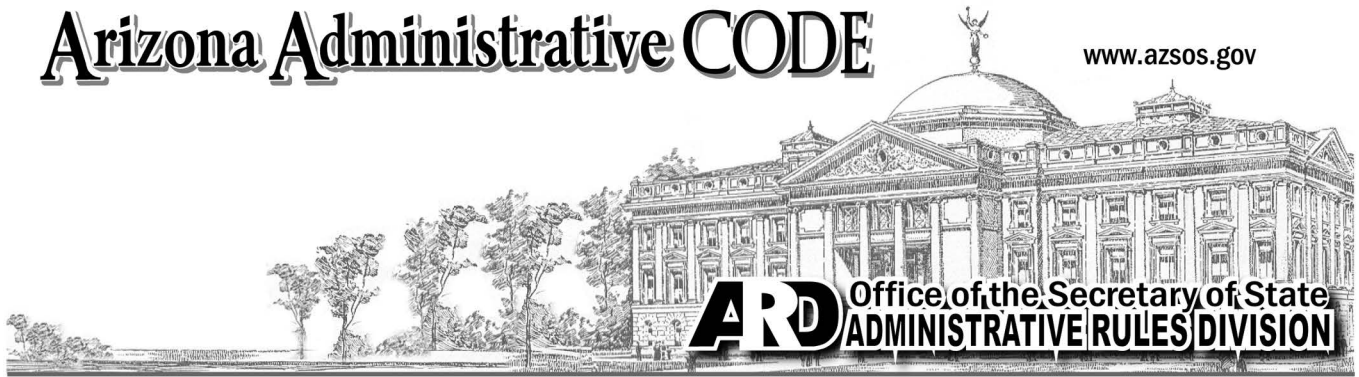


Arizona Administrative Code Supplement 22-4

Complete set for printing and updating a paper set.

Page intentionally left blank



2 A.A.C. 15

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 2. ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION - GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R2-15-201.	Expired	..... 2	R2-15-205.	Expired	..... 2
R2-15-202.	Expired	..... 2	R2-15-206.	Expired	..... 2
R2-15-203.	Expired	..... 2	R2-15-207.	Expired	..... 2

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department Department of Administration
Address: 1501 W. Madison
 Phoenix, AZ 85007
Telephone: (602) 542-1500
[Website:](#) <https://doa.az.gov/gsd>

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 19-2, 1-6 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 2. ADMINISTRATION**CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION - GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION****Supp. 22-4**

Editor's Note: Chapter heading amended from Department of Administration, Management Services Division to Department of Administration, General Services Division by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1261, effective July 6, 2012 (Supp. 12-2).

Editor's Note: The former heading for 2 A.A.C. 15 was Department of Administration, General Services Division (Supp. 00-4).

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS**ARTICLE 1. RESERVED****ARTICLE 2. EXPIRED**

Article 2, consisting of Sections R2-12-201 through R2-15-203, and R2-15-205 through R2-15-207 expired at 28 A.A.R. 3851 (December 16, 2022), under A.R.S. § 41-1052(M), effective December 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

Former Article 2, consisting of Sections R2-15-201 through R2-15-209, transferred from Title 2, Chapter 1, Article 2, Sections R2-1-201 through R2-1-209 (Supp. 91-3).

Section		
R2-15-201.	Expired	2
R2-15-202.	Expired	2
R2-15-203.	Expired	2
R2-15-204.	Repealed	2
R2-15-205.	Expired	2
R2-15-206.	Expired	2
R2-15-207.	Expired	2
R2-15-208.	Repealed	2
R2-15-209.	Repealed	2

ARTICLE 3. MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

Article 3, consisting of Sections R2-15-301 through R2-15-310, transferred from Title 2, Chapter 7, Article 8, Sections R2-7-801 through R2-7-810, Department of Administration, Finance Division, Purchasing Office.

Section		
R2-15-301.	Definitions	2
R2-15-302.	Repealed	3
R2-15-303.	Disposition	3
R2-15-304.	Materials Inventory Report and Submission of Contracts 3	
R2-15-305.	Lost, Stolen, or Destroyed Nonexpendable Materials (Capital Assets)	4
R2-15-306.	Federal Surplus Materials Program	4
R2-15-307.	Authority for Transfer of Materials	4
R2-15-308.	Fees and Charges	4
R2-15-309.	Surplus Materials Revolving Funds	4
R2-15-310.	Allocation of Proceeds from Sale or Disposal of Excess or Surplus Materials	5

TITLE 2. ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION - GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION

ARTICLE 1. RESERVED**ARTICLE 2. EXPIRED****R2-15-201. Expired****Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 27, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Transferred from R2-1-201 (Supp. 91-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4265, effective October 20, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Section expired at 28 A.A.R. 3851 (December 16, 2022), under A.R.S. § 41-1052(M), effective December 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R2-15-202. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 27, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Repealed effective February 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Transferred from R2-1-202 (Supp. 91-3). New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4265, effective October 20, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1261, effective July 6, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Section expired at 28 A.A.R. 3851 (December 6, 2022), under A.R.S. § 41-1052(M), effective December 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-4). Section expired at 28 A.A.R. 3851 (December 16, 2022), under A.R.S. § 41-1052(M), effective December 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R2-15-203. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 27, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Transferred from R2-1-203 (Supp. 91-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4265, effective October 20, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Section expired at 28 A.A.R. 3851 (December 16, 2022), under A.R.S. § 41-1052(M), effective December 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R2-15-204. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 27, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Transferred from R2-1-204 and paragraph labeling corrected (Supp. 91-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4265, effective October 20, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R2-15-205. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 27, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Transferred from R2-1-205 (Supp. 91-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4265, effective October 20, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Section expired at 28 A.A.R. 3851 (December 16, 2022), under A.R.S. § 41-1052(M), effective December 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R2-15-206. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 27, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Editorial correction, subsection (B), paragraph (3) (Supp. 84-2). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Transferred from R2-1-206 (Supp. 91-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4265, effective October 20, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Section expired

at 28 A.A.R. 3851 (December 16, 2022), under A.R.S. § 41-1052(M), effective December 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R2-15-207. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 27, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Transferred from R2-1-207 (Supp. 91-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4265, effective October 20, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Section expired at 28 A.A.R. 3851 (December 16, 2022), under A.R.S. § 41-1052(M), effective December 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R2-15-208. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 27, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Repealed effective February 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Transferred from R2-1-208 (Supp. 91-3).

R2-15-209. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 27, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Transferred from R2-1-209 (Supp. 91-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4265, effective October 20, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

ARTICLE 3. MATERIALS MANAGEMENT**R2-15-301. Definitions**

In this Article, unless the context otherwise states:

“Capital asset” has the same meaning as “nonexpendable materials” in A.R.S. § 41-2601.

“Department” means the Department of Administration.

“Direct transfer” means the transfer of surplus or excess materials by the Surplus Property Management Office from one state governmental unit to another without physically moving the property to the Surplus Property Management Office.

“Director” means the director of the Department of Administration.

“Established markets” means those places where materials are regularly bought and sold at prices set by open competition.

“Fair market value” means the price at which sales have been consummated for materials of like type, quality, and quantity in a particular market at the time of acquisition.

“General Accounting Administrator” means the person holding the position as Administrator of the General Accounting Office, Financial Services Division of the Department of Administration.

“Posted prices” means the sale price determined by the Surplus Property Administrator to be fair market value.

“*State governmental unit*” means any department, commission, council, board, bureau, committee, institution, agency, government corporation or other establishment or official of the executive branch or corporation commission of this state. A.R.S. § 41-2503.

“State plan of operation” means the agreement for acquiring federal surplus property between the state and the United States General Services Administration.

“Surplus Property Administrator” means the person holding the position as Administrator of the Surplus Property Manage-

TITLE 2. ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION - GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION

ment Office, Management Services Division of the Department of Administration.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective January 1, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-6). Emergency expired. Permanent rule adopted effective April 3, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Transferred from R2-7-801 (Supp. 91-3). Amended effective April 2, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3267, effective September 24, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

R2-15-302. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective January 1, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-6). Emergency expired. Permanent rule adopted effective April 3, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Transferred from R2-7-802 (Supp. 91-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3267, effective September 24, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

R2-15-303. Disposition

- A. The Surplus Property Administrator shall act on behalf of the state in all matters pertaining to the disposition of excess and surplus materials.
- B. Except as specifically authorized for the Department of Public Safety under A.R.S. § 41-1713(B)(7), the Arizona Exposition and State Fair Board under A.R.S. § 3-1007(A)(1), Arizona Correctional Industries under A.R.S. §§ 41-1623(E) and 41-1624(B), and the Department of Mines and Mineral Resources under A.R.S. § 27-105(6), a state governmental unit shall not transfer, sell, trade-in, condemn, or otherwise dispose of materials owned by the state without written authorization from the Surplus Property Administrator.
- C. Each state governmental unit shall notify the Surplus Property Administrator of all excess and surplus materials on forms provided by the Surplus Property Administrator. The Surplus Property Administrator shall determine the fair market value of excess and surplus materials.
- D. The Surplus Property Administrator shall facilitate the transfer of excess or surplus materials to or between state agencies, political subdivisions, and eligible nonprofit institutions. The transfer document for state materials shall indicate that the recipient agrees not to transfer title or dispose of the materials within a six-month period, except for motor vehicles, which have a 12-month restriction, without prior approval of the Surplus Property Administrator.
- E. Disposition of surplus materials.
 1. The Surplus Property Administrator shall offer surplus materials through competitive sealed bids, public auction, online sales, established markets, or posted prices. If unusual circumstances render the above methods impractical, the Surplus Property Administrator may employ other disposition methods, including appraisal or barter, provided the Surplus Property Administrator makes a written determination that the procedure is advantageous to the state. The following methods of payment for surplus materials are accepted by the Surplus Property Administrator: a United States Postal Money Order, certified check, cashier's check, and cash. Other methods of payment may be approved by the Surplus Property Administrator if the Surplus Property Administrator determines the method to be in the best interest of the state.

2. Competitive sealed bidding. The Surplus Property Administrator shall ensure that:
 - a. Sale notices are publicly available from the Surplus Property Office at least five days before the date set for opening bids;
 - b. Each sale notice lists materials offered for sale, location of materials, and availability of materials for inspection, terms and conditions of sale, and instructions to bidders, including the place, date, and time set for the bid opening;
 - c. Bids are opened publicly;
 - d. Awards are made in accordance with the provisions of the sale notice; and
 - e. Awards are made to the highest responsive and responsible bidder, provided that the price offered by the highest responsive and responsible bidder is acceptable to the Surplus Property Administrator. If the Surplus Property Administrator determines that a bid is not advantageous to the state, the Surplus Property Administrator may reject the bid in whole or in part, resolicit bids a bid, or negotiate the sale, provided that the negotiated sale price is higher than the highest responsive and responsible bidder's price.
3. The Surplus Property Administrator shall advertise a public auction at least three times before the auction date; and ensure that all terms and conditions of any sale are available to the public at least 24 hours before the auction or, in the case of online sales, within the sales notice.
4. The Surplus Property Administrator shall determine whether surplus materials may be disposed of by trade-in to a vendor for credit on an acquisition. In making this determination, the Surplus Property Administrator shall consider the urgency of need by other state governmental units and whether the trade-in value is expected to exceed the value realized through the sale of the materials.
5. An employee of the owning or disposing state governmental unit shall not directly or indirectly purchase or agree with another person to purchase surplus materials if that employee is, or has been, directly or indirectly involved in the purchase, disposal, maintenance, or preparation for sale of the surplus materials.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective January 1, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-6). Emergency expired. Permanent rule adopted effective April 3, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Transferred from R2-7-803 (Supp. 91-3). Amended effective April 2, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3267, effective September 24, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Spelling error corrected in R2-15-303 (E)(3) at the request of the Department of Administration (File No. 18-256).

R2-15-304. Materials Inventory Report and Submission of Contracts

- A. Each state governmental unit, at the end of each fiscal year, shall prepare and submit to the General Accounting Administrator an inventory report of all materials warehoused or otherwise held by the unit, verified by a physical count and certified by the unit's highest-ranking officer, which lists all of the following:
 1. Nonexpendable materials (capital assets), capitalized in accordance with the state of Arizona Accounting Manual;

TITLE 2. ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION - GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION

2. Nonexpendable materials (capital assets) held under capital leases and similar financial arrangements;
 3. Nonexpendable materials (capital assets) that have been, or will be, leased or rented for more than 90 days; and
 4. Other materials warehoused or otherwise held by the units that are subject to the stewardship requirements of the state of Arizona Accounting Manual.
- B.** The state governmental unit shall include and identify separately in the inventory report all real property, buildings, and other improvements to real property.
- C.** The state governmental unit shall submit a copy of any signed capital leases and similar financial arrangements to the General Accounting Administrator within 30 days of execution.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective January 1, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-6). Emergency expired. Permanent rule adopted effective April 3, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Transferred from R2-7-804 (Supp. 91-3). Amended effective April 2, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3267, effective September 24, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

R2-15-305. Lost, Stolen, or Destroyed Nonexpendable Materials (Capital Assets)

- A.** A state governmental unit shall immediately report theft of nonexpendable materials to the appropriate law enforcement agency.
- B.** Within 10 days after discovery, a state governmental unit shall report lost, stolen, or destroyed nonexpendable materials to the General Accounting Administrator. Based upon results of an investigation, the General Accounting Administrator may authorize the unit, in writing, to delete the missing nonexpendable materials from any internal inventory report and the AFIS Fixed Asset Subsystem (FAS). If materials are deleted from the inventory and subsequently located, the unit shall again list the materials in any internal inventory report and on the FAS.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective January 1, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-6). Emergency expired. Permanent rule adopted effective April 3, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Transferred from R2-7-805 (Supp. 91-3). Amended effective April 2, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3267, effective September 24, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

R2-15-306. Federal Surplus Materials Program

The Surplus Property Administrator shall:

1. Prepare and file a state plan of operation with the United States General Services Administration.
2. Act on behalf of the state with any federal agencies or other surplus property agencies regarding federal surplus materials.
3. Distribute federal surplus materials to eligible entities.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective January 1, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-6). Emergency expired. Permanent rule adopted effective April 3, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Transferred from R2-7-806 (Supp. 91-3). Amended effective April 2, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3267, effective September 24, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

R2-15-307. Authority for Transfer of Materials

- A.** The Surplus Property Administrator shall determine whether an entity is eligible to acquire federal or state surplus materials. Eligibility for federal surplus materials is determined in accordance with federal law. The determination of whether an entity is eligible for state surplus materials is based on whether the entity:
1. Is eligible to receive federal surplus materials, or
 2. Is a federal income tax exempt non-profit entity that is a health or educational organization as defined in federal law that has at least one full-time salaried employee and demonstrates a public benefit for receiving state surplus materials.
- B.** A state governmental unit shall not acquire federal or state surplus materials without the approval of the Surplus Property Administrator.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective January 1, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-6). Emergency expired. Permanent rule adopted effective April 3, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Transferred from R2-7-807 (Supp. 91-3). Amended effective April 2, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3267, effective September 24, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

R2-15-308. Fees and Charges

- A.** The Surplus Property Administrator shall determine and assess proper service and handling fees, with the approval of the Director for the acquisition, receipt, warehousing, rehabilitation, delivery, distribution, or transfer of state surplus materials. The Surplus Property Administrator shall ensure that fees are fair and equitable, based on the cost of services performed, and consistent with the continuous maintenance support requirements of the Surplus Property Management Office.
1. The Surplus Property Administrator shall approve or deny any direct transfer of state surplus materials between state governmental units. The Surplus Property Office shall not assess a service and handling fee if a direct transfer between state governmental units can be accomplished without the use of personnel, equipment, or facilities, of the Surplus Property Management Office.
 2. For all other direct transfers of state surplus materials, the Surplus Property Administrator shall assess a service and handling fee. The receiving entity shall pay a transfer fee of 10% of the fair market value of the materials. The minimum fee is \$20.00 and the maximum fee is \$300.00.
- B.** Fees on other transfers or sales are determined according to R2-15-310.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective January 1, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-6). Emergency expired. Permanent rule adopted effective April 3, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Transferred from R2-7-808 (Supp. 91-3). Amended effective April 2, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3267, effective September 24, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

R2-15-309. Surplus Materials Revolving Funds

- A.** The Surplus Property Administrator may, after a determination that a portion of the monies in the state surplus materials revolving fund is uncommitted for a period of three months, authorize the State Treasurer to deposit that portion of the monies in a government-insured depository institution offering a rate of return with maturity of 13 months or less from the

TITLE 2. ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION - GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION

date of purchase. All interest earned shall be credited to the revolving fund.

- B.** The federal surplus materials revolving fund shall be maintained in accordance with the state plan of operation.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective January 1, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-6). Emergency expired. Permanent rule adopted effective April 3, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Transferred from R2-7-809 (Supp. 91-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3267, effective September 24, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

R2-15-310. Allocation of Proceeds from Sale or Disposal of Excess or Surplus Materials

- A.** Except as provided in other law, subsection (B), or subsection (C), the Surplus Property Administrator shall ensure that proceeds from the disposition of excess or surplus materials are retained by the Surplus Property Office.
- B.** Except the Department of Public Safety, under A.R.S. § 41-1713(B)(6), the Surplus Property Office shall not reimburse a state government unit for transfer or sale of materials if the unit originally purchased the materials with General Fund monies.
- C.** The Surplus Property Administrator shall reimburse proceeds from the disposition of materials originally purchased with

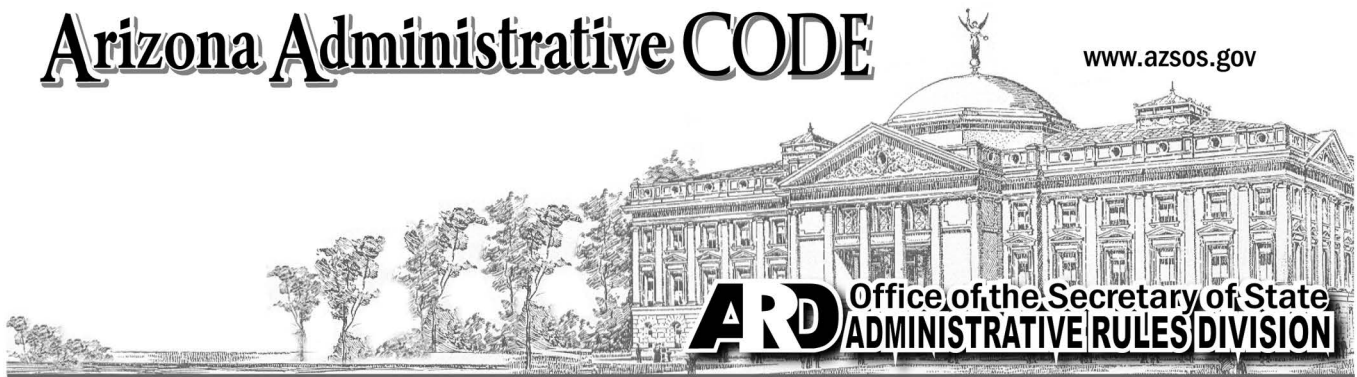
special fund monies, such as revolving, dedicated, or federal funds, less the Surplus Property Office's fee, for the material's transfer or sale, according to the following schedule. The Surplus Property Administrator shall:

1. For direct transfer of state excess or surplus materials, collect the fee required in R2-15-308(A) and reimburse the balance of the sale proceeds to the transferring agency; or
2. For non-direct transfer or sale of state excess or surplus materials:
 - a. Reimburse nothing if the sale proceeds for an item are less than or equal to \$50.00; or
 - b. Reimburse at a rate of not less than 70% of the sale proceeds for an item that sells for a price greater than \$50.00; and
3. Reimburse sale proceeds after the sale is completed.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective January 1, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-6). Emergency expired. Permanent rule adopted effective April 3, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Transferred from R2-7-810 (Supp. 91-3). Amended effective April 2, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3267, effective September 24, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

This page intentionally left blank.



4 A.A.C. 26

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.
Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R4-26-101.	Definitions	3	R4-26-203.04.	Temporary License under A.R.S. § 32-2073(B) ..	12
R4-26-104.	Repealed	5	R4-26-204.	Examinations	12
R4-26-105.	Repealed	5	R4-26-205.	Renewal of License	14
R4-26-106.	Client or Patient Records	5	R4-26-206.	Reinstatement of License from Inactive to Active	14
R4-26-108.	Fees and Charges	6		Status; Cancellation of License	14
R4-26-109.	General Provisions Regarding Telepractice	6	R4-26-210.	Supervised Professional Experience	18
R4-26-110.	Providing Psychological Service by Telepractice ..	6	R4-26-402.	Fees and Charges	23
R4-26-111.	Providing Supervision through Telepractice	7	R4-26-403.	Application for Initial License; Application for	23
R4-26-201.	Application Deadline	9		License by Reciprocity	23
R4-26-203.	Application for Initial License	9	R4-26-404.1.	Education Requirement	24
R4-26-203.01.	Application for Licensure by Credential	10	R4-26-404.2.	Supervised Experience Requirement	24
R4-26-203.02.	Application to Take National Examination before	11	R4-26-405.	Coursework Requirement	25
	Completing Supervised Professional Experience	11	R4-26-408.	License Renewal	25
	Required for Licensure	11	R4-26-409.	Continuing Education Requirement	26
R4-26-203.03.	Reapplication for License; Applying Anew	11	R4-26-417.	Licensing Time Frames	29

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Board of Psychologist Examiners
Address: 1740 W. Adams St., Suite 3403
Phoenix, AZ 85007
Website: www.psychboard.az.gov
Name: Heidi Herbst Paakkonen
Telephone: (602) 542-3018
Email: Heidi.paakkonen@psychboard.az.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 21-3, 1-28 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

Authority: A.R.S. § 32-2063(A)(9) and (12)

Supp. 22-4

Editor's Note: This Chapter contains amendments that were filed with the Secretary of State on March 3, 1995. At the time of filing, the original copy of the rulemaking package differed from the copy of the package filed at the same time. The Secretary of State uses the copy to prepare the Code supplement. The agency notified the Secretary of State that the wrong version was used. That led to the Secretary of State's discovery of the two versions filed in March 1995. The Secretary of State then used the original package to publish a corrected edition with Supp. 95-2. The Secretary of State has since been advised by the Attorney General that the original version as published with Supp. 95-1 was correct with the exception of one phrase in R4-26-207 that was inadvertently omitted. With this publication, this Chapter reflects the correct amendments, and the omitted phrase in R4-26-207 has now been added.

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1, consisting of Sections R4-26-01 through R4-26-10;
Article 2, consisting of Sections R4-26-20 through R4-26-28; and
Article 3, consisting of Sections R4-26-50 through R4-26-57,
renumbered, refer to Historical Notes (Supp. 81-3).

Section

R4-26-101.	Definitions	3
R4-26-102.	Board Officers	4
R4-26-103.	Repealed	4
R4-26-104.	Repealed	5
R4-26-105.	Repealed	5
R4-26-106.	Client or Patient Records	5
R4-26-107.	Change of Name, Mailing, Residential, or E-mail Address, or Telephone Number	6
R4-26-108.	Fees and Charges	6
R4-26-109.	General Provisions Regarding Telepractice	6
R4-26-110.	Providing Psychological Service by Telepractice ..	6
R4-26-111.	Providing Supervision through Telepractice	7
R4-26-112.	Reserved	8
R4-26-113.	Reserved	8
R4-26-114.	Reserved	8
R4-26-115.	Reserved	8
R4-26-116.	Reserved	8
R4-26-117.	Reserved	8
R4-26-118.	Reserved	8
R4-26-119.	Reserved	8
R4-26-120.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-121.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-122.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-123.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-124.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-125.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-126.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-127.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-128.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-129.	Reserved	8
R4-26-130.	Reserved	8
R4-26-131.	Reserved	8
R4-26-132.	Reserved	8
R4-26-133.	Reserved	8
R4-26-134.	Reserved	8
R4-26-135.	Reserved	8
R4-26-136.	Reserved	8
R4-26-137.	Reserved	8

R4-26-138.	Reserved	8
R4-26-139.	Reserved	8
R4-26-140.	Reserved	8
R4-26-141.	Reserved	8
R4-26-142.	Reserved	8
R4-26-143.	Reserved	8
R4-26-144.	Reserved	8
R4-26-145.	Reserved	8
R4-26-146.	Reserved	8
R4-26-147.	Reserved	8
R4-26-148.	Reserved	8
R4-26-149.	Reserved	8
R4-26-150.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-151.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-152.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-153.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-154.	Renumbered	8
R4-26-155.	Renumbered	9
R4-26-156.	Renumbered	9
R4-26-157.	Renumbered	9

ARTICLE 2. LICENSURE

Section

R4-26-201.	Application Deadline	9
R4-26-202.	Doctorate	9
R4-26-203.	Application for Initial License	9
R4-26-203.01.	Application for Licensure by Credential	10
R4-26-203.02.	Application to Take National Examination before Completing Supervised Professional Experience Required for Licensure	11
R4-26-203.03.	Reapplication for License; Applying Anew	11
R4-26-203.04.	Temporary License under A.R.S. § 32-2073(B) ...	12
R4-26-204.	Examinations	12
Appendix A.	Repealed	13
R4-26-205.	Renewal of License	14
R4-26-206.	Reinstatement of License from Inactive to Active Status; Cancellation of License	14
R4-26-207.	Continuing Education	15
R4-26-208.	Time Frames for Processing Applications	16
Table 1.	Time Frames (in days) for Processing Applications	17
R4-26-209.	General Supervision	18
R4-26-210.	Supervised Professional Experience	18
R4-26-211.	Foreign Graduates	19

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

ARTICLE 3. REGULATION

Section	
R4-26-301.	Rules of Professional Conduct 20
R4-26-302.	Informal Interviews 20
R4-26-303.	Titles 20
R4-26-304.	Representation before the Board by Attorney Not Admitted to State Bar of Arizona 20
R4-26-305.	Confidentiality of Investigative Materials 20
R4-26-306.	Renumbered 21
R4-26-307.	Renumbered 21
R4-26-308.	Rehearing or Review of Decision 21
R4-26-309.	Complaints against Judicially Appointed Psycholo- gists 21
R4-26-310.	Disciplinary Supervision; Practice Monitor 21

ARTICLE 4. BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS

Article 4, consisting of Sections R4-26-401 through R4-26-418, made by final rulemaking effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

Section	
R4-26-401.	Definitions 22

R4-26-402.	Fees and Charges .....23
R4-26-403.	Application for Initial License; Application for License by Reciprocity .....23
R4-26-404.	Examination Requirement .....24
R4-26-404.1.	Education Requirement .....24
R4-26-404.2.	Supervised Experience Requirement .....24
R4-26-405.	Coursework Requirement .....25
R4-26-406.	Ethical Standard .....25
R4-26-407.	Repealed .....25
R4-26-408.	License Renewal .....25
R4-26-409.	Continuing Education Requirement .....26
R4-26-410.	Voluntary Inactive Status .....27
R4-26-411.	License Reinstatement .....27
R4-26-412.	Client Records .....27
R4-26-413.	Change of Name, Mailing Address, E-mail Address, or Telephone Number .....27
R4-26-414.	Complaints and Investigations .....28
R4-26-415.	Informal Interview .....28
R4-26-416.	Rehearing or Review of Decision .....28
R4-26-417.	Licensing Time Frames .....29
R4-26-418.	Mandatory Reporting Requirement .....29

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R4-26-101. Definitions

A. The definitions in A.R.S. § 32-2061 apply to this Chapter.

B. Additionally, in this Chapter:

1. "Additional examination" means an examination administered by the Board to determine the competency of an applicant and may include questions about the applicant's knowledge and application of Arizona law, the practice of psychology, ethical conduct, and psychological assessment and treatment practices.
2. "Administrative completeness review" means the Board's process for determining that an applicant has provided all of the information and documents required by the Board to determine whether to grant a license to the applicant.
3. "Advertising" means any media used to disseminate information regarding the qualifications of a psychologist or to solicit clients or patients for psychological services, regardless of whether the psychologist pays for the advertising. Methods of advertising include a published statement or announcement, directory listing, business card, personal resume, brochure, or any electronic communication conveying the psychologist's professional qualifications or promoting use of the psychologist's professional services.
4. "Applicant" means an individual requesting licensure, renewal, or approval from the Board.
5. "Application packet" means the forms and documents the Board requires an applicant to submit to the Board.
6. "Applied psychology," as used in A.R.S. § 32-2071(A), means the practice of psychology in the area of health service delivery. The Board shall consider education and training in applied psychology as qualification for licensure only if the education and training meet the standards specified in A.R.S. § 32-2071.
7. "Case," in the context of R4-26-106(G), means a legal cause of action instituted before an administrative tribunal or in a judicial forum that relates to a psychologist's practice of psychology.
8. "Case conference" means a meeting that includes the discussion of a particular client or patient or case that is related to the practice of psychology.
9. "Client or patient record" means "adequate records" as defined in A.R.S. § 32-2061(2), "medical records" as defined in A.R.S. § 12-2291(6), and all records pertaining to assessment, evaluation, consultation, intervention, treatment, or the provision of psychological services in any form or by any medium.
10. "Complaint Screening Committee" means the committee of the Board established under A.R.S. § 32-2081(H) to conduct an initial review of complaints.
11. "Confidential record" means:
 - a. Minutes of an executive session of the Board;
 - b. A record that is classified as confidential by a statute or rule applicable to the Board;
 - c. All materials relating to an investigation by the Board, including a complaint, response, client or patient record, witness statement, investigative report, and any other information relating to a client's or patient's diagnosis, treatment, or personal or family life; and
 - d. The following regarding an applicant or licensee:
 - i. College or university transcripts;
 - ii. Home address, home telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - iii. Examination scores;
 - iv. Date of birth v. Place of birth;
 - v. Social Security number; and
 - vi. Candidate identification number for the national examination required under A.R.S. § 32-2072(A).
12. "Credentialing agency" means the Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards, the National Register of Health Service Providers in Psychology, or the American Board of Professional Psychology.
13. "Day" means a calendar day except in A.R.S. § 32-2075(A)(4), "day" means a total of eight hours in providing psychological services regardless of the number of calendar days over which the hours are accumulated.
14. "Diplomate or specialist" means a status bestowed on a person by the American Board of Professional Psychology after successful completion of the work and examinations required.
15. "Directly available," as used in A.R.S. § 32-2071(F)(2), means immediately available in person or by telephone or electronic transmission.
16. "Disaster," as used in A.R.S. § 32-2075(A)(4), means a contingency or situation for which the governor declares a state of emergency under the authority provided at A.R.S. § 35-192. The Board acknowledges any state of emergency declared by the governor or determined by the Board.
17. "Dissertation" means a document prepared as part of a graduate doctoral program that includes, at a minimum, separate sections that:
 - a. Review the literature on the psychology topic being investigated and state each research question and hypothesis under investigation;
 - b. Describe the method or procedure used to investigate each research question or hypothesis;
 - c. Describe and summarize the findings and results of the investigation;
 - d. Discuss the findings and compare them to the relevant literature presented in the literature review section; and
 - e. List the references used in the various sections of the dissertation, a majority of which are either journals of the American Psychological Association, Psychological Abstracts, or classified as a psychology subject by the Library of Congress.
18. "Fellow" means a status bestowed on a person by a psychology association or society.
19. "Gross negligence" means an extreme departure from the ordinary standard of care.
20. "Internship training program" means the supervised professional experience required in A.R.S. § 32-2071(F).
21. "Last client or patient activity," as used in R4-26-106, means the last date a particular client or patient received direct clinical contact from the psychologist retaining the client's or patient's record.
22. "License period" means:
 - a. For a licensee who holds an odd-numbered license, the two years between the first day of the month after the licensee's birth month of one odd-numbered year and the last day of the licensee's birth month of the next odd-numbered year; and
 - b. For a licensee who holds an even-numbered license, the two years between the first day of the month after the licensee's birth month of one even-numbered year and the last day of the licensee's birth month of the next even-numbered year.

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

- bered year and the last day of the licensee's birth month of the next even-numbered year.
23. "National examination" means Parts 1 and 2 of the Examination for Professional Practice in Psychology provided by the Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards.
 24. "Party" means the Board, an applicant, a licensee, or the state.
 25. "Practice monitor," as used in R4-26-310, means a Board-approved licensed psychologist who monitors or oversees the remediation of the practice of another psychologist as part of a disciplinary process.
 26. "Primarily psychological," in the context of A.R.S. § 32-2071(A)(6), means subject matter that covers the practice of psychology as defined in A.R.S. § 32-2061.
 27. "Psychologist on staff," as used in A.R.S. § 32-2071(F)(2), means a psychologist who is designated by the staff psychologist specified in A.R.S. § 32-2071(F)(1) to fulfill the responsibilities of a supervising psychologist in the training program.
 28. "Psychometric testing" means measuring cognitive and emotional processes and learning through the administration of psychological tests.
 29. "Raw test data" means test scores, client or patient responses to test questions or stimuli, and notes and recordings concerning client or patient statements and behavior during a psychologist's assessment and evaluation.
 30. "Regulatory jurisdiction" means a state or territory of the U.S., the District of Columbia, or a foreign country with authority to grant or deny entry into a profession or occupation.
 31. "Renewal year" means:
 - a. Each odd-numbered year for a licensee who holds an odd-numbered license, and
 - b. Each even-numbered year for a licensee who holds an even-numbered license.
 32. "Retired," as used in A.R.S. § 32-2073(G), means a psychologist has stopped practicing psychology, as defined in A.R.S. § 32-2061.
 33. "Stipend" means a fee paid to a supervisee that is not based on productivity or revenue generated.
 34. "Substantive review" means the Board's process for determining whether an applicant meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 32-2071 through § 32-2076 and this Chapter.
 35. "Successfully completing," as used in A.R.S. § 32-2071(A)(4), means receiving a passing grade in a course from an institution of higher education.
 36. "Supervision," as used in R4-26-310, means review and oversight of the professional work of a psychologist by a Board-approved licensed psychologist as part of a disciplinary process.
 37. "Supervise" means to control, oversee, and review the activities of an employee, intern, trainee, or resident who provides psychological services.
 38. "Supervisor," as referenced in A.R.S. § 32-2071(F)(2), means an individual who is:
 - a. Licensed or registered as a psychologist at the independent level in the regulatory jurisdiction in which the supervision occurs,
 - b. On staff as a supervisor with the training program for which supervision is provided, and
 - c. Directly available to the supervisee in case of an emergency or ensures another supervisor is directly available to the supervisee.
 39. "Year," as used in A.R.S. § 32-2075(A)(4) means a calendar year.

Historical Note

Former Rule 1; Former Section R4-26-01 repealed, new Section R4-26-01 adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended effective June 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-3).

Former Section R4-26-101 renumbered to R4-26-102; new Section R4-26-101 adopted effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Corrections made to text; agency filed different versions of text in original and copies; corrections reflect the original version (Supp. 95-2). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 737, effective

February 19, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 778, effective April 12, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4743, effective January 1, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-102. Board Officers

- A. Under A.R.S. § 32-2063(A)(8), the Board shall annually elect a chairperson, vice chairperson, and secretary.
- B. Officers elected under subsection (A) shall take office on January 1 following election and serve until December 31.
- C. If a vacancy occurs in the office of chairperson, vice chairperson, or secretary, the Board shall elect a replacement officer at the next scheduled Board meeting.

Historical Note

Former Rule 2; Amended effective November 22, 1977 (Supp. 77-6). Repealed effective September 15, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). New Section R4-26-02 adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Former Section R4-26-102 renumbered to R4-26-103; new Section R4-26-102 renumbered from R4-26-101 and amended effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R4-26-103. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 3; Amended effective November 22, 1977 (Supp. 77-6). Repealed effective September 15, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). New Section R4-26-03 adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Former Section R4-26-103 renumbered to R4-26-104; new Section R4-26-103 renumbered from R4-26-102 and amended effective

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Repealed by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R4-26-104. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 4; Former Section R4-26-04 repealed effective November 22, 1977 (Supp. 77-6). New Section R4-26-04 adopted effective September 15, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). Former Section R4-26-04 repealed, new Section R4-26-04 adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended effective June 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Correction, paragraph (2), subparagraph (f) as amended effective June 17, 1981 (Supp. 84-1). Amended effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Former Section R4-26-104 renumbered to R4-26-105; new Section R4-26-104 renumbered from R4-26-103 and amended effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-105. Repealed

- A. A person may view public records in the Board office only during business hours, which are Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., excluding holidays.
- B. All Board records are open to public inspection and copying except confidential records as defined in R4-26-101 or as otherwise provided by law.

Historical Note

Former Rule 5; Former Section R4-26-05 repealed effective November 22, 1977 (Supp. 77-6). New Section R4-26-05 adopted effective September 15, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). Former Section R4-26-05 repealed effective September 15, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). Former Section R4-26-05 repealed, new Section R4-26-05 adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Former Section R4-26-105 renumbered to R4-26-107; new Section R4-26-105 renumbered from R4-26-104 and amended effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-106. Client or Patient Records

- A. A psychologist shall not condition release of a client or patient record on payment for services by the client, patient, or a third party.
- B. Except as provided in subsection (C), a psychologist shall, with a client's or patient's written consent, provide access to or a copy of the client's or patient's record, including raw test data and other information as provided by law to the client or

patient or the client's or patient's health care decision maker unless the release violates copyright or other laws or violates one of the standards incorporated by reference at R4-26-301.

- C. A psychologist may deny a request to provide access to or a copy of a client's or patient's record if the psychologist determines:
 1. Access by the client or patient is reasonably likely to endanger the life or physical safety of the client or patient or another person;
 2. The record makes reference to a person other than a health professional and access by the client or patient or the client's or patient's health care decision maker is reasonably likely to cause substantial harm to that other person;
 3. Access by the client's or patient's health care decision maker is reasonably likely to cause substantial harm to the client or patient or another person;
 4. Access by the client or patient or the client's or patient's health care decision maker will reveal information obtained under a promise of confidentiality with someone other than a health professional and access is reasonably likely to reveal the source of the information; or
 5. Access by the client or patient or the client's or patient's health care decision maker may result in misuse or misrepresentation of the information and potentially harm the client or patient.
- D. Without a client's or patient's consent, a psychologist shall release the client's or patient's raw test data only to the extent required by law or under court order compelling production.
- E. A psychologist shall retain all client or patient records under the psychologist's control, including records of a client or patient who died, for at least six years from the date of the last client or patient activity. If a client or patient is a minor, the psychologist shall retain all client or patient records for at least three years past the client's or patient's 18th birthday or six years from the date of the last client or patient activity, whichever is longer.
- F. Audio or video recordings created primarily for training or supervisory purposes are exempt from the requirement of subsection (E).
- G. A psychologist who is notified by the Board or municipal, state, or federal officials of an investigation or pending case shall retain all records relating to that investigation or case until the psychologist receives written notice that the investigation is completed, the case is closed, or the matter has been fully adjudicated.
- H. The provisions of this Section apply to all psychologists including a psychologist who is on inactive status under A.R.S. § 32-2073 (G).
- I. A psychologist may retain client or patient records in electronic form. The psychologist shall ensure that client or patient records in electronic form are legible, stored securely, and an electronic backup copy is maintained.

Historical Note

Former Rule 6; Repealed effective November 22, 1977 (Supp. 77-6). New Section adopted effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Corrections made to text; agency filed different versions of text in original and copies; corrections reflect the original version (Supp. 95-2). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-107. Change of Name, Mailing, Residential, or E-mail Address, or Telephone Number

- A. The Board shall communicate with a psychologist using the contact information provided to the Board. To ensure timely communication from the Board, a psychologist shall notify the Board, in writing, within 30 days of any change of name, mailing, residential, or e-mail address (giving both the old and new addresses), or residential, business, or mobile telephone number.
- B. A psychologist who reports a name change shall submit to the Board legal documentation that substantiates the name change.
- C. A psychologist's failure to receive a renewal notice or other mail that the Board sends to the most recent address on file with the Board office does not excuse an untimely license renewal or the omission of any other action required by the psychologist.

Historical Note

Former Rule 7; Repealed effective September 15, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). New Section R4-26-107 renumbered from R4-26-105 and amended effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R4-26-108. Fees and Charges

- A. As specifically authorized by A.R.S. § 32-2067(A), the Board establishes and shall collect the following fees:
 - 1. Application for an active license to practice psychology: \$350. If the applicant applies through the Psychology Licensure Universal System of the Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards, the Board shall ensure the ASPPB receives the applicable portion of the fee;
 - 2. Application for a temporary license under A.R.S. § 32-2073(B): \$200
 - 3. Reapplication for an active license: \$200;
 - 4. Biennial renewal of an active license: \$500;
 - 5. Biennial renewal of an inactive license: \$85;
 - 6. Reinstatement of an active or inactive license: \$200; and
 - 7. Delinquent compliance with continuing education requirements: \$200.
- B. Under the specific authority provided by A.R.S. § 36-3606(A)(3), the Board establishes and shall collect the following fee to register as an out-of-state health care provider of telehealth services: \$600.
- C. As specifically authorized by A.R.S. § 32-2067(A), the Board establishes the following charges for the services provided. The specified charge is not applicable if the Board's executive director determines the requestor demonstrates the data will be used for a non-commercial purpose or the data are obtained from the Board's online directory:
 - 1. Electronic medium containing the name and address of each licensee: \$.05 per name;
 - 2. Customized electronic medium containing the name and address of each current licensee: \$.25 per name;

- 3. Customized electronic medium containing additional, non-confidential, licensee information: \$.35 per name; and
 - 4. Copies of Board records, documents, letters, minutes, applications, files, and policy statements: \$.25 per page.
- D. Except as provided by law, including A.R.S. § 41-1077, the fees listed in subsections (A) and (B) are not refundable.

Historical Note

Former Rule 8; Amended as an emergency effective June 15, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-3). Amended effective September 15, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). Repealed effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). New Section R4-26-108 adopted effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Former Section R4-26-108 renumbered to R4-26-201 by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1258, effective February 20, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1272, effective September 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-109. General Provisions Regarding Telepractice

- A. Except as otherwise provided by law, a licensee who provides psychological service or supervision by telepractice to a client or patient or supervisee located outside Arizona shall comply with not only A.R.S. § 36-3602 and this Chapter but also the laws and rules of the jurisdiction in which the client or patient or supervisee is located.
- B. Before providing psychological service or supervision by telepractice, a licensee shall establish competence in use of telepractice that conforms to prevailing standards of scientific and professional knowledge.
- C. A licensee who provides psychological service or supervision by telepractice shall maintain competence in use of telepractice through continuing education, consultation, or other procedures designed to address changing technology used in telepractice.
- D. A licensee who provides psychological service or supervision by telepractice shall take all reasonable steps to ensure confidential communications stored electronically cannot be recovered or accessed by an unauthorized person when the licensee disposes of electronic equipment or data.

Historical Note

Former Rule 9; Repealed effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-110. Providing Psychological Service by Telepractice

- A. Before providing psychological service by telepractice, a licensee who is in compliance with A.R.S. § 36-3602 and R4-26-109 shall conduct a risk analysis as clinically indicated and

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

document in the client or patient's record required under R4-26-106 whether use of telepractice:

1. Is consistent with the client or patient's knowledge and skill regarding use of the technology involved in providing psychological service by telepractice or with ready access to assistance with use of the technology, and
 2. Is in the best interest of the client or patient.
- B.** A licensee shall not provide psychological service by telepractice unless both conditions of the risk analysis conducted under subsection (A) are met.
- C.** Before providing psychological service by telepractice, a licensee shall:
1. Obtain the written informed consent of the client or patient, using language that is clear and understandable and consistent with accepted professional and legal requirements. The licensee shall ensure the written informed consent addresses the following and a copy is placed in the client or patient's record required under R4-26-106:
 - a. The manner in which the licensee will verify the identity of the client or patient before each psychological service if the telepractice does not involve video;
 - b. The manner in which the licensee will ensure the client or patient's electronic communications are received only by the licensee or supervisee;
 - c. Limitations and innovative nature of using technology to provide psychological service;
 - d. Inherent confidentiality risk resulting from use of technology;
 - e. Potential risk of technology failure that disrupts provision of psychological service and how to re-establish communication if disruption occurs;
 - f. When and how the licensee will respond to routine electronic communications;
 - g. The circumstances under which the licensee and client or patient will use an alternative means of communication;
 - h. Who is authorized to access the electronic communication between the licensee and client or patient;
 - i. The manner in which the licensee stores the electronic communication between the licensee and the client or patient; and
 - j. The type of secure electronic technology the licensee will use to communicate with the client or patient;
 2. Establish a written agreement with the client or patient that specifies contact information for sources of face-to-face emergency services in the client or patient's geographical area and requires the client or patient to contact a source of face-to-face emergency services when the client or patient experiences a suicidal or homicidal crisis or other emergency. If the licensee has knowledge the client or patient is experiencing a suicidal or homicidal crisis or other emergency, the licensee shall assist the client or patient to contact a source of face-to-face emergency services. The licensee shall place a copy of the written agreement required under this subsection in the client or patient's record required under R4-26-106.
 3. Obtain the name and contact information for an emergency contact;
 4. Obtain information about an alternative means of contacting the client or patient; and

5. Provide the client or patient with information about an alternative means of contacting the licensee.

- D.** A licensee who provides psychological service by telepractice shall repeat the risk analysis required under subsection (A) as clinically indicated.
- E.** If a licensee does not provide psychological service by telepractice to a client or patient, the provisions of this Section do not apply to electronic communications with the client or patient regarding:
1. Scheduling an appointment, billing, establishing benefits, or determining eligibility for services; and
 2. Checking the welfare of the client or patient in accord with reasonable professional judgment.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 22, 1977 (Supp. 77-6).
 Repealed and readopted as Section R4-26-57 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-111. Providing Supervision through Telepractice

- A.** As specified under A.R.S. § 32-2071(F) and (G), a licensee who provides individual supervision shall ensure that supervision provided through telepractice is conducted using secure, confidential, real-time telecommunication technology. The licensee shall ensure at least 50 percent of individual supervision is either in person or using visual technology.
- B.** Before providing supervision by telepractice, a licensee who is in compliance with R4-26-109 shall conduct a risk analysis as clinically indicated and document whether providing supervision by telepractice:
1. Is appropriate for the issue presented by the supervisee's client or patient involved in the supervisory process,
 2. Is consistent with the supervisee's knowledge and skill regarding use of the technology involved in providing supervision by telepractice, and
 3. Is in the best interest of both the supervisee and the supervisee's client or patient involved in the supervisory process.
- C.** A licensee shall not provide supervision by telepractice unless all conditions of the risk analysis conducted under subsection (B) are met.
- D.** Before providing supervision by telepractice, a licensee shall:
1. Enter a written agreement with the supervisee, using language that is clear and understandable and consistent with accepted professional and legal requirements. The licensee shall ensure the written agreement addresses the following and a copy is provided to the supervisee:
 - a. The manner in which the licensee will identify the supervisee before each supervisory session that does not involve video;
 - b. Limitations and innovative nature of using technology to provide supervision;
 - c. Potential risk of technology failure that disrupts provision of supervision and how to re-establish communication if disruption occurs;
 - d. When and how the licensee will respond to routine electronic communications from the supervisee;
 - e. The circumstances under which the licensee and supervisee will use an alternative means of communication; and

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

- f. The type of secure electronic technology the licensee will use to communicate with the supervisee;
2. Obtain information about an alternative means of contacting the supervisee; and
3. Provide the supervisee with information about an alternative means of contacting the licensee.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-112. Reserved**R4-26-113. Reserved****R4-26-114. Reserved****R4-26-115. Reserved****R4-26-116. Reserved****R4-26-117. Reserved****R4-26-118. Reserved****R4-26-119. Reserved****R4-26-120. Renumbered****Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-201 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-121. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-202 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-122. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-203 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-123. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-204 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-124. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-205 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-125. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-206 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-126. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-207 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-127. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-208 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-128. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-209 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-129. Reserved**R4-26-130. Reserved****R4-26-131. Reserved****R4-26-132. Reserved****R4-26-133. Reserved****R4-26-134. Reserved****R4-26-135. Reserved****R4-26-136. Reserved****R4-26-137. Reserved****R4-26-138. Reserved****R4-26-139. Reserved****R4-26-140. Reserved****R4-26-141. Reserved****R4-26-142. Reserved****R4-26-143. Reserved****R4-26-144. Reserved****R4-26-145. Reserved****R4-26-146. Reserved****R4-26-147. Reserved****R4-26-148. Reserved****R4-26-149. Reserved****R4-26-150. Renumbered****Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-301 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-151. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-302 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-152. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-303 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-153. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-304 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-154. Renumbered**Historical Note**

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-305 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-155. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-306 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-156. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-307 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

R4-26-157. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-26-120 renumbered to R4-26-201 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4).

ARTICLE 2. LICENSURE**R4-26-201. Application Deadline**

- A. The Board shall consider a license application at the Board's next scheduled meeting if an administratively complete application packet is received by the Board office at least 18 days before the date of the meeting.
- B. The Board shall consider a license application that is received fewer than 18 days before a scheduled meeting at a subsequent meeting.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended subsection (A) statute reference, effective June 30, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Renumbered from R4-26-120 and amended effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Repealed effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). New Section R4-26-201 renumbered from R4-26-108 and amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 778, effective April 12, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-202. Doctorate

- A. The Board shall apply the following criteria to determine whether a doctoral program provided by an institution of higher education met the standards in A.R.S. § 32-2071(A)(2) at the time an applicant began the degree program:
 1. The program is identified and labeled as a psychology program if there were institutional catalogues and brochures that specified the intent of the institution of higher education to educate and train psychologists;
 2. The program stands as a recognized, coherent organizational entity if there was an organized sequence of courses comprising a psychology curriculum; and
 3. The program has clearly identified entry and exit criteria within its psychology curriculum if there were specific prerequisites for entrance into the program and delineated requirements for graduation.
- B. The Board shall verify that an applicant completed the hours in the subject areas described in A.R.S. § 32-2071(A)(4). For this purpose, the applicant shall have the institution of higher edu-

cation that the applicant attended provide directly to the Board an official transcript of all courses taken and verification of the dissertation or similar project.

1. The Board may require additional documentation from the applicant or from the institution to determine whether the applicant satisfied the requirements of A.R.S. § 32-2071(A)(4).
 2. The Board shall count five quarter hours or six trimester hours as the equivalent of three semester hours, as required under A.R.S. § 32-2071(A)(4). When an academic term is other than a semester, quarter, or trimester, 15 classroom contact hours equals one semester hour.
- C. To determine whether a comprehensive examination taken by an applicant as part of a doctoral program in psychology satisfies the requirements of A.R.S. § 32-2071(A)(4), the Board shall review documentation provided directly to the Board by the institution of higher education that granted the doctoral degree, that demonstrates how the applicant's comprehensive examination was constructed, lists criteria for passing, and provides the information used to determine that the applicant passed.
 - D. The Board shall not accept as core program hours required under A.R.S. § 32-2071(A)(4) credit:
 1. For workshops, practica, undergraduate courses, life experiences, continuing education courses, or experiential or correspondence courses;
 2. Transferred from institutions that are not accredited under A.R.S. § 32-2071(A)(1); or
 3. For seminars, readings courses, or independent study unless the applicant proves that the course was an in-depth study devoted to a particular core program content area by submitting one or more of the following:
 - a. Course description in the official catalogue of the institution of higher education,
 - b. Course syllabus, or
 - c. Signed statement from a dean or psychology department head affirming that the course was an in-depth study devoted to a particular core program content area.
 - E. The Board shall count a course or comprehensive examination only once to satisfy a requirement of A.R.S. § 32-2071(A)(4).
 - F. An honorary doctorate degree does not qualify an applicant for licensure as a psychologist.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended effective June 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Renumbered from R4-26-121 and amended effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Amended effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Corrections made to text; agency filed different versions of text in original and copies; corrections reflect the original version (Supp. 95-2). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 778, effective April 12, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R4-26-203. Application for Initial License

- A. An individual who wishes to be licensed as a psychologist shall submit an application packet to the Board that includes an application form approved by the Board, which is available

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

from the Board office and on its website, with an attestation that is signed and dated by the applicant.

B. Additionally, an applicant shall submit:

1. An original, un-retouched, photograph of the applicant that is no larger than 1.5 X 2 inches and taken no more than 60 days before the date of application;
2. The results of a self-query from the National Practitioner Data Bank;
3. A copy of a valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Department of Public Safety under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 12, Article 3.1 or evidence of application for a valid fingerprint clearance card;
4. As required under A.R.S. § 41-1080(A), the specified documentation of citizenship or alien status indicating the applicant's presence in the U.S. is authorized under federal law;
5. The Board's Mandatory Confidential Information form;
6. Name, position, and address of at least two individuals to serve as references who:
 - a. Are psychologists licensed or certified to practice psychology in a United States or Canadian regulatory jurisdiction and who are not members of the Arizona Board of Psychologist Examiners;
 - b. Are familiar with the applicant's work experience in the field of psychology or in a postdoctoral program within the three years immediately before the date of application. If more than three years have elapsed since the applicant last engaged in professional activities in the field of psychology or in a postdoctoral program, the references may pertain to the most recent three-year period in which the applicant engaged in professional activities in the field of psychology or in a postdoctoral program; and
 - c. Recommend the applicant for licensure;
7. The fee required under R4-26-108; and
8. Any other information authorized by statute.

C. In addition to the requirements in subsections (A) and (B), an applicant shall arrange to have the following directly submitted to the Board:

1. An official transcript from each university or college from which the applicant attended a graduate program or received a graduate degree that contains the date the degree was conferred;
2. An official document from the degree-granting institution indicating that the applicant completed a residency that satisfies the requirements of A.R.S. § 32-2071(K);
3. For an applicant applying supervised preinternship hours toward licensure, an attestation submitted by the doctoral program training director, faculty supervisor, or other official of the doctoral-granting institution who is knowledgeable of the applicant's preinternship experience verifying that the applicant's preinternship experience meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 32-2071(D).
4. An attestation from the applicant's supervisor, if available, or a psychologist knowledgeable of the applicant's internship training program, verifying that the applicant's internship training program meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 32-2071(F). If the supervisor or knowledgeable psychologist is not available, the Board shall accept primary source verification received from the Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards. In this subsection, "not available" means the supervisor or knowledgeable psychologist is deceased or all reasonable efforts to

locate the supervisor or knowledgeable psychologist were unsuccessful;

5. For an applicant applying supervised postdoctoral experience toward licensure, an attestation from the applicant's postdoctoral supervisor, if available, or a psychologist knowledgeable of the applicant's postdoctoral experience verifying that the applicant's postdoctoral experience meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 32-2071(G). If the supervisor or knowledgeable psychologist is not available, the Board shall accept primary source verification received from the Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards. In this subsection, "not available" means the supervisor or knowledgeable psychologist is deceased or all reasonable efforts to locate the supervisor or knowledgeable psychologist were unsuccessful;
6. Verification of all other psychology licenses or certificates ever held in any regulatory jurisdiction; and
7. An official notification of the applicant's score on the national examination. An applicant who passed the national examination in accordance with the standard established at A.R.S. § 32-2072(A), shall have the examination score sent directly to the Board by the Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards or by the regulatory jurisdiction in which the applicant originally passed the examination.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended effective April 25, 1980 (Supp. 80-2). Amended Introductory paragraph statute reference, effective June 30, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Renumbered from R4-26-122 and amended effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Former Section R4-26-203 repealed, new Section R4-26-203 renumbered from R4-26-204 and amended effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Corrections made to text; agency filed different versions of text in original and copies; corrections reflect the original version (Supp. 95-2). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 778, effective April 12, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1010, effective July 4, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-203.01. Application for Licensure by Credential

- A.** An applicant for a psychologist license by credential under A.R.S. § 32-2071.01(D) shall submit an application packet to the Board that includes:
1. An application form approved by the Board, which is available from the Board office and on its website, with an attestation that is signed and dated by the applicant;
 2. A copy of a valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Department of Public Safety under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 12, Article 3.1 or evidence of application for a valid fingerprint clearance card;
 3. As required under A.R.S. § 41-1080(A), the specified documentation of citizenship or alien status indicating the

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

applicant's presence in the U.S. is authorized under federal law;

4. Verification sent directly to the Board by the credentialing agency that the applicant:
 - a. Holds a current Certificate of Professional Qualification in Psychology (CPQ) issued by the Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards;
 - b. Holds a current National Register of Health Service Providers in Psychology (NRHSP) credential and has practiced psychology independently at the doctoral level for at least five years; or
 - c. Is a diplomate or specialist of the American Board of Professional Psychology (ABPP); and
5. Verification of all other psychology licenses or certificates ever held in any jurisdiction.

- B. An applicant for a psychologist license by credential based on a National Register of Health Service Providers in Psychology credential shall have notification that the applicant obtained a passing score on the national examination sent directly to the Board by the Association of State and Provincial Psychology Boards or by the regulatory jurisdiction in which the applicant originally passed the examination.
- C. If the Board determines an application for licensure by credential requires clarification, the Board may require an applicant submit or cause the applicant's credentialing agency to submit directly to the Board any documentation including transcripts, course descriptions, catalogues, brochures, supervised experience verifications, examination scores, application for credential, or any other information deemed necessary by the Board.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 778, effective April 12, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1010, effective July 4, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-203.02. Application to Take National Examination before Completing Supervised Professional Experience Required for Licensure

- A. As provided under A.R.S. § 32-2072(C), an individual who has completed the education requirements specified in A.R.S. § 32-2071(A) but has not completed the supervised professional experience requirements specified in A.R.S. § 32-2071(D) may apply to the Board for approval to take the national examination.
- B. To apply under subsection (A) for approval to take the national examination, an individual shall submit to the Board the application form and applicable documents required under R4-26-203(A) through (C) except the document required under R4-26-203(B)(3).
- C. The Board shall administratively close an approved application to take the national examination when the Board receives the applicant's examination score. If necessary, an individual granted approval to take the national examination may request an extension under R4-26-204.
- D. An individual whose application to take the national examination is approved may apply for an initial license under R4-26-203 after completing the supervised professional experience requirements specified in A.R.S. § 32-2071(D) as follows:

1. Within 36 months after the application to take the national examination submitted under subsection (B) was administratively closed under subsection (C), request that the Board re-open the application submitted under subsection (B); and
2. Submit the portions of the application packet required under R4-26-203 that were not submitted under subsection (B).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-203.03. Reapplication for License; Applying Anew

- A. The following may reapply for a license:
 1. An individual who failed the national examination required under A.R.S. § 32-2072 and R4-26-204 no more than three times, and
 2. An individual whose application submitted under R4-26-203 or R4-26-203.01 was administratively closed by the Board under R4-26-208(H) less than one year before reapplication.
- B. An individual identified in subsection (A) may ask the Board to base a licensing decision, in part, on applicable forms and documents previously submitted.
- C. An individual eligible under subsection (B) to reapply for licensure shall:
 1. Submit a reapplication form, which is available from the Board office and on its website, to the Board;
 2. If previously submitted references were submitted more than 12 months before the date of reapplication, provide the names, positions, and addresses of at least two individuals to serve as references who:
 - a. Are psychologists licensed or certified to practice psychology in a United States or Canadian regulatory jurisdiction and are not members of the Arizona Board of Psychologist Examiners;
 - b. Are familiar with the applicant's work experience in the field of psychology or in a postdoctoral program within the three years immediately before the date of reapplication. If more than three years have elapsed since the applicant last engaged in professional activities in the field of psychology or in a postdoctoral program, the references may pertain to the most recent three-year period in which the applicant engaged in professional activities in the field of psychology or in a postdoctoral program; and
 - c. Recommend the applicant for licensure;
 3. List all professional employment since the date of the most recent application or reapplication including:
 - a. Beginning and ending dates of employment,
 - b. Number of hours worked per week,
 - c. Name and address of employer,
 - d. Position title,
 - e. Nature of work, and
 - f. Nature of supervision;
 4. Submit the results of a self-query from the National Practitioner Data Bank;
 5. Submit a copy of a valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Department of Public Safety under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 12, Article 3.11 or evidence of application for a valid fingerprint clearance card; and
 6. Pay the fee required under R4-26-108(A)(2).

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

D. The following shall apply anew for a license rather than reapplying:

1. An individual whose application submitted under R4-26-203 or R4-26-203.01 was denied by the Board,
2. An individual who was permitted by the Board to withdraw an application submitted under R4-26-203 or R4-26-203.01 before the Board acted on the application,
3. An individual whose application submitted under R4-26-203 or R4-26-203.01 was administratively closed by the Board under R4-26-208(H) more than one year before another application is submitted,
4. An individual whose license was revoked under A.R.S. § 32-2081(N)(1),
5. An individual whose license expired under A.R.S. § 32-2074,
6. An individual whose license was canceled under A.R.S. § 32-2074, and
7. An individual who retired under A.R.S. § 32-2073(G).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-203.04. Temporary License under A.R.S. § 32-2073(B)**A.** To be eligible to be issued a temporary license under A.R.S. § 32-2073(B), an individual shall:

1. Have completed the educational requirements specified in A.R.S. § 32-2071(A) through (C);
2. Have completed 1,500 hours of supervised professional experience as described in A.R.S. § 32-2071(F); and
3. Be participating in a supervised postdoctoral professional experience as described in A.R.S. § 32-2071(G).

B. An applicant seeking a temporary license under A.R.S. § 32-2073(B), shall submit an application packet to the Board that includes:

1. The application form required under R4-26-203 and all information required under R4-26-203(B) and (C) except that specified in R4-26-203(C)(3), (5), and (7);
2. The written training plan required under A.R.S. § 32-2071(G)(7) from the entity at which the supervised postdoctoral professional experience is occurring that includes at least the following:
 - a. Goal and content of each training experience,
 - b. Expectations regarding the nature, quality, and quantity of work to be done by the supervisee during the supervised postdoctoral professional experience,
 - c. Methods of evaluating the supervisee and the supervised postdoctoral professional experience,
 - d. Total number of hours to be accrued during the supervised postdoctoral professional experience,
 - e. Total number of face-to-face contact hours the supervisee is to have with clients or patients during the supervised postdoctoral professional experience,
 - f. Total number of hours of supervision the supervisee is to receive during the supervised postdoctoral professional experience,
 - g. Qualifications of all individuals who provide supervision during the supervised postdoctoral professional experience including documentation that each is qualified under the standards at A.R.S. § 32-2071(G),

h. Acknowledgment that ethics training is included in the training experience; and

3. A written request for approval to take the national examination specified under A.R.S. § 32-2072, if applicable, using a form approved by the Board and available in the Board office and on its website.

C. An individual issued a temporary license under A.R.S. § 32-2073(B) shall practice psychology only under supervision. It is unprofessional conduct for the holder of a temporary license issued under A.R.S. § 32-2073(B) to practice psychology without supervision.**D.** A temporary license issued under A.R.S. § 32-2073(B) is valid for 36 months and is not renewable. If the Board denies an active license under R4-26-203 to the holder of a temporary license issued under A.R.S. § 32-2073(B), the temporary license terminates at the time of license denial.**E.** The holder of a temporary license issued under A.R.S. § 32-2073(B) shall:

1. Comply fully with all provisions of A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 19.1, and this Chapter;
2. Not practice psychology outside the postdoctoral experience specified in the written training plan required under subsection (B)(2); and
3. Submit to the Board a proposed new training plan if the written training plan required under subsection (B)(2) is modified. The proposed new training plan shall be submitted within 10 days after the effective date of the modification.

F. The holder of a temporary license who was not previously approved to take the national examination may submit to the Board a written request for approval to take the national examination using a form approved by the Board and available in the Board office.**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-204. Examinations**A.** General rules.

1. Under A.R.S. § 32-2072(C), an applicant who fails the national examination three times in any regulatory jurisdiction shall, before taking the national examination again, review the applicant's areas of deficiency and implement a program of study or practical experience designed to remedy the deficiencies. This remedial program may consist of any combination of course work, self-study, internship experience, and supervision.
2. An applicant required under subsection (A)(1) to implement a program of study or practical experience may apply anew for licensure. The applicant shall submit a new application packet, as described in R4-26-203, and include information about any actions proposed under subsection (A)(1).
3. The holder of a temporary license issued under A.R.S. § 32-2073(B) who:
 - a. Fails the national examination three times and complies with subsection (A)(1) may submit to the Board a written request to retake the national examination using a form that is approved by the Board and available at the Board office and on its website; or

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

- b. Fails to take the national examination within one year after the Board's authorization to do so shall submit a written request for approval to take the national examination using a form that is approved by the Board and available at the Board office and on its website.
4. Examination deadline. The Board shall administratively close the file of an applicant authorized by the Board to take an examination specified in subsection (B) or (C) who fails to take the examination within one year from the date of the Board's authorization.
5. Extension of examination deadline. An applicant or the holder of a temporary license issued under A.R.S. § 32-2073(B) may obtain an extension of the examination deadline specified in subsection (A)(3)(b) or (A)(4). To obtain an extension of the examination deadline, the applicant or temporary licensee shall submit a written request to the Board's Executive Director on or before the examination deadline. The Board shall grant the applicant or temporary licensee one extension of up to six months to take the examination. The applicant or temporary licensee may request additional extensions for good cause, which includes but is not limited to illness or injury of the licensee or a close family member, death of a close family member, birth or adoption of a child, military service, relocation, natural disaster, financial hardship, or residence in a foreign country for at least 12 months of the license period. The Board shall ensure that an extension is for no more than six months.
6. The Board shall deny or revoke a license, as applicable, if an applicant or temporary licensee commits any of the following acts with respect to a licensing examination specified under subsection (B) or (C):
 - a. Violates the confidentiality of examination materials;
 - b. Removes any examination materials from the examination room;
 - c. Reproduces any portion of a licensing examination;
 - d. Aids in the reproduction or reconstruction of any portion of a licensing examination;
 - e. Pays or uses another person to take a licensing examination or to reconstruct any portion of the licensing examination;
 - f. Obtains examination material, either before, during, or after an examination, for the purpose of instructing or preparing applicants for examinations;
 - g. Sells, distributes, buys, receives, or has possession of any portion of a future, current, or previously administered licensing examination that is not authorized by the Board or its authorized agent for release to the public;
 - h. Communicates with any other examinee during the administration of a licensing examination;
 - i. Copies answers from another examinee or permits the copying of answers by another examinee;
 - j. Possesses during the administration of a licensing examination any books, equipment, notes, written or printed materials, or data of any kind, other than material distributed during the examination; or
 - k. Impersonates another examinee.
- B. National examination. Under A.R.S. § 32-2072, the Board shall require that an applicant or temporary licensee take and pass the national examination. An applicant or temporary licensee authorized by the Board to take the national examination passes the examination by obtaining a score that equals or exceeds the passing score specified in A.R.S. § 32-2072(A). After the Board receives the examination results, the Board shall notify the applicant or temporary licensee in writing of the results.
- C. Additional examination.
 1. The Board shall require an applicant or temporary licensee to pass the national examination specified in subsection (B) before allowing the applicant or temporary licensee to take an additional examination.
 2. Under A.R.S. § 32-2072(B), the Board may administer an additional examination to an applicant or temporary licensee to determine the adequacy of the applicant's or temporary licensee's knowledge and application of Arizona law. The additional examination may also cover the practice of psychology, ethical conduct, and psychological assessment and treatment practices.
 - a. The Board shall review and approve the additional examination before administration;
 - b. The additional examination may be developed and administered by the Board, a committee of the Board, consultants to the Board, or independent contractors; and
 - c. Examiners and consultants to the Board shall execute a security acknowledgment form and agree to maintain examination security.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended Introductory paragraph statute reference, effective June 30, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Renumbered from R4-26-123 and amended effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Former Section R4-26-204 renumbered to R4-26-203, new Section R4-26-204 renumbered from R4-26-205 and amended effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Corrections made to text; agency filed different versions of text in original and copies; corrections reflect the original version (Supp. 95-2). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 778, effective April 12, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4743, effective January 1, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Appendix A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended subsections (A) and (B) statute references, effective June 30, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Amended effective November 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-6). Renumbered from R4-26-124 and amended effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Renumbered from R4-26-205, Appendix A (Supp. 95-1). Appendix A repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 778, effective April 12, 2003 (Supp. 03-1).

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

R4-26-205. Renewal of License

- A. A license issued by the Board, whether active or inactive, expires on the last day of a licensee's birth month during the licensee's renewal year.
- B. The Board considers a license renewal application packet timely if submitted to the online renewal system on or before the last day of a licensee's birth month during the licensee's renewal year.
- C. To renew a license, a licensee shall submit to the Board a renewal application form approved by the Board and available on its website, with an attestation that is signed and dated by the licensee.
- D. Additionally, to renew a license, a licensee shall submit to the Board:
 - 1. The license renewal fee required under R4-26-108;
 - 2. A copy of a valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Department of Public Safety under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 12, Article 3.1;
 - 3. If the documentation previously submitted under R4-26-203(B)(3) was a limited form of work authorization issued by the federal government, evidence that the work authorization has not expired;
 - 4. The following information about the continuing education completed during the previous license period:
 - a. Title of the continuing education;
 - b. Date completed;
 - c. Sponsoring organization, publication, or educational institution;
 - d. Number of hours in the continuing education; and
 - e. Brief description of the continuing education; and
 - 5. Any other information authorized by statute.
- E. If a completed application is timely submitted under subsections (C) and (D), the licensee may continue to practice psychology under the active license until notified by the Board that the application for renewal has been approved or denied. If the Board denies license renewal, the licensee may continue to practice psychology until the last day for seeking review of the Board's decision or a later date fixed by a reviewing court.
- F. Under A.R.S. § 32-2074 (C), the license of a licensee who fails to submit a renewal application, including the information about continuing education completed, on or before the last day of the licensee's birth month during the licensee's renewal year expires and the licensee shall immediately stop practicing psychology.
- G. A psychologist whose license expires under subsection (F) may have the license reinstated by submitting the following to the Board within two months after the last day of the licensee's birth month during the licensee's renewal year:
 - 1. The license renewal application required under subsection (C) and the documents required under subsections (D)(2) through (4); and
 - 2. The license renewal and reinstatement fees required under R4-26-108.
- H. A psychologist whose license expires under subsection (F) and who fails to have the license reinstated under subsection (G) may have the license reinstated by:
 - 1. Complying with subsection (G) within one year after the last day of the licensee's birth month during the licensee's renewal year, and
 - 2. Paying the fee for reinstatement of an active or inactive license as specified in R4-26-108.
- I. A psychologist whose license expires under subsection (F) and who fails to have the license reinstated under subsection (G) or (H) may be licensed again only by complying with R4-26-203.

- J. If the Board audits the continuing education records of a licensee and determines that some of the hours do not conform to the standards listed in R4-26-207, the Board shall disallow the non-conforming hours. If the remaining hours are less than the number required, the Board shall deem the licensee as failing to satisfy the continuing education requirements and provide notice of the disallowance to the licensee. The licensee has 90 days from the mailing date of the Board's notification of disallowance to complete the continuing education requirements for the past reporting period and shall provide the Board with an affidavit documenting completion. If the Board does not receive an affidavit within 90 days of the mailing date of notification of disallowance or the Board deems the affidavit insufficient, the Board may take disciplinary action under A.R.S. § 32-2081.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended subsections (A) and (B) statute references, effective June 30, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Amended effective November 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-6). Renumbered from R4-26-124 and amended effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Former Section R4-26-205 renumbered to R4-26-204; new Section R4-26-205 renumbered from R4-26-206 and amended effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Corrections made to text; agency filed different versions of text in original and copies; corrections reflect the original version (Supp. 95-2). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4743, effective January 1, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1010, effective July 4, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-206. Reinstatement of License from Inactive to Active Status; Cancellation of License

- A. Except as provided in subsection (C), when considering reinstatement of a psychologist from inactive to active status, the Board shall presume that the psychologist has maintained and updated the psychologist's professional knowledge and capability to practice as a psychologist if the psychologist presents to the Board documentation of completion of a prorated amount of continuing education, calculated under subsection (B).
- B. A psychologist who is on inactive status for at least two years may reinstate the license to active status by presenting to the Board:
 - 1. A copy of a valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Department of Public Safety under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 12, Article 3.1;
 - 2. If the documentation previously submitted under R4-26-203(B)(3) was a limited form of work authorization issued by the federal government, evidence that the work authorization has not expired; and

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

3. Documentation of completion of at least 40 hours of continuing education that meets the standards in R4-26-207. A psychologist who is on inactive status for less than two years may reinstate the license to active status by presenting to the Board documentation of completion of a prorated amount of continuing education. To calculate the prorated amount of continuing education hours required, the Board shall multiply 1.67 by the number of months from the date of inactive status until the date the application for reinstatement is received by the Board. For every six months of inactive status, the Board shall require one hour of continuing education in ethics.
- C. A psychologist may request that the Board cancel the psychologist's license if the psychologist is not under investigation by any regulatory jurisdiction. Fees paid to obtain a license are not refundable when the license is canceled. If an individual whose request for license cancellation is approved by the Board subsequently decides to practice psychology, the individual shall submit a new application under R4-26-203 and meet the requirements in A.R.S. § 32-2071.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended effective June 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Renumbered from R4-26-125 effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Former Section R4-26-206 renumbered to R4-26-205; new Section R4-26-206 adopted effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Corrections made to text; agency filed different versions of text in original and copies; corrections reflect the original version (Supp. 95-2). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2007, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-207. Continuing Education

- A. A licensee shall complete at least 40 hours of continuing education during each license period. Unless specified otherwise, one clock hour of instruction, training, or making a presentation equals one hour of continuing education.
- B. A licensee shall ensure the continuing education hours obtained include at least four hours in professional ethics.
- C. During the license period in which an individual is initially licensed, the Board shall pro-rate the number of continuing education hours, including a pro-rated number of hours addressing ethics, that the new licensee must complete during the initial license period. To calculate the number of continuing education hours that a new licensee must obtain, the Board shall divide the 40 hours of continuing education required in a license period by 24 and multiply the quotient by the number of whole months from the date of initial licensure until the end of the license period. During the first license period, for every six months from the month of license issuance to the end of the license period, the Board shall require one hour of continuing education in ethics.
- D. If the standards in subsection (F) are met, the Board shall accept the following for continuing education hours.
 1. Post-doctoral study sponsored by a university or college that is regionally accredited under A.R.S. § 32-2071(A)(1) and provides a graduate-level degree program;
 2. A course, seminar, workshop, or home study for which a certificate of attendance or completion is provided;
 3. A continuing education program offered by a national, international, regional, or state association, society, board, or continuing education provider;
 4. Teaching a graduate-level course in applied psychology at a university or college that is regionally accredited under A.R.S. § 32-2071(A)(1). A licensee who teaches a graduate-level course in applied psychology receives the same number of continuing education hours as number of classroom hours for those who take the graduate-level course;
 5. Organizing and presenting a continuing education activity. A licensee who organizes and presents a continuing education activity receives the same number of continuing education hours as those who attend the continuing education activity;
 6. Serving as a complaint consultant. During a license period, a licensee who serves as a Board complaint consultant to review Board complaints and provides written reports to the Board or provides expert testimony on behalf of the Board may receive continuing education hours equal to the actual number of hours served as a complaint consultant to a maximum of 20 hours. A licensee who is paid by the Board for services rendered shall not receive continuing education credit for the time or services for which payment was made;
 7. The Board shall allow a maximum of 10 continuing education hours for each of the following during a license period:
 - a. Attending a Board meeting or serving as a member of the Board. A licensee receives up to six continuing education hours in professional ethics for attending both morning and afternoon sessions of a Board meeting and three continuing education hours for attending either the morning or afternoon session or at least four hours of a Board meeting. A licensee shall complete documentation provided by the Board at the time the licensee attends a Board meeting;
 - b. Having an authored or co-authored psychology book, psychology book chapter, or article in a peer-reviewed psychology journal published. A licensee who has an authored or co-authored psychology book, psychology book chapter, or article in a peer-reviewed psychology journal published receives 10 continuing education hours in the year of publication;
 - c. Participating in a study group for professional growth and development as a psychologist. A licensee receives one hour of continuing education for each hour of participation to a maximum of 10 continuing education hours for participating in a study group. The Board shall allow continuing education hours for participating in a study group only if the licensee maintains the documentation required under subsection (G)(5);
 - d. Presenting a symposium or paper at a state, regional, national, or international psychology meeting. A licensee who presents a symposium or paper

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

receives the same number of continuing education hours as hours of the session, as published in the agenda of the meeting, at which the symposium or paper is presented to a maximum of 10 continuing education hours;

- e. Presenting a poster during a poster session at a state, regional, national, or international psychology meeting. A licensee who presents a poster receives an hour of continuing education for each hour the licensee is physically present with the poster during the poster session, as published in the agenda of the meeting, to a maximum of 10 continuing education hours; and
 - f. Serving as an elected officer of an international, national, regional, or state psychological association or society. A licensee who serves as an elected officer may receive continuing education hours equal to the actual number of hours served to a maximum of 10 continuing education hours.
- E.** The Board shall not allow continuing education credit more than once in a license period for:
- 1. Teaching the same graduate-level course,
 - 2. Organizing and presenting a continuing education activity on the same topic or content area, or
 - 3. Presenting the same symposium or paper at a state, regional, national, or international psychology meeting.
- F.** Standards for continuing education. To be acceptable for continuing education credit, an activity identified in subsections (D)(1) through (4) shall:
- 1. Focus on the practice of psychology, as defined at A.R.S. § 32-2061, for at least 75 percent of the program hours; and
 - 2. Be taught by an instructor who is readily identifiable as competent in the subject of the continuing education by having an advanced degree, teaching experience, work history, published professional articles, or previously presented continuing education on the same subject.
- G.** The Board shall accept the following documents as evidence of completion of continuing education hours:
- 1. A certificate of attendance or completion;
 - 2. Statement signed by the provider verifying participation in the activity;
 - 3. Copy of transcript of course completed under subsection (D)(1);
 - 4. Documents indicating a licensee's participation as an elected officer or appointed member as specified in subsection (D)(7)(f); or
 - 5. An attestation signed by all participants of a study group under subsection (D)(7)(c) that includes a description of the activity, subject covered, dates, and number of hours.
- H.** A licensee shall maintain the documents listed in subsection (G) through the license period following the license period in which the documents were obtained.
- I.** The Board may audit a licensee's compliance with continuing education requirements. The Board may deny renewal or take other disciplinary action against a licensee who fails to obtain or document required continuing education hours. The Board may discipline a licensee who commits fraud, deceit, or misrepresentation regarding continuing education hours.
- J.** A licensee who cannot meet the continuing education requirement for good cause may seek an extension of time to complete the continuing education requirement by submitting a written request to the Board with the timely submission of the renewal application required under R4-26-205.

- 1. Good cause includes but is not limited to illness or injury of the licensee or a close family member, death of a close family member, birth or adoption of a child, military service, relocation, natural disaster, financial hardship, or residence in a foreign country for at least 12 months of the license period.
 - 2. The Board shall not grant an extension longer than one year.
 - 3. A licensee who cannot complete the continuing education requirement within the extension may apply to the Board for inactive license status under A.R.S. § 32-2073 (G).
- K.** No continuing education hours may be carried over to the next licensing period.
- L.** The Board shall not accept for continuing education hours a course, workshop, seminar, or symposium designed to increase income or office efficiency.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended effective January 23, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Renumbered from R4-26-126 and amended effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Former Section R4-26-207 repealed; new Section R4-26-207 adopted effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Corrections made to text; agency filed different versions of text in original and copies; corrections reflect the original version (Supp. 95-2). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995. Text corrected. (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 778, effective April 12, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4743, effective January 1, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1010, effective July 4, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R4-26-208. Time Frames for Processing Applications

- A.** For the purpose of A.R.S. § 41-1073, the Board establishes the time frames listed in Table 1. An applicant or a person requesting an approval from the Board and the Board's Executive Director may agree in writing to extend the substantive review and overall time frames by no more than 25 percent of the overall time frame.
- B.** The administrative completeness review time frame begins when the Board receives an application packet or request for approval. During the administrative completeness review time frame, the Board shall notify the applicant or person requesting approval that the application packet or request for approval is either complete or incomplete. If the application packet or request for approval is incomplete, the Board shall specify in the notice what information is missing.
- C.** If an applicant or person requesting approval receives a notice of incompleteness under subsection (B), the applicant or person requesting approval shall submit the missing information to the Board within the time to complete listed in Table 1. Both the administrative completeness review and overall time frames are suspended from the date of the Board's notice under subsection (B) until the Board receives all of the missing information.
- D.** Upon receipt of all missing information, the Board shall send a written notice of administrative completeness to the applicant

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

or person requesting approval. The Board shall not send a separate notice of completeness if the Board grants or denies a license or approval within the administrative completeness time frame listed in Table 1.

- E. The substantive review time frame listed in Table 1 begins on the date of the Board's notice of administrative completeness sent under subsection (D).
- F. If the Board determines during the substantive review that additional information is needed, the Board shall send the applicant or person requesting approval a comprehensive written request for additional information.
- G. An applicant or person requesting approval who receives a request under subsection (F) shall submit the additional information to the Board within the time for response listed in Table 1. Both the substantive review and overall time frames are suspended from the date of the Board's request until the Board receives the additional information.
- H. An applicant or person requesting approval may receive a 30-day extension of the time provided under subsection (C) or (G) by providing written notice to the Board before the time expires. If an applicant or person requesting approval fails to submit to the Board the missing or additional information within the time provided under Table 1 or the time as extended, the Board shall administratively close the applicant's or person's file.
- I. At any time before the overall time frame provided in Table 1 expires, an applicant or person requesting approval may, with approval by the Board, withdraw the application or request.
- J. Within the overall time frame listed in Table 1, the Board shall:
 1. Grant a license or approval if the Board determines that the applicant or person requesting approval meets all criteria required by statute and this Chapter; or
 2. Deny a license or approval if the Board determines that the applicant or person requesting approval does not meet all criteria required by statute and this Chapter.

- K. If the Board denies a license or approval, the Board shall send the applicant or person requesting approval a written notice explaining:
 1. The reason for denial, with citations to supporting statutes or rules;
 2. The right to appeal the denial by filing an appeal under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10;
 3. The time for appealing the denial; and
 4. The right to request an informal settlement conference.

- L. If the last day of a time frame falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or an official state holiday, the time frame ends on the next business day.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended effective January 23, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Amended effective July 3, 1984 (Supp. 84-4). Amended effective February 24, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Renumbered from R4-26-127 effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Former Section R4-26-208 repealed; new Section R4-26-208 amended effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 737, effective February 19, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 778, effective April 12, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Table 1. Time Frames (in days) for Processing Applications

Type of Application or Request	Statutory or Rule Authority	Administrative Completeness Time Frame	Time to Respond to Notice of Deficiency	Substantive Review Time Frame	Time to Respond to Request for Additional Information	Overall Time Frame
Application for initial license	A.R.S. §§ 32-2071, 32-2071.01, 32-2072, and R4-26-203	30	240	90	365	120
Application for licensure by credential	A.R.S. §§ 32-2071.01, 32-2072; and R4-26-203.01	30	240	90	240	120
Application to Take National Examination before Completing Experience Required for Licensure	A.R.S. § 32-2072(C) and R4-26-203.02	30	240	90	240	120
Reapplication for Licensure	A.R.S. § 32-2067 and R4-26-203.03	30	240	90	240	120
Application for license renewal	A.R.S. § 32-2074; R4-26-205	60	N/A	90	N/A	150
Application for reinstatement of expired license	A.R.S. § 32-2074; R4-26-206	60	N/A	90	N/A	150
Request for extension of time to complete continuing education	A.R.S. § 32-2074; R4-26-207	60	N/A	90	N/A	150

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS
CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

Type of Application or Request	Statutory or Rule Authority	Administrative Completeness Time Frame	Time to Respond to Notice of Deficiency	Substantive Review Time Frame	Time to Respond to Request for Additional Information	Overall Time Frame
Application for registration as an out-of-state health care provider of tele-health services	A.R.S. § 36-3606; R4-26-108	30	240	90	365	120

Historical Note

Table 1 adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 737, effective February 19, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 778, effective April 12, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4743, effective January 1, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1010, effective July 4, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1272, effective September 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

R4-26-209. General Supervision

- A. Under A.R.S. § 32-2071(D), an applicant is required to obtain 3,000 hours of supervised professional experience.
- B. A supervising psychologist shall not supervise a member of the psychologist's immediate family or the psychologist's employer or business partner.
- C. Payment between a supervisor and supervisee.
 1. A supervising psychologist may pay a monetary stipend or fee to a supervisee if the amount paid by the supervisor is not based on the supervisee's productivity or revenue generated by the supervisee;
 2. A supervising psychologist who accepts a fee for providing the supervisory service in Arizona may be subject to disciplinary action by the Board; and
 3. The Board shall look to the law of the jurisdiction in which the supervision occurred to determine whether to include as part of the 3,000 hours of supervised professional experience required under A.R.S. § 32-2071(D) hours for which an applicant paid the supervisor.
- D. A psychologist who supervises the professional experience of an unlicensed individual is professionally responsible for all work done by the individual during the supervised experience.
- E. The Board shall include in the 3,000 hours of supervised professional experience required under A.R.S. § 32-2071(D), hours obtained through a training program only if the training program provides the supervision required under A.R.S. § 32-2071(F)(2).

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 23, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Renumbered from R4-26-128 and amended effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Former Section R4-26-209 renumbered to R4-26-208; new Section R4-26-209 adopted effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R4-26-210. Supervised Professional Experience

- A. The Board shall use the following criteria to determine whether an applicant's supervised preinternship professional experience complies with A.R.S. § 32-2071(E):
 1. The supervised preinternship professional experience was part of the applicant's doctoral program from an institu-

tion of higher education that meets the standards in A.R.S. § 32-2071(A);

2. The applicant completed appropriate academic preparation before beginning the supervised preinternship professional experience. The Board shall not include any assessment or treatment conducted as part of the required academic preparation in the hours of supervised preinternship professional experience; and
3. For each supervised preinternship professional experience training site, the applicant has a written training plan with both the training site and the institution of higher education at which the applicant is pursuing a doctoral degree that includes at least the following:
 - a. Training activities included and the amount of time allotted to each activity,
 - b. Goals and objectives of each training activity,
 - c. Methods of evaluating the supervisee and the supervised preinternship professional experiences provided,
 - d. Approval of all individuals providing supervision at sites external to the training site,
 - e. Total number of hours to be accrued during the supervised preinternship professional experience,
 - f. Total number of hours of face-to-face contact hours with clients or patients during the supervised preinternship professional experience,
 - g. Total number of hours of supervision during the supervised preinternship professional experience,
 - h. Qualifications of all individuals who provide supervision during the supervised preinternship professional experience, and
 - i. Acknowledgment that ethics training will be included in all activities.
- B. The Board shall use the following criteria to determine whether an applicant's internship or training program qualifies as supervised professional experience under A.R.S. § 32-2071(F):
 1. The written statement required under A.R.S. § 32-2071(F)(9):
 - a. Was established no later than the time the applicant entered the internship or training program; and
 - b. Corresponds to the internship or training program the applicant completed;
 2. A supervisor was directly available to the applicant when decisions were made regarding emergency psychological services provided to a client or patient as required under A.R.S. § 32-2071(F)(2);

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

3. Course work used to satisfy the requirements of A.R.S. § 32-2071(A) or dissertation time is not credited toward the face-to-face, individual supervision time required by A.R.S. § 32-2071(F)(6);
 4. The two hours a week of other learning activities required under A.R.S. § 32-2071(F)(6) include one or more of the following:
 - a. Case conferences involving a case in which the applicant was actively involved,
 - b. Seminars involving clinical issues,
 - c. Co-therapy with a professional staff person including discussion,
 - d. Group supervision, or
 - e. Additional individual supervision;
 5. The training program had the applicant work with other doctoral level psychology trainees and included in the written statement required under A.R.S. § 32-2071(F)(9) a description of the program policy specifying the opportunities and resources provided to the applicant for working or interacting with other doctoral level psychology trainees in the same or other sites; and
 6. Time spent fulfilling academic degree requirements, such as course work applied to the doctoral degree, practicum, field laboratory, dissertation, or thesis credit, is not credited toward the 1,500 hours of supervised professional experience hours required by A.R.S. § 32-2071(F). This subsection does not restrict a student from participating in activities designed to fulfill other doctoral degree requirements. However, the Board shall not credit time spent participating in activities to fulfill academic degree requirements toward the hours required under A.R.S. § 32-2071(F).
- C.** Under A.R.S. § 32-2071(G)(5), at least 40 percent of an applicant's supervised postdoctoral experience shall involve direct client or patient contact. If an applicant's supervised postdoctoral hours applied toward licensure include less than 40 percent direct contact hours, the applicant shall work additional time to achieve the required percentage of direct contact hours. While additional direct contact hours may be obtained to meet this requirement, the Board shall count no more than 1,500 hours of total postdoctoral experience for the purpose of licensure.
- D.** An applicant shall ensure the written training plan required under A.R.S. § 32-2071(G)(7) is from the organization at which the supervised postdoctoral professional experience is occurring and includes the following:
1. Goal and content of each training experience;
 2. Expectations regarding the nature, quality, and quantity of work to be done by the supervisee during the supervised postdoctoral professional experience;
 3. Methods of evaluation the supervisee and the supervised postdoctoral professional experience;
 4. Total number of hours to be accrued during the supervised postdoctoral professional experience;
 5. Total number of face-to-face contact hours the supervisee is to have with clients or patients during the supervised postdoctoral professional experience;
 6. Total number of hours of supervision the supervisee is to receive during the supervised postdoctoral professional experience;
 7. Qualifications of all individuals who provide supervision during the supervised postdoctoral professional experience including documentation that each is qualified under the standards at A.R.S. § 32-2071(G); and
8. Acknowledgement that ethics training is included in the supervised postdoctoral professional experience.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3879 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-211. Foreign Graduates

- A.** Under A.R.S. § 32-2071(B), an applicant for licensure whose application is based on graduation from an institution of higher education located outside the U.S. and its territories shall demonstrate that the applicant's formal education is equivalent to a doctoral degree in psychology from a regionally accredited educational institution as described in A.R.S. § 32-2071(A).
- B.** The Board shall find that the institution of higher education from which an applicant under subsection (A) graduated is equivalent to a regionally accredited education institution only if the institution of higher education is included in one of the following:
1. International Handbook of Universities, published for the International Association of Universities by Stockton Press, 345 Park Avenue South, 10th floor, New York, NY 10010-1708;
 2. Commonwealth Universities Yearbook, published for the Association of Commonwealth Universities by John Foster House, 36 Gordon Square, London, England, WC1H 0PF; or
 3. Another source the Board determines provides reliable information.
- C.** The academic transcript of an applicant under subsection (A) who graduated from an institution included under subsection (B) shall be translated into English and evaluated by a member organization of the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (NACES). The applicant is responsible for paying all expenses incurred to obtain a translation and review of the academic transcript. An applicant can find information about obtaining a professional credential review at www.naces.org.
- D.** When the credential review required under subsection (C) is completed, the NACES member organization shall submit the review report to the Board. The Board shall review the report and determine whether the applicant's education meets the standard in subsection (A).
- E.** Upon written request, the Board may waive the credential review required under subsection (C) for an applicant who graduated from a doctoral program that is accredited by the accreditation panel of the Canadian Psychological Association.
- F.** After the Board determines that the formal education of an applicant under subsection (A) is equivalent to a doctoral degree in psychology from a regionally accredited educational institution, the applicant shall provide evidence to the Board that the applicant has met all other requirements for licensure.

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS
CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4743, effective January 1, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

ARTICLE 3. REGULATION**R4-26-301. Rules of Professional Conduct**

- A.** The Board incorporates by reference standards 1.01 through 10.10 of the "Ethical Principles of Psychologists and Code of Conduct" adopted by the American Psychological Association, effective June 1, 2003. The incorporated materials do not include any later amendments or editions. A copy of the standards is available from the American Psychological Association Order Department, 750 First Street, NE, Washington, DC 20002-4242, www.apa.org/ethics/code, or the Board office.
- B.** A licensee shall practice psychology in accordance with the standards incorporated under subsection (A).

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended effective June 17, 1981. Amended effective June 30, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Renumbered from R4-26-150 and amended effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Repealed effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Corrections made to text; agency filed different versions of text in original and copies; corrections reflect the original version (Supp. 95-2). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R4-26-302. Informal Interviews

- A.** When a complaint is scheduled for informal interview, the Board shall send written notice of an informal interview to the licensee who is the subject of the complaint, by personal service or certified mail, return receipt requested, at least 20 days before an informal interview.
- B.** The Board shall include the following in the written notice of an informal interview:
1. The time, date, and place of the interview;
 2. An explanation of the informal nature of the proceedings;
 3. The licensee's right to appear at the informal interview with legal counsel licensed in Arizona or without legal counsel;
 4. A statement of the allegations and issues involved;
 5. The licensee's right to a formal hearing instead of the informal interview; and
 6. Notice that the Board may take disciplinary action at the conclusion of the informal interview;
- C.** The procedure used during an informal interview may include the following:
1. Swearing in and taking testimony from the licensee, complainant, and witnesses, if any;
 2. Optional opening and closing remarks by the licensee;
 3. An opportunity for the complainant to address the Board, if requested;

4. Board questions to the licensee, complainant, and witnesses, if any; and
5. Deliberation and discussion by the Board.

Historical Note

Renumbered from R4-26-151 effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R4-26-303. Titles

A person shall not use a title that claims a potential or future degree or qualification such as "Ph.D. (Cand)," "Ph.D. (ABD)," "License Eligible," "Candidate for Licensure," or "Board Eligible." The use of a title that claims a potential or future degree or qualification is a violation of A.R.S. § 32-2061 et seq.

Historical Note

Renumbered from R4-26-151 effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). New Section adopted effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R4-26-304. Representation before the Board by Attorney Not Admitted to State Bar of Arizona

An attorney who is not a member of the State Bar of Arizona shall not represent a party before the Board unless the attorney is admitted to practice *pro hac vice* before the Board under Rule 38(a) of the Rules of the Supreme Court of Arizona.

Historical Note

Renumbered from R4-26-151 effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R4-26-305. Confidentiality of Investigative Materials

- A.** A psychologist shall not disclose a confidential record, as defined by R4-26-101, that relates to a Board investigation to any person or entity other than the psychologist's attorney, except:
1. A redacted summary that ensures the anonymity of the client or patient;
 2. Information regarding the nature of a complaint, the processes utilized by the Board, and the outcomes of a case;
 3. As required by law;
 4. As required by a court order compelling production; or
 5. If disclosure is protected under the United States or Arizona Constitutions.
- B.** A psychologist who violates this Section commits an act of unprofessional conduct.

Historical Note

Renumbered from R4-26-151 effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1493, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

R4-26-306. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Renumbered from R4-26-151 effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3).

R4-26-307. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Renumbered from R4-26-151 effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3).

R4-26-308. Rehearing or Review of Decision

- A. Except as provided in subsection (G), any party in a contested case or appealable agency action before the Board who is aggrieved by a Board order or decision may file with the Board, not later than 30 days after service of the decision, a written motion for rehearing or review of the decision specifying the particular grounds for rehearing or review. For purposes of this subsection, service is complete on personal service or five days after the date that a Board order or decision is mailed to the party's last known address.
- B. A motion for rehearing or review may be amended at any time before it is ruled upon by the Board. A party may file a response within 15 days after service of the motion or amended motion by any other party. The Board may require written briefs regarding the issues raised in the motion and may provide for oral argument.
- C. The Board may grant rehearing or review of a Board order or decision for any of the following causes materially affecting the moving party's rights:
 1. An irregularity in the administrative proceedings of the agency, its hearing officer, or the prevailing party, or any order or abuse of discretion that caused the moving party to be deprived of a fair hearing;
 2. Misconduct of the Board, its hearing officer, or the prevailing party;
 3. An accident or surprise that could not be prevented by ordinary prudence;
 4. Newly discovered material evidence that could not with reasonable diligence be discovered and produced at the original hearing;
 5. Excessive or insufficient penalties;
 6. An error in the admission or rejection of evidence or other errors of law occurring at the administrative hearing or during the progress of the case; or
 7. The order or decision is not justified by the evidence or is contrary to law.
- D. The Board may affirm or modify a Board order or decision or grant a rehearing or review to all or any of the parties, on all or part of the issues, for any of the reasons specified in subsection (C). An order granting a rehearing or review shall specify the grounds on which the rehearing or review is granted, and the rehearing or review shall cover only the matters specified.
- E. Not later than 30 days after a Board order or decision is rendered, the Board may on its own initiative order a rehearing or review of its order or decision for any reason specified in subsection (C). After giving the parties or their counsel notice and an opportunity to be heard on the matter, the Board may grant a motion for rehearing or review for a reason not stated in the motion.
- F. When a motion for rehearing or review is based on affidavits, the party shall serve the affidavits with the motion. An opposing party may, within 15 days after service, serve opposing affidavits. The Board for good cause or by written agreement

of all parties may extend the period for service of opposing affidavits to a total of 20 days. Reply affidavits are permitted.

- G. If the Board finds that the immediate effectiveness of a Board order or decision is necessary to preserve public peace, health, or safety and that a rehearing or review of the Board order or decision is impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest, the Board order or decision may be issued as a final order or decision without an opportunity for a rehearing or review. If a Board order or decision is issued as a final order or decision without an opportunity for rehearing or review, any application for judicial review of the order or decision shall be made within the time permitted for final orders or decisions.
- H. For purposes of this Section, "contested case" is defined in A.R.S. § 41-1001 and "appealable agency action" is defined in A.R.S. § 41-1092.
- I. A person who files a complaint with the Board against a licensee:
 1. Is not a party to:
 - a. A Board administrative action, decision, or proceeding; or
 - b. A court proceeding for judicial review of a Board decision under A.R.S. §§ 12-901 through 12-914; and
 2. Is not entitled to seek rehearing or review of a Board action or decision under this Section.

Historical Note

Former Section R4-26-10 renumbered and adopted as R4-26-57 effective July 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended subsection (c)(4) effective June 30, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Renumbered from R4-26-157 effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Amended effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Pursuant to the advice of the Attorney General, the text of this Section now contains the text certified by the Attorney General and filed as a copy effective March 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3297, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4743, effective January 1, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R4-26-309. Complaints against Judicially Appointed Psychologists

- A. A.R.S. § 32-2081(B) applies when a complaint is filed against a psychologist who conducts an evaluation, treatment, or psycho-education under a court order even if the psychologist is not specifically named in the court order.
- B. If a complaint is filed against a psychologist who conducts an evaluation, treatment, or psycho-education under a court order, the Board shall return the complaint to the complainant with instructions that the court issuing the order must find there is a substantial basis to refer the complaint for consideration by the Board.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R4-26-310. Disciplinary Supervision; Practice Monitor

- A. If the Board determines, after a hearing conducted under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, after an informal interview under A.R.S. § 32-2081(K), or through an agreement with the Board, that to protect public health and safety and ensure a licensee's ability to engage safely in the practice of psychology, it is necessary to require that the licensee practice

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

psychology for a specified term under another licensee who provides supervision or service as a practice monitor, the Board shall enter into an agreement with the licensee or issue an order regarding the disciplinary supervision or practice monitoring.

- B.** Payment between a licensee and supervisor or practice monitor.
 - 1. A licensed psychologist who enters into an agreement with the Board or is ordered by the Board to practice psychology under the supervision of another licensee may pay the supervising licensee for the supervisory service;
 - 2. A licensed psychologist who provides supervisory service to a licensed psychologist who has been ordered by the Board or entered into an agreement with the Board to practice psychology under supervision may accept payment for the supervisory service;
 - 3. A licensed psychologist who enters into an agreement with the Board or is ordered by the Board to practice psychology under a practice monitor may pay the practice monitor for the service provided; and
 - 4. A licensed psychologist who provides practice monitoring to a licensed psychologist who has been ordered by the Board or entered into an agreement with the Board to practice psychology under a practice monitor may accept payment for the service provided.
- C.** A licensed psychologist who supervises or serves as a practice monitor for a licensed psychologist who has entered an agreement with the Board or been ordered by the Board to practice psychology under supervision or with a practice monitor is professionally responsible only for work specified in the agreement or order.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3444, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3083, October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

ARTICLE 4. BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS**R4-26-401. Definitions**

A. The definitions in A.R.S. § 32-2091 apply in this Article.

B. Additionally, in this Article:

- 1. "Accredited" means an institution of higher education:
 - a. In the U.S. is listed with the Council for Higher Education Accreditation,
 - b. In Canada is a member of the Universities Canada, and
 - c. Outside of the U.S. or Canada is determined by a member of the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services to have standards substantially similar to those of an institution of higher education in the U.S. or Canada.
- 2. "Advertising" means any media used to disseminate information regarding the qualifications of a behavior analyst in order to solicit clients for behavior analysis services, regardless of whether the behavior analyst pays for the advertising.
- 3. "Applicant" means an individual who applies to the Board for an initial or renewal license.
- 4. "BACB" means the Behavior Analyst Certification Board, Inc.[®].
- 5. "Confidential information" means:
 - a. Minutes of an executive session of the Board except as provided under A.R.S. § 38-431.03(B);
 - b. A record that is classified as confidential by a statute or rule applicable to the Board;
 - c. Materials relating to an investigation by the Board, including a complaint, response, client record, witness statement, investigative report, and any information relating to a client's diagnosis, treatment, or personal family life; and
 - d. The following regarding an applicant or licensee:
 - i. College or university transcripts if requested from the Board by a person other than the applicant or licensee;
 - ii. Home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - iii. Test scores;
 - iv. Date of birth;
 - v. Place of birth; and
 - vi. Social Security number.
- 6. "Gross negligence" means an extreme departure from the ordinary standard of care.
- 7. "Inactive status" means a behavior analyst maintains a license as a behavior analyst but is prohibited from practicing behavior analysis or holding oneself out as practicing behavior analysis in Arizona.
- 8. "License period" means:
 - a. For a licensee who holds an odd-numbered license, the two years between the first day of the month after the licensee's birth month of one odd-numbered year and the last day of the licensee's birth month of the next odd-numbered year; and
 - b. For a licensee who holds an even-numbered license, the two years between the first day of the month after the licensee's birth month of one even-numbered year and the last day of the licensee's birth month of the next even-numbered year.
- 9. "Mitigating circumstances that prevent resolution" means factors the Board considers in reviewing allegations against an applicant or licensee of unprofessional conduct occurring in another regulatory jurisdiction when the allegations would not prohibit licensure in Arizona. The factors may include:
 - a. Nature of the alleged conduct,
 - b. Severity of the alleged conduct,
 - c. Recentness of the alleged conduct,
 - d. Actions taken by the applicant to remedy potential violations, and
 - e. Whether the alleged conduct was an isolated incident or part of a recurring pattern.
- 10. "Party" means the Board, an applicant, a licensee, or the state.
- 11. "Psychometric testing materials" means manuals, instruments, protocols, and questions or stimuli used in testing.
- 12. "Raw test data" means test scores, client responses to test questions or stimuli, and a behavior analyst's notes and recordings concerning client statements and behavior during examination.
- 13. "Regulatory jurisdiction" means a state or territory of the United States, the District of Columbia, or a foreign country with authority to grant or deny entry into a profession or occupation.
- 14. "Renewal year" means:
 - a. Each odd-numbered year for a licensee who holds an odd-numbered license, and
 - b. Each even-numbered year for a licensee who holds an even-numbered license.

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

15. "Supervised experience" means supervised independent fieldwork, practicum, or intensive practicum.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Section amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 215, effective March 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final rulemaking 26 A.A.R. 1017, effective July 4, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R4-26-402. Fees and Charges

- A.** As specifically authorized by A.R.S. §§ 32-2091.01(A) and 32-2091.07(B), the Board establishes and shall collect the following fees:
1. Application for an active license: \$350;
 2. Renewal of an active license: \$500;
 3. Renewal of an inactive license: \$85; and
 4. Reinstatement of expired license: \$200.
- B.** Under the specific authority provided by A.R.S. § 36-3606(A)(3), the Board establishes and shall collect the following fee to register as an out-of-state health care provider of telehealth services: \$600.
- C.** As specifically authorized by A.R.S. § 32-2091.01(B), the Board establishes the following charges for the services specified. The specified charge is not applicable if the Board's executive director determines the requestor demonstrated the data will be used for a non-commercial purpose or the data are obtained from the Board's online directory:
1. Electronic medium containing the name and address of all licensees: \$.05 per name;
 2. Customized electronic medium containing the name and address of all licensees: \$.25 per name;
 3. Customized electronic medium: \$.35 per name; and
 4. Copy of Board records, letters, minutes, applications, files, policy statements, and other non-confidential documents: \$.25 per page.
- D.** Except as provided by law, including A.R.S. § 41-1077, the fees listed in subsections (A) and (B) are not refundable.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1272, effective September 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3891 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-403. Application for Initial License; Application for License by Reciprocity

- A.** An individual who wishes to practice as a behavior analyst and is qualified under A.R.S. § 32-2091.02 for an initial license or under A.R.S. § 32-2091.04 for a license by reciprocity shall complete and submit an application form, which is available from the Board office and on its website.
- B.** Additionally, an applicant shall submit:
1. An original, un-retouched, photograph that is no larger than 1.5 X 2 inches in size and taken no more than 60 days before the date of application;
 2. The application fee required under R4-26-402;
 3. A copy of a valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Department of Public Safety under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 12, Article 3.1 or evidence of application for a valid fingerprint clearance card;
 4. A written request that Board staff verify with the BACB that the applicant passed the examination referenced in R4-26-404;

5. As required under A.R.S. § 41-1080(A), the specified documentation of citizenship or alien status indicating the applicant's presence in the U.S. is authorized under federal law; and
6. The Board's Mandatory Confidential Information form.

- C.** Application for initial license. Additionally, an applicant for an initial license under A.R.S. § 32-2091.02 shall ensure the following is submitted directly to the Board:

1. Verification of supervised experience that meets the standards specified in R4-26-404.2. For the purpose of licensure, the Board shall accept the following as verification of supervised experience:
 - a. From the supervisor of the experience:
 - i. A copy of the BACB final experience verification form, signed by the supervisor, submitted by the applicant to the BACB when the applicant applied to the BACB for certification; or
 - ii. A completed Board verification form; or
 - b. From the applicant. If the applicant demonstrates to the Board that a supervisor cannot be located, or at the request of the Board, the applicant may submit a copy of each BACB final experience verification form the applicant submitted to the BACB when the applicant applied to the BACB for certification; and
 - c. If the Board requires additional information, the Board shall accept from the applicant or supervisor of the experience:
 - i. A copy of the plan required under R4-26-404.2(C)(6), and
 - ii. Letters or other documentation from third parties who observed the supervisory relationship;
2. Official transcript for the graduate degree required under R4-26-404.1 submitted by the accredited institution of higher education that awarded the degree; and
3. Official transcript or other official document demonstrating the applicant completed the coursework required under R4-26-405 submitted by the accredited institution of higher education or BACB-approved program in which the coursework was completed.

- D.** Application for license by reciprocity. Additionally, an applicant for license by reciprocity under A.R.S. § 32-2091.04 shall ensure the following is submitted directly to the Board:

1. Verification of supervised experience that meets the requirements specified by the BACB at the time the applicant was initially certified. For the purpose of licensure, the Board shall accept the verification of supervised experience specified in subsection (C)(1);
2. Official transcript for the graduate degree submitted by the accredited institution of higher education that awarded the degree;
3. Official transcript or other official document demonstrating the applicant completed coursework that meets the Verified Course Sequence requirements specified by the Association for Behavior Analysis, International, at the time the applicant was initially certified and submitted by the accredited institution of higher education providing the coursework; and
4. Official verification of licensure from every jurisdiction that issued a license to the applicant and a statement of whether the license is in good standing.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Section amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 215, effective

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

March 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3100, effective December 11, 2018 (Supp. 18-4). Amended by final rulemaking 26 A.A.R. 1017, effective July 4, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3891 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-404. Examination Requirement

To be licensed as a behavior analyst in Arizona, an individual shall take and pass the examination administered by the BACB for Board Certified Behavior Analysts as part of its certification process.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Section amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 215, effective March 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R4-26-404.1. Education Requirement

To be licensed as a behavior analyst in Arizona, an individual shall have a master's degree or higher completed:

1. From an accredited institution of higher education and
2. In a program that met the requirements specified by the BACB at the time of graduation.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 215, effective March 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final rulemaking 26 A.A.R. 1017, effective July 4, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3891 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-404.2. Supervised Experience Requirement

A. Application of this Section: This Section does not apply to an individual who was certified by the BACB with at least 1500 hours of supervised experience before January 1, 2015.

B. To be licensed as a behavior analyst in Arizona, an individual shall have completed 1500 hours of supervised experience. The Board shall accept, for the purpose of licensure, hours of supervised experience obtained on or after January 1, 2015, that meet the following standards:

1. Supervised independent fieldwork. The supervisee shall be supervised at a frequency that meets the standards of the BACB at the time of supervision;
2. Practicum. The supervisee shall:
 - a. Participate in a practicum in behavior analysis within a program approved by the BACB;
 - b. Achieve a passing grade in the practicum;
 - c. Obtain graduate-level academic credit for the practicum; and
 - d. Be supervised at a frequency that meets the standard of the BACB at the time of supervision;
3. Intensive practicum. The supervisee shall:
 - a. Participate in an intensive practicum in behavior analysis within a program approved by the BACB;
 - b. Achieve a passing grade in the intensive practicum;
 - c. Obtain graduate-level academic credit for the intensive practicum; and
 - d. Be supervised at a frequency that meets the standards of the BACB at the time of supervision;
4. Combination of experience categories. The supervisee may accrue hours of supervised experience in a single category or may combine any two or three categories listed in subsections (B)(1) through (3). However, the

supervisee shall accrue supervised experience in only one category in each supervisory period; and

5. For all categories of supervised experience, the supervisee shall accrue:
 - a. No fewer than 20 hours and no more than 130 hours, including time spent in supervision, each month; or
 - b. The number of hours that meets the standards of the BACB at the time of supervision.

C. Standards for supervised experience.

1. Onset of supervised experience. The Board shall not accept, for the purpose of licensure, hours of supervised experience completed before attending courses required under R4-26-405. However, the Board shall accept hours of supervised experience completed concurrent with attending courses required under R4-26-405.
2. Appropriate activities. The Board shall accept, for the purpose of licensure, hours of supervised experience that demonstrate participation in supervised experiences with various populations, at various sites, with multiple supervisors, and including all of the following activity areas:
 - a. Conducting assessments related to behavioral intervention;
 - b. Designing, implementing, and monitoring skill-acquisition and behavior-reduction programs;
 - c. Overseeing implementation of behavior-analytic programs by others;
 - d. Training, designing behavioral systems, and managing performance; and
 - e. Performing other activities directly related to behavior analysis such as attending planning meetings regarding the behavior analytic program, researching literature related to the program, and talking with others about the program.
3. Appropriate clients. The Board shall accept, for the purpose of licensure, hours of supervised experience with appropriate clients.
 - a. An appropriate client is one for whom behavior-analytic services are suitable.
 - b. A client is not appropriate if:
 - i. The client is related to the supervisee,
 - ii. The client's primary caretaker is related to the supervisee, or
 - iii. The supervisee is the client's primary caretaker.
4. Supervisor qualifications. The Board shall accept, for the purpose of licensure, hours of supervised experience only if the supervisor:
 - a. Was licensed by the state in which the supervision occurred during the period of supervised experience; or
 - b. If licensure of behavior analysts was not available or not in effect in the state in which the supervision occurred or during the period of supervised experience, was certified as a behavior analyst by the BACB; and
 - c. Was not related to, subordinate to, or employed by the supervisee during the period of supervised experience. Employment does not include payment made to the supervisor by the supervisee for supervisory services.
5. Nature of supervision. The Board shall accept, for the purpose of licensure, hours of supervised experience that are effective in improving and maintaining the behavior-analytic, professional, and ethical skills of the supervisee.
 - a. Effective supervision includes:

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

- iii. Developing performance expectations for the supervisee;
 - ii. Observing the supervisee and providing performance feedback on behavior-analytic activities with clients in the natural environment. In person, on-site observation is preferred but use of web cameras, video record, videoconferencing, or a similar means that provides synchronous or asynchronous observation is acceptable;
 - iii. Modeling technical, professional, and ethical behavior for the supervisee;
 - iv. Guiding behavioral case conceptualization, problem solving, and decision making skills of the supervisee;
 - v. Reviewing written materials prepared by the supervisee such as behavior programs, data sheets, and reports;
 - vi. Providing oversight and evaluation of the effects of the supervisee's delivery of behavioral service; and
 - vii. Evaluating the effects of supervising the supervisee; and
- b. Effective supervision may be conducted:
 - i. Individually for at least half of the total supervised hours in each supervisory period; and
 - ii. In groups of two to 10 supervisees for no more than half of the total supervised hours in each supervisory period.
- 6. Supervision plan. The Board shall accept, for the purpose of licensure, hours of supervised experience for which the supervisee and supervisor executed a written plan before starting the supervised experience, which includes the following:
 - a. States the responsibilities of both the supervisor and supervisee;
 - b. Requires the supervisor to complete eight hours of supervision training provided by BACB;
 - c. Includes a description of appropriate activities and instructional objectives;
 - d. Specifies the measurable circumstance under which the supervisor will complete the supervisee's Experience Verification Form;
 - e. Delineates the consequences if either supervisor or supervisee does not comply with the plan;
 - f. Requires the supervisee to obtain written permission from the supervisee's employer or manager when applicable; and
 - g. Requires both the supervisor and supervisee to comply with the ethical standard specified at R4-26-406.
- 7. Multiple supervisors or settings. The Board shall accept, for the purpose of licensure, hours of supervised experience provided by multiple supervisors or at multiple settings if all the hours of supervised experience meet the standards specified in subsections (C)(1) through (6).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3100, effective December 11, 2018 (Supp. 18-4). Amended by final rulemaking 26 A.A.R. 1017, effective July 4, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3891 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-405. Coursework Requirement

- A. This Section does not apply to an applicant who was certified as a behavior analyst by the BACB before January 1, 2015.
- B. To be licensed as a behavior analyst in Arizona, an individual shall complete, as part of or in addition to the coursework necessary to obtain the graduate degree required under R4-26-404.1, a minimum of 270 classroom hours of graduate-level instruction, the content of which is consistent with the minimum verified course sequence of the Association for Behavior Analysis International in effect at the time the instruction is obtained.
- C. The Board shall accept classroom hours of graduate-level instruction completed at an accredited institution of higher education or in a program consistent with the minimum verified course sequence of the Association for Behavior Analysis International in effect at the time the instruction is obtained.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Section amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 215, effective March 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3891 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-406. Ethical Standard

In fulfilling its responsibilities under law, the Board shall rely on the most current version of the BACB Professional and Ethical Compliance Code for Behavior Analysts, published by the BACB and available for review at the Board office and online at www.BACB.com unless the Board determines public health and safety is not sufficiently protected by the current version of the BACB Professional and Ethical Compliance Code for Behavior Analysts.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Section amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 215, effective March 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1017, effective July 4, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R4-26-407. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Section amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 215, effective March 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Section amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3100, effective December 11, 2018 (Supp. 18-4). Repealed by final rulemaking 26 A.A.R. 1017, effective July 4, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R4-26-408. License Renewal

- A. A license issued by the Board, whether active or inactive, expires on the last day of a licensee's birth month during the licensee's renewal year.
- B. The Board shall provide a licensee with 60 days' notice of the license renewal deadline. Failure to receive the notice does not excuse failure to renew timely.
- C. To renew a license, a licensee shall, on or before the last day of the licensee's birth month during the licensee's renewal year, submit to the Board a renewal application form, which is available from the Board office and on its website.
- D. Additionally, to renew a license, a licensee shall submit:
 - 1. The license renewal fee required under R4-26-402;

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

2. A copy of a valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Department of Public Safety under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 12, Article 3.1; and
 3. If the documentation previously submitted under R4-26-404(B) was a limited form of work authorization issued by the federal government, evidence that the work authorization has not expired.
- E.** If a completed application is timely submitted under subsections (C) and (D) to renew an active license, the licensee may continue to practice behavior analysis under the active license until notified by the Board that the application for renewal has been approved or denied. If the Board denies license renewal, the licensee may continue to practice behavior analysis until the last day for seeking review of the Board's decision or a later date fixed by a reviewing court.
- F.** Under A.R.S. § 32-2091.07, the license of a licensee who fails to submit a renewal application on or before the last day of the licensee's birth month during the licensee's renewal year expires and the licensee shall immediately stop practicing as a behavior analyst in Arizona.
- G.** A behavior analyst whose license expires under subsection (F) may have the license reinstated by submitting the following to the Board within two months after last day of the licensee's birth month during the licensee's renewal year:
1. The license renewal application required under subsection (C) and the document required under subsection (D)(2), and
 2. The license renewal and license reinstatement fees.
- H.** A behavior analyst whose license expires under subsection (F) and who fails to have the license reinstated under subsection (G) may have the license reinstated by:
1. Complying with subsection (G) within one year after the last day of the licensee's birth month during the licensee's renewal year, and
 2. Providing proof of competency and qualifications to the Board.
- I.** A behavior analyst whose license expires under subsection (F) and who fails to have the license reinstated under subsection (G) or (H) may be licensed again only by complying with R4-26-403.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Section amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 215, effective March 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Repealed by final rulemaking 26 A.A.R. 1017, effective July 4, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3891 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-409. Continuing Education Requirement

- A.** A licensee shall complete a minimum of 30 hours of continuing education during each license period. A licensee shall ensure a minimum of four hours of continuing education during each license period addresses ethics.
- B.** During a licensee's first license period, the licensee shall complete a pro-rated number of continuing education hours. To determine the number of continuing education hours required during the first license period, the licensee shall multiply the number of whole months from the month of license issuance to the end of the license period by 1.25.
- C.** A licensee shall ensure that each continuing education program provides the necessary understanding of current developments, skills, or procedures related to the practice of behavior

analysis. The following provide the necessary understanding of current developments, skills, or procedures related to the practice of behavior analysis:

1. College or university graduate coursework that directly relates to behavior analysis and is provided by an accredited educational institution: 15 hours of continuing education for each semester hour completed and 10 hours of continuing education for each quarter hour completed; a course syllabus and transcript are required for documentation;
 2. Continuing education programs offered by a BACB-approved provider: One hour of continuing education for each hour of participation; a certificate or letter from the BACB-approved provider is required for documentation;
 3. Self-study or correspondence course that is directly related to behavior analysis and offered by a BACB-approved provider or approved or offered by an accredited educational institution: Hours of continuing education determined by the course provider; a certificate or letter from the BACB-approved provider or a course syllabus and transcript from the accredited educational institution are required for documentation;
 4. Online course that is directly related to behavior analysis and offered by a BACB-approved provider or approved or offered by an accredited educational institution: Hours of continuing education determined by the course provider; a certificate or letter from the BACB-approved provider or a course syllabus and transcript from the accredited educational institution are required for documentation;
 5. Teaching a continuing education program offered by a BACB-approved provider or teaching a graduate university or college course offered by an accredited educational institution: One hour of continuing education for each hour taught; for graduate courses taught, 15 hours of continuing education for each semester hour completed and 10 hours of continuing education for each quarter hour completed;
 6. Credentialing activities or events pre-approved for continuing education and initiated by the BACB: One hour of continuing education for each hour of participation; documentation from the BACB is required;
 7. Publication of a peer-reviewed article or text book on the practice of behavior analysis or serving as a reviewer or action editor of an article pertaining to behavior analysis: eight hours of continuing education for one publication and one hour of continuing education for one review; and
 8. Attending a meeting of the Board or Committee on Behavior Analysts: Three hours for attending a morning or afternoon session of a meeting and six hours for attending a full-day meeting.
- D.** The number of hours of continuing education is limited as follows:
1. No more than 50 percent of the required hours may be obtained from teaching a continuing education program or course under subsection (C)(5). A licensee shall not obtain continuing education hours for teaching the same continuing education program or course more than once during each licensing period. A licensee shall earn no continuing education hours for participating as a member of a panel at a continuing education program or course;
 2. No more than 25 percent of the required hours may be obtained from continuing education under each of subsections (C)(3), (6) and (7).

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

3. No more than six of the required hours may be obtained under subsection (C)(8). Hours obtained under subsection (C)(8) may be used to complete the ethics requirement under subsection (A).
 4. Hours obtained in excess of the minimum required during a license period shall not be carried over to a subsequent license period.
- E.** A licensee shall obtain a certificate or other evidence of attendance from the provider of each continuing education program or course attended that includes the following:
1. Name of the licensee;
 2. Title of the continuing education;
 3. Name of the continuing education provider;
 4. Date, time, and location of the continuing education; and
 5. Number of hours of continuing education obtained.
- F.** A licensee shall maintain the evidence of attendance described in subsection (E) for two licensing periods and make the evidence available to the Board upon request.
- G.** The Board may audit a licensee's compliance with the continuing education requirement. The Board may deny license renewal or take other disciplinary action against a licensee who fails to obtain or document the required continuing education hours. The Board may discipline a licensee who commits fraud, deceit, or misrepresentation regarding the continuing education hours.
- H.** A licensee who cannot comply with the continuing education requirement for good cause may seek an extension of time in which to comply by submitting a written request to the Board with the timely submission of the renewal application required under R4-26-408.
1. Good cause includes but is not limited to illness or injury of the licensee or a close family member, death of a close family member, birth or adoption of a child, military service, relocation, natural disaster, financial hardship, or residence in a foreign country for at least 12 months of the license period.
 2. The Board shall not grant an extension longer than one year.
 3. A licensee who obtains hours of continuing education during an extension of time provided by the Board shall ensure the hours are reported only for the license period extended.
 4. A licensee who cannot comply with the continuing education requirement within an extension may apply to the Board for inactive license status under A.R.S. § 32-2091.06(E).

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Section amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 215, effective March 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Section amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3100, effective December 11, 2018 (Supp. 18-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3891 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-410. Voluntary Inactive Status

- A.** A licensed behavior analyst may request that the Board place the license on inactive status for one of the following reasons:
1. The behavior analyst no longer provides behavior analysis services in Arizona,
 2. The behavior analyst is retired, or
 3. The behavior analyst is physically or mentally incapacitated or otherwise disabled.

- B.** To place a license on inactive status, a licensee shall comply with R4-26-408.
- C.** To remain licensed, a licensee on inactive status shall comply with R4-26-408 on or before the last day of the licensee's birth month during the licensee's renewal year.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Section amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 215, effective March 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R4-26-411. License Reinstatement

A licensee seeking reinstatement from an inactive to an active license shall:

1. Comply with the provisions of R4-26-408(C) and (D);
2. Submit evidence of completing a pro-rated number of hours of continuing education. The licensee shall calculate the number of continuing education hours required by multiplying the number of whole months that the license was on inactive status by 1.25; and
3. Complete any other requirements the Board determines are necessary to ensure that the licensee has maintained and updated the licensee's ability to practice as a behavior analyst.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

R4-26-412. Client Records

- A.** A licensee shall not condition release of a client's record on payment for services by the client or a third party.
- B.** A licensee shall release a client's raw test data to another licensed behavior analyst only after obtaining the client's informed, written consent to the release. Without a client's informed, written consent, a licensee shall release the client's raw test data only to the extent required by law or under court order compelling production.
- C.** A licensee shall retain all client records under the licensee's control for at least six years from the date of the last client activity. If a client is a minor, the licensee shall retain the client's record for at least three years past the client's 18th birthday or six years from the date of the last client activity, whichever is longer.
- D.** Audio or video tapes created primarily for training or supervisory purposes are exempt from the requirement of subsection (C).
- E.** A licensee who is notified by the Board or municipal, state, or federal officials of an investigation or pending case shall retain all records relating to the investigation or case until the licensee receives written notice that the investigation is complete or the case is closed.
- F.** A licensee may retain client records in electronic form. The licensee shall ensure that client records in electronic form are stored securely and a backup copy is maintained.
- G.** The provisions of this Section apply to all licensees including those on inactive status.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

R4-26-413. Change of Name, Mailing Address, E-mail Address, or Telephone Number

- A.** The Board shall communicate with a licensee using the contact information provided to the Board. To ensure timely commu-

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

nication from the Board, a licensee shall notify the Board, in writing, within 30 days of any change of name, mailing address, e-mail address, or residential or business telephone number.

- B.** A licensee who reports a name change shall submit to the Board legal documentation that explains the name change.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

R4-26-414. Complaints and Investigations

- A.** Anyone, including the Board, may file a complaint. A complainant shall ensure that a complaint filed with the Board involves:
1. An individual licensed under this Article; or
 2. An individual, including an applicant, believed to be engaged in the unlicensed practice of behavior analysis.
- B.** Complaint requirements. A complainant shall:
1. Submit the complaint to the Board in writing; and
 2. Provide the following information:
 - a. Name and business address of licensee or other individual who is the subject of complaint;
 - b. Name and address of complainant;
 - c. Allegations constituting unprofessional conduct;
 - d. Details of the complaint with pertinent dates and activities;
 - e. Whether the complainant has contacted any other organization regarding the complaint; and
 - f. Whether the complainant has contacted the licensee or other individual concerning the complaint and if so, the response, if any.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Section amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 215, effective March 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R4-26-415. Informal Interview

- A.** As authorized by A.R.S. § 32-2091.09, the Board may facilitate investigation of a complaint by conducting an informal interview. The Board shall send written notice of an informal interview to the individual who is the subject of the complaint, by personal service or certified mail, return receipt requested, at least 30 days before the informal interview.
- B.** The Board shall ensure that the written notice of informal interview contains the following information:
1. The time, date, and place of the informal interview;
 2. An explanation of the informal nature of the proceedings;
 3. The individual's right to appear with legal counsel who is authorized to practice law in Arizona or without legal counsel;
 4. A statement of the allegations and issues involved with a citation to relevant statutes and rules;
 5. The individual's right to a formal hearing under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10 instead of the informal interview;
 6. The licensee's right, as specified in A.R.S. § 32-3206, to request a copy of information the Board will consider in making its determination; and
 7. Notice that the Board may take disciplinary action as a result of the informal interview if it finds the individual violated A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 19.1, Article 4, or this Article;

- C.** The Board shall ensure that an informal interview proceeds as follows:

1. Introduction of the respondent and, if applicable, the complainant, any other witnesses, and legal counsel for the respondent;
2. Introduction of the Board members, staff, and Assistant Attorney General present;
3. Swearing in of the respondent, complainant, and witnesses;
4. Brief summary of the allegations and purpose of the informal interview;
5. Optional opening comment by the respondent and complainant;
6. Questioning of the respondent and witnesses by the Board;
7. Questioning of the complainant by the respondent through the Chair;
8. Optional additional comments by the respondent and complainant; and
9. Deliberation by the Board.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Amended by final rulemaking 26 A.A.R. 1017, effective July 4, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R4-26-416. Rehearing or Review of Decision

- A.** The Board shall provide for a rehearing and review of its decisions under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- B.** Except as provided in subsection (H), a party is required to file a motion for rehearing or review of a decision of the Board to exhaust the party's administrative remedies.
- C.** A party may amend a motion for rehearing or review at any time before the Board rules on the motion.
- D.** The Board may grant a rehearing or review for any of the following reasons materially affecting a party's rights:
1. Irregularity in the proceedings of the Board or any order or abuse of discretion that deprived the moving party of a fair hearing;
 2. Misconduct of the Board, its staff, or an administrative law judge;
 3. Accident or surprise that could not have been prevented by ordinary prudence;
 4. Newly discovered material evidence that could not, with reasonable diligence, have been discovered and produced at the hearing;
 5. Excessive or insufficient penalty;
 6. Error in the admission or rejection of evidence or other errors of law occurring at the hearing or during the progress of the proceedings; and
 7. The findings of fact or a decision is not justified by the evidence or is contrary to law.
- E.** The Board may affirm or modify a decision or grant a rehearing or review to all or some of the parties on all or some of the issues for any of the reasons listed in subsection (D). An order modifying a decision or granting a rehearing or review shall specify with particularity the grounds for the order. If a rehearing or review is granted, the rehearing or review shall cover only the matters specified in the order.
- F.** Within 30 days after the date of a decision and after giving the parties notice and an opportunity to be heard, the Board may, on its own initiative, order a rehearing or review of its decision for any reason it might have granted a rehearing or review on motion of a party. The Board may grant a motion for rehearing

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 26. BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGIST EXAMINERS

or review, timely served, for a reason not stated in the motion. An order granting a rehearing or review shall specify with particularity the grounds on which the rehearing or review is granted.

- G. When a motion for rehearing is based upon affidavits, they shall be served with the motion. An opposing party may, within 15 days after service, serve opposing affidavits.
- H. If, in a particular decision, the Board makes a specific finding that the immediate effectiveness of the decision is necessary for preservation of the public health, safety, or welfare and that a rehearing or review of the decision is impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest, the decision may be issued as a final decision without an opportunity for a rehearing or review.
- I. An application for judicial review of any final Board decision may be made under A.R.S. § 12-901 et seq.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

R4-26-417. Licensing Time Frames

- A. For the purpose of A.R.S. § 41-1073, the Board establishes the following time frames:
 - 1. Initial license.
 - a. Overall time frame: 120 days,
 - b. Administrative completeness review time frame: 30 days, and
 - c. Substantive review time frame: 90 days;
 - 2. Renewal license.
 - a. Overall time frame: 150 days,
 - b. Administrative completeness review time frame: 60 days, and
 - c. Substantive review time frame: 90 days; and
 - 3. Initial registration as an out-of-state health care provider of telehealth services.
 - a. Overall time frame: 120 days,
 - b. Administrative completeness review time frame: 30 days, and
 - c. Substantive review time frame: 90 days.
- B. An applicant and the Executive Director of the Board may agree in writing to extend the substantive review and overall time frames by no more than 25 percent of the overall time frame.
- C. The administrative completeness review time frame begins when the Board receives the application materials required under R4-26-403, R4-26-408(C) and (D), or as prescribed under A.R.S. § 36-3606. During the administrative completeness review time frame, the Board shall notify the applicant that the application is either complete or incomplete. If the application is incomplete, the Board shall specify in the notice what information is missing.
- D. An applicant whose application is incomplete shall submit the missing information to the Board within 240 days for an initial license. Both the administrative completeness review and overall time frames are suspended from the date of the Board's notice under subsection (C) until the Board receives all of the missing information.
- E. Upon receipt of all missing information, the Board shall notify the applicant that the application is complete. The Board shall not send a separate notice of completeness if the Board grants or denies a license within the administrative completeness review time frame listed in subsection (A)(1)(b) or (A)(2)(b).

- F. The substantive review time frame begins on the date of the Board's notice of administrative completeness.
- G. If the Board determines during the substantive review that additional information is needed, the Board shall send the applicant a comprehensive written request for additional information.
- H. An applicant who receives a request under subsection (G) shall submit the additional information to the Board within 240 days. Both the substantive review and overall time frames are suspended from the date of the Board's request until the Board receives the additional information.
- I. An applicant may receive a 30-day extension of the time provided under subsection (D) or (H) by providing written notice to the Board before the time expires. If an applicant fails to submit to the Board the missing or additional information within the time provided under subsection (D) or (H) or the time as extended, the Board shall close the applicant's file. To receive further consideration, a person whose file is closed shall re-apply.
- J. Within the overall time frame listed in subsection (A), the Board shall:
 - 1. Grant a license if the Board determines that the applicant meets all criteria required by statute and this Article; or
 - 2. Deny a license if the Board determines that the applicant does not meet all criteria required by statute and this Article.
- K. If the Board denies a license, the Board shall send the applicant a written notice explaining:
 - 1. The reason for denial, with citations to supporting statutes or rules;
 - 2. The applicant's right to appeal the denial by filing an appeal under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10;
 - 3. The time for appealing the denial; and
 - 4. The applicant's right to request an informal settlement conference.
- L. If a time frame's last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or official state holiday, the next business day is the time frame's last day.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Section amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 215, effective March 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1272, effective September 1, 2021; % symbol in subsection (B) changed to "percent" to maintain consistency with Chapter style (Supp. 21-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3891 (December 23, 2022), effective January 29, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-26-418. Mandatory Reporting Requirement

- A. As required by A.R.S. § 32-3208, an applicant or licensee who is charged with a misdemeanor involving conduct that may affect client safety or a felony shall provide written notice of the charge to the Board within 10 days after the charge is filed.
- B. A list of reportable misdemeanors is available on the Board's website.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2490, effective September 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

This page intentionally left blank.



4 A.A.C. 46

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION - REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Article 3.1, consisting of Sections R4-46-301.01 through R4-46-307.01, repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3617 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-46-301.01. Repealed	8
R4-46-302.01. Repealed	8
R4-46-303.01. Repealed	8
R4-46-304.01. Repealed	8

R4-46-305.01. Repealed	9
R4-46-306.01. Repealed	9
R4-46-307.01. Repealed	9

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions
Address: 100 N. 15th Ave., Suite 261
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2630
[Website:](#) <https://difi.az.gov>
Name: Mary E. Kosinski
Telephone: (602) 364-3476
[Email:](#) mary.kosinski@difi.az.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 22-1, 1-16 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION - REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL**

Authority: A.R.S. § 32-3605(A) and A.R.S. § 20-124

Supp. 22-4

Under Laws 2019, Ch. 252, the name of the Department of Financial Institutions changed to the Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions. The Title of 4 A.A.C. 46 was amended at the request of the Department (Supp. 22-2).

Pursuant to Laws 2015, Ch. 19, § 5(C), the Title of 4 A.A.C. 46 was amended from the State Board of Appraisal to Real Estate Appraisal Division (Supp. 15-3).

Title 4, Chapter 46, consisting of Article 1, Sections R4-46-101 through R4-46-105; Article 2, Sections R4-46-201 through R4-46-208; Article 3, Sections R4-46-301 through R4-46-306; Article 4, Section R4-46-401; Article 5, Sections R4-46-501 through R4-46-503; and Article 6, Section R4-46-601, adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4).

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS**ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section		
R4-46-101.	Definitions	3
R4-46-102.	Powers of Director	4
R4-46-103.	Repealed	4
R4-46-104.	Repealed	4
R4-46-105.	Repealed	4
R4-46-106.	Fees	4
R4-46-107.	Procedures for Processing Applications	4

ARTICLE 2. REGISTRATION, LICENSURE, AND CERTIFICATION AS AN APPRAISER

Section		
R4-46-201.	Appraiser Qualification Criteria	5
R4-46-201.01.	Application for Designation as a Supervisory Appraiser; Supervision of a Registered Trainee Appraiser	5
R4-46-202.	Repealed	6
R4-46-202.01.	Application for Licensure or Certification by Reciprocity	6
R4-46-203.	Application for Non-resident Temporary Licensure or Certification	6
R4-46-204.	Licensure and Certification Examinations	6
R4-46-205.	Repealed	7
R4-46-206.	Repealed	7
R4-46-207.	Repealed	7
R4-46-208.	Repealed	7
R4-46-209.	Registration, License, or Certificate; Name Change; Conviction and Judgment Disclosure	7
R4-46-210.	Repealed	7

ARTICLE 3. COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS

Section		
R4-46-301.	Complaints and Investigations; Complaint Resolution	7
R4-46-302.	Repealed	8
R4-46-303.	Repealed	8
R4-46-304.	Repealed	8
R4-46-305.	Repealed	8
R4-46-306.	Repealed	8

ARTICLE 3.1. REPEALED

Article 3.1, consisting of Sections R4-46-301.01 through R4-46-307.01, repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3617 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Section		
R4-46-301.01.	Repealed	8
R4-46-302.01.	Repealed	8
R4-46-303.01.	Repealed	8
R4-46-304.01.	Repealed	8
R4-46-305.01.	Repealed	9
R4-46-306.01.	Repealed	9
R4-46-307.01.	Repealed	9

ARTICLE 4. APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT COMPANIES

Section		
R4-46-401.	Application for Initial Registration	9
R4-46-402.	Bond Required	9
R4-46-403.	Change in Controlling Person or Agent for Service of Process; Notice of Adverse Action	10
R4-46-404.	Application for Renewal Registration	10
R4-46-405.	Certifications; National Registry Reporting	10
R4-46-406.	Appeal for Waiver	11
R4-46-407.	Training Required	11
R4-46-408.	Voluntarily Relinquishing Registration	11

ARTICLE 5. COURSE APPROVAL

Section		
R4-46-501.	Course Approval Required; Definitions	11
R4-46-502.	Approval of Distance-education Delivery Mechanism	12
R4-46-503.	Course Owners	12
R4-46-504.	Application for Course Approval	12
R4-46-505.	Course Approval without Application	13
R4-46-506.	Minimum Standards for Course Approval	13
R4-46-507.	Secondary Providers	14
R4-46-508.	Compliance Audit of Approved Courses	14
R4-46-509.	Changes to an Approved Course	14
R4-46-510.	Renewal of Course Approval	14
R4-46-511.	Transfer of an Approved Course	14

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION -
REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL**ARTICLE 6. PROPERTY TAX AGENTS**

Article 6, consisting of Section R4-46-601 and R4-46-602, adopted effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3).

Article 6, consisting of Section R4-46-601, repealed effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3).

Section	
R4-46-601.	Standards of Practice 15
R4-46-602.	Repealed 15

ARTICLE 7. REPEALED

Article 7, consisting of Sections R4-46-701 through R4-46-704, repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4023, effective November 21, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

Article 7, consisting of Section R4-46-704, made by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 566, effective April 5, 2011 (Supp. 11-2).

Section	
R4-46-701.	Repealed .....15
R4-46-702.	Repealed .....15
R4-46-703.	Repealed .....15
R4-46-704.	Repealed .....15

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION -
REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R4-46-101. Definitions

The definitions in A.R.S. §§ 32-3601, 32-3651, and 32-3661 apply to this Chapter. Additionally, unless the context otherwise requires, in this Chapter:

“Accredited” means approved by an accrediting agency recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation or the U.S. Secretary of Education.

“Administrative law judge” has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 41-1092(1).

“AMC” means appraisal management company as defined at A.R.S. § 32-3661.

“Appealable agency action” has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 41-1092(3).

“Appraisal practice” means valuation services performed by an individual acting as an appraiser, including but not limited to an appraisal or appraisal review.

“Appraiser” means an individual, other than a property tax agent as defined at A.R.S. § 32-3651, registered, licensed, or certified by the Department to complete valuation assignments regarding real estate competently in a manner that is independent, impartial, and objective.

“AQB” means the Appraisal Qualifications Board as defined at A.R.S. § 32-3601.

“Assignment” means the valuation service that an appraiser provides as a consequence of an agreement between the appraiser and a client.

“Classroom education” means appraisal education delivered in a setting where there is no geographical separation between the instructor and student.

“Complaint” means a written allegation against a party.

“Conditional dismissal” means an agreement which allows the Director to dismiss the complaint upon the respondent’s completion of a Department specified continuing education course.

“Contested case” has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 41-1001(6).

“Conviction” means a judgment by any state or federal court of competent jurisdiction in a criminal case, regardless of whether an appeal is pending or could be taken, and includes any judgment or order based on a plea of no contest.

“Course owner” means a person or a combination of persons that own the proprietary rights to a course. A course owner may have developed the course or may have purchased the proprietary rights to the course.

“Department” has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 6-101(5).

“Director” has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 6-101(7).

“Disciplinary action” means any regulatory sanction imposed by the Director, other than remedial action imposed through a letter of remedial action, and may include corrective education, a civil money penalty, restriction on the nature and scope of the respondent’s practice, monitoring, probation, mentorship, suspension, revocation, or an acceptance of surrender of a license or certificate or a combination of the above.

“Distance education” means appraisal education delivered in a setting in which the learner and instructor are geographically separated.

“Federally Regulated Appraisal Management Company” has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 32-3661(9).

“Investigation” means a fact-finding process and review that is initiated when the Department receives a complaint.

“Investigator” means an individual who is a Department employee or operates under a contract with the Department to carry out investigations of alleged violations.

“Jurisdictional criteria” means the statutory standards of A.R.S. §§ 6-123, 6-124, and A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 36, used by the Department to determine whether a complaint falls within its jurisdiction.

“Letter of concern” means a non-disciplinary advisory letter to notify a respondent that the finding of the Director does not warrant disciplinary action, but is nonetheless cause for concern and that its continuation may result in disciplinary action.

“Letter of remedial action” means a non-disciplinary letter that requires a respondent to take remedial action when any minor violation of A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 36 or this Chapter is found.

“Mentor” means a certified appraiser authorized by the Department to supervise the work product of an appraiser who is subject to disciplinary action by the Director.

“Party” means each person or agency named or admitted as a party or properly seeking and entitled to participate in any proceeding.

“Person” means a natural person or any legal or commercial entity including a corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, limited partnership, joint venture, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or limited liability limited partnership.

“Probation” means a term of oversight by the Department, imposed upon a respondent as part of a disciplinary action, which may include submission of logs, working under the supervision of a mentor, or other conditions intended to protect the public and educate the respondent.

“Property Tax Agent” has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 32-3651(3).

“Remedial action” means any corrective remedy that is designed to assist the respondent in improving the respondent’s professional practice.

“Respondent” means an appraiser, course owner, property tax agent, or appraisal management company against whom a complaint has been filed or any other party responding to an investigation, an action, a motion or a proceeding before the Director.

“Secondary provider” means a person that purchases or otherwise lawfully acquires the right to provide a course independently of the course owner that retains proprietary rights to the course.

“USPAP” means the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, issued and updated by The Appraisal Foundation and made state law under A.R.S. § 32-3610.

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION - REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

“Work file” means the documentation necessary to support the analysis, opinions, and conclusions of an appraisal assignment or tax appeal.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1880, effective May 3, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2018, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1381, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1434, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-102. Powers of Director

- A. The Director may appoint advisory committees the Director deems appropriate. The committees shall make advisory recommendations which may be accepted, rejected, or modified at the Director’s discretion.
- B. Under the authority provided by A.R.S. § 32-3605(B), the Director may designate, train, and supervise volunteer licensees to conduct compliance audits of approved courses under R4-46-508.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-103. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Repealed by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R4-46-104. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1388, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R4-46-105. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1388, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R4-46-106. Fees

- A. Under the specific authority provided by A.R.S. §§ 32-3607, 32-3619, and 32-3667, the Director establishes and shall collect the following fees:
 - 1. Application for original license or certificate: \$400.
 - 2. Application for registration as a trainee appraiser: \$300.
 - 3. Examination: The amount established by the AQB-approved examination provider.
 - 4. Biennial renewal of a license or certificate: \$425.
 - 5. Renewal of registration as a trainee appraiser: \$300.
 - 6. Delinquent renewal (in addition to the renewal fee): \$25.
 - 7. National Registry: The amount established by the Appraisal Subcommittee.
 - 8. Application for license or certificate by reciprocity: \$400.
 - 9. Application for non-resident temporary license or certificate: \$150.
 - 10. Course approval:
 - a. Core-curriculum qualifying education
 - i. Initial course approval: \$200.
 - ii. Renewal of course approval: \$200.
 - b. Continuing education
 - i. Initial course approval: \$200.
 - ii. Renewal of course approval: \$200.
 - 11. Application for initial registration as an appraisal management company: \$2,500.
 - 12. Biennial renewal of registration as an appraisal management company: \$2,500.
- B. The fees established in subsection (A) and those specified in A.R.S. § 32-3652 are not refundable unless the provisions of A.R.S. § 41-1077 apply.
- C. A person shall pay fees by cash or credit or debit card, or by certified or cashier’s check, or money order payable to the Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 225, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2605, effective December 6, 2011 (Supp. 11-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4023, effective November 21, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-107. Procedures for Processing Applications

- A. To comply with A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 7.1, the following time-frames are established for processing applications for registration, licensure, certification, and designation, including renewal applications, and applications for course approval:
 - 1. The Department shall notify the applicant within 60 days after receipt of the application that it is either administratively complete or incomplete. If the application is incomplete, the Department shall specify in the notice what information is missing.
 - 2. A final decision shall be rendered not later than 60 days after the applicant successfully completes all requirements in statute or this Chapter.
 - 3. The overall time-frame for action is 120 days, 60 days for administrative completeness review and 60 days for substantive review.

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION - REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

- B. An applicant whose application is incomplete shall supply the missing information within 60 days after the date of the notice unless the time-frame is extended by mutual agreement. The administrative completeness review time-frame stops running on the date of the Department's written notice of an incomplete application and resumes when the Department receives a complete application. If the applicant fails to submit a complete application within the specified time limit, the Department may reject the application and close the file. An applicant may reapply.
- C. If the Director denies registration, licensure, certification, designation, or course approval to an applicant, the Department shall send the applicant written notice explaining:
 1. The reason for denial, with citations to supporting statutes or rules,
 2. The applicant's right to seek a hearing to appeal the denial, and
 3. The time for appealing the denial.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

ARTICLE 2. REGISTRATION, LICENSURE, AND CERTIFICATION AS AN APPRAISER

R4-46-201. Appraiser Qualification Criteria

- A. Classifications. As specified in A.R.S. § 32-3612, Arizona recognizes five classifications of appraisers. These classifications are:
 1. Registered trainee appraiser,
 2. State licensed real estate appraiser,
 3. State certified residential real estate appraiser,
 4. State certified general real estate appraiser, and
 5. Designated supervisory appraiser.
- B. Qualification criteria. Except as provided elsewhere in this Article, an applicant for an original or renewal of a registration, licensure, certification, or designation shall meet the classification-specific qualification criteria established and updated January 1, 2022, by the AQB, which is incorporated by reference. A copy of the incorporated materials is on file with the Department and may be obtained from the Department or the Appraisal Foundation. This rule does not incorporate any later date or edition of this material.
- C. Regardless of whether a transaction is federally related:
 1. A state licensed residential appraiser is limited to the scope of practice in A.R.S. § 32-3612(3), and
 2. A state certified residential appraiser is limited to the scope of practice in A.R.S. § 32-3612(2).
- D. If an applicant for registration, licensure, or certification meets the qualification criteria prescribed in A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 36 and this Article, including evidence that the applicant has applied for a valid fingerprint clearance card pursuant to A.R.S. § 32-3620(B) and has submitted the application and the biennial National Registry fees specified in Section R4-46-106, the registration, license, or certificate that entitles the applicant to practice within the appropriate scope specified in A.R.S. § 32-3612 for the term specified in A.R.S. § 32-3616 shall be issued.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4).

Amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1880, effective May 3, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1381, effective June 2, 2007; subsections (D)(2)(f) and (D)(4) effective January 1, 2008 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1434, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4023, effective November 21, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-201.01. Application for Designation as a Supervisory Appraiser; Supervision of a Registered Trainee Appraiser

- A. An individual who wishes to act as a supervisory appraiser for a registered trainee appraiser shall:
 1. Apply for and obtain designation as a supervisory appraiser before providing supervision to a registered trainee appraiser,
 2. Have been state certified for at least three years, and
 3. Apply for designation under A.R.S. § 32-3614.02.
- B. To apply for designation as a supervisory appraiser, a certified appraiser shall submit to the Department:
 1. An application for designation;
 2. A statement whether the applicant for designation has been disciplined in any jurisdiction in the last three years in a manner that affects the applicant's eligibility to engage in appraisal practice and if so, the name of the jurisdiction, date of the discipline, circumstances leading to the discipline, and date when the discipline was completed;
 3. Evidence that the applicant for designation completed a training course that complies with the course content established by the AQB and that is specifically oriented to the requirements and responsibilities of supervisory and trainee appraisers;
 4. A signed affirmation that the applicant for designation will comply with the USPAP Competency Rule for the property type and geographic location in which the supervision will be provided; and
 5. Any other information and documentation that is necessary to meet the qualification criteria established and updated by the AQB.
- C. Supervision requirements:
 1. A registered trainee appraiser may have more than one designated supervisory appraiser.
 2. A designated supervisory appraiser shall not supervise more than three registered trainee appraisers at any one time.
 3. A registered trainee appraiser shall maintain a separate appraisal log for each designated supervisory appraiser and, at a minimum, include the following in each log for each appraisal:
 - a. Type of property,
 - b. Date of report,
 - c. Address of appraised property,
 - d. Description of work performed by the registered trainee appraiser,
 - e. Scope of review and supervision provided by the designated supervisory appraiser,
 - f. Number of actual work hours worked by the registered trainee appraiser on the assignment, and

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION - REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

- g. Signature and state certificate number of the designated supervisory appraiser.
- 4. A designated supervisory appraiser shall provide to the Department in writing the name and address of each registered trainee appraiser within 10 days of engagement and notify the Department in writing within 10 days when the engagement ends.
- 5. If a registered trainee appraiser or designated supervisory appraiser fails to comply with the applicable requirements of this Section:
 - a. The registered trainee appraiser or the designated supervisory appraiser may be subject to disciplinary action under A.R.S. § 32-3631(A)(8), and
 - b. The registered trainee appraiser shall not receive experience credit for hours logged during the period that the registered trainee appraiser or designated supervisory appraiser failed to comply with the applicable requirements of this Section.

Historical Note

Section R4-46-201.01 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4023, effective November 21, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-202. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 768, effective February 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1880, effective May 3, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1381, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4023, effective November 21, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R4-46-202.01. Application for Licensure or Certification by Reciprocity

- A. To be eligible to obtain a license or certificate by reciprocity in the same classification, as specified in R4-46-201(A), in which an individual is currently licensed or certified, the individual shall submit:
 - 1. Evidence that the applicant is licensed or certified in a state that meets the standards established at A.R.S. § 32-3618;
 - 2. A completed application form;
 - 3. Disclosure of the state or states in which the individual is currently licensed or certified;
 - 4. Evidence that the individual has applied for a valid fingerprint clearance card pursuant to A.R.S. § 32-3620(B); and
 - 5. The application and biennial National Registry fees specified under R4-46-106.
- B. The Department shall verify the following information:
 - 1. License or certification number;
 - 2. Classification, as specified in R4-46-201(A), in which the individual is currently licensed or certified; and
 - 3. Whether the license or certificate is in good standing.

Historical Note

Section R4-46-202.01 made by exempt rulemaking at 19

A.A.R. 4023, effective November 21, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-203. Application for Non-resident Temporary Licensure or Certification

- A. To be eligible to obtain a non-resident temporary license or certificate, an individual shall:
 - 1. Be licensed or certified as an appraiser in a state other than Arizona;
 - 2. Not be licensed or certified as an appraiser in Arizona; and
 - 3. Have a dated and signed letter from a client that names the individual and indicates the client has engaged the individual to conduct an appraisal in Arizona, identifies the property or properties to be appraised, and specifies a date certain for completion of the assignment that is no more than one year from the date on which the Director issues a non-resident temporary license or certificate.
- B. To apply for a non-resident temporary license or certificate, an individual who meets the pre-requisites in subsection (A) shall submit:
 - 1. A completed application form;
 - 2. An irrevocable consent to service of process;
 - 3. Evidence that the applicant has applied for a valid fingerprint clearance card pursuant to A.R.S. § 32-3620(B); and
 - 4. The application fee specified under Section R4-46-106.
- C. The Director shall grant an extension of no more than 120 days to an individual to whom a non-resident temporary license or certificate has been issued if the individual provides written notice before the date specified in subsection (A)(3) that more time is needed to complete the assignment described in subsection (A)(3).
- D. An appraiser to whom a non-resident temporary license or certificate has previously been issued may, if qualified under subsection (A), apply for another non-resident temporary license or certificate by complying with subsection (B), except the applicant is not required to comply again with subsection (B)(3) unless the card has expired, or is suspended or cancelled.
- E. The Director shall issue no more than 10 non-resident temporary licenses or certificates to an individual in any 12-month period.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section R4-46-203 renumbered to R4-46-204; new Section R4-46-203 adopted effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1880, effective May 3, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1381, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4023, effective November 21, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-204. Licensure and Certification Examinations

An applicant for licensure or certification may schedule an examination after the Department provides written notice to the applicant, to the extent written notice is required by the AQB. In such case, an applicant shall have 90 days from the written notice to suc-

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION - REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

cessfully complete the AQB-approved examination for the classification for which application is made unless the time-frame is extended by mutual agreement.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Former Section R4-46-204 renumbered to R4-46-205; new Section R4-46-204 renumbered from R4-46-203 and amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1880, effective May 3, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1381, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4023, effective November 21, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-205. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). R4-46-205 renumbered to R4-46-206; new Section R4-46-205 renumbered from R4-46-204 and amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1381, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4023, effective November 21, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R4-46-206. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). R4-46-206 renumbered to R4-46-207; new Section R4-46-206 renumbered from R4-46-205 and amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1880, effective May 3, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1381, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4023, effective November 21, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R4-46-207. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). R4-46-207 renumbered to R4-46-209; new Section R4-46-207 renumbered from R4-46-206 and amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1880, effective May 3, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1381, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4023, effective November 21, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R4-46-208. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). R4-

46-208 renumbered to R4-46-210; new Section R4-46-208 adopted effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1880, effective May 3, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1381, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R4-46-209. Registration, License, or Certificate; Name Change; Conviction and Judgment Disclosure

- A. If the name of an appraiser is legally changed, the appraiser shall submit written notice of the change to the Department and provide documentation showing the circumstances under which the name change occurred. A new registration, license, or certificate with the correct name shall be issued.
- B. Within 30 days after the filing date of a criminal conviction in any jurisdiction, an appraiser or property tax agent who has been convicted shall report the conviction to the Department. The report shall include a copy of the initial indictment, information or complaint filed, the final judgment entered by the court, and all other relevant legal documents.
- C. Within 30 days after the final disposition of a matter, an appraiser or property tax agent shall report to the Department any civil judgment based on fraud, misrepresentation, or deceit in the making of any appraisal entered against the appraiser or property tax agent.

Historical Note

R4-46-209 renumbered from R4-46-207 and amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1381, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4023, effective November 21, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-210. Repealed

Historical Note

R4-46-210 renumbered from R4-46-208 and amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1381, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

ARTICLE 3. COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS

R4-46-301. Complaints and Investigations; Complaint Resolution

- A. Complaints and Investigations
 1. The Department shall investigate a complaint, if the complaint meets the minimum jurisdictional criteria.
 2. The Department may notify the respondent of a complaint.
 3. The Department may require that the respondent file a written response to the complaint and provide any one or more of the following:
 - a. Appraisal report,
 - b. Appraisal review,
 - c. Consulting assignment,
 - d. Property tax appeal at issue,
 - e. Work file, and
 - f. Any other relevant records.

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION - REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

4. The Department may assign or contract with an investigator.
5. Under A.R.S. §§ 6-123(3), 6-124, 12-2212, and 32-3631(C), the Director may compel testimony or document production, regardless of whether an investigation is in process.

B. Complaint Resolution

1. Without limiting any other remedy allowed by statute, if the Director finds a violation of A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 36, or this Chapter, the Director may:
 - a. Dismiss the matter based upon mitigating factors;
 - b. Issue a letter of concern;
 - c. Issue an order, which may include disciplinary action and/or remedial action; or
 - d. Resolve the matter by settlement.
2. Any time after a complaint has been filed against a respondent, the matter may be resolved by a settlement in which the respondent agrees to accept disciplinary action and/or remedial action by consent. If the Director determines that the proposed settlement will adequately protect the public, the Director may issue a letter of remedial action, or enter into another form of stipulation, agreed settlement, or consent with the respondent. The Director may also allow for a conditional dismissal.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2018, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1388, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-302. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). R4-46-302 repealed; new Section R4-46-302 renumbered from R4-46-303 and amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2018, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1388, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R4-46-303. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). R4-46-303 renumbered to R4-46-302; new Section R4-46-303 renumbered from R4-46-304 and amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2018, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R4-46-304. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). R4-46-304 renumbered to R4-46-303; new Section R4-46-

304 renumbered from R4-46-305 and amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1388, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R4-46-305. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). R4-46-305 repealed; new Section R4-46-305 renumbered from R4-46-306 and amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1388, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R4-46-306. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). R4-46-306 renumbered to R4-46-305 effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2018, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1388, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

ARTICLE 3.1. REPEALED**R4-46-301.01. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3617 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-46-302.01. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3617 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-46-303.01. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3617 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-46-304.01. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION - REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

tive June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3617 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-46-305.01. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3617 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-46-306.01. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3617 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R4-46-307.01. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3617 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

ARTICLE 4. APPRAISAL MANAGEMENT COMPANIES

R4-46-401. Application for Initial Registration

- A. Unless exempt under A.R.S. § 32-3663 or 12 USC § 3353(c), a person shall not engage in business as an AMC and shall not provide any appraisal management services unless registered with the Department.
- B. To register under subsection (A), a person shall submit:
 1. A registration application, which is available from the Department and on its website, and provide the information and certifications required under A.R.S. § 32-3662(B);
 2. The name and contact information of the controlling person who will be the main contact for all communication between the Department and the AMC;
 3. For the controlling person, each officer, and each individual who owns 10% or more of the AMC:
 - a. A copy of a fingerprint clearance card application under A.R.S. § 41-1758.03, and
 - b. The certification required under A.R.S. §§ 32-3668(B)(3) or 32-3669(B)(1), as applicable;
 4. Proof of the surety bond required under A.R.S. § 32-3667 and R4-46-402; and
 5. The application fee specified under R4-46-106.
- C. If an AMC operates in Arizona under more than one name, other than a DBA, the controlling person of the AMC shall ensure that a complete application, as described in subsection (B), is submitted in each name under which the AMC will operate. However, if an individual previously submitted a copy of a valid fingerprint clearance card application under subsection (B), the individual is not required to resubmit the fingerprint clearance card unless the card has expired, or is suspended, or cancelled.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). R4-46-401 amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2734, effective July 21, 1999 (Supp. 99-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1577, effective April 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1373, effective March 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1951, effective April 3, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1603, effective May 6, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2677, effective June 8, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 475, effective January 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 2186, effective July 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 31, effective December 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1992, effective September 14, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Section amended by emergency rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1306, effective May 18, 2012 for 180 days (Supp. 12-2). Emergency expired (Supp. 13-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-402. Bond Required

- A. The surety bond required under A.R.S. § 32-3667 shall be in the amount of \$20,000 and shall be issued by a surety company authorized to do business in Arizona.
- B. The controlling person of a registered AMC shall ensure that the surety bond required under A.R.S. § 32-3667 requires the issuing surety company to provide written notice to the Department by registered or certified mail at least 30 days before the surety company cancels the bond and within 30 days after the surety company pays a loss under the bond.
- C. The surety bond required under A.R.S. § 32-3667 is to be used exclusively to ensure that a registered AMC pays:
 1. All amounts owed to persons that perform real estate appraisal services for the AMC, and
 2. All amounts adjudged against the AMC as a result of either negligent or improper real property appraisal services or appraisal management services or of a breach of contract in performing real property appraisal services or appraisal management services.
- D. The controlling person of a registered AMC shall ensure that the required surety bond is:
 1. Maintained in the amount of \$20,000;
 2. Funded to \$20,000 within seven days after being drawn down; and
 3. Maintained for at least one year after the AMC's registration expires, is revoked or surrendered, or otherwise ends.
- E. If the Department receives notice from the surety company of intent to cancel the required bond, the Department shall notify the controlling person of the AMC and require that the controlling person submit proof of a replacement bond before the existing bond is cancelled. Under A.R.S. § 32-3678, failure to maintain the required bond is grounds for disciplinary action.
- F. If a registered AMC operates in Arizona under more than one name, other than a DBA, the controlling person shall ensure that a separate surety bond in the amount of \$20,000 is maintained in each name.

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION - REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

- G. If the name of a registered AMC is changed, the controlling person of the registered AMC shall ensure that a surety bond in the amount of \$20,000 is:
 1. Maintained in the former name for one year after the name is changed, and
 2. Obtained in the registered AMC's new name.
- H. A person damaged by a registered AMC's failure to pay an obligation listed in subsection (C) has a right of action against the surety bond. The damaged person shall begin the action in a court of competent jurisdiction within one year after the AMC failed to pay the amount owed or the amount adjudged against the AMC.
- I. If the surety bond required under A.R.S. § 32-3667 is cancelled, liability of the issuing surety company is not limited or cancelled regarding any claim against the surety bond for actions by the AMC while the surety bond was in force.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-403. Change in Controlling Person or Agent for Service of Process; Notice of Adverse Action

- A. If any of the information submitted under R4-46-401(B)(2) changes, the controlling person of the registered AMC shall provide to the Department written notice of the change within 10 business days.
- B. If an individual becomes the controlling person of a registered AMC and the information required under R4-46-401(B)(3) was not previously submitted for the individual, the new controlling person shall ensure that the required information is submitted to the Department within 10 business days after the change in controlling person.
- C. If a registered AMC is required under A.R.S. § 32-3662(B)(4) to provide the name and contact information for an agent for service of process in this state, the controlling person of the AMC shall provide the Department written notice of any change in the information within 10 business days.
- D. If the regulated entity, the responsible person, any controlling person, or any person who owns 10% or more of the firm has ever been, or is currently, the subject of any complaint, investigation, or disciplinary action against a license, certificate, registration, or membership by any state regulatory agency, or any professional or occupational credentialing authority that resulted in an adverse judgment against them, including any denial, or voluntary surrender, withdrawal, or resignation of a credential in lieu of disciplinary action, the controlling person of the AMC shall provide the Department with written notice of such action within 10 business days after such action has been finalized.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-404. Application for Renewal Registration

- A. Under A.R.S. § 32-3665, an initial registration for an AMC expires one year after the date of issuance. A renewal registration for an AMC expires two years after the date of issuance.
- B. To renew registration for an AMC, the controlling person of the registered AMC shall, within 60 days before expiration, submit:
 1. A renewal registration application,
 2. The certifications required under A.R.S. § 32-3662(B),
 3. Proof of the surety bond required under A.R.S. § 32-3667 and R4-46-402,
 4. The renewal fee under R4-46-106,
 5. Evidence that each person who has at least a 10% ownership interest in the AMC and the controlling person have applied for a valid fingerprint clearance card unless a valid fingerprint clearance card is currently on file with the Department, and
 6. Disclose any changes to the percentage of ownership.
- C. If the controlling person of a registered AMC fails to comply with subsection (B) and the registration expires, the controlling person shall ensure that the AMC immediately ceases providing all appraisal management services. The Department may accept a renewal application after the expiration date if within 90 days of the date of expiration but shall assess a delinquent renewal fee in addition to the renewal fee.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-405. Certifications; National Registry Reporting

- A. Under A.R.S. § 32-3672, the controlling person of a registered AMC is required to make certain certifications to the Department at the time the AMC's registration is renewed.
- B. To make the certifications required under A.R.S. § 32-3672, the controlling person of a registered AMC shall use a form that is available from the Department and on its website.
- C. The controlling person of a registered AMC shall make available to the Department, upon request, evidence that the certifications are true and that the systems, processes, and records certified are effective in protecting the public.
- D. In accordance with the provisions contained in 12 U.S.C. § 3338, each authorized representative or controlling person of an AMC that is either registered with the state or federally regulated and operating in Arizona shall annually submit an AMC National Registry Report to the Department at least 15 days prior to March 1st of each year for the period from January 1 to December 31 of the previous year. The AMC National Registry Report shall include:
 1. Identifying information for the AMC;
 2. The number of appraisers who have performed an appraisal for the AMC in connection with a covered transaction in the state during the previous year, or from the commencement of business for AMCs not in existence for the entire previous year; and
 3. A signed affirmation by written declaration.
- E. The AMC shall pay, at the time it submits the National Registry Report to the Department, the fee required under 12 U.S.C. § 3338(a)(4).
- F. A registered AMC or federally regulated AMC operating in Arizona who fails to timely submit a National Registry Report

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION - REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

to the Department and to remit the AMC National Registry fee shall not appear on the AMC National Registry.

- G. Under A.R.S. § 32-3678, failure to comply with this Section is grounds for disciplinary action.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-406. Appeal for Waiver

- A. Under A.R.S. §§ 32-3668 and 32-3669, an AMC for which registration is sought under R4-46-401 may not have an owner, controlling person, officer, or other individual with a 10% or greater financial interest in the AMC who has ever had a financial, real estate, or mortgage lending industry license or certificate refused, denied, canceled, revoked, or voluntarily surrendered in any state.
- B. The requirement in subsection (A) may be waived, at the discretion of the Director, when an appeal is made by the individual who has had a financial, real estate, or mortgage lending industry license or certificate refused, denied, canceled, revoked, or voluntarily surrendered.
- C. To make an appeal for waiver under subsection (B), the individual who has had a financial, real estate, or mortgage lending industry license or certificate refused, denied, canceled, revoked, or voluntarily surrendered shall submit an appeal for waiver form, which is available from the Department and on its website.
- D. In deciding whether to waive the requirement under subsection (A), the Director shall consider the following factors:
1. Whether the refusal, denial, cancellation, revocation, or voluntary surrender of a license or certificate was based on a finding of fraud, dishonesty, misrepresentation, or deceit on the part of the appellant;
 2. The amount of time that has elapsed since the refusal, denial, cancellation, revocation, or voluntary surrender of a license or certificate;
 3. Whether the act leading to the refusal, denial, cancellation, revocation, or voluntary surrender of a license or certificate was an isolated occurrence or part of a pattern of conduct;
 4. Whether the act leading to the refusal, denial, cancellation, revocation, or voluntary surrender of a license or certificate appears to have been done for a self-serving purpose;
 5. The harm caused to victims, if any;
 6. Efforts at rehabilitation, if any, undertaken by the appellant and evidence regarding whether the rehabilitation efforts were successful;
 7. Restitution made by the appellant to victims, if any; and
 8. Other factors in mitigation or aggravation that the Director determines are relevant.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-407. Training Required

- A. The controlling person of a registered AMC shall ensure that all employees and other individuals who work on behalf of the AMC and are responsible for selecting independent appraisers to perform real property appraisal services receive sufficient training to be qualified to comply with federal and state law regarding appraisal management services.
- B. The controlling person of a registered AMC shall ensure that the training required under subsection (A) includes at least the following:
1. Overview of USPAP,
 2. Federal and state law applicable to real property appraisal services,
 3. Appraiser classifications and the scope of work for each classification,
 4. Factors that influence the complexity of an appraisal assignment, and
 5. Maintaining the independence of an appraiser.
- C. The controlling person of a registered AMC shall maintain a record of all training provided to an individual described under subsection (A) for one year beyond the termination of that individual's employment by or work on behalf of the AMC.
- D. The controlling person of a registered AMC shall make available to the Department, upon request, a copy of all materials used to provide the training required under this Section and the records maintained under subsection (C).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R4-46-408. Voluntarily Relinquishing Registration

- A. The controlling person of a registered AMC may voluntarily relinquish the AMC's registration if:
1. No complaint is currently pending against the AMC,
 2. All amounts owed under subsection R4-46-402(C) have been paid, and
 3. The AMC is in good standing with the Department.
- B. To voluntarily relinquish an AMC's registration, the controlling person of the AMC shall enter into an agreement with the Director that provides the AMC shall:
1. Cease engaging in business as an AMC and cease providing appraisal management services immediately, and
 2. Maintain the surety bond required under A.R.S. § 32-3667 for one year after the agreement is entered.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

ARTICLE 5. COURSE APPROVAL

R4-46-501. Course Approval Required; Definitions

- A. Under A.R.S. §§ 32-3601(10) and 32-3625, a course must be approved by the Director, including a course presented by distance education, before the course is offered in Arizona. A course shall be approved as either qualifying or continuing education.
- B. Prior to the approval of a course as either qualifying or continuing education, the Department shall determine whether the course satisfies the qualification criteria under subsection R4-46-201(B).

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION - REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

- C. A course owner shall ensure that the course is not offered as either qualifying or continuing education until the course owner receives notice that the course has been approved unless the course owner includes notice in the offering materials that course approval is pending and no credit may be claimed for participating in the course until approval is received.
- D. The Department shall include in the notice of course approval referenced in subsection (C):
1. An index number for the approved course,
 2. The maximum number of hours of instruction (including examination time if applicable) that may be claimed for participating in the approved course, and
 3. Whether the course is approved as qualifying or continuing education.
- E. A course owner shall ensure that the course is not advertised or represented as approved until after receipt of the notice referenced in subsection (D). After receiving notice of course approval, the course owner may represent in any materials that the course is approved.
- F. As used in this Article:
 “Continuing education” means the basic education requirement for renewal of a license or certification within the meaning of A.R.S. § 32-3625.
 “Qualifying education” means the basic education requirement to apply as a state-licensed appraiser under A.R.S. § 32-3613(B) or state-certified real estate appraiser under A.R.S. § 32-3614(C).

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4).
 Amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1503, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-502. Approval of Distance-education Delivery Mechanism

If a course is to be delivered by distance education, the course owner shall obtain approval of the course-delivery mechanism from one of the following sources if required:

1. An organization approved by the AQB that provides approval of course design and delivery;
2. An accredited institution of higher education that approves the content of the course and offers and awards academic credit for the distance-education course; or
3. An accredited institution of higher education that approves the content of the course and a distance-education approval organization that approves the course design and delivery, which includes interactivity.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4).
 Amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3).
 Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 10 A.A.R. 1893, effective January 31, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-503. Course Owners

- A. Approval of a course granted to the course owner extends to a secondary provider. However, for a course delivered by distance education:
1. A course owner’s approval of the course-delivery mechanism, as required under R4-46-502, does not extend to a secondary provider; and
 2. Both the course owner and secondary provider shall apply for and obtain approval of the course-delivery mechanism from a source listed in R4-46-502.
- B. If a course owner allows an approved course to be offered by a secondary provider, the course owner shall ensure that the secondary provider:
1. Uses the course owner’s materials, including the same textbook and examination, if any;
 2. Allows only the number of hours specified by the Department under subsection R4-46-501(D);
 3. Uses an instructor who is qualified under the standards specified in subsection R4-46-506(7); and
 4. Adheres to the course owner’s policies regarding student attendance, course scheduling, and prerequisites, if any.
- C. Before allowing an approved course to be offered by a secondary provider using distance education, the course owner shall comply with subsection (B) and:
1. Ensure that the secondary provider has obtained approval of the course-delivery mechanism from a source listed in R4-46-502, and
 2. Provide evidence that the secondary provider has obtained approval of the course-delivery mechanism for the approved course.
- D. A course owner shall be held responsible if a secondary provider, authorized by the course owner under subsection (B) or (C), violates any provision of this Article.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4).
 Amended effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1503, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-504. Application for Course Approval

Only a course owner may apply for course approval. To apply for course approval, a course owner shall submit to the Department:

1. An application for course approval, which is available from the Department and on its website;
2. Materials and other documents that demonstrate the course meets the minimum standards specified in R4-46-506;
3. If the course will be offered using distance education, evidence of approval of the course-delivery mechanism from a source listed in R4-46-502; and
4. The application fee specified under R4-46-106.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION -
REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

R4-46-505. Course Approval without Application

The Director approves without application the following:

1. A course approved through the AQB's voluntary Course Approval Program;
2. The 15-Hour National USPAP Course or its equivalent, approved by the AQB, if the course is taught by at least one instructor who is certified by the AQB as an USPAP instructor; and
3. The 7-Hour National USPAP Update Course or its equivalent, approved by the AQB, if the course is taught by at least one instructor who is certified by the AQB as an USPAP instructor.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-506. Minimum Standards for Course Approval

The Director shall approve a course only if the course owner submits the following materials and documents with the application for approval required under R4-46-504 and demonstrates the course, including a course presented by distance education, meets the following minimum standards:

1. Course description. Clearly describe the subject matter content of the course.
2. Summary outline. Identify major topics and the number of classroom hours devoted to each.
3. Prerequisites. Specify necessary prerequisites for any course other than a course on:
 - a. Introductory real estate appraisal principles and practices, and
 - b. Appraisal standards and ethics.
4. Learning objectives. Specific learning objectives shall:
 - a. State clearly the specific knowledge and skills students are expected to acquire by completing the course;
 - b. Be consistent with the course description required under subsection (1);
 - c. Be consistent with the instructional materials described in subsection (5);
 - d. Be achievable in the number of hours allotted for the course;
 - e. If for qualifying education, specify the required core curriculum, module subtopic, and number of course hours; and
 - f. If for continuing education, specify the appraisal topic and number of course hours.
5. Instructional materials. Instructional materials used by students shall:
 - a. Cover the subject matter in sufficient depth to achieve the learning objectives specified in subsection (4);
 - b. Reflect current knowledge and practice in the field of appraisal;
 - c. Contain no significant errors;
 - d. Use correct grammar and spelling;
 - e. Be written in a clear, concise, and understandable manner;
 - f. Be in a format that facilitates learning; and
 - g. Be bound or packaged and produced in a quality manner.

6. Examinations for qualifying education courses. Qualifying education courses shall include a series of examinations or a comprehensive final examination, or both. A course examination shall:
 - a. Contain enough questions to assess adequately whether a student acquired knowledge of the subject matter covered by the course;
 - b. Contain questions directed towards assessing whether students achieved the learning objectives specified in subsection (4);
 - c. Be allotted sufficient time for students to complete;
 - d. Contain questions on information adequately addressed in the instructional material required under subsection (5);
 - e. Contain questions that are written in a clear, accurate, and unambiguous manner;
 - f. Contain questions for which the intended answer is clearly the best answer choice;
 - g. Be proctored and closed-book; and
 - h. Have a criterion for passing that is announced before the examination is given.
7. Instructor qualifications policy. The course owner has a written policy that requires use of instructors who meet at least one of the following:
 - a. Has a baccalaureate degree in any field and at least three years of experience directly related to the subject matter to be taught,
 - b. Has a master's degree in any field and one year of experience directly related to the subject matter to be taught,
 - c. Has a master's or higher degree in a field directly related to the subject matter to be taught,
 - d. Has at least five years of real estate appraisal teaching experience directly related to the subject matter to be taught, or
 - e. Has at least seven years of real estate appraisal experience directly related to the subject matter to be taught.
8. Required policies. The course owner shall have the following written policies:
 - a. Attendance policy that ensures student attendance is verified.
 - i. Stipulate that to receive credit, a student must be present for the entire course;
 - ii. Include the instructor's name on the attendance record; and
 - iii. Maintain attendance records for five years;
 - b. Scheduling policy.
 - i. Provide that a student may participate in a maximum of eight hours of instruction in a day, and
 - ii. Provide that appropriate breaks are included during each class session, and
 - c. Completion certificate policy.
 - i. Require that a signed and dated completion certificate be issued promptly to all students who complete a course, and
 - ii. Require that a completion certificate contain all information required on the form of certification provided by the Department.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION - REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022
(Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-507. Secondary Providers

The Director shall hold a course owner responsible for the activities of a secondary provider who conducts the course owner's approved course in Arizona. To protect the integrity of the approval, a course owner shall have a written agreement with a secondary provider that requires the secondary provider to:

1. Use the materials required under subsection R4-46-506(5) and the examination required under subsection R4-46-506(6) without change;
2. Conduct the course in accordance with the policies required under R4-46-506(7) and (8);
3. Clearly state in advertising materials that the course has been lawfully acquired from the course owner and that approval was provided to the course owner and not to the secondary provider;
4. Cease using the materials and examination when the course approval expires under R4-46-510; and
5. If the course is to be delivered by distance learning, obtain approval of the course-delivery mechanism from a source listed in R4-46-502.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-508. Compliance Audit of Approved Courses

- A. To improve the quality of education available to appraisers in this state, the Department may regularly audit approved courses for compliance with this Chapter.
- B. The Director shall identify approved courses for audit using the following to establish the priority of audits:
 1. Approved courses about which a complaint has been received,
 2. Approved courses of a course owner that is new to this state, and
 3. Approved courses that have not been audited in the last five years.
- C. On request from the Director, the course owner of an approved course shall provide the dates, times, and locations at which the approved course will be taught and the name of the instructor who will teach each presentation of the approved course.
- D. The audit of an approved course may be conducted by a volunteer auditor trained by the Department.
- E. The course owner of an approved course shall allow an auditor described under subsection (D) to attend the approved course at no charge.
- F. The auditor shall be identified to the instructor before the approved course starts.
- G. On request from the auditor, the course owner shall allow the auditor to examine records, materials, and other documents relevant to the approved course audited.
- H. After review by the Director, the Department shall provide a copy of the audit report to the course owner. If the audit identifies ways in which the approved course fails to comply with this Article, the Department shall:
 1. Work with the course owner to establish a correction plan to bring the course into compliance,
 2. Establish a time within which the course owner is required to complete the correction plan and bring the course into compliance, and

3. Inform the course owner of the manner in which to report the approved course is in compliance with this Article.

- I. Failure of a course owner to comply with this Article may lead to revocation of course approval.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-509. Changes to an Approved Course

The Director encourages revisions and updates that improve and keep an approved course current. However, if any of the information provided under R4-46-506(1), (2), (4), or (5) changes so substantially as to alter the scope of the approved course as determined at the sole discretion of the Director, the course owner of the approved course shall submit a new application for approval under R4-46-504.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-510. Renewal of Course Approval

- A. Course approval expires a maximum of two years after approval is granted. Approval of a distance education course expires in two years or, if applicable, when the distance education delivery-mechanism approval required under R4-46-502 or approval under R4-46-505 expires, whichever is less.
- B. The Director may renew the approval of a course only if the information provided under R4-46-506(1), (2), (4), and (5) has not changed substantially.
- C. If an approved course meets the standard in subsection (B), the course owner may apply for renewal of course approval within 90 days before the course approval expires.
- D. To apply for renewal of course approval, a course owner shall submit a renewal application, which is available from the Department and on its website, and pay the renewal fee specified in subsection R4-46-106(A)(10).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-511. Transfer of an Approved Course

- A. A course owner that transfers the proprietary rights to an approved course shall provide written notice of the transfer to the Department. The course owner shall include in the notice the name of and contact information for the new course owner and the date of the transfer.
- B. The new course owner to which the proprietary rights to an approved course are transferred shall attach to the notice required under subsection (A) a certification available from the Department and on its website, that the new course owner:
 1. Will adhere to the requirements in this Article, and

TITLE 4. PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS

CHAPTER 46. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS DIVISION - REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

2. Will be responsible for the actions of all secondary providers who have an agreement under R4-46-507.
- C. If proprietary rights to an approved course are transferred under this Section, the expiration date of the course approval does not change.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1139, effective June 10, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

ARTICLE 6. PROPERTY TAX AGENTS

R4-46-601. Standards of Practice

The Director may revoke or suspend a property tax agent's registration or otherwise discipline a property tax agent to the extent permitted by A.R.S. § 32-3654 for any of the following acts or omissions:

1. Engaging in an activity that leads to a conviction for a crime involving the tax profession;
2. Operating beyond the boundaries of an agreed relationship with an employer or a client;
3. Inferring or implying representation of a person or firm that the agent does not represent, or filing a document on behalf of a taxpayer without specific authorization of the taxpayer;
4. Violating the confidential nature of the property tax agent-client relationship, except as required by law;
5. Inappropriately offering or accepting anything of value with the intent of inducing or in return for a specific action;
6. Assigning, accepting, or performing a tax assignment that is contingent upon producing a predetermined analysis or conclusion;
7. Issuing an appraisal analysis or opinion, in the performance of a tax assignment, that fails to disclose bias or the accommodation of a personal interest;
8. Willfully furnishing inaccurate, deceitful, or misleading information, or willfully concealing material information in the performance of a tax assignment;

9. Preparing or using, in any manner, a resume or statement of professional qualifications that is misleading or false;
10. Promoting a tax agent practice or soliciting assignments by using misleading or false advertising;
11. Soliciting a tax assignment by assuring a specific result or by stating a conclusion regarding that assignment without analysis of the facts; or
12. Performing an appraisal, as defined by A.R.S. § 32-3601, unless licensed or certified by the Director as an appraiser.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1388, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 893 (May 6, 2022), effective June 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R4-46-602. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State September 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1388, effective June 2, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1675, effective October 6, 2015 (Supp. 15-3).

ARTICLE 7. REPEALED

R4-46-701. Repealed

R4-46-702. Repealed

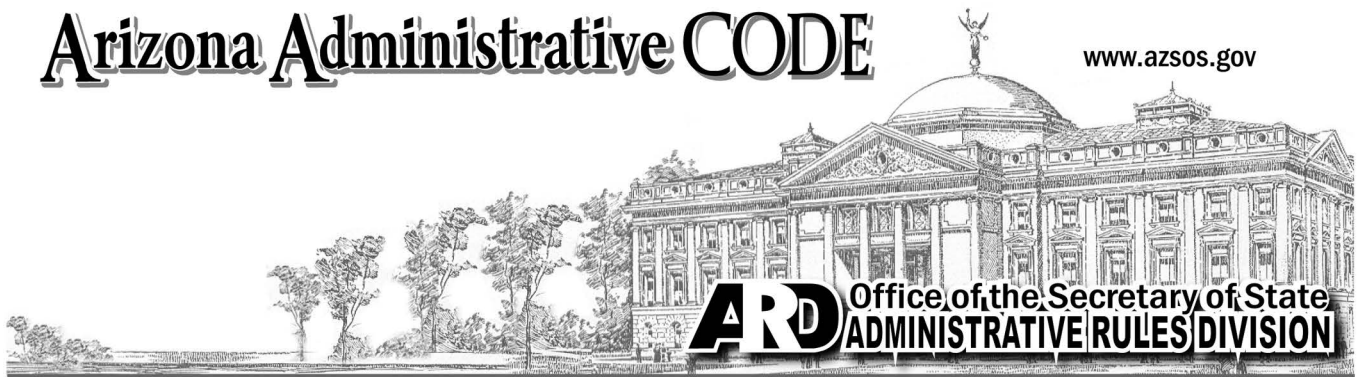
R4-46-703. Repealed

R4-46-704. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 566, effective April 5, 2011 (Supp. 11-2). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4023, effective November 21, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

This page intentionally left blank.



7 A.A.C. 2

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 7. EDUCATION CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.
Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R7-2-302.	Minimum Course of Study and Competency Requirements for Graduation from High School 12	R7-2-607.	General Certification Provisions 58
R7-2-604.	Definitions 51	R7-2-610.02.	Subject Matter Expert Standard Teaching Certificate 64
R7-2-604.02.	Educator Preparation Program Approval Procedures 53	R7-2-616.	Standard Professional Administrative Certificates 87
R7-2-604.03.	Alternative Educator Preparation Program Approval Process 54	R7-2-616.01.	Standard Administrative Certificates – Locally Based Leadership Program Pathway 88
R7-2-604.05.	Classroom-Based Alternative Preparation Program Approval Process 56	R7-2-616.02.	Interim Administrative Certificates 88
R7-2-604.06.	Locally Based School Leadership Preparation Program Approval Process 57	R7-2-618.	Fees 91
		R7-2-619.	Renewal Requirements 91

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: State Board of Education
Address: 1700 W. Washington, Suite 300
Phoenix, AZ
[Website:](#) <https://azsbe.az.gov>
Name: Sean Ross, Executive Director
Telephone: (602) 542-5057
Fax: (602) 542-3046
[Email:](#) inbox@azsbe.az.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 22-1, 1-171 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

R7-2-307.	High School Equivalency Diplomas	20
R7-2-308.	Adult Education	21
R7-2-309.	Completion of Grade 10	22
R7-2-310.	Pupil Achievement Testing	22
R7-2-311.	Pupil Testing Variable Information	23
R7-2-312.	Honorary High School Diploma	23
R7-2-313.	Academic Contests Fund	23
R7-2-314.	Definitions	23
R7-2-315.	Board Examination Systems; Offerings; Procedures	24
R7-2-315.01.	Grand Canyon Diploma	25
Appendix A.	Repealed	25
R7-2-316.	Charter Schools Stimulus Fund	25
R7-2-317.	State Seal of Biliteracy Program	26
R7-2-318.	K through Three Reading Program	27
R7-2-319.	State Seal of Personal Finance Proficiency	28
R7-2-320.	State Seal of Civics Literacy	29
R7-2-321.	State Seal of Arts Proficiency	30

ARTICLE 4. SPECIAL EDUCATION

Section		
R7-2-401.	Special Education Standards for Public Agencies Providing Educational Services	30
R7-2-402.	Standards for Approval of Special Education Programs in Private Schools	35
R7-2-403.	Repealed	36
R7-2-404.	Special Education Voucher Program Policies and Procedures	36
R7-2-405.	Special Education Dispute Resolution; Due Process	37
R7-2-405.01.	Special Education Dispute Resolution; State Administrative Complaints	39
R7-2-405.02.	Special Education Dispute Resolution; Mediation	39
R7-2-406.	Gifted Education Programs and Services	40
R7-2-407.	Special Education Standards and Assistance for Providing Educational Services and Materials for Visually Impaired Students	40
R7-2-408.	Extended School Year Programs for Children with Disabilities	42

ARTICLE 5. CAREER AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Section		
R7-2-501.	Repealed	42
R7-2-502.	Vocational Education Provisions and Standards ..	42
R7-2-503.	Repealed	42
R7-2-504.	Repealed	42
R7-2-505.	Repealed	42
R7-2-506.	Repealed	42
R7-2-507.	Repealed	42
R7-2-508.	Repealed	42
R7-2-509.	Repealed	42
R7-2-510.	Repealed	42
R7-2-511.	Repealed	42
R7-2-512.	Repealed	42
R7-2-513.	Repealed	43
R7-2-514.	Repealed	43
R7-2-515.	Repealed	43
R7-2-516.	Repealed	43
R7-2-517.	Repealed	43
R7-2-518.	Repealed	43
R7-2-519.	Repealed	43
R7-2-520.	Repealed	43

ARTICLE 6. CERTIFICATION

Article 6, consisting of Sections R7-2-601 through R7-2-617, adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

Article 6, consisting of Sections R7-2-601 through R7-2-608, repealed effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

Section		
R7-2-601.	Definitions	43
R7-2-602.	Professional Teaching Standards	43
R7-2-602.01.	Induction Program Standards for New Teachers	48
R7-2-603.	Professional Administrative Standards	49
R7-2-604.	Definitions	51
R7-2-604.01.	Educator Preparation Programs	53
R7-2-604.02.	Educator Preparation Program Approval Procedures	53
R7-2-604.03.	Alternative Educator Preparation Program Approval Process	54
R7-2-604.04.	Revocation of Approval of Qualified Provider: Notification of Intent; Requirements of Exit Plan	56
R7-2-604.05.	Classroom-Based Alternative Preparation Program Approval Process	56
R7-2-604.06.	Locally Based School Leadership Preparation Program Approval Process	57
R7-2-605.	Certification Responsibility	57
R7-2-606.	Proficiency Assessments	58
R7-2-607.	General Certification Provisions	58
R7-2-607.01.	Subject Areas – Waiver	59
R7-2-608.	Early Childhood Teaching Certificates	60
R7-2-609.	Elementary Teaching Certificates	61
R7-2-609.01.	Middle Grades Teaching Certificate	62
R7-2-610.	Secondary Teaching Certificates	63
R7-2-610.01.	Specialized Secondary Teaching Certificates	64
R7-2-610.02.	Subject Matter Expert Standard Teaching Certificate	64
R7-2-611.	Special Education Teaching Certificates	64
R7-2-612.	Career and Technical Education Teaching Certificates	70
R7-2-612.01.	Standard Specialized Career and Technical Education (CTE) Certificates – grades K through 12	71
R7-2-613.	PreK through 12 Teaching Certificates	72
R7-2-614.	Other Teaching Certificates	75
R7-2-615.	Endorsements	78
R7-2-615.01.	Special Education Endorsements	85
R7-2-616.	Standard Professional Administrative Certificates	87
R7-2-616.01.	Standard Administrative Certificates – Locally Based Leadership Program Pathway	88
R7-2-616.02.	Interim Administrative Certificates	88
R7-2-617.	Other Professional Certificates	89
R7-2-618.	Fees	91
R7-2-619.	Renewal Requirements	91
R7-2-620.	Certification Time-frames	93
R7-2-621.	Reciprocity	93
R7-2-622.	Qualification Requirements of Professional, Non-Teaching School Personnel	94
R7-2-623.	Certification Requirements in a Public Health Emergency	94

ARTICLE 7. ADJUDICATIONS

Section		
R7-2-701.	Definitions	94
R7-2-702.	Filing; Computation of Time; Extension of Time ..	95
R7-2-703.	Contested Cases; Notice; Hearing Records	95

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

R7-2-704.	Service; Proof of Service	96
R7-2-705.	Hearings and Evidence	96
R7-2-706.	Request for Hearing	96
R7-2-707.	Denial of Request for Hearing	96
R7-2-708.	Repealed	96
R7-2-709.	Rehearing and Review of Decisions	96
R7-2-710.	Repealed	97
R7-2-711.	Consolidation and Severance	97
R7-2-712.	Subpoenas	97
R7-2-713.	Conduct of Hearing	98
R7-2-714.	Testimony of Pupils	98
R7-2-715.	Evidence	98
R7-2-716.	Stipulations	98
R7-2-717.	Recommended Decisions	99
R7-2-718.	Decisions and Orders	99

ARTICLE 8. COMPLIANCE

Section		
R7-2-801.	Compliance	99
R7-2-802.	School and School District Compliance with the Uniform System of Financial Records and the Uniform System of Financial Records for Charter Schools	101
R7-2-803.	Implementation of the Uniform System of Financial Records	101
R7-2-804.	Compliance with Federal Statutes or Regulations	101
R7-2-805.	Education Division General Administrative Regulations	102
R7-2-806.	Repealed	103
R7-2-807.	Repealed	103
R7-2-808.	Pupil Participation in Extracurricular Activities	103
R7-2-809.	Emergency Administration of Auto-Injectable Epinephrine	103
R7-2-810.	Emergency Administration of Inhalers	104

ARTICLE 9. SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET AND ACCOUNTING

Section		
R7-2-901.	Teacher Experience Index Provisions	106
R7-2-902.	Independent Accounting Responsibilities	106

ARTICLE 10. SCHOOL DISTRICT PROCUREMENT

The Part headings in Article 10 were assigned Part numbers (Supp. 21-2).

Article 10, consisting of Sections R7-2-1001 through R7-2-1009, R7-2-1021 through R7-2-1032, R7-2-1035 through R7-2-1037, R7-2-1041 through R7-2-1050, R7-2-1053, R7-2-1056, R7-2-1057, R7-2-1061 through R7-2-1068, R7-2-1072 through R7-2-1086, R7-2-1091 through R7-2-1093, R7-2-1101 through R7-2-1105, R7-2-1111 through R7-2-1115, R7-2-1117 through R7-2-1123, R7-2-1125, R7-2-1131 through R7-2-1133, R7-2-1141 through R7-2-1153, R7-2-1155 through R7-2-1159, R7-2-1161 through R7-2-1171, R7-2-1181, R7-2-1182, R7-2-1184, and R7-2-1191 through R7-2-1195, adopted effective December 17, 1987.

PART I. IN GENERAL

Section		
R7-2-1001.	Definitions	107
R7-2-1002.	Applicability	112
R7-2-1003.	General Provisions	113
R7-2-1004.	Written Determinations	113
R7-2-1005.	Change orders and contract modifications	113

R7-2-1006.	Confidential Information	113
R7-2-1007.	Delegation of Procurement Authority	114
R7-2-1008.	Procurement Consultants and Procurement Advisory Groups	114
R7-2-1009.	Repealed	115

PART II. SPECIFICATIONS

Section		
R7-2-1010.	Preparation of Specifications	115
R7-2-1011.	Types of Specifications	115
R7-2-1012.	Proprietary Specifications	115
R7-2-1013.	Recycled Products Use	116
R7-2-1014.	Maximum Practicable Competition	116
R7-2-1015.	Conflict of Interest	116
R7-2-1016.	Confidentiality	116
R7-2-1017.	Reserved	116

PART III. REVERSE AUCTIONS

Section		
R7-2-1018.	Reverse Auctions	116
R7-2-1019.	Reserved	118
R7-2-1020.	Reserved	118

PART IV. COMPETITIVE SEALED BIDDING

Section		
R7-2-1021.	Method of Source Selection	118
R7-2-1022.	Notice of Competitive Sealed Bidding	118
R7-2-1023.	Prospective Bidders Lists	118
R7-2-1024.	Invitation for Bids	119
R7-2-1025.	Pre-bid Conferences	120
R7-2-1026.	Amendments to Invitation for Bids	120
R7-2-1027.	Pre-opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids	120
R7-2-1028.	Late Bids, Late Withdrawals and Late Modifications	120
R7-2-1029.	Receipt, Opening and Recording of Bids	121
R7-2-1030.	Mistakes in Bids	121
R7-2-1031.	Bid Evaluation and Award	122
R7-2-1032.	Only One Bid Received	123
R7-2-1033.	Simplified School Construction Procurement Program	123
R7-2-1034.	Reserved	123

PART V. MULTISTEP SEALED BIDDING

Section		
R7-2-1035.	Multistep Sealed Bidding	123
R7-2-1036.	Phase 1 of Multistep Sealed Bidding	123
R7-2-1037.	Phase 2 of Multistep Sealed Bidding	124
R7-2-1038.	Reserved	124
R7-2-1039.	Reserved	124
R7-2-1040.	Reserved	124

PART VI. COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSALS

Section		
R7-2-1041.	Competitive Sealed Proposals	124
R7-2-1042.	Request for Proposals	125
R7-2-1043.	Pre-proposal Conferences	126
R7-2-1044.	Late Proposals, Modifications or Withdrawals	126
R7-2-1045.	Receipt, Opening and Recording of Proposals	126
R7-2-1046.	Evaluation of Proposals	126
R7-2-1047.	Discussions with Individual Offerors	127
R7-2-1048.	Best and Final Offers	127
R7-2-1049.	Mistakes in Proposals	127
R7-2-1050.	Contract Award	127

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

R7-2-1051.	Reserved	128
R7-2-1052.	Reserved	128

PART VII. SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENTS

Section		
R7-2-1053.	Sole Source Procurements	128
R7-2-1054.	Reserved	128

PART VIII. EMERGENCY PROCUREMENTS

Section		
R7-2-1055.	Emergency Procurement Procedure	128
R7-2-1056.	Emergency Procurement Reporting	129
R7-2-1057.	Repealed	129

PART IX. REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

Section		
R7-2-1058.	Request for Information	129
R7-2-1059.	Reserved	129
R7-2-1060.	Reserved	129

PART X. SERVICES OF CLERGY, CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS, PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS AND LEGAL COUNSEL

Section		
R7-2-1061.	Competitive Selection Procedures for Clergy, Certified Public Accountants, Physicians, Dentists and Legal Counsel	129
R7-2-1062.	Statement of Qualifications	129
R7-2-1063.	Request for Proposals	129
R7-2-1064.	Receipt of Proposals	130
R7-2-1065.	Evaluation of Proposals	130
R7-2-1066.	Discussions with Individual Offerors	130
R7-2-1067.	Mistakes in Proposals	130
R7-2-1068.	Contract Award	130

PART XI. GUARANTEED ENERGY CONTRACTS

Section		
R7-2-1069.	Guaranteed Energy Cost Savings Contracts	131
R7-2-1070.	Guaranteed Energy Production Contracts	132

PART XII. GENERAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

Section		
R7-2-1071.	Reserved	133
R7-2-1072.	Cancellation of Solicitations; Rejection of Bids and Proposals	133
R7-2-1073.	Cancellation of Solicitation Before the Due Date and Time	133
R7-2-1074.	Cancellation of Solicitation After Bid or Proposal Opening and Before Award	133
R7-2-1075.	Rejection of Individual Bids and Proposals	133
R7-2-1076.	Responsibility of Bidders and Offerors	133
R7-2-1077.	Prequalification of Contractors for Materials, Services and Construction	133
R7-2-1078.	Bid and Contract Security	134
R7-2-1079.	Cost or Pricing Data	134
R7-2-1080.	Refusal to Submit Cost or Pricing Data	134
R7-2-1081.	Defective Cost or Pricing Data	134
R7-2-1082.	Right to Inspect Plant	134
R7-2-1083.	Right to Audit Records	135
R7-2-1084.	Anticompetitive Practices	135
R7-2-1085.	Retention of Procurement Records	135
R7-2-1086.	Record of Procurement Actions	135
R7-2-1087.	Contract Clauses	135
R7-2-1088.	Reserved	136

R7-2-1089.	Reserved	136
R7-2-1090.	Reserved	136

PART XIII. CONTRACT TYPES

Section		
R7-2-1091.	Repealed	136
R7-2-1092.	Authority to Use Contract Types	136
R7-2-1093.	Multiterm Contracts	137
R7-2-1094.	Reserved	137
R7-2-1095.	Reserved	137
R7-2-1096.	Reserved	137
R7-2-1097.	Reserved	137
R7-2-1098.	Reserved	137
R7-2-1099.	Reserved	137

ARTICLE 11. SCHOOL DISTRICT PROCUREMENT
(CONTINUED)

The Part headings in Article 11 were assigned Part numbers (Supp. 21-2).

PART XIV. PROCUREMENT OF CONSTRUCTION

Section		
R7-2-1100.	Construction Project Delivery Methods	137
R7-2-1101.	Qualified Select Bidders List	137
R7-2-1102.	Bid Security	139
R7-2-1103.	Contract Performance and Payment Bonds	140
R7-2-1104.	Contract Payment Retention and Substitute Security	141
R7-2-1105.	Progress Payments	142
R7-2-1106.	Procurement of Construction Using Alternative Project Delivery Methods	142
R7-2-1107.	Selection Committee	143
R7-2-1108.	Request for Qualifications	144
R7-2-1109.	Receipt and Opening of Statements of Qualifications, Technical Proposals and Price Proposals for Design-build and Job-order-contracting	145
R7-2-1110.	Committee Evaluation and Contract Award	145
R7-2-1111.	Alternative Procedure for Design-build or Job-order-contracting Construction Services	146
R7-2-1112.	Contractor Licenses, Contract and Performance Requirements	147
R7-2-1113.	Prohibitions	149
R7-2-1114.	Bid Security, Contract Performance and Payment Bonds, and Payment and Retention	149
R7-2-1115.	Procurement File Contents and Review	149
R7-2-1116.	Repealed	150

PART XV. PROCUREMENT OF SPECIFIED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Section		
R7-2-1117.	Procurement of Specified Professional Services	150
R7-2-1118.	Public Notice of Specified Professional Services	151
R7-2-1119.	Cancellation or Rejection of the Solicitation	151
R7-2-1120.	Specified Professional Services Selection Committee	152
R7-2-1121.	Committee Evaluation and Selection	152
R7-2-1122.	Specified Professional Services Contracts Not Exceeding Certain Amounts	153
R7-2-1123.	Procurement File Contents and Review for Procurements Conducted under R7-2-1117 through R7-2-1121	154
R7-2-1124.	Reserved	155

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

PART XVI. COST PRINCIPLES

Section		
R7-2-1125.	Cost Principles	155
R7-2-1126.	Reserved	155
R7-2-1127.	Reserved	155
R7-2-1128.	Reserved	155
R7-2-1129.	Reserved	155
R7-2-1130.	Reserved	155

PART XVII. MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

Section		
R7-2-1131.	Material Management and Disposition	155
R7-2-1132.	State and Federal Surplus Materials Program	156
R7-2-1133.	Authority for Transfer of Material	156
R7-2-1134.	Reserved	156
R7-2-1135.	Reserved	156
R7-2-1136.	Reserved	156
R7-2-1137.	Reserved	156
R7-2-1138.	Reserved	156
R7-2-1139.	Reserved	156
R7-2-1140.	Reserved	156

PART XVIII. BID PROTESTS

Section		
R7-2-1141.	Resolution of Bid Protests	156
R7-2-1142.	Filing of a Protest	156
R7-2-1143.	Time for Filing Protests	156
R7-2-1144.	Stay of Procurements During the Protest	157
R7-2-1145.	Decision by the District Representative	157
R7-2-1146.	Remedies	157
R7-2-1147.	Appeals to a Hearing Officer	157
R7-2-1148.	Notice of Appeal	158
R7-2-1149.	Stay of Procurement During Appeal	158
R7-2-1150.	District Representative's Response	158
R7-2-1151.	Dismissal Before Hearing	158
R7-2-1152.	Hearing	158
R7-2-1153.	Remedies	158
R7-2-1154.	Reserved	158

PART XIX. CONTRACT CLAIMS AND CONTROVERSIES

Section		
R7-2-1155.	Resolution of Contract Claims and Controversies	158
R7-2-1156.	District Representative's Decision	159
R7-2-1157.	Issuance of a Timely Decision	159
R7-2-1158.	Appeals to a Hearing Officer	159
R7-2-1159.	Hearing	160
R7-2-1160.	Reserved	160

PART XX. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

Section		
R7-2-1161.	Authority to Debar or Suspend	160
R7-2-1162.	Initiation of Debarment	160
R7-2-1163.	Period of Debarment	160
R7-2-1164.	Notice	160
R7-2-1165.	Notice to Affiliates	161
R7-2-1166.	Imputed Knowledge	161
R7-2-1167.	Reinstatement	161
R7-2-1168.	Suspension	161
R7-2-1169.	Period and Scope of Suspension	161
R7-2-1170.	Notice and Hearing	161
R7-2-1171.	List of Debarments, Suspensions and Voluntary Exclusions	161
R7-2-1172.	Reserved	161

R7-2-1173.	Reserved	161
R7-2-1174.	Reserved	161
R7-2-1175.	Reserved	161
R7-2-1176.	Reserved	161
R7-2-1177.	Reserved	161
R7-2-1178.	Reserved	161
R7-2-1179.	Reserved	162
R7-2-1180.	Reserved	162

PART XXI. HEARING PROCEDURES

Section		
R7-2-1181.	Hearing Procedures	162
R7-2-1182.	Rehearing of Decisions	162
R7-2-1183.	Judicial Review	163
R7-2-1184.	Exclusive Remedy	163
R7-2-1185.	Qualifications for Hearing Officers	163
R7-2-1186.	Reserved	163
R7-2-1187.	Reserved	163
R7-2-1188.	Reserved	163
R7-2-1189.	Reserved	163
R7-2-1190.	Reserved	163

PART XXII. INTERGOVERNMENTAL PROCUREMENTS

Section		
R7-2-1191.	Cooperative Purchasing Authorized	163
R7-2-1192.	Contract Provisions in a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement	164
R7-2-1193.	Use of Payments Received by a Supplying Public Procurement Unit	164
R7-2-1194.	Public Procurement Units in Compliance with Article Requirements	164
R7-2-1195.	Contract Controversies	164
R7-2-1196.	General Services Administration Contracts	164
R7-2-1197.	Reserved	165
R7-2-1198.	Reserved	165
R7-2-1199.	Reserved	165
R7-2-1200.	Reserved	165

ARTICLE 12. REPEALED

Article 12, consisting of Section R7-2-1201, repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1).

Section		
R7-2-1201.	Repealed	165

ARTICLE 13. CONDUCT

Article 13, consisting of Sections R7-2-1301 through R7-2-1307, adopted effective December 3, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

Section		
R7-2-1301.	Definitions	165
R7-2-1302.	Statement of Allegations	165
R7-2-1303.	Complaint	165
R7-2-1304.	Notification; Investigation	166
R7-2-1305.	Investigation	166
R7-2-1306.	Repealed	166
R7-2-1307.	Criminal Offenses	166
R7-2-1308.	Unprofessional and Immoral Conduct	167
R7-2-1309.	Summary Suspension	168
R7-2-1400.	Reserved	168

ARTICLE 14. CHARTER SCHOOLS

Article 14, consisting of Sections R7-2-1401 through R7-2-1408, adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 3211, effective

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

August 24, 1999 (Supp. 99-4).

Section	
R7-2-1401. Definitions	168
R7-2-1402. Charter School Committee	168
R7-2-1403. Application	168
R7-2-1404. Contract	169
R7-2-1405. Execution of a Contract	169
R7-2-1406. Amendments to a Contract	169
R7-2-1407. Revocation of a Contract	169
R7-2-1408. Renewal of Contract	170

**ARTICLE 15. EMPOWERMENT SCHOLARSHIP
ACCOUNTS**

Article 15, consisting of Sections R7-2-1501 through R7-2-1511, made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2900. Sections

R7-2-1501 and R7-2-1505 effective November 1, 2020; Sections R7-2-1502 through R7-2-1504 and R7-2-1506 through R7-2-1511 effective January 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4).

Section	
R7-2-1501. Definitions	170
R7-2-1502. General Provisions	171
R7-2-1503. Department Responsibilities	172
R7-2-1504. Application and Account Activation	172
R7-2-1505. Contract Between Parent and Department	172
R7-2-1506. Contract Renewal	173
R7-2-1507. Use of Funds	174
R7-2-1508. Review of Expenses	174
R7-2-1509. Misuse of Funds	175
R7-2-1510. Corrective Action	175
R7-2-1511. Appeals	175

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

ARTICLE 1. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETINGS**R7-2-101. Governance****A. Officers**

1. The elective officers of the State Board of Education (Board) shall be a President and a Vice President.
2. The State Superintendent of Public Instruction shall serve as the Secretary and as the Executive Officer of the Board.
3. The President shall preside over all meetings of the Board, call meetings as herein provided and perform such other special duties as may be vested in him or her by the Board.
4. In the absence of the President, the Vice President shall preside over all meetings and shall perform such other special duties as may be vested in him or her by the Board.
5. The President shall appoint a nominating committee that will prepare a slate of candidates for presentation to the Board at the first regular meeting following January 1 of each year. Other candidates may be nominated from the floor. The two elected officers shall be elected by written ballot and shall serve for one year, or until their successors are elected.
6. If a vacancy occurs in the office of President, the Vice President shall immediately become the President. As soon as practicable, the Board shall elect a new Vice President.

B. Regular and special meetings

1. Unless otherwise agreed upon by a majority of the Board, meetings shall be held on the fourth Monday of each month.
2. The place of the meeting shall be designated by the President. In the absence of the President, the place of meeting shall be designated by the Vice President.

C. Public input to the Board

1. Requests for matters to be placed on the agenda.
 - a. When any person wishes to have a matter placed on the agenda, that person shall submit a written request to the President of the Board not less than 21 days prior to the Board meeting.
 - b. The President of the Board may choose not to place an item submitted by a person other than a Board member on the agenda.
2. Public comment on agenda items.
 - a. Any member of the public who wishes to address the Board regarding a matter on the agenda for Board action may submit a written request to be heard on forms provided by the Board.
 - b. The President of the Board or a majority of the Board may allot a reasonable time for members of the public to address the Board with respect to agenda items.

Historical Note

Former Section R7-2-101 repealed, new Section R7-2-101 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended effective February 27, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Former Section R7-2-101 repealed, new Section R7-2-101 adopted effective June 17, 1985 (Supp. 85-3).

R7-2-102. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-103. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

ARTICLE 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION COMMITTEES**R7-2-201. Advisory Committees**

- A.** The State Board of Education (Board) may create an advisory committee for the purpose of providing advice and recommendations as assigned by the Board. In this Section, unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions shall apply:
 1. "Ad Hoc Advisory Committee" means a committee, established by the Board, for a limited time and scope, for the purpose of providing advice and recommendations to the Board.
 2. "Executive Committee" means a committee, whose members consist of the President and Vice-President of the Board, established for the purpose of appointing ad hoc advisory committee members.
 3. "Standing Advisory Committee" means the Certification Advisory Committee, the Professional Practices Advisory Committee, or any other designated permanent committee, established by the Board, for the specific purpose of providing ongoing advice and recommendations as assigned by the Board.
- B.** Any advisory committee or similar body that has been created by either the Board or statute shall be appointed and conduct its business in accordance with this Section except as otherwise required by law.
- C.** The Board shall determine the structure, membership, and tasks of any standing advisory committee the Board has created.
- D.** The Board's Appointments Subcommittee, whose members are appointed by the President of the Board, shall review nominations submitted by the Board members for appointment to a standing advisory committee and shall provide a recommendation to the Board for consideration. A vacancy on a standing advisory committee shall be filled in the manner described in this Section.
- E.** The Board shall determine the structure and task of an ad hoc advisory committee it has created and may make suggestions as to members. The Executive Committee shall appoint the members of an ad hoc advisory committee. An ad hoc advisory committee shall exist for the time necessary to accomplish its assigned task or for one year from the date it is created, whichever is less. An ad hoc advisory committee may continue to function beyond a one-year period only with the express approval of the Executive Committee. A vacancy on an ad hoc advisory committee shall be filled in the manner prescribed by the Executive Committee.
- F.** The Board may in its discretion remove any member from and dissolve any standing advisory committee that the Board has created. The Executive Committee may in its discretion remove any member from and dissolve any ad hoc advisory committee that the Executive Committee has created.
- G.** An advisory committee shall not conduct a meeting of its members without prior acknowledgment from the Executive Director of the Board that the notice and agenda for the meeting have been approved by the President of the Board and posted and that there are sufficient funds to meet all expenses that would be incurred in connection with such meeting. An advisory committee member shall not obligate the payment of Board funds.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- H. The meetings of a committee shall be held at the offices of the Board or any other facility for which no charges would be incurred for use of the facility.
- I. Activities of an advisory committee are limited to preparation of advice and recommendations to be presented to the Board for issues which relate directly to the task assigned by the Board.
- J. Advisory committees are not authorized the use of Board letterhead stationery without the express approval of the President of the Board and are not authorized the use of Department of Education letterhead stationery without the express approval of the Superintendent of Public Instruction.
- K. An advisory committee shall:
 1. Annually select from its members a chair and vice chair;
 2. Request information, assistance, or opinions from the Department of Education necessary to accomplish its task. An advisory committee shall convey any such request through the Department liaison designated pursuant to this Section.
- L. A quorum of an advisory committee shall be a majority of the voting members of the advisory committee. Voting members shall be only those members specifically appointed by the Board or Executive Committee. A quorum of an advisory committee is necessary to conduct its business. An affirmative vote of the majority of voting members present is necessary for an advisory committee to take action.
- M. The Superintendent shall designate an employee of the Department of Education to serve as a liaison to each advisory committee. The President of the Board may appoint a member of the Board to serve as an additional liaison to each advisory committee as the President deems appropriate.

Historical Note

Amended effective July 1, 1977 (Supp. 77-4). Former Section R7-2-201 repealed, new Section R7-2-201 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended effective February 25, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective March 18, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2239, effective August 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 98, effective December 17, 2018 (Supp. 18-4). The word "rule" has been changed to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-202. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R7-2-202 repealed, new Section R7-2-202 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Former Section R7-2-202 repealed, new Section R7-2-202 adopted effective June 21, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Amended effective June 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective December 12, 1990 (90-4). Amended effective August 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Repealed effective March 18, 1994 (Supp. 94-1).

R7-2-203. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R7-2-203 repealed, new Section R7-2-203 adopted effective April 9, 1984 (Supp. 84-2). Amended subsections (A) and (B) effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1).

R7-2-204. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Former Section R7-2-204 repealed, new Section R7-2-204 adopted effective December 31, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective August 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1).

R7-2-205. Professional Practices Advisory Committee

- A. Professional Practices Advisory Committees (Committees) shall act in an advisory capacity to the State Board of Education (Board) in regard to certification or recertification matters related to immoral conduct, unprofessional conduct, unfitness to teach, revocation, suspension, censure, or surrender of certificates, and matters related to immoral or unprofessional conduct, unfitness to teach and the discipline of noncertificated individuals.
- B. Committees shall each consist of nine members comprised of the following:
 1. One elementary classroom teacher,
 2. One secondary classroom teacher,
 3. One principal,
 4. One superintendent or assistant/associate superintendent,
 5. Three lay members, one lay member who shall be a parent of a student currently attending public school in Arizona,
 6. One local governing board member, and
 7. One charter school teacher, principal, or administrator.
- C. Members appointed under subsections (B)(1) through (4) shall meet at least the following requirements:
 1. Certified to teach in Arizona.
 2. Currently employed in or retired from the education profession in the specific category of their appointment.
- D. Terms of the members
 1. All regular terms shall be for four years except as set forth in subsection (E).
 2. A member may be reappointed with Board approval.
- E. The Board may remove any member from the Committee. All vacancies shall be filled as prescribed in subsections (C)(1) and (2), and those persons appointed to fill vacancies shall serve to complete the term of the person replaced.
- F. The Committee shall:
 1. Select from its members a Chairman and Vice-Chairman,
 2. A quorum shall be a majority of members of the Committee. A quorum is necessary to conduct business. An affirmative vote of the majority of the members present is needed to take action.
 3. Hold meetings as needed to conduct hearings or other Committee business by call of the Chairman of the Committee. If the Chairman neglects or declines to call a meeting, then a majority of the Committee may call a meeting. The Board may call a meeting as required to conduct necessary business. Notice of any meeting shall be given to Committee members seven days prior to the meeting.
 4. Recommend the removal of any member who is absent from three consecutive meetings.
 5. Refer to R7-2-1308 to assist in determining whether the acts complained of constitute unprofessional conduct.
 6. Conduct its business pursuant to R7-2-1301 et seq. and hearings pursuant to R7-2-701 et seq.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Former Section R7-2-205 repealed, new Section R7-2-205 adopted effective February 24, 1982 (Supp. 82-1). For-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

mer Section R7-2-205 repealed, new Section R7-2-205 adopted effective August 30, 1984 (Supp. 84-4).

Amended effective February 21, 1986 (Supp. 86-1). Amended subsections (H), (I), and (J) effective February 3, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective December 15, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Amended effective May 31, 1991 (Supp. 91-2). Amended effective April 9, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended effective December 3, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1775, effective May 20, 2013 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 725, effective January 23, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). The word "rule" has been changed to "Section," the words "above" and "below" have been removed to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-206. Certification Denial Appeals Process for Applications for Certification that Do Not Involve Allegations of Immoral or Unprofessional Conduct

A. Request for hearing. A person who has had an application for certification denied by the Department of Education pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-534.01(B) may file a written request for a hearing with the Board within 15 days after being served notice of the denial pursuant to subsection (C). Intermediate Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays shall be included in the computation of the 15 days. If the final day of the 15 day deadline falls on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, the next business day is the final day of the deadline. Applications for certification that involve allegations of immoral or unprofessional conduct shall be reviewed by the Professional Practices Advisory Committee pursuant to R7-2-205.

B. Notice of hearing

1. If an applicant requests a hearing to appeal the denial of an application for certification, a notice of hearing shall be given at least 20 days prior to the date set for the hearing.
2. The notice shall include:
 - a. A statement of the time, place and nature of the hearing.
 - b. A statement of the legal authority and jurisdiction under which the hearing is to be held.
 - c. A reference to the particular sections of the statutes and rules involved.
 - d. A short and plain statement of the matters asserted. If a party is unable to state the matters in detail at the time the notice is served, the initial notice may be limited to a statement of the issues involved. Thereafter upon application a more definite and detailed statement shall be furnished.

C. Service of documents; change of address notice requirement

1. Every notice or decision issued by the Board or the Department pertaining to the denial of an application for initial certification or renewal of a certificate shall be served by personal delivery, first class mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the applicant or certificated person's last address of record with the Department of Education or by any other method that is reasonably calculated to give actual notice to the applicant or the certificated person. A document is filed with the Board on the date it is received by the Board, as established by the Board's date stamp on the face of the document. A docu-

ment issued by the Board or the Department pursuant to this Section is served on a party as follows:

- a. On the date it is personally served.
- b. Five days after it is mailed by first class mail.
- c. On the date of the return receipt if it is mailed by certified mail.

2. Each applicant or certificated person shall inform the Department of Education and the Board of any change of address within 30 days of the change of address.

D. Hearing process

1. All hearings shall be conducted before the Board or a hearing officer pursuant to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 6 and this Section.
2. Parties may participate in the hearing in person or through an attorney.
3. Upon request of either party, the hearing officer may schedule a prehearing conference. The purpose of a prehearing conference shall be to narrow issues, attempt settlement, address evidentiary issues or for any other purpose deemed necessary by the hearing officer.
4. Opportunity shall be afforded all parties to respond and present evidence and argument on the issues involved.
5. The Board may dispose of any certification appeal by decision or approved stipulation, agreed settlement, consent agreement or by default.
6. A hearing shall be recorded manually or by a recording device and shall be transcribed on request of any party, unless otherwise provided by law. The cost of such transcript shall be paid by the party making the request, unless otherwise provided by law or unless assessment of the cost is waived by the Board.
7. The hearing may be rescheduled, maintaining due regard for the interests of justice and the orderly and prompt conduct of the proceedings.
8. The record in an appeal of a certification denial shall include:
 - a. All pleadings, motions and interlocutory rulings;
 - b. Evidence received or considered;
 - c. A statement of matters officially noticed;
 - d. Objections and offers of proof and rulings thereon;
 - e. Proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law and exceptions thereto;
 - f. Any decision, opinion, recommendation or report of the hearing officer;
 - g. All staff memoranda, other than privileged communications, or data submitted to the hearing officer in connection with its consideration of the case.
9. Findings of fact shall be based exclusively on the evidence and on matters officially noticed.
10. A hearing may be conducted in an informal manner and without adherence to the rules of evidence required in judicial proceedings. Neither the manner of conducting the hearing nor the failure to adhere to the rules of evidence required in judicial proceedings shall be grounds for reversing any administrative decision or order, providing the evidence supporting such decision or order is substantial, reliable, and probative. Irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitious evidence shall be excluded. Every person who is a party to such proceedings shall have the right to be represented by counsel, to submit evidence in open hearing and shall have the right of cross-examination. Unless otherwise provided by law, hearings may be held at any place determined by the Board. At such hear-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

ing such applicant shall be the moving party and have the burden of proof.

11. Copies of documentary evidence may be received in the discretion of the hearing officer. Upon request, the parties shall be given an opportunity to compare the copy with the original.
12. Notice may be taken of judicially cognizable facts. In addition, notice may be taken of generally recognized technical or scientific facts within the specialized knowledge of the hearing officer. Parties shall be notified either before or during the hearing or by reference in preliminary reports or otherwise of the material noticed including any staff memoranda or data and they shall be afforded an opportunity to contest the material so noticed. The hearing officer's experience, technical competence and specialized knowledge may be utilized in the evaluation of the evidence.

E. Subpoenas

1. The hearing officer may issue subpoenas for the attendance of witnesses and for the production of books, records, documents and other evidence on the hearing officer's own volition or at the request of a party.
2. A request for a hearing subpoena shall be in writing and served on each party at least seven days prior to the date set for hearing and shall state:
 - a. The name of the case, the case number, and the date, time and place where the witness is expected to appear and testify;
 - b. The name and address of the witness subpoenaed;
 - c. The documents, if any, sought to be provided; and
 - d. A brief statement of the relevance of the testimony or documents.
3. On application of a party or the agency and for use as evidence, the hearing officer may permit a deposition to be taken, in the manner and upon the terms designated by the hearing officer, of a witness who cannot be subpoenaed or is unable to attend the hearing.
4. The individual to whom a subpoena is directed shall comply with its provisions unless, prior to the date set for appearance, the hearing officer grants a written request to quash or modify the subpoena. The request shall state the reasons why it should be granted. The hearing officer shall grant or deny such request by order.
5. The hearing officer shall quash or modify the subpoena if:
 - a. It is unreasonable or oppressive; or
 - b. The desired testimony or evidence may be obtained by an alternative method.
6. The party requesting the subpoena shall prepare it and cause it to be served upon the individual to whom it is directed in the same manner as provided for service of subpoenas in civil matters before the superior court. The return of service shall be filed with the Board.

F. Conduct of hearing

1. The hearing officer may conduct all or part of the hearing by telephone or other electronic means, as long as each party has an opportunity to participate in the entire proceeding as it takes place.
2. Except for those hearings which may involve presentation of evidence protected by law as confidential, or which are otherwise closed pursuant to an express provision of law, all hearings are open to public observation.

3. Conduct at any hearing that is disruptive or shows contempt for the proceedings shall be grounds for exclusion from further participation or observation.

G. Evidence

1. All witnesses shall testify under oath or affirmation.
2. The hearing officer shall have the power to administer oaths and affirmations.
3. All parties shall have the right to present such oral or documentary evidence and to conduct such cross-examination as may be required for a full and fair disclosure of the facts.
4. The hearing officer shall receive evidence, rule upon offers of proof, and exclude evidence the hearing officer has determined to be irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious.
5. Unless otherwise ordered by the hearing officer, documentary evidence shall be limited in size when folded to 8 1/2 by 11 inches. The submitting party shall identify documentary exhibits by number or letter and party and furnish a copy of each exhibit to each party present. One additional copy shall be furnished to the hearing officer unless the hearing officer otherwise directs. When evidence offered by any party appears in a larger work, containing other information, the party shall plainly designate the portion offered. If the evidence offered is so voluminous as would unnecessarily encumber the record, the book, paper, or document shall not be received in evidence but may be marked for identification and, if properly authenticated, the designated portion may be read into or photocopied for the record. All documentary evidence offered shall be subject to appropriate and timely objection.

- H. Stipulations.** Parties to an appeal of a certification denial may stipulate, in writing, agreement upon any matter involved in the proceeding. If approved by the hearing officer, agreement on matters of procedure shall be binding upon the parties to the stipulation. The hearing officer may require presentation of evidence for proof of stipulated facts for the hearing officer's consideration. No substantive matter agreed to by the parties shall be binding upon the Board unless incorporated into the decision of the Board.

I. Recommendations

1. A recommended decision shall be prepared for the Board by the hearing officer and shall include findings of fact and conclusions of law, separately stated.
2. Parties shall be notified either personally or by mail to their last known address of any decision or order.
3. A recommended decision shall be delivered to the Board within 30 days after the close of the hearing unless the Board extends the period for good cause.

J. Decisions and orders

1. Any final decision or order adverse to a party shall be in writing or stated in the record.
2. When the Board is the hearing body, the decision shall be rendered within 60 days following the final day of the hearing.
3. Within 30 days after receipt of any recommended decision from the hearing officer, the Board shall render a decision to affirm, reverse, adopt, modify, supplement, amend or reject the recommendation and may remand the matter to the hearing officer with instructions, or may convene itself as the hearing body.

K. Rehearing and review of decisions

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

1. After a hearing is held, a party in an appeal of a certification denial who is aggrieved by a decision rendered by the Board may file with the Board, not later than 30 days after such decision has been made, a written motion for rehearing specifying the particular grounds therefor. A motion for rehearing under this Section may be amended at any time before it is ruled upon by the Board. A response may be filed within 15 days after service of such motion by any other party. The Board may require the filing of written briefs on the issues raised in the motion or response and may provide for oral argument.
2. A rehearing of a decision by the Board may be granted for any of the following causes materially affecting the moving party's rights:
 - a. Irregularity in the administrative proceedings of the hearing body, or abuse of discretion, whereby the moving party was deprived of a fair hearing.
 - b. Misconduct of the hearing body or the prevailing party.
 - c. Accident or surprise which could not have been prevented by ordinary prudence.
 - d. Newly discovered material evidence which could not with reasonable diligence have been discovered and produced at the hearing.
 - e. Excessive or insufficient penalties.
 - f. Error in the admission or rejection of evidence or other errors of law occurring at the administrative hearing.
 - g. That the decision is not justified by the evidence or is contrary to the law.
3. The Board may affirm or modify the decision or grant a rehearing to all or any of the parties, on all or part of the issues, for any of the reasons set forth in subsection (K)(2). An order granting a rehearing shall specify with particularity the ground or grounds on which the rehearing is granted, and the rehearing shall cover only those matters so specified.
4. After giving the parties or their counsel notice and an opportunity to be heard on the matter, the Board may grant a motion for rehearing for a reason not stated in the motion. The order granting such a rehearing shall specify the grounds therefor.
5. Not later than 20 days after a decision is rendered, the Board may, on its own initiative, order a rehearing of its decision for any reasons for which it might have granted a rehearing on motion of a party. The order granting such a rehearing shall specify the grounds therefor.
6. When a motion for rehearing is based upon affidavits they shall be served with the motion. An opposing party may, within 10 days after service of such motion, serve opposing affidavits and this period may be extended for an additional period not exceeding 20 days, by the Board for good cause shown or by written stipulation of the parties. Reply affidavits may be permitted.
7. After a hearing has been held and a final administrative decision has been entered, a party is not required to file a motion for rehearing or review of the decision in order to exhaust the party's administrative remedies.
8. Any party in an appeal of a certification denial who is aggrieved by a decision rendered by the Board may file with the Board, not later than 20 days after such decision has been made, a written request for review of the decision. If a review of the decision is granted, the Board may affirm or modify the previous decision.

Historical Note

Former Section R7-2-206 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Repealed effective February 24, 1982. See R7-2-205 adopted effective February 24, 1982 (Supp. 82-1). New Section R7-2-206 adopted effective August 9, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Repealed effective March 18, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 156, effective December 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 98, effective December 17, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R7-2-207. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 9, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Repealed effective March 18, 1994 (Supp. 94-1).

ARTICLE 3. CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIAL PROGRAMS**R7-2-300. Adoption of Assessments**

As required in A.R.S. § 15-741, the Board shall adopt statewide assessments in order to measure pupil achievement of the state board adopted academic standards as follows:

1. In English language arts and mathematics, annually in grades three through eight and at least once in high school.
2. In science, once in grades three through five and grades six through eight and at least once in high school.
3. In other subjects and for other students, at the direction of the Board.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 143, effective August 26, 2013; filed in the Office on January 15, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2342 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-301. Minimum Course of Study and Competency Goals for Students in the Common Schools

- A. Students shall demonstrate competency as defined by the State Board-adopted academic standards, at the grade levels specified, in the following required subject areas. District and charter school instructional programs shall include an ongoing assessment of student progress toward meeting the competency requirements. These shall include the successful completion of the academic standards in at least reading, writing, mathematics, science and social studies, as determined by district and/or statewide assessments.
 1. English language arts;
 2. Mathematics;
 3. Science;
 4. Social Studies; including:
 - a. Civics; and
 - b. Instruction on the Holocaust and other genocides at least once in either grade seven or grade eight;
 5. The Arts, which may consist of two or more of the following: visual arts, dance, theatre, music or media arts;
 6. Health/Physical Education, including mental health. Mental health instruction may be included as part of other subject areas and shall comply with A.R.S. § 15-701.02.
- B. The local governing board or charter school may prescribe course of study and competency requirements for promotion that are in addition to or higher than the course of study and competency requirements the State Board of Education prescribes. Additional subjects may be offered by the local gov-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

erning board or charter school as options and may include, but are not limited to:

1. Career and Technical Education,
 2. Computer Science,
 3. Educational Technology,
 4. World and Native Languages.
- C. Prior to the issuance of a standard certificate of promotion from the eighth grade, each student shall demonstrate competency, as defined by the local governing board, of the State Board of Education adopted academic standards for grade eight in the subject areas listed in subsections (A)(1) through (6).
- D. Special education and promotion from the eighth grade.
1. The charter school or local governing board of each school district shall be responsible for developing a course of study and graduation requirements for all students placed in special education programs in accordance with R7-2-401 et seq.
 2. Students placed in special education classes in grades K through eight are eligible to receive the standard certificate of promotion without meeting State Board of Education competency requirements.
- E. Online and distance education courses may be offered by the local governing board or charter school if the course is provided through an Arizona Online Instruction Program established pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-808.
- F. Alternative Demonstration of Competency. Upon request of the student, the local school district governing board or charter school shall provide the opportunity for a student in grades seven and eight to demonstrate competency in the subject areas listed in subsections (A)(1) through (6) in lieu of classroom time.

Historical Note

Former Section R7-2-301 repealed, new Section R7-2-301 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended subsections (A) and (B) effective May 4, 1982 (Supp. 82-3). Amended subsection (B) by adding subsection (10) effective July 26, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 12, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended effective May 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 143, effective August 26, 2013 (the making of subsection (F)); filed in the Office January 15, 2016, with historical note added for clarification as the Board adopted the same amendment June 23, 2014 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1778, effective June 23, 2014; filed in the Office August 4, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 143, effective August 26, 2013; filed in the Office on January 15, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 691, effective February 26, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2897, effective October 26, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). The hyphen between “K-8” has been changed to the word “through,” the numeral “8” has been changed to “eight,” the ordinal “8th” was corrected to “eighth” for consistency in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2694 (November 19, 2021), effective October 25, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-301.01. Repealed**Historical Note**

R7-2-301(A), (B), and (C) repeated and numbered as R7-2-301.01(A), (B), and (C); R7-2-301(D) and (E) repeated

and numbered as R7-2-301.01(D) and (E) and amended; the text of R7-2-301.01 as amended is effective January 1, 1989 (Supp. 86-2). Complete text printed and historical note added (Supp. 89-3). Repealed effective April 12, 1993 (Supp. 93-2).

R7-2-301.02. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 26, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Amended effective December 18, 1991; amended effective December 20, 1991 (Supp. 91-4). Repealed effective March 18, 1994 (Supp. 94-1).

R7-2-302. Minimum Course of Study and Competency Requirements for Graduation from High School

The Board prescribes the minimum course of study and competency requirements as outlined in subsections (1) through (5) and, through the graduating class of 2025, receipt of a passing score of 60 correct answers out of one hundred questions on a civics test identical to the civics portion of the naturalization test used by the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services as prescribed in A.R.S. § 15-701.01. Beginning with the graduating class of 2026, students shall obtain a passing score of at least 70 correct answers out of one hundred questions on a civics test identical to the civics portion of the naturalization test used by the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services prescribed in A.R.S. § 15-701.01.

1. Subject area course requirements. The Board establishes 22 credits as the minimum number of credits necessary for high school graduation. Students shall obtain credits for required subject areas as specified in subsections (1)(a) through (e) based on completion of subject area course requirements or competency requirements. At the discretion of the local school district governing board or charter school, credits may be awarded for completion of elective subjects specified in subsection (1)(f) based on completion of subject area course requirements or competency requirements. The awarding of a credit toward the completion of high school graduation requirements shall be based on successful completion of the subject area requirements prescribed by the State Board and local school district governing board or charter school as follows:
 - a. Four credits of English or English as a Second Language, which shall include but not be limited to the following: reading American and other world literature, reading informational text, writing, research methods, speaking and listening skills, grammar, and vocabulary.
 - b. Three credits in social studies to minimally include the following:
 - i. One credit of American history, including Arizona history;
 - ii. One credit of world history/geography, to include instruction on the Holocaust and other genocides;
 - iii. One-half credit of American government, including civics and Arizona government; and
 - iv. One-half credit in economics.
 - c. Four credits of mathematics to minimally include:
 - i. Three credits containing course content in preparation for proficiency at the high school level on the statewide assessment and aligned to the Arizona Mathematics Standards for Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II. These three credits shall be taken beginning with the

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- ninth grade unless a student meets these requirements prior to the ninth grade pursuant to subsection (1)(c)(iii). The requirement for the third credit covering Algebra II, may be met by, but is not limited to the following: a math course comparable to Algebra II course content; computer science, career and technical education and vocational education, economics, science and arts courses as determined by the local school district governing board or charter school.
- ii. A fourth credit that includes significant mathematics content as determined by the local school district governing board or charter school.
 - iii. Courses successfully completed prior to the ninth grade that meet the high school mathematics credit requirements may be applied toward satisfying those requirements.
 - iv. The mathematics requirements may be modified for students using a Personal Curriculum pursuant to R7-2-302.03.
- d. Three credits of science in preparation for proficiency at the high school level on the statewide assessment.
 - e. One credit of the Arts or career and technical education and vocational education.
 - f. Seven credits of additional courses prescribed by the local school district governing board or charter school.
 - i. Health instruction, regardless of the course it is provided in, shall include instruction on mental health;
 - ii. Mental health instruction may be included in other courses; and
 - iii. All mental health instruction shall comply with A.R.S. § 15-701.03.
 - g. A credit or partial credit may apply toward more than one subject area but shall count only as one credit or partial credit toward satisfying the 22 required credits.
2. Credits earned through correspondence courses to meet graduation requirements shall be taken from an accredited institution as defined in R7-2-601. Credits earned thereby shall be limited to four, and only one credit may be earned in each of the following subject areas:
 - a. English as described in subsection (1)(a) of this Section,
 - b. Social Studies,
 - c. Mathematics, and
 - d. Science.
 3. Online and distance education courses may be offered by the local governing board or charter school if the course is provided through an Arizona Online Instruction Program established pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-808.
 4. Local school district governing boards or charter schools may grant to career and technical education and vocational education program completers a maximum of 5 1/2 credits to be used toward the Board English, mathematics, science, and economics credit requirements for graduation, subject to the following restrictions:
 - a. The Board has approved the career and technical education and vocational education program for equivalent credit to be used toward the Board English, mathematics, science, and economics credit requirements for graduation.
 - b. A credit or partial credit may apply toward more than one subject area but shall count only as one credit or partial credit toward satisfying the 22 required credits.
 - c. A student who satisfies any part of the Board English, mathematics, science, and economics requirements through the completion of a career and technical education and vocational education program shall still be required to earn 22 total credits to meet the graduation requirements prescribed in this Section.
 5. Competency requirements.
 - a. The awarding of a credit toward the completion of high school graduation requirements shall be based on the requirements outlined in A.R.S. § 15-701.01 and the successful completion of State Board-adopted academic standards for subject areas listed in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(e) and the successful completion of the competency requirements for the elective subjects specified in subsection (1)(f). Competency requirements for elective subjects as specified in subsection (1)(f) shall be the academic standards adopted by the State Board. If there are no adopted academic standards for an elective subject, the local school district governing board or charter school shall be responsible for developing and adopting competency requirements for the successful completion of the elective subject. The school district governing board or charter school shall be responsible for developing and adopting the method and manner in which to administer a test that is identical to the civics portion of the naturalization test used by the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services. School districts and charter schools shall document and report student outcome data on the test pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-701.01 and based on procedures adopted by the Arizona Department of Education. Schools may administer the test to students beginning in the seventh grade and any pupil who does not obtain a passing score on the test may retake the test until the pupil obtains a passing score.
 - b. The determination and verification of student accomplishment and performance shall be the responsibility of the subject area teacher.
 - c. Upon request of the student, the local school district governing board or charter school shall provide the opportunity for the student to demonstrate competency in the subject areas listed in subsections (1)(a) through (1)(f) in lieu of classroom time. In appropriate courses, a school district governing board or charter school shall include as a mechanism to demonstrate competency a score determined by the State Board as college and career ready on the appropriate assessment adopted by the State Board pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 15-741 or 15-741.01.
 6. The local school district governing board or charter school shall be responsible for developing a course of study and graduation requirements for all students placed in special education programs in accordance with A.R.S. Title 15, Chapter 7, Article 4 and R7-2-401 et seq. Students placed in special education classes, through 12, are

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

eligible to receive a high school diploma upon completion of graduation requirements.

Historical Note

Former Section R7-2-302 repealed, new Section R7-2-302 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended effective July 8, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Amended subsections (1) and (5) effective January 1, 1987 (Supp. 84-3). See R7-2-302.01 and R7-2-302.02 for minimum credits for graduating classes of 1987 forward (Supp. 86-5). Repealed effective August 28, 1992; Inadvertently omitted from Supp. 92-3; corrected Supp. 93-4. Amended effective November 17, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1255, effective February 20, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3893, effective August 21, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 143, effective August 26, 2013; since the Board did not file the amendments until January 15, 2016, subsection (3)(a) through (b) was already repealed at the time of publishing the Section in Supp. 15-3; therefore, there is no record of the amendments in the Administrative Code; these amendments can be viewed at 21 A.A.R. 1778 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1778, effective June 23, 2014; filed in the Office August 4, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 197, effective October 26, 2015; filed in the Office January 15, 2016 (Supp. 16-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 691, effective February 26, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2897, effective October 26, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). The word “sixty” has been changed to the numeral “60,” the hyphen between “9-12” was replaced with the word “through” and the numeral “9” has been changed to “nine,” the phrase “of this Section” was removed, and “one hundred” was changed to the numeral “100” to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2694 (November 19, 2021), effective October 25, 2021 (Supp. 21-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 183 (January 13, 2023), effective December 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-2-302.01. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R7-2-302 repealed and amended effective January 1, 1987, filed September 24, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended as an emergency by adding a new subsection (B) effective May 3, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Filing date for January 1, 1987, amendments corrected to September 24, 1986 (Supp. 89-3). Emergency expired. Adopted as a permanent rule effective February 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Repealed effective August 28, 1992; Inadvertently omitted from Supp. 92-3; corrected Supp. 93-4. New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 195, effective December 10, 2007 (Supp. 08-1). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 143, effective August 26, 2013; filed in the Office on January 15, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

R7-2-302.02. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 1, 1991, filed September 24,

1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective May 9, 1988 (Supp. 88-2). Amended effective June 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective March 26, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Repealed effective March 18, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 195, effective December 10, 2007 (Supp. 08-1). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 143, effective August 26, 2013; filed in the Office on January 15, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

R7-2-302.03. Personal Curriculum**A. Definitions.**

1. “Personal Curriculum” means a documented process that may be used to modify the high school graduation requirements for mathematics delineated in R7-2-302.02(1)(c). A student may use a personal curriculum to modify the Algebra II requirement delineated in R7-2-302.02(1)(c)(ii) and reduce the credit requirements for mathematics from four to three credits. A student who successfully completes the student’s personal curriculum meets the requirements for high school graduation.
2. “Development Team” means a team that develops a personal curriculum for a student and consists of the student, the parent or legal guardian of the student, and a school counselor or principal or their designee. A school principal may add additional members to the development team as the principal deems appropriate.

B. A student is eligible for a personal curriculum if the student meets the following criteria:

1. The student has successfully completed the mathematics requirements delineated in R7-2-302.02(1)(c)(i); and
2. Despite the student’s successful completion of the mathematics requirements delineated in R7-2-302.02(1)(c)(i), the development team determines that the student demonstrates a need to modify the requirement delineated in R7-2-302.02(1)(c)(ii) for Algebra II or its equivalent course content.

C. The requirements for a personal curriculum are as follows:

1. An eligible student may only modify the mathematics requirement delineated in R7-2-302.02(1)(c)(ii) for Algebra II or its equivalent course content;
2. In lieu of successfully completing Algebra II or its equivalent course content, an eligible student shall successfully complete at least one credit in mathematics that shall include significant mathematics content as determined by the local school district governing board or charter school; and
3. An eligible student shall successfully complete a course in mathematics in the student’s senior year.

D. The procedures for developing and implementing a personal curriculum are as follows:

1. The parent or legal guardian of a student, an emancipated student, or a student with permission from the student’s parent or legal guardian may request a personal curriculum in a manner prescribed by the local school district governing board or charter school.
2. Upon receipt of a request for a personal curriculum made pursuant to subsection (D)(1), the local school district or charter school shall verify that the student successfully completed the mathematics requirements delineated in R7-2-302.02(1)(c)(i) and, upon verification, shall convene a development team.
3. The development team shall:
 - a. Verify that the student demonstrates a need to modify the requirement delineated in R7-2-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- 302.02(1)(c)(ii) for Algebra II or its equivalent course content,
- b. Identify an appropriate alternative mathematics course or courses to modify the requirement for Algebra II or its equivalent course content,
 - c. Develop a written personal curriculum plan that includes the alternative mathematics course or courses identified in subsection (D)(3)(b) and a plan for monitoring student progress toward successfully completing the alternative mathematics course or courses. In developing the personal curriculum plan the development team shall consider how the proposed modifications maintain the integrity of the high school diploma and enable the student to achieve the student's post-secondary education and career goals.

4. The development team may modify the personal curriculum plan based upon the development team's evaluation of the student's progress.

- E. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall monitor a school district or charter school if there is reason to believe that the school district or charter school is allowing modifications inconsistent with the requirements delineated in this Section.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 1, 1989 (Supp. 89-4).
Amended effective December 12, 1990 (Supp. 90-4).
Repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). New
Section made by exempt rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 195,
effective December 10, 2007 (Supp. 08-1).

R7-2-302.04. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended
effective May 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended effective
December 17, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed by
final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 143, effective
August 26, 2013; filed in the Office on January 15, 2016
(Supp. 16-2).

R7-2-302.05. Arizona Education and Career Action Plan for Students in Grades nine through 12

- A. Effective for the graduation class of 2013, schools shall complete for every student in grades nine through 12 an Arizona Education and Career Action Plan ("ECAP") prior to graduation. Schools shall develop an Education and Career Action Plan in consultation with the student, the student's parent or guardian and the appropriate school personnel as designated by the school principal or chief administrative officer. Schools shall monitor, review and update each Education and Career Action Plan at least annually. Completion of an Education and Career Action Plan shall be verified by appropriate school personnel.
- B. An Arizona Education and Career Action Plan shall at a minimum allow students to enter, track and update the following information:
1. Academic Goals that include identifying and planning the coursework necessary to achieve the high school graduation requirements and pursue postsecondary education and career options; analyzing assessment results to determine progress and identify needs for intervention and advisement; and documenting academic achievement;

2. Career Goals that include identifying career plans, options, interests and skills; exploring entry level opportunities; and evaluating educational requirements;
3. Postsecondary Education Goals that include identifying progress toward meeting admission requirements, completing application forms and creating financial assistance plans; and
4. Extracurricular Activity Goals that include documenting participation in clubs, organizations, athletics, fine arts, community service, recreational activities, volunteer activities, work-related activities, leadership opportunities, and other activities.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 876, effective August 22, 2005 (Supp. 06-1). Section R7-2-302.05 renumbered to R7-2-302.06; new Section R7-2-302.05 made by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 111, effective February 25, 2008; filed in the Office January 6, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). The hyphen between "9-12" has been changed to the word "through" and the numeral 9 has been changed to "nine," to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-302.06. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 876, effective August 22, 2005 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1570, effective September 25, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2031, effective August 25, 2008 (Supp. 09-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1602, effective August 24, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Section R7-2-302.06 renumbered to R7-2-302.07; new Section R7-2-302.06 renumbered from Section R7-2-302.05 by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 111, effective February 25, 2008; filed in the Office January 6, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 143, effective August 26, 2013; filed in the Office on January 15, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

R7-2-302.07. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1602, effective August 24, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Section R7-2-302.07 renumbered to R7-2-302.08; new Section R7-2-302.07 renumbered from Section R7-2-302.06 by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 111, effective February 25, 2008; filed in the Office January 6, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 143, effective August 26, 2013; filed in the Office on January 15, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

R7-2-302.08 Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1602, effective August 24, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Section R7-2-302.08 renumbered to R7-2-302.09; new Section R7-2-302.08 renumbered from Section R7-2-302.07 by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 111, effective February 25, 2008; filed in the Office January 6, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 143, effective August 26, 2013; filed in the Office

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

on January 15, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

R7-2-302.09 Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1602, effective August 24, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). R7-2-302.09 renumbered to R7-2-302.10; new Section R7-2-302.09 renumbered from Section R7-2-302.08 by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 111, effective February 25, 2008; filed in the Office January 6, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 143, effective August 26, 2013; filed in the Office on January 15, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

R7-2-302.10. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section R7-2-302.10 renumbered from Section R7-2-302.09 by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 111, effective February 25, 2008; filed in the Office January 6, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 143, effective August 26, 2013; filed in the Office on January 15, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 197, effective October 26, 2015; filed in the Office January 15, 2016 (Supp. 16-3).

R7-2-302.11. Minimum Course of Study and Competency Requirements During Public Health Emergency in the 2019-2020 School Year

- A. Notwithstanding any other rule, local education agencies shall not refuse to withhold academic credit or a diploma from a student solely because the student missed instructional time due to a school closure issued by the governor.
- B. Local education agencies may issue academic credit and a diploma to a student if the student meets competency requirements pursuant to Article 3. When determining if a student meets competency requirements in a school year during which the governor issues a school closure, local education agencies may consider the educational opportunities provided to the student during the school closure. Educational opportunities, as determined by the local education agency, may include, but are not limited to the following:
 1. Independent study provided online or through printed materials; and
 2. Online instruction.
- C. If a local education agency is unable to consider or unable to provide the educational opportunities pursuant to subsection (B), the local education agency may award academic credit or a diploma if the student was on track to earn the academic credit or diploma prior to the school closure. Evidence that a student was on track to earn academic credit or a diploma, as determined by the local education agency, may include, but is not limited to, passing grades issued by the student's teacher or passing scores on locally or nationally administered assessments. It is the intent of the Board that all schools attempt, to the extent possible, to provide educational opportunities to students during a school closure issued by the governor.
- D. Local education agencies that issue academic credit and a diploma to a student pursuant to subsections (B) and (C) shall issue transcripts and diplomas to students in the same manner as the local education agency would for students that did not miss instructional time due to a school closure caused issued by the governor.
- E. This Section applies only to the 2019-2020 school year and the graduating class of 2020.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 966, effective March 31, 2020 (Supp. 19-2).

R7-2-303. Sex Education

- A. Instruction in sex education in the public schools of Arizona, including instruction provided after hours, shall be offered only in conformity with the following requirements. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to require a school district or charter school provide sex education instruction to pupils.
 1. Common schools: Nature of instruction; approval; format.
 - a. Supplemental/elective nature of instruction. The common schools of Arizona may provide a specific elective lesson or lessons concerning sex education as a supplement to the health course of study.
 - i. This supplement may only be taken by the student at the written request of the student's parent or guardian. When the school district or charter school seeks consent pursuant to this subsection, the school district or charter school shall inform the parent or guardian of their right to review the instructional materials and activities.
 - ii. Alternative elective lessons from the state-adopted optional subjects shall be provided for students who do not enroll in elective sex education.
 - iii. School districts and charter schools may not provide sex education lessons or instruction before grade five.
 - iv. Elective sex education lessons shall not exceed the equivalent of one class period per day for 1/4 of the school year for grades five through eight.
 - b. Local governing board approval. All elective sex education lessons to be offered shall first be approved by the local governing board.
 - i. Each local governing board contemplating the offering of elective sex education shall establish an advisory committee with membership representative of district size and the racial and ethnic composition of the community to assist in the development of lessons and advise the local governing board on an ongoing basis. All meetings of committees that are authorized for the purposes of reviewing and selecting the sex education course of study shall be publicly noticed at least two weeks before occurring and be open to the public according to A.R.S. Title 38, Chapter 3, Article 3.1.
 - ii. The local governing board shall review the total instructional materials and approve all lessons and curricula in the course of study to be offered in sex education.
 - iii. The local governing board shall make any proposed sex education course of study available and accessible for review and public comment for at least 60 days before the governing board or governing body decides whether to approve that course of study. The local governing board shall publicize and hold at least two public hearings within the 60-day period for the purpose of receiving public input at least one week prior to the local governing board meeting at

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- which the elective sex education lessons will be considered for approval. Public input may include written comments, oral comments and comments submitted electronically.
- iv. The local governing board shall maintain for viewing by the public, both online and in-person according to A.R.S. § 15-102(A)(2), the total instructional materials to be used in approved elective sex education lessons within the school district or charter school at least two weeks before any instruction is offered.
 - c. Format of instruction.
 - i. Lessons shall be taught to boys and girls separately.
 - ii. Lessons shall be ungraded, require no homework, and any evaluation administered for the purpose of self-analysis shall not be retained or recorded by the school or the teacher in any form.
 - iii. Lessons shall not include tests, psychological inventories, surveys, or examinations containing any questions about the student's or the student's parents' personal beliefs or practices in sex, family life, morality, values or religion.
 2. High schools: Course offering; approval; format.
 - a. A course in sex education may be provided in the high schools of Arizona.
 - b. This course may only be taken by the student at the written request of the student's parent or guardian.
 - c. Alternative elective lessons from the state-adopted optional subjects shall be provided for students who do not enroll in elective sex education.
 - d. All meetings of committees that are authorized for the purposes of reviewing and selecting the sex education course of study shall be publicly noticed at least two weeks before occurring and be open to the public according to A.R.S. Title 38, Chapter 3, Article 3.1.
 - e. The local governing board shall review the total instructional materials and approve all lessons and curricula in the course of study to be offered in sex education.
 - f. The local governing board shall make any proposed sex education course of study available and accessible for review and public comment for at least sixty days before the governing board or governing body decides whether to approve that course of study. The local governing board shall publicize and hold at least two public hearings within the sixty-day period for the purpose of receiving public input at least one week prior to the local governing board meeting at which the elective sex education lessons will be considered for approval. Public input may include written comments, oral comments and comments submitted electronically.
 - g. Lessons shall not include tests, psychological inventories, surveys, or examinations containing any questions about the student's or the student's parents' personal beliefs or practices in sex, family life, morality, values or religion.
 - h. Local governing boards shall maintain for viewing by the public, both online and in-person according to A.R.S. § 15-102(A)(2), the total instructional materials to be used in all sex education courses to be offered in high schools within the school district or charter school at least two weeks before any instruction is offered.
 3. Content of instruction: Common schools and high schools.
 - a. All sex education materials and instruction shall be age appropriate, recognize the needs of exceptional students, meet the needs of the district, recognize local community standards and sensitivities, shall not include the teaching of abnormal, deviate, or unusual sexual acts and practices, and shall include the following:
 - i. Emphasis upon the power of individuals to control their own personal behavior. Pupils shall be encouraged to base their actions on reasoning, self-discipline, sense of responsibility, self-control and ethical considerations such as respect for self and others; and
 - ii. Instruction on how to say "no" to unwanted sexual advances and to resist negative peer pressure. Pupils shall be taught that it is wrong to take advantage of, or to exploit, another person.
 - b. All sex education materials and instruction which discuss sexual intercourse shall:
 - i. Stress that pupils should abstain from sexual intercourse until they are mature adults;
 - ii. Emphasize that abstinence from sexual intercourse is the only method for avoiding pregnancy that is 100 percent effective;
 - iii. Stress that sexually transmitted diseases have severe consequences and constitute a serious and widespread public health problem;
 - iv. Include a discussion of the possible emotional and psychological consequences of preadolescent and adolescent sexual intercourse and the consequences of preadolescent and adolescent pregnancy;
 - v. Advise pupils of Arizona law pertaining to the financial responsibilities of parenting, and legal liabilities related to sexual intercourse with a minor.
 - B. Certification of compliance. All districts and charter schools offering a local governing board-approved sex education course or lesson shall certify, under the notarized signature of both the president of the local governing board and the chief administrator of the school district or charter school, compliance with this Section except as specified in subsection (C). Acknowledgment of receipt of the compliance certification from the State Board of Education is required as a prerequisite to the initiation of instruction. Certification of compliance shall be in a format and with such particulars as shall be specified by the Department of Education.
 - C. School districts and charter schools shall make any existing sex education course of study available and accessible for review both online and in person by June 30, 2021.

Historical Note

Former Section R7-2-303 repealed, new Section R7-2-303 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).
 Former Section R7-2-303 repealed, new Section R7-2-303 adopted effective June 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-2).
 Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1551, effective May 20, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). The hyphens between grades in this Section have been replaced with

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

the word “through,” the word “rule” was corrected to “Section,” the numeral “4” was corrected to “four,” the numeral “5” was corrected to “five,” and the numeral “8” was corrected to “eight” to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1107, effective June 28, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2340 (October 22, 2021) effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-304. Extended School Year

The governing board of a common high school considering the adoption of an extended school year shall:

1. Prepare a comparative cost analysis of the extended school year program versus the cost of new facilities and sites.
2. Hold at least one public hearing, publicized a week in advance, to present the alternatives, including the results of the comparative cost analysis.
3. Determine faculty, community, and parental support prior to making a final determination.

Historical Note

Former Section R7-2-304 repealed, new Section R7-2-304 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). The Section heading has been updated to title case to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-305. Declaration of Independence

The governing board of each common school district shall adopt policies that:

1. Require pupils to recite the following passage from the Declaration of Independence for pupils in grades four through six at the commencement of the first class of the day in the schools: “We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their creator with certain unalienable rights, that among these are life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness. That to secure these rights, governments are instituted among men, deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed.”; and
2. Enable the pupil or the parent or legal guardian of the pupil to object to reciting the passage of the Declaration of Independence, and that specify that a pupil shall not be required to participate if the pupil or the pupil’s parent or guardian objects.

Historical Note

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Adopted effective February 15, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5363, effective November 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). The numeral “4” was corrected to “four,” the numeral “6” was corrected to “six” to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-306. English Language Learner Programs

A. Definitions. All terms defined in A.R.S. § 15-751 are applicable, with the following additions:

1. “Statewide assessment” means the test prescribed by A.R.S. § 15-741 or an assessment approved by the Board pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-741.02 to administer to students instead of the statewide assessment.

2. “Arizona Academic Standards” means the standards adopted by the State Board of Education pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 15-203, 15-701, and 15-701.01.
3. “Board” means the State Board of Education.
4. “Compensatory instruction” means instruction given in addition to regular classroom instruction, such as individual or small group instruction, extended day classes, summer school or intersession school.
5. “Department” means the Department of Education.
6. “EL” means English learner.
7. “FEP” means fluent English language proficient, a student who has met the requirements for exit from an English language learner program.
8. “Federal EL grant monies” means federal grants or funds awarded to an LEA to educate ELs or to improve the LEA’s capacity to educate ELs, including but not limited to grants awarded under Title III of the Every Student Succeeds Act of 2015.
9. “IEP” means individualized education program, a written statement specifying special education services to be provided to a child with a disability.
10. “LEA” means local education agency, the school district or charter school that provides educational services.
11. “PHLOTE” means primary or home language other than English.
12. “Reassessment for reclassification” means the process of determining whether an English language learner may be reclassified as fluent English proficient (FEP).
13. “Superintendent” means the State Superintendent of Public Instruction.
14. “WICP” means written individualized compensatory plan that documents the scope and type of services provided to an EL to overcome the identified language and academic deficiencies.

B. Identification of students to be assessed.

1. The primary or home language of all students shall be identified by the students’ parent or legal guardian on the home language survey. These documents shall inform parents that the responses to these questions will determine whether their student will be assessed for English language proficiency.
2. A student shall be considered as a PHLOTE student if the home language survey indicates that one or more of the following are true:
 - a. The primary language used in the home is a language other than English, regardless of the language spoken by the student.
 - b. The language most often spoken by the student is a language other than English.
 - c. The student’s first acquired language is a language other than English.
3. The English language proficiency of all PHLOTE students shall be assessed as provided in subsection (C).

C. English language proficiency assessment.

1. PHLOTE students in kindergarten shall be administered an English language proficiency test. Students in grades one through 12 shall be administered an English language proficiency test. Students who score below the designated score for fluent English language proficiency, adopted by the Department and based on the test publishers’ designated scores, shall be classified as ELs.
2. English language proficiency assessments shall be conducted by individuals who are proficient in English and

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

trained in language proficiency testing to administer and, when applicable, score the tests.

3. The LEA shall assess the English language proficiency of all new PHLOTE students as prescribed above within 60 days of the beginning of the school year or within 30 school days of a student's enrollment in school, whichever is later, unless the LEA receives funds under Title III of the Every Student Succeeds Act of 2015 or another federal grant that requires assessment and parental notification within 30 calendar days from the start of the school year or within two calendar weeks of a student enrolling at a school.
- D. Screening and assessment of students in gifted education. ELs who meet the qualifications for placement in a gifted educational program shall receive programmatic services designed to develop their specific areas of potential and academic ability and may be concurrently enrolled in gifted programs and English language learner programs.
- E. English language learner programs.
 1. All ELs shall be provided daily instruction in English language development appropriate to their level of English language proficiency and consistent with A.R.S. §§ 15-751, 15-752, and, as applicable, § 15-753. The English language instruction shall include listening and speaking skills, reading and writing skills, and cognitive and academic development in English.
 2. ELs shall be provided daily instruction in subject areas required under the minimum course of study adopted by the Board pursuant to R7-2-301 and R7-2-302 that is understandable and appropriate to the level of academic achievement of the EL and is in conformity with accepted strategies for teaching ELs. This subsection does not require an LEA to provide daily instruction in every subject area required pursuant to R7-2-301 and R7-2-302 if those subject areas are not provided daily to English proficient students.
 3. The curriculum of all English language learner programs shall incorporate the Academic Standards adopted by the Board and shall be comparable in amount, scope and quality to that provided to English language proficient students.
 4. ELs who are not progressing toward achieving proficiency of the Arizona Academic Standards adopted by the Board, as evidenced by the failure to improve scores on the statewide assessment, shall be provided compensatory instruction to assist them in achieving those Arizona Academic Standards. A WICP describing the compensatory instruction provided shall be kept in the student's academic file.
 5. On request of a parent or legal guardian of an EL the principal of the EL's school shall require a meeting with the principal or principal's designee, the parent or legal guardian and the classroom teacher to review the student's progress in achieving proficiency in the English language or in making progress toward the Arizona Academic Standards adopted by the Board, to identify any problems, to determine appropriate solutions and to identify the person or persons responsible for implementing the changes and determining their effectiveness.
- F. Reassessment for reclassification.
 1. The purpose of reassessment is to determine if an EL has developed the English language skills necessary to succeed in the English language curricula.
 2. An EL in grades one through 12 may be reassessed for reclassification during test windows established by the Department if the mid-year test requirements are met, but shall be reassessed for reclassification at least once per year. ELs that score at or above the designated score for fluent English language proficiency, adopted by the Department and based on the test publishers' designated scores, shall be reclassified as FEP.
 3. LEAs shall notify the parents or legal guardians in writing that their child has been reclassified as FEP when the student meets the criteria for such reclassification.
- G. Evaluation of FEP students after exit from EL programs.
 1. The LEA shall monitor exited students based on the criteria provided in this Section during each of the two years after being reclassified as FEP to determine whether these students are performing satisfactorily in achieving the Arizona Academic Standards adopted by the Board. Such students will be monitored in reading, writing and mathematics skills and mastery of academic content areas, including science and social studies. The criteria shall be grade-appropriate and uniform throughout the LEA, and upon request, is subject to Board review. Students who are not making satisfactory progress shall, with parent consent, be provided compensatory instruction or shall be re-enrolled in an EL program. A WICP describing the compensatory instruction provided shall be maintained in the students' EL files.
 2. The LEA shall use statewide assessment scores to determine progress toward achieving the Arizona Academic Standards in monitoring FEP students after exit from an EL program unless no score is available. Performing satisfactorily will be measured by whether a student meets or exceeds the state standards in reading, writing, and mathematics as measured by the statewide assessment.
 3. If a statewide assessment score is not available because the test is not administered in the students' grade or to assess progress in academic subjects not assessed by the statewide assessment, the LEA shall use one or more of the following criteria in its evaluation to determine progress toward achieving the Arizona Academic Standards in monitoring FEP students after exit from an EL program:
 - a. LEA-developed criterion-referenced tests of academic achievement that demonstrate alignment to the Arizona Academic Standards; or
 - b. Standardized tests measuring academic achievement that demonstrate alignment to the Arizona Academic Standards; or
 - c. Nationally norm-referenced test scores; or
 - d. Teacher recommendations based on classroom assessments that demonstrate alignment to the Arizona Academic Standards.
- H. Monitoring of EL programs.
 1. Each year the Department shall monitor at least 32 LEAs, as follows:
 - a. At least 12 of the 50 LEAs with the highest EL enrollment;
 - b. At least 10 LEAs with ELs that are not included in the 50 described above;
 - c. At least 10 LEAs that have reported that they have 25 or fewer EL students in their schools; and
 - d. Other LEAs upon receipt of a documented written complaint from any Arizona resident, the U.S. Department of Education, or the U.S. Office for

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- Civil Rights, alleging that the LEA is not complying with state or federal law regarding ELs.
2. All of the 50 LEAs in subsection (H)(1)(a) shall be monitored by the Department at least once every four years.
 3. The monitoring shall be on-site monitoring and shall include classroom observations, curriculum reviews, faculty interviews, student records reviews, and review of EL programs. The Department may use personnel from other schools to assist in the monitoring.
 4. The Department shall issue a report on the results of its monitoring within 45 days after completing the monitoring. If the Department determines that an LEA is not complying with state or federal laws applicable to EL students, the LEA shall prepare and submit to the Department, within 60 days of the Department's determination, a corrective action plan that sets forth steps that the LEA will take to correct the deficiencies noted in the report.
 5. The Department shall review and return such corrective action plan to the LEA within 30 days, noting any required changes. No later than 30 days after receiving its corrective action plan back from the Department, the LEA shall begin implementing the measures set forth in the plan, including any revisions required by the Department.
 6. The Department shall conduct a follow-up evaluation of the LEA within one year after returning the corrective action plan to the LEA.
 7. If the Department finds continued non-compliance during the follow-up evaluation, the LEA shall be referred to the Board for a determination of non-compliance. If the Board determines the LEA to be out of compliance with state or federal laws applicable to EL students, it may take one or more of the following actions:
 - a. Temporarily withhold cash payments of federal EL grant monies;
 - b. Disallow (that is deny both use of funds and matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
 - c. Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the current award of federal EL grant monies;
 - d. Withhold further awards of federal EL grant monies for the program.
 8. The Department shall monitor all LEAs that the Board has determined to be non-compliant and which have had federal EL grant monies withheld or terminated to ensure that such LEAs do not reduce the amount of funds spent on their EL programs as the result of its loss of funds.

Historical Note

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). New Section R7-2-306 adopted effective July 10, 1979 (Supp. 79-4). Amended effective August 20, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R7-2-306 repealed, new Section R7-2-306 adopted effective November 14, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 353, effective March 8, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 66, effective December 13, 2019 (Supp. 19-4). The word "twelve" was changed to the numeral "12" for consistency in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-307. High School Equivalency Diplomas

- A.** For the purposes of this Section, the following definitions shall apply:

1. "DANTES" means the Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support.
 2. "Department" means the Adult Education Services Division of the Arizona Department of Education.
 3. "Equivalency Test" means a High School Equivalency Test approved by the State Board of Education.
 4. "High School Equivalency Testing Center" means a testing center established by the Department for the purpose of administering High School Equivalency tests and providing High School Equivalency testing services pursuant to the requirements established by a State Board approved testing provider and state jurisdictional rules.
 5. "USAFI" means the United States Armed Forces Institute.
- B.** Eligibility requirements. Any individual who is 16 years of age or older and who has officially been withdrawn from school may take a High School Equivalency Test.
1. Individuals shall be required to provide the High School Equivalency Testing Center with positive identification and proof of age, and
 2. Individuals who are at least 16 years of age and under 18 years of age shall also be required to provide:
 - a. A signed and notarized statement of consent from a parent or legal guardian, and
 - b. A letter from the last school attended verifying that the individual has officially withdrawn from the school.
- C.** Issuance of a diploma. The Department shall issue a high school equivalency diploma to any individual who has not received a high school diploma or high school equivalency certificate or diploma if the individual:
1. Meets the eligibility requirements specified in subsection (B) and has received passing scores on a High School Equivalency Test; or
 2. Is a member of the U.S. Armed Forces and has received passing scores on a High School Equivalency Test through USAFI or DANTES provided that the individual's last high school enrollment was in an Arizona high school. Individuals who have taken a High School Equivalency Test through USAFI or DANTES shall send their military permanent record and application card to DANTES with a request that the official High School Equivalency Test scores and application card be forwarded to the Department; or
 3. Has received passing scores on a High School Equivalency Test taken at an approved testing provider's site, provided that the Department receives an official transcript directly from the approved testing provider.
- D.** The Department shall keep a record of test scores for each individual who has taken a High School Equivalency Test.
- E.** The Arizona Department of Education may collect fees for the issuance of High School Equivalency Diplomas and Transcripts. Fees established pursuant to this Section shall not exceed \$20.
1. The State Board of Education will deposit, pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 35-146 and 35-147, fees collected under this Section in the High School Equivalency Testing Revenue Account within the Arizona Department of Education budget, to be used to offset costs of providing these services.
 2. If the state fee for General High School Equivalency Diplomas and/or Transcripts presents a financial hardship for the examinee, the examinee may request a fee waiver.
 3. A fee waiver shall be granted if all of the following apply:

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- a. Applicant presents documented proof of Arizona residency.
- b. Applicant submits a completed Fee Waiver Request Form, available from the State High School Equivalency Testing Office or from any official High School Equivalency Testing Center.
- c. Applicant demonstrates sufficient need for a fee waiver. This may include, but is not limited to the following:
 - i. Proof of eligibility for public assistance and/or federally subsidized housing,
 - ii. Residence in a foster home,
 - iii. Enrollment in a program for the economically disadvantaged such as Upward Bound, or
 - iv. Participation in a free or reduced lunch program.
- 1. Priority shall be given to projects funded during the previous fiscal year which:
 - a. Adhered to all applicable state and federal rules and regulations.
 - b. Operated in an efficient and effective manner demonstrating high levels of student educational gains as measured by standardized assessments and student retention as compared with the state average for these projects.
 - c. Completed and submitted all required state and federal reports.
 - d. Utilized volunteers where possible.
- 2. Equal opportunity for project application approval will be given to eligible applicants who demonstrate previous comparable experience and performance in another adult literacy program.
- 3. Criteria for approval shall include a determination by the project review committee that the application meets state and federal rules and regulations and the policies and procedures contained in the Arizona State Plan for Adult Education.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 20, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsections (A), (C), and (G) effective October 2, 1984 (Supp. 84-5). Amended effective December 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended effective December 31, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1023, effective October 24, 2011 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1781, effective September 23, 2013 (Supp. 15-3). The word "rule" has been changed to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-308. Adult Education

- A. For the purposes of this Section the following definitions apply:
 - 1. "Adult Basic Education" (ABE) means instruction in reading, writing and math equivalent to grades one through eight, speaking and citizenship skills.
 - 2. "Adult Secondary Education" (ASE) means instruction in reading, writing, math, science and social studies equivalent to the completion of high school.
 - 3. "Eligible applicants" may include local educational agencies, community based organizations, volunteer literacy organizations, institutions of higher education, public or private nonprofit organizations, institutions of higher education, public or private nonprofit agencies, libraries, public housing authorities, and consortiums of any of the aforementioned entities.
 - 4. "English Language Acquisition for Adults" (ELAA) means a program of instruction designed to help individuals of limited English proficiency achieve competency in the English language, including reading, writing, listening and speaking.
 - 5. "Literacy" means an individual's ability to read, write and speak in English, compute and solve problems at levels of proficiency necessary to function on the job, in the family and in society.
 - 6. "Project" means the approved and funded application which is administered by the eligible applicant.
- B. Application for funding
 - 1. Only eligible applicants may apply for funding.
 - 2. Contracts shall be awarded through a competitive funding process.
 - 3. Applications shall include budgets and be submitted according to the standard procurement and grants management policies of the Department of Education for the awarding of competitive grants.
- C. Board priorities and criteria for application approval
 - 1. Federal and state funds shall not be co-mingled.
 - 2. Projects shall not assess students a tuition charge for instruction or fees for books, instructional supplies, or materials used in the program.
 - 3. Student attendance hours reported to the Adult Education Division shall not be used in securing financing from any other source. Classes taught by volunteers are not to be reported unless they are administered and supervised by the local project.
- D. Use of funds and student reporting
 - 1. Federal and state funds shall not be co-mingled.
 - 2. Projects shall not assess students a tuition charge for instruction or fees for books, instructional supplies, or materials used in the program.
 - 3. Student attendance hours reported to the Adult Education Division shall not be used in securing financing from any other source. Classes taught by volunteers are not to be reported unless they are administered and supervised by the local project.
- E. An adult education certificate issued by the Board shall be required to teach in the Adult Education Program.
- F. Students enrolled in adult education classes must be at least 16 years of age and officially withdrawn from school.
- G. Course of study
 - 1. Adult Basic Education (A.B.E.) students shall be functioning academically below the eighth grade level. The sequential course of study shall:
 - a. Develop and improve communication and computational skills of students.
 - b. Raise the general educational level of students.
 - c. Improve the student's ability to benefit from occupational training.
 - d. Increase opportunities for more productive and profitable employment.
 - e. Assist students to be better able to meet their adult responsibilities as parents, citizens and as co-workers.
 - 2. Adult Secondary Education (A.S.E.) students shall be functioning below the 12th grade level. The course of study shall:
 - a. Give the students a foundation in the areas of English, social studies, literature, science and math.
 - b. Enable students, through the development of critical thinking, to utilize new learning experiences in recognizing, evaluating and solving problems of daily life.
 - c. Attempt to motivate students to continue their education through more advanced study and to become more proficient in observing and adopting new skills in a changing society.
 - d. Equip students with the knowledge prerequisite for satisfactory achievement on a High School Equiva-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

lency Test approved by the State Board of Education.

3. English Language Acquisition for Adults (ELAA) and citizenship students shall be resident aliens. The course of study shall:
 - a. Develop an increasing ability to speak, understand, read, and write English.
 - b. Encourage the student to become a participating citizen and give insight into the values of such participation.
 - c. Help the student prepare for the Naturalization Test for U.S. Citizenship by developing a background in American history and government.
 - d. Create a desire for continued learning and self-realization.

H. Reports

1. Each project shall maintain bookkeeping records and must be able to substantiate expenditures.
2. A financial report shall be filed quarterly for each project with the Adult Education Division within 30 days after the close of the quarter.
3. Projects shall be completed by June 30. A fiscal completion report which has been reconciled with the County School Superintendent's Office, or if another agency, that agency's comparable administrative office, shall be filed with the Adult Education Division within 60 days after the project ending date.
4. Participation in the project reporting system designed to collect student and staff attendance, demographic information and student performance data is required. These reports shall be filed with the Adult Education Division monthly.
5. An annual written report on the year's activities, including internal written monitoring reports, shall be submitted to the Adult Education Division, no later than August 15.

- I. If changes in the approved program or budget are desired, an amendment shall be submitted to the Adult Education Division for review and approval prior to expending any funds for the proposed changes.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 14, 1984 (Supp. 84-6).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1292, effective June 26, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1781, effective September 23, 2013 (Supp. 15-3). The word "rule" has been changed to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-309. Completion of Grade 10

Completion of grade 10 is accomplished when a student has earned 10 credits which shall include:

1. Two credits of English.
2. One credit of mathematics.
3. One credit of science.
4. Six credits of additional courses prescribed by the local Governing Board.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 13, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). The Section heading has been updated to title case, governing board has been changed to lowercase to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-310. Pupil Achievement Testing

- A. The statewide assessments adopted by the Board shall be administered annually during the testing windows established by the Department. By June 1 of each year, the Department shall designate the window for testing for the next school year and all school districts and charter schools shall administer the test during the windows designated.
- B. The superintendent or head of the local education agency shall be responsible for:
 1. Reviewing, and attesting to have reviewed, the policies, procedures and guidance provided by the Department regarding administration of statewide assessments.
 2. Providing school district enrollment data to the Department annually for purposes of test material distribution.
 3. Verifying the count of test materials received and distributing the test materials to each public school in the local education agency.
 4. Securing the test materials prior to distribution to pupils or persons administering the tests at the time of testing, as well as after the time of testing. Test materials shall be kept in locked storage.
 5. Advising all district and school employees that the test materials are not to be reproduced in any manner.
 6. Familiarizing each person who will administer the test with the test publishers' directions for administering the tests, the timing of the tests and the testing schedule. This is to be accomplished through meetings which shall be held near the window for testing.
 7. Distributing actual test materials to persons administering the tests on the day of testing and collecting test materials at the end of the day of testing.
 8. Training persons administering the tests on how to properly complete the identification information and how to code the information required on the variables being collected according to A.R.S. § 15-741, et seq.
 9. Properly packaging all scorable and nonscorable materials which are to be returned to the scoring contractor. Packaging shall comply with instructions furnished by the scoring contractor or the Department.
 10. Forwarding all scorable and nonscorable materials which are to be returned to the scoring contractor per instructions. Materials for the entire local education agency should be forwarded in one shipment.
 11. Retaining all unused and reusable test materials, reporting them in the school's inventory, storing them in a safe and secure manner and returning the test materials at the end of the testing window per instructions.
 12. Immediately reporting to the Department any losses of test materials or other irregularities.
 13. The superintendent or head of the local education agency may designate a testing coordinator to act on their behalf.
- C. Persons designated by the superintendent or head of the local education agency to administer the test shall:
 1. Keep all test materials in locked storage.
 2. Not reproduce any test materials in any manner.
 3. Not disclose any actual test items to pupils prior to testing.
 4. Not provide answers of any test items to any pupils.
 5. Administer only sample tests which are provided by the test publishers. Previous editions of the test series being used in the statewide testing program may not be used as sample tests.
 6. Strictly observe all timed statewide assessments, if the assessments are timed. The test publishers' suggested time limits for untimed subtests shall be followed as

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

closely as possible in order to maintain uniformity in test administration.

7. Follow directions for administering the test explicitly. No test item may be repeated unless otherwise indicated in the directions.
 8. Not change a pupil's answer.
 9. Return all test materials to the superintendent or head of the local education agency immediately upon completion of testing.
- D.** Local education agencies shall administer the statewide assessment to all students in the grades designated by the Board. Failure to administer a statewide assessment to at least 95 percent of all students will be factored into the statewide accountability system.
- E.** All violations of this Section shall be referred by the superintendent or head of the local education agency to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, for appropriate action.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 13, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). Amended subsections (A) and (B) effective February 25, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective October 22, 1991; amended effective December 20, 1991 (Supp. 91-4). The

Section heading has been updated to title case, the numeral "3" has been changed to "three," the numeral "7" has been changed to "seven," the numeral "8" has been changed to "eight," and the word "rule" has been changed to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2342 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-311. Pupil Testing Variable Information

Persons designated by the superintendent or head of the local education agency to administer the State Board approved statewide assessments shall assure that information requested by the Department is properly completed for each pupil that is administered a statewide assessment.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 25, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). The Section heading has been updated to title case to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2342 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-312. Honorary High School Diploma

- A.** An honorary high school diploma shall be provided to an individual who has never obtained a high school diploma and who meets both of the following requirements:
1. Currently resides in Arizona; and
 2. Provides documented evidence from the Arizona Department of Veterans' Services that the individual enlisted in the armed forces of the United States and served in World War I, World War II, the Korean conflict or the Vietnam conflict.
- B.** All high schools shall provide for the presentation of an honorary high school diploma to an individual eligible pursuant to subsection (A). The individual shall not be required to reside within the school boundaries. The Arizona Department of Education may issue an honorary high school diploma to an individual eligible pursuant to subsection (A).

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 15, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). New

Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1125, effective May 10, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 241, effective January 25, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R7-2-313. Academic Contests Fund

The State Board of Education establishes an academic contests fund consisting of monies appropriated by the legislature or received as gifts or grants for deposit in the academic contests fund pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-1241.

1. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall, at least annually, compile a list of national contests to be presented to the State Board of Education for approval. Contest requirements are:
 - a. Shall be sponsored by a recognized national organization.
 - b. Shall be academic in nature, motivate pupils to be creative and demonstrate excellence.
 - c. Shall be open to all pupils, regardless of race, creed, sex or national origin. Contests may separate pupils by age or grade level.
2. School districts shall submit an application for academic contest funds to the Superintendent of Public Instruction for student and chaperone expenses. Requirements are:
 - a. No other sponsoring agency is assuming the total costs.
 - b. The participation of the students shall be the result of successfully competing at the local or state level, or both, of that contest.
 - c. The governing board of the school district in which the students attend shall approve the participation and travel of the students.
 - d. The fiscal agent applying for academic contest funds shall be an authorized district representative and responsible for the disbursement of travel funds.
 - e. A school district receiving academic contest funds shall submit a completion report and return any unused portion within 90 days after completion of travel to the Department of Education.
3. Application review and approval; funding limitations.
 - a. The State Board of Education shall annually set expenditure limitations for expenses of students and chaperones. These limitations shall be based on the number of applicants, monies available and current state travel regulations.
 - b. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall review applications for academic contest funds and shall approve applications based upon the criteria set forth in this Section and the availability of funds.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 15, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). The Section heading has been updated to title case, the word "rule" has been changed to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-314. Definitions

The following definitions apply to Sections R7-2-315 and R7-2-315.01:

1. "Board examination system" means a complete instructional system that includes all of the following components:
 - a. A coherent group of courses that collectively constitutes a core curriculum at the high school level,
 - b. A comprehensive syllabus for each course,

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- c. Appropriate instructional and teaching materials for each course,
 - d. High quality examinations that are closely aligned with the course syllabus,
 - e. Professional scoring of examinations, and
 - f. Teacher education that is designed to train teachers to properly teach those courses.
2. "Grand Canyon Diploma" means a high school diploma that is offered to any student who demonstrates readiness for college level mathematics and English according to standards prescribed by an interstate compact on board examination systems, who has passing grades on an additional set of required approved board examinations in core academic courses as determined by the State Board of Education.
 3. "Readiness for college level mathematics and English" means that a student has the mathematics and English skills and knowledge needed to succeed in college level courses that count toward a degree or certificate without taking remedial or developmental coursework.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-4).
 Repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). New
 Section made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1025,
 effective January 24, 2011 (Supp. 12-2).

R7-2-315. Board Examination Systems; Offerings; Procedures

- A. The State Board of Education shall select board examination systems that may be used by traditional public schools and charter schools in accordance with the requirements of this Section. Board examination systems selected by the State Board of Education shall:
 1. Be approved by an interstate compact on board examination systems,
 2. Be periodically modified to reflect core standards selected by an interstate compact on board examination systems,
 3. Be aligned to State Board of Education approved academic standards,
 4. Have common passing scores that are prescribed by an interstate compact on board examination systems that are set to the level of literacy required to succeed in college-level courses offered by community colleges in this state that count toward a degree or certificate without taking remedial or developmental coursework.
- B. The State Board of Education shall contract with a private organization to act as primary administrator of approved board examination systems. The private organization shall:
 1. Identify, select and contract with a national organization that is devoted to issues concerning education and the economy and that is selected by the State Board of Education to provide technical services to develop and maintain an interstate system of approved board examination systems.
 2. Provide data and other information to a national organization that is devoted to issues concerning education and the economy and that is selected by the State Board of Education to provide technical services the national organization deems necessary to set appropriate performance standards for students in this state. The Department of Education shall provide data and other information to the private organization, as necessary.
- C. The Department of Education shall develop a system, subject to State Board of Education approval, to track the academic progress of pupils who participate in board examination systems.
- D. School districts or charter schools wishing to implement an approved board examination in one or more schools shall:
 1. Send written notice to the private organization described in this Section indicating that school district's or charter school's interest in implementing an approved board examination system,
 2. Submit an implementation plan to the private organization described in this Section that includes at least the following elements:
 - a. The specific approved board examination system the school district wishes to implement;
 - b. A proposed timeline for the implementation of an approved board examination system;
 - c. A description of the funding model that will be employed to ensure the sustainability of the approved board examination system offering;
 - d. A communication plan for students and parents that provides an overview of the selected approved board examination system, potential course offerings, a description of student support systems, and contact information for students and parents to obtain more detailed information regarding board examination systems and the Grand Canyon Diploma option, as defined in R7-2-315.01.
- E. Upon receipt of an implementation plan described in this Section the private organization shall work cooperatively with the applicable school district or charter school to ensure that the plan is feasible and to modify any elements of the plan deemed

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

necessary for successful implementation of the approved board examination system.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 17, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
Repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). New
Section made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1025,
effective January 24, 2011 (Supp. 12-2).

R7-2-315.01. Grand Canyon Diploma

- A. School districts and charter schools in this state may choose to offer a Grand Canyon Diploma beginning in the 2012 – 2013 school year. A high school student who is enrolled in a school district or charter school that offers a Grand Canyon Diploma may choose to pursue a Grand Canyon Diploma.
- B. A student may be awarded a Grand Canyon Diploma at the end of grade 10 or during or at the end of grade 11 or 12 provided that the student has passed both the mathematics and English assessments for the applicable approved board examination system, and the student has successfully completed the following subject area requirements within board examination system curriculum:
 - 1. Two credits of English;
 - 2. Two credits of mathematics;
 - 3. Two credits of science, including lab-based science, engineering or information technologies;
 - 4. One credit of American History;
 - 5. One credit of World History;
 - 6. One credit of fine arts or career and technical education and vocational education; and
 - 7. One-half credit of economics.
- C. A student that satisfies all the criteria for issuance of a Grand Canyon Diploma is exempt from the minimum course of study requirements delineated in R7-2-302.02.
- D. Students who earn a Grand Canyon Diploma shall have multiple pathways available to them and may:
 - 1. Enroll the following semester in a community college under the jurisdiction of a community college in this state. Students who take community college courses on high school campuses pursuant to this subsection shall be eligible to participate in extracurricular activities, including interscholastic sports, through the end of grade 12.
 - 2. Remain in high school and enroll in additional advanced preparation board examination programs that are designed to prepare students for admission to high quality postsecondary institutions that offer baccalaureate degree programs. These board examination programs shall be selected from a list provided by an interstate compact for board examination systems and approved by the State Board of Education. Students who elect to remain in high school pursuant to this subsection shall be eligible to participate in extracurricular activities, including interscholastic sports, through the end of grade 12.
 - 3. Enroll in a full-time career and technical education program offered on a community college campus, a high school campus or a joint technical education district campus, or any combination of these campuses. Students who elect to remain in high school pursuant to this subsection shall be eligible to participate in extracurricular activities, including interscholastic sports, through the end of grade 12.
 - 4. Return to a traditional academic program without completing the next level of board examination systems curriculum through the end of grade 12. Students who elect to remain in high school pursuant to this subsection shall

be eligible to participate in extracurricular activities, including interscholastic sports, through the end of grade 12.

- E. Students who pursue but do not earn a Grand Canyon Diploma at the end of grade 10 or 11 shall receive a customized program of assistance during the next school year that addresses the areas in which the student demonstrated deficiencies in the approved board examinations. These students may retake the board examinations at the next available examination administration. Students may choose to return to a traditional academic program without completing the board examination system curriculum.
- F. A student who remains in a board examination system curriculum through grade 12 and does not pass the board examination may graduate with a standard diploma provided that the student meets the following requirements:
 - 1. The student has passed the Arizona Instrument to Measure Standards assessments in mathematics and English or received a sufficient score as determined by the State Board of Education on the ACT, SAT, or an approved board examination in mathematics and English.
 - 2. The student has earned at least 22 credits and has passed a State Board of Education approved sequence of courses within the board examination system curriculum. For the purpose of this requirement the private organization and the Department of Education shall recommend for State Board of Education approval a sequence of courses for each approved board examination system. The sequence of courses for each board examination system shall ensure that students receive instruction in all State Board of Education approved academic standards encompassed in R7-2-302.02(1)(a) through (e).
- G. A student who is enrolled in a school district or charter school that does not offer a board examination system curriculum may earn a Grand Canyon Diploma by:
 - 1. Obtaining a passing score on the assessments of an approved board examination system in each of the subject areas delineated in R7-2-315.01(B)(1) through (6), and
 - 2. Completing a high school course in economics.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1025, effective January 24, 2011 (Supp. 12-2).

Appendix A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 17, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
Repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1).

R7-2-316. Charter Schools Stimulus Fund

- A. "Start-up costs" mean those costs associated with developing or implementing the following essential components of a charter school:
 - 1. The hiring of teachers and other essential staff members;
 - 2. The hiring of a chief administrative officer and other costs associated with instituting the administrative structure of the school;
 - 3. Curriculum development and implementation;
 - 4. The leasing of physical facilities or equipment and costs associated with establishment of utility services and accounts;
 - 5. Operational expenses incurred prior to the date on which the charter school begins operations;

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

6. The development and implementation of an accounting system which complies with the uniform system of financial records requirements;
 7. Obtaining insurance, including prepayment of premiums which will effectuate insurance coverage during the first year of operation;
 8. Costs associated with licensing and compliance with other health, safety and civil rights requirements.
- B.** “Costs associated with renovating or remodeling existing buildings and structures” means those costs associated with the following essential components:
1. Modifications affecting the structural integrity of the building, including those changes needed to meet building code and zoning standards.
 2. Modifications needed to meet non-structural building code requirements, such as those related to plumbing, electrical wiring and fire safety.
 3. Modifications needed to meet state health standards, such as those related to rest rooms and food preparation and service.
 4. Adjusting the size of rooms to accommodate the number of students to be served.
 5. Construction-related finish work, such as exterior and interior replastering and painting, carpeting, flooring, baseboards and door hanging.
 6. Roofing and air conditioning/heating installation or repair required prior to operation of the school.
 7. Access requirements for persons with disabilities.
- C.** The State Board of Education shall, subject to legislative appropriation, provide an initial grant or an additional grant from the charter schools stimulus fund to applicants who have a charter or application that has been approved by a sponsor pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-183 and who meet the requirements of A.R.S. § 15-188 and this Section. The grant may be in any amount up to \$100,000 per charter school applicant or charter school.
- D.** The application for an initial grant shall include:
1. A copy of the applicant’s charter;
 2. The identity of the sponsor which approved the charter;
 3. The total amount of funding requested;
 4. An itemization of the specific start-up costs and costs associated with renovating or remodeling existing building and structures for which the funds will be used. Itemization shall include the amount of funds requested for each essential component and a detailed explanation of the basis for calculating the amount requested;
 5. The number of students to be served at the school;
 6. The dimensions of the facility in which the school is to be operated;
 7. A description of the extent to which the facility must be remodeled or renovated in order to meet applicable health and safety standards, unless this information is included in the applicant’s charter.
- E.** The application for an additional grant shall be in a format approved by the State Board of Education and shall include:
1. The date and amount of the initial grant award.
 2. A copy of any amendments or other modifications to the charter or application which formed the basis for the initial grant.
 3. The identity of the current sponsor of the charter school.
 4. An itemized accounting of the expenditures made with the initial grant monies.
 5. The total amount of additional funding requested.
6. An itemization of the specific start-up costs associated with renovating or remodeling existing buildings and structures for which the additional funds will be used. Itemization shall include the amount of funds requested for each essential component and a detailed explanation of the basis for calculating the amount requested.
- F.** In its review of an application for a stimulus fund grant, the State Board of Education may receive information concerning the application from the Department of Education, an advisory committee, and any other source. The State Board may award a grant in an amount different from that requested by the applicant. No grant shall be awarded pursuant to this Section unless the State Board determines that:
1. Every amount requested in the applicant’s itemization of costs is for the essential component with which the amount is associated; and
 2. Based on all of the information before the State Board concerning the application, there is a rational basis for the award of funds.
- G.** No applicant or charter school shall be eligible for more than one initial grant and one additional grant, regardless of the amount awarded.
- H.** An applicant who receives an initial grant and fails to begin operating a charter school within the 18 months following the date of the award shall reimburse the Department of Education for the amount of the initial grant plus interest calculated at a rate of 10% per year. Such reimbursement is immediately due and payable at the end of the initial 18-month period.
- I.** An applicant who receives an additional grant and fails to begin operating a charter school within the 18 months following the date of the award shall reimburse the Department of Education for the amount of the initial grant plus interest calculated at a rate of 10% per year. Such reimbursement is immediately due and payable at the end of the applicable 18-month period and is in addition to any amounts required by subsection (H).
- J.** An applicant for a grant pursuant to this Section shall be notified of the date at which the State Board of Education shall consider the application no less than 10 days in advance thereof. Written notification of the Board’s decision concerning an application for a grant shall be mailed to the applicant within 10 days following such decision.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). The word “rule” has been changed to “Section” to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-317. State Seal of Biliteracy Program

- A.** Definitions. For purposes of this Section, “foreign language” means any language other than English.
- B.** School districts and charter schools in this state may choose to participate in the State Seal of Biliteracy Program (Program) which recognizes students who have attained a high level of proficiency in one or more foreign languages, in addition to English. School districts and charter schools participating in the Program may award the State Seal of Biliteracy to any high school student who graduates from a school operated by the school district or charter school and who meets the requirements of subsections (B)(1) or (2), and subsection (B)(3).
1. **Assessment Method.** To demonstrate language proficiency through the assessment method, the student must attain the required score on a language assessment as adopted by the State Board of Education, upon recommendation by the Arizona Department of Education, for

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

purposes of demonstrating language proficiency for the Program in the four domains of speaking, writing, listening, and reading.

2. Alternative evidence model. A school district or charter school may choose to award the State Seal of Biliteracy through an alternative evidence method.

- a. An alternative evidence method may be used in any of the following circumstances:

- i. No standardized assessment exists for the targeted foreign language;
- ii. Evaluating the language proficiency of a student with disabilities for whom the standardized assessment is inappropriate as determined by the student's Individualized Education Program team or a student on a 504 plan as determined by the student's 504 plan committee; or
- iii. The standardized assessment for the targeted foreign language does not assess one or more of the four domains of speaking, writing, listening and reading.

- b. Any alternative evidence method used shall consist of a student portfolio that contains evidence of experience in the targeted foreign language, as well as work samples, test results and other accomplishments that demonstrate proficiency, as established in the guidelines developed by the Arizona Department of Education, in the targeted foreign language in the four domains of speaking, writing, listening and reading. Student portfolios shall comply with guidelines adopted by the Department.

- c. A school district or charter school that uses an alternative evidence model must notify the Arizona Department of Education.

3. To be eligible to be awarded the State Seal of Biliteracy, each student shall also demonstrate proficiency in English by meeting the following requirements:

- a. The student must successfully complete all English Language Arts requirements for graduation, pursuant to R7-2-302, with an overall grade point average in those classes of 2.0 or higher on a 4.0 scale, or the equivalent; and

- b. The student receives a passing score in English Language Arts on one of the following:

- i. The statewide assessment adopted pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-741, an assessment approved by the Board pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-741.02, or another state's statewide assessment;
- ii. A nationally recognized college entrance exam;
- iii. An exam that is accepted for credit or admission by at least one university under the jurisdiction of the Arizona Board of Regents; or
- iv. An end of course exam administered as part of a dual enrollment or concurrent enrollment course.

- c. If the student has a primary home language other than English, the student shall obtain a score of proficient based on the English language proficiency standards pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-756.

- C. By October 1 of each year, the Arizona Department of Education shall make an electronic facsimile of the State Seal of Biliteracy available to each school district or charter school participating in the Program. Each participating school district or charter school shall identify each student who has met the requirements of the Program, affix the State Seal of Biliteracy

to the student's diploma upon graduation, and shall note the receipt of the State Seal of Biliteracy on the transcript of the student.

- D. The Arizona Department of Education shall post on its website by July 1 of each year, the list of acceptable language assessments and the score to be achieved on each, as approved by the Board, which qualifies the student as proficient in a foreign language. The Arizona Department of Education shall ensure that all approved assessments are aligned to the Arizona world and native languages standards adopted by the Board.

- E. Each school district and charter school that chooses to participate in the Program shall meet the following requirements:

1. Notify the Arizona Department of Education of its intent to participate in the Program at least 30 days prior to issuing the seal by filling out the form provided on the Arizona Department of Education's website.
2. Designate at least one individual to serve as coordinator of the Program and provide that individual's name and contact information to the Arizona Department of Education.
3. Using a format prescribed by the Arizona Department of Education, submit a report no later than 90 days after the end of the school year with the total number of students awarded the State Seal of Biliteracy, the number of seals for each targeted foreign language and the method used to determine proficiency in the foreign language.
4. Make available to parents and students information regarding the Program and the name and contact information for the coordinator of the Program.

- F. The Arizona Department of Education shall establish guidelines and procedures to assist school districts and charter schools in the administration of the Program.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3367, effective October 24, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). The word "rule" has been changed to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1529, effective August 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

R7-2-318. K through Three Reading Program

- A. In this Section, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Intensive reading instruction" is a proactive instructional approach used to reduce the likelihood of future reading problems by addressing severe and persistent difficulties with learning to read through the use of evidence-based instruction in smaller-group settings, increased instructional time, and increased intensity that is aligned to individual student needs or deficiencies and is driven by ongoing student performance data from a valid assessment tool.
2. "Interventions" are instructional supports provided to students with the purpose of preventing and remediating reading difficulties. These supports are organized in tiers which provide increasing instructional intensity and support with each level.
3. "Motivational assessments" are measures of motivation or attitudes toward reading and produce information to monitor student progress.
4. "Prevention" is instructional support provided to students before students have experienced failure in learning to read.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

5. "Remediation" is instructional support provided to students after a student has experienced significant and persistent difficulties in learning to read.
 6. "Universal screeners" are very brief measures based on established standardized benchmarks or performance targets developed through extensive research designed to improve accuracy of identifying students who will likely need additional support for meeting grade level reading standards.
- B.** Prior to the release of monies generated by the K through three reading support level weight, a school district or charter school assigned a letter grade of C, D or F, or that has more than ten percent of its pupils in grade three who do not demonstrate sufficient reading skills as established by the Board, shall submit to the Department on or before October 1, a comprehensive local education agency K through three reading program plan, using the format prescribed by the Department. Each school district or charter school assigned a letter grade of A or B shall submit its plan to the Department on or before October 1 in odd numbered years only beginning in 2016-2017.
- C.** Pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 15-211, 15-701 and 15-704, the K through three reading program plan submission shall contain the following components for pupils in half-day and full-day kindergarten programs and grades one through three:
1. School literacy contacts, literacy team members and master reading schedules;
 2. A list of the staff who reviewed and approved the individual school K through 3 reading program plans;
 3. Program expenditures for the prior school year and a budget for the current school year regarding the monies used only on instructional purposes intended to improve reading proficiency from the K through three support level weight and the K through three reading support level weight;
 4. An analysis of the effectiveness of the local education agency's K through three reading program for the previous school year and plans for improvement for the current school year;
 5. Core reading programs which teach the essential components of reading instruction including explicit and systematic phonics pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-704(H)(1), with a description of the frequency and duration of the instruction;
 6. Date of last K through three reading curriculum review for standards alignment;
 7. Tier II and Tier III intensive reading intervention programs, including frequency and duration;
 8. A sample template of a parental notification letter;
 9. Evidence-based intervention and remedial services provided to students; and
 10. Evidence of ongoing teacher training based on evidence-based reading research.
- D.** The local education agency shall submit universal screening data on October 1, winter benchmark data on February 1 and end of year assessment data on June 1 for pupils in kindergarten programs and grades one through three.
- E.** Each school district or charter school governing body shall submit data for the prior school year on the total number of pupils that were subject to retention, the total number that were promoted, the total number actually retained and the interventions administered pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-701 to the Department no later than October 1 and prior to the release of monies generated by the K through three reading support level weight.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1637, effective May 22, 2017 (Supp. 17-2). The hyphen between "K-3" and the numeral "3" have been corrected to the words "through three" for consistency in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-319. State Seal of Personal Finance Proficiency

- A.** School districts and charter schools may participate in the State Seal of Personal Finance Proficiency Program (Program), which recognizes students who have attained a high level of proficiency in personal finance. School districts and charter schools participating in the Program may award the State Seal of Personal Finance Proficiency to any high school student who graduates from a school operated by the school district or charter school and who meets the requirements of the Program outlined in subsections (A)(1) and (A)(2) of this subsection. To be eligible to be awarded the State Seal of Personal Finance Proficiency, each student shall do each of the following:
1. Complete all Social Studies requirements for graduation with GPA of 3.0 or higher on a 4.0 scale, or the equivalent; and
 2. Complete all of the following activities:
 - a. Passage of an assessment. The student shall attain the required score on one personal finance assessment as adopted by the State Board of Education, defined by the Arizona Department of Education, for purposes of demonstrating personal finance proficiency;
 - b. Completion of an approved Personal Finance Program. The student shall complete one of the personal finance programs as adopted by the State Board of Education, defined by the Arizona Department of Education, for purposes of demonstrating personal finance proficiency;
 - c. Participation in a curricular or extracurricular program. The student shall complete one personal finance curricular or extracurricular program as adopted by the State Board of Education, defined by the Arizona Department of Education, for purposes of demonstrating personal finance proficiency; and
 - d. Demonstrated college and/or career readiness plan. The student shall complete one college and career readiness plan as adopted by the State Board of Education, defined by the Arizona Department of Education, for purposes of demonstrating personal finance proficiency.
- B.** By October 1 of each year, the Arizona Department of Education shall make an electronic facsimile of the State Seal of Personal Finance Proficiency available to each school district or charter school participating in the Program. Each participating school district or charter school shall identify each student who has met the requirements of the Program, affix the State Seal of Personal Finance Proficiency to the student's diploma upon graduation, and shall note the receipt of the State Seal of Personal Finance Proficiency on the transcript of the student.
- C.** The Arizona Department of Education shall post on its website by July 1 of each year:
1. The list of acceptable personal finance assessments and the score to be achieved on each, as approved by the Board, which meet the requirements of R7-2-319(A)(2)(a);

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

2. The list of acceptable personal finance programs, as approved by the Board, which meet the requirements of R7-2-319(A)(2)(b);
 3. The list of acceptable personal finance curricular or extra-curricular programs, as approved by the Board, which meet the requirements of R7-2-319(A)(2)(c); and
 4. The list of acceptable college and/or career readiness plans, as approved by the Board, which meet the requirements of R7-2-319(A)(2)(d).
- D.** Each school district and charter school that participates in the Program shall meet the following requirements:
1. Notify the Arizona Department of Education of its intent to participate in the Program at least 30 days prior to issuing the seal by filling out the form provided on the Arizona Department of Education's website;
 2. Designate at least one individual to serve as coordinator of the Program and provide that individual's name and contact information to the Arizona Department of Education;
 3. Using a format prescribed by the Arizona Department of Education, submit a report no later than 90 days after the end of the school year with the total number of students awarded the State Seal of Personal Finance Proficiency; and
 4. Make available to parents and students information regarding the Program and the name and contact information for the coordinator of the Program.
- E.** The Arizona Department of Education shall establish guidelines and procedures to assist school districts and charter schools in the administration of the Program.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 962, effective March 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).
- R7-2-320. State Seal of Civics Literacy**
- A.** School districts and charter schools may participate in the State Seal of Civics Literacy Program (Program), which recognizes students who have attained a high level of proficiency in Civics. School districts and charter schools participating in the Program may award the State Seal of Civics Literacy to any high school student who graduates from a school operated by the school district or charter school and who meets the requirements of the Program outlined in subsections (A)(1), (2) and (3) of this subsection. To be eligible, each student shall do all of the following:
1. Complete all Social Studies requirements for graduation with GPA of 3.0 or higher on a 4.0 scale, or the equivalent;
 2. Pass the Civics test prescribed in R7-2-302; and
 3. Complete all of the following activities:
 - a. Civic Learning Programs. The student shall complete the required number of civic learning programs for purposes of demonstrating civic literacy.
 - i. Students graduating in school year 2019-2020 shall complete at least two approved civic learning programs.
 - ii. Students graduating in school year 2020-2021 and thereafter shall complete at least three approved civic learning programs.
 - b. Civic Engagement Activities. The student shall complete the required number of civic engagement activities as for purposes of demonstrating civic literacy.
 - i. Students graduating in school year 2019-2020 shall complete at least one approved civic engagement activity.
 - ii. Students graduating in school year 2020-2021 and thereafter shall complete at least two approved civic engagement activities.
- B.** By October 1 of each year, the Arizona Department of Education shall make an electronic facsimile of the State Seal of Civics Literacy available to each school district or charter school participating in the Program. Each participating school district or charter school shall identify each student who has met the requirements of the Program, affix the State Seal of Civics Literacy to the student's diploma upon graduation, and shall note the receipt of the State Seal of Civics Literacy on the transcript of the student.
- C.** The Arizona Department of Education shall post on its website by July 1 of each year:
1. The list of acceptable civic learning programs, as approved by the Board, which meet the requirements of R7-2-320(A)(3)(a);
 2. The list of acceptable civic engagement activities, as approved by the Board, which meet the requirements of R7-2-320(A)(3)(b);
 3. The defined number of hours of service learning and/or community service for a public agency or charitable organization that serves the public good, as approved by the Board, which meet the requirements of R7-2-320(A)(3)(c); and
 4. The list of written assignments, as approved by the Board, which meet the requirements of R7-2-320(A)(3)(d).
- D.** Written Reflection. The student shall complete a writing assignment as adopted by the State Board of Education for purposes of demonstrating civic literacy proficiency.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- D. Each school district and charter school that chooses to participate in the Program shall meet the following requirements:
1. Notify the Arizona Department of Education of its intent to participate in the Program at least 30 days prior to issuing the seal by filling out the form provided on the Arizona Department of Education's website;
 2. Designate at least one individual to serve as coordinator of the Program and provide that individual's name and contact information to the Arizona Department of Education;
 3. Using a format prescribed by the Arizona Department of Education, submit a report no later than 90 days after the end of the school year with the total number of students awarded the State Seal of Civics Literacy; and
 4. Make available to parents and students information regarding the Program and the name and contact information for the coordinator of the Program.
- E. The Arizona Department of Education shall establish guidelines and procedures to assist school districts and charter schools in the administration of the Program.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 962, effective March 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R7-2-321. State Seal of Arts Proficiency

- A. School districts and charter schools in this state may choose to participate in the State Seal of Arts Proficiency Program, which recognizes students who have attained a high level of proficiency in the Arts. School districts and charter schools participating in the Program may award the State Seal of Arts Proficiency to any high school student who graduates from a school operated by the school district or charter school and who meets the requirements of the Program outlined in subsections (A)(1) and (2). To be eligible, a student shall do both of the following:
1. Complete all qualifying Arts and Career and Technical Education (CTE) courses with GPA of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale, or the equivalent.
 2. Complete the required activities from each of the following three categories:
 - a. Minimum Credit Requirements. The student shall complete one of the following credit pathways of Arts and CTE classes as follows:
 - i. A minimum of 4 credits in one artistic discipline; or
 - ii. 3 credits in one artistic discipline, and 1 qualifying creative industries CTE credit or separate artistic discipline; or
 - iii. 2 credits in one artistic discipline, and 2 credits in a qualifying creative industries CTE credits or separate artistic discipline.
 - b. Arts related extracurricular activities. The student shall complete the required number of hours engaged in arts related extracurricular activity for purposes of demonstrating arts proficiency as follows:
 - i. Students graduating in school year 2019-2020 must complete at least 30 hours engaged in arts related extracurricular activities as identified by the school district or charter school.
 - ii. Students graduating in school year 2020-2021 must complete at least 45 hours engaged in arts related extracurricular activities as identified by the school district or charter school.

- iii. Students graduating in school year 2021-2022 must complete at least 60 hours engaged in arts related extracurricular activities as identified by the school district or charter school.
 - iv. Students graduating in school year 2022-2023 and beyond must complete at least 80 hours engaged in arts related extracurricular activities as identified by the school district or charter school.
- c. Student Capstone Project. The student shall complete a Capstone Project, as defined by the Arizona Department of Education, for purposes of demonstrating arts proficiency.

- B. By October 1 of each year, the Arizona Department of Education shall make the State Seal of Arts Proficiency available to each school district or charter school participating in the Program. Each participating school district or charter school shall identify each student who has met the requirements of the Program, affix the State Seal of Arts Proficiency to the student's diploma upon graduation, and shall note the receipt of the State Seal of Arts Proficiency on the transcript of the student.
- C. The Arizona Department of Education shall post on its website by July 1 of each year:
1. A list of arts and CTE classes which meet the requirements of R7-2-321(A)(2)(a);
 2. A list of extracurricular arts activities which meet the requirements of R7-2-321(A)(2)(b);
 3. A list of student capstone examples which meet the requirements of R7-2-321(A)(2)(c).
- D. Each school district and charter school that chooses to participate in the Program shall meet the following requirements:
1. Notify the Arizona Department of Education of its intent to participate in the Program by September 15 by filling out the form provided on the Arizona Department of Education's website.
 2. Designate at least one individual to serve as coordinator of the Program and provide that individual's name and contact information to the Arizona Department of Education.
 3. Using a format prescribed by the Arizona Department of Education, submit a list of qualifying students who have met graduation and Arts Seal pathway requirements to the Arizona Department of Education by April 15 of each year.
 4. Make information available to parents and students regarding the Program and the name and contact information for the coordinator of the Program.
- E. The Arizona Department of Education shall establish guidelines and procedures to assist school districts and charter schools in the administration of the Program.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3399, effective October 28, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

ARTICLE 4. SPECIAL EDUCATION

Authority: Laws 2017, Ch. 337

R7-2-401. Special Education Standards for Public Agencies Providing Educational Services

- A. For the purposes of this Article, the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act (IDEA), 20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq. and its implementing regulations, 34 CFR 300.1 et seq., are incorporated herein by reference. Copies of the incorporated material can be obtained from the U.S. Government

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Printing Office, <https://bookstore.gpo.gov/catalog/law-regulations> or the Arizona Department of Education, Exceptional Student Services, 1535 West Jefferson Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85007.

B. Definitions. All terms defined in the IDEA, its implementing regulations and A.R.S. § 15-761 are applicable, with the following additions:

1. "Accommodations" means the provisions made to allow a student to access the general education curriculum and demonstrate learning. Accommodations do not substantially change the instructional level, content or performance criteria, but are made in order to provide a student equal access to learning and equal opportunity to demonstrate what is known. Accommodations shall not alter the content of the curriculum or a test, or provide inappropriate assistance to the student within the context of the test.
2. "Administrator" means the chief administrative official or designee authorized to act on behalf of a public education agency.
3. "Boundaries of responsibility" means for:
 - a. A school district, the geographical area within its legally designated boundaries.
 - b. A charter school, the population of students enrolled in the charter school.
 - c. A public education agency other than a school district or charter school, the population of students receiving educational services from a public education agency.
4. "Child with a disability," has the same meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 15-761.
5. "Department" means the Arizona Department of Education.
6. "Exceptional Student Services" means the Exceptional Student Services Division of the Arizona Department of Education.
7. "Evaluator" means a person trained and knowledgeable in a field relevant to the child's disability who administers specific and individualized assessment for the purpose of special education evaluation and placement.
8. "Full and individual evaluation" means procedures used in accordance with the IDEA to determine whether a child has a disability and the nature and extent of the special education and related services that the child needs. This evaluation includes:
 - a. A review of existing information about the child;
 - b. A decision regarding the need for additional information;
 - c. If necessary, the collection of additional information; and
 - d. A review of all information about the child and a determination of eligibility for special education services and needs of the child.
9. "Independent educational evaluation" means an evaluation conducted by an evaluator who is not employed by the public education agency responsible for the education of the child in question.
10. "Informed written consent" means a person has been fully informed of all information relevant to the activity for which consent is sought, in the person's native language or through another mode of communication; the person understands and agrees in writing to the carrying out of the activity for which consent is sought; and the person understands that the granting of consent is voluntary and may be revoked at any time.

11. "Interpreter" means a person trained to translate orally or in sign language in matters pertaining to special education identification, evaluation, placement, the provision of free appropriate public education (FAPE), or assurance of procedural safeguards for parents and students who converse in a language other than spoken English. Each student's IEP team determines the level of interpreter skill necessary for the provision of FAPE.
12. "Multidisciplinary Evaluation Team" has the same meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 15-761.
13. "Modifications" means substantial changes in what a student is expected to learn and to demonstrate. Changes may be made in the instructional level, the content or the performance criteria. Such changes are made to provide a student with meaningful and productive learning experiences, environments, and assessments based on individual needs and abilities.
14. "Private school" means any nonpublic educational institution where academic instruction is provided, including nonsectarian and parochial schools, that are not under the jurisdiction of the state or a public education agency.
15. "Private special education school" means a nonpublic educational institution where instruction is provided primarily to students with disabilities. The school may also serve students without disabilities.
16. "Public education agency" or "PEA" means a school district, charter school, accommodation school, state supported institution, or other political subdivision of the state that is responsible for providing education to children with disabilities.
17. "Qualified professionals" means individuals who have met state approved or recognized degree, certification, licensure, registration or other requirements that apply in the areas in which the individuals are providing services such as screening, identification, evaluation, general education, special education or related services, including supplemental aids and services.
18. "Specially designed instruction" has the same meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 15-761.
19. "Special education teacher" means a teacher holding a special education certificate from the Arizona Department of Education.
20. "Suspension" has the same meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 15-840.

C. Public Awareness.

1. Each public education agency shall inform the general public and all parents, within the public education agency's boundaries of responsibility, of the availability of special education services for students aged 3 through 21 years and how to access those services. This includes information regarding early intervention services for children aged birth through 2 years.
2. School districts are responsible for public awareness in private schools located within their boundaries of responsibility.

D. Child Identification and Referral.

1. Each public education agency shall establish, implement, and make available, either in writing or electronically, to its school-based personnel and all parents, within the public education agency boundaries of responsibility, written procedures for the identification and referral of all children with disabilities, aged birth through 21, including children with disabilities attending private schools

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- and home schools, regardless of the severity of their disability.
2. Each public education agency shall require appropriate school-based personnel to review the written procedures related to child identification and referral on an annual basis. The public education agency shall maintain documentation of school-based personnel review.
 3. Procedures for child identification and referral shall meet the requirements of the IDEA and regulations, A.R.S. Title 15, Chapter 7, Article 4 and these rules.
 4. The public education agency responsible for child identification activities is the school district in which the parents reside unless:
 - a. The student is enrolled in a charter school or public education agency that is not a school district. In that event, the charter school or public education agency is responsible for child identification activities;
 - b. The student is enrolled in a non-profit private school. In that event, the school district within whose boundaries the private school is located is responsible for child identification activities.
 5. Identification (screening for possible disabilities) shall be completed within 45 calendar days after:
 - a. Entry of each preschool or kindergarten student and any student enrolling without appropriate records of screening, evaluation, and progress in school; or
 - b. Notification to the public education agency by parents of concerns regarding developmental or educational progress by their child aged 3 years through 21 years.
 6. Screening procedures shall include vision and hearing status and consideration of the following areas: cognitive or academic, communication, motor, social or behavioral, and adaptive development. Screening does not include detailed individualized comprehensive evaluation procedures.
 7. For a student transferring into a school; the public education agency shall review enrollment data and educational performance in the prior school. If there is a history of special education for a student not currently eligible for special education, or poor progress, the name of the student shall be submitted to the administrator for consideration of the need for a referral for a full and individual evaluation or other services.
 8. If a concern about a student is identified through screening procedures or through review of records, the public education agency shall notify the parents of the student of the concern within 10 school days and inform them of the public education agency procedures to follow-up on the student's needs.
 9. Each public education agency shall maintain documentation of the identification procedures utilized, the dates of entry into school or notification by parents made pursuant to subsection (D)(5), and the dates of screening. The results shall be maintained in the student's permanent records in a location designated by the administrator. In the case of a student not enrolled, the results shall be maintained in a location designated by the administrator.
 10. If the identification process indicates a possible disability, the name of the student shall be submitted to the administrator for consideration of the need for a referral for a full and individual evaluation or other services. A parent or a student may request an evaluation of the student. For parentally-placed private school students the school district within whose boundaries the non-profit private school is located is responsible for such evaluation.
 11. If, after consultation with the parent, the responsible public education agency determines that a full and individual evaluation is not warranted, the public education agency shall provide prior written notice and procedural safeguards notice to the parent in a timely manner.
- E. Evaluation/re-evaluation.**
1. Each public education agency shall establish, implement, and make available to school-based personnel and parents within its boundaries of responsibility written procedures for the initial full and individual evaluation of students suspected of having a disability, and for the re-evaluation of students previously identified as being eligible for special education.
 2. Procedures for the initial full and individual evaluation of children suspected of having a disability and for the re-evaluation of students with disabilities shall meet the requirements of IDEA and its regulations, state statutes and State Board of Education rules.
 3. The initial evaluation of a child being considered for special education, or the re-evaluation per a parental request of a student already receiving special education services, shall be conducted within 60 calendar days from the public education agency's receipt of the parent's informed written consent and shall conclude with the date of the Multidisciplinary Evaluation Team (MET) determination of eligibility.
 4. If the parent requests the evaluation the PEA must, within a reasonable amount of time not to exceed 15 school days from the date it receives a parent's written request for an evaluation, either begin the evaluation by reviewing existing data, or provide prior written notice refusing to conduct the requested evaluation. The 60-day evaluation period shall commence upon the PEA's receipt of the parent's informed written consent.
 5. The 60-day evaluation period may be extended for an additional 30 days, provided it is in the best interest of the child, and the parent and PEA agree in writing to such an extension. Neither the 60-day evaluation period nor any extension shall cause a re-evaluation to exceed the timelines for a re-evaluation within three years of the previous evaluation.
 6. The public education agency may accept current information about the student from another state, public agency, public education agency, or through an independent educational evaluation. In such instances, the Multidisciplinary Evaluation Team shall be responsible for reviewing and approving or supplementing an evaluation to meet the requirements identified in subsections (E)(1) through (7).
 7. For the following disabilities, the full and individual initial evaluation shall include:
 - a. Emotional disability: verification of a disorder by a qualified professional.
 - b. Hearing impairment:
 - i. An audiological evaluation by a qualified professional, and
 - ii. An evaluation of communication/language proficiency.
 - c. Other health impairment: verification of a health impairment by a qualified professional.
 - d. Specific learning disability: a determination of whether the child exhibits a pattern of strengths and

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

weaknesses in performance, achievement, or both, relative to age, state-approved grade-level standards, or intellectual development that meets the public education agency criteria through one of the following methods:

- i. A discrepancy between achievement and ability;
- ii. The child's response to scientific, research-based interventions; or
- iii. Other alternative research-based procedures.
- e. Orthopedic impairment: verification of the physical disability by a qualified professional.
- f. Speech/language impairment: an evaluation by a qualified professional.
- g. For students whose speech impairments appear to be limited to articulation, voice, or fluency problems, the written evaluation may be limited to:
 - i. An audiometric screening within the past calendar year,
 - ii. A review of academic history and classroom functioning,
 - iii. An assessment of the speech problem by a speech therapist, or
 - iv. An assessment of the student's functional communication skills.
- h. Traumatic brain injury: verification of the injury by a qualified professional.
- i. Visual impairment: verification of a visual impairment by a qualified professional.
8. The Department shall develop a list, subject to review and approval of the State Board of Education, of qualified professionals eligible to conduct the appropriate evaluations prescribed in subsection (E)(7).
9. The Multidisciplinary Evaluation Team shall determine, in accordance with the IDEA and regulations, whether the requirements of subsections (E)(7)(a) through (i) are required for a student's re-evaluation.

F. Parental Consent.

1. A public education agency shall obtain informed written consent from the parent of the child with a disability before the initial provision of special education and related services to the child.
2. If the parent of a child fails to respond to a request for, or refuses to consent to, the initial provision of special education and related services, the public education agency may not use mediation or due process procedures in order to obtain agreement or a ruling that the services may be provided to the child.
3. If the parent of the child refuses to consent to the initial provision of special education and related services, or the parent fails to respond to a request to provide consent for the initial provision of special education and related services, the public education agency:
 - a. Will not be considered to be in violation of the requirement to make available FAPE to the child because of the failure to provide the child with the special education and related services for which the parent refuses to or fails to provide consent, and
 - b. Is not required to convene an IEP Team meeting or develop an IEP in accordance with these rules.
4. If, at any time subsequent to the initial provision of special education and related services, the parent of a child revokes consent in writing for the continued provision of

special education and related services, the public education agency:

- a. May not continue to provide special education and related services to the child, but shall provide prior written notice before ceasing the provision of special education and related services;
- b. May not use the mediation procedures or the due process procedures in order to obtain agreement or a ruling that the services may be provided to the child;
- c. Will not be considered to be in violation of the requirement to make FAPE available to the child because of the failure to provide the child with further special education and related services; and
- d. Is not required to convene an IEP Team meeting or develop an IEP for the child for further provision of special education and related services.
5. If a parent revokes consent in writing for their child's receipt of special education services after the child is initially provided special education and related services, the public agency is not required to amend the child's education records to remove any references to the child's receipt of special education and related services because of the revocation of consent.

G. Individualized Education Program (IEP).

1. Each public education agency shall establish, implement, and make available to its school-based personnel and parents written procedures for the development, implementation, review, and revision of IEPs.
2. Procedures for IEPs shall meet the requirements of the IDEA and its regulations, state statutes and State Board of Education rules.
3. Procedures shall include the incorporation of Arizona academic standards as adopted by the State Board of Education into the development of each IEP and address grade-level expectations and grade-level content instruction.
4. Each IEP of a student with a disability shall be developed in accordance with IDEA and its regulations, state statutes and State Board of Education rules. If appropriate to meet the needs of a student and to ensure access to the general curriculum, an IEP team may include specially designed instruction in the IEP that may be delivered in a variety of educational settings by a general education teacher or other certificated personnel provided that certificated special education personnel are involved in the planning, progress monitoring and when appropriate, the delivery of the specially designed instruction.
5. Each student with a disability who has an IEP shall participate in the state assessment system. Students with disabilities can test with or without accommodations or modifications as indicated in the student's IEP. Students who are determined to have a significant cognitive disability based on the established eligibility criteria will be assessed with the state's alternate assessment as determined by the IEP team.
6. A meeting of the IEP team shall be conducted to review and revise each student's IEP at least annually, or more frequently if the student's progress substantially deviates from what was anticipated. The public education agency shall provide written notice of the meeting to the parents of the student to ensure that parents have the opportunity to participate in the meeting. After the annual review, the public education agency and parent may agree not to convene an IEP team meeting for the purposes of making

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

changes, and instead may develop a written document to amend or modify the student's current IEP.

7. A parent or public education agency may request in writing a review of the IEP, and shall identify the basis for requesting review. Such review shall take place within 45 school days of the receipt of the request at a mutually agreed upon date and time.

H. Least Restrictive Environment.

1. Each public education agency shall establish, implement, and make available to its school-based personnel and parents, written procedures to ensure the delivery of special education services in the least restrictive environment as identified by IDEA and its regulations, state statutes and State Board of Education rules.
2. A continuum of services and supports for students with disabilities shall be available through each public education agency.

I. Procedural Safeguards.

1. Each public education agency shall establish, implement, and make available to school-based personnel and parents of students with disabilities written procedures to ensure children with disabilities and their parents are afforded the procedural safeguards required by federal statute and regulation and state statute. These procedures shall include dissemination to parents information about the public education agency's and state's dispute resolution options.
2. In accordance with the requirements of IDEA, prior written notice shall be provided to the parents of a child within a reasonable time after the PEA proposes to initiate or change, or refuses to initiate or change, the identification, evaluation, educational placement or the provision of FAPE to the child, but before the decision is implemented.

J. Confidentiality.

1. Each public education agency shall establish, implement, and make available to its personnel and parents written policies and procedures to ensure the confidentiality of records and information in accordance with the IDEA and its regulations, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and its regulations, and state statutes.
2. Parents shall be fully informed about the requirements of the IDEA and regulations, including an annual notice of the policies and procedures that the PEA shall follow regarding storage, disclosure to a third party, retention, and destruction of personally identifiable information.
3. The rights of parents regarding education records are transferred to the student at age 18, unless the student has been adjudicated incapacitated, or the student has executed a delegation of rights to make educational decisions pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-773.
4. Upon receiving a written request, each public education agency shall forward special education records to any other public education agency in which a student has enrolled or is seeking to enroll. Records shall be forwarded within the time-frame specified in A.R.S. § 15-828(F). The public education agency shall also forward records to any other person or agency for which the parents have given signed consent.

K. Preschool Programs. Each public education agency responsible for serving preschool children with disabilities shall establish, implement, and make available to its personnel and parents, written procedures for:

1. The operation of the preschool program, in accordance with federal statute and regulation, and state statute, that provides a continuum of placements to students;
2. The smooth and effective transition from the Arizona Early Intervention Program to a public school preschool program in accordance with the agreement between the Department of Economic Security and the Department; and
3. The provision of a minimum of 360 minutes per week of instruction in a program that meets at least 216 hours over the minimum number of days.

L. Children in Private Schools. Each education agency shall establish, implement, and make available to its personnel and parents written procedures regarding the access to special education services to students enrolled in private schools by their parents as identified by the IDEA and its regulations, state statutes and State Board of Education rules.

M. Department Responsible for General Supervision and Obligations Related to and Methods of Ensuring Services.

1. The Department is responsible for the general supervision of services to children with disabilities aged 3 through 21 served through a public education agency.
2. The Department shall ensure through fund allocation, monitoring, dispute resolution, and technical assistance that all eligible students receive FAPE in conformance with the IDEA and its regulations, A.R.S. Title 15, Chapter 7, Article 4, and these rules.
3. In exercising its general supervision responsibilities, the Department shall ensure that when it identifies noncompliance with the requirements of the IDEA Part B, the noncompliance is corrected as soon as possible, and in no case later than one year after the Department's written notification to the PEA of its identification of the non-compliance.

N. Procedural Requirements Relating to Public Education Agency Eligibility.

1. Each public education agency shall establish eligibility for funding with the Department in accordance with the IDEA and its regulations, state statutes and with schedules and methods prescribed by the Department.
2. In the event the Department determines that a public education agency does not meet eligibility for funding requirements, the public education agency has a right to a hearing before such funding is withheld.
3. The Department may suspend payments during any time period when a public education agency has not corrected deficiencies in eligibility for federal funds as a result of fiscal requirements of monitoring, auditing, complaint and due process findings.
4. Each public education agency shall, on an annual basis, determine the number of children within each disability category who have been identified, located, evaluated, and/or receiving special education services. This includes children residing within the boundaries of responsibility of the public education agency who have been placed by their parents in private schools or who are home schooled.

O. Public Participation.

1. Each public education agency shall establish, implement, and make available to personnel and parents written procedures to ensure that, prior to the adoption of any policies and procedures needed to comply with federal and state statutes and regulations, there are:
 - a. Public hearings;

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- b. Notice of the hearings; and
 - c. An opportunity for comment available to the general public, including individuals with disabilities and parents of children with disabilities.
 - 2. This requirement does not pertain to day-to-day operating procedures.
- P. Suspension and Expulsion.**
- 1. Each public education agency shall establish, implement, and make available to personnel and parents written procedures for the suspension and expulsion of students with disabilities.
 - 2. Each public education agency shall require all school-based staff involved in the disciplinary process to review the policies and procedures related to suspension and expulsion on an annual basis. The public education agency shall maintain documentation of staff review.
 - 3. Procedures for such suspensions and expulsions shall meet the requirements of the IDEA and its regulations, and state statutes.

Historical Note

Amended effective December 11, 1974. Amended effective July 14, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Amended effective July 1, 1977 (Supp. 77-4). Amended effective April 26, 1978 (Supp. 78-2). Former Section R7-2-401 repealed, new Section R7-2-401 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended by adding subsection (H) as an emergency effective July 20, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Emergency expired. Amended (D)(11), (E)(5)(b) and added (H) effective December 14, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended as an emergency effective June 18, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Emergency expired. Amended subsection (D) by adding subsection (12) effective March 13, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). Amended subsection (G) effective July 8, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Amended subsections (D) and (H) and added subsection (I) effective June 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-2). Amended effective August 2, 1988 (Supp. 88-3). Amended effective December 6, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1541, effective March 19, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Amended to correct a manifest typographical error in subsection (D)(1) (Supp. 01-3). Subsections (D)(9), (E)(4), and (E)(6) amended under A.R.S. § 41-1011 to correct subsection cross-references (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4633, effective December 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1838, effective August 29, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1849, effective May 19, 2008 (Supp. 09-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 201, effective December 7, 2009 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 140, effective October 23, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R7-2-402. Standards for Approval of Special Education Programs in Private Schools

- A.** Definitions. All terms defined in the regulations for the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act (IDEA) Amendments, A.R.S. § 15-761, and State Board of Education Section R7-2-401 are applicable.
- B.** No student may be placed by a public education agency in a private special education school program unless the facility has been approved as meeting the standards as outlined in this

Section, and the public education agency is unable to provide satisfactory education and services through its own facilities and personnel.

- C.** In order for a private special education school to be approved by the Department for the purpose of contracting with a public education agency, the private facility shall:
 - 1. Provide special education instructional programs for students with disabilities that are at least comparable to those provided by the public schools of Arizona and meet the requirements of IDEA.
 - 2. Provide the following documentation:
 - a. Policies and procedures based on IDEA and state statutes;
 - b. Curriculum that is aligned with the Arizona Academic Standards;
 - c. A completed application;
 - d. Copies of all teacher and related service personnel certifications and licenses; and
 - e. If applicable, a copy of North Central Accreditation.
 - 3. Provide certificated special education teachers in each classroom to implement the IEPs of those students assigned to that classroom.
 - 4. Provide related services to meet the needs of the students as indicated on their IEPs.
 - 5. Provide administration personnel such as head teacher, principal, or other administrator certificated in an administrative area or experienced and certificated in the appropriate area of special education.
 - 6. Provide an education that meets the standards that apply to education provided by the public education agency.
 - 7. Maintain student records in accordance with the statutory requirements.
 - 8. Accept all responsibilities concerning instructional programs to the disabled student and parent or guardian that are required of the public schools of Arizona. Ultimate responsibility for any student under contract in a private special education school rests with the public education agency contracting for the students' education.
 - 9. Administer all required statewide assessments to those students placed in the private facility by a PEA or through the educational voucher system.
 - 10. Maintain adequate liability insurance.
 - 11. Maintain an accounting system and budget which includes the costs of operation, maintenance, transportation, and capital outlay, and which is open to review upon request.
 - 12. Maintain an attendance reporting system that provides public education agencies and the Department with required information.
 - 13. Provide notification to contracting public education agencies and the Department of any changes in staff or deletion of programs within 10 school days of the change or deletion.
 - 14. Provide notification to the contracting PEA of any intent to discontinue, suspend, or terminate services to a student for longer than 10 days. Services to the student must be continued by the private school until an IEP meeting with the PEA is convened to determine an appropriate alternative placement. The PEA must be given up to 10 school days to arrange for the transition of the student after the IEP determination.
 - 15. Permit onsite evaluation of the program by the Department or its designees, and the representatives of the public education agencies.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

16. Request approval to contract with public education agencies from the Department in accordance with the prescribed procedures.

Historical Note

Former Section R7-2-402 repealed, new Section R7-2-402 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1541, effective March 19, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4633, effective December 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1849, effective May 19, 2008 (Supp. 09-2). The word "rule" has been changed to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-403. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended as an emergency effective September 26, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-5). Former emergency adoption now adopted effective December 4, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4633, effective December 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-4).

R7-2-404. Special Education Voucher Program Policies and Procedures

- A. Institutional vouchers. Students residing and attending special education programs at the Arizona Schools for the Deaf and the Blind (ASDB) or the Arizona State Hospital (ASH) or students attending special education day programs provided by ASDB may be eligible for special education institutional voucher funding.

1. Eligibility criteria.
 - a. Student shall be between the ages of 3 and 22 years.
 - b. Student shall have a recognized disability as documented by a current educational evaluation. Evaluations shall be completed by the institution or the student's home school district (HSD), as determined by a multidisciplinary evaluation team (MET).
 - c. Student shall have a current individualized education program (IEP) identifying the placement as the most appropriate and least restrictive educational environment.
2. Institutional voucher application/approval.
 - a. Applications for special education institutional vouchers shall be completed by the institution and submitted to the Exceptional Student Services Division of the Department of Education. The institution shall provide all student information requested on the institutional voucher application.
 - b. Institutions shall sign a Statement of Assurance guaranteeing their maintenance of and ability to produce all supporting documentation for each application.
 - c. Institutional voucher applications shall be reviewed and approved or disapproved by the voucher unit manager. Applications that are disapproved may be corrected and resubmitted. Institutional voucher payments will not be made for student attendance prior to voucher approval date.
 - d. Voucher identification numbers shall be assigned for each new student approval, and shall be used by the institution to complete claims for payment and the special education census form.

- e. Institutional vouchers are approved for the current year only; therefore the application process shall be repeated each school year for each student.
- f. Institutions shall report any changes in student status, including withdrawals, transfers, current evaluation dates and changes in disability categories to the Exceptional Student Services Division of the Department of Education. Changes shall be submitted within ten days of the occurrence.
3. Institutional voucher claim for payment.
 - a. The special education institutional voucher claim for payment form shall be completed by the institution at the end of each calendar month. The claim shall be submitted in accordance with procedures established by the School Finance Division of the Department of Education.
 - b. Claims for payment shall be submitted to the School Finance Division of the Department of Education.
4. Special education census.

All institutional voucher students shall be reported on the special education census in accordance with procedures established by the School Finance Division of the Department of Education.
5. Review of placement.
 - a. It is the responsibility of the HSD to review student progress at least once a semester.
 - b. The IEP may be completed by the institution but is ultimately the responsibility of the student's HSD to ensure that it is reviewed and revised annually.
 - c. It is the responsibility of the HSD to ensure that re-evaluations are conducted on a tri-annual basis or more frequently as needed.
- B. Residential vouchers: Students placed in private residential treatment facilities (PRF) may be eligible for residential voucher funding for the educational portion of the placement.
 1. Eligibility Criteria.
 - a. Students shall be enrolled in and eligible for educational services from a Public Education Agency (PEA).
 - b. Placement shall be made by one of the State Placing Agencies. They are the Department of Economic Security (DES), the Department of Health Services (DHS), the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC), or the Department of Juvenile Corrections (ADJC).
 - c. Residential facilities shall be licensed by the Department of Health Services or Department of Economic Security and approved by the Department of Education for the specific educational needs of each student placed there.
 - d. The following conditions invalidate eligibility.
 - i. Placement by any agency other than those noted in subsection (B)(1)(b).
 - ii. Placement in facilities not appropriately licensed by DHS or DES or approved by the Department of Education.
 - iii. Student attendance at a PEA while residing in a residential facility.
 - e. Eligible students are divided into three categories.
 - i. Non-special education (NSE): Students not eligible for special education services who are placed by a State Placing Agency for their care, safety, or treatment.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- ii. Care special education (CSE): Students eligible for special education services who are placed by a State Placing Agency for their care, safety, or treatment.
 - iii. Residential special education (RSE): Students requiring residential placement to benefit from educational programming who are placed by an IEP team.
- 2. Voucher application/approval process. The process differs depending on category.
 - a. NSE and CSE options:
 - i. When a placement decision is reached, the State Placing Agency (SPA) shall complete a SPA Application for Voucher Funding, and forward a copy to the student's Home School District (HSD) for appropriate signatures within five days of placement.
 - ii. Upon placement, copies of the completed voucher shall be provided to the PRF and the Exceptional Student Services of the Department of Education (ESS).
 - iii. Upon receipt and review of the application and verification of facility approval, the SPA application will be approved for the initial 60 days of placement. An approval memo is sent to the PRF and the HSD. The Exceptional Student Services shall assign a student identification number to each approved voucher student. This number shall be used by the private facility when completing the special education census form and the claim for payment form.
 - iv. The HSD shall submit the HSD Application for Education Voucher Funding packet and submit it to the Exceptional Student Services of the Department of Education. Appropriate documentation of eligibility for special education and provision of services, if applicable, shall be included.
 - v. The HSD voucher application packet shall be reviewed and approved or disapproved by the voucher unit manager. Applications that are disapproved may be corrected and resubmitted. Approvals are granted from the date of receipt through the end of the school year. An approval memo is sent to the PRF and the HSD.
 - vi. If the HSD cannot complete the requirements for the HSD application packet within the initial 60-day approval period, they shall submit an Application For Extension Of Education Voucher Funding.
 - b. RSE option.

The HSD shall follow statutory requirements and procedures agreed upon by the ADE, DHS, and DES when considering placement in a PRF for educational reasons. If a need for such a placement is determined, the HSD shall complete and submit the HSD Application for Education Voucher Funding packet to the ESS. Documentation of the necessity for PRF placement, measurable exit criteria, and a reintegration plan shall be required.
- 3. Changes in placement/Discharge.
 - a. If a student is discharged or is absent without leave for more than ten days from the PRF, the facility shall notify the State Placing Agency, Home School District and the Exceptional Student Services Division of the Department of Education in writing within five days.
 - b. Students returning to a facility after a discharge or students transferred from one facility to another require a new SPA voucher application.
 - c. Students placed under the RSE option shall not be discharged without the consent of the IEP team.
- 4. Voucher claim for payment.
 - a. A special education voucher claim for payment shall be submitted in accordance with procedures established by the School Finance Division of the Department of Education.
 - b. Claim for payment shall be submitted to the School Finance Division of the Department of Education.
- 5. Special education census.

A special education census form shall be completed for all voucher students in accordance with procedures established by the School Finance Division of the Department of Education.
- 6. Review and continuation of placement.
 - a. The Home School District (HSD) shall regularly monitor the progress of students, ensure the annual review and revision of IEPs, and complete three-year re-evaluations as applicable.
 - b. Voucher approval is for one school year only. Students remaining in an PRF from the end of one school year to the beginning of the next year require new voucher applications. Prior to the beginning of the new school year, the PRF shall submit an Application for Continuing Voucher funding, signed by both the SPA and the HSD. For a student who is eligible for special education services, a current IEP shall accompany the continuing application if the IEP has been reviewed or revised after the original voucher was approved.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4633, effective
 December 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-4).

Editor's Note: The following Section was erroneously published in Supp. 04-2 with amendments that were not approved by the Attorney General's Office. It is republished with the text in effect before Supp. 04-2. The correct notice was published at 10 A.A.R. 3274 (Supp. 04-3).

R7-2-405. Special Education Dispute Resolution; Due Process

- A. Definitions. The following definitions are applicable to this Section:
 - 1. "Due process hearing" means a fair and impartial administrative hearing conducted by the State Education Agency by an impartial hearing officer through the Arizona Office of Administrative Hearings in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq.) and its implementing regulations (34 CFR 300).
 - 2. "Impartial hearing officer" or "hearing officer" means an Administrative Law Judge ("ALJ") of the Arizona Office of Administrative Hearings ("OAH") and who is knowledgeable in the laws governing special education and administrative hearings.
 - 3. "Public agency" ("PEA") has the same definition as provided in R7-2-401.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

4. "State Education Agency" ("SEA") means the Department of Education, Exceptional Student Services Section.
- B.** The due process procedures specified in this Section apply to all public agencies dealing with the identification, evaluation, special education placement of, and the provision of a free appropriate public education ("FAPE") for children with disabilities.
- C.** The SEA shall establish procedures concerning:
 1. Impartial due process hearings, and
 2. Confidentiality and access to student records.
- D.** An impartial hearing officer shall be:
 1. Unbiased - not prejudiced for or against any party in the hearing;
 2. Disinterested - not having any personal or professional interest that would conflict with objectivity in the hearing;
 3. Independent - may not be an officer, employee, or agent of a public agency involved in the education or care of the child or the SEA. A person who otherwise qualifies to conduct a hearing is not an employee of the public agency or the SEA solely because the person is paid by the public agency to serve as a hearing officer;
 4. Trained by the SEA as to the state and federal laws pertaining to the identification, evaluation, placement of, and the provision of FAPE for children with disabilities.
- E.** Hearing officer qualifications and training.
 1. All hearing officers shall participate in all required training conducted by the SEA as to the state and federal laws pertaining to the identification, evaluation, educational placement, and the provision of FAPE for children with disabilities.
 2. A hearing officer shall meet the requirements set forth by OAH regarding ALJs. A hearing officer shall not have represented a parent in a special education matter during the preceding 12 months, and shall not have represented a school district in any matter during the preceding 12 months.
- F.** Selection of hearing officers.
 1. The SEA shall prepare and maintain a list of individuals who meet the qualifications specified in subsection (E) to serve as hearing officers. This list shall also include the qualifications of each hearing officer.
 2. A hearing officer shall be assigned in accordance with the procedures of the Office of Administrative Hearings.
- G.** Request for due process hearing.
 1. The due process complaint must allege a violation that occurred not more than two years before the date the parent or public education agency knew or should have known about the alleged action that forms the basis of the due process complaint.
 2. A parent shall submit a written request for a due process hearing to the public education agency and the SEA. The SEA shall provide a model form that a parent may use in requesting a due process hearing. Upon receipt of a written request, there shall be no change in the educational placement of the child except under the applicable provisions of IDEA, unless the PEA and parents agree. If a parent requests a due process hearing, the public education agency shall advise the parents of any free or low-cost legal services available, and provide a copy of the procedural safeguards notice. All correspondence to the parent shall be provided in English and the primary language of the home. If the written request involves an application for initial admission, the child, with the consent of the parent, shall be placed in the public school until the completion of all proceedings.
3. If the public education agency requests a due process hearing, such request may be made on a model form, as noted in subsection (G)(2), and a copy shall be provided to the parent and the SEA. Upon receipt of a written request, there shall be no change in the educational placement of the child except under the applicable provisions of IDEA, unless the PEA and the parents agree. In conjunction with its request for due process hearing, the public education agency shall advise the parents of any free or low-cost legal services available and provide a copy of the procedural safeguards notice. All correspondence to the parent, including the due process request, shall be provided in English and the primary language of the home. If the written request involves an application for initial admission, the child, with the consent of the parent, shall be placed in the public school until the completion of all proceedings.
- H.** An impartial due process hearing shall be conducted in accordance with the following procedures:
 1. The hearing officer shall hold a pre-hearing conference, either telephonically or at a location that is reasonably convenient to the parents and the child involved, to determine if the complaint is a legitimate due process complaint, to ensure that all matters are clearly defined, to establish the proceedings that will be used for the hearing, to determine who will represent and/or advise each party, and to set the time and dates for the hearing.
 2. The hearing officer shall conduct the hearing at a location that is reasonably convenient to the parents and the child involved.
 3. The hearing officer shall preside at the hearing and shall conduct the proceedings in a fair and impartial manner, and shall ensure that all parties involved have an opportunity to:
 - a. Present their evidence and confront, cross-examine, and compel the attendance of witnesses;
 - b. Object to the introduction of any evidence at the hearing that has not been disclosed to all parties at least five business days before the hearing;
 - c. Produce outside expert witnesses;
 - d. Be accompanied and advised by counsel and by individuals with special knowledge or training with respect to the problems of children with disabilities.
 4. The parent involved in the hearing shall be given the right to:
 - a. Have the child who is the subject of the hearing present,
 - b. Have the hearing conducted in public,
 - c. Have an interpreter provided by the public agency.
 5. The hearing officer shall review all relevant facts concerning the identification, evaluation, the educational placement, and the provision of FAPE. This shall include any Independent Education Evaluation secured by the parent.
 - a. The hearing officer shall determine whether the public agency has met all requirements of federal and state law, rules, and regulations.
 - b. The hearing officer shall render findings of fact and a decision, which shall be binding on all parties unless appealed pursuant to this Section.
 6. The hearing officer's findings of fact and decision shall be in writing and shall be provided to the parent, the pub-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

lic education agency, the SEA, and their respective representatives. The parent may choose to receive an electronic verbatim record of the hearing and electronic findings of fact and decision relative to the hearing in addition to the written findings of fact and decision. The hearing officer's findings of fact and decision shall be delivered by certified mail or by hand within 45 calendar days after notification to the hearing officer that the parties have been unable to resolve the matter in accordance with 20 U.S.C. 1415(f)(1)(B). A hearing officer may grant specific extensions of time beyond the 45 calendar days for good cause shown at the request of either party.

7. The findings of fact and decision of the hearing officer shall be final at the administrative level. The notification of the findings of fact and decision shall contain notice to the parties that they have a right to judicial review.
8. Any party to the proceeding has the right to appeal a final administrative decision to a court of competent jurisdiction within 35 calendar days after receipt of the decision.
9. The SEA, after deleting any personally identifiable information, shall make such written findings of fact and decision available to the public.

I. Expedited hearing.

1. An expedited hearing regarding disciplinary matters may be requested in accordance with federal law as set forth in 20 U.S.C. 1415(k).
2. Hearing officers for an expedited hearing shall be assigned by the Office of Administrative Hearings.
3. The expedited hearing shall be conducted within 20 school days of the date the hearing is requested and shall result in a determination within 10 school days after the hearing.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended subsection (V) effective May 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-2). Amended effective July 20, 1990 (Supp. 90-3). Emergency amendment adopted effective November 21, 1990, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 90-4). Emergency expired. Emergency amendment readopted effective March 21, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective May 2, 1991 (Supp. 91-2). Amended effective November 17, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended effective December 6, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 3211, effective August 24, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2399, effective July 23, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Supp. 04-2 Historical Note entry is in error. R7-2-405 was erroneously included in Supp. 04-2 with amendments that were not approved by the Attorney General's Office. It is republished with the text in effect before Supp. 04-2. The correct notice was published at 10 A.A.R. 3274 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1732, effective January 26, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1849, effective May 19, 2008 (Supp. 09-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 201, effective December 7, 2009 (Supp. 10-1). The word "rule" has been replaced with "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-1).

R7-2-405.01. Special Education Dispute Resolution; State Administrative Complaints

A. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a state administrative complaint filed with the Department regarding any alleged violations of Part B of the federal Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) (20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq.) or its implementing regulations (34 CFR 300) shall be investigated in accordance with the Code of Federal Regulations Title 34.

1. The party filing the complaint shall forward a copy of the state administrative complaint to the public education agency serving the child at the same time the party files the complaint with the Department.
2. A written decision shall be issued to the complainant and the public education agency that is the subject of the state administrative complaint in accordance with the 60-day time limit specified in the Code of Federal Regulations Title 34.

B. The Department shall accept and investigate state administrative complaints that allege a violation that occurred not more than one year prior to the date that the complaint is received by the Department.

C. The state administrative complaint shall include all of the following:

1. A statement that a public education agency has violated a requirement of Part B of the IDEA or its implementing regulations.
2. The facts on which the statement is based.
3. The signature and contact information for the complainant.
4. If alleging violations with respect to a specific child, all of the following:
 - a. The name and address of the child.
 - b. The name of the school the child is attending.
 - c. In the case of a homeless child or youth (within the meaning of Section 725(2) of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (20 U.S.C. 11434a(2)), available contact information for the child, and the name of the school the child is attending.
 - d. A description of the nature of the problem of the child, including facts relating to the problem.
 - e. A proposed resolution of the problem to the extent known and available to the party at the time the complaint is filed.
5. The Department shall develop a model form to assist parents and public agencies in filing a state administrative complaint under this Section.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 201, effective December 7, 2009 (Supp. 10-1).

R7-2-405.02. Special Education Dispute Resolution; Mediation

In accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, the Department shall provide parents of students with disabilities and public education agencies the opportunity to resolve disputes involving any matter under IDEA, including matters arising prior to the filing of a request for due process, through a mediation process.

1. The mediation process shall:
 - a. Be voluntary on the part of both parties,
 - b. Not be used to deny or delay a parent's right to a due process hearing or any other rights afforded under Part B of the IDEA,
 - c. Be conducted by a qualified and impartial mediator who is trained in effective mediation techniques.
2. The Department shall maintain a list of individuals who are qualified mediators and knowledgeable in laws and

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

regulations relating to the provision of special education and related services.

3. The Department shall select mediators on a random or rotational basis.
4. The Department shall bear the cost of the mediation process.
5. Each session in the mediation process shall be scheduled in a timely manner and shall be held in a location that is convenient to both the parent and the public education agency.
6. If the parties resolve a dispute through the mediation process, the parties shall execute a legally binding agreement that:
 - a. States that all discussions that occurred during the mediation process will remain confidential and may not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearings or civil proceedings,
 - b. Is signed by both the parent and a representative of the public education agency who has the authority to bind the agency, and
 - c. Is enforceable in any state court of competent jurisdiction or in a district court of the United States.
7. Whether or not the dispute is resolved through mediation, discussions that occur during the mediation process shall be confidential and may not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearings or civil proceedings of any federal court or state court.
8. Impartiality of the Mediator. An individual who serves as a mediator:
 - a. May not be an employee of the Department or of the public education agency that is involved in the education or care of the student.
 - b. Shall not have a personal or professional interest that conflicts with the person's objectivity.
 - c. Is not an employee of the Department or of a public education agency solely because the mediator is paid by the Department of Education to serve as a mediator.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 201, effective December 7, 2009 (Supp. 10-1).

R7-2-406. Gifted Education Programs and Services

- A.** Governing boards shall adopt policies for the education of gifted students which shall include:
1. Procedures for identification and placement of students to be placed in gifted programs.
 - a. Students shall be served who score at or above the 97th percentile on national norms in any one of three areas - verbal, nonverbal, or quantitative reasoning - on any test from the State Board-approved list. Students who score below the 97th percentile also may be served.
 - b. Local educational agencies (LEAs) shall accept, as valid for placement, scores at or above the 97th percentile on any State Board-approved test submitted by other LEAs or by qualified professionals.
 - c. LEAs shall place transfer students as soon as they have verified eligibility.
 2. Curriculum, differentiated instruction, and supplemental services for gifted students.
 - a. Expanded academic course offerings may include, for example, one or more of the following: accelera-

tion, enrichment, flexible pacing, interdisciplinary curriculum, and seminars.

- b. Differentiated instruction, which emphasizes the development of higher order thinking, may include critical thinking, creative thinking, and problem solving skills.
 - c. Supplemental services, which may be offered to meet the individual needs of each gifted student, may include, for example, guidance and counseling, mentorships, independent study, correspondence courses, and concurrent enrollment.
- 3.** Parent involvement.
- a. Each LEA shall provide the following information to all parents or legal guardians:
 - i. Definition of a gifted child;
 - ii. Services mandated for gifted students by the state of Arizona;
 - iii. Services available from the LEA;
 - iv. Written criteria of the LEA for referral, screening, selection and placement.
 - b. Each LEA shall develop policies and procedures which ensure that parents or legal guardians are:
 - i. Given the opportunity to have their children tested;
 - ii. Given advance notice of the week that their children are to be tested;
 - iii. Given the opportunity to withhold permission for testing;
 - c. Each LEA shall:
 - i. Make testing available for students K through 12 on a periodic basis but not less than three times per year;
 - ii. Inform parents or legal guardians of the results of the district-administered test within 30 school days of determining the test results;
 - iii. Upon request, explain test results to parents or legal guardians.
- 4.** The scope and sequence shall be a written program description which demonstrates articulation across all grades and schools to ensure opportunities for continuous progress and shall include:
- a. Statement of purpose;
 - b. General population description;
 - c. Identification process and placement criteria including provisions for special populations;
 - d. Goals and objectives;
 - e. Curriculum, differentiated instruction, and supplemental services;
 - f. Program models;
 - g. Time allocations for services;
 - h. Procedures and criteria for evaluation of student and program outcomes.
- B.** The Arizona Department of Education shall develop and make available model policies for the development, implementation, and evaluation of services for gifted students.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 12, 1990 (Supp. 90-4). The hyphen between "K-12" has been changed to the word "through" for consistency in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-407. Special Education Standards and Assistance for Providing Educational Services and Materials for Visually Impaired Students

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- A. All requirements in this Section are in addition to the general special education standards in R7-2-401 for public education agencies providing special education.
- B. For the purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:
1. "Accessible Electronic File" means, until the effective date of a nationally adopted file format, a digital file in a mutually agreed upon electronic file format that has been prepared using a markup language that maintains the structural integrity of the information and can be processed by Braille conversion software. Upon the effective date of a nationally adopted file format, such as the Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (IMAS), "Accessible Electronic File" shall mean an electronic file conforming to the specifications of the nationally adopted file format, including future technical revisions and versions of this nationally adopted file format.
 2. "Individualized Braille literacy assessment" means the Learning Media Assessment or other standardized or individualized assessments that pertain to the child's reading medium.
 3. "Non-printed instructional materials" means non-printed textbooks and related core materials, including those that require the availability of electronic equipment in order to be used as a learning resource, that are written and published primarily for use in elementary school and secondary school instruction and are required by a state educational agency or a local educational agency for use by pupils in the classroom. These materials shall be available to the extent technologically available, and may include software programs, CD-ROMs and internet-based materials.
 4. "Printed instructional materials" means textbooks and related printed core materials, that are written and published primarily for use in elementary school and secondary school instruction and are required by a state educational agency or a local educational agency for use by pupils in the classroom. This may include workbooks, practice tests, and tests.
 5. "Publisher" means an individual, firm, partnership or corporation that publishes or manufactures printed instructional materials for students attending public schools in Arizona, including an on-line service, a software developer, or a distributor of an electronic textbook.
 6. "Specialized format" means Braille, audio or digital text which is exclusively for use by blind or other persons with disabilities.
 7. "Structural integrity" means the structure of all parts of the printed instructional material will be kept intact to the extent feasible and as mutually agreed upon by the publisher and the local educational agency. This may include appropriate representation of graphic illustrations.
- C. Upon determination of a student having a visual impairment as assessed by a full and initial evaluation defined in R7-2-401(E)(6)(i), a visually impaired student who is determined to be blind as defined by A.R.S. § 15-214(B) shall receive an individualized Braille literacy assessment.
- D. Individualized Education Programs (IEP) for blind students. In addition to the requirements for establishing and implementing an IEP consistent with R7-2-401(F) for a student determined to have a disability, each IEP for a student determined to be "blind" as assessed by R7-2-401(E)(6)(i) and defined by A.R.S. § 15-214(B), shall presume that proficiency in Braille is essential in achieving academic success unless otherwise determined by the IEP team established consistent with the regulations for the most recent reauthorization of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and in the manner provided by the most recent reauthorization of the IDEA Act for developing an IEP. An IEP developed under this Section for a student determined to be blind shall include all required provisions of A.R.S. § 15-214(A)(3), including the following:
1. The results of the individualized Braille literacy assessment.
 2. The date on which Braille instruction will begin, the methods to be used and the frequency and duration of the Braille instruction.
 3. The level of competency expected to be achieved within specified time-frames and the objective measures to be used for evaluation.
 4. The Braille materials and equipment necessary to achieve the stated expected competency gains, including ordering instructional materials to achieve the IEP-stated goals.
 5. The rationale for not providing Braille instruction if Braille is not determined to be an appropriate medium by the IEP team and is not included in the IEP.
- E. The Arizona Department of Education shall designate a central repository for publishers to, upon request, provide accessible electronic files for instructional materials used by public schools in Arizona as defined in subsection (B)(1). The central repository shall be responsible for maintaining a complete list of available accessible electronic files for instructional materials and instructional materials in specialized formats, processing requests from PEAs for instructional materials in specialized formats and providing access to these materials in specialized formats to schools throughout Arizona that are providing services to blind or other students with disabilities.
1. Upon receipt of a written request certifying to the requirements set forth in subsections (E)(1)(a) through (c) publishers shall deliver to the repository, at no additional cost and consistent with the time-frame for providing materials for students without disabilities, accessible electronic files for printed instructional materials and non-printed instructional materials. Certification shall include all of the following:
 - a. The PEA purchased a copy of the printed instructional material or non-printed instructional material for use by a student who is blind or has a visual impairment in a course that the student is attending or registered to attend;
 - b. The student who will utilize the instructional materials in a specialized format has an IEP stating that such materials and/or equipment are necessary for the student to achieve stated expected competency gains; and
 - c. The instructional materials are for use by the student in connection with a course in which he or she is enrolled, as verified by the person overseeing the education of students who are blind or visually impaired.
 2. A PEA may access the materials maintained by the central repository, upon written request, for instructional use with a student with a visual impairment, as identified by R7-2-401(E)(6)(i), who requires the use of instructional materials in a specialized format pursuant to the student's IEP.
 3. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to prohibit the central repository from assisting a student with a disability by using the electronic format version of instructional

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

material provided pursuant to this Section solely to transcribe or arrange for the transcription of the printed instructional material into Braille or large print. In the event a Braille transcription is made, the central repository has the right to share the Braille copy of the printed instructional material with other eligible students with disabilities. The PEA will be required to return the specialized format version of the instructional material to the central repository when the student no longer needs the instructional material. The central repository may share the copies of the specialized format of the instructional material with other PEAs who have met the requirements of subsections (B) and (D) to provide services to students who require such services pursuant to R7-2-401(F)(5).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2399, effective July 23, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). The word “rule” has been changed to “Section,” and “of this Section” was removed to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-408. Extended School Year Programs for Children with Disabilities

- A. “Extended school year” (ESY) shall be as defined in A.R.S. § 15-881.
- B. Eligibility. Eligibility shall be determined by the Individualized Education Program (IEP) Team. Criteria for determining eligibility in an extended school year program shall be as defined in A.R.S. § 15-881.
- C. For a student with a disability currently enrolled in special education, eligibility for ESY services shall be determined no later than 45 calendar days prior to the last day of the school year.
- D. The availability of an extended school year program is required for all students for whom the IEP team has determined that it is necessary in order to ensure a free appropriate public education. Student participation in an ESY program is not compulsory. ESY services are not required for all students with a disability.
- E. Factors that are inappropriate for consideration. Eligibility for participation shall not be based on need or desire for any of the following:
 1. A day care or respite care service for students with a disability;
 2. A program to maximize the academic potential of a student with a disability; and
 3. A summer recreation program for students with a disability.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 3211, effective August 24, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4633, effective December 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-4).

ARTICLE 5. CAREER AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**R7-2-501. Repealed****Historical Note**

Not in original publication, correction, Section R7-2-501. Adopted effective July 2, 1974. Amended effective November 8, 1974. Amended effective August 11, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Former Section R7-2-501 repealed, new Section R7-2-501 adopted effective December 4, 1978

(Supp. 78-6). Repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1).

R7-2-502. Vocational Education Provisions and Standards

All eligible recipients receiving federal or state monies or services in support of vocational and technical education programs, courses, or classes shall comply with the applicable provisions and standards of the following plans, which are filed with the Secretary of State, which plans are incorporated herein by reference.

1. 1986-1988 Arizona State Plan for Vocational Education for Federal Funding as required by A.R.S. § 15-784; and
2. Arizona State Plan for Vocational Education for State Funding approved April 22, 1985, as required by A.R.S. § 15-787(C).

Historical Note

Adopted (FY 76) effective July 14, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Adopted (FY 77) effective June 25, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Former Section R7-2-502 repealed, new Section R7-2-502 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Former Section R7-2-502 repealed, new Section R7-2-502 adopted effective March 13, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). The Section heading has been updated to title case to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2)

R7-2-503. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-504. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-505. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-506. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-507. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-508. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-509. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-510. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-511. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-512. Repealed

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Historical Note

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-513. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-514. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-515. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-516. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-517. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-518. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-519. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

R7-2-520. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

ARTICLE 6. CERTIFICATION**R7-2-601. Definitions**

In this Article, the following definitions apply unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Accredited institution" means a postsecondary institution that has accreditation that is recognized by the U.S. Department of Education. An institution based outside the United States shall be considered accredited if a Department-approved foreign document evaluation firm verifies that it has accreditation in the foreign country that is comparable to accreditation that is recognized by the U.S. Department of Education.
2. "Accredited training" means training provided by an organization that has accreditation from an association approved by the Board.
3. "Appropriately certified" means holding the certificate, endorsement and approved area that is required for a teaching assignment.
4. "Approved area" means a subject area denoted on a teaching certificate that is taught in Arizona public schools.
5. "Board" means the State Board of Education.
6. "Capstone experience" means a culminating professional experience in a PreK through 12 setting that may include student teaching or internships in administration, counseling, or school psychology, or alternative path PreK through 12 teaching.
7. "CTE" means Career and Technical Education.

8. "Department" means the Arizona Department of Education.
9. "Practicum" means a period of structured observation and practice of the skills being learned, supervised by an individual trained in that area. The commonly used terms "student teaching," "internship," "residency," or "observation course" are included in this definition.
10. "Professional development" means training to increase skills related to the occupation of education.
11. "Self-contained classroom" means a classroom in which the teacher teaches multiple subjects to one class of students.
12. "Single subject classroom" means a classroom in which the teacher teaches one subject to one class of students.
13. "Teaching experience" means full-time employment which included full responsibility for the planning and delivery of instruction and evaluation of student learning. Except for meeting the capstone experience requirement when applying for a standard teaching certificate, substitute teaching is not considered full-time teaching experience.

Historical Note

Former Section R7-2-601 repealed, new Section R7-2-601 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended subsection (C) effective May 31, 1983 (Supp. 83-3). Amended subsection (I) effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Amended effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Amended effective July 30, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective March 10, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Amended effective July 25, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Amended effective September 20, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended effective March 6, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Typographical error corrected in subsection (A) (Supp. 97-3). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective December 3, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-602. Professional Teaching Standards

- A. The standards presented in this Section shall be the basis for approved teacher preparation programs, described in R7-2-604, and the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, described in R7-2-606.
- B. Standard 1. Learner Development: The teacher understands how learners grow and develop, recognizing that patterns of learning and development vary individually within and across the cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical areas, and designs and implements developmentally appropriate and challenging learning experiences. The teacher:
 1. Regularly assesses individual and group performance in order to design and modify instruction to meet learners' needs in each area of development (cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical) and scaffolds the next level of development.
 2. Creates developmentally appropriate instruction that takes into account individual learners' strengths, interests, and needs and that enables each learner to advance and accelerate his/her learning.
 3. Collaborates with families, communities, colleagues, and other professionals to promote learner growth and development.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

4. Understands how learning occurs – how learners construct knowledge, acquire skills, and develop disciplined thinking processes – and knows how to use instructional strategies that promote student learning.
 5. Understands that each learner's cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional, and physical development influences learning and knows how to make instructional decisions that build on learners' strengths and needs.
 6. Identifies readiness for learning, and understands how development in any one area may affect performance in others.
 7. Understands the role of language and culture in learning and, consistent with Arizona law, knows how to modify instruction to make language comprehensible and instruction relevant, accessible, and challenging.
 8. Respects learners' differing strengths and needs and is committed to using this information to further each learner's development.
 9. Is committed to using learners' strengths as a basis for growth, and their misconceptions as opportunities for learning.
 10. Takes responsibility for promoting learners' growth and development.
- C. Standard 2. Learning Differences: The teacher uses understanding of individual differences and diverse cultures and communities to ensure inclusive learning environments that enable each learner to meet high standards. The teacher:
1. Designs, adapts, and delivers instruction to address each student's diverse learning strengths and needs and creates opportunities for students to demonstrate their learning in different ways.
 2. Makes appropriate and timely provisions (e.g., pacing for individual rates of growth, task demands, communication, assessment, and response modes) for individual students with particular learning differences or needs.
 3. Designs instruction to build on learners' prior knowledge and experiences, allowing learners to accelerate as they demonstrate their understandings.
 4. Brings multiple perspectives to the discussion of content, including attention to learners' personal, family, and community experiences and cultural norms.
 5. Incorporates tools of language development into planning and instruction, including strategies for making content accessible to English language learners and for evaluating and supporting their development of English proficiency.
 6. Accesses resources, supports, and specialized assistance and services to meet particular learning differences or needs.
 7. Understands and identifies differences in approaches to learning and performance and knows how to design instruction that uses each learner's strengths to promote growth.
 8. Understands students with exceptional needs, including those associated with disabilities and giftedness, and knows how to use strategies and resources to address these needs.
 9. Knows about second language acquisition processes and knows how to incorporate instructional strategies and resources to support language acquisition.
 10. Understands that learners bring assets for learning based on their individual experiences, abilities, talents, prior learning, and peer and social group interactions, as well as language, culture, family, and community values.
11. Knows how to access information about the values of diverse cultures and communities and how to incorporate learners' experiences, cultures, and community resources into instruction.
 12. Believes that all learners can achieve at high levels and persists in helping each learner reach his/her full potential.
 13. Respects learners as individuals with differing personal and family backgrounds and various skills, abilities, perspectives, talents, and interests.
 14. Makes learners feel valued and helps them learn to value each other.
 15. Values diverse languages and dialects and seeks to integrate them into his/her instructional practice to engage students in learning.
- D. Standard 3. Learning Environments: The teacher works with others to create environments that support individual and collaborative learning, and that encourage positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self motivation. The teacher:
1. Collaborates with learners, families, and colleagues to build a safe, positive learning climate of openness, mutual respect, support, and inquiry.
 2. Develops learning experiences that engage learners in collaborative and self-directed learning and that extend learner interaction with ideas and people locally and globally.
 3. Collaborates with learners and colleagues to develop shared values and expectations for respectful interactions, rigorous academic discussions, and individual and group responsibility for quality work.
 4. Manages the learning environment to actively and equitably engage learners by organizing, allocating, and coordinating the resources of time, space, and learners' attention.
 5. Uses a variety of methods to engage learners in evaluating the learning environment and collaborates with learners to make appropriate adjustments.
 6. Communicates verbally and nonverbally in ways that demonstrate respect for and responsiveness to the cultural backgrounds and differing perspectives learners bring to the learning environment.
 7. Promotes responsible learner use of interactive technologies to extend the possibilities for learning locally and globally.
 8. Intentionally builds learner capacity to collaborate in face-to-face and virtual environments through applying effective interpersonal communication skills.
 9. Understands the relationship between motivation and engagement and knows how to design learning experiences using strategies that build learner self-direction and ownership of learning.
 10. Knows how to help learners work productively and cooperatively with each other to achieve learning goals.
 11. Knows how to collaborate with learners to establish and monitor elements of a safe and productive learning environment including norms, expectations, routines, and organizational structures.
 12. Understands how learner diversity can affect communication and knows how to communicate effectively in differing environments.
 13. Knows how to use technologies and how to guide learners to apply them in appropriate, safe, and effective ways.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

14. Is committed to working with learners, colleagues, families, and communities to establish positive and supportive learning environments.
 15. Values the role of learners in promoting each other's learning and recognizes the importance of peer relationships in establishing a climate of learning.
 16. Is committed to supporting learners as they participate in decision making, engage in exploration and invention, work collaboratively and independently, and engage in purposeful learning.
 17. Seeks to foster respectful communication among all members of the learning community.
 18. Is a thoughtful and responsive listener and observer.
- E. Standard 4. Content Knowledge:** The teacher understands the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the discipline(s) he or she teaches and creates learning experiences that make these aspects of the discipline accessible and meaningful for learners to assure mastery of the content. The teacher:
1. Effectively uses multiple representations and explanations that capture key ideas in the discipline, guide learners through learning progressions, and promote each learner's achievement of content standards.
 2. Engages students in learning experiences in the discipline(s) that encourage learners to understand, question, and analyze ideas from diverse perspectives so that they master the content.
 3. Engages learners in applying methods of inquiry and standards of evidence used in the discipline.
 4. Stimulates learner reflection on prior content knowledge, links new concepts to familiar concepts, and makes connections to learners' experiences.
 5. Recognizes learner misconceptions in a discipline that interfere with learning, and creates experiences to build accurate conceptual understanding.
 6. Evaluates and modifies instructional resources and curriculum materials for their comprehensiveness, accuracy for representing particular concepts in the discipline, and appropriateness for his or her learners.
 7. Uses supplementary resources and technologies effectively to ensure accessibility and relevance for all learners.
 8. Creates opportunities for students to learn, practice, and master academic language in their content.
 9. Accesses school and/or district-based resources to evaluate the learner's content knowledge in his or her primary language.
 10. Understands major concepts, assumptions, debates, processes of inquiry, and ways of knowing that are central to the discipline(s) he or she teaches.
 11. Understands common misconceptions in learning the discipline and how to guide learners to accurate conceptual understanding.
 12. Knows and uses the academic language of the discipline and knows how to make it accessible to learners.
 13. Knows how to integrate culturally relevant content to build on learners' background knowledge.
 14. Has a deep knowledge of student content standards and learning progressions in the discipline(s) he or she teaches.
 15. Realizes that content knowledge is not a fixed body of facts but is complex, culturally situated, and ever evolving. The teacher keeps abreast of new ideas and understandings in the field, and ensures instruction is consistent with Arizona's adopted academic standards.
16. Appreciates multiple perspectives within the discipline and facilitates learners' critical analysis of these perspectives.
 17. Recognizes the potential of bias in his or her representation of the discipline and seeks to appropriately address problems of bias.
 18. Commits to work toward each learner's mastery of disciplinary content and skills.
- F. Standard 5. Application of Content:** The teacher understands how to connect concepts and use differing perspectives to engage learners in critical thinking, creativity, and collaborative problem solving related to authentic local and global issues. The teacher:
1. Develops and implements projects that guide learners in analyzing the complexities of an issue or question using perspectives from varied disciplines and cross-disciplinary skills (e.g., a water quality study that draws upon biology and chemistry to look at factual information and social studies to examine policy implications).
 2. Engages learners in applying content knowledge to real world problems through the lens of interdisciplinary themes (e.g., financial literacy, environmental literacy).
 3. Facilitates learners' use of current tools and resources to maximize content learning in varied contexts.
 4. Engages learners in questioning and challenging assumptions and approaches in order to foster innovation and problem solving in local and global contexts.
 5. Develops learners' communication skills in disciplinary and interdisciplinary contexts by creating meaningful opportunities to employ a variety of forms of communication that address varied audiences and purposes.
 6. Engages learners in generating and evaluating new ideas and novel approaches, seeking inventive solutions to problems, and developing original work.
 7. Facilitates learners' ability to develop diverse social and cultural perspectives that expand their understanding of local and global issues and create novel approaches to solving problems.
 8. Develops and implements supports for learner literacy development across content areas.
 9. Understands the ways of knowing in his/her discipline, how it relates to other disciplinary approaches to inquiry, and the strengths and limitations of each approach in addressing problems, issues, and concerns.
 10. Understands how current interdisciplinary themes (e.g., civic literacy, health literacy, global awareness) connect to the core subjects and knows how to weave those themes into meaningful learning experiences.
 11. Understands the demands of accessing and managing information as well as how to evaluate issues of ethics and quality related to information and its use.
 12. Understands how to use digital and interactive technologies for efficiently and effectively achieving specific learning goals.
 13. Understands critical thinking processes and knows how to help learners develop high level questioning skills to promote their independent learning.
 14. Understands communication modes and skills as vehicles for learning (e.g., information gathering and processing) across disciplines as well as vehicles for expressing learning.
 15. Understands creative thinking processes and how to engage learners in producing original work.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

16. Knows where and how to access resources to build global awareness and understanding, and how to integrate them into the curriculum.
 17. Is constantly exploring how to use disciplinary knowledge as a lens to address local and global issues.
 18. Values knowledge outside his/her own content area and how such knowledge enhances student learning.
 19. Values flexible learning environments that encourage learner exploration, discovery, and expression across content areas.
- G. Standard 6. Assessment:** The teacher understands and uses multiple methods of assessment to engage learners in their own growth, to monitor learner progress, and to guide the teacher's and learner's decision making. The teacher:
1. Balances the use of formative and summative assessment as appropriate to support, verify, and document learning.
 2. Designs assessments that match learning objectives with assessment methods and minimizes sources of bias that can distort assessment results.
 3. Works independently and collaboratively to examine test and other performance data to understand each learner's progress and to guide planning.
 4. Engages learners in understanding and identifying quality work and provides them with effective descriptive feedback to guide their progress toward that work.
 5. Engages learners in multiple ways of demonstrating knowledge and skill as part of the assessment process.
 6. Models and structures processes that guide learners in examining their own thinking and learning as well as the performance of others.
 7. Effectively uses multiple and appropriate types of assessment data to identify each student's learning needs and to develop differentiated learning experiences.
 8. Prepares all learners for the demands of particular assessment formats and makes appropriate accommodations in assessments or testing conditions, especially for learners with disabilities and language learning needs.
 9. Continually seeks appropriate ways to employ technology to support assessment practice both to engage learners more fully and to assess and address learner needs.
 10. Understands the differences between formative and summative applications of assessment and knows how and when to use each.
 11. Understands the range of types and multiple purposes of assessment and how to design, adapt, or select appropriate assessments to address specific learning goals and individual differences, and to minimize sources of bias.
 12. Knows how to analyze assessment data to understand patterns and gaps in learning, to guide planning and instruction, and to provide meaningful feedback to all learners.
 13. Knows when and how to engage learners in analyzing their own assessment results and in helping to set goals for their own learning.
 14. Understands the positive impact of effective descriptive feedback for learners and knows a variety of strategies for communicating this feedback.
 15. Knows when and how to evaluate and report learner progress against standards.
 16. Understands how to prepare learners for assessments and how to make accommodations in assessments and testing conditions, especially for learners with disabilities and language learning needs.
 17. Is committed to engaging learners actively in assessment processes and to developing each learner's capacity to review and communicate about their own progress and learning.
- H. Standard 7. Planning for Instruction:** The teacher plans instruction that supports every student in meeting rigorous learning goals by drawing upon knowledge of content areas, curriculum, cross-disciplinary skills, and pedagogy, as well as knowledge of learners and the community context. The teacher:
1. Individually and collaboratively selects and creates learning experiences that are appropriate for curriculum goals and content standards, and are relevant to learners.
 2. Plans how to achieve each student's learning goals, choosing appropriate strategies and accommodations, resources, and materials to differentiate instruction for individuals and groups of learners.
 3. Develops appropriate sequencing of learning experiences and provides multiple ways to demonstrate knowledge and skill.
 4. Plans for instruction based on formative and summative assessment data, prior learner knowledge, and learner interest.
 5. Plans collaboratively with professionals who have specialized expertise (e.g., special educators, related service providers, language learning specialists, librarians, media specialists) to design and jointly deliver as appropriate learning experiences to meet unique learning needs.
 6. Evaluates plans in relation to short- and long-range goals and systematically adjusts plans to meet each student's learning needs and enhance learning.
 7. Understands content and content standards and how these are organized in the curriculum.
 8. Understands how integrating cross-disciplinary skills in instruction engages learners purposefully in applying content knowledge.
 9. Understands learning theory, human development, cultural diversity, and individual differences and how these impact ongoing planning.
 10. Understands the strengths and needs of individual learners and how to plan instruction that is responsive to these strengths and needs.
 11. Knows a range of evidence-based instructional strategies, resources, and technological tools and how to use them effectively to plan instruction that meets diverse learning needs.
 12. Knows when and how to adjust plans based on assessment information and learner responses.
 13. Knows when and how to access resources and collaborate with others to support student learning (e.g., special educators, related service providers, language learner specialists, librarians, media specialists, community organizations).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

14. Respects learners' diverse strengths and needs and is committed to using this information to plan effective instruction.
 15. Values planning as a collegial activity that takes into consideration the input of learners, colleagues, families, and the larger community.
 16. Takes professional responsibility to use short- and long-term planning as a means of assuring student learning.
 17. Believes that plans must always be open to adjustment and revision based on learner needs and changing circumstances.
- I.** Standard 8. Instructional Strategies: The teacher understands and uses a variety of instructional strategies to encourage learners to develop deep understanding of content areas and their connections, and to build skills to apply knowledge in meaningful ways. The teacher:
1. Uses appropriate strategies and resources to adapt instruction to the needs of individuals and groups of learners.
 2. Continuously monitors student learning, engages learners in assessing their progress, and adjusts instruction in response to student learning needs.
 3. Collaborates with learners to design and implement relevant learning experiences, identify their strengths, and access family and community resources to develop their areas of interest.
 4. Varies his/her role in the instructional process (e.g., instructor, facilitator, coach, audience) in relation to the content and purposes of instruction and the needs of learners.
 5. Provides multiple models and representations of concepts and skills with opportunities for learners to demonstrate their knowledge through a variety of products and performances.
 6. Engages all learners in developing higher order questioning skills and metacognitive processes.
 7. Engages learners in using a range of learning skills and technology tools to access, interpret, evaluate, and apply information.
 8. Uses a variety of instructional strategies to support and expand learners' communication through speaking, listening, reading, writing, and other modes.
 9. Asks questions to stimulate discussion that serves different purposes (e.g., probing for learner understanding, helping learners articulate their ideas and thinking processes, stimulating curiosity, and helping learners to question).
 10. Understands the cognitive processes associated with various kinds of learning (e.g., critical and creative thinking, problem framing and problem solving, invention, memorization and recall) and how these processes can be stimulated.
 11. Knows how to apply a range of developmentally, culturally, and linguistically appropriate instructional strategies to achieve learning goals.
 12. Knows when and how to use appropriate strategies to differentiate instruction and engage all learners in complex thinking and meaningful tasks.
 13. Understands how multiple forms of communication (oral, written, nonverbal, digital, visual) convey ideas, foster self expression, and build relationships.
 14. Knows how to use a wide variety of resources, including human and technological, to engage students in learning.
15. Understands how content and skill development can be supported by media and technology and knows how to evaluate these resources for quality, accuracy, and effectiveness.
 16. Is committed to deepening awareness and understanding the strengths and needs of diverse learners when planning and adjusting instruction.
 17. Values the variety of ways people communicate and encourages learners to develop and use multiple forms of communication.
 18. Is committed to exploring how the use of new and emerging technologies can support and promote student learning.
 19. Values flexibility and reciprocity in the teaching process as necessary for adapting instruction to learner responses, ideas, and needs.
- J.** Standard 9. Professional Learning and Ethical Practice: The teacher engages in ongoing professional learning and uses evidence to continually evaluate his/her practice, particularly the effects of his/her choices and actions on others (learners, families, other professionals, and the community), and adapts practice to meet the needs of each learner. The teacher:
1. Engages in ongoing learning opportunities to develop knowledge and skills in order to provide all learners with engaging curriculum and learning experiences based on local and state standards.
 2. Engages in meaningful and appropriate professional learning experiences aligned with his/her own needs and the needs of the learners, school, and system.
 3. Independently and in collaboration with colleagues, uses a variety of data (e.g., systematic observation, information about learners, research) to evaluate the outcomes of teaching and learning and to adapt planning and practice.
 4. Actively seeks professional, community, and technological resources, within and outside the school, as supports for analysis, reflection, and problem-solving.
 5. Reflects on his/her personal biases and accesses resources to deepen his/her own understanding of cultural, ethnic, gender, and learning differences to build stronger relationships and create more relevant learning experiences.
 6. Advocates, models, and teaches safe, legal, and ethical use of information and technology including appropriate documentation of sources and respect for others in the use of social media.
 7. Understands and knows how to use a variety of self-assessment and problem-solving strategies to analyze and reflect on his/her practice and to plan for adaptations/adjustments.
 8. Knows how to use learner data to analyze practice and differentiate instruction accordingly.
 9. Understands how personal identity, worldview, and prior experience affect perceptions and expectations, and recognizes how they may bias behaviors and interactions with others.
 10. Understands and adheres to laws related to learners' rights and teacher responsibilities (e.g., for educational equity, appropriate education for learners with disabilities, confidentiality, privacy, appropriate treatment of learners, reporting in situations related to possible child abuse).
 11. Knows how to build and implement a plan for professional growth directly aligned with his/her needs as a growing professional using feedback from teacher evalu-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

ations and observations, data on learner performance, and school- and system-wide priorities.

12. Takes responsibility for student learning and uses ongoing analysis and reflection to improve planning and practice.
 13. Is committed to deepening understanding of his/her own frames of reference (e.g., culture, gender, language, abilities, ways of knowing), the potential biases in these frames, and their impact on expectations for and relationships with learners and their families.
 14. Sees him/herself as a learner, continuously seeking opportunities to draw upon current education policy and research as sources of analysis and reflection to improve practice.
 15. Understands the expectations of the profession including codes of ethics, professional standards of practice, and relevant law and policy.
- K. Standard 10. Leadership and Collaboration:** The teacher seeks appropriate leadership roles and opportunities to take responsibility for student learning, to collaborate with learners, families, colleagues, other school professionals, and community members to ensure learner growth, and to advance the profession. The teacher:
1. Takes an active role on the instructional team, giving and receiving feedback on practice, examining learner work, analyzing data from multiple sources, and sharing responsibility for decision making and accountability for each student's learning.
 2. Works with other school professionals to plan and jointly facilitate learning on how to meet diverse needs of learners.
 3. Engages collaboratively in the schoolwide effort to build a shared vision and supportive culture, identify common goals, and monitor and evaluate progress toward those goals.
 4. Works collaboratively with learners and their families to establish mutual expectations and ongoing communication to support learner development and achievement.
 5. Working with school colleagues, builds ongoing connections with community resources to enhance student learning and well being.
 6. Engages in professional learning, contributes to the knowledge and skill of others, and works collaboratively to advance professional practice.
 7. Uses technological tools and a variety of communication strategies to build local and global learning communities that engage learners, families, and colleagues.
 8. Uses and generates meaningful research on education issues and policies.
 9. Seeks appropriate opportunities to model effective practice for colleagues, to lead professional learning activities, and to serve in other leadership roles.
 10. Strives to meet the needs of learners and to strengthen the learning environment.
 11. Takes on leadership roles at the school, district, state, and/or national levels.
 12. Understands schools as organizations within a historical, cultural, political, and social context and knows how to work with others across the system to support learners.
 13. Understands that alignment of family, school, and community spheres of influence enhances student learning and that discontinuity in these spheres of influence interferes with learning.

14. Knows how to work with other adults and has developed skills in collaborative interaction appropriate for both face-to-face and virtual contexts.
15. Knows how to contribute to a common culture that supports high expectations for student learning.
16. Actively shares responsibility for shaping and supporting the mission of his/her school as one of advocacy for learners and accountability for their success.
17. Respects families' beliefs, norms, and expectations and seeks to work collaboratively with learners and families in setting and meeting challenging goals.
18. Takes initiative to grow and develop with colleagues through interactions that enhance practice and support student learning.
19. Takes responsibility for contributing to and advancing the profession.
20. Embraces the challenge of continuous improvement and change.

Historical Note

Former Section R7-2-602 repealed, new Section R7-2-602 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6).

Amended by adding a new subsection (B) effective August 29, 1988 (Supp. 88-3). Amended effective December 15, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Amended effective July 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective March 6, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective December 3, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1029, effective December 5, 2011 (Supp. 12-2).

R7-2-602.01. Induction Program Standards for New Teachers

- A.** For the purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:
1. "Induction" and "mentoring and retention programming" means a program of regular, job-embedded, in-person, one-on-one feedback that is focused on instruction and ensuring new classroom teacher quality, success and retention.
 2. "New classroom teacher" means a classroom teacher who is in the first, second, or third year of teaching.
- B.** The Arizona Teacher Induction Standards, and substantially similar programs developed by local education agencies, shall serve as the form and format of mentoring and retention programming for school districts, charter schools, the State Education System for Committed Youth, and the Arizona State Schools for the Deaf and the Blind who receive grant funds established pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-1281(D)(3). The standards and programs developed by local education agencies shall require that the equivalent of one full-time mentor may be assigned to not more than 15 new classroom teachers employed by the school district or charter school.
- C.** The Department shall:
1. Develop the induction program standards in consultation with state educators and experts in instruction and educator quality, success, and retention.
 2. Present the induction program standards and the development process to the Board for review and approval.
- D.** The Board shall adopt the Arizona Teacher Induction Standards in a meeting following the presentation of the standards to the Board.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 27
A.A.R. 743, effective April 26, 2021 (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-603. Professional Administrative Standards

- A.** The standards presented in this Section shall be the basis for approved administrative preparation programs, described in R7-2-604. The Arizona Administrator Proficiency Assessment shall assess proficiency in the standards as a requirement for certification of supervisors, principals, and superintendents, as set forth in R7-2-616.
- B.** Standard 1: Effective educational leaders develop, advocate, and enact a shared mission, vision, and core values of high-quality education and academic success and well-being of each student. Effective leaders:
1. Develop an educational mission for the school to promote the academic success and well-being of each student.
 2. In collaboration with members of the school and the community and using relevant data, develop and promote a vision for the school on the successful learning and development of each child and on instructional and organizational practices that promote such success.
 3. Articulate, advocate, and cultivate core values that define the school's culture and stress the imperative of child-centered education; high expectations and student support; equity, inclusiveness, and social justice; openness, caring, and trust; and continuous improvement.
 4. Strategically develop, implement, and evaluate actions to achieve the vision for the school.
 5. Review the school's mission and vision and adjust them to changing expectations and opportunities for the school, and changing needs and situations of students.
 6. Develop shared understanding of and commitment to mission, vision, and core values within the school and the community.
 7. Model and pursue the school's mission, vision, and core values in all aspects of leadership.
- C.** Standard 2: Effective educational leaders act ethically and according to professional norms to promote each student's academic success and well-being. Effective leaders:
1. Act ethically and professionally in personal conduct, relationships with others, decision-making, stewardship of the school's resources, and all aspects of school leadership.
 2. Act according to and promote the professional norms of integrity, fairness, transparency, trust, collaboration, perseverance, learning, and continuous improvement.
 3. Place children at the center of education and accept responsibility for each student's academic success and well-being.
 4. Safeguard and promote the values of democracy, individual freedom and responsibility, equity, social justice, community, and diversity.
 5. Lead with interpersonal and communication skill, social-emotional insight, and understanding of all students' and staff members' backgrounds and cultures.
 6. Provide moral direction for the school and promote ethical and professional behavior among faculty and staff.
- D.** Standard 3: Effective educational leaders strive for equity of educational opportunity and culturally responsive practices to promote each student's academic success and well-being. Effective leaders:
1. Ensure that each student is treated fairly, respectfully, and with an understanding of each student's culture and context.
 2. Recognize, respect, and employ each student's strengths, diversity, and culture as assets for teaching and learning.
 3. Ensure that each student has equitable access to effective teachers, learning opportunities, academic and social support, and other resources necessary for success.
 4. Develop student policies and address student misconduct in a positive, fair, and unbiased manner.
 5. Confront and alter institutional biases of student marginalization, deficit-based schooling, and low expectations associated with race, class, culture and language, gender and sexual orientation, and disability or special status.
 6. Promote the preparation of students to live productively in and contribute to the diverse cultural contexts of a global society.
 7. Act with cultural competence and responsiveness in their interactions, decision making, and practice.
 8. Address matters of equity and cultural responsiveness in all aspects of leadership.
- E.** Standard 4: Effective educational leaders develop and support intellectually rigorous and coherent systems of curriculum, instruction, and assessment to promote each student's academic success and well-being. Effective leaders:
1. Implement coherent systems of curriculum, instruction, and assessment that promote the mission, vision, and core values of the school, embody high expectations for student learning, align with academic standards, and are culturally responsive.
 2. Align and focus systems of curriculum, instruction, and assessment within and across grade levels to promote student academic success, love of learning, the identities and habits of learners, and healthy sense of self.
 3. Promote instructional practice that is consistent with knowledge of child learning and development, effective pedagogy, and the needs of each student.
 4. Ensure instructional practice that is intellectually challenging, authentic to student experiences, recognizes student strengths, and is differentiated and personalized.
 5. Promote the effective use of technology in the service of teaching and learning.
 6. Employ valid assessments that are consistent with knowledge of child learning and development and technical standards of measurement.
 7. Use assessment data appropriately and within technical limitations to monitor student progress and improve instruction.
- F.** Standard 5: Effective educational leaders cultivate an inclusive, caring, and supportive school community that promotes the academic success and well-being of each student. Effective leaders:
1. Build and maintain a safe, caring, and healthy school environment that meets that the academic, social, emotional, and physical needs of each student.
 2. Create and sustain a school environment in which each student is known, accepted and valued, trusted and respected, cared for, and encouraged to be an active and responsible member of the school community.
 3. Provide coherent systems of academic and social supports, services, extracurricular activities, and accommodations to meet the range of learning needs of each student.
 4. Promote adult-student, student-peer, and school-community relationships that value and support academic learning and positive social and emotional development.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

5. Cultivate and reinforce student engagement in school and positive student conduct.
 6. Infuse the school's learning environment with the cultures and languages of the school's community.
- G.** Standard 6: Effective educational leaders develop the professional capacity and practice of school personnel to promote each student's academic success and well-being. Effective leaders:
1. Recruit, hire, support, develop, and retain effective and caring teachers and other professional staff and form them into an educationally effective faculty.
 2. Plan for and manage staff turnover and succession, providing opportunities for effective induction and mentoring of new personnel.
 3. Develop teachers' and staff members' professional knowledge, skills, and practice through differentiated opportunities for learning and growth, guided by understanding of professional and adult learning and development.
 4. Foster continuous improvement of individual and collective instructional capacity to achieve outcomes envisioned for each student.
 5. Deliver actionable feedback about instruction and other professional practice through valid, research-anchored systems of supervision and evaluation to support the development of teachers' and staff members' knowledge, skills, and practice.
 6. Empower and motivate teachers and staff to the highest levels of professional practice and to continuous learning and improvement.
 7. Develop the capacity, opportunities, and support for teacher leadership and leadership from other members of the school community.
 8. Promote the personal and professional health, well-being, and work-life balance of faculty and staff.
 9. Tend to their own learning and effectiveness through reflection, study, and improvement, maintaining a healthy work-life balance.
- H.** Standard 7: Effective educational leaders foster a professional community of teachers and other professional staff to promote each student's academic success and well-being. Effective leaders:
1. Develop workplace conditions for teachers and other professional staff that promote effective professional development, practice, and student learning.
 2. Empower and entrust teachers and staff with collective responsibility for meeting the academic, social, emotional, and physical needs of each student, pursuant to the mission, vision, and core values of the school.
 3. Establish and sustain a professional culture of engagement and commitment to shared vision, goals, and objectives pertaining to the education of the whole child; high expectations for professional work; ethical and equitable practice; trust and open communication; collaboration, collective efficacy, and continuous individual and organizational learning and improvement.
 4. Promote mutual accountability among teachers and other professional staff for each student's success and the effectiveness of the school as a whole.
 5. Develop and support open, productive, caring, and trusting working relationships among leaders, faculty, and staff to promote professional capacity and the improvement of practice.
6. Design and implement job-embedded and other opportunities for professional learning collaboratively with faculty and staff.
 7. Provide opportunities for collaborative examination of practice, collegial feedback, and collective learning.
 8. Encourage faculty-initiated improvement of programs and practices.
- I.** Standard 8: Effective educational leaders engage families and the community in meaningful, reciprocal, and mutually beneficial ways to promote each student's academic success and well-being. Effective leaders:
1. Are approachable, accessible, and welcoming to families and members of the community.
 2. Create and sustain positive, collaborative, and productive relationships with families and the community for the benefit of students.
 3. Engage in regular and open two-way communication with families and the community about the school, students, needs, problems, and accomplishments.
 4. Maintain a presence in the community to understand its strengths and needs, develop productive relationships, and engage its resources for the school.
 5. Create means for the school community to partner with families to support student learning in and out of school.
 6. Understand, value, and employ the community's cultural, social, intellectual, and political resources to promote student learning and school improvement.
 7. Develop and provide the school as a resource for families and the community.
 8. Advocate for the school and district, and for the importance of education and student needs and priorities to families and the community.
 9. Advocate publicly for the needs and priorities of students, families, and the community.
 10. Build and sustain productive partnerships with public and private sectors to promote school improvement and student learning.
- J.** Standard 9: Effective educational leaders manage school operations and resources to promote each student's academic success and well-being. Effective leaders:
1. Institute, manage, and monitor operations and administrative systems that promote the mission and vision of the school.
 2. Strategically manage staff resources, assigning and scheduling teachers and staff to roles and responsibilities that optimize their professional capacity to address each student's learning needs.
 3. Seek, acquire, and manage fiscal, physical, and other resources to support curriculum, instruction, and assessment; student learning community; professional capacity and community; and family and community engagement.
 4. Are responsible, ethical, and accountable stewards of the school's monetary and non-monetary resources, engaging in effective budgeting and accounting practices.
 5. Protect teachers' and other staff members' work and learning from disruption.
 6. Employ technology to improve the quality and efficiency of operations and management.
 7. Develop and maintain data and communication systems to deliver actionable information for classroom and school improvement.
 8. Know, comply with, and help the school community understand local, state, and federal laws, rights, policies, and regulations so as to promote student success.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

9. Develop and manage relationships with feeder and connecting schools for enrollment management and curricular and instructional articulation.
 10. Develop and manage productive relationships with the central office and school board.
 11. Develop and administer systems for fair and equitable management of conflict among students, faculty and staff, leaders, families, and community.
 12. Manage governance processes and internal and external politics toward achieving the school's mission and vision.
- K. Standard 10: Effective educational leaders act as agents of continuous improvement to promote each student's academic success and well-being. Effective leaders:**
1. Seek to make school more effective for each student, teachers and staff, families, and the community.
 2. Use methods of continuous improvement to achieve the vision, fulfill the mission, and promote the core values of the school.
 3. Prepare the school and the community for improvement, promoting readiness, an imperative for improvement, instilling mutual commitment and accountability, and developing the knowledge, skills, and motivation to succeed in improvement.
 4. Engage others in an ongoing process of evidence-based inquiry, learning, strategic goal setting, planning, implementation, and evaluation for continuous school and classroom improvement.
 5. Employ situationally-appropriate strategies for improvement, including transformational and incremental, adaptive approaches and attention to different phases of implementation.
 6. Assess and develop the capacity of staff to assess the value and applicability of emerging educational trends and the findings of research for the school and its improvement.
 7. Develop technically appropriate systems of data collection, management, analysis, and use, connecting as needed to the district office and external partners for support in planning, implementation, monitoring, feedback, and evaluation.
 8. Adopt a systems perspective and promote coherence among improvement efforts and all aspects of school organization, programs, and services.
 9. Manage uncertainty, risk, competing initiatives, and politics of change with courage and perseverance, providing support and encouragement, and openly communicating the need for, process for, and outcomes of improvement efforts.
 10. Develop and promote leadership among teachers and staff for inquiry, experimentation and innovation, and initiating and implementing improvement.

Historical Note

Former Section R7-2-603 repealed, new Section R7-2-603 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended effective July 21, 1980 (Supp. 80-4). Amended subsection (J) effective August 20, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsections (D) and (E) effective April 10, 1984 (Supp. 84-2). Amended subsection (J)(8) and (9) effective October 10, 1984 (Supp. 84-5). Amended subsection (G) effective December 13, 1985. Amended subsection (J)(6), (7), (8) and (9) effective December 18, 1985 (Supp. 85-6). Editorial correction, amendment to subsections (D) and (E) shown effective April 10, 1984 should read Amended subsections (D) and (E) effective

October 1, 1985. Amended by adding subsection (G)(9) and (10) effective January 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-1). Amended by adding subsection (R) effective April 24, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). Amended subsection (G), filed May 5, 1986, effective July 1, 1987 (Supp. 86-3). Amended by adding subsection (J)(10) and (11) effective July 2, 1986; amended by adding subsection (J)(12), (13) and (14), filed August 7, 1986, effective July 1, 1987 (Supp. 86-4). Amended subsection (H) effective September 16, 1987 (Supp. 87-3). Correction: subsection (G)(3), "Provisional" is corrected to read: "Principal" as certified effective December 3, 1985; amended subsection (B) effective July 13, 1988; amended subsection (J)(2) effective August 10, 1988; amended subsection (R)(2)(b) effective August 15, 1988 (Supp. 88-3). Amended effective August 9, 1989, and amended effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Amended effective December 15, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Amended effective November 6, 1990; Amended effective December 12, 1990 (Supp. 90-4). Amended effective March 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective May 2, 1991 (Supp. 91-2). Amended effective October 22, 1991 (Supp. 91-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective March 10, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Amended effective December 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective March 6, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Typographical error corrected in subsection (J) (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1029, effective December 5, 2011 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3369, effective October 24, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R7-2-604. Definitions

In R7-2-604 through R7-2-604.05, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Accreditation" means a professional preparation institution's recognition by a national or regional agency or organization acknowledged for meeting identified standards or criteria.
2. "Alternative educator preparation program" means a program designed for individuals who are working as a PreK through 12 teacher or administrator while certified under an alternative teaching certificate or interim administrative certificate. Alternative educator preparation programs may have substantially different program sequences, designs, and/or formats than that of a traditional education preparation program.
3. "Biennial report" means a report submitted every two years to the Department by all Arizona State Board approved professional preparation institutions for each approved educator preparation program.
4. "Biennial status letter" means correspondence issued by the Department to the professional preparation institution within 30 days upon completion of the review of the biennial report, indicating the status of the educator preparation program(s).
5. "Board approved program" means a course of study that is approved by the Board and meets all relevant standards for teachers, administrators, school guidance counselors, or school psychologists.
6. "Capstone experience" means a culminating professional experience in a PreK through 12 setting. This experience may include student teaching or internships in adminis-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- tration, counseling, or school psychology, or alternative path PreK through 12 teaching.
7. "Classroom-based educator preparation program" means a program administered through a school district or charter school that is approved pursuant to R7-2-604.05.
 8. "Educator preparation program" means a traditional or alternative educator preparation program that prepares PreK through 12 teachers, administrators, school counselors, and school psychologists for an institutional recommendation for an Arizona certificate.
 9. "Field experience" means scheduled, directed, structured, supervised, frequent experiences in a PreK through 12 setting that occurs prior to the capstone experience. Field experiences must assist educator candidates in developing the knowledge, skills, and dispositions necessary to ensure all students learn, and provide evidence in meeting standards described in the Board approved professional teaching standards or professional administrative standards, and relevant Board approved academic standards.
 10. "Institutional recommendation" means a form developed by the Department and issued by a professional preparation institution, that indicates an individual has completed a Board approved educator preparation program.
 11. "Internship" means significant opportunities for candidates to practice and develop the skills identified in relevant state and national standards as measured by substantial and sustained work in real settings, appropriate for the certificate the candidate is seeking, performed under the direction of a supervising practitioner and a program supervisor.
 12. "Locally based school leadership preparation program" means a program administered through a school district or charter school that is approved pursuant to R7-2-604.06.
 13. "National standards" means written expectations for meeting a specified level of performance that are established by, but not limited to, the following organizations: Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Education Program (CACREP), Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP), Council for Exceptional Children. (CEC), The National Educational Leadership Preparation (NELP), Interstate New Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium (InTASC), Professional Standards for Educational Leadership (PSEL), International Society for Technology in Education (ISTE), National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC), National Association of School Psychologists (NASP), National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) or Teacher Education Accreditation Council (TEAC).
 14. "Probationary educator preparation program" means a program with at least one deficiency identified in the biennial status letter issued by the Department, as a result of a Department review of the biennial report. Programs with the same deficiency(s) in two consecutive biennial status letters are subject to revocation of Board approval. A deficiency may include, but is not limited to, stakeholder surveys, completer data and student achievement data.
 15. "Professional preparation institutions" means organizations that include, but are not limited to, universities and colleges, school districts, not for profit organizations, professional organizations, private businesses, charter schools, and regional training centers that oversee one or more educator preparation programs.
 16. "Program completer" means a student who has met all the professional program institution's requirements of a Board approved educator preparation program necessary to obtain an institutional recommendation.
 17. "Program supervisor" means an educator from the professional preparation institution under whose supervision the candidate for licensure practices during a capstone experience. The program supervisor's professional work experiences must be relevant to the license the candidate is seeking. Program supervisors must also have adequate training from the professional preparation institution.
 18. "Review Team" means a committee that reviews educator preparation programs seeking Board approval that consists of representatives from the Department and at least three of the following entities: institutions under the jurisdiction of the Arizona Board of Regents, Arizona private institutions of higher education, Arizona community colleges, other organizations with a Board approved educator preparation program, professional educator associations, PreK through 12 administrators from local education agencies, National Board Certified Teachers, and a graduate or representative from an Arizona educator preparation program. For alternative educator preparation program applications, the review team shall include at least one graduate or representative from an Arizona alternative educator preparation program.
 19. "Student teaching" means a minimum of 12 weeks of rigorous field-based experiences, appropriate for the certificate the candidate is seeking, performed under the direction of a supervising practitioner and a program supervisor. The student teaching placement must be appropriate for the certification that the applicant is seeking.
 20. "Supervising practitioner" means a standard certified educator, currently employed by a local education agency, private agency or other PreK through 12 setting who supervises the candidate during a capstone experience. Supervising practitioners must have:
 - a. A minimum of three full years of experience relevant to the license the candidate is seeking.
 - b. A current classification of highly effective or effective pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 15-341(A)(41), 15-189.06, when applicable.
 - c. Adequate training from the professional preparation institution.
 21. "Traditional educator preparation program" means a program that includes courses, field experiences, and a capstone experience that is designed to prepare preservice PreK through 12 teachers, administrators, school counselors, and school psychologists."

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 318, effective August 29, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2047, effective October 27, 2014 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 66, effective December 13, 2019 (Supp. 19-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1311, effective May 18, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). The word "twelve" has been changed to the numeral "12," the hyphen between "PreK-12" has been changed to the word

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

“through” for consistency in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 183 (January 13, 2023), effective December 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-2-604.01. Educator Preparation Programs

- A. Professional preparation institutions shall include evidence that the educator preparation program is aligned to standards described in the Board approved professional teaching standards or professional administrative standards and relevant national standards, and provides field experiences, and a capstone experience.
- B. Educator preparation programs of professional preparation institutions requesting Board approval shall be reviewed by the Department, and the Department shall recommend Board action. Upon the recommendation of the Department, the Board shall evaluate and may approve an educator preparation program. The Board may grant program approval for a period not to exceed six years.
- C. All educator preparation programs that lead to an Arizona certification must be approved by the Board pursuant to these rules. Board approval of educator preparation programs may be granted following the successful evaluation of the program. Board rules in effect at the time of the submission of a program for evaluation shall be the rules upon which the educator preparation program is evaluated.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 318, effective August 29, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2047, effective October 27, 2014 (Supp. 15-3). This Section was inadvertently removed when Supp. 19-4 was published. It has been reinstated as last amended in Supp. 15-3 (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-604.02. Educator Preparation Program Approval Procedures

- A. Professional preparation institutions with no Board approved educator preparation programs, seeking initial approval for an educator preparation program shall submit to the Department the information necessary to conduct a readiness review of the professional preparation institution. The Department shall prescribe forms to assist professional preparation institutions with providing all information required as part of the readiness review process. The required information, includes the following:
 - 1. An institutional profile demonstrating program and financial stability, a description of the educator preparation program seeking approval, a listing of national or regional accreditations the institution's governance and administrative structures and student demographic data.
 - 2. A description of the professional preparation institution's vision, mission, philosophy and goals, and a description of how this information is shared with students, relevant staff and other relevant stakeholders.
 - 3. Data regarding the professional preparation institution's relevant staff, including the following:
 - a. Demographic data relating to the relevant staff for each educator preparation program seeking approval, including, at a minimum, educational degrees, staff to student ratio, experience teaching in a PreK through 12 setting, and, if available, ethnicity and gender data.
 - b. Definitions of titles and clarification of roles of individuals responsible for courses, seminars, or modules of study; field experiences; capstone experiences; and administration.
 - c. A description of the professional preparation institution's employment policies, including procedures for determining staff assignments, evaluation procedures and professional development opportunities and requirements.
- B. The Department shall provide professional preparation institutions written notification, within 60 days of receiving readiness review materials, either indicating readiness to submit educator preparation programs for review or specifying any deficiencies. The institution has 30 days from receipt of the notice to supply the Department with all required information regarding identified deficiencies.
- C. The Department shall initiate a review of the specific educator preparation programs being considered for Board approval. The Department shall prescribe forms to assist institutions with providing all information required as part of the educator preparation programs review. Professional Preparation Institutions with accreditation may submit accreditation documentation to be considered as part of the review process. To facilitate this review, institutions shall provide the Department with the following:
 - 1. A description of the educator preparation programs being considered for Board approval. This shall include, at a minimum, the criteria for student entry into the program; a summary of the program courses, seminars, or modules of study; field experiences; and capstone experiences. The professional preparation institution must verify that it requires courses, seminars, or modules of study necessary to obtain a full Structured English Immersion endorsement if required for the certificate the candidate is seeking.
 - 2. A description of the field experience and capstone experience policies for the educator preparation programs being considered for Board approval. The review team shall verify that the field experience and capstone experience includes evidence of engagement in the application of relevant standards as articulated in the Board approved professional teaching standards or professional administrative standards and relevant national standards. Educator preparation programs applying for approval in school psychology and guidance counseling shall only be required to demonstrate compliance with applicable national standards.
 - 3. Evidence that candidates are provided instruction and practice in how to gather, evaluate, and synthesize multiple data sources and how to effectively use data in educational and classroom instructional decisions.
 - 4. Provide the Department with evidence that candidates are provided instruction and practice in how to appropriately integrate technology when working with students.
 - 5. A description of the assessment plan for measuring each candidate's competencies as they progress through courses, seminars, or modules of study and field experiences to ensure readiness for a capstone experience. The plan shall require, at a minimum, that candidates demonstrate competencies as articulated in the Board approved professional teaching standards or professional administrative standards, relevant Board approved academic standards, and relevant national standards. The plan shall also describe processes for utilizing performance-based

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

assessments and for providing candidates with necessary remediation. Programs applying for approval in school psychology and guidance counseling shall only be required to demonstrate compliance with relevant national standards.

6. A description of the procedures used to monitor and evaluate the operation, scope and quality of the educator preparation program being considered for approval. This shall include the use of internal and external evaluations, and may include stakeholder surveys, program completer employment information, and PreK through 12 student achievement data.
 7. An educator preparation program matrices demonstrating that program course, seminar, or module assessments, field experiences and capstone experiences measure candidates' success in meeting the Board approved professional teaching standards or professional administrative standards, and relevant national standards. Educator preparation programs applying for approval in school psychology and guidance counseling shall only be required to demonstrate compliance with relevant national standards.
 8. A plan for how the education preparation program will notify and assist program participants and partner schools if the educator preparation program closes.
- D.** The Department may schedule and conduct an onsite visit upon completion of the educator preparation programs review for professional preparation institutions seeking initial approval. The onsite visit may include a tour of the professional preparation institution; a review of documentation and related evidence; and interviews of relevant staff, educator candidates, and local education agency, private agency or other PreK through 12 administrators who employ program completers.
- E.** Upon completion of the review, and onsite review if applicable, the Department shall, within 90 days, provide the professional preparation institution with a program report of the Department's findings. This report shall cite any evidence showing deviation from each relevant standard Board approved professional teaching standard, professional administrative standard, and relevant national standard that applies to the educator preparation program. The professional preparation institution shall have 30 days from receipt of the Department's program report to submit a response addressing any identified deficiencies.
- F.** Based upon the Department's program report, the Department shall recommend to the Board that the educator preparation program be approved or denied.
- G.** The Board may grant educator preparation program approval for a period not to exceed six years or deny program approval.
- H.** Within 60 days of the Board's action, a professional preparation institution may request reconsideration of the Board's decision to deny an educator preparation program.
- I.** Professional preparation institutions with Board approval shall make available to the public a statement indicating the valid period for which the educator preparation program has been approved.
- J.** Professional preparation institutions with Board approved educator preparation programs shall comply with the reporting requirements established by Title II of the Higher Education Act (P.L. 110-315).
- K.** Each approved professional preparation institution shall submit a biennial report with the Department documenting educa-

tor preparation program activities for the previous two years. The biennial report shall include the following:

1. A description of any substantive changes in courses, seminars, modules, assessments, field experiences or capstone experiences in Board approved educator preparation programs;
 2. Electronic access to relevant educator preparation program information;
 3. The name, title and original signature of the certification officer for the professional preparation institution;
 4. Relevant data on the educator preparation program, relevant staff, and candidates, which may include, but is not limited to, stakeholder surveys, completer data, and student achievement data required as a condition of initial or continuing program approval.
- L.** The Department shall provide annual updates to the Board and make publicly available information summarizing the biennial reports to include, but not limited to, program status, deficiencies, and commendations.
- M.** Board approved educator preparation programs shall provide their program completers with an institutional recommendation for issuance of the appropriate Arizona certification within 45 days.
- N.** To maintain Board educator preparation program approval, the professional preparation institution shall be in continuous operation and training candidates in accordance with its mission and program objectives, fulfill all reporting requirements, and maintain compliance with all applicable local, state, tribal and federal requirements.
- O.** The Department shall provide a timeline for professional preparation institutions to submit educator preparation programs for approval.
- P.** Professional preparation Institutions seeking renewal of educator preparation program approval shall submit the required preliminary documents for review at least six month prior to the program expiration date.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 318, effective August 29, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2047, effective October 27, 2014 (Supp. 15-3). The hyphen between "PreK-12" was replaced with the word "through" for consistency in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 183 (January 13, 2023), effective December 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-2-604.03. Alternative Educator Preparation Program Approval Process

- A.** An organization that includes, but is not limited to, universities under the jurisdiction of the Arizona Board of Regents, community colleges in this state, private postsecondary institutions licensed by this state, school districts, charter schools, professional organizations, nonprofit organizations, private entities and regional training centers that oversee one or more educator preparation program which wishes to offer a program for an alternative route for the certification of teachers and administrators in this State shall apply to the Department of Education for review to become an approved provider of such a program. The Department of Education shall convene a review team to review the application, using a rubric approved by the Board, and submit a recommendation to the Board. The application shall include:
1. The name and location of the applicant;

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

2. The name of the program;
 3. If the applicant is accredited, the name of the regional accrediting body and the accreditation status of the applicant;
 4. If the applicant is a private postsecondary educational institution, evidence that the applicant is licensed to operate by the State Board of Private Postsecondary Education pursuant to A.R.S. § 32-3021;
 5. A description of the budget of the program;
 6. A list of all staff members responsible for the administration of the program, the roles and responsibilities of each person and his or her credentials;
 7. The areas of certification for which the applicant will offer the program;
 8. A description of the program, which shall include:
 - a. The way in which the elements of the program will comply with the requirements of this Section and R7-2-602, R7-2-603 as applicable and A.R.S. § 15-501.01;
 - b. The application and review process for persons to enroll in the program, including a copy of all forms that will be used in the process;
 - c. A summary of the program courses, seminars, or modules of study; and
 - d. The supervised, school-based experiences the applicant will provide, including:
 - i. The name of each school and school district that will participate in the supervised, school-based experience, evidenced by a letter or other communication from the school or school district that demonstrates interest in participating;
 - ii. The length of time for which a candidate will be required to participate in the supervised, school-based experience, including any orientation that the candidate must complete;
 - iii. The manner by which candidates will be mentored by an effective or highly effective teacher and evaluated during the supervised, school-based experience;
 - iv. How the supervised, school-based experience will promote the effectiveness of teachers and administrators, as appropriate; and
 - v. A copy of all forms that will be used for the supervised, school-based experience process;
 9. If available, data on the efficacy of its preparation program which may include stakeholder surveys, completer data, and student achievement data;
 10. A statement of the estimated time it will take a candidate enrolled in the program to complete the program, which shall allow for completion of the program within one year but not more than three years;
 11. A description of the manner by which the applicant will evaluate the success or failure of each candidate enrolled in the program and track the progress of each such candidate, including a copy of all forms that will be used for the evaluation and tracking;
 12. A description of how the applicant will evaluate the success of the program, which must include the information required for the evaluation pursuant to R7-2-604.02(K)(4);
 13. A plan for how the education preparation program will notify and assist program participants and partner schools if the educator preparation program closes.
- B.** Upon receipt of an application for approval as an approved provider pursuant to subsection (A), the Department of Education shall convene a review team that shall:
 1. Examine the application;
 2. Determine whether to recommend that the State Board of Education grant its approval of the application based upon the requirements of this Section and the Board-approved rubric without any additional requirements; and
 3. Submit its recommendation to the State Board of Education within 90 days of receipt of the application.
 - C.** The State Board of Education shall review the recommendation of the review team and provide to the applicant written notice of its approval or denial. The State Board of Education may grant provisional approval to an applicant pursuant to subsection (D). If the State Board of Education denies an application, the applicant may correct any deficiencies identified in the notice of denial and resubmit the application for review by the Department within 30 days of the denial. The review team shall review the resubmitted application and submit its recommendation to the Board within 60 days of receipt of the resubmitted application.
 - D.** If the State Board of Education grants an applicant provisional approval, the applicant may offer the program for an alternative route to certification described in the application for the period prescribed by the State Board of Education. The applicant must remove all the provisions under which the approval was issued before the expiration of the provisional approval. If the applicant removes the provisions within the prescribed time, the State Board of Education will grant nonprovisional approval to the applicant as an approved provider. Provisional approval is valid for two years after the date on which the State Board of Education granted provisional approval. If an applicant does not remove all the provisions within the prescribed time, the provisional approval is automatically revoked.
 - E.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (D), if an applicant is approved as an approved provider pursuant to this Section, the approval is valid for six years after the date of approval. To continue the approval, the qualified provider must submit an application for renewal before the expiration of the approval to the Department of Education. If the application for renewal is approved by the State Board of Education, the renewal is valid for six years after the date of the approval.
 - F.** If an approved provider intends to offer a program for an alternative route to certification for an area of certification that is different from the area of certification for which the qualified provider has been approved, the qualified provider must submit a new application pursuant to subsection (A) to offer a program for an alternative route to certification for that area of certification.
 - G.** An approved provider shall provide its program completers with an institutional recommendation for issuance of the appropriate Arizona alternative path certification within 45 days. An approved provider seeking renewal of its program approval shall submit the required renewal application for review at least 90 days prior to the program expiration date.
 - H.** Each qualified provider must submit a report once every two years which includes:
 1. A description of any substantive changes in courses, seminars, modules or assessments in the Board approved educator preparation programs;
 2. The name, title and original signature of the certification officer for the professional preparation institution; and
 3. Relevant data on the educator preparation program, relevant staff, and candidates, which may include, but is not

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

limited to, stakeholder surveys, completer data, and student achievement data required as a condition of continuing program approval.

- I. The Department shall:
 1. Present the results of the report to the State Board of Education; and
 2. After the results have been presented to the State Board of Education, post the report on the Department's website.
- J. Each qualified provider shall cooperate with the State Board of Education and the Department in the evaluation of the effectiveness of this Section.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 728, effective March 22, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2047, effective October 27, 2014 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 965, effective March 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1311, effective May 18, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 183 (January 13, 2023), effective December 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-2-604.04. Revocation of Approval of Qualified Provider: Notification of Intent; Requirements of Exit Plan

- A. The State Board of Education may revoke its approval of an approved provider if the Board determines that the program for an alternative route to certification offered by the qualified provider does not meet the applicable requirements of R7-2-604.03.
- B. Before the Board revokes its approval of an approved provider, the Board will notify the qualified provider of its intent to revoke approval. The notice must include the specific reasons upon which the Board is basing its decision. Not later than 30 days after the date on which the qualified provider receives the notice, the qualified provider may submit a written response to the Board which sets forth the reasons why approval should not be revoked. The Board will review the notice and any response submitted by the qualified provider and will determine whether to:
 1. Revoke the approval of the qualified provider;
 2. Allow the qualified provider to continue providing the program for an alternative route to certification if certain enumerated conditions are met; or
 3. Allow the continued approval of the qualified provider without conditions.
- C. If the Board revokes its approval of an approved provider, the qualified provider must provide an exit plan which includes a description of how the qualified provider will assist candidates enrolled in the program for an alternative route to certification in completing another program with a different qualified provider at no cost to the candidate.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 728, effective March 22, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2047, effective October 27, 2014 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R7-2-604.05. Classroom-Based Alternative Preparation Program Approval Process**gram Approval Process**

- A. A school district or charter school may apply to the Board for approval as a classroom-based alternative preparation program provider. The Department shall facilitate the Board approval process and prescribe an application form that shall include the following:
 1. The name of the program and the school district or charter school applying;
 2. The areas of certification for which the applicant will offer the program;
 3. Verification that individuals enrolled in the program will have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, or will meet all of the following criteria:
 - a. Will be currently enrolled in an accredited public or private postsecondary institution's bachelor's degree program;
 - b. Will not be a contracted or permanent full-time teacher or teacher of record for any classroom of students, except those enrollees may be employed by the school district or charter school; and
 - c. Will not regularly instruct students without the presence of a full-time teacher, certificated teacher, instructional coach or instructional mentor unless the individual possesses other means of certification.
 4. Verification that individuals to be enrolled in the program will meet the background requirements and have a valid fingerprint card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-534;
 5. Data supporting the efficacy of its teacher preparation program, which may include stakeholder surveys, completer data and student achievement data. The school district or charter school may contract with a third party provider to provide the classroom-based alternative preparation program and may use that program's efficacy data to meet this requirement.
 6. A list of all staff members responsible for administering the program and the roles and responsibilities of each person;
 7. A description of the program, which shall include the following:
 - a. A program sequence or training schedule; and
 - b. Information regarding the mentoring and coaching of teacher candidates.
 8. The school district or charter school may provide information on professional expectations, professional requirements, or student achievement requirements that exceed expectations and requirements of this section, including requiring candidates to complete specified coursework or trainings.
 9. A plan for how the program will notify and assist program participants if the program or school closes.
- B. Upon receipt of an application for approval as a classroom-based preparation program provider, the Department shall convene a review team that shall:
 1. Examine the application;
 2. Determine whether to recommend that the Board grant its approval of the application based upon the requirements of this Section and a Board-approved rubric; and
 3. Submit its recommendation to the State Board of Education within 90 days of receipt of the application.
- C. The State Board of Education shall review the recommendation of the review team and provide to the applicant written notice of its approval or denial.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- D. If the Board denies an applicant for program approval, the applicant may correct any deficiencies identified in the notice of denial and resubmit the application for review by the Department within 30 days of the denial. The review team shall review the resubmitted application and submit its recommendation to the Board within 60 days of receipt of the resubmitted application.
 - E. If the Board approves an applicant as a classroom-based preparation program provider, the approval is valid for six years after the date of approval. To continue as a program provider, the school district or charter school shall apply for renewal before the expiration of its current approval. If the application for renewal is approved by the Board, the renewal is valid for six years after the date of the approval.
 - F. Approved classroom-based alternative preparation program providers shall submit a new application pursuant to subsection (A) to offer a program in an additional certification area.
 - G. Each qualified provider shall submit a report once every two years that includes:
 - 1. A description of any substantive changes in courses, seminars, modules or assessments in the Board approved classroom-based preparation programs;
 - 2. The name, title and original signature of the certification officer for the approved program provider;
 - 3. Relevant data on the educator preparation program, relevant staff, and candidates, which may include, but is not limited to, stakeholder surveys, completer data, and student achievement data required as a condition of continuing program approval.
 - H. Classroom-based preparation program providers shall provide program completers with an institutional recommendation for the appropriate Classroom-Based Standard Teaching Certificate within 45 days of program completion.
- 6. Verification that individuals enrolled in the program will have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution;
 - 7. Verification that individuals enrolled in the program will meet the background requirements and have a valid fingerprint card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-534.
 - 8. A plan for how the program will notify and assist program participants if the program or school closes.
- B. Upon receipt of an application for approval as a locally-based school leadership preparation program provider, the Department shall convene a review team that shall:
 - 1. Examine the application;
 - 2. Determine whether to recommend that the Board grant its approval of the application based upon the requirements of this Section and a Board-approved rubric; and
 - 3. Submit its recommendation to the State Board of Education within 90 days of receipt of the application.
 - C. The State Board of Education shall review the recommendation of the review team and provide to the applicant written notice of its approval or denial.
 - D. If the Board denies an applicant for program approval, the applicant may correct any deficiencies identified in the notice of denial and resubmit the application for review by the Department within 30 days of the denial. The review team shall review the resubmitted application and submit its recommendation to the Board within 60 days of receipt of the resubmitted application.
 - E. If the Board approves an applicant as a locally based school leadership preparation program provider, the approval is valid for six years after the date of approval. To continue as a locally based school leadership program provider, the school district or charter school shall apply for renewal before the expiration of its current approval. If the application for renewal is approved by the Board, the renewal is valid for six years after the date of the approval.
 - G. Locally based leadership program providers shall provide program completers with an institutional recommendation for the appropriate locally based pathway standard administrative certificate within 45 days of program completion.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1311, effective May 18, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 183 (January 13, 2023), effective December 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-2-604.06. Locally Based School Leadership Preparation Program Approval Process

- A. A school district or charter school may apply to the Board for approval as a locally based school leadership preparation program provider. The Department shall administer the Board approval process and prescribe an application form, which shall include the following:
 - 1. The name of the program and the school district or charter school applying;
 - 2. A list of all staff members responsible for administering the program and the roles and responsibilities of each person;
 - 3. The areas of certification for which the applicant will offer the program;
 - 4. A description of the program, which shall include the following:
 - a. A program sequence or training schedule; and
 - b. Information regarding the learning experiences, mentoring and coaching of school leader candidates.
 - 5. Evidence supporting the efficacy of the school district's or charter school's preparation program. A school district or charter school may contract with a third party provider

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 183 (January 13, 2023), effective December 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-2-605. Certification Responsibility

The Superintendent of Public Instruction or the Superintendent's designee shall be responsible for the issuance and evaluation of the appropriate certificates based on the applicant's compliance with the statutes and rules.

Historical Note

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). New Section R7-2-605 adopted effective April 10, 1984 (Supp. 84-2). Editorial correction, new Section R7-2-605 shown adopted effective April 10, 1984 should read new Section R7-2-605 adopted effective October 1, 1985. Amended by adding a new subsection (B) effective December 18, 1985 (Supp. 85-6). Amended by adding subsection (C), filed May 5, 1986, effective July 1, 1987; amended by adding subsection (D) effective June 30, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). Correction to Historical Note dated June 30, 1986, second part should have read: "...amended

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

by adding subsections (D), (E), (F), (G) and (H) effective June 30, 1986"; amended subsection (A) effective August 10, 1988 (Supp. 88-3). Amended effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Amended effective November 6, 1990; Amended effective December 12, 1990 (Supp. 90-4). Amended effective March 10, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4).

R7-2-606. Proficiency Assessments

- A. The Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment is adopted as the proficiency assessment for applicants for teaching certificates. The Arizona Administrator Proficiency Assessment is adopted as the proficiency assessment for applicants for administrative certificates.
- B. The subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment shall assess proficiency as described in R7-2-602 related to the teacher's knowledge of the certification subject area or areas.
- C. The professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment shall assess proficiency as described in R7-2-602 related to the teacher's pedagogical knowledge.
- D. The Arizona Administrator Proficiency Assessment shall assess professional knowledge as described in R7-2-603 as a requirement for certification of administrators, supervisors, principals, and superintendents.
- E. The passing score for each assessment shall be determined by the Board using the results of validity and reliability studies. The passing score for each assessment shall be reviewed by the Board at least every three years.
- F. The proficiency assessments for professional knowledge and subject knowledge for a certificate, endorsement, or approved area shall be approved by the Board.

Historical Note

Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). New Section adopted effective March 10, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Amended effective March 6, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section R7-2-606 amended by emergency rulemaking under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 2562, effective May 23, 2002 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 02-2). Emergency Section R7-2-606 amended by emergency rulemaking under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 3739, effective August 5, 2002 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 02-3). May 23, 2002 emergency rulemaking renewed under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 5132, effective November 19, 2002 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 02-4). August 5, 2002 emergency rulemaking renewed under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 9 A.A.R. 522, effective January 31, 2003 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1605, effective May 5, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 1427, effective April 23, 2018 (Supp. 18-2).

R7-2-607. General Certification Provisions

- A. The evaluation to determine qualification for certification shall not begin until an institutional recommendation or application for certification and official transcripts, and the appropriate fees have been received by the Department. Course descriptions, verification of employment, and other documents may also be required for the evaluation.

- B. Unless otherwise specified, a standard certificate shall be issued for 12 years and may be issued with deficiencies. Applicants may receive a standard certificate with the following deficiencies of requirements to be completed within three years: research-based phonics; reading instruction including for students with dyslexia; professionalism and ethics; and U.S. and Arizona Constitutions. If an applicant fails to meet these requirements within the prescribed time period, the Department of Education or the Board shall temporarily suspend the standard certificate, but the suspension is not considered a disciplinary action and the individual shall be allowed to correct the deficiency within the remaining time of the standard certification.
- C. The effective date of a new certificate shall be the date the evaluation is completed by the Department. The effective date of a renewed certificate shall be the date the evaluation for renewal is completed by the Department.
- D. Unless otherwise specified, all certificates and provisional endorsements issued for three years or less shall expire on the date of issuance in the year of expiration. All certificates issued for more than three years shall expire on the holder's birth date in the year of expiration.
- E. Only those degrees awarded by an accredited institution shall be considered to satisfy the requirements for certification.
- F. Professional preparation programs, courses, practica, and examinations required for certification shall be taken at an accredited institution or a Board-approved teacher preparation program.
- G. Only those courses in which the applicant received a passing grade or credit shall be considered to satisfy the requirements for certification.
- H. All certificates issued by the Department are considered to have been issued in conformance with these rules, except on a finding that an applicant submitted falsified or misrepresented documents, records, or facts in an application for certification or on a finding that a certificate was issued in error due to an error by the verifying authority or issuing authority. If the Department makes a finding pursuant to this subsection, the Department shall provide notice to the applicant of the finding. Within 60 days of the date of the notice, the applicant shall submit proof to the Department that the applicant meets the requirements for the certification. If the applicant is unable to provide proof they meet the requirements within 60 days of receipt of notice, the Department shall reclaim the certificate. Reclaiming a certificate pursuant to this subsection is not considered a disciplinary action but the Department shall refer the case for investigation pursuant to R7-2-1308 for findings that an applicant submitted falsified or misrepresented documents, records, or facts.
- I. The Department shall issue a comparable standard Arizona certificate described in R7-2-608, R7-2-609, R7-2-610, R7-2-611, R7-2-612 or R7-2-613 to an applicant who holds a valid certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, possess a valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety, and holds a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree from an accredited institution. These applicants are exempt from all portions of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment.
- J. An applicant is not required to take any portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment if the applicant has at least three years of full-time teaching experience in any state, including this state, in the comparable area of certification or endorsement in which the person is applying for certification, regardless of whether the applicant was certified or uncerti-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

fied. An applicant is not required to take any portion of the Arizona Administrator Proficiency Assessment if the person has at least three years of full-time experience in a school leadership position in any state, including this state, regardless of whether the applicant was certified or uncertified.

- K.** An applicant is exempt from the testing requirements for Arizona certificates if the applicant passed corresponding portions of a professional or subject knowledge examinations, or administrator examination adopted by a state agency in another state that are similar to the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessments or the Arizona Administrator Proficiency Assessment.
- L.** An applicant is exempt from the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment if:
 1. The applicant provides verification of teaching courses relevant to a content area or subject matter for the last two consecutive years, and for a total of at least three years at one or more accredited postsecondary institutions; or
 2. The applicant obtained a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree from an accredited institution in a relevant subject area; or
 3. The applicant provides verification of a minimum of five years of work experience that is relevant to a subject area of certification.
- M.** Unless otherwise specified, individuals who hold a valid Arizona elementary, middle grades or secondary certificate, or a special education certificate that includes grades six through 12, may add an approved area to their certificate by passing the appropriate subject area portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment or as provided in subsections (J), (K) and (L). Any approved area shall be specified on the certificate. If a proficiency assessment is not offered in a subject area, an approved area shall consist of a minimum of 24 semester hours of courses in the subject.
- N.** If a language assessment is not offered through the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, a passing score on a nationally accredited test of a foreign language approved by the Board may demonstrate proficiency of that foreign language in lieu of the 24 semester hours of courses in that subject.
- O.** A teacher's language proficiency in a Native American language shall be verified by a person, persons, or entity designated by the appropriate tribe in lieu of the 24 semester hours of courses in that subject.
- P.** Teachers of homebound students shall hold the same certificate that is required of a classroom teacher.
- Q.** Fingerprint clearance cards shall be issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- R.** A person who surrenders their teaching certificate for any reason shall not submit an application for certification with the Board for a period of five years. A person re-applying after the five-year ban must apply under the current rules at the time of re-application.
- S.** Notwithstanding any other provision, an individual with a deficiency in the Arizona and U.S. Constitutions who teaches an academic course that focuses primarily on history, government, social studies, citizenship, law or civics shall be issued a standard certificate subject to suspension in one year if that deficiency is not removed. The suspension is not considered a disciplinary action and the individual shall be allowed to correct that deficiency within the remaining time of the standard certification.
- T.** As used in this Article, unless otherwise provided, "work experience" means paid or unpaid work, including teaching experience as a certificated or noncertificated educator at a

public or private school, which demonstrates knowledge or skill relevant to a subject area. Work experience, and its relevance to a subject area, shall be verified with one of the following:

1. A letter from a superintendent or personnel director that the applicant demonstrates knowledge or skill in the subject area that is comparable to holding a bachelor's degree, master's degree, or doctoral degree in that subject area, as identified in a resume;
 2. A letter from a public or private school superintendent or personnel director, in this state or in another state, that the applicant has the requisite experience teaching the most advanced Arizona academic standards, or comparable out-of-state standards, in the subject area sought; or
 3. If an applicant is unable to obtain a letter described in subsections (T)(1) or (2), the applicant may submit a letter from a current or former supervisor verifying that the applicant demonstrates knowledge or skill in the subject area that is comparable to holding a bachelor's degree, master's degree, or doctoral degree in that subject area, as determined by the Department.
- U.** Single subject classroom teachers in grades six through 12 are required to be appropriately certified for the subject they teach for the greater part of their instructional schedule. If a teacher is assigned to two or more subjects for equal parts of their instructional schedule, the teacher is required to be appropriately certified in each subject.
 - V.** The requirements to be considered appropriately certified for a self-contained, single subject, or other classroom shall be established in the Certification Guidelines for Teaching Assignments, which shall be approved by the Board and on file with the Department.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 5, 1977 (Supp. 77-6).
 Repealed effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). New Section adopted effective May 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-2).
 Amended effective March 6, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).
 Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 102, effective May 1, 2009 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 160, effective October 26, 2009 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 324, effective January 25, 2010 (Supp. 10-3).
 Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2054, effective December 8, 2014 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 648, effective January 25, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353, (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).
 Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 183 (January 13, 2023), effective December 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-2-607.01 Subject Areas – Waiver

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Article, any individual with a valid Elementary or Secondary certificate, or a Special Education certificate that includes grades six through 12, issued prior to August 1, 2016 may add one or more approved areas to the certifi-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

cate prior to August 1, 2017 without any additional requirements provided the individual received an evaluation in the top two levels of performance on the most recent teacher evaluation related to one or more of the subject areas and meets one of the following requirements:

1. The individual was teaching in one or more subject areas based on a verified Arizona High, Objective, Uniform, State Standard of Evaluation (HOUSSE) rubric as highly qualified to teach the subject area(s) as defined under the No Child Left Behind Act; or
2. The individual has completed of a minimum of 24 semester hours of courses in the subject area(s).

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 725, effective January 23, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-2-608. Early Childhood Teaching Certificates

- A. A standard early childhood education certificate shall be required for individuals teaching in public school early childhood education programs, except as provided in R7-2-611 or in R7-2-615(N). For individuals teaching in grades kindergarten through three, this certificate is optional. An Early Childhood Special Education certificate as described in R7-2-611 is not required for individuals who hold the Early Childhood Teaching Certificate as described in this Section in combination with an Arizona cross-categorical mild-moderate disabilities, specialized special education, or moderate to severe disabilities teaching certificate as described in R7-2-611.
- B. For the purposes of this Section, public school early childhood education programs means education programs provided by local education agencies, including their sub-grantees and contracted providers, for children birth through age 8 for the purpose of providing academically and developmentally appropriate learning opportunities that are standards-based with defined curriculum and comprehensive in content to include all appropriate developmental and academic areas as defined by the Arizona Early Childhood Education Standards or the Arizona K through 12 Academic Standards approved by the Board.
- C. Except as noted, all certificates are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607 and the renewal requirements in R7-2-619.
- D. Standard Professional Early Childhood Education Certificate – birth through age 8 or through grade three. The requirements are:
 1. A bachelor's degree, and
 2. One of the following:
 - a. Completion of a teacher preparation program in early childhood education from an accredited institution or a teacher preparation program approved by the Board, or
 - b. Early childhood education coursework and practicum experience which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and includes both of the following:
 - i. Thirty-seven semester hours of early childhood education courses to include all of the following areas of study:
 - (1) Foundations of early childhood education;
 - (2) Child guidance and classroom management;
 - (3) Characteristics and quality practices for typical and atypical behaviors of young children;
 - ii. A minimum of eight semester hours of practicum, including:
 - (1) A minimum of four semester hours in a supervised field experience, practicum, internship or student teaching setting serving children birth through preschool. One year of full-time verified teaching experience with children in birth through preschool may substitute for this student teaching experience. This verification may come from a school-based education program or center-based program licensed by the Department of Health Services or regulated by tribal or military authorities; and
 - (2) A minimum of four semester hours in a supervised student teaching setting serving children in kindergarten through grade three. One year of full-time verified teaching experience with children in kindergarten through grade three in an accredited school may substitute for this student teaching experience; or
- E. Standard Professional Early Childhood Education Certificate – birth through age 8 or through grade three for applications received on and after August 1, 2018.
 1. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in early childhood education from a Board-approved educator preparation program or from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:
 - i. Research-based systematic phonics, including early language and literacy development;
 - ii. Research-based instructional strategies for delivering differentiated reading instruction, assessment, intervention and remediation to support readers of varying ages and ability levels, including students with dyslexia;

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- iii. Foundations of early childhood education;
- iv. Teaching students with exceptionalities;
- v. Child guidance and classroom management, including characteristics and quality practices for typical and atypical behaviors of young children;
- vi. Child growth and development, including health, safety and nutrition;
- vii. Child, family, cultural and community relationships;
- viii. Developmentally appropriate instructional methodologies for teaching language, math, science, social studies and the arts;
- ix. Assessing, monitoring and reporting progress of young children;
- x. Instructional design and lesson planning, including modifications and accommodations;
- xi. Practicum as described in R7-2-604 serving children birth through preschool;
- xii. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct; and
- xiii. Twelve-week capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 children in kindergarten through grade three, which may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern or student teaching intern certificate. For individuals seeking dual certification, any capstone experience requirements may be met through separate eight-week capstone experiences in each of the certification areas sought.
- c. A valid Fingerprint Clearance Card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety;
- d. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment; and
- e. A passing score on the early childhood subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in a relevant content area or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge examination.
- 2. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (E)(1)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional Early Childhood Education certificate that includes evidence of two years of verified full-time teaching experience serving children birth through grade three, and Board-approved or accredited training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (E)(1)(b)(i) through (xii). One year of verified full-time teaching experience serving children in kindergarten through grade three may be substituted for the capstone experience.

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 20, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section R7-2-608 amended by emergency rulemaking under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 2562, effective May 23, 2002 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 02-2). May 23, 2002 emergency rulemaking renewed under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 5132, effective November 19, 2002 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R.

1605, effective May 5, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Former Section R7-2-608 recodified to R7-2-609 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). New Section R7-2-608 made by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 52, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 119, effective September 21, 2009 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 235, effective December 7, 2009 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R7-2-609. Elementary Teaching Certificates

- A. Except as noted, all certificates are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607 and the renewal requirements in R7-2-619.
- B. Standard Professional Elementary Certificate – grades K through eight. The requirements are:
 - 1. A bachelor's degree,
 - 2. One of the following:
 - a. Completion of a teacher preparation program in elementary education from an accredited institution or a Board-approved teacher preparation program, described in R7-2-604; or
 - b. Forty-five semester hours of education courses which teach the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602, including at least eight semester hours of practicum in grades K through eight. Two years of verified teaching experience in grades Prekindergarten through eight may be substituted for the eight semester hours of practicum; or
 - c. A valid elementary certificate from another state.
 - 3. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment;
 - 4. A passing score on the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in a relevant content area or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge assessment;
 - 5. A valid fingerprint card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety; and
 - 6. Forty-five hours or three semester hours of instruction in research-based systematic phonics. An accredited institution or other provider may provide this instruction.
- C. Standard Professional Elementary Certificate – grades kindergarten through eight for applications received on and after August 1, 2018.
 - 1. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in elementary education from a Board-approved educator preparation program or from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training, addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:
 - i. At least forty-five hours or three semester hours of instruction in research-based systematic phonics, including language and literacy development;
 - ii. For applications received on and after October 15, 2020, at least forty-five hours or three semester hours of instruction in research-based instructional strategies for delivering differentiated reading instruction, assessment, intervention and remediation to support readers of

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- varying ages and ability levels, including students with dyslexia;
- iii. Developmentally appropriate instructional delivery, facilitation and methodologies for teaching language, math, science, social studies and the arts;
 - iv. Instructional design and lesson planning, including modifications, and accommodations;
 - v. The learning environment, including classroom management;
 - vi. Assessing, monitoring and reporting progress;
 - vii. Teaching students with exceptionalities;
 - viii. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct; and
 - ix. Twelve weeks of capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 in grades kindergarten through eight, which may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern or student teaching intern certificate. One year of verified full-time teaching experience in grades kindergarten through eight may be substituted for the capstone experience requirement. For individuals seeking dual certification, any capstone experience requirements may be met through separate eight-week capstone experiences in each of the certification areas sought.
- c. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment;
 - d. A passing score on the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in a relevant content area or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge assessment; and
 - e. A valid fingerprint card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
2. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (C)(1)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional Elementary certificate that includes evidence of two years of verified full-time teaching experience in grades kindergarten through eight, and Board-approved or accredited training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (C)(1)(b)(i) through (viii).

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section R7-2-609 amended by emergency rulemaking under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 2562, effective May 23, 2002 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 02-2). May 23, 2002 emergency rulemaking renewed under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 5132, effective November 19, 2002 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1605, effective May 5, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Former R7-2-609 recodified to R7-2-610; new R7-2-609 recodified from R7-2-608 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). R7-2-609 "Pre-kindergarten" corrected to "PreK" at request of the Board, Office File No. M09-444, filed November 24, 2009 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 235, effective December 7, 2009 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9,

2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
 Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2947, effective September 24, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R7-2-609.01. Middle Grades Teaching Certificate

- A. Except as noted, all certificates are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607 and the renewal requirements in R7-2-619.
- B. Standard Professional Middle Grades Certificate – grades five through nine
 1. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in middle grades education from a Board-approved educator preparation program or from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training, addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:
 - i. Early adolescent psychology;
 - ii. Research-based instructional strategies for delivering differentiated reading instruction, assessment, intervention and remediation to support readers of varying ages and ability levels, including students with dyslexia;
 - iii. Instructional design and lesson planning, including modifications and accommodations;
 - iv. The learning environment, including classroom management;
 - v. Developmentally appropriate instructional delivery, facilitation and methodologies;
 - vi. Assessing, monitoring and reporting progress;
 - vii. Teaching students with exceptionalities;
 - viii. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct; and
 - ix. Twelve weeks of capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 in grades five through nine, which may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern or student teaching intern certificate. One year of verified full-time teaching experience in grades five through nine may be substituted for the capstone experience requirement. For individuals seeking dual certification, any capstone experience requirements may be met through separate eight-week capstone experiences in each of the certification areas sought.
 - c. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment;
 - d. A passing score on at least one subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in the relevant content area or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge assessment; and
 - e. A valid fingerprint card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
2. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (B)(1)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional Middle Grades certificate that includes evidence of two years of verified full-time teaching experience in grades five through nine, and Board-approved or accredited training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (B)(1)(b)(i) through (viii).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Historical Note

New Section by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 791, effective March 26, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R7-2-610. Secondary Teaching Certificates

- A.** Except as noted, all certificates are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607 and the renewal requirements in R7-2-619.
 - B.** Standard Professional Secondary Certificate – grades six through 12. The requirements are:
 1. A bachelor's degree;
 2. One of the following:
 - a. Completion of a teacher preparation program in secondary education from an accredited institution or a Board-approved teacher preparation program, described in R7-2-604; or
 - b. Thirty semester hours of education courses which teach the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602, including at least eight semester hours of practicum in grades six through 12. Two years of verified teaching experience in grades six through postsecondary may substitute for the eight semester hours of practicum; or
 - c. A valid secondary certificate from another state.
 3. A passing score on one or more subject knowledge portions of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in a relevant subject area or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge exam;
 4. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment; and
 5. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 - C.** Standard Professional Secondary Certificate – grades six through 12 for applications received on and after August 1, 2018.
 1. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in secondary education from a Board-approved educator preparation program or from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training, addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:
 - i. Research-based instructional strategies for delivering differentiated reading instruction, assessment, intervention and remediation to support readers of varying ages and ability levels, including students with dyslexia;
 - ii. Instructional design and lesson planning, including modifications and accommodations;
 - iii. The learning environment, including classroom management;
 - iv. Developmentally appropriate instructional delivery, facilitation and methodologies;
 - v. Assessing, monitoring and reporting progress;
 - vi. Teaching students with exceptionalities;
 - vii. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct;
 - viii. Twelve weeks of capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 in grades six through postsecondary, which may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern or student teaching intern certificate; one year of verified full-time teaching experience in grades six through postsecondary may substitute for the capstone experience requirement. For individuals seeking dual certification, any capstone experience requirements may be met through separate eight-week capstone experiences in each of the certification areas sought.
 - c. A passing score on one or more subject knowledge portions of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in a relevant subject area or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge exam;
 - d. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment; and
 - e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 2. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (C)(1)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional Secondary certificate that includes evidence of two years of verified full-time teaching experience in grades six through postsecondary, and Board-approved or accredited training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (C)(1)(b)(i) through (vii). One year of verified full-time teaching experience in grades six through postsecondary may be substituted for the capstone experience.
- D.** Notwithstanding any other provision, individuals seeking a secondary certificate with an approved area in science, technology, engineering or mathematics are exempted from the requirements of a passing score on one or more subject knowledge portions of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment based on:
 1. Verified work experience of five or more years in science, technology, engineering or mathematics; and
 2. Demonstrated adequate knowledge of science, technology, engineering or mathematics by:
 - a. A master's or a doctoral degree in an academic subject that is specific to science, technology, engineering or mathematics; or
 - b. Twenty-four semester hours of relevant coursework in an academic subject that is specific to science, technology, engineering or mathematics.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section R7-2-610 amended by emergency rulemaking under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 2562, effective May 23, 2002 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 02-2). May 23, 2002 emergency rulemaking renewed under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 5132, effective November 19, 2002 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1605, effective May 5, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2399, effective July 23, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1838, effective August 29, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Former R7-2-610 recodified to R7-2-611; new R7-2-610 recodified from R7-2-609 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 235, effective December 7, 2009 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2054, effective December 8, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R7-2-610.01. Specialized Secondary Teaching Certificates

Specialized Secondary Certificate – Science, Technology, Engineering or Mathematics – grades six through 12

A. The requirements are:

1. One of the following:
 - a. Demonstrate expertise in the subject matter knowledge through:
 - i. A bachelor's, master's or a doctoral degree and 24 semester hours of relevant coursework in an academic subject that is specific to science, technology, engineering or mathematics; or
 - ii. Verified teaching experience for the last two consecutive years, and for a total of at least three years at one or more accredited postsecondary institutions in science, technology, engineering or mathematics
2. Verified work experience of five or more years in science, technology, engineering or mathematics
3. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.

B. An individual who meets the requirements of this Section is exempt from the competency requirements of the United States and Arizona Constitutions, and the professional knowledge and the subject knowledge portions of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessments.**Historical Note**

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R7-2-610.02. Subject Matter Expert Standard Teaching Certificate

Subject Matter Expert Standard Teaching Certificate – grades six through 12

A. The requirements are:

1. A bachelor's degree and one of the following:
 - a. Verified teaching experience for the last two consecutive years, and for a total of at least three years at one or more accredited postsecondary institutions in the relevant subject area of certification. An individual seeking certification pursuant to this subdivision is exempt from passing the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment; or
 - b. A bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree from an accredited postsecondary institution in the specific subject area of certification that is directly relevant to a content area or subject matter taught in public schools; or
 - c. Verification of expertise through work experience of a minimum of five years in the relevant area of certification.
2. A passing score on the professional knowledge Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment within two years except as provided by subsection (A)(1)(a). If an applicant fails to meet this requirement within two years, the Department of Education or the Board shall temporarily suspend the standard certificate, but the suspension is not considered a disciplinary action and the individual shall be allowed to correct the deficiency within the remaining time of the standard certification.

3. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 4. Verification that the applicant has reviewed and attests to reviewing the best practices for social media and cellular telephone use between students and school personnel adopted by the Board.
 5. Completion of Board-approved training in professionalism and ethics within two years. If an applicant fails to meet this requirement within two years, the Department or the Board shall temporarily suspend the standard certificate, but the suspension is not considered a disciplinary action and the individual shall be allowed to correct the deficiency within the remaining time of the standard certification.
- B.** An individual who meets the requirements of this Section is exempt from the competency requirements of the United States and Arizona Constitutions and the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2947, effective September 24, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 183 (January 13, 2023), effective December 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-2-611. Special Education Teaching Certificates

- A.** Except as noted, all certificates are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607 and the renewal requirements in R7-2-619. An Early Childhood Special Education certificate as described in this Section is not required for individuals who hold the Early Childhood endorsement as described in R7-2-615 in combination with an Arizona cross-categorical, specialized special education, or moderate/severe disabilities teaching certificate as described in this Section. An Early Childhood Special Education certificate as described in this Section is not required for individuals who hold the Early Childhood Teaching Certificate as described in R7-2-608 in combination with an Arizona cross-categorical, specialized special education, or moderate/severe disabilities teaching certificate as described in this Section.
- B.** Terms used in this Section are defined in A.R.S. § 15-761.
- C.** Standard Professional Mild/Moderate Disabilities Certificate - grades K through 12.
1. The holder is qualified to teach students with mild/moderate disabilities as documented by student needs in the individualized education program and the following categories, including: autism, mild/moderate intellectual disabilities, traumatic brain injury, emotional disability, specific learning disability, orthopedic impairments, developmental delay and/or other health impairments.
 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A bachelor's degree,
 - b. One of the following:
 - i. Completion of a teacher preparation program in special education from an accredited institution which included courses in the instruction and behavior management of students with mild/moderate disabilities; or
 - ii. Forty-five semester hours of education courses which teach the standards described in R7-2-602, including a minimum of 37 semester hours of special education courses and eight semester

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

hours of practicum with students with mild/moderate disabilities. Special education courses shall include foundations of special education, legal aspects, effective collaboration and communication practices, research-based instruction in mathematics, research-based instruction in English language arts, classroom management and behavior analysis, assessment and eligibility, language development and disorders, and electives. Two years of verified teaching experience in mild/moderate special education, grades K through 12 may substitute for the eight semester hours of practicum.

- c. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment;
 - d. A passing score on the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in mild/moderate special education or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge examination, and
 - e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- D. Standard Professional Mild/Moderate Disabilities Certificate - grades K through 12 for applications received on or after August 1, 2018.**
1. The holder is qualified to teach students with mild/moderate disabilities as documented by student needs in the individualized education program and the following categories, including: autism, mild/moderate intellectual disabilities, traumatic brain injury, emotional disability, specific learning disability, orthopedic impairments, developmental delay and/or other health impairments.
 2. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in mild/moderate disabilities special education from a Board-approved educator preparation program or from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:
 - i. Research-based systematic phonics;
 - ii. Research-based instructional strategies for delivering differentiated reading instruction, assessment, intervention and remediation to support readers of varying ages and ability levels, including students with dyslexia;
 - iii. Instructional design and lesson planning, including specially designed instruction;
 - iv. The learning environment, including classroom and behavioral management;
 - v. Instructional delivery, facilitation and methodologies;
 - vi. Legal aspects of special education, including individualized education programs and transition planning;
 - vii. Effective collaboration and communication practices, including modifications and accommodations;
 - viii. Research-based instruction in math;
 - ix. Research-based instruction in English language arts;
 - x. Assessment and eligibility, including monitoring and reporting requirements;
 - xi. Language development and disorders;
 - xii. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct;
 - xiii. Twelve weeks of capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 in mild/moderate special education in grades K through 12, which may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern certificate. One year of verified teaching experience in mild/moderate special education in grades K through 12 may substitute for the capstone experience requirement. For individuals seeking dual certification, any capstone experience requirements may be met through separate eight-week capstone experiences in each of the certification areas sought.
- c. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment;
- d. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
3. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (D)(2)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional Mild/Moderate Disabilities Certificate grades K through 12 that includes evidence of two years of verified full-time teaching experience in mild/moderate disabilities special education in grades K through 12 and Board-approved or accredited training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (D)(2)(b)(i) through (xii).
 4. Board approved educator preparation programs leading to dual certification in mild/moderate disabilities and elementary, middle school, or secondary education may exempt a student from the mild/moderate special education capstone experience upon the completion of the following:
 - a. Verification from the applicable district or charter school administrator that the student was employed continuously as a paraprofessional whose primary responsibility was working with students in mild/moderate special education classrooms for the two years preceding commencement of the capstone experience in elementary, middle school, or secondary education;
 - b. Verification from the applicable district or charter school administrator that the student received evaluations, in each of the preceding two years of employment as a paraprofessional, indicating effectiveness in performance; and
 - c. Completion of the capstone experience in elementary, middle school or secondary education and demonstration of all of the following competencies during the dual certification educator preparation program:
 - i. Participation on a multi-disciplinary evaluation team;
 - ii. Participation in and drafting of an acceptable individualized education program; and
 - iii. Planning and delivery of specially designed instruction for a class of students.
- E. Provisional Specialized Special Education Certificate – grades K through 12.**
1. The certificate is valid for three years and is not renewable.
 2. No new applications for a Provisional Specialized Education Certificate will be accepted after December 31, 2015.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

3. The holder is qualified to teach students with intellectual disabilities, emotional disability, specific learning disability, orthopedic impairments or other health impairments, as specified on the certificate.
- F. Standard Professional Specialized Special Education Certificate – grades K through 12.**
1. The certificate is valid for 12 years and may be renewed.
 2. The holder is qualified to teach students with intellectual disabilities, emotional disability, specific learning disability, orthopedic impairments or other health impairments, as specified on the certificate.
 3. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid Arizona Provisional Specialized Special Education certificate, or a Provisional Specialized Special Education certificate which has not expired for more than one year;
 - b. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- G. Standard Professional Moderate/Severe Disabilities Certificate – grades K through 12.**
1. The holder is qualified to teach students with moderate/severe disabilities as documented by student needs in the individualized education program and the following categories, including: autism, moderate/severe intellectual disabilities, traumatic brain injury, emotional disability, orthopedic impairments, and/or other health impairments.
 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A bachelor's degree,
 - b. One of the following:
 - i. Completion of a teacher preparation program in moderate/severe disabilities education from an accredited institution; or
 - ii. Forty-five semester hours of education courses which teach the standards described in R7-2-602, including a minimum of 37 semester hours of special education courses and eight semester hours of practicum with students with moderate/severe disabilities. Special education courses shall include foundations of low incidence disabilities, legal aspects, effective collaboration and communication practices, adaptive communication, instructional strategies across the curriculum, classroom management and behavior analysis, assessment and eligibility, and electives. Two years of verified special education teaching experience in with students with moderate/severe disabilities, grades K through 12 may substitute for the eight semester hours of practicum.
 - c. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment,
 - d. A passing score on the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in moderate/severe special education or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge examination, and
 - e. A valid fingerprint card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- H. Standard Professional Moderate/Severe Disabilities Certificate – grades K through 12 for applications received on or after August 1, 2018.**
1. The holder is qualified to teach students with moderate/severe disabilities as documented by student needs in the individualized education program and the following categories, including: autism, moderate/severe intellectual disabilities, traumatic brain injury, emotional disability, orthopedic impairments, and/or other health impairments.
2. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in moderate/severe disabilities education from a Board-approved educator preparation program or from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:
 - i. Research-based systematic phonics;
 - ii. Research-based instructional strategies for delivering differentiated reading instruction, assessment, intervention and remediation to support readers of varying ages and ability levels, including students with dyslexia;
 - iii. Instructional design and lesson planning, including specially designed instruction;
 - iv. The learning environment, including classroom and individual behavioral management;
 - v. Instructional delivery, facilitation and methodologies for teaching research-based instruction in math and English language arts;
 - vi. Legal aspects of special education, including individualized education programs and transition planning;
 - vii. Effective collaboration and communication practices, including modifications and accommodations;
 - viii. Adaptive communication, including language development and disorders;
 - ix. Assessment and eligibility, including monitoring and reporting requirements;
 - x. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct;
 - xi. Twelve weeks of capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 in special education in moderate/severe disabilities grades K through 12, which may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern certificate. One year of verified full-time teaching experience in special education in moderate/severe disabilities grades K through 12 may substitute for the capstone experience requirement. For individuals seeking dual certification, any capstone experience requirements may be met through separate eight-week capstone experiences in each of the certification areas sought.
 - c. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment,
 - d. A passing score on the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in moderate/severe special education or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge examination, and
 - e. A valid fingerprint card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 3. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (H)(2)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional Moderate/Severe Disabilities Cer-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

tificate grades K through 12 that includes evidence of two years of verified full-time teaching experience in moderate/severe disabilities special education in grades K through 12 and Board-approved or accredited training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (H)(2)(b)(i) through (x).

I. Standard Professional Hearing Impaired Certificate – birth through grade 12. The requirements are:

1. A bachelor's degree,
2. One of the following:
 - a. Completion of a teacher preparation program in hearing impaired education from an accredited institution; or
 - b. Forty-five semester hours of education courses which teach the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602, including 21 semester hours of special education courses for the hearing impaired and eight semester hours of practicum. Special education courses shall include survey of exceptional students, teaching methodologies for students with hearing impairment, foundations of instruction of students with hearing impairment, and diagnostic and assessment procedures for the hearing impaired. Two years of verified teaching experience in the area of hearing impaired in grade PreK through 12 may be substituted for the eight semester hours of practicum.
3. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment,
4. A passing score on the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in hearing impaired special education or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge examination, and
5. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.

J. Standard Professional Hearing Impaired Certificate – birth through grade 12 for applications received on or after August 1, 2018.

1. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in hearing impaired education from a Board-approved educator preparation program or from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:
 - i. Research-based systematic phonics;
 - ii. Research-based instructional strategies for delivering differentiated reading instruction, assessment, intervention and remediation to support readers of varying ages and ability levels, including students with dyslexia;
 - iii. Survey of exceptional students;
 - iv. Teaching methodologies for students with hearing impairment;
 - v. Foundations of instruction of students with hearing impairment;
 - vi. Diagnostic and assessment procedures for the hearing impaired;
 - vii. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct;
 - viii. Twelve weeks of capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 in hearing impaired special education birth through grade 12, which

may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern certificate. One year of verified full-time teaching experience in the area of hearing impaired in birth through grade 12 may be substituted for the capstone experience requirement. For individuals seeking dual certification, any capstone experience requirements may be met through separate eight-week capstone experiences in each of the certification areas sought.

- c. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment;
 - d. A passing score on the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in hearing impaired special education or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge examination; and
 - e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
2. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (J)(1)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional Hearing Impaired Certificate – birth through grade 12 that includes evidence of receipt of two years of verified full-time teaching experience in hearing impaired special education birth through grade 12 and training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (J)(1)(b)(i) through (vii).

K. Standard Professional Visually Impaired Certificate – birth through grade 12. The requirements are:

1. A bachelor's degree,
2. One of the following:
 - a. Completion of a teacher preparation program in visual impairment from an accredited institution; or
 - b. Forty-five semester hours of education courses which teach the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602, including 21 semester hours of special education courses for the visually impaired and eight semester hours of practicum. Special education courses shall include survey of exceptional students, teaching methodologies for students with visual impairment, foundations of instruction of students with visual impairment, and diagnostic and assessment procedures for the visually impaired. Two years of verified teaching experience in the area of visually impaired in grades PreK through 12 may be substituted for the eight semester hours of practicum.
3. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment,
4. A passing score on the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, and
5. Demonstration of competency in Braille through one of the following:
 - a. A passing score on the original version of the National Library of Congress certification exam, or
 - b. A valid certificate for a literary Braille transcriber issued by the National Library of Congress, or
 - c. A passing score on a Braille exam administered by another state, or
 - d. A passing score on the Braille exam developed and administered by the University of Arizona. Individu-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

als who take this test and are not students at the University of Arizona may be assessed a fee.

6. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- L. Standard Professional Visually Impaired Certificate – birth through grade 12 for applications received on or after August 1, 2018.
 1. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in visual impairment from a Board-approved educator preparation program or from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:
 - i. Research-based systematic phonics;
 - ii. Research-based instructional strategies for delivering differentiated reading instruction, assessment, intervention and remediation to support readers of varying ages and ability levels, including students with dyslexia;
 - iii. Survey of exceptional students;
 - iv. Teaching methodologies for students with visual impairment;
 - v. Foundations of instruction of students with visual impairment;
 - vi. Diagnostic and assessment procedures for the visually impaired;
 - vii. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct;
 - viii. Twelve weeks of capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 in visually impaired special education birth through grade 12, which may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern certificate. One year of verified full-time teaching experience in the area of visually impaired in birth through grade 12 may be substituted for the capstone experience requirement. For individuals seeking dual certification, any capstone experience requirements may be met through separate eight-week capstone experiences in each of the certification areas sought.
 - c. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment,
 - d. A passing score on the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment,
 - e. Demonstration of competency in Braille through one of the following:
 - i. A passing score on the original version of the National Library of Congress certification exam, or
 - ii. A valid certificate for a literary Braille transcriber issued by the National Library of Congress, or
 - iii. A passing score on a Braille exam administered by another state, or
 - iv. A passing score on the Braille exam developed and administered by the University of Arizona. Individuals who take this test and are not students at the University of Arizona may be assessed a fee.
 - f. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
2. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (L)(1)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional Visually Impaired Certificate – birth through grade 12 that includes evidence of two years of verified full-time teaching experience in visually impaired special education birth through grade 12 and Board-approved or accredited training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (L)(1)(b)(i) through (vii).
- M. Standard Professional Early Childhood Special Education Certificate – Birth through age 8 or grade three.
 1. The requirements are:
 - a. A bachelor's degree,
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in early childhood special education from an accredited institution,
 - c. A passing score on the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in early childhood special education or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge examination,
 - d. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment,
 - e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 2. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (M)(1)(b) with completion of the following:
 - a. Thirty-seven semester hours of early childhood education which teach the standards described in R7-2-602 which include the following areas of study:
 - i. Foundations early childhood education and special education;
 - ii. Behavioral interventions for children with and without disabilities;
 - iii. Characteristics and quality practices for typical and atypical behaviors of young children;
 - iv. Typical and atypical child growth and development, including health, safety and nutrition with an emphasis on special health care needs for children birth through grade three;
 - v. Child, family, cultural and community relationships including community organizations that support and assist children with disabilities and their families;
 - vi. Developmentally appropriate instructional and inclusive methodologies for teaching social and emotional development, language arts, math, science, social studies, and the arts;
 - vii. Diagnosis and remediation of learning difficulties;
 - viii. Early language and literacy development including communication methods in early childhood education/special education;
 - ix. Assessment and evaluation for early childhood special education to include observing, assessing, monitoring and reporting on the progress of young children;
 - x. A minimum of four semester hours in a supervised field experience, practicum, internship or student teaching setting serving children with identified special needs birth through preschool or one year of full-time teaching experience

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- with children identified with special needs birth through preschool; and
- xi. A minimum of four semester hours in a supervised student teaching setting serving children with identified special needs in kindergarten through grade three or one year of full time teaching experience with children identified with special needs kindergarten through grade three.
- N. Standard Professional Early Childhood Special Education Certificate – birth through age 8 or grade three for applications received on or after August 1, 2018.
1. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in early childhood special education from a Board-approved educator preparation program or from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:
 - i. Research-based systematic phonics;
 - ii. Research-based instructional strategies for delivering differentiated reading instruction, assessment, intervention and remediation to support readers of varying ages and ability levels, including students with dyslexia;
 - iii. Teaching students with exceptionalities;
 - iv. Characteristics and quality practices for typical and atypical behaviors of young children, including behavioral interventions for children with and without disabilities;
 - v. Typical and atypical child growth and development, including health, safety and nutrition with an emphasis on special health care needs for children birth through grade three;
 - vi. Child, family, cultural and community relationships including community organizations that support and assist children with disabilities and their families;
 - vii. Developmentally appropriate instructional and inclusive methodologies for teaching social and emotional development, language arts, math, science, social studies, the arts and diagnosis and remediation of learning difficulties;
 - viii. Early language and literacy development including communication methods in early childhood education/special education;
 - ix. Assessment and evaluation for early childhood special education to include observing, assessing, monitoring and reporting on the progress of young children;
 - x. Substantial experience in practicum as described in R7-2-604 serving children with exceptionalities birth through preschool and kindergarten through grade three;
 - xi. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct; and
 - xii. Twelve weeks of capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 serving children with exceptionalities in birth through grade three, which may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern certificate. For individuals seeking dual certification, any capstone experience requirements may be met through separate eight-week capstone experiences in each of the certification areas sought.
 - c. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment;
 - d. A passing score on the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in early childhood special education or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge examination; and
 - e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
2. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (N)(1)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional Early Childhood Special Education Certificate – birth through age 8 or grade three that includes two years of verified full-time teaching experience in early childhood special education serving children birth through prekindergarten and kindergarten through grade three and Board-approved or accredited training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (N)(1)(b)(i) through (xi).
 3. Board approved educator preparation programs leading to dual certification in early childhood special education and early childhood teaching may exempt a student from the early childhood special education capstone experience upon completion of the following:
 - a. Verification from the applicable district or charter school administrator that the student was employed continuously as a paraprofessional whose primary responsibility was working with students in early childhood special education for two years preceding commencement of the early childhood teaching capstone experience;
 - b. Verification from the applicable district or charter school administrator that the student received evaluations, in each of the preceding two years of employment as a paraprofessional, indicating effectiveness in performance; and
 - c. Completion of the capstone experience in early childhood education and demonstration of all of the following competencies during the dual certification educator preparation program:
 - i. Participation on a multi-disciplinary evaluation team;
 - ii. Participation in and drafting of an acceptable individualized education program; and
 - iii. Planning and delivery of specially designed instruction for a class of students.
- O. Provisional Cross-Categorical Special Education Certificate – grades K through 12
1. No new applications for the Provisional Cross-Categorical Special Education certificate are accepted as of December 31, 2015.
 2. Individuals who hold a valid Provisional Cross-Categorical Special Education certificate are qualified to teach students with mild to moderate autism, intellectual disabilities, traumatic brain injury, emotional disability, specific learning disability, orthopedic impairments, developmental delay and/or other health impairments.
 3. The Provisional certificate may not be renewed or extended. Individuals who hold a valid Provisional Cross-Categorical Special Education certificate, or a Pro-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

visional Cross-Categorical certificate which has not expired for more than one year, may apply for a Standard Professional Cross-Categorical Special Education certificate.

- P.** Standard Professional Cross-Categorical Special Education Certificate – grades K through 12.
1. The Standard Professional Cross-Categorical is valid for 12 years and may be renewed.
 2. Individuals who hold a valid Standard Professional Cross-Categorical Special Education certificate are qualified to teach students with autism, intellectual disabilities, traumatic brain injury, emotional disability, specific learning disability, orthopedic impairments, developmental delay and/or other health impairments.
 3. The requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona Provisional Cross-Categorical Special Education Certificate that is either valid or has not expired for more than one year.
 - b. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by emergency rulemaking under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 5139, effective November 19, 2002 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 02-4). Emergency rulemaking renewed under A.R.S. § 41-1026(D) at 9 A.A.R. 1547, effective April 29, 2003 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 03-2). Emergency rulemaking repealed under A.R.S. § 41-1026(E) and permanent R7-2-611 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3950, effective October 21, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Former R7-2-611 recodified to R7-2-612; new R7-2-611 recodified from R7-2-610 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). R7-2-611 “Prekindergarten” corrected to “PreK” at request of the Board, Office File No. M09-444, filed November 24, 2009 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 119, effective September 21, 2009 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 235, effective December 7, 2009 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2056, effective December 2, 2013 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 1427, effective April 23, 2018 (Supp. 18-2). The word “kindergarten” has been changed to the letter “K,” the term, “grade 3” has been changed to “grade three,” the word “twelve” has been changed to the numeral “12,” and “age eight” has been changed to “age 8” for consistency in this Section at the request of the Board (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-612. Career and Technical Education Teaching Certificates

- A.** Except as noted, all certificates are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607, and the renewal requirements in R7-2-619.
- B.** For purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:
1. “Career and Technical Education means a field of study in any area relating to a CTE program approved by the Arizona Department of Education as described in the

Guidance on CTE Teacher Certification, which is on file with the Arizona Department of Education.

2. “Occupational Area” means employment in any area relating to a CTE program approved by the Department as described in the Guidance on CTE Teacher Certification, which is on file with the Arizona Department of Education.
 3. “Verified Work Experience” means written documentation from a current or former supervisor for paid or unpaid work, a current school superintendent, or the Department of Education Career and Technical Education Programmatic State Supervisor indicating that an applicant for a career and technical education certificate performed work in a business or industry setting related to an approved CTE program occupational area.
- C.** Standard Career and Technical Education (CTE) Certificate – CTE Field of Study – grades K through 12
1. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. Within three years, obtain a passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment or qualification for a waiver of this assessment.
 - b. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 - c. At least one of the following options:
 - i. Option A – Bachelor’s degree in the specified CTE field of study – requirements include all of the following:
 - (1) A bachelor’s or more advanced degree in the specified CTE field of study from an accredited institution.
 - (2) Thirty semester hours of courses in the specified CTE field of study.
 - (3) Two hundred forty clock hours of verified work experience in the specified CTE occupational area. Hours may have been accumulated before obtaining a certification.
 - (4) Within three years, complete 15 semester hours of courses in professional knowledge in career and technical education, to include any of the following areas: principles/philosophy of career and technical education, developmentally appropriate instructional delivery, facilitation and methodologies, instructional technology, instructional design and lesson planning, including modifications and accommodations, assessing, monitoring and reporting progress, the learning environment, including classroom management, teaching students with exceptionalities, or professional responsibility and ethical conduct. Hours may be obtained prior to issuance of the standard career and technical education certificate in the specified CTE field of study. Fifteen semester hours may be obtained through Department or Board-CTE approved professional development. Fifteen clock hours equals one semester hour.
 - ii. Option B – Valid non-CTE Arizona Provisional or Standard teaching certificate or an Arizona CTE teaching certificate in another CTE field

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

of study – requirements include all of the following:

- (1) A valid Arizona provisional or standard teaching certificate for teachers in birth through grade 12 issued pursuant to this Article.
 - (2) One year of the most recent teacher evaluation(s) approved by a certificated administrator, or the administrator's designee, in a grades PreK through 12 school setting and issued during the term of the Arizona teaching certificate exhibiting satisfactory performance in the classroom.
 - (3) Three semester hours of courses in professional knowledge in career and technical education to include any of the following areas: principles/philosophy of career and technical education, developmentally appropriate instructional delivery, facilitation and methodologies for career and technical education, or instructional technology. Three semester hours may be obtained through Department or Board-CTE approved professional development. Fifteen clock hours equals one semester hour.
 - (4) Two hundred forty clock hours of verified work experience in the specified CTE occupational area. Hours may have been accumulated before obtaining a certification.
 - (5) Within three years, complete nine semester hours of subject knowledge courses in the CTE field of study.
- iii. Option C – Business and industry professional - requirements include 6,000 clock hours of verified work experience in an occupational area. Within three years, complete 15 semester hours of courses in professional knowledge in career and technical education to include any of the following areas: principles/philosophy of career and technical education, developmentally appropriate instructional delivery, facilitation and methodologies, instructional design and lesson planning, including modifications and accommodations, assessing, monitoring and reporting progress, instructional technology, the learning environment, including classroom management, teaching students with exceptionalities, or professional responsibility and ethical conduct. Fifteen semester hours may be obtained through Department or Board-CTE approved professional development. Fifteen clock hours equals one semester hour; and
- iv. Option D – Bachelor's degree in the specified CTE field of study teacher preparation program – requirements include both of the following:
- (1) A bachelor's or more advanced degree that included completion of a Board approved teacher preparation program in the CTE field of study or from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training, addressing the following topics in career and technical education

and any others as required by law: Principles/philosophy of career and technical education, instructional design and lesson planning, including modifications and accommodations; the learning environment, including classroom management; developmentally appropriate instructional delivery, facilitation and methodologies; assessing, monitoring and reporting progress; teaching students with exceptionalities; professional responsibility and ethical conduct; and

- (2) Two hundred forty clock hours of verified work experience in the specified occupational area. Hours shall have been accumulated before obtaining a certification.
2. If an applicant fails to meet these requirements within the prescribed time period, the Department of Education or the Board shall temporarily suspend the standard certificate, but the suspension is not considered a disciplinary action and the individual shall be allowed to correct the deficiency within the remaining time of the standard certification.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section R7-2-612 amended by emergency rulemaking under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 2562, effective May 23, 2002 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 02-2). May 23, 2002 emergency rulemaking renewed under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 5132, effective November 19, 2002 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1605, effective May 5, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1885, effective June 26, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1292, effective June 26, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1893, effective September 25, 2006 (Supp. 09-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 2086, effective May 19, 2008 (Supp. 09-3). Former R7-2-612 recodified to R7-2-613 at 15 A.A.R. 2146, effective August 25, 2008 (Supp. 09-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 2143, effective August 25, 2008 (Supp. 09-4). Former R7-2-612 recodified to R7-2-613; new R7-2-612 recodified from R7-2-611 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 102, effective May 1, 2009 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2063, effective August 26, 2013 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 725, effective January 23, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 694, effective February 26, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). The word "fifteen" has been changed to the numeral "15," the words "six thousand" have been changed to the numeral "6,000," and the word "rule" has been changed to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-612.01. Standard Specialized Career and Technical Education (CTE) Certificates – grades K through 12

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- A.** Standard Specialized CTE certificates are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607 and the renewal requirements in R7-2-619.
- B.** The holder is qualified to teach in an area that is specified on the certificate relating to a CTE program approved by the Arizona Department of Education as described in Guidance on CTE Teacher Certification which is on file with the Arizona Department of Education.
- C.** The requirements are:
1. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 2. Demonstration of expertise in the specified CTE area through one of the following:
 - a. A Bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in the specified CTE area; or
 - b. A Bachelor's or more advanced degree and completion of 24 semester hours of coursework in the specified CTE area; or
 - c. An Associate's degree in the specified CTE area; or
 - d. An industry certification, license, or credential in the specified CTE area approved by the appropriate Department of Education Career and Technical Education Program Specialist or Career and Technical Education Program Services Director; or
 - e. Verified teaching experience for the last two consecutive years, and for a total of at least three years at one or more accredited postsecondary institutions in a subject that is specific to the CTE course being taught.
 3. Verification of five years of work experience in the specified CTE occupational area.
 4. An individual who meets the requirements of this Section is exempt from the competency requirements of the United States and Arizona Constitutions, the professional knowledge and subject knowledge portions of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessments, and structured English immersion endorsement requirements.
- Historical Note**
 New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2617, effective August 22, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).
 Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 694, effective February 26, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). The term "twenty-four" has been changed to the numeral "24," the hyphen between "PreK-12" has been replaced with the word "through" in the Section heading for consistency in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-1).
- R7-2-613. PreK through 12 Teaching Certificates**
- A.** Except as noted, all certificates are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607 and the renewal requirements in R7-2-619.
- B.** Standard Professional PreK through 12 Arts Education Certificate: art, dance, dramatic arts or music. The requirements are:
1. A bachelor's degree.
 2. One of the following:
 - a. Completion of a teacher preparation program in PreK through 12 arts education in one of the following approved areas: art, dance, dramatic arts or music from a Board-approved teacher preparation program, described in R7-2-604; or
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in PreK through 12 arts education in one of the following approved areas: art, dance, dramatic arts or music from an institution accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design, National Association of Schools of Dance, National Association of Schools of Theatre, the National Association of Schools of Music, or National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education; or
 - c. Thirty semester hours of education or arts education courses which teach the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602, including at least eight semester hours of elementary and secondary methods in the certificate area and 12 semester hours of practicum in the certificate area grades PreK through 12. Two years of verified full-time teaching experience in the certificate area in grades PreK through 12 may substitute for the 12 semester hours of practicum; or
 - d. A valid PreK through 12 arts education certificate from another state.
 3. A passing score on the appropriate subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in a relevant content area or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge assessment. If a proficiency assessment is not offered in a subject area, an approved area shall consist of a minimum of 24 semester hours of courses in the subject.
 4. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment.
 5. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- C.** Standard Professional PreK through 12 Arts Education Certificate for applications received on or after August 1, 2018.
1. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in PreK through 12 arts education from a Board-approved teacher educator preparation program or from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training, addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:
 - i. Studio art;
 - ii. Art history and analysis;
 - iii. Advanced work in studio or art application areas;
 - iv. Technical processes;
 - v. Instructional design and lesson planning, including modifications, and accommodations;
 - vi. The learning environment, including classroom management;
 - vii. Assessing, monitoring and reporting progress;
 - viii. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct;
 - ix. Twelve weeks of capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 in grades PreK through 12 arts education, which may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern or student teaching intern certificate. One year of verified full-time teaching experience in the certificate area in grades PreK through 12 arts education may substitute for the capstone experience requirement;
 - c. A passing score on the appropriate subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in a relevant content area

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge assessment.

- d. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment and

- e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.

2. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (C)(1)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional PreK through 12 Arts Education certificate that includes evidence of two years of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 arts education, and Board-approved or accredited training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (C)(1)(b)(i) through (vii). One year of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 arts education may be substituted for the capstone experience.

D. Standard Professional PreK through 12 Dance Education Certificate

1. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in PreK through 12 dance education from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training, addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:
 - i. Performance;
 - ii. Choreography;
 - iii. Theoretical and historical studies of dance;
 - iv. Technical processes;
 - v. Instructional design and lesson planning, including modifications, and accommodations;
 - vi. The learning environment, including classroom management;
 - vii. Assessing, monitoring and reporting progress;
 - viii. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct; and
 - ix. Twelve weeks of capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 in grades PreK through 12 dance education, which may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern or student teaching intern certificate. One year of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 dance education may substitute for the capstone experience requirement; and
 - c. A passing score on the appropriate subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in a relevant content area or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge assessment.
 - d. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment; and
 - e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
2. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (D)(1)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional PreK through 12 Dance Education certificate that includes evidence of two years of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 dance education, and Board-approved or accredited training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (D)(1)(b)(i) through (viii). One year of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 dance education may be substituted for the capstone experience.

ing or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (D)(1)(b)(i) through (viii). One year of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 dance education may be substituted for the capstone experience.

E. Standard Professional PreK through 12 Theatre Education Certificate

1. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in PreK through 12 theatre education from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training, addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:
 - i. Foundations of production;
 - ii. Aesthetics, theatre history, literature, theory and criticism;
 - iii. Advanced work in theatre performance;
 - iv. Instructional design and lesson planning, including modifications, and accommodations;
 - v. The learning environment, including classroom management;
 - vi. Assessing, monitoring and reporting progress;
 - vii. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct and;
 - viii. Twelve weeks of capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 in grades PreK through 12 theatre education, which may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern or student teaching intern certificate. One year of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 theatre education may substitute for the capstone experience requirement; and
 - c. A passing score on the appropriate subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in a relevant content area or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge assessment.
 - d. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment; and
 - e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
2. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (E)(1)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional PreK through 12 Theatre Education certificate that includes evidence of two years of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 theatre education, and Board-approved or accredited training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (E)(1)(b)(i) through (vii). One year of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 theatre education may be substituted for the capstone experience.

F. Standard Professional PreK through 12 Music Education Certificate

1. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in PreK through 12 music education from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training,

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:

- i. Performance;
- ii. Musicianship skills and analysis;
- iii. Composition and improvisation;
- iv. Music history and repertoire;
- v. Instructional design and lesson planning, including modifications, and accommodations;
- vi. The learning environment, including classroom management;
- vii. Assessing, monitoring and reporting progress;
- viii. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct; and
- ix. Twelve weeks of capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 in grades PreK through 12 music education, which may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern or student teaching intern certificate. One year of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 music education may substitute for the capstone experience requirement; and

- c. A passing score on the appropriate subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in a relevant content area or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge assessment.
- d. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment; and
- e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.

2. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (F)(1)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional PreK through 12 Music Education certificate that includes evidence of two years of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 music education, and Board-approved or accredited training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (F)(1)(b)(i) through (viii). One year of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 music education may be substituted for the capstone experience.

G. Standard Professional PreK through 12 Physical Education Certificate. The requirements are:

1. A bachelor's degree.
2. One of the following:
 - a. Completion of a teacher preparation program in PreK through 12 physical education, including 12 semester practicum hours evenly split between elementary and secondary physical education from an accredited institution or a Board-approved teacher preparation program; or
 - b. Thirty-three semester hours of education or physical education courses, including:
 - i. At least nine semester hours of elementary, secondary and adaptive physical education methods;
 - ii. Foundational coursework in the areas of Growth and Motor Development, Movement Activities, Lifelong Physical Fitness and Comprehensive School Physical Activity Programming; and

- iii. Twelve semester hours of practicum in physical education in PreK through 12 grades, evenly split between elementary and secondary physical education, and supervised by a licensed or certified physical education teacher. Two years of verified full-time teaching experience in the certificate area in grades PreK through 12 may substitute for the 12 semester hours of practicum; or

- c. A valid PreK through 12 physical education certificate from another state.

3. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment.
4. A passing score on the Physical Education subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in a relevant content area or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge assessment.
5. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.

H. Standard Professional PreK through 12 Physical Education Certificate for applications received on or after August 1, 2018.

1. The requirements include all of the following:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in PreK through 12 physical education a Board-approved educator preparation program or from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training, addressing the following topics and any others as required by law:
 - i. Elementary, secondary and adaptive physical education methods;
 - ii. Foundational coursework in the areas of Growth and Motor Development;
 - iii. Movement Activities;
 - iv. Lifelong Physical Fitness;
 - v. Instructional design and lesson planning, including modifications, and accommodations;
 - vi. The learning environment, including classroom management;
 - vii. Assessing, monitoring and reporting progress;
 - viii. Professional responsibility and ethical conduct and;
 - ix. Twelve weeks of capstone experience as described in R7-2-604 in grades PreK through 12 physical education, serving students in elementary and secondary physical education, which may be completed during the valid period of a teaching intern or student teaching intern certificate. One year of verified full-time teaching experience in the certificate area in grades PreK through 12 physical education may substitute for the capstone experience requirement;
- c. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment;
- d. A passing score on the Physical Education subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in a relevant content area or otherwise qualifies for a waiver of the subject knowledge assessment; and

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
2. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (H)(1)(b) with the submission of an application for the Standard Professional PreK through 12 Physical Education certificate that includes evidence of two years of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 physical education, and Board-approved or accredited training or coursework which teaches the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-602 and subsections (H)(1)(b)(i) through (viii). One year of verified full-time teaching experience in grades PreK through 12 physical education may be substituted for the capstone experience.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4581, effective December 18, 2004 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1885, effective June 26, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1225, effective December 5, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1259, effective March 26, 2007 (Supp. 09-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1298, effective July 18, 2007 (Supp. 09-3). Former R7-2-613 recodified to R7-2-614; new R7-2-613 recodified from R7-2-612 at 15 A.A.R. 2146, effective August 25, 2008 (Supp. 09-4). Former R7-2-613 recodified to R7-2-614; new R7-2-613 recodified from R7-2-612 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 235, effective December 7, 2009 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2073, effective June 22, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). The hyphen between "PreK-12" has been changed to the word "through" in the Section heading and subsections for consistency in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-1).

R7-2-614. Other Teaching Certificates

- A. Except as noted, all certificates are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607.
- B. Substitute Certificate - PreK through 12
 1. The certificate is valid for six years and renewable by reapplication.
 2. The certificate entitles the holder to substitute in the temporary absence of a regular contract teacher. A person holding only a substitute certificate shall not be assigned a contract teaching position.
 3. An individual who holds a valid teaching or administrator certificate shall not be required to hold a substitute certificate to be employed as a substitute teacher.
 4. The requirements for issuance are:
 - a. A bachelor's degree, and
 - b. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 5. Substitute certificates previously issued as valid for life under this Section shall remain valid for life.
- C. Emergency Substitute Certificate - PreK through 12
 1. The certificate is valid for two school years or part thereof. The expiration date shall be July 1 in the year of expiration.

2. The certificate entitles the holder to substitute only in the district that has a verified emergency employment situation.
3. The certificate entitles the holder to substitute in the temporary absence of a regular contract teacher. A person holding only an emergency substitute certificate shall not be assigned a contract teaching position.
4. The holder of an emergency substitute certificate shall be limited to 120 days of substitute teaching in the same school each school year. A person holding an emergency substitute certificate may be exempt from the limit on teaching 120 days in the same school each school year if the school district superintendent provides verification to the Department that the position has been continuously advertised on a statewide basis at a minimum of three sites with at least one being a higher education institution and that an employable candidate was not found. An exemption from teaching 120 days shall not be granted to the same individual more than three times.
5. The requirements for initial issuance are:
 - a. A high school diploma, General Education diploma, or associate's degree;
 - b. Verification from the school district superintendent that an emergency employment situation exists; and
 - c. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
6. The requirements for each reissuance are:
 - a. Two semester hours of academic courses completed since the last issuance of the Emergency Substitute Certificate. District in-service programs designed for professional development may substitute for academic courses. Fifteen clock hours of in-service is equivalent to one semester hour. In-service hours shall be verified by the district superintendent or personnel director. Academic courses and in-service programs completed pursuant to this Section may include classroom management and professionalism and ethics. Individuals who have earned 30 or more semester hours are exempt from this requirement,
 - b. Verification from the school district superintendent that an emergency employment situation exists, and
 - c. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- D. Emergency Teaching Certificate - birth through grade 12
 1. The emergency teaching certificate is valid one school year or part thereof. The expiration date shall be the following July 1. Excluding an emergency teaching certificate issued under subsection (D)(6), an emergency teaching certificate shall not be issued more than three times to an individual.
 2. The emergency teaching certificate entitles the holder to enter into a teaching contract.
 3. Emergency teaching certificates shall be issued for early childhood, elementary and secondary certificates required by A.R.S. § 15-502(B) and required endorsements.
 4. The emergency teaching certificate entitles the holder to teach only in the district or charter school that verifies that an emergency employment situation exists.
 5. The requirements for initial issuance are:
 - a. A bachelor's degree,
 - b. Verification from the school district superintendent or charter school administrator that an emergency employment situation exists, and

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- c. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 - 6. Notwithstanding this subsection, an emergency teaching certificate entitling the holder to teach in any Arizona school district or charter school may be issued for early childhood, elementary, middle grades, secondary, special education, and PreK through 12 teaching certificates for applicants who meet the following requirements:
 - a. A bachelor's degree,
 - b. Completion of a teacher preparation program in the certification area, as described in R7-2-608, R7-2-609, R7-2-609.01, R7-2-610, R7-2-611 and R7-2-613, from a Board-approved educator preparation program or from an accredited institution offering substantially similar training,
 - c. Verification that the applicant was unable to take one or all portions of the proficiency assessments required for the requested certificate as the result of a public health emergency declared by the governor or a public health official, and
 - d. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 - 7. Emergency teaching certificates issued pursuant to subsection (D)(6) shall not be renewed or re-issued.
 - E. Alternative Teaching Certificate - PreK through 12
 - 1. The certificate is valid for two years from the date of initial issuance and may be extended yearly for no more than two consecutive years at no cost to the applicant if the provisions in subsection (E)(5) are met.
 - 2. The alternative teaching certificate entitles the holder to enter into a teaching contract while completing the requirements for an Arizona teaching certificate. During the valid period of the alternative teaching certificate the holder may teach in a Structured English Immersion classroom, or in any subject area in which the holder has passed the appropriate Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment. Alternative Teaching certificate holders who teach in a Structured English Immersion classroom shall hold a valid Provisional or full Structured English Immersion Endorsement, an English as a Second Language Endorsement, or a Bilingual Endorsement, if applicable. The candidate shall be enrolled in a Board authorized alternative path to certification program or a Board approved teacher educator preparation program.
 - 3. An individual is not eligible to hold the alternative teaching certificate more than once in a five year period.
 - 4. The requirements for initial issuance of the alternative teaching certificate are:
 - a. A bachelor's degree or higher from an accredited institution;
 - b. Verification of enrollment in a Board approved alternative path to certification program, or a Board approved educator preparation program; and
 - c. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 - 5. The requirements for the extension of the alternative teaching certificate are:
 - a. The alternative teaching certificate outlined in subsection (E)(4),
 - b. Verification from the educator preparation program in which the alternative teaching certificate holder is enrolled, that the certificate holder has made adequate progress toward completion of the program,
 - c. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 - 6. The holder of the alternative teaching certificate may apply for a Standard teaching certificate upon completion of the following:
 - a. Successful completion of a Board authorized alternative path to certification program or a Board-approved educator preparation program.
 - b. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment as applicable;
 - c. A passing score on one or more subject knowledge portions of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment that corresponds to the Board approved alternative path to certification program in which the applicant is enrolled, unless the applicant has a bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree in the corresponding content area;
 - d. The submission of an application for a Standard teaching certificate to the Department;
 - e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 - 7. Placement decisions of alternative teaching certificate holders shall only be based on agreements between the educator preparation provider, the provider's partner organizations and the local education agency except as otherwise provided in this subsection.
- F. Standard Adult Education Certificate
 - 1. The holder is qualified to teach Adult Basic Education, Adult Secondary Education, English Language Acquisition for Adults, or Citizenship.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety, and
 - b. A bachelor's degree.
 - 3. The renewal requirements are completion of a professional development program, described in R7-2-619.
- G. Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps Teaching Certificate - grades nine through 12
 - 1. The standard certificate is valid at any local education agency which conducts an approved Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps program of the Air Force, Army, Navy, or Marine Corps.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. Verification by the district of an approved Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps program of instruction in which the applicant will be teaching,
 - b. Verification by the district that the applicant meets the work experience required by the respective military service, and
 - c. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- H. Athletic coaching certificate - grades seven through 12
 - 1. The standard certificate entitles the holder to perform coaching duties in interscholastic and extracurricular athletic activities. It is not required for teachers who hold a valid elementary, secondary or special education certificate.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. Valid certification in first aid and Coronary and Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR);
 - b. Completion of courses, Board-approved or accredited seminars or modules of study which shall include the following:

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- i. Methods of coaching,
 - ii. Anatomy and physiology,
 - iii. Sports psychology,
 - iv. Adolescent psychology,
 - v. The prevention and treatment of athletic injuries; and
 - vi. Signs of physical abuse, emotional abuse, sexual abuse, neglect, bullying, hazing and cyberbullying.
- c. Two hundred fifty hours of verified coaching experience in the sport to be coached. Coaching experience may include experience as a head coach or assistant coach in a school program or in an organized athletic league; and
- d. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- 4. Renewal requirements are:
 - a. Completion of a professional development program described in R7-2-619,
 - b. Valid certification in first aid and CPR.
- I. International Teaching Certificate**
 - 1. The International Teaching certificate is issued to teachers from foreign countries who are contracted through the foreign teacher program as authorized by federal statutes enacted by the Congress of the United States or other foreign teacher recruitment programs approved by the United States Department of State or the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services.
 - 2. This certificate is valid for the length of the certificate holder's visa, not to exceed 12 years.
 - 3. The requirements are:
 - a. Verification that the applicant has completed teacher preparation in the home country or country of legal residence that is comparable to the requirements to qualify for an Arizona teaching certificate as provided in R7-2-608, R7-2-609, R7-2-610, R7-2-610.01, R7-2-610.02, R7-2-611 and R7-2-613.
 - b. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 - c. A valid non-immigrating visa issued by the United States Department of State or the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services for international teachers.
 - d. Verification that the applicant has been contracted by an Arizona school through a foreign teacher program.
 - 4. An individual with an international teaching certificate may qualify for a certificate to instruct students in a language other than English with submission of a letter from a department chair or dean of an accredited institution in another country or in the United States verifying that the applicant is proficient in the language.
 - 5. The international teaching certificate may be extended with the following:
 - a. Verification of an extended visa issued by the United States Department of State or the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services for international teachers. The certificate may be extended to the new expiration date of the visa not to exceed 12 years.
 - b. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- J. Native American Language Certificate**
 - 1. The standard certificate is optional and issued to individuals to teach only a Native American language in grades PreK through 12.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 - b. Language proficiency in a Native American Language. Proficiency shall be verified on official letterhead by a person, persons, or entity designated by the appropriate tribe.
 - 3. The certificate may be renewed upon completion of professional development, as prescribed in R7-2-619.
- K. Student Teaching Intern Certificate - PreK through 12**
 - 1. The student teaching intern certificate is optional and is not a requirement for participation in a student teaching capstone experience.
 - 2. The certificate entitles the holder to perform teaching duties under the supervision of a program supervisor as defined in R7-2-604(14) and is only valid in the school district or charter school requesting the certificate.
 - 3. The certificate is valid for one year from date of initial issuance and may be extended for one year at no cost to the applicant if the provisions in subsection (K)(4) are met.
 - 4. The requirements are:
 - a. Verification of enrollment in the culminating student teaching capstone experience of a Board approved educator preparation program pursuant to R7-2-604.01,
 - b. Verification documenting completed coursework with a minimum GPA of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale or the equivalent,
 - c. A passing score on the professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment that corresponds to the teaching certificate the student teaching intern is pursuing,
 - d. A passing score on the subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment that corresponds to the teaching certificate the student teaching intern is pursuing,
 - e. A request for issuance of the student teaching intern certificate from the district superintendent or charter school superintendent and the educator preparation program.
 - f. Verification from the educator preparation provider that a written supervision plan, approved by the Board, includes the following:
 - i. The educator preparation provider's roles and responsibilities for the Program Supervisor, and
 - ii. The onsite mentorship and induction provided by the Local Education Agency.
 - g. A valid fingerprint card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 - 5. Placement decisions of student teaching intern certificate holders shall only be based on collaborative agreements between the Board approved educator preparation provider and the local education agency. Notwithstanding any other provision, a student teaching intern certificate holder may not teach in a special education classroom unless the certificate holder has a bachelor's degree.
 - 6. The holder of the student teaching certificate may apply for an Arizona Teaching Certificate upon completion of the following:

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- a. Successful completion of a Board approved educator preparation program.
- b. The submission of an application, and all required documentation including an institutional recommendation, for the Arizona teaching certificate to the Department.
- L. Classroom-Based Standard Teaching Certificate
 - 1. The requirements are:
 - a. A bachelor's degree;
 - b. Successful completion of a Board-approved Classroom-Based Alternative Preparation Program;
 - c. Verification of satisfactory progress and achievement with students;
 - d. Demonstration of subject knowledge proficiency with:
 - i. Verification of teaching courses relevant to a content area or subject matter for the last two consecutive years, and for a total of at least three years at one or more accredited postsecondary institutions; or
 - ii. A bachelor's, master's or doctoral degree from an accredited institution in the applicable subject area; or
 - iii. Verification of a minimum of five years of work experience in the applicable subject area of certification; or
 - iv. Three years of verified teaching experience in the same area of certification in which the individual is applying for certification; or
 - v. A passing score on the applicable subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment;
 - e. Demonstration of professional knowledge proficiency with:
 - i. Three years of verified teaching experience in the same area of certification in which the individual is applying for certification; or
 - ii. A passing score on the applicable professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment;
 - f. An individual seeking certification who was teaching courses or subjects tested by the statewide assessment must also provide:
 - i. Verified evidence of two years of full-time teaching; and
 - ii. Verified evidence that the individual's students performed at grade level; or
 - iii. Verified evidence that the individual's students achieved at least one year of academic growth at a rate equivalent to the state average for the students' associated peer groups;
 - g. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section R7-2-614 amended by emergency rulemaking under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 3739, effective August 5, 2002 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 02-3). Emergency rulemaking renewed under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 9 A.A.R. 522, effective January 31, 2003 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1605, effective May 5, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15

A.A.R. 1304, effective June 26, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1898, effective April 28, 2008 (Supp. 09-2). Former R7-2-614 recodified to R7-2-615; new R7-2-614 recodified from R7-2-613 at 15 A.A.R. 2146, effective August 25, 2008 (Supp. 09-4). Former R7-2-614 recodified to R7-2-615; new R7-2-614 recodified from R7-2-613 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 52, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 63, effective June 22, 2009 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 728, effective March 22, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). R7-2-614(J) amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2073, effective August 27, 2012; R7-2-614(I) amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2073, effective June 24, 2013; R7-2-614(B)(C)(E) amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2073, effective January 26, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 667, effective January 25, 2016; filed in the Office March 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2617, effective August 22, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 725, effective January 23, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2947, effective September 24, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1311, effective May 18, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). The hyphen between "PreK-12" has been changed to the word "through," and the word "rule" has been changed to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 366 (February 11, 2022), with an immediate effective date of January 24, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R7-2-615. Endorsements

- A. An endorsement shall be automatically renewed with the certificate on which it is posted.
- B. Except as noted, all endorsements are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607.
- C. Endorsements which are optional as specified herein may be required by local governing boards.
- D. Special subject endorsements, grades Pre-K through 12
 - 1. Special subject endorsements shall be issued in the area of art, computer science, dance, dramatic arts, music, or physical education.
 - 2. Special subject endorsements are optional.
 - 3. The requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona elementary, secondary, or special education certificate;
 - b. One course in the methods of teaching the subject at the elementary level and one course in the methods of teaching the subject at the secondary level; and
 - c. One of the following:
 - i. Thirty semester hours of courses in the subject area which may include the courses listed in subsection (D)(3)(b);
 - ii. A passing score on the subject area portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment, if an assessment has been adopted by the Board; or

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- iii. A passing score on a comparable out-of-state subject area assessment.
- E. Mathematics Specialist Endorsement, grades K through eight.** This subsection is valid until June 30, 2011.
1. The mathematics specialist endorsement is optional.
 2. The requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona elementary or special education certificate,
 - b. Three semester hours of courses in the methods of teaching elementary school mathematics, and
 - c. Fifteen semester hours of courses in mathematics education for teachers of elementary or middle school mathematics.
- F. Mathematics Endorsement, grades K through eight.** This subsection becomes effective on July 1, 2011.
1. The mathematics endorsement is optional for all K through eight teachers, but recommended for an individual in the position of mathematics specialist, consultant, interventionist, or coach. Nothing in this Section prevents school districts from requiring certified staff to obtain a mathematics endorsement as a condition of employment. The mathematics endorsement does not waive the requirements set forth in R7-2-607.
 2. The requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona elementary or special education certificate;
 - b. Three years of full-time teaching experience in grades K through eight; and
 - c. Eighteen semester hours to include:
 - i. Three semester hours of data analysis, probability, and discrete mathematics;
 - ii. Three semester hours of geometry and measurement;
 - iii. Six semester hours of patterns, algebra, and functions; and
 - iv. Six semester hours of number and operations.
 - d. Six semester hours to include:
 - i. Three semester hours of mathematics classroom assessment;
 - ii. Three semester hours of research-based practices, pedagogy, and instructional leadership in mathematics.
 - e. A passing score on the middle school mathematics knowledge portion of the Arizona Educator Proficiency Assessment may be substituted for the 18 semester hours described in subsection (F)(2)(c).
 - f. Completion of a comparable valid mathematics specialist certificate or endorsement from another state may be substituted for the requirements described in subsection (F)(2)(c) and (d).
- G. Reading Specialist Endorsement, grades K through 12.** This subsection is valid until June 30, 2011.
1. The reading specialist endorsement shall be required of an individual in the position of reading specialist, reading consultant, remedial reading teacher, special reading teacher, or in a similar position.
 2. The requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona elementary, secondary, or special education certificate; and
 - b. Fifteen semester hours of courses to include decoding, diagnosis and remediation of reading difficulties, and practicum in reading.
- H. Reading Endorsement.** This subsection becomes effective on July 1, 2011.
1. A reading endorsement shall be required of an individual in the position of reading or literacy specialist, reading or literacy coach, and reading or literacy interventionist.
 2. Reading Endorsement for grades K through eight. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid Arizona elementary special education or early childhood certificate,
 - b. Three years of full-time teaching experience,
 - c. Three semester hours of a supervised field experience or practicum in reading completed for the grades K through eight, and
 - d. One of the following:
 - i. Twenty-one semester hours beyond requirements of initial provisional or standard teaching certificate to include the following:
 - (1) Three semester hours in the theoretical and research foundations of language and literacy;
 - (2) Three semester hours in the essential elements of elementary reading and writing instruction (grades K through eight);
 - (3) Three semester hours in the elements of elementary content area reading and writing (grades K through eight);
 - (4) Six total semester hours in reading assessment systems;
 - (5) Three semester hours in leadership; and
 - (6) Three semester hours of elective courses in an area of focus that will deepen knowledge in the teaching of reading to elementary students, such as children's literature, or teaching reading to English Language Learners.
 - ii. Proof of a comparable valid reading specialist certificate or endorsement from another state may be substituted for the requirements described in subsections (H)(2)(c) and (d)(i).
 - e. A passing score on the reading endorsement subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Educator Proficiency Assessment for grades K through eight may be substituted for 21 semester hours of reading endorsement coursework as described in subsection (H)(2)(d)(i).
 3. Reading Endorsement for grades six through 12. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid Arizona elementary, secondary, or special education certificate;
 - b. Three years of full-time teaching experience;
 - c. Three semester hours of supervised field experience or practicum in reading completed for the grades six through 12; and
 - d. One of the following:
 - i. Twenty-one semester hours beyond requirements of initial provisional or standard teaching certificate to include the following:
 - (1) Three semester hours in the theoretical and research foundations of language and literacy;
 - (2) Three semester hours in the essential elements of reading and writing instruction for adolescents (grades six through 12);
 - (3) Three semester hours in the elements of content area reading and writing for adolescents (grades six through 12);

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- (4) Six total semester hours in reading assessment systems;
 - (5) Three semester hours in leadership; and
 - (6) Three semester hours of elective courses in an area of focus that will deepen knowledge in the teaching of reading such as adolescent literature, or teaching reading to English Language Learners.
 - ii. Proof of a comparable valid reading specialist certificate or endorsement from another state may be substituted for the requirements described in subsections (H)(3)(c) and (d)(i).
 - e. A passing score on the reading endorsement subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Educator Proficiency Assessment for grades six through 12 may be substituted for 21 semester hours of reading endorsement coursework as described in subsection (H)(3)(d)(i).
4. Reading Endorsement, grades K through 12. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid Arizona elementary, secondary, special education certificate or early childhood certificate;
 - b. Three years of full-time teaching experience;
 - c. Three semester hours of a supervised field experience or practicum in reading completed for the grades K through five;
 - d. Three semester hours of a supervised field experience or practicum in reading completed for the grades six through 12; and
 - e. One of the following:
 - i. Twenty-four semester hours beyond requirements of initial provisional or standard teaching certificate to include the following:
 - (1) Three semester hours in the theoretical and research foundations of language and literacy,
 - (2) Three semester hours in the essential elements of elementary reading and writing instruction (grades K through eight),
 - (3) Three semester hours in the essential elements of reading and writing instruction for adolescents (grades six through 12),
 - (4) Three semester hours in the elements of elementary content area reading and writing (grades K through eight),
 - (5) Three semester hours in the elements of content area reading and writing for adolescents (grades six through 12),
 - (6) Six total semester hours in reading assessment systems, and
 - (7) Three semester hours in leadership,
 - ii. Proof of a comparable valid reading specialist certificate or endorsement from another state may be substituted for the requirements described in subsections (H)(4)(c), (d) and (e)(i).
 - f. A passing score on the reading endorsement subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Educator Proficiency Assessment for grades K through eight and a passing score on the reading endorsement professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Educator Proficiency Assessment for grades six through 12 may be substituted for 24 semester hours of reading endorsement coursework as described in subsection (H)(4)(e)(i).
- I. Elementary Foreign Language Endorsement, grades K through eight
 - 1. The elementary foreign language endorsement is optional.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona elementary, secondary or special education certificate.
 - b. Proficiency in speaking, reading, and writing a language other than English, verified by the appropriate language department of an accredited institution. American Indian language proficiency shall be verified by an official designated by the appropriate tribe.
 - c. Three semester hours of courses in the methods of teaching a foreign language at the elementary level.
- J. Bilingual Endorsements, PreK through 12
 - 1. A provisional bilingual endorsement or a bilingual endorsement is required of an individual who is a bilingual classroom teacher, bilingual resource teacher, bilingual specialist, or otherwise responsible for providing bilingual instruction.
 - 2. The provisional bilingual endorsement is valid for three years and is not renewable. The requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona elementary, secondary, supervisor, principal, superintendent, special education, early childhood, arts education or CTE certificate; and
 - b. Proficiency in a spoken language other than English, verified by one of the following:
 - i. A passing score on the Arizona Classroom Spanish Proficiency exam;
 - ii. A passing score on a foreign language subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment or a comparable foreign language subject knowledge exam from another state;
 - iii. If an exam in the language is not offered through the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment or the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, proficiency may be verified by the language department of an accredited institution. A minimum passing score of "Advanced Low" is required on the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages for Speaking and Writing Exams in the foreign language;
 - iv. Proficiency in American Indian languages shall be verified by an official designated by the appropriate tribe; or
 - c. Proficiency in sign language is verified through 24 hours of coursework from an accredited institution.
 - 3. The holder of the bilingual endorsement is also authorized to teach English as a Second Language.
 - 4. The requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona elementary, secondary, supervisor, principal, superintendent, special education, early childhood, arts education or CTE certificate;
 - b. Completion of a bilingual education program from an accredited institution or the following courses:
 - i. Three semester hours of foundations of instruction for non-English-language-background students;
 - ii. Three semester hours of bilingual methods;

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- iii. Three semester hours of English as a Second Language for bilingual settings;
 - iv. Three semester hours of courses in bilingual materials and curriculum, assessment of limited-English-proficient students, teaching reading and writing in the native language, or English as a Second Language for bilingual settings;
 - v. Three semester hours of linguistics to include psycholinguistics, sociolinguistics, first language acquisition, and second language acquisition for language minority students, or American Indian language linguistics;
 - vi. Three semester hours of courses dealing with school, community, and family culture and parental involvement in programs of instruction for non-English-language-background students; and
 - vii. Three semester hours of courses in methods of teaching and evaluating handicapped children from non-English-language backgrounds. These hours are only required for bilingual endorsements on special education certificates.
 - c. A valid bilingual certificate or endorsement from another state may be substituted for the courses described in subsection (J)(4)(b);
 - d. Practicum in a bilingual program or two years of verified bilingual teaching experience; and
 - e. Proficiency in a spoken language other than English, verified by one of the following:
 - i. A passing score on the Arizona Classroom Spanish Proficiency exam;
 - ii. A passing score on a foreign language subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment or a comparable foreign language subject knowledge exam from another state;
 - iii. If an exam in the language is not offered through the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment or the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, proficiency may be verified by the language department of an accredited institution. A minimum passing score of "Advanced Low" is required on the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages for Speaking and Writing Exams in the foreign language;
 - iv. Proficiency in American Indian languages shall be verified by an official designated by the appropriate tribe; or
 - f. Proficiency in sign language is verified through 24 hours of coursework from an accredited institution.
- K. English as a Second Language (ESL) Endorsements, grades Pre-K through 12**
- 1. An ESL or bilingual endorsement is required of an individual who is an ESL classroom teacher, ESL specialist, ESL resource teacher, or otherwise responsible for providing ESL instruction.
 - 2. The provisional ESL endorsement is valid for three years and is not renewable. The requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona elementary, secondary, supervisor, principal, superintendent, special education, early childhood, arts education or CTE certificate; and
 - b. Six semester hours of courses specified in subsection (K)(3)(b), including at least one course in methods of teaching ESL students.
3. The requirements for the ESL endorsement are:
- a. An Arizona elementary, secondary, supervisor, principal, superintendent, special education, early childhood, arts education or CTE certificate;
 - b. Completion of an ESL education program from an accredited institution or the following courses:
 - i. Three semester hours of courses in foundations of instruction for non-English-language-background students. Three semester hours of courses in the nature and grammar of the English language, taken before January 1, 1999, may be substituted for this requirement;
 - ii. Three semester hours of ESL methods;
 - iii. Three semester hours of teaching of reading and writing to limited-English-proficient students;
 - iv. Three semester hours of assessment of limited-English-proficient students;
 - v. Three semester hours of linguistics; and
 - vi. Three semester hours of courses dealing with school, community, and family culture and parental involvement in programs of instruction for non-English-language-background students.
 - c. A passing score on a foreign language subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment or a comparable foreign language subject knowledge exam from another state; or
 - d. Three semester hours of a practicum or two years of verified ESL or bilingual teaching experience, verified by the district superintendent;
 - e. Second language learning experience, which may include sign language. Second language learning experience may be documented by any of the following:
 - i. Six semester hours of courses in a single second language, or the equivalent, verified by the department of language, education, or English at an accredited institution;
 - ii. Completion of intensive language training by the Peace Corps, the Foreign Service Institute, or the Defense Language Institute;
 - iii. Placement by the language department of an accredited institution in a third-semester level;
 - iv. Placement at level 1-intermediate/low or more advanced score on the Oral Proficiency Interview, verified by the American Council for the Teaching of Foreign Languages;
 - v. Passing score on the Arizona Classroom Spanish Proficiency Examination approved by the Board; or
 - vi. Proficiency in an American Indian language, verified by an official designated by the appropriate tribe.
 - f. A passing score on a foreign language subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment or a comparable foreign language subject knowledge exam from another state; or

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- e. A valid ESL certificate or endorsement from another state may be substituted for the requirements described in subsection (K)(3)(b), (c) and (d).
- L. Structured English Immersion (SEI) Endorsement, Pre-K through 12. A Provisional or full Structured English Immersion (SEI) endorsement, or an English as a Second Language or Bilingual endorsement, shall be required of a teacher who is instructing students in a sheltered English immersion or structured English immersion model.
 - 1. The provisional SEI endorsement is valid for three years and is not renewable. The requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona elementary, secondary, special education, CTE, early childhood, Pre-K through 12 teaching, supervisor, principal or superintendent certificate; and
 - b. One semester hour or 15 clock hours of professional development in Structured English Immersion methods of teaching English Language Learner (ELL) students, including but not limited to instruction in SEI strategies, teaching with the ELL Proficiency Standards adopted by the Board and monitoring ELL student academic progress using a variety of assessment tools through a training program that meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 15-756.09(B).
 - 2. The requirements for the SEI endorsement are: an Arizona elementary, secondary, special education, CTE, early childhood, Pre-K through 12 teaching, supervisor, principal, or superintendent certificate; and one of the following:
 - a. Three semester hours of courses related to the teaching of the English Language Learner Proficiency Standards adopted by the Board, including but not limited to instruction in SEI strategies, teaching with the ELL Proficiency Standards adopted by the Board and monitoring ELL student academic progress using a variety of assessment tools; or
 - b. Completion of 45 clock hours of professional development in the teaching of the English Language Learner Proficiency Standards adopted by the Board, including but not limited to instruction in SEI strategies, teaching with the ELL Proficiency Standards adopted by the Board and monitoring ELL student academic progress using a variety of assessment tools through a training program that meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 15-756.09(B).
 - c. A passing score on the Structured English Immersion portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment.
 - 3. Nothing in this Section prevents a school district or charter school from requiring certified staff to obtain an SEI, ESL or bilingual endorsement as a condition of employment.
- M. Gifted Endorsements, grades Pre-K through 12
 - 1. The gifted endorsements authorize the holder to teach gifted students within the grade range and subject area of the prerequisite certificate. A gifted endorsement is required for all district teachers who have primary responsibility for teaching gifted pupils.
 - 2. The provisional gifted endorsement is valid for three years and is not renewable. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid Arizona International or Standard Professional teaching certificate.
 - b. One of the following:
 - i. Six semester hours of courses in gifted education; or
 - ii. Verification from a public school superintendent or personnel director that the applicant completed a minimum of 90 clock hours of in-service training in gifted education, or the equivalent through competency-based credentials, that is aligned to the Teacher Preparation Standards in Gifted and Talented Education adopted by the National Association for Gifted Children and the Council for Exceptional Children.
 - 3. Requirements for the gifted endorsement are:
 - a. A valid Arizona International or Standard Professional teaching certificate;
 - b. One of the following:
 - i. Verification from a public school superintendent or personnel director that the applicant completed a minimum of 180 clock hours of in-service training in gifted education, or the equivalent through competency-based credentials, that is aligned to the Teacher Preparation Standards in Gifted and Talented Education adopted by the National Association for Gifted Children and the Council for Exceptional Children; or
 - ii. Completion of 12 semester hours of courses in gifted education. No more than six semester hours of courses in gifted education may be obtained through completion of in-service training that is aligned to the Teacher Preparation Standards in Gifted and Talented Education adopted by the National Association for Gifted Children and the Council for Exceptional Children. Fifteen clock hours of in-service is equivalent to one semester hour. In-service hours shall be verified by the district superintendent or personnel director.
- N. Early Childhood Education Endorsements, birth through age eight
 - 1. When combined with an Arizona elementary education teaching certificate or an Arizona special education teaching certificate, the early childhood endorsement may be used in lieu of an early childhood education certificate as described in R7-2-608. When combined with an Arizona cross-categorical, specialized special education, or severe and profound teaching certificate as described in R7-2-611, the early childhood endorsement may be used in lieu of an Early Childhood Special Education certificate.
 - 2. The provisional early childhood endorsement is valid for three years and is not renewable. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid Arizona elementary teaching certificate as provided in R7-2-609 or a valid Arizona special education teaching certificate as provided in R7-2-611, and
 - b. A passing score on the early childhood subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment.
 - 3. The requirements for the early childhood endorsement are:
 - a. A valid Arizona elementary education teaching certificate as provided in R7-2-609 or a valid Arizona

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- special education teaching certificate as provided in R7-2-611, and
- b. Early childhood education coursework and practicum experience which includes both of the following:
 - i. Twenty-one semester hours of early childhood education courses to include all of the following areas of study:
 - (1) Foundations of early childhood education;
 - (2) Child guidance and classroom management;
 - (3) Characteristics and quality practices for typical and atypical behaviors of young children;
 - (4) Child growth and development, including health, safety and nutrition;
 - (5) Child, family, cultural and community relationships;
 - (6) Developmentally appropriate instructional methodologies for teaching language, math, science, social studies and the arts;
 - (7) Early language and literacy development;
 - (8) Assessing, monitoring and reporting progress of young children; and
 - ii. A minimum of eight semester hours of practicum including:
 - (1) A minimum of four semester hours in a supervised field experience, practicum, internship or student teaching setting serving children birth through preschool. One year of full-time verified teaching experience with children in birth through preschool may substitute for this student teaching experience. This verification may come from a school-based education program or center-based program licensed by the Department of Health Services or regulated by tribal or military authorities; and
 - (2) A minimum of four semester hours in a supervised student teaching setting serving children in kindergarten through grade three. One year of full-time verified teaching experience with children in kindergarten through grade three in an accredited school may substitute for this student teaching experience;
 - c. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety, and
 - d. A passing score on the early childhood professional knowledge portion of the Arizona Educator Proficiency Assessment may be substituted for the 21 semester hours of early childhood education courses as described in subsection (N)(3)(b)(i); and
 - e. A passing score on the early childhood subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Educator Proficiency Assessment.
4. Teachers with a valid Arizona elementary education certificate or Arizona special education certificate meet the requirements of this Section with evidence of the following:
 - a. A minimum of three years infant/toddler, preschool or kindergarten through grade three classroom teaching experience; and
 - b. A passing score on the early childhood subject knowledge portion of the Arizona Educator Proficiency Assessment.
- O. Library-Media Specialist Endorsement, grades Pre-K through 12**
 1. The library-media specialist endorsement is optional.
 2. Requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona elementary, secondary, early childhood or special education certificate;
 - b. A passing score on the Library Media Specialist portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment. A master's degree in Library Science may be substituted for a passing score on the assessment; and
 - c. One year of teaching experience.
 - P. Middle Grade Endorsement, grades five through nine**
 1. The middle grade endorsement is optional. The middle grade endorsement may expand the grades a teacher is authorized to teach on an elementary or secondary certificate.
 2. The requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona elementary or secondary certificate, and
 - b. Six semester hours of courses in middle grade education to include:
 - i. One course in early adolescent psychology;
 - ii. One course in middle grade curriculum; and
 - iii. A practicum or one year of verified teaching experience, in grades five through nine.
 - Q. Drivers Education Endorsement**
 1. The drivers education endorsement is optional.
 2. The requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona teaching certificate,
 - b. A valid Arizona driver's license,
 - c. One course in each of the following:
 - i. Safety education,
 - ii. Driver and highway safety education, and
 - iii. Driver education laboratory experience, and
 - d. A driving record with less than seven violation points and no revocation or suspension of driver's license within the two years preceding application.
 3. For the purposes of this Section, a course is defined as a three hour semester course offered by an accredited institution of higher learning or 45 clock hours of educational classes approved by the Department. Each semester hour of courses shall be equivalent to 15 clock hours of training. If semester hours are used, the required documentation for the semester hours shall be an official transcript.
 - R. Cooperative Education Endorsement, grades K through 12**
 1. The cooperative education endorsement is required for individuals who coordinate or teach CTE.
 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A provisional or standard CTE certificate in the areas of agriculture, business, family and consumer sciences, health occupations, marketing, or industrial technology; and
 - b. One course in CTE.
 - S. Computer Science, PreK through eight Endorsement**
 1. The computer science, PreK through eight endorsement authorizes the holder to teach computer science in prekindergarten through grade eight.
 2. The requirements are:
 - a. An Arizona Standard Professional Early Childhood, Elementary, Middle Grades, Secondary, Special Education, or PreK through 12 Teaching certificate;

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- b. Three semester hours in foundations for teaching computer science which addresses the following topics:
 - i. Introduction to computer science;
 - ii. Inclusive recruitment, retention, and pedagogical strategies in computing education;
 - iii. Computational thinking;
 - iv. Instructional planning based on the Arizona state standards for computer science, or comparable computer science standards.
 - c. Six semester hours in computer science to include the following:
 - i. Three semester hours in teaching and learning programming for educators; and
 - ii. Three semester hours in a computer science elective which may include, but is not limited to, physical computing or mobile computing.
 - 3. Completion of a training program through an Arizona public local education agency or an accredited institution may substitute for the semester hours required in subsections (S)(2)(b) and (c). Fifteen clock hours of training, or the equivalent competency-based credential, is equivalent to one semester hour of college coursework. Training programs shall be verified by a superintendent or personnel director of the Arizona local education agency or the appropriate administrator of an accredited institution.
- T. Computer Science, grades six through 12 Endorsement
 - 1. The computer science, grades six through 12 endorsement authorizes the holder to teach computer science in grades six through 12.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid Arizona Standard Professional Elementary, Middle Grades, Secondary, Hearing Impaired, Visually Impaired, Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Moderate/Severe Disabilities, or PreK through 12 Teaching certificate;
 - b. Three semester hours in foundations for teaching computer science which addresses the following topics:
 - i. Introduction to computer science;
 - ii. Inclusive recruitment, retention, and pedagogical strategies in computing education;
 - iii. Computational thinking;
 - iv. Instructional planning based on the Arizona state standards for computer science or comparable computer science standards.
 - c. Nine semester hours of courses in computer science to include the following:
 - i. Three semester hours in teaching and learning programming for educators; and
 - ii. Six semester hours in computer science electives which may include, but is not limited to, computer programming, cybersecurity, algorithms and data structures, operating systems, artificial intelligence, machine learning, database development and management, computer networks, and data mining and analytics.
 - 3. Completion of a training program through an Arizona public local education agency or an accredited institution may substitute for the semester hours required in subsections (T)(2)(b) and (c). Fifteen clock hours of training, or the equivalent competency-based credential, is equivalent to one semester hour of college coursework. Training programs shall be verified by a superintendent or personnel director of the Arizona local education agency or the appropriate administrator of an accredited institution.
- U. Literacy, K through five Endorsement
 - 1. For the purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:
 - a. "Literacy instruction" means instruction in English language arts provided by a teacher.
 - b. "Science of reading instruction" means instruction which includes a focus on the elements of structured literacy, to include oral language, phonological awareness, phonics, fluency, vocabulary, comprehension, and foundational writing skills, including spelling and handwriting.
 - c. "Teaching certificate" means an Alternative Teaching certificate, International Teaching certificate, Classroom-Based Standard Teaching certificate, or Standard Professional teaching certificate.
 - 2. An individual who receives a teaching certificate in early childhood education, elementary education, middle grades education, or special education issued on or before August 1, 2025, and who provides literacy instruction in kindergarten programs or in any of grades one through five must obtain a Literacy, K through five endorsement, a Reading Specialist endorsement, grades K through 12, a Reading endorsement for grades K through 12, or a Reading endorsement for grades K through eight by August 1, 2028.
 - 3. An individual who receives a teaching certificate in early childhood education, elementary education, middle grades education, or special education issued after August 1, 2025, and who provides literacy instruction in kindergarten or in any of grades one through five must obtain a Literacy, K through five endorsement, a Reading Specialist endorsement, grades K through 12, a Reading endorsement for grades K through 12, or a Reading endorsement for grades K through eight within three years after the teaching certificate is issued.
 - 4. Literacy, K through Five Endorsement
 - a. The Literacy, K through five Endorsement authorizes the holder to provide literacy instruction within the grade range and subject area of the teaching certificate it endorses. The requirements are:
 - i. A valid teaching certificate in early childhood education, elementary education, middle grades education, or special education;
 - ii. Three semester hours in the science of reading instruction, including systematic phonics instruction;
 - iii. Three semester hours in reading instruction, including assessments, instructional practices, and interventions to improve student reading proficiency for struggling readers, including students with the characteristics of dyslexia;
 - iv. A passing score on a literacy instruction assessment approved by the Board for the Literacy, K through five endorsement.
 - b. Completion of Department-approved training may substitute for the semester hours required in subsections (U)(4)(a)(ii) and (iii). Fifteen clock hours of training, or the equivalent competency-based credential, is equivalent to one semester hour.
 - 5. Applicants may meet the requirements described in subsections (U)(4)(a)(ii), (iii), and (iv) with verification from an Arizona public school superintendent, principal or per-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

sonnel director that the applicant meets the following requirements: The applicant is a teacher who provides literacy instruction in kindergarten through grade five and has demonstrated through classroom observations and student achievement data across subgroups using evidence-based measures for at least three consecutive years, based on criteria established by the Board, that the teacher possesses the instructional knowledge and skills to:

- a. Effectively teach foundational reading skills, phonological awareness, phonics, fluency, vocabulary, and comprehension; and
- b. Implement reading instruction using high-quality instructional materials; and
- c. Provide effective instruction and interventions for students with reading deficiencies, including students with characteristics of dyslexia.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1838, effective August 29, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1306, effective September 26, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Former R7-2-615 recodified to R7-2-616; new R7-2-615 recodified from R7-2-614 at 15 A.A.R. 2146, effective August 25, 2008 (Supp. 09-4). Former R7-2-615 recodified to R7-2-616; new R7-2-615 recodified from R7-2-614 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 52, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 119, effective September 21, 2009 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 129, effective September 21, 2009 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 734, effective July 1, 2011 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1496, effective July 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 227, effective June 23, 2014; filed in the Office January 20, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1912, effective October 1, 2011; filed in the Office July 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 219, effective June 5, 2015; filed in the Office January 20, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 233, effective September 28, 2015 and filed in the Office January 20, 2016 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 670, effective January 1, 2016, filed in the Office March 2, 2016; amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2241, effective August 6, 2016, filed in the Office August 5, 2016 (Supp. 17-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1552, effective May 20, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). The hyphen between “6-12,” “PreK-8,” and “PreK-12” have been corrected to the word “through,” the numeral “6” has been changed to “six,” and the numeral “8” has been changed to “eight” for consistency in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021; amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.

180, (January 14, 2022) effective January 25, 2022 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-615.01 Special Education Endorsements

- A. Except as noted, special education endorsements are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607.
- B. Mild/Moderate Disabilities Endorsement:
 1. The endorsement authorizes the holder to teach students with mild/moderate disabilities in preschool through grade 12.
 2. A provisional mild/moderate disabilities endorsement is valid for three years and is not renewable. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid Arizona Standard Professional Early Childhood, Elementary, Middle Grades, Secondary, Visually Impaired, Hearing Impaired, Early Childhood Special Education, or Moderate/Severe Disabilities certificate;
 - b. Three years of full-time teaching experience in preschool through grade 12;
 - c. Six semester hours of special education courses to include both of the following:
 - i. Behavior management for students with disabilities; and
 - ii. Special education assessment and individualized education program planning.
 - d. Completion of 15 clock hours of practicum in mild/moderate disabilities special education that may be included in the courses listed in (B)(2)(c).
 3. The requirements for the mild/moderate disabilities endorsement are:
 - a. A valid Arizona Standard Professional Early Childhood, Elementary, Middle Grades, Secondary, Visually Impaired, Hearing Impaired, Early Childhood Special Education, or Moderate/Severe Disabilities certificate;
 - b. Three years of full-time teaching experience in preschool through grade 12;
 - c. Fifteen semester hours of special education courses to include all of the following:
 - i. Methods for teaching students with disabilities;
 - ii. Behavior management for students with disabilities;
 - iii. Special education law;
 - iv. Special education assessment and individualized education program planning;
 - v. Language development and disorders.
 - d. Completion of 45 clock hours of practicum in mild/moderate disabilities special education that may be included in the courses listed in (B)(3)(c).
- C. Moderate/Severe Disabilities Endorsement
 1. The endorsement authorizes the holder to teach students with moderate/severe disabilities in preschool through grade 12.
 2. A provisional moderate/severe disabilities endorsement is valid for three years and is not renewable. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid Arizona Standard Professional Early Childhood, Elementary, Middle Grades, Secondary, Visually Impaired, Hearing Impaired, Early Childhood Special Education, or Mild/Moderate Disabilities certificate;
 - b. Three years of full-time teaching experience in preschool through grade 12; and

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- c. Six semester hours of special education courses to include both of the following:
 - i. Behavior management for students with disabilities; and
 - ii. Special education assessment and individualized education program planning.
 - d. Completion of 15 clock hours of practicum in moderate/severe disabilities special education that may be included in the courses listed in (C)(2)(c).
 - 3. The requirements are for the moderate/severe disabilities endorsement are:
 - a. A valid Arizona Standard Professional Early Childhood, Elementary, Middle Grades, Secondary, Visually Impaired, Hearing Impaired, Early Childhood Special Education, or Mild/Moderate Disabilities certificate;
 - b. Three years of full-time teaching experience in pre-school through grade 12;
 - c. Fifteen semester hours of special education courses to include all of the following:
 - i. Behavior management for students with disabilities;
 - ii. Special education law;
 - iii. Special education assessment and individualized education program planning;
 - iv. Methods for teaching students with severe disabilities;
 - v. Adaptive communication, including language development and disorders.
 - d. Completion of 45 clock hours of practicum in moderate/severe disabilities special education that may be included in the courses listed in (C)(3)(c).
 - D. Deaf/Hard of Hearing Endorsement**
 - 1. The endorsement authorizes the holder to teach students who are deaf or hard of hearing from birth through grade 12.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid Standard Professional Early Childhood, Elementary, Middle Grades, Secondary, Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Moderate/Severe Disabilities, Early Childhood Special Education, Specialized Special Education, Cross-Categorical Special Education, or Visually Impaired teaching certificate.
 - b. Three years of full-time teaching experience in pre-school through grade 12.
 - c. Six semester hours of special education courses to include all of the following:
 - i. Special education law and individualized education program planning,
 - ii. Behavior management for students with disabilities,
 - iii. The use of instructional and assistive technologies in the classroom.
 - d. Fifteen semester hours of courses in deaf/hard of hearing education that adhere to a guidance document approved by the Board and include all of the following:
 - i. Methods for facilitating language acquisition and literacy development in children who are deaf or hard of hearing;
 - ii. Auditory skill development for students who are deaf or hard of hearing;
 - iii. Assessment of students who are deaf or hard of hearing;
 - iv. Principles of audiology;
 - v. Social and cultural foundations and family involvement for students who are deaf or hard of hearing;
 - vi. Early intervention and parental involvement to enhance the early language skills of students who are deaf or hard of hearing;
 - vii. Methods for teaching students who are deaf or hard of hearing with multiple disabilities, including deaf-blindness.
 - e. Completion of at least 90 clock hours of supervised practicum in teaching students who are deaf or hard of hearing, which may be included in the courses listed under subsections (2)(c) or (d).
 - f. American Sign Language learning experience documented by one of the following:
 - i. A passing score on an American Sign Language proficiency assessment approved by the Board. An applicant who meets the requirement in this subsection under this option shall qualify for a deaf/hard of hearing endorsement with an American Sign Language proficiency designation; or
 - ii. Verification of proficiency in American Sign Language from an accredited institution; or
 - iii. Completion of six semester hours of courses in American Sign Language.
- E. Visually Impaired Endorsement**
 - 1. The endorsement authorizes the holder to teach students who are blind or visually impaired in birth through grade 12.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid Standard Professional Early Childhood, Elementary, Middle Grades, Secondary, Mild/Moderate Disabilities, Moderate/Severe Disabilities, Early Childhood Special Education, Specialized Special Education, Cross-Categorical Special Education, or Hearing Impaired teaching certificate.
 - b. Three years of full-time teaching experience in pre-school through grade 12.
 - c. Six semester hours of special education courses to include all of the following:
 - i. Special education law and individualized education program planning,
 - ii. Behavior management for students with disabilities,
 - iii. The use of instructional and assistive technologies in the classroom.
 - d. Fifteen semester hours of courses in visually impaired special education that adhere to a guidance document approved by the Board and include all of the following:
 - i. Instructional approaches for teaching students who have vision impairments;
 - ii. Methods for facilitating literacy development in children who are blind or low vision;
 - iii. Assistive technologies for students with vision impairments;
 - iv. Assessment of students with vision impairment;
 - v. Early intervention and parental involvement to enhance early skills of students with vision impairment;
 - vi. Anatomy and physiology of the eye;

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- vii. Methods for teaching orientation and mobility to students who have visual impairments;
- viii. Methods for teaching students who have visual impairments with multiple disabilities, including deaf-blindness.
- e. Completion of a minimum of 90 clock hours of supervised practicum in teaching students who have visual impairments, which may be included in the courses listed under subsections (2)(c) or (d).
- f. Proficiency in braille verified by one of the following:
 - i. Successful completion of a nationally validated braille test approved by the Board; or
 - ii. Successful completion of a braille test developed in the program in visual impairment at the University of Arizona.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 595, effective February 24, 2020 (Supp. 20-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 743, effective April 26, 2021 (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-616. Standard Professional Administrative Certificates

- A. All certificates are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607 and the renewal requirements in R7-2-619.
- B. Standard Professional Supervisor Certificate – grades PreK through 12
 - 1. Except for individuals who hold a valid Arizona principal or superintendent certificate, the supervisor certificate is required for all personnel, except for superintendents pursuant to R7-2-616(D), whose primary responsibility is administering instructional programs, supervising certified personnel, or similar administrative duties.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid Arizona Standard Professional teaching certificate, Career and Technical Education certificate, Classroom-Based Standard Teaching Certificate, Subject Matter Expert Standard Teaching Certificate, or Specialized Secondary Teaching Certificate or an other professional certificate established in R7-2-617 issued by the Department;
 - b. A master's or more advanced degree;
 - c. Three years of verified full-time teaching experience or related education services experience in a PreK through 12 setting;
 - d. Completion of a program in educational administration which shall consist of a minimum of 18 graduate semester hours of educational administration courses which teach the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-603 to include three semester hours in school law and three semester hours in school finance;
 - e. A practicum in educational administration or two years of verified educational administrative experience in grades PreK through 12;
 - f. A passing score on the Supervisor, Principal, or Superintendent portion of the Arizona Administrator Proficiency Assessment; and
 - g. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- C. Standard Professional Principal Certificate – grades PreK through 12

- 1. The principal certificate is required for all personnel who hold the title of principal, assistant principal, or perform the duties of principal or assistant principal as delineated in A.R.S. Title 15.
- 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A master's or more advanced degree;
 - b. Three years of verified teaching experience in grades PreK through 12;
 - c. Completion of a program in educational administration for principals including at least 30 graduate semester hours of educational administration courses teaching the knowledge and skills described in R7-2-603 to include three semester hours in school law and three semester hours in school finance;
 - d. A practicum as a principal or two years of verified experience as a principal or assistant principal under the supervision of a certified principal in grades PreK through 12;
 - e. A passing score on either the Principal or Superintendent portion of the Arizona Administrator Proficiency Assessment; and
 - f. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.

D. Standard Professional Superintendent Certificate – grades PreK through 12

- 1. The superintendent certificate is optional, but may be required by local governing boards for individuals who hold the title or perform the duties of a superintendent, assistant superintendent or associate superintendent and who perform duties directly relevant to curriculum, instruction, certified employee evaluations, and instructional supervision.
- 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A master's or more advanced degree including at least 60 graduate semester hours;
 - b. Completion of a program in educational administration for superintendents, including at least 36 graduate semester hours of educational administrative courses which teach the standards described in R7-2-603 to include three semester hours in school law and three semester hours in school finance;
 - c. Three years of verified full-time teaching experience or related education services experience in a PreK through 12 setting;
 - d. A practicum as a superintendent or two years verified experience as a superintendent, assistant superintendent, or associate superintendent in grades PreK through 12;
 - e. A passing score on the Superintendent portion of the Arizona Administrator Proficiency Assessment; and
 - f. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Former R7-2-616 recodified to R7-2-617; new R7-2-616 recodified from R7-2-615 at 15 A.A.R. 2146, effective August 25, 2008 (Supp. 09-4). Former R7-2-616 recodified to R7-2-617; new R7-2-616 recodified from R7-2-615 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 326, effective January 25, 2010 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

A.A.R. 2034, effective October 1, 2010 (Supp. 11-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 219, effective June 5, 2015; filed in the Office January 20, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1311, effective May 18, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 183 (January 13, 2023), effective December 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-2-616.01. Standard Administrative Certificates – Locally Based Leadership Program Pathway

- A.** Except as noted, all certificates are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607 and the renewal requirements in R7-2-619.
- B.** Standard Site-Based Supervisor Certificate – grades PreK through 12.
 - 1. The certificate authorizes the holder to administer instructional programs, supervise certified personnel, or perform similar administrative duties at the school-level.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A bachelor's or more advanced degree; and
 - b. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety; and
 - c. Verification from the superintendent of a school district or the principal of a charter school that the applicant has made satisfactory progress in the program sequence and model, which may include professional evaluations, observations of the applicant, student achievement data and demonstration of competencies, skills and knowledge associated with the relevant school leadership position; and
 - d. Verification of successful completion of a Board-approved locally based school leadership preparation program for supervisors; and
 - e. A passing score on the Supervisor, Principal or Superintendent portion of the Arizona Administrator Proficiency Assessment.
- C.** Standard Site-Based Principal Certificate – grades PreK through 12.
 - 1. The certificate authorizes the holder to administer instructional programs, supervise certified personnel, or perform similar administrative and leadership duties at the school-level, and perform the duties and hold the title of principal, assistant principal as delineated in A.R.S. Title 15.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A bachelor's or more advanced degree; and
 - b. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety; and
 - c. Verification from the superintendent of a school district or the principal of a charter school that the applicant has made satisfactory progress in the program sequence and model, which may include professional evaluations, observations of the applicant, student achievement data and demonstration of competencies, skills and knowledge associated with the relevant school leadership position; and
 - d. Verification of successful completion of a Board-approved locally based school leadership preparation program for principals; and
 - e. A passing score on the Principal or Superintendent portion of the Arizona Administrator Proficiency Assessment.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 183 (January 13, 2023), effective December 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-2-616.02. Interim Administrative Certificates

- A.** Except as noted, all certificates are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607.
- B.** The certificate authorizes the holder to serve an administrator while completing the requirements for a standard administrator certificate.
- C.** Interim administrative certificates are valid for one year and may be extended yearly for no more than two consecutive years at no cost to the certificate holder if the requirements in subsection (I) are met.
- D.** An individual is not eligible for issuance of an interim administrative certificate more than once in a five-year period.
- E.** Interim administrative certificate holders shall be enrolled in a Board approved alternative administrator preparation program, a Board approved locally based leadership preparation program, or a Board approved traditional administrator preparation program.
- F.** Interim Supervisor Certificate – grades PreK through 12:
 - 1. The Interim Supervisor Certificate authorizes the holder for a position in which the primary responsibility is administering instructional programs, supervising certified personnel, or similar administrative duties. An individual who is enrolled in a locally-based school leadership program shall be limited to a supervisor position at the school-level.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A valid Arizona Standard Professional teaching certificate, Career and Technical Education Certificate, Classroom-Based Standard Teaching Certificate, Subject Matter Expert Standard Teaching Certificate, Specialized Secondary Teaching Certificate or an other professional certificate established in R7-2-617; and
 - b. A bachelor's or more advanced degree; and
 - c. Verification of three years of full-time teaching or related education services experience in a PreK through grade 12 setting; and
 - d. Verification of enrollment in a Board approved alternative administrator preparation program, a Board approved locally based school leadership program, or a Board approved administrator preparation program; and
 - e. Verification that the certificate holder will be employed as an administrator and will be under the direct supervision of an Arizona certified administrator or the appropriate county school superintendent; and
 - f. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- G.** Interim Principal Certificate – grades PreK through 12
 - 1. The Interim Principal certificate authorizes the holder to administer instructional programs, supervise certified personnel, perform the duties, hold the title of principal or assistant principal as delineated in A.R.S. Title 15, and perform similar administrative duties. An individual who is enrolled in a locally-based school leadership program shall be limited to an administrative position at the school-level.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A bachelor's or more advanced degree; and

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- b. Verification of three years of full-time teaching in grades PreK through 12; and
 - c. Verification of enrollment in a Board approved alternative administrator preparation program, a Board approved locally based school leadership program, or a Board approved administrator preparation program; and
 - d. Verification that the certificate holder will be employed as a principal or assistant principal under the direct supervision of an Arizona certified principal, an Arizona certified superintendent, or the appropriate county school superintendent; and
 - e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- H. Interim Superintendent Certificate – Grades PreK through 12:**
- 1. The superintendent certificate is optional, but may be required by local governing boards for individuals who hold the title or perform the duties of a superintendent, assistant superintendent or associate superintendent and who perform duties directly relevant to curriculum, instruction, certified employee evaluations, and instructional supervision
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A master's degree or more advanced degree;
 - b. Three years of verified full-time teaching experience or related education services experience in a PreK through 12 setting;
 - c. Verification of enrollment in a Board approved alternative path to administrator certification program, or a Board approved administrator preparation program;
 - d. Verification that the holder of the interim certificate shall be employed as a superintendent, assistant superintendent, or associate superintendent and working under the direct supervision of an Arizona certified superintendent or the appropriate county school superintendent; and
 - e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- I. Interim Administrative Certificate Extension**
- 1. The Interim Administrative certificate may be extended yearly for no more than two consecutive years at no cost to the applicant.
 - 2. The requirements to extend an Interim Administrative Certificate are:
 - a. Qualification and issuance of the initial Interim Administrative certificate;
 - b. Verification from the Board approved program provider that the applicant is enrolled and has made adequate progress towards completion of the Board approved alternative administrator preparation program, Board approved locally based leadership preparation program, or Board approved traditional administrator preparation program;
 - c. Verification that the holder meets the employment and supervision requirements for the Interim Administrative certificate as described in subsection (F)(2)(e), (G)(2)(d), and (H)(2)(d); and
 - d. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- J. The holder of an interim administrative certificate may apply for the appropriate Arizona standard administrative certificate with verification of the following:**
- 1. Successful completion of the Board approved alternative path to administrator certification program, Board approved locally based leadership program, or Board approved administrator preparation program; and
 - 2. A passing score on the required portion of the Arizona Administrator Proficiency Assessment; and
 - 3. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 - 4. Individuals who have completed a locally based leadership program shall also submit verification from the superintendent of a school district or the principal of a charter school that the applicant has made satisfactory progress in the program sequence and model, which may include professional evaluations, observations of the applicant, student achievement data and demonstration of competencies, skills and knowledge associated with the relevant school leadership position.
- H. Interim Administrative Certificates – Public Health Emergency**
- 1. Notwithstanding this Section, an Interim Administrative Certificate entitling the holder to serve as a supervisor, principal, or superintendent may be issued to an applicant who meets the following requirements:
 - a. Completion of all requirements for the Standard Professional Supervisor, Standard Professional Principal, or Standard Professional Superintendent certificate, as described in subsection (B)(2), (C)(2), and (D)(2), with the exception of a passing score on the Arizona Administrator Proficiency Assessment.
 - b. Verification that the applicant was unable to take the Arizona Administrator Proficiency Assessment required for the Standard Professional Administrative certificate as the result of a public health emergency declared by the governor or a public health official.
 - 2. A certificate issued pursuant to this subsection shall be issued for one year and shall not be renewed or extended.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 183 (January 13, 2023), effective December 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-2-617. Other Professional Certificates

- A.** All certificates are subject to the general certification provisions in R7-2-607 and the renewal requirements in R7-2-619.
- B.** Standard School Counselor Certificate - grades PreK through 12.
 - 1. The school counselor certificate is optional but may be required by local governing boards.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A master's or more advanced degree,
 - b. Completion of a graduate program in guidance and counseling,
 - c. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety, and
 - d. One of the following:
 - i. Completion of a supervised counseling practicum in school counseling;
 - ii. Two years of verified, full-time experience as a school counselor; or
 - iii. Three years of verified teaching experience.
 - 3. The certificate may be renewed consistent with the provisions of R7-2-619 that may include continuing education in the area of college and career readiness.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

4. Applicants may meet the requirements in subsection (B)(2)(b) with completion of one of the following:
 - a. Completion of a graduate program in counseling, social work, or psychology and six semester hours of courses in any of the following areas: school counseling, college and career guidance, or academic advising; or
 - b. A valid license as an associate counselor, professional counselor, master or clinical social worker, or marriage and family therapist issued by the Arizona Board for Behavioral Health Examiners and six semester hours of courses in any of the following areas: school counseling, college and career guidance, or academic advising; or
 - c. Completion of a graduate program in academic advising and six semester hours of courses in school counseling to include any of the following areas: social and emotional development, mental health counseling, trauma and disaster counseling, multiculturalism in counseling, theories of counseling, foundations of school counseling, or child and adolescent counseling.
 5. Applicants who otherwise qualify but are deficient in the required six semester hours of courses described in subsections (B)(4)(a), (b), or (c) may receive a Standard School Counselor certificate with a deficiency in the required courses to be completed within three years. If an applicant fails to meet this requirement within the prescribed time, the Department of Education shall temporarily suspend the certificate, but the suspension is not considered a disciplinary action and the individual shall be allowed to correct the deficiency within the remaining timeframe of the certificate.
 6. Applicants who otherwise qualify but are deficient in the requirements prescribed in subsection (B)(2)(d) may receive a Standard School Counselor certificate with a deficiency in the required experience or practicum to be completed within three years. If an applicant fails to meet this requirement within the prescribed time, the Department of Education shall temporarily suspend the certificate, but the suspension is not considered a disciplinary action and the individual shall be allowed to correct the deficiency within the remaining timeframe of the certificate.
- C. Standard School Psychologist Certificate - grades PreK through 12**
1. A standard school psychologist certificate is required for all personnel whose primary responsibility is in the role of a school psychologist providing services that include but are not limited to the duties of student psychoeducational assessment, therapeutic consultation and intervention, and involvement in the process of determination of student disabilities or disorders.
 2. The requirements are:
 - a. A master's or more advanced degree;
 - b. Completion of a graduate program in school psychology consisting of at least 60 graduate semester hours, or completion of a doctoral program in psychology and completion of a re-training program in school psychology from an accredited institution or Board approved program with a letter of institutional endorsement from the head of the school psychology program;
 - c. A supervised internship of at least 1200 clock hours with a minimum of 600 of those hours in a school setting. Three years experience as a certified school psychologist within the last 10 years may be substituted for the internship requirement; and
 - d. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
 3. Any of the following may be substituted for the requirement described in subsection (C)(3)(b):
 - a. Five years experience within the last 10 years working full time in the capacity of a school psychologist in a school setting serving any portion of grades kindergarten through 12; or
 - b. A Nationally Certified School Psychologist Credential; or
 - c. A diploma in school psychology from the American Board of School Psychology.
- D. Standard Speech-Language Pathologist Certificate - grades PreK through 12**
1. The standard speech-language pathologist certificate is required for school-based speech-language pathologists.
 2. The certificate may be renewed consistent with the provisions of R7-2-619 with relevant professional development in the field of speech pathology, or professional development in the areas of articulation, voice, fluency, language, low incidence disabilities, curriculum and instruction, professional issues and ethics, or service delivery models.
 3. The requirements are:
 - a. A master's or more advanced degree, from an accredited institution, in speech pathology or communication disorders;
 - b. A minimum of 250 clinical clock hours supervised by a university or a speech-language pathologist with a certificate of clinical competence;
 - c. A certificate of clinical competence, or a passing score on the national exam, or a passing score on the speech and language impaired special education portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment; and
 - d. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- E. Standard Speech-Language Technician - grades PreK through 12**
1. The standard speech-language technician certificate is required for school-based speech-language professionals.
 2. No new applications for a speech-language technician certificate will be accepted after June 30, 2014.
 3. The certificate may be renewed consistent with the provisions of R7-2-619 with professional development in the areas of articulation, voice, fluency, language disorders, low incidence disabilities, professional issues and ethics, or service delivery models.
 4. The requirements are:
 - a. A bachelor's degree from an accredited program in Speech-Language Pathology, Speech Hearing Sciences, or Communication Disorders;
 - b. A minimum of 50 hours of university supervised observation;
 - c. A minimum of 150 university clinical clock hours, or 150 clock hours supervised by a master's level licensed speech-language pathologist, or two years' experience as a school speech-language therapist or technician;

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- d. A passing score on the speech and language impaired special education portion of the Arizona Teacher Proficiency Assessment; and
 - e. A valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- F. Standard School Social Worker Certificate - grades PreK through 12**
- 1. The standard School Social Worker certificate is optional but may be required by local governing boards.
 - 2. The requirements are:
 - a. Master's or more advanced degree in social work from an accredited institution or completion of a Board approved school social worker program;
 - b. A valid fingerprint clearance issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety; and
 - c. One of the following:
 - i. Completion of at least six semester hours of practicum in social work in a school setting completed through an accredited institution; or
 - ii. One year of full time experience as a social worker in a setting which primarily serves children in preschool through grade 12.
- 2. Evaluation of qualification for an endorsement: \$30.
 - 3. Issuance of a certificate, endorsement, or letter of non-qualification: \$30.
 - 4. Renewal of a certificate: \$20.
 - 5. Name change, duplicate copy, or changes of coding to existing files or certificates: \$20.
- B.** Fees shall be paid by credit or debit card, money order, cashier's check, certified check, business check, or personal check and shall be made payable to the order of the Arizona Department of Education. If a check offered in payment for services is not cleared by the financial institution, the applicant shall be notified to pay the fees by money order or certified check. If a certificate has been issued or renewed and payment is not received within two weeks of notification to the applicant, the Department may file a statement of complaint pursuant to R7-2-1302. If a certificate or renewal has not been issued, no certificate or renewal shall be issued until the fees are paid by cashier's check or money order.
- C.** Fees paid pursuant to this Section are not refundable.
- D.** Notwithstanding this Section and pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1080.01, the Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee shall waive any certification fee for initial certification, including for endorsements, for any of the following individuals if the individual is applying for the specific certification or endorsement in this state for the first time:
- 1. Any individual applicant whose family income does not exceed 200 percent of the federal poverty guidelines;
 - 2. Any active duty military service member's spouse.
 - 3. Any honorably discharged veteran who has been discharged not more than two years before application.
- E.** Applicants who are requesting a waiver of a certification fee shall submit an attestation and appropriate documentation verifying that they meet the criteria as described in subsection (D).

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by emergency rulemaking under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 5139, effective November 19, 2002 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 02-4). Emergency rulemaking renewed under A.R.S. § 41-1026(D) at 9 A.A.R. 1547, effective April 29, 2003 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 03-2). Emergency rulemaking repealed under A.R.S. § 41-1026(E) and permanent R7-2-617 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3950, effective October 21, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1264, effective May 22, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Former R7-2-617 recodified to R7-2-618; new R7-2-617 recodified from R7-2-616 at 15 A.A.R. 2146, effective August 25, 2008 (Supp. 09-4). Former R7-2-617 recodified to R7-2-618; new R7-2-617 recodified from R7-2-616 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). R7-2-617 "Prekindergarten" corrected to "PreK" at request of the Board, Office File No. M09-444, filed November 24, 2009 (Supp. 10-1). Office corrected labeling error in subsection (C) under A.R.S. § 41-1011 and A.A.C. R1-1-108 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2077, effective October 28, 2013 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 231, effective December 19, 2016 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2947, effective September 24, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). The hyphen between "PreK-12" has been changed to the word "through" for consistency in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 276 (January 28, 2022), effective April 29, 2019; filed January 11, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R7-2-618. Fees

- A.** The Superintendent of Public Instruction or the Superintendent's designee shall collect proper fees for certification services and shall transmit the fees to the state Treasurer. The following fees are established for certification services:
- 1. Evaluation of qualification for a certificate: \$30.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2002, effective May 27, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). Former R7-2-618 recodified to R7-2-619; new R7-2-618 recodified from R7-2-617 at 15 A.A.R. 2146, effective August 25, 2008 (Supp. 09-4). Former R7-2-618 recodified to R7-2-619; new R7-2-618 recodified from R7-2-617 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 183 (January 13, 2023), effective December 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-2-619. Renewal Requirements

- A.** A certificate may be renewed within six months of its expiration date except that an individual holding multiple valid certificates may renew all certificates at one time in order to align the expiration dates of each certificate. Certificates being aligned shall be renewed at the same time as the certificate that will expire first. Individuals seeking to align certificates shall meet the renewal requirements for each certificate being aligned. Certificates that are renewed or aligned pursuant to this Section shall be valid for 12 years.
- B.** A certificate may be renewed within ten years after it expires. Individuals whose certificates have been expired for more than ten years shall reapply for certification under the requirements in effect at the time of reapplication. Nothing in this Section shall imply that an individual may be employed in a position that requires certification after the expiration of the relevant certificate.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- C. Renewal of certificates requires the completion of continuing education credits after the most recent issuance or renewal of the certificate, except that continuing education credits completed during the valid term of the certificate that expires first meets the requirement of certificates being aligned. Fifteen hours of continuing education credits are required each year of the certificate term to renew a certificate, which may be accumulated in various increments per year prior to renewal. One hour of continuing education credit shall be equivalent to one clock hour of a professional development activity. Continuing education credits must relate to Arizona academic or professional educator standards or apply toward the attainment of an additional Arizona certificate, endorsement, or approved area, and may include training regarding suicide awareness and prevention; child abuse, human trafficking of children and the sexual abuse of children, including warning signs that a child may be a victim of child abuse, human trafficking, or sexual abuses; screening, intervention, accommodation, use of technology and advocacy for students with reading impairments, including dyslexia; or other training programs explicitly permitted or required by state law. Professional development that may be counted toward the required hours of continuing education credit shall consist of any of the following activities:
1. Courses related to education or a subject area taught in Arizona schools, taken from an accredited institution. Each semester hour of courses shall be equivalent to 15 clock hours of professional development. The required documentation shall be an official transcript.
 2. Professional activities such as conferences and workshops related to the profession of teaching or the field of public education. A maximum of 30 clock hours per year may be earned by attendance at professional conferences and workshops. The required documentation shall be a conference agenda and a statement or certificate from the sponsoring organization noting the clock hours earned.
 3. District-sponsored or school-sponsored in-services or activities which are specifically designed for professional development. The required documentation shall be written verification from the sponsoring district or school stating the dates of participation and the number of clock hours earned.
 4. Internships in business settings. The internship shall be based on an agreement between a business and a district or school with the stated objective of aligning teaching curriculum with workplace skills. A maximum of 80 clock hours may be earned through business internships. The required documentation shall be written verification by the sponsoring business and district or school stating the dates of participation and number of clock hours earned.
 5. Educational research. The research shall be sponsored by a research facility or an accredited institution or funded by a grant. The required documentation shall be the published report of the research or verification by the sponsoring agency; and a statement of the dates of participation and the number of clock hours earned.
 6. Serving in a leadership role of a professional organization that provides training, activities, or projects related to the profession of teaching or the field of public education. A maximum of 30 clock hours per year may be earned by serving in a leadership role of a professional organization. The required documentation shall be written verification by the governing body of the professional organization of the dates of service and clock hours earned.
 7. Serving on a visitation team for a school accreditation agency. A maximum of 60 clock hours per year may be earned by serving on a visitation team. The required documentation shall be written verification from the accreditation agency of the dates of service and clock hours earned.
- D. An individual holding a Standard teaching certificate, a standard administrative certificate, or other professional certificate may renew the certificate for 12 years upon completion of 15 hours of continuing education credits each year of the certificate term which may be accumulated in various increments per year prior to renewal or with one of the following:
1. A valid professional license as a counselor, social worker, psychologist, or speech pathologist issued by the appropriate state agency in this state or in another state;
 2. A valid certificate issued by the National Board of Professional Teaching Standards;
 3. A valid Certificate of Clinical Competence in Speech-Language Pathology issued by the American Speech-Language Hearing Association; or
 4. A Nationally Certified School Psychologist credential issued by the National Association of School Psychologists.
- E. An individual who is employed by a school or school district at the time of renewal shall submit the required documentation of professional development to the district superintendent, director of personnel, or other designated administrator for verification. A certified individual who is not employed by a school or school district at the time of renewal shall submit the required documentation of professional development to a county school superintendent, the dean of a college of education, or the Department for verification. The school or district official, county school superintendent, or the dean of a college of education shall verify on forms provided by the Department the number of hours of professional development completed by the individual during the valid period of the certificate being renewed.
- F. The Department shall issue a Standard teaching certificate of the same type.
- G. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Section, an individual with a valid fingerprint clearance card who has had a certificate or certificates expire for at least two years but not more than 10 years may renew the expired certificate or certificates and any endorsements or approved areas if the individual is in good standing. Individuals who apply for renewal under this provision are exempt from the continuing education requirements described in subsections (C) and (D). Standard certificates issued to that individual pursuant to this subsection shall be identical to the expired certificate or certificates.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2396, effective May 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1225, effective December 5, 2006 (Supp. 09-1). Former R7-2-619 recodified to R7-2-620; new R7-2-619 recodified from R7-2-618 at 15 A.A.R. 2146, effective August 25, 2008 (Supp. 09-4). Former R7-2-619 recodified to R7-2-620; new R7-2-619 recodified from R7-2-618 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 242, effective December 7, 2009 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1249, effective May 24, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 648, effective January 25, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2246, effective August 6, 2016 (Supp. 16-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 214, effective January 27, 2020 (Supp. 20-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2694 (November 19, 2021), effective October 25, 2021 (Supp. 21-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 183 (January 13, 2023), effective December 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-2-620. Certification Time-frames

- A. For certification by the State Board of Education (Board), Certification Division (Division), the time-frames required by A.R.S. § 41-1072 et seq are:
 1. Overall time-frame: 165 days.
 2. Administrative review time-frame: 45 days.
 3. Substantive review time-frame: 120 days.
- B. Administrative completeness review time-frame. The Division shall issue a written notice of administrative completeness or deficiency to an applicant for certification within 45 days of receipt of the application.
 1. If the Division determines that an application for certification is not administratively complete, the Division shall include a comprehensive list of the specific deficiencies in the written notice.
 2. If the Division issues a written notice of deficiency, the administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date the notice is issued until the date that the Division receives the missing information from the applicant.
 3. If the Division does not issue a notice of administrative completeness or deficiency within 45 days of receipt of the application, the application is deemed administratively complete.
- C. Substantive review time-frame. Within 120 days after the administrative completeness review time-frame is complete, the Division shall determine whether an applicant for certification meets all substantive criteria required by statute or rule.
 1. During the substantive review time-frame, the Division may make one comprehensive written request for additional information. If the Division issues a comprehensive written request for additional information, the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date the request is issued until the date that the Division receives the additional information from the applicant.
 2. The Division and the applicant may mutually agree in writing to allow the Division to submit supplemental requests for additional information. If the Division issues a supplemental request by mutual written agreement for additional information, the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date the request is issued until the date that the Division receives the additional information from the applicant.
- D. Overall time-frame. The Division shall issue a written notice that the Board has granted or denied a certificate no later than 165 days after receipt of an application for certification, or no later than the time-frame extension allowed under subsection (E).
 1. Written notice denying an applicant certification shall include justification for the denial with references to the statutes or rules on which the denial is based and an explanation of the applicant's right to appeal the denial.

2. The explanation of an applicant's right to appeal the denial shall include the number of days the applicant has to file an appeal challenging the denial and the name and telephone number of the Executive Director of the Board as the contact person who can answer questions regarding the appeals process.
- E. By mutual written agreement, the Division and an applicant for certification may extend the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame. An extension of the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame may not exceed 33 days.
- F. If the Division does not issue to an applicant written notice granting or denying a certificate within the overall time-frame or any extension mutually agreed upon in writing, the Division shall refund to the applicant all fees charged, excuse payment of any fees that have not yet been paid, and pay all penalties required by A.R.S. § 41-1077.
- G. The Division shall issue all written notices under this Section to the last known address of the applicant by regular, 1st-class mail. The written notices are deemed "issued" on the postmark date.
- H. By August 1 of each year, the Division shall report to the Executive Director of the Board the Division's compliance with the overall time-frames for the prior fiscal year. The Division shall include the number of certificates issued or denied within the time-frames specified in this Section and the dollar amount of all fees returned or excused. The Division shall also include the amount of all penalties paid to the state general fund due to the Division's failure to comply with the time-frames.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2399, effective July 23, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Former R7-2-620 recodified to R7-2-621; new R7-2-620 recodified from R7-2-619 at 15 A.A.R. 2146, effective August 25, 2008 (Supp. 09-4). Former R7-2-620 recodified to R7-2-621; new R7-2-620 recodified from R7-2-619 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1).

R7-2-621. Reciprocity

- A. The Board shall issue a comparable standard Arizona certificate or endorsement as applicable, if one is established pursuant to this Article, to an applicant who holds a valid certificate or endorsement from another state and is in good standing with that other state. These applicants are exempt from all provisions of the Arizona Teacher proficiency examinations.
- B. Standard certificates shall be valid for 12 years and are renewable.
- C. The applicant shall possess a valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
- D. The applicant shall have completed the required class or passed a satisfactory examination on the provisions and principles of the Constitutions of the United States and Arizona.
- E. Notwithstanding any other provision, the deficiencies allowed pursuant to Arizona Revised Statutes in Arizona Constitution and United States Constitution shall be satisfied prior to the issuance of the same type of certificate prescribed in this Article, but are subject to suspension as follows:
 1. An applicant's standard Arizona teaching certificate shall be suspended three years from the date of issuance if the applicant has not completed the required class or passed a satisfactory examination on the provisions and principles of the Constitutions of the United States and Arizona.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

2. An applicant's standard Arizona teaching certificate shall be suspended one year from the date of issuance if the applicant has not completed the required class or passed a satisfactory examination on the provisions and principles of the Constitutions of the United States and Arizona if the applicant applies for a certificate authorizing the person to teach an academic course that focuses predominantly on history, government, social studies, citizenship, law or civics.
3. The suspension for a deficiency in the Constitutions of the United States and Arizona is not considered a disciplinary action and the applicant shall be allowed to correct that deficiency within the remaining time of the standard certification.

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R7-2-620 at 15 A.A.R. 2146, effective August 25, 2008 (Supp. 09-4). Former R7-2-621 recodified to R7-2-622; new R7-2-621 recodified from R7-2-620 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 135, effective September 21, 2009 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 227, effective June 23, 2014; filed in the Office January 20, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 219, effective June 5, 2015; filed in the Office January 20, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2248, effective August 6, 2016 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 195, effective August 9, 2017; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R7-2-622. Qualification Requirements of Professional, Non-Teaching School Personnel**A. Definitions:**

1. "Educational Interpreter." For the purposes of this Section, "educational interpreter" means a person trained to translate in sign language for students identified to require such services through an Individualized Education Program (IEP) or a 504 accommodation plan in order to access academic instruction. This does not in any way restrict the provisions of R7-2-401(B)(14) which defines "interpreter" and provides that each student's IEP team determines the level of interpreter skill necessary for the provision of FAPE, nor does it restrict a school district's ability to develop a job description for someone in a position of "educational interpreter" that requires additional job responsibilities.
2. "Accommodation plan developed to comply with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC 794, et seq. ("504 accommodation plan")." For the purposes of this Section, "504 accommodation plan" means a plan developed for the purpose of specifying accommodations and/or services that will be implemented by classroom teachers and other school personnel so that students will benefit from their educational program.

B. Educational Interpreters for the Hearing Impaired.

1. Persons employed by or contracting with schools and school districts to provide educational interpreting services for hearing impaired students must meet the following qualifications from and after January 1, 2005:
 - a. Have a high school diploma or GED;
 - b. Hold a valid fingerprint clearance card, and
 - c. Show proficiency in interpreting skills through one of the following:

- i. A minimum passing score of 3.5 or higher on the Educational Interpreter Performance Assessment (EIPA), or
- ii. Hold a valid Certificate of Interpretation (CI) and/or Certificate of Transliteration (CT) from the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf (RID), or
- iii. Hold a valid certificate from the National Association of the Deaf (NAD) at level 3 or higher.

2. If a public education agency (PEA) is unable to find an individual meeting the above qualifications, the PEA may hire an individual with lesser qualifications, but the PEA is required to provide a professional development plan for the individual they employ to provide educational interpreting services. This professional development plan must include the following:

- a. Proof of at least 24 hours of training in interpreting each year that a valid certification is not held or EIPA passing score is not attained, and
- b. Documentation of a plan for the individual to meet the required qualifications within three years of employment. If the qualifications are not attained within three years, but progress toward attainment is demonstrated, the plan shall be modified to include an intensive program for up to one year to meet the provisions of subsection (B)(1).

3. An individual employed under the provisions of subsection (B)(2) must also have the following:

- a. A valid fingerprint clearance card, and
- b. A high school diploma or GED.

- C. Compliance with these rules will be reviewed at the same time as a PEA is monitored for compliance with the requirements of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 U.S.C. § 1400, et seq.

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R7-2-621 at 16 A.A.R. 68, effective December 8, 2008 (Supp. 10-1).

R7-2-623. Certification Requirements in a Public Health Emergency

- A. As the result of a public health emergency declared by the governor, the Department may temporarily modify certification requirements established in this Article, subject to review and approval by the Board.
- B. A modification made pursuant to this Section shall:
 1. Not be more restrictive than requirements in effect at the time the public health emergency is declared.
 2. Comply with statutory requirements.
 3. Be limited to requirements that cannot be feasibly completed as the result of the public health emergency.
 4. Be in effect for no more than one year after Board approval.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1311, effective May 18, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

ARTICLE 7. ADJUDICATIONS**R7-2-701. Definitions**

In this Article, unless the context otherwise specifies:

1. "Board" means the State Board of Education.
2. "Chairman" means the chairperson of the Professional Practices Advisory Committee, established pursuant to R7-2-205.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

3. "Contested case" means any proceeding in which the legal rights, duties or privileges of a party are required by law to be determined by the State Board of Education after an opportunity for hearing.
4. "Department" means the Department of Education.
5. "Document" includes papers such as complaints, petitions, motions, responses and notices.
6. "Hearing body" means the Board or the Professional Practices Advisory Committee.
7. "Party" means each person or agency named or admitted as a party or properly seeking and entitled as of right to be admitted as a party.
8. "PPAC" means the Professional Practices Advisory Committee, established pursuant to R7-2-205.
9. "Presiding officer" means a hearing officer, with either a minimum of three years of verified experience in the practice of law or a minimum of one year of verified experience in conducting hearings, who shall oversee hearings pursuant to this Article.
10. "Pupil" means any student enrolled in an Arizona public or private school defined in A.R.S. § 15-101. "Pupil" also means any student who was enrolled in an Arizona public or private school at the time of the events which are the subject of a proceeding.
11. "Victim" means any person who has been previously identified pursuant to state law as a victim in a criminal proceeding which is the basis for a contested case.

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 25, 1978 (Supp. 78-3). Former Section R7-2-701 repealed, new Section R7-2-701 adopted effective December 4, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended effective June 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Amended subsection (A) effective October 7, 1980 (Supp. 80-5). Amended by adding subsection (A)(6) effective April 6, 1984 (Supp. 84-2). Amended effective October 19, 1984 (Supp. 84-5). Section R7-2-701 repealed as an emergency, new Section R7-2-701 adopted as an emergency effective January 2, 1985 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-1). Emergency expired. Repealed effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1775, effective May 20, 2013 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 725, effective January 23, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-702. Filing; Computation of Time; Extension of Time

- A. All documents concerning a contested case shall be filed within the time limit, if any, for such filing.
- B. All documents filed in any contested case shall be typewritten or legibly written on paper 8 1/2 by 11 inches in size, shall contain the name and address of the party or other correspondent, shall be properly captioned and designate the title and case number, shall state the name and address of each party served with a copy and how service was made, and shall be signed by the party or, if represented, by the party's attorney. The signature constitutes a certification that the signer has read the document, has a good faith basis for submission of the document, and that it is not filed for the purpose or delay or harassment.

- C. In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by this Article, or any notice or order concerning a contested case, the day of the act, event, or default from which the designated period of time begins to run shall not be included. When the period of time prescribed or allowed is less than 11 days, intermediate Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays shall not be included in the computation. When that period of time is 11 days or more, intermediate Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays shall be included in the computation. The last day of the period so computed shall be included, unless it is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, in which event the period runs until the end of the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday.
- D. Whenever a party has the right or is required to do some act within a prescribed period after the service of a notice or other document upon the party by another party, and the notice or other document is served by mail, five days shall be added to the prescribed period.
- E. For good cause shown, the presiding officer may grant continuances and extensions of time for filing notices or other documents.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). The Section heading has been updated to title case to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-703. Contested Cases; Notice; Hearing Records

- A. In a contested case, the parties shall be afforded an opportunity for hearing after reasonable notice. The notice shall be given at least 20 days prior to the date set for the hearing.
- B. The notice shall include:
 1. A statement of the time, place and nature of the hearing.
 2. A statement of the legal authority and jurisdiction under which the hearing is to be held.
 3. A reference to the particular sections of the statutes and rules involved.
 4. A short and plain statement of the matters asserted. If a party is unable to state the matters in detail at the time the notice is served, the initial notice may be limited to a statement of the issues involved. Thereafter upon application a more definite and detailed statement shall be furnished.
- C. Opportunity shall be afforded all parties to respond and present evidence and argument on the issues involved.
- D. The Board may dispose of any contested case by decision or approved stipulation, agreed settlement, consent agreement or by default.
- E. A hearing before a hearing body in a contested case or any part thereof shall be recorded manually or by a recording device and shall be transcribed on request of any party, unless otherwise provided by law. The cost of such transcript shall be paid by the party making the request, unless otherwise provided by law or unless assessment of the cost is waived by the Board.
- F. The Board or the presiding officer may reschedule the hearing, maintaining due regard for the interests of justice and the orderly and prompt conduct of the proceedings.
- G. The record in a contested case shall include:
 1. All pleadings, motions and interlocutory rulings.
 2. Evidence received or considered, including confidential evidence received in executive session.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

3. A statement of matters officially noticed.
 4. Objections and offers of proof and rulings thereon.
 5. Proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommendations of the hearing body.
 6. All staff memoranda, other than privileged communications, or data submitted to the hearing body in connection with its consideration of the case.
 7. A victim impact statement, if submitted by the victim.
- H.** Findings of fact shall be based exclusively on the evidence and on matters officially noticed.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1775, effective May 20, 2013 (Supp. 15-3). The Section heading has been updated to title case to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-704. Service; Proof of Service

- A.** The Board shall serve notices of hearing, findings of fact, conclusions of law, and recommendations of the hearing body, and decisions and final orders of the Board, either by personal service or by certified mail. All other documents required to be served by the Board may be served by regular or certified mail or may be personally served.
- B.** After service of a notice of hearing in a contested case, a copy of every document filed by a party, or individual seeking to intervene, shall be served on all parties to the contested case, or their lawyers if represented, at the same time the document is filed. Filing with the Board and service shall be completed by personal delivery, first-class mail or email.
- C.** The following evidences completed service:
1. If personally served, an affidavit of personal service, sworn to by the individual serving the document and stating the name of the individual upon whom it was served, where service was made, and the date of such service; or
 2. If served by certified mail, proof of delivery; or
 3. If served by email or regular mail, either a statement subscribed on the document filed, or an affidavit indicating the date mailed and listing those to whom it was mailed.
- D.** When a party is represented by an attorney, service shall be made on the attorney. If a notice of hearing shows service on the Attorney General, all documents served thereafter shall be served on the Assistant Attorney General named on the notice of hearing or who later appears on behalf of the Attorney General, or if no Assistant Attorney General is named, then on the Attorney General, Education and Health Section, Education Unit.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-705. Hearings and Evidence

- A.** Parties may participate in the hearing in person or through an attorney.
- B.** The parties may submit proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law prior to the hearing. The presiding officer or hearing body may require that the parties submit proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law prior to the hearing or at the close of evidence.

- C.** A hearing in a contested case shall be conducted in an informal manner and without adherence to the rules of evidence required in judicial proceedings. Irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitious evidence shall be excluded. A party to such proceedings may be represented by counsel and shall have the right to submit evidence in open hearing and conduct cross examination. Hearings may be held in any location or manner determined by the Board.
- D.** Copies of documentary evidence may be received in the discretion of the presiding officer. Upon request, the parties shall be given an opportunity to compare the copy with the original.
- E.** Notice may be taken of judicially cognizable facts. In addition, notice may be taken of generally recognized technical or scientific facts within the specialized knowledge of the hearing body. Parties shall be notified either before or during the hearing or by reference in preliminary reports or otherwise of the material noticed including any staff memoranda or data and they shall be afforded an opportunity to contest the material so noticed. The hearing body's experience, technical competence and specialized knowledge may be utilized in the evaluation of the evidence.
- F.** If a party fails to appear at a hearing, the hearing body may proceed with the presentation of the evidence of the appearing party.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 725, effective January 23, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-706. Request for Hearing

When a request for a hearing is filed with the Board, the request shall be in writing and shall state the specific grounds which are the basis of the hearing request and the statute, rule or other legal basis entitling the person to a hearing.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R7-2-707. Denial of Request for Hearing

If the Board denies the request for a hearing, the denial shall be in writing and shall state the reasons therefor. A denial of a request for hearing is final and not subject to further administrative review.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). The Section heading has been updated to title case to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-708. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 696, effective March 29, 2005 (Supp. 05-1).

R7-2-709. Rehearing and Review of Decisions

- A.** After a hearing is held, a party in a contested case who is aggrieved by a decision rendered by the Board may file with the Board, not later than 30 days after such decision has been made, a written motion for rehearing specifying the particular grounds therefor. A response may be filed within 15 days after

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

service of such motion by any other party. The Board may require the filing of written briefs on the issues raised in the motion or response and may provide for oral argument.

- B.** A rehearing of a decision by the Board may be granted for any of the following causes materially affecting the moving party's rights:
1. Irregularity in the administrative proceedings of the hearing body, or abuse of discretion, whereby the moving party was deprived of a fair hearing.
 2. Misconduct of the hearing body or the prevailing party.
 3. Accident or surprise which could not have been prevented by ordinary prudence.
 4. Newly discovered material evidence which could not with reasonable diligence have been discovered and produced at the hearing.
 5. Excessive or insufficient penalties.
 6. Error in the admission or rejection of evidence or other errors of law occurring at the administrative hearing.
 7. That the decision is not justified by the evidence or is contrary to the law.
- C.** The Board may affirm or modify the decision or grant a rehearing before a hearing body to all or any of the parties, on all or part of the issues, for any of the reasons set forth in subsection (B). An order granting a rehearing shall specify with particularity the ground or grounds on which the rehearing is granted, and the rehearing shall cover only those matters so specified.
- D.** After giving the parties or their counsel notice and an opportunity to be heard on the matter, the Board may grant a motion for rehearing for a reason not stated in the motion. The order granting such a rehearing shall specify the grounds therefor.
- E.** Not later than 20 days after a decision is rendered, the Board may, on its own initiative, order a rehearing of its decision for any reasons for which it might have granted a rehearing on motion of a party. The order granting such a rehearing shall specify the grounds therefor.
- F.** When a motion for rehearing is based upon affidavits they shall be served with the motion. An opposing party may, within ten days after service of such motion, serve opposing affidavits and this period may be extended for an additional period not exceeding 20 days, by the Board for good cause shown or by written stipulation of the parties. Reply affidavits may be permitted.
- G.** After a hearing has been held and a final administrative decision has been entered, a party is not required to file a motion for rehearing or review of the decision in order to exhaust the party's administrative remedies.
- H.** Any party in a contested case who is aggrieved by a decision rendered by the Board may file with the Board, not later than 20 days after such decision has been made, a written request for review of the decision. If a review of the decision is granted, the Board may affirm or modify the previous decision.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). The Section heading has been updated to title case to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353, (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-710. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353, (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-711. Consolidation and Severance

- A.** When proceedings involving a common question of law or fact or common parties are pending before the hearing body, the presiding officer may, upon the presiding officer's own volition or upon request of any party, order a consolidated hearing on any or all the matters at issue.
- B.** In furtherance of convenience, to avoid prejudice, or when separate hearings will be conducive to expedition and economy, the presiding officer may, upon the presiding officer's own volition or upon request of any party, order any proceeding severed with respect to some or all issues or parties.
- C.** The presiding officer shall send a written ruling granting or denying consolidation or severance to all parties, identifying the cases, and the reasons for the decision.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). The Section heading has been updated to title case to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353, (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-712. Subpoenas

- A.** The Board may issue subpoenas for the attendance of witnesses and for the production of books, records, documents and other evidence on its own volition or at the request of a party. The subpoena shall be signed by a Board employee designated by the Board.
- B.** A request for a hearing subpoena shall be in writing and served on each party at least seven days prior to the date set for hearing and shall state:
1. The name of the contested case, the case number, and the time and place where the witness is expected to appear and testify;
 2. The name and address of the witness subpoenaed;
 3. The documents, if any, sought to be provided; and
 4. A brief statement of the relevance of testimony or documents.
- C.** On application of a party or the agency and for use as evidence, the presiding officer may permit a deposition to be taken, in the manner and upon the terms designated by the presiding officer, of a witness who cannot be subpoenaed or is unable to attend the hearing.
- D.** The individual to whom a subpoena is directed shall comply with its provisions unless, prior to the date set for appearance, the presiding officer grants a written request to quash or modify the subpoena. The request shall be submitted to the Board and state the reasons why it should be granted. The presiding officer shall grant or deny such request by order.
- E.** The party requesting the subpoena shall prepare it and cause it to be served upon the individual to whom it is directed and on all parties in the same manner as provided for service of subpoenas in civil matters before the superior court. The return of service shall be filed with the Board.
- F.** A party, or the person served with a subpoena who objects to the subpoena, or any portion of it, may file an objection with the presiding officer. The objection shall be filed within five days after service of the subpoena, or at the outset of the hear-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

ing, if the subpoena is served fewer than five days before the hearing.

- G. If a subpoena issued for the Board is disobeyed, the Board may petition the superior court to enforce the subpoena pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-203.
- H. If a subpoena issued for a party other than the Board is disobeyed, the party may petition the superior court in the manner provided by law for the enforcement of subpoenas in a civil action.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-713. Conduct of Hearing

- A. The presiding officer may conduct all or part of the hearing by telephone, or other electronic means, as long as each party has an opportunity to participate in the entire proceeding as it takes place.
- B. Except for those hearings which may involve presentation of evidence protected by A.R.S. § 15-350, or which are otherwise closed pursuant to an express provision of law, all hearings are open to public observation.
- C. Conduct at any hearing that is disruptive or shows contempt for the proceedings shall be grounds for exclusion from further participation or observation.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). The Section heading has been updated to title case to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353, (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-714. Testimony of Pupils

- A. All individuals present at a hearing regarding an action against a certificate shall:
 - 1. Keep confidential the name and identifying information of any pupil involved in the hearing, unless disclosure is with the consent of the pupil's parent or guardian or the pupil if the pupil is at least 18 years of age at the time of the hearing, or by order of the superior court. This action does not prevent disclosure of the pupil's name to any party to the hearing.
 - 2. Keep confidential the testimony of any pupil, all of which shall be taken in executive session, except that the Board office shall be furnished a confidential copy of the pupil's testimony as part of the complete transcript of the hearing. The individuals present during the executive session shall be determined by the presiding officer in consultation with the Attorney General's office except that the respondent and counsel shall always be permitted to be present. The transcripts of testimony taken during executive session shall be maintained by the Board.
- B. The Board of Education or its designee shall:
 - 1. Make available a consent form which requires the signature of the pupil's parent or guardian or the pupil if the pupil is at least 18 years of age at the time of the hearing, prior to disclosure of the pupil's name;
 - 2. Assign a fictitious name to all witnesses identified as pupils on the witness lists provided by the complainant

and respondent if not in receipt of written parental or guardian consent for disclosure;

- 3. Notify hearing participants, prior to and during the hearing, of any fictitious names to be used.
- C. The presiding officer shall instruct all individuals present at the hearing of the confidentiality requirements of A.R.S. § 15-551 and this Section.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). The Section heading has been updated to title case to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-715. Evidence

- A. All witnesses shall testify under oath or affirmation. At the request of a party, or at the discretion of the presiding officer, the presiding officer may exclude witnesses who are not parties from the hearing room so that they cannot hear the testimony of other witnesses.
- B. The presiding officer shall have the power to administer oaths and affirmations.
- C. All parties shall have the right to present such oral or documentary evidence and to conduct such cross-examination as may be required for a full and fair disclosure of the facts.
- D. The presiding officer shall make rulings necessary to prevent argumentative, repetitive, or irrelevant questioning, to exclude evidence the presiding officer determines to be irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious, and to expedite the examination to the extent consistent with the disclosure of all relevant testimony and information.
- E. Unless otherwise ordered by the hearing body, documentary evidence shall be limited in size when folded to 8 1/2 by 11 inches. The submitting party shall identify documentary exhibits by number or letter and party and furnish a copy of each exhibit to each party present. One additional copy shall be furnished to the hearing body unless the hearing body otherwise directs. When evidence offered by any party appears in a larger work, containing other information, the party shall plainly designate the portion offered. If the evidence offered is so voluminous as would unnecessarily encumber the record, the book, paper, or document shall not be received in evidence but may be marked for identification and, if properly authenticated, the designated portion may be read into or photocopied for the record. All documentary evidence offered shall be subject to appropriate and timely objection.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353, (October 22, 2021) effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-716. Stipulations

Parties to any contested case may stipulate, in writing, agreement upon any matter involved in the proceeding. If approved by the presiding officer, agreement on matters of procedure shall be binding upon the parties to the stipulation. No substantive matter agreed to by the parties shall be binding upon the Board unless incorporated into the decision of the Board.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021) effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-717. Recommended Decisions

- A. A recommended decision, findings of fact and conclusions of law shall be prepared for the Board by the PPAC.
- B. A recommended decision, findings of fact and conclusions of law shall be delivered to the Board within 90 days after the close of the hearing or the date ordered for submission of proposed findings or legal memoranda, whichever comes last, unless the Board extends the period for good cause.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353, (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-718. Decisions and Orders

- A. Any final decision or order adverse to a party in a contested case shall be in writing or stated in the record. Any final decision shall include findings of fact and conclusions of law, separately stated. Findings of fact, if set forth in statutory language, shall be accompanied by a concise and explicit statement of the underlying facts supporting the findings. Parties shall be notified either personally or by mail to their last known address of any decision or order.
- B. When the Board is the hearing body, the decision shall be rendered within 120 days following the final day of the hearing or the date ordered for submission of proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law or legal memoranda, whichever comes last.
- C. Within 30 days after receipt of any recommended decision from the PPAC, the Board shall render a decision to affirm, reverse, adopt, modify, supplement, amend or reject the findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommendations in whole or in part, may remand the matter to the hearing body with instructions, or may convene itself as the hearing body.
- D. If no request for rehearing or review has been timely filed by a party, a decision in a contested case is effective and final ten days from the date served on that party.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 48, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021) effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

ARTICLE 8. COMPLIANCE**R7-2-801. Compliance**

- A. Procedures governing noncompliance with laws and rules by school districts.
 - 1. Scope. Except as may be otherwise directed by federal or state statute or by rules adopted by the State Board of Education, this Section shall govern the procedure for determining noncompliance by school districts with laws and rules concerning school districts, the enforcement of which is the statutory responsibility of the State Board of Education or the Department of Education.
 - 2. Preliminary notice of noncompliance and response:
 - a. The Department of Education, upon its own initiative or at the direction of the State Board of Education, shall inform school districts by written notice that the district is in possible noncompliance with laws or rules, the enforcement of which is the statutory responsibility of the Board or the Department.

- b. A preliminary notice of possible noncompliance shall detail in writing the nature of the possible noncompliance and shall identify:
 - i. The law or rule which the school district may be violating; and
 - ii. The manner in which the school district may be in noncompliance with the identified law or rule.
 - c. A school district may submit a written response to the Department of Education within 20 days of receipt of a preliminary notice of noncompliance.
 - d. Nothing contained in this Section is intended to preclude a reasonable attempt between Department of Education personnel and school district personnel to resolve administratively possible noncompliance prior to sending a written preliminary notice of noncompliance.
3. Scheduling a formal hearing
- a. Recommendation by the Department of Education
 - i. After giving a school district preliminary notice as provided in this Section, the Department of Education shall submit a written recommendation to the State Board of Education. This recommendation shall be submitted within 10 days after receipt of a written response from the school district or if no response is received within 30 days of the issuance of the preliminary notice. The Department shall recommend one of the following courses of action to be taken by the Board.
 - (1) A formal hearing should be scheduled before noncompliance is probable and achieving voluntary compliance within a reasonable period of time under the circumstances is unlikely; or
 - (2) A formal hearing should not be scheduled at this time because, although noncompliance is probable, achieving voluntary compliance within a reasonable period of time is likely; or
 - (3) A formal hearing should not be scheduled because the school district is in compliance with the law or rule in question.
 - ii. Any written response of the school district to the preliminary notice of noncompliance shall accompany the written recommendation of the Department of Education.
 - b. Within 30 days of receipt of the recommendation of the Department of Education, the State Board of Education shall either:
 - i. Schedule formal hearing;
 - ii. Postpone the decision to schedule a hearing for a stated time period not to exceed six months, or
 - iii. Dismiss the matter.
 - c. When the State Board of Education determines that a formal hearing is necessary, it shall be scheduled within 30 days after such determination, unless an extension of time is granted by the Board.
 - d. When a formal hearing is scheduled, the Board or its designee shall give notice of the hearing as provided in A.R.S. § 41-1009(A) and (B).
 - e. When the Board decides to postpone scheduling a formal hearing, the Board shall specify the extent of

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- the postponement and the Department of Education shall report periodically, at least every 30 days, unless otherwise directed, with respect to progress by the school district toward compliance with the law or rule in question. At the end of the postponement period, the Board shall again make a determination whether to schedule a hearing, further postpone the determination, or dismiss the matter.
- f. The Board may order further investigation by the Department of Education at any time, and admit into evidence any such report at any subsequent formal hearing.
4. Hearings held pursuant to this Section shall be conducted as provided in A.R.S. § 41-1010.
 5. The Board's decision
 - a. A decision by the State Board of Education shall be determined by a majority of the members of the Board and shall be based upon substantial evidence.
 - b. A decision shall be rendered within 30 days after the hearing.
 - c. Within 30 days after a decision is reached, copies of the written decision shall be delivered to the parties personally or by certified mail.
 - d. The parties shall have the opportunity to provide proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law to the Board no later than five days after the decision of the Board is received.
 6. Rehearing procedure
 - a. Any party aggrieved by a decision rendered by the Board may file with the Board, not later than 15 days after service of the decision, a written motion for rehearing or review of the decision, specifying the particular grounds therefor.
 - b. A motion to alter or amend a decision or order shall be filed not later than 15 days after service of the decision.
 - c. A motion for rehearing under this Section may be amended at any time before it is ruled upon by the Board.
 - d. A response may be filed within 10 days after service of such motion by any other party or by the Attorney General.
 - e. The Board may require the filing of written memoranda upon the issues raised in the motion and may provide for oral argument.
 - f. The Board may consolidate the hearing to consider the motion for rehearing with the requested rehearing.
 - g. A rehearing or review of the decision may be granted for any of the following causes materially affecting the moving party's rights:
 - i. Irregularity in the administrative proceedings of the agency or its hearing officer or the prevailing party, or any order, or abuse of discretion, whereby the moving party was deprived of a fair hearing;
 - ii. Misconduct of the Board of the prevailing party.
 - iii. Accident or surprise which could not have been prevented by ordinary prudence;
 - iv. Newly discovered material evidence which could not with reasonable diligence have been discovered and produced at the original hearing;
 - v. Excessive or insufficient penalty;
 - vi. Error in the admission or rejection of evidence or other errors of law occurring in the administrative hearing;
 - vii. The decision is not justified by the evidence or is contrary to law.
 - h. The Board may affirm or modify the decision or grant a rehearing to all or any of the parties and on all or part of the issues for any of the reasons set forth in subsection (A)(6). An order granting a rehearing shall specify with particularity the ground or grounds on which the rehearing is granted, and the rehearing shall cover only those matters so specified.
 - i. Not later than 15 days after a decision is rendered, the Board may on its own initiative order a rehearing or a review of its decision for any reason for which it might have granted a rehearing on motion of a party. After giving the parties or their counsel notice and an opportunity to be heard on the matter, the Board may grant a motion for rehearing for a reason not stated in the motion. In either case, the order granting such a rehearing shall specify the grounds on which the order is based.
 - j. When a motion for rehearing is based upon affidavits, they shall be served with the motion. An opposing party may, within 10 days after such service, serve opposing affidavits, which period may be extended for an additional period not exceeding 20 days, by the Board for good cause shown, or by the parties by written stipulation. The Board may permit a reply affidavit by the moving party.
 - B. Waiver from administrative rules. Upon request of a school district acting either on its own behalf or on behalf of a school within the district's jurisdiction, the State Board of Education may grant a waiver exempting such district or school from specific administrative rules.
 1. Requests
 - a. Requests for exemption from any State Board of Education rule shall include:
 - i. Evidence that the school or school district is currently in compliance with all state laws and State Board of Education rules;
 - ii. A statement identifying goals that will be accomplished and how the waiver will assist in enhancing school improvement;
 - iii. A three-year plan for school improvement;
 - iv. Identification of the specific rules for which the waiver is requested;
 - v. Evidence of a public hearing held by the school or school district which provided for parental and public involvement and input into the proposed three-year plan.
 - b. Requests for waiver may be granted by the State Board of Education for a period not to exceed three years. The State Board of Education may at any time rescind approved waivers at its discretion.
 - c. Requests for waiver may be submitted by a local governing board and shall be made through the State Superintendent of Public Instruction for consideration by the State Board of Education.
 - d. Local governing boards shall adopt policies and procedures which will allow their schools to request waivers from the State Board of Education and shall

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

submit those policies and procedures to the Superintendent of Public Instruction prior to October 1, 1993. Those policies shall be consistent with the criteria specified in subsections (B)(1)(a) and (B)(3). Additionally, those policies shall provide that:

- i. Requests for such waivers by schools be forwarded within 30 days of receipt by the governing board to the Superintendent of Public Instruction. Requests may include additional information as the governing board deems appropriate.
 - ii. Schools not be required to meet criteria other than those specified in subsection (B)(1)(a).
2. Reporting
 - a. Schools or school districts with State Board-approved waivers shall document progress obtained as a result of the waiver and report on or before June 30 of each year to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction.
 - b. A school district having a school with an approved waiver may report the effects that such waiver has had on the operation of the school district. Reports shall be submitted on or before June 30 of each year to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction.
 - c. The State Superintendent of Public Instruction shall report to the State Board of Education, on or before September 30 of each year, the status of those schools and school districts with approved waivers and, as a minimum, include the following:
 - i. The status of meeting the goals as stated in the three-year plan;
 - ii. Recommendations regarding approved continuance of the waiver, conditions for continuance of the waiver, revision of the three-year plan or rescission of the waiver.
 3. Renewal. Upon request from a school district, on behalf of itself or a school within its jurisdiction, waivers may be approved by the State Board of Education for additional three-year periods. Requests shall be made through the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and requests from schools shall be forwarded by the local governing board to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction within 30 days from receipt.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 27, 1980 (Supp. 80-1).
Amended effective April 9, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). The word "rule" has been updated to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-802. School and School District Compliance with the Uniform System of Financial Records and the Uniform System of Financial Records for Charter Schools

- A. Upon receipt of a report from the Auditor General that a school or school district has failed to comply with the Uniform System of Financial Records ("USFR") or the Uniform System of Financial Records for Charter Schools ("USFRCS") within 90 days after having received a notice of noncompliance from the Auditor General, the State Board of Education ("Board") shall review the Auditor General's report to determine whether the school or school district is in noncompliance.
- B. When the Board determines that a school or school district is in noncompliance with the USFR or USFRCS, it shall give written notice to the school or district of its determination. The

written notice shall advise the school or district of the following:

1. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall withhold distribution of state funds to the school or district until such time as the Auditor General reports compliance with the USFR or USFRCS unless a hearing is requested by the school or district.
 2. The school or district has 10 days from the receipt of the written notice of noncompliance by the Board to submit a written request for a hearing.
 3. If the school or district makes a timely request for a hearing, the hearing will be held pursuant to the hearing procedures specified in R7-2-701 et seq.
- C. The Board's decision
 1. The Board shall determine whether the school or school district was in compliance with the USFR or USFRCS within 90 days after having been informed of noncompliance by the Auditor General, and whether the district is in compliance with the USFR or USFRCS at the time of the hearing.
 2. A decision by the Board shall be determined by a majority of the members of the Board and shall be based upon substantial evidence.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 27, 1980 (Supp. 80-1).
Amended subsections (A) and (E)(1) and (5) effective December 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-6). Amended effective December 31, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

R7-2-803. Implementation of the Uniform System of Financial Records

All school districts shall implement the current version of the Uniform System of Financial Records, as prescribed by the Auditor General, in conjunction with the Department of Education. The Uniform System of Financial Records shall include standards to ensure that enrollment is determined by all school districts on a uniform basis.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 10, 1980 (Supp. 80-6).
Amended effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1).

R7-2-804. Compliance with Federal Statutes or Regulations

- A. This Section prescribes procedures to be used in filing and processing written complaints alleging the failure of a public agency or school district to comply with federal statutes or regulations applicable to federal education programs conducted and subject to Title 34, Code of Federal Regulations, § 76.780.
- B. The Arizona Department of Education (Department) shall accept and investigate complaints provided that the complaint:
 1. Is written and signed by the complaining party or his or her designated representative;
 2. Sets forth the facts forming the basis of the complaint; the facts set forth in the complaint, if true, could constitute noncompliance by a public agency or school district;
- C. Upon receipt of a complaint setting forth the criteria contained in (B), the Department shall immediately begin an impartial review which may include onsite investigations. If in the course of the review it is determined that the nature of the complaint is not a matter of noncompliance, the complainant will be so informed and advised of appropriate means of resolving the complaint.
- D. A written decision with specific findings shall be issued by the Department within 60 calendar days of receipt of the written

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

complaint. If corrective action is required, such action shall be designated in the decision and shall include the time line for correction and possible consequences for continued noncompliance. A copy of the written decision shall be sent to the complaining party and the agency involved on or before the expiration of the 60-day period. An extension of this timeline will be permitted only if exceptional circumstances exist with respect to a particular complaint.

- E. If there appears to be a failure or refusal to comply with the applicable law or regulations, and if the noncompliance or refusal to comply cannot be corrected or avoided by informal means, compliance shall be effected by the Superintendent and the State Board of Education by any means authorized by law or by rule and regulation. The Superintendent shall retain jurisdiction over the issue of noncompliance with the law or regulations and shall retain jurisdiction over the implementation of any corrective action required. However, nothing herein shall preclude the availability of an informal resolution between the complainant and the agency or school district involved, nor shall this Section preclude the availability of any administrative hearing remedies to resolve such disputes or judicial review of such administrative remedies.
- F. If, pursuant to an investigation by the Department, the Superintendent finds a failure to comply with applicable law or regulations, he or she shall so inform the agency or school district and compliance shall be obtained by informal means whenever possible. If corrective action is required, such action shall be designated in this decision and shall include the time lines for correction and the possible consequences for continued noncompliance.
- G. A summary of each complaint received and investigated by the Department and the decision of the Superintendent shall be submitted annually to the State Board of Education for informational purposes only. Any personally identifiable information shall be deleted from the report to the State Board of Education.
- H. The complainant may request the U.S. Department of Education to review the final decision of the Superintendent. The Department shall inform a complainant of the procedures for requesting a review by the U.S. Department of Education.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 11, 1983 (Supp. 83-1). Amended subsection (B) effective March 13, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). The Section heading has been updated to title case, the word "rule" has been updated to "Section." Both changes reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-805. Education Division General Administrative Regulations

- A. This Section prescribes procedures to be used for appealing a decision by the Arizona Department of Education (Department) relating to federal programs administered by the Department and subject to the Education Division General Administrative Regulations (EDGAR) Title 34, Code of Federal Regulations § 75 and 76.
- B. A school district or public agency may request a hearing if it alleges that the Department violated a federal statute or regulation by:
 1. Terminating further assistance for an approved project;
 2. Ordering, in accordance with a final state audit resolution determination, the repayment of misspent or misapplied federal funds;

3. Disapproving or failing to approve the application or project in whole or in part; or
 4. Failing to provide funds in amounts in accordance with the requirements of statutes and regulations.
 5. Not approving the school district or public agency's proposal for funding.
- C. When a school district or public agency requests a hearing, the Superintendent of Public Instruction (Superintendent) shall select a hearings appeals panel from Department staff other than those within the same division as the federal program area under which the appeal rose.
 - D. Hearing procedures
 1. An applicant must request a hearing by notifying the Superintendent by certified mail of its decision to appeal a decision as set forth in subsection (B). If the applicant is or represents a school district, authorization to seek a hearing must come from the Governing Board of that school district.
 2. The request for hearing must set forth the nature of the complaint and the facts on which the complaint is based.
 3. The applicant shall request a hearing within 30 days of the date notice of the Department action was sent. For purposes of this Section, the date of notice by the Department is the date of sending notice of the Department action.
 4. A hearing shall be scheduled before the appeal panel within 30 days from the receipt of the request.
 5. The appeals panel chairperson shall give at least 10 days' notice of the hearing date to the complainant.
 6. The parties may submit written materials no later than five days prior to the hearing, such materials to consist of six copies.
 7. At the hearing the parties may present evidence in writing and through witnesses and may be represented by counsel.
 8. The length and order of the presentation may be determined by the appeals panel chairperson.
 9. If the complainant or authorized representative fails to appear at the designated time, place and date of the hearing, the appeal shall be considered closed and the process terminated.
 - E. Decision. No later than five days after the hearing, the appeals panel shall forward to the Superintendent its recommendation relating to the school district or agency's request for review. Within 10 days after the hearing, the Superintendent shall issue his or her written ruling, including findings of fact and reasons for the ruling. If the Superintendent determines that the Department's action was contrary to the statutes and regulations that govern the applicable program, the Superintendent shall rescind the action.
 - F. Appeal. If the Superintendent does not rescind the Department action, the applicant may appeal to the U.S. Department of Education. The applicant shall file a notice of appeal with the U.S. Department of Education within 20 days after the applicant has been notified by the Superintendent of his or her decision by certified mail.
 - G. State Board of Education submission. The Superintendent shall annually submit to the State Board of Education as an informational item summaries of all decisions including the findings of fact of hearing procedures conducted pursuant to this Section for State Board of Education review.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 24, 1983 (Supp. 83-3). The Section heading has been updated to title case, the word

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

“rule” has been updated to “Section,” the phrase, “of this rule” has been removed to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-806. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 6, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 182, effective December 15, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R7-2-807. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective August 2, 1984 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Emergency expired. Permanent rule adopted effective November 27, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective May 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1).

R7-2-808. Pupil Participation in Extracurricular Activities

The following standards are effective for students in grade six, if part of a middle school, and grades seven through 12.

1. Definition. Extracurricular activities are:
 - a. All interscholastic activities which are of a competitive nature and involve more than one school where a championship, winner, or rating is determined; and all those endeavors of a continuous and ongoing nature for which no credit is earned in meeting graduation or promotional requirements and are organized, planned, and sponsored by the district consistent with district policy.
 - b. Activities which are an integral part of a credit class shall be excepted from the rule.
2. Eligibility requirements and ineligibility.
 - a. Eligibility. To be eligible to participate in extracurricular activities, a student shall be required to:
 - i. Earn a passing grade in each course in which the student is enrolled; and
 - ii. Maintain satisfactory progress toward promotion or graduation.
 - b. Ineligibility. When it is determined that a student has failed to meet the requirements specified for eligibility, the student shall be declared ineligible to participate in extracurricular activities and shall remain ineligible until the requirements of eligibility are met.
 - i. The governing board shall establish the criteria for a passing grade and satisfactory progress toward promotion or graduation, taking into account the needs of children placed in special education programs pursuant to R7-2-401 et seq. Passing grades shall be determined on a cumulative basis, from the beginning of instruction to the recording of a final grade for the course.
 - ii. Every nine weeks or less, as determined by the governing board, district personnel shall review the progress of students to determine their eligibility status. If a student is declared ineligible, the student shall remain ineligible until a subsequent check is performed and it is determined that the student meets the eligibility requirements specified in subsection (2)(a).
3. Each governing board shall adopt a policy and implement a program pursuant to that policy to provide:

- a. Oral or written preliminary notice to all district students and their parents or guardian of pending ineligibility;
- b. Written notice to students and their parents or guardians when ineligibility has been determined;
- c. Educational support services to students declared ineligible because of this Section, as well as those notified of pending ineligibility.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsection (B) and added a new subsection (D) effective February 17, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Amended subsection (A) effective August 15, 1988 (Supp. 88-3). Amended effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective December 20, 1991 (Supp. 91-4). Section R7-2-808 repealed, new Section adopted effective July 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective September 20, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended effective December 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Numerals were corrected and the word “rule” was replaced with “Section” to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-809. Emergency Administration of Auto-Injectable Epinephrine**A. Applicability.** This Section applies to:

1. Any school district or charter school that voluntarily chooses to stock auto-injectable epinephrine pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-157.
2. All school districts and charter schools when required to stock auto-injectable epinephrine pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-157.

B. Definitions. The following definitions are applicable to this Section:

1. “Anaphylactic shock” is a severe systemic allergic reaction, resulting from exposure to an allergen, which may result in death.
2. “Auto-injectable epinephrine” means a disposable drug delivery device that is easily transportable and contains a premeasured single dose of epinephrine used to treat anaphylactic shock.
3. “Standing order” means a prescription protocol or instructions issued by the chief medical officer of the department of health services, the chief medical officer of a county health department, a doctor of medicine licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13, a doctor of naturopathic medicine licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 14, a doctor of osteopathic medicine licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 17, a nurse practitioner licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 15 or a physician assistant licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 25 for non-individual specific epinephrine.

C. Annual training in the administration of auto-injectable epinephrine.

1. Each school district and charter school shall designate at least two school personnel for each school site who shall be required to receive annual training in the proper administration of auto-injectable epinephrine in cases of anaphylactic shock pursuant to standing order. One or more of the trained personnel may be a school nurse or athletic trainer if they are employed by the school.
2. Training in the administration of auto-injectable epinephrine shall be conducted in accordance with minimum standards and curriculum developed by the Arizona

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Department of Health Services in consultation with the Arizona Department of Education.

3. At a minimum, training shall include procedures to follow when responding to anaphylactic shock, including direction regarding summoning appropriate emergency care, and documenting, tracking and reporting of the event.
 4. Training shall also include standards and procedures for acquiring a supply of at least two juvenile doses and two adult doses of auto-injectable epinephrine, restocking auto-injectable epinephrine upon use or expiration, and storing all auto-injectable epinephrine at room temperature and in secure, easily accessible locations on school sites.
 5. Training shall be conducted via courses provided in collaboration with a public health organization or by a regulated health care professional, whose competencies include the administration of auto-injectable epinephrine, including but not limited to a licensed school nurse, certified emergency medical technician or licensed athletic trainer.
 6. School districts and charter schools shall maintain and make available upon request a list of those school personnel authorized and trained to administer auto-injectable epinephrine pursuant to a standing order.
- D.** Annual training on the recognition of anaphylactic shock symptoms and procedures to follow when anaphylactic shock occurs.
1. Each school district and charter school shall require all school site personnel to receive an annual training on the recognition of anaphylactic shock symptoms and procedures to follow when anaphylactic shock occurs.
 2. Training shall be conducted in accordance with minimum training standards developed by the Arizona Department of Health Services in consultation with the Arizona Department of Education and shall follow the most current guidelines issued by the American Academy of Pediatrics.
 3. Training shall be conducted in collaboration with a public health organization by a regulated health care professional whose competencies include the recognition of anaphylactic shock symptoms and procedures to follow when anaphylactic shock occurs, including but not limited to a licensed school nurse, certified emergency medical technician or licensed athletic trainer.
- E.** Procedures for annually requesting a standing order for auto-injectable epinephrine.
1. Each school district or charter school shall obtain a standing order from its designated district or charter school physician licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13, 14, 17, 15, or 25 and if no such physician is available to provide a standing order, from the chief medical officer of the Department of Health Services or the chief medical officer of a county health department.
 2. Standing orders shall be renewed annually and upon the change of any designated school district or charter school physician.
 3. Standing orders shall identify the appropriate dosage of auto-injectable epinephrine to administer based upon weight and the frequency at which auto-injectable epinephrine may be administered if symptoms persist or return.
- F.** Procedures for the administration of auto-injectable epinephrine in emergency situations.
1. All school districts and charters schools shall adopt procedures for the emergency administration of auto-injectable epinephrine by designated trained personnel.
 2. Procedures shall address, at a minimum, the following requirements:
 - a. Determining if symptoms indicate possible anaphylactic shock.
 - b. Selecting the appropriate dosage of auto-injectable epinephrine to administer pursuant to a standing order.
 - c. Injecting epinephrine via auto-injector pursuant to a standing order, noting the time and dose given.
 - d. Calling 911 to advise that anaphylactic shock is suspected and epinephrine was administered.
 - e. Keeping the person stable until emergency responders arrive.
 - f. Advising school medical personnel and administration of the incident.
 - g. Repeating dose pursuant to a standing order when symptoms persist and emergency responders have not arrived.
 - h. Providing emergency responders with used epinephrine auto-injector labeled with name, date and time administered.
 - i. Assuring that parents/guardians have been notified and advised to promptly alert student's primary care physician of the incident.
 - j. Completing written documentation of the incident, detailing who administered the injection, the rationale for administering the injection, the approximate time of the injection or injections, and notifications made to school administration, emergency responders, the student's parents or guardians, and the doctor or chief medical officer who issued the standing order.
 - k. Ordering replacement dose or doses of auto-injectable epinephrine.
 - l. Reviewing any incident involving emergency administration of epinephrine to determine the adequacy of response.
- G.** All school districts and charter schools shall report to the Arizona Department of Health Services all incidents of use of auto-injectable epinephrine pursuant to this Section in the format prescribed by the Arizona Department of Health Services.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 30, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective April 9, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1784, effective February 24, 2014 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3279, effective October 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-4). The word "rule" has been updated to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1531, effective August 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

R7-2-810. Emergency Administration of Inhalers

- A.** Applicability. This Section applies to:
1. Any school district or charter school that voluntarily chooses to stock inhalers pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-158.
 2. All school districts when required to stock inhalers pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-158.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- B. Definitions.** The following definitions are applicable to this Section:
1. "Authorized Entity" refers to any school district or charter school.
 2. "Bronchodilator" means Albuterol or another short-acting bronchodilator that is approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of respiratory distress.
 3. "Inhaler" means a device that delivers a bronchodilator to alleviate symptoms of respiratory distress that is manufactured in the form of a metered-dose inhaler or dry-powder inhaler that includes a spacer or holding chamber that attaches to the inhaler to improve the delivery of the bronchodilator.
 4. "Personnel" means employees at a school district or charter school or nurses who are under contract with the school district or charter school.
 5. "Respiratory distress" includes the perceived or actual presence of coughing, wheezing or shortness of breath.
 6. "Standing order" means a prescription protocol or instructions issued by the chief medical officer of a county health department, physicians licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13, 14, or 17, or nurse practitioners licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 15.
- C. Annual training on recognition of symptoms of respiratory distress and administration of inhalers:**
1. Each school district and charter school that elects to administer inhalers shall designate at least two personnel at each school site who shall be required to be trained in the recognition of respiratory distress symptoms, the procedures to follow when respiratory distress occurs, and the administration of inhalers, as directed on the prescription protocol. While each school is required to have two trained personnel in order to implement the stock inhaler policies, schools may train as many personnel as they feel necessary.
 2. Training in the administration of inhalers shall be conducted by a nationally recognized organization or professionally certified medical professionals that are experienced in training laypersons in emergency health treatment.
 3. Training may be conducted online or in person and at a minimum shall include:
 - a. How to recognize signs and symptoms of respiratory distress in accordance with good clinical practice.
 - b. Standards and procedures for the storage of inhalers.
 - c. Standards and procedures for the administration of an inhaler, as directed on the prescription protocol.
 - d. If necessary, emergency follow-up procedures after the administration of an inhaler.
 4. The organization that conducts the training shall issue a certificate to each person who successfully completes the training. The personnel shall submit this certificate to the school.
 5. Annual training is required for all designated personnel of the school.
 6. School districts and charter schools shall maintain and make available on request a list of school personnel who are authorized to administer inhalers pursuant to a standing order.
- D. Procedures for annually requesting a standing order and the prescription for the inhaler and holding chamber**
1. Each participating school district or charter school shall obtain a standing order and prescription for inhalers and spacers or holding chambers pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-158 from the chief medical officer of a county health department, a physician licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13, 14, or 17, or a nurse practitioner pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 15.
 2. Standing orders and prescriptions shall be requested and renewed annually.
- E. Procedures for the administration of inhalers in emergency situations:**
1. School districts and charter schools that elect to administer inhalers shall:
 - a. Prescribe and enforce policies and procedures for the emergency administration of inhalers by designated and trained medical and non-medical personnel.
 - b. Designate at least two personnel at each school to be trained to recognize respiratory distress and administer inhalers.
 - c. Require designated personnel to participate in annual training and provide a certificate of successful completion to the school.
 - d. Designate personnel who have completed the required training to be responsible for the storage, maintenance, control and general oversight of the inhalers and spacers or holding chambers acquired by the school.
 - e. Acquire and stock a supply of inhalers and spacers or holding chambers pursuant to a standing order prescription.
 - f. Store medication in a secure, temperature appropriate location, unlocked and readily accessible to designated personnel.
 2. Pursuant to a standing order, school district or charter school personnel who are trained in the administration of inhalers may administer or assist in the administration of an inhaler to a pupil or adult whom the personnel believes in good faith to be exhibiting symptoms of respiratory distress while at school or a school-sponsored activity.
 3. Procedures adopted by school districts and charter schools shall address at a minimum, the following requirements:
 - a. Determine if symptoms indicate possible respiratory distress or emergency and determine if the use of an inhaler will properly address the respiratory distress or emergency.
 - b. Administer the correct dose of inhaler medication, as directed by the prescription protocol, regardless of whether the individual who is believed to be experiencing respiratory distress has a prescription for an inhaler and spacer or holding chamber or has been previously diagnosed with a condition requiring an inhaler.
 - c. Restrict physical activity, encourage slow breaths and allow the individual to rest.
 - d. Assure that trained personnel stay with the subject who has been administered inhaler medication until it is determined whether the medication alleviates symptoms.
 - e. If applicable, instruct office staff to notify the school nurse if the inhaler is administered by a trained but non-licensed person.
 - f. Instruct school staff to notify the parent or guardian.
 - g. Call 911 if severe respiratory distress continues. Advise that inhaler medication was administered

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- and stay with the person until emergency medical responders arrive.
 - h. If the individual shows improvement, keep the individual under supervision until breathing returns to normal, with no more chest tightness or shortness of breath, and the individual can walk and talk easily.
 - i. Allow a student to return to class if breathing has returned to normal and all symptoms have resolved.
 - j. Notify a parent or guardian once the inhaler has been administered and the student has returned to class.
 - k. Document the incident detailing who administered the inhaler, the approximate time of the incident, notifications made to the school administration, emergency responders, and parents/guardians.
 - l. Retain the incident data on file at the school pursuant to the general records retention schedule regarding health records for school districts and charter schools established by the Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records.
 - m. Order replacement inhalers, spacers and holding chambers as needed.
4. A school district or charter school may accept monetary donations for or apply for grants for the purchase of inhalers and spacers or holding chamber or may accept donations of inhalers and spacers or holding chambers directly from the product manufacturers.
- F. Immunity from civil liability is prescribed in A.R.S. § 15-158.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 146, effective August 9, 2018; filed in the Office on January 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3279, effective October 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-4). The word “rule” has been updated to “Section” to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1531, effective August 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

ARTICLE 9. SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET AND ACCOUNTING**R7-2-901. Teacher Experience Index Provisions**

- A. General purpose. These guidelines are provided for local governing boards to assist in development of policies identifying activities which contribute to the instructional programs at the local school level. The policies will define what constitutes a full-time vs. a part-time teacher position for the purpose of developing a school district’s Teacher Experience Index.
- B. Local governing boards may include the following activities in their policies as those which contribute toward an instructional program. This listing is not intended to be exclusive, and districts may utilize additional activities:
1. Classroom related:
 - a. Classroom instruction,
 - b. Preparation time,
 - c. Supervision,
 - d. Evaluation,
 - e. Curriculum development,
 - f. Housekeeping chores, i.e., daily reports, blackboard preparation, etc.
 2. School related:
 - a. Teacher conferences,
 - b. Parent conferences,
 - c. Professional association activities,
 - d. Professional days,

- e. District directed reports,
- f. Participation in activities related to education scheduled by county, state, or federal agencies.

Professional association activities must be, in the opinion of the local governing board, for a public purpose and must not be for the sole benefit of the professional association.

3. Other district related:

- a. Special assignments,
- b. School board approved leave,
- c. Home visitation,
- d. Home instruction,
- e. Off-site instruction,
- f. Research,
- g. In-service training.

In-service training activities are those approved by the local governing board and intended to promote the educational advancement of the youth of the district. These activities may be conducted either during the regular school day or at other times.

- C. A local governing board may exercise its option to contract with certified personnel on a less than full-time basis in order to meet local district needs.
- D. In those instances where a district may contract with certificated personnel, and the responsibilities specified within the contract include activities not related to instruction, then the district must define in terms of “full-time equivalencies” that portion which is instruction-related.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 21, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-3). Former emergency adoption now adopted without change effective October 7, 1980 (Supp. 80-5).

R7-2-902. Independent Accounting Responsibilities

The governing board of a school district applying to operate with full independence from the county school superintendent as provided in Laws 1987, Chapter 132, shall submit a plan for accounting responsibility to the State Board of Education no later than January 1, 1988, which documents the following:

1. Administrative and internal accounting controls designed to achieve compliance with the Uniform System of Financial Records and the following objectives:
 - a. Procedures for approving, preparing and signing vouchers and warrants;
 - b. Procedures to ensure verification of administrators’ and teachers’ certification records with the Department of Education for all classroom and administrative personnel required to hold a certificate by the State Board pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-203, before issuing warrants for their services;
 - c. Procedures to account for all revenues, including allocation of certain revenues to funds as provided in Section III-C of the February 1986 Uniform Accounting Manual for Arizona County School Superintendents, incorporated herein by reference and on file with the Office of the Secretary of State;
 - d. Procedures for reconciling the accounting records monthly to the county treasurer as provided in Section III-G of the February 1986 Uniform Accounting Manual for Arizona County School Superintendents, incorporated herein by reference and on file with the Office of the Secretary of State.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

2. No amendments or additions to Sections III-C and G of the February 1986 Uniform Accounting Manual for Arizona County School Superintendents made after the effective date of this Section are included in these procedures. Copies of Sections III-C and G are available at the State Board office and from the Arizona Auditor General.
3. A compilation of resources required to implement accounting responsibility, including personnel, training and equipment, and a comprehensive analysis of the budgetary implications of accounting responsibility for the school district and the county treasurer.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 4, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). The word "rule" has been updated to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

ARTICLE 10. SCHOOL DISTRICT PROCUREMENT**PART I. IN GENERAL****R7-2-1001. Definitions**

In Articles 10 and 11, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Acceptance period" means the period of time specified in the solicitation that a bid or proposal is irrevocable, except as specified in R7-2-1030.
2. "Actual energy production" means the actual amount of energy that flows from the energy production measure on an annual basis as measured by a meter in kilowatt hours alternating current.
3. "Advantageous to the school district" means in the best interest of the school district, but does not necessarily mean lowest bid/cost.
4. "Affiliate" means any person whose governing instruments require it to be bound by the decision of another person or whose governing board includes enough voting representatives of the other person to cause or prevent action, whether or not the power is exercised. It also may include persons doing business under a variety of names, or where there is a parent-subsidary relationship between persons.
5. "Alternative project delivery methods for construction" means construction-manager-at-risk, design-build, and job-order-contracting construction services.
6. "Architect services," "engineer services," "land surveying services," "geologist services" and "landscape architect services" mean those professional services within the scope of the practice of those services as provided in A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 1, Article 1.
7. "Award" means a determination by the school district that it is entering into a contract with one or more bidders or offerors.
8. "Bid" means a response to an invitation for bids and includes an offer to contract with the school district.
9. "Bidder" means a person submitting a bid in response to an invitation for bids.
10. "Brand name or equal specification" means a written description that uses one or more manufacturers' names or catalog numbers to describe the standard of quality, performance, and other characteristics needed to meet the school district's requirements, and that provides for the submission of equivalent products.
11. "Brand name specification" means a written description limited to one or more items by manufacturers' names or catalog numbers.
12. "Business" means any corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, joint venture or any other private legal entity.
13. "Change order" means a written order that is approved by the governing board and that directs the contractor to make changes that the changes clause of the contract authorizes the governing board to order.
14. "Clergy" means a minister of a religion.
15. "Coefficient" means the contractor's price adjustment to the unit price in a job order contract. Several coefficients may apply to the unit price book.
16. Construction:
 - a. Means the process of building, altering, repairing, improving or demolishing any school district structure or building, or other public improvements of any kind to any public real property.
 - b. Construction does not include:
 - i. The routine operation, routine repair or routine maintenance of existing facilities, structures, buildings or real property.
 - ii. The investigation, characterization, restoration or remediation due to an environmental issue of existing facilities, structures, buildings or real property.
17. "Construction-manager-at-risk" means a project delivery method in which:
 - a. There is a separate contract for design services and a separate contract for construction services, except that instead of a single contract for construction services, the school district may elect separate contracts for preconstruction services during the design phase, for construction during the construction phase and for any other construction services.
 - b. The contract for construction services may be entered into at the same time as the contract for design services or at a later time.
 - c. Design and construction of the project may be either:
 - i. Sequential with the entire design complete before construction commences.
 - ii. Concurrent with the design produced in two or more phases and construction of some phases commencing before the entire design is complete.
 - d. Finance services, maintenance services, operations services, preconstruction services and other related services may be included.
18. "Construction services" means either of the following for construction-manager-at-risk, design-build and job-order-contracting project delivery methods:
 - a. Construction, excluding services, through the construction-manager-at-risk or job-order-contracting project delivery methods.
 - b. A combination of construction and, as elected by the school district, one or more related services, such as finance services, maintenance services, operations services, design services and preconstruction services, as those services are authorized in the definitions of construction-manager-at-risk, design-build or job-order-contracting in this Section.
19. "Contract" means all types of agreements, including purchase orders, regardless of what they may be called, for the procurement of materials, services, construction or construction services, or the disposal of materials.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

20. "Contract modification" means any written alteration in the terms and conditions of any contract accomplished by mutual action of the parties to the contract.
21. "Contractor" means any person who has a contract with a school district.
22. "Cooperative purchasing" means procurement conducted by, or on behalf of, more than one public procurement unit.
23. "Cost" means the aggregate cost of all materials and services, including labor performed by school district employees.
24. "Cost data" means information concerning the actual or estimated cost of labor, material, overhead and other cost elements that have been actually incurred or that are expected to be incurred by the offeror or contractor in performing the contract.
25. "Cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost contract" means a contract that, prior to completion of the work, the parties agree that the fee will be a predetermined percentage of the cost of the work.
26. "Data" means documented information, regardless of form or characteristic.
27. "Days" means calendar days and shall be computed pursuant to A.R.S. § 1-243.
28. "Defective data" means data that is inaccurate, incomplete or outdated.
29. "Dentist" means a person licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 11.
30. "Descriptive literature" means information available in the ordinary course of business that shows the characteristics, construction or operation of an item offered in a bid or proposal.
31. "Design-bid-build" means a project delivery method in which:
 - a. There is a sequential award of two separate contracts.
 - b. The first contract is for design services.
 - c. The second contract is for construction.
 - d. Design and construction of the project are in sequential phases.
 - e. Finance services, maintenance services and operations services are not included.
32. "Design-build" means a project delivery method in which:
 - a. There is a single contract for design services and construction services, except that instead of a single contract for design services and construction services, the school district may elect separate contracts for preconstruction services and design services during the design phase, for construction and design services during the construction phase and for any other construction services.
 - b. Design and construction of the project may be either:
 - i. Sequential with the entire design complete before construction commences.
 - ii. Concurrent with the design produced in two or more phases and construction of some phases commencing before the entire design is complete.
 - c. Finance services, maintenance services, operations services, preconstruction services and other related services may be included.
33. "Design professional" means an individual or firm that is registered by the state board of technical registration pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 1 to practice architecture, engineering, geology, landscape architecture or land surveying or any combination of those professions and any person employed by the registered individual or firm.
34. "Design professional service contract" means a written agreement relating to the planning, design, construction administration, study, evaluation, consulting, inspection, surveying, mapping, material sampling, testing or other professional, scientific or technical services furnished in connection with any actual or proposed study, planning, survey, environmental remediation, construction, improvement, alteration, repair, maintenance, relocation, moving, demolition or excavation of a structure, street or roadway, appurtenance, facility or development or other improvement to land.
35. "Design professional services" means architect services, engineer services, land surveying services, geologist services or landscape architect services or any combination of those services performed by or under the supervision of a design professional or an employee or subconsultant of the design professional.
36. "Design requirements" means at a minimum:
 - a. The school district's written description of the project or service to be procured, including:
 - i. The required features, functions, characteristics, qualities and properties.
 - ii. The anticipated schedule, including start, duration and completion.
 - iii. The estimated budgets applicable to the specific procurement for design and construction and, if applicable, for operation and maintenance.
 - b. May include:
 - i. Drawings and other documents illustrating the scale and relationship of the features, functions and characteristics of the project, which shall all be prepared by a design professional who is registered pursuant to A.R.S. § 32-121.
 - ii. Additional design information or documents that the school district elects to include.
37. "Design services" means architect services, engineer services or landscape architect services.
38. "Designee" means the governing board member or school district employee who has been delegated procurement authority by the governing board as specified by board action.
39. "Detailed record" means minutes, that shall include the date, time, place, persons in attendance and a summary of what was said by whom and the decisions made. The minutes may be made either in writing or by a recording.
40. "Discussions" means an exchange or series of exchanges between the school district and a person who has submitted an unpriced technical offer or a proposal, resulting in an opportunity for the person to revise the unpriced technical offer or proposal prior to final evaluation by the school district.
41. "District representative" means a district employee or the governing board acting within the limits of the district representative's authority. There may be more than one appointed for different purposes and different procurements.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

42. "Earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance and construction equipment" means a track-type tractor, motor grader, excavator, landfill compactor, wheel tractor scraper, off-highway truck, wheel loader or track loader, having a published manufacturer's minimum unit list price of \$50,000 or more and a minimum expected life cycle of three years.
43. "Effective utility rate" means the average price per kilowatt hour that a school district paid to its utility provider for electricity service to the facility that is the subject of the guaranteed energy production contract over the previous twelve months.
44. "Eligible procurement unit" means a public procurement unit, a nonprofit corporation, or an external procurement activity.
45. "Employee" means an individual drawing a salary from a school district and any noncompensated individual performing personal services for any school district.
46. "Energy baseline" means a calculation of the amount of energy used in an existing facility before the installation or implementation of the energy cost savings measures.
47. "Energy cost savings" means one or both of the following:
- An estimated reduction in net fuel costs, energy costs, water costs, stormwater fees or other utility costs, or related net operating costs, including costs for anticipated equipment replacement and repair, from or as compared to an established baseline of those costs.
 - An estimated revenue increase associated with additional facility use or the use of improved meters or other measuring devices due to improvements included in the guaranteed energy cost savings contract.
48. "Energy cost savings measure" means a training program or facility alteration designed to reduce energy consumption, which may include one or more of the measures authorized in A.R.S. § 15-213.01, and any related meters or other measuring devices.
49. "Energy production measure" means renewable and alternative energy projects or renewable energy power service agreements.
50. "Established catalog price" means the price included in a catalog, price list, schedule or other form that:
- Is regularly maintained by a manufacturer, distributor or contractor.
 - Is either published or otherwise available for inspection by customers.
 - States prices at which sales are currently or were last made to a significant number of any category of buyers or buyers constituting the general buying public for the materials or services involved.
51. "Excess materials" means any materials which have a remaining useful life but which are no longer required by the using school district in possession of the materials.
52. "External procurement activity" means any buying organization not located in this state that would qualify as a public procurement unit.
53. "Fair market value" means the price at which sales have been consummated for materials of like type, quality, and quantity in a particular market at the time of acquisition.
54. "Filed" means delivery to the district representative, school district or its hearing officer, whichever is applicable. A time/date stamp affixed to a document by the school district shall be determinative of the time or delivery for purposes of filing.
55. "Finance services" means financing for a construction services project.
56. "General Services Administration contract" means contracts awarded by the United States government General Services Administration.
57. "Gift or benefit" means a payment, distribution, expenditure, advance, deposit or donation of monies, any intangible personal property or any kind of tangible personal or real property that is not of nominal value such as a greeting card, t-shirt, mug or pen. Gift or benefit does not include either:
- Food or beverage.
 - Expenses or sponsorships relating to a special event or function to which individuals involved in procurement and purchasing are invited.
58. "Governing board" has the meaning defined in A.R.S. § 15-101.
59. "Governing instruments" means legal documents that establish the existence of an organization and define its powers, including articles of incorporation or association, constitution, charter, by-laws, or similar documents.
60. "Guaranteed energy cost savings contract" means a contract for implementing one or more energy cost savings measures.
61. "Guaranteed energy price" means the agreed on price to be charged to the school district for each kilowatt hour alternating current of actual energy production as such may change on an annual basis as set forth in the guaranteed energy production contract.
62. "Guaranteed energy production" means the amount of energy, measured in kilowatt hours alternating current, that the qualified provider guarantees for each year of the guaranteed energy production contract.
63. "Guaranteed energy production contract" means a contract for implementing one or more energy production measures between one or more qualified providers and a school district.
64. "Guaranteed energy production shortfall" means the amount, if any, that the actual energy production is less than the guaranteed energy production in any given year.
65. "Incremental award" means an award of portions of a definite quantity requirement to more than one contractor. Each portion is for a definite quantity and the sum of the portions is the total definite quantity required.
66. "Interested party" means an actual or prospective bidder or offeror whose economic interest may be affected substantially and directly by the issuance of a solicitation, the award of a contract or by the failure to award a contract. Whether an actual or prospective bidder or offeror has an economic interest will depend upon the circumstances of each case.
67. "Internet" means the international computer network of both federal and nonfederal interoperable packet switched data networks, including the graphical subnetwork called the world wide web.
68. "Invitation for bids" means all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, which are used for soliciting bids in accordance with the procedures prescribed in R7-2-1024.
69. "In writing" has the same meaning as "written" or "writing" in A.R.S. § 47-1201, which includes printing, type-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- writing, electronic transmission, facsimile, or any other intentional reduction to tangible form.
70. "Job-order-contracting" means a project delivery method in which:
 - a. The contract is a requirements contract for indefinite quantities of construction.
 - b. The construction to be performed is specified in job orders issued during the contract.
 - c. Finance services, maintenance services, operations services, preconstruction services, design services and other related services may be included.
 71. "Legal counsel" means a person licensed as an attorney by the Arizona Supreme Court.
 72. "Life cycle" means the useful life of the earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance and construction equipment to the original using school district.
 73. "Local public procurement unit" means any political subdivision, any agency, board, department or other instrumentality of such political subdivision, and any nonprofit corporation created solely for the purpose of administering a cooperative purchase under Articles 10 and 11.
 74. "Maintenance services" means routine maintenance, repair and replacement of existing facilities, structures, buildings or real property.
 75. "Materials" means all property, including equipment, supplies, printing, insurance and leases of property, but does not include land, a permanent interest in land or real property or leasing space.
 76. "May" denotes the permissive.
 77. "Minor" means mistakes, excluding judgmental errors, that have negligible effect on price, quantity, quality, delivery or other contractual terms and the waiver or correction of such mistake does not prejudice other bidders or offerors.
 78. "Multiple award" means award of multiple contracts for identical or similar materials or services to more than one bidder or offeror.
 79. "Multistep sealed bidding" means a 2-phase process consisting of a technical first phase composed of one or more steps in which bidders submit unpriced technical offers to be evaluated by the school district and a second phase in which those bidders whose technical offers are determined to be acceptable during the first phase have their price bids considered.
 80. "Negotiation" means an exchange or series of exchanges between the school district and a person with a goal of establishing the terms, conditions and prices in a contract between the school district and the person, where such negotiation is authorized in Articles 10 and 11.
 81. "Nonexpendable materials" means all tangible materials which have an original acquisition cost over an amount set by regulation and a probable useful life of more than one year.
 82. "Nonprofit corporation" means any nonprofit corporation as designated by the Internal Revenue Service under section 501(c)(3) through 501(c)(6) or under section 115, if created by two or more local public procurement units, and includes certified nonprofit agencies that serve individuals with disabilities as defined in A.R.S. § 41-2636.
 83. "Offeror" means a person submitting a proposal in response to a request for proposals.
 84. "Operations services" means routine operation of existing facilities, structures, buildings or real property.
 85. "Outright purchase" means the initial cost to the school district for the earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance and construction equipment, including all vendor charges and financing costs.
 86. "Owner" means the school district.
 87. "Paper" means newspaper, high-grade office paper, fine paper, bond paper, offset paper, xerographic paper, duplicator paper and related types of cellulosic material containing not more than ten percent by weight or volume of noncellulosic material such as laminates, binders, coatings or saturants.
 88. "Paper product" means paper items or commodities, including paper napkins, towels, corrugated paper and related types of cellulosic products containing not more than ten percent by weight or volume of noncellulosic material such as laminates, binders, coatings or saturates.
 89. "Person" means any corporation, business, individual, union, committee, club, other organization or group of individuals.
 90. "Physician" means a person licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapters 7, 8, 13, 14, 15.1, 16, or 17.
 91. "Post-consumer material" means a discard generated by a business or residence that has fulfilled its useful life. Post-consumer material does not include discards from industrial or manufacturing processes.
 92. "Posted prices" means the sale price determined by the school district to be fair market value.
 93. "Preconstruction services" means services and other activities during the design phase.
 94. "Pricing data" means information concerning prices, including profit, for materials, services or construction substantially similar to those being procured under a contract or subcontract. In this definition, "prices" refers to offered selling prices, historical selling prices or current selling prices of the items being purchased.
 95. "Prime contractor" means a general contractor, who contracts with a property owner and, in turn, employs a subcontractor, or subcontractors, to perform some or all of the work.
 96. "Procurement" means buying, purchasing, renting, leasing or otherwise acquiring any materials, services, construction or construction services. Procurement also includes all functions that pertain to the obtaining of any material, service, construction, or construction services, including description of requirements, selection and solicitation of sources, preparation and award of contract, and all phases of contract administration.
 97. "Procurement file" means the official procurement records of the school district containing the following:
 - a. List of notified vendors.
 - b. Procurement disclosure statements.
 - c. Final solicitation.
 - d. Solicitation amendments.
 - e. Bids and offers.
 - f. Offer revisions and best and final offers.
 - g. Discussions.
 - h. Clarifications.
 - i. Final evaluation reports.
 - j. Additional information, as necessary.
 98. "Proposal" means a response to a request for proposals and includes an offer to contract with the school district.
 99. "Proprietary specification" means a specification that describes a material made and marketed by a person having the exclusive right to manufacture and sell such mate-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- rial and excludes other material with similar quality, performance or functional characteristics from being responsive to the solicitation.
100. "Public procurement unit" means either a local public procurement unit, the Arizona Department of Administration, any other state or an agency of the United States.
 101. "Public service corporation" means all corporations other than municipal engaged in furnishing gas, electricity, or water and subject to regulation as a utility by the Arizona Corporation Commission.
 102. "Purchase description" means the words used in a solicitation to describe the materials, services or construction for purchase and includes specifications attached to, or made a part of, the solicitation.
 103. "Purchase requisition" means that document, or electronic transmission, whereby a school district requests that a contract be entered into for a specific need, and may include, but is not limited to, the description of the requested item, delivery schedule, transportation data, criteria for evaluation, suggested source of supply and information supplied for the making of any written determination required by Articles 10 and 11.
 104. "Qualified products list" means an approved list of materials or construction items described by model or catalog numbers that, prior to competitive solicitation, the governing board has determined will meet the applicable specification requirement.
 105. "Qualified select bidders list" means a selection process for establishing a list of best-qualified prime contractors or construction material suppliers for a specific, single project. The selection process is based upon listed evaluation criteria and conducted through a request for qualifications. Once the selection process is complete, the qualified bidders are invited to submit a sealed competitive bid based upon architectural/engineering plans and specifications or material specifications.
 106. "Reasonably susceptible of being awarded a contract" means those proposals that the school district determines are subject to award after the initial review of all original proposals.
 107. "Recycled paper" means paper products which have been manufactured from materials otherwise destined for the waste stream and which contain at least forty percent recovered wastepaper with ten percent of that being post-consumer material.
 108. "Regional award" means an award of portions of the total requirement by geographic region.
 109. "Request for information" means all documents issued to vendors for the sole purpose of seeking information about the availability in the commercial marketplace of materials or services.
 110. "Request for proposals" means all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, which are used for soliciting proposals in accordance with procedures prescribed in R7-2-1042.
 111. "Request for qualifications" means all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, which are used for soliciting statements of qualifications in accordance with procedures prescribed in R7-2-1101, R7-2-1106, R7-2-1108 or R7-2-1117.
 112. "Residual value" means the guaranteed minimum market value of the earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance and construction equipment at the end of the life cycle of the equipment being procured, as determined by a guaranteed minimum value offered by the vendor or other parties in its bid.
 113. "Responsible bidder or offeror" means a person who at the time of contract award has the capability to perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance.
 114. "Responsive bidder or offeror" means a person who submits a bid or proposal which conforms in all material respects to the invitation for bids or request for proposals.
 115. "Reverse auction" means a procurement method in which bidders are invited to bid on supplying specified materials over the Internet in a real-time competitive bidding event.
 116. "School district" has the meaning defined in A.R.S. § 15-101, whose authority is exercised by the governing board or its designee.
 117. "Services" means the furnishing of labor, time or effort by a contractor or subcontractor that does not involve the delivery of a specific end product other than required reports and performance. Services does not include employment agreements or collective bargaining agreements.
 118. "Shall" denotes the imperative.
 119. "Solicitation" means an invitation for bids, an invitation to submit technical offers, a request for proposals, a request for qualification, or any other invitation or request by which the school district invites a person to participate in a procurement.
 120. "Specification" means any description of the physical or functional characteristics, or of the nature of a material, service or construction item. Specification may include a description of any requirement for inspecting, testing or preparing a material, service or construction item for delivery.
 121. "Specified professional services" means services of an architect, engineer, land surveyor, assayer, geologist and landscape architect and any combination of those services.
 122. "Standard commercial material" means material that, in the normal course of business, is customarily maintained in stock or readily available by a manufacturer, distributor or dealer for the marketing of such material.
 123. "Statement of qualifications" means a response to a request for qualifications issued pursuant to R7-2-1101, R7-2-1106, R7-2-1108 or R7-2-1117, or unsolicited qualifications submitted pursuant to R7-2-1062 or R7-2-1122, and does not include an offer to contract with the school district.
 124. "Subcontractor" means a person who contracts to perform work or render service to a contractor or to another subcontractor as a part of a contract with a school district.
 125. "Subconsultant" means any person, firm, partnership, corporation, association or other organization or a combination of any of them, that has a direct contract with a design professional or another subconsultant to perform a portion of the work under a design professional service contract.
 126. "Surplus materials" means any materials that no longer have any use to the school district or materials acquired from the United States government. This includes obsolete materials, scrap materials and nonexpendable materials that have completed their useful life.
 127. "Suspension" means an action taken by the governing board under R7-2-1168 temporarily disqualifying a person from participating in school district procurements.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

128. "Technical offer" means unpriced written information from a prospective contractor stating the manner in which the prospective contractor intends to perform certain work, its qualifications and its terms and conditions.
129. "Total life cycle cost" means total school district costs and financing costs throughout the life cycle of the earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance and construction equipment being purchased less residual value.
130. "Total school district costs" means costs to the school district for the earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance and construction equipment, including repair costs, present value of monies, vendor charges, and all other identifiable school district costs that may be incurred.
131. "Unit price" means the price published in the unit price book for a specific construction or construction related task. Each unit price is comprised of labor, equipment, or material costs to accomplish a specific task, and shall be defined in the contract.
132. "Unit price book" means a comprehensive listing of specific construction related tasks together with a specific unit of measurement and a unit price.
133. "Vendor charges" means the costs of all vendor support, materials, transportation, and all other identifiable costs associated with the vendor's proposal or bid.
134. "Vendor support" means services provided by the vendor for items such as consulting, education and training.
135. "Wastepaper" means recyclable paper and paperboard, including high-grade office paper, computer paper, fine paper, bond paper, offset paper, xerographic paper, duplicator paper and corrugated paper.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
 Amended effective March 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-1).
 Amended effective October 22, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).
 Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2342, (October 22, 2021) effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1002. Applicability

- A. Articles 10 and 11 apply to every expenditure of public monies, including federal assistance monies and grants, by a school district as specified in A.R.S. § 15-213(A) for the procurement of all construction, materials and services when the total procurement cost exceeds the aggregate dollar amount specified in A.R.S. § 41-2535(A). If procurement involves the expenditure of federal assistance or contract monies, the school district shall comply with federal law and authorized regulations which are mandatorily applicable and which are not presently reflected in Articles 10 and 11.
- B. Articles 10 and 11 apply to the disposal of school district materials regardless of value.
- C. Articles 10 and 11 do not apply to:
 1. Agreements for providing career and technological education and vocational education pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-789;
 2. Contracts between a school district and other governments, including intergovernmental agreements and contracts pursuant to A.R.S. § 11-952, except as provided by R7-2-1191 through R7-2-1196. This exemption also

includes the purchase of a fee or license from a local, state or federal public entity required by law to collect said fees;

3. Purchases for amounts not exceeding the aggregate dollar amount specified in A.R.S. § 41-2535(A). Such procurements shall comply with the guidelines prescribed by the Auditor General in the Uniform System of Financial Records pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-271;
 4. Contracts for professional witnesses if the purpose of such contracts is to provide for professional services or testimony relating to an existing or probable judicial or administrative proceeding in which the school district is or may become a party;
 5. Agreements negotiated by legal counsel representing the school district in settlement of litigation or threatened litigation;
 6. Expenditures from student activity monies as defined in A.R.S. § 15-1121, if no district funds are involved;
 7. Expenditures for governing board adopted textbooks as defined in A.R.S. § 15-721 and A.R.S. § 15-722, if purchased from the publisher;
 8. The placement of a pupil in a private school that provides special education services if such placement is prescribed in the pupil's individualized education program and the private school has been approved by the Department of Education Division of Special Education pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-765;
 9. Purchases of any products, materials and services directly from certified nonprofit agencies that serve individuals with disabilities as defined in A.R.S. § 41-2636, and Arizona Correctional Industries if the delivery and quality of the products, materials or services meet the school district's reasonable requirements;
 10. The decision to participate in programs pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-382. A program authorized by A.R.S. § 15-382 is not required to engage in competitive bidding for the services necessary to administer the program or for the purchase of insurance or reinsurance;
 11. The purchase of water, gas or electric utilities from a public service corporation. This exemption expressly does not apply to guaranteed energy cost savings contracts and guaranteed energy production contracts subject to A.R.S. § 15-213.01 and A.R.S. § 15-213.03;
 12. Purchases of professional certifications, professional memberships, conference registrations, conference hotels and airfare that meets Arizona Department of Administration General Travel Principles and Policies;
 13. Purchases, sales or leases of real estate. This exemption expressly does not apply to the services of a real estate broker as defined in A.R.S. § 32-2101;
 14. Purchases of surplus property from the state or United States Federal Government in accordance with R7-2-1132;
 15. Purchases in compliance with the terms and conditions of any grant, gift, bequest or cooperative agreement; and
 16. The cost of special elections, including the preparation of ballots in accordance with A.R.S. § 15-406.
- D. Unless displaced by the particular provisions of Articles 10 and 11, the principles of law and equity, including the Uniform Commercial Code of this state, the common law of contracts as applied in this state and law relative to agency, fraud, misrepresentation, duress, coercion, and mistake supplement the provisions of Articles 10 and 11.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
 Amended effective March 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-1).
 Amended effective March 6, 1997 (Supp. 97-1).
 Amended effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).
 Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1491, effective October 28, 2013 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1003. General Provisions

- A. The school district shall not award a contract or incur an obligation on behalf of the school district unless it is reasonable to believe sufficient funds will be available for the procurement. If sufficient funds are not available when a solicitation is issued, the solicitation shall include a statement that funds are not currently available and that any contract awarded will be conditioned upon the availability of funds.
- B. Projects and purchases shall not be divided or sequenced into separate projects or purchases in order to avoid the limits prescribed in Articles 10 and 11.
- C. Any bid or proposal that is conditioned upon award to the bidder or offeror of both the particular contract being solicited and another school district contract shall be deemed nonresponsive or unacceptable.
- D. Except by mutual consent of the parties to the contract, rules in Articles 10 and 11 shall not change any commitment, right or obligation of a school district or of a contractor under a contract in existence on the effective date of the Section.
- E. If a contractor requests to change the name in which it holds a school district contract, the school district may, upon receipt of a document indicating the name change, enter into a contract modification with the contractor to effect the name change. The contract modification shall provide that no other terms and conditions of the contract are changed.
- F. The school district may allow electronic media transactions, including an electronic record or electronic signature, if consistent with state law and advantageous to the school district.
- G. Rights and duties arising from a school district contract may only be transferred, waived or assigned upon the express written consent of both parties.
- H. School district employees and public officers shall not purchase construction, materials or services for their own personal or business use from contracts entered into by the school district.
- I. A person who supervises or participates in contracts, purchases, payments, claims or other financial transactions, or who supervises or participates in the planning, recommending, selecting or contracting for materials, services, goods, construction, or construction services of a school district or school purchasing cooperative is subject to the penalties prescribed in A.R.S. § 15-213(N) if the person solicits, accepts or agrees to accept any personal gift or benefit from a person or vendor that has secured or has taken steps to secure a contract, purchase, payment, claim or financial transaction with a school district or school purchasing cooperative.
- J. Any person or vendor that has secured or has taken steps to secure a contract, purchase, payment, claim or financial transaction with a school district or school purchasing cooperative that offers, confers or agrees to confer any personal gift or benefit on a person who supervises or participates in contracts, purchases, payments, claims or other financial transactions, or on a person who supervises or participates in planning, recom-

mending, selecting or contracting for materials, services, goods, construction or construction services of a school district or school purchasing cooperative is subject to the penalties prescribed in A.R.S. § 15-213(O).

- K. A person who serves on an evaluation committee for a procurement is subject to A.R.S. § 41-2616(C).
- L. A person who contracts for or purchases materials, services, goods, construction or construction services shall be subject to the penalties prescribed in A.R.S. § 15-213 and A.R.S. § 41-2616 for violations of and attempts to avoid Articles 10 and 11.
- M. Pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-213 and A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 23, the Attorney General shall enforce the provisions of Articles 10 and 11 and may take action prescribed therein.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
 Amended effective March 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-1).
 Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3283, effective October 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1). The word "rule" has been changed to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-1004. Written Determinations

- A. Written determinations required by Articles 10 and 11, including for any specified professional services, construction, construction services or materials to an entity selected from a qualified select bidders list or through a school purchasing cooperative, shall specify the reasons for the determination, including how the determination was made.
- B. The school district is authorized to prescribe methods and operational procedures to be used in preparing written determinations.
- C. The school district shall place the written determination into the school district's procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
 Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3283, effective October 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R7-2-1005. Change orders and contract modifications

Any change order or contract modification that exceeds \$100,000 or five percent, whichever is greater, may be executed only if the governing board determines in writing that the change order or contract modification is advantageous to the school district and the price is determined to be fair and reasonable.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1006. Confidential Information

- A. If a person believes that a bid, proposal, response to a request for information, technical offer, statement of qualifications, specification, or protest contains confidential trade secrets or other proprietary data not to be disclosed as otherwise required by A.R.S. § 39-121, a statement advising the school district of

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

this fact shall accompany the submission and the information shall be so identified wherever it appears. Contract terms and conditions, pricing, and information generally available to the public are not considered confidential information under this Section.

- B. Until a determination is made under subsection (C), the school district shall not disclose information designated as confidential under subsection (A) except to school district personnel having a legitimate interest in, or persons assisting the school district in evaluation of, the bid, proposal, response to a request for information, technical offer, statement of qualifications, specification, or protest.
- C. Upon receipt of a submission designating information as confidential, the school district shall make one of the following written determinations:
 - 1. The designated information is confidential and the school district shall not disclose the information except to school district personnel having a legitimate interest in, or persons assisting the school district in evaluation of, the bid, proposal, response to a request for information, technical offer, statement of qualifications, specification, or protest.
 - 2. The designated information is not confidential.
- D. The school district may request additional information, if necessary to make the determination required by subsection (C).
- E. If the school district determines that information submitted is not confidential, the person who made the submission shall be notified in writing. The notice shall specify that a request for review of the district representative's determination may be filed within 10 days of the date of the district representative's determination.
- F. A request for review of the district representative's determination shall be filed in writing with the district representative. The request for review shall state the precise legal or factual errors in the district representative's decision. If a request for review is received:
 - 1. The district representative shall consider the alleged legal or factual errors in the request for review of the district representative's determination and issue a final written determination to the person filing the request.
 - 2. Until the final determination is made under subsection (C)(2), the school district shall not disclose information designated as confidential under subsection (A) except to school district personnel having a legitimate interest in, or persons assisting the school district in evaluation of, the bid, proposal, response to a request for information, technical offer, statement of qualifications, specification, or protest.
- G. The school district may release information determined to not be confidential under subsection (C)(2) if:
 - 1. A request for review is not received by the district representative within the time period specified in the notice; or
 - 2. The district representative issues a final written determination under subsection (F)(1) that the designated information is not confidential.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended effective March 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1007. Delegation of Procurement Authority

- A. The governing board may, in a public meeting held in conformity with A.R.S. Title 38, Chapter 3, Article 3.1, delegate pro-

curement authority to a designee. Any delegation shall be accomplished by adopting a governing board policy for this purpose.

- 1. Delegated procurement authority may include, but is not limited to the following:
 - a. Authority to make determinations required by Articles 10 and 11;
 - b. Authority to award contracts;
 - c. Authority to make sole source and emergency procurements; and
 - d. Authority to approve change orders and contract modifications.
- 2. Delegated activities and functions shall be adequately separated among individuals so that one individual does not have complete authority over an entire procurement.
- B. Any delegation shall specify:
 - 1. The title of the school district employee or employees to whom authority is delegated;
 - 2. The activity or function authorized;
 - 3. Any limits or restrictions on the exercise of the delegated authority, including the maximum cost of any procurement;
 - 4. Whether the authority may be further delegated;
 - 5. The duration of the delegation; and
 - 6. The conditions and procedures for revocation and modification of the delegation.
- C. No person delegated such authority may participate in any aspect of a specific procurement if the person would receive any benefit directly or indirectly from a contract for such procurement. Violation of this prohibition may result in termination or other disciplinary action.
- D. Delegation of procurement authority does not abrogate the responsibility of the governing board to ensure compliance with Articles 10 and 11 notwithstanding the fact that school district personnel were authorized to make procurement decisions.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1008. Procurement Consultants and Procurement Advisory Groups

- A. The school district may contract with a procurement consultant to assist in drafting specifications, in the development of solicitations, or in the management of the procurement process. A procurement consultant may provide guidance or advice to a procurement evaluation committee, but shall not serve as a voting member of such committee. For the purposes of this Section, a school district employee or a contracted business manager or purchasing director for the school district is not a procurement consultant.
- B. The school district may appoint procurement advisory groups or evaluation committees to assist with respect to specifications, solicitation evaluations or procurement in specific areas. Members of such procurement advisory groups or evaluation committees are not procurement consultants as set forth in this Section. Non-school district employees serving on such procurement advisory groups or evaluation committees are not eligible to receive compensation but are eligible for reimbursement of expenses consistent with the school district's travel policy adopted pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-342(5).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- C. A procurement consultant, a member of a procurement advisory group, or a member of an evaluation committee who participates in any aspect of a specific procurement shall be prohibited from receiving any benefit directly or indirectly from a contract for such procurement, and shall sign a procurement disclosure statement that the person has no interest in the procurement other than that of a disclosed remote interest, as defined in A.R.S. § 38-502, will have no contact with any representative of a competing vendor related to the particular procurement except those contacts specifically authorized by these rules, and has not accepted any personal gift or benefit from a person or vendor that has secured or has taken steps to secure a contract, purchase, payment, claim or financial transaction with the school district or school purchasing cooperative. The procurement disclosure statements shall be retained in the procurement file.
- D. Specifications prepared by a procurement consultant or a procurement advisory group shall comply with R7-2-1010 through R7-2-1016.
- E. The school district shall not delegate to a procurement consultant, a procurement advisory group, or an evaluation committee the authority for the award or administration of any particular contract, or over any dispute, claim or litigation pertaining thereto, and a procurement consultant or a procurement advisory group shall not be authorized to obligate the school district in any manner.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1009. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

PART II. SPECIFICATIONS**R7-2-1010. Preparation of Specifications**

- A. Specifications shall be prepared only by the school district or by contract pursuant to R7-2-1014 and R7-2-1015. Regardless of who prepares the specifications, the governing board retains the authority to disapprove all specifications.
- B. In an emergency under R7-2-1055, any necessary specifications may be utilized by the person designated in R7-2-1055 (C) without regard to the provisions of this Section.
- C. Content of specifications.
 - 1. A specification may provide alternate descriptions of materials, services, or construction items where two or more design, functional, or performance criteria will satisfactorily meet the school district's requirements.
 - 2. To the extent practicable, a specification shall not include any solicitation term or condition or any contract term or condition.
 - 3. If a specification for a common or general use item has been developed in accordance with R7-2-1011(A) or a qualified products list has been developed in accordance with R7-2-1011(D) for a particular material, service, or construction item, it shall be used unless the school district makes a written determination that its use is not

advantageous to the school district and that another specification shall be used.

- 4. To the extent practicable, specifications shall emphasize functional or performance criteria. To facilitate the use of such criteria, the school district shall use reasonable efforts to include the principle functional or performance requirements as a part of their purchase requisitions.
- 5. All procurement solicitations for volatile organic compound containing commodities shall include a request for substitute commodities with lower or no volatile organic content. Substitute products shall not have increased toxicity compared to the original commodity.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 22, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1011. Types of Specifications

- A. Specification for common or general use items. To the extent practicable, a specification for common or general use item shall be prepared and utilized when:
 - 1. A material, service or construction item is used repeatedly by the school district, and the characteristics of the material, service, or construction item, as commercially produced or provided, remain relatively stable while the frequency or volume of procurements is significant;
 - 2. The school district's recurring needs require uniquely designed or specially produced items; or
 - 3. The school district finds it to be advantageous to the school district.
- B. Brand name or equal specification. A brand name or equal specification may be used when the school district determines that use of a brand name or equal specification is advantageous to the school district.
- C. Brand name specification. A brand name specification may be prepared and utilized only if the school district makes a determination that only the identified brand name item will satisfy the school district's needs. If only one source can supply the requirement, the procurement shall be made pursuant to R7-2-1053.
- D. Qualified products list. A qualified products list may be prepared and utilized when:
 - 1. The school district determines that testing or examination of the materials or construction items prior to issuance of the solicitation is desirable or necessary in order to best satisfy the school district's requirements.
 - 2. The school district shall solicit as many potential suppliers as practicable to submit products for testing and examination to determine acceptability for inclusion on a qualified products list. Any potential supplier, even though not solicited, may offer its products for consideration in accordance with the schedule or procedure established for this purpose. The qualified products list shall not be modified after the solicitation is issued.
 - 3. Inclusion on a qualified products list shall be based on results of tests or examinations conducted in accordance with requirements established by the school district.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1012. Proprietary Specifications

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

The school district shall not use specifications in any way proprietary to one supplier unless the specification includes a statement of the reasons why no other specification is practicable, a description of the essential characteristics of the specified product and a statement specifically permitting an acceptable alternative product to be supplied.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1013. Recycled Products Use

- A. If the price of a recycled paper product that conforms to specifications is within five percent of a low bid product that is not recycled and the recycled product bidder is otherwise the lowest responsible and responsive bidder, the award shall be made to the bidder offering the recycled product. The governing board may adopt rules requiring a five percent preference for other products made from recycled materials.
- B. Specifications shall emphasize functional or performance criteria which, to the extent practicable, do not discriminate against the use of recycled materials.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1014. Maximum Practicable Competition

- A. Procurement of any materials, services, goods, construction or construction services pursuant to Article 10 or Article 11, shall seek to achieve maximum practicable competition.
- B. All specifications, including those prepared by architects, engineers, consultants and others for public contracts, shall seek to promote overall economy for the purposes intended and encourage competition in satisfying the school district's needs and shall not be unduly restrictive.
- C. Unless otherwise permitted by R7-2-1010 through R7-2-1016, all specifications shall describe the school district's requirements in a manner that does not unreasonably exclude a material, service, or construction item. Proprietary specifications shall be used only as provided in R7-2-1012.
- D. To the extent practicable, the school district shall use accepted commercial specifications and shall procure standard commercial materials.
- E. Contracts for the preparation of specifications by persons other than the school district shall require the specification writer to adhere to R7-2-1010 through R7-2-1016.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3283, effective October 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R7-2-1015. Conflict of Interest

- A. No person preparing specifications pursuant to R7-2-1014 shall receive any direct or indirect benefit from the utilization of such specifications.
- B. The governing board may contract for the preparation of specifications with persons, including, but not limited to, consultants, architects, engineers, designers, and other draftsmen of specifications.

- C. If a person prepares a specification pursuant to subsection (B) of this Section, such person shall comply with the requirements of R7-2-1010 through R7-2-1016.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1016. Confidentiality

- A. Specifications and any written determination or other document generated or used in the development of a specification shall be available for public inspection pursuant to A.R.S. § 39-121, except to the extent that the withholding of such information is permitted or required by law.
- B. If the supplier believes that the specifications contain confidential trade secrets, test data, or similar information, a statement advising the school district of this fact shall accompany the specification in accordance with R7-2-1006.
- C. Qualified products lists test results shall be made available in a manner to protect the identity of the supplier.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1017. Reserved**PART III. REVERSE AUCTIONS****R7-2-1018. Reverse Auctions**

- A. Using reverse auctions
 - 1. If a governing board determines in writing that use of reverse auctions is more advantageous to the school district than other procurement methods prescribed by Articles 10 and 11, the school district may use reverse auctions for the purchase of materials.
 - 2. The written determination shall include, but is not limited to the following information:
 - a. An estimate of the number of prospective bidders;
 - b. An explanation of how reverse auctions will foster competition;
 - c. An explanation of why reverse auctions is more advantageous to the school district than other prescribed procurement methods; and
 - d. The scope and estimated total dollar value of the proposed procurement.
- B. Reverse auction procedures
 - 1. The school district shall develop and implement procedures prior to conducting procurement via reverse auctions. The procedures shall include:
 - a. The method or methods to ensure the integrity and security of the reverse auctions;
 - b. The method or methods for registering bidders for reverse auctions;
 - c. The method or methods for notifying vendors of reverse auction opportunities;
 - d. The method or methods for receiving reverse auction bids; and
 - e. The school district official or officials authorized to conduct reverse auctions.
 - 2. School districts may require bidders to register before the date and time for opening the reverse auction for submission of bids and, as part of that registration, require bidders to agree to any terms, conditions or other requirements of the invitation for bids.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

3. Notice of a reverse auction shall be issued at least 14 days before the date and time for opening the reverse auction for submission of bids, unless a shorter time is determined necessary by the school district. If a shorter time is necessary, the school district shall document the specific reasons in the procurement file. The reverse auction notice shall include:
 - a. The school district's requirements for registering prior to the opening date and time, if any;
 - b. The designated site on the Internet for bidder registration and bid submission;
 - c. A link to the designated site on the Internet;
 - d. The scheduled date and time for opening the reverse auction for bid submission; and
 - e. The scheduled date and time for closing the reverse auction for bid submission.
 4. The school district shall issue the notice of reverse auction as follows:
 - a. Mail or otherwise furnish the notice of reverse auctions to all prospective bidders registered with the school district for the specific material being solicited.
 - b. Notice of reverse auction shall be given by the school district pursuant to R7-2-1022.
 - c. In addition to the notice provided in subsections (B)(4)(a) and (b), the school district may give such additional notice as the school district deems appropriate, including posting on a designated site on the Internet.
 5. The school district shall prepare an invitation for bids that includes:
 - a. Notice that all information submitted by bidders will be made available for public inspection following the award of the contract, except for bid prices which will be made available to other bidders and the public when submitted by the bidder;
 - b. Information for submitting bids, including:
 - i. The date and time for opening the reverse auction for bid submission;
 - ii. The date and time for closing the reverse auction for bid submission;
 - iii. The provisions for extending the period for bid submission, if any;
 - iv. Instructions for submitting bids and other required information, including the designated site on the Internet for submitting bids;
 - v. Notice that bids shall be accepted electronically at the time and in the manner designated in the invitation for bids;
 - vi. Notice that bidders' prices shall be disclosed electronically to other bidders and the public on a real time basis;
 - vii. Notice that bidders may submit multiple prices and may reduce their bid prices until the reverse auction bidding is closed;
 - viii. Notice that the lowest price offered shall become the official bid price;
 - ix. Notice that the bidder is required to certify that submission of the bid did not involve collusion or other anticompetitive practices;
 - x. Notice that the bidder is required to declare whether the bidder has been debarred, suspended, or otherwise lawfully prohibited from participating in any public procurement activity, including, but not limited to, being disapproved as a subcontractor of any public procurement unit or other governmental body;
 - c. The purchase description, specifications, delivery or performance schedule, and inspection and acceptance requirements, as applicable. If a brand name or equal specification is used, instructions that use of a brand name is for the purpose of describing the standard of quality, performance, and characteristics needed to meet the school district's requirements and is not intended to limit or restrict competition. The invitation for bids shall state that products substantially equivalent to the brands designated qualify for consideration;
 - d. The factors to be used in bid evaluations, including criteria to determine acceptability such as inspection, testing, quality, workmanship, delivery and suitability for a particular purpose. Only objectively measurable evaluation criteria shall be included in the invitation for bids. Examples of such criteria include, but are not limited to, transportation cost, energy cost, ownership cost and other identifiable costs. Evaluation factors need not be precise predictors, but to the extent possible the evaluation factors shall be reasonable estimates based upon information the school district has available concerning future use.
 - e. The contract terms and conditions, including:
 - i. Warranty and bonding or other security requirements, as applicable;
 - ii. The length of the contract and whether the contract will include an option for extension; and
 - iii. Any other contract terms and conditions;
 - f. The name of the district representative or district representatives;
 - g. The manner by which the bidder is required to acknowledge amendments;
 - h. The minimum required information in the bid;
 - i. The specific requirements for designating trade secrets and other proprietary data as confidential;
 - j. Any specific responsibility criteria;
 - k. A statement specifying where documents incorporated by reference may be obtained;
 - l. A statement that the school district may cancel the solicitation or reject a bid in whole or in part if deemed advantageous to the school district;
 - m. The date, time and location of bid opening;
 - n. A description of all information that will be recorded and available for public inspection at bid opening; and
 - o. Procurement of earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance and construction equipment shall include as price evaluation criteria the total life cycle cost including residual value of the earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance and construction equipment and, to the extent practicable, outright purchase.
6. Amendments to invitations for bids shall be made in accordance with R7-2-1026.
 - C. The school district shall accept reverse auction bids as follows:
 1. At the date and time for opening the reverse auction for bid submission, the school district shall begin accepting on-line bids and shall continue accepting bids until the reverse auction is officially closed.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

2. Bids shall be accepted electronically in the manner designated in the invitation for bids.
 3. All reverse auction on-line bids shall be posted electronically and updated on a real-time basis. Bidders' prices shall be disclosed to other bidders and the public.
 4. The identity of competing bidders shall not be disclosed until the reverse auction bidding is closed.
 5. Bidders shall have the opportunity to submit multiple prices and to reduce their bid prices.
 6. The lowest price offered shall become the official bid price.
- D.** Bids made through a reverse auction are considered to be opened when a computer generated record of the information contained in all bids that were received by the designated site on the Internet not later than the scheduled or final closing date and time are reviewed publicly by the school district in the presence of one or more witnesses at the time and place designated in the invitation for bids. Bid opening shall not be later than 24 hours after the scheduled or final closing date and time.
- E.** The contract shall be awarded to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder whose bid conforms in all material respects to the requirements and evaluation criteria set forth in the invitation for bids. No criteria may be used in bid evaluation that are not set forth in the invitation for bids. The amount of any applicable transaction privilege or use tax of a political subdivision of this state is not a factor in determining the lowest bidder.
- F.** The school district shall not modify evaluation criteria after the closing date and time.
- G.** In the event that multiple bidders submit identical prices for the same materials, bids will be considered in the order received with the first being considered to be the lowest bid.
- H.** If only one bid is received in response to an invitation for bids, the school district shall proceed according to R7-2-1032.
- I.** The date and time for closing a reverse auction for bid submission may be fixed or remain open depending on the materials being bid.
- J.** After the reverse auction bidding has closed, a bidder may withdraw a bid or correct a mistake in accordance with R7-2-1030. Withdrawal of bids shall also be permitted as provided in R7-2-1028.
- K.** The school district shall notify all bidders of an award.
- L.** A copy of the invitation for bids shall be made available for public inspection at the school district office.
- M.** A record of the bid prices received and the name of each bidder shall be open to public inspection following bid opening.
- N.** A record of the reverse auction shall be maintained by the school district that will include all prices offered by all bidders. This record will become part of the procurement file.
- O.** Within 10 days after a contract is awarded, the school district shall make the procurement file, including all bids, available for public inspection.
1. If the procurement file contains information that is confidential under R7-2-1006, a copy of the applicable documents with the confidential information redacted shall be placed in the procurement file for the purpose of public inspection.
 2. The unredacted original copy of the confidential information shall be placed in a sealed envelope or other appropriate container, identified as confidential information, and maintained in the procurement file.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1019. Reserved**R7-2-1020. Reserved****PART IV. COMPETITIVE SEALED BIDDING****R7-2-1021. Method of Source Selection**

- A.** Unless otherwise authorized by law, all school district contracts shall be awarded by competitive sealed bidding as provided in R7-2-1021 through R7-2-1032, except as provided in R7-2-1018, R7-2-1033 through R7-2-1068, R7-2-1100 through R7-2-1123, and R7-2-1196.
- B.** A school district may conduct competitive sealed bidding electronically, provided that the electronic competitive sealed bidding process complies with the requirements of R7-2-1021 through R7-2-1032. A determination that conducting competitive sealed bidding electronically is advantageous to the school district shall be in writing and retained in the procurement file.
- C.** When using electronic competitive sealed bidding, the school district shall determine whether electronic submission of bids is required or optional and state the electronic submission requirements in the public notice and the invitation for bids.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended effective October 22, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1022. Notice of Competitive Sealed Bidding

- A.** Adequate public notice of the invitation for bids shall be given as provided in R7-2-1024. Notice also may be given as provided in subsection (B). In the event there are four or fewer prospective bidders on the bidders list, then notice also shall be given as provided in subsection (B). If the invitation for bids is for the procurement of services other than those described in R7-2-1061 through R7-2-1068 and R7-2-1100 through R7-2-1123, notice also shall be given as provided in subsection (B).
- B.** If required by subsection A, the notice shall include publication in the official newspaper of the county, within which the school district is located, as prescribed in A.R.S. § 11-255. The publication, shall occur in a reasonable time before bid opening, which shall not be less than 14 days before bid opening. The time of publication may be altered if deemed necessary pursuant to R7-2-1024(A).
- C.** In addition to the notice provided in subsections (A) and (B), the school district may give such additional notice as the school district deems appropriate, including posting on a designated site on the Internet.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1023. Prospective Bidders Lists

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- A. The school district shall compile and maintain a prospective bidders list. Inclusion of the name of a person shall not indicate whether the person is responsible concerning a particular procurement or otherwise capable of successfully performing a school district contract.
- B. Persons desiring to be included on the prospective bidders list shall notify the school district. Upon notification, the school district shall mail or otherwise provide the person with the school district procedures for inclusion on the bidders list. Within 30 days after receiving the required information, the school district shall add the person to the prospective bidders list unless the school district makes a determination that inclusion is not advantageous to the school district.
- C. Persons who fail to respond to invitations for bids for two consecutive procurements of similar items may be removed from the applicable bidders list after notifying the person in writing. This notice shall not be required if the two invitations for bids were not responded to both contained the notice that bidders' names may be removed from the bidders list if they fail to respond to invitations for bids for two consecutive procurements of similar items. Persons may be reinstated upon request.
- D. Prospective bidders lists shall be available for public inspection, unless the school district makes a written determination that it is advantageous to the school district that they be kept confidential or private and should not be open for inspection pursuant to A.R.S. § 39-121.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
 Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
 effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1024. Invitation for Bids

- A. Invitation for bids shall be issued at least 14 days before the due date and time in the invitation for bids unless a shorter time is deemed necessary for a particular procurement as determined by the school district. If a shorter time is necessary, the school district shall document the specific reasons in the procurement file.
 - B. Content.
 - 1. The invitation for bids shall include the following:
 - a. Notice that all information and bids submitted by bidders will be made available for public inspection following the award of the contract;
 - b. Instructions and information to bidders concerning bid submission requirements, including the means for bid submission such as, hand delivery, U.S. mail, electronic mail, facsimile, or other acceptable means, the bid due date and time, the address of the office at which bids or other documents are to be received, the bid acceptance period, and any other special information or requirements;
 - c. Whether the school district will consider partial bids for award of a contract;
 - d. Notification of whether the school district may award multiple contracts and the school district's basis for determining whether to award multiple contracts. If multiple contracts may be awarded, the invitation for bids shall include the criteria the school district will use for selecting vendors for each contract under the multiple award, including, as applicable, whether contracts will be awarded by individual line items, groups of line items, or categories, whether contracts will be awarded incrementally, and whether contracts will be awarded by designated regions or locations;
- e. The basis for determining the lowest bidder or bidders;
 - f. Procurement of earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance and construction equipment shall include as price evaluation criteria the total life cycle cost including residual value of the earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance and construction equipment and, to the extent practicable, the cost of outright purchase;
 - g. The purchase description, specifications, delivery or performance schedule, and inspection and acceptance requirements, as applicable. If a brand name or equal specification is used, instructions that use of a brand name is for the purpose of describing the standard of quality, performance, and other characteristics needed to meet the school district's requirements and is not intended to limit or restrict competition. The invitation for bids shall state that products substantially equivalent to the brands designated qualify for consideration;
 - h. The factors to be used in bid evaluations, including criteria to determine acceptability such as inspection, testing, quality, workmanship, delivery and suitability for a particular purpose. Only objectively measurable evaluation criteria shall be included in the invitation for bids. Examples of such criteria include, but are not limited to, transportation cost, energy cost, ownership cost and other identifiable costs. Evaluation factors need not be precise predictors, but to the extent possible the evaluation factors shall be reasonable estimates based upon information the school district has available concerning future use;
 - i. The contract terms and conditions, including:
 - i. Warranty and bonding or other security requirements, as applicable;
 - ii. The length of the contract and whether the contract will include an option for extension; and
 - iii. Any other contract terms and conditions;
 - j. The name of the district representative or district representatives;
 - k. The manner by which the bidder is required to acknowledge amendments;
 - l. The minimum information required in the bid;
 - m. The specific requirements for designating trade secrets and other proprietary data as confidential;
 - n. Any specific responsibility criteria;
 - o. A statement specifying where documents incorporated by reference may be obtained;
 - p. A statement that the school district may cancel the solicitation or reject a bid in whole or in part if deemed advantageous to the school district;
 - q. Notice that the bidder is required to certify that submission of the bid did not involve collusion or other anticompetitive practices and that the bidder has taken steps and exercised due diligence to ensure that no violation of A.R.S. § 15-213(O) has occurred;
 - r. Notice that the bidder is required to declare whether the bidder has been debarred, suspended, or otherwise lawfully prohibited from participating in any

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

public procurement activity, including, but not limited to, being disapproved as a subcontractor of any public procurement unit or other governmental body;

- s. Any bid security required;
 - t. A description of all information that will be recorded and available for public inspection at bid opening; and
 - u. The date, time and location of any pre-bid conference.
2. When using electronic competitive sealed bidding, the invitation for bids shall specify whether electronic submission of bids is required or optional, the electronic submission requirements, and the electronic signature requirements.
- C. The school district shall mail or otherwise furnish invitation for bids or notices of the availability of invitation for bids to all prospective bidders registered with the school district for the specific material, service or construction being bid.
- D. A copy of the invitation for bids shall be made available for public inspection at the school district office.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

Amended effective October 22, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1025. Pre-bid Conferences

- A. The school district may conduct a pre-bid conference to explain the procurement requirements.
- B. If a pre-bid conference is conducted, it shall be not less than seven days before the bid due date and time, unless the school district makes a written determination that the specific needs of the procurement justify a shorter time. Statements made during a pre-bid conference are not amendments to the solicitation.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1026. Amendments to Invitation for Bids

- A. An amendment to an invitation for bids shall be issued if necessary to:
 - 1. Make changes in the invitation for bids;
 - 2. Correct defects or ambiguities;
 - 3. Furnish to other bidders information given to one bidder if the information will assist the other bidders in submitting bids or if the lack of the information will prejudice the other bidders;
 - 4. Provide additional information or instructions; or
 - 5. Set a later bid due date and time if the school district determines that an extension is advantageous to the school district.
- B. Amendments to an invitation for bids shall be so identified and the school district shall ensure that the amendments are distributed or made available to all persons to whom the original invitation for bids was distributed or made available. The school district shall make a copy of the amendments to an invitation for bids available for public inspection at the school district office. If the school district posted the invitation for bids

or a notice of the availability of an invitation for bids on a designated site on the Internet, then the school district shall post any amendments to the invitation for bids on the same designated site on the Internet. The school district shall also do one or more of the following:

- 1. Distribute the amendment, by any method reasonably calculated to ensure delivery, to all prospective bidders to whom the invitation for bids was distributed;
 - 2. Make the amendment available and issue a notice of amendment which contains instructions for obtaining copies of the amendment. The notice of amendment shall be distributed, by any method reasonably calculated to ensure delivery, to all prospective bidders to whom the invitation for bids was distributed. Upon receipt of such notice of amendment, it is the responsibility of the prospective bidder to obtain the amendment.
- C. Amendments to invitation for bids shall be issued within a reasonable time before bid opening to allow prospective bidders to consider them in preparing their bids. If the school district determines that the bid due date and time does not permit sufficient time for bid preparation, the bid due date and time shall be extended in the amendment or, if necessary, by telephone, facsimile, email, or other communications methods, and confirmed in the amendment.
- D. A bidder shall acknowledge receipt of an amendment in the manner specified in the invitation for bids or the amendment on or before the bid due date and time.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1027. Pre-opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids

- A. A bidder may modify or withdraw a bid in writing at any time before bid opening if the modification or withdrawal is received before the bid due date and time at the location designated in the invitation for bids for receipt of bids.
- B. All documents concerning a modification or withdrawal of a bid shall be retained in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1028. Late Bids, Late Withdrawals and Late Modifications

- A. A bid, modification or withdrawal is late if it is received at the location designated in the invitation for bids for receipt of bids after the bid due date and time.
- B. A late bid, late modification, or late withdrawal shall be rejected, unless the late bid, late modification, or late withdrawal would have been timely received but for the action or inaction of school district personnel and is received before contract award.
- C. Upon receiving a late bid, late modification, or late withdrawal, the school district shall record the time and date of receipt and promptly send written notice of late receipt to the bidder. The school district may discard the document 30 days after the date on the notice unless the bidder requests and provides funding for the document to be returned.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- D.** All documents concerning acceptance of a late bid, late modification, or late withdrawal shall be retained in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1029. Receipt, Opening and Recording of Bids

- A.** A school district shall maintain a record of bids and modifications received for each invitation for bids, shall record the time and date when each bid or modification is received, and shall store each unopened bid or modification in a secure place until the bid due date and time.
1. If required to confirm a vendor's inquiry regarding receipt of its bid prior to the due date and time, a school district may open a bid to identify the vendor. If this occurs, the school district shall record the reason for opening the bid, the date and time the bid was opened, and the solicitation number. The school district shall secure the bid and retain it for public opening.
 2. One or more witnesses shall be present for the opening of a bid under subsection (A)(1).
- B.** Bids and modifications shall be opened publicly at the date, time and place designated in the invitation for bids in the presence of one or more witnesses. The name of each bidder, the amount of each bid, and other relevant information deemed appropriate by the school district shall be recorded. The person opening the bids and all witnesses shall sign the record.
1. The record created in subsection (B) shall be available for public inspection.
 2. The bids shall not be open for public inspection until after a contract is awarded.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1030. Mistakes in Bids

- A.** If an apparent mistake in a bid, relevant to the award determination, is discovered after opening and before award, a school district shall contact the bidder for written confirmation of the bid. If the bidder fails to act, the bidder is considered nonresponsive and the school district shall place a written determination that the bidder is nonresponsive in the procurement file. The school district shall designate a time-frame within which the bidder shall either:
1. Confirm that no mistake was made and assert that the bid stands as submitted; or
 2. Acknowledge that a mistake was made and include all of the following in a written response:
 - a. An explanation of the mistake and any other relevant information;
 - b. A request for correction including the corrected bid or a request for withdrawal; and
 - c. The reasons why correction or withdrawal is consistent with fair competition and advantageous to the school district.
- B.** A bidder who discovers a mistake in its bid after bid opening and before award, may request correction or withdrawal in

writing and shall include all of the following in the written request:

1. An explanation of the mistake and any other relevant information;
 2. A request for correction including the corrected bid or a request for withdrawal; and
 3. The reasons why correction or withdrawal is consistent with fair competition and advantageous to the school district.
- C.** After bid opening and before award, a bid mistake based on an error in judgment may not be corrected or withdrawn. Other bid mistakes may be corrected or withdrawn pursuant to subsections (D) through (F).
- D.** After bid opening and before award, the school district shall either waive minor informalities in a bid or allow the bidder to correct them if correction is advantageous to the school district.
- E.** After bid opening and before award, the bid may not be withdrawn and shall be corrected to the intended bid if a bid mistake and the intended bid are evident on the face of the bid.
- F.** After bid opening and before award, the school district may permit a bidder to withdraw a bid if:
1. A nonjudgmental mistake is evident on the face of the bid but the intended bid is not evident; or
 2. The bidder establishes by clear and convincing evidence that a nonjudgmental mistake was made.
- G.** If correction or withdrawal of a bid after bid opening is permitted or denied under subsections (D), (F) and (J), the school district shall prepare a written determination showing that the relief was permitted or denied under this Section.
- H.** Notwithstanding other provisions of this Section, after bid opening and before award, no corrections in bid prices or other provisions of bids prejudicial to the interest of the school district or fair competition shall be permitted.
- I.** If a mistake in the bid is discovered after the award, the bidder may request withdrawal or correction in writing and shall include all of the following in the written request:
1. An explanation of the mistake and any other relevant information;
 2. A request for correction including the corrected bid or a request for withdrawal; and
 3. The reasons why correction or withdrawal is consistent with fair competition and advantageous to the school district.
- J.** Based on the considerations of fair competition and the best interest of the school district, the school district may take one of the following actions regarding a bid mistake discovered after the award:
1. Allow correction of the mistake, if the corrected bid amount is less than the next lowest bid;
 2. Cancel all or part of the award; or
 3. Deny correction or withdrawal.
- K.** After cancellation of all or part of an award in accordance with subsection (J)(2), if the bid acceptance period has not expired, the school district may award all or part of the contract to the next lowest responsible and responsive bidder, based on the considerations of fair competition and the best interest of the school district.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year cor-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

rected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1031. Bid Evaluation and Award

- A.** As provided in subsection (C), the contract or contracts shall be awarded to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder or bidders whose bid or bids conform in all material respects to the requirements and evaluation criteria set forth in the invitation for bids. No criteria may be used in bid evaluation that are not set forth in the invitation for bids. The amount of any applicable transaction privilege or use tax of a political subdivision of this state is not a factor in determining the lowest bidder.
- B.** A product acceptability evaluation shall be conducted solely to determine whether a bidder's product is acceptable as set forth in the invitation for bids and not whether one bidder's product is superior to another bidder's product. Any bidder's offering that does not meet the acceptability requirements shall be rejected as nonresponsive.
- C.** The school district shall award the contract to the single lowest responsible and responsive bidder for all materials or services, except that the school district may make a multiple award if the invitation for bids included notification that multiple contracts may be awarded, the school district's basis for determining whether to award multiple contracts, and the criteria for selecting vendors for the multiple contracts.
- D.** Before making a multiple award, the school district shall determine in writing that a multiple award is necessary and is advantageous to the school district and shall establish procedures for the use of the multiple awarded contracts to ensure that purchases are made from the contracts determined by the school district to offer the lowest cost in satisfying the school district's requirements. A multiple award shall be limited to the least number of suppliers the school district determines in writing to be necessary to meet the school district's requirements, and may include the following types of awards:
 1. Awards to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder for individual line items, groups of line items, or categories.
 2. Awards to the lowest responsible and responsive bidders for similar or identical line items, groups of line items, or categories only if the school district determines in writing that such awards are necessary to obtain the required quantity or delivery, and the awards are limited to the least number of bidders necessary to meet the school district's requirements.
 3. An incremental award only if the school district determines in writing that such an award is necessary to obtain the required quantity or delivery. The award shall be made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder, then the next lowest responsible and responsive bidder or bidders until the total definite quantity required is awarded.
 4. A regional award to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder in designated regions or locations only if the school district determines in writing that such an award is necessary to obtain the required quantity or delivery over widely scattered locations or a particular requirement is of a local nature.
- E.** The procurement file shall contain the basis on which the award or awards are made.
- F.** The school district shall not modify evaluation criteria after the bid due date and time.
- G.** A school district may appoint an evaluation committee to assist in the evaluation of bids. If bids are evaluated by an evaluation committee, the evaluation committee shall prepare an evaluation report for the school district. The school district may:
 1. Accept the findings of the evaluation committee;
 2. Request additional information from the evaluation committee; or
 3. Reject the findings of the evaluation committee, in which case the school district shall appoint a new evaluation committee to evaluate the existing bids or cancel the solicitation.
- H.** The school district may contact a bidder to confirm the school district's understanding of the bid. Such contact shall be prior to award. The school district shall obtain written confirmation from the bidder and shall retain the confirmation in the procurement file.
- I.** The contract or contracts shall be awarded during the bid acceptance period. If the bid acceptance period expires prior to award of the contract or contracts, the procurement shall be canceled, unless the bid acceptance period is extended in accordance with subsection (J).
- J.** To extend the bid acceptance period, a school district shall notify all bidders in writing of an extension and request written concurrence from each bidder. To be eligible for a contract award, a bidder shall submit a written concurrence to the extension. The school district shall reject a bid as nonresponsive if written concurrence is not provided as requested.
- K.** A contract may not be awarded to a bidder submitting a higher quality item than that designated in the invitation for bids unless the bidder is also the lowest bidder as determined under subsection (A). This Section does not permit negotiations with any bidder, except as provided in subsection (L).
- L.** If all bids for a construction project exceed available monies as certified by the school district, and the lowest responsive bid from a responsible bidder does not exceed such monies by more than five percent, the school district may in situations in which time or economic considerations preclude resolicitation of work of a reduced scope, negotiate an adjustment of the bid price, including changes in the bid requirements, with the lowest responsible and responsive bidder, to bring the bid within the amount of available monies.
- M.** If there are two or more low responsive bids from responsible bidders that are identical in price and that meet all the requirements and criteria set forth in the invitation for bids, award shall be made by drawing lots in the presence of one or more witnesses.
- N.** A record showing the basis for determining the successful bidder shall be retained in the procurement file.
- O.** The school district shall notify all bidders of an award.
- P.** After a contract is awarded, the school district shall return any bid security provided by unsuccessful bidders.
- Q.** Upon execution of the contract, if performance and payment bonds were not required, or upon receipt of the specified bonds, if performance and payment bonds were required, the school district shall return any bid security provided by the successful bidder.
- R.** Within 10 days after a contract is awarded, the school district shall make the procurement file, including all bids, available for public inspection.
 1. If the procurement file contains information that is confidential under R7-2-1006, a copy of the applicable documents with the confidential information redacted shall be placed in the procurement file for the purpose of public inspection.
 2. The unredacted original copy of the confidential information shall be placed in a sealed envelope or other appropriate

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

priate container, identified as confidential information, and maintained in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

Amended effective October 22, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1032. Only One Bid Received

If only one responsive bid is received in response to an invitation for bids, an award may be made to the single bidder if the school district determines in writing that the bidder is responsible, that the price submitted is fair and reasonable, and that either other prospective bidders had reasonable opportunity to respond, or there is not adequate time for resolicitation. Otherwise the bid may be rejected in whole or in part as may be specified in the invitation for bids if it is advantageous to the school district. The reasons for cancellation or rejection shall be made part of the procurement file and:

1. New bids may be solicited;
2. The proposed procurement may be canceled; or
3. If the school district determines that the need for the material or service continues and the acceptance of the one bid is not advantageous to the school district, the procurement may then be conducted as follows:
 - a. The school district may follow the sole source procurement procedure if R7-2-1053 applies.
 - b. Notwithstanding any other provision of Articles 10 and 11, the school district may make emergency procurements pursuant to R7-2-1055 and R7-2-1056 if an emergency condition exists pursuant to R7-2-1055.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1033. Simplified School Construction Procurement Program

- A. The simplified school construction procurement program is applicable to construction projects which do not exceed the maximum amount specified in A.R.S. § 15-213(A)(2).
- B. To participate in the simplified school construction procurement program:
 1. Each county school superintendent shall maintain a prospective bidders list of persons who desire to receive solicitations to bid on school district construction projects within that county. The prospective bidders list shall be maintained in accordance with R7-2-1023;
 2. The prospective bidders list maintained pursuant to subsection (B)(1) shall be available for public inspection;
 3. A performance bond and a payment bond, as required by A.R.S. § 34-222, shall be provided for contracts for construction by contractors;
 4. All bids for construction shall be opened at a public opening and the bids shall remain confidential until the public opening;
 5. All persons desiring to submit bids shall be treated equitably and the information related to each project shall be available to all eligible persons; and
 6. Competition for construction projects under the simplified school construction procurement program shall be

encouraged to the maximum extent possible. School districts shall submit information on each project to all persons listed on the prospective bidders list maintained by the county school superintendent pursuant to subsection (B)(1).

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1034. Reserved**PART V. MULTISTEP SEALED BIDDING****R7-2-1035. Multistep Sealed Bidding**

- A. The multistep sealed bidding method may be used if:
 1. Available specifications or purchase descriptions are not sufficiently complete to permit full competition without technical evaluations and discussions to ensure mutual understanding between each bidder and the school district;
 2. Definite criteria exist for evaluation of technical offers;
 3. More than one technically qualified source is expected to be available; and
 4. A fixed-price contract will be used.
- B. The multistep sealed bidding method may not be used for construction contracts.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1036. Phase 1 of Multistep Sealed Bidding

- A. Multistep sealed bidding shall be initiated by the issuance of an invitation to submit technical offers. The invitation to submit technical offers shall be issued according to R7-2-1022 and R7-2-1024(A).
- B. The invitation to submit technical offers shall include the following information:
 1. Notice that the procurement shall be conducted in two phases;
 2. The best description of the material or services desired;
 3. A statement that unpriced technical offers only shall be considered in phase 1;
 4. The requirements for the technical offers, such as drawings and descriptive literature;
 5. The criteria for evaluating technical offers;
 6. The due date and time for receipt of technical offers and the location where technical offers shall be delivered or mailed;
 7. A statement that discussions may be held;
 8. A statement that only bids based on technical offers determined to be acceptable in phase 1 shall be considered for award;
 9. The name of the district representative or district representatives;
 10. Notice that all technical offers submitted will be made available for public inspection following the award of the contract; and
 11. The date, time and location of any pre-technical offer conference.
- C. A school district may conduct a pre-technical offer conference open to all persons. If a pre-technical offer conference is con-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

ducted, it shall be not less than seven days before the technical offer due date and time, unless the school district makes a written determination that the specific needs of the procurement justify a shorter time. Statements made during the pre-technical offer conference shall not be considered modifications to the invitation to submit technical offers.

- D.** The invitation to submit technical offers may be amended before or after the submission of the unpriced technical offers. Amendments to an invitation to submit technical offers shall be so identified and the school district shall ensure that the amendments are distributed or made available to all persons to whom the original invitation to submit technical offers was distributed or made available. The school district shall make a copy of the amendments to an invitation to submit technical offers available for public inspection at the school district office. If the school district posted the invitation to submit technical offers or a notice of the availability of an invitation to submit technical offers on a designated site on the Internet, then the school district shall post any amendments to the invitation to submit technical offers on the same designated site on the Internet. The school district shall also do one or more of the following:
- a. Distribute the amendment, by any method reasonably calculated to ensure delivery, to all persons to whom the invitation to submit technical offers was distributed;
 - b. Make the amendment available and issue a notice of amendment which contains instructions for obtaining copies of the amendment. The notice of amendment shall be distributed, by any method reasonably calculated to ensure delivery, to all persons to whom the invitation to submit technical offers was distributed. Upon receipt of such notice of amendment, it is the responsibility of the person to obtain the amendment.
2. Amendments shall be issued within a reasonable time before technical offer opening to allow persons to consider them in preparing their technical offers. If the school district determines that the technical offer due date and time does not permit sufficient time for technical offer preparation, the technical offer due date and time shall be extended in the amendment or, if necessary, telephone, facsimile, email, or other communications methods, and confirmed in the amendment.
3. A person shall acknowledge receipt of an amendment in the manner specified in the invitation to submit technical offers or the amendment on or before the technical offer due date and time.
- E.** Unpriced technical offers shall not be opened publicly, but shall be opened in the presence of two or more district officials designated by the school district. The contents of unpriced technical offers shall not be disclosed to unauthorized persons. Late technical offers shall not be considered except under the circumstances set forth in R7-2-1028(B).
- F.** Unpriced technical offers shall be evaluated solely in accordance with the criteria set forth in the invitation to submit technical offers and shall be determined to be either acceptable for further consideration or unacceptable. A determination that an unpriced technical offer is unacceptable shall be in writing, state the basis for the determination and be retained in the procurement file. If the school district determines a person's unpriced technical offer is unacceptable, the school district shall notify that person of the determination and that the per-

son shall not be afforded an opportunity to amend the technical offer.

- G.** The school district may conduct discussions with any person who submits an acceptable or potentially acceptable technical offer. During discussions, the school district shall not disclose any information derived from one unpriced technical offer to any other person. After discussions, the school district shall establish a due date and time for receipt of final technical offers and shall notify, in writing, persons submitting acceptable or potentially acceptable technical offers of the due date and time. The school district shall keep a detailed record of all discussions.
- H.** At any time during phase 1, technical offers may be withdrawn.
- I.** A copy of the invitation to submit technical offers shall be made available for public inspection at the school district office.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1037. Phase 2 of Multistep Sealed Bidding

- A.** Upon completion of phase 1, the school district shall issue an invitation for bids and conduct phase 2 under R7-2-1024 through R7-2-1032 as a competitive sealed bidding procurement, except that the invitation for bids shall be issued only to persons whose technical offers were determined to be acceptable in phase 1.
- B.** Unpriced technical offers of unsuccessful persons shall be open to public inspection after contract award, except to the extent set forth in R7-2-1006.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1038. Reserved**R7-2-1039. Reserved****R7-2-1040. Reserved****PART VI. COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSALS****R7-2-1041. Competitive Sealed Proposals**

- A.** This Section does not apply to procurement of services of clergy, certified public accountants, physicians, dentists, and legal counsel, construction, construction services, or specified professional services. Services of clergy, certified public accountants, physicians, dentists and legal counsel shall be procured pursuant to R7-2-1061 through R7-2-1068. Construction and construction services shall be procured as provided in R7-2-1100. Specified professional services shall be procured pursuant to R7-2-1117 through R7-2-1123.
- B.** As an alternative to competitive sealed bidding, competitive sealed proposals may be used in order to:
1. Use a contract other than a fixed-price type;
 2. Conduct oral or written discussions with offerors concerning technical and price aspects of their proposals;
 3. Afford offerors an opportunity to revise their proposals;
 4. Compare the different price, quality, and contractual factors of the proposals submitted; or

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

5. Award a contract in which price is not the determining factor.
- C. A school district may conduct competitive sealed proposals electronically, provided that the electronic competitive sealed proposals process complies with the requirements of R7-2-1041 through R7-2-1050. A determination that conducting competitive sealed proposals electronically is advantageous to the school district shall be in writing and retained in the procurement file.
- D. When using electronic competitive sealed proposals, the school district shall determine whether electronic submission of proposals is required or optional and state the electronic submission requirements in the public notice and the request for proposals.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

Amended effective March 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-1).

Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1042. Request for Proposals

- A. Competitive sealed proposals shall be solicited through a request for proposals. A request for proposals shall include the following:
 1. Instructions to offerors, including:
 - a. Instructions and information to offerors concerning proposal submission requirements, including the means for proposal submission such as, hand delivery, U.S. mail, electronic mail, facsimile, or other acceptable means, the proposal due date and time, the address of the office at which proposals or other documents are to be received, the proposal acceptance period, and any other special information or requirements;
 - b. The manner by which the offeror is required to acknowledge amendments;
 - c. Notification of whether the school district may award multiple contracts and the school district's basis for determining whether to award multiple contracts. If multiple contracts may be awarded, the request for proposals shall include the criteria the school district will use for selecting vendors for each contract under the multiple award, including as applicable, whether contracts will be awarded by individual line items, groups of line items, or categories, whether contracts will be awarded incrementally, and whether contracts will be awarded by designated regions or locations;
 - d. The minimum information required in the proposal;
 - e. The specific requirements for designating trade secrets and other proprietary data as confidential;
 - f. Any specific responsibility criteria;
 - g. Whether the offeror is required to submit samples, descriptive literature, and technical data with the proposal;
 - h. Evaluation factors and the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors. Specific numerical weighting is not required;
 - i. Procurement of earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance and construction equipment shall include as evaluation factors the total life cycle cost including residual value of the earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance and construction equipment and, to the extent practicable, the cost of outright purchase;
 2. Specifications, including:
 - a. The purchase description, delivery or performance schedule, and inspection and acceptance requirements, as applicable;
 - b. If a brand name or equal specification is used, instructions that the use of a brand name is for the purpose of describing the standard of quality, performance, and other characteristics needed to meet the school district's requirements and is not intended to limit or restrict competition. The solicitation shall state that products substantially equivalent to those brands designated shall qualify for consideration; and
 - c. Any other specification requirements specific to the solicitation.
 3. Contract terms and conditions, including:
 - a. Warranty and bonding or other security requirements, as applicable;
 - b. The length of the contract and whether the contract will include an option for extension; and
 - c. Any other contract terms and conditions.
 4. When using electronic competitive sealed proposals, the request for proposals shall specify whether electronic submission of proposals is required or optional, the electronic submission requirements, and the electronic signature requirements.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- B. A request for proposals shall be issued at least 14 days before the due date and time for receipt of proposals unless a shorter time is determined necessary by the school district. If a shorter time is necessary, the school district shall document the specific reasons in the procurement file.
- C. Notice of the request for proposals shall be given by the school district pursuant to R7-2-1022 and R7-2-1024(C).
- D. Before submission of initial proposals, amendments to requests for proposals shall be made in accordance with R7-2-1026. After submission of proposals, amendments may be made in accordance with R7-2-1036(D).
- E. A copy of the request for proposals shall be made available for public inspection at the school district office.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
 Amended effective October 22, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).
 Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1043. Pre-proposal Conferences

Pre-proposal conferences may be convened in accordance with R7-2-1025.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

R7-2-1044. Late Proposals, Modifications or Withdrawals

- A. An offeror may modify or withdraw a proposal in writing at any time before proposal opening if the modification or withdrawal is received before the proposal due date and time at the location designated in the request for proposals for receipt of proposals.
- B. Withdrawal of a proposal after proposal opening is permissible only in accordance with R7-2-1049.
- C. A proposal received after the due date and time for receipt of proposals is late and shall not be considered except under the circumstances set forth in R7-2-1028(B). A best and final offer received after the due date and time for receipt of best and final offers is late and shall not be considered except under the circumstances set forth in R7-2-1028(B).
- D. A modification of a proposal received after the due date and time for receipt of proposals is late and shall not be considered except under the circumstances set forth in R7-2-1028(B).
- E. A modification of a proposal resulting from an amendment issued after the due date and time for receipt of proposals or a modification of a proposal resulting from discussions shall be considered if received by the due date and time set forth in the amendment or by the due date and time for submission of best and final offers, whichever is applicable. If the modifications described in this subsection are received after the respective date and time described in this subsection, the modifications are late and shall not be considered except under the circumstances set forth in R7-2-1028(B).
- F. Upon receiving a late proposal, late modification, or late withdrawal, the school district shall record the time and date of receipt and promptly send written notice of late receipt to the offeror. The school district may discard the document 30 days after the date on the notice unless the offeror requests and provides funding for the document to be returned.
- G. All documents concerning acceptance of a late proposal, late modification, or late withdrawal shall be retained in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
 Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1045. Receipt, Opening and Recording of Proposals

- A. A school district shall maintain a record of proposals and modifications received for each solicitation, shall record the time and date when each proposal or modification is received, and shall store each unopened proposal or modification in a secure place until the proposal due date and time.
 - 1. If required to confirm a vendor's inquiry regarding receipt of its proposal prior to the due date and time, a school district may open a proposal to identify the vendor. If this occurs, the school district shall record the reason for opening the proposal, the date and time the proposal was opened, and the solicitation number. The school district shall secure the proposal and retain it for public opening.
 - 2. One or more witnesses shall be present for the opening of a proposal under subsection (A)(1).
- B. Proposals and modifications shall be opened publicly at the date, time and place designated in the request for proposals in the presence of one or more witnesses. The name of each offeror and other relevant information deemed appropriate by the school district shall be recorded. The person opening the proposals and all witnesses shall sign the record. All other information contained in the proposals shall be confidential so as to avoid disclosure of contents prejudicial to competing offerors during the evaluation of proposals. Proposals and modifications shall be shown only to school district personnel having a legitimate interest in them or persons assisting the school district in evaluation.
 - 1. The record created in subsection (B) shall be available for public inspection.
 - 2. The proposals shall not be open for public inspection until after a contract is awarded.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
 Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1046. Evaluation of Proposals

- A. Evaluation of proposals and best and final offers shall be based on the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. Specific numerical weighting may be used.
 - 1. If only one proposal is received in response to a request for proposals, the school district shall proceed according to R7-2-1032.
 - 2. The school district shall not modify evaluation factors or the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors after the proposal due date and time.
 - 3. A school district may appoint an evaluation committee to assist in the evaluation of proposals. If proposals are evaluated by an evaluation committee, the evaluation committee shall prepare an evaluation report for the school district. The school district may:
 - a. Accept the findings of the evaluation committee;
 - b. Request additional information from the evaluation committee; or
 - c. Reject the findings of the evaluation committee, in which case the school district shall appoint a new

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

evaluation committee to evaluate the existing proposals or cancel the solicitation.

- B. As part of its initial evaluation, the school district may contact an offeror to confirm the school district's understanding of the proposal. Such contact shall be prior to the determination that a proposal is acceptable for further consideration. The school district shall obtain written confirmation from the offeror and shall retain the confirmation in the procurement file.
- C. The contract or contracts shall be awarded during the proposal acceptance period. If the proposal acceptance period expires prior to award of the contract or contracts, the procurement shall be canceled, unless the proposal acceptance period is extended in accordance with subsection (D).
- D. To extend the proposal acceptance period, a school district shall notify all offerors in writing of an extension and request written concurrence from each offeror. To be eligible for a contract award, an offeror shall submit a written concurrence to the extension. The school district shall reject a proposal as nonresponsive if written concurrence is not provided as requested.
- E. For the purpose of conducting discussions, the school district shall determine that proposals are either acceptable for further consideration or unacceptable.
- F. A proposal is acceptable if it is determined to be reasonably susceptible of being awarded a contract in accordance with the evaluation criteria and a comparison and ranking of original proposals. Proposals to be considered reasonably susceptible of being awarded a contract shall, at a minimum, demonstrate the following:
 - 1. Affirmative compliance with mandatory requirements designated in the solicitation.
 - 2. An ability to deliver goods or services on terms advantageous to the school district sufficient to be entitled to continue in the competition.
 - 3. That the proposal is technically acceptable as submitted.
- G. A proposal is unacceptable if it is determined to not be reasonably susceptible of being awarded a contract. Those proposals that have no reasonable chance for award when compared on a relative basis with more highly ranked proposals will not be reasonably susceptible of being awarded a contract. The determination shall be in writing, state the basis for the determination and be retained in the procurement file. When there is doubt as to whether a proposal is reasonably susceptible of being awarded a contract, the proposal shall be considered acceptable.
- H. If the school district determines an offeror's proposal is unacceptable, the school district shall notify that offeror of the determination and that the offeror shall not be afforded an opportunity to amend its proposal.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1047. Discussions with Individual Offerors

- A. Discussions may be conducted with responsible offerors who submit proposals determined to be acceptable for further consideration. Discussions may be conducted to assure full understanding of the proposal in order to obtain the most advantageous contract for the school district based upon the requirements and evaluation factors in the request for proposals. Offerors shall be afforded fair treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussion and revision of proposals.

- B. A school district shall establish procedures and schedules for conducting discussions. The school district shall ensure there is no disclosure of one offeror's price or any information derived from competing proposals to another offeror.
- C. Discussions may be conducted orally or in writing. If oral discussions are conducted, the offeror shall confirm the discussions in writing.
- D. If discussions are conducted, they shall be conducted with all offerors who submit proposals determined to be acceptable for further consideration. Proposals may not be revised during discussions.
- E. The school district shall keep a detailed record of all discussions in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1048. Best and Final Offers

- A. Only if discussions are conducted pursuant to R7-2-1047, the school district shall issue a written request for best and final offers to all offerors who submitted proposals determined to be acceptable pursuant to R7-2-1046(E). The request shall set forth the date, time and place for the submission of best and final offers.
- B. Best and final offers shall be requested only once, unless the school district makes a determination that it is advantageous to the school district to conduct further discussions or change the school district's requirements.
- C. The request for best and final offers shall inform offerors that, if they do not submit a notice of withdrawal or a best and final offer, their immediate previous offer will be construed as their best and final offer.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1049. Mistakes in Proposals

- A. Prior to the due date and time for receipt of best and final offers, any offeror may withdraw a proposal in writing or correct any mistake by modifying the proposal.
- B. After receipt of best and final offers, an offeror may withdraw a proposal or correct a mistake in accordance with R7-2-1030.
- C. The offeror shall withdraw or correct its proposal in writing. The school district shall retain the written withdrawal or correction in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1050. Contract Award

- A. As provided in subsection (B), the school district shall award a contract or contracts to the responsible offeror or offerors whose proposal or proposals are determined in writing to be most advantageous to the school district based on the factors set forth in the request for proposals. No factors or criteria may be used in proposal evaluation that are not set forth in the request for proposals. The amount of any applicable transac-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

tion privilege or use tax of a political subdivision of this state is not a factor in determining the most advantageous proposal.

- B. The school district shall award the contract to the offeror whose proposal is deemed most advantageous to the school district for all materials or services, except that the school district may make a multiple award if the request for proposals included notification that multiple contracts may be awarded, the school district's basis for determining whether to award multiple contracts, and the criteria for selecting vendors for the multiple contracts.
- C. Before making a multiple award, the school district shall determine in writing that a multiple award is necessary and is advantageous to the school district and shall establish procedures for the use of the multiple awarded contracts to ensure that purchases are made from the contracts determined by the school district to be most advantageous to the school district in satisfying the school district's requirements. A multiple award shall be limited to the least number of contracts the school district determines in writing to be necessary to meet the school district's requirements, and may include the following types of awards:
 - 1. Awards to the offerors most advantageous to the school district for individual line items, groups of line items, or categories.
 - 2. Awards to the offerors most advantageous to the school district for similar or identical line items, groups of line items, or categories only if the school district determines in writing that such awards are necessary to obtain the required quantity or delivery, and the awards are limited to the least number of offerors necessary to meet the school district's requirements.
 - 3. An incremental award only if the school district determines in writing that such an award is necessary to obtain the required quantity or delivery. The award shall be made to the offeror whose proposal is determined to be the most advantageous to the school district, then to the offeror with the next most advantageous proposal, etc., until the total definite quantity required is reached.
 - 4. Regional awards to the offerors most advantageous to the school district in designated regions or locations only if the school district determines in writing that such awards are necessary to obtain the required quantity or delivery over widely scattered locations or a particular requirement is of a local nature.
- D. The school district shall notify all offerors of an award.
- E. The procurement file shall contain the basis on which the award or awards are made.
- F. After a contract is awarded, the school district shall return any bid security provided by the unsuccessful offerors.
- G. Upon execution of the contract, if performance and payment bonds were not required, or upon receipt of the specified bonds, if performance and payment bonds were required, the school district shall return any bid security provided by the successful offeror.
- H. Within 10 days after a contract is awarded, the school district shall make the procurement file, including all proposals, available for public inspection.
 - 1. If the procurement file contains information that is confidential under R7-2-1006, a copy of the applicable documents with the confidential information redacted shall be placed in the procurement file for the purpose of public inspection.
 - 2. The unredacted original copy of the confidential information shall be placed in a sealed envelope or other appro-

priate container, identified as confidential information, and maintained in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

Amended effective October 22, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1051. Reserved

R7-2-1052. Reserved

PART VII. SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENTS**R7-2-1053. Sole Source Procurements**

- A. A contract may be awarded for a material, service or construction item without competition if the governing board determines in writing that there is only one source for the required material, service or construction item. The school district may require the submission of cost or pricing data in connection with an award under this Section. Sole source procurement shall be avoided, except when no reasonable alternative source exists.
- B. The governing board's determination shall be made before entering the contract and shall include the following information:
 - 1. A description of the procurement need and the reason why there is only a single source available or why no reasonable alternative exists;
 - 2. The name of the proposed supplier;
 - 3. The duration and estimated total dollar value of the proposed procurement;
 - 4. Documentation that the price submitted is fair and reasonable; and
 - 5. A description of efforts made to seek other sources.
- C. The school district shall, to the extent practicable, negotiate with the single supplier a contract advantageous to the school district.
- D. A copy of the written determination of the basis for the sole source procurement and any cost or pricing data shall be retained in the procurement file by the school district. The school district shall keep a record of all sole source procurements pursuant to R7-2-1086.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1054. Reserved

PART VIII. EMERGENCY PROCUREMENTS**R7-2-1055. Emergency Procurement Procedure**

- A. An emergency condition creates an immediate and serious need for materials, services, or construction that cannot be met through normal procurement methods and seriously threatens the functioning of the school district, the preservation or protection of property or the public health, welfare or safety. Some examples of emergency conditions are floods, epidemics, or other natural disasters, riots, fire or equipment failures.
- B. An emergency procurement shall be limited to the materials, services, or construction necessary to satisfy the emergency need.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- C. The governing board shall designate a board member or members or school district official or officials authorized to make emergency procurements, and may prescribe limiting factors including maximum spending limits with regard to emergency procurements.
- D. The designated board member or district official shall:
1. Select the contractor to perform the emergency work with as much competition as practicable under the circumstances;
 2. Obtain a price that is fair and reasonable under the circumstances;
 3. Prepare a written statement documenting the basis for the emergency, the basis for the selection of the particular contractor, and why the price paid was fair and reasonable. The statement shall be signed by the designated governing board member or district official authorized to initiate emergency procurements; and
 4. Convene a meeting of the governing board to approve the emergency procurement, unless the nature of the emergency requires that the procurement be made prior to governing board approval.
- B. Responses to a request for information are not offers and cannot be accepted to form a binding contract.
- C. Information contained in a response to a request for information may be withheld from public inspection until the subsequent procurement is awarded or terminated, two years from the date of the vendor's response, or upon commencement of a new procurement, whichever occurs first.
- D. There is no required format to be used for requests for information.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1059. Reserved**R7-2-1060. Reserved****PART X. SERVICES OF CLERGY, CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS, PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS AND LEGAL COUNSEL****R7-2-1061. Competitive Selection Procedures for Clergy, Certified Public Accountants, Physicians, Dentists and Legal Counsel**

- A. The services of clergy, certified public accountants, physicians, dentists, or legal counsel shall be procured in accordance with R7-2-1061 through R7-2-1068, except as authorized pursuant to R7-2-1002, R7-2-1053, or R7-2-1055.
- B. Pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-914, contracts for financial and compliance audits and completed audits shall be approved by the Auditor General as provided in A.R.S. § 41-1279.21.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1062. Statement of Qualifications

- A. If the services specified in R7-2-1061(A) are needed, persons may submit and the school district may solicit persons engaged in providing the services to submit statements of qualifications on a prescribed form that shall include the following information:
1. Technical education and training;
 2. General or special experience, certifications, licenses, and memberships in professional associations, societies, or boards;
 3. An expression of interest in providing a particular service; and
 4. Any other pertinent information requested by the school district.
- B. Persons who have submitted statements of qualifications may amend those statements at any time by filing a new statement.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1063. Request for Proposals

- A. Adequate notice of the need for services specified in R7-2-1061(A) shall be given by the school district through a request

R7-2-1056. Emergency Procurement Reporting

- A. If the nature of the emergency does not permit convening a meeting of the governing board to approve the emergency procurement, the designated board member or district official who makes an emergency procurement shall, at the first scheduled governing board meeting following the procurement, provide to the governing board a report concerning the emergency procurement including the following information:
1. The written statement documenting the basis for the emergency, the basis for the selection of the particular contractor, and why the price paid was fair and reasonable; and
 2. Why it was impracticable to convene a meeting of the governing board.
- B. The information and documentation required in this Section shall be included in the procurement file.
- C. The school district shall keep a record of all emergency procurements pursuant to R7-2-1086.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1057. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

PART IX. REQUEST FOR INFORMATION**R7-2-1058. Request for Information**

- A. The school district may issue a request for information to obtain data about services or materials available to meet a specific need. Notice of the request for information shall be issued in accordance with R7-2-1024(A) and R7-2-1024(C).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

for proposals. The request for proposals shall be in accordance with R7-2-1042.

- B. In addition to providing notice of the request for proposals pursuant to R7-2-1022 and R7-2-1024(C), the school district shall provide notice to all persons who submitted statements of qualifications for the particular services solicited.
- C. If required to evaluate proposals, the request for proposals shall require all offerors who have not already done so to submit a statement of qualifications pursuant to R7-2-1062.
- D. Pre-proposal conferences may be convened in accordance with R7-2-1025.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1064. Receipt of Proposals

Proposals shall be received and opened in accordance with R7-2-1045. Late proposals, modifications, or withdrawals shall be considered in accordance with R7-2-1044.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

R7-2-1065. Evaluation of Proposals

Proposals shall be evaluated in accordance with R7-2-1046.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

R7-2-1066. Discussions with Individual Offerors

- A. As part of its initial evaluation, the school district may contact an offeror to confirm the school district's understanding of the proposal. Such contact shall be prior to the determination that a proposal is acceptable for further consideration. The school district shall obtain written confirmation from the offeror and shall retain the confirmation in the procurement file.
- B. The school district may conduct discussions with any offeror in accordance with R7-2-1047. If such discussions are conducted, the school shall issue a request for best and final offers pursuant to R7-2-1048.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1067. Mistakes in Proposals

Mistakes in proposals shall be addressed pursuant to R7-2-1049.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1068. Contract Award

- A. As provided in subsection (B), the school district shall award a contract or contracts to the responsible offeror or offerors best qualified based on the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposal and after making a written determination that the price is fair and reasonable. The school district shall not award a contract based solely on price. No factors or criteria may be used in proposal evaluation that are not set forth in the request for proposals.

- B. The school district shall award the contract to the best qualified offeror whose price is determined to be fair and reasonable for all services, except that the school district may make a multiple award if the request for proposals included notification that multiple contracts may be awarded, the school district's basis for determining whether to award multiple contracts, and the criteria for selecting vendors for the multiple contracts.

- C. Before making a multiple award, the school district shall determine in writing that a multiple award is necessary and is advantageous to the school district and shall establish procedures for the use of the multiple awarded contracts to ensure that purchases are made from the contracts determined by the school district to be most advantageous to the school district in satisfying the school district's requirements. A multiple award shall be limited to the least number of contracts the school district determines in writing to be necessary to meet the school district's requirements, and may include the following types of awards:

1. Award to the best qualified offeror whose price is determined to be fair and reasonable for individual line items, groups of line items, or categories.
2. Awards to the best qualified offerors whose prices are determined to be fair and reasonable for similar or identical line items, groups of line items, or categories only if the school district determines in writing that such awards are necessary to obtain the required quantity or delivery, and the awards are limited to the least number of offerors necessary to meet the school district's requirements.
3. An incremental award only if the school district determines in writing that such an award is necessary to obtain the required quantity or delivery. The award shall be made to the best qualified person whose price is determined to be fair and reasonable, then to the next best qualified person whose price is determined to be fair and reasonable, etc., until the total definite quantity required is reached.
4. Regional awards to the best qualified offerors whose prices are determined to be fair and reasonable in designated regions or locations only if the school district determines in writing that such an award is necessary to obtain the required quantity or delivery over widely scattered locations or a particular requirement is of a local nature.

- D. The school district shall notify all offerors of an award.

- E. The procurement file shall contain the basis on which the award or awards are made.

- F. Within 10 days after a contract is awarded, the school district shall make the procurement file, including all proposals, available for public inspection.

1. If the procurement file contains information that is confidential under R7-2-1006, a copy of the applicable documents with the confidential information redacted shall be placed in the procurement file for the purpose of public inspection.
2. The unredacted original copy of the confidential information shall be placed in a sealed envelope or other appropriate container, identified as confidential information, and maintained in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597,

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

PART XI. GUARANTEED ENERGY CONTRACTS

R7-2-1069. Guaranteed Energy Cost Savings Contracts

- A.** A school district may procure a guaranteed energy cost savings contract with a qualified provider through competitive sealed proposals in accordance with R7-2-1041 through R7-2-1050.
1. The request for proposal evaluation factors required by R7-2-1042(A)(1)(h) shall include objective criteria for selecting the qualified provider, including the cost of the contract, the energy cost savings, the net projected energy savings, the quality of the technical approach, the quality of the project management plan, the financial solvency of the qualified provider and the experience of the qualified provider with projects of similar size and scope.
 2. Notwithstanding R7-2-1042(A)(1)(h), the request for proposals shall set forth the respective numerical weighting for each evaluation criterion.
 3. At the qualified provider's expense, the proposal shall include an independent third-party validation of cost savings calculations associated with each proposed energy cost savings measure by a licensed, registered professional engineer, with credentials from the national association of energy engineers, who has demonstrated experience in energy analysis. The school district shall approve the selection of the independent third party.
 4. A school district may enter into a guaranteed energy cost savings contract with a qualified provider if the school district determines that the energy savings project will pay for itself within the expected life of the energy cost savings measures implemented (according to the manufacturer's equipment standards), the term of the financial agreement or 25 years, whichever is shortest, if the recommendations in the proposal are followed. Notwithstanding this subsection, a school district may elect to use a shorter capital cost repayment schedule than required pursuant to this subsection. The school district shall retain the cost savings achieved by a guaranteed energy cost savings contract, and these cost savings may be used to pay for the contract and project implementation.
 5. A qualified provider is a person that is experienced in designing, implementing or installing energy cost savings measures, that has a record of established projects or measures of similar size and scope, that has demonstrated technical, operational, financial and managerial capabilities to design and operate cost savings measures and projects and that has the financial ability to satisfy guarantees for energy cost savings.
- B.** In selecting a contractor to perform any construction work related to performing the guaranteed energy cost savings contract, the qualified provider may:
1. Develop and use a prequalification process for contractors.
 2. Require the contractor to demonstrate that the contractor is adequately bonded to perform the work and that the contractor has not failed to perform on a prior job.
- C.** A study shall be performed by the selected qualified provider in order to establish the exact scope of the guaranteed energy cost savings contract, the fixed cost savings guarantee amount and the methodology for determining actual savings. The selected qualified provider will provide the school district with a final study report which validates that the fixed cost savings guarantee amount will meet or exceed the cost savings calculations contained within the original proposal. The study report shall be reviewed and approved by the school district before the actual installation of any equipment. The qualified provider shall transmit a copy of the approved study report to the division of school facilities within the department of administration and the governor's office.
- D.** The information to develop the energy baseline shall be derived from historical energy costs or actual energy measurements or shall be calculated from energy measurements at the facility where energy cost savings measures are to be installed or implemented. The baseline shall be established before the installation or implementation of energy cost savings measures.
- E.** One or more school districts may enter into a financing agreement with a qualified provider or a financial institution, trustee or paying agent for the purchase and installation or implementation of energy cost savings measures. Any required financing may be obtained as part of the original competitive sealed proposal process from the qualified provider, or from a third-party financing institution that is procured separately in accordance with Articles 10 and 11.
- F.** The selected qualified provider shall provide a performance bond in accordance with R7-2-1103(A)(1)(c).
- G.** The selected qualified provider shall make public the information in the subcontractor's bids.
- H.** The guaranteed energy cost savings contract shall include the following:
1. A requirement that, in determining whether the projected energy savings calculations have been met, the energy savings shall be computed by comparing the energy baseline before installation or implementation of the energy cost savings measures with the energy consumed after installation or implementation of the energy cost savings measures. The qualified provider and the school district may agree to make modifications to the energy baseline only for any of the following:
 - a. Changes in utility rates.
 - b. Changes in the number of days in the utility billing cycle.
 - c. Changes in the square footage of the facility.
 - d. Changes in the operational schedule of the facility.
 - e. Changes in facility temperature.
 - f. Significant changes in the weather.
 - g. Significant changes in the amount of equipment or lighting used in the facility.
 - h. Significant changes in the nature or intensity of energy use such as the change of classroom space to laboratory space.
 2. A payment schedule, with payments over a period of not more than the expected life of the energy cost savings measures implemented (according to the manufacturer's equipment standards), the term of the financial agreement or 25 years, whichever is shortest, except a school district may elect to use a shorter capital cost repayment schedule than required pursuant to this subsection.
 3. A requirement that all payments, except obligations on termination of the contract before its expiration, be made pursuant to the terms of the financing agreement.
 4. A written guarantee from the qualified provider that the energy savings will meet or exceed the costs of the energy cost savings measures over the expected life of the energy cost savings measures implemented (according to the manufacturer's equipment standards), the term of the financial agreement or 25 years, whichever is shortest,

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

except a school district may elect to use a shorter capital cost repayment schedule than required pursuant to this subsection. The school district shall ensure that the contractor:

- a. For the term of the guaranteed energy cost savings contract, prepares a measurement and verification report on an annual basis in addition to an annual reconciliation of savings.
 - b. Reimburses the school district for any shortfall of guaranteed energy cost savings on an annual basis.
 - c. Uses the international performance and measurement and verification protocol standards or the federal energy management program standards to validate the savings guarantee.
- I.** A school district may use a simplified energy performance contract for projects that are less than \$500,000. Simplified energy performance contracts are not required to include an energy savings guarantee and shall comply with all requirements in this Section except for subsections (D), (H)(1)(a) through (h) and (H)(4)(a) through (c).
- J.** This Section does not apply to the construction of new buildings.
- K.** For all projects under this Section, the school district shall report to the division of school facilities within the department of administration and the governor's office:
1. The name of the project.
 2. The name of the qualified provider.
 3. The total cost of the project.
 4. The expected energy cost savings and relevant escalators.
 5. The agreed-on baseline in the measurement and verification agreement in both kilowatt hours and dollars.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2342 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1070. Guaranteed Energy Production Contracts

- A.** A school district may procure a guaranteed energy production contract with a qualified provider through competitive sealed proposals in accordance with R7-2-1041 through R7-2-1050.
1. The request for proposals evaluation factors required by R7-2-1042(A)(1)(h) shall include objective criteria for selecting the qualified provider, including the guaranteed energy price, the guaranteed energy production, the quality of the technical approach, the quality of the project management plan, the financial solvency of the qualified provider and the experience of the qualified provider with projects of similar size and scope.
 2. Notwithstanding R7-2-1042(A)(1)(h), the request for proposals shall set forth the respective numerical weighting for each evaluation criterion.
 3. The school district may obtain any required financing as part of the original competitive sealed proposal process from the qualified provider, or from a third-party financing institution procured separately in accordance with Articles 10 and 11.
 4. When submitting a proposal for the installation of equipment, the qualified provider shall include information containing the guaranteed energy production associated with each proposed energy production measure. The

school district shall review and approve this guarantee before the actual installation of any equipment. The qualified provider shall transmit a copy of the approved guarantee to the division of school facilities within the department of administration and the governor's office.

5. A qualified provider is a person that is experienced in designing, implementing or installing energy cost savings measures, that has demonstrated technical, operational, financial and managerial capabilities to design and operate cost savings measures and projects and that has the financial ability to satisfy guarantees for guaranteed energy production, financial solvency and experience for projects of similar size and scope.
- B.** In selecting a contractor to perform any construction work related to performing the guaranteed energy production contract, the qualified provider may:
1. Develop and use a prequalification process for contractors.
 2. Require the contractor to demonstrate that the contractor is adequately bonded to perform the work and that the contractor has not failed to perform on a prior job.
- C.** A guaranteed energy production contract shall include a guaranteed energy price, and a written guaranteed energy production as measured on an annual basis over the expected life of the energy production measures implemented or within 25 years, whichever is shorter. The school district shall ensure that the contractor:
1. Prepares a measurement and verification report on an annual basis in addition to an annual reconciliation of any guaranteed energy production shortfall.
 2. Reimburses the school district for any guaranteed energy production shortfall on an annual basis by multiplying any energy production shortfall by either the difference between the guaranteed energy price and the effective utility rate, or an alternative method as mutually agreed on by the school district and the qualified provider.
- D.** The selected qualified provider shall provide a performance bond in accordance with R7-2-1103(A)(1)(c).
- E.** The selected qualified provider shall make public information in the subcontractor's bids.
- F.** For all projects under this Section, the school district shall report to the governor's office and the division of school facilities within the department of administration:
1. The name of the project.
 2. The name of the qualified provider.
 3. The total cost of the project.
 4. The expected guaranteed energy production and guaranteed energy price, including relevant escalators, if applicable, over the term of the guaranteed energy production contract.
- G.** For all projects under this Section, the school district shall annually report the actual energy production and guaranteed energy price to the division of school facilities within the department of administration no later than October 15.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2342 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

PART XII. GENERAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

R7-2-1071. Reserved**R7-2-1072. Cancellation of Solicitations; Rejection of Bids and Proposals**

Each solicitation issued by the school district shall state that the solicitation may be canceled or bids or proposals rejected if it is advantageous to the school district.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

R7-2-1073. Cancellation of Solicitation Before the Due Date and Time

- A. Before the due date and time, a solicitation may be canceled in whole or in part if the school district determines that cancellation is advantageous to the school district. The reasons for the cancellation shall be made part of the procurement file.
- B. The school district shall notify in writing all persons to whom the original notice or solicitation was distributed by the school district. Notice shall be in the same manner as the original notice or solicitation, including posting on a designated site on the Internet, as applicable.
- C. The school district shall not open bids or proposals after cancellation. The school district may discard the bid or proposal 30 days after notice is given in accordance with subsection (B), unless the bidder or offeror requests the bid or proposal be returned.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1074. Cancellation of Solicitation After Bid or Proposal Opening and Before Award

- A. After opening of bids or proposals but before award, a solicitation may be canceled in whole or in part if the school district determines that cancellation is advantageous to the school district. The reasons for the cancellation shall be made part of the procurement file.
- B. The school district shall notify bidders or offerors of the cancellation in writing.
- C. The school district shall retain bids or proposals received under the canceled solicitation in the procurement file. If the school district intends to issue another solicitation within six months after cancellation of the procurement, the school district shall withhold the bids or proposals from public inspection. After award of a contract under the subsequent solicitation, the school district shall make bids or proposals submitted in response to the canceled solicitation available for public inspection except for information determined to be confidential pursuant to R7-2-1006.
- D. In the event of cancellation, the school district shall promptly return any bid security provided by a bidder or offeror.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1075. Rejection of Individual Bids and Proposals

- A. A bid or proposal may be rejected in whole or in part if:
 - 1. The person responding to the solicitation is determined to be nonresponsive pursuant to R7-2-1076;

- 2. It is nonresponsive or unacceptable;
 - 3. The proposed price is unreasonable; or
 - 4. It is otherwise not advantageous to the school district.
- B. Bidders or offerors whose bids or proposals are rejected shall be notified. A record of the rejection shall be retained in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1076. Responsibility of Bidders and Offerors

- A. The school district shall make a written determination that a bidder or offeror is responsible before awarding a contract to that bidder or offeror.
- B. If the school district determines a bidder or offeror is nonresponsive, the school district shall promptly send a determination to the bidder or offeror stating the basis for the determination. The school district shall file a copy of the determination in the procurement file.
- C. A finding of nonresponsibility shall not be construed as a violation of the rights of any person.
- D. If the school district included specific responsibility criteria in the solicitation, such criteria shall be considered in determining if a bidder or offeror is responsible.
- E. Factors to be considered in determining if a bidder or offeror is responsible may include:
 - 1. The bidder or offeror's financial, material, personnel or other resources, including subcontracts;
 - 2. The bidder or offeror's record of performance and integrity;
 - 3. Whether the bidder or offeror has been debarred or suspended; and
 - 4. Whether the bidder or offeror is qualified legally to contract with the school district.
- F. The unreasonable failure of a bidder or offeror to promptly supply information in connection with an inquiry with respect to responsibility shall be grounds for a determination of nonresponsibility with respect to the bidder or offeror.
- G. As required by A.R.S. § 41-2540(B), information furnished by a bidder or offeror pursuant to this Section shall not be disclosed outside of the school district without prior written consent by the bidder or offeror except to law enforcement agencies.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1077. Prequalification of Contractors for Materials, Services and Construction

- A. Prospective contractors may be prequalified for particular types of materials, services and construction. Prospective contractors have a continuing duty to provide the school district with information on any material change affecting the basis of prequalification. Solicitation mailing lists of prospective contractors shall include the prequalified contractors.
- B. A prospective contractor need not be prequalified to be awarded a contract. Prequalification does not represent a determination of responsibility.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- C. The existence of a qualified product list pursuant to R7-2-1011(D) does not constitute prequalification of any prospective supplier of that product.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1078. Bid and Contract Security

- A. Bid and performance bonds or other security may be required for material or service contracts to guarantee faithful bid and contract performance if the governing board determines that such requirement is advantageous to the school district. In determining the amount and type of security required for each contract, the governing board shall consider the nature of the performance and the need for future protection to the school district. The requirement for bonds or other security shall be included in the solicitation.
- B. Bid or performance bonds shall not be used as a substitute for a determination of bidder or offeror responsibility.
- C. If a bid or proposal is withdrawn at any time before bid or proposal opening, any bid security shall be returned to the bidder or offeror.
- D. After the contract is awarded, any bid security shall be returned to the unsuccessful bidders or offerors. Upon execution of the contract, if performance bonds or other security were not required, or upon receipt of the specified bonds, if performance bonds or other security were required, the school district shall return any bid security provided by the successful bidder or offeror.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1079. Cost or Pricing Data

- A. The submission of current cost or pricing data may be required in connection with an award in situations in which analysis of the proposed price is essential to determine that the price is fair and reasonable. A contractor shall, except as provided in subsection (C), submit current cost or pricing data and shall certify that, to the best of the contractor's knowledge and belief, the cost or pricing data submitted is accurate, complete and current as of a mutually determined specified date before the date of either:
1. The pricing of any contract awarded by competitive sealed proposals or pursuant to the sole source procurement authority, if the total contract price is expected to exceed \$100,000.
 2. The pricing of any change order or contract modification which is expected to increase the total contract price which will then exceed \$100,000.
- B. Any contract, change order or contract modification for which certified cost or pricing data is required shall contain a provision that the price to the school district shall be adjusted to exclude any significant amounts by which the school district finds that the price was increased because the contractor-furnished cost or pricing data was inaccurate, incomplete or not current as of the date agreed on between the parties. Such adjustment by the school district may include profit or fee. The school district may reduce the contract price pursuant to R7-2-1081.

- C. The requirements of this Section may be waived if any of the following apply:

1. The contract price is based on adequate price competition.
2. The contract price is based on established catalog prices or market prices.
3. Contract prices are set by law or regulation.
4. It is determined in writing by the school district that the waiver is advantageous to the school district. The determination shall include the reasons why the waiver is advantageous to the school district.

- D. When applicable, the solicitation shall include a notice that certified cost or pricing data shall be submitted.
- E. In an emergency, cost or pricing data may be submitted at a reasonable time after the contract is awarded.
- F. A copy of all determinations by the school district that pertain to the submission of cost or pricing data shall be retained in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1080. Refusal to Submit Cost or Pricing Data

- A. If the offeror fails to submit cost or pricing data in the required form, the school district may reject the proposal.
- B. If a contractor fails to submit data to support a price adjustment in the form required, the school district may:
1. Reject the price adjustment; or
 2. Set the amount of the price adjustment subject to the contractor's rights under R7-2-1141 through R7-2-1185.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1081. Defective Cost or Pricing Data

- A. The school district may reduce the contract price if, upon determination, the cost or pricing data are defective.
- B. The contract price shall be reduced in the amount of the defect plus related overhead and profit or fee if the school district relied upon the defective data in awarding the contract.
- C. Any dispute as to the existence of defective cost or pricing data or the amount of an adjustment due to defective cost or pricing data may be appealed as a contract controversy under R7-2-1141 through R7-2-1185. Pending appeal, the adjusted contract price shall remain in effect.
- D. If certification of either current cost or pricing data is required, the awarded contract shall include notice of the right of the school district to a reduction in price if certified cost or pricing data are subsequently determined to be defective.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1082. Right to Inspect Plant

The school district may at reasonable times inspect the part of the plant or place of business of a contractor or any subcontractor which is related to the performance of any contract awarded or to be awarded by the school district.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

R7-2-1083. Right to Audit Records

- A. The school district may, at reasonable times and places, audit the books and records of any person who submits cost or pricing data as provided in R7-2-1079 to the extent that the books and records relate to the cost or pricing data. Any person who receives a contract, change order or contract modification for which cost or pricing data is required shall maintain the books and records that relate to the cost or pricing data for five years after completion of the contract.
- B. The school district is entitled to audit the books and records of a contractor or any subcontractor under any contract or subcontract to the extent that the books and records relate to the performance of the contract or subcontract. The books and records shall be maintained by the contractor for a period of five years after completion of the contract and by the subcontractor for a period of five years after completion of the subcontract.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1084. Anticompetitive Practices

- A. If for any reason collusion or other anticompetitive practices are suspected among any bidders or offerors, a notice or the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the governing board and the attorney general. This Section does not require a law enforcement agency conducting an investigation into such practices to convey such notice to the school district.
- B. Upon submitting a bid or proposal, the bidder or offeror shall certify on a form prescribed by the school district that the submission of the bid or proposal did not involve collusion or other anticompetitive practices.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1085. Retention of Procurement Records

All procurement records shall be retained and disposed of in accordance with records retention guidelines and schedules approved by the Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1086. Record of Procurement Actions

- A. The school district shall maintain a record listing all contracts made under R7-2-1053, Sole source procurements, or R7-2-1055, Emergency procurements, for a minimum of five years. The record shall contain:
1. Each contractor's name.
 2. The amount and type of each contract.
 3. A listing of the materials, services or construction procured under each contract.
- B. The record shall be available for public inspection.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525,
effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1087. Contract Clauses

- A. The school district shall include in solicitations and contracts all contract clauses necessary to ensure the school district's interests are addressed. The school district may modify clauses for inclusion in any particular school district contract, provided that any variations are supported by a written determination that states the circumstances justifying the variation and provided that notice of any material variation is stated in the solicitation.
- B. All contract clauses shall be consistent with the provisions of Articles 10 and 11.
- C. The school district may permit or require the inclusion of clauses providing for appropriate remedies, adjustments in prices, time of performance or other contract provisions.
- D. A contract for the procurement of construction or construction services shall include a provision for the recovery of damages related to expenses incurred by the contractor for a delay for which the school district is responsible, that is unreasonable under the circumstances and that was not within the contemplation of the parties to the contract. This subsection does not void any provision in the contract that requires notice of delays, provides for arbitration or any other procedure for settlement or provides for liquidated damages.
- E. A provision, covenant, clause or understanding in, collateral to or affecting a construction contract or design professional service contract that makes the contract subject to the laws of another state or that requires any litigation, arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding arising from the contract to be conducted in another state is against the public policy of this state and is void and unenforceable.
- F. A provision or clause for contract termination in accordance with A.R.S. § 38-511. The school district may cancel the Contract within three years after Contract execution without penalty or further obligation if any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiating, securing, drafting, or creating the Contract on behalf of the school district is or becomes at any time while the Contract, or an extension of the Contract is in effect an employee of or a consultant to any party to the Contract with respect to the subject matter of the Contract. The cancellation shall be effective when the Contractor receives written notice of the cancellation unless the notice specifies a later time.
- G. A provision or clause for contract termination if it appears that any person has not complied with A.R.S. § 15-213(O). The school district or school purchasing cooperative may, by written notice, terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, if the school district or school purchasing cooperative determines that any person or vendor has offered, conferred or agreed to confer any personal gift or benefit on any employee of the school district or school purchasing cooperative who supervised or participated in the planning, recommending, selecting or contracting of the Contract.
- H. A provision or clause for contract termination for gratuities. The school district or school purchasing cooperative may, by written notice, terminate the Contract in whole or in part, if the school district or school purchasing cooperative determines that employment or a gratuity was offered or made by the Contractor or a representative of the Contractor to any officer or employee of the school district or school purchasing cooperative.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

tive for the purpose of influencing the outcome of the procurement or securing the Contract, an amendment to the Contract, or favorable treatment concerning the Contract, including making of any determination or decision about contract performance.

- I. A covenant, clause or understanding in, collateral to or affecting a construction contract or subcontract or a design professional services contract or subcontract that purports to indemnify, to hold harmless or to defend the promisee of, from or against liability for loss or damage resulting from the negligence of the promisee or the promisee's agents, employees or indemnitee is against the public policy of this state and is void.
- J. If a design professional provides work, services, studies, planning, surveys or other preparatory work in connection with a public building or improvement, the school district or property owner may require that the design professional services contract or subcontract require the design professional to indemnify and hold harmless the school district or property owner, and its officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including reasonable attorney fees and court costs, but only to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness or intentional wrongful conduct of such design professional or other persons employed or used by such design professional in the performance of the contract or subcontract.
- K. A design professional services subcontract entered into in connection with a public building or improvement may also require any design professional to indemnify and hold harmless the school district or property owner and the indemnified design professional who executed the subcontract, and their respective owners, officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including reasonable attorney fees and court costs, but only to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness or intentional wrongful conduct of such design professional, or persons employed or used by the indemnifying design professional in connection with the subcontract.
- L. Nothing in this Section shall prohibit the requirement of insurance coverage that complies with this Section, including the designation of the school district or property owner as an additional insured on a general liability insurance policy or as a designated insured on an automobile liability policy provided in connection with a construction contract or subcontract or design professional services contract or subcontract.
- M. Notwithstanding subsection (I), a contractor who is responsible for the performance of a construction contract or subcontract may fully indemnify a person, firm, corporation, state or other agency for whose account the construction contract or subcontract is not being performed and that, as an accommodation, enters into an agreement with the contractor that permits the contractor to enter on or adjacent to its property to perform the construction contract or subcontract for others.
- N. Except as provided in subsections (J), (K) and (L), a design professional services contract or subcontract entered into in connection with a public building or improvement shall not require that a design professional defend, indemnify, insure or hold harmless the school district or property owner or its employees, officers, directors, agents, contractors or subcontractors from any liability, damage, loss, claim, action or proceeding, and any contract provision that is not permitted by subsections (J), (K) and (L) is against the public policy of this state and is void.
- O. If any provision or condition contained in this Section conflicts with any provision of a contract between the school district and the federal government, such provision shall not

apply to any construction contract or subcontract, or design professional services contract or subcontract to the extent such conflict exists, but all provisions of this Section with which there is no such conflict, shall apply.

P. In this Section:

1. "Construction contract or subcontract" means a written or oral agreement relating to the construction, alteration, repair, maintenance, relocation, moving, demolition or excavation of a structure, street or roadway, appurtenance, facility, development, or other improvement to land.
2. "Design professional services" means architect services, engineer services, land surveying services, geologist services or landscape architect services or any combination of those services performed by or under the supervision of a design professional or any person employed by the design professional.
3. "Design professional services contract or subcontract" means a written or oral agreement relating to the planning, design, construction administration, study, evaluation, consulting, inspection, surveying, mapping, material sampling, testing or other professional, scientific or technical services furnished in connection with any actual or proposed study, planning, survey, environmental remediation, construction, improvement, alteration, repair, maintenance, relocation, moving, demolition or excavation of a structure, street or roadway, appurtenance, facility, development or other improvement to land.
4. "Other persons employed or used" means a subcontractor to a contractor or design professional in any tier, or any other person or entity who performs work or design professional services, or provides labor, services, materials or equipment in connection with a construction contract or subcontract or design professional service contract or subcontract subject to this Section.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1088. Reserved

R7-2-1089. Reserved

R7-2-1090. Reserved

PART XIII. CONTRACT TYPES

R7-2-1091. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1092. Authority to Use Contract Types

Subject to the limitations of this Section, any type of contract that would be advantageous to the school district may be used, except that the use of a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost contract is prohibited.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

(Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1093. Multiterm Contracts

- A. Unless otherwise provided by law, multiterm contracts for materials or services and contracts for job-order-contracting construction services may be entered into if the duration of the contract and the conditions of renewal or extension, if any, are included in the invitation for bids or the request for proposals and if monies are available for the first fiscal period at the time the contract is executed. The duration of contracts for materials or services and contracts for job-order-contracting construction services shall be limited to no more than five years unless the governing board determines in writing before the procurement solicitation is issued that a contract of longer duration would be advantageous to the school district. Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods are subject to the availability and appropriation of monies.
- B. Before the use of a multiterm contract, it shall be determined in writing by the governing board that:
 - 1. Estimated requirements cover the period of the contract and are reasonable and continuing.
 - 2. Such a contract will be advantageous to the school district by encouraging effective competition or otherwise promoting economies in school district procurement.
- C. The school district shall include in all multiterm contracts a clause specifying that the contract shall be canceled if monies are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support the continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal year.
- D. If monies are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled and the contractor may only be reimbursed for the reasonable value of any nonrecurring costs incurred but not amortized in the price of the materials or services delivered under the contract or which are otherwise not recoverable. The cost of cancellation may be paid from any appropriations available for such purposes.
- E. A contract for specified professional services shall have a term not to exceed five years after the date of contract award by the school district of the first contract under the procurement, except that the contract may continue in effect after the five year term for projects on which the rendering of specified professional services commences within the five year term.
- F. Notwithstanding this Section, contracts for auditors and auditing firms shall have a term as prescribed in A.R.S. § 15-213.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3283, effective October 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R7-2-1094. Reserved**R7-2-1095. Reserved****R7-2-1096. Reserved****R7-2-1097. Reserved****R7-2-1098. Reserved****R7-2-1099. Reserved****ARTICLE 11. SCHOOL DISTRICT PROCUREMENT (CONTINUED)****PART XIV. PROCUREMENT OF CONSTRUCTION****R7-2-1100. Construction Project Delivery Methods**

- A. For the design-bid-build project delivery method, the school district shall procure:
 - 1. Design services pursuant to R7-2-1117 through R7-2-1123, except as authorized by R7-2-1053 and R7-2-1055.
 - 2. Construction by competitive sealed bidding pursuant to R7-2-1021 through R7-2-1032 and R7-2-1102 through R7-2-1105, except as authorized by R7-2-1033, R7-2-1053, R7-2-1055, and R7-2-1101.
- B. For construction-manager-at-risk, design-build and job-order-contracting project delivery methods, the school district shall procure construction services pursuant to R7-2-1102 through R7-2-1115.
- C. For construction-manager-at-risk project delivery method, the school district shall purchase design services pursuant to R7-2-1117 through R7-2-1123.
- D. For job-order-contracting project delivery method, the school district may include design services in the job-order-contracting construction services contract, but if the school district does not include design services in the contract, the school district shall procure any design services relating to construction services projects under the contract pursuant to R7-2-1117 through R7-2-1123.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1101. Qualified Select Bidders List

- A. The school district may use the qualified select bidders list method to determine the vendors who receive the notice of competitive sealed bidding for a construction contract. The qualified select bidders list shall be determined in accordance with this Section.
- B. Sealed prime contractor or construction materials supplier statements of qualifications shall be solicited through requests for qualifications.
 - 1. Notice of the request for qualifications shall be given by the school district pursuant to R7-2-1022 and R7-2-1024(C).
 - 2. Requests for qualifications shall be issued at least 21 days before the due date and time for submission.
 - 3. Use of the qualified select bidders list shall be restricted to the specific project identified in the request for qualifications.
 - 4. The qualified select bidders list shall consist of at least three prime contractors when a contractor is solicited or three construction material suppliers when material suppliers are solicited.
 - 5. The qualified select bidders list for any specific project is valid for one year but may be extended for an additional year, at the option of the school district.
- C. The request for qualifications shall include the following:
 - 1. Notice that all information and statements of qualifications submitted by persons will be made available for public inspection following the establishment of a qualified select bidders list.
 - 2. Instructions and information to persons concerning the statement of qualifications submission requirements, including the due date and time for submission, the address of the office at which the statements of qualifica-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

tions are to be received, and any other special information.

3. The anticipated evaluation period and selection of a qualified select bidders list.
 4. General information on the project site or sites, scope of work, schedule, evaluation criteria, project design and construction budget, or life cycle budget for a procurement that includes maintenance, operations, and finance services.
 5. The weight prescribed by the school district for each of the criteria to be used in making the evaluation.
 6. The criteria to be used in making the evaluation, which shall include at a minimum:
 - a. Person's capabilities and qualifications for performing the scope of work;
 - b. Person's project team, and key members' education, training and qualifications;
 - c. Method of approach, including subcontractor plan, safety plan;
 - d. Safety record and worker's compensation rate;
 - e. Projected construction schedule;
 - f. Current workload;
 - g. Five most recent representative examples of similar work along with references for each example;
 - h. Current bonding availability and capacity;
 - i. Any judgment or liens against the person within the last three years;
 - j. Any current unresolved bond claims against the person;
 - k. Any deficiency orders issued against the prime contractor by the Arizona Registrar of Contractors within the last three years; and
 - l. Any filing under the United States Bankruptcy Code, assignments for the benefit of creditors, or other measures taken for the protection against creditors during the last three years.
 7. The type of contract to be used.
 8. The name of the district representative or district representatives.
 9. The expiration date of the qualified select bidders list if less than one year.
 10. A statement that the school district reserves the right to conduct interviews as part of the evaluation process.
 11. The date, time and location of any pre-submittal conference.
- D.** The school district may conduct a pre-submittal conference not less than 14 days prior to the statement of qualifications due date and time for the purposes of explaining the requirements of the request for qualifications.
- E.** Amendments to request for qualifications.
1. An amendment to a request for qualifications shall be issued if necessary to do any of the following:
 - a. Make changes in the request for qualifications;
 - b. Correct defects or ambiguities;
 - c. Furnish to persons information given to any other person, if the information will assist the persons in submitting their statements of qualifications or if the lack of the information will prejudice the persons;
 - d. Provide additional information or instructions; or
 - e. Extend the due date and time if the school district determines that an extension is advantageous to the school district.
 2. Amendments to a request for qualifications shall be so identified and the school district shall ensure that the

amendments are distributed or made available to all persons to whom the original request for qualifications was distributed or made available. The school district shall make a copy of the amendments to a request for qualifications available for public inspection at the school district office. If the school district posted the request for qualifications or a notice of the availability of a request for qualifications on a designated site on the Internet, then the school district shall post any amendments to the request for qualifications on the same designated site on the Internet. The school district shall also do one or more of the following:

- a. Distribute the amendment, by any method reasonably calculated to ensure delivery, to all persons to whom the request for qualifications was distributed;
 - b. Make the amendment available and issue a notice of amendment which contains instructions for obtaining copies of the amendment. The notice of amendment shall be distributed, by any method reasonably calculated to ensure delivery, to all persons to whom the request for qualifications was distributed. Upon receipt of such notice of amendment, it is the responsibility of the person to obtain the amendment.
3. Amendments to request for qualifications shall be issued within a reasonable time before the due date and time to allow persons to consider them in preparing their statements of qualifications. If the school district determines that the due date and time in the request for qualifications does not permit sufficient time for statement of qualifications preparation, the due date and time shall be extended in the amendment or, if necessary, by telephone, facsimile, email, or other communications methods, and confirmed in the amendment.
 4. A person shall acknowledge receipt of an amendment in the manner specified in the request for qualifications or the amendment on or before the due date and time.
- F.** Pre-submittal modification or withdrawal of statements of qualifications
1. A person may modify or withdraw a statement of qualifications in writing at any time before the prescribed due date and time if the modification or withdrawal is received before the due date and time at the location designated in the request for qualifications for receipt of statements of qualifications.
 2. All documents concerning a modification or withdrawal of a statement of qualifications shall be retained in the procurement file.
- G.** Late statements of qualifications, late withdrawals and late modifications
1. A statement of qualifications, modification or withdrawal is late if it is received at the location designated in the request for qualifications for receipt of statements of qualifications after the due date and time.
 2. A late statement of qualifications, late modification, or late withdrawal shall be rejected, unless the statement of qualifications, modification or withdrawal would have been timely received but for the action or inaction of school district personnel and is received before the qualified select bidders list is established.
 3. Upon receiving a late statement of qualifications, late modification, or late withdrawal, the school district shall record the time and date of receipt and promptly send notice of late receipt to the person. The school district

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

may discard the document 30 days after the date on the notice unless the person requests the document be returned.

4. All documents concerning acceptance of a late statement of qualifications, late modification, or late withdrawal shall be retained in the procurement file.

H. Receipt, opening and recording statements of qualifications

1. A school district shall maintain a record of statements of qualifications and modifications received for each solicitation, shall record the time and date when each statement of qualifications or modification is received, and shall store each unopened statement of qualifications or modification in a secure place until the due date and time.
 - a. If required to confirm a vendor's inquiry regarding receipt of its statement of qualifications prior to the due date and time, a school district may open a statement of qualifications to identify the vendor. If this occurs, the school district shall record the reason for opening the statement of qualifications, the date and time the statement of qualifications was opened, and the solicitation number. The school district shall secure the statement of qualifications and retain it for public opening.
 - b. One or more witnesses shall be present for the opening of a statement of qualifications under subsection (H)(1)(a).
2. Statements of qualifications and modifications shall be opened publicly at the date, time and location designated in the request for qualifications in the presence of one or more witnesses. The name of each person and any other relevant information deemed appropriate by the school district shall be recorded. The person opening the statements of qualifications and all witnesses shall sign the record.
 - a. The record created in subsection (H)(2) shall be available for public inspection.
 - b. The statements of qualifications shall not be open for public inspection until after the qualified select bidders list has been established.

I. Establishing the qualified select bidders list.

1. The qualified select bidders list shall be established by determining the highest rated persons from the statements of qualifications received. This will be a minimum of three and a maximum of five.
2. For each qualified select bidders list process there will be established by the school district an evaluation committee composed of five members. These members shall include the project designer or construction material specifier, one member from the prime contracting or construction material supplier community that performs commensurate level work and is disinterested in this project, a school district facilities representative and two other members as designated by the school district.
3. The evaluation committee shall review and score each statement of qualifications received according to the established evaluation criteria. The committee shall rank the statements of qualifications in accordance with the scores.
4. The committee may conduct interviews before making the final determination of the qualified select bidders list. The committee shall document the interviews in writing.
5. The committee shall select at least three and not more than five of the highest scoring persons for the qualified select bidders list.

6. The district representative shall review the committee's qualified select bidders list. The district representative shall:
 - a. Accept the list as submitted;
 - b. Return the list for additional committee review;
 - c. Reject the list and terminate the process.

7. A one-year eligibility period for the qualified select bidders list shall begin on the date the district representative accepts it. The qualified select bidders list may be extended one year at the option of the school district.
8. Once the qualified select bidders list is established, a written notice of the selected persons shall be sent to all the persons that submitted statements of qualifications.
9. After the establishment of the qualified select bidders list, a written record showing the basis for determining the qualified select bidders list shall be prepared by the district representative and retained in the procurement file. Within 10 days after the qualified select bidders list has been established, the school district shall make the procurement file, including all statements of qualifications, available for public inspection.
 - a. If the procurement file contains information that is confidential under R7-2-1006, a copy of the applicable documents with the confidential information redacted shall be placed in the procurement file for the purpose of public inspection.
 - b. The unredacted original copy of the confidential information shall be placed in a sealed envelope or other appropriate container, identified as confidential information, and maintained in the procurement file.
10. The qualified select bidders shall be provided an invitation for bids in accordance with R7-2-1024 to R7-2-1032. For any projects not identified in the request for qualifications, the school district may not solicit bids on those projects under the qualified select bidders list either in the initial one-year period or the one-year extension period.
11. The project identified in the request for qualifications shall have invitation for bids issued within the initial one-year period, or in the one-year extension period, to be awarded a contract under that qualified select bidders list.

J. Terminating the process for insufficient response or selection

1. In the event that less than three statements of qualifications are received, this procurement process shall cease and the school district may elect to reissue the request for qualifications or pursue other procurement methods.
2. In the event that less than three persons are identified by the selection committee as being the most highly qualified, this procurement process shall cease and the school district may elect to reissue the request for qualifications or pursue other procurement methods.

- K.** A copy of the request for qualifications shall be made available for public inspection at the school district office.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1102. Bid Security

- A.** Bid security shall be required for all competitive sealed bidding for construction contracts, and for all competitive sealed

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

proposals for design-build construction services or job-order-contracting construction services procured pursuant to R7-2-1111, if the price, excluding the cost of any finance services, maintenance services, operations services, design services, preconstruction services, or other related services included in the contract, is estimated by the school district to exceed the amount established by R7-2-1002(A).

B. Invitations for bid on school district construction contracts and requests for proposals for design-build construction services or job-order-contracting construction services, shall require submission of bid security as follows:

1. For design-build construction services, ten percent of the contractor's bid.
2. For design-build construction services awarded by competitive sealed proposals pursuant to R7-2-1111, ten percent of the school district's construction budget for the project as stated in the request for proposals, excluding finance services, maintenance services, operations services, design services, preconstruction services or any other related services included in the contract.
3. For job-order-contracting construction services awarded by competitive sealed proposals pursuant to R7-2-1111, the amount prescribed by the school district in the request for proposals, but not more than ten percent of the school district's reasonably estimated budget for construction that the school district believes is likely to actually be done during the first year under the contract, excluding any finance services, maintenance services, operations services, design services, preconstruction services or other related services included in the contract.

C. Acceptable bid security shall be limited to:

1. An annual or one-time bid bond executed and furnished as required by A.R.S. Title 34, Chapter 2 or 6, as applicable; or
2. A certified check.

D. The school district may issue a written determination to accept the bid security if the bid security fails to comply in a nonsubstantial manner when:

1. Only one bid or proposal is received and there is not sufficient time to rebid or resolicit proposals;
2. The amount of the bid security submitted, although less than the amount required by the invitation for bids or request for proposals, is equal to or greater than the difference between the apparent low bid or highest scoring proposal and the next higher acceptable bid or next highest scoring proposal; or
3. The bid security is inadequate as a result of modifying or correcting a bid in accordance with R7-2-1027 or R7-2-1030, if the bidder increases the amount of security to required limits within two days after notification.

E. After the bids and proposals are opened, they are irrevocable for the period specified in the invitation for bids or request for proposals, except as provided in R7-2-1030. If a bidder or offeror is permitted to withdraw its bid before award, no action may be had against the bidder or offeror or the bid security.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1103. Contract Performance and Payment Bonds

A. The following bonds or security is required and is binding on the parties to the contract if the value of a construction or construction services award exceeds the amount established by R7-2-1002(A):

1. A performance bond that is executed and furnished as required under Arizona Revised Statutes Title 34, Chapter 2, Article 2 or Chapter 6, as applicable, in an amount equal to 100 percent of the price specified in the contract conditioned on the faithful performance of the contract in accordance with the plans, specifications and conditions of the contract, except that:
 - a. For job-order-contracting construction services, the performance bond shall cover the full amount of construction under the job-order-contracting construction services contract, shall not include any design services, preconstruction services, finance services, maintenance services, operations services or other related services included in the contract, may be a single bond for the full term of the contract, a separate bond for each year of a multiyear contract or a separate bond for each job order, as determined by the school district, and, if a single bond for the full term of the contract or a separate bond for each year of a multiyear contract, shall initially be based on the school district's reasonable estimate of the amount of construction that the school district believes is likely to actually be done during the full term of the contract or during the particular year of a multiyear contract, as applicable.
 - b. For construction-manager-at-risk construction services and design-build construction services, the amount of the performance bond shall be the price of construction and shall not include the cost of any design services, preconstruction services, finance services, maintenance services, operations services and other related services included in the contract. This bond is solely for the protection of the school district. The conditions and provisions of the performance bond regarding the surety's obligations shall follow the form required under A.R.S. § 34-222(G) or A.R.S. § 34-610(G), as applicable.
 - c. For guaranteed energy cost savings contracts and guaranteed energy production contracts, the amount of the performance bond shall be one hundred percent of the project amount to the school district for its faithful performance of the equipment installment.
2. A payment bond that is executed and furnished as required by Arizona Revised Statutes Title 34, Chapter 2, Article 2 or Chapter 6, as applicable, in an amount equal to one hundred percent of the price specified in the contract for the protection of all persons supplying labor or material to the contractor or its subcontractors for the performance of the construction provided for in the contract, except that:
 - a. For job-order-contracting construction services, the payment bond shall cover the full amount of construction under the job-order-contracting construction services contract, shall not include any design services, preconstruction services, finance services, maintenance services, operations services or other related services included in the contract, may be a single bond for the full term of the contract, a separate bond for each year of a multiyear contract or a

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

separate bond for each job order, as determined by the school district, and, if a single bond for the full term of the contract or a separate bond for each year of a multiyear contract, shall initially be based on the school district's reasonable estimate of the amount of construction that the school district believes is likely to actually be done during the full term of the contract or during the particular year of a multiyear contract, as applicable.

- b. For construction-manager-at-risk construction services and design-build construction services, the amount of the payment bond shall be the price of construction and shall not include the cost of any design services, preconstruction services, finance services, maintenance services, operations services or other related services included in the contract. The conditions and provisions of the payment bond regarding the surety's obligations shall follow the form required under A.R.S. § 34-222(F) or A.R.S. § 34-610(F), as applicable.
- B. For design-bid-build construction, the bonds prescribed in subsection (A) shall be provided on and at the same time as execution of the construction contract. For construction-manager-at-risk, design-build and job-order-contracting construction services, the bonds prescribed in subsection (A) shall be provided only on and at the same time as execution of a contract or contract modification that commits the contractor to provide construction for a fixed price, guaranteed maximum price or other fixed amount within a designated time frame.
- C. If the prime contract or specifications require any persons supplying labor or materials in the prosecution of the work to furnish payment or performance bonds, these bonds shall be executed solely by a surety company or companies holding a certificate of authority to transact surety business in this state issued by the director of the Department of Insurance pursuant to Arizona Revised Statutes Title 20, Chapter 2, Article 1. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other statute, the bonds shall not be executed by an individual surety or sureties, even if the requirements of A.R.S. § 7-101 are satisfied.
- D. If a contractor fails to deliver the required performance bond or payment bond, the contractor's bid shall be rejected, its bid security shall be enforced, and award of the contract shall be made pursuant to Articles 10 and 11.
- E. This Section shall not be construed to limit the authority of the school district to require a performance bond or other security in addition to those bonds or in circumstances other than specified in subsection (A).
- F. Any person who furnishes labor or material to the contractor or its subcontractors for the work provided in the contract, in respect of which a payment bond is furnished under this Section, and who has not been paid in full within 90 days from the date on which the last of the labor was performed or material was supplied by the person for whom the claim is made has the right to sue on the payment bond for any amount unpaid at the time the suit is instituted and to prosecute the action for the amount due the person. However, any person who has a contract with a subcontractor of the contractor, but no express or implied contract with the contractor furnishing the payment bond, has a right of action on the payment bond on giving the contractor, only, a written preliminary 20-day notice as provided for in A.R.S. § 33-992.01, subsection (C)(1), (2), (3), and (4) and subsections (D), (E), and (H), and upon giving written notice to the contractor within 90 days from the date on which the last of the labor was performed or material was sup-

plied by the person for whom the claim is made. The person shall state in the notice the amount claimed and the name of the party for whom the labor was performed or to whom the material was supplied. The notice shall be personally served or sent by registered mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the contractor at any place the contractor maintains an office or conducts business.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. The term "one hundred" was changed to "100" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-1104. Contract Payment Retention and Substitute Security

- A. Ten percent of all construction contract payments shall be retained by the school district as insurance of proper performance of the contract or, at the option of the contractor, a substitute security may be provided by the contractor pursuant to this Section. The contractor is entitled to all interest from any such substitute security. When the contract is fifty percent completed, one-half of the amount retained or securities substituted pursuant to this Section shall be paid to the contractor upon the contractor's request provided the contractor is making satisfactory progress on the contract and there is no specific cause or claim requiring a greater amount to be retained. After the contract is fifty percent completed, no more than five percent of the amount of any subsequent progress payments made under the contract shall be retained providing the contractor is making satisfactory progress on the project, except if at any time the governing board determines satisfactory progress is not being made, ten percent retention shall be reinstated for all progress payments made under the contract subsequent to the determination.
- B. Notwithstanding subsection (A), there shall be no retention for job-order-contracting construction services contracts. The school district may elect to have no retention for construction-manager-at-risk and design-build construction services contracts. If the school district elects to have retention, then payment retention for construction-manager-at-risk and design-build contracts shall be in accordance with this Section.
- C. Retention applies only to amounts payable for construction and does not apply to amounts payable for design services, preconstruction services, finance services, maintenance services, operations services, or any other related services included in the contract.
- D. The form of substitute security is limited to the following:
 1. An assignment of time certificates of deposit by financial institutions licensed by this state;
 2. Share certificate of a financial institution or credit union authorized to transact business in this state; or
 3. Security issued or guaranteed as to principal and interest by:
 - a. The United States;
 - b. The state;
 - c. Counties, municipalities and school districts within this state.
- E. Conditions for use of substitute security.
 1. A contractor may submit substitute security to replace contract payment retention if:
 - a. The use of substitute security is requested of the school district or designee for work performed under

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

the contract. The contractor shall have the option of submitting the substitute security:

- i. Prior to each progress payment in an amount of no less than five percent of each progress payment; or
- ii. Once, prior to the first progress payment in an amount no less than five percent of the total contract amount.
- b. The interest earned on such security shall accrue to the benefit of the contractor, but shall be retained until the school district has approved completion and acceptance of all work to be performed under the contract;
- c. The term of such security shall not mature until after the estimated contract completion date; and
- d. The security shall mature no later than one year after the estimated contract completion date.
2. The substitute security shall not be released without written approval by the school district.
3. A contractor may submit a single substitute security for more than one project provided that:
 - a. The amount of such security is sufficient to cover the aggregate retention amount;
 - b. The school district determines that such single substitute security is advantageous to the school district; and
 - c. Such security complies with the requirements of subsection (E)(1).
- F. Any retention shall be paid or substitute security shall be returned to the contractor within 60 days after final completion and acceptance of work under the contract. Retention of payments by a school district longer than 60 days after final completion and acceptance requires a specific written finding by the governing board of the reasons justifying the delay in payment. No school district may retain any monies after 60 days which are in excess of the amount necessary to pay the expenses the governing board reasonably expects to incur in order to pay or discharge the expenses determined in the finding justifying the retention of monies.
- G. The school district shall not accept any substitute security unless accompanied by a signed and acknowledged waiver of any right or power of the obligor to set off any claim against either the school district or the contractor in relationship to the security assigned. In any instance in which the school district accepts substitute security as provided in this Section, any subcontractor undertaking to perform any part of the contract is entitled to provide such security to the contractor.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1105. Progress Payments

- A. Progress payments may be made by the school district to the contractor on the basis of a duly certified and approved estimate of the work performed during the preceding month if the contractor agrees to adhere to the provisions of A.R.S. § 41-2577(B), (D), and (F). Payment shall be made within 14 days after the estimate of the work is certified and approved, except that a percentage of all estimates shall be retained as provided in R7-2-1104. The estimate of the work shall be deemed received by the school district on submission of the estimate of the work to the school district or a person designated by the

school district for the submission, review or approval of the estimate of the work. An estimate of the work submitted under this Section shall be considered approved and certified after seven days from the date of submission unless before that time the school district or designee prepares and issues a specific written finding detailing those items in the estimate of the work that are not approved and certified under the contract or design professional service contract. The school district may withhold an amount from the progress payment sufficient to pay the expenses the school district reasonably expects to incur in correcting the deficiency set forth in the written finding. No contract for construction or design professional service contract may materially alter the rights of any contractor, subcontractor, design professional or material supplier to receive prompt and timely payment as provided under this Section. On completion and acceptance of separate divisions of the contract or design professional service contract on which the price is stated separately in the contract, payment may be made in full including retained percentages, less deductions, unless a substitute security has been provided pursuant to R7-2-1104.

- B. Progress payments pursuant to subsection (A) are authorized for construction services and design professional services contracts. The requirements of subsection (A) apply only to amounts payable in a construction services contract for construction and in a contract for design services and do not apply to amounts payable in a contract for preconstruction services, finance services, maintenance services, operations services or any other related services included in the contract.
- C. A subcontractor or design professional may notify the school district, in writing, requesting that the subcontractor or design professional be notified by the school district in writing within five days from payment of each progress payment made to the contractor. The subcontractor's or design professional's request remains in effect for the duration of the subcontractor's or design professional's work on the project.
- D. If any payment to a contractor is delayed after the date due, interest shall be paid at the rate of one percent per calendar month, or a fraction of a calendar month, on such unpaid balance as may be due.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1106. Procurement of Construction Using Alternative Project Delivery Methods

- A. A school district may use an alternative project delivery method if it determines in writing that such alternative project delivery method is advantageous to the school district. The following factors may be used for such determination:
 1. Cost and cost control method;
 2. Value engineering;
 3. Market conditions;
 4. Schedule;
 5. Required specialized expertise;
 6. Technical complexity of the project; or
 7. Project management.
- B. Use of alternative project delivery methods
 1. Alternative project delivery methods for construction services shall be procured as provided in R7-2-1100.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

2. For design-build construction services and construction-manager-at-risk construction services, the school district is limited to one contract per procurement.
 - a. Alternatively, for construction-manager-at-risk construction services, a school district may elect separate contracts for preconstruction services during the design phase, for construction during the construction phase and for any other construction services.
 - b. Alternatively, for design-build construction services, a school district may elect separate contracts for preconstruction services and design services during the design phase, for construction and design services during the construction phase and for any other construction services.
 - c. If the school district enters into the first contract for preconstruction services or construction services the procurement ends. After execution of that first contract the school district may not use the procurement or the existing final list in the procurement as the basis for entering into a contract with any other person that participated in the procurement.
3. For job-order-contracting construction services, the school district may award a single contract, or multiple contracts for similar job-order-contracting construction services to be awarded to separate persons. If the school district enters into the number of contracts specified under the request for qualifications, the procurement ends. After that time the school district may not use the procurement or any existing final list in the procurement as the basis for entering into a contract with any other person that participated in the procurement.
4. All construction-manager-at-risk construction services or design-build construction services included in a procurement shall be limited to construction services to be performed at a single location, a common location or, if the construction services are all for a similar purpose, multiple locations. For construction-manager-at-risk construction services and design-build construction services to be performed at multiple locations:
 - a. At the time the request for qualifications is issued, the school district shall intend to commence all construction at each location within thirty months after execution of the first contract for preconstruction services or other construction services at any of the locations.
 - b. The request for qualifications shall include the information described in R7-2-1108(B)(2).
5. The school district and the selection committee shall not request or consider fees, price, man-hours or any other cost information at any point in the selection process under this Section and R7-2-1107, R7-2-1108, R7-2-1110, and R7-2-1111, including the selection of persons to be interviewed, the selection of persons to be on the final list, in determining the order of preference of persons on the final list or for any other purpose in the selection process, except as provided in R7-2-1110(D) and R7-2-1111.
6. In determining the persons to participate in any interviews, in determining the persons to be on the final list, and in determining the order on the final list, the selection committee shall use and consider only the criteria and weighting of criteria in the request for qualifications. No other factors or criteria may be used in the evaluation, determinations and other actions.
7. Notwithstanding any other provision specifying the number of persons to be interviewed, the number of persons to be on a final list, or any other numerical specification in R7-2-1106 through R7-2-1115:
 - a. If a smaller number of persons respond to the request for qualifications or if one or more persons drop out of the procurement so there is a smaller number of persons participating in the procurement, the school district, as the school district determines necessary and appropriate, may elect to proceed with the participating persons if there are at least two participating responsive and responsible persons. Alternatively, the school district may elect to terminate the procurement.
 - b. As to a request for qualifications to be negotiated pursuant to R7-2-1110(D), if only one responsive and responsible person responds to the request for qualifications or if one or more persons drop out of the procurement so that only one responsive and responsible person remains in the procurement, the school district may elect to proceed with the procurement with only one person if the governing board determines in writing that the negotiated fee is fair and reasonable and that either other prospective persons had reasonable opportunity to respond or there is not adequate time for a resolicitation.
 - c. If a person on the final list withdraws or is removed from the procurement and the selection committee determines that it is advantageous to the school district, the selection committee may replace that person on the final list with another person that submitted qualifications in the procurement and that is selected as the next most qualified.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1107. Selection Committee

- A. The school district shall initiate an appropriately qualified selection committee for each request for qualifications. The school district shall ensure that selection committee members are competent to serve on the selection committee.
- B. Each selection committee shall include at least one school district representative appointed by the school district.
- C. The selection committee shall not have more than seven members and shall include at least one person who is a senior management employee of a licensed contractor and one person who is an architect or an engineer who is registered pursuant to A.R.S. § 32-121.
- D. Non-school district employees serving on a selection committee shall not receive compensation from the school district for performing this service, but the school district may elect to reimburse non-school district members for travel, lodging and other expenses incurred in connection with service on a selection committee.
- E. A person who is a member of a selection committee shall not be a contractor or subcontractor under a contract awarded under the procurement or provide any specified professional services, construction, construction services, materials or other services under the contract.
- F. For the procurement of multiple contracts for job-order-contracting, the same selection committee shall be used for all contracts in the procurement.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1108. Request for Qualifications

- A.** Notice of the need for construction services shall be given by the school district pursuant to R7-2-1022 and R7-2-1024(C). Such notice shall be issued not less than 14 days in advance of when responses shall be received. The notice shall:
1. Contain a statement of the construction services required that adequately describes the procurement and specifies how a request for qualifications containing specific information on the procurement may be obtained;
 2. Specify whether the procurement is for a single contract or, for job-order-contracting construction services only, for multiple contracts; and
 3. If the procurement is for multiple job-order-contracting construction services contracts:
 - a. Specify that multiple contracts may or will be awarded;
 - b. Specify the number of contracts that may or will be awarded; and
 - c. Describe the construction services to be performed under each contract.
- B.** The request for qualifications shall include the following:
1. Instructions and information to persons concerning the statement of qualifications submission requirements, including the due date and time for receipt of statements of qualifications, the address of the office at which the statements of qualifications are to be received, and any other special information.
 2. In a procurement of construction-manager-at-risk construction services or design-build construction services to be performed at multiple locations, include:
 - a. A brief description of the construction services to be performed at each location;
 - b. The estimated budget for the construction services to be performed at each location; and
 - c. A schedule for the construction services to be performed at each location that shows the school district's intent to commence all construction at each location within thirty months after execution of the first contract for preconstruction services or other construction services at any of the locations.
 3. General information on the project site, scope of work, schedule, selection criteria, project design and construction budget, or life cycle budget for a procurement that includes maintenance, operations, and finance services.
 4. The criteria and the weight prescribed by the school district for each of the criteria to be used in making the evaluation.
 - a. All selection criteria shall be factors that demonstrate competence and qualifications for the type of construction services included in the procurement.
 - b. One of the criteria shall be the person's subcontractor selection plan or procedures to implement the school district's subcontractor selection plan.
 - c. If interviews will be held, state the selection criteria and relative weights to be used in selecting the persons to be interviewed. The request for qualifications may state the selection criteria and relative weights to be used in selecting the persons on the final list and in determining their order on the final list. The final list selection criteria and relative weights may be different than the selection criteria and relative weights used to determine the persons to be interviewed. The request for qualifications also shall state whether the school district will select the persons on the final list and their order on the final list solely through the results of the interview process or through the combined results of both the interview process and the evaluation of statements of qualifications and performance data submitted in response to the school district's request for qualifications.
 5. Whether one contract or multiple contracts may or will be awarded.
 - a. For design-build construction services, construction-manager-at-risk construction services, and a single contract for job-order-contracting construction services, state that one person may or will be awarded the contract.
 - b. For multiple contracts for similar job-order-contracting construction services, state the number of contracts that may or will be awarded, the job-order-contracting construction services to be performed under each of the contracts, and that each of the multiple contracts will be awarded to a separate person.
 6. In a procurement where the contract is to be negotiated under R7-2-1110(D):
 - a. State that there will be a single final list of at least three and not more than five persons for a design-build, construction-manager-at-risk, or single job-order-contracting construction services award.
 - b. In a procurement for multiple contracts for similar job-order-contracting construction services to be awarded to separate persons, state that there will be a single final list and the number of persons on the final list, which shall be the sum of the number of contracts that may or will be awarded, plus another number that is determined by the school district and that is not more than five.
 7. In a procurement in which the contract will be awarded under R7-2-1111:
 - a. State that there will be a single final list and that the number of persons on the final list will be three for a design-build or single job-order-contracting construction services award.
 - b. In a procurement for multiple contracts for similar job-order-contracting construction services to be awarded to separate persons, state that there will be a single final list and the number of persons on the final list, which shall be the sum of the number of contracts that may or will be awarded, plus another number that is determined by the school district and that is not more than five.
 8. The type of contract to be used.
 9. The name of the district representative or district representatives and the publicly available location of the school district's protest policy and procedures.
 10. If the school district will hold interviews as part of the selection process:
 - a. State that interviews will be held and that the interviews will be with at least three and not more than

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

five persons for a design-build, construction-manager-at-risk, or single job-order-contracting construction services procurement.

- b. In a procurement for multiple contracts for similar job-order-contracting construction services to be awarded to separate persons, state that interviews will be held and that the interviews will be with a specified number of persons. The specified number shall be stated in the request for qualifications, shall be determined by the school district and shall be the sum of the number of contracts that may or will be awarded, plus another number that is determined by the school district and that is not more than five.
11. The manner in which subcontractors shall be selected, either:
 - a. A requirement that each person submit a proposed subcontractor selection plan and a requirement that the proposed subcontractor selection plan shall select subcontractors based on qualifications alone or on a combination of qualifications and price and shall not select subcontractors based on price alone; or
 - b. A subcontractor selection plan adopted by the school district that applies to the person that is selected to perform the construction services and that requires subcontractors to be selected based on qualifications alone or on a combination of qualifications and price and not based on price alone and a requirement that each person shall submit a description of the procedures it proposes to use to implement the school district's subcontractor selection plan.
 12. Notice that all information and statements of qualifications submitted by persons will be made available for public inspection after the school district has entered into a single contract or all of the multiple contracts.
- C. A copy of the request for qualifications shall be made available for public inspection at the school district office.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1109. Receipt and Opening of Statements of Qualifications, Technical Proposals and Price Proposals for Design-build and Job-order-contracting

- A. Statements of qualifications, technical proposals and price proposals shall be received and opened in accordance with R7-2-1045. Late statements of qualifications, proposals, modifications, or withdrawals shall be considered in accordance with R7-2-1044 and R7-2-1049.
- B. A school district may cancel a request for qualifications or a request for proposals, reject in whole or in part any or all statements of qualifications or proposals or determine not to enter into a contract as specified in the solicitation if it is advantageous to the school district. The school district shall make the reasons for cancellation, rejection or determination not to enter into a contract part of the procurement file.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1266, effective February 26, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3);

effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1110. Committee Evaluation and Contract Award

- A. If interviews are specified in the request for qualifications:
 1. The selection committee shall determine the persons to be interviewed by evaluating the statements of qualifications and performance data submitted based solely on the selection criteria and relative weights in the request for qualifications to be used to determine the persons to be interviewed.
 2. If the selection criteria and relative weights to be used by the selection committee to select the persons on the final list and to determine their order on the final list are not included in the request for qualifications:
 - a. Before the interviews are held the school district shall distribute to the persons to be interviewed the selection criteria and relative weights to be used to select the persons on the final list and to determine their order on the final list.
 - b. These selection criteria and relative weights may be different than the selection criteria and relative weight used to determine the persons to be interviewed.
 3. The selection committee shall conduct interviews with the number of persons specified in the request for qualifications.
- B. Based solely on the selection criteria and relative weights for selection of the persons on the final list and their order on the final list, the selection committee shall select the persons for the final list and, in the case of a final list for a contract that will be negotiated under subsection (D), rank the persons in order of preference.
- C. The school district shall make the following notifications regarding the final lists:
 1. If the contract will be negotiated under subsection (D) before or at the same time as the school district notifies the highest ranking person on the final list that it is the highest ranking person, the school district shall send actual notice to each of the following that it is not the highest ranking person or that another person is the highest ranking person:
 - a. If interviews were held, the other persons interviewed.
 - b. If interviews were not held, the other persons that made submittals.
 2. If the contract will be awarded under R7-2-1111, before or at the same time as the school district notifies the persons on the final list that they are on the final list, the school district shall send actual notice to each of the following persons that they are not on the final list or that other persons are on the final list:
 - a. If interviews were held, the other persons interviewed.
 - b. If interviews were not held, the other persons that made submittals.
- D. The school district shall conduct negotiations with persons on the final list as follows:
 1. The negotiations shall include consideration of compensation and other contract terms that the school district determines to be fair and reasonable to the school district. In making this decision, the school district shall take into account the estimated value, the scope, the complexity and the nature of the construction services to be rendered.
 2. If the procurement is for a single contract, there is one final list and the school district shall enter into negotia-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

tions with the highest qualified person on the final list. If the school district is not able to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the highest qualified person on the final list, at compensation and on other contract terms the school district determines to be fair and reasonable, the school district shall formally terminate negotiations with that person. The school district shall then undertake negotiations with the next most qualified person on the final list in sequence until an agreement is reached or a determination is made to reject all persons on the final list.

3. If the procurement is for multiple contracts for similar job-order-contracting construction services to be awarded to separate persons, there is one final list and the school district shall enter into separate negotiations for contracts with the number of the highest qualified persons on the final list equal to the number of contracts to be awarded. If the school district is not able to negotiate a satisfactory contract with a person with whom the school district has commenced negotiations, the school district shall formally terminate negotiations with that person. The school district shall then undertake negotiations for a contract with the next most qualified person on the final list with whom the school district is not then negotiating and with whom the school district has not previously negotiated in sequence until an agreement is reached for some or all of the multiple contracts included in the request for qualifications or a determination is made to reject all persons on the final list.
4. If the school district terminates negotiations with a person and commences negotiations with another person on the final list, the school district shall not recommence negotiations or enter into a contract for the construction services covered by the final list with any person with whom the school district terminated negotiations.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1266, effective February 26, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1111. Alternative Procedure for Design-build or Job-order-contracting Construction Services

- A. As an alternative to R7-2-1110(D), the school district may award a single contract for design-build construction services or a single or multiple contracts for similar job-order-contracting construction services pursuant to this Section.
- B. The school district shall use the selection committee appointed for the request for qualifications pursuant to R7-2-1107.
- C. The school district shall issue a request for proposals to the persons on the final list developed pursuant to R7-2-1110(A) through (C). The request for proposals shall be issued at least 14 days before the due date and time for receipt of proposals unless a shorter time is determined necessary by the school district.
- D. The request for proposals shall include the following:
 1. A statement that the procurement is for a single contract or, for similar job-order-contracting construction services only, for multiple contracts.
 2. If the procurement is for multiple contracts for similar job-order-contracting construction services, the notice shall specify that multiple contracts will be awarded, shall specify the number of contracts that will be awarded, shall specify the number of offerors to whom

contracts will be awarded which shall be the number of contacts in the procurement, and shall describe the job-order-contracting services to be performed under each contract.

3. Instructions and information to persons concerning the proposal submission requirements, including the due date and time for receipt of proposals, the address of the office at which proposals are to be received, the proposal acceptance period, and any other special information.
4. The school district's project schedule and project final budget for design and construction or life cycle budget for a procurement that includes maintenance services or operations services.
5. If a single contract will be awarded, a statement that the contract will be awarded to the person whose proposal receives the highest number of points under a scoring method. If multiple contracts for similar job-order-contracting services will be awarded, a statement that the multiple contracts will be awarded to a specified number of offerors whose proposals receive the highest number of points under a scoring method. The specified number of offerors will be the number of contracts included in the procurement.
6. A description of the scoring method, including a list of the factors in the scoring method and the number of points allocated to each factor.
7. For design-build constructions services only, the design requirements, including the required features, functions, characteristics, qualities and properties, the anticipated schedule, including start, duration and completion, and the estimated budgets applicable to the specific procurement for design and construction and, if applicable, for operation and maintenance. Drawings and other documents illustrating the scale and relationship of the features, functions and characteristics of the project, which shall all be prepared by an architect or engineer, as appropriate, and additional design information or documents specified by the school district, may also be included.
8. A requirement that each offeror submit separately a technical proposal and a price proposal and that the offeror's entire proposal is responsive to the requirements in the request for proposals. For design-build construction services, the price in the price proposal shall be a fixed price or a guaranteed maximum price.
9. A statement that in applying the scoring method, the selection committee will separately evaluate and score the technical proposal before opening, evaluating, and scoring the price proposal.
10. If the school district desires to conduct discussions with offerors, a statement that discussions may be held and a requirement that each offeror submit a preliminary technical proposal before the discussions are held.
11. Type of contract to be used.
12. That offerors may designate as proprietary portions of the proposal.
13. Notice that all information and proposals submitted by offerors, except as stated in subsection (D)(12), will be made available for public inspection after the school district has entered into a single contract or all of the multiple contracts.
14. The contract terms and conditions, including warranty and bonding or other security requirements, as applicable.
15. The name of the district representative or district representatives.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

16. If the request for proposals incorporates documents by reference, the request for proposals shall specify where such documents may be obtained.
- E. The factors in the scoring method described in the request for proposals may include:
1. For design-build construction services only, demonstrated compliance with the design requirements.
 2. Offeror qualifications.
 3. Offeror financial capacity.
 4. Compliance with the school district's project schedule.
 5. For design-build construction services only, if the request for proposals specifies that the school district will spend its project budget and not more than its project budget and is seeking the best proposal for the project budget, compliance of the offeror's price or life cycle price for procurements that include maintenance services, operations services or finance services with the school district's budget as prescribed in the request for proposals.
 6. For design-build construction services if the request for proposals does not contain the specifications prescribed in subsection (E)(5) and for job-order-contracting construction services, the price or life cycle price for procurements that include maintenance services, operations services or finance services.
 7. An offeror quality management plan.
 8. Other evaluation factors that demonstrate competence and qualifications for the type of construction services in the request for proposals as determined by the school district, if any.
- F. If determined by the school district and included in the request for proposals, the selection committee shall conduct discussions with all offerors that submit preliminary technical proposals. Discussions shall be for the purpose of clarification to ensure full understanding of, and responsiveness to, the solicitation requirements. Offerors shall be accorded fair treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussion and for clarification by the school district. Revision of preliminary technical proposals shall be permitted after submission of preliminary technical proposals and before award for the purpose of obtaining best and final proposals. In conducting any discussions, information derived from proposals submitted by competing offerors shall not be disclosed to other competing offerors.
- G. After completion of any discussions pursuant to subsection (F) or if no discussions are held, each offeror shall submit separately its final technical proposal and its price proposal.
- H. Before opening any price proposal, the selection committee shall open and evaluate the final technical proposals and score the final technical proposals using the scoring method in the request for proposals. No other factors or criteria may be used in evaluation and scoring.
- I. After completion of the evaluation and scoring of all final technical proposals, the selection committee shall open, evaluate and score the price proposals, and complete scoring of the entire proposals using the scoring method in the request for proposals. No other factors or criteria may be used in evaluation and scoring.
- J. The school district shall award the contract to the responsive and responsible offeror whose proposal receives the highest score under the method of scoring in the request for proposals. No other factors or criteria may be used in evaluation and award.
- K. For procurements of multiple contracts for similar job-order-contracting construction services, the school district may award up to the number of contracts specified in the request for proposals.
- L. Before or at the same time as the school district notifies the selected offeror of contract award, the school district shall notify all other offerors of the award.
- M. For design-build construction services only, the school district shall award a stipulated fee equal to a percentage of the school district's project final budget for design and construction, as prescribed in the request for proposals, but not less than two-tenths of one percent of the project final budget for design and construction to each final list offeror who provides a responsive, but unsuccessful, proposal. If the school district does not award a contract, all responsive final list offerors shall receive the stipulated fee based on the school district's project final budget for design and construction as included in the request for proposals. The school district shall pay the stipulated fee to each offeror within 90 days after the award of the initial contract or the decision not to award a contract. In consideration for paying the stipulated fee, the school district may use any ideas or information contained in the proposals in connection with any contract awarded for the project, or in connection with a subsequent procurement, without any obligation to pay any additional compensation to the offerors. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this subsection, an offeror may elect to waive the stipulated fee. If an offeror elects to waive the stipulated fee, the school district may not use ideas and information contained in the offeror's proposal, except that this restriction does not prevent the school district from using any idea or information if the idea or information is also included in a proposal of an offeror that accepts the stipulated fee.
- N. The procurement file shall contain the basis on which the award is made, including at a minimum the information and documents required under R7-2-1115.
- O. A copy of the request for proposals shall be made available for public inspection at the school district office.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1112. Contractor Licenses, Contract and Performance Requirements

- A. Notwithstanding any other Section:
1. The contractor for design-build or job-order-contracting construction services is not required to be registered to perform design services pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 1 if the person actually performing the design services on behalf of the contractor is appropriately registered.
 2. The contractor for construction-manager-at-risk, design-build or job-order-contracting construction services shall be licensed to perform construction pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 10.
 3. The school district shall obtain and maintain a record of proof in the procurement file that a construction or construction services provider that has been awarded a contract with the school district, or through a cooperative purchasing agreement, has a license in good standing to perform construction work pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 10. The license shall be active on the day the contract is awarded. This subsection does not require licensure for professions that are not licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 10.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- B.** In a procurement for construction-manager-at-risk construction services or design-build construction services, except for design-build contracts awarded pursuant to R7-2-1111, the school district shall enter into a written contract with the contractor for preconstruction services under which the school district shall pay the contractor a fee for preconstruction services in an amount agreed by the school district and the contractor, and the school district shall not request or obtain a fixed price or a guaranteed maximum price for the construction from the contractor or enter into a construction contract with the contractor until after the school district has entered into the written contract for preconstruction services and a preconstruction services fee.
- C.** Construction shall not commence under a construction services contract until the school district and contractor agree in writing on either a fixed price that the school district will pay or a guaranteed maximum price for the construction to be commenced. The construction to be commenced may be the entire project or may be one or more phased parts of the project.
- D.** For negotiated construction-manager-at-risk and design-build contracts, preconstruction services, general conditions, schedules, construction contingency, and construction fees shall be part of the contract. For design-build contracts awarded pursuant to a request for proposals, the fees shall be included in the vendor's proposal and shall become part of the awarded contract.
- E.** For job-order-contracting construction services only:
1. The maximum dollar amount of an individual job order for job-order-contracting construction services shall be one million dollars or a higher or lower amount prescribed by the governing board in a policy adopted in a public meeting held pursuant to A.R.S. Title 38, Chapter 3, Article 3.1. Requirements shall not be artificially divided or fragmented in order to constitute a job order that satisfies the requirements of this subsection.
 2. If the contractor subcontracts or intends to subcontract part or all of the work under a job order and if the job-order-contracting construction services contract includes descriptions of standard individual tasks, standard unit prices for standard individual tasks and pricing of job orders based on the number of units of standard individual tasks in the job order:
 - a. The contractor has a duty to deliver promptly to each subcontractor invited to bid a coefficient to the contractor to do all or part of the work under one or more job orders a copy of the descriptions of all standard individual tasks on which the subcontractor is invited to bid and a copy of the standard unit prices for the individual tasks on which the subcontractor is invited to bid.
 - b. If not previously delivered to the subcontractor, the contractor has a duty to promptly deliver to each subcontractor invited to or that has agreed to do any of the work included in any job order a copy of the description of each standard individual task that is included in the job order and that the subcontractor is invited to perform, the number of units of each standard individual task that is included in the job order and that the subcontractor is invited to perform, and the standard unit price for each standard individual task that is included in the job order and that the subcontractor is invited to perform.
- F.** For all construction services contracts, the contractor performing the construction services is permitted to self-perform part of the construction work, if and to the extent agreed in writing by the school district and the contractor. The school district may use methods other than competitive bidding to assure itself that the price the school district pays to the contractor for self-performed work is fair and reasonable. Permitted methods to evaluate fairness and reasonableness of the price of self-performed work include evaluation of the contractor's proposed scope of work and price for self-performed work by an estimator who is hired and paid by the school district, who is independent of the contractor and who may be an employee of the school district. Although the school district may elect to so require, nothing in Articles 10 and 11 shall be construed or interpreted to require the school district to require a contractor desiring to self-perform part of the construction work to competitively bid that part of the construction work against other contractors in a bid competition.
- G.** For all construction services contracts, the following requirements apply to the construction work to be performed by subcontractors and do not apply to construction work that the school district and the contractor agree in writing will be self-performed by the contractor:
1. The person selected to perform the construction services shall select subcontractors based on qualifications alone or on a combination of qualifications and price and shall not select subcontractors based on price alone. A qualifications and price selection may be a single-step selection based on a combination of qualifications and price or a two-step selection. In a two-step selection, the first step shall be based on qualifications alone and the second step may be based on a combination of qualifications and price or on price alone.
 2. The school district shall include in each contract:
 - a. If the school district included its subcontractor selection plan in the request for qualifications, the school district's subcontractor selection plan and the procedures to implement the school district's subcontractor selection plan proposed by the awarded contractor in submitting its qualifications with those modifications to the procedures as the school district and the contractor agree.
 - b. If the school district did not include its subcontractor selection plan in the request for qualifications, the subcontractor selection plan proposed by the awarded contractor in submitting its qualifications with those modifications as the school district and the contractor agree.
 3. In making the selection of subcontractors, the contractor shall use the subcontractor selection plan and any procedures included in its contract.
- H.** The school district shall include in each contract for construction services the full street or physical address of each separate location at which the construction will be performed and a requirement that the contractor and each subcontractor at any level include in each of its subcontracts the same address information. The contractor and each subcontractor at any level shall include in each subcontract the full street or physical address of each separate location at which construction work will be performed.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

(Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3283,
effective October 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-4). The word “rule”
has been changed to “Section” to reflect current standards
in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-1113. Prohibitions

- A. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of Articles 10 and 11, a school district shall not enter into a contract to provide construction-manager-at-risk construction services, design-build construction services or job-order-contracting construction services.
- B. The prohibitions prescribed in subsection (A) do not prohibit a school district from providing construction for itself as provided by law.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1114. Bid Security, Contract Performance and Payment Bonds, and Payment and Retention

- A. Bid security shall be provided pursuant to R7-2-1102.
- B. Contract performance and payment bonds shall be provided pursuant to R7-2-1103.
- C. Contract payment retention and substitute security shall be in accordance with R7-2-1104.
- D. Progress payments shall be in accordance with R7-2-1105.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended effective March 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-1).
Amended effective October 22, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1115. Procurement File Contents and Review

- A. At a minimum, the school district shall retain the following for each procurement under R7-2-1106 through R7-2-1114:
 - 1. For each request for qualifications procurement process:
 - a. If interviews were not held:
 - i. The submittal of the person listed first on the final list and the submittal of each person with whom the school district enters into a contract.
 - ii. The final list.
 - iii. A list of the selection criteria and relative weight of selection criteria used to select the persons for the final list and to determine their order on the final list.
 - iv. A list that contains the name of each person that submitted qualifications and that shows the person's final overall rank or score.
 - v. Documents that show the final score or rank on each selection criteria of each person that submitted qualifications and that support the final overall rankings and scores of the persons that submitted qualifications. The school district shall retain the individual scoring sheets for individual selection committee members.
 - b. If interviews were held:
 - i. All submittals of the person listed first on the final list and the submittal of each person with whom the school district enters into a contract.
 - ii. The final list.

- iii. A list of the selection criteria and relative weight of selection criteria used to select the persons for the final list and to determine their order on the final list.
- iv. A list that contains the name of each person that was interviewed and that shows the person's final overall rank or score.
- v. Documents that show the final score or rank on each selection criteria of each person that was interviewed and that support the final overall rankings and scores of the persons that were interviewed. The school district shall retain the individual scoring sheets for individual selection committee members.
- vi. A list of the selection criteria and relative weight of the selection criteria used to select the persons for the short list to be interviewed.
- vii. A list that contains the name of each person that submitted qualifications and that shows the person's final overall rank or score in the selection of the persons to be on the short list to be interviewed.
- viii. Documents that show the final score or rank on each selection criteria of each person that submitted qualifications and that support the final overall rankings and scores of the persons that submitted qualifications. The school district shall retain the individual scoring sheets for individual selection committee members.

- 2. For each request for proposals procurement process under R7-2-1111:

- a. The entire proposal submitted by the person that received the highest score in the scoring method in the request for proposals and the entire proposal submitted by each person with whom the school district enters into a contract.
- b. The description of the scoring method, the list of factors in the scoring method and the number of points allocated to each factor, all as included in the request for proposals.
- c. A list that contains the name of each offeror that submitted a proposal and that shows the offeror's final overall score.
- d. Documents that show the final score or rank on each factor in the scoring method in the request for proposals of each offeror that submitted a proposal and that support the final overall scores of the offerors that submitted proposals. The school district shall retain the individual scoring sheets for individual selection committee members.

- B. Information relating to each procurement under R7-2-1106 through R7-2-1114 shall be made available to the public as follows:

- 1. Until the school district awards a single contract or all of the multiple contracts or terminates the procurement, only the name of each person on the final list may be made available to the public. All other information received by the school district in response to the request for qualifications shall be confidential in order to avoid disclosure of the contents that may be prejudicial to competing respondents during the selection process.
- 2. After the school district awards a single contract or all of the multiple contracts or terminates the procurement, the school district shall make the contents of the procurement

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

file, except the proposals and statements of qualifications submitted in response to a solicitation and the documents described in subsections (A)(1)(a)(v), (A)(1)(b)(v), (A)(1)(b)(viii), and (A)(2)(d), available to the public.

3. After the school district has entered into a single contract or all of the multiple contracts or has terminated the procurement, the school district shall make the proposals and statements of qualifications and the documents described in subsections (A)(1)(a)(v), (A)(1)(b)(v), (A)(1)(b)(viii), and (A)(2)(d) available to the public.
 4. To the extent that an offeror designates and the school district concurs, trade secrets and other proprietary data contained in a proposal or statement of qualifications shall remain confidential.
 5. If the procurement file contains information that is confidential under R7-2-1006, a copy of the applicable documents with the confidential information redacted shall be placed in the procurement file for the purpose of public inspection. The unredacted original copy of the confidential information shall be placed in a sealed envelope or other appropriate container, identified as confidential information, and maintained in the procurement file.
- C. The school district shall retain the records of a procurement under R7-2-1106 through R7-2-1114 in accordance with R7-2-1085.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

Amended effective March 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-1).

Amended effective October 22, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1116. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1266, effective February 26, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

PART XV. PROCUREMENT OF SPECIFIED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

R7-2-1117. Procurement of Specified Professional Services

- A. Specified professional services, which is defined in R7-2-1001(120), as services of an architect, engineer, land surveyor, assayer, geologist and landscape architect, shall be procured as provided in R7-2-1117 through R7-2-1123, except as authorized in R7-2-1033, R7-2-1053, R7-2-1055, and R7-2-1122.
- B. Prior to public notice of the need for specified professional services, the school district shall determine that the services to be acquired are specified professional services.
- C. In the procurement of specified professional services:
 1. The school district shall specify whether the procurement is for a single contract or for multiple contracts. Multiple contracts may be awarded to separate persons or may be awarded to a single person as specified in the request for qualifications.
 2. The school district and the selection committee shall not request or consider fees, price, man-hours or any other cost information at any point in the selection process under this Section and R7-2-1120 or R7-2-1121, including the selection of persons to be interviewed, the selection of persons to be on the final list, in determining the

order of preference of persons on a final list or for any other purpose in the selection process except as provided in R7-2-1121.

3. In determining the persons to participate in any interviews, in determining the persons to be on the final list, and in determining the order on the final list, the selection committee shall use and consider only the criteria and weighting of criteria in the request for qualifications. No other factors or criteria may be used in the evaluation, determinations and other actions.
 4. If the school district enters into the number of contracts specified in the request for qualifications, the procurement ends. After that time the school district may not use the procurement or any final list in the procurement as the basis for entering into a contract with any other person that participated in the procurement.
 5. Notwithstanding any other provision specifying the number of persons to be interviewed, the number of persons to be on a final list, or any other numerical specification in this Section or R7-2-1121:
 - a. If a smaller number of persons respond to the request for qualifications or if one or more persons drop out of the procurement so that there is a smaller number of persons participating in the procurement, the school district, as the school district determines necessary and appropriate, may elect to proceed with the participating persons if there are at least two participating responsive and responsible persons. Alternatively, the school district may elect to terminate the procurement.
 - b. As to a request for qualifications to be negotiated pursuant to R7-2-1121(D), if only one responsive and responsible person responds to the request for qualifications, or if one or more persons drop out of the procurement so that only one responsive and responsible person remains in the procurement, the school district may elect to proceed with the procurement with only one person if the governing board determines in writing that the negotiated fee is fair and reasonable and that either other prospective persons had reasonable opportunity to respond or there is not adequate time for a resolicitation.
 - c. If a person on the final list withdraws or is removed from the procurement and the selection committee determines that it is advantageous to the school district, the selection committee may replace that person on the final list with another person that submitted qualifications in the procurement and that is selected as the next most qualified.
- D. The request for qualifications shall:
1. Provide instructions and information to persons concerning the statement of qualifications submission requirements, including the due date and time for receipt of statements of qualifications, the address of the office at which the statements of qualifications are to be received, and any other special information.
 2. State whether one contract or multiple contracts may or will be awarded.
 - a. If one contract will be awarded, state that one contract may or will be awarded, describe the services to be performed under the contract and state that one person may or will be awarded the contract.
 - b. If multiple contracts may or will be awarded, state the number of contracts that may or will be awarded,

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- the services to be performed under each of the multiple contracts, and either that each contract will be awarded to a separate person or that all of the contracts will be awarded to the same person.
3. State the number of persons to be included on the final list.
 - a. If a single contract will be awarded, state that there will be a single final list of at least three and not more than five persons.
 - b. If multiple contracts will be awarded to a single person, state that there will be a single final list of at least three and not more than five persons.
 - c. In a procurement for multiple contracts for similar specified professional services to be awarded to separate persons, state that there will be a single final list and the number of persons on the final list, which shall be the sum of the number of contracts that may or will be awarded plus another number that is determined by the school district and that is not more than five.
 - d. If multiple contracts for different specified professional services will be awarded to separate persons, state that there will be a separate final list for each type of specified professional services and that the number of persons on each final list will be equal to the number of contracts that may or will be awarded for each type of specified professional services plus a number determined by the school district not to exceed five.
 4. State the selection criteria and relative weight to be used. All selection criteria shall be factors that demonstrate competence and qualifications for the type of specified professional services included in the procurement.
 - a. If interviews will be held, state the selection criteria and relative weights to be used in selecting the persons to be interviewed. The request for qualifications may state the selection criteria and relative weights to be used in selecting the persons on the final list and in determining their order on the final list. The final list selection criteria and relative weights may be different than the selection criteria and relative weights used to determine the persons to be interviewed. The request for qualifications also shall state whether the school district will select the persons on the final list and their order on the final list solely through the results of the interview process or through the combined results of both the interview process and the evaluation of statements of qualifications and performance data submitted in response to the request for qualifications.
 - b. If interviews will not be held, state the selection criteria and relative weights to be used in selecting the persons on the final list and in determining their order on the final list.
 5. State whether interviews will be held.
 - a. If a single contract will be awarded, state that there will be interviews with at least three and not more than five persons.
 - b. If multiple contracts will be awarded to a single person, state that there will be interviews with at least three and not more than five persons.
 - c. In a procurement for multiple contracts for similar specified professional services to be awarded to separate persons, state that interviews will be held and that the interviews will be with a specified number of persons. The specified number shall be stated in the request for qualifications, shall be determined by the school district and shall be the sum of the number of contracts that may or will be awarded, plus another number that is determined by the school district and that is not more than five.
 - d. If multiple contracts for different specified professional services will be awarded to separate persons, state that interviews will be held and that the interviews will be with a specified number of persons. The specified number shall be stated in the request for qualifications, shall be determined by the school district, shall be at least three times the number of contracts that may or will be awarded and shall not be more than five times the number of contracts that may or will be awarded.
 6. The name of the district representative or district representatives and the publicly available location of the school district's protest policy or procedure.
 7. Notice that all information and statements of qualifications submitted by persons will be made available for public inspection after the school district has entered into a single contract or all of the multiple contracts.
 - E. Statements of qualifications shall be received and opened in accordance with R7-2-1045. Late statements of qualifications, late modifications, or late withdrawals shall be considered in accordance with R7-2-1044 and R7-2-1049.
 - F. A copy of the request for qualifications shall be made available for public inspection at the school district office.
- Historical Note**
Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).
- R7-2-1118. Public Notice of Specified Professional Services**
- A. Notice of the need for specified professional services shall be given by the school district pursuant to R7-2-1022 and R7-2-1024(C). Such notice shall be issued not less than 14 days in advance of when responses shall be received.
 - B. The notice shall:
 1. Contain a statement of the services required that adequately describes the procurement and specifies how a request for qualifications containing specific information on the procurement may be obtained.
 2. Specify whether the procurement is for a single contract or for multiple contracts; and
 3. If the procurement is for multiple contracts:
 - a. Specify that multiple contracts may or will be awarded;
 - b. Specify the number of contracts that may or will be awarded; and
 - c. Describe the specified professional services to be performed under each contract.
- Historical Note**
Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.
- R7-2-1119. Cancellation or Rejection of the Solicitation**

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

A school district may cancel a request for qualifications, reject in whole or in part any or all statements of qualifications or determine not to enter into a contract as specified in the solicitation if it is advantageous to the school district. The school district shall make the reasons for cancellation, rejection or determination not to enter into a contract part of the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1120. Specified Professional Services Selection Committee

- A. The school district shall initiate an appropriately qualified selection committee for each request for qualifications. The school district shall ensure that selection committee members are competent to serve on the selection committee.
- B. Each selection committee shall include at least one school district representative appointed by the school district.
- C. The school district shall determine the number and qualifications of the selection committee members. These members may be employees of the school district or non-school district appointees.
- D. Non-school district employees serving on a selection committee shall not receive compensation from the school district for performing this service, but the school district may elect to reimburse non-school district members for travel, lodging and other expenses incurred in connection with service on a selection committee.
- E. A person who is a member of a selection committee shall not be a contractor or subcontractor under a contract awarded under the procurement or provide any specified professional services or other services under the contract.
- F. For the procurement of multiple contracts for specified professional services, the same selection committee shall be used for all contracts in the procurement.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1121. Committee Evaluation and Selection

- A. If interviews are specified in the request for qualifications:
 - 1. The selection committee shall determine the persons to be interviewed by evaluating the statements of qualifications and performance data submitted based solely on the selection criteria and relative weights in the request for qualifications to be used to determine the persons to be interviewed.
 - 2. If the selection criteria and relative weights to be used by the selection committee to select the persons on the final list or final lists and to determine their order on the final list or final lists are not included in the request for qualifications:
 - a. Before the interviews are held the school district shall distribute to the persons to be interviewed the selection criteria and relative weights to be used to select the persons on the final list and to determine their order on the final list.
 - b. These selection criteria and relative weight may be different than the selection criteria and relative

weight used to determine the persons to be interviewed.

- 3. The selection committee shall conduct interviews with the number of persons specified in the request for qualifications.
- B. Based solely on the selection criteria and relative weights for selection of the persons on the final list or final lists and their order on the final list or final lists, the selection committee shall select the persons for the final list or final lists and rank the persons on the final list or final lists in order of preference. If the procurement is for multiple contracts for different specified professional services to be awarded to separate persons, and if a person submitted qualifications for more than one type of specified professional services, the person may be on more than one final list.
- C. Before or at the same time as the school district notifies the highest ranking person on the final list or final lists that it is the highest ranking person, the school district shall send actual notice to each of the following that it is not the highest ranking person or that another person is the highest ranking person:
 - 1. If interviews were held, the other persons interviewed.
 - 2. If interviews were not held, the other persons that made submittals.
- D. The school district shall conduct negotiations with persons on the final list or final lists as follows:
 - 1. The school district shall negotiate a contract with the highest qualified person for the required specified professional services at compensation determined in writing to be fair and reasonable to the school district. Contract negotiations shall be directed toward:
 - a. Making certain that the person has a clear understanding of the scope of the work, specifically, the essential requirements involved in providing the required services;
 - b. Determining that the person will make available the necessary personnel and facilities to perform the services within the required time; and
 - c. Agreeing upon compensation that is fair and reasonable.
 - 2. The negotiations shall include consideration of compensation and other contract terms that the school district determines to be fair and reasonable to the school district. In making this decision, the school district shall take into account the estimated value, the scope, the complexity and the nature of the specified professional services to be rendered.
 - 3. If the procurement is for a single contract, there is one final list and the school district shall enter into negotiations with the highest qualified person on the final list. If the school district is not able to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the highest qualified person on the final list, at compensation and on other contract terms the school district determines to be fair and reasonable, the school district shall formally terminate negotiations with that person. The school district shall then undertake negotiations with the next most qualified person on the final list in sequence until an agreement is reached or a determination is made to reject all persons on the final list.
 - 4. If the procurement is for multiple contracts for specified professional services to be awarded to a single person on the final list, there is one final list and the school district shall enter into negotiations with the highest qualified person on the final list. If the school district is not able to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the highest qualified

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

person on the final list, at compensation and on other contract terms the school district determines to be fair and reasonable, the school district shall formally terminate negotiations with that person. The school district shall then undertake negotiations with the next most qualified person on the final list in sequence until an agreement is reached or a determination is made to reject all persons on the final list.

5. If the procurement is for multiple contracts for similar specified professional services to be awarded to separate persons, there is one final list and the school district shall enter into separate negotiations for contracts with the number of the highest qualified persons on the final list equal to the number of contracts to be awarded. If the school district is not able to negotiate a satisfactory contract with a person with whom the school district has commenced negotiations, the school district shall formally terminate negotiations with that person. The school district shall then undertake negotiations for a contract with the next most qualified person on the final list with whom the school district is not then negotiating and with whom the school district has not previously negotiated in sequence until an agreement is reached for some or all of the multiple contracts included in the request for qualifications or a determination is made to reject all persons on the final list.
6. If the procurement is for multiple contracts for different specified professional services to be awarded to separate persons, there is a separate final list for each type of specified professional services and the school district shall enter into separate negotiations for contracts with the number of the highest qualified persons on each final list equal to the number of contracts to be awarded. If the school district is not able to negotiate a satisfactory contract with a person with whom the school district has commenced negotiations, the school district shall formally terminate negotiations with that person. The school district shall then undertake negotiations for a contract with the next most qualified person on the applicable final list with whom the school district is not then negotiating and with whom the school district has not previously negotiated in sequence until an agreement is reached for some or all of the multiple contracts included in the request for qualifications or a determination is made to reject all persons on the final list.
7. If the school district terminates negotiations with a person and commences negotiations with another person on the final list, the school district shall not recommence negotiations or enter into a contract for the specified professional services covered by the final list with any person with whom the school district terminated negotiations.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1122. Specified Professional Services Contracts Not Exceeding Certain Amounts

- A. A school district may procure a single contract or multiple contracts for specified professional services under this Section if the contract is for specified professional services by an architect or architect firm and the contract amount is \$250,000 or less or if the contract is for specified professional services

by a person other than an architect and the contract amount is \$500,000 or less. For such procurements, the school district shall encourage persons engaged in the lawful practice of the profession to submit annually a statement of qualifications and experience.

- B. For each procurement of specified professional services under this Section, the school district shall establish a selection committee pursuant to R7-2-1120.
- C. The selection committee shall evaluate current statements of qualifications and experience on file with the school district, together with those that may be submitted by other persons regarding the procurement.
- D. The school district and the selection committee shall not request or consider fees, price, man-hours or any other cost information at any point in the selection process under this Section, including the selection of the persons to be interviewed, the selection of persons to be on a final list, in determining the order of preference of persons on a final list or for any other purpose in the selection process, except as provided in subsection (F).
- E. If possible and practicable, the selection committee shall conduct interviews regarding the procurement and the relative methods of furnishing the required specified professional services and, if possible, shall select, in order of preference and based on criteria established and published by the selection committee, one or more final lists of the persons deemed to be the most qualified to provide the specified professional services required. The selection committee shall base the selection of each final list and the order of preference on demonstrated competence and qualifications only.
 1. If the procurement is for a single contract or if the procurement is for multiple contracts to be awarded to a single person, there shall be one final list of three persons.
 2. If the procurement is for multiple contracts for different specified professional services to be awarded to separate persons, there shall be a separate final list of three persons for each contract.
 3. In a procurement for multiple contracts for similar specified professional services to be awarded to separate persons, there shall be one final list and the number of persons on the final list shall be the number of contracts, plus another number that is determined by the school district and that is not more than five.
- F. The school district shall enter into negotiations with the highest qualified person on each final list or, in the case of a single final list for multiple contracts for the same specified professional services to be awarded to separate persons, the school district shall enter into negotiations with a number of the highest qualified persons on the final list equal to the number of contracts that may or will be awarded.
 1. Negotiations shall include consideration of compensation and other contract terms that the school district determines to be fair and reasonable to the school district. In making this determination, the school district shall take into account the estimated value, the scope, the complexity and the nature of the specified professional services to be rendered.
 2. If the school district is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with a person with whom the school district is negotiating at a price and on other contract terms the school district determines to be fair and reasonable to the school district, the school district shall formally terminate negotiations with that person.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

3. The school district may undertake negotiations with the next most qualified person on the final list in sequence until an agreement is reached or a determination is made to reject all persons on the final list.
4. If the school district terminates negotiations with a person on a final list and commences negotiations with another person on the final list, the school district shall not in that procurement recommence negotiations or enter into a contract or contracts with any person with whom the school district has terminated negotiations.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1123. Procurement File Contents and Review for Procurements Conducted under R7-2-1117 through R7-2-1121

A. At a minimum, the school district shall retain the following for each procurement under R7-2-1117 through R7-2-1121:

1. If interviews were not held:
 - a. The submittal of the person listed first on the final list and the submittal of each person with whom the school district enters into a contract. If the procurement has multiple final lists, the school district shall retain the submittal of the person listed first on the final list and the submittal of each person with whom the school district enters into a contract, for each final list.
 - b. The final list or final lists.
 - c. A list of the selection criteria and relative weight of selection criteria used to select the persons for the final list or final lists and to determine their order on the final list or final lists.
 - d. A list that contains the name of each person that submitted qualifications and that shows the person's final overall rank or score.
 - e. Documents that show the final score or rank on each selection criteria of each person that submitted qualifications and that support the final overall rankings and scores of the persons that submitted qualifications. The school district shall retain the individual scoring sheets for individual selection committee members.
2. If interviews were held:
 - a. All submittals of the person listed first on the final list and the submittal of each person with whom the school district enters into a contract. If the procurement has multiple final lists, the school district shall retain the submittal of the person listed first on the final list and the submittal of each person with whom the school district enters into a contract, for each final list.
 - b. The final list or final lists.
 - c. A list of the selection criteria and relative weight of selection criteria used to select the persons for the final list or final lists and to determine their order on the final list or final lists.
 - d. A list that contains the name of each person that was interviewed and that shows the person's final overall rank or score.

- e. Documents that show the final score or rank on each selection criteria of each person that was interviewed and that support the final overall rankings and scores of the persons that were interviewed. The school district shall retain the individual scoring sheets for individual selection committee members.
- f. A list of the selection criteria and relative weight of the selection criteria used to select the persons for the short list or short lists to be interviewed.
- g. A list that contains the name of each person that submitted qualifications and that shows the person's final overall rank or score in the selection of the persons to be on the short list or short lists to be interviewed.
- h. Documents that show the final score or rank on each selection criteria of each person that submitted qualifications and that support the final overall rankings and scores of the persons that submitted qualifications. The school district shall retain the individual scoring sheets for individual selection committee members.

B. Information relating to each procurement under R7-2-1117 through R7-2-1121 shall be made available to the public as follows:

1. Until the school district awards a single contract or all of the multiple contracts or terminates the procurement, only the name of each person on the final list may be made available to the public. All other information received by the school district in response to the request for qualifications shall be confidential in order to avoid disclosure of the contents that may be prejudicial to competing respondents during the selection process.
2. After the school district awards a single contract or all of the multiple contracts or terminates the procurement, the school district shall make the contents of the procurement file, except the statements of qualifications and the documents described in subsections (A)(1)(e), (A)(2)(e), and (A)(2)(h), available to the public.
3. After the school district has entered into a single contract or all of the multiple contracts or has terminated the procurement, the school district shall make the statements of qualifications and the documents described in subsections (A)(1)(e), (A)(2)(e), and (A)(2)(h) available to the public.
4. To the extent that a person designates and the school district concurs, trade secrets and other proprietary data contained in a statement of qualifications shall remain confidential.
5. If the procurement file contains information that is confidential under R7-2-1006, a copy of the applicable documents with the confidential information redacted shall be placed in the procurement file for the purpose of public inspection. The unredacted original copy of the confidential information shall be placed in a sealed envelope or other appropriate container, identified as confidential information, and maintained in the procurement file.

C. The school district shall retain the records of a procurement under R7-2-1117 through R7-2-1121 in accordance with R7-2-1085.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

(Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1124. Reserved**PART XVI. COST PRINCIPLES****R7-2-1125. Cost Principles**

The cost principles adopted by the director of the Department of Administration pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-2591 shall be used to determine the allowability of incurred costs for the purpose of reimbursing costs under contract provisions that provide for the reimbursement of costs.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1126. Reserved**R7-2-1127. Reserved****R7-2-1128. Reserved****R7-2-1129. Reserved****R7-2-1130. Reserved****PART XVII. MATERIALS MANAGEMENT****R7-2-1131. Material Management and Disposition**

- A.** The school district shall ascertain or verify that materials, services, or construction items procured by the school district conform to specifications as set forth in the solicitation.
- B.** The school district shall determine the fair market value of excess and surplus material.
- C.** Disposition of surplus materials.
 1. Except as provided in A.R.S. § 15-342(7) related to sales or leases to the state, a county, a city, another school district, or a tribal government agency, and A.R.S. § 15-342(18) related to the disposition of surplus or outdated learning materials, educational equipment and furnishings, surplus materials, regardless of value, shall be offered through competitive sealed bids, public auction, on-line sales, established markets, trade in, posted prices or state surplus property. If unusual circumstances render the above methods impractical, the school district may employ other disposition methods, including appraisal or barter, provided the school district makes a written determination that such procedure is advantageous to the school district. Only United States Postal Money Orders, certified checks, cashiers' checks or cash shall be accepted for sales of surplus material unless otherwise approved by the school district.
 2. Competitive sealed bidding.
 - a. Notice for sale bids shall be publicly available from the school district at least 10 days before the due date set for bids. Notice of the sale bids shall be provided to prospective bidders, including those bidders on lists maintained by the school district pursuant to R7-2-1023. The notice for sale bids shall list the materials offered for sale, their location, availability for inspection, the terms and conditions of sale and instructions to bidders including the bid due date and time. Bids shall be opened publicly pursuant to the requirements of R7-2-1029.
 - b. The award shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the notice for sale bids to the highest

responsive and responsible bidder, provided that the price offered by such bidder is acceptable to the school district. If the school district determines that the bid is not advantageous to the school district, the school district may reject the bids in whole or in part and may resolicit bids or the school district may negotiate the sale, provided that the negotiated sale price is higher than the highest responsive and responsible bidder's price.

3. Auctions shall be advertised in the official newspaper of the county as prescribed in A.R.S. § 11-255 or a newspaper of general circulation, in accordance with A.R.S. § 41-2533. The publication shall not be less than 14 days before the auction date. All the terms and conditions of any sale shall be available to the public at least 24 hours prior to the auction date. The school district or any agent acting on the school district's behalf may also advertise the auction in any other manner determined advantageous to the school district.
4. Internet-based on-line sales shall not be subject to the advertisement requirements in subsection (C)(3). For such disposal services, the school district shall post and maintain a notice explaining the use of Internet-based on-line sales on a designated site on the Internet. The notice shall include:
 - a. The name of the on-line sales provider and the designated site on the Internet where potential buyers may obtain information or participate in the on-line auctions;
 - b. A link to the Internet-based on-line sales service;
 - c. A link to the terms and conditions of sale;
 - d. Instructions for bidding on the Internet-based on-line sales site; and
 - e. A period of not less than 14 days for each Internet-based on-line sale during which persons may submit offers to purchase the specified materials.
5. Before surplus materials are disposed of by trade-in to a vendor for credit on an acquisition, the school district shall approve such disposal. The school district shall base this determination on whether the trade-in value is expected to exceed the value realized through the sale or other disposition of such materials.
6. An employee of the school district or a governing board member, or an employee of a school district's agent conducting an auction on behalf of the school district, shall not directly or indirectly purchase or agree with another person to purchase surplus property if said employee or board member is, or has been, directly or indirectly involved in the purchase, disposal, maintenance, or preparation for sale of the surplus material.
7. State surplus property manager. The school district may enter into an agreement with the State Surplus Property Manager for the disposition of materials pursuant to Article 8 of the Arizona Procurement Code (A.R.S. § 41-2601 et seq.) and the rules adopted thereunder.
8. Pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-342(35), a school district may offer to sell outdated learning materials, educational equipment or furnishings at a posted price commensurate with the value of the items to pupils who are currently enrolled in that school district before those materials are offered for public sale.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended effective March 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-1).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Amended effective October 22, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1132. State and Federal Surplus Materials Program

- A. The governing board may acquire surplus materials from the state and the United States government.
- B. The governing board may enter into an agreement with the State Surplus Property Manager for the purpose of acquiring surplus materials from the United States government pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-2603 and the rules adopted thereunder.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended effective March 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-1).

R7-2-1133. Authority for Transfer of Material

Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, the governing board may secure the transfer of surplus materials and obligate its monies to the extent necessary to comply with the laws and conditions of such transfers.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1134. Reserved**R7-2-1135. Reserved****R7-2-1136. Reserved****R7-2-1137. Reserved****R7-2-1138. Reserved****R7-2-1139. Reserved****R7-2-1140. Reserved****PART XVIII. BID PROTESTS****R7-2-1141. Resolution of Bid Protests**

- A. Informal resolution of bid protests. Nothing in Articles 10 and 11 are intended to eliminate the informal resolution of problems by school district personnel.
- B. Formal resolution of bid protests. The governing board pursuant to R7-2-1007 shall designate a district representative, as defined in R7-2-1001, to resolve bid protests. All solicitations issued by the school district shall include the name of the district representative and shall indicate that any bid protest shall be filed with the district representative. Appeal from the decision of the district representative may be made to the hearing officer pursuant to R7-2-1147 and R7-2-1181.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2342 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1142. Filing of a Protest

- A. Any interested party may protest a solicitation issued by the school district, a determination that a proposal is unacceptable,

or the proposed award or the award of a school district contract. Protests shall be filed with the district representative.

- B. Content of protest. The protest shall be in writing and shall include the following information:
 1. The name, address and telephone number of the interested party;
 2. The signature of the interested party or the interested party's representative;
 3. Identification of the solicitation or contract number;
 4. A detailed statement of the legal and factual grounds of the protest including copies of relevant documents; and
 5. The form of relief requested.
- C. The interested party shall supply any other information requested by the district representative within 10 days of the request.
- D. The interested party may file a written request with the district representative for an extension of the time limit for providing additional information set forth in subsection (C). The written request shall be filed before the expiration of the time limit set forth in subsection (C) and shall set forth good cause as to the specific reason that the interested party is unable to provide the additional information within the 10 days. The district representative shall approve or deny the request in writing, state the reasons for the determination, and if an extension is granted, set forth a new date for submission of the filing.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1143. Time for Filing Protests

- A. Protests based upon alleged improprieties in a solicitation that are apparent before the due date and time for responses to the solicitation, shall be filed before the due date and time for responses to the solicitation.
- B. In cases other than those covered in subsection (A), the interested party shall file the protest within 10 days after the school district makes the procurement file available for public inspection.
- C. The interested party may file a written request with the district representative for an extension of the time limit for protest filing set forth in subsection (B). The written request shall be filed before the expiration of the time limit set forth in subsection (B) and shall set forth good cause as to the specific action or inaction of the school district that resulted in the interested party being unable to file the protest within the 10 days. The district representative shall approve or deny the request in writing, state the reasons for the determination, and, if an extension is granted, set forth a new date for submission of the filing.
- D. If the interested party shows good cause and it is advantageous to the school district, the district representative may consider any protest that is not filed timely.
- E. The district representative shall immediately give notice of the protest to the successful contractor if award has been made or, if no award has been made, to all interested parties.
- F. At any time the district representative or hearing officer may refer the protest to the governing board for resolution in accordance with R7-2-1152.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Sec-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

tion amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1144. Stay of Procurements During the Protest

The district representative may stay all or part of the procurement or contract if it is determined that there is a reasonable probability the protest will be upheld or that a stay is advantageous to the school district. The district representative shall notify the successful contractor if award has been made or, if no award has been made, all interested parties of the stay in writing no later than the time of issuance of the district representative's decision in accordance with R7-2-1145.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1145. Decision by the District Representative

- A. The district representative shall have the authority granted to the district representative by the governing board to settle and resolve a protest.
- B. The district representative shall issue a written decision within 14 days after a protest has been filed, or after additional information requested by the district representative has been submitted, pursuant to R7-2-1142. The decision shall include:
 1. A statement of the decision of the district representative with supporting rationale; and
 2. A paragraph substantially as follows: "This is the decision of the district representative of the _____ School District. The decision may be appealed to a hearing officer. If you appeal, you must file a written notice of appeal with the district representative within 30 days from the date of the decision."
- C. The district representative shall furnish a copy of the decision to the interested party by any method that provides evidence of receipt.
- D. On agreement of all interested parties, the time limit for decisions set forth in subsection (B) may be extended by the district representative for good cause for a reasonable time not to exceed an additional 30 days. The district representative shall notify the interested party in writing that the time for the issuance of a decision has been extended and the date by which a decision will be issued.
- E. If the district representative fails to issue a decision within the time limits set forth in subsections (B) or (D), the interested party may proceed as if the district representative had issued an adverse decision.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1146. Remedies

- A. If the district representative sustains the protest in whole or part and determines that a solicitation, a determination that a proposal is unacceptable, proposed contract award, or contract award does not comply with Articles 10 and 11, the school district shall implement an appropriate remedy.

- B. In determining an appropriate remedy, the district representative shall consider all the circumstances surrounding the procurement or proposed procurement including, but not limited to, the seriousness of the procurement deficiency, the degree of prejudice to other interested parties or to the integrity of the procurement system, the good faith of the parties, the extent of performance, costs to the school district, the urgency of the procurement, the impact of the relief on the mission of the school district, and other relevant issues.
- C. An appropriate remedy may include one or more of the following:
 1. Decline to exercise an option to renew under the contract;
 2. Terminate the contract;
 3. Amend the solicitation;
 4. Issue a new solicitation;
 5. Award a contract consistent with procurement statutes and regulations; or
 6. Such other relief as is determined necessary to ensure compliance with Articles 10 and 11.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1147. Appeals to a Hearing Officer

- A. An appeal to a hearing officer from a decision entered or deemed to be entered by the district representative shall be filed with the district representative within 30 days from the date of decision.
- B. Content of appeal. The appeal shall contain:
 1. The information set forth in R7-2-1142(B); and
 2. The precise factual or legal error in the decision of the district representative from which an appeal is taken.
- C. All costs associated with conducting a hearing, including the costs of the hearing officer, shall be paid by the school district. If the hearing officer decides in favor of the school district, the other party shall reimburse the school district for the costs of the hearing within 30 days of receipt of a copy of the hearing officer's invoice.
- D. The Executive Director of the State Board of Education ("Executive Director") shall prepare and maintain a list of individuals who meet the qualifications specified in R7-2-1185 to serve as hearing officers.
- E. A hearing officer may be selected by mutual agreement of both parties. If the parties are unable to mutually agree on a hearing officer, three hearing officers shall be selected randomly by the Executive Director and shall be screened to determine availability and possible bias. Once the Executive Director has selected three hearing officers who are available and show no evidence of bias, the three names shall be provided to both parties. Both parties have the opportunity to strike one name from the list provided, but shall do so within 14 calendar days from the date on which the Executive Director provided the list to the parties. If after the time period for striking a hearing officer has passed and more than one person remains on the list, the Executive Director shall select one of the remaining individuals on the list as the hearing officer unless either party objects for cause and provides such reason in writing to the Executive Director. If after the time period for striking a hearing officer has passed and there is only one person remaining on the list, the remaining individual shall be named as the hearing officer unless either party objects for cause and provides such reason in writing to the Executive

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Director. Objections for cause shall require specific evidence that the individual does not meet the criteria specified in R7-2-1185. The Executive Director shall review the evidence submitted and determine the qualifications of the individual. If the Executive Director determines that the individual is not qualified to serve as the hearing officer, the Executive Director shall repeat the process and select three additional hearing officers to be provided to the parties.

- F. Issuance of a school district purchase order shall constitute the official selection date of the hearing officer.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1148. Notice of Appeal

The district representative shall within three working days give notice of the filing of the appeal to the governing board and the successful contractor if award has been made.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1149. Stay of Procurement During Appeal

If an appeal is filed and the procurement or contract was stayed by the district representative pursuant to R7-2-1144, the filing of an appeal shall automatically continue the stay unless the hearing officer makes a written determination that the award of the contract without delay is necessary to protect substantial interests of the school district. If no such determination is made, the stay shall automatically end upon written decision of the hearing officer pursuant to R7-2-1151 or R7-2-1181.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1150. District Representative's Response

- A. The district representative shall file a complete response to the appeal within 21 days from the date the appeal is filed or within five days after the hearing officer has been selected, whichever is later. At the same time, the district representative shall furnish a copy of the response to the appellant and to any interested party.
- B. The district representative may submit a written request to the hearing officer for an extension of the period for submission of response, identifying the reasons for the extension. The hearing officer shall approve or deny the request in writing, state the reasons for the determination, and, if an extension is granted, set forth a new date for the submission of filing a response. The hearing officer shall notify the district representative and the interested party of any extension.
- C. The interested party shall file comments on the district representative's response with the hearing officer within 10 days after receipt of the response. The interested party shall provide

copies of the comments to the district representative and other interested parties.

- D. The interested party may submit a written request to the hearing officer for an extension of the period for submission of comments, identifying the reasons for the extension. The hearing officer shall approve or deny the request in writing, state the reasons for the determination, and, if an extension is granted, set forth a new date for the submission of filing comments. The hearing officer shall notify the district representative and the interested party of any extension.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1151. Dismissal Before Hearing

- A. The hearing officer shall dismiss, upon a written determination, an appeal before scheduling a hearing if:
1. The appeal does not state a valid basis for protest;
 2. The appeal is untimely pursuant to R7-2-1147(A); or
 3. The appeal attempts to raise issues not raised in the protest.
- B. The hearing officer shall notify the interested party and the district representative in writing of a determination to dismiss an appeal before hearing.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1152. Hearing

Hearings on appeals of bid protest decisions shall be conducted pursuant to R7-2-1181 and A.R.S. § 41-1092.07 as contested cases.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1153. Remedies

If the hearing officer sustains the appeal in whole or part and determines that a solicitation, a determination that a proposal is unacceptable, proposed award, or award does not comply with Articles 10 and 11, remedies shall be implemented pursuant to R7-2-1146.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1154. Reserved**PART XIX. CONTRACT CLAIMS AND CONTROVERSIES****R7-2-1155. Resolution of Contract Claims and Controversies**

- A. The district representative shall have the authority granted to the district representative by the governing board to settle and resolve contract claims and controversies including claims relating to assignees of the contractor.
- B. The district representative shall receive prior written approval of the governing board for the settlement or resolution of a

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

claim exceeding the dollar amount specified in A.R.S. § 41-2535.

- C. Appeals from decisions of the district representative may be made to the hearing officer pursuant to R7-2-1158.
- D. A claimant shall file a contract claim with the district representative within 180 days after the claim arises. The claim shall include the following:
 1. The name, address, and telephone number of the claimant;
 2. The signature of the claimant or claimant's representative;
 3. Identification of the solicitation or contract number;
 4. A detailed statement of the legal and factual grounds of the claim including copies of the relevant documents; and
 5. The form and dollar amount of the relief requested.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1156. District Representative's Decision

- A. If a controversy cannot be resolved by mutual agreement, the district representative shall issue a written decision within no more than 60 days from receipt of the contractor's written request for a decision. Before issuing a written decision, the district representative shall review the facts pertinent to the claim and secure any necessary assistance from legal, fiscal, and other advisors.
- B. Decision of the district representative. The district representative shall furnish a copy of the decision to the contractor by any method that provides evidence of receipt. The decision shall include:
 1. A description of the claim;
 2. A reference to the pertinent contract provision;
 3. A statement of the factual areas of agreement or disagreement;
 4. A statement of the district representative's decision, with supporting rationale; and
 5. A paragraph substantially as follows:
 "This is the decision of the district representative of the _____ School District. This decision may be appealed to a hearing officer. If you appeal, you must file a written notice of appeal with the district representative within 30 days from the date of decision."

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3750, effective September 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1157. Issuance of a Timely Decision

- A. On agreement of all interested parties, the time limit for decisions set forth in R7-2-1156(A) may be extended for good cause for a reasonable time not to exceed 14 days. The district representative shall notify the contractor in writing that the time for the issuance of a decision has been extended and the date by which a decision shall be issued.

- B. If the district representative fails to issue a decision within 60 days after the request is filed or within the time prescribed under subsection (A), the contractor may proceed as if the district representative had issued an adverse decision.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1158. Appeals to a Hearing Officer

- A. An appeal from a decision entered or deemed to be entered by the district representative on a contract claim or controversy shall be filed with the district representative within 30 days from the date of decision.
- B. The appeal shall contain the basis for the precise factual or legal error in the decision of the district representative from which an appeal is taken.
- C. The district representative shall file a complete response to the appeal within 21 days from the date the appeal is filed or within five days after the hearing officer has been selected, whichever is later. At the same time, the district representative shall furnish a copy of the response to the appellant and to any interested party.
- D. The district representative may submit a written request to the hearing officer for an extension of the period for submission of response, identifying the reasons for the extension. The hearing officer shall approve or deny the request in writing, state the reasons for the determination, and, if an extension is granted, set forth a new date for the submission of filing a response. The hearing officer shall notify the district representative and the interested party of any extension.
- E. The interested party shall file comments on the district representative's response with the hearing officer within 10 days after receipt of the response. The interested party shall provide copies of the comments to the district representative and other interested parties.
- F. The interested party may submit a written request to the hearing officer for an extension of the period for submission of comments, identifying the reasons for the extension. The hearing officer shall approve or deny the request in writing, state the reasons for the determination, and, if an extension is granted, set forth a new date for the submission of filing comments. The hearing officer shall notify the district representative and the interested party of any extension.
- G. All costs associated with conducting a hearing, including the costs of the hearing officer, shall be paid by the school district. If the hearing officer decides in favor of the school district, the other party shall reimburse the school district for the costs of the hearing within 30 days of receipt of a copy of the hearing officer's invoice.
- H. The Executive Director of the State Board of Education ("Executive Director") shall prepare and maintain a list of individuals who meet the qualifications specified in R7-2-1185 to serve as hearing officers.
- I. A hearing officer may be selected by mutual agreement of both parties. If the parties are unable to mutually agree on a hearing officer, three hearing officers shall be selected randomly by the Executive Director and shall be screened to determine availability and possible bias. Once the Executive

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Director has selected three hearing officers who are available and show no evidence of bias, the three names shall be provided to both parties. Both parties have the opportunity to strike one name from the list provided, but shall do so within 14 calendar days from the date on which the Executive Director provided the list to the parties. If after the time period for striking a hearing officer has passed and more than one person remains on the list, the Executive Director shall select one of the remaining individuals on the list as the hearing officer unless either party objects for cause and provides such reason in writing to the Executive Director. If after the time period for striking a hearing officer has passed and there is only one person remaining on the list, the remaining individual shall be named as the hearing officer unless either party objects for cause and provides such reason in writing to the Executive Director. Objections for cause shall require specific evidence that the individual does not meet the criteria specified in R7-2-1185. The Executive Director shall review the evidence submitted and determine the qualifications of the individual. If the Executive Director determines that the individual is not qualified to serve as the hearing officer, the Executive Director shall repeat the process and select three additional hearing officers to be provided to the parties.

- J. Issuance of a school district purchase order shall constitute the official selection date of the hearing officer.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3750, effective September 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1159. Hearing

Hearings on appeals of contract claim and controversy decisions shall be conducted pursuant to R7-2-1181 and A.R.S. § 41-1092.07 as contested cases.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1160. Reserved**PART XX. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION****R7-2-1161. Authority to Debar or Suspend**

- A. Except as provided in A.R.S. § 41-1279.21(B), the governing board has the sole authority to debar or suspend a person from participating in school district procurements.
- B. The causes for debarment or suspension include the following:
1. Conviction of any person or any subsidiary or affiliate of any person for commission of a criminal offense arising out of obtaining or attempting to obtain a public or private contract or subcontract, or in the performance of such contract or subcontract.
 2. Conviction of any person or any subsidiary or affiliate of any person under any statute of the federal government, this state or any other state for embezzlement, theft, fraudulent schemes and artifices, fraudulent schemes and practices, bid rigging, perjury, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, receiving stolen property or any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or

business honesty which affects responsibility as a school district contractor.

3. Conviction or civil judgment finding a violation by any person or any subsidiary or affiliate of any person under state or federal antitrust statutes.
4. Violations of contract provisions of a character which are deemed to be so serious as to justify debarment action, such as either of the following:
 - a. Knowingly fails without good cause to perform in accordance with the specification or within the time limit provided in the contract.
 - b. Failure to perform or unsatisfactory performance in accordance with the terms of one or more contracts, except that failure to perform or unsatisfactory performance caused by acts beyond the control of the contractor shall not be considered to be a basis for debarment.
5. Any other cause deemed to affect responsibility as a school district contractor, including suspension or debarment of such person or any subsidiary or affiliate of such person by another governmental entity for any cause.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1162. Initiation of Debarment

Upon receipt of information concerning a possible cause for debarment, the school district shall investigate the possible cause. If the school district has a reasonable basis to believe that a cause for debarment exists, the school district may propose debarment under R7-2-1164.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

R7-2-1163. Period of Debarment

- A. The period of time for a debarment shall not exceed three years from the date of the debarment determination.
- B. If debarment is based solely upon debarment by another governmental agency including another school district, the period of debarment may run concurrently with the period established by that other debarring agency.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

R7-2-1164. Notice

- A. If the school district proposes debarment, the school district shall notify the person and affected affiliates in writing within seven days of the proposed debarment by any means evidencing receipt, which notice shall indicate that a hearing shall be scheduled, if requested, in accordance with R7-2-1181 as contested cases.
- B. The notice of debarment shall state:
1. The basis for debarment;
 2. The period, including dates, of the debarment;
 3. That bids or proposals shall not be solicited or accepted from the person and, if received, will not be considered; and
 4. That the person is entitled to a hearing on the suspension if the person files a written request for a hearing with a designated district representative within 10 days after receipt of the notice.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1165. Notice to Affiliates

- A. If the school district proposes to debar an affiliate, the affiliate shall have a right to appear in any hearing on the proposed debarment to show mitigating circumstances.
- B. The affiliate shall in writing advise the school district within 10 days of receipt of the notice under R7-2-1164 of its intention to appear under subsection (A). Failure to provide written notice of appearance within the 10-day period shall be a waiver of the right to appear in the hearing.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1166. Imputed Knowledge

- A. Improper conduct may be imputed to an affiliate for purposes of debarment where the impropriety occurred in connection with the affiliate's duties for or on behalf of, or with the knowledge, approval, or acquiescence of, the contractor.
- B. The improper conduct of a person or its affiliate having a contract with a contractor may be imputed to the contractor for purposes of debarment where the impropriety occurred in connection with the person's duties for or on behalf of, or with the actual or constructive knowledge, approval, or acquiescence of, the contractor.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1167. Reinstatement

- A. The governing board may at any time reinstate a debarred person or rescind the debarment upon a determination that the cause upon which the debarment is based no longer exists or upon a determination that such reinstatement or rescission is advantageous to the school district. The governing board's determination shall include any limitations on the debarred person's ability to contract with the school district.
- B. Any debarred person may request reinstatement by submitting a petition to the school district supported by documentary evidence showing that the cause for debarment no longer exists or has been substantially mitigated.
- C. The school district may require a hearing on the request for reinstatement.
- D. The school district shall make a written decision on reinstatement within 30 days after the request is filed and specify the factors on which it is based.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1168. Suspension

- A. If adequate grounds for debarment exist, the governing board may suspend a person from participating in any procurement

or receiving any award in accordance with the procedures in R7-2-1170.

- B. The governing board shall not suspend a person pending debarment unless compelling reasons require suspension to protect school district interests.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1169. Period and Scope of Suspension

- A. Unless otherwise agreed to by the parties, the period of suspension shall not exceed 35 days without satisfying the notice requirements of R7-2-1170. If the notice requirements are satisfied the period of suspension shall not exceed six months.
- B. For purpose of suspension, a person's conduct may be imputed to an affiliate or another person in accordance with R7-2-1166.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1170. Notice and Hearing

- A. The school district shall notify the person suspended by any means evidencing receipt.
- B. The notice of suspension shall state:
 - 1. The basis for suspension;
 - 2. The period, including dates, of the suspension;
 - 3. That bids or proposals shall not be solicited or accepted from the person and, if received, will not be considered; and
 - 4. That the person is entitled to a hearing on the suspension if the person files a written request for a hearing, including the basis for the request, with a designated district representative within 10 days after receipt of the notice.
- C. A hearing requested under this Section shall be conducted pursuant to R7-2-1181.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1171. List of Debarments, Suspensions and Voluntary Exclusions

The school district shall maintain a list of debarment, suspensions, and voluntary exclusions. It is recommended that the school district provide notice of any debarments, suspensions and voluntary exclusions to the state purchasing office.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

R7-2-1172. Reserved

R7-2-1173. Reserved

R7-2-1174. Reserved

R7-2-1175. Reserved

R7-2-1176. Reserved

R7-2-1177. Reserved

R7-2-1178. Reserved

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

R7-2-1179. Reserved**R7-2-1180. Reserved****PART XXI. HEARING PROCEDURES****R7-2-1181. Hearing Procedures**

- A.** If a hearing is required or permitted under Articles 10 and 11, this Section shall apply. Hearing officers shall be selected pursuant to R7-2-1147(D) and (E) or R7-2-1158(E) and (F).
- B.** The Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) shall apply where the Act is not inconsistent with Articles 10 and 11.
- C.** The hearing officer shall arrange for a hearing to be held within 30 days of receiving required responses and comments from both parties and notify the parties in writing of the time and place of the hearing.
- D.** The hearing officer may:
 - 1. Hold pre-hearing conferences to settle, simplify, or identify the issues in a proceeding, or to consider other matters that may aid in the expeditious disposition of the proceeding;
 - 2. Require parties to state their positions concerning the various issues in the proceeding;
 - 3. Require parties to produce for examination those relevant witnesses and documents under their control;
 - 4. Rule on motions and other procedural items on matters pending before such officer;
 - 5. Regulate the course of the hearing and conduct of participants;
 - 6. Establish time limits for submission of motions or memoranda;
 - 7. Impose appropriate sanctions against any person failing to obey an order under these procedures, which may include:
 - a. Refusing to allow the person to assert or oppose designated claims or defenses, or prohibiting that person from introducing designated matters in evidence;
 - b. Excluding all testimony of an unresponsive or evasive witness; and
 - c. Expelling person from further participation in the hearing;
 - 8. Take official notice of any material fact not appearing in evidence in the record, if the fact is among the traditional matters of judicial notice; and
 - 9. Administer oaths or affirmations.
- E.** A transcribed record of the hearing shall be made available at cost to any requesting party.
- F.** Decision by the hearing officer. A decision by the hearing officer shall be sent within 30 days after the conclusion of the hearing to all parties by any means evidencing receipt. A decision shall contain:
 - 1. A statement of facts;
 - 2. A statement of the decision with supporting rationale; and
 - 3. A statement that the parties may file a motion for rehearing within 15 days from the date a copy of this decision is served upon the party.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3750, effective September 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2. Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26

A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R7-2-1182. Rehearing of Decisions

- A.** Procedure; grounds. A decision of the hearing officer may be vacated and new hearing granted on motion of the aggrieved party for any of the following causes materially affecting the party's rights:
 - 1. Irregularity in the proceedings of the hearing officer or prevailing party, or any order or abuse of discretion, whereby the moving party was deprived of a fair hearing.
 - 2. Misconduct of the prevailing party.
 - 3. Accident or surprise not preventable by ordinary prudence.
 - 4. Material evidence, newly discovered, which despite reasonable diligence was not discovered and produced at the hearing.
 - 5. Excessive or insufficient damages or penalties.
 - 6. Error of law occurring at the hearing or during the progress of the proceeding.
 - 7. That the findings of fact or decision is not justified by the evidence or is contrary to law.
- B.** Scope. A rehearing may be granted to all or any of the parties and on all or part of the issues in the proceeding for any of the reasons for which rehearings are authorized by law or rule of court. On a motion for a rehearing, the hearing officer may open the decision, take additional testimony, amend findings of fact and conclusions of law or make new findings and conclusions, and direct the entry of a new decision.
- C.** Contents of motion; amendment; rulings reviewable.
 - 1. The motion for rehearing shall be in writing, shall specify generally the grounds upon which the motion is based, and may be amended at any time before it is ruled upon by the hearing officer.
 - 2. Upon the general ground that the hearing officer erred in admitting or rejecting evidence, the hearing officer shall review all rulings during the hearing upon objections to evidence.
 - 3. Upon the general ground that the findings of fact or decision are not justified by the evidence, the hearing officer shall review the sufficiency of the evidence.
- D.** Time for motion for rehearing. A motion for rehearing shall be filed not later than 15 days after service of the decision upon the party.
- E.** Time for serving affidavits. When a motion for rehearing is based upon affidavits they shall be served with the motion. The opposing party has 10 days after such service within which to serve opposing affidavits, which period may be extended for an additional period not exceeding 20 days either by the hearing officer for good cause shown or by the parties by written stipulation. The hearing officer may permit reply affidavits.
- F.** On initiative of hearing officer. Not later than 15 days after the date of the decision, the hearing officer may order a rehearing for any reason for which it might have granted a rehearing on motion of a party. After giving the parties notice and an opportunity to be heard on the matter, the hearing officer may grant a motion for a rehearing, timely served, for a reason not stated in the motion. In either case, the hearing officer shall specify in the order the grounds therefor.
- G.** Questions to be considered in rehearing. A rehearing, if granted, shall be only a rehearing of the question or questions with respect to which the decision is found erroneous, if separable. If a rehearing is ordered because the damages or penalties are excessive or inadequate and granted solely for that

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

reason, the decision shall be set aside only in respect of the damages or penalties, and shall stand in all other respects.

- H. Motion on ground of excessive or inadequate damages. When a motion for rehearing is made upon the ground that the damages or penalties awarded are either excessive or insufficient, the hearing officer may grant the rehearing conditionally upon the filing within a fixed period of time, not to exceed 15 days, of a statement by the party adversely affected by reduction or increase of damages or penalties accepting that amount of damages or penalties which the hearing officer shall designate. If such a statement is filed with the prescribed time, the motion for rehearing shall be regarded as denied as of the date of such filing. If no statement is filed, the motion for rehearing shall be regarded as granted as of the date of the expiration of the time period within which a statement may have been filed. No further written order shall be required to make an order granting or denying the rehearing final. If the conditional order of the hearing officer requires a reduction of or increase in damages or penalties, then the rehearing will be granted in respect of the damages or penalties only and the decision shall stand in all other respects.
- I. Number of motions for rehearing. Not more than two motions for rehearing shall be granted to any party in the same action.
- J. Specifications of grounds of rehearing in order. An order granting a motion for rehearing shall specify with particularity the ground or grounds on which the rehearing is granted.
- K. Final decision.
 1. If a motion for rehearing is denied, the final decision denying the motion for rehearing shall be sent within five days after the denial to all parties by any means evidencing receipt. A final decision shall contain a paragraph substantially as follows: "This is the final decision of the hearing officer in the matter of _____."
 2. If the motion for rehearing was granted, after the rehearing is completed, a final decision shall be made and shall be sent within five days after the conclusion of the rehearing to all parties as required in subsection (K)(1). A final decision shall contain:
 - a. A statement of facts;
 - b. A statement of the decision with supporting rationale; and
 - c. A paragraph substantially as stated in subsection (K)(1).

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3750, effective September 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1183. Judicial Review

Any final decision made as a result of a hearing held pursuant to Articles 10 and 11 are subject to judicial review in accordance with A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 7, Article 6.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3750, effective September 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1184. Exclusive Remedy

Articles 10 and 11 (R7-2-1001 et seq.) provide the exclusive procedure for asserting a cause against the school district and its governing board arising in relation to any procurement conducted under Articles 10 and 11.

Historical Note

Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1185. Qualifications for Hearing Officers

- A. A "hearing officer" means a person assigned to preside at a hearing held pursuant to Articles 10 and 11 and whose duty it is to assure that proper procedures are followed and that the rights of the parties are protected.
- B. A hearing officer shall be:
 1. Unbiased - not prejudiced for or against any party in the hearing;
 2. Disinterested - not having any personal or professional interest which would conflict with his/her objectivity in the hearing; and
 3. Independent - may not be an officer, employee or agent of the contractor or governing board, or of any other public agency involved in the dispute to be settled. A person who otherwise qualifies to conduct a hearing is not an employee of the contractor or governing board solely because he or she is paid by the parties to serve as a hearing officer.
- C. A hearing officer shall have:
 1. A minimum of three years of verified experience in the practice of law; or
 2. A minimum of three years of verified experience in school procurement or school facilities management and a minimum of one year of verified experience in conducting hearings. Completion of a course or program in conducting a hearing or arbitration may substitute for the one year of verified experience in conducting hearings.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3750, effective September 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1186. Reserved**R7-2-1187. Reserved****R7-2-1188. Reserved****R7-2-1189. Reserved****R7-2-1190. Reserved**

PART XXII. INTERGOVERNMENTAL PROCUREMENTS

R7-2-1191. Cooperative Purchasing Authorized

- A. A school district may either participate in, sponsor, conduct, or administer a cooperative purchasing agreement for the procurement of any materials, services, specified professional services, construction, or construction services with one or more eligible procurement units in accordance with an agreement entered into between the participants. An agreement entered into as provided in R7-2-1191 through R7-2-1195 is exempt from A.R.S. § 11-952(D) and (E). Parties under a cooperative purchasing agreement may:

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

1. Sponsor, conduct, or administer a cooperative purchasing agreement for the procurement or disposal of any materials, services or construction.
 2. Cooperatively use materials or services.
 3. Commonly use or share warehousing facilities, capital equipment and other facilities.
 4. Provide personnel, except that the requesting public procurement unit shall pay the public procurement unit providing the personnel the direct and indirect cost of providing the personnel, in accordance with the agreement.
 5. On request, make available to other public procurement units informational, technical or other services or software that may assist in improving the efficiency or economy of procurement. The public procurement unit furnishing the informational, technical, or other services or software has the right to request reimbursement for the reasonable and necessary costs of providing such services or software.
- B.** The activities described in subsections (A)(1) through (A)(5) do not limit what parties may do under a cooperative purchasing agreement.
- C.** A nonprofit corporation shall comply with Articles 10 and 11 in any cooperative purchasing agreement the nonprofit corporation administers in which a school district participates.
- D.** Whether administering or purchasing from the agreement, this Section does not abrogate the responsibility of each school district to perform due diligence in order to ensure compliance with Articles 10 and 11 notwithstanding the fact that the cooperative purchase is administered by another eligible procurement unit.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1192. Contract Provisions in a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement

Any contract entered pursuant to R7-2-1191 shall provide that:

1. Payment for materials and services and inspection and acceptance of materials or services ordered by an eligible procurement unit under a cooperative purchasing agreement shall be the exclusive obligation of such procurement unit;
2. The exercise of any rights or remedies by a using eligible procurement unit shall be the exclusive obligation of such procurement unit. The administering public procurement unit, as the contract administrator and without subjecting itself to any liability, may join in the resolution of any controversy;
3. Any school district may terminate without notice any cooperative purchasing agreement if another eligible procurement unit fails to comply with the terms of the contract;
4. Failure of an eligible procurement unit to secure performance from the contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of its purchase order does not necessarily require any other eligible procurement unit to exercise its own rights or remedies; and
5. An eligible procurement unit shall not use a cooperative purchasing contract as a method for obtaining concessions or reduced prices for non-contract purchases of similar materials or services.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1193. Use of Payments Received by a Supplying Public Procurement Unit

All payments received by a public procurement unit supplying personnel or services shall be available to the supplying public procurement unit to defray the cost of the cooperative program.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

R7-2-1194. Public Procurement Units in Compliance with Article Requirements

- A.** If the eligible procurement unit administering a cooperative purchase complies with the requirements of Articles 10 and 11, any public procurement unit participating in such a purchase is deemed to have complied with Articles 10 and 11. Public procurement units may not enter into a cooperative purchasing agreement for the purpose of circumventing Articles 10 and 11.
- B.** A participating public procurement unit using a contract awarded by another eligible procurement unit shall only purchase awarded materials, services, specified professional services, construction, or construction services in compliance with the terms, conditions and prices in the contract.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1195. Contract Controversies

- A.** Under a cooperative purchasing agreement in which a school district is a party, controversies arising between an administering public procurement unit and its bidders, offerors or contractors shall be resolved in accordance with Articles 10 and 11.
- B.** Any local public procurement unit which is not subject to R7-2-1181 through R7-2-1185 may enter into an agreement with a school district to establish procedures or use such school district's existing procedures to resolve controversies with contractors, whether or not such controversy arose from a cooperative purchasing agreement.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 17, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1196. General Services Administration Contracts

- A.** The governing board may authorize purchases under a current General Services Administration contract for materials or services without complying with the requirements of Articles 10 and 11 if the governing board determines in writing before proceeding with a General Services Administration contract procurement that all of the following apply:
1. The price for materials or services is equal to or less than the contractor's current federal supply contract price with the General Services Administration and is fair and reasonable.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

2. The contractor has indicated in writing that the contractor is willing to extend the current federal supply contract pricing, terms and conditions to the school district.
 3. The purchase order adequately identifies the federal supply contract on which the order is based, including the name of the contractor, contract number and procurement description.
 4. The purchase contract is cost effective based on price, quality and other relevant factors, and is advantageous to the school district.
- B.** The school district shall only purchase materials or services awarded under the applicable General Services Administration contract.
- C.** The governing board shall comply with all federal requirements applicable to state and local government use of General Services Administration contracts.

Historical Note

Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1525, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 15-3); effective year corrected in Supp. 18-2.

R7-2-1197. Reserved

R7-2-1198. Reserved

R7-2-1199. Reserved

R7-2-1200. Reserved

ARTICLE 12. REPEALED

R7-2-1201. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Repealed effective February 20, 1997 (Supp. 97-1).

ARTICLE 13. CONDUCT**R7-2-1301. Definitions**

In this Article, unless the context otherwise specifies:

1. "Alleging party" means an individual, partnership, corporation, association, governmental subdivision or unit of a governmental subdivision, a public or private organization of any character or other agency who completes a statement alleging immoral or unprofessional conduct against a certificated individual.
2. "Applicant" means a noncertificated person who has been disciplined by the Board and who has submitted an application requesting reinstatement of the person's legal right to work in a public school, or a person who has submitted an application to the Department requesting an evaluation of the requirements set forth in R7-2-601 et seq., requesting issuance of a certificate pursuant to R7-2-601 et seq., requesting renewal of a certificate issued pursuant to R7-2-601 et seq. or requesting changes of coding to existing files or certificates pursuant to R7-2-601 et seq.
3. "Board" means the State Board of Education.
4. "Certificated individual" means an individual who holds or has held an Arizona certificate issued pursuant to R7-2-601 et seq.
5. "Complaint" means the filing of a charge by the Board against a certificated individual alleging immoral or unprofessional conduct.
6. "Department" means the Arizona Department of Education.
7. "Hearing" means an adjudicative proceeding held pursuant to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 and R7-2-701 et seq.

8. "Noncertificated individual" means a noncertificated person defined in A.R.S. § 15-505, as determined by the Board.
9. "PPAC" means the Professional Practices Advisory Committee established pursuant to R7-2-205.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 967, effective March 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1302. Statement of Allegations

- A.** Any person may file, with the Board, a statement of allegations against a certificated or noncertificated individual on forms provided by the Board.
- B.** A statement of allegations shall state the facts under which a party is alleging immoral or unprofessional conduct and shall be signed and notarized.
- C.** The facts in a statement of allegations shall clearly state the details of the alleged immoral or unprofessional conduct.
- D.** A statement of allegations shall contain the names, addresses and telephone numbers of individuals who can be contacted to provide information regarding the allegations contained in the statement. The list of individuals shall also include a brief summary of the substance and extent of each individual's knowledge regarding the allegations contained in the statement.
- E.** The alleging party may attach written or other evidence to a statement of allegations at the time that the statement is filed with the Board.
- F.** A statement of allegations may be returned to the alleging party if the statement is not complete or not legible.
- G.** The Board shall conduct an investigation of all statements of allegations filed pursuant to this Article.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 967, effective March 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1303. Complaint

- A.** Upon completion of an investigation resulting from a statement of allegations, the Board may file a complaint against a certificated or noncertificated individual, may issue or deny certification to an applicant, or may reinstate a noncertificated individual's legal right to work in a public school and matters related to immoral or unprofessional conduct, unfitness to teach, and the discipline of noncertificated individuals pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-505.
- B.** The Board may, at its own discretion, investigate any matter and file a complaint against a certificated or noncertificated individual upon receiving any information, from any source, indicating immoral or unprofessional conduct has occurred.
- C.** A hearing shall be held on a complaint before the PPAC.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section R7-2-1303 renumbered to R7-2-1304; new Section R7-2-1303 renumbered from R7-2-1304 and amended by

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 967, effective March 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1304. Notification; Investigation

The certificated or noncertificated individual shall have 20 days from service by U.S. mail and email of the notice of investigation to file a written response with the Board.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section R7-2-1304 renumbered to R7-2-1303; new Section R7-2-1304 renumbered from R7-2-1303 and amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 725, effective January 23, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 967, effective March 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1305. Investigation

- A.** Applicants shall certify on forms that are provided by the Department whether the applicant:
1. Has ever received any disciplinary action, including revocation, suspension or reprimand, involving any professional certification or license;
 2. Is currently under investigation or has ever been the subject of any investigation by the Department of Child Safety or a similar department in this state or another jurisdiction;
 3. Has ever been convicted of a felony offense;
 4. Has ever been arrested, cited and released, or received a criminal summons for any offense, regardless if eventually convicted of a crime or if a conviction was set aside or expunged; or
 5. Has ever been arrested, cited and released, or received a criminal summons for any offense involving a child, regardless if eventually convicted of a crime or if a conviction was set aside or expunged.
- B.** Upon receipt of notification that an applicant, certificated, or noncertificated individual has engaged in unprofessional or immoral conduct pursuant to R7-2-1308, conduct that would warrant disciplinary action if the person had been certified at the time that the alleged conduct occurred, or conduct listed in subsections (A)(1) through (5), the Board shall initiate an investigation.
- C.** Applicants, certificated, and noncertificated individuals who are alleged to have engaged in unprofessional or immoral conduct pursuant to R7-2-1308, conduct that would warrant disciplinary action if the person had been certified at the time that the alleged conduct occurred, or conduct listed in subsections (A)(1) through (5) shall provide the Board with copies of court records and law enforcement reports pertaining to the offense.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 967, effective March 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27,

2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1306. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 967, effective March 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R7-2-1307. Criminal Offenses

- A.** The Board shall revoke, not issue, or not renew the certification of a person who has been convicted of committing or attempting, soliciting, facilitating or conspiring to commit any of the following criminal offenses in this state or similar offenses in another jurisdiction:
1. Sexual abuse of a minor;
 2. Incest;
 3. First-degree murder;
 4. Second-degree murder;
 5. Manslaughter;
 6. Sexual assault;
 7. Sexual exploitation of a minor;
 8. Commercial sexual exploitation of a minor;
 9. A dangerous crime against children as defined in A.R.S. § 13-705;
 10. Armed robbery;
 11. Aggravated assault;
 12. Sexual conduct with a minor;
 13. Molestation of a child;
 14. Exploitation of minors involving drug offenses;
 15. Sexual abuse of a vulnerable adult;
 16. Sexual exploitation of a vulnerable adult;
 17. Commercial sexual exploitation of a vulnerable adult;
 18. Child sex trafficking as prescribed in A.R.S. § 13-3212;
 19. Child abuse;
 20. Abuse of a vulnerable adult;
 21. Molestation of a vulnerable adult;
 22. Taking a child for the purpose of prostitution as prescribed in A.R.S. § 13-3206;
 23. Neglect or abuse of a vulnerable adult;
 24. Sex trafficking;
 25. Sexual abuse;
 26. Production, publication, sale, possession and presentation of obscene items as prescribed in A.R.S. § 13-3502;
 27. Furnishing harmful items to minors as prescribed in A.R.S. § 13-3506;
 28. Furnishing harmful items to minors by internet activity as prescribed in A.R.S. § 13-3506.01;
 29. Obscene or indecent telephone communications to minors for commercial purposes as prescribed in A.R.S. § 13-3512;
 30. Luring a minor for sexual exploitation;
 31. Enticement of persons for purposes of prostitution;
 32. Procurement by false pretenses of person for purposes of prostitution;
 33. Procuring or placing persons in a house of prostitution;
 34. Receiving earnings of a prostitute;
 35. Causing one's spouse to become a prostitute;
 36. Detention of persons in a house of prostitution for debt;
 37. Keeping or residing in a house of prostitution or employment in prostitution;
 38. Pandering;
 39. Transporting persons for the purpose of prostitution, polygamy and concubinage;

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

40. Portraying adult as a minor as prescribed in A.R.S. § 13-3555;
 41. Admitting minors to public displays of sexual conduct as prescribed in A.R.S. § 13-3558;
 42. Unlawful sale or purchase of children;
 43. Child bigamy; or
 44. Trafficking of persons for forced labor or services.
- B.** Upon notification by the clerk of the court, magistrate or court of competent jurisdiction, the Board shall immediately and permanently revoke the certificate of a person who has been convicted of any of the following offenses:
1. A dangerous crime against children as defined in A.R.S. § 13-705;
 2. Sexual abuse as prescribed in A.R.S. § 13-1404 in which the victim was a minor;
 3. Sexual assault as prescribed in A.R.S. § 13-1406 in which the victim was a minor;
 4. Sexual conduct with a minor as prescribed A.R.S. § 13-1405;
 5. A preparatory offense as prescribed in A.R.S. § 13-1001 of any of the offenses listed in subsections (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4);
 6. Any crime that requires the person to register as a sex offender; or
 7. An act committed in another state or territory that if committed in this state would have been one of the offenses listed in subsections (B)(1), (2), (3), or (4).
- C.** If the Board takes disciplinary action against a noncertificated individual, does not issue, does not renew, or revokes a certificate due to a person's conviction or admission of an offense listed in subsections (A)(1) through (44), but which is not an offense listed in subsections (B)(1) through (7), the notice of non-issuance, non-renewal or revocation shall inform the person of that person's right to request a hearing within 20 days of service of the notice.
- D.** The Board shall prohibit from employment at a public school a noncertificated individual who has been convicted of committing or attempting, soliciting, facilitating or conspiring to commit any of the criminal offenses in this state or similar offenses in another jurisdiction listed in subsections (A)(1) through (44).
- E.** Upon notification by the clerk of the court, magistrate or court of competent jurisdiction, the Board shall immediately and permanently prohibit a noncertificated individual from employment at a public school if the individual has been convicted of any offense listed in subsections (B)(1) through (7).
- Historical Note**
- Adopted effective December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 725, effective January 23, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1132, effective March 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 967, effective March 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).
The phrase "paragraphs one, two, three or four" was changed to "subsections (B)(1), (2), (3) or (4)" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).
- R7-2-1308. Unprofessional and Immoral Conduct**
- A.** Noncertificated individuals and individuals holding certificates issued by the Board pursuant to R7-2-601 et seq. and individuals applying for certificates issued by the Board pursuant to R7-2-601 et seq. shall:
1. Make reasonable efforts to protect pupils from conditions harmful to learning, health, or safety;
 2. Account for all funds collected from pupils, parents, or school personnel;
 3. Adhere to provisions of the Uniform System of Financial Records related to use of school property, resources, or equipment; and
 4. Abide by copyright restrictions, security, or administration procedures for a test or assessment.
- B.** Noncertificated individuals and individuals holding certificates issued by the Board pursuant to R7-2-601 et seq. and individuals applying for certificates issued by the Board pursuant to R7-2-601 et seq. shall not:
1. Discriminate against or harass any pupil or school employee on the basis of race, national origin, religion, sex, including sexual orientation, disability, color or age;
 2. Deliberately suppress or distort information or facts relevant to a pupil's academic progress;
 3. Misrepresent or falsify pupil, classroom, school, or district-level data from the administration of a test or assessment;
 4. Engage in a pattern of conduct for the sole purpose or with the sole intent of embarrassing or disparaging a pupil;
 5. Use professional position or relationships with pupils, parents, or colleagues for improper personal gain or advantage;
 6. Falsify or misrepresent documents, records, or facts related to professional qualifications or educational history or character;
 7. Assist in the professional certification or employment of a person the certificate holder knows to be unqualified to hold a position;
 8. Accept gratuities or gifts that influence judgment in the exercise of professional duties;
 9. Possess, consume, or be under the influence of alcohol on school premises or at school-sponsored activities;
 10. Illegally possess, use, or be under the influence of marijuana, dangerous drugs, or narcotic drugs, as each is defined in A.R.S. § 13-3401;
 11. Make any sexual advance towards a pupil or child, either verbal, written, or physical;
 12. Engage in sexual activity, a romantic relationship, or dating of a pupil or child;
 13. Submit fraudulent requests for reimbursement of expenses or for pay;
 14. Use school equipment to access pornographic, obscene, or illegal materials; or
 15. Engage in conduct which would discredit the teaching profession.
- C.** Individuals found to have engaged in unprofessional or immoral conduct shall be subject to, and may be disciplined by, the Board.
- D.** Procedures for making allegations, complaints, and investigation of unprofessional or immoral conduct shall be as set forth in this Article.
- E.** Application forms and certificates shall include the rules and statutes related to unprofessional and immoral conduct, including resignation from a contracted position without authorization and duties to report as required by law.
- F.** Individuals applying for certificates issued by the Board pursuant to R7-2-601 et seq shall certify:

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

1. That they have read and understood the rules and statutes related to unprofessional and immoral conduct, including resignation from a contracted position without authorization and duties to report as required by law; and
2. Whether they have been disciplined or are under investigation in another state for engaging in conduct that is immoral or unprofessional.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1544, effective June 28, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 725, effective January 23, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2353 (October 22, 2021), effective September 27, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1309. Summary Suspension

- A. If a certificate holder is arrested, cited and released, or received a criminal summons for an offense listed in R7-2-1307 and if the Board finds the public health, safety or welfare imperatively requires emergency action, the Board may proceed under A.R.S. § 41-1064(C) ordering a summary suspension of a certificate while other proceedings are pending. The Board shall provide notice to the certificate holder of the meeting pursuant to R7-2-703 and R7-2-704.
- B. Summary suspensions issued by the Board shall remain in effect pending a public hearing and final decision by the Board pursuant to Article 7.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 66, effective December 13, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R7-2-1400. Reserved**ARTICLE 14. CHARTER SCHOOLS****R7-2-1401. Definitions**

For the purpose of this Article the following definitions shall apply:

1. "Applicant" means a person, public body, or private organization that has applied to the State Board of Education to establish a charter school under the provisions of A.R.S. § 15-181 et seq.
2. "Background check" means a report received related to an applicant and the identified governing board members regarding the status of each person's credit and credit history, and any criminal activity identified by the law enforcement agency processing the applicant and governing board member's fingerprints.
3. "Committee" means the Charter School Committee established pursuant to this Article.
4. "Charter School" means a school chartered pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-181 et seq. and sponsored by the Board of Education.
5. "Contract" means a document outlining the terms and conditions of an agreement between the parties.
6. "Governing board" means the governing body responsible for the policy and operational decisions of the charter school formed pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-183 et seq.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 3211, effective August 24, 1999 (Supp. 99-4).

R7-2-1402. Charter School Committee

- A. The Board of Education shall establish a Charter School Committee that shall have the responsibility of reviewing applica-

tions and preparing a recommendation for the Board of Education's consideration.

- B. The Board of Education shall appoint the members of the committee. The committee shall consist of seven members as follows:

1. An individual knowledgeable in building construction or renovation;
2. An individual knowledgeable in finance and accounting and in generally accepted accounting practices;
3. An individual representing a city in this state who is knowledgeable about zoning and operating permit requirements;
4. An individual knowledgeable about elementary and high school curricula and the development and evaluation of curricula;
5. An individual knowledgeable about assessments and the administration of assessments;
6. An individual representing the Board of Education;
7. A current operator of a charter school sponsored by the Board of Education.

- C. Terms of each member of the committee shall be for three years. Members may be appointed for subsequent terms upon approval by the Board of Education.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 3211, effective August 24, 1999 (Supp. 99-4).

R7-2-1403. Application

- A. Interested parties or individuals may submit an application for approval by the Board of Education pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-181 et seq. Applications shall be on forms approved by the Board of Education.
- B. Applications shall be evaluated by the committee. The committee shall prepare a recommendation for the Board of Education's consideration. The recommendation shall be based upon a review of all aspects of the application, including, for example, completeness of the application, the viability of the school including the financial viability, the projected funding sources, the number and population to be served, including school-aged students who are deemed to be unserved or underserved.
 1. The committee may request additional information as needed to assist in evaluating the application and preparing a recommendation for the Board of Education's consideration.
 2. Recommendations of the committee to the Board of Education may include approval of the application, denial of the application, or deferral of the application pending further information or clarification.
 3. Applicants shall be notified in writing at least 10 days prior to the Board of Education meeting of the date, time, and place of the meeting at which the Board of Education shall consider the charter school committee's recommendation related to the application.
 4. Action by the Board of Education may include approval of the application, denial of the application, or deferral of the application pending further information or clarification. The Board of Education shall state the reasons for denial or deferral of the application.
 5. Applicants shall be notified in writing of the decision of the Board of Education. Written notification that the Board of Education has denied an application shall include reasons for denial. Written notification shall be

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

provided to applicants within 15 days following a decision of the Board of Education.

- C. An approved application does not constitute an approved contract, and approval of an application shall not be construed to imply that a contract will be issued.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 3211, effective August 24, 1999 (Supp. 99-4).

R7-2-1404. Contract

- A. A contract shall be on forms approved by the Board of Education.
- B. At least once per year, the Board of Education shall consider issuance of a contract to approved applicants.
- C. Upon review and recommendation from the committee, the Board of Education may approve the issuance of a contract, approve the issuance of a contract pending receipt of specific information or completion of requirements, defer the issuance of a contract, or deny the issuance of a contract. The Board of Education shall state the reasons for denial or deferral of issuance of a contract.
- D. Applicants shall be notified in writing at least 10 days prior to the Board of Education meeting of the date, time, and place of the meeting at which the Board of Education shall consider the charter school committee's recommendation related to issuance of a charter.
- E. Applicants shall be notified in writing of the decision of the Board of Education. Written notification that the Board of Education has denied issuance of a contract shall include reasons for denial. Written notification shall be provided to applicants within 15 days following a decision of the Board of Education.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 3211, effective August 24, 1999 (Supp. 99-4).

R7-2-1405. Execution of a Contract

- A. Contracts shall be signed by the applicant, or a person with signatory authority for the applicant, within six months from the date of approval of issuance of the contract by the Board of Education, unless an extension of time is granted by the Board of Education. If issuance of a contract was approved by the Board of Education pending receipt of additional information, the contract shall be signed by the applicant or a person with signatory authority for the applicant within six months of receipt of the additional information by the Board of Education.
- B. Contracts which have not been signed pursuant to this Section shall require reapplication and approval during a subsequent application cycle.
- C. The following items shall be submitted to the Board of Education prior to signing of a contract:
1. Background check, including fingerprint clearance for all authorized signatories and all governing board members approved;
 2. Certificate of Occupancy or a written exemption from the local municipality or county that the certificate is not required for operation of a public school. A set of architectural plans approved by the local planning and zoning office may be submitted in lieu of a certificate of occupancy for the purposes of this subsection for construction of new buildings or renovation of existing buildings. A certificate of occupancy will be required to be submitted prior to opening of the school.

3. A lease agreement or proof of building availability;
4. Executed statement of assurances;
5. Written verification that the facility meets the requirements established by the state and local fire marshal;
6. Written verification from an insurance company authorized to do business in the state of Arizona that arrangements have been finalized to provide the required amount of insurance;
7. Proof of local County Health Department approval.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 3211, effective August 24, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). The word "rule" has been changed to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-1406. Amendments to a Contract

- A. Any changes to the contract shall be submitted on forms approved the Board of Education.
- B. All amendments to the contract shall be accompanied by a signed governing board resolution or an official copy of the minutes of a governing board meeting that the amendment was approved by the governing board.
- C. No amendment shall be effective or implemented prior to being approved by the governing board, submitted to and approved by the Board of Education.
- D. Amendments requesting a change in the membership of the governing board shall, in addition to the requirements specified in subsection (B), include a completed fingerprint application and a signed affidavit authorizing a background check.
- E. If an extension of time was granted pursuant to R7-2-1405(A), amendments to update the application shall be submitted at the time the contract is executed.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 3211, effective August 24, 1999 (Supp. 99-4).

R7-2-1407. Revocation of a Contract

- A. The Board of Education may issue a Notice of Intent to Revoke a Contract and Notice of Hearing to any contract holder who is alleged to be in violation of the contract and the governing board.
- B. Within 10 days of receipt of a Notice of Intent to Revoke a Contract and Notice of Hearing, the governing board shall:
1. Notify the parents or guardians of the students enrolled in the charter school that a Notice of Intent to Revoke a Contract and Notice of Hearing has been received;
 2. Hold a public meeting to inform the public and discuss the specific charges outlined in the Notice of Intent to Revoke a Contract;
 3. Provide the Board of Education with copies of all correspondence and communications used to comply with subsection (B)(1) and minutes of the meeting as evidence of compliance with subsection (B)(2);
 4. Provide the Board of Education with the names and mailing addresses of parents or guardians of all students enrolled in the charter school at the time the Notice of Intent to Revoke a Contract and Notice of Hearing was received.
- C. Hearings held pursuant to a Notice of Intent to Revoke a Contract and Notice of Hearing shall be held in accordance with Sections R7-2-701 through R7-2-709.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 3211, effective August 24, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). The word

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

“above” was removed from subsection (3) to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R7-2-1408. Renewal of Contract

When considering renewal of a contract, the following, as a minimum, shall be provided to the Board of Education:

1. Assessment results, including scores of the norm-referenced achievement test, the scores of the Arizona's Instrument to Measure Standards (AIMS), and scores of any school assessment programs;
2. Results of any audits conducted, including independent audits, Uniform System of Financial Records or Uniform System of Financial Records for Charter Schools compliance audits, or any audits conducted by the Auditor General's Office;
3. Enrollment reports that include enrollment figures, funding sources, budget updates, and financial reporting of expenditures;
4. All complaints received;
5. Copies of Board of Education minutes where consideration and action was taken on all issues related to the charter school;
6. Any other reports, information, or materials pertinent to the charter school.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 3211, effective August 24, 1999 (Supp. 99-4).

ARTICLE 15. EMPOWERMENT SCHOLARSHIP ACCOUNTS**R7-2-1501. Definitions**

In this Article, unless the context otherwise specifies:

1. “Administratively complete” means an ESA application that contains all components required by statute or this Article.
2. “Board” means the State Board of Education.
3. “Curriculum” means a course of study for content areas or grade levels, including any supplemental materials required or recommended by the curriculum, approved by the Department.
4. “Department” means the Arizona Department of Education.
5. “Eligible postsecondary institution” means a community college as defined in A.R.S. § 15-1401, a university under the jurisdiction of the Arizona Board of Regents, or an accredited private postsecondary institution.
6. “Empowerment scholarship account” or “ESA” means an account administered by the Department and funded by the state to provide options for the education of qualified students pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-2401 et seq.
7. “Hearing Officer” means a non-partial representative with either at least three years of verified experience in the practice of law or at least one year of verified experience in conducting hearings, who oversees hearings pursuant to this Article.
8. “Misuse of funds” means the use of ESA funds on goods or services not permitted by A.R.S. § 15-2402, this Article or the Department pursuant to R7-2-1507.
9. “Parent” means a resident of this state who is the parent, stepparent, legal guardian, or account holder of a qualified student.
10. “Program” means the Empowerment Scholarship Account Program.
11. “Qualified school” means a nongovernmental primary or secondary school or a preschool for pupils with disabilities that is located in this state or, for qualified students who reside within the boundaries of an Indian reservation in this state, and that is located in an adjacent state and that is within two miles of the border of the state in which the qualified student resides, and that does not discriminate on the basis of race, color or national origin.
12. “Qualified student” means a resident of this state who:
 - a. Is any of the following:
 - i. Identified as having a disability under section 504 of the rehabilitation act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794);
 - ii. Identified by a school district or by an independent third party pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-2403(I) as a child with a disability as defined in A.R.S. § 15-731 or § 15-761;
 - iii. A child with a disability who is eligible to receive services from a school district under A.R.S. § 15-763;
 - iv. Attending a school or school district that was assigned a letter grade of D or F pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-241 for the most recent year in which letter grades were assigned or is currently eligible to attend kindergarten and who resides within the attendance boundary of a school that was assigned a letter grade of D or F pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-241 for the most recent year in which letter grades were assigned. A child who meets the requirements of this item and who meets the income eligibility requirements for free and reduced-price lunches under the National School Lunch and Child Nutrition Acts (42 U.S.C. 1751 through 1793) is not subject to R7-2-1501(12)(b);
 - v. A previous recipient of a scholarship issued pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-891 or this Section, unless the qualified student's parent has been removed from eligibility in the Program for failure to comply pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-2403(C);
 - vi. A child of a parent who is a member of the armed forces of the United States and who is on active duty or was killed in the line of duty. A child who meets the requirements of this subsection is not subject to R7-2-1501(12)(b);
 - vii. A child who is a ward of the juvenile court and who is residing with a prospective permanent placement pursuant to A.R.S. § 8-862 and the case plan is adoption or permanent guardianship;
 - viii. A child who was a ward of the juvenile court and who achieved permanency through adoption or permanent guardianship;
 - ix. A child who is the sibling of a current or previous ESA recipient or of an eligible qualified student who accepts the terms of and enrolls in an ESA;
 - x. A child who resides within the boundaries of an Indian reservation in this state as determined by the Department or a tribal government; or
 - xi. A child of a parent who is legally blind or deaf or hard of hearing as defined in A.R.S. § 36-1941.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- b. And, except as provided in R7-2-1501(12)(a)(iv) and R7-2-1501(12)(a)(vi), who meets any of the following requirements:
- i. Attended a governmental primary or secondary school as a full-time student as defined in A.R.S. § 15-901 for at least 45 days of the current or prior fiscal year and who transferred from a governmental primary or secondary school under a contract to participate in an ESA. Kindergarten students who are enrolled in Arizona online instruction must receive 200 hours of logged instruction to be eligible pursuant to this subsection. First, second and third grade students who are enrolled in Arizona online instruction must receive 400 hours of logged instruction to be eligible pursuant to this subsection. Fourth, fifth and sixth grade students who are enrolled in Arizona online instruction must receive 500 hours of logged instruction to be eligible pursuant to this subsection. Seventh and eighth grade students who are enrolled in Arizona online instruction must receive 550 hours of logged instruction to be eligible pursuant to this subsection. High school students who are enrolled in Arizona online instruction must receive 500 hours of logged instruction to be eligible pursuant to this subsection. For the purposes of this subsection, students may accumulate days of enrollment and hours of instruction in the current or prior fiscal year, or a combination thereof;
 - ii. Previously participated in an ESA;
 - iii. Received a scholarship under A.R.S. § 43-1505 and who continues to attend a qualified school if the student attended a governmental primary or secondary school as a full-time student as defined in A.R.S. § 15-901 for at least 90 days of the prior fiscal year or one full semester before attending a qualified school;
 - iv. Was eligible for an Arizona scholarship for pupils with disabilities and received monies from a school tuition organization pursuant to A.R.S. § 43-1505 or received an Arizona scholarship for pupils with disabilities but did not receive monies from a school tuition organization pursuant to A.R.S. § 43-1505 and who continues to attend a qualified school if the student attended a governmental primary or secondary school as a full-time student as defined in A.R.S. § 15-901 for at least 90 days of the prior fiscal year or one full semester prior to attending a qualified school;
 - v. Has not previously attended a governmental primary or secondary school but is currently eligible to enroll in a kindergarten program in a school district or charter school in this state or attended a program for preschool children with disabilities; or
 - vi. Has not previously attended a governmental primary or secondary school but is currently eligible to enroll in a program for preschool children with disabilities in this state.
13. “Substantively complete” means an ESA application that meets all substantive criteria required by statute or this Article.
 14. “Supplemental materials” referenced in A.R.S. § 15-2401(2), means relevant materials directly related to the course of study for which they are being used that introduce content and instructional strategies or that enhance, complement, enrich, extend or support the curriculum.
 15. “Treasurer” means the Office of the State Treasurer.
 16. Unless otherwise specifically defined herein, all defined terms shall have the same meaning as those ascribed to them in the A.R.S., Title 41.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2900, effective November 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 187 (January 14, 2022), effective December 13, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).
- R7-2-1502. General Provisions**
- A. This Section is adopted pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-2403.
 - B. The Department and the Treasurer shall administer and provide general supervision and oversight of the Program pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-2401 et seq and this Article.
 - C. The Department and the Board shall include intermediate Saturday, Sundays, and legal holidays when computing days under this Article. If the final day of a deadline established pursuant to this Article falls on a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, the next business day is the final day of the deadline.
 - D. Unless otherwise specified, the Department shall serve a notice or decision that removes a parent from the Program, through personal delivery, first class mail, or certified mail to the parent’s last address with the Department, and also by any other method or methods that are reasonably determined to give actual notice to the parent, including electronic mail, text message, phone call, or through an online portal. Each parent shall provide the Department with the parent’s mailing address, home address, phone number and email and shall inform the Department of any change of mailing address, home address, phone number or email within 30 days of the change. For all other communications that do not contain notice of removal from the Program, the Board and the Department may communicate through any method or methods, including first class mail, certified mail, electronic mail, text message, phone call or through an online portal.
 - E. A document is filed with the Board or the Department on the date it is received by the Board or the Department, as established by the Board’s or the Department’s date stamp on the face of the document. A notice or decision containing an appealable action issued by the Board or the Department pursuant to this Article is served on a party as follows:
 1. On the date it is personally served,
 2. Five days after it is mailed by first class mail, or
 3. On the date of the return receipt if it is mailed by certified mail.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2900, effective January 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). The word “rule” has been changed to “Section” to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 187

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

(January 14, 2022), effective December 13, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1503. Department Responsibilities

The Department shall:

1. On or before March 1 of each year, provide the Board with a handbook, developed in consultation with parents of children on the Program, that includes information relating to policies and processes of ESAs and complies with A.R.S. § 15-2401 et seq and this Article. The Board shall adopt the handbook on or before May 1 of each year. The Board shall limit substantive changes to the handbook to once every three years. The Board may approve changes to the handbook more frequently than every three years to conform and comply with changes to statute or this Article or at the Board's discretion. The handbook shall be posted on the Department's website and distributed to parents and shall clearly identify changes from the prior version, and include the date and time the new handbook was changed;
2. Establish a dedicated call center for exclusive use for the ESA Program that works in conjunction with the Exceptional Student Services division of the Department or its successor division. Subject to review and approval by the Board, the Department may contract with a third party to operate the call center;
3. Implement customer service performance management policies, procedures, and metrics;
4. Provide training to parents who use the private financial management firm contracted to assist with financial management of the program;
5. Provide a quarterly report to the Board on the ESA Program, including:
 - a. The number of students in the program disaggregated by eligibility, grade level and the school district or charter school associated with each student;
 - b. The annual award amount associated with each student;
 - c. The number of ESA applications received, approved and denied in the preceding quarter, including the justification for the denied applications;
 - d. The number of applications processed within 30 days of receipt and the number of administratively incomplete applications;
 - e. A summary of any parent input or feedback collected pursuant to R7-2-1503(6) and how the Department is responding to concerns submitted as part of the process;
 - f. Information on the private financial management firm contracted to assist with financial management of the Program, including:
 - i. The number and eligibility type of accounts utilizing the firm,
 - ii. The number of providers and vendors on the firm's platform,
 - iii. Communications and training provided to parents,
 - iv. Concerns from parents submitted to the Department, the Treasurer and the private financial management firm and how the Department, Treasurer and private financial management firm are addressing the concerns, and
 - g. Information regarding appeals filed with the Board that were resolved prior to a hearing; and
 - h. Any other information the Board requests.

6. Establish and provide to the Board a process to collect parent input and feedback regarding the Program.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2900, effective January 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 187 (January 14, 2022), effective December 13, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1504. Application and Account Activation

- A. The Department shall accept applications to participate in the Program between July 1 and June 30 of each year.
- B. The Department shall provide information for prospective applicants on eligibility.
- C. The Department shall enroll and issue an award letter to eligible applicants within 30 days after receipt of a completed application and all required documentation. The award letter shall include information on how to activate the account and the amount of ESA funding the student will receive.
- D. Within 30 days of issuing the award letter, the Department shall issue the contract to eligible applicants.
- E. Prior to issuing a notice of a denied application, the Department shall provide notice describing the administrative or substantive incompleteness of the application and provide the applicant 30 days to provide the missing documentation or information. The Department shall include the justification for the denial and, if the application was substantively incomplete, the Department shall include the applicant's right to appeal.
- F. Pursuant to R7-2-1511, a person who has had an application denied due to being substantively incomplete may file a written request for a hearing within 30 days after being served the notice of denial. Administratively incomplete applications are not appealable.
- G. If the Board finds in favor of a parent who appealed a denied application, the Department shall expedite the contract and funding to the parent to the extent possible.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2900, effective January 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 187 (January 14, 2022), effective December 13, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1505. Contract Between Parent and Department

- A. To enroll a qualified student in an ESA, a parent of the qualified student shall sign a contract with the Department. The parent:
 1. Shall use a portion of the ESA monies allocated annually to provide an education for the qualified student in at least the subjects of reading, grammar, mathematics, social studies and science, unless the ESA is allocated monies according to a transfer schedule other than quarterly transfers pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-2403(F). This subsection does not require a parent to spend a portion of ESA monies on each subject every quarter;
 2. Shall not enroll the qualified student in a school district or charter school, and shall release the school district from all obligations to educate the qualified student. This subsection does not:
 - a. Relieve the school district or charter school that the qualified student previously attended from the obligation to conduct an evaluation pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-766, or

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- b. Require a qualified student to withdraw from a school district or charter school in order to apply for an ESA.
 3. Shall not accept a scholarship from a school tuition organization pursuant to A.R.S., Title 43 concurrently with an ESA for the qualified student in the same year a parent signs the contract pursuant to this Section;
 4. Shall use the monies deposited in the qualified student's ESA only for the expenses listed in A.R.S. § 15-2402(B)(4);
 5. Shall not file an affidavit of intent to homeschool pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-802(B)(2) or (3);
 6. Shall not use monies deposited in the qualified student's account for any of the following:
 - a. Computer hardware or other technological devices, except as provided in R7-2-1505(B);
 - b. Transportation of the pupil; or
 - c. Consumable educational supplies, including papers, pens or markers.
 7. Shall submit expenses and documentation as required in R7-2-1508.
- B.** If a qualified student meets any of the criteria specified in A.R.S. § 15-2401(7)(a)(i), (ii), or (iii), as determined by a school district or by an independent third party under A.R.S. § 15-2403(I), the qualified student may use the following additional services:
1. Educational therapies from a licensed or accredited practitioner or provider including and up to any amount not covered by insurance if the expense is partially paid by a health insurance policy for the qualified students,
 2. A licensed or accredited paraprofessional or educational aide,
 3. Tuition for vocational and life skills education approved by the department, and
 4. Associated goods and services that include, but are not limited to, educational and psychological evaluations, assistive technology rentals and braille translation goods and services approved by the Department. Associated goods as described in this subsection may include computer hardware or technological devices that assist in accessing educational materials or services and that are associated with the qualified student's needs. Parents that are seeking to use Program funds for an associated good or service pursuant to this subsection shall provide to the Department the special education course of study, service or educational need that the good or service is associated with or may provide the Department with the most current individualized education program, evaluation, or a letter from a qualified service provider. Parents are not advised to contact their districts seeking to update or change their students' individualized education programs or request special education reevaluations in order to make ESA purchases.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2900, effective November 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 187 (January 14, 2022), effective December 13, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).
- R7-2-1506. Contract Renewal**
- A.** A parent is eligible to renew an ESA if:
1. Pursuant to R7-2-1508, the parent submitted expenses and documentation or submitted quarterly attestations;
 2. If required, the Department approved expenses pursuant to R7-2-1508;
 3. The parent spent monies to provide an education in at least reading, grammar, mathematics, social studies, and science for the contract year pursuant to R7-2-1505(A)(1); and
 4. The parent does not owe the Department monies for disallowed expenses. A parent remains eligible to renew an ESA if the parent has an unresolved appeal regarding a disallowed expense.
- B.** A student with a disability as defined in A.R.S. § 15-2401(7)(a)(i), (ii), or (iii), as determined by a school district or by an independent third party under A.R.S. § 15-2403(I), may continue on the Program until the end of the school year in which the student reaches the age of 22, if the student or the parent provides documentation to the Department that demonstrates the student has not finished high school.
- C.** A parent shall renew ESAs on an annual basis as follows:
1. The Department shall provide renewal contracts on or before May 1 to each parent who meets R7-2-1506(A) of this Section;
 2. Each parent shall submit the renewal contract to the Department on or before June 30; and
 3. Within 30 days of receipt, the Department shall notify each parent of the renewal of the contract. The Department may provide notification through an online portal.
- D.** If a parent does not submit a renewal contract pursuant to R7-2-1506(C), the Department shall temporarily close the account and cease funding to the ESA until the parent submits the appropriate signed renewal contract. During the temporary closure, funding shall remain in the account until the parent signs the appropriate renewal contract in a format provided by the Department or the Department closes the ESA pursuant to R7-2-1506(E).
- E.** After an ESA has been temporarily closed for non-renewal pursuant to R7-2-1506(D), a parent may submit the appropriate signed renewal contract in a format provided by the Department to reactivate the ESA. If a parent does not submit a renewal contract for a period of three academic years, the Department shall provide notice through certified mail, email and telephone, if applicable, that the ESA will be closed. To renew the ESA, the parent shall submit a renewal contract within 60 days of receipt of the notification. If the parent does not submit a renewal contract within 60 days, the Department shall close the ESA and return any remaining monies in the ESA to the state general fund. Notwithstanding R7-2-1506(C)(1) and (2), a parent may submit the appropriate signed renewal contract between July 1 and June 30 for the purposes of this subsection.
- F.** Notwithstanding R7-2-1506(E), on the qualified student's graduation from a postsecondary institution or after any period of four consecutive years after high school graduation in which the student is not enrolled in an eligible postsecondary institution, but not before this time as long as the account holder continues using a portion of account monies for eligible expenses each year and is in good standing, the qualified student's Arizona empowerment scholarship account shall be closed and any remaining monies shall be returned to the state general fund.
- G.** Pursuant to R7-2-1511, a parent whose contract was not renewed by the Department may file a written request for a hearing within 30 days after being served the notice of the non-renewal.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- H.** At the written request of a parent, the Department shall extend the renewal contract timeframe for up to 30 days from the deadline prescribed in this Section if the parent demonstrates hardship, including an act of God or similar circumstance that prevented the parent from responding by the deadline.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2900, effective January 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 187 (January 14, 2022), effective December 13, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1507. Use of Funds

- A.** The Department shall establish and maintain a database of approved expenses and disallowed expenses for the current and upcoming fiscal years pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-2401 et seq, and this Article. The Department shall make the database available to parents online and disaggregate the approved expenses by eligibility category.
- B.** The Department shall establish a process to review an expense before making an administrative decision to deny the expense. The Department shall provide a copy of the process to the Board and include the process in the handbook adopted pursuant to R7-2-1503.
- C.** The Department shall not request repayment for an expense it has approved for a specific ESA. The Department shall treat similar expenditures by similarly situated account holders in the same manner. This Section does not create authorization for an account holder to expend funds in a manner not permitted by statute.
- D.** Pursuant to R7-2-1511, a parent who has had an expense disallowed by the Department may file a written request for a hearing within 30 days after being served the notice of the disallowed expense.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2900, effective January 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 187 (January 14, 2022), effective December 13, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1508. Review of Expenses

- A.** The Department may conduct or contract for random or annual audits as needed to ensure monies are used only for expenses that were approved or allowed at the time the expense was made. The Department shall use record retention requirements that were in place at the time the expense was made to determine compliance. The Department may only audit account activity from the last two fiscal years, including the current fiscal year.
- B.** The Department shall provide annual notice to each parent of when and how the Department will conduct reviews of expenses and audits. The notice may be provided in the handbook adopted pursuant to R7-2-1503. Notwithstanding any other Section, the Department may review expenses less frequently using a risk-based approach, if the Department provides notice to parents and the Board pursuant to this Section.
- C.** Parents shall submit expenses that shall include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Invoices for each vendor, individual or product;
 2. Invoices for private schools, which shall include the following:
 - a. The name of the qualified student,
 - b. The name of the private school,

- c. The transaction date,
 - d. Tuition or fee amounts, and
 - e. Total charged to the card, and for reimbursements, proof of method of payment;
- 3.** Invoices for tutors, paraprofessionals, service type or therapists which shall include:
- a. Name of the qualified student,
 - b. The name of one of the following: the vendor, facility, therapist or tutor,
 - c. A description of the services,
 - d. The transaction date,
 - e. The rate amounts,
 - f. Any processing fees, and
 - g. Total charged to the card, and for reimbursements, proof of method of payment.
- D.** For debit card transactions, a parent shall submit all debit card transaction expense receipts to the Department as follows:
1. On or before September 30 for quarter one,
 2. On or before December 31 for quarter two,
 3. On or before March 31 for quarter three, and
 4. On or before June 30 for quarter four.
- E.** The Department shall review and approve expenses and make its next quarterly disbursement of funds within 30 days of the deadlines prescribed in R7-2-1508(D).
- F.** On receipt and approval of debit card transaction expense receipts or reimbursements, the Department shall notify the parent through electronic mail or through an online portal. The Department shall not withhold funds for a subsequent quarter if it fails to review expenses, debit card transaction expense receipts or reimbursements within 30 days of the deadline. A parent may submit corrected debit card transaction expense receipts any time prior to the quarterly submission deadline.
- G.** If a parent fails to submit debit card transaction expense receipts, if required, by the deadlines prescribed in R7-2-1508(D) or submits incomplete debit card transaction expense receipts or reimbursements, the Department shall:
1. Serve notice to the parent of the deficiencies,
 2. Provide the parent 10 days from the date of receipt of the notice to submit complete debit card transaction expense receipts or reimbursements, and
 3. Review debit card transaction expense receipts or reimbursements submitted pursuant to this subsection within five days of receipt from the parent.
- H.** Following the 10 day period provided in R7-2-1508(G)(2), the Department may remove a parent from the Program for failing to submit required debit card transaction expense receipts or failing to correct the deficiencies of a debit card transaction expense receipt.
- I.** Pursuant to R7-2-1511, a parent that has been removed from the Program may file a written request for a hearing within 30 days after being served the notice of removal. Except in cases in which the Board has found misuse of funds or fraud pursuant to R7-2-1509, the Department shall not withhold funding to one qualified student's ESA due to deficiencies in the expense reporting of a sibling's account.
- J.** At the written request of a parent, the Department shall extend the deadlines prescribed in R7-2-1508(D) for up to 30 days from the deadlines prescribed in this Section if the parent demonstrates hardship, including an act of God or similar circumstance that prevented the parent from responding by the deadline.
- K.** If a parent does not make any expenses in a quarter, the parent shall submit attest to that fact in a format provided by the Department.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2900, effective January 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). The word "rule" has been changed to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 187 (January 14, 2022), effective December 13, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1509. Misuse of Funds

- A. Based on a finding that a parent knowingly misuses funds, the Department shall temporarily suspend the account and provide notice to the parent. The notice shall:
 1. Include the reason for the temporary suspension and a detailed description of the disallowed expense; and
 2. Provide the parent 10 days, not including weekends, to either:
 - a. Present documentation that demonstrates the expense is allowable or that the parent was victim to identity theft or fraud; or
 - b. Agree to repay the amount.
- B. The Department shall review the documentation submitted pursuant to R7-2-1509(A)(2)(a) within five days of receipt to determine if the expense is allowable or if the parent was victim to identity theft or fraud. If the Department determines the expense is allowable or that the parent was victim to identity theft or fraud, the Department shall lift the temporary suspension, reinstate the account and make any disbursements that were withheld during the suspension.
- C. If the Department determines the documentation fails to demonstrate the expense is allowable or that the parent was victim to identity theft or fraud, the Department shall provide notification to the parent that the amount must be repaid. The Department shall withhold the disbursement of any additional ESA funds until repayment is made. The Department may agree to a gradual repayment plans at the request of the parent and shall reinstate additional ESA funding once repayment has begun. The Department may remove a parent from the Program that fails to repay an amount or agree to a repayment plan.
- D. Once a parent agrees to a gradual repayment plan or repays an amount pursuant to R7-2-1509(A)(2)(b) or R7-2-1509(C), the Department shall lift the temporary suspension, reinstate the account and make any disbursements that were withheld during the suspension as follows:
 1. Within one day, if the repayment is made by cashier's check or money order; or
 2. Within seven days, if repayment is made by personal check.
- E. Except in cases which the Attorney General determines that a parent or account holder has committed fraud, any expenditure from an Arizona Empowerment Scholarship Account for a purchase that is deemed ineligible pursuant to A.R.S. § 15-2402 and that is subsequently repaid by the parent or account holder shall be credited back to the Arizona Empowerment Scholarship Account balance within 30 days after the receipt of payment.
- F. Pursuant to R7-2-1511, a parent who has been removed from the Program pursuant to this Section may file a written request for a hearing within 30 days after being served the notice of removal.
- G. The Department shall refer a case to the Board if a parent does not file an appeal pursuant to R7-2-1511 and either:
 1. Fails to repay the amount of a disallowed expense, or
 2. Fails to make a payment on a gradual repayment plan.

- H. On a finding of misuse of monies, the Board may refer the case to the Attorney General who may bring an action to recover the monies. Upon obtaining evidence of fraudulent use of an account, the Board may refer the case to the Attorney General for the purpose of a criminal investigation.
- I. A parent or qualified student is not eligible to enroll a qualified student in the ESA Program if that parent was an account holder on an account that was referred to the Attorney General for misuse of monies unless the parent's expense was subsequently found to be allowable or the parent was the victim of identity theft or fraud.
- J. If a parent commits fraud, the Department shall withhold funds from all accounts in the parent's name and close the accounts.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2900, effective January 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 187 (January 14, 2022), effective December 13, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1510. Corrective Action

- A. Except for misuse of funds or failing to submit debit card transaction expense receipts pursuant to R7-2-1508, if the Department finds that a parent violated A.R.S. § 15-2401 et seq, this Article or the terms and conditions set forth by the Department in the contract signed by the parent, the Department shall:
 1. Temporarily suspend the account;
 2. Provide notice to the parent of the violation, including an explanation of the violation; and
 3. Provide the parent 10 days to correct the violation.
- B. The Department may remove a parent or qualified student from the Program for failing to correct a violation pursuant to this Section.
- C. Pursuant to R7-2-1511, a parent or qualified student who has been removed from the Program pursuant to this Section may file a written request for a hearing within 30 days after being served the notice of removal.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2900, effective January 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 187 (January 14, 2022), effective December 13, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R7-2-1511. Appeals

- A. A parent may appeal to the Board any administrative decision the Department makes pursuant to A.R.S. Title 15, Chapter 19, Article 1, including determinations of allowable expenses, removal from the Program or enrollment eligibility.
- B. Stay
 1. Pending the resolution of an appeal during which an account is suspended, a parent may request a stay on the account suspension.
 - a. Included in the request for a hearing filed pursuant to R7-2-1511(F), a parent may file a request to the Board to stay an account suspension. Such request shall be in writing and shall address the matters stated in the Department's notice in R7-2-1511(E).
 - b. The Department may file a response to the parent's request to stay the suspension of the account. Such response shall be filed with the Board within five business days of receipt of the parent's request to

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- stay the suspension. Such response shall be in writing and shall address the matters stated in the parent's request.
- c. Within 10 business days after receipt of the Department's response, the executive director of the Board or the executive director's designee shall make a written determination to either:
 - i. Proceed with suspension of the account, or
 - ii. Stay all or part of the suspension of the account if there is a reasonable probability that the appeal will be upheld or that the stay is in the best interest of the State. If a stay is issued, the Department may not withhold funding or contract renewal for the account holder on account of the appealed administrative decision during the stay unless directed by the Board to do so.
 - d. The executive director or the executive director's designee shall provide the parent and the Department with a written copy of the stay determination including the basis for the determination.
- C.** Notwithstanding any other Section, the Department may, with the agreement of the account holder on the resolution, informally resolve a disputed administrative action at any time without a formal appeal pursuant to this Article.
- D.** The Department, on its website and in the parent handbook, shall provide information on the Board's appeals process.
- E.** The Department shall provide parents with written notice of an appealable action taken by the Department. Such written notice shall inform the parents of his/her right to request a hearing on the action and shall include the following:
 1. The statute or rule that is alleged to have been violated or on which the action is based;
 2. Identify, with reasonable particularity, the nature of any alleged violation or action;
 3. Include a description of the parent's right to request a hearing on the appealable agency action; and
 4. Include a description of the parent's right to request an informal settlement conference.
- F.** Within 30 days after being served with notice of an appealable action, a parent may file a request for a hearing. The notice must be in writing and shall state the following:
 1. The identity of the party requesting the hearing,
 2. The mailing address of the party requesting the hearing,
 3. The agency that rendered the decision related to the appealable action,
 4. Identification of the action being appealed,
 5. A concise statement of the reasons for the request for hearing,
 6. A copy of the administrative decision issued by the Department, and
 7. Any other information or documentation requested by the Board applicable to the appeal process.
- G.** If good cause is submitted, the Board may accept a request for a hearing that is not filed in a timely manner. Such request must be made in writing and state the basis for not filing the request on time.
- H.** If a parent requests a hearing pursuant to R7-2-1511(F) and includes all of the items listed in R7-2-1511(F)(1) through (7), the Board shall schedule a hearing.
- I.** The Board shall provide all parties with a written notice at least 20 days prior to the date set for the hearing. The notice shall include:
 1. A statement of the time, place and nature of the hearing;
 2. A statement of the legal authority and jurisdiction under which the hearing is to be held;
 3. A reference to the particular sections of the statutes and rules involved; and
 4. A short and plain statement of the matters asserted. If a party is unable to state the matters in detail at the time the notice is served, the initial notice may be limited to a statement of the issues involved. Thereafter upon application a more definite and detailed statement shall be furnished.
- J.** All notices shall be served via personal delivery or certified mail, return receipt requested or by any other method reasonably calculated to effect actual notice on the agency and all parties to the action at each party's last address of record.
- K.** A hearing on the appealable action shall be held after a complete appeal is filed and may be advanced or delayed on the agreement of the parties or on a showing of good cause.
- L.** Informal Settlement Conference
 1. A parent may request an informal settlement conference be held with the Department. The request shall be in writing and shall be filed with the Department, and a copy provided to the Board, no later than 10 days after the Board provides notice that the appeal is complete. The Department shall hold an informal settlement conference within seven days after receiving the request. The Department shall notify the Board of the result of the informal settlement conference within five days of the conclusion of the informal settlement conference or prior to the hearing date, whichever is first. The request for an informal settlement conference does not alter the date the hearing is to be held.
 2. If an informal settlement conference is held, a person with the authority to act on behalf of the Department must represent the Department at the conference. The Department representative shall notify the parent in writing that statements, either written or oral, made at the conference, including a written document, created or expressed solely for the purpose of settlement negotiations are inadmissible in any subsequent administrative hearing.
- M.** Informal disposition may be made by stipulation, agreed settlement, consent order or default.
- N.** Hearing Process
 1. All hearings shall be conducted before a hearing officer pursuant to this Section.
 2. The parties to the appealable agency action have the right to be represented by legal counsel or to proceed without counsel, to submit evidence and to cross-examine witnesses.
 3. The Board shall schedule a prehearing conference on request of any party. Either party may waive appearance by filing the request in writing to the Board no later than five days before the prehearing conference. A prehearing conference may be held for the following purposes:
 - a. Clarify or limit procedural, legal or factual issues;
 - b. Consider amendments to any pleading;
 - c. Identify and exchange lists of witnesses and exhibits intended to be introduced at the hearing;
 - d. Obtain stipulations or rulings regarding testimony, exhibits, facts or law;
 - e. Schedule deadlines, hearing dates and locations if not previously set; or
 - f. Allow the parties opportunity to discuss settlement.
 4. The record in a contested case shall include:
 - a. All pleadings, motions and interlocutory rulings.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

- b. Evidence received or considered.
 - c. A statement of matters officially noticed.
 - d. Objections and offers of proof and rulings thereon.
 - e. Proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law and exceptions thereto.
 - f. Any decision, opinion, recommendation or report of the hearing officer.
 - g. All staff memoranda, other than privileged communications, or data submitted to the hearing officer in connection with its consideration of the case.
5. Findings of fact shall be based exclusively on the evidence and on matters officially noticed.
6. A participant of record shall not communicate, either directly or indirectly, with the Hearing Officer about any substantive issue in a pending matter unless:
- a. All participants of record are present;
 - b. Communication is during a scheduled proceeding, where an absent participant of record fails to appeal after proper notice; or
 - c. Communication is by written motion with copies to all participants of record.
7. The Hearing Officer may postpone, continue, or cancel a hearing for good cause upon the written request of either party. The participant of record must establish good cause for the written request.
8. For good cause shown, the hearing officer may grant continuances and extensions of time for filing notices or other documents.
9. The Hearing Officer may direct a party to submit additional memorandum or information within a reasonable period of time. The Hearing Officer shall grant the opposing party a reasonable period of time to respond to the additional memorandum or information.
10. Upon written request, any party may request an opportunity to compare a document copy with the original. The Hearing Officer may grant the request if the record establishes good cause.
- O. Conduct of Hearing**
- 1. All hearings shall be recorded. The Board shall secure either a court reporter or an electronic means of producing a clear and accurate record of the proceeding.
 - 2. A hearing may be conducted in an informal manner and without adherence to the rules of evidence required in judicial proceedings. Neither the manner of conducting the hearing nor the failure to adhere to the rules of evidence required in judicial proceedings shall be grounds for reversing any administrative decision or order if the evidence supporting the decision or order is substantial, reliable and probative.
 - 3. The parties may submit proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law prior to the hearing. The hearing officer may require that the parties submit proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law prior to the hearing or at the close of evidence.
 - 4. All interested parties shall be ready and present with all witnesses and documents at the time and place specified in the notice of hearing and shall be prepared at such time to dispose of all issues and questions involved in the appeal. An interested party shall arrange for the presence of that party's witnesses at a hearing.
 - 5. If a party fails to appear at a hearing, the hearing body may proceed with the presentation of the evidence of the appearing party.
6. The Hearing Officer conducting the hearing may close the hearing to other than interested parties to the extent necessary to protect the interests and rights of the interested parties, within the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 38-431.01, and 38-431.03.
7. The Hearing Officer may conduct all or part of the hearing by telephone other electronic means, as long as each party has an opportunity to participate in the entire proceeding as it takes place.
8. Conduct at any hearing that is disruptive or shows contempt for the proceeding shall be grounds for exclusion from further participation.
- P. Evidence**
- 1. All witnesses shall testify under oath or affirmation. The hearing officer shall administer oaths and affirmations.
 - 2. The hearing officer shall afford interested parties an opportunity either to present oral or documentary evidence, or both, and to conduct such cross-examination as may be required for a full and fair disclosure of the facts. The hearing officer may limit the time of oral argument.
 - 3. The hearing officer may choose to admit evidence, a witness' deposition, or a witness' affidavit and determine evidentiary weight of all submitted evidence. The party taking a witness' deposition or affidavit shall bear all deposition-related or affidavit-related costs. The hearing officer shall make rulings necessary to prevent argumentative, repetitive, or irrelevant questioning, to exclude evidence the hearing officer determines to be irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitious, and to expedite the examination to the extent consistent with the disclosure of all relevant testimony and information.
- Q. Stipulations.** Parties to any contested case may stipulate, in writing, agreement upon any matter involved in the proceeding. If approved by the hearing officer, agreement on matters of procedure shall be binding upon the parties to the stipulation. No substantive matter agreed to by the parties shall be binding upon the Board unless incorporated into the decision of the Board.
- R. Final Administrative Decision**
- 1. The hearing officer shall issue a written recommendation within 20 days after the hearing is concluded. The written recommendation shall contain a concise explanation of the reasons supporting the recommendation, including the findings of fact and conclusions of law.
 - 2. The hearing officer shall serve a copy of the recommendation on the Board. On request of the Board, the hearing officer shall also transmit to the Board the record of the hearing as described in A.R.S. § 12-904.
 - 3. At one of the following two regularly scheduled meetings of the Board after the hearing officer sends a copy of the recommendation to the Board, the Board may review the recommendation and accept, reject or modify it.
 - a. If the Board declines to review the hearing officer's recommendation, the Board shall serve a copy of the recommendation on all parties.
 - b. If the Board rejects or modifies the recommendation, the Board shall serve on all parties, a copy of the hearing officer's recommendation with the rejection or modification and a written justification setting forth the reasons for the rejection or modification of each finding of fact or conclusion of law.
 - 4. The Board shall provide all parties with at least 20 days written notice of the date, time and location of the public

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 2. STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

meeting at which the Board will consider the hearing officer's recommendation.

S. Rehearing and review of decisions

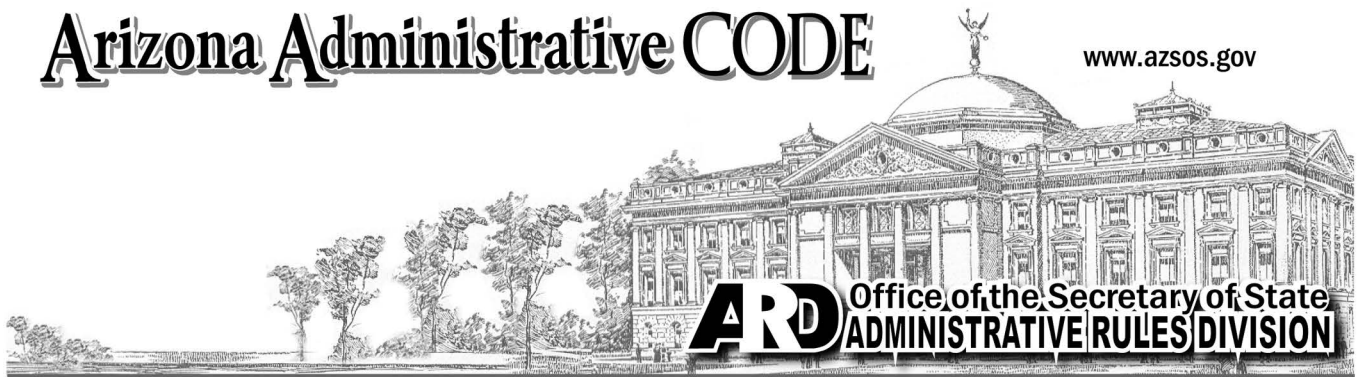
1. A party may file a motion for rehearing or review within 10 days after service of the final administrative decision. The motion shall be in writing and state the basis upon which the rehearing or review is requested. The motion shall be filed with the Board and a copy provided to the opposing party. When a motion of rehearing is based on new evidence, the new evidence shall be served to the Board with the written motion.
2. The opposing party may file a response to the motion for rehearing within 15 days after the date the motion for rehearing is filed. The response shall be in writing and address the basis upon which the rehearing or review is requested. The motion shall be filed with the Board and a copy provide to the moving party.
3. A rehearing of a final administrative decision by the Board may be granted for any of the following causes materially affecting the moving party's rights:
 - a. Except as provided for in R7-2-1511(O)(2), irregularity in the administrative proceedings of the hear-

ing, or abuse of discretion, whereby the moving party was deprived of a fair hearing;

- b. Misconduct of the hearing officer; or
 - c. Newly discovered materials which could not with reasonable diligence have been discovered and produced at the hearing.
4. Service is complete on personal service or five days after the date the final administrative decision is mailed to the party's last known address.
 5. After a hearing has been held and a final administrative decision has been entered a party is not required to file a motion for rehearing or review of the decision in order to exhaust the party's administrative remedies.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2900, effective January 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). The word "rule" has been changed to "Section" to reflect current standards in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 187 (January 14, 2022), effective January 1, 2022 (Supp. 21-4).



7 A.A.C. 5

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 7. EDUCATION CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.
Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R7-5-101.	Definitions	2	R7-5-509.	Financial Intervention Submissions	21
R7-5-402.	Minimum Financial Performance Expectations .	11	R7-5-511.	Financial Intervention Submissions – On Probation	23
Table 2.	Probation Risk Level Criteria	15			

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: State Board for Charter Schools
Address: P.O. Box 18328
Phoenix, AZ 85005
[Website:](#) <https://asbcs.az.gov>
Name: Ashley Berg, Executive Director
Telephone: (602) 364-3080
[Email:](#) Ashley.Berg@asbcs.az.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 21-4, 1-25 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

Authority: A.R.S. § 15-182

Supp. 22-4

Editor's Note: 7 A.A.C. 5 made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1141, effective March 2, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1, consisting of R7-5-101, made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1141, effective March 2, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

Section	
R7-5-101.	Definitions 2

ARTICLE 2. APPLICATION FOR A NEW CHARTER;
APPLICATION FOR CHARTER REPLICATION

Article 2, consisting of R7-5-201 through R7-5-204, made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1141, effective March 2, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

Section	
R7-5-201.	Application for a New Charter 4
R7-5-202.	New Charter Application Processing Fee 4
R7-5-203.	Time Frames for Granting or Denying a New Charter 4
R7-5-204.	Review of Administratively Complete Application Package for a New Charter, Technical Assistance, and In-person Interview 5
R7-5-205.	Execution of a New Charter 6
R7-5-206.	Good-cause Extension to Execute a New Charter . 7
R7-5-207.	Good-cause Suspension of a New Charter 7
R7-5-208.	Application for Replication Charter 8

ARTICLE 3. POST-CHARTER ACTIONS

Article 3, consisting of R7-5-301 through R7-5-304, made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 577, effective February 7, 2006 (Supp. 06-1).

Section	
R7-5-301.	Application for Charter Renewal; Early Renewal of Charter 8
R7-5-302.	Charter Transfer Application 9
R7-5-303.	Charter Amendment Requests 9
R7-5-304.	Renumbered 10

ARTICLE 4. MINIMUM PERFORMANCE EXPECTATIONS

Article 4, consisting of R7-5-401, made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1141, effective March 2, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

Section	
R7-5-401.	Minimum Academic Performance Expectations ..10
R7-5-402.	Minimum Financial Performance Expectations ...11
Table 1.	ADM Category Criteria .....14
Table 2.	Probation Risk Level Criteria .....15
R7-5-403.	Minimum Operational Performance Expectations 15
R7-5-404.	Development and Use of Performance Frameworks .....16

ARTICLE 5. CHARTER SUPERVISION

Article 5, consisting of R7-5-501 through R7-5-504, made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 577, effective February 7, 2006 (Supp. 06-1).

Section	
R7-5-501.	General Supervision .....16
R7-5-502.	Site Visits .....17
R7-5-503.	Annual Academic Performance Review .....17
R7-5-504.	Annual Audit and Financial Performance Review ... ..18
R7-5-505.	Operational Performance Review .....18
R7-5-506.	Five-year-interval Review .....19
R7-5-507.	Complaints .....19
R7-5-508.	Demonstration of Sufficient Progress towards Minimum Academic Performance Expectations .....21
R7-5-509.	Financial Intervention Submissions .....21
R7-5-510.	Corrective Action Plan .....22
R7-5-511.	Financial Intervention Submissions – On Probation .....23

ARTICLE 6. CHARTER OVERSIGHT

Section	
R7-5-601.	Charter Oversight: General Provisions .....24
R7-5-602.	Oversight of Charter Schools Assigned a Letter Grade of “F” by the Department .....24
R7-5-603.	Oversight of Charter Schools Assigned a Letter Grade of “D” by the Department .....25
R7-5-604.	Civil Penalty for Fingerprinting Violation .....25
R7-5-605.	Withholding State Funds .....25
R7-5-606.	Consent Agreement .....26
R7-5-607.	Revocation .....26

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1, consisting of R7-5-101, made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1141, effective March 2, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

R7-5-101. Definitions

In this Chapter, the following definitions apply:

“Academic performance dashboard” means color-coded graphics that represent a charter school’s academic performance by measure for the three most recent fiscal years and identifies whether the schools operated by the charter holder meet the minimum academic performance expectations.

“Academic Performance Framework” means a document publicly available and posted on the Board’s website that sets forth the minimum academic performance expectations for charter schools, measures of progress towards meeting the expectations, and consequences of failing to meet the expectations.

“Accounting industry regulatory body” means any state or federal regulatory body that has authority to discipline a certified public accountant or audit firm.

“Administrative completeness review time frame” means the number of days from the Board’s receipt of a submission for Board consideration until the Board staff determines whether the submission contains all components and is formatted as required by statute and rule.

“Annual application cycle” means the process the Board conducts each year to receive and review new charter application packages and grant or deny a charter.

“Applicant” means a person that applies to the Board for a new charter.

“Application” means the Board-approved forms and instructions used by an applicant or charter holder to apply for a new charter, transfer a charter as provided under R7-5-302(A)(1), transfer a charter school as provided under R7-5-302(A)(2), or renew or replicate a charter sponsored by the Board.

“Application package” means an application form, narratives, and documents, including exhibits and attachments, submitted by an applicant or charter holder.

“Audit” means a charter holder’s annual audit required under A.R.S. § 15-914.

“Audit contract” means an engagement letter provided by an audit firm that describes the terms of a contract between a charter holder and the audit firm.

“Authorized representative” means an individual with the power to bind an applicant contractually according to the applicant’s Articles of Incorporation, operating agreement, or by-laws.

“Board” means the Arizona State Board for Charter Schools.

“CAP” means corrective action plan.

“Charter” means a contract between a person and the Board to operate a charter school under A.R.S. § 15-181 et seq.

“Charter holder” means a person that enters into a charter with the Board.

“Charter representative” means an individual with the power to bind a charter holder contractually according to the charter holder’s Articles of Incorporation, operating agreement, or by-laws and is the point of contact with the Board for the purposes

of communication and accountability to charter terms and conditions.

“Charter school” has the meaning specified at A.R.S. § 15-101.

“Date of notice” means the date on which an electronic notification is sent by the Board to an applicant or charter holder through the authorized representative or charter representative.

“Day” means a business day.

“Demonstration of sufficient progress” means the process for a charter holder to show the charter holder is making progress towards achieving the minimum academic performance expectations specified in the Academic Performance Framework.

“Department” means the Arizona Department of Education.

“Education Service Provider” means an organization that contracts with or has a governance relationship with an applicant or charter holder to provide academic services, administrative services or both. These organizations may also be commonly referred to as Charter Management Organizations or Education Management Organizations.

“Financial performance dashboard” means a color-coded graphic that represents a charter holder’s financial performance by measure for the most recent audited fiscal years and identifies whether the charter holder’s financial performance meets the minimum financial performance expectations.

“Financial Performance Framework” means a document publicly available and posted on the Board’s website, and incorporated herein by reference, that sets forth the minimum financial performance expectations for charter holders, measures of performance, and consequences of failing to meet the expectations.

“Fiscal year” means the 12-month period beginning July 1 and ending June 30.

“June 30 quarterly financial report” means the report for the quarter ending June 30 submitted to the Board by a charter holder assigned a summative financial performance rating of “Intervention” under R7-5-402(F) or a charter holder identified as “On Probation” and, therefore, under R7-5-402(G) does not meet the minimum financial performance expectations. In the June 30 report, the charter holder must include:

An unaudited balance sheet (statement of financial position) that identifies the charter holder’s results at June 30 and the charter holder’s unrestricted and restricted cash balances. Minimally, the charter holder’s restricted cash balance must include the charter holder’s unspent Classroom Site Fund monies;

An unaudited income statement (statement of activities) that identifies the charter holder’s results for the year ended June 30;

The charter holder’s revenue and expense budget that compares year-to-date actual results for the year ended June 30 to the charter holder’s annual budget and, for each line item, identifies the percentage of the annual budget represented by the actual results;

The charter holder’s calculation of its performance on all six Financial Performance Framework measures, including all figures used in the mathematical calculations,

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

completed using the measure calculator spreadsheet available on the Board's web-based interface;

If not specifically listed on the unaudited income statement (statement of activities), accounting system reports or lease and debt schedules identifying, as applicable, the facility lease expense and interest expense paid by the charter holder for the fiscal year and used in the charter holder's lease adjusted debt service coverage ratio calculation; and

Accounting system reports or debt schedules identifying, as applicable, the bond, loan and capital lease principal paid by the charter holder for the fiscal year and used in the charter holder's lease adjusted debt service coverage ratio calculation.

"Operational performance dashboard" means a color-coded graphic that represents a charter holder's operational performance by measure for up to the five most recent fiscal years and identifies whether the charter holder's operational performance meets the minimum operational performance expectations.

"Operational Performance Framework" means a document publicly available and posted on the Board's website that sets forth the minimum operational performance expectations for charter holders, measures of performance, and consequences of failing to meet the expectations.

"Overall time frame" means the number of days after receipt of a submission for Board consideration until the Board decides whether to grant or deny the request contained in the submission. The overall time frame consists of both the administrative completeness review time frame and the substantive review time frame.

"Peer review" means an external quality-control review, required by generally accepted government auditing standards, which determines whether an audit firm's internal quality-control system exists, is operating effectively, and provides assurance that established policies and procedures and applicable auditing standards are being followed.

"Performance expectations" means the minimum academic, financial, and operational performance expectations established by the Board.

"Person" means an individual, partnership, corporation, association, or public or private organization of any kind.

"Principals" means the officers, directors, members, partners, or board of an applicant or charter holder.

"Quarterly financial report" means the report for the quarters ending September 30, December 31 and March 31 submitted to the Board by a charter holder assigned a summative financial performance rating of "Intervention" under R7-5-402(F) or a charter holder identified as "On Probation" and, therefore, under R7-5-402(G) does not meet the minimum financial performance expectations. In each quarterly report, the charter holder must include:

An unaudited balance sheet (statement of financial position) that identifies the charter holder's results at the quarter end date and the charter holder's unrestricted and restricted cash balances. Minimally, the charter holder's restricted cash balance must include the charter holder's unspent Classroom Site Fund monies;

An unaudited income statement (statement of activities) that identifies the charter holder's results year-to-date through the quarter end date;

The charter holder's revenue and expense budget that compares year-to-date actual results through the quarter end date to the charter holder's annual budget and, for each line item, identifies the percentage of the annual budget represented by the actual results; and

The charter holder's calculation of its performance on the default, unrestricted days liquidity, adjusted net income and average daily membership measures, including all figures used in the mathematical calculations, completed using the measure calculator spreadsheet available on the Board's web-based interface.

"Serious impact finding" means an issue identified by the Board that the Board believes has or potentially has a detrimental impact on the operation of the charter school or students, such as threat to the health and safety of children, failure to meet the academic needs of children, gross violation of generally accepted accounting principles that increases the opportunity for fraud or theft, or repeated issues of noncompliance.

"Substantive review time frame" means the number of days after a submission for Board consideration is determined to be administratively complete until the Board decides whether to grant or deny the request contained in the submission.

"Sufficiently qualified" means the Board's determination that an applicant's knowledge, experience, qualifications, current and prior charter compliance, capacity, personal and professional background, and creditworthiness indicate an ability to implement a charter or operate a charter school in accordance with federal and state law and the performance expectations established by the Board.

"Supervising certified public accountant" means the certified public accountant responsible for leading the audit of a charter school or signing the final audit report.

"Technical Review Panel" means individuals approved by the Executive Director of the Board who use their expertise in charter school development, curriculum, and finance to assist the Executive Director by conducting a preliminary evaluation of an application package.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1141, effective March 2, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 577, effective February 7, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 437, effective April 5, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1926, effective July 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3245, effective November 20, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1423, effective September 30, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3492 (November 11, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 17, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

**ARTICLE 2. APPLICATION FOR A NEW CHARTER;
APPLICATION FOR CHARTER REPLICATION****R7-5-201. Application for a New Charter**

- A. By March 31 of each year, the Board shall approve and make available on the Board's web-based interface an application for a new charter for a specified annual application cycle.
- B. A person that wants to establish a charter school shall submit a complete application package by the submission deadline identified in the application.
- C. A person may submit a complete application package by using:
 1. The web-based application on the Board's website; or
 2. An alternative submission process. Before using an alternative submission process, the person shall hand deliver or mail a signed, notarized waiver request to the Board, in the form and by the waiver deadline identified in the application, and shall waive the right to have the Board consider an application package submitted through the Board's web-based interface during the same annual application cycle. The Board shall not accept an application package through the alternative submission process unless a waiver request has been submitted by the waiver deadline and acknowledged as timely by the Board.
- D. An applicant for a new charter shall ensure the submitted application package contains all the information, materials, documents, and attachments identified in the application and A.R.S. § 15-183(A), including the new charter application processing fee specified under R7-5-202, and is in the format specified in the application.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1141, effective March 2, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 437, effective April 5, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3245, effective November 20, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-5-202. New Charter Application Processing Fee

As specifically authorized under A.R.S. § 15-183(CC), the Board establishes and shall collect a new charter application processing fee of \$6,500 for each application package submitted to the Board.

1. An applicant shall pay the new charter application processing fee in the form of a single personal or cashier's check that:
 - a. Is made payable to Arizona State Board for Charter Schools,
 - b. Has the applicant's name imprinted on the front of the check, and
 - c. Is delivered by mail or hand to the Board office during regular business hours by the submission deadline.
2. Board staff shall deem an application package administratively incomplete under R7-5-203(B) if the new charter application processing fee is not received by the submission deadline.
3. Board staff shall deposit all checks within five days of submission. If an applicant's check is dishonored for any reason, Board staff shall:
 - a. Deem the application package administratively incomplete under R7-5-203(B), and
 - b. Require the applicant to pay any future fees to the Board by cashier's check.

4. If an application package is found to be administratively incomplete under R7-5-203(B) and the applicant paid the new charter application processing fee, the Board shall refund the fee to the applicant by mailing a refund check to the authorized representative at the address provided in the application package.
5. If an application package is found to be administratively complete under R7-5-203(B), the new charter application processing fee becomes non-refundable except as required under A.R.S. § 41-1077(A).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1141, effective March 2, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Section R7-5-202 renumbered to Section R7-5-203; new Section R7-5-202 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 437, effective April 5, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-203. Time Frames for Granting or Denying a New Charter

- A. For granting or denying a new charter, the time frames are:
 1. Administrative completeness review time frame: 25 days;
 2. Substantive review time frame: 175 days; and
 3. Overall time frame: 200 days.
- B. An applicant for a new charter shall submit to the Board an administratively complete application package by the submission deadline. An application package is complete if:
 1. The application package is from the current application cycle;
 2. The application package contains all the information, materials, documents, attachments, signatures, and notarizations identified in the application;
 3. All the application package's components are formatted as required;
 4. All curriculum samples address the required standard;
 5. All templates are unmodified and completed; and
 6. The application processing fee required under R7-5-202 is paid.
- C. The administrative completeness review time frame listed in subsection (A)(1) begins the day after the Board receives an application package.
- D. If an application package is administratively complete, Board staff shall send the applicant a written notice of administrative completeness.
- E. If an application package is administratively incomplete, Board staff shall:
 1. Send the applicant a written notice of deficiency that states the reasons the application package is administratively incomplete;
 2. Administratively close the applicant's file; and
 3. Refund the new charter application processing fee paid under R7-5-202.
- F. If an applicant receives a written notice of deficiency under subsection (E) and if the submission deadline has not yet passed, the applicant may correct the deficiencies in the administratively incomplete application package and submit a new application package in the same annual application cycle by complying with R7-5-201.
- G. If an applicant receives a written notice of deficiency under subsection (E) and believes the application package was erroneously designated as administratively incomplete, the applicant may submit a written request for reconsideration to the Board within 10 days after the date of the notice of deficiency.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

- H.** An applicant that submits a written request for reconsideration under subsection (G) shall ensure the request:
1. Contains a clear statement indicating how the previously submitted application package fulfilled each of the requirements identified as deficient; and
 2. Has no new or additional information, documents, or materials included or attached.
- I.** Within 10 days after receiving a request for reconsideration, Board staff shall review the request and:
1. Determine whether the request complies with the requirements in subsection (H) and if not, send the applicant written notice the request was not submitted properly and the applicant's file remains closed;
 2. If Board staff determines the application package was erroneously designated as administratively incomplete, reopen the applicant's file and send the applicant a written notice of administrative completeness; or
 3. If Board staff determines the application package was correctly designated as administratively incomplete, send the applicant written notice the applicant's file remains closed.
- J.** If Board staff does not provide a notice of deficiency or administrative completeness to the applicant within the administrative completeness review time frame, the application package is deemed administratively complete.
- K.** The substantive review time frame listed in subsection (A)(2) begins when an application package is determined to be administratively complete. Board staff shall ensure the substantive review is conducted according to R7-5-204.
- L.** Within the time provided in subsection (A)(3), Board staff shall provide the applicant with written notice of the Board's decision to grant or deny a charter.
1. The Board shall deny a charter if the Board determines the application package does not meet the requirements of statute or rule or the applicant is not sufficiently qualified to operate a charter school. Board staff shall include in the written notice the basis for the denial and other information required under A.R.S. § 41-1092.03. An applicant that receives a notice of denial may:
 - a. Submit a new application package under R7-5-201 in a later annual application cycle; or
 - b. Appeal the Board's decision under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
 2. The Board shall grant a charter if it determines that the application package meets the requirements of statute and rule and the applicant is sufficiently qualified to operate a charter school.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1141, effective March 2, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Section R7-5-203 renumbered to Section R7-5-204; new Section R7-5-203 renumbered from R7-5-202 and amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 437, effective April 5, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-204. Review of Administratively Complete Application Package for a New Charter, Technical Assistance, and In-person Interview

- A.** The Board shall ensure an administratively complete application package for a new charter is reviewed as follows:
1. The Technical Review Panel shall score an application package using the evaluation criteria identified in the application to determine whether the application package meets the Board's requirements.
 2. The Technical Review Panel shall assign an application package a score of "Meets the Criteria," "Approaches the Criteria," or "Falls below the Criteria" for each evaluation criterion.
 - a. The Technical Review Panel shall score an evaluation criterion "Meets the Criteria" when the application section within which that evaluation criterion is identified:
 - i. Addresses the evaluation criterion fully with specific and accurate information;
 - ii. Reflects a thorough understanding of the evaluation criterion; and
 - iii. Is clear and coherent.
 - b. The Technical Review Panel shall score an evaluation criterion "Approaches the Criteria" when the application section within which that evaluation criterion is identified:
 - i. Addresses the evaluation criterion partially or lacks specific and accurate information for some aspect of the evaluation criterion;
 - ii. Presents a partial understanding of the evaluation criterion; or
 - iii. Is not clear and coherent.
 - c. The Technical Review Panel shall score an evaluation criterion "Falls below the Criteria" when the application section within which that evaluation criterion is identified fails to address the evaluation criterion.
 3. An application package meets the Board's requirements if:
 - a. No evaluation criterion is scored "Falls below the Criteria;"
 - b. No more than one evaluation criterion in each application section is scored "Approaches the Criteria;" and
 - c. At least 95 percent of the evaluation criteria in the educational plan, operational plan, and business plan is scored "Meets the Criteria."
- B.** Board staff shall conduct a background and credit check of each principal and authorized representative of the applicant and determine whether each principal and authorized representative possesses a valid fingerprint clearance card issued by the State of Arizona. If an issue arises during the background and credit check of any principal or authorized representative, Board staff shall provide the principal or authorized representative written notice of the issue and an opportunity to provide a written response addressing the issue. The Board shall consider information obtained from the background and credit check when making the decision to grant or deny a new charter.
- C.** If an application package fails to meet the Board's requirements specified under subsection (A)(3), Board staff shall provide written notice to the applicant. Board staff shall include in the notice:
1. The reasons the application package failed to meet the Board's requirements;
 2. Comments of the Technical Review Panel, which will serve as technical assistance and suggestions for improving the application package; and
 3. The options specified under subsection (D).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

- D.** If an applicant receives notice under subsection (C), the applicant may, within 20 days of the date of notice, submit to the Board:
1. A revised application package, or
 2. A written request that the previously submitted and scored application package be forwarded to the Board.
- E.** If an applicant that receives notice under subsection (C) fails to act under subsection (D), Board staff shall close the applicant's file. An applicant whose file is closed and wants to obtain a new charter shall apply again under R7-5-201 in a later annual application cycle.
- F.** If an applicant submits a revised application package under subsection (D), the Technical Review Panel shall score the revised application package as specified under subsection (A). If the revised application package fails to meet the Board's requirements as specified under subsection (A)(3), Board staff shall provide written notice to the applicant of the intent to close the file. Board staff shall include with the notice the comments of the Technical Review Panel.
- G.** An applicant that receives notice under subsection (F) may, within 20 days after the date of notice, submit a written request that the revised application package be forwarded to the Board. If a written request is not submitted, Board staff shall close the applicant's file. An applicant whose file is closed and wants to obtain a new charter shall apply again under R7-5-201 in a later annual application cycle.
- H.** At least 30 days before the last Board meeting before the substantive review time frame expires, and within 90 days after determining an application package meets the Board's requirements under subsection (A)(3) or receiving an applicant's request under subsection (D)(2) or (G), the principals and authorized representative of the applicant shall make themselves available for an in-person interview with two or more members of the Technical Review Panel. In the interview, the members of the Technical Review Panel shall assess:
1. The applicant's understanding of the components presented in the application package;
 2. The applicant's capacity to implement a plan to operate a charter school in accordance with the performance expectations established by the Board;
 3. The applicant's clarification of any issue revealed in the course of the due diligence process for the applicant any principal, authorized representative, or Education Service Provider; and
 4. Any other factor relevant to determining whether the applicant is sufficiently qualified to operate a charter school.
- I.** Board staff shall provide an applicant with at least seven days written notice of the date, time, and place of the meeting at which the Board will consider the applicant's application package and determine whether to grant or deny a new charter to the applicant. The Board shall use the following information to determine whether the applicant is sufficiently qualified to operate a charter school:
1. The application package;
 2. The scoring rubric completed by the Technical Review Panel;
 3. The results of the in-person interview of the applicant's principals and authorized representative;
 4. Information obtained through investigation and verification of the employment, experience, and education backgrounds, fingerprint clearance card, and creditworthiness of each principal and authorized representative of the applicant;
 5. Information concerning any current or former charter operations for any principal, authorized representative, or Education Service Provider of the applicant;
 6. Board staff report; and
 7. Testimony presented at the Board meeting.
- J.** After the Board meeting held under subsection (I), Board staff shall provide written notice to the applicant regarding the Board's decision to grant or deny a new charter to the applicant. If the Board denies a new charter to the applicant, the Board shall include the information required under A.R.S. § 41-1092.03 in the written notice.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1141, effective March 2, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 577, effective February 7, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section R7-5-204 renumbered to Section R7-5-205; new Section R7-5-204 renumbered from R7-5-203 and amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 437, effective April 5, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-205. Execution of a New Charter

- A.** After the Board decides to grant a new charter but before the charter is signed, the applicant shall submit to the Board the following:
1. A completed I.R.S. Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, obtained from the Department or online at <https://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/fw9.pdf>;
 2. The following information for each charter school approved for educational use:
 - a. Certificate of occupancy; and
 - b. Fire marshal report; or
 - c. If either the certificate of occupancy or fire marshal report is not available, a completed Occupancy Compliance Assurance and Understanding form obtained from the Board;
 3. A completed General Statement of Assurances form obtained from the Department;
 4. A statement indicating where all public notices of meetings will be posted as required under A.R.S. § 38-431.02; and
 5. A copy of the lease agreement or other documentation of a secured charter school facility for each charter school.
- B.** The Board President or designee and authorized representative of the applicant shall sign the charter within 12 months after the Board's decision to grant the charter.
1. If the charter is not timely signed, the Board's decision to grant the new charter expires unless the applicant applies for and is granted a good-cause extension to execute the charter under R7-5-206.
 2. If an applicant that is granted a new charter but does not timely sign the charter and does not obtain a good-cause extension wants to obtain a new charter, the applicant shall apply again under R7-5-201 in a later annual application cycle.
- C.** A charter holder shall begin providing educational instruction no later than the second fiscal year after the Board's decision to grant the charter unless the charter holder is granted a good-cause extension to execute a charter under R7-5-206 or good-cause suspension of a charter under R7-5-207.
1. A charter holder that is granted a good-cause extension to execute a charter under R7-5-206 or good-cause suspension

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

sion of a charter under R7-5-207 shall begin providing educational instruction no later than the third fiscal year after the Board's decision to grant the charter.

2. If a charter holder does not begin providing educational instruction as required under subsection (C) or (C)(1), the Board shall issue the charter holder a notice of intent to revoke the charter in accordance with A.R.S. § 15-183(I).
- D.** At least 10 days before beginning to provide educational instruction, a charter holder shall submit to the Board the following written proof that the charter school is in compliance with federal, state, and local laws relating to health, safety, civil rights, and insurance:
 1. Charter school contact information;
 2. Insurance policy binder issued by an insurance company licensed to do business in Arizona;
 3. County health certificate for each charter school at which students will be taught;
 4. Evidence of a public meeting, required by A.R.S. § 15-183(C)(7), at least 30 days before the charter holder opens a charter school;
 5. Certificate of attendance of the charter representative or principal at the special education training for new charters offered by the Department; and
 6. Any other documents required to demonstrate compliance with federal, state, and local laws relating to health, safety, civil rights, and insurance.
- E.** If a charter holder submitted an Occupancy Compliance Assurance and Understanding form under subsection (A)(2), the Board shall not advise the Department to initiate state aid funding until Board staff determines the required certificate of occupancy and fire marshal report submissions are complete and sufficient.
- F.** A new charter is effective upon signing by both parties for 15 years beginning on the date stated in the charter, unless revoked under A.R.S. § 15-183(I).

Historical Note

New Section R7-5-205 renumbered from R7-5-204 and amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 437, effective April 5, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-206. Good-cause Extension to Execute a New Charter

- A.** Before the Board's decision to grant a new charter expires under R7-5-205(B), an applicant that has not yet executed the charter may submit to the Board a written request for a good-cause extension to execute a charter. The applicant shall ensure the written request for a good-cause extension to execute a charter:
 1. Explains and provides evidence of why the applicant is unable to implement the plans contained in the application package and execute the charter within the allotted 12 months;
 2. Explains the applicant's new timeline for implementing the plans contained in the application package and why the new timeline is viable and adequate to enable the applicant to execute the charter by the new timeline; and
 3. Provides clear and specific action steps with target completion dates that will enable the applicant to implement the plans contained in the application package in accordance with the new timeline and the requirements of R7-5-205(C)(1).
- B.** The Board shall grant a good-cause extension to execute a charter if an applicant demonstrates good cause. When decid-

ing whether the applicant demonstrates good cause, the Board shall consider:

1. The timeliness of the request for a good-cause extension and the proposed extension date;
 2. The viability of the applicant's new timeline for implementing the plans contained in the application package;
 3. Whether the new timeline is adequate to begin providing educational instruction as required under R7-5-205(C)(1) and complies with the plans contained in the application package;
 4. The circumstances the applicant indicates affected the applicant's ability to execute the charter within the allotted 12 months;
 5. Whether there have been changes in the principals of the applicant; and
 6. The extent to which the applicant is in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws.
- C.** The Board shall not grant more than one good-cause extension to execute a particular charter.
 - D.** If the Board grants a good-cause extension to execute a charter, the Board shall specify the date by which the applicant shall execute the charter and begin providing educational instruction based on the timeline provided by the applicant and the requirements of R7-5-205(C)(1). If the applicant does not execute the charter by the specified date, the Board's decision to grant the charter expires.

Historical Note

Section R7-5-206 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 437, effective April 5, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-207. Good-cause Suspension of a New Charter

- A.** Before the first day of the fiscal year in which a charter holder must begin providing educational instruction, the charter holder, if eligible under subsection (B), may submit to the Board a written request for a good-cause suspension of the charter.
- B.** A charter holder is eligible to apply for a good-cause suspension of the charter if:
 1. The charter holder has not been granted a good-cause extension to execute the charter;
 2. The charter holder has not begun providing educational instruction under the charter; and
 3. The charter holder has not received or has returned state equalization or other state or federal funding for which provision of instruction is a requirement of receipt.
- C.** The charter holder shall ensure the written request for a good-cause suspension of a charter:
 1. Explains and provides evidence for why the charter holder is unable to implement the plans contained in the application package and begin providing educational instruction as required under R7-5-205(C);
 2. Explains the charter holder's new timeline for implementing the plans contained in the application package and why the new timeline is viable and adequate to enable the charter holder to operate a charter school in accordance with the charter and performance expectations established by the Board; and
 3. Provides clear and specific action steps with target completion dates that will enable the charter holder to implement the plans contained in the application package in accordance with the new timeline and the requirements of R7-5-205(C)(1).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

- D. The Board shall grant a good-cause suspension of a charter if the charter holder demonstrates good cause. When deciding whether the charter holder demonstrates good cause, the Board shall consider:
 1. Whether the charter holder is eligible under subsection (B) for a good-cause suspension of a charter;
 2. The timeliness of the request for a good-cause suspension of a charter and the proposed extension date;
 3. The viability of the charter holder's new timeline for implementing the plans contained in the application package;
 4. Whether the new timeline is adequate to begin providing educational instruction as required under R7-5-205(C)(1) and complies with the plans contained in the application package;
 5. The circumstances the charter holder indicates affected the charter holder's ability to begin providing educational instruction as required under R7-5-205(C);
 6. Whether there have been changes in the principals of the charter holder; and
 7. The extent to which the charter holder is in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and terms of the charter.
- E. The Board shall not grant more than one good-cause suspension of a particular charter to any charter holder.
- F. A charter holder granted a good-cause suspension of the charter shall not apply to receive any state equalization or other state or federal funding for which provision of instruction is a requirement of receipt until the fiscal year in which the charter holder plans to begin providing educational instruction. The holder of a suspended charter shall promptly return any funding it receives before the fiscal year in which it begins providing educational instruction.
- G. A charter holder granted a good-cause suspension of a charter shall begin providing educational instruction as required by R7-5-205(C). If a charter holder does not begin providing educational instruction as required, the Board shall issue the charter holder a notice of intent to revoke the charter in accordance with A.R.S. § 15-183(I).
- C. Within 15 days after receiving a Replication Eligibility form, Board staff shall provide written notice to the charter holder of whether the charter holder may apply for a replication charter and, if eligible, shall make the replication application available to the charter holder.
- D. If a charter holder submits an application package for a replication charter by the last business day of September, Board staff shall process the application package in an expedited manner and ensure the application package is considered at the Board's meeting in November.
- E. As required under A.R.S. § 41-1073, the Board establishes the following time frames for approving or disapproving a replication charter:
 1. Administrative review time frame: 15 days;
 2. Substantive review time frame: 50 days; and
 3. Overall time frame: 65 days.
- F. The provisions at R7-5-205(A), regarding execution of a new charter, apply to a replication charter.
- G. R7-5-206, regarding a good-cause extension to execute a new charter, and R7-5-207, regarding good-cause suspension of a new charter, do not apply to a replication charter.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1926, effective July 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

ARTICLE 3. POST-CHARTER ACTIONS**R7-5-301. Application for Charter Renewal; Early Renewal of Charter**

- A. The Board shall make available on its website instructions regarding eligibility and submission requirements for renewal and early renewal of a charter.
 - B. A charter holder shall submit to the Board electronically through the Board's web-based interface the renewal application package identified in subsection (E) or the early renewal application package identified in subsection (L). The Board shall not accept a paper submission.
 - C. The Board shall provide the charter holder at least 72-hours' written notice of the date, time, and location of the Board meeting at which the Board will consider the charter holder's renewal or early renewal application package. The charter holder shall attend the Board meeting.
 - D. At least 18 months before a charter is scheduled to expire, the Board shall provide the charter holder with a renewal application that is customized based on the charter holder's performance history. The Board shall require a charter holder that does not meet the performance expectations specified in Article 4 to submit more information than a charter holder that does meet the performance expectations.
 - E. As required under A.R.S. § 15-183(I), a charter holder that intends to seek renewal of the charter shall submit to the Board a renewal application package at least 15 months before the charter is scheduled to expire.
 - F. The Board shall not consider a renewal application package that is not submitted by the date specified in subsection (E).
 - G. As part of the charter renewal process, Board staff shall conduct an academic-systems-review site visit, as described in R7-5-506, of the charter holder.
 - H. The Board shall notify a charter holder of the Board's decision to renew or deny renewal of the charter at least 12 months before the charter is scheduled to expire.
- R7-5-208. Application for Replication Charter**
- A. The charter holder of an existing high quality charter school may be eligible to apply for a replication charter rather than a new charter. A replication charter allows the charter holder to implement the existing educational program, corporate and governance structure, and financial and operational processes at a new charter school.
 - B. A charter holder that wishes to apply for a replication charter shall submit to the Board a Replication Eligibility form. Board staff shall review the form and determine whether the charter holder is eligible to apply for a replication charter. A charter holder is eligible to apply for a replication charter if the charter holder is in compliance with provisions of its charter, contractual agreements with the Board, federal and state law and this Chapter, and meets the academic and financial eligibility requirements specified in the replication application instructions, which are publicly available and posted on the Board's web site.

Historical Note

Section R7-5-207 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 437, effective April 5, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

- I. As specified under A.R.S. § 15-183(I), the Board may deny renewal of a charter if the Board determines the charter holder failed to meet or make sufficient progress toward the academic performance expectations or failed to meet the operational performance expectations specified in Article 4, meet the financial performance expectations specified in Article 4, complete the obligations of the charter, or comply with federal or state law or this Chapter. If the Board denies renewal of a charter, Board staff shall provide written notice to the charter holder that includes the information required under A.R.S. § 41-1092.03(A).
- J. A charter holder is eligible to apply for early renewal of the charter if the charter holder:
 - 1. Submits to the Board a letter of intent to apply for early renewal at least 24 months before the charter is scheduled to expire;
 - 2. Has operated a school under the charter for at least five years;
 - 3. Meets the performance expectations specified in Article 4; and
 - 4. Had no compliance matters within the last three years that required action by the Board or other governmental entity.
- K. Within 15 days after receiving a letter of intent to apply for early renewal under subsection (J)(1), Board staff shall provide written notice to the charter holder of whether the charter holder is eligible to apply for early renewal and, if eligible, shall provide the charter holder with the renewal application referenced in subsection (D).
- L. A charter holder that receives notification under subsection (K) of eligibility to apply for early renewal shall submit to the Board the early renewal application package no later than one month after the charter holder receives notification under subsection (K).
- M. A charter holder applying for early renewal shall continue to meet the eligibility requirements specified in subsection (J) until the Board considers the early renewal application package at the Board meeting referenced under subsection (C). The Board shall not consider an early renewal application package submitted by a charter holder that has a change in eligibility status.
- N. Within three months after a charter holder timely submits an early renewal application package, Board staff shall conduct an academic-systems-review site visit, as described in R7-5-506, of the charter holder and shall place the charter holder's early renewal application package on an agenda for Board consideration.
- O. As specified under A.R.S. § 15-183(I)(2), the Board may deny early renewal of a charter if the Board determines the charter holder failed to meet or make sufficient progress toward the academic performance expectations or failed to meet the operational performance expectations specified in Article 4, meet the financial performance expectations specified in Article 4, complete the obligations of the charter, or comply with federal or state law or this Chapter. If the Board denies early renewal of a charter, Board staff shall provide written notice to the charter holder that includes the information required under A.R.S. § 41-1092.03(A).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 577, effective February 7, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section R7-5-301 renumbered to R7-5-501; new Section R7-5-301 made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt

rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1926, effective July 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3245, effective November 20, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-5-302. Charter Transfer Application

- A. A charter transfer application may be used to do either of the following:
 - 1. Transfer a charter to the Board; or
 - 2. Transfer a charter school that has operated under an existing charter for at least three years to its own charter with the same educational program and financial and operational processes.
- B. The Board shall make available on its web site instructions regarding eligibility and submission requirements for transfers specified under subsection (A).
- C. A charter holder that intends to transfer as specified under subsection (A) shall submit to the Board a letter of intent to transfer.
- D. Within 15 days after receiving a letter of intent to transfer, Board staff shall provide written notice to the charter holder of whether the charter holder may apply for transfer.
- E. A charter holder eligible to transfer under subsection (D) shall submit to the Board a paper charter transfer application package until electronic submission through the Board's web-based interface is available. After electronic submission through the Board's web-based interface is available, the Board shall not accept a paper submission.
- F. For a transfer to occur on July 1, a charter holder shall submit the letter of intent to transfer by the last business day of November of the prior fiscal year and the transfer application package by the last business day of February of the prior fiscal year.
- G. The Board shall provide the charter holder at least 72-hours' written notice of the date, time, and location of the Board meeting at which the Board will consider the charter holder's transfer application package. The charter holder shall attend the Board meeting.
- H. As required under A.R.S. § 41-1073, the Board establishes the following time frames for approving or disapproving a charter transfer:
 - 1. Administrative review time frame: 15 days;
 - 2. Substantive review time frame: 60 days; and
 - 3. Overall time frame: 75 days.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 577, effective February 7, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section R7-5-302 renumbered to R7-5-510; new Section R7-5-302 made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3245, effective November 20, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-5-303. Charter Amendment Requests

- A. A change to a charter requires the consent of both the Board and charter holder. To obtain the Board's consent to a change to a charter, the charter holder shall submit a charter amendment request to the Board.
- B. A charter holder shall not act in a manner contrary to the terms of the charter without obtaining the Board's prior consent to the change.
- C. The Board shall make available on its web site instructions regarding eligibility and submissions requirements for each amendment request listed under subsection (D).
- D. The Board shall accept requests for the following charter amendments:

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

1. Add or remove a grade level to a charter;
 2. Addition of or change to an Arizona Online Instruction Program of Instruction; as expressly authorized under A.R.S. § 15-183(X), the Board shall charge a non-refundable processing fee of \$3,000 for each grade category involved in the charter amendment request;
 3. Change in charter holder entity name;
 4. Change in legal status of the charter holder;
 5. Change of entity that holds the charter;
 6. Change in charter mission;
 7. Increase or decrease the number of annual instructional days;
 8. Change in program of instruction including methods of instruction, criteria for promotion, and graduation requirements;
 9. Exception from state procurement requirements;
 10. Exception from the Uniform System of Financial Records for Charter Schools;
 11. Change charter holder governance;
 12. Change the mailing or physical address of the charter holder;
 13. Change charter representative;
 14. Increase or decrease the number of students the charter holder may serve;
 15. Add a charter school to an existing charter;
 16. Close a charter school under an existing charter;
 17. Change membership of a charter school governing body;
 18. Change the name of a charter school;
 19. Change the mailing or physical address of a charter school;
 20. Increase or decrease the grades served at a particular charter school; and
 21. Transfer of a charter school from the current charter to another existing charter with the same educational program and financial and operational processes.
- E.** A charter holder shall submit an amendment request listed under subsection (D) to the Board electronically through the Board's web-based interface. The Board shall not accept a paper amendment request unless agreed to by Board staff and the charter holder before the amendment request is submitted.
- F.** As required under A.R.S. § 41-1073, the Board establishes the following time frames for approving or disapproving a charter amendment request:
1. Administrative review time frame: 20 days;
 2. Substantive review time frame: 40 days; and
 3. Overall time frame: 60 days.
- G.** To determine the date on which the Board will approve or disapprove an amendment request listed under subsection (D), the charter holder shall consult the Board's meeting and submission-deadline schedule, which is posted on the Board's website and the Board's web-based interface.
- H.** The Board shall provide the charter holder at least 72-hours' written notice of the date, time, and location of the Board meeting at which the Board will consider the charter holder's administratively and substantively complete amendment request. The charter holder shall attend the Board meeting.
- I.** The Board has delegated to staff authority to approve charter amendment requests listed under subsection (D) for which the standards for approval can be applied without the exercise of discretion.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 577, effective February 7, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section R7-5-303 renumbered to R7-5-502; new Section R7-5-303

made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3245, effective November 20, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-5-304. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 577, effective February 7, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section R7-5-304 renumbered to R7-5-601 at 12 A.A.R. 577, effective February 7, 2006 (Supp. 06-1).

ARTICLE 4. MINIMUM PERFORMANCE EXPECTATIONS**R7-5-401. Minimum Academic Performance Expectations**

- A.** The Board shall assess a charter holder's achievement of the minimum academic performance expectations using student achievement measures, specified in the Academic Performance Framework, that are indicators of academic performance.
1. The Board may assess a charter holder's achievement of the minimum academic performance expectations at any time.
 2. The Board shall assess a charter holder's achievement of the minimum academic performance expectations:
 - a. Annually when state assessment data are released for the previous year;
 - b. During the five-year-interval review required under A.R.S. § 15-183(I);
 - c. When considering the following submitted by the charter holder:
 - i. An application for a new charter,
 - ii. An application to transfer a charter school from an existing charter contract to a separate charter contract,
 - iii. A request to change the legal status of the charter holder; or
 - iv. A request to change the entity that holds the charter;
 - d. When considering an expansion request submitted by the charter holder to;
 - i. Add a new charter school to an existing charter,
 - ii. Add one or more grade levels to a charter,
 - iii. Increase the number of students the charter holder may serve,
 - iv. Add an Arizona Online Instruction program, or
 - v. Replicate an existing charter;
 - e. When considering a charter contract renewal request submitted by the charter holder;
 - f. Upon receipt of information that a charter school operated by the charter holder failed to meet the minimum academic performance expectations for three consecutive years;
 - g. Upon receipt of information that a charter school operated by the charter holder has been assigned a letter grade of "F" by the Department; and
 - h. When making a decision related to the charter holder's achievement of the minimum academic performance expectations or compliance with its charter, other contractual agreements with the Board, federal and state law, and this Chapter.
- B.** The Board shall annually assign a charter holder an overall academic performance rating that reflects the degree to which the charter holder achieved the minimum academic performance expectations.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

- C. The Board shall determine a charter holder meets the minimum academic performance expectations if all charter schools operated by the charter holder receive an annual overall academic performance rating of “meets standard,” “above standard,” or “exceeds standard” in the most recent year for which data are available. A charter holder that meets the minimum academic performance expectations may be:
1. Waived from some of the academic performance supervision requirements described in Article 5; and
 2. Entitled to reduced submission requirements:
 - a. Regarding requests made to the Board; and
 - b. During the five-year-interval review required under A.R.S. § 15-183(I).
- D. The Board shall determine a charter holder does not meet the minimum academic performance expectations if one or more of the charter schools operated by the charter holder did not receive an overall academic performance rating of “meets standard,” “above standard,” or “exceeds standard” in the most recent year for which data are available. A charter holder that does not meet the minimum academic performance expectations:
1. Shall be required to demonstrate sufficient progress towards achieving the minimum academic performance expectations;
 2. May be subject to heightened submission requirements:
 - a. Regarding requests made to the Board; and
 - b. During the five-year-interval review required under A.R.S. § 15-183(I); and
 3. May be subject to charter oversight as specified in Article 6.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1141, effective March 2, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Section repealed; new Section R7-5-401 made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).
- R7-5-402. Minimum Financial Performance Expectations**
- A. The Board shall assess a charter holder’s achievement of the minimum financial performance expectations using data contained in the annual audit required under A.R.S. § 15-914 and conducted according to the standards specified in R7-5-504 and average daily membership calculations completed by the Department using student attendance data submitted to the Department by the charter holder.
1. The Board may assess a charter holder’s achievement of the minimum financial performance expectations at any time.
 2. The Board shall assess a charter holder’s achievement of the minimum financial performance expectations:
 - a. During the five-year-interval review required under A.R.S. § 15-183(I);
 - b. When considering a charter contract renewal request submitted by the charter holder;
 - c. Upon receipt of information that a charter school operated by the charter holder failed to meet the minimum academic performance expectations for three consecutive years;
 - d. Upon receipt of information that a charter school operated by the charter holder has been assigned a letter grade of “F” by the Department; and
 - e. When making a decision related to the charter holder’s achievement of the minimum academic performance expectations or compliance with its charter, other contractual agreements with the Board, federal and state law, and this Chapter.
- B. The Board shall annually assign a charter holder a summative financial performance rating, based on measures specified in the Financial Performance Framework.
1. The Board shall assign a summative financial performance rating of “Good Standing” if the charter holder receives no measures rated “below standard” and no more than one measure rated “approaches standard” based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504.
 2. The Board shall assign a summative financial performance rating of “Adequate Standing” if the charter holder receives no measures rated “below standard” and two or more measures rated “approaches standard” based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504.
 3. The Board shall assign a summative financial performance rating of “Intervention” if the charter holder receives one or more measures rated “below standard” based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504 or if the charter holder has received a summative financial performance rating of “Adequate Standing” for three consecutive years.
- C. A charter holder assigned a summative financial performance rating of “Good Standing” or “Adequate Standing” based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504 is financially eligible to submit to the Board, if the charter holder meets all other eligibility criteria, an expansion request to:
1. Add a new charter school to an existing charter;
 2. Add one or more grade levels to a charter;
 3. Increase the number of students the charter holder may serve;
 4. Add an Arizona Online Instruction program;
 5. Replicate an existing charter;
 6. Transfer an existing charter school to its own charter contract; or
 7. Transfer an existing charter school or charter contract from the current charter holder to an existing charter holder with a different financial performance dashboard.
- D. A charter holder assigned a summative financial performance rating of “Intervention” or identified as “On Probation” based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504 is not eligible to submit to the Board an expansion request specified in subsection (C).
- E. The Board shall determine that a charter holder meets the minimum financial performance expectations if the charter holder receives a summative financial performance rating of “Good Standing” or “Adequate Standing” based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504.
- F. The Board shall require a charter holder assigned a summative financial performance rating of “Intervention,” based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504, to submit the financial intervention submissions as described in R7-5-509 and the following attestation using the form available on the Board’s web-based interface:
1. The charter holder’s board or, if applicable, the charter school’s governing body has considered the written notice, provided by the Board under R7-5-504(H)(2), of the charter holder’s intervention status, along with the Board’s probation risk levels and associated consequences identified in subsections (H) through (K);
 2. Management has identified and the charter holder’s board or, if applicable, the charter school’s governing body has considered the factors that caused or contributed to the

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

- charter holder's financial performance in the audited fiscal year;
3. Management and the charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body have reviewed the charter holder's current financial plan and approved any necessary changes; and
 4. Management and the charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body shall at least quarterly review the charter holder's current performance under the Financial Performance Framework.
- G.** A charter holder that receives a summative financial performance rating of "Intervention" for two or more consecutive years shall also be placed "On Probation" and be required to submit the financial intervention submissions as described in R7-5-511. The Board shall determine that a charter holder placed "On Probation" does not meet the minimum financial performance expectations.
- H.** For each charter holder identified as "On Probation" and, therefore, under subsection (G) does not meet the minimum financial performance expectations, Board staff shall:
1. Determine the charter holder's "ADM category" using publicly available average daily membership calculations completed by the Department and the criteria set forth in Table 1;
 2. Determine the charter holder's "default measure category" using the following criteria:
 - a. The Board shall determine the charter holder is "low risk" is the default measure received a rating of "meets standard" based on the two most recent audits conducted under R7-5-504.
 - b. The Board shall determine that a charter holder is "moderate risk" if the default measure received a "below standard" rating:
 - i. Based on the most recent prior audit conducted under R7-5-504; or
 - ii. Based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504 due to the charter holder's failure to comply with non-payment related requirements.
 - c. The Board shall determine that a charter holder is "high risk" if the default measure received a rating of "below standard" based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504 due to the charter holder's failure to make required payments; and
 3. Assign the charter holder a probation risk level using the charter holder's results based on the two most recent audits conducted under R7-5-504 and the criteria set forth in Table 2.
- I.** A charter holder assigned to probation risk level one under subsection (H)(3):
1. Shall be subject to charter oversight specified in Article 6, including a consent agreement with the Board or charter revocation proceedings or, if applicable, to the denial of renewal under R7-5-301(I);
 2. Shall be required to attest, within 30 days of the date of the written notice provided under subsection (L), using the form available on the Board's web-based interface, to the following:
 - a. The charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body has considered the written notice, provided by the Board under subsection (L), that the charter holder does not meet the Board's minimum financial performance expectations after having been placed "On Probation" and has been assigned to probation risk level one, along with the associated consequences;
 - b. The charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body and management understand that, due to the charter holder's assignment to probation risk level one, the charter holder will be placed on a subsequent agenda for the Board to meet and determine whether to approve a consent agreement with the charter holder or to pursue revocation proceedings or, if applicable, denial of renewal;
 - c. Management has identified and the charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body has considered the factors that caused or contributed to the charter holder's financial performance in the audited fiscal year;
 - d. Management and the charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body have reviewed the charter holder's current financial plan and approved any necessary changes; and
 - e. Management and the charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body shall at least quarterly review the charter holder's current performance under the Financial Performance Framework; and
 3. Shall be required to submit the quarterly financial reports required under R7-5-511(A) by the deadlines identified in R7-5-511(B).
- J.** A charter holder assigned to probation risk level two under subsection (H)(3) shall be required to:
1. Attest, within 30 days of the date of the written notice provided under subsection (L), using the form available on the Board's web-based interface, to the following:
 - a. The charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body has considered the written notice, provided by the Board under subsection (L), that the charter holder does not meet the Board's minimum financial performance expectations after having been placed "On Probation" and has been assigned to probation risk level two, along with the associated consequences;
 - b. The charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body and management understand that should the charter holder be placed "On Probation," based on the next audit conducted under R7-5-504, the charter holder shall be subject to charter oversight, which may include a consent agreement, charter revocation proceedings or, if applicable, denial of renewal;
 - c. Management has identified and the charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body has considered the factors that caused or contributed to the charter holder's financial performance in the audited fiscal year;
 - d. Management and the charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body have reviewed the charter holder's current financial plan and approved any necessary changes; and
 - e. Management and the charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body shall at least quarterly review the charter holder's current performance under the Financial Performance Framework; and
 2. Submit the quarterly financial reports required under R7-5-511(A) by the deadlines identified in R7-5-511(B).
- K.** A charter holder assigned to probation risk level three under subsection (H)(3) shall be required to:

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

1. Attest, within 30 days of the date of the written notice provided under subsection (L), using the form available on the Board's web-based interface, to the following:
 - a. The charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body has considered the written notice, provided by the Board under subsection (L), that the charter holder does not meet the Board's minimum financial performance expectations after having been placed "On Probation" and has been assigned to probation risk level three, along with the associated consequences;
 - b. The charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body and management understand that, should the charter holder be placed "On Probation," based on the next audit conducted under R7-5-504, the charter holder shall be subject to charter oversight, which may include a consent agreement, charter revocation proceedings or, if applicable, denial of renewal;
 - c. Management has identified and the charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body has considered the factors that caused or contributed to the charter holder's financial performance in the audited fiscal year;
 - d. Management and the charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body have reviewed the charter holder's current financial plan and approved any necessary changes; and
 - e. Management and the charter holder's board or, if applicable, the charter school's governing body shall at least quarterly review the charter holder's current performance under the Financial Performance Framework; and
 2. Submit the quarterly financial reports required under R7-5-511(A) by the deadlines identified in R7-5-511(B).
- L.** For each charter holder identified as "On Probation" and, therefore under subsection (G) that does not meet the minimum financial performance expectations, Board staff shall notify the charter holder in writing of:
1. The probation risk level assigned to the charter holder under subsection (H)(3);
 2. The student count visit required under subsection (N);
 3. The submission requirements associated with the charter holder's probation risk level; and
 4. The deadline or deadlines for submitting, to the Board, the information identified in subsection (L)(3).
- M.** Board staff shall report the following to the Board at a public meeting:
1. The probation risk level assigned to each charter holder identified as "On Probation" and, therefore under subsection (G) that does not meet the minimum financial performance expectations; and
 2. The detail underlying the probation risk level determination for each charter holder assigned to probation risk level one.
- N.** Subject to the provision set forth in subsection (N)(1), for each charter holder identified as "On Probation" and, therefore under subsection (G) that does not meet the minimum financial performance expectations, Board staff shall visit each school operated by the charter holder to conduct a physical count of students and compare the information observed and obtained onsite with the number of students reported to the Department.
1. Should extraordinary circumstances preclude Board staff from completing one or more site visits, Board staff shall:
 - a. Report to the Board at a public meeting the specific extraordinary circumstance and the number of site visits affected;
 - b. Propose an alternative method for conducting the site visits, request a waiver of one or more site visits, or both; and
 - c. Provide at least five days' public notice of the Board meeting identified in subsection (N)(1)(a).
 2. Time permitting, Board staff may visit each school operated by a charter holder that has been assigned, under subsection (F), a summative financial performance rating of "Intervention" based on the most recent audit conducted R7-5-504.
- O.** "Improvement plans," for the purpose of A.R.S. § 15-183, shall include:
1. The first four quarterly financial reports, including the June 30 quarterly financial report, and, if applicable, the attestation submitted to the Board by a charter holder assigned to probation risk level one based on scenario 1, scenario 2, scenario 3, scenario 4 or scenario 5 as set forth in Table 2.
 2. The first eight quarterly financial reports, including the June 30 quarterly financial reports, and, if applicable, the attestations submitted to the Board by a charter holder assigned to probation risk level one based on scenario 6 as set forth in Table 2.
- P.** In general, Board staff does not grant extensions for financial submissions as the Board has an interest and duty to timely review these submissions to better understand the charter holder's current financial status. However, if the deadline has not passed, Board staff may, for good cause, grant the charter holder an extension of time to submit the information pursuant to subsections (F), (I)(2), (J)(1), (K)(1), R7-5-509(B), R7-5-509(E) or R7-5-511(B). A charter holder seeking an extension of time must submit the request in writing and include the reason(s) for the request.
- Q.** If a charter holder fails to submit or fails to timely submit by the specified deadline the attestation required by subsections (F), (I)(2), (J)(1) or (K)(1), Board staff shall:
1. Provide written notice to the charter holder that includes the reason for the finding and provides a three-day window for the charter holder to submit the attestation.
 2. If the charter holder does not submit the attestation to the Board within the window identified in subsection (Q)(1), note the charter holder's failure on its operational performance dashboard and provide written notice to the charter holder of the deadline by which the attestation must be received to avoid charter oversight as specified in Article 6.
- R.** If a charter holder assigned a summative financial performance rating of "Intervention" under subsection (B)(3) or a charter holder identified as "On Probation" and, therefore, under subsection (G) does not meet the minimum financial performance expectations fails to timely submit its next audit conducted under R7-5-504, Board staff shall report the charter holder's intervention status to the Board when the Board considers action under R7-5-504(E).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1926, effective July 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

at 26 A.A.R. 3245, effective November 20, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Section amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1423, effective September 30, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3492 (November 11, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 17, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

Table 1. ADM Category Criteria

Small and Medium Charter Holders (Less than 600 ADM)			
ADM Category	Estimated ADM Measure Performance¹		Percent Loss of Total ADM²
Low Risk	Greater than 0 to negative 4.99%	or	0 to 9.99% decline
Moderate Risk	Negative 5% to negative 14.99%	or	10% to 19.99% decline
High Risk	Negative 15% or more	or	20% or more decline
Large Charter Holders (600 or more ADM)			
ADM Category	Estimated ADM Measure Performance¹		Percent Loss of Total ADM²
Low Risk	Greater than 0 to negative 2.99%	or	0 to 7.99% decline
Moderate Risk	Negative 3% to negative 9.99%	or	8% to 14.99% decline
High Risk	Negative 10% or more	or	15% or more decline

¹ The “Estimated ADM Measure Performance” considers the charter holder’s estimated performance on the Average Daily Membership measure for the fiscal year that begins on the July 1 following the fiscal year end of the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504.

² The “Percent Loss of Total ADM” considers the percent change in the charter holder’s ADM from the fiscal year prior to the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504 (year 3) to the fiscal year that begins on the July 1 following the fiscal year end of the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504 (year 1). For example, this means for a charter holder identified as “On Probation” following the review of the fiscal year 2021 audit year 3 would be fiscal year 2020 and year 1 would be fiscal year 2022.

Historical Note

New Table 1. ADM Category Criteria made by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1423, effective September 30, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Table 1 amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2914 (December 17, 2021), effective November 22, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

Table 2. Probation Risk Level Criteria

Probation Risk Level One					
Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3	Scenario 4	Scenario 5	Scenario 6
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• “Below stan- dard” rating on the going concern measure for two consecutive fiscal years; and• “High risk” ADM category.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• “Below standard” rat- ing on the going concern measure for two consecutive fiscal years; and• Numeric performance positively increased on less than three calcu- lated measures¹; and• Any risk ADM cate- gory.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• “Below standard” rat- ing on the going concern measure in the prior audited fiscal year; and• Numeric perfor- mance positively increased on one or fewer calculated mea- sures¹; and• “High risk” ADM category.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For two consecu- tive fiscal years, all three calculated mea- sures¹ received “below standard” or “approaches stan- dard” ratings (regardless of if numeric performance positively increased for one or more cal- culated measures).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• “High risk” default measure category.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Two consecutive probation risk level two determinations; or• Two consecutive probation risk level three determinations; or• One probation risk level two determina- tion and one proba- tion risk level three determination in two consecutive cycles.
Probation Risk Level Two					
Scenario 1	Scenario 2		Scenario 3	Scenario 4	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• “Below standard” rating on the going concern measure for two consecutive fiscal years; and• Numeric performance posi- tively increased on all three cal- culated measures¹; and• “Low risk” or “moderate risk” ADM category.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• “Below standard” rating on the going concern measure in the prior audited fiscal year; and• Numeric performance positively increased on two or more calculated measures¹; and• Any risk ADM category.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• “Below standard” rating on the going concern measure in the most recent audited fiscal year.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• “Meets standard” rating on the going concern measure for two consecutive fiscal years; and• Numeric performance posi- tively increased on one or fewer calculated measures¹; and• “High risk” ADM category.	
Probation Risk Level Three					
Scenario 1	Scenario 2		Scenario 3		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• “Meets standard” rating on the going con- cern measure for two consecutive fiscal years; and• Numeric performance positively increased on one or fewer calculated measures¹; and• “Low risk” or “moderate risk” ADM cate- gory.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• “Meets standard” rating on the going con- cern measure for two consecutive fiscal years; and• Numeric performance positively increased on two calculated measures¹; and• Any risk ADM category.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• “Meets standard” rating on the going con- cern measure for two consecutive fiscal years; and• Numeric performance positively increased on all three calculated measures¹; and• Any risk ADM category.		

¹ “Calculated measures” include the unrestricted days liquidity measure, adjusted net income measure and lease adjusted debt service coverage ratio measure. If a charter holder’s performance on a calculated measure has decreased year over year, but continues to be rated “meets standard,” this will not be considered declining performance. The charter holder’s numeric performance will be considered to have “positively increased.”

Historical Note

New Table 2. Probation Risk Level Criteria made by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1423, effective September 30, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3492 (November 11, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 17, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-5-403. Minimum Operational Performance Expectations

A. The Board shall assess a charter holder’s achievement of the minimum operational performance expectations. To avoid duplicative reporting burdens, the Board shall use data collected from a variety of sources that reflect on the charter holder’s compliance with the charter contract, other contractual agreements with the Board, federal and state law, and this Chapter.

1. The Board may assess a charter holder’s achievement of the minimum operational performance expectations at any time.
2. The Board shall assess a charter holder’s achievement of the minimum operational performance expectations:
 - a. When considering the following submitted by the charter holder:

- i. An application for a new charter;
- ii. An application to transfer a charter school from an existing charter contract to a separate charter contract;
- iii. A request to change the legal status of the charter holder;
- iv. A request to change the entity that holds the charter; or
- v. A request to change program of instruction including methods of instruction, criteria for promotion, or graduation requirements;
- b. When considering an expansion request submitted by the charter holder to:
 - i. Add a new charter school to an existing charter,
 - ii. Add one or more grade levels to a charter,

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

- iii. Increase the number of students the charter holder may serve,
 - iv. Add an Arizona Online Instruction program, or
 - v. Replicate an existing charter;
 - c. During the five-year-interval review required under A.R.S. § 15-183(I);
 - d. When considering an application for charter renewal submitted by the charter holder;
 - e. Upon receipt of information that a charter school operated by the charter holder failed to meet the minimum academic performance expectations for three consecutive years; and
 - f. Upon receipt of information that a charter school operated by the charter holder has been assigned a letter grade of "F" by the Department.
- B.** The Board shall annually assign a charter holder an overall operational performance rating based on the measures specified in the Operational Performance Framework, which reflect the degree to which the charter holder achieved the minimum operational performance expectations. The Board shall make each charter holder's operational performance dashboard publicly available on the Board's website.
- C.** The Board shall determine a charter holder meets the minimum operational performance standard if the charter holder receives no measure rated "falls far below standard" and no more than five measures rated "does not meet standard" for the evaluated year.
- D.** The Board shall determine a charter holder meets the minimum operational performance expectations if the charter holder receives an overall rating of "meets the Board's operational performance standard" in both of the two most recent years for which an overall rating was calculated and has no measure rated "falls far below standard" in the current year.
- E.** The Board shall determine a charter holder does not meet the minimum operational performance expectations if the charter holder receives an overall rating of "does not meet the Board's operational performance standard" in at least one of the two most recent years for which an overall rating was calculated or has at least one measure rated "falls far below standard" in the **current year**.
- F.** If the Board determines a charter holder does not meet the minimum operational performance expectations, the Board shall consider charter oversight under Article 6.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3245, effective November 20, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-5-404. Development and Use of Performance Frameworks

- A.** The Board shall revise the Academic, Financial, and Operational Performance Frameworks as needed. During the process of revision, the Board shall provide the public with notice and an opportunity to comment on proposed revisions. The Board shall adopt revisions at a public meeting.
- B.** The Board shall ensure the Academic Performance Framework includes considerations for non-traditional charter schools, including small charter schools with very low enrollment and those designated by the Department as alternative schools.
- C.** Use of the Academic Performance Framework is contingent on a charter school's receipt of an annual achievement profile under A.R.S. § 15-241. The Board shall assign a rating of "no

rating" to a charter school that does not provide enough data to make a calculation.

- D.** If the Department does not timely release annual achievement profiles under A.R.S. § 15-241, rather than assigning a rating of "no rating" to all charter schools, the Board may use the most recent available data for each measure.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

ARTICLE 5. CHARTER SUPERVISION**R7-5-501. General Supervision**

- A.** A charter holder shall:
1. Comply with the provisions of its charter, contractual agreements with the Board, federal and state laws, and this Chapter; and
 2. Meet the minimum performance expectations specified in Article 4.
- B.** The Board may supervise a charter holder's compliance with subsection (A) using any of the following means:
1. Oral or written communication with:
 - a. The charter representative or authorized charter school personnel; and
 - b. Representatives of federal, state, and local agencies having jurisdiction over operation of the charter school or having authority to investigate or adjudicate allegations of misconduct by any member of the charter school's staff;
 2. Collection and review of reports, audits, data, records, documents, files, and communication from any source relating to any activity or program conducted by or for the charter school;
 3. A site visit as described in R7-5-502;
 4. Annual academic performance review as described in R7-5-503;
 5. Annual audit and financial performance review as described in R7-5-504 and, if necessary, the financial intervention submissions as described in R7-5-509 and R7-5-511;
 6. Operational performance review as described in R7-5-505;
 7. Five-year-interval review of academic, financial, and operational performance, as described in R7-5-506; and
 8. Complaints as described in R7-5-507.
- C.** A charter holder must report the following to the Board within 10 days of receipt or occurrence:
1. Any notice from a lender or landlord regarding default;
 2. Filing a petition for bankruptcy;
 3. Any notice from the Internal Revenue Service, Arizona State Retirement System, Arizona Department of Revenue, or Arizona Department of Economic Security regarding a tax lien, levy or garnishment;
 4. Correspondence from an insurance provider related to cancellation of health or liability insurance due to non-payment;
 5. Notice of termination of line of credit whether initiated by financial institution or charter holder when replacement credit line is not in effect; or
 6. Withdrawals from debt service reserve funds.
- D.** By September 1 of each year, each charter holder must notify the Board, in writing, of whether they have an agreement or contract with an Education Service Provider for the current school year. If the charter holder has an agreement or contract

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

with an Education Service Provider, then the charter holder must provide:

1. The name of the Education Service Provider; and
 2. A written statement describing the services provided to the charter holder's charter school or schools by the Education Service Provider.
- E.** Each charter school must conspicuously and permanently post a link on its website to the charter school's academic performance dashboard and the charter holder's financial and operational performance dashboards on the Board's website. For new schools, the link must be conspicuously posted by September 1 of the charter school's first school year of operation.
- F.** If the charter holder fails to submit or fails to timely submit the information required in subsection (C) or subsection (D) or fails to post the link required in subsection (E) on the charter school's website, the failure shall be noted in the charter holder's operational performance dashboard.
- G.** If the specified deadline has not passed, Board staff may grant a charter holder an extension to submit a CAP or other response required under subsection (C), subsection (D), subsection (E), R7-5-502(G), R7-5-505(D), R7-5-505(E), or R7-5-506(B)(2). In determining whether to grant an extension, Board staff shall consider the following, as applicable:
1. Whether the charter school at issue was in session when the Board provided notice to the charter holder;
 2. Whether the charter school at issue was in session during the period provided in the notice for the charter holder to respond to the Board; and
 3. Whether additional time is required by the charter holder because of the number or complexity of matters to be addressed.
- H.** If the Department notifies the Board that a charter holder has failed to timely submit, to the Department, the adopted budget, annual financial report, classroom site project narrative results summary, school-level reporting form, food service annual financial report or results-based funding expenditure report or their successor reports, then Board staff shall note such failure on the charter holder's operational performance dashboard. The charter holder may be subject to charter oversight as specified in Article 6.
- I.** Within 30 calendar days of the final audit being issued by the audit firm, each charter school governing body shall meet and publicly accept, by roll call vote, the charter holder's audit conducted under R7-5-504, including the compliance questionnaire. Should the written audit requirements released under R7-5-504(A) establish different submission deadlines for certain audit components (e.g., single audit reports) and should the audit firm not issue all components of the final audit at one time, the charter school governing body shall, within 30 calendar days of each component being issued, meet and publicly accept, by roll call vote, the aforementioned issued audit component.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 577, effective February 7, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section repealed; new Section renumbered from R7-5-301 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1926, effective July 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3245, effective November 20, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1423, effective September 30, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

R7-5-502. Site Visits

- A.** A designee of the Board or Department may conduct a site visit of a charter school to review or evaluate the charter holder's compliance with R7-5-501(A).
- B.** A designee of the Board or Department may conduct a site visit to corroborate information submitted to the Board or Department and to gather information, documentation, and testimony that permit the Board to evaluate the charter holder's compliance with R7-5-501(A).
- C.** A designee of the Board or Department who conducts a site visit shall do so during regular operational hours of the charter school or at any other reasonable time.
- D.** A designee of the Board or Department may conduct either an announced or unannounced site visit.
- E.** Upon request by a designee of the Board or Department, a charter holder shall open for inspection all records, documents, and files relating to any activity or program conducted by or for the charter school or the charter holder relating to the charter school.
- F.** Upon request by a designee of the Board or Department, a charter holder shall provide access to all school facilities.
1. During a site visit, a charter holder shall provide access to classrooms for the purpose of counting students, observing a program of instruction, or documenting individuals providing instruction.
 2. In conducting a site visit, the designee of the Board or the Department shall make every effort not to disrupt the classroom environment.
- G.** The Board or Department shall inform a charter holder in writing of any issue identified during a site visit and specify any further action required by the charter holder. To assist with this requirement, Board staff shall direct the charter holder to submit a CAP, as described in R7-5-510, which addresses the issue.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 577, effective February 7, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section repealed; new Section renumbered from R7-5-303 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-503. Annual Academic Performance Review

- A.** When the Department releases the annual achievement profile under A.R.S. § 15-241, the Board shall:
1. Calculate an overall academic rating for each charter school sponsored by the Board using the Academic Performance Framework, and
 2. Make the annual overall academic performance dashboard publicly available on the Board's website.
- B.** If the Board determines a charter holder does not meet the Board's minimum academic performance expectations, as defined under R7-5-401(D), the Board shall require the charter holder to demonstrate sufficient progress towards achieving the minimum academic performance expectations.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 577, effective February 7, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3245, effective November 20, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

R7-5-504. Annual Audit and Financial Performance Review

- A.** By July 1 of each year, the Board shall make available on its website written requirements regarding the audit each charter school is required to submit annually under A.R.S. §§ 15-183(E)(6) and 15-914.
- B.** Before beginning the audit, a charter holder or the audit firm shall submit for the Board's approval a copy of the audit contract the charter holder intends to execute with an audit firm.
1. Board staff shall approve the audit contract unless the Board has knowledge that one of the following is applicable:
 - a. A person employed by the audit firm has been convicted under federal or state law of a crime indicating lack of business integrity or honesty;
 - b. The audit firm or supervising certified public accountant is subject to a current or pending disciplinary action or a regulatory action requiring the audit firm or supervising certified public accountant to complete conditions specified by an accounting industry regulatory body;
 - c. The audit firm violates or fails to meet generally accepted auditing standards or generally accepted government auditing standards as identified by an accounting industry regulatory body;
 - d. The audit firm receives an opinion of "fail" during the audit firm's most recent peer review;
 - e. An auditor scheduled to work on the audit fails to meet the continuing professional education requirements prescribed by generally accepted government auditing standards; or
 - f. The audit firm fails to agree to adhere to the audit requirements specified in subsection (A).
 2. Within 10 days after receiving a copy of an audit contract under subsection (B), the Board shall provide the charter holder and audit firm written notice whether the audit contract is approved.
 3. If the Board disapproves an audit contract submitted under subsection (B), the Board shall include the reason for the disapproval in the written notice provided under subsection (B)(2). If the charter holder or audit firm provides documentation to the Board demonstrating the cause for the disapproval no longer exists, Board staff shall approve the audit contract and provide written notice to the charter holder and audit firm.
- C.** A charter holder or the audit firm that conducts an audit for the charter holder shall submit the annual audit to the Board for a determination whether the audit is complete. Within five days after receiving the annual audit, Board staff shall provide the charter holder and audit firm written notice whether the audit is complete.
- D.** Board staff shall find an audit is incomplete if it does not comply with all requirements specified under subsection (A) or if the audit is prepared by an audit firm that fails to meet the requirements under subsection (B)(1)(a) through (e). If Board staff finds an audit is incomplete, Board staff shall include the reason for the finding in the notice provided under subsection (C). If the charter holder or audit firm provides documentation to the Board demonstrating the reason for the finding no longer exists, Board staff shall find the annual audit is complete and provide written notice to the charter holder and audit firm.
- E.** A charter holder that fails to timely submit a complete audit may be subject to charter oversight as specified in Article 6.
- F.** Board staff shall review each audit deemed complete.

- G.** The Board shall annually calculate a performance rating for each charter holder using the Financial Performance Framework, the annual audit submitted to the Board by the charter holder and the average daily membership calculations completed by the Department using student attendance data submitted to the Department by the charter holder. The Board shall make each charter holder's financial performance dashboard publicly available on the Board's website.
- H.** Board staff shall send notice to a charter holder after the audit is reviewed unless the Board has been notified the charter holder will not be operating during the next fiscal year.
1. If the Board identifies an issue in the audit, Board staff shall direct the charter holder to address the issue and may require the charter holder to submit a CAP, as described in R7-5-510.
 2. The Board shall require a charter holder that receives a summative financial performance rating of "Intervention" under R7-5-402(F) to prepare the financial intervention submissions as described in R7-5-509.
 3. The Board shall require a charter holder identified as "On Probation" and, therefore, pursuant to R7-5-402(G) does not meet the minimum financial performance expectations to prepare the financial intervention submissions as described in R7-5-511.
- I.** If Board staff identifies a serious impact finding in the audit, the charter holder shall be subject to charter oversight as specified in Article 6 unless the charter holder provides credible evidence to the Board that the charter holder's next audit will find the charter holder in compliance.
- J.** In general, Board staff does not grant extensions for corrective action plan submissions under R7-5-504(H)(1) as the Board has an interest and duty to timely review these submissions to better ensure the charter holder addresses identified concerns quickly. However, if the deadline has not passed, Board staff may, for good cause, grant the charter holder an extension of time to submit the CAP pursuant to subsection (H)(1) or any additional information pursuant to R7-5-510. A charter holder seeking an extension of time must submit the request in writing and include the reason or reasons for the request.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 577, effective February 7, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1926, effective July 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3245, effective November 20, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1423, effective September 30, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

R7-5-505. Operational Performance Review

- A.** Board staff shall conduct a site visit to a charter school during the charter school's first year of operation, and thereafter as specified in R7-5-502, to evaluate the charter holder's compliance with its charter, other contractual agreements with the Board, federal and state law, and this Chapter.
- B.** Before conducting the first-year site visit specified under subsection (A), Board staff shall ask the charter holder to identify dates within a specified time frame not conducive to an unscheduled first-year site visit. This includes dates of an early release, parent conferences, or school not being in session.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

- C. Board staff may conduct a compliance check of a charter holder's operational performance at any time. The Board shall conduct a compliance check when:
 1. The charter holder seeks to amend the charter or makes another request of the Board; or
 2. A lending institution, bond rating agency, or similar entity that has a loan or bond arrangement with the charter holder contacts Board staff to discuss the charter holder's current standing with the Board.
- D. Within 10 days after completing the site visit under subsection (A), Board staff shall provide the charter holder with written notice of any compliance issues identified and, if applicable, require the charter holder to submit a CAP as described in R7-5-510.
- E. Within 10 days after completing a compliance check under subsection (C), Board staff shall provide the charter holder with written notice of any compliance issues identified and specify a deadline for addressing the issues.
- F. After receiving the notice provided under subsection (E), the charter holder shall provide the Board with written notice demonstrating that all identified compliance issues have been addressed by the specified deadline.
- G. The Board shall require a charter holder that fails to provide the notice required under subsection (F) or fails to demonstrate that all identified compliance issues have been addressed to appear before the Board and:
 1. May subject the charter holder's requests to heightened review,
 2. Shall not place the charter holder's requests on a Board agenda, and
 3. May subject the charter holder to charter oversight as described in Article 6.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-506. Five-year-interval Review

- A. As required under A.R.S. § 15-183(I)(3), the Board shall review a charter holder at five-year intervals for:
 1. Compliance with its charter, other contractual agreements with the Board, federal and state law, and this Chapter; and
 2. Achievement of the minimum performance expectations specified in Article 4.
- B. Board staff shall provide a charter holder with notice of a five-year-interval review. Board staff shall include in the notice:
 1. The information the charter holder is required to submit to the Board,
 2. The deadline by which the charter holder shall submit the required information, and
 3. A request for the charter holder to identify dates within a specified time frame not conducive to an unscheduled academic-systems-review site visit. This includes dates of an early release, parent conferences, or school not being in session.
- C. The Board shall require a charter holder to review and confirm information concerning the charter's mission statement, program of instruction, instructional days, school calendar, charter representative, grade levels served, enrollment cap, principals, school site, and charter holder locations and, as applicable submit requests for appropriate post-charter actions as described in Article 3.
- D. A charter holder that fails to submit the information required by the deadline specified in subsection (B) shall appear before

the Board and may be subject to charter oversight as described in Article 6.

- E. As part of a five-year-interval review, Board staff shall conduct an unscheduled academic-systems-review site visit, in accordance with R7-5-502, to gather evidence regarding the charter holder's implementation of a comprehensive program of instruction and a method to measure pupil progress toward outcomes required in the charter. Using the information provided by the charter holder under subsection (B)(3), Board staff shall provide written notice to the charter holder of the two-week interval during which Board staff will conduct the unscheduled academic-systems-review site visit.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1926, effective July 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R7-5-507. Complaints

- A. To make a complaint regarding a charter holder, a person shall submit to the Board a document that:
 1. Alleges, with specificity that the charter holder is not in compliance with its charter, other contractual obligations to the Board, federal or state law, or other legal requirements;
 2. Includes a statement of the facts on which the allegation or allegations of contractual or legal noncompliance is or are based; and
 3. Includes supporting evidence, if available.
- B. Board staff shall review and process all complaints in accordance with the Board's jurisdiction, its oversight authority, and the procedures set forth herein.
 1. Board staff shall determine whether a complaint is within the Board's jurisdiction. A complaint is within the Board's jurisdiction if the complaint alleges one or more allegations that the charter holder is not in compliance with its charter, other contractual obligations with the Board, state or federal law, or other legal requirements.
 - a. If Board staff determines that additional information is needed for a jurisdictional determination, Board staff may, within 10 days after receiving the complaint, request that information be submitted to the Board from either the complainant or charter holder, whichever is appropriate. The information requested shall be submitted to the Board within 15 days of receiving the Board's request.
 - b. If Board staff determines any of the allegations asserted in the complaint are within the Board's jurisdiction, Board staff shall, within 10 days after receiving the complaint or making a determination as to jurisdiction pursuant to subsection (B)(1)(a), whichever is the later, send a copy of the complaint to the charter holder complained against.
 - c. If Board staff determines the complaint is not within the Board's jurisdiction or that it is more appropriately within the jurisdiction of an agency with legal authority in the matter, within 10 days after receiving the complaint or making a determination as to jurisdiction pursuant to subsection (B)(1)(a), whichever is later, Board staff:
 - i. Shall notify the complainant that the Board does not have jurisdiction or that the Board is not the appropriate agency to address the complaint,

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

- ii. May inform the complainant of the appropriate agency that may have jurisdiction and legal authority over the matter,
 - iii. May inform the complainant that he or she may file a complaint with the appropriate agency,
 - iv. Shall provide the charter holder with a copy of the complaint, and
 - v. Shall inform the charter holder and complainant that the charter holder is not required to file a response with the Board.
- 2. Except as provided in subsection (B)(3), if a complaint is filed that asserts an allegation that is within the Board's jurisdiction, the charter holder complained against shall provide the Board with a written response within 15 days after receiving a copy of the complaint pursuant to subsection (B)(1)(b). The response shall address the allegation or allegations and facts that Board staff specifies are within the Board's jurisdiction and provide the information requested by Board staff. The charter holder may address any supporting evidence included in the complaint and include any relevant evidence in its response.
 - a. If the charter holder fails to submit its response within the timeline stated in subsection (B)(2) and/or subsection (B)(2)(b), Board staff shall record the charter holder's untimely response on the charter holder's operational performance dashboard.
 - b. If the charter holder does not respond within the timeline stated in subsection (B)(2), Board staff shall send notification to the charter holder stating the necessity of a timely response and requiring the charter holder to respond within seven calendar days of receipt of the notification.
 - c. If the charter holder fails to submit its response within the timeline stated in subsection (B)(2) and/or subsection (B)(2)(b), Board staff may place the charter holder on the agenda for a subsequent Board meeting for the Board's determination of whether the charter holder is in compliance with its charter, other contractual obligations to the Board, state or federal law, or other legal requirements.
 - d. If a complaint identifies or raises an issue that creates a reasonable belief of a potential threat to the health or safety of a student or a reasonable belief of harm to a student, Board staff may require the charter holder to respond within a shortened timeframe. The shortened timeframe shall be approved by the Executive Director and is within his or her sole discretion.
- 3. If Board staff determines that the allegations alleged in the complaint are within the Board's jurisdiction and do not violate the charter holder's charter, its other contractual obligations to the Board, federal or state law, or any other legal requirements, Board staff may deem the complaint unsubstantiated, send a copy to the charter holder complained against and notify the charter holder that it is not required to file a response.
 - a. If the Board determines that specific, but not all, allegations alleged in a complaint over which it has jurisdiction do not violate the charter holder's charter, its other contractual obligation to the Board, federal or state law, or any other legal requirements, Board staff may deem those specific allegations unsubstantiated, send a copy to the charter holder complained against and notify the charter holder that it is not required to file a response to the specific allegations that have been deemed unsubstantiated.
- b. The charter holder is still required to file a response, pursuant to subsection (B)(2), as to those allegations that the Board has jurisdiction but for which the Board has not yet determined does not violate the charter holder's charter, its other contractual obligations to the Board, federal or state law, or any other legal requirements.
- 4. Board staff may, for good cause, grant the charter holder an extension of time to submit its written response pursuant to subsection (B)(2) or the requested information pursuant to subsection (B)(1)(a). Charter holders must submit requests for extensions of time in writing, or in a manner as directed by staff, and include the reason or reasons for the request. Charter holders shall submit requests for extensions at least two days prior to the date on which the response is due to the Board.
 - a. If a charter holder is required to respond to a complaint within a shortened timeframe pursuant to subsection (2)(d), the charter holder shall submit a request for extension within a reasonable amount of time prior to the deadline, with consideration given to the nature of allegations.
 - b. If a charter holder fails to request an extension within the timeframe set forth in subsection (B)(2), subsection (B)(4), or subsection (B)(4)(a), the charter holder may submit a request for an exemption from the lack of response being recorded on the charter holder's dashboard. The Executive Director, within his or her sole discretion, may grant the request if the charter holder demonstrates that good cause exists for the delay. If the charter holder is granted an exemption, the Executive Director shall establish a deadline for the charter holder to submit its response. A charter holder that fails to submit a response by the deadline set forth by the Executive Director shall be subject to the provisions set forth in R7-5-507(B)(2).
- 5. Board staff shall review the complaint, the charter holder's response and any other relevant information gathered or received in connection with the complaint to determine whether a violation of the charter, other contractual obligations to the Board, state or federal law, or other legal requirements can be substantiated. In its review of the complaint, Board staff may take, but is not limited to, the following actions:
 - a. Conduct further investigation, including a site visit, if additional information is needed;
 - b. Notwithstanding the Board's jurisdiction, consult with another agency with expertise related to a complaint;
 - c. Place the charter holder on the agenda for a subsequent Board meeting for the Board's determination whether the charter holder is in compliance with its charter, other contractual obligations with the Board, state or federal law, or other legal requirements. In deciding whether to place the charter holder on the Board's agenda, the Board's Executive Director, in consultation with the President of the Board, as appropriate, may consider the seriousness of the allegations, the information presented by the complainant and the charter holder, and the charter

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

holder's willingness to resolve any alleged contractual or legal noncompliance.

- d. If Board staff determines that the matter is more appropriately within the jurisdiction of an agency with legal authority in the matter and notifies the complainant in accordance with subsection (B)(1)(c), Board staff:
 - i. May rely on the determination and action taken by the agency with legal authority in determining whether to substantiate the complaint and is not obligated to conduct its own investigation or determination.
 - ii. May keep the complaint open until the appropriate agency has made a determination on the complaint.
 - e. If a complaint identifies or raises an issue that creates a reasonable belief of a potential threat to the health or safety of a student or a reasonable belief of harm to a student, Board staff may alert any necessary authorities including law enforcement, the Department of Child Safety, and/or the Arizona Department of Education, and may visit the school.
 - f. If Board staff has reason to believe it is more likely than not that the charter holder may have violated the law, the Executive Director may provide the complaint to the Office of the Arizona Attorney General for further investigation, as appropriate.
6. A claim is substantiated when, based on the documentation received by the Board, it is more likely than not that a violation of the charter, other contractual obligations to the Board, state or federal law, or other legal requirements has occurred. If the complaint is deemed substantiated by Board staff or by another agency, Board staff shall mark the complaint substantiated, make it publicly available, and record the contractual or legal noncompliance issue on the charter holder's operational performance dashboard under the appropriate measure.
 7. The Board considers a complaint "closed" when:
 - a. Board staff has deemed the complaint as substantiated, the charter holder has had an opportunity to respond, and the charter holder has documented that it has made a good faith effort to address the concern;
 - b. Board staff has deemed the complaint unsubstantiated;
 - c. According to subsection (B)(1)(a) the complainant did not provide a response to Board staff's request for additional information within 15 days of the complainant's receipt of the request; or
 - d. The Board has made a final determination as to the complaint.
 8. If, at a later date, the complainant or charter holder has additional information to provide to a closed complaint, Board staff shall accept the information and conduct a review. The additional information will be processed in accordance with the existing complaint process.
 9. Once a complaint is closed, Board staff shall send the complainant and charter holder notice of the final action taken.
 10. After the complaint has been reviewed and closed, the complaint, response and all related documents are retained in accordance with the Board's retention policy and are subject to public records law.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 64, effective December 15, 2020; filed January 6, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R7-5-508. Demonstration of Sufficient Progress towards Minimum Academic Performance Expectations

- A. The Board shall require a charter holder to demonstrate the charter holder is making sufficient progress towards achieving the minimum academic performance expectations if:
 1. The Board determines under R7-5-401(D) the charter holder does not meet the minimum academic performance expectations; or
 2. A charter school operated by the charter holder is assigned a letter grade of "F" by the Department.
- B. Within 30 days after issuing overall ratings, the Board shall provide the charter holder with a written notification of the charter holder's progress toward meeting the minimum academic performance expectations.
- C. If a charter school operated by a charter holder receives an overall rating of "does not meet" or "falls far below" for three consecutive years, the Board shall conclude the charter holder has failed to demonstrate sufficient progress.
- D. If the Board concludes a charter holder has failed to demonstrate sufficient progress, the charter holder may be subject to charter oversight as specified in Article 6.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-509. Financial Intervention Submissions

- A. The Board shall require a charter holder assigned a summative financial performance rating of "Intervention" under R7-5-402(F) to submit the attestation required under R7-5-402(F), quarterly financial reports and a June 30 quarterly financial report. The charter holder shall be required to submit quarterly financial reports, including the June 30 quarterly financial report, to the Board until the Board receives the charter holder's next audit conducted under R7-5-504.
- B. Board staff shall provide written notice to a charter holder that is assigned a summative financial performance rating of "Intervention" under R7-5-402(F). Board staff shall ensure the notice includes the following:
 1. Information on how to access the charter holder's financial performance dashboard,
 2. The deadline, which will be set 30 days from the date of the written notice, for submitting the attestation required under R7-5-402(F), and
 3. The quarterly financial report or reports, including, if applicable, the June 30 quarterly financial report, that must be submitted to the Board and the submission deadline, which will be set 30 calendar days from the date of the written notice.
 - a. If the written notice date is between October 1 and December 31, the charter holder must address the quarter ending September 30.
 - b. If the written notice date is between January 1 and March 31, the charter holder must address the quarters ending September 30 and December 31.
 - c. If the written notice date is between April 1 and July 15, the charter holder must address the quarters ending September 30, December 31 and March 31.
 - d. If the written notice date is after July 15, the charter holder must address the quarters ending September 30, December 31, March 31 and June 30.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

- C. If the first quarterly financial report or reports submitted in response to the written notice provided under subsection (B) supports that the charter holder has cured the default, then the charter holder shall be removed from the intervention process if the default measure was the only measure for which the charter holder received a rating of “below standard” based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504.
- D. Within 30 calendar days after receiving the first quarterly financial report or reports submitted in response to the written notice provided under subsection (B), Board staff shall provide the charter holder with written notice that includes the following:
1. The quarterly financial report requirements and submission deadlines;
 2. Any differences identified between the calculations included by the charter holder in its quarterly financial report or reports and those completed by Board staff; and
 3. If applicable, the determination made under subsection (C).
- E. The submission deadlines for quarterly financial reports, including the June 30 quarterly financial report, submitted subsequent to the quarterly financial report or reports reviewed under subsection (D) are as follows:
1. October 30 for the quarter ending September 30;
 2. January 30 for the quarter ending December 31;
 3. April 30 for the quarter ending March 31; and
 4. August 15 for the quarter ending June 30.
- F. For each quarterly financial report submitted subsequent to the quarterly financial report or reports reviewed under subsection (D) and prior to the June 30 quarterly financial report and for each quarterly financial report submitted subsequent to the June 30 quarterly financial report pursuant to subsection (A), Board staff shall determine the charter holder’s current performance and compare Board staff’s results to the charter holder’s calculation results. Within 30 calendar days of each quarterly financial report’s receipt, Board staff shall notify the charter holder in writing of:
1. The submission deadline for the next quarterly financial report; and
 2. Any differences identified between the calculations completed by the charter holder and those completed by Board staff.
- G. For each charter holder that submitted a June 30 quarterly financial report, Board staff shall determine whether:
1. The going concern measure received a rating of “below standard” on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504.
 2. The measure or measures rated “below standard” based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504 will likely improve to at least an “approaches standard” rating or remain rated “below standard” when calculations are completed using the charter holder’s next audit conducted under R7-5-504.
 3. One or more of the Financial Performance Framework’s other measures will likely be rated “below standard” when calculations are completed using the charter holder’s next audit conducted under R7-5-504.
 4. The charter holder was required to submit a corrective action plan under R7-5-504(H)(1) based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504 for failure to pay taxes or contributions due to the Internal Revenue Service, Arizona Department of Revenue, Arizona Department of Economic Security or Arizona State Retirement System, failure to have sufficient cash at June 30 to cover the charter holder’s unspent Classroom Site Fund balance, or failure to maintain worker’s compensation insurance or liability insurance.
5. The Board has substantiated in the audited fiscal year, subsequent fiscal year or both any complaint involving late payroll checks to employees, health insurance or liability insurance cancellation due to nonpayment or failure to make required retirement plan contributions, or the Board has received in the audited fiscal year, subsequent fiscal year or both notification from the Arizona State Retirement System of delinquent retirement contributions.
6. The charter holder has been required to make at least one submission under R7-5-501(C) in the audited fiscal year, subsequent fiscal year or both.
7. Within the most recent five-year period the charter holder has been assigned three summative financial performance ratings of “Intervention.”
- H. Within 45 calendar days after receiving a June 30 quarterly financial report, Board staff shall notify the charter holder in writing of:
1. The determinations made by Board staff under subsection (G);
 2. The submission deadline for the next quarterly financial report required under subsection (A); and
 3. Any differences identified between the calculations completed by the charter holder and those completed by Board staff.
- I. The charter holder’s attestation required under R7-5-402(F), quarterly financial reports and June 30 quarterly financial report shall be made publicly available through the charter holder’s financial performance dashboard.
- J. If a charter holder fails to submit or fails to timely submit a quarterly financial report or June 30 quarterly financial report required under subsection (A), Board staff shall note the failure on the charter holder’s operational performance dashboard. The charter holder may be subject to charter oversight as specified in Article 6.
- K. If a charter holder fails to submit a complete quarterly financial report or June 30 quarterly financial report required under subsection (A) by the specified deadline, Board staff shall:
1. Provide written notice to the charter holder that includes the reason for the finding and identifies the one-day deadline by which a complete quarterly financial report or June 30 quarterly financial report must be received to avoid charter oversight as specified in Article 6.
 2. Note the failure identified in subsection (K) on the charter holder’s operational performance dashboard.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1926, effective July 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3245, effective November 20, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1423, effective September 30, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3492 (November 11, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 17, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-5-510. Corrective Action Plan

- A. Board staff shall require a charter holder to prepare a CAP for:
1. Any issue identified during a site visit described in R7-5-502 or R7-5-505,

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

2. An issue identified through the audit described in R7-5-504, or
 3. Actions taken by the Board to withhold up to 10 percent of the charter holder's monthly state aid as described in R7-5-601 and R7-5-605.
- B.** Board staff shall provide written notice to a charter holder required to prepare a CAP. Board staff shall ensure the written notice includes the following:
1. An explanation of why the charter holder is required to submit a CAP,
 2. A description of the issue,
 3. A list of the specific information required in the CAP,
 4. The deadline for submitting the CAP to the Board,
 5. The time during which the charter holder is required to implement the CAP, and
 6. The consequences if the charter holder fails to submit or implement the CAP.
- C.** Within 10 days after receiving the CAP, Board staff shall provide written notice to the charter holder that:
1. A complete CAP was received and implementation is required; or
 2. Additional information is required and the deadline for submitting the additional information to the Board.
- D.** Board staff shall monitor, through site visits and review of documentary evidence, the charter holder's implementation of the CAP until the Board determines the issue has been corrected.
- E.** If a charter holder fails to submit a required CAP, fails to submit additional information required under subsection (C)(2), or fails to implement the CAP timely, the charter holder may be subject to charter oversight as specified in Article 6.

Historical Note

New Section R7-5-510 renumbered from R7-5-302 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-511. Financial Intervention Submissions – On Probation

- A.** In accordance with R7-5-402(I) through (K), the Board shall require a charter holder identified under R7-5-402(G) as "On Probation" to submit quarterly financial reports and a June 30 quarterly financial report. The charter holder shall be required to submit quarterly financial reports, including a June 30 quarterly financial report, to the Board until the Board receives the charter holder's next audit conducted under R7-5-504.
- B.** After being notified of its probation risk level assigned under R7-5-402(H)(3), the charter holder shall be required to submit its quarterly financial reports, including the June 30 quarterly financial report, to the Board by the deadlines identified in subsections (B)(1) through (B)(5).
1. October 30 for the quarter ending September 30;
 2. January 30 for the quarter ending December 31;
 3. April 30 for the quarter ending March 31;
 4. August 15 for the quarter ending June 30; and
 5. At least 10 days after receiving the written notice provided under R7-5-402(L) the charter holder shall submit any required quarterly financial reports not previously provided by the deadline identified in subsections (B)(1) through (B)(4).
- C.** Within 30 calendar days after receiving the first quarterly financial report submitted in response to the written notice provided under R7-5-402(L), Board staff shall provide the charter holder with written notice that includes the following:
1. The submission deadline for the next quarterly financial report required under subsection (A); and
 2. Any differences identified between the calculations completed by the charter holder and those completed by Board staff.
- D.** For each quarterly financial report submitted subsequent to the quarterly financial report reviewed under subsection (C) and prior to the June 30 quarterly financial report and for each quarterly financial report submitted subsequent to the June 30 quarterly financial report pursuant to subsection (A), Board staff shall determine the charter holder's current performance and compare Board staff's results to the charter holder's calculation results. Within 30 calendar days of each quarterly financial report's receipt, Board staff shall notify the charter holder in writing of:
1. The submission deadline for the next quarterly financial report; and
 2. Any differences identified between the calculations completed by the charter holder and those completed by Board staff.
- E.** For each charter holder that submitted a June 30 quarterly financial report, Board staff shall determine whether:
1. The going concern measure received a rating of "below standard" on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504.
 2. The measure or measures rated "below standard" based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504 will likely improve to at least an "approaches standard" rating or remain rated "below standard" when calculations are completed using the charter holder's next audit conducted under R7-5-504.
 3. One or more of the Financial Performance Framework's other measures will likely be rated "below standard" when calculations are completed using the charter holder's next audit conducted under R7-5-504.
 4. The charter holder was required to submit a corrective action plan under R7-5-504(H)(1) based on the most recent audit conducted under R7-5-504 for failure to pay taxes or contributions due to the Internal Revenue Service, Arizona Department of Revenue, Arizona Department of Economic Security or Arizona State Retirement System, failure to have sufficient cash at June 30 to cover the charter holder's unspent Classroom Site Fund balance, or failure to maintain worker's compensation insurance or liability insurance.
 5. The Board has substantiated in the audited fiscal year, subsequent fiscal year or both any complaint involving late payroll checks to employees, health insurance or liability insurance cancellation due to nonpayment or failure to make required retirement plan contributions, or the Board has received in the audited fiscal year, subsequent fiscal year or both notification from the Arizona State Retirement System of delinquent retirement contributions.
 6. The charter holder has been required to make at least one submission under R7-5-501(C) in the audited fiscal year, subsequent fiscal year or both.
 7. Within the most recent five-year period the charter holder has been assigned three summative financial performance ratings of "Intervention."
- F.** Within 45 calendar days after receiving a June 30 quarterly financial report, Board staff shall notify the charter holder in writing of:

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

1. The determinations made by Board staff under subsection (E);
 2. The submission deadline for the next quarterly financial report required under subsection (A); and
 3. Any differences identified between the calculations completed by the charter holder and those completed by Board staff.
- G.** The charter holder's attestation required under R7-5-402(I)-(K), quarterly financial reports and June 30 quarterly financial report shall be made publicly available through the charter holder's financial performance dashboard.
- H.** If a charter holder fails to submit or fails to timely submit a quarterly financial report or June 30 quarterly financial report required under subsection (A), Board staff shall note the failure on the charter holder's operational performance dashboard. The charter holder may be subject to charter oversight as specified in Article 6.
- I.** If a charter holder fails to submit by the specified deadline a complete quarterly financial report or June 30 quarterly financial report required under subsection (A), Board staff shall:
1. Provide written notice to the charter holder that includes the reason for the finding and identifies the one-day deadline by which a complete quarterly financial report or June 30 quarterly financial report must be received to avoid charter oversight as specified in Article 6.
 2. Note the failure identified in subsection (I) on the charter holder's operational performance dashboard.
7. Any other factor that bears on the charter holder's ability and willingness to comply with its charter, other contractual agreements with the Board, federal and state laws, and this Chapter.
- D.** Charter oversight actions available to the Board include, but are not limited to the following:
1. Imposing a civil penalty, as authorized under A.R.S. § 15-185 and described under R7-5-604;
 2. Requesting the Department withhold up to 10 percent of a charter holder's monthly state aid as authorized under A.R.S. § 15-185 and described under R7-5-605 and requiring the charter holder to submit a CAP as described under R7-5-510;
 3. Entering into a consent agreement with a charter holder as described under R7-5-606;
 4. Issuing a notice of intent to revoke a charter as authorized under A.R.S. § 15-183 and described under R7-5-607; and
 5. Revoking a charter as authorized under A.R.S. § 15-183 and described under R7-5-607.

Historical Note

New Section R7-5-601 renumbered from R7-5-304 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-602. Oversight of Charter Schools Assigned a Letter Grade of "F" by the Department

- A.** If the Department notifies the Board, as required under A.R.S. § 15-241, that a charter school has been assigned a letter grade of "F," the Board shall require the charter holder to appear before the Board for consideration of whether the Board will issue a notice of intent to revoke the charter under R7-5-607 or restore the charter to acceptable performance through a consent agreement under R7-5-606.
- B.** Upon receipt of the Department's notice under subsection (A), the Board shall provide written notice to the charter holder that the school has been designated a failing school.
- C.** Within 30 days after receipt of the notice provided under subsection (B), the charter holder shall:
1. As required under A.R.S. § 15-241, provide written notice to the parents or guardians of all students attending the school that the Department has assigned the school a letter grade of "F" because the school is demonstrating a failing level of performance. The charter holder shall provide to the Board a copy of the notice required under this subsection;
 2. Provide the Board with a list of the names and mailing addresses of the parents or guardians of all students attending the school; and
 3. Ensure the charter school's public communications that make a statement concerning the charter school's academic performance, including the charter school's web site and promotional materials, accurately describe the charter school's most current annual achievement profile assigned by the Department.
- D.** The Board shall provide the charter holder with at least 72 hours' written notice of the date, time, and location of the public meeting at which the Board will consider whether to restore the charter to acceptable performance or revoke the charter. In making this decision, the Board shall consider all relevant factors including:
1. Whether the charter holder complied fully with the provisions of subsection (C);

Historical Note

New Section by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1423, effective September 30, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3492 (November 11, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 17, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

ARTICLE 6. CHARTER OVERSIGHT**R7-5-601. Charter Oversight: General Provisions**

- A.** Before the Board determines a charter holder is not in compliance with its charter, other contractual agreements with the Board, federal or state laws, or this Chapter and decides whether to impose charter oversight, the Board shall provide notice to the charter holder.
- B.** The Board shall provide the charter holder with at least 72-hours' notice of the date, time, and location of the meeting at which the Board will decide whether to impose charter oversight. The Board shall include in the notice the purpose of the meeting and why the Board is considering imposing charter oversight.
- C.** In determining the appropriate charter oversight action to take, the Board shall consider the following, as applicable:
1. Threat to the health or safety of children;
 2. Whether the charter holder's historical compliance record indicates repeated or multiple breaches of the provisions of its charter, other contractual agreements with the Board, federal or state laws, or this Chapter;
 3. Whether the charter holder has failed to meet the minimum academic performance expectations specified under R7-5-401;
 4. Length of time the issue has been occurring;
 5. The charter holder's compliance with and response to Board investigation by providing necessary information and documentation within requested time frames;
 6. Whether there has been a misuse of funds; and

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

2. Whether the charter holder failed to meet the minimum academic performance expectations based on student achievement measures specified in the Academic Performance Framework;
 3. Whether the charter holder has demonstrated, under R7-5-508, sufficient progress toward achieving the minimum academic performance expectations;
 4. Whether the charter holder meets the minimum financial performance expectations;
 5. Whether the charter holder timely complied with Board requests for information and documents;
 6. Whether the charter holder's historical compliance record indicates repeated or multiple breaches of its charter, other contractual agreements with the Board, federal or state law, or this Chapter; and
 7. Any other factor the Board determines has a bearing on the charter holder's ability or willingness to comply with the provisions of its charter, other contractual agreements with the Board, federal and state law, and this Chapter.
- E. If the Board decides to restore the charter to acceptable performance, the Board shall enter into a consent agreement with the charter holder as provided under R7-5-606. If the Board decides to revoke the charter, the Board shall issue a notice of intent to revoke the charter as provided under R7-5-607.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1926, effective July 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R7-5-603. Oversight of Charter Schools Assigned a Letter Grade of "D" by the Department

- A. Within 30 days after the Department notifies a charter holder under A.R.S. § 15-241 that a charter school operated by the charter holder has been assigned a letter grade of "D," the charter holder shall:
1. Comply fully with A.R.S. § 15-241 by providing written notice to the parents or guardians of all students attending the school. The charter holder shall include the following in the notice:
 - a. The Department has assigned the charter school a letter grade of "D;"
 - b. The charter holder is required under A.R.S. § 15-241.02 to prepare an improvement plan within 90 days after the charter school was assigned a letter grade of "D;" and
 - c. The charter holder is required to present the improvement plan to the Board at a public meeting;
 2. Provide the Board a copy of the notice required under subsection (A)(1);
 3. Provide the Board with a list of the names and mailing addresses of the parents or guardians of all students attending the school; and
 4. Ensure the charter school's public communications that make a statement concerning the charter school's academic performance, including the charter school's web site and promotional materials, accurately describe the charter school's most current academic performance rating assigned by the Department.
- B. The Board shall require a charter holder that fails to comply fully with subsection (A) to appear before the Board for consideration of the charter holder's noncompliance and may subject the charter holder to additional charter oversight.

- C. Under A.R.S. § 15-241.02, the Board is required to revoke the charter of a charter school if the Board determines the improvement plan required under subsection (A)(1)(b) was not properly implemented.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-604. Civil Penalty for Fingerprinting Violation

- A. After identifying a violation of A.R.S. §§ 15-183, 15-512 or both, Board staff shall provide the charter holder with written notice of noncompliance with statutory fingerprinting requirements and the date, time, and location of the Board meeting at which the Board will consider whether to impose a civil penalty under A.R.S. § 15-185.
- B. If the Board determines a charter holder has failed to comply with the statutory fingerprinting requirements in A.R.S. §§ 15-183 or 15-512, the Board may impose a civil penalty of \$1,000 per occurrence as provided under A.R.S. § 15-185.
- C. Within 30 days after a civil penalty is imposed under subsection (B), the charter holder may submit to the Board a written appeal of the civil penalty. The charter holder shall include the following information in the written appeal:
1. Name and address of the appellant;
 2. Concise statement of the reason for the appeal;
 3. Relief sought; and
 4. If the appellant will be represented by an attorney, the attorney's name, address, and telephone number.
- D. The Board shall hold a hearing to consider the appeal within 60 days after receiving the appeal.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-605. Withholding State Funds

- A. Under A.R.S. § 15-185, if the Board determines at a public meeting that a charter holder is not in compliance with its charter or federal or state law, the Board may request the Department to withhold up to 10 percent of the charter holder's monthly apportionment of state aid.
- B. If the Board decides to request that the Department withhold part of the charter holder's monthly apportionment of state aid, the Board shall provide written notice to the charter holder. The Board shall include the following in the notice:
1. The reason the withholding is being imposed,
 2. The percentage of the charter holder's monthly apportionment of state aid to be withheld,
 3. The date on which the withholding will begin, and
 4. Actions required by the charter holder before the full amount of state aid is restored.
- C. If a percentage of the charter holder's monthly apportionment of state aid is withheld for six months and the charter holder has not completed the actions required under subsection (B)(4), the Board shall consider the charter holder's noncompliance and may subject the charter holder to additional charter oversight including issuing a notice of intent to revoke under R7-5-607.
- D. If a percentage of the charter holder's monthly apportionment of state aid is withheld for failure to submit an audit for two months, the Board shall consider the charter holder's noncompliance and may subject the charter holder to additional charter oversight including issuing a notice of intent to revoke under R7-5-607.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 5. STATE BOARD FOR CHARTER SCHOOLS

- E. When the Board determines the charter holder is in compliance with its charter and federal and state law, the Board shall request that the Department restore the full amount of state aid to the charter holder.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-606. Consent Agreement

- A. If the Board determines that a charter holder is not in compliance with its charter, other contractual agreements with the Board, federal or state law, or this Chapter, the Board may enter into a consent agreement with the charter holder to resolve the noncompliance.
- B. The Board shall include the following in a consent agreement:
1. The reason for the consent agreement;
 2. The facts and conditions to which the Board and charter holder agreed;
 3. The actions the charter holder must take to demonstrate compliance and avoid further charter oversight;
 4. The time within which the charter holder is to complete the actions specified under subsection (B)(3); and
 5. After approval by both the Board and charter holder, the signatures of both the Board president and charter representative.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R7-5-607. Revocation

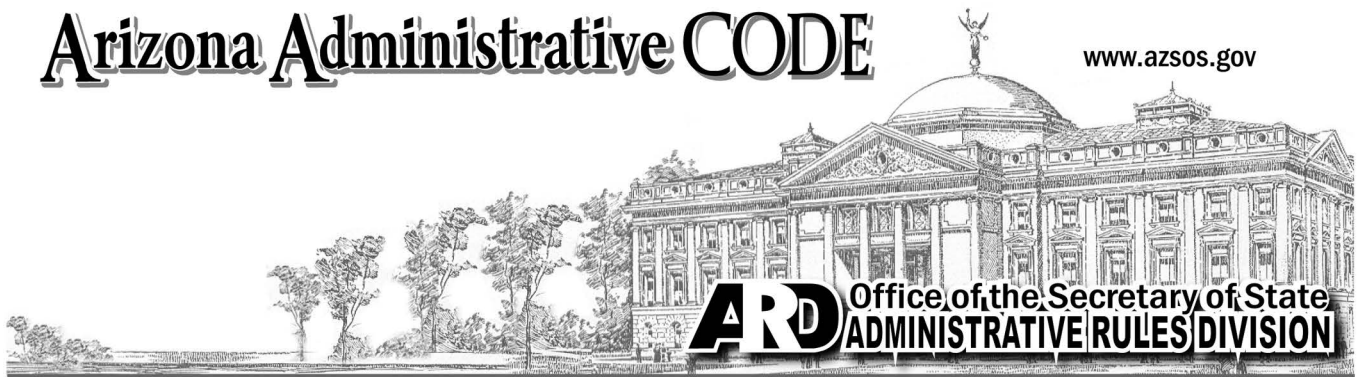
- A. If the Board determines that a charter holder is not in compliance with its charter, federal or state law, or this Chapter, the

Board may issue a written notice of intent to revoke the charter as authorized under A.R.S. § 15-183.

- B. When a charter holder receives a notice of intent to revoke and notice of hearing, the charter holder shall:
1. Within 48 hours after receiving the notice of intent to revoke and notice of hearing, provide written notice that includes the following to all staff and the parents or guardians of all students attending the school:
 - a. A notice of intent to revoke has been received;
 - b. The notice of intent to revoke may be inspected at the charter school location; and
 - c. The date, time, and location of the hearing set with the Office of Administrative Hearings; and
 2. Within 20 days after receiving the notice of intent to revoke, provide the Board with:
 - a. A copy of the notice required under subsection (B)(1), and
 - b. A list of the names and mailing addresses of the parents or guardians of all students attending the school.
- C. Both the Board and charter holder shall appear for an administrative hearing before an administrative law judge at the Office of Administrative Hearings on the date provided in the notice of intent to revoke.
- D. After the administrative hearing under subsection (C) and receipt of the decision of the administrative law judge, the Board shall hold a public meeting at which the Board shall:
1. Decide whether to accept, reject, or modify the decision of the administrative law judge; and
 2. Take action on the charter.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 693, effective May 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).



7 A.A.C. 6

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R7-6-101. Definitions	4	R7-6-265. Building Systems	9
R7-6-205. School Site	4	R7-6-270. Building Structural Soundness	9
R7-6-210. Classroom Square Footage	5	R7-6-271. Exterior Envelope, Interior Surfaces and Interior Finishes	9
R7-6-211. Classroom Fixtures and Equipment	5	R7-6-275. Minimum Gross Square Footage	10
R7-6-213. Classroom Temperature	5	R7-6-276. Assessment of Minimum Gross Square Footage	10
R7-6-215. Classroom Air Quality	6	R7-6-301. Square Footage Calculations	10
R7-6-216. Measuring Classroom Comfort	6	R7-6-302. Modification of Square Footage for Geographic Factors	11
R7-6-220. Learning and Technology Center	6	R7-6-501. Capital Plans	12
R7-6-221. Equipment for Learning and Technology Center	6	R7-6-502. Funding for New School Facilities or Additional Square Footage	12
R7-6-227. Equipment List for Food Service	6	R7-6-503. Funding for Land	12
R7-6-230. Multiuse Space	7	R7-6-504. Donations of Real Property	13
R7-6-235. Technology	7	R7-6-505. Constructing Bond-funded School Facilities on Land Funded by the Board	14
R7-6-245. Science Facilities	7	R7-6-506. Providing Technical Assistance in the Form of Project Management	14
R7-6-246. Equipment List for Science Facilities	7	R7-6-601. Repealed	15
R7-6-247. Arts Facilities; Career and Technical Education Facilities	8		
R7-6-251. Repealed	8		
R7-6-258. Administrative Space	9		
R7-6-260. Repealed	9		
R7-6-261. Repealed	9		

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Arizona Department of Administration
School Facilities Oversight Board

Address: 100 N. 15th Ave., Suite 301
Phoenix, AZ 85007

Website: <https://sfb.az.gov>

Name: Jack Smith, Administrator

Telephone: (602) 421-1882

Email: jack.smith@azdoa.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 20-4, 1-21 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--

**Administrative Rules Division**

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 7. EDUCATION**CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD**

Authority: A.R.S. §§ 41-5702(C)(6) and 41-5711(F)

Supp. 22-4

Editor's Note: The Office of the Secretary of State publishes all Code Chapters on white paper (Supp. 01-4).

Editor's Note: This Chapter contains rules which were adopted, amended, repealed, or renumbered under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6), pursuant to Laws 1998, 5th Special Session, Chapter 1, section 55, as amended by Laws 1999, Chapter 299, section 39. Because this Chapter contains rules which are exempt from the regular rulemaking process, it is printed on blue paper.

Title 7, Chapter 6, adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 597, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS**ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS**

Section		R7-6-237.	Reserved	7
R7-6-101.	Definitions	R7-6-238.	Reserved	7
R7-6-102.	Repealed	R7-6-239.	Reserved	7
		R7-6-240.	Transportation	7
		R7-6-241.	Reserved	7

ARTICLE 2. MINIMUM SCHOOL FACILITY GUIDELINES

Section		R7-6-242.	Reserved	7
R7-6-201.	Application	R7-6-243.	Reserved	7
R7-6-202.	Reserved	R7-6-244.	Reserved	7
R7-6-203.	Reserved	R7-6-245.	Science Facilities	7
R7-6-204.	Reserved	R7-6-246.	Equipment List for Science Facilities	7
R7-6-205.	School Site	R7-6-247.	Arts Facilities; Career and Technical Education Facilities	8
R7-6-206.	Reserved	R7-6-248.	Repealed	8
R7-6-207.	Reserved	R7-6-249.	Physical Education and Comprehensive Health Program Facilities	8
R7-6-208.	Reserved	R7-6-250.	Equipment for Physical Education Activity	8
R7-6-209.	Reserved	R7-6-251.	Repealed	8
R7-6-210.	Classroom Square Footage	R7-6-252.	Reserved	8
R7-6-211.	Classroom Fixtures and Equipment	R7-6-253.	Reserved	8
R7-6-212.	Classroom Lighting	R7-6-254.	Reserved	8
R7-6-213.	Classroom Temperature	R7-6-255.	Parent Work Space	8
R7-6-214.	Classroom Acoustics	R7-6-256.	Two-way Internal Communication System	9
R7-6-215.	Classroom Air Quality	R7-6-257.	Fire Alarm	9
R7-6-216.	Measuring Classroom Comfort	R7-6-258.	Administrative Space	9
R7-6-217.	Reserved	R7-6-259.	Reserved	9
R7-6-218.	Reserved	R7-6-260.	Repealed	9
R7-6-219.	Reserved	R7-6-261.	Repealed	9
R7-6-220.	Learning and Technology Center	R7-6-262.	Reserved	9
R7-6-221.	Equipment for Learning and Technology Center ...	R7-6-263.	Reserved	9
R7-6-222.	Reserved	R7-6-264.	Reserved	9
R7-6-223.	Reserved	R7-6-265.	Building Systems	9
R7-6-224.	Reserved	R7-6-266.	Reserved	9
R7-6-225.	Cafeteria	R7-6-267.	Reserved	9
R7-6-226.	Food Service	R7-6-268.	Reserved	9
R7-6-227.	Equipment List for Food Service	R7-6-269.	Reserved	9
R7-6-228.	Reserved	R7-6-270.	Building Structural Soundness	9
R7-6-229.	Reserved	R7-6-271.	Exterior Envelope, Interior Surfaces and Interior Finishes	9
R7-6-230.	Multiuse Space	R7-6-272.	Reserved	10
R7-6-231.	Reserved	R7-6-273.	Reserved	10
R7-6-232.	Reserved	R7-6-274.	Reserved	10
R7-6-233.	Reserved	R7-6-275.	Minimum Gross Square Footage	10
R7-6-234.	Reserved	R7-6-276.	Assessment of Minimum Gross Square Footage ..	10
R7-6-235.	Technology	R7-6-277.	Reserved	10
R7-6-236.	Reserved			

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

R7-6-278.	Reserved	10
R7-6-279.	Reserved	10
R7-6-280.	Expired	10
R7-6-281.	Reserved	10
R7-6-282.	Reserved	10
R7-6-283.	Reserved	10
R7-6-284.	Reserved	10
R7-6-285.	Guidelines Exception	10

ARTICLE 3. SQUARE FOOTAGE CALCULATIONS

Section		
R7-6-301.	Square Footage Calculations	10
R7-6-302.	Modification of Square Footage for Geographic Factors	11
R7-6-303.	Repealed	11
R7-6-304.	Repealed	11
R7-6-305.	Repealed	11
R7-6-306.	Repealed	11
R7-6-307.	Reserved	11
R7-6-308.	Reserved	11
R7-6-309.	Reserved	11
R7-6-310.	Reserved	11
R7-6-311.	Reserved	11
R7-6-312.	Reserved	11
R7-6-313.	Reserved	11
R7-6-314.	Reserved	11
R7-6-315.	Reserved	11
R7-6-316.	Reserved	11
R7-6-317.	Reserved	11
R7-6-318.	Reserved	11
R7-6-319.	Reserved	11
R7-6-320.	Reserved	12
R7-6-321.	Repealed	12

ARTICLE 4. EXPIRED

Article 4, consisting of Section R7-6-401, expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 11 A.A.R. 3252, effective June 30, 2005 (05-3).

Section		
R7-6-401.	Expired	12

ARTICLE 5. NEW SCHOOL FACILITY AND LAND FUNDING

Section		
R7-6-501.	Capital Plans	12
R7-6-502.	Funding for New School Facilities or Additional Square Footage	12
R7-6-503.	Funding for Land	12
R7-6-504.	Donations of Real Property	13
R7-6-505.	Constructing Bond-funded School Facilities on Land Funded by the Board	14
R7-6-506.	Providing Technical Assistance in the Form of Project Management	14
R7-6-507.	Reserved	14
R7-6-508.	Reserved	14
R7-6-509.	Reserved	14
R7-6-510.	Reserved	14
R7-6-511.	Repealed	15

ARTICLE 6. REPEALED

Article 6, consisting of Section R7-6-601, repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Section		
R7-6-601.	Repealed	15

ARTICLE 7. MINIMUM SCHOOL FACILITY GUIDELINES FOR THE ARIZONA STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF AND BLIND

Section		
R7-6-701.	Application	15
R7-6-702.	Reserved	15
R7-6-703.	Reserved	15
R7-6-704.	Reserved	15
R7-6-705.	Repealed	15
R7-6-706.	Reserved	15
R7-6-707.	Reserved	15
R7-6-708.	Reserved	15
R7-6-709.	Reserved	15
R7-6-710.	Classroom Square Footage Requirements for the ASDB	15
R7-6-711.	Classroom Fixtures and Equipment	15
R7-6-712.	Repealed	16
R7-6-713.	Repealed	16
R7-6-714.	Classroom Acoustics	16
R7-6-715.	Repealed	16
R7-6-716.	Repealed	16
R7-6-717.	Reserved	16
R7-6-718.	Reserved	16
R7-6-719.	Reserved	16
R7-6-720.	Repealed	16
R7-6-721.	Equipment for Learning and Technology Center	16
R7-6-722.	Reserved	16
R7-6-723.	Reserved	16
R7-6-724.	Reserved	16
R7-6-725.	Repealed	16
R7-6-726.	Repealed	16
R7-6-727.	Repealed	16
R7-6-728.	Reserved	16
R7-6-729.	Reserved	16
R7-6-730.	Repealed	16
R7-6-731.	Reserved	16
R7-6-732.	Reserved	16
R7-6-733.	Reserved	16
R7-6-734.	Reserved	16
R7-6-735.	Repealed	16
R7-6-736.	Reserved	17
R7-6-737.	Reserved	17
R7-6-738.	Reserved	17
R7-6-739.	Reserved	17
R7-6-740.	Repealed	17
R7-6-741.	Reserved	17
R7-6-742.	Reserved	17
R7-6-743.	Reserved	17
R7-6-744.	Reserved	17
R7-6-745.	Repealed	17
R7-6-746.	Repealed	17
R7-6-747.	Repealed	17
R7-6-748.	Repealed	17
R7-6-749.	Repealed	17
R7-6-750.	Equipment for Physical Education	17
R7-6-751.	Repealed	17
R7-6-752.	Reserved	17
R7-6-753.	Reserved	17
R7-6-754.	Reserved	17
R7-6-755.	Repealed	17
R7-6-756.	Two-way Internal Communication System	17

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

December 31, 2022
Supp. 22-4
Page 3

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS

R7-6-101. Definitions

The definitions at A.R.S. §§ 41-5701 and 41-5711 apply to this Chapter. Additionally, unless otherwise specified, in this Chapter:

1. "Ambient CO² level" means the carbon dioxide level of the outside air.
2. "All-weather surface" means an area for vehicular use or parking that is surfaced with asphalt, concrete, chip seal, graded and compacted gravel, or other stabilized system.
3. "Decibel" means a unit for expressing the relative intensity of sounds.
4. "Eligible students" has the same meaning as prescribed at A.R.S. § 15-901.
5. "Equipment" means an item not affixed to the real property of a school facility.
6. "Exterior envelope" means the exterior walls, floor, and roof of a building.
7. "Fixture" means an item affixed to the real property of a school facility.
8. "Foot-candle" means the amount of illumination the inside surface of a one-foot-radius sphere would receive from a candle 7/8 inch in diameter burning at the exact center of the sphere at 7.776 grams per hour.
9. "FTE" means full-time equivalent.
10. "General classroom" means a space that can be configured for instruction in at least the areas of language arts, mathematics, and social studies.
11. "HVAC" means a heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system. The air conditioning system may or may not be refrigerated.
12. "IEP" means individualized educational plan, a legal document required by law for each public school child who needs special education.
13. "Normal conditions" means occupancy during regular school hours while the building system is operating.
14. "PPM" means parts per million.
15. "Random sample" means arbitrary selection through a process in which each classroom in each building has an equal chance of being selected.
16. "School facility" means a building or group of buildings and outdoor area that are administered together to comprise a school campus.
17. "School site" means one or more parcels of land where a school facility is located. More than one school facility may be located on a school site.
18. "Specialty classroom" means classroom square footage specifically designed for instruction in science, physical education, career and technical education, or art.
19. "Student" means an individual:
 - a. Enrolled at a school facility; and
 - b. In average daily membership, which is defined at A.R.S. § 15-901.
20. "Student body" means the number of students at a school facility.

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final

rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-102. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

ARTICLE 2. MINIMUM SCHOOL FACILITY GUIDELINES

R7-6-201. Application

- A. The provisions of this Chapter are applicable to a school facility and equipment that are necessary to meet the minimum school facility guidelines established in this Article or to meet the gross square footage standards and are in addition to standards prescribed by law.
- B. Notwithstanding subsection (A), new construction projects and building renewal projects approved before the effective date of this rulemaking are exempt from changes made in this rulemaking.

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-202. Reserved**R7-6-203. Reserved****R7-6-204. Reserved****R7-6-205. School Site**

- A. A school district shall ensure a school site has safe access, parking, drainage, and security to accommodate a school facility that complies with:
 1. The minimum gross square footage requirements established in A.R.S. § 41-5711(C), for the number of students at the school facility; and
 2. This Chapter.
- B. A school site provides safe access by having:
 1. A student drop-off area; and
 2. A pedestrian pathway that allows students to enter the school facility through a designated point of entry without crossing vehicular traffic or by crossing vehicular traffic at a designated crosswalk.
- C. A school site provides adequate parking by having an all-weather surface area large enough to accommodate one parking space per staff FTE and one visitor parking space per 100 students. A school site that is unable to provide adequate parking may have the sufficiency of parking at the school site determined by the Board using the following criteria:
 1. Availability of street parking around the school facility;
 2. Availability of any nearby parking lots;
 3. Availability of public transit;
 4. Number of staff who drive to work on a daily basis; and
 5. The average number of visitors on a daily basis.
- D. A school site provides adequate drainage if the school site is prepared in a manner consistent with the drainage and flood-

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

plain management standards of the jurisdiction in which the school site is located.

E. A school site provides adequate security if:

1. There is a fenced or walled, outdoor, play or physical education area for preschool children with disabilities and students in kindergarten through grade six. A school site that is unable to provide adequate security may have the sufficiency of security at the school site determined by the Board using the following criteria:
 - a. Amount of vehicular traffic near the school site;
 - b. Existence of hazardous or natural barriers on or near the school site;
 - c. The amount of animal nuisance near the school site; and
 - d. Visibility of the outdoor, play or physical education area; and
2. The emergency response plan required under A.R.S. § 15-341(A) has been developed.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-206. Reserved

R7-6-207. Reserved

R7-6-208. Reserved

R7-6-209. Reserved

R7-6-210. Classroom Square Footage

- A.** A school district shall have school facilities with the following minimum cumulative classroom square footage:
1. For preschool children with disabilities through grade three: 32 square feet per student;
 2. For grades four through six: 28 square feet per student;
 3. For grades seven and eight: 26 square feet per student; and
 4. For grades nine through 12: 25 square feet per student.
- B.** Classroom square footage of a school facility is measured from interior wall to interior wall of a classroom and is the space required for teaching. Both general and specialty classrooms are included in the classroom square footage of a school facility.
- C.** Cumulative classroom square footage is measured as follows:
1. 100 percent of the classroom square footage usable for general classroom purposes and occupied throughout a day by the same students in programs for preschool children with disabilities, kindergarten, and grades one through six;
 2. 90 percent of the classroom square footage usable for general and specialty classroom purposes in programs for students in grades seven and eight; and
 3. 85 percent of the classroom square footage usable for general and specialty classroom purposes in programs for students in grades nine through 12.
- D.** Classroom square footage includes space allocated for any of the following purposes:
1. Garment storage,
 2. Supply storage,
 3. Work counter; and

4. Teacher or student collaboration.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-211. Classroom Fixtures and Equipment

Each general and specialty classroom shall:

1. Contain a work surface and seat for each student, teacher, and other individual regularly assigned to the classroom. The work surface and seat shall be:
 - a. Appropriate for the normal activity of the class conducted in the room, and
 - b. Capable of being moved into different configurations;
2. Have at least one, non-electronic or electronic, mounted or retractable, surface, at least three feet by five feet, which fulfills all of the following purposes:
 - a. Is erasable,
 - b. Is suitable for projection, and
 - c. Is suitable for display;
3. Have storage for classroom materials or conveniently accessible storage; and
4. Have secure storage for student records or conveniently accessible secure storage. Student records may be stored electronically.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-212. Classroom Lighting

Each general, science, and art classroom shall have a light system capable of maintaining at least:

1. Fifty foot-candles of light if the light is provided by incandescent, halogen, or fluorescent bulbs; or
2. Thirty foot-candles of light if the light is provided by LED (light emitting diode) bulbs.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-213. Classroom Temperature

A school facility shall have an HVAC or other system capable of maintaining a temperature between 68° and 82° F under normal conditions with an occupied classroom.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

(December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-214. Classroom Acoustics

The sustained background sound level of each general, science, and art classroom shall be less than 55 decibels.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-215. Classroom Air Quality

The CO² level in each general and specialty classroom shall not exceed 700 PPM above the ambient CO² level.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-216. Measuring Classroom Comfort

To determine whether a school facility complies with the standards in R7-6-212 through R7-6-215:

1. Classroom lighting, temperature, acoustics, and air quality shall be measured at a work surface in the approximate center of a classroom under normal conditions; and
2. Measuring shall be performed for a random sample of 10 percent of the general, science, and art classrooms in each building of the school facility.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-217. Reserved

R7-6-218. Reserved

R7-6-219. Reserved

R7-6-220. Learning and Technology Center

- A. A school facility shall have a learning and technology center with space for students to access electronic and hard-copy research and reading materials. The learning and technology center shall include space for reading, listening, and viewing materials.
- B. For an elementary school facility, the learning and technology center shall have space equal to the lesser of 1000 square feet or the square footage equal to 20 square feet per student for 10 percent of the student body.
- C. For a middle or junior high or high school facility that serves at least 150 students, the learning and technology center shall have space equal to the lesser of 1200 square feet or the square footage equal to 20 square feet per student for 10 percent of the student body.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-221. Equipment for Learning and Technology Center

- A. The learning and technology center of a school facility shall contain the following minimum equipment:
 1. One work surface and seat for every 20 students, minimum of 15, maximum of 75;
 2. One multimedia display;
 3. Projection equipment and projection surface;
 4. Ten books per student; and
 5. An electronic or hard copy of each of the following:
 - a. Almanac,
 - b. Encyclopedia,
 - c. Atlas, and
 - d. Unabridged dictionary.
- B. If a hard-copy almanac, encyclopedia, or atlas is used, each shall have a publication date of 2015 or later.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-222. Reserved

R7-6-223. Reserved

R7-6-224. Reserved

R7-6-225. Cafeteria

A school facility shall have covered space in which students are able to eat within the school site, outside of classrooms. The space used as a cafeteria may have more than one function and may fulfill more than one requirement in this Chapter.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-226. Food Service

- A. A school facility shall have space, fixtures, and equipment sufficient for receiving, storing, preparing, and serving food to students. The food service fixtures and equipment shall be in or accessible to the cafeteria space.
- B. A school facility shall ensure food service fixtures and equipment comply with county health codes.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

R7-6-227. Equipment List for Food Service

- A. A school facility that receives, stores, prepares, and serves food to students shall have the following fixtures and equipment:
1. One three-compartment sink,
 2. One double-stack oven or a warming oven,
 3. One dishwasher if reusable dishes and silverware are used,
 4. One hot-food holding appliance,
 5. One range with hood,
 6. One refrigerator,
 7. One freezer, and
 8. One milk refrigerator.
- B. An alternative may be substituted for any item in subsection (A) if the alternative enables the school facility to receive, store, prepare, and serve food to students.
- C. A school facility that receives, stores, and serves food prepared off the school site may substitute equipment required for a warming kitchen for the items in subsection (A).

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-228. Reserved

R7-6-229. Reserved

R7-6-230. Multiuse Space

- A school facility shall have a space capable of being used for student assembly. The space shall be:
1. Large enough to accommodate one-third of the student body, and
 2. The same size or larger than an average classroom at the school facility.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-231. Reserved

R7-6-232. Reserved

R7-6-233. Reserved

R7-6-234. Reserved

R7-6-235. Technology

A school facility shall provide at least one network connected multimedia device for every student. A multimedia device is a computer, tablet, or other smart device with internet access capable of presenting multimedia content.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-

4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-236. Reserved

R7-6-237. Reserved

R7-6-238. Reserved

R7-6-239. Reserved

R7-6-240. Transportation

- A. Pupil transportation vehicles manufactured prior to 1978 shall be replaced if the eligible students transported exceeds the student transportation capacity of the district, excluding the vehicle eligible for replacement.
- B. Diesel powered pupil transportation vehicles with more than 400,000 miles and gasoline powered pupil transportation vehicles with more than 200,000 miles shall be replaced if the eligible students transported exceeds the student transportation capacity of the district, excluding the vehicle eligible for replacement.
- C. Diesel powered pupil transportation vehicles with more than 266,800 miles and gasoline powered pupil transportation vehicles with more than 133,400 miles shall be replaced if at least one-half of the miles accumulated on the vehicle were driven on unpaved roads and if the eligible students transported exceeds the student transportation capacity of the district, excluding the vehicle eligible for replacement.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R7-6-241. Reserved

R7-6-242. Reserved

R7-6-243. Reserved

R7-6-244. Reserved

R7-6-245. Science Facilities

- A. A school facility with students in grades five through 12 shall have classroom square footage for delivery of practical instruction in science.
1. For grades five through eight, no classroom square footage is required other than as specified in R7-6-210.
 2. For grades nine through 12, four square feet per student is required for practical instruction in science. The space shall not be smaller than the average classroom at the facility and may be used for other instruction when not needed for practical instruction in science.
- B. A school facility with students in grades five through 12 shall have the science fixtures and equipment specified in R7-6-246 for delivery of practical instruction in science.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-246. Equipment List for Science Facilities

- A. A school facility with students in grades nine through 12 shall have the following science-facility fixtures and equipment:

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

1. One demonstration table with non-corrosive surface per 250 students;
 2. Six laboratory stations with a non-corrosive surface per 250 students;
 3. One fume hood;
 4. One chemical storage unit per 1,000 students;
 5. One eyewash or safety shower station per 250 students;
 6. Access to one microscope per 25 students, minimum of 12 microscopes or the number equal to one-half the number of students in grades nine through 12 divided by 25, whichever is fewer; and
 7. One refrigerator.
- B.** A school facility with students in grades five through 12 shall have the following science-facility fixtures and equipment:
1. One sink per 250 students;
 2. Access to one microscope per 25 students, minimum of 12 microscopes or the number equal to one-half the number of students in grades five through 12 divided by 25, whichever is fewer; and
 3. One balance per 250 students.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-247. Arts Facilities; Career and Technical Education Facilities

- A.** A school facility with students in grades seven through 12 shall have space to deliver art education programs, including visual, music, and performing arts, and career and technical education programs.
- B.** A school facility with students in grades seven through 12 shall have four square feet per student of space for art education and/or career and technical education. The space shall not be smaller than the average classroom at the facility and may be used for other instruction when not needed for instruction in the arts or career and technical education.
- C.** A school facility with students in kindergarten through sixth grade may deliver art education in the classroom square footage specified in R7-6-210. Education in performing arts may be delivered to students in kindergarten through sixth grade in spaces such as a multiuse space, gymnasium, or cafeteria.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-248. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-249. Physical Education and Comprehensive Health**Program Facilities**

- A.** A school facility shall have classroom square footage for indoor physical education activity and a comprehensive health program established in compliance with the academic standards prescribed by the State Board of Education.
- B.** The indoor classroom square footage available for physical education activity shall be:
1. For a school facility designed to serve no more than 50 students: at least 1,600 square feet in a single space;
 2. For a school facility designed to serve 51 to 125 students: at least 2,600 square feet in a single space;
 3. For a school facility designed to serve 126 to 600 students: at least 5,100 square feet, of which at least 2,600 square feet is in a single space; and
 4. For a school facility designed to serve more than 600 students: at least 7,500 square feet, which may include space that also serves as a cafeteria.
- C.** The classroom square footage designated in subsection (B) may have more than one function including the comprehensive health program.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-250. Equipment for Physical Education Activity

- A.** A school facility shall have one hardscape equivalent in size to an outdoor basketball court per 300 students to a maximum of three hardscapes.
- B.** A school facility with students in grades seven through 12 shall have a sports field appropriate for softball, hardball, football, track, soccer, or other sports.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-251. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-252. Reserved**R7-6-253. Reserved****R7-6-254. Reserved****R7-6-255. Parent Work Space**

- A.** If parents are invited to assist with school activities, a school facility shall include a work space large enough to accommodate the number of parents expected to assist with school activities at one time.
- B.** The parent work space may be in multiple locations throughout the school facility and may have more than one function.

Historical Note

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-256. Two-way Internal Communication System

A school facility shall have a two-way internal communication system, such as a telephone between a central location and each general and specialty classroom, the learning and technology center, and the cafeteria.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-257. Fire Alarm

A school facility shall have a fire alarm system as required by the State Fire Marshal.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R7-6-258. Administrative Space

- A. A school facility shall have space for use by the administration of the school facility. For the school administrator, 150 designated square feet is required. For general administrative purposes, a space between 150 square feet and 1.5 square feet per student, as reasonable for the size of the anticipated student body, is required.
- B. A school facility shall have a dedicated space in which to isolate a sick student from the other students. This space shall be accessible to a restroom and large enough to accommodate one cot per 200 students, with a maximum of four cots.
- C. A school facility shall have work space available to the faculty that is in addition to any work space in or near a classroom. A space between 150 square feet and one square foot per student, as reasonable for the size of the anticipated student body, is required. The faculty work space may be in multiple locations throughout the school facility and may have more than one function.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-259. Reserved**R7-6-260. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-261. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-262. Reserved**R7-6-263. Reserved****R7-6-264. Reserved****R7-6-265. Building Systems**

- A. As required under A.R.S. § 41-5702(L), building systems in a school facility shall be in working order and properly maintained. A building system is considered to be in working order and being maintained if:
1. The system is operated as intended;
 2. The system is maintained according to manufacturer's instructions;
 3. Newly manufactured or refurbished replacement parts are available;
 4. The system supports the gross square footage of the school facility; and
 5. Components of the system present no imminent danger of personal injury.
- B. Building systems required under A.R.S. § 41-5702(L) to be in working order and maintained include but are not limited to: roof, plumbing, telephone, electrical, and HVAC systems. Additionally, under this Chapter, building systems including but not limited to the following shall be in working order and properly maintained: fire alarm, two-way internal communication, network cabling, and security systems.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-266. Reserved**R7-6-267. Reserved****R7-6-268. Reserved****R7-6-269. Reserved****R7-6-270. Building Structural Soundness**

As required under A.R.S. § 41-5711(B)(4), all buildings of a school facility shall be structurally sound. A building of a school facility is considered structurally sound if the building passes a structural assessment performed by a professional engineer.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-271. Exterior Envelope, Interior Surfaces and Interior

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

Finishes

The exterior envelope, interior surfaces, and interior finishes of a school facility shall be safe and capable of being maintained.

1. An exterior envelope is safe and capable of being maintained if:
 - a. Walls and roof are constructed of materials requiring minimal maintenance, including painting;
 - b. Walls, roof, doors, and windows are weather tight under normal conditions with routine upkeep; and
 - c. The building structural systems support the loads imposed on them.
2. An interior surface is safe and capable of being maintained if it is:
 - a. Structurally sound;
 - b. Capable of supporting a finish; and
 - c. Capable of continuing in its intended use with normal maintenance and repair.
3. An interior finish is safe and capable of being maintained if it is:
 - a. Free of exposed lead paint;
 - b. Free of friable asbestos; and
 - c. Capable of continuing in its intended use with normal maintenance and repair.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-272. Reserved

R7-6-273. Reserved

R7-6-274. Reserved

R7-6-275. Minimum Gross Square Footage

Each school district shall have sufficient school facilities, which comply with minimum school facility guidelines established in this Article, to meet the minimum adequate gross square footage requirements for the district as determined by law.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-276. Assessment of Minimum Gross Square Footage

- A. Computation of the gross square footage of a school facility may be by measurement or by calculation based on architectural plan documents.
- B. The gross square footage of a school facility equals all space within the facility excluding space used for district administrative purposes.
- C. The gross square footage of a district shall equal the sum of the gross square footage of each school facility in the district.
- D. The minimum gross square footage of a district equals the sum of the products of the students in each grade or program for preschool children with disabilities or kindergarten multiplied by the minimum adequate gross square footage requirements per student, applicable to the district for such grade or program.

- E. For the purpose of assessment of minimum gross square footage, the number of students in all grades and kindergarten shall be evenly distributed across all grades and kindergarten served by the district.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-277. Reserved

R7-6-278. Reserved

R7-6-279. Reserved

R7-6-280. Expired

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 11 A.A.R. 3252, effective June 30, 2005 (05-3).

R7-6-281. Reserved

R7-6-282. Reserved

R7-6-283. Reserved

R7-6-284. Reserved

R7-6-285. Guidelines Exception

The Board may grant an exception from any of the guidelines in this Chapter. To obtain an exception, the governing board of the school district shall submit a written request to the Board. The Board shall grant an exception if it determines the intent of the guideline is capable of being met by the school district in an alternative manner. If the Board grants the exception, the Board shall deem the school district meets the guideline and is not eligible for state funding to meet the guideline.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

ARTICLE 3. SQUARE FOOTAGE CALCULATIONS**R7-6-301. Square Footage Calculations**

- A. A school district may use Class A bonds to supplement any project funded by the Board under A.R.S. § 41-5741. Under A.R.S. § 41-5702(H), when a school district adds square footage to the district through the construction of a new school facility using Class A bonds, the Board shall not provide funding to supplement construction of the new school facility.
- B. When a school district adds square footage to the district through the construction of a new school facility using Class B bonds or other funds, the Board shall not include the square footage of the new school facility in the net square footage of the school district for determining need for additional square footage under A.R.S. §§ 41-5711 and 41-5741.
- C. When a school district adds square footage to the district through the construction of a new school facility using Class A bonds, the Board shall include the square footage of the new school facility in the net square footage of the school district

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

for determining need for additional square footage under A.R.S. §§ 41-5711 and 41-5741.

- D.** If a school district uses Class B bonds and/or other funds to add or replace square footage at existing school facilities, the Board shall treat the additional square footage or replacement square footage as follows:

1. If square footage is added to an existing school facility using Class B bonds or other funds, the Board will not include the additional square footage in determining minimum adequate square footage under A.R.S. § 41-5711(C), but the Board will include the additional square footage in determining adequacy of the functional components of the school facility as specified in Article 2.
2. If a portion of the square footage at an existing school facility is replaced using Class B bonds or other funds, the Board will determine the student capacity of the completed school facility in the same manner as student capacity would have been determined before the replacement. If Class B bonds or other funds are used to construct a complete replacement school facility, the Board will determine the student capacity of the completed school facility based on the provisions of A.R.S. § 41-5711(C).
3. For purposes of this Section, replacement square footage means square footage constructed with Class B bonds or other funds that replaces existing square footage.

- E.** If square footage is added to or replaced at an existing school facility using Class A bonds, the school district shall determine the student capacity of the facility after the project is completed using the same procedure the school district would have used before the addition or replacement.

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-302. Modification of Square Footage for Geographic Factors

- A.** The Board shall provide additional school facility square footage to a school district that has 100 or more students who:
1. Are transported one hour or more using the most reasonable and direct route; or
 2. Live 45 miles or more from the closest school using the most reasonable and direct route.
- B.** If the Board provides additional school facility square footage under subsection (A), the Board shall make a conscientious effort to meet the Minimum Adequacy Guidelines without requiring an extraordinary expenditure of public funds.
- C.** If an elementary school district that is not in a high school district unifies after June 30, 2005, the resulting unified school district may qualify for high school square footage under A.R.S. § 41-5741 if it meets the following criteria:
1. The resulting unified school district is projected to have more than 350 resident high school students being served by one or more school districts other than the students' resident school district within three years following the current fiscal year; and
 2. One of the following is true:

- a. At least 350 of the high school students in the unified school district would travel 20 miles or more to a receiving high school facility; or
- b. The receiving high school district is projected to need additional high school square footage within seven years. For purposes of this analysis, the projected average daily membership of the receiving high school district includes the high school students of both the receiving and sending school districts.

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3988, effective December 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-303. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R7-6-304. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R7-6-305. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R7-6-306. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R7-6-307. Reserved**R7-6-308. Reserved****R7-6-309. Reserved****R7-6-310. Reserved****R7-6-311. Reserved****R7-6-312. Reserved****R7-6-313. Reserved****R7-6-314. Reserved**

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

- R7-6-315. Reserved**
- R7-6-316. Reserved**
- R7-6-317. Reserved**
- R7-6-318. Reserved**
- R7-6-319. Reserved**
- R7-6-320. Reserved**
- R7-6-321. Repealed**

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

ARTICLE 4. EXPIRED

- R7-6-401. Expired**

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 11 A.A.R. 3252, effective June 30, 2005 (05-3).

ARTICLE 5. NEW SCHOOL FACILITY AND LAND FUNDING

- R7-6-501. Capital Plans**

If a school district's capital plan, developed under A.R.S. § 41-5741, indicates the school district will need a new school facility or an addition to an existing school facility within the next four years or land within the next 10 years, the school district shall complete the capital plan packet issued by the Board and return the completed packet to the Board by the deadline prescribed under A.R.S. § 41-5741.

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

- R7-6-502. Funding for New School Facilities or Additional Square Footage**

- A.** The Board shall prepare a New Construction Analysis for a school district that requests funding for additional square footage under the capital plan submitted under R7-6-501. The Board shall review the data submitted by the school district to determine student capacity of the school district, district student population projections, and existing square footage in the district. The Board shall provide a copy of the New Construction Analysis to the applicable school district.
- B.** If a school district proposes to locate a new school facility in territory in the vicinity of an airport, as defined in A.R.S. § 28-8461, the Board shall provide notice to the airport of the proposed new school facility and seek comments and analysis concerning whether the high noise or accident potential associ-

ated with airport operations is compatible with the proposed school facility and public health and safety. The Board shall consider the comments and analysis provided by the airport before deciding whether to fund the new school facility.

- C.** At an open meeting and after reviewing the New Construction Analysis prepared under subsection (A) and hearing from members of the applicable school district, the Board shall decide the number of square feet and students to be funded for the district, the funding per square foot approved by the legislature, and the total budget based on the funding per square foot.
- D.** After a school district signs the Terms and Conditions for New School Funding, the Board may make five percent of the funds approved available for architectural and engineering fees. The school district is responsible for deciding the actual amount spent on architectural and engineering fees.
- E.** A school district that is approved for funding for additional square footage shall proceed with the design development plan and specifications for the project. The school district shall submit to the Board one or more copies of the proposed drawings, specifications, schematic design, and budget estimates. The school district shall ensure all elements of new construction, excluding land acquisition, are included in the estimated budget. These elements include, but are not limited to:
 1. Architectural and engineering fees;
 2. Surveying, testing, obtaining permits, advertising, and printing;
 3. Construction costs;
 4. Furniture, fixtures, and equipment;
 5. Any necessary project management; and
 6. A three percent contingency amount to ensure the completed project meets all Minimum Adequacy Guidelines.
- F.** After reviewing the materials submitted under subsection (E), the Board shall decide whether to authorize the school district to proceed with construction of the additional square footage. The Board shall base the decision on whether the project is within the original scope and Board approval, the project meets the Minimum Adequacy Guidelines, initial comments from the local building authority and whether revised student population projections continue to justify the additional square footage. If the Board authorizes the school district to proceed, the school district may initiate construction. If the Board determines a project is outside of the original scope and /or Board approval or does not meet the Minimum Adequacy Guidelines, the Board may instruct the school district to resubmit under subsection (E) or make an alternative decision. Other funds may be used by the school district in conjunction with the Board approved funding.
- G.** The Board may modify or waive the requirements of this Section for good cause.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

- R7-6-503. Funding for Land**

- A.** A school district that is approved for funding of a new school facility under R7-6-502, may ask the Board to provide funding to purchase land on which to locate the new school facility.
- B.** The Board follows a three-step process, as described in subsections (C) through (E), before recommending whether to authorize funding to purchase land for construction of a new school facility. The Director may deviate from the three-step

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

process to meet circumstances such as purchasing state-owned or condemned land. The Director shall bring a recommendation regarding funding to purchase land to the full Board.

C. Step One, justification of the need for land for construction of a new school facility: If a school district currently owns land, the school district shall include in the justification;

1. A list of all land parcels currently owned by the school district;
2. The size and location of each district-owned land parcel; and
3. Why each district-owned land parcel is not suitable for the needed new school facility.

D. Step Two, request to purchase a specific land site:

1. A school district that requests to purchase a specific land site for construction of a new school facility shall provide the following to the Board:
 - a. A map of the school district showing current school facilities and, for each school facility, the projected student population, grade levels served, and attendance boundaries;
 - b. A description the land site selection process;
 - c. An explanation of why the land site requested was chosen over alternative sites;
 - d. A summary of any joint-use provisions or other intergovernmental agreements related to the land site requested; and
 - e. The legal description, size, and estimated cost of the requested land site. If the size of the requested land site is outside the range of acreage table approved by the Board, the school district shall justify the deviation.
2. The Board shall review the information submitted under subsection (D)(1) and either authorize or deny authorization for the school district to proceed to perform due diligence regarding the land site the school district proposes to purchase.

E. Step Three, due diligence regarding the specific land site:

1. A school district that needs funds to verify, gather, and submit the information required under subsection (E)(2) shall submit a cost estimate to the Board and the Board shall approve or disapprove the request to a maximum of \$30,000. The Board shall deduct any funds advanced to a school district to verify, gather, and submit the information required under subsection (E)(2) from the final amount authorized, if any. Rather than allocating funds to the school district to verify, gather, and submit information required under subsection (E)(2), the Board may contract and pay directly for the services.
2. A school district authorized under subsection (D)(2) to perform due diligence regarding the land site the school district proposes to purchase shall submit the following information to the Board:
 - a. Two appraisals of the land that show the proposed cost of the land site is at or below the fair market value;
 - b. Legal description of the land site;
 - c. Phase one environmental assessment completed within the last 180 days, plus the following factors (if not included):
 - i. Hazardous materials,
 - ii. Archaeology,
 - iii. Endangered flora and fauna,
 - iv. Noise,
 - v. Soil conditions, and

- vi. Identity of adjacent land owners and/or uses;
- d. American Land Title Association and topographical survey;
- e. Drainage statement;
- f. Estimate of land-site development cost;
- g. Photographic survey (if required by applicable planning and zoning departments); and
- h. Site feasibility diagram-conceptual study developed by a design professional that shows the proposed development of the land site. The site feasibility diagram shall include:
 - i. Property lines and measurements;
 - ii. Setbacks, right-of-ways, and easements;
 - iii. Vehicular access and parking;
 - iv. Pedestrian and bicycle access;
 - v. Building zone;
 - vi. Drainage concept;
 - vii. Utility routes or systems;
 - viii. Activity fields and courts;
 - ix. Limit-lines and calculation of usable area;
 - x. Existing features to be demolished or preserved; and
 - xi. Future expansion capability.

3. After reviewing the information provided by the school district under subsection (E)(2), the Board shall prepare a recommendation for the Division regarding whether to authorize purchase of the requested land site. The Board shall include in the recommendation the cost of the land site and applicable closing costs.
4. If the Division decides to authorize purchase of the requested land site, the Division shall request a funding appropriation from the Legislature.

F. Final distribution. If the legislature appropriates funding for purchase of the requested land site, the school district shall submit a written funding request to the Division. The Director shall make final distribution of funds to the school district.

G. Additional matters.

1. A school district that receives funds under subsection (E)(1) shall provide documentation to the Board of the actual expenditures from the funds after the final distribution.
2. A school district that receives funding under subsection (F) shall provide documentation to the Board of actual closing costs after the final distribution.
3. If completion of due diligence reveals a serious problem with the proposed site or if the actual cost of the requested site exceeds the amount approved by the Board, the school district may repeat the three-step process for a new site.

H. The Board may modify or waive the requirements of this Section for good cause.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-504. Donations of Real Property

- A.** If a school district wishes to receive funding to enable the school district to accept a donation of real property, as authorized under A.R.S. § 41-5741, the school district shall complete and submit to the Board a form that is available on the Board's website and provide information regarding the real property to be donated. If the school district lacks some of the

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

required information and needs funds to verify, gather, and submit the missing information, the school board shall submit a request for the estimated amount to obtain the missing information at the same time the school board submits the available information.

- B. At an open meeting and after reviewing the information submitted under subsection (A) and hearing from members of the applicable school district, the Board shall make a decision regarding funding to accept the donation of real property. Before the meeting, the analysis and recommendation of the Board shall be available to Board members and the school district.
- C. If the Board approves awarding the school district funds necessary to obtain all required information, the Board shall notify the school district. If the school district accepts the award, the school district may proceed to gather the required information. When the required information is submitted to the Board, the Board shall follow the procedures in subsection (B).
- D. If the Board approves funding to enable a school district to accept a donation of real property, the Board shall notify the school district. The school district shall submit to the Board documentation that the governing board accepted donation of the real property and the property title was transferred to the school district. When this documentation is received, the Board shall direct the Division, under A.R.S. § 41-5741(F), to distribute to the school district 20 percent of the fair-market value of the portion of donated property usable for academic purposes.
- E. If funds were distributed to a school district under subsection (C) the Board shall make an adjustment for the actual cost at the time of the final distribution. The school district shall provide documentation to the Board of the actual expenditures from the funds provided. An expenditure exceeding \$30,000 requires advance approval by the Board.
- F. In conducting the analysis under subsection (B) to determine whether real property proposed for donation is appropriate as a school facility site or a school facility, the Board shall consider the following:
 1. Location of the real property proposed for donation;
 2. School district need for additional square footage to accommodate student capacity;
 3. School district need for additional land for a school facility;
 4. Usable acres in the proposed donation, taking into consideration the Board's approved range of acreage table;
 5. Whether the proposed site donation can accommodate a school facility that meets the minimum adequacy guidelines or whether a proposed facility donation can be developed into a school facility that meets the minimum adequacy guidelines;
 6. Estimated development costs;
 7. Age and condition of a facility donation; and
 8. Portion of the real property that can be used for academic purposes.
- G. The Board may waive or modify the requirements of this Section for good cause.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-505. Constructing Bond-funded School Facilities on**Land Funded by the Board**

- A. A school district that acquires land by sale or lease under A.R.S. § 41-5741 may construct a new school facility on purchased or leased land using Class A bonds. The Board will include the square footage of the new school facility in the gross square footage of the school district to determine whether additional square footage or building renewal distributions are needed.
- B. A school district that acquires land by sale or lease under A.R.S. § 41-5741 may construct a school facility on the purchased or leased land using Class B bonds if the school district acknowledges in writing that when the school district qualifies for a new school facility funded by the Board, the Board shall not provide funding to lease or purchase an additional site for the school facility. The Board will not include the square footage of a new school facility constructed with Class B bonds in the gross square footage of the school district to determine whether additional square footage or building renewal distributions are needed.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R7-6-506. Providing Technical Assistance in the Form of Project Management

- A. A school district that does not have the experience or resources to manage successfully construction of a new school facility may request technical support from the Board under A.R.S. § 41-5702(D)(13) in the form of project management.
- B. The Director may approve or deny a request made under subsection (A). If the Director:
 1. Denies the request, the school district may appeal the decision to the Board; and
 2. Approves the request, the school district shall agree to reimburse the Board from allocated funds the cost of any independent contractors the Board uses to provide the project-management technical assistance.
- C. The Board shall ensure the cost of project-management technical assistance, if needed, is included in the overall cost of the new school facility and derived from the total allocation made by the Board for construction of the new school facility. If the funds the school district receives under A.R.S. § 41-5741 satisfy both the base cost of the new school facility and the cost of project-management technical assistance, the Board shall not provide additional funds to the school district for project-management technical assistance.
- D. The Board may provide a school district with funds to pay for the project-management technical assistance in addition to the funds the school district receives under A.R.S. § 41-5741 if:
 1. The school district demonstrates the funds it receives under A.R.S. § 41-5741 are not sufficient to build a school facility that meets the building adequacy guidelines and pay for project management; and
 2. The school district demonstrates in writing to the Board's satisfaction that the school district does not have the experience or resources necessary to complete construction of the new school facility successfully.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

R7-6-507. Reserved**R7-6-508. Reserved****R7-6-509. Reserved****R7-6-510. Reserved****R7-6-511. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

ARTICLE 6. REPEALED**R7-6-601. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3939 (December 30, 2022), effective February 5, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

ARTICLE 7. MINIMUM SCHOOL FACILITY GUIDELINES FOR THE ARIZONA STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF AND BLIND**R7-6-701. Application**

- A.** The provisions of Article 2 apply to the Arizona State Schools for the Deaf and Blind (ASDB), created under A.R.S. Title 15, Chapter 11, except as specified in this Article.
- B.** When a provision of Article 2 refers to a school district, the reference shall be interpreted to mean the ASDB governing board.
- C.** If there is a conflict between a provision of this Chapter and a student's IEP, the IEP controls.
- D.** Board funding for ASDB projects is subject to legislative authorization.

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-702. Reserved**R7-6-703. Reserved****R7-6-704. Reserved****R7-6-705. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-706. Reserved**R7-6-707. Reserved****R7-6-708. Reserved****R7-6-709. Reserved****R7-6-710. Classroom Square Footage Requirements for the ASDB**

- A.** To accommodate the needs of ASDB students, the classroom square footage requirements of the ASDB differ from those of other school facilities as follows.
- B.** Minimum cumulative classroom square footage:
 - 1. For preschool students with disabilities through kindergarten: 150 square feet per student; and
 - 2. For grades one through 12: 100 square feet per student.
- C.** Learning and technology center:
 - 1. For an elementary school facility that serves at least 150 students, the greater of 1000 square feet or the square footage equal to 325 square feet per student for 10 percent of the student body; and
 - 2. For a middle or junior high or high school facility that serves at least 150 students, the greater of 1200 square feet or the square footage equal to 275 square feet per student for 10 percent of the student body.
- D.** Multiuse space capable of being used for student assembly:
 - 1. Large enough to accommodate one-half of the student body plus parents and staff,
 - 2. The same size or larger than an average classroom at the ASDB, and
 - 3. At least 50 square feet multiplied by one-third of the student body in addition to the square footage of open aisle and exiting path space.
- E.** Science facilities:
 - 1. For grades five through eight, no classroom square footage is required other than as specified in R7-6-710; and
 - 2. For grades nine through 12, 10 square feet per student is required for practical instruction in science.
- F.** Art facilities: For students in grades seven through 12, 10 square feet per student is required for art education.
- G.** Career and technical education facilities: For students in grades seven through 12, 40 square feet per student is required for career and technical education programs.
- H.** Physical education and comprehensive health program facilities: 125 square feet per student of indoor space is required for physical education and comprehensive health programs.
- I.** The spaces designated under subsections (C) through (H) shall not be smaller than the average classroom at the ASDB.
- J.** The spaces designated under subsections (E) through (H) shall not be:
 - 1. Included in the classroom square footage requirement; or
 - 2. Used for instruction other than the specialty instruction specified.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-711. Classroom Fixtures and Equipment

- A.** Each general and specialty classroom of the ASDB shall contain:
 - 1. Two work surfaces and seating for each student. The work surfaces and seat shall accommodate the special

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

needs of a student who is deaf, blind, or has multiple disabilities; and

2. One work surface and seat for the teacher and any other individual regularly assigned to the classroom.

- B.** The ASDB shall provide the equipment and supplies necessary to meet the IEP of all students.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-712. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-713. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-714. Classroom Acoustics

The sustained background sound level of the learning and technology center, multiuse space, and each general, science, and art classroom of the ASDB shall be less than 35 decibels.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-715. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-716. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-717. Reserved**R7-6-718. Reserved****R7-6-719. Reserved****R7-6-720. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-721. Equipment for Learning and Technology Center

The learning and technology center of each ASDB campus shall have equipment defined in each student's IEP or as defined in R7-6-221, as appropriate.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-722. Reserved**R7-6-723. Reserved****R7-6-724. Reserved****R7-6-725. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-726. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-727. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-728. Reserved**R7-6-729. Reserved****R7-6-730. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

R7-6-731. Reserved

R7-6-732. Reserved

R7-6-733. Reserved

R7-6-734. Reserved

R7-6-735. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-736. Reserved

R7-6-737. Reserved

R7-6-738. Reserved

R7-6-739. Reserved

R7-6-740. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-741. Reserved

R7-6-742. Reserved

R7-6-743. Reserved

R7-6-744. Reserved

R7-6-745. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-746. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-747. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-748. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by

final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-749. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-750. Equipment for Physical Education

A school facility shall have one hardscape equivalent in size to an outdoor basketball court per 300 students to a maximum of three hardscapes.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-751. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-752. Reserved

R7-6-753. Reserved

R7-6-754. Reserved

R7-6-755. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-756. Two-way Internal Communication System

A school facility shall have a two-way internal communication system between a central location and each general and specialty classroom, the learning and technology center, and the cafeteria. The internal communication system shall have both audio and video capabilities.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-757. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

R7-6-758. Administrative Space

- A.** A school facility shall have space for use by the administration of the school. For the school administrator, 150 designated square feet is required. For general administrative purposes, a space between 150 square feet and 7.5 square feet per student, as reasonable for the size of the anticipated student body, is required.
- B.** A school facility shall have a dedicated space in which to isolate a sick student from the other students. This space shall be accessible to a restroom and large enough to accommodate one cot per 50 students, with a maximum of eight cots.
- C.** A school facility shall have work space available to the faculty that is in addition to any work space in or near a classroom. A space between 150 square feet and one square foot per student, as reasonable for the size of the anticipated student body, is required. The faculty work space may be in multiple locations throughout the school facility and may have more than one function.
- D.** A 9,500 square foot facility used for the administration of the Arizona School for the Deaf and Blind shall also be available.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-759. Reserved

R7-6-760. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-761. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-762. Reserved

R7-6-763. Reserved

R7-6-764. Reserved

R7-6-765. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-766. Reserved

R7-6-767. Reserved

R7-6-768. Reserved

R7-6-769. Reserved

R7-6-770. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-771. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-772. Reserved

R7-6-773. Reserved

R7-6-774. Reserved

R7-6-775. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-776. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-777. Reserved

R7-6-778. Reserved

R7-6-779. Reserved

R7-6-780. Student Boarding Space

Each ASDB campus shall provide safe and sanitary boarding for resident ASDB students as follows:

1. A student dormitory consisting of a shared living area and kitchen and a bedroom for each student in kindergarten through grade 12. The student dormitory shall provide at least 400 square feet of space per student, and
2. One laundry room for every student dormitory. The laundry room shall provide at least 100 square feet of space for every eight resident students.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-781. Facility Requirements for ASDB Programs

Each ASDB campus shall provide the following minimum square footage of space to support the ASDB program specified:

1. Audiology program. Five square feet per deaf student and one square foot per blind student;
2. Auditory training and speech therapy program. Three square feet per deaf student and one square foot per blind student;
3. Low-vision program. Three square feet per student;
4. Occupational and physical therapy program. Five square feet per student with a minimum of 1,500 square feet; and
5. Orientation and mobility program. Six square feet per blind student.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-782. Student Health Center

Each ASDB boarding campus shall have space for a student health center. The student health center shall have at least 13 square feet of space per student.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-783. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R7-6-784. Reserved**R7-6-785. Expired****Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 11 A.A.R. 3252, effective June 30, 2005 (05-3).

R7-6-786. Reserved**R7-6-787. Reserved****R7-6-788. Reserved****R7-6-789. Reserved****R7-6-790. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2963, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

ARTICLE 8. REPEALED**R7-6-801. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

ARTICLE 9. REPEALED**R7-6-901. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R7-6-902. Reserved**R7-6-903. Reserved****R7-6-904. Reserved****R7-6-905. Reserved****R7-6-906. Reserved****R7-6-907. Reserved****R7-6-908. Reserved****R7-6-909. Reserved****R7-6-910. Reserved****R7-6-911. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R7-6-912. Reserved**R7-6-913. Reserved****R7-6-914. Reserved****R7-6-915. Reserved****R7-6-916. Reserved****R7-6-917. Reserved****R7-6-918. Reserved****R7-6-919. Reserved****R7-6-920. Reserved****R7-6-921. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

R7-6-922. Reserved

R7-6-923. Reserved

R7-6-924. Reserved

R7-6-925. Reserved

R7-6-926. Reserved

R7-6-927. Reserved

R7-6-928. Reserved

R7-6-929. Reserved

R7-6-930. Reserved

R7-6-931. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R7-6-932. Reserved

R7-6-933. Reserved

R7-6-934. Reserved

R7-6-935. Reserved

R7-6-936. Reserved

R7-6-937. Reserved

R7-6-938. Reserved

R7-6-939. Reserved

R7-6-940. Reserved

R7-6-941. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

ARTICLE 10. REPEALED

R7-6-1001. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R7-6-1002. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R7-6-1003. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R7-6-1004. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

ARTICLE 11. REPEALED

R7-6-1101. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

ARTICLE 12. REPEALED

R7-6-1201. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

ARTICLE 13. REPEALED

R7-6-1301. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R7-6-1302. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

ARTICLE 14. REPEALED

R7-6-1401. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

TITLE 7. EDUCATION

CHAPTER 6. SCHOOL FACILITIES OVERSIGHT BOARD

R7-6-1402. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

ARTICLE 15. REPEALED**R7-6-1501. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

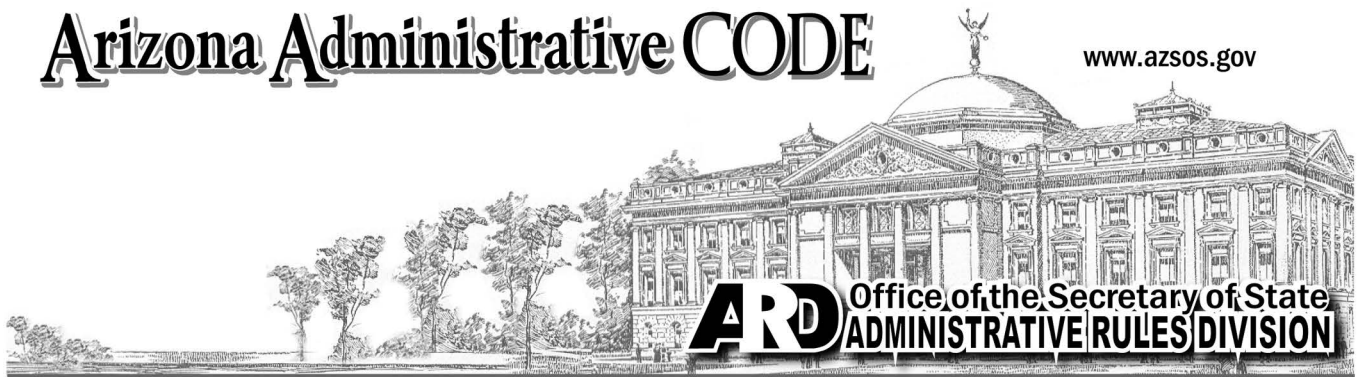
ARTICLE 16. REPEALED**R7-6-1601. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

Exhibit A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 917, effective April 30, 1999, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State January 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Exhibit A repealed by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 287, effective June 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

This page intentionally left blank.



8 A.A.C. 2

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.
Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R8-2-103.	Reimbursement to County Governments 3	R8-2-309.	Time Limits 8
R8-2-104.	Reimbursement to a Department or Agency of the State 4	R8-2-310.	Retention of Records 8
R8-2-301.	Definitions 5	R8-2-311.	Establishment of the Incident Period and Termination of the Declaration 8
R8-2-302.	Applications for State-Level Emergency Assistance 7	R8-2-312.	Duplication of Benefits 9
R8-2-303.	Contents of an Application for Assistance 7	R8-2-313.	Allowable Claims Against the Governor's Emergency Fund 9
R8-2-304.	Application For Assistance by a Political Subdivision 7	R8-2-314.	Hazard Mitigation and Improved Projects 10
R8-2-305.	Application for Assistance by a State Agency 7	R8-2-315.	Advance of Funds from the Governor's Emergency Fund 11
R8-2-306.	Action on an Application for Assistance 7	R8-2-316.	Final Inspection and Audit 11
R8-2-307.	Declaration File Number 7	R8-2-317.	Inspection and Audit of Contract Provisions 11
R8-2-308.	Limitation of Governor's Emergency Fund Expenditure 8	R8-2-318.	Overpayment 11
		R8-2-319.	Review and Appeal 11

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Department of Emergency and Military Affairs
Address: 5636 E. McDowell Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85008
[Website:](#) www.dema.az.gov
Name: Travis Schulte, Legislative Liaison
Telephone: (602) 267-2732
[Email:](#) travis.schulte@azdema.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 21-3, 1-11 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS**CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS -
DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**

Authority: A.R.S. §§ 26-306(A)(3), 26-306(A)(8), 35-192(C), 35-192(D)(4)

Supp. 22-4**CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS****ARTICLE 1. SEARCH AND RESCUE**

Section	
R8-2-101.	Definitions 3
R8-2-102.	Support of Search and Rescue Operations 3
R8-2-103.	Reimbursement to County Governments 3
R8-2-104.	Reimbursement to a Department or Agency of the State 4
R8-2-105.	Claimant Procedures and Supporting Documentation 4
R8-2-106.	Repealed 5
R8-2-107.	Repealed 5

ARTICLE 2. REPEALED

Article 2, consisting of Sections R8-2-18 through R8-2-22, repealed by summary rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5655 with an interim effective date of December 21, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Final summary rules filed April 8, 2002; interim effective date of December 21, 2002 now the permanent effective date (Supp. 02-2).

Section	
R8-2-18.	Repealed 5
R8-2-19.	Repealed 5
R8-2-20.	Repealed 5
R8-2-21.	Repealed 5
R8-2-22.	Repealed 5

ARTICLE 3. GOVERNOR'S EMERGENCY FUND

Article 3, consisting of Sections R8-2-301 through R8-2-330, adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

Article 3, consisting of Sections R8-2-33 through R8-2-39, repealed effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

Article 3, consisting of Sections R8-2-33 through R8-2-39, adopted effective June 11, 1980.

Former Article 3, consisting of Sections R8-2-33 through R8-2-38, repealed effective June 11, 1980.

Section	
R8-2-33.	Repealed 5
R8-2-34.	Repealed 5
R8-2-35.	Repealed 5
R8-2-36.	Repealed 5
R8-2-37.	Repealed 5
R8-2-38.	Repealed 5
R8-2-39.	Repealed 5
R8-2-301.	Definitions 5
R8-2-302.	Applications for State-Level Emergency Assistance 7
R8-2-303.	Contents of an Application for Assistance 7
R8-2-304.	Application For Assistance by a Political Subdivision 7
R8-2-305.	Application for Assistance by a State Agency 7

R8-2-306.	Action on an Application for Assistance 7
R8-2-307.	Declaration File Number 7
R8-2-308.	Limitation of Governor's Emergency Fund Expenditure 8
R8-2-309.	Time Limits 8
R8-2-310.	Retention of Records 8
R8-2-311.	Establishment of the Incident Period and Termination of the Declaration 8
R8-2-312.	Duplication of Benefits 9
R8-2-313.	Allowable Claims Against the Governor's Emergency Fund 9
R8-2-314.	Hazard Mitigation and Improved Projects 10
R8-2-315.	Advance of Funds from the Governor's Emergency Fund 11
R8-2-316.	Final Inspection and Audit 11
R8-2-317.	Inspection and Audit of Contract Provisions 11
R8-2-318.	Overpayment 11
R8-2-319.	Review and Appeal 11
R8-2-320.	Renumbered 12
R8-2-321.	Repealed 12

ARTICLE 4. REPEALED

Article 4, consisting of Section R8-2-41, repealed effective November 16, 1988.

Article 4, consisting of Section R8-2-41, repealed as an emergency effective March 14, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days. Emergency expired.

Article 4, consisting of Section R8-2-41, adopted effective April 2, 1985.

Former Article 4, consisting of Section R8-2-41, repealed effective April 2, 1985.

R8-2-41.	Repealed 12
----------	-------------------

ARTICLE 5. EMERGENCY EXPIRED

Section	
R8-2-51.	Emergency Expired 12
R8-2-52.	Emergency Expired 12
R8-2-53.	Emergency Expired 12
R8-2-54.	Emergency Expired 12

ARTICLE 6. RECODIFIED AND REPEALED

Article 6, consisting of Sections R8-2-601 through R8-2-605, recodified to Sections R18-18-201 through R18-18-205, at 27 A.A.R. 1535, with an immediate effective date of September 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

Section	
R8-2-601.	Recodified 12
R8-2-602.	Recodified 12
R8-2-603.	Recodified 12

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

R8-2-604.	Recodified	12		
R8-2-605.	Recodified	12		
R8-2-606.	Repealed	13		
R8-2-607.	Repealed	13		
R8-2-608.	Repealed	13		
R8-2-609.	Repealed	13		
R8-2-610.	Repealed	13		
R8-2-611.	Repealed	13		
R8-2-612.	Repealed	13		
			<i>Article 7, consisting of Sections R8-2-701 through R8-2-704, made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4519, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).</i>	
			Section	
			R8-2-701.	Scope .....13
			R8-2-702.	Registration .....13
			R8-2-703.	Required Registration Information .....13
			R8-2-704.	Registration Denial or Revocation; Denied
				Compensation .....13
ARTICLE 7. REGISTRATION OF EMERGENCY WORKERS				

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

ARTICLE 1. SEARCH AND RESCUE**R8-2-101. Definitions**

In this Article, for purposes of these rules, and unless the text requires otherwise:

1. "Claim" means documentation of eligible expenses associated with the conduct of a search and rescue mission.
2. "Claimant" means a department of the state or a political subdivision eligible to receive state reimbursement for search or rescue operations.
3. "Emergency Operations Center for Search and Rescue" means the State Emergency Operations Center provides coordination, communications, administrative and support assistance. The center is located in the offices of the State Division of Emergency Management.
4. "Mission" means any action required to accomplish that portion of Title 26, Arizona Revised Statutes, relating to the preparation for and conduct of search and rescue operations.
5. "Mission coordinator" means the county sheriff, or sheriff's designee, excluding federal reservations, where agreements are nonexistent.
6. "Mission identifier" means a number assigned by the State Division of Emergency Management to identify a search and rescue mission.
7. "On-scene coordinator" means the individual Search and Rescue (SAR) Coordinator designated by the sheriff as the on-scene person in charge of a particular search and rescue mission.
8. "Political subdivision" means, within the context of this Article, a county sheriff.
9. "Recovery" means to relocate, under direction of the statutory authority, a deceased person from the site of his demise to an appropriate location.
10. "Reimbursement" means the payment of state funds in accordance with A.R.S. § 35-192.01(A) and (B).
11. "Rescue" means to render aid, under the direction of the county sheriff, to persons whose life or health is threatened by circumstances beyond their control and return them to a place of safety.
12. "Search" means to seek out and locate, by the use of air, surface, and/or subsurface equipment and qualified registered personnel, live persons known or thought to be, by the county sheriff, in a distress situation and unable to reach a place of safety by their own efforts.

Historical Note

Former Rule Part 3; Amended effective July 18, 1977 (Supp. 77-4). Amended paragraphs (1), (3) and (8) effective June 30, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). Editorial correction, paragraph (2) (Supp. 88-4). Former R8-2-01 amended and renumbered effective March 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3021, effective January 11, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R8-2-102. Support of Search and Rescue Operations

- A. The Director of the Division of Emergency Management, in accordance with A.R.S. Title 26, is responsible for supporting search or rescue operations of the state, coordinating the use of state resources or the resources of one or more political subdivisions in support of any other political subdivision in the conduct of search and rescue operations and for providing the services of a state search or rescue coordinator.
- B. The Division of Emergency Management shall coordinate activities to include the following:

1. Mission identifiers for search and rescue operations. Authorized county sheriff search and rescue coordinators may obtain Mission Numbers through the Division of Emergency Management's Search and Rescue (SAR) data collection system.
2. State government personnel and/or equipment, including the Arizona National Guard.
3. United States military personnel and/or equipment.
4. Resources not readily available locally.
5. Resources to support responsible authorities on federal reservations.
6. Specialized personnel and/or equipment from other states.
7. Reimbursement of eligible claims.
8. Prescribing forms and/or procedures for acquiring mission identifiers, reporting search or rescue mission activities, claiming reimbursement of eligible expenses and similar administrative matters.

Historical Note

Former Rule Part 4A Attachment B; Former Rule Part 4 Attachment C; Former Rule Part 4 Attachment D; Amended effective June 30, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). Former R8-2-02 amended and renumbered effective March 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3021, effective January 11, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R8-2-103. Reimbursement to County Governments

- A. Reimbursement to county governments from the Governor's Emergency Fund is authorized for eligible expenses incurred during the conduct of search and rescue operations. A search and rescue mission, in order to qualify for reimbursement, must fall within the purview of A.R.S. § 35-192(C). Claims shall be submitted within 60 calendar days after the close or suspension of the mission. Eligible and ineligible expenses are itemized below:

1. Eligible:
 - a. Salaries or contracts for the services of specialized personnel, provided that prior approval has been obtained from the Director, Division of Emergency Management.
 - b. Overtime pay for eligible government employees. The claimant's overtime policy must be adhered to when submitting for overtime.
 - c. Telephone and data charges directly related to search or rescue missions.
 - d. Reimbursement of recovery expenses should the subject of an eligible search and rescue mission be found deceased. Reimbursement of recovery expenses for a suspected decedent may be authorized with the prior approval of the Director, Division of Emergency Management.
 - e. Cost of materials and supplies procured with public funds or taken from government stocks and consumed, lost, damaged or destroyed during an eligible search and rescue mission.
 - f. Rental costs of specialized equipment or aircraft, provided that the rates do not exceed the lowest rates available for the same or similar equipment. The prior approval of the Director, Division of Emergency Management is required.
 - g. Actual costs of fuel or lubricants paid by a county government for the operation of vehicles, equipment, or aircraft.

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

- h. Repairs to surface/subsurface vehicles and equipment damaged during search and rescue missions. Costs are limited to the restoration of the immediate pre-mission condition.
- i. Reimbursements will be made only for equipment specifically required for the conduct of the search and rescue mission.
- 2. Ineligible:
 - a. Regular salaries or wages of government employees,
 - b. Salaries or wages of elected or appointed officials and employees ineligible for overtime pay,
 - c. Office supplies and equipment,
 - d. Rental of administrative office space,
 - e. Purchase of equipment or facilities,
 - f. Cost of items of personal wearing apparel,
 - g. Firearms.
- B. The eligibility of other expenses shall be determined by the Director, Division of Emergency Management, within the scope of this guidance, on a case-by-case basis.

Historical Note

Former Rule Part 5; Amended subsections (B) and (C) effective June 30, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). Former R8-2-03 amended and renumbered effective March 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3021, effective January 11, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 235 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-104. Reimbursement to a Department or Agency of the State

- A. Expenses incurred, resulting from participation in search and rescue missions, shall be borne initially by the state department or agency. Reimbursement shall be governed by A.R.S. § 35-192.01(B). Claims shall be submitted within 60 calendar days after the close or suspension of a mission. Eligible and ineligible expenses are itemized below:
 - 1. Eligible:
 - a. Salaries or wages of employees directly engaged in search or rescue work.
 - b. Salaries or wages of regular employees who are diverted from their normal duties to engage in search or rescue work.
 - c. Overtime pay for eligible regular employees.
 - d. Communications charges directly related to search or rescue operations.
 - e. Travel directly related to search or rescue operations.
 - f. Reimbursement of recovery expenses should the subject of an eligible search and rescue mission be found deceased. Reimbursement of recovery expenses for a suspected decedent may be authorized with the prior approval of the Director, Division of Emergency Management.
 - g. Cost of materials and supplies procured with public funds or taken from government stocks and consumed, lost, damaged or destroyed during an eligible search and rescue mission.
 - h. Rental costs of specialized equipment or aircraft, provided that the rates do not exceed the lowest rates available for the same or similar equipment. Sole source providers will be considered. The prior approval of the Director, Division of Emergency Management is required.

- i. Actual cost of fuel or lubricants paid by a state department or agency for the operation of vehicles, equipment or aircraft.
- j. Repairs to surface/subsurface vehicles and equipment damaged during search or rescue mission. Costs are limited to the restoration of the immediate pre-mission condition.
- k. Reimbursements will be made only for equipment specifically required for the conduct of the search and rescue mission.
- 2. Ineligible:
 - a. Salaries or wages of elected or appointed officials,
 - b. Office supplies and equipment,
 - c. Rental of administrative office space,
 - d. Costs of items of personal apparel,
 - e. Firearms.
- B. The eligibility of other expenses shall be determined by the director, Division of Emergency Management, within the scope of this guidance, on a case-by-case basis.

Historical Note

Former Rule Part 6; Amended subsections (B) and (C) effective June 30, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). Former R8-2-04 amended and renumbered effective March 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3021, effective January 11, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 235 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-105. Claimant Procedures and Supporting Documentation

- A. Claims for reimbursement require certification by competent authority. Certification must include:
 - 1. The name of the agency.
 - 2. The date of the claim and the search and rescue mission identifier.
 - 3. The name of each payee and the date the claimant paid each.
 - 4. The item or service for which each payee received payment.
 - 5. The amount paid each payee.
 - 6. A statement that the documents supporting the claim are available in the claimant agency for review by the State Auditor General and/or the auditor from the Division of Emergency Management.
 - 7. The signature of the individual authorized to file claims for the claimant agency.
- B. The amounts claimed for reimbursement from the Governor's Emergency Fund must be based on eligible expenditures for a search and rescue mission to which a mission identifier has been assigned.
- C. Appropriate documents, as prescribed by the Director, Division of Emergency Management, supporting each claim must be retained by the claimant pending audit by the State Auditor General and/or the Division of Emergency Management Auditor. These documents shall be retained following the reimbursement of a claim in accordance with retention schedules established by the Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-151 *et seq.*

Historical Note

Former Rule Part 7 Attachment F; Amended effective July 18, 1977 (Supp. 77-4). Amended effective June 30, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). Former R8-2-05 amended and renumbered effective March 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Amended by

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3021, effective January 11, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R8-2-106. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule Part 8; Amended subsection (A) effective June 30, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). Repealed effective March 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).

R8-2-107. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule Part 2. Repealed effective March 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).

ARTICLE 2. REPEALED

Article 2, consisting of Sections R8-2-18 through R8-2-22, repealed by summary rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5655 with an interim effective date of December 21, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Final summary rules filed April 8, 2002; interim effective date of December 21, 2002 now the permanent effective date (Supp. 02-2).

R8-2-18. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section repealed by summary rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5655 with an interim effective date of December 21, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Final summary rules filed April 8, 2002; interim effective date of December 21, 2001 now the permanent effective date (Supp. 02-2).

R8-2-19. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section repealed by summary rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5655 with an interim effective date of December 21, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Final summary rules filed April 8, 2002; interim effective date of December 21, 2001 now the permanent effective date (Supp. 02-2).

R8-2-20. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule Part 3; Amended effective July 20, 1977 (Supp. 77-4). Section repealed by summary rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5655 with an interim effective date of December 21, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Final summary rules filed April 8, 2002; interim effective date of December 21, 2001 now the permanent effective date (Supp. 02-2).

R8-2-21. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rules Section 4.06-1, Section 4.06-2, Section 4.07 and Part 4; Amended effective July 20, 1977 (Supp. 77-4). Section repealed by summary rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5655 with an interim effective date of December 21, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Final summary rules filed April 8, 2002; interim effective date of December 21, 2001 now the permanent effective date (Supp. 02-2).

R8-2-22. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule Part 5; Amended effective July 20, 1977 (Supp. 77-4). Section repealed by summary rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5655 with an interim effective date of December 21, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Final summary rules filed April 8, 2002; interim effective date of December 21, 2001 now the permanent effective date (Supp. 02-2).

ARTICLE 3. GOVERNOR'S EMERGENCY FUND**R8-2-33. Repealed****Historical Note**

Former Rules 1 and 2; Former Section R8-2-33 repealed, new Section R8-2-33 adopted effective June 11, 1980 (Supp. 80-3). Repealed effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R8-2-34. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rules 2a and 2b; Former Section R8-2-34 repealed, new Section R8-2-34 adopted effective June 11, 1980 (Supp. 80-3). Repealed effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R8-2-35. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rules 3, 4, 5 and 6; Former Section R8-2-35 repealed, new Section R8-2-35 adopted effective June 11, 1980 (Supp. 80-3). Repealed effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R8-2-36. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 7; Former Section R8-2-36 repealed, new Section R8-2-36 adopted effective June 11, 1980 (Supp. 80-3). Repealed effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R8-2-37. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R8-2-37 repealed, new Section R8-2-37 adopted effective June 11, 1980 (Supp. 80-3). Repealed effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R8-2-38. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Sections A1, A2, B1, B2, C1, C2, D, E Attachment; Former Section R8-2-38 repealed, new Section R8-2-38 adopted effective June 11, 1980 (Supp. 80-3). Repealed effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R8-2-39. Repealed**Historical Note**

R8-2-39 and Attachments 1 and 2 adopted effective June 11, 1980 (Supp. 80-3). R8-2-39 and Attachments 1 and 2 repealed effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R8-2-301. Definitions

In addition to the definitions provided in A.R.S. § 26-301, the following definitions apply to this Article, unless specified otherwise:

1. "Adjutant General" means the head of the Arizona Department of Emergency and Military Affairs pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 26-101(C) and 26-102(A) and (C), of which the Division of Emergency Management is a component.
2. "Administrative Costs" means costs incurred in administering funds from the Governor's Emergency Fund in accordance with this article as authorized by A.R.S. § 35-192 et seq. Examples include: establishing Project files, providing copies of documentation, collecting cost data and developing cost estimates, working with the State during Project monitoring, final inspection, audits and audit preparation.

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

3. "Applicant" means any State Agency or Political Subdivision of the State that requests assistance from the State for a State-Level Emergency.
4. "Applicant Agreement" means a written agreement between the Applicant and the Division setting forth the terms under which the Division may provide assistance to the Applicant.
5. "Applicant's Authorized Representative" means the person authorized by the governing body of an Applicant to request Governor's Emergency Funds, time extensions, and attend to other recovery matters related to a specific Declaration.
6. "Application for Assistance" means a written request by an Applicant to the Director to have the Governor declare a State-Level Emergency.
7. "Budgeted Employees" means employees of the Applicant holding positions, the wages and benefits for which were included in the Applicant's last annual budget adopted by Applicant prior to the Incident in question.
8. "County" means the county or counties where a State-Level Emergency is located.
9. "Damage" means:
 - a. Physical damage to Facility or Facilities resulting from an Incident that results in a Declaration, and
 - b. Also includes temporary or emergency protective measures taken in anticipation of, or in response to, an Incident that results in a Declaration.
10. "Declaration" means the document in which the Governor declares that a State-Level Emergency exists pursuant to A.R.S. § 35-192(A) and authorizes an expenditure from the Governor's Emergency Fund.
11. "Department" means the Arizona Department of Emergency and Military Affairs, of which the Division of Emergency Management is a component.
12. "Director" means the Director of the Division of Emergency Management within the Arizona Department of Emergency and Military Affairs.
13. "Division" means the Division of Emergency Management within the Arizona Department of Emergency and Military Affairs.
14. "Eligible Cost" means the cost must be reasonable and necessary, as determined by the Division, and allowed under A.A.C. R8-2-313.
15. "Eligible Work" means:
 - a. As determined by the Division, reasonable and necessary actions taken and work performed for temporary and emergency purposes, or for permanent purposes, by an Applicant in response to and for recovery from a State-Level Emergency that are consistent with the intent and purposes set forth in A.R.S. § 35-192 and A.A.C. Title 8, Chapter 2, Article 3, or
 - b. Hazard Mitigation.
16. "Emergency Resolution" means a document by which the governing body of a Political Subdivision declares an emergency.
17. "Facility" means any building, works, system or equipment, built or manufactured, or an improved and maintained natural feature. Land used for agricultural purposes is not a Facility.
18. "Governor's Emergency Fund" means the portion of the general fund available to pay Eligible Costs.
19. "Hazard Mitigation" means a sustained action taken to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people and property from natural hazards and their effects.
20. "Improved Project" means work done on a Facility beyond that required to return the Facility to the condition it was before the State-Level Emergency in question, except for:
 - a. Work necessary to bring the Facility into compliance with current codes and standards as defined by regulatory codes and other requirements applicable at the Project's location, regardless of whether the Applicant is otherwise exempt from such regulatory codes or other requirements, and
 - b. Hazard Mitigation.
21. "Incident" means an event described in A.R.S. § 35-192(B).
22. "Incident Period" means the time interval of a State-Level Emergency during which the Damage caused by the Incident in question actually occurs, as determined by and stated in the Governor's Declaration.
23. "Kick-Off Meeting" means an Applicant's first post-Incident, in-person or electronic meeting with the Division that addresses the specific needs of the specific Applicant, and in which the Division and the specific Applicant are participants.
24. "Non-Budgeted Employees" means employees of the Applicant:
 - a. Holding positions not included in the Applicant's last annual budget adopted by Applicant prior to the Incident in question;
 - b. Any permanent employees funded in whole or in part from an external source;
 - c. Temporary employees hired to perform Eligible Work; and
 - d. Seasonal employees working outside their normal season of employment.
25. "Political Subdivision" means any county, incorporated city or town, or a school district, community college district, or other tax levying public district.
26. "Project" means Eligible Work requested by the Applicant to be funded in whole or part by the Governor's Emergency Fund.
27. "Project Worksheet" means a written document prepared by or for an Applicant defining the Eligible Work to be done on a damaged Facility that the Applicant seeks to have funded in whole or part by the Governor's Emergency Fund. A Project Worksheet must be approved and executed by the Division to be eligible for Reimbursement.
28. "Reimburse," "Reimbursement," and "Reimbursable" refer to the payment of State funds from the Governor's Emergency Fund in accordance with A.R.S. § 35-192 and A.A.C. Title 8, Chapter 2, Article 3.
29. "Scope of Work" means the Eligible Work to be performed, as documented in a Project Worksheet formally approved by the Division.
30. "State" means the State of Arizona.
31. "State Agency" means any department, commission, board, agency, or division of the State, including the Department of Emergency and Military Affairs.
32. "State-Level Emergency" means any occasion or instance for which, in the determination of the Governor, State assistance is needed to supplement State Agencies' and Political Subdivisions' efforts and capabilities to save lives, protect property and public health and safety, or to lessen or avert the threat of a disaster in Arizona.

Historical Note

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-302. Applications for State-Level Emergency Assistance

- A. An Applicant shall act for the purpose of this Article through its chief executive officer or body, or the Applicant's Authorized Representative. All documents required to be executed on behalf of the Applicant must be signed by one of the foregoing.
- B. An Applicant shall use forms provided by the Division.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-303. Contents of an Application for Assistance

- A. An Applicant shall set forth in its Application for Assistance:
 1. A description of the Damages and/or potential health or other hazards in issue;
 2. The cause or causes of the Damages;
 3. The location or locations of the Damages;
 4. The beginning date of the Incident Period;
 5. The costs incurred for response;
 6. An estimate of the number of people affected; and
 7. An estimate of the cost of what the Applicant believes will be the Eligible Work.
- B. An Applicant's Application for Assistance shall show that before submitting an Application for Assistance to the Director, the Applicant first used all of its available resources to address the Incident. Before submitting an Application for Assistance to the Director, an Applicant that is a Political Subdivision shall request assistance from all other Political Subdivisions that might assist the Applicant in responding to the Incident.
- C. The Applicant's Application for Assistance also must be accompanied by a statement on Applicant's letterhead and signed under oath by Applicant's chief financial officer, setting forth specific facts (including but not limited to the inadequacy of mutual aid resources, the nature and extent of the Damage, the lack of necessary physical assets or personnel, and/or the inadequacy of the Applicant's own financial resources) sufficient for the Director to find, in the Director's sole discretion, that the Eligible Work in question is beyond the Applicant's ability to complete without State assistance.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-304. Application For Assistance by a Political Subdivision

- A. A County shall issue an Emergency Resolution before submitting an Application for Assistance to the Director.

- B. A Political Subdivision other than a County shall submit an Emergency Resolution to the County or Counties in which it is located and request that, if necessary, such County or Counties issue an Emergency Resolution and make application to the Director. If the relevant County or Counties fails to issue an Emergency Resolution expeditiously, a Political Subdivision may submit an Application for Assistance directly to the Director.
- C. The Director shall reject an Application for Assistance that is not received by the Director within 14 calendar days (subject to A.R.S. § 1-243(A)) from the start of the Incident Period unless the Political Subdivision shows to the Director's satisfaction:
 1. Good cause for the delay, or
 2. That the date the Incident Period started is difficult to establish.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-305. Application for Assistance by a State Agency

- A. An Applicant that is a State Agency shall submit an Application for Assistance directly to the Director.
- B. The Director shall reject an Application for Assistance that is not received by the Director within 14 calendar days (subject to A.R.S. § 1-243(A)) from the start of the Incident Period unless the State Agency shows to the Director's satisfaction:
 1. Good cause for the delay, or
 2. That the date the Incident Period started is difficult to establish.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-306. Action on an Application for Assistance

- A. The Director may make a recommendation to the Governor whether to issue a Declaration.
- B. The Director shall notify the Applicant in writing of the Governor's decision to issue or not to issue a Declaration. If the Governor issues a Declaration, the Division shall forward a copy to the Applicant.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-307. Declaration File Number

- A. The Division shall assign a file number to each State-Level Emergency that is the subject of a Declaration.
- B. All correspondence regarding a State-Level Emergency to which a file number is assigned shall reference the file number.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

R8-2-308. Limitation of Governor's Emergency Fund Expenditure

- A. Expenditure from the Governor's Emergency Fund as a result of a particular Declaration shall not exceed the amount authorized in the Declaration unless an additional amount is authorized by the State Emergency Council as prescribed in A.R.S. § 35-192.
- B. State payment of claims submitted by a Political Subdivision pursuant to a Declaration shall not exceed 75% of Eligible Costs or such lesser amount established by the Director, which shall be set forth in the Applicant Agreement. In no event should the aggregate amount of payments exceed the amount set forth in the Governor's Declaration, unless such amount is authorized pursuant to R8-2-308(A).
- C. State payment of claims submitted by a State Agency pursuant to a Declaration shall not exceed 100% of Eligible Costs or such lesser amount established by the Director, which shall be set forth in the Applicant Agreement. In no event should the aggregate amount of payments exceed the amount set forth in the Governor's Declaration, unless such amount is authorized pursuant to R8-2-308(A).

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-309. Time Limits

- A. All of an Applicant's Facility or Facilities with Damage attributed to a specific State-Level Emergency and related information must be identified in writing to the Division by the Applicant within 60 days of the date of the Kick-Off Meeting, unless the start of the 60-day period is established by a Governor's Amendment to the Declaration. Any damaged Facility identified by the Applicant to the Division after this 60-day period has expired shall not be considered for Reimbursement unless the Applicant shows to the Director's satisfaction good cause for the delay.
- B. All information that the Applicant wishes to have considered by the Division in evaluating Applicant's Project, including but not limited to information relating to Damages, Scope of Work, estimated and actual costs, and all other information that has been requested by the Division, must be provided to the Division by the Applicant within six months from the date of the Governor's Declaration, regardless of whether a Federal declaration is issued. Any information not received by the Division within this six-month period may not be considered by the Division in determining Reimbursement under the declared State-Level Emergency, with the exception of information relating to Damages that are both not discovered and not discoverable until after Eligible Work has been begun.
- C. All Eligible Work for temporary and emergency purposes must be completed within six months of the date of the Governor's Declaration, and all Eligible Work for permanent purposes must be completed within 12 months of the date of the Governor's Declaration. If otherwise Eligible Work has not been completed within these time limits, the Division may cancel the Project in question, may recover from the Applicant any past funding provided by the Division for the Project, and may withdraw any then-future funding that would otherwise have been provided from the Governor's Emergency Fund for the Project.

- D. The Division will consider an Applicant's request for an extension of time of any of Applicant's obligations under this Article only if the Applicant submits a written request for such an extension of time to the Division at least 14 calendar days (subject to A.R.S. § 1-243(A)) prior to the expiration of the existing deadline, unless the Applicant shows to the Division's satisfaction good cause for the delay. Any such request must include both:

1. An explanation of the need for additional time that establishes that the need for additional time is due to extenuating circumstances outside the Applicant's ability to control and/or that work is near completion; and
2. A timeline for completion of Applicant's obligations in question. All applications for extensions will be granted or denied in the Division's sole discretion.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-310. Retention of Records

The Applicant shall maintain all records relating to claims submitted by the Applicant for three years after the final payment is made by the Division to Applicant or three years after the Applicant completes refunding to the Division any amount required under R8-2-318, whichever is later, and shall make these records available for inspection and audit by the Department and/or the State Auditor General.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-311. Establishment of the Incident Period and Termination of the Declaration

- A. The Director shall recommend to the Governor, for inclusion in the Governor's Declaration, the beginning and ending dates of the Incident Period. If the Director determines that the Incident Period has a beginning or ending date different from that stated in the Declaration, the Director shall recommend to the Governor that the Declaration be amended to reflect the correct dates.
- B. Once all of the following conditions have been met, the Director shall advise the Governor that the Declaration may be terminated:
 1. The approved Eligible Work associated with the particular Incident is complete;
 2. The Division has completed all inspections of all such Eligible Work for which Applicants have submitted timely claims;
 3. The Division has reimbursed all authorized claims associated with the particular Incident;
 4. All audits associated with the particular Incident are complete; and
 5. All Applicants have received all amounts due from the Governor's Emergency Fund associated with the particular Incident and have refunded to the Governor's Emergency Fund the amounts received.

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

gency Fund all overpayments associated with the particular Incident.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-312. Duplication of Benefits

- A. The State is not liable for any claim arising from a State-Level Emergency for which the Applicant receives funds from another source. Such funds from other sources shall not count towards the Applicant's contribution percentage.
- B. The State will not contribute toward any Eligible Costs arising from a State-Level Emergency unless the Applicant applies for and is denied funding from all other available sources before submitting the claim to the State.
- C. If an Applicant is within the Designated Disaster area of a Presidential Major Disaster Declaration, the State is not liable for any claim deemed ineligible by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) under a Presidential Major Disaster Declaration. Claims denied by FEMA will not be considered eligible under the corresponding State-Level Emergency unless otherwise expressly allowed under R8-2-313(B).
- D. If an Applicant, or the Department through the audit process, determines that the Applicant received duplicate funds for a claim from the State and/or another source, the Applicant shall refund the amount received from the State within 60 days of written notification by the Division.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-313. Allowable Claims Against the Governor's Emergency Fund

- A. An executed Project Worksheet approves potential Reimbursement only to maximum of the dollar amount shown therein, which amount may not be increased except in a written document executed by both the Applicant and the Division or as a result of an adjustment after audit. The Division may allow expenditures from the Governor's Emergency Fund for an Eligible Cost arising from a State-Level Emergency only if all of the following conditions are met, unless the Director determines otherwise:
 1. The Applicant is legally and/or financially responsible for providing the related Eligible Work;
 2. If the Eligible Work involves repairs to a damaged Facility, the Facility must be owned by the Applicant at the time of the Incident, or the Applicant is obligated at the time of the Incident under a lease or other contract to perform or pay the cost of the Eligible Work;
 3. The amount claimed is a direct result of Eligible Work related to the State-Level Emergency;
 4. The amount claimed is authorized under R8-2-313(B) or R8-2-313(D);
 5. The related Project or projects comply with all local, State, and Federal environmental and historic preservation, building, safety, and other regulatory codes and standards; and

6. The Applicant does not owe any overpayment under R8-2-318 for any past or present State Level Emergency (whether open or closed) that has not been timely refunded to the Division. Alternatively, the Director may reduce the amount of any Reimbursement to the Applicant from the Governor's Emergency Fund by the amount of any outstanding overpayment under R8-2-318 that has not been timely refunded by the Applicant to the Division.

- B. The Division may, in the Division's sole discretion, allow the following to be Reimbursed from the Governor's Emergency Fund if the conditions set forth in R8-2-313(A) are met:
 1. For emergency or temporary work, overtime wages and benefits of the Applicant's hourly Budgeted Employees directly engaged in Eligible Work, which must be in accordance with the Applicant's published policies for overtime, premium pay, and compensatory time costs. No such costs may be Reimbursed to the extent the Applicant's policy makes such salaries, wages or benefits:
 - a. Contingent on State or Federal funding;
 - b. Applicable only if there has been a State or Federal disaster declaration; or
 - c. Subject to any discretionary criteria;
 2. For permanent work, salaries, or wages (including overtime for hourly Budgeted Employees only) and benefits of the Applicant's Budgeted Employees directly engaged in Eligible Work, which must be in accordance with the Applicant's published policies for overtime, premium pay, and compensatory time costs. No such costs may be Reimbursed to the extent the Applicant's policy makes such salaries, wages or benefits:
 - a. Contingent on State or Federal funding;
 - b. Applicable only if there has been a State or Federal disaster declaration; or
 - c. Subject to any discretionary criteria;
 3. Wages (including overtime) and benefits of hourly Non-Budgeted Employees of the Applicant directly engaged in any Eligible Work, which must be in accordance with the Applicant's published policies for overtime, premium pay, and compensatory time costs. No such costs may be Reimbursed to the extent the Applicant's policy makes such salaries, wages or benefits:
 - a. Contingent on State or Federal funding;
 - b. Applicable only if there has been a State or Federal disaster declaration; or
 - c. Subject to any discretionary criteria;
 4. Communication costs directly related to the State-Level Emergency incurred by the Applicant;
 5. Travel and per diem costs directly related to the State-Level Emergency for Applicant employees and employees of other State Agencies or Political Subdivisions (but not employees of private non-profits, non-governmental agencies, or companies, or private individuals) performing the Eligible Work under a mutual aid agreement, subject to the Applicant's standard, non-emergency limitations for travel and per diem expenses for its own employees, or the State of Arizona's Travel Policy requirements, whichever provides for lesser Reimbursement;
 6. Materials and supplies consumed by an Applicant in performing Eligible Work, except those listed under R8-2-313(C)(2);

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

7. Operating costs for the Applicant's equipment, using rates established by the Applicant, the Division, or FEMA, whichever is less. Rental of commercial or privately owned equipment by the Applicant may be allowed only at documented contractual rates, prorated for the time that such equipment was in actual use performing Eligible Work (which shall not include any "stand by" time), or at the contracted flat rate, whichever is less;
 8. All procurement contracts must adhere to all local, State and Federal (if a Federal declaration applies) procurement requirements, whichever are the most restrictive, including but not limited to the Arizona Procurement Code, A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 23 and A.A.C. Title 2, Chapter 7. "Emergency Procurement" is defined in A.A.C. R2-7-E302, and all Emergency Procurements must comply with A.A.C. R2-7-E302 and all other local, State or Federal (if a Federal declaration applies) procurement requirements, whichever are the most restrictive.
 9. Subject to all other requirements of R8-2-313(B), Eligible Work performed under a mutual aid agreement between an Applicant receiving the aid and an entity providing the aid, is eligible for Reimbursement upon application by the Applicant. The entity providing the aid shall submit documented costs to the Applicant. Only the Applicant is eligible to submit for a cost-share Reimbursement from the Governor's Emergency Fund. Costs incurred by the entity providing the aid and related to Eligible Work are to be paid to the providing entity by the Applicant in compliance with the terms of the mutual aid agreement.
 10. Prison labor, including amounts paid to prisoners in accordance with established rates, amounts paid to the required number of guards (with the required number of guards to be determined by the incarcerating entity's rules on the required guard/prisoner ratio), and the costs of transporting and feeding prisoners and guards.
 11. Snow Removal: A Political Subdivision may submit an Application for Assistance if the Application establishes the existence of all of the following requirements: If an Incident resulting from a winter storm event results in a Declaration and also pushes the Applicant's cumulative snowfall total for a winter season above the average of the last five seasons' annual snowfall, then the Applicant may be eligible for assistance, provided that responding to the Incident is beyond the Applicant's ability to recover without State assistance; see R8-2-303(C). The data source for snowfall measurement will be the National Weather Service, and the data source for historical snowfall will be the National Climatic Data Center.
- C. The Division shall not allow the following to be Reimbursed from the Governor's Emergency Fund:
1. Salaries or wages and benefits of elected or appointed officials responsible for directing governmental activities;
 2. Administrative Costs; purchase of office supplies; purchase or rental of office equipment; rental of administrative office space; depreciation; insurance premiums; storage costs; maintenance costs; lost revenue; and all overhead costs;
 3. Contributions toward the purchase of equipment by the Applicant for use in performing Eligible Work. The Division may approve total or partial Reimbursement of such contributions in advance and in writing, but only if the necessary equipment is not available (without purchase) from Federal, State, or local sources, and if the contribution does not exceed the cost of renting the item for the period of actual use in performing Eligible Work (not to include "stand by" time) at prevailing local rates. At the Division's discretion, the total or partial Reimbursement of any such contribution from the Governor's Emergency Fund will be reduced by the fair market value of the item when the item is no longer needed for the State-Level Emergency in question;
 4. Any donated resources, including but not limited to labor, equipment, and materials;
 5. Repairs and fuel for privately owned or rented equipment, except where the rental agreement provides that the Applicant will be responsible for repairs and/or fuel in addition to the rental fee;
 6. Work performed and/or materials provided:
 - a. Under agreement between a State Agency or Political Subdivision and a Federal agency, and
 - b. Paid for by Federal funds;
 7. Costs incurred under contracts based on cost plus a percentage of costs;
 8. Lodging costs associated with prison labor, including lodging costs for both the prisoners and their guards;
 9. Any cost conditioned upon the availability of State or Federal funds;
 10. Any cost incurred as a result of personnel or equipment "standing by" to perform Eligible Work, but not actually performing Eligible Work. Exception: Eligible Costs to provide life safety assistance where an immediate and direct threat to life safety is reasonably anticipated; and
 11. Any costs incurred due to deterioration, deferred maintenance, the Applicant's failure to take measures to protect a Facility from further damage, or negligence.
- D. To submit a claim for a cost that otherwise is not allowable under the terms of R8-2-313(B) but that is not barred under the terms of R8-2-313(C), an Applicant shall submit a written request to the Director for an exception, which request must be approved by the Director. The Director may, in the Director's sole discretion, grant a request for an exception if the Applicant:
1. Explains the nature of the exception requested;
 2. Justifies why it is needed; and
 3. The Applicant otherwise satisfies all other requirements of A.A.C. Title 8, Chapter 2, Article 3. The Division shall inform the Applicant in writing of the decision to grant or deny the request for an exception.
- E. Except as allowed under R8-2-313(A)(5) and R8-2-314(A) and (B), when a Facility damaged as a result of a State-Level Emergency is repaired or replaced, the Director shall allow only the costs required to return the Facility to the condition it was before the State-Level Emergency.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-314. Hazard Mitigation and Improved Projects

- A. The Applicant is encouraged to identify and request that the Governor's Emergency Fund be used to pay for cost effective Hazard Mitigation opportunities for each Facility that has suf-

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

ferred Damage in the State-Level Emergency that would mitigate future impact from a similar future emergency.

- B. The Applicant shall comply with any Hazard Mitigation requirements specified in writing by the Division for Facilities subject to repeated damage or threats to life or property, as described in a Project Worksheet approved by the Division.
- C. With approval by the Division, the Applicant may submit for an Improved Project and make improvements to a Facility in addition to restoring pre-disaster function to a Facility identified to the Division within 60-days of the Kick-Off Meeting per R8-2-309(A). Pursuant to R8-2-313(E), claims against the Governor's Emergency Fund for an Improved Project are otherwise limited to the State share for the Project estimate for the repairs necessary to return the Facility to the condition it was before the State-Level Emergency, subject to R8-2-313(A)(5). All costs in excess of the State's share for the Improved Project are the sole responsibility of the Applicant.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-315. Advance of Funds from the Governor's Emergency Fund

All requests for an advance of funds from the Governor's Emergency Fund must be made by the Applicant in writing, and shall be signed by the Applicant's Authorized Representative, and submitted to the Director. The Director may, in the Director's sole discretion, grant a request for an advance for work not completed only if the Director determines that the Applicant has demonstrated that the work is Eligible Work and cannot be completed without an advance. The amount of an advance is in the Director's sole discretion.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-316. Final Inspection and Audit

Upon completion of all work by an Applicant, the Division shall inspect all the work for which the Applicant has received any funding from the Governor's Emergency Fund. The Applicant shall provide the Division with access to all such work and shall permit review of all records relating to such work. After completion of the final inspection, the Department's chief auditor shall conduct an audit of the Applicant's claims. The Director shall use this audit to determine the eligibility of claimed costs and either the amount of the final payment due to the Applicant, or the amount of the overpayment due from the Applicant to the Division.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-317. Inspection and Audit of Contract Provisions

If a contract or subcontract for the furnishing of goods, equipment, labor, materials, or services may be Reimbursed in whole or in part with funds from the Governor's Emergency Fund to the Applicant, the Applicant shall include in the contract or subcontract a provision that all books, accounts, reports, and other records relating to the contract or subcontract shall be subject to inspection and audit by the state for five years after completion of the contract or subcontract.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Section repealed; new Section R8-2-317 renumbered from R8-2-318 and amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-318. Overpayment

If the Director determines that an Applicant is required to refund an overpayment, the Division shall provide the Applicant written notice of the Director's decision and the amount owed. The Applicant shall refund this amount to the Division within 60 days of the date of the written notification.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). R8-2-318 renumbered to R8-2-317; new R8-2-318 renumbered from R8-2-319 and amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-319. Review and Appeal

- A. Decisions, determinations, or disaster-specific guidance made during a specific State-Level Emergency shall not be construed as establishing any precedent for decisions, determinations, or disaster specific guidance for future State-Level Emergencies.
- B. If an Applicant is aggrieved by an initial decision of the Director, the Applicant may request a review and reconsideration by the Director not later than 30 days of the decision in question. The Applicant's request for a review:
 - 1. Must be made in writing;
 - 2. Must contain a statement of all the material facts relied on by the Applicant; and
 - 3. Must have attached copies of all documents relied on by the Applicant in making its request. The Director shall issue a final written decision of the Director's review and reconsideration providing a detailed explanation of the decision on the Applicant's request for a review within 60 days. If the review results in a final written decision that the Applicant is required to refund an amount to the Division, the Applicant shall refund the amount required within 60 days of the Director's written decision.
- C. Any Applicant aggrieved by a final written decision rendered by the Director may appeal the Director's final written decision by submitting a written notice of appeal to the Adjutant General not later than 30 days after the date of the Director's final written decision. A notice of appeal must:
 - 1. Contain a statement of all of the material facts relied on by the Applicant;
 - 2. Set forth in detail each separate legal theory relied on by the Applicant, with citations to supporting authorities; and
 - 3. Have attached copies of all documents relied on by the Applicant in making its appeal. The Adjutant General

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

shall issue a written decision providing a detailed explanation of the decision on the Applicant's appeal within 60 days. If the appeal results in a written decision that the Applicant is required to refund an amount to the Division, the Applicant shall refund the amount required within 60 days of the Adjutant General's written decision.

- D. When an appeal of a decision rendered by the Adjutant General is submitted to the Adjutant General, the Adjutant General shall contact the Office of Administrative Hearings (OAH) to schedule the case to be heard by OAH in accordance with A.R.S. § 41-1092 et seq. and A.A.C. R2-19-101 et seq.
- E. Any judicial appeal of a final administrative decision heard by OAH as allowable pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1092 et seq. and A.A.C. R2-19-101 et seq. shall be heard in the Superior Court of Maricop

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4). R8-2-319 renumbered to R8-2-318; new R8-2-319 renumbered from R8-2-320 and amended by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-320. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). R8-2-320 renumbered to R8-2-319 by final exempt rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 238 (January 20, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R8-2-321. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 18, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4216, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp 13-4).

ARTICLE 4. REPEALED**R8-2-41. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective March 24, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-2). Former Section R8-2-41 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective June 24, 1982 (Supp. 82-3). Adopted as an emergency effective October 12, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-5). Emergency expired. Former Section R8-2-41 repealed, new Section R8-2-41 adopted effective April 2, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Section R8-2-41 repealed as an emergency effective March 14, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (see R4-34-1101, Arizona State Fire Code, adopted as an emergency pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days) (Supp. 88-1). Emergency expired. Section R8-2-41 repealed effective November 16, 1988 (see R4-34-1101, Arizona State Fire Code) (Supp. 88-4).

ARTICLE 5. EMERGENCY EXPIRED**R8-2-51. Emergency Expired****Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective July 17, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Emergency expired.

R8-2-52. Emergency Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective July 17, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Emergency expired.

R8-2-53. Emergency Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective July 16, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-4). Emergency expired.

R8-2-54. Emergency Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective July 16, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-4). Emergency expired.

ARTICLE 6. RECODIFIED AND REPEALED**R8-2-601. Recodified****Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 29, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 309, effective March 18, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section R8-2-601 recodified to R18-18-201 at 27 A.A.R. 1535, with an immediate effective date of September 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

R8-2-602. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 29, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 309, effective March 18, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section R8-2-602 recodified to R18-18-202 at 27 A.A.R. 1535, with an immediate effective date of September 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

R8-2-603. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 29, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 309, effective March 18, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section R8-2-603 recodified to R18-18-203 at 27 A.A.R. 1535, with an immediate effective date of September 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

R8-2-604. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 29, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 309, effective March 18, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section R8-2-604 recodified to R18-18-204 at 27 A.A.R. 1535, with an immediate effective date of September 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

R8-2-605. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 29, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 309, effective March 18, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Sec-

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

tion R8-2-605 recodified to R18-18-205 at 27 A.A.R. 1535, with an immediate effective date of September 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

R8-2-606. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 29, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 309, effective March 18, 2003 (Supp. 03-1).

R8-2-607. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 29, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 309, effective March 18, 2003 (Supp. 03-1).

R8-2-608. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 29, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 309, effective March 18, 2003 (Supp. 03-1).

R8-2-609. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 29, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 309, effective March 18, 2003 (Supp. 03-1).

R8-2-610. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 29, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 309, effective March 18, 2003 (Supp. 03-1).

R8-2-611. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 29, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 309, effective March 18, 2003 (Supp. 03-1).

R8-2-612. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 29, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 309, effective March 18, 2003 (Supp. 03-1).

ARTICLE 7. REGISTRATION OF EMERGENCY WORKERS**R8-2-701. Scope**

This Article is applicable for the registering of emergency workers in accordance with A.R.S. § 26-314.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4519, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R8-2-702. Registration

Except what is provided in A.R.S. § 26-353, registration is a prerequisite for eligibility of emergency workers for benefits and legal protections under A.R.S. § 26-314.

1. Emergency workers shall register with a department or agency of the state or a political subdivision of the state.
2. The information provided during registration may be used to conduct criminal history and driving record background checks.
3. Temporary registration.

- a. Temporary registration may be used in emergency situations requiring immediate or on-scene recruitment of emergency workers.
- b. Persons shall be temporarily registered if they have provided the required registration information in accordance with R8-2-703, but have not provided supporting documentation.
- c. Period of temporary registration ends when the registering participant has been cleared pursuant to R8-2-702(1) and (2) or when the registering agency determines that the emergency for which the registering participant received a temporary registration is closed whichever occurs first.

4. Registration information shall be reviewed and updated annually.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4519, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R8-2-703. Required Registration Information

The following information is the minimum information required to register as an emergency worker:

1. Full name;
2. Birth date;
3. Gender;
4. Social Security Number;
5. Citizenship, to include a document verifying citizenship;
6. Provide verification of eligibility to work in the United States;
7. Address;
8. Contact phone number and e-mail address;
9. Driver's license number, issuing state and expiration date;
10. Registering jurisdiction;
11. Registering agency/organization;
12. Employer name, address and phone number;
13. Personal reference name, address and phone number;
14. Emergency contact name, address and phone number;
15. Professional licenses, certificates and registrations, to include numbers and expiration dates (copies will be provided);
16. Court record of felony convictions;
17. Record of misdemeanor convictions involving moral turpitude; and
18. Medical conditions which may limit ability to perform as an emergency worker.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4519, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R8-2-704. Registration Denial or Revocation; Denied Compensation

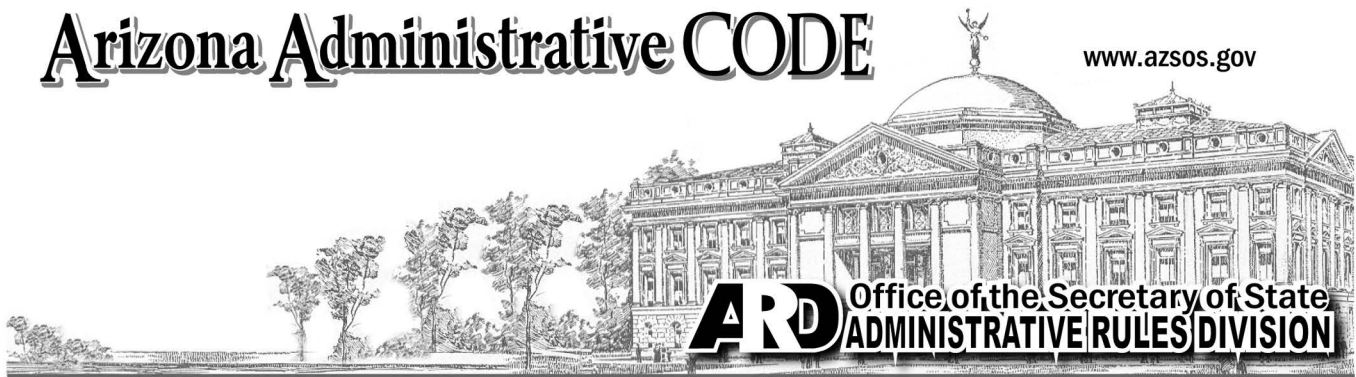
- A. Failure to truthfully respond to statements set forth on the registration form may result in the denial of registration, revocation of registration as an emergency worker, or denial of compensation for claims arising under A.R.S. § 23-1028(a).
- B. Registration may be denied or revoked in the event of the following:
 1. Failure to satisfactorily provide the information required in Section R8-2-703,
 2. Health conditions that could limit the applicant's performance as an emergency worker, or
 3. Felony convictions.

Historical Note

TITLE 8. EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 2. DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY AND MILITARY AFFAIRS - DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4519,
effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).



9 A.A.C. 7

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R9-7-102.	Definitions	8	R9-7-727.	Training for Use of Manual Brachytherapy Sources and Training for the Use of Strontium-90 Sources for Treatment of Ophthalmic Disease	183
R9-7-433.	Procedures for Receiving and Opening Packages	67	R9-7-744.	Training for Use of Remote Afterloader Units, Teletherapy Units, and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units	190
R9-7-443.	Reports of Stolen, Lost, or Missing Licensed or Registered Sources of Radiation	69	R9-7-745.	Report and Notification of a Medical Event	191
R9-7-445.	Notification of Incidents	70	R9-7-746.	Report and Notification of a Dose to an Embryo, Fetus, or Nursing Child	192
R9-7-448.	Additional Reporting	71	R9-7-904.	Registration of Particle Accelerators Used in the Practice of Medicine	197
R9-7-454.	Nationally Tracked Sources	75	R9-7-1512.	Advance Notification of Shipment of Irradiated Reactor Fuel and Nuclear Waste	245
R9-7-523.	Personnel Monitoring	145	R9-7-1723.	Personnel Monitoring	251
R9-7-611.01.	Electronic Brachytherapy to Deliver Interstitial and Intracavitary Therapeutic Radiation Dosage	160	R9-7-1927.	Requirements for Criminal History Records Checks of Individuals Granted Unescorted Access to Category 1 or Category 2 Quantities of Radioactive Material	265
R9-7-702.	Definitions	170		Table 1 - Category 1 and Category 2 Threshold	277
R9-7-710.	Radiation Safety Officer and Associate Radiation Safety Officer Training	174	Appendix A.		
R9-7-711.	Authorized Medical Physicist Training	175			
R9-7-712.	Authorized Nuclear Pharmacist Training	176			
R9-7-723.	Training for Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material Requiring a Written Directive, Including Treatment of Hyperthyroidism, and Treatment of Thyroid Carcinoma	181			

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Arizona Department of Health Services
Public Health Licensing Services

Address: 4814 S. 40th St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040

Website: www.azdhs.gov

Name: Brian D. Goretzki, Chief
Bureau of Radiation Control

Telephone: (602) 255-4840

Fax: (602) 437-0705

Email: Brian.Goretzki@azdhs.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 21-3, 1-271 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “*Rule*’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Authority: A.R.S. §§ 30-654(B)(5) and 36-136(G)

Supp. 22-4

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

Laws 1964, Chapter 30, established the Arizona Atomic Energy Commission.

Laws 1980, Chapter 206, abolished the Commission, and created the Arizona Radiation Regulatory Agency (ARRA) and the Radiation Regulatory Hearing Board.

Laws 2017, Ch. 313, transferred the Radiation Regulatory Agency to the Arizona Department of Health Services and renamed it the Bureau of Radiation Control. The rules in this Chapter (9 A.A.C. 7) were originally promulgated under 12 A.A.C. 1 and were recodified at 24 A.A.R. 813 with Section and agency references revised under Laws 2017, Ch. 313. The historical notes of the rules as codified in 12 A.A.C. 1 remain in the Chapter; therefore 12 A.A.C. 1 as released in Supp. 18-1 should be archived with this Chapter (Supp. 18-1).

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section		R9-7-309.	General Requirements for Issuance of Specific Licenses	31
R9-7-101.	Scope and Incorporated Materials	R9-7-310.	Special Requirements for Issuance of Specific Broad Scope Licenses	32
R9-7-102.	Definitions	R9-7-311.	Special Requirements for a Specific License to Manufacture, Assemble, Repair, or Distribute Commodities, Products, or Devices that Contain Radioactive Material	33
R9-7-103.	Exemptions	R9-7-312.	Issuance of Specific Licenses	38
R9-7-104.	Prohibited Uses	R9-7-313.	Specific Terms and Conditions	38
R9-7-105.	Quality Factors for Converting Absorbed Dose to Dose Equivalent	R9-7-314.	Expiration of License	39
R9-7-106.	Units of Activity	R9-7-315.	Renewal of License	39
R9-7-107.	Misconduct	R9-7-316.	Amendment of Licenses at Request of Licensee	39
		R9-7-317.	Department Action on Applications to Renew or Amend	39

ARTICLE 2. REGISTRATION, INSTALLATION, AND SERVICE OF IONIZING RADIATION-PRODUCING MACHINES; AND CERTIFICATION OF MAMMOGRAPHY FACILITIES

Section		R9-7-318.	Transfer of Radioactive Material	39
R9-7-201.	Exemptions	R9-7-319.	Modification, Revocation, or Termination of a License	40
R9-7-202.	Application for Registration of Ionizing Radiation Producing Machines	R9-7-320.	Reciprocal Recognition of Licenses	40
R9-7-203.	Application for Registration of Servicing and Installation	R9-7-321.	Reserved	41
R9-7-204.	Issuance of Notice of Registration	R9-7-322.	The Need for an Emergency Plan for Response to a Release of Radioactive Material	41
R9-7-205.	Expiration of Notice of Registration or Certification	R9-7-323.	Financial Assurance and Recordkeeping for Decommissioning	42
R9-7-206.	Assembly, Installation, Removal from Service, and Transfer	R9-7-324.	Public Notification and Public Participation	45
R9-7-207.	Reciprocal Recognition of Out-of-state Radiation Machines	R9-7-325.	Timeliness in Decommissioning Facilities	45
R9-7-208.	Certification of Mammography Facilities	Exhibit A.	Exempt Concentrations	46
R9-7-209.	Notifications	Exhibit A.	Exempt Concentration (Continued)	47
Appendix A.	Application Information	Exhibit B.	Exempt Quantities	48
		Exhibit C.	Limits for Class B and C Broad Scope Licenses (R9-7-310)	50
		Exhibit C.	Limits for Class B and C Broad Scope Licenses (R9-7-310) (Continued)	51
		Exhibit D.	Radioactive Material Quantities Requiring Consideration for an Emergency Plan (R9-7-322)	52
		Exhibit E.	Application Information	53

ARTICLE 3. RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL LICENSING

Section		Section		
R9-7-301.	Ownership, Control, or Transfer of Radioactive Material	R9-7-401.	Purpose	53
R9-7-302.	Source Material; Exemptions	R9-7-402.	Scope	53
R9-7-303.	Radioactive Material Other Than Source Material; Exemptions	R9-7-403.	Definitions	53
R9-7-304.	License Types	R9-7-404.	Units and Quantities	55
R9-7-305.	General Licenses – Source Material			
R9-7-306.	General License – Radioactive Material Other Than Source Material			
R9-7-307.	Reserved			
R9-7-308.	Filing Application for Specific Licenses			

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

R9-7-405.	Form of Records	55	R9-7-453.	Reports to Individuals of Exceeding Dose Limits	75
R9-7-406.	Implementation	56	R9-7-454.	Nationally Tracked Sources	75
R9-7-407.	Radiation Protection Programs	56	R9-7-455.	Security Requirements for Portable Gauges	75
R9-7-408.	Occupational Dose Limits for Adults	56	Appendix A.	Assigned Protection Factors for Respirators	76
R9-7-409.	Summation of External and Internal Doses	57	Appendix B.	Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) and Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure; Effluent Concentrations; Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage	77
R9-7-410.	Determination of External Dose from Airborne Radioactive Material	57	Appendix C.	Quantities of Licensed or Registered Material Requiring Labeling	131
R9-7-411.	Determination of Internal Exposure	57	Appendix D.	Table I	36
R9-7-412.	Determination of Prior Occupational Dose	58		Table II	136
R9-7-413.	Planned Special Exposures	59	Appendix E.	Quantities for Use with Decommissioning	138
R9-7-414.	Occupational Dose Limits for Minors	59			
R9-7-415.	Dose Equivalent to an Embryo or Fetus	59			
R9-7-416.	Dose Limits for Individual Members of the Public	59			
R9-7-417.	Testing for Leakage or Contamination of Sealed Sources	60			
R9-7-418.	Surveys and Monitoring	61			
R9-7-419.	Conditions Requiring Individual Monitoring of External and Internal Occupational Dose	61			
R9-7-420.	Control of Access to High Radiation Areas	62			
R9-7-421.	Control of Access to Very-high Radiation Areas	63			
R9-7-422.	Control of Access to Irradiators (Very-high Radiation Areas)	63			
R9-7-423.	Use of Process or Other Engineering Controls ..	64			
R9-7-424.	Use of Other Controls	64			
R9-7-425.	Use of Individual Respiratory Protection Equipment	64			
R9-7-426.	Security of Stored Sources of Radiation	66			
R9-7-427.	Control of Sources of Radiation Not in Storage ..	66			
R9-7-428.	Caution Signs	66			
R9-7-429.	Posting	66			
R9-7-430.	Exceptions to Posting Requirements	66			
R9-7-431.	Labeling Containers and Radiation Machines ..	66			
R9-7-432.	Labeling Exemptions	67			
R9-7-433.	Procedures for Receiving and Opening Packages	67			
R9-7-434.	General Requirements for Waste Disposal ..	68			
R9-7-435.	Method for Obtaining Approval of Proposed Disposal Procedures	68			
R9-7-436.	Disposal by Release into Sanitary Sewerage System	68			
R9-7-437.	Treatment or Disposal by Incineration	68			
R9-7-438.	Disposal of Specific Wastes	68			
R9-7-438.01.	Disposal of Certain Radioactive Material	68			
R9-7-439.	Transfer for Disposal and Manifests	69			
R9-7-440.	Compliance with Environmental and Health Protection Regulations	69			
R9-7-441.	Records of Waste Disposal	69			
R9-7-442.	Department Inspection of Shipments of Waste ..	69			
R9-7-443.	Reports of Stolen, Lost, or Missing Licensed or Registered Sources of Radiation	69			
R9-7-444.	Reports of Exposures, Radiation Levels, and Concentrations of Radioactive Material Exceeding the Limits	69			
R9-7-445.	Notification of Incidents	70			
R9-7-446.	Notifications and Reports to Individuals	70			
R9-7-447.	Vacating Premises	70			
R9-7-448.	Additional Reporting	71			
R9-7-449.	Survey Instruments and Pocket Dosimeters	71			
R9-7-450.	Sealed Sources	72			
R9-7-451.	Termination of a Radioactive Material License or a Licensed Activity	72			
R9-7-452.	Radiological Criteria for License Termination ..	73			
Table 1.	Acceptable Surface Contamination 1 Levels ..	75			

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

R9-7-541.	Reserved	147	R9-7-710.	Radiation Safety Officer and Associate Radiation Safety Officer Training	174
R9-7-542.	Reserved	147	R9-7-711.	Authorized Medical Physicist Training	175
R9-7-543.	Training	147	R9-7-712.	Authorized Nuclear Pharmacist Training	176
Appendix A.	Standards for Organizations that Provide Radiography Certification	148	R9-7-713.	Determination of Prescribed Dosages, and Possession, Use, and Calibration of Instruments	177
	I. Requirements for an Organization that Provides Radiographer Certification	148	R9-7-714.	Authorization for Calibration, Transmission, and Reference Sources	177
	II. Requirements for a Certification Program ..	149	R9-7-715.	Requirements for Possession of Sealed Sources and Brachytherapy Sources	178
	III. Requirements for a Written Examination ..	149	R9-7-716.	Surveys of Ambient Radiation Exposure Rate, Surveys for Contamination, and PET Radiation Exposure Concerns	178
ARTICLE 6. USE OF X-RAYS IN THE HEALING ARTS			R9-7-717.	Release of Individuals Containing Radioactive Material or Implants Containing Radioactive Material	178
Section			R9-7-718.	Mobile Medical Service	178
R9-7-601.	Reserved	149	R9-7-719.	Training for Uptake, Dilution, and Excretion Studies	179
R9-7-602.	Definitions	149	R9-7-720.	Permissible Molybdenum-99, Strontium-82, and Strontium-85 Concentrations	179
R9-7-603.	Operational Standards, Shielding, and Darkroom Requirements	152	R9-7-721.	Training for Imaging and Localization Studies Not Requiring a Written Directive	180
R9-7-604.	General Procedures	153	R9-7-722.	Safety Instruction and Precautions for Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material Requiring a Written Directive	181
R9-7-605.	X-ray Machine Standards	153	R9-7-723.	Training for Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material Requiring a Written Directive, Including Treatment of Hyperthyroidism, and Treatment of Thyroid Carcinoma	181
Table I	.....	154	R9-7-724.	Surveys after Brachytherapy Source Implant and Removal; Accountability	182
Table II - Filtration Required vs. Operating Voltage		154	R9-7-725.	Safety Instructions and Precautions for Brachytherapy Patients that Cannot be Released Under R9-7-717	183
R9-7-606.	Fluoroscopic and Fluoroscopic Treatment Simulator Systems	154	R9-7-726.	Calibration Measurements of Brachytherapy Sources, Decay of Sources Used for Ophthalmic Treatments, and Computerized Treatment Planning Systems	183
R9-7-607.	Additional X-ray Machine Standards, Shielding Requirements, and Procedures, Except Mobile Fluoroscopic, Dental Panoramic, Cephalometric, Dental CT, or Dental Intraoral Radiographic Systems	156	R9-7-727.	Training for Use of Manual Brachytherapy Sources and Training for the Use of Strontium-90 Sources for Treatment of Ophthalmic Disease	183
R9-7-608.	Mobile Diagnostic Radiographic and Mobile Fluoroscopic Systems, Except Dental Panoramic, Cephalometric, Dental CT, or Dental Intraoral Radiographic Systems	157	R9-7-728.	Training for Use of Sealed Sources for Diagnosis	184
R9-7-609.	Chest Photofluorographic Systems	157	R9-7-729.	Surveys of Patients and Human Research Subjects Treated with a Remote Afterloader Unit	185
R9-7-610.	Dental Intraoral Radiographic Systems	157	R9-7-730.	Installation, Maintenance, Adjustment, and Repair of an Afterloader Unit, Teletherapy Unit, or Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Unit	185
R9-7-610.01.	Hand-held Intraoral Dental Radiographic Unit Requirements For Use	158	R9-7-731.	Safety Procedures and Instructions for Remote Afterloader Units, Teletherapy Units, and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units	185
R9-7-611.	Therapeutic X-ray Systems of Less Than 1 MeV	158	R9-7-732.	Safety Precautions for Remote Afterloader Units, Teletherapy Units, and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units	186
R9-7-611.01.	Electronic Brachytherapy to Deliver Interstitial and Intracavitary Therapeutic Radiation Dosage ...	160	R9-7-733.	Dosimetry Equipment	186
R9-7-611.02.	Other Use of Electronically-Produced Radiation to Deliver Superficial Therapeutic Radiation Dosage	164	R9-7-734.	Full Calibration Measurements on Teletherapy Units	187
R9-7-612.	Computed Tomography Systems	165	R9-7-735.	Full Calibration Measurements on Remote Afterloader Units	187
R9-7-613.	Veterinary Medicine Radiographic Systems	166	R9-7-736.	Full Calibration Measurements on Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units	188
R9-7-614.	Mammography Systems	167	R9-7-737.	Periodic Spot-checks for Teletherapy Units	188
R9-7-615.	Mammography Personnel	168	R9-7-738.	Periodic Spot-checks for Remote Afterloader Units	188
Appendix A.	Information Submitted to the Department According to R9-7-604(A)(3)(c)	169			
ARTICLE 7. MEDICAL USES OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL					
Section					
R9-7-701.	License Required	169			
R9-7-702.	Definitions	170			
R9-7-703.	License for Medical Use of Radioactive Material	171			
R9-7-704.	Provisions for the Protection of Human Research Subjects	172			
R9-7-705.	Authority and Responsibilities for the Radiation Protection Program	172			
R9-7-706.	Supervision	173			
R9-7-707.	Written Directives	173			
R9-7-708.	Procedures for Administrations Requiring a Written Directive	173			
R9-7-709.	Sealed Sources or Devices for Medical Use	173			

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

R9-7-739.	Periodic Spot-checks for Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units	189
R9-7-740.	Additional Requirements for Mobile Remote Afterloader Units	189
R9-7-741.	Additional Radiation Surveys of Sealed Sources used in Radiation Therapy	190
R9-7-742.	Five-year Inspection for Teletherapy and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units	190
R9-7-743.	Therapy-related Computer Systems	190
R9-7-744.	Training for Use of Remote Afterloader Units, Teletherapy Units, and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units	190
R9-7-745.	Report and Notification of a Medical Event	191
R9-7-746.	Report and Notification of a Dose to an Embryo, Fetus, or Nursing Child	192
Exhibit A.	Medical Use Groups	193
	Group 100	193
	Group 200	193
	Group 300	193
	Group 400	193
	Group 500	193
	Group 600	193
	Group 1000	193

ARTICLE 8. RADIATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR ANALYTICAL X-RAY OPERATIONS

Section		
R9-7-801.	Scope	193
R9-7-802.	Definitions	194
R9-7-803.	Enclosed-beam X-ray Systems	194
R9-7-804.	Open-beam X-ray Systems	194
R9-7-805.	Administrative Responsibilities	195
R9-7-806.	Operating Requirements	195
R9-7-807.	Surveys	195
R9-7-808.	Posting	196
R9-7-809.	Training	196

ARTICLE 9. PARTICLE ACCELERATORS

Section		
R9-7-901.	Purpose and Scope	196
R9-7-902.	Definitions	196
R9-7-903.	General Registration Requirements	196
R9-7-904.	Registration of Particle Accelerators Used in the Practice of Medicine	197
R9-7-905.	Medical Particle Accelerator Equipment, Facility and Shielding, and Spot Checks	198
R9-7-906.	Limitations	200
R9-7-907.	Shielding and Safety Design	200
R9-7-908.	Particle Accelerator Controls and Interlock Systems	201
R9-7-909.	Warning Systems	201
R9-7-910.	Operating Procedures	201
R9-7-911.	Radiation Surveys	201
R9-7-912.	Reserved	202
R9-7-913.	Misadministration	202
R9-7-914.	Initial Inspections of Particle Accelerators Used in the Practice of Medicine	202
Appendix A.	Quality Control Program	202

ARTICLE 10. NOTICES, INSTRUCTIONS, AND REPORTS TO RADIATION WORKERS; INSPECTIONS

Section		
R9-7-1001.	Purpose and Scope	203
R9-7-1002.	Posting of Notices for Workers	203
R9-7-1003.	Instructions for Workers	203
R9-7-1004.	Notifications and Reports to Individuals	203

R9-7-1005.	Licensee, Registrant, and Worker Representation During Department Inspection	204
R9-7-1006.	Consultation with Workers During Inspections	204
R9-7-1007.	Inspection Requests by Workers	204
R9-7-1008.	Inspection not Warranted; Review	204
Exhibit A.	Form ARRA-6 (2012) Notice to Employees	205

ARTICLE 11. INDUSTRIAL USES OF X-RAYS, NOT INCLUDING ANALYTICAL X-RAY SYSTEMS

Section		
R9-7-1101.	Reserved	205
R9-7-1102.	Definitions	205
R9-7-1103.	Reserved	206
R9-7-1104.	Registration Requirements	206
R9-7-1105.	Reserved	206
R9-7-1106.	Equipment Performance	206
R9-7-1107.	Reserved	206
R9-7-1108.	Radiation Survey Instruments	206
R9-7-1109.	Reserved	207
R9-7-1110.	Quarterly Inventory	207
R9-7-1111.	Reserved	207
R9-7-1112.	Utilization Logs	207
R9-7-1113.	Reserved	207
R9-7-1114.	Inspection and Maintenance of Radiation Machines, Survey Instruments, and Associated Equipment	207
R9-7-1115.	Reserved	207
R9-7-1116.	Surveillance	207
R9-7-1117.	Reserved	207
R9-7-1118.	Industrial Radiographic Operations	207
R9-7-1119.	Reserved	207
R9-7-1120.	Radiation Safety Officer (RSO)	207
R9-7-1121.	Reserved	208
R9-7-1122.	Expired	208
R9-7-1123.	Reserved	208
R9-7-1124.	Reserved	208
R9-7-1125.	Reserved	208
R9-7-1126.	Posting	208
R9-7-1127.	Reserved	208
R9-7-1128.	Operating and Emergency Procedures	208
R9-7-1129.	Reserved	208
R9-7-1130.	Personnel Monitoring	208
R9-7-1131.	Reserved	209
R9-7-1132.	Supervision of a Radiographer's Assistant	209
R9-7-1133.	Reserved	209
R9-7-1134.	Radiation Surveys	209
R9-7-1135.	Reserved	209
R9-7-1136.	Permanent Radiographic Installations	209
R9-7-1137.	Reserved	210
R9-7-1138.	Location of Documents and Records	210
R9-7-1139.	Reserved	210
R9-7-1140.	Enclosed Radiography	210
R9-7-1141.	Reserved	211
R9-7-1142.	Baggage and Package Inspection Systems	211
R9-7-1143.	Reserved	211
R9-7-1144.	Reserved	211
R9-7-1145.	Reserved	211
R9-7-1146.	Training	211
Appendix A.	Standards for Organizations that Provide Radiography Certification	212

ARTICLE 12. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Section		
R9-7-1201.	Timeliness	213
R9-7-1202.	Administrative Hearings	213
R9-7-1203.	Expired	213

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ARTICLE 13. LICENSE AND REGISTRATION FEES

R9-7-1438.01.	Certification and Revocation of Laser Technician Certificate	237
R9-7-1439.	Laser and IPL Laser Technician and Laser Safety Training Programs	237
R9-7-1440.	Medical Lasers	238
R9-7-1441.	Laser Light Shows and Demonstrations	238
R9-7-1442.	Measurements and Calculations to Determine MPE Limits for Lasers	239
R9-7-1443.	Laser Compliance Measurement Instruments	239
R9-7-1444.	Laser Classification Measurements	239
Appendix A.	Radio Frequency Devices (Include, but are not limited to, the following)	239
Appendix B.	Application Information	239
Appendix C.	Hair Removal and Other Cosmetic Laser or IPL Operator Training Program	240
Appendix D.	Laser Operator and Laser Safety Officer Training	240

ARTICLE 15. TRANSPORTATION

Section	
R9-7-1501.	Requirement for License .....241
R9-7-1502.	Definitions .....241
R9-7-1503.	Transportation of Licensed Material .....241
R9-7-1504.	Intrastate Transportation and Storage of Radioactive Materials .....241
R9-7-1505.	Storage of Radioactive Material in Transport .....241
R9-7-1506.	Preparation of Radioactive Material for Transport.....241
R9-7-1507.	Packaging Quality Assurance .....242
R9-7-1508.	Advance Notification of Nuclear Waste Transportation .....242
R9-7-1509.	General License: Plutonium-Beryllium Special Form Material .....242
R9-7-1510.	Packaging .....243
R9-7-1511.	Air Transport of Plutonium .....245
R9-7-1512.	Advance Notification of Shipment of Irradiated Reactor Fuel and Nuclear Waste .....245
R9-7-1513.	Opening Instructions .....246
R9-7-1514.	Records .....246
R9-7-1515.	Exemption for Low-level Radioactive Materials.....247

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ARTICLE 16. RESERVED

ARTICLE 18. RESERVED

ARTICLE 17. WIRELINE SERVICE OPERATIONS AND
SUBSURFACE TRACER STUDIESARTICLE 19. PHYSICAL PROTECTION OF CATEGORY 1
AND CATEGORY 2 QUANTITIES OF RADIOACTIVE
MATERIAL

Section

R9-7-1701.	Definitions	247
R9-7-1702.	Agreement with Well Owner or Operator	247
R9-7-1703.	Limits on Levels of Radiation	247
R9-7-1704.	Reserved	247
R9-7-1705.	Reserved	247
R9-7-1706.	Reserved	248
R9-7-1707.	Reserved	248
R9-7-1708.	Reserved	248
R9-7-1709.	Reserved	248
R9-7-1710.	Reserved	248
R9-7-1711.	Reserved	248
R9-7-1712.	Storage Precautions	248
R9-7-1713.	Transportation Precautions	248
R9-7-1714.	Radiation Survey Instruments	248
R9-7-1715.	Leak Testing of Sealed Sources	248
R9-7-1716.	Inventory	249
R9-7-1717.	Utilization Records	249
R9-7-1718.	Design and Performance Criteria for Sealed Sources	249
R9-7-1719.	Labeling	249
R9-7-1720.	Inspection, Maintenance, and Opening of a Source or Source Holder	249
R9-7-1721.	Training	250
R9-7-1722.	Operating and Emergency Procedures	250
R9-7-1723.	Personnel Monitoring	251
R9-7-1724.	Radioactive Contamination Control	251
R9-7-1725.	Uranium Sinkers Bars	251
R9-7-1726.	Energy Compensation Source	251
R9-7-1727.	Neutron Generator Source	251
R9-7-1728.	Use of a Sealed Source in a Well Without a Surface Casing	251
R9-7-1729.	Reserved	251
R9-7-1730.	Reserved	251
R9-7-1731.	Security	251
R9-7-1732.	Handling Tools	252
R9-7-1733.	Subsurface Tracer Studies	252
R9-7-1734.	Use of a Sealed Source in a Well Without a Surface Casing and Particle Accelerators	252
R9-7-1735.	Reserved	252
R9-7-1736.	Reserved	252
R9-7-1737.	Reserved	252
R9-7-1738.	Reserved	252
R9-7-1739.	Reserved	252
R9-7-1740.	Reserved	252
R9-7-1741.	Radiation Surveys	252
R9-7-1742.	Documents and Records Required at Field Stations	252
R9-7-1743.	Documents and Records Required at Temporary Job Sites	252
R9-7-1744.	Reserved	253
R9-7-1745.	Reserved	253
R9-7-1746.	Reserved	253
R9-7-1747.	Reserved	253
R9-7-1748.	Reserved	253
R9-7-1749.	Reserved	253
R9-7-1750.	Reserved	253
R9-7-1751.	Notification of Incidents and Lost Sources; Abandonment Procedures for Irretrievable Sources	253

R9-7-1901.	Purpose	259
R9-7-1902.	Reserved	260
R9-7-1903.	Scope	260
R9-7-1904.	Reserved	260
R9-7-1905.	Definitions	260
R9-7-1906.	Reserved	261
R9-7-1907.	Communications	261
R9-7-1908.	Reserved	261
R9-7-1909.	Interpretations	261
R9-7-1910.	Reserved	262
R9-7-1911.	Specific Exemptions	262
R9-7-1912.	Reserved	262
R9-7-1913.	Reserved	262
R9-7-1914.	Reserved	262
R9-7-1915.	Reserved	262
R9-7-1916.	Reserved	262
R9-7-1917.	Reserved	262
R9-7-1918.	Reserved	262
R9-7-1919.	Reserved	262
R9-7-1920.	Reserved	262
R9-7-1921.	Personnel Access Authorization Requirements for Category 1 or Category 2 Quantities of Radioactive Material	262
R9-7-1922.	Reserved	263
R9-7-1923.	Access Authorization Program Requirements	263
R9-7-1924.	Reserved	264
R9-7-1925.	Background Investigations	264
R9-7-1926.	Reserved	265
R9-7-1927.	Requirements for Criminal History Records Checks of Individuals Granted Unescorted Access to Category 1 or Category 2 Quantities of Radioactive Material	265
R9-7-1928.	Reserved	266
R9-7-1929.	Relief From Fingerprinting, Identification, and Criminal History Records Checks and Other Elements of Background Investigations for Designated Categories of Individuals Permitted Unescorted Access to Certain Radioactive Materials	266
R9-7-1930.	Reserved	267
R9-7-1931.	Protection of Information	267
R9-7-1932.	Reserved	267
R9-7-1933.	Access Authorization Program Review	267
R9-7-1934.	Reserved	267
R9-7-1935.	Reserved	267
R9-7-1936.	Reserved	267
R9-7-1937.	Reserved	267
R9-7-1938.	Reserved	267
R9-7-1939.	Reserved	267
R9-7-1940.	Reserved	267
R9-7-1941.	Security Program	267
R9-7-1942.	Reserved	268
R9-7-1943.	General Security Program Requirements	268
R9-7-1944.	Reserved	269
R9-7-1945.	Local Law Enforcement Agency (LLEA) Coordination	269
R9-7-1946.	Reserved	269
R9-7-1947.	Security Zones	269
R9-7-1948.	Reserved	269
R9-7-1949.	Monitoring, Detection, and Assessment	269
R9-7-1950.	Reserved	270

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

R9-7-1951.	Maintenance and Testing	270	R9-7-1979.	Requirements for Physical Protection of Category 1 and Category 2 Quantities of Radioactive Material During Shipment	273
R9-7-1952.	Reserved	270	R9-7-1980.	Reserved	274
R9-7-1953.	Requirements for Mobile Devices	270	R9-7-1981.	Reporting of Events	274
R9-7-1954.	Reserved	270	R9-7-1982.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1955.	Security Program Review	270	R9-7-1983.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1956.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1984.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1957.	Reporting of Events	271	R9-7-1985.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1958.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1986.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1959.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1987.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1960.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1988.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1961.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1989.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1962.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1990.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1963.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1991.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1964.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1992.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1965.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1993.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1966.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1994.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1967.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1995.	Reserved	275
R9-7-1968.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1996.	Reserved	276
R9-7-1969.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1997.	Reserved	276
R9-7-1970.	Reserved	271	R9-7-1998.	Reserved	276
R9-7-1971.	Additional Requirements for Transfer of Category 1 and Category 2 Quantities of Radioactive Material	271	R9-7-1999.	Reserved	276
R9-7-1972.	Reserved	272	R9-7-19100.	Reserved	276
R9-7-1973.	Applicability of Physical Protection of Category 1 and Category 2 Quantities of Radioactive Material During Transit	272	R9-7-19101.	Form of Records	276
R9-7-1974.	Reserved	272	R9-7-19102.	Reserved	276
R9-7-1975.	Preplanning and Coordination of Shipment of Category 1 or Category 2 Quantities of Radioactive Material	272	R9-7-19103.	Record Retention	276
R9-7-1976.	Reserved	272	R9-7-19104.	Reserved	276
R9-7-1977.	Advance Notification of Shipment of Category 1 Quantities of Radioactive Material	273	R9-7-19105.	Inspections	276
R9-7-1978.	Reserved	273	R9-7-19106.	Reserved	276
			R9-7-19107.	Violations	276
			R9-7-19108.	Reserved	276
			R9-7-19109.	Criminal Penalties	276
			Appendix A.	Table 1 - Category 1 and Category 2 Threshold	277

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R9-7-101. Scope and Incorporated Materials

- A. Except as otherwise specifically provided, this Chapter applies to all persons who receive, possess, use, transfer, own, or acquire any source of radiation.
- B. This Chapter does not apply to any person that is subject to regulation by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
- C. State control of source material, byproduct material, and special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass is subject to the provisions of the agreement between the state and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, signed March 30, 1967 and incorporated by reference. This incorporated material contains no later editions or amendments, and together with all other incorporated materials in this Chapter, is available on the Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Radiation Control website at <https://www.azdhs.gov/documents/licensing/radiation-regulatory/arizona-agreement.pdf>.
- D. Federal regulations incorporated by reference in this Chapter are available from the U.S. Government Publishing Office, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000 and <https://www.govinfo.gov/app/collection/CFR>.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-101 recodified from R12-1-101 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-7-102. Definitions

Terms defined in A.R.S. § 30-651 have the same meanings when used in this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires. Additional subject-specific definitions are used in other Articles.

“A1” means the maximum activity of special form radioactive material permitted in a type A package. These values are either listed in 10 CFR 71, Appendix A, Table A-1, or may be derived in accordance with the procedures prescribed in 10 CFR 71, Appendix A.

“A2” means the maximum activity of radioactive material, other than special form radioactive material, low specific activity (LSA) material, and surface contaminated object (SCO) material, permitted in a Type A package. These values are either listed in 10 CFR 71, Appendix A, Table A-1, or may be derived in accordance with the procedure prescribed in 10 CFR 71, Appendix A.

“Absorbed dose” means the energy imparted by ionizing radiation per unit mass of irradiated material. The units of absorbed dose are the gray (Gy) and the rad.

“Accelerator” means any machine capable of accelerating electrons, protons, deuterons, or other charged particles in a vacuum and of discharging the resultant particulate or other radiation into a medium at energies usually in excess of 1 MeV. For purposes of this definition, “particle accelerator” is an equivalent term.

“Accelerator produced material” means any material made radioactive by irradiating it in a particle accelerator.

“Act” means A.R.S. Title 30, Chapter 4.

“Activity” means the rate of disintegration, transformation, or decay of radioactive material. The units of activity are the becquerel (Bq) and the curie (Ci).

“Adult” means an individual 18 or more years of age.

“Agreement State” means any state with which the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission has entered into an effective agreement under Section 274(b) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (73 Stat. 689). “Nonagreement State” means any other state.

“Airborne radioactive material” means any radioactive material dispersed in the air in the form of aerosols, dusts, fumes, mists, vapors, or gases.

“Airborne radioactivity area” means a room, enclosure, or area in which airborne radioactive materials, composed wholly or partly of licensed radioactive material, exist in concentrations:

In excess of the derived air concentrations (DACs) specified in Appendix B, Table I of Article 4; or

That an individual present in the area without respiratory protective equipment could exceed, during the hours an individual is pre-sent in a week, an intake of 0.6 percent of the annual limit on intake (ALI) or 12 DAC-hours.

“ALARA” means as low as is reasonably achievable, making every reasonable effort to maintain exposures to radiation as far below the dose limits in these rules as is practical, consistent with the purpose for which the licensed or registered activity is undertaken, taking into account the state of technology, the economics of improvements in relation to state of technology, the economics of improvements in relation to benefits to the public health and safety, and other societal and socioeconomic considerations, and in relation to utilization of nuclear energy and licensed or registered sources of radiation in the public interest.

“Analytical x-ray equipment” means equipment used for x-ray diffraction or x-ray-induced fluorescence analysis.

“Analytical x-ray system” means a group of components utilizing x-rays to determine the elemental composition or to examine the micro-structure of materials.

“Annual” means done or performed yearly. For purposes of Chapter 1, any required activity done or performed within plus or minus two weeks of the annual due date is considered done or performed in a timely manner.

“Approved individual” means an individual whom the licensee has determined to be trustworthy and reliable for unescorted access in accordance with subpart B of this part and who has completed the training required by 10 CFR 37.43(c).

“Associate Radiation Safety Officer” means an individual who:

Meets the requirements in 10 CFR 35.50 and 10 CFR 35.59; and

Is currently identified as an Associate Radiation Safety Officer for the types of use of byproduct material for which the individual has been assigned duties and tasks by the Radiation Safety Officer on:

A specific medical use license issued by the NRC or an Agreement State; or

A medical use permit issued by a NRC master material licensee.

“Authorized medical physicist” means an individual who meets the requirements in R9-7-711; or is identified as an authorized medical physicist or teletherapy physicist on:

A specific medical use license issued by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

A medical use permit issued by a NRC master material licensee;

A permit issued by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State broad scope medical use licensee; or

A permit issued by a NRC master material license broad scope medical use permittee.

“Authorized nuclear pharmacist” means a pharmacist who meets the requirements in R9-7-712; or is:

Identified as an authorized nuclear pharmacist on a specific license issued by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State that authorizes medical use or the practice of nuclear pharmacy;

Identified as an authorized nuclear pharmacist on a permit issued by a NRC master material licensee that authorizes medical use or the practice of nuclear pharmacy;

Identified as an authorized nuclear pharmacist on a permit issued by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State broad scope medical use licensee that authorizes medical use or the practice of nuclear pharmacy; or

Identified as an authorized nuclear pharmacist on a permit issued by a NRC master material license broad scope medical use permittee that authorizes medical use or the practice of nuclear pharmacy; or

Identified as an authorized nuclear pharmacist by a commercial nuclear pharmacy that has been authorized to identify authorized nuclear pharmacists; or

Designated as an authorized nuclear pharmacist in accordance with R9-7-311(G).

“Authorized user” means a physician, dentist, or podiatrist who meets the requirements in R9-7-719, R9-7-723, R9-7-727, R9-7-728, or R9-7-744; or is identified as an authorized user on:

The Department, NRC, or another Agreement State license that authorizes the medical use of radioactive material;

A permit issued by a NRC master material licensee that is authorized to permit the medical use of radioactive material;

A permit issued by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State specific licensee of broad scope that is authorized to permit the medical use of radioactive material; or

A permit issued by a NRC master material license broad scope permittee that is authorized to permit the medical use of radioactive material.

“Background investigation” means an assessment of an individual’s prior actions and experience conducted by a licensee or applicant, to support the determination of the individual’s trustworthiness and reliability in accordance with 10 CFR 37.25.

“Background radiation” means radiation from cosmic sources; not technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive material, including radon (except as a decay product of source or special nuclear material); and global fallout as it exists in the environment from the testing of nuclear explosive devices or from past nuclear accidents, such as Chernobyl, that contribute to background radiation and are not under the control of

a licensee. “Background radiation” does not include sources of radiation regulated by the Department.

“Becquerel” (Bq) means the International System (SI) unit for activity and is equal to 1 disintegration per second (dps or tps).

“Bioassay” means the determination of kinds, quantities, or concentrations, and in some cases, the locations of radioactive material in the human body, whether by direct measurement, in vivo counting, or by analysis and evaluation of materials excreted or removed from the human body. For purposes of these rules, “radiobioassay” is an equivalent term.

“Brachytherapy” means a method of radiation therapy in which an encapsulated source or group of sources is utilized to deliver beta or gamma radiation at a distance of up to a few centimeters, by surface, intracavitary or interstitial application.

“Byproduct material” means:

Any radioactive material, except special nuclear material, yielded in or made radioactive by exposure to the radiation incident to the process of producing or utilizing special nuclear material;

The tailings or wastes produced by the extraction or concentration of uranium or thorium from ore processed primarily for its source material content, including discrete surface wastes resulting from uranium or thorium solution extraction processes. Underground ore bodies depleted by these solution extraction operations do not constitute “byproduct material” within this definition;

Any discrete source of radium-226 that is produced, extracted, or converted after extraction, for use for a commercial, medical, or research activity; or any material that, has been made radioactive by use of a particle accelerator; and is produced, extracted, or converted after extraction, for use for a commercial, medical, or research activity; and

Any discrete source of naturally occurring radioactive material, other than source material, that the NRC, in consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, the Secretary of Energy, the Secretary of Homeland Security, and the head of any other appropriate federal agency, determines would pose a threat similar to the threat posed by a discrete source of radium-226 to the public health and safety or the common defense and security and; before, on, or after August 8, 2005, is extracted or converted after extraction for use in a commercial, medical, or research activity.

“Calendar quarter” means not less than 12 consecutive weeks nor more than 14 consecutive weeks. The first calendar quarter of each year shall begin in January and subsequent calendar quarters shall be so arranged such that no day is included in more than one calendar quarter and no day in any one year is omitted from inclusion within a calendar quarter. A licensee or registrant shall not change the method of determining calendar quarters for purposes of this Chapter except at the beginning of a calendar year.

“Calibration” means the determination of:

The response or reading of an instrument relative to a series of known radiation values over the range of the instrument, or

The strength of a source of radiation relative to a standard.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

“Carrier” means a person engaged in the transportation of passengers or property by land or water as a common, contract, or private carrier, or by civil aircraft.

“Certifiable cabinet x-ray system” means an existing uncertified x-ray system that meets or has been modified to meet the certification requirements specified in 21 CFR 1020.40, revised April 1, 2019, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.

“Certificate holder” means a person who has been issued a certificate of compliance or other package approval by the Department or NRC.

“Certificate of Compliance” (CoC) means the certificate issued by the NRC under 10 CFR 71, Subpart D, which authorizes the design of a package for the transportation of radioactive material.

“Certified cabinet x-ray system” means an x-ray system that has been certified in accordance with 21 CFR 1010.2, as being manufactured and assembled on or after April 10, 1975, in accordance with the provisions of 21 CFR 1020.40, both sections revised April 1, 2019, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.

“CFR” means Code of Federal Regulations.

“Chelating agent” means amine polycarboxylic acids, hydroxycarboxylic acids, gluconic acid, and polycarboxylic acids.

“Civil penalty” means the monetary fine which may be imposed on licensees by the Department, pursuant to A.R.S. § 30-687, for violations of the Act, this Chapter, or license conditions.

“Collective dose” means the sum of the individual doses received in a given period of time by a specified population from exposure to a specified source of radiation.

“Committed dose equivalent” (HT,50) means the dose equivalent to organs or tissues of reference (T) that will be received from an intake of radioactive material by an individual during the 50-year period following the intake.

“Committed effective dose equivalent” (HE,50) is the sum of the products of the weighting factors applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are irradiated and the committed dose equivalent to each of these organs or tissues ($HE,50 = \sum w_T HT,50$).

“Consortium” means an association of medical use licensees and a PET radionuclide production facility in the same geographical area that jointly own or share in the operation and maintenance cost of the PET radionuclide production facility that produces PET radionuclides for use in producing radioactive drugs within the consortium for noncommercial distributions among its associated members for medical use. The PET radionuclide production facility within the consortium must be located at an educational institution or a federal facility or a medical facility.

“Contamination” means the presence of a radioactive substance on a surface in quantities in excess of 0.4 Bq/cm² (1×10^{-5} µCi/cm²) for beta and gamma emitters and low toxicity alpha emitters, or 0.04 Bq/cm² (1×10^{-6} µCi/cm²) for all other alpha emitters.

“Fixed contamination” means contamination that cannot be removed from a surface during normal conditions of transport.

“Non-fixed contamination” means contamination that can be removed from a surface during normal conditions of transport.

“Criticality Safety Index (CSI)” means the dimensionless number (rounded up to the next tenth) assigned to and placed on the label of a fissile material package, to designate the degree of control of accumulation of packages, overpacks or freight containers containing fissile material during transportation. Determination of the criticality safety index is described in 10 CFR 71.22, 10 CFR 71.23, and 10 CFR 71.59. The criticality safety index for an overpack, freight container, consignment or conveyance containing fissile material packages is the arithmetic sum of the criticality safety indices of all the fissile material packages contained within the overpack, freight container, consignment or conveyance.

“Curie” means a unit of quantity of radioactivity. One curie (Ci) is that quantity of radioactive material which decays at the rate of 3.7×10^{10} transformations per second (tps).

“Current license or registration” means a license or registration issued by the Department and for which the licensee has paid the license or registration fee for the current year according to R9-7-1304.

“Deep-dose equivalent” (Hd), which applies to external whole body exposure, is the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 1 centimeter (1000 mg/cm²).

“Depleted uranium” means the source material uranium in which the isotope uranium-235 is less than 0.711 weight percent of the total uranium present. Depleted uranium does not include special nuclear material.

“Discrete source” means a radionuclide that has been processed so that its concentration within a material has been purposely increased for use for commercial, medical, or research activities.

“Dose” is a generic term that means absorbed dose, dose equivalent, effective dose equivalent, committed dose equivalent, committed effective dose equivalent, total organ dose equivalent, or total effective dose equivalent. For purposes of these rules, “radiation dose” is an equivalent term.

“Dose equivalent” (HT) means the product of the absorbed dose in tissue, quality factor, and all other necessary modifying factors at the location of interest. The units of dose equivalent are the sievert (Sv) and rem.

“Dose limits” means the permissible upper bound of radiation doses established in accordance with these rules. For purposes of these rules, “limits” is an equivalent term.

“Dosimeter” (See “Individual monitoring device”)

“Effective dose equivalent” (HE) means the sum of the products of the dose equivalent to each organ or tissue (HT) and the weighting factor (wT) applicable to each of the body organs or tissues that are irradiated ($HE = \sum w_T HT$).

“Effluent release” means any disposal or release of radioactive material into the ambient atmosphere, soil, or any surface or subsurface body of water.

“Embryo/fetus” means the developing human organism from conception until the time of birth.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

“Enclosed beam x-ray system” means an analytical x-ray system constructed in such a way that access to the interior of the enclosure housing the x-ray source during operation is precluded except through bypassing of interlocks or other safety devices to perform maintenance or servicing.

“Enclosed radiography” means industrial radiography conducted by using cabinet radiography or shielded room radiography.

“Cabinet radiography” means industrial radiography conducted by using an x-ray machine in an enclosure not designed for human admittance and which is so shielded that every location on the exterior meets the conditions for an “unrestricted area.”

“Shielded room radiography” means industrial radiography conducted using an x-ray machine in an enclosure designed for human admittance and which is so shielded that every location of the exterior meets the conditions for an “unrestricted area.”

“Entrance or access point” means any opening through which an individual or extremity of an individual could gain access to radiation areas or to licensed radioactive materials. This includes entry or exit portals of sufficient size to permit human entry, irrespective of their intended use.

“Exhibit” for purposes of these rules, is equivalent in meaning to the word “Schedule” as found in previously issued rules, current license conditions, and regulation guide.

“Explosive material” means any chemical compound, mixture, or device which produces a substantial instantaneous release of gas and heat spontaneously or by contact with sparks or flame.

“Exposure” means:

Being subjected to ionizing radiation or radioactive materials.

The quotient of dQ by dm where “ dQ ” is the absolute value of the total charge of the ions of one sign produced in air when all the electrons (negatrons and positrons) liberated by photons in a volume element of air having mass “ dm ” are completely stopped in air. The special unit of exposure is the roentgen (R).

“Exposure rate” means the exposure per unit of time.

“External dose” means that portion of the dose equivalent received from any source of radiation outside the body.

“Extremity” means the hand, elbow, arm below the elbow, foot, knee, and leg below the knee.

“Fail-safe characteristics” means a design feature which causes beam port shutters to close, or otherwise prevents emergence of the primary beam, upon the failure of a safety or warning device.

“FDA” means the United States Food and Drug Administration.

“Field radiography” means industrial radiography, utilizing a portable or mobile x-ray system, which is not conducted in a shielded enclosure.

“Field station” means a facility where radioactive sources may be stored or used and from which equipment is dispatched to temporary job sites.

“Former U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) or U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licensed facilities” means nuclear reactors, nuclear fuel reprocessing plants, uranium enrichment plants, or critical mass experimental facilities where AEC or NRC licenses have been terminated.

“Generally applicable environmental radiation standards” means standards issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 40 CFR 190, revised December 1, 1979, and 40 CFR 191, revised December 20, 1993, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101, under the authority of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, that impose limits on radiation exposures or levels, or concentrations or quantities of radioactive material, in the general environment outside the boundaries of locations under the control of persons possessing or using radioactive material. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.

“Gray” (Gy) means the International System (SI) unit of absorbed dose and is equal to 1 joule per kilogram. One gray equals 100 rad.

“Hazardous waste” means those wastes designated as hazardous in A.R.S. § 49-921(5).

“Healing arts” means the practice of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, podiatry, chiropractic, and veterinary medicine.

“Health care institution” means every place, institution, or building which provides facilities for medical services or other health-related services, not including private clinics or offices which do not provide overnight patient care.

“High radiation area” means an area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels from radiation sources external to the body could result in an individual receiving a dose equivalent in excess of 1 mSv (0.1 rem) in one hour at 30 centimeters from the radiation source or 30 centimeters from any surface that the radiation penetrates.

“Human use” means the internal or external administration of radiation or radioactive materials to human beings.

“Impound” means to abate a radiological hazard. Actions which may be taken by the Department in impounding a source of radiation include seizing the source of radiation, controlling access to an area, and preventing a radiation machine from being utilized.

“Indian Tribe” means an Indian or Alaska native Tribe, band, nation, pueblo, village, or community that the Secretary of the Interior acknowledges to exist as an Indian Tribe pursuant to the Federally Recognized Indian Tribe List Act of 1994, 25 U.S.C. 479a.

“Individual” means any human being.

“Individual monitoring” means the assessment of:

Dose equivalent

By the use of individual monitoring devices, or

By the use of survey data, or

Committed effective dose equivalent

By bioassay; or

By determination of the time-weighted air concentrations to which an individual has been exposed, that is, DAC-hours. (See the definition of DAC-hours in Article 4).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

“Individual monitoring device” means a device designed to be worn by a single individual for the assessment of dose equivalent. For purposes of this Chapter, “dosimeter” and “personnel dosimeter,” are equivalent terms. Examples of individual monitoring devices are film badges, thermoluminescence dosimeters (TLDs), pocket ionization chambers, optical stimulation devices, and personnel (“lapel”) air sampling devices.

“Individual monitoring equipment” means one or more individual monitoring devices. For purposes of this Chapter, “personnel monitoring equipment” is an equivalent term.

“Industrial radiography” means the examination of the macroscopic structure of materials by non-destructive methods utilizing sources of ionizing radiation.

“Injection tool” means a device used for controlled subsurface injection of radioactive tracer material.

“Inspection” means an examination or observation by a representative of the Department, including but not limited to tests, surveys, and monitoring to determine compliance with rules, orders, requirements and conditions of the License or certificate of registration.

“Interlock” means a device arranged or connected such that the occurrence of an event or condition is required before a second event or condition can occur or continue to occur.

“Internal dose” means that portion of the dose equivalent received from radioactive material taken into the body.

“Irradiate” means to expose to radiation.

“Laser” (light amplification by the stimulated emission of radiation) means any device which can produce or amplify electromagnetic radiation with wavelengths in the range of 180 nanometers to 1 millimeter primarily by the process of controlled stimulated emission.

“Lens dose equivalent” (LDE) means the external exposure of the lens of the eye and is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.3 centimeters (300 mg/cm²).

“License” means the grant of authority, issued pursuant to Articles 3 and 14 of this Chapter and A.R.S. §§ 30-671, 30-672, and 30-721 et seq., to acquire, possess, transfer, and use sources of radiation. The types of licenses issued by the Department are described in R9-7-1302.

“Licensed material” means radioactive material received, possessed, used, transferred, or disposed of under a general or specific license issued by the Department.

“Licensed practitioner” means a person licensed or otherwise authorized by law to practice medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, chiropractic, podiatry, or naturopathy in this state.

“Licensee” means any person who is licensed by the Department under this Chapter to acquire, possess, transfer, or use sources of radiation.

“Licensing State” means any state having regulations equivalent to this Chapter relating to, and an effective program for the regulation of, naturally occurring and accelerator-produced radioactive material (NARM).

“Limits” (See “Dose limits”)

“Local components” means those parts of an analytical x-ray system that are struck by x-rays, including radiation source housings, port and shutter assemblies, collimator, sample holders, cameras, goniometer, detectors and shielding but not

including power supplies, trans-formers, amplifiers, readout devices, and control panels.

“Logging supervisor” means the individual who provides personal supervision of the utilization of sources of radiation at the well site.

“Logging tool” means a device used subsurface to perform well logging.

“Lost or missing licensed or registered source of radiation” means licensed or registered source of radiation the location of which is unknown. Included are licensed radioactive material or a registered radiation source that has been shipped but has not reached its planned destination and whose location cannot be readily traced or ascertained in the transportation system.

“Low-level waste” means waste material which contains radioactive nuclides in concentrations or quantities which exceed applicable standards for unrestricted release but does not include:

High-level waste, such as irradiated reactor fuel, liquid waste from reprocessing irradiated reactor fuel, or solids into which any such liquid waste has been converted;

Waste material containing transuranic elements with contamination levels greater than 10 nanocuries per gram (370 kilobecquerels per kilogram) of waste material; or

The tailings or wastes produced by the extraction or concentration of uranium or thorium from any ore processed primarily for its source material content.

“Low Specific Activity (LSA) material” means radioactive material with limited specific activity which is nonfissile or is excepted under 10 CFR 71.15, and which satisfies the descriptions and limits set forth in the following section. Shielding materials surrounding the LSA material may not be considered in determining the estimated average specific activity of the package contents. The LSA material must be in one of three groups:

LSA—I.

Uranium and thorium ores, concentrates of uranium and thorium ores, and other ores containing naturally occurring radionuclides that are intended to be processed for the use of these radionuclides;

Natural uranium, depleted uranium, natural thorium or their compounds or mixtures, provided they are unirradiated and in solid or liquid form;

Radioactive material other than fissile material, for which the A2 value is unlimited; or

Other radioactive material in which the activity is distributed throughout and the estimated average specific activity does not exceed 30 times the value for exempt material activity concentration determined in accordance with appendix A.

LSA—II.

Water with tritium concentration up to 0.8 TBq/liter (20.0 Ci/liter); or

Other radioactive material in which the activity is distributed throughout and the estimated average specific activity does not exceed 10–4 A2/g for solids and gases, and 10–5 A2/g for liquids.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

LSA—III. Solids (e.g., consolidated wastes, activated materials), excluding powders, that satisfy the requirements of 10 CFR 71.77, in which:

The radioactive material is distributed throughout a solid or a collection of solid objects, or is essentially uniformly distributed in a solid compact binding agent (such as concrete, bitumen, ceramic, etc.);

The radioactive material is relatively insoluble, or it is intrinsically contained in a relatively insoluble material, so that even under loss of packaging, the loss of radioactive material per package by leaching, when placed in water for 7 days will not exceed 0.1 A2; and

The estimated average specific activity of the solid, excluding any shielding material, does not exceed 2×10^{-3} A2/g.

“Major processor” means a user processing, handling, or manufacturing radioactive material exceeding Type A quantities as unsealed sources or material or exceeding four times Type B quantities as sealed sources but does not include nuclear medicine programs, universities, industrial radiographers, or small industrial programs. Type A and B quantities are defined in 10 CFR 71.4.

“Medical dose” means a radiation dose intentionally delivered to an individual for medical examination, diagnosis, or treatment.

“Member of the public” means any individual except when that individual is receiving an occupational dose.

“MeV” means Mega Electron Volt which equals 1 million volts (106 eV).

“Mineral logging” means any well logging performed in a borehole drilled for the purpose of exploration for minerals other than oil or gas.

“Minor” means an individual less than 18 years of age.

“Monitoring” means the measurement of radiation, radioactive material concentrations, surface area activities, or quantities of radioactive material, and the use of the results of these measurements to evaluate potential exposures and doses. For purposes of these rules, “radiation monitoring” and “radiation protection monitoring” are equivalent terms.

“Multiplier” means a letter representing a number. The use of a multiplier is based on the code given below:

<i>Prefix</i>	<i>Multiplier Symbol</i>	<i>Value</i>
eka	E	10^{18}
peta	P	10^{15}
tera	T	10^{12}
giga	G	10^9
mega	M	10^6
kilo	k	10^3
milli	m	10^{-3}
micro	u	10^{-6}
nano	n	10^{-9}
pico	p	10^{-12}
femto	f	10^{-15}
atto	a	10^{-18}

“NARM” means any naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material. It does not include byproduct, source, or special nuclear material. This term should not be confused with “NORM” which is defined as naturally occurring radioactive material.

“Natural radioactivity” means the radioactivity of naturally occurring radioactive substances.

“Normal operating procedures” means the entire set of instructions necessary to accomplish the intended use of the source of radiation. These procedures shall include, but are not limited to, sample insertion and manipulation, equipment alignment, routine maintenance by the licensee, and data recording procedures which are related to radiation safety.

“NRC” means Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or its duly authorized representatives.

“NRC Document Control Desk” means the Nuclear Regulatory Document Control Desk. ATTN: Document Control Desk, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555-0001.

“Nuclear waste” means any highway route controlled quantity (defined in 49 CFR 173.403, revised January 8, 2015, incorporated by reference, available under R9-7-101, and containing no future editions or amendments) of source, byproduct, or special nuclear material required to be in NRC-approved packaging while transported to, through, or across state boundaries to a disposal site, or to a collection point for transport to a disposal site. Additional requirements associated with transportation of radioactive material can be found in Article 15.

“Occupational dose” means the dose received by an individual in the course of employment in which the individual’s assigned duties involve exposure to sources of radiation, whether in the possession of a licensee, registrant, or other person. Occupational dose does not include a dose received from background radiation, medical administration of radiation to the individual, exposure to an individual who has been administered radioactive material and released in accordance with R9-7-717, voluntary participation in a medical research program, or as a member of the public.

“Open beam system” means an analytical x-ray system in which an individual could place some body part in the primary beam path during normal operation.

“Ophthalmic physicist” means an individual who:

Meets the requirements in 10 CFR 35.433(a)(2) and 10 CFR 35.59; and

Is identified as an ophthalmic physicist on a:

Specific medical use license issued by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State;

Permit issued by a Department, NRC, or another Agreement State broad scope medical use licensee;

Medical use permit issued by a NRC master material licensee; or

Permit issued by a NRC master material license broad scope medical use permittee.

“Package” means the packaging together with its radioactive contents as presented for transport.

“Particle accelerator” (See “Accelerator”)

“Permanent radiographic installation” means a fixed, shielded installation or structure designed or intended for industrial radiography and in which industrial radiography is regularly performed.

“Personnel dosimeter” (See “Individual monitoring device”)

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

“Personnel monitoring equipment” (See “Individual monitoring device”)

“Personal supervision” means supervision in which the supervising individual is physically present at the site where sources of radiation and associated equipment are being used, watching the performance of the supervised individual and in such proximity that immediate assistance can be given if required.

“PET” (See Positron Emission Tomography (PET))

“Pharmacist” means an individual licensed by this state to compound and dispense drugs, prescriptions, and poisons.

“Physician” means an individual licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapters 13 or 17.

“Positron Emission Tomography (PET)” means an imaging technique using radionuclides to produce high resolution images of the body’s biological functions.

“Positron Emission Tomography radionuclide production facility” means a facility operating a cyclotron or accelerator for the purpose of producing PET radionuclides.

“Preceptor” means an individual who provides, directs, or verifies training and experience required for an individual to become an authorized user, an authorized medical physicist, an authorized nuclear pharmacist, a Radiation Safety Officer, or an Associate Radiation Safety Officer.

“Primary beam” means radiation which passes through an aperture of the source housing by a direct path from the x-ray tube or a radio-active source located in the radiation source housing.

“Promptly” means with little or no delay.

“Public dose” means the dose received by a member of the public from radiation from radioactive material released by a licensee or registrant, or exposure to a source of radiation used in a licensed or registered operation. It does not include an occupational dose or a dose received from background radiation, medical administration of radiation to the individual, exposure to an individual who has been administered radioactive material and released in accordance with R9-7-717, or voluntary participation in a medical research program.

“Pyrophoric liquid” means any liquid that ignites spontaneously in dry or moist air at or below 130° F (54.4° C).

“Pyrophoric solid” means any solid material, other than one classed as an explosive, which under normal conditions is liable to cause fires through friction, retained heat from manufacturing or processing, or which can be ignited readily and, when ignited, burns so vigorously and persistently that it creates a serious transportation, handling, or disposal hazard. Included are spontaneously combustible and water-reactive materials.

“Qualified expert” means an individual certified in the appropriate field by the American Board of Radiology or the American Board of Health Physics, or having equivalent qualifications that provide the knowledge and training to measure ionizing radiation, to evaluate safety techniques, and to advise regarding radiation protection needs; or an individual certified in Therapeutic Radiological Physics or X-ray and Radium Physics by the American Board of Radiology, or having equivalent qualifications that provide training and experience in the clinical applications of radiation physics to radiation therapy, to calibrate radiation therapy equipment. The detailed requirements for a particular qualified expert may be provided in the respective Articles of this Chapter. For clar-

ification purposes, a qualified expert is not always an authorized medical physicist; however, an authorized medical physicist is included within the definition of “qualified expert.”

“Quality Factor” (Q) means the modifying factor, listed in Tables I and II of this Article, that is used to derive dose equivalent from absorbed dose.

“Quarter” (See “Calendar quarter”)

“Rad” means the special unit of absorbed dose. One rad equals 100 ergs per gram, or 0.01 gray.

“Radiation” means alpha particles, beta particles, gamma rays, x-rays, neutrons, high-speed electrons, high-speed protons, and other particles capable of producing ions. For purposes of these rules, this term is synonymous with ionizing radiation. Equivalent terminology for non-ionizing radiation is defined in Article 14.

“Radiation area” means any area accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels could result in an individual receiving a dose equivalent in excess of 0.05 mSv (0.005 rem) in one hour at 30 centimeters from the source of radiation or from any surface that the radiation penetrates.

“Radiation dose” (See “Dose”)

“Radiation machine” means any device capable of producing radiation except those devices with radioactive material as the only source of radiation.

“Radiation Safety Officer” (RSO) means the individual who:

For license conditions:

Meets the requirements in 10 CFR 35.50(a) or (c)(1), revised July 16, 2018, and 10 CFR 35.59, revised March 27, 2006, incorporated by reference, available under R9-7-10, and containing no future editions or amendments; or

Is identified as a Radiation Safety Officer on a specific medical use license issued by the Department, the NRC or another Agreement State; or a medical use permit issued by a NRC master material licensee; or

For registration conditions, is designated by the registrant as the individual who has the knowledge, authority, and responsibility to apply appropriate radiation protection principles to ensure radiation safety and compliance with the Act, this Chapter, and any registration conditions.

“Radiation Safety Officer” (RSO) means the individual who:

For license conditions:

Meets the requirements of R9-7-407, and for a medical license meets the training requirements of R9-7-710; or

Is identified as a Radiation Safety Officer on a specific medical use license issued by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State; or a medical use permit issued by a NRC master material licensee; or

Meets the requirements in R9-7-512 on a specific industrial license issued by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State; or an industrial

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

use permit issued by a NRC master material licensee; or

For registration conditions, is designated by the registrant as the individual who has the knowledge, authority, and responsibility to apply appropriate radiation protection principles to ensure radiation safety and compliance with the Act, this Chapter and any registration conditions.

“Radioactive marker” means radioactive material placed sub-surface or on a structure intended for subsurface use for the purpose of depth determination or direction orientation.

“Radioactive material” means any solid, liquid, or gas which emits radiation spontaneously.

“Radioactivity” means emission of electromagnetic energy or particles or both during the transformation of unstable atomic nuclei.

“Radiographer” means any individual who performs or personally supervises industrial radiographic operations and who is responsible to the licensee or registrant for assuring compliance with the requirements of this Chapter and all conditions of the license or certificate of registration.

“Radiographer’s assistant” means any individual who, under the personal supervision of a radiographer, uses sources of radiation, radio-graphic exposure devices, related handling tools, or survey instruments in industrial radiography.

“Registrant” means any person who is registered with the Department and is legally obligated to register with the Department pursuant to these rules and the Act.

“Registration” is the process by which a person becomes a registrant pursuant to Article 2 or 14 of this Chapter. With the exception of registration of persons who install or service radiation machines, the types of registrations issued by the Department are described in R9-7-1302.

“Regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation” means the federal regulations in 49 CFR 107, revised April 19, 2017; 49 CFR 171, revised April 19, 2017; 49 CFR 172, revised November 23, 2015; 49 CFR 173, revised March 6, 2019; 49 CFR 174, revised February 28, 2019; 49 CFR 175, revised October 18, 2018; 49 CFR 176, November 7, 2018; 49 CFR 177, revised September 25, 2013; 49 CFR 178, revised November 7, 2018; 49 CFR 179, revised September 25, 2018; and 49 CFR 180, revised March 30, 2017, incorporated by reference, available under R9-7-101, and containing no future editions or amendments.

“Rem” means the special unit of dose equivalent (see “Dose equivalent”). The dose equivalent in rem is equal to the absorbed dose in rad multiplied by the quality factor (1 rem = 0.01 sievert).

“Research and Development” means exploration, experimentation, or the extension of investigative findings and theories of a scientific or technical nature into practical application for experimental and demonstration purposes, including the experimental production and testing of models, devices, equipment, materials, and processes. Research and Development does not include the internal or external administration of radiation or radioactive material to human beings.

“Restricted area” means any area where the licensee or registrant controls access for purposes of protecting individuals from exposure to radiation and radioactive material. A restricted area does not include any areas used for residential

quarters, although a room or separate rooms in a residential building may be set apart as a restricted area.

“Roentgen” (R) means the special unit of exposure and is equal to the quantity of x or gamma radiation which causes ionization in air equal to 258 microcoulomb per kilogram (see “Exposure”).

“Safety system” means any device, program, or administrative control designed to ensure radiation safety.

“Sealed source” means radioactive material that is permanently bonded or fixed in a capsule or matrix designed to prevent release and dispersal of the radioactive material under the most severe conditions which are likely to be encountered in normal use and handling.

“Sealed Source and Device Registry” means the national registry that contains all the registration certificates, generated by both the NRC and the Agreement States, that summarize the radiation safety information for the sealed sources and devices and describe the licensing and use conditions approved for each source or device.

“Shallow dose equivalent” (HS), which applies to the external exposure of the skin of the whole body or the skin of an extremity, is taken as the dose equivalent at a tissue depth of 0.007 centimeter (7 mg/cm²).

“Shielded position” means the location within a radiographic exposure device or storage container which, by manufacturer’s design, is the proper location for storage of the sealed source.

“Sievert” means the SI unit of dose equivalent (see “Dose equivalent”). The dose equivalent in sievert is equal to the absorbed dose in gray multiplied by the quality factor (1 Sv = 100 rem).

“Site boundary” means that line beyond which the land or property is not owned, leased, or otherwise controlled by the licensee or registrant.

“Source changer” means a device designed and used for replacement of sealed sources in radiographic exposure devices, including those also used for transporting and storage of sealed sources.

“Source holder” means a housing or assembly into which a radioactive source is placed for the purpose of facilitating the handling and use of the source in well-logging operations.

“Source material” means:

Uranium or thorium, or any combination of uranium or thorium, in any physical or chemical form; or

Ores that contain by weight 1/20 of 1 percent (0.05 percent) or more of uranium, thorium, or any combination of uranium and thorium.

Source material does not include special nuclear material.

“Source material milling” means any activity that results in the production of byproduct material as defined by the second subsection under the definition of “Byproduct material.”

“Source of radiation” or “source” means any radioactive material or any device or equipment emitting, or capable of producing, radiation.

“Special form radioactive material” means radioactive material that satisfies all of the following conditions:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

It is either a single solid piece or is contained in a sealed capsule that can be opened only by destroying the capsule;

The piece or capsule has at least one dimension not less than 5 millimeters (0.2 inch); and

It satisfies the test requirements specified in 10 CFR 71.75. A special form encapsulation designed in accordance with the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission requirements in effect on June 30, 1983, and constructed prior to July 1, 1985, may continue to be used. A special form encapsulation designed in accordance with the requirements of 10 CFR 71.4 in effect on March 31, 1996 (see 10 CFR part 71, revised as of January 1, 1996), and constructed before April 1, 1998; and special form material that was successfully tested before September 10, 2015 in accordance with the requirements of 10 CFR 71.75(d) in effect before September 10, 2015 may continue to be used. Any other special form encapsulation must meet the specifications of this definition.

“Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass” means Uranium enriched in the isotope U-235 in quantities not exceeding 350 grams of contained U-235; Uranium-233 in quantities not exceeding 200 grams; Plutonium in quantities not exceeding 200 grams; or any combination of them in accordance with the following formula: for each kind of special nuclear material, determine the ratio between the quantity of that special nuclear material and the quantity specified above for the same kind of special nuclear material. The sum of such ratios for all of the kinds of special nuclear material in combination shall not exceed one. For example, the following quantities in combination would not exceed the limitation and are within the formula:

$$\frac{XgmsU235}{350} + \frac{YgmsU233}{200} + \frac{ZgmsPu}{200} \leq 1$$

“Storage area” means any location, facility, or vehicle which is used to store, transport, or secure a radiographic exposure device, storage container, sealed source, or other source of radiation when it is not in use.

“Storage container” means a device in which sealed sources are transported or stored.

“Subsurface tracer study” means the release of a substance tagged with radioactive material for the purpose of tracing the movement or position of the tagged substance in the well-bore or adjacent formation.

“Survey” means an evaluation of the production, use, release, disposal, or presence of sources of radiation or any combination thereof under a specific set of conditions to determine actual or potential radiation hazards. Such evaluations include, but are not limited to, tests, physical examination and measurements of levels of radiation or concentration of radioactive material present.

“TEDE” (See “Total Effective Dose Equivalent”)

“Teletherapy” means therapeutic irradiation in which the source of radiation is at a distance from the body.

“Temporary job site” means any location where sources of radiation are used other than the specified locations listed on a license document. Storage of sources of radiation at a temporary jobsite shall not exceed six months unless the Department has granted an amendment authorizing storage at that jobsite.

“Test” means the process of verifying compliance with an applicable rule, order, or license condition.

“These rules” means all Articles of 9 A.A.C. 7.

“Total Effective Dose Equivalent” (TEDE) means the sum of the effective dose equivalent (for external exposures) and the committed effective dose equivalent (for internal exposures).

“Total Organ Dose Equivalent” (TODE) means the sum of the deep-dose equivalent and the committed dose equivalent to the organ receiving the highest dose. Determination of TODE is described in R9-7-411.

“Tribal official” means the highest ranking individual that represents Tribal leadership, such as the Chief, President, or Tribal Council leadership.

“Unrefined and unprocessed ore” means ore in its natural form prior to any processing, such as grinding, roasting, beneficiating, or re-fining. Processing does not include sieving or encapsulation of ore or preparation of samples for laboratory analysis.

“Unrestricted area” means any area access to which is not controlled by the licensee for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure to radiation and radioactive material. Any area used for residential quarters is an unrestricted area.

“Uranium - natural, depleted, enriched.”

Natural uranium means uranium (which may be chemically separated) with the naturally occurring distribution of uranium isotopes (approximately 0.711 weight percent uranium-235, and the remainder by weight essentially uranium-238).

Depleted uranium means uranium containing less uranium-235 than the naturally occurring distribution of uranium isotopes.

Enriched uranium means uranium containing more uranium-235 than the naturally occurring distribution of uranium isotopes.

“U.S. Department of Energy” means the Department of Energy established by P.L. 95-91, August 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 565, 42 U.S.C. 7101 et seq., to the extent that the Department of Energy exercises functions formerly vested in the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, its Chairman, members, officers, and components; and transferred to the U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration and to the administrator of that agency under sections 104(b), (c), and (d) of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-438, October 11, 1974, 88 Stat. 1233 at 1237, 42 U.S.C. 5814, effective January 19, 1975) and retransferred to the Secretary of Energy under Section 301(a) of the Department of Energy Organization Act (P.L. 95-91, August 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 565 at 577-578, 42 U.S.C. 7151, effective October 1, 1977).

“Very high radiation area” means an area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels from radiation sources external to the body could result in an individual receiving an absorbed dose that exceeds 5 grays (500 rads) in one hour at one meter from a radiation source or one meter from any surface that the radiation penetrates.

“Waste” (See “Low-level waste”)

“Waste handling licensees” means persons licensed to receive and store radioactive wastes prior to disposal and persons licensed to dispose of radioactive waste.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

“Week” means seven consecutive days starting on Sunday.

“Well-bore” means a drilled hole in which wireline service operations and subsurface tracer studies are performed.

“Well-logging” means the lowering and raising of measuring devices or tools which may contain sources of radiation into well-bores or cavities for the purpose of obtaining information about the well and adjacent formations.

“Whole body” means, for purposes of external exposure, head, trunk including male gonads, arms above the elbow, or legs above the knee.

“Wireline” means an armored cable containing one or more electrical conductors which is used to lower and raise logging tools in the well-bore.

“Wireline service operation” means any evaluation or mechanical service which is performed in the well-bore using devices on a wireline.

“Worker” means any individual engaged in work under a license or registration issued by the Department and controlled by employment or contract with a licensee or registrant.

“WL” means working level, any combination of short-lived radon daughters in 1 liter of air that will result in the ultimate emission of $1.3E + 5$ MeV of potential alpha particle energy. The short-lived radon daughters are – for radon-222: polonium-218, lead-214, bismuth-214, and polonium-214; and for radon-220: polonium-216, lead-212, bismuth-212, and polonium-212.

“WLM” means working level month, an exposure to one working level for 170 hours (2,000 working hours per year divided by 12 months per year is approximately equal to 170 hours per month).

“Workload” means the degree of use of an x-ray or gamma-ray source per unit time.

“Year” means the period of time beginning in January used to determine compliance with the provisions of these rules. The licensee or registrant may change the starting date of the year used to determine compliance by the licensee or registrant provided that the change is made at the beginning of the year and that no day is omitted or duplicated in consecutive years.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-102 recodified from R12-1-102 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

When the Department recodified Section R9-7-102 it inadvertently left out the definition for “Tribal Official;” the definition has been added; the definitions of “Extremity” “Registration” and “Worker” were also corrected with language as originally codified in 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). An amendment to the definition “Extremity” was inadvertently omitted when codifying changes to this Section by final expedited rulemaking in Supp 18-3. The definition has been listed as filed at 24 A.A.R. 2151 and is effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-103. Exemptions

- A. Common and contract carriers, freight forwarders, and warehousemen who are subject to 49 CFR 107.109, 107.111, 107.113, 171.2, 171.3, 172.200, 173.1, 173.3, 173.4, 173.401, 175.3, 175.10, 176.3, 176.5, 176.11, 176.24, 176.27, and 177.801, revised October 1, 2007, of the U.S. Department of Transportation, or 39 CFR 111.1 of the U.S. Postal Service, revised July 1, 2007, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101, and who if need be, store radioactive material, for periods of less than 72 hours, in the regular course of their carriage for another, are exempt from this Chapter. The incorporated materials above contain no future editions or amendments.
- B. Any U.S. Department of Energy contractor or subcontractor and any U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission contractor or subcontractor of the following categories operating within this state are exempt from this Chapter to the extent that such contractor or subcontractor under the contract receives, possesses, uses, transfers, or acquires sources of radiation:
 - 1. Prime contractors performing work for the Department of Energy at U.S. Government-owned or controlled sites, including the transportation of sources of radiation to or from such sites and the performance of contract services during temporary interruptions of such transportation;
 - 2. Prime contractors of the Department of Energy performing research or development, manufacture, storage, testing or transportation of nuclear weapons or components thereof;
 - 3. Prime contractors of the Department of Energy using or operating nuclear reactors or other nuclear devices in a United States Government-owned vehicle or vessel; and
 - 4. Any other prime contractor or subcontractor of the Department of Energy or of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission when the state and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission jointly determine:
 - a. That the exemption of the prime contractor or subcontractor is authorized by law; and
 - b. That under the terms of the contract or subcontract, there is adequate assurance that the work thereunder can be accomplished without undue risk to the public health and safety.
- C. Any licensee who delivers to a carrier for transport any package which contains radioactive material having a specific activity of 74 kBq/kg (2 nanocuries per gram) or less, is exempt from the provisions of this Chapter with respect to that package.
- D. Any physician licensed by a State to dispense drugs in the practice of medicine is exempt from 10 CFR 71.5 with respect to transport by the physician of licensed material for use in the practice of medicine. However, any physician operating under this exemption must be licensed under 10 CFR part 35 and/or R9-7-703.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-103 recodified from R12-1-103 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-104. Prohibited Uses

- A. A person shall not use the following fluoroscopic devices:
 - 1. Hand-held fluoroscopic screens,
 - 2. Shoe-fitting fluoroscopic devices.
- B. Except as specifically authorized by law, a person shall not use sources of ionizing radiation for the purpose of screening an individual or inspecting an individual for:
 - 1. Concealed weapons,
 - 2. Hazardous materials,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

3. Stolen property, or
4. Contraband.
- C. Unless there is a medical or dental indication for the exposure and the exposure is prescribed by a licensed practitioner, a person shall not deliberately expose an individual to the useful beam from:
1. An ionizing radiation machine; or
 2. A non-ionizing radiation source, having a radiation beam known to be harmful to human tissue.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-104 recodified from R12-1-104 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-105. Quality Factors for Converting Absorbed Dose to Dose Equivalent

- A. As used in these rules, the quality factors for converting absorbed dose to dose equivalent are shown in Table I.

TABLE I. QUALITY FACTORS AND ABSORBED DOSE EQUIVALENCIES

TYPE OF RADIATION	Quality Factor (Q)	Absorbed Dose Equal to a Unit Dose Equivalent ^a
X, gamma, or beta radiation and high-speed electrons		1
Alpha particles, multiple-charged particles, fission fragments, and heavy particles of unknown charge	20	0.05
Neutrons of unknown energy	10	0.1
High-energy protons	10	0.1

^a The absorbed dose in gray is equal to 1 Sv or the absorbed dose in rad is equal to 1 rem.

- B. If it is more convenient to measure the neutron fluence rate than to determine the neutron dose equivalent rate in sievert per hour or rem per hour, 0.01 Sv (1 rem) of neutron radiation of unknown energies may, for purposes of these rules, be assumed to result from a total fluence of 25 million neutrons per square centimeter incident upon the body. If sufficient information exists to estimate the approximate energy distribution of the neutrons, the licensee or registrant may use the fluence rate per unit dose equivalent or the appropriate Q value from Table II to convert a measured tissue dose in gray or rad to dose equivalent in sievert or rem.

TABLE II. MEAN QUALITY FACTORS, Q, AND FLUENCE PER UNIT DOSE EQUIVALENT FOR MONOENERGETIC NEUTRONS

	Neutron Energy (meV)	Quality Factor (Q)	Fluence per Unit Dose Equivalent ^b (neutrons cm ⁻² rem ⁻¹)	Fluence per Unit Dose Equivalent ^b (neutrons cm ⁻² Sv ⁻¹)
(thermal)	2.5E-8	2	980E+6	980E+8
	1E-7	2	980E+6	980E+8
	1E-6	2	810E+6	810E+8
	1E-5	2	810E+6	810E+8

1E-4	2	840E+6	840E+8
1E-3	2	980E+6	980E+8
1E-2	2.5	1010E+6	1010E+8
1E-1	7.5	170E+6	170E+8
5E-1	11	39E+6	39E+8
1	11	27E+6	27E+8
2.5	9	29E+6	29E+8
5	8	23E+6	23E+8
7	7	24E+6	24E+8
10	6.5	24E+6	24E+8
14	7.5	17E+6	17E+8
20	8	16E+6	16E+8
40	7	14E+6	14E+8
60	5.5	16E+6	16E+8
1E+2	4	20E+6	20E+8
2E+2	3.5	19E+6	19E+8
3E+2	3.5	16E+6	16E+8
4E+2	3.5	14E+6	14E+8

^a Value of quality factor (Q) at the point where the dose equivalent is maximum in a 30-centimeter diameter cylinder tissue-equivalent phantom.

^b Monoenergetic neutrons incident normally on a 30-centimeter diameter cylinder tissue-equivalent phantom.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-105 and Tables 1 and 2 recodified from R12-1-105, Tables 1 and 2 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-106. Units of Activity

For purposes of these rules, activity is expressed in the SI unit of becquerel (Bq) or in the special unit of curie (Ci), or their multiples, or disintegrations or transformations per unit of time. The definitions for these units are located in R9-7-102.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-106 recodified from R12-1-106, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-107. Misconduct

- A. A licensee, registrant, applicant for a license or certificate of registration, or employee of a licensee, registrant, or applicant; or any contractor (including a supplier or consultant), subcontractor, or employee of a contractor or subcontractor of any licensee or certificate of registration holder who provides to any licensee, registrant, applicant, contractor, or subcontractor, any components, equipment, materials, or other goods or services that relate to a licensee's, registrant's, or applicant's activities in this Chapter, shall not:

1. Knowingly engage in conduct that violates or will result in a violation by a licensee, registrant, or applicant, of any statute, rule, regulation, or order; or any term, condition, or limitation of any license or registration issued by the Department; or
2. Knowingly submit to the Department, or a licensee, registrant, or applicant, or a licensee's, registrant's, or applicant's contractor or subcontractor, information that is incomplete or inaccurate.

- B. The Board shall impose the applicable civil penalty listed in R9-7-1216 on a person who violates subsection (A)(1) or (A)(2). For this purpose the person is classified as a Division II licensee and the violation is classified as a Severity II violation.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- C. For the purposes of this Section, "misconduct" means conduct prohibited under subsection (A).
- D. A person who is not a licensee, registrant, or applicant and knowingly violates a rule for the safe use of radiation sources in 9 A.A.C. 7 is subject to the enforcement actions in 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 12.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-107 recodified from R12-1-107, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

ARTICLE 2. REGISTRATION, INSTALLATION, AND SERVICE OF IONIZING RADIATION-PRODUCING MACHINES; AND CERTIFICATION OF MAMMOGRAPHY FACILITIES

R9-7-201. Exemptions

- A. Electronic equipment that produces X-radiation incidental to its operation for other purposes is exempt from the registration and notification requirements of this Article, provided that an exposure rate, from any accessible surface, averaged over an area of 10 centimeters squared (1.55 inches squared) does not exceed 5 microsieverts (0.5 milliroentgen) per hour at 5 centimeters (2.0 inches).
- B. The production, testing, or factory servicing of the electronic equipment in subsection (A) is not exempt from the requirements of this Article.
- C. Radiation machines in storage or in transit to or from storage are exempt from the requirements of this Article.
- D. Radiation machines rendered incapable of producing radiation are exempt from the requirements of this Article.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-201 recodified from R12-1-201, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-202. Application for Registration of Ionizing Radiation Producing Machines

- A. A person shall not use a radiation machine except as authorized in this Article.
- B. A person possessing a nonexempt radiation machine shall apply for registration of the machine with the Department within 30 days after its installation. The person applying for registration of a radiation-producing machine shall use the application forms provided by the Department. The applicant shall provide the information identified in Appendix A of this Article.
- C. In addition to the application form or forms, the applicant shall remit the appropriate registration or licensing fee in R9-7-1306 and provide other information required by R9-7-208.
- D. Each applicant that applies for registration of a stationary x-ray system, with the exception of applicants from bone densitometry, cabinet radiography, podiatry, dental, bone mineral analyzer and mammography facilities, shall provide a scale drawing of the room in which the x-ray system is located, or provide measurements from the radiation source to the surrounding barrier surfaces. The drawing shall denote the type of materials and the thickness (or lead equivalence) of each barrier of the room (walls, ceilings, floors, doors, windows). The drawing shall also denote the type and frequency of occupancy in adjacent areas, including those above and below the x-ray room of concern (e.g., hallways, offices, parking lots, and lavatories). Estimates of workload shall also be provided with the drawing.
- E. An applicant proposing to use a particle accelerator for medical purposes shall not use the particle accelerator until the Department inspection required in R9-7-914 has been completed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-202 recodified from R12-1-202, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-203. Application for Registration of Servicing and Installation

- A. Each person who is engaged in the business of installing or offering to install radiation machines shall apply for registration. For purposes of this Chapter, install includes selling and servicing, or offering to sell or service, x-ray machines in Arizona.
- B. The applicant shall complete the application for registration on forms that request information required by A.R.S. § 30-672.01, provided by the Department.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-203 recodified from R12-1-203, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-204. Issuance of Notice of Registration

- A. Upon determining that the application meets the requirements of the Act and this Article, the Department shall issue a Notice of Registration.
- B. All radiation machines located at the same facility may be registered using one Notice of Registration.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-204 recodified from R12-1-204, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-205. Expiration of Notice of Registration or Certification

- A. Except as provided in subsection (B), a Notice of Registration, issued according to R9-7-204, or a certificate issued according to R9-7-208, expires at the end of the day on the expiration date stated in the Notice of Registration or certificate.
- B. If an application for renewal is filed by the registrant or certificate holder not less than 30 days prior to the expiration of the Notice of Registration or certificate, the Notice of Registration or certificate does not expire until a final determination is made by the Department on the renewal application.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-205 recodified from R12-1-205, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-206. Assembly, Installation, Removal from Service, and Transfer

- A. A person who assembles, or installs ionizing radiation machines in this state shall notify the Department in writing within 15 days of:
 1. The name and address of the person possessing the machine that was assembled or installed;
 2. The manufacturer, model, and serial number of each radiation machine with the tube housing model number and serial number, maximum kVp, and maximum mA, assembled or installed; and
 3. The date each machine was assembled or installed, or the first clinical procedure is performed.
- B. Any person who possesses a radiation machine registered by the Department shall notify the Department within 15 days of the machine being taken out of service. The written notification shall contain the name and address of the person receiving the machine, if it is sold, leased, or transferred to another person; the manufacturer, model, and serial number of the machine; and the date the machine was taken out of service.
- C. In the case of diagnostic x-ray systems that contain certified components, an assembler shall, within 15 days following completion of the assembly, submit to the Department a copy

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

of the assembler's report (FDA Report No. 2579) prepared in compliance with requirements in 21 CFR 1020.30(d), revised April 1, 2008, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments. The report shall suffice in lieu of any other report by the assembler, if it contains the information required in subsection (A).

- D. A person shall not make, sell, lease, transfer, lend, assemble, service, or install radiation machines or the supplies used in connection with radiation machines unless the supplies and equipment when properly placed in operation and used, meet the requirements of these rules.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-206 recodified from R12-1-206, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-207. Reciprocal Recognition of Out-of-state Radiation Machines

- A. If any radiation machine is to be brought into the state for temporary use, the person proposing to bring the radiation machine into the state shall provide written notice to the Department at least three working days before the radiation machine is to be used in the state. The notice shall include the type of radiation machine; the nature, duration, and scope of use; and the exact location where the radiation machine is to be used. If, for a specific case, the three working-day period would impose an undue hardship, the person may upon application to the Department, obtain permission to proceed sooner.
- B. In addition, the owner of the radiation machine and the person possessing the machine while in the state shall:
1. Comply with all applicable rules of the Department;
 2. Upon request, supply the Department with a copy of the machine's registration and other information regarding the safe operation of the machine while it is in the state; and
 3. Upon request, supply the Department with the work authorization from the Department, machine registration, operating and emergency procedures, utilization log, survey instrument and associated calibration record, and training records for all users.
- C. A radiation machine shall not be operated within the state on a temporary basis in excess of 180 calendar days per year.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-207 recodified from R12-1-207, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-208. Certification of Mammography Facilities

An applicant seeking certification of a facility according to A.R.S. § 30-672(J) shall:

1. Provide evidence with the application that a quality assurance program has been established and is in use under R9-7-614(B)(1) and (2),
2. Provide evidence with the application that physicians reading mammographic images have the training and experience required in A.R.S. § 32-2842, and
3. Provide evidence with the application that physicians reading mammographic images have met the minimum criteria established by their respective licensing boards, as required in A.R.S. § 32-2842(C).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-208 recodified from R12-1-208, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-209. Notifications

- A. A registrant shall notify the Department within 30 days of any change to the information contained in the notice of registration or a certificate issued according to R9-7-208.
- B. A person who possesses a radiation machine registered by the Department shall notify the Department within 15 days if the machine is discarded or transferred to another person. In the notice, the person shall provide the name and address of the person who receives the machine, if it is sold, leased, or transferred to another person; the manufacturer, model, and serial number of the machine; and the date the machine was taken out of service.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-209 recodified from R12-1-209, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Appendix A. Application Information

An application shall contain the following information as required in R9-7-202(B), before a registration will be issued. The Department shall provide an application form to an applicant with a guide, if available, or shall assist the applicant to ensure that only correct information is provided on the application.

Name and mailing address of applicant	Use location
Person responsible for radiation safety program	Telephone number
Type of facility	Facility subtype
Legal structure and ownership	Signature of certifying agent
Radiation machine information	Equipment identifiers
Shielding information	Scale drawing, if applicable
Equipment operator instructions and restrictions	Physicist name and training, if applicable
Classification of professional in charge	
Record of calibration for therapy units	Type of request: amendment, new, or renewal
Protection survey results, if applicable	
Type of industrial radiography program, if applicable	
Radiation Safety Officer name, if applicable	Contact person
Other registration requirements listed in Articles 2, 6, 8, 9, and 11	Appropriate fee listed in Article 13 schedule

Historical Note

New Article 2, Appendix A recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 2, Appendix A, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

ARTICLE 3. RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL LICENSING**R9-7-301. Ownership, Control, or Transfer of Radioactive Material**

- A. In addition to the requirements of this Article, all licensees are subject to the requirements of 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 1, Article 4, and Article 10. Licensees engaged in industrial radiographic operations are subject to the requirements of 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 5; licensees using radioactive material in the practice of medicine are subject to the requirements of 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 7; licensees transporting radioactive material are subject to the requirements contained in 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 15; and licensees using radioactive material in well logging operations are subject to the requirements in 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 17.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- B.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Article, any person may own radioactive material, provided that the ownership does not include the actual possession, custody, use, or physical transfer of radioactive material or the manufacture or production of any article that contains radioactive material without the applicable certification, license, or registration.
- C.** A manufacturer, processor, or producer of any equipment, device, commodity, or other product that contains source material or radioactive material whose subsequent possession, use, transfer, or disposal by all other persons is exempt from regulatory requirements may only obtain authority to transfer possession or control of the material from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-301 recodified from R12-1-301, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-302. Source Material; Exemptions

- A.** Any person is exempt from this Article to the extent the person receives, possesses, uses, delivers or transfers source material in any chemical mixture, compound, solution, or alloy in which the source material is by weight less than 1/20th of 1 percent (0.0005) of the mixture, compound, solution, or alloy.
- B.** Any person is exempt from this Article to the extent the person receives, possesses, uses, or transfers unrefined and unprocessed ore containing source material, provided that, the person does not refine or process the ore except as authorized in a specific license.
- C.** Any person is exempt from the requirements for a license set forth in this Article if the person receives, possesses, uses, or transfers:
1. Any quantities of thorium contained in:
 - a. Incandescent gas mantles;
 - b. Vacuum tubes;
 - c. Welding rods;
 - d. Electric lamps for illuminating purposes provided that each lamp does not contain more than 50 milligrams of thorium;
 - e. Germicidal lamps, sunlamps, and lamps for outdoor or industrial lighting, provided that each lamp does not contain more than 2 grams of thorium;
 - f. Rare earth metals, compounds, mixtures, or products containing not more than 0.25 percent by weight thorium, uranium, or any combination of thorium and uranium; or
 - g. Individual neutron dosimeters, provided that each dosimeter does not contain more than 50 milligrams of thorium;
 2. Source material contained in the following products:
 - a. Glazed ceramic tableware manufactured before August 27, 2013, provided that the glaze contains not more than 20 percent source material by weight;
 - b. Glassware containing not more than 2 percent by weight source material or, for glassware manufactured before August 27, 2013, 10 percent by weight source material, but not including commercially manufactured glass brick, pane glass, ceramic tile or other glass or ceramic used in construction; or
 - c. Piezoelectric ceramic containing not more than 2 percent source material by weight;
 3. Photographic film, negatives, and prints containing uranium or thorium;
 4. Any finished product or part fabricated of, or containing, tungsten-thorium or magnesium-thorium alloys, provided that the thorium content of the alloy does not exceed 4 percent by weight and that the exemption contained in this subsection does not authorize the chemical, physical, or metallurgical treatment or processing of the finished product or part;
 5. Uranium contained in counterweights installed in aircraft, rockets, projectiles, and missiles, or stored or handled in connection with installation or removal of counterweights, provided that:
 - a. Each counterweight has been impressed with the following legend clearly legible through any plating or other covering: "DEPLETED URANIUM";
 - b. Each counterweight is durably and legibly labeled or marked with the identification of the manufacturer and the statement: "UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATIONS PROHIBITED";
 - c. The exemption contained in subsection (C)(5) does not authorize the chemical, physical, or metallurgical treatment or processing of any counterweight other than repair or restoration of any plating or other covering; and
 - d. The requirements specified in subsections (C)(5)(a) and (b) need not be met by counterweights manufactured prior to December 31, 1969; provided, that these counterweights were manufactured under a specific license issued by the Atomic Energy Commission and were impressed with the legend, "CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL - URANIUM";
 6. Natural or depleted uranium metal used as shielding and constituting part of any shipping container; provided that:
 - a. The shipping container is conspicuously and legibly impressed with the legend "CAUTION - RADIOACTIVE SHIELDING - URANIUM," and
 - b. The uranium metal is encased in mild steel or equally fire resistant metal with minimum wall thickness of 1/8 inch (3.2 mm);
 7. Thorium or uranium contained in or on finished optical lenses, provided that each lens or mirror does not contain more than 10 percent by weight thorium or uranium or, for lenses manufactured before August 27, 2013, 30 percent by weight of thorium; and that the exemption contained in this Section does not authorize either:
 - a. The shaping, grinding, or polishing of such lens or mirror or manufacturing processes other than the assembly of such lens or mirror into optical systems and devices without any alteration of the lens or mirror; or
 - b. The receipt, possession, use, or transfer of uranium or thorium contained in contact lenses, spectacles, or the eyepieces of binoculars or other optical instruments;
 8. Uranium contained in detector heads of fire detection units, provided that each detector head contains not more than 5 nanocuries (185 Bq) of uranium; or
 9. Thorium contained in any finished aircraft engine part containing nickel-thoria alloy, provided that:
 - a. The thorium is dispersed in the nickel-thoria alloy in the form of finely divided thoria (thorium dioxide), and
 - b. The thorium content in the nickel-thoria alloy does not exceed 4 percent by weight.
- D.** No person may initially transfer for sale or distribution a product containing source material to persons exempt under subsection (C), or equivalent regulations of the NRC or another Agreement State, unless authorized by a license issued under R9-7-318 to initially transfer such products for sale or distribution.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- E. Persons authorized to manufacture, process, or produce these materials or products containing source material by an Agreement State, and persons who import finished products or parts, for sale or distribution must be authorized by a license issued under R9-7-318 for distribution only and are exempt from the requirements of Articles 4 and 10 of this Chapter, and R9-7-309(1) and (2).
- F. The exemptions in subsections (C), (D), and (E) do not authorize the manufacture of any of the products described.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-302 recodified from R12-1-302, at 24

A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R.

2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by

final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an

immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-7-303. Radioactive Material Other Than Source Material; Exemptions**A. Exempt concentrations**

1. Except as provided in subsection (A)(3) and (A)(4), any person is exempt from this Article if the person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns, or acquires products or materials containing radioactive material in concentrations not in excess of those listed in Exhibit A.
2. This Section shall not be deemed to authorize the import of radioactive material or products containing radioactive material.
3. A manufacturer, processor, or producer of a product or material is exempt from the requirements for a license issued under R9-7-311(A) or the requirements of this Article to the extent that this person transfers radioactive material contained in a product or material in concentrations not in excess of those specified in Exhibit A of this Article and introduced into the product or material by a licensee holding a specific license issued by the NRC expressly authorizing such introduction. This exemption does not apply to the transfer of radioactive material contained in any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug, or other commodity or product designed for ingestion or inhalation by, or application to, a human being.
4. A person shall not introduce radioactive material into a product or material knowing or having reason to believe that it will be transferred to persons exempt under subsection (A)(1) or equivalent Regulations of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or any Agreement State or Licensing State, except in accordance with a license issued under 10 CFR 32.11.

B. Exempt items

1. Except for persons who apply radioactive material to, or persons who incorporate radioactive material into the following products, or persons who initially transfer for sale or distribution the following products, a person is exempt from this Chapter to the extent that the person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns, or acquires the following products:
 - a. Timepieces, hands, or dials containing not more than the following specified quantities of radioactive material and not exceeding the following specified levels of radiation:
 - i. 925 megabecquerels (25 millicuries) of tritium per timepiece;
 - ii. 185 megabecquerels (5 millicuries) of tritium per hand;
 - iii. 555 megabecquerels (15 millicuries) of tritium per dial (bezels when used shall be considered part of the dial);
 - iv. 3.7 megabecquerels (100 microcuries) of promethium-147 per watch or 7.4 megabecquerels (200 microcuries) of promethium-147 per any other timepiece;
 - v. 740 kBq (20 microcuries) of promethium-147 per watch hand or 1.48 megabecquerels (40 microcuries) of promethium-147 per other timepiece hand;
 - vi. 2.22 megabecquerels (60 microcuries) of promethium-147 per watch dial or 4.44 MBq (120 microcuries) of promethium-147 per other timepiece dial (bezels, when used, shall be considered part of the dial);
 - vii. The levels of radiation from hands and dials containing promethium-147 shall not exceed, when measured through 50 milligrams per square centimeter of absorber:
 - (1) For wrist watches, 1.0 μ Gy (0.1 millirad) per hour at 10 centimeters from any surface of the watch;
 - (2) For pocket watches, (0.1 millirad) per hour at 1 centimeter from any surface;
 - (3) For any other timepiece, 2.0 μ Gy (0.2 millirad) per hour at 10 centimeters from any surface;
 - viii. 37 kBq (1 microcurie) of radium-226 per timepiece in intact timepieces manufactured prior to November 30, 2007;
- b. Static elimination devices which contain, as a sealed source or sources, radioactive material consisting of a total of not more than 18.5 MBq (500 μ Ci) of polonium-210 per device.
 - i. Ion generating tubes designed for ionization of air that contain, as a sealed source or sources, radioactive material consisting of a total of not more than 18.5 MBq (500 μ Ci) of polonium-210 per device or of a total of not more than 1.85 GBq (50 mCi) of hydrogen-3 (tritium) per device.
 - ii. Such devices authorized before October 23, 2012 for use under the general license then provided in R9-7-306 and equivalent regulations of the NRC or Agreement State and manufactured, tested, and labeled by the manufacturer in accordance with the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the NRC.
- c. Balances of precision containing not more than 37 megabecquerels (1 millicurie) of tritium per balance or not more than 18.5 megabecquerels (0.5 millicurie) of tritium per balance part manufactured before December 17, 2007;
- d. Marine compasses containing not more than 27.75 gigabecquerels (750 millicuries) of tritium gas and other marine navigational instruments containing not more than 9.25 gigabecquerels (250 millicuries) of tritium gas manufactured before December 17, 2007;
- e. Ionization chamber smoke detectors containing not more than 37 kBq (1 microcurie) of americium-241 per detector in the form of a foil and designed to protect life and property from fires;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- f. Electron tubes: Provided that each tube does not contain more than one of the following specified quantities of radioactive material:
 - i. 5.55 GBq (150 millicuries) of tritium per microwave receiver protector tube or 370 megabecquerels (10 millicuries) of tritium per any other electron tube;
 - ii. 37 kBq (1 microcurie) of cobalt 60;
 - iii. 185 kBq (5 microcuries) of nickel 63;
 - iv. 1.11 megabecquerels (30 microcuries) of krypton 85;
 - v. 185 kBq (5 microcuries) of cesium 137;
 - vi. 1.11 megabecquerels (30 microcuries) of promethium-147;
 - vii. And provided further, that the level of radiation due to radioactive material contained in each electron tube does not exceed 10 μ Gy (1 millirad) per hour at 1 centimeter from any surface when measured through 7 milligrams per square centimeter of absorber. The term "electron tubes" includes spark gap tubes, power tubes, gas tubes, including glow lamps, receiving tubes, microwave tubes, indicator tubes, pick-up tubes, radiation detection tubes, and any other completely sealed tube that is designed to conduct or control electrical current;
 - g. Ionizing radiation measuring instruments containing, for purposes of internal calibration or standardization, one or more sources of radioactive material provided that:
 - i. Each source contains no more than one exempt quantity set forth in Exhibit B of this Article; and
 - ii. Each instrument contains no more than 10 exempt quantities. For the purposes of this subsection, an instrument's source or sources may contain either one type or different types of radionuclide and an individual exempt quantity may be composed of fractional parts of one or more of the exempt quantities in Exhibit B of this Article, provided the sum of the fractions do not exceed unity;
 - iii. For the purposes of subsection (B)(1)(h) only, 185 kBq (50 nanocurie) of americium-241 is considered an exempt quantity under Exhibit B of this Article;
 - h. Any person who desires to apply radioactive material to, or to incorporate radioactive material into, the products exempted in subsection (B)(1)(a), or who desires to initially transfer for sale or distribution such products containing radioactive material, should apply for a specific license pursuant to R9-7-311 of this Article, which license states that the product may be distributed by the licensee to persons exempt from the rules pursuant to subsection (A)(1).
2. Self-luminous products containing tritium, krypton-85, or promethium-147:
 - a. Except for persons who manufacture, process, initially transfer for sale or distribution, or produce self-luminous products containing tritium, krypton-85, or promethium-147, and except as provided in subsection (B)(2)(c), a person is exempt from this Chapter if the person receives, possesses, uses, owns, transfers or acquires tritium, krypton-85 or promethium-147 in self-luminous products manufactured, processed, produced, imported, initially transferred for sale or distribution, or transferred under a specific license issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission and described in 10 CFR 32.22, and the license authorizes the transfer of the products to persons who are exempt from regulatory requirements.
 - b. Any person who desires to manufacture, process, or produce, or initially transfer for sale or distribution self-luminous products containing tritium, krypton-85, or promethium-147 for use under subsection (B)(2)(a), should apply for a license:
 - i. Under 10 CFR 32 and for a certificate of registration in accordance with 10 CFR 32.210, and
 - ii. As described in R9-7-311.
 - c. A person is exempt from this Chapter if the person receives, possesses, uses, or transfers articles containing less than 3.7 kBq (100 nanocuries) of radium-226, manufactured prior to October 1, 1978.
 3. Gas and aerosol detectors containing byproduct material
 - a. Except for persons who manufacture, process, initially transfer for sale or distribution, or produce gas and aerosol detectors containing radioactive material, a person is exempt from this Chapter if the person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns, or acquires radioactive material in gas and aerosol detectors designed to protect life or property from fires and airborne hazards, provided that detectors containing radioactive material shall be manufactured, imported, or transferred according to a specific license issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission and described in 10 CFR 32.26, or equivalent regulations of an Agreement or Licensing State, this exemption also covers gas and aerosol detectors manufactured or distributed before November 30, 2007 in accordance with a specific license issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or equivalent regulations of an Agreement or Licensing State and the license authorizes the transfer of the detectors to persons who are exempt from regulatory requirements.
 - b. Gas and aerosol detectors previously manufactured and distributed to general licensees in accordance with a specific license issued by an Agreement State are exempt under subsection (B)(3)(a), provided that the device is labeled in accordance with the specific license authorizing distribution of the general licensed device, and that the detectors meet the requirements of the regulations of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
 - c. Any person who desires to manufacture, process, or produce gas and aerosol detectors containing byproduct material, or to initially transfer such products for use under subsection (B)(3)(a), should apply for a license under 10 CFR 32.26 and for a certificate of registration in accordance with 10 CFR 32.210.
 4. Certain industrial devices
 - a. Except for persons who manufacture, process, produce, or initially transfer for sale or distribution industrial devices containing byproduct material designed and manufactured for the purpose of detecting, measuring, gauging or controlling thickness, density, level, interface location, radiation, leakage, or qualitative or quantitative chemical com-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

position, or for producing an ionized atmosphere, any person is exempt from the requirements for a license set forth in this Chapter to the extent that such person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns, or acquires byproduct material, in these certain detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices and certain devices for producing an ionized atmosphere, and manufactured, processed, produced, or initially transferred in accordance with a specific license issued under R9-7-311 of this Article, which license authorizes the initial transfer of the device for use under this Section. This exemption does not cover sources not incorporated into a device, such as calibration and reference sources.

- b. Any person who desires to manufacture, process, produce, or initially transfer, for sale or distribution, industrial devices containing byproduct material for use under subsection (B)(4)(a), shall apply for a license described in R9-7-311 and for a certificate of registration in accordance with 10 CFR 32.210.

C. Exempt quantities

1. Except as provided in subsections (C)(2), (3), and (7), a person is exempt from this Chapter if the person receives, possesses, uses, transfers, owns, or acquires radioactive material in individual quantities each of which does not exceed the applicable quantity set forth in Exhibit B of this Article.
2. This subsection does not authorize the production, packaging, or repackaging or transfer of radioactive material for purposes of commercial distribution, or the incorporation of radioactive material into products intended for commercial distribution.
3. Except as specified in this subsection, a person shall not, for purposes of commercial distribution, transfer radioactive material in the individual quantities set forth in Exhibit B of this Article, knowing or having reason to believe the described quantities of radioactive material will be transferred to persons exempt under subsection (C) or equivalent regulations of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or any Agreement State or Licensing State. A person may transfer radioactive material for commercial distribution under a specific license issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission under 10 CFR 32.18 which license states that the radioactive material may be transferred by the licensee to persons exempt under this subsection or the equivalent regulations of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or any Agreement State or Licensing State.
4. Sources containing exempt quantities of radioactive material shall not be bundled or placed in close proximity for the purpose of using the radiation from the combined sources in place of a single source, containing a licensable quantity of radioactive material.
5. Possession and use of bundled or combined sources containing exempt quantities of radioactive material in unregistered devices by persons exempt from licensing is prohibited.
6. Any person, who possesses radioactive material received or acquired before September 25, 1971, under the general license issued under R9-7-311(A) of this Article or similar general license of an Agreement State or the NRC, is exempt from the requirements for a license issued under R9-7-311(A) of this Article to the extent that this person possesses, uses, transfers, or owns radioactive material.
7. No person may, for purposes of producing an increased radiation level, combine quantities of radioactive material

covered by the exemption described in subsection (C)(6) so that the aggregate quantity exceeds the limits set forth in Exhibit B, except for radioactive material combined within a device placed in use before May 3, 1999, or as otherwise permitted by the rules in this Section.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-303 recodified from R12-1-303, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-304. License Types

- A.** Activities requiring license. Except as provided in 10 CFR 30.3 (revised January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101; this incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments), in subsection (B)(1), and for persons exempt as provided in R9-7-302 and R9-7-303 of this Article, no person shall manufacture, produce, transfer, receive, acquire, own, possess, or use byproduct material except as authorized in a specific or general license issued in accordance with the regulations in this chapter and in accordance with 10 CFR 30.3.
- B.** Licenses for radioactive materials are of two types: general and specific.
 1. A general license is provided by rule, grants authority to a person for certain activities involving radioactive material, and is effective without the filing of an application with the Department or the issuance of a licensing document to a particular person. However, registration with the Department may be required by the particular general license.
 2. The Department issues a specific license to a named person who has filed an application for a license under the applicable provision of this Chapter. A specific licensee is subject to all of the applicable rules in this Chapter and any limitation contained in the license document.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-304 recodified from R12-1-304, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-305. General Licenses – Source Material

- A.** A general license is hereby issued authorizing commercial and industrial firms; research, educational, and medical institutions; and Federal, State, and local government agencies to receive, possess, use, and transfer uranium and thorium, in their natural isotopic concentrations and in the form of depleted uranium, for research, development, educational, commercial, or operational purposes in the following forms and quantities.
 1. No more than 1.5 kg (3.3 lb) of uranium and thorium in dispersible forms (e.g., gaseous, liquid, powder, etc.) at any one time. Any material processed by the general licensee that alters the chemical or physical form of the material containing source material must be accounted for as a dispersible form. A person authorized to possess, use, and transfer source material under this subsection may not receive more than a total of 7 kg (15.4 lb) of uranium and thorium in any one calendar year.
 2. As applicable:
 - a. No more than a total of 7 kg (15.4 lb) of uranium and thorium at any one time. A person authorized to possess, use, and transfer source material under this subsection may not receive more than a total of 70 kg (154 lb) of uranium and thorium in any one cal-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

endar year. A person may not alter the chemical or physical form of the source material possessed under this subsection unless it is accounted for under the limits of subsection (A)(1);

- b. No more than 7 kg (15.4 lb) of uranium, removed during the treatment of drinking water, at any one time. A person may not remove more than 70 kg (154 lb) of uranium from drinking water during a calendar year under this subsection; or
 - c. No more than 7 kg (15.4 lb) of uranium and thorium at laboratories for the purpose of determining the concentration of uranium and thorium contained within the material being analyzed at any one time. A person authorized to possess, use, and transfer source material under this subsection may not receive more than a total of 70 kg (154 lb) of source material in any one calendar year.
- B.** A person who receives, possesses, uses, or transfers source material under a general license granted under subsection (A) is exempt from the provisions of Article 4 and Article 10 of this Chapter, provided the receipt, possession, use, or transfer is within the terms of the general license, except that such person shall comply with the provisions of R9-7-434 and R9-7-452. This exemption does not apply to any person who is also in possession of source material under a specific license issued under this Article.
- C.** This subsection grants a general license that authorizes a person to receive acquire, possess, use, or transfer depleted uranium contained in industrial products and devices provided:
1. The depleted uranium is contained in the industrial product or device for the purpose of providing a concentrated mass in a small volume of the product or device;
 2. The industrial products or devices have been manufactured or initially transferred in accordance with a specific license governed by R9-7-311(J), or a specific license issued by the NRC or another Agreement State that authorizes manufacture of the products or devices for distribution to persons generally licensed by the NRC or an Agreement State; and
 3. The person files an ARRA 23 "Registration Certificate -- Use of Depleted Uranium Under General License" with the Department. The person shall provide the information requested on the certificate and listed in Exhibit E. The person shall submit the information within 30 days after first receipt or acquisition of the depleted uranium, returning the completed registration certificate to the Department. The person shall report in writing to the Department any change in information originally submitted to the Department on ARRA 23. The person shall submit the change report within 30 days after the effective date of the described change.
- D.** A person who receives, acquires, possesses, or uses depleted uranium according to the general license provided under subsection (C) shall:
1. Not introduce depleted uranium, in any form, into a chemical, physical, or metallurgical treatment or process, except a treatment or process for repair or restoration of any plating or other covering of the depleted uranium;
 2. Not abandon the depleted uranium;
 3. Transfer the depleted uranium as prescribed in R9-7-318. If the transferee receives the depleted uranium under a general license established by subsection (C), the transferor shall furnish the transferee with a copy of this subsection and a copy of the registration certificate. If the transferee receives the depleted uranium under a general license governed by a regulation of the NRC or another

Agreement State that is equivalent to subsection (C), the transferor shall furnish the transferee a copy of the equivalent rule and a copy of the registration certificate, accompanied by a letter explaining that use of the product or device is regulated by the NRC or an Agreement State under requirements substantially similar to those in this Section;

4. Within 30 days of any transfer, report in writing to the Department the name and address of the person receiving the depleted uranium; and
 5. Not export depleted source material except under a license issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission in accordance with 10 CFR 110.
- E.** A person who receives, acquires, possesses, uses, or transfers depleted uranium in accordance with a general license granted under subsection (C) is exempt from the requirements in Articles 4 and 10 of this Chapter with respect to the depleted uranium covered by that general license.
- F.** Any person who receives, possesses, uses, or transfers source material in accordance with subsection (A) shall conduct activities so as to minimize contamination of the facility and the environment. When activities involving such source material are permanently ceased at any site, if evidence of significant contamination is identified, the general licensee shall notify the Department about such contamination and may consult with the Department as to the appropriateness of sampling and restoration activities to ensure that any contamination or residual source material remaining at the site where source material was used under this general license is not likely to result in exposures that exceed the limits in R9-7-452.
- G.** No person may initially transfer or distribute source material to persons generally licensed under subsection (A)(1) or (2), or equivalent regulations of the NRC or another Agreement State, unless authorized by a specific license issued in accordance with R9-7-318 or equivalent provisions of another Agreement State. This prohibition does not apply to analytical laboratories returning processed samples to the client who initially provided the sample.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-305 recodified from R12-1-305, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-7-306. General License – Radioactive Material Other Than Source Material

- A.** Certain measuring, gauging or controlling devices and certain devices for producing light or an ionized atmosphere.
1. This subsection grants a general license to a commercial or industrial firm; a research, educational or medical institution; an individual conducting business; or a state or local government agency to receive, acquire, possess, use, or transfer radioactive material contained in devices designed and manufactured for the purpose of detecting, measuring, gauging or controlling thickness, density, level, interface location, radiation, leakage, or qualitative or quantitative chemical composition, or for producing light or an ionized atmosphere, according to the provisions of 10 CFR 31.5(b), (c), and (d), (Revised January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. The incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

2. A general licensee shall receive a device from one of the specific licensees described in this Section or through a transfer made under subsection (A)(4)(k).
3. A general license in subsection (A)(1) applies only to radioactive material contained in devices that have been manufactured or initially transferred and labeled in accordance with the requirements contained in:
 - a. A specific license issued under R9-7-311(A), or
 - b. An equivalent specific license issued by the NRC or another Agreement State.
 - c. An equivalent specific license issued by a State with rules or regulations comparable to this Section.
4. A person who acquires, receives, possesses, uses, or transfers radioactive material in a device licensed under subsection (A)(1) or through a transfer made under subsection (A)(4)(h), shall:
 - a. Ensure that all labels and safety statements affixed to a device at the time of receipt and bearing a statement that removal of the label is prohibited are maintained and not removed, and comply with all instructions and precautions on the labels.
 - b. Ensure that the device is tested for leakage of radioactive material and proper operation of the on-off mechanism and indicator, if any, at no longer than six-month intervals or at other intervals as specified on the label.
 - i. A general licensee need not test a device that contains only krypton for leakage of radioactive material; and
 - ii. A general licensee need not test a device for leakage of radioactive material if the device contains only tritium, not more than 3.7 megabecquerels (100 microcuries) of other beta and/or gamma emitting material, or 370 kilobecquerels (10 microcuries) of alpha emitting material, or the device is held in storage, in the original shipping container, before initial installation.
 - c. Ensure that the tests required by subsection (A)(4)(b) and other testing, installation, servicing, and removal from installation involving the radioactive material or its shielding or containment, are performed:
 - i. In accordance with the device label instructions, or
 - ii. By a person holding a specific license under R9-7-311(A) or in accordance with the provisions of a specific license issued by the NRC or an Agreement State which authorizes distribution of devices to persons generally licensed by the NRC or an Agreement State.
 - d. Maintain records of compliance with the requirements in subsections (A)(4)(b) and (c) that show the results of tests; the dates that required activities were performed, and the names of persons performing required activities involving radioactive material from the installation and its shielding or containment. The records shall be maintained for three years from the date of the recorded event or until transfer or disposal of the device.
 - e. Immediately suspend operation of a device if there is a failure of, or damage to, or any indication of a possible failure of or damage to, the shielding of the radioactive material or the on-off mechanism or indicator, or upon the detection of 185 becquerel (0.005 microcurie) or more of removable radioactive material.
 - i. A general licensee shall not operate the device until it has been repaired by the manufacturer or another person holding a specific license to repair this type of device that was issued by the Department under R9-7-311(A), the NRC, or an Agreement State which authorizes distribution of devices to persons generally licensed by the NRC or an Agreement State.
 - ii. If necessary the general licensee shall dispose of the device and any radioactive material from the device by transfer to a person authorized by a specific license to receive the radioactive material in the device or as otherwise approved by the Department.
 - iii. Within 30 days of an event governed by subsection (A)(4)(e) the general licensee shall furnish a report that contains a brief description of the event and the remedial action taken and, in the case of detection of 185 Becquerel (0.005 microcurie) or more of removable radioactive material or failure of or damage to a source likely to result in contamination of the general licensee's facility or the surrounding area, if applicable, a plan for ensuring that the general licensee's facility and surrounding area, if applicable, are acceptable for unrestricted use. The radiological criteria for unrestricted use in R9-7-452 may be used to prepare the plan, as determined by the Department, on a case-by-case basis.
 - f. Not abandon a device that contains radioactive material.
 - g. Not export a device that contains radioactive material except in accordance with 10 CFR 110, revised January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. The incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
 - h. Transfer or dispose of a device that contains radioactive material only by export as authorized in subsection (A)(4)(g), transfer to another general licensee as authorized in subsection (A)(4)(k) or a person who is authorized to receive the device by a specific license issued by the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State, or collection as waste if authorized by equivalent regulations of an Agreement State, or the NRC, or as otherwise approved under subsection (A)(4)(j).
 - i. Within 30 days after the transfer or export of a device to a specific licensee, furnish a report to the Department. The report shall:
 - i. Identify the device by manufacturer's (or initial transferor's) name, model number, and serial number;
 - ii. Provide the name, address, and license number of the person receiving the device (license number not applicable if exported); and
 - iii. Provide the date of transfer or export.
 - j. Obtain written Department approval before transferring a device to any other specific licensee that is not authorized in accordance with subsection (A)(4)(h).
 - k. Transfer a device to another general licensee only:
 - i. If the device remains in use at a particular location. The transferor shall provide the transferee with a copy of this Section, a copy of R9-7-443,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- R9-7-445, and R9-7-448 and any safety documents identified on the device label. Within 30 days of the transfer, the transferor shall report to the Department the manufacturer's (or initial transferor's) name; the model number and the serial number of the device transferred; the transferee's name and mailing address for the location of use; and the name, title, and telephone number of the responsible individual appointed by the transferee in accordance with subsection (A)(4)(n); or
- ii. If the device is held in storage in the original shipping container at its intended location of use before initial use by a general licensee, and by a person that is not a party to the transaction.
1. Comply with the provisions of R9-7-443, R9-7-444, R9-7-445, R9-7-447, and R9-7-448 for reporting and notification of radiation incidents, theft or loss of licensed material, and is exempt from the other requirements of 9 A.A.C. 7, Articles 4 and 10.
 - m. Respond to written requests from the Department to provide information relating to the general license within 30 days from the date on the request, or a longer time period specified in the request. If the general licensee cannot provide the requested information within the specified time period, the general licensee shall request a longer period to supply the information before expiration of the time period, providing the Department with a written justification for the request.
 - n. Appoint an individual responsible for knowledge of applicable laws and possessing the authority to take actions required to comply with applicable radiation safety laws. The general licensee, through this individual, shall ensure the day-to-day compliance with applicable radiation safety laws. This provision does not relieve the general licensee of responsibility.
 - o. Register, in accordance with subsections (A)(4)(p) and (q), any device that contains at least 370 megabecquerels (10 millicuries) of cesium-137, 3.7 megabecquerels (0.1 millicuries) of strontium-90, 37 megabecquerels (1 millicurie) of cobalt-60, or 37 megabecquerels (1 millicurie) of americium-241 or any other transuranic (i.e., element with atomic number greater than uranium (92)), based on the activity indicated on the label. Each address for a location of use, as described under subsection (A)(4)(q)(iv), represents a separate general licensee and requires a separate registration and fee.
 - p. Register each device annually with the Department and pay the fee required by R9-7-1306, Category D4, if in possession of a device that meets the criteria in subsection (A)(4)(o). The general licensee shall register by verifying, correcting, and adding to the information provided in a request for registration received from the Department. The registration information shall be submitted to the Department within 30 days from the date on the request for registration. In addition, a general licensee holding devices meeting the criteria of subsection (A)(4)(o) is subject to the bankruptcy notification requirements in R9-7-313(D).
 - q. In registering a device, furnish the following information and any other registration information specifically requested by the Department:
 - i. Name and mailing address of the general licensee;
 - ii. Information about each device, including the manufacturer (or initial transferor), model number, serial number, radioisotope, and activity (as indicated on the label);
 - iii. Name, title, and telephone number of the responsible individual appointed by the general licensee under subsection (A)(4)(n);
 - iv. Address or location at which each device is used and stored. For a portable device, the address of the primary place of storage;
 - v. Certification by the responsible individual that the information concerning each device has been verified through a physical inventory and review of label information; and
 - vi. Certification by the responsible individual that the individual is aware of the requirements of the general license.
 - r. Report a change in mailing address for the location of use or a change in the name of the general licensee to the Department within 30 days of the effective date of the change. For a portable device, a report of address change is only required for a change in the device's primary place of storage.
 - s. Not use a device if the device has not been used for a period of two years. If a device with shutters is not being used, the general licensee shall ensure that the shutters are locked in the closed position. The testing required by subsection (A)(4)(b) need not be performed during a period of storage. However, if a device is put back into service or transferred to another person, and has not been tested during the required test interval, the general licensee shall ensure that the device is tested for leakage before use or transfer and that the shutter is tested before use. A device kept in standby for future use is excluded from the two-year time limit in this subsection if the general licensee performs a quarterly physical inventory regarding the standby devices.
5. A person that is generally licensed by an Agreement State with respect to a device that meets the criteria in subsection (A)(4)(o) is exempt from registration requirements if the device is used in an area subject to Department jurisdiction for a period less than 180 days in any calendar year. The Department does not request registration information from a general licensee if the device is exempted from licensing requirements in subsection (A)(4)(o).
 6. The general license granted under subsection (A)(1) is subject to the provisions of 9 A.A.C. 7, Articles 1, 3, 12, and 15, and A.R.S. §§ 30-654(B)(13), 30-657(A) and (B), 30-681, and 30-685 through 30-689.
 7. The general license in subsection (A)(1) does not authorize the manufacture or import of devices containing byproduct material.
- B. Luminous safety devices for aircraft
 1. This subsection grants a general license that authorizes a person to own, receive, acquire, possess, and use tritium or promethium-147 contained in luminous safety devices for use in aircraft, provided that each device contains not more than 370 gigabecquerels (10 curies) of tritium or 11.1 gigabecquerels (300 millicuries) of promethium-147; and each device has been manufactured, assembled, initially transferred, or imported according to a specific license issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or each device has been manufactured or assembled

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

according to the specifications contained in a specific license issued to the manufacturer or assembler of the device by the Department or any Agreement State or Licensing State in accordance with licensing requirements equivalent to those in 10 CFR 32.53.

2. A person who owns, receives, acquires, possesses, or uses a luminous safety device according to the general license granted in subsection (B)(1) is:
 - a. Exempt from the requirements of 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 4 and Article 10 except that the person shall comply with the reporting and notification provisions of R9-7-443, R9-7-444, R9-7-445, R9-7-447, and R9-7-448;
 - b. Not authorized to manufacture, assemble, repair, or import a luminous safety device that contains tritium or promethium-147;
 - c. Not authorized to export luminous safety devices containing tritium or promethium-147;
 - d. Not authorized to own, receive, acquire, possess, or use radioactive material contained in instrument dials; and
 - e. Subject to the provisions of 9 A.A.C. 7, Articles 1, 3, 12, and 15 and A.R.S. §§ 30-654(B)(13), 30-657(A) and (B), 30-681, and 30-685 through 30-689.
- C. This subsection grants a general license that authorizes a person who holds a specific license to own, receive, possess, use, and transfer radioactive material if the Department issues the license; or special nuclear material if the NRC issues the license. For americium-241, radium-226, and plutonium contained in calibration or reference sources, this subsection grants a general license in accordance with the provisions of subsections (C)(1), (2), and (3). For plutonium, ownership is included in the licensed activities.
 1. This subsection grants a general license for calibration or reference sources that have been manufactured according to the specifications contained in a specific license issued to the manufacturer or importer of the sources by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission under 10 CFR 32.57 or 10 CFR 70.39. This general license also governs calibration or reference sources that have been manufactured according to specifications contained in a specific license issued to the manufacturer by the Department, an Agreement State, or a Licensing State, according to licensing requirements equivalent to those contained in 10 CFR 32.57 or 10 CFR 70.39, revised January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. The incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
 2. A general license granted under subsection (C) or (C)(1) is subject to the provisions of 9 A.A.C. 7, Articles 1, 3, 4, 10, 12, and 15 and A.R.S. §§ 30-654(B)(13), 30-657(A) and (B), 30-681, and 30-685 through 30-689. In addition, a person who owns, receives, acquires, possesses, uses, or transfers one or more calibration or reference sources under a general license granted under subsection (C) or (C)(1) shall:
 - a. Not possess at any one time, at any location of storage or use, more than 185 kBq (5 microcuries) of americium-241, plutonium, or radium-226 in calibration or reference sources;
 - b. Not receive, possess, use, or transfer a calibration or reference source unless the source, or the storage container, bears a label that includes one of the following statements, as applicable, or a substantially similar statement that contains the same information:
 - i. The receipt, possession, use and transfer of this source, Model _____, Serial No. _____, are subject to a general license and the regulations of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or a state with which the Commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority. Do not remove this label.
CAUTION – RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL – THIS SOURCE CONTAINS (name of the appropriate material) – DO NOT TOUCH RADIOACTIVE PORTION OF THIS SOURCE.
 - _____
Name of manufacturer or importer
 - ii. The receipt, possession, use and transfer of this source, Model _____, Serial No. _____, are subject to a general license and the regulations of any Licensing State. Do not remove this label.
CAUTION – RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL – THIS SOURCE CONTAINS RADIUM-226. DO NOT TOUCH RADIOACTIVE PORTION OF THIS SOURCE.
 - _____
Name of manufacturer or importer
 - c. Not transfer, abandon, or dispose of a calibration or reference source except by transfer to a person authorized to receive the source by a license from the Department, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, an Agreement State, or a Licensing State;
 - d. Store a calibration or reference source, except when the source is being used, in a closed container designed, constructed, and approved for containment of americium-241, plutonium, or radium-226 which might otherwise escape during storage; and
 - e. Not use a calibration or reference source for any purpose other than the calibration of radiation detectors or the standardization of other sources.
 3. The general license granted under subsection (C) or (C)(1) does not authorize the manufacture or import of calibration or reference sources that contain americium-241, plutonium, or radium-226.
 4. The general license granted under subsections (C) or (C)(1) does not authorize the manufacture or export of calibration or reference sources that contain americium-241, plutonium, or radium-226.
- D. This subsection grants a general license that authorizes a person to receive, possess, use, transfer, own, or acquire carbon-14 urea capsules, which contain one microcurie of carbon-14 urea for “in vivo” human diagnostic use:
 1. Except as provided in subsections (D)(2) and (3), a physician is exempt from the requirements for a specific license, provided that each carbon-14 urea capsule for “in vivo” diagnostic use contains no more than 1 microcurie.
 2. A physician who desires to use the capsules for research involving human subjects shall obtain a specific license issued according to the specific licensing requirements in this Article.
 3. A physician who desires to manufacture, prepare, process, produce, package, repackage, or transfer carbon-14 urea capsules for commercial distribution shall obtain a specific license from the Department, issued according to the requirements in 10 CFR 32.21, (Revised January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.)

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

4. Nothing in this subsection relieves physicians from complying with applicable FDA and other federal and state requirements governing receipt, administration, and use of drugs.
- E. This subsection grants a general license that authorizes any physician, clinical laboratory, or hospital to use radioactive material for certain "in vitro" clinical or laboratory testing.
 1. The general licensee is authorized to receive, acquire, possess, transfer, or use, for any of the following stated tests, the following radioactive materials in prepackaged units:
 - a. Iodine-125, in units not exceeding 370 kilobecquerel (10 microcuries) each for use in "in vitro" clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or radiation from such material, to human beings or animals.
 - b. Iodine-131, in units not exceeding 370 kilobecquerel (10 microcuries) each for use in "in vitro" clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation from such material, to human beings or animals.
 - c. Carbon-14, in units not exceeding 370 kilobecquerel (10 microcuries) each for use in "in vitro" clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation from such material, to human beings or animals.
 - d. Hydrogen-3 (tritium), in units not exceeding 1.85 megabecquerel (50 microcuries) each for use in "in vitro" clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation from such material, to human beings or animals.
 - e. Iron-59, in units not exceeding 740 kilobecquerel (20 microcuries) each for use in "in vitro" clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation from such material, to human beings or animals.
 - f. Cobalt-57 or selenium-75, in units not exceeding 370 kilobecquerels (10 microcuries) each for use in "in vitro" clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation from such material, to human beings or animals.
 - g. Mock iodine-125 reference or calibration sources, in units not exceeding 1.85 kBq (50 nanocurie) of iodine-129 and 185 becquerel (5 nanocurie) of americium-241 each, for use in "in vitro" clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation from such material, to human beings or animals.
 2. A person shall not acquire, receive, possess, use, or transfer radioactive material according to the general license established by this subsection until the person has filed with the Department ARRA-9, "Certificate -- "In Vitro" Testing with Radioactive Material Under General License," provided the information listed in Exhibit E, and received a validated copy of ARRA-9, which indicates the assigned certification number. The physician, clinical laboratory, or hospital shall furnish on ARRA-9 the following information:
 - a. Name, telephone number, and address of the physician, clinical laboratory, or hospital; and
 - b. A statement that the physician, clinical laboratory, or hospital has radiation measuring instruments to carry out "in vitro" clinical or laboratory tests with radioactive material and that tests will be performed only by personnel competent to use the instruments and handle the radioactive material.
3. A person who receives, acquires, possesses, or uses radioactive material according to the general license granted under this subsection shall:
 - a. Not possess at any one time, in storage or use, a combined total of not more than 7.4 megabecquerels (200 microcuries) of iodine-125, iodine-131, iron-59, cobalt-57, or selenium-75 in excess of 7.4 megabecquerels (200 microcuries), or acquire or use in any one calendar month more than 18.5 megabecquerels (500 microcuries) of these radionuclides.
 - b. Store the radioactive material, until used, in the original shipping container or in a container that provides equivalent radiation protection.
 - c. Use the radioactive material only for the uses authorized by subsection (E).
 - d. Not transfer radioactive material to a person who is not authorized to receive it according to a license issued by the Department, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or any Agreement State or Licensing State, or in any manner other than in an unopened, labeled shipping container received from the supplier.
 - e. Not dispose of a mock iodine-125 reference or calibration source described subsection (E)(1) except as authorized by R9-7-434.
 - f. Package or prepackage a unit bearing a durable, clearly visible label: identifying the radioactive contents as to chemical form and radionuclide, and indicating that the amount of radioactivity does not exceed 0.37 megabecquerel (10 microcuries) of iodine-131, iodine-125, selenium-75, or carbon-14; 1.85 megabecquerels (50 microcuries) of hydrogen-3 (tritium); or 0.74 megabecquerel (20 microcuries) of iron-59; or Mock Iodine-125 in units not exceeding 1.85 kilobecquerels (0.05 microcurie) of iodine-129 and 0.185 kilobecquerel (0.005 microcurie) of americium-241 each; or cobalt-57 in units not exceeding 0.37 megabecquerel (10 microcuries).
 - g. Package to display the radiation caution symbol and the words, "Caution, Radioactive Material", and "Not for Internal or External Use in Humans or Animals."
4. The general licensee shall not receive, acquire, possess, transfer, or use radioactive material according to subsection (E)(1):
 - a. Except as prepackaged units that are labeled according to the provisions of a specific license issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or any Agreement State that authorizes the manufacture and distribution of iodine-125, iodine-131, carbon-14, hydrogen-3 (tritium), iron-59, cobalt-57, selenium-75, or mock iodine-125 for distribution to persons generally licensed under subsection (E) or its equivalent federal law; and
 - b. Unless one of the following statements, or a substantially similar statement that contains the same information, appears on a label affixed to each prepackaged unit or appears in a leaflet or brochure that accompanies the package:
 - i. This radioactive material may be acquired, received, possessed, and used only by physicians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for in vitro clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

the material, or the radiation from such material, to human beings or animals. The acquisition, receipt, possession, use, and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of a state with which the Commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority.

Name of manufacturer

- ii. This radioactive material shall be acquired, received, possessed, and used only by physicians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for in vitro clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the radiation from such material, to human beings or animals. The receipt, acquisition, possession, use, and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of a Licensing State.

Name of manufacturer

5. A physician, clinical laboratory or hospital that possesses or uses radioactive material under a general license granted by subsection (E):
 - a. Shall report to the Department in writing, any change in the information furnished on the ARRA-9. The report shall be furnished within 30 days after the effective date of the change; and
 - b. Is exempt from the requirements of 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 4 and Article 10 with respect to radioactive material covered by the general license, except that a person using mock iodine-125 sources, described in subsection (E)(1)(g), shall comply with the provisions of R9-7-434, R9-7-443, and R9-7-444 of this Chapter.
 6. For the purposes of subsection (E), a licensed veterinary care facility is considered a "clinical laboratory."
- F.** This subsection grants a general license that authorizes a person to own, receive, acquire, possess, use, and transfer strontium-90, contained in ice detection devices, provided each device contains not more than 1.85 megabecquerels (50 microcuries) of strontium-90 and each device has been manufactured or imported in accordance with a specific license issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or each device has been manufactured according to the specifications contained in a specific license issued by the Department or any Agreement State to the manufacturer of the device under licensing requirements equivalent to those in 10 CFR 32.61. A person who receives, owns, acquires, possesses, uses, or transfers strontium-90 contained in ice detection devices under a general license in accordance with subsection (F):
1. Shall, upon occurrence of visually observable damage, such as a bend or crack or discoloration from overheating, discontinue use of the device until it has been inspected, tested for leakage, and repaired by a person who holds a specific license from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State to manufacture or service ice detection devices; or dispose of the device according to the provisions of R9-7-434;
 2. Shall assure that each label, affixed to the device at the time of receipt, which bears a statement that prohibits removal of the labels, maintained on the device; and
 3. Is exempt from the requirements of 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 4 and Article 10, except that the user of an ice detection

device shall comply with the provisions of R9-7-434, R9-7-443, and R9-7-444.

4. Shall not manufacture, assemble, disassemble, repair, or import an ice detection device that contains strontium-90.
 5. Is subject to the provisions of 9 A.A.C. 7, Articles 1, 3, 12, and 15, and A.R.S. §§ 30-654(B), 30-657(A) and (B), 30-681, and 30-685 through 30-689.
- G.** This subsection grants a general license that authorizes a person to acquire, receive, possess, use, or transfer, in accordance with the provisions of subsections (H) and (I), radium-226 contained in the following products manufactured prior to November 30, 2007.
1. Antiquities originally intended for use by the general public. For the purposes of this subsection, antiquities mean products originally intended for use by the general public and distributed in the late 19th and early 20th centuries, such as radium emanator jars, revigators, radium water jars, radon generators, refrigerator cards, radium bath salts, and healing pads.
 2. Intact timepieces containing greater than 0.037 megabecquerel (1 microcurie), nonintact timepieces, and timepiece hands and dials no longer installed in timepieces.
 3. Luminous items installed in air, marine, or land vehicles.
 4. All other luminous products, provided that no more than 100 items are used or stored at the same location at any one time.
 5. Small radium sources containing no more than 0.037 megabecquerel (1 microcurie) of radium-226. For the purposes of this subsection, "small radium sources" means discrete survey instrument check sources, sources contained in radiation measuring instruments, sources used in educational demonstrations (such as cloud chambers and spinthariscopes), electron tubes, lightning rods, ionization sources, static eliminators, or as designated by the NRC.
- H.** Persons who acquire, receive, possess, use, or transfer byproduct material under the general license issued in subsection (G) are exempt from the provisions 9 A.A.C. 7, Articles 1, 3, 4, 7, 10, 12, and 15 and A.R.S. §§ 30-654(B)(13), 30-657(A) and (B), 30-681, and 30-685 through 30-689, to the extent that the receipt, possession, use, or transfer of byproduct material is within the terms of the general license; provided, however, that this exemption shall not be deemed to apply to any such person specifically licensed under this chapter. Any person who acquires, receives, possesses, uses, or transfers byproduct material in accordance with the general license in subsection (G):
1. Shall notify the Department should there be any indication of possible damage to the product so that it appears it could result in a loss of the radioactive material. A report containing a brief description of the event, and the remedial action taken, must be furnished to the Department within 30 days.
 2. Shall not abandon products containing radium-226. The product, and any radioactive material from the product, may only be disposed of according to Article 4 or by transfer to a person authorized by a specific license to receive the radium-226 in the product or as otherwise approved by the Department.
 3. Shall not export products containing radium-226 except in accordance with 10 CFR 110 revised January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. The incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
 4. Shall dispose of products containing radium-226 at a disposal facility authorized to dispose of radioactive mate-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

rial in accordance with any federal or state solid or hazardous waste law, including the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as authorized under the Energy Policy Act of 2005, by transfer to a person authorized to receive radium-226 by a specific license issued under Article 3, equivalent regulations of an Agreement State, or the NRC.

5. Shall respond to written requests from the Department to provide information relating to the general license within 30 calendar days of the date of the request, or other time specified in the request. If the general licensee cannot provide the requested information within the allotted time, it shall, within that same time period, request a longer period to supply the information by providing the Department Director a written justification for the request.
- I. The general license in subsection (G) does not authorize the manufacture, assembly, disassembly, repair, or import of products containing radium-226, except that timepieces may be disassembled and repaired.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-306 recodified from R12-1-306, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-307. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-307 reserved when this Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-308. Filing Application for Specific Licenses

- A. An applicant for a specific license shall file a Department application. The applicant shall prepare the application in duplicate, one copy for the Department and the other for the applicant.
- B. The Department may at any time after the filing of the original application, and before the expiration of the license, require further statements in order to enable the Department to determine whether the application should be granted or denied or whether a license should be modified or revoked.
- C. Each application shall contain the information specified in Exhibit (E) of this Article and be signed by the applicant, licensee, or person duly authorized to act for the applicant or licensee.
- D. Unless R9-7-1302 precludes combination with a license of another category, an application for a specific license may include a request for a license that authorizes more than one activity.
- E. In the application, the applicant may incorporate by reference information contained in previous applications, statements, or reports filed with the Department provided the references are clear and specific.
- F. The Department shall make applications and documents submitted to the Department available for public inspection, but may withhold any document or part of a document from public inspection if disclosure of its content is not required in the public interest and would adversely affect the interest of a person concerned.
- G. Except as provided in subsections (G)(1), (2), and (3), an application for a specific license to use byproduct material in the form of a sealed source or in a device that contains the sealed source must either identify the source or device by manufacturer and model number as registered with the Department, with the NRC, or with an Agreement State, or, for a source or a device containing radium-226 or accelerator-produced radioactive material, with the Department, the NRC, or

an Agreement State under 10 CFR 32.210 revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.

1. For sources or devices manufactured before October 23, 2012, that are not licensed under R9-7-306, R9-7-310, R9-7-311 or registered with the NRC or with an Agreement State, and for which the applicant is unable to provide all categories of information specified in 10 CFR 32.210(c) the application must include:
 - a. All available information identified in 10 CFR 32.210(c) concerning the source, and, if applicable, the device; and
 - b. Sufficient additional information to demonstrate that there is reasonable assurance that the radiation safety properties of the source or device are adequate to protect health and minimize danger to life and property. Such information must include a description of the source or device, a description of radiation safety features, the intended use and associated operating experience, and the results of a recent leak test.
2. For sealed sources and devices allowed to be distributed without registration of safety information, the applicant may supply only the manufacturer, model number, and radionuclide and quantity.
3. If it is not feasible to identify each sealed source and device individually, the applicant may propose constraints on the number and type of sealed sources and devices to be used and the conditions under which they will be used, in lieu of identifying each sealed source and device.
- H. A certificate holder or licensee who no longer manufactures or initially transfers any of the sealed source(s) or device(s) covered by a particular certificate issued with the Department, with the NRC, or with an Agreement State shall request inactivation of the registration or license with the Department, with the NRC, or with an Agreement State program that the device is currently registered by in accordance with 10 CFR 32.211 revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-308 recodified from R12-1-308, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-309. General Requirements for Issuance of Specific Licenses

A license application shall be approved if the Department determines that:

1. The applicant is qualified by reason of training and experience to use the material in question for the purpose requested according to these rules, in a manner that will minimize danger to public health and safety or property;
2. The applicant's proposed equipment, facilities, and procedures are adequate to minimize danger to public health and safety or property;
3. The issuance of the license will not be inimical to the health and safety of the public;
4. The applicant satisfies all applicable special requirements in R9-7-310, R9-7-311, R9-7-322, R9-7-323, and 9 A.A.C. 7, Articles 5, 7, and 17; and
5. The applicant demonstrates that a letter has been sent, return receipt requested, to the Mayor's office of the city, town, or, if not within an incorporated community, to the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

County Board of Supervisors of the county in which the applicant proposes to operate which describes:

- a. The nature of the proposed activity involving radioactive material; and
- b. The facility, including use and storage areas.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-309 recodified from R12-1-309, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-310. Special Requirements for Issuance of Specific Broad Scope Licenses

A. The Department shall issue three classes of academic and industrial broad scope licenses, and only a single class A medical broad scope license.

1. The license may authorize the radioactive materials in multi-curie quantities, and may authorize other radioactive materials and forms in addition to those listed in subsection (A)(1)(a). A license is a broad scope class A license if it:
 - a. Contains the exact wording "Any radioactive material with Atomic Number 3 through 83" or "Any radioactive material with Atomic Number 84 through 92" in License Item 6; and
 - b. Contains the word "any" to authorize the chemical or physical form of the materials in License Item 7;
2. A broad scope class B license is any specific license which authorizes the acquisition, possession, use, and transfer of the radioactive materials specified in Exhibit C of 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 3 in any chemical or physical form and in quantities determined as follows:
 - a. The possession limit, if only one radionuclide is possessed, is the quantity specified for that radionuclide in Exhibit C, Column I; or
 - b. The possession limit for multiple radionuclides is determined as follows: The sum of the ratios for all radionuclides possessed under the license shall not exceed unity (1). The ratio for each radionuclide is determined by dividing the quantity possessed by the applicable quantity in Exhibit C, Column I.
3. A broad scope class C license is any specific license authorizing the possession and use of the radioactive materials specified in Exhibit C of 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 3 in any chemical or physical form and in quantities determined as follows:
 - a. The possession limit, if only one radionuclide is possessed, is the quantity specified for that radionuclide in Exhibit C, Column II; or
 - b. The possession limit for multiple radionuclides is determined as follows: The sum of the ratios for all radionuclides possessed under the license shall not exceed unity (1). The ratio for each radionuclide is determined by dividing the quantity possessed by the applicable quantity in Exhibit C, Column II.

B. The Department shall approve:

1. An application for a class A broad scope license if:
 - a. The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in R9-7-309;
 - b. The applicant has engaged in a reasonable number of activities involving the use of radioactive material. For purposes of this subsection, the requirement of "reasonable number of activities" can be satisfied by showing that the applicant has five years of experience in the use of radioactive material. The Department may accept less than five years of experience if the applicant's qualifications are adequate for the scope of the proposed license; and

c. The applicant has established administrative controls and provisions relating to organization, management, procedures, recordkeeping, material control, accounting, and management review that are necessary to assure safe operations, including:

- i. Establishment of a radiation safety committee composed of a radiation safety officer, a representative of management, and persons trained and experienced in the safe use of radioactive material;
- ii. Appointment of a radiation safety officer who is qualified by training and experience in radiation protection, and who is available for advice and assistance on radiation safety matters; and
- iii. Establishment of appropriate administrative procedures to assure:
 - (1) Control of procurement and use of radioactive material;
 - (2) Completion of safety evaluations of proposed uses of radioactive material which take into consideration matters such as the adequacy of facilities and equipment, training and experience of the user, and operating or handling procedures; and
 - (3) Review, approval, and recording by the radiation safety committee of safety evaluations of proposed uses prepared in accordance with this subsection prior to use of the radioactive material.

2. An application for a class B broad scope license if:

- a. The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in R9-7-309; and
- b. The applicant has established administrative controls and provisions relating to organization, management, procedures, recordkeeping, material control, accounting, and management review that are necessary to assure safe operations, including:
 - i. Appointment of a radiation safety officer who is qualified by training and experience in radiation protection, and available for advice and assistance on radiation safety matters; and
 - ii. Establishment of appropriate administrative procedures to assure:
 - (1) Control of procurement and use of radioactive material;
 - (2) Completion of safety evaluations of proposed uses of radioactive material which take into consideration matters such as the adequacy of facilities and equipment, training and experience of the user, and the operating or handling procedures; and
 - (3) Review, approval, and recording by the radiation safety officer of safety evaluations of proposed uses prepared according to subsection (B)(2)(b)(ii) prior to use of the radioactive material.

3. An application for a class C broad scope license if:

- a. The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in R9-7-309; and
- b. The applicant submits a statement that radioactive material will be used only by, or under the direct supervision of, individuals who have received:
 - i. A college degree at the bachelor level, or equivalent training and experience, in the physical or biological sciences or in engineering; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- ii. At least 40 hours of training and experience in the safe handling of radioactive material, the characteristics of ionizing radiation, units of dose and quantities, radiation detection instrumentation, and biological hazards of exposure to radiation appropriate to the type and forms of radioactive material to be used; and
 - c. The applicant has established administrative controls and provisions relating to procurement of radioactive material, procedures, recordkeeping, material control and accounting, and management review necessary to assure safe operations.
- C. Unless specifically authorized, broad-scope licensees shall not:
- 1. Conduct tracer studies in the environment involving direct release of radioactive material;
 - 2. Acquire, receive, possess, use, own, import, or transfer devices containing 3.7 petabecquerels (100,000 curies) or more of radioactive material in sealed sources used for irradiation of materials;
 - 3. Conduct activities for which a specific license is issued under R9-7-311 and 9 A.A.C. 7, Articles 5, 7, or 17; or
 - 4. Add or cause the addition of radioactive material to any food, beverage, cosmetic, drug, or other product designed for ingestion or inhalation by, or application to, a human being.
- D. Radioactive material possessed under the class A broad scope license shall only be used by, or under the direct supervision of, individuals approved by the licensee's radiation safety committee.
- E. Radioactive material possessed under the class B broad scope license shall only be used by, or under the direct supervision of, individuals approved by the licensee's radiation safety officer.
- F. Radioactive material possessed under the class C broad scope license shall only be used by, or under the direct supervision of, individuals who satisfy the requirements of R9-7-310(B)(3)(b).
- iii. Under accident conditions (such as fire and explosion) associated with handling, storage, and use of the device, it is unlikely that any person would receive an external radiation dose or dose commitment in excess of the following organ doses:
 - (1) Whole body; head and trunk; active blood-forming organs; gonads; or lens of eye: 150 mSv (15 rem)
 - (2) Hands and forearms; feet and ankles; localized areas of skin averaged over areas no larger than 1 square centimeter; 2 Sv (200 rem)
 - (3) Other organs: 500 mSv (50 rem)
- c. Each device bears a durable, legible, clearly visible label or labels that contain in a clearly identified and separate statement:
- i. Instructions and precautions necessary to assure safe installation, operating, and servicing of the device (documents such as operating and service manuals may be identified in the label and used to provide this information);
 - ii. The requirement, or lack of requirement, for leak testing, or for testing any on-off mechanism and indicator, including the maximum time interval for the testing, and the identification of radioactive material by isotope, quantity of radioactivity, and date of determination of the quantity; and
 - iii. The information called for in one of the following statements in the same or substantially similar form:

The receipt, possession, use, and transfer of this device, Model _____, Serial No. _____, are subject to a general license or the equivalent and the regulations of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or a state with which the Nuclear Regulatory Commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority. This label shall be maintained on the device in a legible condition. Removal of this label is prohibited.

CAUTION – RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

(name of manufacturer or distributor)

The receipt, possession, use and transfer of this device, Model _____, Serial No. _____, are subject to a general license or the equivalent, and the regulations of a Licensing State. This label shall be maintained on the device in a legible condition. Removal of this label is prohibited.

CAUTION – RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL

(name of manufacturer or distributor)

- d. The model, serial number, and name of manufacturer or distributor may be omitted from the label if the information location is specified in labeling affixed to the device;
- e. Each device with a separable source housing that provides the primary shielding for the source also bears, on the source housing, a durable label that

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-310 recodified from R12-1-310, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-311. Special Requirements for a Specific License to Manufacture, Assemble, Repair, or Distribute Commodities, Products, or Devices that Contain Radioactive Material

- A. Licensing the manufacture and distribution of devices to persons generally licensed under R9-7-306(A).
- 1. The Department shall grant a specific license to manufacture or distribute each device that contains radioactive material, excluding special nuclear material, to persons generally licensed under R9-7-306(A) or equivalent regulations of the U.S. NRC, an Agreement State, or the Licensing State if:
 - a. The applicant satisfies the requirements of R9-7-309;
 - b. The applicant submits sufficient information relating to the design, manufacture, prototype testing, quality control, labels, proposed uses, installation, servicing, leak testing, operating and safety instructions, and potential hazards of the device to provide reasonable assurance that:
 - i. The device can be safely operated by persons not having training in radiological protection;
 - ii. Under ordinary conditions of handling, storage, and use of the device, the radioactive material contained in the device will not be released or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- provides the device model number and serial number, the isotope and quantity, the words, "Caution-Radioactive Material," the radiation symbol described in R9-7-428, and the name of the manufacturer or initial distributor; and
- f. Each device meets the criteria in 10 CFR 31.5(c)(13)(i) (revised January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments) and bears a permanent (e.g., embossed, etched, stamped, or engraved) label affixed to the source housing, if separable, or the device if the source housing is not separable, that includes the words, "Caution-Radioactive Material," and, if practicable, the radiation symbol described in R9-7-428.
 - g. The device has been registered in the Sealed Source and Device Registry.
2. In the event the applicant desires that the device undergo mandatory testing at intervals longer than six months, either for proper operation of the on-off mechanism and indicator, if any, or for leakage of radioactive material or for both, the application shall contain sufficient information to demonstrate that the longer interval is justified by performance characteristics of the device or similar devices and by design features which have a significant bearing on the probability or consequences of leakage of radioactive material from the device or failure of the on-off mechanism and indicator. In determining the acceptable interval for the test for leakage of radioactive material, the Department shall consider information which includes, but is not limited to:
 - a. Primary containment (source capsule),
 - b. Protection of primary containment,
 - c. Method of sealing containment,
 - d. Containment construction materials,
 - e. Form of contained radioactive material,
 - f. Maximum temperature withstood during prototype tests,
 - g. Maximum pressure withstood during prototype tests,
 - h. Maximum quantity of contained radioactive material,
 - i. Radiotoxicity of contained radioactive material, and
 - j. Operating experience with identical devices or similarly designed and constructed devices.
 3. In the event the applicant desires that the general licensee under R9-7-306(A), or under equivalent regulations of the NRC or an Agreement State or Licensing State, be authorized to install the device, collect the sample to be analyzed by a specific licensee for leakage of radioactive material, service the device, test the on-off mechanism and indicator, or remove the device from installation, the application shall include written instructions to be followed by the general licensee, estimated calendar quarter doses associated with the activity or activities, and bases for the estimates. The submitted information shall demonstrate that performance of the activity or activities by an individual untrained in radiological protection, in addition to other handling, storage, and use of devices under the general license, is unlikely to cause that individual to receive a dose in excess of 10 percent of the limits specified in R9-7-408.
 4. A licensee authorized under subsection (A) to distribute a device to a generally licensed person shall provide, if a device that contains radioactive material is to be transferred for use under the general license granted in R9-7-306(A), the name of each person that is licensed under R9-7-311(A) and the information specified in this subsection for each person to whom a device will be transferred. The licensee shall provide this information before the device may be transferred. In the case of transfer through another person, the licensee shall provide the listed information to the intended user before initial transfer to the other person.
 - a. The licensee shall provide:
 - i. A copy of the general license, issued under R9-7-306(A),
 - ii. A copy of R9-7-443 and R9-7-445,
 - iii. A list of the services that can only be performed by a specific licensee,
 - iv. Information on authorized disposal options, including estimated costs of disposal, and
 - v. A list of civil penalties for improper disposal.
 - b. The licensee shall:
 - i. Report on a quarterly basis to the responsible Agreement State or NRC all transfers of devices to persons for use under a general license in accordance with 10 CFR 32.52, revised January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
 - ii. Maintain all information concerning transfers and receipts of devices that supports the reports required by subsection (A)(4)(b)(i).
 - iii. Maintain records required by subsection (A)(4)(b)(i) for a period of three years following the date of the recorded event.
 5. If radioactive material is to be transferred in a device for use under an equivalent general license of the NRC or another Agreement State, each person that is licensed under R9-7-304(B) shall provide the information specified in this subsection to each person to whom a device will be transferred. The licensee shall provide this information before the device is transferred. In the case of transfer through another person, the licensee shall provide the listed information to the intended user before initial transfer to the other person. The licensee shall provide:
 - a. A copy of the Agreement State's requirements that are equivalent to R9-7-306(A), R9-7-443, and R9-7-445, and to A.R.S. § 30-657. If a copy of NRC regulations is provided to a prospective general licensee in lieu of the Agreement State's requirements, the licensee shall explain in writing that use of the device is regulated by the Agreement State. If certain requirements do not apply to a particular device, the licensee may omit the requirement from the material provided;
 - b. A list of the services that can only be performed by a specific licensee;
 - c. Information on authorized disposal options, including estimated costs of disposal; and
 - d. The name, title, address, and telephone number of the individual at the Agreement State regulatory agency who can provide additional information.
 6. A licensee may propose to the Department an alternate method of informing the customer.
 7. If a licensee has notified the Department of bankruptcy under R9-7-313(E) or is terminating under R9-7-319, the licensee shall provide, upon request, to the Department,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

the NRC, or another Agreement State, records of the disposition as required under A.R.S. § 30-657.

8. A licensee authorized to transfer a device to a generally licensed person, shall comply with the following requirements:
 - a. The person licensed under subsection (A) shall report all transfers of devices to persons for use under a general license obtained under R9-7-306(A), and all receipts of devices from persons licensed under R9-7-306(A) to the Department, the NRC, or other affected Agreement State. The report shall be submitted on a quarterly basis, in a clear and legible form, and contain the following information:
 - i. The identity of each general licensee by name and mailing address for the location of use. If there is no mailing address for the location of use, the person licensed under subsection (A) shall submit an alternate address for the general licensee, along with information on the actual location of use;
 - ii. The name, title, and telephone number of a person identified by the general licensee as having knowledge of and authority to take required actions to ensure compliance with the applicable laws;
 - iii. The date of transfer;
 - iv. The type, model number, and serial number of the device transferred; and
 - v. The quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device.
 - b. If one or more intermediaries will temporarily possess the device at the intended place of use before its possession by the intended user, the report shall include the information required of the general licensee in subsection (A)(4) for both the intended user and each intermediary, clearly identifying the intended user and each intermediary.
 - c. For devices received from a general licensee, licensed under R9-7-306(A), the report shall include:
 - i. The identity of the general licensee by name and address;
 - ii. The type, model number, and serial number of the device received;
 - iii. The date of receipt; and
 - iv. In the case of a device not initially transferred by the reporting licensee, the name of the manufacturer or initial transferor.
 - d. If the person licensed under subsection (A) makes a change to a device possessed by a general licensee so that the label must be changed to update required information, the report shall identify the general licensee, the device, and the changes to information on the device label.
 - e. The report shall cover a calendar quarter, be filed within 30 days of the end of each calendar quarter, and clearly indicate the period covered by the report.
 - f. The report shall clearly identify the person licensed under subsection (A) submitting the report and include the license number of the license.
 - g. If no transfers are made to or from persons generally licensed under R9-7-306(A) during a reporting period, the person licensed under subsection (A) shall submit a report indicating the lack of activity.
9. The licensee shall maintain records of all transfers for Department inspection. Records shall be maintained for three years after termination of the license to manufacture the generally licensed devices regulated under R9-7-306(A).
 - B. The Department shall grant a specific license to manufacture, assemble, repair, or initially transfer luminous safety devices that contain tritium or promethium-147 for use in aircraft, for distribution to persons generally licensed under R9-7-306(B), if the applicant satisfies:
 1. The general requirements specified in R9-7-309; and
 2. The requirements of 10 CFR 32.53 through 32.56 revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
 - C. The Department shall grant a specific license to manufacture or initially transfer calibration or reference sources that contain americium-241, radium-226, or plutonium for distribution to persons generally licensed under R9-7-306(C) if the applicant satisfies:
 1. The general requirements of R9-7-309; and
 2. The requirements of 10 CFR 32.57, 32.58, 32.59, and 70.39, revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
 - D. The Department shall grant a specific license to distribute radioactive material for use by a physician under the general license in R9-7-306(D) if:
 1. The general requirements of R9-7-309; and
 2. The requirements of 10 CFR 32.57, 32.58, 32.59, and 70.39, revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
 - E. The Department shall grant for a specific license to manufacture or distribute radioactive material for use under the general license of R9-7-306(E) if:
 1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in R9-7-309.
 2. The radioactive material is to be prepared for distribution in prepackaged units of:
 - a. Iodine-125 in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each;
 - b. Iodine-131 in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each;
 - c. Carbon-14 in units not exceeding 370 kBq (10 microcuries) each;
 - d. Hydrogen-3 (tritium) in units not exceeding 1.85 MBq (50 microcuries) each;
 - e. Iron-59 in units not exceeding 740 kBq (20 microcuries) each;
 - f. Cobalt-57 or selenium-75 in units not exceeding 370 kilobecquerels (10 microcuries) each;
 - g. Mock iodine-125 in units not exceeding 1.85 kBq (50 nanocuries) of iodine-129 and 185 Bq (5 nanocuries) of americium-241 each.
 3. Each prepackaged unit bears a durable, clearly visible label:
 - a. Identifying the radioactive contents as to chemical form and radionuclide and indicating that the amount of radioactivity does not exceed 370 kilobecquerels (10 microcuries) of iodine-125, iodine-131, cobalt-57, selenium-75, or carbon-14; 1.85 megabecquerels (50 microcuries) of hydrogen-3 (tritium); 740 kilobecquerels (20 microcuries) of iron-59; or mock iodine-125 in units not exceeding 1.85 kilobecquerels (0.05 microcurie) of iodine-129 and 185 becquerels (0.005 microcurie) of americium-241 each; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- b. Displaying the radiation caution symbol described in R9-7-428, the words, "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL," and the phrase "Not for Internal or External Use in Humans or Animals."
 4. One of the following statements, or a substantially similar statement that contains the information called for in the following statements appears on a label affixed to each prepackaged unit or appears in a leaflet or brochure that accompanies the package:
 - a. This radioactive material may be received, acquired, possessed, and used only by physicians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for in vitro clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the radiation from the radioactive material, to human beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use, and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of a state with which the Commission has entered into an agreement for the exercise of regulatory authority.

Name of Manufacturer

 - b. This radioactive drug may be received, acquired, possessed, and used only by physicians, clinical laboratories or hospitals and only for in vitro clinical or laboratory tests not involving internal or external administration of the material, or the radiation from the radioactive material, to human beings or animals. Its receipt, acquisition, possession, use and transfer are subject to the regulations and a general license of a Licensing State.

Name of Manufacturer
 5. The label affixed to the unit, or the leaflet or brochure that accompanies the package, contains adequate information about the precautions to be observed in handling and storing the specified radioactive material. In the case of the mock iodine-125 reference or calibration source, the information accompanying the source must also contain directions to the licensee regarding the waste disposal requirements set out in R9-7-434.
- F. The Department shall grant for a specific license to manufacture and distribute ice detection devices to persons generally licensed under R9-7-306(F) if the applicant satisfies:
 1. The general requirements of R9-7-309; and
 2. The criteria of 10 CFR 32.61 and 32.62, revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- G. The Department shall grant a specific license to manufacture, prepare, or transfer for commercial distribution radioactive drugs that contain radioactive material for use by a person authorized in accordance with Article 7 of this Chapter, if the applicant meets all of the requirements in 10 CFR 30.32(j) or 10 CFR 32.72, revised January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
 1. Authorization under this Section to produce Positron Emission Tomography (PET) radioactive drugs for noncommercial transfer to medical use licensees in its consortium does not relieve the licensee from complying with applicable FDA, other federal, and state requirements governing radioactive drugs.
 2. Each licensee authorized under this Section to produce PET radioactive drugs for noncommercial transfer to medical use licensees in its consortium shall:
 - a. Satisfy the labeling requirements in R9-7-431 for each PET radioactive drug transport radiation shield and each syringe, vial, or other container used to hold a PET radioactive drug intended for noncommercial distribution to members of its consortium.
 - b. Possess and use instrumentation to measure the radioactivity of the PET radioactive drugs intended for noncommercial distribution to members of its consortium and meet the procedural, radioactivity measurement, instrument test, instrument check, and instrument adjustment requirements in R9-7-449.
 3. A licensee that is a pharmacy authorized under this Section to produce PET radioactive drugs for noncommercial transfer to medical use licensees in its consortium shall require that any individual who prepares PET radioactive drugs be an:
 - a. Authorized nuclear pharmacist that meets the requirements in R9-7-712, or
 - b. Individual under the supervision of an authorized nuclear pharmacist as specified in R9-7-706.
 4. A pharmacy, authorized under this Section to produce PET radioactive drugs for noncommercial transfer to medical use licensees in its consortium that allows an individual to work as an authorized nuclear pharmacist, shall meet the requirements of R9-7-712.
- H. The Department shall grant a specific license to manufacture and distribute generators or reagent kits that contain radioactive material for preparation of radiopharmaceuticals by persons licensed according to 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 7 if:
 1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements of R9-7-309;
 2. The applicant submits evidence that:
 - a. The generator or reagent kit is to be manufactured, labeled and packaged according to the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act or the Public Health Service Act, a new drug application (NDA) approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), a biologic product license issued by FDA, or a "Notice of Claimed Investigational Exemption for a New Drug" (IND) that has been accepted by the FDA; or
 - b. The manufacture and distribution of the generator or reagent kit are not subject to the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and the Public Health Service Act.
 3. The applicant submits information on the radionuclide; chemical and physical form, packaging including maximum activity per package, and shielding provided by the packaging of the radioactive material contained in the generator or reagent kit;
 4. The label affixed to the generator or reagent kit contains information on the radionuclide, including quantity, and date of assay; and
 5. The label affixed to the generator or reagent kit, or the leaflet or brochure that accompanies the generator or reagent kit, contains:
 - a. Adequate information, from a radiation safety standpoint, on the procedures to be followed and the equipment and shielding to be used in eluting the generator or processing radioactive material with the reagent kit; and
 - b. A statement that this generator or reagent kit (as appropriate) is approved for use by persons licensed by the Department under 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 7 or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

equivalent licenses of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State or Licensing State. The labels, leaflets or brochures required by this subsection supplement the labeling required by FDA and they may be separate from or, with the approval of FDA, combined with the labeling required by FDA.

- I. The Department shall grant a specific license to manufacture and distribute sources and devices that contain radioactive material to a person licensed in accordance with Article 7 of this Chapter for use as a calibration, transmission, or reference source or for medical purposes, if the applicant meets all of the requirements in 10 CFR 32.74, revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- J. Requirements for license to manufacture and distribute industrial products containing depleted uranium for mass volume applications.
 1. The Department shall grant a specific license to manufacture industrial products and devices that contain depleted uranium for use under R9-7-305(C) or equivalent regulations of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State if:
 - a. The applicant satisfies the general requirements in R9-7-309;
 - b. The applicant submits sufficient information relating to the design, manufacture, prototype testing, quality control procedures, labeling or marking, proposed uses, and potential hazards of the industrial product or device to provide reasonable assurance that possession, use, or transfer of the depleted uranium in the product or device is not likely to cause any individual to receive a radiation dose in excess of 10 percent of the limits specified in R9-7-408;
 - c. The applicant submits sufficient information regarding the industrial product or device and the presence of depleted uranium for a mass volume application in the product or device to provide reasonable assurance that unique benefits will accrue to the public because of the usefulness of the product or device.
 2. In the case of an industrial product or device whose unique benefits are questionable, the Department shall approve an application for a specific license under this subsection only if the product or device is found to combine a high degree of utility and low probability of uncontrolled disposal and dispersal of significant quantities of depleted uranium into the environment.
 3. The Department may deny any application for a specific license under this subsection if the end use or uses of the industrial product or device cannot be reasonably foreseen.
 4. Each person licensed under subsection (J)(1) shall:
 - a. Maintain the level of quality control required by the license in the manufacture of the industrial product or device and the installation of the depleted uranium into the product or device;
 - b. Label or mark each unit to:
 - i. Identify the manufacturer of the product or device, the number of the license under which the product or device was manufactured or initially transferred, the fact that the product or device contains depleted uranium, and the quantity of depleted uranium in each product or device; and
 - ii. State that the receipt, possession, use, and transfer of the product or device are subject to a general license or the equivalent and the regulations of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State;
- c. Assure that the depleted uranium, before being installed in each product or device, has been impressed with the following legend, clearly legible through any plating or other covering: "Depleted Uranium";
- d. Furnish a copy of the general license contained in R9-7-305(C) and a copy of ARRA-23 to each person to whom depleted uranium in a product or device is transferred for use under a general license contained in R9-7-305(C); or
- e. Furnish a copy of the general license contained in the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission's or Agreement State's regulation equivalent to R9-7-305(C) and a copy of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission's or Agreement State's certificate, or alternatively, furnish a copy of the general license contained in R9-7-305(C) and a copy of ARRA-23 to each person to whom depleted uranium in a product or device is transferred for use under a general license of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State, with a document explaining that use of the product or device is regulated by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State under requirements substantially the same as those in R9-7-305(C);
- f. Report to the Department all transfers of industrial products or devices to persons for use under the general license in R9-7-305(C). The report shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name or position who serves as the point of contact person for the general licensee, the type and model number of device transferred, and the quantity of depleted uranium contained in the product or device. The report shall be submitted within 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter in which a product or device is transferred to the generally licensed person. If no transfers have been made to persons generally licensed under R9-7-305(C) during the reporting period, the report shall so indicate;
 - i. Report to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission all transfers of industrial products or devices to persons for use under the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission general license in 10 CFR 40.25; or
 - ii. Report to the responsible state agency all transfers of devices manufactured and distributed under subsection (J)(4)(f) for use under a general license in that state's regulations equivalent to R9-7-305(C);
 - iii. The report required in subsection (J)(4)(f)(i) or (ii) shall identify each general licensee by name and address, an individual by name or position who serves as the contact person for the general licensee, the type and model number of the device transferred, and the quantity of depleted uranium contained in the product or device. The report shall be submitted within 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter in which a product or device is transferred to the generally licensed person;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- iv. If no transfers have been made to U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission licensees during the reporting period, this information shall be reported to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission;
 - v. If no transfers have been made to general licensees within a particular Agreement State during the reporting period, this information shall be reported to the responsible Agreement state agency; and
 - vi. Keep records showing the name, address, and contact person for each general licensee to whom depleted uranium in industrial products or devices is transferred for use under a general license provided in R9-7-305(C) or equivalent regulations of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of an Agreement State. The records shall be maintained for a period of three years and show the date of each transfer, the quantity of depleted uranium in each product or device transferred, and compliance with the reporting requirements of this Section.
- K.** A licensee who manufactures nationally tracked sources, as defined in Article 4, shall:
- 1. Serialize the sources in accordance with 10 CFR 32.201, revised January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments; and
 - 2. Report manufacturing activities in accordance with R9-7-454.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-311 recodified from R12-1-311, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-312. Issuance of Specific Licenses

- A.** Upon determination that a license application meets the requirements of the Act and Department rules, the Department shall grant a specific license that may contain conditions or limitations if the Department has determined that additional requirements regarding the proposed activity will protect health and safety.
- B.** The Department may incorporate in any license at the time of issuance, or thereafter by rule or order, additional requirements and conditions with respect to the licensee's receipt, possession, use, and transfer of radioactive material in order to:
 - 1. Minimize danger to public health and safety or property;
 - 2. Require reports and recordkeeping, and provide for inspections of activities under the license as may be necessary to protect health and safety; and
 - 3. Prevent loss or theft of material subject to this Article.
- C.** The Department may verify information contained in an application and secure additional information necessary to make a determination on issuance of a license and whether any special conditions should be attached to the license. The Department may inspect the facility or location where radioactive materials would be possessed or used, and discuss details of the proposed possession or use of the radioactive materials with the applicant or representatives designated by the applicant.
- A.** Each license issued under this Article is subject to all provisions of A.R.S. Title 30, Chapter 4 and to all rules, regulations, and orders of the Department.
- B.** A licensee shall not transfer, assign, or in any manner dispose of a license issued or granted under this Article or a right to possess or utilize radioactive material granted by any license issued under this Article unless the Department finds that the transfer is consistent with the Department's statutes and rules, and gives its consent in writing. An application for transfer of license must include:
 - 1. The identity, technical and financial qualifications of the proposed transferee; and
 - 2. Financial assurance for decommissioning information required by R9-7-323.
- C.** Each person licensed by the Department under this Article shall confine the use and possession of the material licensed to the locations and purposes authorized in the license.
- D.** Each license issued pursuant to the rules in Articles 3, 5, 7, and 15 of this Chapter shall be deemed to contain the provisions set forth in the Act, whether or not these provisions are expressly set forth in the license.
- E.** The Department may incorporate, in any license issued pursuant to the rules in this Chapter, at the time of issuance, or thereafter by appropriate rule, regulation or order, such additional requirements and conditions with respect to the licensee's receipt, possession, use and transfer of byproduct material as it deems appropriate or necessary in order to:
 - 1. Promote the common defense and security;
 - 2. Protect health or to minimize danger to life or property;
 - 3. Protect restricted data; or
 - 4. Require such reports and the keeping of such records, and to provide for such inspections of activities under the license as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the purposes of the Act and rules thereunder.
- F.** Licensees required to submit emergency plans in accordance with R9-7-322 shall follow the emergency plan approved by the Department. The licensee may change the approved plan without Department approval only if the changes do not reduce the commitment of the plan. The licensee shall furnish the change to the Department and to affected offsite response organizations within six months after the change is made. Proposed changes that reduce, or potentially reduce, the commitment of the approved emergency plan may not be implemented without prior application to and prior approval by the Department.
- G.** Each person licensed under this Section and each general licensee that is required to register under R9-7-306(A)(4)(o) shall notify the Department in writing if the licensee decides to permanently discontinue any or all activities involving materials authorized under the license. A specific licensee or general licensee shall notify the Department, in writing:
 - 1. Immediately following the filing of a petition for bankruptcy under any Chapter of Title 11 of the United States Code if the petition for bankruptcy is by or against:
 - a. The licensee;
 - b. An entity (as defined in the bankruptcy code) controlling the licensee or listing the license or licensee as property of the estate; or
 - c. An affiliate (as defined in the bankruptcy code) of the licensee; and
 - 2. Providing the following information:
 - a. The bankruptcy court in which the petition for bankruptcy was filed, and
 - b. The bankruptcy case title and number, and
 - c. The date the petition was filed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-312 recodified from R12-1-312, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-313. Specific Terms and Conditions

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

H. Each licensee preparing technetium-99m radiopharmaceuticals from molybdenum-99/technetium-99m generators or rubidium-82 from strontium-82/rubidium-82 generators shall test the generator eluates for molybdenum-99 breakthrough or strontium-82 and strontium-85 contamination, respectively, in accordance with R9-7-720. The licensee shall record the results of each test and retain each record for three years after the record is made. The licensee shall report the results of any test that exceeds the permissible concentration listed in R9-7-720 at the time of generator elution, in accordance with 10 CFR 35.3204.

I. Inalienability of Licenses

1. No license issued or granted pursuant to the regulations in this part shall be transferred, assigned or in any manner disposed of, either voluntarily or involuntarily, directly or indirectly, through transfer of control of any license to any person, unless the Department, after securing full information, finds that the transfer is in accordance with the provisions of this act and gives its consent in writing.
2. An application for transfer of license must include:
 - a. The identity, technical and financial qualifications of the proposed transferee; and
 - b. Financial assurance for decommissioning information required by R9-7-323, 10 CFR 40.3 and 10 CFR 70.25.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-313 recodified from R12-1-313, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-7-314. Expiration of License

Except as provided in R9-7-315(B), each specific license expires at the end of the day, in the month and year stated on the license.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-314 recodified from R12-1-314, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-315. Renewal of License

- A.** An applicant shall file an application for renewal of a specific license according to R9-7-308.
- B.** If a licensee files a renewal application not less than 30 days before the license expiration date and the existing license and associated renewal application is in proper form, the existing license does not expire until a final renewal determination is made by the Department.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-315 recodified from R12-1-315, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-316. Amendment of Licenses at Request of Licensee

An applicant shall file an application for amendment of a specific license by complying with R9-7-308 and specifying the grounds for the amendment.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-316 recodified from R12-1-316, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-317. Department Action on Applications to Renew or Amend

In considering an application by a licensee to renew or amend a specific license, the Department shall apply the criteria set forth in R9-7-309, R9-7-310, or R9-7-311, as applicable.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-317 recodified from R12-1-317, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-318. Transfer of Radioactive Material

- A.** A licensee shall not transfer radioactive material except as authorized under this Section.
- B.** Except as otherwise provided in the license and subject to the provisions of subsections (C) and (D), any licensee may transfer radioactive material:
 1. To the Department, after receiving prior approval from the Department;
 2. To the Department of Energy;
 3. To any person exempt from the rules in this Article to the extent permitted under the exemption;
 4. To any person authorized to receive radioactive material under terms of a general license or its equivalent, or a specific license or equivalent licensing document, issued by the Department, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or any Agreement State or Licensing State, or to any person otherwise authorized to receive radioactive material by the Federal Government or any agency of the Federal Government, the Department, any Agreement State or Licensing State; or
 5. As otherwise authorized by the Department in writing.
- C.** Before transferring radioactive material to a specific licensee of the Department, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or an Agreement State or Licensing State, or to a general licensee who is required to register with the Department, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or an Agreement State or Licensing State prior to receipt of the radioactive material, the licensee transferring the material shall verify that the transferee's license authorizes the receipt of the type, form, and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred.
- D.** The transferor shall use one or more of the following methods for the verification required by subsection (C):
 1. The transferor shall possess, and read, a current copy of the transferee's specific license or registration certificate;
 2. The transferor shall possess a written certification by the transferee that the transferee is authorized by license or registration certificate to receive the type, form, and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred, specifying the license or registration certificate number, issuing agency, and expiration date;
 3. For emergency shipments the transferor shall accept oral certification by the transferee that the transferee is authorized by license or registration certificate to receive the type, form, and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred, specifying the license or registration certificate number, issuing agency, and expiration date; provided the oral certification is confirmed in writing within 10 days;
 4. The transferor shall obtain information equivalent to that in subsection (D)(1) to (3) compiled by a reporting service from official records of the Department, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or the licensing agency of an Agreement State or Licensing State regarding the identity of any licensee and the scope and expiration date of any license, registration, or certificate; or
 5. When none of the methods of verification described in subsections (D)(1) to (4) are readily available or when a transferor desires to verify that information received by one of the above methods is correct or up-to-date, the transferor shall obtain and record confirmation from the Department, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or the licensing agency of an Agreement State or Licensing State.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ing State that the transferee is licensed to receive the radioactive material.

- E. A transferor shall prepare and transport radioactive material as prescribed in the provisions of 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 15.
- F. The Department shall approve an application for a specific license to initially transfer source material for use under R9-7-305, or equivalent regulations of the NRC or another Agreement State, if:
 1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements specified in R9-7-309; and
 2. The applicant submits adequate information on, and the Department approves, the methods to be used for quality control, labeling, and providing safety instructions to recipients.
- G. Each person licensed under this Section shall label the immediate container of each quantity of source material with the type of source material and quantity of material and the words, "RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL."
- H. Each person licensed under this Section shall ensure that the quantities and concentrations of source material are as labeled and indicated in any transfer records.
- I. Each person licensed under this Section shall provide the information specified in subsections (I)(1) and (2) to each person to whom source material is transferred for use under R9-7-305 or equivalent provisions in the NRC or Agreement State regulations. This information must be transferred before the source material is transferred for the first time in each calendar year to the particular recipient. The required information includes:
 1. A copy of R9-7-305 and R9-7-318, or relevant equivalent regulations of the NRC or another Agreement State; and
 2. Appropriate radiation safety precautions and instructions relating to handling, use, storage, and disposal of the source material.
- J. Each person licensed under 10 CFR 40.54 shall file a report with the Department that includes the following information:
 1. The name, address, and license number of the person who transferred the source material;
 2. For each general licensee under R9-7-305 or equivalent Agreement State provisions to whom greater than 50 grams (0.11 lb) of source material has been transferred in a single calendar quarter, the name and address of the general licensee to whom source material is distributed; a responsible agent, by name and/or position and phone number, of the general licensee to whom the material was sent; and the type, physical form, and quantity of source material transferred; and
 3. The total quantity of each type and physical form of source material transferred in the reporting period to all such generally licensed recipients.
- K. Each person licensed under this Section shall maintain all information that supports the reports required by this Section concerning each transfer to a general licensee for a period of one year after the event is included in a report to the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State agency.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-318 recodified from R12-1-318, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-7-319. Modification, Revocation, or Termination of a License

- A. The terms and conditions of all licenses are subject to amendment, revision, or modification, and a license may be sus-

pending or revoked by reason of amendments to the Department's statutes or rules and orders issued by the Department.

- B. The Department may revoke, suspend, or modify any license, in whole or in part, for any material false statement in the application; any omission or misstatement of fact required by statute, rule, or order, or because of conditions revealed by the application or any report, record, or inspection or other means that would cause the Department to refuse to grant a license; or any violation of license terms and conditions, or the Department's statutes, rules, or orders.
- C. Except in cases of willfulness or those in which the public health, interest, or safety requires otherwise, the Department shall not modify, suspend, or revoke a license unless, before the institution of proceedings, facts or conduct that may warrant action have been called to the attention of the licensee in writing and the licensee has been accorded an opportunity to demonstrate or achieve compliance.
- D. The Department may terminate a specific license upon a written request by the licensee that provides evidence the licensee has met the termination criteria in R9-7-451 and R9-7-452, and the decommissioning requirements in R9-7-323.
- E. Specific licenses, including expired licenses, continue in effect until terminated by written notice to the licensee, when the Department determines that the licensee has:
 1. Properly disposed of all radioactive material;
 2. Made a reasonable effort to eliminate residual radioactive contamination, if present;
 3. Performed an accurate radiation survey that demonstrates the premises are suitable for release in accordance with the criteria for decommissioning in R9-7-323;
 4. Submitted other information that is sufficient to demonstrate that the premises are suitable for release in accordance with the criteria for decommissioning in R9-7-323.
 5. Provided records to the Department that detail the disposal of all radioactive material in unsealed form with a half-life greater than 120 days, and copies of the records required by 10 CFR 30.35(g), January 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-319 recodified from R12-1-319, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-320. Reciprocal Recognition of Licenses

- A. This subsection grants a general license to perform specific licensed activities in Arizona for a period not to exceed 180 days in any calendar year to any person who holds a specific license from an Agreement State, where the licensee maintains an office for directing the licensed activity and retaining radiation safety records, is granted a general license to conduct the same activity involving the use of radioactive material from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Licensing State, or any Agreement State, provided that:
 1. The license does not limit the activity to specific installations or locations;
 2. Following the first notification, application, and payment of fees, the licensee shall notify the Department three days prior to entering the state and prior to each non-consecutive visit while reciprocity remains in effect.
 3. The out-of-state licensee complies with all applicable statutes, now or hereafter in effect, rules, and orders of the Department and with all the terms and conditions of the license, except those terms and conditions inconsis-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

tent with applicable statutes, rules and orders of the Department;

4. The out-of-state licensee supplies any other information the Department requests; and
 5. The out-of-state licensee does not transfer or dispose of radioactive material possessed or used under the general license provided in this Section except by transfer to a person:
 - a. Specifically licensed by the Department or by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission to receive the radioactive material; or
 - b. Exempt under R9-7-303(A).
- B.** Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (A)(1), this subsection grants a general license to manufacture, install, transfer, demonstrate, or service a device described in R9-7-306(A)(1) to any person who holds a specific license issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Licensing State, or an Agreement State authorizing the same activities within areas subject to the jurisdiction of the licensing body, provided that:
1. The person files a report with the Department within 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter in which any device is transferred to or installed in this State. Each report shall identify the general licensee to whom the device is transferred by name and address, the type of device transferred, and the quantity and type of radioactive material contained in the device;
 2. The device has been manufactured, labeled, installed, and serviced according to the applicable provisions of the specific license issued to the person by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or an Agreement State;
 3. The person entering the state ensures that any labels required to be affixed to the device under rules of the authority which licensed manufacture of the device bear the following statement: "Removal of this label is prohibited"; and
 4. The holder of the specific license furnishes a copy of the general license contained in R9-7-306(A)(1), or equivalent rules of the agency having jurisdiction over the manufacture or distribution of the device, to each general licensee to whom the licensee transfers the device or on whose premises the device is installed.
- C.** The Department may withdraw, limit, or qualify the acceptance of any specific license or equivalent licensing document issued by another agency, or any product distributed under a license, upon determining that an action is necessary to prevent undue hazard to public health and safety, or property.
- D.** Before radioactive material can be used at a temporary job site within the state at any federal facility, a specific licensee shall determine the jurisdictional status of the job site. If the jurisdictional status is unknown, the specific licensee shall contact the controlling federal agency to determine whether the job site is under exclusive federal jurisdiction.
- E.** Before using radioactive material at a job site under exclusive federal jurisdiction, a specific licensee shall:
1. Obtain authorization from the NRC; and
 2. Use the radioactive material in accordance with applicable NRC regulations and orders, and be able to demonstrate to the Department that the correct license fee was paid to the NRC.
- F.** Before radioactive material can be used at a temporary job site in another state, a specific licensee shall obtain authorization from the state, if it is an Agreement State, or from the NRC for any non-Agreement State, either by filing for reciprocity or applying for a specific license.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-320 recodified from R12-1-320, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-321. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-321 reserved when this Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-322. The Need for an Emergency Plan for Response to a Release of Radioactive Material

- A.** For purposes of this Section, "Emergency Plan" means a procedure that will be followed when an accident occurs involving licensed radioactive materials for which an offsite response may be needed from organizations, such as police, fire, or medical organizations.
- B.** Each application to possess radioactive materials in unsealed form, on foils or plated sources, or sealed in glass in excess of the quantities in Exhibit D, "Radioactive Material Quantities Requiring Consideration for an Emergency Plan" shall contain either:
1. An evaluation showing that the maximum dose to a person off-site due to a release of radioactive materials would not exceed 1 rem effective dose equivalent or 5 rems to the thyroid; or
 2. An emergency plan for responding to a release of radioactive material.
- C.** One or more of the following factors may be used to support an evaluation submitted under subsection (B)(1):
1. The radioactive material is physically separated so that only a portion could be involved in an accident.
 2. All or part of the radioactive material is not subject to release during an accident because of the way it is stored or packaged;
 3. The release fraction in the respirable size range would be lower than the release fraction shown in Exhibit D due to the chemical or physical form of the material;
 4. The solubility of the radioactive material would reduce the dose received;
 5. Facility design or engineered safety features in the facility would cause the release fraction to be lower than shown in Exhibit D;
 6. Operating restrictions or procedures would prevent a release fraction as large as that shown in Exhibit D; or
 7. Other factors appropriate for the specific facility.
- D.** An emergency plan for responding to a release of radioactive material submitted under subsection (B)(2) shall include the following information:
1. A brief description of the licensee's facility and areas near the site that could expose a member of the public to a dose equal to or greater than the levels expressed in subsection (B)(1).
 2. An identification of each type of radioactive materials accident for which protective actions may be needed.
 3. A classification system for classifying accidents as alerts or site area emergencies.
 4. Identification of the means of detecting each type of accident in a timely manner.
 5. A brief description of the means and equipment for mitigating the consequences of each type of accident, including those provided to protect workers onsite, and a description of the program for maintaining the equipment.
 6. A brief description of the methods and equipment to assess releases of radioactive materials.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

7. A brief description of the responsibilities of licensee personnel responsible for promptly notifying offsite response organizations and the Department; also responsibilities for developing, maintaining, and updating the plan.
 8. A commitment to and a brief description of the means to promptly notify offsite response organizations and request off-site assistance, including medical assistance for the treatment of contaminated and injured onsite workers when appropriate. A control point shall be established. The notification and coordination shall be planned so that unavailability of some personnel, parts of the facility, and some equipment will not prevent the notification and coordination. The licensee shall also commit to notify the Department immediately after notification of the appropriate off-site response organizations and not later than one hour after the licensee declares an emergency.
 9. A brief description of the types of information on facility status, radioactive releases, and recommended protective actions, if necessary, to be given to off-site response organizations and to the Department.
 10. A brief description of the frequency, performance objectives, and plans for the training that the licensee will provide workers on how to respond to an emergency including any special instructions and orientation tours the licensee would offer to fire, police, medical, and other emergency personnel. The training shall familiarize personnel with site-specific emergency procedures. Also, the training shall thoroughly prepare site personnel for their responsibilities in the event of accident scenarios postulated as most probable for the specific site, including the use of team training for such scenarios.
 11. A brief description of the means of restoring the facility to a safe condition after an accident.
 12. Provisions for conducting quarterly communications checks with off-site response organizations and biennial onsite exercises to test response to simulated emergencies. Quarterly communications checks with off-site response organizations shall include the verifying and updating of all necessary telephone numbers. The licensee shall invite off-site response organizations to participate in the biennial exercises. Their participation is not required. Exercises shall use accident scenarios postulated as most probable for the specific site and the scenarios shall not be known to most exercise participants. The licensee shall critique each exercise, using individuals without direct implementation responsibility for the plan. Critiques of exercises shall evaluate the appropriateness of the plan, emergency procedures, facilities, equipment, training of personnel, and overall effectiveness of the response. Deficiencies found by the critiques shall be corrected.
 13. A certification that the applicant has met its responsibilities in A.R.S. §§ 26-341 through 26-353 (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986), if applicable to the applicant's activities at the proposed place of use of the radioactive material.
- E. The licensee shall allow 60 days for the off-site response organizations, expected to respond in case of an accident, to comment on the licensee's emergency plan before submitting it to the Department. The licensee shall provide any comments received within the 60 days to the Department with the emergency plan.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-322 recodified from R12-1-322, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-323. Financial Assurance and Recordkeeping for Decommissioning

- A. For purposes of terminating specific licensed activities:
1. "Decommissioning" means to remove a radioactive material use facility safely from service and to reduce residual radioactivity to a level that permits release of the property for unrestricted use and termination of the radioactive material use license.
 2. "Byproduct material" as used in 10 CFR 30, means "radioactive material" which is defined in A.R.S. § 30-651.
 3. "Facility" means the entire site of radioactive material use, or any separate building or outdoor area where it is used.
 4. "Appendix B to Part 30" as used in 10 CFR 30, means Appendix E in 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 4.
 5. "Financial security" means having a net worth of not less than \$10,000.
- B. When applying, each non-government applicant for a specific license that authorizes the possession and use of radioactive material, and each non-government holder of a license to possess and use radioactive material issued before the effective date of this Section, shall submit to the Department a decommissioning funding plan or certification of financial security, as required in A.R.S. § 30-672(H). A licensee required to meet the requirements in subsection (C) is exempt from the requirements in this subsection.
- C. When applying, each applicant for a specific license that authorizes the possession and use of radioactive material, and each holder of a license to possess and use radioactive material issued before the effective date of this Section, shall submit to the Department a decommissioning funding plan or certification of financial assurance that meets the requirements in 10 CFR 30.35, 40.36, and 70.25, revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments. Each decommissioning funding plan shall be submitted to the Department for review and approval and shall contain a detailed cost estimate for decommissioning, in an amount reflecting:
1. The cost of an independent contractor to perform all decommissioning activities;
 2. The cost of meeting the R9-7-452(B) criteria for unrestricted use, provided that, if the applicant or licensee can demonstrate its ability to meet the provisions of R9-7-452(C), the cost estimate may be based on meeting the R9-7-452(C) criteria;
 3. The volume of onsite subsurface material containing residual radioactivity that will require remediation to meet the criteria for license termination;
 4. The ability to meet the provisions of this Section, for which the cost estimate may be based on meeting the criteria specified in this Section; and
 5. An adequate contingency factor, including:
 - a. Identification of and justification for using the key assumptions contained in the DCE;
 - b. A description of the method of assuring funds for decommissioning including means for adjusting cost estimates and associated funding levels periodically over the life of the facility;
 - c. A certification by the licensee that financial assurance for decommissioning has been provided in the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- amount of the cost estimate for decommissioning;
and
- d. An original signed copy of the financial instrument obtained to satisfy the requirements of subsection (F) unless a previously submitted and accepted financial instrument continues to cover the cost estimate for decommissioning.
- D.** Each licensee required to provide financial assurance for decommissioning a radioactive material facility under this Section shall maintain records of information important to the safe and effective decommissioning of the facility in an identified location until the license is terminated by the Department. The licensee shall maintain the following records during the decommissioning process:
1. Records of spills or other unusual occurrences involving the spread of contamination in and around the facility, equipment, and site. These records may be limited to instances when contamination remains after any cleanup procedures or when there is reasonable likelihood that contaminants may have spread to inaccessible areas as in the case of possible seepage into porous materials such as concrete. The licensee shall keep records identifying the involved radionuclides and associated quantities, forms, and concentrations.
 2. As-built drawings showing modifications of structures and equipment in restricted areas where radioactive materials are used and stored, and locations of possible inaccessible contamination. If drawings are not available, the licensee shall provide appropriate records describing each location of possible contamination.
 3. Records of the cost estimate performed for the decommissioning funding plan or of the amount certified for decommissioning, and records of the funding method used for assuring funds if either a funding plan or certification is used.
- E.** Decommissioning procedures:
1. Upon expiration or termination of principal activities a licensee shall notify the Department in writing whether the licensee is discontinuing licensed activities. The licensee shall begin decommissioning its facility within 60 days after the Department receives notice of the decision to permanently terminate principal activities, or within 12 months after receipt of notice, submit to the Department a decommissioning plan, as prescribed in 10 CFR 30.36(g)(1), 40.42(g)(1), and 70.38(g)(1), revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments. The licensee shall begin decommissioning upon approval of the plan if the license has expired or no licensed activities have been conducted at the licensee's facility for a period of 24 months.
 2. In addition to the notification requirements in subsection (E)(1), the licensee shall maintain in effect all decommissioning financial assurances required by this Section. The financial assurances shall be increased or may be decreased as appropriate to cover the cost estimate established for decommissioning in subsection (E)(1). The licensee may reduce the amount of the financial assurance following approval of the decommissioning plan, provided the radiological hazard is decreasing and the licensee has the approval of the Department.
 3. The Department shall extend the time periods established in subsection (E)(1) if a new time period is in the best interest of public health and safety.
- a. The licensee shall submit a request for an extension no later than 30 days after the Department receives the notice required in subsection (E)(1).
 - b. If a licensee has requested an extension, the licensee is not required to commence decommissioning activities required in subsection (E)(1), until the Department has made a determination on the request submitted to the Department under subsection (E)(3)(a).
4. Except as provided in subsection (E)(5), the licensee shall complete decommissioning of a facility as soon as practicable but no later than 24 months following the initiation of decommissioning; and except as provided in subsection (E)(5), when decommissioning involves the entire facility, the licensee shall request license termination as soon as practicable but no later than 24 months following initiation of decommissioning.
 5. The Department shall approve a request for an alternate schedule for completion of decommissioning and license termination if the Department determines that the alternative is warranted by consideration of the conditions specified in 10 CFR 30.36(i), 40.42(i), and 70.38(i), revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
 6. As a final step in decommissioning, the licensee shall meet the requirements specified in 10 CFR 30.36(j), 40.42(j), and 70.38(j), revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- F.** Each person licensed under this Article shall keep records of information important to the decommissioning of a facility in an identified location until the site is released for unrestricted use. Before licensed activities are transferred or assigned in accordance with R9-7-318, licensees shall transfer all records described in subsections (F)(1) through (F)(4) to the new licensee. In this case, the new licensee will be responsible for maintaining these records until the license is terminated. If records important to the decommissioning of a facility are kept for other purposes, reference to these records and their locations may be used. Information the Department considers important to decommissioning consists of:
1. Records of spills or other unusual occurrences involving the spread of contamination in and around the facility, equipment, or site. These records may be limited to instances when contamination remains after any cleanup procedures or when there is reasonable likelihood that contaminants may have spread to inaccessible areas as in the case of possible seepage into porous materials such as concrete. These records must include any known information on identification of involved nuclides, quantities, forms, and concentrations.
 2. As-built drawings and modifications of structures and equipment in restricted areas where radioactive materials are used and/or stored, and of locations of possible inaccessible contamination such as buried pipes which may be subject to contamination. If required drawings are referenced, each relevant document need not be indexed individually. If drawings are not available, the licensee shall substitute appropriate records of available information concerning these areas and locations.
 3. Except for areas containing depleted uranium used only for shielding or as penetrators in unused munitions, a list contained in a single document and updated every 2 years, of the following:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- a. All areas designated and formerly designated as restricted areas as defined under R9-7-102;
 - b. All areas outside of restricted areas that require documentation under subsection (F)(1);
 - c. All areas outside of restricted areas where current and previous wastes have been buried as documented under R9-7-441; and
 - d. All areas outside of restricted areas that contain material such that, if the license expired, the licensee would be required to either decontaminate the area to meet the criteria for decommissioning in R9-7-451 or R9-7-452; or apply for approval for disposal under R9-7-435.
4. Records of the cost estimate performed for the decommissioning funding plan or of the amount certified for decommissioning, and records of the funding method used for assuring funds if either a funding plan or certification is used.
- G.** In providing financial assurance under this Section, each licensee shall use the financial assurance funds only for decommissioning activities and each licensee shall monitor the balance of funds held to account for market variations. The licensee shall replenish the funds, and report such actions to the Department, as follows:
1. If, at the end of a calendar quarter, the fund balance is below the amount necessary to cover the cost of decommissioning, but is not below 75 percent of the cost, the licensee shall increase the balance to cover the cost, and shall do so within 30 days after the end of the calendar quarter.
 2. If, at any time, the fund balance falls below 75 percent of the amount necessary to cover the cost of decommissioning, the licensee shall increase the balance to cover the cost, and shall do so within 30 days of the occurrence.
 3. Within 30 days of taking the actions required by subsection (G)(1) or (G)(2), the licensee shall provide a written report of such actions to the Director of the Department, and state the new balance of the fund.
- H.** The financial instrument must include the licensee's name, license number, and docket number, and the name, address, and other contact information of the issuer, and, if a trust is used, the trustee. When any of the foregoing information changes, the licensee must, within 30 days, submit financial instruments to the Department reflecting such changes. The financial instrument submitted must be a signed original or signed original duplicate, except where a copy of the signed original is specifically permitted. Financial assurance for decommissioning must be provided by one or more of the following methods:
1. Prepayment. Prepayment is the deposit before the start of operation into an account segregated from licensee assets and outside the licensee's administrative control of cash or liquid assets such that the amount of funds would be sufficient to pay decommissioning costs. Prepayment must be made into a trust account, and the trustee and the trust must be acceptable to the Department.
 2. A surety method, insurance, or other guarantee method. These methods guarantee that decommissioning costs will be paid. A surety method may be in the form of a surety bond, or letter of credit. A parent company guarantee of funds for decommissioning costs based on a financial test may be used if the guarantee and test are approved by the Department. For commercial corporations that issue bonds, a guarantee of funds by the applicant or licensee for decommissioning costs based on a financial test may be used if the guarantee and test are approved by the Department. For commercial companies that do not issue bonds, a guarantee of funds by the applicant or licensee for decommissioning costs may be used if the guarantee and test are approved by the Department. For nonprofit entities, such as colleges, universities, and nonprofit hospitals, a guarantee of funds by the applicant or licensee may be used if the guarantee and test are approved by the Department. Except for an external sinking fund, a parent company guarantee or a guarantee by the applicant or licensee may not be used in combination with any other financial methods used to satisfy the requirements of this Section. A guarantee by the applicant or licensee may not be used in any situation where the applicant or licensee has a parent company holding majority control of the voting stock of the company. Any surety method or insurance used to provide financial assurance for decommissioning must contain the following conditions:
 - a. The surety method or insurance must be open-ended or, if written for a specified term, such as five years, must be renewed automatically unless 90 days or more prior to the renewal date, the issuer notifies the Department, the beneficiary, and the licensee of its intention not to renew. The surety method or insurance must also provide that the full face-value amount be paid to the beneficiary automatically prior to the expiration without proof of forfeiture if the licensee fails to provide a replacement acceptable to the Department within 30 days after receipt of notification of cancellation.
 - b. The surety method or insurance must be payable to a trust established for decommissioning costs. The trustee and trust must be acceptable to the Department. An acceptable trustee includes an appropriate State or Federal government agency or an entity which has the authority to act as a trustee and whose trust operations are regulated and examined by a Federal or State agency.
 - c. The surety method or insurance must remain in effect until the Department has terminated the license.
 3. An external sinking fund in which deposits are made at least annually, coupled with a surety method, insurance, or other guarantee method, the value of which may reduce by the amount being accumulated in the sinking fund. An external sinking fund is a fund established and maintained by setting aside funds periodically in an account segregated from licensee assets and outside the licensee's administrative control in which the total amount of funds would be sufficient to pay decommissioning costs at the time termination of operation is expected. An external sinking fund must be in the form of a trust. If the other guarantee method is used, no surety or insurance may be combined with the external sinking fund. The surety, insurance, or other guarantee provisions must be as stated in subsection (H)(2).
 4. In the case of Federal, State, or local government licensees, a statement of intent containing a cost estimate for decommissioning, and indicating that funds for decommissioning will be obtained when necessary.
 5. When a governmental entity is assuming custody and ownership of a site, an arrangement that is deemed acceptable by such governmental entity.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-323 recodified from R12-1-323, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-324. Public Notification and Public Participation

Upon the receipt of a license termination plan (LTP) or decommissioning plan from a licensee, or a proposal by a licensee for decommissioning of a site in accordance with R9-7-452(C) and (D) or for other events when the Department deems a notice to be in the public interest, the Department shall:

1. Notify and solicit comments from:
 - a. State and local governments and any Indian Nation or other indigenous people who have legal rights that could be affected by the decommissioning, and
 - b. The Arizona Department of Environmental Quality for cases in which the licensee proposes to decommission a site in accordance with R9-7-452(D).
2. Publish the notice in the Arizona Administrative Register and use other methods of publication such as local newspapers, letters to local organizations, or any other method that is reasonably calculated to provide notice, and solicit comments from affected parties.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-324 recodified from R12-1-324, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-325. Timeliness in Decommissioning Facilities

- A. "Principal activities," as used in this Section, means activities authorized by the license that are essential to achieving the purposes for which the license was issued or amended. Storage, during which licensed material is not accessed for use, or disposal and other activities incidental to decontamination or decommissioning are not principal activities.
- B. Each specific license revoked by the Department expires at midnight on the date of the Department's final determination to revoke the license, the expiration date stated in the determination, or as otherwise provided by Department order.

- C. Each specific license continues in effect, beyond the expiration date if necessary, with respect to possession of radioactive material, until the Department notifies the licensee in writing that the license is terminated. During this time, the licensee shall:

1. Limit actions involving radioactive material to those related to decommissioning;
2. Continue to control entry to restricted areas until they are suitable for release in accordance with NRC requirements; and
3. Pay the applicable annual fee for the license category listed in R9-7-1306.

- D. Within 60 days of the occurrence of any of the following, each licensee shall notify the Department in writing of the occurrence and either begin decommissioning its site, or any separate building or outdoor area that contains residual radioactivity, so that the building or outdoor area is suitable for release in accordance with Department requirements, or submit within 12 months of notification a decommissioning plan, if required by R9-7-323, and begin decommissioning upon approval of that plan if:

1. The license expires in accordance with subsection (B) or R9-7-314, unless the licensee submits a renewal application in accordance with R9-7-315;
2. The licensee decides to permanently terminate principal activities at the entire site or in any separate building or outdoor area that contains residual radioactivity such that the building or outdoor area is unsuitable for release in accordance with Department requirements;
3. No principal activities under the license have been conducted for a period of 24 months; or
4. No principal activities have been conducted for a period of 24 months in any separate building or outdoor area that contains residual radioactivity such that the building or outdoor area is unsuitable for release in accordance with Department requirements.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-325 recodified from R12-1-325, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Exhibit A. Exempt Concentrations

Element (atomic number)	Isotope	Column I Gas Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$) ^{1/}	Column II Liquid and Solid Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$) ^{2/}	Element (atomic number)	Isotope	Column I Gas Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$) ^{1/}	Column II Liquid and Solid Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$) ^{2/}
Antimony (51)	Sb-122		3X10 ⁻⁴	Gold (79)	Au-196		2X10 ⁻³
	Sb-124		2X10 ⁻⁴		Au-198		5X10 ⁻⁴
	Sb-125		1X10 ⁻³		Au-199		2X10 ⁻³
Argon (18)	Ar-37	1X10 ⁻³		Hafnium (72)	Hf-181		7X10 ⁻⁴
	Ar-41	4X10 ⁻⁷		Hydrogen (1)	H-3	5X10 ⁻⁶	3X10 ⁻²
Arsenic (33)	As-73		5X10 ⁻³	Indium (49)	In-113m		1X10 ⁻²
	As-74		5X10 ⁻⁴		In-114m		2X10 ⁻⁴
	As-76		2X10 ⁻⁴	Iodine	I-126	3X10 ⁻⁹	2X10 ⁻⁵
	As-77		8X10 ⁻⁴		I-131	3X10 ⁻⁹	2X10 ⁻⁵
Barium (56)	Ba-131		2X10 ⁻³		I-132	8X10 ⁻⁸	6X10 ⁻⁴
	Ba-140		3X10 ⁻⁴		I-133	1X10 ⁻⁸	7X10 ⁻⁵
Beryllium (4)	Be-7		2X10 ⁻²		I-134	2X10 ⁻⁷	1X10 ⁻³
Bismuth (83)	Bi-206		4X10 ⁻⁴	Iridium (77)	Ir-190		2X10 ⁻³
Bromine (35)	Br-82	4X10 ⁻⁷	3X10 ⁻³		Ir-192		4X10 ⁻⁴
					Ir-194		3X10 ⁻⁴
Cadmium (48)	Cd-109		2X10 ⁻³	Iron (26)	Fe-55		8X10 ⁻³
	Cd-115m		3X10 ⁻⁴		Fe-59		6X10 ⁻⁴
	Cd-115		3X10 ⁻⁴	Krypton (36)	Kr-85m	1X10 ⁻⁶	
Calcium (20)	Ca-45		9X10 ⁻⁵		Kr-85	3X10 ⁻⁶	
	Ca-47		5X10 ⁻⁴	Lanthanum (57)	La-140		2X10 ⁻⁴
Carbon (6)	C-14	1X10 ⁻⁶	8X10 ⁻³	Lead (82)	Pb-203		4X10 ⁻³
Cerium (58)	Ce-141		9X10 ⁻⁴	Lutetium (71)	Lu-177		1X10 ⁻³
	Ce-143		4X10 ⁻⁴	Manganese (25)	Mn-52		3X10 ⁻⁴
	Ce-144		1X10 ⁻⁴		Mn-54		1X10 ⁻³
Cesium (55)	Cs-131		2X10 ⁻²		Mn-56		1X10 ⁻³
	Cs-134m		6X10 ⁻²	Mercury (80)	Hg-197m		2X10 ⁻³
	Cs-134		9X10 ⁻⁵		Hg-197		3X10 ⁻³
Chlorine (17)	Cl-38	9X10 ⁻⁷	4X10 ⁻³		Hg-203		2X10 ⁻⁴
Chromium (24)	Cr-51		2X10 ⁻²	Molybdenum (42)	Mo-99		2X10 ⁻³
Cobalt (27)	Co-57		5X10 ⁻³	Neodymium (60)	Nd-147		6X10 ⁻⁴
	Co-58		1X10 ⁻³		Nd-149		3X10 ⁻³
	Co-60		5X10 ⁻⁴	Nickel (28)	Ni-65		1X10 ⁻³
Copper (29)	Cu-64		3X10 ⁻³	Niobium (Columbium)(41)	Nb-95	1X10 ⁻³	
Dysprosium (66)	Dy-165		4X10 ⁻³		Nb-97		9X10 ⁻³
	Dy-166		4X10 ⁻⁴	Osmium (76)	Os-185		7X10 ⁻⁴
Erbium (68)	Er-169		9X10 ⁻⁴		Os-191m		3X10 ⁻²
	Er-171		1X10 ⁻⁴		Os-191		2X10 ⁻³
Europium (63)	Eu-152 (T _r =9.2 h)		6X10 ⁻⁴		Os-193		6X10 ⁻⁴
	Eu-155		2X10 ⁻³	Palladium (46)	Pd-103		3X10 ⁻³
Fluorine (9)	F-18	2X10 ⁻⁶	8X10 ⁻³		Pd-109		9X10 ⁻⁴
Gadolinium (64)	Gd-153		2X10 ⁻³	Phosphorus (15)	P-32		2X10 ⁻⁴
	Gd-159		8X10 ⁻⁴	Platinum (78)	Pt-191		1X10 ⁻³
Gallium (31)	Ga-72		4X10 ⁻⁴		Pt-193m		1X10 ⁻²
Germanium (32)	Ge-71		2X10 ⁻²		Pt-197m		1X10 ⁻²
					Pt-197		1X10 ⁻³
				Potassium (19)	K-42		3X10 ⁻³

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Exhibit A. Exempt Concentration (Continued)

Element (atomic number)	Isotope	Column I Gas Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$) ^{1/}	Column II Liquid and Solid Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$) ^{2/}	Element (atomic number)	Isotope	Column I Gas Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$) ^{1/}	Column II Liquid and Solid Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$) ^{2/}
Praseodymium (59)	Pr-142		3×10^{-4}	Tellurium (52)	Te-125m		2×10^{-3}
	Pr-143		5×10^{-4}		Te-127m		6×10^{-4}
Promethium (61)	Pm-147		2×10^{-3}		Te-127		3×10^{-3}
	Pm-149		4×10^{-4}		Te-129m		3×10^{-4}
Rhenium (75)	Re-183		6×10^{-3}		Te-131m		6×10^{-4}
	Re-186		9×10^{-4}		Te-132		3×10^{-4}
	Re-188		6×10^{-4}	Terbium (65)	Tb-160		4×10^{-4}
Rhodium (45)	Rh-103m		1×10^{-1}	Thallium (81)	Tl-200		4×10^{-3}
	Rh-105		1×10^{-3}		Tl-201		3×10^{-3}
Rubidium (37)	Rb-86		7×10^{-4}		Tl-202		1×10^{-3}
					Tl-204		1×10^{-3}
Ruthenium (44)	Ru-97		4×10^{-3}	Thulium (69)	Tm-170		5×10^{-4}
	Ru-103		8×10^{-4}		Tm-171		5×10^{-3}
	Ru-105		1×10^{-3}	Tin (50)	Sn-113		9×10^{-4}
	Ru-106		1×10^{-4}		Sn-125		2×10^{-4}
Samarium (62)	Sm-153		8×10^{-4}	Tungsten (Wolfram) (74)	W-181		4×10^{-3}
Scandium (21)	Sc-46		4×10^{-4}		W-187		7×10^{-4}
	Sc-47		9×10^{-4}	Vanadium (23)	V-48		3×10^{-4}
	Sc-48		3×10^{-4}	Xenon (54)	Xe-131m	4×10^{-6}	
Selenium (34)	Se-75		3×10^{-3}		Xe-133	3×10^{-6}	
Silicon (14)	Si-31		9×10^{-3}		Xe-135	1×10^{-6}	
Silver (47)	Ag-105		1×10^{-3}	Ytterbium (70)	Yb-175		1×10^{-3}
	Ag-110m		3×10^{-4}	Yttrium (39)	Y-90		2×10^{-4}
	Ag-111		4×10^{-4}		Y-91m		3×10^{-2}
Sodium (11)	Na-24		2×10^{-3}		Y-91		3×10^{-4}
Strontium (38)	Sr-85		1×10^{-3}		Y-92		6×10^{-4}
	Sr-89		1×10^{-4}		Y-93		3×10^{-4}
	Sr-91		7×10^{-4}	Zinc (30)	Zn-65		1×10^{-3}
	Sr-92		7×10^{-4}		Zn-69m		7×10^{-4}
Sulfur (16)	S-35	9×10^{-8}	6×10^{-4}		Zn-69		2×10^{-2}
Tantalum (73)	Ta-182		4×10^{-4}	Zirconium (40)	Zr-95		6×10^{-4}
Technetium (43)	Tc-96m		1×10^{-1}		Zr-97		2×10^{-4}
	Tc-96		1×10^{-3}	Beta and/or gamma emitting radioactive material not listed above with half-life less than three years		1×10^{-10}	1×10^{-6}

NOTE 1: Many radioisotopes disintegrate into isotopes which are also radioactive. In expressing the concentrations in Schedule A the activity stated is that of the parent isotope and takes into account the daughters.

^{1/} Values are given in Column I only for those materials normally used as gases

^{2/} $\mu\text{Ci/gm}$ are for solids

NOTE 2: For purposes of Section 303 where there is involved a combination of isotopes, the limit for the combination should be derived as follows: Determine for each isotope in the product the ratio between the concentration present in the product and the exempt concentration established in Schedule A for the specific isotope when not in combination. The sum of such ratios may not exceed "1" (i.e., unity).

EXAMPLE:

$$\frac{\text{Concentration of Isotope A in Product}}{\text{Exempt concentration of Isotope A}} + \frac{\text{Concentration of Isotope B in Product}}{\text{Exempt concentration of Isotope B}} \leq 1$$

Historical Note

New Article 3, Exhibit A recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 3, Exhibit A, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Exhibit B. Exempt Quantities

<u>Material</u>	<u>Microcuries</u>	<u>Material</u>	<u>Microcuries</u>
Antimony-122 (Sb-122)	100	Indium-113m (In-113m)	100
Antimony-124 (Sb-124)	10	Indium-114m (In-114m)	10
Antimony-125 (Sb-125)	10	Indium-115m (In-115m)	100
Arsenic-73 (As-73)	100	Indium-115 (In-115)	10
Arsenic-74 (As-74)	10	Iodine-123 (I-123)	100
Arsenic-76 (As-76)	10	Iodine-125 (I-125)	1
Arsenic-77 (As-77)	100	Iodine-126 (I-126)	1
Barium-131 (Ba-131)	10	Iodine-129 (I-129)	0.1
Barium-133 (Ba-133)	10	Iodine-131 (I-131)	1
Barium-140 (Ba-140)	10	Iodine-132 (I-132)	10
Bismuth-210 (Bi-210)	1	Iodine-133 (I-133)	1
Bromine-82 (Br-82)	10	Iodine-134 (I-134)	10
Cadmium-109 (Cd-109)	10	Iodine-135 (I-135)	10
Cadmium-115m (Cd-115m)	10	Iridium-192 (Ir-192)	10
Cadmium-115 (Cd-115)	100	Iridium-194 (Ir-194)	100
Calcium-45 (Ca-45)	10	Iron-52 (Fe-52)	10
Calcium-47 (Ca-47)	10	Iron-55 (Fe-55)	100
Carbon-14 (C-14)	100	Iron-59 (Fe-59)	10
Cerium-141 (Ce-141)	100	Krypton-85 (Kr-85)	100
Cerium-143 (Ce-143)	100	Krypton-87 (Kr-87)	10
Cerium-144 (Ce-144)	1	Lanthanum-140 (La-140)	10
Cesium-129 (Cs-129)	100	Lutetium-177 (Lu-177)	100
Cesium-131 (Cs-131)	1,000	Manganese-52 (Mn-52)	10
Cesium-134m (Cs-134m)	100	Manganese-54 (Mn-54)	10
Cesium-134 (Cs-134)	1	Manganese-56 (Mn-56)	10
Cesium-135 (Cs-135)	10	Mercury-197m (Hg-197m)	100
Cesium-136 (Cs-136)	10	Mercury-197 (Hg-197)	100
Cesium-137 (Cs-137)	10	Mercury-203 (Hg-203)	10
Chlorine-36 (Cl-36)	10	Molybdenum-99 (Mo-99)	100
Chlorine-38 (Cl-38)	10	Neodymium-147 (Nd-147)	100
Chromium-51 (Cr-51)	1,000	Neodymium-149 (Nd-149)	100
Cobalt-57 (Co-57)	100	Nickel-59 (Ni-59)	100
Cobalt-58m (Co-58m)	10	Nickel-63 (Ni-63)	10
Cobalt-58 (Co-58)	10	Nickel-65 (Ni-65)	100
Cobalt-60 (Co-60)	1	Niobium-93m (Nb-93m)	10
Copper-64 (Cu-64)	100	Niobium-95 (Nb-95)	10
Dysprosium-165 (Dy-165)	10	Niobium-97 (Nb-97)	10
Dysprosium-166 (Dy-166)	100	Osmium-185 (Os-185)	10
Erbium-169 (Er-169)	100	Osmium-191m (Os-191m)	100
Erbium-171 (Er-171)	100	Osmium-191 (Os-191)	100
Europium-152 (Eu-152) (9.2 h)	100	Osmium-193 (Os-193)	100
Europium-152 (Eu-152) (13 yr)	1	Palladium-103 (Pd-103)	100
Europium-154 (Eu-154)	1	Palladium-109 (Pd-109)	100
Europium-155 (Eu-155)	10	Phosphorus-32 (P-32)	10
Fluorine-18 (F-18)	1,000	Platinum-191 (Pt-191)	100
Gadolinium-153 (Gd-153)	10	Platinum-193m (Pt-193m)	100
Gadolinium-159 (Gd-159)	100	Platinum-193 (Pt-193)	100
Gallium-67 (Ga-67)	100	Platinum-197m (Pt-197m)	100
Gallium-72 (Ga-72)	10	Platinum-197 (Pt-197)	100
Germanium-68 (Ge-68)	10	Polonium-210 (Po-210)	0.1
Germanium-71 (Ge-71)	100	Potassium-42 (K-42)	10
Gold-195 (Au-195)	10	Potassium-43 (K-43)	10
Gold-198 (Au-198)	100	Praseodymium-142 (Pr-142)	100
Gold-199 (Au-199)	100	Praseodymium-143 (Pr-143)	100
Hafnium-181 (Hf-181)	10	Promethium-147 (Pm-147)	10
Holmium-166 (Ho-166)	100	Promethium-149 (Pm-149)	10
Hydrogen-3 (H-3)	1,000	Rhenium-186 (Re-186)	100
Indium-111 (In-111)	100	Rhenium-188 (Re-188)	100

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Exhibit B. Exempt Quantities (Continued)

<u>Material</u>	<u>Microcuries</u>	<u>Material</u>	<u>Microcuries</u>
Rhodium-103m (Rh-103m)	100	Tellurium-129m (Te-129m)	10
Rhodium-105 (Rh-105)	100	Tellurium-129 (Te-129)	100
Rubidium-81 (Rb-81)	10	Tellurium-131m (Te-131m)	10
Rubidium-86 (Rb-86)	10	Tellurium-132 (Te-132)	10
Rubidium-87 (Rb-87)	10	Terbium-160 (Tb-160)	10
Ruthenium-97 (Ru-97)	100	Thallium-200 (Tl-200)	100
Ruthenium-103 (Ru-103)	10	Thallium-201 (Tl-201)	100
Ruthenium-105 (Ru-105)	10	Thallium-202 (Tl-202)	100
Ruthenium-106 (Ru-106)	1	Thallium-204 (Tl-204)	10
Samarium-151 (Sm-151)	10	Thulium-170 (Tm-170)	10
Samarium-153 (Sm-153)	100	Thulium-171 (Tm-171)	10
Scandium-46 (Sc-46)	10	Tin-113 (Sn-113)	10
Scandium-47 (Sc-47)	100	Tin-125 (Sn-125)	10
Scandium-48 (Sc-48)	10	Tungsten-181 (W-181)	10
Selenium-75 (Se-75)	10	Tungsten-185 (W-185)	10
Silicon-31 (Si-31)	100	Tungsten-187 (W-187)	100
Silver-105 (Ag-105)	10	Vanadium-43 (V-43)	10
Silver-110m (Ag-110m)	1	Xenon-131m (Xe-131m)	1,000
Silver-111 (Ag-111)	100	Xenon-133 (Xe-133)	100
Sodium-22 (Na-22)	10	Xenon-135 (Xe-135)	100
Sodium-24 (Na-24)	10	Ytterbium-175 (Yb-175)	100
Strontium-85 (Sr-85)	10	Yttrium-87 (Y-87)	10
Strontium-89 (Sr-89)	1	Yttrium-88 (Y-88)	10
Strontium-90 (Sr-90)	0.1	Yttrium-90 (Y-90)	10
Strontium-91 (Sr-91)	10	Yttrium-91 (Y-91)	10
Strontium-92 (Sr-92)	10	Yttrium-92 (Y-92)	100
Sulfur-35 (S-35)	100	Yttrium-93 (Y-93)	100
Tantalum-182 (Ta-182)	10	Zinc-65 (Zn-65)	10
Technetium-96 (Tc-96)	10	Zinc-69m (Zn-69m)	100
Technetium-97m (Tc-97m)	100	Zinc-69 (Zn-69)	1,000
Technetium-97 (Tc-97)	100	Zirconium-93 (Zr-93)	10
Technetium-99m (Tc-99m)	100	Zirconium-95 (Zr-95)	10
Technetium-99 (Tc-99)	10	Zirconium-97 (Zr-97)	10
Tellurium-125m (Te-125m)	10	Any radionuclide material not	
Tellurium-127m (Te-127m)	10	listed above other than alpha-	
Tellurium-127 (Te-127)	100	emitting radioactive material	0.1

Historical Note

New Article 3, Exhibit B recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 3, Exhibit B, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Exhibit C. Limits for Class B and C Broad Scope Licenses (R9-7-310)

Radioactive Material	Col. I curies	Col. II curies	Radioactive Material	Col. I curies	Col. II curies
Antimony-122	1	0.01	Iodine-134	10	0.1
Antimony-124	1	0.01	Iodine-135	1	0.1
Antimony-125	1	0.01	Iridium-192	1	0.1
Arsenic-73	10	0.1	Iridium-194	10	0.1
Arsenic-74	1	0.01	Iron-55	10	0.1
Arsenic-76	1	0.01	Iron-59	1	0.1
Arsenic-77	10	0.1	Krypton-85	100	1.
Barium-131	10	0.1	Krypton-87	10	0.1
Barium-140	1	0.01	Lanthanum-140	1	0.1
Beryllium-7	10	0.1	Lutetium-177	10	0.1
Bismuth-210	0.1	0.001	Manganese-52	1	0.1
Bromine-82	10	0.1	Manganese-54	1	0.1
Cadmium-109	1	0.01	Manganese-56	10	0.1
Cadmium-115m	1	0.01	Mercury-197m	10	0.1
Cadmium-115	10	0.1	Mercury-197	10	0.1
Calcium-45	1	0.01	Mercury-203	1	0.1
Calcium-47	10	0.1	Molybdenum-99	10	0.1
Carbon-14	100	1.	Neodymium-147	10	0.1
Cerium-141	10	0.1	Neodymium-149	10	0.1
Cerium-143	10	0.1	Nickel-59	10	0.1
Cerium-144	0.1	0.001	Nickel-63	1	0.1
Cesium-131	100	1.	Nickel-65	10	0.1
Cesium-134m	100	1.	Niobium-93m	1	0.1
Cesium-134	0.1	0.001	Niobium-95	1	0.1
Cesium-135	1	0.01	Niobium-97	100	1.
Cesium-136	10	0.1	Osmium-185	1	0.1
Cesium-137	0.1	0.001	Osmium-191m	100	1.
Chlorine-36	1	0.01	Osmium-191	10	0.1
Chlorine-38	100	1.	Osmium-193	10	0.1
Chromium-51	100	1.	Palladium-103	10	0.1
Cobalt-57	10	0.1	Palladium-109	10	0.1
Cobalt-58m	100	1.	Phosphorus-32	1	0.01
Cobalt-58	1	0.01	Platinum-191	10	0.1
Cobalt-60	0.1	0.001	Platinum-193m	100	1.
Copper-64	10	0.1	Platinum-193	10	0.1
Dysprosium-165	100	1.	Platinum-197m	100	1.
Dysprosium-166	10	0.1	Platinum-197	10	0.1
Erbium-169	10	0.1	Polonium-210	0.01	0.0001
Erbium-171	10	0.1	Potassium-42	1	0.01
Europium-152 (9.2 h)	10	0.1	Praseodymium-142	10	0.1
Europium-152 (13 yr)	0.1	0.001	Praseodymium-143	10	0.1
Europium-154	0.1	0.001	Promethium-147	1	0.01
Europium-155	1	0.01	Promethium-149	10	0.1
Fluorine-18	100	1.	Radium-226	0.01	0.0001
Gadolinium-153	1	0.1	Rhenium-186	10	0.1
Gadolinium-159	10	0.1	Rhenium-188	10	0.1
Gallium-72	10	0.1	Rhodium-103m	1,000	10
Germanium-71	100	1.	Rhodium-105	10	0.1
Gold-198	10	0.1	Rubidium-86	1	0.01
Gold-199	10	0.1	Rubidium-87	1	0.01
Hafnium-181	1	0.1	Ruthenium-97	100	1.
Holmium-166	10	0.1	Ruthenium-103	1	0.01
Hydrogen-3	100	1.	Ruthenium-105	10	0.1
Indium-113m	100	1.	Ruthenium-106	0.1	0.001
Indium-114m	1	0.1	Samarium-151	1	0.01
Indium-115m	100	1.	Samarium-153	10	0.1
Indium-115	1	0.1	Scandium-46	1	0.01
Iodine-125	0.1	0.001	Scandium-47	10	0.1
Iodine-126	0.1	0.001	Scandium-48	1	0.01
Iodine-129	0.1	0.001	Selenium-75	1	0.01
Iodine-131	0.1	0.001	Silicon-31	10	0.1
Iodine-132	10	0.1	Silver-105	1	0.01
Iodine-133	1	0.1	Silver-110m	0.1	0.001

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Exhibit C. Limits for Class B and C Broad Scope Licenses (R9-7-310) (Continued)

Radioactive Material	Col. I curies	Col. II curies	Radioactive Material	Col. I curies	Col. II curies
Silver-111	10	0.1	Thulium-170	1	0.01
Sodium-22	0.1	0.001	Thulium-171	1	0.01
Sodium-24	1	0.01	Tin-113	1	0.01
Strontium-85	1,000	10	Tin-125	1	0.01
Strontium-85	1	0.01	Tungsten-181	1	0.01
Strontium-89	1	0.01	Tungsten-185	1	0.01
Strontium-90	0.01	0.0001	Tungsten-197	10	0.1
Strontium-91	10	0.1	Vanadium-43	1	0.01
Strontium-92	10	0.1	Xenon-131m	1,000	10
Sulfur-35	100	0.1	Xenon-133	100	1.
Tantalum-182	1	0.01	Xenon-135	100	1.
Technetium-96	10	0.1	Ytterbium-175	10	0.1
Technetium-97m	10	0.1	Yttrium-90	1	0.01
Technetium-97	10	0.1	Yttrium-91	1	0.01
Technetium-99m	100	1.	Yttrium-92	10	0.1
Technetium-99	1	0.01	Yttrium-93	1	0.01
Tellurium-125m	1	0.01	Zinc-65	1	0.01
Tellurium-127m	1	0.01	Zinc-69m	10	0.1
Tellurium-127	10	0.1	Zinc-69	100	1.
Tellurium-129m	1	0.01	Zirconium-93	1	0.01
Tellurium-129	100	1.	Zirconium-95	1	0.01
Tellurium-131m	10	0.1	Zirconium-97	1	0.01
Tellurium-132	1	0.01	Any radioactive		
Terbium-160	1	0.01	material other than		
Thallium-200	10	0.1	source material,		
Thallium-201	10	0.1	special nuclear		
Thallium-202	10	0.1	material, or alpha		
Thallium-204	1	0.01	emitting radioactive		
			material not listed above.	0.1	0.001

Historical Note

New Article 3, Exhibit C recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 3, Exhibit C, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Exhibit D. Radioactive Material Quantities Requiring Consideration for an Emergency Plan (R9-7-322)

<u>Radioactive Material</u>	<u>Release Fraction</u>	<u>Quantity (Ci)</u>	<u>Radioactive Material</u>	<u>Release Fraction</u>	<u>Quantity (Ci)</u>
Actinium-228	0.001	4,000	Polonium-210	.01	10
Americium-241	.001	2	Potassium-42	.01	9,000
Americium-242	.001	2	Promethium-145	.01	4,000
Americium-243	.001	2	Promethium-147	.01	4,000
Antimony-124	.01	4,000	Radium-226	.001	100
Antimony-126	.01	6,000	Ruthenium-106	.01	200
Barium-133	.01	10,000	Samarium-151	.01	4,000
Barium-140	.01	30,000	Scandium-46	.01	3,000
Bismuth-207	.01	5,000	Selenium-75	.01	10,000
Bismuth-210	.01	600	Silver-110m	.01	1,000
Cadmium-109	.01	1,000	Sodium-22	.01	9,000
Cadmium-113	.01	80	Sodium-24	.01	10,000
Calcium-45	.01	20,000	Strontium-89	.01	3,000
Californium-252	.001	9 (20 mg)	Strontium-90	.01	90
Carbon-14 (Non CO)	.01	50,000	Sulfur-35	.5	900
Cerium-141	.01	10,000	Technetium-99	.01	10,000
Cerium-144	.01	300	Technetium-99m	.01	400,000
Cesium-134	.01	2,000	Tellurium-127m	.01	5,000
Cesium-137	.01	3,000	Tellurium-129m	.01	5,000
Chlorine-36	.5	100	Terbium-160	.01	4,000
Chromium-51	.01	300,000	Thulium-170	.01	4,000
Cobalt-60	.001	5,000	Tin-113	.01	10,000
Copper-64	.01	200,000	Tin-123	.01	3,000
Curium-242	.001	60	Tin-126	.01	1,000
Curium-243	.001	3	Titanium-44	.01	100
Curium-244	.001	4	Vanadium-48	.01	7,000
Curium-245	.001	2	Xenon-133	1.0	900,000
Europium-152	.01	500	Yttrium-91	.01	2,000
Europium-154	.01	400	Zinc-65	.01	5,000
Europium-155	.01	3,000	Zirconium-93	.01	400
Gadolinium-153	.01	5,000	Zirconium-95	.01	5,000
Germanium-68	.01	2,000	Any other beta-gamma emitter	.01	10,000
Gold-198	.01	30,000	Mixed fission products	.01	1,000
Hafnium-172	.01	400	Mixed corrosion products	.01	10,000
Hafnium-181	.01	7,000	Contaminated equipment		
Holmium-166m	.01	100	beta-gamma	.001	10,000
Hydrogen-3	.5	20,000	Irradiated material, any form		
Indium-114m	.01	1,000	other than solid non-		
Iodine-125	.5	10	combustible	.01	1,000
Iodine-131	.5	10	Irradiated material, solid non-		
Iridium-192	.001	40,000	combustible	.001	10,000
Iron-55	.01	40,000	Mixed radioactive waste,		
Iron-59	.01	7,000	beta-gamma	.01	1,000
Krypton-85	1.0	6,000,000	Packaged mixed waste, beta gamma	.001	10,000
Lead-210	.01	8	Any other alpha emitter	.001	2
Manganese-56	.01	60,000	Contaminated equipment, alpha	.0001	20
Mercury-203	.01	10,000	Packaged waste, alpha	.0001	20
Molybdenum-99	.01	30,000	Combinations of radioactive materials listed above:		
Neptunium-237	.001	2	For combinations of radioactive materials, consideration of the		
Nickel-63	.01	20,000	need for an emergency plan is required if the sum of the ratios		
Niobium-94	.01	300	of the quantity of each radioactive material authorized to the		
Phosphorus-32	.5	100	quantity listed for that material in Exhibit D exceeds 1.		
Phosphorus-33	.5	1,000	NOTE: Waste packaged in Type B containers does not require an		
			emergency plan.		

Historical Note

New Article 3, Exhibit D recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 3, Exhibit D, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Exhibit E. Application Information**1. Radioactive Material (RAM) Specific License Application Information**

An applicant shall provide the following information in a specific license application before a license is issued to the applicant. The Department shall provide an application form to an applicant with a guide, when possible, to ensure that correct information is provided in the application:

Name and mailing address of applicant	Use location
Contact person	Telephone number
Users of RAM	Training of users
Radiation Safety Officer identity (RSO)	Duties of RSO
Description of RAM and uses	Description of radiation detection/ measurement instruments and their calibration
Personnel monitoring	Bioassay program
Facility description	Survey program
Leak test program	Records management program
Instruction to personnel	Waste disposal program
Emergency procedures	Procedures for ordering, receiving, and opening packages
Description of animal use	Licensing fee provided with application
Copy of letter-of-intent	Description of ALARA and quality management to local governing body
programs	
Description of transportation procedures	Certifying signature
Legal structure of licensee's operation	

Other licensing requirements listed in: R9-7-310, R9-7-311, R9-7-312, R9-7-511, R9-7-703, and R9-7-1721

2. Radioactive Material (RAM) General License Application Information

An applicant shall provide the following information on a registration certificate. The certificate will be validated and returned to the applicant if the information provided is complete.

Name and address	Telephone number
Where will the radioactive material be used	Address of use location
Description of radioactive material use	Date
Authorizing signature and printed name	Position of person signing the form

Historical Note

New Article 3, Exhibit E recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 3, Exhibit E, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

ARTICLE 4. STANDARDS FOR PROTECTION AGAINST IONIZING RADIATION**R9-7-401. Purpose**

- A.** Article 4 establishes standards for protection against ionizing radiation resulting from activities conducted according to licenses or registrations issued by the Department. These rules are issued according to A.R.S. Title 30, Chapter 4, as amended.
- B.** The requirements of Article 4 are designed to control the receipt, possession, use, transfer, and disposal of sources of radiation by any licensee or registrant so the total dose equivalent to an individual, including radiation exposure resulting from all sources of radiation other than radiation prescribed by a physician in the practice of medicine, radiation received while voluntarily participating in a medical research program, and background radiation, does not exceed the standards for protection against radiation prescribed in this Article. However, this Article does not limit actions that may be necessary to protect health and safety.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-401 recodified from R12-1-401, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-402. Scope

Except as specifically provided in other Articles, Article 4 applies to persons licensed or registered by the Department to receive, possess, use, transfer, or dispose of sources of ionizing radiation.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-402 recodified from R12-1-402, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-403. Definitions

The following definitions apply in this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Air-purifying respirator" means respiratory protective equipment with an air-purifying filter, cartridge, or canister that removes specific air contaminants by passing ambient air through the air-purifying element.

"ALI" means annual limit on intake, the derived limit for the amount of radioactive material taken into the body of an adult worker by inhalation or ingestion in a year. ALI is the smaller value of intake of a given radionuclide in a year by the Reference Man that would result in a committed effective dose equivalent of 0.05 Sv (5 rem) or a committed dose equivalent of 0.5 Sv (50 rem) to any individual organ or tissue. ALI values for intake by ingestion and by inhalation of selected radionuclides are given in Appendix B, Table I, Columns 1 and 2.

"Assigned protection factor" or "APF" means the expected workplace level of respirator protection that would be provided by a properly functioning respirator or a class of respirators to properly fitted and trained users. Operationally, the inhaled concentration can be estimated by dividing the ambient airborne concentration by the APF.

"Atmosphere-supplying respirator" means respiratory protective equipment that supplies the equipment user with breathing air from a source independent of the ambient atmosphere, and includes supplied-air respirators (SARs) and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) units.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

“Class” means a classification scheme for inhaled material according to the material’s rate of clearance from the lung. Materials are classified as D, W, or Y, which applies to a range of clearance half-times: for Class D, days, of less than 10 days, for Class W, weeks, from 10 to 100 days, and for Class Y, years, of greater than 100 days (see Introduction, Appendix B). For purposes of these rules, “lung class” and “inhalation class” are equivalent terms.

“Constraint” or “dose constraint” means a value above which specified licensee or registrant actions are required.

“Critical group” means the group of individuals reasonably expected to receive the greatest exposure to residual radioactivity for any applicable set of circumstances.

“DAC” means derived air concentration, the concentration of a given radionuclide in air which, if breathed by Reference Man for a working year of 2,000 hours under conditions of light work, results in an intake of one ALI. For purposes of these rules, the condition of light work is an inhalation rate of 1.2 cubic meters of air per hour for 2,000 hours in a year. DAC values are given in Appendix B, Table I, Column 3.

“DAC-hour” means derived air concentration-hour, the product of the concentration of radioactive material in air, expressed as a fraction or multiple of the derived air concentration for each radionuclide, and the time of exposure to that radionuclide, in hours. A licensee or registrant may take 2,000 DAC-hours to represent one ALI, equivalent to a committed effective dose equivalent of 0.05 Sv (5 rem).

“Declared pregnant woman” means a woman who has voluntarily informed the licensee or registrant in writing of her pregnancy and the estimated date of conception. The declaration remains in effect until the declared pregnant woman withdraws the declaration in writing or is no longer pregnant.

“Decommission” means to remove a facility or site safely from service and reduce residual radioactivity to a level that permits release of the property for unrestricted use and termination of the license or release of the property under restricted conditions and the termination of the license.

“Demand respirator” means an atmosphere-supplying respiratory protective equipment that admits breathing air to the face piece only when a negative pressure is created inside the face piece by inhalation.

“Deterministic effect” (See “Nonstochastic effect”)

“Disposable respirator” means respiratory protective equipment for which maintenance is not intended and that is designed to be discarded after excessive breathing resistance, sorbent depletion, physical damage, or end-of-service-life renders it unsuitable for use. Examples of this type of device include a disposable half-mask respirator or a disposable, escape-only, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA).

“Distinguishable from background” means that the detectable concentration of a radionuclide is statistically greater than the background concentration of that radionuclide in the vicinity of a site or, in the case of structures, in similar materials using accepted measurement, survey, and statistical techniques.

“Dosimetry processor” means an individual or an organization that processes and evaluates individual monitoring devices in order to determine the radiation dose delivered to the monitoring devices.

“Filtering face piece (dust mask)” means a particulate respirator that operates under a negative pressure with a filter as an

integral part of the face piece or with the entire face piece composed of the filtering medium, not equipped with elastomeric sealing surfaces and adjustable straps.

“Fit factor” means a quantitative estimate of the fit of a particular respirator to a specific individual, and typically estimates the ratio of the concentration of a substance in ambient air to its concentration inside the respirator when worn.

“Fit test” means the use of protocol to qualitatively or quantitatively evaluate the fit of a respirator on an individual.

“Helmet” means a rigid respiratory inlet covering that also provides head protection against impact and penetration.

“Hood” means a respiratory inlet covering that completely covers the head, neck, and may also cover portions of the shoulders and torso.

“Inhalation class” (See “Class”)

“Loose-fitting face piece” means a respiratory inlet covering that is designed to form a partial seal with the face.

“Lung class” (See “Class”)

“Nationally tracked source” means a sealed source that contains a quantity equal to or greater than Category 1 or Category 2 levels of radioactive material listed in 10 CFR 20, Appendix E, revised January 1, 2008, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments. In this context sealed source does not mean material encapsulated solely for disposal, or nuclear material contained in any fuel assembly, sub-assembly, fuel rod, or fuel pellet.

“Negative pressure respirator (tight fitting)” means respiratory protective equipment in which the air pressure inside the face piece is negative during inhalation with respect to the ambient air pressure outside the respirator.

“Nonstochastic effect” means a health effect, the severity of which varies with the dose and for which a threshold is believed to exist. Radiation-induced cataract formation is an example of a nonstochastic effect. For purposes of these rules, “deterministic effect” is an equivalent term and “threshold” means that which if not exceeded, poses no risk or likelihood of an effect to occur.

“Planned special exposure” means an infrequent exposure to radiation received while employed, but separate from and in addition to the annual occupational dose limits.

“Positive pressure respirator” means respiratory protective equipment in which the pressure inside the respiratory inlet covering exceeds the ambient air pressure outside the respirator.

“Powered air-purifying respirator” or “PAPR” means an air-purifying respirator that uses a blower to force the ambient air through air-purifying elements to the inlet covering.

“Pressure demand respirator” means a positive pressure, atmosphere-supplying respirator that admits breathing air to the face piece when the positive pressure is reduced inside the face piece by inhalation.

“Probabilistic effect” (See “Stochastic effect”)

“Qualitative fit test” or “QLFT” means a pass or fail fit test to assess the adequacy of respirator fit that relies on the individual’s response to the test agent.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

“Quantitative fit test” or “QNFT” means an assessment of the adequacy of respirator fit by numerically measuring the amount of leakage into the respirator.

“Reference Man” means a hypothetical aggregation of human physical and physiological characteristics determined by international consensus. These characteristics may be used by researchers and public health workers to standardize results of experiments and to relate biological insult to a common base. A description of Reference Man is contained in the International Commission on Radiological Protection report, ICRP Publication 23, “Report of the Task Group on Reference Man,” published in 1975 by Pergamon Press, incorporated by reference and on file with the Department and the Office of the Secretary of State. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

“Residual radioactivity” means radioactivity in structures, materials, soils, groundwater, or other media at a site, resulting from activities under a licensee’s control. This includes radioactivity from all licensed and unlicensed sources used by the licensee, but excludes background radiation. It also includes radioactive materials that remain at the site because of routine or accidental release of radioactive material at the site or a previous burial at the site, even if the licensee complied with reagent provisions of 9 A.A.C. 7.

“Respiratory protective equipment” means an apparatus, such as a respirator, used to reduce an individual’s intake of airborne radioactive materials.

“Sanitary sewerage” means a system of public sewers for carrying off waste water and refuse, but excluding sewage treatment facilities, septic tanks, and leach fields owned or operated by the licensee or registrant.

“Self-contained breathing apparatus” or “SCBA” means an atmosphere-supplying respirator for which the breathing air source is designed to be carried by the user.

“Stochastic effect” means a health effect that occurs randomly and for which the probability of the effect occurring, rather than its severity, is assumed to be a linear function of dose without a threshold. Hereditary effects and cancer incidence are examples of stochastic effects. For purposes of these rules, “probabilistic effect” is an equivalent term.

“Supplied-air respirator” or “SAR” or “airline respirator” means an atmosphere-supplying respirator for which the source of breathing air is not designed to be carried by the user.

“Tight-fitting face piece” means a respiratory inlet covering that forms a complete seal with the face.

“User seal check” or “fit check” means an action conducted by the respirator user to determine if the respirator is properly seated to the face. Examples include negative pressure check, positive pressure check, irritant smoke check, or isoamyl acetate check.

“Very-high radiation area” means an area, accessible to individuals, in which radiation levels from radiation sources external to an individual’s body could result in the individual receiving an absorbed dose in excess of 5 Gy (500 rad) in one hour at one meter from a radiation source or one meter from any surface that the radiation penetrates. (At very high doses received at high dose rates, units of absorbed dose, the gray and rad should be used, rather than units of dose equivalent, the sievert and rem).

“Weighting factor” w_T for an organ or tissue (T) means the proportion of the risk of stochastic effects resulting from irradiation of that organ or tissue to the total risk of stochastic effects when the whole body is irradiated uniformly. For calculating the effective dose equivalent, the values of w_T are:

ORGAN DOSE WEIGHTING FACTORS	
Organ or Tissue	w_T
Gonads	0.25
Breast	0.15
Red bone marrow	0.12
Lung	0.12
Thyroid	0.03
Bone surfaces	0.03
Remainder	0.30 ^a
Whole Body	1.00 ^b
^a 0.30 results from 0.06 for each of five “remainder” organs, excluding the skin and the lens of the eye, that receive the highest doses.	
^b For the purpose of weighting the external whole body dose, for adding it to the internal dose, a single weighting factor, $w_T = 1.0$, has been specified. The use of other weighting factors for external exposure will be approved by the Department on a case-by-case basis.	

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-403 recodified from R12-1-403, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-404. Units and Quantities

- A. Each licensee or registrant shall use the Standard International (SI) units becquerel, gray, sievert, and coulomb per kilogram, or the special units curie, rad, rem, and roentgen, including multiples and subdivisions, and shall clearly indicate the units of all quantities on records required by this Article.
- B. The licensee or registrant shall make a clear distinction among the quantities entered on the records required by this Article, such as, total effective dose equivalent, total organ dose equivalent, shallow dose equivalent, lens dose equivalent, deep dose equivalent, or committed effective dose equivalent.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-404 recodified from R12-1-404, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-405. Form of Records

- A. A licensee or registrant shall ensure that each record required by this Article is legible throughout the specified retention period. The record shall be the original, a reproduced copy, or a microform, provided that the copy or microform is authenticated by authorized personnel and that the microform is capable of producing a clear copy throughout the required retention period. As an alternative the record may be stored in electronic media capable of producing legible records during the required retention period. Records, such as letters, drawings, and specifications, shall include all pertinent information, such as stamps, initials, and signatures. A licensee or registrant shall maintain adequate safeguards against tampering with and loss of records.
- B. In the records required by this Article, a licensee or registrant may record quantities in SI units in parentheses following each of the required units, curie, rad, and rem, and include multiples and subdivisions.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- C. Notwithstanding subsection (B), the licensee or registrant shall ensure that information is recorded in the International System of Units (SI) or in SI and the units specified in subsection (B) on each shipment manifest as required in R9-7-439(A).
- D. A licensee or registrant shall make a clear distinction among the quantities entered on the records required by this Section (e.g., total effective dose equivalent, shallow-dose equivalent, lens dose equivalent, deep-dose equivalent, committed effective dose equivalent).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-405 recodified from R12-1-405, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-406. Implementation

Any existing license or registration condition that is more restrictive than this Article remains in force until amendment or renewal of the license or registration.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-406 recodified from R12-1-406, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-407. Radiation Protection Programs

- A. Each licensee or registrant shall develop, document, and implement a radiation protection program sufficient to ensure compliance with the provisions of Article 4.
- B. The licensee or registrant shall use, to the extent practical, procedures and engineering controls based upon sound radiation protection principles to achieve occupational doses and public doses that are as low as is reasonably achievable (ALARA).
- C. The licensee or registrant shall, at intervals not to exceed 12 months, review the radiation protection program content and implementation.
- D. To implement the ALARA requirements in subsection (B), and notwithstanding the requirements in R9-7-416, each licensee or registrant governed by 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 3 shall limit air emissions of radioactive material to the environment so that individual members of the public likely to receive the highest dose will not receive a total effective dose equivalent in excess of 0.1mSv (10 mrem) per year from the emissions. If a licensee or registrant subject to this requirement exceeds this limit, the licensee or registrant shall report the incident to the Department, in accordance with R9-7-444, and take prompt corrective action to prevent additional violations.
- E. Records.
1. Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records of the radiation protection program, including:
 - a. The provisions of the program; and
 - b. Audits and other reviews of program content and implementation.
 2. A licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by subsection (E)(1)(a) for three years after the termination of the license or registration. The licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by subsection (E)(1)(b) for three years after the record is made.
 3. The following licensees and registrants are exempt from the record requirements contained in this subsection:
 - a. B6-General Medical,
 - b. C9-Gas Chromatograph,
 - c. C10-General Industrial,
 - d. D15-Possession Only,
 - e. E2-X-ray Machine class B, and
 - f. E3-X-ray Machine class C.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-407 recodified from R12-1-407, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-408. Occupational Dose Limits for Adults

- A. Each licensee or registrant shall control the occupational dose to individual adults, except for planned special exposures required in R9-7-413, to the following dose limits:
1. An annual limit, which is the more limiting of:
 - a. The total effective dose equivalent being equal to 0.05 Sv (5 rem); or
 - b. The sum of the deep-dose equivalent and the committed dose equivalent to any individual organ or tissue other than the lens of the eye being equal to 0.5 Sv (50 rem).
 2. The annual limits to the lens of the eye, to the skin, and to the extremities which are:
 - a. A lens dose equivalent of 0.15 Sv (15 rem), and
 - b. A shallow dose equivalent of 0.5 Sv (50 rem) to the skin of the whole body or to the skin of any extremity.
- B. Doses received in excess of the annual limits, including doses received during accidents, emergencies, and planned special exposures, shall be subtracted from the limits for planned special exposures that the individual may receive during the current year and during the individual's lifetime. See R9-7-413.
- C. The assigned deep-dose equivalent and shallow-dose equivalent are, for the portion of the body receiving the highest exposure, determined as follows:
1. The deep-dose equivalent, lens dose equivalent, and shallow-dose equivalent may be assessed from surveys or other radiation measurements for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with the occupational dose limits, if the individual monitoring device was not in the region of highest potential exposure, or the results of individual monitoring are unavailable.
 2. If a protective apron is worn and monitoring is conducted as specified in R9-7-419(B), the effective dose equivalent for external radiation shall be determined as follows:
 - a. If only one individual monitoring device is used and it is located at the neck outside the protective apron, and the reported dose exceeds 25% of the limit specified in subsection (A), the reported deep-dose equivalent value multiplied by 0.3 is the effective dose equivalent for external radiation; or
 - b. When individual monitoring devices are worn, both under the protective apron at the waist and outside the protective apron at the neck, the effective dose equivalent for external radiation is assigned the value of the sum of the deep-dose equivalent reported for the individual monitoring device located at the waist under the protective apron multiplied by 1.5 and the deep-dose equivalent reported for the individual monitoring device located at the neck outside the protective apron multiplied by 0.04.
 3. When the external exposure is determined by measurement with an external personal monitoring device, the deep-dose equivalent must be used in place of the effective dose equivalent, unless the effective dose equivalent is determined by a dosimetry method approved by the Department. The assigned deep-dose equivalent shall be determined for the part of the body that receives the highest exposure. The assigned shallow-dose equivalent is the dose averaged over the contiguous 10 square centimeters of skin that receives the highest exposure. The deep-dose equivalent, lens-dose equivalent, and shallow-dose equivalent

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

alent may be assessed from surveys or other radiation measurements for the purpose of demonstrating compliance with the occupational dose limits, if the individual monitoring device was not in the region of highest potential exposure, or the results of individual monitoring are unavailable.

- D. Derived air concentration (DAC) and annual limit on intake (ALI) values are presented in Table I of Appendix B and may be used to determine the individual's dose and to demonstrate compliance with the occupational dose limits.
- E. Notwithstanding the annual dose limits, the licensee shall limit the soluble Uranium intake by an individual to 10 milligrams in a week in consideration of chemical toxicity. See footnote 3 of Appendix B.
- F. The licensee or registrant shall reduce the dose that an individual may receive in the current year by the amount of occupational dose received while employed occupationally as a radiation worker by all previous employers. See R9-7-412.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-408 recodified from R12-1-408, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-409. Summation of External and Internal Doses

- A. If a licensee or registrant is required to monitor according to both R9-7-419(B) and (C), the licensee or registrant shall add external and internal doses, and use the sum to demonstrate compliance with dose limits. If the licensee or registrant is required to monitor only according to R9-7-419(B) or only according to R9-7-419(C), summation is not required to demonstrate compliance with dose limits. The licensee or registrant may demonstrate compliance with the requirements for summation of external and internal doses according to subsections (B), (C), and (D). The dose equivalents for the lens of the eye, the skin, and the extremities are not included in the summation but are subject to separate limits (See R9-7-408(A)(2)).
- B. If the only intake of radionuclides is by inhalation, the total effective dose equivalent limit is not exceeded if the sum of the deep-dose equivalent divided by the total effective dose equivalent limit, and one of the following, does not exceed unity (1):
 1. The sum of the fractions of the inhalation ALI for each radionuclide, or
 2. The total number of derived air concentration-hours (DAC-hours) for all radionuclides divided by 2,000, or
 3. The sum of the calculated committed effective dose equivalents to all significantly irradiated organs or tissues (T) calculated from bioassay data using applicable biological models and expressed as a fraction of the annual limit. For purposes of this requirement, an organ or tissue is deemed to be significantly irradiated if, for that organ or tissue, the product of the weighting factors, W_T , and the committed dose equivalent, $H_{T,50}$, per unit intake is greater than 10% of the maximum weighted value of $H_{T,50}$, that is, $W_T H_{T,50}$, per unit intake for any organ or tissue.
- C. If the occupationally exposed individual also receives an intake of radionuclides by oral ingestion greater than 10% of the applicable oral ALI, the licensee or registrant shall account for this intake and include it in demonstrating compliance with the limits.
- D. The licensee or registrant shall evaluate and, to the extent practical, account for intakes through wounds or skin absorption. The intake through intact skin has been included in the

calculation of DAC for Hydrogen-3 and does not need to be evaluated or accounted for according to this subsection.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-409 recodified from R12-1-409, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-410. Determination of External Dose from Airborne Radioactive Material

- A. Each licensee shall, when determining the dose from airborne radioactive material, include the contribution to the deep-dose equivalent, lens dose equivalent, and shallow dose equivalent from external exposure to the radioactive cloud. See Appendix B, footnotes 1 and 2.
- B. Airborne radioactivity measurements and DAC values shall not be used as the primary means to assess the deep-dose equivalent when the airborne radioactive material includes radionuclides other than noble gases or if the cloud of airborne radioactive material is not relatively uniform. The determination of the deep-dose equivalent to an individual shall be based upon measurements using instruments or individual monitoring devices.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-410 recodified from R12-1-410, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-411. Determination of Internal Exposure

- A. For purposes of assessing dose used to determine compliance with occupational dose equivalent limits, each licensee or registrant shall, when required according to R9-7-419, take suitable and timely measurements of:
 1. Concentrations of radioactive materials in air in work areas,
 2. Quantities of radionuclides in the body,
 3. Quantities of radionuclides excreted from the body, or
 4. Combinations of these measurements,
- B. Unless respiratory protective equipment is used, as provided in R9-7-425, or the assessment of intake is based on bioassays, the licensee or registrant shall assume that an individual inhales radioactive material at the airborne concentration in which the individual is present.
- C. When specific information on the physical and biochemical properties of the radionuclides taken into the body or the behavior of the material in an individual is known, the licensee or registrant may:
 1. Use that information to calculate the committed effective dose equivalent, and, if used, the licensee or registrant shall document that information in the individual's record;
 2. Upon prior approval of the Department, adjust the DAC or ALI values to reflect the actual physical and chemical characteristics of airborne radioactive material, for example, aerosol size distribution or density; and
 3. Separately assess the contribution of fractional intakes of Class D, W, or Y compounds of a given radionuclide to the committed effective dose equivalent. See Appendix B.
- D. If the licensee or registrant chooses to assess intakes of Class Y material using the measurements given in subsection (A)(2) or (3), the licensee or registrant may delay the recording and reporting of the assessments for periods up to seven months, unless otherwise required by R9-7-444 or R9-7-445. This delay permits the licensee or registrant to make additional measurements basic to the assessments.
- E. If the identity and concentration of each radionuclide in a mixture are known, the fraction of the DAC applicable to the mixture for use in calculating DAC-hours is either:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

1. The sum of the ratios of the concentration to the appropriate DAC value, that is, D, W, or Y from Appendix B for each radionuclide in the mixture; or
 2. The ratio of the total concentration for all radionuclides in the mixture to the most restrictive DAC value for any radionuclide in the mixture.
- F.** If the identity of each radionuclide in a mixture is known, but the concentration of one or more of the radionuclides in the mixture is not known, the DAC for the mixture is the most restrictive DAC of any radionuclide in the mixture.
- G.** If a mixture of radionuclides in air exists, a licensee may disregard certain radionuclides in the mixture if:
1. The licensee uses the total activity of the mixture to demonstrate compliance with the dose limits in R9-7-408 and complies with the monitoring requirements in R9-7-419;
 2. The concentration of any radionuclide disregarded is less than 10% of its DAC; and
 3. The sum of these percentages for all of the radionuclides disregarded in the mixture does not exceed 30%.
- H.** When determining the committed effective dose equivalent, the following information may be considered:
1. In order to calculate the committed effective dose equivalent, the licensee may assume that the inhalation of 1 ALI, or an exposure of 2,000 DAC-hours, results in a committed effective dose equivalent of 0.05 Sv (5 rem) for radionuclides that have their ALIs or DACs based on the committed effective dose equivalent.
 2. For an ALI and the associated DAC determined by the nonstochastic organ dose limit of 0.5 Sv (50 rem), the intake of radionuclides that would result in a committed effective dose equivalent of 0.05 Sv (5 rem), that is, the stochastic ALI, is listed in parentheses in Table I of Appendix B. The licensee may, as a simplifying assumption, use the stochastic ALI to determine committed effective dose equivalent. However, if the licensee or registrant uses the stochastic ALI, the licensee shall also demonstrate that the limit in R9-7-408(A)(1)(b) is met.
- Historical Note**
- New Section R9-7-411 recodified from R12-1-411, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
- R9-7-412. Determination of Prior Occupational Dose**
- A.** For each individual who is likely to receive in a year an occupational dose that requires monitoring according to R9-7-419 the licensee shall:
1. Determine the occupational radiation dose received during the current year, and
 2. Attempt to obtain the records of lifetime cumulative occupational radiation dose.
- B.** Before permitting an individual to participate in a planned special exposure, the licensee or registrant shall determine:
1. The internal and external doses from all previous planned special exposures; and
 2. All doses in excess of the limits received during the lifetime of the individual, including doses received during accidents and emergencies; and
 3. All lifetime, cumulative, occupational radiation doses.
- C.** In complying with the requirements of subsection (A), a licensee or registrant shall:
1. Accept, as a record of the occupational dose that the individual received during the current year, a written and signed statement from the individual, or from the individual's most recent employer for work involving radiation exposure, that discloses the nature and the amount of any occupational dose that the individual received during the current year; and
 2. Accept, as the record of lifetime cumulative radiation dose, an up-to-date Department Form Y (available from the Department) or equivalent, signed by the individual and countersigned by an appropriate official of the most recent employer for work involving radiation exposure, or the individual's current employer, if the individual is not employed by the licensee or registrant; and
 3. Obtain reports of the individual's dose equivalent from the most recent employer for work involving radiation exposure, or the individual's current employer, if the individual is not employed by the licensee or registrant, by telephone, telegram, facsimile, or letter. The licensee or registrant shall request a written verification of the dose data if the authenticity of the transmitted report cannot be established.
- D. Records.**
1. The licensee or registrant shall record the exposure history, as required by subsection (A), on Department Form Y (available from the Department) or a similar clear and legible record of all the information required by this subsection. The form or record shall show each period in which the individual received occupational exposure to radiation or radioactive material and shall be signed by the individual who received the exposure. For each period for which the licensee or registrant obtains reports, the licensee or registrant shall use the dose shown in the report for preparing Department Form Y or its equivalent. For any period in which the licensee or registrant does not obtain a report, the licensee or registrant shall place a notation on Department Form Y or its equivalent indicating each period of time for which there is no data.
 2. The licensee or registrant is not required to reevaluate the separate external dose equivalents and internal committed dose equivalents or intakes of radionuclides assessed according to the rules in Article 4 in effect before January 1, 1994. Occupational exposure histories obtained and recorded on Department Form Y or its equivalent before January 1, 1994, would not have included effective dose equivalent but may be used in the absence of specific information on the intake of radionuclides by the individual.
 3. If the licensee or registrant is unable to obtain a complete record of an individual's current and previously accumulated occupational dose, the licensee or registrant shall:
 - a. In establishing administrative controls under R9-7-408(F) for the current year, reduce the allowable dose limit for the individual by 12.5 mSv (1.25 rem) for each quarter for which records were unavailable and the individual was engaged in activities that could have resulted in occupational radiation exposure; and
 - b. Not subject the individual to planned special exposures.
 4. The licensee or registrant shall retain current and prior records on Department Form Y or its equivalent for three years after the Department terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring this record. The licensee or registrant shall retain records used in preparing Department Form Y or its equivalent for three years after the record is made.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-412 recodified from R12-1-412, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-413. Planned Special Exposures

A. A licensee or registrant may authorize an adult worker to receive doses in addition to and accounted for separately from the doses received under the limits specified in R9-7-408, provided that each of the following conditions is satisfied:

1. The licensee or registrant authorizes a planned special exposure only in an exceptional situation when alternatives that might avoid the dose estimated from the planned special exposure are unavailable or impractical.
2. The licensee or registrant, and employer if the employer is not the licensee or registrant, specifically authorizes the planned special exposure, in writing, before the exposure occurs.
3. Before a planned special exposure, the licensee or registrant ensures that each individual involved is:
 - a. Informed in writing of the purpose of the planned special exposure;
 - b. Informed in writing of the estimated doses, associated potential risks, and specific radiation levels or other conditions that might be involved in performing the task; and
 - c. Instructed in the measures to be taken to keep the dose ALARA, considering other risks that may be present.
4. Before permitting an individual to participate in a planned special exposure, the licensee or registrant shall ascertain prior doses as required by R9-7-412(B) for each individual involved.
5. Subject to R9-7-408(B), the licensee or registrant shall not authorize a planned special exposure that would cause an individual to receive a dose from all planned special exposures and all doses that exceed:
 - a. The numerical value of any of the dose limits in R9-7-408(A) in any year, and
 - b. Five times the annual dose limits in R9-7-408(A) during the individual's lifetime.
6. The licensee or registrant shall maintain records of a planned special exposure in accordance with subsections (B) and (C) and submit a written report to the Department within 30 days after the date of any planned special exposure conducted in accordance with this Section, informing the Department that a planned special exposure was conducted and indicating the date the planned special exposure occurred and the information required by subsection (B).
7. The licensee or registrant shall record the best estimate of the dose resulting from the planned special exposure in the individual's record and inform the individual, in writing, of the dose within 30 days after the date of the planned special exposure. The dose from a planned special exposure shall not be considered in controlling future occupational dose of the individual according to R9-7-408(A) but shall be included in evaluations required by subsections (A)(4) and (A)(5).

B. Records.

1. For each planned special exposure, the licensee or registrant shall maintain records that describe:
 - a. The exceptional circumstances requiring the use of a planned special exposure,
 - b. The name of the management official who authorized the planned special exposure and a copy of the signed authorization,

- c. What actions were necessary,
- d. Why the actions were necessary,
- e. What precautions were taken to assure that doses were minimized in accordance with R9-7-407(B),
- f. What individual and collective doses were expected,
- g. The doses actually received in the planned special exposure, and
- h. The process through which the employee involved in the planned special exposure has been informed in writing of the information contained in subsection (A)(3).

2. The licensee or registrant shall retain the records for three years after the Department terminates each pertinent license or registration.

C. A licensee shall submit a report to the Department no later than 30 days after a planned special exposure conducted in accordance with subsection (A). The report shall contain the date of the planned exposure and the information required by subsection (B).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-413 recodified from R12-1-413, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-414. Occupational Dose Limits for Minors

The annual occupational dose limits for minors are 10% of the annual occupational dose limits specified for adult workers in R9-7-408.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-414 recodified from R12-1-414, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-415. Dose Equivalent to an Embryo or Fetus

- A. A licensee or registrant shall ensure that the dose equivalent to an embryo or fetus during the entire pregnancy, due to occupational exposure of a declared pregnant woman, does not exceed 5 mSv (0.5 rem). Records shall be maintained according to R9-7-419(E)(4) and (5).
- B. The licensee or registrant shall make efforts to avoid substantial variation above a uniform monthly exposure rate to a declared pregnant woman to satisfy the limit in subsection (A).
- C. For purposes of this Section, the dose equivalent to the embryo or fetus is the sum of:
 1. The deep-dose equivalent to the declared pregnant woman; and
 2. The dose equivalent to the embryo or fetus resulting from radionuclides in the embryo or fetus and radionuclides in the declared pregnant woman.
- D. If the dose equivalent to the embryo or fetus is found to have exceeded 5 mSv (0.5 rem) or is within 0.5 mSv (0.05 rem) of this dose by the time the woman declares the pregnancy to the licensee or registrant, the licensee or registrant shall be deemed to be in compliance with subsection (A) if the additional dose equivalent to the embryo or fetus does not exceed 0.5 mSv (0.05 rem) during the remainder of the pregnancy.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-415 recodified from R12-1-415, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R.
2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-416. Dose Limits for Individual Members of the Public

- A. Each licensee or registrant shall conduct operations so that:
 1. The total effective dose equivalent to any individual member of the public from the licensed or registered

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

operation does not exceed 1 mSv (0.1 rem) in a year, excluding the dose contribution from background radiation, medical administration of radiation, exposure to an individual who has been administered radioactive material and released in accordance with R9-7-719, voluntary participation in a medical research program, and the licensee's or registrant's disposal of radioactive material into sanitary sewerage in accordance with R9-7-436; and

2. The dose in any unrestricted area from an external source excluding the dose contribution from an individual who has been administered radioactive material and released in accordance with R9-7-719, does not exceed 0.02 mSv (0.002 rem) in any one hour.

- B. Registrants possessing radiation machines in operation before August 10, 1994, are exempt from the requirement in subsection (A)(1). Operation of these machines shall be conducted so that the total effective dose equivalent to any individual member of the public does not exceed 5 mSv (0.5 rem) in a year.
- C. A licensee, registrant, or an applicant for a license or registration may apply for Department authorization to operate with an annual dose limit of 5 mSv (0.5 rem) for an individual member of the public. The application shall include the following information:
 1. An explanation of the need for and the expected duration of operations in excess of the limit in subsection (A), and
 2. The licensee's or registrant's program to assess and control dose within the 5 mSv (0.5 rem) annual limit; and
 3. The procedures to be followed to maintain the dose in accordance with R9-7-407(B).
- D. A licensee or registrant shall comply with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's applicable environmental radiation standards in 40 CFR 190, 2003 edition, published July 1, 2003, by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, which are incorporated by reference, on file with the Department and contain no future editions or amendments.
- E. The Department may impose additional restrictions on radiation levels in unrestricted areas and on the total quantity of radionuclides that a licensee or registrant may release in effluents in order to restrict the collective dose.
- F. Each licensee or registrant shall make or cause to be made surveys of radiation levels in unrestricted areas and radioactive materials contained in effluents released to unrestricted areas.
- G. Each licensee or registrant shall:
 1. Demonstrate by measurement or calculation that the total effective dose equivalent to the individual likely to receive the highest dose from the licensed or registered operation does not exceed the annual dose limit; or
 2. Demonstrate that:
 - a. The annual average concentrations of radioactive material released in gaseous and liquid effluents at the boundary of the unrestricted area do not exceed the values specified in Appendix B, Table II; and
 - b. If an individual were continually present in an unrestricted area, the dose from external sources would not exceed 0.02 mSv (0.002 rem) in an hour and 0.5 mSv (0.05 rem) in a year.
- H. Upon approval from the Department, the licensee or registrant may adjust the effluent concentration values in Appendix B, Table II for members of the public, to take into account the actual physical and chemical characteristics of the effluents, such as aerosol size distribution, solubility, density, radioactive decay equilibrium, and chemical form.
- I. Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the dose limit for individual members of the public and shall retain the records for three

years after the Department terminates each pertinent license or registration.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-416 recodified from R12-1-416, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-417. Testing for Leakage or Contamination of Sealed Sources

- A. A licensee in possession of any sealed source shall ensure that:
 1. Each sealed source, except as specified in subsection (B), is tested for leakage or contamination and the test results are received before the sealed source is put into use unless the licensee has a certificate from the transferor indicating that the sealed source was tested within six months before transfer to the licensee or registrant.
 2. Each sealed source that is not designed to emit alpha particles is tested for leakage or contamination at intervals not to exceed six months or at alternative intervals approved by the Department, after evaluation of information specified by R9-7-311(D)(2) or equivalent information specified by an Agreement State, a Licensing State, or the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
 3. Each sealed source that is designed to emit alpha particles is tested for leakage or contamination at intervals not to exceed three months or at alternative intervals approved by the Department, after evaluation of information specified by R9-7-311(D)(2) or equivalent information specified by an Agreement State, a Licensing State, or the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
 4. Each sealed source suspected of damage or leakage is tested for leakage or contamination before further use.
 5. Tests for leakage for all sealed sources, except brachytherapy sources manufactured to contain radium, are capable of detecting the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 μ Ci) of radioactive material on a test sample. The person conducting the test shall take test samples from the sealed source or from the surfaces of the container in which the sealed source is stored or mounted on which contamination could accumulate. For a sealed source contained in a device, the person conducting the test shall obtain test samples when the source is in the "off" position.
 6. The test for leakage from brachytherapy sources containing radium is capable of detecting an absolute leakage rate of 37 Bq (0.001 μ Ci) of Radon-222 in a 24-hour period when the collection efficiency for Radon-222 and its daughters has been determined with respect to collection method, volume, and time.
 7. Tests for contamination from radium daughters are taken on the interior surface of brachytherapy source storage containers and are capable of detecting the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 μ Ci) of a radium daughter which has a half-life greater than four days.
- B. A licensee need not perform tests for leakage or contamination on the following sealed sources:
 1. Sealed sources containing only radioactive material with a half-life of less than 30 days;
 2. Sealed sources containing only radioactive material as a gas;
 3. Sealed sources containing 3.7 MBq (100 μ Ci) or less of beta or photon-emitting material or 370 kBq (10 μ Ci) or less of alpha-emitting material;
 4. Sealed sources containing only Hydrogen-3;
 5. Seeds of Iridium-192 encased in nylon ribbon; and
 6. Sealed sources, except teletherapy and brachytherapy sources, which are stored, not being used, and identified as in storage. The licensee shall test each sealed source

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

for leakage or contamination and receive the test results before any use or transfer unless it has been tested for leakage or contamination within six months before the date of use or transfer.

- C. Persons specifically authorized by the Department, an Agreement State, a Licensing State, or the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission shall perform tests for leakage or contamination from sealed sources.
- D. A licensee shall maintain for Department inspection test results in units of becquerel or microcurie.
- E. The following is considered evidence that a sealed source is leaking:
 1. The presence of 185 Bq (0.005 μ Ci) or more of removable contamination on any test sample.
 2. Leakage of 37 Bq (0.001 μ Ci) of Radon-222 per 24 hours for brachytherapy sources manufactured to contain radium.
 3. The presence of removable contamination resulting from the decay of 185 Bq (0.005 μ Ci) or more of radium.
- F. A licensee shall immediately withdraw a leaking sealed source from use and shall take action to prevent the spread of contamination. The leaking sealed source shall be repaired or disposed of in accordance with this Article.
- G. A licensee shall file a report with the Department within five days if the test for leakage or contamination indicates a sealed source is leaking or contaminated. The report shall include the equipment involved, the test results, and the corrective action taken.
- H. A licensee shall maintain records of the tests for leakage required in subsection (A) for three years after the records are made.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-417 recodified from R12-1-417, at 24

A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-418. Surveys and Monitoring

- A. Each licensee or registrant shall make, or cause to be made, surveys if surveys are:
 1. Necessary for the licensee or registrant to comply with Article 4, and
 2. Reasonable under the circumstances to evaluate:
 - a. The magnitude and extent of radiation levels, and
 - b. Concentrations or quantities of residual radioactivity, and
 - c. The potential radiological hazards of the radiation levels and residual radioactivity detected.
- B. All personnel dosimeters, except for direct and indirect reading pocket ionization chambers and those dosimeters used to measure the dose to any extremity, that require processing to determine the radiation dose and that are used by licensees and registrants to comply with R9-7-408, with other applicable provisions of these rules, or with conditions specified in a license or registration shall be processed and evaluated by a dosimetry processor:
 1. Holding current personnel dosimetry accreditation from the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) of the National Institute of Standards and Technology, according to NVLAP procedures published March 1994 as NIST Handbook 150, and NIST Handbook 150-4, published August 1994, which is incorporated by reference, published by the U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C. 20402-9325, and on file with the Department. The material incorporated by reference contains no future editions or amendments;

2. Approved in this accreditation process for the type of radiation or radiations included in the NVLAP program that most closely approximates the type of radiation or radiations for which the individual wearing the dosimeter is monitored; and
3. Film badges must be replaced at periods not to exceed one month; other personnel dosimeters processed and evaluated by an accredited NVLAP processor must be replaced at periods not to exceed three months.

- C. The licensee or registrant shall ensure that adequate precautions are taken to prevent a deceptive exposure of an individual monitoring device and that personnel monitoring devices are issued to, and used by only the individual to whom the monitoring device has been first issued during any reporting period.
- D. A licensee shall ensure that survey instruments and personnel dosimeters that are used to make quantitative measurements are calibrated in accordance with R9-7-449.
- E. Records.
 1. Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records showing the results of surveys required by this Section and R9-7-433(B). The licensee or registrant shall retain these records for three years after the record is made.
 2. The licensee or registrant shall retain each of the following records for three years after the Department terminates the license or registration:
 - a. Records of the survey results used to determine the dose from external sources of radiation, in the absence of or in combination with individual monitoring data, and provide an assessment of individual dose equivalents;
 - b. Records of the results of measurements and calculations used to determine individual intakes of radioactive material and to assess an internal dose;
 - c. Records showing the results of air sampling, surveys, and bioassays required according to R9-7-425(A)(3)(a) and (b);
 - d. Records of the measurement and calculation results used to evaluate the release of radioactive effluents to the environment; and
 - e. Notwithstanding subsection (A) of this part, records from surveys describing the location and amount of subsurface residual radioactivity identified at the site must be kept with records important for decommissioning, and such records must be retained in accordance with R9-7-323, as applicable.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-418 recodified from R12-1-418, at 24

A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-419. Conditions Requiring Individual Monitoring of External and Internal Occupational Dose

- A. Each licensee or registrant shall monitor exposures from sources of radiation at levels sufficient to demonstrate compliance with the occupational dose limits of this Article.
- B. At minimum each licensee or registrant shall supply and require the use of individual monitoring devices by the following personnel:
 1. Adults likely to receive, in one year, an intake in excess of 10% of the applicable ALI in Table I, Columns 1 and 2, of Appendix B;
 2. Minors and declared pregnant women likely to receive, in one year, a committed effective dose equivalent in excess of 0.5 mSv (0.05 rem);

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

3. Adults likely to receive, in one year from radiation sources external to the body, a dose in excess of 10 percent of the limits in R9-7-408(A);
 4. Minors likely to receive, in one year, from radiation sources external to the body, a deep dose equivalent in excess of 1 mSv (0.1 rem), a lens dose equivalent in excess of 1.5 mSv (0.15 rem), or a shallow dose equivalent to the skin or to the extremities in excess of 5 mSv (0.5 rem);
 5. Declared pregnant women likely to receive during the entire pregnancy, from radiation sources external to the body, a deep dose equivalent in excess of 1 mSv (0.1 rem) (Note: All of the occupational doses in R9-7-408 continue to be applicable to the declared pregnant worker as long as the embryo/fetus dose limit is not exceeded.);
 6. Individuals entering a high or very high radiation area;
 7. Individuals operating mobile x-ray equipment as described in R9-7-608;
 8. Individuals holding animals for diagnostic x-ray procedures, as described in R9-7-613;
 9. Individuals servicing enclosed beam x-ray systems with bypassed interlocks, as described in R9-7-803;
 10. Individuals operating open beam fluoroscopic systems and ancillary personnel working in the room when the fluoroscopic system is in use, except when relieved of this requirement by registration condition;
 11. Individuals performing well logging, as described in Article 17;
 12. Individuals, wearing a finger or wrist individual monitoring device, during the operation of an open-beam or hand held analytical x-ray system or equipment with no safety devices as described in R9-7-806(C) and (F); and
 13. Individuals, wearing a finger or wrist individual monitoring device, performing repairs that require the presence of a primary beam of the analytical x-ray system or equipment, as described in R9-7-806(C) and (F).
- C.** Each licensee shall monitor the occupational intake of radioactive material by and assess the committed effective dose equivalent to:
1. Adults likely to receive, in one year, an intake in excess of 10 percent of the applicable ALI in Table 1, Columns 1 and 2, of Appendix B;
 2. Minors likely to receive, in one year, a committed effective dose equivalent in excess of 1 mSv (0.1 rem); and
 3. Declared pregnant women likely to receive, during the entire pregnancy, a committed effective dose equivalent in excess of 1 mSv (0.1 rem).
- D.** Each licensee or registrant shall require that all individual monitoring devices be located on individuals according to the following requirements:
1. An individual monitoring device, used to obtain the dose equivalent to an embryo or fetus of a declared pregnant woman according to R9-7-415, shall be located under the protective apron at the waist. A qualified expert shall be consulted to determine the dose equivalent to the embryo or fetus if this individual monitoring device has a monthly reported dose equivalent value that exceeds 0.5 millisieverts (50 millirem). For purposes of this subsection, the value for determining the dose equivalent to an embryo or fetus under R9-7-415(C), for occupational exposure to radiation from medical fluoroscopic equipment, is the value reported by the individual monitoring device worn at the waist underneath the protective apron, which has been corrected for the particular individual and the work environment by a qualified expert.
 2. An individual monitoring device used for lens dose equivalent shall be located at the neck or an unshielded location closer to the eye, outside the protective apron.
 3. If only one individual monitoring device is used to determine the effective dose equivalent for external radiation, according to R9-7-408(C)(2)(a), the device shall be located at the neck outside the protective apron. If a second individual monitoring device is used for the same purpose, it shall be located under the protective apron at the waist. A second individual monitoring device is required for a declared pregnant woman.
 4. An individual, wearing an extremity personnel monitoring device, during the operation of an open-beam or hand-held analytical x-ray system with no safety devices or an individual performing repairs in the presence of a primary beam of the analytical x-ray system or equipment, as described in R9-7-806(C) and (F), shall wear the device on the individual's finger or wrist.
- E. Records.**
1. Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records of doses received by all individuals for whom monitoring is required according to this Section, and records of doses received during planned special exposures, accidents, and emergency conditions. Assessments of dose equivalent and records made using units in effect before January 1, 1994, need not be changed. These records shall include, when applicable:
 - a. The deep-dose equivalent to the whole body, lens dose equivalent, shallow-dose equivalent to the skin, and shallow-dose equivalent to the extremities;
 - b. The estimated intake of radionuclides;
 - c. The committed effective dose equivalent assigned to the intake of radionuclides;
 - d. The specific information used to assess the committed effective dose equivalent according to R9-7-411(A) and (C), and when required R9-7-419;
 - e. The total effective dose equivalent when required by R9-7-409; and
 - f. The total of the deep-dose equivalent and the committed dose to the organ receiving the highest total dose;
 2. The licensee or registrant shall make entries of the records specified in subsection (D)(1), at intervals not to exceed one year;
 3. The licensee or registrant shall maintain at the inspection site the records specified in subsection (D)(1) in a clear and legible method that contains all the information required by this subsection;
 4. The licensee or registrant shall maintain the records of dose to an embryo or fetus with the records of dose to the declared pregnant woman. The declaration of pregnancy, including the estimated date of conception, shall also be kept on file but may be maintained separately from the dose records; and
 5. The licensee or registrant shall retain each required form or record for three years after the Department terminates each pertinent license or registration requiring the record.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-419 recodified from R12-1-419, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-420. Control of Access to High Radiation Areas

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- A. A licensee or registrant shall ensure that each entrance or access point to a high radiation area has one or more of the following features:
 - 1. A control device that, upon entry into the area, causes the level of radiation to be reduced below the level at which an individual might receive a deep-dose equivalent of 1 mSv (0.1 rem) in one hour at 30 centimeters from the source from any surface that the radiation penetrates;
 - 2. A control device that energizes a conspicuous visible or audible alarm signal so that the individual entering the high radiation area and the supervisor of the activity are made aware of the entry; or
 - 3. Entryways that are locked, except during periods when access to the areas is required, with positive control over each individual entity.
- B. In place of the controls required by subsection (A) for a high radiation area, the licensee or registrant may substitute continuous direct or electronic surveillance that is capable of preventing unauthorized entry.
- C. The licensee or registrant may apply to the Department for approval of alternative methods for controlling access to high radiation areas.
- D. The licensee or registrant shall establish the controls required by subsections (A) and (C) in a way that does not prevent individuals from leaving a high radiation area.
- E. The licensee or registrant is not required to control each entrance or access point to a room or other area that is a high radiation area solely because of the presence of radioactive materials prepared for transport and packaged and labeled in accordance with the regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation, provided that:
 - 1. The packages do not remain in the area longer than three days, and
 - 2. The dose rate at 1 meter from the external surface of any package does not exceed 0.1 mSv (0.01 rem) per hour.
- F. The licensee or registrant is not required to control entrance or access to rooms or other areas in hospitals solely because of the presence of patients containing radioactive material, provided that there are personnel in attendance who are taking the necessary precautions to prevent the exposure of individuals to radiation or radioactive material in excess of the established limits in Article 4 and operate in accordance with R9-7-407(B) and the provisions of the licensee's or registrant's radiation protection program.
- G. The registrant is not required to control entrance or access to rooms or other areas containing sources of radiation capable of producing a high radiation area if the registrant has met all the specific requirements for access and control specified in other applicable Articles, such as Article 5 for industrial radiography, Article 6 for x-rays in the healing arts, and Article 9 for particle accelerators.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-420 recodified from R12-1-420, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-421. Control of Access to Very-high Radiation Areas

- A. In addition to the requirements in R9-7-420, a licensee or registrant shall institute measures to ensure that an individual is not able to gain unauthorized or inadvertent access to areas in which radiation levels could be encountered at 5 Gy (500 rad) or more in one hour at 1 meter from a source or from any surface that the radiation penetrates. This requirement does not apply to rooms or areas in which diagnostic x-ray systems are the only source of radiation or non-self-shielded irradiators.
- B. The registrant is not required to control entrance or access to rooms or other areas containing sources of radiation capable of

producing a very high radiation area, described in subsection (A), if the registrant has met all requirements for access and control specified in other applicable Articles, such as Article 5 for industrial radiography, Article 6 for x-rays in the healing arts, and Article 9 for particle accelerators.

- C. Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records of tests made according to R9-7-422(B)(9) on entry control devices for very-high radiation areas. These records shall include the date, time, and results of each test of function.
- D. The licensee or registrant shall retain the records required by this Section for three years after the record is made.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-421 recodified from R12-1-421, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-422. Control of Access to Irradiators (Very-high Radiation Areas)

- A. This Section applies to licensees or registrants with sources of radiation in non-self-shielded irradiators. This Section does not apply to sources of radiation that are used in teletherapy, industrial radiography, or completely self-shielded irradiators in which the source of radiation is both stored and operated within the same shielding radiation barrier and, in the designed configuration of the irradiator, is always physically inaccessible to any individual and cannot create high levels of radiation in an area that is accessible to any individual.
- B. A licensee or registrant shall ensure that each area in which radiation levels may exceed 5 Gy (500 rad) in one hour at 1 meter from a source that is used to irradiate materials meets the following requirements:
 - 1. Each entrance or access point shall be equipped with entry control devices that:
 - a. Function automatically to prevent any individual from inadvertently entering a very high radiation area;
 - b. Permit deliberate entry into the area only after a control device is actuated that causes the radiation level within the area, from the source of radiation, to be reduced below that at which it would be possible for an individual to receive a deep-dose equivalent in excess of 1 mSv (0.1 rem) in one hour; and
 - c. Prevent operation of the source of radiation if it would produce radiation levels in the area that could result in a deep-dose equivalent to an individual in excess of 1 mSv (0.1 rem) in one hour.
 - 2. If the control devices required in subsection (B)(1) fail to function, additional control devices shall be provided so that:
 - a. The radiation level within the area, from the source of radiation, is reduced below that at which it would be possible for an individual to receive a deep-dose equivalent in excess of 1 mSv (0.1 rem) in one hour; and
 - b. Conspicuous visible and audible alarm signals are generated so that an individual entering the area is aware of the hazard. The individual who enters the very-high radiation area after an alarm signals shall be familiar with the process and equipment. Before entering, the individual shall ensure that a second individual is present and aware of the first person's actions.
 - 3. The licensee or registrant shall provide control devices so that, upon failure or removal of physical radiation barriers other than the sealed source's shielded storage container:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- a. The radiation level from the source of radiation is reduced below that at which it would be possible for an individual to receive a deep-dose equivalent in excess of 1 mSv (0.1 rem) in one hour, and
 - b. Conspicuous visible and audible alarm signals are generated so that potentially affected individuals are aware of the hazard. Potentially affected individuals shall notify the licensee or registrant of the failure or removal of the physical barriers.
4. When the shield for stored sealed sources is a liquid, the licensee or registrant shall provide means to monitor the integrity of the shield and to signal, automatically, loss of adequate shielding.
 5. Physical radiation barriers that comprise permanent structural components, such as walls, that have no credible probability of failure or removal in ordinary circumstances need not meet the requirements of subsections (B)(3) and (4).
 6. The licensee or registrant shall equip each area with devices that will automatically generate conspicuous visible and audible alarm signals to alert personnel in the area before the source of radiation can be put into operation and in time for any individual in the area to operate a clearly identified control device, installed in the area, and which can prevent the source of radiation from being put into operation.
 7. The licensee or registrant shall control each area by use of administrative procedures and devices necessary to ensure that the area is cleared of personnel before each use of the source of radiation.
 8. The licensee or registrant shall check each area by radiation measurement to ensure that, before the first individual's entry into the area after any use of the source of radiation, the radiation level from the source of radiation in the area will not expose an individual to a deep-dose equivalent in excess of 1 millisievert (0.1 rem) in one hour.
 9. The licensee or registrant shall test the entry control devices required in subsection (B)(1) for proper functioning and keep records according to R9-7-421.
 - a. Testing shall be conducted before initial operation with the source of radiation on any day, unless operations were continued uninterrupted from the previous day;
 - b. Testing shall be conducted before resumption of operation of the source of radiation after any unintentional interruption;
 - c. The licensee or registrant shall submit to the Department a schedule of testing; and
 - d. The licensee or registrant shall include in the schedule a listing of the periodic testing that will be followed.
 10. The licensee or registrant shall not conduct operations, other than those necessary to place the source of radiation in a safe condition or effect repairs on controls, unless control devices are functioning properly.
 11. The licensee or registrant shall control entry and exit portals that are used in transporting materials to and from the irradiation area, and that are not intended for use by personnel, with devices and administrative procedures necessary to physically protect and warn against inadvertent entry by an individual through one of the portals. Exit portals for irradiated materials shall be equipped to detect and signal the presence of any uncontained radioactive material that is carried toward an exit and automatically prevent contained radioactive material from being carried out of the area.
- C. A licensee, registrant, or applicant seeking a license or registration for a source of radiation within the purview of subsection (B) that will be used in a variety of positions or in locations, such as open fields or forests, that make it impractical to comply with certain requirements of subsection (B) may apply to the Department for approval of alternative safety measures. Alternative safety measures shall provide personnel protection at least equivalent to that specified in subsection (B). At least one of the alternative measures shall be an entry-preventing interlock control, based on a measurement of the radiation that ensures the absence of high radiation levels before an individual can gain access to the area where the sources of radiation are used.
 - D. A licensee or registrant shall provide the entry control devices required by subsections (B) and (C) in such a way that no individual will be prevented from leaving the area.
 - E. Records.
 1. Each licensee or registrant shall maintain records of tests made according to subsection (B)(9) on entry control devices for very-high radiation areas. These records shall include the date and results of each test of function.
 2. The licensee or registrant shall retain the records for three years from the date the record is made.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-422 recodified from R12-1-422, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-423. Use of Process or Other Engineering Controls

A licensee shall use, to the extent practicable, process or other engineering controls, such as containment, decontamination, or ventilation, to control the concentration of radioactive material in air.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-423 recodified from R12-1-423, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-424. Use of Other Controls

A. If it is not practical to apply process or other engineering controls to control concentrations of radioactive material in the air to values below those that define an airborne radioactivity area, the licensee shall, consistent with maintaining the total effective dose equivalent according to R9-7-407(B), increase monitoring and limit intakes by one or more of the following means:

1. Control access,
2. Limit exposure times,
3. Use respiratory protection equipment, or
4. Use other controls.

B. If the licensee performs an ALARA analysis to determine whether or not respirators should be used, the licensee may consider safety factors other than radiological factors. The licensee shall also consider the impact of respirator use on workers' industrial health and safety.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-424 recodified from R12-1-424, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-425. Use of Individual Respiratory Protection Equipment

A. If a licensee assigns or permits the use of respiratory protection equipment to limit the intake of radioactive material,

1. Except as provided in subsection (A)(2), the licensee shall use only respiratory protection equipment that is tested and certified by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

2. If the licensee wishes to use equipment that has not been tested or certified by NIOSH, or for which there is no schedule for testing or certification, the licensee shall submit an application to the Department and request authorization for use of this equipment, except as otherwise provided in this Section. The licensee shall provide evidence with the application that the material and performance characteristics of the equipment provide the asserted degree of protection under anticipated conditions of use. The licensee shall demonstrate the degree of protection by providing reliable test information.
3. The licensee shall implement and maintain a respiratory protection program that includes:
 - a. Air sampling sufficient to identify the potential hazard, permit proper equipment selection, and estimate doses;
 - b. Surveys and bioassays, as necessary, to evaluate actual intakes;
 - c. Testing of respirators for operability (user seal check for face sealing devices and functional check for other devices) immediately before each use;
 - d. Written procedures regarding:
 - i. Monitoring, including air sampling and bioassays;
 - ii. Supervision and training of respirator users;
 - iii. Fit testing;
 - iv. Respirator selection;
 - v. Breathing air quality;
 - vi. Inventory and control;
 - vii. Storage, issuance, maintenance, repair, testing, and quality assurance of respiratory protection equipment;
 - viii. Recordkeeping; and
 - ix. Limitations on periods of respirator use and relief from respirator use;
 - e. Determination by a physician that each individual user is able to use respiratory protection equipment:
 - i. Before the initial fitting of a face-sealing respirator;
 - ii. Before the first field use of a non-face-sealing respirator, and
 - iii. Every 12 months after initial fitting or first use, or periodically at a frequency determined by a physician; and
 - f. Fit testing, with a fit factor ≥ 10 times the APF for a negative pressure device and a fit factor ≥ 500 for any positive pressure, continuous flow, and pressure-demand device, before the first field use of tight-fitting, face-sealing respirators and periodically after first use at least yearly. The licensee shall perform fit testing with the face piece operating in the negative pressure mode.
4. The licensee shall advise each respirator user that the user may leave the area at any time for relief from respirator use, in the event of equipment malfunction, physical or psychological distress, procedural or communication failure, significant deterioration of operating conditions, or any other condition that might require relief.
5. The licensee shall consider manufacturer limitations regarding respirator type and mode of use. When selecting a respiratory device, the licensee shall provide for vision correction, adequate communication, low temperature work environments, and the concurrent use of other safety or radiological protection equipment. The licensee shall use equipment in a manner that does not interfere with the proper operation of the respirator.
6. The licensee shall provide standby rescue persons whenever one-piece atmosphere-supplying suits, or any combination of supplied air respiratory protection device and personnel protective equipment are used from which an unaided individual would have difficulty extricating himself or herself. The licensee shall equip standby rescue persons with respiratory protection devices or other apparatus designed for potential hazards and anticipated conditions of use. The standby rescue persons shall observe or otherwise maintain continuous communication with the workers (visual, voice, signal line, telephone, radio, or other suitable means), and be immediately available to assist them in case of a failure of the air supply or for any other reason that requires relief from distress. The licensee shall provide at least one standby rescue person for every five workers, who is immediately available to assist any worker using this type of equipment and provide effective emergency rescue if needed.
7. The licensee shall supply atmosphere-supplying respirators with respirable air of grade D quality or better as defined by the Compressed Gas Association in publication G-7.1, "Commodity Specification for Air," 1997 and included in the regulations of OSHA (29 CFR 1910.134(i)(1)(ii)(A) through (E), July 1, 2003, incorporated by reference and on file with the Department, containing no future editions or amendments). Grade D quality air criteria include:
 - a. Oxygen content (v/v) of 19.5-23.5%;
 - b. Hydrocarbon (condensed) content of 5 milligrams per cubic meter of air or less;
 - c. Carbon monoxide (CO) content of 10 ppm or less;
 - d. Carbon dioxide content of 1,000 ppm or less; and
 - e. Lack of noticeable odor.
8. The licensee shall ensure that no objects, materials, or substances, such as facial hair, or any conditions that interfere with the face-to-face piece seal or valve function, and that are under the control of the respirator wearer, are present between the skin of the wearer's face and the sealing surface of a tight-fitting respirator face piece.
9. In estimating the dose to individuals from intake of airborne radioactive materials, the licensee shall use the concentration of radioactive material in the air that is inhaled when respirators are worn, which is determined by dividing the ambient concentration in air without respiratory protection by the assigned protection factor. If the dose is later found to be greater than the estimated dose, the licensee shall modify the calculation using the corrected value. If the dose is later found to be less than the estimated dose, the licensee may modify the calculation using the corrected value.
- B. The licensee shall use Appendix A to select equipment and associated assigned protection factors.
- C. A licensee shall apply to the Department for authorization to use assigned protection factors in excess of those specified in Appendix A. To apply for authorization the licensee shall:
 1. State the reason for the higher protection factors; and
 2. Demonstrate that the requested respiratory protective equipment provides the higher protection factors under the proposed conditions of use.
- D. The licensee shall notify the Department in writing at least 30 days before the date that respiratory protective equipment is first used according to subsection (A) or (C).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-425 recodified from R12-1-425, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-426. Security of Stored Sources of Radiation

A licensee or registrant shall secure from unauthorized removal or access licensed or registered sources of radiation that are stored in unrestricted areas.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-426 recodified from R12-1-426, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-427. Control of Sources of Radiation Not in Storage

- A. A licensee shall control and maintain constant surveillance of licensed radioactive material that is in an unrestricted area and is not in storage or in a patient.
- B. A registrant shall maintain control of radiation machines that are in an unrestricted area and not in storage.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-427 recodified from R12-1-427, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-428. Caution Signs

- A. Unless otherwise authorized by the Department, a licensee or registrant shall use the symbol prescribed by this Section with the colors magenta, or purple, or black on yellow background as the standard radiation symbol. The symbol prescribed is the three-bladed design as follows:

RADIATION SYMBOL

- 1. Cross-hatched area is to be magenta, purple, or black; and
- 2. The background is to be yellow.



- B. Notwithstanding the requirements of subsection (A), licensees or registrants are authorized to label sources of radiation, source holders, or device components containing sources of radiation that are subjected to high temperatures, with conspicuously etched or stamped radiation caution symbols that lack the color scheme required in subsection A.
- C. In addition to the contents of signs and labels prescribed in this Article, the licensee or registrant shall provide, on or near the required signs and labels, additional information to make individuals aware of potential radiation exposures and to minimize the exposures.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-428 recodified from R12-1-428, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-429. Posting

- A. A licensee or registrant shall post each radiation area with a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIATION AREA."
- B. The licensee or registrant shall post each high radiation area with a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, HIGH RADIATION AREA" or "DANGER, HIGH RADIATION AREA."
- C. The licensee or registrant shall post each very-high radiation area with a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation

symbol and the words "GRAVE DANGER, VERY HIGH RADIATION AREA."

- D. The licensee shall post each airborne radioactivity area with a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, AIRBORNE RADIOACTIVITY AREA" or "DANGER, AIRBORNE RADIOACTIVITY AREA."
- E. The licensee shall post each area or room in which there is used or stored an amount of licensed material exceeding 10 times the quantity of licensed material specified in Appendix C with a conspicuous sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL(S)" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL(S)."

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-429 recodified from R12-1-429, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-430. Exceptions to Posting Requirements

- A. A licensee or registrant is not required to post caution signs in areas or rooms containing sources of radiation for periods of less than eight hours, if each of the following conditions is met:
 - 1. The sources of radiation are constantly attended during these periods by an individual who takes precautions necessary to prevent exposure of individuals to sources of radiation in excess of limits established in this Article; and
 - 2. The area or room is subject to the licensee's or registrant's control.
- B. A licensee or registrant is not required to post a caution sign in a room or other area in a hospital that is occupied by an individual who has been administered radioactive material, if the individual meets the criteria for release in R9-7-719.
- C. A licensee or registrant is not required to post a caution sign in a room or area because of the presence of a sealed source, provided the radiation level at 30 centimeters from the surface of the sealed source container or housing does not exceed 0.05 mSv (0.005 rem) per hour.
- D. A hospital or clinic licensee is exempt from the posting requirements in R9-7-429 for a teletherapy room if:
 - 1. Access to the room is controlled according to R9-7-731; and
 - 2. Personnel in attendance take necessary precautions to prevent the inadvertent exposure of workers, other patients, and members of the public to radiation that exceeds the limits established in this Chapter.
- E. A registrant is not required to post a caution sign in a room or area because of the presence of radiation machines used solely for diagnosis in the healing arts.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-430 recodified from R12-1-430, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-431. Labeling Containers and Radiation Machines

- A. A licensee shall ensure that each container of licensed material is labeled with a durable, clearly visible radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL" or "DANGER, RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL." The label shall also provide information, such as the radionuclides present, an estimate of the quantity of radioactivity, the date for which the radioactivity is estimated, radiation level, kind of material, and mass enrichment, to permit an individual handling or using a container, or working in the vicinity of a container, to take precautions to avoid or minimize exposure.
- B. Before removal or disposal of an empty, uncontaminated container to an unrestricted area, each licensee shall remove or deface the radioactive material label or otherwise clearly indi-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

cate that the container no longer contains radioactive materials.

- C. Each registrant shall ensure that each radiation machine is labeled in a conspicuous manner to caution an individual that radiation is produced when it is energized.
- D. A licensee shall label each syringe and vial that contains a radiopharmaceutical used in the practice of medicine with the radiopharmaceutical content. Each syringe shield and vial shield shall be labeled, unless the label on the syringe or vial is visible when shielded. The label shall contain the radiopharmaceutical name or its abbreviation, the clinical procedure to be performed, or the name of the person being administered the radiopharmaceutical. Color-coding syringe shields and vial shields does not meet the labeling requirement.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-431 recodified from R12-1-431, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-432. Labeling Exemptions

A licensee is not required to label:

1. Containers holding licensed material in quantities less than the quantities listed in Appendix C;
2. Containers holding licensed material in concentrations less than those specified in Table III of Appendix B;
3. Containers attended by an individual who takes precautions necessary to prevent exposure of individuals to radiation in excess of the limits established in this Article;
4. Containers holding radioactive material that do not exceed the limits for excepted quantity or article as defined and limited in 49 CFR 173.403, and 173.421 through 173.424, and are transported, packaged, and labeled in accordance with 49 CFR 172.436 through 172.440 (Revised October 1, 2007, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.);
5. Containers that are accessible only to individuals authorized to handle, use, or work in the vicinity of the containers, if the contents are identified to these individuals by a readily available written record, retained as long as the container is in use for the purpose indicated on the record. (Examples of containers of this type are containers in locations such as water-filled canals, storage vaults, or hot cells.); or
6. Installed manufacturing or process equipment, such as piping and tanks.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-432 recodified from R12-1-432, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-433. Procedures for Receiving and Opening Packages

- A. Each licensee who expects to receive a package containing quantities of radioactive material in excess of a Type A quantity, as defined in 10 CFR 71.4, January 1, 2005, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. The material incorporated by reference contains no future editions or amendments. The licensee shall make arrangements to receive:
 1. The package when the carrier offers it for delivery; or
 2. The notification of the arrival of the package at the carrier's terminal and to take possession of the package expeditiously.
- B. Each licensee shall:
 1. Monitor the external surfaces of a package, labeled with a Radioactive White I, Yellow II, or Yellow III as specified

in 49 CFR 172.403 and 172.436 through 172.440, October 1, 2004, which are incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. The material incorporated by reference contains no future editions or amendments. The licensee shall test the package for radioactive contamination, unless the package contains only radioactive material in the form of gas or in special form, as defined in R9-7-102; and

2. Monitor the external surfaces of a package, labeled with a Radioactive White I, Yellow II, or Yellow III as specified in subsection (B)(1), for radiation levels unless the package contains quantities of radioactive material that are less than or equal to the Type A quantity, defined in 10 CFR 71, and referenced in subsection (A); and
 3. Monitor all packages known to contain radioactive material for radioactive contamination and radiation levels if there is evidence of degradation of package integrity, such as packages that are crushed, wet, or damaged.
- C. The licensee shall perform the monitoring required by subsection (B) as soon as practical after receipt of the package, but not later than three hours after the package is received at the licensee's facility if it is received during the licensee's normal working hours, or not later than three hours from the beginning of the next working day if it is received after working hours.
 - D. The licensee shall immediately notify by telephone the final delivery carrier and the Department at 480-202-4982:
 1. When:
 - a. Removable radioactive surface contamination exceeds 22 dpm/cm² for beta-gamma emitting radionuclides or 2.2 dpm/cm² for alpha-emitting radionuclides, wiping a minimum surface area of 300 square centimeters (46 square inches), or the entire surface if less than 300 square centimeters (46 square inches); or
 - b. External radiation levels exceed the limits of 2 millisieverts (200 millirem) per hour; and
 2. Include in the notification the following information:
 - a. The caller's name, official title, and call back telephone number;
 - b. The date and time of monitoring;
 - c. A description of how the limits in subsection (D)(1) were exceeded, including the amount of radiation detected;
 - d. The isotopes, quantities, and chemical and physical form of the licensed material in the package; and
 - e. Any personnel radiation exposure data available.
 - E. Each licensee shall:
 1. Establish, maintain, and retain written procedures for safely opening packages that contain radioactive material, and
 2. Ensure that the procedures are followed and that due consideration is given to special instructions for the type of package being opened.
 - F. Licensees transferring special form sources in vehicles owned or operated by the licensee to and from a work site are exempt from the contamination monitoring requirements of subsection (B) but are not exempt from the monitoring requirement in subsection (B) for measuring radiation levels that ensures that the source of radiation is still properly lodged in its shield.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-433 recodified from R12-1-433, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-434. General Requirements for Waste Disposal

- A. A licensee shall dispose of licensed material only:
1. By transfer to an authorized recipient as provided in R9-7-439 or in Article 3, or to the U.S. Department of Energy;
 2. By decay in storage, according to R9-7-438(C);
 3. By release in effluents within the limits in R9-7-416; or
 4. As authorized according to R9-7-435, R9-7-436, R9-7-437, R9-7-438, or R9-7-438.01;
- B. To receive waste that contains licensed material from other persons, a person shall be specifically licensed for:
1. Treatment prior to disposal,
 2. Treatment or disposal by incineration,
 3. Decay in storage,
 4. Disposal at a land disposal facility licensed according to Article 3, or
 5. Storage until transferred to a storage or disposal facility authorized to receive the waste.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-434 recodified from R12-1-434, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-435. Method for Obtaining Approval of Proposed Disposal Procedures

For disposal of licensed material generated in the licensee's operations, a licensee or applicant for a license may apply to the Department for approval of proposed disposal procedures, not otherwise authorized in this Chapter. Each application shall include:

1. A description of the waste containing licensed material to be disposed of, including the physical and chemical properties that have an impact on risk evaluation;
2. The proposed manner and conditions of waste disposal;
3. An analysis and evaluation of pertinent information on the nature of the environment;
4. The nature and location of other potentially affected facilities; and
5. An analysis and procedure to ensure that doses comply with R9-7-407(B), and are within the dose limits in this Article.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-435 recodified from R12-1-435, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-436. Disposal by Release into Sanitary Sewerage System

- A. A licensee may discharge licensed material into sanitary sewerage if each of the following conditions is satisfied:
1. The material is readily soluble or is readily dispersible biological material, in water;
 2. The quantity of licensed radioactive material that the licensee releases into the sewer in one month divided by the average monthly volume of water released into the sewer by the licensee or registrant does not exceed the concentration listed in Appendix B, Table III; and
 3. If more than one radionuclide is released, the following conditions shall also be satisfied:
 - a. The licensee shall determine the fraction of the limit in Appendix B, Table III represented by discharges into sanitary sewerage by dividing the actual monthly average concentration of each radionuclide released by the licensee or registrant into the sewer

by the concentration of that radionuclide listed in Appendix B, Table III;

- b. The sum of the fractions for each radionuclide required by subsection (A)(3)(a) does not exceed unity; and
 - c. The total quantity of licensed radioactive material that the licensee releases into the sanitary sewerage in a year does not exceed 185 GBq (5 Ci) of Hydrogen-3, 37 GBq (1 Ci) of Carbon-14, and 37 GBq (1 Ci) of all other radioactive materials combined.
- B. Excreta from individuals undergoing medical diagnosis or therapy with radioactive material are not subject to the limitations contained in subsection (A).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-436 recodified from R12-1-436, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-437. Treatment or Disposal by Incineration

A licensee shall treat or dispose of licensed material by incineration only in the amounts and forms specified in R9-7-438 or as specifically approved by the Department according to R9-7-435.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-437 recodified from R12-1-437, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-438. Disposal of Specific Wastes

- A. A licensee may dispose of the following licensed material as if it were not radioactive:
1. 1.85 kBq (0.05 μ Ci), or less, of Hydrogen-3 or Carbon-14 per gram of medium used for liquid scintillation counting; and
 2. 1.85 kBq (0.05 μ Ci), or less, of Hydrogen-3 or Carbon-14 per gram of animal tissue, averaged over the weight of the entire animal.
 3. 1.85 kBq (0.05 μ Ci), or less, of Iodine-125 per gram of medium used in analyzing in vitro laboratory samples and associated sample holders contaminated during the laboratory procedure.
- B. A licensee shall not dispose of tissue, contaminated with radioactive material, according to subsection (A)(2) in a manner that would permit its use either as food for humans or as animal feed.
- C. A licensee may hold radioactive material with a physical half-life of less than or equal to 120 days for decay in storage before disposal without regard to its radioactivity, and is exempt from the requirements of R9-7-434, provided:
1. The licensee monitors the radioactive material at the surface before disposal and determines that its radioactivity cannot be distinguished from the background radiation level with an appropriate radiation detection survey meter set on its most sensitive scale and with no interposed shielding; and
 2. The licensee removes or obliterates all radiation labels, except for radiation labels on materials that are within containers and that will be managed as biomedical waste after they have been released from the licensee.
- D. The licensee shall maintain records in accordance with R9-7-441.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-438 recodified from R12-1-438, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-438.01. Disposal of Certain Radioactive Material

- A. Licensed material as defined in the definition of radioactive material in R9-7-102 may be disposed of in accordance with this Article, even though it is not defined as low-level radioac-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

tive waste. Therefore, any licensed radioactive material being disposed of at a facility, or transferred for ultimate disposal at a facility licensed by the Department, must meet the requirements of R9-7-439.

- B.** A licensee may dispose of radioactive material, as defined in the definition of radioactive material in R9-7-102, at a disposal facility authorized to dispose of such material in accordance with any federal or state solid or hazardous waste law, including the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as authorized under the Energy Policy Act of 2005.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-438.01 recodified from R12-1-438.01, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-439. Transfer for Disposal and Manifests

- A.** Any licensee shipping radioactive waste intended for ultimate disposal at a licensed land disposal facility (for purposes of this rule "land disposal facility" means the land, buildings, structures, and equipment that are intended to be used for the disposal of radioactive waste. A geologic repository is not a land disposal facility) shall comply with 10 CFR 20.2006 and 10 CFR 20 Appendix G, published January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- B.** An authorized representative of the waste generator shall provide the certification required in 10 CFR 20, Appendix G, Section II, which is incorporated by reference in subsection (A).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-439 recodified from R12-1-439, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-440. Compliance with Environmental and Health Protection Regulations

Nothing in R9-7-434, R9-7-435, R9-7-436, R9-7-437, R9-7-438, or R9-7-439 relieves the licensee from complying with other applicable federal, state, and local rules or regulations governing any other toxic or hazardous properties of materials that may be disposed of according to the rules listed in Article 4 of this Chapter.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-440 recodified from R12-1-440, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-441. Records of Waste Disposal

- A.** Each licensee shall maintain records of the disposal of licensed materials made in accordance with R9-7-435, R9-7-436, R9-7-437, R9-7-438, and disposal by burial in soil, including burials authorized before February 25, 1985.
- B.** The licensee shall retain the records required by subsection (A) until the Department terminates each pertinent license requiring the record. The licensee shall provide for the disposition of these records prior to license termination.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-441 recodified from R12-1-441, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-442. Department Inspection of Shipments of Waste

Each shipment of waste to a disposal facility, licensed under R9-7-1302(D)(11), is subject to inspection by the Department before shipment or transportation. The waste shipper shall notify the Department not less than five working days before the scheduled shipment or transportation of waste to a licensed disposal facility.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-442 recodified from R12-1-442, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-443. Reports of Stolen, Lost, or Missing Licensed or Registered Sources of Radiation

- A.** Each licensee or registrant shall report to the Department by telephone, as specified in R9-7-448(C), as follows:
1. Immediately after it becomes known to the licensee that licensed radioactive material in an aggregate quantity equal to or greater than 1,000 times the quantity specified in Appendix C is stolen, lost, or missing under circumstances that indicate to the licensee that an exposure could result to individuals in unrestricted areas;
 2. Within 30 days after it becomes known to the licensee that licensed radioactive material in an aggregate quantity greater than 10 times the quantity specified in Appendix C is stolen, lost, or missing, and is still missing; and
 3. Immediately after it becomes known to the registrant that a radiation machine is stolen, lost, or missing.
- B.** Each licensee or registrant required to make a report according to subsection (A) shall, within 30 days after making the telephone report, make a written report to the Department that contains the following information:
1. A description of the licensed or registered source of radiation involved, including, for radioactive material, the kind, quantity, and chemical and physical form; and, for radiation machines, the manufacturer, model, serial number, type, and maximum energy of radiation emitted;
 2. A description of the circumstances under which the loss or theft occurred;
 3. A statement of disposition, or probable disposition, of the licensed or registered source of radiation;
 4. Exposures of individuals to radiation, circumstances under which the exposures occurred, and the possible total effective dose equivalent to persons in unrestricted areas;
 5. Actions that have been taken, or will be taken, to recover the source of radiation; and
 6. Procedures or measures that have been, or will be, adopted to ensure against a recurrence of the loss or theft of licensed or registered sources of radiation.
- C.** After filing the written report required in subsection (B), the licensee or registrant shall also report additional substantive information on the loss or theft within 30 days after the licensee or registrant learns of the information.
- D.** The licensee or registrant shall provide the Department with the names of individuals who may have received an exposure to radiation as a result of an incident reported to the Department under subsection (B).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-443 recodified from R12-1-443, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-444. Reports of Exposures, Radiation Levels, and Concentrations of Radioactive Material Exceeding the Limits

- A.** In addition to the notification required by R9-7-445, each licensee or registrant shall submit a written report within 30 days after learning of any of the following:
1. Incidents for which notification is required by R9-7-445;
 2. Doses in excess of any of the following:
 - a. The occupational dose limits for adults in R9-7-408;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- b. The occupational dose limits for a minor in R9-7-414;
 - c. The limits for an embryo or fetus of a declared pregnant woman in R9-7-415;
 - d. The limits for an individual member of the public in R9-7-416;
 - e. Any applicable limit in the license or registration; or
 - f. The ALARA limit on air emissions in R9-7-407;
3. Levels of radiation or concentrations of radioactive material in:
- a. A restricted area in excess of applicable limits in the license or registration, or
 - b. An unrestricted area in excess of 10 times the applicable limit in this Article or in the license or registration, whether or not this involves an exposure of any individual to a dose in excess of the limits in R9-7-416;
4. Radiation levels or concentrations of radioactive material in excess of the standards in 40 CFR 190, 2003 edition, published July 1, 2003, by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408 which is incorporated by reference and on file with the Department, if the licensee is subject to these federal standards, or there is a license condition referencing the 40 CFR 190 standards. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
- B. Contents of reports.**
- 1. Each report shall contain a description of each individual's exposure to radiation and radioactive material, including as applicable:
 - a. Estimates of each individual's dose;
 - b. The levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material involved;
 - c. The cause of the elevated exposures, dose rates, or concentrations; and
 - d. Corrective steps taken or planned to ensure against a recurrence, including the schedule for achieving conformance with applicable limits, generally applicable environmental standards, and associated license or registration conditions.
 - 2. Each report filed according to subsection (A) shall include for each occupationally overexposed individual: name, Social Security number, and date of birth. With respect to the limit for an embryo or fetus in R9-7-415, the identifiers in the report should be those of the declared pregnant woman. The report shall be prepared so that information regarding each overexposed individual is stated in a separate and detachable part of the report.
- C. All licensees or registrants who make reports according to subsection (A) shall submit the report in writing to the Department.**

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-444 recodified from R12-1-444, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-445. Notification of Incidents

- A. Immediate notification:** Each licensee or registrant shall immediately report to the Department, as specified in R9-7-448(C), any event involving a radiation source that may have caused or threatens to cause any of the following conditions:
- 1. An individual to receive:
 - a. A total effective dose equivalent of 0.25 Sv (25 rem) or more;

- b. A lens dose equivalent of 0.75 Sv (75 rem) or more; or
 - c. A shallow-dose equivalent to the skin or extremities of 2.5 Gy (250 rads) or more; or
2. The release of radioactive material, inside or outside of a restricted area but not including a location where personnel are not normally stationed during routine operations, such as a hot-cell or process enclosure, so if an individual had been present for 24 hours, the individual could have received five times the annual limit on intake.
- B. Twenty-four hour notification:** Each licensee or registrant shall, within 24 hours of discovery of the event, report to the Department, as specified in R9-7-448(C), any event involving loss of control of a radiation source possessed by the licensee or registrant that may have caused, or threatens to cause, any of the following conditions:
- 1. An individual to receive, in a period of 24 hours:
 - a. A total effective dose equivalent exceeding 0.05 Sv (5 rem);
 - b. A lens dose equivalent exceeding 0.15 Sv (15 rem); or
 - c. A shallow-dose equivalent to the skin or extremities exceeding 0.5 Gy (50 rads); or
 - 2. The release of radioactive material, inside or outside of a restricted area but not including a location where personnel are not normally stationed during routine operations, such as a hot-cell or process enclosure, so, if an individual had been present for 24 hours, the individual could have received an intake in excess of one occupational annual limit of intake.
- C. A licensee or registrant shall prepare any report filed with the Department according to this Section so that names of individuals who have received exposure to radiation or radioactive material are stated in a separate and detachable part of the report.**
- D. If the Department does not respond to the initial telephone call made according to subsection (A) or (B) and R9-7-448(C), the licensee or registrant shall report to the Department of Public Safety and continue with reasonable efforts to contact the Department Duty Officer until contact is made.**
- E. The provisions of this Section do not apply to a dose that results from a planned special exposure, if the dose is within the limits for planned special exposures and reported according to R9-7-413(C).**

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-445 recodified from R12-1-445, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-446. Notifications and Reports to Individuals

- A. Requirements for notification and reports to individuals of exposure to radiation or radioactive material are specified in R9-7-1004.**
- B. In addition to the reporting requirements in R9-7-444 and R9-7-445, each licensee or registrant shall notify the individual exposed to radiation or radioactive material. The notice to the exposed individual shall be provided no later than the date the report is submitted to the Department and shall comply with R9-7-1004(A).**

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-446 recodified from R12-1-446, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-447. Vacating Premises

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- A. If a facility has been used for activities involving radioactive material a licensee shall notify the Department in writing of the intent to vacate the facility no less than 45 days before relinquishing possession or control of the facility.
 - B. If a facility is contaminated with radioactive material, a licensee vacating the facility shall decontaminate it using Department-approved procedures.
 - C. The Department shall inspect a vacated facility to determine whether it is contaminated with radioactive material.
- 2. A description of the event, including date and time;
 - 3. The exact location of the event;
 - 4. The isotopes, quantities, and chemical and physical form of the licensed material involved; and
 - 5. Any personnel radiation exposure data available.
- D. Each licensee who makes a report required by subsection (A) or (B) shall submit to the Department a written follow-up report within 30 days of the initial report. Written reports prepared as required by other rules may be submitted to fulfill this requirement if the reports contain all of the required information in this subsection. The report shall include the following:
 - 1. A description of the event, including the probable cause and the manufacturer and model number (if applicable) of any equipment that failed or malfunctioned;
 - 2. The exact location of the event;
 - 3. The isotopes, quantities, and chemical and physical form of the licensed material involved;
 - 4. Date and time of the event;
 - 5. Corrective actions taken or planned and the results of any evaluations or assessments; and
 - 6. The extent of personnel exposure to radiation or to radioactive materials without identification of each exposed individual by name.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-447 recodified from R12-1-447, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-448. Additional Reporting

- A. Each licensee shall notify the Department, according to subsection (C), as soon as possible, but not later than four hours after the discovery of an event, and take immediate protective actions necessary to avoid exposures to radiation or radioactive materials that could exceed the limits specified in this Chapter or releases of licensed material that could exceed the limits specified in this Chapter. For purposes of this Section, event means a radiation accident involving a fire, explosion, gas release, or similar occurrence.
- B. Each licensee shall notify the Department, according to subsection (C), within 24 hours after discovering any of the following events involving licensed material:
 - 1. A contamination event that:
 - a. Requires that anyone having access to the contaminated area be restricted for more than 24 hours by the imposition of additional radiological controls to prohibit entry into the area;
 - b. Involves a quantity of radioactive material greater than five times the lowest annual limit on intake specified in Appendix B of this Article; and
 - c. Results in access to the contaminated area being restricted for a reason other than to allow radionuclides with a half-life of less than 24 hours to decay prior to decontamination.
 - 2. An event in which equipment is disabled or fails to function as designed when:
 - a. The equipment is part of a system designed to prevent releases exceeding the limits specified in this Chapter, to prevent exposures to radiation and radioactive materials exceeding limits specified in this Chapter, or to mitigate the consequences of an accident;
 - b. The equipment performs a safety function; and
 - c. No redundant equipment is available and operable to perform the required safety function.
 - 3. An event that requires urgent medical treatment of an individual with radioactive contamination on the individual's clothing or body.
 - 4. A fire or explosion damaging any licensed material or any device, container, or equipment containing licensed material when:
 - a. The quantity of material involved is greater than five times the lowest annual limit on intake specified in Appendix B of this Article, and
 - b. The damage affects the integrity of the licensed material or its container.
- C. Each licensee shall make reports by telephone to the Department at 480-202-4982 and, to the extent that the information is available at the time of notification, include the following information:
 - 1. The caller's name, official title, and call back telephone number;

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-448 recodified from R12-1-448, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
 Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).
 Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-449. Survey Instruments and Pocket Dosimeters

- A. Each licensee or registrant shall ensure that survey instruments used to show compliance with this Article have been calibrated before first use, annually, and following repair, unless otherwise specified in this Chapter.
- B. To satisfy the requirements of subsection (A), the licensee or registrant shall:
 - 1. For each scale to be calibrated, calibrate two readings separated by at least 50 percent of scale rating; and
 - 2. Conspicuously note on the instrument the apparent radiation level, in appropriate units for the type of survey instrument being used and the date of calibration.
- C. Each licensee or registrant shall check each survey instrument for proper operation with the dedicated check source after calibration and before each use.
- D. The licensee or registrant shall retain a record of each calibration required in subsection (A) for three years. The record shall include:
 - 1. A description of the calibration procedure; and
 - 2. A description of the source used, the certified dose rates from the source, the rates indicated by the instrument being calibrated, the correction factors deduced from the calibration data, the signature of the individual who performed the calibration, and the date of calibration.
- E. To meet the requirements of subsections (A), (B), and (C), the licensee or registrant may obtain the services of persons licensed or registered by the Department, the NRC, an Agreement State, or a Licensing State to perform calibrations of survey instruments. Licensing records of the service person

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

authorization shall be maintained for three years by the licensee or registrant obtaining the service.

- F. Each licensee or registrant shall ensure that pocket dosimeters used to show compliance with this Article:
1. Have been evaluated for proper operation annually and following repair, using a procedure acceptable to the Department, unless a more frequent evaluation is required by license condition (Unless the dosimeter is electronic, the evaluation of the dosimeter shall include a drift test over a 24-hour period.); and
 2. Meet the performance criteria listed in R9-7-523(C) and R9-7-1130(C).
- G. Records of personnel dosimeter operational checks shall be maintained for three years.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-449 recodified from R12-1-449, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-450. Sealed Sources

- A. A licensee shall only receive, possess, and use radioactive materials contained in a sealed source that has been manufactured, labeled, packaged, and distributed in accordance with a specific license for its manufacture and distribution. The license to manufacture and distribute a sealed source shall be issued by the Department, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, a Licensing State, or another Agreement State.
- B. A licensee who possesses and uses a sealed source, or any device or equipment that contains a sealed source, shall follow the radiation safety and handling instructions approved by the Department or follow the radiation safety and handling instructions furnished by the manufacturer on the label attached to the source, on the permanent container of the source, or in a leaflet or brochure that accompanies the source, and maintain the instructions in a legible and conveniently available form. If the handling instructions, leaflet, or brochure is no longer available and a copy cannot be obtained from the manufacturer, the licensee shall notify the Department that the source handling information is no longer available.
- C. Inventories:
1. An inventory shall be conducted at intervals not to exceed six months, unless a shorter interval is specified by license condition.
 2. The records of the inventory shall be maintained for three years from the date of the inventory, and shall be available for inspection by the Department.
 3. The information recorded shall include:
 - a. The kind and quantity of radioactive material,
 - b. The model and serial number of the source or the device in which it is mounted,
 - c. The location of the sealed source,
 - d. The date of the inventory, and
 - e. The signature of the person performing the inventory.
- D. Any licensee who possesses and uses sealed sources in the practice of medicine shall conduct a physical inventory according to the requirements in 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 7.
- E. Sealed sources, containing radioactive material, shall not be opened unless authorized by license condition.
- F. Sealed sources and machines, devices, or equipment containing sealed sources shall be used in accordance with procedures described in the manufacturer's instructions and the safety precautions described in the Nuclear Regulatory Commission Sealed Sources and Device Registry, unless the instructions or precautions conflict with these rules or license condition.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-450 recodified from R12-1-450, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-451. Termination of a Radioactive Material License or a Licensed Activity

- A. As the final step before terminating a radioactive material use program licensed under R9-7-312, the licensee shall:
1. Certify to the Department the disposition of all licensed material, including accumulated wastes, by submitting a complete description of a disposal plan with signed receipts from all licensed persons receiving the licensed material; and
 2. Conduct a radiation survey of the premises where the licensed activities were carried out to demonstrate that the premises are suitable for release in accordance with the criteria for decommissioning in R9-7-452 and submit to the Department a report of the results of this survey, unless the licensee demonstrates in some other manner acceptable to the Department that the premises are suitable for release in accordance with the criteria for decommissioning in R9-7-452.
- B. Before terminating a licensed program, each licensee authorized to possess radioactive material with a half-life greater than 120 days, in any unsealed form, shall forward the following records to the Department:
1. Records of disposal of the licensed material required by R9-7-435, R9-7-436, R9-7-437, and R9-7-438; and
 2. Records required by R9-7-418.
- C. If a licensed activity is transferred or assigned in accordance with subsection (E), each licensee authorized to possess radioactive material with a half-life greater than 120 days, in any unsealed form, shall transfer the following records to the new licensee and the new licensee shall maintain these records until the license is terminated:
1. Records of disposal of licensed material required by R9-7-435, R9-7-436, R9-7-437, and R9-7-438; and
 2. Records required by R9-7-418.
- D. Before the Department terminates a license, each licensee shall forward the records required by subsection (E) to the Department.
- E. A person licensed under R9-7-312 shall maintain required records regarding decommissioning of a facility in a location identified on the license until the Department releases the site for unrestricted use. Before transfer or assignment of licensed activities, a licensee shall transfer all records required by this Section to the transferee. If records relating to facility decommissioning are kept for other purposes, the transferee shall refer to these records and provide their location on the transferee's application for a license. The transferee shall maintain the records until the Department terminates the transferee's new license. The new licensee shall maintain the following decommissioning records for Department review:
1. Records of spills or other occurrences involving the spread of contamination in and around the facility, equipment, or site. The licensee shall maintain a record of any instance when contamination remains after cleanup procedures or there is a reasonable likelihood that a contaminant has spread to an inaccessible area, as in the case of possible seepage into porous material such as concrete. These records shall include any known information that identifies any radionuclide involved and its quantity, form, and concentration.
 2. As-built drawings showing modifications of structures and equipment in restricted areas where radioactive materials are used or stored, and locations of possible inacces-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

sible contamination, such as buried pipes. If as-built drawings are referenced, the licensee need not index each relevant document individually. If drawings are not available, the licensee shall provide records with known information concerning these areas and locations, as prescribed in subsection (E)(1).

3. Except for areas that contain depleted uranium used only for shielding or as penetrators in unused munitions, a list, contained in a single document and updated every two years, of the following:
 - a. Any area designated or formerly designated as a restricted area as defined under R9-7-102;
 - b. Any area outside of a restricted area for which documentation is required under subsection (B)(1);
 - c. Any area outside of a restricted area where wastes have been buried;
 - d. Any area outside of a restricted area that contains regulated radioactive material that will require the licensee to either decontaminate the area for decommissioning under R9-7-452 or obtain disposal approval under R9-7-435; and
 - e. Any restricted area where wastes have been buried.
4. Records of the cost estimate performed for the decommissioning funding plan or the amount certified by the Department for decommissioning and the method for assuring funding, if either a funding plan or certification is used.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-451 recodified from R12-1-451, at 24

A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R.

2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-452. Radiological Criteria for License Termination**A. General provisions and scope:**

1. The criteria in this Section apply to the decommissioning of facilities licensed under Article 3 of this Chapter. The criteria do not apply to uranium and thorium recovery facilities already subject to 10 CFR 40, Appendix A, or to uranium solution extraction facilities.
2. The criteria in this Section do not apply to sites that:
 - a. Have been decommissioned before the effective date of this Section; or
 - b. Have previously submitted and received Department approval of a license termination plan (LTP) or decommissioning plan.
3. If a site has been decommissioned and the license terminated in accordance with the criteria in this Section, the Department shall not require additional cleanup unless, based on new information, the Department determines that the criteria of this Section were not met and residual radioactivity at the site is a threat to public health and safety.
4. When calculating the TEDE for the average member of the critical group, a licensee shall use the peak annual dose expected within the first 1000 years after decommissioning.

B. Radiological criteria for unrestricted use. The Department considers a site acceptable for unrestricted use if the licensee reduces residual radioactivity, distinguishable from background radiation, to a TEDE for an average member of the critical group that does not exceed 0.15 mSv (15 mrem) per year, including radiation from groundwater sources of drinking water, and the residual radioactivity is as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA). To determine the level that is ALARA,

the Department and the licensee shall take into account any detriment, such as deaths from transportation accidents, that is likely to result from decontamination and waste disposal.

C. Criteria for license termination under restrictive conditions. The Department considers a site acceptable for license termination if the licensee meets all of the following restrictive conditions:

1. The licensee demonstrates that a reduction in residual radioactivity, necessary to comply with subsection (B), will result in net public or environmental harm or is not being made because the residual level of radioactivity is ALARA. To determine the level that is ALARA, the Department and the licensee shall take into account any detriment, such as deaths from transportation accidents, that is likely to result from decontamination and waste disposal;
2. The licensee establishes one or more legally enforceable institutional controls that reduce residual radioactivity, distinguishable from background radiation, to a TEDE for the average member of the critical group that does not exceed (0.15 mSv) 15 mrem per year, including radiation from groundwater sources of drinking water;
3. The licensee demonstrates financial assurance that complies with R9-7-323(C), which enables an independent third party, including a governmental custodian of the site, to assume and carry out responsibilities for control and maintenance of the site and funds placed into a trust segregated from the licensee's assets and outside the licensee's administrative control, and in which the adequacy of the trust funds is to be assessed based on an assumed annual 1 percent real rate of return on investment;
4. The licensee submits a decommissioning plan or License Termination Plan (LTP) to the Department, indicating the licensee's intent to decommission in accordance with R9-7-323 and specifying that the licensee intends to decommission by restricting use of the site. The licensee shall document in the LTP or decommissioning plan how comments from individuals and institutions in the community, who may be affected by the decommissioning, have been sought and addressed after analysis.
 - a. If a licensee is restricting use of the site, the licensee shall seek comments from the public concerning the proposed decommissioning, regarding all of the following matters:
 - i. Whether the institutional controls proposed by the licensee will reduce residual radioactivity, distinguishable from background radiation, to a TEDE for the average member of the critical group that does not exceed 0.15 mSv (15 mrem) per year; are enforceable; and do not impose an unreasonable burden on the local community or other affected parties; and
 - ii. Whether the licensee has provided financial assurance that complies with R9-7-323(C), which enables an independent third party, including a governmental custodian of the site, to assume and carry out responsibilities for control and maintenance of the site;
 - b. In seeking comments on the issues identified in subsection (C)(4)(a), the licensee shall provide for:
 - i. Participation by representatives of a broad cross section of community interests that may be affected by the decommissioning;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- ii. An opportunity for a comprehensive discussion of the issues by all of the community representatives; and
 - iii. A publicly available document that contains or access to each oral and written comment that reflects the viewpoints of community representatives on each issue and the extent of agreement or disagreement among representatives on each issue; and
- 5. The licensee reduces residual radioactivity, distinguishable from background radiation, at the site so that if the institutional controls are no longer in effect, the TEDE for the average member of the critical group is as low as reasonably achievable and does not exceed 1 mSv (100 mrem) per year; unless the licensee:
 - a. Demonstrates that a further reduction in residual radioactivity necessary to comply with subsection (C)(5) is not technically achievable or economically feasible, or will result in net public or environmental harm;
 - b. Provides for durable institutional controls; and
 - c. Provides financial assurance that complies with R9-7-323(C), which enables an independent third party, including a governmental custodian of the site, to carry out periodic rechecks of the site, no less frequently than every five years; assures that each institutional control remains in place according to subsection (C)(3); and assumes and carries out responsibilities for maintenance of the institutional control.
- D. Alternate criteria for license termination:**
 - 1. Based on circumstances that relate to a specific license, the Department may terminate the license using the following alternate criteria for subsections (B) or (C)(2), if the licensee demonstrates that the TEDE from residual radioactivity, distinguishable from background radiation, for an average member of the critical group does not exceed 0.15 mSv (15 mrem) per year, and if the licensee:
 - a. Ensures that public health and safety is protected by submitting an analysis of possible sources of exposure, prepared by a independent qualified expert, which indicates whether it is likely that the dose from all human-made sources combined, other than medical sources, is more than the 1 mSv/y (100 mrem/y) limit in R9-7-416;
 - b. Employs to the extent practicable, restrictions on site use, according to the provisions of subsection (C) to minimize exposures at the site;
 - c. Reduces doses to ALARA levels, taking into consideration any detriments such as traffic accidents expected to potentially result from decontamination and waste disposal; d.Submits a decommissioning plan or License Termination Plan (LTP) to the Department that indicates the licensee's intent to decommission in accordance with R9-7-323, and specifies that the licensee proposes to decommission by use of alternate criteria. The licensee shall document in the decommissioning plan or LTP how comments from individuals and institutions in the community, who may be affected by the decommissioning, have been sought and addressed after analysis. In seeking comments, the licensee shall provide for:
 - i. Participation by representatives of a broad cross section of community interests that may be affected by the decommissioning;
 - ii. An opportunity for a comprehensive discussion of the issues by all of the community representatives; and
 - iii. A publicly available document that contains or access to each oral and written comment that reflects viewpoints of community representatives on each issue and the extent of agreement and disagreement among the representatives on each issue; and
 - e. Has provided sufficient financial assurance in the form of a trust fund to enable an independent third party, including a governmental custodian of a site, to assume and carry out responsibilities for any necessary control and maintenance of the site.
 - 2. The use of alternate criteria to terminate a license requires approval by the Department after consideration of any comments provided by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and any public comments submitted under subsection (E).
- E. Public notification and public participation:**
 - 1. Upon the receipt of an LTP or decommissioning plan from a licensee, or a proposal by a licensee for release of a site under subsection (C) or (D), or whenever the Department determines that notice will serve the public interest, the Department shall notify and solicit comments from:
 - a. Local and state governments in the vicinity of the site and any Indian Nation or other indigenous people that have treaty or statutory rights that could be affected by the decommissioning; and
 - b. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
 - 2. To comply with subsection(E)(1) the Department shall publish a notice in a local newspaper, send letters to state or local organizations on its mailing list, hold a public hearing that is readily accessible to individuals in the vicinity of the site, and solicit comments from the public.
- F. Minimization of contamination.** After the effective date of this Section, an applicant for a license, other than a renewal, shall describe in the application how facility design and procedures for operation will facilitate eventual decommissioning and minimize, to the extent practicable, the generation of radioactive waste and contamination of the facility and the environment.
 - 1. Applicants for standard design certifications, standard design approvals, and manufacturing licenses shall describe in the application how facility design will minimize, to the extent practicable, contamination of the facility and the environment, facilitate eventual decommissioning, and minimize, to the extent practicable, the generation of radioactive waste.
 - 2. Licensees shall, to the extent practical, conduct operations to minimize the introduction of residual radioactivity into the site, including the subsurface, in accordance with the existing radiation protection requirements in this Article and radiological criteria for license termination in this Article.
- G.** The Department considers a site acceptable for unrestricted use if the residual radioactivity, distinguishable from background radiation, is equal to or less than the values in Table 1.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-452 recodified from R12-1-452, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Table 1. Acceptable Surface Contamination 1 Levels

Radionuclide ¹	Average ^{2,3}	Maximum ^{2,4}	Removable ^{2,5}
U-nat, U-235, U-238, and associated decay products	5,000 dpm/ 100 cm ²	15,000 dpm/ 100cm ²	1,000 dpm/ 100 cm ²
Transuranics, Ra-226, Ra-228, Th-230, Pa-231, Ac-227, I-125, I-129	100dpm/ 100cm ²	300 dpm/ 100cm ²	20dpm/ 100cm ²
Th-nat, Th-232, Sr-90, Ra-223, Ra-224, U-232, I-126, I-131, I-133	1000 dpm/ 100cm ²	3000 dpm/ 100cm ²	200 dpm/ 100cm ²
Beta-gamma (Exceptions noted above)	5,000 dpm/ 100 cm ²	15,000 dpm/ 100cm ²	1,000 dpm/ 100 cm ²

¹ Where surface contamination by both alpha-and beta-gamma-emitting radionuclides exists, the limits established for alpha-and beta-gamma-emitting radionuclides apply independently.

² As used in this table, dpm (disintegrations per minute) means the rate of emission by radioactive material as determined by correcting the counts per minute observed on an instrument calibrated for background, efficiency, and geometric factors associated with the instrumentation, in accordance with R9-7-449.

³ Measurements of average contamination level shall not be averaged over more than one square meter. For objects of less surface area, the average shall be derived for each object.

⁴ The maximum contamination level applies to an area of not more than 100 cm².

⁵ The amount of removable radioactive material per 100 cm² of surface area shall be determined by wiping that area with dry filter or soft absorbent paper, applying moderate pressure, and assessing the amount of radioactive material on the wipe with an instrument calibrated in accordance with R9-7-449. When removable contamination on objects of surface area A (where A is less than 100 sq. cm) is determined, the entire surface shall be wiped and the contamination level multiplied by 100/A to convert to a "per 100 sq. cm" basis.

Historical Note

New Article 4, Table 1 recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 4, Table 1, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-453. Reports to Individuals of Exceeding Dose Limits

Any licensee or registrant that reports a personnel exposure to the Department in accordance with R9-7-413(A)(6), R9-7-444, or R9-7-452 shall:

1. Notify the exposed individual of the exposure addressed in the report; and

2. Transmit the report to the exposed individual at the same time the Department is notified of the exposure.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-453 recodified from R12-1-453, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-454. Nationally Tracked Sources

- A licensee who manufactures, receives, transfers, disassembles, or disposes of a nationally tracked source shall complete and submit to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's National Source Tracking System and the Department, a National Source Tracking Transaction Report that contains the information required in 10 CFR 20.2207(a) through (e), revised August 9, 2021, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments. The report shall be submitted by the close of the next business day after the transaction using a reporting method specified in 10 CFR 20.2207(f), revised January 1, 2008, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- The initial National Source Tracking Transaction Report shall contain the information required in subsection (A), be submitted using a method specified in 10 CFR 20.2207(f), revised August 9, 2021, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- A licensee shall correct any error in previously filed National Source Tracking Transaction Reports or file a new report for any missed transaction within five business days of the discovery of the error or missed transaction in accordance with 10 CFR 20.2207(g), revised August 9, 2021, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- A licensee who receives a nationally tracked sealed source shall not disassemble the source unless specifically authorized to do so by the Department.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-454 recodified from R12-1-454, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-455. Security Requirements for Portable Gauges

- A licensee that uses a portable gauge shall use a minimum of two independent controls to maintain security while:
 1. Transporting a portable gauge; and
 2. Storing a portable gauge.
- Each control shall form a tangible barrier that will prevent unauthorized removal whenever a portable gauge is not under the control and constant surveillance of the licensee.
- A licensee shall employ controls approved by the Department.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-455 recodified from R12-1-455, at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Appendix A. Assigned Protection Factors for Respirators^a

	Operating mode	Assigned Protection Factors
I. Air Purifying Respirators [Particulate ^b only] ^c :		
Filtering face piece disposable ^d	Negative	(^d)
Face piece, half ^e	Negative Pressure	10
Face piece, full	Negative Pressure	100
Face piece, half	Powered Air-purifying Respirators	50
Face piece, full	Powered Air-purifying Respirators	1000
Helmet/hood	Powered Air-purifying Respirators	1000
Face piece, loose-fitting	Powered Air-purifying Respirators	25
II. Atmosphere supplying respirators [particulate, gases and vapors ^f]:		
1. Air-line respirator:		
Face piece, half	Demand	10
Face piece, half	Continuous Flow	50
Face piece, half	Pressure Demand	50
Face piece, full	Demand	100
Face piece, full	Continuous Flow	1000
Face piece, full	Pressure Demand	1000
Helmet/hood	Continuous Flow	1000
Face piece, loose-fitting	Continuous Flow	25
Suit	Continuous Flow	(^g)
2. Self-contained breathing Apparatus (SCBA):		
Face piece, full	Demand	^h 100
Face piece, full	Pressure Demand	¹ 10,000
Face piece, full	Demand, Recirculating	^h 100
Face piece, full	Positive Pressure Recirculating	¹ 10,000
III. Combination Respirators:		
Any combination of air-purifying and atmosphere-supplying respirators	Assigned protection factor for type and mode of operation as listed above	

^a These assigned protection factors apply only in a respiratory protection program that meets the requirements of this Article. They are applicable only to airborne radiological hazards and may not be appropriate if chemical or other respiratory hazards exist instead of, or in addition to, radioactive hazards. A licensee shall comply with Department of Labor regulations, regarding selection and use of respirators for those circumstances.

Radioactive contaminants for which the concentration values in Table 1, Column 3 of Appendix B are based on internal dose due to inhalation may, in addition, present external exposure hazards at higher concentrations. Under these circumstances, limitations on occupancy may have to be governed by external dose limits.

^b A licensee shall equip air purifying respirators of APF<100 with particulate filters that are at least 95 percent efficient. The licensee shall equip air purifying respirators of APF=100 with particulate filters that are at least 99 percent efficient. The licensee shall equip air purifying respirators of APF>100 with particulate filters that are at least 99.97 percent efficient.

^c A licensee may apply to the Commission for the use of an APF greater than 1 for sorbent cartridges as protection against airborne radioactive gases and vapors, similar to radioiodine.

^d A Licensee may permit an individual to use this type of respirator if the individual has not been medically screened or fit tested on the device, provided that no credit is taken for use of these respirators in estimation of intake or dose. It is also recognized that it is difficult to perform an effective positive or negative pressure pre-use user seal check on this type of device. All other respiratory protection program requirements listed in 10 CFR 20.1703, January 2000 Edition, and published January 1, 2000, apply and are incorporated by reference and available for review at the Department and Secretary of State. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments. There is no assigned protection factor for these devices. However, a licensee may use an APF equal to 10 if the licensee can demonstrate a fit factor of at least 100 by use of a validated or evaluated, qualitative or quantitative fit test.

^e Under-chin type only. No distinction is made in this appendix between elastomeric half-masks with replaceable cartridges and those designed with the filter medium as an integral part of the face piece (disposable or reusable disposable). Both types are acceptable as long as the seal area of the latter contains some substantial type of seal-enhancing material, such as rubber or plastic, two or more suspension straps are adjustable, the filter medium is at least 95 percent efficient, and all other requirements of this Article are met.

^f The assigned protection factors for gases and vapors are not applicable to radioactive contaminants that present an absorption or submersion hazard. For tritium oxide vapor, approximately one-third of the intake occurs by absorption through the skin so that an overall pro-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

tection factor of 3 is appropriate when atmosphere-supplying respirators are used to protect against tritium oxide. Exposure to radioactive noble gases is not considered a significant respiratory hazard and protective actions for these contaminants should be based on external (submersion) dose considerations.

^g No NIOSH approval schedule is currently available for atmosphere supplying suits. This equipment may be used in an acceptable respiratory protection program as long as all the other minimum program requirements, with the exception of fit testing, are met. The minimum program requirements are provided in 10 CFR 20.1703.

^h The licensee shall implement institutional controls to assure that these devices are not used in areas immediately dangerous to life or health (IDLH).

ⁱ This type of respirator may be used as an emergency device in unknown concentrations for protection against inhalation hazards. External radiation hazards and other limitations to permitted exposure such as skin absorption shall be taken into account in these circumstances. This device may not be used by any individual who experiences perceptible outward leakage of breathing gas while wearing the device.

Historical Note

New Appendix A recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 4, Appendix A, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Appendix B. Annual Limits on Intake (ALI) and Derived Air Concentrations (DAC) of Radionuclides for Occupational Exposure; Effluent Concentrations; Concentrations for Release to Sanitary Sewerage**Introduction**

For each radionuclide, Table I indicates the chemical form which is to be used for selecting the appropriate ALI or DAC value. The ALIs and DACs for inhalation are given for an aerosol with an activity median aerodynamic diameter (AMAD) of 1 µm, micron, and for three classes (D,W,Y) of radioactive material, which refer to their retention (approximately days, weeks, or years) in the pulmonary region of the lung. This classification applies to a range of clearance half-times for D if less than 10 days, for W from 10 to 100 days, and for Y greater than 100 days. Table II provides concentration limits for airborne and liquid effluents released to the general environment. Table III provides concentration limits for discharges to sanitary sewerage.

Note:

The values in Tables I, II, and III are presented in the computer "E" notation. In this notation a value of 6E-02 represents a value of 6×10^{-2} or 0.06, 6E+2 represents 6×10^2 or 600, and 6E+0 represents 6×10^0 or 6.

Table I "Occupational Values"

Note that the columns in Table I of this Appendix captioned "Oral Ingestion ALI," "Inhalation ALI," and "DAC" are applicable to occupational exposure to radioactive material.

The ALIs in this Appendix are the annual intakes of given radionuclide by "Reference Man" which would result in either (1) a committed effective dose equivalent of 0.05 Sv (5 rem), stochastic ALI, or (2) a committed dose equivalent of 0.5 Sv (50 rem) to an organ or tissue, nonstochastic ALI. The stochastic ALIs were derived to result in a risk, due to irradiation of organs and tissues, comparable to the risk associated with deep-dose equivalent to the whole body of 0.05 Sv (5 rem). The derivation includes multiplying the committed dose equivalent to an organ or tissue by a weighting factor, W_T . This weighting factor is the proportion of the risk of stochastic effects resulting from irradiation of the organ or tissue, T , to the total risk of stochastic effects when the whole body is irradiated uniformly. The values of W_T are listed under the definition of weighting factor in R9-7-403. The nonstochastic ALIs were derived to avoid nonstochastic effects, such as prompt damage to tissue or reduction in organ function.

A value of $W_T = 0.06$ is applicable to each of the five organs or tissues in the "remainder" category receiving the highest dose equivalents, and the dose equivalents of all other remaining tissues may be disregarded. The following portions of the GI tract -- stomach,

small intestine, upper large intestine, and lower large intestine -- are to be treated as four separate organs.

Note that the dose equivalents for an extremity, skin, and lens of the eye are not considered in computing the committed effective dose equivalent but are subject to limits that shall be met separately.

When an ALI is defined by the stochastic dose limit, this value alone is given. When an ALI is determined by the nonstochastic dose limit to an organ, the organ or tissue to which the limit applies is shown, and the ALI for the stochastic limit is shown in parentheses. Abbreviated organ or tissue designations are used:

LLI wall	=	lower large intestine wall,
St. wall	=	stomach wall,
Blad wall	=	bladder wall, and
Bone surf	=	Bone surface.

The use of the ALIs listed first, the more limiting of the stochastic and nonstochastic ALIs, will ensure that nonstochastic effects are avoided and that the risk of stochastic effects is limited to an acceptably low value. If, in a particular situation involving a radionuclide for which the nonstochastic ALI is limiting, use of that nonstochastic ALI is considered unduly conservative, the licensee may use the stochastic ALI to determine the committed effective dose equivalent. However, the licensee shall also ensure that the 0.5 Sv (50 rem) dose equivalent limit for any organ or tissue is not exceeded by the sum of the external deep-dose equivalent plus the internal committed dose equivalent to that organ, not the effective dose. For the case where there is no external dose contribution, this would be demonstrated if the sum of the fractions of the nonstochastic ALIs (ALI_{ns}) that contribute to the committed dose equivalent to the organ receiving the highest dose does not exceed unity, that is, $\sum (\text{intake (in } \mu\text{Ci) of each radionuclide} / ALI_{ns}) \leq 1.0$. If there is an external deep dose equivalent contribution of H_d , then this sum must be less than $1 - (H_d/50)$, instead of ≤ 1.0 .

Note that the dose equivalents for an extremity, skin, and lens of the eye are not considered in computing the committed effective dose equivalent but are subject to limits that must be met separately.

The derived air concentration (DAC) values are derived limits intended to control chronic occupational exposures. The relationship between the DAC and the ALI is given by:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

$$\text{DAC} = \text{ALI}(\text{in } \mu\text{Ci}) / (2000 \text{ hours per working year} \times 60 \text{ minutes/hour} \times 2 \times 10^4 \text{ ml per minute}) = [\text{ALI} / 2.4 \times 10^9] \mu\text{Ci/ml},$$

where 2×10^4 ml is the volume of air breathed per minute at work by Reference Man under working conditions of light work.

The DAC values relate to one of two modes of exposure: either external submersion or the internal committed dose equivalents resulting from inhalation of radioactive materials. DACs based upon submersion are for immersion in a semi-infinite cloud of uniform concentration and apply to each radionuclide separately.

The ALI and DAC values include contributions to exposure by the single radionuclide named and any in-growth of daughter radionuclides produced in the body by decay of the parent. However, intakes that include both the parent and daughter radionuclides shall be treated by the general method appropriate for mixtures.

The values of ALI and DAC do not apply directly when the individual both ingests and inhales a radionuclide, when the individual is exposed to a mixture of radionuclides by either inhalation or ingestion or both, or when the individual is exposed to both internal and external irradiation. See R9-7-407. When an individual is exposed to radioactive materials which fall under several of the translocation classifications of the same radionuclide, such as Class D, Class W, or Class Y, the exposure may be evaluated as if it were a mixture of different radionuclides.

It should be noted that the classification of a compound as Class D, W, or Y is based on the chemical form of the compound and does not take into account the radiological half-life of different radionuclides. For this reason, values are given for Class D, W, and Y compounds, even for very short-lived radionuclides.

Table II "Effluent Concentrations"

The columns in Table II of this Appendix captioned "Effluents," "Air," and "Water" are applicable to the assessment and control of dose to the public, particularly in the implementation of the provisions of R9-7-415. The concentration values given in Columns 1 and 2 of Table II are equivalent to the radionuclide concentrations which, if inhaled or ingested continuously over the course of a year, would produce a total effective dose equivalent of 0.5 mSv (0.05 rem).

Consideration of nonstochastic limits has not been included in deriving the air and water effluent concentration limits because nonstochastic effects are presumed not to occur at or below the dose levels established for individual members of the public. For radionuclides, where the nonstochastic limit was governing in deriving the occupational DAC, the stochastic ALI was used in deriving the corresponding airborne effluent limit in Table II. For this reason,

the DAC and airborne effluent limits are not always proportional as they were in earlier versions of Appendix A of Article 4.

The air concentration values listed in Table II, Column 1 were derived by one of two methods. For those radionuclides for which the stochastic limit is governing, the occupational stochastic inhalation ALI was divided by 2.4×10^9 , relating the inhalation ALI to the DAC, as explained above, and then divided by a factor of 300. The factor of 300 includes the following components: a factor of 50 to relate the 0.05 Sv (5 rem) annual occupational dose limit to the 0.1 rem limit for members of the public, a factor of 3 to adjust for the difference in exposure time and the inhalation rate for a worker and that for members of the public; and a factor of 2 to adjust the occupational values, derived for adults, so that they are applicable to other age groups.

For those radionuclides for which submersion, that is external dose, is limiting, the occupational DAC in Table I, Column 3 was divided by 219. The factor of 219 is composed of a factor of 50, as described above, and a factor of 4.38 relating occupational exposure for 2,000 hours per year to full-time exposure (8,760 hours per year). Note that an additional factor of 2 for age considerations is not warranted in the submersion case.

The water concentrations were derived by taking the most restrictive occupational stochastic oral ingestion ALI and dividing by 7.3×10^7 . The factor of 7.3×10^7 (ml) includes the following components: the factors of 50 and 2 described above and a factor of 7.3×10^5 (ml) which is the annual water intake of Reference Man.

Note 2 of this Appendix provides groupings of radionuclides which are applicable to unknown mixtures of radionuclides. These groupings, including occupational inhalation ALIs and DACs, air and water effluent concentrations, and releases to sewer, require demonstrating that the most limiting radionuclides in successive classes are absent. The limit for the unknown mixture is defined when the presence of one of the listed radionuclides cannot be definitely excluded as being present either from knowledge of the radionuclide composition of the source or from actual measurements.

Table III "Releases to Sewers"

The monthly average concentrations for release to sanitary sewerage are applicable to the provisions in R9-7-435. The concentration values were derived by taking the most restrictive occupational stochastic oral ingestion ALI and dividing by 7.3×10^6 (ml). The factor of 7.3×10^6 (ml) is composed of a factor of 7.3×10^5 (ml), the annual water intake by Reference Man, and a factor of 10, such that the concentrations, if the sewage released by the licensee were the only source of water ingested by a Reference Man during a year, would result in a committed effective dose equivalent of 0.5 rem.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

LIST OF ELEMENTS

<u>Name</u>	<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Atomic Number</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Atomic Number</u>
Actinium	Ac	89	Molybdenum	Mo	42
Aluminum	Al	13	Neodymium	Nd	60
Americium	Am	95	Neptunium	Np	93
Antimony	Sb	51	Nickel	Ni	28
Argon	Ar	18	Niobium	Nb	41
Arsenic	As	33	Nitrogen	N	7
Astatine	At	85	Osmium	Os	76
Barium	Ba	56	Oxygen	O	8
Berkelium	Bk	97	Palladium	Pd	46
Beryllium	Be	4	Phosphorus	P	15
Bismuth	Bi	83	Platinum	Pt	78
Bromine	Br	35	Plutonium	Pu	94
Cadmium	Cd	48	Polonium	Po	84
Calcium	Ca	20	Potassium	K	19
Californium	Cf	98	Praseodymium	Pr	59
Carbon	C	6	Promethium	Pm	61
Cerium	Ce	58	Protactinium	Pa	91
Cesium	Cs	55	Radium	Ra	88
Chlorine	Cl	17	Radon	Rn	86
Chromium	Cr	24	Rhenium	Re	75
Cobalt	Co	27	Rhodium	Rh	45
Copper	Cu	29	Rubidium	Rb	37
Curium	Cm	96	Ruthenium	Ru	44
Dysprosium	Dy	66	Samarium	Sm	62
Einsteinium	Es	99	Scandium	Sc	21
Erbium	Er	68	Selenium	Se	34
Europium	Eu	63	Silicon	Si	14
Fermium	Fm	100	Silver	Ag	47
Fluorine	F	9	Sodium	Na	11
Francium	Fr	87	Strontium	Sr	38
Gadolinium	Gd	64	Sulfur	S	16
Gallium	Ga	31	Tantalum	Ta	73
Germanium	Ge	32	Technetium	Tc	43
Gold	Au	79	Tellurium	Te	52
Hafnium	Hf	72	Terbium	Tb	65
Holmium	Ho	67	Thallium	Tl	81
Hydrogen	H	1	Thorium	Th	90
Indium	In	49	Thulium	Tm	69
Iodine	I	53	Tin	Sn	50
Iridium	Ir	77	Titanium	Ti	22
Iron	Fe	26	Tungsten	W	74
Krypton	Kr	36	Uranium	U	92
Lanthanum	La	57	Vanadium	V	23
Lead	Pb	82	Xenon	Xe	54
Lutetium	Lu	71	Ytterbium	Yb	70
Magnesium	Mg	12	Yttrium	Y	39
Manganese	Mn	25	Zinc	Zn	30
Mendelevium	Md	101	Zirconium	Zr	40
Mercury	Hg	80			

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
1	Hydrogen-3	Water, DAC includes skin absorption	8E+4	8E+4	2E-5	1E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		Gas (HT or T ₂) Submersion ¹ : Use above values as HT and T ₂ oxidize in air and in the body to HTO.						
4	Beryllium-7	W, all compounds except those given for Y	4E+4	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	6E-4	6E-3
		Y, oxides, halides, and nitrates	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
4	Beryllium-10	W, see ⁷ Be	1E+3	2E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	--
		LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ⁷ Be	-	1E+1	6E-9	2E-11	-	-
6	Carbon-11 ²	Monoxide	-	1E+6	5E-4	2E-6	-	-
		Dioxide	-	6E+5	3E-4	9E-7	-	-
		Compounds	4E+5	4E+5	2E-4	6E-7	6E-3	6E-2
6	Carbon-14	Monoxide	-	2E+6	7E-4	2E-6	-	-
		Dioxide	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
		Compounds	2E+3	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	3E-5	3E-4
7	Nitrogen-13 ²	Submersion ¹	-	-	4E-6	2E-8	-	-
8	Oxygen-15 ²	Submersion ¹	-	-	4E-6	2E-8	-	-
9	Fluorine-18 ²	D, fluorides of H, Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs, and Fr	5E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
		St wall (5E+4)	-	-	-	-	7E-4	7E-3
		W, fluorides of Be, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra, Al, Ga, In, Tl, As, Sb, Bi, Fe, Ru, Os, Co, Ni, Pd, Pt, Cu, Ag, Au, Zn, Cd, Hg, Sc, Y, Ti, Zr, V, Nb, Ta, Mn, Tc, and Re	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
		Y, Lanthanum fluoride	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
11	Sodium-22	D, all compounds	4E+2	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10	6E-6	6E-5
11	Sodium-24	D, all compounds	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	5E-5	5E-4
12	Magnesium-28	D, all compounds except those given for W	7E+2	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	9E-6	9E-5
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, halides, and nitrates	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
13	Aluminum-26	D, all compounds except those given for W	4E+2	6E+1	3E-8	9E-11	6E-6	6E-5
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, halides, and nitrates	-	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
14	Silicon-31	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and nitrates	-	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
		Y, aluminosilicate glass	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
14	Silicon-32	D, see ³¹ Si	2E+3	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	-	-
		LLI wall (3E+3)	-	-	-	-	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ³¹ Si	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
		Y, see ³¹ Si	-	5E+0	2E-9	7E-12	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
15	Phosphorus-32	D, all compounds except phosphates given for W	6E+2	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	9E-6	9E-5
		W, phosphates of Zn ²⁺ , S ³⁺ , Mg ²⁺ , Fe ³⁺ , Bi ³⁺ , and Lanthanides	-	4E+2	2E-7	5E-10	-	-
15	Phosphorus-33	D, see ³² P	6E+3	8E+3	4E-6	1E-8	8E-5	8E-4
		W, see ³² P	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
16	Sulfur-35	Vapor	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-	-
		D, sulfides and sulfates except those given for W	1E+4	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
		LLI wall	(8E+3)	-	-	-	1E-4	1E-3
		W, elemental sulfur, sulfides of Sr, Ba, Ge, Sn, Pb, As, Sb, Bi, Cu, Ag, Au, Zn, Cd, Hg, W, and Mo. Sulfates of Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra, As, Sb, and Bi	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
17	Chlorine-36	D, chlorides of H, Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs, and Fr	2E+3	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, chlorides of Lanthanides, Be, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra, Al, Ga, In, Tl, Ge, Sn, Pb, As, Sb, Bi, Fe, Ru, Os, Co, Rh, Ir, Ni, Pd, Pt, Cu, Ag, Au, Zn, Cd, Hg, Sc, Y, Ti, Zr, Hf, V, Nb, Ta, Cr, Mo, W, Mn, Tc, and Re	-	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	-	-
17	Chlorine-38 ²	D, see ³⁶ Cl	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
		St wall	(3E+4)	-	-	-3E-4	3E-3	-
		W, see ³⁶ Cl	-	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
17	Chlorine-39 ²	D, see ³⁶ Cl	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
		St wall	(4E+4)	-	-	-5E-4	5E-3	-
		W, see ³⁶ Cl	-	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
18	Argon-37	Submersion ¹	-	-	1E+0	6E-3	-	-
18	Argon-39	Submersion ¹	-	-	2E-4	8E-7	-	-
18	Argon-41	Submersion ¹	-	-	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
19	Potassium-40	D, all compounds	3E+2	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	4E-6	4E-5
19	Potassium-42	D, all compounds	5E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	6E-5	6E-4
19	Potassium-43	D, all compounds	6E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	9E-5	9E-4
19	Potassium-44 ²	D, all compounds	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
		St wall	(4E+4)	-	-	-	5E-4	5E-3
19	Potassium-45 ²	D, all compounds	3E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
		St wall	(5E+4)	-	-	-	7E-4	7E-3

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
20	Calcium-41	W, all compounds	3E+3	4E+3	2E-6	-	-	-
			Bone surf (4E+3)	Bone surf (4E+3)	-	5E-9	6E-5	6E-4
20	Calcium-45	W, all compounds	2E+3	8E+2	4E-7	1E-9	2E-5	2E-4
20	Calcium-47	W, all compounds	8E+2	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	1E-5	1E-4
21	Scandium-43	Y, all compounds	7E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
21	Scandium-44m	Y, all compounds	5E+2	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
21	Scandium-44	Y, all compounds	4E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	5E-5	5E-4
21	Scandium-46	Y, all compounds	9E+2	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	1E-5	1E-4
21	Scandium-47	Y, all compounds	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (3E+3)	-	-	-	4E-5	4E-4
21	Scandium-48	Y, all compounds	8E+2	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
21	Scandium-49 ²	Y, all compounds	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	3E-4	3E-3
22	Titanium-44	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	3E+2	1E+1	5E-9	2E-11	4E-6	4E-5
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, halides, and nitrates	-	3E+1	1E-8	4E-11	-	-
		Y, SrTiO	-	6E+0	2E-9	8E-12	-	-
22	Titanium-45	D, see ⁴⁴ Ti	9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ⁴⁴ Ti	-	4E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
		Y, see ⁴⁴ Ti	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
23	Vanadium-47 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W	3E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
			St wall (3E+4)	-	-	-	4E-4	4E-3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and halides	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
23	Vanadium-48	D, see ⁴⁷ V	6E+2	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ⁴⁷ V	-	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
23	Vanadium-49	D, see ⁴⁷ V	7E+4	3E+4	1E-5	-	-	-
			LLI wall (9E+4)	Bone surf (3E+4)	-	5E-8	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ⁴⁷ V	-	2E+4	8E-6	2E-8	-	-
24	Chromium-48	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	6E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	8E-5	8E-4
		W, halides and nitrates	-	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
24	Chromium-49 ²	D, see ⁴⁸ Cr	3E+4	8E+4	4E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ⁴⁸ Cr	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
		Y, see ⁴⁸ Cr	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
24	Chromium-51	D, see ⁴⁸ Cr	4E+4	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ⁴⁸ Cr	-	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	-	-
		Y, see ⁴⁸ Cr	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
25	Manganese-51 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	-	6E+4	3E-5	8E-8	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
25	Manganese-52m ²	D, see ⁵¹ Mn	3E+4 St wall (4E+4)	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
		W, see ⁵¹ Mn	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
25	Manganese-52	D, see ⁵¹ Mn	7E+2	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ⁵¹ Mn	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
25	Manganese-53	D, see ⁵¹ Mn	5E+4	1E+4	5E-6	-	7E-4	7E-3
		Bone surf	-	(2E+4)	-	3E-8	-	-
		W, see ⁵¹ Mn	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
25	Manganese-54	D, see ⁵¹ Mn	2E+3	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ⁵¹ Mn	-	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
25	Manganese-56	D, see ⁵¹ Mn	5E+3	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ⁵¹ Mn	-	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-
26	Iron-52	D, all compounds except those given for W	9E+2	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and halides	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
26	Iron-55	D, see ⁵² Fe	9E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ⁵² Fe	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
26	Iron-59	D, see ⁵² Fe	8E+2	3E+2	1E-7	5E-10	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ⁵² Fe	-	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	-	-
26	Iron-60	D, see ⁵² Fe	3E+1	6E+0	3E-9	9E-12	4E-7	4E-6
		W, see ⁵² Fe	-	2E+1	8E-9	3E-11	-	-
27	Cobalt-55	W, all compounds except those given for Y	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
27	Cobalt-56	W, see ⁵⁵ Co	5E+2	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	6E-6	6E-5
		Y, see ⁵⁵ Co	4E+2	2E+2	8E-8	3E-10	-	-
27	Cobalt-57	W, see ⁵⁵ Co	8E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	6E-5	6E-4
		Y, see ⁵⁵ Co	4E+3	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
27	Cobalt-58m	W, see ⁵⁵ Co	6E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	8E-4	8E-3
		Y, see ⁵⁵ Co	-	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
27	Cobalt-58	W, see ⁵⁵ Co	2E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ⁵⁵ Co	1E+3	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
27	Cobalt-60m ²	W, see ⁵⁵ Co	1E+6 St wall (1E+6)	4E+6	2E-3	6E-6	-	-
		Y, see ⁵⁵ Co	-	3E+6	1E-3	4E-6	-	-
27	Cobalt-60	W, see ⁵⁵ Co	5E+2	2E+2	7E-8	2E-10	3E-6	3E-5
		Y, see ⁵⁵ Co	2E+2	3E+1	1E-8	5E-11	-	-
27	Cobalt-61 ²	W, see ⁵⁵ Co	2E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		Y, see ⁵⁵ Co	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
27	Cobalt-62m ²	W, see ⁵⁵ Co St wall	4E+4 (5E+4)	2E+5 -	7E-5 -	2E-7 -	- 7E-4	- 7E-3
28	Nickel-56	Y, see ⁵⁵ Co D, all compounds except those given for W W, oxides, hydroxides, and carbides Vapor	- 1E+3 - -	2E+5 2E+3 1E+3 1E+3	6E-5 8E-7 5E-7 5E-7	2E-7 3E-9 2E-9 2E-9	- 2E-5 - -	- 2E-4 - -
28	Nickel-57	D, see ⁵⁶ Ni W, see ⁵⁶ Ni Vapor	2E+3 - -	5E+3 3E+3 6E+3	2E-6 1E-6 3E-6	7E-9 4E-9 9E-	2E-5 - -	2E-4 - -
28	Nickel-59	D, see ⁵⁶ Ni W, see ⁵⁶ Ni Vapor	2E+4 - -	4E+3 7E+3 2E+3	2E-6 3E-6 8E-7	5E-9 1E-8 3E-9	3E-4 - -	3E-3 - -
28	Nickel-63	D, see ⁵⁶ Ni W, see ⁵⁶ Ni Vapor	9E+3 - -	2E+3 3E+3 8E+2	7E-7 1E-6 3E-7	2E-9 4E-9 1E-9	1E-4 - -	1E-3 - -
28	Nickel-65	D, see ⁵⁶ Ni W, see ⁵⁶ Ni Vapor	8E+3 - -	2E+4 3E+4 2E+4	1E-5 1E-5 7E-6	3E-8 4E-8 2E-8	1E-4 - -	1E-3 - -
28	Nickel-66	D, see ⁵⁶ Ni LLI wall	4E+2 (5E+2)	2E+3 -	7E-7 -	2E-9 -	- 6E-6	- 6E-5
		W, see ⁵⁶ Ni Vapor	- -	6E+2 3E+3	3E-7 1E-6	9E-10 4E-9	- -	- -
29	Copper-60 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y St wall	3E+4 (3E+4)	9E+4 -	4E-5 -	1E-7 -	- 4E-4	- 4E-3
		W, sulfides, halides, and nitrates Y, oxides and hydroxides	- -	1E+5 1E+5	5E-5 4E-5	2E-7 1E-7	- -	- -
29	Copper-61	D, see ⁶⁰ Cu W, see ⁶⁰ Cu Y, see ⁶⁰ Cu	1E+4 - -	3E+4 4E+4 4E+4	1E-5 2E-5 1E-5	4E-8 6E-8 5E-8	2E-4 - -	2E-3 - -
29	Copper-64	D, see ⁶⁰ Cu W, see ⁶⁰ Cu Y, see ⁶⁰ Cu	1E+4 - -	3E+4 2E+4 2E+4	1E-5 1E-5 9E-6	4E-8 3E-8 3E-8	2E-4 - -	2E-3 - -
29	Copper-67	D, see ⁶⁰ Cu W, see ⁶⁰ Cu Y, see ⁶⁰ Cu	5E+3 - -	8E+3 5E+3 5E+3	3E-6 2E-6 2E-6	1E-8 7E-9 6E-9	6E-5 - -	6E-4 - -
30	Zinc-62	Y, all compounds	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	2E-5	2E-4
30	Zinc-63 ²	Y, all compounds St wall	2E+4 (3E+4)	7E+4 -	3E-5 -	9E-8 -	- 3E-4	- 3E-3

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
30	Zinc-65	Y, all compounds	4E+2	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	5E-6	5E-5
30	Zinc-69m	Y, all compounds	4E+3	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	6E-5	6E-4
30	Zinc-69 ²	Y, all compounds	6E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	8E-4	8E-3
30	Zinc-71m	Y, all compounds	6E+3	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	8E-5	8E-4
30	Zinc-72	Y, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
31	Gallium-65 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W	5E+4 St wall (6E+4),	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, halides, and nitrates	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
31	Gallium-66	D, see ⁶⁵ Ga	1E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ⁶⁵ Ga	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
31	Gallium-67	D, see ⁶⁵ Ga	7E+3	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ⁶⁵ Ga	-	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
31	Gallium-68 ²	D, see ⁶⁵ Ga	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ⁶⁵ Ga	-	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
31	Gallium-70 ²	D, see ⁶⁵ Ga	5E+4 St wall (7E+4)	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
		W, see ⁶⁵ Ga	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
31	Gallium-72	D, see ⁶⁵ Ga	1E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ⁶⁵ Ga	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
31	Gallium-73	D, see ⁶⁵ Ga	5E+3	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ⁶⁵ Ga	-	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
32	Germanium-66	D, all compounds except those given for W	2E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, oxides, sulfides, and halides	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
32	Germanium-67 ²	D, see ⁶⁶ Ge	3E+4 St wait (4E+4)	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
		W, see ⁶⁶ Ge	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
32	Germanium-68	D, see ⁶⁶ Ge	5E+3	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	6E-5	6E-4
		W, see ⁶⁶ Ge	-	1E+2	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
32	Germanium-69	D, see ⁶⁶ Ge	1E+4	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ⁶⁶ Ge	-	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
32	Germanium-71	D, see ⁶⁶ Ge	5E+5	4E+5	2E-4	6E-7	7E-3	7E-2
		W, see ⁶⁶ Ge	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
32	Germanium-75 ²	D, see ⁶⁶ Ge	4E+4 St wall (7E+4)	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
		W, see ⁶⁶ Ge	-	8E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
32	Germanium-77	D, see ⁶⁶ Ge	9E+3	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ⁶⁶ Ge	-	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
32	Germanium-78 ²	D, see ⁶⁶ Ge	2E+4 St wall (2E+4)	2E+4 -	9E-6 -	3E-8 -	- 3E-4	- 3E-3
		W, see ⁶⁶ Ge	-	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-
33	Arsenic-69 ²	W, all compounds	3E+4 St wall (4E+4)	1E+5 -	5E-5 -	2E-7 -	- 6E-4	- 6E-3
33	Arsenic-70 ²	W, all compounds	1E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	2E-4	2E-3
33	Arsenic-71	W, all compounds	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	5E-5	5E-4
33	Arsenic-72	W, all compounds	9E+2	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
33	Arsenic-73	W, all compounds	8E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	1E-4	1E-3
33	Arsenic-74	W, all compounds	1E+3	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	2E-5	2E-4
33	Arsenic-76	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
33	Arsenic-77	W, all compounds	4E+3 LLI wall (5E+3)	5E+3 -	2E-6 -	7E-9 -	- 6E-5	- 6E-4
33	Arsenic-78 ²	W, all compounds	8E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
34	Selenium-70 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and elemental Se	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
34	Selenium-73m ²	D, see ⁷⁰ Se	6E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ⁷⁰ Se	3E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
34	Selenium-73	D, see ⁷⁰ Se	3E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ⁷⁰ Se	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
34	Selenium-75	D, see ⁷⁰ Se	5E+2	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
		W, see ⁷⁰ Se	-	6E+2	3E-7	8E-10	-	-
34	Selenium-79	D, see ⁷⁰ Se	6E+2	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	8E-6	8E-5
		W, see ⁷⁰ Se	-	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
34	Selenium-81m ²	D, see ⁷⁰ Se	4E+4	7E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ⁷⁰ Se	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
34	Selenium-81 ²	D, see ⁷⁰ Se	6E+4 St wall (8E+4)	2E+5 -	9E-5 -	3E-7 -	- 1E-3	- 1E-2
		W, see ⁷⁰ Se	-	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-
34	Selenium-83 ²	D, see ⁷⁰ Se	4E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ⁷⁰ Se	3E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
35	Bromine-74m ²	D, bromides of H, Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs, and Fr	1E+4 St wall (2E+4)	4E+4 -	2E-5 -	5E-8 -	- 3E-4	- 3E-3

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
		W, Bromides of lanthanides, Be, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra, Al, Ga, In, Tl, Ge, Sn, Pb, As, Sb, Bi, Fe, Ru, Os, Co, Rh, Ir, Ni, Pd, Pt, Cu, Ag, Au, Zn, Cd, Hg, Sc, Y, Ti, Zr, Hf, V, Nb, Ta, Mn, Tc, and Re	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
35	Bromine-74 ²	D, see ^{74m} Br	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
		St wall (4E+4)	-	-	-	-	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{74m} Br	-	8E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
35	Bromine-75 ²	D, see ^{74m} Br	3E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
		St wall (4E+4)	-	-	-	-	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{74m} Br	-	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
35	Bromine-76	D, see ^{74m} Br	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	5E-5	5E-4
		W, see ^{74m} Br	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
35	Bromine-77	D, see ^{74m} Br	2E+4	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{74m} Br	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
35	Bromine-80m	D, see ^{74m} Br	2E+4	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{74m} Br	-	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
35	Bromine-80 ²	D, see ^{74m} Br	5E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
		St wall (9E+4)	-	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{74m} Br	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
35	Bromine-82	D, see ^{74m} Br	3E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{74m} Br	-	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	-	-
35	Bromine-83	D, see ^{74m} Br	5E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
		St wall (7E+4)	-	-	-	-	9E-4	9E-3
		W, see ^{74m} Br	-	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
35	Bromine-84 ²	D, see ^{74m} Br	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
		St wall (3E+4)	-	-	-	-	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{74m} Br	-	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
36	Krypton-74 ²	Submersion ¹	-	-	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
36	Krypton-76	Submersion ¹	-	-	9E-6	4E-8	-	-
36	Krypton-77 ²	Submersion ¹	-	-	4E-6	2E-8	-	-
36	Krypton-79	Submersion ¹	-	-	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
36	Krypton-81	Submersion ¹	-	-	7E-4	3E-6	-	-
36	Krypton-83m ²	Submersion ¹	-	-	1E-2	5E-5	-	-
36	Krypton-85m	Submersion ¹	-	-	2E-5	1E-7	-	-
36	Krypton-85	Submersion ¹	-	-	1E-4	7E-7	-	-
36	Krypton-87 ²	Submersion ¹	-	-	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
36	Krypton-88	Submersion ¹	-	-	2E-6	9E-9	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
37	Rubidium-79 ²	D, all compounds	4E+4 St wall (6E+4)	1E+5 -	5E-5 -	2E-7 -	- 8E-4	- 8E-3
37	Rubidium-81m ²	D, all compounds	2E+5 St wall (3E+5)	3E+5 -	1E-4 -	5E-7 -	- 4E-3	- 4E-2
37	Rubidium-81	D, all compounds	4E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	5E-4	5E-3
37	Rubidium 82m	D, all compounds	1E+4	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	2E-4	2E-3
37	Rubidium-83	D, all compounds	6E+2	1E+3	4E-7	1E-9	9E-6	9E-5
37	Rubidium-84	D, all compounds	5E+2	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
37	Rubidium-86	D, all compounds	5E+2	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
37	Rubidium-87	D, all compounds	1E+3	2E+3	6E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
37	Rubidium-88 ²	D, all compounds	2E+4 St wall (3E+4)	6E+4 -	3E-5 -	9E-8 -	- 4E-4	- 4E-3
37	Rubidium-89 ²	D, all compounds	4E+4 St wall (6E+4)	1E+5 -	6E-5 -	2E-7 -	- 9E-4	- 9E-3
38	Strontium-80 ²	D, all soluble compounds except SrTiO Y, all insoluble compounds and SrTiO	4E+3 -	1E+4 1E+4	5E-6 5E-6	2E-8 2E-8	6E-5 -	6E-4 -
38	Strontium-81 ²	D, see ⁸⁰ Sr Y, see ⁸⁰ Sr	3E+4 2E+4	8E+4 8E+4	3E-5 3E-5	1E-7 1E-7	3E-4 -	3E-3 -
38	Strontium-82	D, see ⁸⁰ Sr	3E+2 LLI wall (2E+2)	4E+2 -	2E-7 -	6E-10 -	- 3E-6	- 3E-5
38	Strontium-83	Y, see ⁸⁰ Sr D, see ⁸⁰ Sr Y, see ⁸⁰ Sr	2E+2 3E+3 2E+3	9E+1 7E+3 4E+3	4E-8 3E-6 1E-6	1E-10 1E-8 5E-9	- 3E-5 -	- 3E-4 -
38	Strontium-85m ²	D, see ⁸⁰ Sr Y, see ⁸⁰ Sr	2E+5 -	6E+5 8E+5	3E-4 4E-4	9E-7 1E-6	3E-3 -	3E-2 -
38	Strontium-85	D, see ⁸⁰ Sr Y, see ⁸⁰ Sr	3E+3 -	3E+3 2E+3	1E-6 6E-7	4E-9 2E-9	4E-5 -	4E-4 -
38	Strontium-87m	D, see ⁸⁰ Sr Y, see ⁸⁰ Sr	5E+4 4E+4	1E+5 2E+5	5E-5 6E-5	2E-7 2E-7	6E-4 -	6E-3 -
38	Strontium-89	D, see ⁸⁰ Sr	6E+2 LLI wall (6E+2)	8E+2 -	4E-7 -	1E-9 -	- 8E-6	- 8E-5
38	Strontium-90	Y, see ⁸⁰ Sr D, see ⁸⁰ Sr	5E+2 3E+1 Bone surf (4E+1)	1E+2 2E+1 Bone surf (2E+1)	6E-8 8E-9 -	2E-10 -	- -	- -
38	Strontium-91	Y, see ⁸⁰ Sr D, see ⁸⁰ Sr Y, see ⁸⁰ Sr	- 2E+3 -	4E+0 6E+3 4E+3	2E-9 2E-6 1E-6	6E-12 8E-9 5E-9	- 2E-5 -	- 2E-4 -

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
38	Strontium-92	D, see ^{80}Sr	3E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ^{80}Sr	-	7E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
39	Yttrium-86m ²	W, all compounds except those given for Y	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
39	Yttrium-86	W, see ^{86m}Y	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
39	Yttrium-87	W, see ^{86m}Y	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
39	Yttrium-88	W, see ^{86m}Y	1E+3	3E+2	1E-7	3E-10	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	-	-
39	Yttrium-90m	W, see ^{86m}Y	8E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
39	Yttrium-90	W, see ^{86m}Y	4E+2	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
		LLI wall (5E+2)	-	-	-	-	7E-6	7E-5
39	Yttrium-91m ²	Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{86m}Y	1E+5	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	2E-3	2E-2
39	Yttrium-91	Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
		W, see ^{86m}Y	5E+2	2E+2	7E-8	2E-10	-	-
39	Yttrium-92	LLI wall (6E+2)	-	-	-	-	8E-6	8E-5
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
39	Yttrium-93	W, see ^{86m}Y	3E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
39	Yttrium-94 ²	W, see ^{86m}Y	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
39	Yttrium-95 ²	W, see ^{86m}Y	2E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
		St wall (3E+4)	-	-	-	-	4E-4	4E-3
39	Yttrium-95 ²	Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
		W, see ^{86m}Y	4E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
40	Zirconium-86	St wall (5E+4)	-	-	-	-	7E-4	7E-3
		Y, see ^{86m}Y	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
40	Zirconium-86	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	1E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
40	Zirconium-88	Y, carbide	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
		D, see ^{86}Zr	4E+3	2E+2	9E-8	3E-10	5E-5	5E-4
40	Zirconium-88	W, see ^{86}Zr	-	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
40	Zirconium-89	D, see ^{86}Zr	2E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{86}Zr	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
40	Zirconium-93	D, see ^{86}Zr	1E+3	6E+0	3E-9	-	-	-
		Bone surf	(3E+3)	Bone surf (2E+1)	-	2E-11	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{86}Zr	-	2E+1	1E-8	-	-	-
		Bone surf	-	(6E+1)	-	9E-11	-	-
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	-	6E+1	2E-8	-	-	-
		Bone surf	-	(7E+1)	-	9E-11	-	-
40	Zirconium-95	D, see ^{86}Zr	1E+3	1E+2	5E-8	-	2E-5	2E-4
		Bone surf	-	(3E+2)	-	4E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{86}Zr	-	4E+2	2E-7	5E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
		Bone surf	-	(7E+1)	-	9E-11	-	-
40	Zirconium-97	D, see ^{86}Zr	6E+2	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ^{86}Zr	-	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{86}Zr	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
41	Niobium-88 ²	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+4	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
		St wall	(7E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
41	Niobium-89 ² (66 min)	W, see ^{88}Nb	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	-	-
41	Niobium-89 (122 min)	W, see ^{88}Nb	5E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
41	Niobium-90	W, see ^{88}Nb	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
41	Niobium-93m	W, see ^{88}Nb	9E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
		LLI wall	(1E+4)	-	-	-	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	2E+2	7E-8	2E-10	-	-
41	Niobium-94	W, see ^{88}Nb	9E+2	2E+2	8E-8	3E-10	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	2E+1	6E-9	2E-11	-	-
41	Niobium-95m	W, see ^{88}Nb	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
		LLI wall	(2E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
41	Niobium-95	W, see ^{88}Nb	2E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{88}Nb	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (µCi/ml)
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (µCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (µCi)	Col. 3 DAC (µCi/ml)	Col. 1 Air (µCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (µCi/ml)	
41	Niobium-96	W, see ⁸⁸ Nb	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ⁸⁸ Nb	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
41	Niobium-97 ²	W, see ⁸⁸ Nb	2E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
		Y, see ⁸⁸ Nb	-	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
41	Niobium-98 ²	W, see ⁸⁸ Nb	1E+4	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ⁸⁸ Nb	-	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
42	Molybdenum-90	D, all compounds except those given for Y	4E+3	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, and MoS	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
42	Molybdenum-93m	D, see ⁹⁰ Mo	9E+3	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
		Y, see ⁹⁰ Mo	4E+3	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
42	Molybdenum-93	D, see ⁹⁰ Mo	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	8E-9	5E-5	5E-4
		Y, see ⁹⁰ Mo	2E+4	2E+2	8E-8	2E-10	-	-
42	Molybdenum-99	D, see ⁹⁰ Mo	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
		LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
42	Molybdenum-101 ²	Y, see ⁹⁰ Mo	1E+3	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
		D, see ⁹⁰ Mo	4E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
42		St wall (5E+4)	-	-	-	-	7E-4	7E-3
		Y, see ⁹⁰ Mo	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
43	Technetium-93m ²	D, All compounds except those given for W	7E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
43	Technetium-93	D, see ^{93m} Tc	3E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{93m} Tc	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
43	Technetium-94m ²	D, see ^{93m} Tc	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{93m} Tc	-	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
43	Technetium-94	D, see ^{93m} Tc	9E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{93m} Tc	-	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	-	-
43	Technetium-95m	D, see ^{93m} Tc	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	8E-9	5E-5	5E-4
		W, see ^{93m} Tc	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
43	Technetium-95	D, see ^{93m} Tc	1E+4	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{93m} Tc	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
43	Technetium-96m ²	D, see ^{93m} Tc	2E+5	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	2E-3	2E-2
		W, see ^{93m} Tc	-	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-
43	Technetium-96	D, see ^{93m} Tc	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{93m} Tc	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
43	Technetium-97m	D, see ^{93m} Tc	5E+3	7E+3	3E-6	-	6E-5	6E-4
		St wall (7E+3)	-	-	-	1E-8	-	-
		W, see ^{93m} Tc	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
43	Technetium-97	D, see ^{93m}Tc	4E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
43	Technetium-98	D, see ^{93m}Tc	1E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
43	Technetium-99m	D, see ^{93m}Tc	8E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-
43	Technetium-99	D, see ^{93m}Tc	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	-	6E-5	6E-4
				St wall (6E+3)	-	8E-9	-	-
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
43	Technetium-101 ²	D, see ^{93m}Tc	9E+4	3E+5	1E-4	5E-7	-	-
				St wall (1E+5)	-	-	2E-3	2E-2
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	4E+5	2E-4	5E-7	-	-
43	Technetium-104 ²	D, see ^{93m}Tc	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
				St wall (3E+4)	-	-	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{93m}Tc	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
44	Ruthenium-94 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, halides	-	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
44	Ruthenium-97	D, see ^{94}Ru	8E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{94}Ru	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{94}Ru	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
44	Ruthenium-103	D, see ^{94}Ru	2E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{94}Ru	-	1E+3	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{94}Ru	-	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
44	Ruthenium-105	D, see ^{94}Ru	5E+3	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{94}Ru	-	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{94}Ru	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
44	Ruthenium-106	D, see ^{94}Ru	2E+2	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
				LLI wall (2E+2)	-	-	3E-6	3E-5
		W, see ^{94}Ru	-	5E+1	2E-8	8E-11	-	-
		Y, see ^{94}Ru	-	1E+1	5E-9	2E-11	-	-
45	Rhodium-99m	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, halides	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	7E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
45	Rhodium-99	D, see ^{99m}Rh	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion	Col. 2 Inhalation	Col. 3 DAC	Col. 1 Air	Col. 2 Water	Monthly Average Concentration
			ALI (μ Ci)	ALI (μ Ci)	(μ Ci/ml)	(μ Ci/ml)	(μ Ci/ml)	(μ Ci/ml)
45	Rhodium-100	D, see ^{99m}Rh	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	-	-
45	Rhodium-101m	D, see ^{99m}Rh	6E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	8E-5	8E-4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	8E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
45	Rhodium-101	D, see ^{99m}Rh	2E+3	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	2E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
45	Rhodium-102m	D, see ^{99m}Rh	1E+3	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	-	-
		LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	4E+2	2E-7	5E-10	-	-
45	Rhodium-102	Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
		D, see ^{99m}Rh	6E+2	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	8E-6	8E-5
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	2E+2	7E-8	2E-10	-	-
45	Rhodium-103m ²	Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	6E+1	2E-8	8E-11	-	-
		D, see ^{99m}Rh	4E+5	1E+6	5E-4	2E-6	6E-3	6E-2
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	1E+6	5E-4	2E-6	-	-
45	Rhodium-105	Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	1E+6	5E-4	2E-6	-	-
		D, see ^{99m}Rh	4E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
		LLI wall (4E+3)	-	-	-	-	5E-5	5E-4
45	Rhodium-106m	W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
		D, see ^{99m}Rh	8E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
45	Rhodium-107 ²	W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	4E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
		D, see ^{99m}Rh	7E+4	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-
46	Palladium-100	St wall (9E+4)	-	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{99m}Rh	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{99m}Rh	-	3E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-
46	Palladium-101	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	1E+3	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, nitrates	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
46	Palladium-101	D, see ^{100}Pd	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{100}Pd	-	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{100}Pd	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
46	Palladium-103	D, see ^{100}Pd	6E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
		LLI wall (7E+3)	-	-	-	-	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{100}Pd	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{100}Pd	-	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
46	Palladium-107	D, see ^{100}Pd	3E+4	2E+4	9E-6	-	-	-
		LLI wall (4E+4)	-	Kidneys (2E+4)	-	3E-8	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{100}Pd	-	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{100}Pd	-	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	-	-
46	Palladium-109	D, see ^{100}Pd	2E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{100}Pd	-	5E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{100}Pd	-	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
47	Silver-102 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	5E+4	2E+5	8E-5	2E-7	-	-
		St wall (6E+4)	-	-	-	-	9E-4	9E-3
		W, nitrates and sulfides	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
47	Silver-103 ²	D, see ^{102}Ag	4E+4	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
47	Silver-104m ²	D, see ^{102}Ag	3E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
47	Silver-104 ²	D, see ^{102}Ag	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
47	Silver-105	D, see ^{102}Ag	3E+3	1E+3	4E-7	1E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
47	Silver-106m	D, see ^{102}Ag	8E+2	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
47	Silver-106 ²	D, see ^{102}Ag	6E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
		St Wall (6E+4)	-	-	-	-	9E-4	9E-3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
47	Silver-108m	D, see ^{102}Ag	6E+2	2E+2	8E-8	3E-10	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	2E+1	1E-8	3E-11	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	
47	Silver-110m	D, see ^{102}Ag	5E+2	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	6E-6	6E-5
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	2E+2	8E-8	3E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
47	Silver-111	D, see ^{102}Ag	9E+2	2E+3	6E-7	-	-	-
		LLI wall	(1E+3)	Liver	(2E+3)	-	2E-9	2E-5
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
47	Silver-112	D, see ^{102}Ag	3E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
47	Silver-115 ²	D, see ^{102}Ag	3E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
		St wall	(3E+4)	-	-	-	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{102}Ag	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{102}Ag	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
48	Cadmium-104 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, sulfides, halides, and nitrates	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
48	Cadmium-107	D, see ^{104}Cd	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
48	Cadmium-109	D, see ^{104}Cd	3E+2	4E+1	1E-8	-	-	-
		Kidneys	(4E+2)	Kidneys	(5E+1)	-	7E-11	6E-5
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+2	5E-8	-	-	-
				Kidneys	(1E+2)	-	2E-10	-
48	Cadmium-113m	Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
		D, see ^{104}Cd	2E+1	2E+0	1E-9	-	-	-
		Kidneys	(4E+1)	Kidneys	(4E+0)	-	5E-12	5E-7
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	8E+0	4E-9	-	-	-
48	Cadmium-113			Kidneys	(1E+1)	-	2E-11	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+1	5E-9	2E-11	-	-
		D, see ^{104}Cd	2E+1	2E+0	9E-10	-	-	-
		Kidneys	(3E+1)	Kidneys	(3E+0)	-	5E-12	4E-7
48	Cadmium-113	W, see ^{104}Cd	-	8E+0	3E-9	-	-	-
				Kidneys	(1E+1)	-	2E-11	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+1	6E-9	2E-11	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
48	Cadmium-115m	D, see ^{104}Cd	3E+2	5E+1 Kidneys	2E-8	-	4E-6	4E-5
			-	(8E+1)	-	1E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
48	Cadmium-115	D, see ^{104}Cd	9E+2	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
48	Cadmium-117m	D, see ^{104}Cd	5E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
48	Cadmium-117	D, see ^{104}Cd	5E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
		W, see ^{104}Cd	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{104}Cd	-	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
49	Indium-109	D, all compounds except those given for W W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, and nitrates	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	3E-4	3E-3
			-	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
49	Indium-110 ² (69.1 min)	D, see ^{109}In	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{109}In	-	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
49	Indium-110 (4.9 h)	D, see ^{109}In	5E+3	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{109}In	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
49	Indium-111	D, see ^{109}In	4E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	6E-5	6E-4
		W, see ^{109}In	-	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
49	Indium-112 ²	D, see ^{109}In	2E+5	6E+5	3E-4	9E-7	2E-3	2E-2
	-	W, see ^{109}In	-	7E+5	3E-4	1E-6	-	-
49	Indium-113m ²	D, see ^{109}In	5E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	7E-4	7E-3
	-	W, see ^{109}In	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
49	Indium-114m	D, see ^{109}In	3E+2	6E+1	3E-8	9E-11	-	-
			LLI wall (4E+2)	-	-	-	5E-6	5E-5
		W, see ^{109}In	-	1E+2	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
49	Indium-115m	D, see ^{109}In	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
	-	W, see ^{109}In	-	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
49	Indium-115	D, see ^{109}In	4E+1	1E+0	6E-10	2E-12	5E-7	5E-6
	-	W, see ^{109}In	-	5E+0	2E-9	8E-12	-	-
49	Indium-116m ²	D, see ^{109}In	2E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{109}In	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
49	Indium-117m ²	D, see ^{109}In	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	2E-4	2E-3
	-	W, see ^{109}In	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
49	Indium-117 ²	D, see ^{109}In	6E+4	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	8E-4	8E-3
		W, see ^{109}In	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (µCi/ml)
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (µCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (µCi)	Col. 3 DAC (µCi/ml)	Col. 1 Air (µCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (µCi/ml)	
49	Indium-119m ²	D, see ¹⁰⁹ In	4E+4 St wall (5E+4)	1E+5 -	5E-5 -	2E-7 -	- 7E-4	- 7E-3
50	Tin-110	W, see ¹⁰⁹ In D, all compounds except those given for W W, sulfides, oxides, hydroxides, halides, nitrates, and stannic phosphate	- 4E+3 -	1E+5 1E+4 1E+4	6E-5 5E-6 5E-6	2E-7 2E-8 2E-8	- 5E-5 -	- 5E-4 -
50	Tin-111 ²	D, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	7E+4	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	1E-3	1E-2
50	Tin-113	W, see ¹¹⁰ Sn D, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	- 2E+3	3E+5 1E+3	1E-4 5E-7	4E-7 2E-9	- -	- -
50	Tin-117m	LLI wall (2E+3) W, see ¹¹⁰ Sn D, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	- 2E+3 LLI wall (2E+3)	5E+2 1E+3 Bone surf (2E+3)	2E-7 5E-7 -	8E-10 -	- -	- -
50	Tin-119m	W, see ¹¹⁰ Sn D, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	- 3E+3	1E+3 2E+3	6E-7 1E-6	2E-9 3E-9	- -	- -
50	Tin-121m	LLI wall (4E+3) W, see ¹¹⁰ Sn D, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	- 3E+3 LLI wall (4E+3)	1E+3 9E+2 -	4E-7 4E-7 -	1E-9 1E-9 -	- 5E-5 -	- 5E-4 -
50	Tin-121	W, see ¹¹⁰ Sn D, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	- 6E+3	5E+2 2E+4	2E-7 6E-6	8E-10 2E-8	- -	- -
50	Tin-123m ²	LLI wall (6E+3) W, see ¹¹⁰ Sn D, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	- 6E+3 LLI wall (6E+3)	1E+4 1E+5 -	5E-6 5E-5 6E-5	2E-8 2E-7 2E-7	- 7E-4 -	- 7E-3 -
50	Tin-123	W, see ¹¹⁰ Sn D, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	- 5E+2	1E+4 6E+2	5E-6 3E-7	2E-8 9E-10	- -	- -
50	Tin-125	LLI wall (6E+2) W, see ¹¹⁰ Sn D, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	- 5E+2 LLI wall (5E+2)	2E+2 9E+2 -	7E-8 4E-7 -	2E-10 1E-9 -	- -	- -
50	Tin-126	W, see ¹¹⁰ Sn D, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	- 3E+2	4E+2 6E+1	1E-7 2E-8	5E-10 8E-11	- 4E-6	- 4E-5
50	Tin-127	W, see ¹¹⁰ Sn D, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	- 7E+3	7E+1 2E+4	3E-8 8E-6	9E-11 3E-8	- 9E-5	- 9E-4
		W, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
50	Tin-128 ²	D, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ¹¹⁰ Sn	-	4E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
51	Antimony-115 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W	8E+4	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, sulfides, sulfates, and nitrates	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-116m ²	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-116 ²	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	7E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
		St wall (9E+4)	-	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	-	3E+5	1E-4	5E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-117	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	7E+4	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	9E-4	9E-3
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-118m	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	6E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	5E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-
51	Antimony-119	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	2E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
51	Antimony-120 ² (16 min)	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	1E+5	4E+5	2E-4	6E-7	-	-
		St wall (2E+5)	-	-	-	-	2E-3	2E-2
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	-	5E+5	2E-4	7E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-120 (5.76 d)	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	1E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	9E+2	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
51	Antimony-122	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	8E+2	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
		LLI wall (8E+2)	-	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	7E+2	1E+3	4E-7	2E-9	-	-
51	Antimony-124m ²	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	3E+5	8E+5	4E-4	1E-6	3E-3	3E-2
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	2E+5	6E+5	2E-4	8E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-124	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	6E+2	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	5E+2	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	-	-
51	Antimony-125	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	2E+3	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	-	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	-	-
51	Antimony-126m ²	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	5E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
		St wall (7E+4)	-	-	-	-	9E-4	9E-3
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-126	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	6E+2	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	7E-6	7E-5
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	5E+2	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	-	-
51	Antimony-127	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	8E+2	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
		LLI wall (8E+2)	-	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	7E+2	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
51	Antimony-128 ² (10.4 min)	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	8E+4 St wall (1E+5)	4E+5 - -	2E-4 - -	5E-7 - -	- 1E-3	- 1E-2
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	-	4E+5	2E-4	6E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-128 (9.01 h)	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	1E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	-	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
51	Antimony-129	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	3E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	-	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
51	Antimony-130 ²	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	2E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
51	Antimony-131 ²	D, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	1E+4 Thyroid (2E+4)	2E+4 Thyroid (4E+4)	1E-5 - -	- 6E-8	- 2E-4	- 2E-3
		W, see ¹¹⁵ Sb	- -	2E+4 Thyroid (4E+4)	1E-5 - -	- 6E-8	- -	- -
52	Tellurium-116	D, all compounds except those given for W W, oxides, hydroxides, and nitrates	8E+3 -	2E+4 3E+4	9E-6 1E-5	3E-8 4E-8	1E-4 -	1E-3 -
52	Tellurium-121m	D, see ¹¹⁶ Te	5E+2 Bone surf (7E+2)	2E+2 Bone surf (4E+2)	8E-8 -	- 5E-10	- 1E-5	- 1E-4
		W, see ¹¹⁶ Te	-	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	-	-
52	Tellurium-121	D, see ¹¹⁶ Te	3E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ¹¹⁶ Te	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
52	Tellurium-123m	D, see ¹¹⁶ Te	6E+2 Bone surf (1E+3)	2E+2 Bone surf (5E+2)	9E-8 -	- 8E-10	- 1E-5	- 1E-4
		W, see ¹¹⁶ Te	-	5E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
52	Tellurium-123	D, see ¹¹⁶ Te	5E+2 Bone surf (1E+3)	2E+2 Bone surf (5E+2)	8E-8 -	- 7E-10	- 2E-5	- 2E-4
		W, see ¹¹⁶ Te	- -	4E+2 Bone surf (1E+3)	2E-7 -	- 2E-9	- -	- -
52	Tellurium-125m	D, see ¹¹⁶ Te	1E+3 Bone surf (1E+3)	4E+2 Bone surf (1E+3)	2E-7 -	- 1E-9	- 2E-5	- 2E-4
		W, see ¹¹⁶ Te	-	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
52	Tellurium-127m	D, see ¹¹⁶ Te	6E+2 -	3E+2 Bone surf (4E+2)	1E-7 -	- 6E-10	9E-6 -	9E-5 -
		W, see ¹¹⁶ Te	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
52	Tellurium-127	D, see ¹¹⁶ Te	7E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ¹¹⁶ Te	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
52	Tellurium-129m	D, see ^{116}Te	5E+2	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10	7E-6	7E-5
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	-	-
52	Tellurium-129 ²	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
52	Tellurium-131m	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+2	4E+2	2E-7	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid (6E+2)	Thyroid (1E+3)	-	2E-9	8E-6	8E-5
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	4E+2	2E-7	-	-	-
		Thyroid	-	Thyroid (9E+2)	-	1E-9	-	-
52	Tellurium-131 ²	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+3	5E+3	2E-6	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid (6E+3)	Thyroid (1E+4)	-	2E-8	8E-5	8E-4
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	5E+3	2E-6	-	-	-
		Thyroid	-	Thyroid (1E+4)	-	2E-8	-	-
52	Tellurium-132	D, see ^{116}Te	2E+2	2E+2	9E-8	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid (7E+2)	Thyroid (8E+2)	-	1E-9	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	2E+2	9E-8	-	-	-
		Thyroid	-	Thyroid (6E+2)	-	9E-10	-	-
52	Tellurium-133m ²	D, see ^{116}Te	3E+3	5E+3	2E-6	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid (6E+3)	Thyroid (1E+4)	-	2E-8	9E-5	9E-4
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	5E+3	2E-6	-	-	-
		Thyroid	-	Thyroid (1E+4)	-	2E-8	-	-
52	Tellurium-133 ²	D, see ^{116}Te	1E+4	2E+4	9E-6	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid (3E+4)	Thyroid (6E+4)	-	8E-8	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	2E+4	9E-6	-	-	-
		Thyroid	-	Thyroid (6E+4)	-	8E-8	-	-
52	Tellurium-134 ²	D, see ^{116}Te	2E+4	2E+4	1E-5	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid (2E+4)	Thyroid (5E+4)	-	7E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{116}Te	-	2E+4	1E-5	-	-	-
		Thyroid	-	Thyroid (5E+4)	-	7E-8	-	-
53	Iodine-120m ²	D, all compounds	1E+4	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid (1E+4)	-	-	-	2E-4	2E-3
53	Iodine-120 ²	D, all compounds	4E+3	9E+3	4E-6	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid (8E+3)	Thyroid (1E+4)	-	2E-8	1E-4	1E-3

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
53	Iodine-121	D, all compounds	1E+4	2E+4	8E-6	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid					
		(3E+4)	(5E+4)	-	7E-8	4E-4	4E-3	
53	Iodine-123	D, all compounds	3E+3	6E+3	3E-6	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid					
		(1E+4)	(2E+4)	-	2E-8	1E-4	1E-3	
53	Iodine-124	D, all compounds	5E+1	8E+1	3E-8	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid					
		(2E+2)	(3E+2)	-	4E-10	2E-6	2E-5	
53	Iodine-125	D, all compounds	4E+1	6E+1	3E-8	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid					
		(1E+2)	(2E+2)	-	3E-10	2E-6	2E-5	
53	Iodine-126	D, all compounds	2E+1	4E+1	1E-8	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid					
		(7E+1)	(1E+2)	-	2E-10	1E-6	1E-5	
53	Iodine-128 ²	D, all compounds	4E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
		St wall						
		(6E+4)	-	-	-	8E-4	8E-3	
53	Iodine-129	D, all compounds	5E+0	9E+0	4E-9	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid					
		(2E+1)	(3E+1)	-	4E-11	2E-7	2E-6	
53	Iodine-130	D, all compounds	4E+2	7E+2	3E-7	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid					
		(1E+3)	(2E+3)	-	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4	
53	Iodine-131	D, all compounds	3E+1	5E+1	2E-8	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid					
		(9E+1)	(2E+2)	-	2E-10	1E-6	1E-5	
53	Iodine-132m ²	D, all compounds	4E+3	8E+3	4E-6	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid					
		(1E+4)	(2E+4)	-	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3	
53	Iodine-132	D, all compounds	4E+3	8E+3	3E-6	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid					
		(9E+3)	(1E+4)	-	2E-8	1E-4	1E-3	
53	Iodine-133	D, all compounds	1E+2	3E+2	1E-7	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid					
		(5E+2)	(9E+2)	-	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5	
53	Iodine-134 ²	D, all compounds	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
		Thyroid						
		(3E+4)	-	-	-	4E-4	4E-3	
53	Iodine-135	D, all compounds	8E+2	2E+3	7E-7	-	-	-
		Thyroid	Thyroid					
		(3E+3)	(4E+3)	-	6E-9	3E-5	3E-4	
54	Xenon-120 ²	Submersion ¹	-	-	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
54	Xenon-121 ²	Submersion ¹	-	-	2E-6	1E-8	-	-
54	Xenon-122	Submersion ¹	-	-	7E-5	3E-7	-	-
54	Xenon-123	Submersion ¹	-	-	6E-6	3E-8	-	-
54	Xenon-125	Submersion ¹	-	-	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
54	Xenon-127	Submersion ¹	-	-	1E-5	6E-8	-	-
54	Xenon-129m	Submersion ¹	-	-	2E-4	9E-7	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
54	Xenon-131m	Submersion ¹	-	-	4E-4	2E-6	-	-
54	Xenon-133m	Submersion ¹	-	-	1E-4	6E-7	-	-
54	Xenon-133	Submersion ¹	-	-	1E-4	5E-7	-	-
54	Xenon-135m ²	Submersion ¹	-	-	9E-6	4E-8	-	-
54	Xenon-135	Submersion ¹	-	-	1E-5	7E-8	-	-
54	Xenon-138 ²	Submersion ¹	-	-	4E-6	2E-8	-	-
55	Cesium-125 ²	D, all compounds	5E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
		St wall	(9E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
55	Cesium-127	D, all compounds	6E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	9E-4	9E-3
55	Cesium-129	D, all compounds	2E+4	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	3E-4	3E-3
55	Cesium-130 ²	D, all compounds	6E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
		St wall	(1E+5)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
55	Cesium-131	D, all compounds	2E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	3E-4	3E-3
55	Cesium-132	D, all compounds	3E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	4E-5	4E-4
55	Cesium-134m	D, all compounds	1E+5	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
		St wall	(1E+5)	-	-	-	2E-3	2E-2
55	Cesium-134	D, all compounds	7E+1	1E+2	4E-8	2E-10	9E-7	9E-6
55	Cesium-135m ²	D, all compounds	1E+5	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	1E-3	1E-2
55	Cesium-135	D, all compounds	7E+2	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
55	Cesium-136	D, all compounds	4E+2	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	6E-6	6E-5
55	Cesium-137	D, all compounds	1E+2	2E+2	6E-8	2E-10	1E-6	1E-5
55	Cesium-138 ²	D, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
		St wall	(3E+4)	-	-	-	4E-4	4E-3
56	Barium-126 ²	D, all compounds	6E+3	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	8E-5	8E-4
56	Barium-128	D, all compounds	5E+2	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	7E-6	7E-5
56	Barium-131m ²	D, all compounds	4E+5	1E+6	6E-4	2E-6	-	-
		St wall	(5E+5)	-	-	-	7E-3	7E-2
56	Barium-131	D, all compounds	3E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
56	Barium-133m	D, all compounds	2E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
		LLI wall	(3E+3)	-	-	-	4E-5	4E-4
56	Barium-133	D, all compounds	2E+3	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	2E-5	2E-4
56	Barium-135m	D, all compounds	3E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	4E-5	4E-4
56	Barium-139 ²	D, all compounds	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	2E-4	2E-3
56	Barium-140	D, all compounds	5E+2	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
		LLI wall	(6E+2)	-	-	-	8E-6	8E-5
56	Barium-141 ²	D, all compounds	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
56	Barium-142 ²	D, all compounds	5E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	7E-4	7E-3
57	Lanthanum-131 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W, oxides and hydroxides	5E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	6E-4	6E-3
			-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (µCi/ml)
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (µCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (µCi)	Col. 3 DAC (µCi/ml)	Col. 1 Air (µCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (µCi/ml)	
57	Lanthanum-132	D, see ¹³¹ La	3E+3	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ¹³¹ La	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
57	Lanthanum-135	D, see ¹³¹ La	4E+4	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ¹³¹ La	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
57	Lanthanum-137	D, see ¹³¹ La	1E+4	6E+1	3E-8	-	2E-4	2E-3
				Liver				
			-	(7E+1)	-	1E-10	-	-
		W, see ¹³¹ La	-	3E+2	1E-7	-	-	-
57	Lanthanum-138	D, see ¹³¹ La	9E+2	4E+0	1E-9	5E-12	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ¹³¹ La	-	1E+1	6E-9	2E-11	-	-
57	Lanthanum-140	D, see ¹³¹ La	6E+2	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ¹³¹ La	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
57	Lanthanum-141	D, see ¹³¹ La	4E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	5E-5	5E-4
		W, see ¹³¹ La	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
57	Lanthanum-142 ²	D, see ¹³¹ La	8E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ¹³¹ La	-	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
57	Lanthanum-143 ²	D, see ¹³¹ La	4E+4	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
			St wall					
			(4E+4)	-	-	-	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ¹³¹ La	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
58	Cerium-134	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+2	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
			LLI wall					
			(6E+2)	-	-	-	8E-6	8E-5
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, and fluorides	-	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
58	Cerium-135	W, see ¹³⁴ Ce	2E+3	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ¹³⁴ Ce	-	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
58	Cerium-137m	W, see ¹³⁴ Ce	2E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
			LLI wall					
58	Cerium-137		(2E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ¹³⁴ Ce	-	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	-	-
		W, see ¹³⁴ Ce	5E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	7E-4	7E-3
		Y, see ¹³⁴ Ce	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
58	Cerium-139	W, see ¹³⁴ Ce	5E+3	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-5	7E-4
		Y, see ¹³⁴ Ce	-	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
58	Cerium-141	W, see ¹³⁴ Ce	2E+3	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
			LLI wall					
			(2E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ¹³⁴ Ce	-	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
58	Cerium-143	W, see ¹³⁴ Ce	1E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
			LLI wall					
			(1E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ¹³⁴ Ce	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
58	Cerium-144	W, see ^{134}Ce	2E+2 LLI wall (3E+2)	3E+1 -	1E-8 -	4E-11 -	- 3E-6	- 3E-5
		Y, see ^{134}Ce	-	1E+1	6E-9	2E-11	-	-
59	Praseodymium-136 ²	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+4 St wall (7E+4)	2E+5 -	1E-4 -	3E-7 -	- 1E-3	- 1E-2
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and fluorides	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
59	Praseodymium-137 ²	W, see ^{136}Pr	4E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	5E-4	5E-3
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
59	Praseodymium-138m	W, see ^{136}Pr	1E+4	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
59	Praseodymium-139	W, see ^{136}Pr	4E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	6E-4	6E-3
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
59	Praseodymium-142m ²	W, see ^{136}Pr	8E+4	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
59	Praseodymium-142	W, see ^{136}Pr	1E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
59	Praseodymium-143	W, see ^{136}Pr	9E+2 LLI wall (1E+3)	8E+2 -	3E-7 -	1E-9 -	- 2E-5	- 2E-4
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	7E+2	3E-7	9E-10	-	-
59	Praseodymium-144 ²	W, see ^{136}Pr	3E+4 St wall (4E+4)	1E+5 -	5E-5 -	2E-7 -	- 6E-4	- 6E-3
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
59	Praseodymium-145	W, see ^{136}Pr	3E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
59	Praseodymium-147 ²	W, see ^{136}Pr	5E+4 St wall (8E+4)	2E+5 -	8E-5 -	3E-7 -	- 1E-3	- 1E-2
		Y, see ^{136}Pr	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
60	Neodymium-136 ²	W, all compounds except those given for Y	1E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and fluorides	-	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
60	Neodymium-138	W, see ^{136}Nd	2E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-
60	Neodymium-139m	W, see ^{136}Nd	5E+3	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
60	Neodymium-139 ²	W, see ^{136}Nd	9E+4	3E+5	1E-4	5E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
60	Neodymium-141	W, see ^{136}Nd	2E+5	7E+5	3E-4	1E-6	2E-3	2E-2
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	6E+5	3E-4	9E-7	-	-
60	Neodymium-147	W, see ^{136}Nd	1E+3	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
		LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	8E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
60	Neodymium-149 ²	W, see ^{136}Nd	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	-	-
60	Neodymium-151 ²	W, see ^{136}Nd	7E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	9E-4	9E-3
		Y, see ^{136}Nd	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
61	Promethium-141 ²	W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+4 St wall (6E+4)	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and fluorides	-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
61	Promethium-143	W, see ^{141}Pm	5E+3	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	7E-5	7E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
61	Promethium-144	W, see ^{141}Pm	1E+3	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
61	Promethium-145	W, see ^{141}Pm	1E+4	2E+2	7E-8	-	1E-4	1E-3
		Bone surf (2E+2)	-	-	-	3E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	2E+2	8E-8	3E-10	-	-
61	Promethium-146	W, see ^{141}Pm	2E+3	5E+1	2E-8	7E-11	2E-5	2E-4
		Y see ^{141}Pm	-	4E+1	2E-8	6E-11	-	-
61	Promethium-147	W see ^{141}Pm	4E+3	1E+2	5E-8	-	-	-
		LLI wall Bone surf (5E+3) (2E+2)	-	-	-	3E-10	7E-5	7E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	1E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
61	Promethium-148m	W, see ^{141}Pm	7E+2	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	3E+2	1E-7	5E-10	-	-
61	Promethium-148	W, see ^{141}Pm	4E+2	5E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
		LLI wall (5E+2)	-	-	-	-	7E-6	7E-5
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	-	-
0		LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	2E+3	8E-7	2E-9	-	-
61	Promethium-150	W, see ^{141}Pm	5E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
61	Promethium-151	W, see ^{141}Pm	2E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{141}Pm	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
62	Samarium-141m ²	W, all compounds	3E+4	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
62	Samarium-141 ²	W, all compounds	5E+4 St wall (6E+4)	2E+5 -	8E-5 -	2E-7 -	- 8E-4	- 8E-3
62	Samarium-142 ²	W, all compounds	8E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
62	Samarium-145	W, all compounds	6E+3	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	8E-5	8E-4
62	Samarium-146	W, all compounds	1E+1	4E2	1E-11	-	-	-
62	Samarium-147	W, all compounds	Bone surf (3E+1)	Bone surf (6E-2)	-	9E-14	3E-7	3E-6
			2E+1	4E2	2E-11	-	-	-
62	Samarium-151	W, all compounds	Bone surf (3E+1)	Bone surf (7E-2)	-	1E-13	4E-7	4E-6
			1E+4	1E+2	4E-8	-	-	-
62	Samarium-153	W, all compounds	LLI wall (1E+4)	Bone surf (2E+2)	-	2E-10	2E-4	2E-3
			2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
62	Samarium-155 ²	W, all compounds	LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
			6E+4 St wall (8E+4)	2E+5 -	9E-5 -	3E-7 -	- 1E-3	- 1E-2
62	Samarium-156	W, all compounds	5E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	7E-5	7E-4
63	Europium-145	W, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
63	Europium-146	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
63	Europium-147	W, all compounds	3E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	4E-5	4E-4
63	Europium-148	W, all compounds	1E+3	4E+2	1E-7	5E-10	1E-5	1E-4
63	Europium-149	W, all compounds	1E+4	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	2E-4	2E-3
63	Europium-150 (12.62 h)	W, all compounds	3E+3	8E+3	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
63	Europium-150 (34.2 y)	W, all compounds	8E+2	2E+1	8E-9	3E-11	1E-5	1E-4
63	Europium-152m	W, all compounds	3E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	4E-5	4E-4
63	Europium-152	W, all compounds	8E+2	2E+1	1E-8	3E-11	1E-5	1E-4
63	Europium-154	W, all compounds	5E+2	2E+1	8E-9	3E-11	7E-6	7E-5
63	Europium-155	W, all compounds	4E+3	9E+1	4E-8	-	5E-5	5E-4
63	Europium-156	W, all compounds	Bone surf -	Bone surf (1E+2)	-	2E-10	-	-
			6E+2	5E+2	2E-7	6E-10	8E-6	8E-5
63	Europium-157	W, all compounds	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	3E-5	3E-4
63	Europium-158 ²	W, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	3E-4	3E-3
64	Gadolinium-145 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W	5E+4 St wall (5E+4)	2E+5 -	6E-5 -	2E-7 -	- 6E-4	- 6E-3
			-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
64	Gadolinium-146	D, see ¹⁴⁵ Gd	1E+3	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ¹⁴⁵ Gd	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
64	Gadolinium-147	D, see ¹⁴⁵ Gd	2E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ¹⁴⁵ Gd	-	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
64	Gadolinium-148	D, see ^{145}Gd	1E+1	8E+3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (2E+2)	-	2E-14	3E-7	3E-6
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	3E-2	1E-11	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (6E-2)	-	8E-14	-	-
64	Gadolinium-149	D, see ^{145}Gd	3E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
64	Gadolinium-151	D, see ^{145}Gd	6E+3	4E+2	2E-7	-	9E-5	9E-4
			-	Bone surf (6E+2)	-	9E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
64	Gadolinium-152	D, see ^{145}Gd	2E+1	1E-2	4E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (3E+1)	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	3E-14	4E-7	4E-6
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	4E-2	2E-11	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (8E-2)	-	1E-13	-	-
64	Gadolinium-153	D, see ^{145}Gd	5E+3	1E+2	6E-8	-	6E-5	6E-4
			-	Bone surf (2E+2)	-	3E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
64	Gadolinium-159	D, see ^{145}Gd	3E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{145}Gd	-	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
65	Terbium-147 ²	W, all compounds	9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	1E-4	1E-3
65	Terbium-149	W, all compounds	5E+3	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-5	7E-4
65	Terbium-150	W, all compounds	5E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	7E-5	7E-4
65	Terbium-151	W, all compounds	4E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	5E-5	5E-4
65	Terbium-153	W, all compounds	5E+3	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	7E-5	7E-4
65	Terbium-154	W, all compounds	2E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	2E-5	2E-4
65	Terbium-155	W, all compounds	6E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	8E-5	8E-4
65	Terbium-156m (5.0 h)	W, all compounds	2E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	2E-4	2E-3
65	Terbium-156m (24.4 h)	W, all compounds	7E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	1E-4	1E-3
65	Terbium-156	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
65	Terbium-157	W, all compounds	5E+4	3E+2	1E-7	-	-	-
65	Terbium-158	W, all compounds	LLI wall (5E+4)	Bone surf (6E+2)	-	8E-10	7E-4	7E-3
			1E+3	2E+1	8E-9	3E-11	2E-5	2E-4
			8E+2	2E+2	9E-8	3E-10	1E-5	1E-4
			2E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
65	Terbium-160	W, all compounds	LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
			9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
			2E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
			1E+4	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	2E-4	2E-3
66	Dysprosium-165	W, all compounds	1E+4	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
66	Dysprosium-166	W, all compounds	6E+2	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (8E+2)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
67	Holmium-155 ²	W, all compounds	4E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	6E-4	6E-3
67	Holmium-157 ²	W, all compounds	3E+5	1E+6	6E-4	2E-6	4E-3	4E-2
67	Holmium-159 ²	W, all compounds	2E+5	1E+6	4E-4	1E-6	3E-3	3E-2
67	Holmium-161	W, all compounds	1E+5	4E+5	2E-4	6E-7	1E-3	1E-2
67	Holmium-162m ²	W, all compounds	5E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	7E-4	7E-3
67	Holmium-162 ²	W, all compounds	5E+5	2E+6	1E-3	3E-6	-	-
			St wall (8E+5)	-	-	-	1E-2	1E-1
67	Holmium-164m ²	W, all compounds	1E+5	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	1E-3	1E-2
67	Holmium-164 ²	W, all compounds	2E+5	6E+5	3E-4	9E-7	-	-
			St wall (2E+5)	-	-	-	3E-3	3E-2
67	Holmium-166m	W, all compounds	6E+2	7E+0	3E-9	9E-12	9E-6	9E-5
67	Holmium-166	W, all compounds	9E+2	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (9E+2)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
67	Holmium-167	W, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	2E-4	2E-3
68	Erbium-161	W, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	2E-4	2E-3
68	Erbium-165	W, all compounds	6E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	9E-4	9E-3
68	Erbium-169	W, all compounds	3E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (4E+3)	-	-	-	5E-5	5E-4
68	Erbium-171	W, all compounds	4E+3	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	5E-5	5E-4
68	Erbium-172	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
69	Thulium-162 ²	W, all compounds	7E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
			St wall (7E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
69	Thulium-166	W, all compounds	4E+3	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
69	Thulium-167	W, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
69	Thulium-170	W, all compounds	8E+2	2E+2	9E-8	3E-10	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+3)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
69	Thulium-171	W, all compounds	1E+4	3E+2	1E-7	-	-	-
			LLI wall Bone surf (1E+4)	(6E+2)	-	8E-10	2E-4	2E-3
69	Thulium-172	W, all compounds	7E+2	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (8E+2)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
69	Thulium-173	W, all compounds	4E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
69	Thulium-175 ²	W, all compounds	7E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
			St wall (9E+4)	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (µCi/ml)
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (µCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (µCi)	Col. 3 DAC (µCi/ml)	Col. 1 Air (µCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (µCi/ml)	
70	Ytterbium-162 ²	W, all compounds except those given for Y	7E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, and fluorides	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
70	Ytterbium-166	W, see ¹⁶² Yb	1E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ¹⁶² Yb	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
70	Ytterbium-167 ²	W, see ¹⁶² Yb	3E+5	8E+5	3E-4	1E-6	4E-3	4E-2
		Y, see ¹⁶² Yb	-	7E+5	3E-4	1E-6	-	-
70	Ytterbium-169	W, see ¹⁶² Yb	2E+3	8E+2	4E-7	1E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ¹⁶² Yb	-	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
70	Ytterbium-175	W, see ¹⁶² Yb	3E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
		LLI wall (3E+3)	-	-	-	-	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ¹⁶² Yb	-	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
70	Ytterbium-177 ²	W, see ¹⁶² Yb	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ¹⁶² Yb	-	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
70	Ytterbium-178 ²	W, see ¹⁶² Yb	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ¹⁶² Yb	-	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	-	-
71	Lutetium-169	W, all compounds except those given for Y	3E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, oxides, hydroxides, and fluorides	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
71	Lutetium-170	W, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	1E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
71	Lutetium-171	W, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	2E+3	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
71	Lutetium-172	W, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	1E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
71	Lutetium-173	W, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	5E+3	3E+2	1E-7	-	7E-5	7E-4
		Bone surf (5E+2)	-	-	-	6E-10	-	-
		Y, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
71	Lutetium-174m	W, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	2E+3	2E+2	1E-7	-	-	-
		LLI wall (3E+3)	-	Bone surf (3E+2)	-	5E-10	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	-	2E+2	9E-8	3E-10	-	-
71	Lutetium-174	W, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	5E+3	1E+2	5E-8	-	7E-5	7E-4
		Bone surf (2E+2)	-	-	-	3E-10	-	-
		Y, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	-	2E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
71	Lutetium-176m	W, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	8E+3	3E+4	1E-5	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		Y, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	-	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-
71	Lutetium-176	W, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	7E+2	5E+0	2E-9	-	1E-5	1E-4
		Bone surf (1E+1)	-	-	-	2E-11	-	-
		Y, see ¹⁶⁹ Lu	-	8E+0	3E-9	1E-1	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
71	Lutetium-177m	W, see ^{169}Lu	7E+2	1E+2	5E-8	-	1E-5	1E-4
				Bone surf				
			-	(1E+2)	-	2E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	8E+1	3E-8	1E-10	-	-
71	Lutetium-177	W, see ^{169}Lu	2E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
			LLI wall					
			(3E+3)	-	-	-	4E-5	4E-4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
71	Lutetium-178m ²	W, see ^{169}Lu	5E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
			St. wall					
			(6E+4)	-	-	-	8E-4	8E-3
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
71	Lutetium-178 ²	W, see ^{169}Lu	4E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall					
			(4E+4)	-	-	-	6E-4	6E-3
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
71	Lutetium-179	W, see ^{169}Lu	6E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	9E-5	9E-4
		Y, see ^{169}Lu	-	2E+4	6E-6	3E-8	-	-
72	Hafnium-170	D, all compounds except those given for W	3E+3	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		W, oxides, hydroxides, carbides, and nitrates	-	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
72	Hafnium-172	D, see ^{170}Hf	1E+3	9E+0	4E-9	-	2E-5	2E-4
				Bone surf				
			-	(2E+1)	-	3E-11	-	-
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	4E+1	2E-8	-	-	-
				Bone surf				
			-	(6E+1)	-	8E-11	-	-
72	Hafnium-173	D, see ^{170}Hf	5E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
72	Hafnium-175	D, see ^{170}Hf	3E+3	9E+2	4E-7	-	4E-5	4E-4
				Bone surf				
			-	(1E+3)	-	1E-9	-	-
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
72	Hafnium-177m ²	D, see ^{170}Hf	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
72	Hafnium-178m	D, see ^{170}Hf	3E+2	1E+0	5E-10	-	3E-6	3E-5
				Bone surf				
			-	(2E+0)	-	3E-12	-	-
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	5E+0	2E-9	-	-	-
				Bone surf				
			-	(9E+0)	-	1E-11	-	-
72	Hafnium-179m	D, see ^{170}Hf	1E+3	3E+2	1E-7	-	1E-5	1E-4
				Bone surf				
			-	(6E+2)	-	8E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	6E+2	3E-7	8E-10	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
72	Hafnium-180m	D, see ^{170}Hf	7E+3	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
72	Hafnium-181	D, see ^{170}Hf	1E+3	2E+2	7E-8	-	2E-5	2E-4
			Bone surf					
			-	(4E+2)	-	6E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	-	-
72	Hafnium-182m ²	D, see ^{170}Hf	4E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	5E-4	5E-3
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
72	Hafnium-182	D, see ^{170}Hf	2E+2	8E-1	3E-10	-	-	-
			Bone surf					
			(4E+2)	(2E+0)	-	2E-12	5E-6	5E-5
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	3E+0	1E-9	-	-	-
			Bone surf					
			-	(7E+0)	-	1E-11	-	-
72	Hafnium-183 ²	D, see ^{170}Hf	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
72	Hafnium-184	D, see ^{170}Hf	2E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{170}Hf	-	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
73	Tantalum-172 ²	W, all compounds except those given for Y	4E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	5E-4	5E-3
		Y, elemental Ta, oxides, hydroxides, halides, carbides, nitrates, and nitrides	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
73	Tantalum-173	W, see ^{172}Ta	7E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	9E-5	9E-4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
73	Tantalum-174 ²	W, see ^{172}Ta	3E+4	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
73	Tantalum-175	W, see ^{172}Ta	6E+3	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	8E-5	8E-4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
73	Tantalum-176	W, see ^{172}Ta	4E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	5E-5	5E-4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
73	Tantalum-177	W, see ^{172}Ta	1E+4	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
73	Tantalum-178	W, see ^{172}Ta	2E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
73	Tantalum-179	W, see ^{172}Ta	2E+4	5E+3	2E-6	8E-9	3E-4	3E-3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
73	Tantalum-180m	W, see ^{172}Ta	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	-	-
73	Tantalum-180	W, see ^{172}Ta	1E+3	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{172}Ta	-	2E+1	1E-8	3E-11	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
73	Tantalum-182m ²	W, see ¹⁷² Ta	2E+5 St wall (2E+5)	5E+5 -	2E-4 -	8E-7 -	- 3E-3	- 3E-2
		Y, see ¹⁷² Ta	-	4E+5	2E-4	6E-7	-	-
73	Tantalum-182	W, see ¹⁷² Ta	8E+2	3E+2	1E-7	5E-10	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ¹⁷² Ta	-	1E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
73	Tantalum-183	W, see ¹⁷² Ta	9E+2 LLI wall (1E+3)	1E+3 -	5E-7 -	2E-9 -	- 2E-5	- 2E-4
		Y, see ¹⁷² Ta	-	1E+3	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
73	Tantalum-184	W, see ¹⁷² Ta	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	8E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ¹⁷² Ta	-	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-
73	Tantalum-185 ²	W, see ¹⁷² Ta	3E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		Y, see ¹⁷² Ta	-	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	-	-
73	Tantalum-186 ²	W, see ¹⁷² Ta	5E+4 St wall (7E+4)	2E+5 -	1E-4 -	3E-7 -	- 1E-3	- 1E-2
		Y, see ¹⁷² Ta	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
74	Tungsten-176	D, all compounds	1E+4	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	1E-4	1E-3
74	Tungsten-177	D, all compounds	2E+4	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
74	Tungsten-178	D, all compounds	5E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	7E-5	7E-4
74	Tungsten-179 ²	D, all compounds	5E+5	2E+6	7E-4	2E-6	7E-3	7E-2
74	Tungsten-181	D, all compounds	2E+4	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	2E-4	2E-3
74	Tungsten-185	D, all compounds	2E+3 LLI wall (3E+3)	7E+3 -	3E-6 -	9E-9 -	- 4E-5	- 4E-4
74	Tungsten-187	D, all compounds	2E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	3E-5	3E-4
74	Tungsten-188	D, all compounds	4E+2 LLI wall (5E+2)	1E+3 -	5E-7 -	2E-9 -	- 7E-6	- 7E-5
75	Rhenium-177 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W	9E+4 St wall (1E+5)	3E+5 -	1E-4 -	4E-7 -	- 2E-3	- 2E-2
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and nitrates	-	4E+5	1E-4	5E-7	-	-
75	Rhenium-178 ²	D, see ¹⁷⁷ Re	7E+4 St wall (1E+5)	3E+5 -	1E-4 -	4E-7 -	- 1E-3	- 1E-2
		W, see ¹⁷⁷ Re	-	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	-	-
75	Rhenium-181	D, see ¹⁷⁷ Re	5E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ¹⁷⁷ Re	-	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
75	Rhenium-182 (12.7 h)	D, see ¹⁷⁷ Re	7E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	9E-5	9E-4
		W, see ¹⁷⁷ Re	-	2E+4	6E-6	2E-8	-	-
75	Rhenium-182 (64.0 h)	D, see ¹⁷⁷ Re	1E+3	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ¹⁷⁷ Re	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
75	Rhenium-184m	D, see ^{177}Re	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	-	-
75	Rhenium-184	D, see ^{177}Re	2E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
75	Rhenium-186m	D, see ^{177}Re	1E+3	2E+3	7E-7	-	-	-
		St wall	(2E+3)	(2E+3)	-	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	2E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
75	Rhenium-186	D, see ^{177}Re	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
75	Rhenium-187	D, see ^{177}Re	6E+5	8E+5	4E-4	-	8E-3	8E-2
		St wall	-	(9E+5)	-	1E-6	-	-
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
75	Rhenium-188m ²	D, see ^{177}Re	8E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
75	Rhenium-188	D, see ^{177}Re	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
75	Rhenium-189	D, see ^{177}Re	3E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{177}Re	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
76	Osmium-180 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	1E+5	4E+5	2E-4	5E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		W, halides and nitrates	-	5E+5	2E-4	7E-7	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	5E+5	2E-4	6E-7	-	-
76	Osmium-181 ²	D, see ^{180}Os	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
76	Osmium-182	D, see ^{180}Os	2E+3	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
76	Osmium-185	D, see ^{180}Os	2E+3	5E+2	2E-7	7E-10	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
76	Osmium-189m	D, see ^{180}Os	8E+4	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
76	Osmium-191m	D, see ^{180}Os	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
76	Osmium-191	D, see ^{180}Os	2E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
		LLI wall	(3E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
76	Osmium-193	D, see ^{180}Os	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
76	Osmium-194	D, see ^{180}Os	4E+2	4E+1	2E-8	6E-11	-	-
			LLI wall (6E+2)	-	-	-	8E-6	8E-5
		W, see ^{180}Os	-	6E+1	2E-8	8E-11	-	-
		Y, see ^{180}Os	-	8E+0	3E-9	1E-11	-	-
77	Iridium-182 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	4E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
			St wall (4E+4)	-	-	-	6E-4	6E-3
		W, halides, nitrates, and metallic iridium	-	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	-	-
77	Iridium-184	D, see ^{182}Ir	8E+3	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
77	Iridium-185	D, see ^{182}Ir	5E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
77	Iridium-186	D, see ^{182}Ir	2E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
77	Iridium-187	D, see ^{182}Ir	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
77	Iridium-188	D, see ^{182}Ir	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
77	Iridium-189	D, see ^{182}Ir	5E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+3)	-	-	-	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	-	-
77	Iridium-190m ²	D, see ^{182}Ir	2E+5	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	2E-3	2E-2
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
77	Iridium-190	D, see ^{182}Ir	1E+3	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	1E+3	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
77	Iridium-192m	D, see ^{182}Ir	3E+3	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+2	9E-8	3E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+1	6E-9	2E-11	-	-
77	Iridium-192	D, see ^{182}Ir	9E+2	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+2	9E-8	3E-10	-	-
77	Iridium-194m	D, see ^{182}Ir	6E+2	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+2	7E-8	2E-10	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	1E+2	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
77	Iridium-194	D, see ^{182}Ir	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
77	Iridium-195m	D, see ^{182}Ir	8E+3	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-
77	Iridium-195	D, see ^{182}Ir	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{182}Ir	-	5E+4	2E-5	7E-8	-	-
		Y, see ^{182}Ir	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
78	Platinum-186	D, all compounds	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	2E-4	2E-3
78	Platinum-188	D, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	2E-5	2E-4
78	Platinum-189	D, all compounds	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
78	Platinum-191	D, all compounds	4E+3	8E+3	4E-6	1E-8	5E-5	5E-4
78	Platinum-193m	D, all compounds	3E+3	6E+3	3E-6	8E-9	-	-
78	Platinum-193	D, all compounds	LLI wall (3E+4)	-	-	-	4E-5	4E-4
			4E+4	2E+4	1E-5	3E-8	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+4)	-	-	-	6E-4	6E-3
78	Platinum-195m	D, all compounds	2E+3	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	3E-5	3E-4
78	Platinum-197m ²	D, all compounds	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
78	Platinum-197	D, all compounds	3E+3	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
78	Platinum-199 ²	D, all compounds	5E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	7E-4	7E-3
78	Platinum-200	D, all compounds	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
79	Gold-193	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, halides and nitrates	-	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	-	-
79	Gold-194	D, see ^{193}Au	3E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{193}Au	-	5E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{193}Au	-	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-
79	Gold-195	D see ^{193}Au	5E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
		W see ^{193}Au	-	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y see ^{193}Au	-	4E+2	2E-7	6E-10	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
79	Gold-198m	D see ^{193}Au	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W see ^{193}Au	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y see ^{193}Au	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
79	Gold-198	D see ^{193}Au	1E+3	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W see ^{193}Au	-	2E+3	8E-7	3E-9	-	-
		Y see ^{193}Au	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
79	Gold-199	D see ^{193}Au	3E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
		LLI wall (3E+3)	-	-	-	-	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{193}Au	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{193}Au	-	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	-	-
79	Gold-200m	D, see ^{193}Au	1E+3	4E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ^{193}Au	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{193}Au	-	2E+4	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
79	Gold-200 ²	D, see ^{193}Au	3E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	4E-4	4E-3
		W, see ^{193}Au	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{193}Au	-	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
79	Gold-201 ²	D, see ^{193}Au	7E+4	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
		St wall (9E+4)	-	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		W, see ^{193}Au	-	2E+5	1E-4	3E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{193}Au	-	2E+5	9E-5	3E-7	-	-
80	Mercury-193m	Vapor	-	8E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
		Organic D	4E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	6E-5	6E-4
		D, sulfates	3E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, oxides, hydroxides, halides, nitrates, and sulfides	-	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	-	-
80	Mercury-193	Vapor	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
		Organic D	2E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		D, see ^{193}mHg	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{193}mHg	-	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	-	-
80	Mercury-194	Vapor	-	3E+1	1E-8	4E-11	-	-
		Organic D	2E+1	3E+1	1E-8	4E-11	2E-7	2E-6
		D, see ^{193}mHg	8E+2	4E+1	2E-8	6E-11	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ^{193}mHg	-	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	-	-
80	Mercury-195m	Vapor	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
		Organic D	3E+3	6E+3	3E-6	8E-9	4E-5	4E-4
		D, see ^{193}mHg	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{193}mHg	-	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	-	-
80	Mercury-195	Vapor	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
		Organic D	2E+4	5E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		D, see ^{193}mHg	1E+4	4E+4	1E-5	5E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ^{193}mHg	-	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
80	Mercury-197m	Vapor	-	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-
		Organic D	4E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	5E-5	5E-4
		D, see ^{193}mHg	3E+3	7E+3	3E-6	1E-8	4E-5	4E-4
		W, see ^{193}mHg	-	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	-	-
80	Mercury-197	Vapor	-	8E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
		Organic D	7E+3	1E+4	6E-6	2E-8	9E-5	9E-4
		D, see ^{193}mHg	6E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	8E-5	8E-4
		W, see ^{193}mHg	-	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
80	Mercury-199m ²	Vapor	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
		Organic D	6E+4	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
		St wall (1E+5)	-	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
		D, see ^{193}mHg	6E+4	1E+5	6E-5	2E-7	8E-4	8E-3
		W, see ^{193}mHg	-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
80	Mercury-203	Vapor	-	8E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
		Organic D	5E+2	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	7E-6	7E-5
		D, see ^{193}mHg	2E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ^{193}mHg	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
81	Thallium-194m ²	D, all compounds	5E+4	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-
		St wall (7E+4)	-	-	-	-	1E-3	1E-2
81	Thallium-194 ²	D, all compounds	3E+5	6E+5	2E-4	8E-7	-	-
		St wall (3E+5)	-	-	-	-	4E-3	4E-2
81	Thallium-195 ²	D, all compounds	6E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	9E-4	9E-3
81	Thallium-197	D, all compounds	7E+4	1E+5	5E-5	2E-7	1E-3	1E-2
81	Thallium-198m ²	D, all compounds	3E+4	5E+4	2E-5	8E-8	4E-4	4E-3
81	Thallium-198	D, all compounds	2E+4	3E+4	1E-5	5E-8	3E-4	3E-3
81	Thallium-199	D, all compounds	6E+4	8E+4	4E-5	1E-7	9E-4	9E-3
81	Thallium-200	D, all compounds	8E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	1E-4	1E-3
81	Thallium-201	D, all compounds	2E+4	2E+4	9E-6	3E-8	2E-4	2E-3
81	Thallium-202	D, all compounds	4E+3	5E+3	2E-6	7E-9	5E-5	5E-4
81	Thallium-204	D, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
82	Lead-195m ²	D, all compounds	6E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	8E-4	8E-3
82	Lead-198	D, all compounds	3E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	4E-4	4E-3
82	Lead-199 ²	D, all compounds	2E+4	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
82	Lead-200	D, all compounds	3E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	4E-5	4E-4
82	Lead-201	D, all compounds	7E+3	2E+4	8E-6	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
82	Lead-202m	D, all compounds	9E+3	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	1E-4	1E-3
82	Lead-202	D, all compounds	1E+2	5E+1	2E-8	7E-11	2E-6	2E-5
82	Lead-203	D, all compounds	5E+3	9E+3	4E-6	1E-8	7E-5	7E-4
82	Lead-205	D, all compounds	4E+3	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	5E-5	5E-4
82	Lead-209	D, all compounds	2E+4	6E+4	2E-5	8E-8	3E-4	3E-3
82	Lead-210	D, all compounds	6E1	2E1	1E-10	-	-	-
		Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (4E-1)	-	-	6E-13	1E-8	1E-7
82	Lead-211 ²	D, all compounds	1E+4	6E+2	3E-7	9E-10	2E-4	2E+3

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
82	Lead-212	D, all compounds	8E+1	3E+1	1E-8	5E-11	-	-
		Bone surf (1E+2)		-	-	-	2E-6	2E-5
82	Lead-214 ²	D, all compounds	9E+3	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	1E-4	1E-3
83	Bismuth-200 ²	D, nitrates	3E+4	8E+4	4E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
		W, all other compounds	-	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
83	Bismuth-201 ²	D, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	1E+4	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	-	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	-	-
83	Bismuth-202 ²	D, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	1E+4	4E+4	2E-5	6E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		W, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	-	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
83	Bismuth-203	D, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	2E+3	7E+3	3E-6	9E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		W, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	-	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
83	Bismuth-205	D, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	1E+3	3E+3	1E-6	3E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	-	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	-	-
83	Bismuth-206	D, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	6E+2	1E+3	6E-7	2E-9	9E-6	9E-5
		W, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	-	9E+2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
83	Bismuth-207	D, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	1E+3	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	1E-5	1E-4
		W, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	-	4E+2	1E-7	5E-10	-	-
83	Bismuth-210m	D, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	4E+1	5E+0	2E-9	-	-	-
		Kidneys (6E+1)		Kidneys (6E+0)	-	9E-12	8E-7	8E-6
		W, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	-	7E-1	3E-10	9E-13		
83	Bismuth-210	D, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	8E+2	2E+2	1E-7	-	1E-5	1E-4
		Kidneys (4E+2)			-	5E-10	-	-
		W, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	-	3E+1	1E-8	4E-11	-	-
83	Bismuth-212 ²	D, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	5E+3	2E+2	1E-7	3E-10	7E-5	7E-4
		W, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
83	Bismuth-213 ²	D, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	7E+3	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	-	4E+2	1E-7	5E-10	-	-
83	Bismuth-214 ²	D, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	2E+4	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
		St wall (2E+4)		-	-	-	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ²⁰⁰ Bi	-	9E-2	4E-7	1E-9	-	-
84	Polonium-203 ²	D, all compounds except those given for W	3E+4	6E+4	3E-5	9E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, oxides, hydroxides, and nitrates	-	9E+4	4E-5	1E-7	-	-
84	Polonium-205 ²	D, see ²⁰³ Po	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	3E-4	3E-3
		W, see ²⁰³ Po	-	7E+4	3E-5	1E-7	-	-
84	Polonium-207	D, see ²⁰³ Po	8E+3	3E+4	1E-5	3E-8	1E-4	1E-3
		W, see ²⁰³ Po	-	3E+4	1E-5	4E-8	-	-
84	Polonium-210	D, see ²⁰³ Po	3E+0	6E-1	3E-10	9E-13	4E-8	4E-7
		W, see ²⁰³ Po	-	6E-1	3E-10	9E-13	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci}/\text{ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci}/\text{ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci}/\text{ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci}/\text{ml}$)
85	Astatine-207 ²	D, halides	6E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	8E-5	8E-4
		W	-	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
85	Astatine-211	D, halides	1E+2	8E+1	3E-8	1E-10	2E-6	2E-5
		W	-	5E+1	2E-8	8E-11	-	-
86	Radon-220	With daughters removed	-	2E+4	7E-6	2E-8	-	-
		With daughters present	-	2E+1	9E-9	3E-11	-	-
			(or 12 working level months)			(or 1.0 working level)		
86	Radon-222	With daughters removed	-	1E+4	4E-6	1E-8	-	-
		With daughters present	-	1E+2	3E-8	1E-10	-	-
			(or 4 working level months)			(or 0.33 working level)		
87	Francium-222 ²	D, all compounds	2E+3	5E+2	2E-7	6E-10	3E-5	3E-4
87	Francium-223 ²	D, all compounds	6E+2	8E+2	3E-7	1E-9	8E-6	8E-5
88	Radium-223	W, all compounds	5E+0	7E-1	3E-10	9E-13	-	-
			Bone surf (9E+0)	-	-	-	1E-7	1E-6
88	Radium-224	W, all compounds	8E+0	2E+0	7E-10	2E-12	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+1)	-	-	-	2E-7	2E-6
88	Radium-225	W, all compounds	8E+0	7E-1	3E-10	9E-13	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+1)	-	-	-	2E-7	2E-6
88	Radium-226	W, all compounds	2E+0	6E-1	3E-10	9E-13	-	-
			Bone surf (5E+0)	-	-	-	6E-8	6E-7
88	Radium-227 ²	W, all compounds	2E+4	1E+4	6E-6	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+4)	Bone surf (2E+4)	-	3E-8	3E-4	3E-3
88	Radium-228	W, all compounds	2E+0	1E+0	5E-10	2E-12	-	-
			Bone surf (4E+0)	-	-	-	6E-8	6E-7
89	Actinium-224	D, all compounds except those given for W and Y	2E+3	3E+1	1E-8	-	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	Bone surf (4E+1)	-	5E-11	3E-5	3E-4
		W, halides and nitrates	-	5E+1	2E-8	7E-11	-	-
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	5E+1	2E-8	6E-11	-	-
89	Actinium-225	D, see ²²⁴ Ac	5E+1	3E-1	1E-10	-	-	-
			LLI wall (5E+1)	Bone surf (5E-1)	-	7E-13	7E-7	7E-6
		W, see ²²⁴ Ac	-	6E-1	3E-10	9E-13	-	-
		Y, see ²²⁴ Ac	-	6E-1	3E-10	9E-13	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
89	Actinium-226	D, see ^{224}Ac	1E+2	3E+0	1E-9	-	-	-
			LLI wall (1E+2)	Bone surf (4E+0)	-	5E-12	2E-6	2E-5
		W, see ^{224}Ac	-	5E+0	2E-9	7E-12	-	-
		Y, see ^{224}Ac	-	5E+0	2E-9	6E-12	-	-
89	Actinium-227	D, see ^{224}Ac	2E-1	4E-4	2E-13	-	-	-
			Bone surf (4E-1)	Bone surf (8E-4)	-	1E-15	5E-9	5E-8
		W, see ^{224}Ac	-	2E-3	7E-13	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (3E-3)	-	4E-15	-	-
89	Actinium-228	D, see ^{224}Ac	-	4E-3	2E-12	6E-15	-	-
			2E+3	9E+0	4E-9	-	3E-5	3E-4
		W see ^{224}Ac	-	Bone surf (2E+1)	-	2E-11	-	-
			-	4E+1	2E-8	-	-	-
90	Thorium-226 ²	Y see ^{224}Ac	-	Bone surf (6E+1)	-	8E-11	-	-
			-	4E+1	2E-8	6E-11	-	-
		W, all compounds except those given for Y	5E+3	2E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
			St wall (5E+3)	-	-	-	7E-5	7E-4
90	Thorium-227	Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	1E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
		W, see ^{226}Th	1E+2	3E-1	1E-10	5E-13	2E-6	2E-5
90	Thorium-228	Y, see ^{226}Th	-	3E-1	1E-10	5E-13	-	-
		W, see ^{226}Th	6E+0	1E-2	4E-12	-	-	-
90	Thorium-229	W, see ^{226}Th	Bone surf (1E+1)	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	3E-14	2E-7	2E-6
			-	2E-2	7E-12	2E-14	-	-
		Y, see ^{226}Th	6E-1	9E-4	4E-13	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (2E-3)	-	3E-15	2E-8	2E-7
90	Thorium-230	W, see ^{226}Th	-	2E-3	1E-12	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (3E-3)	-	4E-15-	-	-
		Y, see ^{226}Th	4E+0	6E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (9E+0)	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	2E-14	1E-6	-
90	Thorium-231	W, see ^{228}Th	-	2E-2	6E-12	-	-	-
		Y, see ^{228}Th	-	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	3E-14-	-	-
90	Thorium-231	W, see ^{228}Th	4E+3	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9	5E-5	5E-4
		Y, see ^{228}Th	-	6E+3	3E-6	9E-9-	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
90	Thorium-232	W, see ^{228}Th	7E-1	1E-3	5E-13	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+0)	Bone surf (3E-3)	-	4E-15	3E-8	3E-7
		Y, see ^{228}Th	-	3E-3	1E-12	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (4E-3)	-	6E-15	-	-
90	Thorium-234	W, see ^{228}Th	3E+2	2E+2	8E-8	3E-10	-	-
			LLI wall (4E+2)	-	-	-	5E-6	5E-5
		Y, see ^{228}Th	-	2E+2	6E-8	2E-10	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
91	Protactinium-227 ²	W, all compounds except those given for Y	4E+3	1E+2	5E-8	2E-10	5E-5	5E-4
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	1E+2	4E-8	1E-10	-	-
91	Protactinium-228	W, see ^{227}Pa	1E+3	1E+1	5E-9	-	2E-5	2E-4
			-	Bone surf (2E+1)	-	3E-11	-	-
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	-	1E+1	5E-9	2E-11	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
91	Protactinium-230	W, see ^{227}Pa	6E+2	5E+0	2E-9	7E-12	-	-
			Bone surf (9E+2)	-	-	-	1E-5	1E-4
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	-	4E+0	1E-9	5E-12	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
91	Protactinium-231	W, see ^{227}Pa	2E-1	2E-3	6E-13	-	-	-
			Bone surf (5E-1)	Bone surf (4E-3)	-	6E-15	6E-9	6E-8
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	-	4E-3	2E-12	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (6E-3)	-	8E-15	-	-
91	Protactinium-232	W, see ^{227}Pa	1E+3	2E+1	9E-9	-	2E-5	2E-4
			-	Bone surf (6E+1)	-	8E-11	-	-
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	-	6E+1	2E-8	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (7E+1)	-	1E-10	-	-
91	Protactinium-233	W, see ^{227}Pa	1E+3	7E+2	3E-7	1E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	-	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
91	Protactinium-234	W, see ^{227}Pa	2E+3	8E+3	3E-6	1E-8	3E-5	3E-4
			-	7E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{227}Pa	-	7E+3	3E-6	9E-9	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-
92	Uranium-230	D, UF, UOF, UO(NO)	4E+0	4E-1	2E-10	-	-	-
			Bone surf (6E+0)	Bone surf (6E-1)	-	8E-13	8E-8	8E-7
		W, UO, UF, UCl Y, UO, UO	-	4E-1	1E-10	5E-13	-	-
			-	3E-1	1E-10	4E-13	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
92	Uranium-231	D, see ^{230}U	5E+3 LLI wall (4E+3)	8E+3 -	3E-6 -	1E-8 -	- 6E-5	- 6E-4
		W, see ^{230}U	-	6E+3	2E-6	8E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
92	Uranium-232	D, see ^{230}U	2E+0 Bone surf (4E+0)	2E-1 Bone surf (4E-1)	9E-11 -	- 6E-13	- 6E-8	- 6E-7
		W, see ^{230}U	-	4E-1	2E-10	5E-13	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	8E-3	3E-12	1E-14	-	-
92	Uranium-233	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1 Bone surf (2E+1)	1E+0 Bone surf (2E+0)	5E-10 -	- 3E-12	- 3E-7	- 3E-6
		W, see ^{230}U	-	7E-1	3E-10	1E-12	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	4E-2	2E-11	5E-14	-	-
92	Uranium-234 ³	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1 Bone surf (2E+1)	1E+0 Bone surf (2E+0)	5E-10 -	- 3E-12	- 3E-7	- 3E-6
		W, see ^{230}U	-	7E-1	3E-10	1E-12	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	4E-2	2E-11	5E-14	-	-
92	Uranium-235 ³	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1 Bone surf (2E+1)	1E+0 Bone surf (2E+0)	6E-10 -	- 3E-12	- 3E-7	- 3E-6
		W, see ^{230}U	-	8E-1	3E-10	1E-12	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	4E-2	2E-11	6E-14	-	-
92	Uranium-236	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1 Bone surf (2E+1)	1E+0 Bone surf (2E+0)	5E-10 -	- 3E-12	- 3E-7	- 3E-6
		W, see ^{230}U	-	8E-1	3E-10	1E-12	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	4E-2	2E-11	6E-14	-	-
92	Uranium-237	D, see ^{230}U	2E+3 LLI wall (2E+3)	3E+3 -	1E-6 -	4E-9 -	- 3E-5	- 3E-4
		W, see ^{230}U	-	2E+3	7E-7	2E-9	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	2E+3	6E-7	2E-9	-	-
92	Uranium-238 ³	D, see ^{230}U	1E+1 Bone surf (2E+1)	1E+0 Bone surf (2E+0)	6E-10 -	- 3E-12	- 3E-7	- 3E-6
		W, see ^{230}U	-	8E-1	3E-10	1E-12	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	4E-2	2E-11	6E-14	-	-
92	Uranium-239 ²	D, see ^{230}U	7E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	9E-4	9E-3
		W, see ^{230}U	-	2E+5	7E-5	2E-7	-	-
		Y, see ^{230}U	-	2E+5	6E-5	2E-7	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC (μCi/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μCi/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
92	Uranium-240	D, see ²³⁰ U	1E+3	4E+3	2E-6	5E-9	2E-5	2E-4
		W, see ²³⁰ U	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
		Y, see ²³⁰ U	-	2E+3	1E-6	3E-9	-	-
92	Uranium-natural ³	D, see ²³⁰ U	1E+1	1E+0	5E-10	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (2E+0)	-	3E-12	3E-7	3E-6
		W, see ²³⁰ U	-	8E-1	3E-10	9E-13	-	-
		Y, see ²³⁰ U	-	5E-2	2E-11	9E-24	-	-
93	Neptunium-232 ²	W, all compounds	1E+5	2E+3	7E-7	-	2E-3	2E-2
			-	Bone surf (5E+2)	-	6E-9	-	-
93	Neptunium-233 ²	W, all compounds	8E+5	3E+6	1E-3	4E-6	1E-2	1E-1
93	Neptunium-234	W, all compounds	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	3E-5	3E-4
93	Neptunium-235	W, all compounds	2E+4	8E+2	3E-7	-	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+4)	Bone surf (1E+3)	-	2E-9	3E-4	3E-3
93	Neptunium-236 (1.15E+5 y)	W, all compounds	3E+0	2E-2	9E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (6E+0)	Bone surf (5E-2)	-	8E-14	9E-8	9E-7
93	Neptunium-236 (22.5 h)	W, all compounds	3E+3	3E+1	1E-8	-	-	-
			Bone surf (4E+3)	Bone surf (7E+1)	-	1E-10	5E-5	5E-4
93	Neptunium-237	W, all compounds	5E-1	4E-3	2E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	1E-14	2E-8	2E-7
93	Neptunium-238	W, all compounds	1E+3	6E+1	3E-8	-	2E-5	2E-4
			-	Bone surf (2E+2)	-	2E-10	-	-
93	Neptunium-239	W, all compounds	2E+3	2E+3	9E-7	3E-9	-	-
			LLI wall (2E+3)	-	-	-	2E-5	2E-4
93	Neptunium-240 ²	W, all compounds	2E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	3E-4	3E-3
94	Plutonium-234	W, all compounds except PuO	8E+3	2E+2	9E-8	3E-10	1E-4	1E-3
		Y, PuO	-	2E+2	8E-8	3E-10	-	-
94	Plutonium-235 ²	W, see ²³⁴ Pu	9E+5	3E+6	1E-3	4E-6	1E-2	1E-1
		Y, see ²³⁴ Pu	-	3E+6	1E-3	3E-6	-	-
94	Plutonium-236	W, see ²³⁴ Pu	2E+0	2E-2	8E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (4E+0)	Bone surf (4E-2)	-	5E-14	6E-8	6E-7
		Y, see ²³⁴ Pu	-	4E-2	2E-11	6E-14	-	-
94	Plutonium-237	W, see ²³⁴ Pu	1E+4	3E+3	1E-6	5E-9	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ²³⁴ Pu	-	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	-	-
94	Plutonium-238	W, see ²³⁴ Pu	9E-1	7E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7
		Y, see ²³⁴ Pu	-	2E-2	8E-12	2E-14	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
94	Plutonium-239	W, see ^{234}Pu	8E-1	6E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	2E-2	7E-12	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	2E-14	-	-
94	Plutonium-240	W, see ^{234}Pu	8E-1	6E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	2E-2	7E-12	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	2E-14	-	-
94	Plutonium-241	W, see ^{234}Pu	4E+1	3E-1	1E-10	-	-	-
			Bone surf (7E+1)	Bone surf (6E-1)	-	8E-13	1E-6	1E-5
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	8E-1	3E-10	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (1E+0)	-	1E-12	-	-
94	Plutonium-242	W, see ^{234}Pu	8E-1	7E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	2E-2	7E-12	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	2E-14	-	-
94	Plutonium-243	W, see ^{234}Pu	2E+4	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	2E-4	2E-3
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	4E+4	2E-5	5E-8	-	-
94	Plutonium-244	W, see ^{234}Pu	8E-1	7E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	2E-2	7E-12	-	-	-
			-	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	2E-14	-	-
94	Plutonium-245	W, see ^{234}Pu	2E+3	5E+3	2E-6	6E-9	3E-5	3E-4
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	4E+3	2E-6	6E-9	-	-
94	Plutonium-246	W, see ^{234}Pu	4E+2	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
			LLI wall (4E+2)	-	-	-	6E-6	6E-5
		Y, see ^{234}Pu	-	3E+2	1E-7	4E-10	-	-
			-	Bone surf (6E+3)	-	9E-9	-	-
95	Americium-237 ²	W, all compounds	8E+4	3E+5	1E-4	4E-7	1E-3	1E-2
95	Americium-238 ²	W, all compounds	4E+4	3E+3	1E-6	-	5E-4	5E-3
			-	Bone surf (6E+3)	-	9E-9	-	-
95	Americium-239	W, all compounds	5E+3	1E+4	5E-6	2E-8	7E-5	7E-4
95	Americium-240	W, all compounds	2E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	3E-5	3E-4
95	Americium-241	W, all compounds	8E-1	6E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μCi)	Col. 3 DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 1 Air ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Col. 2 Water ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	Monthly Average Concentration ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
95	Americium-242m	W, all compounds	8E-1	6E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7
95	Americium-242	W, all compounds	4E+3	8E+1	4E-8	-	5E-5	5E-4
			-	Bone surf (9E+1)	-	1E-10	-	-
95	Americium-243	W, all compounds	8E-1	6E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7
95	Americium-244m ²	W, all compounds	6E+4	4E+3	2E-6	-	-	-
			St wall (8E+4)	Bone surf (7E+3)	-	1E-8	1E-3	1E-2
95	Americium-244	W, all compounds	3E+3	2E+2	8E-8	-	4E-5	4E-4
			-	Bone surf (3E+2)	-	4E-10	-	-
95	Americium-245	W, all compounds	3E+4	8E+4	3E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
95	Americium-246m ²	W, all compounds	5E+4	2E+5	8E-5	3E-7	-	-
			St wall (6E+4)	-	-	-	8E-4	8E-3
95	Americium-246 ²	W, all compounds	3E+4	1E+5	4E-5	1E-7	4E-4	4E-3
96	Curium-238	W, all compounds	2E+4	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	2E-4	2E-3
96	Curium-240	W, all compounds	6E+1	6E-1	2E-10	-	-	-
			Bone surf (8E+1)	Bone surf (6E-1)	-	9E-13	1E-6	1E-5
96	Curium-241	W, all compounds	1E+3	3E+1	1E-8	-	2E-5	2E-4
			-	Bone surf (4E+1)	-	5E-11	-	-
96	Curium-242	W, all compounds	3E+1	3E-1	1E-10	-	-	-
			Bone surf (5E+1)	Bone surf (3E-1)	-	4E-13	7E-7	7E-6
96	Curium-243	W, all compounds	1E+0	9E-3	4E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+0)	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	2E-14	3E-8	3E-7
96	Curium-244	W, all compounds	1E+0	1E-2	5E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (3E+0)	Bone surf (2E-2)	-	3E-14	3E-8	3E-7
96	Curium-245	W, all compounds	7E-1	6E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7
96	Curium-246	W, all compounds	7E-1	6E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7
96	Curium-247	W, all compounds	8E-1	6E-3	3E-12	-	-	-
			Bone surf (1E+0)	Bone surf (1E-2)	-	2E-14	2E-8	2E-7
96	Curium-248	W, all compounds	2E-1	2E-3	7E-13	-	-	-
			Bone surf (4E-1)	Bone surf (3E-3)	-	4E-15	5E-9	5E-8

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (μ Ci)	Col. 3 DAC (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 1 Air (μ Ci/ml)	Col. 2 Water (μ Ci/ml)	Monthly Average Concentration (μ Ci/ml)
96	Curium-249 ²	W, all compounds	5E+4	2E+4 Bone surf	7E-6	-	7E-4	7E-3
			-	(3E+4)	-	4E-8	-	-
96	Curium-250	W, all compounds	4E-2	3E-4 Bone surf	1E-13	-	-	-
			(6E-2)	(5E-4)	-	8E-16	9E-10	9E-9
97	Berkelium-245	W, all compounds	2E+3	1E+3	5E-7	2E-9	3E-5	3E-4
97	Berkelium-246	W, all compounds	3E+3	3E+3	1E-6	4E-9	4E-5	4E-4
97	Berkelium-247	W, all compounds	5E-1	4E-3 Bone surf	2E-12	-	-	-
			(1E+0)	(9E-3)	-	1E-14	2E-8	2E-7
97	Berkelium-249	W, all compounds	2E+2	2E+0 Bone surf	7E-10	-	-	-
			(5E+2)	(4E+0)	-	5E-12	6E-6	6E-5
97	Berkelium-250	W, all compounds	9E+3	3E+2 Bone surf	1E-7	-	1E-4	1E-3
			-	(7E+2)	-	1E-9	-	-
98	Californium-244 ²	W, all compounds except those given for Y	3E+4 St wall	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
			(3E+4)	-	-	-	4E-4	4E-3
		Y, oxides and hydroxides	-	6E+2	2E-7	8E-10	-	-
98	Californium-246	W, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	4E+2	9E+0	4E-9	1E-11	5E-6	5E-5
		Y, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	-	9E+0	4E-9	1E-11	-	-
98	Californium-248	W, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	8E+0	6E-2 Bone surf	3E-11	-	-	-
			(2E+1)	(1E-1)	-	2E-13	2E-7	2E-6
		Y, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	-	1E-1	4E-11	1E-13	-	-
98	Californium-249	W, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	5E-1	4E-3 Bone surf	2E-12	-	-	-
			(1E+0)	(9E-3)	-	1E-14	2E-8	2E-7
		Y, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	-	1E-2 Bone surf	4E-12	-	-	-
			-	(1E-2)	-	2E-14	-	-
98	Californium-250	W, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	1E+0	9E-3 Bone surf	4E-12	-	-	-
			(2E+0)	(2E-2)	-	3E-14	3E-8	3E-7
		Y, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	-	3E-2	1E-11	4E-14	-	-
98	Californium-251	W, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	5E-1	4E-3 Bone surf	2E-12	-	-	-
			(1E+0)	(9E-3)	-	1E-14	2E-8	2E-7
		Y, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	-	1E-2 Bone surf	4E-12	-	-	-
			-	(1E-2)	-	2E-14	-	-
98	Californium-252	W, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	2E+0	2E-2 Bone surf	8E-12	-	-	-
			(5E+0)	(4E-2)	-	5E-14	7E-8	7E-7
		Y, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	-	3E-2	1E-11	5E-14	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (µCi/ml)
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion ALI (µCi)	Col. 2 Inhalation ALI (µCi)	Col. 3 DAC (µCi/ml)	Col. 1 Air (µCi/ml)	Col. 2 Water (µCi/ml)	
98	Californium-253	W, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	2E+2	2E+0	8E-10	3E-12	-	-
			Bone surf (4E+2)	-	-	-	5E-6	5E-5
		Y, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	-	2E+0	7E-10	2E-12	-	-
98	Californium-254	W, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	2E+0	2E-2	9E-12	3E-14	3E-8	3E-7
		Y, see ²⁴⁴ Cf	-	2E-2	7E-12	2E-14	-	-
99	Einsteinium-250	W, all compounds	4E+4	5E+2	2E-7	-	6E-4	6E-3
			Bone surf (1E+3)	-	-	2E-9	-	-
99	Einsteinium-251	W, all compounds	7E+3	9E+2	4E-7	-	1E-4	1E-3
			Bone surf (1E+3)	-	-	2E-9	-	-
99	Einsteinium-253	W, all compounds	2E+2	1E+0	6E-10	2E-12	2E-6	2E-5
99	Einsteinium-254m	W, all compounds	3E+2	1E+1	4E-9	1E-11	-	-
			LLI wall (3E+2)	-	-	-	4E-6	4E-5
99	Einsteinium-254	W, all compounds	8E+0	7E-2	3E-11	-	-	-
			Bone surf (2E+1)	Bone surf (1E-1)	-	2E-13	2E-7	2E-6
100	Fermium-252	W, all compounds	5E+2	1E+1	5E-9	2E-11	6E-6	6E-5
100	Fermium-253	W, all compounds	1E+3	1E+1	4E-9	1E-11	1E-5	1E-4
100	Fermium-254	W, all compounds	3E+3	9E+1	4E-8	1E-10	4E-5	4E-4
100	Fermium-255	W, all compounds	5E+2	2E+1	9E-9	3E-11	7E-6	7E-5
100	Fermium-257	W, all compounds	2E+1	2E-1	7E-11	-	-	-
			Bone surf (4E+1)	Bone surf (2E-1)	-	3E-13	5E-7	5E-6
101	Mendelevium-257	W, all compounds	7E+3	8E+1	4E-8	-	1E-4	1E-3
			Bone surf (9E+1)	-	-	1E-10	-	-
101	Mendelevium-258	W, all compounds	3E+1	2E-1	1E-10	-	-	-
			Bone surf (5E+1)	Bone surf (3E-1)	-	5E-13	6E-7	6E-6
-	Any single radionuclide not listed above with decay mode other than alpha emission or spontaneous fission and with radioactive half-life less than 2 hours	Submersion ¹	-	2E+2	1E-7	1E-9	-	-
-	Any single radionuclide not listed above with decay mode other than alpha emission or spontaneous fission and with radioactive half-life greater than 2 hours.	...	-	2E-1	1E-10	1E-12	1E-8	1E-7

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion	Col. 2 Inhalation	Col. 3 DAC	Col. 1 Air	Col. 2 Water	Monthly Average Concentration
			ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
	Any single radionuclide not listed above that decays by alpha emission or spontaneous fission, or any mixture for which either the identity or the concentration of any radionuclide in the mixture is not known.	...	-	4E-4	2E-13	1E-15	2E-9	2E-8

FOOTNOTES:

- ¹ “Submersion” means that values given are for submersion in a hemispherical semi-infinite cloud of airborne material.
- ² These radionuclides have radiological half-lives of less than 2 hours. The total effective dose equivalent received during operations with these radionuclides might include a significant contribution from external exposure. The DAC values for all radionuclides, other than those designated Class “Submersion,” are based upon the committed effective dose equivalent due to the intake of the radionuclide into the body and do NOT include potentially significant contributions to dose equivalent from external exposures. The licensee may substitute $1\text{E-}7 \mu\text{Ci/ml}$ for the listed DAC to account for the submersion dose prospectively but shall use individual monitoring devices or other radiation-measuring instruments that measure external exposure to demonstrate compliance with the limits. (See R12-1-410)
- ³ For soluble mixtures of U-238, U-234, and U-235 in air, chemical toxicity may be the limiting factor (see R12-1-408(E)). If the percent by weight (enrichment) of U-235 is not greater than 5, the concentration value for a 40-hour work week is 0.2 milligrams uranium per cubic meter of air average. For any enrichment, the product of the average concentration and time of exposure during a 40-hour work week shall not exceed $8\text{E-}3$ (SA) $\mu\text{Ci-hr/ml}$, where SA is the specific activity of the uranium inhaled. The specific activity for natural uranium is $6.77\text{E-}7$ curies per gram U. The specific activity for other mixtures of U-238, U-235, and U-234, if not known, shall be:

$$\text{SA} = 3.6\text{E-}7 \text{ curies/gram U U-depleted}$$

$$\text{SA} = [0.4 + 0.38 (\text{enrichment}) + 0.0034 (\text{enrichment})^2] \text{E-}6, \text{ enrichment} > 0.72$$

where enrichment is the percentage by weight of U-235, expressed as percent.

NOTE:

- If the identity of each radionuclide in a mixture is known but the concentration of one or more of the radionuclides in the mixture is not known, the DAC for the mixture shall be the most restrictive DAC of any radionuclide in the mixture.
- If the identity of each radionuclide in the mixture is not known, but it is known that certain radionuclides specified in this Appendix are not present in the mixture, the inhalation ALI, DAC, and effluent and sewage concentrations for the mixture are the lowest values specified in this Appendix for any radionuclide that is not known to be absent from the mixture; or\

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers
			Col. 1 Oral Ingestion	Col. 2 Inhalation	Col. 3 DAC	Col. 1 Air	Col. 2 Water	Monthly Average Concentration
			ALI (μCi)	ALI (μCi)	DAC ($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)	($\mu\text{Ci/ml}$)
	If it is known that Ac-227-D and Cm-250-W are not present		-	7E-4	3E-13	-	-	-
	If, in addition, it is known that Ac-227-W,Y, Th-229-W,Y, Th-230-W, Th-232-W,Y, Pa-231-W,Y, Np-237-W, Pu-239-W, Pu-240-W, Pu-242-W, Am-241-W, Am-242m-W, Am-243-W, Cm-245-W, Cm-246-W, Cm-247-W, Cm-248-W, Bk-247-W, Cf-249-W, and Cf-251-W are not present		-	7E-3	3E-12	-	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Atomic No.	Radionuclide	Class	Table I Occupational Values			Table II Effluent Concentrations		Table III Releases to Sewers Monthly Average Concentration (μCi/ml)
			Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 1	Col. 2	
			Oral Ingestion ALI (μCi)	Inhalation ALI (μCi)	DAC (μCi/ml)	Air (μCi/ml)	Water (μCi/ml)	
If, in addition, it is known that Sm-146-W, Sm-147-W, Gd-148-D,W, Gd-152-D,W, Th-228-W,Y, Th-230-Y, U-232-Y, U-233-Y, U-234-Y, U-235-Y, U-236-Y, U-238-Y, Np-236-W, Pu-236-W,Y, Pu-238-W,Y, Pu-239-Y, Pu-240-Y, Pu-242-Y, Pu-244-W,Y, Cm-243-W, Cm-244-W, Cf-248-W, Cf-249-Y, Cf-250-W,Y, Cf-251-Y, Cf-252-WY, and Cf-254-W,Y are not present			-	7E-2	3E-11	-	-	-
If, in addition, it is known that Pb-210-D, Bi-210m-W, Po-210-D,W, Ra-223-W, Ra-225-W, Ra-226-W, Ac-225-D,W,Y, Th-227-W,Y, U-230-D,W,Y, U-232-D,W, Pu-241-W, Cm-240-W, Cm-242-W, Cf-248-Y, Es-254-W, Fm-257-W, and Md-258-W are not present			-	7E-1	3E-10	-	-	-
If, in addition, it is known that Si-32-Y, Ti-44-Y, Fe-60-D, Sr-90-Y, Zr-93-D, Cd-113m-D, Cd-113-D, In-115-D,W, La-138-D, Lu-176-W, Hf-178m-D,W, Hf-182-D,W, Bi-210m-D, Ra-224-W, Ra-228-W, Ac-226-D,W,Y, Pa-230-W,Y, U-233-D,W, U-234-D,W, U-235-D,W, U-236-D,W, U-238-D,W, Pu-241-Y, Bk-249-W, Cf-253-W,Y, and Es-253-W are not present			-	7E+0	3E-9	-	-	-
If it is known that Ac-227-D,W,Y, Th-229-W,Y, Th-232-W,Y, Pa-231-W,Y, Cm-248-W, and Cm-250-W are not present			-	-	-	1E-14	-	-
If, in addition, it is known that Sm-146-W, Gd-148-D,W, Gd-152-D, Th-228-W,Y, Th-230-W,Y, U-232-Y, U-233-Y, U-234-Y, U-235-Y, U-236-Y, U-238-Y, U-Nat-Y, Np-236-W, Np-237-W, Pu-236-W,Y, Pu-238-W,Y, Pu-239-W,Y, Pu-240-W,Y, Pu-242-W,Y, Pu-244-W,Y, Am-241-W, Am-242m-W, Am-243-W, Cm-243-W, Cm-244-W, Cm-245-W, Cm-246-W, Cm-247-W, Bk-247-W, Cf-249-W,Y, Cf-250-W,Y, Cf-251-W,Y, Cf-252-W,Y, and Cf-254-W,Y are not present			-	-	-	1E-13	-	-
If, in addition, it is known that Sm-147-W, Gd-152-W, Pb-210-D, Bi-210m-W, Po-210-D,W, Ra-223-W, Ra-225-W, Ra-226-W, Ac-225-D,W,Y, Th-227-W,Y, U-230-D,W,Y, U-232-D,W, U-Nat-W, Pu-241-W, Cm-240-W, Cm-242-W, Cf-248-W,Y, Es-254-W, Fm-257-W, and Md-258-W are not present			-	-	-	-	1E-12	-
If, in addition it is known that Fe-60, Sr-90, Cd-113m, Cd-113, In-115, I-129, Cs-134, Sm-145, Sm-147, Gd-148, Gd-152, Hg-194 (organic), Bi-210m, Ra-223, Ra-224, Ra-225, Ac-225, Th-228, Th-230, U-233, U-234, U-235, U-236, U-238, U-Nat, Cm-242, Cf-248, Es-254, Fm-257, and Md-258 are not present			-	-	-	-	1E-6	1E-5

3. If a mixture of radionuclides consists of Uranium and its daughters in ore dust (10 μm AMAD particle distribution assumed) prior to chemical separation of the Uranium from the ore, the following values may be used for the DAC of the mixture: 6E-11 μCi of gross

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

alpha activity from Uranium-238, Uranium-234, Thorium-230, and Radium-226 per milliliter of air; 3E-11 µCi of natural uranium per milliliter of air; or 45 micrograms of natural uranium per cubic meter of air.

4. If the identity and concentration of each radionuclide in a mixture are known, the limiting values should be derived as follows: determine, for each radionuclide in the mixture, the ratio between the concentration present in the mixture and the concentration otherwise established in Appendix B to Article 4 for the specific radionuclide when not in a mixture. The sum of such ratios for all of the radionuclides in the mixture may not exceed "1" (i.e., "unity").

Example: If radionuclides "A," "B," and "C" are present in concentrations C_A , C_B , and C_C , and if the applicable DACs are DAC_A , DAC_B , and DAC_C respectively then the concentrations shall be limited so that the following relationship exists:

$$\frac{C_A}{DAC_A} + \frac{C_B}{DAC_B} + \frac{C_C}{DAC_C} \leq 1$$

Historical Note

New Appendix B recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 4, Appendix B, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Appendix C. Quantities¹ of Licensed or Registered Material Requiring Labeling

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)
Hydrogen-3	1,000	Nickel-57	100	Krypton-83m	1,000
Beryllium-7	1,000	Nickel-59	100	Krypton-85m	1,000
Beryllium-10	1	Nickel-63	100	Krypton-85	1,000
Carbon-11	1,000	Nickel-65	1,000	Krypton-87	1,000
Carbon-14	1,000	Nickel-66	10	Krypton-88	1,000
Fluorine-18	1,000	Copper-60	1,000	Rubidium-79	1,000
Sodium-22	10	Copper-61	1,000	Rubidium-81m	1,000
Sodium-24	100	Copper-64	1,000	Rubidium-81	1,000
Magnesium-28	100	Copper-67	1,000	Rubidium-82m	1,000
Aluminum-26	10	Zinc-62	100	Rubidium-83	100
Silicon-31	1,000	Zinc-63	1,000	Rubidium-84	100
Silicon-32	1	Zinc-65	10	Rubidium-86	100
Phosphorus-32	10	Zinc-69m	100	Rubidium-87	100
Phosphorus-33	100	Zinc-69	1,000	Rubidium-88	1,000
Sulfur-35	100	Zinc-71m	1,000	Rubidium-89	1,000
Chlorine-36	10	Zinc-72	100	Strontium-80	100
Chlorine-38	1,000	Gallium-65	1,000	Strontium-81	1,000
Chlorine-39	1,000	Gallium-66	100	Strontium-83	100
Argon-39	1,000	Gallium-67	1,000	Strontium-85m	1,000
Argon-41	1,000	Gallium-68	1,000	Strontium-85	100
Potassium-40	100	Gallium-70	1,000	Strontium-87m	1,000
Potassium-42	1,000	Gallium-72	100	Strontium-89	10
Potassium-43	1,000	Gallium-73	1,000	Strontium-90	0.1
Potassium-44	1,000	Germanium-66	1,000	Strontium-91	100
Potassium-45	1,000	Germanium-67	1,000	Strontium-92	100
Calcium-41	100	Germanium-68	10	Yttrium-86m	1,000
Calcium-45	100	Germanium-69	1,000	Yttrium-86	100
Calcium-47	100	Germanium-71	1,000	Yttrium-87	100
Scandium-43	1,000	Germanium-75	1,000	Yttrium-88	10
Scandium-44m	100	Germanium-77	1,000	Yttrium-90m	1,000
Scandium-44	100	Germanium-78	1,000	Yttrium-90	10
Scandium-46	10	Arsenic-69	1,000	Yttrium-91m	1,000
Scandium-47	100	Arsenic-70	1,000	Yttrium-91	10
Scandium-48	100	Arsenic-71	100	Yttrium-92	100
Scandium-49	1,000	Arsenic-72	100	Yttrium-93	100
Titanium-44	1	Arsenic-73	100	Yttrium-94	1,000
Titanium-45	1,000	Arsenic-74	100	Yttrium-95	1,000
Vanadium-47	1,000	Arsenic-76	100	Zirconium-86	100
Vanadium-48	100	Arsenic-77	100	Zirconium-88	10
Vanadium-49	1,000	Arsenic-78	1,000	Zirconium-89	100
Chromium-48	1,000	Selenium-70	1,000	Zirconium-93	1
Chromium-49	1,000	Selenium-73m	1,000	Zirconium-95	10
Chromium-51	1,000	Selenium-73	100	Zirconium-97	100
Manganese-51	1,000	Selenium-75	100	Niobium-88	1,000
Manganese-52m	1,000	Selenium-79	100	Niobium-89m	
Manganese-52	100	Selenium-81m	1,000	(66 min)	1,000
Manganese-53	1,000	Selenium-81	1,000	Niobium-89	
Manganese-54	100	Selenium-83	1,000	(122 min)	1,000
Manganese-56	1,000	Bromine-74m	1,000	Niobium-90	100
Iron-52	100	Bromine-74	1,000	Niobium-93m	10
Iron-55	100	Bromine-75	1,000	Niobium-94	1
Iron-59	10	Bromine-76	100	Niobium-95m	100
Iron-60	1	Bromine-77	1,000	Niobium-95	100
Cobalt-55	100	Bromine-80m	1,000	Niobium-96	100
Cobalt-56	10	Bromine-80	1,000	Niobium-97	1,000
Cobalt-57	100	Bromine-82	100	Niobium-98	1,000
Cobalt-58m	1,000	Bromine-83	1,000	Molybdenum-90	100
Cobalt-58	100	Bromine-84	1,000	Molybdenum-93m	100
Cobalt-60m	1,000	Krypton-74	1,000	Molybdenum-93	10
Cobalt-60	1	Krypton-76	1,000	Molybdenum-99	100
Cobalt-61	1,000	Krypton-77	1,000	Molybdenum-101	1,000
Cobalt-62m	1,000	Krypton-79	1,000	Technetium-93m	1,000
Nickel-56	100	Krypton-81	1,000	Technetium-93	1,000

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Appendix C. Continued

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)
Technetium-94m	1,000	Indium-116m	1,000	Iodine-128	1,000
Technetium-94	1,000	Indium-117m	1,000	Iodine-129	1
Technetium-96m	1,000	Indium-117	1,000	Iodine-130	10
Technetium-96	100	Indium-119m	1,000	Iodine-131	1
Technetium-97m	100	Tin-110	100	Iodine-132m	100
Technetium-97	1,000	Tin-111	1,000	Iodine-132	100
Technetium-98	10	Tin-113	100	Iodine-133	10
Technetium-99m	1,000	Tin-117m	100	Iodine-134	1,000
Technetium-99	100	Tin-119m	100	Iodine-135	100
Technetium-101	1,000	Tin-121m	100	Xenon-120	1,000
Technetium-104	1,000	Tin-121	1,000	Xenon-121	1,000
Ruthenium-94	1,000	Tin-123m	1,000	Xenon-122	1,000
Ruthenium-97	1,000	Tin-123	10	Xenon-123	1,000
Ruthenium-103	100	Tin-125	10	Xenon-125	1,000
Ruthenium-105	1,000	Tin-126	10	Xenon-127	1,000
Ruthenium-106	1	Tin-127	1,000	Xenon-129m	1,000
Rhodium-99m	1,000	Tin-128	1,000	Xenon-131m	1,000
Rhodium-99	100	Antimony-115	1,000	Xenon-133m	1,000
Rhodium-100	100	Antimony-116m	1,000	Xenon-133	1,000
Rhodium-101m	1,000	Antimony-116	1,000	Xenon-135m	1,000
Rhodium-101	10	Antimony-117	1,000	Xenon-135	1,000
Rhodium-102m	10	Antimony-118m	1,000	Xenon-138	1,000
Rhodium-102	10	Antimony-119	1,000	Cesium-125	1,000
Rhodium-103m	1,000	Antimony-120		Cesium-127	1,000
Rhodium-105	100	(16m)	1,000	Cesium-129	1,000
Rhodium-106m	1,000	Antimony-120		Cesium-130	1,000
Rhodium-107	1,000	(5.76d)	100	Cesium-131	1,000
Palladium-100	100	Antimony-122	100	Cesium-132	100
Palladium-101	1,000	Antimony-124m	1,000	Cesium-134m	1,000
Palladium-103	100	Antimony-124	10	Cesium-134	10
Palladium-107	10	Antimony-125	100	Cesium-135m	1,000
Palladium-109	100	Antimony-126m	1,000	Cesium-135	100
Silver-102	1,000	Antimony-126	100	Cesium-136	10
Silver-103	1,000	Antimony-127	100	Cesium-137	10
Silver-104m	1,000	Antimony-128		Cesium-138	1,000
Silver-104	1,000	(10.4m)	1,000	Barium-126	1,000
Silver-105	100	Antimony-128		Barium-128	100
Silver-106m	100	(9.01h)	100	Barium-131m	1,000
Silver-106	1,000	Antimony-129	100	Barium-131	100
Silver-108m	1	Antimony-130	1,000	Barium-133m	100
Silver-110m	10	Antimony-131	1,000	Barium-133	100
Silver-111	100	Tellurium-116	1,000	Barium-135m	100
Silver-112	100	Tellurium-121m	10	Barium-139	1,000
Silver-115	1,000	Tellurium-121	100	Barium-140	100
Cadmium-104	1,000	Tellurium-123m	10	Barium-141	1,000
Cadmium-107	1,000	Tellurium-123	100	Barium-142	1,000
Cadmium-109	1	Tellurium-125m	10	Lanthanum-131	1,000
Cadmium-113m	0.1	Tellurium-127m	10	Lanthanum-132	100
Cadmium-113	100	Tellurium-127	1,000	Lanthanum-135	1,000
Cadmium-115m	10	Tellurium-129m	10	Lanthanum-137	10
Cadmium-115	100	Tellurium-129	1,000	Lanthanum-138	100
Cadmium-117m	1,000	Tellurium-131m	10	Lanthanum-140	100
Cadmium-117	1,000	Tellurium-131	100	Lanthanum-141	100
Indium-109	1,000	Tellurium-132	10	Lanthanum-142	1,000
Indium-110m		Tellurium-133m	100	Lanthanum-143	1,000
(69.1m)	1,000	Tellurium-133	1,000	Cerium-134	100
Indium-110		Tellurium-134	1,000	Cerium-135	100
(4.9h)	1,000	Iodine-120m	1,000	Cerium-137m	100
Indium-111	100	Iodine-120	100	Cerium-137	1,000
Indium-112	1,000	Iodine-121	1,000	Cerium-139	100
Indium-113m	1,000	Iodine-123	100	Cerium-141	100
Indium-114m	10	Iodine-124	10	Cerium-143	100
Indium-115m	1,000	Iodine-125	1	Cerium-144	1
Indium-115	100	Iodine-126	1	Praseodymium-136	1,000

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Appendix C. Continued

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)
Praseodymium-137	1,000	Terbium-149	100	Lutetium-179	1,000
Praseodymium-138m	1,000	Terbium-150	1,000	Hafnium-170	100
Praseodymium-139	1,000	Terbium-151	100	Hafnium-172	1
Praseodymium-142m	1,000	Terbium-153	1,000	Hafnium-173	1,000
Praseodymium-142	100	Terbium-154	100	Hafnium-175	100
Praseodymium-143	100	Terbium-155	1,000	Hafnium-177m	1,000
Praseodymium-144	1,000	Terbium-156m		Hafnium-178m	0.1
Praseodymium-145	100	(5.0h)	1,000	Hafnium-179m	10
Praseodymium-147	1,000	Terbium-156m		Hafnium-180m	1,000
Neodymium-136	1,000	(24.4h)	1,000	Hafnium-181	10
Neodymium-138	100	Terbium-156	100	Hafnium-182m	1,000
Neodymium-139m	1,000	Terbium-157	10	Hafnium-182	0.1
Neodymium-139	1,000	Terbium-158	1	Hafnium-183	1,000
Neodymium-141	1,000	Terbium-160	10	Hafnium-184	100
Neodymium-147	100	Terbium-161	100	Tantalum-172	1,000
Neodymium-149	1,000	Dysprosium-155	1,000	Tantalum-173	1,000
Neodymium-151	1,000	Dysprosium-157	1,000	Tantalum-174	1,000
Promethium-141	1,000	Dysprosium-159	100	Tantalum-175	1,000
Promethium-143	100	Dysprosium-165	1,000	Tantalum-176	100
Promethium-144	10	Dysprosium-166	100	Tantalum-177	1,000
Promethium-145	10	Holmium-155	1,000	Tantalum-178	1,000
Promethium-146	1	Holmium-157	1,000	Tantalum-179	100
Promethium-147	10	Holmium-159	1,000	Tantalum-180m	1,000
Promethium-148m	10	Holmium-161	1,000	Tantalum-180	100
Promethium-148	10	Holmium-162m	1,000	Tantalum-182m	1,000
Promethium-149	100	Holmium-162	1,000	Tantalum-182	10
Promethium-150	1,000	Holmium-164m	1,000	Tantalum-183	100
Promethium-151	100	Holmium-164	1,000	Tantalum-184	100
Samarium-141m	1,000	Holmium-166m	1	Tantalum-185	1,000
Samarium-141	1,000	Holmium-166	100	Tantalum-186	1,000
Samarium-142	1,000	Holmium-167	1,000	Tungsten-176	1,000
Samarium-145	100	Erbium-161	1,000	Tungsten-177	1,000
Samarium-146	1	Erbium-165	1,000	Tungsten-178	1,000
Samarium-147	100	Erbium-169	100	Tungsten-179	1,000
Samarium-151	10	Erbium-171	100	Tungsten-181	1,000
Samarium-153	100	Erbium-172	100	Tungsten-185	100
Samarium-155	1,000	Thulium-162	1,000	Tungsten-187	100
Samarium-156	1,000	Thulium-166	100	Tungsten-188	10
Europium-145	100	Thulium-167	100	Rhenium-177	1,000
Europium-146	100	Thulium-170	10	Rhenium-178	1,000
Europium-147	100	Thulium-171	10	Rhenium-181	1,000
Europium-148	10	Thulium-172	100	Rhenium-182	
Europium-149	100	Thulium-173	100	(12.7h)	1,000
Europium-150		Thulium-175	1,000	Rhenium-182	
(12.62h)	100	Ytterbium-162	1,000	(64.0h)	100
Europium-150		Ytterbium-166	100	Rhenium-184m	10
(34.2y)	1	Ytterbium-167	1,000	Rhenium-184	100
Europium-152m	100	Ytterbium-169	100	Rhenium-186m	10
Europium-152	1	Ytterbium-175	100	Rhenium-186	100
Europium-154	1	Ytterbium-177	1,000	Rhenium-187	1,000
Europium-155	10	Ytterbium-178	1,000	Rhenium-188m	1,000
Europium-156	100	Lutetium-169	100	Rhenium-188	100
Europium-157	100	Lutetium-170	100	Rhenium-189	100
Europium-158	1,000	Lutetium-171	100	Osmium-180	1,000
Gadolinium-145	1,000	Lutetium-172	100	Osmium-181	1,000
Gadolinium-146	10	Lutetium-173	10	Osmium-182	100
Gadolinium-147	100	Lutetium-174m	10	Osmium-185	100
Gadolinium-148	0.001	Lutetium-174	10	Osmium-189m	1,000
Gadolinium-149	100	Lutetium-176m	1,000	Osmium-191m	1,000
Gadolinium-151	10	Lutetium-176	100	Osmium-191	100
Gadolinium-152	100	Lutetium-177m	10	Osmium-193	100
Gadolinium-153	10	Lutetium-177	100	Osmium-194	1
Gadolinium-159	100	Lutetium-178m	1,000	Iridium-182	1,000
Terbium-147	1,000	Lutetium-178	1,000	Iridium-184	1,000

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Appendix C.

Continued

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)
Iridium-185	1,000	Lead-209	1,000	Uranium-240	100
Iridium-186	100	Lead-210	0.01	Uranium-natural	100
Iridium-187	1,000	Lead-211	100	Neptunium-232	100
Iridium-188	100	Lead-212	1	Neptunium-233	1,000
Iridium-189	100	Lead-214	100	Neptunium-234	100
Iridium-190m	1,000	Bismuth-200	1,000	Neptunium-235	100
Iridium-190	100	Bismuth-201	1,000	Neptunium-236	
Iridium-192m		Bismuth-202	1,000	(1.15E + 5)	0.001
(1.4m)	10	Bismuth-203	100	Neptunium-236	
Iridium-192		Bismuth-205	100	(22.5h)	1
(73.8d)	1	Bismuth-206	100	Neptunium-237	0.001
Iridium-194m	10	Bismuth-207	10	Neptunium-238	10
Iridium-194	100	Bismuth-210m	0.1	Neptunium-239	100
Iridium-195m	1,000	Bismuth-210	1	Neptunium-240	1,000
Iridium-195	1,000	Bismuth-212	10	Plutonium-234	10
Platinum-186	1,000	Bismuth-213	10	Plutonium-235	1,000
Platinum-188	100	Bismuth-214	100	Plutonium-236	0.001
Platinum-189	1,000	Polonium-203	1,000	Plutonium-237	100
Platinum-191	100	Polonium-205	1,000	Plutonium-238	0.001
Platinum-193m	100	Polonium-207	1,000	Plutonium-239	0.001
Platinum-193	1,000	Polonium-210	0.1	Plutonium-240	0.001
Platinum-195m	100	Astatine-207	100	Plutonium-241	0.01
Platinum-197m	1,000	Astatine-211	10	Plutonium-242	0.001
Platinum-197	100	Radon-220	1	Plutonium-243	1,000
Platinum-199	1,000	Radon-222	1	Plutonium-244	0.001
Platinum-200	100	Francium-222	100	Plutonium-245	100
Gold-193	1,000	Francium-223	100	Americium-237	1,000
Gold-194	100	Radium-223	0.1	Americium-238	100
Gold-195	10	Radium-224	0.1	Americium-239	1,000
Gold-198m	100	Radium-225	0.1	Americium-240	100
Gold-198	100	Radium-226	0.1	Americium-241	0.001
Gold-199	100	Radium-227	1,000	Americium-242m	0.001
Gold-200m	100	Radium-228	0.1	Americium-242	10
Gold-200	1,000	Actinium-224	1	Americium-243	0.001
Gold-201	1,000	Actinium-225	0.01	Americium-244m	100
Mercury-193m	100	Actinium-226	0.1	Americium-244	10
Mercury-193	1,000	Actinium-227	0.001	Americium-245	1,000
Mercury-194	1	Actinium-228	1	Americium-246m	1,000
Mercury-195m	100	Thorium-226	10	Americium-246	1,000
Mercury-195	1,000	Thorium-227	0.01	Curium-238	100
Mercury-197m	100	Thorium-228	0.001	Curium-240	0.1
Mercury-197	1,000	Thorium-229	0.001	Curium-241	1
Mercury-199m	1,000	Thorium-230	0.001	Curium-242	0.01
Mercury-203	100	Thorium-231	100	Curium-243	0.001
Thallium-194m	1,000	Thorium-232	100	Curium-244	0.001
Thallium-194	1,000	Thorium-234	10	Curium-245	0.001
Thallium-195	1,000	Thorium-natural	100	Curium-246	0.001
Thallium-197	1,000	Protactinium-227	10	Curium-247	0.001
Thallium-198m	1,000	Protactinium-228	1	Curium-248	0.001
Thallium-198	1,000	Protactinium-230	0.1	Curium-249	1,000
Thallium-199	1,000	Protactinium-231	0.001	Berkelium-245	100
Thallium-201	1,000	Protactinium-232	1	Berkelium-246	100
Thallium-200	1,000	Protactinium-233	100	Berkelium-247	0.001
Thallium-202	100	Protactinium-234	100	Berkelium-249	0.1
Thallium-204	100	Uranium-230	0.01	Berkelium-250	10
Lead-195m	1,000	Uranium-231	100	Californium-244	100
Lead-198	1,000	Uranium-232	0.001	Californium-246	1
Lead-199	1,000	Uranium-233	0.001	Californium-248	0.01
Lead-200	100	Uranium-234	0.001	Californium-249	0.001
Lead-201	1,000	Uranium-235	0.001	Californium-250	0.001
Lead-202m	1,000	Uranium-236	0.001	Californium-251	0.001
Lead-202	10	Uranium-237	100	Californium-252	0.001
Lead-203	1,000	Uranium-238	100	Californium-253	0.1
Lead-205	100	Uranium-239	1,000	Californium-254	0.001

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Appendix C. Continued

Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)	Radionuclide	Quantity (μCi)
Einsteinium-250	100	Any alpha-emitting radionuclide not listed above or mixtures of alpha emitters of unknown composition	0.001
Einsteinium-251	100		
Einsteinium-253	0.1		
Einsteinium-254m	1		
Einsteinium-254	0.01		
Fermium-252	1		
Fermium-253	1		
Fermium-254	10	Any radionuclide other than alpha-emitting radionuclides not listed above, or mixtures of beta emitters of unknown composition	0.01
Fermium-255	1		
Fermium-257	0.01		
Mendelevium-257	10		
Mendelevium-258	0.01		

* To convert μCi to kBq, multiply the μCi value by 37.

NOTE: Where there is involved a combination of radionuclides in known amounts, the limit for the combination shall be derived as follows: determine, for each radionuclide in the combination, the ratio between the quantity present in the combination and the limit otherwise established for the specific radionuclide when not in combination. The sum of such ratios for all radionuclides in the combination may not exceed "1" -- that is, unity.

¹ The quantities listed above were derived by taking 1/10 of the most restrictive ALI listed in Table I, Columns 1 and 2, of Appendix B to Article 4, rounding to the nearest factor of 10, and constraining the values listed between 37 Bq and 37 MBq (0.001 and 1,000 μCi). Values of 3.7 MBq (100 μCi) have been assigned for radionuclides having a radioactive half-life in excess of E+9 years, except rhenium, 37 MBq (1,000 μCi), to take into account their low specific activity.

Historical Note

New Appendix C recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 4, Appendix C, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Appendix D. Classification and Characteristics of Low-level Radioactive Waste

I. Classification of Radioactive Waste for Land Disposal

- a) Considerations. Determination of the classification of radioactive waste involves two considerations. First, consideration must be given to the concentration of long-lived radionuclides (and their shorter-lived precursors) whose potential hazard will persist long after such precautions as institutional controls, improved waste form, and deeper disposal have ceased to be effective. These precautions delay the time when long-lived radio nuclides could cause exposures. In addition, the magnitude of the potential dose is limited by the concentration and availability of the radionuclide at the time of exposure. Second, consideration must be given to the concentration of shorter-lived radionuclides for which requirements on institutional controls, waste form, and disposal methods are effective.

b) Classes of waste.

- 1) Class A waste is waste that is usually segregated from other waste classes at the disposal site. The physical form and characteristics of Class A waste must meet the minimum requirements set forth in Section II(a). If Class A waste also meets the stability requirements set forth in Section II(b), it is not necessary to segregate the waste for disposal.
- 2) Class B waste is waste that must meet more rigorous requirements on waste form to ensure stability after disposal. The physical form and characteristics of Class B waste must meet both the minimum and stability requirements set forth in Section II.
- 3) Class C waste is waste that not only must meet more rigorous requirements on waste form to ensure stability but also requires additional measures at the disposal facility to protect against inadvertent intrusion. The physical form and characteristics of Class C waste must meet both the minimum and stability requirements set forth in Section II.

c) Classification determined by long-lived radionuclides. If the radioactive waste contains only radionuclides listed in Table I, classification shall be determined as follows:

- 1) If the concentration does not exceed 0.1 times the value in Table I, the waste is Class A.
- 2) If the concentration exceeds 0.1 times the value in Table I but does not exceed the value in Table I, the waste is Class C.
- 3) If the concentration exceeds the value in Table I, the waste is not generally acceptable for land disposal.
- 4) For wastes containing mixtures of radionuclides listed in Table I, the total concentration shall be determined by the sum of fractions rule described in Section I(g).

Appendix D. Table I

TABLE I
Concentration

Radionuclide	curie/cubic meter ^a	nanocuries/gram ^b
C-14	8	
C-14 in activated metal	80	
Ni-59 in activated metal	220	
Nb-94 in activated metal	0.2	
Tc-99	3	
I-129	0.08	

Alpha-emitting transuranic radionuclides with half-life greater than five years

Pu-241	100	3,500
Cm-242		20,000
Ra-226		100

^aTo convert the Ci/m³ values to gigabecquerel (GBq) per cubic meter, multiply the Ci/m³ value by 37.

^bTo convert the nCi/g values to becquerel (Bq) per gram, multiply the nCi/g value by 37.

- d) Classification determined by short-lived radionuclides. If the waste does not contain any of the radionuclides listed in Table I, classification shall be determined based on the concentrations shown in Table II. However, as specified in Section I(f), if radioactive waste does not contain any nuclides listed in either Table I or II, it is Class A.

- 1) If the concentration does not exceed the value in Column 1, the waste is Class A.
- 2) If the concentration exceeds the value in Column 1 but does not exceed the value in Column 2, the waste is Class B.
- 3) If the concentration exceeds the value in Column 2 but does not exceed the value in Column 3, the waste is Class C.
- 4) If the concentration exceeds the value in Column 3, the waste is not generally acceptable for near-surface disposal.
- 5) For wastes containing mixtures of the radionuclides listed in Table II, the total concentration shall be determined by the sum of fractions rule described in Section I(g).

Appendix D. Table II

TABLE II
Concentration,

Radionuclide	Column 1	Column 2	Curie/cubic meter* Column 3
Total of all radionuclides with less than 5-year half-life	700	*	*
H-3	40	*	*
Co-60	700	*	*
Ni-63	3.5	70	700
Ni-63 in activated metal	35	700	7000
Sr-90	0.04	150	7000
Cs-137	1	44	4600

* DEPARTMENT NOTE: To convert the Ci/m³ value to gigabecquerel (GBq) per cubic meter, multiply the Ci/m³ value by 37. There are no limits established for these radionuclides in Class B or C wastes. Practical considerations such as the effects of external radiation and internal heat generation on transportation, handling, and disposal will limit the concentrations for these wastes. These wastes shall be Class B unless the concentrations of other radionuclides in Table II determine the waste to be Class C independent of these radionuclides.

- e) Classification determined by both long- and short-lived radionuclides. If the radioactive waste contains a mixture of radionuclides, some of which are listed in Table I and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

some of which are listed in Table II, classification shall be determined as follows:

Each package of waste shall be clearly labeled to identify whether it is Class A, Class B, or Class C waste, in accordance with Section I.

*****See Section R9-7-102 for definition of pyrophoric.

Historical Note

New Appendix D, including Tables 1 and 2 recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 4, Appendix D, Tables 1 and 2, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Appendix E. Quantities for Use with Decommissioning

Material	Microcurie	Material	Microcurie
Americium-241	0.01	Iodine-135	10
Antimony-122	100	Iridium-192	10
Antimony-124	10	Iridium-194	100
Antimony-125	10	Iron-55	100
Arsenic-73	100	Iron-59	10
Arsenic-74	10	Krypton-85	100
Arsenic-76	10	Krypton-87	10
Arsenic-77	100	Lanthanum-140	10
Barium-131	10	Lutetium-177	100
Barium-133	10	Manganese-52	10
Barium-140	10	Manganese-54	10
Bismuth-210	1	Manganese-56	10
Bromine-82	10	Mercury-197m	100
Cadmium-109	10	Mercury-197	100
Cadmium-115m	10	Mercury-203	10
Cadmium-115	100	Molybdenum-99	100
Calcium-45	10	Neodymium-147	100
Calcium-47	10	Neodymium-149	100
Carbon-14	100	Nickel-59	100
Cerium-141	100	Nickel-63	10
Cerium-143	100	Nickel-65	100
Cerium-144	1	Niobium-93m	10
Cesium-131	1,000	Niobium-95	10
Cesium-134m	100	Niobium-97	10
Cesium-134	1	Osmium-185	10
Cesium-135	10	Osmium-191m	100
Cesium-136	10	Osmium-191	100
Cesium-137	10	Osmium-193	100
Chlorine-36	10	Palladium-103	100
Chlorine-38	10	Palladium-109	100
Chromium-51	1,000	Phosphorus-32	10
Cobalt-58m	10	Platinum-191	100
Cobalt-58	10	Platinum-193m	100
Cobalt-60	1	Platinum-193	100
Copper-64	100	Platinum-197m	100
Dysprosium-165	10	Platinum-197	100
Dysprosium-166	100	Plutonium-239	0.01
Erbium-169	100	Polonium-210	0.1
Erbium-171	100	Potassium-42	10
Europium-152 (9.2 h)	100	Praseodymium-142	100
Europium-152 (13 yr)	1	Praseodymium-143	100
Europium-154	1	Promethium-147	10
Europium-155	10	Promethium-149	10
Fluorine-18	1,000	Radium-226	0.01
Gadolinium-153	10	Rhenium-186	100
Gadolinium-159	100	Rhenium-188	100
Gallium-72	10	Rhodium-103m	100
Germanium-71	100	Rhodium-105	100
Gold-198	100	Rubidium-86	10
Gold-199	100	Rubidium-87	10
Hafnium-181	10	Ruthenium-97	100
Holmium-166	100	Ruthenium-103	10
Hydrogen-3	1,000	Ruthenium-105	10
Indium-113m	100	Ruthenium-106	1
Indium-114m	10	Samarium-151	10
Indium-115m	100	Samarium-153	100
Indium-115	10	Scandium-46	10
Iodine-125	1	Scandium-47	100
Iodine-126	1	Scandium-48	10
Iodine-129	0.1	Selenium-75	10
Iodine-131	1	Silicon-31	100
Iodine-132	10	Silver-105	10
Iodine-133	1	Silver-110m	1
Iodine-134	10	Silver-111	100

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Material	Microcurie	Material	Microcurie
Sodium-22	1	Tungsten-185	10
Sodium-24	10	Tungsten-187	100
Strontium-85	10	Uranium (natural)**	100
Strontium-89	1	Uranium-233	0.01
Strontium-90	0.1	Uranium-234	0.01
Strontium-91	10	Uranium-235	0.01
Strontium-92	10	Vanadium-48	10
Sulfur-35	100	Xenon-131m	1,000
Tantalum-182	10	Xenon-133	100
Technetium-96	10	Xenon-135	100
Technetium-97m	100	Ytterbium-175	100
Technetium-97	100	Yttrium-90	10
Technetium-99m	100	Yttrium-91	10
Technetium-99	10	Yttrium-92	100
Tellurium-125m	10	Yttrium-93	100
Tellurium-127m	10	Zinc-65	10
Tellurium-127	100	Zinc-69m	100
Tellurium-129m	10	Zinc-69	1,000
Tellurium-129	100	Zirconium-93	10
Tellurium-131m	10	Zirconium-95	10
Tellurium-132	10	Zirconium-97	10
Terbium-160	10	Any alpha emitting	
Thallium-200	100	radionuclide not listed	
Thallium-201	100	above or mixtures of	
Thallium-202	100	alpha emitters of unknown	
Thallium-204	10	composition	0.01
Thorium (natural)**	100	Any radionuclide other	
Thulium-170	10	than alpha emitting	
Thulium-171	10	radionuclides, not listed	
Tin-113	10	above or mixtures of	
Tin-125	10	beta emitters of unknown	
Tungsten-181	10	composition	0.1

* To convert μCi to kBq , multiply the μCi value by 37.

** Based on alpha disintegration rate of Th-232, Th-230 and their daughter products.

*** Based on alpha disintegration rate of U-238, U-234, and U-235.

NOTE: Where there is involved a combination of isotopes in known amounts, the limit for the combination should be derived as follows: Determine, for each isotope in the combination, the ratio between the quantity present in the combination and the limit otherwise established for the specific isotope when not in combination. The sum of such ratios for all the isotopes in the combination may not exceed "1" - that is, unity.

Historical Note

New Appendix E recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 4, Appendix E, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

ARTICLE 5. SEALED SOURCE INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY**R9-7-501. Definitions**

"Access panel" means any panel that is designed to be removed or opened for maintenance or service purposes, opened using tools, and used to provide access to the interior of the cabinet x-ray unit.

"Annual refresher safety training" means a review conducted or provided by the licensee for its employees on radiation safety aspects of industrial radiography. The review shall include, as applicable, the results of internal inspections, new procedures or equipment, new or revised state rules, accidents or errors that have occurred, and provide opportunities for employees to ask safety questions.

"Aperture" means any opening in the outside surface of the cabinet x-ray unit, other than a port, which remains open during generation of x-radiation.

"Associated equipment" means equipment used in conjunction with a radiographic exposure device that drives, guides, or comes in contact with the source.

"Certifying entity" means an independent certifying organization that complies with the requirements in Appendix A of this Article, or requirements of the NRC or another Agreement State, that are equivalent to the requirements in parts II and III of Appendix A.

"Collimator" means a radiation shield that is placed on the end of the guide tube or directly onto a radiographic exposure device to restrict the size of the radiation beam when the sealed source is positioned to make a radiographic exposure.

"Control (drive) cable" means the cable that is connected to the source assembly and used to drive the source to and from the exposure location.

"Control (drive) mechanism" means a device that enables the source assembly to be moved to and from the exposure device.

"Control tube" means a protective sheath for guiding the control cable. The control tube connects the control drive mechanism to the radiographic exposure device.

"Door" means any barrier that is designed to be movable or opened for routine operation purposes, not opened using tools,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

and used to provide access to the interior of the cabinet x-ray unit.

“Exposure head” means a device that places the gamma radiography sealed source in a selected working position.

“Ground fault” means an accidental electrical grounding of an electrical conductor.

“Guide tube (projection sheath)” means a flexible or rigid tube (i.e., “J” tube) for guiding the source assembly and the attached control cable from the exposure device to the exposure head. The guide tube may also include the connections necessary for attachment to the exposure device and to the exposure head.

“Hands-on experience” means accumulation of knowledge or skill in any area relevant to radiography.

“Independent certifying organization” means an independent organization that meets all of the requirements in Appendix A.

“Lay-barge radiography” means industrial radiography performed on any water vessel used for laying pipe.

“Port” means any opening in the outside surface of the cabinet x-ray unit that is designed to remain open, during generation of x-rays, for conveying material being irradiated into and out of the cabinet, or for partial insertion of an object for irradiation whose dimensions do not permit complete insertion into the cabinet x-ray unit.

“Practical examination” means a demonstration, through practical application of safety rules and principles of industrial radiography, including use of all radiography equipment and knowledge of radiography procedures.

“Radiographer certification” means written approval received from a certifying entity stating that an individual has satisfactorily met certain established radiation safety, testing, and experience criteria.

“Radiographic exposure device” means any x-ray machine used for purposes of making an industrial radiographic exposure or a device that contains a sealed source, and the sealed source or its shielding may be moved or otherwise changed from a shielded to an unshielded position for purposes of making an industrial radiographic exposure.

“Radiographic operations” means all activities associated with the presence of radiation sources in a radiographic exposure device during use of the device or transport (except when the device is being transported by a common or contract carrier). This includes performing surveys to confirm the adequacy of boundaries, setting up equipment, and conducting any activity inside restricted area boundaries.

“S-tube” means a tube through which a radioactive source travels when the source is inside a radiographic exposure device.

“Source assembly” means an assembly that consists of a sealed source and a connector that attaches the source to a control cable. The source assembly may also include a stop ball used to secure the source in the shielded position.

“Underwater radiography” means industrial radiography performed when a radiographic exposure device is beneath the surface of water.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-501 recodified from R12-1-501 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-502. License Requirements

- A. The Department shall review an application for a specific license for the use of radioactive material in industrial radiography and approve the license if an applicant meets all of the following requirements:
1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements in R9-7-309 and any special requirements contained in this Article; and
 2. The applicant submits a program for training radiographers and radiographers’ assistants that complies with R9-7-543, except that:
 - a. After the effective date of this Section, an applicant is not required to describe its initial training and examination program for radiographers;
 - b. An applicant shall affirm that an individual who is acting as an industrial radiographer is certified in radiation safety by a certifying organization, as required in R9-7-543, before permitting the individual to act as a radiographer. This affirmation substitutes for a description of the applicant’s initial training and examination program for radiographers in the subjects outlined in R9-7-543(G); and
 - c. An applicant shall submit procedures for verifying and documenting the certification status of each radiographer and for ensuring that the certification remains valid.
- B. The applicant shall submit written operating and emergency procedures as prescribed in R9-7-522.
- C. The applicant shall submit a description of a program for review of job performance of each radiographer and radiographers’ assistant at intervals that do not exceed six months as prescribed in R9-7-543(E).
- D. The applicant shall submit a description of the applicant’s overall organizational structure as it applies to radiation safety responsibilities in industrial radiography, including specified delegation of authority and responsibility.
- E. The applicant shall submit a list of the qualifications of each individual designated as an RSO under R9-7-512 and indicate which designee is responsible for ensuring that the licensee’s radiation safety program is implemented in accordance with approved procedures.
- F. If an applicant intends to perform leak testing on any sealed source or exposure device that contains depleted uranium (DU) shielding, the applicant shall submit a description of the procedures for performing the leak testing and the qualifications of each person authorized to perform leak testing. If the applicant intends to analyze its own wipe samples, the application shall include a description of the procedures to be followed. The description shall include the:
 1. Instruments to be used,
 2. Methods of performing the analysis, and
 3. Relevant experience of the person who will analyze the wipe samples.
- G. If the applicant intends to perform “in-house” calibrations of survey instruments, the applicant shall describe each calibration method to be used and the relevant experience of each person who will perform a calibration. A licensee shall perform all calibrations according to the procedures prescribed in R9-7-504.
- H. The applicant shall identify and describe the location of all field stations and permanent radiographic installations. required by this Chapter will be maintained.
- I. The applicant shall identify each location where records

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-502 recodified from R12-1-502 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-503. Performance Requirements for Equipment

A. A licensee shall ensure that equipment used in industrial radiographic operations meets the following minimum criteria:

1. Each radiographic exposure device, source assembly or sealed source, and all associated equipment meet the requirements in American National Standards Institute, N432-1980 "Radiological Safety for the Design and Construction of Apparatus for Gamma Radiography" (published as NBS Handbook 136, issued January 1981) by the American National Standards Institute, which is incorporated by reference and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments. This publication may be purchased from the American National Standards Institute, Inc., 25 West 43rd Street, New York, New York 10036 Telephone (212) 642-4900. A copy of the document is also on file at the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call (202) 741-6030, or go to: http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.html; or
2. An engineering safety analysis demonstrates the applicability of previously performed testing on similar individual radiography equipment components. Based on a review of the analysis, the Department may find that previously performed testing can be substituted for testing of the component under the standards in subsection (A)(1).

B. In addition to the requirements in subsection (A), the following requirements apply to each radiographic exposure device, source changer, source assembly, and sealed source:

1. A licensee shall ensure that each radiographic exposure device has attached to it a durable, legible, and clearly visible label bearing:
 - a. The chemical symbol and mass number of the radionuclide in the device;
 - b. The activity of the source and the date on which this activity was last measured;
 - c. The model (or product code) and serial number of the sealed source;
 - d. The manufacturer's description of the sealed source; and
 - e. The licensee's name, address, and telephone number.
2. A licensee shall ensure that each radiographic exposure device intended for use as a Type B transport container meets the applicable requirements of 10 CFR 71, revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
3. A licensee shall not modify any radiographic exposure device, source changer, source assembly, or associated equipment, unless the design of the replacement component, including source holder, source assembly, controls, or guide tubes is consistent with and does not compromise the design safety features of the system.

C. In addition to the requirements in subsections (A) and (B), the following requirements apply to each radiographic exposure device, source assembly, and associated equipment that allows the source to be moved out of the device for radiographic operations or to a source changer:

1. The license shall ensure that the coupling between the source assembly and the control cable is designed so that

the source assembly does not become disconnected if it is positioned outside of the guide tube and is constructed so that an unintentional disconnect will not occur under normal and reasonably foreseeable abnormal conditions;

2. The device automatically secures the source assembly if it is retracted into the fully shielded position within the device and the securing system is released from the exposure device only by means of a deliberate operation;
3. The outlet fittings, lock box, and drive cable fittings on each radiographic exposure device are equipped with safety plugs or covers installed for storage and transportation to protect the source assembly from water, mud, sand, or other foreign matter;
4. Each sealed source or source assembly has attached to it or is engraved with a durable, legible, and visible label with the words: "DANGER--RADIOACTIVE." The licensee shall ensure that the label does not interfere with safe operation of the equipment;
5. The guide tube is able to withstand a crushing test that closely approximates the crushing forces that are likely to be encountered during use, and a kinking resistance test that closely approximates the kinking forces that are likely to be encountered during use;
6. A guide tube is used if a person moves the source out of the device;
7. An exposure head or similar device, designed to prevent the source assembly from passing out of the end of the guide tube, is attached to the outermost end of the guide tube during industrial radiography operations;
8. The guide tube exposure head connection is able to withstand the tensile test for control units specified in ANSI N432-1980, incorporated by reference in subsection (A); and
9. Source changers provide a system for ensuring that the source is not accidentally withdrawn from the changer when a person is connecting or disconnecting the drive cable to or from the source assembly.

D. A licensee shall ensure that radiographic exposure devices and associated equipment in use after January 10, 1996 comply with the requirements of this Section.

E. Notwithstanding subsection (A), a licensee with equipment used in industrial radiographic operations need not comply with Sec. 8.92(C) of the Endurance Test in American National Standards Institute N432-1980 if the prototype equipment has been tested using a torque value representative of the torque that an individual using the radiography equipment can realistically exert on the lever or crankshaft of the drive mechanism.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-503 recodified from R12-1-503 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-504. Radiation Survey Instruments

A. A licensee shall maintain at least two calibrated and operable radiation survey instruments at each location where sources of radiation are present to make radiation surveys required by this Article and Article 4 of this Chapter. Instrumentation required by this Section shall be capable of measuring a range from 0.02 millisieverts (2 millirems) per hour through 0.01 sievert (1 rem) per hour.

B. A licensee shall ensure that each radiation survey instrument required under subsection (A) is calibrated:

1. At intervals that do not exceed six months, and after instrument servicing, except for battery changes;
2. For linear scale instruments, at two points located approximately one-third and two-thirds of full-scale on each scale; for logarithmic scale instruments, at mid-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

range of each decade, and at two points of at least one decade; and for digital instruments, at 3 points between 0.02 and 10 millisieverts (2 and 1000 millirems) per hour; and

3. So that an accuracy within plus or minus 20% of the calibration source can be demonstrated at each point checked.
- C. A licensee shall maintain calibration records for each radiation survey instrument, and maintain each record for three years after it is made.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-504 recodified from R12-1-504 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-505. Leak Testing and Replacement of Sealed Sources

- A. A licensee shall ensure that replacement of any sealed source fastened to or contained in a radiographic exposure device and leak testing of any sealed source is performed by a person authorized to do so by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State.
- B. A licensee shall ensure that opening, repairing, or modifying any sealed source is performed by a person specifically authorized to do so by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State.
- C. A licensee that uses a sealed source shall have the source tested for leakage by a qualified person at intervals that do not exceed six months. The person who performs leak testing of the source shall use a method approved by the Department, the NRC, or by another Agreement State. A wipe sample shall be taken from the nearest accessible point to the sealed source where contamination might accumulate. The wipe sample shall be analyzed for radioactive contamination. The licensee shall ensure that the analysis is capable of detecting the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 microcurie) of radioactive material on the test sample and a person specifically authorized by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State performs the analysis. The licensee shall maintain records of the leak tests in accordance with this Section.
- D. Unless a sealed source is accompanied by a certificate from the transferor that shows that the sealed source has been leak tested within six months before the transfer, a licensee shall not use the sealed source until it is tested for leakage. A licensee is not required to test a sealed source that is in storage, but shall test each sealed source before use or transfer to another person if the interval of storage exceeds six months.
- E. A licensee shall immediately withdraw equipment containing a leaking source from use and have it decontaminated and repaired or dispose of the source in accordance with this Chapter. The licensee shall file a report with the Director of the Department within five days of any test with results that exceed the threshold in this subsection, and describe the equipment involved, the test results, and corrective action taken. If a leak test conducted under this Section reveals the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 microcurie) or more of removable radioactive material the Department classifies the sealed source as leaking.
- F. A licensee shall test for DU contamination at intervals that do not to exceed 12 months a radiographic exposure device that uses depleted uranium (DU) shielding and an "S" tube configuration. The licensee shall ensure that the analysis is capable of detecting the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 microcuries) of radioactive material on the test sample and a person specifically authorized by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State performs the analysis. If the testing reveals the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 microcuries) or more of removable DU contamination, the licensee shall remove the expo-

sure device from use until an evaluation of the wear on the S-tube is completed. If the evaluation reveals that the S-tube is worn through, the licensee shall ensure that the device is not used again. The licensee is not required to test for DU contamination if the radiographic exposure device is in storage. Before using or transferring the radiographic exposure device, the licensee shall test the device for DU contamination if the interval of storage exceeds 12 months. The licensee shall maintain records of the DU leak test in accordance with subsection (G).

- G. A licensee shall maintain records of leak test results for each sealed source and for each device that contains DU. The licensee shall ensure results are in Becquerels (microcuries), and retain each record for three years after it is made or until the source is removed from storage and tested, whichever is longer.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-505 recodified from R12-1-505 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-506. Quarterly Inventory

- A. A licensee shall conduct a quarterly physical inventory to account for all sealed sources and devices that contain depleted uranium.
- B. A licensee shall maintain a record of the quarterly inventory required under subsection (A) for three years after it is made.
- C. The record required in subsection (B) shall include the date of the inventory, name of the individual who conducted the inventory, radionuclide, number of becquerels (curies) or mass (for DU) in each device, location of sealed source and associated devices, and manufacturer, model, and serial number of each sealed source and device as applicable.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-506 recodified from R12-1-506 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-507. Utilization Logs

- A. A licensee shall maintain for each sealed source a utilization log that provides all of the following information:
 1. A description, including the make, model, and serial number of each radiographic exposure device, and each sealed source transport and storage container that contains a sealed source;
 2. The identity and signature of the radiographer using the source; and
 3. The plant or site where the source is used and dates of use, including the date each source is removed from and returned to storage.
- B. A licensee shall retain the log required by subsection (A) for three years after the log is made.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-507 recodified from R12-1-507 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-508. Inspection and Maintenance of Radiographic Exposure Devices, Transport and Storage Containers, Source Changers, Survey Instruments, and Associated Equipment

- A. A licensee shall perform visual and operability checks on each survey instrument, radiographic exposure device, transport and storage container, source changer, and associated equipment before use on each day the equipment is to be used to ensure that the equipment is in good working condition, the source is adequately shielded, and required labeling is present. A survey instrument operability check shall be performed using a check source or other authorized means. If an equip-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ment problem is found, the licensee shall remove the equipment from service until it is repaired.

- B.** A licensee shall have written inspection and maintenance procedures to ensure that:
1. Radiographic exposure devices, source changers, transport and storage containers, survey instruments, and associated equipment that require inspection and maintenance at intervals that do not exceed three months or before first use of the equipment are functioning properly and safely. Replacement components shall meet design specifications. If an equipment problem is discovered, the licensee shall remove the equipment from service until it is repaired; and
 2. Type B packages are shipped and maintained in accordance with the certificate of compliance or other approval.
- C.** A licensee shall maintain records of daily checks and quarterly inspections of radiographic exposure devices, transport and storage containers, source changers, survey instruments, and associated equipment, and retain each record for three years after it is made. The record shall include the date of the check or inspection, name of the inspector, equipment involved, any problems found, and any repair or needed maintenance performed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-508 recodified from R12-1-508 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-509. Surveillance

During each radiographic operation, a radiographer or the radiographer's assistant, as permitted by R9-7-510, shall maintain continuous direct visual surveillance of the operation to protect against unauthorized entry into a high radiation area, except at permanent radiographic installations where all entrances are locked and the licensee is in compliance with R9-7-539.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-509 recodified from R12-1-509 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-510. Radiographic Operations

- A.** If industrial radiography is performed at a location other than a permanent radiographic installation, a licensee shall ensure that the radiographer is accompanied by at least one other radiographer or radiographer's assistant, qualified under R9-7-543. The additional radiographer or radiographer's assistant shall observe the operations and be capable of providing immediate assistance to prevent unauthorized entry. Industrial radiography is prohibited if only one qualified individual is present.
- B.** A licensee shall ensure that each industrial radiographic operation is conducted at a location of use authorized on the license in a permanent radiographic installation, unless another permanent location is specifically authorized by the Department.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-510 recodified from R12-1-510 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-511. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-511 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-512. Radiation Safety Officer (RSO)

- A.** A licensee shall have a radiation safety officer (RSO) who is responsible for implementing procedures and regulatory

requirements in the daily operation of the radiation safety program.

- B.** Except as provided in subsection (C), the licensee shall ensure that the RSO satisfies the following minimum requirements:
1. The training and testing requirements in R9-7-543,
 2. Two thousand hours of hands-on experience as a qualified radiographer for an industrial radiographic operation, and
 3. Formal training in the establishment and maintenance of a radiation safety program.
- C.** If the licensee uses an individual in the position of RSO who does not have the training and experience required in subsection (B), the licensee shall provide the Department with a description of the individual's training and experience in the field of ionizing radiation and training with respect to the establishment and maintenance of a radiation safety protection program so the Department can determine whether the individual is qualified to perform under subsection (D).
- D.** The specific duties and authorities of the RSO include, but are not limited to:
1. Establishing and overseeing operating, emergency, and ALARA procedures as required in Article 4 of this Chapter and reviewing them every year to ensure that the procedures in use conform to current Department rules and license conditions;
 2. Overseeing and approving all phases of the training program for radiographic personnel, ensuring that appropriate and effective radiation protection practices are taught;
 3. Overseeing radiation surveys, leak tests, and associated documentation to ensure that the surveys and tests are performed in accordance with the rules and taking corrective measures if levels of radiation exceed established action limits;
 4. Overseeing the personnel monitoring program to ensure that devices are calibrated and used properly by occupationally exposed personnel and ensuring that records are kept of the monitoring results and timely notifications are made as required in R9-7-444; and
 5. Overseeing operations to ensure that they are conducted safely and instituting corrective actions, which may include ceasing operations if necessary.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-512 recodified from R12-1-512 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-513. Form of Records

A licensee shall maintain records in accordance with R9-7-405.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-513 recodified from R12-1-513 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-514. Limits on External Radiation Levels from Storage Containers and Source Changers

The maximum rate limits for storage containers and source changers are 2 millisieverts (200 mRem/hr) at any exterior surface and 0.1 millisieverts (10 mRem/hr) at 1 meter from any exterior surface with the sealed source in the shielded position.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-514 recodified from R12-1-514 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-515. Locking Radiographic Exposure Devices, Storage Containers, and Source Changers

- A.** Except at permanent radiographic installations governed by R9-7-539, a licensee shall ensure that each radiographic expo-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

sure device has a lock or an outer container with a lock designed to prevent unauthorized or accidental removal of the sealed source from its shielded position. The licensee shall ensure that the exposure device or its container, if applicable, is locked (and if a keyed lock, with the key removed) if the device or container is not under the direct surveillance of a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant. During radiographic operations, the radiographer or radiographer's assistant shall secure the sealed source assembly in the shielded position each time the source is returned to the shielded position.

- B.** A licensee shall ensure that each sealed source storage container and source changer has a lock or an outer container with a lock designed to prevent unauthorized or accidental removal of the sealed source from its shielded position. The licensee shall ensure that each storage container and source changer is locked (and if a keyed lock, with the key removed) if the storage container or source changer contains a sealed source and is not under the direct surveillance of a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-515 recodified from R12-1-515 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-516. Records of Receipt and Transfer of Sealed Sources

- A.** A licensee shall maintain records that show each receipt and transfer of a sealed source or device that uses DU for shielding and retain each record for three years after it is made.
- B.** The records shall contain separate entries for each transaction, including the date, name of the individual making the record, radionuclide, number of Becquerels (curies) or mass (for DU), and manufacturer, model, and serial number of each sealed source or device, as applicable.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-516 recodified from R12-1-516 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-517. Posting

A licensee shall post any area in which industrial radiography is performed as required by R9-7-429. Exceptions listed in R9-7-430 do not apply to industrial radiographic operations.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-517 recodified from R12-1-517 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-518. Labeling, Storage, and Transportation

- A.** A licensee shall not use a source changer or a storage container to store licensed material unless the source changer or the storage container has securely attached to it a durable, legible, and clearly visible label that bears the standard trefoil radiation caution symbol and the standard colors for the symbol specifically: magenta, purple, or black on a yellow background, and the label has a minimum diameter of 25 mm and the wording "CAUTION (or DANGER), RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL NOTIFY CIVIL AUTHORITIES (or "NAME OF COMPANY")"
- B.** A licensee shall not transport licensed material unless the material is packaged and the package is labeled, marked, and accompanied with appropriate shipping papers in accordance with 10 CFR 71, January 1, 2004, published by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, incorporated by reference, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

- C.** A licensee shall physically secure locked radiographic exposure devices and storage containers behind a locked door to prevent tampering or removal by unauthorized personnel. The licensee shall store licensed material in a manner that will minimize danger from explosion or fire.
- D.** A licensee shall lock each transport package that contains licensed material and physically secure the package behind the locked doors of the transporting vehicle to prevent accidental loss, tampering, or unauthorized removal of the licensed material from the vehicle.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-518 recodified from R12-1-518 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-519. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-519 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-520. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-520 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-521. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-521 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-522. Operating and Emergency Procedures

- A.** A licensee shall ensure that the operating and emergency procedures include, at a minimum, instructions in the following, as applicable:
1. Handling and use of sealed sources or radiographic exposure devices, so that persons are not exposed to radiation that exceeds the limits in Article 4 of this Chapter;
 2. Methods and occasions for conducting radiation surveys;
 3. Methods for controlling access to radiographic areas;
 4. Methods and occasions for locking and securing radiographic exposure devices, transport and storage containers, and sealed sources;
 5. Personnel monitoring and associated equipment;
 6. Transportation of sealed sources to field locations, including packing radiographic exposure devices and storage containers in vehicles, placarding vehicles, and maintaining control of the sealed sources during transportation, as required in 49 CFR 171-173, 2002 edition, published October 1, 2002, by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, which is incorporated by reference and on file with the Department. This incorporation contains no future editions or amendments;
 7. Inspection, maintenance, and operability checks of radiographic exposure devices, survey instruments, transport containers, and storage containers;
 8. Actions to be taken immediately by radiography personnel if a pocket dosimeter is found to be off-scale or an alarm rate meter sounds an alarm;
 9. Procedures for identifying and reporting defects and non-compliance, as required by R9-7-448 and R9-7-535;
 10. Procedures for notifying the RSO and the Department in the event of an accident;
 11. Methods for minimizing exposure of persons in the event of an accident;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

12. Procedures for recovering a source if the licensee is responsible for source recovery; and
13. Maintenance of records.

B. The licensee shall maintain copies of current operating and emergency procedures until the Department terminates the license. Superseded procedures shall be maintained for three years after being superseded. Additionally, a copy of the procedures shall be maintained at field stations in accordance with R9-7-540.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-522 recodified from R12-1-522 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-523. Personnel Monitoring

A. A licensee shall not permit any individual to act as a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant unless, at all times during radiographic operations, each individual wears, on the trunk of the body, a direct reading dosimeter, an operating alarm rate meter, and a personnel dosimeter. At permanent radiography installations where other appropriate alarming or warning devices are in routine use, the wearing of an alarm rate meter is not required. A licensee shall:

1. Use a pocket dosimeter with a range from zero to 2 millisieverts (200 millirems) and ensure that each dosimeter is recharged at the start of each shift. Electronic personnel dosimeters are permitted in place of ion-chamber pocket dosimeters;
2. Assign a personnel dosimeter to each individual, who shall wear the assigned equipment;
3. Replace film badges at least monthly and ensure that all other personnel dosimeters that require replacement are replaced at least quarterly; and
4. Ensure that all personnel dosimeters are evaluated at least quarterly or promptly after replacement, whichever is more frequent.

B. A licensee shall record exposures noted from direct reading dosimeters, such as pocket dosimeters or electronic personnel dosimeters, at the beginning and end of each shift. The licensee shall maintain the records for at least three years after the Department terminates the license.

C. A licensee shall check pocket dosimeters and electronic personnel dosimeters for correct response to radiation at periods that do not exceed 12 months. The licensee shall record the results of each check and maintain the records for three years after the dosimeter check is performed. The licensee shall discontinue use of a dosimeter if it is not accurate within plus or minus 20 percent of the true radiation exposure.

D. If an individual's pocket dosimeter is found to be off-scale, or the individual's electronic personnel dosimeter reads greater than 2 millisieverts (200 millirems), and the possibility of radiation exposure cannot be ruled out as the cause, a licensee shall ensure that:

1. If the individual's personnel dosimeter requires processing, the personnel dosimeter is sent for processing and evaluation within 24 hours after the suspected exposure;
2. If the individual's personnel dosimeter does not require processing, the evaluation of the personnel dosimeter is started within 24 hours after the suspected exposure;
3. The individual is not allowed to resume work associated with licensed material until the individual's radiation exposure has been determined by the licensee's RSO or the RSO's designee; and
4. The results of the determination in subsection (D)(2) is included in the personnel monitoring records maintained in accordance with subsection (B).

E. If the personnel dosimeter that is required by subsection (A) is lost or damaged, the licensee shall ensure that the worker ceases work immediately until the licensee provides a replacement personnel dosimeter that meets the requirements in subsection (A) and the RSO or the RSO's designee calculates the exposure for the time period from issuance to discovery of the lost or damaged personnel dosimeter. The licensee shall maintain a record of the calculated exposure and the time period for which the personnel dosimeter was lost or damaged in accordance with subsection (B).

F. The licensee shall maintain dosimetry reports in accordance with subsection (B).

G. For each alarm rate meter a licensee shall ensure that:

1. At the start of each shift, the alarm functions (sounds) properly before an individual uses the device;
2. Each device is set to give an alarm signal at a preset dose rate of 5 mSv/hr (500 mrem/hr); with an accuracy of plus or minus 20 percent of the true radiation dose rate;
3. A special means is necessary to change the preset alarm function on the device; and
4. Each device is calibrated at periods that do not exceed 12 months for correct response to radiation. The licensee shall maintain records of alarm rate meter calibrations in accordance with subsection (B).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-523 recodified from R12-1-523 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-524. Supervision of a Radiographer's Assistant

If a radiographer's assistant uses a radiographic exposure device, associated equipment, or a sealed source or conducts a radiation survey required by R9-7-533(B) to determine that the sealed source has returned to the shielded position after an exposure, the licensee shall ensure that the assistant is under the personal supervision of a radiographer. For purposes of this Section "personal supervision" means:

1. The radiographer is physically present at the site where the sealed source is being used,
2. The radiographer is available to give immediate assistance if required, and
3. The radiographer is able to observe the assistant's performance directly.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-524 recodified from R12-1-524 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-525. Notification of Field Work

Each day radioactive material is used for industrial radiography, a licensee shall notify the Department of any planned field radiography. The notice shall be in writing and specify the location of the field work, the name of the supervising individual at the job site, and the expected duration of the work at the job site listed in the notice. A facsimile that provides the required information is sufficient notice.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-525 recodified from R12-1-525 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-526. Reserved

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

R9-7-526 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-527. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-527 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-528. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-528 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-529. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-529 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-530. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-530 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-531. Security

During each radiographic operation, the radiographer or radiographer's assistant shall maintain continuous direct visual surveillance of the operation to protect against unauthorized entry into a high radiation area, as defined in Article 1, unless:

1. The high radiation area is equipped with a control device or an alarm system as prescribed in R9-7-420(A), or
2. The high radiation area is locked to protect against unauthorized or accidental entry.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-531 recodified from R12-1-531 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-532. Posting

Notwithstanding any provisions in R9-7-430, areas in which radiography is being performed shall be conspicuously posted as required by R9-7-429(A) and (B).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-532 recodified from R12-1-532 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-533. Radiation Surveys

- A. A licensee shall conduct surveys with a calibrated and operable radiation survey instrument that meets the requirements of R9-7-504.
- B. Using a survey instrument that complies with subsection (A), the licensee shall conduct a survey of the radiographic exposure device and the guide tube after each exposure before approaching the device or the guide tube. The survey shall be performed to determine that the sealed source is in the shielded position before the radiographer or radiographer's assistant exchanges films, repositions the exposure head, or dismantles the equipment.
- C. The licensee shall conduct a survey of the radiographic exposure device with a calibrated radiation survey instrument any time the source is exchanged or the device is placed in a storage area, as defined in R9-7-102, to ensure that the sealed source is in the shielded position.
- D. The licensee shall maintain a record of each exposure device survey conducted before the device is placed in storage under subsection (C), if that survey is the last one performed during

the workday. Each record shall be maintained for three years after the record is made.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-533 recodified from R12-1-533 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-534. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-534 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-535. Notifications

- A. In addition to the reporting requirements specified in Article 4, each licensee shall provide a written report to the Department if any of the following incidents involving radiography equipment occur:
 1. Unintentional disconnection of the source assembly from the control cable;
 2. Inability to retract the source assembly to the fully shielded position or secure it in this position; or
 3. Failure of any component (critical to safe operation of the device) to properly perform its intended function;
- B. A licensee shall include the following information in any report submitted under this Section, regarding radiography equipment, or Article 4, regarding an overexposure, if the report concerns the failure of safety components of radiography equipment:
 1. A description of the equipment problem;
 2. Cause of the incident, if known;
 3. Name of manufacturer and model number of the equipment involved in the incident;
 4. Place, date, and time of the incident;
 5. Actions taken to establish normal operations;
 6. Corrective actions taken or planned to prevent recurrence; and
 7. Qualifications of personnel involved in the incident.
- C. Any licensee that conducts radiographic operations, or stores radioactive material at a location not listed on the license or for a period longer than 180 days during a calendar year, shall notify the Department of these activities before the 180 days has elapsed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-535 recodified from R12-1-535 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-536. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-536 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-537. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-537 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-538. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-538 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-539. Permanent Radiographic Installations

- A. If a licensee maintains a permanent radiographic installation that does not fall within the definition of "enclosed radiography" in R9-7-102, the licensee shall ensure that each entrance, used for personnel access to the high radiation area, has either:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

1. An entrance control device of the type described in R9-7-420(A)(1) that reduces the radiation level upon entry into the area, or
2. Both conspicuous visible and audible alarm signals to warn of the presence of radiation. The licensee shall ensure that the visible signal is actuated by radiation if a source is exposed and the audible signal is actuated if someone attempts to enter the installation while a source is exposed.

- B.** A licensee with an alarm signal shall test the alarm signal for proper operation with a radiation source each day before the installation is used for radiographic operations. The test shall include a check of both the visible and audible signals. A licensee with an entrance control device shall test the device monthly. If an entrance control device or alarm signal is operating improperly, the licensee shall immediately label the device or signal as "defective" and repair the device or signal within seven calendar days. The licensee may continue to use the facility during this seven-day period, if the licensee implements continuous surveillance requirements of R9-7-509 and uses an alarming rate meter.
- C.** A licensee shall maintain each record an alarm system or entrance control device test for three years after the record is made.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-539 recodified from R12-1-539 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-540. Location of Documents and Records

- A.** A licensee shall maintain a copy of each record required by this Article and other applicable Articles of this Chapter at a location specified under R9-7-502(I).
- B.** A licensee shall maintain a copy of each record listed below at each field station and temporary job site;
1. The license that authorizes use of radioactive material;
 2. A copy of Articles 4, 5, and 10 of this Chapter;
 3. Utilization logs for each radiographic exposure device dispatched from that location, as required by R9-7-507;
 4. Records of equipment problems identified in daily checks of equipment, as required by R9-7-508(A);
 5. Records of alarm system and entrance control checks as required by R9-7-539;
 6. Records of direct-reading dosimeters, such as pocket dosimeters and electronic personnel dosimeters as required by R9-7-523;
 7. Operating and emergency procedures as required by R9-7-522;
 8. A report on the most recent calibration of the radiation survey instruments in use at the site as required by R9-7-504;
 9. A report on the most recent calibration of each alarm rate meter, and operability check of each pocket dosimeter and electronic personnel dosimeter as required in R9-7-523;
 10. Most recent survey record as required by R9-7-533;
 11. The shipping papers for the transportation of radioactive material required by 10 CFR 71.5, 2003 edition, published January 1, 2003, by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, which is incorporated by reference and on file with the Department (this incorporation contains no future editions or amendments); and
 12. If operating under reciprocity in accordance with R9-7-320, a copy of the NRC or Agreement State license authorizing the use of radioactive materials.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-540 recodified from R12-1-540 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-541. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-541 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-542. Reserved**Historical Note**

R9-7-542 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-543. Training

- A.** A licensee shall not allow an individual to act as a radiographer until the individual has received training in the subjects in subsection (G), has participated in a minimum of two months of on-the-job training, and is certified through a radiographer certification program by a independent certifying organization in accordance with the criteria specified in Appendix A.
1. A licensee shall provide the Department with proof of an individuals' certification and a written request that the individual be added to a license as a certified radiographer.
 2. A licensee shall maintain proof of certification at the job site where a radiographer is performing field radiography.
 3. A licensee that employs certified radiographers in Arizona shall ensure that:
 - a. Each radiographer has obtained initial certification within the last five years, and
 - b. An uncertified radiographer works only as a radiographer's assistant until certified.
 4. A radiographer shall recertify every five years by:
 - a. Taking an approved radiography certification examination in accordance with this subsection; or
 - b. Providing written evidence that the radiographer is active in the practice of industrial radiography and has participated in continuing education during the previous five-year period.
 5. If an individual cannot provide the written evidence required in subsection (4)(b), the individual shall retake the certification examination.
 6. A radiographer shall provide the licensee with proof of certification in the form of a card issued by the certifying organization that contains:
 - a. A picture of the certified radiographer,
 - b. The radiographer's certification number,
 - c. The date the certification expires, and
 - d. The radiographer's signature.
- B.** A licensee shall not allow an individual to act as a radiographer until the individual:
1. Has received copies of and instruction in the requirements of this Article; applicable Sections of Articles 4 and 10 and R9-7-107; applicable DOT regulations in 10 CFR 71, January 1, 2003 edition, by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, which is incorporated by reference, contains no future editions or amendments, and is on file with Department; the Department license or licenses under which the radiographer will perform industrial radiography; and the licensee's operating and emergency procedures;
 2. Has demonstrated an understanding of the licensee's license and operating and emergency procedures by suc-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- cessfully completing a written or oral examination that covers the relevant material;
3. Has received training in:
 - a. Use of the licensee's radiographic exposure devices and sealed sources,
 - b. Daily inspection of devices and associated equipment, and
 - c. Use of radiation survey instruments; and
 4. Has demonstrated an understanding of the use of radiographic exposure devices, sources, survey instruments, and associated equipment described in subsection (B)(3) by successfully completing a practical examination covering this material.
- C. A licensee shall not allow an individual to act as a radiographer's assistant until the individual:
1. Has received copies of and instruction in the requirements of this Article; applicable Sections of Articles 4 and 10 and R9-7-107; applicable DOT regulations in 10 CFR 71, January 1, 2003 edition, by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, which is incorporated by reference, contains no future editions or amendments, and is on file with the Department; the Department license or licenses under which the radiographer's assistant will perform industrial radiography; and the licensee's operating and emergency procedures;
 2. Has developed competence to use, under the personal supervision of the radiographer, the licensee's radiographic exposure devices, sealed sources, associated equipment, and radiation survey instruments; and
 3. Has demonstrated understanding of the instructions provided under subsection (C)(1) by successfully completing a written test on the subjects covered and has demonstrated competence using the hardware described in subsection (C)(2) by successfully completing a practical examination.
- D. A licensee shall provide refresher safety training for each radiographer and radiographer's assistant at intervals not to exceed 12 months.
- E. Unless an individual serves as both a radiographer and an RSO, the RSO or the RSO's designee shall design and implement an inspection program to examine the job performance of each radiographer and radiographer's assistant and to ensure that the Department's rules and license requirements, and the licensee's operating and emergency procedures are followed. The inspection program shall:
1. Include observation of the performance of each radiographer and radiographer's assistant during an actual industrial radiographic operation, at intervals that do not exceed six months; and
 2. If a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant has not participated in an industrial radiographic operation for more than six months, the radiographer shall demonstrate knowledge of the training requirements in subsection (B)(3) and the radiographer's assistant shall demonstrate knowledge of the training requirements of subsection (C)(2) by a practical examination before participating in a radiographic operation.
- F. A licensee shall maintain records of the training required in this Section including certification documents, written and practical examinations, refresher safety training documents, and inspection documents, in accordance with subsection (I).
- G. A licensee shall include the following subjects in the training required under subsection (A):
1. Fundamentals of radiation safety, including:
 - a. Characteristics of gamma radiation,
 - b. Units of radiation dose and quantity of radioactivity,
 - c. Hazards of exposure to radiation,
 - d. Levels of radiation from licensed material, and
 - e. Methods of controlling radiation dose (time, distance, and shielding);
 2. Radiation detection instruments, including:
 - a. Use, operation, calibration, and limitations of radiation survey instruments;
 - b. Survey techniques; and
 - c. Use of personnel monitoring equipment;
 3. Equipment topics, including:
 - a. Operation and control of radiographic exposure equipment, use of remote handling equipment, and use of storage containers, using pictures or models of source assemblies (pigtailed);
 - b. Storage, control, and disposal of licensed material; and
 - c. Inspection and maintenance of equipment;
 4. The requirements of pertinent Department rules; and
 5. Case histories of accidents in radiography.
- H. A licensee shall maintain records of radiographer certification in accordance with subsection (I)(1) and provide proof of certification as required in subsection (A)(1).
- I. A licensee shall maintain the following records for three years after each record is made:
1. Records of training for each radiographer and each radiographer's assistant. For radiographers, the records shall include radiographer certification documents and verification of certification status. All records shall include copies of written tests, dates of oral and practical examinations, and names of individuals who conducted and took the oral and practical examinations; and
 2. Records of annual refresher safety training and semi-annual inspections of job performance for each radiographer and each radiographer's assistant. The records for the annual refresher safety training shall list topics discussed during training, the date of training, and names of each instructor and attendee. For inspections of job performance, the records shall include a list of the items checked during the inspection and any non-compliance observed by the RSO.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-543 recodified from R12-1-543 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Appendix A. Standards for Organizations that Provide Radiography Certification

Note: For purposes of this Article an "independent certifying organization" means an organization that meets all of the criteria in this Appendix.

I. Requirements for an Organization that Provides Radiographer Certification

To qualify to provide radiographer certification an organization shall:

- A. Be a society or association, with members who participate in, or have an interest in, the field of industrial radiography;
- B. Not restrict membership because of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, or disability;
- C. Have a certification program that is open to nonmembers, as well as members;
- D. Be an incorporated, nationally recognized organization that is involved in setting national standards of practice within its fields of expertise;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- E. Have a staff comparable to other nationally recognized organizations, a viable system for financing its operations, and a policy-and decision-making review board;
- F. Have a set of written, organizational by-laws and policies that address conflicts of interest and provide a system for monitoring and enforcing the by-laws and policies;
- G. Have a committee, with members who can carry out their responsibilities impartially, review and approve the certification guidelines and procedures, and advise the organization's staff in implementing the certification program;
- H. Have a committee, with members who can carry out their responsibilities impartially, review complaints against certified individuals and determine sanctions;
- I. Have written procedures describing all aspects of the organization's certification program;
- J. Maintain records of the current status of each individual's certification and administration of the certification program;
- K. Have procedures to ensure that certified individuals are provided due process with respect to administration of the certification program, including a process for becoming certified and a process for imposing sanctions against certified individuals;
- L. Have procedures for proctoring examinations and qualifying proctors. The organization, through these procedures, shall ensure that an individual who proctors an examination is not employed by the same company or corporation (or a wholly-owned subsidiary of the company or corporation) that employs an examinee;
- M. Exchange information about certified individuals with the Department, other independent certifying organizations, the NRC, or Agreement States and allow periodic review of its certification program and related records; and
- N. Provide a description to the Department of its procedures for choosing examination sites and providing a favorable examination environment.

II. Requirements for a Certification Program

An independent certifying organization shall ensure that its certification program:

- A. Requires an applicant for certification to:
 1. Obtain training in the subjects listed in R9-7-543(G) or equivalent NRC or Agreement State regulations, and
 2. Satisfactorily complete a written examination that covers these subjects;
- B. Requires an applicant for certification to provide documentation demonstrating that the applicant has:
 1. Received training in the subjects listed in R9-7-543(G) or equivalent NRC or Agreement State regulations;
 2. Satisfactorily completed the on-the-job training required in R9-7-543(A); and
 3. Received verification by an Agreement State or a NRC licensee that the applicant has demonstrated the capability of independently working as a radiographer;
- C. Provides procedures that protect examination questions from disclosure;
- D. Provides procedures for denying certification to an applicant and revoking, suspending, and reinstating a certificate;
- E. Provides a certification period that is not less than three years or more than five years, procedures for renewing certifications and, if the procedures allow renewals without examination, a system for assessing evidence of recent full-time employment and annual refresher training; and
- F. Provides a timely response to inquiries, by telephone or letter, from members of the public, about an individual's certification status.

III. Requirements for a Written Examination

An independent certifying organization shall ensure that its examination:

- A. Is designed to test an individual's knowledge and understanding of the subjects listed in R9-7-543(G);
- B. Is written in a multiple-choice format; and
- C. Has psychometrically valid questions drawn from a question bank and based on the material in R9-7-543(G).

Historical Note

New Article 5, Appendix A recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 5, Appendix A at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

ARTICLE 6. USE OF X-RAYS IN THE HEALING ARTS**R9-7-601. Reserved****Historical Note**

R9-7-601 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-602. Definitions

The following definitions apply in this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Accessible surface" means the external surface of the enclosure or housing provided by the manufacturer.

"Added filter" means the filter added to the inherent filtration.

"Aluminum equivalent" means the thickness of aluminum (type 1100 alloy) that affords equivalent attenuation, under specified conditions, as the material in question. (The nominal chemical composition of type 1100 aluminum alloy is 99.00 percent minimum aluminum, 0.12 percent copper).

"Annual" means annually within two months of the anniversary due date as determined by the original installation date, inspection date, survey date, or a reset date created by conducting a full survey before the anniversary date has arrived.

"Assembler" means any person engaged in the business of assembling, replacing, or installing one or more components into an x-ray system or subsystem.

"Attenuation block" means a block or stack, having dimensions 20 cm by 20 cm by 3.8 cm (7.9 inches by 7.9 inches by 1.5 inches) of type 1100 aluminum alloy or other materials that afford equivalent attenuation.

"Automatic exposure control" means a device that automatically controls one or more technique factors in order to obtain, at a preselected location or locations, a required quantity of radiation.

"Barrier" (See "Protective barrier")

"Beam axis" means a line from the source through the center of the x-ray field.

"Beam-limiting device" means a device that provides a means to restrict the dimensions of the x-ray field.

"C-arm x-ray system" means an x-ray system that has the image receptor and x-ray tube housing assembly connected by a common mechanical support system to maintain a desired spatial relationship. This system is designed to allow a change in the projection of the beam through the patient without a change in the position of the patient.

"Changeable filter" means any filter, exclusive of inherent filtration, which can be removed from the useful beam by an electronic, mechanical, or physical process.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

“Cinefluorography” means fluorography that uses a movie camera to record fluorograph images on film for later playback.

“Coefficient of variation” means the ratio of the standard deviation to the mean value of a population of observations.

“Collimator” means an adjustable device, generally made of lead, that is fixed to an x-ray tube housing to intercept or collimate the useful beam and, if not made of lead, has a lead equivalency of not less than that of the tube housing assembly.

“Compression device” means a device used to bring object structures closer to the image plane of a radiograph and make a part of the human body a more uniform thickness so the optical density of the radiograph will be more uniform.

“Computed tomography” means the production of a tomogram by the acquisition and computer processing of x-ray transmission data. For purposes of these rules this term has the same meaning as “CT.”

“Contact therapy system” means that the x-ray tube port is put in contact with or within 5 centimeters (2 inches) of the surface being treated.

“Control panel” means that part of the x-ray machine where switches, knobs, push-buttons, or other hardware necessary for manually setting the technique factors are located.

“Cooling curve” means the graphical relationship between heat units stored and cooling time.

“CT gantry” means the tube housing assemblies, beam-limiting devices, detectors, and the supporting structure, frame, and cover which hold or enclose these components.

“Dead-man switch” means a switch constructed so that a circuit-closing contact can be maintained only by continuous pressure on the switch by the operator.

“Diagnostic source assembly” means the tube housing assembly with a beam-limiting device attached.

“Diagnostic x-ray system” means an x-ray system designed for irradiation of any part of a human or animal body for the purpose of diagnosis or visualization.

“Direct scattered radiation” means scattered radiation that has been deviated in direction only by materials irradiated by the useful beam (see “Scattered radiation”).

“Electronic brachytherapy” means a method of radiation therapy where an electrically generated source of ionizing radiation is placed in or near the tumor or target tissue to deliver therapeutic radiation dosage.

“Entrance exposure rate” means the roentgens per unit time at the point where the center of the useful beam enters the patient.

“Equipment” (See “X-ray equipment”)

“Filter” means material placed in the useful beam to absorb undesirable radiation.

“Fluoroscopic imaging assembly” means a subsystem in which x-ray photons produce a fluoroscopic image. It includes the image receptor or receptors such as the image intensifier and spot-film device, electrical interlocks, if any, and structural material that provides a linkage between the image receptor and diagnostic source assembly.

“Fluoroscopic system” means a radiographic x-ray system used to directly visualize internal structure, the motion of

internal structures, and fluids in real time, or near real-time, to aid in the treatment or diagnosis of disease, or the performance of other medical procedures.

“Focal spot” means the region of the anode target in an x-ray tube where electrons from the cathode interact to produce x-rays.

“General purpose radiographic x-ray system” means any radiographic x-ray system that, by design, is not limited to radiographic examination of a specific anatomical region.

“Gonadal shield” means a protective barrier for the testes or ovaries.

“Grid” means a device used to improve the image detail in a radiograph by reducing the intensity of x-ray scatter radiation exiting the film side of the patient.

“Half-value layer” or “HVL” means the thickness of a specified material that attenuates the beam of radiation to an exposure rate that is one-half of its original value. In this definition, the contribution of any scattered radiation, other than that which is present initially in the beam, is excluded.

“Healing arts radiography” means the application of x-radiation to human patients for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes by a licensed practitioner or a person certified in accordance with R9-7-603(B)(1), at the direction of a licensed practitioner. Healing arts radiography includes:

- Positioning the x-ray beam with respect to the patient,
- Anatomical positioning of the patient,
- Selecting exposure factors, or
- Initiating the exposure.

“Healing arts screening” means the application of radiation from an x-ray machine to a human for the detection or evaluation of health indications when the tests are not specifically and individually ordered by a licensed practitioner.

“Image intensifier” means an electronic device, installed in an x-ray system housing, which instantaneously converts an x-ray pattern into a corresponding light image of higher intensity.

“Image receptor” means any device, such as a fluorescent screen or radiographic film, which transforms incident x-ray photons either into a visible image or into another form which can be made into a visible image by further transformation.

“Inherent filtration” means the filtration of the useful beam by permanently installed components of the tube housing assembly.

“Kilovolts peak” or “kVp” (See “Peak tube potential”)

“Lateral fluoroscope” means the x-ray tube and image receptor combination in a biplane system dedicated to the lateral projection. It consists of the lateral x-ray tube housing assembly and the lateral image receptor that are fixed in position relative to the table with the x-ray beam axis parallel to the plane of the table.

“Lead equivalent” means the thickness of lead affording the same attenuation, under specified conditions, as the material in question.

“Leakage radiation” means all radiation emanating from the tube housing except the useful beam and radiation produced when the exposure switch or timer is not activated.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

“Leakage technique factors” means the technique factors associated with the diagnostic source assembly that are used in measuring leakage radiation. Included are:

For capacitor energy storage equipment, the maximum-rated peak tube potential and the maximum-rated number of exposures in an hour for operation at the maximum-rated peak tube potential with the quantity of charge per exposure being 10 millicoulombs (mAs) or the minimum obtainable from the unit, whichever is larger;

For field emission equipment rated for pulsed operation, the maximum-rated peak tube potential and maximum-rated number of x-ray pulses in an hour for operation at the maximum-rated peak tube potential; and

For all other source assemblies, the maximum-rated peak tube potential and maximum-rated continuous tube current for the maximum-rated peak tube potential.

“mA” means milliamperere.

“Mammographic x-ray system” means an x-ray system that is specifically engineered to image human breasts.

“mAs” means milliamperere second.

“Mobile equipment” (See “X-ray equipment”)

“Peak tube potential” means the maximum value of the potential difference across the x-ray tube during an exposure.

“Phantom” means a volume of material that behaves in a manner similar to tissue with respect to the attenuation and scattering of radiation. (i.e. “Breast phantom” means an artificial test object that simulates the average composition of, and various structures in the breast.)

“Phototimer” (See “Automatic exposure control”)

“Portable equipment” (See “X-ray equipment”)

“Primary protective barrier” (See “Protective barrier”)

“Protective apron” means an apron made of radiation, absorbing material used to reduce radiation exposure.

“Protective barrier” means a barrier of radiation-absorbing material used to reduce radiation exposure.

“Primary protective barrier” means the material, excluding filters, placed in the useful beam.

“Secondary protective barrier” means the material which attenuates stray radiation.

“Protective glove” means a glove made of radiation- absorbing material used to reduce radiation exposure.

“Radiologic physicist” means an individual who:

Is certified by the American Board of Radiology, American Board of Medical Physics, or the American Board of Health Physics;

Possesses documentation of state approval;

Holds a master’s degree or higher in a physical science; and

Meets the training and certification requirements in R9-7-615(A)(1)(c).

“Scattered radiation” means radiation that, during passage through matter, has been deviated in direction. (See “Direct scattered radiation”)

“Screen” or “intensifying screen” means a device that converts the energy of the x-ray beam into visible light that interacts with the radiographic film, forming a latent image, or contains photostimulable phosphor plates that upon exposure, emit visible or nonvisible light to create an image.

“Secondary protective barrier” (See “Protective barrier”)

“Shutter” (See “Collimator”)

“Source” means the focal spot of the x-ray tube.

“Source-to-image receptor distance” or “SID” means the distance from the source to the center of the input surface of the image receptor.

“Spot check” means an abbreviated calibration procedure which is performed to assure that a previous calibration continues to be valid. Also, a spot film may be taken to improve visualization by arresting motion and to document medical observations. Note that in some cases, a film may not be created.

“Stationary equipment” (See “X-ray equipment”)

“Stray radiation” means the sum of leakage and scattered radiation.

“System” (See “X-ray system”)

“Technique chart” means a tabulation of technique factors.

“Technique factors” means the following conditions of operation:

For capacitor energy storage equipment, peak tube potential in kV and quantity of charge in mAs;

For field emission equipment rated for pulsed operation, peak tube potential in kV, and number of x-ray pulses;

For CT x-ray systems designed for pulsed operation, peak tube potential in kV, scan time in seconds, and either tube current in mA, x-ray pulse width in seconds, and number of x-ray pulses per scan, or the product of tube current, x-ray pulse width, and number of x-ray pulses in mAs;

For CT x-ray systems not designed for pulsed operation, peak tube potential in kV, and either tube current in mA and scan time in seconds, or the product of tube current, exposure time in mAs, when the scan time and exposure time are equivalent; and

For all other equipment, peak tube potential in kV, and either tube current in mA and exposure time in seconds, or the product of tube current and exposure time in mAs.

“Treatment simulator” means a diagnostic x-ray system that duplicates a medical particle accelerator or other teletherapy in terms of its geometrical, mechanical, and optical qualities; the main function of which, is to display radiation treatment fields so that the target volume may be accurately included in the area of irradiation without delivering excess radiation to surrounding normal tissue.

“Tube” means x-ray tube unless otherwise specified.

“Tube housing assembly” means the tube housing with the tube installed. It includes high-voltage or filament transformers and other elements contained within the tube housing.

“Tube rating chart” means the set of curves that specify the rated limits of operation of the tube in terms of the technique factors.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

“Useful beam” means the radiation emanating from the tube housing port or the radiation head and passing through the aperture of the beam-limiting device when the exposure controls are in a mode that causes the system to produce radiation.

“Visible area” means that portion of the input surface on the image receptor over which incident x-ray photons are producing a visible image.

“X-ray equipment” means an x-ray system, subsystem, or component described further by the following terms:

“Hand-held” means x-ray equipment designed to be held by an operator while being used.

“Mobile” means x-ray equipment mounted on a permanent base with wheels or casters for moving while completely assembled.

“Portable” means x-ray equipment designed to be hand-carried, but used with a cord or delayed timer system that allows the operator to be six feet or more away from the useful beam.

“Stationary” means x-ray equipment installed in a fixed location.

“Transportable mobile” means x-ray equipment installed in a vehicle or trailer.

“X-ray system” means an assemblage of components for the controlled production of x-rays. It includes, at minimum, an x-ray high-voltage generator, an x-ray control, a tube housing assembly, a beam-limiting device, and the necessary supporting structures. Additional components that function with the system are considered integral parts of the system.

“X-ray tube” means any electron tube that is designed for the conversion of electrical energy into x-ray energy. For purposes of the rules contained in 9 A.A.C. 7, this term is synonymous with “tube.”

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-602 recodified from R12-1-602 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-603. Operational Standards, Shielding, and Darkroom Requirements

- A.** A person shall not make, sell, lease, transfer, lend, or install x-ray equipment or the supplies used in connection with the equipment unless the supplies and equipment, when properly placed in operation and properly used, meets the requirements of 9 A.A.C. 7.
- B.** A registrant shall direct the operation of x-ray machines under the registrant’s control and assure that all of the following provisions are met in the operation of x-ray machines:
 1. The registrant shall not permit any individual to engage in the practice of “Healing Arts Radiography” using equipment under the registrant’s control, unless the individual possesses, and displays in the primary employer’s facility, an official certificate issued by, or is exempt from, the Medical Radiologic Technology Board of Examiners that contains an original signature of its Director or designee. A copy of the certificate shall be posted at any secondary employment location with documentation that verifies that the employer has physically seen the official certificate and has annotated on the copy the location where the official certificate may be viewed by Department staff.
 2. The registrant shall maintain records documenting compliance with subsection (B)(1) for each individual practicing

“Healing Arts Radiography” using equipment under the registrant’s control,

3. The registrant shall provide safety rules to each individual operating x-ray equipment under the registrant’s control, including any restrictions in operating procedures necessary for the safe use of the equipment and require that the operator demonstrate familiarity with 9 A.A.C. 7.

C. Shielding

1. Each registrant shall provide each installation with primary and secondary protective barriers that are necessary to assure compliance with 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 4.
2. A registrant shall ensure that attenuation provided by a protective barrier meets or exceeds the level of protection established in Report No. 147 Structural Shielding Design for Medical X-ray Imaging Facilities, November 19, 2004, by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, (NCRP), NCRP Publications, 7910 Woodmont Ave., Suite 400, Bethesda, MD 20814-3095. This report is incorporated by reference and available under R9-7-101. The incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments. Copies of the report are available from NCRP Publications: online at <http://www.ncrppublications.org>; toll free at (800) 229-2652 (Ext. 25); or e-mail at NCRPpubs@NCRPonline.org. Each registrant shall use this incorporated material to provide sufficient shielding to prevent a public exposure that exceeds the limits in R9-7-416.
3. A registrant shall:
 - a. Mount each lead barrier so that the barrier will not sag or cold flow because of its own weight and protect the barrier from damage;
 - b. Use barriers designed so that joints between different ends of protective material do not impair the overall protection of the barriers;
 - c. Use barriers designed so that joints at the floor and ceiling do not impair the overall protection of the barriers;
 - d. Use windows, window frames, doors, and door frames that have the same lead equivalence required in the adjacent walls; and
 - e. Cover holes in protective barriers so that overall attenuation is not impaired.
4. A registrant shall also meet the structural shielding requirements in R9-7-607(C), if the x-ray system in question is not a mobile fluoroscopic unit, dental panoramic, cephalometric, dental CT, or intraoral radiographic system.

D. Film Processing and Darkroom Requirements. A registrant shall:

1. Ensure that the darkroom is light-tight and use proper safe-lighting such that any film type in use exposed in a cassette to x-ray radiation sufficient to produce an optical density from 1 to 2 when processed shall not suffer an increase in density greater than 0.1 (0.05 for mammography) when exposed in the darkroom for two minutes with all safe-lights illuminated. (A processor with a daylight loader satisfies this requirement.);
2. Ensure that film is stored in a cool, dry place and is protected from radiation exposure; and that film located in open packages is stored in a light-tight container;
3. Ensure that film cassettes and intensifying screens are inspected annually, cleaned, and replaced as necessary;
4. Ensure that film cassettes contain film and intensifying screens that have the same sensitivity;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

5. Ensure that automatic film processors develop film in accordance with time-temperature relationships recommended by the film manufacturer;
 6. Ensure that manually developed film is developed in accordance with the time-temperature relationships recommended by the manufacturer, and that a timer, thermometer, and a time-temperature chart are available and used in the darkroom;
 7. Ensure that film processing solutions are prepared and maintained in accordance with the directions of the manufacturer;
 8. Ensure that outdated film is not used for diagnostic radiographs;
 9. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning or inspection of computed radiography (CR) cassettes, but not less than annually;
 10. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for preventive maintenance on digital radiography panels or cassettes, but not less than annually; and
 11. Maintain documentation that demonstrates that requirements of this subsection are being met for three years for Department review from the date of inspection.
- a. Exposure of an individual without meeting the required healing art requirements and without a valid directive from a licensed practitioner;
 - b. Exposure of an individual for training, demonstration, or other non-healing arts purpose;
 - c. Exposure of an individual for the purpose of healing arts screening, except as authorized by the Department after submitting to the Department the information listed in Appendix A of this Article. (If any information submitted to the Department changes, the registrant shall immediately notify the Department of the changes.);
 - d. Routinely holding film or a patient during an exposure to x-ray radiation; or
 - e. Exposure of an individual to fluoroscopy as a positioning method for general purpose radiological procedures.
4. All persons who are associated with the operation of an x-ray system are subject to the occupational exposure limits specified in Article 4. Exposure of a personnel monitoring device to deceptively indicate a dose delivered to an individual is prohibited.
 5. The registrant shall check radiation protective equipment for reliability and integrity defects on an annual basis, as follows:
 - a. Aprons, gloves, and shields shall be checked for holes, tears, and breaks.
 - b. If defects are found in the equipment, the registrant shall replace or remove it from service. Equipment removed from service shall not be put back into service until it is repaired.
 - c. A record of the annual reliability and integrity check and any equipment replacement shall be maintained for three years.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-603 recodified from R12-1-603 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-604. General Procedures

- A.** Each registrant shall ensure the following procedural requirements are met in the operation of x-ray equipment:
1. An x-ray machine which does not meet the provisions of this Chapter shall not be operated for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes, unless specifically exempted by the Department.
 2. Except for patients who cannot be moved out of the room, only the individuals required for the radiological procedure or in training may be present in the room during radiographic exposure, and all the following requirements apply:
 - a. All individuals shall be positioned such that no part of the body, including the extremities not protected by 0.5 mm lead equivalent, will be struck by the useful beam.
 - b. Staff and ancillary personnel shall be protected from the direct scatter radiation by protective aprons or whole body protective barriers of not less than 0.25 mm lead equivalent.
 - c. Individuals, other than the patient to be examined, who cannot be removed from the room during mobile or portable radiography shall be protected from the direct scatter radiation by whole body protective barriers of 0.25 millimeters lead equivalent or shall be so positioned that the nearest portion of the body is at least 2 meters (6.5 feet) from both the tube head and the nearest edge of the image receptor.
 - d. If a portion of the body of any staff or ancillary personnel is potentially subjected to stray radiation that could result in that individual receiving 10 percent of the maximum permissible dose as defined in Article 4 of this Chapter, the registrant shall provide additional protective devices as specified by the Department.
 3. An individual shall not be exposed to the useful beam except for a healing arts purpose authorized by a licensed practitioner of the healing arts. The following acts are prohibited:

- B.** The registrant shall maintain the following records for each x-ray machine:
1. Survey, calibration, maintenance, and modification records regarding the x-ray machine or room, which include the name of the person who performed the service; and
 2. Correspondence with the Department regarding the x-ray machine facility.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-604 recodified from R12-1-604 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-605. X-ray Machine Standards

- A.** A registrant shall prevent leakage radiation from the diagnostic source assembly measured at a distance of 1 meter in any direction from the source assembly from exceeding 25.8 $\mu\text{C/kg}$ (100 milliroentgens) in one hour when the x-ray tube is operated at its leakage technique factors. The Department shall determine compliance by obtaining measurements averaged over an area of 100 square centimeters (15.5 square inches) with no linear dimension greater than 20 centimeters (7.9 inches).
- B.** The registrant shall prevent radiation emitted by a component other than the diagnostic source assembly from exceeding 516 nC/kg (2 milliroentgens) in one hour at 5 centimeters from any accessible surface of the component when it is operated in an assembled x-ray system under any conditions for which it was designed. The Department shall determine compliance by obtaining measurements averaged over an area of 100 square centimeters (15.5 square inches) with no linear dimension greater than 20 centimeters (7.9 inches).
- C.** Beam quality.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

1. The registrant shall prevent the useful beam half-value layer (HVL) for diagnostic x-ray given x-ray tube potential from falling below the values shown in Table I. If it is necessary to determine the HVL at an x-ray tube potential

that is not listed in Table I, the registrant shall use linear interpolation or extrapolation to make the determination.

Table I

Design operating range (kilovolts peak)	Measured potential (kilovolts peak)	HVL (millimeters of aluminum) Dental Intraoral Units manufactured after December 1, 1980	Medical X-ray Units manufactured before June 10, 2006 and Dental Intraoral Units manufactured on or before December 1, 1980	Medical X-ray Units manufactured on or after June 10, 2006
Below 51	30	1.5	0.3	0.3
	40	1.5	0.4	0.4
	50	1.5	0.5	0.5
51 to 70	51	1.5	1.2	1.3
	60	1.5	1.3	1.5
	70	1.5	1.5	1.8
Above 70	71	2.1	2.1	2.5
	80	2.3	2.3	2.9
	90	2.5	2.5	3.2
	100	2.7	2.7	3.6
	110	3.0	3.0	3.9
	120	3.2	3.2	4.3
	130	3.5	3.5	4.7
	140	3.8	3.8	5.0
	150	4.1	4.1	5.4

2. If the registrant demonstrates that the aluminum equivalent of the total filtration in the primary beam is not less than that shown in Table II, the registrant is considered to have met the criteria in subsection (C)(1).

Table II - Filtration Required vs. Operating Voltage

Operating Voltage (kVp)	Total Filtration (inherent plus added) (millimeters aluminum equivalent)
Below 51	0.5 millimeters
51 - 70	1.5 millimeters
Above 70	2.5 millimeters

3. The registrant shall use beryllium window tubes that have a minimum of 0.5 millimeters aluminum equivalent filtration permanently mounted in the useful beam.
4. For capacitor energy storage equipment, the Department shall determine compliance with the maximum quantity of charge per exposure.
5. When determining the minimum aluminum equivalent filtration, the registrant shall include the filtration contributed by all materials that are always present between the focal spot of the tube and the patient (for example, a tabletop when the tube is mounted "under the table" and inherent filtration of the tube).
- D. Multiple tubes. If two or more radiographic tubes are controlled by one exposure switch, the operator shall clearly indicate which tube or tubes have been selected before initiation of the exposure, activating one light on the x-ray control panel and a second light at or near the tube housing assembly, each indicating the tube or tubes that have been selected.

- E. Mechanical support of tube head. The registrant shall adjust the tube housing assembly supports so that the tube housing assembly will remain stable during an exposure, unless the tube housing movement is a designed function of the x-ray system.
- F. Exposure reproducibility. The coefficient of variation shall not exceed 0.10 when all technique factors are held constant. This requirement is satisfied if the value of the average exposure (E) is greater than or equal to five times the difference between the maximum exposure (E_{max}) and minimum exposure (E_{min}) when four exposures are made at identical technique factors, $[E \geq 5(E_{\text{max}} - E_{\text{min}})]$.
- G. Accuracy deviation. A registrant shall not use an x-ray machine if the measured technique factors for kVp and time duration are not within the limits specified by the manufacturer. In the absence of the manufacturer's specifications, a registrant shall not use an x-ray machine if the measured kVp is not within 10 percent of the indicated kVp value and the measured time duration is not within 20 percent of the indicated time.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-605, including Tables I and II, recodified from R12-1-605, Tables I and II, at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-606. Fluoroscopic and Fluoroscopic Treatment Simulator Systems

- A. Useful beam limitation. A registrant shall:
1. Provide beam-limiting devices that restrict the entire cross section of the useful beam to less than the area of the primary barrier at any Source-to-Image Receptor Distance (SID);

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

2. Ensure that the x-ray field size produced by fluoroscopic systems without image intensification does not extend beyond the visible area of the image receptor at any SID;
 3. Ensure that the x-ray field size produced by fluoroscopic systems with image intensification and automatic shutter control does not exceed the diameter of the image receptor at any SID;
 4. Ensure that the x-ray field size produced by fluoroscopic systems with image intensification and manual shutter control does not exceed the diameter of the image receptor with the fluoroscopic imaging assembly positioned at the maximum usable distance above the table top; and
 5. Ensure that the x-ray field size produced by fluoroscopic systems with image intensification and manual shutter control, where the fluoroscopic tube is above the table top, does not exceed the diameter of the image receptor with the shutters open to the fullest extent, and at the maximum SID which the fluoroscopic tube is capable of producing radiation.
- B. Fluoroscopic primary protective barrier.** A registrant shall:
1. Provide the fluoroscopic imaging assembly with a primary protective barrier that always intercepts the entire cross section of the useful beam at any SID.
 2. Ensure that the fluoroscopic tube is not capable of producing radiation unless the primary protective barrier is in a position to intercept the entire cross section of the useful beam.
 3. Ensure that fluoroscopic radiation production automatically terminates if the primary protective barrier is removed from the useful beam.
 4. Ensure that the fluoroscopic primary protective barrier meets the following requirements for attenuation of the useful beam:
 - a. For equipment installed before November 15, 1967, the required lead equivalent of the barrier is not less than 1.5 millimeters for fluoroscopes that produce less than 100 kVp, 1.8 millimeters for fluoroscopes that produce at least 100 kVp but less than 125 kVp, and 2.0 millimeters for fluoroscopes that produce 125 or more kVp. (For conventional fluoroscopes, these requirements may be assumed to have been met if the exposure rate measured at the viewing surface of the fluorescent screen does not exceed 12.9 microcoulombs per kilogram (50 milliroentgens) per hour with the screen in the primary beam of the fluoroscope without a patient, under normal operating conditions.) For equipment installed or reinstalled, the required lead equivalent of the barrier is 2.0 millimeters for fluoroscopes that produce less than 125 kVp or 2.7 millimeters for fluoroscopes that produce 125 or more kVp.
 - b. For fluoroscopic systems that use image intensification, the exposure rate, due to transmission through the primary protective barrier, does not exceed 516 nC/kg (2 milliroentgens) per hour at 10 centimeters (4 inches) from any accessible surface of the fluoroscopic imaging assembly, beyond the plane of the image receptor for each 258 μ C/kg (1 roentgen) per minute of entrance exposure rate.
 - c. Compliance with subsections (B)(4)(a) and (b) is determined with the image receptor positioned 35.5 centimeters (14 inches) from the panel or table top, at normal operating technical factors and with the attenuation block in the useful beam for systems with image intensification.
- C. Entrance exposure rate limits.** A registrant shall ensure that:
1. The exposure rate, measured at the point where the center of the useful beam enters the patient does not exceed 2.6 mC/kg (10 roentgens) per minute at any combination of tube potential and current, except during recording of fluoroscopic images or if provided with optional high-level control.
 2. If provided with optional high-level control, the equipment is not operable at any combination of tube potential and current that will result in an exposure rate in excess of 2.6 mC/kg (10 roentgens) per minute at the point where the center of the useful beam enters the patient, unless the high-level control is activated, in which case an exposure rate in excess of 5.2 mC/kg (20 roentgens) per minute is prohibited.
 - a. Special means of activation of high-level controls, such as additional pressure applied continuously by the operator, are required to avoid accidental use.
 - b. A continuous signal audible to the fluoroscopist is required to indicate that the high-level control is being employed.
 3. The Department shall determine compliance with subsections (C)(1) and (2) as follows:
 - a. Remove grids and compression devices from the useful beam during the measurement;
 - b. If the source is below the table, measure the exposure rate 1 centimeter above the table top or cradle; and
 - c. If the source is above the table, measure the exposure rate 30 centimeters (11.8 inches) above the table top with the end of the beam-limiting device or spacer positioned as closely as possible to the point of measurement;
 - d. For fluoroscopy involving a mobile C-arm x-ray system, measure the exposure rate 30 centimeters (11.8 inches) from the input surface of the fluoroscopic imaging assembly;
 - e. For fluoroscopy involving a C-arm x-ray system, measure the exposure rate 30 centimeters (11.8 inches) from the input surface of the fluoroscope imaging assembly, with the x-ray source positioned at any available SID, provided that the end of the beam-limiting device or spacer is not closer than 30 centimeters (11.8 inches) from the input surface of the fluoroscopic image assembly; and
 - f. For a lateral fluoroscope, measure the exposure rate 15 centimeters (5.9 inches) from the centerline of the x-ray table and in the direction of the x-ray source with the end of the beam-limiting device or spacer positioned as closely as possible to the point of measurement. If the tabletop is movable, it shall be positioned as closely as possible to the lateral x-ray source, with the end of the beam-limiting device or spacer no closer than 15 centimeters (5.9 inches) to the centerline of the x-ray table.
- D. The registrant shall ensure that the source-to-skin distance is not less than:**
1. 38 centimeters (15 inches) on stationary fluoroscopes installed after January 2, 1996;
 2. 35.5 centimeters (14 inches) on stationary fluoroscopes which are in operation before January 2, 1996;
 3. 30 centimeters (11.8 inches) on all mobile fluoroscopes; and
 4. 20 centimeters (8 inches) for image-intensified fluoroscopes used for a specific surgical application. The registrant shall follow any precautionary measures in the users operating manual.

C. Entrance exposure rate limits. A registrant shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- E. Each fluoroscopic system installation is subject to all of the following requirements for the control of stray radiation. A registrant shall:
1. Provide a shielding device of at least 0.25 millimeter lead equivalent for covering the Bucky-slot during fluoroscopy;
 2. Except for fluoroscopy performed using portable or mobile C-arm x-ray systems or during surgical procedures or cardiac catheterization, provide protective drapes, or hinged or sliding panels of at least 0.25 millimeters lead equivalent, between the patient and fluoroscopist to intercept scattered radiation that would otherwise reach the fluoroscopist and others near the machine, but not substitute drapes and panels for a protective apron; and
 3. Ensure that protective aprons of at least 0.25 millimeter lead equivalent are worn in the fluoroscopy room by each person, except the patient, whose body is likely to be exposed to 50 μ Sv/hr (5 mR/hr) or more.
- F. Exposure control. A registrant shall:
1. Ensure that activation of the fluoroscopic tube is controlled by a "dead-man" switch;
 2. Provide a manual reset cumulative timing device, which is activated only during production of radiation in the fluoroscopic mode, to indicate elapsed time by an audible signal or terminate production of radiation;
 3. Provide a device for exposure control in the "spot film" mode that terminates exposure either automatically, or after a preset time interval, preset number of pulses, preset product of current and time, or preset exposure; and
 4. Ensure that the x-ray tube potential and current are continuously indicated.
- G. A registrant shall provide systems used for mobile fluoroscopy with image intensification.
- H. Fluoroscopic treatment simulators. Simulators are exempt from subsections (A) through (G). A registrant shall:
1. Use a beam limiting device that restricts the beam to the area of clinical interest.
 2. Include and label devices for settings or physical factors, such as kVp, mA, or exposure time on the control panel;
 3. Ensure that the fluoroscopic exposure switch or switches are of the "deadman" type;
 4. Ensure that each person whose presence is necessary is in the simulator room during exposure and protected with a lead apron of at least 0.5 millimeter lead equivalent or a portable shield. Any person who places their hands in the useful x-ray beam shall wear leaded gloves; and
 5. Ensure that the operator stands behind a barrier and is able to observe the patient during simulator exposures.
- Historical Note**
- New Section R9-7-606 recodified from R12-1-606 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
- R9-7-607. Additional X-ray Machine Standards, Shielding Requirements, and Procedures, Except Mobile Fluoroscopic, Dental Panoramic, Cephalometric, Dental CT, or Dental Intra-oral Radiographic Systems**
- A. Useful beam limitation. A registrant shall:
1. Provide a means to restrict the useful beam to the area of clinical interest for any combination of SID and image receptor size employed.
 2. Ensure that beam-limiting devices meet the following requirements:
 - a. Devices that project a circular radiation field restrict the diameter of the useful beam, not to exceed the diagonal dimension of the image receptor by greater than 2 percent of the SID;
 - b. Devices that project a rectangular or square radiation field restrict the useful beam to the longitudinal and transverse dimensions of the image receptor to within 2 percent of the SID;
 - c. Beam limiting devices that do not incorporate light beams to define the projected radiation field are clearly labeled, indicating the SID and image receptor size at which each device complies with the applicable requirements of subsection (A)(2)(a) or (b);
 - d. Adjustable beam-limiting devices installed after July 31, 1971, incorporate light beams to define the projected dimensions of the useful beam and provide an average illumination of not less than 100 lux (9 foot-candles) at 1 meter (3.3 feet) or at the maximum SID, whichever is less. The average illumination shall be based upon measurements made in the approximate center of each quadrant of the light field; and
 - e. All beam-limiting devices installed, on general purpose fixed and mobile radiographic systems, provide stepless means of continuous adjustment of the projected radiation field size.
3. Provide a means to align the center of the radiation field to the center of the image receptor to within 2 percent of the SID.
- B. Radiation exposure control. A registrant shall:
1. Provide a means to terminate the exposure at a preset time interval, preset product of current and time, preset number of pulses, or a preset exposure to the image receptor. The registrant shall ensure that it is not possible to make an exposure when the exposure control device is set to a "zero" or "off" position if either position is provided.
 2. Ensure that the exposure switch is a "dead-man" switch, and except for those used with "spot-film" devices in fluoroscopy, is arranged so that it cannot be conveniently operated outside a shielded area.
 3. Provide x-ray systems with automatic exposure control, which indicates at the control panel when this mode is selected, and a visual and audible signal, which indicates termination of the exposure.
 4. Use a control panel that includes:
 - a. A device (usually a milliamp meter) that will give a positive indication during radiation production; and
 - b. Control setting indicators or meters that indicate the appropriate technical factors: kVp, mAs, mA, or exposure time, and any special mode selected for the exposure.
- C. Structural shielding. A registrant shall:
1. Ensure that all wall, floor and ceiling areas struck by the useful beam have primary protective barriers. Primary protective barriers in walls shall extend from the finished floor to a minimum height of 2.13 meters (7 feet);
 2. Ensure that secondary protective barriers are provided in all wall, floor, and ceiling areas that do not have primary protective barriers or where the primary protective barrier requirements are lower than the secondary barrier requirements;
 3. Ensure that the operator's station is behind a protective barrier sufficient to ensure compliance with R9-7-408, R9-7-414, and R9-7-416, and the operator is able to communicate with the patient from the operator's station.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

4. Provide a window of transparent material equal in attenuation to that required by the adjacent barrier, or a mirror system, that is large enough and placed so that the operator can see the patient during exposure without having to leave the protected area.

D. Operating procedures. A registrant shall:

1. Use mechanical supporting or restraining devices, if a patient must be held in position for radiography. If the patient must be held by an individual, the registrant shall ensure that the individual is protected with appropriate shielding devices, such as protective gloves and apron, and is positioned so that no part of the body of the individual holding the patient is struck by the useful beam;
2. Ensure that only individuals required for the radiographic procedure are in the radiographic room during exposure, and, except for the patient, all these individuals are equipped with protective devices;
3. Restrict the useful beam to the clinical area of interest;
4. Provide a chart in the vicinity of the diagnostic x-ray system's control panel that specifies, for all routine examinations performed with the system, the following information:
 - a. Patient's anatomical size and technique factors;
 - b. Type and size of the film or film screen combination;
 - c. Type and focal distance of the grid, if any;
 - d. X-ray source-to-image receptor distance; and
 - e. Type and location of gonad shielding.
5. Provide documentation of the following items:
 - a. The patient's identity;
 - b. The x-ray examination, as recorded in a radiographic log;
 - c. The date the examination is performed;
 - d. The number of projections (if applicable), or on-time, or dose factors depending upon the unit; and
 - e. A method of identifying the individual who performed the examination.
6. The registrant shall maintain in chronological order, the documentation required in subsection (D)(5) in written or readily available electronic form. The documentation shall be maintained for three years from the date the examination is performed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-607 recodified from R12-1-607 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-608. Mobile Diagnostic Radiographic and Mobile Fluoroscopic Systems, Except Dental Panoramic, Cephalometric, Dental CT, or Dental Intraoral Radiographic Systems**A. Equipment**

1. All requirements of R9-7-607(A) and (B) apply.
2. For mobile radiographic units the registrant shall provide a "dead-man" switch, together with an electrical cord of sufficient length so that the operator can stand out of the useful beam and at least 1.82 meters (6 feet) from the patient during all x-ray exposures.
3. A registrant shall ensure that a cone, spacer frame, or inherent provision is made so that the equipment is not operated at source-skin distances of less than 20.3 centimeters (8 inches).

B. Structural shielding. If a mobile unit is used routinely in one location, it is considered a fixed installation subject to the shielding requirements in R9-7-603(C), and R9-7-607(C).**C. Operating procedures**

1. All provisions of R9-7-607(D) apply.

2. An individual who operates a mobile x-ray system shall comply with R9-7-419(B).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-608 recodified from R12-1-608 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-609. Chest Photofluorographic Systems

Use of chest photofluorographic systems for diagnosis of human disease is prohibited.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-609 recodified from R12-1-609 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-610. Dental Intraoral Radiographic Systems**A. Equipment.** A registrant shall:

1. Use a protective tube housing of diagnostic type;
2. Use diaphragms or cones for restricting the useful beam and to provide the same degree of protection as the housing. The diameter of the useful beam at the end of the cone or spacer frame shall not be more than 7.6 centimeters (3 inches) for intraoral radiography;
3. Ensure that a cone or spacer frame provides a source-to-skin distance of not less than 17.8 centimeters (7 inches) with apparatus operating above 50 kVp or 10 centimeters (4 inches) with apparatus operating at 50 kVp or below for intraoral radiography;
4. Provide a timer to terminate the exposure at a preset time interval, a preset product of current and time, a preset number of pulses, or a preset radiation exposure to the image receptor;
5. Ensure that it is not possible to make an exposure if the timer is set to the "zero" or "off" position;
6. Ensure that the tube head remains stationary if placed in the exposure position;
7. Ensure that the exposure initiating device is a "dead-man" switch;
8. Use a control panel that includes:
 - a. A means to provide visual or audible indication, detectable at or from the operator's position, during x-ray production or exposure termination; and
 - b. Indication of technique factors for kVp, mA, exposure time, and any special mode that may be selected for the exposure;
9. Use technique factors, where deviation of measured values from indicated values for kVp and exposure time do not exceed the limits specified by the manufacturer. In the absence of the manufacturer's specifications, the deviation shall not exceed plus or minus 10 percent of the indicated value for kVp and plus or minus 20 percent for exposure time duration;
10. For a digital system that uses an electronic sensor, use digital radiography techniques that permit reducing x-ray beam on-time to 25 percent of the exposure time required for "D" speed film or lower, reducing radiation to the patient by the same rate; and
11. For a computed radiography (imaging plate (IP) made of photostimulable phosphor) system that uses an imaging plate, use radiography techniques that permit reducing x-ray beam on-time to 50 percent of the exposure time required for "D" speed film or lower, reducing radiation to the patient by the same rate.

B. Structural shielding. The registrant shall:

1. Provide dental installations with primary and secondary barriers to ensure compliance with the personnel exposure requirements in Article 4 of this Chapter; (Note: In many cases, structural materials of ordinary walls suffice

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

as a protective barrier without addition of special shielding material.)

2. Install primary protective barriers between rooms or areas if dental x-ray units are used in adjacent rooms or areas;
3. Provide each installation with a protective barrier for the operator or arrange the installation so that the operator can stand at least 1.82 meters (6 feet) from the patient and well away from the useful beam;
4. Arrange the operator's position to allow visual contact with the patient during exposure; and
5. Comply with fixed installation requirements, if a mobile unit is used routinely in one location.

C. Operating procedures

1. A dentist or other persons shall not hold patients or films during exposure. Only persons required for the radiographic procedure are allowed in the radiographic room during exposures.
2. An operator shall stand at least 1.82 meters (6 feet) from the patient or behind a protective barrier during each exposure.
3. An operator shall ensure that only the patient is in the useful beam.
4. The licensed practitioner or other person shall not hold the tube housing or the cone during the exposure.
5. A registrant shall not perform dental fluoroscopy without an image intensifier.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-610 recodified from R12-1-610 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-610.01. Hand-held Intraoral Dental Radiographic Unit Requirements For Use

- A.** Registrants are subject to the following requirements for Intraoral dental radiographic units designed to be operated as a hand-held unit:
1. For all uses:
 - a. Operators of hand-held intraoral dental radiographic units shall be specifically trained to operate such equipment.
 - b. A hand-held intraoral dental radiographic unit shall be held without any motion during a patient examination. A tube stand may be utilized to immobilize a hand-held intraoral dental radiographic unit during patient examination.
 - c. The operator shall ensure there are no bystanders within a radius of at least six feet from the patient being examined with a hand-held intraoral radiographic unit.
 2. Additional requirements for operatories in permanent facilities:
 - a. Hand-held intraoral dental radiographic units shall be used for patient examinations in dental operatories that meet the structural shielding requirements specified by the Department or by a qualified health or medical physicist.
 - b. Hand-held intraoral dental radiographic units shall not be used for patient examinations in hallways and waiting rooms.
- B.** Hand-held units may only be used in a manner as specified on the registration issued by the Department.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-610.01 recodified from R12-1-610.01 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-611. Therapeutic X-ray Systems of Less Than 1 MeV

A. Equipment requirements.

1. Leakage radiation. When the x-ray tube is operated at its maximum rated tube current for the maximum kVp, the leakage air kerma rate shall not exceed the value specified at the distance specified for that classification of therapeutic radiation machine. For each therapeutic radiation machine, the registrant shall determine, or obtain from the manufacturer, the leakage radiation existing at the positions specified:
 - a. 5-50 kVp Systems. The leakage air kerma rate measured at any position 5 centimeters from the tube housing assembly shall not exceed 1 mGy (100 mrad) in any one hour.
 - b. Greater than 50 kVp and less than 1MeV Systems. The leakage air kerma rate measured at a distance of 1 meter from the target in any direction shall not exceed 1 centigray (1 rad) in any 1 hour. This air kerma rate measurement may be averaged over areas no larger than 100 square centimeters (100 cm²). In addition, the air kerma rate at a distance of 5 centimeters from the surface of the tube housing assembly shall not exceed 30 centigray (30 rad) per hour.
2. Permanent beam limiting devices. A registrant shall ensure that fixed diaphragms or cones used for limiting the useful beam provide the same or higher degree of attenuation as required for the tube housing assembly.
3. Removable and adjustable beam-limiting devices. A registrant shall ensure that:
 - a. Removable and adjustable beam-limiting devices, for the portion of the useful beam to be blocked by these devices, transmit not more than 1 percent of the original x-ray beam at the maximum kilovoltage and maximum treatment filter; and
 - b. When adjustable beam limiting devices are used, the position and shape of the radiation field shall be indicated by a light beam.
4. Filter system. A registrant shall ensure that the filter system is designed so that:
 - a. Filters cannot be accidentally displaced from the useful beam at any possible tube orientation;
 - b. For equipment installed after January 1, 2011, an interlock system prevents irradiation if the proper filter is not in place;
 - c. The air kerma rate escaping from the filter slot shall not exceed 1 centigray (1 rad) per hour at one (1) meter under any operating conditions; and
 - d. Each filter is marked regarding its material of construction and its thickness or wedge angle for wedge filters.
5. X-ray tube immobilization. A registrant shall ensure that the tube housing assembly is capable of being immobilized during stationary treatments and the x-ray tube shall be so mounted that it cannot accidentally turn or slide with respect to the housing aperture.
6. Focal spot marking. A registrant shall ensure that the tube housing assembly is marked so that it is possible to determine the location of the focal spot to within 5 millimeters, and the marking is readily accessible for use during calibration procedures.
7. Therapy treatment timers. A registrant shall:
 - a. Provide a timer that has a display at the treatment control panel. The timer shall have a preset time selector and an elapsed time indicator;
 - b. Ensure that the timer is a cumulative timer that activates with the radiation, retains its reading after irradiation is interrupted or terminated, and requires the operator to reset the preset time selector after irradiation.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- ation is terminated and before irradiation can be reinitiated;
- c. Ensure that the timer terminates irradiation when a preselected time has elapsed;
 - d. Ensure that the timer permits accurate presetting and determination of exposure times as short as one second;
 - e. Ensure that the timer does not permit an exposure if set at zero; and
 - f. Ensure that the timer does not activate until the shutter is opened if irradiation is controlled by a shutter mechanism.
8. Control panel functions. In addition to the displays required in other provisions of this Section, a registrant shall ensure that a control panel has:
 - a. An indication of whether electrical power is available at the control panel and if activation of the x-ray tube is possible;
 - b. An indication of whether x-rays are being produced;
 - c. A means for indicating kVp and x-ray tube current;
 - d. A means for terminating an exposure at any time;
 - e. A locking device that will prevent unauthorized use of the x-ray system; and
 - f. For x-ray equipment installed after January 2, 1996, a positive display of specific filters in the beam.
 9. Multiple tubes. If one control panel is used to energize more than one x-ray tube a registrant shall ensure that:
 - a. It is possible to activate only one x-ray tube during any time interval,
 - b. There is an indication at the control panel that identifies which x-ray tube is energized, and
 - c. There is an indication at the tube housing assembly when that tube is energized.
 10. Source-to-patient distance. A registrant shall ensure that there is a means of determining the source-to-patient distance to within 1 centimeter.
 11. Shutters. Unless it is possible to bring the x-ray output to the prescribed exposure parameters within five seconds, a registrant shall ensure that the entire useful beam is automatically attenuated by a shutter with a lead equivalency not less than that of the tube housing assembly. In addition the registrant shall ensure that:
 - a. After the unit is at operating parameters, the operator controls the shutter electrically from the control panel; and
 - b. An indication of shutter position appears at the control panel.
 12. Low filtration x-ray tubes. A registrant shall ensure that each x-ray system equipped with a beryllium or other low-filtration window is clearly labeled as low-filtration equipment on the tube housing assembly and at the control panel.
- B. Facility design requirements.** In addition to shielding necessary to meet the requirements of Article 4 of this Chapter, a registrant shall ensure that:
1. Warning lights. A treatment room to which access is possible through more than one entrance has a warning light, in a readily observable position near the outside of any access doors, which will indicate when the useful beam is "on."
 2. Voice communication. Two-way oral communication is possible between the patient and the operator at the control panel; or where excessive noise levels make oral communication impractical, another effective method of communication.
 3. Viewing systems. Windows, mirrors, closed-circuit television, or an equivalent system, permits continuous observation of the patient during irradiation and is located so that the operator can observe the patient from the control panel. If the primary viewing system is by electronic means (for example, television), the registrant shall have an alternate viewing system for use in the event of electronic failure.
 4. Systems above 150 kVp. For treatment rooms that contain an x-ray system capable of operating above 150 kVp a registrant shall ensure that:
 - a. All necessary shielding, except for any beam interceptor, is provided by fixed barriers;
 - b. The control panel is within a protective booth equipped with an interlocked door, or located outside the treatment rooms;
 - c. All doors of the treatment room are electrically connected to the control panel so that x-ray production cannot occur unless all doors are closed; and
 - d. Opening of any door to the treatment room during exposure results in automatic termination of x-ray production or reduction of radiation levels to an average of no more than 516 nC/kg (2 milliroentgens) per hour and a maximum of 2.6 μ C/kg (10 milliroentgens) per hour at a distance of 1 meter (3.3 feet) from the target in any direction, and restoration of the machine to full operation is possible only from the control panel after the termination or reduction.
- C. Surveys.** A registrant shall ensure that:
1. All facilities, both new and existing, or not previously surveyed, are surveyed before being put into service for the treatment of patients by, or under the direction of, a person trained and experienced in the principles of radiation protection, and perform additional surveys of a facility after any change in the facility or a facility's equipment that might cause a significant increase in radiation hazard, before being put into service for the treatment of patients.
 2. The person conducting the survey reports the survey findings in writing to the individual in charge of the facility and maintains a copy of the survey report for inspection by the Department.
 3. The installation is operated in compliance with any limitations indicated by the protection survey required by subsection (C)(1).
- D. Calibrations.** A registrant shall ensure that:
1. The calibration of a therapeutic x-ray system includes, but is not limited to, the following determinations:
 - a. Verification that the x-ray system is operating in compliance with the design specifications;
 - b. The dose rate equivalent for each combination of field size, technique factors, filter, and treatment distance used;
 - c. The degree of congruence between the radiation field and the field indicated by the localizing device if a localizing device is used; and
 - d. An evaluation of the uniformity of the radiation field symmetry for the field sizes used and any dependence upon source housing assembly orientation;
 2. The calibration of an x-ray system is performed at intervals not to exceed annually and after any change or replacement of components that could cause a change in the radiation output;
 3. The calibration of the radiation output of the x-ray system is performed by, or under the direction of, a person

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- trained and experienced in performing calibrations, who is physically present at the facility during calibration;
4. Calibration of the radiation output of an x-ray system is performed with a calibrated instrument. The registrant shall ensure that calibration of the instrument is directly traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) and that the instrument has been calibrated within the preceding 24 months;
 5. Records of calibration performed under subsection (D)(3) are maintained for at least three years after completion of the calibration and are made available for inspection by the Department; and
 6. A copy of the most recent calibration is available for use by the operator at the control panel.
- E.** Spot checks. A registrant shall ensure that spot checks are performed on therapeutic x-ray systems capable of operation at greater than 150 kVp. The registrant shall ensure that spot checks meet the following requirements:
1. The spot-check procedures are in writing and have been developed by a qualified expert;
 2. The measurements taken during the spot checks demonstrate the degree of consistency of the operating characteristics that can affect the radiation output of the x-ray system;
 3. The written spot-check procedure specifies the frequency of the tests or measurements, made at intervals not to exceed monthly;
 4. The spot-check procedure identifies conditions that require recalibration of the system in accordance with subsection (D)(1); and
 5. Records of spot-check measurements performed as required by subsection (E)(3) are maintained, available for inspection by the Department, for three years following the measurements.
- F.** Operating procedures. A registrant shall ensure that:
1. Therapeutic x-ray systems are not left unattended unless the system is secured according to subsection (A)(8)(e);
 2. If a patient must be held in position for radiation therapy, mechanical supporting or restraining devices are used;
 3. The tube housing assembly is not held by an individual during exposures; and
 4. At 150 kVp or more the patient is the only person in the treatment room during production of radiation. At less than 150 kVp an individual may be in the room with patient, provided the individual is protected by a barrier sufficient to meet the requirements of Article 4 of this Chapter.
- G.** Electronic Brachytherapy units are exempt from the requirements of this Section.
- Historical Note**
- New Section R9-7-611 recodified from R12-1-611 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
- R9-7-611.01. Electronic Brachytherapy to Deliver Interstitial and Intracavitary Therapeutic Radiation Dosage**
- A.** Electronic brachytherapy devices used to deliver interstitial and intracavitary therapeutic radiation dosage shall be subject to the requirements of this Section, and unless otherwise specified in this Section shall be exempt from the requirements of R9-7-611.
1. An electronic brachytherapy device that does not meet the requirements of this Section shall not be used for irradiation of patients; and
 2. An electronic brachytherapy device shall only be utilized for human use applications specifically approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), unless participating in a research study approved by the registrant's Institutional Review Board (IRB).
- B.** Each facility location authorized to use an electronic brachytherapy device in accordance with this Section shall possess appropriately calibrated portable monitoring equipment. At a minimum, such equipment shall include a portable survey instrument capable of measuring dose rates over the range 10 μ Sv (1 mrem) per hour to 10 mSv (1000 mrem) per hour. The survey instrument shall be capable of measuring as low as 10 μ Sv (1 mrem) per hour in the energy range of the electronic brachytherapy unit for which the survey instrument is to be used. Published correction factors utilized in conjunction with the instrument's readings may be used to achieve sensitivity. The survey instrument or instruments shall be operable and calibrated before first use, at intervals not to exceed 12 months, and after survey instrument repairs.
- C.** Facility Design Requirements for Electronic Brachytherapy Devices. In addition to shielding adequate to meet requirements of R9-7-603(C), the treatment room shall meet the following design requirements:
1. If applicable, provision shall be made to prevent simultaneous operation of more than one therapeutic radiation machine in a treatment room.
 2. Access to the treatment room shall be controlled by a door at each entrance.
 3. Each treatment room shall have provisions to permit continuous oral communication and visual observation of the patient from the treatment control panel during irradiation. The electronic brachytherapy device shall not be used for patient irradiation unless the patient can be observed.
 4. For electronic brachytherapy devices capable of operating below 150 kVp, radiation shielding for the staff in the treatment room may be available, either as a portable shield or as localized shielded material around the treatment site or both, in lieu of the requirements for room shielding. The shielding shall meet the requirements of R9-7-603(C).
 5. For electronic brachytherapy devices capable of operating at or greater than 150 kVp, the facility must meet the requirements of R9-7-611(B)(4).
- D.** Control Panel Functions. The control panel, in addition to the displays required by other provisions in this Section, shall:
1. Provide an indication of whether electrical power is available at the control panel and if activation of the electronic brachytherapy source is possible;
 2. Provide an indication of whether x-rays are being produced;
 3. Provide a means for indicating electronic brachytherapy source potential and current;
 4. Provide the means for terminating an exposure at any time; and
 5. Include an access control (locking) device that will prevent unauthorized use of the electronic brachytherapy device.
- E.** Timer. A suitable irradiation control device (timer) shall be provided to terminate the irradiation after a pre-set time interval or integrated charge on a dosimeter-based monitor.
1. A timer shall be provided at the treatment control panel. The timer shall indicate the planned setting and the time elapsed or remaining;
 2. The timer shall not permit an exposure if set at zero;
 3. The timer shall be a cumulative device that activates with an indication of "BEAM-ON" that retains its reading after irradiation is interrupted or terminated. After irradiation is terminated and before irradiation can be reinitiated

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ated, it shall be necessary to reset the elapsed time indicator;

4. The timer shall terminate irradiation when a pre-selected time has elapsed, if any dose monitoring system has not previously terminated irradiation.
5. The timer shall permit setting of exposure times as short as 0.1 second; and
6. The timer shall be accurate to within one percent of the selected value or 0.1 second, whichever is greater.

F. Qualified Medical Physicist Support.

1. The services of a Qualified Medical Physicist shall be required in facilities having electronic brachytherapy devices. The Qualified Medical Physicist shall be responsible for:
 - a. Evaluation of the output from the electronic brachytherapy source;
 - b. Generation of the necessary dosimetric information;
 - c. Supervision and review of treatment calculations prior to initial treatment of any treatment site;
 - d. Establishing the periodic and day-of-use quality assurance checks and reviewing the data from those checks as required in subsection (J);
 - e. Consultation with the authorized user in treatment planning, as needed; and
 - f. Performing calculations/assessments regarding patient treatments that may constitute a medical event.
2. If the Qualified Medical Physicist is not a full-time employee of the registrant, then the operating procedures required by subsection (G) shall also specifically address how the Qualified Medical Physicist is to be contacted for problems or emergencies, as well as the specific actions, if any, to be taken until the Qualified Medical Physicist can be contacted.

G. Operating Procedures.

1. Only individuals approved by the authorized user, Radiation Safety Officer, or Qualified Medical Physicist shall be present in the treatment room during treatment;
2. Electronic brachytherapy devices shall not be made available for medical use unless the requirements of subsections (A), (H), and (I) have been met;
3. The electronic brachytherapy device shall be inoperable, either by hardware or password, when unattended by qualified staff or service personnel;
4. During operation, the electronic brachytherapy device operator shall monitor the position of all persons in the treatment room, and all persons entering the treatment room, to prevent entering persons from unshielded exposure from the treatment beam;
5. If a patient must be held in position during treatment, mechanical supporting or restraining devices shall be used;
6. Written procedures shall be developed, implemented, and maintained for responding to an abnormal situation. These procedures shall include:
 - a. Instructions for responding to equipment failures and the names of the individuals responsible for implementing corrective actions; and
 - b. The names and telephone numbers of the authorized users, the Qualified Medical Physicist, and the Radiation Safety Officer to be contacted if the device or console operates abnormally.
7. A copy of the current operating and emergency procedures shall be physically located at the electronic brachytherapy device control console;

8. Instructions shall be maintained with the electronic brachytherapy device control console to inform the operator of the names and telephone numbers of the authorized users, the Qualified Medical Physicist, and the Radiation Safety Officer to be contacted if the device or console operates abnormally; and
9. The Radiation Safety Officer, or the Radiation Safety Officer's designee, and an authorized user shall be notified immediately if the patient has a medical emergency, suffers injury or dies. The Radiation Safety Officer or the Qualified Medical Physicist shall inform the manufacturer of the event.

H. Safety Precautions for Electronic Brachytherapy Devices.

1. Any person in the treatment room, other than the person being treated, shall wear personnel monitoring devices;
2. An authorized user and a Qualified Medical Physicist shall be physically present during the initiation of all new patient treatments involving the electronic brachytherapy device;
3. After the first treatment one of the following individuals shall be physically present during continuation of all patient treatments involving the electronic brachytherapy device:
 - a. A Qualified Medical Physicist, or
 - b. An authorized user, or
 - c. A certified therapy technologist (CTT) certified by the Arizona Medical Radiologic Technology Board of Examiners, under the direct supervision of an authorized user, who has been trained in the operation and emergency response for the electronic brachytherapy device;
4. When shielding is required by subsection (C)(4), surveys shall be conducted to ensure that the requirements of R9-7-408, R9-7-414, and R9-7-416 are met. Alternatively, a Qualified Medical Physicist shall designate shield locations sufficient to meet the requirements of R9-7-603(C) and R9-7-607(C) for any individual, other than the patient, in the treatment room; and
5. All personnel in the treatment room are required to remain behind shielding during treatment. A Qualified Medical Physicist shall approve any deviation from this requirement and shall designate alternative radiation safety protocols, compatible with patient safety, to provide an equivalent degree of protection.

I. Electronic Brachytherapy Source Calibration Measurements.

1. Calibration of the electronic brachytherapy source output shall be performed by, or under the direct supervision of, a Qualified Medical Physicist. If the control console is integral to the electronic brachytherapy device, the required procedures shall be kept where the operator is located during electronic brachytherapy device operation;
2. Calibration of the electronic brachytherapy source output shall be made for each electronic brachytherapy source, or after any repair affecting the x-ray beam generation, or when indicated by the electronic brachytherapy source quality assurance checks;
3. Calibration of the electronic brachytherapy source output shall utilize a dosimetry system appropriate for the energy output of the unit and calibrated by the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST) or by an American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM) Accredited Dosimetry Calibration Laboratory (ADCL). The calibration shall have been performed within the previous 24 months and after any servicing that may have affected system calibration;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

4. Calibration of the electronic brachytherapy source output shall include, as applicable, determination of:
 - a. The output within two percent of the expected value, if applicable, or determination of the output if there is no expected value;
 - b. Timer accuracy and linearity over the typical range of use;
 - c. Proper operation of back-up exposure control devices;
 - d. Evaluation that the relative dose distribution about the source is within five percent of that expected; and
 - e. Source positioning accuracy to within one millimeter within the applicator;
 5. Calibration of the x-ray source output required shall be in accordance with current published recommendations from a recognized national professional association with expertise in electronic brachytherapy (when available). In the absence of a calibration protocol published by a national professional association, the manufacturer's calibration protocol shall be followed.
 6. The registrant shall maintain a record of each calibration in an auditable form for the duration of the registration. The record shall include: the date of the calibration; the manufacturer's name, model number and serial number for the electronic brachytherapy device and a unique identifier for its electronic instrument or instruments brachytherapy source; the model numbers and serial numbers of the instrument or instruments used to calibrate the electronic brachytherapy device; and the name and signature of the Qualified Medical Physicist responsible for performing the calibration.
- J. Periodic and Day-of-Use Quality Assurance Checks for Electronic Brachytherapy Devices.**
1. Quality assurance checks shall be performed on each electronic brachytherapy device:
 - a. At the beginning of each day of use;
 - b. Each time the device is moved to a new room or site; and
 - c. After each x-ray tube installation.
 2. The registrant shall perform periodic quality assurance checks required in accordance with procedures established by the Qualified Medical Physicist;
 3. To satisfy the requirements of this subsection, radiation output quality assurance checks shall include at a minimum:
 - a. Verification that output of the electronic brachytherapy source falls within three percent of expected values, as appropriate for the device, as determined by:
 - i. Output as a function of time, or
 - ii. Output as a function of setting on a monitor chamber.
 - b. Verification of the consistency of the dose distribution to within three percent (or the manufacturer's or Qualified Medical Physicist's documented recommendation not to exceed five percent), observed at the source calibration required by subsection (I); and
 - c. Validation of the operation of positioning methods to ensure that the treatment dose exposes the intended location within one millimeter; and
 4. The registrant shall use a dosimetry system that has been intercompared within the previous 12 months with the dosimetry system described in this Section to make the quality assurance checks required in subsection (J)(3);
 5. The registrant shall review the results of each radiation output quality assurance check to ensure that:
 - a. An authorized user and Qualified Medical Physicist are immediately notified if any parameter is not within its acceptable tolerance, and the electronic brachytherapy device is not used until the Qualified Medical Physicist has determined that all parameters are within their acceptable tolerances;
 - b. If all radiation output quality assurance check parameters appear to be within their acceptable range, the acceptable quality assurance checklist shall be reviewed and signed by either the authorized user or Qualified Medical Physicist prior to the next patient use of the unit. In addition, the Qualified Medical Physicist shall review and sign the results of each radiation output quality assurance check at intervals not to exceed 30 days.
6. To satisfy the requirements of subsection (J)(1), safety device quality assurance checks shall, at a minimum, assure:
- a. Proper operation of radiation exposure indicator lights on the electronic brachytherapy device and on the control console;
 - b. Proper operation of viewing and intercom systems in each electronic brachytherapy facility, if applicable;
 - c. Proper operation of radiation monitors, if applicable;
 - d. The integrity of all cables, catheters or parts of the device that carry high voltages; and
 - e. Connecting guide tubes, transfer tubes, transfer-tube-applicator interfaces, and treatment spacers are free from any defects that interfere with proper operation.
7. If the results of the safety device quality assurance checks required in subsection (J)(6) indicate the malfunction of any system, a registrant shall secure the control console in the OFF position and not use the electronic brachytherapy device except as may be necessary to repair, replace, or check the malfunctioning system.
8. The registrant shall maintain a record of each quality assurance check required by this Section in a legible form for three years.
- a. The record shall include the date of the quality assurance check; the manufacturer's name, model number and serial number for the electronic brachytherapy device; the name and signature of the individual who performed the periodic quality assurance check and the name and signature of the Qualified Medical Physicist who reviewed the quality assurance check;
 - b. For radiation output quality assurance checks required by subsection (J)(3), the record shall also include the unique identifier for the electronic brachytherapy source and the manufacturer's name; model number and serial number for the instrument or instruments used to measure the radiation output of the electronic brachytherapy device.
- K. Therapy-related Computer Systems.** The registrant shall perform acceptance testing on the treatment planning system of electronic brachytherapy-related computer systems in accordance with current published recommendations from a recognized national professional association with expertise in electronic brachytherapy (when available). In the absence of an acceptance testing protocol published by a national professional association, the manufacturer's acceptance testing protocol shall be followed.
1. Acceptance testing shall be performed by, or under the direct supervision of a Qualified Medical Physicist. At a

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

minimum, the acceptance testing shall include, as applicable, verification of:

- a. The source-specific input parameters required by the dose calculation algorithm;
 - b. The accuracy of dose, dwell time, and treatment time calculations at representative points;
 - c. The accuracy of isodose plots and graphic displays;
 - d. The accuracy of the software used to determine radiation source positions from radiographic images; and
 - e. If the treatment planning system is different from the treatment delivery system, the accuracy of electronic transfer of the treatment delivery parameters to the treatment delivery unit from the treatment planning system.
2. The position indicators in the applicator shall be compared to the actual position of the source or planned dwell positions, as appropriate, at the time of commissioning.
 3. Prior to each patient treatment regimen, the parameters for the treatment shall be evaluated for correctness and approved by the authorized user and the Qualified Medical Physicist through means independent of that used for the determination of the parameters.
- L. Training for e-brachytherapy Authorized Users.**
1. The registrant for any therapeutic radiation machine subject to this Section shall require the authorized user to be a physician who is:
 - a. Certified in:
 - i. Radiation oncology or therapeutic radiology by the American Board of Radiology or radiology (combined diagnostic and therapeutic radiology program) by the American Board of Radiology prior to 1976; or
 - ii. Radiation oncology by the American Osteopathic Board of Radiology; or
 - iii. Radiology, with specialization in radiotherapy, as a British "Fellow of the Faculty of Radiology" or "Fellow of the Royal College of Radiology"; or
 - iv. Therapeutic radiology by the Canadian Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons; or
 - b. In the active practice of therapeutic radiology, and has completed 200 hours of instruction in basic radiation techniques applicable to the use of an external beam radiation therapy unit, 500 hours of supervised work experience, and a minimum of three years of supervised clinical experience.
 2. To satisfy the requirement in subsection (L)(1)(b) for:
 - a. Instruction, the classroom and laboratory training shall include:
 - i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;
 - ii. Radiation protection;
 - iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of ionization radiation; and
 - iv. Radiation biology;
 - b. Supervised work experience, training shall be under the supervision of an authorized user and shall include:
 - i. Review of the full calibration measurements and periodic quality assurance checks;
 - ii. Evaluation of prepared treatment plans and calculation of treatment times or patient treatment settings or both;
 - iii. Using administrative controls to prevent medical events as described in R9-7-444;
 - iv. Implementing emergency procedures to be followed in the event of the abnormal operation of an external beam radiation therapy unit or console; and
 - v. Checking and using radiation survey meters; and
 - c. A period of supervised clinical experience, training shall include one year in a formal training program approved by the Residency Review Committee for Radiology of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Council on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association and an additional two years of clinical experience in therapeutic radiology under the supervision of an authorized user. The supervised clinical experience shall include:
 - i. Examining individuals and reviewing their case histories to determine their suitability for external beam radiation therapy treatment, and any limitations or contraindications or both;
 - ii. Selecting proper dose and how it is to be administered;
 - iii. Calculating the therapeutic radiation machine doses and collaborating with the authorized user in the review of patients' progress and consideration of the need to modify originally prescribed doses or treatment plans as warranted by patients' reaction to radiation or both; and
 - iv. Post-administration follow-up and review of case histories.
 3. A physician shall not act as an authorized user until such time as the physician's training has been reviewed and approved by the Department.
 4. Notwithstanding the requirements of subsections (L)(1) through (L)(3), the registrant for any therapeutic radiation machine subject to this Section may also submit the training of the prospective authorized user physician for Department review on a case-by-case basis if the training includes substantially equivalent training as that listed in subsections (L)(1)(b) and (L)(2) and the training includes dosimetry calculation training and experience.
- M. Training for Qualified Medical Physicist.** The registrant for any therapeutic radiation machine subject to this Section shall require the Qualified Medical Physicist to:
1. Be certified with the Department, as a provider of radiation services in the area of calibration and compliance surveys of external beam radiation therapy units; and
 2. Be certified by the American Board of Radiology in:
 - a. Therapeutic radiological physics; or
 - b. Roentgen-ray and gamma-ray physics; or
 - c. X-ray and radium physics; or
 - d. Radiological physics; or
 3. Be certified by the American Board of Medical Physics in Radiation Oncology Physics; or
 4. Be certified by the Canadian College of Physicists in Medicine; or
 5. Hold a master's or doctor's degree in physics, medical physics, other physical science, engineering, or applied mathematics from an accredited college or university, and have completed one year of full-time training in medical physics and an additional year of full-time work experience under the supervision of a Qualified Medical Physicist at a medical institution. This training and work experience shall be conducted in clinical radiation facilities that provide high-energy external beam radiation

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

therapy (photons and electrons with energies greater than or equal to one MV/one MeV). To meet this requirement, the individual shall have performed the tasks listed in this subsection under the supervision of a Qualified Medical Physicist during the year of work experience.

- N. Qualifications of Operators. Individuals who will be operating a therapeutic radiation machine for medical use shall be certified by the Department as a CTT by the Arizona Medical Radiologic Technology Board of Examiners.
- O. Additional training requirements.
 - 1. A registrant shall provide instruction, initially and at least annually, to all individuals who operate the electronic brachytherapy device, as appropriate to the individual's assigned duties, in the operating procedures identified in subsection (G). If the interval between patients exceeds one year, retraining of the individuals shall be provided.
 - 2. In addition to the requirements of subsection (L) for therapeutic radiation machine authorized users and subsection (M) for Qualified Medical Physicists, these individuals shall also receive device-specific instruction initially from the manufacturer, and annually from either the manufacturer or other qualified trainer. The training shall be of a duration recommended by a recognized national professional association with expertise in electronic brachytherapy (when available). In the absence of any training protocol recommended by a national professional association, the manufacturer's training protocol shall be followed. The training shall include, but not be limited to:
 - a. Device-specific radiation safety requirements;
 - b. Device operation;
 - c. Clinical use for the types of use approved by the FDA;
 - d. Emergency procedures, including an emergency drill; and
 - e. The registrant's quality assurance program.
 - 3. A registrant shall retain a record of individuals receiving manufacturer's instruction for three years. The record shall include a list of the topics covered, the date of the instruction, the name or names of the attendee or attendees, and the name or names of the individual or individuals who provided the instruction.
- P. Mobile Electronic Brachytherapy Service. A registrant providing mobile electronic brachytherapy service shall, at a minimum:
 - 1. Check all survey instruments before medical use at each address of use or on each day of use, whichever is more restrictive;
 - 2. Account for the electronic brachytherapy x-ray tube in the electronic brachytherapy device before departure from the client's address; and
 - 3. Perform, at each location on each day of use, all of the required quality assurance checks specified in this Section to assure proper operation of the device.
- Q. Medical events shall be reported to the Department. For purposes of this Section "medical event" means a therapeutic radiation dose from a machine:
 - 1. Delivered to the wrong patient;
 - 2. Delivered using the wrong mode of treatment;
 - 3. Delivered to the wrong treatment site; or
 - 4. Delivered in one week to the correct patient, using the correct mode, to the correct therapy site, but greater than 130 percent of the prescribed weekly dose; or
- R. A therapeutic radiation dose from a machine with errors in the calibration, time of exposure, or treatment geometry that result in a calculated total treatment dose differing from the final,

prescribed total treatment dose by more than 20 percent, except for treatments given in 1 to 3 fractions, in which case a difference of more than 10 percent constitutes a medical event.

- S. Reports of therapy medical events:
 - 1. Within 24 hours after discovery of a medical event, a registrant shall notify the Department by telephone by speaking to a Department staff member. The registrant shall also notify the referring physician of the affected patient and the patient or a responsible relative or guardian, unless the referring physician personally informs the registrant either that he or she will inform the patient, or that in his or her medical judgment, telling the patient or the patient's responsible relative or guardian would be harmful to one or the other, respectively. If the Department staff member, referring physician, or the patient's responsible relative or guardian cannot be reached within 24 hours, the registrant shall notify them as soon as practicable. The registrant shall not delay medical care for the patient because of notification problems.
 - 2. Within 15 days following the verbal notification to the Department, the registrant shall report, in writing, to the Department and individuals notified under subsection (S)(1). The written report shall include the registrant's name, the referring physician's name, a brief description of the event, the effect on the patient, the action taken to prevent recurrence, whether the registrant informed the patient or the patient's responsible relative or guardian, and if not, why not. The report shall not include the patient's name or other information that could lead to identification of the patient.
 - 3. Each registrant shall maintain records of all medical events for Department inspection. The records shall:
 - a. Contain the names of all individuals involved in the event, including:
 - i. The physician,
 - ii. The allied health personnel,
 - iii. The patient,
 - iv. The patient's referring physician,
 - v. The patient's identification number if one has been assigned,
 - vi. A brief description of the event,
 - vii. The effect on the patient, and
 - viii. The action taken to prevent recurrence.
 - b. Be maintained for three years beyond the termination date of the affected registration.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-611.01 recodified from R12-1-611.01 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-611.02. Other Use of Electronically-Produced Radiation to Deliver Superficial Therapeutic Radiation Dosage

A person shall not utilize any device which is designed to electrically generate a source of ionizing radiation to deliver superficial therapeutic radiation dosage, and which is not appropriately regulated under any existing category of therapeutic radiation machine, until:

- 1. The applicant or registrant has, at a minimum, provided the Department with:
 - a. A detailed description of the device and its intended application or applications;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- b. Facility design requirements, including shielding and access control;
 - c. Documentation of appropriate training for authorized user physician or physicians and qualified medical physicist or physicists;
 - d. Methodology for measurement of dosages to be administered to patients or human research subjects;
 - e. Documentation regarding calibration, maintenance, and repair of the device, as well as instruments and equipment necessary for radiation safety;
 - f. Radiation safety precautions and instructions; and
 - g. Other information requested by the Department in its review of the application; and
- 2. The applicant or registrant has received written approval from the Department to utilize the device in accordance with the regulations and specific conditions the Department considers necessary for the medical use of the device; and
 - 3. The applicant or registrant has submitted the application information and forms required by Article 2.
 - 4. In addition to the requirements of this Section, a registrant using a device for x-ray radiation therapy shall meet the requirements of R9-7-611.01(Q), (R), and (S).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-611.02 recodified from R12-1-611.02 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-612. Computed Tomography Systems**A. Definitions:**

- 1. "CT" means computed tomography.
 - 2. "CT conditions of operation" means all selectable parameters governing the operation of a CT including nominal tomographic section thickness, and technique factors.
 - 3. "CTDI" means computed tomography dose index, the integral of the dose profile along a line perpendicular to the tomographic plane divided by the product of the nominal tomographic thickness and the number of tomogram produced in a single scan.
 - 4. "CTDI vol" means a value of a volume-weighted tomography dose index. The unit of the CTDI vol is Gray or subunits of the Gray. The value of the CTDI vol for patient scan is used to trigger a notification when the value exceeds or will exceed a threshold value.
 - 5. "CTN" means CT number, the number used to represent the x-ray attenuation associated with each elemental area of the CT image.
 - 6. "Dose profile" means the dose as a function of position along a line.
 - 7. "DLP" means the dose-length product. The DLP is the mathematical product of the CTDI vol and the length of the scan. The unit DLP is the Gray-cm of subunits of the Gray-cm. The DLP is used to trigger a notification when the value exceeds or will exceed a threshold value.
 - 8. "Elemental area" means the smallest area within a tomogram for which the x-ray attenuation properties of a body are depicted.
 - 9. "Multiple tomogram system" means a CT system that obtains x-ray transmissions data simultaneously during a single scan to produce more than one tomogram.
 - 10. "Nominal tomographic section thickness" means the full width at half-maximum of the sensitivity profile taken at the center of the cross section volume over which x-ray transmission data are collected.
 - 11. "Reference plane" means a plane that is displaced from and parallel to the tomographic plane.
 - 12. "Scan" means the complete process of collecting x-ray transmission data for the production of a tomogram. Data can be collected simultaneously during a single scan for the production of one or more tomograms.
- B. Facility:** A registrant shall ensure that a CT facility has:
- 1. An operable two-way communication system between the patient and the operator in each CT room.
 - 2. A viewing system that will allow the operator to continuously view the patient from the control panel during each examination. If the viewing system malfunctions the CT shall not be used until the viewing system is repaired.
- C. Equipment.** A registrant shall ensure that:
- 1. There is a means to terminate x-ray exposure automatically in the event of equipment failure by:
 - a. De-energizing the x-ray source, or
 - b. Shuttering the x-ray beam.
 - 2. The equipment shall provide the operator the ability to terminate the x-ray exposure at any time during the examination, provided the scan or series of scans is greater than one-half second duration.
 - a. If an operator terminates an x-ray exposure, the operator shall reset the CT conditions of operation before the initiation of another scan.
 - b. A visible signal shall indicate when an x-ray exposure has been terminated because of equipment failure.
 - 3. A means is provided to permit visual determination of the tomographic plane for a single tomogram system, or the location of a reference plane offset from a single tomograph or multiple tomogram system.
 - a. If a light source is used to satisfy this requirement, it shall provide illumination of the tomographic plane or reference plane under ambient light conditions.
 - b. The difference between the actual plane location and the indicated location of a tomographic plane or reference plane shall not exceed 5 millimeters.
 - c. The deviation of indicated scan increment versus actual increment shall not exceed plus or minus 1 millimeter with any mass from 0 to 100 kilograms resting on the patient support device.
 - 4. The control panel and gantry provides a visual indication, if x-rays are produced.
 - 5. Emergency buttons and switches are marked by function.
 - 6. Parameters of CT operation used during a patient examination are visible to the operator upon initiation of the scan. If an operational parameter is not adjustable by the operator, this subsection may be met by indicating on the control panel the parameter is not adjustable by the operator.
 - 7. Radiation exposure does not exceed 100 mR in one hour at one meter in any direction from the tube port of an operating CT.
 - 8. The angular position or positions where the maximum surface CTDI occurs is identified to allow for reproducible positioning of a CT dosimetry phantom, except in those cases where the x-ray tubes are designed to move, in which case, the maximum dose and associated tube position shall be evaluated according to manufacturer recommendations.
- D. Operating Procedures.** A registrant shall ensure that:
- 1. Operating procedures are available at the control panel, or by electronic means, regarding the operation of a CT and evaluation of a CT's operation.
 - 2. The operating procedures contain the following information:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- a. A copy of the latest evaluation of the CT's operation, to include output for each CT procedure, performed by a qualified expert;
 - b. Instructions on the use of the CT performance phantom by the qualified expert, a schedule of quality control tests with the results of the most recent quality control test, and the allowable variations for the indicated parameters;
 - c. The distance in millimeters between the tomographic plane and the reference plane if a reference plane is used; and
 - d. A current technique chart that contains the information required in R9-7-607(D)(4)(a) for both adult and pediatric patients, as applicable, is available at the CT operating console, and a procedure for determining whether a CT has been performed according to instructions of a physician.
 - e. A written or electronic log that contains the information required in R9-7-607(D)(5) as well as an entry in the record of any displayed values for the exam from either a CTDI vol or DLP measurement for each patient exam completed on equipment manufactured on or after January 1, 2011.
3. If the evaluation of the CT's operation or quality control test identifies a parameter exceeding the tolerance established by a qualified expert, the use of a CT for patient examination is limited to those uses established in written instructions from the qualified expert.
- E. Quality control tests.** A registrant shall have a written quality control test procedure, developed by a qualified expert, and ensure that the quality control test procedure:
- 1. Incorporates the use of a CT performance phantom that is compatible with an approved accreditation program approved by the Medicare Improvements for Patients and Providers Act (MIPPA) or supplied by or approved for use by the manufacturer of the unit.
 - 2. Is followed in the evaluation of the CT's operation, that the interval between tests does not exceed those set forth in the application for accreditation or quarterly if not accredited by an organization approved by (MIPPA), and that system conditions are specified by the registrant's qualified expert.
 - 3. Includes obtaining quality control test images with the CT performance phantom using the same processing mode and CT conditions of operation that are used to perform the evaluation of the CT's operation.
 - 4. Requires that images obtained under subsection (E)(3) be retained until a new evaluation of the CT's operation is performed.
 - 5. Requires that any Alerts and Notification settings using CTDI vol or DLP are reviewed against preloaded techniques in the system and any missing fields are reviewed with the staff radiologist and noted in the annual report.
 - 6. Requires the quality control test procedure and records of quality control tests performed be maintained for three years for Department inspection.
- F. Evaluation of a CT's operation.** A registrant shall ensure that:
- 1. The evaluation of a CT's operation is performed by, or under the direct supervision of, a qualified expert who is physically present at the facility during the evaluation of the CT's operation.
 - 2. The evaluation of a CT's operation:
 - a. Is performed before initial patient use and annually (within two months of the annual due date) and after any change or replacement of components that could, in the opinion of the qualified expert, cause a change in radiation output; and
 - b. Shall measure the CTDI in a dosimetry phantom along the two axes specified in subsection (F)(4)(b).
 - c. A complete evaluation of a CT unit, performed before the annual due date shall clearly list if the new survey changes the annual due date for the unit. It shall be clearly noted on all documentation for the next three years that the survey has established a new annual due date based upon the date of the new survey.
3. The evaluation of a CT's x-ray system is performed with a calibrated dosimetry system that:
- a. Has been calibrated using a method that is traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), and
 - b. Has been calibrated within the preceding two years.
4. CT dosimetry phantoms used in determining radiation output are compatible with an approved accreditation program approved by (MIPPA) or supplied by or approved for use by the manufacturer of the unit; and
- a. Are constructed in a way that the parameters used to image the most commonly imaged parts of the human body are evaluated; and
 - b. At a minimum, provide means for placement of a dosimeter along the axis of rotation and along a line parallel to the axis of rotation 1.0 centimeter from the outer surface and within the phantom.
5. Any effects on the measured dose due to the removal of phantom material to accommodate the dosimeter are accounted for in the reported data or included in the statement of maximum deviation for the measured values.
- G. CT units designated for simulator use, veterinary use, dental use, podiatry use, and non-diagnostic use on humans** are exempt from the annual requirements in subsections (E) and (F) provided an initial evaluation is conducted by a qualified expert and the output does not exceed the manufacturers specified limits. The initial evaluation shall be maintained for Department review.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-612 recodified from R12-1-612 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-613. Veterinary Medicine Radiographic Systems

- A. Equipment.** A registrant shall ensure that:
- 1. The total filtration permanently in the useful beam is not less than 1.5 millimeters aluminum-equivalent for equipment operating at up to 70 kVp and 2.0 millimeters aluminum-equivalent for equipment operating in excess of 70 kVp;
 - 2. A device is provided to terminate the exposure after a preset time or exposure;
 - 3. Each radiographic system has a "dead-man" exposure switch with an electrical cord of sufficient length to allow the operator to stand at least 1.82 meters (six feet) away from the useful beam during x-ray exposures.
- B. Procedures:** A registrant shall ensure that:
- 1. Unless required to restrain an animal, the operator stands at least 1.82 meters (6 feet) away from the useful beam and the animal during a radiographic exposure;
 - 2. An individual other than the operator is not in the x-ray room or area while an exposure is being made, unless the individual's assistance is required;
 - 3. If possible, an animal is held in position during an x-ray exposure using mechanical supporting or restraining devices;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

4. An individual holding an animal during an x-ray exposure is:
 - a. Wearing protective gloves and an apron of not less than 0.5 millimeter lead equivalent or positioned behind a whole-body protective barrier;
 - b. Wearing required personnel monitoring devices; and
 - c. Positioned so that no part of the person's body, except hands and arms, will be struck by the useful beam;
5. If an individual holds or supports an animal or a film during an x-ray exposure, the name of the individual is recorded in an x-ray log that contains the animal's name, the type of x-ray procedure, the number of exposures, and the date of the procedure; and
6. As a condition of employment an individual is not required to routinely hold or support animals, or hold film during radiation exposures.
8. A mammographic x-ray system using screen-film image receptors has:
 - a. At least two different sizes of moving anti-scatter grids, including one for each size of image receptor utilized; and
 - b. Automatic exposure control;
9. All mammographic x-ray systems indicate or provide a means of determining, the mAs resulting from each exposure made with automatic exposure control;
10. The collimation provided limits the useful beam to the image receptor so that the beam does not extend beyond any edge of the image receptor at any designated source to image receptor distance by more than 2 percent of the source to image receptor distance;
11. The accuracy of the indicated kVp is within plus or minus 2kVp;
12. Mammographic x-ray systems operating with automatic exposure control are capable of maintaining a film density within plus or minus 0.15 optical density units over the clinical range of kVp used, for a breast having an equivalent phantom thickness from 2 to 6 centimeters. If a technique chart is used, the operator shall maintain the film density within plus or minus 0.15 optical density units of the mean optical density;
13. At a kVp of 28, the mammographic x-ray system is capable of generating at least 2.0 $\mu\text{C/kg/mAs}$ (8mR/mAs) and at least 200 $\mu\text{C/kg/second}$ (800 mR/second), measured at a point 4.5 centimeters above the surface of the patient support device when the Source-image receptor distance is at its maximum;
14. Screens are not used for mammography if one or more areas of greater than 1 centimeter squared of poor screen-film contact are seen when tested, using a 40 mesh screen test;
15. Mammographic image quality meets the minimum mammography film standards for phantom performance in Mammography Quality Control Manual, 1999 edition, published by the American College of Radiology (ACR). (This manual is incorporated by reference and available under R9-7-101. The incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments. The manual is available from ACR Publication Sales, P.O. Box 533, Annapolis Junction, MD 20701: toll free at (800) 227-7762; e-mail at: acr@brightkey.net).
16. The mean glandular dose for one cranio-caudal view of a 4.2 centimeter (1.8 inch) compressed breast, composed of 50 percent adipose and 50 percent glandular tissue, does not exceed 300 millirads (3 milligray); and
17. A radiologic physicist who meets the requirements in R9-7-615(A)(1)(c) evaluates the operation of a mammographic x-ray system:
 - a. When first installed and annually thereafter,
 - b. Following any major change in equipment or replacement of parts, and
 - c. When quality assurance tests indicate calibration is necessary.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-613 recodified from R12-1-613 at 24

A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R.

2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-614. Mammography Systems**A. Equipment.** A registrant shall ensure that:

1. Only radiation machines specifically designed for mammographic examinations are used;
2. The film processor used in the registrant's facility is maintained in accordance with the film processor's and film manufacturer's recommendations;
3. Each facility has an image development system onsite unless the Department has approved an alternate system;
4. If used with screen-film image receptors, and the contribution to filtration made by the compression device is included, the useful beam has a half-value layer between the values of: "measured kVp/100 and measured kVp/100 + L millimeters" of aluminum equivalent, where L = 0.12 for Mo/Mo, L= 0.19 for Mo/Rh, L=0.22 for Rh/Rh, L=0.30 for W/Rh target filtration combinations and L= 0.33 for other target filtration combinations not otherwise specified.
5. The combination of focal spot size, source-to-image distance and magnification produces a radiograph with a resolution of at least 12 line pairs per millimeter at an object-to-image receptor distance of 4.5 centimeters; or the standards in Table 3-3 of the American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM), Report No. 29, Equipment Requirements and Quality Control for Mammography, August 1990, published by the American Institute of Physics, Suite 1NO1, 2 Huntington Quadrangle, Melville, NY 11747 (This report is incorporated by reference and available under R9-7-101. The incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments. The report is available online at: <http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports>; print copies may be purchased from Medical Physics Publishing, 4513 Vernon Blvd., Madison, WI 53705; toll free at (800) 442-5778;);
6. The compression device used with the mammographic unit, unless specifically manufactured otherwise, is parallel to the imaging plane, not varying at any spot by more than 1 centimeter;
7. The mammographic x-ray system with initial power drive:
 - a. Has compression paddles compatible with each size of image receptor;
 - b. Is capable of compressing the breast with a force of at least 25 pounds, but not more than 45 pounds, and maintaining the compression for at least three seconds; and
 - c. Is used in a manner so that the chest wall edge of the compression device is aligned just beyond the chest wall edge of the image receptor so that the chest wall edge of the compression device does not appear on the image receptor;
8. Operating Procedures. A registrant shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

1. Each mammographic facility has a quality assurance program, and that the quality assurance program includes performance and documentation of the quality control tests in subsection (B)(2), conducted at the required time intervals. Test results shall fall within the specified limits in subsection (B)(2) or the registrant shall take corrective action and maintain documentation that the results are within specified limits before performing or processing any further examinations using the system that failed. A radiologic physicist, as defined in R9-7-615(A)(1)(c), shall review the program and make any recommendations necessary for the facility to comply with this Section;
 2. The quality assurance program meets federal requirements (Contained in 21 CFR 900.12(d)(1), and (e)(1) through (e)(10), revised April 1, 2013, incorporated by reference and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.); or the following requirements:
 - a. Daily sensitometric and densitometric evaluation of the image processing system demonstrates that Base + Fog < +0.03 optical density of operating level, Mid Density \pm 0.15 optical density of operating level, and Density Difference \pm 0.15 optical density of operating level;
 - b. Weekly phantom image quality evaluations demonstrate the visualization of at least four fibers, three speck groups, and three masses with a background of greater than 1.40 optical density, not varying by 0.20 optical density of operating level;
 - c. Monthly technique chart evaluations demonstrate updates for all equipment changes and that all examinations are being performed according to a physicist's density control recommendation;
 - d. Quarterly fixer retention evaluations demonstrate an acceptable limit of less than or equal to 5.0 micrograms per square centimeter;
 - e. Quarterly repeat analysis demonstrates an acceptable limit of less than 2 percent increase in repeats;
 - f. Semiannual darkroom fog evaluations meet the limit of less than or equal to 0.05 optical density of fog, using the two minute exposed film method;
 - g. Semiannual screen film contact evaluations meet the limit of less than one area of poor contact of 1 centimeter squared, using a 40 mesh screen on all clinically-used screens;
 - h. Semiannual automatic compression force evaluations meet the limit of greater than or equal to 25 pounds (111 Newtons) and less than 45 pounds (200 Newtons);
 - i. A survey shall be conducted annually and whenever indicated for installation, major repairs, parts replacement, or as deemed necessary by a qualified expert when quality control test results indicate a survey is necessary; the survey shall include all of the following tests:
 - i. Automatic exposure control performance and thickness response;
 - ii. Accuracy and reproducibility of kVp;
 - iii. System resolution;
 - iv. Breast entrance air kerma and automatic exposure control reproducibility;
 - v. Average glandular dose;
 - vi. X-ray field, light field, and image receptor alignment;
 - vii. Compression paddle alignment;
 - viii. Uniformity of screen speed;
 - ix. System artifacts;
 - x. Radiation output;
 - xi. Decompression;
 - xii. Beam quality and half value layer;
 - j. For systems with image receptor modalities other than screen film:
 - i. The quality assurance and quality control program for the acquisition system meets or exceeds the recommendations by the manufacturer;
 - ii. The quality assurance and quality control program for the printer meets or exceeds the recommendations by the image receptor manufacturer. In the absence of recommendations by the image receptor manufacturer for the specified printer, the quality control and assurance program meets or exceeds the recommendations of the printer manufacturer; and
 - iii. The quality assurance and quality control program for the interpretation monitors meets or exceeds the recommendations by the image receptor manufacturer. In the absence of recommendations by the image receptor manufacturer for the specified monitor or monitors, the quality control and assurance program meets or exceeds the recommendations of the interpretation monitor or monitors manufacturer; and
 - k. The registrant maintains records documenting compliance with the provisions in this subsection for three years from the date each requirement is met. The records shall be made available for Department inspection.
- C. Mammographic films and reports.**
1. A registrant shall maintain films and reports for a minimum of five years. In those cases where no subsequent mammographic procedures are performed, the registrant shall maintain films and associated reports for 10 years. If the mammographic facility is closed, the registrant shall make arrangements for storage of the films and associated reports for five years after the closure; and
 2. A registrant shall make films and reports available for comparison upon request for temporary or permanent transfer to other mammographic facilities.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-614 recodified from R12-1-614 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-615. Mammography Personnel**A. Personnel.**

1. Each registrant shall require personnel who perform mammography, which includes the production, processing, and interpretation of mammograms and related quality assurance activities, to meet the following requirements:
 - a. An interpreting physician shall meet federal requirements (Contained in 21 CFR 900.12(a)(1), revised April 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.); or
 - i. Be licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapters 13 or 17;
 - ii. Have initially completed 40 hours of medical education credits in mammography;
 - iii. Be certified by the American Board of Radiology or the American Osteopathic Board of Radiology or meet the requirements of the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- mammography quality standards act regulations for quality standards of interpreting physicians;
- iv. Have interpreted or reviewed an average of 300 mammograms per year during the preceding two years or have completed a radiology residency that included mammogram image interpretation in the preceding two years;
 - v. Have completed 15 hours of continuing medical education credits in mammography during the preceding three years; and
 - vi. Have received at least eight hours of training specific to each mammographic modality before engaging in independent interpretation.
- b. A mammographic technologist shall meet federal requirements (Contained in 21 CFR 900.12(a)(2), revised April 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.); or
 - i. Possess a valid mammographic technologist certificate issued by the Medical Radiologic Technology Board of Examiners, as required in A.R.S. § 32-2841, or be pursuing mammography certification by training under the direct supervision of a technologist who possesses a valid mammographic technologist certificate;
 - ii. Have performed at least 200 mammographic examinations in the preceding two years;
 - iii. Have completed 15 hours of continuing medical education credits in mammography during the preceding three years; and
 - iv. Have received at least eight hours of training specific to each mammographic modality to be used by the technologist in performing mammographic examinations.
 - c. A radiologic physicist shall meet federal requirements (Contained in 21 CFR 900.12(a)(3), revised April 1, 2013, incorporated by reference and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.); or
 - i. Be certified by the American Board of Radiology, American Board of Medical Physics, or the American Board of Health Physics;
 - ii. Possess documentation of state approval;
 - iii. Hold a master's degree or higher in a physical science;
 - iv. Have, upon initial employment as a radiologic physicist, experience conducting, at least one mammographic facility survey and evaluating at least 10 mammographic units;
 - v. Have, after completing the experience requirements in subsection (A)(1)(c)(iv), continuing experience surveying two mammographic facilities and evaluating six mammographic units during the preceding two years;
 - vi. Have completed 15 hours of continuing medical education credits in mammography during the three preceding years; or
 - vii. Have received at least eight hours of training specific to any modality surveyed; and
2. Each registrant shall maintain records documenting the requirements in subsection (A)(1) for three years from the date the requirement is met and make the records available for Department inspection.
- B. Radiologic physicists shall apply for and renew their certification on Department-approved forms. In addition to the Department-approved forms, applicants must also submit documentation showing education, mammography specific training, education, and board certification. Upon renewal, an applicant must submit documentation showing current continuing education requirements are met.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-615 recodified from R12-1-615 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Appendix A. Information Submitted to the Department According to R9-7-604(A)(3)(c)

- A. Name and address of the applicant and, if applicable, the name and address of any person within this state that is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant;
- B. Disease or conditions to be diagnosed using the proposed x-ray examination;
- C. A detailed description of each x-ray examination that will be used in the diagnosis;
- D. A description of the population to be examined in the screening program, using characteristics such as age, sex, physical condition, and other descriptive information;
- E. An evaluation of any known alternative diagnostic modalities not involving ionizing radiation that could achieve the same diagnosis as a screening program and why these modalities have not been chosen;
- F. An evaluation by a qualified expert of the x-ray equipment used in the screening program, which demonstrates that the x-ray equipment satisfies the requirements of this Article;
- G. A description of the quality control program;
- H. A copy of the technique chart for the planned x-ray examination;
- I. The qualifications of each individual who will be operating the x-ray equipment;
- J. The qualifications of the individual who will be supervising each operator of the x-ray equipment;
- K. The name and address of the individual who will interpret each radiographic image;
- L. A description of the planned procedures for advising a screened individual and the screened individual's physician of the screening procedure results, and the need for further medical care, and
- M. A description of the procedures for retention or disposition of the radiographic images and other records pertaining to the x-ray examination.

Historical Note

New Appendix A, recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 6, Appendix A at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

ARTICLE 7. MEDICAL USES OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL**R9-7-701. License Required**

- A. A person may manufacture, produce, acquire, receive, possess, prepare, use, or transfer radioactive material for medical use only in accordance with a specific license issued by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State, or as allowed in subsection (B)(1) or (B)(2).
- B. A specific license is not needed for an individual who:
 1. Receives, possesses, uses, or transfers radioactive material in accordance with the rules in this Chapter under the supervision of an authorized user as provided in R9-7-706, unless prohibited by license condition; or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

2. Prepares unsealed radioactive material for medical use in accordance with the rules in this Chapter under the supervision of an authorized nuclear pharmacist or authorized user.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-701 recodified from R12-1-701 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-702. Definitions

“Authorized medical physicist” means an individual who meets the requirements in R9-7-711. For purposes of ensuring that personnel are adequately trained, an authorized medical physicist is a “qualified expert” as defined in Article 1.

“Authorized nuclear pharmacist” means a pharmacist who meets the requirements in R9-7-712.

“Authorized user” means a physician, dentist, or podiatrist who meets the requirements in R9-7-719, R9-7-721, R9-7-723, R9-7-727, R9-7-728, or R9-7-744.

“Brachytherapy” means a method of radiation therapy in which a sealed source or group of sealed sources is utilized to deliver beta or gamma radiation at a distance of up to a few centimeters, by surface, intracavitary, intraluminal, or interstitial application.

“CT” means computerized tomography.

“High dose rate afterloading brachytherapy” means the treating of human disease using the radiation from a radioactive sealed source containing more than 1 curie of radioactive material. The radioactive material is introduced into a patient’s body using a device that allows the therapist to indirectly handle the radiation source during the treatment. For purposes of the requirements in this Article “pulse dose rate afterloading brachytherapy” is included in this definition.

“Human research subject” means an individual who is or becomes a participant in research overseen by an IRB, either as a recipient of the test article or as a control. A subject may be either a healthy human, in research overseen by the RDRC, or a patient.

“Institutional review board” (IRB) is defined in R9-7-704(B).

“Manual brachytherapy” means a type of brachytherapy in which the brachytherapy sources (e.g., seeds, ribbons) are manually placed topically on or inserted either into the body cavities that are in close proximity to a treatment site or directly into the tissue volume.

“Medical event” means an event that meets the criteria in R9-7-745.

“Medical institution” means an organization in which several medical disciplines are practiced.

“Medical use” means the intentional internal or external administration of radioactive material, or the radiation from it, to an individual under the supervision of an authorized user.

“Nuclear cardiology” means the diagnosis of cardiac disease using radiopharmaceuticals.

“PET” means positron emission tomography.

“Physically present” means that a supervising medical professional is in proximity to the patient during a radiation therapy procedure so that immediate emergency orders can be communicated to ancillary staff, should the occasion arise.

“Prescribed dosage” means the specified activity or range of activity of unsealed radioactive material as documented:

In a written directive; or

In accordance with the directions of the authorized user for procedures performed in accordance with the uses described in Exhibit A.

“Prescribed dose” means:

For gamma stereotactic radiosurgery, the total dose as documented in the written directive;

For teletherapy, the total dose and dose per fraction as documented in the written directive;

For manual brachytherapy, either the total source strength and exposure time or the total dose, as documented in the written directive; or

For remote brachytherapy afterloaders, the total dose and dose per fraction as documented in the written directive.

“Radiation Safety Officer” (RSO) for purposes of this Article, and in addition to the definition in Article 1 means an individual who:

Meets the requirements in R9-7-710, or

Is identified as a radiation safety officer on:

A specific medical use license issued by the NRC or Agreement State; or

A medical use permit issued by a NRC master material licensee.

“Radioactive drug” is defined in 21 CFR 310.3(c) and includes a “radioactive biological product” as defined in 21 CFR 600.3, April 1, 2006, both of which are incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408, and on file with the Department. These incorporated materials contain no future editions or amendments.

“Radioactive Drug Research Committee” (RDRC) means the committee established by the licensee to review all basic research involving the administration of a radioactive drug to human research subjects, taken from 21 CFR 361.1, April 1, 2006, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments. Research is considered basic research if it is done for the purpose of advancing scientific knowledge, which includes basic information regarding the metabolism (including kinetics, distributions, dosimetry, and localization) of a radioactive drug or regarding human physiology, pathophysiology, or biochemistry. Basic research is not intended for immediate therapeutic or diagnostic purposes and is not intended to determine the safety and effectiveness of a radioactive drug in humans.

“Radiopharmaceutical” means any drug that exhibits spontaneous disintegration of unstable nuclei with the emission of nuclear particles or photons and includes any nonradioactive reagent kit or nuclide generator that is intended to be used in the preparation of any such substance. For purposes of this Article radiopharmaceutical is equivalent to radioactive drug.

“Remote afterloading brachytherapy device” means a device used in radiation therapy that allows the authorized user to insert, from a remote location, a radiation source into an appli-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

cator that has been previously inserted in an individual requiring treatment.

“Sealed Source and Device Registry” means the national registry that contains all the registration certificates, generated by both NRC and the Agreement States, that summarize the radiation safety information for the sealed sources and devices and describe the licensing and use conditions approved for the product.

“Stereotactic radiosurgery” means the use of external radiation in conjunction with a stereotactic guidance device to very precisely deliver a dose.

“Teletherapy” means therapeutic irradiation in which the sealed source of radiation is at a distance from the body.

“Therapeutic dosage” means a dosage of unsealed radioactive material that is intended to deliver a radiation dose to a patient or human research subject for palliative or curative treatment.

“Therapeutic dose” means a radiation dose delivered from a source containing radioactive material to a patient or human research subject for palliative or curative treatment.

“Treatment site” means the anatomical description of the tissue intended to receive a radiation dose, as described in a written directive.

“Unit dosage” means a dosage prepared for medical use for administration as a single dosage to a patient or human research subject without any further manipulation of the dosage after it is initially prepared.

“Written directive” means an authorized user’s written order for the administration of radioactive material or radiation from radioactive material to a specific patient or human research subject, as specified in R9-7-707.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-702 recodified from R12-1-702 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-703. License for Medical Use of Radioactive Material

A. In addition to the requirements set forth in R9-7-309, the Department shall issue a specific license for medical use of radioactive material if:

1. The applicant has appointed a radiation safety committee, meeting the requirements in R9-7-705, that will oversee the use of licensed material throughout the licensee’s facility and associated radiation safety program;
2. The applicant possesses facilities for the clinical care of patients or human research subjects; and
3. The individual designated on the application as an authorized user has met the training and experience requirements in R9-7-719, R9-7-721, R9-7-723, R9-7-727, R9-7-728, or R9-7-744.

B. Specific licenses to individual authorized users for medical use of radioactive material:

1. The Department shall approve an application by a prospective individual authorized user or prospective group of authorized users for a specific license governing the medical use of radioactive material if:
 - a. The applicant satisfies the general requirements in R9-7-309;
 - b. The application is for use in the applicant’s practice at an office outside of a medical institution;

- c. The applicant meets the training and experience requirements in subsection (A)(3); and
 - d. The applicant has a radiation safety committee, if the criteria in R9-7-705 are applicable and a RDRC, if the use is basic research involving humans.
2. The Department shall not approve an application by a prospective authorized user or group of prospective authorized users for a specific license to receive, possess, or use radioactive material on the premises of a medical institution unless:
- a. The use of radioactive material is limited to:
 - i. The administration of radiopharmaceuticals for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes;
 - ii. The performance of diagnostic studies on patients or human research subjects to whom a radiopharmaceutical has been administered;
 - iii. The performance of in vitro diagnostic studies; or
 - iv. The calibration and quality control checks of radioactive assay instrumentation, radiation safety instrumentation, or diagnostic instrumentation;
 - b. The authorized user brings the radioactive material and removes the radioactive material upon departure; and
 - c. The medical institution does not hold a radioactive materials license under subsection (A).

C. Specific licenses for certain groups of medical uses of radioactive material:

1. The Department shall approve an application for a specific license under subsections (A) or (B), for any medical use or uses of radioactive material specified in Groups 100 through 1,000, in Exhibit A of this Article, for all of the materials within each group requested in the application if:
 - a. The applicant satisfies the requirements of subsections (A) and (B);
 - b. Each person involved in the preparation and use of the radioactive material is an authorized user, an authorized nuclear pharmacist, or certified as a nuclear medicine technologist by the Medical Radiologic Technology Board of Examiners (MRTBE);
 - c. The applicant’s radiation detection and measuring instrumentation is adequate for conducting the procedures involved in the authorized uses selected from Group 100 through Group 1,000; and
 - d. The applicant’s radiation safety operating procedures are adequate for handling and disposal of the radioactive material involved in the authorized uses selected from Group 100 through Group 1,000.
2. Any licensee who is authorized to use radioactive material:
 - a. In unsealed form under Groups 100, 200, 300 or 1,000 listed in Exhibit A of this Article, shall do so using radiopharmaceuticals prepared in accordance with R9-7-311(I); or
 - b. In sealed source form under Groups 400, 500, 600, or 1,000 listed in Exhibit A of this Article, shall do so using sealed sources that have been manufactured and distributed in accordance with R9-7-311(K);
 - c. In any form under group 1,000 listed in Exhibit A of this Article, shall do so using sealed and unsealed sources that have been manufactured and distributed in accordance with the specific license issued by the Department.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

3. Any licensee who is licensed according to subsection (C)(1), for one or more of the medical use groups in Exhibit A also is authorized to use radioactive material under the general license in R9-7-306(E) for the specified in vitro uses without filing Form ARRA-9 as required by R9-7-306(E)(2); provided, that the licensee is subject to the other provisions of R9-7-306(E).
- D. In addition to the other license application requirements in this Section, each applicant shall include in the radiation safety program required under subsection (A)(1) a system for ensuring that each syringe and vial that contains unsealed radioactive material is labeled in accordance with R9-7-431(D).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-703 recodified from R12-1-703 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-704. Provisions for the Protection of Human Research Subjects

- A. A licensee may conduct basic research involving human research subjects and research involving patients receiving investigational new drugs or devices if the licensee only uses the radioactive material specified on the license for the uses authorized on the license.
- B. If research is conducted, funded, supported, or regulated by a federal agency that has implemented the federal Policy for Protection of Human Research Subjects (45 CFR 46, June 23, 2005, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408, on file with the Department, and contains no future editions or amendments), the licensee shall:
1. Obtain review and approval of the research from an Institutional Review Board (IRB); and
 2. Obtain informed consent from the human research subject.
- C. If research will not be conducted, funded, supported, or regulated by a federal agency that has implemented the federal policy in subsection (B), a medical licensee shall, before conducting research, apply for and receive a specific amendment to its use license. The amendment request shall include a written commitment that the licensee will, before conducting research:
1. Obtain review and approval of the research from an IRB, as defined and described in the federal policy; and
 2. Obtain informed consent from the human research subject.
- D. Before conducting the research described in subsection (A) the licensee shall apply to the Department for and receive a specific amendment to its medical use license. The amendment request shall include a written commitment that the licensee will, before conducting research:
1. Obtain any review and approval required by this Section, and
 2. Obtain informed consent from the human research subject if applicable.
- E. Nothing in this Section relieves a licensee from complying with the other requirements in this Article.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-704 recodified from R12-1-704 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-705. Authority and Responsibilities for the Radiation Protection Program

- A. A licensee's management shall appoint in writing a Radiation Safety Officer, who agrees, in writing, to be responsible for implementing the radiation protection program. The licensee,

through the Radiation Safety Officer, shall ensure that radiation safety activities are being performed in accordance with licensee-approved procedures and regulatory requirements. A licensee's management may appoint, in writing, one or more Associate Radiation Safety Officers to support the Radiation Safety Officer. The Radiation Safety Officer, with written agreement of the licensee's management, must assign the specific duties and tasks to each Associate Radiation Safety Officer. These duties and tasks are restricted to the types of use for which the Associate Radiation Safety Officer is listed on a license. The Radiation Safety Officer may delegate duties and tasks to the Associate Radiation Safety Officer but shall not delegate the authority or responsibilities for implementing the radiation protection program. Each time the Radiation Safety Officer is changed, the licensee shall provide to the Department within 30 days an amendment request and a copy of the correspondence between the licensee's management and the candidate, accepting the position of Radiation Safety Officer.

- B. Licensees that are authorized for two or more different types of uses of radioactive material listed in Groups 300, 400, 600, and 1,000, or two or more types of units under group 600 or 1,000, shall establish a Radiation Safety Committee (RSC) to oversee all uses of radioactive material permitted by the license. At a minimum, the RSC shall include an authorized user of each type of use permitted by the license, the Radiation Safety Officer, a representative of the nursing service, and a representative of management who is neither an authorized user nor a Radiation Safety Officer.
- C. If a licensee or applicant is not a health care institution and is unable to meet the RSC membership requirements in subsection (B), the licensee or applicant may request an exemption in accordance with A.R.S. § 30-654(B)(13). The request for exemption shall be made to the Department in writing and list the reasons why the health care institution is unable to meet the requirements.
- D. A licensee shall ensure that the RSC meets, at a minimum, on an annual basis and maintain the RSC meeting minutes for Department review for three years after the date of the RSC meeting.
- E. A licensee shall notify the Department no later than 30 days after:
1. An authorized user, an authorized nuclear pharmacist, a Radiation Safety Officer, an Associate Radiation Safety Officer, an authorized medical physicist, or ophthalmic physicist permanently discontinues performance of duties under the license or has a name change;
 2. The licensee permits an individual qualified to be a Radiation Safety Officer under R9-7-710 to function as a temporary Radiation Safety Officer and to perform the functions of a Radiation Safety Officer;
 3. The licensee's mailing address changes;
 4. The licensee's name changes, but the name change does not constitute a transfer of control of the license as described in R9-7-313(B);
 5. The licensee has added to or changed the areas of use identified in the application or on the license where byproduct material is used in accordance with R9-7-301, if the change does not include addition or relocation of either an area where PET radionuclides are produced or a PET radioactive drug delivery line from the PET radionuclide/PET radioactive drug production area; or
 6. The licensee obtains a sealed source for use in manual brachytherapy from a different manufacturer or with a different model number than authorized by its license for which it did not require a license amendment as provided in R9-7-701. The notification must include the manufac-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

turer and model number of the sealed source, the isotope, and the quantity per sealed source.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-705 recodified from R12-1-705 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-7-706. Supervision

- A. For purposes of this rule, "supervision" means the exercise of control over or direction of the use of radioactive material in the practice of medicine by an authorized user named on a radioactive material license. Supervision does not require a supervising physician's constant physical presence if the supervising physician can be easily contacted by radio, telephone, or telecommunication.
- B. A physician may use radioactive material if the person is licensed by the Arizona Medical Board or Board of Osteopathic Examiners in Medicine and Surgery and is listed as an authorized user on the Arizona radioactive material license under which the radioactive material is obtained.
- C. A licensee that permits the receipt, possession, use, or transfer of radioactive material by an individual under the supervision of an authorized user, shall:
 1. Instruct the supervised individual in the licensee's written radiation protection procedures, written directive procedures, rules, and license conditions with respect to the use of radioactive material; and
 2. Require the supervised individual to follow the instructions of the supervising authorized user for medical uses of radioactive material, written radiation protection procedures established by the licensee, written directive procedures, rules, and license conditions with respect to the medical use of radioactive material.
- D. A licensee that permits the preparation of radioactive material for medical use by an individual who is supervised by an authorized nuclear pharmacist or a physician, who is an authorized user, shall:
 1. Instruct the supervised individual in the preparation of radioactive material for medical use, as appropriate to that individual's involvement with radioactive material; and
 2. Require the supervised individual to follow the instructions of the supervising authorized user or authorized nuclear pharmacist regarding the preparation of radioactive material for medical use, written radiation protection procedures established by the licensee, the rules, and license conditions.
- E. A licensee that permits supervised activities under subsections (C) and (D) is responsible for the acts and omissions of the supervised individual.
- F. A limited-service nuclear pharmacy licensee shall dispense radiopharmaceuticals only to a physician listed as an authorized user on a valid radioactive material license issued by the Department, an Agreement State, or the NRC. For purposes of this rule "limited-service nuclear pharmacy" is defined in R4-23-110.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-706 recodified from R12-1-706 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-707. Written Directives

- A. A licensee shall ensure that a written directive is dated and signed by an authorized user before the administration of I-131 sodium iodide greater than 1.11 MBq (30 microcuries (μCi)), any therapeutic dosage of unsealed radioactive material or any

therapeutic dose of radiation from radioactive material. If, because of the emergent nature of the patient's condition, a delay in order to provide a written directive would jeopardize the patient's health, an oral directive is acceptable. The information contained in the oral directive shall be documented as soon as possible in writing in the patient's record. A written directive shall be prepared within 48 hours of the oral directive.

- B. A written directive shall contain the patient or human research subject's name and the following information:
 1. For any administration of quantities greater than 1.11 MBq (30 μCi) of sodium iodide I-131: the dosage;
 2. For an administration of a therapeutic dosage of unsealed radioactive material other than sodium iodide I-131: the radiopharmaceutical, dosage, and route of administration;
 3. For gamma stereotactic radiosurgery: the total dose, treatment site, and values for the target coordinate settings per treatment for each anatomically distinct treatment site;
 4. For teletherapy: the total dose, dose per fraction, number of fractions, and treatment site;
 5. For high dose-rate remote afterloading brachytherapy: the radionuclide, treatment site, dose per fraction, number of fractions, and total dose;
 6. For permanent implant brachytherapy:
 - a. Before implantation: the treatment site, radionuclide, and total strength; and
 - b. After implantation but before the patient leaves the post-treatment recovery area: the treatment site, number of sources implanted, total source strength implanted, and date; or
 7. For all other brachytherapy, including low, medium, and pulsed dose rate remote afterloaders:
 - a. Before implantation: the treatment site, radionuclide, and dose; and
 - b. After implantation but before completion of the procedure: the radionuclide, treatment site, number of sources, total source strength and exposure time (or the total dose), and date.
- C. The licensee shall retain a copy of the written directive for three years after creation of the record.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-707 recodified from R12-1-707 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-7-708. Procedures for Administrations Requiring a Written Directive

For any administration requiring a written directive, the licensee shall develop, implement, and maintain written procedures to provide high confidence that:

1. The patient's or human research subject's identity is verified before each administration; and
2. Each administration is in accordance with the written directive.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-708 recodified from R12-1-708 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-709. Sealed Sources or Devices for Medical Use

A licensee may only use:

1. Sealed sources, including teletherapy sources, or devices manufactured, labeled, packaged, and distributed in accordance with a license issued under Article 3 of this Chapter, equivalent regulations of the NRC or equivalent requirements of an Agreement State; or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

2. Sealed sources or devices noncommercially transferred from another medical licensee; or
3. Teletherapy sources manufactured and distributed in accordance with a license issued by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-709 recodified from R12-1-709 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-710. Radiation Safety Officer and Associate Radiation Safety Officer Training

A. A licensee shall require an individual fulfilling the responsibilities of the Radiation Safety Officer, described in R9-7-705, to be an individual who:

1. Is certified by a specialty board whose certification process includes all of the requirements in subsection (A)(2)(a) and (B) and whose certification has been recognized by the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State. To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:
 - a. Meet the following minimum requirements:
 - i. Hold a bachelor's or graduate degree from an accredited college or university in physical science or engineering or bio-logical science with a minimum of 20 college credits in physical science;
 - ii. Have five or more years of professional experience in health physics (graduate training may be substituted for no more than two years of the required experience) including at least three years in applied health physics; and
 - iii. Pass an examination administered by diplomates of the specialty board, which evaluates knowledge and competence in radiation physics and instrumentation, radiation protection, mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity, radiation biology, and radiation dosimetry; or
 - b. Meet the following minimum requirements:
 - i. Hold a master's or doctor's degree in physics, medical physics, other physical science, engineering, or applied mathematics from an accredited college or university;
 - ii. Have two years of full-time practical training and/or supervised experience in medical physics;
 - (1) Under the supervision of a medical physicist who is certified in medical physics by a specialty board recognized by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State; or
 - (2) In clinical nuclear medicine facilities providing diagnostic and/or therapeutic services under the direction of physicians who meet the requirements for authorized users qualified under subsection (B), R9-7-721, or R9-7-723; and
 - iii. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, that assesses knowledge and competence in clinical diagnostic radiological or nuclear medicine physics and in radiation safety;
2. Has:
 - a. Completed a structured educational program consisting of both:

- i. 200 hours of didactic and laboratory training in the following areas:
 - (1) Radiation physics and instrumentation;
 - (2) Radiation protection;
 - (3) Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;
 - (4) Radiation biology; and
 - (5) Radiation dosimetry; and
 - ii. One year of full-time radiation safety experience under the supervision of the individual identified as the Radiation Safety Officer on a Department, a NRC, or an Agreement State license or permit issued by a NRC master material licensee that authorizes similar type(s) of use(s) of radioactive material involving the following:
 - (1) Shipping, receiving, and performing related radiation surveys;
 - (2) Using and performing checks for proper operation of instruments used to determine the activity of dosages, survey meters, and instruments used to measure radionuclides;
 - (3) Securing and controlling radioactive material;
 - (4) Using administrative controls to avoid mistakes in the administration of radioactive material;
 - (5) Using procedures to prevent or minimize radioactive contamination and using proper decontamination procedures;
 - (6) Using emergency procedures to control radioactive material; and
 - (7) Disposing of radioactive material; and
 - b. Obtained written certification, signed by a preceptor Radiation Safety Officer or Associate Radiation Safety Officer, that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subsection (A)(2)(a) and has achieved a level of radiation safety knowledge sufficient to function independently as a Radiation Safety Officer or as an Associate Radiation Safety Officer for a medical use licensee;
3. Is:
 - a. A medical physicist who has been certified by a specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State under R9-7-711(A) or equivalent, has experience with radiation safety aspects of similar types of use of radioactive material for which the licensee seeks the approval of the individual as Radiation Safety Officer or an Associate Radiation Safety Officer, and meets the requirements in subsection (B); or
 - b. An authorized user, authorized medical physicist, or authorized nuclear pharmacist identified on the licensee's license and has experience with the radiation safety aspects of similar types of use of radioactive material for which the individual has Radiation Safety Officer responsibilities; or
 4. Has experience with the radiation safety aspects of the types of use of radioactive material for which the individual is seeking simultaneous approval both as the Radiation Safety Officer and the authorized user on the same new medical license and meets the requirements in subsection (B).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- B.** A licensee shall require an individual fulfilling the responsibilities of the Radiation Safety Officer to have training in the radiation safety, regulatory issues, and emergency procedures for the types of use for which the licensee seeks approval. This training requirement may be satisfied by completing training that is supervised by a Radiation Safety Officer, an Associate Radiation Safety Officer, authorized medical physicist, authorized nuclear pharmacist, or authorized user, as appropriate, who is authorized for the type(s) of use for which the licensee is seeking approval.
- C.** Exceptions.
1. An individual identified as a Radiation Safety Officer or as an Associate Radiation Safety Officer on a Department, a NRC, or another Agreement State license or a permit issued by the NRC or an Agreement State broad scope licensee or master material license permittee or by a master material broad scope license permittee on or before January 14, 2019, need not comply with the training requirements in subsections (A)(1) through (4).
 2. A physician, dentist, or podiatrist identified as an authorized user for the medical use of radioactive material on a license issued by the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State, a permit issued by a NRC master material licensee, a permit issued by the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State broad scope licensee, or a permit issued in accordance with a NRC master material broad scope license on or before October 24, 2005, need not comply with the training requirements in this Article.
- D.** The training and experience required in this Section shall be obtained within the seven years preceding the date of application or the individual shall have had related continuing education and experience since the required training and experience was completed.
- E.** Individuals who, under subsection (C), need not comply with training requirements described in this Section may serve as preceptors for, and supervisors of, applicants seeking authorization on Department licenses for the same uses for which these individuals are authorized.
- F.** Records Retention.
1. The licensee shall retain both a copy of the authority, duties, and responsibilities of the Radiation Safety Officer, as required by this Section, and a signed copy of each Radiation Safety Officer's agreement to be responsible for implementing the radiation safety program for the duration of the license. The records must include the signature of the Radiation Safety Officer and licensee management.
 2. For each Associate Radiation Safety Officer appointed under this Section, the licensee shall retain, for five years after the Associate Radiation Safety Officer is removed from the license, a copy of the written document appointing the Associate Radiation Safety Officer, signed by the licensee's management.
- Historical Note**
- New Section R9-7-710 recodified from R12-1-710 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).
- R9-7-711. Authorized Medical Physicist Training**
- A.** A licensee shall require an authorized medical physicist to be an individual who:
1. Is certified by a specialty board whose certification process includes all of the training and experience requirements in subsections (A)(2)(a) and (B) and whose certification has been recognized by the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State. To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:
 - a. Hold a master's or doctor's degree in physics, medical physics, other physical science, engineering, or applied mathematics from an accredited college or university;
 - b. Have two years of full-time practical training and/or supervised experience in medical physics:
 - i. Under the supervision of a medical physicist who is certified in medical physics by a specialty board recognized by the NRC or an Agreement State; or
 - ii. In clinical radiation facilities providing high-energy, external beam therapy (photons and electrons with energies greater than or equal to 1 million electron volts) and brachytherapy services under the direction of physicians who meet the requirements for authorized users in R9-7-710, R9-7-719, R9-7-721, R9-7-723, R9-7-727, R9-7-728, or R9-7-744; and
 - c. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, that assesses knowledge and competence in clinical radiation therapy, radiation safety, calibration, quality assurance, and treatment planning for external beam therapy, brachytherapy, and stereotactic radiosurgery; or
 2. Meets the following alternative training requirements:
 - a. Holds a master's or doctor's degree in physics, medical physics, other physical science, engineering, or applied mathematics from an accredited college or university; and has completed one year of full-time training in medical physics and an additional year of full-time work experience under the supervision of an individual who meets the requirements for an authorized medical physicist for the type(s) of use for which the individual is seeking authorization. This training and work experience must be conducted in clinical radiation facilities that provide high-energy, external beam therapy (photons and electrons with energies greater than or equal to 1 million electron volts) and brachytherapy services and must include:
 - i. Performing sealed source leak tests and inventories;
 - ii. Performing decay corrections;
 - iii. Performing full calibration and periodic spot checks of external beam treatment units, stereotactic radiosurgery units, and remote afterloading units as applicable; and
 - iv. Conducting radiation surveys around external beam treatment units, stereotactic radiosurgery units, and remote afterloading units as applicable; and
 - b. Has obtained written attestation that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in both subsections (A)(2)(a) and (B); and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized medical physicist for each type of therapeutic medical unit for which the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

individual is requesting authorized medical physicist status. The written attestation must be signed by a preceptor authorized medical physicist who meets the requirements in this Section, or equivalent Agreement State or NRC requirements for an authorized medical physicist for each type of therapeutic medical unit for which the individual is requesting authorized medical physicist status.

- B. A licensee shall require an authorized medical physicist to be an individual who has training for the type(s) of use for which authorization is sought that includes hands-on device operation, safety procedures, clinical use, and the operation of a treatment planning system. This training requirement may be satisfied by satisfactorily completing either a training program provided by the vendor or by training supervised by an authorized medical physicist authorized for the type(s) of use for which the individual is seeking authorization.
- C. Exceptions. An individual identified as a teletherapy or medical physicist on a Department, a NRC, or another Agreement State license or a permit issued by the NRC or another Agreement State broad scope licensee or master material license permittee or by a master material broad scope license permittee on or before January 14, 2019, need not comply with the training requirements in subsection (A).
- D. The training and experience required in this Section shall be obtained within the seven years preceding the date of application or the individual shall have had related continuing education and experience since the required training and experience was completed.
- E. Individuals who, under subsection (C), need not comply with training requirements described in this Section may serve as preceptors for, and supervisors of, applicants seeking authorization on Department licenses for the same uses for which these individuals are authorized.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-711 recodified from R12-1-711 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-712. Authorized Nuclear Pharmacist Training

- A. A licensee shall require the authorized nuclear pharmacist to be a pharmacist who:
 - 1. Is certified as a nuclear pharmacist by a specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State. To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:
 - a. Have graduated from a pharmacy program accredited by the Accreditation Council for Pharmacy Education (ACPE) (previously named the American Council on Pharmaceutical Education), or have passed the Foreign Pharmacy Graduate Examination Committee (FPGEC) examination;
 - b. Hold a current, active license to practice pharmacy in Arizona;
 - c. Provide evidence of having acquired at least 4000 hours of training/experience in nuclear pharmacy practice. Academic training may be substituted for no more than 2000 hours of the required training and experience; and

- d. Pass an examination in nuclear pharmacy administered by diplomates of the specialty board, that assesses knowledge and competency in procurement, compounding, quality assurance, dispensing, distribution, health and safety, radiation safety, provision of information and consultation, monitoring patient outcomes, research and development; or
- 2. Has completed 700 hours in a structured educational program consisting of both:
 - a. 200 hours of classroom and laboratory training in the following areas:
 - i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;
 - ii. Radiation protection;
 - iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;
 - iv. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use; and
 - v. Radiation biology; and
 - b. Supervised practical experience in a nuclear pharmacy involving:
 - i. Shipping, receiving, and performing related radiation surveys;
 - ii. Using and performing checks for proper operation of instruments used to determine the activity of dosages, survey meters, and, if appropriate, instruments used to measure alpha- or beta-emitting radionuclides;
 - iii. Calculating, assaying, and safely preparing dosages for patients or human research subjects;
 - iv. Using administrative controls to avoid medical events in the administration of radioactive material; and
 - v. Using procedures to prevent or minimize radioactive contamination and using proper decontamination procedures; and
- 3. Has obtained written attestation, signed by a preceptor authorized nuclear pharmacist, that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subsection (A)(2) and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized nuclear pharmacist.
- B. Exceptions. An individual identified as a nuclear pharmacist on a Department, a NRC, or an Agreement State license or a permit issued by the NRC or an Agreement State broad scope licensee or master material license permittee or by a master material broad scope license permittee on or before January 14, 2019, need not comply with the training requirements in subsections (A)(1) through (A)(3).
- C. The training and experience required in this Section shall be obtained within the seven years preceding the date of application or the individual shall have had related continuing education and experience since the required training and experience was completed.
- D. Individuals who, under subsection (B), need not comply with training requirements described in this Section may serve as preceptors for, and supervisors of, applicants seeking authorization on Department licenses for the same uses for which these individuals are authorized.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-712 recodified from R12-1-712 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-713. Determination of Prescribed Dosages, and Possession, Use, and Calibration of Instruments

- A. A licensee shall determine and record the activity of each dosage before medical use.
- B. For a unit dosage, this determination shall be made by:
 1. Direct measurement of radioactivity; or
 2. Decay correction, based on the activity or activity concentration determined by:
 - a. A manufacturer or preparer licensed under R9-7-311 or equivalent NRC or Agreement State requirements; or
 - b. A Department, a NRC, or an Agreement State licensee for use in research in accordance with a Radioactive Drug Research Committee-approved protocol or an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA or;
 - c. A PET radioactive drug producer licensed under 1 R9-7-311 or equivalent NRC or Agreement State requirements.
- C. For other than unit dosages, this determination shall be made by:
 1. Direct measurement of radioactivity;
 2. Combination of measurement of radioactivity and mathematical calculations; or
 3. Combination of volumetric measurements and mathematical calculations based on the measurement made by a manufacturer or preparer licensed under R9-7-311, or equivalent NRC or Agreement State requirements.
- D. Unless otherwise directed by the authorized user, a licensee may not use a dosage if the dosage does not fall within the prescribed dosage range or if the dosage differs from the prescribed dosage by more than 20 percent.
- E. A licensee shall retain a record of the dosage determination required by this Section for Department inspection for three years.
- F. For direct measurements performed in accordance with subsection (B)(1), a licensee shall possess and use instrumentation to measure the activity of the dosage before it is administered to each patient or human research subject.
- G. A licensee shall calibrate the instrumentation required in subsection (F) in accordance with nationally recognized standards, the manufacturer's instructions, or the following procedures.
 1. The procedures that may be followed are:
 - a. Check each dose calibrator for constancy with a dedicated check source at the beginning of each day of use;
 - b. Test each dose calibrator for accuracy upon installation and at least annually thereafter by assaying at least two sealed sources containing different radionuclides whose activity the manufacturer has determined within 5 percent of its stated activity, whose activity is at least 10 microcuries for radium-226 and 50 microcuries for any other photon-emitting radionuclide, and at least one of which has a principal photon energy between 100 keV and 500 keV;
 - c. Test each dose calibrator for linearity upon installation and at least quarterly thereafter over a range from the highest dosage that will be administered to a patient or human research subject to 1.1 megabecquerels (30 microcuries);
 - d. Test each dose calibrator for geometry dependence upon installation over the range of volumes and vol-

ume configurations for which it will be used. The licensee shall keep a record of this test for the duration of the use of the dose calibrator;

- e. Perform appropriate checks and tests required by this Section following adjustment or repair of the dose calibrator; and
 - f. Mathematically correct dosage readings for any geometry or linearity error that exceeds 10 percent if the dosage is greater than 10 microcuries and shall repair or replace the dose calibrator if the accuracy or constancy error exceeds 10 percent.
2. A licensee shall maintain the dose calibrator in accordance with this subsection, even though the dose calibrator is only used to "verify" a dosage prepared by a supplier authorized in subsection (B)(2).
 3. A licensee shall maintain on file for Department review nationally recognized standards or manufacturer's instructions used to maintain a dose calibrator and meet the requirements of subsection (G).
- H. A licensee shall calibrate the survey instruments before first use, annually, and following a repair that affects the calibration. A licensee shall:
 1. Calibrate all scales with readings up to 10 mSv (1000 mrem) per hour with a radiation source;
 2. Calibrate two separated readings on each scale or decade that will be used to show compliance; and
 3. Conspicuously note on the instrument the date of calibration.
 - I. A licensee may not use survey instruments if the difference between the indicated exposure rate and the calculated exposure rate is more than 20 percent.
 - J. A licensee shall retain records of instrument calibration for three years following the calibration.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-713 recodified from R12-1-713 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-714. Authorization for Calibration, Transmission, and Reference Sources

Any person authorized by R9-7-703 for medical use of radioactive material may receive, possess, and use any of the following radioactive material for check, calibration, transmission, and reference use.

1. Sealed sources, not exceeding 1.11 GBq (30 mCi) each, manufactured and distributed by a person licensed under Article 3 of this Chapter or equivalent NRC or Agreement State regulations.
2. Sealed sources, not exceeding 1.11 GBq (30 mCi) each, redistributed by a licensee authorized to redistribute the sealed sources manufactured and distributed by a person licensed under Article 3 of this Chapter, providing the redistributed sealed sources are in the original packaging and shielding and are accompanied by the manufacturer's approved instructions.
3. Any radioactive material with a half-life not longer than 120 days in individual amounts not to exceed 0.56 GBq (15 mCi).
4. Any radioactive material with a half-life longer than 120 days in individual amounts not to exceed the smaller of 7.4 MBq (200 µCi) or 1000 times the quantities in Article 4, Appendix B of this Chapter.
5. Technetium-99m in amounts as needed.
6. A licensee is limited to five sources of radiation authorized under subsections (1) through (3), unless otherwise specified in the licensee's radioactive material license.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-714 recodified from R12-1-714 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-715. Requirements for Possession of Sealed Sources and Brachytherapy Sources

- A. A licensee in possession of any sealed source or brachytherapy source shall follow the radiation safety and handling instructions supplied by the manufacturer.
- B. A licensee in possession of a sealed source shall test the source for leakage in accordance with R9-7-417.
- C. A licensee in possession of sealed sources or brachytherapy sources, except for gamma stereotactic radiosurgery sources, shall conduct a physical inventory every six months of all sources in its possession. During the period of time between the inventories, the licensee shall add each acquired sealed source to the inventory record and remove from the inventory record each source that leaves the licensee's control.
- D. A licensee shall document the inventories conducted under subsection (C) and maintain inventory records in accordance with R9-7-450.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-715 recodified from R12-1-715 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-716. Surveys of Ambient Radiation Exposure Rate, Surveys for Contamination, and PET Radiation Exposure Concerns

- A. In addition to the surveys required in Article 4 of this Chapter, a licensee shall survey with a radiation detection survey instrument at the end of each day of use all areas where unsealed radioactive material, requiring a written directive, is prepared for use or administered. In areas of routine use, that are to be released for unrestricted use, a licensee shall perform a survey of the area using an instrument appropriate for detecting contamination before releasing the area for unrestricted use.
- B. A licensee shall obtain the services of a person, experienced in the principles of radiation protection and installation design, to design a PET facility and perform a radiation survey when the facility is ready for patient imaging. The licensee shall provide a copy of the installation radiation survey to the Department within 30 days of imaging the first patient.
- C. The licensee shall use engineering controls or shield each PET use area with protective barriers necessary to comply with the radiation exposure limits in R9-7-408 and R9-7-416.
 - 1. At the time of application for a new license or amendment to an existing license, and before imaging of the first patient, the licensee shall provide to the Department a copy of the installation report signed by the contractor who installed the shielding material recommended by a person meeting the requirements in subsection (B) and a copy of the installation radiation survey required in subsection (B).
 - 2. The licensee shall perform shielding calculations in accordance with *AAPM Task Group 108: PET and PET/CT Shielding Requirements*, in Medical Physics, Vol. 33, No. 1, January 2006, which is incorporated by reference, published by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine, One Physics Ellipse, College Park, MD 20740, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments. In lieu of these procedures, the licensee may use equivalent calculations approved by the Department.
- D. As part of the annual ALARA review required in R9-7-407, the licensee shall document a review of the PET patient workload and associated change, if any, in public exposure resulting

from the installed facility shielding and other public radiation exposure controls in use at the time of the review.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-716 recodified from R12-1-716 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-717. Release of Individuals Containing Radioactive Material or Implants Containing Radioactive Material

- A. A licensee may authorize the release from its control of any individual who has been administered unsealed radioactive material or implants containing radioactive material, if the total effective dose equivalent to any other individual from exposure to the released individual is not likely to exceed 5 millisieverts (0.5 rem).
- B. A licensee shall provide the released individual, or the individual's parent or guardian, with instructions, including written instructions, on actions recommended to maintain doses to other individuals as low as is reasonably achievable if the total effective dose equivalent to any other individual is likely to exceed 1 millisievert (0.1 rem). If the total effective dose equivalent to a nursing infant or child could exceed 1 millisievert (0.1 rem) assuming there were no interruption of breast-feeding, the instructions shall also include:
 - 1. Guidance on the interruption or discontinuation of breast-feeding; and
 - 2. Information on the potential consequences, if any, of failure to follow the guidance.
- C. A licensee shall maintain a record of the basis for authorizing the release of an individual and instructions provided to a breast-feeding female for three years from the date of the administration performed under subsection (A). Nothing in this rule relieves the licensee from the personnel exposure requirements in Article 4.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-717 recodified from R12-1-717 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-718. Mobile Medical Service

- A. A licensee providing mobile medical service shall:
 - 1. Obtain a letter signed by the management of each client for which services are rendered that permits the use of radioactive material at the client's address and clearly delineates the authority and responsibility of the licensee and the client;
 - 2. Check instruments used to measure the activity of unsealed radioactive material for proper function before medical use at each client's address or on each day of use, whichever is more frequent. At a minimum, the check for proper function required by this subsection shall include a constancy check;
 - 3. Check survey instruments for proper operation with a dedicated check source before use at each client's address; and
 - 4. Before leaving a client's address, survey all areas of use to ensure compliance with the requirements in Article 4 of this Chapter.
- B. A mobile medical service may not have radioactive material delivered from the manufacturer or the distributor to the client unless the client has a license allowing its possession. If applicable, radioactive material delivered to the client shall be received and handled in conformance with the client's license.
- C. A licensee providing mobile medical services shall retain the letter required in subsection (A)(1) and the record of each survey required in subsection (A)(4) for three years from the date of the survey.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-718 recodified from R12-1-718 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-719. Training for Uptake, Dilution, and Excretion Studies

A. Except as provided in R9-7-710, the licensee shall require an authorized user of unsealed radioactive material for the uses authorized under Group 100 in Exhibit A, Medical Use Groups of this Article to be a physician who:

1. Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the NRC or an Agreement State, as specified in the NRC's Medical Uses Licensee Toolkit available through <https://www.nrc.gov>, and who meets the requirements in subsection (A)(3). To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:
 - a. Complete 60 hours of training and experience in basic radionuclide handling techniques and radiation safety applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material for uptake, dilution, and excretion studies as described in subsection (A)(3); and
 - b. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, that assesses knowledge and competence in radiation safety, radionuclide handling, and quality control;
2. Is an authorized user under R9-7-721, R9-7-723, the NRC, or equivalent Agreement State requirements; or
3. Has:
 - a. Completed 60 hours of training and experience, including a minimum of eight hours of classroom and laboratory training, in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material for uptake, dilution, and excretion studies. The training and experience must include:
 - i. Classroom and laboratory training in the following areas:
 - (1) Radiation physics and instrumentation;
 - (2) Radiation protection;
 - (3) Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;
 - (4) Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use; and
 - (5) Radiation biology; and
 - ii. Work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this Article, NRC, or equivalent Agreement State requirements, involving:
 - (1) Ordering, receiving, and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys;
 - (2) Performing quality control procedures on instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters;
 - (3) Calculating, measuring, and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages;
 - (4) Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of unsealed radioactive material;
 - (5) Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures; and
 - (6) Administering dosages of radioactive

drugs to patients or human research subjects; and

- b. Obtained written attestation that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subsection (A)(1) or subsection (A)(3)(a) and has achieved a level of competency sufficient to function independently as an authorized user for the medical uses authorized under Exhibit A, Medical Use Groups of this Article. The attestation must be obtained from either:
 - i. A preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section, R9-7-721, or R9-7-723, the NRC, or equivalent Agreement State requirements; or
 - ii. A residency program director who affirms in writing that the attestation represents the consensus of the residency program faculty where at least one faculty member is an authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section, R9-7-721, or R9-7-723, the NRC, or equivalent Agreement State requirements, and concurs with the attestation provided by the residency program director. The residency training program must be approved by the Residency Review Committee of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the Council on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association and must include training and experience specified in subsection (A)(3)(a).
- B.** The training and experience in subsections (A)(1)(a) or (3)(a) shall have been obtained within the seven years preceding the date of application or the individual shall have had related continuing education and experience since the required training and experience was completed.
- C.** Individuals who, under R9-7-710(B), need not comply with training requirements described in this Section may serve as preceptors for, and supervisors of, applicants seeking authorization on Department licenses for the same uses for which these individuals are authorized.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-719 recodified from R12-1-719 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-7-720. Permissible Molybdenum-99, Strontium-82, and Strontium-85 Concentrations

- A.** A licensee may not administer to humans a radiopharmaceutical that contains more than 0.15 kilobecquerel of molybdenum-99 per megabecquerel of technetium-99m (0.15 microcurie of molybdenum-99 per millicurie of technetium-99m) or, more than 0.02 kilobecquerel of strontium-82 per megabecquerel of rubidium-82 chloride injection (0.02 microcurie of strontium-82 per millicurie of rubidium-82 chloride); or more than 0.2 kilobecquerel of strontium-85 per megabecquerel of rubidium-82 chloride injection (0.2 microcurie of strontium-85 per millicurie of rubidium-82).
- B.** A licensee that uses molybdenum-99/technetium-99m generators for preparing a technetium-99m radiopharmaceutical shall measure the molybdenum-99 concentration of the first eluate after receipt of a generator to demonstrate compliance with subsection (A).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- C. A licensee that uses a strontium-82/rubidium-82 generator for preparing a rubidium-82 radiopharmaceutical shall, before the first patient use of the day, measure the concentration of radionuclides strontium-82 and strontium-85 to demonstrate compliance with subsection (A).
- D. A licensee shall maintain a record of each molybdenum-99 concentration measurement or strontium-82 and strontium-85 concentrations measurements for three years following completion of the measurement.
- E. A licensee shall notify by telephone the NRC Operations Center and the distributor of the generator within seven calendar days after discovery that an eluate exceeded the permissible concentration listed in subsection (A) at the time of generator elution. The telephone report to the NRC must include the manufacturer, model number, and serial number (or lot number) of the generator; the results of the measurement; the date of the measurement; whether dosages were administered to patients or human research subjects; when the distributor was notified; and the action taken.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-720 recodified from R12-1-720 at 24

A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R.

3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-7-721. Training for Imaging and Localization Studies Not Requiring a Written Directive

Except as provided in R9-7-710, the licensee shall require an authorized user of unsealed radioactive material for the uses authorized under Group 200 in Exhibit A, Medical Use Groups of this Article to be a physician who:

- 1. Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the NRC or an Agreement State, as specified in the NRC's Medical Uses Licensee Toolkit available through <https://www.nrc.gov>, and who meets the requirements in subsection (3). To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:
 - a. Complete 700 hours of training and experience in basic radionuclide handling techniques and radiation safety applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material for imaging and localization studies as described in subsection (3); and
 - b. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, that assesses knowledge and competence in radiation safety, radionuclide handling, and quality control;
- 2. Is an authorized user under R9-7-723, the NRC, or equivalent Agreement State requirements; or
- 3. Has:
 - a. Completed 700 hours of training and experience, including a minimum of 80 hours of classroom and laboratory training, in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material for imaging and localization studies. The training and experience must include:
 - i. Classroom and laboratory training in the following areas:
 - (1) Radiation physics and instrumentation;
 - (2) Radiation protection;
 - (3) Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;
 - (4) Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use; and
 - (5) Radiation biology; and

- ii. Work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section, R9-7-710, or R9-7-723 and in subsection (3)(b)(vii); the requirements of the NRC; or equivalent Agreement State requirements. An authorized nuclear pharmacist who meets the requirements in R9-7-712 may provide the supervised work experience for subsection (3)(a)(ii)(7). Work experience must involve:
 - (1) Ordering, receiving, and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys;
 - (2) Performing quality control procedures on instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters;
 - (3) Calculating, measuring, and safely preparing patient or human research subject dosages;
 - (4) Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of unsealed radioactive material;
 - (5) Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures;
 - (6) Administering dosages of radioactive drugs to patients or human research subjects; and
 - (7) Eluting generator systems appropriate for preparation of radioactive drugs for imaging and localization studies, measuring and testing the eluate for radionuclide purity, and processing the eluate with reagent kits to prepare labeled radioactive drugs; and

- b. Obtained written attestation that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subsection (3)(a) and is able to independently fulfill the radiation safety-related duties as an authorized user for the medical uses authorized under Group 200 in Exhibit A, Medical Use Groups of this Article. The attestation must be obtained from either:
 - i. A preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section, R9-7-710, or R9-7-723; NRC requirements; or equivalent Agreement State requirements; or
 - ii. A residency program director who affirms in writing that the attestation represents the consensus of the residency program faculty where at least one faculty member is an authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section, R9-7-710, or R9-7-723; NRC requirements; or equivalent Agreement State requirements, and concurs with the attestation provided by the residency program director. The residency training program must be approved by the Residency Review Committee of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the Council on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association and must include training and experience specified in subsection (3)(a).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-721 recodified from R12-1-721 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-7-722. Safety Instruction and Precautions for Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material Requiring a Written Directive

- A. A licensee shall provide radiation safety instruction, initially and at least annually, for all personnel caring for the patient or human research subject receiving radiopharmaceutical therapy and hospitalized for compliance with R9-7-717. To satisfy this requirement, the instruction shall describe the licensee's procedures for:
1. Patient or human research subject control,
 2. Visitor control,
 3. Contamination control, and
 4. Waste control.
- B. For each patient or human research subject who cannot be released under R9-7-717, a licensee shall:
1. Quarter the patient or the human research subject in a private room with a private sanitary facility;
 2. Visibly post the patient's or the human research subject's room with a "Radioactive Materials" sign;
 3. Note on the door or in the patient's or human research subject's chart where and how long visitors may stay in the patient's or the human research subject's room; and
 4. Monitor material and items removed from the patient's or the human research subject's room to determine that their radioactivity cannot be distinguished from the natural background radiation level with a radiation detection survey instrument set on its most sensitive scale and with no interposed shielding, or handle the material and items as radioactive waste.
- C. A licensee shall notify the Radiation Safety Officer, or his or her designee, and the authorized user as soon as possible if the patient or human research subject has a medical emergency or dies.
- D. A licensee may use any unsealed byproduct material identified in R9-7-723(A)(2)(b)(vi) prepared for medical use and for which a written directive is required that is:
1. Obtained from:
 - a. A manufacturer or preparer licensed under R9-7-311 or equivalent Agreement State requirements, or
 - b. A PET radioactive drug producer licensed under R9-7-311 or equivalent Agreement State requirements;
 2. Excluding production of PET radionuclides, prepared by:
 - a. An authorized nuclear pharmacist;
 - b. A physician who is an authorized user and who meets the requirements specified R-7-723; or
 - c. An individual under the supervision, as specified in R9-7-712, of the authorized nuclear pharmacist in subsection (D)(2)(a) or the physician who is an authorized user in subsection (D)(2)(b);
 3. Obtained from and prepared by an NRC or Agreement State licensee for use in research in accordance with an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA; or
 4. Prepared by the licensee for use in research in accordance with an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA.
- E. A licensee shall retain records of instruction and safety procedures performed under this rule for three years from the date of the activity.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-722 recodified from R12-1-722 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-7-723. Training for Use of Unsealed Radioactive Material Requiring a Written Directive, Including Treatment of Hyperthyroidism, and Treatment of Thyroid Carcinoma

- A. Except as provided in R9-7-710, the licensee shall require an authorized user of unsealed radioactive material for the uses authorized under Group 300 in Exhibit A, Medical Use Groups of this Article to be a physician who:
1. Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the NRC or an Agreement State, as specified in the NRC's Medical Uses Licensee Toolkit available through <https://www.nrc.gov>, and who meets the requirements in subsection (A)(2). To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:
 - a. Successfully complete residency training in a radiation therapy or nuclear medicine training program or a program in a related medical specialty. These residency training programs must include 700 hours of training and experience as described in (A)(2) subsection (A)(2)(a). Eligible training programs must be approved by the Residency Review Committee of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education, the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada, or the Council on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association; and
 - b. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, which tests knowledge and competence in radiation safety, radionuclide handling, and quality assurance, and clinical use of unsealed radioactive material for which a written directive is required; or
 2. Has:
 - a. Completed 700 hours of training and experience, including a minimum of 200 hours of classroom and laboratory training, in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the medical use of unsealed radioactive material requiring a written directive. The training and experience must include:
 - i. Classroom and laboratory training in the following areas:
 - (1) Radiation physics and instrumentation;
 - (2) Radiation protection;
 - (3) Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;
 - (4) Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use; and
 - (5) Radiation biology; and
 - ii. Work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this Article, NRC, or equivalent Agreement State requirements, involving:
 - (1) Ordering, receiving, and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys;
 - (2) Performing quality control procedures on instruments used to determine the activity of dosages and performing checks for proper operation of survey meters;
 - (3) Calculating, measuring, and safely prepar-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- ing patient or human research subject dosages;
- (4) Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of unsealed radioactive material;
 - (5) Using procedures to contain spilled radioactive material safely and using proper decontamination procedures;
 - (6) Administering dosages of radioactive drugs to patients or human research subjects involving a minimum of three cases in each of the following categories for which the individual is requesting authorized user status:
 - (a) Oral administration of less than or equal to 1.22 gigabecquerels (33 millicuries) of sodium iodide I-131, for which a written directive is required (Experience with at least three cases in the Category specified in subsection (A)(2)(a)(ii)(6)(b) also satisfies this requirement;
 - (b) Oral administration of greater than 1.22 gigabecquerels (33 millicuries) of sodium iodide I-131;
 - (c) Parenteral administration of any beta emitter, or a photon-emitting radionuclide with a photon energy less than 150 keV, for which a written directive is required; and/or
 - (d) Parenteral administration of any other radionuclide, for which a written directive is required; and
 - b. Obtained written attestation, that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subsection (A)(2)(a) and is able to independently fulfill the radiation safety-related duties as an authorized user for the medical uses authorized under Group 300 in Exhibit A, Medical Use Groups of this Article for which the individual is requesting authorized user status. The attestation must be obtained from either:
 - i. A preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section or equivalent Agreement State or NRC requirements and has experience in administering dosages in the same dosage category or categories as the individual requesting authorized user status; or
 - ii. A residency program director who affirms in writing that the attestation represents the consensus of the residency pro-gram faculty where at least one faculty member is an authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section or equivalent Agreement State or NRC requirements, has experience in administering dosages in the same dosage category or categories as the individual requesting authorized user status, and concurs with the attestation provided by the residency pro-gram director. The residency training program must be approved by the Residency Review Committee of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the Council on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association and must include training and experience specified in subsection (A)(2)(a).
 - B. Except as provided in R9-7-710, a licensee shall require an authorized user of iodine-131 for the oral administration of sodium iodide I-131 requiring a written directive in quantities less than or equal to 1.22 gigabecquerels (33 millicuries) to be a physician who has completed the training requirements in 10 CFR 35.392, January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
 - C. Except as provided in R9-7-710, a licensee shall require an authorized user of iodine-131 for the oral administration of sodium iodide I-131 requiring a written directive in quantities greater than 1.22 gigabecquerels (33 millicuries) to be a physician who has completed the training requirements in 10 CFR 35.394, January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
 - D. Except as provided in R9-7-710, a licensee shall require an authorized user for the parenteral administration of unsealed radioactive material requiring a written directive to be a physician who has completed the training requirements in 10 CFR 35.396, January 1, 2013, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
 - E. The training and experience shall have been obtained within the seven years preceding the date of application or the individual shall have had related continuing education and experience since the required training and experience was completed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-723 recodified from R12-1-723 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
 Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).
 Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-724. Surveys after Brachytherapy Source Implant and Removal; Accountability

- A. A licensee shall make a survey to locate and account for all sources that have not been implanted immediately after implanting sources in a patient or a human research subject.
- B. A licensee shall make a survey of the patient or the human research subject with a radiation detection survey instrument immediately after removing the last temporary implant source to confirm that all sources have been removed.
- C. A licensee shall maintain accountability at all times for all sources in storage or use.
- D. A licensee shall return brachytherapy sources to a secure storage area as soon as possible after removing sources from a patient or a human research subject.
- E. A licensee shall record the procedures performed in subsections (A) through (D) and retain the records for three years following completion of the record.
- F. A licensee must use only brachytherapy sources:
 1. Approved in the Sealed Source and Device Registry for manual brachytherapy medical use. The manual brachytherapy sources may be used for manual brachytherapy uses that are not explicitly listed in the Sealed Source and Device Registry, but must be used in accordance with the radiation safety conditions and limitations described in the Sealed Source and Device Registry; or
 2. In research to deliver therapeutic doses for medical use in accordance with an active Investigational Device Exemption (IDE) application accepted by the U.S. Food and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Drug Administration, provided the requirements of R9-7-450(A) are met.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-724 recodified from R12-1-724 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-7-725. Safety Instructions and Precautions for Brachytherapy Patients that Cannot be Released Under R9-7-717

- A.** In addition to the training requirements in Article 10, a licensee shall provide radiation safety instruction, initially and at least annually, to personnel caring for patients or human research subjects who are receiving brachytherapy and cannot be released under R9-7-717. To satisfy this requirement, the instruction shall be commensurate with the duties of the personnel and include the:
1. Size and appearance of the brachytherapy sources;
 2. Safe handling and shielding instructions;
 3. Patient or human research subject control;
 4. Visitor control, including both:
 - a. Routine visitation of hospitalized individuals in accordance with Article 4 of this Chapter,
 - b. Visitation authorized in accordance with Article 4 of this Chapter, and
 5. Notification of the radiation safety officer, or his or her designee, and an authorized user if the patient or the human research subject has a medical emergency or dies.
- B.** For each patient or human research subject who is receiving brachytherapy and cannot be released under R9-7-717, a licensee shall:
1. Not quarter the patient or the human research subject in the same room as an individual who is not receiving brachytherapy;
 2. Visibly post the patient's or human research subject's room with a "Radioactive Materials" sign; and
 3. Note on the door or in the patient's or human research subject's chart where and how long visitors may stay in the patient's or human research subject's room.
- C.** A licensee shall have applicable emergency response equipment available near each treatment room to respond to a source:
1. Dislodged from the patient; and
 2. Lodged within the patient following removal of the source applicators.
- D.** A licensee shall notify the radiation safety officer, or the RSO's designee, and an authorized user as soon as possible if the patient or human research subject has a medical emergency or dies.
- E.** A licensee shall record the instructions given under subsection (A) and retain the records for three years after recording the instructions.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-725 recodified from R12-1-725 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-726. Calibration Measurements of Brachytherapy Sources, Decay of Sources Used for Ophthalmic Treatments, and Computerized Treatment Planning Systems

- A.** Before the first medical use of a brachytherapy source after the effective date of this rule, a licensee shall have:
1. Determined the source output or activity using a dosimetry system that meets the requirements of R9-7-733(A);
 2. Determined source positioning accuracy within applicators; and

3. Used published protocols currently accepted by nationally recognized bodies to meet the requirements of subsections (A)(1) and (A)(2).

- B.** A licensee may use measurements provided by the source manufacturer or by a calibration laboratory accredited by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine that are made in accordance with subsection (A).
- C.** A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs or activities determined in subsection (A) for physical decay at intervals consistent with one percent physical decay.
- D.** Only an authorized medical physicist shall calculate the activity of each strontium-90 source that is used to determine the treatment times for ophthalmic treatments. The decay shall be based on the activity determined under subsection (A).
- E.** A licensee shall perform acceptance testing on the treatment planning system of therapy-related computer systems in accordance with published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies. At a minimum, the acceptance testing shall include, as applicable, verification of:
1. The source-specific input parameters required by the dose calculation algorithm;
 2. The accuracy of dose, dwell time, and treatment time calculations at representative points;
 3. The accuracy of isodose plots and graphic displays; and
 4. The accuracy of the software used to determine sealed source positions from radiographic images.
- F.** A licensee shall retain records of each source activity determination and ophthalmic source decay correction, and documentation of the acceptance testing protocol required under subsection (E) for three years after the date of the procedure required in subsections (A) and (D), and for the records created in conjunction with subsection (E), the record shall be maintained for three years from the last date of the protocol's use.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-726 recodified from R12-1-726 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-727. Training for Use of Manual Brachytherapy Sources and Training for the Use of Strontium-90 Sources for Treatment of Ophthalmic Disease

- A.** Except as provided in R9-7-710, the licensee shall require an authorized user of a manual brachytherapy source for the uses authorized under this Article to be a physician who:
1. Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the NRC or an Agreement State and who meets the requirements in subsection (A)(2). The names of board certifications that have been recognized by the NRC or an Agreement State are specified in the NRC's Medical Uses Licensee Toolkit available through <https://www.nrc.gov>. To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates for certification to:
 - a. Successfully complete a minimum of three years of residency training in a radiation oncology program approved by the Residency Review Committee of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the Council on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association; and
 - b. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, that tests knowledge and competence in radiation safety, radionuclide handling, treatment planning, quality assurance, and clinical use of manual brachytherapy; or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

2. Has completed a structured educational program in basic radionuclide handling techniques applicable to the use of manual brachytherapy sources that includes:
 - a. 200 hours of classroom and laboratory training in the following areas:
 - i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;
 - ii. Radiation protection;
 - iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;
 - iv. Radiation biology;
 - b. 500 hours of work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section, or equivalent NRC or Agreement State requirements at a medical institution, involving:
 - i. Ordering, receiving, and unpacking radioactive materials safely and performing the related radiation surveys;
 - ii. Checking survey meters for proper operation;
 - iii. Preparing, implanting, and removing brachytherapy sources;
 - iv. Maintaining running inventories of material on hand;
 - v. Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of radioactive material;
 - vi. Using emergency procedures to control radioactive material;
 - c. Completing three years of supervised clinical experience in radiation oncology, under an authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section, or equivalent Agreement State requirements, as part of a formal training program approved by the Residency Review Committee for Radiation Oncology of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the Council on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association. This experience may be obtained concurrently with the supervised work experience required by subsection (A)(2)(b); and
 - d. Obtaining written attestation that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subsections (A)(2)(a) through (c) and is able to independently fulfill the radiation safety-related duties as an authorized user of manual brachytherapy sources for the medical uses authorized under Exhibit A, Medical Use Groups of this Article. The attestation must be obtained from either:
 - i. A preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section or equivalent Agreement State or NRC requirements; or
 - ii. A residency program director who affirms in writing that the attestation represents the consensus of the residency program faculty where at least one faculty member is an authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section or equivalent Agreement State or NRC requirements, and concurs with the attestation provided by the residency program director. The residency training program must be approved by the Residency Review Committee of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the Council on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association and must include training and experience specified in subsection (A)(2)(a) and (b).
- B. A licensee who uses strontium-90 for ophthalmic treatments must ensure that certain activities as specified in subsection (C) are performed by either:
 1. An authorized medical physicist; or
 2. An individual who:
 - a. Is identified as an ophthalmic physicist on a:
 - i. Specific medical use license issued by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State,
 - ii. Permit issued by an NRC or other Agreement State broad scope medical use licensee,
 - iii. Medical use permit issued by a NRC master material licensee, or
 - iv. Permit issued by a NRC master material license broad scope medical use permittee;
 - b. Holds a master's or doctor's degree in physics, medical physics, other physical sciences, engineering, or applied mathematics from an accredited college or university;
 - c. Has successfully completed one year of full-time training in medical physics and an additional year of full-time work experience under the supervision of a medical physicist; and
 - d. Has documented training in:
 - i. The creation, modification, and completion of written directives;
 - ii. Procedures for administrations requiring a written directive; and
 - iii. Performing the calibration measurements of brachytherapy sources as detailed in R9-7-726.
 - C. The individuals who are identified in subsection (B)(1) or (2) shall:
 1. Calculate the activity of each strontium-90 source that is used to determine the treatment times for ophthalmic treatments. The decay must be based on the activity determined under R9-7-726; and
 2. Assist the licensee in developing, implementing, and maintaining written procedures to provide high confidence that the administration is in accordance with the written directive. These procedures must include the frequencies that the individual meeting the requirements in subsection (B)(2)(a) of this Section will observe treatments, review the treatment methodology, calculate treatment time for the prescribed dose, and review records to verify that the administrations were in accordance with the written directives.
 - D. Licensees shall retain a record of the activity of each strontium-90 source in accordance with R9-7-313.
 - E. The training and experience shall have been obtained within the seven years preceding the date of application or the individual shall have had related continuing education and experience since the required training and experience was completed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-727 recodified from R12-1-727 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
 Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).
 Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-728. Training for Use of Sealed Sources for Diagnosis

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- A.** Except as provided in R9-7-710, the licensee shall require the authorized user of a diagnostic sealed source for use in a device authorized under Group 500 in Exhibit A, Medical Use Groups of this Article to be a physician, dentist, or podiatrist who:
1. Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the NRC or an Agreement State and who meets the requirements in subsections (A)(3) and (B) and whose certification has been recognized by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State as specified in the NRC's Medical Uses Licensee Toolkit available through <https://www.nrc.gov>;
 2. Is an authorized user for uses listed in Group 200 of Exhibit A, Medical Use Groups of this Article or equivalent NRC or Agreement State requirements; or
 3. Has completed eight hours of classroom and laboratory training in basic radionuclide handling techniques specifically applicable to the use of the device. The training must include:
 - a. Radiation physics and instrumentation;
 - b. Radiation protection;
 - c. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;
 - d. Radiation biology.
- B.** A licensee shall require the authorized user of a diagnostic sealed source for use in a device authorized under Group 500 in Exhibit A, Medical Use Groups of this Article to have completed training in the use of the device for the uses requested.
- C.** The training and experience shall have been obtained within the seven years preceding the date of application or the individual shall have had related continuing education and experience since the required training and experience was completed.
- B.** Except for low dose-rate remote afterloader units, only a person specifically licensed by the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State shall install, replace, relocate, or remove a sealed source or source contained in other remote afterloader units, teletherapy units, or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units.
- C.** For a low dose-rate remote afterloader unit, only a person specifically licensed by the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State or an authorized medical physicist shall install, replace, relocate, or remove a sealed source contained in the unit.
- D.** A licensee shall retain a record of the installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair of remote afterloader units, teletherapy units, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units for three years from the completion date of the activity listed in this Section.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-730 recodified from R12-1-730 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-731. Safety Procedures and Instructions for Remote Afterloader Units, Teletherapy Units, and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units

- A.** A licensee shall:
1. Secure the unit, the console, the console keys, and the treatment room when not in use or unattended;
 2. Permit only individuals approved by the authorized user, Radiation Safety Officer, or authorized medical physicist to be present in the treatment room during treatment with a source;
 3. Prevent dual operation of more than one radiation producing device in a treatment room if applicable; and
 4. Develop, implement, and maintain written procedures for responding to an abnormal situation when the operator is unable to place a source in the shielded position, or remove the patient or human research subject from the radiation field with controls from outside the treatment room. These procedures shall include:
 - a. Instructions for responding to equipment failures and the names of the individuals responsible for implementing corrective actions;
 - b. The process for restricting access to and posting of the treatment area to minimize the risk of inadvertent exposure; and
 - c. The names and telephone numbers of the authorized users, the authorized medical physicist, and the Radiation Safety Officer to be contacted if the unit or console operates abnormally.
- B.** A licensee shall post instructions at the unit console to inform the operator of:
1. The location of the procedures required by subsection (A)(4); and
 2. The names and telephone numbers of the authorized users, the authorized medical physicist, and the Radiation Safety Officer to be contacted if the unit or console operates abnormally.
- C.** A licensee shall provide instruction, initially and at least annually, to all individuals who operate the unit, as appropriate to the individual's assigned duties, in:
1. The procedures identified in subsection (A)(4); and
 2. The operating procedures for the unit.
- D.** A licensee shall ensure that operators, authorized medical physicists, and authorized users participate in drills of the emergency procedures, initially and at least annually.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-728 recodified from R12-1-728 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-7-729. Surveys of Patients and Human Research Subjects Treated with a Remote Afterloader Unit

- A.** Before releasing a patient or a human research subject from licensee control, a licensee shall survey the patient or the human research subject and the remote afterloader unit with a portable radiation detection survey instrument to confirm that each source has been removed from the patient or human research subject and returned to the safe shielded position.
- B.** A licensee shall make records of these surveys conducted under subsection (A) and retain them for three years from the date of each survey.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-729 recodified from R12-1-729 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-730. Installation, Maintenance, Adjustment, and Repair of an Afterloader Unit, Teletherapy Unit, or Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Unit

- A.** Only a person specifically licensed by the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State shall install, maintain, adjust, or repair a remote afterloader unit, teletherapy unit, or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit that involves work on any source shielding, the source's driving unit, or other electronic or mechanical component that could expose a source, reduce the shielding around a source, or compromise the radiation safety of a unit or a source.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- E.** A licensee shall retain a record of individuals receiving instruction required by subsection (C) for three years from the date of the instruction.
- F.** A licensee shall maintain a copy of the procedures required by subsections (A)(4) and (C)(2) for Department review. The copy shall be maintained for three years beyond the termination date of the activities for which the procedures were written.
- G.** Prior to the first use for patient treatment of a new unit or an existing unit with a manufacturer upgrade that affects the operation and safety of the unit, a licensee shall ensure that vendor operational and safety training is provided to all individuals who will operate the unit. The vendor operational and safety training must be provided by the device manufacturer or by an individual certified by the device manufacturer to provide the operational and safety training.
- H.** A licensee shall have each teletherapy unit and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit fully inspected and serviced during each source replacement to assure proper functioning of the source exposure mechanism and other safety components. The interval between each full-inspection servicing shall not exceed five years for each teletherapy unit and shall not exceed seven years for each gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit.
- I.** A licensee shall:
1. Ensure that inspection and servicing are performed only by persons specifically licensed to do so by the Department, the NRC or another Agreement State, and
 2. Keep a record of the inspection and servicing for three years after termination.
- J.** A licensee shall maintain a record of safety instruction required by R9-7-722, R9-7-725 and this Section and the operational and safety instructions for three years after the date of the instruction. The record must include a list of the topics covered, the date of the instruction, the name(s) of the attendee(s), and the name(s) of the individual(s) who provided the instruction.
- Historical Note**
New Section R9-7-731 recodified from R12-1-731 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).
- R9-7-732. Safety Precautions for Remote Afterloader Units, Teletherapy Units, and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units**
- A.** A licensee shall control access at each entrance to a treatment room.
- B.** A licensee shall equip each entrance to the treatment room with an electrical interlock system that will:
1. Prevent the operator from initiating the treatment cycle unless each treatment room entrance door is closed;
 2. Cause each source to be shielded when an entrance door is opened; and
 3. Prevent any source from being exposed following an interlock interruption until all treatment room entrance doors are closed and the source's on-off control is reset at the console.
- C.** A licensee shall require any individual entering the treatment room to assure, through the use of appropriate radiation monitors, that radiation levels have returned to ambient levels.
- D.** Except for low-dose remote afterloader units, a licensee shall construct or equip each treatment room with viewing and intercom systems to permit continuous observation of the patient or the human research subject from the treatment console during irradiation.
- E.** For licensed activities where sources are placed within the patient's or human research subject's body, a licensee shall only conduct treatments which allow for expeditious removal of a decoupled or jammed source.
- F.** In addition to the requirements specified in subsections (A) through (E), a licensee shall:
1. For medium dose-rate and pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader units, require:
 - a. An authorized medical physicist and either an authorized user or a physician, under the supervision of an authorized user, who has been trained in the operation and emergency response for the unit, to be physically present during the initiation of all patient treatments involving the unit; and
 - b. An authorized medical physicist and either an authorized user or an individual, under the supervision of an authorized user, who has been trained to remove each source applicator in the event of an emergency involving the unit, to be immediately available during continuation of all patient treatments involving the unit.
 2. For high dose-rate remote afterloader units, require:
 - a. An authorized user and an authorized medical physicist to be physically present during the initiation of all patient treatments involving the unit; and
 - b. An authorized medical physicist and either an authorized user or a physician, under the supervision of an authorized user, who has been trained in the operation and emergency response for the unit, to be physically present during continuation of all patient treatments involving the unit.
 3. For gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, require an authorized user and an authorized medical physicist to be physically present throughout all patient treatments involving the unit. As used in this provision, physically present means to be within hearing distance of normal voice, and does not include the use of portable communication devices, intercoms, or other devices that could be used to amplify the human voice.
 4. Notify the radiation safety officer, or radiation safety officer's designee, and an authorized user as soon as possible if the patient or human research subject has a medical emergency or dies.
- G.** A licensee shall have applicable emergency response equipment available near each treatment room to respond to a source:
1. Remaining in the unshielded position; or
 2. Lodged within the patient following completion of the treatment.
- Historical Note**
New Section R9-7-732 recodified from R12-1-732 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
- R9-7-733. Dosimetry Equipment**
- A.** Except for low dose-rate remote afterloader sources where the source output or activity is determined by the manufacturer, a licensee shall have a calibrated dosimetry system available for use. To satisfy this requirement, one of the following two conditions shall be met.
1. The system shall have been calibrated using a system or source traceable to the National Institute of Science and Technology (NIST) and published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies; or by a calibration laboratory accredited by the American Association of Physicists in Medicine (AAPM). The calibration shall have been

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

performed within the previous two years and after any servicing that may have affected system calibration; or

2. The system shall have been calibrated within the previous four years. Eighteen to 30 months after that calibration, the system shall have been intercompared with another dosimetry system that was calibrated within the past 24 months by NIST or by a calibration laboratory accredited by the AAPM. The results of the intercomparison shall indicate that the calibration factor of the licensee's system had not changed by more than two percent. The licensee may not use the intercomparison result to change the calibration factor. When intercomparing dosimetry systems to be used for calibrating sealed sources for therapeutic units, the licensee shall use a comparable unit with beam attenuators or collimators, as applicable, and sources of the same radionuclide as the source used at the licensee's facility.

- B. The licensee shall have a dosimetry system available for use for spot-check output measurements, if applicable. To satisfy this requirement, the system may be compared with a system that has been calibrated in accordance with subsection (A). This comparison shall have been performed within the previous year and after each servicing that may have affected system calibration. The spot-check system may be the same system used to meet the requirement in subsection (A).
- C. The licensee shall retain, for three years from the date of the procedure, a record of each calibration, intercomparison, and comparison.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-733 recodified from R12-1-733 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-734. Full Calibration Measurements on Teletherapy Units

- A. A licensee authorized to use a teletherapy unit for medical use shall perform full calibration measurements on each teletherapy unit:
 1. Before the first medical use of the unit; and
 2. Before medical use under the following conditions:
 - a. Whenever spot-check measurements indicate that the output differs by more than 5 percent from the output obtained at the last full calibration corrected mathematically for radioactive decay;
 - b. Following replacement of the source or following reinstallation of the teletherapy unit in a new location;
 - c. Following any repair of the teletherapy unit that includes removal of the source or major repair of the components associated with the source exposure assembly; and
 3. At intervals not exceeding one year.
- B. To satisfy the requirement of subsection (A), full calibration measurements shall include determination of:
 1. The output within ± 3 percent for the range of field sizes and for the distance or range of distances used for medical use;
 2. The coincidence of the radiation field and the field indicated by the light beam localizing device;
 3. The uniformity of the radiation field and its dependence on the orientation of the useful beam;
 4. Timer accuracy and linearity over the range of use;
 5. On-off error; and
 6. The accuracy of all distance measuring and localization devices in medical use.
- C. A licensee shall use the dosimetry system described in R9-7-733(A) to measure the output for one set of exposure condi-

tions. The remaining radiation measurements required in subsection (B)(1) may be made using a dosimetry system that indicates relative dose rates.

- D. A licensee shall make full calibration measurements required by subsection (A) in accordance with published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies.
- E. A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs determined in subsection (B)(1) for physical decay for intervals not exceeding one month for cobalt-60, six months for cesium-137, or at intervals consistent with 1 percent decay for all other nuclides.
- F. Full calibration measurements required by subsection (A) and physical decay corrections required by subsection (E) shall be performed by an authorized medical physicist.
- G. A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration for three years from the date it was completed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-734 recodified from R12-1-734 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-735. Full Calibration Measurements on Remote Afterloader Units

- A. A licensee authorized to use a remote afterloader unit for medical use shall perform full calibration measurements on each unit:
 1. Before the first medical use of the unit;
 2. Before medical use under the following conditions:
 - a. Following replacement of the source or following reinstallation of the unit in a new location outside the facility; and
 - b. Following any repair of the unit that includes removal of the source or major repair of the components associated with the source exposure assembly; and
 3. At intervals not exceeding one quarter for high dose-rate, medium dose-rate, and pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader units with sources whose half-life exceeds 75 days; and
 4. At intervals not exceeding one year for low dose-rate remote afterloader units.
- B. To satisfy the requirement of subsection (A), full calibration measurements shall include, as applicable, determination of:
 1. The output within ± 5 percent;
 2. Source positioning accuracy to within ± 1 millimeter;
 3. Source retraction with backup battery upon power failure;
 4. Length of the source transfer tubes;
 5. Timer accuracy and linearity over the typical range of use;
 6. Length of the applicators; and
 7. Function of the source transfer tubes, applicators, and transfer tube-applicator interfaces.
- C. A licensee shall use the dosimetry system described in R9-7-733(A) to measure the output.
- D. A licensee shall make full calibration measurements required by subsection (A) in accordance with published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies.
- E. In addition to the requirements for full calibrations for low dose-rate remote afterloader units in subsection (B), a licensee shall perform an autoradiograph of the sources to verify inventory and source arrangement at intervals not exceeding one quarter.
- F. For low dose-rate remote afterloader units, a licensee may use measurements provided by the source manufacturer that are made in accordance with subsections (A) through (E).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- G. A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs determined in subsection (B)(1) for physical decay at intervals consistent with 1 percent physical decay.
- H. Full calibration measurements required by subsection (A) and physical decay corrections required by subsection (G) shall be performed by an authorized medical physicist.
- I. A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration for three years from the date it was completed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-735 recodified from R12-1-735 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-736. Full Calibration Measurements on Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units

- A. A licensee authorized to use a gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit for medical use shall perform full calibration measurements on each unit:
 1. Before the first medical use of the unit;
 2. Before medical use under the following conditions:
 - a. Whenever spot-check measurements indicate that the output differs by more than 5 percent from the output obtained at the last full calibration corrected mathematically for radioactive decay;
 - b. Following replacement of the sources or following reinstallation of the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit in a new location; and
 - c. Following any repair of the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit that includes removal of the sources or major repair of the components associated with the source assembly; and
 3. At intervals not exceeding one year, with the exception that relative helmet factors need only be determined before the first medical use of a helmet and following any damage to a helmet.
- B. To satisfy the requirement of subsection (A), full calibration measurements shall include determination of:
 1. The output within ± 3 percent;
 2. Relative helmet factors;
 3. Isocenter coincidence;
 4. Timer accuracy and linearity over the range of use;
 5. On-off error;
 6. Trunnion centricity;
 7. Treatment table retraction mechanism, using backup battery power or hydraulic backups with the unit off;
 8. Helmet microswitches;
 9. Emergency timing circuits; and
 10. Stereotactic frames and localizing devices (trunnions).
- C. A licensee shall use the dosimetry system described in R9-7-733(A) to measure the output for one set of exposure conditions. The remaining radiation measurements required in subsection (B)(1) may be made using a dosimetry system that indicates relative dose rates.
- D. A licensee shall make full calibration measurements required by subsection (A) in accordance with published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies.
- E. A licensee shall mathematically correct the outputs determined in subsection (B)(1) at intervals not exceeding one month for cobalt-60 and at intervals consistent with 1 percent physical decay for all other radionuclides.
- F. Full calibration measurements required by subsection (A) and physical decay corrections required by subsection (E) shall be performed by an authorized medical physicist.
- G. A licensee shall retain a record of each calibration for three years from the date of the procedure.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-736 recodified from R12-1-736 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-737. Periodic Spot-checks for Teletherapy Units

- A. A licensee authorized to use teletherapy units for medical use shall perform output spot-checks on each teletherapy unit once in each calendar month that include determination of:
 1. Timer accuracy, and timer linearity over the range of use;
 2. On-off error;
 3. The coincidence of the radiation field and the field indicated by the light beam localizing device;
 4. The accuracy of all distance measuring and localization devices used for medical use;
 5. The output for one typical set of operating conditions measured with the dosimetry system described in R9-7-733(B); and
 6. The difference between the measurement made in subsection (A)(5) and the anticipated output, expressed as a percentage of the anticipated output.
- B. A licensee shall perform measurements required by subsection (A) in accordance with written procedures established by an authorized medical physicist. That individual need not actually perform the spot-check measurements.
- C. A licensee shall have an authorized medical physicist review the results of each spot-check within 15 days. The authorized medical physicist shall notify the licensee as soon as possible in writing of the results of each spot-check.
- D. A licensee authorized to use a teletherapy unit for medical use shall perform safety spot-checks of each teletherapy facility once in each calendar month and after each source installation to assure proper operation of:
 1. Electrical interlocks at each teletherapy room entrance;
 2. Electrical or mechanical stops installed for the purpose of limiting use of the primary beam of radiation (restriction of source housing angulation or elevation, carriage or stand travel and operation of the beam on-off mechanism);
 3. Source exposure indicator lights on the teletherapy unit, on the control console, and in the facility;
 4. Viewing and intercom systems;
 5. Treatment room doors from inside and outside the treatment room; and
 6. Electrically assisted treatment room doors with the teletherapy unit electrical power turned off.
- E. If the results of the checks required in subsection (D) indicate the malfunction of any system, a licensee shall lock the control console in the off position and not use the unit except as may be necessary to repair, replace, or check the malfunctioning system.
- F. A licensee shall retain a record of each spot-check required by subsections (A) and (D) for three years from the date of the procedure, and a copy of the procedures required by subsection (B) until licensee terminates all medical activities involving the teletherapy unit.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-737 recodified from R12-1-737 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-738. Periodic Spot-checks for Remote Afterloader Units

- A. A licensee authorized to use a remote afterloader unit for medical use shall perform spot-checks of each remote afterloader facility and on each unit:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

1. Before the first use of a high dose-rate, medium dose-rate, or pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader unit on a given day;
 2. Before each patient treatment with a low dose-rate remote afterloader unit; and
 3. After each source installation.
- B.** A licensee shall perform the measurements required by subsection (A) in accordance with written procedures established by an authorized medical physicist. That individual need not actually perform the spot-check measurements.
- C.** A licensee shall have an authorized medical physicist review the results of each spot-check within 15 days. The authorized medical physicist shall notify the licensee as soon as possible in writing of the results of each spot-check.
- D.** To satisfy the requirements of subsection (A), spot-checks shall, at a minimum, assure proper operation of:
1. Electrical interlocks at each remote afterloader unit room entrance;
 2. Source exposure indicator lights on the remote afterloader unit, on the control console, and in the facility;
 3. Viewing and intercom systems in each high dose-rate, medium dose-rate, and pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader facility;
 4. Emergency response equipment;
 5. Radiation monitors used to indicate the source position;
 6. Timer accuracy;
 7. Clock (date and time) in the unit's computer; and
 8. Decayed source activity in the unit's computer.
- E.** If the results of the checks required in subsection (D) indicate the malfunction of any system, a licensee shall lock the control console in the off position and not use the unit except as may be necessary to repair, replace, or check the malfunctioning system.
- F.** A licensee shall retain a record of each spot-check required by subsections (A) and (D) for three years from the date of the procedure, and a copy of the procedures required by subsection (B) until licensee terminates all medical activities involving the afterloader unit.
- d. Stereotactic frames and localizing devices (trunnions).
2. Determine:
 - a. The output for one typical set of operating conditions measured with the dosimetry system described in R9-7-733(B);
 - b. The difference between the measurement made in subsection (C)(2)(a) and the anticipated output, expressed as a percentage of the anticipated output;
 - c. Source output against computer calculation;
 - d. Timer accuracy and linearity over the range of use;
 - e. On-off error; and
 - f. Trunnion centricity.
- D.** To satisfy the requirements of subsections (A)(2) and (A)(3), spot-checks shall assure proper operation of:
1. Electrical interlocks at each gamma stereotactic radiosurgery room entrance;
 2. Source exposure indicator lights on the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit, on the control console, and in the facility;
 3. Viewing and intercom systems;
 4. Timer termination;
 5. Radiation monitors used to indicate room exposures; and
 6. Emergency off buttons.
- E.** A licensee shall arrange for the repair of any system identified in subsection (C) that is not operating properly as soon as possible.
- F.** If the results of the checks required in subsection (D) indicate the malfunction of any system, a licensee shall lock the control console in the off position and not use the unit except as may be necessary to repair, replace, or check the malfunctioning system.
- G.** A licensee shall retain a record of each check required by subsections (C) and (D) for three years from the date of the procedure, and a copy of the procedures required by subsection (B) until licensee terminates all medical activities involving the radiosurgery unit.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-738 recodified from R12-1-738 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-739. Periodic Spot-checks for Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units

- A.** A licensee authorized to use a gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit for medical use shall perform spot-checks of each gamma stereotactic radiosurgery facility and on each unit:
1. Monthly;
 2. Before the first use of the unit on a given day; and
 3. After each source installation.
- B.** A licensee shall:
1. Perform the measurements required by subsection (A) in accordance with written procedures established by an authorized medical physicist. That individual need not actually perform the spot-check measurements.
 2. Have the authorized medical physicist review the results of each spot-check within 15 days. The authorized medical physicist shall notify the licensee as soon as possible in writing of the results of each spot-check.
- C.** To satisfy the requirements of subsection (A)(1), spot-checks shall, at a minimum:
1. Assure proper operation of:
 - a. Treatment table retraction mechanism, using backup battery power or hydraulic backups with the unit off;
 - b. Helmet microswitches;
 - c. Emergency timing circuits; and

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-739 recodified from R12-1-739 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-740. Additional Requirements for Mobile Remote Afterloader Units

- A.** A licensee providing mobile remote afterloader service shall:
1. Check survey instruments before medical use at each address of use or on each day of use, whichever is more frequent; and
 2. Account for all sources before departure from a client's address of use.
- B.** In addition to the periodic spot-checks required by R9-7-738, a licensee authorized to use mobile afterloaders for medical use shall perform checks on each remote afterloader unit before use at each address of use. At a minimum, checks shall be made to verify the operation of:
1. Electrical interlocks on treatment area access points;
 2. Source exposure indicator lights on the remote afterloader unit, on the control console, and in the facility;
 3. Viewing and intercom systems;
 4. Applicators, source transfer tubes, and transfer tube-applicator interfaces;
 5. Radiation monitors used to indicate room exposures;
 6. Source positioning (accuracy); and
 7. Radiation monitors used to indicate whether the source has returned to a safe shielded position.
- C.** In addition to the requirements for checks in subsection (B), a licensee shall ensure overall proper operation of the remote

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

afterloader unit by conducting a simulated cycle of treatment before use at each address of use.

- D. If the results of the checks required in subsection (B) indicate the malfunction of any system, a licensee shall lock the control console in the off position and not use the unit except as may be necessary to repair, replace, or check the malfunctioning system.
- E. A licensee shall retain a record of each check required by subsection (B) for three years from the date of the procedure.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-740 recodified from R12-1-740 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-741. Additional Radiation Surveys of Sealed Sources used in Radiation Therapy

- A. In addition to the survey requirement in Article 4 of this Chapter, a person licensed to use sealed sources in the practice of radiation therapy shall make surveys to ensure that the maximum radiation levels and average radiation levels from the surface of the main source safe with each source in the shielded position do not exceed the levels stated in the Sealed Source and Device Registry.
- B. A licensee shall make the survey required by subsection (A) at installation of a new source and following repairs to any source shielding, a source's driving unit, or other electronic or mechanical component that could expose the source, reduce the shielding around a source, or compromise the radiation safety of the unit or the source.
- C. A licensee shall retain a record of the radiation surveys required by subsection (A) for three years from the date of each survey.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-741 recodified from R12-1-741 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-742. Five-year Inspection for Teletherapy and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units

- A. A licensee shall have each teletherapy unit and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery unit fully inspected and serviced during source replacement or at intervals not to exceed five years, whichever comes first, to assure proper functioning of the source exposure mechanism.
- B. This inspection and servicing may only be performed by persons specifically licensed to do so by the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State.
- C. A licensee shall keep a record of each five-year inspection for three years from the date of the inspection, if the inspection determined that service was unnecessary, and three years from the date of the completed service if the inspection determined that service was needed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-742 recodified from R12-1-742 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-743. Therapy-related Computer Systems

The licensee shall perform acceptance testing on the treatment planning system of therapy-related computer systems in accordance with published protocols accepted by nationally recognized bodies. At a minimum, the acceptance testing shall include, as applicable, verification of:

- 1. The source-specific input parameters required by the dose calculation algorithm;
- 2. The accuracy of dose, dwell time, and treatment time calculations at representative points;
- 3. The accuracy of isodose plots and graphic displays;

- 4. The accuracy of the software used to determine sealed source positions from radiographic images; and
- 5. The accuracy of electronic transfer of the treatment delivery parameters to the treatment delivery unit from the treatment planning system.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-743 recodified from R12-1-743 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-744. Training for Use of Remote Afterloader Units, Teletherapy Units, and Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Units

- A. Except as provided in R9-7-710, a licensee shall require an authorized user of a sealed source for a use authorized under Group 600 in Exhibit A, Medical Use Groups of this Article to be a physician who:
 - 1. Is certified by a medical specialty board whose certification process has been recognized by the Department, the NRC or another Agreement State and who meets the requirements in subsection (A)(2)(e). The names of board certifications that have been recognized by the Department, the NRC or another Agreement State are specified in the NRC's Medical Uses Licensee Toolkit available through <https://www.nrc.gov>. To have its certification process recognized, a specialty board shall require all candidates to:
 - a. Successfully complete a minimum of three years of residency training in a radiation therapy program approved by the Residency Review Committee of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the Council on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association; and
 - b. Pass an examination, administered by diplomates of the specialty board, which tests knowledge and competence in radiation safety, radionuclide handling, treatment planning, quality assurance, and clinical use of stereotactic radiosurgery, remote after-loaders and external beam therapy; or
 - 2. Has completed a structured educational program in basic radionuclide techniques applicable to the use of a sealed source in a therapeutic medical unit that includes:
 - a. 200 hours of classroom and laboratory training in the following areas:
 - i. Radiation physics and instrumentation;
 - ii. Radiation protection;
 - iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radioactivity;
 - iv. Chemistry of radioactive material for medical use; and
 - v. Radiation biology;
 - b. 500 hours of work experience, under the supervision of an authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section, or equivalent Agreement State or NRC requirements at a medical institution, involving:
 - i. Reviewing full calibration measurements and periodic spot-checks;
 - ii. Preparing treatment plans and calculating treatment doses and times;
 - iii. Using administrative controls to prevent a medical event involving the use of radioactive material;
 - iv. Implementing emergency procedures to be followed in the event of the abnormal operation of the medical unit or console;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- v. Checking and using survey meters; and
- vi. Selecting the proper dose and how it is to be administered;
- c. Completing three years of supervised clinical experience in radiation therapy, under an authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section, or equivalent Agreement State or NRC requirements, as part of a formal training program approved by the Residency Review Committee for Radiation Oncology of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the Council on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association. This experience may be obtained concurrently with the supervised work experience required by subsection (A)(2)(b); and
- d. Obtaining written attestation that the individual has satisfactorily completed the requirements in subsections (A)(2)(a) through (c) and (B), and is able to independently fulfill the radiation safety-related duties as an authorized user of each type of therapeutic medical unit for which the individual is requesting authorized user status. The written attestation must be obtained from either:
 - i. A preceptor authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section, NRC requirements, or equivalent Agreement State requirements for the type(s) of therapeutic medical unit for which the individual is requesting authorized user status; or
 - ii. A residency program director who affirms in writing that the attestation represents the consensus of the residency program faculty where at least one faculty member is an authorized user who meets the requirements in this Section, NRC requirements, or equivalent Agreement State requirements, for the type(s) of therapeutic medical unit for which the individual is requesting authorized user status, and concurs with the attestation provided by the residency program director. The residency training program must be approved by the Residency Review Committee of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the Council on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association and must include training and experience specified in subsection (A)(2)(a) through (c).
- B. A licensee shall require an authorized user of a sealed source for a use authorized under Group 600 in Exhibit A, Medical Use Groups of this Article to receive training in device operation, safety procedures, and clinical use for the type(s) of use for which authorization is sought. This training requirement may be satisfied by satisfactory completion of a training program provided by the vendor for new users or by receiving training supervised by an authorized user or authorized medical physicist, as appropriate, who is authorized for the type(s) of use for which the individual is seeking authorization.
- C. The training and experience shall have been obtained within the seven years preceding the date of application or the individual shall have had related continuing education and experience since the required training and experience was completed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-744 recodified from R12-1-744 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3561, effective December 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-745. Report and Notification of a Medical Event

- A. A licensee shall report any "medical" event, except for an event that results from patient intervention, in which the administration of radioactive material or radiation from radioactive material results in:
 - 1. A dose that differs from the prescribed dose or dose that would have resulted from the prescribed dosage by more than 0.05 Sv (5 rem) effective dose equivalent, 0.5 Sv (50 rem) to an organ or tissue, or 0.5 Sv (50 rem) shallow dose equivalent to the skin; and
 - a. The total dose delivered differs from the prescribed dose by 20 percent or more;
 - b. The total dosage delivered differs from the prescribed dosage by 20 percent or more or falls outside the prescribed dosage range; or
 - c. The fractionated dose delivered differs from the prescribed dose, for a single fraction, by 50 percent or more.
 - 2. A dose that exceeds 0.05 Sv (5 rem) effective dose equivalent, 0.5 Sv (50 rem) to an organ or tissue, or 0.5 Sv (50 rem) shallow dose equivalent to the skin from any of the following:
 - a. An administration of a wrong radiopharmaceutical containing radioactive material;
 - b. An administration of a radiopharmaceutical containing radioactive material by the wrong route of administration;
 - c. An administration of a dose or dosage to the wrong individual or human research subject;
 - d. An administration of a dose or dosage delivered by the wrong mode of treatment; or
 - e. A leaking sealed source.
 - 3. A dose to the skin or an organ or tissue other than the treatment site that exceeds by 0.5 Sv (50 rem) to an organ or tissue and 50 percent or more of the dose expected from the administration defined in the written directive (excluding, for permanent implants, seeds that were implanted in the correct site but migrated outside the treatment site).
- B. A licensee shall report any event resulting from intervention of a patient or human research subject in which the administration of radioactive material or radiation from radioactive material results or will result in unintended permanent functional damage to an organ or a physiological system, as determined by a physician.
- C. The licensee shall notify by telephone the Department no later than the next calendar day after discovery of the medical event.
- D. The licensee shall submit a written report to the Department within 15 days after discovery of the medical event.
 - 1. The written report shall include:
 - a. The licensee's name;
 - b. The name of the prescribing physician;
 - c. A brief description of the event;
 - d. Why the event occurred;
 - e. The effect, if any, on each individual who received the administration;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- f. What actions, if any, have been taken or are planned to prevent recurrence; and
 - g. Certification that the licensee notified each individual (or the individual's responsible relative or guardian), and if not, why not.
- 2. The report may not contain an individual's name or any other information that could lead to identification of the individual.
- E. The licensee shall provide notification of the event to the referring physician and also notify the individual who is the subject of the medical event no later than 24 hours after its discovery, unless the referring physician personally informs the licensee either that he or she will inform the individual or that, based on medical judgment, telling the individual would be harmful. The licensee is not required to notify the individual without first consulting the referring physician. If the referring physician or the affected individual cannot be reached within 24 hours, the licensee shall notify the individual as soon as possible thereafter. The licensee may not delay any appropriate medical care for the individual, including any necessary remedial care as a result of the medical event, because of any delay in notification. To meet the requirements of this subsection, the notification of the individual who is the subject of the medical event may be made instead to that individual's responsible relative or guardian. If a verbal notification is made, the licensee shall inform the individual, or appropriate responsible relative or guardian, that a written description of the event can be obtained from the licensee upon request. The licensee shall provide such a written description if requested.
- F. Aside from the notification requirement, nothing in this Section affects any rights or duties of licensees and physicians in relation to each other, to individuals affected by the medical event, or to that individual's responsible relatives or guardians.
- G. A licensee shall:
 - 1. Annotate a copy of the report provided to the Department with the:
 - a. Name of the individual who is the subject of the event; and
 - b. Identification number or, if no other identification number is available, the Social Security number of the individual who is the subject of the event; and
 - 2. Provide a copy of the annotated report to the referring physician, if other than the licensee, no later than 15 days after the discovery of the event.
- 2. Has resulted in unintended permanent functional damage to an organ or a physiological system of the child, as determined by a physician.
- C. The licensee shall notify the Department by telephone no later than the next calendar day after discovery of a dose to the embryo, fetus, or nursing child that requires a report in subsections (A) or (B).
- D. The licensee shall submit a written report to the Department within 15 days after discovery of a dose to the embryo, fetus, or nursing child that requires a report in subsections (A) or (B). The written report shall include:
 - 1. The licensee's name;
 - 2. The name of the prescribing physician;
 - 3. A brief description of the event;
 - 4. Why the event occurred;
 - 5. The effect, if any, on the embryo/fetus or the nursing child;
 - 6. What actions, if any, have been taken or are planned to prevent recurrence; and
 - 7. Certification that the licensee notified the pregnant individual or mother (or the mother's or child's responsible relative or guardian), and if not, why not.
- E. The report, required in subsection (D), shall not contain the individual's or child's name or any other information that could lead to identification of the individual or child.
- F. The licensee shall provide notification of the event to the referring physician and also notify the pregnant individual or mother, both here-after referred to as the mother, no later than 24 hours after discovery of an event that would require reporting under subsections (A) or (B), unless the referring physician personally informs the licensee either that he or she will inform the mother or that, based on medical judgment, telling the mother would be harmful. The licensee is not required to notify the mother without first consulting with the referring physician. If the referring physician or mother cannot be reached within 24 hours, the licensee shall make the appropriate notifications as soon as possible thereafter. The licensee shall not delay any appropriate medical care for the embryo, fetus, or for the nursing child, including any necessary remedial care as a result of the event, because of any delay in notification. To meet the requirements of this subsection, the notification may be made to the mother's or child's responsible relative or guardian instead of the mother. If a verbal notification is made, the licensee shall inform the mother, or the mother's or child's responsible relative or guardian, that a written description of the event can be obtained from the licensee upon request. The licensee shall provide the written description upon request.
- G. A licensee shall:
 - 1. Make a copy of the report provided to the Department and include with it the:
 - a. Name of the pregnant individual or the nursing child who is the subject of the event; and
 - b. Identification number or, if no other identification number is available, the Social Security number of the pregnant individual or the nursing child who is the subject of the event; and
 - 2. Provide the copy of the information required in subsection (G)(1) to the referring physician, if other than the licensee, no later than 15 days after the discovery of the event.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-745 recodified from R12-1-745 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
 Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-746. Report and Notification of a Dose to an Embryo, Fetus, or Nursing Child

- A. A licensee shall report any dose to an embryo/fetus that is greater than 50 mSv (5 rem) dose equivalent that is a result of an administration of radioactive material or radiation from radioactive material to a pregnant individual unless the dose to the embryo/fetus was specifically approved, in advance, by the authorized user.
- B. A licensee shall report any dose to a nursing child that is a result of an administration of radioactive material to a breastfeeding individual that:
 - 1. Is greater than 50 mSv (5 rem) total effective dose equivalent; or

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-746 recodified from R12-1-746 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
 Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

Exhibit A. Medical Use Groups**Group 100**

Included is the use of any unsealed radioactive material for use in uptake, dilution, or excretion studies and not requiring a written directive: The radioactive material in this group shall be:

1. Obtained from a manufacturer or preparer licensed under R9-7-703(C)(2)(a), or equivalent NRC or Agreement State requirements; or
2. Obtained from a PET radioactive drug producer licensed under R9-7-703 or equivalent NRC or an Agreement State license excluding production of PET radionuclides prepared by an authorized nuclear pharmacist who meets the requirements in R9-7-712, a physician who is an authorized user and who meets the requirements specified in R9-7-721, or R9-7-723 and R9-7-721(3)(b)(vii), or an individual under the supervision of either as specified in R9-7-706; or
3. If a research protocol:
 - a. Obtained from and prepared by an Agreement State or NRC licensee for use in research in accordance with a Radioactive Drug Research Committee-approved protocol or an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA; or
 - b. Prepared by the licensee for use in research in accordance with a Radioactive Drug Research Committee-approved application or an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA.

Group 200

Included is the use of any unsealed radioactive material for use in imaging and localization not requiring a written directive. PET radiopharmaceuticals may be used if the licensee meets the requirements in R9-7-716. The radioactive material in this group shall be:

1. Obtained from a manufacturer or preparer licensed under R9-7-703(C)(2)(a), or equivalent NRC or Agreement State requirements; or
2. Obtained from a PET radioactive drug producer licensed under R9-7-703 or an equivalent NRC or Agreement State license excluding production of PET radionuclides prepared by an authorized nuclear pharmacist who meets the requirements in R9-7-712, a physician who is an authorized user and who meets the requirements specified in R9-7-721, or R9-7-723 and R9-7-721(3)(b)(vii), or an individual under the supervision of either as specified in R9-7-706; or
3. If a research protocol:
 - a. Obtained from and prepared by an Agreement State or NRC licensee for use in research in accordance with a Radioactive Drug Research Committee-approved application or an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA; or
 - b. Prepared by the licensee for use in research in accordance with a Radioactive Drug Research Committee-approved application or an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA.

Group 300

Included is the use of any unsealed radioactive material for medical use (radiopharmaceutical) for which a written directive is required. The radioactive material in this group shall be:

1. Obtained from a manufacturer or preparer licensed under R9-7-703(C)(2)(a) or equivalent NRC or Agreement State requirements; or

2. Obtained from a PET radioactive drug producer licensed under R9-7-703 or equivalent NRC or an Agreement State license excluding production of PET radionuclides prepared by an authorized nuclear pharmacist who meets the requirements in R9-7-712, a physician who is an authorized user and who meets the requirements specified in R9-7-721 or R9-7-723, or an individual under the supervision of either as specified in R9-7-706; or
3. If a research protocol:
 - a. Obtained from and prepared by an Agreement State or NRC licensee for use in research in accordance with an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA; or
 - b. Prepared by the licensee for use in research in accordance with an Investigational New Drug (IND) protocol accepted by FDA.

Group 400

Included is the use of any brachytherapy source for therapeutic medical use that is manufactured in accordance with R9-7-703(C)(2)(b) and:

1. Approved for therapeutic use in the Sealed Source and Device Registry; or
2. Part of a research protocol that is approved for therapeutic use under an active Investigational Device Exemption (IDE) application accepted by the FDA, and meets the requirements of R9-7-709.

Group 500

Included is the use of any sealed source that is manufactured in accordance with R9-7-703(C)(2)(b), and is approved for diagnostic use in the Sealed Source and Device Registry.

Group 600

Included is the use of sealed sources in photon emitting remote afterloader units, teletherapy units, or gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units that are manufactured in accordance with R9-7-703(C)(2)(b) and:

1. Approved for therapeutic use in the Sealed Source and Device Registry; or
2. Part of a research protocol that is approved for therapeutic use under an active Investigational Device Exemption (IDE) application accepted by the FDA and meets the requirements of R9-7-709.

Group 1000

A licensee may use radioactive material or a radiation source approved for medical use which is not specifically addressed in R9-7-309(4) if:

1. The applicant or licensee has submitted the information required by this Article; and
2. The applicant or licensee has received written approval from the Department in a license or license amendment and uses the material in accordance with the rules and specific conditions the Department considers necessary for the medical use of the material.

Historical Note

New Article 7, Exhibit A recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1., Article 7, Exhibit A at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Exhibit A, Group 100, Group 200, and Group 1000 amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

ARTICLE 8. RADIATION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR ANALYTICAL X-RAY OPERATIONS**R9-7-801. Scope**

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

The rules in this Article establish requirements for the use of analytical x-ray equipment by persons registered under R9-7-204. The provisions of this Article supplement other applicable provisions of this Chapter.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-801 recodified from R12-1-801 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-802. Definitions

“Analytical x-ray equipment” means devices or machines used for x-ray diffraction or x-ray induced fluorescence analysis.

“Analytical x-ray system” means a group of components utilizing x-rays to determine the elemental composition or to examine the microstructure of materials.

“Enclosed beam x-ray system” means an analytical x-ray system constructed in such a way that access to the interior of the enclosure housing the x-ray source is precluded during operation except through bypassing of interlocks or other safety devices to perform maintenance or servicing.

“Fail-safe characteristic” means a design feature which causes beam port shutters to close, or otherwise prevents emergence of the primary beam, upon the failure of a safety or warning device.

“Local component” means part of an analytical x-ray system and includes each area that is struck by x-rays, such as radiation source housings, port and shutter assemblies, collimators, sample holders, cameras, goniometers, detectors and shielding, but does not include power supplies, transformers, amplifiers, readout devices, and control panels.

“Normal operating procedures” means instructions or procedures including, but not limited to, sample insertion and manipulation, equipment alignment, routine maintenance by the registrant, and data recording procedures which are related to radiation safety.

“Open beam x-ray system” means an analytical x-ray system which permits an individual to place some body part in the primary beam path during normal operation.

“Primary beam” means radiation which passes through an aperture of the source housing on a direct path from the x-ray tube.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-802 recodified from R12-1-802 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-803. Enclosed-beam X-ray Systems

- A.** Enclosed beam x-ray systems are exempt from other equipment requirements contained in this Article provided the enclosed beam x-ray systems are designed and constructed so that radiation levels measured at 5 cm from any accessible surface of the enclosure housing the x-ray source do not exceed 5 μ Sv (0.5 mrem) in one hour.
- B.** A registrant using enclosed beam x-ray systems shall comply with applicable provisions R9-7-804(A), R9-7-805(B), and 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 4.
- C.** A person who maintains or services analytical x-ray systems, shall:
 1. Obtain permission in advance from the radiation safety officer before bypassing interlocks or other safety devices,
 2. Label equipment as “out of service” until maintenance or service is completed,
 3. Wear extremity personnel monitoring devices, and

4. Ensure that interlocks or other safety devices are operating upon completion of maintenance or service.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-803 recodified from R12-1-803 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-804. Open-beam X-ray Systems

- A.** A registrant shall label open beam x-ray systems with a readily discernible sign or signs bearing the radiation symbol and the words:
 1. “CAUTION -- HIGH INTENSITY X-RAY BEAM,” or a similar warning, on the x-ray source housing; and
 2. “CAUTION RADIATION -- THIS EQUIPMENT PRODUCES RADIATION WHEN ENERGIZED” or a similar warning, near any switch that energizes an x-ray tube if the radiation source is an x-ray tube.
- B.** A registrant shall ensure that an open beam x-ray system has all of the following warning devices:
 1. X-ray tube status (On-Off) indicator in systems where the primary beam is controlled in this fashion;
 2. Shutter status (Open-Closed) indicators near each port on the radiation housing for systems which control the primary beam; and
 3. A clearly visible warning light labeled with the words “X-RAY ON,” or a similar warning located near any switch that energizes an x-ray tube, illuminated only when the tube is energized; and
 4. The warning devices in subsections (B)(1) through (3) shall be labeled so that their purpose is easily identified.
- C.** A registrant shall ensure that any apparatus utilized in beam alignment procedures is designed in such a way that excessive radiation will not strike the operator. Particular attention shall be given to viewing devices, in order to ascertain that lenses and other transparent components attenuate the beam to an acceptable level.
- D.** A registrant shall provide an interlock device which prevents entry of any portion of an individual’s body into the primary beam or causes the primary beam to be shut off upon entry into its path on all open-beam x-ray systems. A registrant may apply to the Department for an exemption from the requirements of a safety device. An application for exemption shall include:
 1. A description of the various safety devices that have been evaluated;
 2. The reason each device cannot be used; and
 3. A description of the alternative methods that will be used to minimize accidental exposure, including procedures to assure that operators and others in the area will be informed of the absence of safety devices.
- E.** A registrant shall use only systems constructed so that:
 1. Each x-ray tube housing is equipped with an interlock that automatically shuts off the tube if the tube is removed from the radiation source housing or the housing is disassembled; and
 2. With all shutters closed, radiation measured at a distance of 5 centimeters from the surface of the system is not capable of producing a dose that exceeds 25 Sv (2.5 mRem) in one hour for the specified tube rating of the x-ray tube.
- F.** A registrant shall supply each x-ray generating system with a protective cabinet that limits leakage radiation measured at a distance of 5 cm (2 in) from the cabinet surface, so that the system is not capable of producing a dose equivalent that exceeds 25 μ Sv (2.5 mrem) in one hour.
- G.** A registrant shall ensure that the local components of an analytical x-ray system are located and arranged and have suffi-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

cient shielding or access control for the specified tube rating to prevent the radiation level in any area adjacent to the local component group from exceeding the dose limits in R9-7-416.

- H. A registrant shall perform a radiation survey of the local component group of each analytical x-ray system to demonstrate compliance with subsection (G) upon:
1. Installation,
 2. Change in configuration, or
 3. Maintenance that affects the radiation level in any area adjacent to the local component group.
- I. A registrant shall maintain a record of each survey for three years or until the analytical x-ray system is no longer used, whichever period is shorter.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-804 recodified from R12-1-804 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-805. Administrative Responsibilities

- A. A registrant shall designate a radiation safety officer who shall:
1. Establish and maintain operational procedures so that the radiation exposure of each worker is kept ALARA;
 2. Instruct all personnel who work with or near radiation producing machines in safety practices;
 3. Maintain a system of personnel monitoring;
 4. Establish radiation control areas, including placement of appropriate radiation warning signs or devices;
 5. Provide a radiation safety inspection of radiation producing machines on a routine basis;
 6. Review modifications to x-ray systems, including x-ray tube housing, cameras, diffractometers, shielding, and safety interlocks;
 7. Investigate and report proper authorities any case of excessive exposure to personnel and take remedial action; and,
 8. Be familiar with all applicable rules for control of ionizing radiation.
- B. An individual shall not be permitted to operate or maintain an open beam analytical x-ray system unless the individual has received instruction in and demonstrated competence in all of the following:
1. Identification of radiation hazards associated with the use of the equipment;
 2. Significance of all radiation warning and safety devices, interlocks incorporated into the equipment, or the reasons that devices or interlocks have not been installed on certain pieces of equipment and the extra precautions required in lieu of these precautions;
 3. Proper operating procedures for the equipment;
 4. Recognition of symptoms of acute localized radiation exposure; and
 5. Proper procedure for reporting an actual or suspected exposure.
- C. A registrant shall maintain records of instruction and competence for Department inspection for three years from the date of course completion or demonstration.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-805 recodified from R12-1-805 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-806. Operating Requirements

- A. A radiation safety officer shall establish written emergency procedures and post the procedures in a conspicuous location. The procedures shall include the telephone number of the radiation safety officer.

- B. A registrant shall ensure that written operating procedures are available for all analytical x-ray equipment workers. An individual shall not operate analytical x-ray equipment in any manner other than that specified in the procedures unless the individual obtains the radiation safety officer's written approval.
- C. An individual shall not bypass a safety device or interlock unless the individual has obtained Radiation Safety Officer approval. The approval shall be for a specific period of time. When a safety device or interlock has been bypassed, the Radiation Safety Officer shall place a readily discernible sign on the radiation source housing, warning the reader of the unsafe condition. A registrant shall maintain the written record of the bypass approval for three years after the approval expires.
- D. Except as authorized in subsection (C), an individual shall not perform an operation involving removal of covers, shielding materials, or tube housings or modification of shutters, collimators, or beam stops without ascertaining that the tube is off and that it will remain off until all protective devices have been restored to the normal operating condition. An individual repairing analytical x-ray equipment shall use the main switch, rather than interlocks, for routine shutdown in preparation for repairs.
- E. A registrant shall ensure that unused ports on radiation source housings are closed and secured against unauthorized access to the radiation source.
- F. Finger or wrist personnel monitoring devices shall be used by:
1. Operators of open beam analytical x-ray equipment not equipped with a safety device; and
 2. Personnel performing maintenance procedures that require the presence of a primary x-ray beam when any local component is disassembled or removed.
- G. A registrant shall ensure that each safety and warning device is tested for proper operation at intervals that do not exceed one month and maintain a record of each test for three years from the date the test is completed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-806 recodified from R12-1-806 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-807. Surveys

- A. To ensure that personnel exposure does not result in a dose to an individual that exceeds the dose limits specified in Article 4, a registrant shall perform a radiation survey upon:
1. Installation of the equipment and at least once each year after installation;
 2. Change in the initial arrangement, number, or type of local components in the system;
 3. Maintenance that involves disassembly or removal of a local component in the system;
 4. Maintenance that involves alignment, if alignment requires the generation of the primary x-ray beam while any local component of the system is disassembled or removed;
 5. A visual inspection of the local components in the system that reveals an abnormal condition; or
 6. Determination that personnel are being exposed to radiation in excess of established levels recorded in monitoring records for personnel during previous monitoring periods or the occupational dose limits specified in Article 4.
- B. The radiation surveys in subsection (A) are not required if the registrant demonstrates that the local components of an analytical x-ray system are located and arranged, and have sufficient shielding or access control, to limit personnel exposure to a

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

level that is ALARA and below the occupational dose limits in Article 4. The Department shall determine ALARA radiation levels based on the specified x-ray tube rating.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-807 recodified from R12-1-807 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-808. Posting

A registrant shall conspicuously post each area or room that contains analytical x-ray equipment with a sign or signs that bear the radiation symbol and the words "CAUTION – X-RAY EQUIPMENT" or words with a similar meaning.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-808 recodified from R12-1-808 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-809. Training

A registrant shall not allow an individual to operate or maintain analytical x-ray equipment unless the individual has received training and demonstrated competence in:

1. Identifying radiation hazards associated with use of the equipment;
2. Recognizing and using radiation warning and safety devices, including interlocks that are incorporated into the equipment, and understanding why these devices are sometimes not installed;
3. Taking precautions associated with use of the equipment;
4. Recognizing symptoms of an acute localized exposure; and
5. Following proper procedure for reporting a suspected personnel exposure.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-809 recodified from R12-1-809 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

ARTICLE 9. PARTICLE ACCELERATORS**R9-7-901. Purpose and Scope**

- A. This Article establishes procedures and requirements for the registration and the use of particle accelerators.
- B. In addition to the requirements of this Article, all registrants are subject to the requirements of Articles 1, 2, 4 and 10. Registrants engaged in industrial radiographic operations are subject to the requirements of Article 11, and registrants engaged in the healing arts are subject to the requirements of Article 6 of this Chapter. Registrants using a particle accelerator for the production of radioactive material are subject to the requirements of Article 3, and if the radioactive material is used for medical purposes, Article 7.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-901 recodified from R12-1-901 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-902. Definitions

The following definitions apply in this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Added filter" (See Article 6)

"Arc therapy" means radiation therapy that uses electrons to treat large, superficial volumes that follow curved surfaces, as in postmastectomy patients.

"Authorized medical physicist" means an individual who meets the requirements in R9-7-711. For purposes of ensuring that personnel are adequately trained, an authorized medical physicist is a "qualified expert" as defined in Article 1.

"Beam-limiting device" (See Article 6)

"Beam-monitoring system" means a system of devices that will monitor the useful beam during irradiation and terminate irradiation when a preselected number of monitor units has been accumulated.

"Control panel" (See Article 6)

"Full beam detector" means a radiation detector of such size that the total cross section of the maximum size useful beam is intercepted.

"Gantry" means that part of a linear accelerator that supports the radiation source so that it can rotate about a horizontal axis.

"Interlock" (See Article 1)

"Isocenter" means the point of intersection of the collimator axis and the axis of rotation of the gantry.

"Monitor unit" means a unit response from the beam monitoring system from which the absorbed dose can be calculated.

"Moving beam therapy" means radiation therapy in which there is displacement of the useful beam relative to the patient. Moving beam therapy includes arc therapy, skip therapy, and rotational beam therapy.

"Rotational beam therapy" means radiation therapy that is administered to a patient from a radiation source that rotates around the patient's body or the patient is rotated while the beam is held fixed.

"Skip therapy" means rotational beam therapy that is administered in a way that maximizes the dose to an area of interest and minimizes the dose to surrounding healthy tissue.

"Spot check" (See Article 6)

"Stationary beam therapy" means radiation therapy that involves a beam from a radiation source that is aimed at the patient from different directions. The distance of the source from the isocenter remains constant irrespective of the beam direction.

"Virtual source" means a point from which radiation appears to originate.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-902 recodified from R12-1-902 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-903. General Registration Requirements

- A. The requirements in this Section supplement the registration requirements in 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 2.
- B. The Department shall approve a registration application for use of a particle accelerator only if the Department determines that:
 1. The applicant is qualified by training and experience to use the accelerator for the purpose in the application submitted to the Department under Article 2;
 2. The applicant's proposed equipment, facilities, and operating and emergency procedures are adequate to protect public health;
 3. The applicant satisfies any other applicable requirements in this Section; and 4. The applicant has appointed a radiation safety officer.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-903 recodified from R12-1-903 at 24

A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-904. Registration of Particle Accelerators Used in the Practice of Medicine

- A.** The requirements in this Section supplement the registration requirements in R9-7-903.
- B.** An applicant that is a "medical institution," as defined in 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 7, and performing human research shall appoint a radiation safety committee that meets the following requirements:
1. The committee shall consist of at least four individuals and shall include:
 - a. An authorized user of each type of use permitted by the registration,
 - b. The Radiation Safety Officer,
 - c. A representative of the nursing service, and
 - d. A representative of management who is neither an authorized user nor a Radiation Safety Officer, and
 - e. Any other members the registrant selects;
 2. The committee shall meet at least once in each 12-month period, unless otherwise specified by registration condition;
 3. To conduct business at least 50 percent of the membership of the committee shall be present including the Radiation Safety Officer and the management representative;
 4. The minutes of each radiation safety committee meeting shall include a reference of any discussion or documents related to the review required in R9-7-407(C);
 5. Review the radiation safety program for all sources of radiation as required in R9-7-407(C);
 6. Establish a table that contains investigational levels for occupational and public dose that, when exceeded, will initiate an investigation and consideration of actions by the Radiation Safety Officer; and
 7. Establish the safety objectives of the quality management program required by subsection (E).
- C.** The applicant shall ensure that an individual designated as an authorized user is an Arizona licensed physician; approved by the radiation safety committee, if applicable; and is:
1. Certified in:
 - a. Radiology, therapeutic radiology, or radiation oncology by the American Board of Radiology; or
 - b. Radiation oncology by the American Osteopathic Board of Radiology; or
 - c. Radiology, with specialization in radiotherapy, as a British "Fellow of the Faculty of Radiology" or "Fellow of the Royal College of Radiology"; or
 - d. Therapeutic radiology by the Canadian Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons; or
 2. Engaged in the active practice of therapeutic radiology, and has completed 200 hours of instruction in basic techniques applicable to the use of a particle accelerator, 500 hours of supervised work experience, and a minimum of three years of supervised clinical experience.
 - a. To satisfy the requirement for instruction, the classroom and laboratory training shall include all of the following subjects:
 - i. Radiation physics and instrumentation,
 - ii. Radiation protection,
 - iii. Mathematics pertaining to the use and measurement of radiotherapy, and
 - iv. Radiation biology.
 - b. To satisfy the requirement for supervised work experience, training shall occur under the supervision of an authorized user at a medical institution and shall include:
 - i. Reviewing full calibration measurements and periodic spot checks,
 - ii. Preparing treatment plans and calculating treatment times,
 - iii. Using administrative controls to prevent misadministration,
 - iv. Implementing emergency procedures to be followed in the event of the abnormal operation of a particle accelerator, and
 - v. Checking and using survey meters.
- c.** To satisfy the requirement for a period of supervised clinical experience, training shall include one year in a formal training program approved by the Residency Review Committee for Radiology of the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Council on Postdoctoral Training of the American Osteopathic Association and an additional two years of clinical experience in therapeutic radiology under the supervision of an authorized user at a medical institution. The supervised clinical experience shall include:
- i. Examining individuals and reviewing their case histories to determine their suitability for treatment, noting any limitations or contraindications;
 - ii. Selecting the proper dose and how it is to be administered;
 - iii. Calculating the therapy doses and collaborating with the authorized user in the review of patients' or human research subjects' progress and consideration of the need to modify originally prescribed doses, as warranted by patients' or human research subjects' reaction to radiation; and
 - iv. Post-administration follow up and review of case histories.
- D.** With the application the applicant shall provide the name of each authorized user to the Department so the names can be listed on the registration form, and so that the Department can determine whether the authorized user's training and experience satisfies the requirements in subsection (C).
- E.** Each registrant shall establish and maintain a written quality management program to provide high confidence that the radiation produced by the particle accelerator will be administered as directed by an authorized user. The quality management program shall include, at minimum, the tests and checks listed in Appendix A.
- F.** Each registrant shall ensure that a particle accelerator is calibrated by an authorized medical physicist who meets the training and experience qualifications in R9-7-711.
- G.** At the time of application for registration or when a therapy program is expanded to multiple sites, each applicant or registrant shall provide the Department with a description of the quality management program, a listing of the professional staff assigned to the facility, and the expected ratio of patient workload to staff member for programs involving multiple therapy sites. If the staffing ratio exceeds the recommended levels in Radiation Oncology in Integrated Cancer Management, Report of the Inter-Society Council for Radiation Oncology, December 1991, the applicant shall provide to the Department for approval the justification for the larger ratio and the safety considerations that have been addressed in establishing the program. This report is incorporated by reference and available under R9-7-101. The incorporated material contains no

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

future editions or amendments. The report is available from the American Association of Physicists in Medicine: online at <http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports>; print copies may be purchased from Medical Physics Publishing, 4513 Vernon Blvd., Madison, WI 53705; toll free at (800) 442-5778.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-904 recodified from R12-1-904 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-905. Medical Particle Accelerator Equipment, Facility and Shielding, and Spot Checks**A. Equipment**

1. Leakage radiation
 - a. X-ray leakage radiation from the source housing assembly shall not exceed 0.1 percent of the maximum dose equivalent rate of the unattenuated useful beam.
 - b. Neutron leakage radiation from the source housing assembly shall not exceed 0.5 percent of the maximum dose equivalent rate of the unattenuated useful beam.
 - c. Leakage radiation measurements made at any point 1 meter from the path of the charged particle between its point of origin and the target, window or scattering foil shall meet the requirements of subsection (A)(1)(a) and (b) when computed as a percentage of the dose rate equivalent of the unattenuated useful beam measured at 1 meter from the virtual source. Leakage radiation measurements at each point shall be averaged over an area up to but not exceeding 100 square centimeters (15.5 square inches).
 - d. The registrant shall maintain, for inspection by the Department, records that show leakage radiation measurements for the life of the operation.
2. Beam limiting devices (not to include blocks or wedges). Adjustable or interchangeable beam limiting devices shall be provided and shall transmit no more than 2 percent of the useful beam for the portion of the useful beam that is to be attenuated by the beam limiting device. The neutron component of the useful beam shall not be included in this requirement. Measurements shall be averaged over an area up to but not exceeding 100 square centimeters (15.5 square inches) at the normal treatment distance.
3. Filters. The following requirements apply to systems that use a system of wedge filters, interchangeable field flattening filters, or interchangeable beam scattering filters:
 - a. Irradiation shall not be possible until a selection of a filter has been made at the treatment control panel;
 - b. An interlock system shall be provided to prevent irradiation if the filter selected is not in the correct position;
 - c. An indication of the wedge filter orientation with respect to the treatment field shall be provided at the control panel, by direct observation, or by electronic means, when wedge filters are used;
 - d. A display shall be provided at the treatment control panel showing the filter or filters in use;
 - e. Each filter that is removable from the system shall be clearly identified as to that filter's material of construction, thickness, and the nominal wedge angle for wedge filters, or a record tracing these factors for each filter shall be maintained at the system console; and
 - f. An interlock shall be provided to prevent irradiation if any filter selection operation carried out in the treatment room does not agree with the filter selection operation carried out at the treatment control panel.
4. Beam monitor. Equipment installed after the effective date of this Section shall be provided with at least one radiation detector in the radiation head. This detector shall be incorporated into a primary system so that all of the following criteria are met:
 - a. Each primary system shall have a detector that is a transmission detector and a full beam detector and that is placed on the patient side of any fixed added filters other than a wedge filter;
 - b. The detectors shall be removable only with tools and shall be interlocked to prevent incorrect positioning;
 - c. Each detector shall be capable of independently monitoring and controlling the useful beam;
 - d. Each detector shall form part of a dose-monitoring system from which the absorbed dose can be calculated at a reference point in the treatment volume;
 - e. Each dose monitoring system shall have a legible display at the treatment control panel that:
 - i. Maintains a reading until intentionally reset to zero;
 - ii. Has only one scale and no scale multiplying factors in replacement equipment; and
 - iii. Utilizes a design such that increasing dose is displayed by increasing numbers and is designed so that, in the event of an overdosage of radiation, the absorbed dose may be accurately determined under all nominal conditions of use or foreseeable failures;
 - f. In the event of power failure, the dose monitoring information required in subsection (A)(4) displayed at the control panel at the time of failure shall be retrievable in at least one system; and
 - g. Selection and display of dose monitor units;
 - i. Irradiation shall not be possible until a selection of dose monitor units has been made at the treatment control panel.
 - ii. Each primary system shall terminate irradiation when the preselected number of dose monitor units has been detected by the system.
 - iii. Each secondary system shall terminate irradiation when 110 percent of the preselected number of dose monitor units has been detected by the system.
 - iv. It shall be possible to interrupt irradiation and equipment movements at any time from the operator's position at the treatment control panel. Following an interruption, it shall be possible to restart irradiation by operator action without any reselection of operating conditions. If any change is made of a preselected value during an interruption the equipment shall go to termination condition.
 - v. It shall be possible to terminate irradiation and equipment movements, or go from an interruption condition to termination conditions at any time from the operator's position at the treatment control panel.
5. Beam monitoring system. All accelerator systems shall be provided with a beam monitoring system in the radiation

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- tion head capable of monitoring and terminating irradiation.
- a. Each beam monitoring system shall have a display at the treatment control panel that registers the accumulated monitor units.
 - b. The beam monitoring system shall terminate irradiation if the preselected number of monitor units has been detected by the system.
 - c. For units with a secondary beam monitoring system, the primary beam monitoring system shall terminate irradiation if the preselected number of monitor units has been detected. The secondary beam monitoring system shall terminate irradiation if the primary system fails.
 - d. In the event of a power failure, the display information required in subsection (A)(5)(a) shall be retained in at least one system following the power failure.
 - e. An interlock device shall prevent irradiation if any beam monitoring system is inoperable.
 - f. For purposes of this rule:
 - i. "Beam monitoring system" means a system of devices that will monitor the useful beam during irradiation and will terminate irradiation if a preselected number of monitor units is accumulated.
 - ii. "Monitor unit" means a unit response from the beam monitoring system from which the absorbed dose can be calculated.
6. Treatment beam mode selection. In equipment capable of both x-ray and electron therapy:
- a. Irradiation shall not be possible until a selection of radiation type is made at the treatment control panel;
 - b. An interlock system shall be provided to prevent irradiation if any selected operations carried out in the treatment room do not agree with the selected operations indicated at the treatment control panel;
 - c. An interlock system shall be available and in operating condition on a therapy machine, and shall be used to prevent unwanted x-ray or electron irradiation when preparing for, or performing radiation therapy procedures. The interlock system need not be available for use, if the therapy machine is only used to make an image of an inanimate object; and
 - d. The radiation type selected shall be displayed at the treatment control panel before and during irradiation.
7. Treatment beam energy selection. Equipment capable of generating radiation beams of different energies shall meet all of the following requirements:
- a. Irradiation shall not be possible until a selection of energy is made at the treatment control panel;
 - b. An interlock system shall be provided to ensure that the equipment can emit only the energy of radiation that is selected;
 - c. An interlock system shall be provided to prevent irradiation if any selected operations carried out in the treatment room do not agree with the selected operations indicated at the treatment control panel; and
 - d. The energy selected shall be displayed at the treatment control panel before and during irradiation.
8. Selection of stationary or moving beam therapy. Equipment capable of both stationary and moving beam therapy modes shall meet all of the following requirements:
- a. Irradiation shall not be possible until a selection of stationary beam therapy or moving beam therapy is made at the treatment control panel;
 - b. An interlock system shall be provided to ensure that the equipment can operate only in the mode that is selected;
 - c. An interlock system shall be provided to prevent irradiation if any selected operations carried out in the treatment room do not agree with the selected operations indicated at the treatment control panel;
 - d. An interlock system shall be provided to terminate irradiation if the movement stops during moving beam therapy;
 - e. Moving beam therapy shall be so controlled that the required relationship between the number of dose monitor units and movement is obtained; and
 - f. The mode of operation shall be displayed at the treatment control panel.
9. Focal spot location and beam orientation. The registrant shall determine, or obtain from the manufacturer, the location in reference to an accessible point on the radiation head of all of the following:
- a. The x-ray target or the virtual source of x-rays,
 - b. The electron window or the scattering foil, and
 - c. All possible orientations of the useful beam.
10. System checking facilities. Capabilities shall be provided for checking of all safety interlock systems.
- B. Facility and shielding requirements.**
1. In addition to protective barriers sufficient to ensure compliance with R9-7-907, all of the following design requirements apply:
 - a. Except for entrance doors or beam interceptors, all the required barriers shall be fixed barriers;
 - b. The treatment control panel shall be located outside the treatment room;
 - c. Windows, mirrors, operable closed-circuit television, or other equivalent viewing systems shall be provided to permit continuous observation of the patient during irradiation and shall be so located that the operator may observe the patient from the treatment control panel;
 - d. Provision shall be made for two-way oral communication between the patient and the operator at the treatment control panel;
 - e. Each point of entry into the treatment room shall be provided with warning lights that will indicate when the useful beam is "on" in a readily observable position outside of the room; and
 - f. Interlocks shall be provided and shall result in all entrance doors being closed before treatment can be initiated or continued. If the radiation beam is interrupted by any door opening, it shall be possible to restore the machine to operation only by closing the door and reinitiating exposure by manual action at the control panel.
 2. An authorized medical physicist, trained and experienced in the principles of radiation protection, shall perform a radiation protection survey on all installations before human use and after any change in an installation that might produce a radiation hazard. The authorized medical physicist shall provide the survey results in writing to the individual in charge of the installation and transmit a copy of the survey results to the Department.
 3. Calibrations.
 - a. Calibration of the therapy system, including radiation output calibration, shall be performed before

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

placing new installations into operation for the purpose of irradiation of patients. Subsequent calibrations shall be made at intervals not to exceed 12 months, and after any change that may cause the calibration of the therapy system to change.

- b. Calibration of the radiation output of the therapy beam shall be performed with an instrument that has been calibrated using a method that is traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), within the preceding two years.
- c. Calibration of a particle accelerator shall be performed by, or under the supervision of an authorized medical physicist who meets the qualification requirements specified in R9-7-711, and a copy of the calibration report shall be maintained by the registrant for inspection by the Department.
- d. Calibration of the therapy beam shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, all of the following determinations:
 - i. Verification that the equipment is operating within the design specifications concerning the light localizer, the side light and back pointer alignment with the isocenter, when applicable, variation in the axis of rotation for the table, gantry and jaw system, and beam flatness and symmetry at specific depths;
 - ii. The exposure rate or dose rate in air or at various depths of water for the range of field sizes used for each effective energy, and for each treatment distance used for radiation therapy;
 - iii. The congruence between the radiation field and the field defined by the localizing device;
 - iv. The uniformity of the radiation field and its dependency upon the direction of the useful beam; and
 - v. The calibration determinations above shall be provided in sufficient detail, to allow the absorbed dose to tissue in the useful beam to be calculated to within plus or minus 5 percent.
- e. Records of calibrations shall be maintained for three years following the date the calibration was performed.
- f. A copy of the current calibration report shall be available in the therapy facility for use by the operator, and the report shall contain the following information:
 - i. The action taken by the authorized medical physicist performing the calibration if it indicates a change has occurred since the last calibration,
 - ii. A listing of the persons informed of the change in calibration results, and
 - iii. A statement as to the effect the change in calibration has had on the therapy doses prior to the current calibration finding.

C. Spot checks.

1. The spot check procedures shall be in writing and shall have been developed by an authorized medical physicist trained and experienced in performing calibrations.
2. The measurements taken during spot checks shall demonstrate the degree of consistency of the operating characteristics which can affect the radiation output of the system or the radiation dose delivered to a patient during a therapy procedure.

3. The written spot check procedure shall indicate the frequency at which tests or measurements are to be performed, not to exceed monthly.
4. The spot check procedure shall note conditions that require recalibration of the therapy system before further human irradiation.
5. Records of spot checks shall be maintained and available for inspection by the Department for three years following the spot check measurements. Records of spot checks not performed by an authorized medical physicist shall be signed by an authorized medical physicist within 15 days of the spot check.

D. Operating procedures.

1. Only the patient shall be in the treatment room during irradiation.
2. If a patient must be held in position during treatment only, mechanical supporting or restraining devices shall be used for this purpose.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-905 recodified from R12-1-905 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-906. Limitations

A. A registrant shall not permit an individual to act as:

1. A particle accelerator operator of any type unless the individual:
 - a. Has received copies of and instruction in this Article and the registrant's operating and emergency procedures,
 - b. Demonstrates an understanding of the material, and
 - c. Has demonstrated competence in the use the particle accelerator, related equipment, and survey instruments that will be employed during the operation of the particle accelerator;
2. A medical particle accelerator operator unless the individual is certified as required in A.R.S. § 32-2811 or the operator meets the requirements in R9-7-603(B); or
3. An industrial particle accelerator operator unless the individual has been instructed in radiation safety.

B. A registrant shall provide either the Radiation Safety Committee or the Radiation Safety Officer with the authority to terminate operations at a particle accelerator facility if this is necessary to protect health and safety or property.

C. If equipment is capable of both stationary and moving beam therapy, the registrant shall ensure that:

1. Irradiation is not possible unless either stationary or moving beam therapy has been selected at the control panel,
2. An interlock is provided to ensure that the machine will operate only in the mode that has been selected,
3. An interlock is provided that terminates irradiation if the gantry fails to move properly during moving beam therapy,
4. A means is provided to prevent movement during stationary therapy, and
5. The mode of operation is displayed at the control panel.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-906 recodified from R12-1-906 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-907. Shielding and Safety Design

- A.** An authorized medical physicist experienced in the principles of radiation protection and installation design shall be consulted in the design of a particle accelerator installation and called upon to perform a radiation survey when the accelerator is first capable of producing radiation. The registrant shall provide a copy of the installation radiation survey to the Department.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ment before a Department inspection conducted according to R9-7-914.

- B. The registrant shall shield each particle accelerator installation with the primary and secondary protective barriers necessary to comply with R9-7-408 and R9-7-416.
- C. At the time of application for registration and before treatment of the first patient, the applicant shall provide to the Department a copy of an installation report, signed by the contractor who installed required shielding material recommended by the authorized medical physicist who performed the shielding calculations for the particle accelerator facility.
- D. As part of the annual radiation protection program review required in R9-7-407(C), the registrant shall document installed facility shielding and other radiation exposure controls, review patient workload, and note associated changes, if any, in public exposure that are the result of installed facility shielding, increased workload, and other radiation exposure controls in use at the time of the review.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-907 recodified from R12-1-907 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-908. Particle Accelerator Controls and Interlock Systems

A registrant shall ensure that:

1. Instrumentation, readouts and controls on the particle accelerator control panel are clearly identified and easily discernible;
2. All entrances into the area that contains the particle accelerator room, target room, or other high radiation area, are provided with interlocks that shut down the machine if an entrance door is opened;
3. If an interlock system connected to an entrance door that provides access to the therapy suite has been tripped, it is not possible to resume operation of the particle accelerator by resetting the interlock switch at the entrance where it had been tripped;
4. Each safety interlock is on a circuit that allows it to operate independently of all other safety interlocks;
5. If possible, the interlock system is fail-safe in design, so that any defect or component failure in the interlock system prevents operation of the particle accelerator; and
6. A scram button or other emergency power cutoff switch is located and easily identifiable in the area that contains the particle accelerator. The registrant shall ensure that the scram button prevents persons from restarting the particle accelerator at the accelerator control panel without resetting the button or switch.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-908 recodified from R12-1-908 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-909. Warning Systems

A registrant shall ensure that:

1. High radiation areas and entrances to the high radiation areas in medical facilities are equipped with a continuously-operating warning light system that operates when, and only when, radiation is produced;
2. High radiation areas and entrances to the high radiation areas in nonmedical facilities are equipped with an easily-observable flashing or rotating warning light system that operates when, and only when, radiation is produced;
3. High radiation areas associated with nonmedical particle accelerators have an audible warning device that is activated for 15 seconds before creation of the high radiation

area; and the warning device is clearly discernible in all high radiation areas and all radiation areas; and

4. High radiation areas associated with any particle accelerator are posted according to R9-7-428 and R9-7-429.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-909 recodified from R12-1-909 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-910. Operating Procedures

- A. A registrant shall secure from use a particle accelerator when it is not being used to prevent unauthorized use.
- B. A particle accelerator operator shall use the switch on the control panel to turn the accelerator beam on and off during normal operations. The safety interlock system may be used to turn off the accelerator beam in emergencies.
- C. A registrant shall ensure that all safety and warning systems, including interlocks, are tested for proper operation at intervals not to exceed three months, and maintain a record of each test for Department inspection for at least three years from the date of the test.
- D. A registrant shall keep current electrical circuit diagrams of a particle accelerator and the associated interlock systems, and maintain the diagrams for inspection by the Department.
- E. A registrant shall not bypass an interlock unless the by-pass is:
 1. Authorized in writing by the Radiation Safety Committee or Radiation Safety Office,
 2. Recorded in a permanent log with a notice of the by-pass posted at any affected interlock and at the control panel, and
 3. Terminated as soon as possible.
- F. A registrant shall maintain a copy of the current operating and emergency procedures at the particle accelerator control panel.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-910 recodified from R12-1-910 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-911. Radiation Surveys

- A. The registrant shall ensure that a portable survey instrument is available at all times in a particle accelerator facility.
- B. An authorized medical physicist shall:
 1. Check the operation of the portable survey instrument required in subsection (A), using a known radiation source, before each use;
 2. Perform and document a radiation protection survey when changes have been made in shielding, operation, equipment, or occupancy of adjacent areas;
 3. For particle accelerator facilities greater than 30 Mev, establish a program of radiation protection surveys that will evaluate the airborne radiation hazards, and ensure that the particulate radioactivity present in the accelerator facility will not result in personnel exposure that exceeds the limits in Article 4; and
 4. Perform radiation protection surveys, including smear surveys of the particle accelerator facility, as prescribed in the written procedures established by the Radiation Safety Officer of the particle accelerator facility and approved by the Department at the time of application for registration.
- C. The registrant shall maintain the following records:
 1. Radiation protection surveys required in subsection (B)(2), and the associated facility description, required in R9-7-202, until the registration is terminated; and
 2. Records of the surveys required in subsections (B)(3) and (4) for three years following the measurement.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-911 recodified from R12-1-911 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-912. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-912 reserved when this Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-913. Misadministration

A. For purposes of this rule “misadministration” means:

1. A therapeutic radiation dose from a machine:
 - a. Delivered to the wrong patient;
 - b. Delivered using the wrong mode of treatment;
 - c. Delivered to the wrong treatment site; or
 - d. Delivered in one week to the correct patient, using the correct mode, to the correct therapy site, but greater than 130 percent of the prescribed weekly dose; or
2. A therapeutic radiation dose from a machine with errors in the calibration, time of exposure, or treatment geometry that result in a calculated total treatment dose differing from the final, prescribed total treatment dose by more than 20 percent, except for treatments given in 1 to 3 fractions, in which case a difference of more than 10 percent constitutes a misadministration.

B. Reports of therapy misadministration

1. Within 24 hours after discovery of a misadministration, a registrant shall notify the Department by telephone. The registrant shall also notify the referring physician of the affected patient and the patient or a responsible relative or guardian, unless the referring physician personally informs the registrant either that he or she will inform the patient, or that in his or her medical judgment, telling the patient or the patient’s responsible relative or guardian would be harmful to one or the other, respectively. If the referring physician or the patient’s responsible relative or guardian cannot be reached within 24 hours, the registrant shall notify them as soon as practicable. The registrant shall not delay medical care for the patient because of notification problems.
2. Within 15 days following the verbal notification to the Department, the registrant shall report, in writing, to the Department and individuals notified under subsection (B)(1). The written report shall include the registrant’s name, the referring physician’s name, a brief description of the event, the effect on the patient, the action taken to prevent recurrence, whether the registrant informed the patient or the patient’s responsible relative or guardian, and if not, why not. The report shall not include the patient’s name or other information that could lead to identification of the patient.
3. Each registrant shall maintain records of all misadministrations for Department inspection. The records shall:
 - a. Contain the names of all individuals involved in the event, including:
 - i. The physician,
 - ii. The allied health personnel,
 - iii. The patient,
 - iv. The patient’s referring physician,
 - v. The patient’s identification number if one has been assigned,
 - vi. A brief description of the event,
 - vii. The effect on the patient, and
 - viii. The action taken to prevent recurrence.

- b. Be maintained for three years beyond the termination date of the affected registration.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-913 recodified from R12-1-913 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-914. Initial Inspections of Particle Accelerators Used in the Practice of Medicine

The Department shall inspect a particle accelerator, used in the practice of medicine, before its initial use to treat human disease.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-914 recodified from R12-1-914 at 24
A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Appendix A. Quality Control Program**A. Mechanical Tests**

1. Patient support assembly motions,
2. Gantry angle indicators,
3. Optical distance indicators,
4. Alignment lights,
5. Congruence of radiation beam and light field,
6. Accuracy of field size indicators,
7. Mechanical isocenter-gantry and collimator,
8. Mechanical interlocks.

B. Radiation Beam Tests

1. Machine operating parameters,
2. Dose per monitor unit for x-ray and electron beams,
3. Dose per degree for moving beam therapy,
4. Radiation isocenter,
5. Flatness and symmetry,
6. Wedge transmission factors,
7. Shadow tray transmission factors,
8. Energy check on central axis,
9. Radiation output versus field size.

C. Control Panel Checks

1. Radiation “ON” condition,
2. Indicator lamp check,
3. Computer control of accelerator,
4. Interlock display,
5. Digital display,
6. Analog display,
7. Status display,
8. Reset display.

D. Facility Checks

1. Patient audio-visual communication,
2. Entrance door interlock,
3. Warning lights,
4. Emergency off button.

E. Dose Output Check

1. Each registrant shall use the services of a third party authorized medical physicist or third party TLD system to verify the accelerator’s radiation output every two years.
2. If the output check is not within plus or minus 5 percent of the calibrated output, the accelerator shall be recalibrated and the discrepancy investigated.
3. Records of output checks shall be maintained for three years.

F. Patient Dosimetry Calculation Checks

1. Calculation of patient treatment times,
2. Computer calculation of patient treatment times.

Historical Note

New Article 9, Appendix A recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1,
Article 9, Appendix A, 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March
22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ARTICLE 10. NOTICES, INSTRUCTIONS, AND REPORTS TO RADIATION WORKERS; INSPECTIONS**R9-7-1001. Purpose and Scope**

This Article establishes requirements for notices, instructions, and reports by licensees or registrants to individuals working for a licensee or registrant. This Article explains the options available to these individuals in connection with Department inspections of licensees or registrants regarding radiological working conditions. The rules in this Article apply to all persons who receive, possess, use, own, or transfer sources of radiation licensed or registered by the Department.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1001 recodified from R12-1-1001 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1002. Posting of Notices for Workers

- A. Each licensee or registrant shall post current copies of the following documents:
 1. The rules in this Chapter;
 2. The license, certificate of registration, conditions, or documents incorporated into the license or registration by reference, and any amendments to the license or registration;
 3. The operating procedures applicable to work under the license or registration;
 4. Any notice of violation involving radiological working conditions, proposed imposition of a civil penalty, or order issued under 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 12, and any response from the licensee or registrant.
- B. If posting of a document specified in subsections (A)(1), (2) and (3) is not practicable, the licensee or registrant may post a notice which describes the document and states where it may be examined.
- C. Form ARRA-6 (shown following R9-7-1008), "Notice to Employees" shall be posted by each licensee or registrant wherever individuals work in or frequent any portion of a restricted area.
- D. Each licensee or registrant shall post documents, notices, or forms, as required by this Section, so that they are conspicuous and appear in a sufficient number of places to permit individuals engaged in work under the license or registration to observe them on the way to or from any particular work location to which the document applies and shall replace any document if it is defaced or altered.
- E. Department documents posted as required in subsection (A)(4) shall be posted within two working days after receipt of the documents from the Department; the licensee's or registrant's response, if any, shall be posted within two working days after dispatch from the licensee or registrant. The documents shall remain posted for a minimum of five working days or until action correcting the violation has been completed, whichever is later.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1002 recodified from R12-1-1002 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1003. Instructions for Workers

- A. A licensee or registrant shall ensure that each individual who, in the course of employment, is likely to receive in a year an occupational dose in excess of 1 mSv (100 mrem), receives instruction in all of the following subjects:
 1. Storage, transfer, or use of radiation and radioactive material;
 2. Health protection problems associated with exposure to radiation or radioactive material, precautions or proce-

dures to minimize exposure, and purposes and functions of protective devices;

3. Applicable provisions in Department rules, licenses, and registrations that protect of personnel from exposure to radiation or radioactive material, with an emphasis on the duties of workers;
 4. The duty to promptly report to the licensee or registrant any condition that may lead to or cause a violation of a provision in a Department rule, license, or registration or unnecessary exposure to radiation or radioactive material;
 5. Correct response to warnings in the event of any unusual occurrence or malfunction that may involve exposure to radiation or radioactive material; and
 6. Radiation exposure reports that a worker may request according to R9-7-1004.
- B. In determining whether subsection (A) applies to an individual, a licensee or registrant shall take into consideration assigned activities during normal and abnormal situations that involve exposure to radiation or radioactive material and could reasonably be expected to occur during the life of a facility. The licensee or registrant shall provide instruction that is commensurate with potential radiological health protection problems present in the work place.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1003 recodified from R12-1-1003 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1004. Notifications and Reports to Individuals

- A. A licensee or registrant shall report radiation exposure data for an individual and the results of any measurements, analyses, and calculations of radioactive material deposited or retained in the body to the individual as specified in this Section. The information reported shall include data and results obtained under Department rules, orders, or license conditions, as shown in records maintained by the licensee or registrant. Each notification and report shall be in writing; include appropriate identifying data, such as the name of the licensee or registrant, the name of the individual, and the individual's Social Security number; include the individual's exposure information; and contain the following statement:

"This report is furnished to you under the provisions of 9 A.A.C. 7. You should preserve this report for future reference."
- B. Each licensee or registrant shall make dose information available to workers as shown in records maintained by the licensee or registrant under the provisions of Article 4. Each licensee or registrant shall provide annual notification of exposure to radiation or radioactive material for each worker, as shown in records maintained by the licensee or registrant under R9-7-419(E) if:
 1. The individual's occupational dose exceeds 1 mSv (100 mrem) TEDE or 1 mSv (100 mrem) to any individual organ or tissue; or
 2. The individual requests his or her annual dose report.
- C. At the request of a worker formerly engaged in work controlled by the licensee or the registrant, each licensee or registrant shall furnish to the worker a report of the worker's exposure to radiation or radioactive material. The report shall be furnished within 30 days from the time the request is made, or within 30 days after the exposure of the individual has been determined by the licensee or registrant, whichever is later; the report shall cover, within the period of time specified in the request, each calendar quarter in which the worker's activities involved exposure to radiation from radioactive material licensed by, or radiation machines registered with, the Department; and the report shall include the dates and locations of

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

work under the license or registration in which the worker participated during this period.

- D. Reports to individuals of their exposure to radiation shall be made according to R9-7-446.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1004 recodified from R12-1-1004 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1005. Licensee, Registrant, and Worker Representation During Department Inspection

- A. As a condition of licensure or registration, each licensee or registrant shall afford to the Department, at all reasonable times and without undue delay, an opportunity to inspect materials, machines, activities, facilities, premises, and records.
- B. During an inspection, the licensee or registrant shall permit Department inspectors to consult privately with workers as specified in R9-7-1006. The licensee or registrant may accompany Department inspectors during other phases of an inspection.
- C. A worker authorized to consult with an Department inspector under R9-7-1006 may authorize another individual to represent the worker's interests during the Department inspection. The licensee or registrant shall notify the inspectors of the worker's authorization and give the worker's representative an opportunity to accompany the inspectors during the inspection of physical working conditions.
- D. Each worker's representative shall be routinely engaged in work under control of the licensee or registrant or shall have received instructions under R9-7-1003.
- E. Different representatives of licensees or registrants and workers may accompany the inspectors during different phases of an inspection if there is no resulting interference with the inspection. However, only one worker's representative at a time may accompany the inspectors.
- F. With the approval of the licensee or registrant and the worker's representative an individual who is not routinely engaged in work under control of the licensee or registrant, for example, a consultant to the licensee or registrant or to the worker's representative, shall be afforded the opportunity to accompany Department inspectors during the inspection of physical working conditions.
- G. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this Section, Department inspectors are authorized to refuse to permit accompaniment by any individual who deliberately interferes with a fair and orderly inspection. With regard to any area containing proprietary information the worker's representative for that area shall be an individual previously authorized by the licensee or registrant to enter that area. With regard to areas containing information classified by an agency of the U.S. Government in the interest of national security, any individual who accompanies an inspector may have access to such information only if authorized by the classifying agency.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1005 recodified from R12-1-1005 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1006. Consultation with Workers During Inspections

- A. A licensee or registrant shall afford Department inspectors talking to a licensee or registrant representative the opportunity to consult privately with workers concerning matters of occupational radiation protection and other matters related to applicable provisions of Department rules, licenses, and registrations to the extent the inspectors deem consultation necessary for conducting an effective and thorough inspection.

- B. During the course of an inspection, any worker may privately bring to the attention of the inspectors, either orally or in writing, any past or present condition which the worker has reason to believe may have contributed to or caused any violation of the Act, these rules, or a license or registration condition, or any unnecessary exposure of an individual to radiation from licensed radioactive material or a registered radiation machine under the licensee's or registrant's control. If this notification is in writing, the worker shall comply with the requirements of R9-7-1007(A).
- C. The provisions of subsection (B) shall not be interpreted as authorization to disregard instructions required by R9-7-1003.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1006 recodified from R12-1-1006 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-1007. Inspection Requests by Workers

- A. Any worker or representative of workers who believes that a violation of the Act, these rules, license, or registration conditions exists, or has occurred with regard to radiological working conditions in which the worker is engaged, may request an inspection of the facility by the Department. Any request shall be in writing, addressed to the Director, set forth the specific grounds for the request, and be signed by the worker or representative of the workers. The Department shall provide a copy to the licensee or registrant no later than at the time of inspection except that, upon the request of the worker, the Department shall protect the worker's name and the name of individuals referred to in the request to the extent authorized by law, except for good cause shown.
- B. If, upon receipt of a request for inspection, the Department Director determines that there are reasonable grounds to believe that the alleged violation exists or has occurred, the Director shall initiate an inspection as soon as practicable, to determine if the alleged violation exists or has occurred. Inspections performed under this subsection need not be limited to matters referred to in the complaint.
- C. A licensee or registrant shall not discharge or in any manner discriminate against any worker because the worker has filed any complaint or caused to be instituted any proceeding under these rules or has testified or is about to testify in the instituted proceeding or because the worker exercises on behalf of the worker or others, any option afforded by this Article.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1007 recodified from R12-1-1007 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1008. Inspection not Warranted; Review

If the Department determines, with respect to a complaint under R9-7-1007, that an inspection is not warranted or there are no reasonable grounds to believe that a violation exists or has occurred, the Department shall notify the complainant in writing of the determination. The complainant may obtain review of the determination by submitting a written request for hearing to the Department. The Department shall provide for a hearing before the Radiation Regulatory Hearing Board under 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 12 and A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1008 recodified from R12-1-1008 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Exhibit A. Form ARRA-6 (2012) Notice to Employees**ARRA-6 (2012) Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Radiation Control****NOTICE TO EMPLOYEES****STANDARDS FOR PROTECTION AGAINST RADIATION;
NOTICES, INSTRUCTIONS, AND REPORTS TO WORKERS;
INSPECTIONS**

In Article 4 of the Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Radiation Control rules for the Control of Radiation, the Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Radiation Control has established standards for your protection against radiation hazards. In Article 10 of the rules for the Control of Radiation, the Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Radiation Control has established certain provisions for the options of workers engaged in work under a license or registration issued by the Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Radiation Control.

YOUR EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITY

Your employer is required to -

1. Apply these rules to work involving sources of radiation.
2. Post or otherwise make available to you a copy of the Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Radiation Control rules, licenses, and operating procedures which apply to work you are engaged in, and explain their provisions to you.
3. Post notice of violation involving radiological working conditions, proposed imposition of civil penalties, and orders.

YOUR RESPONSIBILITY AS A WORKER

You should familiarize yourself with those provisions of the Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Radiation Control rules and the operating procedures which apply to the work you are engaged in. You should observe their provisions for your own protection and protection of your co-workers.

WHAT IS COVERED BY THESE RULES

1. Limits on exposure to radiation and radioactive material in restricted and unrestricted areas;
2. Measures to be taken after accidental exposure;
3. Personnel monitoring, surveys, and equipment;
4. Caution signs, labels, and safety interlock equipment;
5. Exposure records and reports;
6. Options for workers regarding inspections by the Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Radiation Control; and
7. Related matters.

REPORTS ON YOUR RADIATION EXPOSURE HISTORY

1. The Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Radiation Control rules require that your employer give you a written report if you receive an exposure in excess of any applicable limit set forth in the rules or in the

license. The basic limits for exposure to employees are set forth in Article 4 of the rules. These Sections specify limits on exposure to radiation and exposure to concentrations of radioactive material in air and water.

2. If you work where personnel monitoring is required, and if you request information on your radiation exposures,
 - a. Your employer must give you a written report, upon termination of your employment, of your radiation exposures; and
 - b. Your employer must advise you annually of your exposure to radiation.

INSPECTIONS

All licensed or registered activities are subject to inspection by representatives of the Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Radiation Control. In addition, any worker or representative of workers who believes that there is a violation of the regulations issued thereunder, or the terms of the employer's license or rules with regard to radiological working conditions in which the worker is engaged, may request an inspection by sending a notice of the alleged violation to the Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Radiation Control. The request must set forth the specific grounds for the notice and must be signed by the worker on his own behalf or as a representative of the workers. During inspections, inspectors of the Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Radiation Control may confer privately with workers, and any worker may bring to the attention of the inspectors any past or present condition which he believes contributed to or caused any violation as described above.

INQUIRIES

Inquiries dealing with the matters outlined above can be sent to the:

**ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES,
BUREAU OF RADIATION CONTROL**

POSTING REQUIREMENT

IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.A.C. R9-7-1002, COPIES OF THIS NOTICE SHALL BE POSTED IN SUCH A MANNER TO PERMIT EMPLOYEES WORKING IN OR FREQUENTING ANY PORTION OF A RESTRICTED AREA, USED FOR ACTIVITIES LICENSED OR REGISTERED PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 2 OR ARTICLE 3 OF THE ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES, BUREAU OF RADIATION CONTROL'S RULES, TO OBSERVE A COPY OR COPIES ON THE WAY TO OR FROM THEIR WORK AREA.

Historical Note

New Article 10, Exhibit A recodified from 12 A.A.C.1, Article 10, Exhibit A at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

**ARTICLE 11. INDUSTRIAL USES OF X-RAYS, NOT
INCLUDING ANALYTICAL X-RAY SYSTEMS****R9-7-1101. Reserved****Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1101 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1102. Definitions

"Access point" means any door or cover that is designed to be removed or opened for maintenance or service purposes, opened using tools, and used to provide access to the interior of a cabinet x-ray unit.

"Annual refresher safety training" means a review provided by the registrant for its employees on radiation safety aspects of industrial radiography. The review shall include, as applicable, the results of internal inspections, new procedures or equip-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ment, new or revised statutes or rules, accidents, or errors that have occurred, and provide opportunities for employees to ask safety questions.

“Aperture” means any opening in the outside surface of a cabinet x-ray unit, other than a port, which remains open during generation of x-radiation.

“Door” means any barrier that is designed to be movable or opened for routine operation purposes, rather than opened using tools, and used to provide access to the interior of the cabinet x-ray unit.

“Ground fault” means an accidental electrical grounding of an electrical conductor.

“Hands-on experience” means the accumulation of knowledge or skill in any area relevant to radiography.

“Port” means any opening in the outside surface of a cabinet x-ray unit that is designed to remain open, during generation of x-rays, for conveying material that is being irradiated into and out of the cabinet, or for partial insertion of an object for irradiation if the dimensions of the object do not permit complete insertion into the cabinet x-ray unit.

“Practical examination” means a demonstration, through practical application of safety rules and principles of industrial radiography, which includes use of all radiography equipment and tests knowledge of radiography procedures.

“Radiographic operations” means all activities associated with use of a radiographic x-ray system. This includes performing surveys to confirm the adequacy of boundaries, setting up equipment, and conducting any activity inside restricted area boundaries.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1102 recodified from R12-1-1102 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1103. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1103 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1104. Registration Requirements

- A. The Department shall review an application for registration of a radiation machine for use in industrial radiography and approve the registration if an applicant meets all of the following requirements:
 1. The applicant satisfies the general requirements in Article 2 and any special requirements contained in this Article,
 2. The applicant submits a program for training radiographer’s assistants that complies with R9-7-1146, and
 3. The applicant submits procedures for verifying and documenting the certification status of each radiographer and for ensuring that the certification remains valid.
- B. An applicant shall submit written operating and emergency procedures, as prescribed in R9-7-1128.
- C. An applicant shall submit a description of a program for review of job performance of each radiographer and radiographer’s assistant at intervals that do not exceed six months, as prescribed in R9-7-1146(E).
- D. An applicant shall submit a description of the applicant’s overall organizational structure as it applies to radiation safety responsibilities in industrial radiography, including specified delegation of authority and responsibility.
- E. An applicant shall submit and list the qualifications of each individual designated as an RSO under R9-7-1120 and indi-

cate which designee is responsible for ensuring that the registrant’s radiation safety program is implemented.

- F. If an applicant intends to perform “in-house” calibrations of survey instruments, the applicant shall describe each calibration method to be used, the relevant experience of each person who will perform a calibration, and procedures to ensure that all calibrations are performed according to the procedures prescribed in R9-7-1108.
- G. An applicant shall identify and describe the location of all field stations and permanent radiographic installations.
- H. An applicant shall identify each location where records required by this Chapter will be maintained.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1104 recodified from R12-1-1104 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1105. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1105 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1106. Equipment Performance

A registrant shall ensure that each x-ray machine has a lock or other security system designed to prevent unauthorized use or accidental production of radiation and is secured against unauthorized use at all times, except when under the direct surveillance of a radiographer or radiographer’s assistant.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1106 recodified from R12-1-1106 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1107. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1107 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1108. Radiation Survey Instruments

- A. A registrant shall maintain at least two calibrated and operable radiation survey instruments at each location where sources of radiation are present to make radiation surveys required by this Article and Article 4 of this Chapter. Instrumentation required by this Section shall be capable of measuring a range from 0.02 millisieverts (2 millirems) per hour through 0.01 sievert (1 rem) per hour.
- B. A registrant shall ensure that each radiation survey instrument required under subsection (A) is calibrated:
 1. At intervals that do not exceed six months, and after instrument servicing, except for battery changes;
 2. For linear scale instruments, at two points located approximately one-third and two-thirds of full-scale on each scale; for logarithmic scale instruments, at mid-range of each decade, and at two points of at least one decade; and for digital instruments, at 3 points between 0.02 and 10 millisieverts (2 and 1000 millirems) per hour; and
 3. So that an accuracy within plus or minus 20% of the calibration source can be demonstrated at each point checked.
- C. A registrant shall make a record each time a radiation survey instrument is calibrated, and maintain each record for three years after it is made.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1108 recodified from R12-1-1108 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1109. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1109 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1110. Quarterly Inventory

- A. A registrant shall conduct a quarterly physical inventory to account for all x-ray machines received and possessed under the registration.
- B. A registrant shall maintain a record of the quarterly inventory required under subsection (A) for three years after it is made.
- C. The record required by subsection (B) shall include the date of the inventory, name of the individual who conducted the inventory, location of each x-ray machine, and manufacturer, model, and serial number of each x-ray machine.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1110 recodified from R12-1-1110 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1111. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1111 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1112. Utilization Logs

- A. A registrant shall maintain for each x-ray machine a utilization log that provides all of the following information:
 - 1. A description, including the make, model, and serial number of each x-ray machine;
 - 2. The identity and signature of the radiographer using the machine; and
 - 3. The plant or site where the machine is used and dates of use, including each date when the machine is removed from or returned to storage.
- B. A registrant shall retain a log required by subsection (A) for three years after the log is made.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1112 recodified from R12-1-1112 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1113. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1113 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1114. Inspection and Maintenance of Radiation Machines, Survey Instruments, and Associated Equipment

- A. A registrant shall perform visual and operability checks on survey instruments and radiation machines before use on each day the equipment is to be used to ensure that the equipment is in good working condition and required labeling is present. Survey instrument operability checks shall be performed using check sources or other authorized means. If equipment problems are found, the registrant shall remove the equipment from service until it is repaired.
- B. A registrant shall have written inspection and maintenance procedures for radiation machines and survey instruments that require inspection and maintenance, at intervals that do not exceed three months or before first use of the equipment and to ensure the proper functioning of components important to safety. Replacement components shall meet design specifications. If equipment problems are discovered, the registrant

shall remove the equipment from service until the equipment is repaired.

- C. A registrant shall maintain records of equipment problems found in daily checks and quarterly inspections and retain each record for three years after it is made. The record shall include the date of the check or inspection, name of the inspector, equipment involved, any problems found, and any repair or needed maintenance performed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1114 recodified from R12-1-1114 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1115. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1115 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1116. Surveillance

During each radiographic operation a radiographer, or the radiographer's assistant as permitted by R9-7-1118, shall maintain continuous direct visual surveillance of the operation to protect against unauthorized entry into a high radiation area, except at permanent radiographic installations where all entrances are locked and the registrant is in compliance with R9-7-1136.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1116 recodified from R12-1-1116 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1117. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1117 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1118. Industrial Radiographic Operations

- A. If industrial radiography is performed at a location other than a permanent radiographic installation, a registrant shall ensure that the radiographer is accompanied by at least one other radiographer or radiographer's assistant, qualified under R9-7-1146. The additional radiographer or radiographer's assistant shall observe the operations and be capable of providing immediate assistance to prevent unauthorized entry. The registrant shall not allow industrial radiography if only one qualified individual is present.
- B. A registrant shall ensure that each industrial radiographic operation is conducted at a location of use authorized on the registration of a permanent radiographic installation, unless another permanent location is specifically authorized by the Department.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1118 recodified from R12-1-1118 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1119. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1119 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1120. Radiation Safety Officer (RSO)

- A. A registrant shall have a radiation safety officer (RSO) who is responsible for implementing procedures and regulatory requirements in the daily operation of the radiation safety program.
- B. A registrant shall ensure that the RSO has satisfied the following minimum requirements:
 - 1. The training and testing requirements in R9-7-1146;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

2. Two thousand hours of hands-on experience as a qualified radiographer for an industrial radiographic operation; and
 3. Formal training in the establishment and maintenance of a radiation safety program.
- C.** A registrant may use an individual in the position of RSO who does not have the training and experience required in subsection (B), if the registrant provides the Department with a description of the individual's training and experience in the field of ionizing radiation and training with respect to the establishment and maintenance of a radiation safety protection program.
- D.** The specific duties and authorities of the RSO include, but are not limited to:
1. Establishing and overseeing operating, emergency, and ALARA procedures as required in Article 4 of this Chapter, and reviewing the procedures every year to ensure that they conform to current Department rules and registration conditions;
 2. Overseeing and approving all phases of the training program for radiographic personnel, ensuring that appropriate and effective radiation protection practices are taught;
 3. Overseeing radiation surveys and associated documentation to ensure that the surveys are performed in accordance with the rules and taking corrective measures if levels of radiation exceed established action limits;
 4. Overseeing the personnel monitoring program to ensure that monitoring devices are calibrated and used properly by occupationally exposed personnel and ensuring that records are kept of the monitoring results and timely notifications are made as required in R9-7-444; and
 5. Overseeing operations to ensure that they are conducted safely and instituting corrective actions, which may include ceasing operations if necessary.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1120 recodified from R12-1-1120 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1121. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1121 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1122. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section R9-7-1122 recodified from R12-1-1122 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Section R9-7-1122 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 24 A.A.R. 3240, effective September 28, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-7-1123. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1123 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1124. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1124 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1125. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1125 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1126. Posting

A registrant shall post any area in which industrial radiography is being performed as required by R9-7-429. Exceptions listed in R9-7-430 do not apply to industrial radiographic operations.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1126 recodified from R12-1-1126 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1127. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1127 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1128. Operating and Emergency Procedures

- A.** A registrant shall have operating and emergency procedures that include, at minimum, instructions in the following, as applicable:
1. Use of radiation machines, so that persons are not exposed to radiation that exceeds the limits in Article 4 of this Chapter;
 2. Methods and occasions for conducting radiation surveys;
 3. Methods for controlling access to radiographic areas;
 4. Methods and occasions for locking and securing a radiation machine;
 5. Personnel monitoring and associated equipment;
 6. Inspection, maintenance, and operability checks of a radiation machine and survey instruments;
 7. Actions to be taken immediately by radiography personnel if a pocket dosimeter is found to be off-scale or an alarm rate meter sounds an alarm;
 8. Procedures for identifying and reporting defects and non-compliance, as required by R9-7-448;
 9. The procedure for notifying the RSO and the Department in the event of an accident;
 10. Minimizing exposure of persons in the event of an accident, and
 11. Maintenance of records.
- B.** The registrant shall maintain copies of current operating and emergency procedures until the Department terminates the registration. Superseded procedures shall be maintained for three years after a change is made. Additionally, records shall be maintained in accordance with R9-7-1138.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1128 recodified from R12-1-1128 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1129. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1129 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1130. Personnel Monitoring

- A.** An individual shall not act as a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant unless, at all times during radiographic operations, the individual wears, on the trunk of the body, a direct reading dosimeter, an operating alarm rate meter, and either a film badge, a TLD, or an optically stimulated luminescence (OSL) dosimeter. At permanent radiography installations where other required alarm or warning devices are in routine use, an alarm rate meter is not required.
1. A registrant shall provide pocket dosimeters that have a range from zero to 2 millisieverts (200 millirems) and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ensure that the dosimeters are recharged at the start of each shift. Electronic personnel dosimeters are permitted in place of ion-chamber pocket dosimeters.

2. The registrant shall assign a film badge, TLD, or OSL dosimeter to one individual, who shall wear the assigned equipment.
 3. The registrant shall replace film badges at least monthly and replace TLDs or OSL dosimeters at least quarterly.
 4. After replacement, the registrant shall ensure that each film badge or TLD is processed as soon as possible.
- B.** A radiographer or radiographer's assistant shall record exposures noted from direct reading dosimeters, such as pocket dosimeters or electronic personnel dosimeters, at the beginning and end of each shift.
- C.** A registrant shall check each pocket dosimeter or electronic personnel dosimeter at least yearly for correct response to radiation, and discontinue use of a dosimeter if it is not accurate within plus or minus 20% of the true radiation exposure.
- D.** If an individual's pocket dosimeter has an off-scale reading, or the electronic personnel dosimeter reads greater than 2 millisieverts (200 millirems), and radiation exposure cannot be ruled out as the cause, a registrant shall send the individual's film badge, TLD, or OSL dosimeter for processing within 24 hours. The registrant shall not allow the individual to work with a radiation machine until the individual's radiation exposure is determined. Using the information from the badge or dosimeter, the RSO or the RSO's designee shall calculate the affected individual's cumulative radiation exposure, as prescribed in Article 4 of this Chapter and include the results in records maintained in accordance with subsection (G).
- E.** If an individual's monitoring device is lost or damaged, the individual shall cease work immediately until the registrant provides a replacement film badge, TLD, or OSL dosimeter and the RSO or the RSO's designee calculates the exposure for the time period from issuance to discovery of a lost or damaged film badge, TLD, or OSL dosimeter. The registrant shall include the calculated exposure and the time period for which the film badge, TLD, or OSL dosimeter was lost or damaged in the records maintained in accordance with subsection (G).
- F.** For each alarm rate meter a registrant shall ensure that:
1. At the start of a shift each individual with an alarm rate meter checks that the alarm functions (sounds) before using the device;
 2. Each device is set to give an alarm signal at a preset dose rate of 5 mSv/hr (500 mrem/hr) with an accuracy of plus or minus 20% of the true radiation dose rate;
 3. A special means is necessary to change the preset alarm function on the device; and
 4. Each device is calibrated at periods that do not to exceed 12 months for correct response to radiation
- G.** Each registrant shall maintain the following personnel monitoring records:
1. Each dosimeter reading and the yearly operability check required by subsections (B) and (C) for three years after each record is made;
 2. A record of each alarm rate meter calibration for three years after the record is made;
 3. Any report received from the film badge, TLD, or OSL processor. The registrant shall maintain these records until the Department terminates the registration; and
 4. Any estimation of an exposure evidenced by an off-scale personnel direct-reading dosimeter or a lost or damaged film badge, TLD, or OSL dosimeter. The records shall be maintained until the Department terminates the registration.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1130 recodified from R12-1-1130 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1131. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1131 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1132. Supervision of a Radiographer's Assistant

If a radiographer's assistant uses a radiation machine or conducts a radiation survey required by R9-7-1134(B), the registrant shall ensure that the assistant is under the personal supervision of a radiographer. For purposes of this Section "personal supervision" means:

1. The radiographer is physically present at the site where the radiation machine is being used;
2. The radiographer is available to give immediate assistance if required; and
3. The radiographer is able to observe directly the assistant's performance.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1132 recodified from R12-1-1132 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1133. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1133 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1134. Radiation Surveys

- A.** A registrant shall conduct surveys with a calibrated and operable radiation survey instrument that meets the requirements of R9-7-1108.
- B.** A registrant shall conduct a survey of a radiographic machine any time the machine is placed in storage to ensure that the machine will not expose personnel to radiation.
- C.** A registrant shall maintain a record of each exposure survey conducted before a machine is placed in storage under subsection (B), if that survey is the last one performed during the workday. Each record shall be maintained for three years after it is made.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1134 recodified from R12-1-1134 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1135. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1135 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1136. Permanent Radiographic Installations

- A.** If a registrant maintains a permanent radiographic installation that does not fall within the definition of "enclosed radiography" in R9-7-102, the registrant shall ensure that each entrance used for personnel access to the high radiation area has either:
1. An entrance control device of the type described in R9-7-420(A)(1), which reduces the radiation level upon entry into the area, or
 2. Both conspicuous visible and audible alarm signals to warn of the presence of radiation. The registrant shall ensure that the visible signal is actuated by radiation if the x-ray tube is energized and the audible signal is actuated if a person attempts to enter the installation while the x-ray tube is energized.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- B.** A registrant shall test the alarm system for proper operation with a radiation source each day before the installation is used for radiographic operations. The test shall include a check of both the visible and audible signals. The registrant shall test each device referenced in subsection (A)(1) monthly. If an entrance control device or alarm signal is operating improperly, the registrant shall immediately label the device or signal as “defective” and repair the device or signal within seven calendar days. The registrant may continue to use the facility during this seven-day period, if the registrant implements continuous surveillance requirements of R9-7-1116 and uses an alarm rate meter.
- C.** A registrant shall maintain each record of alarm system and entrance control device tests for three years after the record is made.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1136 recodified from R12-1-1136 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1137. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1137 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1138. Location of Documents and Records

- A.** A registrant shall maintain a copy of each record required by this Article and other applicable Articles of this Chapter at the location specified on the registration application.
- B.** A registrant shall maintain a copy of the following at each field station and temporary job site:
1. The registration that authorizes use of a radiation machines;
 2. A copy of Articles 4, 10, and 11 of this Chapter;
 3. Utilization logs for each radiation machine dispatched from that location, as required by R9-7-1112;
 4. Records of equipment problems identified in daily checks of equipment, as required by R9-7-1114;
 5. Records of alarm system and entrance control device checks, as required by R9-7-1136;
 6. Records of direct-reading dosimeters such as pocket dosimeters and electronic personnel dosimeters, as required by R9-7-1130;
 7. Operating and emergency procedures, as required by R9-7-1128;
 8. A report on the most recent calibration of the radiation survey instruments in use at the site, as required by R9-7-1108;
 9. A report on the most recent calibration of each alarm rate meter and operability check of each pocket dosimeter, or electronic personnel dosimeter, as required by R9-7-1130;
 10. Most recent survey record, as required by R9-7-1134; and
 11. If a registrant is operating in the state under R9-7-207, a copy of the out-of-state machine registration and a written authorization from the Department to operate in the state.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1138 recodified from R12-1-1138 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1139. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1139 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1140. Enclosed Radiography

- A.** The Department has determined that any certified or certifiable cabinet x-ray system, as defined in Article 1, is exempt from the requirements of Article 11, provided that both of the following conditions are met:
1. The registrant makes, or causes to be made, an evaluation of each certified and certifiable cabinet x-ray system, at intervals that do not exceed 12 months, to determine whether the system conforms to the standards for certified and certifiable cabinet x-ray systems defined in Article 1. Records of each evaluation shall be maintained for three years from the date the record is created; and
 2. The registrant performs a physical radiation survey with a survey instrument calibrated within the preceding 12 months and designed for the energy range and levels of radiation that will be assessed.
- B.** A registrant with a cabinet x-ray system that is not exempt under subsection (A) shall comply with the recordkeeping requirements of this Article and the following special requirements. The registrant shall:
1. Ensure that radiation levels measured at 5 centimeters (2 inches) from any accessible exterior surface of the enclosure do not exceed 50 microsievert (0.5 milliroentgen) in one hour for any combination of technical factors (i.e., mA, kVp);
 2. Ensure that access to the interior of the enclosure is possible only through interlocked doors or panels that prevent production of radiation unless all interlocked doors or panels are securely closed. The registrant shall ensure that opening a door or panel results in immediate termination of radiation production and subsequent reactivation of the x-ray tube is only possible at the control panel;
 3. Provide visible warning signals, activated only during production of radiation, at the control panel and at each access point to the interior of the enclosure;
 4. Before using an x-ray system make, or cause to be made, an initial evaluation of the x-ray system to determine compliance with this Article, and subsequently evaluate the x-ray system at intervals that do not exceed three months. The registrant shall maintain a record of each evaluation for two years, and
 5. Using instrumentation that complies with R9-7-1108, perform a physical radiation survey to satisfy the requirements of subsection (B)(4).
- C.** A registrant with a shielded room x-ray systems shall comply with the recordkeeping requirements of this Article and the following special requirements. The registrant shall:
1. Shield each x-ray room so that every location on the exterior meets the requirements for an “unrestricted area” as specified in R9-7-416;
 2. Provide access to the interior of a shielded x-ray room only through doors or panels that are interlocked. The registrant shall ensure that radiation production is possible only when all interlocked doors and panels are securely closed, opening of any interlocked door or panel results in immediate termination of radiation production; and subsequent reactivation of the x-ray tube is only possible at the control panel;
 3. Provide each access point with two interlocks, each on a separate circuit, so that failure of one interlock will not affect the performance of the other interlock;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

4. Provide visible warning signals, activated only during production of radiation at the control panel and each access point to the shielded room;
 5. Make, or cause to be made, an initial evaluation of each shielded room x-ray system to determine compliance with this Article, and subsequently evaluate the x-ray system at intervals that do not exceed three months. The registrant shall maintain a record of each evaluation for two years;
 6. Perform radiation surveys to determine exposure with an instrument that meets the requirements of R9-7-1108;
 7. Inspect electrical interlocks and warning devices for correct operation before each use, and maintain a record of each inspection for two years;
 8. Not permit an individual to operate an x-ray machine for shielded room radiography unless the individual has received a copy of, and instruction in, the operating procedures and demonstrated competence in the safe use of the equipment;
 9. Ensure that an individual does not occupy the interior of any shielded room x-ray system during production of radiation;
 10. Provide personnel monitoring devices that meet the requirements of R9-7-1130 to each shielded room x-ray machine operator, and require that each operator use the devices;
 11. Maintain records of:
 - a. Quarterly inventories for mobile systems, as prescribed in R9-7-1110; and
 - b. Utilization logs for all systems, as prescribed in R9-7-1112; and
 12. Maintain records for three years from the date of the quarterly inventory or utilization log.
- D.** A registrant shall connect an enclosed radiography machine to the electrical system in a manner that will prevent a ground fault from generating x-radiation.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1140 recodified from R12-1-1140 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1141. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1141 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1142. Baggage and Package Inspection Systems

- A.** For x-ray systems designed to screen carry-on baggage or packages at airlines, railroads, bus terminals, package inspection facilities, or similar facilities, a registrant shall ensure the x-ray system has an operator present at the control area in a position that permits surveillance of the ports and doors during generation of x-radiation to prevent exposure to passengers and other members of the public.
- B.** For an exposure or preset succession of exposures of one-half second or greater duration, a registrant shall use a system that enables the operator to terminate the exposure or preset succession of exposures at any time.
- C.** For an exposure or preset succession of exposures of less than one-half second duration, a registrant shall use a system that allows the operator to complete the exposure in progress, but prevent additional exposures.
- D.** A registrant shall operate a baggage or package inspection system according to the manufacturer's instructions.
- E.** A registrant shall not disconnect or otherwise tamper with the safety systems of a baggage or package inspection system, except for maintenance purposes.

- F.** In addition to the requirements in this Section, a registrant using a baggage or package inspection system shall meet the requirements in R9-7-1140(A), (B), and (D).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1142 recodified from R12-1-1142 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1143. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1143 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1144. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1144 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1145. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1145 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1146. Training

- A.** A registrant shall not allow an individual to act as a radiographer until the individual has received training in the subjects in subsection (G), has participated in a minimum of two months of on-the-job training, and is certified through a radiographer certification program by a independent certifying organization in accordance with the criteria specified in Appendix A.
 1. A registrant shall provide the Department with proof of an individual's certification upon request.
 2. A registrant shall maintain proof of an individual's certification at the job site where the individual is performing field radiography.
 3. A registrant that employs a certified radiographer in Arizona shall ensure that:
 - a. The radiographer has obtained initial certification or recertification within the last five years; and
 - b. An uncertified radiographer works only as a radiographer's assistant until certified.
 4. A radiographer shall recertify every five years by:
 - a. Taking an approved radiography certification examination in accordance with this subsection; or
 - b. Providing written evidence that the radiographer is active in the practice of industrial radiography and has participated in continuing education during the previous five-year period.
 5. If an individual cannot provide the written evidence required in subsection (4)(b), the individual shall retake the certification examination.
 6. A radiographer shall provide the registrant with proof of certification in the form of a card issued by the certifying organization that contains:
 - a. A picture of the certified radiographer,
 - b. The radiographer's certification number,
 - c. The date the certification expires, and
 - d. The radiographer's signature.
- B.** A registrant shall not allow an individual to act as a radiographer until the individual:
 1. Receives copies of and instruction in the requirements of this Article, applicable Sections of Articles 4 and 10 and R9-7-107, the Department registration or registrations under which the individual will perform industrial radiography, and the registrant's operating and emergency procedures;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

2. Demonstrates an understanding of the registrant's registration and operating and emergency procedures by successful completion of a written or oral examination that covers the relevant material;
 3. Receives training in:
 - a. Use of the registrant's radiation machine,
 - b. Daily inspection of the radiation machine, and
 - c. Use of radiation survey instruments; and
 4. Demonstrates an understanding of the use of the radiation machines and survey instruments described in subsection (B)(3) by successful completion of a practical examination covering this material.
- C. A registrant shall not allow an individual to act as a radiographer's assistant until the individual:
1. Receives copies of and instruction in the requirements of this Article, applicable Sections of Articles 4 and 10 and R9-7-107, the Department registration or registrations under which the radiographer will perform industrial radiography, and the registrant's operating and emergency procedures;
 2. Develops competence to use, under the personal supervision of the radiographer, the registrant's radiation machine and radiation survey instruments; and
 3. Demonstrates understanding of the instructions provided under subsection (C)(1) by successfully completing a written test on the subjects covered and demonstrates competence using the hardware described in subsection (C)(2) by successfully completing a practical examination.
- D. A registrant shall provide refresher safety training for each radiographer and radiographer's assistant at intervals that do not exceed 12 months.
- E. Except where an individual serves both as a radiographer and an RSO, the RSO or the RSO's designee shall design and implement an inspection program to examine the job performance of each radiographer and radiographer's assistant and ensure that the Department's rules and registration requirements, and the registrant's operating and emergency procedures, are followed. The inspection program shall:
1. Include observation of the performance of each radiographer and radiographer's assistant during an actual industrial radiographic operation, at intervals that do not exceed six months; and
 2. Provide that, if a radiographer or a radiographer's assistant has not participated in an industrial radiographic operation for more than six months since the last inspection, each radiographer shall demonstrate knowledge of the training requirements in subsection (B)(3) and each radiographer's assistant shall demonstrate knowledge of the training requirements of subsection (C)(2) by a practical examination before these workers can participate in a radiographic operation.
- F. A registrant shall maintain records of the training required in this Section, including certification documents, written and practical examinations, refresher safety training documents, and inspection documents, in accordance with subsection (I).
- G. A registrant shall include the following subjects in the training required under subsection (A):
1. Fundamentals of radiation safety, including:
 - a. Characteristics of x-ray radiation;
 - b. Units of radiation dose and quantity of radioactivity;
 - c. Hazards of exposure to radiation;
 - d. Levels of radiation from x-ray machines; and
 - e. Methods of controlling radiation dose (time, distance, and shielding);
 2. Radiation detection instruments, including:
 - a. Use, operation, calibration, and limitations of radiation survey instruments;
 - b. Survey techniques; and
 - c. Use of personnel monitoring equipment;
 3. Equipment topics, including:
 - a. Operation and control of radiation machines; and
 - b. Inspection and maintenance of each radiation machine and survey instrument;
 4. The requirements of pertinent Department rules; and
 5. Case histories of accidents in radiography.
- H. A registrant shall maintain records of radiographer certification in accordance with subsection (I)(1) and provide proof of certification as required in subsection (A)(1).
- I. A registrant shall maintain the following records for three years after each record is made:
1. Records of training for each radiographer and each radiographer's assistant. For radiographers, the records shall include radiographer certification documents and verification of certification status. All records shall include copies of written tests, dates of oral and practical examinations, and names of individuals who conducted and took the oral and practical examinations; and
 2. Records of annual refresher safety training and semi-annual inspections of job performance for each radiographer and each radiographer's assistant. The records for the annual refresher safety training shall list topics discussed during training, the date of training, and names of each instructor and attendee. For inspections of job performance, the records shall include a list of items checked during the inspection and any non-compliance observed by the RSO.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1146 recodified from R12-1-1146 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Appendix A. Standards for Organizations that Provide Radiography Certification

Note: For purposes of this Article an "independent certifying organization" means an organization that meets all of the criteria in this Appendix.

I. Requirements for an Organization that Provides
Radiographer Certification

To qualify to provide radiography certification, an organization shall:

- A. Be a society or association, with members who participate in, or have an interest in, the field of industrial radiography;
- B. Not restrict membership because of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, or disability;
- C. Have a certification program that is open to nonmembers, as well as members;
- D. Be an incorporated, nationally recognized organization that is involved in setting national standards of practice within its fields of expertise;
- E. Have a staff comparable to other nationally recognized organizations, a viable system for financing its operations, and a policy-and decision-making review board;
- F. Have a set of written, organizational by-laws and policies that address conflicts of interest and provide a system for monitoring and enforcing the by-laws and policies;
- G. Have a committee, with members who can carry out their responsibilities impartially, review and approve the certification guidelines and procedures, and advise the organization's staff in implementing the certification program;
- H. Have a committee, with members who can carry out their responsibilities impartially, review complaints against certified individuals, and determine sanctions;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- I. Have written procedures that describe all aspects of the organization's certification program;
- J. Maintain records of the current status of each individual's certification and administration of the certification program;
- K. Have procedures to ensure that certified individuals are provided due process with respect to administration of the certification program, including a process for becoming certified and a process for imposing sanctions against certified individuals;
- L. Have procedures for proctoring examinations and qualifying proctors. The organization, through these procedures, shall ensure that an individual who proctors an examination is not employed by the same company or corporation (or a wholly-owned subsidiary of the company or corporation) that employs an examinee;
- M. Exchange information about certified individuals with the Department, other independent certifying organizations, the NRC, or Agreement States and allow periodic review of its certification program and related records; and
- N. Provide a description to the Department of its procedures for choosing examination sites and providing a favorable examination environment.

II. Requirements for a Certification Program

An independent certifying organization shall ensure that its certification program:

- A. Requires an applicant for certification to:
 - 1. Obtain training in the subjects listed in R9-7-1146(G), and
 - 2. Satisfactorily complete a written examination that covers these subjects;
- B. Require an applicant for certification to provide documentation demonstrating that the applicant has:
 - 1. Received training in the subjects listed in R9-7-1146(G);
 - 2. Satisfactorily completed the on-the-job training required in R9-7-1146(A); and
 - 3. Received verification from a registrant that the applicant has demonstrated the capability of independently working as a radiographer;
- C. Provides procedures that protect examination questions from disclosure;
- D. Provides procedures for denying certification to an applicant and revoking, suspending, and reinstating a certificate;
- E. Provides a certification period that is not less than three years or more than five years, procedures for renewing certifications and, if the procedures allow renewals without examination, a system for assessing evidence of recent full-time employment and annual refresher training; and
- F. Provides a timely response to inquiries, by telephone or letter, from members of the public, about an individual's certification status.

III. Requirements for a Written Examination

An independent certifying organization shall ensure that its examination:

- A. Is designed to test an individual's knowledge and understanding of the subjects listed in R9-7-1146(G) or equivalent NRC or Agreement State requirements;
- B. Is written in a multiple-choice format; and
- C. Has psychometrically valid questions drawn from a question bank and based on the material in R9-7-1146(G).

Historical Note

New Article 11, Appendix A, recodified from 12 A.A.C.

1, Article 11, Appendix A at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

ARTICLE 12. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**R9-7-1201. Timeliness**

- A. Any application, request, response, or report required by any rule, order, application, or letter shall be considered timely if it is postmarked on or before the due date, or hand-delivered to the Department office before 5:00 p.m. on the due date. If the due date falls on a Saturday, a Sunday, or a legal holiday, the due date is extended to the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday, or legal holiday.
- B. As used in this Article, "working days" are all days other than Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays prescribed in A.R.S. § 1-301.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1201 recodified from R12-1-1201 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1202. Administrative Hearings

- A. All hearings shall be governed by Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- B. If the Radiation Regulatory Hearing Board is conducting a hearing, all motions and rulings shall be in writing, except those made during the hearing may be oral. The Board shall ensure that any agreements reached during a conference are incorporated in the record, and that all hearings are recorded.
- C. If it is necessary for an administrative law judge or the Board to visit the site of an alleged violation or activity that is regulated by the Department in order to supplement testimonial or documentary evidence presented at the hearing, the party that proposed the visit shall enter the purpose of the visit and all pertinent observations into the record.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1202 recodified from R12-1-1202 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1203. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section R9-7-1203 recodified from R12-1-1203 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Section R9-7-1203 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 27 A.A.R. 826, effective November 3, 2020 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-7-1204. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section R9-7-1204 recodified from R12-1-1204 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Section R9-7-1204 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 27 A.A.R. 826, effective November 3, 2020 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-7-1205. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section R9-7-1205 recodified from R12-1-1205 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Section R9-7-1205 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 27 A.A.R. 826, effective November 3, 2020 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-7-1206. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1206 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1207. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section R9-7-1207 recodified from R12-1-1207 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Section R9-7-1207 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 27 A.A.R. 826, effective November 3, 2020 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-7-1208. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1208 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1209. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section R9-7-1209 recodified from R12-1-1209 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Section R9-7-1209 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 27 A.A.R. 826, effective November 3, 2020 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-7-1210. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section R9-7-1210 recodified from R12-1-1210 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Section R9-7-1210 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 27 A.A.R. 826, effective November 3, 2020 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-7-1211. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section R9-7-1211 recodified from R12-1-1211 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Section R9-7-1211 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 27 A.A.R. 826, effective November 3, 2020 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-7-1212. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section R9-7-1212 recodified from R12-1-1212 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Section R9-7-1212 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 27 A.A.R. 826, effective November 3, 2020 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-7-1213. Severity Levels of Violations**A.** The following violations are classified as severity level I violations:

1. Any failure, malfunction, or insufficiency of a safety system which may result in
 - a. Radiation exposure to a person,
 - b. A concentration of radionuclides; or
 - c. A radiation level, in excess of 10 times the limits specified in 9 A.A.C. 7, or 10 times the prescribed therapeutic patient dose.
2. Any inaccurate or incomplete information that is intentionally provided by a licensee or registrant official, and if the information had been complete and accurate at the time it was provided, would have likely resulted in action such as an immediate order required to protect the public health and safety.
3. Any information that the Department requires be kept by a licensee or registrant that is incomplete or inaccurate because of falsification by or with the knowledge of a licensee or registrant official, and if the information had been complete and accurate at the time it was reviewed by the Department, would have likely resulted in action such as an immediate order required to protect the public health and safety.
4. Any concealment or attempted concealment of a severity level I violation of the Act, 9 A.A.C. 7, or a license condition. This is a separate violation in addition to the original violation.
5. Any concealment or attempted concealment of a severity level II violation of the Act, 9 A.A.C. 7, or a license con-

dition. This violation shall increase the severity level of the original violation by one level.

6. For the purposes of subsections (A)(2) and (3) above the term "licensee or registrant official" means the owner, a partner, a corporate officer, a radiation safety officer, the individual signing an application for a license or registration, or the chairman of any radiation safety committee supervising the radiation safety program of the licensee or registrant.

B. The following violations are classified as severity level II violations:

1. Any failure, malfunction, or insufficiency of a safety system which may result in:
 - a. Radiation exposure to a person,
 - b. A concentration of radionuclides, or
 - c. A radiation level, in excess of two times the limits specified in 9 A.A.C. 7, or two times the prescribed therapeutic patient dose.
2. Any attempt to prevent a Department inspection.
3. Any concealment or attempted concealment of a severity level III violation of the Act, 9 A.A.C. 7, or a license condition by a licensee or registrant official as defined in subsection (A)(6). This violation shall increase the severity level of the original violation by one level.
4. Significant information provided and designated by a licensee or registrant and not previously provided to the Department because of careless disregard on the part of a licensee official or registrant.

C. The following violations are classified as severity level III violations:

1. Any failure, malfunction, or insufficiency of a safety system, or loss of control over a radiation source, which may result in:
 - a. Radiation exposure to a person,
 - b. A concentration of radionuclides, or
 - c. A radiation level in excess of the limits specified in 9 A.A.C. 7, or 20% higher than the prescribed therapeutic patient dose.
2. Any concealment or attempted concealment of a severity level IV or V violation of the Act, 9 A.A.C. 7, or a registration or license condition. This violation shall increase the severity level of the original violation by one level.
3. Any violation of the safety requirements for the use, storage, disposal, or the preparation for transportation of sources of radiation, as prescribed in the Act, 9 A.A.C. 7, or in a license or registration condition, provided the violation does not meet the criteria for a severity level I or II violation and the licensee or registrant does not maintain a radiation protection program meeting the requirements of R9-7-407.
4. Any factually incorrect statement upon which the Department relied or would have relied in consideration of any action.
5. Any unlawful attempt to interfere with the progress of an inspection by the Department.
6. The acquisition of any source of radiation without the applicable current registration or license, unless otherwise authorized by these rules; or use of the source outside the scope of the current registration or license.
7. The continued use of sources of radiation after April 1, if the annual fee has not been paid for the current year.

D. The following violations are classified as severity level IV violations:

1. Any violation of R9-7-407;
2. Any violation of the safety requirements for the use, storage, disposal, or preparation for transportation of sources

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

of radiation, prescribed in the Act, 9 A.A.C. 7, or in a license or registration condition, provided the violation does not meet the criteria for a severity level I, II or III violation;

3. Failure to maintain records of mammography quality control tests required in R9-7-614.
4. Any failure to comply with the reporting requirements in the Act or 9 A.A.C. 7.

E. The following violations are classified as severity level V violations:

1. Failure of a registrant or a licensee to comply with the recordkeeping requirements of:
 - a. The Act;
 - b. 9 A.A.C. 7; or
 - c. A registration or facility certification, or license condition, provided that all safety requirements prescribed in the Act, 9 A.A.C. 7, or in a license or registration condition are met or otherwise demonstrated.
2. If compliance with all safety requirements cannot be demonstrated by the registrant or licensee the failure to comply with the recordkeeping requirements is classified as a level IV violation.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1213 recodified from R12-1-1213 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1214. Mitigating Factors

A. The Department may refrain from issuing a Notice of Violation for Severity Level IV or V violations identified by the registrant or licensee provided the severity level IV or V violations are identified in an inspection report, the report includes a brief description of the corrective action, and the violation meets all of the following criteria:

1. It was identified by the licensee, as a result of an event discovered by the licensee or registrant;
2. It was not a violation that could reasonably be expected to have been prevented by the licensee's or registrant's corrective action for a previous violation or a previous licensee or registrant finding;
3. It was or will be corrected within a reasonable time, by specific corrective action committed to by the registrant or licensee by the end of the inspection. The corrective action shall include comprehensive measures that will prevent reoccurrence;
4. It was not a willful violation or, if it was willful:
 - a. The violation was reported to the Department;
 - b. The violation appears to be the isolated action of an employee without management involvement and the violation was not caused by lack of management oversight;
 - c. Significant remedial action was taken by the licensee or registrant, demonstrating the seriousness of the violation to all affected personnel.

B. The Director may:

1. Reduce the scheduled civil penalty, including any augmentation, by 50% for the discovery, remedy, and voluntary reporting of a severity level I or II violation by the registrant or licensee; or
2. Waive the scheduled civil penalty, including augmented civil penalties, for the discovery, remedy, and voluntary reporting of a severity level III, IV, or V violation by the registrant or licensee. For the purposes of this rule, "voluntary reporting" means that the registrant or licensee has notified the Department of a violation, the reporting of which may or may not be required under 9 A.A.C. 7.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1214 recodified from R12-1-1214 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1215. License and Registration Divisions

A. Each registrant or license type is classified into one of three administrative sanction divisions.

1. Division I licenses and registrations:
 - a. Broad Academic Class A,
 - b. Broad Academic Class B,
 - c. Broad Academic Class C,
 - d. Broad Industrial Class A,
 - e. Broad Medical,
 - f. Class C Laser Facility,
 - g. Distribution,
 - h. Fixed Gauge Class A,
 - i. Industrial Radiography Class A,
 - j. Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Site,
 - k. Major Accelerator Facility,
 - l. Medical Materials Class A,
 - m. Medical Teletherapy,
 - n. NORM Commercial Disposal Site,
 - o. Nuclear Laundry,
 - p. Nuclear Pharmacy,
 - q. Open Field Irradiator,
 - r. Secondary Uranium Recovery,
 - s. Waste Processor Class A,
 - t. Well Logging,
 - u. X-Ray Machine Class A.
2. Division II licenses and registrations:
 - a. Broad Industrial Class B,
 - b. Broad Industrial Class C,
 - c. Class B Industrial Radiofrequency Facility,
 - d. Class B Laser Facility,
 - e. Class C Industrial Radiofrequency Facility,
 - f. Fixed Gauge Class B,
 - g. Health Physics Class A,
 - h. Industrial Radiation Machine,
 - i. Industrial Radiography Class B,
 - j. Laser Light Show,
 - k. Limited Academic,
 - l. Medical Imaging Facility,
 - m. Medical Laser,
 - n. Medical Materials Class B,
 - o. Medical Radiofrequency Device Facility,
 - p. NORM Commercial Disposal Site,
 - q. Research and Development,
 - r. Self Shielded Irradiator,
 - s. Tanning Facility,
 - t. Waste Processor Class B,
 - u. X-Ray Machine Class B.
3. Division III licenses and registrations:
 - a. Class A Industrial Radiofrequency Facility,
 - b. Class A Laser Facility,
 - c. Gas Chromatograph,
 - d. General Depleted Uranium,
 - e. General Industrial,
 - f. General Medical,
 - g. General Veterinary Medicine,
 - h. Health Physics Class B,
 - i. Laboratory,
 - j. Leak Detector,
 - k. Limited Industrial,
 - l. Medical Materials Class C,
 - m. Other Ionizing Radiation Machine,
 - n. Other Nonionizing Radiation Machine,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- o. Portable Gauge,
 - p. Possession Only,
 - q. Radioactive waste transfer-for-disposal,
 - r. Unclassified,
 - s. Veterinary Medicine,
 - t. X-ray Machine Class C,
 - u. Class A Medical (non-cosmetic) Radiofrequency Facility,
 - v. Class B Medical (non-cosmetic) Radiofrequency Facility,
 - w. Class C Medical (non-cosmetic) Radiofrequency Facility,
 - x. Class D Medical (non-cosmetic) Radiofrequency Facility.
- B.** Any person required by the Act to register the use of a general license with the Department, or to obtain a specific license from the Department, is considered a licensee of the appropriate type notwithstanding the failure of the person to register or obtain a license.
- C.** The Department shall classify each person that possesses an out-of-state specific license for the use of radioactive material and operates in Arizona under reciprocal recognition, as prescribed in R9-7-320 and authorized in R9-7-1302(D)(16), by placing the person into the administrative sanction division listed in subsection (A) that best defines the out-of-state, licensed activities.
- D.** For administrative purposes, the following persons are classified with the Division III licensees and registrants in subsection (A)(3):
- 1. Any person not required to register the use of a general license,
 - 2. Any person not required to obtain a specific license,
 - 3. Any person not required to register a source of radiation who violates the Act or 9 A.A.C. 7, and
 - 4. Any person registered to provide x-ray machine service.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1215 recodified from R12-1-1215 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1216. Civil Penalties

- A.** Except as augmented by R9-7-1217, the schedule of civil penalties is as follows:
- 1. Severity level I violations:
 - a. Division I registration or license -- \$4,000;
 - b. Division II registration or license -- \$3,000;
 - c. Division III registration or license -- \$2,000.
 - 2. Severity level II violations:
 - a. Division I registration or license -- \$3,000;
 - b. Division II registration or license -- \$2,000;
 - c. Division III registration or license -- \$1,000.
 - 3. Severity level III violations:
 - a. Division I registration or license -- \$2,000;
 - b. Division II registration or license -- \$1,000;
 - c. Division III registration or license -- \$500.
 - 4. Severity level IV violations:
 - a. Division I registration or license -- \$1,000;
 - b. Division II registration or license -- \$500;
 - c. Division III registration or license -- \$250.
 - 5. Severity level V violations:
 - a. Division I registration or license -- \$500,
 - b. Division II registration or license -- \$250,
 - c. Division III registration or license -- \$125.
- B.** Payment of civil penalties for severity level I and severity level II violations may not be avoided merely by rectifying the condition; however, the Board may mitigate or waive the penalty upon determining a violation meets all of the following:

- 1. It was not a violation that could reasonably be expected to have been prevented by the licensee's or registrant's corrective action for a previous violation or a previous licensee or registrant finding;
 - 2. It was or will be corrected within the time given for corrections, by specific corrective action committed to by the licensee or registrant by the end of the inspection, which includes immediate and comprehensive measures to prevent recurrence;
 - 3. It was not a willful violation.
- C.** The Director or Board shall waive payment of penalties for severity level III through severity level V violations provided:
- 1. The violation is not subject to augmentation under R9-7-1217; and
 - 2. The registrant or licensee submits a timely and adequate response to the notice; rectifies the conditions which appear to have caused the violation; and complies with the Act, 9 A.A.C. 7, registration, and license conditions.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1216 recodified from R12-1-1216 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1217. Augmentation of Civil Penalties

- A.** A continuing violation, for the purposes of calculating the proposed civil penalty, is considered a separate violation for each day it continues. The second (or successive) day of a continuing violation is not considered a repeat violation of the violation occurring on the first day.
- B.** If a second severity level I violation is committed within five years, the Department shall increase the base civil penalty by 100%, provided the registration or license is not revoked under R9-7-1219.
- C.** If a second severity level II violation is committed within a period of five years, the Department shall increase the base civil penalty by 50%, provided the registration or license is not revoked under R9-7-1219.
- D.** If a severity level III violation is repeated within five years, the Department shall increase the base civil penalty by 50%. If the same severity level III violation is repeated a second time within five years, the base civil penalty shall be increased by 100%, provided the registration or license is not revoked under R9-7-1219.
- E.** If a severity level IV violation is repeated within five years, the Department shall propose the base civil penalty.
- 1. If the same violation occurs three times within five years, the Department shall increase the base civil penalty by 50%.
 - 2. If the same violation occurs four times within five years, the Department shall increase the base civil penalty by 100%, provided the registration or license is not revoked under R9-7-1219.
- F.** If more than three severity level V violations are observed during two consecutive inspections, the Department shall impose a civil penalty for each violation. The base civil penalty for each violation is the base civil penalty assessed for a severity level V violation. If the inspection shows repetition of a violation the base civil penalty for each repeat violation is the base civil penalty assessed for a severity level IV violation. Subsection (E) does not apply to penalties under this subsection.
- G.** Other rights and procedures are not affected by the repeat nature of a violation.
- H.** A person may avoid the penalties in subsections (D) and (E) by demonstrating to the Director in the response to the penalty that the violation meets all of the following criteria:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

1. It was not a violation that could reasonably be expected to have been prevented by the licensee's or registrant's corrective action for a previous violation or a previous licensee or registrant finding;
 2. It was or will be corrected within the time given for correction, by specific corrective action committed to by the licensee or registrant by the end of the inspection, which includes immediate and comprehensive measures to prevent recurrence;
 3. It was not a willful violation.
- I.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, the Department shall not impose a penalty that exceeds a maximum of \$5,000 for each violation for each day up to a maximum of \$25,000 for any 30-day period.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1217 recodified from R12-1-1217 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1218. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section R9-7-1218 recodified from R12-1-1218 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Section R9-7-1218 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 27 A.A.R. 826, effective November 3, 2020 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-7-1219. Additional Sanctions-Show Cause

- A.** If a severity level I violation is repeated or if any second severity level I violation is committed within 10 years, the Department shall require the registrant or licensee to show cause why the registration or license should not be suspended or revoked.
- B.** If any second severity level II violation is committed within five years, or if a severity level II violation involving radioactive effluent releases, excessive radiation levels, or radiation overexposure to an individual is committed within five years of a similar severity level I violation, the Department shall require the registrant or licensee to show cause why the registration or license should not be suspended or revoked.
- C.** If repeated or different severity level III violations are committed on three separate occasions within any five year period, the Department may require the registrant or licensee to show cause why the registration or license should not be suspended or revoked.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1219 recodified from R12-1-1219 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1220. Escalated Enforcement**Table A. Registration and Licensing Time-frames****REGISTRATION AND LICENSING TIME-FRAMES**

License or Registration category in R9-7-1306	Administrative Completeness Review Time-frame, in days	Substantive Review Time-frame, in days	Overall Time-frame, in days
A1	90	30	120
A2	90	30	120
A3	90	30	120
A4	60	30	90
B1	90	30	120
B2	90	30	120
B3	90	30	120
B4	90	30	120
B5	90	30	120
B6	40	20	60

- A.** The Director may issue an order to suspend, revoke, or modify a registration or license, or impound a radiation source for:
 1. Any severity level I violation; or
 2. Any of the following occurring within a five-year period:
 - a. A repeat severity level II violation,
 - b. A different second severity level II violation, or
 - c. A severity level II violation after a severity level I violation.
- B.** The Director may issue an order impounding the radiation source or suspending, revoking, or modifying the registration or license upon determining that conditions exist which cause a potential for a severity level I or severity level II violation.
- C.** The Department shall hold hearings according to A.R.S. § 30-688.
- D.** An order to impound a radiation source, or an order to suspend, revoke, or modify a registration or a license shall remain in effect until the order is suspended or modified by the Board according to A.R.S. § 30-688.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1220 recodified from R12-1-1220 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1221. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1221 reserved when this Chapter was recodified (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1222. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section R9-7-1222 recodified from R12-1-1222 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Section R9-7-1222 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 27 A.A.R. 826, effective November 3, 2020 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-7-1223. Registration and Licensing Time-frames

The Department shall perform an administrative completeness review and substantive review of an application for a new or renewal license or registration; or an amendment to a license or registration within the time-frames in Table A. The Department shall review an application for an amendment to an existing license or registration that changes the license category listed in R9-7-1306, using the time-frames specified for the requested category.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1223 recodified from R12-1-1223 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

C1	60	30	90
C2	60	30	90
C3	60	30	90
C4	60	30	90
C5	60	30	90
C6	60	30	90
C7	60	30	90
C8	90	30	120
C9	60	30	90
C10	40	20	60
C11	90	30	120
C12	90	30	120
C13	90	30	120
C14	90	30	120
C15	90	30	120
C16	90	30	120
C17	90	30	120
D1	90	30	120
D2	90	30	120
D3	90	30	120
D4	40	20	60
D5	40	20	60
D6	90	30	120
D7	40	20	60
D8	60	30	90
D9	90	30	120
D10	90	30	120
D11	1095	365	1460
D12	730	180	910
D13	365	90	455
D14	90	30	120
D15	40	20	60
D16	20	10	30
D17	40	20	60
D18	90	30	120
D19	365	120	485
E1	40	20	60
E2	40	20	60
E3	40	20	60
E4	40	20	60
E5	90	30	120
E6	90	30	120
F1	40	20	60
F2	40	20	60
F3	40	20	60
F4	40	20	60
F5	20	10	30
F6	40	20	60
F7	40	20	60
F8	40	20	60

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

F9	40	20	60
F10	40	20	60
F11	40	20	60
F12	40	20	60
F13	40	20	60
F14	40	20	60
F15	40	20	60
F16	90	30	120

Footnote: "administrative completeness review time-frame"; "substantive review time-frame," and "overall time-frame" are defined in A.R.S. § 41-1072.

Historical Note

New Article 12, Table 1, recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 12, Table 1 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

ARTICLE 13. LICENSE AND REGISTRATION FEES

R9-7-1301. Definition

"Combined" means the Department has granted authorized activities contained in two or more license types in a single license document, requiring the payment of a single license fee for the more expensive license of the planned combination.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1301 recodified from R12-1-1301 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1302. License and Registration Categories

A. Category A licenses are those specific licenses that authorize a school, college, university, or other teaching facility to possess and use radioactive materials for instructional or research purposes.

1. A broad academic class A license is any category A license that meets the specifications of R9-7-310(A)(1).
2. A broad academic class B license is any category A license other than a broad academic class A license that meets the specifications of R9-7-310(A)(2).
3. A broad academic class C license is any category A license other than a broad academic class A or B license that meets the specifications of R9-7-310(A)(3).
4. A limited academic license is any category A license that authorizes only those radioisotopes, forms, and quantities individually specified in the license.

B. Category B licenses are those specific or general licenses that authorize the application of radioactive material or the radiation from it to a human being for medical diagnostic, therapeutic, or research purposes, or the use of radioactive material in medical laboratory testing. Except for a type B6, general medical license, the Department shall not combine a category B license with a license of any other category.

1. A broad medical license is any category B license that meets the specifications of R9-7-310(A)(1) and meets the requirements of 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 7. A broad medical license may authorize any medical use other than teletherapy.
2. A medical materials class A license is any specific category B license other than a broad medical license, that authorizes the use of radiopharmaceuticals and sealed sources containing radioactive materials for a therapeutic purpose in quantities that require hospitalization of the patient for radiation safety purposes. The license may authorize other radioactive materials and other medical uses, except teletherapy.
3. A medical materials class B license is any specific category B license that authorizes the diagnostic or therapeutic use, other than teletherapy, of radioactive materials

only in limited quantities such that the patient need not be hospitalized for radiation safety purposes.

4. A medical materials class C license is any specific category B license that authorizes possession of specified radioisotopes only in the form of sealed sources for treatment of the eye or skin or for use in diagnostic medical imaging devices.
 5. A medical teletherapy license is a specific category B license that solely authorizes radioisotopes in the form of multi-curie sealed sources for use in external beam therapy. The Department shall not combine a medical teletherapy license with any other type of category B license.
 6. A general medical license is one that authorizes the use of radioactive material pursuant to R9-7-306(D) or R9-7-306(E). A general medical license may be combined into a broad medical, medical materials class A, or medical materials class B license.
- C. Category C licenses are those specific or general licenses that authorize the use of radioactive materials in any activity other than those authorized by a category A, B, or D license. Except as specifically authorized in this Section, the Department shall not combine a category C license with any other type of license.
1. A broad industrial class A license is any category C license that meets the specifications of R9-7-310(A)(1). The Department may combine a broad industrial class A license with any other category C license except industrial radiography, open field irradiator, or well logging licenses.
 2. A broad industrial class B license is any category C license other than a broad industrial class A license that meets the specifications of R9-7-310(A)(2). The Department may combine a broad industrial class B license with any other category C license except industrial radiography, open field irradiator, or well logging licenses.
 3. A broad industrial class C license is any category C license other than a broad industrial class A or B license that meets the specifications of R9-7-310(A)(3). The Department may combine a broad industrial class C license with any other category C license except industrial radiography, open field irradiator, or well logging licenses.
 4. A limited industrial license is a specific category C license that authorizes the possession of the radioactive materials authorized in R9-7-305(A), or R9-7-306(A), (C), or (F) for uses authorized in those subsections, but in quantities greater than authorized by those subsections.
 5. A portable gauge license is a specific category C license that authorizes radioactive materials in the form of sealed

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

sources for use in measuring or gauging devices designed and manufactured to be transported to the location of use. The Department may combine a portable gauge license with any broad scope industrial license or a fixed gauge class A license.

6. A fixed gauge class A license is a specific category C license that authorizes the possession of 50 or more measuring or gauging devices containing radioactive materials, where each device is permanently mounted for use at a single location.
 7. A fixed gauge class B license is a specific category C license that authorizes the possession of 1 through 49 measuring or gauging devices containing radioactive materials, where each device is permanently mounted for use at a single location.
 8. A leak detector license is a specific category C license that authorizes the use of radioisotopes in the form of a gas to test hermetic seals on electronic packages.
 9. A gas chromatograph license is a specific category C license that authorizes the use of radioactive materials as ionization sources in gas chromatography or electron capture devices.
 10. A general industrial license is one that authorizes the use of a material, source, or device generally licensed pursuant to R9-7-305 or R9-7-306, except R9-7-305(B), R9-7-306(D), or R9-7-306(E).
 11. An industrial radiography class A license is a specific category C license that authorizes industrial radiography using sealed radioisotope sources at specific facilities identified in the license conditions or at temporary field job sites.
 12. An industrial radiography class B license is a specific category C license that authorizes industrial radiography using sealed radioisotope sources only at specific facilities identified in the license conditions.
 13. An open field irradiator license is a specific category C license that authorizes the use of radioisotopes in the form of sealed sources not permanently mounted within a shielding container, for irradiation of materials.
 14. A self-shielded irradiator license is a specific category C license that authorizes the use of radioisotopes in the form of sealed sources for irradiation of materials in a shielding device from which the sources are not removed during irradiation. The Department may combine a self-shielded irradiator license with any broad license.
 15. A well logging license is a specific category C license that authorizes the use of radioactive material in sealed or unsealed sources for wireline services or field tracer studies.
 16. A research and development license is a specific category C license that authorizes a licensee to utilize radioactive material in unsealed and sealed form for industrial, scientific, or biomedical research, not including administration of radiation or radioactive material to human beings.
 17. A laboratory license is a specific category C license that authorizes a licensee to perform specific in-vitro or in-vivo medical or veterinary testing, while possessing quantities of radioactive material greater than the general license quantities authorized in R9-7-306.
- D.** Category D licenses are the following specific or general radioactive material licenses. Except for type D4, general industrial; type D5, depleted uranium; type D8 and D9, health physics; and type D14, additional facilities licenses, the Department shall not combine a category D license with any other license.
1. A distribution license is one that authorizes the commercial distribution of radioactive materials or radioisotopes in products to persons holding an appropriate general or specific license. The Department shall ensure that a distribution license does not:
 - a. Authorize distribution of radiopharmaceuticals or distribution to persons exempt from regulatory control, or
 - b. Authorize any other use of the radioactive material. An appropriate category C license is required for possession of radioisotopes and their incorporation into products.
 2. A nuclear pharmacy license is one that authorizes the preparation, compounding, packaging, or dispensing of radiopharmaceuticals for use by other licensees.
 3. A nuclear laundry license is one that authorizes the collection and cleaning of items contaminated with radioactive materials.
 4. A general industrial gauging device license is one that authorizes the use of a gauging device in accordance with R9-7-306(A). The Department may combine a general industrial gauging device license with a class A, B, or C broad industrial, limited industrial, portable gauge, or class A or B fixed gauge license.
 5. A general depleted uranium license is one that authorizes the use of the general license authorized pursuant to R9-7-305(C) or the use of depleted uranium as a concentrated mass or as shielding for another radiation source within a device or machine. The Department may combine a general depleted uranium license with a medical teletherapy; class A, B, or C broad industrial; portable gauge; class A or B fixed gauge; class A or B industrial radiography; or self-shielded irradiator license. For licensing purposes, an applicant shall follow the requirements in R9-7-305(C).
 6. A veterinary medicine license is one that authorizes the use of radioactive materials for specific applications in veterinary medicine as authorized in the license.
 7. A general veterinary medicine license is one that authorizes the use of the general license authorized in R9-7-306(E) in veterinary medicine.
 8. A health physics class A license is one that authorizes the use of radioactive materials for performing instrument calibrations, processing leak test or environmental samples, or providing radiation dosimetry services or the performance of maintenance on devices containing radioactive materials.
 9. A health physics class B license is one that authorizes only the collection, possession, and transfer of radioactive materials in the form of leak test samples for processing by others.
 10. A secondary uranium recovery license is one that authorizes the extraction of natural uranium or thorium from an ore stream or tailing that is being or has been processed primarily for the extraction of another mineral. The Department shall not combine a secondary uranium recovery license with any other license.
 11. A low-level, radioactive waste disposal facility license is a license that is issued for a "disposal facility," as that term is used in R9-7-439 and R9-7-442, that has a closure or long-term care plan and is constructed and operated according to the requirements in 10 CFR 61, revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, available under R9-7-101 and containing no future editions or amendments.
 12. A waste processor class A license is one that authorizes the incineration, compaction, repackaging, or any other

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

treatment or processing of low-level radioactive waste prior to transfer to another person authorized to receive or dispose of the waste. The Department shall not combine a waste processor class A license with any other license.

13. A waste processor class B license is one that authorizes a waste broker to receive prepackaged, low-level radioactive waste from other licensees; combine the waste into shipments; and transfer the waste without treating or processing the waste in any manner and without repackaging except to place damaged or leaking packages into overpacks. The Department shall not combine a waste processor class B license with any other license.
 14. An additional storage and use site license is an endorsement, by license condition to an existing specific license, authorizing one or more additional separate facilities where radioactive material may be stored or used for a period exceeding six months.
 15. A possession-only license is a license of any other category that authorizes only the possession in storage, but no use of, the authorized materials. A license that has been suspended as an enforcement action is not considered a possession-only license.
 16. A reciprocal license is the general license authorized by R9-7-320. This license is subject to a special fee as provided by R9-7-1306(C) but is exempt from annual fees.
 17. Reserved
 18. An "unclassified" radioactive material license is one that authorizes radioisotopes, physical or chemical forms, possession limits, or uses not included in any other type of license specified in this Section.
 19. A NORM commercial disposal site license is one that authorizes the receipt of waste material contaminated with naturally occurring radioactive material from other licensees for permanent disposal, provided the concentration of the radioactive material does not exceed 74kBq (2,000 picocuries)/gram.
- E.** Category E registrations are those that register the possession of x-ray machine(s) under 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 2. The Department shall not combine category E registrations with any other registration.
1. An X-ray machine class A registration is one authorizing the possession of X-ray machines in a hospital or other facility offering inpatient care.
 2. An X-ray machine class B registration is one authorizing the possession of X-ray machines in a medical, osteopathic, or chiropractic office or clinic not offering inpatient care; or the possession of X-ray machines in a school, college, university, or other teaching facility.
 3. An X-ray machine class C registration is one authorizing the possession of X-ray machines in dental, podiatry, or veterinarian offices or clinics.
 4. An industrial radiation machine registration is one authorizing the possession of X-ray machines, or the possession of particle accelerators not capable of producing a high radiation area, in a nonmedical facility.
 5. An accelerator facility registration is one authorizing the possession and operation of one or more particle accelerators of any kind capable of accelerating any particle and producing a high radiation area.
 6. An "other" ionizing radiation machine registration is one authorizing possession or use of an ionizing radiation machine not included in any other category specified in subsection (E).
- F.** Category F registrations are those that register non-ionizing radiation producing sources regulated under 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 14. The Department shall not combine category F registra-

tions with any other registration categories that have a difference in fee per unit.

1. A tanning registration authorizes the commercial operation of one or more tanning booths, beds, cabinets, or other devices in a single establishment.
2. A Class A laser registration authorizes the operation of one to 10 laser devices subject to R9-7-1433.
3. A Class B laser registration authorizes the operation of 11 to 49 laser devices subject to R9-7-1433.
4. A Class C laser registration authorizes operation of 50 or more laser devices subject to R9-7-1433.
5. A laser light show or laser demonstration registration authorizes the operation of a laser device subject to R9-7-1441.
6. A medical laser registration authorizes the operation of one or more laser devices subject to R9-7-1440.
7. A Class II surgical device registration authorizes the operation of one or more Class II surgical devices subject to R9-7-1438. A device is designated as a Class II surgical device by the USFDA and is labeled as such by the manufacturer.
8. A cosmetic radiofrequency device registration authorizes the operation of one or more medical radiofrequency devices for non-ionizing cosmetic procedures.
9. A class A industrial radiofrequency device registration authorizes the operation of one to five radiofrequency devices.
10. A class B industrial radiofrequency device registration authorizes the operation of six to 20 radiofrequency devices.
11. A class C industrial radiofrequency device registration authorizes the operation more than 20 radiofrequency devices.
12. A medical radiofrequency device registration authorizes the operation of one or more medical radiofrequency devices for non-ionizing, non-cosmetic procedures.
13. An "other" non-ionizing radiation device registration authorizes the operation of a non-ionizing radiation device or other device not included in any other category specified in subsection (F).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1302 recodified from R12-1-1302 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2939, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1855 (July 29, 2022), effective July 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R9-7-1303. Fee for Initial License and Initial Registration

An applicant shall remit for a new license or new registration the appropriate fee as prescribed in R9-7-1306 and Table 13.1. Table of Fees.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1303 recodified from R12-1-1303 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2939, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-7-1304. Annual Fees for Licenses and Registrations

- A.** Each license or registration issued by the Department shall identify the category by a letter and number corresponding to the appropriate subsection of R9-7-1302 or the category and type listed in Table 13.1. Table of Fees.
- B.** Except as specified in R9-7-1306(C), (D), and (E), each licensee or registrant shall submit payment of the annual fee in

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

the amount prescribed in Table 13.1 Table of Fees on or before January 1 of each year. This single annual fee will cover any and all renewals, amendments, and regular inspections of the license during the forthcoming calendar year.

- C. If a licensee or registrant fails to pay the annual fee by January 1, the license is not current.
- D. If a licensee or registrant fails to pay the annual fee by April 1, the Department shall apply administrative sanction provisions of Article 12 of this Chapter.
- E. A licensee who is required to pay an annual fee under this Article may qualify as a small entity and pay the reduced annual fee in Table 13.2 if the licensee has the following characteristics:
 - 1. For a business not engaged in manufacturing or a not-for-profit organization, having a three-year average of gross annual receipts of \$6.5 million or less;
 - 2. For an entity engaged in manufacturing, having an annual average of no more than 500 employees;
 - 3. For a government jurisdiction, not including publicly supported educational institutions, having no more than 50,000 residents in the jurisdiction;
 - 4. For a publicly supported educational institution, having no more than 50,000 faculty, staff, and students; and
 - 5. For an educational institution that is not publicly supported, having no more than 500 faculty and staff.
- F. A licensee who seeks to establish status as a small entity for the purpose of paying an annual fee in Table 13.2, rather than the annual fee in Table 13.1, shall file with the Department a certification statement annually on Department Form 333, accessed through the Department website at <https://azdhs.gov/documents/licensing/radiation-regulatory/forms/ram-small-entity-form.pdf>, for each license under which the licensee is billed.
- G. If a licensee qualifies as a small entity and provides the Department with the certification required in subsection (F), the licensee may pay the applicable reduced annual fee shown in Table 13.2. Small Entity Fees. Failure to file a small entity certification, according to subsection (F), in a timely manner may result in the licensee being required to pay the applicable fee in Table 13.1. Table of Fees.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1304 recodified from R12-1-1304 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2939, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-7-1305. Method of Payment

- A. An applicant licensee or registrant shall pay fees by check or money order, payable to the "State of Arizona" at the address shown on the application, license, registration, or renewal notice.
- B. Once a license or registration has been issued, no portion of the application fee or any annual fee will be refunded.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1305 recodified from R12-1-1305 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1306. Application Fees and Annual Fees

- A. The application fee or annual fee for each category and type is shown in Table 13.1. Table of Fees.
- B. The fee for a category D11 license, for a low-level radioactive waste disposal site, is \$6,000,000 for years one through five. Based on data gathered during the first five years, the Department shall set a reasonable fee after consideration of the following factors:

- 1. Unrecovered costs that the Department may charge under A.R.S. § 30-654(B)(18), and
 - 2. Actual costs incurred by the Department in regulating the licensee.
- C. The fee for a category D16 license, providing reciprocal recognition under R9-7-320 of a radioactive materials license issued by the NRC or another Agreement state, is half of the annual fee for an Arizona license of the appropriate category and type. If there is no Arizona license of the appropriate category and type, the Department shall assess the "Full Cost" fee according to subsection (D) or (E), as applicable. The fee is due and payable at the time reciprocity is requested, and the general license does not become current until the fee is paid.
 - D. "Full Cost" for an application fee is based on professional personnel time for preparation, travel, onsite inspection, any reports, review of findings, and preparation of the license or registration or denial charged at \$99 per hour and mileage charged at 44.5¢ per mile. The Department shall assess the licensee or registrant 90% of the estimated full cost of issuing the license or registration. The Department will assess for any remaining costs when it is prepared to issue the license, registration, denial, or if Department costs for the requested activity exceed \$10,000.
 - E. "Full Cost" for an annual fee is based on professional personnel time for preparation, travel, onsite inspection, preparation of reports, review of findings, and preparation for any inspections or completion of any amendments to the license, registration or denials charged at \$99 per hour and mileage charged at 44.5¢ per mile for the preceding 12 months.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1306 and Table 13.1 recodified from R12-1-1306 and Table 13.1 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Table 13.1 under subsection (A) repealed; Section amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2939, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-7-1307. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section R9-7-1307 recodified from R12-1-1307 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2939, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-7-1308. Fee for Requested Inspections

- A. A licensee or registrant may request an inspection of its facility at any time. The Department shall assess the licensee or registrant the full cost of the inspection, based on personnel time for preparation, travel, onsite inspection, review of findings, and preparation of a report, charged at \$99 per hour and mileage charged at 44.5¢ per mile.
- B. The fee specified in this Section does not apply to:
 - 1. Regular inspections as scheduled by the Department,
 - 2. Enforcement reinspections conducted to ensure the correction of violations or safety hazards, or
 - 3. Inspections requested by workers pursuant to R9-7-1007.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1308 recodified from R12-1-1308 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1309. Abandonment of License or Registration Application

- A. Any license or registration application for which the applicant has been provided a written notification of deficiencies in the application and for which the applicant does not make a writ-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ten attempt to supply the requested information or request an extension in writing within 90 days of the date of the written notice of deficiencies, is considered abandoned and will not be processed.

- B. If an applicant does not act in the time-frame specified in subsection (A), the applicant shall submit a new application with the appropriate fee.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1309 recodified from R12-1-1309 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Table 1. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Article 13, Table 1, recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 13, Table 1 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Table 1, Small Entity Fees repealed by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2939, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

Table 13.1. Table of Fees

Category	Type	Application/Annual Fee
A1	Broad academic class A	\$10,000
A2	Broad academic class B	\$10,000
A3	Broad academic class C	\$10,000
A4	Limited academic	\$2,500
B1	Broad medical	\$20,000
B2	Medical materials class A	\$4,000
B3	Medical materials class B	\$4,000
B4	Medical materials class C	\$4,000
B5	Medical teletherapy	\$8,000
B6	General medical	\$500
C1	Broad industrial class A	\$20,000
C2	Broad industrial class B	\$20,000
C3	Broad industrial class C	\$6,000
C4	Limited industrial	\$1,500
C5	Portable gauge	\$2,000
C6	Fixed gauge class A	\$2,000
C7	Fixed gauge class B	\$2,000
C8	Leak detector	\$2,000
C9	Gas chromatograph	\$2,000
C10	General industrial	\$300
C11	Industrial radiography class A	\$10,000
C12	Industrial radiography class B	\$10,000
C13	Open field irradiator	\$10,000
C14	Shelf-shielded irradiator	\$5,000
C15	Well logging	\$5,000
C16	Research and development	\$5,000
C17	Laboratory	\$3,000
D1	Distribution	\$5,000
D2	Nuclear pharmacy	\$10,000
D3	Nuclear laundry	\$25,000
D4	General industrial gauging device	\$500
D5	General depleted uranium	\$200
D6	Veterinary medicine	\$2,000
D7	General veterinary medicine	\$500
D8	Health physics class A	\$5,000
D9	Health physics class B	\$3,000
D10	Secondary uranium recovery	\$8,000

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

D11	Low-level radioactive waste disposal facility	According to R9-7-1306(B)
D12	Waste processor class A	\$10,000
D13	Waste processor class B	\$8,000
D14	Additional storage and use site	30% of the applicable fee for each additional site
D15	Possession-only	50% of the applicable fee for the category under which storage will occur
D16	Reciprocal	According to R9-7-1306(C)
D17	Reserved	
D18	Unclassified radioactive material	Full Cost, according to R9-7-1306(D) or (E)
D19	NORM commercial disposal site	\$600,000
E1	X-ray machine class A (per tube)	\$145
E2	X-ray machine class B (per tube)	\$95
E3	X-ray machine class C (per tube)	\$90
E4	Industrial radiation machine (per device)	\$95
E5	Accelerator facility	\$2,500
E6	Other ionizing radiation machine	Full Cost, according to R9-7-1306(D) or (E)
F1	Tanning device (per device)	\$50
F2	Class A laser (1 to 10 laser devices)	\$300
F3	Class B laser (11 to 49 laser devices)	\$600
F4	Class C laser (50 or more laser devices)	\$1,000
F5	Laser light show or laser demonstration	\$500
F6	Medical laser (per laser device)	\$100
F7	Class II surgical device (per device)	\$100
F8	Cosmetic radiofrequency device (per device)	\$100
F9	Class A industrial (1 to 5 radiofrequency devices)	\$150
F10	Class B industrial (6 to 20 radiofrequency devices)	\$350
F11	Class C industrial (more than 20 radiofrequency devices)	\$600
F12	Medical radiofrequency (one or more device)	\$100
F13	Other non-ionizing radiation device	Full Cost, according to R9-7-1306(D) or (E)

Historical Note

Table 13.1 under subsection R9-7-1306(A) repealed; new Table 13.1 Table of Fees made by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2939, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1855 (July 29, 2022), effective July 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Table 13.2. Small Entity Fees

Licensee qualifying as a small entity under R9-7-1304(E)(1)	
<i>Gross Annual Receipts</i>	<i>Fee</i>
\$350,000 to \$6.5 million	\$2,200
<\$350,000	\$500
Licensee qualifying as a small entity under R9-7-1304(E)(2)	
<i>Number of Employees</i>	<i>Fee</i>
35 to 500 employees	\$2,200
<35 employees	\$500
Licensee qualifying as a small entity under R9-7-1304(E)(3)	
<i>Number of Residents</i>	<i>Fee</i>
20,000 to 50,000	\$2,200
<20,000	\$500
Licensee qualifying as a small entity under R9-7-1304(E)(4)	

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES
CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

<i>Number of Faculty, Staff, and Students</i>	<i>Fee</i>
20,000 to 50,000	\$2,200
<20,000	\$500
Licensee qualifying as a small entity under R9-7-1304(E)(5)	
<i>Number of Faculty and Staff</i>	<i>Fee</i>
35 to 500 employees	\$2,200
<35 employees	\$500

Historical Note

Table 13.2, Small Entity Fees made by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2939, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

ARTICLE 14. REGISTRATION OF NONIONIZING RADIATION SOURCES AND STANDARDS FOR PROTECTION AGAINST NONIONIZING RADIATION

R9-7-1401. Registration of Nonionizing Radiation Sources and Service Providers

- A.** A person shall not use a nonexempt nonionizing radiation source, unless the source is registered by the Department.
- B.** A person who possesses a nonexempt nonionizing source shall submit to the Department an application for registration within 30 days of its first use.
1. A person who possesses a nonexempt source listed in R9-7-1302(F) shall register the source with the Department.
 2. A person applying for the registration of a nonexempt source shall use an application form provided by the Department.
 3. An applicant shall provide the information identified in Appendix B of this Article.
- C.** A registrant shall notify the Department within 30 days of any change to the information contained in the registration, or sale of a source that results in termination of the activities conducted under the registration.
- D.** In addition to the application form, an applicant shall remit the applicable registration fee, specified in R9-7-1306.
- E.** A person who is operating more than one facility, where one or more nonexempt nonionizing sources are used, shall apply for a separate registration for each facility.
- F.** A person in the business of installing or servicing nonexempt nonionizing sources shall apply to the Department for registration 30 days before furnishing the service. The person shall apply for registration on a form furnished by the Department and shall provide the information required by A.R.S. § 30-672.01.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1401 recodified from R12-1-1401 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1402. Definitions

General definitions:

“Controlled area” means any area to which human access is restricted for the purpose of protection from nonionizing radiation.

“Direct supervision” means that a licensed practitioner supervises the use of a source for medical purposes while the practitioner is present inside the facility where the source is being used.

“Indirect supervision” means for lasers or IPL devices used for hair removal procedures, there is at a minimum, responsible supervision and control by a licensed practitioner who is easily accessible by telecommunication.

“Licensed practitioner” (See R9-7-102)

“Medical director” means a licensed practitioner, as defined in R9-7-102, who delegates a laser, IPL, or other light-emitting medical device procedure to a non-physician and is qualified to perform the procedure within the scope of practice of the license.

“Nonexempt nonionizing source” means any system or device that contains a nonionizing source listed in R9-7-1302(F).

“Operator” means a person who is trained in accordance with this Article and knowledgeable about the control and function of a nonionizing device regulated under this Article.

“Other cosmetic procedure” means a method of using medical lasers or intense pulse light (IPL) devices approved by the Federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA), for the cosmetic purpose of spider vein removal, skin rejuvenation, non-ablative skin resurfacing, skin resurfacing, port wine stain removal, epidermal pigmented skin lesion removal, or tattoo removal; and does not include hair removal.

Laser definitions:

“Accessible emission limit (AEL)” means the maximum accessible emission level of laser or collateral radiation permitted within a particular class.

“Accessible radiation” means laser or collateral radiation to which human access is possible.

“Angular subtense” means the apparent visual angle, α , as calculated from the source size and distance from the eye.

“Aperture” means an opening in the protective housing or other enclosure of a laser product, through which laser or collateral radiation is emitted, allowing human access to the radiation.

“Aperture stop” means an opening serving to limit the size and to define the shape of the area over which radiation is measured.

“Certified laser product” means that the product is certified by a manufacturer in accordance with the requirements of 21 CFR 1040.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

“CDRH” means the Center for Devices and Radiological Health.

“Classes of lasers” means the following categories of lasers, defined in 21 CFR 1040.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department: Class 1, Class 2,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Class 2a, Class 3, Class 3a, Class 3b, and Class 4. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

“Collateral radiation” means any electronic product radiation, except laser radiation, emitted by a laser product as a result of operation of the laser or any component of the laser product that is physically necessary for operation of the laser. The accessible emission limits for collateral radiation are specified in 21 CFR 1040.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

“Continuous wave” (cw) means the output of a laser that is operated in a continuous rather than a pulsed mode. For purposes of this Article, a laser operating with a continuous output for a period ≥ 0.25 seconds, is regarded as a cw laser.

“Cosmetic procedure protocol” means a delegated written authorization to select specific laser or IPL settings, initiate a laser or IPL procedure, and conduct necessary follow-up procedures.

“Demonstration laser” means any laser manufactured, designed, intended, or used for purposes of demonstration, entertainment, advertising display, or artistic composition.

“Embedded laser” means an enclosed laser with an assigned class number higher than the inherent capability of the laser system in which it is incorporated, where the system’s lower classification is due to engineering features that limit accessible emission.

“Enclosed laser” means a laser that is contained within its own protective housing or the protective housing of a laser or laser system in which it is incorporated. Opening or removing the protective housing provides more access to laser radiation above the applicable MPE than is possible with the protective housing in place. (An embedded laser is a type of enclosed laser.)

“Federal performance standards for light-emitting products” means the regulations in 21CFR 1040.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives, and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

“Human access” means the capacity to intercept laser or collateral radiation by any part of the human body.

“Incident” means an event or occurrence that results in actual or suspected accidental exposure to laser radiation that has caused or is likely to cause biological damage.

“Integrated radiance” means radiant energy per unit area of a radiating surface per unit solid angle of emission, expressed in joules per square centimeter per steradian.

“Irradiance” means the time-averaged radiant power incident on an element of a surface divided by the area of that element, expressed in watts per square centimeter.

“Laser” See the definition in Article 1.

“Laser energy source” means any device intended for use in conjunction with a laser to supply energy for the operation of the laser. General energy sources, such as electrical supply

mains or batteries, are not considered laser energy sources by the Department.

“Laser facility” means a facility where one or more lasers are used. For purposes of this definition a Class 1 facility is a facility that has one or more Class 1 lasers; a Class 2 facility is a facility that has one or more Class 2 or 2a lasers; a Class 3 facility is a facility that has one or more Class 3, 3a, or 3b lasers, and a Class 4 facility is a facility that has one or more Class 4 lasers. Facilities that contain more than one laser class are classified according to the highest laser class in use at the facility.

“Laser product” means any manufactured product or assemblage of components that constitutes, incorporates, or is intended to incorporate a laser or laser system. A laser or laser system that is intended for use as a component of an electronic product is itself considered a laser product.

“Laser protective device” means any device used to reduce or prevent exposure of personnel to laser radiation. This includes: protective eyewear, garments, engineering controls, and operational controls.

“Laser radiation” means all electromagnetic radiation emitted by a laser product, within the spectral range specified in the definition of “laser,” which is produced as a result of controlled stimulated emission or that is detectable with radiation so produced through the appropriate aperture stop and within the appropriate solid angle of acceptance.

“Laser Safety Officer (LSO)” means any individual, qualified by training and experience in the evaluation and control of laser hazards, who is designated by the registrant and has the authority and responsibility to establish and administer the laser radiation protection program for a particular class of facility.

“Laser system” means a laser in combination with an appropriate laser energy source with or without additional incorporated components.

“Limited exposure duration (T_{\max})” means an exposure duration that is specifically limited by design or intended use.

“Maintenance” means performance of those adjustments or procedures specified in operator information provided by the manufacturer with the laser product, which are to be performed by the operator to ensure the intended performance of the product. The term does not include operation or service as defined in this Section.

“Maximum permissible exposure (MPE)” means the level of laser radiation to which a person may be exposed without hazardous effect or adverse biological changes in the eye or skin. MPE values for eye and skin exposure are listed in ANSI Z136.1-2000, American National Standard for Safe Use of Lasers, 2000 edition, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Laser Institute of America, 13501 Ingenuity Drive, Suite 128, Orlando, FL 32826, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

“Medical laser product” means any laser product that is a medical device defined in 21 U.S.C. 321(h) and is manufactured, designed, intended, or promoted for in vivo laser irradiation of any part of the human body for the purpose of: diagnosis, surgery, therapy, or relative positioning of the human body.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

“Operation” means the performance of the laser product over the full range of its function. It does not include maintenance or service as defined in this Section.

“Protective housing” means those portions of a laser product that are designed to prevent human access to laser or collateral radiation in excess of the prescribed accessible emission limits under conditions specified in this Article.

“Pulse duration” means the time increment measured between the half-peak-power points at the leading and trailing edges of a pulse.

“Pulse interval” means the period of time between identical points on two successive pulses.

“Radiance” means the time-averaged radiant power per unit area of a radiating surface per unit solid angle of emission, expressed in watts per square centimeter per steradian.

“Radiant energy” means energy emitted, transferred, or received in the form of radiation, expressed in joules.

“Radiant exposure” means the radiant energy incident on an element of a surface divided by the area of that element, expressed in joules per square centimeter.

“Radiant power” means the time-averaged power emitted, transferred, or received in the form of radiation, expressed in watts.

“Rule of nines” means a method for estimating the extent of burns, expressed as a percentage of total body surface. In this method the body is divided into sections of 9 percent or multiples of 9 percent, each: head and neck, 9 percent; anterior trunk, 18 percent; posterior trunk, 18 percent; upper limbs, 18 percent; lower limbs, 36 percent; and genitalia and perineum, 1 percent.

“Safety interlock” means a device associated with the protective housing of a laser product to prevent human access to excessive radiation.

“Sampling interval” means the time interval during which the level of accessible laser or collateral radiation is sampled by a measurement process. The magnitude of the sampling interval in units of seconds is represented by the symbol “t”.

“Secured enclosure” means an area to which casual access is impeded by various means, such as a door secured by a lock, latch, or screws.

“Service” means the performance of those procedures or adjustments described in the manufacturer’s service instructions that may affect any aspect of the product’s performance. The term does not include maintenance or operation as defined in this Section.

“T_{max}” See limited exposure duration.

“Uncertified laser product” means any laser that has not been certified in accordance with the requirements of 21CFR 1040.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

Radio frequency and microwave radiation definitions:

“Accessible emission level” means the level of radio frequency radiation emitted from any source, expressed in terms of power density in milliwatts per square centimeter or electric

and magnetic field strength, as applicable, and to which human access is normally possible.

“Far field region” means the area in which locally uniform distribution of electric and magnetic field strengths exists in planes transverse to the direction of propagation. The far field region is presumed to exist at distances greater than $2D^2/\lambda$ from the antenna, where λ is the wavelength and D is the largest antenna aperture dimension.

“Maximum permissible exposure MPE” means the rms and peak electric and magnetic field strengths, their squares, or the plane-wave equivalent power densities associated with these fields and the induced and contact currents to which a person may be exposed without harmful effect and with an acceptable safety factor.

“Near field region” means the area near an antenna in which the electric and magnetic field components vary considerably in strength from point to point. For most antennas the outer boundary of the region is presumed to exist at a distance $\lambda/2\pi$ from the antenna surface, where λ is the wavelength.

“Radio frequency controlled area” means any location to which access is controlled for the purpose of protection from radio frequency radiation.

“Radio frequency source” means a source or system that produces electromagnetic radiation in the radio frequency spectrum.

“Radio frequency radiation” means electromagnetic radiation (including microwave radiation) with frequencies in the range of 0.3 megahertz to 100 gigahertz.

“Root-mean-square (rms)” means the effective value, or the value associated with joule heating, of a periodic electromagnetic wave. The rms is obtained by taking the square root of the mean of the squared value of a function.

“Safety device” means any mechanism incorporated into a radio frequency source that is designed to prevent human access to excessive levels of radio frequency radiation.

Ultraviolet, high intensity light, and intense pulsed light source definitions:

“EPA” means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

“FDA” means the United States Food and Drug Administration.

“High intensity mercury vapor discharge (HID) lamp” means any lamp, including a mercury vapor or metal halide lamp that incorporates a high-pressure arc discharge tube with a fill that consists primarily of mercury and is contained within an outer envelope, except the tungsten filament self-ballasted mercury vapor lamp.

“Intense pulsed light device (IPL)” means, for purposes of R9-7-1438, any lamp-based device that produces an incoherent, filtered, and intense light.

“Maximum exposure time” means the greatest continuous exposure time interval recommended by the manufacturer of a product.

“Protective sunlamp eyewear” means any device designed to be worn by a user of a product to reduce exposure of the eyes to radiation emitted by the product.

“Sanitize” means treat the surfaces of equipment and devices using an EPA or FDA registered product that provides a speci-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

fied concentration of chemicals, for a specified period of time, to reduce the bacterial count, including pathogens, to a safe level.

“Self-extinguishing lamp” means any HID lamp that ceases operation in conformance with the requirements of the performance standard in 21 CFR 1040.30(d), April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

“Sunlamp product” means any electronic product designed to incorporate one or more ultraviolet lamps and intended for irradiation of any part of the living human body, by ultraviolet radiation with wavelengths in air between 200 and 400 nanometers, to induce skin tanning.

“Timer” means any device incorporated into a product that terminates radiation emission after a preset time interval.

“Ultraviolet lamp” means any light source that produces ultraviolet radiation and that is intended for use in any sunlamp product.

“Ultraviolet radiation” means electromagnetic radiation in the wavelength interval from 200 to 400 nanometers in air.

“User” means any member of the public who is provided access to a tanning device in exchange for a fee or other compensation, or any individual who, in exchange for a fee or other compensation, is afforded use of a tanning device as a condition or benefit of membership or access.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1402 recodified from R12-1-1402 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1403. General Safety Provisions and Exemptions

- A. Based on consideration of the following factors, the Department may waive compliance with specific requirements of this Article:
 1. Whether compliance requires product replacement or substantial modification of a product’s current installation, and
 2. Whether the registrant provided information requested by the Department to determine if there are alternative methods of achieving the same or a greater level of radiation protection.
- B. The registrant shall:
 1. Ensure that any nonionizing source is operated by an individual who is trained and has demonstrated competence in the safe use of the source.
 2. Provide safety rules to each individual who operates a nonionizing radiation source and determine whether the individual is aware of operating restrictions and procedures associated with the safe use of the source.
 3. Make, or cause to be made, any physical radiation surveys required by this Article.
 4. Maintain the following records for three years for Department review:
 - a. Results of any physical survey or calibration required by this Article;
 - b. Radiation source inventories;
 - c. Maintenance, service, and modification records; and
 - d. Incident reports of known or suspected exposure to nonionizing radiation that exceeds any MPE specified in this Article.

- C. A registrant shall not operate a nonionizing radiation source unless the source complies with all of the applicable requirements of this Article.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1403 recodified from R12-1-1403 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1404. Radio Frequency Equipment

- A. A registrant shall operate a radiation source that emits radio frequency radiation in a radio frequency controlled area, in a manner that will prevent human exposure that exceeds the MPE specified in IEEE Std C95.1-1999, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3kHz to 300 GHz, 1999 edition, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Inc., 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments. The registrant shall post each point of access into a radio frequency controlled area according to R9-7-1406.
- B. If a registrant is required to operate a radio frequency source in a controlled area, the registrant shall employ visual or audible emission indicators that function only during production of radiation.
- C. If a source of radio frequency emissions is physically separate from the source’s means of activation by a distance greater than 2 meters, the registrant shall place a visual or an audible emission indicator at the source and the point of activation.
- D. A registrant shall place each visual emission indicator so that the location of the indicator does not require human exposure to radio frequency radiation that exceeds the applicable MPE.
- E. A registrant shall inspect each safety device designed to prevent human exposure to excessive radio frequency radiation for proper operation at intervals that do not exceed one month.
- F. If a machine emits mechanically scanned radio frequency radiation, a registrant shall ensure that the machine cannot, as the result of scan failure or any other malfunction, cause a change in angular velocity or amplitude, allowing human exposure that exceeds the applicable MPE.
- G. A registrant shall physically secure each radio frequency sources to prevent unauthorized use and tampering.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1404 recodified from R12-1-1404 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1405. Radio Frequency Radiation: Maximum Permissible Exposure

- A. A registrant shall not expose a person to radio frequency radiation that exceeds the applicable MPE specified in IEEE Std C95.1-1999, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3kHz to 300 GHz, 1999 edition, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Inc., 345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
- B. At frequencies between 300 kHz and 100 GHz a registrant may exceed the applicable MPE if exposure conditions can be shown by laboratory procedures to produce specific absorption rates (SARs) above 0.4 watts per kilogram, averaged over the whole body, and spatial peak SAR values above 8 watts per kilogram, averaged over 1 gram of tissue.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- C. At frequencies between 300 kHz and 1 GHz, a registrant may exceed the applicable MPE, if the radio frequency input power to the radiating device is seven watts or less.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1405 recodified from R12-1-1405 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1406. Radio Frequency Hazard Caution Signs, Symbols, Labeling, and Posting

- A. A registrant shall post each point of access to a controlled area with caution signs of the type designated in Figure 1.

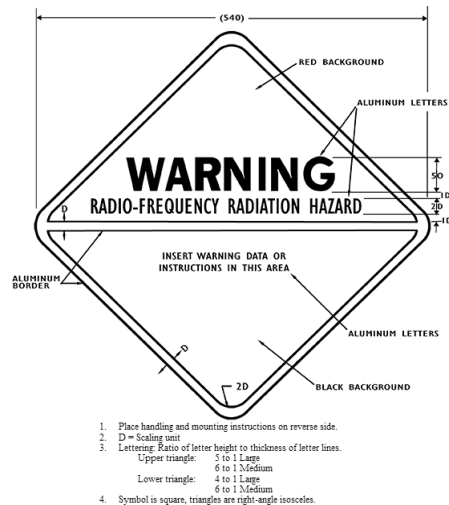


Fig. 1

- B. A registrant shall post operating procedure restrictions or limitations, used to prevent unnecessary or excessive exposure to radio frequency radiation, in a location visible to the operator.
- C. A registrant shall place each warning sign or label so that an observer is not exposed to radio frequency radiation that exceeds the applicable MPE.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1406 recodified from R12-1-1406 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1407. Microwave Ovens

A person shall register with the Department any microwave oven that does not meet the requirements in 21 CFR 1030.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1407 recodified from R12-1-1407 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1408. Reporting of Radio Frequency Radiation Incidents

- A. A registrant shall report in writing to the Department within 15 days of a known or suspected personnel exposure to radiation that exceeds the applicable MPE incorporated by reference in R9-7-1405.
- B. A registrant shall report to the Department within 24 hours of a known or suspected personnel exposure to radiation that exceeds 150% of an applicable MPE incorporated by reference in R9-7-1405.
- C. A registrant shall immediately report to the Department a known or suspected personnel exposure to radiation that

exceeds 500% of an applicable MPE incorporated by reference in R9-7-1405.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1408 recodified from R12-1-1408 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1409. Medical Surveillance for Workers Who May Be Exposed to Radio Frequency Radiation

- A. Upon request by the Department, a registrant shall provide a medical examination to an individual exposed to radiation reported to the Department according to R9-7-1408.
- B. A registrant shall provide a copy of the results to the Department if an individual undergoes a medical examination, requested under subsection (A).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1409 recodified from R12-1-1409 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1410. Radio Frequency Compliance Measurements

- A. For obtaining measurements to determine compliance with R9-7-1405, the Department shall use an instrument capable of measuring the field strength and frequency of radiation.
- B. The Department shall ensure that each instrument used for compliance measurements is calibrated every 12 months. The calibration shall be performed in a manner that meets the standards in IEEE Std C95.1-1999, incorporated by reference in R9-7-1404(A).
- C. For compliance measurements of exposure conditions in the near field, the Department shall obtain measurements of both the electric and magnetic field components. The applicable protection standards for near field measurements are the mean squared electric and magnetic field strengths (using the applicable MPE) referenced in R9-7-1405.
- D. If the Department is obtaining measurements to determine compliance in far field exposure conditions, the Department may use measurements of power density in milliwatts per square centimeter or the calculated equivalent plane wave power density, based on measurement of either the electric or magnetic field strength. The applicable protection standards are the power density values (using the applicable MPE) referenced in R9-7-1405.
- E. In obtaining measurements in accordance with this Section, the Department shall measure the electric and magnetic field strength:
1. Obtained at an emission frequency of 300 megahertz or less; and
 2. Expressed in terms of power density.
- F. For mixed or broadband fields at frequencies for which there are different protection standards, the Department shall determine the fraction of the applicable MPE incurred within each frequency interval. To achieve compliance the sum of all the fractions shall not exceed unity (1).
- G. The Department shall obtain compliance measurements at a distance of five centimeters or greater from any object.
- H. A registrant shall obtain measurements that are averaged over a six-minute period for pulsed and non-pulsed modes of radio frequency emission and make a correction for duty cycle in determining the average field strength.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1410 recodified from R12-1-1410 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1411. Reserved

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

Section R9-7-1411 reserved when this Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1412. Tanning Operations

A registrant shall establish and maintain written policies and procedures that are part of a radiation safety program to assure compliance with the requirements in R9-7-1412 through R9-7-1416.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1412 recodified from R12-1-1412 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1413. Tanning Equipment Standards

- A. A registrant operating a tanning facility shall use sunlamp products that are certified by the manufacturer to comply with 21 CFR 1040.20, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments. For sunlamp products in use before the effective date of this Article, the Department shall determine compliance based on the standard in effect at the time of manufacture, as shown on the equipment identification label.
- B. A registrant shall replace burned-out or defective lamps or filters, before any use of a tanning device.
- C. A registrant shall replace a burned-out or defective lamp or filter with a lamp or filter intended for use in that equipment, as specified on the sunlamp product label, or that is equivalent to a lamp or filter specified on the sunlamp product label under the FDA regulations and policies applicable to the sunlamp product at the time of manufacture. If an equivalent lamp or filter is used instead of the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) lamp or filter specified on the product label, the registrant shall maintain a copy of the equivalency certification, provided by the lamp supplier, on file for review by Department inspectors.
- D. A registrant shall ensure that each sunlamp product has a timer and control system that complies with 21 CFR 1040.20(c), April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments. In addition the registrant shall ensure that:
 - 1. The timer interval does not exceed the manufacturer's maximum, recommended exposure time;
 - 2. The timer is functional and accurate to within +/- 10% of the maximum timer interval of the product;
 - 3. The timer does not automatically reset and cause radiation emission to resume for a period greater than the unused portion of the timer cycle;
 - 4. The timer is tested annually for accuracy;
 - 5. For a new facility (including existing facilities with change of ownership) a remote timer control system is installed before operation of sunlamp products. For an existing facility that has sunlamp products not equipped with a remote timer control system, a remote timer control system (outside of the sunlamp product room) is installed no later than 6 months after the effective date of this Section; and
 - 6. Each sunlamp product is equipped with an emergency shutoff mechanism that allows manual termination of the UV exposure by the user.

- E. A registrant shall provide physical barriers between each sunlamp product to protect users from injury caused by touching or breaking a lamp.
- F. A registrant that employs a stand-up sunlamp product shall:
 - 1. Use physical barriers, handrails, floor markings, or other methods to indicate the proper exposure distance between the ultraviolet lamps and the user's skin;
 - 2. Construct each tanning booth so that it can withstand the stress of use and the impact of a falling person;
 - 3. Provide access to a tanning booth with doors of rigid construction that open outward, handrails, and non-slip floors; and
 - 4. Control the interior temperature of a sunlamp product so that it never exceeds 100 degrees Fahrenheit (38 degrees Centigrade).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1413 recodified from R12-1-1413 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1414. Tanning Equipment Operators

- A. A registrant shall ensure that at least one operator is present during operating hours. The operator shall:
 - 1. Limit the occupancy of the tanning room to one person when the tanning equipment is in use;
 - 2. Prevent use of the tanning equipment by anyone under 18 years of age unless the person has written permission from a parent or guardian;
 - 3. Limit exposure time to the manufacturer's recommendation on the equipment label or in the operator's manual;
 - 4. Limit exposure time during a 24-hour period to the maximum recommended for a 24-hour period by the manufacturer; and
 - 5. Maintain a record of each user's total number of tanning visits and exposure times for Department inspection. The registrant shall maintain the records for three years from the date on the record.
- B. Before use of tanning equipment, an operator shall:
 - 1. Provide the user sanitized protective sunlamp eyewear and directions for its use;
 - 2. Demonstrate the use of any physical aids, necessary to maintain correct exposure distance for the user, as recommended by the manufacturer of the tanning equipment;
 - 3. Set the exposure timer so that the user is not exposed to excess radiation;
 - 4. Instruct the user on the maximum exposure time and correct distance from the radiation source as recommended by the manufacturer of the tanning equipment; and
 - 5. Instruct the user about the location and correct operation of the emergency shutoff switch.
- C. An operator shall control a sunlamp's timer. A registrant shall:
 - 1. Provide training to operators that covers:
 - a. The requirements of this Section;
 - b. Facility operating procedures, including:
 - i. Determination of skin type and associated duration of exposure;
 - ii. Procedures for use of minor and adult user consent forms;
 - iii. Potential harm associated with photosensitizing foods, cosmetics, and medications;
 - iv. Requirements for use of protective eyewear by users of the equipment; and
 - v. Proper sanitizing procedures for the facility, equipment, and eyewear;
 - c. The manufacturer's procedures for operation and maintenance of tanning equipment;
 - d. Recognition of injury or overexposure; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- e. Emergency procedures used in the case of an injury.
- 2. Maintain records of training for Department review, which include dates and material covered, for three years from the date the training is provided.
- 3. Post a list of operators at the facility.
- D.** Before the first use of a tanning facility in each calendar year by a user:
 - 1. An operator shall request that the user read a copy of the warnings in R9-7-1415(A);
 - 2. The operator shall obtain the user's signature on a statement as an acknowledgment that the user has heard or read and understands the warnings in R9-7-1415(A); and
 - 3. For illiterate or visually handicapped persons, the operator shall read the warnings in R9-7-1415(A) in the presence of a witness. Both the witness and the operator shall sign the statement described in subsection (D)(2).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1414 recodified from R12-1-1414 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1415. Tanning Facility Warning Signs

- A.** A registrant shall post the warning sign shown in this subsection within 1 meter (39.37 inches) of each tanning device, ensuring that the sign is clearly visible and easily viewed by the user before the tanning device is operated.
- B.** A registrant shall post a warning sign, which contains the statement shown, at or near the reception area.
 PERSONS UNDER AGE 18 ARE REQUIRED TO HAVE
 PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN SIGN AN AUTHORIZATION
 TO TAN IN THE PRESENCE OF A TANNING
 FACILITY OPERATOR
- C.** The lettering on each warning sign shall be at least 10 millimeters high for all words shown in capital letters and at least 5 millimeters high for all lower case letters.

DANGER - ULTRAVIOLET RADIATION

- 1. Follow instructions.
- 2. Avoid overexposure. As with natural sunlight, exposure can cause eye and skin injury and allergic reactions. Repeated exposure may cause premature aging of the skin, dryness, wrinkling, and skin cancer.
- 3. Wear protective eyewear.

FAILURE TO USE PROTECTIVE EYEWEAR MAY RESULT IN SEVERE BURNS OR LONG TERM INJURY TO THE EYES.

- 4. Medications or cosmetics may increase your sensitivity to the ultraviolet radiation. Consult a physician before using a sunlamp if you are using medications or have a history of skin problems or believe you are especially sensitive to sunlight.
- 5. If you do not tan in the sun, you are unlikely to tan from use of this device.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1415 recodified from R12-1-1415 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1416. Reporting of Tanning Injuries

- A.** A registrant shall report any incident involving an eye injury; skin burn; fall injury, if the fall occurs within the tanning device or while entering or exiting the device; laceration; infection believed to have been transmitted by use of the tanning device; or any other injury reasonably related to the use of the tanning device.
- B.** A registrant shall provide a written report of an incident to the Department within 10 working days of its occurrence or within 10 working days of the date the registrant became aware of the incident.
- C.** The report shall include:
 - 1. The name of the user;
 - 2. The name and location of the tanning facility;
 - 3. A description of and the circumstances associated with the injury;
 - 4. The name and address of the health care provider treating the user, if any; and
 - 5. Any other information the registrant considers relevant to the incident.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1416 recodified from R12-1-1416 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1417. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1417 reserved when this Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1418. High Intensity Mercury Vapor Discharge (HID) Lamps

A person shall register with the Department any HID lamp that does not meet the requirements in 21 CFR 1040.30, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1418 recodified from R12-1-1418 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1419. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1419 reserved when this Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1420. Reserved

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

Section R9-7-1420 reserved when this Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1421. Laser Safety

- A. The requirements contained in this Section apply to laser products that are used in accordance with the manufacturer's classification and instructions. If certain engineering controls are impractical during manufacture or research and development activities, the LSO shall specify alternate requirements to obtain equivalent laser safety protection.
- B. A registrant shall establish and maintain a laser radiation safety program.
- C. If R9-7-1433 is applicable, a registrant shall conduct a laser radiation protection survey to ensure compliance with R9-7-1433 before initial use, following system modifications, and at intervals that do not exceed six months. During a survey the registrant shall:
 - 1. Determine whether each laser protective device is labeled correctly, functioning within the design specifications, and meets required standards for the type and class of laser in use;
 - 2. Determine whether each warning device is functioning within design specifications;
 - 3. Determine whether each controlled area is identified, controlled, and posted with accurate warning signs in accordance with this Article;
 - 4. Reevaluate potential hazards from surfaces that are associated with Class 3 and Class 4 beam paths; and
 - 5. Evaluate the laser and collateral radiation hazard incident to the use of lasers.
- D. The registrant shall maintain records of:
 - 1. Results of all physical surveys made to determine compliance with this Article;
 - 2. Any restriction in operating procedures necessary to prevent unnecessary or excessive exposure to laser or collateral radiation;
 - 3. Any incident for which reporting to the Department is required pursuant to R9-7-1436;
 - 4. Results of medical surveillance to determine extent of injury resulting from exposure to laser or collateral radiation;
 - 5. Inventory to account for all sources of radiation possessed by the licensee.
- E. A registrant shall provide the Laser Safety Officer with training that covers the subjects listed in Appendix D.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1421 recodified from R12-1-1421 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1422. Laser Protective Devices

- A. A registrant shall ensure that each laser product has a protective housing that prevents access to laser and collateral radiation if it exceeds the exposure limits for Class 1 lasers in R9-7-1426. If a laser's accessible emission levels must exceed the limits for Class 1 lasers, the registrant shall use a laser from the lowest class that will enable the registrant to perform the intended function.
- B. To prevent access to radiation above the applicable MPE, a registrant shall ensure that each laser has a safety interlock, which prevents operation of the laser if a person has removed any portion of the protective housing that can be removed or displaced without the use of tools during normal operation or maintenance. The registrant shall ensure that:
 - 1. Service, testing, or maintenance of a laser does not render the interlocks inoperative or increase radiation outside the

protective housing to levels that exceed the applicable MPE, unless a controlled area is established as specified in R9-7-1433;

- 2. For pulsed lasers, interlocks are designed to prevent the laser from firing;
- 3. For Class 3b and 4 continuous wave (cw) lasers, interlocks turn off the power supply or interrupt the beam.
- 4. An interlock does not allow automatic accessibility to radiation emission above the applicable MPE when the interlock is closed; and
- 5. Multiple safety interlocks or a means to preclude removal or displacement of the interlocked portion of the protective housing is provided if failure of a single interlock could result in:
 - a. Human access to levels of laser radiation that exceed the radiant power accessible emission limit for Class 3a laser radiation, or
 - b. Laser radiation that exceeds the accessible emission limit for Class 2, emitted directly through the opening created by removal or displacement of a portion of the protective housing.
- C. A registrant shall ensure that a laser with viewing ports, viewing optics, or display screens, included as an integral part of the enclosed laser or laser system has:
 - 1. A suitable means to attenuate laser and collateral radiation transmitted through the optical system to less than the accessible emission limit for collateral radiation required by 21 CFR 1040.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments; and
 - 2. Specific written administrative procedures developed by the LSO, and use controls, such as interlocks or filters, if there is increased hazard to the eye or skin associated with the use of optical systems such as lenses, telescopes, or microscopes.
- D. A registrant shall ensure that each Class 3 or 4 laser product provides a visual or audible indication before the emission of accessible laser radiation that exceeds the limits for Class 1, as follows:
 - 1. For Class 3, except for laser products that allow access to less than 5 milliwatts peak visible laser radiation, and Class 4 lasers, the indication occurs before the emission of the radiation and allows enough time for action to avoid exposure;
 - 2. Any visual indicator is clearly visible through protective eyewear designed specifically for the wavelength of the emitted laser radiation;
 - 3. If the laser and laser energy source are housed separately and can be operated at a separation distance of greater than 2 meters, both the laser and laser energy source incorporate visual or audible indicators; and
 - 4. Any visual indicators are positioned so that viewing does not require human access to laser radiation that exceeds the applicable MPE.
- E. In addition to the information signs, symbols, and labels prescribed in R9-7-1427, R9-7-1428, and R9-7-1429, each registrant shall provide, near the signs, symbols, and labels within the laser facility, operating procedure restrictions and any other safety information required to ensure compliance with this Article and minimize exposure to laser and collateral radiation.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1422 recodified from R12-1-1422 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1423. Laser Prohibitions

- A. A registrant shall not require or permit an individual to look directly into a laser beam or directly at specular reflections of a laser beam, or align a laser by eye while looking along the axis of the laser beam if the intensity of the beam or the beam's reflections exceeds the applicable MPE.
- B. A registrant shall not permit an individual to enter a controlled area if the skin exposure exceeds the applicable MPE, unless the registrant provides and requires the use of protective clothing, gloves, and shields.
- C. A registrant shall ensure that any laser product, emitting spatially scanned laser radiation, does not, as a result of scan failure or any other failure that causes a change in angular velocity or amplitude, permit human access to laser radiation that exceeds the accessible emission limits applicable to that class of product.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1423 recodified from R12-1-1423 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1424. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1424 reserved when this Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1425. Laser Product Classification

- A. Each laser product is classified on the basis of emission level, emission duration, and wavelength of accessible laser radiation emitted over the full range of resulting operational capability, any time during the useful life of the product, according to the federal performance standards for light-emitting products contained in 21 CFR 1040.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
- B. Any person that modifies a certified laser product in a manner that affects any aspect of performance or intended functions of the product, shall recertify and reidentify the product in accordance with 21 CFR 1040.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
- C. Any laser system that is incorporated into a laser product that is subject to the requirements of this Article, and capable, without modification, of producing laser radiation when removed from the laser product, is considered a laser product, subject to the applicable requirements of this Article. Upon removal of the laser system described in this subsection, the laser product is classified on the basis of accessible laser radiation emission.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1425 recodified from R12-1-1425 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1426. Laser and Collateral Radiation Exposure Limits

- A. A registrant shall not use, or permit the use of a laser product that will result in a human exposure that exceeds the applicable MPE or accessible emission limit (AEL) listed in ANSI Z136.1-2000, American National Standard for Safe Use of

Lasers, 2000 edition, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Laser Institute of America, 13501 Ingenuity Drive, Suite 128, Orlando, FL 32826, and on file with the Department. Accessible emission limits are listed in 21 CFR 1040.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. These incorporations by reference contain no future editions or amendments.

- B. A registrant shall not allow exposure to collateral radiation that exceeds any accessible emission limit in 21 CFR 1040.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1426 recodified from R12-1-1426 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1427. Laser Caution Signs, Symbols, and Labels

- A. Except as otherwise authorized by the Department, a registrant shall use signs, symbols, and labels prescribed by this Section and the design and colors specified in ANSI Z136.1-2000, American National Standard for Safe Use of Lasers, 2000 edition, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Laser Institute of America, 13501 Ingenuity Drive, Suite 128, Orlando, FL 32826, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
- B. A registrant shall ensure that the word "invisible" immediately precedes the word "radiation" on labels and signs required by this Section for lasers that only produce wavelengths of laser and collateral radiation that are outside of the range of 400 to 710 nanometers.
- C. A registrant shall ensure that the words "visible and invisible" immediately precede the word "radiation" on labels and signs required by this Section for lasers that produce wavelengths of laser and collateral radiation that are both within and outside the range of 400 to 710 nanometers.
- D. A registrant shall position any label placed on lasers or signs posted in laser facilities so that the reader of the label or sign is not exposed to laser or collateral radiation that exceeds the applicable MPE or accessible emission limit while reading the label or sign.
- E. A registrant shall use labels and signs that are clearly visible, legible, and permanently attached to the laser or facility.
- F. A registrant shall ensure that a permanent and legible label is affixed to each laser, identifying the classification of the laser in accordance with 21 CFR 1040.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
- G. For a Class 3 or Class 4 laser a registrant shall ensure that a permanent and legible label is affixed to each laser, specifying the maximum output of laser radiation, the pulse duration if applicable, and the laser medium or emitted wavelength.
- H. For a Class 3 or Class 4 laser, used in the practice of medicine, a registrant shall ensure that a permanent and legible label is affixed to each laser providing one or more of the following warnings near each aperture that emits laser radiation or collateral radiation that exceeds the applicable MPE, as follows:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

1. "AVOID EXPOSURE - Laser radiation is emitted from this aperture" if the radiation emitted through the aperture is laser radiation;
2. "AVOID EXPOSURE - Hazardous electromagnetic radiation is emitted from this aperture" if the radiation emitted through the aperture is collateral radiation; or
3. "AVOID EXPOSURE - Hazardous x-rays are emitted from this aperture" if the radiation emitted through the aperture is collateral x-ray radiation.

I. A registrant shall ensure that there is a label on each non-interlocked or defeatable interlocked portion of the protective housing or enclosure that permits human access to laser or collateral radiation. The label shall include one or more of the following warnings, as applicable:

1. For laser radiation that exceeds the applicable accessible emission limit for a Class 1 or Class 2 laser, but does not exceed the applicable accessible emission limit for a Class 3 laser, the warning: "DANGER - Laser radiation when open, AVOID DIRECT EXPOSURE TO THE BEAM."
2. For laser radiation that exceeds the applicable accessible emission limit for a Class 3 laser, the warning: "DANGER - Laser radiation when open, AVOID EYE OR SKIN EXPOSURE TO DIRECT OR SCATTERED RADIATION."
3. For collateral radiation that exceeds an applicable accessible emission limit:
 - a. If the applicable limit for collateral laser radiation is exceeded, the warning: "CAUTION - Hazardous electromagnetic radiation when open"; and
 - b. If the applicable limit for collateral x-ray radiation is exceeded, the warning: "CAUTION - Hazardous x-ray radiation".
4. For a protective housing or an enclosure that has a defeatable interlock, the warning "and interlock defeated" in addition to the warnings in subsections (1) through (3).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1427 recodified from R12-1-1427 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1428. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1428 reserved when this Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1429. Posting of Laser Facilities

Unless other methods are approved by the Department, a registrant shall post each laser facility in accordance with ANSI Z136.1-2000, American National Standard for Safe Use of Lasers, 2000 edition, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Laser Institute of America, 13501 Ingenuity Drive, Suite 128, Orlando, FL 32826, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1429 recodified from R12-1-1429 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1430. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1430 reserved when this Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1431. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1431 reserved when this Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1432. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1432 reserved when this Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1433. Laser Use Areas that are Controlled

- A.** A registrant shall establish a controlled area for a laser if it is possible for a person to be exposed to laser radiation from a Class 3b laser, except a Class 3b laser of less than 5 milliwatts visible peak power, or a Class 4 laser that exceeds the applicable MPE or AEL in R9-7-1426.
- B.** A registrant shall ensure that a controlled area associated with a Class 3b laser is:
 1. The responsibility of a LSO;
 2. Posted in accordance with this Article; and
 3. Access controlled by the LSO or a trained, designated representative.
- C.** A registrant shall ensure that a controlled area associated with a Class 4 laser is:
 1. The responsibility of a LSO;
 2. Posted in accordance with this Article;
 3. Access controlled by the LSO or a trained, designated representative; and
 4. If an indoor controlled area:
 - a. Equipped with latches, interlocks, or another means of preventing unexpected entry into the controlled area;
 - b. Equipped with a control-disconnect switch, panic button, or an equivalent device for deactivating the laser during an emergency;
 - c. Operated so that the person in charge of the controlled area can momentarily override the safety interlocks during tests that require continuous operation to provide access to other personnel if there is no optical radiation hazard at the point of entry and the entering personnel are wearing required protective devices; and
 - d. Controlled in a way that reduces the transmitted values of laser radiation through optical paths such as windows, to levels at or below the applicable ocular MPE and AEL in R9-7-1426. If a laser beam with an irradiance or radiant-exposure above the applicable MPE or AEL will exit the indoor controlled area (as in the case of exterior atmospheric beam paths), the registrant and the operator are responsible for ensuring that the beam path is limited to controlled air space or controlled ground space.
- D.** If a panel or protective cover is removed or an interlock bypassed for service, testing, or maintenance, a registrant shall establish an accessible controlled area. The registrant, through a LSO or a designated representative, shall comply with laser safety requirements for all potentially-exposed individuals.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1433 recodified from R12-1-1433 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1434. Laser Safety Officer (LSO)

- A.** Each registrant shall designate a Laser Safety Officer (LSO).
- B.** The LSO shall administer the laser radiation protection program and shall:
 1. Ensure that maintenance or service for Class 3b and Class 4 lasers is performed only by technicians trained to pro-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- vide the maintenance or service by either the manufacturer's service organization or the registrant;
2. Approve or reject written service, maintenance, and operating procedures;
 3. Investigate, document, and report all incidents as required by R9-7-1436;
 4. Select protective eyewear as required by R9-7-1435, along with any other protective equipment;
 5. For health care facilities, establish authorization and operating procedures, including preoperative and postoperative checklists, for use by operating room personnel;
 6. Ensure that authorized personnel are trained in the assessment and control of laser hazards;
 7. Select signs, symbols, and labels as required by R9-7-1427;
 8. Perform laser radiation protection surveys as required by R9-7-1421 and R9-7-1441;
 9. Classify or verify the classification of lasers and laser systems used under the LSO's jurisdiction;
 10. Evaluate the hazard of laser use areas, treatment areas, and controlled areas, as required by R9-7-1421(C).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1434 recodified from R12-1-1434 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1435. Laser Protective Eyewear

- A. A registrant shall require that protective eyewear, as specified by the LSO, be worn by an individual who has access to:
 1. Class 4 laser radiation; or
 2. Class 3b laser radiation.
- B. A registrant shall, through the LSO, provide protective eyewear that is:
 1. Marked with a label that indicates the optical density protection afforded for the relevant laser wavelength;
 2. Maintained so that the protective properties of the eyewear are preserved;
 3. Inspected at intervals that do not exceed six months to ensure integrity of the protective properties; and
 4. Removed from service if the protective properties of the eyewear fall below the optical density on the label.
- C. A registrant shall maintain records of protective eyewear maintenance, inspection, and removal from service for five years.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1435 recodified from R12-1-1435 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1436. Reporting Laser Incidents

- A. A registrant shall notify the Department by telephone within 24 hours of any incident that has caused or may have caused:
 1. Permanent loss of sight in either eye; or
 2. Third-degree burns of the skin involving more than 5 percent of the body surface as estimated by the rule of nines.
- B. A registrant shall notify the Department by telephone within five working days of any incident that has or may have caused:
 1. Any second-degree burn of the skin larger than one inch (2.54 centimeter) in greatest diameter; or
 2. Any third-degree burn of the skin; or
 3. An eye injury with any potential loss of sight.
- C. Each registrant shall file a written report with the Department of any known exposure of an individual to laser radiation or collateral radiation within 30 days of its discovery, describing:
 1. Each exposure of the individual to laser or collateral radiation that exceeds the applicable MPE; and
 2. Any incident that triggered a notice requirement in subsections (A) or (B).

- D. Each report required by subsection (C) shall describe the extent of exposure to each individual including:
 1. An estimate of the individual's exposure;
 2. The level of laser or collateral radiation involved;
 3. The cause of the exposure; and
 4. The corrective steps taken or planned to prevent a recurrence.
- E. A registrant shall not operate or permit the operation of any laser product or system that does not meet the applicable requirements in this Article.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1436 recodified from R12-1-1436 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1437. Special Lasers

A registrant operating a laser system with an unenclosed beam path shall:

1. Conduct an evaluation before operating the laser to determine the expected beam path and the potential hazards from reflective surfaces. Based on the evaluation the registrant shall exclude reflective surfaces from the beam path at all points where the laser radiation exceeds an applicable MPE;
2. Evaluate the stability of the laser platform to determine the constraints placed upon the beam traverse and the extent of the range of control; and
3. Refrain from operating or making a laser ready for operation until the area along all points of the beam path, where the laser radiation will exceed the applicable MPE, is clear of individuals, unless the individuals are wearing the correct protective devices.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1437 recodified from R12-1-1437 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1438. Hair Reduction and Other Cosmetic Procedures Using Laser and Intense Pulsed Light

- A. Registration. A person who seeks to perform hair reduction or other cosmetic procedures shall apply for registration of any medical laser or IPL device that is a Class II surgical device, certified as complying with the labeling standards in 21 CFR 801.109, revised April 1, 2010, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments. The applicant shall provide all of the following information to the Department with the application for registration:
 1. Documentation demonstrating that the health professional is qualified in accordance with A.R.S. § 32-516 or 32-3233, has 24 hours of didactic training on the subjects listed in Appendix C, and has passed an Department-approved exam on subjects covered with a minimum grade of 80%;
 2. For any health professional in practice prior to October 1, 2010, proof of 24 hours of training on the subjects listed in Appendix C;
 3. Documentation endorsed by the prescribing health professional, acknowledging responsibility for the minimum level of supervision required for hair reduction procedures as defined in R9-7-1402 under "indirect supervision";
 4. Procedures to ensure that the registrant has a written order from a prescribing health professional before the application of radiation;
 5. If authorized, procedures to ensure that, in the absence of a prescribing health professional at the facility, the registrant has established a method for emergency medical

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

care and assumed legal liability for the service rendered by an indirectly-supervised certified laser technician; and

6. Documentation that the indirectly-supervised certified laser technician has participated in the supervised training required by A.R.S. § 32-516 or 32-3233.

B. Hair Reduction Procedures

1. If a registrant is using a medical laser or an IPL device that is a Class II surgical device, certified in accordance with the labeling standards in subsection (A), for hair reduction procedures, the registrant shall:
 - a. Ensure that the device is only used by a health professional described in A.R.S. §§ 32-516(F)(3) and 32-3233(D)(1) or by a certified laser technician who is working under the indirect supervision of a health professional described in A.R.S. §§ 32-516(C)(1) and 32-3233(D) and (H)(1), and
 - b. Ensure that a prescribing health professional purchases or orders the Class II surgical device that will be used for hair reduction procedures.
2. A registrant shall:
 - a. Not permit an individual to use a medical laser or IPL device for hair reduction procedures unless the individual:
 - i. Completes an approved laser technician didactic training program of at least 40 hours duration. To successfully complete the training program, the individual shall pass a test that consists of at least 50 multiple choice questions on subjects covered with a minimum grade of 80%. The training program shall be provided by an individual who is a health professional acting within the health professional's scope of practice, or a certified laser technician with a minimum of 100 hours of hands-on experience per procedure being taught;
 - ii. Is present in the room for at least 24 hours of hands-on training, conducted by a health professional or a certified laser technician as described in subsection (B)(2)(a)(i);
 - iii. Performs or assists in at least 10 hair reduction procedures; and
 - iv. Has the qualified health professional or qualified supervising certified laser technician certify that the laser technician has completed the training and supervision as described in subsection (B)(2)(a).
 - b. Ensure that the laser technician follows written procedure protocols established by a prescribing health professional; and
 - c. Ensure that the laser technician follows any written order, issued by a prescribing health professional, which describes the specific site of hair reduction.
3. A registrant shall maintain a record of each hair reduction procedure protocol that is approved and signed by a prescribing health professional, and ensure that each protocol is reviewed by a prescribing health professional, at least annually.
4. A registrant shall:
 - a. Maintain each procedure protocol onsite, and ensure that the protocol contains instructions for the patient concerning follow-up monitoring; and
 - b. Design each protocol to promote the exercise of professional judgment by the laser technician commensurate with the individual's education, experience, and training. The protocol need not describe the

exact steps that a qualified laser technician should take with respect to a hair reduction procedure.

5. A registrant shall require that a prescribing health professional observe the performance of each laser technician during procedures at intervals that do not exceed six months. The registrant shall maintain a record of the observation for three years from the date of the observation.
6. A registrant shall verify that a health professional is qualified to perform hair reduction procedures by obtaining evidence that the health professional has received relevant training specified in subsection (A)(1) and in physics, safety, surgical techniques, pre-operative and post-operative care and can perform these procedures within the relevant scope of practice, as defined by the health professional's licensing board.
7. A registrant shall provide radiation safety training to all personnel involved with hair reduction procedures, designing each training program so that it matches an individual's involvement in hair reduction procedures. The registrant shall maintain records of the training program and make them available to the Department for three years from the date of the program, during and after the individual's period of employment.

C. Other Cosmetic Procedures

1. If a registrant is using a medical laser or an IPL device that is a Class II surgical device, certified in accordance with the labeling standards in subsection (A), for other cosmetic procedures, the registrant shall:
 - a. Ensure that the device is only used by a health professional described in A.R.S. §§ 32-516(F)(3) and 32-3233(D)(1) or by a certified laser technician who is directly supervised by a health professional as described in A.R.S. §§ 32-516(C)(2) and 32-3233(D) and (H)(2); and
 - b. Ensure that a prescribing health professional purchases or orders the Class II surgical device that will be used for other cosmetic procedures.
2. A registrant shall not permit an individual to use a medical laser or IPL device for other cosmetic procedures unless the individual:
 - a. Completes an approved laser technician didactic training program of at least 40 hours duration. To successfully complete the training program the individual shall pass a test that consists of at least 50 multiple choice questions on subjects covered with a minimum grade of 80%. The training program shall be provided by an individual who is a health professional acting within the health professional's scope of practice, or a certified laser technician with a minimum of 100 hours of hands-on experience per procedure being taught;
 - b. Is present in the room for at least 24 hours of hands-on training, conducted by a health professional or a certified laser technician as described in subsection (C)(2)(a); and
 - c. Performs or assists in at least 10 cosmetic procedures governed by subsection (C), for each type of procedure (for example: spider vein reduction, skin rejuvenation, non-ablative skin resurfacing); and
 - d. Has the qualified health professional or qualified supervising certified laser technician certify that the laser technician has completed the training and supervision as described in subsection (C)(2).
3. A registrant shall maintain a record of each protocol for a cosmetic procedure governed by subsection (C) that is

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

approved and signed by a prescribing health professional, and ensure that each protocol is reviewed by a prescribing health professional, at least annually. The registrant shall:

- a. Maintain each protocol onsite, and ensure that the protocol contains instructions for the patient concerning follow-up monitoring; and
- b. Design each protocol to promote the exercise of professional judgment by the laser technician commensurate with the individual's education, experience, and training. The protocol need not describe the exact steps that a qualified laser technician should take with respect to a cosmetic procedure governed by subsection (C).

4. A registrant shall verify that a health professional is qualified to perform laser, IPL, and related procedures, by obtaining evidence that the health professional has received relevant training specified in subsection (A)(1) and in physics, safety, surgical techniques, pre-operative and post-operative care and can perform these procedures within the relevant scope of practice, as defined by the health professional's licensing board.
5. A registrant shall provide radiation safety training to all personnel involved with cosmetic procedures governed by subsection (C), designing each training program so that it matches an individual's involvement in each procedure. The registrant shall maintain records of the training program and make them available to the Department for three years from the date of the program, during and after the individual's period of employment.

D. Persons governed by this Section shall also comply with other applicable licensing and safety laws.

E. A laser shall be secured so that the laser cannot be removed from the facility and the on/off switch is turned to the "off" position with the key removed when a certified laser technician or a health professional is not present in the room where the laser is located.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1438 recodified from R12-1-1438 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1438.01. Certification and Revocation of Laser Technician Certificate

- A. An applicant for a laser technician certificate shall submit a completed application and certification that the applicant has received the training specified in A.R.S. §§ 32-516(A) or 32-3233(E).
- B. The applicant shall pay a nonrefundable fee of \$30.00. A duplicate certificate may be requested at the time of initial application or renewal at a fee of \$10.00 per certificate. To obtain a duplicate certificate at other times a laser technician shall pay \$20.00 per certificate.
- C. Initial certificates are issued for 12 months and expire on the last day of the month. A renewal application shall be accompanied by a renewal fee of \$30.00 each year in addition to \$10.00 per duplicate certificate requested.
- D. Under A.R.S. § 32-3233(I) and (J), the Department may take appropriate disciplinary action, including revocation of the certificate of a certified laser technician. The Department may discipline a certified laser technician who has had a relevant professional license suspended or revoked, or been otherwise disciplined by a health professional board or the Board of Cosmetology. The Department may also discipline the certified laser technician for falsifying documentation related to training, prescriptions, or other required documentation. As provided in Article 12 of this Chapter, the Department may assess

civil penalties, suspend, revoke, deny, or put on probation a certified laser technician.

E. A laser technician who has been using laser and IPL devices prior to November 24, 2009 may continue to do so if the technician applies for and receives a certificate from the Department before October 1, 2010.

F. Certification may be issued for one or more of the following procedures:

1. Hair Reduction,
2. Skin Rejuvenation,
3. Non-Ablative Skin Resurfacing,
4. Spider Vein Reduction,
5. Skin Tightening,
6. Wrinkle Reduction,
7. Laser Peel,
8. Telangiectasia Reduction,
9. Acquired Adult Hemangioma Reduction,
10. Facial Erythema Reduction,
11. Solar Lentigo Reduction (Age Spots),
12. Ephelis Reduction (Freckles),
13. Acne Scar Reduction,
14. Photo Facial, or
15. Additional procedures as approved by the Department after consultation with other health professional boards as defined in A.R.S. § 32-516(F)(3) or 32-3233(D)(1).

G. For any application relating to the certification of laser technicians, as described in A.R.S. § 41-1072, there is an administrative completeness review time-frame of 30 days and a substantive review time-frame of 30 days with an overall time-frame of 60 days.

H. Certified laser technicians shall display a valid original certificate as issued by the Department in a location that is viewable by the public.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1438.01 recodified from R12-1-1438.01 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1439. Laser and IPL Laser Technician and Laser Safety Training Programs

- A. A person seeking to initiate a medical laser or IPL laser technician training program shall submit an application to the Department for certification that contains a description of the training program. In addition, the person shall submit a syllabus and a test that consists of at least 50 multiple choice questions on subjects covered. In the program materials, the person shall address the subjects in R9-7-1438 through this Section, and Appendix C.
- B. The Department shall review the application and other documents required by subsections (A) and (E) in a timely manner, using an administrative completeness review time-frame of 40 days and a substantive review time-frame of 20 days with an overall time-frame of 60 days.
- C. The Department shall maintain a list of certified laser or IPL training programs.
- D. Applicants for approval as a certified laser or IPL training program shall pay a nonrefundable \$100.00 fee.
- E. Initial certification shall be issued for 12 months and shall expire on the last day of the month. A renewal application shall be accompanied by a renewal fee of \$100.00 each year.
- F. A person seeking to initiate a medical laser or IPL laser technician safety training program shall submit an application to the Department for certification that contains a description of the training program. In addition, the person shall submit a syllabus and a test that consists of at least 50 multiple choice questions on subjects covered. In the program materials, the person

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

shall address the subjects in R9-7-1421 through R9-7-1444, Appendix C, and Appendix D, with emphasis on personal and public safety. The program shall also contain the training required by A.R.S. § 32-3233(E) or clearly state the portions of the training that are not provided or met if didactic certification is to take place in another program. The applicant shall conduct training in accordance with the program submitted to the Department and certified by the Department.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1439 recodified from R12-1-1439 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1440. Medical Lasers

- A. A registrant shall ensure that a Class 3 and Class 4 laser product used in the practice of medicine has a means for measuring the level of laser radiation with an error in measurement of no greater than +20%, when calibrated in accordance with the laser product manufacturer's calibration procedure.
- B. A registrant shall calibrate a laser used in the practice of medicine according to the manufacturer's specified calibration procedure, at intervals that do not exceed those specified by the manufacturer.
- C. In a medical facility where several medical disciplines or a number of different practitioners use Class 3b and Class 4 lasers, a registrant shall form a Laser Safety Committee to govern laser activity, establish use criteria, and approve operating procedures, as follows:
 - 1. With regard to membership of the committee the registrant shall include at least one representative of the Nursing staff, the LSO, one management representative, and one representative of each medical discipline that uses the lasers;
 - 2. The committee shall review actions by the LSO related to hazard evaluation and the monitoring and control of laser hazards; and
 - 3. The committee shall approve or deny requests by potential operators and ancillary personnel to operate or assist in the operation of a laser under the direction of a licensed practitioner.
- D. A registrant shall use Class 3b and Class 4 Lasers that have a guard mechanism on the switch to control patient exposure and prevent inadvertent exposure.
- E. A registrant shall establish a written laser safety training program that provides a thorough understanding of established procedures for each type of laser in use and the medical procedures associated with use of the laser. The registrant shall make program documentation available for Department review and, at minimum, address all of the following in the documentation:
 - 1. Regulatory requirements and the laser classification system;
 - 2. Fundamentals of laser operation and the significance of specular and diffuse reflections;
 - 3. Biological effects of laser radiation on the eye and skin;
 - 4. Non-beam hazards (for example: electrical, chemical, and reaction by-product hazards) and ionizing radiation hazards (for example: x-rays from power sources and target interactions, if applicable) of lasers; and
 - 5. Responsibilities of management and employees regarding control measures.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1440 recodified from R12-1-1440 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1441. Laser Light Shows and Demonstrations

- A. Before a conducting laser light show or laser demonstration, a registrant shall provide documentation to the Department that a variance from 21 CFR 1040.10 has been obtained from the FDA.
- B. A registrant shall notify the Department in writing, at least three working days in before a proposed laser light show or demonstration, and include all of the following information:
 - 1. The location, time, and date of the light show or demonstration;
 - 2. Sketches showing the locations of each laser, operator, performer, laser beam path, viewing screen, wall, mirror ball, or any other reflective or diffuse surface that could be hit by or reflect the laser beam;
 - 3. Scanning beam patterns, scan velocity, and frequency in occupied areas; and
 - 4. Physical surveys and calculations made to comply with this Article.
- C. A registrant shall supply any additional information required by the Department for the safety evaluation of the proposed activity.
- D. Before an outdoor laser light show, a registrant shall notify the Federal Aviation Administration of the proposed show.
- E. If a light show or demonstration involves laser radiation emissions outside the spectral range of 400 to 700 nanometers, a registrant shall prevent the emissions from exceeding the applicable Class 1 accessible emission limit.
- F. If it is likely that an audience member or any operator, performer, or employee will view laser or collateral radiation, a registrant shall prevent the radiation from exceeding the applicable Class 1 accessible emission limit.
- G. Even if it is unlikely that an individual, including any operator, performer, or employee in the vicinity of a laser light show or demonstration will view or be exposed to laser or collateral radiation, a registrant shall prevent the radiation from exceeding the applicable Class 2 accessible emission limit.
- H. A registrant shall identify any area where levels of laser radiation exceed the applicable Class 2 accessible emission limit by posting warning signs and using barriers or guards to prevent entry.
- I. If a registrant uses a scanning device, the registrant shall not use a device which, as a result of scan failure or any other failure, can change its angular velocity or amplitude, permitting audience exposure to laser radiation that exceeds the applicable Class 1 accessible emission limit.
- J. If a mirror ball is used with a scanning laser, a registrant shall meet the requirements of subsections (F) and (G) when the mirror ball is stationary or during any failure mode that results in a change in the rotational speed of the mirror ball.
- K. A registrant shall ensure that an operator is at all times directly and personally supervising a laser light show or demonstration, except in cases where the maximum laser power output level is less than 5 milliwatts (all spectral lines) and the laser beam path is located at all times at least 6 meters above any surface upon which an individual in the audience is permitted to stand, and at any point, more than 2.5 meters in lateral separation from any position where an individual in the audience is permitted during the performance.
- L. A registrant shall prevent laser radiation levels from exceeding the applicable Class 2 accessible emission limit at any point less than three meters above any surface upon which an individual in the audience is permitted to stand and 2.5 meters in lateral separation from any position where an individual in the audience is permitted, unless physical barriers are present that prevent human access to the radiation.
- M. A registrant shall limit the maximum power output of any laser to a level sufficient to produce the desired effect.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- N. If a registrant is required to limit output power to a level less than the available power to meet the requirements of this Article, the registrant shall adjust, measure, and record the laser output power before the laser light show or demonstration.
- O. A registrant shall functionally test and evaluate all safety devices and procedures necessary to comply with this Article after setup, and before a laser light show or demonstration.
- P. A registrant shall secure a laser system, when not in use, against unauthorized operation or tampering.
- Q. A registrant shall perform laser alignment procedures with the laser output power reduced to the lowest practicable level, and ensure that any operator, performer, or other employee wears protective eyewear as necessary to prevent exposure to radiation levels that exceed the applicable MPE. The registrant shall only allow individuals who are performing the alignment be present during alignment procedures.
- R. A registrant shall not conduct a laser light show or demonstration unless the Department has specifically exempted the show or demonstration from the requirements of 21 CFR 1040.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1441 recodified from R12-1-1441 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1442. Measurements and Calculations to Determine MPE Limits for Lasers

A registrant shall take measurements to determine MPE values in a manner consistent with the procedures contained in ANSI Z136.1-2000, American National Standard for Safe Use of Lasers, 2000 edition, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Laser Institute of America, 13501 Ingenuity Drive, Suite 128, Orlando, FL 32826, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1442 recodified from R12-1-1442 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1443. Laser Compliance Measurement Instruments

A registrant shall ensure that the radiation output measurement is performed with an instrument that is calibrated and designed for use with the laser that is being evaluated for compliance. The registrant shall specify the date of calibration, accuracy of calibration, wavelength range, and power or energy of calibration on a legible, clearly visible label attached to the instrument.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1443 recodified from R12-1-1443 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1444. Laser Classification Measurements

- A. A registrant shall measure accessible emission for classification:
 - 1. Under the operational conditions and procedures that maximize accessible emission levels, including start-up, stabilized operation, and shutdown of the laser or laser facility;
 - 2. With all controls and adjustments listed in the operating and service instructions adjusted for the maximum accessible emission level of laser radiation that is not expected to be detrimental to the functional integrity of the laser or enclosure;

- 3. At points in space to which human access is possible for a given laser configuration. If operations include the defeat of safety interlocks or removal of portions of the protective housing or enclosure, the registrant shall measure accessible emission at points accessible in that configuration;
 - 4. With the measuring instrument detector positioned so that the maximum possible radiation is measured by the instrument; and
 - 5. With the laser coupled to the type of laser energy source specified as compatible by the laser manufacturer and producing the maximum emission of accessible laser radiation.
- B. A registrant shall perform measurements of accessible emission levels, used to classify laser and collateral radiation in accordance with 21 CFR 1040.10, April 1, 2004, which is incorporated by reference, published by the Office of Federal Register National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, D.C. 20408, and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1444 recodified from R12-1-1444 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Appendix A. Radio Frequency Devices (Include, but are not limited to, the following)

Dielectric heaters and sealers
 Medical diathermy units
 Radar
 R.F. activated alarm systems
 Sputter devices
 R.F. activated lasers
 Edge gluers
 Industrial microwave ovens and dryers
 Asher-etcher equipment
 R.F. welding equipment
 Medical surgical coagulators

Historical Note

New Article 14, Appendix A recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 14, Appendix A at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Appendix B. Application Information

The Department shall issue a registration if an applicant provides the following information and fee as required in R9-7-1401(D). The Department shall provide an application form to the applicant with a guide and upon request, assist the applicant to ensure that correct information is provided on the application form.

Name and mailing address of applicant
 Person responsible for radiation safety program
 Type of facility
 Legal structure and ownership
 Radiation source information
 Shielding information
 Equipment operator instructions and restrictions
 Classification of professional in charge
 Type of request: amendment, new, or renewal
 Protection survey results, if applicable
 Radiation Safety Officer name, if applicable
 Laser class and type, if applicable
 Information required by Article 14 for the specific source
 Use location
 Telephone number
 Facility subtype
 Signature of certifying agent

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Equipment identifiers
 Scale drawing
 Physicist name and training, if applicable
 Contact person
 Applicable fee listed in Article 13 schedule

Historical Note

New Article 14, Appendix B recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 14, Appendix B at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Appendix C. Hair Removal and Other Cosmetic Laser or IPL Operator Training Program

1. General Considerations. An applicant shall ensure that:
 - a. The training program is specific to the medical laser or IPL device in use and the clinical procedures to be performed;
 - b. Program content is consistent with facility policy and procedure and applicable federal and state law; and
 - c. The training program addresses hazards associated with laser or IPL device use.
2. Technical Considerations. The applicant's training program shall cover all of the following technical subjects:
 - a. Laser and IPL device descriptions
 - b. Definitions
 - c. Laser and IPL device radiation fundamentals
 - d. Laser mediums, types of lasers, and other light-emitting devices – solid, liquid, gas, and IPL devices
 - e. Biological effects of laser or IPL device light
 - f. Damage mechanisms
 - i. Eye hazard
 - ii. Skin hazard (includes information regarding skin type and skin anatomy)
 - iii. Absorption and wavelength effects
 - iv. Thermal effects
 - g. Photo chemistry
 - h. Criteria for setting the Maximum Permissible Exposure (MPE) for eye and skin associated hazards
 - i. Explosive, electrical, and chemical hazards
 - j. Photosensitive medications
 - k. Fire, ionizing radiation, cryogenic hazards, and other hazards, as applicable
3. Medical Considerations. The applicant's training program shall cover all of the following medical subjects:
 - a. Local anesthesia techniques, including ice, EMLA® cream, and other applicable topical treatments
 - b. Typical laser and IPL device settings for hair removal and cosmetic procedures
 - c. Expected patient response to treatment
 - d. Potential adverse reactions to treatment
 - e. Anatomy and physiology of skin areas to be treated
 - f. Indications and contraindications for use of pigment and vascular-specific lasers for cutaneous procedures
4. General Laser or IPL device safety. The applicant's training program shall cover the following general safety subjects:
 - a. Laser and IPL device classifications
 - b. Control measures (includes information regarding protective equipment)
 - c. Manager and operator responsibilities
 - d. Medical surveillance practices
 - e. Federal and state legal requirements
 - f. Related safety issues
 - i. Controlled access
 - ii. Plume management

- iii. Equipment testing, aligning, and troubleshooting

Historical Note

New Article 14, Appendix C recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 14, Appendix C at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Appendix D. Laser Operator and Laser Safety Officer Training

1. Operators and personnel that work around lasers:
 - a. Fundamentals of laser operation (for example: physical principles, construction, and other basic information)
 - b. Bioeffects of laser radiation on the eye and skin
 - c. Significance of specular and diffuse reflections
 - d. Non-beam hazards of lasers (for example: electrical, chemical, and reaction byproducts)
 - e. Ionizing radiation hazards (includes information regarding x-rays from power sources and target interactions, if applicable)
 - f. Laser and laser system classifications
 - g. Control measures
 - h. Responsibilities of managers and operators
 - i. Medical surveillance practices (if applicable)
 - j. CPR for personnel servicing lasers with exposed high voltages, the capability of producing potentially lethal electrical currents, or both.
2. The LSO or other individual responsible for the safety program, evaluation of hazards, and implementation of control measures, or any others, if directed by management to obtain a thorough knowledge of laser safety:
 - a. The subjects covered in subsection (1)
 - b. Laser terminology
 - c. Laser types, wavelengths, pulse shapes, modes, power and energy
 - d. Basic radiometric units and measurement devices
 - e. MPE levels for eye and skin under all conditions
 - f. Laser hazard evaluations, range equations, and other calculations
3. Technical Considerations
 - a. Laser and IPL device descriptions
 - b. Definitions
 - c. Laser and IPL device radiation fundamentals
 - d. Laser mediums, types of lasers, and other light-emitting devices (includes information regarding diodes and solid, liquid, gas, and IPL devices)
 - e. Biological effects of laser or IPL device light
 - f. Damage mechanisms
 - i. Eye hazard
 - ii. Skin hazard (includes information regarding skin type and skin anatomy)
 - iii. Absorption and wavelength effects
 - iv. Thermal effects
 - g. Photo chemistry
 - h. Photosensitive medications
 - i. Criteria for setting the Maximum Permissible Exposure (MPE) levels for eye and skin associated hazards
 - j. Explosive, electrical, and chemical hazards
 - k. Fire, ionizing radiation, cryogenic hazards, and other hazards as applicable.

Historical Note

New Article 14, Appendix D recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 14, Appendix D at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ARTICLE 15. TRANSPORTATION**R9-7-1501. Requirement for License**

- A. A person shall not transport radioactive material or deliver radioactive material to a carrier for transport unless the person is authorized in a general or specific license issued by the Department or exempt under R9-7-103(A).
- B. This Article applies to any licensee to transfer licensed material if the licensee delivers that material to a carrier for transport, transports the material outside the site of usage as specified in the license, or transports that material on public highways. No provision of this Article authorizes possession of licensed material.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1501 recodified from R12-1-1501 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1502. Definitions

Terms defined in Article 1 have the same meaning when used in this Article.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1502 recodified from R12-1-1502 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1503. Transportation of Licensed Material

Each licensee that transports licensed material outside the site of usage, as specified in a Department license, or where transport is on public highways, or that delivers licensed material to a carrier for transport, shall comply with the applicable requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation regulations listed in 10 CFR 71.5, revised January 1, 2008, incorporated by reference and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1503 recodified from R12-1-1503 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1504. Intrastate Transportation and Storage of Radioactive Materials

- A. A general license is issued to:
1. Any common or contract carrier not exempt under R9-7-103 to receive, possess, transport, and store radioactive material in the regular course of carriage for others or to store radioactive material incident to the transport activities, provided the transportation or storage is in accordance with applicable requirements for the mode of transport of the U.S. Department of Transportation, 49 CFR 171 through 180, revised October 1, 2007, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
 2. Any private carrier or licensee who transports and stores radioactive material, provided the transportation and storage are in accordance with the requirements applicable to the mode of transport, of the U.S. Department of Transportation, 49 CFR 171 through 180, revised October 1, 2007, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- B. Any notification of incidents required under federal regulations in subsection (A) shall also be filed with, or made to, the Department.
- C. A person who transports or stores radioactive material according to the general license in this Section is exempt from the requirements of Article 4 and Article 10 of this Chapter to the

extent that this Section applies to transportation of the radioactive material.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1504 recodified from R12-1-1504 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1505. Storage of Radioactive Material in Transport

- A. A carrier shall not store, for any period in excess of 72 hours, any package that contains radioactive material bearing a Department of Transportation Yellow II or Yellow III label, unless the radioactive material is stored in an area other than, and not adjacent to, any food storage area or area that is normally occupied by an individual.
- B. A carrier shall not store a package that contains radioactive material with other hazardous materials, except as authorized by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations in 49 CFR 177.848, revised October 1, 2007, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- C. Whenever a package containing radioactive material is stored in excess of 48 hours, the storage area shall be conspicuously posted according to the requirements of Article 4.
- D. When transit is interrupted and storage is required for an extended period, the following requirements apply:
1. When radioactive materials are stored for longer than 48 hours during transit, the carrier shall notify the local fire department and provide the following information:
 - a. Warehouse location and carrier name and telephone number;
 - b. Radionuclide(s);
 - c. Activity per package in curies or becquerels and number of packages;
 - d. Form (solid, metallic, liquid, gas);
 - e. Flammability (if flammable);
 - f. Specific location in warehouse;
 - g. Estimated date of departure;
 - h. Toxicity (if toxic).
 2. If the radioactive material will be, or has been in storage for longer than 90 days, the carrier shall notify the Department in writing and include the information required in subsection (D)(1).
 3. The licensee or carrier shall immediately notify the Department of Public Safety of an accident involving radioactive material.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1505 recodified from R12-1-1505 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1506. Preparation of Radioactive Material for Transport

A licensee shall not deliver any package that contains radioactive material to a carrier for transport or transport radioactive material, unless the licensee:

1. Complies with the U.S. Department of Transportation packaging, monitoring, manifesting, marking, and labeling regulations applicable to the mode of transport, (Contained in 49 CFR 171 through 180, revised October 1, 2007, or 39 CFR 111.1, revised July 1, 2007, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.); and
2. Establishes procedures for safely opening and closing packages in which radioactive material is transported; and
3. Prior to delivery of a package to a carrier for transport, assures that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- a. The package is properly closed, and
- b. Any special instructions needed to safely open the package are made available to the consignee.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1506 recodified from R12-1-1506 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1507. Packaging Quality Assurance

- A. A licensee that transports radioactive material in the course of business or delivers radioactive material to a carrier for transport in a package for which a license, certificate of compliance, applicant for a certificate of compliance, or other approval has been issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or meets the applicable criteria (10 CFR 71, Subpart H), shall establish, maintain, and execute the quality assurance program specified in 10 CFR 71, Subpart H.
- B. The transportation of radioactive material shall be in accordance with the requirements in 10 CFR Part 71, with the exception of the following sections: 71.2, 71.6, 71.11, 71.14(b), 71.19, 71.31, 71.33, 71.35, 71.37, 71.38, 71.39, 71.41, 71.43, 71.45, 71.51, 71.52, 71.53, 71.55, 71.59, 71.61, 71.63, 71.64, 71.65, 71.70, 71.71, 71.73, 71.74, 71.75, 71.77, 71.85(a)-(c), 71.91(b), 71.99, 71.100, 71.101(c)(2), 71.101(g), 71.107, 71.109, 71.111, 71.113, 71.115, 71.117, 71.119, 71.121, 71.123 and 71.125. The provisions of this subsection apply to the transportation of radioactive material, or delivery of radioactive material to a carrier for transportation, regardless of whether or not the carrier is also subject to the rules and regulations of the NRC contained in 10 CFR Part 71 and other agencies of the United States having jurisdiction.
- C. In addition to the requirements in subsection (A) for a quality assurance program, a licensee shall verify by procedures such as checking or inspection, that deficiencies or defective material or equipment relative to the shipment of packages containing radioactive material are promptly identified and corrected.
- D. Before the first use of any Type B packaging, a licensee shall obtain approval of its quality assurance program by the Department.
- E. A licensee shall maintain sufficient written records to demonstrate compliance with the quality assurance program. Records of quality assurance pertaining to the use of a Type B package for shipment of radioactive material shall be maintained for three years after the package is used for a shipment.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1507 recodified from R12-1-1507 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-7-1508. Advance Notification of Nuclear Waste Transportation

- A. Prior to the transport of any nuclear waste, as defined in Article 1, outside of the confines of the licensee's facility or other place of use or storage, or prior to the delivery of any nuclear waste to a carrier for transport, each licensee shall provide advance notification of such transport to the Department.
- B. Each advance notification required in subsection (A) above shall contain the following information:
 1. The name, address, and telephone number of the shipper, carrier, and receiver of the shipment;
 2. A description of the nuclear waste contained in the shipment as required by 49 CFR 172.202 and 172.203(d) (Revised October 1, 2007, incorporated by reference, and

available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.);

3. The point of origin of the shipment and the seven-day period during which departure of the shipment will occur;
 4. The seven-day period during which arrival of the shipment at state boundaries will occur;
 5. The destination of the shipment, and the seven-day period during which arrival of the shipment will occur; and
 6. A point of contact with a telephone number for current shipment information.
- C. The licensee shall make the notification required by subsection (A) in writing to the Department. A notification delivered by mail must be postmarked at least seven days before the beginning of the seven-day period during which departure of the shipment is estimated to occur. The licensee shall maintain a copy of the notification for one year.
 - D. The licensee shall notify the Department of any changes in shipment plans, including cancellations, rerouting, or rescheduling, provided pursuant to subsection (A). Such notification shall be by telephoning the Department. The licensee shall maintain for one year a record of the name of the individual contacted.
 - E. After June 11, 2013, each licensee shall provide advance notification to the Tribal official of participating Tribes referenced in paragraph (c)(3)(iii) of 10 CFR 71.97, or the official's designee, of the shipment of licensed material, within or across the boundary of the Tribe's reservation, before the transport, or delivery to a carrier, for transport, of licensed material outside the confines of the licensee's plant or other place of use or storage.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1508 recodified from R12-1-1508 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-1509. General License: Plutonium-Beryllium Special Form Material

- A. A general license is issued to any licensee of the Department to transport fissile material in the form of plutonium-beryllium (Pu-Be) special form sealed sources, or to deliver Pu-Be sealed sources to a carrier for transport, if the material is shipped in accordance with this Article. This material must be contained in a Type A package. The Type A package must also meet the DOT requirements of 49 CFR 173.417(a), revised October 1, 2010, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- B. The general license applies only to a licensee who has a quality assurance program approved by the Department as satisfying the provisions of R9-7-1507.
- C. The general license applies only when a package's contents:
 1. Contain no more than a Type A quantity of radioactive material; and
 2. Contain less than 1000 g of plutonium, provided that: plutonium-239, plutonium-241, or any combination of these radionuclides, constitutes less than 240 g of the total quantity of plutonium in the package.
- D. The general license applies only to packages labeled with a CSI which:
 1. Has been determined in accordance with subsection (E);
 2. Has a value less than or equal to 100; and
 3. For a shipment of multiple packages containing Pu-Be sealed sources, the sum of the CSIs must be less than or equal to 50 (for shipment on a nonexclusive use convey-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ance) and less than or equal to 100 (for shipment on an exclusive use conveyance).

- E. The value for the CSI must be greater than or equal to the number calculated by the following equation:

1. $CSI = 10[(\text{grams of } ^{239}\text{Pu} + \text{grams of } ^{241}\text{Pu})/24]$,
2. The calculated CSI must be rounded up to the first decimal place.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1509 recodified from R12-1-1509 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1510. Packaging

- A. A general license is issued to any licensee to transport, or to deliver to a carrier for transport, licensed material in a package for which a license, certificate of compliance, or other approval has been issued by the NRC.
1. This general license applies only to a licensee that has a quality assurance program approved by the Department as satisfying R9-7-1507;
 2. This general license applies only to a licensee that:
 - a. Has a copy of the license, certificate of compliance, or other approval of the package, and has the drawings and other documents referenced in the approval relating to the use and maintenance of the packaging and to the actions to be taken before shipment;
 - b. Complies with the terms and conditions of the license, certificate, or other approval, as applicable, and the applicable requirements of this Article;
 - c. Before the licensee's first use of the package, submits in writing to the Department and to ATTN: Document Control Desk, Director, Division of Fuel Management, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, using an appropriate method listed in 10 CFR 71.1(a), the licensee's name, license number, and the package identification number specified in the package approval;
 - d. The licensee shall make available to the Department for inspection, upon reasonable notice, all records required by this part. Records are only valid if stamped, initialed, or signed and dated by authorized personnel, or otherwise authenticated; and
 - e. The licensee shall maintain sufficient written records to furnish evidence of the quality of packaging. The records to be maintained include results of the determinations required by 10 CFR 71.85; design, fabrication, and assembly records; results of reviews, inspections, tests, and audits; results of monitoring work performance and materials analyses; and results of maintenance, modification, and repair activities. Inspection, test, and audit records must identify the inspector or data recorder, the type of observation, the results, the acceptability, and the action taken in connection with any deficiencies noted. These records must be retained for three years after the life of the packaging to which they apply.
 3. This general license applies only when the package approval authorizes use of the package under this general license.
 4. For a Type B or fissile material package, the design of which was approved by NRC before April 1, 1996, the general license is subject to the additional restrictions of subsection (B).
- B. Type B packages.
1. Before the first use of any packaging for the shipment of licensed material, refer to 10 CFR 71.85 (a), (b) and (c).
 2. A Type B(U) package, a Type B(M) package, a low specific activity (LSA) material package or a fissile material package, previously approved by the NRC but without the "-85" designation in the identification number of the NRC certificate of compliance, may be used under the general license of subsection (A) with the following additional conditions:
 - a. Fabrication of the packaging is satisfactorily completed by April 1, 1999 as demonstrated by application of its model number in accordance with 10 CFR 71.85(c);
 - b. A package that is used for a shipment to a location outside the United States is subject to multilateral approval as defined in 49 CFR 173.403, revised January 8, 2015, incorporated by reference, available under R9-7-101, and containing no future editions or amendments; and
 - c. A serial number which uniquely identifies each package which conforms to the approved design and is assigned to, and legibly and durably marked on, the outside of each package.
 3. A licensee may modify the design and authorized contents of a Type B package, or a fissile material package, previously approved by NRC, provided:
 - a. The modifications of a Type B package are not significant with respect to the design, operating characteristics, or safe performance of the containment system, when the package is subjected to the tests specified in 10 CFR 71.71 and 71.73;
 - b. The modifications of a fissile material package are not significant, with respect to the prevention of criticality, when the package is subjected to the tests specified in 10 CFR 71.71 and 71.73; and
 - c. The modifications to the package satisfy the requirements of this Section.
 4. The NRC will revise the package identification number to designate previously approved package designs as B(U), B(M), AF, BF, or A as applicable, and with the identification number suffix "-85" after receipt of an application demonstrating that the design meets the requirements of this Section.
 5. For purposes of this Section, package types are defined in 10 CFR 71.4.
- C. A general license is issued to any licensee of the Department to transport fissile material, or to deliver to a carrier for transport, licensed material in a specification container for fissile material or for a Type B quantity of radioactive material as specified in 49 CFR 173, revised July 16, 2018, and 49 CFR 178, revised March 11, 2013, incorporated by reference, available under R9-7-101, and containing no future editions or amendments, if the following requirements are met:
1. The licensee maintains a quality assurance program approved by the Department as satisfying R9-7-1507;
 2. The licensee:
 - a. Maintains a copy of the specification; and
 - b. Complies with the terms and conditions of the specification and the applicable requirements in 10 CFR 71, Subparts A, G, and H;
 3. The licensee does not use the specification container for a shipment to a location outside the United States, except by multilateral approval, as defined in 49 CFR 173.403, revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, available under R9-7-101, and containing no future editions or amendments;
 4. The general license applies only when a package's contents:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- a. Contain no more than a Type A quantity of radioactive material; and
- b. Contain less than 500 total grams of beryllium, graphite, or hydrogenous material enriched in deuterium;
5. The general license applies only to packages containing fissile material that are labeled with a CSI which:
 - a. Has been determined in accordance with subsection (E);
 - b. Has a value less than or equal to 10; and
 - c. For a shipment of multiple packages containing fissile material, the sum of the CSIs must be less than or equal to 50 (for shipment on a nonexclusive use conveyance) and less than or equal to 100 (for shipment on an exclusive use conveyance); and
6. The CSI value meets the following requirements:
 - a. The value for the CSI must be greater than or equal to the number calculated by the following equation: $CSI=10[(\text{grams of } 235\text{U}/X) + (\text{grams of } 235\text{U}/Y) + (\text{grams of } 235\text{U}/Z)]$;
 - b. The calculated CSI must be rounded up to the first decimal place;
 - c. The values of X, Y, and Z used in the CSI equation must be taken from Tables 71-1 or 71-2 as appropriate located in 10 CFR 71.22;
 - d. If Table 71-2 is used to obtain the value of X, then the values for the terms in the equation for uranium-233 and plutonium must be assumed to be zero; and
 - e. Table 71-1 values for X, Y, and Z must be used to determine the CSI if:
 - i. Uranium-233 is present in the package;
 - ii. The mass of plutonium exceeds 1 percent of the mass of uranium-235;
 - iii. The uranium is of unknown uranium-235 enrichment or greater than 24 weight percent enrichment; or
 - iv. Substances having a moderating effectiveness (i.e., an average hydrogen density greater than H₂O) (e.g., certain hydrocarbon oils or plastics) are present in any form, except as polyethylene used for packing or wrapping.
- D. Foreign packaging.
 1. A general license is issued to any licensee of the Department to transport, or to deliver to a carrier for transport, licensed material in a package the design of which has been approved in a foreign national competent authority certificate that has been revalidated by the Federal Department of Transportation as meeting the applicable requirements of 49 CFR 171.23, revised March 30, 2017, incorporated by reference, available under R9-7-101, and containing no future editions or amendments.
 2. Except as otherwise provided in this Section, the general license applies only to a licensee who has a quality assurance program approved by the Department as satisfying the applicable provisions of R9-7-1507.
 3. This general license applies only to:
 - a. Shipments made to or from locations outside the United States.
 - b. A licensee that:
 - i. Has a copy of the applicable certificate, the revalidation, and the drawings and other documents referenced in the certificate, relating to the use and maintenance of the packaging and to the actions to be taken before shipment; and
 - ii. Complies with the terms and conditions of the certificate and revalidation, and with the applicable requirements in 10 CFR 71, Subparts A, G, and H, revised September 9, 2015.
- E. Routine determination before each shipment of licensed material shall ensure that the package with its contents satisfies the applicable requirements of this Article and of the license. The licensee shall determine that:
 1. The package is proper for the contents to be shipped;
 2. The package is in unimpaired physical condition except for superficial defects such as marks or dents;
 3. Each closure device of the packaging, including any required gasket, is properly installed and secured and free of defects;
 4. Any system for containing liquid is adequately sealed and has adequate space or other specified provision for expansion of the liquid;
 5. Any pressure relief device is operable and set in accordance with written procedures;
 6. The package has been loaded and closed in accordance with written procedures;
 7. For fissile material, any moderator or neutron absorber, if required, is present and in proper condition;
 8. Any structural part of the package that could be used to lift or tie down the package during transport is rendered inoperable for that purpose, unless it satisfies the design requirements of 10 CFR 71.45;
 9. The level of non-fixed (removable) radioactive contamination on the external surfaces of each package offered for shipment is as low as reasonably achievable, and within the limits specified in DOT regulations in 49 CFR 173.443, revised July 11, 2014, incorporated by reference, available under R9-7-101, and containing no future editions or amendments;
 10. External radiation levels around the package and around the vehicle, if applicable, will not exceed the limits specified in 10 CFR 71.47, at any time during transportation; and
 11. Accessible package surface temperatures will not exceed the limits specified in 10 CFR 71.43(g), at any time during transportation.
- F. Fissile material meeting the requirements of at least one of the conditions in subsections (F)(1) through (F)(6) are exempt from classification as fissile material and from the fissile material package standards of 10 CFR 71.55 and 71.59, but are subject to all other requirements of this part, except as noted.
 1. Individual package containing 2 grams or less fissile material.
 2. Individual or bulk packaging containing 15 grams or less of fissile material provided the package has at least 200 grams of solid nonfissile material for every gram of fissile material. Lead, beryllium, graphite, and hydrogenous material enriched in deuterium may be present in the package but must not be included in determining the required mass for solid nonfissile material.
 3. Low concentrations of solid fissile material commingled with solid nonfissile material, provided that:
 - a. There is at least 2000 grams of solid nonfissile material for every gram of fissile material;
 - b. There is no more than 180 grams of fissile material distributed within 360 kg of contiguous nonfissile material; and
 - c. Lead, beryllium, graphite, and hydrogenous material enriched in deuterium may be present in the package but must not be included in determining the required mass of solid nonfissile material.
 4. Uranium enriched in uranium-235 to a maximum of 1 percent by weight, and with total plutonium and uranium-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

233 content of up to 1 percent of the mass of uranium-235, provided that the mass of any beryllium, graphite, and hydrogenous material enriched in deuterium constitutes less than 5 percent of the uranium mass, and that the fissile material is distributed homogeneously and does not form a lattice arrangement within the package.

5. Liquid solutions of uranyl nitrate enriched in uranium-235 to a maximum of 2 percent by mass, with a total plutonium and uranium-233 content not exceeding 0.002 percent of the mass of uranium, and with a minimum nitrogen to uranium atomic ratio (N/U) of 2. The material must be contained in at least a DOT Type A package.
6. Packages containing, individually, a total plutonium mass of not more than 1000 grams, of which not more than 20 percent by mass may consist of plutonium-239, plutonium-241, or any combination of these radionuclides.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1510 recodified from R12-1-1510 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-7-1511. Air Transport of Plutonium

- A. Notwithstanding the provisions of any general licenses and notwithstanding any exemptions stated directly in this Section or included indirectly by citation of 49 CFR 107, and 171 through 180, previously incorporated in this Article, as may be applicable, the licensee shall ensure that plutonium in any form, whether for import, export, or domestic shipment, is not transported by air or delivered to a carrier for air transport unless:
 1. The plutonium is contained in a medical device designed for individual human application; or
 2. The plutonium is contained in a material in which the specific activity is less than or equal to the activity concentration values for Plutonium specified in 10 CFR 71, Appendix A, Table A-2 (Revised January 1, 2008, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.), and in which the radioactivity is essentially uniformly distributed; or
 3. The plutonium is shipped in a single package containing no more than an A2 quantity of plutonium in any isotope or form, and is shipped in accordance with R9-7-1503 and 10 CFR 71.5 (Revised January 1, 2008, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.); or
 4. The plutonium is shipped in a package specifically authorized for the shipment of plutonium by air in the Certificate of Compliance for that package issued by the NRC.
- B. Nothing in subsection (A) is to be interpreted as removing or diminishing the requirements of 10 CFR 73.24, January 1, 2008, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- C. For a shipment of plutonium by air that is subject to subsection (A)(4), the licensee shall, through special arrangement with the carrier, require compliance with 49 CFR 175.704, revised October 1, 2007, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This U.S. Department of Transportation regulation is applicable to the air transport of plutonium. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1511 recodified from R12-1-1511 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1512. Advance Notification of Shipment of Irradiated Reactor Fuel and Nuclear Waste

- A. A licensee shall provide advance notification to the Governor, or the Director of the Department, of the shipment of licensed material as specified in 10 CFR 71.97, revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- B. After June 11, 2013, each licensee shall provide advance notification to the Tribal official of participating Tribes referenced in paragraph (c)(3)(iii) of 10 CFR 71.97, or the Tribal official's designee, of the shipment of licensed material, within or across the boundary of the Tribe's reservation, before the transport, or delivery to a carrier, for transport, of licensed material outside the confines of the licensee's plant or other place of use or storage.
- C. Advance notification is also required under this Section for the shipment of licensed material, other than irradiated fuel, meeting the following three conditions:
 1. The licensed material is required by this Chapter to be in Type B packaging for transportation;
 2. The licensed material is being transported to or across a State boundary en route to a disposal facility or to a collection point for transport to a disposal facility; and
 3. The quantity of licensed material in a single package exceeds the least of the following:
 - a. 3000 times the A1 value of the radionuclides as specified in appendix A, Table A-1 for special form radioactive material;
 - b. 3000 times the A2 value of the radionuclides as specified in appendix A, Table A-1 for normal form radioactive material; or
 - c. 1000 TBq (27,000 Ci).
- D. Procedures for submitting advance notification.
 1. The advance notification shall be made in writing to:
 - a. The office of each appropriate Governor or Governor's designee;
 - b. For the portion of the route through Arizona, the Department;
 - c. The office of each appropriate Tribal official or Tribal official's designee; and
 - d. The Director, Division of Security Policy, Office of Nuclear Security and Incident Response.
 2. A notification delivered by:
 - a. Mail must be postmarked at least seven days before the beginning of the seven-day period during which departure of the shipment is estimated to occur; and
 - b. Any means other than mail must reach the Office of the Governor or of the Governor's designee or the Tribal official or Tribal official's designee at least four days before the beginning of the seven-day period during which departure of the shipment is estimated to occur.
 3. Contact information for each State and participating Tribes, including telephone and mailing addresses of Governors and Governors' designees and of Tribal officials and Tribal official's designees, including telephone and mailing addresses, is available:
 - a. At <https://scp.nrc.gov/special/designee.pdf>; or
 - b. Or on request from the Director, Division of Materials Safety, Security, State, and Tribal Programs, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555-0001.

4. Notification to the Department:
 - a. By mail addressed to: ATTN: Arizona Department of Health Services; Bureau of Radiation Control; Radioactive Materials Program; 4814 South 40th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85040;
 - b. By hand delivery to the Department's offices at 4814 South 40th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85040;
 - c. By electronic submission, ram@azdhs.gov; and
 - d. By telephone at 480-202-4982.
5. Each advance notification shall contain the following information:
 - a. The name, address, and telephone number of the shipper, carrier, and receiver of the irradiated reactor fuel or nuclear waste shipment;
 - b. The license numbers of the shipper and receiver;
 - c. A description of the irradiated reactor fuel or nuclear waste contained in the shipment, including the radionuclides and quantity;
 - d. The point of origin of the shipment and the estimated time and date that departure of the shipment will occur;
 - e. The estimated time and date that the shipment is expected to enter each State or Tribal reservation boundary along the route;
 - f. The destination of the shipment, and the estimated time and date of arrival of the shipment at the destination; and
 - g. A point of contact, with a telephone number, for current shipment information.
- E. Revision notice: A licensee shall contact by telephone each individual previously notified according to subsection (D)(1) to provide any information not previously available at the time of the initial notification or any changes to the information previously provided as soon as the information becomes available.
- F. Cancellation notice: Each licensee who cancels a shipment for which advance notification has been sent shall send a cancellation notice:
 1. To each individual previously notified according to subsections (D)(1) through (4),
 2. Before the shipment would have commenced or as soon thereafter as possible, and
 3. Identifying the advance notification to which the notice of cancellation pertains and stating in the notice that the shipment is cancelled.
- G. Records: A licensee shall retain a copy of the advance notification and any revision notices or cancellation notices as a record for at least three years.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1512 recodified from R12-1-1512 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-1513. Opening Instructions

Before delivery of a package to a carrier for transport, the licensee shall ensure that any special instructions needed to safely open the package have been sent to, or otherwise made available to, the consignee for the consignee's use in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1906(e) revised January 1, 2010, incorporated by reference, and

available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1513 recodified from R12-1-1513 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1514. Records

- A. Each licensee shall maintain, for a period of three years after shipment, a record of each shipment of licensed material not exempt under R9-7-1515, showing where applicable:
 1. Identification of the packaging by model number and serial number;
 2. Verification that there are no significant defects in the packaging, as shipped;
 3. Volume and identification of coolant;
 4. Type and quantity of licensed material in each package, and the total quantity of each shipment;
 5. For each item of irradiated fissile material:
 - a. Identification by model number and serial number;
 - b. Irradiation and decay history to the extent appropriate to demonstrate that its nuclear and thermal characteristics comply with license conditions; and
 - c. Any abnormal or unusual condition relevant to radiation safety;
 6. Date of the shipment;
 7. For fissile packages and for Type B packages, any special controls exercised;
 8. Name and address of the transferee;
 9. Address to which the shipment was made; and
 10. Results of the determinations required by R9-7-1510(E) and by the conditions of the package approval.
- B. The licensee shall make available to the Department for inspection, upon reasonable notice, all records required by this Chapter. Records are only valid if stamped, initialed, or signed and dated by authorized personnel, or otherwise authenticated.
- C. The licensee shall maintain sufficient written records to furnish evidence of the quality of packaging. The records to be maintained include results of the determinations required by R9-7-1507; design, fabrication, and assembly records; results of reviews, inspections, tests, and audits; results of monitoring work performance and materials analyses; and results of maintenance, modification, and repair activities. Inspection, test, and audit records must identify the inspector or data recorder, the type of observation, the results, the acceptability, and the action taken in connection with any deficiencies noted. These records must be retained for three years after the life of the packaging to which they apply.
- D. Each record required by this Chapter must be legible throughout the retention period specified by each Department regulation. The record may be the original or a reproduced copy or a microform provided that the copy or microform is authenticated by authorized personnel and that the microform is capable of producing a clear copy throughout the required retention period. The record may also be stored in electronic media with the capability for producing legible, accurate, and complete records during the required retention period. Records such as letters, drawings, and specifications must include all pertinent information such as stamps, initials, and signatures. The licensee shall maintain adequate safeguards against tampering with and loss of records.

Historical Note

Section R9-7-1514 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1). New Section made

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-7-1515. Exemption for Low-level Radioactive Materials

- A. A licensee is exempt from all the requirements of 10 CFR 71 with respect to shipment or carriage of the low-level materials listed in 10 CFR 71.14(a), revised January 1, 2008, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- B. Natural material and ores containing naturally occurring radionuclides that are either in their natural state, or have only been processed for purposes other than for the extraction of the radionuclides, and which are not intended to be processed for the use of these radionuclides, provided the activity concentration of the material does not exceed 10 times the applicable radionuclide activity concentration values specified in appendix A, Table A-2, or Table A-3 of this part.
- C. Materials for which the activity concentration is not greater than the activity concentration values specified in appendix A, Table A-2, or Table A-3 of this part, or for which the consignment activity is not greater than the limit for an exempt consignment found in appendix A, Table A-2, or Table A-3 of 10 CFR 71 Appendix A.
- D. Non-radioactive solid objects with radioactive substances present on any surfaces in quantities not in excess of the levels cited in the definition of contamination in 10 CFR 71.4.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1515 recodified from R12-1-1515 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

ARTICLE 16. RESERVED**ARTICLE 17. WIRELINE SERVICE OPERATIONS AND SUBSURFACE TRACER STUDIES****R9-7-1701. Definitions**

“Energy compensation source (ECS)” means a small sealed source, with activity that does not exceed 3.7 Mbq (100 microcuries), contained within a logging tool or other tool component.

“Tritium neutron generator target source” means a tritium source contained within a tritium neutron generator tube that produces neutrons for use in well logging applications.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1701 recodified from R12-1-1701 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1702. Agreement with Well Owner or Operator

- A. A licensee that performs wireline service (well logging) with a sealed source shall enter into a written agreement with the employing well owner or operator that identifies the party responsible for complying with each of the following requirements. The responsible party shall:
 1. Make a reasonable effort to recover any sealed source that may be lodged in the well;
 2. Not attempt to recover a sealed source in a manner which, in the licensee’s opinion, is likely to result in its rupture;
 3. Perform the radiation monitoring required in R9-7-1723(A);
 4. Decontaminate anyone or anything contaminated with licensed material before releasing personnel or equipment from the site or releasing the site for unrestricted use; and
 5. If a source is classified by the Department as irretrievable after reasonable efforts at recovery, implement the following requirements within 30 days:

- a. Immobilize the irretrievable well logging source and seal it in place with a cement plug;
- b. Provide a means to prevent inadvertent intrusion that could damage the source, unless the site is rendered inaccessible to subsequent drilling operations; and
- c. Mount a permanent identification plaque, constructed of long-lasting material, such as stainless steel, brass, bronze, or Monel, in a conspicuous location adjacent to the well. The responsible party shall ensure that the plaque size is at least 17 cm (7 inches) square and 3 mm (1/8 inch) thick and the following information is written on the plaque:
 - i. The word “CAUTION,”
 - ii. The radiation symbol (the color requirement in R9-7-428(A) does not apply),
 - iii. The date the source was abandoned,
 - iv. The name of the well owner or operator that employed the licensee;
 - v. The well name and identification number or other designation,
 - vi. An identification of each source by radionuclide and quantity of radionuclide,
 - vii. The depth of the source and depth to the top of the plug, and
 - viii. The following warning, “DO NOT RE-ENTER THIS WELL,” and
- d. Notify the Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Department of Water Resources, or Department of Environmental Quality of the abandoned source, as required by law.

- B. A licensee shall maintain a copy of the agreement at the field station during logging operations. The licensee shall retain a copy of the written agreement for three years after completion of the well logging operation.

- C. A licensee may apply in accordance with A.R.S. § 30-654(B)(13) for Department approval, on a case-by-case basis, of proposed procedures to abandon an irretrievable well logging source in a manner not otherwise authorized in subsection (A)(5).

- D. A written agreement between the licensee and the well owner or operator is not required if the licensee and the well owner or operator are employed by the same corporation or other business entity. If so, the licensee shall comply with the requirements in subsections (A)(1) through (A)(5).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1702 recodified from R12-1-1702 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1703. Limits on Levels of Radiation

A person in possession of any source of radiation shall transport the source according to 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 15, and use or store the source in a manner that is consistent with the dose limits in 9 A.A.C. 7, Article 4.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1703 recodified from R12-1-1703 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1704. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1704 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1705. Reserved

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

Section R9-7-1705 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1706. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1706 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1707. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1707 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1708. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1708 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1709. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1709 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1710. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1710 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1711. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1711 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1712. Storage Precautions

- A. A person storing or transporting a source of radiation shall place the source in an approved storage container, transport container, or both. The container or combination of containers shall have a lock, or tamper-proof seal for calibration sources, to prevent unauthorized removal of the source and exposure to radiation.
- B. A person storing or transporting a source of radiation shall store the source in a manner that will minimize danger from explosion or fire.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1712 recodified from R12-1-1712 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1713. Transportation Precautions

Each licensee shall ensure that transport containers are physically secured in the transporting vehicle to prevent accidental movement, loss, tampering, or unauthorized removal.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1713 recodified from R12-1-1713 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1714. Radiation Survey Instruments

- A. A licensee shall maintain at each field station and temporary job site a calibrated and operable radiation survey instrument capable of detecting beta and gamma radiation. The licensee shall ensure that the radiation survey instrument is capable of measuring 1.0 microsievert (0.1 millirem) per hour through 500 microsievert (50 millirem) per hour.
- B. A licensee shall ensure that additional calibrated and operable radiation detection instruments are available as needed and

that the instruments are sensitive enough to detect the low radiation and contamination levels that could be encountered if a sealed source is ruptured.

- C. A licensee shall ensure that the radiation survey instrument required in subsection (A) is calibrated
 1. At intervals not to exceed six months and after each instrument servicing;
 2. At energies comparable to the energies of the radiation sources used;
 3. For linear scale instruments, at two points located approximately 1/3 and 2/3 of full-scale on each scale or for logarithmic scale instruments, at mid-range of each decade, and at two points of at least one decade; and
 4. So that accuracy within plus or minus 20 percent of the true radiation level can be demonstrated on each scale.
- D. A licensee shall retain calibration records for a period of three years from the date of calibration.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1714 recodified from R12-1-1714 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1715. Leak Testing of Sealed Sources

- A. A licensee that uses a sealed source shall ensure that the source is tested for leakage according to subsection (C). The licensee shall maintain a record of leak test results in units of Becquerels (Bq) or microcuries, for inspection by the Department for three years after the leak test is performed.
- B. A person authorized under R9-7-417(C) shall wipe a sealed source using a leak test kit or a similar method approved by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State. The authorized person shall take the wipe sample from the nearest accessible point to the sealed source where contamination might accumulate, and ensure the wipe sample is analyzed for radioactive contamination. The authorized person shall use a method of analysis capable of detecting the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 microcuries) of radioactive material on the test sample.
- C. Test frequency.
 1. A licensee shall ensure that each sealed source (except an energy compensation source (ECS)) is tested in accordance with R9-7-417. In the absence of a certificate from a transferor that a test has been performed within six months before transfer, a licensee shall not use the sealed source until it is tested.
 2. A licensee shall ensure that each ECS that is not exempt from testing under subsection (E) is tested at intervals that do not exceed three years. In the absence of a certificate from a transferor that a test has been performed within three years before transfer, a licensee shall not use the ECS until it is tested.
- D. Removal of leaking source from service.
 1. If a test conducted according to this Section reveals the presence of 185 Bq (0.005 microcuries) or more of removable radioactive material, a licensee shall remove the sealed source from service immediately and have it decontaminated, repaired, or disposed of by a Department, a NRC, or an Agreement State licensee that is authorized to perform these functions. The licensee shall check the equipment associated with the leaking source for radioactive contamination and, if the equipment is contaminated, have it decontaminated or disposed of by a Department, a NRC, or an Agreement State licensee that is authorized to perform the chosen function.
 2. A licensee shall submit a report to the Department, within five days of receiving positive test results. The report shall describe the equipment involved in the leak, the test

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

results, any contamination that resulted from the leaking source, and each corrective action taken up to the date on the report.

- E. The following sealed sources are exempt from the periodic leak test requirements in subsections (A) through (D):
1. Hydrogen-3 (tritium) sources;
 2. Sources that contain licensed material with a half-life of 30 days or less;
 3. Sealed sources that contain licensed material in gaseous form;
 4. Sources of beta- or gamma-emitting radioactive material with an activity of 3.7 MBq [100 microcuries] or less; and
 5. Sources of alpha- or neutron-emitting radioactive material with an activity of 0.37 MBq [10 microcuries] or less.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1715 recodified from R12-1-1715 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1716. Inventory

A licensee shall conduct a physical inventory every six months to account for all licensed material received and possessed under the license. The licensee shall maintain records of the inventory for three years from the date of the inventory for inspection by the Department. The inventory shall indicate the quantity and kind of licensed material, the location of the licensed material, the date of the inventory, and the name of each individual who conducted the inventory. Physical inventory records may be combined with leak test records.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1716 recodified from R12-1-1716 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1717. Utilization Records

Each licensee shall maintain records of use for three years from the date of the recorded event, that contain the following information for each source of radiation:

1. Make, model number, and serial number or a description of each source of radiation used;
2. The identity of the well-logging supervisor or the field unit to which the source is assigned;
3. Locations and dates of use; and
4. In the case of tracer materials and radioactive markers, the radionuclide and activity undertaken in a particular well.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1717 recodified from R12-1-1717 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1718. Design and Performance Criteria for Sealed Sources

- A. A licensee shall use a sealed source for well logging applications if the sealed source:
1. Is doubly encapsulated;
 2. Contains licensed material in a chemical and physical form that is insoluble and nondispersible; and
 3. Meets the requirements of subsection (B), (C), or (D).
- B. For a sealed source manufactured on or before July 14, 1989, a licensee may use a sealed source in well logging applications that meets the requirements of USASI N5.4-1968, Classification of Sealed Radioactive Sources, available from the American National Standards Institute at 25 West 43rd Street, 4th floor, New York, NY 10036, which is incorporated by reference and on file with the Department, or the requirements in

subsection (C) or (D). This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

- C. For a sealed source manufactured after July 14, 1989, a licensee may use a sealed source in well logging applications that meets the oil-well logging requirements of ANSI/HPS N43.6-1997, Sealed Radioactive Sources--Classification, available from the American National Standards Institute at 25 West 43rd Street, 4th floor, New York, NY 10036, which is incorporated by reference and on file with the Department. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
- D. For a sealed source manufactured after July 14, 1989, a licensee may use a sealed source in well logging applications if the sealed source's prototype has been tested and found to maintain its integrity after each of the following required tests:
1. Temperature. The test source is held at -40° C for 20 minutes and 600° C for one hour, and then subjected to a thermal shock with a temperature drop from 600° C to 20° C within 15 seconds.
 2. Impact. A 5 kg steel hammer, 2.5 cm in diameter, is dropped from a height of 1 m onto the test source.
 3. Vibration. The test source is subjected to vibration in the 25 Hz to 500 Hz range at 5 g amplitude for 30 minutes.
 4. Puncture. A 1 gram hammer with a pin, 0.3 cm in diameter, is dropped from a height of 1 m onto the test source.
 5. Pressure. The test source is subjected to an external pressure of 1.695 x 10⁷ pascals (24,600 pounds per square inch absolute).
- E. The requirements in subsections (A), (B), (C), and (D) do not apply to a sealed source that contains licensed material in gaseous form.
- F. The requirements in subsections (A), (B), (C), and (D) do not apply to an energy compensation source (ECS).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1718 recodified from R12-1-1718 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1719. Labeling

- A. A licensee shall mark each source, source holder, or logging tool that contains radioactive material with a durable, legible, and clearly visible marking or label, consisting at minimum of the standard radiation caution symbol, without the conventional color requirement, and the following wording:

DANGER (or: CAUTION)
RADIOACTIVE

This labeling is required for each component transported as a separate piece of equipment regardless of size.

- B. A licensee shall permanently attach to each transport container a durable, legible, and a clearly visible label consisting at minimum, of the standard radiation caution symbol and the following wording:

DANGER (or: CAUTION)
RADIOACTIVE
NOTIFY CIVIL AUTHORITIES (or name of company)

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1719 recodified from R12-1-1719 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1720. Inspection, Maintenance, and Opening of a Source or Source Holder

- A. Each licensee shall visually check source holders, logging tools, and source handling tools for defects before each use to ensure that the equipment is in good working condition and that required labeling is present. If defects are found, the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

licensee shall remove equipment from service until it is repaired, and make a record listing: date of check, name of inspector, equipment involved, each defect found, and repairs made. The licensee shall maintain each record for three years after a defect is found.

- B. Each licensee shall have a program for semiannual visual inspection and routine maintenance of source holders, logging tools, injection tools, source handling tools, storage containers, transport containers, and uranium sinker bars to ensure that the required labeling is legible and that no physical damage is visible. If any defect is found, the licensee shall remove the equipment from service until it is repaired, and make a record listing: date of inspection, equipment involved, inspection and maintenance operations performed, each defect found, and each action taken to correct a defect. The licensee shall maintain each record for three years after a defect is found.
- C. A licensee shall not remove a sealed source from a source holder or logging tool, or perform maintenance on a sealed source or source holder that contains a sealed source without written permission from the Department.
- D. If a sealed source is stuck in the source holder, a licensee shall not perform any operation, such as drilling, cutting, or chiseling, on the source holder unless the licensee is specifically authorized to perform the operation by the Department.
- E. The opening, repair, or modification of any sealed source is prohibited, unless authorized by the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1720 recodified from R12-1-1720 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1721. Training

- A. A licensee shall not permit an individual to act as a logging supervisor until that person has:
 - 1. Completed training in the subjects outlined in subsection (E);
 - 2. Received copies of, and instruction in:
 - a. The applicable rules contained in 9 A.A.C. 7;
 - b. The Department license under which the logging supervisor will perform well logging; and
 - c. The licensee's operating and emergency procedures, required by R9-7-1722;
 - 3. Completed on-the-job training and demonstrated competence during a field evaluation in the use of licensed materials, remote handling tools, and radiation survey instruments; and
 - 4. Demonstrated understanding of the requirements in subsections (A)(1) and (A)(2) by successfully completing a written test.
- B. The licensee shall not permit an individual to act as a logging assistant until that person has:
 - 1. Received instruction in applicable rules of 9 A.A.C. 7;
 - 2. Received copies of, and instruction in, the licensee's operating and emergency procedures required by R9-7-1722;
 - 3. Demonstrated understanding of the materials listed in subsections (B)(1) and (B)(2) by successfully completing a written or oral test; and
 - 4. Received instruction in the use of licensed materials, remote handling tools, and radiation survey instruments that is related to the logging assistant's intended job responsibilities.
- C. A licensee shall provide a safety training review for logging supervisors and logging assistants at least once during each calendar year. Each logging supervisor and logging assistant

shall attend a safety training review at least once during the current calendar year.

- D. A licensee shall maintain a record of each logging supervisor's and logging assistant's initial training and annual safety training review. The training records shall include copies of written tests and dates of oral tests given after the effective date of this Section. The licensee shall maintain the initial training records for three years following termination of employment, and maintain records of each annual safety training review, including a list of subjects covered during the review, for three years.
- E. A licensee shall provide instruction in the following subjects in the training required by subsection (A)(1):
 - 1. Fundamentals of radiation safety, including:
 - a. Characteristics of radiation;
 - b. Units of radiation dose and quantity of radioactivity;
 - c. Hazards of exposure to radiation;
 - d. Levels of radiation from licensed material;
 - e. Methods of controlling radiation dose (time, distance, and shielding); and
 - f. Radiation safety practices, including prevention of contamination and methods of decontamination;
 - 2. Radiation detection instruments, including:
 - a. Use, operation, calibration, and limitations of radiation survey instruments;
 - b. Survey techniques; and
 - c. Use of personnel monitoring equipment;
 - 3. Equipment, including:
 - a. Operation of equipment, including source handling equipment and remote handling tools;
 - b. Storage, control, and disposal of licensed material; and
 - c. Maintenance of equipment;
 - 4. The requirements of pertinent federal and state law, and
 - 5. Case histories of accidents in well logging.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1721 recodified from R12-1-1721 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1722. Operating and Emergency Procedures

Each licensee shall develop operating and emergency procedures on the following subjects:

- 1. Procedures designed to prevent individuals from being exposed to radiation in excess of the limits in Article 4 of this Chapter. This subject includes:
 - a. Use of a sealed source in a well without a surface casing for the purposes of protecting a fresh water aquifer, as appropriate;
 - b. Methods employed to minimize exposure from inhalation or ingestion of licensed tracer materials; and
 - c. Methods for minimizing exposure of individuals in the event of an accident;
- 2. Use of remote handling tools for manipulating a radioactive sealed source or tracer;
- 3. Methods and occasions for conducting a radiation survey;
- 4. Methods and occasions for locking and securing a source of radiation;
- 5. Personnel monitoring and the use of personnel monitoring equipment;
- 6. Transportation of a source to a temporary job site or field station, including packaging and placing the source of radiation in a vehicle, placarding the vehicle, and securing the source of radiation during transportation;
- 7. Procedure for notifying the Department if there is an accident;
- 8. Maintenance of records;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

9. Inspection and maintenance of source holders, logging tools, source handling tools, storage containers, transport containers, and injection tools;
10. Procedure required if a sealed source is:
 - a. Lost or lodged downhole; or
 - b. Ruptured, including safeguards to prevent job site and personnel contamination, inhalation; and ingestion;
11. Procedures required for picking up, receiving, and opening packages that contain radioactive material; and
12. Procedures required for site and equipment surveys and decontamination following tracer studies.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1722 recodified from R12-1-1722 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1723. Personnel Monitoring

- A. A licensee shall not permit an individual to act as a logging supervisor or logging assistant unless that person wears a personnel dosimeter at all times during the handling of licensed radioactive materials.
- B. A licensee shall assign a personnel dosimeter to each individual, who shall wear the assigned equipment.
- C. A licensee shall replace film badges at least monthly and replace all other personnel dosimeters that require replacement at least quarterly. After replacement, a licensee shall evaluate all personnel dosimeters at least quarterly or promptly after replacement, whichever is more frequent.
- D. A licensee shall provide bioassay services to each individual who uses licensed materials in subsurface tracer studies if required by the license.
- E. A licensee shall record exposures noted from personnel dosimeters required by subsection (A) and bioassay results and maintain these records for three years after the Department terminates the radioactive material license.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1723 recodified from R12-1-1723 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-1724. Radioactive Contamination Control

- A. If a licensee detects evidence that a sealed source has ruptured or licensed materials have caused contamination, the licensee shall immediately initiate the emergency procedures required by R9-7-1722.
- B. If contamination results from the use of licensed material in well logging, the licensee shall decontaminate all affected areas, equipment, and personnel.
- C. During efforts to recover a source lodged in a well, the licensee shall continuously monitor, with a radiation detection instrument that complies with R9-7-1714 or a logging tool with a radiation detector, the well and any circulating fluids from the well to check for contamination resulting from damage to the source.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1724 recodified from R12-1-1724 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1725. Uranium Sinker Bars

A licensee may use a uranium sinker bar for a well logging application only if it is legibly impressed with the words "Caution Radioactive-Depleted Uranium" and "Notify Civil Authorities (or company name) if Found."

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1725 recodified from R12-1-1725 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1726. Energy Compensation Source

- A. A licensee may use an energy compensation source (ECS) in a logging tool, or other tool component, if the ECS contains a quantity of radioactive material that does not exceed 3.7 MBq (100 microcuries).
- B. If used in a well with a surface casing, an ECS is subject to all Sections of this Article except R9-7-1702, R9-7-1728, and R9-7-1751.
- C. If used in a well logging hole without a surface casing, an ECS is subject to all Sections of this Article.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1726 recodified from R12-1-1726 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1727. Neutron Generator Source

- A. A licensee may use a tritium neutron generator source to produce neutrons for well logging applications.
- B. If the activity of a tritium neutron generator source does not exceed 1.11 TBq (30 Curies) and the source is used in a well with a surface casing, the source is subject to all Sections of this Article except R9-7-1702 and R9-7-1751.
- C. If the activity of a neutron generator source is equal to or exceeds 1.11 TBq (30 Curies) or the source is used in a well without a surface casing, the source is subject to all Sections of this Article.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1727 recodified from R12-1-1727 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1728. Use of a Sealed Source in a Well Without a Surface Casing

A licensee may use a sealed source in a well without a surface casing if the licensee follows a procedure for reducing the probability that the source will be lodged in the well. The procedure shall be separately approved by the Department or in a license issued by the Department, the NRC, or another Agreement State.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1728 recodified from R12-1-1728 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1729. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1729 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1730. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1730 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1731. Security

- A. A logging supervisor shall be physically present at a temporary job site whenever licensed material is being handled or is not stored and locked in a vehicle or storage place. The logging supervisor may leave the job site to obtain assistance if a source becomes lodged in a well.
- B. During well logging, except when a radiation source is below ground or in a shipping or storage container, the logging supervisor or other individual designated by the logging supervisor shall maintain direct surveillance of the operation to prevent unauthorized entry into a restricted area, as defined in R9-7-102.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1731 recodified from R12-1-1731 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1732. Handling Tools

The licensee shall provide and require the use of tools that will assure remote handling of sealed sources other than low-activity calibration sources.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1732 recodified from R12-1-1732 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1733. Subsurface Tracer Studies

- A. Any person who handles radioactive tracer material shall wear protective gloves and other appropriate protective clothing and equipment. Precautions shall be taken to avoid ingestion or inhalation of radioactive material.
- B. A licensee shall not inject radioactive material into potable aquifers without authority granted in a radioactive material license issued by the Department.
- C. A licensee shall dispose of tracer study waste contaminated with radioactive material in accordance with R9-7-434.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1733 recodified from R12-1-1733 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1734. Use of a Sealed Source in a Well Without a Surface Casing and Particle Accelerators

- A. A licensee or registrant may use a sealed source in a well without a surface casing to protect a fresh water aquifer if the licensee follows the correct procedure for reducing the probability that the source will become lodged in the well.
- B. A licensee or registrant shall not begin well logging operations in a well without a surface casing unless the Department has approved the licensee's procedure for logging in an uncased hole.
- C. A licensee or registrant shall not permit above-ground testing of a particle accelerator, designed for use in well-logging, which results in the production of radiation, unless the area or facility affected is controlled or shielded in a manner consistent with applicable requirements in Article 4 of this Chapter.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1734 recodified from R12-1-1734 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1735. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1735 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1736. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1736 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1737. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1737 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1738. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1738 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1739. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1739 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1740. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1740 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1741. Radiation Surveys

- A. A licensee shall perform and make a record of a radiation survey using instruments or calculations of radiation levels in each area where radioactive material is stored.
- B. A licensee shall make and record a radiation survey using instruments or calculations of radiation levels in occupied positions and on the exterior of each vehicle used to transport radioactive material. The survey or calculation shall include each source of radiation or combination of sources to be transported in the vehicle.
- C. After removal of the sealed source from the logging tool and before departing the job site, a licensee shall ensure that the logging tool detector is energized, or a survey meter is used to test the logging tool for contamination. The licensee shall record the test for contamination.
- D. The licensee shall make and record each survey using an appropriate survey instrument for the radionuclide being used, at the job site or wellhead for each tracer operation, except those using Hydrogen-3, Carbon-14 and Sulfur-35. Each survey shall include measurements of radiation levels before and after each tracer operation.
- E. Records of surveys conducted according to subsections (A) through (D) shall include the date of each survey, the identification of each individual making the survey, identification of each survey instrument used, each radiation measurement in millirem or microsievert per hour, and an exact description of the location of the survey. A licensee shall retain records of a survey for three years after completion of the survey.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1741 recodified from R12-1-1741 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1742. Documents and Records Required at Field Stations

Each licensee shall maintain the following documents and records at the field station:

1. A copy of 9 A.A.C. 7;
2. The license, authorizing use of licensed material;
3. Operating and emergency procedures required by R9-7-1722;
4. The record of radiation survey instrument calibrations required by R9-7-1714;
5. The record of leak test results required by R9-7-1715;
6. Physical inventory records required by R9-7-1716;
7. Utilization records required by R9-7-1717;
8. Records of inspection and maintenance required by R9-7-1720;
9. Training records required by R9-7-1721; and
10. Survey records required by R9-7-1741.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1742 recodified from R12-1-1742 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1743. Documents and Records Required at Temporary Job Sites

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Each licensee that conducts operations at a temporary job site shall maintain the following documents and records at the temporary job site until the well logging operation is completed:

1. Operating and emergency procedures required by R9-7-1722;
2. The most current calibration records for the radiation survey instruments in use at the site required by R9-7-1714;
3. The most current survey records required by R9-7-1741.
4. The shipping papers for transportation of radioactive materials required by license condition; and
5. If operating under reciprocity in accordance with R9-7-320, a copy of the Department authorization for use of radioactive material in Arizona.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1743 recodified from R12-1-1743 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1744. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1744 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1745. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1745 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1746. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1746 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1747. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1747 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1748. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1748 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1749. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1749 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1750. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1750 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1751. Notification of Incidents and Lost Sources; Abandonment Procedures for Irretrievable Sources

- A.** If, after making a reasonable effort to recover a sealed source or device that contains radioactive material using methods that are not likely to result in damage or rupture and contamination, a licensee determines that the source or device is lodged in a well, the licensee shall:
1. Immediately notify the Department by telephone of the circumstances that resulted in the inability to retrieve the source and, if there is no evidence of contamination, obtain the following from the Department:
 - a. A determination that the source is irretrievable and abandonment is necessary because further efforts to

recover the source are likely to result in an immediate threat to public health and safety, and

- b. An approval to implement abandonment procedures;
 2. Advise the well owner or operator, as applicable, of the abandonment procedures implemented under R9-7-1702(A) and (C); and
 3. Either ensure that abandonment procedures are implemented within 30 days after the Department classifies the source as irretrievable or request an extension of time if unable to complete abandonment procedures.
- B.** A licensee shall immediately notify the Department by telephone and subsequently, within 30 days, by confirmatory letter if the licensee knows or has reason to believe that a sealed source has been ruptured or the well has otherwise been contaminated. The letter shall describe the well location, the magnitude and extent of radioactive contamination, the consequences of the rupture, and the efforts planned or initiated to mitigate the consequences.
- C.** A licensee shall notify the Department of the theft or loss of any radioactive material, radiation overexposure, excessive levels and concentrations of radiation, and incidents as required by R9-7-443, R9-7-444, and R9-7-445.
- D.** A licensee shall, within 30 days after a sealed source has been classified as irretrievable, report in writing to the Department. The licensee shall send a copy of the report to each state or federal agency that issued permits or otherwise approved of the drilling operation. The report shall contain the following information:
1. Date of occurrence;
 2. A description of the irretrievable well logging source involved, including the name of the radionuclide and its quantity, and the chemical and physical form of the radionuclide;
 3. Surface location and identification of the well;
 4. Results of efforts to immobilize and seal the source in place;
 5. A brief description of the attempted recovery effort;
 6. Depth of the source;
 7. Depth of the top of the cement plug;
 8. Depth of the well;
 9. The reasons why further efforts to recover the source are likely to result in an immediate threat to public health and safety, necessitating abandonment;
 10. Information contained on the permanent identification plaque; and
 11. State and federal agencies receiving a copy of the report.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1751 recodified from R12-1-1751 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

ARTICLE 18. RESERVED**ARTICLE 19. PHYSICAL PROTECTION OF CATEGORY 1 AND CATEGORY 2 QUANTITIES OF RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL****R9-7-1901. Purpose**

This Article has been established to provide the requirements for the physical protection program for any licensee that possesses an aggregated category 1 or category 2 quantity of radioactive material listed in Appendix A to this Article. These requirements provide reasonable assurance of the security of category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material by protecting these materials from theft or diversion. Specific requirements for access to material, use of material, transfer of material, and transport of material are included. No provision of this Article authorizes possession of licensed material.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1901 recodified from R12-1-1901 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1902. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1902 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1903. Scope

- A.** R9-7-1921 through R9-7-1957 of this Article apply to any person who, under the rules in this chapter, possesses or uses at any site, an aggregated category 1 or category 2 quantity of radioactive material.
- B.** R9-7-1971 through R9-7-1981 of this Article applies to any person who, under the rules of this chapter:
1. Transports or delivers to a carrier for transport in a single shipment, a category 1 or category 2 quantity of radioactive material; or
 2. Imports or exports a category 1 or category 2 quantity of radioactive material; the provisions only apply to the domestic portion of the transport.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1903 recodified from R12-1-1903 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1904. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1904 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1905. Definitions

The following definitions apply in this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

“Access control means a system for allowing only approved individuals to have unescorted access to the security zone and for ensuring that all other individuals are subject to escorted access.

“Act” means the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 919), including any amendments thereto.

“Aggregated” means accessible by the breach of a single physical barrier that would allow access to radioactive material in any form, including any devices that contain the radioactive material, when the total activity equals or exceeds a category 2 quantity of radioactive material.

“Agreement State” means any state with which the Atomic Energy Commission or the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission has entered into an effective agreement under subsection 274b. of the Act. Non-agreement State means any other State.

“Approved individual” means an individual whom the licensee has determined to be trustworthy and reliable for unescorted access in accordance with R9-7-1921 through R9-7-1933 of this Article and who has completed the training required by R9-7-1943(C).

“Background investigation” means the investigation conducted by a licensee or applicant to support the determination of trustworthiness and reliability.

“Becquerel (Bq)” means one disintegration per second.

“Byproduct material” means the same as in R9-7-102.

“Category 1 quantity of radioactive material” means a quantity of radioactive material meeting or exceeding the category 1 threshold in Table 1 of Appendix A to this Article. This quan-

tity is determined by calculating the ratio of the total activity of each radionuclide to the category 1 threshold for that radionuclide and adding the ratios together. If the sum is equal to or exceeds 1, the quantity would be considered a category 1 quantity. Category 1 quantities of radioactive material do not include the radioactive material contained in any fuel assembly, subassembly, fuel rod, or fuel pellet.

“Category 2 quantity of radioactive material” means a quantity of radioactive material meeting or exceeding the category 2 threshold but less than the category 1 threshold in Table 1 of Appendix A to this Article. This quantity is determined by calculating the ratio of the total activity of each radionuclide to the category 2 threshold for that radionuclide and adding the ratios together. If the sum is equal to or exceeds 1, the quantity would be considered a category 2 quantity. Category 2 quantities of radioactive material do not include the radioactive material contained in any fuel assembly, subassembly, fuel rod, or fuel pellet.

“Commission” means the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or its duly authorized representatives.

“Curie” means the same as in R9-7-102.

“Diversion” means the unauthorized movement of radioactive material subject to this Article to a location different from the material’s authorized destination inside or outside of the site at which the material is used or stored.

“Escorted access” means accompaniment while in a security zone by an approved individual who maintains continuous direct visual surveillance at all times over an individual who is not approved for unescorted access.

“Fingerprint orders” means the orders issued by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or the legally binding requirements issued by Agreement States that require fingerprints and criminal history records checks for individuals with unescorted access to category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive material or safeguards information-modified handling.

“Government agency” means any executive department, commission, independent establishment, corporation, wholly or partly owned by the United States of America which is an instrumentality of the United States, or any board, bureau, division, service, office, officer, authority, administration, or other establishment in the executive branch of the Government.

“License”, except where otherwise specified, means a license for byproduct material issued pursuant to the rules in Articles 3, 5, 7, and 15 of this chapter.

“License issuing authority” means the licensing agency that issued the license, i.e. the Department, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, or the appropriate agency of an Agreement State.

“Local law enforcement agency (LLEA)” means a public or private organization that has been approved by a federal, state, or local government to carry firearms and make arrests, and is authorized and has the capability to provide an armed response in the jurisdiction where the licensed category 1 or category 2 quantity of radioactive material is used, stored, or transported.

“Lost or missing licensed material” means licensed material whose location is unknown. It includes material that has been shipped but has not reached its destination and whose location cannot be readily traced in the transportation system.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

“Mobile device” means a piece of equipment containing licensed radioactive material that is either mounted on wheels or casters, or is otherwise equipped for moving without a need for disassembly or dismounting; or designed to be hand carried. Mobile devices do not include stationary equipment installed in a fixed location.

“Movement control center” means an operations center that is remote from transport activity and that maintains position information on the movement of radioactive material, receives reports of attempted attacks or thefts, provides a means for reporting these and other problems to appropriate agencies and can request and coordinate appropriate aid.

“No-later-than arrival time” means the date and time that the shipping licensee and receiving licensee have established as the time at which an investigation will be initiated if the shipment has not arrived at the receiving facility. The no-later-than arrival time may not be more than 6 hours after the estimated arrival time for shipments of category 2 quantities of radioactive material.

“Person” means:

Any individual, corporation, partnership, firm, association, trust, estate, public or private institution, group, Government agency other than the Commission or the DOE (except that the DOE shall be considered a person within the meaning of the rules in 10 CFR chapter I to the extent that its facilities and activities are subject to the licensing and related regulatory authority of the Commission under section 202 of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1244), the Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act of 1978 (92 Stat. 3021), the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982 (96 Stat. 2201), and section 3(b)(2) of the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Policy Amendments Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 1842)), any State or any political subdivision of or any political entity within a State, any foreign government or nation or any political subdivision of any such government or nation, or other entity; and

Any legal successor, representative, agent, or agency of the foregoing.

“Reviewing official” means the individual who shall make the trustworthiness and reliability determination of an individual to determine whether the individual may have, or continue to have, unescorted access to the category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive materials that are possessed by the licensee.

“Sabotage” means deliberate damage, with malevolent intent, to a category 1 or category 2 quantity of radioactive material, a device that contains a category 1 or category 2 quantity of radioactive material, or the components of the security system.

“Safe haven” means a readily recognizable and readily accessible site at which security is present or from which, in the event of an emergency, the transport crew can notify and wait for the local law enforcement authorities.

“Security zone” means any temporary or permanent area determined and established by the licensee for the physical protection of category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material.

“State” means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

“Telemetric position monitoring system” means a data transfer system that captures information by instrumentation and/or measuring devices about the location and status of a transport vehicle or package between the departure and destination locations.

“Trustworthiness and reliability” means characteristics of an individual considered dependable in judgment, character, and performance, such that unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material by that individual does not constitute an unreasonable risk to the public health and safety or security. A determination of trustworthiness and reliability for this purpose is based upon the results from a background investigation.

“Unescorted access” means solitary access to an aggregated category 1 or category 2 quantity of radioactive material or the devices that contain the material.

“United States” when used in a geographical sense, includes Puerto Rico and all territories and possessions of the United States.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1905 recodified from R12-1-1905 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1906. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1906 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1907. Communications

Except where otherwise specified or covered under licensing program as provided in this Chapter, all communications and reports concerning the rules in this Article may be sent as follows:

1. By mail addressed to: ATTN: Arizona Department of Health Services; Bureau of Radiation Control; Radioactive Materials Program; 4814 South 40th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85040;
2. By hand delivery to the Department’s offices at 4814 South 40th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85040; or
3. Where practicable, by electronic submission, for example, Electronic Information Exchange, or CD-ROM. Electronic submissions shall be made in a manner that enables the Department to receive, read, authenticate, distribute, and archive the submission, and process and retrieve it a single page at a time. Electronic submissions can be made by email to ram@azdhs.gov.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1907 recodified from R12-1-1907 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-7-1908. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1908 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1909. Interpretations

Except as specifically authorized by the Department in writing, no interpretations of the meaning of the rules in this Article by any officer or employee of the Department other than a written interpretation by the Arizona Assistant Attorney General counsel assigned to the Department will be recognized as binding upon the Department.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1909 recodified from R12-1-1909 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1910. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1910 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1911. Specific Exemptions

- A. The Department may, upon application of any interested person or upon its own initiative, grant such exemptions from the requirements of the rules in this Article as it determines are authorized by law and will not endanger life or property or the common defense and security, and are otherwise in the public interest.
- B. Any licensee's NRC-licensed activities are exempt from the requirements of R9-7-1921 through R9-7-1957 of this Article to the extent that its activities are included in a security plan required by 10 CFR part 73 revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.
- C. A licensee that possesses radioactive waste that contains category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material is exempt from the requirements of R9-7-1921 through R9-7-1981 of this Article, except that any radioactive waste that contains discrete sources, ion-exchange resins, or activated material that weighs less than 2,000 kg (4,409 lbs.) is not exempt from the requirements of this Article. The licensee shall implement the following requirements to secure the radioactive waste:
 1. Use continuous physical barriers that allow access to the radioactive waste only through established access control points;
 2. Use a locked door or gate with monitored alarm at the access control point;
 3. Assess and respond to each actual or attempted unauthorized access to determine whether an actual or attempted theft, sabotage, or diversion occurred; and
 4. Immediately notify the LLEA and request an armed response from the LLEA upon determination that there was an actual or attempted theft, sabotage, or diversion of the radioactive waste that contains category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1911 recodified from R12-1-1911 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1912. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1912 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1913. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1913 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1914. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1914 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1915. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1915 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1916. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1916 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1917. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1917 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1918. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1918 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1919. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1919 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1920. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1920 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1921. Personnel Access Authorization Requirements for Category 1 or Category 2 Quantities of Radioactive Material**A. General:**

1. Each licensee that possesses an aggregated quantity of radioactive material at or above the category 2 threshold shall establish, implement, and maintain its access authorization program in accordance with the requirements of this Article.
2. An applicant for a new license and each licensee that would become newly subject to the requirements of this Article upon application for modification of its license shall implement the requirements of this Article, as appropriate, before taking possession of an aggregated category 1 or category 2 quantity of radioactive material.
3. Any licensee that has not previously implemented the Security Orders or been subject to the provisions of R9-7-1921 through R9-7-1933 shall implement the provisions of R9-7-1921 through R9-7-1933 before aggregating radioactive material to a quantity that equals or exceeds the category 2 threshold.

B. General performance objective: The licensee's access authorization program shall ensure that the individuals specified in subsection (C)(1) are trustworthy and reliable.**C. Applicability:**

1. Licensees shall subject the following individuals to an access authorization program:
 - a. Any individual whose assigned duties require unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material or to any device that contains the radioactive material; and
 - b. Reviewing officials.
2. Licensees need not subject the categories of individuals listed in R9-7-1929(A) to the investigation elements of the access authorization program.
3. Licensees shall approve for unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material only

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

those individuals with job duties that require unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material.

4. Licensees may include individuals in the access authorization program under R9-7-1921 through R9-7-1933 and needing access to safeguards information-modified handling under 10 CFR part 73 revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, and available under R9-7-101. This incorporated material contains no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1921 recodified from R12-1-1921 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1922. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1922 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1923. Access Authorization Program Requirements**A. Granting unescorted access authorization:**

1. Licensees shall implement the requirements of this Article for granting initial or reinstated unescorted access authorization.
2. Individuals who have been determined to be trustworthy and reliable shall also complete the security training required by R9-7-1943(C) before being allowed unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material.

B. Reviewing officials:

1. Reviewing officials are the only individuals who may make trustworthiness and reliability determinations that allow individuals to have unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive materials possessed by the licensee.
2. Each licensee shall name one or more individuals to be reviewing officials. After completing the background investigation on the reviewing official, the licensee shall provide under oath or affirmation, a certification, to the ATTN: Bureau Chief, Bureau of Radiation Control, Arizona Department of Health Services, 4814 S. 40th Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85040, that the reviewing official is deemed trustworthy and reliable by the licensee. The fingerprints of the named reviewing official shall be taken by a law enforcement agency, Federal or State agencies that provide fingerprinting services to the public, or commercial fingerprinting services authorized by a State to take fingerprints. The licensee shall recertify that the reviewing official is deemed trustworthy and reliable every 10 years in accordance with R9-7-1925(C).
3. Reviewing officials shall be permitted to have unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive materials or access to safeguards information or safeguards information-modified handling, if the licensee possesses safeguards information or safeguards information-modified handling. Reviewing officials permitted unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive materials shall receive appropriate radiation safety training initially and at a frequency not to exceed 12 months. The licensee shall maintain records of the initial and refresher training for three years from the date of training for Department review.
4. Reviewing officials cannot approve other individuals to act as reviewing officials.

5. A reviewing official does not need to undergo a new background investigation before being named by the licensee as the reviewing official if:

- a. The individual has undergone a background investigation that included fingerprinting and an FBI criminal history records check and has been determined to be trustworthy and reliable by the licensee; or
- b. The individual is subject to a category listed in R9-7-1929(A).

C. Informed consent:

1. Licensees may not initiate a background investigation without the informed and signed consent of the subject individual. This consent shall include authorization to share personal information with other individuals or organizations as necessary to complete the background investigation. Before a final adverse determination, the licensee shall provide the individual with an opportunity to correct any inaccurate or incomplete information that is developed during the background investigation. Licensees do not need to obtain signed consent from those individuals that meet the requirements of R9-7-1925(B). A signed consent shall be obtained prior to any reinvestigation.
2. The subject individual may withdraw his or her consent at any time. Licensees shall inform the individual that:
 - a. If an individual withdraws his or her consent, the licensee may not initiate any elements of the background investigation that were not in progress at the time the individual withdrew his or her consent; and
 - b. The withdrawal of consent for the background investigation is sufficient cause for denial or termination of unescorted access authorization.

D. Personal history disclosure: Any individual who is applying for unescorted access authorization shall disclose the personal history information that is required by the licensee's access authorization program for the reviewing official to make a determination of the individual's trustworthiness and reliability. Refusal to provide, or the falsification of, any personal history information required by this Article is sufficient cause for denial or termination of unescorted access.**E. Determination basis:**

1. The reviewing official shall determine whether to permit, deny, unfavorably terminate, maintain, or administratively withdraw an individual's unescorted access authorization based on an evaluation of all of the information collected to meet the requirements of this Article.
2. The reviewing official may not permit any individual to have unescorted access until the reviewing official has evaluated all of the information collected to meet the requirements of this Article and determined that the individual is trustworthy and reliable. The reviewing official may deny unescorted access to any individual based on information obtained at any time during the background investigation.
3. The licensee shall document the basis for concluding whether or not there is reasonable assurance that an individual is trustworthy and reliable.
4. The reviewing official may terminate or administratively withdraw an individual's unescorted access authorization based on information obtained after the background investigation has been completed and the individual granted unescorted access authorization.
5. Licensees shall maintain a list of persons currently approved for unescorted access authorization. When a licensee determines that a person no longer requires unescorted access or meets the access authorization require-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ment, the licensee shall remove the person from the approved list as soon as possible, but no later than 7 working days, and take prompt measures to ensure that the individual is unable to have unescorted access to the material.

- F.** Procedures: Licensees shall develop, implement, and maintain written procedures for implementing the access authorization program. The procedures shall include provisions for the notification of individuals who are denied unescorted access. The procedures shall include provisions for the review, at the request of the affected individual, of a denial or termination of unescorted access authorization. The procedures shall contain a provision to ensure that the individual is informed of the grounds for the denial or termination of unescorted access authorization and allow the individual an opportunity to provide additional relevant information.
- G.** Right to correct and complete information:
1. Prior to any final adverse determination, licensees shall provide each individual subject to this Article with the right to complete, correct, and explain information obtained as a result of the licensee's background investigation. Confirmation of receipt by the individual of this notification shall be maintained by the licensee for a period of 1 year from the date of the notification.
 2. If, after reviewing his or her criminal history record, an individual believes that it is incorrect or incomplete in any respect and wishes to change, correct, update, or explain anything in the record, the individual may initiate challenge procedures. These procedures include direct application by the individual challenging the record to the law enforcement agency that contributed the questioned information or a direct challenge as to the accuracy or completeness of any entry on the criminal history record to the Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Division, ATTN: SCU, Mod. D-2, 1000 Custer Hollow Road, Clarksburg, WV 26306 as set forth in 28 CFR 16.30 through 16.34. In the latter case, the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) will forward the challenge to the agency that submitted the data, and will request that the agency verify or correct the challenged entry. Upon receipt of an official communication directly from the agency that contributed the original information, the FBI Identification Division makes any changes necessary in accordance with the information supplied by that agency. Licensees shall provide at least 10 days for an individual to initiate action to challenge the results of an FBI criminal history records check after the record being made available for his or her review. The licensee may make a final adverse determination based upon the criminal history records only after receipt of the FBI's confirmation or correction of the record.
- H.** Records:
1. The licensee shall retain documentation regarding the trustworthiness and reliability of individual employees for 3 years from the date the individual no longer requires unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material.
 2. The licensee shall retain a copy of the current access authorization program procedures as a record for 3 years after the procedure is no longer needed. If any portion of the procedure is superseded, the licensee shall retain the superseded material for 3 years after the record is superseded.
 3. The licensee shall retain the list of persons approved for unescorted access authorization for 3 years after the list is superseded or replaced.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1923 recodified from R12-1-1923 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-7-1924. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1924 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1925. Background Investigations

- A.** Initial investigation: Before allowing an individual unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material or to the devices that contain the material, licensees shall complete a background investigation of the individual seeking unescorted access authorization. The scope of the investigation shall encompass at least the 7 years preceding the date of the background investigation or since the individual's eighteenth birthday, whichever is shorter. The background investigation shall include at a minimum:
1. Fingerprinting and an FBI identification and criminal history records check in accordance with R9-7-1927;
 2. Verification of true identity. Licensees shall verify the true identity of the individual who is applying for unescorted access authorization to ensure that the applicant is who he or she claims to be. A licensee shall review official identification documents (e.g., driver's license; passport; government identification; certificate of birth issued by the state, province, or country of birth) and compare the documents to personal information data provided by the individual to identify any discrepancy in the information. Licensees shall document the type, expiration, and identification number of the identification document, or maintain a photocopy of identifying documents on file in accordance with R9-7-1931. Licensees shall certify in writing that the identification was properly reviewed, and shall maintain the certification and all related documents for review upon inspection;
 3. Employment history verification. Licensees shall complete an employment history verification, including military history. Licensees shall verify the individual's employment with each previous employer for the most recent 7 years before the date of application;
 4. Verification of education. Licensees shall verify that the individual participated in the education process during the claimed period;
 5. Character and reputation determination. Licensees shall complete reference checks to determine the character and reputation of the individual who has applied for unescorted access authorization. Unless other references are not available, reference checks may not be conducted with any person who is known to be a close member of the individual's family, including but not limited to the individual's spouse, parents, siblings, or children, or any individual who resides in the individual's permanent household. Reference checks under this Section shall be limited to whether the individual has been and continues to be trustworthy and reliable;
 6. The licensee shall also, to the extent possible, obtain independent information to corroborate that provided by the individual (e.g., seek references not supplied by the individual); and
 7. If a previous employer, educational institution, or any other entity with which the individual claims to have been

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

engaged fails to provide information or indicates an inability or unwillingness to provide information within a time frame deemed appropriate by the licensee but at least after 10 business days of the request or if the licensee is unable to reach the entity, the licensee shall document the refusal, unwillingness, or inability in the record of investigation; and attempt to obtain the information from an alternate source.

B. Grandfathering:

1. Individuals who have been determined to be trustworthy and reliable for unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material under the Fingerprint Orders may continue to have unescorted access to category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive material without further investigation. These individuals shall be subject to the reinvestigation requirement.
2. Individuals who have been determined to be trustworthy and reliable under the provisions of 10 CFR part 73 revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, available under R9-7-101, and containing no future editions or amendments; or the security orders for access to safeguards information, safeguards information-modified handling, or risk-significant material may have unescorted access to category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive material without further investigation. The licensee shall document that the individual was determined to be trustworthy and reliable under the provisions of 10 CFR part 73 revised January 1, 2015, incorporated by reference, available under R9-7-101, and containing no future editions or amendments; or a security order. Security order, in this context, refers to any order that was issued by the NRC that required fingerprints and an FBI criminal history records check for access to safeguards information, safeguards information-modified handling, or risk significant material such as special nuclear material or large quantities of uranium hexafluoride. These individuals shall be subject to the reinvestigation requirement.

- C. Re-investigations:** Licensees shall conduct a reinvestigation every 10 years for any individual with unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material. The reinvestigation shall consist of fingerprinting and an FBI identification and criminal history records check in accordance with R9-7-1927. The re-investigations shall be completed within 10 years of the date on which these elements were last completed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1925 recodified from R12-1-1925 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1926. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1926 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1927. Requirements for Criminal History Records Checks of Individuals Granted Unescorted Access to Category 1 or Category 2 Quantities of Radioactive Material**A. General performance objective and requirements:**

1. Except for those individuals listed in R9-7-1929 and those individuals grandfathered under R9-7-1925(B), each licensee subject to the provisions of this Article shall fingerprint each individual who is to be permitted unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material. Licensees shall transmit all collected fingerprints to the NRC for transmission to the

FBI. The licensee shall use the information received from the FBI as part of the required background investigation to determine whether to grant or deny further unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive materials for that individual.

2. The licensee shall notify each affected individual that his or her fingerprints will be used to secure a review of his or her criminal history record, and shall inform him or her of the procedures for revising the record or adding explanations to the record.
3. Fingerprinting is not required if a licensee is reinstating an individual's unescorted access authorization to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive materials if:
 - a. The individual returns to the same facility that granted unescorted access authorization within 365 days of the termination of his or her unescorted access authorization; and
 - b. The previous access was terminated under favorable conditions.
4. Fingerprints do not need to be taken if an individual who is an employee of a licensee, contractor, manufacturer, or supplier has been granted unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material, access to safeguards information, or safeguards information-modified handling by another licensee, based upon a background investigation conducted under this Article, the Fingerprint Orders, or 10 CFR part 73, revised December 12, 2018, incorporated by reference, available under R9-7-101, and containing no future editions or amendments. An existing criminal history records check file may be transferred to the licensee asked to grant unescorted access in accordance with the provisions of R9-7-1931(C).
5. Licensees shall use the information obtained as part of a criminal history records check solely for the purpose of determining an individual's suitability for unescorted access authorization to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive materials, access to safeguards information, or safeguards information-modified handling.

B. Prohibitions:

1. Licensees may not base a final determination to deny an individual unescorted access authorization to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material solely on the basis of information received from the FBI involving:
 - a. An arrest more than 1 year old for which there is no information of the disposition of the case; or
 - b. An arrest that resulted in dismissal of the charge or an acquittal.
2. Licensees may not use information received from a criminal history records check obtained under this Section in a manner that would infringe upon the rights of any individual under the First Amendment to the Constitution of the United States, nor shall licensees use the information in any way that would discriminate among individuals on the basis of race, religion, national origin, gender, or age.

C. Procedures for processing of fingerprint checks:

1. For the purpose of complying with this Article, licensees shall use an appropriate method listed in 10 CFR 37.7, revised November 29, 2019, incorporated by reference, available under R9-7-101, and containing no future editions or amendments; to submit to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Division of Physical and Cyber Security Policy, 11545 Rockville Pike, ATTN: Criminal History Program/Mail Stop T-07D04M, Rockville, MD 20852, one completed, legible standard fingerprint card (Form FD-258, ORIMDNRCOOOZ), electronic finger-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

print scan or, where practicable, other fingerprint record for each individual requiring unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material. Copies of these forms may be obtained by emailing MAILSVS.Resource@nrc.gov. Guidance on submitting electronic fingerprints can be found at <https://www.nrc.gov/security/chp.html>.

2. Fees for the processing of fingerprint checks are due upon application. Licensees shall submit payment with the application for the processing of fingerprints through corporate check, certified check, cashier's check, money order, or electronic payment, made payable to "U.S. NRC." (For guidance on making electronic payments, contact the Division of Physical and Cyber Security Policy by e-mailing Crimhist.Resource@NRC.gov.) Combined payment for multiple applications is acceptable. The Commission publishes the amount of the fingerprint check application fee on the NRC's public website. (To find the current fee amount, go to the Licensee Criminal History Records Checks & Firearms Background Check information page at <https://www.nrc.gov/security/chp.html> and see the link for "How do I determine how much to pay for the request?")
3. The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission will forward to the submitting licensee all data received from the FBI as a result of the licensee's application or applications for criminal history records checks.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1927 recodified from R12-1-1927 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-7-1928. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1928 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1929. Relief From Fingerprinting, Identification, and Criminal History Records Checks and Other Elements of Background Investigations for Designated Categories of Individuals Permitted Unescorted Access to Certain Radioactive Materials

- A. Fingerprinting, and the identification and criminal history records checks required by section 149 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and other elements of the background investigation are not required for the following individuals prior to granting unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive materials:
 1. An employee of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission or of the Executive Branch of the U.S. Government who has undergone fingerprinting for a prior U.S. Government criminal history records check;
 2. A Member of Congress;
 3. An employee of a member of Congress or Congressional committee who has undergone fingerprinting for a prior U.S. Government criminal history records check;
 4. The Governor of a State or his or her designated State employee representative;
 5. Federal, State, or local law enforcement personnel;

6. State Radiation Control Program Directors and State Homeland Security Advisors or their designated State employee representatives;
7. Agreement State employees conducting security inspections on behalf of the NRC under an agreement executed under section 274.i. of the Atomic Energy Act;
8. Representatives of the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) engaged in activities associated with the U.S./IAEA Safeguards Agreement who have been certified by the NRC;
9. Emergency response personnel who are responding to an emergency;
10. Commercial vehicle drivers for road shipments of category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive material;
11. Package handlers at transportation facilities such as freight terminals and railroad yards;
12. Any individual who has an active Federal security clearance, provided that he or she makes available the appropriate documentation. Written confirmation from the agency/employer that granted the Federal security clearance or reviewed the criminal history records check shall be provided to the licensee. The licensee shall retain this documentation for a period of 3 years from the date the individual no longer requires unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material; and
13. Any individual employed by a service provider licensee for which the service provider licensee has conducted the background investigation for the individual and approved the individual for unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material. Written verification from the service provider shall be provided to the licensee. The licensee shall retain the documentation for a period of 3 years from the date the individual no longer requires unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material.

- B. Fingerprinting, and the identification and criminal history records checks required by section 149 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, are not required for an individual who has had a favorably adjudicated U.S. Government criminal history records check within the last 5 years, under a comparable U.S. Government program involving fingerprinting and an FBI identification and criminal history records check provided that he or she makes available the appropriate documentation. Written confirmation from the agency/employer that reviewed the criminal history records check shall be provided to the licensee. The licensee shall retain this documentation for a period of 3 years from the date the individual no longer requires unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material. These programs include, but are not limited to:

1. National Agency Check;
2. Transportation Worker Identification Credentials (TWIC) under 49 CFR part 1572;
3. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives background check and clearances under 27 CFR part 555;
4. Health and Human Services security risk assessments for possession and use of select agents and toxins under 42 CFR part 73;
5. Hazardous Material security threat assessment for hazardous material endorsement to commercial driver's license under 49 CFR part 1572; and
6. Customs and Border Protection's Free and Secure Trade (FAST) Program.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1929 recodified from R12-1-1929 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1930. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1930 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1931. Protection of Information

- A. Each licensee who obtains background information on an individual under this Article shall establish and maintain a system of files and written procedures for protection of the record and the personal information from unauthorized disclosure.
- B. The licensee may not disclose the record or personal information collected and maintained to persons other than the subject individual, his or her representative, or to those who have a need to have access to the information in performing assigned duties in the process of granting or denying unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material, safeguards information, or safeguards information-modified handling. No individual authorized to have access to the information may disseminate the information to any other individual who does not have a need to know.
- C. The personal information obtained on an individual from a background investigation may be provided to another licensee:
 1. Upon the individual's written request to the licensee holding the data to disseminate the information contained in his or her file; and
 2. The recipient licensee verifies information such as name, date of birth, social security number, gender, and other applicable physical characteristics.
- D. The licensee shall make background investigation records obtained under this Article available for examination by an authorized representative of the Department to determine compliance with the rules and laws.
- E. The licensee shall retain all fingerprint and criminal history records (including data indicating no record) received from the FBI, or a copy of these records if the individual's file has been transferred, on an individual for 3 years from the date the individual no longer requires unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1931 recodified from R12-1-1931 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1932. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1932 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1933. Access Authorization Program Review

- A. Each licensee shall be responsible for the continuing effectiveness of the access authorization program. Each licensee shall ensure that access authorization programs are reviewed to confirm compliance with the requirements of this Article and that comprehensive actions are taken to correct any noncompliance that is identified. The review program shall evaluate all program performance objectives and requirements. Each licensee shall periodically (at least annually) review the access program content and implementation.
- B. The results of the reviews, along with any recommendations, shall be documented. Each review report shall identify conditions that are adverse to the proper performance of the access authorization program, the cause of the condition(s), and, when appropriate, recommend corrective actions, and correc-

tive actions taken. The licensee shall review the findings and take any additional corrective actions necessary to preclude repetition of the condition, including reassessment of the deficient areas where indicated.

- C. Review records shall be maintained for 3 years.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1933 recodified from R12-1-1933 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1934. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1934 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1935. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1935 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1936. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1936 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1937. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1937 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1938. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1938 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1939. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1939 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1940. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1940 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1941. Security Program

- A. Applicability:
 1. Each licensee that possesses an aggregated category 1 or category 2 quantity of radioactive material shall establish, implement, and maintain a security program in accordance with the requirements of this Article.
 2. An applicant for a new license and each licensee that would become newly subject to the requirements of this Article upon application for modification of its license shall implement the requirements of this Article, as appropriate, before taking possession of an aggregated category 1 or category 2 quantity of radioactive material.
 3. Any licensee that has not previously implemented the Security Orders or been subject to the provisions of R9-7-1941 through R9-7-1957 shall provide written notification to the Department, as specified in R9-7-1907, at least 90 days before aggregating radioactive material to a quantity that equals or exceeds the category 2 threshold.
- B. General performance objective: Each licensee shall establish, implement, and maintain a security program that is designed to monitor and, without delay, detect, assess, and respond to an

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

actual or attempted unauthorized access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material.

- C. Program features: Each licensee's security program shall include the program features, as appropriate, described in R9-7-1943, R9-7-1945, R9-7-1947, R9-7-1949, R9-7-1951, R9-7-1953, and R9-7-1955.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1941 recodified from R12-1-1941 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1942. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1942 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1943. General Security Program Requirements**A. Security plan:**

1. Each licensee identified in R9-7-1941(A) shall develop a written security plan specific to its facilities and operations. The purpose of the security plan is to establish the licensee's overall security strategy to ensure the integrated and effective functioning of the security program required by this Article. The security plan shall, at a minimum:
 - a. Describe the measures and strategies used to implement the requirements of this Article; and
 - b. Identify the security resources, equipment, and technology used to satisfy the requirements of this Article.
2. The security plan shall be reviewed and approved by the individual with overall responsibility for the security program.
3. A licensee shall revise its security plan as necessary to ensure the effective implementation of Department requirements. The licensee shall ensure that:
 - a. The revision has been reviewed and approved by the individual with overall responsibility for the security program; and
 - b. The affected individuals are instructed on the revised plan before the changes are implemented.
4. The licensee shall retain a copy of the current security plan as a record for 3 years after the security plan is no longer required. If any portion of the plan is superseded, the licensee shall retain the superseded material for 3 years after the record is superseded.

B. Implementing procedures:

1. The licensee shall develop and maintain written procedures that document how the requirements of this Article and the security plan will be met.
2. The implementing procedures and revisions to these procedures shall be approved in writing by the individual with overall responsibility for the security program.
3. The licensee shall retain a copy of the current procedure as a record for 3 years after the procedure is no longer needed. Superseded portions of the procedure shall be retained for 3 years after the record is superseded.

C. Training:

1. Each licensee shall conduct training to ensure that those individuals implementing the security program possess and maintain the knowledge, skills, and abilities to carry out their assigned duties and responsibilities effectively. The training shall include instruction in:
 - a. The licensee's security program and procedures to secure category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material, and in the purposes and functions of the security measures employed;

- b. The responsibility to report promptly to the licensee any condition that causes or may cause a violation of Department requirements;
- c. The responsibility of the licensee to report promptly to the local law enforcement agency and licensee any actual or attempted theft, sabotage, or diversion of category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material; and
- d. The appropriate response to security alarms.

2. In determining those individuals who shall be trained on the security program, the licensee shall consider each individual's assigned activities during authorized use and response to potential situations involving actual or attempted theft, diversion, or sabotage of category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material. The extent of the training shall be commensurate with the individual's potential involvement in the security of category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material.
3. Refresher training shall be provided at a frequency not to exceed 12 months and when significant changes have been made to the security program. This training shall include:
 - a. Review of the training requirements of subsection (c) and any changes made to the security program since the last training;
 - b. Reports on any relevant security issues, problems, and lessons learned;
 - c. Relevant results of Department inspections; and
 - d. Relevant results of the licensee's program review and testing and maintenance.
4. The licensee shall maintain records of the initial and refresher training for 3 years from the date of the training. The training records shall include dates of the training, topics covered, a list of licensee personnel in attendance, and related information.

D. Protection of information:

1. Licensees authorized to possess category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material shall limit access to and unauthorized disclosure of their security plan, implementing procedures, and the list of individuals that have been approved for unescorted access.
2. Efforts to limit access shall include the development, implementation, and maintenance of written policies and procedures for controlling access to, and for proper handling and protection against unauthorized disclosure of, the security plan and implementing procedures.
3. Before granting an individual access to the security plan or implementing procedures, licensees shall:
 - a. Evaluate an individual's need to know the security plan or implementing procedures; and
 - b. If the individual has not been authorized for unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material, safeguards information, or safeguards information-modified handling, the licensee shall complete a background investigation to determine the individual's trustworthiness and reliability. A trustworthiness and reliability determination shall be conducted by the reviewing official and shall include the background investigation elements contained in R9-7-1925(A)(2) through (A)(7).
4. Licensees need not subject the following individuals to the background investigation elements for protection of information:
 - a. The categories of individuals listed in R9-7-1929(A); or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

- b. Security service provider employees, provided written verification that the employee has been determined to be trustworthy and reliable, by the required background investigation in R9-7-1925(A)(2) through (A)(7), has been provided by the security service provider.
5. The licensee shall document the basis for concluding that an individual is trustworthy and reliable and should be granted access to the security plan or implementing procedures.
6. Licensees shall maintain a list of persons currently approved for access to the security plan or implementing procedures. When a licensee determines that a person no longer needs access to the security plan or implementing procedures or no longer meets the access authorization requirements for access to the information, the licensee shall remove the person from the approved list as soon as possible, but no later than 7 working days, and take prompt measures to ensure that the individual is unable to obtain the security plan or implementing procedures.
7. When not in use, the licensee shall store its security plan and implementing procedures in a manner to prevent unauthorized access. Information stored in non-removable electronic form shall be password protected.
8. The licensee shall retain as a record for 3 years after the document is no longer needed:
 - a. A copy of the information protection procedures; and
 - b. The list of individuals approved for access to the security plan or implementing procedures.
9. State officials, State employees, and other individuals, whether or not licensees of the Commission or an Agreement State, who receive schedule information of the kind specified in subsection (D)(1) shall protect that information against unauthorized disclosure as specified in subsection (D)(2).

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1943 recodified from R12-1-1943 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-1944. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1944 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1945. Local Law Enforcement Agency (LLEA) Coordination

- A. A licensee subject to this Article shall coordinate, to the extent practicable, with an LLEA for responding to threats to the licensee's facility, including any necessary armed response. The information provided to the LLEA shall include:
 1. A description of the facilities and the category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive materials along with a description of the licensee's security measures that have been implemented to comply with this Article; and
 2. A notification that the licensee will request a timely armed response by the LLEA to any actual or attempted theft, sabotage, or diversion of category 1 or category 2 quantities of material.
- B. The licensee shall notify the Department as listed in R9-7-1907 of this Article within 3 business days if:
 1. The LLEA has not responded to the request for coordination within 60 days of the coordination request; or

2. The LLEA notifies the licensee that the LLEA does not plan to participate in coordination activities.

- C. The licensee shall document its efforts to coordinate with the LLEA. The documentation shall be kept for 3 years.
- D. The licensee shall coordinate with the LLEA at least every 12 months, or when changes to the facility design or operation adversely affect the potential vulnerability of the licensee's material to theft, sabotage, or diversion.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1945 recodified from R12-1-1945 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1946. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1946 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1947. Security Zones

- A. Licensees shall ensure that all aggregated category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive material are used or stored within licensee established security zones. Security zones may be permanent or temporary.
- B. Temporary security zones shall be established as necessary to meet the licensee's transitory or intermittent business activities, such as periods of maintenance, source delivery, and source replacement.
- C. Security zones shall, at a minimum, allow unescorted access only to approved individuals through:
 1. Isolation of category 1 and category 2 quantities of radioactive materials by the use of continuous physical barriers that allow access to the security zone only through established access control points. A physical barrier is a natural or man-made structure or formation sufficient for the isolation of the category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material within a security zone; or
 2. Direct control of the security zone by approved individuals at all times; or
 3. A combination of continuous physical barriers and direct control.
- D. For category 1 quantities of radioactive material during periods of maintenance, source receipt, preparation for shipment, installation, or source removal or exchange, the licensee shall, at a minimum, provide sufficient individuals approved for unescorted access to maintain continuous surveillance of sources in temporary security zones and in any security zone in which physical barriers or intrusion detection systems have been disabled to allow such activities.
- E. Individuals not approved for unescorted access to category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material shall be escorted by an approved individual when in a security zone.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1947 recodified from R12-1-1947 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1948. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1948 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1949. Monitoring, Detection, and Assessment

- A. Monitoring and detection:
 1. Licensees shall establish and maintain the capability to continuously monitor and detect without delay all unauthorized entries into its security zones. Licensees shall provide the means to maintain continuous monitoring and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

detection capability in the event of a loss of the primary power source, or provide for an alarm and response in the event of a loss of this capability to continuously monitor and detect unauthorized entries.

2. Monitoring and detection shall be performed by:
 - a. A monitored intrusion detection system that is linked to an onsite or offsite central monitoring facility; or
 - b. Electronic devices for intrusion detection alarms that will alert nearby facility personnel; or
 - c. A monitored video surveillance system; or
 - d. Direct visual surveillance by approved individuals located within the security zone; or
 - e. Direct visual surveillance by a licensee designated individual located outside the security zone.
3. A licensee subject to this Article shall also have a means to detect unauthorized removal of the radioactive material from the security zone. This detection capability shall provide:
 - a. For category 1 quantities of radioactive material, immediate detection of any attempted unauthorized removal of the radioactive material from the security zone. Such immediate detection capability shall be provided by:
 - i. Electronic sensors linked to an alarm; or
 - ii. Continuous monitored video surveillance; or
 - iii. Direct visual surveillance.
 - b. For category 2 quantities of radioactive material, weekly verification through physical checks, tamper indicating devices, use, or other means to ensure that the radioactive material is present.

- B. Assessment: Licensees shall immediately assess each actual or attempted unauthorized entry into the security zone to determine whether the unauthorized access was an actual or attempted theft, sabotage, or diversion.
- C. Personnel communications and data transmission: For personnel and automated or electronic systems supporting the licensee's monitoring, detection, and assessment systems, licensees shall:
 1. Maintain continuous capability for personnel communication and electronic data transmission and processing among site security systems; and
 2. Provide an alternative communication capability for personnel, and an alternative data transmission and processing capability, in the event of a loss of the primary means of communication or data transmission and processing. Alternative communications and data transmission systems may not be subject to the same failure modes as the primary systems.
- D. Response: Licensees shall immediately respond to any actual or attempted unauthorized access to the security zones, or actual or attempted theft, sabotage, or diversion of category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material at licensee facilities or temporary job sites. For any unauthorized access involving an actual or attempted theft, sabotage, or diversion of category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material, the licensee's response shall include requesting, without delay, an armed response from the LLEA.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1949 recodified from R12-1-1949 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1950. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1950 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1951. Maintenance and Testing

- A. Each licensee subject to this R9-7-1941 through R9-7-1957 shall implement a maintenance and testing program to ensure that intrusion alarms, associated communication systems, and other physical components of the systems used to secure or detect unauthorized access to radioactive material are maintained in operable condition and are capable of performing their intended function when needed. The equipment relied on to meet the security requirements of this part shall be inspected and tested for operability and performance at the manufacturer's suggested frequency. If there is no suggested manufacturer's suggested frequency, the testing shall be performed at least annually, not to exceed 12 months.
- B. The licensee shall maintain records on the maintenance and testing activities for 3 years. The record shall include:
 1. The date of activity;
 2. Type of activity performed;
 3. A list of the equipment involved;
 4. The results of the activity;
 5. The name of the individual that conducted the activity;
 6. The repair or maintenance (if applicable) that was performed.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1951 recodified from R12-1-1951 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1952. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1952 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1953. Requirements for Mobile Devices

Each licensee that possesses mobile devices containing category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material shall:

- A. Have two independent physical controls that form tangible barriers to secure the material from unauthorized removal when the device is not under direct control and constant surveillance by the licensee; and
- B. For devices in or on a vehicle or trailer, unless the health and safety requirements for a site prohibit the disabling of the vehicle, the licensee shall utilize a method to disable the vehicle or trailer when not under direct control and constant surveillance by the licensee. Licensees shall not rely on the removal of an ignition key to meet this requirement.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1953 recodified from R12-1-1953 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1954. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1954 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1955. Security Program Review

- A. Each licensee shall be responsible for the continuing effectiveness of the security program. Each licensee shall ensure that the security program is reviewed to confirm compliance with the requirements of this Article and that comprehensive actions are taken to correct any noncompliance that is identified. The review shall include the radioactive material security program content and implementation. Each licensee shall peri-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

odically (at least annually) review the security program content and implementation.

- B.** The results of the review, along with any recommendations, shall be documented. Each review report shall identify conditions that are adverse to the proper performance of the security program, the cause of the condition(s), and, when appropriate, recommend corrective actions, and corrective actions taken. The licensee shall review the findings and take any additional corrective actions necessary to preclude repetition of the condition, including reassessment of the deficient areas where indicated.
- C.** The licensee shall maintain the review documentation for 3 years.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1955 recodified from R12-1-1955 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1956. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1956 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1957. Reporting of Events

- A.** The licensee shall immediately notify the LLEA after determining that an unauthorized entry resulted in an actual or attempted theft, sabotage, or diversion of a category 1 or category 2 quantity of radioactive material. As soon as possible after initiating a response, but not at the expense of causing delay or interfering with the LLEA response to the event, the licensee shall notify the Department. Notification shall be to a live person, a voice mail is not considered adequate notification. In no case shall the notification to the Department be later than 4 hours after the discovery of any attempted or actual theft, sabotage, or diversion.
- B.** The licensee shall assess any suspicious activity related to possible theft, sabotage, or diversion of category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material and notify the LLEA as appropriate. As soon as possible but not later than 4 hours after notifying the LLEA, the licensee shall notify the Department.
- C.** The initial telephonic notification required by subsection (A) shall be followed within a period of 30 days by a written report submitted to the Department by an appropriate method listed in R9-7-1907. The report shall include sufficient information for Department analysis and evaluation, including identification of any necessary corrective actions to prevent future instances.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1957 recodified from R12-1-1957 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1958. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1958 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1959. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1959 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1960. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1960 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1961. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1961 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1962. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1962 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1963. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1963 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1964. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1964 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1965. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1965 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1966. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1966 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1967. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1967 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1968. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1968 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1969. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1969 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1970. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1970 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1971. Additional Requirements for Transfer of Category 1 and Category 2 Quantities of Radioactive Material

A licensee transferring a category 1 or category 2 quantity of radioactive material to a licensee of the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State shall meet the license verification provisions listed below instead of those listed in sections of this chapter:

1. Any licensee transferring category 1 quantities of radioactive material to a licensee of the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State, prior to conducting such transfer, shall verify with the Department's license verification system or the license issuing authority that the trans-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

ferree's license authorizes the receipt of the type, form, and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred and that the licensee is authorized to receive radioactive material at the location requested for delivery. If the verification is conducted by contacting the license issuing authority, the transferor shall document the verification. For transfers within the same organization, the licensee does not need to verify the transfer.

2. Any licensee transferring category 2 quantities of radioactive material to a licensee of the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State, prior to conducting such transfer, shall verify with the Department's license verification system or the license issuing authority that the transferee's license authorizes the receipt of the type, form, and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred. If the verification is conducted by contacting the license issuing authority, the transferor shall document the verification. For transfers within the same organization, the licensee does not need to verify the transfer.
3. In an emergency where the licensee cannot reach the license issuing authority and the license verification system is nonfunctional, the licensee may accept a written certification by the transferee that it is authorized by license to receive the type, form, and quantity of radioactive material to be transferred. The certification shall include the license number, current revision number, issuing agency, expiration date, and for a category 1 shipment the authorized address. The licensee shall keep a copy of the certification. The certification shall be confirmed by use of the NRC's license verification system or by contacting the license issuing authority by the end of the next business day.
4. The transferor shall keep a copy of the verification documentation as a record for 3 years.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1971 recodified from R12-1-1971 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1972. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1972 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1973. Applicability of Physical Protection of Category 1 and Category 2 Quantities of Radioactive Material During Transit

- A. For shipments of category 1 quantities of radioactive material, each shipping licensee shall comply with the requirements for physical protection contained in Sections R9-7-1975(A) and (E); R9-7-1977; R9-7-1979(A)(1), (B)(1), and (C); and R9-7-1981(A), (C), (E), (G) and (H).
- B. For shipments of category 2 quantities of radioactive material, each shipping licensee shall comply with the requirements for physical protection contained in R9-7-1975(B) through (E); R9-7-1979(A)(2), (A)(3), (B)(2), and (C); and R9-7-1981(B), (D), (F), (G), and (H). For those shipments of category 2 quantities of radioactive material that meet the criteria of Article 15 of this Chapter, the shipping licensee shall also comply with the advance notification provisions of R9-7-1508 or R9-7-1512 as appropriate.
- C. The shipping licensee shall be responsible for meeting the requirements of R9-7-1971 through R9-7-1981 unless the receiving licensee has agreed in writing to arrange for the in-transit physical protection required under R9-7-1971 through R9-7-1981.

- D. Each licensee that imports or exports category 1 quantities of radioactive material shall comply with the requirements for physical protection during transit contained in R9-7-1975(A)(2) and (E); R9-7-1977; R9-7-1979(A)(1), (B)(1), and (C); and R9-7-1981(A), (C), (E), (G), and (H) for the domestic portion of the shipment.
- E. Each licensee that imports or exports category 2 quantities of radioactive material shall comply with the requirements for physical protection during transit contained in R9-7-1979(A)(2), (A)(3), and (B)(2); and R9-7-1981(B), (D), (F), (G), and (H) for the domestic portion of the shipment.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1973 recodified from R12-1-1973 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1974. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1974 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1975. Preplanning and Coordination of Shipment of Category 1 or Category 2 Quantities of Radioactive Material

- A. Each licensee that plans to transport, or deliver to a carrier for transport, licensed material that is a category 1 quantity of radioactive material outside the confines of the licensee's facility or other place of use or storage shall:
 1. Preplan and coordinate shipment arrival and departure times with the receiving licensee;
 2. Preplan and coordinate shipment information with the governor or the governor's designee of any State through which the shipment will pass to:
 - a. Discuss the State's intention to provide law enforcement escorts; and
 - b. Identify safe havens; and
 3. Document the preplanning and coordination activities.
- B. Each licensee that plans to transport, or deliver to a carrier for transport, licensed material that is a category 2 quantity of radioactive material outside the confines of the licensee's facility or other place of use or storage shall coordinate the shipment no-later-than arrival time and the expected shipment arrival with the receiving licensee. The licensee shall document the coordination activities.
- C. Each licensee who receives a shipment of a category 2 quantity of radioactive material shall confirm receipt of the shipment with the originator. If the shipment has not arrived by the no-later-than arrival time, the receiving licensee shall notify the originator.
- D. Each licensee, who transports or plans to transport a shipment of a category 2 quantity of radioactive material, and determines that the shipment will arrive after the no-later-than arrival time provided pursuant to paragraph (B), shall promptly notify the receiving licensee of the new no-later-than arrival time.
- E. The licensee shall retain a copy of the documentation for preplanning and coordination and any revision thereof, as a record for 3 years.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1975 recodified from R12-1-1975 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1976. Reserved

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

Section R9-7-1976 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1977. Advance Notification of Shipment of Category 1 Quantities of Radioactive Material

Each licensee shall provide advance notification to the Department and the governor of a State, or the governor's designee, of the shipment of licensed material in a category 1 quantity, through or across the boundary of the State, before the transport, or delivery to a carrier for transport of the licensed material outside the confines of the licensee's facility or other place of use or storage.

1. Procedures for submitting advance notification:
 - a. The notification shall be made to the Department and to the office of each appropriate governor or governor's designee. The contact information, including telephone and mailing addresses, of governors and governors' designees and participating Tribes is available on the NRC's website at <https://scs.nrc.gov/special/designee.pdf>. A list of the contact information is also available upon request from the Director, Division of Material Safety, Security, State, and Tribal Programs, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, DC 20555-0001. The notification to the Department may be made by email to ram@azdhs.gov or by fax to (602) 437-0705.
 - b. A notification delivered by mail shall be postmarked at least 7 days before transport of the shipment commences at the shipping facility.
 - c. A notification delivered by any means other than mail shall reach the Department at least 4 days before the transport of the shipment commences and shall reach the office of the governor or the governor's designee at least 4 days before transport of a shipment within or through the State.
2. Information to be furnished in advance notification of shipment: Each advance notification of shipment of category 1 quantities of radioactive material shall contain the following information, if available at the time of notification:
 - a. The name, address, and telephone number of the shipper, carrier, and receiver of the category 1 radioactive material;
 - b. The license numbers of the shipper and receiver;
 - c. A description of the radioactive material contained in the shipment, including the radionuclides and quantity;
 - d. The point of origin of the shipment and the estimated time and date that shipment will commence;
 - e. The estimated time and date that the shipment is expected to enter each State along the route;
 - f. The estimated time and date of arrival of the shipment at the destination; and
 - g. A point of contact, with a telephone number, for current shipment information.
3. Revision notice:
 - a. The licensee shall provide any information not previously available at the time of the initial notification, as soon as the information becomes available but not later than commencement of the shipment, to the governor of the State or the governor's designee and to the Department at the contact information available in R9-7-1907.

- b. A licensee shall promptly notify the governor of the state or the governor's designee of any changes to the information provided in accordance with subsections (B) and (C)(1). The licensee shall also immediately notify the Department at the contact information available in R9-7-1907 of any such changes.

4. Cancellation notice: Each licensee who cancels a shipment for which advance notification has been sent shall send a cancellation notice to the governor of each State or to the governor's designee previously notified and to the Department Director at the contact information available in R9-7-1907. The licensee shall send the cancellation notice before the shipment would have commenced or as soon thereafter as possible. The licensee shall state in the notice that it is a cancellation and identify the advance notification that is being cancelled.
5. Records: The licensee shall retain a copy of the advance notification and any revision and cancellation notices as a record for 3 years.
6. Protection of information: State officials, State employees, and other individuals, whether or not licensees of the Department, the NRC, or an Agreement State, who receive schedule information of the kind specified in this Section shall protect that information against unauthorized disclosure as specified in R9-7-1943(D) of this Article.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1977 recodified from R12-1-1977 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1067, with an immediate effective date of May 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-7-1978. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1978 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1979. Requirements for Physical Protection of Category 1 and Category 2 Quantities of Radioactive Material During Shipment**A. Shipments by road:**

1. Each licensee who transports, or delivers to a carrier for transport, in a single shipment, a category 1 quantity of radioactive material shall:
 - a. Ensure that movement control centers are established that maintain position information from a remote location. These control centers shall monitor shipments 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and have the ability to communicate immediately, in an emergency, with the appropriate law enforcement agencies.
 - b. Ensure that redundant communications are established that allow the transport to contact the escort vehicle (when used) and movement control center at all times. Redundant communications may not be subject to the same interference factors as the primary communication.
 - c. Ensure that shipments are continuously and actively monitored by a telemetric position monitoring system or an alternative tracking system reporting to a movement control center. A movement control center shall provide positive confirmation of the location, status, and control over the shipment. The

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

movement control center shall be prepared to promptly implement preplanned procedures in response to deviations from the authorized route or a notification of actual, attempted, or suspicious activities related to the theft, loss, or diversion of a shipment. These procedures will include, but not be limited to, the identification of and contact information for the appropriate LLEA along the shipment route.

- d. Provide an individual to accompany the driver for those highway shipments with a driving time period greater than the maximum number of allowable hours of service in a 24-hour duty day as established by the Department of Transportation Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration. The accompanying individual may be another driver.
- e. Develop written normal and contingency procedures to address:
 - i. Notifications to the communication center and law enforcement agencies;
 - ii. Communication protocols. Communication protocols shall include a strategy for the use of authentication codes and duress codes and provisions for refueling or other stops, detours, and locations where communication is expected to be temporarily lost;
 - iii. Loss of communications; and
 - iv. Responses to an actual or attempted theft or diversion of a shipment.
- f. Each licensee who makes arrangements for the shipment of category 1 quantities of radioactive material shall ensure that drivers, accompanying personnel, and movement control center personnel have access to the normal and contingency procedures.

2. Each licensee that transports category 2 quantities of radioactive material shall maintain constant control and/or surveillance during transit and have the capability for immediate communication to summon appropriate response or assistance.

3. Each licensee who delivers to a carrier for transport, in a single shipment, a category 2 quantity of radioactive material shall:

- a. Use carriers that have established package tracking systems. An established package tracking system is a documented, proven, and reliable system routinely used to transport objects of value. In order for a package tracking system to maintain constant control and/or surveillance, the package tracking system shall allow the shipper or transporter to identify when and where the package was last and when it should arrive at the next point of control.
- b. Use carriers that maintain constant control and/or surveillance during transit and have the capability for immediate communication to summon appropriate response or assistance; and
- c. Use carriers that have established tracking systems that require an authorized signature prior to releasing the package for delivery or return.

B. Shipments by rail:

1. Each licensee who transports, or delivers to a carrier for transport, in a single shipment, a category 1 quantity of radioactive material shall:

- a. Ensure that rail shipments are monitored by a telemetric position monitoring system or an alternative tracking system reporting to the licensee, third-party, or railroad communications center. The communica-

tions center shall provide positive confirmation of the location of the shipment and its status. The communications center shall implement preplanned procedures in response to deviations from the authorized route or to a notification of actual, attempted, or suspicious activities related to the theft or diversion of a shipment. These procedures will include, but not be limited to, the identification of and contact information for the appropriate LLEA along the shipment route.

- b. Ensure that periodic reports to the communications center are made at preset intervals.

2. Each licensee who transports, or delivers to a carrier for transport, in a single shipment, a category 2 quantity of radioactive material shall:

- a. Use carriers that have established package tracking systems. An established package tracking system is a documented, proven, and reliable system routinely used to transport objects of value. In order for a package tracking system to maintain constant control and/or surveillance, the package tracking system shall allow the shipper or transporter to identify when and where the package was last and when it should arrive at the next point of control.
- b. Use carriers that maintain constant control and/or surveillance during transit and have the capability for immediate communication to summon appropriate response or assistance; and
- c. Use carriers that have established tracking systems that require an authorized signature prior to releasing the package for delivery or return.

C. Investigations: Each licensee who makes arrangements for the shipment of category 1 quantities of radioactive material shall immediately conduct an investigation upon the discovery that a category 1 shipment is lost or missing. Each licensee who makes arrangements for the shipment of category 2 quantities of radioactive material shall immediately conduct an investigation, in coordination with the receiving licensee, of any shipment that has not arrived by the designated no-later-than arrival time.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1979 recodified from R12-1-1979 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1980. Reserved

Historical Note

Section R9-7-1980 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1981. Reporting of Events

A. Within one hour of its determination that a shipment of category 1 quantities of radioactive material is lost or missing, a shipping licensee shall notify the appropriate LLEA and the Department. The Department shall be notified by calling (602) 255-4845 during business hours, or by calling the after-hours emergency Department of Public Safety dispatch line, at (602) 223-2212. The appropriate LLEA is the law enforcement agency in the area of the shipment's last confirmed location. During the investigation required by R9-7-1979(C), the shipping licensee shall provide agreed upon updates to the Department on the status of the investigation.

B. Within four (4) hours of its determination that a shipment of category 2 quantities of radioactive material is lost or missing, a shipping licensee shall notify the appropriate LLEA and the Department. The Department shall be notified by calling (602) 255-4845 during business hours, or by calling the after-hours

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

emergency Department of Public Safety dispatch line, at (602) 223-2212. If, after 24 hours of its determination that the shipment is lost or missing, the radioactive material has not been located and secured, the licensee shall immediately notify the Department.

- C. The shipping licensee shall notify the designated LLEA along the shipment route as soon as possible upon discovery of any actual or attempted theft or diversion of a shipment or suspicious activities related to the theft or diversion of a shipment of a category 1 quantity of radioactive material. As soon as possible after notifying the LLEA, the licensee shall notify the Department upon discovery of any actual or attempted theft or diversion of a shipment, or any suspicious activity related to the shipment of category 1 radioactive material. The Department shall be notified by calling (602) 255-4845 during business hours, or by calling the after-hours emergency Department of Public Safety dispatch line, at (602) 223-2212.
- D. The shipping licensee shall notify the Department as soon as possible upon discovery of any actual or attempted theft or diversion of a shipment, or any suspicious activity related to the shipment, of a category 2 quantity of radioactive material. The Department shall be notified by calling (602) 255-4845 during business hours, or by calling the after-hours emergency Department of Public Safety dispatch line, at (602) 223-2212.
- E. The shipping licensee shall notify the Department and the LLEA as soon as possible upon recovery of any lost or missing category 1 quantities of radioactive material. The Agency shall be notified by calling (602) 255-4845 during business hours, or by calling the after-hours emergency Department of Public Safety dispatch line, at (602) 223-2212.
- F. The shipping licensee shall notify the Department as soon as possible upon recovery of any lost or missing category 2 quantities of radioactive material. The Department shall be notified by calling (602) 255-4845 during business hours, or by calling the after-hours emergency Department of Public Safety dispatch line, at (602) 223-2212.
- G. The initial telephonic notification required by subsections (A) through (D) shall be followed within a period of 30 days by a written report submitted to the Department by an appropriate method listed in R9-7-1907. A written report is not required for notifications on suspicious activities required by subsections (C) and (D). The report shall set forth the following information:
 1. A description of the licensed material involved, including kind, quantity, and chemical and physical form;
 2. A description of the circumstances under which the loss or theft occurred;
 3. A statement of disposition, or probable disposition, of the licensed material involved;
 4. Actions that have been taken, or will be taken, to recover the material; and
 5. Procedures or measures that have been, or will be, adopted to ensure against a recurrence of the loss or theft of licensed material.
- H. Subsequent to filing the written report, the licensee shall also report any additional substantive information on the loss or theft within 30 days after the licensee learns of such information.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-1981 recodified from R12-1-1981 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1982. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1982 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1983. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1983 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1984. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1984 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1985. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1985 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1986. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1986 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1987. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1987 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1988. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1988 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1989. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1989 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1990. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1990 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1991. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1991 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1992. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1992 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1993. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1993 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1994. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1994 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1995. Reserved

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Historical Note

Section R9-7-1995 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1996. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1996 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1997. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1997 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1998. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1998 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-1999. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-1999 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-19100. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-19100 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-19101. Form of Records

- A. Each record required by this Article shall be legible throughout the retention period specified by each Department rule. The record may be the original or a reproduced copy or a microform, provided that the copy or microform is authenticated by authorized personnel and that the microform is capable of producing a clear copy throughout the required retention period. The record may also be stored in electronic media with the capability for producing legible, accurate, and complete records during the required retention period. Records such as letters, drawings, and specifications, shall include all pertinent information such as stamps, initials, and signatures. The licensee shall maintain adequate safeguards against tampering with and loss of records.
- B. The licensee who transferred the material shall retain each record of the transfer of source or byproduct material until the Department terminates each license that authorizes the activity that is subject to the recordkeeping requirement.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-19101 recodified from R12-1-19101 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2151, effective July 12, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-7-19102. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-19102 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-19103. Record Retention

Licensees shall maintain the records that are required by the rules in this Article for the period specified by the appropriate rule. If a retention period is not otherwise specified, these records shall be retained until the Department terminates the facility's license. All records related to this Article may be destroyed upon Department termination of the facility's license.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-19103 recodified from R12-1-19103 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-19104. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-19104 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-19105. Inspections

- A. Each licensee shall afford to the Department, at all reasonable times, opportunity to inspect category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material and the premises and facilities wherein the nuclear material is used, produced, or stored.
- B. Each licensee shall make available to the Department for inspection, upon reasonable notice, records kept by the licensee pertaining to its receipt, possession, use, acquisition, import, export, or transfer of category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive material.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-19105 recodified from R12-1-19105 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-19106. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-19106 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-19107. Violations

- A. The Department may obtain an injunction or other court order to prevent a violation of the provisions of:
 1. A.R.S. § 30-685, as amended;
 2. A.A.C. Title 9, Chapter 7; or
 3. A rule or order issued by the Department pursuant to Statute or the rules under A.A.C. Title 9, Chapter 7.
- B. The Department may obtain a court order for the payment of a civil penalty imposed under A.R.S. § 30-687, as amended:
 1. For violations of:
 - a. The rules in A.A.C. Title 9, Chapter 7, as amended;
 - b. Nonpayment of fees listed in A.A.C. Title 9, Chapter 7, Article 13;
 - c. Any rule, or order issued pursuant to the sections specified in subsection (B)(1)(a);
 - d. Any term, condition, or limitation of any license issued under the sections specified in subsection (B)(1)(a).
 2. For any violation for which a license may be revoked.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-19107 recodified from R12-1-19107 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-19108. Reserved**Historical Note**

Section R9-7-19108 reserved when the Chapter was recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-7-19109. Criminal Penalties

Arizona Revised Statutes § 30-673, as amended, provides for criminal sanctions for willful violation of, attempted violation of, or conspiracy to violate, any rule issued under A.A.C. Title 9, Chapter 7. For purposes of this Section, all the rules in this Article are issued under A.R.S. § 30-673 or the rules of the Department.

Historical Note

New Section R9-7-19109 recodified from R12-1-19109 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 7. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - RADIATION CONTROL

Appendix A. - Table 1 - Category 1 and Category 2 Threshold

The terabecquerel (TBq) values are the regulatory standard. The curie (Ci) values specified are obtained by converting from the TBq value. The curie values are provided for practical usefulness only.

Radioactive Material	Category 1 (TBq)	Category 1 (Ci)	Category 2 (TBq)	Category 2 (Ci)
Americium-241	60	1,620	0.6	16.2
Americium-241/Be	60	1,620	0.6	16.2
Californium-252	20	540	0.2	5.40
Cobalt-60	30	810	0.3	8.10
Curium-244	50	1,350	0.5	13.5
Cesium-137	100	2,700	1	27.0
Gadolinium-153	1,000	27,000	10	270
Iridium-192	80	2,160	0.8	21.6
Plutonium-238	60	1,620	0.6	16.2
Plutonium-239/Be	60	1,620	0.6	16.2
Promethium-147	40,000	1,080,000	400	10,800
Radium-226	40	1,080	0.4	10.8
Selenium-75	200	5,400	2	54.0
Strontium-90	1,000	27,000	10	270
Thulium-170	20,000	540,000	200	5,400
Ytterbium-169	300	8,100	3	81.0

Note: Calculations Concerning Multiple Sources or Multiple Radionuclides

The “sum of fractions” methodology for evaluating combinations of multiple sources or multiple radionuclides is to be used in determining whether a location meets or exceeds the threshold and is thus subject to the requirements of this part.

1. If multiple sources of the same radionuclide and/or multiple radionuclides are aggregated at a location, the sum of the ratios of the total activity of each of the radionuclides shall be determined to verify whether the activity at the location is less than the category 1 or category 2 thresholds of Table 1, as appropriate. If the calculated sum of the ratios, using the equation below, is greater than or equal to 1.0, then the applicable requirements of this part apply.
2. First determine the total activity for each radionuclide from Table 1. This is done by adding the activity of each individual source, material in any device, and any loose or bulk material that contains the radionuclide. Then use the equation below to calculate the sum of the ratios by inserting the total activity of the applicable radionuclides from Table 1 in the numerator of the equation and the corresponding threshold activity from Table 1 in the denominator of the equation.

Calculations shall be performed in metric values (i.e., TBq) and the numerator and denominator values shall be in the same units.

R_1 = total activity for radionuclide 1

R_2 = total activity for radionuclide 2

R_n = total activity for radionuclide n

AR_1 = activity threshold for radionuclide 1

AR_2 = activity threshold for radionuclide 2

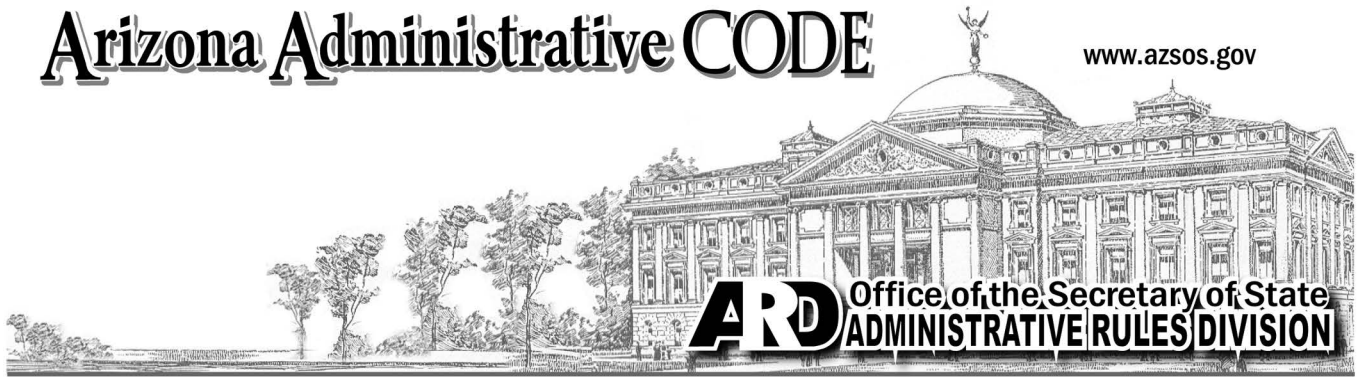
AR_n = activity threshold for radionuclide n

$$\frac{R_1}{AR_1} + \frac{R_2}{AR_2} + \dots + \frac{R_n}{AR_n} \geq 1.0$$

Historical Note

New Article 19, Appendix A, Table 1 recodified from 12 A.A.C. 1, Article 19, Appendix A, Table 1 at 24 A.A.R. 813, effective March 22, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3533 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

This page intentionally left blank.



9 A.A.C. 10

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

[R9-10-120.](#) [Opioid Prescribing and Treatment](#) [33](#)

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Arizona Department of Health Services
Public Health Licensing & Policy and
Intergovernmental Affairs
Address: 150 N. 18th Ave., Suite 400
Phoenix, AZ 85007
[Website:](#) <https://www.azdhs.gov>
Name: Thomas Salow, Assistant Director
Telephone: (602) 364-1935
Fax: (602) 364-3808
[Email:](#) Thomas.Salow@azdhs.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 22-2, 1-321 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Authority: A.R.S. §§ 36-132(A)(1), 36-136(G)

Supp. 22-4

Editor's Note: The heading for 9 A.A.C. 10 changed from "Licensure" to "Licensing" per a request from the Department of Health Services (Supp. 03-4).

Editor's Note: The Office of the Secretary of State publishes all Chapters on white paper (Supp. 01-2).

Editor's Note: This Chapter contains rules which were adopted, amended, and repealed under exemptions from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, § 3(B); Laws 1996, Ch. 329, § 5; Laws 1998, Ch. 178 § 17, and Laws 1999, Ch. 311. Exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 means that the Department of Health Services did not submit these rules to the Governor's Regulatory Review Council for review; the Department may not have submitted notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; the Department was not required to hold public hearings on these rules; and the Attorney General did not certify these rules. Because this Chapter contains rules which are exempt from the regular rulemaking process, the Chapter is printed on blue paper.

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL

Section	
R9-10-101.	Definitions 8
R9-10-102.	Health Care Institution Classes and Subclasses; Requirements 16
R9-10-103.	Licensing Exceptions 16
R9-10-104.	Approval of Architectural Plans and Specifications 17
R9-10-104.01.	Codes and Standards 19
R9-10-105.	License Application 20
R9-10-106.	Fees 21
R9-10-107.	Submission of Health Care Institution Licensing Fees 22
R9-10-108.	Time-frames 23
Table 1.1	Time-frames 24
R9-10-109.	Changes Affecting a License 24
R9-10-110.	Modification of a Health Care Institution 26
R9-10-111.	Enforcement Actions 27
R9-10-112.	Denial, Revocation, or Suspension of License .. 27
R9-10-113.	Tuberculosis Screening 27
R9-10-114.	Clinical Practice Restrictions for Hemodialysis Technician Trainees 28
R9-10-115.	Behavioral Health Paraprofessionals; Behavioral Health Technicians 30
R9-10-116.	Nutrition and Feeding Assistant Training Programs 30
R9-10-117.	Repealed 32
R9-10-118.	Collaborating Health Care Institution 32
R9-10-119.	Abortion Reporting 33
R9-10-120.	Opioid Prescribing and Treatment 33
R9-10-121.	Disease Prevention and Control 36
R9-10-122.	Repealed 37
R9-10-123.	Repealed 37
R9-10-124.	Repealed 37

ARTICLE 2. HOSPITALS

Article 2, consisting of Sections R9-10-201 through R9-10-233, adopted effective February 23, 1979.

Former Article 2, consisting of Sections R9-10-201 through

R9-10-250, renumbered as Sections R9-10-301 through R9-10-335 as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days.

Section	
R9-10-201.	Definitions .....37
R9-10-202.	Supplemental Application, Notification, and Documentation Submission Requirements .....39
R9-10-203.	Administration .....39
R9-10-204.	Quality Management .....41
R9-10-205.	Contracted Services .....41
R9-10-206.	Personnel .....42
R9-10-207.	Medical Staff .....42
R9-10-208.	Admission .....43
R9-10-209.	Discharge Planning; Discharge .....44
R9-10-210.	Transport .....44
R9-10-211.	Transfer .....45
R9-10-212.	Patient Rights .....45
R9-10-213.	Medical Records .....46
R9-10-214.	Nursing Services .....48
R9-10-215.	Surgical Services .....48
R9-10-216.	Anesthesia Services .....49
R9-10-217.	Emergency Services .....49
R9-10-218.	Pharmaceutical Services .....50
R9-10-219.	Clinical Laboratory Services and Pathology Services .....50
R9-10-220.	Radiology Services and Diagnostic Imaging Services .....51
R9-10-221.	Intensive Care Services .....51
R9-10-222.	Respiratory Care Services .....52
R9-10-223.	Perinatal Services .....52
R9-10-224.	Pediatric Services .....53
R9-10-225.	Psychiatric Services .....54
R9-10-226.	Behavioral Health Observation/Stabilization Services .....57
R9-10-227.	Rehabilitation Services .....57
R9-10-228.	Multi-organized Service Unit .....58
R9-10-229.	Social Services .....58
R9-10-230.	Infection Control .....58
R9-10-231.	Dietary Services .....59
R9-10-232.	Disaster Management .....59

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

R9-10-233.	Environmental Standards	60
R9-10-234.	Physical Plant Standards	60
R9-10-235.	Administrative Separation	60

ARTICLE 3. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH INPATIENT FACILITIES

Article 3, consisting of Sections R9-10-311 through R9-10-333, repealed at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Article 3, consisting of Sections R9-10-301 through R9-10-333, adopted effective February 4, 1981.

Former Article 3, consisting of Sections R9-10-301 through R9-10-335, repealed effective February 4, 1981.

Section		
R9-10-301.	Definitions	61
R9-10-302.	Supplemental Application Requirements	61
R9-10-303.	Administration	61
R9-10-304.	Quality Management	63
R9-10-305.	Contracted Services	64
R9-10-306.	Personnel	64
R9-10-307.	Admission; Assessment	65
R9-10-308.	Treatment Plan	66
R9-10-309.	Discharge	67
R9-10-310.	Transport; Transfer	68
R9-10-311.	Patient Rights	68
R9-10-312.	Medical Records	69
R9-10-313.	Transportation; Patient Outings	70
R9-10-314.	Physical Health Services	71
R9-10-315.	Behavioral Health Services	72
R9-10-316.	Seclusion; Restraint	72
R9-10-317.	Behavioral Health Observation/Stabilization Services	75
R9-10-318.	Child and Adolescent Residential Treatment Services	75
R9-10-319.	Detoxification Services	76
R9-10-320.	Medication Services	77
R9-10-321.	Food Services	78
R9-10-322.	Emergency and Safety Standards	79
R9-10-323.	Environmental Standards	80
R9-10-324.	Physical Plant Standards	81
R9-10-325.	Repealed	82
R9-10-326.	Repealed	82
R9-10-327.	Repealed	82
R9-10-328.	Repealed	82
R9-10-329.	Repealed	83
R9-10-330.	Repealed	83
R9-10-331.	Repealed	83
R9-10-332.	Repealed	83
R9-10-333.	Repealed	83
R9-10-334.	Repealed	83
R9-10-335.	Repealed	83

ARTICLE 4. NURSING CARE INSTITUTIONS

Article 4, consisting of Sections R9-10-411 through R9-10-438, repealed at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Section		
R9-10-401.	Definitions	83
R9-10-402.	Supplemental Application Requirements	84
R9-10-403.	Administration	84
R9-10-404.	Quality Management	86

R9-10-405.	Contracted Services	86
R9-10-406.	Personnel	86
R9-10-407.	Admission	88
R9-10-408.	Transfer; Discharge	88
R9-10-409.	Transport	89
R9-10-410.	Resident Rights	89
R9-10-411.	Medical Records	90
R9-10-412.	Nursing Services	91
R9-10-413.	Medical Services	91
R9-10-414.	Comprehensive Assessment; Care Plan	92
R9-10-415.	Behavioral Health Services	93
R9-10-416.	Clinical Laboratory Services	93
R9-10-417.	Dialysis Services	94
R9-10-418.	Radiology Services and Diagnostic Imaging Services	94
R9-10-419.	Respiratory Care Services	94
R9-10-420.	Rehabilitation Services	94
R9-10-421.	Medication Services	95
R9-10-422.	Infection Control	96
R9-10-423.	Food Services	96
R9-10-424.	Emergency and Safety Standards	97
R9-10-425.	Environmental Standards	98
R9-10-426.	Physical Plant Standards	99
R9-10-427.	Quality Rating	99
R9-10-428.	Repealed	101
R9-10-429.	Repealed	101
R9-10-430.	Repealed	101
R9-10-431.	Repealed	101
R9-10-432.	Repealed	101
R9-10-433.	Repealed	101
R9-10-434.	Repealed	101
R9-10-435.	Repealed	101
R9-10-436.	Repealed	101
R9-10-437.	Repealed	101
R9-10-438.	Repealed	101
R9-10-439.	Repealed	101

ARTICLE 5. INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES

Article 5, consisting of Sections R9-10-501 through R9-10-518, renumbered to New Article 21, R9-10-2101 through R9-10-2118; New Article 5, consisting of Sections R9-10-501 through R9-10-525 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

Article 5, consisting of Sections R9-10-501 through R9-10-514, adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2).

Article 5, consisting of Sections R9-10-501 through R9-10-518, repealed effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2).

Article 5, consisting of Sections R9-10-501 through R9-10-518, adopted as permanent rules effective October 30, 1989.

Article 5, consisting of Sections R9-10-501 through R9-10-518, readopted as an emergency effective July 31, 1989 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days.

Article 5, consisting of Sections R9-10-501 through R9-10-518, readopted as an emergency effective April 27, 1989 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days.

Article 5, consisting of Sections R9-10-501 through R9-10-518, readopted as an emergency effective January 27, 1989 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days.

New Article 5, consisting of Sections R9-10-501 through R9-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

10-518, adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days. Emergency expired.

Former Article 5, consisting of Sections R9-10-501 through R9-10-574, repealed effective October 20, 1982.

Section	
R9-10-501.	Definitions 101
R9-10-502.	Supplemental Application Requirements and Documentation Submission Requirements 102
R9-10-503.	Administration 102
R9-10-504.	Quality Management 105
R9-10-505.	Contracted Services 106
R9-10-506.	Personnel 106
R9-10-507.	Admission 108
R9-10-508.	Transfer; Discharge 108
R9-10-509.	Transport 109
R9-10-510.	Transportation; Resident Outings 110
R9-10-511.	Resident Rights 111
R9-10-512.	Medical Records 112
R9-10-513.	Rehabilitation Services and Habilitation Services 113
R9-10-514.	Individual Program Plan 114
R9-10-515.	Seclusion; Restraint 115
R9-10-516.	Physical Health Services 118
R9-10-517.	Behavioral Care 119
R9-10-518.	Clinical Laboratory Services 120
R9-10-519.	Respiratory Care Services 120
R9-10-520.	Medication Services 120
R9-10-521.	Infection Control 122
R9-10-522.	Food Services 122
R9-10-523.	Emergency and Safety Standards 123
R9-10-524.	Environmental Standards 124
R9-10-525.	Physical Plant Standards 125

ARTICLE 6. HOSPICES

Article 6, consisting of Sections R9-10-601 through R9-10-618, made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Article 6, consisting of Sections R9-10-611 through R9-10-624, repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

Section	
R9-10-601.	Definitions 126
R9-10-602.	Supplemental Application Requirements 126
R9-10-603.	Administration 126
R9-10-604.	Quality Management 127
R9-10-605.	Contracted Services 128
R9-10-606.	Personnel 128
R9-10-607.	Admission 129
R9-10-608.	Care Plan 129
R9-10-609.	Transfer 129
R9-10-610.	Patient Rights 130
R9-10-611.	Medical Records 130
R9-10-612.	Hospice Services 131
R9-10-613.	Medication Services 132
R9-10-614.	Infection Control 133
R9-10-616.	Emergency and Safety Standards for a Hospice Inpatient Facility 134
R9-10-617.	Environmental Standards for a Hospice Inpatient Facility 134
R9-10-618.	Physical Plant Standards for a Hospice Inpatient Facility 135

R9-10-619.	Repealed 136
R9-10-620.	Repealed 136
R9-10-621.	Repealed 136
R9-10-622.	Repealed 136
R9-10-623.	Repealed 136
R9-10-624.	Repealed 136

ARTICLE 7. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Article 7, consisting of Sections R9-10-701 through R9-7-710, repealed; New Article 7, consisting of Sections R9-10-701 through R9-7-724 adopted; both actions effective November 1, 1998 under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

Article 7, consisting of Sections R9-10-701 through R9-10-710, adopted as permanent rules effective October 30, 1989.

Article 7, consisting of Sections R9-10-701 through R9-10-710, readopted as an emergency effective July 31, 1989 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days.

Article 7, consisting of Sections R9-10-701 through R9-10-710, readopted as an emergency effective April 27, 1989 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days.

Article 7, consisting of Sections R9-10-701 through R9-10-710, readopted as an emergency effective January 27, 1989 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days.

New Article 7, consisting of Sections R9-10-701 through R9-10-710, adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days. Emergency expired.

Former Article 7, consisting of Sections R9-10-701 through R9-10-737, repealed effective October 20, 1982.

Section	
R9-10-701.	Definitions 137
R9-10-702.	Supplemental Application and Documentation Submission Requirements 137
R9-10-703.	Administration 137
R9-10-704.	Quality Management 141
R9-10-705.	Contracted Services 141
R9-10-706.	Personnel 141
R9-10-707.	Admission; Assessment 143
R9-10-708.	Treatment Plan 145
R9-10-709.	Discharge 145
R9-10-710.	Transport; Transfer 146
R9-10-711.	Resident Rights 147
R9-10-712.	Medical Records 148
R9-10-713.	Transportation; Resident Outings 149
R9-10-714.	Resident Time-Out 150
R9-10-715.	Physical Health Services 150
R9-10-716.	Behavioral Health Services 150
R9-10-717.	Outdoor Behavioral Health Care Programs 152
R9-10-717.01.	Recidivism Reduction Services 153
R9-10-718.	Medication Services 153
R9-10-719.	Food Services 155
R9-10-720.	Emergency and Safety Standards 156
R9-10-721.	Environmental Standards 156
R9-10-722.	Physical Plant Standards 157
R9-10-723.	Repealed 159
R9-10-724.	Repealed 159

ARTICLE 8. ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES

Article 8 (Sections R9-10-801 through R9-10-812) adopted as

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

permanent rules effective October 30, 1989.

Article 8, consisting of Sections R9-10-801 through R9-10-812, readopted as an emergency effective July 31, 1989 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days.

Article 8, consisting of Sections R9-10-801 through R9-10-812, readopted as an emergency effective April 27, 1989 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days.

Article 8, consisting of Sections R9-10-801 through R9-10-812, readopted as an emergency effective January 27, 1989 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days.

New Article 8, consisting of Sections R9-10-801 through R9-10-812, adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days. Emergency expired.

Former Article 8, consisting of Sections R9-10-801 through R9-10-867, repealed effective October 20, 1982.

Section	
R9-10-801.	Definitions 159
R9-10-802.	Supplemental Application Requirements; Exemption 159
R9-10-803.	Administration 160
R9-10-804.	Quality Management 162
R9-10-805.	Contracted Services 162
R9-10-806.	Personnel 163
R9-10-807.	Residency and Residency Agreements 164
R9-10-808.	Service Plans 165
R9-10-809.	Transport; Transfer 167
R9-10-810.	Resident Rights 167
R9-10-811.	Medical Records 168
R9-10-812.	Behavioral Care 169
R9-10-813.	Behavioral Health Services 170
R9-10-814.	Personal Care Services 170
R9-10-815.	Directed Care Services 171
R9-10-816.	Medication Services 171
R9-10-817.	Food Services 172
R9-10-818.	Emergency and Safety Standards 173
R9-10-819.	Environmental Standards 174
R9-10-820.	Physical Plant Standards 175

ARTICLE 9. OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Article 9, consisting of Sections R9-10-901 through R9-10-917 adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

Article 9, consisting of Sections R9-10-911 through R9-10-925, repealed effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

Article 9, consisting of Sections R9-10-911 through R9-10-925, adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5).

Section	
R9-10-901.	Definitions 177
R9-10-902.	Administration 177
R9-10-904.	Contracted Services 178
R9-10-905.	Personnel 178
R9-10-906.	Medical Staff 179
R9-10-907.	Admission 180
R9-10-908.	Transfer 180
R9-10-909.	Patient Rights 180
R9-10-910.	Medical Records 181
R9-10-911.	Surgical Services 182
R9-10-912.	Nursing Services 182
R9-10-913.	Behavioral Health Services 182
R9-10-914.	Medication Services 182

R9-10-915.	Infection Control 183
R9-10-916.	Emergency and Safety Standards 184
R9-10-917.	Environmental Standards 184
R9-10-918.	Physical Plant Standards 185
R9-10-919.	Repealed 185
R9-10-920.	Repealed 185
R9-10-921.	Repealed 185
R9-10-922.	Repealed 185
R9-10-923.	Repealed 185
R9-10-924.	Repealed 185
R9-10-925.	Repealed 186
Attachment 1.	Repealed 186
Attachment 2.	Repealed 186

ARTICLE 10. OUTPATIENT TREATMENT CENTERS

Article 10, consisting of Sections R9-10-1001 through R9-10-1017, made new by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1).

Article 10, consisting of Sections R9-10-1011 through R9-10-1030, repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1011 through R9-10-1030 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rules. Sections in effect before the proposed summary action have been restored (Supp. 97-1).

Article 10, consisting of R9-10-1011 through R9-10-1030, repealed by summary action, interim effective date of July 21, 1995.

Section	
R9-10-1001.	Definitions 186
R9-10-1002.	Supplemental Application and Documentation Submission Requirements 186
R9-10-1003.	Administration 187
R9-10-1004.	Quality Management 188
R9-10-1005.	Contracted Services 189
R9-10-1006.	Personnel 189
R9-10-1007.	Transport; Transfer 190
R9-10-1008.	Patient Rights 190
R9-10-1009.	Medical Records 191
R9-10-1010.	Medication Services 192
R9-10-1011.	Behavioral Health Services 193
R9-10-1012.	Behavioral Health Observation/Stabilization Services 194
R9-10-1013.	Court-ordered Evaluation 197
R9-10-1014.	Court-ordered Treatment 197
R9-10-1015.	Clinical Laboratory Services 197
R9-10-1017.	Diagnostic Imaging Services 198
R9-10-1018.	Dialysis Services 198
R9-10-1019.	Emergency Room Services 202
R9-10-1020.	Opioid Treatment Services 203
R9-10-1021.	Pain Management Services 204
R9-10-1022.	Physical Health Services 205
R9-10-1023.	Pre-petition Screening 205
R9-10-1024.	Rehabilitation Services 205
R9-10-1025.	Respite Services 205
Table 10.1	Meal Pattern Requirements for Children 214
R9-10-1026.	Sleep Disorder Services 214
R9-10-1027.	Urgent Care Services Provided in a Freestanding Urgent Care Setting 215
R9-10-1028.	Infection Control 215
R9-10-1029.	Emergency and Safety Standards 216

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

R9-10-1030.	Physical Plant, Environmental Services, and Equipment Standards	217
R9-10-1031.	Colocation Requirements	218

ARTICLE 11. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

Article 11, consisting of Sections R9-10-1101 through R9-10-1109 adopted effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

Article 11, consisting of Sections R9-10-1111 through R9-10-1127 repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

Section		
R9-10-1101.	Definitions	221
R9-10-1102.	Supplemental Application Requirements	221
R9-10-1103.	Administration	221
R9-10-1104.	Quality Management	222
R9-10-1105.	Contracted Services	222
R9-10-1106.	Personnel	222
R9-10-1107.	Enrollment	223
R9-10-1108.	Care Plan	224
R9-10-1109.	Discharge	224
R9-10-1110.	Participant Rights	224
R9-10-1111.	Medical Records	225
R9-10-1112.	Participant's Council	226
R9-10-1113.	Adult Day Health Services	226
R9-10-1114.	Food Services	228
R9-10-1115.	Emergency and Safety Standards	229
R9-10-1116.	Environmental Standards	229
R9-10-1117.	Physical Plant Standards	230
R9-10-1118.	Repealed	231
R9-10-1119.	Repealed	231
R9-10-1120.	Repealed	231
R9-10-1121.	Repealed	231
R9-10-1122.	Repealed	231
R9-10-1123.	Repealed	231
R9-10-1124.	Repealed	231
R9-10-1125.	Repealed	231
R9-10-1126.	Repealed	231
R9-10-1127.	Repealed	231

ARTICLE 12. HOME HEALTH AGENCIES

Article 12, consisting of Sections R9-10-1201 through R9-10-1230, repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

Article 12, consisting of Sections R9-10-1201 through R9-10-1230, adopted effective February 4, 1981.

Section		
R9-10-1201.	Definitions	231
R9-10-1202.	Supplemental Application Requirements	232
R9-10-1203.	Administration	232
R9-10-1204.	Quality Management	233
R9-10-1205.	Contracted Services	233
R9-10-1206.	Personnel	233
R9-10-1207.	Care Plan	234
R9-10-1208.	Patient Rights	235
R9-10-1209.	Medical Records	235
R9-10-1210.	Home Health Services	236
R9-10-1211.	Supportive Services	237
R9-10-1212.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1213.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1214.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1215.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1216.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1217.	Repealed	238

R9-10-1218.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1219.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1220.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1221.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1222.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1223.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1224.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1225.	Reserved	238
R9-10-1226.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1227.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1228.	Repealed	238
R9-10-1229.	Reserved	238
R9-10-1230.	Repealed	238

ARTICLE 13. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SPECIALIZED TRANSITIONAL FACILITY

New Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-10-1301 through R9-10-1317, made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-10-1301 through R9-10-1314, repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-10-1301 through R9-10-1314, adopted as permanent rules effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-10-1301 through R9-10-1314, adopted again as an emergency effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-10-1301 through R9-10-1314, adopted again as an emergency effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-10-1301 through R9-10-1314, adopted again as an emergency effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-10-1301 through R9-10-1314, adopted as an emergency effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-10-1301 through R9-10-1306, adopted as an emergency effective March 29, 1990, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 90-1). Emergency expired.

Section		
R9-10-1301.	Definitions	238
R9-10-1302.	Administration	239
R9-10-1303.	Quality Management	241
R9-10-1304.	Contracted Services	241
R9-10-1305.	Personnel Requirements and Records	242
R9-10-1306.	Admission Requirements	243
R9-10-1307.	Discharge or Conditional Release to a Less Restrictive Alternative	243
R9-10-1308.	Transportation	244
R9-10-1309.	Patient Rights	244
R9-10-1310.	Behavioral Health Services	245
R9-10-1312.	Medical Records	246
R9-10-1314.	Food Services	248
R9-10-1315.	Emergency and Safety Standards	249
R9-10-1316.	Environmental Standards	250
R9-10-1317.	Physical Plant Standards	251

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

ARTICLE 14. SUBSTANCE ABUSE TRANSITIONAL FACILITIES

Article 14, consisting of Sections R9-10-1401 through R9-10-1412, adopted effective February 1, 1994 (Supp. 94-1).

Section	
R9-10-1401.	Definitions 252
R9-10-1402.	Administration 252
R9-10-1403.	Quality Management 253
R9-10-1404.	Contracted Services 254
R9-10-1405.	Personnel 254
R9-10-1406.	Admission; Assessment 255
R9-10-1408.	Transfer 256
R9-10-1409.	Participant Rights 257
R9-10-1410.	Medical Records 257
R9-10-1411.	Behavioral Health Services 258
R9-10-1412.	Medication Services 259
R9-10-1413.	Food Services 260
R9-10-1414.	Emergency and Safety Standards 261
R9-10-1415.	Environmental Standards 261
R9-10-1416.	Physical Plant Standards 262
R9-10-1417.	Renumbered 263

ARTICLE 15. ABORTION CLINICS

Article 15, consisting of Sections R9-10-1501 through R9-10-1515, were either amended, renumbered and repealed by final rulemaking which means the public had the opportunity to comment on the rules and they were reviewed and approved by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council. Section editor's notes referring to the adoption under an exemption have been removed in this Article (Supp. 18-4).

Selected Sections in Article 15 were subsequently amended by final rulemaking in Supp. 10-2 which means the public had the opportunity to comment on the rules and they were reviewed and approved by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council. Refer to the historical notes for more information (Supp. 18-4).

Article 15, consisting of Sections R9-10-1501 through R9-10-1514, adopted under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 (Supp. 99-4).

Article 15, consisting of Sections R9-10-1501 through R9-10-1514, repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

Section	
R9-10-1501.	Definitions 263
R9-10-1502.	Application Requirements and Documentation Submission 264
R9-10-1503.	Administration 264
R9-10-1504.	Quality Management 265
R9-10-1505.	Incident Reporting 265
R9-10-1506.	Personnel Qualifications and Records 265
R9-10-1507.	Staffing Requirements 266
R9-10-1508.	Patient Rights 267
R9-10-1509.	Abortion Procedures 267
R9-10-1510.	Patient Transfer and Discharge 268
R9-10-1511.	Medications and Controlled Substances 269
R9-10-1512.	Medical Records 269
R9-10-1513.	Environmental and Safety Standards 271
R9-10-1514.	Equipment Standards 271
R9-10-1515.	Physical Plant Standards 272

ARTICLE 16. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH RESPITE HOMES

Article 16, consisting of Sections R9-10-1601 through R9-10-1611, made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Section	
R9-10-1601.	Definitions 272
R9-10-1602.	Supplemental Application Requirements 272
R9-10-1603.	Administration 273
R9-10-1604.	Recipient Rights 274
R9-10-1605.	Providing Services 274
R9-10-1606.	Assistance in the Self-Administration of Medication 274
R9-10-1607.	Medical Records 275
R9-10-1608.	Food Services 276
R9-10-1609.	Emergency and Safety Standards 276
R9-10-1610.	Environmental Standards 276
R9-10-1611.	Adult Behavioral Health Respite Services 277
R9-10-1612.	Children's Behavioral Health Respite Services 277

ARTICLE 17. UNCLASSIFIED HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS

Article 17, consisting of Sections R9-10-1701 through R9-10-1713, adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

Article 17, consisting of Sections R9-10-1711 through R9-10-1713, R9-10-1715 through R9-10-1723, and R9-10-1731 through R9-10-1734, repealed effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

Section	
R9-10-1701.	Definitions 278
R9-10-1702.	Administration 278
R9-10-1703.	Quality Management 279
R9-10-1704.	Contracted Services 280
R9-10-1705.	Personnel 280
R9-10-1706.	Transport; Transfer 281
R9-10-1708.	Medical Records 282
R9-10-1709.	Medication Services 283
R9-10-1710.	Food Services 284
R9-10-1711.	Emergency and Safety Standards 284
R9-10-1712.	Physical Plant, Environmental Services, and Equipment Standards 285
R9-10-1713.	Repealed 285
R9-10-1714.	Reserved 285
R9-10-1715.	Repealed 285
R9-10-1716.	Repealed 285
R9-10-1717.	Repealed 285
R9-10-1718.	Repealed 285
R9-10-1719.	Repealed 286
R9-10-1720.	Repealed 286
R9-10-1721.	Repealed 286
R9-10-1722.	Repealed 286
R9-10-1723.	Repealed 286
R9-10-1724.	Reserved 286
R9-10-1725.	Reserved 286
R9-10-1726.	Reserved 286
R9-10-1727.	Reserved 286
R9-10-1728.	Reserved 286
R9-10-1729.	Reserved 286
R9-10-1730.	Reserved 286
R9-10-1731.	Repealed 286
R9-10-1732.	Repealed 286
R9-10-1733.	Repealed 286
R9-10-1734.	Repealed 286

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

**ARTICLE 18. ADULT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH
THERAPEUTIC HOMES**

Article 18, consisting of Sections R9-10-1801 through R9-10-1810, made by exempt rulemaking, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13 effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

Section	
R9-10-1801.	Definitions 286
R9-10-1802.	Supplemental Application Requirements; Exemption 286
R9-10-1803.	Administration 286
R9-10-1804.	Resident Rights 288
R9-10-1805.	Providing Services 288
R9-10-1806.	Assistance in the Self-Administration of Medication 288
R9-10-1807.	Medical Records 289
R9-10-1808.	Food Services 289
R9-10-1809.	Emergency and Safety Standards 289
R9-10-1810.	Physical Plant, Environmental Services, and Equipment Standards 290

ARTICLE 19. COUNSELING FACILITIES

Article 19, consisting of Sections R9-10-1901 through R9-10-1911, made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

Section	
R9-10-1901.	Repealed 291
R9-10-1902.	Supplemental Application Requirements 291
R9-10-1903.	Administration 291
R9-10-1904.	Quality Management 292
R9-10-1905.	Contracted Services 293
R9-10-1906.	Personnel 293
R9-10-1907.	Patient Rights 294
R9-10-1908.	Medical Records 294
R9-10-1909.	Counseling 295
R9-10-1910.	Physical Plant, Environmental Services, and Safety Standards 296
R9-10-1911.	Integrated Information 297

ARTICLE 20. PAIN MANAGEMENT CLINICS

Article 20, consisting of Sections R9-10-2001 through R9-10-2010, made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4).

Section	
R9-10-2001.	Definitions 297
R9-10-2002.	Application and Documentation Submission Requirements 297
R9-10-2003.	Administration 298
R9-10-2004.	Quality Management 299
R9-10-2005.	Medication Services 299
R9-10-2006.	Pain Management Services 300
R9-10-2007.	Patient Rights 300
R9-10-2008.	Medical Records 301
R9-10-2009.	Equipment and Safety Standards 301
R9-10-2010.	Environmental and Physical Plant Standards .. 302

ARTICLE 21. RECOVERY CARE CENTERS

New Article 21, consisting of Sections R9-10-2101 through R9-10-2118, renumbered from R1-10-501 through R1-1-518 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

Section	
R9-10-2101.	Definitions .....302
R9-10-2102.	Administration .....303
R9-10-2103.	Quality Management .....304
R9-10-2104.	Contracted Services .....304
R9-10-2105.	Personnel .....304
R9-10-2106.	Medical Staff .....305
R9-10-2107.	Admission .....305
R9-10-2108.	Discharge .....306
R9-10-2109.	Transfer .....306
R9-10-2110.	Patient Rights .....306
R9-10-2111.	Medical Records .....307
R9-10-2112.	Nursing Services .....308
R9-10-2113.	Medication Services .....308
R9-10-2114.	Ancillary Services .....309
R9-10-2115.	Food Services .....309
R9-10-2116.	Emergency and Safety Standards .....310
R9-10-2117.	Environmental Standards .....310
R9-10-2118.	Physical Plant Standards311

ARTICLE 22. NURSING-SUPPORTED GROUP HOMES

Article 22, consisting of Sections R9-10-2201 through R9-10-2226, made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

Section	
R9-10-2201.	Definitions .....311
R9-10-2202.	Supplementary Application Requirements and Documentation Submission Requirements .....311
R9-10-2203.	Administration .....311
R9-10-2204.	Quality Management .....314
R9-10-2205.	Contracted Services .....315
R9-10-2206.	Personnel .....315
R9-10-2207.	Admissions .....316
R9-10-2208.	Transfer; Discharge .....317
R9-10-2209.	Transport .....317
R9-10-2210.	Transportation; Resident Outings .....318
R9-10-2211.	Resident Rights .....318
R9-10-2212.	Medical Records .....320
R9-10-2213.	Nursing Services .....321
R9-10-2214.	Individual Program Plan .....321
R9-10-2215.	Physical Health Services .....322
R9-10-2216.	Behavioral Care .....323
R9-10-2217.	Restraint .....323
R9-10-2218.	Rehabilitation Services .....325
R9-10-2219.	Clinical Laboratory Services .....325
R9-10-2220.	Respiratory Care Services .....326
R9-10-2221.	Medication Services .....326
R9-10-2222.	Infection Control .....327
R9-10-2223.	Food Services .....328
R9-10-2224.	Emergency and Safety Standards .....328
R9-10-2225.	Environmental Standards .....329
R9-10-2226.	Physical Plant Standards .....330

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL

R9-10-101. Definitions

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. §§ 36-401(A) and 36-439, the following definitions apply in this Chapter unless otherwise specified:

1. "Abortion clinic" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-449.01.
2. "Abuse" means:
 - a. The same:
 - i. For an individual 18 years of age or older, as in A.R.S. § 46-451; and
 - ii. For an individual less than 18 years of age, as in A.R.S. § 8-201;
 - b. A pattern of ridiculing or demeaning a patient;
 - c. Making derogatory remarks or verbally harassing a patient; or
 - d. Threatening to inflict physical harm on a patient.
3. "Accredited" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-422.
4. "Active malignancy" means a cancer for which:
 - a. A patient is undergoing treatment, such as through:
 - i. One or more surgical procedures to remove the cancer;
 - ii. Chemotherapy, as defined in A.A.C. R9-4-401; or
 - iii. Radiation treatment, as defined in A.A.C. R9-4-401;
 - b. There is no treatment; or
 - c. A patient is refusing treatment.
5. "Activities of daily living" means ambulating, bathing, toileting, grooming, eating, and getting in or out of a bed or a chair.
6. "Acuity" means a patient's need for medical services, nursing services, or behavioral health services based on the patient's medical condition or behavioral health issue.
7. "Acuity plan" means a method for establishing nursing personnel requirements by unit based on a patient's acuity.
8. "Adjacent" means not intersected by:
 - a. Property owned, operated, or controlled by a person other than the applicant or licensee; or
 - b. A public thoroughfare.
9. "Administrative completeness review time-frame" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
10. "Administrative office" means a location used by personnel for recordkeeping and record retention but not for providing medical services, nursing services, behavioral health services, or health-related services.
11. "Admission" or "admitted" means, after completion of an individual's screening or registration by a health care institution, the individual begins receiving physical health services or behavioral health services and is accepted as a patient of the health care institution.
12. "Adult" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 1-215.
13. "Adult behavioral health therapeutic home" means a residence that provides room and board, assists in acquiring daily living skills, coordinates transportation to scheduled appointments, monitors behaviors, assists in the self-administration of medication, and provides feedback to a case manager related to behavior for an individual 18 years of age or older based on the individual's behavioral health issue and need for behavioral health services and may provide behavioral health services under the clinical oversight of a behavioral health professional.
14. "Adult residential care institution" means a subclass of behavioral health residential facility that only admits residents 18 years of age and older and provides recidivism reduction services.
15. "Adverse reaction" means an unexpected outcome that threatens the health or safety of a patient as a result of a medical service, nursing service, or health-related service provided to the patient.
16. "Affiliated counseling facility" means a counseling facility that shares administrative support with one or more other counseling facilities that operate under the same governing authority.
17. "Affiliated outpatient treatment center" means an outpatient treatment center authorized by the Department to provide behavioral health services that provides administrative support to a counseling facility or counseling facilities that operate under the same governing authority as the outpatient treatment center.
18. "Alternate licensing fee due date" means the last calendar day in a month each year, other than the anniversary date of a facility's health care institution license, by which a licensee is required to pay the applicable fees in R9-10-106.
19. "Ancillary services" means services other than medical services, nursing services, or health-related services provided to a patient.
20. "Anesthesiologist" means a physician granted clinical privileges to administer anesthesia.
21. "Applicant" means a governing authority requesting:
 - a. Approval of a health care institution's architectural plans and specifications for construction or modification,
 - b. Approval of a modification,
 - c. Approval of an alternate licensing fee due date, or
 - d. A health care institution license.
22. "Application packet" means the information, documents, and fees required by the Department for the:
 - a. Approval of a health care institution's architectural plans and specifications for construction or modification,
 - b. Approval of a modification,
 - c. Approval of an alternate licensing fee due date, or
 - d. Licensing of a health care institution.
23. "Assessment" means an analysis of a patient's need for physical health services or behavioral health services to determine which services a health care institution will provide to the patient.
24. "Assistance in the self-administration of medication" means restricting a patient's access to the patient's medication and providing support to the patient while the patient takes the medication to ensure that the medication is taken as ordered.
25. "Attending physician" means a physician designated by a patient to participate in or coordinate the medical services provided to the patient.
26. "Authenticate" means to establish authorship of a document or an entry in a medical record by:
 - a. A written signature;
 - b. An individual's initials, if the individual's written signature appears on the document or in the medical record;
 - c. A rubber-stamp signature; or
 - d. An electronic signature code.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

27. "Authorized service" means specific medical services, nursing services, behavioral health services, or health-related services provided by a specific health care institution class or subclass for which the health care institution is required to obtain approval from the Department before providing the medical services, nursing services, or health-related services.
28. "Available" means:
- For an individual, the ability to be contacted and to provide an immediate response by any means possible;
 - For equipment and supplies, physically retrievable at a health care institution; and
 - For a document, retrievable by a health care institution or accessible according to the applicable time-frames in this Chapter.
29. "Behavioral care"
- Means limited behavioral health services, provided to a patient whose primary admitting diagnosis is related to the patient's need for physical health services, that include:
 - Assistance with the patient's psychosocial interactions to manage the patient's behavior that can be performed by an individual without a professional license or certificate including:
 - Direction provided by a behavioral health professional, and
 - Medication ordered by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional; or
 - Behavioral health services provided by a behavioral health professional on an intermittent basis to address the patient's significant psychological or behavioral response to an identifiable stressor or stressors; and
 - Does not include court-ordered behavioral health services.
30. "Behavioral health facility" means a behavioral health inpatient facility, a behavioral health residential facility, a substance abuse transitional facility, a behavioral health specialized transitional facility, an outpatient treatment center that only provides behavioral health services, an adult behavioral health therapeutic home, a behavioral health respite home, or a counseling facility.
31. "Behavioral health inpatient facility" means a health care institution that provides continuous treatment to an individual experiencing a behavioral health issue that causes the individual to:
- Have a limited or reduced ability to meet the individual's basic physical needs;
 - Suffer harm that significantly impairs the individual's judgment, reason, behavior, or capacity to recognize reality;
 - Be a danger to self;
 - Be a danger to others;
 - Be persistently or acutely disabled, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-501; or
 - Be gravely disabled.
32. "Behavioral health issue" means an individual's condition related to a mental disorder, a personality disorder, substance abuse, or a significant psychological or behavioral response to an identifiable stressor or stressors.
33. "Behavioral health observation/stabilization services" means crisis services provided, in an outpatient setting, to an individual whose behavior or condition indicates that the individual:
- Requires nursing services,
 - May require medical services, and
 - May be a danger to others or a danger to self.
34. "Behavioral health paraprofessional" means an individual who is not a behavioral health professional who provides the following services to a patient to address the patient's behavioral health issue:
- Under supervision by a behavioral health professional, services that, if provided in a setting other than a health care institution, would be required to be provided by an individual licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33; or
 - Health-related services.
35. "Behavioral health professional" means:
- An individual licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33, whose scope of practice allows the individual to:
 - Independently engage in the practice of behavioral health, as defined in A.R.S. § 32-3251; or
 - Except for a licensed substance abuse technician, engage in the practice of behavioral health, as defined in A.R.S. § 32-3251, under direct supervision as defined in A.A.C. R4-6-101;
 - A psychiatrist as defined in A.R.S. § 36-501;
 - A psychologist as defined in A.R.S. § 32-2061;
 - A physician;
 - A behavior analyst as defined in A.R.S. § 32-2091; or
 - A registered nurse practitioner licensed as an adult psychiatric and mental health nurse; or
 - A registered nurse with:
 - A psychiatric-mental health nursing certification, or
 - One year of experience providing behavioral health services.
36. "Behavioral health residential facility" means a health care institution that provides treatment to an individual experiencing a behavioral health issue that:
- Limits the individual's ability to be independent, or
 - Causes the individual to require treatment to maintain or enhance independence.
37. "Behavioral health respite home" means a residence where respite care services, which may include assistance in the self-administration of medication, are provided to an individual based on the individual's behavioral health issue and need for behavioral health services.
38. "Behavioral health specialized transitional facility" means a health care institution that provides inpatient behavioral health services and physical health services to an individual determined to be a sexually violent person according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 37.
39. "Behavioral health technician" means an individual who is not a behavioral health professional who provides the following services to a patient to address the patient's behavioral health issue:
- With clinical oversight by a behavioral health professional, services that, if provided in a setting other than a health care institution, would be required to be provided by an individual licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33; or
 - Health-related services.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

40. "Benzodiazepine" means any one of a class of sedative-hypnotic medications, characterized by a chemical structure that includes a benzene ring linked to a seven-membered ring containing two nitrogen atoms, that are commonly used in the treatment of anxiety.
41. "Biohazardous medical waste" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R18-13-1401.
42. "Calendar day" means each day, not including the day of the act, event, or default from which a designated period of time begins to run, but including the last day of the period unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday, in which case the period runs until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday.
43. "Case manager" means an individual assigned by an entity other than a health care institution to coordinate the physical health services or behavioral health services provided to a patient at the health care institution.
44. "Certification" means, in this Article, a written statement that an item or a system complies with the applicable requirements incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01.
45. "Certified health physicist" means an individual recognized by the American Board of Health Physics as complying with the health physics criteria and examination requirements established by the American Board of Health Physics.
46. "Change in ownership" means conveyance of the ability to appoint, elect, or otherwise designate a health care institution's governing authority from an owner of the health care institution to another person.
47. "Chief administrative officer" or "administrator" means an individual designated by a governing authority to implement the governing authority's direction in a health care institution.
48. "Clinical laboratory services" means the biological, microbiological, serological, chemical, immunohematological, hematological, biophysical, cytological, pathological, or other examination of materials derived from the human body for the purpose of providing information for the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment of a disease or impairment of a human being, or for the assessment of the health of a human being, including procedures to determine, measure, or otherwise describe the presence or absence of various substances or organisms in the body.
49. "Clinical oversight" means:
 - a. Monitoring the behavioral health services provided by a behavioral health technician to ensure that the behavioral health technician is providing the behavioral health services according to the health care institution's policies and procedures and, if applicable, a patient's treatment plan;
 - b. Providing on-going review of a behavioral health technician's skills and knowledge related to the provision of behavioral health services;
 - c. Providing guidance to improve a behavioral health technician's skills and knowledge related to the provision of behavioral health services; and
 - d. Recommending training for a behavioral health technician to improve the behavioral health technician's skills and knowledge related to the provision of behavioral health services.
50. "Clinical privileges" means authorization to a medical staff member to provide medical services granted by a governing authority or according to medical staff bylaws.
51. "Collaborating health care institution" means a health care institution licensed to provide outpatient behavioral health services that has a written agreement with an adult behavioral health therapeutic home or a behavioral health respite home to:
 - a. Coordinate behavioral health services provided to a resident at the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or a recipient at a behavioral health respite home, and
 - b. Work with the provider to ensure a resident at the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or a recipient at a behavioral health respite home receives behavioral health services according to the resident's treatment plan.
52. "Common area" means licensed space in health care institution that is:
 - a. Not a resident's bedroom or a residential unit,
 - b. Not restricted to use by employees or volunteers of the health care institution, and
 - c. Available for use by visitors and other individuals on the premises.
53. "Communicable disease" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-661.
54. "Conspicuously posted" means placed:
 - a. At a location that is visible and accessible; and
 - b. Unless otherwise specified in the rules, within the area where the public enters the premises of a health care institution.
55. "Consultation" means an evaluation of a patient requested by a medical staff member or personnel member.
56. "Contracted services" means medical services, nursing services, behavioral health services, health-related services, ancillary services, or environmental services provided according to a documented agreement between a health care institution and the person providing the medical services, nursing services, health-related services, ancillary services, or environmental services.
57. "Contractor" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1101.
58. "Controlled substance" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-2501.
59. "Counseling" has the same meaning as "practice of professional counseling" in A.R.S. § 32-3251.
60. "Counseling facility" means a health care institution that only provides counseling, which may include:
 - a. DUI screening, education, or treatment according to the requirements in 9 A.A.C. 20, Article 1; or
 - b. Misdemeanor domestic violence offender treatment according to the requirements in 9 A.A.C. 20, Article 2.
61. "Court-ordered evaluation" has the same meaning as "evaluation" in A.R.S. § 36-501.
62. "Court-ordered treatment" means treatment provided according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5.
63. "Crisis services" means immediate and unscheduled behavioral health services provided to a patient to address an acute behavioral health issue affecting the patient.
64. "Current" means up-to-date, extending to the present time.
65. "Daily living skills" means activities necessary for an individual to live independently and include meal preparation, laundry, house-cleaning, home maintenance, money management, and appropriate social interactions.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

66. "Danger to others" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-501.
67. "Danger to self" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-501.
68. "Detoxification services" means behavioral health services and medical services provided to an individual to:
- Treat the individual's signs or symptoms of withdrawal from alcohol or other drugs, and
 - Reduce or eliminate the individual's dependence on alcohol or other drugs.
69. "Diagnostic procedure" means a method or process performed to determine whether an individual has a medical condition or behavioral health issue.
70. "Dialysis" means the process of removing dissolved substances from a patient's body by diffusion from one fluid compartment to another across a semipermeable membrane.
71. "Dialysis services" means medical services, nursing services, and health-related services provided to a patient receiving dialysis.
72. "Dialysis station" means a designated treatment area approved by the Department for use by a patient receiving dialysis or dialysis services.
73. "Dialyzer" means an apparatus containing semi-permeable membranes used as a filter to remove wastes and excess fluid from a patient's blood.
74. "Disaster" means an unexpected occurrence that adversely affects a health care institution's ability to provide services.
75. "Discharge" means a documented termination of services to a patient by a health care institution.
76. "Discharge instructions" means documented information relevant to a patient's medical condition or behavioral health issue provided by a health care institution to the patient or the patient's representative at the time of the patient's discharge.
77. "Discharge planning" means a process of establishing goals and objectives for a patient in preparation for the patient's discharge.
78. "Discharge summary" means a documented brief review of services provided to a patient, current patient status, and reasons for the patient's discharge.
79. "Disinfect" means to clean in order to prevent the growth of or to destroy disease-causing microorganisms.
80. "Documentation" or "documented" means information in written, photographic, electronic, or other permanent form.
81. "Drill" means a response to a planned, simulated event.
82. "Drug" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1901.
83. "Electronic" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 44-7002.
84. "Electronic signature" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 44-7002.
85. "Emergency" means an immediate threat to the life or health of a patient.
86. "Emergency medical services provider" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-2201.
87. "Emergency services" means unscheduled medical services provided in a designated area to an outpatient in an emergency.
88. "End-of-life" means that a patient has a documented life expectancy of six months or less.
89. "Environmental services" means activities such as house-keeping, laundry, facility maintenance, or equipment maintenance.
90. "Equipment" means, in this Article, an apparatus, a device, a machine, or a unit that is required to comply with the specifications incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01.
91. "Exploitation" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 46-451.
92. "Factory-built building" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 41-4001.
93. "Family" or "family member" means an individual's spouse, sibling, child, parent, grandparent, or another individual designated by the individual.
94. "Follow-up instructions" means information relevant to a patient's medical condition or behavioral health issue that is provided to the patient, the patient's representative, or a health care institution.
95. "Food services" means the storage, preparation, serving, and cleaning up of food intended for consumption in a health care institution.
96. "Full-time" means 40 hours or more every consecutive seven calendar days.
97. "Garbage" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R18-13-302.
98. "General consent" means documentation of an agreement from an individual or the individual's representative to receive physical health services to address the individual's medical condition or behavioral health services to address the individual's behavioral health issues.
99. "General hospital" means a subclass of hospital that provides surgical services and emergency services.
100. "Gravely disabled" has the same meaning as "grave disability" in A.R.S. § 36-501.
101. "Habilitation services" means activities provided to an individual to assist the individual with habilitation, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-551.
102. "Hazard" or "hazardous" means a condition or situation where a patient or other individual may suffer physical injury.
103. "Health care directive" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-3201.
104. "Hemodialysis" means the process for removing wastes and excess fluids from a patient's blood by passing the blood through a dialyzer.
105. "Home health agency" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-151.
106. "Home health aide" means an individual employed by a home health agency to provide home health services under the direction of a registered nurse or therapist.
107. "Home health aide services" means those tasks that are provided to a patient by a home health aide under the direction of a registered nurse or therapist.
108. "Home health services" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-151.
109. "Hospice inpatient facility" means a subclass of hospice that provides hospice services to a patient on a continuous basis with the expectation that the patient will remain on the hospice's premises for 24 hours or more.
110. "Hospital" means a class of health care institution that provides, through an organized medical staff, inpatient beds, medical services, continuous nursing services, and diagnosis or treatment to a patient.
111. "Immediate" means without delay.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

112. "Incident" means an unexpected occurrence that harms or has the potential to harm a patient, while the patient is:
 - a. On the premises of a health care institution, or
 - b. Not on the premises of a health care institution but directly receiving physical health services or behavioral health services from a personnel member who is providing the physical health services or behavioral health services on behalf of the health care institution.
113. "Infection control" means to identify, prevent, monitor, and minimize infections.
114. "Infectious tuberculosis" has the same meaning as "infectious active tuberculosis" in A.A.C. R9-6-101.
115. "Informed consent" means:
 - a. Advising a patient of a proposed treatment, surgical procedure, psychotropic medication, opioid, or diagnostic procedure; alternatives to the treatment, surgical procedure, psychotropic medication, opioid, or diagnostic procedure; and associated risks and possible complications; and
 - b. Obtaining documented authorization for the proposed treatment, surgical procedure, psychotropic medication, opioid, or diagnostic procedure from the patient or the patient's representative.
116. "In-service education" means organized instruction or information that is related to physical health services or behavioral health services and that is provided to a medical staff member, personnel member, employee, or volunteer.
117. "Interdisciplinary team" means a group of individuals consisting of a resident's attending physician, a registered nurse responsible for the resident, and other individuals as determined in the resident's comprehensive assessment or, if applicable, placement evaluation.
118. "Intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities" or "ICF/IID" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-551.
119. "Interval note" means documentation updating a patient's:
 - a. Medical condition after a medical history and physical examination is performed, or
 - b. Behavioral health issue after an assessment is performed.
120. "Isolation" means the separation, during the communicable period, of infected individuals from others, to limit the transmission of infectious agents.
121. "Leased facility" means a facility occupied or used during a set time period in exchange for compensation.
122. "License" means:
 - a. Written approval issued by the Department to a person to operate a class or subclass of health care institution at a specific location; or
 - b. Written approval issued to an individual to practice a profession in this state.
123. "Licensed occupancy" means the total number of individuals for whom a health care institution is authorized by the Department to provide crisis services in a unit providing behavioral health observation/stabilization services.
124. "Licensee" means an owner approved by the Department to operate a health care institution.
125. "Manage" means to implement policies and procedures established by a governing authority, an administrator, or an individual providing direction to a personnel member.
126. "Medical condition" means the state of a patient's physical or mental health, including the patient's illness, injury, or disease.
127. "Medical director" means a physician who is responsible for the coordination of medical services provided to patients in a health care institution.
128. "Medical history" means an account of a patient's health, including past and present illnesses, diseases, or medical conditions.
129. "Medical practitioner" means a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse practitioner.
130. "Medical record" has the same meaning as "medical records" in A.R.S. § 12-2291.
131. "Medical staff" means physicians and other individuals licensed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 32 who have clinical privileges at a health care institution.
132. "Medical staff bylaws" means standards, approved by the medical staff and the governing authority, that provide the framework for the organization, responsibilities, and self-governance of the medical staff.
133. "Medical staff member" means an individual who is part of the medical staff of a health care institution.
134. "Medication" means one of the following used to maintain health or to prevent or treat a medical condition or behavioral health issue:
 - a. Biologicals as defined in A.A.C. R18-13-1401,
 - b. Prescription medication as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1901, or
 - c. Nonprescription drug as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1901.
135. "Medication administration" means restricting a patient's access to the patient's medication and providing the medication to the patient or applying the medication to the patient's body, as ordered by a medical practitioner.
136. "Medication error" means:
 - a. The failure to administer an ordered medication;
 - b. The administration of a medication not ordered; or
 - c. The administration of a medication:
 - i. In an incorrect dosage,
 - ii. More than 60 minutes before or after the ordered time of administration unless ordered to do so, or
 - iii. By an incorrect route of administration.
137. "Mental disorder" means the same as in A.R.S. § 36-501.
138. "Mobile clinic" means a movable structure that:
 - a. Is not physically attached to a health care institution's facility;
 - b. Provides medical services, nursing services, behavioral health services, or health related service to an outpatient under the direction of the health care institution's personnel; and
 - c. Is not intended to remain in one location indefinitely.
139. "Monitor" or "monitoring" means to check systematically on a specific condition or situation.
140. "Neglect" has the same meaning:
 - a. For an individual less than 18 years of age, as in A.R.S. § 8-201; and
 - b. For an individual 18 years of age or older, as in A.R.S. § 46-451.
141. "Nephrologist" means a physician who is board eligible or board certified in nephrology by a professional credentialing board.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

142. "Nurse" has the same meaning as "registered nurse" or "practical nurse" as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1601.
143. "Nursing care institution administrator" means an individual licensed according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 6.
144. "Nursing personnel" means individuals authorized according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 15 to provide nursing services.
145. "Observation chair" means a physical piece of equipment that:
- Is located in a designated area where behavioral health observation/stabilization services are provided,
 - Allows an individual to fully recline, and
 - Is used by the individual while receiving crisis services.
146. "Occupational therapist" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-3401.
147. "Occupational therapy assistant" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-3401.
148. "Ombudsman" means a resident advocate who performs the duties described in A.R.S. § 46-452.02.
149. "On-call" means a time during which an individual is available and required to come to a health care institution when requested by the health care institution.
150. "Opioid" means a controlled substance, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-2501, that meets the definition of "opiate" in A.R.S. § 36-2501.
151. "Opioid agonist treatment medication" means a prescription medication that is approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration under 21 U.S.C. § 355 for use in the treatment of opioid-related substance use disorder.
152. "Opioid antagonist" means a prescription medication, as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1901, that:
- Is approved by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration; and
 - When administered, reverses, in whole or in part, the pharmacological effects of an opioid in the body.
153. "Opioid treatment" means providing medical services, nursing services, behavioral health services, health-related services, and ancillary services to a patient receiving an opioid agonist treatment medication for opioid-related substance use disorder.
154. "Order" means instructions to provide:
- Physical health services to a patient from a medical practitioner or as otherwise provided by law; or
 - Behavioral health services to a patient from a behavioral health professional.
155. "Orientation" means the initial instruction and information provided to an individual before the individual starts work or volunteer services in a health care institution.
156. "Outing" means a social or recreational activity that:
- Occurs away from the premises,
 - Is not part of a behavioral health inpatient facility's or behavioral health residential facility's daily routine, and
 - Lasts longer than four hours.
157. "Outpatient surgical center" means a class of health care institution that has the facility, staffing, and equipment to provide surgery and anesthesia services to a patient whose recovery, in the opinions of the patient's surgeon and, if an anesthesiologist would be providing anesthesia services to the patient, the anesthesiologist, does not require inpatient care in a hospital.
158. "Outpatient treatment center" means a class of health care institution without inpatient beds that provides physical health services or behavioral health services for the diagnosis and treatment of patients.
159. "Overall time-frame" means the same as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
160. "Owner" means a person who appoints, elects, or designates a health care institution's governing authority.
161. "Pain management clinic" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-448.01.
162. "Participant" means a patient receiving physical health services or behavioral health services from an adult day health care facility or a substance abuse transitional facility.
163. "Participant's representative" means the same as "patient's representative" for a participant.
164. "Patient" means an individual receiving physical health services or behavioral health services from a health care institution.
165. "Patient's representative" means:
- A patient's legal guardian;
 - If a patient is less than 18 years of age and not an emancipated minor, the patient's parent;
 - If a patient is 18 years of age or older or an emancipated minor, an individual acting on behalf of the patient with the written consent of the patient or patient's legal guardian; or
 - A surrogate as defined in A.R.S. § 36-3201.
166. "Person" means the same as in A.R.S. § 1-215 and includes a governmental agency.
167. "Personnel member" means, except as defined in specific Articles in this Chapter and excluding a medical staff member, a student, or an intern, an individual providing physical health services or behavioral health services to a patient.
168. "Pest control program" means activities that minimize the presence of insects and vermin in a health care institution to ensure that a patient's health and safety is not at risk.
169. "Pharmacist" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1901.
170. "Physical examination" means to observe, test, or inspect an individual's body to evaluate health or determine cause of illness, injury, or disease.
171. "Physical health services" means medical services, nursing services, health-related services, or ancillary services provided to an individual to address the individual's medical condition.
172. "Physical therapist" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-2001.
173. "Physical therapist assistant" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-2001.
174. "Physician assistant" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-2501.
175. "Placement evaluation" means the same as in A.R.S. § 36-551.
176. "Pre-petition screening" has the same meaning as "prepetition screening" in A.R.S. § 36-501.
177. "Premises" means property that is designated by an applicant or licensee and licensed by the Department as part of a health care institution where physical health services or behavioral health services are provided to a patient.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

178. "Prescribe" means to issue written or electronic instructions to a pharmacist to deliver to the ultimate user, or another individual on the ultimate user's behalf, a specific dose of a specific medication in a specific quantity and route of administration.
179. "Professional credentialing board" means a non-governmental organization that designates individuals who have met or exceeded established standards for experience and competency in a specific field.
180. "Progress note" means documentation by a medical staff member, nurse, or personnel member of:
 - a. An observed patient response to a physical health service or behavioral health service provided to the patient,
 - b. A patient's significant change in condition, or
 - c. Observed behavior of a patient related to the patient's medical condition or behavioral health issue.
181. "PRN" means *pro re nata* or given as needed.
182. "Project" means specific construction or modification of a facility stated on an architectural plans and specifications approval application.
183. "Provider" means an individual to whom the Department issues a license to operate an adult behavioral health therapeutic home or a behavioral health respite home in the individual's place of residence.
184. "Provisional license" means the Department's written approval to operate a health care institution issued to an applicant or licensee that is not in substantial compliance with the applicable laws and rules for the health care institution.
185. "Psychotropic medication" means a chemical substance that:
 - a. Crosses the blood-brain barrier and acts primarily on the central nervous system where it affects brain function, resulting in alterations in perception, mood, consciousness, cognition, and behavior; and
 - b. Is provided to a patient to address the patient's behavioral health issue.
186. "Quality management program" means ongoing activities designed and implemented by a health care institution to improve the delivery of medical services, nursing services, health-related services, and ancillary services provided by the health care institution.
187. "Recovery care center" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-448.51.
188. "Referral" means providing an individual with a list of the class or subclass of health care institution or type of health care professional that may be able to provide the behavioral health services or physical health services that the individual may need and may include the name or names of specific health care institutions or health care professionals.
189. "Registered dietitian" means an individual approved to work as a dietitian by the American Dietetic Association's Commission on Dietetic Registration.
190. "Registered nurse" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1601.
191. "Registered nurse practitioner" has the same meaning as A.R.S. § 32-1601.
192. "Regular basis" means at recurring, fixed, or uniform intervals.
193. "Rehabilitation services" means medical services provided to a patient to restore or to optimize functional capability.
194. "Research" means the use of a human subject in the systematic study, observation, or evaluation of factors related to the prevention, assessment, treatment, or understanding of a medical condition or behavioral health issue.
195. "Resident" means an individual living in and receiving physical health services or behavioral health services, including rehabilitation services or habilitation services if applicable, from a nursing care institution, an intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities, a behavioral health residential facility, an assisted living facility, or an adult behavioral health therapeutic home.
196. "Resident's representative" means the same as "patient's representative" for a resident.
197. "Respiratory care services" has the same meaning as "practice of respiratory care" as defined in A.R.S. § 32-3501.
198. "Respiratory therapist" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-3501.
199. "Respite capacity" means the total number of children who do not stay overnight for whom an outpatient treatment center or a behavioral health residential facility is authorized by the Department to provide respite services on the premises of the outpatient treatment center or behavioral health residential facility.
200. "Respite services" means respite care services provided to an individual who is receiving behavioral health services.
201. "Restraint" means any physical or chemical method of restricting a patient's freedom of movement, physical activity, or access to the patient's own body.
202. "Risk" means potential for an adverse outcome.
203. "Room" means space contained by a floor, a ceiling, and walls extending from the floor to the ceiling that has at least one door.
204. "Rural general hospital" means a subclass of hospital:
 - a. Having 50 or fewer inpatient beds,
 - b. Located more than 20 surface miles from a general hospital or another rural general hospital, and
 - c. Requesting to be and being licensed as a rural general hospital rather than a general hospital.
205. "Satellite facility" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-422.
206. "Scope of services" means a list of the behavioral health services or physical health services the governing authority of a health care institution has designated as being available to a patient at the health care institution.
207. "Seclusion" means the involuntary solitary confinement of a patient in a room or an area where the patient is prevented from leaving.
208. "Sedative-hypnotic medication" means any one of several classes of drugs that have sleep-inducing, anti-anxiety, anti-convulsant, and muscle-relaxing properties.
209. "Self-administration of medication" means a patient having access to and control of the patient's medication and may include the patient receiving limited support while taking the medication.
210. "Sexual abuse" means the same as in A.R.S. § 13-1404(A).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

211. "Sexual assault" means the same as in A.R.S. § 13-1406(A).
212. "Shift" means the beginning and ending time of a continuous work period established by a health care institution's policies and procedures.
213. "Short-acting opioid antagonist" means an opioid antagonist that, when administered, quickly but for a small period of time reverses, in whole or in part, the pharmacological effects of an opioid in the body.
214. "Signature" means:
- A handwritten or stamped representation of an individual's name or a symbol intended to represent an individual's name, or
 - An electronic signature.
215. "Significant change" means an observable deterioration or improvement in a patient's physical, cognitive, behavioral, or functional condition that may require an alteration to the physical health services or behavioral health services provided to the patient.
216. "Single group license" means a license that includes authorization to operate health care institutions according to A.R.S. § 36-422(F) or (G).
217. "Speech-language pathologist" means an individual licensed according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 17, Article 4 to engage in the practice of speech-language pathology, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-1901.
218. "Special hospital" means a subclass of hospital that:
- Is licensed to provide hospital services within a specific branch of medicine; or
 - Limits admission according to age, gender, type of disease, or medical condition.
219. "Student" means an individual attending an educational institution and working under supervision in a health care institution through an arrangement between the health care institution and the educational institution.
220. "Substance abuse" means an individual's misuse of alcohol or other drug or chemical that:
- Alters the individual's behavior or mental functioning;
 - Has the potential to cause the individual to be psychologically or physiologically dependent on alcohol or other drug or chemical; and
 - Impairs, reduces, or destroys the individual's social or economic functioning.
221. "Substance abuse transitional facility" means a class of health care institution that provides behavioral health services to an individual over 18 years of age who is intoxicated or may have a substance abuse problem.
222. "Substance use disorder" means a condition in which the misuse or dependence on alcohol or a drug results in adverse physical, mental, or social effects on an individual.
223. "Substance use risk" means an individual's unique likelihood for addiction, misuse, diversion, or another adverse consequence resulting from the individual being prescribed or receiving treatment with opioids.
224. "Substantial" when used in connection with a modification means:
- An addition or removal of an authorized service;
 - The addition or removal of a collocator;
 - A change in a health care institution's licensed capacity, licensed occupancy, respite capacity, or the number of dialysis stations;
 - A change in the physical plant, including facilities or equipment, that costs more than \$300,000; or
 - A change in the building where a health care institution is located that affects compliance with:
 - Applicable physical plant codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, or
 - Physical plant requirements in the specific Article in this Chapter applicable to the health care institution.
225. "Substantive review time-frame" means the same as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
226. "Supportive services" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-151.
227. "Surgical procedure" means the excision of or incision in a patient's body for the:
- Correction of a deformity or defect;
 - Repair of an injury; or
 - Diagnosis, amelioration, or cure of disease.
228. "Swimming pool" has the same meaning as "semipublic swimming pool" in A.A.C. R18-5-201.
229. "System" means interrelated, interacting, or interdependent elements that form a whole.
230. "Tapering" means the gradual reduction in the dosage of a medication administered to a patient, often with the intent of eventually discontinuing the use of the medication for the patient.
231. "Tax ID number" means a numeric identifier that a person uses to report financial information to the United States Internal Revenue Service.
232. "Telemedicine" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-3601.
233. "Therapeutic diet" means foods or the manner in which food is to be prepared that are ordered for a patient.
234. "Therapist" means an occupational therapist, a physical therapist, a respiratory therapist, or a speech-language pathologist.
235. "Time-out" means providing a patient a voluntary opportunity to regain self-control in a designated area from which the patient is not physically prevented from leaving.
236. "Transfer" means a health care institution discharging a patient and sending the patient to another licensed health care institution as an inpatient or resident without intending that the patient be returned to the sending health care institution.
237. "Transport" means a licensed health care institution:
- Sending a patient to a receiving licensed health care institution for outpatient services with the intent of the patient returning to the sending licensed health care institution, or
 - Discharging a patient to return to a sending licensed health care institution after the patient received outpatient services from the receiving licensed health care institution.
238. "Treatment" means a procedure or method to cure, improve, or palliate an individual's medical condition or behavioral health issue.
239. "Treatment plan" means a description of the specific physical health services or behavioral health services that a health care institution anticipates providing to a patient.
240. "Unclassified health care institution" means a health care institution not classified or subclassified in statute or in rule.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

241. "Vascular access" means the point on a patient's body where blood lines are connected for hemodialysis.
242. "Volunteer" means an individual authorized by a health care institution to work for the health care institution on a regular basis without compensation from the health care institution and does not include a medical staff member who has clinical privileges at the health care institution.
243. "Working day" means a Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday that is not a state and federal holiday or a statewide furlough day.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1035, pursuant to Laws 2015, Ch. 158, § 3; effective May 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-102. Health Care Institution Classes and Subclasses; Requirements

- A. A person may apply for a license as one of the following classes or subclasses of health care institution:
1. General hospital,
 2. Rural general hospital,
 3. Special hospital,
 4. Behavioral health inpatient facility,
 5. Nursing care institution,
 6. Intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities,
 7. Recovery care center,
 8. Hospice inpatient facility,
 9. Hospice service agency,
 10. Behavioral health residential facility,
 11. Adult residential care institution,
 12. Assisted living center,
 13. Assisted living home,
 14. Adult foster care home,
 15. Outpatient surgical center,
 16. Outpatient treatment center,
 17. Abortion clinic,
 18. Adult day health care facility,
 19. Home health agency,
 20. Substance abuse transitional facility,
 21. Behavioral health specialized transitional facility,
 22. Counseling facility,
 23. Adult behavioral health therapeutic home,
 24. Behavioral health respite home,
 25. Unclassified health care institution,
 26. Pain management clinic, or
 27. Nursing-supported group home.

- B. A person shall apply for a license for the class or subclass that authorizes the provision of the highest level of physical health services or behavioral health services the proposed health care institution plans to provide.
- C. The Department shall review a proposed health care institution's scope of services to determine whether the requested health care institution class or subclass is appropriate.
- D. A health care institution shall comply with the requirements in Article 17 of this Chapter if:
1. There are no specific rules in another Article of this Chapter for the health care institution's class or subclass, or
 2. The Department determines that the health care institution is an unclassified health care institution.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-103. Licensing Exceptions

- A. A health care institution license is required for each health care institution facility except:
1. A facility exempt from licensing under A.R.S. § 36-402, or
 2. A health care institution's administrative office.
- B. The Department does not require a separate health care institution license for:
1. A satellite facility of a hospital under A.R.S. § 36-422(F);
 2. An accredited facility of an accredited hospital under A.R.S. § 36-422(G);
 3. A facility operated by a licensed health care institution that is:
 - a. Adjacent to and contiguous with the licensed health care institution premises; or
 - b. Not adjacent to or contiguous with the licensed health care institution but connected to the licensed health care institution facility by an all-weather enclosure and:
 - i. Owned by the health care institution, or
 - ii. Leased by the health care institution with exclusive rights of possession;
 4. A mobile clinic operated by a licensed health care institution; or
 5. A facility located on grounds that are not adjacent to or contiguous with the health care institution premises where only ancillary services are provided to a patient of the health care institution.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

R9-10-104. Approval of Architectural Plans and Specifications

- A.** For approval of architectural plans and specifications for the construction or modification of a health care institution that is required by this Chapter to comply with any of the physical plant codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, an applicant shall submit to the Department an application packet including:
1. An application in a Department-provided format that contains:
 - a. For construction of a new health care institution:
 - i. The health care institution's name, street address, city, state, zip code, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - ii. The name and mailing address of the health care institution's governing authority;
 - iii. The requested health care institution class or subclass; and
 - iv. If applicable, the requested licensed capacity, licensed occupancy, respite capacity, and number of dialysis stations for the health care institution;
 - b. For modification of a licensed health care institution that requires approval of architectural plans and specifications:
 - i. The health care institution's license number,
 - ii. The name and mailing address of the licensee,
 - iii. The health care institution's class or subclass, and
 - iv. The health care institution's existing licensed capacity, licensed occupancy, respite capacity, or number of dialysis stations; and the requested licensed capacity, licensed occupancy, respite capacity, or number of dialysis stations for the health care institution;
 - c. The health care institution's contact person's name, street mailing address, city, state, zip code, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - d. The name, street mailing address, city, state, zip code, telephone number, and e-mail address of:
 - i. The project architect; or
 - ii. If the construction or modification of the health care institution does not require a project architect, the project engineer or other individual responsible for the completion of the construction or modification;
 - e. A narrative description of the project;
 - f. The estimated total project cost including the costs of:
 - i. Site acquisition,
 - ii. General construction,
 - iii. Architect fees,
 - iv. Fixed equipment, and
 - v. Movable equipment;
 - g. If providing or planning to provide medical services, nursing services, or health-related services that require compliance with specific physical plant codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, the number of rooms or inpatient beds designated for providing the medical services, nursing services, or health-related services;
 - h. If providing or planning to provide behavioral health observation/stabilization services, the number of behavioral health observation/stabilization observation chairs designated for providing the behavioral health observation/stabilization services;
 - i. For construction of a new health care institution and if modification of a health care institution requires a project architect, a statement signed and sealed by the project architect, according to the requirements in 4 A.A.C. 30, Article 3, that the:
 - i. Project architect has complied with A.A.C. R4-30-301; and
 - ii. Architectural plans and specifications comply with applicable licensing requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4 and this Chapter;
 - j. If construction or modification of a health care institution requires a project engineer, a statement signed and sealed by the project engineer, according to the requirements in 4 A.A.C. 30, Article 3, that the project engineer has complied with A.A.C. R4-30-301; and
 - k. A statement signed by the governing authority or the licensee that the architectural plans and specifications comply with applicable licensing requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4 and this Chapter;
2. If the health care institution is located on land under the jurisdiction of a local governmental agency, one of the following:
 - a. A building permit for the construction or modification issued by the local governmental agency; or
 - b. If a building permit issued by the local governmental agency is not required, zoning clearance issued by the local governmental agency that includes:
 - i. The health care institution's name, street address, city, state, zip code, and county;
 - ii. The health care institution's class or subclass and each type of medical services, nursing services, or health-related services to be provided; and
 - iii. A statement signed by a representative of the local governmental agency stating that the address listed is zoned for the health care institution's class or subclass;
 3. The following information that is as necessary to demonstrate that the project described on the application complies with applicable codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01:
 - a. A table of contents containing:
 - i. The architectural plans and specifications submitted;
 - ii. The physical plant codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01 that apply to the project;
 - iii. The physical plant codes and standards that are required by a local governmental agency, if applicable;
 - iv. An index of the abbreviations and symbols used in the architectural plans and specifications; and
 - v. The facility's specific International Building Code construction type and International Building Code occupancy type;
 - b. If the facility is larger than 3,000 square feet and is or will be occupied by more than 20 individuals, the seal of an architect on the architectural plans and specifications according to the requirements in

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 1 and 4 A.A.C. 30, Article 3;
- c. A site plan, drawn to scale, of the entire premises showing streets, property lines, facilities, parking areas, outdoor areas, fences, swimming pools, fire access roads, fire hydrants, and access to water mains;
 - d. For each facility, on architectural plans and specifications:
 - i. A floor plan, drawn to scale, for each level of the facility, showing the layout and dimensions of each room, the name and function of each room, means of egress, and natural and artificial lighting sources;
 - ii. A diagram of a section of the facility, drawn to scale, showing the vertical cross-section view from foundation to roof and specifying construction materials;
 - iii. Building elevations, drawn to scale, showing the outside appearance of each facility;
 - iv. The materials used for ceilings, walls, and floors;
 - v. The location, size, and fire rating of each door and each window and the materials and hardware used, including safety features such as fire exit door hardware and fireproofing materials;
 - vi. A ceiling plan, drawn to scale, showing the layout of each light fixture, each fire protection device, and each element of the mechanical ventilation system;
 - vii. An electrical floor plan, drawn to scale, showing the wiring diagram and the layout of each lighting fixture, each outlet, each switch, each electrical panel, and electrical equipment;
 - viii. A mechanical floor plan, drawn to scale, showing the layout of heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems;
 - ix. A plumbing floor plan, drawn to scale, showing the layout and materials used for water, sewer, and medical gas systems, including the water supply and plumbing fixtures;
 - x. A floor plan, drawn to scale, showing the communication system within the health care institution including the nurse call system, if applicable;
 - xi. A floor plan, drawn to scale, showing the automatic fire extinguishing, fire detection, and fire alarm systems; and
 - xii. Technical specifications or drawings describing installation of equipment or medical gas and the materials used for installation in the health care institution;
 4. The estimated total project cost including the costs of:
 - a. Site acquisition,
 - b. General construction,
 - c. Architect fees,
 - d. Fixed equipment, and
 - e. Movable equipment;
 5. The following, as applicable:
 - a. If the health care institution is located on land under the jurisdiction of a local governmental agency, one of the following provided by the local governmental agency:
 - i. A copy of the certificate of occupancy for the facility,
 - ii. Documentation that the facility was approved for occupancy, or
 - iii. Documentation that a certificate of occupancy for the facility is not available;
 - b. A certification and a statement that the construction or modification of the facility is in substantial compliance with applicable licensing requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Article 4 and this Chapter signed by the project architect, the contractor, and the owner;
 - c. A written description of any work necessary to complete the construction or modification submitted by the project architect;
 - d. If the construction or modification affects the health care institution's fire alarm system, a contractor certification and description of the fire alarm system in a Department-provided format provided by the Department;
 - e. If the construction or modification affects the health care institution's automatic fire extinguishing system, a contractor certification of the automatic fire extinguishing system in a Department-provided format provided by the Department;
 - f. If the construction or modification affects the health care institution's heating, ventilation, or air conditioning system, a copy of the heating, ventilation, air conditioning, and air balance tests and a contractor certification of the heating, ventilation, or air conditioning system;
 - g. If draperies, cubicle curtains, or floor coverings are installed or replaced, a copy of the manufacturer's certification of flame spread for the draperies, cubicle curtains, or floor coverings;
 - h. For a health care institution using inhalation anesthetics or nonflammable medical gas, a copy of the Compliance Certification for Inhalation Anesthetics or Nonflammable Medical Gas System required in the National Fire Codes incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01;
 - i. If a generator is installed, a copy of the installation acceptance required in the National Fire Codes incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01;
 - j. If equipment is installed, a certification from an engineer or from a technical representative of the equipment's manufacturer that the equipment has been installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations and, if applicable, calibrated;
 - k. For a health care institution providing radiology, a written report from a certified health physicist of the location, type, and amount of radiation protection; and
 - l. If a factory-built building is used by a health care institution:
 - i. A copy of the installation permit and the copy of a certificate of occupancy for the factory-built building from the Office of Manufactured Housing; or
 - ii. A written report from an individual registered as an architect or a professional structural engineer under 4 A.A.C. 30, Article 2, stating that the factory-built building complies with applicable design standards;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

6. For construction of a new health care institution and for a modification of a health care institution that requires a project architect, a statement signed by the project architect that final architectural plans and specifications have been submitted to the person applying for a health care institution license or the licensee of the health care institution;
 7. For modification of a health care institution that does not require a project architect, a statement signed by the project engineer or other individual responsible for the completion of the modification that final architectural plans and specifications have been submitted to the person applying for a health care institution license or the licensee of the health care institution; and
 8. The applicable fee required by R9-10-106.
- B.** Before an applicant submits an application for approval of architectural plans and specifications for the construction or modification of a health care institution, an applicant may request an architectural evaluation by providing the documents in subsection (A)(3) to the Department.
- C.** The Department may conduct on-site facility reviews during the construction or modification of a health care institution.
- D.** The Department shall approve or deny an application for approval of architectural plans and specifications of a health care institution in this Section according to R9-10-108.
- E.** In addition to obtaining an approval of a health care institution's architectural plans and specifications, a person shall obtain a health care institution license before operating the health care institution.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4). Publication error corrected in R9-10-104(A)(1) removing "provided by the Department;" publication error corrected in R9-10-104(B) removing "submitting;" with both amendments made at 25 A.A.R. 1583. Publication error corrected in R9-10-104(A), incorporated by reference Section updated as amended at 25 A.A.R. 3481 (Supp. 21-2).
- R9-10-104.01. Codes and Standards**
- A.** For a health care institution that is required by this Chapter to comply with any of the physical plant codes and standards incorporated by reference in this Section, an applicant shall follow the requirements in subsection (B), except as follows:
1. Physical plant standards specified in applicable Articles of this Chapter shall govern over the codes and standards incorporated by reference in subsection (B); and
 2. If a conflict occurs among the codes and standards incorporated by reference in subsection (B), the more restrictive codes and standards shall govern over the less restrictive.
- B.** The following physical plant health and safety codes and standards are incorporated by reference as modified, are on file with the Department, and include no future editions or amendments:
1. Guidelines for Design and Construction of Health Care Facilities (2018 ed.), published by the American Society for Healthcare Engineering and available from The Facility Guidelines Institute at www.fgiguidelines.org;
 2. The following National Fire Codes (2012), published by and available from the National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269, and at www.nfpa.org/catalog:
 - a. NFPA70 National Electrical Code,
 - b. NFPA101 Life Safety Code, and
 - c. 2012 Supplements;
 3. ICC/A117.1-2017, American National Standard: Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities (2017), published by and available from the International Code Council, Inc., Publications, 4051 W. Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, IL 60478-5795, and at www.iccsafe.org;
 4. International Building Code (2018), published by and available from the International Code Council, Inc., Publications, 4051 W. Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, IL 60478-5795, and at www.iccsafe.org, with the following modifications:
 - a. Section 101.1 is modified by deleting "of [NAME OF JURISDICTION]";
 - b. Section 101.2 is modified by deleting the "Exception";
 - c. Section 101.4.7 is deleted;
 - d. Sections 103.1 through 103.3 are deleted;
 - e. Sections 104.1 through 104.11.2 are deleted;
 - f. Sections 105.1 through 105.7 are deleted;
 - g. Sections 106.1 through 106.3 are deleted;
 - h. Sections 107.1 through 107.5 are deleted;
 - i. Sections 108.1 through 108.4 are deleted;
 - j. Sections 109.1 through 109.6 are deleted;
 - k. Sections 110.1 through 110.6 are deleted;
 - l. Sections 111.1 through 111.4 are deleted;
 - m. Sections 112.1 through 112.3 are deleted;
 - n. Sections 113.1 through 113.3 are deleted;
 - o. Sections 114.1 through 114.4 are deleted;
 - p. Sections 115.1 through 115.3 are deleted;
 - q. Sections 116.1 through 116.5 are deleted; and
 - r. Appendices A, B, C, D, K, L, and M are deleted;
 5. International Mechanical Code (2018), published by and available from the International Code Council, Inc., Publications, 4051 W. Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, IL 60478-5795, and at www.iccsafe.org, with the following modifications:
 - a. Section 101.1 is modified by deleting "of [NAME OF JURISDICTION]";
 - b. Sections 103.1 through 103.4.1 are deleted,
 - c. Sections 104.1 through 104.7 are deleted,
 - d. Sections 105.1 through 105.5 are deleted,
 - e. Sections 106.1 through 106.5.3 are deleted,
 - f. Sections 107.1 through 107.6 are deleted,
 - g. Sections 108.1 through 108.7.3 are deleted,
 - h. Sections 109.1 through 109.7 are deleted,
 - i. Sections 110.1 through 110.4 are deleted, and
 - j. Appendix B is deleted;
 6. International Plumbing Code (2018), published by and available from the International Code Council, Inc., Publications, 4051 W. Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, IL 60478-5795, and at www.iccsafe.org, with the following modifications:
 - a. Section 101.1 is modified by deleting "of [NAME OF JURISDICTION]";

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. Sections 103.1 through 103.4.1 are deleted,
- c. Sections 104.1 through 104.7 are deleted,
- d. Sections 105.1 through 105.4.1 are deleted,
- e. Sections 106.1 through 106.6.3 are deleted,
- f. Sections 107.1 through 107.7 are deleted,
- g. Sections 108.1 through 108.7.3 are deleted,
- h. Sections 109.1 through 109.7 are deleted,
- i. Sections 110.1 through 110.4 are deleted, and
- j. Appendix A is deleted;

7. International Fire Code (2018), published by and available from the International Code Council, Inc., Publications, 4051 W. Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, IL 60478-5795, and at www.iccsafe.org, with the following modifications:

- a. Section 101.1 is modified by deleting “of [NAME OF JURISDICTION]”,
- b. Sections 102.3 and 102.5 are deleted,
- c. Sections 103.1 through 103.4.1 are deleted,
- d. Sections 104.1 through 104.11.3 are deleted,
- e. Sections 105.1 through 105.7.25 are deleted,
- f. Sections 106.1 through 106.5 are deleted,
- g. Sections 107.1 through 107.4 are deleted,
- h. Sections 109.1 through 109.3 are deleted,
- i. Sections 110.1 through 110.4.1 are deleted,
- j. Sections 111.1 through 111.4 are deleted,
- k. Section 112.1 through 112.4 is deleted,
- l. Section 113.1 is deleted, and
- m. Appendix A is deleted;

8. International Fuel Gas Code (2018), published by and available from the International Code Council, Inc., Publications, 4051 W. Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, IL 60478-5795, and at www.iccsafe.org, with the following modifications:

- a. Section 101.1 is modified by deleting “of [NAME OF JURISDICTION]”,
- b. Section 101.2 is modified by deleting the “Exception”,
- c. Sections 103.1 through 103.4.1 are deleted,
- d. Sections 104.1 through 104.7 are deleted,
- e. Sections 105.1 through 105.5 are deleted,
- f. Sections 106.1 through 106.6.3 are deleted,
- g. Sections 107.1 through 107.6 are deleted,
- h. Sections 108.1 through 108.7.3 are deleted,
- i. Sections 109.1 through 109.7 are deleted, and
- j. Sections 110.1 through 110.4 are deleted;

9. International Private Sewage Disposal Code (2018), published by and available from the International Code Council, Inc., Publications, 4051 W. Flossmoor Road, Country Club Hills, IL 60478-5795, and at www.iccsafe.org, with the following modifications:

- a. Section 101.1 is modified by deleting “of [NAME OF JURISDICTION]”,
- b. Sections 103.1 through 103.4.1 are deleted,
- c. Sections 104.1 through 104.7 are deleted,
- d. Sections 105.1 through 105.5 are deleted,
- e. Sections 106.1 through 106.4.3 are deleted,
- f. Sections 107.1 through 107.9 are deleted,
- g. Sections 108.1 through 108.7.2 are deleted,
- h. Sections 109.1 through 109.7 are deleted, and
- i. Sections 110.1 through 110.4 are deleted.

- C. The Department shall not assess any penalty or fee specified in the physical plant health and safety codes and standards that are incorporated by reference in this Section.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-105. License Application

- A. A person applying for an initial a health care institution license shall submit to the Department an application packet that contains:
 - 1. An application in a Department-provided format provided by the Department including:
 - a. The health care institution’s:
 - i. Name;
 - ii. Street address, city, state, zip code;
 - iii. Mailing address;
 - iv. Telephone number, and;
 - v. E-mail address;
 - vi. Tax ID number; and
 - vii. Class or subclass listed in R9-10-102 for which licensing is requested;
 - b. Except for a home health agency, or hospice service agency, or behavioral health facility, whether the health care institution is located within 1/4 mile of agricultural land;
 - c. Whether the health care institution is located in a leased facility;
 - d. Whether the health care institution is ready for a licensing inspection by the Department;
 - e. If the health care institution is not ready for a licensing inspection by the Department, the date the health care institution will be ready for a licensing inspection;
 - f. Whether the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under R9-10-108;
 - g. Owner information including:
 - i. The owner’s name, mailing address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - ii. Whether the owner is a sole proprietorship, a corporation, a partnership, a limited liability partnership, a limited liability company, or a governmental agency;
 - iii. If the owner is a partnership or a limited liability partnership, the name of each partner;
 - iv. If the owner is a limited liability company, the name of the designated manager or, if no manager is designated, the names of any two members of the limited liability company;
 - v. If the owner is a corporation, the name and title of each corporate officer;
 - vi. If the owner is a governmental agency, the name and title of the individual in charge of the governmental agency or the name of an individual in charge of the health care institution designated in writing by the individual in charge of the governmental agency;
 - vii. Whether the owner or any person with 10% or more business interest in the health care institution has had a license to operate a health care institution denied, revoked, or suspended; the reason for the denial, suspension, or revocation; the date of the denial, suspension, or revocation; and the name and address of the licensing agency that denied, suspended, or revoked the license;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- viii. Whether the owner or any person with 10% or more business interest in the health care institution has had a health care professional license or certificate denied, revoked, or suspended; the reason for the denial, suspension, or revocation; the date of the denial, suspension, or revocation; and the name and address of the licensing agency that denied, suspended, or revoked the license or certificate; and
- ix. The name, title, address, and telephone number of the owner's statutory agent or the individual designated by the owner to accept service of process and subpoenas;
- h. The name and mailing address of the governing authority;
- i. The chief administrative officer's:
 - i. Name,
 - ii. Title,
 - iii. Highest educational degree, and
 - iv. Work experience related to the health care institution class or subclass for which licensing is requested; and
- j. Signature required in A.R.S. § 36-422(B);
- 2. If the health care institution is located in a leased facility, a copy of the lease showing the rights and responsibilities of the parties and exclusive rights of possession of the leased facility;
- 3. If applicable, a copy of the owner's articles of incorporation, partnership or joint venture documents, or limited liability documents;
- 4. If applicable, the name and mailing address of each owner or lessee of any agricultural land regulated under A.R.S. § 3-365 and a copy of the written agreement between the applicant and the owner or lessee of agricultural land as prescribed in A.R.S. § 36-421(D);
- 5. Except for a home health agency or a hospice service agency, one of the following:
 - a. If the health care institution or a part of the health care institution is required by this Chapter to comply with any of the physical plant codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01:
 - i. An application packet for approval of architectural plans and specifications in R9-10-104(A), or
 - ii. Documentation of the Department's approval of the health care institution's architectural plans and specifications approval in R9-10-104 R9-10-104(D); or
 - b. If a no part of the health care institution or a part of the health care institution is not required by this Chapter to comply with any of the physical plant codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01:
 - i. One of the following:
 - (1) Documentation from the local jurisdiction of compliance with applicable local building codes and zoning ordinances; or
 - (2) If documentation from the local jurisdiction is not available, documentation of the unavailability of the local jurisdiction compliance and documentation of a general contractor's inspection of the facility that states the facility is safe for occupation as the applicable health care institution class or subclass;
 - ii. The licensed capacity requested by the applicant for the health care institution;
 - iii. If applicable, the licensed occupancy requested by the applicant for the health care institution;
 - iv. If applicable, the respite capacity requested by the applicant for the health care institution;
 - v. A site plan showing each facility, the property lines of the health care institution, each street and walkway adjacent to the health care institution, parking for the health care institution, fencing and each gate on the health care institution premises, and, if applicable, each swimming pool on the health care institution premises; and
 - vi. A floor plan showing, for each story of a facility, the room layout, room usage, each door and each window, plumbing fixtures, each exit, and the location of each fire protection device;
- 6. The health care institution's proposed scope of services; and
- 7. The applicable application fee required by R9-10-106.
- B.** In addition to the initial license application requirements in this Section, an applicant shall comply with the supplemental application requirements in specific rules in this Chapter for the health care institution class or subclass for which licensing is requested.
- C.** The Department shall approve or deny a license application in this Section according to R9-10-108.
- D.** A health care institution license is valid:
 - 1. Unless, as specified in A.R.S. § 36-425(C):
 - a. The Department revokes or suspends the license according to R9-10-112, or
 - b. The license is considered void because the licensee did not pay the applicable fees in R9-10-106 according to R9-10-107; or
 - 2. Until a licensee voluntarily surrenders the license to the Department when terminating the operation of the health care institution, according to R9-10-109(B).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-106. Fees

- A.** An applicant who submits to the Department architectural plans and specifications for the construction or modification of a health care institution shall also submit an architectural plans and specifications review fee as follows:
 - 1. Fifty dollars for a project with a cost of \$100,000 or less;
 - 2. One hundred dollars for a project with a cost of more than \$100,000 but less than \$500,000; or
 - 3. One hundred fifty dollars for a project with a cost of \$500,000 or more.
- B.** An applicant submitting an application for a health care institution license shall submit to the Department an application fee of \$50.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- C. Except as provided in subsection (D) or (E), an applicant submitting an application for a health care institution license or a licensee submitting annual health care institution licensing fees shall submit to the Department the following licensing fee:
1. For an adult day health care facility, assisted living home, or assisted living center:
 - a. For a facility with no licensed capacity, \$280;
 - b. For a facility with a licensed capacity of one to 59 beds, \$280, plus the licensed capacity times \$70;
 - c. For a facility with a licensed capacity of 60 to 99 beds, \$560, plus the licensed capacity times \$70;
 - d. For a facility with a licensed capacity of 100 to 149 beds, \$840, plus the licensed capacity times \$70; or
 - e. For a facility with a licensed capacity of 150 beds or more, \$1,400, plus the licensed capacity times \$70;
 2. For a behavioral health facility:
 - a. For a facility with no licensed capacity, \$375;
 - b. For a facility with a licensed capacity of one to 59 beds, \$375, plus the licensed capacity times \$94;
 - c. For a facility with a licensed capacity of 60 to 99 beds, \$750, plus the licensed capacity times \$94;
 - d. For a facility with a licensed capacity of 100 to 149 beds, \$1,125, plus the licensed capacity times \$94; or
 - e. For a facility with a licensed capacity of 150 beds or more, \$1,875, plus the licensed capacity times \$94;
 3. For a behavioral health facility providing behavioral health observation/stabilization services, in addition to the applicable fee in subsection (C)(2), the licensed occupancy times \$94;
 4. For a nursing care institution, an intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities, or a nursing-supported group home:
 - a. For a facility with a licensed capacity of one to 59 beds, \$290, plus the licensed capacity times \$73;
 - b. For a facility with a licensed capacity of 60 to 99 beds, \$580, plus the licensed capacity times \$73;
 - c. For a facility with a licensed capacity of 100 to 149 beds, \$870, plus the licensed capacity times \$73; or
 - d. For a facility with a licensed capacity of 150 beds or more, \$1,450, plus the licensed capacity times \$73;
 5. For a hospital, a home health agency, a hospice service agency, a hospice inpatient facility, an abortion clinic, a recovery care center, an outpatient surgical center, an outpatient treatment center that is not a behavioral health facility, a pain management clinic, or an unclassified health care institution:
 - a. For a facility with no licensed capacity, \$365;
 - b. For a facility with a licensed capacity of one to 59 beds, \$365, plus the licensed capacity times \$91;
 - c. For a facility with a licensed capacity of 60 to 99 beds, \$730, plus the licensed capacity times \$91;
 - d. For a facility with a licensed capacity of 100 to 149 beds, \$1,095, plus the licensed capacity times \$91; or
 - e. For a facility with a licensed capacity of 150 beds or more, \$1,825, plus the licensed capacity times \$91;
 6. For a hospital providing behavioral health observation/stabilization services, in addition to the applicable fee in subsection (C)(5), the licensed occupancy times \$91; and
 7. For an outpatient treatment center that is not a behavioral health facility and provides:
 - a. Dialysis services, in addition to the applicable fee in subsection (C)(5), the number of dialysis stations times \$91; and
 - b. Behavioral health observation/stabilization services, in addition to the applicable fee in subsection (C)(5), the licensed occupancy times \$91.
- D. In addition to the applicable fees in subsections (C)(5) and (C)(6), an applicant submitting an application for a single group hospital license or a licensee with a single group license submitting annual health care institution licensing fees shall submit to the Department an additional fee of \$365 for each of the hospital's satellite facilities and, if applicable, the fees required in subsection (C)(7).
- E. Subsections (C) and (D) do not apply to a health care institution operated by a state agency according to state or federal law or to an adult foster care home.
- F. In addition to the applicable fees in subsections (C) and (D), a licensee shall submit a late payment fee of \$250 if submitting annual licensing fees according to R9-10-107(E)(1) or (2)(d).
- G. All fees are nonrefundable except as provided in A.R.S. § 41-1077.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-106 renumbered from R9-10-122 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-107. Submission of Health Care Institution Licensing Fees

- A. An applicant for a health care institution license shall submit the applicable licensing fees in R9-10-106 to the Department:
1. Within 60 calendar days after the date of the written notice of approval in R9-10-108(C)(3); or
 2. Within 90 calendar days after the date of the written notice of approval in R9-10-108(C)(3), with the payment of an additional late payment fee of \$250.
- B. The Department shall notify a licensee of the due date of the facility's health care institution licensing fees no later than 90 calendar days before the date the facility's health care institution licensing fee is due to the Department.
- C. Except as specified in subsection (E), a licensee shall submit to the Department, no earlier than 60 calendar days before the anniversary date of the facility's health care institution license:
1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The licensee's name, and
 - b. The facility's name and license number;
 2. Verification of the information in the Department's current records for the health care institution;
 3. If applicable, information or documentation required in another Article of this Chapter, specific to the health care institution, to be submitted with the relevant fees required in R9-10-106; and
 4. The applicable annual licensing fees in R9-10-106.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- D.** If any information in the Department's current records for a health care institution is incorrect, before a licensee submits annual licensing fees according to subsection (C), the licensee shall comply with the applicable requirements in R9-10-109 or R9-10-110 to update the Department's records for the health care institution.
- E.** A licensee may submit to the Department the information in subsection (C)(1), verification in subsection (C)(2), applicable information or documentation in subsection (C)(3), and applicable annual licensing fees in R9-10-106:
1. Within 30 calendar days after the anniversary date of the facility's health care institution license, with the payment of the additional late payment fee in R9-10-106(F); or
 2. If an alternate licensing fee due date has been established for the licensee according to subsections (F) and (G):
 - a. By the anniversary date of the facility's health care institution license, with the appropriate fee amount to prorate the annual licensing fees in R9-10-106 for a facility to the alternate licensing fee due date;
 - b. By the alternate licensing fee due date;
 - c. If a new alternate licensing fee due date has been established, by the current alternate licensing fee due date, with the appropriate fee amount to prorate the annual licensing fees in R9-10-106 for a facility to the new alternate licensing fee due date; or
 - d. Within 30 calendar days after the alternate licensing fee due date, with the payment of the additional late payment fee in R9-10-106(F).
- F.** Except as specified in subsection (H), a licensee may request a licensing fee due date for a facility that is different from the anniversary date of a facility's health care institution license by submitting an application for an alternate licensing fee due date to the Department, at least 30 calendar days before the anniversary date of the facility's health care institution license, that includes the following information in a Department-provided format:
1. The licensee's name and e-mail address,
 2. The facility's name and license number,
 3. The current licensing fee due date,
 4. The proposed alternate licensing fee due date,
 5. The reason the licensee is requesting an alternate licensing fee due date, and
 6. The name of the health care institution's administrator's or individual representing the health care institution as designated in A.R.S. § 36-422 and the dated signature of the administrator or individual.
- G.** The Department shall review a request made according to subsection (F) according to R9-10-108.
- H.** A licensee may not request an alternate licensing fee due date according to subsection (F):
1. More frequently than once in each three-year period, or
 2. For a facility for which the payment of licensing fees is not up-to-date.
- A.** The overall time-frame for each type of approval granted by the Department is listed in Table 1.1. The applicant and the Department may agree in writing to extend the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame. The substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame may not be extended by more than 25% of the overall time-frame.
- B.** The administrative completeness review time-frame for each type of approval granted by the Department as prescribed in this Article is listed in Table 1.1. The administrative completeness review time-frame begins on the date the Department receives an application packet or a written request for an alternate licensing fee due date.
1. The application packet for a health care institution license is not complete until the applicant provides the Department with written notice that the health care institution is ready for a licensing inspection by the Department.
 2. If the application packet or written request is incomplete, the Department shall provide a written notice to the applicant specifying the missing document or incomplete information. The administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date of the notice until the date the Department receives the missing document or information from the applicant.
 3. When an application packet or written request is complete, the Department shall provide a written notice of administrative completeness to the applicant.
 4. For an application packet for review of architectural plans and specifications, a health care institution license application packet, an application packet for a modification not requiring review of architectural plans and specifications, or a written request for an alternate licensing fee due date, the Department shall consider the application or written request withdrawn if the applicant fails to supply the missing documents or information included in the notice described in subsection (B)(2) within 60 calendar days after the date of the notice described in subsection (B)(2).
 5. If the Department issues a license or grants an approval during the time provided to assess administrative completeness, the Department shall not issue a separate written notice of administrative completeness.
- C.** The substantive review time-frame is listed in Table 1.1 and begins on the date of the notice of administrative completeness.
1. The Department may conduct an onsite inspection of the facility:
 - a. As part of the substantive review for approval of architectural plans and specifications;
 - b. As part of the substantive review for issuing a health care institution license; or
 - c. As part of the substantive review for approving a modification of a health care institution's license.
 2. During the substantive review time-frame, the Department may make one comprehensive written request for additional information or documentation. If the Department and the applicant agree in writing, the Department may make supplemental requests for additional information or documentation. The time-frame for the Department to complete the substantive review is suspended from the date of a written request for additional information or documentation until the Department receives the additional information or documentation.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-108. Time-frames

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

3. The Department shall send a written notice of approval to an applicant that is in substantial compliance with applicable requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4 and this Chapter.
4. After an applicant for a health care institution license receives the written notice of approval in subsection (C)(3), the applicant shall submit the applicable health care institution license fee in R9-10-106 according to R9-10-107(A).
5. After receiving the applicable health care institution licensing fee from an applicant according to subsection (C)(4) and R9-10-107(A), the Department shall send a health care institution license to the applicant.
6. The Department shall provide a written notice of denial that complies with A.R.S. § 41-1076 to an applicant who does not:
 - a. For a health care institution license application or a request for approval of a modification of a health care institution requiring architectural plans and specifications, submit the information or documentation in subsection (C)(2) within 120 calendar days after the Department's written request to the applicant;
 - b. For a request for approval of a modification of a health care institution not requiring architectural plans and specifications or a written request for an alternate licensing fee due date, submit the information or documentation in subsection (C)(2) within 30 calendar days after the Department's written request to the applicant;
 - c. Comply with the applicable requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4 and this Chapter; or
 - d. If applicable, submit a fee required in R9-10-106 or R9-10-107.
7. An applicant may file a written notice of appeal with the Department within 30 calendar days after receiving the notice described in subsection (C)(6). The appeal shall be conducted according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
8. If a time-frame's last day falls on a Saturday, a Sunday, or an official state holiday, the Department shall consider the next working day to be the time-frame's last day.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 859, effective April 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

Table 1.1 Time-frames

Type of Approval	Statutory Authority	Overall Time-frame	Administrative Completeness Time-frame	Substantive Review Time-frame
Approval of architectural plans and specifications R9-10-104	A.R.S. §§ 36-405, 36-406(1)(b), and 36-421	105 calendar days	45 calendar days	60 calendar days
Health care institution license R9-10-105	A.R.S. §§ 36-405, 36-407, 36-421, 36-422, 36-424, and 36-425	120 calendar days	30 calendar days	90 calendar days
Approval of an alternate licensing fee due date R9-10-107	A.R.S. § 36-405	30 calendar days	10 calendar days	20 calendar days
Approval of a modification of a health care institution R9-10-110	A.R.S. §§ 36-405, 36-407, and 36-422	75 calendar days	15 calendar days	60 calendar days

Historical Note

New Table 1 made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 859, effective April 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Table 1 number amended to Table 1.1 and contents amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Table 1.1 amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Table 1.1 amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Table 1.1 heading added for clarity by the Division (21-2).

R9-10-109. Changes Affecting a License**A.** A licensee shall ensure that:

1. The Department is notified in writing at least 30 calendar days before the effective date of:
 - a. Except as provided in subsection (I), a change in the name of:
 - i. A health care institution, or
 - ii. The licensee;
 - b. A change in the hours of operation:
 - i. Of an administrative office, or
 - ii. For providing physical health services or behavioral health services to patients of the health care institution;
 - c. A change in the address of a health care institution that does not provide medical services, nursing services, behavioral health services, or health-related services on the premises; or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- d. A change in the geographic region to be served by the hospice service agency or home health agency; and
- 2. Documentation supporting the change is provided to the Department with the notification required in subsection (A)(1).
- B.** If a licensee intends to terminate the operation of a health care institution, the licensee shall ensure that the Department is notified in writing of:
 - 1. The termination of the health care institution's operations, as required in A.R.S. § 36-422(D), at least 30 calendar days before the termination, and
 - 2. The address and contact information for the location where the health care institution's medical records will be retained as required in A.R.S. § 12-2297.
- C.** A licensee shall ensure that the Department is notified in writing, according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I), of a change in the chief administrative officer of the health care institution.
- D.** If a health care institution is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting organization, a licensee may submit to the Department the health care institution's current accreditation report.
- E.** Except as provided in A.R.S. § 36-424(B), if a licensee submits to the Department a health care institution's current accreditation report from a nationally recognized accrediting organization, the Department shall not conduct an onsite compliance inspection of the health care institution during the time the accreditation report is valid.
- F.** If a licensee is an adult behavioral health therapeutic home or a behavioral health respite home, the licensee shall ensure that:
 - 1. The Department is notified in writing if the licensee does not have a written agreement with a collaborating health care institution, as required in R9-10-1603(A)(3) or R9-10-1803(A)(3) as applicable; and
 - 2. The adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home does not accept an individual as a resident or recipient, as applicable, or provide services to a resident or recipient, as applicable, until:
 - a. The adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home has a written agreement with a collaborating health care institution;
 - b. The collaborating health care institution has approved the adult behavioral health therapeutic home's or behavioral health respite home's:
 - i. Scope of services, and
 - ii. Policies and procedures; and
 - c. The collaborating health care institution has verified the provider's skills and knowledge.
- G.** If a licensee is an affiliated outpatient treatment center, the licensee shall ensure that if the affiliated outpatient treatment center:
 - 1. Plans to begin providing administrative support to a counseling facility at a time other than during the affiliated outpatient treatment center's license application process, the following information for each counseling facility is submitted to the Department before the affiliated outpatient treatment center begins providing administrative support:
 - a. The counseling facility's name,
 - b. The license number assigned to the counseling facility by the Department, and
 - c. The date the affiliated outpatient treatment center will begin providing administrative support to the counseling facility; or
 - 2. No longer provides administrative support to a counseling facility previously identified by the affiliated outpatient treatment center as receiving administrative support from the affiliated outpatient treatment center, the following information for each counseling facility is submitted to the Department within 30 calendar days after the affiliated outpatient treatment center no longer provides administrative support:
 - a. The counseling facility's name,
 - b. The license number assigned to the counseling facility by the Department, and
 - c. The date the affiliated outpatient treatment center stopped providing administrative support to the counseling facility.
- H.** If a licensee is a counseling facility, the licensee shall ensure that if the counseling facility:
 - 1. Plans to begin receiving administrative support from an affiliated outpatient treatment center at a time other than during the counseling facility's license application process, the following information for the affiliated outpatient treatment center is submitted to the Department before the counseling facility begins receiving administrative support:
 - a. The affiliated outpatient treatment center's name,
 - b. The license number assigned to the affiliated outpatient treatment center by the Department, and
 - c. The date the counseling facility will begin receiving administrative support;
 - 2. No longer receives administrative support from an affiliated outpatient treatment center previously identified by the counseling facility as providing administrative support to the counseling facility, the following information for the affiliated outpatient treatment center is submitted to the Department within 30 calendar days after the counseling facility no longer receives administrative support from the affiliated outpatient treatment center:
 - a. The affiliated outpatient treatment center's name,
 - b. The license number assigned to the affiliated outpatient treatment center by the Department, and
 - c. The date the counseling facility stopped receiving administrative support from the affiliated outpatient treatment center;
 - 3. Plans to begin sharing administrative support with an affiliated counseling facility at a time other than during the counseling facility's license application process, the following information for each affiliated counseling facility sharing administrative support with the counseling facility is submitted to the Department before the counseling facility and affiliated counseling facility begin sharing administrative support:
 - a. The affiliated counseling facility's name,
 - b. The license number assigned to the affiliated counseling facility by the Department, and
 - c. The date the counseling facility and the affiliated counseling facility will begin sharing administrative support; or
 - 4. No longer shares administrative support with an affiliated counseling facility previously identified by the counseling facility as sharing administrative support with the counseling facility, the following information is submitted for each affiliated counseling facility within 30 calendar days after the counseling facility and affiliated counseling facility no longer share administrative support:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. The affiliated counseling facility's name,
 - b. The license number assigned to the affiliated counseling facility by the Department, and
 - c. The date the counseling facility and affiliated counseling facility will no longer be sharing administrative support.
- I. A governing authority shall submit a license application required in R9-10-105 for:
 - 1. A change in ownership of a health care institution;
 - 2. A change in the address or location of a health care institution that provides medical services, nursing services, health-related services, or behavioral health services on the premises; or
 - 3. A change in a health care institution's class or subclass.
- J. A governing authority is not required to submit the documentation required in R9-10-105(A)(5) for a license application if:
 - 1. The health care institution has not ceased operations for more than 30 calendar days,
 - 2. A modification has not been made to the health care institution,
 - 3. The services the health care institution is authorized by the Department to provide are not changed, and
 - 4. The location of the health care institution's premises is not changed.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 551, with an immediate effective date of March 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R9-10-110. Modification of a Health Care Institution

- A. A licensee shall submit a request for approval of a modification of a health care institution when planning to make:
 - 1. An addition or removal of an authorized service;
 - 2. An addition or removal of a collocator;
 - 3. A change in a health care institution's licensed capacity, licensed occupancy, respite capacity, or the number of dialysis stations;
 - 4. A change in the physical plant, including facilities or equipment, that costs more than \$300,000; or
 - 5. A change in the building where a health care institution is located that affects compliance with:
 - a. Applicable physical plant codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, or
 - b. Physical plant requirements in the specific Article in this Chapter applicable to the health care institution.
- B. A licensee of a health care institution that is required by this Chapter to comply with any of the physical plant codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01 shall submit an application packet, according to R9-10-104(A), for approval of architectural plans and specifications for a modification of the health care institution described in subsections (A)(3) through (5).
- C. A licensee of a health care institution shall submit a written request an application packet for a modification of the health care institution in a Department-provided format that contains:
 - 1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The health care institution's name, mailing address, e-mail address, and license number;
 - b. A narrative description of the modification, including as applicable:
 - i. The services the licensee is requesting be added or removed as an authorized service;
 - ii. The name and license number of an associated licensed provider being added or removed as a collocator;
 - iii. The name and professional license number of an exempt health care provider being added or removed as a collocator;
 - iv. If an associated licensed provider or exempt health care provider is being added as a collocator, the proposed scope of services;
 - v. The current and proposed licensed capacity, licensed occupancy, respite capacity, and number of dialysis stations;
 - vi. The change being made in the physical plant; and
 - vii. The change being made that affects compliance with applicable physical plant codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01; and
 - c. The name and e-mail address of the health care institution's administrator's or individual representing the health care institution as designated in according to A.R.S. § 36-422 and the dated signature of the administrator or individual; and
 - 2. Documentation that demonstrates that the requested modification complies with applicable requirements in this Chapter, including as applicable:
 - a. A floor plan showing the location of each collocator's proposed treatment area and the areas of the collaborating outpatient treatment center's premises shared with a collocator;
 - b. For a change in the licensed capacity, licensed occupancy, respite capacity, or number of dialysis stations or a modification of the physical plant:
 - i. A floor plan showing, for each story of the facility affected by the modification, the room layout, room usage, each door and each window, plumbing fixtures, each exit, and the location of each fire protection device; or
 - ii. For a health care institution or part of the health care institution that is required to comply with the physical plant codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01 or the building, documentation of the Department's approval of the health care institution's architectural plans and specifications in R9-10-104(D); and
 - c. Any other documentation to support the requested modification; and
 - 3. If applicable, a copy of the written agreement the associated licensed provider or exempt health care provider has with the collaborating outpatient treatment center.
- D. The Department shall approve or deny a request for a modification described in subsection (C) according to R9-10-108.
- E. A licensee shall not implement a modification described in subsection (C) until an approval or amended license is issued by the Department.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-110 renumbered to Section R9-10-111; new Section R9-10-110 made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-111. Enforcement Actions

- A.** If the Department determines that an applicant or licensee is violating applicable statutes and rules and the violation poses a direct risk to the life, health, or safety of a patient, the Department may:
1. Issue a provisional license to the applicant or licensee under A.R.S. § 36-425,
 2. Assess a civil penalty under A.R.S. § 36-431.01,
 3. Impose an intermediate sanction under A.R.S. § 36-427,
 4. Remove a licensee and appoint another person to continue operation of the health care institution pending further action under A.R.S. § 36-429,
 5. Suspend or revoke a license under A.R.S. § 36-427 and R9-10-112,
 6. Deny a license under A.R.S. § 36-425 and R9-10-112, or
 7. Issue an injunction under A.R.S. § 36-430.
- B.** In determining which action in subsection (A) is appropriate, the Department shall consider the direct risk to the life, health, or safety of a patient in the health care institution based on:
1. Repeated violations of statutes or rules,
 2. Pattern of violations,
 3. Types of violation,
 4. Severity of violation, and
 5. Number of violations.

Historical Note

Amended effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 97, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-4). Section R9-10-111 renumbered to Section R9-10-112; new Section R9-10-111 renumbered from R9-10-110 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-112. Denial, Revocation, or Suspension of License

- A.** The Department may deny, revoke, or suspend a license to operate a health care institution if an applicant, a licensee, or a controlling person of the health care institution:
1. Provides false or misleading information to the Department;
 2. Has had in any state or jurisdiction any of the following:
 - a. An application or license to operate a health care institution denied, suspended, or revoked, unless the denial was based on failure to complete the licensing process or to pay a required licensing fee within a required time-frame; or

- b. A health care professional license or certificate denied, revoked, or suspended;
3. Does not comply with the applicable requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4 and this Chapter; or
 4. Has operated a health care institution, within the preceding ten years, in violation of A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4 or this Chapter, that posed a direct risk to the life, health, or safety of a patient.
- B.** The Department shall suspend or revoke a hospital's license if the Department receives, pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2901.08(H), notice from the Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System that the hospital's provider agreement registration with the Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System has been suspended or revoked.

Historical Note

Amended effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 526, effective April 1, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section R9-10-112 renumbered to R9-10-113; new Section R9-10-112 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-112 renumbered to Section R9-10-113; new Section R9-10-112 renumbered from R9-10-111 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-113. Tuberculosis Screening

- A.** If a health care institution is subject to the requirements of this Section, as specified in an Article in this Chapter, the health care institution's chief administrative officer shall ensure that the health care institution establishes, documents, and implements tuberculosis infection control activities that:
1. Are consistent with recommendations in Tuberculosis Screening, Testing, and Treatment of U.S. Health Care Personnel: Recommendations from the National Tuberculosis Controllers Association and CDC, 2019, published by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Atlanta, GA 30333, available at <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/68/wr/mm6819a3.htm>, incorporated by reference, on file with the Department, and including no future editions or amendments; and
 2. Include:
 - a. For each individual who is employed by the health care institution, provides volunteer services for the health care institution, or is admitted to the health care institution and who is subject to the requirements of this Section, baseline screening, on or before the date specified in the applicable Article of this Chapter, that consists of:
 - i. Assessing risks of prior exposure to infectious tuberculosis,
 - ii. Determining if the individual has signs or symptoms of tuberculosis, and
 - iii. Obtaining documentation of the individual's freedom from infectious tuberculosis according to subsection (B)(1);
 - b. If an individual may have a latent tuberculosis infection, as defined in A.A.C. R9-6-1201:
 - i. Referring the individual for assessment or treatment; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- ii. Annually obtaining documentation of the individual's freedom from symptoms of infectious tuberculosis, signed by a medical practitioner, occupation health provider, as defined in A.A.C. R9-6-801, or local health agency, as defined in A.A.C. R9-6-101;
- c. Annually providing training and education related to recognizing the signs and symptoms of tuberculosis to individuals employed by or providing volunteer services for the health care institution;
- d. Annually assessing the health care institution's risk of exposure to infectious tuberculosis;
- e. Reporting, as specified in A.A.C. R9-6-202, an individual who is suspected of exposure to infectious tuberculosis; and
- f. If an exposure to infectious tuberculosis occurs in the health care institution, coordinating and sharing information with the local health agency, as defined in A.A.C. R9-6-101, for identifying, locating, and investigating contacts, as defined in A.A.C. R9-6-101.

B. A health care institution's chief administrative officer shall:

1. For an individual for whom baseline screening and documentation of freedom from infectious tuberculosis is required by an Article in this Chapter, as specified in subsection (A)(2)(a), obtain one of the following as evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - a. Documentation of a negative Mantoux skin test or other tuberculosis screening test that:
 - i. Is recommended by the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC),
 - ii. Was administered within 12 months before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the health care institution or is admitted to the health care institution, and
 - iii. Includes the date and the type of tuberculosis screening test;
 - b. If the individual had a history of tuberculosis or documentation of latent tuberculosis infection, as defined in A.A.C. R9-6-1201, compliance with subsection (A)(2)(b); or
 - c. If the individual had a positive Mantoux skin test or other tuberculosis screening test according to subsection (B)(1)(a) and does not have history of tuberculosis or documentation of latent tuberculosis infection, as defined in A.A.C. R9-6-1201, a written statement:
 - i. That the individual is free from infectious tuberculosis, signed by a medical practitioner or local health agency, as defined in A.A.C. R9-6-101; and
 - ii. Dated within 12 months before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the health care institution or is admitted to the health care institution; and
2. As part of the annual assessment of the health care institution's risk of exposure to infectious tuberculosis according to subsection (A)(2)(d), ensure that documentation is obtained for each individual required to be screened for infectious tuberculosis that:
 - a. Indicates the individual's freedom from symptoms of infectious tuberculosis; and

- b. Is signed by a medical practitioner, occupation health provider, as defined in A.A.C. R9-6-801, or local health agency, as defined in A.A.C. R9-6-101.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-10-113 repealed, new Section R9-10-113 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). New Section R9-10-113 renumbered from R9-10-112 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-113 renumbered to Section R9-10-114; new Section R9-10-113 renumbered from R9-10-112 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1113 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-114. Clinical Practice Restrictions for Hemodialysis Technician Trainees**A. The following definitions apply in this Section:**

1. "Assess" means collecting data about a patient by:
 - a. Obtaining a history of the patient,
 - b. Listening to the patient's heart and lungs, and
 - c. Checking the patient for edema.
2. "Blood-flow rate" means the quantity of blood pumped into a dialyzer per minute of hemodialysis.
3. "Blood lines" means the tubing used during hemodialysis to carry blood between a vascular access and a dialyzer.
4. "Central line catheter" means a type of vascular access created by surgically implanting a tube into a large vein.
5. "Clinical practice restriction" means a limitation on the hemodialysis tasks that may be performed by a hemodialysis technician trainee.
6. "Conductivity test" means a determination of the electrolytes in a dialysate.
7. "Dialysate" means a mixture of water and chemicals used in hemodialysis to remove wastes and excess fluid from a patient's body.
8. "Dialysate-flow rate" means the quantity of dialysate pumped per minute of hemodialysis.
9. "Directly observing" or "direct observation" means a medical person stands next to an inexperienced hemodialysis technician trainee and watches the inexperienced hemodialysis technician trainee perform a hemodialysis task.
10. "Direct supervision" has the same meaning as "supervision" in A.R.S. § 36-401.
11. "Electrolytes" means chemical compounds that break apart into electrically charged particles, such as sodium, potassium, or calcium, when dissolved in water.
12. "Experienced hemodialysis technician trainee" means an individual who has passed all didactic, skills, and competency examinations provided by a health care institution that measure the individual's knowledge and ability to perform hemodialysis.
13. "Fistula" means a type of vascular access created by a surgical connection between an artery and vein.
14. "Fluid-removal rate" means the quantity of wastes and excess fluid eliminated from a patient's blood per minute of hemodialysis to achieve the patient's prescribed weight, determined by:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Dialyzer size,
 - b. Blood-flow rate,
 - c. Dialysate-flow rate, and
 - d. Hemodialysis duration.
15. "Germicide-negative test" means a determination that a chemical used to kill microorganisms is not present.
 16. "Germicide-positive test" means a determination that a chemical used to kill microorganisms is present.
 17. "Graft" means a vascular access created by a surgical connection between an artery and vein using a synthetic tube.
 18. "Hemodialysis machine" means a mechanical pump that controls:
 - a. The blood-flow rate,
 - b. The mixing and temperature of dialysate,
 - c. The dialysate-flow rate,
 - d. The addition of anticoagulant, and
 - e. The fluid-removal rate.
 19. "Hemodialysis technician" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-423(A).
 20. "Hemodialysis technician trainee" means an individual who is working in a health care institution to assist in providing hemodialysis and who is not certified as a hemodialysis technician according to A.R.S. § 36-423(A).
 21. "Inexperienced hemodialysis technician trainee" means an individual who has not passed all didactic, skills, and competency examinations provided by a health care institution that measure the individual's knowledge and ability to perform hemodialysis.
 22. "Medical person" means:
 - a. A physician who is experienced in dialysis;
 - b. A registered nurse practitioner who is experienced in dialysis;
 - c. A nurse who is experienced in dialysis;
 - d. A hemodialysis technician who meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-423(A) approved by the governing authority; and
 - e. An experienced hemodialysis technician trainee approved by the governing authority.
 23. "Not established" means not approved by a patient's nephrologist for use in hemodialysis.
 24. "Patient" means an individual who receives hemodialysis.
 25. "pH test" means a determination of the acidity of a dialysate.
 26. "Preceptor course" means a health care institution's instruction and evaluation provided to a nurse, hemodialysis technician, or hemodialysis technician trainee that enables the nurse, hemodialysis technician, or hemodialysis technician trainee to provide direct observation and education to hemodialysis technician trainees.
 27. "Respond" means to mute, shut off, reset, or troubleshoot an alarm.
 28. "Safety check" means successful completion of tests recommended by the manufacturer of a hemodialysis machine, a dialyzer, or a water system used for hemodialysis before initiating a patient's hemodialysis.
 29. "Water-contaminant test" means a determination of the presence of chlorine or chloramine in a water system used for hemodialysis.
- B.** An experienced hemodialysis technician trainee may:
 1. Perform hemodialysis under direct supervision, and
 2. Provide direct observation to another hemodialysis technician trainee only after completing the health care institution's preceptor course approved by the governing authority.
 - C.** An experienced hemodialysis technician trainee shall not access a patient's:
 1. Fistula that is not established, or
 2. Graft that is not established.
 - D.** An inexperienced hemodialysis technician trainee may perform the following hemodialysis tasks only under direct observation:
 1. Access a patient's central line catheter;
 2. Respond to a hemodialysis-machine alarm;
 3. Draw blood for laboratory tests;
 4. Perform a water-contaminant test on a water system used for hemodialysis;
 5. Inspect a dialyzer and perform a germicide-positive test before priming a dialyzer;
 6. Set up a hemodialysis machine and blood lines before priming a dialyzer;
 7. Prime a dialyzer;
 8. Test a hemodialysis machine for germicide presence;
 9. Perform a hemodialysis machine safety check;
 10. Prepare a dialysate;
 11. Perform a conductivity test and a pH test on a dialysate;
 12. Assess a patient;
 13. Check and record a patient's vital signs, weight, and temperature;
 14. Determine the amount and rate of fluid removal from a patient;
 15. Administer local anesthetic at an established fistula or graft, administer anticoagulant, or administer replacement saline solution;
 16. Perform a germicide-negative test on a dialyzer before initiating hemodialysis;
 17. Initiate or discontinue a patient's hemodialysis;
 18. Adjust blood-flow rate, dialysate-flow rate, or fluid-removal rate during hemodialysis; or
 19. Prepare a blood, water, or dialysate culture to determine microorganism presence.
 - E.** An inexperienced hemodialysis technician trainee shall not:
 1. Access a patient's:
 - a. Fistula that is not established, or
 - b. Graft that is not established; or
 2. Provide direct observation.
 - F.** When a hemodialysis technician trainee performs hemodialysis tasks for a patient, the patient's medical record shall include:
 1. The name of the hemodialysis technician trainee;
 2. The date, time, and hemodialysis task performed;
 3. The name of the medical person directly observing or the nurse or physician directly supervising the hemodialysis technician trainee; and
 4. The initials or signature of the medical person directly observing or the nurse or physician directly supervising the hemodialysis technician trainee.
 - G.** If the Department determines that a health care institution is not in substantial compliance with this Section, the Department may take enforcement action according to R9-10-111.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-10-114 repealed, new Section R9-10-114 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1).

Amended by adding paragraph (7) as an emergency effective November 17, 1983 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Amended by adding paragraph (7) as a permanent amendment effective

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

tive August 2, 1984 (Supp. 84-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). New Section R9-10-114 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-114 renumbered to Section R9-10-115; new Section R9-10-114 renumbered from R9-10-113 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-115. Behavioral Health Paraprofessionals; Behavioral Health Technicians

If a health care institution is a behavioral health facility or is authorized by the Department to provide behavioral health services, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented that:
 - a. Delineate the services a behavioral health paraprofessional is allowed to provide at or for the health care institution;
 - b. Cover supervision of a behavioral health paraprofessional, including documentation of supervision;
 - c. Establish the qualifications for a behavioral health professional providing supervision to a behavioral health paraprofessional;
 - d. Delineate the services a behavioral health technician is allowed to provide at or for the health care institution;
 - e. Cover clinical oversight for a behavioral health technician, including documentation of clinical oversight;
 - f. Establish the qualifications for a behavioral health professional providing clinical oversight to a behavioral health technician;
 - g. Delineate the methods used to provide clinical oversight, including when clinical oversight is provided on an individual basis or in a group setting; and
 - h. Establish the process by which information pertaining to services provided by a behavioral health technician is provided to the behavioral health professional who is responsible for the clinical oversight of the behavioral health technician;
2. A behavioral health paraprofessional receives supervision according to policies and procedures;
3. Clinical oversight is provided to a behavioral health technician to ensure that patient needs are met based on, for each behavioral health technician:
 - a. The scope and extent of the services provided,
 - b. The acuity of the patients receiving services, and
 - c. The number of patients receiving services;
4. A behavioral health technician receives clinical oversight at least once during each two week period, if the behavioral health technician provides services related to patient care at the health care institution during the two week period;
5. When clinical oversight is provided electronically:
 - a. The clinical oversight is provided verbally with direct and immediate interaction between the behavioral health professional providing and the behavioral health technician receiving the clinical oversight,
 - b. A secure connection is used, and

- c. The identities of the behavioral health professional providing and the behavioral health technician receiving the clinical oversight are verified before clinical oversight is provided; and
6. A behavioral health professional provides supervision to a behavioral health paraprofessional or clinical oversight to behavioral health technician within the behavioral health professional's scope of practice established in the applicable licensing requirements under A.R.S. Title 32.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1).

Amended by final rulemaking 16 A.A.R. 688, effective November 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-115 renumbered to Section R9-10-116; new Section R9-10-115 renumbered from R9-10-114 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-116. Nutrition and Feeding Assistant Training Programs

- A. For the purposes of this Section, "agency" means an entity other than a nursing care institution that provides the nutrition and feeding assistant training required in A.R.S. § 36-413.
- B. An agency shall apply for approval to operate a nutrition and feeding assistant training program by submitting:
 1. An application in a Department-provided format that contains:
 - a. The name of the agency;
 - b. The name, telephone number, and e-mail address of the individual in charge of the proposed nutrition and feeding assistant training program;
 - c. The address where the nutrition and feeding assistant training program records are maintained;
 - d. A description of the training course being offered by the nutrition and feeding assistant training program including for each topic in subsection (I):
 - i. The information presented for each topic,
 - ii. The amount of time allotted to each topic,
 - iii. The skills an individual is expected to acquire for each topic, and
 - iv. The testing method used to verify an individual has acquired the stated skills for each topic;
 - e. Whether the agency agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information as specified in subsection (F)(2); and
 - f. The signature of the individual in charge of the proposed nutrition and feeding assistant training program and the date signed; and
 2. A copy of the materials used for providing the nutrition and feeding assistant training program.
- C. For an application for a nutrition and feeding assistant training program, the administrative review time-frame is 30 calendar days, the substantive review time-frame is 30 calendar days, and the overall time-frame is 60 calendar days.
- D. Within 30 calendar days after the receipt of an application in subsection (B), the Department shall:
 1. Issue an approval of the agency's nutrition and feeding assistant training program;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2. Provide a notice of administrative completeness to the agency that submitted the application; or
 3. Provide a notice of deficiencies to the agency that submitted the application, including a list of the information or documents needed to complete the application.
- E.** If the Department provides a notice of deficiencies to an agency:
1. The administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date of the notice of deficiencies until the date the Department receives the missing information or documents from the agency;
 2. If the agency does not submit the missing information or documents to the Department within 30 calendar days, the Department shall consider the application withdrawn; and
 3. If the agency submits the missing information or documents to the Department within 30 calendar days, the substantive review time-frame begins on the date the Department receives the missing information or documents.
- F.** Within the substantive review time-frame, the Department:
1. Shall issue or deny an approval of a nutrition and feeding assistant training program; and
 2. May make one written comprehensive request for more information, unless the Department and the agency agree in writing to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information.
- G.** If the Department issues a written comprehensive request or a supplemental request for information:
1. The substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date of the written comprehensive request or the supplemental request for information until the date the Department receives the information requested, and
 2. The agency shall submit to the Department the information and documents listed in the written comprehensive request or supplemental request for information within 10 working days after the date of the comprehensive written request or supplemental request for information.
- H.** The Department shall issue:
1. An approval for an agency to operate a nutrition and feeding assistant training program if the Department determines that the agency and the application comply with A.R.S. § 36-413 and this Section; or
 2. A denial for an agency that includes the reason for the denial and the process for appeal of the Department's decision if:
 - a. The Department determines that the agency does not comply with A.R.S. § 36-413 and this Section; or
 - b. The agency does not submit information and documents listed in the written comprehensive request or supplemental request for information within 10 working days after the date of the comprehensive written request or supplemental request for information.
- I.** An individual in charge of a nutrition and feeding assistant training program shall ensure that:
1. The materials and coursework for the nutrition and feeding assistant training program demonstrate the inclusion of the following topics:
 - a. Feeding techniques;
 - b. Assistance with feeding and hydration;
 - c. Communication and interpersonal skills;
 - d. Appropriate responses to resident behavior;
 - e. Safety and emergency procedures, including the Heimlich maneuver;
 - f. Infection control;
 - g. Resident rights;
 - h. Recognizing a change in a resident that is inconsistent with the resident's normal behavior; and
 - i. Reporting a change in subsection (I)(1)(h) to a nurse at a nursing care institution;
 2. An individual providing the training course is:
 - a. A physician,
 - b. A physician assistant,
 - c. A registered nurse practitioner,
 - d. A registered nurse,
 - e. A registered dietitian,
 - f. A licensed practical nurse,
 - g. A speech-language pathologist, or
 - h. An occupational therapist; and
 3. An individual taking the training course completes:
 - a. At least eight hours of classroom time, and
 - b. Demonstrates that the individual has acquired the skills the individual was expected to acquire.
- J.** An individual in charge of a nutrition and feeding assistant training program shall issue a certificate of completion to an individual who completes the training course and demonstrates the skills the individual was expected to acquire as a result of completing the training course that contains:
1. The name of the agency approved to operate the nutrition and feeding assistant training program;
 2. The name of the individual completing the training course;
 3. The date of completion;
 4. The name, signature, and professional license of the individual providing the training course; and
 5. The name and signature of the individual in charge of the nutrition and feeding assistant training program.
- K.** The Department may deny, revoke, or suspend an approval to operate a nutrition and feeding assistant training program if an agency operating or applying to operate a nutrition and feeding assistance training program:
1. Provides false or misleading information to the Department;
 2. Does not comply with the applicable statutes and rules;
 3. Issues a training completion certificate to an individual who did not:
 - a. Complete the nutrition and feeding assistant training program, or
 - b. Demonstrate the skills the individual was expected to acquire; or
 4. Does not implement the nutrition and feeding assistant training program as described in or use the materials submitted with the agency's application.
- L.** In determining which action in subsection (K) is appropriate, the Department shall consider the following:
1. Repeated violations of statutes or rules,
 2. Pattern of non-compliance,
 3. Types of violations,
 4. Severity of violations, and
 5. Number of violations.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-116 renumbered to Section R9-10-117; new Section R9-10-116 renumbered from R9-10-115 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-117. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-117 renumbered to Section R9-10-118; new Section R9-10-117 renumbered from R9-10-116 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Repealed by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-10-118. Collaborating Health Care Institution

A. An administrator of a collaborating health care institution shall ensure that:

1. A list is maintained of adult behavioral health therapeutic homes and behavioral health respite homes for which the collaborating health care institution serves as a collaborating health care institution;
2. For each adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home in subsection (A)(1), the collaborating health care institution maintains the following information:
 - a. A copy of the documented agreement that establishes the responsibilities of the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home and the collaborating health care institution consistent with the requirements in this Chapter;
 - b. For the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home, the following information:
 - i. Provider's name;
 - ii. Street address;
 - iii. License number;
 - iv. Whether the residence is an adult behavioral health therapeutic home or a behavioral health respite home;
 - v. If the residence is a behavioral health respite home, whether the behavioral health respite home provides respite care services to:
 - (1) Individuals 18 years of age or older, or
 - (2) Individuals less than 18 years of age;
 - vi. The beginning and ending dates of the documented agreement in subsection (A)(2)(a); and
 - vii. The name and contact information for the individual assigned by the collaborating health care institution to monitor the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home;
 - c. For the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home, a copy of the following that have been approved by the collaborating health care institution:
 - i. Scope of services,
 - ii. Policies and procedures, and

- iii. Documentation of the review and update of policies and procedures;
 - d. A description of the required skills and knowledge for a provider, based on the scope of services of the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home, as established by the collaborating health care institution; and
 - e. For a provider in the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home, documentation of:
 - i. The provider's skills and knowledge;
 - ii. If applicable, the provider's completion of training in assistance in the self-administration of medication;
 - iii. Verification of the provider's skills and knowledge; and
 - iv. If the provider is required to have clinical oversight according to R9-10-1805(C), the provider's receiving clinical oversight;
3. A provider's skills and knowledge are verified by a personnel member according to policies and procedures;
 4. A provider who provides behavioral health services receives clinical oversight, required in R9-10-1805(C), from a behavioral health professional; and
 5. A provider, other than a provider who is a medical practitioner or nurse, receives training in assistance in the self-administration of medication:
 - a. From a medical practitioner or registered nurse or from a personnel member of the collaborating health care institution trained by a medical practitioner or registered nurse;
 - b. That includes:
 - i. A demonstration of the provider's skills and knowledge necessary to provide assistance in the self-administration of medication,
 - ii. Identification of medication errors and medical emergencies related to medication that require emergency medical intervention, and
 - iii. The process for notifying the appropriate entities when an emergency medical intervention is needed; and
 - c. That is documented.

B. For a patient referred to an adult behavioral health therapeutic home or a behavioral health respite home, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. A resident or recipient accepted by and receiving services from the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home does not present a threat to the referred patient, based on the resident's or recipient's developmental levels, social skills, verbal skills, and personal history;
2. The referred patient does not present a threat to a resident or recipient accepted by and receiving services from the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home based the referred patient's developmental levels, social skills, verbal skills, and personal history;
3. The referred patient requires services within the adult behavioral health therapeutic home's or behavioral health respite home's scope of services;
4. A provider of the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home has the verified skills and knowledge to provide behavioral health services to the referred patient;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

5. A treatment plan for the referred patient, which includes information necessary for a provider to meet the referred patient's needs for behavioral health services, is completed and forwarded to the provider before the referred patient is accepted as a resident or recipient;
 6. A patient's treatment plan is reviewed and updated at least once every 12 months, and a copy of the patient's updated treatment plan is forwarded to the patient's provider;
 7. If documentation of a significant change in a patient's behavioral, physical, cognitive, or functional condition and the action taken by a provider to address patient's changing needs is received by the collaborating health care institution, a behavioral health professional or behavioral health technician reviews the documentation and:
 - a. Documents the review; and
 - b. If applicable:
 - i. Updates the patient's treatment plan, and
 - ii. Forwards the updated treatment plan to the provider within 10 working days after receipt of the documentation of a significant change;
 8. If the review and updated treatment plan required in subsection (B)(7) is performed by a behavioral health technician, a behavioral health professional reviews and signs the review and updated treatment plan to ensure the patient is receiving the appropriate behavioral health services; and
 9. In addition to the requirements for a medical record for a patient in this Chapter, a referred patient's medical record contains:
 - a. The provider's name and the street address and license number of the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home to which the patient is referred,
 - b. A copy of the treatment plan provided to the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home,
 - c. Documentation received according to and required by subsection (B)(7),
 - d. Any information about the patient received from the adult behavioral health therapeutic home or behavioral health respite home, and
 - e. Any follow-up actions taken by the collaborating health care institution related to the patient.
- C.** For a patient referred to an adult behavioral health therapeutic home, an administrator shall ensure that the collaborating health care institution has documentation in the patient's medical record of evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis that meets the requirements in R9-10-113.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-118 renumbered from R9-10-117 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). The word twelve has been changed to the numeral 12 in subsection (B)(6) for consistency in Chapter style and format (Supp. 21-2).

R9-10-119. Abortion Reporting

- A.** A licensed health care institution where abortions are performed shall submit to the Department, in a Department-provided format and according to A.R.S. § 36-2161(D) and (E), a

report that contains the information required in A.R.S. § 36-2161(A) and the following:

1. The final disposition of the fetal tissue from the abortion; and
 2. Except as provided in subsection (B), if custody of the fetal tissue is transferred to another person or persons:
 - a. The name and address of the person or persons accepting custody of the fetal tissue,
 - b. The amount of any compensation received by the licensed health care institution for the transferred fetal tissue, and
 - c. Whether a patient provided informed consent for the transfer of custody of the fetal tissue.
- B.** A licensed health care institution where abortions are performed is not required to include the information specified in subsections (A)(2)(a) through (c) in the report required in subsection (A) if the licensed health care institution where abortions are performed:
1. Transfers custody of the fetal tissue:
 - a. To a funeral establishment, as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1301;
 - b. To a crematory, as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1301; or
 - c. According to requirements in A.A.C. R18-13-1406, A.A.C. R18-13-1407, and A.A.C. R18-13-1408; or
 2. Complies with requirements in A.A.C. R18-13-1405.
- C.** For purposes of this Section, the following definition applies: "Fetal tissue" means cells, or groups of cells with a specific function, obtained from an aborted human embryo or fetus.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1787, effective August 14, 2015 for 180 days (Supp. 15-3). Emergency expired February 10, 2016. Section amended by emergency rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 420, effective February 11, 2016, for an additional 180 days; filed in the Office February 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1343, with an immediate effective date upon filing under A.R.S. § 41-1032(A)(1) and (4) of May 5, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1893, effective July 2, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-120. Opioid Prescribing and Treatment

- A.** This Section does not apply to a health care institution licensed under Article 20 of this Chapter.
- B.** In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. §§ 32-3248.01 and 36-401(A) and R9-10-101, the following definitions apply in this Section:
1. "Episode of care" means medical services, nursing services, or health-related services provided by a health care institution to a patient for a specific period of time, ending in discharge, the completion of the patient's treatment plan, or 90 days from the start of service provision to the patient, whichever is later.
 2. "Order" means to issue written, verbal, or electronic instructions for a specific dose of a specific medication in a specific quantity and route of administration to be obtained and administered to a patient in a health care institution.
- C.** An administrator of a health care institution where opioids are prescribed or ordered as part of treatment shall:
1. Establish, document, and implement policies and procedures for prescribing or ordering an opioid as part of treatment, to protect the health and safety of a patient, that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Cover which personnel members may prescribe or order an opioid in treating a patient and the required knowledge and qualifications of these personnel members;
 - b. As applicable and except when contrary to medical judgment for a patient, are consistent with A.R.S. § 32-3248.01 and the Arizona Opioid Prescribing Guidelines or national opioid-prescribing guidelines, such as guidelines developed by the:
 - i. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or
 - ii. U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs and the U.S. Department of Defense;
 - c. As applicable, include how, when, and by whom:
 - i. A patient's profile on the Arizona Board of Pharmacy Controlled Substances Prescription Monitoring Program database is reviewed;
 - ii. An assessment is conducted of a patient's substance use risk;
 - iii. The potential risks, adverse outcomes, and complications, including death, associated with the use of opioids are explained to a patient or the patient's representative;
 - iv. Alternatives to a prescribed or ordered opioid are explained to a patient or the patient's representative;
 - v. Informed consent is obtained from a patient or the patient's representative and, if applicable, in what situations, described in subsection (G), (H), or (I), informed consent would not be obtained before an opioid is prescribed or ordered for a patient;
 - vi. A patient receiving an opioid is monitored; and
 - vii. The actions taken according to subsections (C)(1)(c)(i) through (vi) are documented;
 - d. Address conditions that may impose a higher risk to a patient when prescribing or ordering an opioid as part of treatment, including:
 - i. Concurrent use of a benzodiazepine or other sedative-hypnotic medication,
 - ii. History of substance use disorder,
 - iii. Co-occurring behavioral health issue, or
 - iv. Pregnancy;
 - e. Cover the criteria for co-prescribing a short-acting opioid antagonist for a patient who is not an inpatient, as defined in R9-10-201;
 - f. Include that, if continuing control of a patient's pain after discharge is medically indicated due to the patient's medical condition, a method for continuing pain control will be addressed as part of discharge planning;
 - g. Include the frequency of the following for a patient being prescribed an opioid for longer than a 30-calendar-day period:
 - i. Face-to-face interactions with the patient,
 - ii. Conducting an assessment of a patient's substance use risk,
 - iii. Renewal of a prescription for an opioid without a face-to-face interaction with the patient, and
 - iv. Monitoring the effectiveness of the treatment;
 - h. If applicable according to A.R.S. § 36-2608, include documenting a dispensed opioid in the Arizona Board of Pharmacy Controlled Substances Prescription Monitoring Program database;
 - i. As applicable and consistent with A.R.S. § 32-3248.01, cover the criteria and procedures for tapering opioid prescription or ordering as part of treatment; and
 - j. Cover the criteria and procedures for offering or referring a patient for treatment for substance use disorder;
2. Include in the plan for the health care institution's quality management program a process for:
 - a. Review of known incidents of opioid-related adverse reactions or other negative outcomes a patient experiences or opioid-related deaths, and
 - b. Surveillance and monitoring of adherence to the policies and procedures in subsection (C)(1);
 3. Except as prohibited by 42 CFR, Chapter I, Subchapter A, Part 2, or as provided in subsection (H)(1), ensure that, if a patient's death may be related to an opioid prescribed or ordered as part of treatment, written notification, in a Department-provided format, is provided to the Department of the patient's death within one working day after the health care institution learns of the patient's death; and
 4. Ensure that informed consent, if required from a patient or the patient's representative, includes:
 - a. The patient's:
 - i. Name,
 - ii. Date of birth or other patient identifier, and
 - iii. Condition for which opioids are being prescribed;
 - b. That an opioid is being prescribed or ordered;
 - c. The potential risks, adverse reactions, complications, and medication interactions associated with the use of an opioid;
 - d. If applicable, the potential risks, adverse outcomes, and complications associated with the concurrent use of an opioid and a benzodiazepine or another sedative-hypnotic medication;
 - e. Alternatives to a prescribed or ordered opioid;
 - f. The name and signature of the individual explaining the use of an opioid to the patient; and
 - g. The signature of the patient or the patient's representative and the date signed.
- D.** Except as provided in subsection (H) or (I), an administrator of a health care institution where opioids are prescribed as part of treatment shall ensure that a medical practitioner authorized by policies and procedures to prescribe an opioid in treating a patient:
1. Before prescribing an opioid for a patient of the health care institution:
 - a. Conducts a physical examination of the patient or reviews the documentation from a physical examination conducted during the patient's same episode of care;
 - b. Except as exempted by A.R.S. § 36-2606(G), reviews the patient's profile on the Arizona Board of Pharmacy Controlled Substances Prescription Monitoring Program database;
 - c. Conducts an assessment of the patient's substance use risk or reviews the documentation from an assessment of the patient's substance use risk conducted during the same episode of care by an individual licensed under A.R.S. Title 32 and authorized by policies and procedures to conduct an assessment of the patient's substance use risk;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- d. Explains to the patient or the patient's representative the risks and benefits associated with the use of opioids or ensures that the patient or the patient's representative understands the risks and benefits associated with the use of opioids, as explained to the patient or the patient's representative by an individual licensed under A.R.S. Title 32 and authorized by policies and procedures to explain to the patient or the patient's representative the risks and benefits associated with the use of opioids;
 - e. If applicable, explains alternatives to a prescribed opioid; and
 - f. Obtains informed consent from the patient or the patient's representative that meets the requirements in subsection (C)(4), including the potential risks, adverse outcomes, and complications associated with the concurrent use of an opioid and a benzodiazepine or another sedative-hypnotic medication, if the patient:
 - i. Is also prescribed or ordered a sedative-hypnotic medication, or
 - ii. Has been prescribed a sedative-hypnotic medication by another medical practitioner;
 - 2. Includes the following information in the patient's medical record, an existing treatment plan, or a new treatment plan developed for the patient:
 - a. The patient's diagnosis;
 - b. The patient's medical history, including co-occurring disorders;
 - c. The opioid to be prescribed;
 - d. Other medications or herbal supplements being taken by the patient;
 - e. If applicable:
 - i. The effectiveness of the patient's current treatment,
 - ii. The duration of the current treatment, and
 - iii. Alternative treatments tried by or planned for the patient;
 - f. The expected benefit of the treatment and, if applicable, the benefit of the new treatment compared with continuing the current treatment; and
 - g. Other factors relevant to the patient's being prescribed an opioid; and
 - 3. If applicable, specifies in the patient's discharge plan how medically indicated pain control will occur after discharge to meet the patient's needs.
- E.** Except as provided in subsection (G) or (H), an administrator of a health care institution where opioids are ordered for administration to a patient in the health care institution as part of treatment shall ensure that a medical practitioner authorized by policies and procedures to order an opioid in treating a patient:
- 1. Before ordering an opioid for a patient of the health care institution:
 - a. Conducts a physical examination of the patient or reviews the documentation from a physical examination conducted:
 - i. During the patient's same episode of care; or
 - ii. Within the previous 30 calendar days, at a health care institution transferring the patient to the health care institution or by the medical practitioner who referred the patient for admission to the health care institution;
 - b. Except as exempted by A.R.S. § 36-2606(G), reviews the patient's profile on the Arizona Board of Pharmacy Controlled Substances Prescription Monitoring Program database;
 - c. If medically appropriate based on the physical examination in subsection (E)(1)(a) and the patient's medical history, assesses the patient's substance use risk or reviews the documentation from an assessment of the patient's substance use risk conducted within the previous 30 calendar days by an individual licensed under A.R.S. Title 32 and authorized by policies and procedures to conduct an assessment of the patient's substance use risk;
 - d. Ensures that the patient or the patient's representative understands the risks and benefits associated with the use of opioids, as explained to the patient or the patient's representative according to policies and procedures; and
 - e. If applicable, explains alternatives to an ordered opioid; and
 - 2. Includes the following information in the patient's medical record, an existing treatment plan, or a new treatment plan developed for the patient:
 - a. The patient's diagnosis;
 - b. The patient's medical history, including co-occurring disorders;
 - c. The opioid being ordered and the reason for the order;
 - d. Other medications or herbal supplements being taken by the patient; and
 - e. If applicable:
 - i. The effectiveness of the patient's current treatment,
 - ii. The duration of the current treatment,
 - iii. Alternative treatments tried by or planned for the patient,
 - iv. The expected benefit of a new treatment compared with continuing the current treatment, and
 - v. Other factors relevant to the patient's being ordered an opioid.
- F.** For a health care institution where opioids are administered as part of treatment or where a patient is provided assistance in the self-administration of medication for a prescribed opioid, including a health care institution in which an opioid may be prescribed or ordered as part of treatment, an administrator, a manager as defined in R9-10-801, or a provider, as applicable to the health care institution, shall:
- 1. Establish, document, and implement policies and procedures for administering an opioid as part of treatment or providing assistance in the self-administration of medication for a prescribed opioid, to protect the health and safety of a patient, that:
 - a. Cover which personnel members may administer an opioid in treating a patient and the required knowledge and qualifications of these personnel members;
 - b. Cover which personnel members may provide assistance in the self-administration of medication for a prescribed opioid and the required knowledge and qualifications of these personnel members;
 - c. Include how, when, and by whom a patient's need for opioid administration is assessed;
 - d. Include how, when, and by whom a patient receiving an opioid is monitored; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- e. Cover how, when, and by whom the actions taken according to subsections (F)(1)(c) and (d) are documented;
 - 2. Include in the plan for the health care institution's quality management program a process for:
 - a. Review of incidents of opioid-related adverse reactions or other negative outcomes a patient experiences or opioid-related deaths, and
 - b. Surveillance and monitoring of adherence to the policies and procedures in subsection (F)(1);
 - 3. Except as prohibited by 42 CFR, Chapter I, Subchapter A, Part 2, or as provided in subsection (H)(1), ensure that, if a patient's death may be related to an opioid administered as part of treatment, written notification, in a Department-provided format, is provided to the Department of the patient's death within one working day after the patient's death; and
 - 4. Except as provided in subsection (H), ensure that an individual authorized by policies and procedures to administer an opioid in treating a patient or to provide assistance in the self-administration of medication for a prescribed opioid:
 - a. Before administering an opioid or providing assistance in the self-administration of medication for a prescribed opioid in compliance with an order as part of the treatment for a patient, identifies the patient's need for the opioid;
 - b. Monitors the patient's response to the opioid; and
 - c. Documents in the patient's medical record:
 - i. An identification of the patient's need for the opioid before the opioid was administered or assistance in the self-administration of medication for a prescribed opioid was provided, and
 - ii. The effect of the opioid administered or for which assistance in the self-administration of medication for a prescribed opioid was provided.
- G.** A medical practitioner authorized by a health care institution's policies and procedures to order an opioid in treating a patient is exempt from the requirements in subsection (E), if:
- 1. The health care institution's policies and procedures, required in subsection (C)(1) or the applicable Article in 9 A.A.C. 10, contain procedures for:
 - a. Providing treatment without obtaining the consent of a patient or the patient's representative,
 - b. Ordering and administering opioids in an emergency situation, and
 - c. Complying with the requirements in subsection (E) after the emergency is resolved;
 - 2. The order for the administration of an opioid is:
 - a. Part of the treatment for a patient in an emergency, and
 - b. Issued in accordance with policies and procedures; and
 - 3. The emergency situation is documented in the patient's medical record.
- H.** The requirements in subsections (D), (E), and (F)(4), as applicable, do not apply to a health care institution's:
- 1. Prescribing, ordering, or administration of an opioid as part of treatment for a patient with an end-of-life condition or pain associated with an active malignancy;
 - 2. Prescribing an opioid as part of treatment for a patient when changing the type or dosage of an opioid, which had previously been prescribed by a medical practitioner of the health care institution for the patient according to the requirements in subsection (D):
 - a. Before a pharmacist dispenses the opioid for the patient; or
 - b. If changing the opioid because of an adverse reaction to the opioid experienced by the patient, within 72 hours after the opioid was dispensed for the patient by a pharmacist;
 - 3. Ordering an opioid as part of treatment for no longer than three calendar days for a patient remaining in the health care institution and receiving continuous medical services or nursing services from the health care institution; or
 - 4. Ordering an opioid as part of treatment:
 - a. For a patient receiving a surgical procedure or other invasive procedure; or
 - b. When changing the type, dosage, or route of administration of an opioid, which had previously been ordered by a medical practitioner of the health care institution for a patient according to the requirements in subsection (E), to meet the patient's needs.
- I.** The requirements in subsections (D)(1)(c) through (f) do not apply to a health care institution's prescribing an opioid as part of treatment for a patient with chronic, intractable pain who has had an established health professional-patient relationship with the prescribing medical practitioner for at least 90 days before the opioid is prescribed.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2203, effective July 28, 2017, for 180 days (Supp. 17-3). Emergency expired; new Section renewed by emergency rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 303, effective January 25, 2018, for 180 days; new Section made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 657, with an immediate effective date of March 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3568 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-10-121. Disease Prevention and Control

- A.** This Section applies:
- 1. When the Governor has declared a state of emergency, as defined in A.R.S. § 26-301, to address a situation described under A.R.S. § 36-787; and
 - 2. To health care institutions licensed under Article 4, 5, or 8 of this Chapter.
- B.** The following definitions apply in this Section:
- 1. "Communicable disease" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R9-6-101.
 - 2. "Infection" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R9-6-101.
 - 3. "Respiratory symptoms" means coughing, shortness of breath, or wheezing not known to be caused by asthma or another chronic lung-related disease.
- C.** An administrator or manager, as applicable, shall ensure that policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented, to protect the health and safety of a resident, that:
- 1. Cover screening and triage of personnel members, employees, visitors, and, except as provided in subsection (E), any other individuals entering the facility;
 - 2. Cover the manner and frequency of assessing residents to determine a change in a resident's medical condition;
 - 3. Establish disinfection protocols and schedules for frequently touched surfaces; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

4. Specify requirements for distancing residents who exhibit symptoms of a communicable disease from other residents to reduce the chance for infection of another individual.
- D.** An administrator or manager, as applicable, shall ensure that:
1. Except as provided in subsection (E), before entering the facility, each individual, including a personnel member, employee, or visitor, is screened for fever or respiratory symptoms indicative of a communicable disease;
 2. If an individual refuses to be screened, the individual is excluded from entry to the facility;
 3. If an individual is determined to have a fever or respiratory symptoms, the individual is excluded from entry to the facility until symptoms have resolved or the individual has been evaluated and cleared by a medical practitioner;
 4. If an individual, other than a resident, develops a fever or respiratory symptoms while in the facility, the individual is required to leave the facility and not return until symptoms have resolved or the individual has been evaluated and cleared by a medical practitioner; and
 5. If insufficient personnel members are available to meet the needs of all residents in the facility, the administrator or manager, as applicable, implements the disaster plan required in R9-10-424, R9-10-523, or R9-10-818, as applicable, which may include moving a resident to a different facility.
- E.** An administrator or manager, as applicable, may allow an emergency medical care technician, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-2201, to enter the facility without screening if the emergency medical care technician is responding to a call for providing emergency medical services, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-2201, to a resident or other individual in the facility.
- F.** An administrator or manager, as applicable, shall ensure that:
1. An assessment of a resident includes whether the resident has a fever or respiratory symptoms indicative of a communicable disease and is documented in the resident's medical record; and
 2. If a resident is found to have a fever or respiratory symptoms indicative of a communicable disease:
 - a. The resident is evaluated by a medical practitioner within 24 hours to determine what services need to be provided to the resident and what precautions need to be taken by the facility, and the evaluation is documented in the resident's medical record;
 - b. To reduce the chance for infection of another individual, the resident is:
 - i. Kept at a distance of at least six feet from other residents; or
 - ii. If not possible to keep the resident at a distance from other residents, required to wear a facemask;
 - c. A personnel member:
 - i. Takes precautions, which may include the use of gloves and a facemask or other personal protection equipment, while providing services to the resident; and
 - ii. Removes and, if applicable, disposes of the personal protection equipment and washes the personnel member's hands with soap and water for at least 20 seconds or, if soap and water are not available, uses a hand sanitizer containing at least 60% alcohol immediately after providing services to the resident and before providing services to another resident;
- d. Linens, dishes, utensils, and other items used by the resident are:
- i. Kept separate from similar items used by a resident who does not have a fever or respiratory symptoms indicative of a communicable disease; and
 - ii. Disinfected or disposed of in a manner to reduce the chance for infection of another individual; and
- e. Surfaces touched by the resident are disinfected before another individual touches the surface.
- G.** An administrator or manager, as applicable, shall ensure that door handles, tables, chair backs and arm rests, light switches, and other frequently touched surfaces are cleaned and disinfected, according to policies and procedures, with:
1. An alcohol solution containing at least 70% alcohol;
 2. A bleach solution containing four teaspoons of bleach per quart of water; or
 3. An EPA-approved household disinfectant specified in a list, which is incorporated by reference, available at <https://www.epa.gov/pesticide-registration/list-n-disinfectants-use-against-sars-cov-2-covid-19>, and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter.

Historical Note

Amended effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 509, with an immediate effective date of March 16, 2020, for 180 days (Supp. 19-1). Emergency expired. New Section made by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2793, with an immediate effective date of October 7, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-10-122. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2145, effective May 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3578, effective July 26, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 3958, effective September 26, 2008 (Supp. 08-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 2100, effective January 1, 2010 (Supp. 09-4). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-123. Repealed**Historical Note**

Amended effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-124. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-10-124 repealed, new Section R9-10-124 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3559, effective August 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

ARTICLE 2. HOSPITALS**R9-10-201. Definitions**

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following definitions apply in this Article unless otherwise specified:

1. "Adult" means an individual the hospital designates as an adult based on the hospital's criteria.
2. "Aftercare" means assistance provided to a patient by another individual in the patient's residence, which is not part of a health care institution, following care provided at a hospital, and may include:
 - a. Assisting the patient with activities of daily living, and
 - b. Following the discharge instructions provided by the hospital.
3. "Aftercare provider" means an individual who:
 - a. May be a friend or relative of a patient or be the patient's representative,
 - b. Is designated by the patient or the patient's representative to perform aftercare tasks, and
 - c. Is not compensated for performing aftercare tasks for the patient.
4. "Care plan" means a documented guide for providing nursing services and rehabilitation services to a patient that includes measurable objectives and the methods for meeting the objectives.
5. "Continuing care nursery" means a nursery where medical services and nursing services are provided to a neonate who does not require intensive care services.
6. "Critically ill inpatient" means an inpatient whose severity of medical condition requires the nursing services of specially trained registered nurses for:
 - a. Continuous monitoring and multi-system assessment,
 - b. Complex and specialized rapid intervention, and
 - c. Education of the inpatient or inpatient's representative.
7. "Device" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1901.
8. "Diet" means food and drink provided to a patient.
9. "Diet manual" means a written compilation of diets.
10. "Dietary services" means providing food and drink to a patient according to an order.
11. "Diversion" means notification to an emergency medical services provider, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-2201, that a hospital is unable to receive a patient from an emergency medical services provider.
12. "Drug formulary" means a written list of medications available and authorized for use developed according to R9-10-218.
13. "Gynecological services" means medical services for the diagnosis, treatment, and management of conditions or diseases of the female reproductive organs or breasts.
14. "Hospital services" means medical services, nursing services, and health-related services provided in a hospital.
15. "Infection control risk assessment" means determining the probability for transmission of communicable diseases.
16. "Inpatient" means an individual who:
 - a. Is admitted to a hospital as an inpatient according to policies and procedures,
 - b. Is admitted to a hospital with the expectation that the individual will remain and receive hospital services for 24 consecutive hours or more, or
 - c. Receives hospital services for 24 consecutive hours or more.
17. "Intensive care services" means hospital services provided to a critically ill inpatient who requires the services of specially trained nursing and other personnel members as specified in policies and procedures.
18. "Medical staff regulations" means standards, approved by the medical staff, that govern the day-to-day conduct of the medical staff members.
19. "Multi-organized service unit" means an inpatient unit in a hospital where more than one organized service may be provided to a patient in the inpatient unit.
20. "Neonate" means an individual:
 - a. From birth until discharge following birth, or
 - b. Who is designated as a neonate by hospital criteria.
21. "Nurse anesthetist" means a registered nurse who meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 32-1601 and who has clinical privileges to administer anesthesia.
22. "Nurse executive" means a registered nurse accountable for the direction of nursing services provided in a hospital.
23. "Nursery" means an area in a hospital designated only for neonates.
24. "Nurse supervisor" means a registered nurse accountable for managing nursing services provided in an organized service in a hospital.
25. "Nutrition assessment" means a process for determining a patient's dietary needs using information contained in the patient's medical record.
26. "On duty" means that an individual is at work and performing assigned responsibilities.
27. "Organized service" means specific medical services, such as surgical services or emergency services, provided in an area of a hospital designated for the provision of those medical services.
28. "Outpatient" means an individual who:
 - a. Is admitted to a hospital with the expectation that the individual will receive hospital services for less than 24 consecutive hours; or
 - b. Except as provided in subsection (17) receives, hospital services for less than 24 consecutive hours.
29. "Pathology" means an examination of human tissue for the purpose of diagnosis or treatment of an illness or disease.
30. "Patient care" means hospital services provided to a patient by a personnel member or a medical staff member.
31. "Pediatric" means pertaining to an individual designated by a hospital as a child based on the hospital's criteria.
32. "Perinatal services" means medical services for the treatment and management of obstetrical patients and neonates.
33. "Post-anesthesia care unit" means a designated area for monitoring a patient following a medical procedure for which anesthesia was administered to the patient.
34. "Private duty staff" means an individual, excluding a personnel member, compensated by a patient or the patient's representative.
35. "Psychiatric services" means the diagnosis, treatment, and management of a mental disorder.
36. "Social services" means assistance, other than medical services or nursing services, provided by a personnel member to a patient to assist the patient to cope with concerns about the patient's illness or injury while in the hospital or the anticipated needs of the patient after discharge.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

37. "Specialty" means a specific branch of medicine practiced by a licensed individual who has obtained education or qualifications in the specific branch in addition to the education or qualifications required for the individual's license.
38. "Surgical services" means medical services involving a surgical procedure.
39. "Transfusion" means the introduction of blood or blood products from one individual into the body of another individual.
40. "Unit" means a designated area of an organized service.
41. "Vital record" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-301.
42. "Well-baby bassinet" means a receptacle used for holding a neonate who does not require treatment and whose anticipated discharge is within 96 hours after birth.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 536, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4646, effective December 2, 2008 (Supp. 08-4).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2797, with an effective date of January 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-10-202. Supplemental Application, Notification, and Documentation Submission Requirements

- A. In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and Article 1 of this Chapter, an applicant for a hospital license shall include:
 1. On the application the requested licensed capacity for the hospital, including:
 - a. The number of inpatient beds for each organized service, not including well-baby bassinets; and
 - b. If applicable, the number of inpatient beds for each multi-organized service unit;
 2. On the application, if applicable, the requested licensed occupancy for providing behavioral health observation/stabilization services to:
 - a. Individuals who are under 18 years of age, and
 - b. Individuals 18 years of age and older; and
 3. A list, in a Department-provided format, of medical staff specialties and subspecialties.
- B. For a single group license authorized in A.R.S. § 36-422(F), in addition to the requirements in subsection (A), a governing authority applying for a license shall submit the following to the Department, in a Department-provided format, for each satellite facility under the single group license:
 1. The name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the satellite facility;
 2. The class or subclass of the satellite facility, according to R9-10-102;
 3. The name and e-mail address of the administrator;
 4. A list of services to be provided at the satellite facility; and
 5. The hours of operation during which the satellite facility provides medical services, nursing services, behavioral health services, or health-related services.

- C. For a single group license authorized in A.R.S. § 36-422(G), in addition to the requirements in subsection (A), a governing authority applying for a license shall submit the following to the Department in a Department-provided format for each accredited satellite facility under the single group license:
 1. The name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the accredited satellite facility;
 2. The class or subclass of the accredited satellite facility, according to R9-10-102;
 3. The name and e-mail address of the administrator;
 4. A list of services to be provided at the accredited satellite facility;
 5. The hours of operation during which the accredited satellite facility provides medical services, nursing services, behavioral health services, or health-related services; and
 6. A copy of the accredited satellite facility's current accreditation report.
- D. A licensee with a single group license shall submit to the Department, with the relevant fees required in R9-10-106(D) and in a Department-provided format, the following, as applicable:
 1. The information required in subsections (B)(1) through (5), or
 2. The information and documentation required in subsections (C)(1) through (6).
- E. A governing authority shall:
 1. Notify the Department:
 - a. At least 30 calendar days before a satellite facility or an accredited satellite facility on a single group license terminates operations;
 - b. Within 30 calendar days after adding a satellite facility or an accredited satellite facility under a single group license and provide, as applicable:
 - i. The information required in subsections (B)(1) through (5), or
 - ii. The information and documentation required in subsections (C)(1) through (6); and
 - c. At least 60 calendar days before a satellite facility or an accredited satellite facility licensed under a single group license anticipates providing medical services, nursing services, behavioral health services, or health-related services under a license separate from the single group license; and
 2. Upon notifying the Department according to subsection (E)(1)(c), submit an application, according to the requirements in 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1, at least 60 calendar days but not more than 120 calendar days before a satellite facility or an accredited satellite facility licensed under a single group license anticipates providing medical services, nursing services, behavioral health services, or health-related services under a license separate from the single group license.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4646, effective December 2, 2008 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-203. Administration

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- A.** A governing authority shall:
1. Consist of one or more individuals responsible for the organization, operation, and administration of a hospital;
 2. Establish, in writing:
 - a. A hospital's scope of services,
 - b. Qualifications for an administrator,
 - c. Which organized services are to be provided in the hospital, and
 - d. The organized services that are to be provided in a multi-organized service unit according to R9-10-228(A);
 3. Designate, in writing, an administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b);
 4. Grant, deny, suspend, or revoke a clinical privilege of a medical staff member or delegate authority to an individual to grant or suspend a clinical privilege for a limited time, according to medical staff bylaws;
 5. Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-204;
 6. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program at least once every 12 months;
 7. Designate, in writing, an acting administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b) if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present on a hospital's premises for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present on a hospital's premises for more than 30 calendar days;
 8. Except as provided in subsection (A)(7), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) if there is a change of administrator and identify the name and qualifications of the new administrator; and
 9. For a health care institution under a single group license, ensure that the health care institution complies with the applicable requirements in this Chapter for the class or subclass of the health care institution.
- B.** An administrator:
1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority of a hospital for the daily operation of the hospital and hospital services and environmental services provided by or at the hospital;
 2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the hospital; and
 3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(7), shall designate, in writing, an individual who is present on a hospital's premises and available and accountable for hospital services and environmental services when the administrator is not present on the hospital's premises.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills and knowledge for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - c. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to patient care;
 - d. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - e. Cover cardiopulmonary resuscitation training required in R9-10-206(5) including:
 - i. The method and content of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,
 - ii. The qualifications for an individual to provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,
 - iii. The time-frame for renewal of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, and
 - iv. The documentation that verifies an individual has received cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 2. Policies and procedures for hospital services are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover use of private duty staff, if applicable;
 - b. Cover diversion, including:
 - i. The criteria for initiating diversion;
 - ii. The categories or levels of personnel or medical staff that may authorize or terminate diversion;
 - iii. The method for notifying emergency medical services providers of initiation of diversion, the type of diversion, and termination of diversion; and
 - iv. When the need for diversion will be reevaluated;
 - c. Include a method to identify a patient to ensure the patient receives hospital services as ordered;
 - d. Cover patient rights, including assisting a patient who does not speak English or who has a disability to become aware of patient rights;
 - e. Cover health care directives;
 - f. Cover medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - g. Cover quality management, including incident reports and supporting documentation;
 - h. Cover contracted services;
 - i. Cover tissue and organ procurement and transplant; and
 - j. Cover when an individual may visit a patient in a hospital, including visiting a neonate in a nursery, if applicable;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- will respond to a patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior;
- k. Cover seclusion of a patient including:
 - i. The requirements for an order, and
 - ii. The frequency of monitoring and assessing a patient in seclusion;
 - l. Cover communicating with a midwife when the midwife's client begins labor and ends labor;
 - m. Cover telemedicine, if applicable; and
 - n. Cover environmental services that affect patient care;
3. Policies and procedures are reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed;
 4. Policies and procedures are available to personnel members;
 5. The licensed capacity in an organized service is not exceeded, except for an emergency admission of a patient;
 6. A patient is only admitted to an organized service that has exceeded the organized service's licensed capacity after a medical staff member reviews the medical history of the patient and determines that the patient's admission is an emergency; and
 7. Unless otherwise stated:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of a hospital, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the hospital.
- D.** An administrator of a special hospital shall ensure that:
1. Medical services are available to an inpatient in an emergency based on the inpatient's medical conditions and the scope of services provided by the special hospital; and
 2. A physician or nurse, qualified in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, is on the hospital premises.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 536, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4004, effective December 5, 2006 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4646, effective December 2, 2008 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 688, effective November 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 661, effective May 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-10-204. Quality Management

- A.** A governing authority shall ensure that an ongoing quality management program is established that:
1. Complies with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-445; and
 2. Evaluates the quality of hospital services and environmental services related to patient care.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate hospital services and environmental services related to patient care;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of hospital services or environmental services related to patient care;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of hospital services or environmental services related to patient care;
 - e. A method to identify and document each occurrence of exceeding licensed capacity, as described in R9-10-203(C)(5), and to evaluate the occurrences of exceeding licensed capacity, including the actions taken for resolving occurrences of exceeding licensed capacity; and
 - f. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (B)(2) to the governing authority;
2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of hospital services or environmental services related to patient care, and
 - b. Any changes made or actions taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of hospital services or environmental services related to patient care;
3. The acuity plan required in R9-10-214(C)(2) is reviewed and evaluated at least once every 12 months and the results are documented and reported to the governing authority;
4. The reports required in subsections (B)(2) and (3) and the supporting documentation for the reports are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority; and
5. Except for information or documentation that is confidential under federal or state law, a report or documentation required in this Section is provided to the Department for review within two hours after the Department's request.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 536, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-205. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
2. A documented list of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-206. Personnel

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of physical health services or behavioral health services expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of the patients receiving physical health services or behavioral health services from the personnel member according to the established job description; and
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services and behavioral health services listed in the established job description,
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description, and
 - iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description;
2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides physical health services or behavioral health services, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures;
3. Sufficient personnel members are present on a hospital's premises with the qualifications, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the services in the hospital's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a patient, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a patient;
4. Orientation occurs within the first 30 calendar days after a personnel member begins providing hospital services and includes:
 - a. Informing a personnel member about Department rules for licensing and regulating hospitals and where the rules may be obtained,
 - b. Reviewing the process by which a personnel member may submit a complaint about patient care to a hospital, and
 - c. Providing the information required by policies and procedures;
5. Policies and procedures designate the categories of personnel providing medical services or nursing services who are:
 - a. Required to be qualified in cardiopulmonary resuscitation within 30 calendar days after the individual's starting date, and

- b. Required to maintain current qualifications in cardiopulmonary resuscitation;
6. A personnel record for each personnel member is established and maintained and includes:
 - a. The personnel member's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 - b. The personnel member's starting date and, if applicable, ending date;
 - c. Verification of a personnel member's certification, license, or education, if necessary for the position held;
 - d. Documentation of evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis required in R9-10-230(5);
 - e. Verification of current cardiopulmonary resuscitation qualifications, if necessary for the position held; and
 - f. Orientation documentation;
 7. Personnel receive in-service education according to criteria established in policies and procedures;
 8. In-service education documentation for a personnel member includes:
 - a. The subject matter,
 - b. The date of the in-service education, and
 - c. The signature of the personnel member;
 9. Personnel records and in-service education documentation are maintained by the hospital for at least 24 months after the last date the personnel member worked; and
 10. Personnel records and in-service education documentation, for a personnel member who has not worked in the hospital during the previous 12 months, are provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 536, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-207. Medical Staff

- A.** A governing authority shall ensure that:
1. The organized medical staff is directly accountable to the governing authority for the quality of care provided by a medical staff member to a patient in a hospital;
 2. The medical staff bylaws and medical staff regulations are approved according to the medical staff bylaws and governing authority requirements;
 3. A medical staff member complies with medical staff bylaws and medical staff regulations;
 4. The medical staff of a general hospital or a special hospital includes at least two physicians who have clinical privileges to admit inpatients to the general hospital or special hospital;
 5. The medical staff of a rural general hospital includes at least one physician who has clinical privileges to admit inpatients to the rural general hospital and one additional physician who serves on a committee according to subsection (A)(7)(c);
 6. A medical staff member is available to direct patient care;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

7. Medical staff bylaws or medical staff regulations are established, documented, and implemented for the process of:
 - a. Conducting peer review according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 5;
 - b. Appointing members to the medical staff, subject to approval by the governing authority;
 - c. Establishing committees including identifying the purpose and organization of each committee;
 - d. Appointing one or more medical staff members to a committee;
 - e. Obtaining and documenting permission for an autopsy of a patient, performing an autopsy, and notifying, if applicable, the medical practitioner coordinating the patient's medical services when an autopsy is performed;
 - f. Requiring that each inpatient has a medical practitioner who coordinates the inpatient's care;
 - g. Defining the responsibilities of a medical staff member to provide medical services to the medical staff member's patient;
 - h. Defining a medical staff member's responsibilities for the transport or transfer of a patient;
 - i. Specifying requirements for oral, telephone, and electronic orders, including which orders require identification of the time of the order;
 - j. Establishing a time-frame for a medical staff member to complete a patient's medical record;
 - k. Establishing criteria for granting, denying, revoking, and suspending clinical privileges;
 - l. Specifying pre-anesthesia and post-anesthesia responsibilities for medical staff members; and
 - m. Approving the use of medication and devices under investigation by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Food and Drug Administration including:
 - i. Establishing criteria for patient selection;
 - ii. Obtaining informed consent before administering the investigational medication or device; and
 - iii. Documenting the administration of and, if applicable, the adverse reaction to an investigational medication or device; and
 8. The organized medical staff reviews the medical staff bylaws and the medical staff regulations at least once every three years and updates the bylaws and regulations as needed.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A medical staff member provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis according to the requirements in R9-10-230(5);
 2. A record for each medical staff member is established and maintained that includes:
 - a. A completed application for clinical privileges;
 - b. The dates and lengths of appointment and reappointment of clinical privileges;
 - c. The specific clinical privileges granted to the medical staff member, including revision or revocation dates for each clinical privilege; and
 - d. A verification of current Arizona health care professional active license according to A.R.S. Title 32; and
3. Except for documentation of peer review conducted according to A.R.S. § 36-445, a record under subsection (B)(2) is provided to the Department for review:
 - a. As soon as possible, but not more than two hours after the time of the Department's request, if the individual is a current medical staff member; and
 - b. Within 72 hours after the time of the Department's request if the individual is no longer a current medical staff member.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-208. Admission

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A patient is admitted as an inpatient on the order of a medical staff member;
 2. An individual, authorized by policies and procedures, is available to accept a patient for admission;
 3. Except in an emergency, informed consent is obtained from a patient or the patient's representative before or at the time of admission;
 4. The informed consent obtained in subsection (A)(3) or the lack of consent in an emergency is documented in the patient's medical record;
 5. A physician or other medical staff member performs a medical history and physical examination on a patient within 30 calendar days before admission or within 48 hours after admission and documents the medical history and physical examination in the patient's medical record within 48 hours after admission;
 6. If a physician or other medical staff member performs a medical history and physical examination on a patient before admission, the physician or the medical staff member enters an interval note into the patient's medical record at the time of admission; and
 7. A patient or the patient's representative is given an opportunity to:
 - a. Designate an individual who is willing to participate in discharge planning and act as the patient's after-care provider;
 - b. Provide contact information for the patient's after-care provider; and
 - c. Change the patient's designated aftercare provider before discharge.
- B.** If a patient is admitted after a suicide attempt or exhibits suicidal ideation, an administrator shall ensure that the requirements in R9-10-225(B) are met as part of an inpatient assessment.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 536, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Section R9-10-208 renumbered to R9-10-214; new Section R9-10-208 renumbered from R9-10-210 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2797, with an effective date of January 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 661, effective May 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-10-209. Discharge Planning; Discharge

- A.** For an inpatient, an administrator shall ensure that discharge planning:
1. Is completed before discharge occurs;
 2. Identifies the specific needs of the patient after discharge, if applicable;
 3. Includes the participation of the patient or patient's representative and, if applicable, the patient's aftercare provider;
 4. If the patient is being discharged to the patient's residence, which is not part of a health care institution:
 - a. Includes at least one attempt, which is documented in the patient's medical record, to notify the patient's aftercare provider, if designated, before the patient's discharge; and
 - b. Prepares the patient, the patient's representative, or the patient's aftercare provider, as applicable, to carry out the discharge instructions required in subsection (B)(3)(a), including:
 - i. Answering questions about the discharge instructions and aftercare; and
 - ii. Providing a demonstration of the aftercare tasks to the patient, the patient's representative, or the patient's aftercare provider, as applicable;
 5. Provides the patient or the patient's representative with written information identifying classes or subclasses of health care institutions and the level of care that the health care institutions provide that may meet the patient's assessed and anticipated needs after discharge, if applicable; and
 6. Is documented in the patient's medical record.
- B.** For an inpatient discharge or a transfer of an inpatient, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. There is a discharge summary that includes:
 - a. A description of the patient's medical condition and the medical services provided to the patient, and
 - b. The signature of the medical practitioner coordinating the patient's medical services;
 2. There is a documented discharge order for the patient by a medical practitioner coordinating the patient's medical services before discharge unless the patient leaves the hospital against a medical staff member's advice;
 3. If the patient is not being transferred:
 - a. There are documented discharge instructions; and
 - b. The patient or patient's representative and the patient's aftercare provider, if designated, is provided with a copy of the discharge instructions; and
 4. If the patient is being transferred, the transfer complies with R9-10-211.
- C.** For an inpatient discharge or a transfer of an inpatient who was admitted after a suicide attempt or who exhibits suicidal ideation, an administrator shall ensure that the requirements in R9-10-225(B) are met as part of discharge planning.
- D.** Except as provided in subsection (E), an administrator shall ensure that an outpatient is discharged according to policies and procedures.
- E.** For a discharge of an outpatient receiving emergency services, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. A discharge order is documented by a medical practitioner who provided medical services to the patient before the patient is discharged, unless the patient leaves against a medical staff member's advice; and
2. Discharge instructions are documented and provided to the patient or patient's representative and the patient's aftercare provider, if designated before the patient is discharged, unless the patient leaves the hospital against a medical staff member's advice.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 536, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Section R9-10-209 renumbered to R9-10-212; new Section R9-10-209 renumbered from R9-10-211 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2797, with an effective date of January 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 661, effective May 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-10-210. Transport

- A.** For a transport of a patient, the administrator of a sending hospital shall ensure that:
1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented that:
 - a. Specify the process by which the sending hospital personnel members coordinate the transport and the medical services provided to a patient to protect the health and safety of the patient;
 - b. Require an assessment of the patient by a registered nurse or a medical staff member before transporting the patient and after the patient's return;
 - c. Specify the information in the sending hospital's patient medical record that is required to accompany the patient, which shall include the information related to the medical services to be provided to the patient at the receiving health care institution;
 - d. Specify how the sending hospital personnel members communicate patient medical record information that the sending hospital does not provide at the time of transport but is requested by the receiving health care institution; and
 - e. Specify how a medical staff member explains the risks and benefits of a transport to the patient or the patient's representative based on the:
 - i. Patient's medical condition, and
 - ii. Mode of transport; and
 2. Documentation in the patient's medical record includes:
 - a. Consent for transport by the patient or the patient's representative or why consent could not be obtained;
 - b. The acceptance of the patient by and communication with an individual at the receiving health care institution;
 - c. The date and the time of the transport to the receiving health care institution;
 - d. The date and time of the patient's return to the sending hospital, if applicable;
 - e. The mode of transportation; and
 - f. The type of personnel member or medical staff member assisting in the transport if an order requires that a patient be assisted during transport.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- B.** For a transport of a patient to a receiving hospital, the administrator of the receiving hospital shall ensure that:
1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented that:
 - a. Specify the process by which the receiving hospital personnel members coordinate the transport and the medical services provided to a patient to protect the health and safety of the patient;
 - b. Require an assessment of the patient by a registered nurse or a medical staff member upon arrival of the patient and before the patient is returned to the sending health care institution unless the receiving facility is a satellite facility, as established in A.R.S. § 36-422, and does not have a registered nurse or a medical staff member at the satellite facility;
 - c. Specify the information in the receiving hospital's patient medical record required to accompany the patient when the patient is returned to the sending health care institution, if applicable; and
 - d. Specify how the receiving hospital personnel members communicate patient medical record information to the sending health care institution that is not provided at the time of the patient's return; and
 2. Documentation in the patient's medical record includes:
 - a. The date and time the patient arrived at the receiving hospital;
 - b. The medical services provided to the patient at the receiving hospital;
 - c. Any adverse reaction or negative outcome the patient experienced at the receiving hospital, if applicable;
 - d. The date and time the receiving hospital returned the patient to the sending health care institution, if applicable;
 - e. The mode of transportation to return the patient to the sending health care institution, if applicable; and
 - f. The type of personnel member or medical staff member assisting in the transport if an order requires that a patient be assisted during transport.
 - c. Specify how the sending hospital personnel members communicate medical record information that is not provided at the time of the transfer; and
 - d. Specify how a medical staff member explains the risks and benefits of a transfer to the patient or the patient's representative based on the:
 - i. Patient's medical condition, and
 - ii. Mode of transfer;
 2. One of the following accompanies the patient during transfer:
 - a. A copy of the patient's medical record for the current inpatient admission; or
 - b. All of the following for the current inpatient admission:
 - i. A medical staff member's summary of medical services provided to the patient,
 - ii. A care plan containing up-to-date information,
 - iii. Consultation reports,
 - iv. Laboratory and radiology reports,
 - v. A record of medications administered to the patient for the seven calendar days before the date of transfer,
 - vi. Medical staff member's orders in effect at the time of transfer, and
 - vii. Any known allergy; and
 3. Documentation in the patient's medical record includes:
 - a. Consent for transfer by the patient or the patient's representative, except in an emergency;
 - b. The acceptance of the patient by and communication with an individual at the receiving health care institution;
 - c. The date and the time of the transfer to the receiving health care institution;
 - d. The mode of transportation; and
 - e. The type of personnel member or medical staff member assisting in the transfer if an order requires that a patient be assisted during transfer.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-210 renumbered to R9-10-208; new Section R9-10-210 renumbered from R9-10-212 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-211. Transfer

For a transfer of a patient, the administrator of a sending hospital shall ensure that:

1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented that:
 - a. Specify the process by which the sending hospital personnel members coordinate the transfer and the medical services provided to a patient to protect the health and safety of the patient during the transfer;
 - b. Require an assessment of the patient by a registered nurse or a medical staff member of the sending hospital before the patient is transferred;

Historical Note

Former Section R9-10-211 renumbered as R9-10-311 as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, new Section R9-10-211 adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-211 renumbered to R9-10-209; new Section R9-10-211 renumbered from R9-10-213 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-212. Patient Rights

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C) are conspicuously posted on the hospital's premises;
 2. At the time of admission, a patient or the patient's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C); and
 3. Policies and procedures include:
 - a. How and when a patient or the patient's representative is informed of patient rights in subsection (C), and
 - b. Where patient rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. A patient is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 2. A patient is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Seclusion, except as allowed under R9-10-217 or R9-10-225;
 - i. Restraint, if not necessary to prevent imminent harm to self or others or as allowed under R9-10-225;
 - j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity; or
 - k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by a hospital's medical staff, personnel members, employees, volunteers, or students; and
 3. A patient or the patient's representative:
 - a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
 - b. May refuse examination or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated;
 - c. Is informed of:
 - i. Except in an emergency, alternatives to a proposed psychotropic medication or surgical procedure and associated risks and possible complications of the proposed psychotropic medication or surgical procedure;
 - ii. How to obtain a schedule of hospital rates and charges required in A.R.S. § 36-436.01(B);
 - iii. The patient complaint policies and procedures, including the telephone number of hospital personnel to contact about complaints, and the Department's telephone number if the hospital is unable to resolve the patient's complaint; and
 - iv. Except as authorized by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, proposed involvement of the patient in research, experimentation, or education, if applicable;
 - d. Except in an emergency, is provided a description of the health care directives policies and procedures:
 - i. If an inpatient, at the time of admission; or
 - ii. If an outpatient:
 - (1) Before any invasive procedure, except phlebotomy for obtaining blood for diagnostic purposes; or
 - (2) If the hospital services include a planned series of treatments, at the start of each series;
 - e. Consents to photographs of the patient before the patient is photographed, except that a patient may be photographed when admitted to a hospital for identification and administrative purposes; and
 - f. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the patient's:
 - i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records.
- C. A patient has the following rights:**
1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
 2. To receive treatment that supports and respects the patient's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
 3. To receive privacy in treatment and care for personal needs;
 4. To have access to a telephone;
 5. To review, upon written request, the patient's own medical record according to A.R.S. §§ 12-2293, 12-2294, and 12-2294.01;
 6. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the hospital is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services or behavioral health services needed by the patient;
 7. To participate or have the patient's representative participate in the development of, or decisions concerning, treatment;
 8. To participate or refuse to participate in research or experimental treatment; and
 9. To receive assistance from a family member, representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the patient's rights.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-10-212 renumbered as R9-10-312 as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, new Section R9-10-212 adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 536, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Section R9-10-212 renumbered to R9-10-210; new Section R9-10-212 renumbered from R9-10-209 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-213. Medical Records

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:**
1. A medical record is established and maintained for each patient according to A.R.S. § Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 2. An entry in a patient's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by a personnel member authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
 3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the patient's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical staff member according to policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by a medical staff member or medical practitioner;
 4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
 5. A patient's medical record is available to personnel members and medical staff members authorized by policies and procedures to access the medical record;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

6. Policies and procedures include the maximum time-frame to retrieve an onsite or off-site patient's medical record at the request of a medical staff member or authorized personnel member; and
7. A patient's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B.** If a hospital maintains patients' medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 2. The date and time of an entry in a patient's medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that a medical record for an inpatient contains:
 1. Patient information that includes:
 - a. The patient's name;
 - b. The patient's address;
 - c. The patient's date of birth; and
 - d. Any known allergy, including medication allergies or sensitivities;
 2. Medication information that includes:
 - a. A medication ordered for the patient; and
 - b. A medication administered to the patient including:
 - i. The date and time of administration;
 - ii. The name, strength, dosage, amount, and route of administration;
 - iii. The identification and authentication of the individual administering the medication; and
 - iv. Any adverse reaction the patient has to the medication;
 3. Documentation of general consent and, if applicable, informed consent for treatment by the patient or the patient's representative, except in an emergency;
 4. A medical history and results of a physical examination or an interval note;
 5. If the patient provides a health care directive, the health care directive signed by the patient;
 6. An admitting diagnosis;
 7. The date of admission and, if applicable, the date of discharge;
 8. Names of the admitting medical staff member and medical practitioners coordinating the patient's care;
 9. If applicable, the name and contact information of the patient's representative and:
 - a. If the patient is 18 years of age or older or an emancipated minor, the document signed by the patient consenting for the patient's representative to act on the patient's behalf; or
 - b. If the patient's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
 10. Orders;
 11. Care plans;
 12. Documentation of hospital services provided to the patient;
 13. Progress notes;
 14. The disposition of the patient after discharge;
 15. Discharge planning, including discharge instructions required in R9-10-209(B)(3);
 16. A discharge summary; and
 17. If applicable:
 - a. A laboratory report,
 - b. A pathology report,
 - c. An autopsy report,
 - d. A radiologic report,
 - e. A diagnostic imaging report,
 - f. Documentation of restraint or seclusion, and
 - g. A consultation report.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that a hospital's medical record for an outpatient contains:
 1. Patient information that includes:
 - a. The patient's name;
 - b. The patient's address;
 - c. The patient's date of birth;
 - d. The name and contact information of the patient's representative, if applicable; and
 - e. Any known allergy including medication allergies or sensitivities;
 2. If necessary for treatment, medication information that includes:
 - a. A medication ordered for the patient; and
 - b. A medication administered to the patient including:
 - i. The date and time of administration;
 - ii. The name, strength, dosage, amount, and route of administration;
 - iii. The identification and authentication of the individual administering the medication; and
 - iv. Any adverse reaction the patient has to the medication;
 3. Documentation of general and, if applicable, informed consent for treatment by the patient or the patient's representative, except in an emergency;
 4. An admitting diagnosis or reason for outpatient medical services;
 5. Orders;
 6. Documentation of hospital services provided to the patient; and
 7. If applicable:
 - a. A laboratory report,
 - b. A pathology report,
 - c. An autopsy report,
 - d. A radiologic report,
 - e. A diagnostic imaging report,
 - f. Documentation of restraint or seclusion, and
 - g. A consultation report.
- E.** In addition to the requirements in subsection (D), an administrator shall ensure that the hospital's record of emergency services provided to a patient contains:
 1. Documentation of treatment the patient received before arrival at the hospital, if available;
 2. The patient's medical history;
 3. An assessment, including the name of the individual performing the assessment;
 4. The patient's chief complaint;
 5. The name of the individual who treated the patient in the emergency room, if applicable; and
 6. The disposition of the patient after discharge.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-10-213 renumbered as R9-10-313 as an emergency effective February 23, 1979, new Section R9-10-213 adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

536, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Section R9-10-213 renumbered to R9-10-211; new Section R9-10-213 renumbered from R9-10-228 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-214. Nursing Services

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. Nursing services are provided 24 hours a day, and
 2. A nurse executive is appointed who is qualified according to policies and procedures.
- B.** A nurse executive shall designate a registered nurse who is present on the hospital's premises to be accountable for managing the nursing services when the nurse executive is not present in the hospital.
- C.** A nurse executive shall ensure that:
1. Policies and procedures for nursing services are established, documented, and implemented;
 2. An acuity plan is established, documented, and implemented that includes:
 - a. A method that establishes the types and numbers of nursing personnel that are required for each unit in the hospital;
 - b. An assessment of a patient's need for nursing services made by a registered nurse providing nursing services directly to the patient; and
 - c. A policy and procedure stating the steps a hospital will take to:
 - i. Obtain the necessary nursing personnel to meet patient acuity, and
 - ii. Make assignments for patient care according to the acuity plan;
 3. Registered nurses, including registered nurses providing nursing services directly to a patient, are knowledgeable about the acuity plan and implement the acuity plan established under subsection (C)(2);
 4. If licensed capacity in an organized service is exceeded or patients are kept in areas without licensed beds, nursing personnel are assigned according to the specific rules for the organized service in this Chapter;
 5. There is at least one registered nurse on the hospital's premises whether or not there is a patient;
 6. A general hospital has at least two registered nurses on the general hospital's premises when there is more than one patient;
 7. A special hospital offering emergency services or obstetrical services has at least two registered nurses on the special hospital's premises when there is more than one patient;
 8. A special hospital not offering emergency services or obstetrical services has at least one registered nurse and one other nurse on the special hospital's premises when there is more than one patient;
 9. A rural general hospital with more than one patient has at least one registered nurse and at least one other nursing personnel member on the rural general hospital's premises. If there is only one registered nurse on the rural general hospital's premises, an additional registered nurse is on-call who is able to be present on the rural general hospital's premises within 15 minutes after being called;
 10. If a hospital has a patient in a unit, there is at least one registered nurse present in the unit;

11. If a hospital has more than one patient in a unit, there is at least one registered nurse and one additional nursing personnel member present in the unit;
12. At least one registered nurse is present and accountable for the nursing services provided to a patient:
 - a. During the delivery of a neonate,
 - b. In an operating room, and
 - c. In a post-anesthesia care unit;
13. Nursing personnel work schedules are planned, reviewed, adjusted, and documented to meet patient needs and emergencies;
14. A registered nurse assesses, plans, directs, and evaluates nursing services provided to a patient;
15. There is a care plan for each inpatient based on the inpatient's need for nursing services; and
16. Nursing personnel document nursing services in a patient's medical record.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-10-214 renumbered as R9-10-314 as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, new Section R9-10-214 adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-214 renumbered to R9-10-215; new Section R9-10-214 renumbered from R9-10-208 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-215. Surgical Services

An administrator of a general hospital shall ensure that:

1. There is an organized service that provides surgical services under the direction of a medical staff member;
2. There is a designated area for providing surgical services as an organized service;
3. The area of the hospital designated for surgical services is managed by a registered nurse or a physician;
4. Documentation is available in the surgical services area that specifies each medical staff member's clinical privileges to perform surgical procedures in the surgical services area;
5. Postoperative orders are documented in the patient's medical record;
6. There is a chronological log of surgical procedures performed in the surgical services area that contains:
 - a. The date of the surgical procedure,
 - b. The patient's name,
 - c. The type of surgical procedure,
 - d. The time in and time out of the operating room,
 - e. The name and title of each individual performing or assisting in the surgical procedure,
 - f. The type of anesthesia used,
 - g. An identification of the operating room used, and
 - h. The disposition of the patient after the surgical procedure;
7. The chronological log required in subsection (6) is maintained in the surgical services area for at least 12 months after the date of the surgical procedure and then maintained by the hospital for an additional 12 months;
8. The medical staff designate in writing the surgical procedures that may be performed in areas other than the surgical services area;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

9. The hospital has the medical staff members, personnel members, and equipment to provide the surgical procedures offered in the surgical services area;
10. A patient and the surgical procedure to be performed on the patient are identified before initiating the surgical procedure;
11. Except in an emergency, a medical staff member or a surgeon performs a medical history and physical examination within 30 calendar days before performing a surgical procedure on a patient;
12. Except as provided in subsection (14), a medical staff member or a surgeon enters an interval note in the patient's medical record before performing a surgical procedure;
13. Except as provided in subsection (14), the following are documented in a patient's medical record before a surgical procedure:
 - a. A preoperative diagnosis;
 - b. Each diagnostic test performed in the hospital;
 - c. A medical history and physical examination as required in subsection (11) and an interval note as required in subsection (12);
 - d. A consent or refusal for blood or blood products signed by the patient or the patient's representative, if applicable; and
 - e. Informed consent according to policies and procedures; and
14. In an emergency, the documentation required in subsections (12) and (13) is completed within 24 hours after a surgical procedure on a patient is completed.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-10-215 renumbered as R9-10-315 as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, new Section R9-10-215 adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Amended subsection (D) effective August 31, 1988 (Supp. 88-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-215 renumbered to R9-10-216; new Section R9-10-215 renumbered from R9-10-214 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-216. Anesthesia Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Anesthesia services provided in conjunction with surgical services performed in the operating room are provided as an organized service under the direction of a medical staff member;
2. Documentation is available in the surgical services area that specifies the medical staff member's clinical privileges to administer anesthesia;
3. Except in an emergency, an anesthesiologist or a nurse anesthetist performs a pre-anesthesia evaluation within 48 hours before anesthesia is administered in conjunction with surgical services;
4. Anesthesia administration is documented in a patient's medical record and includes:
 - a. A pre-anesthesia evaluation, if applicable;
 - b. An intra-operative anesthesia record;
 - c. The postoperative status of the patient upon leaving the operating room; and
 - d. Post-anesthesia documentation by the individual performing the post-anesthesia evaluation that includes the information required by the medical staff bylaws and medical staff regulations; and
5. A registered nurse or a physician documents resuscitative measures in the patient's medical record.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective April 2, 1976 (Supp. 76-2). Adopted effective August 25, 1977 (Supp. 77-4). Former Section R9-10-216 renumbered as R9-10-316 as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, new Section R9-10-216 adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-216 renumbered to R9-10-217; new Section R9-10-216 renumbered from R9-10-215 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-217. Emergency Services

- A. An administrator of a general hospital or a rural general hospital shall ensure that:
 1. Emergency services are provided 24 hours a day in a designated area of the hospital;
 2. Emergency services are provided as an organized service under the direction of a medical staff member;
 3. The scope and extent of emergency services offered are documented in the hospital's scope of services;
 4. Emergency services are provided to an individual, including a woman in active labor, requesting emergency services;
 5. If emergency services cannot be provided at the hospital to meet the needs of a patient in an emergency, measures and procedures are implemented to minimize risk to the patient until the patient is transported or transferred to another hospital;
 6. A roster of on-call medical staff members is available in the emergency services area;
 7. There is a chronological log of emergency services provided to patients that includes:
 - a. The patient's name;
 - b. The date, time, and mode of arrival; and
 - c. The disposition of the patient including discharge, transfer, or admission; and
 8. The chronological log required in subsection (A)(7) is maintained:
 - a. In the emergency services area for at least 12 months after the date of the emergency services; and
 - b. By the hospital for at least an additional four years.
- B. An administrator of a special hospital that provides emergency services shall comply with subsection (A).
- C. An administrator of a hospital that provides emergency services, but does not provide perinatal organized services, shall ensure that emergency perinatal services are provided within the hospital's capabilities to meet the needs of a patient and a neonate, including the capability to deliver a neonate and to keep the neonate warm until transfer to a hospital providing perinatal organized services.
- D. An administrator of a hospital that provides emergency services shall ensure that a room used for seclusion in a designated area of the hospital used for providing emergency services, complies with applicable physical plant health and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

safety codes and standards for a secure hold room as described in the American Institute of Architects and Facilities Guidelines Institute, Guidelines for Design and Construction of Health Care Facilities, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-217 renumbered to R9-10-218; new Section R9-10-217 renumbered from R9-10-216 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-218. Pharmaceutical Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Pharmaceutical services are provided under the direction of a pharmacist according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; and 4 A.A.C. 23;
2. A copy of the pharmacy license is provided to the Department for review upon the Department's request;
3. A committee, composed of at least one physician, one pharmacist, and other personnel members as determined by policies and procedures, is established to:
 - a. Develop a drug formulary;
 - b. Update the drug formulary at least once every 12 months;
 - c. Develop medication usage and medication substitution policies and procedures; and
 - d. Specify which medications and medication classifications are required to be automatically stopped after a specified time period unless the ordering medical staff member specifically orders otherwise;
4. An expired, mislabeled, or unusable medication is disposed of according to policies and procedures;
5. A medication administration error or an adverse reaction is reported to the ordering medical staff member or the medical staff member's designee;
6. A pharmacy medication dispensing error is reported to the pharmacist;
7. In a pharmacist's absence, personnel members designated by policies and procedures have access to a locked area containing a medication;
8. A medication is maintained at temperatures recommended by the manufacturer;
9. A cart used for an emergency:
 - a. Contains medication, supplies, and equipment as specified in policies and procedures;
 - b. Is available to a unit; and
 - c. Is sealed until opened in an emergency;
10. Emergency cart contents and sealing of the emergency cart are verified and documented according to policies and procedures;
11. Policies and procedures specify individuals who may:
 - a. Order medication; and
 - b. Administer medication;
12. A medication is administered in compliance with an order;

13. A medication administered to a patient is documented as required in R9-10-213;
14. If pain medication is administered to a patient, documentation in the patient's medical record includes:
 - a. An assessment of the patient's pain before administering the medication; and
 - b. The effect of the pain medication administered; and
15. Policies and procedures specify a process for review through the quality management program of:
 - a. A medication administration error;
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication; and
 - c. A pharmacy medication dispensing error.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 536, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Section R9-10-218 renumbered to R9-10-219; new Section R9-10-218 renumbered from R9-10-217 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-219. Clinical Laboratory Services and Pathology Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Clinical laboratory services and pathology services are provided by a hospital through a laboratory that holds a certificate of accreditation or certificate of compliance issued by the United States Department of Health and Human Services under the 1988 amendments to the Clinical Laboratories Improvement Act of 1967;
2. A copy of the certificate of accreditation or certificate of compliance in subsection (1) is provided to the Department for review upon the Department's request;
3. A general hospital or a rural general hospital provides clinical laboratory services 24 hours a day on the hospital's premises to meet the needs of a patient in an emergency;
4. A special hospital whose patients require clinical laboratory services:
 - a. Is able to provide clinical laboratory services when needed by the patients;
 - b. Obtains specimens for clinical laboratory services without transporting the patients from the special hospital's premises; and
 - c. Has the examination of the specimens performed by a clinical laboratory on the special hospital's premises or by arrangement with a clinical laboratory not on the special hospital's premises;
5. A hospital that provides clinical laboratory services 24 hours a day has on duty or on-call laboratory personnel authorized by policies and procedures to perform testing;
6. A hospital that offers surgical services provides pathology services on the hospital's premises or by contracted service to meet the needs of a patient;
7. Clinical laboratory and pathology test results are:
 - a. Available to the medical staff:
 - i. Within 24 hours after the test is completed if the test is performed at a laboratory on the hospital's premises; or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- ii. Within 24 hours after the test result is received if the test is performed at a laboratory not on the hospital's premises; and
 - b. Documented in a patient's medical record;
- 8. If a test result is obtained that indicates a patient may have an emergency medical condition, as established by medical staff, laboratory personnel notify the ordering medical staff member or a registered nurse in the patient's assigned unit;
- 9. If a clinical laboratory report, a pathology report, or an autopsy report is completed on a patient, a copy of the report is included in the patient's medical record;
- 10. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for:
 - a. Procuring, storing, transfusing, and disposing of blood and blood products;
 - b. Blood typing, antibody detection, and blood compatibility testing; and
 - c. Investigating transfusion adverse reactions that specify a process for review through the quality management program;
- 11. If blood and blood products are provided by contract, the contract includes:
 - a. The availability of blood and blood products through the contract, and
 - b. The process for delivery of blood and blood products through the contract; and
- 12. Expired laboratory supplies are discarded according to policies and procedures.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 536, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Section R9-10-219 renumbered to R9-10-220; new Section R9-10-219 renumbered from R9-10-218 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-220. Radiology Services and Diagnostic Imaging Services

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Radiology services and diagnostic imaging services are provided in compliance with A.R.S. Title 30, Chapter 4 and 9 A.A.C. 7;
 - 2. A copy of a certificate documenting compliance with subsection (A)(1) is provided to the Department for review upon the Department's request;
 - 3. A general hospital or a rural general hospital provides radiology services 24 hours a day on the hospital's premises to meet the emergency needs of a patient;
 - 4. A hospital that provides surgical services has radiology services and diagnostic imaging services on the hospital's premises to meet the needs of patients;
 - 5. A general hospital or a rural general hospital has a radiologic technologist on duty or on-call; and
 - 6. Except as provided in subsection (A)(4), a special hospital whose patients require radiology services and diagnostic imaging services is able to provide the radiology

services and diagnostic imaging services when needed by the patients:

- a. On the special hospital's premises, or
 - b. By arrangement with a radiology and diagnostic imaging facility that is not on the special hospital's premises.
- B. An administrator of a hospital that provides radiology services or diagnostic imaging services on the hospital's premises shall ensure that:
 - 1. Radiology services and diagnostic imaging services are provided:
 - a. Under the direction of a medical staff member; and
 - b. According to an order that includes:
 - i. The patient's name,
 - ii. The name of the ordering individual,
 - iii. The radiological or diagnostic imaging procedure ordered, and
 - iv. The reason for the procedure;
 - 2. A medical staff member or radiologist interprets the radiologic or diagnostic image;
 - 3. A radiologic or diagnostic imaging patient report is prepared that includes:
 - a. The patient's name;
 - b. The date of the procedure;
 - c. A medical staff member's or radiologist's interpretation of the image;
 - d. The type and amount of radiopharmaceutical used, if applicable; and
 - e. The adverse reaction to the radiopharmaceutical, if any; and
 - 4. A radiologic or diagnostic imaging report is included in the patient's medical record.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 536, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Section R9-10-220 renumbered to R9-10-221; new Section R9-10-220 renumbered from R9-10-219 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-221. Intensive Care Services

Except for a special hospital that provides only psychiatric services, an administrator of a hospital that provides intensive care services shall ensure that:

- 1. Intensive care services are provided as an organized service in a designated area under the direction of a medical staff member;
- 2. An inpatient admitted for intensive care services is personally visited by a physician at least once every 24 hours;
- 3. Admission and discharge criteria for intensive care services are established;
- 4. A personnel member's responsibilities for initiation of medical services in an emergency to a patient in an intensive care unit pending the arrival of a medical staff member are established and documented in policies and procedures;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

5. In addition to the requirements in R9-10-214(C), an intensive care unit is staffed:
 - a. With at least one registered nurse assigned for every two patients, and
 - b. According to an acuity plan as required in R9-10-214;
6. Each intensive care unit has a policy and procedure that provides for meeting the needs of the patients;
7. If the medical services of an intensive care patient are reduced to a lesser level of care in the hospital, but the patient is not physically relocated, the nurse to patient ratio is based on the needs of the patient;
8. Private duty staff do not provide hospital services in an intensive care unit;
9. At least one registered nurse assigned to a patient in an intensive care unit is certified in advanced cardiac life support specific to the age of the patient;
10. Resuscitation, emergency, and other equipment are available to meet the needs of a patient including:
 - a. Ventilatory assistance equipment,
 - b. Respiratory and cardiac monitoring equipment,
 - c. Suction equipment,
 - d. Portable radiologic equipment, and
 - e. A patient weighing device for patients restricted to a bed; and
11. An intensive care unit has at least one emergency cart that is maintained according to R9-10-218.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-10-221 renumbered as R9-10-317 as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, new Section R9-10-221 adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-221 renumbered to R9-10-222; new Section R9-10-221 renumbered from R9-10-220 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-222. Respiratory Care Services

An administrator of a hospital that provides respiratory care services shall ensure that:

1. Respiratory care services are provided under the direction of a medical staff member;
2. Respiratory care services are provided according to an order that includes:
 - a. The patient's name;
 - b. The name and signature of the ordering individual;
 - c. The type, frequency, and, if applicable, duration of treatment;
 - d. The type and dosage of medication and diluent; and
 - e. The oxygen concentration or oxygen liter flow and method of administration;
3. Respiratory care services provided to a patient are documented in the patient's medical record and include:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The type of respiratory care services;
 - c. The effect of respiratory care services;
 - d. If applicable, any adverse reaction to respiratory care services; and
 - e. The authentication of the individual providing the respiratory care services; and

4. Any area or unit that performs blood gases or clinical laboratory tests complies with the requirements in R9-10-219.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-10-222 renumbered as R9-10-318 as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, new Section R9-10-222 adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Correction, subsection (D)(3) reference to paragraph (E)(2) should read subsection (D)(2). (Supp. 79-6). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 536, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Section R9-10-222 renumbered to R9-10-223; new Section R9-10-222 renumbered from R9-10-221 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-223. Perinatal Services

- A. An administrator of a hospital that provides perinatal organized services shall ensure that:
 1. Perinatal services are provided in a designated area under the direction of a medical staff member;
 2. Only medical and surgical procedures approved by the medical staff are performed in the perinatal services unit;
 3. The perinatal services unit has the capability to initiate an emergency cesarean delivery within the time-frame established by the medical staff and documented in policies and procedures;
 4. Only a patient in need of perinatal services or gynecological services receives perinatal services or gynecological services in the perinatal services unit;
 5. A patient receiving gynecological services does not share a room with a patient receiving perinatal services;
 6. A chronological log of perinatal services provided to patients is maintained that includes:
 - a. The patient's name;
 - b. The date, time, and mode of the patient's arrival;
 - c. The disposition of the patient including discharge, transfer, or admission time;
 - d. The following information for a delivery of a neonate:
 - i. The neonate's name or other identifier;
 - ii. The name of the medical staff member who delivered the neonate;
 - iii. The delivery time and date; and
 - iv. Complications of delivery, if any; and
 - e. If an abortion procedure was performed at or after 20 weeks gestational age, whether the fetus was delivered alive;
 7. The chronological log required in subsection (A)(6) is maintained by the hospital in the perinatal services unit for at least 12 months after the date the perinatal services are provided and then maintained by the hospital for at least an additional 12 months;
 8. The perinatal services unit provides fetal monitoring;
 9. The perinatal services unit has ultrasound capability;
 10. Except in an emergency, a neonate is identified as required by policies and procedures before moving the neonate from a delivery area;
 11. Policies and procedures specify:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Security measures to prevent neonatal abduction, and
- b. How the hospital determines to whom a neonate may be discharged;
- 12. A neonate is discharged only to an individual who:
 - a. Is authorized according to subsection (A)(11), and
 - b. Provides identification;
- 13. A neonate's medical record identifies the individual to whom the neonate is discharged;
- 14. A patient or the individual to whom the neonate is discharged receives perinatal education, discharge instructions, and a referral for follow-up care for a neonate in addition to the discharge planning requirements in R9-10-209;
- 15. Intensive care services for neonates comply with the requirements in R9-10-221;
- 16. At least one registered nurse is on duty in a nursery when there is a neonate in the nursery except as provided in subsection (A)(17);
- 17. A nursery occupied only by a neonate, who is placed in the nursery for the convenience of the neonate's mother and does not require treatment as established in this Article, is staffed by a nurse;
- 18. Equipment and supplies are available to a nursery, labor-delivery-recovery room, or labor-delivery-recovery-postpartum room to meet the needs of each neonate; and
- 19. In a nursery, only a neonate's bed or bassinet is used for changing diapers, bathing, or dressing the neonate.
- B.** An administrator of a hospital that does not provide perinatal organized services shall comply with the requirements in R9-10-217(C).
- C.** In addition to applicable requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 20, an administrator of a hospital in which an abortion procedure is performed shall ensure that:
 - 1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that require:
 - a. For an abortion procedure performed at or after 20 weeks gestational age, a personnel member or medical staff member qualified according to policies and procedures to perform neonatal resuscitation, other than the physician performing the abortion procedure, is in the room in which the abortion procedure is performed before the delivery of the fetus;
 - b. Compliance with A.R.S. § 36-2301.01, if applicable;
 - c. Neonatal resuscitation of a fetus delivered alive, according to A.R.S. § 36-2301(D)(3); and
 - d. A medical record to be established and maintained for a fetus delivered alive;
 - 2. The medical record of a patient receiving an abortion procedure contains:
 - a. Documentation from the physician providing the abortion procedure and other personnel members present certifying that the fetus was not delivered alive, or
 - b. A link to the medical record of a fetus delivered alive; and
 - 3. For a fetus delivered alive, a medical record contains:
 - a. An identification of the fetus, including:
 - i. The name of the patient from whom the fetus was delivered alive, and
 - ii. The date the fetus was delivered alive;
 - b. Orders issued by a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse practitioner;
 - c. A record of medical services, nursing services, and health-related services provided to the fetus delivered alive;
 - d. If applicable, information about medication administered to the fetus delivered alive; and
 - e. If the fetus had a lethal fetal condition, the results of the confirmation of the lethal fetal condition.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-10-223 renumbered as R9-10-319 as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, new Section R9-10-223 adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-223 renumbered to R9-10-224; new Section R9-10-223 renumbered from R9-10-222 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-224. Pediatric Services

- A.** An administrator of a hospital that provides pediatric services or pediatric organized services according to the requirements in this Section shall ensure that:
 - 1. Consistent with the health and safety of a pediatric patient, arrangements are made for a parent or a guardian of the pediatric patient to stay overnight;
 - 2. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for:
 - a. Infection control for shared toys, books, stuffed animals, and other items in a community playroom; and
 - b. Visitation of a pediatric patient, including age limits if applicable;
 - 3. A pediatric inpatient is only admitted if the hospital has the staff, equipment, and supplies available to meet the needs of the pediatric patient based on the pediatric patient's medical condition and the hospital's scope of services; and
 - 4. If the hospital provides pediatric intensive care services, the pediatric intensive care services comply with intensive care services requirements in R9-10-221.
- B.** An administrator of a hospital that provides pediatric organized services shall ensure that pediatric services are provided in a designated area under the direction of a medical staff member.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that in a multi-organized service unit or a patient care unit that is providing medical and nursing services to an adult patient and a pediatric patient according to this Section:
 - 1. A pediatric patient is not placed in a patient room with an adult patient, and
 - 2. A medication for a pediatric patient that is stored in the patient care unit is stored separately from a medication for an adult patient.
- D.** A hospital may use a bed in a pediatric organized services patient care unit for an adult patient if an administrator establishes, documents, and implements policies and procedures that:
 - 1. Delineate the specific conditions under which an adult patient is placed in a bed in the pediatric organized services unit, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2. Except as provided in subsections (H) and (I), ensure that an adult patient is:
 - a. Not placed in a pediatric organized services patient care unit if a pediatric patient is admitted to and present in the pediatric organized services patient care unit, and
 - b. Transferred out of the pediatric organized services patient care unit to an appropriate level of care when a pediatric patient is admitted to the pediatric organized services patient care unit.
- E. Except as provided in subsections (F) and (G), an administrator of a hospital that does not provide pediatric organized services may admit a pediatric inpatient only in an emergency.
- F. Subsection (G) only applies to a general hospital or rural general hospital that:
 1. Does not provide pediatric organized services;
 2. Has designated in the general hospital's or rural general hospital's scope of services, inpatient services that are available to a pediatric patient;
 3. Has a licensed capacity of less than 100; and
 4. Is located in a county with a population of less than 500,000.
- G. An administrator of a general hospital or rural general hospital that meets the criteria in subsection (F) shall ensure that:
 1. There are pediatric-appropriate equipment and supplies available, based on the hospital services designated for pediatric patients in the general hospital or rural general hospital's scope of services; and
 2. Personnel members that are or may be assigned to provide hospital services to a pediatric patient have the appropriate skills and knowledge for providing hospital services to a pediatric patient, based on the general hospital's or rural general hospital's scope of services.
- H. Subsection (I) only applies to a general hospital or a rural general hospital that:
 1. Provides pediatric organized services in a patient care unit;
 2. Has designated in the general hospital's or rural general hospital's scope of services, inpatient services that are available to an adult patient in a pediatric organized services patient care unit;
 3. Has a licensed capacity of less than 100; and
 4. Is located in a county with a population of less than 500,000.
- I. An administrator of a general hospital or rural general hospital that meets the criteria in subsection (H) shall comply with the requirements in subsection (D)(1).
- A. An administrator of a hospital that contains an organized psychiatric services unit or a special hospital licensed to provide psychiatric services shall ensure that in the organized psychiatric unit or special hospital:
 1. Psychiatric services are provided under the direction of a medical staff member;
 2. An inpatient admitted to the organized psychiatric services unit or special hospital has a principal diagnosis of a mental disorder, a personality disorder, substance abuse, or a significant psychological or behavioral response to an identifiable stressor;
 3. Except in an emergency, a patient receives a nursing assessment before treatment for the patient is initiated;
 4. An individual whose medical needs cannot be met while the individual is an inpatient in an organized psychiatric services unit or a special hospital is not admitted to or is transferred out of the organized psychiatric services unit or special hospital;
 5. Policies and procedures for the organized psychiatric services unit or special hospital are established, documented, and implemented that:
 - a. Establish qualifications for medical staff members and personnel members who provide clinical oversight to behavioral health technicians;
 - b. Establish the process for patient assessment, including identification of a patient's medical conditions and criteria for the on-going monitoring of any identified medical condition;
 - c. Establish the process for developing and implementing a patient's care plan including:
 - i. Obtaining the patient's or the patient's representative's participation in the development of the patient's care plan;
 - ii. Ensuring that the patient is informed of the modality, frequency, and duration of any treatments that are included in the patient's care plan;
 - iii. Informing the patient that the patient has the right to refuse any treatment;
 - iv. Updating the patient's care plan and informing the patient of any changes to the patient's care plan; and
 - v. Documenting the actions in subsection (A)(5)(c)(i) through (iv) in the patient's medical record;
 - d. Establish the process for warning an identified or identifiable individual, as described in A.R.S. § 36-517.02 (B) through (C), if a patient communicates to a medical staff member or personnel member a threat of imminent serious physical harm or death to the individual and the patient has the apparent intent and ability to carry out the threat;
 - e. Establish the criteria for determining when an inpatient's absence is unauthorized, including whether the inpatient:
 - i. Was admitted under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Articles 1, 2, or 3;
 - ii. Is absent against medical advice; or
 - iii. Is under 18 years of age;
 - f. Identify each type of restraint and seclusion used in the organized psychiatric services unit or special hospital and include for each type of restraint and seclusion used:

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1719, effective June 30, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Section R9-10-224 renumbered to R9-10-225; new Section R9-10-224 renumbered from R9-10-223 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-225. Psychiatric Services

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- i. The qualifications of a medical staff member or personnel member who can:
 - (1) Order the restraint or seclusion,
 - (2) Place a patient in the restraint or seclusion,
 - (3) Monitor a patient in the restraint or seclusion,
 - (4) Evaluate a patient's physical and psychological well-being after being placed in the restraint or seclusion and when released from the restraint or seclusion, or
 - (5) Renew the order for restraint or seclusion;
- ii. On-going training requirements for a medical staff member or personnel member who has direct patient contact while the patient is in a restraint or in seclusion; and
- iii. Criteria for monitoring and assessing a patient including:
 - (1) Frequencies of monitoring and assessment based on a patient's condition, cognitive status, situational factors, and risks associated with the specific restraint or seclusion;
 - (2) For the renewal of an order for restraint or seclusion, whether an assessment is required before the order is renewed and, if an assessment is required, who may conduct the assessment;
 - (3) Assessment content, which may include, depending on a patient's condition, the patient's vital signs, respiration, circulation, hydration needs, elimination needs, level of distress and agitation, mental status, cognitive functioning, neurological functioning, and skin integrity;
 - (4) If a mechanical restraint is used, how often the mechanical restraint is monitored or loosened; and
 - (5) A process for meeting a patient's nutritional needs and elimination needs;
- g. Establish the criteria and procedures for renewing an order for restraint or seclusion;
- h. Establish procedures for internal review of the use of restraint or seclusion;
- i. Establish requirements for notifying the parent or guardian of a patient who is under 18 years of age and who is restrained or secluded; and
- j. Establish medical record and personnel record documentation requirements for restraint and seclusion, if applicable;
- 6. If time-out is used in the organized psychiatric services unit or special hospital, a time-out:
 - a. Takes place in an area that is unlocked, lighted, quiet, and private;
 - b. Does not take place in the room approved for seclusion by the Department under R9-10-104;
 - c. Is time-limited and does not exceed two hours per incident or four hours per day;
 - d. Does not result in a patient's missing a meal if the patient is in time-out at mealtime;
 - e. Includes monitoring of the patient by a medical staff member or personnel member at least once every 15 minutes to ensure the patient's health, safety, and welfare and to determine if the patient is ready to leave time-out; and
 - f. Is documented in the patient's medical record, to include:
 - i. The date of the time-out,
 - ii. The reason for the time-out,
 - iii. The duration of the time-out, and
 - iv. The action planned and taken to address the reason for the time-out;
- 7. Restraint or seclusion is:
 - a. Not used as a means of coercion, discipline, convenience, or retaliation;
 - b. Only used when all of the following conditions are met:
 - i. Except as provided in subsection (A)(8), after obtaining an order for the restraint or seclusion;
 - ii. For the management of a patient's aggressive, violent, or self-destructive behavior;
 - iii. When less restrictive interventions have been determined to be ineffective; and
 - iv. To ensure the immediate physical safety of the patient, to prevent imminent harm to the patient or another individual, or to stop physical harm to another individual; and
 - c. Discontinued at the earliest possible time;
- 8. If as a result of a patient's aggressive, violent, or self-destructive behavior, harm to the patient or another individual is imminent or the patient or another individual is being physically harmed, a personnel member:
 - a. May initiate an emergency application of restraint or seclusion for the patient before obtaining an order for the restraint or seclusion, and
 - b. Obtains an order for the restraint or seclusion of the patient during the emergency application of the restraint or seclusion;
- 9. Restraint or seclusion is:
 - a. Only ordered by a physician or a registered nurse practitioner, and
 - b. Not written as a standing order or on an as-needed basis;
- 10. An order for restraint or seclusion includes:
 - a. The name of the individual ordering the restraint or seclusion;
 - b. The date and time that the restraint or seclusion was ordered;
 - c. The specific restraint or seclusion ordered;
 - d. If a drug is ordered as a chemical restraint, the drug's name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - e. The specific criteria for release from restraint or seclusion without an additional order; and
 - f. The maximum duration authorized for the restraint or seclusion;
- 11. An order for restraint or seclusion is limited to the duration of the emergency situation and does not exceed:
 - a. Four continuous hours for a patient who is 18 years of age or older,
 - b. Two continuous hours for a patient who is between the ages of nine and 17 years of age, or
 - c. One continuous hour for a patient who is younger than nine years of age;
- 12. If restraint and seclusion are used on a patient simultaneously, the patient receives continuous:
 - a. Face-to-face monitoring by a medical staff member or personnel member, or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. Video and audio monitoring by a medical staff member or personnel member who is in close proximity to the patient;
- 13. If an order for restraint or seclusion of a patient is not provided by a medical practitioner coordinating the patient's medical services, the medical practitioner is notified as soon as possible;
- 14. A medical staff member or personnel member does not participate in restraint or seclusion, monitor a patient during restraint or seclusion, or evaluate a patient after restraint or seclusion until the medical staff member or personnel member completes education and training that:
 - a. Includes:
 - i. Techniques to identify medical staff member, personnel member, and patient behaviors; events; and environmental factors that may trigger circumstances that require restraint or seclusion;
 - ii. The use of nonphysical intervention skills, such as de-escalation, mediation, conflict resolution, active listening, and verbal and observational methods;
 - iii. Techniques for identifying the least restrictive intervention based on an assessment of the patient's medical or behavioral health condition;
 - iv. The safe use of restraint and the safe use of seclusion, including training in how to recognize and respond to signs of physical and psychological distress in a patient who is restrained or secluded;
 - v. Clinical identification of specific behavioral changes that indicate that the restraint or seclusion is no longer necessary;
 - vi. Monitoring and assessing a patient while the patient is in restraint or seclusion according to policies and procedures; and
 - vii. Training exercises in which medical staff members and personnel members successfully demonstrate the techniques that the medical staff members and personnel members have learned for managing emergency situations; and
 - b. Is provided by individuals qualified according to policies and procedures;
- 15. When a patient is placed in restraint or seclusion:
 - a. The restraint or seclusion is conducted according to policies and procedures;
 - b. The restraint or seclusion is proportionate and appropriate to the severity of the patient's behavior and the patient's:
 - i. Chronological and developmental age;
 - ii. Size;
 - iii. Gender;
 - iv. Physical condition;
 - v. Medical condition;
 - vi. Psychiatric condition; and
 - vii. Personal history, including any history of physical or sexual abuse;
 - c. The physician or registered nurse practitioner who ordered the restraint or seclusion is available for consultation throughout the duration of the restraint or seclusion;
 - d. A patient is monitored and assessed according to policies and procedures;
 - e. A physician or other health professional authorized by policies and procedures assesses the patient within one hour after the patient is placed in the restraint or seclusion and determines:
 - i. The patient's current behavior;
 - ii. The patient's reaction to the restraint or seclusion used,
 - iii. The patient's medical and behavioral condition, and
 - iv. Whether to continue or terminate the restraint or seclusion;
 - f. The patient is given the opportunity:
 - i. To eat during mealtime, and
 - ii. To use the toilet; and
 - g. The restraint or seclusion is discontinued at the earliest possible time, regardless of the length of time identified in the order;
- 16. If a patient is placed in seclusion, the room used for seclusion:
 - a. Is approved for use as a seclusion room by the Department under R9-10-104;
 - b. Is not used as a patient's bedroom or a sleeping area;
 - c. Allows full view of the patient in all areas of the room;
 - d. Is free of hazards, such as unprotected light fixtures or electrical outlets;
 - e. Contains at least 60 square feet of floor space; and
 - f. Except as provided in subsection (A)(17), contains a non-adjustable bed that:
 - i. Consists of a mattress on a solid platform that is:
 - (1) Constructed of a durable, non-hazardous material; and
 - (2) Raised off of the floor;
 - ii. Does not have wire springs or a storage drawer; and
 - iii. Is securely anchored in place;
- 17. If a room used for seclusion does not contain a non-adjustable bed required in subsection (A)(16)(f):
 - a. A piece of equipment is available for use in the room used for seclusion that:
 - i. Is commercially manufactured to safely and humanely restrain a patient's body;
 - ii. Provides support to the trunk and head of a patient's body;
 - iii. Provides restraint to the trunk of a patient's body;
 - iv. Is able to restrict movement of a patient's arms, legs, trunk, and head;
 - v. Allows a patient's body to recline; and
 - vi. Does not inflict harm on a patient's body; and
 - b. Documentation of the manufacturer's specifications for the piece of equipment in subsection (A)(17)(a) is maintained;
- 18. A seclusion room may be used for services or activities other than seclusion if:
 - a. A sign stating the service or activity scheduled or being provided in the room is conspicuously posted outside the room;
 - b. No permanent equipment other than the bed required in subsection (A)(16)(f) is in the room;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented that:
 - i. Delineate which services or activities other than seclusion may be provided in the room,
 - ii. List what types of equipment or supplies may be placed in the room for the delineated services, and
 - iii. Provide for the prompt removal of equipment and supplies from the room before the room is used for seclusion; and
- d. The sign required in subsection (A)(18)(a) and equipment and supplies in the room, other than the bed required in subsection (A)(16)(f), are removed before a patient is placed in seclusion in the room;
- 19. A medical staff member or personnel member documents the following information in a patient's medical record before the end of the shift in which the patient is placed in restraint or seclusion or, if the patient's restraint or seclusion does not end during the shift in which it began, during the shift in which the patient's restraint or seclusion ends:
 - a. The emergency situation that required the patient to be restrained or put in seclusion;
 - b. The times the patient's restraint or seclusion actually began and ended;
 - c. The time of the face-to-face assessment required in subsection (A)(12)(a);
 - d. The monitoring required in subsection (A)(12)(b) or (15)(d), as applicable;
 - e. The times the patient was given the opportunity to eat or use the toilet according to subsection (A)(15)(f); and
 - f. The names of the medical staff members and personnel members with direct patient contact while the patient was in the restraint or seclusion; and
- 20. If an emergency situation continues beyond the time limit of an order for restraint or seclusion, the order is renewed according to policies and procedures.
- B.** For a patient who was admitted after a suicide attempt or who exhibits suicidal ideation, in addition to the admission requirements in R9-10-208 and discharge planning requirements in R9-10-209, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. The patient receives a suicide assessment; and
 - 2. The patient or the patient's representative receives:
 - a. The results of the suicide assessment in subsection (B)(1);
 - b. Information about the availability of age-appropriate, suicide crisis services, including contact information;
 - c. Specific information about or a referral to one of the following for ongoing or follow-up treatment related to suicide, including scheduling an appointment for the patient when practicable:
 - i. Another health care institution;
 - ii. A medical practitioner or, for a patient going to another state after discharge, a similarly licensed individual in the other state; or
 - iii. A behavioral health professional certified or licensed under A.R.S. Title 32 to provide treatment related to suicide or, for a patient going to another state after discharge, a similarly certified or licensed individual in the other state; and
 - d. Information about and instructions on how to access the Department of Insurance and Financial Institution's website, available through difi.az.gov, developed in compliance with A.R.S. § 20-3503(B), including how to file an appeal of an insurance determination.
- C.** An administrator of a hospital that provides opioid treatment services to an outpatient shall comply with the requirements in R9-10-1020.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-225 renumbered to R9-10-227; new Section R9-10-225 renumbered from R9-10-224 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 661, effective May 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-10-226. Behavioral Health Observation/Stabilization Services

An administrator of a hospital that is authorized to provide behavioral health observation/stabilization services shall ensure that:

- 1. Behavioral health observation/stabilization services are provided according to the requirements in R9-10-1012, and
- 2. Restraint and seclusion are provided according to the requirements for restraint and seclusion in R9-10-225.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-226 renumbered to R9-10-229; new Section R9-10-226 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-227. Rehabilitation Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. If rehabilitation services are provided as an organized service, the rehabilitation services are provided under the direction of an individual qualified according to policies and procedures;
- 2. Rehabilitation services are provided according to an order; and
- 3. The medical record of a patient receiving rehabilitation services includes:
 - a. An order for rehabilitation services that includes the name of the ordering individual and a referring diagnosis,
 - b. A documented care plan that is developed in coordination with the ordering individual and the individual providing the rehabilitation services,
 - c. The rehabilitation services provided,
 - d. The patient's response to the rehabilitation services, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- e. The authentication of the individual providing the rehabilitation services.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-227 renumbered to R9-10-231; new Section R9-10-227 renumbered from R9-10-225 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-228. Multi-organized Service Unit

- A. A governing authority may designate the following as a multi-organized service unit:
 1. An adult unit that provides both intensive care services and medical and nursing services other than intensive care services,
 2. A pediatric unit that provides both intensive care services and medical and nursing services other than intensive care services,
 3. A unit that provides both perinatal services and intensive care services for obstetrical patients,
 4. A unit that provides both intensive care services for neonates and a continuing care nursery, or
 5. A unit that provides medical and nursing services to adult and pediatric patients.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. For a patient in a multi-organized service unit, a medical staff member designates in the patient's medical record which organized service is to be provided to the patient;
 2. A multi-organized service unit is in compliance with the requirements in this Article that would apply if each organized service were offered as a single organized service unit; and
 3. A multi-organized service unit and each bed in the unit are in compliance with physical plant health and safety codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01 for all organized services provided in the multi-organized service unit.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 536, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Section R9-10-228 renumbered to R9-10-213; new Section R9-10-228 renumbered from R9-10-234 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-229. Social Services

An administrator of a hospital that provides social services shall ensure that:

1. A registered nurse or another personnel member designated according to policies and procedures coordinates social services;
2. If a personnel member provides social services that require a license under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33, Article 5, the personnel member is licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33, Article 5;

3. A medical staff member, nurse, patient, patient's representative, or member of the patient's family may request social services;
4. A personnel member providing social services participates in discharge planning as necessary to meet the needs of a patient;
5. The patient has privacy when communicating with a personnel member providing social services; and
6. Social services provided to a patient are documented in the patient's medical record and the entries are authenticated by the individual providing the social services.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-229 renumbered to R9-10-230; new Section R9-10-229 renumbered from R9-10-226 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-230. Infection Control

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. An infection control program that meets the requirements of this Section is established under the direction of an individual qualified according to policies and procedures;
2. An infection control program has a procedure for documenting:
 - a. The collection and analysis of infection control data,
 - b. The actions taken relating to infections and communicable diseases, and
 - c. Reports of communicable diseases to the governing authority and state and county health departments;
3. Infection control documents are maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the document;
4. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented:
 - a. To prevent or minimize, identify, report, and investigate infections and communicable diseases that include:
 - i. Isolating a patient;
 - ii. Sterilizing equipment and supplies;
 - iii. Maintaining and storing sterile equipment and supplies;
 - iv. Using personal protective equipment such as gowns, masks, or face protection;
 - v. Disposing of biohazardous medical waste; and
 - vi. Moving and processing soiled linens and clothing;
 - b. That specify communicable diseases, medical conditions, or criteria that prevent an individual, a personnel member, or a medical staff member from:
 - i. Working in the hospital,
 - ii. Providing patient care, or
 - iii. Providing environmental services;
 - c. That establish criteria for determining whether a medical staff member is at an increased risk of exposure to infectious tuberculosis based on:
 - i. The level of risk in the area of the hospital premises where the medical staff member practices, and
 - ii. The work that the medical staff member performs; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- d. That establish the frequency of tuberculosis screening for an individual determined to be at an increased risk of exposure;
5. Tuberculosis screening is performed for a personnel member or medical staff member:
 - a. On or before the date the personnel member or medical staff member begins providing services at or on behalf of the hospital, and
 - b. As part of a tuberculosis infection control program according to R9-10-113;
6. Soiled linen and clothing are:
 - a. Collected in a manner to minimize or prevent contamination,
 - b. Bagged at the site of use, and
 - c. Maintained separate from clean linen and clothing and away from food storage, kitchen, or dining areas;
7. A personnel member washes hands or uses a hand disinfection product after each patient contact and after handling soiled linen, soiled clothing, or potentially infectious material;
8. An infection control committee is established according to policies and procedures and consists of:
 - a. At least one medical staff member,
 - b. The individual directing the infection control program, and
 - c. Other personnel identified in policies and procedures; and
9. The infection control committee:
 - a. Develops a plan for preventing, tracking, and controlling infections;
 - b. Reviews the type and frequency of infections and develops recommendations for improvement;
 - c. Meets and provides a quarterly written report for inclusion by the quality management program; and
 - d. Maintains a record of actions taken and minutes of meetings.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-230 renumbered to R9-10-233; new Section R9-10-230 renumbered from R9-10-229 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1113 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-231. Dietary Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Dietary services are provided according to 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1;
2. A copy of the hospital's food establishment license or permit under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, is maintained;
3. For a hospital that contracts with a food establishment, as established in 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, to prepare and deliver food to the hospital, a copy of the contracted food establishment's license or permit under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, is maintained;
4. If a hospital contracts with a food establishment to prepare and deliver food to the hospital, the hospital is able

- to store, refrigerate, and reheat food to meet the dietary needs of a patient;
5. Dietary services are provided under the direction of an individual qualified to direct the provision of dietary services according to policies and procedures;
6. There are personnel members on duty to meet the dietary needs of patients;
7. Personnel members providing dietary services are qualified to provide dietary services according to policies and procedures;
8. A nutrition assessment of a patient is:
 - a. Performed according to policies and procedures, and
 - b. Communicated to the medical practitioner coordinating the patient's medical services if the nutrition assessment reveals a specific dietary need;
9. A medical staff member documents an order for a diet for each patient in the patient's medical record;
10. A current diet manual approved by a registered dietitian is available to personnel members and medical staff members; and
11. A patient's dietary needs are met 24 hours a day.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-10-231 renumbered as R9-10-320 as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, new Section R9-10-231 adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-231 renumbered to R9-10-232; new Section R9-10-231 renumbered from R9-10-227 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-232. Disaster Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A disaster plan is developed and documented that includes:
 - a. Procedures for protecting the health and safety of patients and other individuals;
 - b. Assigned personnel responsibilities; and
 - c. Instructions for the evacuation, transport, or transfer of patients, maintenance of medical records, and arrangements to provide any other hospital services to meet the patients' needs;
2. A plan exists for back-up power and water supply;
3. A fire drill is performed on each shift at least once every three months;
4. A disaster drill is performed on each shift at least once every 12 months;
5. Documentation of a fire drill required in subsection (3) and a disaster drill required in subsection (4) includes:
 - a. The date and time of the drill;
 - b. A critique of the drill; and
 - c. Recommendations for improvement, if applicable; and
6. Documentation of a fire drill or a disaster drill is maintained by the hospital for at least 12 months after the date of the drill.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-10-232 renumbered as R9-10-321 as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, new Section R9-10-232 adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

79-1). Section amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-10-232 renumbered to R9-10-234; new Section R9-10-232 renumbered from R9-10-231 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-233. Environmental Standards

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. An individual providing environmental services who has the potential to transmit infectious tuberculosis to patients, as determined by the infection control risk assessment criteria in R9-10-230(4)(c), provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - a. On or before the date the individual begins providing environmental services at or on behalf of the hospital, and
 - b. According to R9-10-113;
2. The hospital premises and equipment are:
 - a. Cleaned and disinfected according to policies and procedures or manufacturer's instructions to prevent, minimize, and control infection or illness; and
 - b. Free from a condition or situation that may cause a patient or other individual to suffer physical injury;
3. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
4. The hospital maintains a tobacco smoke-free environment;
5. Biohazardous medical waste is identified, stored, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14, and policies and procedures;
6. Equipment used to provide hospital services is:
 - a. Maintained in working order;
 - b. Tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in policies and procedures; and
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations; and
7. Documentation of equipment testing, calibration, and repair is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the testing, calibration, or repair.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-10-233 renumbered as R9-10-322 as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, new Section R9-10-233 adopted effective February 23, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 14 A.A.R. 2374, effective February 29, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). New Section R9-10-233 renumbered from R9-10-230 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1113 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-234. Physical Plant Standards

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A hospital complies with the applicable physical plant health and safety codes and standards incorporated by reference in A hospital complies with the applicable physical plant health and safety codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01 in effect on the date the hospital submitted, according to R9-10-104, an application for an approval of architectural plans and specifications to the Department;
2. A hospital's premises or any part of the hospital premises is not leased to or used by another person;
3. A unit with inpatient beds is not used as a passageway to another health care institution; and
4. A hospital's premises are not licensed as more than one health care institution.

B. An administrator shall:

1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal,
2. Make any repairs or corrections stated on the inspection report, and
3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection report.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking 14 A.A.R. 4646, effective December 2, 2008 (Supp. 08-4). Section R9-10-234 renumbered to R9-10-228; new Section R9-10-234 renumbered from R9-10-232 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4). Duplicate language in subsection (A)(1) corrected (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-235. Administrative Separation

- A. In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401, R9-10-101, and R9-10-201, the following definition applies in this Section: "Administrative separation" means the temporary isolation of a patient for the purpose of preserving the integrity of evidence during the course of a criminal investigation or for a situation where not isolating the patient presents a risk of serious harm to other individuals or a serious risk to the safety or security of a hospital.
- B. Only a hospital established according to A.R.S. § 36-202 may use administrative separation.
- C. An administrator appointed according to A.R.S. § 36-205 shall ensure that:
 1. Administrative separation:
 - a. Is only used for a patient admitted to the hospital pursuant to a criminal court order; and
 - b. Is not used:
 - i. In conjunction with a restraint,
 - ii. As a method to manage behaviors, or
 - iii. If prohibited by law; and
 2. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for administrative separation that:
 - a. Include the process and criteria for requesting an administrative separation;
 - b. Include the process and deadlines for approving a request for an administrative separation;
 - c. Cover patient notification of the right to appeal the administrative separation and to file a complaint;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- d. Include the process for providing a patient access to:
 - i. Incoming mail, and
 - ii. An advocate or legal representative;
- e. Include the process for providing treatment to a patient while in administrative separation;
- f. Include the process for establishing investigative goals; and
- g. Include the process for determining when administrative separation will no longer be used for a patient.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-235 made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

ARTICLE 3. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH INPATIENT FACILITIES

Article 3, consisting of Sections R9-10-311 through R9-10-333, repealed at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-301. Definitions

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following applies in this Article unless otherwise specified:

“Child and adolescent residential treatment services” means behavioral health services and physical health services provided in or by a behavioral health inpatient facility to a patient who is:

- Under 18 years of age, or
- Under 21 years of age and meets the criteria in R9-10-318(B).

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-301 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-302. Supplemental Application Requirements

In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and R9-10-105, an applicant for a license as a behavioral health inpatient facility shall include in a Department-provided format whether the applicant is requesting authorization to provide:

1. Inpatient services to individuals 18 years of age and older, including the licensed capacity requested;
2. Pre-petition screening;
3. Court-ordered evaluation;
4. Court-ordered treatment;
5. Behavioral health observation/stabilization services, including the licensed occupancy requested for providing behavioral health observation/stabilization services to individuals:
 - a. Under 18 years of age, and
 - b. 18 years of age and older;
6. Child and adolescent residential treatment services, including the licensed capacity requested;
7. Detoxification services;
8. Seclusion;
9. Clinical laboratory services;
10. Radiology services; or
11. Diagnostic imaging services.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-302 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-303. Administration**A. A governing authority shall:**

1. Consist of one or more individuals responsible for the organization, operation, and administration of a behavioral health in-patient facility;
2. Establish, in writing:
 - a. A behavioral health inpatient facility's scope of services, and
 - b. Qualifications for an administrator;
3. Designate, in writing, an administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b);
4. Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-304;
5. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program at least once every 12 months;
6. Designate, in writing, an acting administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b), if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present on the behavioral health inpatient facility's premises for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present on the behavioral health inpatient facility's premises for more than 30 calendar days; and
7. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) when there is a change in the administrator and identify the name and qualifications of the new administrator.

B. An administrator:

1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority of a behavioral health inpatient facility for the daily operation of the behavioral health inpatient facility and for all services provided by or at the behavioral health inpatient facility;
2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the behavioral health inpatient facility; and
3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), designates, in writing, an individual who is present on the behavioral health inpatient facility's premises and accountable for the behavioral health inpatient facility when the administrator is not present on the behavioral health inpatient facility's premises.

C. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - c. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to services provided to a patient;
 - d. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - e. Cover cardiopulmonary resuscitation training including:
 - i. The method and content of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- ii. The qualifications for an individual to provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,
 - iii. The time-frame for renewal of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, and
 - iv. The documentation that verifies that the individual has received cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - f. Cover first aid training;
 - g. Cover the requirements in subsection (J), if applicable;
 - h. Include a method to identify a patient to ensure the patient receives physical health and behavioral health services as ordered;
 - i. Cover patient rights, including assisting a patient who does not speak English or who has a physical or other disability to become aware of patient rights;
 - j. Cover specific steps for:
 - i. A patient to file a complaint, and
 - ii. The behavioral health inpatient facility to respond to a patient's complaint;
 - k. Cover health care directives;
 - l. Cover medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - m. Cover quality management, including incident reports and supporting documentation;
 - n. Cover contracted services; and
 - o. Cover when an individual may visit a patient in the behavioral health inpatient facility;
2. Policies and procedures for behavioral health services and physical health services are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
- a. Cover patient screening, admission, assessment, treatment plan, transport, and transfer;
 - b. Cover discharge planning and discharge, including the requirements in R9-10-309(B) for a patient who was admitted after a suicide attempt or who exhibits suicidal ideation;
 - c. Cover the provision of behavioral health services and physical health services;
 - d. Include when general consent and informed consent are required;
 - e. Cover restraint and, if applicable, seclusion;
 - f. Cover dispensing, administering, and disposing of medication, including provisions for inventory control and preventing diversion of controlled substances;
 - g. Cover prescribing a controlled substance to minimize substance abuse by a patient;
 - h. Cover infection control;
 - i. Cover telemedicine, if applicable;
 - j. Cover environmental services that affect patient care;
 - k. Cover patient outings;
 - l. Cover whether pets and animals are allowed on the premises, including procedures to ensure that any pets or animals allowed on the premises do not endanger the health or safety of patients or the public;
 - m. If the behavioral health inpatient facility is involved in research, cover the establishment or use of a Human Subject Review Committee;
 - n. Cover the process for receiving a fee from a patient and refunding a fee to a patient;
 - o. Cover the process for obtaining patient preferences for social, recreational, or rehabilitative activities and meals and snacks;
 - p. Cover the security of a patient's possessions that are allowed on the premises; and
 - q. Cover smoking and the use of tobacco products on the premises;
3. Policies and procedures are reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed;
4. Policies and procedures are available to personnel members, employees, volunteers and students; and
5. Unless otherwise stated:
- a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of a behavioral health inpatient facility, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the behavioral health inpatient facility.
- D.** An administrator shall designate a:
- 1. Medical director who:
 - a. Provides direction for physical health services provided by or at the behavioral health inpatient facility;
 - b. Is a physician or registered nurse practitioner; and
 - c. May be the same individual as the administrator, if the individual meets the qualifications in subsections (A)(2)(b) and (D)(1)(a) and (b);
 - 2. Clinical director who:
 - a. Provides direction for the behavioral health services provided by or at the behavioral health inpatient facility;
 - b. Is a behavioral health professional; and
 - c. May be the same individual as the administrator, if the individual meets the qualifications in subsections (A)(2)(b) and (D)(2)(a) and (b); and
 - 3. Registered nurse to provide direction for nursing services provided by or at the behavioral health inpatient facility.
- E.** An administrator shall provide written notification to the Department of a patient's:
- 1. Death, if the patient's death is required to be reported according to A.R.S. § 11-593, within one working day after the patient's death; and
 - 2. Self-injury, within two working days after the patient inflicts a self-injury that requires immediate intervention by an emergency medical services provider.
- F.** Except as specified in R9-10-318(A)(1), if abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a patient is alleged or suspected to have occurred before the patient was admitted or while the patient is not on the premises and not receiving services from a behavioral health inpatient facility's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall report the alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the patient according to A.R.S. § 46-454.
- G.** If an administrator has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. § 46-454, to believe abuse, neglect, or exploitation has occurred on the premises or while a patient is receiving services from a behavioral health inpatient facility's employee or personnel member, the administrator shall:
- 1. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2. Report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the patient according to A.R.S. § 46-454;
 3. Document:
 - a. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. Any action taken according to subsection (G)(1); and
 - c. The report in subsection (G)(2);
 4. Maintain the documentation in subsection (G)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the report in subsection (G)(2);
 5. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in subsection (G)(2):
 - a. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. A description of any injury to the patient related to the suspected abuse or neglect and any change to the patient's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
 - c. The names of witnesses to the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and
 - d. The actions taken by the administrator to prevent the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation from occurring in the future; and
 6. Maintain a copy of the documented information required in subsection (G)(5) and any other information obtained during the investigation for at least 12 months after the date the investigation was initiated.
- H.** An administrator shall establish and document the criteria for determining when a patient's absence is unauthorized, including the criteria for a patient who:
1. Was admitted under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Articles 1, 2, or 3;
 2. Is absent against medical advice; or
 3. Is under the age of 18.
- I.** An administrator shall:
1. For a patient who is under a court's jurisdiction, within an hour after determining that the patient's absence is unauthorized according to the criteria in subsection (H), notify the appropriate court or a person designated by the appropriate court;
 2. Document the notification in subsection (I)(1) and the written log required in subsection (I)(3);
 3. Maintain a written log of unauthorized absences for at least 12 months after the date of a patient's absence that includes the:
 - a. Name of a patient absent without authorization;
 - b. If applicable, name of the person notified as required in subsection (I)(1); and
 - c. Date of the notification; and
 4. Evaluate and take action related to unauthorized absences under the quality management program in R9-10-304.
- J.** If a behavioral health inpatient facility has a physician or registered nurse practitioner on-call to comply with R9-10-306(J)(1), an administrator shall ensure that:
1. The on-call schedule is documented;
 2. Personnel members are aware of:
 - a. The location at which the on-call schedule is available to personnel members of the behavioral health inpatient facility,
 - b. The process through which the on-call physician or registered nurse practitioner is contacted,
 - c. The circumstances that would require the on-call physician or registered nurse practitioner to come to the behavioral health inpatient facility, and
 - d. The process through which a request is made for the on-call physician or registered nurse practitioner to come to the behavioral health inpatient facility;
 3. A request for the on-call physician or registered nurse practitioner to come to the behavioral health inpatient facility is documented, including:
 - a. The time that a request for the on-call physician or registered nurse practitioner to come to the behavioral health inpatient facility is made,
 - b. The name of the individual making the request,
 - c. The reason for the request,
 - d. The name of the physician or registered nurse practitioner contacted and requested to come to the behavioral health inpatient facility, and
 - e. The time the on-call physician or registered nurse practitioner arrives at the behavioral health inpatient facility in response to a request;
 4. The documentation in subsections (J)(1) and (3) is maintained for at least 12 months after the last date on the documentation; and
 5. Documentation related to the request is included in the medical record of the applicable patient.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-303 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 661, effective May 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-10-304. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to patients;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
 - e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to patient care, and
 - b. Any changes made or actions taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-304 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-305. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-305 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-306. Personnel

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A personnel member, an employee, or a student is at least 18 years old; and
2. A volunteer is at least 21 years old.

B. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of physical health services or behavioral health services expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of the patients receiving physical health services or behavioral health services from the personnel member according to the established job description; and
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services and behavioral health services listed in the established job description,
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description, and
 - iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description;
2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides physical health services or behavioral health services, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures;

C. An administrator shall comply with the requirements for behavioral health technicians and behavioral health paraprofessionals in R9-10-115.

D. An administrator shall ensure that an individual who is licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33 as a baccalaureate social worker, master social worker, associate marriage and family therapist, associate counselor, or associate substance abuse counselor is under direct supervision, as defined in A.A.C. R4-6-101.

E. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member, or an employee, a volunteer, or a student who has or is expected to have direct interaction with a participant for more than eight hours in a week, provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:

1. On or before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the behavioral health inpatient facility, and
2. As specified in R9-10-113.

F. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel record is maintained for each personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student that includes:

1. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
2. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
3. Documentation of:
 - a. The individual's qualifications including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - b. The individual's education and experience applicable to the employee's job duties;
 - c. The individual's completed orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
 - d. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
 - e. The individual's qualifications and on-going training for each type of restraint or seclusion used, as required in R9-10-316;
 - f. If the individual is a behavioral health technician, clinical oversight required in R9-10-115;
 - g. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if required for the individual according to R9-10-303(C)(1)(e);
 - h. First aid training, if required for the individual according to this Article or policies and procedures; and
 - i. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required for the individual according to subsection (D).

G. An administrator shall ensure that personnel records are:

1. Maintained:
 - a. Throughout an individual's period of providing services in or for the behavioral health inpatient facility, and
 - b. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services in or for the behavioral health inpatient facility; and
2. For a personnel member who has not provided physical health services or behavioral health services at or for the behavioral health inpatient facility during the previous 12 months, provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.

H. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A plan to provide orientation specific to the duties of a personnel member, an employee, a volunteer, and a student is developed, documented, and implemented;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2. A personnel member completes orientation before providing behavioral health services or physical health services;
 3. An individual's orientation is documented, to include:
 - a. The individual's name,
 - b. The date of the orientation, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the orientation;
 4. A clinical director develops, documents, and implements a plan to provide in-service education specific to the duties of a personnel member; and
 5. A personnel member's in-service education is documented, to include:
 - a. The personnel member's name,
 - b. The date of the training, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the training.
 - I.** An administrator shall ensure that a behavioral health inpatient facility has a daily staffing schedule that:
 1. Indicates the date, scheduled work hours, and name of each employee assigned to work, including on-call personnel members;
 2. Includes documentation of the employees who work each calendar day and the hours worked by each employee; and
 3. Is maintained for at least 12 months after the last date on the daily staffing schedule.
 - J.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A physician or registered nurse practitioner is present on the behavioral health inpatient facility's premises or on-call,
 2. A registered nurse is present on the behavioral health inpatient facility's premises, and
 3. A registered nurse who provides direction for the nursing services provided at the behavioral health inpatient facility is present at the behavioral health inpatient facility at least 40 hours every week.
- Historical Note**
- New Section R9-10-306 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3041, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).
- R9-10-307. Admission; Assessment**
- A.** Except as provided in R9-10-315(E) or (F), an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A patient is admitted based upon the patient's presenting behavioral health issue and treatment needs and the behavioral health inpatient facility's ability and authority to provide physical health services, behavioral health services, and ancillary services consistent with the patient's treatment needs;
 2. A patient is admitted on the order of a medical practitioner or clinical director;
 3. A medical practitioner or clinical director, authorized by policies and procedures to accept a patient for admission, is available;
 4. Except in an emergency or as provided in subsections (A)(6) and (7), general consent is obtained from a patient or, if applicable, the patient's representative before or at the time of admission;
 5. The general consent obtained in subsection (A)(4) or the lack of consent in an emergency is documented in the patient's medical record;
 6. General consent is not required from a patient receiving a court-ordered evaluation or court-ordered treatment;
 7. General consent is not required from a patient receiving treatment according to A.R.S. § 36-512;
 8. A medical practitioner performs a medical history and physical examination on a patient within 30 calendar days before admission or within 24 hours after admission and documents the medical history and physical examination in the patient's medical record within 24 hours after admission;
 9. If a medical practitioner performs a medical history and physical examination on a patient before admission, the medical practitioner enters an interval note into the patient's medical record within seven calendar days after admission;
 10. Except when a patient needs crisis services, a behavioral health assessment of a patient is completed to determine the acuity of the patient's behavioral health issue and to identify the behavioral health services needed by the patient before treatment for the patient is initiated and whenever the patient has a significant change in condition or experiences an event that affects treatment;
 11. If the patient was admitted after a suicide attempt or exhibits suicidal ideation, the behavioral health assessment in subsection (A)(10) includes a suicide assessment;
 12. If a behavioral health assessment in subsection (A)(10), including a suicide assessment in subsection (A)(11) if applicable, is conducted by a:
 - a. Behavioral health technician or registered nurse, within 24 hours a behavioral health professional, certified or licensed under A.R.S. Title 32 to provide the behavioral health services needed by the patient, reviews and signs the behavioral health assessment to ensure that the behavioral health assessment identifies the behavioral health services needed by and the acuity of the patient; or
 - b. Behavioral health paraprofessional, a behavioral health professional, certified or licensed under A.R.S. Title 32 to provide the behavioral health services needed by the patient, supervises the behavioral health paraprofessional during the completion of the behavioral health assessment and signs the behavioral health assessment to ensure that the behavioral health assessment identifies the behavioral health services needed by and the acuity of the patient;
 13. When a patient is admitted, a registered nurse:
 - a. Conducts a nursing assessment of a patient's medical condition and history;
 - b. Determines whether the:
 - i. Patient requires immediate physical health services, and
 - ii. Patient's behavioral health issue may be related to the patient's medical condition and history;
 - c. Determines the acuity of the patient's medical condition;
 - d. Documents the patient's nursing assessment and the determinations required in subsection (A)(13)(b) and (c) in the patient's medical record; and
 - e. Signs the patient's medical record;
 14. A behavioral health assessment:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Documents the patient's:
 - i. Presenting issue, including the acuity of the patient's presenting issue;
 - ii. Substance abuse history;
 - iii. Co-occurring disorder;
 - iv. Legal history, including:
 - (1) Custody,
 - (2) Guardianship, and
 - (3) Pending litigation;
 - v. Court-ordered evaluation;
 - vi. Court-ordered treatment;
 - vii. Criminal justice record;
 - viii. Family history;
 - ix. Behavioral health treatment history;
 - x. Symptoms reported by the patient; and
 - xi. Referrals needed by the patient, if any; and
 - b. Includes:
 - i. Recommendations for further assessment or examination of the patient's needs;
 - ii. Recommendations for staffing levels or personnel member qualifications related to the patient's treatment to ensure patient health and safety;
 - iii. For a patient who:
 - (1) Is admitted to receive crisis services, the behavioral health services and physical health services that will be provided to the patient; or
 - (2) Does not need crisis services, the behavioral health services or physical health services that will be provided to the patient until the patient's treatment plan is completed; and
 - iv. The signature and date signed of the personnel member conducting the behavioral health assessment;
- 15. A patient is referred to a medical practitioner if a determination is made that the patient requires immediate physical health services or the patient's behavioral health issue may be related to the patient's medical condition;
 - 16. A request for participation in a patient's behavioral health assessment is made to the patient or the patient's representative;
 - 17. An opportunity for participation in the patient's behavioral health assessment is provided to the patient or the patient's representative;
 - 18. The request in subsection (A)(16) and the opportunity in subsection (A)(17) are documented in the patient's medical record;
 - 19. For a patient who is admitted to receive crisis services, the patient's behavioral health assessment is documented in the patient's medical record within eight hours after admission;
 - 20. Except as provided in subsection (A)(19), a patient's behavioral health assessment is documented in the patient's medical record within 24 hours after completing the assessment; and
 - 21. If the information listed in subsection (A)(14) is obtained about a patient after the patient's behavioral health assessment is completed, an interval note, including the information, is documented in the patient's medical record within 48 hours after the information is obtained.
- B.** If the results of a suicide assessment required in subsection (A)(11) indicate that the patient could be a danger to self upon

discharge, an administrator shall ensure that the information in R9-10-309(B)(2) is made available to the patient or the patient's representative as part of the opportunity for participation in the patient's behavioral health assessment required in subsection (A)(17).

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-307 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 661, effective May 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-10-308. Treatment Plan

- A.** Except for a patient admitted to receive crisis services or as provided in R9-10-315(E) or (F), an administrator shall ensure that a treatment plan is developed and implemented for a patient that:
 - 1. Is based on the behavioral health assessment and on-going changes to the behavioral health assessment of the patient;
 - 2. Is completed:
 - a. By a behavioral health professional or by a behavioral health technician under the clinical oversight of a behavioral health professional, and
 - b. Before the patient receives treatment;
 - 3. Is documented in the patient's medical record within 24 hours after the patient first receives treatment;
 - 4. Includes:
 - a. The patient's presenting issue, including the acuity of the patient's presenting issue;
 - b. The behavioral health services and physical health services to be provided to the patient;
 - c. If the patient was admitted after a suicide attempt or who exhibits suicidal ideation:
 - i. The results of the suicide assessment required in R9-10-307(11), and
 - ii. Information specific to helping prevent a recurrence;
 - d. The signature of the patient or the patient's representative and date signed, or documentation of the refusal to sign;
 - e. The date when the patient's treatment plan will be reviewed;
 - f. If a discharge date has been determined, the treatment needed after discharge; and
 - g. The signature of the personnel member who developed the treatment plan and the date signed;
 - 5. If the treatment plan was completed by a behavioral health technician, is reviewed and signed by a behavioral health professional within 24 hours after the completion of the treatment plan to ensure that the treatment plan identifies the acuity of the patient and meets the patient's treatment needs; and
 - 6. Is reviewed and updated on an on-going basis:
 - a. According to the review date specified in the treatment plan,
 - b. When a treatment goal is accomplished or changes,
 - c. When additional information that affects the patient's behavioral health assessment is identified, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- d. When a patient has a significant change in condition or experiences an event that affects treatment.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A request for participation in developing a patient's treatment plan is made to the patient or the patient's representative;
 2. An opportunity for participation in developing the patient's treatment plan is provided to the patient or the patient's representative; and
 3. The request in subsection (B)(1) and the opportunity in subsection (B)(2) are documented in the patient's medical record.
- C.** If a patient who is admitted to receive crisis services remains admitted as a patient after the patient no longer needs crisis services, an administrator shall ensure that a treatment plan for the patient is:
1. Except for subsection (A)(3), completed according to the requirements in subsection (A); and
 2. Documented in the patient's medical record within 24 hours after the patient no longer needs crisis services.
- Historical Note**
- New Section R9-10-308 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 661, effective May 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-2).
- R9-10-309. Discharge**
- A.** Except as provided in R9-10-315(E) or (F), an administrator shall ensure that a discharge plan for a patient is:
1. Developed that:
 - a. Identifies any specific needs of the patient after discharge;
 - b. If the discharge date has been determined, includes the discharge date;
 - c. Is completed before discharge occurs; and
 - d. Includes a description of the level of care that may meet the patient's assessed and anticipated needs after discharge;
 2. Documented in the patient's medical record within 48 hours after the discharge plan is completed; and
 3. Provided to the patient or the patient's representative before the discharge occurs.
- B.** For a patient who was admitted after a suicide attempt or who exhibits suicidal ideation, in addition to the discharge planning requirements in subsection (A), an administrator shall ensure that:
1. The patient receives a suicide assessment; and
 2. The patient or the patient's representative receives:
 - a. The results of the suicide assessment;
 - b. Information about the availability of age-appropriate, suicide crisis services, including contact information; and
 - c. Information about and instructions on how to access the Department of Insurance and Financial Institution's website, available through difi.az.gov, developed in compliance with A.R.S. § 20-3503(B), including how to file an appeal of an insurance determination.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A request for participation in developing a patient's discharge plan is made to the patient or the patient's representative,
 2. An opportunity for participation in developing the patient's discharge plan is provided to the patient or the patient's representative, and
 3. The request in subsection (C)(1) and the opportunity in subsection (C)(2) are documented in the patient's medical record.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that a patient is discharged from a behavioral health inpatient facility when the patient's treatment needs are not consistent with the services that the behavioral health inpatient facility is authorized and able to provide.
- E.** An administrator shall ensure that there is a documented discharge order by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional before a patient is discharged unless the patient leaves the behavioral health inpatient facility against a medical practitioner's or behavioral health professional's advice.
- F.** An administrator shall ensure that, at the time of discharge, a patient receives:
1. A referral for treatment or ancillary services that the patient may need after discharge, if applicable; and
 2. For a patient who was admitted after a suicide attempt or who exhibits suicidal ideation, specific information about or a referral to one of the following for ongoing or follow-up treatment related to suicide, including scheduling an appointment for the patient when practicable:
 - a. Another health care institution;
 - b. A medical practitioner or, for a patient going to another state after discharge, a similarly licensed individual in the other state; or
 - c. A behavioral health professional certified or licensed under A.R.S. Title 32 to provide treatment related to suicide or, for a patient going to another state after discharge, a similarly certified or licensed individual in the other state.
- G.** If a patient is discharged to any location other than a health care institution, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. Discharge instructions are documented, and
 2. The patient or the patient's representative is provided with a copy of the discharge instructions.
- H.** An administrator shall ensure that a discharge summary:
1. Is entered into the patient's medical record within 10 working days after a patient's discharge; and
 2. Includes:
 - a. The following information authenticated by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional:
 - i. The patient's presenting issue and other physical health and behavioral health issues identified in the patient's nursing assessment, behavioral health assessment, or treatment plan;
 - ii. A summary of the treatment provided to the patient;
 - iii. The patient's progress in meeting treatment goals, including treatment goals that were and were not achieved; and
 - iv. The name, dosage, and frequency of each medication ordered for the patient by a medical practitioner at the behavioral health inpatient facility at the time of the patient's discharge;
 - b. For a patient who was admitted after a suicide attempt or who exhibits suicidal ideation, the following information:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- i. A description of the specific information about ongoing or follow-up treatment related to suicide provided to the patient or the patient's representative;
 - ii. Whether a referral was made for the patient according to subsection (F)(2) for ongoing or follow-up treatment related to suicide and, if so, information about the referral; and
 - iii. Whether an appointment was scheduled for the patient according to subsection (F)(2) for ongoing or follow-up treatment related to suicide and, if so, the date and time of the appointment; and
 - c. A description of the disposition of the patient's possessions, funds, or medications brought to the behavioral health inpatient facility by the patient.
- I.** An administrator shall ensure that a patient who is dependent upon a prescribed medication is offered detoxification services, opioid treatment, or a written referral to detoxification services or opioid treatment before the patient is discharged from the behavioral health inpatient facility if a medical practitioner for the behavioral health inpatient facility will not be prescribing the medication for the patient at or after discharge.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-309 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 661, effective May 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-10-310. Transport; Transfer

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (B), an administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A personnel member coordinates the transport and the services provided to the patient;
 - 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the patient is conducted before and after the transport,
 - b. Information from the patient's medical record is provided to a receiving health care institution,
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transport to the patient or the patient's representative, and
 - d. A personnel member communicates or documents why the personnel member did not communicate with an individual at a receiving health care institution; and
 - 3. The patient's medical record includes documentation of:
 - a. Communication or lack of communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transport;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the patient during a transport.
- B.** Subsection (A) does not apply to:
- 1. Transportation to a location other than a licensed health care institution,
 - 2. Transportation provided for a patient by the patient or the patient's representative,
 - 3. Transportation provided by an outside entity that was arranged for a patient by the patient or the patient's representative, or

- 4. A transport to another licensed health care institution in an emergency.
- C.** Except for a transfer of a patient due to an emergency, an administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A personnel member coordinates the transfer and the services provided to the patient;
 - 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the patient is conducted before the transfer;
 - b. Information from the patient's medical record, including orders that are in effect at the time of the transfer, is provided to a receiving health care institution; and
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transfer to the patient or the patient's representative; and
 - 3. Documentation in the patient's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transfer;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the patient during a transfer.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 4, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Amended effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Repealed effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). New Section R9-10-310 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-311. Patient Rights

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (D) are conspicuously posted on the premises;
 - 2. At the time of admission, a patient or the patient's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (D); and
 - 3. Policies and procedures include:
 - a. How and when a patient or the patient's representative is informed of patient rights in subsection (D), and
 - b. Where patient rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A patient is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 - 2. A patient is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Except as allowed under R9-10-316, restraint or seclusion;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- i. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity;
 - j. Misappropriation of personal and private property by the behavioral health inpatient facility's personnel members, employees, volunteers, or students;
 - k. Discharge or transfer, or threat of discharge or transfer, for reasons unrelated to the patient's treatment needs, except as established in a fee agreement signed by the patient or the patient's representative; or
 - l. Treatment that involves the denial of:
 - i. Food,
 - ii. The opportunity to sleep, or
 - iii. The opportunity to use the toilet;
3. Except as provided in subsection (C), a patient is allowed to:
- a. Associate with individuals of the patient's choice, receive visitors, and make telephone calls during the hours established by the behavioral health inpatient facility;
 - b. Have privacy in correspondence, communication, visitation, financial affairs, and personal hygiene; and
 - c. Unless restricted by a court order, send and receive uncensored and unopened mail; and
4. Except as provided in R9-10-318, a patient or, if applicable, the patient's representative:
- a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
 - b. May refuse or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated, unless the treatment is ordered by a court according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5; is necessary to save the patient's life or physical health; or is provided according to A.R.S. § 36-512;
 - c. Except in an emergency, is informed of alternatives to a proposed psychotropic medication and the associated risks and possible complications of the proposed psychotropic medication;
 - d. Is informed of the following:
 - i. The policy on health care directives, and
 - ii. The patient complaint process; and
 - e. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the patient's:
 - i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records.
- C. If a medical director or clinical director determines that a patient's treatment requires the behavioral health inpatient facility to restrict the patient's ability to participate in an activity in subsection (B)(3), the medical director or clinical director shall:
- 1. Document a specific treatment purpose in the patient's medical record that justifies restricting the patient from the activity,
 - 2. Inform the patient of the reason why the activity is being restricted, and
 - 3. Inform the patient of the patient's right to file a complaint and the procedure for filing a complaint.
- D. A patient has the following rights:
- 1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
 - 2. To receive treatment that:
 - a. Supports and respects the patient's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
 - b. Supports the patient's personal liberty and only restricts the patient's personal liberty according to a court order, by the patient's or the patient's representative's general consent, or as permitted in this Chapter; and
 - c. Is provided in the least restrictive environment that meets the patient's treatment needs;
 - 3. To receive privacy in treatment and care for personal needs, including the right not to be fingerprinted, photographed, or recorded without consent, except:
 - a. A patient may be photographed when admitted to a behavioral health inpatient facility for identification and administrative purposes;
 - b. For a patient receiving treatment according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 37; or
 - c. For video recordings used for security purposes that are maintained only on a temporary basis;
 - 4. Not to be prevented or impeded from exercising the patient's civil rights unless the patient has been adjudicated incompetent or a court of competent jurisdiction has found that the patient is not able to exercise a specific right or category of rights;
 - 5. To review, upon written request, the patient's own medical record according to A.R.S. §§12-2293, 12-2294, and 12-2294.01;
 - 6. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the behavioral health inpatient facility is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services or behavioral health services needed by the patient;
 - 7. To participate or have the patient's representative participate in the development of a treatment plan or decisions concerning treatment;
 - 8. To participate or refuse to participate in research or experimental treatment; and
 - 9. To receive assistance from a family member, the patient's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the patient's rights.

Historical Note

Section R9-10-311, formerly numbered as R9-10-211, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-311 repealed, new Section R9-10-311 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-311 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-312. Medical Records**A.** An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. A medical record is established and maintained for each patient according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
- 2. An entry in a patient's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by a personnel member authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the patient's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional according to policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the medical practitioner or behavioral health professional issuing the order;
4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
5. A patient's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized according to policies and procedures to access the patient's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the patient or the patient's representative, or
 - c. As permitted by law; and
- B. If a behavioral health inpatient facility maintains patients' medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 2. The date and time of an entry in a medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that a patient's medical record contains:
 1. Patient information that includes:
 - a. The patient's name;
 - b. The patient's address;
 - c. The patient's date of birth; and
 - d. Any known allergy, including medication allergies;
 2. Medication information that includes:
 - a. Documentation of medication ordered for the patient; and
 - b. Documentation of medication administered to the patient that includes:
 - i. The date and time of administration;
 - ii. The name, strength, dosage, amount, and route of administration;
 - iii. For a medication administered for pain on a PRN basis:
 - (1) An assessment of the patient's pain before administering the medication, and
 - (2) The effect of the medication administered;
 - iv. For a psychotropic medication administered on a PRN basis:
 - (1) An assessment of the patient's behavior before administering the psychotropic medication, and
 - (2) The effect of the psychotropic medication administered;
 - v. The identification and authentication of the individual administering the medication or providing assistance in the self-administration of the medication; and
 - vi. Any adverse reaction the patient has to the medication;
 3. If applicable, documented general consent and informed consent by the patient or the patient's representative;
 4. If applicable, the name and contact information of the patient's representative and:
 - a. If the patient is 18 years of age or older or an emancipated minor, the document signed by the patient consenting for the patient's representative to act on the patient's behalf; or
 - b. If the patient's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
 5. The patient's medical history and results of a physical examination or an interval note;
 6. If the patient provides a health care directive, the health care directive signed by the patient or the patient's representative;
 7. An admitting diagnosis or presenting symptoms;
 8. The date of admission and, if applicable, the date of discharge;
 9. The name of the admitting medical practitioner or behavioral health professional;
 10. Orders;
 11. The patient's nursing assessment and behavioral health assessment and any interval notes;
 12. Treatment plans;
 13. Documentation of behavioral health services and physical health services provided to the patient;
 14. Progress notes;
 15. If applicable, documentation of restraint or seclusion;
 16. If applicable, documentation that evacuation from the behavioral health inpatient facility would cause harm to the patient;
 17. The disposition of the patient after discharge;
 18. The discharge plan;
 19. The discharge summary; and
 20. If applicable:
 - a. A laboratory report,
 - b. A radiologic report,
 - c. A diagnostic report, and
 - d. A consultation report.

Historical Note

Section R9-10-312, formerly numbered as R9-10-212, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-312 repealed, new Section R9-10-312 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-312 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-313. Transportation; Patient Outings

- A. An administrator of a behavioral health inpatient facility that uses a vehicle owned or leased by the behavioral health inpatient facility to provide transportation to a patient shall ensure that:
 1. The vehicle:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Is safe and in good repair,
 - b. Contains a first aid kit,
 - c. Contains drinking water sufficient to meet the needs of each patient present in the vehicle, and
 - d. Contains a working heating and air conditioning system;
- 2. Documentation of current vehicle insurance and a record of maintenance performed or a repair of the vehicle is maintained;
- 3. A driver of the vehicle:
 - a. Is 21 years of age or older;
 - b. Has a valid driver license;
 - c. Operates the vehicle in a manner that does not endanger a patient in the vehicle;
 - d. Does not leave in the vehicle an unattended:
 - i. Child;
 - ii. Patient who may be a threat to the health, safety, or welfare of the patient or another individual; or
 - iii. Patient who is incapable of independent exit from the vehicle; and
 - e. Ensures the safe and hazard-free loading and unloading of patients; and
- 4. Transportation safety is maintained as follows:
 - a. An individual in the vehicle is sitting in a seat and wearing a working seat belt while the vehicle is in motion, and
 - b. Each seat in the vehicle is securely fastened to the vehicle and provides sufficient space for a patient's body.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that an outing is consistent with the age, developmental level, physical ability, medical condition, and treatment needs of each patient participating in the outing.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. At least two personnel members are present on an outing;
 - 2. In addition to the personnel members required in subsection (C)(1), a sufficient number of personnel members are present on an outing to ensure the health and safety of a patient on the outing;
 - 3. Each personnel member on the outing has documentation of current training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation according to R9-10-303(C)(1)(e) and first aid training;
 - 4. Documentation is developed before an outing that includes:
 - a. The name of each patient participating in the outing;
 - b. A description of the outing;
 - c. The date of the outing;
 - d. The anticipated departure and return times;
 - e. The name, address, and, if available, telephone number of the outing destination; and
 - f. If applicable, the license plate number of a vehicle used to provide transportation for the outing;
 - 5. The documentation described in subsection (C)(4) is updated to include the actual departure and return times and is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the outing; and
 - 6. Emergency information for a patient participating in the outing is maintained by a personnel member participating in the outing or in the vehicle used to provide transportation for the outing and includes:
 - a. The patient's name;
 - b. Medication information, including the name, dosage, route of administration, and directions for each

- medication needed by the patient during the anticipated duration of the outing;
- c. The patient's allergies; and
- d. The name and telephone number of a designated individual, to notify in case of an emergency, who is present on the behavioral health inpatient facility's premises.

Historical Note

Section R9-10-313, formerly numbered as R9-10-213, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-313 repealed, new Section R9-10-313 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-313 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-314. Physical Health Services

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Medical services are provided under the direction of a physician or registered nurse practitioner;
 - 2. Nursing services are provided:
 - a. Under the direction of a registered nurse,
 - b. According to an acuity plan developed for the behavioral health inpatient facility, and
 - c. To meet the needs of a patient based on the patient's acuity; and
 - 3. If a behavioral health inpatient facility is authorized to provide:
 - a. Clinical laboratory services, as defined in R9-10-101, the behavioral health inpatient facility complies with the requirements for clinical laboratory services in R9-10-219; or
 - b. Radiology services or diagnostic imaging services, the behavioral health inpatient facility complies with the requirements in R9-10-220.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that, if a patient requires immediate medical services to ensure the patient's health and safety that the behavioral health inpatient facility is not authorized or not able to provide, a personnel member arranges for the patient to be transported to a hospital, another health care institution, or a health care provider where the medical services can be provided.

Historical Note

Section R9-10-314, formerly numbered as R9-10-214, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-314 repealed, new Section R9-10-314 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-314 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

R9-10-315. Behavioral Health Services**A.** An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Behavioral health services listed in the behavioral health inpatient facility's scope of services are provided to meet the needs of a patient;
2. When behavioral health services are:
 - a. Listed in the behavioral health inpatient facility's scope of services, the behavioral health services are provided on the behavioral health inpatient facility's premises; and
 - b. Provided in a setting or activity with more than one patient participating, before a patient participates, the diagnoses, treatment needs, developmental levels, social skills, verbal skills, and personal histories, including any history of physical abuse or sexual abuse, of the patients participating are reviewed to ensure that the:
 - i. Health and safety of each patient is protected, and
 - ii. Treatment needs of each patient participating in the setting or activity are being met;
3. An acuity plan is developed, documented, and implemented for each unit in the behavioral health inpatient facility that:
 - a. Includes:
 - i. A method that establishes the types and numbers of personnel members that are required for each unit in the behavioral health inpatient facility to ensure patient health and safety, and
 - ii. A policy and procedure stating the steps the behavioral health inpatient facility will take to obtain or assign the necessary personnel members to address patient acuity;
 - b. Is used when making assignments for patient treatment; and
 - c. Is reviewed and updated, as necessary, at least once every 12 months;
4. A patient is assigned to a unit in the behavioral health inpatient facility based, as applicable, on the patient's:
 - a. Presenting issue,
 - b. Substance abuse history,
 - c. Behavioral health treatment history,
 - d. Acuity, and
 - e. Treatment needs; and
5. A patient does not share any space, participate in any activity or treatment, or verbally or physically interact with any other patient that, based on the other patient's documented diagnosis, treatment needs, developmental levels, social skills, verbal skills, and personal history, may present a threat to the patient's health and safety.

B. An administrator shall ensure that counseling is:

1. Offered as described in the behavioral health inpatient facility's scope of services,
2. Provided according to the frequency and number of hours identified in the patient's treatment plan, and
3. Provided by a behavioral health professional or a behavioral health technician.

C. An administrator shall ensure that each counseling session is documented in a patient's medical record to include:

1. The date of the counseling session;
2. The amount of time spent in the counseling session;
3. Whether the counseling was individual counseling, family counseling, or group counseling;

4. The treatment goals addressed in the counseling session; and
5. The signature of the personnel member who provided the counseling and the date signed.

D. An administrator of a behavioral health inpatient facility authorized to provide pre-petition screening shall ensure pre-petition screening is provided according to the pre-petition screening requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5.**E.** An administrator of a behavioral health inpatient facility authorized to provide court-ordered evaluation shall ensure that court-ordered evaluation is provided according to the court-evaluation requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5.**F.** Except as specified in subsection (G), an administrator is not required to comply with the following provisions in this Chapter for a patient receiving court-ordered evaluation:

1. Admission requirements in R9-10-307,
2. Patient assessment requirements in R9-10-307,
3. Treatment plan requirements in R9-10-308, and
4. Discharge requirements in R9-10-309.

G. For a patient receiving court-ordered evaluation who attempts suicide or exhibits suicidal ideation, an administrator shall ensure that the following requirements are met:

1. Patient assessment requirements in R9-10-307(10), (11), and (12);
2. Treatment plan requirements in R9-10-308(A)(4)(c); and
3. Discharge requirements in R9-10-309(B), (F)(2), and (H)(2)(b).

H. An administrator of a behavioral health inpatient facility authorized to provide court-ordered treatment shall ensure that court-ordered treatment is provided according to the court-ordered treatment requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5.**Historical Note**

Section R9-10-315, formerly numbered as R9-10-215, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-315 repealed, new Section R9-10-315 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-315 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 661, effective May 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-2).

R9-10-316. Seclusion; Restraint**A.** An administrator shall ensure that restraint is provided according to the requirements in subsection (C).**B.** An administrator of a behavioral health inpatient facility authorized to provide seclusion shall ensure that:

1. Seclusion is provided according to the requirements in subsection (C);
2. If a patient is placed in seclusion, the room used for seclusion:
 - a. Is approved for use as a seclusion room by the Department;
 - b. Is not used as a patient's bedroom or a sleeping area;
 - c. Allows full view of the patient in all areas of the room;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- d. Is free of hazards, such as unprotected light fixtures or electrical outlets;
- e. Contains at least 60 square feet of floor space; and
- f. Except as provided in subsection (B)(3), contains a non-adjustable bed that:
 - i. Consists of a mattress on a solid platform that is:
 - (1) Constructed of a durable, non-hazardous material; and
 - (2) Raised off of the floor;
 - ii. Does not have wire springs or a storage drawer; and
 - iii. Is securely anchored in place;
- 3. If a room used for seclusion does not contain a non-adjustable bed required in subsection (B)(2)(f):
 - a. A piece of equipment is available that:
 - i. Is commercially manufactured to safely and humanely restrain a patient's body;
 - ii. Provides support to the trunk and head of a patient's body;
 - iii. Provides restraint to the trunk of a patient's body;
 - iv. Is able to restrict movement of a patient's arms, legs, body, and head;
 - v. Allows a patient's body to recline; and
 - vi. Does not inflict harm on a patient's body; and
 - b. Documentation of the manufacturer's specifications for the piece of equipment in subsection (B)(3)(a) is maintained; and
- 4. A seclusion room may be used for services or activities other than seclusion if:
 - a. A sign stating the service or activity scheduled or being provided in the room is conspicuously posted outside the room;
 - b. No permanent equipment other than the bed required in subsection (B)(2)(f) is in the room;
 - c. Policies and procedures:
 - i. Delineate which services or activities other than seclusion may be provided in the room,
 - ii. List what types of equipment or supplies may be placed in the room for the delineated services, and
 - iii. Provide for the prompt removal of equipment and supplies from the room before the room is used for seclusion; and
 - d. The sign required in subsection (B)(4)(a) and equipment and supplies in the room, other than the bed required in subsection (B)(2)(f), are removed before being used for seclusion.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Policies and procedures for providing restraint or seclusion are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Establish the process for patient assessment, including identification of a patient's medical conditions and criteria for the on-going monitoring of any identified medical condition;
 - b. Identify each type of restraint or seclusion used and include for each type of restraint or seclusion used:
 - i. The qualifications of a personnel member who can:
 - (1) Order the restraint or seclusion,
 - (2) Place a patient in the restraint or seclusion,
 - (3) Monitor a patient in the restraint or seclusion,
 - ii. Evaluate a patient's physical and psychological well-being after being placed in the restraint or seclusion and when released from the restraint or seclusion, or
 - iii. Renew the order for restraint or seclusion;
 - 2. An order for restraint or seclusion is:
 - a. Obtained from a physician or registered nurse practitioner, and
 - b. Not written as a standing order or on an as-needed basis;
 - 3. Restraint or seclusion is:
 - a. Not used as a means of coercion, discipline, convenience, or retaliation;
 - b. Only used when all of the following conditions are met:
 - i. Except as provided in subsection (C)(4), after obtaining an order for the restraint or seclusion;
 - ii. For the management of a patient's aggressive, violent, or self-destructive behavior;
 - iii. When less restrictive interventions have been determined to be ineffective; and
 - iv. To ensure the immediate physical safety of the patient, to prevent imminent harm to the patient or another individual, or to stop physical harm to another individual; and
 - c. Discontinued at the earliest possible time;
 - 4. If as a result of a patient's aggressive, violent, or self-destructive behavior, harm to the patient or another indi-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

vidual is imminent or the patient or another individual is being physically harmed, a personnel member:

- a. May initiate an emergency application of restraint or seclusion for the patient before obtaining an order for the restraint or seclusion, and
 - b. Obtains an order for the restraint or seclusion of the patient during the emergency application of the restraint or seclusion;
5. An order for restraint or seclusion includes:
- a. The name of the physician or registered nurse practitioner ordering the restraint or seclusion;
 - b. The date and time that the restraint or seclusion was ordered;
 - c. The specific restraint or seclusion ordered;
 - d. If a drug is ordered as a chemical restraint, the drug's name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - e. The specific criteria for release from restraint or seclusion without an additional order; and
 - f. The maximum duration authorized for the restraint or seclusion;
6. An order for restraint or seclusion is limited to the duration of the emergency situation and does not exceed three continuous hours;
7. If an order for restraint or seclusion of a patient is not provided by the patient's attending physician, the patient's attending physician is notified as soon as possible;
8. A medical practitioner or personnel member does not participate in restraint or seclusion, assess or monitor a patient during restraint or seclusion, or evaluate a patient after restraint or seclusion, and a physician or registered nurse practitioner does not order restraint or seclusion, until the medical practitioner or personnel member, completes education and training that:
- a. Includes:
 - i. Techniques to identify medical practitioner, personnel member, and patient behaviors, events, and environmental factors that may trigger circumstances that require restraint or seclusion;
 - ii. The use of nonphysical intervention skills, such as de-escalation, mediation, conflict resolution, active listening, and verbal and observational methods;
 - iii. Techniques for identifying the least restrictive intervention based on an assessment of the patient's medical or behavioral health condition;
 - iv. The safe use of restraint and the safe use of seclusion, including training in how to recognize and respond to signs of physical and psychological distress in a patient who is restrained or secluded;
 - v. Clinical identification of specific behavioral changes that indicate that the restraint or seclusion is no longer necessary;
 - vi. Monitoring and assessing a patient while the patient is in restraint or seclusion according to policies and procedures; and
 - vii. Except for the medical practitioner, training exercises in which the personnel member successfully demonstrates the techniques that the medical practitioner or personnel member has learned for managing emergency situations; and
 - b. Is provided by individuals qualified according to policies and procedures;
9. When a patient is placed in restraint or seclusion:
- a. The restraint or seclusion is conducted according to policies and procedures;
 - b. The restraint or seclusion is proportionate and appropriate to the severity of the patient's behavior and the patient's:
 - i. Chronological and developmental age;
 - ii. Size;
 - iii. Gender;
 - iv. Physical condition;
 - v. Medical condition;
 - vi. Psychiatric condition; and
 - vii. Personal history, including any history of physical or sexual abuse;
 - c. The physician or registered nurse practitioner who ordered the restraint or seclusion is available for consultation throughout the duration of the restraint or seclusion;
 - d. The patient is monitored and assessed according to policies and procedures;
 - e. A physician or registered nurse assesses the patient within one hour after the patient is placed in the restraint or seclusion and determines:
 - i. The patient's current behavior,
 - ii. The patient's reaction to the restraint or seclusion used,
 - iii. The patient's medical and behavioral condition, and
 - iv. Whether to continue or terminate the restraint or seclusion;
 - f. The patient is given the opportunity:
 - i. To eat during mealtime, and
 - ii. To use the toilet; and
 - g. The restraint or seclusion is discontinued at the earliest possible time, regardless of the length of time identified in the order;
10. A medical practitioner or personnel member documents the following information in a patient's medical record before the end of the shift in which the patient is placed in restraint or seclusion or, if the patient's restraint or seclusion does not end during the shift in which it began, during the shift in which the patient's restraint or seclusion ends:
- a. The emergency situation that required the patient to be restrained or put in seclusion;
 - b. The times the patient's restraint or seclusion actually began and ended;
 - c. The time of the assessment required in subsection (C)(9)(e);
 - d. The monitoring required in subsection (C)(9)(d);
 - e. The names of the medical practitioners and personnel members with direct patient contact while the patient was in the restraint or seclusion;
 - f. The times the patient was given the opportunity to eat or use the toilet according to subsection (C)(9)(f); and
 - g. The patient evaluation required in subsection (C)(12);

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

11. If an emergency situation continues beyond the time limit of an order for restraint or seclusion, the order is renewed according to policies and procedures that include:
 - a. The specific criteria for release from restraint or seclusion without an additional order, and
 - b. The maximum duration authorized for the restraint or seclusion; and
12. A patient is evaluated after restraint or seclusion is no longer being used for the patient.

Historical Note

Section R9-10-316, formerly numbered as R9-10-216, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-316 repealed, new Section R9-10-316 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-316 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-317. Behavioral Health Observation/Stabilization Services

- A. An administrator of a behavioral health inpatient facility authorized to provide behavioral health observation/stabilization services shall comply with the requirements for behavioral health observation/stabilization services in R9-10-1012.
- B. If a behavioral health inpatient facility is authorized to provide behavioral health observation/stabilization services to individuals under 18 years of age, an administrator shall ensure that, in addition to complying with the requirements in R9-10-1012, the behavioral health inpatient facility complies with the requirements for a patient under 18 years of age, personnel records, and physical plant in R9-10-318.

Historical Note

Section R9-10-317, formerly numbered as R9-10-221, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-317 repealed, new Section R9-10-317 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-317 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-318. Child and Adolescent Residential Treatment Services

- A. An administrator of a behavioral health inpatient facility authorized to provide child and adolescent residential treatment services shall:
 1. If abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a patient under 18 years of age is alleged or suspected to have occurred before the patient was accepted or while the patient is not on the premises and not receiving services from an employee or personnel member of the behavioral health inpatient facility, report the alleged or suspected abuse,

- neglect, or exploitation of the patient according to A.R.S. § 13-3620;
2. If the administrator has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620, to believe that abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a patient under 18 years of age has occurred on the premises or while the patient is receiving services from an employee or a personnel member:
 - a. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. Report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the patient according to A.R.S. § 13-3620;
 - c. Document:
 - i. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - ii. Any action taken according to subsection (A)(2)(a); and
 - iii. The report in subsection (A)(2)(b);
 - d. Maintain the documentation in subsection (A)(2)(c) for at least 12 months after the date of the report in subsection (A)(2)(b);
 - e. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in subsection (A)(2)(b):
 - i. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - ii. A description of any injury to the patient related to the suspected abuse or neglect and any change to the patient's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
 - iii. The names of witnesses to the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and
 - iv. The actions taken by the administrator to prevent the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation from occurring in the future; and
 - f. Maintain a copy of the documented information required in subsection (A)(2)(e) and any other information obtained during the investigation for at least 12 months after the date the investigation was initiated;
3. If a patient who is under 18 years of age is absent and the absence is unauthorized as determined according to the criteria in R9-10-303(H), within an hour after determining that the patient's absence is unauthorized, notify:
 - a. Except as provided in subsection (A)(3)(b), the patient's parent or legal guardian; and
 - b. For a patient who is under a court's jurisdiction, the appropriate court or a person designated by the appropriate court;
4. Document the notification in subsection (A)(3) in the patient's medical record and the written log required in R9-10-303(I)(3);
5. In addition to the personnel records requirements in R9-10-306(F), ensure that a personnel record for each employee, volunteer, and student contains documentation of the individual's compliance with the finger-printing requirements in A.R.S. § 36-425.03;
6. Ensure that the patient's representative for a patient who is under 18 years of age:
 - a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
 - b. May refuse or withdraw consent to treatment before treatment is initiated, unless the treatment is ordered by a court according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5 or A.R.S. § 8-341.01; is necessary to save the patient's

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- life or physical health; or is provided according to A.R.S. § 36-512;
- c. Except in an emergency, is informed of alternatives to a proposed psychotropic medication and the associated risks and possible complications of the proposed psychotropic medication;
 - d. Is informed of the following:
 - i. The policy on health care directives, and
 - ii. The patient complaint process; and
 - e. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the patient's:
 - i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records;
7. In addition to the restrictions provided in R9-10-311(C), ensure that a parent of a patient under 18 years of age is allowed to restrict the patient from:
 - a. Associating with individuals of the patient's choice, receiving visitors, and making telephone calls during the hours established by the behavioral health inpatient facility;
 - b. Having privacy in correspondence, communication, visitation, financial affairs, and personal hygiene; and
 - c. Sending and receiving uncensored and unopened mail;
 8. Establish, document, and implement policies and procedures to ensure that a patient is protected from the following from other patients at the behavioral health inpatient facility:
 - a. Threats,
 - b. Ridicule,
 - c. Verbal harassment,
 - d. Punishment, or
 - e. Abuse;
 9. Ensure that:
 - a. The interior of the behavioral health inpatient facility has furnishings and decorations appropriate to the ages of the patients receiving services at the behavioral health inpatient facility;
 - b. A patient older than three years of age does not sleep in a crib;
 - c. Clean and non-hazardous toys, educational materials, and physical activity equipment are available and accessible to patients in a quantity sufficient to meet each patient's needs and are appropriate to each patient's age, developmental level, and treatment needs; and
 - d. A patient's educational needs are addressed according to A.R.S. Title 15, Chapter 7, Article 4;
 10. In addition to the requirements for seclusion or restraint in R9-10-316, ensure that:
 - a. An order for restraint or seclusion is limited to the duration of the emergency situation and does not exceed:
 - i. Two continuous hours for a patient who is between the ages of nine and 17, or
 - ii. One continuous hour for a patient who is younger than nine; and
 - b. Requirements are established for notifying the parent or guardian of a patient who is under 18 years of age and who is restrained or secluded; and
 11. Prohibit a patient under 18 years of age from possessing or using tobacco products on the premises.
- B.** An administrator of a behavioral health inpatient facility authorized to provide child and adolescent residential treatment services may continue to provide behavioral health services to a patient who is 18 years of age or older:
1. If the patient:
 - a. Was admitted to the behavioral health inpatient facility before the patient's 18th birthday,
 - b. Is not 21 years of age or older, and
 - c. Is completing high school or a high school equivalency diploma or participating in a job training program; or
 2. Through the last calendar day of the month of the patient's 18th birthday.

Historical Note

Section R9-10-318, formerly numbered as R9-10-222, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-318 repealed, new Section R9-10-318 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-318 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). R9-10-318 renumbered to R9-10-319; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 551, with an immediate effective date of March 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R9-10-319. Detoxification Services

An administrator of a behavioral health inpatient facility authorized to provide detoxification services shall ensure that:

1. Detoxification services are available;
2. Policies and procedures state:
 - a. Whether the behavioral health inpatient facility is authorized to provide involuntary, court-ordered alcohol treatment;
 - b. Whether the behavioral health inpatient facility includes a local alcoholism reception center, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-2021;
 - c. The types of substances for which the behavioral health inpatient facility provides detoxification services;
 - d. The detoxification process or processes used by the behavioral health inpatient facility; and
 - e. When an adjustable bed can be used by a patient and what actions are necessary, including supervision, to protect the patient's health and safety when the patient is in an adjustable bed; and
3. A physician or registered nurse practitioner with skills and knowledge in providing detoxification services is present at the behavioral health inpatient facility or on-call.

Historical Note

Section R9-10-319, formerly numbered as R9-10-223, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-319 repealed, new Section R9-10-319 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

New Section R9-10-319 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). R9-10-319 renumbered to R9-10-320; new Section R9-10-319 renumbered from R9-10-318 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-320. Medication Services**A.** An administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for medication services:

1. Include:
 - a. A process for providing information to a patient about medication prescribed for the patient including:
 - i. The prescribed medication's anticipated results,
 - ii. The prescribed medication's potential adverse reactions,
 - iii. The prescribed medication's potential side effects, and
 - iv. Potential adverse reactions that could result from not taking the medication as prescribed;
 - b. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting:
 - i. A medication error,
 - ii. An adverse reaction to a medication, or
 - iii. A medication overdose;
 - c. Procedures to ensure that a patient's medication regimen is reviewed by a medical practitioner to ensure the medication regimen meets the patient's needs;
 - d. Procedures for documenting medication administration and assistance in the self-administration of medication;
 - e. Procedures for assisting a patient in obtaining medication; and
 - f. If applicable, procedures for providing medication administration or assistance in the self-administration of medication off the premises; and
2. Specify a process for review through the quality management program of:
 - a. A medication administration error, and
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication.

B. If a behavioral health inpatient facility provides medication administration, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner;
 - b. Specify the individuals who may:
 - i. Order medication, and
 - ii. Administer medication;
 - c. Ensure that medication is administered to a patient only as prescribed; and
 - d. Cover the documentation of a patient's refusal to take prescribed medication in the patient's medical record;
2. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law; and
3. A medication administered to a patient is:
 - a. Administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Documented in the patient's medical record.

C. If a behavioral health inpatient facility provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. A patient's medication is stored by the behavioral health inpatient facility;
2. The following assistance is provided to a patient:

- a. A reminder when it is time to take the medication;
 - b. Opening the medication container for the patient;
 - c. Observing the patient while the patient removes the medication from the container;
 - d. Verifying that the medication is taken as ordered by the patient's medical practitioner by confirming that:
 - i. The patient taking the medication is the individual stated on the medication container label,
 - ii. The patient is taking the dosage of the medication stated on the medication container label or according to an order from a medical practitioner dated later than the date on the medication container label, and
 - iii. The patient is taking the medication at the time stated on the medication container label or according to an order from a medical practitioner dated later than the date on the medication container label; or
 - e. Observing the patient while the patient takes the medication;
3. Policies and procedures for assistance in the self-administration of medication are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner or registered nurse;
 4. Training for a personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or registered nurse, in assistance in the self-administration of medication:
 - a. Is provided by a medical practitioner or registered nurse or an individual trained by a medical practitioner or registered nurse; and
 - b. Includes:
 - i. A demonstration of the personnel member's skills and knowledge necessary to provide assistance in the self-administration of medication,
 - ii. Identification of medication errors and medical emergencies related to medication that require emergency medical intervention, and
 - iii. The process for notifying the appropriate entities when an emergency medical intervention is needed;
 5. A personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or registered nurse, completes the training in subsection (C)(4) before the personnel member provides assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
 6. Assistance in the self-administration of medication provided to a patient:
 - a. Is in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the patient's medical record.

D. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members;
2. A current toxicology reference guide is available for use by personnel members; and
3. If pharmaceutical services are provided on the premises:
 - a. A committee, composed of at least one physician, one pharmacist, and other personnel members as determined by policies and procedures, is established to:
 - i. Develop a drug formulary,
 - ii. Update the drug formulary at least once every 12 months,
 - iii. Develop medication usage and medication substitution policies and procedures, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- iv. Specify which medications and medication classifications are required to be stopped automatically after a specific time period unless the ordering medical practitioner specifically orders otherwise;
 - b. The pharmaceutical services are provided under the direction of a pharmacist;
 - c. The pharmaceutical services comply with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; and 4 A.A.C. 23; and
 - d. A copy of the pharmacy license is provided to the Department upon request.
 - E. When medication is stored at a behavioral health inpatient facility, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, or self-contained unit used only for medication storage;
 - 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 - 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for:
 - a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication, including expired medication;
 - b. Discarding or returning prepackaged and sample medication to the manufacturer if the manufacturer requests the discard or return of the medication;
 - c. A medication recall and notification of patients who received recalled medication; and
 - d. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances.
 - F. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member immediately reports a medication error or a patient's adverse reaction to a medication to the medical practitioner who ordered the medication and, if applicable, the behavioral health inpatient facility's clinical director.
- Historical Note**
- Section R9-10-320, formerly numbered as R9-10-231, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-320 repealed, new Section R9-10-320 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-320 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). R9-10-320 renumbered to R9-10-321; new Section R9-10-320 renumbered from R9-10-319 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).
- R9-10-321. Food Services**
- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. The behavioral health inpatient facility obtains a license or permit as a food establishment under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1;
 - 2. A copy of the behavioral health inpatient facility's food establishment license or permit is maintained;
 - 3. If a behavioral health inpatient facility contracts with a food establishment, as established in 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, to prepare and deliver food to the behavioral health inpatient facility:
 - a. A copy of the contracted food establishment's license or permit under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1 is maintained by the behavioral health inpatient facility; and
 - b. The behavioral health inpatient facility is able to store, refrigerate, and reheat food to meet the dietary needs of a patient;
 - 4. A registered dietitian is employed full-time, part-time, or as a consultant; and
 - 5. If a registered dietitian is not employed full-time, an individual is designated as a director of food services who consults with a registered dietitian as often as necessary to meet the nutritional needs of the patients.
 - B. A registered dietitian or director of food services shall ensure that:
 - 1. A food menu:
 - a. Is prepared at least one week in advance,
 - b. Includes the foods to be served each day,
 - c. Is conspicuously posted at least one calendar day before the first meal on the food menu will be served,
 - d. Includes any food substitution no later than the morning of the day of meal service with a food substitution, and
 - e. Is maintained for at least 60 calendar days after the last day included in the food menu;
 - 2. Meals and snacks provided by the behavioral health inpatient facility are served according to posted menus;
 - 3. Meals and snacks for each day are planned using:
 - a. The applicable guidelines in <http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2015>, and
 - b. Preferences for meals and snacks obtained from patients;
 - 4. A patient is provided:
 - a. A diet that meets the patient's nutritional needs as specified in the patient's assessment or treatment plan;
 - b. Three meals a day with not more than 14 hours between the evening meal and breakfast except as provided in subsection (B)(4)(d);
 - c. The option to have a daily evening snack identified in subsection (B)(4)(d)(ii) or other snack; and
 - d. The option to extend the time span between the evening meal and breakfast from 14 hours to 16 hours if:
 - i. A patient group agrees; and
 - ii. The patient is offered an evening snack that includes meat, fish, eggs, cheese, or other protein, and a serving from either the fruit and vegetable food group or the bread and cereal food group;
 - 5. A patient requiring assistance to eat is provided with assistance that recognizes the patient's nutritional, physical, and social needs, including the use of adaptive eating equipment or utensils; and
 - 6. Water is available and accessible to patients.
 - C. An administrator shall ensure that food is obtained, prepared, served, and stored as follows:
 - 1. Food is free from spoilage, filth, or other contamination and is safe for human consumption;
 - 2. Food is protected from potential contamination;
 - 3. Food is prepared:
 - a. Using methods that conserve nutritional value, flavor, and appearance; and
 - b. In a form to meet the needs of a patient such as cut, chopped, ground, pureed, or thickened;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

4. Potentially hazardous food is maintained as follows:
 - a. Foods requiring refrigeration are maintained at 41° F or below; and
 - b. Foods requiring cooking are cooked to heat all parts of the food to a temperature of at least 145° F for 15 seconds, except that:
 - i. Ground beef and ground meats are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - ii. Poultry, poultry stuffing, stuffed meats, and stuffing that contains meat are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 165° F;
 - iii. Pork and any food containing pork are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - iv. Raw shell eggs for immediate consumption are cooked to at least 145° F for 15 seconds and any food containing raw shell eggs is cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - v. Roast beef and beef steak are cooked to an internal temperature of at least 155° F; and
 - vi. Leftovers are reheated to a temperature of at least 165° F;
5. A refrigerator contains a thermometer, accurate to plus or minus 3° F, placed at the warmest part of the refrigerator;
6. Frozen foods are stored at a temperature of 0° F or below; and
7. Tableware, utensils, equipment, and food-contact surfaces are clean and in good repair.

Historical Note

Section R9-10-321, formerly numbered as R9-10-232, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-321 repealed, new Section R9-10-321 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-321 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). R9-10-321 renumbered to R9-10-322; new Section R9-10-321 renumbered from R9-10-320 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-322. Emergency and Safety Standards

- A. An administrator shall ensure that a behavioral health inpatient facility has:
 1. A fire alarm system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 72: National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, and a sprinkler system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 13 Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that are in working order; or
 2. An alternative method to ensure a patient's safety, documented and approved by the local jurisdiction.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A disaster plan is developed, documented, maintained in a location accessible to personnel members and other employees, and, if necessary, implemented that includes:
 - a. When, how, and where patients will be relocated;
 - b. How a patient's medical record will be available to individuals providing services to the patient during a disaster;
 - c. A plan to ensure each patient's medication will be available to administer to the patient during a disaster; and
 - d. A plan for obtaining food and water for individuals present in the behavioral health inpatient facility or the behavioral health inpatient facility's relocation site during a disaster;
 2. The disaster plan required in subsection (B)(1) is reviewed at least once every 12 months;
 3. Documentation of a disaster plan review required in subsection (B)(2) is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the disaster plan review, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the disaster plan review;
 - b. The name of each personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student participating in the disaster plan review;
 - c. A critique of the disaster plan review; and
 - d. If applicable, recommendations for improvement;
 4. A disaster drill for employees is conducted on each shift at least once every three months and documented;
 5. An evacuation drill for employees and patients:
 - a. Is conducted at least once every six months; and
 - b. Includes all individuals on the premises except for:
 - i. A patient whose medical record contains documentation that evacuation from the behavioral health inpatient facility would cause harm to the patient, and
 - ii. Sufficient personnel members to ensure the health and safety of patients not evacuated according to subsection (B)(5)(b)(i);
 6. Documentation of each evacuation drill is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the evacuation drill, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the evacuation drill;
 - b. The amount of time taken for employees and patients to evacuate to a designated area;
 - c. If applicable:
 - i. An identification of patients needing assistance for evacuation, and
 - ii. An identification of patients who were not evacuated;
 - d. Any problems encountered in conducting the evacuation drill; and
 - e. Recommendations for improvement, if applicable; and
 7. An evacuation path is conspicuously posted on each hallway of each floor of the behavioral health inpatient facility.
- C. An administrator shall:
 1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal,
 2. Make any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report, and
 3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection.

Historical Note

Section R9-10-322, formerly numbered as R9-10-233, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

(Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-322 repealed, new Section R9-10-322 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-322 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). R9-10-322 renumbered to R9-10-323; new Section R9-10-322 renumbered from R9-10-321 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-323. Environmental Standards**A.** An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The premises and equipment are:
 - a. Cleaned and, if applicable, disinfected according to policies and procedures designed to prevent, minimize, and control illness or infection; and
 - b. Free from a condition or situation that may cause a patient or other individual to suffer physical injury;
2. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
3. Biohazardous medical waste is identified, stored, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14 and policies and procedures;
4. Equipment used at the behavioral health inpatient facility is:
 - a. Maintained in working order;
 - b. Tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in policies and procedures; and
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations;
5. Documentation of equipment testing, calibration, and repair is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the testing, calibration, or repair;
6. Garbage and refuse are:
 - a. In areas used for food storage, food preparation, or food service, stored in covered containers lined with plastic bags;
 - b. In areas not used for food storage, food preparation, or food service, stored:
 - i. According to the requirements in subsection (6)(a), or
 - ii. In a paper-lined container that is cleaned and sanitized as often as necessary to ensure that the container is clean; and
 - c. Removed from the premises at least once a week;
7. Heating and cooling systems maintain the behavioral health inpatient facility at a temperature between 70° F and 84° F;
8. Common areas:
 - a. Are lighted to assure the safety of patients, and
 - b. Have lighting sufficient to allow personnel members to monitor patient activity;
9. Hot water temperatures are maintained between 95° F and 120° F in the areas of a behavioral health inpatient facility used by patients;
10. The supply of hot and cold water is sufficient to meet the personal hygiene needs of patients and the cleaning and sanitation requirements in this Article;

11. Soiled linen and soiled clothing stored by the behavioral health inpatient facility are maintained separate from clean linen and clothing and stored in closed containers away from food storage, kitchen, and dining areas;
12. Oxygen containers are secured in an upright position;
13. Poisonous or toxic materials stored by the behavioral health inpatient facility are maintained in labeled containers in a locked area separate from food preparation and storage, dining areas, and medications and are inaccessible to patients;
14. Combustible or flammable liquids and hazardous materials stored by a behavioral health inpatient facility are stored in the original labeled containers or safety containers in a locked area inaccessible to patients;
15. If pets or animals are allowed in the behavioral health inpatient facility, pets or animals are:
 - a. Controlled to prevent endangering the patients and to maintain sanitation;
 - b. Licensed consistent with local ordinances; and
 - c. For a dog or cat, vaccinated against rabies;
16. If a water source that is not regulated under 18 A.A.C. 4 by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality is used:
 - a. The water source is tested at least once every 12 months for total coliform bacteria and fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria;
 - b. If necessary, corrective action is taken to ensure the water is safe to drink; and
 - c. Documentation of testing is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the test; and
17. If a non-municipal sewage system is used, the sewage system is in working order and is maintained according to applicable state laws and rules.

B. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Smoking tobacco products is not permitted within a behavioral health inpatient facility; and
2. Except as provided in R9-10-318(A)(11), smoking tobacco products may be permitted on the premises outside a behavioral health inpatient facility if:
 - a. Signs designating smoking areas are conspicuously posted, and
 - b. Smoking is prohibited in areas where combustible materials are stored or in use.

C. If a swimming pool is located on the premises, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. At least one personnel member with cardiopulmonary resuscitation training that meets the requirements in R9-10-303(C)(1)(e) is present in the pool area when a patient is in the pool area, and
2. At least two personnel members are present in the pool area when two or more patients are in the pool area.

Historical Note

Section R9-10-323, formerly numbered as R9-10-234, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-323 repealed, new Section R9-10-323 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-323 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). R9-10-323 renumbered to R9-10-324; new Section R9-10-323 renumbered from R9-10-322 and amended by

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 259, effective January 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R9-10-324. Physical Plant Standards

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that the premises and equipment are sufficient to accommodate:
1. The services stated in the behavioral health inpatient facility's scope of services, and
 2. An individual accepted as a patient by the behavioral health inpatient facility.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A behavioral health inpatient facility has a:
 - a. Waiting area with seating for patients and visitors;
 - b. Room that provides privacy for a patient to receive treatment or visitors; and
 - c. Common area and a dining area that:
 - i. Are not converted, partitioned, or otherwise used as a sleeping area; and
 - ii. Contain furniture and materials to accommodate the recreational and socialization needs of the patients and other individuals in the behavioral health inpatient facility;
 2. A bathroom is available for use by visitors during the behavioral health inpatient facility's hours of operation and:
 - a. Provides privacy; and
 - b. Contains:
 - i. A working sink with running water,
 - ii. A working toilet that flushes and has a seat,
 - iii. Toilet tissue,
 - iv. Soap for hand washing,
 - v. Paper towels or a mechanical air hand dryer,
 - vi. Lighting, and
 - vii. A window that opens or another means of ventilation;
 3. For every six patients, there is at least one working toilet that flushes and has a seat and one sink with running water;
 4. For every eight patients, there is at least one working bathtub or shower with a slip-resistant surface;
 5. A patient bathroom complies with the following:
 - a. Provides privacy when in use;
 - b. Contains:
 - i. A shatterproof mirror, unless the patient's treatment plan requires otherwise;
 - ii. A window that opens or another means of ventilation; and
 - iii. Nonporous surfaces for shower enclosures and slip-resistant surfaces in tubs and showers;
 - c. Has plumbing, piping, ductwork, or other potentially hazardous elements concealed above a ceiling;
 - d. If the bathroom or shower area has a door, the door swings outward to allow for staff emergency access;
 - e. If grab bars for the toilet and tub or shower or other assistive devices are identified in the patient's treatment plan, has grab bars or other assistive devices to provide for patient safety;
 - f. If a grab bar is provided, has the space between the grab bar and the wall filled to prevent a cord being tied around the grab bar;
 - g. Does not contain a towel bar, a shower curtain rod, or a lever handle that is not a specifically designed anti-ligature lever handle;
 - h. Has tamper-resistant lighting fixtures, sprinkler heads, and electrical outlets; and
 - i. For a bathroom with a sprinkler head where a patient is not supervised while the patient is in the bathroom, has a sprinkler head that is recessed or designed to minimize patient access;
 6. If a patient bathroom door locks from the inside, an employee has a key and access to the bathroom;
 7. Each patient is provided a bedroom for sleeping;
 8. A patient bedroom complies with the following:
 - a. Is not used as a common area;
 - b. Is not used as a passageway to another bedroom or bathroom unless the bathroom is for the exclusive use of a patient occupying the bedroom;
 - c. Contains a door that opens into a hallway, common area, or outdoors and, except as provided in subsection (E), another means of egress;
 - d. Is constructed and furnished to provide unimpeded access to the door;
 - e. Has window or door covers that provide patient privacy;
 - f. Has floor to ceiling walls:
 - g. Is a:
 - i. Private bedroom that contains at least 60 square feet of floor space, not including the closet; or
 - ii. Shared bedroom that:
 - (1) Is shared by no more than four patients;
 - (2) Contains, except as provided in subsection (B)(9), at least 60 square feet of floor space, not including a closet, for each patient occupying the bedroom; and
 - (3) Provides sufficient space between beds to ensure that a patient has unobstructed access to the bedroom door;
 - h. Contains for each patient occupying the bedroom:
 - i. A bed that is: at least 36 inches wide and at least 72 inches long, and consists of at least a frame and mattress and linens that is not a threat to health and safety; and
 - ii. Individual storage space for personnel effects and clothing such as shelves, a dresser, or chest of drawers;
 - i. Has clean linen for each bed including mattress pad, sheets large enough to tuck under the mattress, pillows, pillow cases, bedspread, waterproof mattress covers as needed, and blankets to ensure warmth and comfort for each patient;
 - j. Has sufficient lighting for a patient occupying the bedroom to read; and
 - k. If applicable, has a drawer pull that is recessed to eliminate the possibility of use as a tie-off point;
 9. If a behavioral health inpatient facility licensed before November 1, 2003 was approved for 50 square feet of floor space for each patient in a bedroom, ensure that the bedroom contains at least 50 square feet for each patient not including the closet;
 10. In a patient bathroom or a patient bedroom:
 - a. The ceiling is secured from access or at least 9 feet in height; and
 - b. A ventilation grille is:
 - i. Secured and has perforations that are too small to use as a tie-off point, or
 - ii. Of sufficient height to prevent patient access;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

11. For a door located in an area of the behavioral health inpatient facility that is accessible to patients:
 - a. A door closing device, if used on a patient bedroom door, is mounted on the public side of the door;
 - b. A door's hinges are designed to minimize points for hanging;
 - c. Except for a door lever handle that contains specifically designed anti-ligature hardware, a door lever handle points downward when in the latched or unlatched position; and
 - d. Hardware has tamper-resistant fasteners; and
 12. A window located in an area of the behavioral health inpatient facility that is accessible to patients is fabricated with laminated safety glass or protected by polycarbonate, laminate, or safety screens.
- C.** An administrator of a licensed behavioral health inpatient facility may submit a request, in a Department-provided format, for additional time to comply with a physical plant requirement in subsection (B)(5)(c) through (B)(5)(i), (B)(10), (B)(11), or (B)(12) that includes:
1. The rule citation for the specific plant requirement,
 2. The current physical plant condition that does not comply with the physical plant requirement,
 3. How the current physical plant condition will be changed to comply with the physical plant requirement,
 4. Estimated completion date of the identified physical plant change, and
 5. Specific actions taken to ensure the health and safety of a patient until the physical plant requirement is met.
- D.** When the Department receives a request for additional time to comply with a physical plant requirement in subsection (B)(5)(c) through (B)(5)(i), (B)(10), (B)(11), or (B)(12) submitted according to subsection (C), the Department may approve the request for up to 24 months after the effective date of these rules based on:
1. The behavioral health inpatient facility's scope of services,
 2. The expected patient acuity based on the behavioral health inpatient facility's scope of services,
 3. The specific physical plant requirement in the request, and
 4. The threat to patients' health and safety.
- E.** A bedroom in a behavioral health inpatient facility is not required to have a second means of egress if:
1. An administrator ensures that policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented that provide for the safe evacuation of a patient in the bedroom based on the patient's physical and mental limitations and the location of the bedroom; or
 2. The building where the bedroom is located has a fire alarm system and a sprinkler system required in R9-10-322(A)(1).
- F.** If a swimming pool is located on the premises, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. The swimming pool is enclosed by a wall or fence that:
 - a. Is at least five feet in height as measured on the exterior of the wall or fence;
 - b. Has no vertical openings greater than four inches across;
 - c. Has no horizontal openings, except as described in subsection (F)(1)(e);
 - d. Is not chain-link;
 - e. Does not have a space between the ground and the bottom fence rail that exceeds four inches in height; and
 - f. Has a self-closing, self-latching gate that:
 - i. Opens away from the swimming pool,
 - ii. Has a latch located at least 54 inches from the ground, and
 - iii. Is locked when the swimming pool is not in use; and
2. A life preserver or shepherd's crook is available and accessible in the pool area.
- G.** An administrator shall ensure that a spa that is not enclosed by a wall or fence as described in subsection (F)(1) is covered and locked when not in use.

Historical Note

Section R9-10-324, formerly numbered as R9-10-235, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-324 repealed, new Section R9-10-324 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-324 renumbered from R9-10-323 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-325. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-10-325, formerly numbered as R9-10-236, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-325 repealed, new Section R9-10-325 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-326. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-10-326, formerly numbered as R9-10-237, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-326 repealed, new Section R9-10-326 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-327. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-10-327, formerly numbered as R9-10-241, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-327 repealed, new Section R9-10-327 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-328. Repealed

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Historical Note

Section R9-10-328, formerly numbered as R9-10-242, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-328 repealed, new Section R9-10-328 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-329. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-10-329, formerly numbered as R9-10-243, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-329 repealed, new Section R9-10-329 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-330. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-10-330, formerly numbered as R9-10-244, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-330 repealed, new Section R9-10-330 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-331. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-10-331, formerly numbered as R9-10-245, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-331 repealed, new Section R9-10-331 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-332. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-10-332, formerly numbered as R9-10-246, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-332 repealed, new Section R9-10-332 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-333. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-10-333, formerly numbered as R9-10-247, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R9-10-333 repealed, new Section R9-10-333 adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-334. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-10-334, formerly numbered as R9-10-249, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Repealed effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1).

R9-10-335. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-10-335, formerly numbered as R9-10-250, renumbered as an emergency effective February 22, 1979, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 79-1). Adopted effective June 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Repealed effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1).

ARTICLE 4. NURSING CARE INSTITUTIONS

Article 4, consisting of Sections R9-10-411 through R9-10-438, repealed at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-401. Definitions

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following definitions apply in this Article unless otherwise specified:

1. "Administrator" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-446.
2. "Care plan" means a documented description of physical health services and behavioral health services expected to be provided to a resident, based on the resident's comprehensive assessment, that includes measurable objectives and the methods for meeting the objectives.
3. "Direct care" means medical services, nursing services, or social services provided to a resident.
4. "Director of nursing" means an individual who is responsible for the nursing services provided in a nursing care institution.
5. "Highest practicable" means a resident's optimal level of functioning and well-being based on the resident's current functional status and potential for improvement as determined by the resident's comprehensive assessment.
6. "Intermittent" means not on a regular basis.
7. "Nursing care institution services" means medical services, nursing services, behavioral care, health-related services, ancillary services, social services, and environmental services provided to a resident.
8. "Resident group" means residents or residents' family members who:
 - a. Plan and participate in resident activities, or
 - b. Meet to discuss nursing care institution issues and policies.
9. "Secured" means the use of a method, device, or structure that:
 - a. Prevents a resident from leaving an area of the nursing care institution's premises, or
 - b. Alerts a personnel member of a resident's departure from the nursing care institution.
10. "Social services" means assistance provided to or activities provided for a resident to maintain or improve the resident's physical, mental, and psychosocial capabilities.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

11. "Total health condition" means a resident's overall physical and psychosocial well-being as determined by the resident's comprehensive assessment.
12. "Unnecessary drug" means a medication that is not required because:
 - a. There is no documented indication for a resident's use of the medication;
 - b. The medication is duplicative;
 - c. The medication is administered before determining whether the resident requires the medication; or
 - d. The resident has experienced an adverse reaction from the medication, indicating that the medication should be reduced or discontinued.
13. "Ventilator" means a device designed to provide, to a resident who is physically unable to breathe or who is breathing insufficiently, the mechanism of breathing by mechanically moving breathable air into and out of the resident's lungs.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-401 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-402. Supplemental Application Requirements

In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and R9-10-105, an applicant for a license as a nursing care institution shall include:

1. In a Department-provided format whether the applicant:
 - a. Has:
 - i. A secured area for a resident with Alzheimer's disease or other dementia, or
 - ii. An area for a resident on a ventilator;
 - b. Is requesting authorization to provide to a resident:
 - i. Behavioral health services,
 - ii. Clinical laboratory services,
 - iii. Dialysis services, or
 - iv. Radiology services and diagnostic imaging services; and
 - c. Is requesting authorization to operate a nutrition and feeding assistant training program; and
2. If the governing authority is requesting authorization to operate a nutrition and feeding assistant training program, the information in R9-10-116(B)(1)(a), (B)(1)(c), and (B)(2).

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-402 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-403. Administration**A. A governing authority shall:**

1. Consist of one or more individuals responsible for the organization, operation, and administration of a nursing care institution;

2. Establish, in writing, the nursing care institution's scope of services;
3. Designate, in writing, a nursing care institution administrator licensed according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 6;
4. Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-404;
5. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program at least once every 12 months;
6. Designate, in writing, an acting administrator licensed according to A.R.S. § Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 6, if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present on the nursing care institution's premises for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present on the nursing care institution's premises for more than 30 calendar days; and
7. Except as permitted in subsection (A)(6), when there is a change of administrator, notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) and submit a copy of the new administrator's license under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 6 to the Department.

B. An administrator:

1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority of a nursing care institution for the daily operation of the nursing care institution and all services provided by or at the nursing care institution;
2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the nursing care institution;
3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), designates, in writing, an individual who is present on the nursing care institution's premises and accountable for the nursing care institution when the administrator is not present on the nursing care institution's premises;
4. Ensures the nursing care institution's compliance with A.R.S. § 36-411; and
5. If the nursing care institution provides feeding and nutrition assistant training, ensures the nursing care institution complies with the requirements for the operation of a feeding and nutrition assistant training program in R9-10-116.

C. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - c. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to resident care;
 - d. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - e. Cover cardiopulmonary resuscitation training including:
 - i. Which personnel members are required to obtain cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,
 - ii. The method and content of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,
 - iii. The qualifications for an individual to provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- iv. The time-frame for renewal of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, and
 - v. The documentation that verifies an individual has received cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - f. Cover first aid training;
 - g. Include a method to identify a resident to ensure the resident receives physical health services and behavioral health services as ordered;
 - h. Cover resident rights, including assisting a resident who does not speak English or who has a disability to become aware of resident rights;
 - i. Cover specific steps for:
 - i. A resident to file a complaint, and
 - ii. The nursing care institution to respond to a resident's complaint;
 - j. Cover health care directives;
 - k. Cover medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - l. Cover a quality management program, including incident reports and supporting documentation;
 - m. Cover contracted services;
 - n. Cover resident's personal accounts;
 - o. Cover petty cash funds;
 - p. Cover fees and refund policies;
 - q. Cover misappropriation of resident property; and
 - r. Cover when an individual may visit a resident in a nursing care institution; and
2. Policies and procedures for physical health services and behavioral health services are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident that:
 - a. Cover resident screening, admission, transport, transfer, discharge planning, and discharge;
 - b. Cover the provision of physical health services and behavioral health services;
 - c. Include when general consent and informed consent are required;
 - d. Cover storing, dispensing, administering, and disposing of medication;
 - e. Cover infection control;
 - f. Cover how personnel members will respond to a resident's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the resident or another individual;
 - g. Cover telemedicine, if applicable; and
 - h. Cover environmental services that affect resident care;
 3. Policies and procedures are reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed;
 4. Policies and procedures are available to personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students; and
 5. Unless otherwise stated:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of a nursing care institution, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the nursing care institution.
- D.** Except for health screening services, an administrator shall ensure that medical services, nursing services, health-related services, behavioral health services, or ancillary services provided by a nursing care institution are only provided to a resident.
- E.** If abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a resident is alleged or suspected to have occurred before the resident was admitted or while the resident is not on the premises and not receiving services from a nursing care institution's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall report the alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the resident as follows:
1. For a resident 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 2. For a resident under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620.
- F.** If an administrator has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620 or 46-454, to believe that abuse, neglect, or exploitation has occurred on the premises or while a resident is receiving services from a nursing care institution's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall:
1. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 2. Report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the resident as follows:
 - a. For a resident 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 - b. For a resident under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620;
 3. Document:
 - a. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. Any action taken according to subsection (F)(1); and
 - c. The report in subsection (F)(2);
 4. Maintain the documentation in subsection (F)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the report in subsection (F)(2);
 5. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in subsection (F)(2):
 - a. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. A description of any injury to the resident related to the suspected abuse or neglect and any change to the resident's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
 - c. The names of witnesses to the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and
 - d. The actions taken by the administrator to prevent the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation from occurring in the future; and
 6. Maintain a copy of the documented information required in subsection (F)(5) and any other information obtained during the investigation for at least 12 months after the date the investigation was initiated.
- G.** An administrator shall:
1. Allow a resident advocate to assist a resident, the resident's representative, or a resident group with a request or recommendation, and document in writing any complaint submitted to the nursing care institution;
 2. Ensure that a monthly schedule of recreational activities for residents is developed, documented, and implemented; and
 3. Ensure that the following are conspicuously posted on the premises:
 - a. The current nursing care institution license and quality rating issued by the Department;
 - b. The name, address, and telephone number of:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- i. The Department's Office of Long Term Care,
 - ii. The State Long-Term Care Ombudsman Program, and
 - iii. Adult Protective Services of the Department of Economic Security;
 - c. A notice that a resident may file a complaint with the Department concerning the nursing care institution;
 - d. The monthly schedule of recreational activities; and
 - e. One of the following:
 - i. A copy of the current license survey report with information identifying residents redacted, any subsequent reports issued by the Department, and any plan of correction that is in effect; or
 - ii. A notice that the current license survey report with information identifying residents redacted, any subsequent reports issued by the Department, and any plan of correction that is in effect are available for review upon request.
- H.** An administrator shall provide written notification to the Department of a resident's:
- 1. Death, if the resident's death is required to be reported according to A.R.S. § 11-593, within one working day after the resident's death; and
 - 2. Self-injury, within two working days after the resident inflicts a self-injury that requires immediate intervention by an emergency medical services provider.
- I.** If an administrator administers a resident's personal account at the request of the resident or the resident's representative, the administrator shall:
- 1. Comply with policies and procedures established according to subsection (C)(1)(n);
 - 2. Designate a personnel member who is responsible for the personal accounts;
 - 3. Maintain a complete and separate accounting of each personal account;
 - 4. Obtain written authorization from the resident or the resident's representative for a personal account transaction;
 - 5. Document an account transaction and provide a copy of the documentation to the resident or the resident's representative upon request and at least every three months;
 - 6. Transfer all money from the resident's personal account in excess of \$50.00 to an interest-bearing account and credit the interest to the resident's personal account; and
 - 7. Within 30 calendar days after the resident's death, transfer, or discharge, return all money in the resident's personal account and a final accounting to the resident, the resident's representative, or the probate jurisdiction administering the resident's estate.
- J.** If a petty cash fund is established for use by residents, the administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. The policies and procedures established according to subsection (C)(1)(o) include:
 - a. A prescribed cash limit of the petty cash fund, and
 - b. The hours of the day a resident may access the petty cash fund; and
 - 2. A resident's written acknowledgment is obtained for a petty cash transaction.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-403 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-404. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to residents;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care; and
 - e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
- 2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to resident care; and
 - b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care; and
- 3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-404 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-405. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
- 2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-405 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-406. Personnel

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that a behavioral health technician or behavioral health paraprofessional is at least 18 years old.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of physical health services or behavioral health services expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of the residents receiving physical health services or behavioral health services from the personnel member according to the established job description; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services and behavioral health services listed in the established job description,
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description, and
 - iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description;
- 2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides physical health services or behavioral health services, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures;
- 3. Sufficient personnel members are present on a nursing care institution's premises with the qualifications, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the services in the nursing care institution's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a resident, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a resident.
- C. Except as provided in R9-10-415, an administrator shall ensure that, if a personnel member provides social services that require a license under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33, Article 5, the personnel member is licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33, Article 5.
- D. An administrator shall ensure that an individual who is a licensed baccalaureate social worker, master social worker, associate marriage and family therapist, associate counselor, or associate substance abuse counselor is under direct supervision as defined in 4 A.A.C. 6, Article 1.
- E. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member or an employee or volunteer who has or is expected to have direct interaction with a resident for more than eight hours a week provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - 1. On or before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the nursing care institution, and
 - 2. As specified in R9-10-113.
- F. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel record is maintained for each personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student that includes:
 - 1. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 - 2. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
 - 3. Documentation of:
 - a. The individual's qualifications including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - b. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - c. The individual's compliance with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-411;
 - d. Orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
- e. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
- f. If the individual is a behavioral health technician, clinical oversight required in R9-10-115;
- g. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if required for the individual according to R9-10-303(C)(1)(e);
- h. First aid training, if required for the individual according to this Article or policies and procedures; and
- i. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required for the individual according to subsection (E); and
- j. If the individual is a nutrition and feeding assistant:
 - i. Completion of the nutrition and feeding assistant training course required in R9-10-116, and
 - ii. A nurse's observations required in R9-10-423(C)(6).
- G. An administrator shall ensure that personnel records are:
 - 1. Maintained:
 - a. Throughout the individual's period of providing services in or for the nursing care institution, and
 - b. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services in or for the nursing care institution; and
 - 2. For a personnel member who has not provided physical health services or behavioral health services at or for the nursing care institution during the previous 12 months, provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.
- H. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A plan to provide orientation specific to the duties of a personnel member, an employee, a volunteer, and a student is developed, documented, and implemented;
 - 2. A personnel member completes orientation before providing behavioral health services or physical health services;
 - 3. An individual's orientation is documented, to include:
 - a. The individual's name,
 - b. The date of the orientation, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the orientation;
 - 4. A plan to provide in-service education specific to the duties of a personnel member is developed, documented, and implemented;
 - 5. A personnel member's in-service education is documented, to include:
 - a. The personnel member's name,
 - b. The date of the training, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the training.
 - 5. A work schedule of each personnel member is developed and maintained at the nursing care institution for at least 12 months after the date of the work schedule.
- I. An administrator shall designate a qualified individual to provide:
 - 1. Social services, and
 - 2. Recreational activities.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-406 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).
 Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).
 Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

3041, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-10-407. Admission

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A resident is admitted only on a physician's order;
2. The physician's admitting order includes the nursing care institution services required to meet the immediate needs of a resident, such as medication and food services;
3. At the time of a resident's admission, a registered nurse conducts or coordinates an initial assessment on a resident to ensure the resident's immediate needs for nursing care institution services are met;
4. A resident's needs do not exceed the medical services and nursing services available at the nursing care institution as established in the nursing care institution's scope of services;
5. Before or at the time of admission, a resident or the resident's representative:
 - a. Receives a documented agreement with the nursing care institution that includes rates and charges,
 - b. Is informed of third-party coverage for rates and charges,
 - c. Is informed of the nursing care institution's refund policy, and
 - d. Receives written information concerning the nursing care institution's policies and procedures related to a resident's health care directives;
6. Within 30 calendar days before admission or 10 working days after admission, a medical history and physical examination is completed on a resident by:
 - a. A physician, or
 - b. A physician assistant or a registered nurse practitioner designated by the attending physician;
7. Except as specified in subsection (8), a resident provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - a. Before or within seven calendar days after the resident's admission, and
 - b. As specified in R9-10-113;
8. A resident who transfers from a nursing care institution to another nursing care institution is not required to be rescreened for tuberculosis as specified in R9-10-113 if:
 - a. Fewer than 12 months have passed since the resident was screened for tuberculosis, and
 - b. The documentation of freedom from infectious tuberculosis required in subsection (7) accompanies the resident at the time of transfer; and
9. Compliance with the requirements in subsection (6) is documented in the resident's medical record.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-407 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1113 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-408. Transfer; Discharge

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A resident is transferred or discharged if:
 - a. The nursing care institution is not authorized or not able to meet the needs of the resident, or

- b. The resident's behavior is a threat to the health or safety of the resident or other individuals at the nursing care institution; and
2. Documentation of a resident's transfer or discharge includes:
 - a. The date of the transfer or discharge;
 - b. The reason for the transfer or discharge;
 - c. A 30-day written notice except:
 - i. In an emergency, or
 - ii. If the resident no longer requires nursing care institution services as determined by a physician or the physician's designee;
 - d. A notation by a physician or the physician's designee if the transfer or discharge is due to any of the reasons listed in subsection (A)(1); and
 - e. If applicable, actions taken by a personnel member to protect the resident or other individuals if the resident's behavior is a threat to the health and safety of the resident or other individuals in the nursing care institution.
- B. An administrator may transfer or discharge a resident for failure to pay for residency if:
 1. The resident or resident's representative receives a 30-day written notice of transfer or discharge, and
 2. The 30-day written notice includes an explanation of the resident's right to appeal the transfer or discharge.
- C. Except for a transfer of a resident due to an emergency, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A personnel member coordinates the transfer and the services provided to the resident;
 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the resident is conducted before the transfer;
 - b. Information from the resident's medical record, including orders that are in effect at the time of the transfer, is provided to a receiving health care institution; and
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transfer to the resident or the resident's representative; and
 3. Documentation in the resident's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transfer;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the resident during a transfer.
- D. Except in an emergency, a director of nursing shall ensure that before a resident is discharged:
 1. Written follow-up instructions are developed with the resident or the resident's representative that includes:
 - a. Information necessary to meet the resident's need for medical services and nursing services; and
 - b. The state long-term care ombudsman's name, address, and telephone number;
 2. A copy of the written follow-up instructions is provided to the resident or the resident's representative; and
 3. A discharge summary is developed by a personnel member and authenticated by the resident's attending physician or designee and includes:
 - a. The resident's medical condition at the time of transfer or discharge,
 - b. The resident's medical and psychosocial history,
 - c. The date of the transfer or discharge, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- d. The location of the resident after discharge.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-408 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-409. Transport

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (B), an administrator shall ensure that:
1. A personnel member coordinates the transport and the services provided to the resident;
 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the resident is conducted before and after the transport,
 - b. Information from the resident's medical record is provided to a receiving health care institution, and
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transport to the resident or the resident's representative; and
 3. Documentation in the resident's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transport;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the resident during a transport.
- B.** Subsection (A) does not apply to:
1. Transportation to a location other than a licensed health care institution,
 2. Transportation provided for a resident by the resident or the resident's representative,
 3. Transportation provided by an outside entity that was arranged for a resident by the resident or the resident's representative, or
 4. A transport to another licensed health care institution in an emergency.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-409 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-410. Resident Rights

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the resident rights in subsection (C) are conspicuously posted on the premises;
 2. At the time of admission, a resident or the resident's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the resident rights in subsection (C); and
 3. Policies and procedures include:
 - a. How and when a resident or the resident's representative is informed of resident rights in subsection (C), and
 - b. Where resident rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A resident has privacy in:
 - a. Treatment,
 - b. Bathing and toileting,
 - c. Room accommodations, and
 - d. A visit or meeting with another resident or an individual;
 2. A resident is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 3. A resident is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Seclusion;
 - i. Restraint;
 - j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity; or
 - k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by a nursing care institution's personnel members, employees, volunteers, or students; and
 4. A resident or the resident's representative:
 - a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
 - b. May refuse or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated;
 - c. Except in an emergency, is informed of proposed alternatives to psychotropic medication or a surgical procedure and the associated risks and possible complications of the psychotropic medication or surgical procedure;
 - d. Is informed of the following:
 - i. The health care institution's policy on health care directives, and
 - ii. The resident complaint process;
 - e. Consents to photographs of the resident before the resident is photographed, except that the resident may be photographed when admitted to a nursing care institution for identification and administrative purposes;
 - f. May manage the resident's financial affairs;
 - g. May review the nursing care institution's current license survey report and, if applicable, plan of correction in effect;
 - h. Has access to and may communicate with any individual, organization, or agency;
 - i. May participate in a resident group;
 - j. May review the resident's financial records within two working days and medical record within one working day after the resident's or the resident's representative's request;
 - k. May obtain a copy of the resident's financial records and medical record within two working days after the resident's request and in compliance with A.R.S. § 12-2295;
 - l. Except as otherwise permitted by law, consents, in writing, to the release of information in the resident's:
 - i. Medical record, and
 - ii. Financial records;
 - m. May select a pharmacy of choice if the pharmacy complies with policies and procedures and does not pose a risk to the resident;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- n. Is informed of the method for contacting the resident's attending physician;
 - o. Is informed of the resident's total health condition;
 - p. Is provided with a copy of those sections of the resident's medical record that are required for continuity of care free of charge, according to A.R.S. § 12-2295, if the resident is transferred or discharged;
 - q. Is informed in writing of a change in rates and charges at least 60 calendar days before the effective date of the change; and
 - r. Except in the event of an emergency, is informed orally or in writing before the nursing care institution makes a change in a resident's room or roommate assignment and notification is documented in the resident's medical record.
- C.** A resident has the following rights:
- 1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
 - 2. To receive treatment that supports and respects the resident's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
 - 3. To choose activities and schedules consistent with the resident's interests that do not interfere with other residents;
 - 4. To participate in social, religious, political, and community activities that do not interfere with other residents;
 - 5. To retain personal possessions including furnishings and clothing as space permits unless use of the personal possession infringes on the rights or health and safety of other residents;
 - 6. To share a room with the resident's spouse if space is available and the spouse consents;
 - 7. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the nursing care institution is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services or behavioral health services needed by the resident;
 - 8. To participate or have the resident's representative participate in the development of, or decisions concerning, treatment;
 - 9. To participate or refuse to participate in research or experimental treatment; and
 - 10. To receive assistance from a family member, the resident's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the resident's rights.
- Historical Note**
- New Section R9-10-410 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).
- R9-10-411. Medical Records**
- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A medical record is established and maintained for each resident according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 - 2. An entry in a resident's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by an individual authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
 - 3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the resident's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional according to policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the medical practitioner or behavioral health professional issuing the order;
 - 4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
 - 5. A resident's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized to access the resident's medical record according to policies and procedures;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized to access the resident's medical record according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the resident or the resident's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law; and
 - 6. A resident's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B.** If a nursing care institution maintains residents' medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 - 2. The date and time of an entry in a resident's medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that a resident's medical record contains:
- 1. Resident information that includes:
 - a. The resident's name;
 - b. The resident's date of birth; and
 - c. Any known allergies, including medication allergies;
 - 2. The admission date and, if applicable, the date of discharge;
 - 3. The admitting diagnosis or presenting symptoms;
 - 4. Documentation of general consent and, if applicable, informed consent;
 - 5. If applicable, the name and contact information of the resident's representative and:
 - a. The document signed by the resident consenting for the resident's representative to act on the resident's behalf; or
 - b. If the resident's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
 - 6. The medical history and physical examination required in R9-10-407(6);
 - 7. A copy of the resident's living will or other health care directive, if applicable;
 - 8. The name and telephone number of the resident's attending physician;
 - 9. Orders;
 - 10. Care plans;
 - 11. Behavioral care plans, if the resident is receiving behavioral care;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

12. Documentation of nursing care institution services provided to the resident;
 13. Progress notes;
 14. If applicable, documentation of any actions taken to control the resident's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the resident or another individual;
 15. If applicable, documentation that evacuation from the nursing care institution would cause harm to the resident;
 16. The disposition of the resident after discharge;
 17. The discharge plan;
 18. The discharge summary;
 19. Transfer documentation;
 20. If applicable:
 - a. A laboratory report,
 - b. A radiologic report,
 - c. A diagnostic report, and
 - d. A consultation report;
 21. Documentation of freedom from infectious tuberculosis required in R9-10-407(7);
 22. Documentation of a medication administered to the resident that includes:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. The type of vaccine, if applicable;
 - d. For a medication administered for pain on a PRN basis:
 - i. An evaluation of the resident's pain before administering the medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the medication administered;
 - e. For a psychotropic medication administered on a PRN basis:
 - i. An evaluation of the resident's symptoms before administering the psychotropic medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the psychotropic medication administered;
 - f. The identification, signature, and professional designation of the individual administering the medication; and
 - g. Any adverse reaction a resident has to the medication;
 23. If the resident has been assessed for receiving nutrition and feeding assistance from a nutrition and feeding assistant, documentation of the assessment and the determination of eligibility; and
 24. If applicable, a copy of written notices, including follow-up instructions, provided to the resident or the resident's representative.
1. Nursing services are provided 24 hours a day in a nursing care institution;
 2. A director of nursing is appointed who:
 - a. Is a registered nurse,
 - b. Works full-time at the nursing care institution, and
 - c. Is responsible for the direction of nursing services;
 3. The director of nursing or an individual designated by the administrator participates in the quality management program; and
 4. If the daily census of the nursing care institution is 60 or more, the director of nursing does not provide direct care to residents on a regular basis.
- B.** A director of nursing shall ensure that:
1. A method is established and documented that identifies the types and numbers of nursing personnel that are necessary to provide nursing services to residents based on the residents' comprehensive assessments, orders for physical health services and behavioral health services, and care plans and the nursing care institution's scope of services;
 2. Sufficient nursing personnel, as determined by the method in subsection (B)(1), are on the nursing care institution premises to meet the needs of a resident for nursing services;
 3. At least one nurse is present on the nursing care institution's premises and responsible for providing direct care to not more than 64 residents;
 4. Documentation of nursing personnel present on the nursing care institution's premises each day is maintained and includes:
 - a. The date,
 - b. The number of residents,
 - c. The name and license or certification title of each nursing personnel member who worked that day, and
 - d. The actual number of hours each nursing personnel member worked that day;
 5. The documentation of nursing personnel required in subsection (B)(4) is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the documentation;
 6. As soon as possible but not more than 24 hours after one of the following events occur, a nurse notifies a resident's attending physician and, if applicable, the resident's representative, if the resident:
 - a. Is injured,
 - b. Is involved in an incident that may require medical services, or
 - c. Has a significant change in condition; and
 7. An unnecessary drug is not administered to a resident.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-411 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-412. Nursing Services

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-412 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-413. Medical Services

A. An administrator shall appoint a medical director.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

B. A medical director shall ensure that:

1. A resident has an attending physician;
2. An attending physician is available 24 hours a day;
3. An attending physician designates a physician who is available when the attending physician is not available;
4. A physical examination is performed on a resident at least once every 12 months after the date of admission by an individual listed in R9-10-407(6);
5. As required in A.R.S. § 36-406, vaccinations for influenza and pneumonia are available to each resident at least once every 12 months unless:
 - a. The attending physician provides documentation that the vaccination is medically contraindicated;
 - b. The resident or the resident's representative refuses the vaccination or vaccinations and documentation is maintained in the resident's medical record that the resident or the resident's representative has been informed of the risks and benefits of a vaccination refused; or
 - c. The resident or the resident's representative provides documentation that the resident received a pneumonia vaccination within the last five years or the current recommendation from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Disease Control and Prevention; and
6. If the any of the following services are not provided by the nursing care institution and needed by a resident, the resident is assisted in obtaining, at the resident's expense:
 - a. Vision services;
 - b. Hearing services;
 - c. Dental services;
 - d. Clinical laboratory services from a laboratory that holds a certificate of accreditation or certificate of compliance issued by the United States Department of Health and Human Services under the 1988 amendments to the Clinical Laboratories Improvement Act of 1967;
 - e. Psychosocial services;
 - f. Physical therapy;
 - g. Speech therapy;
 - h. Occupational therapy;
 - i. Behavioral health services; and
 - j. Services for an individual who has a developmental disability, as defined in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5.1, Article 1.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-413 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-414. Comprehensive Assessment; Care Plan**A.** A director of nursing shall ensure that:

1. A comprehensive assessment of a resident:
 - a. Is conducted or coordinated by a registered nurse in collaboration with an interdisciplinary team;
 - b. Is completed for the resident within 14 calendar days after the resident's admission to a nursing care institution;
 - c. Is updated:

- i. No later than 12 months after the date of the resident's last comprehensive assessment, and
- ii. When the resident experiences a significant change;
- d. Includes the following information for the resident:
 - i. Identifying information;
 - ii. An evaluation of the resident's hearing, speech, and vision;
 - iii. An evaluation of the resident's ability to understand and recall information;
 - iv. An evaluation of the resident's mental status;
 - v. Whether the resident's mental status or behaviors:
 - (1) Put the resident at risk for physical illness or injury,
 - (2) Significantly interfere with the resident's care,
 - (3) Significantly interfere with the resident's ability to participate in activities or social interactions,
 - (4) Put other residents or personnel members at significant risk for physical injury,
 - (5) Significantly intrude on another resident's privacy, or
 - (6) Significantly disrupt care for another resident;
 - vi. Preferences for customary routine and activities;
 - vii. An evaluation of the resident's ability to perform activities of daily living;
 - viii. Need for a mobility device;
 - ix. An evaluation of the resident's ability to control the resident's bladder and bowels;
 - x. Any diagnosis that impacts nursing care institution services that the resident may require;
 - xi. Any medical conditions that impact the resident's functional status, quality of life, or need for nursing care institution services;
 - xii. An evaluation of the resident's ability to maintain adequate nutrition and hydration;
 - xiii. An evaluation of the resident's oral and dental status;
 - xiv. An evaluation of the condition of the resident's skin;
 - xv. Identification of any medication or treatment administered to the resident during a seven-day calendar period that includes the time the comprehensive assessment was conducted;
 - xvi. Identification of any treatment or medication ordered for the resident;
 - xvii. A description of the resident or resident's representative's participation in the comprehensive assessment;
 - xviii. The name and title of the interdisciplinary team members who participated in the resident's comprehensive assessment;
 - xix. Potential for rehabilitation; and
 - xx. Potential for discharge; and
- e. Is signed and dated by:
 - i. The registered nurse who conducts or coordinates the comprehensive assessment or review; and
 - ii. If a behavioral health professional is required to review according to subsection (A)(2), the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

behavioral health professional who reviewed the comprehensive assessment or review;

2. If any of the conditions in (A)(1)(d)(v) are answered in the affirmative during the comprehensive assessment or review, a behavioral health professional reviews a resident's comprehensive assessment or review and care plan to ensure that the resident's needs for behavioral health services are being met;
 3. A new comprehensive assessment is not required for a resident who is hospitalized and readmitted to a nursing care institution unless a physician, an individual designated by the physician, or a registered nurse determines the resident has a significant change in condition; and
 4. A resident's comprehensive assessment is reviewed by a registered nurse at least once every three months after the date of the current comprehensive assessment and if there is a significant change in the resident's condition.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that a care plan for a resident:
1. Is developed, documented, and implemented for the resident within seven calendar days after completing the resident's comprehensive assessment required in subsection (A)(1);
 2. Is reviewed and revised based on any change to the resident's comprehensive assessment; and
 3. Ensures that a resident is provided nursing care institution services that:
 - a. Address any medical condition or behavioral health issue identified in the resident's comprehensive assessment, and
 - b. Assist the resident in maintaining the resident's highest practicable well-being according to the resident's comprehensive assessment.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-414 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-415. Behavioral Health Services

Except for behavioral care, if a nursing care institution is authorized to provide behavioral health services, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. The behavioral health services are provided:
 - a. Under the direction of a behavioral health professional licensed or certified to provide the type of behavioral health services in the nursing care institution's scope of services; and
 - b. In compliance with the requirements:
 - i. For behavioral health paraprofessionals and behavioral health technicians, in R9-10-115; and
 - ii. For an assessment, in R9-10-1011(B); and
2. Except for a psychotropic drug ordered by a medical practitioner for a resident's out-of-control behavior or administered according to an order from a court of competent jurisdiction, informed consent is obtained from a resident or the resident's representative for a psychotropic

drug and documented in the resident's medical record before the psychotropic drug is administered to the resident.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-415 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-416. Clinical Laboratory Services

If clinical laboratory services are authorized to be provided on a nursing care institution's premises, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. Clinical laboratory services and pathology services are provided through a laboratory that holds a certificate of accreditation, certificate of compliance, or certificate of waiver issued by the United States Department of Health and Human Services under the 1988 amendments to the Clinical Laboratories Improvement Act of 1967;
2. A copy of the certificate of accreditation, certificate of compliance, or certificate of waiver in subsection (1) is provided to the Department for review upon the Department's request;
3. The nursing care institution:
 - a. Is able to provide the clinical laboratory services delineated in the nursing care institution's scope of services when needed by the residents,
 - b. Obtains specimens for the clinical laboratory services delineated in the nursing care institution's scope of services without transporting the residents from the nursing care institution's premises, and
 - c. Has the examination of the specimens performed by a clinical laboratory;
4. Clinical laboratory and pathology test results are:
 - a. Available to the ordering physician:
 - i. Within 24 hours after the test is complete with results if the test is performed at a laboratory on the nursing care institution's premises, or
 - ii. Within 24 hours after the test result is received if the test is performed at a laboratory outside of the nursing care institution's premises; and
 - b. Documented in a resident's medical record;
5. If a test result is obtained that indicates a resident may have an emergency medical condition, as established in policies and procedures, personnel notify:
 - a. The ordering physician,
 - b. A registered nurse in the resident's assigned unit,
 - c. The nursing care institution's administrator, or
 - d. The director of nursing;
6. If a clinical laboratory report is completed on a resident, a copy of the report is included in the resident's medical record;
7. If the nursing care institution provides blood or blood products, policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for:
 - a. Procuring, storing, transfusing, and disposing of blood or blood products;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. Blood typing, antibody detection, and blood compatibility testing; and
- c. Investigating transfusion adverse reactions that specify a process for review through the quality management program; and
- 8. Expired laboratory supplies are discarded according to policies and procedures.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-416 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-417. Dialysis Services

If dialysis services are authorized to be provided on a nursing care institution's premises, an administrator shall ensure that the dialysis services are provided in compliance with the requirements in R9-10-1018.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-417 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-418. Radiology Services and Diagnostic Imaging Services

If radiology services or diagnostic imaging services are authorized to be provided on a nursing care institution's premises, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. Radiology services and diagnostic imaging services are provided in compliance with A.R.S. Title 30, Chapter 4 and 9 A.A.C. 7;
2. A copy of a certificate documenting compliance with subsection (1) is maintained by the nursing care institution;
3. When needed by a resident, radiology services and diagnostic imaging services delineated in the nursing care institution's scope of services are provided on the nursing care institution's premises;
4. Radiology services and diagnostic imaging services are provided:
 - a. Under the direction of a physician; and
 - b. According to an order that includes:
 - i. The resident's name,
 - ii. The name of the ordering individual,
 - iii. The radiological or diagnostic imaging procedure ordered, and
 - iv. The reason for the procedure;
5. A medical director, attending physician, or radiologist interprets the radiologic or diagnostic image;
6. A radiologic or diagnostic imaging report is prepared that includes:
 - a. The resident's name;
 - b. The date of the procedure;
 - c. A medical director, attending physician, or radiologist's interpretation of the image;

- d. The type and amount of radiopharmaceutical used, if applicable; and
- e. The resident's adverse reaction to the radiopharmaceutical, if any; and
7. A radiologic or diagnostic imaging report is included in the resident's medical record.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-418 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-419. Respiratory Care Services

If respiratory care services are provided on a nursing care institution's premises, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. Respiratory care services are provided under the direction of a medical director or attending physician;
2. Respiratory care services are provided according to an order that includes:
 - a. The resident's name;
 - b. The name and signature of the ordering individual;
 - c. The type, frequency, and, if applicable, duration of treatment;
 - d. The type and dosage of medication and diluent; and
 - e. The oxygen concentration or oxygen liter flow and method of administration;
3. Respiratory care services provided to a resident are documented in the resident's medical record and include:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The type of respiratory care services provided;
 - c. The effect of the respiratory care services;
 - d. The resident's adverse reaction to the respiratory care services, if any; and
 - e. The authentication of the individual providing the respiratory care services; and
4. Any area or unit that performs blood gases or clinical laboratory tests complies with the requirements in R9-10-416.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-419 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-420. Rehabilitation Services

If rehabilitation services are provided on a nursing care institution's premises, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. Rehabilitation services are provided:
 - a. Under the direction of an individual qualified according to policies and procedures,
 - b. By an individual licensed to provide the rehabilitation services, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. According to an order; and
- 2. The medical record of a resident receiving rehabilitation services includes:
 - a. An order for rehabilitation services that includes the name of the ordering individual and a referring diagnosis,
 - b. A documented care plan that is developed in coordination with the ordering individual and the individual providing the rehabilitation services,
 - c. The rehabilitation services provided,
 - d. The resident's response to the rehabilitation services, and
 - e. The authentication of the individual providing the rehabilitation services.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-420 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-421. Medication Services

- A. An administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for medication services:

- 1. Include:
 - a. A process for providing information to a resident about medication prescribed for the resident including:
 - i. The prescribed medication's anticipated results,
 - ii. The prescribed medication's potential adverse reactions,
 - iii. The prescribed medication's potential side effects, and
 - iv. Potential adverse reactions that could result from not taking the medication as prescribed;
 - b. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting:
 - i. A medication error,
 - ii. An adverse response to a medication, or
 - iii. A medication overdose;
 - c. Procedures to ensure that a pharmacist reviews a resident's medications at least once every three months and provides documentation to the resident's attending physician and the director of nursing indicating potential medication problems such as incompatible or duplicative medications;
 - d. Procedures for documenting medication services; and
 - e. Procedures for assisting a resident in obtaining medication; and
- 2. Specify a process for review through the quality management program of:
 - a. A medication administration error, and
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication.

- B. An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by the director of nursing;
 - b. Specify the individuals who may:
 - i. Order medication, and
 - ii. Administer medication;

- c. Ensure that medication is administered to a resident only as prescribed; and
- d. Cover the documentation of a resident's refusal to take prescribed medication in the resident's medical record;
- 2. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law;
- 3. A medication administered to a resident:
 - a. Is administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the resident's medical record; and
- 4. If a psychotropic medication is administered to a resident, the psychotropic medication:
 - a. Is only administered to a resident for a diagnosed medical condition; and
 - b. Unless clinically contraindicated or otherwise ordered by an attending physician or the attending physician's designee, is gradually reduced in dosage while the resident is simultaneously provided with interventions such as behavior and environment modification in an effort to discontinue the psychotropic medication, unless a dose reduction is attempted and the resident displays behavior justifying the need for the psychotropic medication, and the attending physician documents the necessity for the continued use and dosage.

- C. An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members; and
- 2. If pharmaceutical services are provided:
 - a. The pharmaceutical services are provided under the direction of a pharmacist;
 - b. The pharmaceutical services comply with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; and 4 A.A.C. 23; and
 - c. A copy of the pharmacy license is provided to the Department upon request.

- D. When medication is stored at a nursing care institution, an administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, or self-contained unit used only for medication storage;
- 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
- 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident for:
 - a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication including expired medication;
 - b. Discarding or returning prepackaged and sample medication to the manufacturer if the manufacturer requests the discard or return of the medication;
 - c. A medication recall and notification of residents who received recalled medication; and
 - d. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances.

- E. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member immediately reports a medication error or a resident's adverse reaction to a medication to the medical practitioner who ordered the medication and the nursing care institution's director of nursing.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-421

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-422. Infection Control

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. An infection control program is established, under the direction of an individual qualified according to policies and procedures, to prevent the development and transmission of infections and communicable diseases including:
 - a. A method to identify and document infections occurring at the nursing care institution;
 - b. Analysis of the types, causes, and spread of infections and communicable diseases at the nursing care institution;
 - c. The development of corrective measures to minimize or prevent the spread of infections and communicable diseases at the nursing care institution; and
 - d. Documentation of infection control activities including:
 - i. The collection and analysis of infection control data,
 - ii. The actions taken related to infections and communicable diseases, and
 - iii. Reports of communicable diseases to the governing authority and state and county health departments;
2. Infection control documentation is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the documentation;
3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented that cover:
 - a. Handling and disposal of biohazardous medical waste;
 - b. Sterilization, disinfection, and storage of medical equipment and supplies;
 - c. Using personal protective equipment such as aprons, gloves, gowns, masks, or face protection when applicable;
 - d. Cleaning of an individual's hands when the individual's hands are visibly soiled and before and after providing a service to a resident;
 - e. Training of personnel members, employees, and volunteers in infection control practices; and
 - f. Work restrictions for a personnel member with a communicable disease or infected skin lesion;
4. Biohazardous medical waste is identified, stored, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14 and policies and procedures;
5. Soiled linen and clothing are:
 - a. Collected in a manner to minimize or prevent contamination;
 - b. Bagged at the site of use; and
 - c. Maintained separate from clean linen and clothing and away from food storage, kitchen, or dining areas; and
6. A personnel member, an employee, or a volunteer washes hands or uses a hand disinfection product after a resident contact and after handling soiled linen, soiled clothing, or potentially infectious material.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section

repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-422 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-423. Food Services

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The nursing care institution has a license or permit as a food establishment under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1;
2. A copy of the nursing care institution's food establishment license or permit is maintained;
3. If a nursing care institution contracts with a food establishment, as established in 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, to prepare and deliver food to the nursing care institution:
 - a. A copy of the contracted food establishment's license or permit under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1 is maintained by the nursing care institution; and
 - b. The nursing care institution is able to store, refrigerate, and reheat food to meet the dietary needs of a resident;
4. A registered dietitian:
 - a. Reviews a food menu before the food menu is used to ensure that a resident's nutritional needs are being met,
 - b. Documents the review of a food menu, and
 - c. Is available for consultation regarding a resident's nutritional needs; and
5. If a registered dietitian is not employed full-time, an individual is designated as a director of food services who consults with a registered dietitian as often as necessary to ensure that the nutritional needs of a resident are met.

B. A registered dietitian or director of food services shall ensure that:

1. Food is prepared:
 - a. Using methods that conserve nutritional value, flavor, and appearance; and
 - b. In a form to meet the needs of a resident such as cut, chopped, ground, pureed, or thickened;
2. A food menu:
 - a. Is prepared at least one week in advance,
 - b. Includes the foods to be served on each day,
 - c. Is conspicuously posted at least one day before the first meal on the food menu will be served,
 - d. Includes any food substitution no later than the morning of the day of meal service with a food substitution, and
 - e. Is maintained for at least 60 calendar days after the last day included in the food menu;
3. Meals and snacks for each day are planned and served using the applicable guidelines in <http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2010.asp>;
4. A resident is provided:
 - a. A diet that meets the resident's nutritional needs as specified in the resident's comprehensive assessment and care plan;
 - b. Three meals a day with not more than 14 hours between the evening meal and breakfast except as provided in subsection (B)(4)(d);
 - c. The option to have a daily evening snack identified in subsection (B)(4)(d)(ii) or other snack; and
 - d. The option to extend the time span between the evening meal and breakfast from 14 hours to 16 hours if:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- i. A resident group agrees; and
 - ii. The resident is offered an evening snack that includes meat, fish, eggs, cheese, or other protein, and a serving from either the fruit and vegetable food group or the bread and cereal food group;
 - 5. A resident is provided with food substitutions of similar nutritional value if:
 - a. The resident refuses to eat the food served, or
 - b. The resident requests a substitution;
 - 6. Recommendations and preferences are requested from a resident or the resident's representative for meal planning;
 - 7. A resident requiring assistance to eat is provided with assistance that recognizes the resident's nutritional, physical, and social needs, including the use of adaptive eating equipment or utensils;
 - 8. Tableware, utensils, equipment, and food-contact surfaces are clean and in good repair;
 - 9. A resident eats meals in a dining area unless the resident chooses to eat in the resident's room or is confined to the resident's room for medical reasons documented in the resident's medical record; and
 - 10. Water is available and accessible to residents.
- C. If a nursing care institution has nutrition and feeding assistants, an administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A nutrition and feeding assistant:
 - a. Is at least 16 years of age;
 - b. If applicable, complies with the fingerprint clearance card requirements in A.R.S. § 36-411;
 - c. Completes a nutrition and feeding assistant training course within 12 months before initially providing nutrition and feeding assistance;
 - d. Provides nutrition and feeding assistance where nursing personnel are present;
 - e. Immediately reports an emergency to a nurse or, if a nurse is not present in the common area, to nursing personnel; and
 - f. If the nutrition and feeding assistant observes a change in a resident's physical condition or behavior, reports the change to a nurse or, if a nurse is not present in the common area, to nursing personnel;
 - 2. A resident is not eligible to receive nutrition and feeding assistance from a nutrition and feeding assistant if the resident:
 - a. Has difficulty swallowing,
 - b. Has had recurrent lung aspirations,
 - c. Requires enteral feedings,
 - d. Requires parenteral feedings, or
 - e. Has any other eating or drinking difficulty that may cause the resident's health or safety to be compromised if the resident receives nutrition and feeding assistance from a nutrition and feeding assistant;
 - 3. Only an eligible resident receives nutrition and feeding assistance from a nutrition and feeding assistant;
 - 4. A nurse determines if a resident is eligible to receive nutrition and feeding assistance from a nutrition and feeding assistant, based on:
 - a. The resident's comprehensive assessment,
 - b. The resident's care plan, and
 - c. An assessment conducted by the nurse when making the determination;

- 5. A method is implemented that identifies eligible residents that ensures only eligible residents receive nutrition and feeding assistance from a nutrition and feeding assistant;
- 6. When a nutrition and feeding assistant initially provides nutrition and feeding assistance and at least once every three months, a nurse observes the nutrition and feeding assistant while the nutrition and feeding assistant is providing nutrition and feeding assistance to ensure that the nutrition and feeding assistant is providing nutrition and feeding assistance appropriately;
- 7. A nurse documents the nurse's observations required in subsection (C)(6); and
- 8. A nutrition and feeding assistant is provided additional training:
 - a. According to policies and procedures, and
 - b. If a nurse identifies a need for additional training based on the nurse's observation in subsection (C)(6).

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-423 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-424. Emergency and Safety Standards

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A disaster plan is developed, documented, maintained in a location accessible to personnel members and other employees, and, if necessary, implemented that includes:
 - a. When, how, and where residents will be relocated, including:
 - i. Instructions for the evacuation or transfer of residents,
 - ii. Assigned responsibilities for each employee and personnel member, and
 - iii. A plan for continuing to provide services to meet a resident's needs;
 - b. How a resident's medical record will be available to individuals providing services to the resident during a disaster;
 - c. A plan for back-up power and water supply;
 - d. A plan to ensure a resident's medications will be available to administer to the resident during a disaster;
 - e. A plan to ensure a resident is provided nursing services and other services required by the resident during a disaster; and
 - f. A plan for obtaining food and water for individuals present in the nursing care institution or the nursing care institution's relocation site during a disaster;
 - 2. The disaster plan required in subsection (A)(1) is reviewed at least once every 12 months;
 - 3. Documentation of a disaster plan review required in subsection (A)(2) is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the disaster plan review, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the disaster plan review;
 - b. The name of each personnel member, employee, or volunteer participating in the disaster plan review;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. A critique of the disaster plan review; and
 - d. If applicable, recommendations for improvement;
 - 4. A disaster drill for employees is conducted on each shift at least once every three months and documented;
 - 5. An evacuation drill for employees and residents:
 - a. Is conducted at least once every six months; and
 - b. Includes all individuals on the premises except for:
 - i. A resident whose medical record contains documentation that evacuation from the nursing care institution would cause harm to the resident, and
 - ii. Sufficient personnel members to ensure the health and safety of residents not evacuated according to subsection (A)(5)(b)(i);
 - 6. Documentation of each evacuation drill is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the drill, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the evacuation drill;
 - b. The amount of time taken for employees and residents to evacuate to a designated area;
 - c. If applicable:
 - i. An identification of residents needing assistance for evacuation, and
 - ii. An identification of residents who were not evacuated;
 - d. Any problems encountered in conducting the evacuation drill; and
 - e. Recommendations for improvement, if applicable; and
 - 7. An evacuation path is conspicuously posted on each hallway of each floor of the nursing care institution.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that, if applicable, a sign is placed at the entrance to a room or area indicating that oxygen is in use.
- C.** An administrator shall:
- 1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal,
 - 2. Make any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report, and
 - 3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-424 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).
- R9-10-425. Environmental Standards**
- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A nursing care institution's premises and equipment are:
 - a. Cleaned and disinfected according to policies and procedures or manufacturer's instructions to prevent, minimize, and control illness and infection; and
 - b. Free from a condition or situation that may cause a resident or an individual to suffer physical injury;
 - 2. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
 - 3. Equipment used to provide direct care is:
 - a. Maintained in working order;
 - b. Tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in policies and procedures; and
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations;
 - 4. Documentation of equipment testing, calibration, and repair is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the testing, calibration, or repair;
 - 5. Garbage and refuse are:
 - a. In areas used for food storage, food preparation, or food service, stored in a covered container lined with a plastic bag;
 - b. In areas not used for food storage, food preparation, or food service, stored:
 - i. According to the requirements in subsection (A)(5)(a), or
 - ii. In a paper-lined or plastic-lined container that is cleaned and sanitized as often as necessary to ensure that the container is clean; and
 - c. Removed from the premises at least once a week;
 - 6. Heating and cooling systems maintain the nursing care institution at a temperature between 70° F and 84° F;
 - 7. Common areas:
 - a. Are lighted to assure the safety of residents, and
 - b. Have lighting sufficient to allow personnel members to monitor resident activity;
 - 8. The supply of hot and cold water is sufficient to meet the personal hygiene needs of residents and the cleaning and sanitation requirements in this Article;
 - 9. Linens are clean before use, without holes and stains, and not in need of repair;
 - 10. Oxygen containers are secured in an upright position;
 - 11. Poisonous or toxic materials stored by the nursing care institution are maintained in labeled containers in a locked area separate from food preparation and storage, dining areas, and medications and are inaccessible to residents;
 - 12. Combustible or flammable liquids stored by the nursing care institution are stored in the original labeled containers or safety containers in a locked area inaccessible to residents;
 - 13. If pets or animals are allowed in the nursing care institution, pets or animals are:
 - a. Controlled to prevent endangering the residents and to maintain sanitation;
 - b. Licensed consistent with local ordinances; and
 - c. For a dog or cat, vaccinated against rabies;
 - 14. If a water source that is not regulated under 18 A.A.C. 4 by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality is used:
 - a. The water source is tested at least once every 12 months for total coliform bacteria and fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria;
 - b. If necessary, corrective action is taken to ensure the water is safe to drink; and
 - c. Documentation of testing is retained for at least 12 months after the date of the test; and
 - 15. If a non-municipal sewage system is used, the sewage system is in working order and is maintained according to all applicable state laws and rules.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. Smoking tobacco products is not permitted within a nursing care institution, and
2. Smoking tobacco products may be permitted outside a nursing care institution if:
 - a. Signs designating smoking areas are conspicuously posted, and
 - b. Smoking is prohibited in areas where combustible materials are stored or in use.
- C. If a swimming pool is located on the premises, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. At least one personnel member with cardiopulmonary resuscitation training that meets the requirements in R9-10-403(C)(1)(e) is present in the pool area when a resident is in the pool area, and
 2. At least two personnel members are present in the pool area when two or more residents are in the pool area.
- a. A window to the outside with window coverings for controlling light and visual privacy, and the location of the window permits a resident to see outside from a sitting position;
- b. A closet with clothing racks and shelves accessible to the resident; and
- c. If the resident room contains more than one bed, a curtain or similar type of separation between the beds for privacy; and
8. A resident room or a suite of rooms:
 - a. Is accessible without passing through another resident's room; and
 - b. Does not open into any area where food is prepared, served, or stored.
- B. If a swimming pool is located on the premises, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. The swimming pool is enclosed by a wall or fence that:
 - a. Is at least five feet in height as measured on the exterior of the wall or fence;
 - b. Has no vertical openings greater than four inches across;
 - c. Has no horizontal openings, except as described in subsection (B)(1)(e);
 - d. Is not chain-link;
 - e. Does not have a space between the ground and the bottom fence rail that exceeds four inches in height; and
 - f. Has a self-closing, self-latching gate that:
 - i. Opens away from the swimming pool,
 - ii. Has a latch located at least 54 inches from the ground, and
 - iii. Is locked when the swimming pool is not in use; and
 2. A life preserver or shepherd's crook is available and accessible in the pool area.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that a spa that is not enclosed by a wall or fence as described in subsection (B)(1) is covered and locked when not in use.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-425 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-426. Physical Plant Standards

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A nursing care institution complies with:
 - a. The applicable physical plant health and safety codes and standards, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that were in effect on the date the nursing care institution submitted architectural plans and specifications to the Department for approval according to R9-10-104; and
 - b. The requirements for Existing Health Care Occupancies in National Fire Protection Association 101, Life Safety Code, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01;
 2. The premises and equipment are sufficient to accommodate:
 - a. The services stated in the nursing care institution's scope of services, and
 - b. An individual accepted as a resident by the nursing care institution;
 3. A nursing care institution is ventilated by windows or mechanical ventilation, or a combination of both;
 4. The corridors are equipped with handrails on each side that are firmly attached to the walls and are not in need of repair;
 5. No more than two individuals reside in a resident room unless:
 - a. The nursing care institution was operating before October 31, 1982; and
 - b. The resident room has not undergone a modification as defined in A.R.S. § 36-401;
 6. A resident has a separate bed, a nurse call system, and furniture to meet the resident's needs in a resident room or suite of rooms;
 7. A resident room has:

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-426 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-427. Quality Rating

- A. As required in A.R.S. § 36-425.02(A), the Department shall issue a quality rating to each licensed nursing care institution based on the results of a compliance inspection.
- B. The following quality ratings are established:
 1. A quality rating of "A" for excellent is issued if the nursing care institution achieves a score of 90 to 100 points,
 2. A quality rating of "B" is issued if the nursing care institution achieves a score of 80 to 89 points,
 3. A quality rating of "C" is issued if the nursing care institution achieves a score of 70 to 79 points, and
 4. A quality rating of "D" is issued if the nursing care institution achieves a score of 69 or fewer points.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- C. The quality rating is determined by the total number of points awarded based on the following criteria:
1. Nursing Services:
 - a. 15 points: The nursing care institution is implementing a system that ensures residents are provided nursing services to maintain the resident's highest practicable physical, mental, and psychosocial well-being according to the resident's comprehensive assessment and care plan.
 - b. 5 points: The nursing care institution ensures that each resident is free from medication errors that resulted in actual harm.
 - c. 5 points: The nursing care institution ensures the resident's representative is notified and the resident's attending physician is consulted if a resident has a significant change in condition or if the resident is in an incident that requires medical services.
 2. Resident Rights:
 - a. 10 points: The nursing care institution is implementing a system that ensures a resident's privacy needs are met.
 - b. 10 points: The nursing care institution ensures that a resident is free from physical and chemical restraints for purposes other than to treat the resident's medical condition.
 - c. 5 points: The nursing care institution ensures that a resident or the resident's representative is allowed to participate in the planning of, or decisions concerning treatment including the right to refuse treatment and to formulate a health care directive.
 3. Administration:
 - a. 10 points: The nursing care institution has no repeat deficiencies that resulted in actual harm or immediate jeopardy to residents that were cited during the last compliance inspection or a complaint investigation conducted between the last compliance inspection and the current compliance inspection.
 - b. 5 points: The nursing care institution is implementing a system to prevent abuse of a resident and misappropriation of resident property, investigate each allegation of abuse of a resident and misappropriation of resident's property, and report each allegation of abuse of a resident and misappropriation of resident's property to the Department and as required by A.R.S. § 46-454.
 - c. 5 points: The nursing care institution is implementing a quality management program that addresses nursing care institution services provided to residents, resident complaints, and resident concerns, and documents actions taken for response, resolution, or correction of issues about nursing care institution services provided to residents, resident complaints, and resident concerns.
 - d. 1 point: The nursing care institution is implementing a system to provide social services and a program of ongoing recreational activities to meet the resident's needs based on the resident's comprehensive assessment.
 - e. 1 point: The nursing care institution is implementing a system to ensure that records documenting freedom from infectious pulmonary tuberculosis are maintained for each personnel member, volunteer, and resident.
 - f. 2 points: The nursing care institution is implementing a system to ensure that a resident is free from unnecessary drugs.
 - g. 1 point: The nursing care institution is implementing a system to ensure a personnel member attends in-service education according to policies and procedures.
 4. Environment and Infection Control:
 - a. 5 points: The nursing care institution environment is free from a condition or situation within the nursing care institution's control that may cause a resident injury.
 - b. 1 point: The nursing care institution establishes and maintains a pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4).
 - c. 1 point: The nursing care institution develops a written disaster plan that includes procedures for protecting the health and safety of residents.
 - d. 1 point: The nursing care institution ensures orientation to the disaster plan for each personnel member is completed within the first scheduled week of employment.
 - e. 1 point: The nursing care institution maintains a clean and sanitary environment.
 - f. 5 points: The nursing care institution is implementing a system to prevent and control infection.
 - g. 1 point: An employee cleans the employee's hands after each direct resident contact or when hand cleaning is indicated to prevent the spread of infection.
 5. Food Services:
 - a. 1 point: The nursing care institution complies with 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, for food preparation, storage and handling as evidenced by a current food establishment license.
 - b. 3 points: The nursing care institution provides each resident with food that meets the resident's needs as specified in the resident's comprehensive assessment and care plan.
 - c. 2 points: The nursing care institution obtains input from each resident or the resident's representative and implements recommendations for meal planning and food choices consistent with the resident's dietary needs.
 - d. 2 points: The nursing care institution provides assistance to a resident who needs help in eating so that the resident's nutritional, physical, and social needs are met.
 - e. 1 point: The nursing care institution prepares menus at least one week in advance, conspicuously posts each menu, and adheres to each planned menu unless an uncontrollable situation such as food spoilage or non-delivery of a specified food requires substitution.
 - f. 1 point: The nursing care institution provides food substitution of similar nutritive value for residents who refuse the food served or who request a substitution.
- D. A nursing care institution's quality rating remains in effect until a subsequent compliance inspection or complaint investigation is conducted by the Department except as provided in subsection (E).
- E. If the Department issues a provisional license, the current quality rating is terminated. A provisional licensee may submit

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

an application for a substantial compliance inspection. If the Department determines that, as a result of a substantial compliance inspection, the nursing care institution is in substantial compliance, the Department shall issue a new quality rating according to subsection (C).

- F. The issuance of a quality rating does not preclude the Department from seeking a civil penalty as provided in A.R.S. § 36-431.01, or suspension or revocation of a license as provided in A.R.S. § 36-427.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). New Section R9-10-427 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3334, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-428. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-429. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-430. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-431. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-432. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-433. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-434. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-435. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-436. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-437. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-438. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2785, effective October 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-10-439. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 28, 1980 (Supp. 80-1).
Repealed effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4).

ARTICLE 5. INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES**R9-10-501. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. §§ 36-401 and 36-551 and R9-10-101, the following definitions apply in this Article unless otherwise specified:

1. "Active treatment" means rehabilitative services and habilitation services provided to a resident to address the resident's developmental disability and, if applicable, medical condition.
2. "Acuity" means a resident's need for medical services, nursing services, rehabilitative services, or habilitation services based on the patient's medical condition or developmental disability.
3. "Acuity plan" means a method for establishing requirements for nursing personnel or therapists by unit based on a resident's acuity.
4. "Advocate" means an individual who:
 - a. Assists a resident or the resident's representative to make the resident's wants and needs known,
 - b. Recommends a course of action to address the resident's wants and needs, and
 - c. Supports the resident or the resident's representative in addressing the resident's wants and needs.
5. "Assistive device" means a piece of equipment or mechanism that is designed to enable an individual to better carry out activities of daily living.
6. "Dental services" means activities, methods, and procedures included in the practice of dentistry, as described in A.R.S. § 32-1202.
7. "Direct care" means medical services, nursing services, rehabilitation services, or habilitation services provided to a resident.
8. "Inappropriate behavior" means actions by a resident that may:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Put the resident at risk for physical illness or injury,
 - b. Significantly interfere with the resident's care,
 - c. Significantly interfere with the resident's ability to participate in activities or social interactions,
 - d. Put other residents or personnel members at significant risk for physical injury,
 - e. Significantly intrude on another resident's privacy, or
 - f. Significantly disrupt care for another resident.
9. "Medical care plan" means a documented guide for providing medical services and nursing services to a resident requiring continuous nursing services that includes measurable objectives and the methods for meeting the objectives.
10. "Nursing care plan" means a documented guide for providing intermittent nursing services to a resident that includes measurable objectives and the methods for meeting the objectives.
11. "Outing" means a social or recreational activity or habilitation services that:
- a. Occur away from the premises, and
 - b. May be part of a resident's individual program plan.
12. "Qualified intellectual disabilities professional" means one of the following who has at least one year of experience working directly with individuals who have developmental disabilities:
- a. A physician;
 - b. A registered nurse;
 - c. A physical therapist;
 - d. An occupational therapist;
 - e. A psychologist, as defined in A.R.S. § 32-2061;
 - f. A speech-language pathologist;
 - g. An audiologist, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-1901;
 - f. A registered dietitian, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-416;
 - g. A licensed clinical social worker under A.R.S. § 32-3293; or
 - h. A nursing care institution administrator.
13. "Resident's representative" has the same meaning as "responsible person" in A.R.S. § 36-551.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Emergency expired. Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-501 renumbered to R9-10-2101; new Section R9-10-501 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking, at 26 A.A.R. 72 with an effective date of January 1, 2020 (Supp. 19-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with

an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-502. Supplemental Application Requirements and Documentation Submission Requirements

- A. In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and R9-10-105, an applicant for a license as an ICF/IID shall include:
1. In a Department-provided format, whether the applicant is requesting authorization:
 - a. To admit residents who:
 - i. Require continuous nursing services,
 - ii. Require intermittent nursing services, or
 - iii. Do not require nursing services; and
 - b. To provide:
 - i. Active treatment to individuals under 18 years of age, including the licensed capacity requested;
 - ii. Seclusion;
 - iii. Clinical laboratory services;
 - iv. Respiratory care services, or
 - v. Services to residents who have a nursing care plan or medical care plan; and
 2. Documentation of the applicant's certification as an ICF/IID by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.
- B. A licensee shall submit to the Department, with the relevant fees required in R9-10-106(C) and in a Department-provided format:
1. The information required in subsection (A)(1), as applicable, and
 2. The documentation specified in subsection (A)(2).

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Section repealed; Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-502 renumbered to R9-10-2102; new Section R9-10-502 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking, at 26 A.A.R. 72 with an effective date of January 1, 2020 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-503. Administration

- A. A governing authority shall:
1. Consist of one or more individuals responsible for the organization, operation, and administration of an ICF/IID;
 2. Establish, in writing, the ICF/IID's scope of services;
 3. Designate, in writing, an administrator for the ICF/IID who:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Is at least 21 years old; and
- b. Either:
 - i. Is a nursing care institution administrator, or
 - ii. Has a minimum of three-years' experience working in an ICF/IID;
- 4. Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-504;
- 5. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program at least once every 12 months;
- 6. Designate, in writing, an acting administrator who meets the requirements in subsection (A)(3), if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present on the premises of the ICF/IID for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present on the premises of the ICF/IID for more than 30 calendar days; and
- 7. Except as permitted in subsection (A)(6), when there is a change of administrator, notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) and, if applicable, submit a copy of the new administrator's license under A.R.S. § 36-446.04 to the Department.
- B. An administrator:**
 - 1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority of an ICF/IID for the daily operation of the ICF/IID and all services provided by or at the ICF/IID;
 - 2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the ICF/IID;
 - 3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), designates, in writing, an individual who is present on the premises of the ICF/IID and accountable for the ICF/IID when the administrator is not present on the ICF/IID's premises; and
 - 4. Ensures the ICF/IID's compliance with A.R.S. § 36-411 and, as applicable, A.R.S. § 8-804 or § 46-459.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that:**
 - 1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - b. Cover the process for checking on a personnel member through the adult protective services registry established according to A.R.S. § 46-459;
 - c. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - d. Include methods to prevent abuse or neglect of a resident, including:
 - i. Training of personnel members, at least annually, on how to recognize the signs and symptoms of abuse or neglect; and
 - ii. Reporting of abuse or neglect of a resident;
 - e. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to resident care;
 - f. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - g. Cover cardiopulmonary resuscitation training including:
 - i. Which personnel members are required to obtain cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,
 - ii. The method and content of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,
 - iii. The qualifications for an individual to provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,
 - iv. The time-frame for renewal of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, and
 - v. The documentation that verifies an individual has received cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - h. Cover first aid training;
 - i. Include a method to identify a resident to ensure the resident receives active treatment and other physical health services and behavioral care as ordered;
 - j. Cover resident rights, including assisting a resident who does not speak English or who has a disability to become aware of resident rights;
 - k. Cover specific steps for:
 - i. A resident to file a complaint, and
 - ii. The ICF/IID to respond to a resident's complaint;
 - l. Cover health care directives;
 - m. Cover medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - n. Cover a quality management program, including incident reports and supporting documentation;
 - o. Cover contracted services;
 - p. Cover the process for receiving a fee for a resident and refunding a fee for a resident;
 - q. Cover resident's personal accounts;
 - r. Cover petty cash funds;
 - s. Cover fees and refund policies;
 - t. Cover smoking and the use of tobacco products on the premises; and
 - u. Cover when an individual may visit a resident in an ICF/IID; and
 - 2. Policies and procedures for active treatment and other physical health services and behavioral care are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident that:
 - a. Cover resident screening, admission, transport, transfer, discharge planning, and discharge;
 - b. Cover the provision of active treatment and other physical health services and behavioral care;
 - c. Cover acuity, including a process for obtaining sufficient nursing personnel and therapists to meet the needs of residents;
 - d. Include when general consent and informed consent are required;
 - e. Cover storing, dispensing, administering, and disposing of medication, including provisions for inventory control and preventing diversion of controlled substances;
 - f. Cover infection control;
 - g. Cover interventions to address a resident's inappropriate behavior, including:
 - i. The hierarchy for use;
 - ii. Use of time outs for inappropriate behavior; and
 - iii. Except in an emergency, require positive techniques for behavior modification to be used before more restrictive methods are used;
 - h. Cover restraints, both chemical restraints and physical restraints if applicable, that:
 - i. Require an order, including the frequency of monitoring and assessing the restraint; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- ii. Are necessary to prevent imminent harm to self or others, including how personnel members will respond to a resident's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior;
 - i. Cover seclusion of a resident including:
 - i. The requirements for an order, and
 - ii. The frequency of monitoring and assessing a resident in seclusion;
 - j. Cover telemedicine, if applicable;
 - k. Cover environmental services that affect resident care;
 - l. Cover the security of a resident's possessions that are allowed on the premises;
 - m. Cover methods to encourage participation of a resident's family or friends or other individuals in activities planned according to R9-10-513(C)(2);
 - n. Include a method for obtaining an advocate for a resident, if necessary;
 - o. Cover resident outings;
 - p. Cover the process for obtaining resident preferences for social, recreational, or rehabilitative activities and meals and snacks; and
 - q. Cover whether pets and animals are allowed on the premises, including procedures to ensure that any pets or animals allowed on the premises do not endanger the health or safety of residents or the public;
3. Policies and procedures are reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed;
 4. Policies and procedures are available to personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students; and
 5. Unless otherwise stated:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of an ICF/IID, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the ICF/IID.
- D.** An administrator shall designate an individual who is:
1. A qualified intellectual disabilities professional to oversee rehabilitation services provided by or on behalf of the ICF/IID; and
 2. If the facility is authorized to admit patients who require intermittent nursing services or continuous nursing services, a registered nurse is appointed as director of nursing to oversee nursing services provided by or on behalf of the ICF/IID.
- E.** If abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a resident is alleged or suspected to have occurred before the resident was admitted or while the resident is not on the premises and not receiving services from an ICF/IID's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall report the alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the resident as follows:
1. For a resident 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 2. For a resident under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620.
- F.** If an administrator has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. §§ 13-3620 or 46-454, to believe that abuse, neglect, or exploitation has occurred on the premises or while a resident is receiving services from an ICF/IID's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall:
1. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 2. Report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the resident as follows:
 - a. For a resident 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 - b. For a resident under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620;
 3. Document:
 - a. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. Any action taken according to subsection (F)(1); and
 - c. The report in subsection (F)(2);
 4. Maintain the documentation in subsection (F)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the report in subsection (F)(2);
 5. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in subsection (F)(2):
 - a. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. A description of any injury to the resident related to the suspected abuse or neglect and any change to the resident's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
 - c. The names of witnesses to the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and
 - d. The actions taken by the administrator to prevent the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation from occurring in the future; and
 6. Maintain a copy of the documented information required in subsection (F)(5) and any other information obtained during the investigation for at least 12 months after the date the investigation was initiated.
- G.** An administrator shall:
1. Allow a resident advocate to assist a resident or the resident's representative with a request or recommendation, and document in writing any complaint submitted to the ICF/IID;
 2. Ensure that a monthly schedule of recreational activities for residents is developed, documented, and implemented; and
 3. Ensure that the following are conspicuously posted on the premises:
 - a. The current ICF/IID license issued by the Department;
 - b. The name, address, and telephone number of:
 - i. The Department's Office of Long Term Care, and
 - ii. Adult Protective Services of the Department of Economic Security;
 - c. A notice that a resident may file a complaint with the Department concerning the ICF/IID;
 - d. The monthly schedule of recreational activities; and
 - e. One of the following:
 - i. A copy of the current license survey report with information identifying residents redacted, any subsequent reports issued by the Department, and any plan of correction that is in effect; or
 - ii. A notice that the current license survey report with information identifying residents redacted, any subsequent reports issued by the Department, and any plan of correction that is in effect are available for review upon request.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- H.** An administrator shall provide written notification to the Department of a resident's:
1. Death, if the resident's death is required to be reported according to A.R.S. § 11-593, within one working day after the resident's death; and
 2. Self-injury, within two working days after the resident inflicts a self-injury that requires immediate intervention by an emergency medical services provider.
- I.** An administrator shall:
1. Notify a resident's representative, family member, or other individual designated by the resident within one calendar day after:
 - a. The resident's death,
 - b. There is a significant change in the resident's medical condition, or
 - c. The resident has an illness or injury that requires immediate intervention by an emergency medical services provider or treatment by a health care provider; and
 2. For an illness or injury in subsection (I)(1)(c), document the following:
 - a. The date and time of the illness or injury;
 - b. A description of the illness or injury;
 - c. If applicable, the names of individuals who observed the injury;
 - d. The actions taken by personnel members, according to policies and procedures;
 - e. The individuals notified by the personnel members; and
 - f. Any action taken to prevent the illness or injury from occurring in the future.
- J.** If an administrator administers a resident's personal account at the request of the resident or the resident's representative, the administrator shall:
1. Comply with policies and procedures established according to subsection (C)(1)(q);
 2. Designate a personnel member who is responsible for the personal accounts;
 3. Maintain a complete and separate accounting of each personal account;
 4. Obtain written authorization from the resident or the resident's representative for a personal account transaction;
 5. Document an account transaction and provide a copy of the documentation to the resident or the resident's representative upon request and at least every three months;
 6. Transfer all money from the resident's personal account in excess of \$50.00 to an interest-bearing account and credit the interest to the resident's personal account; and
 7. Within 30 calendar days after the resident's death, transfer, or discharge, return all money in the resident's personal account and a final accounting to the resident, the resident's representative, or the probate jurisdiction administering the resident's estate.
- K.** If a petty cash fund is established for use by residents, the administrator shall ensure that:
1. The policies and procedures established according to subsection (C)(1)(r) include:
 - a. A prescribed cash limit of the petty cash fund, and
 - b. The hours of the day a resident may access the petty cash fund; and
 2. A resident's written acknowledgment is obtained for a petty cash transaction.
- L.** An administrator shall ensure that an acuity plan is developed, documented, and implemented for each unit in the ICF/IID that:
1. Includes:
 - a. A method that establishes the types and numbers of personnel members that are required for each unit in the ICF/IID to ensure resident health and safety, and
 - b. A policy and procedure stating the steps the ICF/IID will take to obtain or assign the necessary personnel members to address resident acuity;
 2. Is used when making assignments for resident treatment; and
 3. Is reviewed and updated, as necessary, at least once every 12 months.
- M.** An administrator shall establish and document the criteria for determining when a resident's absence is unauthorized, including the criteria for a resident who:
1. Is absent against medical advice,
 2. Is under the age of 18, or
 3. Does not return to the ICF/IID at the expected time after an authorized absence.
- N.** An administrator shall ensure that the following are on the premises of the ICF/IID:
1. The most recent inspection report of the ICF/IID conducted by the Arizona Department of Economic Security under A.R.S. § 36-557(G)(1), and
 2. Documentation of the most recent monitoring of the ICF/IID conducted by the Arizona Department of Economic Security under A.R.S. § 36-557(G)(2).

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-503 renumbered to R9-10-2103; new Section R9-10-503 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking, at 26 A.A.R. 72 with an effective date of January 1, 2020 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-504. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to residents;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care;
- d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care; and
- e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to resident care; and
 - b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care; and
3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-504 renumbered to R9-10-2104; new Section R9-10-504 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-505. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Section repealed;

new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-505 renumbered to R9-10-2105; new Section R9-10-505 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-506. Personnel

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A personnel member is:
 - a. At least 21 years old, or
 - b. At least 18 years old and is licensed or certified under A.R.S. Title 32 and providing services within the personnel member's scope of practice;
2. An employee is at least 18 years old;
3. A student is at least 18 years old; and
4. A volunteer is at least 21 years old.

B. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of active treatment or other physical health services or behavioral care expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of the residents receiving active treatment or other physical health services or behavioral care from the personnel member according to the established job description; and
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected active treatment or other physical health services and behavioral care listed in the established job description,
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected active treatment or other physical health services or behavioral care listed in the established job description, and
 - iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected active treatment or other physical health services or behavioral care listed in the established job description;
2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides active treatment or other physical health services or and behavioral care, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures; and
3. Sufficient personnel members are present on an ICF/IID's premises with the qualifications, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the services in the ICF/IID's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a resident, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a resident.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- C. An administrator shall ensure that an organizational chart of the ICF/IID is established, updated as necessary, and maintained on the premises:
 - 1. Outlining the roles, responsibilities, and relationships within the ICF/IID; and
 - 2. Including the name and, if applicable, the license or certification credential of each individual shown on the organizational chart.
- D. An administrator shall ensure that, if a personnel member provides services that require a license under A.R.S. Title 32 or 36, the personnel member is licensed under A.R.S. Title 32 or 36, as applicable.
- E. An administrator shall ensure that an individual who is a licensed baccalaureate social worker, master social worker, associate marriage and family therapist, associate counselor, or associate substance abuse counselor is under direct supervision as defined in 4 A.A.C. 6, Article 1.
- F. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member or an employee or volunteer who has or is expected to have direct interaction with a resident for more than eight hours a week provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - 1. On or before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the ICF/IID, and
 - 2. As specified in R9-10-113.
- G. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. The types and numbers of nurses or therapists required according to the acuity plan in R9-10-503(L) are present in each unit in the ICF/IID;
 - 2. Documentation of the nurses or therapists present on the ICF/IID's premises each day is maintained and includes:
 - a. The date;
 - b. The number of residents;
 - c. The name, license or certification credential, and assigned duties of each nurse or therapist who worked that day; and
 - d. The actual number of hours each nurse or therapist worked that day; and
 - 3. The documentation of nurses or therapists required in subsection (G)(2) is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the documentation.
- H. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member is:
 - 1. On duty, on the premises, awake, and able to respond, according to policies and procedures, to injuries, symptoms of illness, or fire or other emergencies on the premises if the ICF/IID provides services to:
 - a. More than 16 residents;
 - b. A resident who has a nursing care plan or medical care plan; or
 - c. A resident who requires additional supervision because the resident:
 - i. Is aggressive,
 - ii. May cause harm to self or others, or
 - iii. May attempt an unauthorized absence; and
 - 2. On duty, on the premises, and able to respond, according to policies and procedures, to injuries, symptoms of illness, or fire or other emergencies on the premises if:
 - a. The ICF/IID provides services to 16 or fewer residents, and
 - b. None of the residents has a nursing care plan or medical care plan or requires additional supervision according to subsection (H)(1)(c).
- I. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel record is maintained for each personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student that includes:
 - 1. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 - 2. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
 - 3. Documentation of:
 - a. The individual's qualifications, including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - b. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - c. The individual's compliance with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-411;
 - d. The ICF/IID's check on the individual in the adult protective services registry established according to A.R.S. § 46-459;
 - e. Orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
 - f. Training in preventing, recognizing, and reporting abuse or neglect, required according to R9-10-503(C)(1)(d)(i);
 - g. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
 - h. The individual's qualifications and on-going training for each type of restraint or seclusion used, as required in R9-10-515;
 - i. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if required for the individual according to R9-10-503(C)(1)(g);
 - j. First aid training, if required for the individual according to this Article or policies and procedures; and
 - k. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required for the individual according to subsection (F).
- J. An administrator shall ensure that personnel records are:
 - 1. Maintained:
 - a. Throughout the individual's period of providing services in or for the ICF/IID, and
 - b. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services in or for the ICF/IID; and
 - 2. For a personnel member who has not provided active treatment or other physical health services or behavioral care at or for the ICF/IID during the previous 12 months, provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.
- K. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A plan to provide orientation specific to the duties of a personnel member, an employee, a volunteer, and a student is developed, documented, and implemented;
 - 2. A personnel member completes orientation before providing active treatment or other physical health services or behavioral care;
 - 3. An individual's orientation is documented, to include:
 - a. The individual's name,
 - b. The date of the orientation, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the orientation;
 - 4. A plan to provide in-service education specific to the duties of a personnel member is developed, documented, and implemented;
 - 5. A personnel member's in-service education is documented, to include:
 - a. The personnel member's name,
 - b. The date of the training, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the training; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

6. A work schedule of each personnel member is developed and maintained at the ICF/IID for at least 12 months after the date of the work schedule.
- L. An administrator shall designate a qualified individual to provide:
 1. Social services, and
 2. Recreational activities.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-506 renumbered to R9-10-2106; new Section R9-10-506 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Section R9-10-506 renumbered to R9-10-2106; new Section R9-10-506 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking, at 26 A.A.R. 72 with an effective date of January 1, 2020 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-507. Admission

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A resident is admitted only:
 - a. On a physician's order;
 - b. If the resident has a developmental disability or cognitive disability, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-551;
 - c. If the resident's placement evaluation indicates that the resident's needs can be met by the ICF/IID; and
 - d. Except when the resident's placement evaluation states that the resident would benefit from being part of a group that includes residents of different ages, developmental levels, or social needs, if the resident can be assigned to a room or unit within the ICF/IID with other residents of similar ages, developmental levels, or social needs;
2. The physician's admitting order or placement evaluation documentation includes the active treatment or other physical health services or behavioral care required to meet the immediate needs of a resident, such as habilitation services, medication, and food services;
3. At the time of a resident's admission, a registered nurse conducts or coordinates an initial assessment on a resident to determine the resident's acuity and ensure the resident's immediate needs are met;
4. A resident's needs do not exceed the medical services, rehabilitation services, and nursing services available at the ICF/IID as established in the ICF/IID's scope of services;

5. A resident is assigned to a unit in the ICF/IID based, as applicable, on the patient's:
 - a. Documented diagnosis,
 - b. Treatment needs,
 - c. Developmental level,
 - d. Social skills,
 - e. Verbal skills, and
 - f. Acuity;
6. A resident does not share any space, participate in any activity or treatment, or verbally or physically interact with any other resident that, based on the other resident's documented diagnosis, treatment needs, developmental level, social skills, verbal skills, and personal history, may present a threat to the resident's health and safety;
7. Within 30 calendar days before admission or 10 working days after admission, a medical history and physical examination is completed on a resident by:
 - a. A physician, or
 - b. A physician assistant or a registered nurse practitioner designated by the attending physician;
8. Compliance with the requirements in subsection (7) is documented in the resident's medical record;
9. Except as specified in subsection (10), a resident provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - a. Before or within seven calendar days after the resident's admission, and
 - b. As specified in R9-10-113; and
10. A resident who transfers from an ICF/IID or nursing care institution to the ICF/IID is not required to be rescreened for tuberculosis as specified in R9-10-113 if:
 - a. Fewer than 12 months have passed since the resident was screened for tuberculosis, and
 - b. The documentation of freedom from infectious tuberculosis required in subsection (9) accompanies the resident at the time of transfer.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-507 renumbered to R9-10-2107; new Section R9-10-507 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1113 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-508. Transfer; Discharge

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- A.** An administrator, in coordination with the Arizona Department of Economic Security, Division of Developmental Disabilities, shall ensure that:
1. A resident is transferred or discharged if:
 - a. The ICF/IID is not authorized or not able to meet the needs of the resident, or
 - b. The resident's behavior is a threat to the health or safety of the resident or other individuals at the ICF/IID; and
 2. Documentation of a resident's transfer or discharge includes:
 - a. The date of the transfer or discharge;
 - b. The reason for the transfer or discharge;
 - c. A 30-day written notice except:
 - i. In an emergency, or
 - ii. If the resident no longer requires rehabilitation services or habilitation services as determined by a physician or the physician's designee;
 - d. A notation by a physician or the physician's designee if the transfer or discharge is due to any of the reasons listed in subsection (A)(1); and
 - e. If applicable, actions taken by a personnel member to protect the resident or other individuals if the resident's behavior is a threat to the health and safety of the resident or other individuals in the ICF/IID and beyond the ICF/IID's scope of services.
- B.** Except for a transfer of a resident due to an emergency, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. A qualified intellectual disabilities professional or, if the resident has a nursing care plan or medical care plan, a registered nurse coordinates the transfer and the services provided to the resident;
 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the resident is conducted before the transfer;
 - b. Information from the resident's medical record, including orders that are in effect at the time of the transfer, is provided to a receiving health care institution; and
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transfer to the resident or the resident's representative; and
 3. Documentation in the resident's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transfer;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the resident during a transfer.
- C.** Except in an emergency, a qualified intellectual disabilities professional or, if the resident has a nursing care plan or medical care plan, a registered nurse shall ensure that before a resident is discharged:
1. Written follow-up instructions are developed with the resident or the resident's representative that include:
 - a. Information necessary to meet the resident's need for medical services and nursing services; and
 - b. The state long-term care ombudsman's name, address, and telephone number;
 2. A copy of the written follow-up instructions is provided to the resident or the resident's representative; and
 3. A discharge summary:
 - a. Is developed by a qualified intellectual disabilities professional or, if the resident has a nursing care plan or medical care plan, a registered nurse;
 - b. Authenticated by the resident's attending physician or designee; and
 - c. Includes:
 - i. The resident's need for rehabilitation services or habilitation services at the time of transfer or discharge;
 - ii. The resident's need for medical services or nursing services;
 - iii. The resident's developmental, behavioral, social, and nutritional status;
 - iv. The resident's medical and psychosocial history;
 - v. The date of the discharge; and
 - vi. The location of the resident after discharge.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-508 renumbered to R9-10-2108; new Section R9-10-508 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking, at 26 A.A.R. 72 with an effective date of January 1, 2020 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-509. Transport

- A.** Except as provided in subsections (B) and (C), an administrator shall ensure that:
1. A personnel member authorized by policies and procedures coordinates the transport and the services provided to the resident;
 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the resident is conducted before and after the transport,
 - b. Information from the resident's medical record is provided to a receiving health care institution, and
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transport to the resident or the resident's representative; and
 3. Documentation in the resident's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transport;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the resident during a transport.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- B.** If the transport of a resident is to provide the resident with rehabilitation services or habilitation services off the premises, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. The rehabilitation services or habilitation services are included in the resident's individual program plan,
 2. A qualified intellectual disabilities professional coordinates the transport and the services provided to the resident, and
 3. The resident is transported according to R9-10-510(A).
- C.** Subsection (A) does not apply to:
1. Except as provided in subsection (B), transportation according to R9-10-510 to a location other than a licensed health care institution;
 2. Transportation provided for a resident by the resident or the resident's representative;
 3. Transportation provided by an outside entity that was arranged for a resident by the resident or the resident's representative; or
 4. A transport to another licensed health care institution in an emergency.
- ii. Resident who may be a threat to the health, safety, or welfare of the resident or another individual; or
- iii. Resident who is incapable of independent exit from the vehicle; and
- e. Ensures the safe and hazard-free loading and unloading of residents; and
4. Transportation safety is maintained as follows:
- a. An individual in the vehicle is sitting in a seat, which may include the seat of a wheel chair, and wearing a working seat belt while the vehicle is in motion; and
 - b. Each seat in the vehicle is securely fastened to the vehicle and provides sufficient space for a resident's body.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that an outing is consistent with the age, developmental level, physical ability, medical condition, and treatment needs of each resident participating in the outing.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-509 renumbered to R9-10-2109; new Section R9-10-509 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-510. Transportation; Resident Outings

- A.** An administrator of an ICF/IID that uses a vehicle owned or leased by the ICF/IID to provide transportation to a resident shall ensure that:
1. The vehicle:
 - a. Is safe and in good repair,
 - b. Contains a first aid kit,
 - c. Contains drinking water sufficient to meet the needs of each resident present in the vehicle, and
 - d. Contains a working heating and air conditioning system;
 2. Documentation of current vehicle insurance and a record of maintenance performed or a repair of the vehicle is maintained;
 3. A driver of the vehicle:
 - a. Is 21 years of age or older;
 - b. Has a valid driver license;
 - c. Operates the vehicle in a manner that does not endanger a resident in the vehicle;
 - d. Does not leave in the vehicle an unattended:
 - i. Child;
- ii. Resident who may be a threat to the health, safety, or welfare of the resident or another individual; or
- iii. Resident who is incapable of independent exit from the vehicle; and
- e. Ensures the safe and hazard-free loading and unloading of residents; and
4. Transportation safety is maintained as follows:
- a. An individual in the vehicle is sitting in a seat, which may include the seat of a wheel chair, and wearing a working seat belt while the vehicle is in motion; and
 - b. Each seat in the vehicle is securely fastened to the vehicle and provides sufficient space for a resident's body.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that an outing is consistent with the age, developmental level, physical ability, medical condition, and treatment needs of each resident participating in the outing.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. Except when only one resident is participating in an outing, at least two personnel members are present on the outing;
 2. In addition to the personnel members required in subsection (C)(1), a sufficient number of personnel members are present on an outing to ensure the health and safety of a resident on the outing;
 3. Each personnel member on the outing has documentation of current training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation according to R9-10-503(C)(1)(g) and first aid training;
 4. Documentation is developed before an outing that includes:
 - a. The name of each resident participating in the outing;
 - b. A description of the outing;
 - c. The date of the outing;
 - d. The anticipated departure and return times;
 - e. The name, address, and, if available, telephone number of the outing destination; and
 - f. If applicable, the license plate number of a vehicle used to provide transportation for the outing;
 5. The documentation described in subsection (C)(4) is updated to include the actual departure and return times and is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the outing; and
 6. Emergency information for a resident participating in the outing is maintained by a personnel member participating in the outing or in the vehicle used to provide transportation for the outing and includes:
 - a. The resident's name;
 - b. Medication information, including the name, dosage, route of administration, and directions for each medication needed by the resident during the anticipated duration of the outing;
 - c. The resident's allergies; and
 - d. The name and telephone number of a designated individual, who is present on the ICF/IID's premises, to notify in case of an emergency.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-510 renumbered to R9-10-2110; new Section R9-10-510 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking, at 26 A.A.R. 72 with an effective date of January 1, 2020 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-511. Resident Rights**A.** An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the resident rights in subsection (C) are conspicuously posted on the premises;
2. At the time of admission, a resident or the resident's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the resident rights in subsection (C); and
3. Policies and procedures include:
 - a. How and when a resident or the resident's representative is informed of resident rights in subsection (C), and
 - b. Where resident rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).

B. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A resident has privacy in:
 - a. Treatment,
 - b. Bathing and toileting,
 - c. Room accommodations, and
 - d. Visiting or meeting with another resident or an individual;
2. A resident is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
3. A resident is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Except as allowed in R9-10-515, seclusion or restraint;
 - i. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity;
 - j. Misappropriation of personal and private property by an ICF/IID's personnel members, employees, volunteers, or students; or
 - k. Segregation solely on the basis of the resident's disability; and
4. A resident or the resident's representative:
 - a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
 - b. May refuse or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated;

- c. Except in an emergency, is informed of proposed alternatives to psychotropic medication and the associated risks and possible complications of the psychotropic medication;
- d. Is informed of the following:
 - i. The health care institution's policy on health care directives, and
 - ii. The resident complaint process;
- e. Consents to photographs of the resident before the resident is photographed, except that the resident may be photographed when admitted to an ICF/IID for identification and administrative purposes;
- f. May manage the resident's financial affairs;
- g. Has access to and may communicate with any individual, organization, or agency;
- h. Except as provided in the resident's individual program plan, has privacy:
 - i. In interactions with other residents or visitors to the ICF/IID,
 - ii. In the resident's mail, and
 - iii. For telephone calls made by or to the resident;
- i. May review the ICF/IID's current license survey report and, if applicable, plan of correction in effect;
- j. May review the resident's financial records within two working days and medical record within one working day after the resident's or the resident's representative's request;
- k. May obtain a copy of the resident's financial records and medical record within two working days after the resident's request and in compliance with A.R.S. § 12-2295;
- l. Except as otherwise permitted by law, consents, in writing, to the release of information in the resident's:
 - i. Medical record, and
 - ii. Financial records;
- m. May select a pharmacy of choice if the pharmacy complies with policies and procedures and does not pose a risk to the resident;
- n. Is informed of the method for contacting the resident's attending physician;
- o. Is informed of the resident's overall physical and psychosocial well-being, as determined by the resident's comprehensive assessment;
- p. Is provided with a copy of those sections of the resident's medical record that are required for continuity of care free of charge, according to A.R.S. § 12-2295, if the resident is transferred or discharged; and
- q. Except in the event of an emergency, is informed orally or in writing before the ICF/IID makes a change in a resident's room or roommate assignment and notification is documented in the resident's medical record.

C. In addition to the rights in A.R.S. § 36-551.01, a resident has the following rights:

1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
2. To receive treatment that supports and respects the resident's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
3. To choose activities and schedules consistent with the resident's interests that do not interfere with other residents;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

4. To participate in social, religious, political, and community activities that do not interfere with other residents;
5. To retain personal possessions including furnishings and clothing as space permits unless use of the personal possession infringes on the rights or health and safety of other residents;
6. To share a room with the resident's spouse if space is available and the spouse consents;
7. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the ICF/IID is not authorized or not able to provide active treatment or other physical health services or behavioral care needed by the resident;
8. To participate or have the resident's representative participate in the development of the resident's individual program plan or decisions concerning treatment;
9. To participate or refuse to participate in research or experimental treatment; and
10. To receive assistance from a family member, the resident's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the resident's rights.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-511 renumbered to R9-10-2111; new Section R9-10-511 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-512. Medical Records**A.** An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A medical record is established and maintained for each resident according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 2. An entry in a resident's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by an individual authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
 3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the resident's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional according to policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the medical practitioner or behavioral health professional issuing the order;
 4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
 5. A resident's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized to access the resident's medical record according to policies and procedures;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized to access the resident's medical record according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the resident or the resident's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law; and
 6. A resident's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B.** If an ICF/IID maintains residents' medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 2. The date and time of an entry in a resident's medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that a resident's medical record contains:
1. Resident information that includes:
 - a. The resident's name;
 - b. The resident's date of birth; and
 - c. Any known allergies, including medication allergies;
 2. The admission date and, if applicable, the date of discharge;
 3. The admitting diagnosis or presenting symptoms;
 4. Documentation of the resident's placement evaluation;
 5. Documentation of general consent and, if applicable, informed consent;
 6. If applicable, the name and contact information of the resident's representative and:
 - a. The document signed by the resident consenting for the resident's representative to act on the resident's behalf; or
 - b. If the resident's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
 7. The name and contact information of an individual to be contacted under R9-10-503(I);
 8. Documentation of the initial assessment required in R9-10-507(3) to determine acuity;
 9. The medical history and physical examination required in R9-10-516(A)(4);
 10. A copy of the resident's living will or other health care directive, if applicable;
 11. The name and telephone number of the resident's attending physician;
 12. Orders;
 13. Documentation of the resident's comprehensive assessment;
 14. Individual program plans, including nursing care plans or medical care plans, if applicable;
 15. Documentation of active treatment and other physical health services or behavioral care provided to the resident;
 16. Progress notes, including data needed to evaluate the effectiveness of the methods, schedule, and strategies

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- being used to accomplish the goals in the resident's individual program plan;
17. If applicable, documentation of restraint or seclusion;
 18. If applicable, documentation of any actions other than restraint or seclusion taken to control or address the resident's behavior to prevent harm to the resident or another individual or to improve the resident's social interactions;
 19. If applicable, documentation that evacuation from the ICF/IID would cause harm to the resident;
 20. The disposition of the resident after discharge;
 21. The discharge plan;
 22. The discharge summary;
 23. Transfer documentation;
 24. If applicable:
 - a. A laboratory report,
 - b. A radiologic report,
 - c. A diagnostic report, and
 - d. A consultation report;
 25. Documentation of freedom from infectious tuberculosis required in R9-10-507(10);
 26. Documentation of a medication administered to the resident that includes:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. The type of vaccine, if applicable;
 - d. For a medication administered for pain on a PRN basis:
 - i. An evaluation of the resident's pain before administering the medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the medication administered;
 - e. For a psychotropic medication administered on a PRN basis:
 - i. An evaluation of the resident's symptoms before administering the psychotropic medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the psychotropic medication administered;
 - f. The identification, signature, and professional designation of the individual administering the medication; and
 - g. Any adverse reaction a resident has to the medication; and
 27. If applicable, a copy of written notices, including follow-up instructions, provided to the resident or the resident's representative.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to

Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-512 renumbered to R9-10-2112; new Section R9-10-512 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking, at 26 A.A.R. 72 with an effective date of January 1, 2020 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-513. Rehabilitation Services and Habilitation Services

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (D), an administrator shall ensure that:
1. Personnel members are available to provide the following rehabilitation services:
 - a. Physical therapy, as defined in A.R.S. § 32-2001;
 - b. Occupational therapy, A.R.S. § 32-3401;
 - c. Psychological service, as defined in A.R.S. § 32-2061;
 - d. Speech-language pathology, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-1901; and
 - e. Audiology, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-1901;
 2. Rehabilitation services are provided:
 - a. Under the direction of a qualified intellectual disabilities professional according to policies and procedures, and
 - b. According to an order;
 3. A resident receives the rehabilitation services required in the resident's individual program plan;
 4. Unless otherwise required in the resident's individual program plan:
 - a. A resident does not remain in bed or in the resident's bedroom;
 - b. If the resident is not able to independently move from place to place, even with the use of an assistive device, the resident is moved from place to place in the ICF/IID; and
 - c. A resident receiving rehabilitation services is encouraged to participate in activities that are planned according to subsection (C)(2) and are appropriate to objectives in the resident's individual program plan;
 5. A qualified intellectual disabilities professional reviews the rehabilitation services provided to a resident and revises the frequency, duration, method, or type of rehabilitation services being provided in the resident's individual program plan:
 - a. As necessary, if the resident is losing skills or failing to progress; or
 - b. If a goal in the resident's individual program plan has been accomplished and a new objective is to be initiated; and
 6. The medical record of a resident receiving rehabilitation services includes:
 - a. An order for rehabilitation services that includes the name of the ordering individual and a referring diagnosis;
 - b. The resident's individual program plan, including all updates;
 - c. The rehabilitation services provided;
 - d. The resident's response to the rehabilitation services; and
 - e. The authentication of the individual providing the rehabilitation services.
- B.** Except as provided in subsection (D), an administrator shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. Personnel members are available to provide a resident with habilitation services required in the resident's individual program plan;
 2. A personnel member is only assigned to provide the habilitation services the personnel member has the documented skills and knowledge to perform;
 3. A resident receives the habilitation services in the resident's individual program plan;
 4. If applicable, a personnel member:
 - a. Suggests techniques a resident may use to maintain or improve the resident's independence in performing activities of daily living; and
 - b. Provides assistance with, supervises, or directs a resident's personal hygiene according to the resident's individual program plan;
 5. A resident receiving habilitation services is encouraged to participate in activities of the resident's choosing that are planned according to subsection (C)(2); and
 6. The medical record of a resident receiving habilitation services includes:
 - a. The resident's individual program plan, including all updates;
 - b. The habilitation services provided;
 - c. The resident's response to the habilitation services; and
 - d. The authentication of the individual providing the habilitation services.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. Multiple media sources, such as daily newspapers, current magazines, internet sources, and a variety of reading materials, are available and accessible to a resident to maintain the resident's continued awareness of current news, social events, and other noteworthy information;
 2. Daily social or recreational activities are planned according to residents' preferences, needs, and abilities;
 3. A calendar of planned activities is:
 - a. Prepared at least one week in advance of the date the activity is provided,
 - b. Posted in a location that is easily seen by residents,
 - c. Updated as necessary to reflect substitutions in the activities provided, and
 - d. Maintained for at least 12 months after the last scheduled activity;
 4. Equipment and supplies are available and accessible to accommodate a resident who chooses to participate in a planned activity on the premises;
 5. Outings are provided according to R9-10-510(B) and (C); and
 6. If necessary and unless otherwise required in the resident's individual program plan, a resident is assisted to participate in outings and other opportunities to leave the premises of the ICF/IID.
- D.** An administrator is not required to ensure that personnel members providing rehabilitation services or habilitation services are on the premises if no resident of the ICF/IID is on the premises because the residents are:
1. Receiving rehabilitation services off the premises,
 2. Receiving habilitation services off the premises,
 3. Participating in an outing, or
 4. Otherwise absent from the ICF/IID.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without

change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-513 renumbered to R9-10-2113; new Section R9-10-513 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-514. Individual Program Plan

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A comprehensive assessment of a resident:
 - a. Is conducted or coordinated by a qualified intellectual disabilities professional, in collaboration with an interdisciplinary team that includes:
 - i. The resident's attending physician or designee;
 - ii. A registered nurse;
 - iii. If the resident is receiving medications as part of active treatment, a pharmacist; and
 - iv. Personnel members qualified to provide each type of rehabilitation services identified in a placement evaluation or the initial assessment required in R9-10-507(3);
 - b. Is completed for the resident within 30 calendar days after the resident's admission to an ICF/IID;
 - c. Is updated:
 - i. No later than 12 months after the date of the resident's last comprehensive assessment, and
 - ii. When the resident experiences a significant change;
 - d. Includes the following information for the resident:
 - i. Identifying information;
 - ii. An evaluation of the resident's hearing, speech, and vision;
 - iii. An evaluation of the resident's ability to understand and recall information;
 - iv. An evaluation of the resident's mental status;
 - v. Whether the resident demonstrates inappropriate behavior;
 - vi. Preferences for customary routine and activities;
 - vii. An evaluation of the resident's ability to perform activities of daily living;
 - viii. Need for a mobility device;
 - ix. An evaluation of the resident's ability to control the resident's bladder and bowels;
 - x. Any diagnosis that impacts rehabilitation services or other physical health services or behavioral care that the resident may require;
 - xi. Any medical conditions that impact the resident's functional status, quality of life, or need for nursing services;
 - xii. An evaluation of the resident's ability to maintain adequate nutrition and hydration;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- xiii. An evaluation of the resident's oral and dental status;
 - xiv. An evaluation of the condition of the resident's skin;
 - xv. Identification of any medication or treatment administered to the resident during a seven-day calendar period that includes the time the comprehensive assessment was conducted;
 - xvi. Identification of any treatment or medication ordered for the resident;
 - xvii. Identification of interventions that may support the resident towards independence;
 - xviii. Identification of any assistive devices needed by the resident;
 - xix. Identification of the active treatment needed by the resident, including active treatment not provided by the ICF/IID;
 - xx. Identification of measurable goals and behavioral objective for the active treatment, in priority order, with time limits for attainment;
 - xxi. Identification of the methods, schedule, and strategies to accomplish the goals in subsection (A)(1)(d)(xviii), including the personnel member responsible;
 - xxii. Evaluation procedures for determining if the methods and strategies in subsection (A)(1)(d)(xix) are working, including the type of data required and frequency of collection;
 - xxiii. Whether any restraints have been used for the resident during a seven-day calendar period that includes the time the comprehensive assessment was conducted;
 - xxiv. If the resident demonstrates inappropriate behavior, as reported according to subsection (A)(1)(d)(v), identification of the methods, schedule, and strategies for replacement of the inappropriate behavior with appropriate behavioral expressions, including the hierarchy for use;
 - xxv. If restraint or seclusion is included in subsection (A)(1)(d)(xxiv), the specific restraints or conditions of seclusion that may be used because of the resident's inappropriate behavior;
 - xxvi. A description of the resident or resident's representative's participation in the comprehensive assessment;
 - xxvii. The name and title of the interdisciplinary team members who participated in the resident's comprehensive assessment;
 - xxviii. Potential for rehabilitation, including the resident's strengths and specific developmental or behavioral health needs; and
 - xxix. Potential for discharge;
- e. Is signed and dated by the qualified intellectual disabilities professional who conducts or coordinates the comprehensive assessment or review; and
 - f. Is used to determine or update the resident's acuity;
2. If any of the conditions in subsection (A)(1)(d)(v) are answered in the affirmative during the comprehensive assessment or review, a behavioral health professional reviews a resident's comprehensive assessment or review and individual program plan to ensure that the resident's needs for behavioral care are being met;
3. A new comprehensive assessment is not required for a resident who is hospitalized and readmitted to an ICF/IID unless a physician, an individual designated by the physician, a qualified intellectual disabilities professional, or a registered nurse determines the resident has a significant change in condition; and
 4. A resident's comprehensive assessment is reviewed at least once every three months after the date of the current comprehensive assessment and if there is a significant change in the resident's condition by:
 - a. A qualified intellectual disabilities professional; and
 - b. If the resident has a nursing care plan or medical care plan, a registered nurse.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that an individual program plan for a resident:
1. Is developed, documented, and implemented for the resident within seven calendar days after completing the resident's comprehensive assessment required in subsection (A)(1);
 2. Includes the acuity of the resident;
 3. Is reviewed at least annually by the interdisciplinary team required in subsection (A)(1)(a) and revised based on any change to the resident's comprehensive assessment; and
 4. Ensures that a resident is provided rehabilitation services and other physical health services or behavioral care that:
 - a. Address any medical condition or behavioral care issue identified in the resident's comprehensive assessment, and
 - b. Assist the resident in maintaining the resident's highest practicable well-being according to the resident's comprehensive assessment.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-514 renumbered to R9-10-2114; new Section R9-10-514 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking, at 26 A.A.R. 72 with an effective date of January 1, 2020 (Supp. 19-4).
- R9-10-515. Seclusion; Restraint**
- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. An ICF/IID's policies and procedures for managing a resident's inappropriate behavior, as described in R9-10-503(C)(2)(g) are reviewed, approved, and monitored through the quality management process in R9-10-504; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2. Restraint is provided according to the requirements in subsection (C).
- B.** An administrator of an ICF/IID authorized to provide seclusion shall ensure that:
 1. Seclusion is provided according to the requirements in subsection (C);
 2. If a resident is placed in seclusion, the room used for seclusion:
 - a. Is approved for use as a seclusion room by the Department;
 - b. Is not used as a resident's bedroom or a sleeping area;
 - c. Allows full view of the resident in all areas of the room;
 - d. Is free of hazards, such as unprotected light fixtures or electrical outlets;
 - e. Contains at least 60 square feet of floor space; and
 - f. Except as provided in subsection (B)(3), contains a non-adjustable bed that:
 - i. Consists of a mattress on a solid platform that is:
 - (1) Constructed of a durable, non-hazardous material; and
 - (2) Raised off of the floor;
 - ii. Does not have wire springs or a storage drawer; and
 - iii. Is securely anchored in place;
 3. If a room used for seclusion does not contain a non-adjustable bed required in subsection (B)(2)(f):
 - a. A piece of equipment is available that:
 - i. Is commercially manufactured to safely and humanely restrain a resident's body;
 - ii. Provides support to the trunk and head of a resident's body;
 - iii. Provides restraint to the trunk of a resident's body;
 - iv. Is able to restrict movement of a resident's arms, legs, body, and head;
 - v. Allows a resident's body to recline; and
 - vi. Does not inflict harm on a resident's body; and
 - b. Documentation of the manufacturer's specifications for the piece of equipment in subsection (B)(3)(a) is maintained; and
 4. A seclusion room may be used for services or activities other than seclusion if:
 - a. A sign stating the service or activity scheduled or being provided in the room is conspicuously posted outside the room;
 - b. No permanent equipment other than the bed required in subsection (B)(2)(f) is in the room;
 - c. Policies and procedures:
 - i. Delineate which services or activities other than seclusion may be provided in the room,
 - ii. List what types of equipment or supplies may be placed in the room for the delineated services, and
 - iii. Provide for the prompt removal of equipment and supplies from the room before the room is used for seclusion; and
 - d. The sign required in subsection (B)(4)(a) and equipment and supplies in the room, other than the bed required in subsection (B)(2)(f), are removed before use as a seclusion room.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Policies and procedures for providing restraint or seclusion are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident that:
 - a. Establish the process for resident assessment, including identification of a resident's medical conditions and criteria for the on-going monitoring of any identified medical condition;
 - b. Identify each type of restraint or seclusion used and include for each type of restraint or seclusion used:
 - i. The qualifications of a personnel member who can:
 - (1) Order the restraint or seclusion,
 - (2) Place a resident in the restraint or seclusion,
 - (3) Monitor a resident in the restraint or seclusion,
 - (4) Evaluate a resident's physical and psychological well-being after being placed in the restraint or seclusion and when released from the restraint or seclusion, or
 - (5) Renew the order for restraint or seclusion;
 - ii. On-going training requirements for a personnel member who has direct resident contact while the resident is in a restraint or seclusion; and
 - iii. Criteria for monitoring and assessing a resident including:
 - (1) Frequencies of monitoring and assessment based on a resident's medical condition and risks associated with the specific restraint or seclusion;
 - (2) For the renewal of an order for restraint or seclusion, whether an assessment is required before the order is renewed and, if an assessment is required, who may conduct the assessment;
 - (3) Assessment content, which may include, depending on a resident's condition, the resident's vital signs, respiration, circulation, hydration needs, elimination needs, level of distress and agitation, mental status, cognitive functioning, neurological functioning, and skin integrity;
 - (4) If a mechanical restraint is used, how often the mechanical restraint is loosened; and
 - (5) A process for meeting a resident's nutritional needs and elimination needs;
 - c. Establish the criteria and procedures for renewing an order for restraint or seclusion;
 - d. Establish procedures for internal review of the use of restraint or seclusion; and
 - e. Establish medical record and personnel record documentation requirements for restraint and seclusion, if applicable;
 2. An order for restraint or seclusion is:
 - a. Obtained from a physician or registered nurse practitioner, and
 - b. Not written as a standing order or on an as-needed basis;
 3. Restraint or seclusion is:
 - a. Not used as a means of coercion, discipline, convenience, or retaliation;
 - b. Only used when all of the following conditions are met:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- i. Except as provided in subsection (C)(4), after obtaining an order for the restraint or seclusion;
 - ii. For the management of a resident's aggressive, violent, or self-destructive behavior;
 - iii. When less restrictive interventions have been determined to be ineffective; and
 - iv. To ensure the immediate physical safety of the resident, to prevent imminent harm to the resident or another individual, or to stop physical harm to another individual; and
- c. Discontinued at the earliest possible time;
4. If as a result of a resident's aggressive, violent, or self-destructive behavior, harm to the resident or another individual is imminent or the resident or another individual is being physically harmed, a personnel member:
 - a. May initiate an emergency application of restraint or seclusion for the resident before obtaining an order for the restraint or seclusion, and
 - b. Obtains an order for the restraint or seclusion of the resident during the emergency application of the restraint or seclusion;
5. An order for restraint or seclusion includes:
 - a. The name of the physician or registered nurse practitioner ordering the restraint or seclusion;
 - b. The date and time that the restraint or seclusion was ordered;
 - c. The specific restraint or seclusion ordered;
 - d. If a drug is ordered as a chemical restraint, the drug's name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - e. The specific criteria for release from restraint or seclusion without an additional order; and
 - f. The maximum duration authorized for the restraint or seclusion;
6. An order for restraint or seclusion is limited to the duration of the emergency situation and does not exceed three continuous hours;
7. If an order for restraint or seclusion of a resident is not provided by the resident's attending physician, the resident's attending physician is notified as soon as possible;
8. A medical practitioner or personnel member does not participate in restraint or seclusion, assess or monitor a resident during restraint or seclusion, or evaluate a resident after restraint or seclusion, and a physician or registered nurse practitioner does not order restraint or seclusion, until the medical practitioner or personnel member, completes education and training that:
 - a. Includes:
 - i. Techniques to identify medical practitioner, personnel member, and resident behaviors, events, and environmental factors that may trigger circumstances that require restraint or seclusion;
 - ii. The use of nonphysical intervention skills, such as de-escalation, mediation, conflict resolution, active listening, and verbal and observational methods;
 - iii. Techniques for identifying the least restrictive intervention based on an assessment of the resident's medical or behavioral health condition;
 - iv. The safe use of restraint and the safe use of seclusion, including training in how to recognize and respond to signs of physical and psychological distress in a resident who is restrained or secluded;
 - v. Clinical identification of specific behavioral changes that indicate that the restraint or seclusion is no longer necessary;
 - vi. Monitoring and assessing a resident while the resident is in restraint or seclusion according to policies and procedures; and
 - vii. Except for the medical practitioner, training exercises in which the personnel member successfully demonstrates the techniques that the medical practitioner or personnel member has learned for managing emergency situations; and
- b. Is provided by individuals qualified according to policies and procedures;
9. When a resident is placed in restraint or seclusion:
 - a. The restraint or seclusion is conducted according to policies and procedures;
 - b. The restraint or seclusion is proportionate and appropriate to the severity of the resident's behavior and the resident's:
 - i. Chronological and developmental age;
 - ii. Size;
 - iii. Gender;
 - iv. Physical condition;
 - v. Medical condition;
 - vi. Psychiatric condition; and
 - vii. Personal history, including any history of physical or sexual abuse;
 - c. The physician or registered nurse practitioner who ordered the restraint or seclusion is available for consultation throughout the duration of the restraint or seclusion;
 - d. The resident is monitored and assessed according to policies and procedures;
 - e. A physician or registered nurse assesses the resident within one hour after the resident is placed in the restraint or seclusion and determines:
 - i. The resident's current behavior,
 - ii. The resident's reaction to the restraint or seclusion used,
 - iii. The resident's medical and behavioral condition, and
 - iv. Whether to continue or terminate the restraint or seclusion;
 - f. The resident is given the opportunity:
 - i. To eat during mealtime, and
 - ii. To use the toilet; and
 - g. The restraint or seclusion is discontinued at the earliest possible time, regardless of the length of time identified in the order;
10. A medical practitioner or personnel member documents the following information in a resident's medical record before the end of the shift in which the resident is placed in restraint or seclusion or, if the resident's restraint or seclusion does not end during the shift in which it began, during the shift in which the resident's restraint or seclusion ends:
 - a. The emergency situation that required the resident to be restrained or put in seclusion,
 - b. The times the resident's restraint or seclusion actually began and ended,
 - c. The monitoring required in subsection (C)(9)(d),

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- d. The time of the assessment required in subsection (C)(9)(e),
 - e. The names of the medical practitioners and personnel members with direct resident contact while the resident was in the restraint or seclusion,
 - f. The times the resident was given the opportunity to eat or use the toilet according to subsection (C)(9)(f), and
 - g. The resident evaluation required in subsection (C)(12);
11. If an emergency situation continues beyond the time limit of an order for restraint or seclusion, the order is renewed according to policies and procedures that include:
- a. The specific criteria for release from restraint or seclusion without an additional order, and
 - b. The maximum duration authorized for the restraint or seclusion; and
12. A resident is evaluated after restraint or seclusion is no longer being used for the resident.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-515 renumbered to R9-10-2115; new Section R9-10-515 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-516. Physical Health Services**A.** An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. A resident has an attending physician;
 - 2. An attending physician is available 24 hours a day;
 - 3. An attending physician designates a physician who is available when the attending physician is not available;
 - 4. A physical examination is performed on a resident by a physician or by a physician assistant or registered nurse practitioner designated by the resident's attending physician:
 - a. If indicated, based on the resident's placement evaluation or comprehensive assessment; and
 - b. At least once every 12 months after the date of admission, including an assessment of the acuity of the resident's medical condition;
 - 5. If a resident's physical examination, placement evaluation, or comprehensive assessment indicates a need for:
 - a. Intermittent nursing services, the resident's attending physician, in conjunction with the director of nursing, develops a nursing care plan of treatment for the resident, which is integrated into the resident's individual program plan; or
 - b. Continuous nursing services, the resident's attending physician, in conjunction with the director of nursing, develops a medical care plan of treatment for the resident, which is integrated into the resident's individual program plan; and
 - 6. Vaccinations for influenza and pneumonia are available to each resident at least once every 12 months unless:
 - a. The attending physician provides documentation that the vaccination is medically contraindicated;
 - b. The resident or the resident's representative refuses the vaccination or vaccinations and documentation is maintained in the resident's medical record that the resident or the resident's representative has been informed of the risks and benefits of a vaccination refused; or
 - c. The resident or the resident's representative provides documentation that the resident received a pneumonia vaccination within the last five years or the current recommendation from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Disease Control and Prevention.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. Nursing services are available 24 hours a day in an ICF/IID;
 - 2. For an ICF/IID authorized to admit a resident requiring:
 - a. Continuous nursing services, a registered nurse is on the premises; or
 - b. Intermittent nursing services, a nurse is on the premises according to the schedule in a resident's nursing care plan; and
 - 3. The director of nursing or an individual designated by the director of nursing participates in the quality management program.
- C.** A director of nursing shall ensure that:
- 1. A method is established and documented that identifies the types and numbers of nursing personnel that are necessary to provide nursing services to residents based on:
 - a. The acuity of the residents, and
 - b. The ICF/IID's scope of services;
 - 2. Sufficient nursing personnel, as determined by the method in subsection (C)(1), are on the ICF/IID's premises to meet the needs of a resident for nursing services;
 - 3. A registered nurse participates in the development, review, and updating of a resident's nursing care plan or medical care plan;
 - 4. Personnel members providing direct care to a resident with a nursing care plan or medical care plan receive direction from a nurse;
 - 5. At least once every three months, a nurse:
 - a. Assesses the health of a resident without a nursing care plan or medical care plan;
 - b. Documents the results in the resident's medical record; and
 - c. If the assessment indicates the need for physical health services or behavioral care, initiates action, according to policies and procedures, to address the resident's needs;
 - 6. Nursing personnel provide education and training to:
 - a. Residents on hygiene and other behaviors that promote health; and
 - b. Personnel members on:
 - i. Detecting signs of illness or injury or significant changes in condition,
 - ii. First aid, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- iii. Basic skills for caring for residents;
 - 7. As soon as possible but not more than 24 hours after one of the following events occur, a nurse notifies a resident's attending physician and, if applicable, the resident's representative, if the resident:
 - a. Is injured,
 - b. Is involved in an incident that requires medical services, or
 - c. Has a significant change in condition; and
 - 8. Only a medication required by an order is administered to a resident.
- D. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Dental services are provided to a resident by an individual licensed as:
 - a. A dentist under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 11, Article 2; or
 - b. A dental hygienist under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 11, Article 4;
 - 2. If needed, based on a resident's initial assessment, a dentist or dental hygienist in subsection (D)(1) participates as part of an interdisciplinary team in the development of the resident's individual program plan;
 - 3. A resident is provided with a complete dental examination within one month after admission, unless the ICF/IID has documentation of the resident's dental examination completed within 12 months before admission;
 - 4. If a resident's dental examination indicates the resident needs dental treatment:
 - a. A dentist or dental hygienist in subsection (D)(1) participates as part of an interdisciplinary team in the review and updating of the resident's individual program plan, and
 - b. The resident is provided with dental treatment;
 - 5. A dental examination is performed by a dentist or dental hygienist in subsection (D)(1) on a resident at least once every 12 months and treatment is provided as needed;
 - 6. If needed, a resident is provided with emergency dental services;
 - 7. A resident is provided with education and training in oral hygiene; and
 - 8. A resident's medical record contains documentation of:
 - a. Each dental examination of the resident,
 - b. All dental treatment provided to the resident, and
 - c. The resident's education and training in oral hygiene.
- E. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A resident's vision and hearing are assessed as part of the resident's comprehensive assessment and, if applicable, as part of the update of the comprehensive assessment; and
 - 2. If an issue is identified with the resident's vision or hearing, the resident is provided, as applicable, with:
 - a. Treatment to address the identified issue, or
 - b. An assistive device to address an issue.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an

emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-516 renumbered to R9-10-2116; new Section R9-10-516 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking, at 26 A.A.R. 72 with an effective date of January 1, 2020 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-517. Behavioral Care

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A resident who receives behavioral care from the ICF/IID is evaluated by a behavioral health professional or medical practitioner:
 - a. Within 30 calendar days before the resident is admitted to the ICF/IID or before the resident begins receiving behavioral care, and
 - b. At least once every six months throughout the duration of the resident's need for behavioral care;
 - 2. A behavioral health professional or medical practitioner:
 - a. Documents that the behavioral care needed by the resident is within the ICF/IID's scope of services, and
 - b. Includes measurable objectives for the behavioral care and the methods for meeting the objectives in the resident's individual program plan; and
 - 3. The documentation in subsection (A)(2) is included in the resident's medical record.
- B. If a resident of an ICF/IID requires behavioral health services provided by a behavioral health professional on an intermittent basis as part of behavioral care, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. The behavioral health services are provided by a behavioral health professional licensed or certified to provide the type of behavioral health services required by the resident; and
 - 2. Except for a psychotropic drug used as a chemical restraint or administered according to an order from a court of competent jurisdiction, informed consent is obtained from a resident or the resident's representative for a psychotropic drug and documented in the resident's medical record before the psychotropic drug is administered to the resident.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 259, effective January 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-1). Section R9-10-517 renumbered to R9-10-2117; new Section R9-10-517 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-518. Clinical Laboratory Services

If clinical laboratory services are authorized to be provided on an ICF/IID's premises, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. Clinical laboratory services and pathology services are provided through a laboratory that holds a certificate of accreditation, certificate of compliance, or certificate of waiver issued by the United States Department of Health and Human Services under the 1988 amendments to the Clinical Laboratories Improvement Act of 1967;
2. A copy of the certificate of accreditation, certificate of compliance, or certificate of waiver in subsection (1) is provided to the Department for review upon the Department's request;
3. The ICF/IID:
 - a. Is able to provide the clinical laboratory services delineated in the ICF/IID's scope of services when needed by the residents;
 - b. Obtains specimens for the clinical laboratory services delineated in the ICF/IID's scope of services without transporting the residents from the ICF/IID's premises; and
 - c. Has the examination of the specimens performed by a clinical laboratory;
4. Clinical laboratory and pathology test results are:
 - a. Available to the ordering physician:
 - i. Within 24 hours after the test is complete with results if the test is performed at a laboratory on the ICF/IID's premises; or
 - ii. Within 24 hours after the test result is received if the test is performed at a laboratory outside of the ICF/IID's premises; and
 - b. Documented in a resident's medical record;
5. If a test result is obtained that indicates a resident may have an emergency medical condition, as established in policies and procedures, personnel notify:
 - a. The ordering physician;
 - b. A registered nurse in the resident's assigned unit;
 - c. The ICF/IID's administrator;
 - d. The director of nursing;
6. If a clinical laboratory report is completed on a resident, a copy of the report is included in the resident's medical record;
7. If the ICF/IID provides blood or blood products, policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for:
 - a. Procuring, storing, transfusing, and disposing of blood or blood products;
 - b. Blood typing, antibody detection, and blood compatibility testing; and
 - c. Investigating transfusion adverse reactions that specify a process for review through the quality management program; and
8. Expired laboratory supplies are discarded according to policies and procedures.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-10-518 renumbered to R9-10-2118; new Section R9-10-518 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-519. Respiratory Care Services

If respiratory care services are authorized to be provided on an ICF/IID's premises, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. Respiratory care services are provided under the direction of an attending physician;
2. Respiratory care services are provided according to an order that includes:
 - a. The resident's name;
 - b. The name and signature of the ordering individual;
 - c. The type, frequency, and, if applicable, duration of treatment;
 - d. The type and dosage of medication and diluent; and
 - e. The oxygen concentration or oxygen liter flow and method of administration;
3. Respiratory care services provided to a resident are documented in the resident's medical record and include:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The type of respiratory care services provided;
 - c. The effect of the respiratory care services;
 - d. The resident's adverse reaction to the respiratory care services, if any; and
 - e. The authentication of the individual providing the respiratory care services; and
4. Any area or unit that performs blood gases or clinical laboratory tests complies with the requirements in R9-10-518.

Historical Note

R9-10-519 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-520. Medication Services

A. An administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for medication services:

1. Include:
 - a. A process for providing information to a resident about medication prescribed for the resident including:
 - i. The prescribed medication's anticipated results;
 - ii. The prescribed medication's potential adverse reactions;
 - iii. The prescribed medication's potential side effects; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- iv. Potential adverse reactions that could result from not taking the medication as prescribed;
 - b. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting:
 - i. A medication error,
 - ii. An adverse response to a medication, or
 - iii. A medication overdose;
 - c. Procedures to ensure that a pharmacist reviews a resident's medications at least once every three months and provides documentation to the resident's attending physician and the director of nursing indicating potential medication problems such as incompatible or duplicative medications;
 - d. Procedures for documenting medication services; and
 - e. Procedures for assisting a resident in obtaining medication; and
2. Specify a process for review through the quality management program of:
- a. A medication administration error, and
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a pharmacist;
 - b. Specify the individuals who may:
 - i. Order medication, and
 - ii. Administer medication;
 - c. Ensure that medication is administered to a resident only as prescribed; and
 - d. Cover the documentation of a resident's refusal to take prescribed medication in the resident's medical record;
 - 2. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law;
 - 3. A medication administered to a resident:
 - a. Is administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the resident's medical record; and
 - 4. If a psychotropic medication is administered to a resident, the psychotropic medication:
 - a. Is only administered to a resident for a diagnosed medical condition; and
 - b. Unless clinically contraindicated or otherwise ordered by an attending physician or the attending physician's designee, is gradually reduced in dosage while the resident is simultaneously provided with interventions such as behavior and environment modification in an effort to discontinue the psychotropic medication, unless a dose reduction is attempted and the resident displays behavior justifying the need for the psychotropic medication, and the attending physician documents the necessity for the continued use and dosage.
- C.** If an ICF/IID provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, an administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A resident's medication is stored by the ICF/IID;
 - 2. The following assistance is provided to a resident:
 - a. A reminder when it is time to take the medication;
 - b. Opening the medication container for the resident;
 - c. Observing the resident while the resident removes the medication from the container;
 - d. Verifying that the medication is taken as ordered by the resident's attending physician by confirming that:
 - i. The resident taking the medication is the individual stated on the medication container label,
 - ii. The resident is taking the dosage of the medication stated on the medication container label or according to an order from the resident's attending physician dated later than the date on the medication container label, and
 - iii. The resident is taking the medication at the time stated on the medication container label or according to an order from the resident's attending physician dated later than the date on the medication container label; or
 - e. Observing the resident while the resident takes the medication;
3. Policies and procedures for assistance in the self-administration of medication are reviewed and approved by the resident's attending physician or registered nurse;
4. Training for a personnel member, other than a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse, in assistance in the self-administration of medication:
- a. Is provided by the resident's attending physician, another physician, a physician assistant, or a registered nurse or an individual trained by a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse; and
 - b. Includes:
 - i. A demonstration of the personnel member's skills and knowledge necessary to provide assistance in the self-administration of medication,
 - ii. Identification of medication errors and medical emergencies related to medication that require emergency medical intervention, and
 - iii. The process for notifying the appropriate entities when an emergency medical intervention is needed;
5. A personnel member, other than a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse, completes the training in subsection (C)(4) before the personnel member provides assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
6. Assistance in the self-administration of medication provided to a resident:
- a. Is in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the resident's medical record.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members; and
 - 2. If pharmaceutical services are provided:
 - a. The pharmaceutical services are provided under the direction of a pharmacist;
 - b. The pharmaceutical services comply with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; and 4 A.A.C. 23; and
 - c. A copy of the pharmacy license is provided to the Department upon request.
- E.** When medication is stored at an ICF/IID, an administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, or self-contained unit used only for medication storage;
 - 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 - 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident for:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication including expired medication;
 - b. Discarding or returning prepackaged and sample medication to the manufacturer if the manufacturer requests the discard or return of the medication;
 - c. A medication recall and notification of residents who received recalled medication; and
 - d. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances.
- F.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member immediately reports a medication error or a resident's adverse reaction to a medication to the resident's attending physician or the physician who ordered the medication and the ICF/IID's director of nursing.
4. Biohazardous medical waste is identified, stored, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14 and policies and procedures;
 5. Soiled linen and clothing are:
 - a. Collected in a manner to minimize or prevent contamination;
 - b. Bagged at the site of use; and
 - c. Maintained separate from clean linen and clothing and away from food storage, kitchen, or dining areas;
 6. A resident's personal laundry is washed separately from towels, sheets, and bedding; and
 7. A personnel member, an employee, or a volunteer washes hands or uses a hand disinfection product after a resident contact and after handling soiled linen, soiled clothing, or potentially infectious material.

Historical Note

R9-10-520 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-521. Infection Control

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. An infection control program is established, under the direction of an individual qualified according to policies and procedures, to prevent the development and transmission of infections and communicable diseases including:
 - a. A method to identify and document infections occurring at the ICF/IID;
 - b. Analysis of the types, causes, and spread of infections and communicable diseases at the ICF/IID;
 - c. The development of corrective measures to minimize or prevent the spread of infections and communicable diseases at the ICF/IID; and
 - d. Documentation of infection control activities including:
 - i. The collection and analysis of infection control data,
 - ii. The actions taken related to infections and communicable diseases, and
 - iii. Reports of communicable diseases to the governing authority and state and county health departments;
2. Infection control documentation is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the documentation;
3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented that cover:
 - a. Handling and disposal of biohazardous medical waste;
 - b. Sterilization, disinfection, and storage of medical equipment and supplies;
 - c. Using personal protective equipment such as aprons, gloves, gowns, masks, or face protection when applicable;
 - d. Cleaning of an individual's hands when the individual's hands are visibly soiled and before and after providing a service to a resident;
 - e. Cleaning of a resident's bedroom, furniture, and bedding after the resident's discharge before the bedroom is reassigned to another resident;
 - f. Training of personnel members, employees, and volunteers in infection control practices; and
 - g. Work restrictions for a personnel member with a communicable disease or infected skin lesion;

Historical Note

R9-10-521 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-522. Food Services

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The ICF/IID has a license or permit as a food establishment under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1;
2. A copy of the ICF/IID's food establishment license or permit is maintained;
3. If the ICF/IID contracts with a food establishment, as established in 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, to prepare and deliver food to the ICF/IID:
 - a. A copy of the contracted food establishment's license or permit under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1 is maintained by the ICF/IID; and
 - b. The ICF/IID is able to store, refrigerate, and reheat food to meet the dietary needs of a resident;
4. A registered dietitian:
 - a. Participates as part of an interdisciplinary team for a resident requiring a modified or special diet,
 - b. Reviews a food menu before the food menu is used to ensure that a resident's nutritional needs are being met,
 - c. Documents the review of a food menu, and
 - d. Is available for consultation regarding a resident's nutritional needs; and
5. If a registered dietitian is not employed full-time, an individual is designated as a director of food services who consults with a registered dietitian as often as necessary to ensure that the nutritional needs of a resident are met.

B. A registered dietitian or director of food services shall ensure that:

1. Food is prepared:
 - a. Using methods that conserve nutritional value, flavor, and appearance; and
 - b. In a form to meet the needs of a resident such as cut, chopped, ground, pureed, or thickened;
2. A food menu:
 - a. Is prepared at least one week in advance,
 - b. Includes the foods to be served on each day,
 - c. Is conspicuously posted at least one day before the first meal on the food menu will be served,
 - d. Includes any food substitution no later than the morning of the day of meal service with a food substitution, and
 - e. Is maintained for at least 60 calendar days after the last day included in the food menu;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

3. Meals and snacks for each day are planned and served using the applicable guidelines in <http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2015.asp>;
 4. A resident is provided:
 - a. A diet that meets the resident's nutritional needs as specified in the resident's comprehensive assessment and individual program plan;
 - b. Food served in sufficient quantities to meet the resident's nutritional needs and at an appropriate temperature;
 - c. Three meals a day with not more than 14 hours between the evening meal and breakfast, except as provided in subsection (B)(4)(e);
 - d. The option to have a daily evening snack identified in subsection (B)(4)(e)(ii) or other snack; and
 - e. The option to extend the time span between the evening meal and breakfast from 14 hours to 16 hours if:
 - i. A resident group agrees; and
 - ii. The resident is offered an evening snack that includes meat, fish, eggs, cheese, or other protein, and a serving from either the fruit and vegetable food group or the bread and cereal food group;
 5. A resident is provided with food substitutions of similar nutritional value if:
 - a. The resident refuses to eat the food served, or
 - b. The resident requests a substitution;
 6. Recommendations and preferences are requested from a resident or the resident's representative for meal planning;
 7. If food is used as a part of a program to manage a resident's inappropriate behavior:
 - a. A special diet is included as part of the resident's individual program plan, and
 - b. The special diet is reviewed and evaluated by a physician and a dietitian to ensure the special diet meets the resident's nutritional needs;
 8. Meals are served to residents at tables in a dining area and in a manner that allows the resident to eat from an upright position, unless otherwise specified in the resident's individual program plan or by an attending physician;
 9. A resident requiring assistance to eat is provided with assistance that recognizes the resident's nutritional, physical, and social needs, including the use of adaptive eating equipment or utensils;
 10. Personnel members supervise meals in dining areas to:
 - a. Direct a resident's self-help dining procedures,
 - b. Ensure a resident consumes enough food to meet the resident's nutritional needs, and
 - c. Ensure that a resident eats in a manner consistent with the resident's developmental level;
 11. Tableware, utensils, equipment, and food-contact surfaces are clean and in good repair; and
 12. Water is available and accessible to residents.
- a. A floor plan of the facility showing emergency protection equipment, evacuation routes, and exits;
 - b. When, how, and where residents will be relocated, including:
 - i. Instructions for the evacuation or transfer of residents,
 - ii. Assigned responsibilities for each employee and personnel member, and
 - iii. A plan for continuing to provide services to meet a resident's needs;
 - c. How a resident's medical record will be available to individuals providing services to the resident during a disaster;
 - d. A plan for back-up power and water supply;
 - e. A plan to ensure a resident's medications will be available to administer to the resident during a disaster;
 - f. A plan to ensure a resident is provided nursing services, rehabilitation services, and other services required by the resident during a disaster; and
 - g. A plan for obtaining food and water for individuals present in the ICF/IID or the ICF/IID's relocation site during a disaster;
2. Personnel members receive training on the content and use of the disaster plan required in subsection (A)(1);
 3. The disaster plan required in subsection (A)(1) is reviewed at least once every 12 months;
 4. Documentation of a disaster plan review required in subsection (A)(3) is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the disaster plan review, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the disaster plan review;
 - b. The name of each personnel member, employee, or volunteer participating in the disaster plan review;
 - c. A critique of the disaster plan review; and
 - d. If applicable, recommendations for improvement;
 5. A disaster drill for employees is conducted on each shift at least once every three months and documented;
 6. An evacuation drill for employees is conducted on each shift at least once every three months and documented;
 7. An evacuation drill for residents:
 - a. Is conducted at least once each year on each shift and documented; and
 - b. Includes all residents on the premises except for:
 - i. A resident whose medical record contains documentation that evacuation from the ICF/IID would cause harm to the resident, and
 - ii. Sufficient personnel members to ensure the health and safety of residents not evacuated according to subsection (A)(7)(b)(i);
 8. Documentation of each evacuation drill is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the drill, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the evacuation drill;
 - b. The amount of time taken for employees and residents to evacuate to a designated area;
 - c. If applicable:
 - i. An identification of residents needing assistance for evacuation, and
 - ii. An identification of residents who were not evacuated;
 - d. Any problems encountered in conducting the evacuation drill; and

Historical Note

R9-10-522 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-523. Emergency and Safety Standards**A. An administrator shall ensure that:**

1. A disaster plan is developed, documented, maintained in a location accessible to personnel members and other employees, and, if necessary, implemented that includes:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- e. Recommendations for improvement, if applicable; and
- 9. An evacuation path is conspicuously posted on each hallway of each floor of the ICF/IID.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that, if an ICF/IID has:
 - 1. More than 16 residents or a resident who has a medical care plan or whose medical record contains documentation that evacuation from the ICF/IID would cause harm to the resident:
 - a. A fire alarm system is installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 72: National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, and is in working order; and
 - b. A sprinkler system is installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 13 Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, and is in working order; and
 - 2. Sixteen or fewer residents, none of whom have a medical care plan or whose medical record contains documentation that evacuation from the ICF/IID would cause harm to the resident:
 - a. A fire alarm system and a sprinkler system meeting the requirements in subsection (B)(1) are installed and in working order; or
 - b. The ICF/IID has:
 - i. A fire extinguisher that is:
 - (1) Labeled as rated at least 2A-10-BC by the Underwriters Laboratories;
 - (2) Accessible to personnel members and inaccessible to residents;
 - (3) If a disposable fire extinguisher, replaced when its indicator reaches the red zone; and
 - (4) If a rechargeable fire extinguisher, is serviced at least once every 12 months, as documented by a tag attached to the fire extinguisher that specifies the date of the last servicing and the identification of the person who serviced the fire extinguisher; and
 - ii. Smoke detectors that are:
 - (1) Installed in each bedroom, hallway that adjoins a bedroom, storage room, laundry room, attached garage, and room or hallway adjacent to the kitchen, and other places recommended by the manufacturer;
 - (2) Either battery operated or, if hard-wired into the electrical system of the ICF/IID, has a back-up battery;
 - (3) In working order; and
 - (4) Tested at least once a month, with documentation of the test maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the test.
- C.** An administrator shall:
 - 1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal,
 - 2. Make any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report, and
 - 3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that, if applicable, a sign is placed at the entrance to a room or area indicating that oxygen is in use.

Historical Note

R9-10-523 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking, at 26 A.A.R. 72 with an effective date of January 1, 2020 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-524. Environmental Standards

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. An ICF/IID's premises and equipment are:
 - a. Cleaned and disinfected according to policies and procedures or manufacturer's instructions to prevent, minimize, and control illness and infection; and
 - b. Free from a condition or situation that may cause a resident or an individual to suffer physical injury;
 - 2. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
 - 3. Equipment used to provide direct care is:
 - a. Maintained in working order;
 - b. Tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in policies and procedures; and
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations;
 - 4. Documentation of equipment testing, calibration, and repair is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the testing, calibration, or repair;
 - 5. Garbage and refuse are:
 - a. In areas used for food storage, food preparation, or food service, stored in a covered container lined with a plastic bag;
 - b. In areas not used for food storage, food preparation, or food service, stored:
 - i. According to the requirements in subsection (A)(5)(a), or
 - ii. In a paper-lined or plastic-lined container that is cleaned and sanitized as often as necessary to ensure that the container is clean; and
 - c. Removed from the premises at least once a week;
 - 6. Heating and cooling systems maintain the ICF/IID at a temperature between 70° F and 84° F;
 - 7. Common areas:
 - a. Are lighted to assure the safety of residents, and
 - b. Have lighting sufficient to allow personnel members to monitor resident activity;
 - 8. The supply of hot and cold water is sufficient to meet the personal hygiene needs of residents and the cleaning and sanitation requirements in this Article;
 - 9. The temperature of the hot water does not exceed 120° F;
 - 10. Linens are clean before use, without holes and stains, and not in need of repair;
 - 11. Oxygen containers are secured in an upright position;
 - 12. Poisonous or toxic materials stored by the ICF/IID are maintained in labeled containers in a locked area separate from food preparation and storage, dining areas, and medications and are inaccessible to residents;
 - 13. Combustible or flammable liquids stored by the ICF/IID are stored in the original labeled containers or safety containers in a locked area inaccessible to residents;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

14. If pets or animals are allowed in the ICF/IID, pets or animals are:
 - a. Controlled to prevent endangering the residents and to maintain sanitation;
 - b. Licensed consistent with local ordinances; and
 - c. For a dog or cat, vaccinated against rabies;
 15. If a water source that is not regulated under 18 A.A.C. 4 by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality is used:
 - a. The water source is tested at least once every 12 months for total coliform bacteria and fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria;
 - b. If necessary, corrective action is taken to ensure the water is safe to drink; and
 - c. Documentation of testing is retained for at least 12 months after the date of the test; and
 16. If a non-municipal sewage system is used, the sewage system is in working order and is maintained according to all applicable state laws and rules.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. Smoking tobacco products are not permitted within an ICF/IID; and
 2. Smoking tobacco products may be permitted outside an ICF/IID if:
 - a. Signs designating smoking areas are conspicuously posted, and
 - b. Smoking is prohibited in areas where combustible materials are stored or in use.
- C.** If a swimming pool is located on the premises, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. At least one personnel member with cardiopulmonary resuscitation training that meets the requirements in R9-10-503(C)(1)(g) is present in the pool area when a resident is in the pool area, and
 2. At least two personnel members are present in the pool area when two or more residents are in the pool area.
- Historical Note**
- R9-10-524 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).
- R9-10-525. Physical Plant Standards**
- A.** An administrator shall ensure that, if an ICF/IID has:
1. More than 16 residents, the ICF/IID complies with:
 - a. The applicable physical plant health and safety codes and standards, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that were in effect on the earlier of:
 - i. The date the ICF/IID was originally certified as an ICF/IID by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, or
 - ii. The date the ICF/IID submitted architectural plans and specifications to the Department for approval according to R9-10-104; and
 - b. The requirements for Existing Health Care Occupancies in National Fire Protection Association 101, Life Safety Code, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01; and
 2. Sixteen or fewer residents, the ICF/IID complies with the requirements for Existing Health Care Occupancies in National Fire Protection Association 101, Life Safety Code, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. The premises and equipment are sufficient to accommodate:
 - a. The services stated in the ICF/IID's scope of services, and
 - b. An individual accepted as a resident by the ICF/IID;
 2. A common area for use by residents is provided that has sufficient space and furniture to accommodate the recreational and socialization needs of residents;
 3. A dining area has sufficient space and tables and chairs to accommodate the needs of the residents;
 4. At least one bathroom is accessible from a common area and:
 - a. May be used by residents and visitors;
 - b. Does not open into an area in which food is prepared;
 - c. Provides privacy when in use; and
 - d. Contains the following:
 - i. At least one working sink with running water,
 - ii. At least one working toilet that flushes and has a seat,
 - iii. Toilet tissue for each toilet,
 - iv. Soap in a dispenser accessible from each sink,
 - v. Paper towels in a dispenser or a mechanical air hand dryer,
 - vi. Lighting, and
 - vii. A window that opens or another means of ventilation;
 5. An outside activity space is provided and available that:
 - a. Is on the premises,
 - b. Has a hard-surfaced section for wheelchairs, and
 - c. Has an available shaded area;
 6. Exterior doors are equipped with ramps or other devices to allow use by a resident using a wheelchair or other assistive device; and
 7. The key to the door of a lockable bathroom or bedroom is available to a personnel member.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. For every eight residents there is at least one working toilet that flushes and has a seat and one sink with running water;
 2. For every eight residents there is at least one working bathtub or shower;
 3. A resident bathroom provides privacy when in use and contains:
 - a. A mirror;
 - b. Toilet tissue for each toilet;
 - c. Soap accessible from each sink;
 - d. Paper towels in a dispenser or a mechanical air hand dryer for a bathroom that is used by more than one resident;
 - e. A window that opens or another means of ventilation;
 - f. Grab bars for the toilet and, if applicable, the bathtub or shower and other assistive devices, if required to provide for resident safety; and
 - g. Nonporous surfaces for shower enclosures and slip-resistant surfaces in tubs and showers;
 4. An ICF/IID is ventilated by windows or mechanical ventilation, or a combination of both;
 5. If required for the residents of the ICF/IID, the corridors are equipped with handrails on each side that are firmly attached to the walls and are not in need of repair;
 6. No more than two individuals reside in a resident bedroom; and
 7. A resident's bedroom;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Is accessible without passing through a storage area, an equipment room, or another resident's bedroom;
 - b. Is constructed and furnished to provide unimpeded access to the door;
 - c. Has floor-to-ceiling walls with at least one door;
 - d. Does not open into any area where food is prepared, served, or stored;
 - e. If a private bedroom, has at least 80 square feet of floor space, not including a closet or bathroom;
 - f. If a shared bedroom, has at least 60 square feet of floor space for each individual occupying the shared bedroom, not including a closet or bathroom;
 - g. Has a separate bed, at least 36 inches in width and 72 inches in length, for each resident, consisting of at least a frame and mattress that is clean and in good repair;
 - h. Has clean linen, including a mattress pad, sheets large enough to tuck under the mattress, pillows, pillow cases, a bedspread, waterproof mattress covers as needed, and blankets to ensure warmth and comfort for the resident;
 - i. Has furniture to meet the resident's needs and sufficient light for reading;
 - j. Has an openable window to the outside with window coverings for controlling light and visual privacy, and the location of the window permits a resident to see outside from a sitting position;
 - k. Has individual storage space for a resident's possessions and assistive devices; and
 - l. Has a closet with clothing racks and shelves accessible to the resident.
- D.** If a swimming pool is located on the premises, an administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. The swimming pool is enclosed by a wall or fence that:
 - a. Is at least five feet in height as measured on the exterior of the wall or fence;
 - b. Has no vertical openings greater than four inches across;
 - c. Has no horizontal openings, except as described in subsection (D)(1)(e);
 - d. Is not chain-link;
 - e. Does not have a space between the ground and the bottom fence rail that exceeds four inches in height; and
 - f. Has a self-closing, self-latching gate that:
 - i. Opens away from the swimming pool,
 - ii. Has a latch located at least 54 inches from the ground, and
 - iii. Is locked when the swimming pool is not in use; and
 - 2. A life preserver or shepherd's crook is available and accessible in the pool area.
- E.** An administrator shall ensure that a spa that is not enclosed by a wall or fence as described in subsection (D)(1) is covered and locked when not in use.

Historical Note

R9-10-525 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking, at 26 A.A.R. 72 with an effective date of January 1, 2020 (Supp. 19-4).

ARTICLE 6. HOSPICES**R9-10-601. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following apply in this Article unless otherwise specified:

- 1. "Medical social services" means assistance, other than medical services or nursing services, provided by a personnel member to a patient to assist the patient to cope with concerns about the patient's illness, finances, or personal issues and may include problem-solving, interventions, and identification of resources to address the patient's or the patient's family's concerns.
- 2. "Palliative care" means medical services or nursing services provided to a patient that is not curative and is designed for pain control or symptom management.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-602. Supplemental Application Requirements

In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and R9-10-105, an applicant for a license as a hospice service agency or hospice inpatient facility shall include on the application:

- 1. For an application as a hospice service agency:
 - a. The hours of operation for the hospice's administrative office, and
 - b. The geographic region to be served by the hospice service agency; and
- 2. For an application as a hospice inpatient facility, the requested licensed capacity.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-603. Administration

A. A governing authority shall:

- 1. Consist of one or more individuals responsible for the organization, operation, and administration of the hospice;
- 2. Establish, in writing:
 - a. A hospice's scope of services, and
 - b. Qualifications for an administrator;
- 3. Designate, in writing, an administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b);
- 4. Adopt a quality management plan according to R9-10-604;
- 5. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program at least once every 12 months;
- 6. Designate, in writing, an acting administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b), if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present:
 - i. At a hospice service agency's administrative office for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - ii. On a hospice inpatient facility's premises for more than 30 calendar days; or
 - b. Not present:
 - i. At a hospice service agency's administrative office for more than 30 calendar days, or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- ii. On a hospice inpatient facility's premises for more than 30 calendar days; and
- 7. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) when there is a change in the administrator and identify the name and qualifications of the new administrator.
- B.** An administrator:
 - 1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority of a hospice for the daily operation of the hospice and all services provided by or through the hospice;
 - 2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the hospice;
 - 3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), designates, in writing, an individual who is present on the hospice's premises and accountable for the:
 - a. Hospice service agency when the administrator is not present at the hospice service agency's administrative office, or
 - b. Inpatient hospice facility when the administrator is not on hospice inpatient facility's premises; and
 - 4. Designates a personnel member to provide direction for volunteers.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - c. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to patient care;
 - d. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - e. Include a method to identify a patient to ensure the patient receives hospice services as ordered;
 - f. Cover patient rights, including assisting a patient who does not speak English or who has a disability to become aware of patient rights;
 - g. Cover specific steps for:
 - i. A patient to file a complaint, and
 - ii. The hospice service agency or hospice inpatient facility to respond to a patient's complaint;
 - h. Cover health care directives;
 - i. Cover medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - j. Cover a quality management program, including incident reports and supporting documentation; and
 - k. Cover contracted services;
 - 2. Policies and procedures for hospice services are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover patient screening, admission, transfer, discharge planning, and discharge;
 - b. Cover the provision of hospice services;
 - c. Include when general consent and informed consent are required;
 - d. Cover how personnel members will respond to a patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual;
 - e. Cover dispensing, administering, and disposing of medication;
 - f. Cover infection control; and
 - g. Cover telemedicine, if applicable;
 - 3. For a hospice inpatient facility, policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover visitation of a patient, including:
 - i. Allowing visitation by individuals 24 hours a day, and
 - ii. Allowing a visitor to bring a pet to visit the patient;
 - b. Cover the use and display of a patient's personal belongings; and
 - c. Cover environmental services that affect patient care;
 - 4. Policies and procedures are reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed;
 - 5. Policies and procedures are available to personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students; and
 - 6. Unless otherwise stated:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of a hospice, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the hospice.
- D.** An administrator shall designate, in writing, a:
 - 1. Physician as the medical director who has the authority and responsibility for providing direction for the medical services provided by the hospice, and
 - 2. Registered nurse as the director of nursing who has the authority and responsibility for managing nursing services provided by the hospice.
- E.** An administrator shall ensure that the following are conspicuously posted:
 - 1. The current Department-issued license;
 - 2. The current telephone number of the Department; and
 - 3. The location at which the following are available for review:
 - a. A copy of the most recent Department inspection report;
 - b. A list of the services provided by the hospice; and
 - c. A written copy of rates and charges, as required in A.R.S. § 36-436.03.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-604. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to patients;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care;
- d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
- e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
- 2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to patient care, and
 - b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
- 3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.
- iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services listed in the established job description;
- 2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides physical health services, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures;
- 3. Sufficient personnel members are available and, for a hospice inpatient facility, present on the hospice inpatient facility's premises, with the qualifications, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the services in the hospice's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a patient, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a patient;
- 4. Orientation occurs within the first week of providing hospice services and includes:
 - a. Informing personnel about Department rules for licensing and regulating hospices and where the rules may be obtained,
 - b. Reviewing the process by which a personnel member may submit a complaint about patient care to a hospice, and
 - c. Providing the information required by hospice policies and procedures;
- 5. Personnel receive in-service education according to criteria established in hospice policies and procedures;
- 6. In-service education documentation for a personnel member includes:
 - a. The subject matter,
 - b. The date of the in-service education, and
 - c. The signature of each individual who participated in the in-service education; and
- 7. A personnel member, or an employee or a volunteer who has or is expected to have direct interaction with a patient, provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - a. On or before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the hospice service facility or hospice inpatient facility, and
 - b. As specified in R9-10-113.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-605. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
- 2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-606. Personnel

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of physical health services expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of the patients receiving physical health services from the personnel member according to the established job description; and
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services listed in the established job description,
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services listed in the established job description, and

B. An administrator shall ensure that record is maintained for each personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student that includes:

- 1. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
- 2. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
- 3. Documentation of:
 - a. The individual's qualifications, including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - b. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - c. The individual's completed orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
 - d. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- e. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required for the individual according to subsection (A)(7).
- C. An administrator shall ensure that personnel records are:
 1. Maintained:
 - a. Throughout the individual's period of providing services in or for the hospice, and
 - b. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services in or for the hospice; and
 2. For a personnel member who has not provided physical health services at or for the hospice during the previous 12 months, provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-607. Admission

- A. Before admitting an individual as a patient, an administrator shall obtain:
 1. The name of the individual's physician;
 2. Documentation that the individual has a diagnosis by a physician that indicates that the individual has a specific, progressive, normally irreversible disease that is likely to cause the individual's death in six months or less; and
 3. Documentation from the individual or the individual's representative acknowledging that:
 - a. Hospice services include palliative care and supportive services and are not curative, and
 - b. The individual or individual's representative has received a list of services to be provided by the hospice.
- B. At the time of admission, a physician or registered nurse shall:
 1. Assess a patient's medical, social, nutritional, and psychological needs; and
 2. As applicable, obtain informed consent or general consent.
- C. Before or at the time of admission, a personnel member qualified according to policies and procedures shall assess the social and psychological needs of a patient's family, if applicable.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-608. Care Plan

- A. An administrator shall ensure that a care plan is developed for each patient:
 1. Based on the:
 - a. Assessment of the:
 - i. Patient; and
 - ii. Patient's family, if applicable;
 - b. Hospice service agency's or inpatient hospice facility's scope of service;
 2. With participation from a:
 - a. Physician,
 - b. Registered nurse, and

- c. Another personnel member as designated in R9-10-612(A)(4); and
- 3. That includes:
 - a. The patient's diagnosis;
 - b. The patient's health care directives;
 - c. The patient's cognitive awareness of self, location, and time;
 - d. The patient's functional abilities and limitations;
 - e. Goals for pain control and symptom management;
 - f. The type, duration, and frequency of services to be provided to the patient and, if applicable, the patient's family;
 - g. Treatments the patient is receiving from a health care institution or health care professional other than the hospice, if applicable;
 - h. Medications ordered for the patient;
 - i. Any known allergies;
 - j. Nutritional requirements and preferences; and
 - k. Specific measures to improve the patient's safety and protect the patient against injury.

- B. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A request for participation in a patient's care plan is made to the patient or patient's representative;
2. An opportunity for participation in the patient's care plan is provided to the patient, patient's representative, or patient's family; and
3. The request in subsection (B)(1) and the opportunity in subsection (B)(2) are documented in the patient's medical record.

- C. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Hospice services are provided to a patient and, if applicable, the patient's family according to the patient's care plan;
2. A patient's care plan is reviewed and updated:
 - a. Whenever there is a change in the patient's condition that indicates a need for a change in the type, duration, or frequency of the services being provided;
 - b. If the patient's physician orders a change in the care plan; and
 - c. At least every 30 calendar days; and
3. A patient's physician authenticates the care plan with a signature within 14 calendar days after the care plan is initially developed and whenever the care plan is reviewed or updated.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). R9-10-608 renumbered to R9-10-609; new Section R9-10-608 renumbered from R9-10-611 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-609. Transfer

Except for a transfer of a patient due to an emergency, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. A personnel member coordinates the transfer and the services provided to the patient;
2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the patient is conducted before the transfer;
 - b. Information from the patient's medical record, including orders that are in effect at the time of the transfer, is provided to a receiving health care institution; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transfer to the patient or the patient's representative; and
- 3. Documentation in the patient's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transfer;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the patient during a transfer.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). R9-10-609 renumbered to R9-10-610; new Section R9-10-609 renumbered from R9-10-608 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-610. Patient Rights

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C) are conspicuously posted on the premises;
 - 2. At the time of admission, a patient or the patient's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C); and
 - 3. Policies and procedures include:
 - a. How and when a patient or the patient's representative is informed of patient rights in subsection (C), and
 - b. Where patient rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).
- B. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A patient is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 - 2. A patient is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Seclusion;
 - i. Restraint;
 - j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity; or
 - k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by the hospice's personnel members, employees, volunteers, or students; and
 - 3. A patient or the patient's representative:
 - a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
 - b. May refuse or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated;
 - c. Except in an emergency, is informed of proposed treatment alternatives, associated risks, and possible complications;
 - d. Consents to photographs of the patient before the patient is photographed, except that a patient may be photographed when admitted to a hospice for identification and administrative purposes;

- e. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the patient's:
 - i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records;
- f. Is informed of:
 - i. The components of hospice services provided by the hospice;
 - ii. The rates and charges for the components of hospice services before the components are initiated and before a change in rates, charges, or services;
 - iii. The hospice's policy on health care directives; and
 - iv. The patient complaint process; and
- g. Is informed that a written copy of rates and charges, as required in A.R.S. § 36-436.03, may be requested.

C. A patient has the following rights:

- 1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
- 2. To receive treatment that supports and respects the patient's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
- 3. To receive privacy in treatment and care for personal needs;
- 4. To review, upon written request, the patient's own medical record according to A.R.S. §§ 12-2293, 12-2294, and 12-2294.01;
- 5. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the hospice inpatient facility is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services needed by the patient;
- 6. To participate or have the patient's representative participate in the development of, or decisions concerning, treatment;
- 7. To participate or refuse to participate in research or experimental treatment; and
- 8. To receive assistance from a family member, the patient's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the patient's rights.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). R9-10-610 renumbered to R9-10-611; new Section R9-10-610 renumbered from R9-10-609 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-611. Medical Records

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A patient's medical record is established and maintained for each patient according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 - 2. An entry in a patient's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by a personnel member authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
 - 3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the patient's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical practitioner according to policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the medical practitioner issuing the order;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
5. A patient's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized according to policies and procedures to access the patient's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of a patient or the patient's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law; and
6. A patient's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B.** If a hospice maintains patients' medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 2. The date and time of an entry in a patient's medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that a patient's medical record contains:
 1. Patient information that includes:
 - a. The patient's name,
 - b. The patient's address,
 - c. The patient's telephone number,
 - d. The patient's date of birth, and
 - e. Any known allergy;
 2. The admission date and, if applicable, the date that the patient stopped receiving services from the hospice;
 3. The name and telephone number of the patient's physician;
 4. If applicable, the name and contact information of the patient's representative and:
 - a. If the patient is 18 years of age or older or an emancipated minor, the document signed by the patient consenting for the patient's representative to act on the patient's behalf; or
 - b. If the patient's representative:
 - i. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship; or
 - ii. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney;
 5. The admitting diagnosis;
 6. If applicable, documented general consent and informed consent, by the patient or the patient's representative;
 7. Documentation of medical history;
 8. A copy of the patient's living will, health care power of attorney, or other health care directive, if applicable;
 9. Orders;
 10. The assessment required in R9-10-607(B)(1);
 11. Care plans;
 12. Progress notes for each patient contact, including:
 - a. The date of the patient contact,
 - b. The services provided,
 - c. A description of the patient's condition, and
 - d. Instructions given to the patient or patient's representative;
 13. Documentation of hospice services provided to the patient;
 14. If applicable, documentation of any actions taken to control the patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual;
 15. Documentation of coordination of patient care;
 16. Documentation of contacts with the patient's physician by a personnel member;
 17. The discharge summary, if applicable;
 18. If applicable, transfer documentation from a sending health care institution; and
 19. Documentation of a medication administered to the patient that includes:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. For a medication administered for pain, when initially administered or when administered on a PRN basis:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's pain before administering the medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the medication administered;
 - d. For a psychotropic medication, when initially administered or when administered on a PRN basis:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's behavior before administering the psychotropic medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the psychotropic medication administered;
 - e. The identification, signature, and professional designation of the individual administering the medication; and
 - f. Any adverse reaction a patient has to the medication.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Section R9-10-611 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). R9-10-611 renumbered to R9-10-608; new Section R9-10-611 renumbered from R9-10-610 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-612. Hospice Services

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that the following are included in the hospice services provided by the hospice:
 1. Medical services;
 2. Nursing services;
 3. Nutritional services, including menu planning and the designation of the kind and amount of food appropriate for a patient;
 4. Medical social services, provided as follows:
 - a. By a personnel member qualified according to policies and procedures to coordinate medical social services; and
 - b. If a personnel member provides medical social services that require a license under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33, Article 5, by a personnel member who is licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33, Article 5;
 5. Bereavement counseling for a patient's family for at least one year after the death of the patient; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

6. Spiritual counseling services, consistent with a patient's customs, religious preferences, cultural background, and ethnicity.
 - B. In addition to the services specified in subsection (A), an administrator of a hospice service agency shall ensure that the following are included in the hospice services provided by the hospice:
 1. Home health aide services;
 2. Respite care services; and
 3. Supportive services, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-151.
 - C. An administrator shall ensure that the medical director provides direction for medical services provided by or through the hospice.
 - D. A medical director shall ensure that:
 1. A patient's need for medical services is met, according to the patient's care plan and the hospice's scope of services; and
 2. If a patient is receiving medical services not provided by or through the hospice, hospice services are coordinated with the physician providing medical services to the patient.
 - E. A director of nursing shall ensure that:
 1. A registered nurse or practical nurse provides nursing services according to the hospice's policies and procedures;
 2. A sufficient number of nurses are available to provide the nursing services identified in each patient's care plan;
 3. The care plan for a patient is implemented;
 4. A personnel member is only assigned to provide services the personnel member can competently perform;
 5. A registered nurse:
 - a. Assigns tasks in writing to a home health aide who is providing home health aide service to a patient,
 - b. Provides direction for the home health aide services provided to a patient, and
 - c. Verifies the competency of the home health aide in performing assigned tasks;
 6. A registered dietitian or a personnel member under the direction of a registered dietitian plans menus for a patient;
 7. A patient's condition and the services provided to the patient are documented in the patient's medical record after each patient contact;
 8. A patient's physician is immediately informed of a change in the patient's condition that requires medical services; and
 9. The implementation of a patient's care plan is coordinated among the personnel members providing hospice services to the patient.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Section R9-10-612 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).
- R9-10-613. Medication Services**
- A. An administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for medication services:
 1. Include:
 - a. A process for providing information to a patient about medication prescribed for the patient including:
 - i. The prescribed medication's anticipated results,
 - ii. The prescribed medication's potential adverse reactions,
 - iii. The prescribed medication's potential side effects, and
 - iv. Potential adverse reactions that could result from not taking the medication as prescribed;
 - b. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting:
 - i. A medication error,
 - ii. An adverse reaction to a medication, or
 - iii. A medication overdose;
 - c. Procedures to ensure that a patient's medication regimen and method of administration is reviewed by a medical practitioner to ensure the medication regimen meets the patient's needs;
 - d. Procedures for:
 - i. Documenting medication administration; and
 - ii. Monitoring a patient who self-administers medication;
 - e. Procedures for assisting a patient in obtaining medication; and
 - f. If applicable, procedures for providing medication administration off the premises; and
 2. Specify a process for review through the quality management program of:
 - a. A medication administration error, and
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication.
 - B. If a hospice provides medication administration, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner;
 - b. Specify the individuals who may:
 - i. Order medication, and
 - ii. Administer medication;
 - c. Ensure that medication is administered to a patient only as prescribed; and
 - d. Cover the documentation of a patient's refusal to take prescribed medication in the patient's medical record;
 2. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law; and
 3. A medication administered to a patient:
 - a. Is administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the patient's medical record.
 - C. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members;
 2. A current toxicology reference guide is available for use by personnel members;
 3. If pharmaceutical services are provided on the premises:
 - a. A committee, composed of at least one physician, one pharmacist, and other personnel members as determined by the hospice's policies and procedures is established to:
 - i. Develop a drug formulary,
 - ii. Update the drug formulary at least every 12 months,
 - iii. Develop medication usage and medication substitution policies and procedures, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- iv. Specify which medications and medication classifications are required to be stopped automatically after a specific time period unless the ordering medical practitioner specifically orders otherwise;
 - b. The pharmaceutical services are provided under the direction of a pharmacist;
 - c. The pharmaceutical services comply with ARS Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; and 4 A.A.C. 23; and
 - d. A copy of the pharmacy license is provided to the Department upon request.
- D.** When medication is stored at a hospice inpatient facility, an administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, or self-contained unit used only for medication storage;
 - 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 - 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient for:
 - a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication including expired medication;
 - b. Discarding or returning prepackaged and sample medication to the manufacturer if the manufacturer requests the discard or return of the medication;
 - c. A medication recall and notification of patients who received recalled medication; and
 - d. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances.
- E.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member immediately reports a medication error or a patient's adverse reaction to a medication to the medical practitioner who ordered the medication and, if applicable, the hospice's director of nursing.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Section R9-10-613 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-614. Infection Control

An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. An infection control program is established, under the direction of an individual qualified according to policies and procedures, to prevent the development and transmission of infections and communicable diseases including:
 - a. A method to identify and document infections;
 - b. Analysis of the types, causes, and spread of infections and communicable diseases;
 - c. The development of corrective measures to minimize or prevent the spread of infections and communicable diseases; and
 - d. Documenting infection control activities including:
 - i. The collection and analysis of infection control data,

- ii. The actions taken relating to infections and communicable diseases, and
 - iii. Reports of communicable diseases to the governing authority and state and county health departments;
- 2. Infection control documents are maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the documents;
 - 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that cover:
 - a. Handling and disposal of biohazardous medical waste;
 - b. Sterilization and disinfection of medical equipment and supplies;
 - c. Use of personal protective equipment such as aprons, gloves, gowns, masks, or face protection when applicable;
 - d. Cleaning of an individual's hands when the individual's hands are visibly soiled and before and after providing a service to a patient;
 - e. Training of personnel members in infection control practices; and
 - f. Work restrictions for a personnel member with a communicable disease or infected skin lesion;
 - 4. Biohazardous medical waste is identified, stored, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14 and policies and procedures; and
 - 5. A personnel member washes hands or use a hand disinfection product after each patient contact and after handling soiled linen, soiled clothing, or potentially infectious material.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Section R9-10-614 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-615. Food Services for a Hospice Inpatient Facility

- A.** An administrator of a hospice inpatient facility shall ensure that:
- 1. Meals and snacks provided by the hospice inpatient facility are served according to a patient's dietary needs and preferences;
 - 2. Meals and snacks for each day are planned using:
 - a. The applicable guidelines in <http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2010.asp>, and
 - b. Preferences for meals and snacks obtained from patients;
 - 3. A patient requiring assistance to eat is provided with assistance that recognizes the patient's nutritional, physical, and social needs, including the use of adaptive eating equipment or utensils; and
 - 4. Water is available and accessible to patients at all times, unless otherwise stated in a patient's care plan.
- B.** An administrator of a hospice inpatient facility shall ensure that food is obtained, prepared, served, and stored as follows:
- 1. Food is free from spoilage, filth, or other contamination and is safe for human consumption;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2. Food is protected from potential contamination;
 3. Food is prepared:
 - a. Using methods that conserve nutritional value, flavor, and appearance; and
 - b. In a form to meet the needs of a patient, such as cut, chopped, ground, pureed, or thickened;
 4. Potentially hazardous food is maintained as follows:
 - a. Foods requiring refrigeration are maintained at 41° F or below;
 - b. Foods requiring cooking are cooked to heat all parts of the food to a temperature of at least 145° F for 15 seconds, except that:
 - i. Ground beef and ground meats are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - ii. Poultry, poultry stuffing, stuffed meats, and stuffing that contains meat are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 165° F;
 - iii. Pork and any food containing pork are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - iv. Raw shell eggs for immediate consumption are cooked to at least 145° F for 15 seconds and any food containing raw shell eggs is cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - v. Roast beef and beef steak are cooked to an internal temperature of at least 155° F; and
 - vi. Leftovers are reheated to a temperature of at least 165° F;
 5. A refrigerator contains a thermometer, accurate to plus or minus 3° F, at the warmest part of the refrigerator;
 6. Frozen foods are stored at a temperature of 0° F or below; and
 7. Tableware, utensils, equipment, and food-contact surfaces are clean and in good repair.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. For a hospice inpatient facility with a licensed capacity of more than 20 beds, the hospice inpatient facility:
 - a. Has a license or permit as a food establishment under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, and
 - b. Maintains a copy of the hospice inpatient facility's food establishment license or permit;
 2. If the hospice inpatient facility contracts with food establishment, as defined in 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, to prepare and deliver food to the hospice inpatient facility a copy of the contracted food establishment's license or permit under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1 is maintained by the hospice inpatient facility; and
 3. Food is stored, refrigerated, and reheated to meet the dietary needs of a patient.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Section R9-10-615 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-616. Emergency and Safety Standards for a Hospice Inpatient Facility

- A.** An administrator of a hospice inpatient facility shall ensure that:

1. A disaster plan is developed, documented, maintained in a location accessible to personnel members and other employees, and, if necessary, implemented that includes:
 - a. When, how, and where patients will be relocated, including:
 - i. Instructions for the evacuation or transfer of patients,
 - ii. Assigned responsibilities for each employee and personnel member, and
 - iii. A plan for providing continuing services to meet patient's needs;
 - b. How each patient's medical record will be available to individuals providing services to the patient during a disaster;
 - c. A plan to ensure each patient's medication will be available to administer to the patient during a disaster; and
 - d. A plan for obtaining food and water for individuals present in the hospice inpatient facility or the hospice inpatient facility's relocation site during a disaster;
 2. The disaster plan required in subsection (A)(1) is reviewed at least once every 12 months;
 3. Documentation of a disaster plan review required in subsection (A)(2) is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the disaster plan review, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the disaster plan review;
 - b. The name of each personnel member, employee, or volunteer participating in the disaster plan review;
 - c. A critique of the disaster plan review; and
 - d. If applicable, recommendations for improvement;
 4. A disaster drill for employees is conducted on each shift at least once every three months and documented; and
 5. An evacuation path is conspicuously posted on each hallway of each floor of the hospice inpatient facility.
- B.** An administrator shall:
1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal,
 2. Make any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report, and
 3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Section R9-10-616 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-617. Environmental Standards for a Hospice Inpatient Facility

- A.** An administrator of a hospice inpatient facility shall ensure that:
1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that cover:
 - a. Cleaning and storing of soiled linens and clothing,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. Housekeeping procedures that ensure a clean environment, and
 - c. Isolation of a patient who may spread an infection;
 2. The premises and equipment are:
 - a. Cleaned and disinfected according to policies and procedures or manufacturer's instructions to prevent, minimize, and control illness or infection; and
 - b. Free from a condition or situation that may cause a patient or other individual to suffer physical injury or illness;
 3. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
 4. Equipment used at the hospice inpatient facility is:
 - a. Maintained in working order;
 - b. Tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in the hospice inpatient facility's policies and procedures; and
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations;
 5. Documentation of equipment testing, calibration, and repair is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the testing, calibration, or repair;
 6. Garbage and refuse are:
 - a. Stored in covered containers lined with plastic bags, and
 - b. Removed from the premises at least once a week;
 7. Soiled linen and clothing are:
 - a. Collected in a manner to minimize or prevent contamination;
 - b. Bagged at the site of use; and
 - c. Maintained separate from clean linen and clothing and away from food storage, kitchen, or dining areas;
 8. Heating and cooling systems maintain the hospice inpatient facility at a temperature between 70° F and 84° F at all times;
 9. Common areas:
 - a. Are lighted to assure the safety of patients, and
 - b. Have lighting sufficient to allow personnel members to monitor patient activity;
 10. The supply of hot and cold water is sufficient to meet the personal hygiene needs of patients and the cleaning and sanitation requirements in this Article;
 11. Oxygen containers are secured in an upright position;
 12. Poisonous or toxic materials stored by the hospice inpatient facility are maintained in labeled containers in a locked area separate from food preparation and storage, dining areas, and medications and are inaccessible to patients;
 13. Except for medical supplies needed by a patient, combustible or flammable liquids and hazardous materials are stored by the hospice inpatient facility in the original labeled containers or safety containers in a locked area inaccessible to patients;
 14. If pets or animals are allowed in the hospice inpatient facility, pets or animals are:
 - a. Controlled to prevent endangering the patients and to maintain sanitation, and
 - b. Licensed consistent with local ordinances;
 15. If a water source that is not regulated under 18 A.A.C. 4 by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality is used:
 - a. The water source is tested at least once every 12 months for total coliform bacteria and fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria;
 - b. If necessary, corrective action is taken to ensure the water is safe to drink, and
 - c. Documentation of testing is retained for at least 12 months after the date of the test; and
 16. If a non-municipal sewage system is used, the sewage system is in working order and is maintained according to all applicable state laws and rules.
- B.** An administrator of a hospice inpatient facility shall ensure that a patient is allowed to use and display personal belongings.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Section R9-10-617 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 259, effective January 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R9-10-618. Physical Plant Standards for a Hospice Inpatient Facility

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that a hospice inpatient facility complies with applicable physical plant health and safety codes and standards, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01.
- B.** An administrator of a hospice inpatient facility shall ensure that the premises and equipment are sufficient to accommodate:
1. The services stated in the hospice inpatient facility's scope of services, and
 2. An individual accepted as a patient by the hospice inpatient facility.
- C.** An administrator of a hospice inpatient facility shall ensure that a patient's sleeping area:
1. Is shared by no more than four patients;
 2. Measures at least 80 square feet of floor space per patient, not including a closet;
 3. Has walls from floor to ceiling;
 4. Contains a door that opens into a hallway, common area, or outdoors;
 5. Is at or above ground level;
 6. Is vented to the outside of the hospice inpatient facility;
 7. Has a working thermometer for measuring the temperature in the sleeping area;
 8. For each patient, has a:
 - a. Bed,
 - b. Bedside table,
 - c. Bedside chair,
 - d. Reading light,
 - e. Privacy screen or curtain, and
 - f. Closet or drawer space;
 9. Is equipped with a bell, intercom, or other mechanical means for a patient to alert a personnel member;
 10. Is no farther than 20 feet from a room containing a toilet and a sink;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

11. Is not used as a passageway to another sleeping area, a toilet room, or a bathing room;
 12. Contains one of the following to provide sunlight:
 - a. A window to the outside of the hospice inpatient facility, or
 - b. A transparent or translucent door to the outside of the hospice inpatient facility; and
 13. Has coverings for windows and for transparent or translucent doors that provide patient privacy.
- D.** An administrator of a hospice inpatient facility shall ensure that there is:
1. For every six patients, a toilet room that contains:
 - a. At least one working toilet that flushes and has a seat;
 - b. At least one working sink with running water;
 - c. Soap for hand washing;
 - d. Paper towels or a mechanical air hand dryer;
 - e. Grab bars attached to a wall that an individual may hold onto to assist the individual in becoming or remaining erect;
 - f. A mirror;
 - g. Lighting;
 - h. Space for a personnel member to assist a patient;
 - i. A bell, intercom, or other mechanical means for a patient to alert a personnel member; and
 - j. An operable window to the outside of the hospice inpatient facility or other means of ventilation;
 2. For every 12 patients, at least one working bathtub or shower accessible to a wheeled shower chair, with a slip-resistant surface, located in a toilet room or in a separate bathing room;
 3. For a patient occupying a sleeping area with one or more other patients, a separate room in which the patient can meet privately with family members;
 4. Space in a lockable closet, drawer, or cabinet for a patient to store the patient's private or valuable items;
 5. A room other than a sleeping area that can be used for social activities;
 6. Sleeping accommodations for family members;
 7. A designated toilet room, other than a patient toilet room, for personnel and visitors that:
 - a. Provides privacy; and
 - b. Contains:
 - i. A working sink with running water,
 - ii. A working toilet that flushes and has a seat,
 - iii. Toilet tissue,
 - iv. Soap for hand washing,
 - v. Paper towels or a mechanical air hand dryer,
 - vi. Lighting, and
 - vii. A window that opens or another means of ventilation;
 8. If the hospice inpatient facility has a kitchen with a stove or oven, a mechanism to vent the stove or oven to the outside of the hospice inpatient facility; and
 9. Space designated for administrative responsibilities that is separate from sleeping areas, toilet rooms, bathing rooms, and drug storage areas.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Section R9-10-618 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt

rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-619. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Section R9-10-619 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

R9-10-620. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Section R9-10-620 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

R9-10-621. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Correction, subsection (H), after "... 105° F" added "nor more than 110° F" as certified effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 87-2). Section R9-10-621 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

R9-10-622. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Section R9-10-622 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

R9-10-623. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Section R9-10-623 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

R9-10-624. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Section R9-10-624 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

ARTICLE 7. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**R9-10-701. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following applies in this Article unless otherwise specified:

“Emergency safety response” means physically holding a resident to manage the resident’s sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the resident or another individual.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted without changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section R9-10-701 repealed, new Section R9-10-701 adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-702. Supplemental Application and Documentation Submission Requirements

- A.** In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and R9-10-105, an applicant for a license as a behavioral health residential facility shall include on the application:
- Whether the applicant is planning to provide:
 - Behavioral health services to individuals under 18 years of age, including the licensed capacity requested;
 - Behavioral health services to individuals 18 years of age and older, including the licensed capacity requested; or
 - Respite services;
 - Whether the applicant is requesting authorization to provide an outdoor behavioral health care program, including:
 - The requested licensed capacity for providing the outdoor behavioral health care program to individuals 12 to 17 years of age, and
 - The requested licensed capacity for providing the outdoor behavioral health care program to individuals 18 to 24 years of age;
 - Whether the applicant is requesting authorization to provide:
 - Court-ordered evaluation,
 - Court-ordered treatment,
 - Behavioral health services to individuals 18 years of age or older whose behavioral health issue limits the individuals’ ability to function independently, or
 - Personal care services;

- Whether the applicant is requesting authorization to provide recidivism reduction services as an adult residential care institution, including the requested licensed capacity for providing recidivism reduction services;
 - For a behavioral health residential facility requesting authorization to provide respite services, the requested number of individuals the behavioral health residential facility plans to admit for respite services who:
 - Are included in the requested licensed capacities in subsections (A)(1)(a) and (b),
 - Are under 18 years of age and who do not stay overnight in the behavioral health residential facility, and
 - Are 18 years of age and older and who do not stay overnight in the behavioral health residential facility; and
 - For an outdoor behavioral health care program, a copy of the outdoor behavioral health care program’s current accreditation report.
- B.** A licensee of an outdoor behavioral health care program shall submit a copy of the outdoor behavioral health care program’s current accreditation report to the Department with the relevant fees required in R9-10-106(C).

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section R9-10-702 repealed, new Section R9-10-702 adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 551, with an immediate effective date of March 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R9-10-703. Administration

- A.** A governing authority shall:
- Consist of one or more individuals responsible for the organization, operation, and administration of a behavioral health residential facility;
 - Establish, in writing:
 - A behavioral health residential facility’s scope of services, and
 - Qualifications for an administrator;
 - Designate, in writing, an administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b);
 - Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-704;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

5. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program at least once every 12 months;
 6. Designate, in writing, an acting administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b), if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present on the behavioral health residential facility's premises for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present on the behavioral health residential facility's premises for more than 30 calendar days; and
 7. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) when there is a change in the administrator and identify the name and qualifications of the new administrator.
- B. An administrator:**
1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority of a behavioral health residential facility for the daily operation of the behavioral health residential facility and all services provided by or at the behavioral health residential facility;
 2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the behavioral health residential facility; and
 3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), designates, in writing, an individual who is present on the behavioral health residential facility's premises and accountable for the behavioral health residential facility when the administrator is not present on the behavioral health residential facility's premises.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that:**
1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - c. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to services provided to a resident;
 - d. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - e. Cover cardiopulmonary resuscitation training including:
 - i. The method and content of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, which includes a demonstration of the individual's ability to perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation;
 - ii. The qualifications for an individual to provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - iii. The time-frame for renewal of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training; and
 - iv. The documentation that verifies that the individual has received cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - f. Cover implementation of the requirements in A.R.S. §§ 36-411, 36-411.01, and 36-425.03, as applicable;
 - g. Cover implementation of the requirements in A.R.S. § 8-804, if applicable;
 - h. Cover first aid training;
 2. Policies and procedures for behavioral health services and physical health services are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident that:
 - a. Cover resident screening, admission, assessment, treatment plan, transport, transfer, discharge planning, and discharge;
 - b. Cover the provision of behavioral health services and physical health services;
 - c. Include when general consent and informed consent are required;
 - d. Cover emergency safety responses;
 - e. Cover a resident's personal funds account;
 - f. Cover dispensing medication, administering medication, assistance in the self-administration of medication, and disposing of medication, including provisions for inventory control and preventing diversion of controlled substances;
 - g. Cover prescribing a controlled substance to minimize substance abuse by a resident;
 - h. Cover respite services, including, as applicable, respite services for individuals who are admitted:
 - i. To receive respite services for up to 30 calendar days as a resident of the behavioral health residential facility, and
 - ii. For respite services and do not stay overnight in the behavioral health residential facility;
 - i. Cover services provided by an outdoor behavioral health care program, if applicable;
 - j. Cover infection control;
 - k. Cover resident time-out;
 - l. Cover resident outings;
 - m. Cover environmental services that affect resident care;
 - n. Cover whether pets and other animals are allowed on the premises, including procedures to ensure that any pets or other animals allowed on the premises do not endanger the health or safety of residents or the public;
 - o. If animals are used as part of a therapeutic program, cover:
 - i. Inoculation/vaccination requirements, and
 - ii. Methods to minimize risks to a resident's health and safety;
 - p. Cover the process for receiving a fee from a resident and refunding a fee to a resident;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- q. Cover the process for obtaining resident preferences for social, recreational, or rehabilitative activities and meals and snacks;
- r. Cover the security of a resident's possessions that are allowed on the premises;
- s. Cover smoking and the use of tobacco products on the premises; and
- t. Cover how the behavioral health residential facility will respond to a resident's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the resident or another individual;
- 3. Policies and procedures are reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed;
- 4. Policies and procedures are available to personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students; and
- 5. Unless otherwise stated:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of a behavioral health residential facility, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the behavioral health residential facility.
- D.** If an applicant requests or a behavioral health residential facility has a licensed capacity of 10 or more residents, an administrator shall designate a clinical director who:
 - 1. Provides direction for the behavioral health services provided by or at the behavioral health residential facility;
 - 2. Is a behavioral health professional; and
 - 3. May be the same individual as the administrator, if the individual meets the qualifications in subsections (A)(2)(b) and (D)(1) and (2).
- E.** Except for respite services, an administrator shall ensure that medical services, nursing services, health-related services, or ancillary services provided by a behavioral health residential facility are only provided to a resident who is expected to be present in the behavioral health residential facility for more than 24 hours.
- F.** The administrator of a behavioral health residential facility providing services to children shall notify the Department within 30 calendar days after:
 - 1. Beginning to contract exclusively with the federal government, and
 - 2. Receiving only federal monies for services provided.
- G.** An administrator shall provide written notification to the Department of a resident's:
 - 1. Death, if the resident's death is required to be reported according to A.R.S. § 11-593, within one working day after the resident's death; and
 - 2. Self-injury, within two working days after the resident inflicts a self-injury or has an accident that requires immediate intervention by an emergency medical services provider.
- H.** If abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a resident is alleged or suspected to have occurred before the resident was admitted or while the resident is not on the premises and not receiving services from a behavioral health residential facility's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall report the alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the resident as follows:
 - 1. For a resident 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 - 2. For a resident under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620.
- I.** If an administrator has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620 or 46-454, to believe abuse, neglect, or exploitation has occurred on the premises or while a resident is receiving services from a behavioral health residential facility's employee or personnel member, the administrator shall:
 - 1. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - 2. Report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the resident:
 - a. For a resident 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 - b. For a resident under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620;
 - 3. Document:
 - a. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. Any action taken according to subsection (I)(1); and
 - c. The report in subsection (I)(2);
 - 4. Maintain the documentation in subsection (I)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the report in subsection (I)(2);
 - 5. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in (I)(2):
 - a. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. A description of any injury to the resident related to the suspected abuse or neglect and any change to the resident's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
 - c. The names of witnesses to the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and
 - d. The actions taken by the administrator to prevent the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation from occurring in the future; and
 - 6. Maintain a copy of the documented information required in subsection (I)(5) and any other information obtained during the investigation for at least 12 months after the date the investigation was initiated.
- J.** In addition to the notification requirements in subsections (F), (G), (H), and (I), an administrator of a behavioral health residential facility providing services to children that contracts exclusively with the federal government and receives only federal monies for services provided shall comply with A.R.S. § 36-418.
- K.** An administrator shall:
 - 1. Establish and document requirements regarding residents, personnel members, employees, and other individuals entering and exiting the premises;
 - 2. For a behavioral health residential facility licensed according to A.R.S. § 36-425.06 and in addition to the requirements in subsection (K)(1), establish and document requirements for a resident admitted according to A.R.S. § 36-550.09, consistent with R9-10-722(D);
 - 3. Establish and document guidelines for meeting the needs of an individual residing at a behavioral health residential facility with a resident, such as a child accompanying a parent in treatment, if applicable;
 - 4. If children under the age of 12, who are not admitted to a behavioral health residential facility, are residing at the behavioral health residential facility and being cared for by employees or personnel members, ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. An employee or personnel member caring for children has current cardiopulmonary resuscitation and first aid training specific to the ages of children being cared for; and
 - b. The staff-to-children ratios in A.A.C. R9-5-404(A) are maintained, based on the age of the youngest child in the group;
- 5. Establish and document the process for responding to a resident's need for immediate and unscheduled behavioral health services or physical health services;
- 6. Establish and document the criteria for determining when a resident's absence is unauthorized, including criteria for a resident who:
 - a. Was admitted under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Articles 3, 4, 5, or 10;
 - b. Is absent against medical advice; or
 - c. Is under the age of 18;
- 7. If a resident's absence is unauthorized as determined according to the criteria in subsection (K)(5), within an hour after determining that the resident's absence is unauthorized, notify:
 - a. For a resident who is under 18 years of age, the resident's parent or legal guardian; and
 - b. For a resident who is under a court's jurisdiction, the appropriate court;
- 8. Maintain a written log of unauthorized absences for at least 12 months after the date of a resident's absence that includes the:
 - a. Name of a resident absent without authorization,
 - b. Name of the individual to whom the report required in subsection (K)(6) was submitted, and
 - c. Date of the report; and
- 9. Evaluate and take action related to unauthorized absences under the quality management program in R9-10-704.
- L.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member who is able to read, write, understand, and communicate in English is on the premises of the behavioral health residential facility.
- M.** An administrator shall ensure that the following information or documents are conspicuously posted on the premises and are available upon request to a personnel member, employee, resident, or a resident's representative:
 - 1. The behavioral health residential facility's current license,
 - 2. The location at which inspection reports required in R9-10-720(C) are available for review or can be made available for review, and
 - 3. The calendar days and times when a resident may accept visitors or make telephone calls.
- N.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Labor performed by a resident for the behavioral health residential facility is consistent with A.R.S. § 36-510;
 - 2. A resident who is a child is only released to the child's custodial parent, guardian, or custodian or as authorized in writing by the child's custodial parent, guardian, or custodian;
 - 3. The administrator obtains documentation of the identity of the parent, guardian, custodian, or family member authorized to act on behalf of a resident who is a child; and
 - 4. A resident, who is an incapacitated person according to A.R.S. § 14-5101 or who is gravely disabled, is assisted in obtaining a resident's representative to act on the resident's behalf.
- O.** If an administrator determines that a resident is incapable of handling the resident's financial affairs, the administrator shall:
 - 1. Notify the resident's representative or contact a public fiduciary or a trust officer to take responsibility of the resident's financial affairs, and
 - 2. Maintain documentation of the notification required in subsection (O)(1) in the resident's medical record for at least 12 months after the date of the notification.
- P.** If an administrator manages a resident's money through a personal funds account, the administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Policies and procedure are established, developed, and implemented for:
 - a. Using resident's funds in a personal funds account,
 - b. Protecting resident's funds in a personal funds account,
 - c. Investigating a complaint about the use of resident's funds in a personal funds account and ensuring that the complaint is investigated by an individual who does not manage the personal funds account,
 - d. Processing each deposit into and withdrawal from a personal funds account, and
 - e. Maintaining a record for each deposit into and withdrawal from a personal funds account; and
 - 2. The personal funds account is only initiated after receiving a written request that:
 - a. Is provided:
 - i. Voluntarily by the resident,
 - ii. By the resident's representative, or
 - iii. By a court of competent jurisdiction;
 - b. May be withdrawn at any time; and
 - c. Is maintained in the resident's record.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section R9-10-703 repealed, new Section R9-10-703 adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 551, with an immediate effective date of March 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-1). At the request of the Department clerical errors have been corrected to R9-10-703(K)(7) and (8)(b), referencing subsections that were not amended when subsection (I) was renamed to subsection (K) at 26 A.A.R. 551 (Supp. 21-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

R9-10-704. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to residents;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care; and
 - e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to resident care, and
 - b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care; and
3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section R9-10-704 repealed, new Section R9-10-704 adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-705. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as

an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2).

Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section R9-10-705 repealed, new Section R9-10-705 adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-706. Personnel

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A personnel member, an employee, or a student is at least 18 years old; and
2. A volunteer is at least 21 years old.

B. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of behavioral health services or physical health services expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of the residents receiving behavioral health services or physical health services from the personnel member according to the established job description; and
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected behavioral health services or physical health services listed in the established job description,
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected behavioral health services or physical health services listed in the established job description, and
 - iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected behavioral health services or physical health services listed in the established job description;
2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides physical health services or behavioral health services, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures; and
3. Sufficient personnel members are present on a behavioral health residential facility's premises with the qualifications, experience, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the services in the behavioral health residential facility's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a resident, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a resident.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- C. An administrator shall comply with the requirements for behavioral health technicians and behavioral health paraprofessionals in R9-10-115.
- D. An administrator shall ensure that an individual who is licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33 as a baccalaureate social worker, master social worker, associate marriage and family therapist, associate counselor, or associate substance abuse counselor is under direct supervision, as defined in A.A.C. R4-6-101.
- E. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A plan to provide orientation specific to the duties of a personnel member, an employee, a volunteer, and a student is developed, documented, and implemented;
 - 2. A personnel member completes orientation before providing behavioral health services or physical health services;
 - 3. An individual's orientation is documented, to include:
 - a. The individual's name,
 - b. The date of the orientation, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the orientation;
 - 4. A written plan is developed and implemented to provide in-service education specific to the duties of a personnel member; and
 - 5. A personnel member's in-service education is documented, to include:
 - a. The personnel member's name,
 - b. The date of the training, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the training.
- F. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member, or an employee, a volunteer, or a student who has or is expected to have more than eight hours of direct interaction per week with residents, provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - 1. On or before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the behavioral health residential facility, and
 - 2. As specified in R9-10-113.
- G. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel record is maintained for each personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student that includes:
 - 1. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 - 2. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
 - 3. Documentation of:
 - a. The individual's qualifications including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - b. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - c. The individual's completed orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
 - d. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
 - e. The individual's compliance with requirements in A.R.S. §§ 36-411, 36-411.01, and 36-425.03, as applicable;
 - f. The individual's compliance with the requirements in A.R.S. § 8-804, if applicable;
 - g. If the individual is a behavioral health technician, clinical oversight required in R9-10-115;
 - h. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if required for the individual according to R9-10-703(C)(1)(e);
 - i. First aid training, if required for the individual according to this Article or policies and procedures; and
 - j. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required for the individual according to subsection (F).
- H. An administrator shall ensure that personnel records are:
 - 1. Maintained:
 - a. Throughout an individual's period of providing services at or for the behavioral health residential facility, and
 - b. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services in or for the behavioral health residential facility; and
 - 2. For a personnel member who has not provided physical health services or behavioral health services at or for the behavioral health residential facility during the previous 12 months, provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.
- I. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member who is recidivism reduction staff at an adult residential care institution:
 - 1. Submits an application for a fingerprint clearance card according to A.R.S. § 36-411; and
 - 2. If the personnel member is denied a fingerprint clearance card, is evaluated to determine whether the personnel member:
 - a. Has successfully completed treatment for recidivism reduction as shown by:
 - i. Documentation of completion of treatment for recidivism reduction;
 - ii. If applicable, continued negative results on random drug screening tests;
 - iii. If applicable, continued participation in a self-help group, such as Alcoholics Anonymous or Narcotics Anonymous, or a support group related to the personnel member's behavioral health issue; and
 - iv. No arrests or convictions of the personnel member related to the reason for denial of the fingerprint clearance card within the previous two years; and
 - b. Is not likely to be a threat to the health or safety of staff or residents through:
 - i. Review of the reasons for denial of a fingerprint clearance card;
 - ii. Assessment of the situations or circumstances that may have contributed to the reasons for denial of a fingerprint clearance card;
 - iii. Review of the steps taken by the personnel member to address the situations or circumstances that may have contributed to the reasons for denial of a fingerprint clearance card;
 - iv. Observation of the personnel member's interactions with residents while under direct visual supervision, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-411, by personnel members having a valid fingerprint clearance card; and
 - v. Institution of any other methods, according to policies and procedures, specific to the:
 - (1) Behavioral health residential facility;
 - (2) Issues of the residents that place them at risk for a future threat of prosecution, diversion, or incarceration; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- (3) Recidivism reduction services that are expected to be provided by the personnel member.
- J.** An administrator shall ensure that the following personnel members have first-aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation training specific to the populations served by the behavioral health residential facility:
1. At least one personnel member who is present at the behavioral health residential facility during hours of operation of the behavioral health residential facility, and
 2. Each personnel member participating in an outing.
- K.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. At least one personnel member is present and awake at the behavioral health residential facility when a resident is on the premises;
 2. In addition to the personnel member in subsection (K)(1), at least one personnel member is on-call and available to come to the behavioral health residential facility if needed;
 3. There is a daily staffing schedule that:
 - a. Indicates the date, scheduled work hours, and name of each employee assigned to work, including on-call personnel members;
 - b. Includes documentation of the employees who work each calendar day and the hours worked by each employee; and
 - c. Is maintained for at least 12 months after the last date on the documentation;
 4. A behavioral health professional is present at the behavioral health residential facility or on-call;
 5. A registered nurse is present at the behavioral health residential facility or on-call; and
 6. If a resident requires services that the behavioral health residential facility is not authorized or not able to provide, a personnel member arranges for the resident to be transported to a hospital or another health care institution where the services can be provided.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section R9-10-706 repealed, new Section R9-10-706 adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 551, with an immediate effective date of March 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R.

3041, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). The Notice of Final Expedited rulemaking filed by the Department and published at 26 A.A.R. 3041 (File no. R20-200), contained omissions of amended rule text previously codified. This notice did not include amendments made to subsections R9-10-706(G)(3)(e), and R9-10-706(I), (J), and (K) as published at 25 A.A.R. 1583 (File no. R19-115); amendments to subsections R9-10-706(G)(3)(f), (g), (h), (i) and (j) as published at 25 A.A.R. 551 (File no. R20-42); the new Section R9-10-706 as made with subsection R9-10-706(B)(2)(b), including the word "and" after the semicolon as published at 19 A.A.R. 2015 (File no. R13-15). This notice also erroneously included a change to the reference of a subsection in (G)(3)(h) which has been corrected to R9-10-703(C)(1)(e) as originally made at 19 A.A.R. 2015 and amended at 20 A.A.R. 1409 (File no. R14-68). The omission of amendments to these subsections were published as filed by the Department and have been corrected as amended in the original notices at the Department's request (Supp. 21-2). Due to a Department error published at 26 A.A.R. 551, subsections R9-10-706(I), (J), and (K) have been corrected as amended at 25 A.A.R. 1583 (Supp. 21-3).

R9-10-707. Admission; Assessment

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A resident is admitted based upon:
 - a. The resident's primary condition for which the resident is admitted to the behavioral health residential facility being a behavioral health issue, and
 - b. The resident's behavioral health issue and treatment needs are within the behavioral health residential facility's scope of services;
 2. A behavioral health professional, authorized by policies and procedures to admit a resident, is available;
 3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(4), general consent is obtained from:
 - a. An adult resident or the resident's representative before or at the time of admission, or
 - b. A resident's representative, if the resident is not an adult;
 4. General consent is not required from a patient receiving a court-ordered evaluation or court-ordered treatment;
 5. The general consent obtained in subsection (A)(3) is documented in the resident's medical record;
 6. Except as provided in subsection (E)(1)(a), a medical practitioner performs a medical history and physical examination or a registered nurse performs a nursing assessment on a resident within 30 calendar days before admission or within 72 hours after admission and documents the medical history and physical examination or nursing assessment in the resident's medical record within 72 hours after admission;
 7. If a medical practitioner performs a medical history and physical examination or a nurse performs a nursing assessment on a resident before admission, the medical practitioner enters an interval note or the nurse enters a progress note in the resident's medical record within seven calendar days after admission;
 8. If a behavioral health assessment is conducted by a:
 - a. Behavioral health technician or registered nurse, within 24 hours a behavioral health professional, certified or licensed to provide the behavioral health services needed by the resident, reviews and signs

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- the behavioral health assessment to ensure that the behavioral health assessment identifies the behavioral health services needed by the resident; or
- b. Behavioral health paraprofessional, a behavioral health professional, certified or licensed to provide the behavioral health services needed by the resident, supervises the behavioral health paraprofessional during the completion of the assessment and signs the assessment to ensure that the assessment identifies the behavioral health services needed by the resident;
9. Except as provided in subsection (A)(10), a behavioral health assessment for a resident is completed before treatment for the resident is initiated;
 10. If a behavioral health assessment that complies with the requirements in this Section is received from a behavioral health provider other than the behavioral health residential facility or if the behavioral health residential facility has a medical record for the resident that contains a behavioral health assessment that was completed within 12 months before the date of the resident's current admission:
 - a. The resident's assessment information is reviewed before treatment for the resident is initiated and updated if additional information that affects the resident's assessment is identified, and
 - b. The review and update of the resident's assessment information is documented in the resident's medical record within 48 hours after the review is completed;
 11. A behavioral health assessment:
 - a. Documents a resident's:
 - i. Presenting issue;
 - ii. Substance abuse history;
 - iii. Co-occurring disorder;
 - iv. Legal history, including:
 - (1) Custody,
 - (2) Guardianship, and
 - (3) Pending litigation;
 - v. Criminal justice record;
 - vi. Family history;
 - vii. Behavioral health treatment history;
 - viii. Symptoms reported by the resident; and
 - ix. Referrals needed by the resident, if any;
 - b. Includes:
 - i. Recommendations for further assessment or examination of the resident's needs,
 - ii. The physical health services or ancillary services that will be provided to the resident until the resident's treatment plan is completed, and
 - iii. The signature and date signed of the personnel member conducting the behavioral health assessment; and
 - c. Is documented in resident's medical record;
 12. A resident is referred to a medical practitioner if a determination is made that the resident requires immediate physical health services or the resident's behavioral health issue may be related to the resident's medical condition; and
 13. Except as provided in subsection (E)(1)(d), a resident provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - a. Before or within seven calendar days after the resident's admission, and
 - b. As specified in R9-10-113.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A request for participation in a resident's behavioral health assessment is made to the resident or the resident's representative,
 2. An opportunity for participation in the resident's behavioral health assessment is provided to the resident or the resident's representative, and
 3. The request in subsection (B)(1) and the opportunity in subsection (B)(2) are documented in the resident's medical record.
 - C. An administrator shall ensure that a resident's behavioral health assessment information is documented in the medical record within 48 hours after completing the behavioral health assessment.
 - D. If information in subsection (A)(10) is obtained about a resident after the resident's behavioral health assessment is completed, an administrator shall ensure that an interval note, including the information, is documented in the resident's medical record within 24 hours after the information is obtained.
 - E. If a behavioral health residential facility is authorized to provide respite services, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Upon admission of a resident for respite services:
 - a. Except as provided in subsection (F), a medical history and physical examination of the resident:
 - i. Is performed; or
 - ii. If dated within the previous 12 months, is available in the resident's medical record from a previous admission to the behavioral health residential facility;
 - b. A treatment plan that meets the requirements in R9-10-708:
 - i. Is developed; or
 - ii. If dated within the previous 12 months, is available in the resident's medical record from a previous admission to the behavioral health residential facility;
 - c. If a treatment plan, dated within the previous 12 months, is available, the treatment plan is reviewed, updated, and documented in the resident's medical record; and
 - d. The resident is not required to comply with the requirements in subsection (A)(13) if the resident is not expected to be present in the behavioral health residential facility:
 - i. For more than seven consecutive days, or
 - ii. For 10 days or more days in a 90-consecutive-day period;
 2. The common area required in R9-10-722(B)(1)(b) provides at least 25 square feet for each resident, including residents who do not stay overnight; and
 3. In addition to the requirements in R9-10-722(B)(3), toilets and hand-washing sinks are available to residents, including residents who do not stay overnight, as follows:
 - a. There is at least one working toilet that flushes and has a seat and one sink with running water for every 10 residents,
 - b. There are at least two working toilets that flush and have seats and two sinks with running water if there are 11 to 25 residents, and
 - c. There is at least one additional working toilet that flushes and has a seat and one additional sink with running water for each additional 20 residents.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- F. A medical history and physical examination is not required for a child who is admitted or expected to be admitted to a residential behavioral health facility for less than 10 days in a 90-consecutive-day period.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section R9-10-707 repealed, new Section R9-10-707 adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1035, pursuant to Laws 2015, Ch. 158, § 3; effective May 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 551, with an immediate effective date of March 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R9-10-708. Treatment Plan

- A. An administrator shall ensure that a treatment plan is developed and implemented for each resident that:
1. Is based on the medical history and physical examination or nursing assessment required in R9-10-707(A)(6) or (E)(1)(a) and the behavioral health assessment required in R9-10-707(A)(9) or (10) and on-going changes to the behavioral health assessment of the resident;
 2. Is completed:
 - a. By a behavioral health professional or a behavioral health technician under the clinical oversight of a behavioral health professional, and
 - b. Before the resident receives physical health services or behavioral health services or within 48 hours after the assessment is completed;
 3. Is documented in the resident's medical record within 48 hours after the resident first receives physical health services or behavioral health services;
 4. Includes:
 - a. The resident's presenting issue;
 - b. The physical health services or behavioral health services to be provided to the resident;
 - c. The signature of the resident or the resident's representative and date signed, or documentation of the refusal to sign;
 - d. The date when the resident's treatment plan will be reviewed;
 - e. If a discharge date has been determined, the treatment needed after discharge; and

- f. The signature of the personnel member who developed the treatment plan and the date signed;
5. If the treatment plan was completed by a behavioral health technician, is reviewed and signed by a behavioral health professional within 24 hours after the completion of the treatment plan to ensure that the treatment plan is complete and accurate and meets the resident's treatment needs; and
 6. Is reviewed and updated on an on-going basis:
 - a. According to the review date specified in the treatment plan,
 - b. When a treatment goal is accomplished or changed,
 - c. When additional information that affects the resident's behavioral health assessment is identified, and
 - d. When a resident has a significant change in condition or experiences an event that affects treatment.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A request for participation in developing a resident's treatment plan is made to the resident or the resident's representative,
 2. An opportunity for participation in developing the resident's treatment plan is provided to the resident or the resident's representative, and
 3. The request in subsection (B)(1) and the opportunity in subsection (B)(2) are documented in the resident's medical record.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section R9-10-708 repealed, new Section R9-10-708 adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 551, with an immediate effective date of March 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R9-10-709. Discharge

- A. An administrator shall ensure that a discharge plan for a resident is:
1. Developed that:
 - a. Identifies any specific needs of the resident after discharge,
 - b. Is completed before discharge occurs, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. Includes a description of the level of care that may meet the resident's assessed and anticipated needs after discharge;
 - 2. Documented in the resident's medical record within 48 hours after the discharge plan is completed; and
 - 3. Provided to the resident or the resident's representative before the discharge occurs.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A request for participation in developing a resident's discharge plan is made to the resident or the resident's representative,
 - 2. An opportunity for participation in developing the resident's discharge plan is provided to the resident or the resident's representative, and
 - 3. The request in subsection (B)(1) and the opportunity in subsection (B)(2) are documented in the resident's medical record.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that a resident is discharged from a behavioral health residential facility when the resident's treatment needs are not consistent with the services that the behavioral health residential facility is authorized and able to provide.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that there is a documented discharge order by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional before a resident is discharged unless the resident leaves the behavioral health residential facility against a medical practitioner's or behavioral health professional's advice.
- E.** An administrator shall ensure that, at the time of discharge, a resident receives a referral for treatment or ancillary services that the resident may need after discharge, if applicable.
- F.** If a resident is discharged to any location other than a health care institution, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Discharge instructions are documented, and
 - 2. The resident or the resident's representative is provided with a copy of the discharge instructions.
- G.** An administrator shall ensure that a discharge summary for a resident:
 - 1. Is entered into the resident's medical record within 10 working days after a resident's discharge; and
 - 2. Includes:
 - a. The following information authenticated by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional:
 - i. The resident's presenting issue and other physical health and behavioral health issues identified in the resident's treatment plan;
 - ii. A summary of the treatment provided to the resident;
 - iii. The resident's progress in meeting treatment goals, including treatment goals that were and were not achieved; and
 - iv. The name, dosage, and frequency of each medication ordered for the resident by a medical practitioner at the behavioral health residential facility at the time of the resident's discharge; and
 - b. A description of the disposition of the resident's possessions, funds, or medications brought to the behavioral health residential facility by the resident.
- H.** An administrator shall ensure that a resident who is dependent upon a prescribed medication is offered a written referral to detoxification services or opioid treatment before the resident is discharged from the behavioral health residential facility if a medical practitioner for the behavioral health residential facility

ity will not be prescribing the medication for the resident at or after discharge.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section R9-10-709 repealed, new Section R9-10-709 adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-710. Transport; Transfer

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (B), an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A personnel member coordinates the transport and the services provided to the resident;
 - 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the resident is conducted before and after the transport,
 - b. Information from the resident's medical record is provided to a receiving health care institution, and
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transport to the resident or the resident's representative; and
 - 3. Documentation in the resident's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transport;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the resident during a transport.
- B.** Subsection (A) does not apply to:
 - 1. Transportation to a location other than a licensed health care institution,
 - 2. Transportation provided for a resident by the resident or the resident's representative,
 - 3. Transportation provided by an outside entity that was arranged for a resident by the resident or the resident's representative, or
 - 4. A transport to another licensed health care institution in an emergency.
- C.** Except for a transfer of a resident due to an emergency, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A personnel member coordinates the transfer and the services provided to the resident;
 - 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the resident is conducted before the transfer;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. Information from the resident's medical record, including orders that are in effect at the time of the transfer, is provided to a receiving health care institution; and
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transfer to the resident or the resident's representative; and
3. Documentation in the resident's medical record includes:
- a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transfer;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the resident during a transfer.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section R9-10-710 repealed, new Section R9-10-710 adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-711. Resident Rights**A.** An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the resident rights in subsection (E) are conspicuously posted on the premises;
- 2. At the time of admission, a resident or the resident's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the resident rights in subsection (E); and
- 3. Policies and procedures include:
 - a. How and when a resident or the resident's representative is informed of the resident rights in subsection (E), and
 - b. Where resident rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).

B. An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. A resident is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
- 2. A resident is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;

- h. Seclusion;
- i. Restraint;
- j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity;
- k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by the behavioral health residential facility's personnel members, employees, volunteers, or students;
- l. Discharge or transfer, or threat of discharge or transfer, for reasons unrelated to the resident's treatment needs, except as established in a fee agreement signed by the resident or the resident's representative; or
- m. Treatment that involves the denial of:
 - i. Food,
 - ii. The opportunity to sleep, or
 - iii. The opportunity to use the toilet;

3. Except as provided in subsection (C) or (D), and unless restricted by the resident's representative, a resident is allowed to:

- a. Associate with individuals of the resident's choice, receive visitors, and make telephone calls during the hours established by the behavioral health residential facility;
- b. Have privacy in correspondence, communication, visitation, financial affairs, and personal hygiene; and
- c. Unless restricted by a court order, send and receive uncensored and unopened mail; and

4. A resident or the resident's representative:

- a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
- b. May refuse or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated, unless the treatment is:
 - i. Ordered by a court according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5 or A.R.S. § 8-341.01;
 - ii. Necessary to save the resident's life or physical health; or
 - iii. Provided according to A.R.S. § 36-512;
- c. Except in an emergency, is informed of proposed treatment alternatives, associated risks, and possible complications;
- d. Is informed of the following:
 - i. The behavioral health residential facility's policy on health care directives, and
 - ii. The resident complaint process; and
- e. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the resident's:
 - i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records.

C. For a behavioral health residential facility with licensed capacity of less than 10 residents, if a behavioral health professional determines that a resident's treatment requires the behavioral health residential facility to restrict the resident's ability to participate in the activities in subsection (B)(3), the behavioral health professional shall:

- 1. Document a specific treatment purpose in the resident's medical record that justifies restricting the resident from the activity,
- 2. Inform the resident or resident's representative of the reason why the activity is being restricted, and
- 3. Inform the resident or resident's representative of the resident's right to file a complaint and the procedure for filing a complaint.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- D.** For a behavioral health residential facility with a licensed capacity of 10 or more residents, if a clinical director determines that a resident's treatment requires the behavioral health residential facility to restrict the resident's ability to participate in the activities in subsection (B)(3), the clinical director shall comply with the requirements in subsections (C)(1) through (3).
- E.** A resident has the following rights:
1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
 2. To receive treatment that:
 - a. Supports and respects the resident's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
 - b. Supports the resident's personal liberty and only restricts the resident's personal liberty according to a court order, by the resident's or the resident's representative's general consent, or as permitted in this Chapter; and
 - c. Is provided in the least restrictive environment that meets the resident's treatment needs;
 3. To receive privacy in treatment and care for personal needs, including the right not to be fingerprinted, photographed, or recorded without consent, except:
 - a. A resident may be photographed when admitted to a behavioral health residential facility for identification and administrative purposes;
 - b. For a resident receiving treatment according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 37; or
 - c. For video recordings used for security purposes that are maintained only on a temporary basis;
 4. Not to be prevented or impeded from exercising the resident's civil rights unless the resident has been adjudicated incompetent or a court of competent jurisdiction has found that the resident is not able to exercise a specific right or category of rights;
 5. To review, upon written request, the resident's own medical record according to A.R.S. §§ 12-2293, 12-2294, and 12-2294.01;
 6. To be provided locked storage space for the resident's belongings while the resident receives treatment;
 7. To have opportunities for social contact and daily social, recreational, or rehabilitative activities;
 8. To be informed of the requirements necessary for the resident's discharge or transfer to a less restrictive physical environment;
 9. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the behavioral health residential facility is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services or behavioral health services needed by the resident;
 10. To participate or have the resident's representative participate in the development of a treatment plan or decisions concerning treatment;
 11. To participate or refuse to participate in research or experimental treatment; and
 12. To receive assistance from a family member, the resident's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the resident's rights.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt

rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-712. Medical Records

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A medical record is established and maintained for each resident according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 2. An entry in a resident's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by a personnel member authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
 3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the resident's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional according to policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the medical practitioner or behavioral health professional issuing the order;
 4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
 5. A resident's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized according to policies and procedures to access the resident's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the resident or the resident's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law;
 6. Policies and procedures include the maximum time-frame to retrieve a resident's medical record at the request of a medical practitioner, behavioral health professional, or authorized personnel member; and
 7. A resident's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B.** If a behavioral health residential facility maintains residents' medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 2. The date and time of an entry in a resident's medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that a resident's medical record contains:
1. Resident information that includes:
 - a. The resident's name;
 - b. The resident's address;
 - c. The resident's date of birth; and
 - d. Any known allergies, including medication allergies;
 2. The name of the admitting medical practitioner or behavioral health professional;
 3. An admitting diagnosis or presenting behavioral health issues;
 4. The date of admission and, if applicable, date of discharge;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

5. If applicable, the name and contact information of the resident's representative and:
 - a. If the resident is 18 years of age or older or an emancipated minor, the document signed by the resident consenting for the resident's representative to act on the resident's behalf; or
 - b. If the resident's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
6. If applicable, documented general consent and informed consent for treatment by the resident or the resident's representative;
7. Documentation of medical history and results of a physical examination;
8. A copy of resident's health care directive, if applicable;
9. Orders;
10. If applicable, documentation that evaluation or treatment was ordered by a court according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5 or A.R.S. § 8-341.01;
11. Assessment;
12. Treatment plans;
13. Interval notes;
14. Progress notes;
15. Documentation of behavioral health services and physical health services provided to the resident;
16. If applicable, documentation of the use of an emergency safety response;
17. If applicable, documentation of time-out required in R9-10-714(6);
18. Except as allowed in R9-10-707(E)(1)(d), documentation of freedom from infectious tuberculosis required in R9-10-707(A)(13);
19. The disposition of the resident after discharge;
20. The discharge plan;
21. The discharge summary, if applicable;
22. If applicable:
 - a. Laboratory reports,
 - b. Radiologic reports,
 - c. Diagnostic reports, and
 - d. Consultation reports; and
23. Documentation of medication administered to the resident that includes:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. For a medication administered for pain, when administered initially or on a PRN basis:
 - i. An assessment of the resident's pain before administering the medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the medication administered;
 - d. For a psychotropic medication, when administered initially or on a PRN basis:
 - i. An assessment of the resident's behavior before administering the psychotropic medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the psychotropic medication administered;
 - e. The identification, signature, and professional designation of the individual administering or providing

assistance in the self-administration of the medication; and

- f. Any adverse reaction a resident has to the medication.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 551, with an immediate effective date of March 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R9-10-713. Transportation; Resident Outings

- A. An administrator of a behavioral health residential facility that uses a vehicle owned or leased by the behavioral health residential facility to provide transportation to a resident shall ensure that:
 1. The vehicle:
 - a. Is safe and in good repair,
 - b. Contains a first aid kit,
 - c. Contains drinking water sufficient to meet the needs of each resident present in the vehicle, and
 - d. Contains a working heating and air conditioning system;
 2. Documentation of current vehicle insurance and a record of maintenance performed or a repair of the vehicle are maintained;
 3. A driver of the vehicle:
 - a. Is 21 years of age or older;
 - b. Has a valid driver license;
 - c. Operates the vehicle in a manner that does not endanger a resident in the vehicle;
 - d. Does not leave in the vehicle an unattended:
 - i. Child,
 - ii. Resident who may be a threat to the health or safety of the resident or another individual, or
 - iii. Resident who is incapable of independent exit from the vehicle; and
 - e. Ensures the safe and hazard-free loading and unloading of residents; and
 4. Transportation safety is maintained as follows:
 - a. Each individual in the vehicle is sitting in a seat and wearing a working seat belt while the vehicle is in motion, and
 - b. Each seat in the vehicle is securely fastened to the vehicle and provides sufficient space for a resident's body.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. An outing is consistent with the age, developmental level, physical ability, medical condition, and treatment needs of each resident participating in the outing;
 2. At least two personnel members are present on an outing;
 3. In addition to the personnel members required in subsection (B)(2), a sufficient number of personnel members are present to ensure each resident's health and safety on the outing;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

4. Documentation is developed before an outing that includes:
 - a. The name of each resident participating in the outing;
 - b. A description of the outing;
 - c. The date of the outing;
 - d. The anticipated departure and return times;
 - e. The name, address, and, if available, telephone number of the outing destination; and
 - f. If applicable, the license plate number of each vehicle used to transport a resident;
5. The documentation described in subsection (B)(4) is updated to include the actual departure and return times and is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the outing; and
6. Emergency information for each resident participating in the outing is maintained by a personnel member participating in the outing or in the vehicle used to provide transportation for the outing and includes:
 - a. The resident's name;
 - b. Medication information, including the name, dosage, route of administration, and directions for each medication needed by the resident during the anticipated duration of the outing;
 - c. The resident's allergies; and
 - d. The name and telephone number of a designated individual to notify in case of an emergency, who is present on the behavioral health residential facility's premises.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-714. Resident Time-Out

An administrator shall ensure that a time-out:

1. Is provided to a resident who voluntarily decides to go in a time-out;
2. Takes place in an area that is unlocked, lighted, quiet, and private;
3. Is time-limited and does not exceed the amount of time as determined by the resident;
4. Does not result in a resident missing a meal if the resident is in time-out at mealtime;
5. Includes monitoring of the resident by a personnel member at least once every 15 minutes to ensure the resident's health and safety and to discuss with the resident if the resident is ready to leave time-out; and
6. Is documented in the resident's medical record, to include:
 - a. The date of the time-out,
 - b. The reason for the time-out,
 - c. The duration of the time-out, and
 - d. The action planned and taken by the administrator to prevent the use of time-out in the future.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-715. Physical Health Services

An administrator of a behavioral health residential facility that is authorized to provide personal care services shall ensure that:

1. Personnel members who provide personal care services have documentation of completion of a caregiver training program that complies with A.A.C. R4-33-702(A)(5);
2. Residents receive personal care services according to the requirements in R9-10-814(A), (D), (E), and (F); and
3. A resident who has a stage 3 or stage 4 pressure sore is not admitted to the behavioral health residential facility.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-716. Behavioral Health Services

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. If a behavioral health residential facility is authorized to provide court-ordered evaluation or court-ordered treatment:
 - a. Court-ordered evaluation is provided in compliance with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Article 4; and
 - b. Court-ordered treatment is provided in compliance with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Article 5;
2. If a behavioral health residential facility is authorized to provide behavioral health services to individuals whose behavioral health issue limits the individuals' ability to function independently, a resident admitted to the behavioral health residential facility with limited ability to function independently receives:
 - a. Behavioral health services and personal care services as indicated in the resident's treatment plan, and
 - b. Continuous protective oversight;
3. A resident admitted to the behavioral health residential facility who needs behavioral health services to maintain or enhance the resident's ability to function independently:
 - a. Receives behavioral health services, and, if indicated in the resident's treatment plan, personal care services; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. Is provided an opportunity to participate in activities designed to maintain or enhance the resident's ability to function independently while:
 - i. The resident receives services to maintain the resident's health, safety, or personal hygiene; or
 - ii. Homemaking functions are performed for the resident;
 - 4. Behavioral health services are provided to meet the needs of a resident and are consistent with a behavioral health residential facility's scope of services;
 - 5. Behavioral health services listed in the behavioral health residential facility's scope of services are provided on the premises;
 - 6. Before a resident participates in behavioral health services provided in a setting or activity with more than one resident participating, the diagnoses, treatment needs, developmental levels, social skills, verbal skills, and personal histories, including any history of physical or sexual abuse, of the residents participating are reviewed to ensure that the:
 - a. Health and safety of each resident is protected, and
 - b. Treatment needs of each resident participating are being met; and
 - 7. A resident does not:
 - a. Use or have access to any materials, furnishings, or equipment or participate in any activity or treatment that may present a threat to the resident's health or safety based on the resident's documented diagnosis, treatment needs, developmental levels, social skills, verbal skills, or personal history; or
 - b. Share any space, participate in any activity or treatment, or verbally or physically interact with any other resident that may present a threat to the resident's health or safety, based on the other resident's documented diagnosis, treatment needs, developmental levels, social skills, verbal skills, and personal history.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that counseling is:
- 1. Offered as described in the behavioral health residential facility's scope of services,
 - 2. Provided according to the frequency and number of hours identified in the resident's treatment plan, and
 - 3. Provided by a behavioral health professional or a behavioral health technician.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A personnel member providing counseling that addresses a specific type of behavioral health issue has the skills and knowledge necessary to provide the counseling that addresses the specific type of behavioral health issue; and
 - 2. Each counseling session is documented in a resident's medical record to include:
 - a. The date of the counseling session;
 - b. The amount of time spent in the counseling session;
 - c. Whether the counseling was individual counseling, family counseling, or group counseling;
 - d. The treatment goals addressed in the counseling session; and
 - e. The signature of the personnel member who provided the counseling and the date signed.
- D.** An administrator of a behavioral health residential facility authorized to provide behavioral health services to individuals under 18 years of age:
- 1. May continue to provide behavioral health services to a resident who is 18 years of age or older:
 - a. If the resident:
 - i. Was admitted to the behavioral health residential facility before the resident's 18th birthday;
 - ii. Is not 21 years of age or older; and
 - iii. Is:
 - (1) Attending classes or completing coursework to obtain a high school or a high school equivalency diploma, or
 - (2) Participating in a job training program; or
 - b. Through the last calendar day of the month of the resident's 18th birthday; and
2. Shall ensure that:
- a. A resident does not receive the following from other residents at the behavioral health residential facility:
 - i. Threats,
 - ii. Ridicule,
 - iii. Verbal harassment,
 - iv. Punishment, or
 - v. Abuse;
 - b. The interior of the behavioral health residential facility has furnishings and decorations appropriate to the ages of the residents receiving services at the behavioral health residential facility;
 - c. A resident older than three years of age does not sleep in a crib;
 - d. Clean and non-hazardous toys, educational materials, and physical activity equipment are available and accessible to residents on the premises in a quantity sufficient to meet each resident's needs and are appropriate to each resident's age, developmental level, and treatment needs; and
 - e. A resident's educational needs are addressed according to A.R.S. Title 15, Chapter 7, Article 4.
- E.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. An emergency safety response is:
 - a. Only used:
 - i. By a personnel member trained to use an emergency safety response,
 - ii. For the management of a resident's violent or self-destructive behavior, and
 - iii. When less restrictive interventions have been determined to be ineffective; and
 - b. Discontinued at the earliest possible time, but no longer than five minutes after the emergency safety response is initiated;
 - 2. Within 24 hours after an emergency safety response is used for a resident, the following information is entered into the resident medical record:
 - a. The date and time the emergency safety response was used;
 - b. The name of each personnel member who used an emergency safety response;
 - c. The specific emergency safety response used;
 - d. The personnel member or resident behavior, event, or environmental factor that caused the need for the emergency safety response; and
 - e. Any injury that resulted from the use of the emergency safety response;
 - 3. Within 10 working days after an emergency safety response is used for a resident, the administrator or clinical director reviews the information in subsection (E)(2); and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

4. After the review required in subsection (E)(3), the following information is entered, according to policies and procedures, into the resident's medical record:
 - a. Actions taken or planned actions to prevent the need for the use of an emergency safety response for the resident;
 - b. A determination of whether the resident is appropriately placed at the behavioral health residential facility; and
 - c. Whether the resident's treatment plan was reviewed or needs to be reviewed and amended to ensure that the resident's treatment plan is meeting the resident's treatment needs.

F. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A personnel member whose job description includes the ability to use an emergency safety response:
 - a. Completes training in crisis intervention that includes:
 - i. Techniques to identify personnel member and resident behaviors, events, and environmental factors that may trigger the need for the use of an emergency safety response;
 - ii. The use of nonphysical intervention skills, such as de-escalation, mediation, conflict resolution, active listening, and verbal and observational methods; and
 - iii. The safe use of an emergency safety response including the ability to recognize and respond to signs of physical distress in a client who is receiving an emergency safety response; and
 - b. Completes training required in subsection (F)(1)(a):
 - i. Before providing behavioral health services, and
 - ii. At least once every 12 months after the date the personnel member completed the initial training;
2. Documentation of the completed training in subsection (F)(1)(a) includes:
 - a. The name and credentials of the individual providing the training,
 - b. Date of the training, and
 - c. Verification of a personnel member's ability to use the training; and
3. The materials used to provide the completed training in crisis intervention, including handbooks, electronic presentations, and skills verification worksheets, are maintained for at least 12 months after each personnel member who received training using the materials no longer provides services at the behavioral health residential facility.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 551, with an immediate effective date of March 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R9-10-717. Outdoor Behavioral Health Care Programs**A.** An administrator of a behavioral health residential facility authorized to provide an outdoor behavioral health care program shall ensure that:

1. Behavioral health services are provided to a resident participating in the outdoor behavioral health care program consistent with the age, developmental level, physical ability, medical condition, and treatment needs of the resident;
2. Continuous protective oversight is provided to a resident;
3. Transportation is provided to a resident from the behavioral health residential facility's administrative office for the outdoor behavioral health care program to the location where the outdoor behavioral health care program is provided and from the location where the outdoor behavioral health care program is provided to the behavioral health residential facility's administrative office for the outdoor behavioral health care program; and
4. Communication is available between the outdoor behavioral health care program personnel and:
 - a. A behavioral health professional,
 - b. A registered nurse,
 - c. An emergency medical response team, and
 - d. The behavioral health residential facility's administrative office for the outdoor behavioral health care program.

B. An administrator of a behavioral health residential facility authorized to provide an outdoor behavioral health care program shall ensure that:

1. Food is prepared:
 - a. Using methods that conserve nutritional value, flavor, and appearance; and
 - b. In a form to meet the needs of a resident such as cut, chopped, ground, pureed, or thickened;
2. A food menu is prepared based on the number of calendar days scheduled for the behavioral health care program;
3. Meals and snacks provided by the behavioral health care program are served according to menus;
4. Meals and snacks for each day are planned using the applicable guidelines in <http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2015>;
5. A resident is provided:
 - a. A diet that meets the resident's nutritional needs as specified in the resident's assessment or treatment plan;
 - b. Three meals a day with not more than 14 hours between the evening meal and breakfast, except as provided in subsection (B)(5)(d);
 - c. The option to have a daily evening snack or other snack; and
 - d. The option to extend the time span between the evening meal and breakfast from 14 hours to 16 hours if the resident agrees;
6. Water is available and accessible to residents unless otherwise stated in a resident's treatment plan;
7. Food is free from spoilage, filth, or other contamination and is safe for human consumption;
8. Food is protected from potential contamination; and
9. Food being maintained in coolers containing ice is not in direct contact with ice or water if water may enter the food because of the nature of the food's packaging, wrapping, or container or the positioning of the food in the ice or water.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- C. An administrator of a behavioral health residential facility authorized to provide an outdoor behavioral health care program shall ensure that:
1. The location and, if applicable, equipment used by the outdoor behavioral health care program are sufficient to accommodate the activities, treatment, and ancillary services required by the residents participating in the behavioral health care program;
 2. The location and equipment are maintained in a condition that allows the location and equipment to be used for the original purpose of the location and equipment;
 3. Garbage and refuse are:
 - a. Stored in plastic bags in covered containers, and
 - b. Removed from the location used by the outdoor behavioral health care program at least once a week;
 4. Common areas:
 - a. Are lighted when in use to assure the safety of residents, and
 - b. Have sufficient lighting to allow personnel members to monitor resident activity;
 5. The supply of hot and cold water is sufficient to meet the personal hygiene needs of residents and the cleaning and sanitation requirements in this Article;
 6. Soiled clothing is stored in closed containers away from food storage, medications, and eating areas;
 7. Poisonous or toxic materials are maintained in labeled containers, secured, and separate from food preparation and storage, eating areas, and medications and inaccessible to residents;
 8. Combustible or flammable liquids and hazardous materials are stored in the original labeled containers or safety containers, secured, and inaccessible to residents;
 9. If a water source that is not regulated under 18 A.A.C. 4 by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality is used:
 - a. The water source is tested at least once every 12 months for total coliform bacteria and fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria;
 - b. If necessary, corrective action is taken to ensure the water is safe to drink; and
 - c. Documentation of testing is retained for at least 12 months after the date of the test; and
 10. Smoking or the use of tobacco products may be permitted away from the residents.
- a. Behavioral health services other than recidivism reduction services; or
 - b. Recidivism reduction services to a resident who has not been referred by a physician, behavioral health professional, or court of competent jurisdiction to receive recidivism reduction services;
2. The adult residential care institution accepts an individual as a resident only if the individual:
 - a. Is at least 18 years of age; and
 - b. Has documentation of a referral to receive recidivism reduction services that:
 - i. Was made by a physician, behavioral health professional, or court of competent jurisdiction; and
 - ii. Complies with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-411.01(D);
 3. The referral is included in the resident's medical record; and
 4. The recidivism reduction services provided to a resident are:
 - a. Consistent with the age, developmental level, physical ability, medical condition, and treatment needs of the resident; and
 - b. Provided by recidivism reduction staff whose experience is compatible with the experience of the resident.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-718. Medication Services

- A. An administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for medication services:
1. Include:
 - a. A process for providing information to a resident about medication prescribed for the resident including:
 - i. The prescribed medication's anticipated results,
 - ii. The prescribed medication's potential adverse reactions,
 - iii. The prescribed medication's potential side effects, and
 - iv. Potential adverse reactions that could result from not taking the medication as prescribed;
 - b. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting any of the following:
 - i. A medication error,
 - ii. An adverse reaction to a medication, or
 - iii. A medication overdose;
 - c. Procedures to ensure that a resident's medication regimen is reviewed by a medical practitioner to ensure the medication regimen meets the resident's needs;
 - d. Procedures for documenting, as applicable, medication administration and assistance in the self-administration of medication;
 - e. A process for monitoring a resident who self-administers medication;
 - f. Procedures for assisting a resident in obtaining medication; and
 - g. If applicable, procedures for providing medication administration or assistance in the self-administration of medication off the premises; and

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-717.01. Recidivism Reduction Services

An administrator of a behavioral health residential facility that is an adult residential care institution and is authorized to provide recidivism reduction services shall ensure that:

1. A personnel member who is recidivism reduction staff at the adult residential care institution does not provide:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2. Specify a process for review through the quality management program of:
 - a. A medication administration error, and
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication.
- B.** If a behavioral health residential facility provides medication administration, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner;
 - b. Specify the individuals who may:
 - i. Order medication, and
 - ii. Administer medication;
 - c. Ensure that medication is administered to a resident only as ordered; and
 - d. Cover the documentation of a resident's refusal to take prescribed medication in the resident's medical record;
 2. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law; and
 3. A medication administered to a resident:
 - a. Is administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the resident's medical record.
- C.** If a behavioral health residential facility provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A resident's medication is stored by the behavioral health residential facility;
 2. The following assistance is provided to a resident:
 - a. A reminder when it is time to take the medication;
 - b. Opening the medication container for the resident;
 - c. Observing the resident while the resident removes the medication from the container;
 - d. Verifying that the medication is taken as prescribed by the resident's medical practitioner by confirming that:
 - i. The resident taking the medication is the individual stated on the medication container label;
 - ii. The resident is taking the dosage of the medication stated on the medication container label or according to an order from a medical practitioner dated later than the date on the medication container label; and
 - iii. The resident is taking the medication at the time stated on the medication container label or according to an order from a medical practitioner dated later than the date on the medication container label; or
 - e. Observing the resident while the resident takes the medication;
 3. Policies and procedures for assistance in the self-administration of medication are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner or registered nurse;
 4. Training for a personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or registered nurse, in assistance in the self-administration of medication:
 - a. Is provided by a medical practitioner or registered nurse or an individual trained by a medical practitioner or registered nurse; and
 - b. Includes:
 - i. A demonstration of the personnel member's skills and knowledge necessary to provide assistance in the self-administration of medication,
 - ii. Identification of medication errors and medical emergencies related to medication that require emergency medical intervention, and
 - iii. The process for notifying the appropriate entities when an emergency medical intervention is needed;
5. A personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or registered nurse, completes the training in subsection (C)(4) before the personnel member provides assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
6. Assistance in the self-administration of medication provided to a resident:
 - a. Is in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the resident's medical record.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members;
 2. A current toxicology reference guide is available for use by personnel members; and
 3. If pharmaceutical services are provided on the premises:
 - a. A committee, composed of at least one physician, one pharmacist, and other personnel members as determined by policies and procedures, is established to:
 - i. Develop a drug formulary,
 - ii. Update the drug formulary at least once every 12 months,
 - iii. Develop medication usage and medication substitution policies and procedures, and
 - iv. Specify which medications and medication classifications are required to be stopped automatically after a specific time period unless the ordering medical practitioner specifically orders otherwise;
 - b. The pharmaceutical services are provided under the direction of a pharmacist;
 - c. The pharmaceutical services comply with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; and 4 A.A.C. 23; and
 - d. A copy of the pharmacy license is provided to the Department upon request.
- E.** When medication is stored at a behavioral health residential facility, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, cabinet, or self-contained unit used only for medication storage;
 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for:
 - a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication, including expired medication;
 - b. Discarding or returning prepackaged and sample medication to the manufacturer if the manufacturer requests the discard or return of the medication;
 - c. A medication recall and notification of residents who received recalled medication; and
 - d. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances.
- F.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member immediately reports a medication error or a resident's adverse reaction to a medication to the medical practitioner who ordered or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

prescribed the medication and, if applicable, the behavioral health residential facility's clinical director.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-719. Food Services

A. Except for an outdoor behavioral health care program provided by a behavioral health residential facility, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. For a behavioral health residential facility that has a licensed capacity of more than 10 residents:
 - a. The behavioral health residential facility obtains a license or permit as a food establishment under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1; and
 - b. A copy of the behavioral health residential facility's food establishment license or permit is maintained;
2. If a behavioral health residential facility contracts with a food establishment, as established in 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, to prepare and deliver food to the behavioral health residential facility, a copy of the food establishment's license or permit under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1 is maintained by the behavioral health residential facility;
3. Food is stored, refrigerated, and reheated to meet the dietary needs of a resident;
4. A registered dietitian is employed full-time, part-time, or as a consultant; and
5. If a registered dietitian is not employed full-time, an individual is designated as a director of food services who consults with a registered dietitian as often as necessary to meet the nutritional needs of the residents.

B. Except for an outdoor behavioral health care program provided by a behavioral health residential facility, a registered dietitian or director of food services shall ensure that:

1. Food is prepared:
 - a. Using methods that conserve nutritional value, flavor, and appearance; and
 - b. In a form to meet the needs of a resident, such as cut, chopped, ground, pureed, or thickened;
2. A food menu:
 - a. Is prepared at least one week in advance,
 - b. Includes the foods to be served each day,
 - c. Is conspicuously posted at least one calendar day before the first meal on the food menu will be served,
 - d. Includes any food substitution no later than the morning of the day of meal service with a food substitution, and
 - e. Is maintained for at least 60 calendar days after the last day included in the food menu;
3. Meals and snacks provided by the behavioral health residential facility are served according to posted menus;
4. Meals and snacks for each day are planned using the applicable guidelines in <http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2015>;

5. A resident is provided:

- a. A diet that meets the resident's nutritional needs as specified in the resident's assessment or treatment plan;
- b. Three meals a day with not more than 14 hours between the evening meal and breakfast, except as provided in subsection (B)(5)(d);
- c. The option to have a daily evening snack identified in subsection (B)(5)(d)(ii) or other snack; and
- d. The option to extend the time span between the evening meal and breakfast from 14 hours to 16 hours if:
 - i. The resident agrees; and
 - ii. The resident is offered an evening snack that includes meat, fish, eggs, cheese, or other protein, and a serving from either the fruit and vegetable food group or the bread and cereal food group;

6. A resident requiring assistance to eat is provided with assistance that recognizes the resident's nutritional, physical, and social needs, including the use of adaptive eating equipment or utensils; and

7. Water is available and accessible to residents unless otherwise stated in a resident's treatment plan.

C. Except for an outdoor behavioral health care program provided by a behavioral health residential facility, an administrator shall ensure that food is obtained, prepared, served, and stored as follows:

1. Food is free from spoilage, filth, or other contamination and is safe for human consumption;
2. Food is protected from potential contamination;
3. Potentially hazardous food is maintained as follows:
 - a. Foods requiring refrigeration are maintained at 41° F or below; and
 - b. Foods requiring cooking are cooked to heat all parts of the food to a temperature of at least 145° F for 15 seconds, except that:
 - i. Ground beef and ground meats are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - ii. Poultry, poultry stuffing, stuffed meats, and stuffing that contains meat are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 165° F;
 - iii. Pork and any food containing pork are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - iv. Raw shell eggs for immediate consumption are cooked to at least 145° F for 15 seconds and any food containing raw shell eggs is cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - v. Roast beef and beef steak are cooked to an internal temperature of at least 155° F; and
 - vi. Leftovers are reheated to a temperature of at least 165° F;
4. A refrigerator contains a thermometer, accurate to plus or minus 3° F, placed at the warmest part of the refrigerator;
5. Frozen foods are stored at a temperature of 0° F or below; and
6. Tableware, utensils, equipment, and food-contact surfaces are clean and in good repair.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-720. Emergency and Safety Standards

- A.** Except for an outdoor behavioral health care program provided by a behavioral health residential facility, an administrator shall ensure that a behavioral health residential facility has:
1. A fire alarm system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 72: National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, and a sprinkler system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 13: Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that are in working order; or
 2. An alternative method to ensure resident's safety that is documented and approved by the local jurisdiction.
- B.** Except for an outdoor behavioral health care program provided by a behavioral health residential facility, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. A disaster plan is developed, documented, maintained in a location accessible to personnel members and other employees, and, if necessary, implemented that includes:
 - a. When, how, and where residents will be relocated;
 - b. How each resident's medical record will be available to individuals providing services to the resident during a disaster;
 - c. A plan to ensure each resident's medication will be available to administer to the resident during a disaster; and
 - d. A plan for obtaining food and water for individuals present in the behavioral health residential facility, under the care and supervision of personnel members, or in the behavioral health residential facility's relocation site during a disaster;
 2. The disaster plan required in subsection (B)(1) is reviewed at least once every 12 months;
 3. Documentation of a disaster plan review required in subsection (B)(2) is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the disaster plan review, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the disaster plan review;
 - b. The name of each personnel member, employee, or volunteer participating in the disaster plan review;
 - c. A critique of the disaster plan review; and
 - d. If applicable, recommendations for improvement;
 4. A disaster drill for employees is conducted on each shift at least once every three months and documented;
 5. An evacuation drill for employees and residents on the premises is conducted at least once every six months on each shift;
 6. Documentation of each evacuation drill is created, is maintained for 12 months after the date of the evacuation drill, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the evacuation drill;
 - b. The amount of time taken for all employees and residents to evacuate the behavioral health residential facility;
 - c. Names of employees participating in the evacuation drill;
 - d. An identification of residents needing assistance for evacuation;

- e. Any problems encountered in conducting the evacuation drill; and
- f. Recommendations for improvement, if applicable; and

7. An evacuation path is conspicuously posted on each hallway of each floor of the behavioral health residential facility.

C. An administrator shall:

1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the timeframe established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal,
2. Make any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report, and
3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-721. Environmental Standards

- A.** Except for an outdoor behavioral health care program provided by a behavioral health residential facility, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. The premises and equipment are:
 - a. Maintained in a condition that allows the premises and equipment to be used for the original purpose of the premises and equipment;
 - b. Cleaned and, if applicable, disinfected according to policies and procedures designed to prevent, minimize, and control illness or infection; and
 - c. Free from a condition or situation that may cause a resident or other individual to suffer physical injury;
 2. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
 3. Biohazardous medical waste is identified, stored, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14 and policies and procedures;
 4. Equipment used at the behavioral health residential facility is:
 - a. Maintained in working order;
 - b. Tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in policies and procedures; and
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations;
 5. Documentation of equipment testing, calibration, and repair is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the testing, calibration, or repair;
 6. Garbage and refuse are:
 - a. Stored in covered containers lined with plastic bags, and
 - b. Removed from the premises at least once a week;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

7. Heating and cooling systems maintain the behavioral health residential facility at a temperature between 70° F and 84° F;
 8. A space heater is not used;
 9. Common areas:
 - a. Are lighted to assure the safety of residents, and
 - b. Have lighting sufficient to allow personnel members to monitor resident activity;
 10. Hot water temperatures are maintained between 95° F and 120° F in the areas of the behavioral health residential facility used by residents;
 11. The supply of hot and cold water is sufficient to meet the personal hygiene needs of residents and the cleaning and sanitation requirements in this Article;
 12. Soiled linen and soiled clothing stored by the behavioral health residential facility are maintained separate from clean linen and clothing and stored in closed containers away from food storage, kitchen, and dining areas;
 13. Oxygen containers are secured in an upright position;
 14. Poisonous or toxic materials stored by the behavioral health residential facility are maintained in labeled containers in a locked area separate from food preparation and storage, dining areas, and medications and are inaccessible to residents;
 15. Combustible or flammable liquids and hazardous materials stored by a behavioral health residential facility are stored in the original labeled containers or safety containers in a locked area inaccessible to residents;
 16. If pets or animals are allowed in the behavioral health residential facility, pets or animals are:
 - a. Controlled to prevent endangering the residents and to maintain sanitation;
 - b. Licensed consistent with local ordinances; and
 - c. For a dog or cat, vaccinated against rabies;
 17. If a water source that is not regulated under 18 A.A.C. 4 by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality is used:
 - a. The water source is tested at least once every 12 months for total coliform bacteria and fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria;
 - b. If necessary, corrective action is taken to ensure the water is safe to drink; and
 - c. Documentation of testing is retained for at least 12 months after the date of the test; and
 18. If a non-municipal sewage system is used, the sewage system is in working order and is maintained according to all applicable state laws and rules.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. Smoking tobacco products is not permitted within a behavioral health residential facility; and
 2. Smoking tobacco products may be permitted on the premises outside a behavioral health residential facility if:
 - a. Signs designating smoking areas are conspicuously posted, and
 - b. Smoking is prohibited in areas where combustible materials are stored or in use.
- C.** If a swimming pool is located on the premises, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. On each day that a resident uses the swimming pool, an employee:
 - a. Tests the swimming pool's water quality at least once for compliance with one of the following chemical disinfection standards:
 - i. A free chlorine residual between 1.0 and 3.0 ppm as measured by the N, N-Diethyl-p-phenylenediamine test;
 - ii. A free bromine residual between 2.0 and 4.0 ppm as measured by the N, N-Diethyl-p-phenylenediamine test; or
 - iii. An oxidation-reduction potential equal to or greater than 650 millivolts; and
 - b. Records the results of the water quality tests in a log that includes each testing date and test result;
 2. Documentation of the water quality test is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the test;
 3. A swimming pool is not used by a resident if a water quality test shows that the swimming pool water does not comply with subsection (C)(1)(a);
 4. At least one personnel member, with cardiopulmonary resuscitation training that meets the requirements in R9-10-703(C)(1)(e), is present in the pool area when a resident is in the pool area; and
 5. At least two personnel members are present in the pool area if two or more residents are in the pool area.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 259, effective January 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R9-10-722. Physical Plant Standards

- A.** Except for a behavioral health outdoor program, an administrator shall ensure that the premises and equipment are sufficient to accommodate:
1. The services in the behavioral health residential facility's scope of services, and
 2. An individual admitted as a resident by the behavioral health residential facility.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A behavioral health residential facility has a:
 - a. Room that provides privacy for a resident to receive treatment or visitors; and
 - b. Common area and a dining area that contain furniture and materials to accommodate the recreational and socialization needs of the residents and other individuals in the behavioral health residential facility;
 2. At least one bathroom is accessible from a common area that:
 - a. May be used by residents and visitors;
 - b. Provides privacy when in use; and
 - c. Contains the following:
 - i. At least one working sink with running water,
 - ii. At least one working toilet that flushes and has a seat,
 - iii. Toilet tissue for each toilet,
 - iv. Soap in a dispenser accessible from each sink,
 - v. Paper towels in a dispenser or a mechanical air hand dryer,
 - vi. Lighting, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- vii. A window that opens or another means of ventilation;
- 3. For every six residents who stay overnight at the behavioral health residential facility, there is at least one working toilet that flushes and has a seat, and one sink with running water;
- 4. For every eight residents who stay overnight at the behavioral health residential facility, there is at least one working bathtub or shower;
- 5. A resident bathroom provides privacy when in use and contains:
 - a. A shatter-proof mirror, unless the resident's treatment plan allows for otherwise;
 - b. A window that opens or another means of ventilation; and
 - c. Nonporous surfaces for shower enclosures and slip-resistant surfaces in tubs and showers;
- 6. If a resident bathroom door locks from the inside, an employee has a key and access to the bathroom;
- 7. Each resident is provided a sleeping area that is in a bedroom; and
- 8. A resident bedroom complies with the following:
 - a. Is not used as a common area;
 - b. Is not used as a passageway to another bedroom or bathroom unless the bathroom is for the exclusive use of an individual occupying the bedroom;
 - c. Contains a door that opens into a hallway, common area, or outdoors;
 - d. Is constructed and furnished to provide unimpeded access to the door;
 - e. Has window or door covers that provide resident privacy;
 - f. Has floor to ceiling walls;
 - g. Is a:
 - i. Private bedroom that contains at least 60 square feet of floor space, not including the closet; or
 - ii. Shared bedroom that:
 - (1) Is shared by no more than eight residents;
 - (2) Except as provided in subsection (C), contains at least 60 square feet of floor space, not including a closet, for each individual occupying the shared bedroom; and
 - (3) Provides at least three feet of floor space between beds or bunk beds;
 - h. Contains for each resident occupying the bedroom:
 - i. A bed that is at least 36 inches wide and at least 72 inches long, and consists of at least a frame and mattress and linens; and
 - ii. Individual storage space for personal effects and clothing such as shelves, a dresser, or chest of drawers;
 - i. Has clean linen for each bed including mattress pad, sheets large enough to tuck under the mattress, pillows, pillow cases, bedspread, waterproof mattress covers as needed, and blankets to ensure warmth and comfort for each resident;
 - j. Has sufficient lighting for a resident occupying the bedroom to read; and
 - k. Has a clothing rod or hook in the bedroom designed to minimize the opportunity for a resident to cause self-injury.
- C. A behavioral health residential facility that was licensed as a Level 4 transitional agency before October 1, 2013 may continue to use a shared bedroom that provides at least 40 square feet of floor space, not including a closet, for each individual occupying the shared bedroom. If there is a modification to the shared bedroom, the behavioral health residential facility shall comply with the requirement in subsection (B)(8)(g).
- D. For a behavioral health residential facility licensed according to A.R.S. § 36-425.06, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. The premises are secure, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-425.06; and
 - 2. There is a means of exiting the facility for a resident who does not have special knowledge for egress that meets one of the following:
 - a. Provides access to an outside area that:
 - i. Allows the resident to be at least 30 feet away from the facility, and
 - ii. Controls or alerts employees of the egress of a resident from the facility;
 - b. Provides access to an outside area:
 - i. From which a resident may exit to a location at least 30 feet away from the facility, and
 - ii. Controls or alerts employees of the egress of a resident from the facility; or
 - c. Uses a mechanism that meets the Special Egress-Control Devices provisions in the Uniform Building Code incorporated by reference in A.A.C. R9-10-104.01.
- E. If a swimming pool is located on the premises, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. The swimming pool is equipped with the following:
 - a. An operational water circulation system that clarifies and disinfects the swimming pool water continuously and that includes at least:
 - i. A removable strainer,
 - ii. Two swimming pool inlets located on opposite sides of the swimming pool, and
 - iii. A drain located at the swimming pool's lowest point and covered by a grating that cannot be removed without using tools; and
 - b. An operational vacuum cleaning system;
 - 2. The swimming pool is enclosed by a wall or fence that:
 - a. Is at least five feet in height as measured on the exterior of the wall or fence;
 - b. Has no vertical openings greater than four inches across;
 - c. Has no horizontal openings, except as described in subsection (E)(2)(e);
 - d. Is not chain-link;
 - e. Does not have a space between the ground and the bottom fence rail that exceeds four inches in height; and
 - f. Has a self-closing, self-latching gate that:
 - i. Opens away from the swimming pool,
 - ii. Has a latch located at least 54 inches from the ground, and
 - iii. Is locked when the swimming pool is not in use; and
 - 3. A life preserver or shepherd's crook is available and accessible in the pool area.
- F. An administrator shall ensure that a spa that is not enclosed by a wall or fence as described in subsection (E)(2) is covered and locked when not in use.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 551, with an immediate effective date of March 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R9-10-723. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-724. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

ARTICLE 8. ASSISTED LIVING FACILITIES**R9-10-801. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following definitions apply in this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Accept" or "acceptance" means:
 - a. An individual begins living in and receiving assisted living services from an assisted living facility; or
 - b. An individual begins receiving adult day health care services or respite care services from an assisted living facility.
2. "Assistant caregiver" means an employee or volunteer who helps a manager or caregiver provide supervisory care services, personal care services, or directed care services to a resident, and does not include a family member of the resident.
3. "Assisted living services" means supervisory care services, personal care services, directed care services, behavioral care, or ancillary services provided to a resident by or on behalf of an assisted living facility.
4. "Caregiver" means an individual who provides supervisory care services, personal care services, or directed care services to a resident, and does not include a family member of the resident.
5. "Manager" means an individual designated by a governing authority to act on behalf of the governing authority in the onsite management of the assisted living facility.
6. "Medication organizer" means a container that is designed to hold doses of medication and is divided according to date or time increments.
7. "Primary care provider" means a physician, a physician's assistant, or registered nurse practitioner who directs a resident's medical services.

8. "Residency agreement" means a document signed by a resident or the resident's representative and a manager, detailing the terms of residency.
9. "Service plan" means a written description of a resident's need for supervisory care services, personal care services, directed care services, ancillary services, or behavioral health services and the specific assisted living services to be provided to the resident.
10. "Termination of residency" or "terminate residency" means a resident is no longer living in and receiving assisted living services from an assisted living facility.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-802. Supplemental Application Requirements; Exemption

- A. In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and R9-10-105, an applicant for a license as an assisted living facility shall include in a Department-provided format:
 1. Which of the following levels of assisted living services the applicant is requesting authorization to provide:
 - a. Supervisory care services,
 - b. Personal care services, or
 - c. Directed care services; and
 2. Whether the applicant is requesting authorization to provide:
 - a. Adult day health care services, or
 - b. Behavioral health services other than behavioral care.
- B. The Arizona Pioneers' Home is exempt from:
 1. Architectural plans and specifications for a health care institution specified in R9-10-104; and
 2. Physical plant codes and standards for a health care institution specified in R9-10-105(A)(5)(a).

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. §

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 869 (April 29, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-803. Administration**A.** A governing authority shall:

1. Consist of one or more individuals responsible for the organization, operation, and administration of an assisted living facility;
2. Establish, in writing, an assisted living facility's scope of services;
3. Designate, in writing, a manager who:
 - a. Is 21 years of age or older; and
 - b. Except for the manager of an adult foster care home, has either a:
 - i. Certificate as an assisted living facility manager issued under A.R.S. § 36-446.04(C), or
 - ii. A temporary certificate as an assisted living facility manager issued under A.R.S. § 36-446.06;
4. Adopt a quality management program that complies with R9-10-804;
5. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program at least once every 12 months;
6. Designate, in writing, an acting manager who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(3), if the manager is:
 - a. Expected not to be present on the assisted living facility's premises for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present on the assisted living facility's premises for more than 30 calendar days;
7. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) when there is a change in the manager and identify the name and qualifications of the new manager;
8. Ensure that a manager or caregiver who is able to read, write, understand, and communicate in English is on an assisted living facility's premises; and
9. Ensure compliance with A.R.S. § 36-411.

B. A manager:

1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority of an assisted living facility for the daily operation of the assisted living facility and all services provided by or at the assisted living facility;
2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the assisted living facility; and
3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), designates, in writing, a caregiver who is:
 - a. At least 21 years of age, and
 - b. Present on the assisted living facility's premises and accountable for the assisted living facility when the manager is not present on the assisted living facility premises.

C. A manager shall ensure that policies and procedures are:

1. Established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills and knowledge, education, and experience for employees and volunteers;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for employees and volunteers;
 - c. Include how an employee may submit a complaint related to resident care;
 - d. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - e. Except as provided in subsection (M), cover cardiopulmonary resuscitation training for applicable employees and volunteers, including:
 - i. The method and content of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, which includes a demonstration of the employee's or volunteer's ability to perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation;
 - ii. The qualifications for an individual to provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - iii. The time-frame for renewal of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training; and
 - iv. The documentation that verifies that the employee or volunteer has received cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - f. Cover first aid training;
 - g. Cover how a caregiver will respond to a resident's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the resident or another individual;
 - h. Cover staffing and recordkeeping;
 - i. Cover resident acceptance and resident rights;
 - j. Cover termination of residency, including:
 - i. Termination initiated by the manager of an assisted living facility, and
 - ii. Termination initiated by a resident or the resident's representative;
 - k. Cover the provision of assisted living services, including:
 - i. Coordinating the provision of assisted living services,
 - ii. Making vaccination for influenza and pneumonia available to residents according to A.R.S. § 36-406(1)(d), and
 - iii. Obtaining resident preferences for food and the provision of assisted living services;
 - l. Cover the provision of respite services or adult day health services, if applicable;
 - m. Cover methods by which the assisted living facility is aware of the general or specific whereabouts of a resident, based on the level of assisted living services provided to the resident and the assisted living services the assisted living facility is authorized to provide;
 - n. Cover resident medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - o. Cover personal funds accounts, if applicable;
 - p. Cover specific steps for:
 - i. A resident to file a complaint, and
 - ii. The assisted living facility to respond to a resident's complaint;
 - q. Cover health care directives;
 - r. Cover assistance in the self-administration of medication, and medication administration;
 - s. Cover food services;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- t. Cover contracted services;
 - u. Cover equipment inspection and maintenance, if applicable;
 - v. Cover infection control; and
 - w. Cover a quality management program, including incident report and supporting documentation;
2. Available to employees and volunteers of the assisted living facility; and
 3. Reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed.
- D.** A manager shall ensure that the following are conspicuously posted:
1. A list of resident rights;
 2. The assisted living facility's license;
 3. Current phone numbers of:
 - a. The unit in the Department responsible for licensing and monitoring the assisted living facility,
 - b. Adult Protective Services in the Department of Economic Security,
 - c. The State Long-Term Care Ombudsman, and
 - d. The Arizona Center for Disability Law; and
 4. The location at which a copy of the most recent Department inspection report and any plan of correction resulting from the Department inspection may be viewed.
- E.** A manager shall ensure that, unless otherwise stated:
1. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 2. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of an assisted living facility, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the assisted living facility.
- F.** If a requirement in this Article states that a manager shall ensure an action or condition or sign a document:
1. A governing authority or licensee may ensure the action or condition or sign the document and retain the responsibility to ensure compliance with the requirement in this Article;
 2. The manager may delegate ensuring the action or condition or signing the document to another individual, but the manager retains the responsibility to ensure compliance with the requirement in the Article; and
 3. If the manager delegates ensuring an action or condition or signing a document, the delegation is documented and the documentation includes the name of the individual to whom the action, condition, or signing is delegated and the effective date of the delegation.
- G.** A manager shall:
1. Not act as a resident's representative and not allow an employee or a family member of an employee to act as a resident's representative for a resident who is not a family member of the employee;
 2. If the assisted living facility administers personal funds accounts for residents and is authorized in writing by a resident or the resident's representative to administer a personal funds account for the resident:
 - a. Ensure that the resident's personal funds account does not exceed \$2,000;
 - b. Maintain a separate record for each resident's personal funds account, including receipts and expenditures;
 - c. Maintain the resident's personal funds account separate from any account of the assisted living facility; and
 - d. Provide a copy of the record of the resident's personal funds account to the resident or the resident's representative at least once every three months;
 3. Notify the resident's representative, family member, public fiduciary, or trust officer if the manager determines that a resident is incapable of handling financial affairs; and
 4. Except when a resident's need for assisted living services changes, as documented in the resident's service plan, ensure that a resident receives at least 30 calendar days written notice before any increase in a fee or charge.
- H.** A manager shall permit the Department to interview an employee, a volunteer, or a resident as part of a compliance survey or a complaint investigation.
- I.** If abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a resident is alleged or suspected to have occurred before the resident was accepted or while the resident is not on the premises and not receiving services from an assisted living facility's manager, caregiver, or assistant caregiver, the manager shall report the alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the resident according to A.R.S. § 46-454.
- J.** If a manager has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. § 46-454, to believe abuse, neglect or exploitation has occurred on the premises or while a resident is receiving services from an assisted living facility's manager, caregiver, or assistant caregiver, the manager shall:
1. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 2. Report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the resident according to A.R.S. § 46-454;
 3. Document:
 - a. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. Any action taken according to subsection (J)(1); and
 - c. The report in subsection (J)(2);
 4. Maintain the documentation in subsection (J)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the report in subsection (J)(2);
 5. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in subsection (J)(2):
 - a. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. A description of any injury to the resident related to the suspected abuse or neglect and any change to the resident's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
 - c. The names of witnesses to the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and
 - d. The actions taken by the manager to prevent the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation from occurring in the future; and
 6. Maintain a copy of the documented information required in subsection (J)(5) for at least 12 months after the date the investigation was initiated.
- K.** A manager shall provide written notification to the Department of a resident's:
1. Death, if the resident's death is required to be reported according to A.R.S. § 11-593, within one working day after the resident's death; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2. Self-injury, within two working days after the resident inflicts a self-injury that requires immediate intervention by an emergency services provider.
- L. If a resident is receiving services from a home health agency or hospice service agency, a manager shall ensure that:
 1. The resident's medical record contains:
 - a. The name, address, and contact individual, including contact information, of the home health agency or hospice service agency;
 - b. Any information provided by the home health agency or hospice service agency; and
 - c. A copy of resident follow-up instructions provided to the resident by the home health agency or hospice service agency; and
 2. Any care instructions for a resident provided to the assisted living facility by the home health agency or hospice service agency are:
 - a. Within the assisted living facility's scope of services,
 - b. Communicated to a caregiver, and
 - c. Documented in the resident's service plan.
- M. A manager of an assisted living home may establish, in policies and procedures, requirements that a caregiver obtains and provides documentation of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training specific to adults, which includes a demonstration of the caregiver's ability to perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation, from one of the following organizations:
 1. American Red Cross,
 2. American Heart Association, or
 3. National Safety Council.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Former Section R9-10-803 renumbered to R9-10-804; new Section R9-10-803 made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-804. Quality Management

A manager shall ensure that:

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to residents;

- c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care;
- d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care; and
- e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to resident care, and
 - b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care; and
3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed; new Section R9-10-804 renumbered from R9-10-803 and amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-805. Contracted Services

A manager shall ensure that:

1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted as an emergency and (A)(1)(a)(i)(1) amended effective January 27, 1989 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemak-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

ing at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-806. Personnel**A. A manager shall ensure that:**

1. A caregiver:
 - a. Is 18 years of age or older; and
 - b. Provides documentation of:
 - i. Completion of a caregiver training program approved by the Department or the Board of Examiners for Nursing Care Institution Administrators and Assisted Living Facility Managers;
 - ii. For supervisory care services, employment as a manager or caregiver of a supervisory care home before November 1, 1998;
 - iii. For supervisory care services or personal care services, employment as a manager or caregiver of a supportive residential living center before November 1, 1998; or
 - iv. For supervisory care services, personal care services, or directed services, one of the following:
 - (1) A nursing care institution administrator's license issued by the Board of Examiners;
 - (2) A nurse's license issued to the individual under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 15;
 - (3) Documentation of employment as a manager or caregiver of an unclassified residential care institution before November 1, 1998; or
 - (4) Documentation of sponsorship of or employment as a caregiver in an adult foster care home before November 1, 1998;
2. An assistant caregiver:
 - a. Is 16 years of age or older, and
 - b. Interacts with residents under the supervision of a manager or caregiver;
3. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for a caregiver or assistant caregiver:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of assisted living services, behavioral health services, or behavioral care expected to be provided by the caregiver or assistant caregiver according to the established job description; and
 - ii. The acuity of the residents receiving assisted living services, behavioral health services, or behavioral care from the caregiver or assistant caregiver according to the established job description; and
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the caregiver or assistant caregiver to provide the expected assisted living services, behavioral health services, or behavioral care listed in the established job description;
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the caregiver or assistant caregiver to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the caregiver or assistant caregiver to provide the expected assisted living services,

behavioral health services, or behavioral care listed in the established job description; and

- iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the caregiver or assistant caregiver to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the caregiver or assistant caregiver to provide the expected assisted living services, behavioral health services or behavioral care listed in the established job description;

4. A caregiver's or assistant caregiver's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the caregiver or assistant caregiver provides physical health services or behavioral health services, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures;
5. An assisted living facility has a manager, caregivers, and assistant caregivers with the qualifications, experience, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the assisted living services, behavioral health services, behavioral care, and ancillary services in the assisted living facility's scope of services;
 - b. Meet the needs of a resident; and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a resident;
6. At least one manager or caregiver is present and awake at an assisted living center when a resident is on the premises;
7. Documentation is maintained for at least 12 months after the last date on the documentation of the caregivers and assistant caregivers working each day, including the hours worked by each;
8. A manager, a caregiver, and an assistant caregiver, or an employee or a volunteer who has or is expected to have more than eight hours per week of direct interaction with residents, provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - a. On or before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the assisted living facility, and
 - b. As specified in R9-10-113;
9. Before providing assisted living services to a resident, a caregiver or an assistant caregiver receives orientation that is specific to the duties to be performed by the caregiver or assistant caregiver; and
10. Before providing assisted living services to a resident, a manager or caregiver provides current documentation of first aid training and cardiopulmonary resuscitation training certification specific to adults.

B. A manager of an assisted living home shall ensure that:

1. An individual residing in an assisted living home, who is not a resident, a manager, a caregiver, or an assistant caregiver:
 - a. Either:
 - i. Complies with the fingerprinting requirements in A.R.S. § 36-411, or
 - ii. Interacts with residents only under the supervision of an individual who has a valid fingerprint clearance card; and
 - b. If the individual is 12 years of age or older, provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis as specified in R9-10-113;
2. Documentation of compliance with the requirements in subsection (B)(1)(a) and evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required under subsection (B)(1)(b),

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

is maintained for an individual residing in the assisted living home who is not a resident, a manager, a caregiver, or an assistant caregiver;

3. As part of the policies and procedures required in R9-10-803(C)(1)(h), a plan is established, documented, and implemented to ensure that the manager or a caregiver is available as back-up to provide assisted living services to a resident if the manager or a caregiver assigned to work is not available or not able to provide the required assisted living services; and
 4. At least the manager or a caregiver is present at an assisted living home when a resident is present in the assisted living home and:
 - a. Except for nighttime hours, the manager or caregiver is awake; and
 - b. If the manager or caregiver is not awake during nighttime hours:
 - i. The manager or caregiver can hear and respond to a resident needing assistance; and
 - ii. If the assisted living home is authorized to provide directed care services, policies and procedures are developed, documented, and implemented to establish a process for checking on a resident receiving directed care services during nighttime hours to ensure the resident's health and safety.
- C. A manager shall ensure that a personnel record for each employee or volunteer:
1. Includes:
 - a. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 - b. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
 - c. Documentation of:
 - i. The individual's qualifications, including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - ii. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - iii. The individual's completed orientation and in-service education required by policies and procedures;
 - iv. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or in policies and procedures;
 - v. If the individual is a behavioral health technician, clinical oversight required in R9-10-115;
 - vi. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required for the individual according to subsection (A)(8);
 - vii. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if required for the individual in this Article or policies and procedures;
 - viii. First aid training, if required for the individual in this Article or policies and procedures; and
 - ix. Documentation of compliance with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-411(A) and (C);
 2. Is maintained:
 - a. Throughout the individual's period of providing services in or for the assisted living facility, and
 - b. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services in or for the assisted living facility; and

3. For a manager, a caregiver, or an assistant caregiver who has not provided physical health services or behavioral health services at or for the assisted living facility during the previous 12 months, is provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-807. Residency and Residency Agreements

- A. Except as provided in R9-10-808(B)(2), a manager shall ensure that a resident provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 1. Before or within seven calendar days after the resident's date of occupancy, and
 2. As specified in R9-10-113.
- B. A manager shall ensure that before or at the time of acceptance of an individual, the individual submits documentation that is dated within 90 calendar days before the individual is accepted by an assisted living facility and:
 1. If an individual is requesting or is expected to receive supervisory care services, personal care services, or directed care services:
 - a. Includes whether the individual requires:
 - i. Continuous medical services,
 - ii. Continuous or intermittent nursing services, or
 - iii. Restraints; and
 - b. Is dated and signed by a:
 - i. Physician,
 - ii. Registered nurse practitioner,
 - iii. Registered nurse, or
 - iv. Physician assistant; and
 2. If an individual is requesting or is expected to receive behavioral health services, other than behavioral care, in addition to supervisory care services, personal care services, or directed care services from an assisted living facility:
 - a. Includes whether the individual requires continuous behavioral health services, and
 - b. Is signed and dated by a behavioral health professional.
- C. A manager shall not accept or retain an individual if:
 1. The individual requires continuous:
 - a. Medical services;
 - b. Nursing services, unless the assisted living facility complies with A.R.S. § 36-401(C); or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. Behavioral health services;
- 2. The primary condition for which the individual needs assisted living services is a behavioral health issue;
- 3. The services needed by the individual are not within the assisted living facility's scope of services and a home health agency or hospice service agency is not involved in the care of the individual;
- 4. The assisted living facility does not have the ability to provide the assisted living services needed by the individual; or
- 5. The individual requires restraints, including the use of bedrails.
- D. Before or at the time of an individual's acceptance by an assisted living facility, a manager shall ensure that there is a documented residency agreement with the assisted living facility that includes:
 - 1. The individual's name;
 - 2. Terms of occupancy, including:
 - a. Date of occupancy or expected date of occupancy,
 - b. Resident responsibilities, and
 - c. Responsibilities of the assisted living facility;
 - 3. A list of the services to be provided by the assisted living facility to the resident;
 - 4. A list of the services available from the assisted living facility at an additional fee or charge;
 - 5. For an assisted living home, whether the manager or a caregiver is awake during nighttime hours;
 - 6. The policy for refunding fees, charges, or deposits;
 - 7. The policy and procedure for a resident to terminate residency, including terminating residency because services were not provided to the resident according to the resident's service plan;
 - 8. The policy and procedure for an assisted living facility to terminate residency;
 - 9. The complaint process; and
 - 10. The manager's signature and date signed.
- E. Before or within five working days after a resident's acceptance by an assisted living facility, a manager shall obtain on the documented agreement, required in subsection (D), the signature of one of the following individuals:
 - 1. The resident,
 - 2. The resident's representative,
 - 3. The resident's legal guardian, or
 - 4. Another individual who has been designated by the individual under A.R.S. § 36-3221 to make health care decisions on the individual's behalf.
- F. A manager shall:
 - 1. Before or at the time of an individual's acceptance by an assisted living facility, provide to the resident or resident's representative a copy of:
 - a. The residency agreement in subsection (D),
 - b. Resident's rights, and
 - c. The policy and procedure on health care directives; and
 - 2. Maintain the original of the residency agreement in subsection (D) in the resident's medical record.
- G. A manager may terminate residency of a resident as follows:
 - 1. Without notice, if the resident exhibits behavior that is an immediate threat to the health and safety of the resident or other individuals in an assisted living facility;
 - 2. With a 14-calendar-day written notice of termination of residency:
 - a. For nonpayment of fees, charges, or deposit; or
 - b. Under any of the conditions in subsection (C); or
 - 3. With a 30-calendar-day written notice of termination of residency, for any other reason.
- H. A manager shall ensure that the written notice of termination of residency in subsection (G) includes:
 - 1. The date of notice;
 - 2. The reason for termination;
 - 3. The policy for refunding fees, charges, or deposits;
 - 4. The deposition of a resident's fees, charges, and deposits; and
 - 5. Contact information for the State Long-Term Care Ombudsman.
- I. A manager shall provide the following to a resident when the manager provides the written notice of termination of residency in subsection (G):
 - 1. A copy of the resident's current service plan, and
 - 2. Documentation of the resident's freedom from infectious tuberculosis.
- J. If an assisted living facility issues a written notice of termination of residency as provided in subsection (G) to a resident or the resident's representative because the resident needs services the assisted living facility is either not licensed to provide or is licensed to provide but not able to provide, a manager shall ensure that the written notice of termination of residency includes a description of the specific services that the resident needs that the assisted living facility is either not licensed to provide or is licensed to provide but not able to provide.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-808. Service Plans

- A. Except as required in subsection (B), a manager shall ensure that a resident has a written service plan that:
 - 1. Is completed no later than 14 calendar days after the resident's date of acceptance;
 - 2. Is developed with assistance and review from:
 - a. The resident or resident's representative,
 - b. The manager, and
 - c. Any individual requested by the resident or the resident's representative;
 - 3. Includes the following:
 - a. A description of the resident's medical or health problems, including physical, behavioral, cognitive, or functional conditions or impairments;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. The level of service the resident is expected to receive;
 - c. The amount, type, and frequency of assisted living services being provided to the resident, including medication administration or assistance in the self-administration of medication;
 - d. For a resident who requires intermittent nursing services or medication administration, review by a nurse or medical practitioner;
 - e. For a resident who requires behavioral care:
 - i. Any of the following that is necessary to provide assistance with the resident's psychosocial interactions to manage the resident's behavior:
 - (1) The psychosocial interactions or behaviors for which the resident requires assistance,
 - (2) Psychotropic medications ordered for the resident,
 - (3) Planned strategies and actions for changing the resident's psychosocial interactions or behaviors, and
 - (4) Goals for changes in the resident's psychosocial interactions or behaviors; and
 - ii. Review by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional; and
 - f. For a resident who will be storing medication in the resident's bedroom or residential unit, how the medication will be stored and controlled;
4. Is reviewed and updated based on changes in the requirements in subsections (A)(3)(a) through (f):
- a. No later than 14 calendar days after a significant change in the resident's physical, cognitive, or functional condition; and
 - b. As follows:
 - i. At least once every 12 months for a resident receiving supervisory care services,
 - ii. At least once every six months for a resident receiving personal care services, and
 - iii. At least once every three months for a resident receiving directed care services; and
5. When initially developed and when updated, is signed and dated by:
- a. The resident or resident's representative;
 - b. The manager;
 - c. If a review is required in subsection (A)(3)(d), the nurse or medical practitioner who reviewed the service plan; and
 - d. If a review is required in subsection (A)(3)(e)(ii), the medical practitioner or behavioral health professional who reviewed the service plan.
- B.** For a resident receiving respite care services, a manager shall ensure that:
- 1. A written service plan is:
 - a. Based on a determination of the resident's current needs and:
 - i. Is completed no later than three working days after the resident's date of acceptance; or
 - ii. If the resident has a service plan in the resident's medical record that was developed within the previous 12 months, is reviewed and updated based on changes in the requirements in subsections (A)(3)(a) through (f) within three working days after the resident's date of acceptance; and
 - b. If a significant change in the resident's physical, cognitive, or functional condition occurs while the resident is receiving respite care services, updated based on changes in the requirements in subsections (A)(3)(a) through (f) within three working days after the significant change occurs; and
 - 2. If the resident is not expected to be present in the assisted living facility for more than seven calendar days, the resident is not required to comply with the requirements in R9-10-807(A).
- C.** A manager shall ensure that:
- 1. A caregiver or an assistant caregiver:
 - a. Provides a resident with the assisted living services in the resident's service plan;
 - b. Is only assigned to provide the assisted living services the caregiver or assistant caregiver has the documented skills and knowledge to perform;
 - c. Provides assistance with activities of daily living according to the resident's service plan;
 - d. If applicable, suggests techniques a resident may use to maintain or improve the resident's independence in performing activities of daily living;
 - e. Provides assistance with, supervises, or directs a resident's personal hygiene according to the resident's service plan;
 - f. Encourages a resident to participate in activities planned according to subsection (E); and
 - g. Documents the services provided in the resident's medical record; and
 - 2. A volunteer or an assistant caregiver who is 16 or 17 years of age does not provide:
 - a. Assistance to a resident for:
 - i. Bathing,
 - ii. Toileting, or
 - iii. Moving the resident's body from one surface to another surface;
 - b. Assistance in the self-administration of medication;
 - c. Medication administration; or
 - d. Nursing services.
- D.** A manager of an assisted living facility that is authorized to provide adult day health services shall ensure that the adult day health care services are provided as specified in R9-10-1113.
- E.** A manager shall ensure that:
- 1. Daily social, recreational, or rehabilitative activities are planned according to residents' preferences, needs, and abilities;
 - 2. A calendar of planned activities is:
 - a. Prepared at least one week in advance of the date the activity is provided,
 - b. Posted in a location that is easily seen by residents,
 - c. Updated as necessary to reflect substitutions in the activities provided, and
 - d. Maintained for at least 12 months after the last scheduled activity;
 - 3. Equipment and supplies are available and accessible to accommodate a resident who chooses to participate in a planned activity; and
 - 4. Multiple media sources, such as daily newspapers, current magazines, internet sources, and a variety of reading materials, are available and accessible to a resident to maintain the resident's continued awareness of current news, social events, and other noteworthy information.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- F. If a resident is not receiving assistance with the resident's psychosocial interactions under the direction of a behavioral health professional or any other behavioral health services at an assisted living facility, the resident is not considered to be receiving behavioral care or behavioral health services from the assisted living facility if the resident:
1. Is prescribed a psychotropic medication, or
 2. Is receiving directed care services and has a primary diagnosis of:
 - a. Dementia,
 - b. Alzheimer's disease-related dementia, or
 - c. Traumatic brain injury.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-809. Transport; Transfer

- A. Except as provided in subsection (B), a manager shall ensure that:
1. A caregiver or employee coordinates the transport and the services provided to the resident;
 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the resident is conducted before and after the transport, and
 - b. Information from the resident's medical record is provided to a receiving health care institution; and
 3. Documentation includes:
 - a. If applicable, any communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transport; and
 - c. If applicable, the name of the caregiver accompanying the resident during a transport.
- B. Subsection (A) does not apply to:
1. Transportation to a location other than a licensed health care institution,
 2. Transportation provided for a resident by the resident or the resident's representative,
 3. Transportation provided by an outside entity that was arranged for a resident by the resident or the resident's representative, or
 4. A transport to another licensed health care institution in an emergency.
- C. Except for a transfer of a resident due to an emergency, a manager shall ensure that:
1. A caregiver coordinates the transfer and the services provided to the resident;

2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the resident is conducted before the transfer;
 - b. Information from the resident's medical record, including orders that are in effect at the time of the transfer, is provided to a receiving health care institution; and
 - c. A caregiver explains risks and benefits of the transfer to the resident or the resident's representative; and
3. Documentation in the resident's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transfer;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the caregiver accompanying the resident during a transfer.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Former Section R9-10-809 renumbered to R9-10-812; new Section R9-10-809 made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 31, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). R9-10-809(E) reflects a corrected reference to Article 14 from Article 4 (05-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-810. Resident Rights

- A. A manager shall ensure that, at the time of acceptance, a resident or the resident's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the resident rights in subsection (C).
- B. A manager shall ensure that:
1. A resident is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 2. A resident is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Seclusion;
 - i. Restraint;
 - j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity; or
 - k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by the assisted living facility's manager, caregivers, assistant caregivers, employees, or volunteers; and
 3. A resident or the resident's representative:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Is informed of the following:
 - i. The policy on health care directives, and
 - ii. The resident complaint process;
 - b. Consents to photographs of the resident before the resident is photographed, except that a resident may be photographed when accepted as a resident by an assisted living facility for identification and administrative purposes;
 - c. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent before the release of information in the resident's:
 - i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records;
 - d. May:
 - i. Request or consent to relocation within the assisted living facility; and
 - ii. Except when relocation is necessary based on a change in the resident's condition as documented in the resident's service plan, refuse relocation within the assisted living facility;
 - e. Has access to the resident's records during normal business hours or at a time agreed upon by the resident or resident's representative and the manager; and
 - f. Is informed of:
 - i. The rates and charges for services before the services are initiated;
 - ii. A change in rates or charges at least 30 calendar days before the change is implemented, unless the change in rates or charges results from a change in services; and
 - iii. A change in services at least 30 calendar days before the change is implemented, unless the resident's service plan changes.
- C.** A resident has the following rights:
- 1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
 - 2. To receive assisted living services that support and respect the resident's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
 - 3. To receive privacy in:
 - a. Care for personal needs;
 - b. Correspondence, communications, and visitation; and
 - c. Financial and personal affairs;
 - 4. To maintain, use, and display personal items unless the personal items constitute a hazard;
 - 5. To choose to participate or refuse to participate in social, recreational, rehabilitative, religious, political, or community activities;
 - 6. To review, upon written request, the resident's own medical record;
 - 7. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the assisted living facility is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services or behavioral health services needed by the patient;
 - 8. To choose to access services from a health care provider, health care institution, or pharmacy other than the assisted living facility where the resident is residing and receiving services or a health care provider, health care institution, or pharmacy recommended by the assisted living facility;

- 9. To participate or have the resident's representative participate in the development of, or decisions concerning, the resident's service plan; and
- 10. To receive assistance from a family member, the resident's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the resident's rights.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Former Section R9-10-810 renumbered to R9-10-813; new Section R9-10-810 made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 31, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-811. Medical Records**A.** A manager shall ensure that:

- 1. A medical record is established and maintained for each resident according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
- 2. An entry in a resident's medical record is:
 - a. Only recorded by an individual authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
- 3. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
- 4. A resident's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized according to policies and procedures to access the resident's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the resident or the resident's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law; and
- 5. A resident's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.

B. If an assisted living facility maintains residents' medical records electronically, a manager shall ensure that:

- 1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
- 2. The date and time of an entry in a resident's medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.

C. A manager shall ensure that a resident's medical record contains:

- 1. Resident information that includes:
 - a. The resident's name, and
 - b. The resident's date of birth;
- 2. The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. The resident's primary care provider;
- b. Other persons, such as a home health agency or hospice service agency, involved in the care of the resident; and
- c. An individual to be contacted in the event of emergency, significant change in the resident's condition, or termination of residency;
3. If applicable, the name and contact information of the resident's representative and:
 - a. The document signed by the resident consenting for the resident's representative to act on the resident's behalf; or
 - b. If the resident's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
4. The date of acceptance and, if applicable, date of termination of residency;
5. Documentation of the resident's needs required in R9-10-807(B);
6. Documentation of general consent and informed consent, if applicable;
7. Except as allowed in R9-10-808(B)(2), documentation of freedom from infectious tuberculosis as required in R9-10-807(A);
8. A copy of resident's health care directive, if applicable;
9. The resident's signed residency agreement and any amendments;
10. Resident's service plan and updates;
11. Documentation of assisted living services provided to the resident;
12. A medication order from a medical practitioner for each medication that is administered to the resident or for which the resident receives assistance in the self-administration of the medication;
13. Documentation of medication administered to the resident or for which the resident received assistance in the self-administration of medication that includes:
 - a. The date and time of administration or assistance;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. The name and signature of the individual administering or providing assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
 - d. An unexpected reaction the resident has to the medication;
14. Documentation of the resident's refusal of a medication, if applicable;
15. If applicable, documentation of any actions taken to control the resident's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the resident or another individual;
16. If applicable, documentation of a determination by a medical practitioner that evacuation from the assisted living facility during an evacuation drill would cause harm to the resident;
17. Documentation of notification of the resident of the availability of vaccination for influenza and pneumonia, according to A.R.S. § 36-406(1)(d);
18. Documentation of the resident's orientation to exits from the assisted living facility required in R9-10-818(B);
19. If a resident is receiving behavioral health services other than behavioral care, documentation of the determination in R9-10-813(3);
20. If a resident is receiving behavioral care, documentation of the determination in R9-10-812(3);
21. If applicable, for a resident who is unable to direct self-care, the information required in R9-10-815(F);
22. Documentation of any significant change in a resident's behavior, physical, cognitive, or functional condition and the action taken by a manager or caregiver to address the resident's changing needs;
23. Documentation of the notification required in R9-10-803(G) if the resident is incapable of handling financial affairs; and
24. If the resident no longer resides and receives assisted living services from the assisted living facility:
 - a. A written notice of termination of residency; or
 - b. If the resident terminated residency, the date the resident terminated residency.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Former Section R9-10-811 renumbered to R9-10-814; new Section R9-10-811 made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 31, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-812. Behavioral Care

A manager shall ensure that for a resident who requests or receives behavioral care from the assisted living facility, a behavioral health professional or medical practitioner:

1. Evaluates the resident:
 - a. Within 30 calendar days before acceptance of the resident or before the resident begins receiving behavioral care, and
 - b. At least once every six months throughout the duration of the resident's need for behavioral care;
2. Reviews the assisted living facility's scope of services; and
3. Signs and dates a determination stating that the resident's need for behavioral care can be met by the assisted living facility within the assisted living facility's scope of services and, for retention of a resident, are being met by the assisted living facility.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 26, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

change as an emergency effective January 27, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective April 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-2).

Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective July 31, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Permanent rules adopted with changes effective October 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed; new Section R9-10-812 renumbered from R9-10-809 and amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-813. Behavioral Health Services

If an assisted living facility is authorized to provide behavioral health services other than behavioral care, a manager shall ensure that:

1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented that cover when general consent and informed consent are required and by whom general consent and informed consent may be given;
2. The behavioral health services:
 - a. Are provided under the direction of a behavioral health professional; and
 - b. Comply with the requirements:
 - i. For behavioral health paraprofessionals and behavioral health technicians, in R9-10-115; and
 - ii. For an assessment, in R9-10-1011(B); and
3. For a resident who requests or receives behavioral health services from the assisted living facility, a behavioral health professional:
 - a. Evaluates the resident within 30 calendar days before acceptance of the resident and at least once every six months throughout the duration of the resident's need for behavioral health services;
 - b. Reviews the assisted living facility's scope of services; and
 - c. Signs and dates a determination stating that the resident's needs can be met by the assisted living facility within the assisted living facility's scope of services and, for retention of a resident, are being met by the assisted living facility.

Historical Note

New Section renumbered from R9-10-810 and amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-814. Personal Care Services

- A. A manager of an assisted living facility authorized to provide personal care services shall not accept or retain a resident who:
 1. Is unable to direct self-care;
 2. Except as specified in subsection (B), is confined to a bed or chair because of an inability to ambulate even with assistance; or
 3. Except as specified in subsection (C), has a stage 3 or stage 4 pressure sore, as determined by a registered nurse or medical practitioner.

- B. A manager of an assisted living facility authorized to provide personal care services may accept or retain a resident who is confined to a bed or chair because of an inability to ambulate even with assistance if:
 1. The condition is a result of a short-term illness or injury; or
 2. The following requirements are met at the onset of the condition or when the resident is accepted by the assisted living facility:
 - a. The resident or resident's representative requests that the resident be accepted by or remain in the assisted living facility;
 - b. The resident's primary care provider or other medical practitioner:
 - i. Examines the resident at the onset of the condition, or within 30 calendar days before acceptance, and at least once every six months throughout the duration of the resident's condition;
 - ii. Reviews the assisted living facility's scope of services; and
 - iii. Signs and dates a determination stating that the resident's needs can be met by the assisted living facility within the assisted living facility's scope of services and, for retention of a resident, are being met by the assisted living facility; and
 - c. The resident's service plan includes the resident's increased need for personal care services.
- C. A manager of an assisted living facility authorized to provide personal care services may accept or retain a resident who has a stage 3 or stage 4 pressure sore, as determined by a registered nurse or medical practitioner, if the requirements in subsection (B)(2) are met.
- D. A manager of an assisted living facility authorized to provide personal care services may accept or retain a resident who:
 1. Is receiving nursing services from a home health agency or a hospice service agency; or
 2. Requires intermittent nursing services if:
 - a. The resident's condition for which nursing services are required is a result of a short-term illness or injury, and
 - b. The requirements of subsection (B)(2) are met.
- E. A manager shall ensure that a bell, intercom, or other mechanical means to alert employees to a resident's needs or emergencies is available and accessible in a bedroom or residential unit being used by a resident receiving personal care services.
- F. In addition to the requirements in R9-10-808(A)(3), a manager shall ensure that the service plan for a resident receiving personal care services includes:
 1. Skin maintenance to prevent and treat bruises, injuries, pressure sores, and infections;
 2. Offering sufficient fluids to maintain hydration;
 3. Incontinence care that ensures that a resident maintains the highest practicable level of independence when toileting; and
 4. If applicable, the determination in subsection (B)(2)(b)(iii).
- G. A manager shall ensure that an employee does not provide non-prescription medication to a resident receiving personal care services unless the resident has an order from the resident's primary care provider or another medical practitioner for the non-prescription medication.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Historical Note

New Section renumbered from R9-10-811 and amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-815. Directed Care Services

- A.** A manager shall ensure that a resident's representative is designated for a resident who is unable to direct self-care.
- B.** A manager of an assisted living facility authorized to provide directed care services shall not accept or retain a resident who, except as provided in R9-10-814(B)(2):
 1. Is confined to a bed or chair because of an inability to ambulate even with assistance; or
 2. Has a stage 3 or stage 4 pressure sore, as determined by a registered nurse or medical practitioner.
- C.** In addition to the requirements in R9-10-808(A)(3), a manager shall ensure that the service plan for a resident receiving directed care services includes:
 1. The requirements in R9-10-814(F)(1) through (3);
 2. If applicable, the determination in R9-10-814(B)(2)(b)(iii);
 3. Cognitive stimulation and activities to maximize functioning;
 4. Strategies to ensure a resident's personal safety;
 5. Encouragement to eat meals and snacks;
 6. Documentation:
 - a. Of the resident's weight, or
 - b. From a medical practitioner stating that weighing the resident is contraindicated; and
 7. Coordination of communications with the resident's representative, family members, and, if applicable, other individuals identified in the resident's service plan.
- D.** A manager shall ensure that an employee does not provide non-prescription medication to a resident receiving directed care services unless the resident has an order from a medical practitioner for the non-prescription medication.
- E.** A manager shall ensure that:
 1. A bell, intercom, or other mechanical means to alert employees to a resident's needs or emergencies is available in a bedroom being used by a resident receiving directed care services; or
 2. An assisted living facility has implemented another means to alert a caregiver or assistant caregiver to a resident's needs or emergencies.
- F.** A manager of an assisted living facility authorized to provide directed care services shall ensure that:
 1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented that ensure the safety of a resident who may wander;
 2. There is a means of exiting the facility for a resident who does not have a key, special knowledge for egress, or the ability to expend increased physical effort that meets one of the following:
 - a. Provides access to an outside area that:
 - i. Allows the resident to be at least 30 feet away from the facility, and
 - ii. Controls or alerts employees of the egress of a resident from the facility;
 - b. Provides access to an outside area:

- i. From which a resident may exit to a location at least 30 feet away from the facility, and
 - ii. Controls or alerts employees of the egress of a resident from the facility; or
 - c. Uses a mechanism that meets the Special Egress-Control Devices provisions in the International Building Code incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01; and
3. A caregiver or an assistant caregiver complies with the requirements for incidents in R9-10-804 when a resident who is unable to direct self-care wanders into an area not designated by the governing authority for use by the resident.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-816. Medication Services

- A.** A manager shall ensure that:
 1. Policies and procedures for medication services include:
 - a. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting a medication error;
 - b. Procedures for responding to and reporting an unexpected reaction to a medication;
 - c. Procedures to ensure that a resident's medication regimen and method of administration is reviewed by a medical practitioner to ensure the medication regimen meets the resident's needs;
 - d. Procedures for:
 - i. Documenting, as applicable, medication administration and assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
 - ii. Monitoring a resident who self-administers medication;
 - e. Procedures for assisting a resident in procuring medication; and
 - f. If applicable, procedures for providing medication administration or assistance in the self-administration of medication off the premises; and
 2. If a verbal order for a resident's medication is received from a medical practitioner by the assisted living facility:
 - a. The manager or a caregiver takes the verbal order from the medical practitioner,
 - b. The verbal order is documented in the resident's medical record, and
 - c. A written order verifying the verbal order is obtained from the medical practitioner within 14 calendar days after receiving the verbal order.
- B.** If an assisted living facility provides medication administration, a manager shall ensure that:
 1. Medication is stored by the assisted living facility;
 2. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner, registered nurse, or pharmacist;
 - b. Include a process for documenting an individual, authorized, according to the definition of "adminis-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- ter” in A.R.S. § 32-1901, by a medical practitioner to administer medication under the direction of the medical practitioner;
- c. Ensure that medication is administered to a resident only as prescribed; and
 - d. Cover the documentation of a resident’s refusal to take prescribed medication in the resident’s medical record; and
3. A medication administered to a resident:
 - a. Is administered by an individual under direction of a medical practitioner,
 - b. Is administered in compliance with a medication order, and
 - c. Is documented in the resident’s medical record.
- C.** If an assisted living facility provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, a manager shall ensure that:
1. A resident’s medication is stored by the assisted living facility;
 2. The following assistance is provided to a resident:
 - a. A reminder when it is time to take the medication;
 - b. Opening the medication container or medication organizer for the resident;
 - c. Observing the resident while the resident removes the medication from the container or medication organizer;
 - d. Except when a resident uses a medication organizer, verifying that the medication is taken as ordered by the resident’s medical practitioner by confirming that:
 - i. The resident taking the medication is the individual stated on the medication container label,
 - ii. The resident is taking the dosage of the medication stated on the medication container label or according to an order from a medical practitioner dated later than the date on the medication container label, and
 - iii. The resident is taking the medication at the time stated on the medication container label or according to an order from a medical practitioner dated later than the date on the medication container label;
 - e. For a resident using a medication organizer, verifying that the resident is taking the medication in the medication organizer according to the schedule specified on the medical practitioner’s order; or
 - f. Observing the resident while the resident takes the medication;
 3. Policies and procedures for assistance in the self-administration of medication are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner or nurse; and
 4. Assistance in the self-administration of medication provided to a resident:
 - a. Is in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the resident’s medical record.
- D.** A manager shall ensure that:
1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members, and
 2. A current toxicology reference guide is available for use by personnel members.
- E.** A manager shall ensure that a resident’s medication organizer is only filled by:
1. The resident;
 2. The resident’s representative;
 3. A family member of the resident;
 4. A personnel member of a home health agency or hospice service agency; or
 5. The manager or a caregiver who has been designated and is under the direction of a medical practitioner, according to subsection (B)(2)(b).
- F.** When medication is stored by an assisted living facility, a manager shall ensure that:
1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, cabinet, or self-contained unit used only for medication storage;
 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for:
 - a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication including expired medication;
 - b. Discarding or returning prepackaged and sample medication to the manufacturer if the manufacturer requests the discard or return of the medication;
 - c. A medication recall and notification of residents who received recalled medication; and
 - d. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances.
- G.** A manager shall ensure that a caregiver immediately reports a medication error or a resident’s unexpected reaction to a medication to the medical practitioner who ordered the medication or, if the medical practitioner who ordered the medication is not available, another medical practitioner.
- H.** If medication is stored by a resident in the resident’s bedroom or residential unit, a manager shall ensure that:
1. The medication is stored according to the resident’s service plan; or
 2. If the medication is not being stored according to the resident’s service plan, the resident’s service plan is updated to include how the medication is being stored by the resident.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-817. Food Services

- A.** A manager shall ensure that:
1. A food menu:
 - a. Is prepared at least one week in advance,
 - b. Includes the foods to be served each day,
 - c. Is conspicuously posted at least one calendar day before the first meal on the food menu is served,
 - d. Includes any food substitution no later than the morning of the day of meal service with a food substitution, and
 - e. Is maintained for at least 60 calendar days after the last day included in the food menu;
 2. Meals and snacks provided by the assisted living facility are served according to posted menus;
 3. If the assisted living facility contracts with a food establishment, as established in 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, to pre-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

pare and deliver food to the assisted living facility, a copy of the food establishment's license or permit under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1 is maintained by the assisted living facility;

4. The assisted living facility is able to store, refrigerate, and reheat food to meet the dietary needs of a resident;
 5. Meals and snacks for each day are planned using the applicable guidelines in <http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2015>;
 6. A resident is provided a diet that meets the resident's nutritional needs as specified in the resident's service plan;
 7. Water is available and accessible to residents at all times, unless otherwise stated in a medical practitioner's order; and
 8. A resident requiring assistance to eat is provided with assistance that recognizes the resident's nutritional, physical, and social needs, including the provision of adaptive eating equipment or utensils, such as a plate guard, rocking fork, or assistive hand device, if not provided by the resident.
- B.** If the assisted living facility offers therapeutic diets, a manager shall ensure that:
1. A current therapeutic diet manual is available for use by employees, and
 2. The therapeutic diet is provided to a resident according to a written order from the resident's primary care provider or another medical practitioner.
- C.** A manager shall ensure that food is obtained, prepared, served, and stored as follows:
1. Food is free from spoilage, filth, or other contamination and is safe for human consumption;
 2. Food is protected from potential contamination;
 3. Food is prepared:
 - a. Using methods that conserve nutritional value, flavor, and appearance; and
 - b. In a form to meet the needs of a resident, such as cut, chopped, ground, pureed, or thickened;
 4. Potentially hazardous food is maintained as follows:
 - a. Foods requiring refrigeration are maintained at 41° F or below; and
 - b. Foods requiring cooking are cooked to heat all parts of the food to a temperature of at least 145° F for 15 seconds, except that:
 - i. Ground beef and ground meats are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - ii. Poultry, poultry stuffing, stuffed meats, and stuffing that contains meat are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 165° F;
 - iii. Pork and any food containing pork are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - iv. Raw shell eggs for immediate consumption are cooked to at least 145° F for 15 seconds and any food containing raw shell eggs is cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - v. Roast beef and beef steak are cooked to an internal temperature of at least 155° F; and
 - vi. Leftovers are reheated to a temperature of at least 165° F;
 5. A refrigerator used by an assisted living facility to store food or medication contains a thermometer, accurate to plus or minus 3° F, placed at the warmest part of the refrigerator;

6. Frozen foods are stored at a temperature of 0° F or below; and
7. Tableware, utensils, equipment, and food-contact surfaces are clean and in good repair.

D. A manager of an assisted living center shall ensure that:

1. The assisted living center has a license or permit as a food establishment under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1; and
2. A copy of the assisted living center's food establishment license or permit is maintained.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-818. Emergency and Safety Standards**A.** A manager shall ensure that:

1. A disaster plan is developed, documented, maintained in a location accessible to caregivers and assistant caregivers, and, if necessary, implemented that includes:
 - a. When, how, and where residents will be relocated;
 - b. How a resident's medical record will be available to individuals providing services to the resident during a disaster;
 - c. A plan to ensure each resident's medication will be available to administer to the resident during a disaster; and
 - d. A plan for obtaining food and water for individuals present in the assisted living facility or the assisted living facility's relocation site during a disaster;
2. The disaster plan required in subsection (A)(1) is reviewed at least once every 12 months;
3. Documentation of the disaster plan review required in subsection (A)(2) includes:
 - a. The date and time of the disaster plan review;
 - b. The name of each employee or volunteer participating in the disaster plan review;
 - c. A critique of the disaster plan review; and
 - d. If applicable, recommendations for improvement;
4. A disaster drill for employees is conducted on each shift at least once every three months and documented;
5. An evacuation drill for employees and residents:
 - a. Is conducted at least once every six months; and
 - b. Includes all individuals on the premises except for:
 - i. A resident whose medical record contains documentation that evacuation from the assisted living facility would cause harm to the resident, and
 - ii. Sufficient caregivers to ensure the health and safety of residents not evacuated according to subsection (A)(5)(b)(i);
6. Documentation of each evacuation drill is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the evacuation drill, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the evacuation drill;
 - b. The amount of time taken for employees and residents to evacuate the assisted living facility;
 - c. If applicable:
 - i. An identification of residents needing assistance for evacuation, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- ii. An identification of residents who were not evacuated;
 - d. Any problems encountered in conducting the evacuation drill; and
 - e. Recommendations for improvement, if applicable; and
- 7. An evacuation path is conspicuously posted in each hallway of each floor of the assisted living facility.
- B.** A manager shall ensure that:
 - 1. A resident receives orientation to the exits from the assisted living facility and the route to be used when evacuating the assisted living facility within 24 hours after the resident's acceptance by the assisted living facility, and
 - 2. The resident's orientation is documented.
- C.** A manager shall ensure that a first-aid kit is maintained in the assisted living facility in a location accessible to caregivers and assistant caregivers.
- D.** When a resident has an accident, emergency, or injury that results in the resident needing medical services, a manager shall ensure that a caregiver or an assistant caregiver:
 - 1. Immediately notifies the resident's emergency contact and primary care provider; and
 - 2. Documents the following:
 - a. The date and time of the accident, emergency, or injury;
 - b. A description of the accident, emergency, or injury;
 - c. The names of individuals who observed the accident, emergency, or injury;
 - d. The actions taken by the caregiver or assistant caregiver;
 - e. The individuals notified by the caregiver or assistant caregiver; and
 - f. Any action taken to prevent the accident, emergency, or injury from occurring in the future.
- E.** A manager of an assisted living center shall ensure that:
 - 1. Unless the assisted living center has documentation of having received an exception from the Department before October 1, 2013, in the areas of the assisted living center providing personal care services or directed care services:
 - a. A fire alarm system is installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 72: National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, and is in working order; and
 - b. A sprinkler system is installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 13: Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, and is in working order;
 - 2. For the areas of the assisted living center providing only supervisory care services:
 - a. A fire alarm system and a sprinkler system meeting the requirements in subsection (E)(1) are installed and in working order, or
 - b. The assisted living center complies with the requirements in subsection (F);
 - 3. A fire inspection is conducted by a local fire department or the State Fire Marshal before licensing and according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal;
 - 4. Any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report are made; and
 - 5. Documentation of a current fire inspection is maintained.
- F.** A manager of an assisted living home shall ensure that:
 - 1. A fire extinguisher that is labeled as rated at least 2A-10-BC by the Underwriters Laboratories is mounted and maintained in the assisted living home;
 - 2. A disposable fire extinguisher is replaced when its indicator reaches the red zone;
 - 3. A rechargeable fire extinguisher:
 - a. Is serviced at least once every 12 months, and
 - b. Has a tag attached to the fire extinguisher that specifies the date of the last servicing and the identification of the person who serviced the fire extinguisher;
 - 4. Except as provided in subsection (G):
 - a. A smoke detector is:
 - i. Installed in each bedroom, hallway that adjoins a bedroom, storage room, laundry room, attached garage, and room or hallway adjacent to the kitchen, and other places recommended by the manufacturer;
 - ii. Either battery operated or, if hard-wired into the electrical system of the assisted living home, has a back-up battery;
 - iii. In working order; and
 - iv. Tested at least once a month; and
 - b. Documentation of the test required in subsection (F)(4)(a)(iv) is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the test;
 - 5. An appliance, light, or other device with a frayed or spliced electrical cord is not used at the assisted living home; and
 - 6. An electrical cord, including an extension cord, is not run under a rug or carpeting, over a nail, or from one room to another at the assisted living home.
- G.** A manager of an assisted living home may use a fire alarm system and a sprinkler system to ensure the safety of residents if the fire alarm system and sprinkler system:
 - 1. Are installed and in working order, and
 - 2. Meet the requirements in subsection (E)(1).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-819. Environmental Standards

- A.** A manager shall ensure that:
 - 1. The premises and equipment used at the assisted living facility are:
 - a. Cleaned and, if applicable, disinfected according to policies and procedures designed to prevent, minimize, and control illness or infection; and
 - b. Free from a condition or situation that may cause a resident or other individual to suffer physical injury;
 - 2. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
 - 3. Garbage and refuse are:
 - a. Stored in covered containers lined with plastic bags, and
 - b. Removed from the premises at least once a week;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

4. Heating and cooling systems maintain the assisted living facility at a temperature between 70° F and 84° F at all times, unless individually controlled by a resident;
 5. Common areas:
 - a. Are lighted to ensure the safety of residents, and
 - b. Have lighting sufficient to allow caregivers and assistant caregivers to monitor resident activity;
 6. Hot water temperatures are maintained between 95° F and 120° F in areas of an assisted living facility used by residents;
 7. The supply of hot and cold water is sufficient to meet the personal hygiene needs of residents and the cleaning and sanitation requirements in this Article;
 8. A resident has access to a laundry service or a washing machine and dryer in the assisted living facility;
 9. Soiled linen and soiled clothing stored by the assisted living facility are maintained separate from clean linen and clothing and stored in closed containers away from food storage, kitchen, and dining areas;
 10. Oxygen containers are secured in an upright position;
 11. Poisonous or toxic materials stored by the assisted living facility are maintained in labeled containers in a locked area separate from food preparation and storage, dining areas, and medications and are inaccessible to residents;
 12. Combustible or flammable liquids and hazardous materials stored by the assisted living facility are stored in the original labeled containers or safety containers in a locked area inaccessible to residents;
 13. Equipment used at the assisted living facility is:
 - a. Maintained in working order;
 - b. Tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in policies and procedures; and
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations;
 14. If pets or animals are allowed in the assisted living facility, pets or animals are:
 - a. Controlled to prevent endangering the residents and to maintain sanitation;
 - b. Licensed consistent with local ordinances; and
 - c. For a dog or cat, vaccinated against rabies;
 15. If a water source that is not regulated under 18 A.A.C. 4 by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality is used:
 - a. The water source is tested at least once every 12 months for total coliform bacteria and fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria;
 - b. If necessary, corrective action is taken to ensure the water is safe to drink; and
 - c. Documentation of testing is retained for at least 12 months after the date of the test; and
 16. If a non-municipal sewage system is used, the sewage system is in working order and is maintained according to applicable state laws and rules.
- B.** If a swimming pool is located on the premises, a manager shall ensure that:
1. On a day that a resident uses the swimming pool, an employee:
 - a. Tests the swimming pool's water quality at least once for compliance with one of the following chemical disinfection standards:
 - i. A free chlorine residual between 1.0 and 3.0 ppm as measured by the N, N-Diethyl-p-phenylenediamine test;
 - ii. A free bromine residual between 2.0 and 4.0 ppm as measured by the N, N-Diethyl-p-phenylenediamine test; or
 - iii. An oxidation-reduction potential equal to or greater than 650 millivolts; and
 - b. Records the results of the water quality tests in a log that includes the date tested and test result;
 2. Documentation of the water quality test is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the test; and
 3. A swimming pool is not used by a resident if a water quality test shows that the swimming pool water does not comply with subsection (B)(1)(a).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 319, effective March 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 259, effective January 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R9-10-820. Physical Plant Standards

- A.** A manager shall ensure that an assisted living center complies with the applicable physical plant health and safety codes and standards, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that:
1. Are applicable to the level of services planned to be provided or being provided; and
 2. Were in effect on the date the assisted living facility submitted architectural plans and specifications to the Department for approval, according to R9-10-104.
- B.** A manager shall ensure that:
1. The premises and equipment are sufficient to accommodate:
 - a. The services stated in the assisted living facility's scope of services, and
 - b. An individual accepted as a resident by the assisted living facility;
 2. A common area for use by residents is provided that has sufficient space and furniture to accommodate the recreational and socialization needs of residents;
 3. A dining area has sufficient space and tables and chairs to accommodate the needs of the residents;
 4. At least one bathroom is accessible from a common area and:
 - a. May be used by residents and visitors;
 - b. Provides privacy when in use; and
 - c. Contains the following:
 - i. At least one working sink with running water,
 - ii. At least one working toilet that flushes and has a seat,
 - iii. Toilet tissue for each toilet,
 - iv. Soap in a dispenser accessible from each sink,
 - v. Paper towels in a dispenser or a mechanical air hand dryer,
 - vi. Lighting, and
 - vii. A window that opens or another means of ventilation;
 5. An outside activity space is provided and available that:
 - a. Is on the premises,
 - b. Has a hard-surfaced section for wheelchairs, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. Has an available shaded area;
- 6. Exterior doors are equipped with ramps or other devices to allow use by a resident using a wheelchair or other assistive device; and
- 7. The key to the door of a lockable bathroom, bedroom, or residential unit is available to a manager, caregiver, and assistant caregiver.
- C. A manager shall ensure that:
 - 1. For every eight residents there is at least one working toilet that flushes and has a seat and one sink with running water;
 - 2. For every eight residents there is at least one working bathtub or shower; and
 - 3. A resident bathroom provides privacy when in use and contains:
 - a. A mirror;
 - b. Toilet tissue for each toilet;
 - c. Soap accessible from each sink;
 - d. Paper towels in a dispenser or a mechanical air hand dryer for a bathroom that is not in a residential unit and used by more than one resident;
 - e. A window that opens or another means of ventilation;
 - f. Grab bars for the toilet and, if applicable, the bathtub or shower and other assistive devices, if required to provide for resident safety; and
 - g. Nonporous surfaces for shower enclosures and slip-resistant surfaces in tubs and showers.
- D. A manager shall ensure that:
 - 1. Each resident is provided with a sleeping area in a residential unit or a bedroom;
 - 2. For an assisted living home, a resident's sleeping area is on the ground floor of the assisted living home unless:
 - a. The resident is able to direct self-care;
 - b. The resident is ambulatory without assistance; and
 - c. There are at least two unobstructed, usable exits to the outside from the sleeping area that the resident is capable of using;
 - 3. Except as provided in subsection (E), no more than two individuals reside in a residential unit or bedroom;
 - 4. A resident's sleeping area:
 - a. Is not used as a common area;
 - b. Is not used as a passageway to a common area, another sleeping area, or common bathroom unless the resident's sleeping area:
 - i. Was used as a passageway to a common area, another sleeping area, or common bathroom before October 1, 2013; and
 - ii. Written consent is obtained from the resident or the resident's representative;
 - c. Is constructed and furnished to provide unimpeded access to the door;
 - d. Has floor-to-ceiling walls with at least one door;
 - e. Has access to natural light through a window or a glass door to the outside; and
 - f. Has a window or door that can be used for direct egress to outside the building;
 - 5. If a resident's sleeping area is in a bedroom, the bedroom has:
 - a. For a private bedroom, at least 80 square feet of floor space, not including a closet or bathroom;
 - b. For a shared bedroom, at least 60 square feet of floor space for each individual occupying the shared bedroom, not including a closet or bathroom; and
- c. A door that opens into a hallway, common area, or outdoors;
- 6. If a resident's sleeping area is in a residential unit, the residential unit has:
 - a. Except as provided in subsection (E)(2), at least 220 square feet of floor space, not including a closet or bathroom, for one individual residing in the residential unit and an additional 100 square feet of floor space, not including a closet or bathroom, for each additional individual residing in the residential unit;
 - b. An individually keyed entry door;
 - c. A bathroom that provides privacy when in use and contains:
 - i. A working toilet that flushes and has a seat;
 - ii. A working sink with running water;
 - iii. A working bathtub or shower;
 - iv. Lighting;
 - v. A mirror;
 - vi. A window that opens or another means of ventilation;
 - vii. Grab bars for the toilet and, if applicable, the bathtub or shower and other assistive devices, if required to provide for resident safety; and
 - viii. Nonporous surfaces for shower enclosures and slip-resistant surfaces in bathtubs and showers;
 - d. A resident-controlled thermostat for heating and cooling;
 - e. A kitchen area equipped with:
 - i. A working sink and refrigerator,
 - ii. A cooking appliance that can be removed or disconnected,
 - iii. Space for food preparation, and
 - iv. Storage for utensils and supplies; and
 - f. If not furnished by a resident:
 - i. An armchair, and
 - ii. A table where a resident may eat a meal; and
- 7. If not furnished by a resident, each sleeping area has:
 - a. A bed, at least 36 inches in width and 72 inches in length, consisting of at least a frame and mattress that is clean and in good repair;
 - b. Clean linen, including a mattress pad, sheets large enough to tuck under the mattress, pillows, pillow cases, a bedspread, waterproof mattress covers as needed, and blankets to ensure warmth and comfort for the resident;
 - c. Sufficient light for reading;
 - d. Storage space for clothing;
 - e. Individual storage space for personal effects; and
 - f. Adjustable window covers that provide resident privacy.
- E. A manager may allow more than two individuals to reside in a residential unit or bedroom if:
 - 1. There is at least 60 square feet for each individual living in the bedroom;
 - 2. There is at least 100 square feet for each individual living in the residential unit; and
 - 3. The manager has documentation that the assisted living facility has been operating since before November 1, 1998, with more than two individuals living in the residential unit or bedroom.
- F. If there is a swimming pool on the premises of the assisted living facility, a manager shall ensure that:
 - 1. Unless the assisted living facility has documentation of having received an exception from the Department before

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

October 1, 2013, the swimming pool is enclosed by a wall or fence that:

- a. Is at least five feet in height as measured on the exterior of the wall or fence;
 - b. Has no vertical openings greater than four inches across;
 - c. Has no horizontal openings, except as described in subsection (F)(1)(e);
 - d. Is not chain-link;
 - e. Does not have a space between the ground and the bottom fence rail that exceeds four inches in height; and
 - f. Has a self-closing, self-latching gate that:
 - i. Opens away from the swimming pool,
 - ii. Has a latch located at least 54 inches from the ground, and
 - iii. Is locked when the swimming pool is not in use;
2. A life preserver or shepherd's crook is available and accessible in the swimming pool area; and
 3. Pool safety requirements are conspicuously posted in the swimming pool area.

- G.** A manager shall ensure that a spa that is not enclosed by a wall or fence as described in subsection (F)(1) is covered and locked when not in use.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

ARTICLE 9. OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**R9-10-901. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following apply in this Article, unless otherwise specified:

1. "Inpatient care" means postsurgical services provided in a hospital.
2. "Outpatient surgical services" means anesthesia and surgical services provided to a patient in an outpatient surgical center.
3. "Surgical suite" means an area of an outpatient surgical center that includes one or more operating rooms and one or more recovery rooms.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3792, effective October 4, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-902. Administration**A.** A governing authority shall:

1. Consist of one or more individuals responsible for the organization, operation, and administration of an outpatient surgical center;
2. Establish, in writing:

- a. An outpatient surgical center's scope of services, and
 - b. Qualifications for an administrator;
3. Designate, in writing, an administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b);
 4. Grant, deny, suspend, or revoke clinical privileges of a physician and other members of the medical staff and delineate, in writing, the clinical privileges of each medical staff member, according to the medical staff bylaws;
 5. Adopt a quality management plan according to R9-10-903;
 6. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management plan at least once every 12 months;
 7. Designate in writing, an acting administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b) if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present on an outpatient surgical center's premises for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present on an outpatient surgical center's premises for more than 30 calendar days; and
 8. Except as provided in subsection (A)(7), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) when there is a change in the administrator and identify the name and qualifications of the new administrator.

B. An administrator:

1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority of an outpatient surgical center for the daily operation of the outpatient surgical center and for all services provided by or at the outpatient surgical center;
2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the outpatient surgical center; and
3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(7), designates, in writing, an individual who is present on an outpatient surgical center's premises and accountable for the outpatient surgical center when the administrator is not present on the outpatient surgical center's premises.

C. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - c. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to patient care;
 - d. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - e. Include a method to identify a patient to ensure that the patient receives services as ordered;
 - f. Cover patient rights, including assisting a patient who does not speak English or who has a disability to become aware of patient rights;
 - g. Cover specific steps for:
 - i. A patient to file a complaint, and
 - ii. The outpatient surgical center to respond to a patient complaint;
 - h. Cover health care directives;
 - i. Cover medical records, including electronic medical records;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- j. Cover a quality management program, including incident reports and supporting documentation; and
- k. Cover contracted services;
2. Policies and procedures for medical services and nursing services provided by an outpatient surgical center are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover patient screening, admission, transfer, and discharge;
 - b. Cover the provision of medical services, nursing services, and health-related services in the outpatient surgical center's scope of services;
 - c. Include when general consent and informed consent are required;
 - d. Cover dispensing, administering, and disposing of medications;
 - e. Cover prescribing a controlled substance to minimize substance abuse by a patient;
 - f. Cover how personnel members will respond to a patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual;
 - g. Cover infection control; and
 - h. Cover environmental services that affect patient care;
3. Policies and procedures are:
 - a. Available to personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students of the outpatient surgical center; and
 - b. Reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed;
4. A pharmacy maintained by the outpatient surgical center is licensed according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18;
5. Pathology services are provided by a laboratory that holds a certificate of accreditation, certificate of compliance, or certificate of waiver issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services under the 1988 amendments to the Clinical Laboratories Act of 1967;
6. If the outpatient surgical center meets the definition of "abortion clinic" in A.R.S. § 36-449.01, abortions and related services are provided in compliance with the requirements in Article 15 of this Chapter; and
7. Unless otherwise stated:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of an outpatient surgical center, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the outpatient surgical center.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-903. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to patients;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
 - e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to patient care, and
 - b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-904. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-905. Personnel

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of physical health services or behavioral health services expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of the patients receiving physical health services or behavioral health services

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- from the personnel member according to the established job description; and
- b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services and behavioral health services listed in the established job description,
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description, and
 - iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description;
 2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides physical health services or behavioral health services, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures;
 3. Sufficient personnel members are present on an outpatient surgical center's premises with the qualifications, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the services in the outpatient surgical center's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a patient, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a patient;
 4. A personnel member, or an employee, a volunteer, or a student who has or is expected to have more than eight hours of direct interaction per week with patients, provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - a. On or before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the outpatient surgical center, and
 - b. As specified in R9-10-113;
 5. A plan to provide orientation, specific to the duties of a personnel member, an employee, a volunteer, and a student is developed, documented, and implemented;
 6. A personnel member completes orientation before providing physical health services or behavioral health services;
 7. An individual's orientation is documented, to include:
 - a. The individual's name,
 - b. The date of the orientation, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the orientation;
 8. A plan to provide in-service education specific to the job duties of a personnel member is developed, documented, and implemented; and
 9. A personnel member's in-service education is documented, to include:
 - a. The personnel member's name,
 - b. The date of the training, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the in-service education.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member:
1. Is 18 years of age or older; and
 2. Is certified in cardiopulmonary resuscitation within the first month of employment or volunteer service, and maintains current certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel record for each personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student includes:
1. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 2. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
 3. Documentation of:
 - a. The individual's qualifications, including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - b. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - c. The individual's completed orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
 - d. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
 - e. If the individual is a behavioral health technician, clinical oversight required in R9-10-115;
 - f. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if required for the individual according to subsection (B); and
 - g. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required for the individual according to subsection (A)(4).
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that personnel records are:
1. Maintained:
 - a. Throughout the individual's period of providing services in or for the outpatient surgical center, and
 - b. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services in or for the outpatient surgical center; and
 2. For a personnel member who has not provided physical health services or behavioral health services at or for the outpatient surgical center during the previous 12 months, provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3792, effective October 4, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-906. Medical Staff

A governing authority shall ensure that:

1. The medical staff approve bylaws for the conduct of medical staff activities according to medical staff bylaws and governing authority requirements;
2. The medical staff physicians conduct medical peer review according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 5 and submit recommendations to the governing authority for approval; and
3. The medical staff establish written policies and procedures that define the extent of emergency treatment to be performed in the outpatient surgical center.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-907. Admission

- A.** A medical staff member shall only admit patients to the outpatient surgical center who:
1. Do not require planned inpatient care, and
 2. Are discharged from the outpatient surgical center within 24 hours.
- B.** Within 30 calendar days before a patient is admitted to an outpatient surgical center, a medical staff member shall complete a medical history and physical examination of the patient.
- C.** The individual who is responsible for performing a patient's surgical procedure shall document the preoperative diagnosis and the surgical procedure to be performed in the patient's medical record.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that the following documents are in a patient's medical record before the patient's surgery:
1. A medical history and the physical examination required in subsection (B),
 2. A preoperative diagnosis and the results of any laboratory tests or diagnostic procedures relative to the surgery and the condition of the patient,
 3. Evidence of informed consent by the patient or patient's representative for the surgical procedure and care of the patient,
 4. Health care directives, and
 5. Physician orders.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-908. Transfer

Except for a transfer of a patient due to an emergency, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. A personnel member coordinates the transfer and the services provided to the patient;
2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the patient is conducted before the transfer;
 - b. Information in the patient's medical record, including orders that are in effect at the time of the transfer, is provided to a receiving health care institution; and
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transfer to the patient or the patient's representative; and
3. Documentation in the patient's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transfer;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the patient during a transfer.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Sec-

tion repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3792, effective October 4, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-909. Patient Rights

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C) are conspicuously posted on the premises;
 2. At the time of admission, a patient or the patient's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C); and
 3. Policies and procedures include:
 - a. How and when a patient or the patient's representative is informed of patient rights in subsection (C), and
 - b. Where patient rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A patient is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 2. A patient is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Seclusion;
 - i. Restraint;
 - j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity; or
 - k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by the outpatient surgical center's medical staff, personnel members, employees, volunteers, or students; and
 3. A patient or the patient's representative:
 - a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
 - b. May refuse or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated;
 - c. Except in an emergency, is informed of alternatives to a proposed psychotropic medication or surgical procedure and the associated risks and possible complications of the proposed psychotropic medication or surgical procedure;
 - d. Is informed of the following:
 - i. Policies and procedures on health care directives, and
 - ii. The patient complaint process;
 - e. Consents to photographs of the patient before a patient is photographed, except that a patient may be photographed when admitted to an outpatient surgical center for identification and administrative purposes; and
 - f. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the patient's:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records.
- C. A patient has the following rights:
 1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
 2. To receive treatment that supports and respects the patient's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
 3. To receive privacy in treatment and care for personal needs;
 4. To review, upon written request, the patient's own medical record according to A.R.S. §§ 12-2293, 12-2294, and 12-2294.01;
 5. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the outpatient surgical center is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services needed by the patient;
 6. To participate, or have the patient's representative participate, in the development of or decisions concerning treatment;
 7. To participate or refuse to participate in research or experimental treatment; and
 8. To receive assistance from a family member, a patient's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the patient's rights.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-910. Medical Records

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A medical record is established and maintained for a patient according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 2. An entry in a patient's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by an individual authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
 3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the patient's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical staff member according to policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the medical staff member issuing the order;
 4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
 5. A patient's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized according to policies and procedures to access the patient's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the patient or the patient's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law; and
 6. A patient's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B. If an outpatient surgical center maintains patients' medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 2. The date and time of an entry in a patient's medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that a patient's medical record contains:
 1. Patient information that includes:
 - a. The patient's name;
 - b. The patient's address;
 - c. The patient's date of birth; and
 - d. Any known allergies, including medication allergies;
 2. The admitting medical practitioner;
 3. An admitting diagnosis;
 4. Documentation of general consent and informed consent for treatment by the patient or the patient's representative, except in an emergency;
 5. If applicable, the name and contact information of the patient's representative and:
 - a. If the patient is 18 years of age or older or an emancipated minor, the document signed by the patient consenting for the patient's representative to act on the patient's behalf; or
 - b. If the patient's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
 6. The date of admission and, if applicable, date of discharge;
 7. Documentation of medical history and results of a physical examination;
 8. A copy of patient's health care directive, if applicable;
 9. Orders;
 10. Progress notes;
 11. If applicable, documentation of any actions taken to control the patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual;
 12. Documentation of outpatient surgical center services provided to the patient;
 13. A discharge summary, if applicable;
 14. Documentation of receipt of written discharge instructions by the patient or patient's representative;
 15. If applicable:
 - a. Laboratory reports,
 - b. Radiologic report, and
 - c. Diagnostic reports;
 16. The anesthesia report, required in R9-10-911(C)(2);
 17. The operative report of the surgical procedure, required in R9-10-911(C)(1); and
 18. Documentation of a medication administered to the patient that includes:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. For a medication administered for pain:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's pain before administering the medication, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- ii. The effect of the medication administered;
- d. For a psychotropic medication:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's behavior before administering the psychotropic medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the psychotropic medication administered;
- e. The identification, signature, and professional designation of the individual administering or observing the self-administration of the medication; and
- f. Any adverse reaction a patient has to the medication.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-911. Surgical Services

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A current listing of surgical procedures offered by an outpatient surgical center is maintained on the outpatient surgical center's premises, and
 - 2. A chronological register of surgical procedures performed in the outpatient surgical center is maintained for at least 24 months after the date of the last entry.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that a roster of medical staff members who have clinical privileges at the outpatient surgical center is available to the medical staff, specifying the privileges and limitations of each medical staff member on the roster.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that the individual responsible for:
 - 1. Performing a surgical procedure completes an operative report of the surgical procedure and any necessary discharge instructions according to medical staff bylaws and policies and procedures, and
 - 2. Administering anesthesia during a surgical procedure completes an anesthesia report and any necessary discharge instructions according to medical staff bylaws and policies and procedures.
- D. An administrator shall ensure that a physician remains on the outpatient surgical center's premises until all patients are discharged from the recovery room.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-912. Nursing Services

An administrator shall appoint a registered nurse as the director of nursing who:

- 1. Is responsible for the management of the outpatient surgical center's nursing services;

- 2. Ensures that policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for nursing services provided in the outpatient surgical center;
- 3. Ensures that the outpatient surgical center is staffed with sufficient nursing personnel, based on the number of patients, the health care needs of the patients, and the outpatient surgical center's scope of services;
- 4. Participates in quality management activities;
- 5. Designates a registered nurse, in writing, to manage an outpatient surgical center's nursing services when the director of nursing is not present on the outpatient surgical center's premises;
- 6. Ensures that a nurse who is not directly assisting the surgeon is responsible for the functioning of an operating room while a surgical procedure is being performed in the operating room;
- 7. Ensures that a registered nurse is present in the:
 - a. Recovery room when a patient is present in the recovery room, and
 - b. Outpatient surgical center until all patients are discharged; and
- 8. Ensures that a nurse documents in a patient's medical record that the patient or the patient's representative has received written discharge instructions.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-913. Behavioral Health Services

If an outpatient surgical center is authorized to provide behavioral health services, an administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented that cover when informed consent is required and by whom informed consent may be given; and
- 2. The behavioral health services:
 - a. Are provided under the direction of a behavioral health professional; and
 - b. Comply with the requirements:
 - i. For behavioral health paraprofessionals and behavioral health technicians, in R9-10-115; and
 - ii. For an assessment, in R9-10-1011(B).

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-914. Medication Services

- A. An administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for medication services:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. Include:
 - a. A process for providing information to a patient about medication prescribed for the patient including:
 - i. The prescribed medication's anticipated results,
 - ii. The prescribed medication's potential adverse reactions,
 - iii. The prescribed medication's potential side effects, and
 - iv. Potential adverse reactions that could result from not taking the medication as prescribed;
 - b. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting:
 - i. A medication error,
 - ii. An adverse reaction to a medication, or
 - iii. A medication overdose; and
 - c. Procedures to ensure that a patient's medication regimen is reviewed by a medical practitioner to ensure the medication regimen meets the patient's needs; and
 2. Specify a process for review through the quality management program of:
 - a. A medication administration error, and
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner;
 - b. Specify the individuals who may:
 - i. Order medication, and
 - ii. Administer medication;
 - c. Ensure that medication is administered to a patient only as prescribed; and
 - d. Cover the documentation of a patient's refusal to take prescribed medication in the patient's medical record;
 2. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law; and
 3. A medication administered to a patient:
 - a. Is administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the patient's medical record.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members;
 2. A current toxicology reference guide is available for use by personnel members; and
 3. If pharmaceutical services are provided on the premises:
 - a. A committee, composed of at least one physician, one pharmacist, and other personnel members as determined by policies and procedures, is established to:
 - i. Develop a drug formulary,
 - ii. Update the drug formulary at least once every 12 months,
 - iii. Develop medication usage and medication substitution policies and procedures, and
 - iv. Specify which medications and medication classifications are required to be stopped automatically after a specific time period unless the ordering medical staff member specifically orders otherwise;
 - b. The pharmaceutical services are provided under the direction of a pharmacist;
 - c. The pharmaceutical services comply with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; and 4 A.A.C. 23; and
 - d. A copy of the pharmacy license is provided to the Department upon request.
- D.** When medication is stored at an outpatient surgical center, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, or self-contained unit used only for medication storage;
 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for:
 - a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication, including expired medication;
 - b. Discarding or returning prepackaged and sample medication to the manufacturer if the manufacturer requests the discard or return of the medication;
 - c. A medication recall and notification of patients who received recalled medication; and
 - d. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances.
- E.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member immediately reports a medication error or a patient's adverse reaction to a medication to the medical practitioner who ordered the medication and, if applicable, the outpatient surgical center's director of nursing.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-915. Infection Control

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. An infection control program is established, under the direction of an individual qualified according to policies and procedures, to prevent the development and transmission of infections and communicable diseases including:
 - a. A method to identify and document infections occurring at the outpatient surgical center;
 - b. Analysis of the types, causes, and spread of infections and communicable diseases at the outpatient surgical center;
 - c. The development of corrective measures to minimize or prevent the spread of infections and communicable diseases at the outpatient surgical center; and
 - d. Documenting infection control activities including:
 - i. The collection and analysis of infection control data,
 - ii. The actions taken related to infections and communicable diseases, and
 - iii. Reports of communicable diseases to the governing authority and state and county health departments;
2. Infection control documentation is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the documentation;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented that cover:
 - a. Compliance with the requirements in 9 A.A.C. 6 for reporting and control measures for communicable diseases and infestations;
 - b. Handling and disposal of biohazardous medical waste;
 - c. Sterilization, disinfection, distribution, and storage of medical equipment and supplies;
 - d. Using personal protective equipment such as aprons, gloves, gowns, masks, or face protection when applicable;
 - e. Training personnel members, employees, and volunteers in infection control practices; and
 - f. Work restrictions for a personnel member with a communicable disease or infected skin lesion;
 4. Biohazardous medical waste is identified, stored, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14 and policies and procedures;
 5. Soiled linen and clothing are:
 - a. Collected in a manner to minimize or prevent contamination,
 - b. Bagged at the site of use, and
 - c. Maintained separate from clean linen and clothing; and
 6. A personnel member, employee, or volunteer washes hands or uses a hand disinfection product after patient contact and after handling soiled linen, soiled clothing, or potentially infectious material.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A disaster plan is developed, documented, maintained in a location accessible to medical staff and employees, and, if necessary, implemented that includes:
 - a. Procedures to be followed in the event of a fire or threat to patient safety;
 - b. Assigned personnel responsibilities;
 - c. Instructions for the evacuation or transfer of patients;
 - d. Maintenance of patient medical records; and
 - e. A plan to provide any other services related to patient care to meet the patients' needs;
 2. The disaster plan required in subsection (C)(1) is reviewed at least once every 12 months;
 3. Documentation of a disaster plan review required in subsection (C)(2) is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the disaster plan review, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the disaster plan review;
 - b. The name of each personnel member, employee, medical staff member, or volunteer participating in the disaster plan review;
 - c. A critique of the disaster plan review; and
 - d. If applicable, recommendations for improvement;
 4. A disaster drill for employees is conducted on each shift at least once every three months and documented;
 5. An evacuation drill for employees is conducted at least once every six months for employees on the premises;
 6. Documentation of an evacuation drill is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the evacuation drill, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the evacuation drill;
 - b. The amount of time taken for employees to evacuate the outpatient surgical center;
 - c. Any problems encountered in conducting the evacuation drill; and
 - d. Recommendations for improvement, if applicable; and
 7. An evacuation path is conspicuously posted on each hallway of each floor of the outpatient surgical center and every room where patients may be present.
 - D. An administrator shall ensure that, if applicable, a sign is placed at the entrance to a room or area indicating that oxygen is in use.
 - E. An administrator shall:
 1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal,
 2. Make any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report, and
 3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-916. Emergency and Safety Standards

- A. An administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for providing medical emergency treatment to a patient are established, documented, and implemented and include:
 1. A list of the medications, supplies, and equipment required on the premises for the medical emergency treatment provided by the outpatient surgical center;
 2. A system to ensure medications, supplies, and equipment are available, have not been tampered with, and, if applicable, have not expired;
 3. A requirement that a cart or a container is available for medical emergency treatment that contains medications, supplies, and equipment specified in policies and procedures;
 4. A method to verify and document that the contents of the cart or container are available for medical emergency treatment; and
 5. A method for ensuring a patient may be transferred to a hospital or other health care institution to receive treatment for a medical emergency that the outpatient surgical center is not authorized or not able to provide.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that medical emergency treatment is provided to a patient admitted to the outpatient surgical center according to policies and procedures.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-917. Environmental Standards

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. An outpatient surgical center's premises and equipment are:
 - a. Cleaned and disinfected according to policies and procedures or manufacturer's instructions to prevent, minimize, and control illness or infection; and
 - b. Free from a condition or situation that may cause a patient or an individual to suffer physical injury;
 2. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
 3. Equipment used at the outpatient surgical center to provide care to a patient is:
 - a. Maintained in working order;
 - b. Tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in policies and procedures; and
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations;
 4. Documentation of equipment testing, calibration, and repair is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the testing, calibration, or repair;
 5. Garbage and refuse are:
 - a. Stored in covered containers lined with plastic bags, and
 - b. Removed from the premises at least once a week;
 6. Heating and cooling systems maintain the outpatient surgical center at a temperature between 70° F and 84° F at all times;
 7. Common areas:
 - a. Are lighted to assure the safety of patients, and
 - b. Have lighting sufficient to allow personnel members to monitor patient activity; and
 8. The supply of hot and cold water is sufficient to meet the personal hygiene needs of patients and the cleaning and sanitation requirements in this Article.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that an outpatient surgical center has a functional emergency power source.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5).
 Repealed effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 259, effective January 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R9-10-918. Physical Plant Standards

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that the outpatient surgical center complies with the applicable physical plant health and safety codes and standards, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that were in effect on the date the outpatient surgical center submitted architectural plans and specifications to the Department for approval according to R9-10-104.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that the premises and equipment are sufficient to accommodate:
 1. The services stated in the outpatient surgical center's scope of services, and
 2. An individual accepted as a patient by the outpatient surgical center.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:

1. There are two recovery beds for each operating room, for up to four operating rooms, whenever general anesthesia is administered;
 2. One additional recovery bed is available for each additional operating room; and
 3. Recovery beds are located in a space that provides for a minimum of 70 square feet per bed, allowing three feet or more between beds and between the sides of a bed and the wall.
- D.** An administrator may provide chairs in the recovery room area that allow a patient to recline for patients who have not received general anesthesia.
- E.** An administrator shall ensure that the following are available in the surgical suite:
1. Oxygen and the means of administration;
 2. Mechanical ventilator assistance equipment including airways, manual breathing bag, and suction apparatus;
 3. Cardiac monitor;
 4. Defibrillator; and
 5. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation drugs as determined by the policies and procedures.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5).
 Repealed effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-919. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5).
 Repealed effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 338, effective March 16, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-920. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5).
 Repealed effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-10-921. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5).
 Repealed effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-10-922. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5).
 Repealed effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-10-923. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5).
 Repealed effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-10-924. Repealed

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 2, 1983 (Supp. 82-5). Former Section R9-10-924 repealed, new Section R9-10-924 adopted effective November 6, 1985 (Supp. 85-6). Repealed effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-10-925. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Repealed effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

Attachment 1. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Repealed effective February 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

Attachment 2. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Repealed effective November 6, 1985 (Supp. 85-6).

Editor's Note: The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1011 through R9-10-1030 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rules. Sections in effect before the proposed summary action have been restored (Supp. 97-1). Subsequently, those Sections were repealed by final rulemaking (Supp. 99-2).

ARTICLE 10. OUTPATIENT TREATMENT CENTERS**R9-10-1001. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following applies in this Article unless otherwise specified:

1. "Emergency room services" means medical services provided to a patient in an emergency.
2. "Pain management services" means medical services, nursing services, or health-related services provided to a patient to reduce or relieve the patient's chronic pain.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-1002. Supplemental Application and Documentation Submission Requirements

- A. In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1, a governing authority applying for a license as an outpatient treatment center shall submit, in a Department-provided format:
 1. The days and hours of clinical operation and, if different from the days and hours of clinical operation, the days and hours of administrative operation; and
 2. A request to provide one or more of the following services:
 - a. Behavioral health services and, if applicable;
 - i. Behavioral health observation/stabilization services,
 - ii. Children's behavioral health services,
 - iii. Court-ordered evaluation,
 - iv. Court-ordered treatment,
 - v. Counseling,
 - vi. Crisis services,
 - vii. Opioid treatment services,
 - viii. Pre-petition screening,
 - ix. Respite services,
 - x. Respite services for children on the premises,
 - xi. DUI education,
 - xii. DUI screening,
 - xiii. DUI treatment, or
 - xiv. Misdemeanor domestic violence offender treatment;
 - b. Diagnostic imaging services;
 - c. Clinical laboratory services;
 - d. Dialysis services;
 - e. Emergency room services;
 - f. Pain management services;
 - g. Physical health services;
 - h. Rehabilitation services;
 - i. Sleep disorder services; or
 - j. Urgent care services provided in a freestanding urgent care center setting.

- B. In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1, a governing authority of an:
 1. Affiliated outpatient treatment center applying for a license for the affiliated outpatient treatment center shall submit, in a Department-provided format, the following information for each counseling facility for which the affiliated outpatient treatment center is providing administrative support:
 - a. Name, and
 - b. Either:
 - i. The license number assigned to the counseling facility by the Department; or
 - ii. If the counseling facility is not currently licensed, the:
 - (1) Counseling facility's street address, and
 - (2) Date the counseling facility submitted to the Department an application for a health care institution license; and
 2. Outpatient treatment center, applying for a license that includes a request for authorization to provide respite services for children on the premises, shall include the requested respite capacity.
 - C. A licensee of an affiliated outpatient treatment center shall submit to the Department the information required in subsection (B)(1) with the relevant fees required in R9-10-106(C) or (D), as applicable.
 - D. A licensee of an outpatient treatment center authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall submit to the Department with the relevant fees in R9-10-106(C) or (D), as applicable:
 1. The respite capacity, and
 2. The specific 10 continuous hours per day during which the outpatient treatment center provides respite services on the premises.
 - E. A licensee of an outpatient treatment center authorized to operate as a collaborating outpatient treatment center shall submit to the Department with the relevant fees in R9-10-106(C) or (D), as applicable:
 1. The information and documentation required in R9-10-1031(D)(1); and
 2. A floor plan that shows:
 - a. Each colocator's proposed treatment area, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. The areas of the collaborating outpatient treatment center shared by a colocator and collaborating outpatient treatment center.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1035, pursuant to Laws 2015, Ch. 158, § 3; effective May 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-1003. Administration

- A. If an outpatient treatment center is operating under a single group license issued to a hospital according to A.R.S. § 36-422(F) or (G), the hospital's governing authority is the governing authority for the outpatient treatment center.
- B. A governing authority shall:
 - 1. Consist of one or more individuals accountable for the organization, operation, and administration of an outpatient treatment center;
 - 2. Establish, in writing:
 - a. An outpatient treatment center's scope of services, and
 - b. Qualifications for an administrator;
 - 3. Designate, in writing, an administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (B)(2)(b);
 - 4. Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-1004;
 - 5. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program in R9-10-1004 at least once every 12 months;
 - 6. Designate, in writing, an acting administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (B)(2)(b) if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present on an outpatient treatment center's premises for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present on an outpatient treatment center's premises for more than 30 calendar days; and
 - 7. Except as provided in subsection (B)(6), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) when there is a change in an administrator and identify the name and qualifications of the new administrator.
- C. An administrator:
 - 1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority for the daily operation of the outpatient treatment center and all services provided by or at the outpatient treatment center;
 - 2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the outpatient treatment center; and
 - 3. Except as provided in subsection (B)(6), designates, in writing, an individual who is present on the outpatient treatment center's premises and accountable for the outpatient treatment center when the administrator is not available.
- D. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - c. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to services provided to a patient;
 - d. Cover the requirements in Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - e. Cover cardiopulmonary resuscitation training including:
 - i. The method and content of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training which includes a demonstration of the individual's ability to perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation,
 - ii. The qualifications for an individual to provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,
 - iii. The time-frame for renewal of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, and
 - iv. The documentation that verifies that an individual has received cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - f. Cover first aid training;
 - g. Include a method to identify a patient to ensure the patient receives the services ordered for the patient;
 - h. Cover patient rights, including assisting a patient who does not speak English or who has a physical or other disability to become aware of patient rights;
 - i. Cover health care directives;
 - j. Cover medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - k. Cover quality management, including incident report and supporting documentation; and
 - l. Cover contracted services;
 - 2. Policies and procedures for services provided at or by an outpatient treatment center are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover patient screening, admission, assessment, transport, transfer, discharge plan, and discharge;
 - b. Cover the provision of medical services, nursing services, behavioral health services, health-related services, and ancillary services;
 - c. Include when general consent and informed consent are required;
 - d. Cover obtaining, administering, storing, and disposing of medications, including provisions for controlling inventory and preventing diversion of controlled substances;
 - e. Cover prescribing a controlled substance to minimize substance abuse by a patient;
 - f. Cover infection control;
 - g. Cover telemedicine, if applicable;
 - h. Cover environmental services that affect patient care;
 - i. Cover specific steps for:
 - i. A patient to file a complaint, and
 - ii. An outpatient treatment center to respond to a complaint;
 - j. Cover smoking tobacco products on an outpatient treatment center's premises; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- k. Cover how personnel members will respond to a patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual;
 - 3. Outpatient treatment center policies and procedures are:
 - a. Reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed, and
 - b. Available to personnel members and employees;
 - 4. Unless otherwise stated:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of an outpatient treatment center, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the outpatient treatment center;
 - 5. The following are conspicuously posted:
 - a. The current license for the outpatient treatment center issued by the Department;
 - b. The name, address, and telephone number of the Department;
 - c. A notice that a patient may file a complaint with the Department about the outpatient treatment center;
 - d. One of the following:
 - i. A schedule of rates according to A.R.S. § 36-436.01(C), or
 - ii. A notice that the schedule of rates required in A.R.S. § 36-436.01(C) is available for review upon request;
 - e. A list of patient rights;
 - f. A map for evacuating the facility; and
 - g. A notice identifying the location on the premises where current license inspection reports required in A.R.S. § 36-425(D), with patient information redacted, are available; and
 - 6. Patient follow-up instructions are:
 - a. Provided, orally or in written form, to a patient or the patient's representative before the patient leaves the outpatient treatment center unless the patient leaves against a personnel member's advice; and
 - b. Documented in the patient's medical record.
 - E. If abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a patient is alleged or suspected to have occurred before the patient was admitted or while the patient is not on the premises and not receiving services from an outpatient treatment center's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall report the alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the patient as follows:
 - 1. For a patient 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 - 2. For a patient under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620.
 - F. If an administrator has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620 or 46-454, to believe that abuse, neglect, or exploitation has occurred on the premises or while a patient is receiving services from an outpatient treatment center's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall:
 - 1. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - 2. Report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the patient as follows:
 - a. For a patient 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 - b. For a patient under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620;
 - 3. Document:
 - a. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. Any action taken according to subsection (F)(1); and
 - c. The report in subsection (F)(2);
 - 4. Maintain the documentation in subsection (F)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the report in subsection (F)(2);
 - 5. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in subsection (F)(2):
 - a. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. A description of any injury to the patient related to the suspected abuse or neglect and any change to the patient's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
 - c. The names of witnesses to the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and
 - d. The actions taken by the administrator to prevent the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation from occurring in the future; and
 - 6. Maintain a copy of the documented information required in subsection (F)(5) and any other information obtained during the investigation for at least 12 months after the date the investigation was initiated.
- G. If an outpatient treatment center is an affiliated outpatient treatment center, an administrator shall ensure that the outpatient treatment center complies with the requirements for an affiliated outpatient treatment center in 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 19.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-1004. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to patients;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
 - e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
- 2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to patient care, and
- b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1005. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1006. Personnel

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of physical health services or behavioral health services expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of the patients receiving physical health services or behavioral health services from the personnel member according to the established job description; and
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services and behavioral health services listed in the established job description,
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description, and
 - iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physi-

- cal health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description;
2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides physical health services or behavioral health services, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures;
3. Sufficient personnel members are present on an outpatient treatment center's premises with the qualifications, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the services in the outpatient treatment center's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a patient, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a patient;
4. A personnel member only provides physical health services or behavioral health services the personnel member is qualified to provide;
5. A plan is developed, documented, and implemented to provide orientation specific to the duties of personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
6. A personnel member completes orientation before providing medical services, nursing services or health-related services to a patient;
7. An individual's orientation is documented, to include:
 - a. The individual's name,
 - b. The date of the orientation, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the orientation;
8. A plan is developed, documented, and implemented to provide in-service education specific to the duties of a personnel member;
9. A personnel member's in-service education is documented, to include:
 - a. The personnel member's name,
 - b. The date of the in-service education, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the in-service education;
10. A personnel member who is a behavioral health technician or behavioral health paraprofessional complies with the applicable requirements in R9-10-115;
11. A record for a personnel member, an employee, a volunteer, or a student is maintained that includes:
 - a. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 - b. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service, and if applicable, the ending date;
 - c. Documentation of:
 - i. The individual's qualifications including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - ii. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - iii. The individual's completed orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
 - iv. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
 - v. If the individual is a behavioral health technician, clinical oversight required in R9-10-115;
 - vi. The individual's compliance with the fingerprinting requirements in A.R.S. § 36-425.03, if applicable; and
 - vii. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if the individual is required to have cardiopulmonary

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- resuscitation training according to this Article or policies and procedures; and
12. The record in subsection (A)(11) is:
 - a. Maintained while an individual provides services for or at the outpatient treatment center and for at least 24 months after the last date the employee or volunteer provided services for or at the outpatient treatment center; and
 - b. If the ending date of employment or volunteer service was 12 or more months before the date of the Department's request, provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1007. Transport; Transfer

- A. Except as provided in subsection (B), an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A personnel member coordinates the transport and the services provided to the patient;
 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the patient is conducted before and after the transport,
 - b. Information from the patient's medical record is provided to a receiving health care institution,
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transport to the patient or the patient's representative; and
 - d. A personnel member communicates or documents why the personnel member did not communicate with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 3. The patient's medical record includes documentation of:
 - a. Communication or lack of communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transport;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the patient during a transport.
- B. Subsection (A) does not apply to:
 1. Transportation to a location other than a licensed health care institution,
 2. Transportation provided for a patient by the patient or the patient's representative,
 3. Transportation provided by an outside entity that was arranged for a patient by the patient or the patient's representative, or
 4. A transport to another licensed health care institution in an emergency.
- C. Except for a transfer of a patient due to an emergency, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A personnel member coordinates the transfer and the services provided to the patient;
 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the patient is conducted before the transfer;
 - b. Information from the patient's medical record, including orders that are in effect at the time of the

- transfer, is provided to a receiving health care institution; and
- c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transfer to the patient or the patient's representative; and
3. Documentation in the patient's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transfer;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the patient during a transfer.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1008. Patient Rights

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C) are conspicuously posted on the premises;
 2. At the time of admission, a patient or the patient's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C); and
 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that include:
 - a. How and when a patient or the patient's representative is informed of patient rights in subsection (C); and
 - b. Where patient rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).
- B. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A patient is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 2. A patient as not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Except as allowed in R9-10-1012(B), restraint or seclusion;
 - i. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity; or
 - j. Misappropriation of personal and private property by an outpatient treatment center's personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student; and
 3. A patient or the patient's representative:
 - a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
 - b. May refuse or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated;
 - c. Except in an emergency, is informed of alternatives to a proposed psychotropic medication or surgical procedure and associated risks and possible compli-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- cations of a proposed psychotropic medication or surgical procedure;
- d. Is informed of the following:
 - i. The outpatient treatment center's policy on health care directives, and
 - ii. The patient complaint process;
- e. Consents to photographs of the patient before a patient is photographed, except that a patient may be photographed when admitted to an outpatient treatment center for identification and administrative purposes; and
- f. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the patient's:
 - i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records.

C. A patient has the following rights:

1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
2. To receive treatment that supports and respects the patient's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
3. To receive privacy in treatment and care for personal needs;
4. To review, upon written request, the patient's own medical record according to A.R.S. §§ 12-2293, 12-2294, and 12-2294.01;
5. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the outpatient treatment center is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services or behavioral health services needed by the patient;
6. To participate or have the patient's representative participate in the development of, or decisions concerning, treatment;
7. To participate or refuse to participate in research or experimental treatment; and
8. To receive assistance from a family member, the patient's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the patient's rights.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1009. Medical Records**A. An administrator shall ensure that:**

1. A medical record is established and maintained for each patient according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
2. An entry in a patient's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by a personnel member authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the patient's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional according to policies and procedures; and

- c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the medical practitioner or behavioral health professional issuing the order;
4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
5. A patient's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized according to policies and procedures to access the patient's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the patient or the patient's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law;
6. Policies and procedures include the maximum time-frame to retrieve a patient's medical record at the request of a medical practitioner, behavioral health professional, or authorized personnel member; and
7. A patient's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.

B. If an outpatient treatment center maintains patients' medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
2. The date and time of an entry in a medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.

C. An administrator shall ensure that a patient's medical record contains:

1. Patient information that includes:
 - a. Except as specified in A.A.C. R9-6-1005, the patient's name and address;
 - b. The patient's date of birth; and
 - c. Any known allergies, including medication allergies;
2. A diagnosis or reason for outpatient treatment center services;
3. Documentation of general consent and, if applicable, informed consent for treatment by the patient or the patient's representative, except in an emergency;
4. If applicable, the name and contact information of the patient's representative and:
 - a. If the patient is 18 years of age or older or an emancipated minor, the document signed by the patient consenting for the patient's representative to act on the patient's behalf; or
 - b. If the patient's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
5. Documentation of medical history and, if applicable, results of a physical examination;
6. Orders;
7. Assessment;
8. Treatment plans;
9. Interval notes;
10. Progress notes;
11. Documentation of outpatient treatment center services provided to the patient;
12. The name of each individual providing treatment or a diagnostic procedure;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

13. Disposition of the patient upon discharge;
 14. Documentation of the patient's follow-up instructions provided to the patient;
 15. A discharge summary;
 16. If applicable:
 - a. Laboratory reports,
 - b. Radiologic reports,
 - c. Sleep disorder reports,
 - d. Diagnostic reports, and
 - e. Consultation reports;
 17. If applicable, documentation of any actions taken to control the patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual, other than actions taken while providing behavioral health observation/stabilization services; and
 18. Documentation of a medication administered to the patient that includes:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. For a medication administered for pain:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's pain before administering the medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the medication administered;
 - d. For a psychotropic medication:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's behavior before administering the psychotropic medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the psychotropic medication administered;
 - e. The identification, signature, and professional designation of the individual administering or observing the self-administration of the medication;
 - f. Any adverse reaction a patient has to the medication; and
 - g. For prepacked or sample medication provided to the patient for self-administration, the name, strength, dosage, amount, route of administration, and expiration date.
- i. A medication error,
 - ii. An adverse reaction to a medication, or
 - iii. A medication overdose;
 - c. Procedures to ensure that a patient's medication regimen is reviewed by a medical practitioner and meets the patient's needs;
 - d. Procedures for documenting medication administration and assistance in the self-administration of medication;
 - e. Procedures for assisting a patient in obtaining medication; and
 - f. If applicable, procedures for providing medication administration or assistance in the self-administration of medication off the premises; and
 2. Specify a process for review through the quality management program of:
 - a. A medication administration error, and
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication.
- B.** If an outpatient treatment center provides medication administration, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner;
 - b. Specify the individuals who may:
 - i. Order medication, and
 - ii. Administer medication;
 - c. Ensure that medication is administered to a patient only as prescribed; and
 - d. Cover the documentation of a patient's refusal to take prescribed medication in the patient's medical record;
 2. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law; and
 3. A medication administered to a patient is:
 - a. Administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Documented in the patient's medical record.
- C.** If an outpatient treatment center provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, an administrator shall ensure that:

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1010. Medication Services

- A.** If an outpatient treatment center provides medication administration or assistance in the self-administration of medication, an administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for medication services:
1. Include:
 - a. A process for providing information to a patient about medication prescribed for the patient including:
 - i. The prescribed medication's anticipated results,
 - ii. The prescribed medication's potential adverse reactions,
 - iii. The prescribed medication's potential side effects, and
 - iv. Potential adverse reactions that could result from not taking the medication as prescribed;
 - b. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting:
 - i. A medication error,
 - ii. An adverse reaction to a medication, or
 - iii. A medication overdose;
 - c. Procedures to ensure that a patient's medication regimen is reviewed by a medical practitioner and meets the patient's needs;
 - d. Procedures for documenting medication administration and assistance in the self-administration of medication;
 - e. Procedures for assisting a patient in obtaining medication; and
 - f. If applicable, procedures for providing medication administration or assistance in the self-administration of medication off the premises; and
 2. Specify a process for review through the quality management program of:
 - a. A medication administration error, and
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication.
- B.** If an outpatient treatment center provides medication administration, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner;
 - b. Specify the individuals who may:
 - i. Order medication, and
 - ii. Administer medication;
 - c. Ensure that medication is administered to a patient only as prescribed; and
 - d. Cover the documentation of a patient's refusal to take prescribed medication in the patient's medical record;
 2. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law; and
 3. A medication administered to a patient is:
 - a. Administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Documented in the patient's medical record.
- C.** If an outpatient treatment center provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. A patient's medication is stored by the outpatient treatment center;
 2. The following assistance is provided to a patient:
 - a. A reminder when it is time to take the medication;
 - b. Opening the medication container for the patient;
 - c. Observing the patient while the patient removes the medication from the container;
 - d. Verifying that the medication is taken as ordered by the patient's medical practitioner by confirming that:
 - i. The patient taking the medication is the individual stated on the medication container label,
 - ii. The patient is taking the dosage of the medication stated on the medication container label, and
 - iii. The patient is taking the medication at the time stated on the medication container label; or
 - e. Observing the patient while the patient takes the medication;
 3. Policies and procedures for assistance in the self-administration of medication are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner or registered nurse;
 4. Training for a personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or registered nurse, in assistance in the self-administration of medication:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Is provided by a medical practitioner or registered nurse or an individual trained by a medical practitioner or registered nurse; and
- b. Includes:
 - i. A demonstration of the personnel member's skills and knowledge necessary to provide assistance in the self-administration of medication,
 - ii. Identification of medication errors and medical emergencies related to medication that require emergency medical intervention, and
 - iii. The process for notifying the appropriate entities when an emergency medical intervention is needed;
- 5. A personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or registered nurse, completes the training in subsection (C)(4) before the personnel member provides assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
- 6. Assistance in the self-administration of medication provided to a patient is:
 - a. In compliance with an order, and
 - b. Documented in the patient's medical record.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members;
 - 2. A current toxicology reference guide is available for use by personnel members;
 - 3. If pharmaceutical services are provided:
 - a. The pharmaceutical services are provided under the direction of a pharmacist;
 - b. The pharmaceutical services comply with ARS Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; and 4 A.A.C. 23; and
 - c. A copy of the pharmacy license is provided to the Department upon request.
- E.** When medication is stored at an outpatient treatment center, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, or self-contained unit used only for medication storage;
 - 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 - 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for:
 - a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication including expired medication;
 - b. Discarding or returning prepackaged and sample medication to the manufacturer if the manufacturer requests the discard or return of the medication;
 - c. A medication recall and notification of patients who received recalled medication; and
 - d. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances.
- F.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member immediately reports a medication error or a patient's adverse reaction to a medication to the medical practitioner who ordered the medication and, if applicable, the outpatient treatment center's clinical director.

13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1011. Behavioral Health Services

- A.** An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide behavioral health services shall ensure that:
 - 1. The outpatient treatment center does not provide a behavioral health service the outpatient treatment center is not authorized to provide;
 - 2. The behavioral health services provided by or at the outpatient treatment center:
 - a. Are provided under the direction of a behavioral health professional; and
 - b. Comply with the requirements:
 - i. For behavioral health paraprofessionals and behavioral health technicians in R9-10-115, and
 - ii. For an assessment, in subsection (B);
 - 3. A personnel member who provides behavioral health services is at least 18 years old; and
 - 4. If an outpatient treatment center provides behavioral health services to a patient who is less than 18 years of age, the owner and an employee or a volunteer comply with the fingerprint clearance card requirements in A.R.S. § 36-425.03.
- B.** An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide behavioral health services shall ensure that:
 - 1. Except as provided in subsection (B)(2), a behavioral health assessment for a patient is completed before treatment for the patient is initiated;
 - 2. If a behavioral health assessment that complies with the requirements in this Section is received from a behavioral health provider other than the outpatient treatment center or the outpatient treatment center has a medical record for the patient that contains an assessment that was completed within 12 months before the date of the patient's current admission:
 - a. The patient's assessment information is reviewed and updated if additional information that affects the patient's assessment is identified, and
 - b. The review and update of the patient's assessment information is documented in the patient's medical record within 48 hours after the review is completed;
 - 3. If a behavioral health assessment is conducted by a:
 - a. Behavioral health technician or a registered nurse, within 72 hours a behavioral health professional certified or licensed to provide the behavioral health services needed by the patient reviews and signs the behavioral health assessment to ensure that the behavioral health assessment identifies the behavioral health services needed by the patient; or
 - b. Behavioral health paraprofessional, a behavioral health professional certified or licensed to provide the behavioral health services needed by the patient supervises the behavioral health paraprofessional during the completion of the behavioral health assessment and signs the behavioral health assessment to ensure that the assessment identifies the behavioral health services needed by the patient;
 - 4. A behavioral health assessment:
 - a. Documents a patient's:
 - i. Presenting issue;
 - ii. Substance abuse history;
 - iii. Co-occurring disorder;

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, §

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- iv. Medical condition and history;
- v. Legal history, including:
 - (1) Custody,
 - (2) Guardianship, and
 - (3) Pending litigation;
- vi. Criminal justice record;
- vii. Family history;
- viii. Behavioral health treatment history; and
- ix. Symptoms reported by the patient and referrals needed by the patient, if any;
- b. Includes:
 - i. Recommendations for further assessment or examination of the patient's needs;
 - ii. The behavioral health services, physical health services, or ancillary services that will be provided to the patient; and
 - iii. The signature and date signed of the personnel member conducting the behavioral health assessment; and
- c. Is documented in patient's medical record;
- 5. A patient is referred to a medical practitioner if a determination is made that the patient requires immediate physical health services or the patient's behavioral health issue may be related to the patient's medical condition;
- 6. A request for participation in a patient's behavioral health assessment is made to the patient or the patient's representative;
- 7. An opportunity for participation in the patient's behavioral health assessment is provided to the patient or the patient's representative;
- 8. Documentation of the request in subsection (B)(6) and the opportunity in subsection (B)(7) is in the patient's medical record;
- 9. A patient's behavioral health assessment information is documented in the medical record within 48 hours after completing the assessment;
- 10. If information in subsection (B)(4)(a) is obtained about a patient after the patient's behavioral health assessment is completed, an interval note, including the information, is documented in the patient's medical record within 48 hours after the information is obtained;
- 11. Counseling is:
 - a. Offered as described in the outpatient treatment center's scope of services,
 - b. Provided according to the frequency and number of hours identified in the patient's assessment, and
 - c. Provided by a behavioral health professional or a behavioral health technician;
- 12. A personnel member providing counseling that addresses a specific type of behavioral health issue has the skills and knowledge necessary to provide the counseling that addresses the specific type of behavioral health issue; and
- 13. Each counseling session is documented in the patient's medical record to include:
 - a. The date of the counseling session;
 - b. The amount of time spent in the counseling session;
 - c. Whether the counseling was individual counseling, family counseling, or group counseling;
 - d. The treatment goals addressed in the counseling session; and
 - e. The signature of the personnel member who provided the counseling and the date signed.
- C. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center authorized to provide behavioral health services may request to provide

any of the following to individuals required to attend by a referring court:

- 1. DUI screening,
 - 2. DUI education,
 - 3. DUI treatment, or
 - 4. Misdemeanor domestic violence offender treatment.
- D. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center authorized to provide the services in subsection (C):
- 1. Shall comply with the requirements for the specific service in 9 A.A.C. 20, and
 - 2. May have a behavioral health technician who has the appropriate skills and knowledge established in policies and procedures provide the services.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1011 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1011 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3041, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-10-1012. Behavioral Health Observation/Stabilization Services

- A. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide behavioral health observation/stabilization services shall ensure that:
- 1. Behavioral health observation/stabilization services are available 24 hours a day, every calendar day;
 - 2. Behavioral health observation/stabilization services are provided in a designated area that:
 - a. Is used exclusively for behavioral health observation/stabilization services;
 - b. Has the space for a patient to receive privacy in treatment and care for personal needs; and
 - c. For every 15 observation chairs or less, has at least one bathroom that contains:
 - i. A working sink with running water,
 - ii. A working toilet that flushes and has a seat,
 - iii. Toilet tissue,
 - iv. Soap for hand washing,
 - v. Paper towels or a mechanical air hand dryer,
 - vi. Lighting, and
 - vii. A means of ventilation;
 - 3. If the outpatient treatment center is authorized to provide behavioral health observation/stabilization services to individuals under 18 years of age:
 - a. There is a separate designated area for providing behavioral health observation/stabilization services to individuals under 18 years of age that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- i. Meets the requirements in subsection (B)(2), and
 - ii. Has floor to ceiling walls that separate the designated area from other areas of the outpatient treatment center;
- b. A registered nurse is present in the separate designated area; and
- c. A patient under 18 years of age does not share any space, participate in any activity or treatment, or have verbal or visual interaction with a patient 18 years of age or older;
4. A medical practitioner is available;
5. If the medical practitioner present at the outpatient treatment center is a registered nurse practitioner or a physician assistant, a physician is on-call;
6. A registered nurse is present and provides direction for behavioral health observation/stabilization services in the designated area;
7. A nurse monitors each patient at the intervals determined according to subsection (A)(12) and documents the monitoring in the patient's medical record;
8. An individual who arrives at the designated area for behavioral health observation/stabilization services in the outpatient treatment center is screened within 30 minutes after entering the designated area to determine whether the individual is in need of immediate physical health services;
9. If a screening indicates that an individual needs immediate physical health services that the outpatient treatment center is:
 - a. Able to provide according to the outpatient treatment center's scope of services, the individual is examined by a medical practitioner within 30 minutes after being screened; or
 - b. Not able to provide, the individual is transferred to a health care institution capable of meeting the individual's immediate physical health needs;
10. If a screening indicates that an individual needs behavioral health observation/stabilization services and the outpatient treatment center has the capabilities to provide the behavioral health observation/stabilization services, the individual is admitted to the designated area for behavioral health observation/stabilization services and may remain in the designated area and receive observation/stabilization services for up to 23 hours and 59 minutes;
11. Before a patient is discharged from the designated area for behavioral health observation/stabilization services, a medical practitioner determines whether the patient will be:
 - a. If the behavioral health observation/stabilization services are provided in a health care institution that also provides inpatient services and is capable of meeting the patient's needs, admitted to the health care institution as an inpatient;
 - b. Transferred to another health care institution capable of meeting the patient's needs;
 - c. Provided a referral to another entity capable of meeting the patient's needs; or
 - d. Discharged and provided patient follow-up instructions;
12. When a patient is admitted to a designated area for behavioral health observation/stabilization services, an assessment of the patient includes the interval for monitoring the patient based on the patient's medical condition, behavior, suspected drug or alcohol abuse, and medication status to ensure the health and safety of the patient;
13. If a patient is not being admitted as an inpatient to a health care institution, before discharging the patient from a designated area for behavioral health observation/stabilization services, a personnel member:
 - a. Identifies the specific needs of the patient after discharge necessary to assist the patient to function independently;
 - b. Identifies any resources, including family members, community social services, peer support services, and Regional Behavioral Health Agency staff, that may be available to assist the patient; and
 - c. Documents the information in subsection (A)(13)(a) and the resources in subsection (A)(13)(b) in the patient's medical record;
14. When a patient is discharged from a designated area for behavioral health observation/stabilization services, a personnel member:
 - a. Provides the patient with discharge information that includes:
 - i. The identified specific needs of the patient after discharge, and
 - ii. Resources that may be available for the patient; and
 - b. Contacts any resources identified as required in subsection (A)(13)(b);
15. Except as provided in subsection (A)(16), a patient is not re-admitted to the outpatient treatment center for behavioral health observation/stabilization services within two hours after the patient's discharge from a designated area for behavioral health observation/stabilization services;
16. A patient may be re-admitted to the outpatient treatment center for behavioral health observation/stabilization services within two hours after the patient's discharge if:
 - a. It is at least one hour since the time of the patient's discharge;
 - b. A law enforcement officer or the patient's case manager accompanies the patient to the outpatient treatment center;
 - c. Based on a screening of the patient, it is determined that re-admission for behavioral health observation/stabilization is necessary for the patient; and
 - d. The name of the law enforcement officer or the patient's case manager and the reasons for the determination in subsection (A)(16)(c) are documented in the patient's medical record;
17. A patient admitted for behavioral health observation/stabilization services is provided:
 - a. An observation chair; or
 - b. A separate piece of equipment for the patient to use to sit or recline that:
 - i. Is at least 12 inches from the floor; and
 - ii. Has sufficient space around the piece of equipment to allow a personnel member to provide behavioral health services and physical health services, including emergency services, to the patient;
18. If an individual is not admitted for behavioral health observation/stabilization services because there is not an observation chair available for the individual's use, a personnel member provides support to the individual to access the services or resources necessary for the individual's health and safety, which may include:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Admitting the individual to the outpatient treatment center to provide behavioral health services other than behavioral health observation/stabilization services;
 - b. Establishing a method to notify the individual when there is an observation chair available;
 - c. Referring or providing transportation to the individual to another health care institution;
 - d. Assisting the individual to contact the individual's support system; and
 - e. If the individual is enrolled with a Regional Behavioral Health Authority, contacting the appropriate person to request assistance for the individual;
- 19. Personnel members establish a log of individuals who were not admitted because there was not an observation chair available and document the individual's name, actions taken to provide support to the individual to access the services or resources necessary for the individual's health and safety, and date and time the actions were taken;
- 20. The log required in subsection (A)(19) is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of documentation in the log;
- 21. An observation chair or, as provided in subsection (A)(17)(b), a piece of equipment used by a patient to sit or recline is visible to a personnel member;
- 22. Except as provided in subsection (A)(23), a patient admitted to receive behavioral health observation/stabilization services is visible to a personnel member;
- 23. A patient admitted to receive behavioral health observation/stabilization services may use the bathroom and not be visible to a personnel member, if the personnel member:
 - a. Determines that the patient is capable of using the bathroom unsupervised,
 - b. Is aware of the patient's location, and
 - c. Is able to intervene in the patient's actions to ensure the patient's health and safety; and
- 24. An observation chair:
 - a. Effective until July 1, 2015, has space around the observation chair that allows a personnel member to provide behavioral health services and physical health services, including emergency services, to a patient in the observation chair; and
 - b. Effective on July 1, 2015, has at least three feet of clear floor space:
 - i. On at least two sides of the observation chair, and
 - ii. Between the observation chair and any other observation chair.
- B. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide behavioral health observation/stabilization services shall:
 - 1. Have a room used for seclusion that complies with requirements for seclusion rooms in R9-10-316, and
 - 2. Comply with the requirements for restraint and seclusion in R9-10-316.
- C. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide behavioral health observation/stabilization services shall ensure that:
 - 1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover the process for:
 - i. Evaluating a patient previously admitted to the designated area to determine whether the patient is ready for admission to an inpatient setting or discharge, including when to implement the process;
 - ii. Contacting other health care institutions that provide behavioral health observation/stabilization services to determine if the patient could be admitted for behavioral health observation/stabilization services in another health care institution, including when to implement the process; and
 - iii. Ensuring that sufficient personnel members, space, and equipment are available to provide behavioral health observation/stabilization services to patients admitted to receive behavioral health observation/stabilization services; and
 - b. Establish a maximum capacity of the number of patients for whom the outpatient treatment center is capable of providing behavioral health observation/stabilization services;
- 2. The outpatient treatment center does not:
 - a. Exceed the maximum capacity established by the outpatient treatment center in subsection (C)(1)(b); or
 - b. Admit an individual if the outpatient treatment center does not have personnel members, space, and equipment available to provide behavioral health observation/stabilization services to the individual; and
- 3. Effective on July 1, 2015:
 - a. If an admission of an individual causes the outpatient treatment center to exceed the outpatient treatment center's licensed occupancy, the individual is only admitted for behavioral health observation/stabilization services after:
 - (i.) A behavioral health professional reviews the individual's screening and determines the admission is an emergency; and
 - (ii.) Documents the determination in the individual's medical record; and
 - b. The outpatient treatment center's quality management program's plan, required in R9-10-1004(1), includes a method to identify and document each occurrence of exceeding licensed occupancy, to evaluate the occurrences of exceeding licensed occupancy, and to review the actions taken to reduce future occurrences of exceeding licensed occupancy.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1012 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1012 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section repealed; new Section made

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1013. Court-ordered Evaluation

An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide court-ordered evaluation shall comply with the requirements for court-ordered evaluation in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Article 4.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1013 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1013 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-1014. Court-ordered Treatment

An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide court-ordered treatment shall comply with the requirements for court-ordered treatment in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Article 5.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1014 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1014 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-1015. Clinical Laboratory Services

An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide clinical laboratory services shall ensure that:

1. If clinical laboratory services are provided on the premises or at another location, the clinical laboratory services are provided by a laboratory that holds a certificate of accreditation, certificate of compliance, or certificate of waiver issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services under the Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act of 1967, 42 U.S.C. 263a, as amended by Public Law 100-578, October 31, 1988; and
2. A clinical laboratory test result is documented in a patient's medical record including:
 - a. The name of the clinical laboratory test;
 - b. The patient's name;
 - c. The date of the clinical laboratory test;
 - d. The results of the clinical laboratory test; and
 - e. If applicable, any adverse reaction related to or as a result of the clinical laboratory test.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1015 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1015 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1016. Crisis Services

- A. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide crisis services shall comply with the requirements for behavioral health services in R9-10-1011.
- B. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide crisis services shall ensure that:
 1. Crisis services are available during clinical hours of operation;
 2. A behavioral health technician, qualified to provide crisis services according to the outpatient treatment center's policies and procedures, is present in the outpatient treatment center during clinical hours of operation; and
 3. The following individuals, qualified to provide crisis services according to policies and procedures, are available during clinical hours of operation:
 - a. A behavioral health professional,
 - b. A medical practitioner, and
 - c. A registered nurse.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1016 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1016 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1017. Diagnostic Imaging Services

An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide diagnostic imaging services shall:

1. Designate an individual to provide direction for diagnostic imaging services who is a:
 - a. Radiologic technologist, certified under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 28, Article 2, who has at least 12 months experience in an outpatient treatment center;
 - b. Physician; or
 - c. Radiologist; and
2. Ensure that:
 - a. Diagnostic imaging services are provided in compliance with A.R.S. Title 30, Chapter 4 and 9 A.A.C. 7;
 - b. A copy of a certificate documenting compliance with subsection (2)(a) is maintained;
 - c. Diagnostic imaging services are provided to a patient according to an order that includes:
 - i. The patient's name,
 - ii. The name of the ordering individual,
 - iii. The diagnostic imaging procedure ordered, and
 - iv. The reason for the diagnostic imaging procedure;
 - d. A physician or radiologist interprets the diagnostic image; and
 - e. A diagnostic imaging patient report is completed that includes:
 - i. The patient's name,
 - ii. The date of the procedure, and
 - iii. A physician's or radiologist's interpretation of the diagnostic image.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1017 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1017 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 294, effective March 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-1018. Dialysis Services

A. In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401, R9-10-101, and R9-10-1001, the following definitions apply in this Section:

1. "Caregiver" means an individual designated by a patient or a patient's representative to perform self-dialysis in the patient's stead.
2. "Chief clinical officer" means a physician appointed to provide direction for dialysis services provided by an outpatient treatment center.
3. "Long-term care plan" means a written plan of action for a patient with kidney failure that is developed to achieve long-term optimum patient outcome.
4. "Modality" means a method of treatment for kidney failure, including transplant, hemodialysis, and peritoneal dialysis.
5. "Nutritional assessment" means an analysis of a patient's weight, height, lifestyle, medication, mobility, food and fluid intake, and diagnostic procedures to identify conditions and behaviors that indicate whether the patient's nutritional needs are being met.
6. "Patient care plan" means a written document for a patient receiving dialysis that identifies the patient's needs for medical services, nursing services, and health-related services and the process by which the medical services, nursing services, or health-related services will be provided to the patient.
7. "Peritoneal dialysis" means the process of using the peritoneal cavity for removing waste products by fluid exchange.
8. "Psychosocial evaluation" means an analysis of an individual's mental and social conditions to determine the individual's need for social work services.
9. "Reprocessing" means cleaning and sterilizing a dialyzer previously used by a patient so that the dialyzer can be reused by the same patient.
10. "Self-dialysis" means dialysis performed by a patient or a caregiver on the patient's body.
11. "Social worker" means an individual licensed according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33 to engage in the "practice of social work" as defined in A.R.S. § 32-3251.
12. "Stable means" that a patient's blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respirations, and diagnostic procedure results are within medically recognized acceptable ranges or consistent with the patient's usual medical condition so that medical intervention is not indicated.
13. "Transplant surgeon" means a physician who:
 - a. Is board eligible or board certified in general surgery or urology by a professional credentialing board, and
 - b. Has at least 12 months of training or experience performing renal transplants and providing care for patients with renal transplants.

B. A governing authority of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide dialysis services shall:

1. Ensure that the administrator appointed as required in R9-10-1003(B)(3) has at least 12 months of experience in an outpatient treatment center providing dialysis services; and
2. Appoint a chief clinical officer to direct the dialysis services provided by or at the outpatient treatment center who is a physician who:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Is board eligible or board certified in internal medicine or pediatrics by a professional credentialing board, and
 - b. Has at least 12 months of experience or training in providing dialysis services.
- C. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide dialysis services shall ensure that:
 - 1. In addition to the policies and procedures required in R9-10-1003(D), policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that cover:
 - a. Long-term care plans and patient care plans,
 - b. Assigning a patient an identification number,
 - c. Personnel members' response to a patient's adverse reaction during dialysis, and
 - d. Personnel members' response to an equipment malfunction during dialysis;
 - 2. A personnel member complies with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-423 and R9-10-114 for hemodialysis technicians and hemodialysis technician trainees, if applicable;
 - 3. A personnel member completes basic cardiopulmonary resuscitation training specific to the age of the patients receiving dialysis from the outpatient treatment center:
 - a. Before providing dialysis services, and
 - b. At least once every 12 months after the initial date of employment or volunteer service;
 - 4. A personnel member wears a name badge that displays the individual's first name, job title, and professional license or certification; and
 - 5. At least one registered nurse or medical practitioner is on the premises while a patient receiving dialysis services is on the premises.
- D. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide dialysis services shall ensure that:
 - 1. The premises of the outpatient treatment center where dialysis services are provided complies with the applicable physical plant health and safety codes and standards for outpatient treatment centers providing dialysis services, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that were in effect on the date listed on the building permit or zoning clearance submitted, as required by R9-10-104, as part of the application for approval of the architectural plans and specifications submitted before initial approval of the inclusion of dialysis services in the outpatient treatment center's scope of services;
 - 2. Before a modification of the premises of an outpatient treatment center where dialysis services are provided is made, an application for approval of the architectural plans and specifications of the outpatient treatment center required in R9-10-104(A):
 - a. Is submitted to the Department; and
 - b. Demonstrates compliance with the applicable physical plant health and safety codes and standards for outpatient treatment centers providing dialysis services, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, in effect on the date:
 - i. Listed on the building permit or zoning clearance submitted as part of the application for approval of the architectural plans and specifications for the modification, or
 - ii. The application for approval of the architectural plans and specifications of the modification of the outpatient treatment center required in R9-10-104(A) is submitted to the Department; and
- 3. A modification of the outpatient treatment center complies with applicable physical plant health and safety codes and standards for outpatient treatment centers providing dialysis services, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01 in effect on the date:
 - a. Listed on the building permit or zoning clearance submitted as part of the application for approval of the architectural plans and specifications for the modification, or
 - b. The application for approval of the architectural plans and specifications required in R9-10-104(A) is submitted to the Department.
- E. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide dialysis services shall ensure that for a patient receiving dialysis services:
 - 1. The dialysis services provided to the patient meet the needs of the patient;
 - 2. A physician:
 - a. Performs a medical history and physical examination on the patient within 30 calendar days before admission or within 48 hours after admission, and
 - b. Documents the medical history and physical examination in the patient's medical record within 48 hours after admission;
 - 3. If the patient's medical history and physical examination required in subsection (E)(2) is not performed by the patient's nephrologist, the patient's nephrologist, within 30 calendar days after the date of the medical history and physical examination:
 - a. Reviews and authenticates the patient's medical history and physical examination, documents concurrence with the medical history and physical examination, and includes information specific to nephrology; or
 - b. Performs a medical history and physical examination that includes information specific to nephrology;
 - 4. The patient's nephrologist or the nephrologist's designee:
 - a. Performs a medical history and physical examination on the patient at least once every 12 months after the date of the patient's admission to the outpatient treatment center, and
 - b. Documents monthly notes related to the patient's progress in the patient's medical record;
 - 5. A registered nurse responsible for the nursing services provided to the patient receiving dialysis services:
 - a. Reviews with the patient the results of any diagnostic tests performed on the patient;
 - b. Assesses the patient's medical condition before the patient begins receiving hemodialysis and after the patient has received hemodialysis;
 - c. If the patient returns to another health care institution after receiving dialysis services at the outpatient treatment center, provides an oral or written notice of information related to the patient's medical condition to the registered nurse responsible for the nursing services provided to the patient at the health care institution or, if there is not a registered nurse responsible, the individual responsible for the medical services, nursing services, or health-related services provided to the patient at the health care institution;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- d. Informs the patient's nephrologist of any changes in the patient's medical condition or needs; and
- e. Documents in the patient's medical record:
 - i. Any notice provided as required in subsection (E)(5)(c), and
 - ii. Monthly notes related to the patient's progress;
- 6. If the patient is not stable, before dialysis is provided to the patient, a nephrologist is notified of the patient's medical condition and dialysis is not provided until the nephrologist provides direction;
- 7. The patient:
 - a. Is under the care of a nephrologist;
 - b. Is assigned a patient identification number according to the policy and procedure in subsection (C)(1)(b);
 - c. Is identified by a personnel member before beginning dialysis;
 - d. Receives the dialysis services ordered for the patient by a medical practitioner;
 - e. Is monitored by a personnel member while receiving dialysis at least once every 30 minutes; and
 - f. If the outpatient treatment center reprocesses and reuses dialyzers, is informed that the outpatient treatment center reprocesses and reuses dialyzers before beginning hemodialysis;
- 8. Equipment used for hemodialysis is inspected and tested according to the manufacturer's recommendations or the outpatient treatment center's policies and procedures before being used to provide hemodialysis to a patient;
- 9. The equipment inspection and testing required in subsection (E)(8) is documented in the patient's medical record;
- 10. Supplies and equipment used for dialysis services for the patient are used, stored, and discarded according to manufacturer's recommendations;
- 11. If hemodialysis is provided to the patient, a personnel member:
 - a. Inspects the dialyzer before use to ensure that the:
 - i. External surface of the dialyzer is clean;
 - ii. Dialyzer label is intact and legible;
 - iii. Dialyzer, blood port, and dialysate port are free from leaks and cracks or other structural damage; and
 - iv. Dialyzer is free of visible blood and other foreign material;
 - b. Verifies the order for the dialyzer to ensure the correct dialyzer is used for the correct patient;
 - c. Verifies the duration of dialyzer storage based on the type of germicide used or method of sterilization or disinfection used;
 - d. If the dialyzer has been reprocessed and is being reused, verifies that the label on the dialyzer includes:
 - i. The patient's name and the patient's identification number,
 - ii. The number of times the dialyzer has been used in patient treatments,
 - iii. The date of the last use of the dialyzer by the patient, and
 - iv. The date of the last reprocessing of the dialyzer;
 - e. If the patient's name is similar to the name of another patient receiving dialysis in the same outpatient treatment center, informs other personnel members, employees, and volunteers, of the similar names to ensure that the name or other identifying information on the label corresponds to the correct patient; and
 - f. Ensures that a patient's vascular access is visible to a personnel member during dialysis;
- 12. A patient receiving dialysis is visible to a nurse at a location used by nurses to coordinate patients and treatment;
- 13. If the patient has an adverse reaction during dialysis, a personnel member responds by implementing the policy and procedure required in subsection (C)(1)(c);
- 14. If the equipment used during the patient's dialysis malfunctions, a personnel member responds by implementing the policy and procedure required in subsection (C)(1)(d); and
- 15. After a patient's discharge from an outpatient treatment center, the nephrologist responsible for the dialysis services provided to the patient documents the patient's discharge in the patient's medical record within 30 calendar days after the patient's discharge and includes:
 - a. A description of the patient's medical condition and the dialysis services provided to the patient, and
 - b. The signature of the nephrologist.
- F. If an outpatient treatment center provides support for self-dialysis services, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A patient or the patient's caregiver is:
 - a. Instructed to use the equipment to perform self-dialysis by a personnel member trained to provide the instruction, and
 - b. Monitored in the patient's home to assess the patient's or patient caregiver's ability to use the equipment to perform self-dialysis;
 - 2. Instruction provided to a patient as required in subsection (F)(1)(a) and monitoring in the patient's home as required in subsection (F)(1)(b) is documented in the patient's medical record;
 - 3. All supplies for self-dialysis necessary to meet the needs of the patient are provided to the patient;
 - 4. All equipment necessary to meet the needs of the patient's self-dialysis is provided for the patient and maintained by the outpatient treatment center according to the manufacturer's recommendations;
 - 5. The water used for hemodialysis is tested and treated according to the requirements in subsection (N);
 - 6. Documentation of the self-dialysis maintained by the patient or the patient's caregiver is:
 - a. Reviewed to ensure that the patient is receiving continuity of care, and
 - b. Placed in the patient's medical record; and
 - 7. If a patient uses self-dialysis and self-administers medication:
 - a. The medical practitioner responsible for the dialysis services provided to the patient reviews the patient's diagnostic laboratory tests;
 - b. The patient and the patient's caregiver are informed of any potential:
 - i. Side effects of the medication; and
 - ii. Hazard to a child having access to the medication and, if applicable, a syringe used to inject the medication; and
 - c. The patient or the patient's caregiver is:
 - i. Taught the route and technique of administration and is able to administer the medication, including injecting the medication;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- ii. Taught and able to perform sterile techniques if the patient or the patient's caregiver will be injecting the medication;
 - iii. Provided with instructions for the administration of the medication, including the specific route and technique the patient or the patient's caregiver has been taught to use;
 - iv. Able to read and understand the directions for using the medication;
 - v. Taught and able to self-monitor the patient's blood pressure; and
 - vi. Informed how to store the medication according to the manufacturer's instructions.
- G. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide dialysis services shall ensure that a social worker is employed by the outpatient treatment center to meet the needs of a patient receiving dialysis services including:
 - 1. Conducting an initial psychosocial evaluation of the patient within 30 calendar days after the patient's admission to the outpatient treatment center;
 - 2. Participating in reviewing the patient's need for social work services;
 - 3. Recommending changes in treatment based on the patient's psychosocial evaluation;
 - 4. Assisting the patient and the patient's representative in obtaining and understanding information for making decisions about the medical services provided to the patient;
 - 5. Identifying community agencies and resources and assisting the patient and the patient's representative to utilize the community agencies and resources;
 - 6. Documenting monthly notes related to the patient's progress in the patient's medical record; and
 - 7. Conducting a follow-up psychosocial evaluation of the patient at least once every 12 months after the date of the patient's admission to the outpatient treatment center.
- H. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide dialysis services shall ensure that a registered dietitian is employed by the outpatient treatment center to assist a patient receiving dialysis services to meet the patient's nutritional and dietetic needs including:
 - 1. Conducting an initial nutritional assessment of the patient within 30 calendar days after the patient's admission to the outpatient treatment center;
 - 2. Consulting with the patient's nephrologist and recommending a diet to meet the patient's nutritional needs;
 - 3. Providing advice to the patient and the patient's representative regarding a diet prescribed by the patient's nephrologist;
 - 4. Monitoring the patient's adherence and response to a prescribed diet;
 - 5. Reviewing with the patient any diagnostic test performed on the patient that is related to the patient's nutritional or dietetic needs;
 - 6. Documenting monthly notes related to the patient's progress in the patient's medical record; and
 - 7. Conducting a follow-up nutritional assessment of the patient at least once every 12 months after the date of the patient's admission to the outpatient treatment center.
- I. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide dialysis services shall ensure that a long-term care plan for each patient:
 - 1. Is developed by a team that includes at least:
 - a. The chief clinical officer of the outpatient treatment center;
 - b. If the chief clinical officer is not a nephrologist, the patient's nephrologist;
 - c. A transplant surgeon or the transplant surgeon's designee;
 - d. A registered nurse responsible for nursing services provided to the patient;
 - e. A social worker;
 - f. A registered dietitian; and
 - g. The patient or patient's representative, if the patient or patient's representative chooses to participate in the development of the long-term care plan;
 - 2. Identifies the modality of treatment and dialysis services to be provided to the patient;
 - 3. Is reviewed and approved by the chief clinical officer;
 - 4. Is signed and dated by each personnel member participating in the development of the long-term care plan;
 - 5. Includes documentation signed by the patient or the patient's representative that the patient or the patient's representative was provided an opportunity to participate in the development of the long-term care plan;
 - 6. Is signed and dated by the patient or the patient's representative; and
 - 7. Is reviewed at least once every 12 months by the team in subsection (I)(1) and updated according to the patient's needs.
- J. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide dialysis services shall ensure that a patient care plan for each patient:
 - 1. Is developed by a team that includes at least:
 - a. The patient's nephrologist;
 - b. A registered nurse responsible for nursing services provided to the patient;
 - c. A social worker;
 - d. A registered dietitian; and
 - e. The patient or the patient's representative, if the patient or patient's representative chooses to participate in the development of the patient care plan;
 - 2. Includes an assessment of the patient's need for dialysis services;
 - 3. Identifies treatment and treatment goals;
 - 4. Is signed and dated by each personnel member participating in the development of the patient care plan;
 - 5. Includes documentation signed by the patient or the patient's representative that the patient or the patient's representative was provided an opportunity to participate in the development of the patient care plan;
 - 6. Is signed and dated by the patient or the patient's representative;
 - 7. Is implemented;
 - 8. Is evaluated by:
 - a. The registered nurse responsible for the dialysis services provided to the patient,
 - b. The registered dietitian providing services to the patient related to the patient's nutritional or dietetic needs, and
 - c. The social worker providing services to the patient related to the patient's psychosocial needs;
 - 9. Includes documentation of interventions, resolutions, and outcomes related to treatment goals; and
 - 10. Is reviewed and updated according to the needs of the patient;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. At least once every six months for a patient whose medical condition is stable, and
 - b. At least once every 30 calendar days for a patient whose medical condition is not stable.
- K.** In addition to the requirements in R9-10-1009(C), an administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide dialysis services shall ensure that a medical record for each patient contains:
 - 1. An annual medical history;
 - 2. An annual physical examination;
 - 3. Monthly notes related to the patient's progress by a medical practitioner, registered dietitian, social worker, and registered nurse;
 - 4. If applicable, documentation of:
 - a. The equipment inspection and testing required in subsection (E)(9), and
 - b. The self-dialysis required in subsection (F)(2); and
 - 5. If applicable, documentation of the patient's discharge.
- L.** For a patient who received dialysis services, an administrator shall ensure that after the patient's discharge from an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide dialysis services, the nephrologist responsible for the dialysis services provided to the patient documents the patient's discharge in the patient's medical record within 30 calendar days after the patient's discharge and includes:
 - 1. A description of the patient's medical condition and the dialysis services provided to the patient, and
 - 2. The signature of the nephrologist.
- M.** If an outpatient treatment center reuses dialyzers or other dialysis supplies, an administrator shall ensure that the outpatient treatment center complies with the guidelines adopted by the Association for the Advancement of Medical Instrumentation in Reprocessing of Hemodialyzers, ANSI/AAMI RD47:2008/(R)2013, incorporated by reference, available through <http://my.aami.org/store/>, on file with the Department, and including no future editions or amendments.
- N.** A chief clinical officer shall ensure that the quality of water used in dialysis conforms to the guidelines adopted by the Association for the Advancement of Medical Instrumentation in Dialysis Water and Dialysate Recommendations: A User Guide, incorporated by reference, available through <http://my.aami.org/store/>, on file with the Department, and including no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1018 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1018 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of

November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-1019. Emergency Room Services

An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide emergency room services shall ensure that:

- 1. Emergency room services are:
 - a. Available on the premises:
 - i. At all times, and
 - ii. To stabilize an individual's emergency medical condition; and
 - b. Provided:
 - i. In a designated area, and
 - ii. Under the direction of a physician;
- 2. Clinical laboratory services are available on the premises;
- 3. Diagnostic imaging services are available on the premises;
- 4. An area designated for emergency room services complies with the physical plant codes and standards for a freestanding emergency care facility in R9-10-104.01;
- 5. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that specify requirements for the use of a room used for seclusion that meets the requirements in R9-10-217(D);
- 6. A physician is present in an area designated for emergency room services;
- 7. A registered nurse is present in an area designated for emergency room services and provides direction for nursing services in the designated area;
- 8. The outpatient treatment center has a documented transfer agreement with a general hospital;
- 9. Emergency room services are provided to an individual, including a woman in active labor, requesting medical services in an emergency;
- 10. If emergency room services cannot be provided at the outpatient treatment center, measures and procedures are implemented to minimize the risk to the patient until the patient is transferred to the general hospital with which the outpatient treatment center has a transfer agreement as required in subsection (8);
- 11. There is a chronological log of emergency room services provided to a patient that includes:
 - a. The patient's name;
 - b. The date, time, and mode of arrival; and
 - c. The disposition of the patient, including discharge or transfer; and
- 12. The chronological log required in subsection (11) is maintained:
 - a. In the designated area for emergency room services for at least 12 months after the date the emergency room services were provided; and
 - b. By the outpatient treatment center for a total of at least 24 months after the date the emergency room services were provided.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1019 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1019 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-1020. Opioid Treatment Services

- A.** A governing authority of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide opioid treatment services shall:
1. Ensure that the outpatient treatment center obtains certification by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration before providing opioid treatment,
 2. Maintain a current Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration certificate for the outpatient treatment center on the premises, and
 3. Ensure that the administrator appointed as required in R9-10-1003(B)(3) is named on the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration certificate as the individual responsible for the opioid treatment services provided by or at the outpatient treatment center.
- B.** An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide opioid treatment services shall ensure that:
1. In addition to the policies and procedures required in R9-10-1003(D), policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Include the criteria for receiving opioid treatment services and address:
 - i. Comprehensive maintenance treatment consisting of dispensing or administering an opioid agonist treatment medication at stable dosage levels to a patient for a period in excess of 21 calendar days and providing medical and health-related services to the patient, and
 - ii. Detoxification treatment that occurs over a continuous period of more than 30 calendar days;
 - b. Include the criteria and procedures for discontinuing opioid treatment services;
 - c. Address the needs of specific groups of patients, such as patients who:
 - i. Are pregnant;
 - ii. Are children;
 - iii. Have chronic or acute medical conditions such as HIV infection, hepatitis, diabetes, tuberculosis, or cardiovascular disease;
 - iv. Have a mental disorder;
 - v. Abuse alcohol or other drugs; or
 - vi. Are incarcerated or detained;
 - d. Contain a method of patient identification to ensure the patient receives the opioid treatment services ordered;
 - e. Contain methods to assess whether a patient is receiving concurrent opioid treatment services from more than one health care institution;
 - f. Contain methods to ensure that the opioid treatment services provided to a patient by or at the outpatient treatment center meet the patient's needs;
 - g. Include relapse prevention procedures;
 - h. Include for laboratory testing:
 - i. Criteria for the assessment of a patient's opioid agonist blood levels,
 - ii. Procedures for specimen collection and processing to reduce the risk of fraudulent results, and
 - iii. Procedures for conducting random drug testing of patients receiving an opioid agonist treatment medication;
 - i. Include procedures for the response of personnel members to a patient's adverse reaction during opioid treatment; and
 - j. Include criteria for dispensing one or more doses of an opioid agonist treatment medication to a patient for use off the premises and address:
 - i. Who may authorize dispensing,
 - ii. Restrictions on dispensing, and
 - iii. Information to be provided to a patient or the patient's representative before dispensing;
 2. A physician provides direction for the opioid treatment services provided at the outpatient treatment center;
 3. If a patient requires administration of an opioid agonist treatment medication as a result of chronic pain, the patient:
 - a. Receives consultation with or a referral for consultation with a physician or registered nurse practitioner who specializes in chronic pain management, and
 - b. Is not admitted for opioid treatment services:
 - i. Unless the patient is physically addicted to an opioid drug, as manifested by the symptoms of withdrawal in the absence of the opioid drug; and
 - ii. A medical practitioner at the outpatient treatment center coordinates with the physician or registered nurse practitioner who is providing chronic pain management to the patient; and
 4. In addition to the requirements in R9-10-1009(C), a medical record for each patient contains:
 - a. If applicable, documentation of the dispensing of doses of an opioid agonist treatment medication to the patient for use off the premises; and
 - b. If applicable, documentation of the patient's discharge from receiving opioid treatment services.
- C.** An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide opioid treatment services shall ensure that for a patient receiving opioid treatment services:
1. The opioid treatment services provided to the patient meet the needs of the patient;
 2. A physician or a medical practitioner under the direction of a physician:
 - a. Performs a medical history and physical examination on the patient within 30 calendar days before admission or within 48 hours after admission, and
 - b. Documents the medical history and physical examination in the patient's medical record within 48 hours after admission;
 3. Before receiving opioid treatment, the patient is informed of the following:
 - a. The progression of opioid addiction and the patient's apparent stage of opioid addiction;
 - b. The goal and benefits of opioid treatment;
 - c. The signs and symptoms of overdose and when to seek emergency assistance;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- d. The characteristics of opioid agonist treatment medication, including common side-effects and potential interaction effects with other drugs;
- e. The requirement for a staff member to report suspected or alleged abuse or neglect of a child or an incapacitated or vulnerable adult according to state law;
- f. Confidentiality requirements;
- g. Drug screening and urinalysis procedures;
- h. Requirements for dispensing to a patient one or more doses of an opioid agonist treatment medication for use by the patient off the premises;
- i. Testing and treatment available for HIV and other communicable diseases; and
- j. The patient complaint process;
4. Documentation of the provision of the information specified in subsection (C)(3) is included in the patient's medical record;
5. The patient receives a dose of an opioid agonist treatment medication only on the order of a medical practitioner;
6. The patient begins detoxification treatment only at the request of the patient or according to the outpatient treatment center's policy and procedure for discontinuing opioid treatment services required in subsection (B)(1)(b);
7. If the patient has an adverse reaction during opioid treatment, a personnel member and, if appropriate, a medical practitioner responds by implementing the policy and procedure required in subsection (B)(1)(i);
8. Before the patient's discharge from opioid treatment services, the patient is provided with patient follow-up instructions that:
 - a. Include information that may reduce the risk of relapse; and
 - b. May include a referral for counseling, support groups, or medication for depression or sleep disorders; and
9. After the patient's discharge from opioid treatment services provided by or at the outpatient treatment center, the medical practitioner responsible for the opioid treatment services provided to the patient documents the patient's discharge in the patient's medical record within 30 calendar days after the patient's discharge and includes:
 - a. A description of the patient's medical condition and the opioid treatment services provided to the patient, and
 - b. The signature of the medical practitioner.
- D. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide opioid treatment services shall ensure that an assessment for each patient receiving opioid treatment services:
 1. Includes, in addition to the information in R9-10-1010(B):
 - a. An assessment of the patient's need for opioid treatment services,
 - b. An assessment of the patient's medical conditions that may be affected by opioid treatment,
 - c. An assessment of other medications being taken by the patient and conditions that may be affected by opioid treatment, and
 - d. A plan to prevent relapse;
 2. Identifies the treatment to be provided to the patient and treatment goals; and

3. Specifies whether the patient may receive an opioid agonist treatment medication for use off the premises and, if so, the number of doses that may be dispensed.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1020 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1020 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1021. Pain Management Services

A medical director of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide pain management services shall ensure that:

1. Pain management services are provided under the direction of:
 - a. A physician; or
 - b. A nurse practitioner licensed according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 15 with advanced pain management certification from a nationally recognized accreditation or certification entity;
2. A personnel member certified in cardiopulmonary resuscitation is available on the outpatient treatment center's premise;
3. If a controlled substance is used to provide pain management services:
 - a. A medical practitioner discusses the risks and benefits of using a controlled substance with a patient;
 - b. If the controlled substance is an opioid, the outpatient treatment center complies with the requirements in R9-10-2006; and
 - c. The following information is included in a patient's medical record:
 - i. The patient's history of substance use disorder,
 - ii. Documentation of the discussion in subsection (3)(a),
 - iii. The nature and intensity of the patient's pain, and
 - iv. The objectives used to determine whether the patient is being successfully treated; and
4. If an injection or a nerve block is used to provide pain management services:
 - a. Before the injection or nerve block is initially used on a patient, an evaluation of the patient is performed by a physician or nurse anesthetist;
 - b. An injection or nerve block is administered by a physician or nurse anesthetist; and
 - c. The following information is included in a patient's medical record:
 - i. The evaluation of the patient required in subsection (4)(a),
 - ii. A record of the administration of the injection or nerve block, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- iii. Any resuscitation measures taken; and
5. An outpatient treatment center that meets the definition of a pain management clinic in A.R.S. § 36-448.01 and complies with 9 Article 20 of this Chapter.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1021 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1021 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-1022. Physical Health Services

An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide physical health services shall ensure that:

1. Medical services provided at or by the outpatient treatment center are provided under the direction of a physician or a registered nurse practitioner,
2. Nursing services provided at or by the outpatient treatment center are provided under the direction of a registered nurse, and
3. A personnel member certified in cardiopulmonary resuscitation is available on the outpatient treatment center's premise.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1022 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1022 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1023. Pre-petition Screening

An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide pre-petition screening shall comply with the requirements for pre-petition screening in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Article 4.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days

(Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1023 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1023 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1024. Rehabilitation Services

An administrator shall ensure that if an outpatient treatment center is authorized to provide:

1. Occupational therapy services, an occupational therapist provides direction for the occupational therapy services provided at or by the outpatient treatment center;
2. Physical therapy services, a physical therapist provides direction for the physical therapy services provided at or by the outpatient treatment center; or
3. Speech-language pathology services, a speech-language pathologist provides direction for the speech-language pathology services provided at or by the outpatient treatment center.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). New Section R9-10-1024 adopted as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1024 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1025. Respite Services

- A. In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401, R9-10-101, and R9-10-1001, the following definitions apply in this Section:

1. "Emergency safety response" has the same meaning as in R9-10-701.
2. "Outing" means travel by a child, who is receiving respite services provided by an outpatient treatment center, to a location away from the outpatient treatment center premises or, if applicable, the child's residence for a specific activity.
3. "Parent" means a child's:
 - a. Mother or father, or
 - b. Legal guardian.

- B. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. Respite services are not provided in a personnel member's residence unless the personnel member's residence is licensed as a behavioral health respite home;
 2. Except for an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises, respite services are provided:
 - a. In a patient's residence; or
 - b. Up to 10 continuous hours in a 24-hour time period while the individual who is receiving the respite services is:
 - i. Supervised by a personnel member;
 - ii. Awake;
 - iii. Except as stated in subsection (B)(3), provided food;
 - iv. Allowed to rest;
 - v. Provided an opportunity to use the toilet and meet the individual's hygiene needs; and
 - vi. Participating in activities in the community but is not in a licensed health care institution or child care facility; and
 3. If a child is provided respite services according to subsection (B)(2)(b), the child is provided the appropriate meals or snacks in subsection (J)(1) for the amount of time the child is receiving respite services from the outpatient treatment center.
- C. If an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children includes outings in the outpatient treatment center's scope of services, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. Before a personnel member takes a child receiving respite services on an outing, written permission is obtained from the child's parent that includes:
 - a. The child's name;
 - b. A description of the outing;
 - c. The name of the outing destination, if applicable;
 - d. The street address and, if available, the telephone number of the outing destination;
 - e. Either:
 - i. The date or dates of the outing; or
 - ii. The time period, not to exceed 12 months, during which the permission is given;
 - f. The projected time of departure from the outpatient treatment center or, if applicable, the child's residence;
 - g. The projected time of arrival back at the outpatient treatment center or, if applicable, the child's residence; and
 - h. The dated signature of the child's parent;
 2. Each motor vehicle used on an outing by a personnel member for a child receiving respite services from the outpatient treatment center:
 - a. Is maintained in a mechanically safe condition;
 - b. Is free from hazards;
 - c. Has an operational heating system;
 - d. Has an operational air-conditioning system; and
 - e. Is equipped with:
 - i. A first-aid kit that meets the requirements in subsection (S)(1), and
 - ii. Two large, clean towels or blankets;
 3. On an outing, a child does not ride in a truck bed, camper, or trailer attached to a motor vehicle;
 4. The Department is notified within 24 hours after a motor vehicle accident that involves a child who is receiving respite services while riding in the motor vehicle on an outing; and
5. A personnel member who drives a motor vehicle with children receiving respite services from the outpatient treatment center in the motor vehicle:
- a. Requires that each door be locked before the motor vehicle is set in motion and keeps the doors locked while the motor vehicle is in motion;
 - b. Does not permit a child to be seated in front of a motor vehicle's air bag;
 - c. Requires that a child remain seated and entirely inside the motor vehicle while the motor vehicle is in motion;
 - d. Requires that a child is secured, as required in A.R.S. § 28-907 or A.R.S. § 28-909, before the motor vehicle is set in motion and while the motor vehicle is in motion;
 - e. Assists a child into or out of the motor vehicle away from moving traffic at curbside or in a driveway, parking lot, or other location designated for this purpose;
 - f. Carries drinking water in an amount sufficient to meet the needs of each child on the outing and a sufficient number of cups or other drinking receptacles so that each child can drink from a different cup or receptacle; and
 - g. Accounts for each child while on the outing.
- D. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall ensure that:
1. Respite services are only provided on the premises for up to 10 continuous hours per day between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m.;
 2. The specific 10 continuous hours per day during which the outpatient treatment center provides respite services on the premises is stated in the outpatient treatment center's hours of operation that is submitted as part of the outpatient treatment center's license application and according to R9-10-1002(D);
 3. A personnel member, who is expected to provide respite services eight or more hours a week, complies with the requirements for tuberculosis screening in R9-10-113;
 4. At least one personnel member who has current training in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation is available on the premises when a child is receiving respite services on the premises;
 5. At least one personnel member who has completed training in crisis intervention according to R9-10-716(F) is available on the premises when a child is receiving respite services on the premises;
 6. A personnel member does not use or possess any of the following items when a child receiving respite services is on the premises:
 - a. A controlled substance as listed in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 27, Article 2, except where used as a prescription medication in the manner prescribed;
 - b. A dangerous drug as defined in A.R.S. § 13-3401, except where used as a prescription medication in the manner prescribed;
 - c. A prescription medication as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1901, except where used in the manner prescribed; or
 - d. A firearm as defined in A.R.S. § 13-105;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

7. An unannounced fire and emergency evacuation drill is conducted at least once a month, and at different times of the day, and each personnel member providing respite services for children on the premises and each child receiving respite services on the premises participates in the fire and emergency evacuation drill;
 8. Each fire and emergency evacuation drill is documented, and the documentation is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the fire and emergency evacuation drill;
 9. Before a child receives respite services on the premises of the outpatient treatment center, in addition to the requirements in R9-10-1009, the following information is obtained and maintained in the child's medical record;
 - a. The name, home address, city, state, zip code, and contact telephone number of each parent of the child;
 - b. The name and contact telephone number of at least two additional individuals authorized by the child's parent to collect the child from the outpatient treatment center;
 - c. The name and contact telephone number of the child's health care provider;
 - d. The written authorization for emergency medical care of the child when the parent cannot be contacted at the time of an emergency;
 - e. The name of the individual to be contacted in case of injury or sudden illness of the child;
 - f. If applicable, a description of any dietary restrictions or needs due to a medical condition or diagnosed food sensitivity or allergy;
 - g. A written record completed by the child's parent or health care provider noting the child's susceptibility to illness, physical conditions of which a personnel member should be aware, and any specific requirements for health maintenance; and
 10. Documentation is obtained and maintained in the child's medical record each time the child receives respite services on the premises that includes:
 - a. The date and time of each admission to and discharge from receiving respite services; and
 - b. A signature, which contains at least a first initial of a first name and the last name of the child's parent or other individual designated by the child's parent, each time the child is admitted or discharged from receiving respite services on the premises;
 11. Policies and procedures are developed, documented, and implemented to ensure that the identity of an individual is known to a personnel member or is verified with picture identification before the personnel member discharges a child to the individual;
 12. A child is not discharged to an individual other than the child's parent or other individual designated according to subsection (D)(9)(b), except:
 - a. When the child's parent authorizes the administrator by telephone or electronic means to release the child to an individual not so designated, and
 - b. The administrator can verify the telephone or electronic authorization using a means of verification that has been agreed to by the administrator and the child's parent and documented in the child's medical record; and
 13. The number of personnel members providing respite services for children on the premises is determined by the needs of the children present, with a minimum of at least:
 - a. One personnel member providing supervision for every five children receiving respite services on the premises; and
 - b. Two personnel members on the premises when a child is receiving respite services on the premises.
- E. If swimming activities are conducted at a swimming pool for a child receiving respite services on the premises of an outpatient treatment center, an administrator shall ensure that there is an individual at the swimming pool on the premises who has current lifeguard certification that includes a demonstration of the individual's ability to perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation. If the individual is a personnel member, the personnel member cannot be counted in the personnel member-to-children ratio required by subsection (D)(13).
- F. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall ensure that in each area designated for providing respite services:
1. Drinking water is provided sufficient for the needs of and accessible to each child in both indoor and outdoor areas;
 2. Indoor areas used by children are decorated with age-appropriate articles such as bulletin boards, pictures, and posters;
 3. Storage space is provided for indoor and outdoor toys, materials, and equipment in areas accessible to children;
 4. Clean clothing is available to a child when the child needs a change of clothing;
 5. At least one indoor area in the outpatient treatment center where respite services are provided for children is equipped with at least one cot or mat, a sheet, and a blanket, where a child can rest quietly away from the other children;
 6. Except as provided in subsection (AA)(2)(a), outdoor or large muscle development activities are scheduled to allow not less than 75 square feet for each child occupying the outdoor area or indoor area substituted for outdoor area at any time;
 7. The premises, including the buildings, are maintained free from hazards;
 8. Toys and play equipment, required in this Section, are maintained:
 - a. Free from hazards, and
 - b. In a condition that allows the toy or play equipment to be used for the original purpose of the toy or play equipment;
 9. Temperatures are maintained between 70° F and 84° F in each room or indoor area used by children;
 10. Except when a child is napping or sleeping or for a child who has a sensory issue documented in the child's behavioral health assessment, each room or area used by a child is maintained at a minimum of 30 foot candles of illumination;
 11. When a child is napping or sleeping in a room, the room is maintained at a minimum of five foot candles of illumination;
 12. Each child's toothbrush, comb, washcloth, and cloth towel that are provided for the child's use by the child's parent are maintained in a clean condition and stored in an identified space separate from those of other children;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

13. Except as provided in subsection (F)(14), the following are stored separate from food storage areas and are inaccessible to a child:
 - a. All materials and chemicals labeled as a toxic or flammable substance;
 - b. All substances that have a child warning label and may be a hazard to a child; and
 - c. Lawn mowers, ladders, toilet brushes, plungers, and other equipment that may be a hazard to a child;
 14. Hand sanitizers:
 - a. When being stored, are stored separate from food storage areas and are inaccessible to children; and
 - b. When being provided for use, are accessible to children; and
 15. Except when used as part of an activity, the following are stored in an area inaccessible to a child:
 - a. Garden tools, such as a rake, trowel, and shovel; and
 - b. Cleaning equipment and supplies, such as a mop and mop bucket.
- G.** An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall ensure that a personnel member:
1. Supervises each child at all times;
 2. Does not smoke or use tobacco:
 - a. In any area where respite services may be provided for a child, or
 - b. When transporting or transferring a child;
 3. Except for a child who can change the child's own clothing, changes a child's clothing when wet or soiled;
 4. Empties clothing soiled with feces into a toilet without rinsing;
 5. Places a child's soiled clothing in a plastic bag labeled with the child's name, stores the clothing in a container used for this purpose, and sends the clothing home with the child's parent;
 6. Prepares and posts in each indoor area, before the first child arrives to receive respite services that day, a current schedule of age-appropriate activities that meet the needs of the children receiving respite services that day, including the times the following are provided:
 - a. Meals and snacks,
 - b. Naps,
 - c. Indoor activities,
 - d. Outdoor or large muscle development activities,
 - e. Quiet and active activities,
 - f. Personnel member-directed activities,
 - g. Self-directed activities, and
 - h. Activities that develop small muscles;
 7. Provides activities and opportunities, consistent with a child's behavioral health assessment, for each child to:
 - a. Gain a positive self-concept;
 - b. Develop and practice social skills;
 - c. Acquire communication skills;
 - d. Participate in large muscle physical activity;
 - e. Develop habits that meet health, safety, and nutritional needs;
 - f. Express creativity;
 - g. Learn to respect cultural diversity of children and staff;
 - h. Learn self-help skills; and
 - i. Develop a sense of responsibility and independence;
 8. Implements the schedule in subsection (G)(6);
9. If an activity on the schedule in subsection (G)(6) is not implemented, writes on the schedule the activity that was not implemented and what activity was substituted;
 10. Ensures that each indoor area has a supply of age-appropriate toys, materials, and equipment, necessary to implement the schedule required in subsection (G)(6), in a quantity sufficient for the number of children receiving respite services at the outpatient treatment center that day, including:
 - a. Art and crafts supplies;
 - b. Books;
 - c. Balls;
 - d. Puzzles, blocks, and toys to enhance manipulative skills;
 - e. Creative play toys;
 - f. Musical instruments; and
 - g. Indoor and outdoor equipment to enhance large muscle development;
 11. Does the following when a parent permits or asks a personnel member to apply personal products, such as petroleum jelly, diaper rash ointments, sun screen or sun block preparations, toothpaste, and baby diapering preparations on the parent's child:
 - a. Obtains the child's personal products and written approval for use of the personal products from the child's parent;
 - b. Labels the personal products with the child's name; and
 - c. Keeps the personal products inaccessible to children; and
 12. Monitors a child for overheating or overexposure to the sun.
- H.** An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises and includes in the outpatient treatment center's scope of respite services for children wearing diapers shall ensure that there is a diaper changing space in the area designated for providing respite services for children that contains:
1. A nonabsorbent, sanitizable diaper changing surface that is:
 - a. Seamless and smooth, and
 - b. Kept clear of items not required for diaper changing;
 2. A hand-washing sink adjacent to the diaper changing surface, for a personnel member's use when changing diapers and for washing a child during or after diapering, that provides:
 - a. Running water,
 - b. Soap from a dispenser, and
 - c. Single-use paper hand towels from a dispenser;
 3. At least one waterproof, sanitizable container with a waterproof liner and a tight-fitting lid for soiled diapers; and
 4. At least one waterproof, sanitizable container with a waterproof liner and a tight-fitting lid for soiled clothing.
- I.** In a diaper changing space, an administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall ensure that:
1. A diaper changing procedure is established, documented, and implemented that states that a child's diaper is changed as soon as it is soiled and that a personnel member when diapering:
 - a. Washes and dries the child, using a separate wash cloth and towel only once for each child;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. If applicable, applies the child's individual personal products labeled with the child's name;
 - c. Uses single-use non-porous gloves;
 - d. Washes the personnel member's own hands with soap and running water according to the requirements in R9-10-1028(5);
 - e. Washes each child's hands with soap and running water after each diaper change; and
 - f. Cleans, sanitizes, and dries the diaper changing surface following each diaper change; and
- 2. A personnel member:
 - a. Removes disposable diapers and disposable training pants from a diaper changing space as needed or at least twice every 24 hours to a waste receptacle outside the building; and
 - b. Does not:
 - i. Permit a bottle, formula, food, eating utensil, or food preparation in a diaper changing space;
 - ii. Draw water for human consumption from the hand-washing sink adjacent to a diaper changing surface, required in subsection (H)(2); or
 - iii. If responsible for food preparation, change diapers until food preparation duties have been completed for the day.
- J. Except as provided in subsection (K)(3), an administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall:
 - 1. Serve the following meals or snacks to a child receiving respite services on the premises:
 - a. For the following periods of time:
 - i. Two to four hours, one or more snacks;
 - ii. Four to eight hours, one or more snacks and one or more meals; and
 - iii. More than eight hours, two snacks and one or more meals;
 - b. Make breakfast available to a child receiving respite services on the premises before 8:00 a.m.;
 - c. Serve lunch to a child who is receiving respite services on the premises between 11:00 a.m. through 1:00 p.m.; and
 - d. Serve dinner to a child who is receiving respite services on the premises from 5:00 p.m. through 7:00 p.m. and who will remain on the premises after 7:00 p.m.;
 - 2. Ensure that a meal or snack provided by the outpatient treatment center meets the meal pattern requirements in Table 10.1; and
 - 3. If the outpatient treatment center provides a meal or snack to a child:
 - a. Make a second serving of a food component of a provided snack or meal available to a child who requests a second serving, and
 - b. Substitute a food that is equivalent to a specific food component if a requested second serving of a specific food component is not available.
- K. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises:
 - 1. May serve food provided for a child by the child's parent;
 - 2. If a child's parent does not provide a sufficient number of meals or snacks to meet the requirements in subsection (J)(1), shall supplement, according to the requirements in Table 10.1, the meals or snacks provided by the child's parent; and
 - 3. If applicable, shall serve food to a child at the times and in quantities consistent with the information documented according to subsection (D)(9)(f) for the child and the child's behavioral health assessment, to meet the child's dietary and nutritional needs.
- L. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises that has a respite capacity of more than 10 shall obtain a food establishment license or permit according to the requirements in 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, and, if applicable, maintain documentation of the current food establishment license or permit.
- M. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises serves food to a child receiving respite services on the premises that is not prepared by the outpatient treatment center or provided by the child's parent, the administrator shall ensure that the food was prepared by a food establishment, as defined according to A.A.C. R9-8-101.
- N. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall ensure that:
 - 1. Children, except infants and children who cannot wash their own hands, wash their hands with soap and running water before and after handling or eating food;
 - 2. A personnel member:
 - a. Washes the hands of an infant or a child who cannot wash the child's own hands before and after the infant or child handles or eats food, using:
 - i. A washcloth,
 - ii. A single-use paper towel, or
 - iii. Soap and running water; and
 - b. If using a washcloth, uses each washcloth on only one child and only one time before it is laundered or discarded;
 - 3. Non-single-use utensils and equipment used in preparing, eating, or drinking food are:
 - a. After each use:
 - i. Washed in an automatic dishwasher and air dried or heat dried; or
 - ii. Washed in hot soapy water, rinsed in clean water, sanitized, and air dried or heat dried; and
 - b. Stored in a clean area protected from contamination;
 - 4. Single-use utensils and equipment are disposed of after being used;
 - 5. Perishable foods are covered and stored in a refrigerator at a temperature of 41° F or less;
 - 6. A refrigerator at the outpatient treatment center maintains a temperature of 41° F or less, as shown by a thermometer kept in the refrigerator at all times;
 - 7. A freezer at the outpatient treatment center maintains a temperature of 0° F or less, as shown by a thermometer kept in the freezer at all times; and
 - 8. Foods are prepared as close as possible to serving time and, if prepared in advance, are either:
 - a. Cold held at a temperature of 45° F or less or hot held at a temperature of 130° F or more until served, or
 - b. Cold held at a temperature of 45° F or less and then reheated to a temperature of at least 165° F before being served.
- O. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. May allow a personnel member to separate a child who is receiving respite services on the premises from other children for unacceptable behavior for no longer than three minutes after the child has regained self-control, but not more than 10 minutes without the personnel member interacting with the child, consistent with the child's behavioral health assessment;
2. Shall ensure that:
 - a. A personnel member, consistent with the child's behavioral health assessment:
 - i. Defines and maintains consistent and reasonable guidelines and limitations for a child's behavior;
 - ii. Teaches, models, and encourages orderly conduct, personal control, and age-appropriate behavior; and
 - iii. Explains to a child why a particular behavior is not allowed, suggests an alternative, and assists the child to become engaged in an alternative activity;
 - b. An emergency safety response is:
 - i. Only used:
 - (1) By a personnel member trained according to R9-10-716(F)(1) to use an emergency safety response,
 - (2) For the management of a child's violent or self-destructive behavior, and
 - (3) When less restrictive interventions have been determined to be ineffective; and
 - ii. Discontinued at the earliest possible time, but no longer than five minutes after the emergency safety response is initiated;
 - c. If an emergency safety response was used for a child, a personnel member, when the child is discharged to the child's parent:
 - i. Notifies the child's parent of the use of the emergency safety response for the child and the behavior, event, or environmental factor that caused the need for the emergency safety response; and
 - ii. Documents in the child's medical record that the child's parent was notified of the use of the emergency safety response;
 - d. Within 24 hours after an emergency safety response is used for a child receiving respite services on the premises, the following information is entered into the child's medical record:
 - i. The date and time the emergency safety response was used;
 - ii. The name of each personnel member who used an emergency safety response;
 - iii. The specific emergency safety response used;
 - iv. The behavior, event, or environmental factor that caused the need for the emergency safety response; and
 - v. Any injury that resulted from the use of the emergency safety response;
 - e. Within 10 working days after an emergency safety response is used for a child receiving respite services on the premises, a behavioral health professional reviews the information in subsection (O)(2)(d) and documents the review in the child's medical record;
 - f. After the review required in subsection (O)(2)(e), the following information is entered into the child's medical record:
 - i. Actions taken or planned to prevent the need for a subsequent use of an emergency safety response for the child,
 - ii. A determination of whether the child is appropriately placed at the outpatient treatment center providing respite services for children on the premises, and
 - iii. Whether the child's treatment plan was reviewed or needs to be reviewed and amended to ensure that the child's treatment plan is meeting the child's treatment needs;
 - g. Emergency safety response training is documented according to the requirements in R9-10-716(F)(2); and
 - h. Materials used for emergency safety response training are maintained according to the requirements in R9-10-716(F)(3); and
3. A personnel member does not use or permit:
 - a. A method of discipline that could cause harm to the health, safety, or welfare of a child;
 - b. Corporal punishment;
 - c. Abusive language;
 - d. Discipline associated with:
 - i. Eating, napping, sleeping, or toileting;
 - ii. Medication; or
 - iii. Mechanical restraint; or
 - e. Discipline administered to any child by another child.
- P. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall:
 1. Provide each child who naps or sleeps on the premises with a separate cot or mat and ensure that:
 - a. A cot or mat used by the child accommodates the child's height and weight;
 - b. A personnel member covers each cot or mat with a clean sheet that is laundered when soiled, or at least once every seven days and before use by a different child;
 - c. A clean blanket or sheet is available for each child;
 - d. A rug, carpet, blanket, or towel is not used as a mat; and
 - e. Each cot or mat is maintained in a clean and repaired condition;
 2. Not use bunk beds or waterbed mattresses for a child receiving respite services;
 3. Provide an unobstructed passageway at least 18 inches wide between each row of cots or mats to allow a personnel member access to each child;
 4. Ensure that if a child naps or sleeps while receiving respite services at the outpatient treatment center, the administrator:
 - a. Does not permit the child to lie in direct contact with the floor while napping or sleeping;
 - b. Prohibits the operation of a television in a room where the child is napping or sleeping; and
 - c. Requires that a personnel member remain awake while supervising the napping or sleeping child; and
 5. Ensure that storage space is provided on the premises for cots, mats, sheets, and blankets, that is:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Accessible to an area used for napping or sleeping; and
 - b. Separate from food service and preparation areas, toilet rooms, and laundry rooms.
- Q. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall, in the area of the premises where the respite services are provided:
 - 1. Maintain the premises and furnishings:
 - a. Free of insects and vermin,
 - b. In a clean condition, and
 - c. Free from odor; and
 - 2. Ensure that:
 - a. Floor coverings are:
 - i. Clean; and
 - ii. Free from:
 - (1) Dampness,
 - (2) Odors, and
 - (3) Hazards;
 - b. Toilet bowls, lavatory fixtures, and floors in toilet rooms and kitchens are cleaned and sanitized as often as necessary to maintain them in a clean and sanitized condition or at least once every 24 hours;
 - c. Each toilet room used by children receiving respite services on the premises contains, within easy reach of children:
 - i. Mounted toilet tissue;
 - ii. A sink with running water;
 - iii. Soap contained in a dispenser; and
 - iv. Disposable, single-use paper towels, in a mounted dispenser, or a mechanical hand dryer;
 - d. Personnel members wash their hands with soap and running water after toileting;
 - e. A child's hands are washed with soap and running water after toileting;
 - f. Except for a cup or receptacle used only for water, food waste is stored in a covered container and the container is clean and lined with a plastic bag;
 - g. Food waste and other refuse is removed from the area of the premises where respite services are provided for children at least once every 24 hours or more often as necessary to maintain a clean condition and avoid odors;
 - h. A personnel member or a child does not draw water for human consumption from a toilet room hand-washing sink;
 - i. Toys, materials, and equipment are maintained in a clean condition;
 - j. Plumbing fixtures are maintained in a clean and working condition; and
 - k. Chipped or cracked sinks and toilets are replaced or repaired.
- R. If laundry belonging to an outpatient treatment center providing respite services for children on the premises is done on the premises, an administrator shall:
 - 1. Not use a kitchen or food storage area for sorting, handling, washing, or drying laundry;
 - 2. Locate the laundry equipment in an area that is separate from areas used by children and inaccessible to children;
 - 3. Not permit a child to be in a laundry room or use a laundry area as a passageway for children; and
 - 4. Ensure that laundry soiled by vomitus, urine, feces, blood, or other body fluid is stored, cleaned, and sanitized separately from other laundry.
- S. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall ensure that there is a first aid kit in the designated area of the outpatient treatment center where respite services are provided that:
 - 1. Contains first aid supplies in a quantity sufficient to meet the needs of the children receiving respite services, including the following:
 - a. Sterile bandages including:
 - i. Self-adhering bandages of assorted sizes,
 - ii. Sterile gauze pads, and
 - iii. Sterile gauze rolls;
 - b. Antiseptic solution or sealed antiseptic wipes;
 - c. A pair of scissors;
 - d. Self-adhering tape;
 - e. Single-use, non-porous gloves; and
 - f. Reclosable plastic bags of at least one-gallon size; and
 - 2. Is accessible to personnel members but inaccessible to children receiving respite services on the premises.
- T. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall:
 - 1. Prepare and date a written fire and emergency plan that contains:
 - a. The location of the first aid kit;
 - b. The names of personnel members who have first aid training;
 - c. The names of personnel members who have cardio-pulmonary resuscitation training;
 - d. The directions for:
 - i. Initiating notification of a child's parent by telephone or other equally expeditious means within 60 minutes after a fire or emergency; and
 - ii. Providing written notification to the child's parent within 24 hours after a fire or emergency; and
 - e. The outpatient treatment center's street address and the emergency telephone numbers for the local fire department, police department, ambulance service, and poison control center;
 - 2. Maintain the plan required in subsection (T)(1) in the area designated for providing respite services;
 - 3. Post the plan required in subsection (T)(1) in any indoor area where respite services are provided that does not have an operable telephone service or two-way voice communication system that connects the indoor area where respite services are provided with an individual who has direct access to an in-and-out operable telephone services; and
 - 4. Update the plan in subsection (T)(1) at least once every 12 months after the date of initial preparation of the plan or when any information changes.
- U. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall in the area designated for providing respite services:
 - 1. Post, near a room's designated exit, a building evacuation plan that details the designated exits from the room and the facility where the outpatient treatment center is located; and
 - 2. Maintain and use a communication system that contains:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. A direct-access, in-and-out, operating telephone service in the area where respite services are provided; or
 - b. A two-way voice communication system that connects the area where respite services are provided with an individual who has direct access to an in-and-out, operating telephone service.
- V. If, while receiving respite services at an outpatient treatment center authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises, a child has an accident, injury, or emergency that, based on an evaluation by a personnel member, requires medical treatment by a health care provider, an administrator shall ensure that a personnel member:
 - 1. Notifies the child's parent immediately after the accident, injury, or emergency;
 - 2. Documents:
 - a. A description of the accident, injury, or emergency, including the date, time, and location of the accident, injury, or emergency;
 - b. The method used to notify the child's parent; and
 - c. The time the child's parent was notified; and
 - 3. Maintains the documentation required in subsection (V)(2) for at least 12 months after the date the child last received respite services on the outpatient treatment center's premises.
- W. If a parent of a child who received respite services at an outpatient treatment center authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises informs a personnel member that the child's parent obtained medical treatment for the child from a health care provider for an accident, injury, or emergency the child had while on the premises, an administrator shall ensure that a personnel member:
 - 1. Documents any information about the child's accident, injury, or emergency received from the child's parent; and
 - 2. Maintains the documentation required in subsection (W)(1) for at least 12 months after the date the child last received respite services on the outpatient treatment center's premises.
- X. If a child exhibits signs of illness or infestation at an outpatient treatment center authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises, an administrator shall ensure that a personnel member:
 - 1. Immediately separates the child from other children,
 - 2. Immediately notifies the child's parent by telephone or other expeditious means to arrange for the child's discharge from the outpatient treatment center,
 - 3. Documents the notification required in subsection (X)(2), and
 - 4. Maintains documentation of the notification required in subsection (X)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the notification.
- Y. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall comply with the following physical plant requirements:
 - 1. Toilets and hand-washing sinks are available to children in the area designated for providing respite services or on the premises as follows:
 - a. At least one flush toilet and one hand-washing sink for 10 or fewer children;
 - b. At least two flush toilets and two hand-washing sinks for 11 to 25 children; and
 - c. At least one flush toilet and one hand-washing sink for each additional 20 children;
 - 2. A hand-washing sink provides running water with a drain connected to a sanitary sewer as defined in A.R.S. § 45-101;
 - 3. A glass mirror, window, or other glass surface that is located within 36 inches of the floor is made of safety glass that has been manufactured, fabricated, or treated to prevent the glass from shattering or flying when struck or broken, or is shielded by a barrier to prevent impact by or physical injury to a child; and
 - 4. There is at least 30 square feet of unobstructed indoor space for each child who may be receiving respite services on the premises, which excludes floor space occupied by:
 - a. The interior walls;
 - b. A kitchen, a bathroom, a closet, a hallway, a stair, an entryway, an office, an area designated for isolating a child from other children, a storage room, or a room or floor space designated for the sole use of personnel members;
 - c. Room space occupied by desks, file cabinets, storage cabinets, or hand-washing sinks for a personnel member's use; or
 - d. Indoor area that is substituted for required outdoor area.
- Z. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall ensure that, in addition to the policies and procedures required in this Article, policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for the children's use of a toilet and hand-washing sink that ensure the children's health and safety and include:
 - 1. Supervision requirements for children using the toilet, based on a child's age, gender, and behavioral health issue; and
 - 2. If the outpatient treatment center does not have a toilet and hand-washing sink available for the exclusive use of children receiving respite services, a method to ensure that an individual, other than a child receiving respite services or a personnel member providing respite services, is not present in the toilet and hand-washing sink area when a child receiving respite services is present in the toilet and hand-washing sink area.
- AA. To provide activities that develop large muscles and an opportunity to participate in structured large muscle physical activities, an administrator of an outpatient treatment center authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall:
 - 1. Provide at least 75 square feet of outdoor area per child for at least 50% of the outpatient treatment center's respite capacity; or
 - 2. Comply with one of the following:
 - a. If no child receives respite services on the premises for more than four hours per day, provide at least 50 square feet of indoor area for each child, based on the outpatient treatment center's respite capacity;
 - b. If a child receives respite services on the premises for more than four hours but less than six hours per day, provide at least 75 square feet of indoor area per child for at least 50% of the outpatient treatment center's respite capacity, in addition to the indoor area required in subsection (Y)(4); or
 - c. Provide at least 37.5 square feet of outdoor area and 37.5 square feet of indoor area per child for at least 50% of the outpatient treatment center's respite

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

capacity, in addition to the activity area required in subsection (Y)(4).

BB. If an administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises is substituting indoor area for outdoor area, the administrator shall:

1. Designate, on the site plan and the floor plan submitted with the license application or a request for an intended change or modification, the indoor area that is being substituted for an outdoor area; and
2. In the indoor area substituted for outdoor area, install and maintain a mat or pad designed to provide impact protection in the fall zone of indoor swings and climbing equipment.

CC. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall ensure that:

1. An outdoor area used by children receiving respite services:
 - a. Is enclosed by a fence:
 - i. A minimum of 4.0 feet high,
 - ii. Secured to the ground, and
 - iii. With either vertical or horizontal open spaces on the fence or gate that do not exceed 4.0 inches;
 - b. Is maintained free from hazards, such as exposed concrete footings and broken toys; and
 - c. Has gates that are kept closed while a child is in the outdoor area;
2. The following is provided and maintained within the fall zones of swings and climbing equipment in an outdoor area:
 - a. A shock-absorbing unitary surfacing material manufactured for such use in outdoor activity areas; or
 - b. A minimum depth of 6.0 inches of a nonhazardous, resilient material such as fine loose sand or wood chips;
3. Hard surfacing material such as asphalt or concrete is not installed or used under swings or climbing equipment unless used as a base for shock-absorbing unitary surfacing material;
4. A swing or climbing equipment is not located in the fall zone of another swing or climbing equipment; and
5. A shaded area for each child occupying an outdoor area at any time of the day is provided.

DD. An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall install and maintain a portable, pressurized fire extinguisher that meets, at a minimum, a 2A-10-BC rating of the Underwriters Laboratories in an outpatient treatment center's kitchen and any other location required for Existing Health Care Occupancies in National Fire Protection Association

101, Life Safety Code, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01.

EE. In addition to the requirements in R9-10-1029(F), an administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises shall ensure that:

1. Combustible material, such as paper, boxes, or rags, is not permitted to accumulate inside or outside the premises;
2. An unvented or open-flame space heater or portable heater is not used on the premises;
3. A gas valve on an unused gas outlet is removed and capped where it emerges from the wall or floor;
4. Heating and cooling equipment is inaccessible to a child;
5. Fans are mounted and inaccessible to a child;
6. Toilet rooms are ventilated to the outside of the building, either by a screened window open to the outside air or by an exhaust fan and duct system that is operated when the toilet room is in use;
7. A toilet room with a door that opens to the exterior of a building is equipped with a self-closing device that keeps the door closed except when an individual is entering or exiting; and
8. A toilet room door does not open into a kitchen or laundry.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1025 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1025 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1035, pursuant to Laws 2015, Ch. 158, § 3; effective May 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Sequential numbering corrections made under subsection R9-10-1025(G) at the request of the Department of Health Services on June 27, 2016; file number M16-185 (Supp. 16-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Table 10.1 Meal Pattern Requirements for Children**Meal Pattern Requirements for Children**

Food Components	Ages 1 through 2 years	Ages 3 through 5 years	Ages 6 and older
Breakfast: 1. Milk, fluid 2. Vegetable, fruit, or full-strength juice 3. Bread and bread alternates (whole grain or enriched): Bread or cornbread, rolls, muffins, or biscuits or cold dry cereal (volume or weight, whichever is less) or cooked cereal, pasta, noodle products, or cereal grains	1/2 cup 1/4 cup 1/2 slice 1/2 serving 1/4 cup 1/4 cup	3/4 cup 1/2 cup 1/2 slice 1/2 serving 1/3 cup 1/4 cup	1 cup 1/2 cup 1 slice 1 serving 3/4 cup 1/2 cup
Lunch or Supper: 1. Milk, fluid 2. Vegetable and/or fruit (2 or more kinds) 3. Bread and bread alternates (whole grain or enriched): Bread or cornbread, rolls, muffins, or biscuits or cold dry cereal (volume or weight, whichever is less) or cooked cereal, pasta, noodle products, or cereal grains 4. Meat or meat alternates: Lean meat, fish, or poultry (edible portion as served) or cheese or egg or cooked dry beans or peas* or peanut butter, soy nut butter, or other nut or seed butters or peanuts, soy nuts, tree nuts, or seeds or an equivalent quantity of any combination of the above meat/meat alternates or yogurt	1/2 cup 1/4 cup total 1/2 slice 1/2 serving 1/4 cup 1/4 cup 1 oz. 1 oz. 1/2 egg 1/4 cup 2 tbsp.** 1/2 oz.** 4 oz.	3/4 cup 1/2 cup total 1/2 slice 1/2 serving 1/3 cup 1/4 cup 1 1/2 oz. 1 1/2 oz. 3/4 egg 3/8 cup 3 tbsp.** 3/4 oz.** 6 oz.	1 cup 3/4 cup total 1 slice 1 serving 3/4 cup 1/2 cup 2 oz. 2 oz. 1 egg 1/2 cup 4 tbsp.** 1 oz.** 8 oz.
Lunch or Supper: 1. Milk, fluid 2. Vegetable and/or fruit (2 or more kinds) 3. Bread and bread alternates (whole grain or enriched): Bread or cornbread, rolls, muffins, or biscuits or cold dry cereal (volume or weight, whichever is less) or cooked cereal, pasta, noodle products, or cereal grains 4. Meat or meat alternates: Lean meat, fish, or poultry (edible portion as served) or cheese or egg or cooked dry beans or peas* or peanut butter, soy nut butter, or other nut or seed butters or peanuts, soy nuts, tree nuts, or seeds or an equivalent quantity of any combination of the above meat/meat alternates or yogurt	1/2 cup 1/2 cup 1/2 slice 1/2 serving 1/4 cup 1/4 cup 1/2 oz. 1/2 oz. 1/2 egg 1/8 cup 1 tbsp. 1/2 oz. 2 oz.	1/2 cup 1/2 cup 1/2 slice 1/2 serving 1/3 cup 1/4 cup 1/2 oz. 1/2 oz. 1/2 egg 1/8 cup 1 tbsp. 1/2 oz. 2 oz.	1 cup 3/4 cup 1 slice 1 serving 3/4 cup 1/2 cup 1 oz. 1 oz. 1/2 egg 1/4 cup 2 tbsp. 1 oz. 4 oz.
<p>* In the same meal service, dried beans or dried peas may be used as a meat alternate or as a vegetable; however, such use does not satisfy the requirement for both components.</p> <p>** At lunch and supper, no more than 50% of the requirement shall be met with nuts, seeds, or nut butters. Nuts, seeds, or nut butters shall be combined with another meat or meat alternative to fulfill the requirement. Two tablespoons of nut butter or one ounce of nuts or seeds equals one ounce of meat.</p> <p>*** Juice may not be served when milk is served as the only other component.</p>			

Historical Note

Table 10.1 made by exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1035, pursuant to Laws 2015, Ch. 158, § 3; effective May 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

R9-10-1026. Sleep Disorder Services

An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide sleep disorder services shall ensure that:

1. A physician provides direction for the sleep disorder services provided by the outpatient treatment center;
2. At least one of the following is present on the premise of the outpatient treatment center:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. A polysomnographic technician certified by the Board of Registered Polysomnographic Technologists (BRPT),
- b. A polysomnographic technician accepted by the BRPT to sit for the BRPT certification examination, or
- c. A respiratory therapist;
3. There is at least one patient testing room having a minimum of 140 square feet and no dimension less than 10 feet;
4. There is a bathroom available for use by a patient that contains:
 - a. A working sink with running water,
 - b. A working toilet that flushes and has a seat,
 - c. Toilet tissue,
 - d. Soap for hand washing,
 - e. Paper towels or a mechanical air hand dryer,
 - f. Lighting, and
 - g. A means of ventilation;
5. A personnel member certified in cardiopulmonary resuscitation is available on the outpatient treatment center's premise; and
6. Equipment for the delivery of continuous positive airway pressure and bi-level positive airway pressure, including remote control of the airway pressure, is available on the premises of the outpatient treatment center.
3. If a physician is not on the premises during hours of operation, a notice stating this fact is conspicuously posted in the waiting room according to A.R.S. § 36-432;
4. If a patient's death occurs at the outpatient treatment center, a written report is submitted to the Department as required in A.R.S. § 36-445.04;
5. A medical practitioner completes basic life support training and pediatric basic life support training:
 - a. Before providing medical services, nursing services, or health-related services at the outpatient treatment center, and
 - b. At least once every 24 months after the initial date of employment;
6. Except as provided in subsection (5), a personnel member completes basic adult and pediatric cardiopulmonary resuscitation training:
 - a. Before providing medical services, nursing services, or health-related services at the outpatient treatment center; and
 - b. At least once every 24 months after the initial date of employment or volunteer service; and
7. In addition to the requirements in R9-10-1006(11), a medical practitioner's record includes documentation of completion of basic life support training and pediatric basic life support training.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1026 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1026 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1027. Urgent Care Services Provided in a Freestanding Urgent Care Setting

An administrator of an outpatient treatment center that is authorized to provide urgent care services in a freestanding urgent care setting shall ensure that:

1. In addition to the policies and procedures required in R9-10-1003(D)(1), policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that cover basic life support training and pediatric basic life support training including:
 - a. Method and content of training,
 - b. Qualifications of individuals providing the training, and
 - c. Documentation that verifies a medical practitioner has received the training;
2. A medical practitioner is on the premises during hours of clinical operation to provide the medical services, nursing services, and health-related services included in the outpatient treatment center's scope of services;

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1027 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1027 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1028. Infection Control

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. An infection control program is established, under the direction of an individual qualified according to the outpatient treatment center's policies and procedures, to prevent the development and transmission of infections and communicable diseases including:
 - a. A method to identify and document infections occurring at the outpatient treatment center;
 - b. Analysis of the types, causes, and spread of infections and communicable diseases at the outpatient treatment center;
 - c. The development of corrective measures to minimize or prevent the spread of infections and communicable diseases at the outpatient treatment center; and
 - d. Documentation of infection control activities including:
 - i. The collection and analysis of infection control data,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- ii. The actions taken related to infections and communicable diseases, and
 - iii. Reports of communicable diseases to the governing authority and state and county health departments;
- 2. Infection control documentation is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the documentation;
- 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that cover:
 - a. If applicable:
 - i. Handling and disposal of biohazardous medical waste;
 - ii. Isolation of a patient;
 - iii. Sterilization and disinfection of medical equipment and supplies;
 - iv. Use of personal protective equipment such as aprons, gloves, gowns, masks, or face protection when applicable; and
 - v. Collection, storage, and cleaning of soiled linens and clothing;
 - b. Cleaning an individual's hands when the individual's hands are visibly soiled;
 - c. Training of personnel members, employees, and volunteers in infection control practices; and
 - d. Work restrictions for a personnel member, employee, or volunteer with a communicable disease or infected skin lesion;
- 4. Biohazardous medical waste is identified, stored, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14 and policies and procedures; and
- 5. A personnel member, employee, or volunteer washes his or her hands with soap and water or uses a hand disinfection product before and after each patient contact and after handling soiled linen, soiled clothing, or a potentially infectious material.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1028 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1028 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1029. Emergency and Safety Standards

- A. An administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for providing emergency treatment are established, documented, and implemented that protect the health and safety of patients and include:
 - 1. A list of the medications, supplies, and equipment required on the premises for the emergency treatment provided by the outpatient treatment center;

- 2. A system to ensure medications, supplies, and equipment are available, have not been tampered with, and, if applicable, have not expired;
 - 3. A requirement that a cart or a container is available for emergency treatment that contains the medication, supplies, and equipment specified in the outpatient treatment center's policies and procedures; and
 - 4. A method to verify and document that the contents of the cart or container are available for emergency treatment.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that emergency treatment is provided to a patient admitted to the outpatient treatment center according to the outpatient treatment center's policies and procedures.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A disaster plan is developed, documented, maintained in a location accessible to personnel members, and, if necessary, implemented that includes:
 - a. Procedures for protecting the health and safety of patients and other individuals on the premises;
 - b. Assigned responsibilities for each personnel member, employee, or volunteer;
 - c. Instructions for the evacuation of patients and other individuals on the premises; and
 - d. Arrangements to provide medical services, nursing services, and health-related services to meet patients' needs;
 - 2. The disaster plan required in subsection (C)(1) is reviewed at least once every 12 months;
 - 3. An evacuation drill is conducted on each shift at least once every 12 months;
 - 4. A disaster plan review required in subsection (C)(2) or an evacuation drill required in subsection (C)(3) is documented as follows:
 - a. The date and time of the evacuation drill or disaster plan review;
 - b. The name of each personnel member, employee, or volunteer participating in the evacuation drill or disaster plan review;
 - c. A critique of the evacuation drill or disaster plan review; and
 - d. If applicable, recommendations for improvement;
 - 5. Documentation required in subsection (C)(4) is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the evacuation drill or disaster plan review; and
 - 6. An evacuation path is conspicuously posted on each hallway of each floor of the outpatient treatment center.
- D. An administrator shall ensure that an outpatient treatment center has either:
 - 1. Both of the following that are tested and serviced at least once every 12 months:
 - a. A fire alarm system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 72: National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that is in working order; and
 - b. A sprinkler system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 13 Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that is in working order; or
 - 2. The following:
 - a. A smoke detector installed in each hallway of the outpatient treatment center that is:
 - i. Maintained in an operable condition;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- ii. Either battery operated or, if hard-wired into the electrical system of the outpatient treatment center, has a back-up battery; and
 - iii. Tested monthly; and
- b. A portable, operable fire extinguisher, labeled as rated at least 2A-10-BC by the Underwriters Laboratories, that:
 - i. Is available at the outpatient treatment center;
 - ii. Is mounted in a fire extinguisher cabinet or placed on wall brackets so that the top handle of the fire extinguisher is not over five feet from the floor and the bottom of the fire extinguisher is at least four inches from the floor;
 - iii. If a disposable fire extinguisher, is replaced when its indicator reaches the red zone; and
 - iv. If a rechargeable fire extinguisher, is serviced at least once every 12 months and has a tag attached to the fire extinguisher that specifies the date of the last servicing and the name of the servicing person.
- E. An administrator shall ensure that documentation of a test required in subsection (D) is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the test.
- F. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Exit signs are illuminated, if the local fire jurisdiction requires illuminated exit signs;
 - 2. Except as provided in subsection (G), a corridor in the outpatient treatment center is at least 44 inches wide;
 - 3. Corridors and exits are kept clear of any obstructions;
 - 4. A patient can exit through any exit during hours of operation;
 - 5. An extension cord is not used instead of permanent electrical wiring;
 - 6. Each electrical outlet and electrical switch has a cover plate that is in good repair;
 - 7. If applicable, a sign is placed at the entrance of a room or an area indicating that oxygen is in use; and
 - 8. Oxygen and medical gas containers:
 - a. Are maintained in a secured, upright position; and
 - b. Are stored in a room with a door:
 - i. In a building with sprinklers, at least five feet from any combustible materials; or
 - ii. In a building without sprinklers, at least 20 feet from any combustible materials.
- G. If an outpatient treatment center licensed before October 1, 2013 has a corridor less than 44 inches wide, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. The corridor is wide enough to allow for:
 - a. Unobstructed movement of patients within the outpatient treatment center, and
 - b. The safe evacuation of patients from the outpatient treatment center; and
 - 2. The corridor is used only as a passageway.
- H. An administrator shall:
 - 1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal,
 - 2. Make any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report, and
 - 3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Former Section R9-10-1029 adopted as an

emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1029 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-1030. Physical Plant, Environmental Services, and Equipment Standards

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. An outpatient treatment center's premises are:
 - a. Sufficient to provide the outpatient treatment center's scope of services;
 - b. Cleaned and disinfected according to the outpatient treatment center's policies and procedures to prevent, minimize, and control illness and infection; and
 - c. Free from a condition or situation that may cause an individual to suffer physical injury;
 - 2. If an outpatient treatment center collects urine or stool specimens from a patient, except as provided in subsection (B), or is authorized to provide respite services for children on the premises, the outpatient treatment center has at least one bathroom on the premises that:
 - a. Contains:
 - i. A working sink with running water,
 - ii. A working toilet that flushes and has a seat,
 - iii. Toilet tissue,
 - iv. Soap for hand washing,
 - v. Paper towels or a mechanical air hand dryer,
 - vi. Lighting, and
 - vii. A means of ventilation; and
 - b. Is for the exclusive use of the outpatient treatment center;
 - 3. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
 - 4. A tobacco smoke-free environment is maintained on the premises;
 - 5. A refrigerator used to store a medication is:
 - a. Maintained in working order, and
 - b. Only used to store medications;
 - 6. Equipment at the outpatient treatment center is:
 - a. Sufficient to provide the outpatient treatment center's scope of services;
 - b. Maintained in working condition;
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations; and
 - d. If applicable, tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in policies and procedures; and
 - 7. Documentation of equipment testing, calibration, and repair is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of testing, calibration, or repair.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- B.** An outpatient treatment center may have a bathroom used for the collection of a patient's urine or stool that is not for the exclusive use of the outpatient treatment center if:
1. The bathroom is located in the same contiguous building as the outpatient treatment center's premises,
 2. The bathroom is of a sufficient size to support the outpatient treatment center's scope of services, and
 3. There is a documented agreement between the licensee and the owner of the building stating that the bathroom complies with the requirements in this Section and allowing the Department access to the bathroom to verify compliance.
- C.** If an outpatient treatment center has a bathroom that is not for the exclusive use of the outpatient treatment center as allowed in subsection (B), an administrator shall ensure that:
1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to:
 - a. Protect the health and safety of an individual using the bathroom; and
 - b. Ensure that the bathroom is cleaned and sanitized to prevent, minimize, and control illness and infection;
 2. Documented instructions are provided to a patient that cover:
 - a. Infection control measures when a patient uses the bathroom, and
 - b. The safe return of a urine or stool specimen to the outpatient treatment center;
 3. The bathroom complies with the requirements in subsection (A)(2)(a); and
 4. The bathroom is free from a condition or situation that may cause an individual using the bathroom to suffer a physical injury.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted effective February 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed by summary action, interim effective date July 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). The proposed summary action repealing R9-10-1030 was remanded by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council which revoked the interim effectiveness of the summary rule. The Section in effect before the proposed summary action has been restored (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1035, pursuant to Laws 2015, Ch. 158, § 3; effective May 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 259, effective January 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).
- R9-10-1031. Colocation Requirements**
- A.** In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. §§ 36-401 and 36-439 and R9-10-101 and R9-10-1001, the following definition applies in this Section:
- "Patient" means an individual who enters the premises of a collaborating outpatient treatment center to obtain physical health services or behavioral health services from the collaborating outpatient treatment center or a colocator that shares areas of the collaborating outpatient treatment center's premises.
- B.** Only one outpatient treatment center in a facility may be designated as a collaborating outpatient treatment center for the facility.
- C.** The following health care institutions are not permitted to be a collaborating outpatient treatment center or a colocator in a collaborating outpatient treatment center:
1. An affiliated counseling facility;
 2. An outpatient treatment center authorized by the Department to provide dialysis services according to R9-10-1018;
 3. An outpatient treatment center authorized by the Department to provide emergency room services according to R9-10-1019; or
 4. An outpatient treatment center operating under a single group license according to A.R.S. § 36-422(F) or (G).
- D.** In addition to the requirements for a license application in R9-10-105, a governing authority of an outpatient treatment center requesting authorization to operate or continue to operate as a collaborating outpatient treatment center shall submit, in a Department-provided format:
1. The following information for each proposed colocator that may share an area of the collaborating outpatient treatment center's premises and nontreatment personnel at the collaborating outpatient treatment center:
 - a. For each proposed associated licensed provider:
 - i. Name,
 - ii. The associated licensed provider's license number or the date the associated licensed provider submitted to the Department a license application for an outpatient treatment center or a counseling facility license,
 - iii. Proposed scope of services, and
 - iv. A copy of the written agreement with the collaborating outpatient treatment center required in subsection (E); and
 - b. For each exempt health care provider:
 - i. Name,
 - ii. Current health care professional license number,
 - iii. Proposed scope of services, and
 - iv. A copy of the written agreement required in subsection (F) with the collaborating outpatient treatment center; and
 2. In addition to the requirements in R9-10-105(A)(5)(b)(vi), a floor plan that shows:
 - a. Each colocator's proposed treatment area, and
 - b. The areas of the collaborating outpatient treatment center's premises shared with a colocator.
- E.** An administrator of a collaborating outpatient treatment center shall have a written agreement with each associated licensed provider that includes:
1. In a Department-provided format:
 - a. The associated licensed provider's name;
 - b. The name of the associated licensed provider's governing authority;
 - c. Whether the associated licensed provider plans to share medical records with the collaborating outpatient treatment center;
 - d. If the associated licensed provider plans to share medical records with the collaborating outpatient treatment center, specific information about which party will obtain a patient's:
 - i. General consent or informed consent, as applicable;
 - ii. Consent to allow a colocator access to the patient's medical record; and
 - iii. Advance directives;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- e. How the associated licensed provider will transport or transfer a patient to another colocator within the collaborating outpatient treatment center;
 - f. How the associated licensed provider will ensure controlled substances stored in the associated licensed provider's licensed premises are not diverted;
 - g. How the associated licensed provider will ensure environmental services in the associated licensed provider's licensed premises will not affect patient care in the collaborating outpatient treatment center;
 - h. How the associated licensed provider's personnel members will respond to a patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior, in the associated licensed provider's treatment area, to prevent harm to the patient or another individual in the collaborating outpatient treatment center;
 - i. A statement that, if any of the colocators include children's behavioral health services in the colocator's scope of services, the associated licensed provider will ensure that all employees and personnel members of the associated licensed provider comply with the fingerprint clearance card requirements in A.R.S. § 36-425.03;
 - j. A statement that the associated licensed provider will:
 - i. Document the following each time another colocator provides emergency health care services in the associated licensed provider's treatment area:
 - (1) The name of the colocator;
 - (2) If different from the name of the colocator, the name of the physician, physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner, or behavioral health professional providing the emergency health care services;
 - (3) A description of the emergency health care services provided; and
 - (4) The date and time the emergency health care services were provided;
 - ii. Maintain the documentation in subsection (E)(1)(j)(i) for at least 12 months after the emergency health care services were provided; and
 - iii. Submit a copy of the documentation to the collaborating outpatient treatment center within 48 hours after the provision of the emergency health care services;
 - k. A statement that the associated licensed provider will:
 - i. Document the following each time the associated licensed provider provides emergency health care services in another colocator's treatment area:
 - (1) If different from the name of the associated licensed provider, the name of the physician, physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner, or behavioral health professional providing the emergency health care services;
 - (2) The name of the colocator;
 - (3) A description of the emergency health care services provided; and
 - (4) The date and time the emergency health care services were provided;
 - ii. Maintain the documentation in subsection (E)(1)(k)(i) for at least 12 months after the emergency health care services were provided; and
 - iii. Submit a copy of the documentation to the collaborating outpatient treatment center within 48 hours after the provision of the emergency health care services;
 - l. An attestation that the associated licensed provider will comply with the written agreement;
 - m. The signature of the associated licensed provider's governing authority according to A.R.S. § 36-422(B) and the date signed; and
 - n. The signature of the collaborating outpatient treatment center's governing authority according to A.R.S. § 36-422(B) and the date signed; and
2. A copy of the associated licensed provider's scope of services, including whether the associated licensed provider plans to provide behavioral health services for children.
- F. An administrator of a collaborating outpatient treatment center shall have a written agreement with each exempt health care provider that includes:
- 1. In a Department-provided format:
 - a. The exempt health care provider's name;
 - b. The exempt health care provider license type and license number;
 - c. Whether the exempt health care provider plans to share medical records with the collaborating outpatient treatment center;
 - d. If the exempt health care provider plans to share medical records with the collaborating outpatient treatment center, specific information about which party will obtain a patient's:
 - i. General consent or informed consent, as applicable;
 - ii. Consent to allow a colocator access to the patient's medical record; and
 - iii. Advance directives;
 - e. How the exempt health care provider will transport or transfer a patient to another colocator within the collaborating outpatient treatment center;
 - f. How the exempt health care provider will ensure controlled substances stored in the exempt health care provider's designated premises are not diverted;
 - g. How the exempt health care provider will ensure environmental services in the exempt health care provider's licensed premises will not affect patient care in the collaborating outpatient treatment center;
 - h. How the exempt health care provider and any staff of the exempt health care provider will respond to a patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior, in the exempt health care provider's treatment area, to prevent harm to the patient or another individual in the collaborating outpatient treatment center;
 - i. A statement that, if any of the colocators include children's behavioral health services in the colocator's statement of services, the exempt health care provider will ensure that all employees and staff of the exempt health care provider comply with the fingerprint clearance card requirements A.R.S. § 36-425.03;
 - j. A statement that the exempt health care provider will:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- i. Document the following each time another colocator provides emergency health care services in the exempt health care provider's treatment area:
 - (1) The name of the colocator;
 - (2) If different from the name of the colocator, the name of the physician, physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner, or behavioral health professional providing the emergency health care services;
 - (3) A description of the emergency health care services provided; and
 - (4) The date and time the emergency health care services were provided;
 - ii. Maintain the documentation in subsection (F)(1)(j)(i) for at least 12 months after the emergency health care services were provided; and
 - iii. Submit a copy of the documentation to the collaborating outpatient treatment center within 48 hours after the provision of the emergency health care services;
 - k. A statement that the exempt health care provider will:
 - i. Document the following each time the exempt health care provider provides emergency health care services in another colocator's treatment area:
 - (1) If different from the name of the exempt health care provider, the name of the physician, physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner, or behavioral health professional providing the emergency health care services;
 - (2) The name of the colocator;
 - (3) A description of the emergency health care services provided; and
 - (4) The date and time the emergency health care services were provided;
 - ii. Maintain the documentation in subsection (F)(1)(k)(i) for at least 12 months after the emergency health care services were provided; and
 - iii. Submit a copy of the documentation to the collaborating outpatient treatment center within 48 hours after the provision of the emergency health care services;
 - l. An attestation that the exempt health care provider will comply with the written agreement;
 - m. The signature of the exempt health care provider and the date signed; and
 - n. The signature of the collaborating outpatient treatment center's governing authority according to A.R.S. § 36-422(B) and the date signed; and
 - 2. A copy of the exempt health care provider's scope of services, including whether the exempt health care provider plans to provide behavioral health services for children.
- G.** As part of the policies and procedures required in this Article, an administrator of a collaborating outpatient treatment center shall ensure that policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient based on the scopes of services of all colocators that:
- 1. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for nontreatment personnel who may provide services in the areas of the collaborating outpatient treatment center's premises shared with a colocator;
 - 2. Cover orientation and in-service education for nontreatment personnel who may provide services in the areas of the collaborating outpatient treatment center's premises shared with a colocator;
 - 3. Cover cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, including:
 - a. The method and content of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, which includes a demonstration of the individual's ability to perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation;
 - b. The qualifications for an individual to provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - c. The time-frame for renewal of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training; and
 - d. The documentation that verifies that an individual has received cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - 4. Cover first aid training;
 - 5. Cover patient screening, including a method to ensure that, if a patient identifies a specific colocator, the patient is directed to the identified colocator;
 - 6. Cover the provision of emergency treatment to protect the health and safety of a patient or individual present in an area of the collaborating outpatient treatment center's premises shared with a colocator according to the requirements for emergency treatment policies and procedures in R9-10-1029(A);
 - 7. If medication is stored in an area of the collaborating outpatient treatment center's premises shared with a colocator, cover obtaining, storing, accessing, and disposing of medications, including provisions for controlling inventory and preventing diversion of controlled substances;
 - 8. Cover biohazardous wastes, if applicable;
 - 9. Cover environmental services in an area of the collaborating outpatient treatment center's premises shared with a colocator that affect patient care; and
 - 10. Cover how personnel members and nontreatment personnel will respond to a patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual in an area of the collaborating outpatient treatment center's premises shared with a colocator.
- H.** An administrator of a collaborating outpatient treatment center shall ensure that:
- 1. Areas of the collaborating outpatient treatment center's premises shared with a colocator are:
 - a. Sufficient to accommodate the outpatient treatment center's and any colocators' scopes of services;
 - b. Cleaned and disinfected according to the outpatient treatment center's policies and procedures to prevent, minimize, and control illness and infection; and
 - c. Free from a condition or situation that may cause an individual to suffer physical injury;
 - 2. A written log is maintained that documents the date, time, and circumstances each time a colocator provides emergency health care services in another colocator's designated treatment area; and
 - 3. The documentation in the written log required in subsection (H)(2) is maintained for at least 12 months after the date the colocator provides emergency health care services in another colocator's designated treatment area.
- I.** If any colocator at a collaborating outpatient treatment center includes children's behavioral health services as part of the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

collocator's scope of services, an administrator of the collaborating outpatient treatment center shall ensure that the governing authority, employees, personnel members, nontreatment personnel, and volunteers of the collaborating outpatient treatment center comply with the fingerprint clearance card requirements in A.R.S. § 36-425.03.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1035, pursuant to Laws 2015, Ch. 158, § 3; effective May 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

ARTICLE 11. ADULT DAY HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**R9-10-1101. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following applies in this Article, unless otherwise specified:

"Care plan" means a written program of action for a participant's care based upon an assessment of the participant's physical, nutritional, psychosocial, economic, and environmental strengths and needs and implemented according to established short- and long-term goals.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1102. Supplemental Application Requirements

In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and R9-10-105, an applicant for a license as an adult day health care facility shall include on the application the number of participants for whom the applicant is requesting authorization to provide adult day health services.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1102 renumbered to Section R9-10-1103; new Section R9-10-1102 made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-1103. Administration**A. A governing authority shall:**

1. Consist of one or more individuals responsible for the organization, operation, and administration of an adult day health care facility;
2. Establish, in writing:
 - a. An adult day health care facility's scope of services, and
 - b. Qualifications for an administrator;
3. Designate, in writing, an administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b);
4. Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-1104;
5. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program at least once every 12 months;
6. Designate in writing, an acting administrator, who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b) if the administrator is:

- a. Expected not to be present on an adult day health care facility's premises for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present on an adult day health care facility's premises for more than 30 calendar days; and
7. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I), when there is a change in an administrator and identify the name and qualifications of the new administrator.

B. An administrator:

1. Is 21 years of age or older;
2. Is directly accountable to the governing authority of an adult day health care facility for the daily operation of the adult day health care facility and all services provided by or at the adult day health care facility;
3. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the adult day health care facility; and
4. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), designates, in writing, an individual who is 21 years of age or older and present on the adult day health care facility's premises and accountable for the adult day health care facility when the administrator is not present on the adult day health care facility premises and participants are present on the adult day health care facility's premises.

C. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a participant that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - c. Cover certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and first aid training;
 - d. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to services provided to a participant;
 - e. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - f. Include a method to identify a participant to ensure that the participant receives the appropriate services;
 - g. Cover participant rights, including assisting a participant who does not speak English or who has a disability to become aware of participant rights;
 - h. Cover specific steps for:
 - i. A participant to file a complaint, and
 - ii. The adult day health care facility to respond to a participant complaint;
 - i. Cover medical records, including electronic medical records; and
 - j. Cover a quality management program, including incident reports and supporting documentation;
2. Policies and procedures for services provided by an adult day health care facility are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a participant that:
 - a. Cover screening, enrollment, and discharge;
 - b. Cover the provision of the services in the adult day health care facility's scope of services;
 - c. Cover dispensing, administering, and disposing of medications, including provisions for inventory con-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- trol and preventing diversion of controlled substances;
- d. Cover how personnel members will respond to a participant's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the participant or another individual;
- e. Cover food services;
- f. Cover environmental services;
- g. Cover infection control;
- h. Cover contracted services;
- i. Cover emergency treatment provided at the adult day health care facility; and
- j. Designate which employees or personnel members are required to have current certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and first aid training;
- 3. Policies and procedures are:
 - a. Available to personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students; and
 - b. Reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed; and
- 4. Unless otherwise stated:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of an adult day health care facility, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the adult day health care facility.
- D. An administrator shall:
 - 1. Maintain, and make available to individuals upon request, a schedule of rates and charges;
 - 2. Ensure that a monthly calendar of planned activities is:
 - a. Posted before the beginning of a month, and
 - b. Maintained on the premises for at least 90 calendar days after the end of the month;
 - 3. Ensure that materials, supplies, and equipment are provided for the planned activities; and
 - 4. Assist in the formation of a participants' council according to R9-10-1112.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1103 renumbered to Section R9-10-1104; new Section R9-10-1103 renumbered from Section R9-10-1102 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1104. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to participants;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to participant care;

- d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to participant care; and
- e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
- 2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to participant care, and
 - b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to participant care; and
- 3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1104 renumbered to Section R9-10-1105; new Section R9-10-1104 renumbered from Section R9-10-1103 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1105. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
- 2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1105 renumbered to Section R9-10-1106; new Section R9-10-1105 renumbered from Section R9-10-1104 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1106. Personnel

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of physical health services or behavioral health services expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of the participants receiving physical health services or behavioral health services from the personnel member according to the established job description; and
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services and behavioral health services listed in the established job description,
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description, and
- iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description;
2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides physical health services or behavioral health services, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures;
 3. Sufficient personnel members are present on an adult day health care facility's premises when participants are present and have the qualifications, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the services in the adult day health care facility's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a participant, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a participant; and
 4. A personnel member, or an employee or a volunteer who has or is expected to have direct interaction with a participant for more than eight hours a week, provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - a. On or before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the adult day health care facility, and
 - b. As specified in R9-10-113.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member:
1. Is 18 years of age or older, and
 2. Is not a participant of the adult day health care facility.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel record for each personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student:
1. Includes:
 - a. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 - b. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
 - c. Documentation of:
 - i. The individual's qualifications, including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - ii. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - iii. The individual's completed orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
 - iv. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
 - v. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if required for the individual according to this Article and policies and procedures;
 - vi. First aid training, if required for the individual according to this Article and policies and procedures; and
 - vii. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required for the individual according to this Article or policies and procedures;
 2. Is maintained:
 - a. Throughout the individual's period of providing services in or for the adult day health care facility, and
 - b. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided service in or for the adult day health care facility; and
3. For a personnel member who has not provided physical health services or behavioral health services at or for the adult day health care facility during the previous 12 months, is provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. At least two personnel members are present on the premises whenever two or more participants are in the adult day health care facility;
 2. At least one personnel member with cardiopulmonary resuscitation and first-aid certification is on the premises at all times;
 3. A registered nurse manages the nursing services and provides direction for health-related services provided by the adult day health care facility; and
 4. A nurse is on the premises daily to:
 - a. Administer medications and treatments, and
 - b. Monitor a participant's health status.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1106 renumbered to Section R9-10-1107; new Section R9-10-1106 renumbered from Section R9-10-1105 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1107. Enrollment

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that a participant provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
1. Before or within seven calendar days after the participant's enrollment, and
 2. As specified in R9-10-113.
- B.** Before or at the time of enrollment, an administrator shall ensure that a participant or the participant's representative signs a written agreement with the adult day health care facility that includes:
1. The participant's name and date of birth,
 2. Enrollment requirements,
 3. A list of the customary services that the adult day health care facility provides,
 4. A list of services that are available at an additional cost,
 5. A list of fees and charges,
 6. Procedures for termination of the agreement,
 7. The requirements of the adult day health care facility,
 8. The names and telephone numbers of individuals designated by the participant to be notified in the event of an emergency, and
 9. A copy of the adult day health care facility's procedure on health care directives.
- C.** An administrator shall give a copy of the agreement in subsection (B) to the participant or the participant's representative and keep the original in the participant's medical record.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that a participant has a signed written medical assessment that:
1. Was completed by the participant's medical practitioner within 60 calendar days before enrollment; and
 2. Includes:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Information that addresses the participant's:
 - i. Physical health;
 - ii. Cognitive awareness of self, location, and time; and
 - iii. Deficits in cognitive awareness;
 - b. Physical, mental, and emotional problems experienced by the participant;
 - c. A schedule of the participant's medications;
 - d. A list of treatments the participant is receiving;
 - e. The participant's special dietary needs; and
 - f. The participant's known allergies.
- E. At the time of enrollment, an administrator shall ensure that the participant or participant's representative:
- 1. Documents whether the participant may sign in and out of the adult day health care facility; and
 - 2. Provides the following:
 - a. The name and telephone number of the:
 - i. Participant's representative;
 - ii. Family member to be contacted in an emergency;
 - iii. Participant's medical practitioner; and
 - iv. Adult who provides the participant with supervision and assistance in the preparation of meals, housework, and personal grooming, if applicable; and
 - b. If applicable, a copy of the participant's health care directive.
- F. An administrator shall ensure that a comprehensive assessment of the participant:
- 1. Is completed by a registered nurse before the participant's tenth visit or within 30 calendar days after enrollment, whichever comes first;
 - 2. Documents the participant's:
 - a. Physical health,
 - b. Mental and emotional status, and
 - c. Social history; and
 - 3. Includes:
 - a. Medical practitioner orders,
 - b. Adult day health care services recommended for the participant's care plan, and
 - c. The signature of the registered nurse conducting the comprehensive assessment and date signed.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1107 renumbered to Section R9-10-1108; new Section R9-10-1107 renumbered from Section R9-10-1106 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1108. Care Plan

An administrator shall ensure that a care plan for a participant:

- 1. Is developed within seven calendar days after the completion of the participant's comprehensive assessment;
- 2. Has input from:
 - a. The participant or participant's representative,
 - b. The registered nurse who performed the comprehensive assessment, and
 - c. Personnel who have provided services to the participant;
- 3. Is based on the participant's comprehensive assessment;
- 4. Includes:

- a. A summary of the participant's medical or health problems, including physical, mental, and emotional disabilities or impairments;
 - b. Adult day health services to be provided;
 - c. Goals and objectives of care that are time-limited and measurable;
 - d. Interventions required to achieve objectives, including recommendations for therapy and referrals to other service providers; and
 - e. Discharge instructions according to R9-10-1109(B); and
5. Is reviewed and updated at least once every six months and whenever there is a significant change in the participant's condition.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1108 renumbered to Section R9-10-1109; new Section R9-10-1108 renumbered from Section R9-10-1107 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1109. Discharge

- A. An administrator may discharge a participant from an adult day health care facility by terminating the agreement in R9-10-1107(B):
- 1. After giving the participant or participant's representative five working days written notice; and
 - 2. For any of the following reasons:
 - a. Evidence of repeated failure to comply with the requirements of the adult day health care facility,
 - b. Documented proof of failure to pay,
 - c. Behavior that is dangerous to self or that interferes with the physical or psychological well-being of other participants, or
 - d. The participant requires services not in the adult day health care facility's scope of services.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that discharge instructions for a participant are:
- 1. Developed that:
 - a. Identify any specific needs of the participant after discharge,
 - b. Are completed before discharge occurs,
 - c. Include a description of the level of care that may meet the participant's assessed and anticipated needs after discharge, and
 - d. Are documented in the participant's medical record within 48 hours after the discharge instructions are completed; and
 - 2. Provided to the participant or the participant's representative before the discharge occurs.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1109 renumbered to Section R9-10-1110; new Section R9-10-1109 renumbered from Section R9-10-1108 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1110. Participant Rights

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the participant rights in subsection (C) are conspicuously posted on the premises;
 2. At the time of enrollment, a participant or the participant's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the participant rights in subsection (C); and
 3. Policies and procedures include:
 - a. How and when a participant or the participant's representative is informed of participant rights in subsection (C), and
 - b. Where participant rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A participant is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 2. A participant is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Seclusion;
 - i. Restraint;
 - j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity; or
 - k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by the adult day health care facility's personnel members, employees, volunteers, or students; and
 3. A participant or the participant's representative:
 - a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
 - b. May refuse or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated;
 - c. Except in an emergency, is informed of proposed alternatives to the treatment, associated risks, and possible complications;
 - d. Is informed of the following:
 - i. The policy on health care directives,
 - ii. The participant complaint process,
 - iii. Rates and charges for participating at the adult day health care facility, and
 - iv. The process for contacting the local office of Adult Protective Services;
 - e. Consents to photographs of the participant before the participant is photographed, except that a participant may be photographed when enrolled at an adult day health care facility for identification and administrative purposes; and
 - f. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the participant's:
 - i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records.
- C.** A participant has the following rights:
1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
 2. To receive treatment that supports and respects the participant's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
 3. To communicate, associate, and meet privately with individuals of the participant's choice;
 4. To have access to a telephone, to make and receive calls, and to send and receive correspondence without interception or interference by the adult day health care facility;
 5. To arrive and depart from the adult day health care facility, consistent with the participant's care plan and personal safety;
 6. To receive privacy in treatment and care for personal needs;
 7. To review, upon written request, the participant's own records;
 8. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the adult day health care facility is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services or behavioral health services needed by the participant;
 9. To participate or have the participant's representative participate in the development of a care plan or decisions concerning treatment;
 10. To participate or refuse to participate in research or experimental treatment; and
 11. To receive assistance from a family member, the participant's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the participant's rights.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1110 renumbered to Section R9-10-1111; new Section R9-10-1110 renumbered from Section R9-10-1109 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1111. Medical Records

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A medical record is established and maintained for a participant according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 2. An entry in a participant's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by an individual authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
 3. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
 4. A participant's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized according to policies and procedures to access the participant's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the participant or the participant's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law; and
 5. A participant's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B.** If an adult day health care facility maintains participant's medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 2. The date and time of an entry in a participant's medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- C. An administrator shall ensure that a participant's medical record contains:
1. Participant information that includes:
 - a. The participant's name;
 - b. The participant's address;
 - c. The participant's date of birth; and
 - d. Any known allergies, including medication allergies;
 2. The name of the participant's medical practitioner or other individuals involved in the care of the participant;
 3. An enrollment agreement and date of the participant's first visit;
 4. If applicable, documented general consent and informed consent by the participant or the participant's representative;
 5. If applicable, the name and contact information of the participant's representative and:
 - a. The document signed by the participant consenting for the participant's representative to act on the participant's behalf; or
 - b. If the participant's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
 6. Documentation of medical history;
 7. A copy of the participant's health care directive, if applicable;
 8. Orders;
 9. The medical assessment required in R9-10-1107(D);
 10. A care plan;
 11. The comprehensive assessment required in R9-10-1107(F);
 12. Progress notes;
 13. If applicable, documentation of any actions taken to control the participant's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the participant or another individual;
 14. Documentation of adult day health services provided to the participant;
 15. The disposition of the participant upon discharge;
 16. The discharge date, if applicable;
 17. Documentation of a medication administered to the participant that includes:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. The identification and signature of the individual administering, providing assistance in the self-administration of medication, or observing the participant's self-administration of the medication;
 - d. If medication for pain is administered on a PRN basis to a participant:
 - i. An identification of the participant's pain before administering the medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the medication administered; and
 - e. Any adverse reaction a participant has to the medication;
 18. If applicable, documentation of:
 - a. A significant change in the participant's condition,
 - b. An injury or accident that occurred at the adult day health care facility and required medical services, and
 - c. Notification provided to the participant's medical practitioner or the participant's representative of the significant change in subsection (C)(18)(a) or the injury or accident in subsection (C)(18)(b);
 19. Documentation of whether the participant may sign in or out of the adult day health care facility;
 20. Documentation of freedom from infectious tuberculosis required in R9-10-1107(A); and
 21. Names and telephone numbers of individuals to be notified in the event of an emergency.

Historical Note

Amended effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
 Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1111 renumbered to Section R9-10-1112; new Section R9-10-1111 renumbered from Section R9-10-1110 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1112. Participant's Council

- A. A participants' council:
1. Is composed of participants, who are willing to serve on the council and take part in scheduled meetings;
 2. May develop guidelines that govern the council's activities;
 3. May meet quarterly;
 4. May record minutes of the meetings; and
 5. May provide written input on planned activities and policies of the adult day health care facility.
- B. A participants' council may invite personnel or the administrator to attend their meetings.
- C. An administrator shall act as a liaison between the participants' council and personnel members, employees, and volunteers.

Historical Note

Amended effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
 Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1112 renumbered to Section R9-10-1113; new Section R9-10-1112 renumbered from Section R9-10-1111 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1113. Adult Day Health Services

- A. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member provides supervision for a participant, except during periods of the day when the participant signs out or is signed out according to policies and procedures.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member provides assistance with activities of daily living and supervision of personal hygiene according to the participant's care plan and policies and procedures.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member provides a participant with planned therapeutic individual and group activities:
1. According to the:
 - a. Participant's care plan,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. Policies and procedures, and
 - c. Monthly calendar of planned activities required in R9-10-1103(D)(2); and
- 2. That include:
 - a. Physical activities,
 - b. Group discussion,
 - c. Techniques a participant may use to maintain or improve the participant's independence in performing activities of daily living,
 - d. Assessment of deficits in cognitive awareness and reinforcement of remaining cognitive awareness,
 - e. Activities of daily living,
 - f. Participants' council meetings, and
 - g. Leisure time.
- D. An administrator shall ensure that a nurse monitors the health status of a participant according to the participant's care plan and policies and procedures by:
 - 1. Observing the participant's mental and physical condition, including monthly monitoring of the participant's vital signs and nutritional status;
 - 2. Documenting changes in the participant's mental and physical condition in the participant's medical record; and
 - 3. Reporting any changes to the participant's representative or medical practitioner.
- E. If an adult day health care facility administers medication or provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, an administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for medication administration or assistance in the self-administration of medication:
 - 1. Include:
 - a. A process for providing information to a participant about medication prescribed for the participant including:
 - i. The prescribed medication's anticipated results,
 - ii. The prescribed medication's potential adverse reactions,
 - iii. The prescribed medication's potential side effects, and
 - iv. Potential adverse reactions that could result from not taking the medication as prescribed;
 - b. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting:
 - i. A medication error,
 - ii. An adverse response to a medication, or
 - iii. A medication overdose; and
 - c. Procedures for documenting medication services and assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
 - 2. Specify a process for review through the quality management program of:
 - a. A medication administration error, and
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication.
- F. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a pharmacist, medical practitioner, or registered nurse; and
 - b. Ensure that medication is administered to a participant only as prescribed;
 - 2. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law; and
 - 3. A medication administered to a participant:
 - a. Is administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the participant's medical record.
- G. If an adult day health care facility provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A participant's medication is stored by the adult day health care facility;
 - 2. The following assistance is provided to a participant:
 - a. A reminder when it is time to take the medication;
 - b. Opening the medication container for the participant;
 - c. Observing the participant while the participant removes the medication from the container;
 - d. Verifying that the medication is taken as ordered by the participant's medical practitioner by confirming that:
 - i. The participant taking the medication is the individual stated on the medication container label,
 - ii. The participant is taking the dosage of the medication stated on the medication container label or according to an order from a medical practitioner dated later than the date on the medication container label, and
 - iii. The participant is taking the medication at the time stated on the medication container label or according to an order from a medical practitioner dated later than the date on the medication container label; or
 - e. Observing the participant while the participant takes the medication;
 - 3. Policies and procedures for assistance in the self-administration of medication are reviewed and approved by a pharmacist, medical practitioner, or registered nurse;
 - 4. Training for a personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or registered nurse, in assistance in the self-administration of medication:
 - a. Is provided by a medical practitioner or registered nurse or an individual trained by a medical practitioner or registered nurse; and
 - b. Includes:
 - i. A demonstration of the personnel member's skills and knowledge necessary to provide assistance in the self-administration of medication,
 - ii. Identification of medication errors and medical emergencies related to medication that require emergency medical intervention, and
 - iii. The process for notifying the appropriate entities when an emergency medical intervention is needed;
 - 5. A personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or registered nurse, completes the training in subsection (G)(4) before the personnel member provides assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
 - 6. Assistance in the self-administration of medication provided to a participant:
 - a. Is in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the participant's medical record.
- H. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members, and
 - 2. A current toxicology reference guide is available for use by personnel members.
- I. When medication is stored at an adult day health care facility, an administrator shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, or self-contained unit used only for medication storage;
 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a participant for:
 - a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication, including expired medication; and
 - b. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances.
- J.** A medication error or a participant's refusal to take a medication is:
1. Reported to the participant's representative within 12 hours, and
 2. Documented in the participant's medical record within 24 hours.
- K.** An adverse reaction is:
1. Reported to the participant's representative and medical practitioner within 12 hours, and
 2. Documented in the participant's medical record within 24 hours.
- L.** An administrator shall:
1. Immediately notify a participant's representative and medical practitioner of an injury that may require medical services;
 2. Report an injury to Adult Protective Services according to A.R.S. § 46-454, when applicable;
 3. Prepare a written report on the day of occurrence or when any injury of unknown origin is detected that includes the:
 - a. Name of the participant;
 - b. Type of injury;
 - c. Names of witnesses, if applicable; and
 - d. Action taken;
 4. Investigate the injury within 24 hours and documenting any corrective action in the report; and
 5. Retain the report for at least 12 months after the date of the injury.
- M.** For a participant whose care plan includes counseling on an individual or group basis, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. If the counseling needed by the participant is within the adult day health care facility's scope of services, a personnel member provides the counseling to the participant according to policies and procedures; or
 2. If the counseling needed by the participant is not within the adult day health care facility's scope of services, a personnel member assists the participant or the participant's representative to obtain counseling for the participant according to policies and procedures.
- Historical Note**
- Amended effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5). Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1113 renumbered to Section R9-10-1114; new Section R9-10-1113 renumbered from Section R9-10-1112 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).
- R9-10-1114. Food Services**
- A.** An administrator shall:
1. Designate a food service supervisor who is responsible for food service in an adult day health care facility; and
 2. If an adult day health care facility provides a therapeutic diet to participants, ensure that:
 - a. The therapeutic diet is prescribed in writing by:
 - i. The participant's medical practitioner, or
 - ii. A registered dietitian; and
 - b. A current therapeutic diet reference manual is available to the food service supervisor.
- B.** A food service supervisor shall ensure that:
1. A food menu:
 - a. Is prepared at least one week in advance,
 - b. Includes the foods to be served each day,
 - c. Is conspicuously posted at least one calendar day before the first meal on the food menu will be served,
 - d. Includes any food substitution no later than the morning of the day of meal service with a food substitution, and
 - e. Is maintained for at least 60 calendar days after the last day included in the food menu;
 2. Meals and snacks provided by the adult day health care facility are served according to posted menus;
 3. Meals and snacks for each day are planned using the applicable guidelines in <http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2010.asp>;
 4. A participant is provided a diet that meets the participant's nutritional needs as specified in the participant's comprehensive assessment, under R9-10-1107(F), or the participant's care plan;
 5. Water is available and accessible to participants at all times, unless otherwise stated by the participant's medical practitioner; and
 6. A participant requiring assistance to eat is provided with assistance that recognizes the participant's nutritional, physical, and social needs, including the use of adaptive eating equipment or utensils, such as a plate guard, rocking fork, or assistive hand device, if not provided by the participant.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that food is obtained, prepared, served, and stored as follows:
1. Food is free from spoilage, filth, or other contamination and is safe for human consumption;
 2. Food is protected from potential contamination;
 3. Food is prepared:
 - a. Using methods that conserve nutritional value, flavor, and appearance; and
 - b. In a form to meet the needs of a participant, such as cut, chopped, ground, pureed, or thickened;
 4. Potentially hazardous food is maintained as follows:
 - a. Foods requiring refrigeration are maintained at 41° F or below;
 - b. Foods requiring cooking are cooked to heat all parts of the food to a temperature of at least 145° F for 15 seconds, except that:
 - i. Ground beef and ground meats are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - ii. Poultry, poultry stuffing, stuffed meats, and stuffing that contains meat are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 165° F;
 - iii. Pork and any food containing pork are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - iv. Raw shell eggs for immediate consumption are cooked to at least 145° F for 15 seconds and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- any food containing raw shell eggs is cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155 °F;
- v. Roast beef and beef steak are cooked to an internal temperature of at least 155° F; and
- vi. Leftovers are reheated to a temperature of at least 165° F;

- 5. A refrigerator contains a thermometer, accurate to plus or minus 3° F, at the warmest part of the refrigerator;
- 6. Frozen foods are stored at a temperature of 0° F or below; and
- 7. Tableware, utensils, equipment, and food-contact surfaces are clean and in good repair.

D. An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. If an adult day health care facility is licensed to provide adult day health services to more than 15 participants, the adult day health care facility:
 - a. Has a license or permit as a food establishment under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1; and
 - b. Maintains a copy of the adult day health care facility's food establishment license or permit;
- 2. If the adult day health care facility contracts with a food establishment, as established in 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, to prepare and deliver food to the adult day health care facility, a copy of the contracted food establishment's license or permit under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1 is maintained by the adult day health care facility; and
- 3. The adult day health care facility is able to store, refrigerate, and reheat food to meet the dietary needs of a participant.

Historical Note

Amended effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5). Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1114 renumbered to Section R9-10-1115; new Section R9-10-1114 renumbered from Section R9-10-1113 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1115. Emergency and Safety Standards**A. An administrator shall ensure that:**

- 1. A disaster plan is developed, documented, maintained in a location accessible to personnel members and employees, and, if necessary, implemented that includes:
 - a. Procedures for protecting the health and safety of participants and other individuals on the premises;
 - b. Assigned responsibilities for each personnel member and employee;
 - c. Instructions for the evacuation of participants, including:
 - i. When, how, and where participants will be relocated; and
 - ii. A plan for notifying the emergency contact for each participant;
 - d. A plan to ensure each participant's medications will be available to administer to the participant during a disaster; and
 - e. A plan for providing water, food, and needed services to participants present in the adult day health care facility or the adult day health care facility's relocation site during a disaster;
- 2. The disaster plan required in subsection (A)(1) is reviewed at least once every 12 months;

- 3. Documentation of a disaster plan review required in subsection (A)(2) is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the disaster plan review, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the disaster plan review;
 - b. The name of each personnel member, employee, or volunteer participating in the disaster plan review;
 - c. A critique of the disaster plan review; and
 - d. If applicable, recommendations for improvement; and
- 4. A disaster drill for assigned personnel is conducted on each shift at least once every three months and documented.

B. An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. A participant receives orientation to the exits from the adult day health care facility and the route to be used when evacuating participants within two visits after the participant's enrollment, and
- 2. A participant's orientation is documented in the participant's medical record.

C. An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. An evacuation drill for employees and participants is conducted at least once every six months;
- 2. Documentation of an evacuation drill is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the evacuation drill, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the evacuation drill;
 - b. The amount of time taken for all employees and participants to evacuate to a designated area;
 - d. Any problems encountered in conducting the evacuation drill; and
 - e. Recommendations for improvement, if applicable; and
- 3. An evacuation path is conspicuously posted on each hallway of each floor of the adult day health care facility.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5). Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1115 renumbered to Section R9-10-1116; new Section R9-10-1115 renumbered from Section R9-10-1114 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1116. Environmental Standards**A. An administrator shall ensure that:**

- 1. The adult day health care facility's premises are:
 - a. Cleaned and disinfected according to policies and procedures to prevent, minimize, and control illness and infection; and
 - b. Free from a condition or situation that may cause a participant or an individual to suffer physical injury;
- 2. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
- 3. Windows and doors opening to the outside are screened if they are kept open at any time for ventilation or other purposes;
- 4. Biohazardous medical waste is identified, stored, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14 and policies and procedures;
- 5. Equipment used at the adult day health care facility is:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Maintained in working order;
 - b. Tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in policies and procedures; and
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations;
6. Documentation of equipment testing, calibration, and repair is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the testing, calibration, or repair;
 7. Garbage and refuse are:
 - a. Stored in covered containers lined with plastic bags, and
 - b. Removed from the premises at least once a week;
 8. Heating and cooling systems maintain the adult day health care facility at a temperature between 70° F and 84° F;
 9. The supply of hot and cold water is sufficient to meet the personal hygiene needs of participants and the cleaning and sanitation requirements in this Article;
 10. Soiled linen and soiled clothing stored by the adult day health care facility are maintained separate from clean linen and clothing and stored in closed containers away from food storage, kitchen, and dining areas;
 11. Oxygen containers are secured in an upright position;
 12. Poisonous or toxic materials stored by the adult day health care facility are maintained in labeled containers in a locked area separate from food preparation and storage, dining areas, and medications and are inaccessible to participants;
 13. Combustible or flammable liquids and hazardous materials stored by the adult day health care facility are stored in the original labeled containers or safety containers in a locked area inaccessible to participants; and
 14. Pets or animals are:
 - a. Controlled to prevent endangering the participants and to maintain sanitation;
 - b. Not allowed in treatment, food storage, food preparation, or dining areas;
 - c. Licensed consistent with local ordinances; and
 - d. For a dog or cat, vaccinated against rabies.
- B.** If a swimming pool is located on the premises, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. On a day that a participant uses the swimming pool, an employee:
 - a. Tests the swimming pool's water quality at least once for compliance with one of the following chemical disinfection standards:
 - i. A free chlorine residual between 1.0 and 3.0 ppm as measured by the N, N-Diethyl-phenylenediamine test;
 - ii. A free bromine residual between 2.0 and 4.0 ppm as measured by the N, N-Diethyl-phenylenediamine test; or
 - iii. An oxidation-reduction potential equal to or greater than 650 millivolts; and
 - b. Records the results of the water quality tests in a log that includes the date tested and test result;
 2. Documentation of the water quality test is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the test;
 3. A swimming pool is not used by a participant if a water quality test shows that the swimming pool water does not comply with subsection (B)(1)(a);
 4. At least one personnel member with cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, required in R9-10-1106(D), is present in the pool area when a participant is in the pool area; and
 5. At least two personnel members are present in the pool area if two or more participants are in the pool area.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
 Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1116 renumbered to Section R9-10-1117; new Section R9-10-1116 renumbered from Section R9-10-1115 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 259, effective January 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R9-10-1117. Physical Plant Standards

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that an adult day health care facility complies with the physical plant health and safety codes and standards incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, in effect on the date the adult day health care facility submitted architectural plans and specifications to the Department for approval, according to R9-10-104.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that the premises and equipment are sufficient to accommodate:
1. The services stated in the adult day health care facility's scope of services, and
 2. An individual accepted as a participant by the adult day health care facility.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that an adult day health care facility has at least 40 square feet of indoor activity space for each participant, excluding bathrooms, halls, storage areas, kitchens, wall thicknesses, and rooms designated for use by individuals who are not participants.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that an outside activity space is provided and available that:
1. Is on the premises,
 2. Has a hard-surfaced section for wheelchairs,
 3. Has an available shaded area, and
 4. Has a means of egress without entering the adult day health care facility.
- E.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. There is at least one working toilet that flushes and has a seat and one sink with running water for each ten participants;
 2. A bathroom for use by participants provides privacy when in use and contains in a location accessible to participants:
 - a. A mirror;
 - b. Toilet paper for each toilet;
 - c. Soap accessible from each sink;
 - d. Paper towels in a dispenser or an air hand dryer; and
 - e. Grab bars for the toilet and other assistive devices, if required, to provide for participant safety;
 3. A bathroom has a window that opens or another means of ventilation;
 4. If a bathing facility is provided:
 - a. The bathing facility provides privacy when in use,
 - b. Shower enclosures have nonporous surfaces,
 - c. Showers and tubs have grab bars for participant safety, and
 - d. Tub and shower floors have slip-resistant surfaces;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

5. Dining areas are furnished with dining tables and chairs and large enough to accommodate participants;
 6. There is a wall or other means of physical separation between dining facilities and food preparation areas;
 7. If the adult day health care facility serves food, areas are designated for food preparation, storage, and handling and are not used as a passageway by participants; and
 8. All flooring is slip-resistant.
- F. If the adult day health care facility has a swimming pool on the premises, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. The swimming pool is equipped with the following:
 - a. An operational water circulation system that clarifies and disinfects the swimming pool water continuously and that includes at least:
 - i. A removable strainer,
 - ii. Two swimming pool inlets located on opposite sides of the swimming pool, and
 - iii. A drain located at the swimming pool's lowest point and covered by a grating that cannot be removed without using tools; and
 - b. An operational vacuum cleaning system;
 2. The swimming pool is enclosed by a wall or fence that:
 - a. Is at least five feet in height as measured on the exterior of the wall or fence;
 - b. Has no vertical openings greater than four inches across;
 - c. Has no horizontal openings, except as described in subsection (C)(2)(e);
 - d. Is not chain-link;
 - e. Does not have a space between the ground and the bottom fence rail that exceeds four inches in height; and
 - f. Has a self-closing, self-latching gate that:
 - i. Opens away from the swimming pool,
 - ii. Has a latch located at least 54 inches from the ground; and
 - iii. Is locked when the swimming pool is not in use;
 3. A life preserver or shepherd's crook is available and accessible in the pool area; and
 4. If the swimming pool is used by participants, pool safety requirements are conspicuously posted in the pool area.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). New Section R9-10-1117 renumbered from Section R9-10-1116 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-1118. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1119. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1120. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1121. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1122. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1123. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1124. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1125. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1126. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1127. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5).
Repealed effective July 22, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

ARTICLE 12. HOME HEALTH AGENCIES**R9-10-1201. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following apply in this Article, unless otherwise specified:

1. "Branch office" means a location other than a home health agency's main administrative office that:
 - a. Operates under the license of the home health agency, and
 - b. Is under the control of the home health agency's administrator.
2. "Home health services director" means an individual who provides direction for the home health services provided by or through a home health agency.
3. "Medical social services" means activities that assist a patient to cope with concerns about the patient's illness or injury, and may include helping to find resources to address the patient's concerns.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1202. Supplemental Application Requirements

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and R9-10-105, an applicant for a license as a home health agency shall:

1. Include on the application:
 - a. The name and address of each proposed branch office, if applicable; and
 - b. The geographic region to be served by:
 - i. The proposed home health agency's administrative office, and
 - ii. Each proposed branch office; and
2. Submit to the Department a copy of a valid fingerprint clearance card issued according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 12, Article 3.1 for:
 - a. The applicant, if the applicant is an individual; or
 - b. Each individual with a 10% or greater ownership of the business organization, if the applicant is a business organization.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1203. Administration**A. A governing authority shall:**

1. Consist of one or more individuals responsible for the organization, operation, and administration of the home health agency;
2. Establish, in writing:
 - a. A home health agency's scope of services, and
 - b. Qualifications for an administrator;
3. Designate, in writing, an administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b);
4. Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-1204;
5. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program at least once every 12 months;
6. Designate, in writing, an acting administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b) if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present in a home health agency's administrative office for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present in a home health agency's administrative office for more than 30 calendar days;
7. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) when there is a change in the administrator and identify the name and qualifications of the new administrator;
8. Appoint, according to A.R.S. § 36-151(5)(b), an advisory group that consists of four or more members that include:
 - a. A physician;
 - b. A registered nurse who has at least one year of experience as a registered nurse providing home health services; and
 - c. Two or more individuals who represent a medical, nursing, or health-related profession; and
9. Ensure that the advisory group appointed according to subsection (A)(8):
 - a. Meets at least once every 12 months,
 - b. Documents meetings, and
 - c. Assists in establishing and evaluating policies and procedures for the home health agency.

B. An administrator:

1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority of a home health agency for all services provided by the home health agency;
 2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the home health agency;
 3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), designates, in writing, an individual who is present at the home health agency's administrative office and accountable for services provided by the home health agency when the administrator is not present at the home health agency's administrative office; and
 4. Ensures compliance with A.R.S. § 36-411.
- C. An administrator shall:**
1. Ensure that policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, and volunteers;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, and volunteers;
 - c. Cover how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to patient care;
 - d. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - e. Include a method to identify a patient to ensure the patient receives the appropriate services;
 - f. Cover patient rights, including assisting a patient who does not speak English or who has a disability to become aware of patient rights;
 - g. Cover specific steps for:
 - i. A patient to file a complaint, and
 - ii. The home health agency to respond to a patient complaint;
 - h. Cover health care directives;
 - i. Cover medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - j. Cover a quality management program, including incident reports and supporting documentation;
 - k. Cover contracted services; and
 - l. Cover and designate which personnel members or employees are required to have current certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and first aid training;
 2. Ensure that policies and procedures for services provided by a home health agency are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover patient admission, discharge planning, and discharge;
 - b. Cover the provision of home health services and, if applicable, specific types of supportive services and medical social services;
 - c. Include when general consent and informed consent are required;
 - d. Cover how personnel members will respond to a patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual;
 - e. Cover medication procurement, if applicable, and administration; and
 - f. Cover infection control;
 3. Ensure that policies and procedures are:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Available to personnel members, employees, and volunteers, and
- b. Reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed;
4. Ensure that records of advisory group meetings are maintained for at least 24 months after the date of the meeting;
5. Designate, in writing, a home health services director who is:
 - a. A physician with at least 24 months of experience working for or with a home health agency; or
 - b. A registered nurse with at least three years of nursing experience, including at least 24 months of experience as a registered nurse providing home health services;
6. Ensure that:
 - a. Speech therapy or speech-language pathology services are provided by a speech-language pathologist according to A.R.S. § 36-1940.01 or speech-language pathologist assistant licensed according to A.R.S. § 36-1940.04;
 - b. Nutritional services are provided by a registered dietitian;
 - c. Occupational therapy services are provided by an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant;
 - d. Physical therapy services are provided by a physical therapist or a physical therapist assistant;
 - e. Respiratory care services are provided by a respiratory therapist, respiratory therapy technician licensed according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 35, or a practical nurse or registered nurse licensed according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 15;
 - f. Pharmacy services are provided by a pharmacist; and
 - g. Medical social services are provided:
 - i. By a personnel member qualified according to policies and procedures that coordinates medical social services; and
 - ii. For medical social services, related to the practice of social work in A.R.S. § 32-3251, by a personnel member licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33, Article 5;
7. Ensure that the services specified in subsection (C)(6) are provided to a patient only under an order by the patient's physician, registered nurse practitioner, or podiatrist, as applicable; and
8. Unless otherwise stated, ensure that:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of a home health agency, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the home health agency.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3391 with an immediate effective date of November 6, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-1204. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A plan for a quality management program for the home health agency is established, documented, and implemented that includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate the provision of services, including oversight of personnel members;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the provision of services;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the provision of services;
 - e. A method to determine whether actions taken improved the provision of services; and
 - f. The frequency of submitting the documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. Each identified concern about the delivery of services related to patient care, and
 - b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
3. The report in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1205. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1206. Personnel

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of services expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of the patients receiving services from the personnel member according to the established job description; and
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected services listed in the established job description,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected services listed in the established job description, and
 - iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected services listed in the established job description;
 - 2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides physical health services, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures;
 - 3. Sufficient personnel members are available with the qualifications, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the services in the home health agency's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a patient, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a patient; and
 - 4. A personnel member, an employee, a volunteer, or a student who has or is expected to have direct interaction with a patient, provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - a. On or before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the home health agency, and
 - b. As specified in R9-10-113.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel record for each personnel member, employee, or volunteer:
 - 1. Includes:
 - a. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 - b. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service, and if applicable, ending date; and
 - c. Documentation of:
 - i. The individual's qualifications, including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - ii. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - iii. The individual's completed orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
 - iv. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
 - v. The individual's compliance with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-411;
 - vi. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if required for the individual according to this Article and policies and procedures;
 - vii. First aid training, if required for the individual according to this Article and policies and procedures; and
 - viii. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required according to subsection (A)(4);
 - 2. Is maintained:
 - a. Throughout the individual's period of providing services in or for the home health agency; and
 - b. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services in or for the home health agency; and
 - 3. For a personnel member who has not provided services for the home health agency during the previous 12 months, provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3391 with an immediate effective date of November 6, 2019 (Supp. 19-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3391 with an immediate effective date of November 6, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-1207. Care Plan

- A. An administrator shall ensure that a care plan is developed for each patient:
 - 1. Based on an assessment of the patient as required in R9-10-1210(D)(1) or (F)(2)(e)(i);
 - 2. With participation from:
 - a. The patient's physician, registered nurse practitioner, or podiatrist, as applicable; and
 - b. A registered nurse; and
 - 3. That includes:
 - a. The patient's diagnosis;
 - b. Surgery dates relevant to home health services, if applicable;
 - c. The patient's cognitive awareness of self, location, and time;
 - d. Functional abilities and limitations;
 - e. Goals for functional rehabilitation, if applicable;
 - f. The type, duration, and frequency of each service to be provided;
 - g. Treatments the patient is receiving from a source other than the home health agency;
 - h. Medications and herbal supplements reported by the patient or the patient's representative as being used by the patient, and the dose, route of administration, and schedule for administration of each medication or herbal supplement;
 - i. Any known drug allergies;
 - j. Nutritional requirements and preferences;
 - k. Specific measures to improve the patient's safety and protect the patient against injury; and
 - l. A discharge plan for the patient including, if applicable, a plan for assessing the accomplishment of treatment or therapy goals for the patient.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Home health services are provided to a patient by the home health agency according to the patient's care plan;
 - 2. The patient's care plan is reviewed and updated:
 - a. Whenever there is a change in the patient's condition that indicates a need for a change in the type, duration, or frequency of the services being provided;
 - b. If the patient's physician, registered nurse practitioner, or podiatrist, as applicable, orders a change in the care plan; and
 - c. At least every 60 calendar days; and
 - 3. The patient's physician, registered nurse practitioner, or podiatrist, as applicable, authenticates the care plan with

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

a signature within 30 calendar days after the care plan is initially developed and whenever the care plan is reviewed or updated.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1208. Patient Rights

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C) are conspicuously posted at the home health agency's administrative office;
 2. At the time of admission, a patient or the patient's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C); and
 3. Policies and procedures include:
 - a. How and when a patient or the patient's representative is informed of patient rights in subsection (C); and
 - b. Where patient rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A patient is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 2. A patient is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Seclusion;
 - i. Restraint;
 - j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity; or
 - k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by a home health agency's personnel members, employees, or volunteers; and
 3. A patient or the patient's representative:
 - a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
 - b. May refuse or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated;
 - c. Except in an emergency, is informed of proposed alternatives to a psychotropic medication and the associated risks and possible complications of a psychotropic medication;
 - d. Is informed of the following:
 - i. The home health agency's policy on health care directives;
 - ii. The patient complaint process;
 - iii. Home health services provided by or through the home health agency; and
 - iv. The rates and charges for services before the services are initiated and before a change in rates, charges, or services;
 - e. Consents to photographs of the patient before the patient is photographed, except that a patient may be photographed when admitted to a home health

agency for identification and administrative purposes; and

- f. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the patient's:

- i. Medical record, or
- ii. Financial records.

C. A patient has the following rights:

1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
2. To receive treatment that supports and respects the patient's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
3. To receive privacy in treatment and care for personal needs;
4. To review, upon written request, the patient's own medical record according to A.R.S. §§ 12-2293, 12-2294, and 12-2294.01;
5. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the home health agency is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services needed by the patient;
6. To participate or have the patient's representative participate in the development of a care plan or decisions concerning treatment;
7. To participate or refuse to participate in research or experimental treatment; and
8. To receive assistance from a family member, the patient's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the patient's rights.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1209. Medical Records

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A medical record is established and maintained for each patient according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 2. An entry in a patient's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by an individual authorized by a policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
 3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the patient's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a physician, registered nurse practitioner, or podiatrist according to policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the physician, registered nurse practitioner, or podiatrist issuing the order;
 4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
 5. A patient's medical record is available to personnel members, physicians, registered nurse practitioners, or podiatrists authorized by policies and procedures to access the patient's medical record;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

6. Information in a patient's medical record is disclosed to an individual not authorized under subsection (A)(5) only with the written consent of a patient or the patient's representative or as permitted by law; and
7. A patient's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B.** If a home health agency maintains patients' medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 2. The date and time of an entry in a patient's medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that a patient's medical record contains:
 1. Patient information that includes:
 - a. The patient's name;
 - b. The patient's address and telephone number;
 - c. The patient's date of birth; and
 - d. Any known allergies, including medication allergies;
 2. The date the patient began receiving services from the home health agency and, if applicable, the date the patient stopped receiving services from the home health agency;
 3. The name and telephone of the patient's physician or registered nurse practitioner;
 4. The name and telephone number of patient's podiatrist, if applicable;
 5. Documentation of general consent and, if applicable, informed consent;
 6. Documentation of medical history and current diagnoses;
 7. A copy of patient's health care directive, if applicable;
 8. If applicable, the name and contact information of the patient's representative and:
 - a. If the patient is 18 years of age or older or an emancipated minor, the document signed by the patient consenting for the patient's representative to act on the patient's behalf; or
 - b. If the patient's representative;
 - i. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship; or
 - ii. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney;
 9. Orders;
 10. Assessments;
 11. Care plan;
 12. Progress notes;
 13. If applicable, documentation of any actions taken to control the patient's sudden, intense or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual;
 14. Documentation of meetings with the patient to assess the home health services and supportive services provided to the patient;
 15. The disposition of the patient upon discharge;
 16. The discharge plan;
 17. Discharge instructions and discharge summary, if applicable;
 18. If applicable:
 - a. Laboratory reports,
 - b. Radiologic reports,
 - c. Diagnostic reports, and
 - d. Consultation reports;
 19. Documentation of a medication administered to the patient that includes:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. For a medication administered for pain:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's pain before administering the medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the medication administered;
 - d. For a psychotropic medication:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's behavior before administering the psychotropic medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the psychotropic medication administered;
 - e. The identification, signature, and professional designation of the individual administering or observing the self-administration of the medication; and
 - f. Any adverse reaction a patient has to the medication;
 20. Documentation of tasks assigned to a home health aide or other personnel member;
 21. Documentation of coordination of patient care;
 22. Copies of patient summary reports sent to the patient's physician, registered nurse practitioner, or podiatrist, as applicable; and
 23. Documentation of contacts with the patient's physician, registered nurse practitioner, or podiatrist, as applicable, by a personnel member or the patient.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1210. Home Health Services

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that an individual admitted to the home health agency has an order from a physician, registered nurse practitioner, or podiatrist for home health services.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that the home health services director provides direction for home health services provided by or through the home health agency.
- C.** A home health services director shall ensure that nursing services are provided by a registered nurse or practical nurse, according to policies and procedures.
- D.** A home health services director shall ensure that a registered nurse:
 1. Unless a patient's physician or registered nurse practitioner orders only speech therapy, occupational therapy, or physical therapy for the patient, within 48 hours after the patient begins receiving home health services provided by or through the home health agency, conducts an initial assessment of the patient to determine:
 - a. The needs of the patient;
 - b. Resources available to address the patient's needs;
 - c. The patient's home and family environment;
 - d. Goals for patient care;
 - e. Medications used by the patient, including non-compliance, drug interactions, side effects, and contraindications; and
 - f. Medical supplies or equipment needed by the patient;
 2. Reviews a patient's health care directives at the time of the initial assessment;
 3. Implements a patient's care plan, developed as specified in R9-10-1207;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

4. Coordinates patient care with other individuals providing home health services or other services to the patient;
 5. Immediately informs the patient's physician or registered nurse practitioner of a change in a patient's condition that requires medical services; and
 6. At least every 60 calendar days until a patient is discharged:
 - a. Reassesses the patient based on the patient's care plan, needs, and medical condition; and
 - b. Summarizes the patient's condition and needs for the patient's physician, registered nurse practitioner, or podiatrist, as applicable.
- E.** A home health services director shall ensure that:
1. A patient's condition and the services provided to the patient are documented in the patient's medical record after each patient contact; and
 2. Verbal orders from a patient's physician, registered nurse practitioner, or podiatrist, as applicable, are:
 - a. Except as specified in subsection (F)(2)(d), received by a registered nurse and documented by the registered nurse in the patient's medical record; and
 - b. Authenticated by the patient's physician, registered nurse practitioner, or podiatrist, as applicable, with a signature, within 30 calendar days.
- F.** A home health services director shall ensure that:
1. A registered nurse:
 - a. Except as specified in subsection (F)(2)(b)(i) and (ii):
 - i. Assigns tasks in writing to a home health aide who is providing home health services to a patient; and
 - ii. Verifies the competency of the home health aide in performing assigned tasks;
 - b. Except as specified in subsection (F)(2)(b)(iii), provides direction for the home health aide services provided to a patient; and
 - c. Except as specified in subsection (F)(2)(e)(ii), meets with a patient who is receiving home health aide services to assess the home health services provided by the home health aide:
 - i. At least every two weeks when the patient is also receiving nursing services or therapy services; and
 - ii. At least every 60 calendar days when the patient is only receiving home health aide services;
 2. When a patient's physician or registered nurse practitioner orders speech therapy, occupational therapy, or physical therapy for the patient, an individual specified in R9-10-1203(C)(6)(a), (c), or (d), as applicable:
 - a. Provides the applicable therapy service to the patient according to the patient's care plan;
 - b. If a home health aide is assigned to assist the patient in performing activities related to the therapy service:
 - i. Assigns tasks in writing to the home health aide who is assisting the patient;
 - ii. Verifies the competency of the home health aide in performing assigned tasks; and
 - iii. Provides direction to the home health aide in performing the assigned tasks related to the therapy service;
 - c. Coordinates the provision of the therapy service to the patient with the registered nurse providing direction for other home health services for the patient;
 - d. Documents in the patient's medical record any orders by the patient's physician or registered nurse practitioner received concerning the therapy service; and
 - e. If the only home health services ordered for the patient are speech therapy, occupational therapy, or physical therapy:
 - i. Within 48 hours after the patient begins receiving home health services provided by or through the home health agency, conducts an initial assessment of the patient as specified in subsections (D)(1)(a) through (f); and
 - ii. Meets with a patient who is receiving home health services from a home health aide every two weeks to assess the home health services provided by the home health aide; and
 3. A home health aide:
 - a. Is only assigned to provide services the home health aide can competently perform; and
 - b. Only performs tasks assigned to the home health aide in writing by a registered nurse or as specified in subsection (F)(2)(b)(i).

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1211. Supportive Services

- A.** A governing authority may include supportive services, including personal care services, in the scope of services for a home health agency.
- B.** An administrator:
1. May allow:
 - a. Supportive services to be provided to a patient without an order from a physician, registered nurse practitioner, or podiatrist; and
 - b. A personnel member who is not a home health aide to perform personal care services; and
 2. Shall ensure that:
 - a. Supportive services are provided to a patient according to policies and procedures;
 - b. A registered nurse:
 - i. Assesses a patient's need for supportive services,
 - ii. Assigns specific tasks in writing to a home health aide providing supportive services other than personal care services,
 - iii. Assigns specific tasks in writing to a personnel member providing personal care services,
 - iv. Provides direction for supportive services, and
 - v. Includes supportive services in the reassessment of a patient required in R9-10-1210(D)(6); and
 - c. Supportive services are documented in a patient's medical record.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1212. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1213. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1214. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1215. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1216. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1217. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1218. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1219. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1220. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1221. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1222. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1223. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1224. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1225. Reserved**R9-10-1226. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1227. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1228. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R9-10-1229. Reserved**R9-10-1230. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3721, effective August 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

ARTICLE 13. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SPECIALIZED TRANSITIONAL FACILITY**R9-10-1301. Definitions**

Definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101 apply in this Article unless otherwise specified.

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted with changes effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Reference in paragraph (24) corrected (Supp. 94-2). Section R9-10-1301 repealed effective

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-1302. Administration**A.** The governing authority for a behavioral health specialized transitional facility:

1. Is the superintendent of the state hospital; and
2. Shall:
 - a. Establish, in writing:
 - i. A behavioral health specialized transitional facility's scope of services, and
 - ii. Qualifications for an administrator;
 - b. Designate, in writing, an administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(a)(ii);
 - c. Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-1303;
 - d. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program at least once every 12 months;
 - e. Designate an acting administrator, in writing, who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(a)(ii), if the administrator is:
 - i. Expected not to be present on the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's premises for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - ii. Not present on the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's premises for more than 30 calendar days; and
 - f. Except as provided in subsection (A)(2)(e), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) when there is a change in the administrator and identify the name and qualifications of the new administrator.

B. An administrator:

1. Is directly accountable to the superintendent of the state hospital for the daily operation of the behavioral health specialized transitional facility and for all services provided by or at the behavioral health specialized transitional facility;
2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the behavioral health specialized transitional facility; and
3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(2)(e), designates, in writing, an individual who is present on the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's premises and accountable for the behavioral health specialized transitional facility when the administrator is not present on the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's premises.

C. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - c. Cover patient admission, assessment, treatment plan, transfer, discharge planning, and recordkeeping;

- d. Cover discharge, including the amount of medication provided to a patient at discharge, based on an assessment of the patient's medical condition;
 - e. Cover patient rights, including assisting a patient who does not speak English or who has a physical or other disability to become aware of patient rights;
 - f. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. §§ 36-3708, 36-3709, and 36-3714;
 - g. Establish the process for warning an identified or identifiable individual, as described in A.R.S. § 36-517.02 (B) through (C), if a patient communicates to a personnel member a threat of imminent serious physical harm or death to the identified or identifiable individual and the patient has the apparent intent and ability to carry out the threat;
 - h. Cover when informed consent is required and how informed consent is obtained;
 - i. Cover the criteria and process for conducting research using patients or patients' medical records;
 - j. Include the establishment of, disbursing from, and recordkeeping for a patient personal funds account;
 - k. Include a method of patient identification to ensure a patient receives the services ordered for the patient;
 - l. Cover contracted services;
 - m. Cover health care directives;
 - n. Cover medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - o. Cover medication procurement, storage, inventory monitoring and control, and disposal;
 - p. Cover infection control;
 - q. Cover and designate which personnel members or employees are required to have current certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and first aid training;
 - r. Cover environmental services that affect patient care;
 - s. Cover reporting suspected or alleged abuse, neglect, exploitation, or other criminal activity;
 - t. Cover quality management, including incident reports and supporting documentation;
 - u. Cover emergency treatment and disaster plan;
 - v. Cover how personnel members will respond to a patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual;
 - w. Include security of the facility, patients and their possessions, personnel members, and visitors at the behavioral health specialized transitional facility;
 - x. Include preventing unauthorized patient absences;
 - y. Cover transportation of patients, including the criteria for using a locking mechanism to restrict a patient's movement during transportation;
 - z. Cover specific steps for:
 - i. A patient to file a complaint, and
 - ii. The behavioral health specialized transitional facility to respond to a patient's complaint;
 - aa. Cover visitation, telephone usage, sending or receiving mail, computer usage, and other recreational activities; and
 - bb. Include equipment inspection and maintenance;
2. Policies and procedures are available to each personnel member;
 3. Laboratory services are provided by a laboratory that holds a certificate of accreditation or certificate of compliance issued by the U.S. Department of Health and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Human Services under the 1988 amendments to the Clinical Laboratories Improvement Act of 1967;

4. Food services are provided as specified in R9-10-1314;
 5. The following individuals have access to a patient:
 - a. The patient's representative,
 - b. An individual assigned by a court of law to provide services to the patient, and
 - c. An attorney hired by the patient or patient's family;
 6. Labor performed by a patient for the behavioral health specialized transitional facility is consistent with A.R.S. § 36-510 and applicable state and federal law; and
 7. The following information is posted in an area easily viewed by a patient or an individual entering or leaving the behavioral health specialized transitional facility:
 - a. Patient rights,
 - b. Telephone number for the Department and the Office of Human Rights,
 - c. Location of inspection reports,
 - d. Complaint procedures, and
 - e. Visitation hours and procedures.
- D. An administrator shall:**
1. Provide written notification to the Department of a patient's:
 - a. Death, if the patient's death is required to be reported according to A.R.S. § 11-593, within one working day after the patient's death;
 - b. Self-injury, within two working days after the patient inflicts a self-injury that requires immediate intervention by an emergency medical service provider; and
 - c. Absence, within one working day after an unauthorized patient absence from the behavioral health specialized transitional facility is discovered;
 2. Maintain the documentation required in subsection (D)(1) for at least 12 months after the date of the notification; and
 3. Ensure that sufficient personnel are present at the behavioral health specialized transitional facility at all times to maintain safe and secure conditions.
- E. If an administrator has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. § 46-454, to believe abuse, neglect, or exploitation has occurred on the premises or while the patient is receiving services from an employee or personnel member of the behavioral health specialized transitional facility, the administrator shall:**
1. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 2. Report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the patient according to A.R.S. § 46-454;
 3. Document:
 - a. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the patient;
 - b. Any action taken according to subsection (E)(1); and
 - c. The report in subsection (E)(2);
 4. Maintain the documentation required in subsection (E)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the report;
 5. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in subsection (E)(2):
 - a. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. A description of any injury to the patient related to the abuse or neglect and any change to the patient's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
- F. An administrator shall:**
1. Unless otherwise stated, ensure that:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of a behavioral health specialized transitional facility, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the behavioral health specialized transitional facility;
 2. Appoint a medical director, to direct the medical and nursing services provided by or at the behavioral health specialized transitional facility, who:
 - a. Is a medical staff member, and
 - b. Has at least two years of experience providing services in an organized psychiatric services unit of a hospital or in a behavioral health facility; and
 3. Appoint a clinical director, to provide direction for the behavioral health services provided by or at the behavioral health specialized transitional facility, who:
 - a. Is a psychiatrist or a psychologist;
 - b. Has at least two years of experience providing services in an organized psychiatric services unit of a hospital or in a behavioral health facility; and
 - c. May, if qualified, also serve as the medical director.
- G. A medical director:**
1. Is responsible for the medical services, nursing services, and physical health-related services provided to patients consistent with the patients behavioral treatment plan; and
 2. Shall ensure that policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that cover:
 - a. Restraint and seclusion, according to R9-10-225;
 - b. The process for patient assessments, including the identification of and criteria for the on-going monitoring of a patient's physical health conditions;
 - c. Dispensing and administration of medications, including the process and criteria for determining whether a patient is capable of and eligible to self-administer medication;
 - d. The process by which emergency medical treatment will be provided to a patient; and
 - e. The requirements for completion of medication records and recording of adverse events.
- H. A clinical director:**
1. Is responsible for the behavioral health services provided to patients;
 2. Shall ensure that policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that cover:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Assessing the competency and proficiency of a behavioral health personnel member for each type of service the personnel member provides and each type of patient to which the personnel member is assigned;
 - b. Providing:
 - i. Supervision to behavioral health paraprofessionals, according to R9-10-115(1); and
 - ii. Clinical oversight to behavioral health technicians, according to R9-10-115(2);
 - c. The qualifications for personnel members who provide clinical oversight;
 - d. The process for patient assessments, including the identification of and criteria for the on-going monitoring of a patient's behavioral health issues;
 - e. The process for developing and implementing a patient's treatment plan;
 - f. The frequency of and process for reviewing and modifying a patient's treatment plan, based on the ongoing monitoring of the patient's response to treatment; and
 - g. The process for determining whether a patient is eligible for discharge or conditional release to a less restrictive alternative;
3. Shall ensure that patient services are provided by personnel competent and proficient in providing the services; and
 4. Shall ensure that clinical oversight of personnel members is provided according to the policies and procedures.

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted with changes effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section R9-10-1302 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2764, effective September 11, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-10-1303. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to patients;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care;

- d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
 - e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to patient care, and
 - b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
 3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted with changes effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section R9-10-1303 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1304. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted without change effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section R9-10-1304 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

R9-10-1305. Personnel Requirements and Records

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member:
1. Is at least 18 years old; and
 2. Either:
 - a. Holds a valid fingerprint clearance card issued under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 12, Article 3.1; or
 - b. Submits to the administrator a copy of a fingerprint clearance card application showing that the personnel member submitted the application to the fingerprint division of the Department of Public Safety under A.R.S. § 41-1758.02 within seven working days after becoming a personnel member.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that each personnel member submits to the administrator a copy of the individual's valid fingerprint clearance card:
1. Except as provided in subsection (A)(2)(b), before the personnel member's starting date of employment; and
 2. Each time the fingerprint clearance card is issued or renewed.
- C.** If a personnel member holds a fingerprint clearance card that was issued before the individual became a personnel member, an administrator shall:
1. Contact the Department of Public Safety within seven working days after the individual becomes a personnel member to determine whether the fingerprint clearance card is valid; and
 2. Make a record of this determination, including the name of the personnel member, the date of the contact with the Department of Public Safety, and whether the fingerprint clearance card is valid.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure:
1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of physical health services or behavioral health services expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of the patients receiving physical health services or behavioral health services from the personnel member according to the established job description; and
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services and behavioral health services listed in the established job description,
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description, and
 - iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description;
 2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides physical health services or behavioral health services, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures; and
- 3.** Personnel members are present on a behavioral health specialized transitional facility's premises with the qualifications, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
- a. Provide the services in the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a patient, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a patient.
- E.** An administrator shall comply with the requirements for behavioral health technicians and behavioral health paraprofessionals in R9-10-115.
- F.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member or an employee or volunteer who has or is expected to have direct interaction with a patient for more than eight hours a week, provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
1. On or before the date the individual begins providing service at or on behalf of the behavioral health specialized transition facility, and
 2. As specified in R9-10-113.
- G.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel record is maintained for each personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student that includes:
1. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 2. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
 3. Documentation of:
 - a. The individual's qualifications including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - b. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - c. The individual's completed orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
 - d. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
 - e. If the individual is a behavioral health technician, clinical oversight required in R9-10-115;
 - f. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if required for the individual according to this Article or policies and procedures;
 - g. First aid training, if required for the individual according to this Article or policies and procedures; and
 - h. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required for the individual according to subsection (F).
- H.** An administrator shall ensure that personnel records are maintained:
1. Throughout an individual's period of providing services in or for the behavioral health specialized transitional facility; and
 2. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services in or for the behavioral health specialized transitional facility.
- I.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A plan to provide orientation specific to the duties of a personnel member, an employee, a volunteer, and a student is developed, documented, and implemented
 2. A personnel member completes orientation before providing behavioral health services or physical health services;
 3. An individual's orientation is documented, to include:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. The individual's name,
- b. The date of the orientation, and
- c. The subject or topics covered in the orientation;
- 4. A plan to provide in-service education specific to the duties of a personnel member is developed, documented and implemented; and
- 5. A personnel member's in-service education is documented, to include:
 - a. The personnel member's name,
 - b. The date of the training, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the training.

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted with changes effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section R9-10-1305 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3041, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-10-1306. Admission Requirements

- A. An administrator shall ensure that, before a patient is admitted to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility, a court of competent jurisdiction has ordered the patient to be:
 - 1. Detained under A.R.S. § 36-3705(B) or § 36-3713(B); or
 - 2. Committed under A.R.S. § 36-3707.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that, at the time a patient is admitted to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility:
 - 1. The administrator receives a copy of the court order for the patient to be detained at or committed to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility,
 - 2. The patient's possessions are taken to the bedroom to which the patient has been assigned, and
 - 3. The patient is provided with a written list and verbal explanation of the patient's rights and responsibilities.
- C. Within seven calendar days after a patient is admitted to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility, a medical director shall ensure that:
 - 1. A medical history is taken from and a physical examination performed on the patient;
 - 2. Except as specified in subsection (C)(3), a patient provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis as required in R9-10-113;
 - 3. A patient is not required to be rescreened for tuberculosis as specified in R9-10-113 if:
 - a. Fewer than 12 months have passed since the patient was screened for tuberculosis, and

- b. The documentation of freedom from infectious tuberculosis required in subsection (C)(2) accompanies the patient at the time of the patient's admission to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility; and
- 4. An assessment for the patient is completed:
 - a. According to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's policies and procedures;
 - b. That includes the patient's:
 - i. Legal history, including criminal justice record;
 - ii. Behavioral health treatment history;
 - iii. Medical conditions and history; and
 - iv. Symptoms reported by the patient and referrals needed by the patient, if any; and
 - c. That includes:
 - i. Recommendations for further assessment or examination of the patient's needs,
 - ii. The physical health services or ancillary services that will be provided to the patient until the patient's treatment plan is completed; and
 - iii. The signature of the personnel member conducting the assessment and the date signed.

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted with changes effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section R9-10-1306 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1113 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-1307. Discharge or Conditional Release to a Less Restrictive Alternative

- A. An administrator shall ensure that annual written notice is given to a patient of the patient's right to petition for:
 - 1. Conditional release to a less restrictive alternative under A.R.S. § 36-3709, or
 - 2. Discharge under A.R.S. § 36-3714.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that a patient who is detained at or committed to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility is transported to a hearing to determine the patient's continued detention at or commitment to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that a patient is not discharged or conditionally released to a less restrictive alternative before the behavioral health specialized transitional facility receives documentation from a court of competent jurisdiction of the patient's:
 - 1. Conditional release to a less restrictive alternative, or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2. Discharge including the disposition of the patient upon discharge.
- D. A clinical director shall ensure that before a patient is discharged or conditionally released to a less restrictive alternative:
 1. The clinical director or the clinical director's designee, as specified in the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's discharge policies and procedures, receives the name of the health care provider or behavioral health professional to whom a copy of the patient's discharge summary will be sent; and
 2. The patient receives:
 - a. Written follow-up instructions including as applicable to the patient:
 - i. On-going behavioral health issues and physical health conditions;
 - ii. A list of the patient's medications and, for each medication, directions for taking the medication, possible side-effects, and possible results of not taking the medication; and
 - iii. Counseling goals; and
 - b. A supply of medications determined according to the policies and procedures specified in R9-10-1302(C)(1)(d).

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted with changes effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section R9-10-1307 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2764, effective September 11, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-10-1308. Transportation

An administrator of a behavioral health specialized transitional facility that uses a vehicle owned or leased by the behavioral health specialized transitional facility to provide transportation to a patient shall ensure that:

1. The vehicle:
 - a. Is safe and in good repair,
 - b. Contains a locked first aid kit,
 - c. Contains a working heating and air conditioning system, and
 - d. Contains drinking water sufficient to meet the needs of each patient present in the vehicle;
2. Documentation of current vehicle insurance and a record of maintenance performed or a repair of the vehicle is maintained;
3. A driver of the vehicle:
 - a. Is 21 years of age or older,
 - b. Has a valid driver license,

- c. Operates the vehicle in a manner that does not endanger a patient in the vehicle,
- d. Does not leave a patient in the vehicle unattended, and
- e. Ensures the safe and hazard-free loading and unloading of patients; and
4. Transportation safety is maintained as follows:
 - a. Each individual in the vehicle is sitting in a seat and wearing a working seat belt while the vehicle is in motion, and
 - b. Each seat in the vehicle is securely fastened to the vehicle and provides sufficient space for a patient's body.

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted with changes effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section R9-10-1308 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1309. Patient Rights

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A patient:
 - a. Has privacy in treatment and personal care needs;
 - b. Has the opportunity for and privacy in correspondence, communications, and visitation unless:
 - i. Restricted by court order; or
 - ii. Contraindicated on the basis of clinical judgment, as documented in the patient's medical record;
 - c. Is given the opportunity to seek, speak to, and be assisted by legal counsel:
 - i. Whom the court assigns to the patient, or
 - ii. Whom the patient obtains at the patient's own expense; and
 - d. Is not subjected to:
 - i. Abuse;
 - ii. Neglect;
 - iii. Exploitation;
 - iv. Coercion;
 - v. Manipulation;
 - vi. Seclusion, if not necessary to prevent imminent harm to self or others;
 - vii. Restraint, if not necessary to prevent imminent harm to self or others;
 - viii. Sexual abuse according to A.R.S. § 13-1404; or
 - ix. Sexual assault according to A.R.S. § 13-1406; and
2. A patient or the patient's representative:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Is provided with the opportunity to participate in the development of the patient's treatment plan and in treatment decisions before the treatment is initiated, except in a medical emergency;
- b. Is provided with information about proposed treatments, alternatives to treatments, associated risks, and possible complications;
- c. Is allowed to control the patient's finances and have access to the patient's personal funds account according to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's policies and procedures specified in R9-10-1302(C)(1)(j);
- d. Has an opportunity to review the medical record for the patient according to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's policies and procedures; and
- e. Receives information about the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's policies and procedures for:
 - i. Health care directives;
 - ii. Filing complaints, including the telephone number of an individual at the behavioral health specialized transitional facility to contact about a complaint and the Department's telephone number; and
 - iii. Petitioning a court for a patient's discharge or conditional release to a less restrictive alternative.
- i. The physical health services, behavioral health services, and ancillary services to be provided to the patient until completion of the treatment plan;
- ii. The type, frequency, and duration of counseling or other treatment ordered for the patient;
- iii. The name of each individual who ordered medication, counseling, or other treatment for the patient;
- iv. The signature of the patient or the patient's representative and dated signed, or documentation of the refusal to sign;
- v. The date when the patient's treatment plan will be reviewed;
- vi. If a discharge date has been determined, the treatment needed after discharge; and
- vii. The signature of the personnel member who developed the treatment plan and the date signed; and

- 2. A patient's treatment plan is reviewed and updated:
 - a. According to the review date specified in the treatment plan,
 - b. When a treatment goal is accomplished or changes,
 - c. When additional information that affects the patient's assessment is identified, and
 - d. When a patient has a significant change in condition or experiences an event that affects treatment.

- B. A clinical director shall ensure that treatment is:
 - 1. Offered to a patient according to the patient's treatment plan;
 - 2. Except for a patient obtaining treatment under A.R.S. § 36-512, only provided after obtaining informed consent to the treatment from the patient; and
 - 3. Documented in the patient's medical record as specified in R9-10-1312.
- C. The clinical director shall ensure that restraint and seclusion are used, performed, and documented according to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's policies and procedures.
- D. A clinical director shall ensure that:
 - 1. A patient receives the annual examination required by A.R.S. § 36-3708, and
 - 2. A report of the patient's annual examination is prepared according to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's policies and procedures.

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted with changes effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section R9-10-1309 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2764, effective September 11, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-10-1310. Behavioral Health Services

- A. A clinical director shall ensure that:
 - 1. A treatment plan is developed and implemented for the patient:
 - a. According to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's policies and procedures;
 - b. Based on the assessment conducted under R9-10-1306(C)(4) and on-going changes to the assessment of the patient's behavioral health issues, mental disorders, and physical health conditions, as applicable; and
 - c. Including:

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted with changes effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section R9-10-1310 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R.
2764, effective September 11, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-10-1311. Physical Health Services

- A.** A medical director shall ensure that:
1. A patient's physical health is assessed during the physical examination specified in R9-10-1306(C)(1), and
 2. Any physical health conditions identified through the assessment are addressed in the patient's treatment plan.
- B.** A medical director shall ensure that on-going assessment or treatment of a patient's physical health condition is:
1. Offered to a patient according to the patient's treatment plan;
 2. Except for a patient obtaining treatment under A.R.S. § 36-512, only provided after obtaining informed consent to the assessment or treatment from the patient; and
 3. Documented in the patient's medical record as specified in R9-10-1312.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that, if a patient requires assessment or treatment not available at the behavioral health specialized transitional facility, the patient is provided with transportation to the location where assessment or treatment may be provided to the patient.

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted with changes effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section R9-10-1311 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1312. Medical Records

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A medical record is established and maintained for each patient according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 2. An entry in a patient's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by an individual authorized by facility policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
 3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the patient's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional according to facility policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the medical practitioner or behavioral health professional issuing the order;
 4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or the electronic signature;
 5. A patient's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized according to policies and procedures to access the patient's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the patient or the patient's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law;
 6. A patient's medical record is available to the patient or patient's representative upon request at a time agreed upon by the patient or patient's representative and the administrator; and
 7. A patient's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B.** If a behavioral health specialized transitional facility maintains patient's medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 2. The date and time of an entry in a patient's medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that a patient's medical record contains:
1. A copy of the court order requiring the patient to be detained at or committed to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility;
 2. The date the patient was detained at or committed to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility;
 3. Patient information that includes:
 - a. The patient's name;
 - b. The patient's address;
 - c. The patient's date of birth; and
 - d. Any known allergies, including medication allergies;
 4. Documentation of the patient's freedom from infectious tuberculosis as required in R9-10-1306(C)(2);
 5. Documentation of general consent and, if applicable, informed consent for treatment by the patient or the patient's representative, except in an emergency;
 6. If applicable, the name and contact information of the patient's representative and:
 - a. The document signed by the patient consenting for the patient's representative to act on the patient's behalf; or
 - b. If the patient's representative;
 - i. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship; or
 - ii. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney;
 7. Documentation of medical history and physical examination of the patient;
 8. A copy of patient's health care directives, if applicable;
 9. Orders;
 10. The patient's assessment including updates;
 11. The patient's treatment plan including updates;
 12. Progress notes;
 13. Documentation of transportation provided to the patient;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

14. Documentation of behavioral health services and physical health services provided to the patient;
15. Documentation of patient's annual examination and report required by A.R.S. § 36-3708;
16. Documentation of the annual written notice of the patient of the patient's right to petition for:
 - a. Conditional release to a less restrictive alternative as required by A.R.S. § 36-3709, or
 - b. Discharged as required by A.R.S. § 36-3714;
17. A copy of any petition for discharge or conditional release to a less restrictive alternative filed by the patient and provided to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility and the outcome of the petition;
18. Documentation of the patient's, if applicable;
 - a. Conditional release to a less restrictive alternative; or
 - b. Discharge, including the disposition of the patient upon discharge;
19. If a patient has been discharged, a discharge summary that includes:
 - a. A summary of the treatment provided to the patient;
 - b. The patient's progress in meeting treatment goals, including treatment goals that were and were not achieved;
 - c. The name, dosage, and frequency of each medication for the patient ordered at the time of the patient's discharge from the behavioral health specialized transitional facility;
 - d. A description of the disposition of the patient's possessions, funds, or medications; and
 - e. The date the patient was discharged from the behavioral health specialized transitional facility;
20. If applicable:
 - a. Laboratory reports,
 - b. Radiologic reports,
 - c. Diagnostic reports,
 - d. Documentation of restraint or seclusion,
 - e. Patient follow-up instructions, and
 - f. Consultation reports; and
21. Documentation of a medication administered to the patient that includes:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. For a medication administered for pain:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's pain before administering the medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the medication administered;
 - d. For a psychotropic medication:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's behavior before administering the psychotropic medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the psychotropic medication administered;
 - e. The identification, signature, and professional designation of the individual administering or observing the self-administration of the medication;
 - f. Any adverse reaction a patient has to the medication; and
 - g. If applicable, a patient's refusal to take medication ordered for the patient.

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective

February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted with changes effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section R9-10-1312 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2764, effective September 11, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-10-1313. Medication Services

- A. An administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for medication services:
 1. Include:
 - a. A process for providing information to a patient about medication prescribed for the patient, including:
 - i. The prescribed medication's anticipated results,
 - ii. The prescribed medication's potential adverse reactions,
 - iii. The prescribed medication's potential side effects, and
 - iv. Potential adverse reactions that could result from not taking the medication as prescribed;
 - b. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting:
 - i. A medication error,
 - ii. An adverse response to a medication, or
 - iii. A medication overdose;
 - c. Procedures for documenting medication services and assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
 - d. If applicable, procedures for providing medication administration or assistance in the self-administration of medication off the premises; and
 2. Specify a process for review through the quality management program of:
 - a. A medication administration error, and
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication.
- B. A medical director shall ensure that:
 1. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner;
 - b. Specify the individuals who may:
 - i. Order medication, and
 - ii. Administer medication; and
 - c. Ensure that medication is administered to a patient only as prescribed;
 2. A patient's refusal to take prescribed medication is documented in the patient's medical record;
 3. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law;
 4. A medication administered to a patient:
 - a. Is administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the patient's medical record; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

5. If pain medication is administered to a patient on a PRN basis, documentation in the patient's medical record includes:
 - a. An identification of the patient's pain before administering the medication, and
 - b. The effect of the pain medication administered.
- C. If a behavioral health specialized transitional facility provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, a medical director shall ensure that:
 1. A patient's medication is stored by the behavioral health specialized transitional facility;
 2. The following assistance is provided to a patient:
 - a. A reminder when it is time to take the medication;
 - b. Opening the medication container for the patient;
 - c. Observing the patient while the patient removes the medication from the container;
 - d. Verifying that the medication is taken as ordered by the patient's medical practitioner by confirming that:
 - i. The patient taking the medication is the individual stated on the medication container label,
 - ii. The dosage of the medication is the same as stated on the medication container label, and
 - iii. The medication is being taken by the patient at the time stated on the medication container label; or
 - e. Observing the patient while the patient takes the medication;
 3. Policies and procedures for assistance in the self-administration of medication are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner or registered nurse;
 4. Training for a personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or nurse, in assistance in the self-administration of medication:
 - a. Is provided by a medical practitioner or registered nurse or an individual trained by a medical practitioner or registered nurse; and
 - b. Includes:
 - i. A demonstration of the personnel member's skills and knowledge necessary to provide assistance in the self-administration of medication,
 - ii. Identification of medication errors and medical emergencies related to medication that require emergency medical intervention, and
 - iii. Process for notifying the appropriate entities when an emergency medical intervention is needed;
 5. A personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or nurse, completes the training in subsection (C)(4) before the personnel member provides assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
 6. Assistance in the self-administration of medication provided to a patient:
 - a. Is in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the patient's medical record.
- D. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members;
 2. A current toxicology reference guide is available for use by personnel members; and
 3. If pharmaceutical services are provided:
 - a. The pharmaceutical services are provided under the direction of a pharmacist;
 - b. The pharmaceutical services comply with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; and 4 A.A.C. 23; and
 - c. A copy of the pharmacy license is provided to the Department upon request.
- E. When medication is stored at a behavioral health specialized transitional facility, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, or self-contained unit used only for medication;
 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for:
 - a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication including expired medication;
 - b. Discarding or returning prepackaged and sample medication to the manufacturer if the manufacturer requests the discard or return of the medication;
 - c. A medication recall and notification of patients who received recalled medication;
 - d. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances; and
 - e. Documenting the maintenance of a medication requiring refrigeration.
- F. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member immediately reports a medication error or a patient's adverse reaction to a medication to the medical practitioner who ordered the medication and, if applicable, the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's medical director.

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted with changes effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section R9-10-1313 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1314. Food Services

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. The behavioral health specialized transitional facility has a license or permit as a food establishment under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1;
 2. A copy of the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's food establishment license is maintained;
 3. If a behavioral health specialized transitional facility contracts with a food establishment, as defined in 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, to prepare and deliver food to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility:
 - a. A copy of the food establishment's license or permit under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1 is maintained by the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- behavioral health specialized transitional facility; and
- b. The behavioral health specialized transitional facility is able to store, refrigerate, and reheat food to meet the dietary needs of a patient;
- 4. A registered dietitian is employed full-time, part-time, or as a consultant; and
- 5. If a registered dietitian is not employed full-time, an individual is designated as a director of food services who consults with a registered dietitian as often as necessary to meet the nutritional needs of the patients.
- B.** A registered dietitian or director of food services shall ensure that:
 - 1. A food menu:
 - a. Is prepared at least one week in advance,
 - b. Includes the foods to be served each day,
 - c. Is conspicuously posted at least one day before the first meal on the food menu will be served,
 - d. Includes any food substitution no later than the morning of the day of meal service with a food substitution, and
 - e. Is maintained for at least 60 calendar days after the last day included in the food menu;
 - 2. Meals and snacks provided by the behavioral health specialized transitional facility are served according to posted menus;
 - 3. Meals for each day are planned using the applicable guidelines in <http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2010.asp>;
 - 4. A patient is provided:
 - a. A diet that meets the patient's nutritional needs as specified in the patient's assessment plan;
 - b. Three meals a day with not more than 14 hours between the evening meal and breakfast except as provided in subsection (B)(4)(d);
 - c. The option to have a daily evening snack identified in subsection (B)(4)(d)(ii) or other snack; and
 - d. The option to extend the time span between the evening meal and breakfast from 14 hours to 16 hours if:
 - i. A patient group agrees; and
 - ii. The patient is offered an evening snack that includes meat, fish, eggs, cheese, or other protein, and a serving from either the fruit and vegetable food group or the bread and cereal food group;
 - 5. A patient requiring assistance to eat is provided with assistance that recognizes the patient's nutritional, physical, and social needs, including the use of adaptive eating equipment or utensils; and
 - 6. Water is available and accessible to a patient at all times, unless otherwise specified in the patient's treatment plan.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that food is obtained, prepared, served, and stored as follows:
 - 1. Food is free from spoilage, filth, or other contamination and is safe for human consumption;
 - 2. Food is protected from potential contamination;
 - 3. Food is prepared:
 - a. Using methods that conserve nutritional value, flavor, and appearance; and
 - b. In a form to meet the needs of a patient such as cut, chopped, ground, pureed, or thickened;
 - 4. Potentially hazardous food is maintained as follows:
 - a. Foods requiring refrigeration are maintained at 41° F or below; and
 - b. Foods requiring cooking are cooked to heat all parts of the food to a temperature of at least 145° F for 15 seconds, except that:
 - i. Ground beef and ground meats are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - ii. Poultry, poultry stuffing, stuffed meats, and stuffing that contains meat are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 165° F;
 - iii. Pork and any food containing pork are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - iv. Raw shell eggs for immediate consumption are cooked to at least 145° F for 15 seconds and any food containing raw shell eggs is cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - v. Roast beef and beef steak are cooked to an internal temperature of at least 155° F; and
 - vi. Leftovers are reheated to a temperature of at least 165° F;
 - 5. A refrigerator contains a thermometer, accurate to plus or minus 3° F, placed at the warmest part of the refrigerator;
 - 6. Frozen foods are stored at a temperature of 0° F or below; and
 - 7. Tableware, utensils, equipment, and food-contact surfaces are clean and in good repair.

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective November 29, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective February 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Emergency rule adopted again effective May 28, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-2). Emergency rule adopted again effective August 27, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-3). Adopted with changes effective November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section R9-10-1314 repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1315. Emergency and Safety Standards

- A.** A medical director shall ensure that policies and procedures for providing medical emergency treatment to a patient are established, documented, and implemented and include:
 - 1. The medications, supplies, and equipment required on the premises for the medical emergency treatment provided by the behavioral health specialized transitional facility;
 - 2. A system to ensure all medications, supplies, and equipment are available, have not been tampered with, and, if applicable, have not expired;
 - 3. A requirement that a cart or container is available for medical emergency treatment that contains all of the medication, supplies, and equipment specified in the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's policies and procedures;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

4. A method to verify and document that the contents of the cart or container in subsection (A)(3) are available for medical emergency treatment; and
5. A method for ensuring a patient may be transported to a hospital or other health care institution to receive treatment for a medical emergency that the behavioral health specialized transitional facility is not able or not authorized to provide.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that medical emergency treatment is provided to a patient admitted to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility according to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's policies and procedures.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that the behavioral health specialized transitional facility has:
 1. A fire alarm system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 72: National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that is in working order; and a sprinkler system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 13 Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that is in working order; or
 2. An alternative method to ensure a patient's safety, documented and approved by the local jurisdiction.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A disaster plan is developed, documented, maintained in a location accessible to personnel members and other employees, and, if necessary, implemented that includes:
 - a. Procedures for protecting the health and safety of patients and other individuals at the behavioral health specialized transitional facility;
 - b. When, how, and where patients will be relocated;
 - c. How each patient's medical record will be available to personnel providing services to the patient during a disaster;
 - d. A plan to ensure each patient's medication will be available to administer to the patient during a disaster; and
 - e. A plan for obtaining food and water for individuals present in the behavioral health specialized transitional facility or the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's relocation site during a disaster;
 2. The disaster plan required in subsection (D)(1) is reviewed at least once every 12 months;
 3. A disaster drill is performed on each shift at least once every 12 months;
 4. Documentation of a disaster plan review required in subsection (D)(2) and a disaster drill required in subsection (D)(3) is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the disaster plan review or disaster drill, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the disaster plan review or disaster drill;
 - b. The name of each personnel member, employee, or volunteer participating in the disaster plan review or disaster drill;
 - c. A critique of the disaster plan review or disaster drill; and
 - d. If applicable, recommendations for improvement;
 5. An evacuation drill is conducted on each shift at least once every three months;
 6. Documentation of an evacuation drill is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the evacuation drill, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the evacuation drill;
 - b. The amount of time taken for all employees and patients to evacuate the behavioral health specialized transitional facility;
 - c. If applicable, an identification of patients needing assistance for evacuation;
 - d. Any problems encountered in conducting the evacuation drill; and
 - e. Recommendations for improvement, if applicable; and
 7. An evacuation path is conspicuously posted on each hallway of each floor of the behavioral health specialized transitional facility.
- E.** An administrator shall:
 1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the timeframe established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal,
 2. Make any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report, and
 3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-1316. Environmental Standards

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. The premises and equipment are:
 - a. Cleaned and, if applicable, disinfected according to policies and procedures designed to prevent, minimize, and control illness or infection; and
 - b. Free from a condition or situation that may cause a patient or other individual to suffer physical injury;
 2. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
 3. Biohazardous medical wastes are identified, stored, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14;
 4. Equipment used at the behavioral health specialized transitional facility is:
 - a. Maintained in working order;
 - b. Tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in policies and procedures; and
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations;
 5. Documentation of equipment testing, calibration, and repair is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the testing, calibration, or repair;
 6. Garbage and refuse are:
 - a. Stored in covered containers, and
 - b. Removed from the premises at least once a week;
 7. Heating and cooling systems maintain the behavioral health specialized transitional facility at a temperature between 70° F and 84° F;
 8. Common areas:
 - a. Are lighted to assure the safety of patients, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. Have lighting sufficient to allow personnel members to monitor patient activity;
 - 9. Hot water temperatures are maintained between 95° F and 120° F in the areas of a behavioral health specialized transitional facility used by patients;
 - 10. The supply of hot and cold water is sufficient to meet the personal hygiene needs of patients and the cleaning and sanitation requirements in this Article;
 - 11. Soiled linen and soiled clothing stored by the behavioral health specialized transitional facility are maintained separate from clean linen and clothing and stored in closed containers away from food storage, kitchen, and dining areas; and
 - 12. Pets and animals, except for service animals, are prohibited on the premises.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that smoking or tobacco products are not permitted within or on the premises of the facility.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. Poisonous or toxic materials stored by the behavioral health specialized transitional facility are maintained in labeled containers in a locked area separate from food preparation and storage, dining areas, and medications and are inaccessible to patients;
 - 2. Combustible or flammable liquids and hazardous materials stored by a behavioral health specialized transitional facility are stored in the original labeled containers or safety containers in an area inaccessible to patients; and
 - 3. Poisonous, toxic, combustible, or flammable medical supplies in use for a patient are stored in a locked area according to the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's policies and procedures.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A patient's bedroom is provided with:
 - a. An individual storage space, such as a dresser or chest;
 - b. A bed that:
 - i. Consists of at least a mattress and frame, and
 - ii. Is at least 36 inches wide and 72 inches long; and
 - c. A pillow and linens that include:
 - i. A mattress pad;
 - ii. A top sheet and a bottom sheet are large enough to tuck under the mattress;
 - iii. A pillow case;
 - iv. A waterproof mattress cover, if needed; and
 - v. A blanket or bedspread sufficient to ensure the patient's warmth;
 - 2. Clean linens and bath towels are provided to a patient as needed and at least once every seven calendar days; and
 - 3. A patient's clothing may be cleaned according to policies and procedures.
- Historical Note**
- Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 259, effective January 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).
- R9-10-1317. Physical Plant Standards**
- A.** An administrator shall ensure that a behavioral health specialized transitional facility complies with the applicable physical plant health and safety codes and standards for secure residential facilities, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, in effect on the date the behavioral health specialized transitional facility submitted architectural plans and specifications to the Department for approval according to R9-10-104.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that the premises and equipment are sufficient to accommodate:
- 1. The services stated in the behavioral health specialized transitional facility's scope of services, and
 - 2. An individual accepted as a patient by the behavioral health specialized transitional facility.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A behavioral health specialized transitional facility has:
 - a. An area in which a patient may meet with a visitor,
 - b. Areas where patients may receive individual treatment,
 - c. Areas where patients may receive group counseling or other group treatment,
 - d. An area for community dining; and
 - e. Sufficient space in one or more common areas for individual and group activities.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that the behavioral health specialized transitional facility has:
- 1. A bathroom adjacent to a common area for use by patients and visitors that:
 - a. Provides privacy to the user; and
 - b. Contains:
 - i. A working sink with running water,
 - ii. A working toilet that flushes and has a seat,
 - iii. Toilet tissue dispenser,
 - iv. Dispensed soap for hand washing,
 - v. Single use paper towels or a mechanical air hand dryer,
 - vi. Lighting, and
 - vii. A means of ventilation;
 - 2. An indoor common area that is not used as a sleeping area and that has:
 - a. A working telephone that allows a patient to make a private telephone call;
 - b. A distortion-free mirror;
 - c. A current calendar and an accurate clock;
 - d. A variety of books, current magazines and newspapers, and arts and crafts supplies appropriate to the age, educational, cultural, and recreational needs of patients; and
 - e. A working television and access to a radio;
 - 3. A dining room or dining area that:
 - a. Is lighted and ventilated,
 - b. Contains tables and seats, and
 - c. Is not used as a sleeping area;
 - 4. An outdoor area that:
 - a. Is accessible to patients,
 - b. Has sufficient space to accommodate the social and recreational needs of patients, and
 - c. Has shaded and unshaded areas;
 - 5. For every ten patients, at least one working toilet that flushes and has a seat and dispensed toilet tissue;
 - 6. For every 12 patients, at least one sink with running water, dispensed soap for hand washing, and single use paper towels or a mechanical air hand dryer;
 - 7. For every 12 patients, at least one working bathtub or shower with a slip resistant surface; and
 - 8. For each patient, a private bedroom that:
 - a. Contains at least 60 square feet of floor space, not including the closet;
 - b. Has walls from floor to ceiling;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. Has a door that opens into a hallway or common area;
- d. Is constructed and furnished to provide unimpeded access to the door;
- e. Is not used as a passageway to another bedroom or a bathroom, unless the bathroom is for the exclusive use of a the patient occupying the bedroom; and
- f. Has sufficient lighting for a patient to read.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

ARTICLE 14. SUBSTANCE ABUSE TRANSITIONAL FACILITIES**R9-10-1401. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following applies in this Article unless otherwise specified:

“Emergency medical care technician” has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-2201.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 1, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1402. Administration**A. A governing authority shall:**

- 1. Consist of one or more individuals accountable for the organization, operation, and administration of a substance abuse transitional facility;
- 2. Establish, in writing:
 - a. A substance abuse transitional facility’s scope of services, and
 - b. Qualifications for an administrator;
- 3. Designate, in writing, an administrator who meets the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b);
- 4. Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-1403;
- 5. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program at least once every 12 months;
- 6. Designate, in writing, an acting administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b) if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present on a substance abuse transitional facility’s premises for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present on a substance abuse transitional facility’s premises for more than 30 calendar days; and
- 7. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) when there is a change in the administrator and identify the name and qualifications of the new administrator.

B. An administrator:

- 1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority for the daily operation of the substance abuse transitional facility and all services provided by or at the substance abuse transitional facility;

- 2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the substance abuse transitional facility; and
- 3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), designates, in writing, an individual who is present on a substance abuse transitional facility’s premises and accountable for the substance abuse transitional facility when the administrator is not present on the substance abuse transitional facility’s premises.

C. An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a participant that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - c. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to services provided to a participant;
 - d. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - e. Cover cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, including:
 - i. The method and content of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, which includes a demonstration of the individual’s ability to perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation;
 - ii. The qualifications for an individual to provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - iii. The time-frame for renewal of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training; and
 - iv. The documentation that verifies that the individual has received cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - f. Include a method to identify a participant to ensure the participant receives physical health services and behavioral health services as ordered;
 - g. Cover first aid training;
 - h. Cover participant rights, including assisting a participant who does not speak English or who has a physical or other disability to become aware of participant rights;
 - i. Cover specific steps for:
 - i. A participant to file a complaint, and
 - ii. The substance abuse transitional facility to respond to a participant’s complaint;
 - j. Cover medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - k. Cover quality management, including incident reports and supporting documentation;
 - l. Cover contracted services; and
 - m. Cover when an individual may visit a participant in the substance abuse transitional facility;
- 2. Policies and procedures for services are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a participant that:
 - a. Cover participant screening, admission, assessment, transfer, discharge planning, and discharge;
 - b. Include when general consent and informed consent are required;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. Cover the provision of behavioral health services and physical health services;
 - d. Cover medication administration, assistance in the self-administration of medication, and disposing of medication, including provisions for inventory control and preventing diversion of controlled substances;
 - e. Cover infection control;
 - f. Cover environmental services that affect participant care;
 - g. Cover the process for receiving a fee from and refunding a fee to a participant or the participant's representative;
 - h. Cover the security of a participant's possessions that are allowed on the premises;
 - i. Cover smoking tobacco products on the premises;
 - j. Cover how the facility will respond to a participant's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the participant or another individual; and
 - k. Cover how often periodic monitoring occurs based on a participant's condition;
3. Policies and procedures are reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed;
 4. Policies and procedures are available to employees; and
 5. Unless otherwise stated:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of a substance abuse transitional facility, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the substance abuse transitional facility.
- D.** An administrator shall provide written notification to the Department of a participant's:
1. Death, if the participant's death is required to be reported according to A.R.S. § 11-593, within one working day after the participant's death; and
 2. Self-injury, within two working days after the participant inflicts a self-injury that requires immediate intervention by an emergency medical services provider.
- E.** If abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a participant is alleged or suspected to have occurred before the participant was admitted or while the participant is not on the premises and not receiving services from a substance abuse transitional facility's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall immediately report the alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the participant according to A.R.S. § 46-454.
- F.** If an administrator has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. § 46-454, to believe that abuse, neglect, or exploitation has occurred on the premises or while a participant is receiving services from a substance abuse transitional facility's employee or personnel member, the administrator shall:
1. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 2. Report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the participant according to A.R.S. § 46-454;
 3. Document:
 - a. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. Any action taken according to subsection (F)(1); and
 - c. The report in subsection (F)(2);
 4. Maintain the documentation in subsection (F)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the report in subsection (F)(2);
 5. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in subsection (F)(2):
 - a. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. A description of any injury to the participant and any change to the participant's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
 - c. The names of witnesses to the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and
 - d. The actions taken by the administrator to prevent the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation from occurring in the future; and
 6. Maintain a copy of the documented information required in subsection (F)(5) and any other information obtained during the investigation for at least 12 months after the date the investigation was initiated.
- G.** An administrator shall establish, document, and implement a process for responding to a participant's need for immediate and unscheduled behavioral health services or physical health services.
- H.** An administrator shall ensure that the following information or documents are conspicuously posted on the premises and are available upon request to a personnel member, an employee, a participant, or a participant's representative:
1. The participant rights listed in R9-10-1409,
 2. The facility's current license,
 3. The location at which inspection reports are available for review or can be made available for review, and
 4. The days and times when a participant may accept visitors and make telephone calls.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 1, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1402 repealed; new Section R9-10-1402 renumbered from Section R9-10-1403 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1403. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to participants;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to participant care;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to participant care; and
 - e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to participant care, and
- b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to participant care; and
3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 1, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).
Section R9-10-1403 renumbered to R9-10-1402; new Section R9-10-1403 renumbered from R9-10-1404 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1404. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 1, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).
Section R9-10-1404 renumbered to R9-10-1403; new Section R9-10-1404 renumbered from R9-10-1405 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1405. Personnel

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A personnel member is:
 - a. At least 21 years old, or
 - b. If providing behavioral health services, at least 18 years old;
2. An employee is at least 18 years old;
3. A student is at least 18 years old; and
4. A volunteer is at least 21 years old.

B. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of behavioral health services or physical health services expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of participants receiving behavioral health services or physical health services from the personnel member according to the established job description;
 - b. Include:
 - i. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected behavioral health services or physical health services listed in the established job description;

- ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected behavioral health services or physical health services listed in the established job description, and
- iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected behavioral health services or physical health services listed in the established job description;

2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides behavioral health services or physical health services, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures;
3. An emergency medical care technician complies with the requirements in 9 A.A.C. 25 for certification and medical direction;
4. A substance abuse transitional facility has sufficient personnel members with the qualifications, education, experience, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the behavioral health services and physical health services in the substance abuse transitional facility's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a participant, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a participant;
5. A written plan is developed and implemented to provide orientation specific to the duties of a personnel member;
6. A personnel member's orientation is documented, to include:
 - a. The personnel member's name,
 - b. The date of the orientation, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the orientation;
7. In addition to the training required in subsections (B)(1) and (B)(5), a written plan is developed and implemented to provide a personnel member with in-service education specific to the duties of the personnel member;
8. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before providing services related to participant care, and
 - b. At least once every 12 months after the date the personnel member begins providing services related to participant care; and
9. An individual's in-service education and, if applicable, training in how to respond to a participant's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior is documented, to include:
 - a. The personnel member's name,
 - b. The date of the training, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the training.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that an individual who is licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33 as a baccalaureate social worker, master social worker, associate marriage and family therapist, associate counselor, or associate substance abuse counselor receives direct supervision as defined in A.A.C. R4-6-101.
- D. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member, or an employee, a volunteer, or a student who has or is expected to have direct interaction with a participant for more than eight hours in a week, provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. On or before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the substance abuse transitional facility, and
2. As specified in R9-10-113.
- E. An administrator shall comply with the requirements for behavioral health technicians and behavioral health paraprofessionals in R9-10-115.
- F. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel record is maintained for a personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student that contains:
 1. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 2. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
 3. Documentation of:
 - a. The individual's qualifications including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - b. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - c. The individual's completed orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
 - d. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
 - e. The individual's completion of the training required in subsection (B)(8), if applicable;
 - f. If the individual is a behavioral health technician, clinical oversight required in R9-10-115;
 - g. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if required for the individual according to subsection (H) or policies and procedures;
 - h. First aid training, if required for the individual according to subsection (H) or policies and procedures; and
 - i. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required for the individual according to subsection (D).
- G. An administrator shall ensure that personnel records are:
 1. Maintained:
 - a. Throughout an individual's period of providing services at or for a substance abuse transitional facility, and
 - b. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services at or for a substance abuse transitional facility; and
 2. For a personnel member who has not provided physical health services or behavioral health services at or for the substance abuse transitional facility during the previous 12 months, provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.
- H. An administrator shall ensure at least one personnel member who is present at the substance abuse transitional facility during hours of facility operation has first-aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation training certification specific to the populations served by the facility.
- I. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. At least one personnel member is present and awake at a substance abuse transitional facility at all times when a participant is on the premises;
 2. In addition to the personnel member in subsection (I)(1), at least one personnel member is on-call and available to come to the substance abuse transitional facility if needed;
 3. A substance abuse transitional facility has sufficient personnel members to provide general participant supervision and treatment and sufficient personnel members or employees to provide ancillary services to meet the scheduled and unscheduled needs of each participant;
 4. There is a daily staffing schedule that:
 - a. Indicates the date, scheduled work hours, and name of each individual assigned to work, including on-call individuals;
 - b. Includes documentation of the employees who work each day and the hours worked by each employee; and
 - c. Is maintained for at least 12 months after the last date on the documentation;
 5. A behavioral health professional is present on the substance abuse transitional facility's premises or on-call; and
 6. A registered nurse is present on the substance abuse transitional facility's premises or on-call.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 1, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1405 renumbered to R9-10-1404; new Section R9-10-1405 renumbered from R9-10-1406 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3041, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-10-1406. Admission; Assessment

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A participant is admitted based upon the participant's presenting behavioral health issue and treatment needs and the substance abuse transitional facility's ability and authority to provide behavioral health services or physical health services consistent with the participant's needs;
2. General consent is obtained from a participant or the participant's representative before or at the time of admission;
3. The general consent obtained in subsection (2) is documented in the participant's medical record;
4. An assessment of a participant is completed or updated by an emergency medical care technician or a registered nurse;
5. If an assessment is completed or updated by an emergency medical care technician, a registered nurse reviews the assessment within 24 hours after the completion of the assessment to ensure that the assessment identifies the behavioral health services and physical health services needed by the participant;
6. If an assessment that complies with the requirements in this Section is received from a behavioral health provider other than the substance abuse transitional facility or the substance abuse transitional facility has a medical record for the participant that contains an assessment that was completed within 12 months before the date of the participant's current admission:
 - a. The participant's assessment information is reviewed and updated if additional information that affects the participant's assessment is identified, and
 - b. The review and update of the participant's assessment information is documented in the participant's

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- medical record within 48 hours after the review is completed;
7. An assessment:
 - a. Documents a participant's:
 - i. Presenting issue;
 - ii. Substance abuse history;
 - iii. Co-occurring disorder;
 - iv. Medical condition and history;
 - v. Behavioral health treatment history;
 - vi. Symptoms reported by the participant; and
 - vii. Referrals needed by the participant, if any;
 - b. Includes:
 - i. Recommendations for further assessment or examination of the participant's needs,
 - ii. The behavioral health services and physical health services that will be provided to the participant, and
 - iii. The signature and date signed of the personnel member conducting the assessment; and
 - c. Is documented in participant's medical record;
 8. A participant is referred to a medical practitioner if a determination is made that the participant requires immediate physical health services or the participant's behavioral health issue may be related to the participant's medical condition;
 9. If a participant requires behavioral health services that the substance abuse transitional facility is not authorized or not able to provide, a personnel member arranges for the participant to be provided transportation to transfer to another health care institution where the behavioral health services can be provided;
 10. A request for participation in a participant's assessment is made to the participant or the participant's representative;
 11. An opportunity for participation in the participant's assessment is provided to the participant or the participant's representative;
 12. Documentation of the request in subsection (10) and the opportunity in subsection (11) is in the participant's medical record; and
 13. A participant's assessment information is:
 - a. Documented in the medical record within 48 hours after completing the assessment, and
 - b. Reviewed and updated when additional information that affects the participant's assessment is identified.
- and Regional Behavioral Health Agency staff, that may be available to assist the participant; and
- c. Documents the information in subsection (A)(1)(a) and the resources in subsection (A)(1)(b) in the participant's medical record; and
2. When an individual is discharged, a personnel member:
 - a. Provides the participant with discharge information that includes:
 - i. The identified specific needs of the participant after discharge, and
 - ii. Resources that may be available for the participant; and
 - b. Contacts any resources identified as required in subsection (A)(1)(b).
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that there is a documented discharge order by a medical practitioner before a participant is discharged unless the participant leaves the facility against a medical practitioner's advice.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that, at the time of discharge, a participant receives a referral for behavioral health services that the participant may need after discharge, if applicable.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that a discharge summary:
1. Is entered into the participant's medical record within 10 working days after a participant's discharge; and
 2. Includes the following information completed by an individual authorized by policies and procedures:
 - a. The participant's presenting issue and other behavioral health and physical health issues identified in the participant's assessment;
 - b. A summary of the behavioral health services and physical health services provided to the participant;
 - c. The name, dosage, and frequency of each medication for the participant ordered at the time of the participant's discharge by a medical practitioner at the facility; and
 - d. A description of the disposition of the participant's possessions, funds, or medications brought to the facility by the participant.
- E.** An administrator shall ensure that a participant who is dependent upon a prescribed medication is offered a written referral to detoxification services or opioid treatment before the participant is discharged.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 1, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1406 renumbered to R9-10-1405; new Section R9-10-1406 renumbered from R9-10-1407 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1407. Discharge**A.** An administrator shall ensure that:

1. If a participant is not being transferred to another health care institution, before discharging the participant from a substance abuse transitional facility, a personnel member:
 - a. Identifies the specific needs of the participant after discharge necessary to assist the participant to address the participant's substance abuse issues;
 - b. Identifies any resources, including family members, community social services, peer support services,

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 1, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1407 renumbered to R9-10-1406; new Section R9-10-1407 renumbered from R9-10-1408 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1408. Transfer

Except for a transfer of a participant due to an emergency, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. A personnel member coordinates the transfer and the services provided to the participant;
2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the participant is conducted before the transfer;
 - b. Information in the participant's medical record, including orders that are in effect at the time of the transfer, is provided to a receiving health care institution; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transfer to the participant or the participant's representative; and
- 3. Documentation in the participant's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transfer;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the participant during a transfer.
- b. May refuse or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated;
- c. Except in an emergency, is informed of alternatives to a proposed psychotropic medication, associated risks, and possible complications;
- d. Is informed of the participant complaint process; and
- e. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the participant's:
 - i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 1, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1408 renumbered to R9-10-1407; new Section R9-10-1408 renumbered from R9-10-1409 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1409. Participant Rights

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the participant rights in subsection (C) are conspicuously posted on the premises;
 - 2. At the time of admission, a participant or the participant's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the participant rights in subsection (C); and
 - 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a participant that include:
 - a. How and when a participant or the participant's representative is informed of participant rights in subsection (C), and
 - b. Where participant rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).
- B. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A participant is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 - 2. A participant is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Seclusion;
 - i. Restraint;
 - j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity;
 - k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by the substance abuse transitional facility's personnel members, employees, volunteers, or students; or
 - l. Discharge or transfer, or threat of discharge or transfer, for reasons unrelated to the participant's treatment needs, except as established in a fee agreement signed by the participant or the participant's representative; and
 - 3. A participant or the participant's representative:
 - a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
 - b. May refuse or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated;
 - c. Except in an emergency, is informed of alternatives to a proposed psychotropic medication, associated risks, and possible complications;
 - d. Is informed of the participant complaint process; and
 - e. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the participant's:
 - i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records.
- C. A participant has the following rights:
 - 1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
 - 2. To receive treatment that:
 - a. Supports and respects the participant's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
 - b. Supports the participant's personal liberty and only restricts the participant's personal liberty according to a court order, by the participant's or the participant's representative's general consent, or as permitted in this Chapter; and
 - c. Is provided in the least restrictive environment that meets the participant's treatment needs;
 - 3. To receive privacy in treatment and care for personal needs, including the right not to be fingerprinted, photographed, or recorded without consent, except:
 - a. A participant may be photographed when admitted to a substance abuse transitional facility for identification and administrative purposes;
 - b. For a participant receiving treatment according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 37; or
 - c. For video recordings used for security purposes that are maintained only on a temporary basis;
 - 4. To review, upon written request, the participant's own medical record according to A.R.S. §§ 12-2293, 12-2294, and 12-2294.01;
 - 5. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the substance abuse transitional facility is not authorized or not able to provide behavioral health services or physical health services needed by the participant;
 - 6. To participate or have the participant's representative participate in the development of or decisions concerning treatment;
 - 7. To receive assistance from a family member, the participant's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the participant's rights;
 - 8. To be provided locked storage space for the participant's belongings while the participant receives services; and
 - 9. To be informed of the requirements necessary for the participant's discharge.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 1, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1409 renumbered to R9-10-1408; new Section R9-10-1409 renumbered from R9-10-1410 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1410. Medical Records

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. A medical record is established and maintained for each participant according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
2. An entry in a participant's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by a personnel member authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the participant's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional according to policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the medical practitioner or behavioral health professional issuing the order;
4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
5. A participant's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized according to policies and procedures to access the participant's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the participant or the participant's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law; and
6. A participant's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B.** If a substance abuse transitional agency maintains participants' medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 2. The date and time of an entry in a medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that a participant's medical record contains:
 1. Participant information that includes:
 - a. The participant's name;
 - b. The participant's address;
 - c. The participant's date of birth; and
 - d. Any known allergies, including medication allergies;
 2. A participant's presenting behavioral health issue;
 3. Documentation of general consent and, if applicable, informed consent for treatment by the participant or the participant's representative, except in an emergency;
 4. If applicable, the name and contact information of the participant's representative and:
 - a. The document signed by the participant consenting for the participant's representative to act on the participant's behalf; or
 - b. If the participant's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
 5. Documentation of medical history and results of a physical examination;
 6. The date of admission and, if applicable, date of discharge;
 7. Orders;
 8. Assessment;
 9. Progress notes;
 10. Documentation of substance abuse transitional agency services provided to the participant;
 11. If applicable, documentation of any actions taken to control the participant's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the participant or another individual;
 12. The disposition of the participant upon discharge;
 13. The discharge plan;
 14. A discharge summary, if applicable; and
 15. Documentation of a medication administered to a participant that includes:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. For a medication administered for pain:
 - i. An evaluation of the participant's pain before administering the medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the medication administered;
 - d. For a psychotropic medication:
 - i. An evaluation of the participant's behavior before administering the psychotropic medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the psychotropic medication administered;
 - e. The signature of the individual administering the medication; and
 - f. Any adverse reaction a participant has to the medication.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 1, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1410 renumbered to R9-10-1409; new Section R9-10-1410 renumbered from R9-10-1411 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1411. Behavioral Health Services

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that counseling is:
 1. Offered as described in the substance abuse transitional facility's scope of services,
 2. Provided according to the frequency and number of hours identified in the participant's assessment, and
 3. Provided by a behavioral health professional.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A behavioral health professional providing counseling that addresses a specific type of behavioral health issue has the skills and knowledge necessary to provide the counseling that addresses the specific type of behavioral health issue; and
 2. Each counseling session is documented in a participant's medical record to include:
 - a. The date of the counseling session;
 - b. The amount of time spent in the counseling session;
 - c. Whether the counseling was individual counseling, family counseling, or group counseling;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- d. The treatment goals addressed in the counseling session; and
- e. The signature of the personnel member who provided the counseling and the date signed.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 1, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1411 renumbered to R9-10-1410; new Section R9-10-1411 renumbered from R9-10-1412 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1412. Medication Services

- A. If a facility provides medication administration or assistance in the self-administration of medication, an administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for medication services:
 - 1. Include:
 - a. A process for providing information to a participant about medication prescribed for the participant including:
 - i. The prescribed medication's anticipated results,
 - ii. The prescribed medication's potential adverse reactions,
 - iii. The prescribed medication's potential side effects, and
 - iv. Potential adverse reactions that could result from not taking the medication as prescribed;
 - b. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting:
 - i. A medication error,
 - ii. An adverse reaction to a medication, or
 - iii. A medication overdose;
 - c. Procedures to ensure that a participant's medication regimen is reviewed by a medical practitioner to ensure the medication regimen meets the participant's needs;
 - d. Procedures for documenting medication administration and assistance in the self-administration of medication;
 - e. Procedures for assisting a participant in obtaining medication; and
 - f. If applicable, procedures for providing medication administration or assistance in the self-administration of medication off the premises; and
 - 2. Specify a process for review through the quality management program of:
 - a. A medication administration error, and
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication.
- B. If a substance abuse transitional facility provides medication administration, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner;
 - b. Specify the individuals who may:
 - i. Order medication, and
 - ii. Administer medication;
 - c. Ensure that medication is administered to a participant only as prescribed;
 - d. Cover the documentation of a participant's refusal to take prescribed medication in the participant's medical record;
 - 2. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law; and
 - 3. A medication administered to a participant:
 - a. Is administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the participant's medical record.
- C. If a substance abuse transitional facility provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A participant's medication is stored by the substance abuse transitional facility;
 - 2. The following assistance is provided to a participant:
 - a. A reminder when it is time to take the medication;
 - b. Opening the medication container for the participant;
 - c. Observing the participant while the participant removes the medication from the container;
 - d. Verifying that the medication is taken as ordered by the participant's medical practitioner by confirming that:
 - i. The participant taking the medication is the individual stated on the medication container label,
 - ii. The participant is taking the dosage of the medication stated on the medication container label or according to an order from a medical practitioner dated later than the date on the medication container label, and
 - iii. The participant is taking the medication at the time stated on the medication container label or according to an order from a medical practitioner dated later than the date on the medication container label; or
 - e. Observing the participant while the participant takes the medication;
 - 3. Policies and procedures for assistance in the self-administration of medication are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner or registered nurse;
 - 4. Training for a personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or registered nurse, in assistance in the self-administration of medication:
 - a. Is provided by a medical practitioner or registered nurse or an individual trained by a medical practitioner or registered nurse;
 - b. Includes:
 - i. A demonstration of the personnel member's skills and knowledge necessary to provide assistance in the self-administration of medication,
 - ii. Identification of medication errors and medical emergencies related to medication that require emergency medical intervention, and
 - iii. The process for notifying the appropriate entities when an emergency medical intervention is needed;
 - 5. A personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or registered nurse, completes the training in subsection (C)(4) before the personnel member provides assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
 - 6. Assistance in the self-administration of medication provided to a participant:
 - a. Is in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the participant's medical record.
- D. An administrator shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members, and
 2. A current toxicology reference guide is available for use by personnel members.
- E.** When medication is stored at the substance abuse transitional facility, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, or self-contained unit used only for medication storage;
 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions of the medication container; and
 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for:
 - a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication, including expired medication;
 - b. Discarding or returning prepackaged and sample medication to the manufacturer if the manufacturer requests the discard or return of the medication;
 - c. A medication recall and notification of participants who received recalled medication;
 - d. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances; and
 - e. Documenting the maintenance of a medication requiring refrigeration.
- F.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member immediately reports a medication error or a participant's adverse reaction to a medication to the medical practitioner who ordered the medication and the registered nurse required in R9-10-1405(I)(6).
- Historical Note**
- Adopted effective February 1, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1412 renumbered to R9-10-1411; new Section R9-10-1412 renumbered from R9-10-1413 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).
- R9-10-1413. Food Services**
- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. If a substance abuse transitional facility has a licensed capacity of more than 10 participants:
 - a. Food services are provided in compliance with 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1; and
 - b. A copy of the substance abuse transitional facility's food establishment license or permit required according to subsection (A)(1) is maintained;
 2. If a substance abuse transitional facility contracts with a food establishment, as established in 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, to prepare and deliver food to the facility:
 - a. A copy of the contracted food establishment's license or permit is maintained by the substance abuse transitional facility; and
 - b. The substance abuse transitional facility is able to store, refrigerate, and reheat food to meet the dietary needs of a participant;
 3. A registered dietitian is employed full-time, part-time, or as a consultant; and
 4. If a registered dietitian is not employed full-time, an individual is designated as a director of food services who consults with a registered dietitian as often as necessary to meet the nutritional needs of the participants.
- B.** A registered dietitian or director of food services shall ensure that:
1. Food is prepared:
 - a. Using methods that conserve nutritional value, flavor, and appearance; and
 - b. In a form to meet the needs of a participant such as cut, chopped, ground, pureed, or thickened;
 2. A food menu is:
 - a. Prepared at least one week in advance,
 - b. Conspicuously posted, and
 - c. Maintained for at least 60 calendar days after the last day included in the food menu;
 3. If there is a change to a posted food menu, the change is noted on the posted menu no later than the morning of the day the change occurs;
 4. Meals and snacks provided by the substance abuse transitional facility are served according to posted menus;
 5. Meals and snacks for each day are planned using the applicable guidelines in <http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2010.asp>;
 6. A participant is provided:
 - a. A diet that meets the participant's nutritional needs as specified in the participant's assessment;
 - b. Three meals a day with not more than 14 hours between the evening meal and breakfast, except as provided in subsection (B)(6)(d);
 - c. The option to have a daily evening snack identified in subsection (B)(6)(d)(ii) or other snack; and
 - d. The option to extend the time span between the evening meal and breakfast from 14 hours to 16 hours if:
 - i. The participant agrees; and
 - ii. The participant is offered an evening snack that includes meat, fish, eggs, cheese, or other protein, and a serving from either the fruit and vegetable food group or the bread and cereal food group;
 7. A participant requiring assistance to eat is provided with assistance that recognizes the participant's nutritional, physical, and social needs, including the use of adaptive eating equipment or utensils; and
 8. Water is available and accessible to participants at all times, unless otherwise stated in a participant's assessment.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that food is obtained, prepared, served, and stored as follows:
1. Food is free from spoilage, filth, or other contamination and is safe for human consumption;
 2. Food is protected from potential contamination;
 3. Potentially hazardous food is maintained as follows:
 - a. Foods requiring refrigeration are maintained at 41° F or below; and
 - b. Foods requiring cooking are cooked to heat all parts of the food to a temperature of at least 145° F for 15 seconds, except that:
 - i. Ground beef and any food containing ground beef are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - ii. Poultry, poultry stuffing, stuffed meats, and stuffing that contains meat are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 165° F;
 - iii. Pork and any food containing pork are cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- iv. Raw shell eggs for immediate consumption are cooked to at least 145° F for 15 seconds and any food containing raw shell eggs is cooked to heat all parts of the food to at least 155° F;
 - v. If the facility serves a population that is not a highly susceptible population, rare roast beef may be served cooked to an internal temperature of at least 145° F for at least three minutes and a whole muscle intact beef steak may be served cooked on both top and bottom to a surface temperature of at least 145° F; and
 - vi. Leftovers are reheated to a temperature of at least 165° F;
- 4. A refrigerator contains a thermometer, accurate to plus or minus 3° F, placed at the warmest part of the refrigerator;
 - 5. Frozen foods are stored at a temperature of 0° F or below; and
 - 6. Tableware, utensils, equipment, and food-contact surfaces are clean and in good repair.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1413 renumbered to R9-10-1412; new Section R9-10-1413 renumbered from R9-10-1414 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1414. Emergency and Safety Standards

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. An evacuation drill for employees and participants on the premises is conducted at least once every six months on each shift;
 - 2. Documentation of each evacuation drill is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the evacuation drill, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the drill;
 - b. The amount of time taken for all employees and participants to evacuate the substance abuse transitional facility;
 - c. Any problems encountered in conducting the drill; and
 - d. Recommendations for improvement, if applicable;
 - 3. An evacuation path is conspicuously posted on each hallway of each floor of the facility;
 - 4. A disaster plan is developed, documented, maintained in a location accessible to personnel members, and, if necessary, implemented that includes:
 - a. When, how, and where participants will be relocated;
 - b. How a participant's medical record will be available to individuals providing services to the participant during a disaster;
 - c. A plan to ensure a participant's medication will be available to administer to the participant during a disaster; and
 - d. A plan for obtaining food and water for individuals present in the substance abuse transitional facility or the substance abuse transitional facility's relocation site during a disaster;
 - 5. The disaster plan required in subsection (A)(4) is reviewed at least once every 12 months;
 - 6. Documentation of a disaster plan review required in subsection (A)(5) is created, is maintained for at least 12

months after the date of the disaster plan review, and includes:

- a. The date and time of the disaster plan review;
 - b. The name of each employee or volunteer participating in the disaster plan review;
 - c. A critique of the disaster plan review; and
 - d. If applicable, recommendations for improvement; and
- 7. A disaster drill for employees is conducted on each shift at least once every three months and documented.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A fire inspection is conducted by a local fire department or the State Fire Marshal before licensing and according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal,
 - 2. Any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report are made, and
 - 3. Documentation of a current fire inspection is maintained.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1414 renumbered to R9-10-1413; new Section R9-10-1414 renumbered from R9-10-1415 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-1415. Environmental Standards

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. The premises and equipment are sufficient to accommodate the activities, treatment, and ancillary services stated in the substance abuse transitional facility's scope of services;
 - 2. The premises and equipment are:
 - a. Maintained in a condition that allows the premises and equipment to be used for the original purpose of the premises and equipment,
 - b. Clean, and
 - c. Free from a condition or situation that may cause a participant or other individual to suffer physical injury or illness;
 - 3. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
 - 4. Biohazardous waste and hazardous waste are identified, stored, used, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14 and policies and procedures;
 - 5. Equipment used at the substance abuse transitional facility is:
 - a. Maintained in working order;
 - b. Tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in policies and procedures; and
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations;
 - 6. Documentation of equipment testing, calibration, and repair is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the testing, calibration, or repair;
 - 7. Garbage and refuse are:
 - a. Stored in plastic bags in covered containers, and
 - b. Removed from the premises at least once a week;
 - 8. Heating and cooling systems maintain the facility at a temperature between 70° F and 84° F at all times;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

9. A space heater is not used;
10. Common areas:
 - a. Are lighted to assure the safety of participants, and
 - b. Have lighting sufficient to allow personnel members to monitor participant activity;
11. Hot water temperatures are maintained between 95° F and 120° F in the areas of the substance abuse transitional facility used by participants;
12. The supply of hot and cold water is sufficient to meet the personal hygiene needs of participants and the cleaning and sanitation requirements in this Article;
13. Soiled linen and soiled clothing stored by the substance abuse transitional facility are maintained separate from clean linen and clothing and stored in closed containers away from food storage, kitchen, and dining areas;
14. Oxygen containers are secured in an upright position;
15. Poisonous or toxic materials stored by the substance abuse transitional facility are maintained in labeled containers in a locked area separate from food preparation and storage, dining areas, and medications and are inaccessible to participants;
16. Combustible or flammable liquids and hazardous materials stored by the substance abuse transitional facility are stored in the original labeled containers or safety containers in a locked area inaccessible to participants;
17. If a water source that is not regulated under 18 A.A.C. 4 by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality is used:
 - a. The water source is tested at least once every 12 months for total coliform bacteria and fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria;
 - b. If necessary, corrective action is taken to ensure the water is safe to drink; and
 - c. Documentation of testing is retained for at least 12 months after the date of the test; and
18. If a non-municipal sewage system is used, the sewage system is in working order and is maintained according to all applicable state laws and rules.

B. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Smoking tobacco products is not permitted within a substance abuse transitional facility; and
2. Smoking tobacco products may be permitted on the premises outside a substance abuse transitional facility if:
 - a. Signs designating smoking areas are conspicuously posted, and
 - b. Smoking is prohibited in areas where combustible materials are stored or in use.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1415 renumbered to R9-10-1414; new Section R9-10-1415 renumbered from R9-10-1416 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 259, effective January 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R9-10-1416. Physical Plant Standards

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that a substance abuse transitional facility has:
 1. A fire alarm system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 72: National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that is in working order; and a sprinkler system

installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 13 Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that is in working order; or

2. An alternative method to ensure participant safety that is documented and approved by the local jurisdiction.

B. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. If a participant has a mobility, sensory, or other physical impairment, modifications are made to the premises to ensure that the premises are accessible to and usable by the participant; and
2. A substance abuse transitional facility has:
 - a. A room that provides privacy for a participant to receive treatment or visitors; and
 - b. A common area and a dining area that:
 - i. Are not converted, partitioned, or otherwise used as a sleeping area; and
 - ii. Contain furniture and materials to accommodate the recreational and socialization needs of the participants and other individuals in the facility.

C. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. For every six participants, there is at least one working toilet that flushes and one sink with running water;
2. For every eight participants, there is at least one working bathtub or shower;
3. A participant bathroom provides privacy when in use and contains:
 - a. A shatter-proof mirror;
 - b. Toilet tissue for each toilet;
 - c. Soap accessible from each sink;
 - d. Paper towels in a dispenser or a mechanical air hand dryer for a bathroom that is used by more than one participant;
 - e. A window that opens or another means of ventilation; and
 - f. Nonporous surfaces for shower enclosures, clean usable shower curtains, and slip-resistant surfaces in tubs and showers;
4. Each participant is provided a bedroom for sleeping; and
5. A participant bedroom complies with the following:
 - a. Is not used as a common area;
 - b. Except as provided in subsection (D):
 - i. Contains a door that opens into a hallway, common area, or outdoors; and
 - ii. In addition to the door in subsection (C)(5)(b)(i), contains another means of egress;
 - c. Is constructed and furnished to provide unimpeded access to the door;
 - d. Has window or door covers that provide participant privacy;
 - e. Except as provided in subsection (D), is not used as a passageway to another bedroom or bathroom unless the bathroom is for the exclusive use of an individual occupying the bedroom;
 - f. Has floor to ceiling walls;
 - g. Is a:
 - i. Private bedroom that contains at least 60 square feet of floor space, not including the closet; or
 - ii. Shared bedroom that, except as provided in subsection (D):
 - (1) Is shared by no more than eight participants;
 - (2) Contains at least 60 square feet of floor

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

space, not including a closet, for each individual occupying the bedroom; and

- (3) Provides at least three feet of floor space between beds or bunk beds;

- h. Except as provided in subsection (D), contains for each participant occupying the bedroom:
- i. A bed that is at least 36 inches wide and at least 72 inches long, and consists of at least a frame and mattress and linens; and
 - ii. Individual storage space for personnel effects and clothing such as a dresser or chest; and
 - i. Has sufficient lighting for participant occupying the bedroom to read.

- D. An administrator of a substance abuse transitional facility that uses a building that was licensed as a rural substance abuse transitional center before October 1, 2013 shall ensure that:

1. A bedroom has a door that allows egress from the bedroom,
2. A shared bedroom contains enough space to allow each participant occupying the bedroom to freely move about the bedroom,
3. A bed is of a sufficient size to accommodate a participant using the bed and provide space for all parts of the participant's body on the bed's mattress, and
4. A participant is provided storage space on a substance abuse transitional facility's premises that is accessible to the participant.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1416 renumbered to R9-10-1415; new Section R9-10-1416 renumbered from R9-10-1417 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-10-1417. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1417 renumbered to R9-10-1416 by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

ARTICLE 15. ABORTION CLINICS**R9-10-1501. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. §§ 36-401, 36-449.01, 36-449.03, 36-2151, 36-2158, and 36-2301.01 and R9-10-101, the following definitions apply in this Article, unless otherwise specified:

1. "Admitting privileges" means permission extended by a hospital to a physician to allow admission of an individual as an inpatient, as defined in R9-10-201:
 - a. By the patient's own physician, or
 - b. Through a written agreement between the patient's physician and another physician that states that the other physician has permission to personally admit the patient to a hospital in this state and agrees to do so.
2. "Course" means training or education, including hands-on practice under the supervision of a physician.

3. "Employee" means an individual who receives compensation from a licensee, but does not provide medical services, nursing services, or health-related services.
4. "First trimester" means 1 through 14 weeks as measured from the first day of the last menstrual period or 1 through 12 weeks as measured from the date of fertilization.
5. "Incident" means an abortion-related patient death or serious injury to a patient or fetus delivered alive.
6. "Local" means under the jurisdiction of a city or county in Arizona.
7. "Medical director" means a physician who is responsible for the direction of the medical services, nursing services, and health-related services provided to patients at an abortion clinic.
8. "Medical evaluation" means obtaining a patient's medical history, performing a physical examination of a patient's body, and conducting laboratory tests as provided in R9-10-1509.
9. "Monitor" means to observe and document, continuously or intermittently, the values of certain physiologic variables on a patient such as pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation, respiration, and blood loss.
10. "Neonatal resuscitation" means procedures to assist in maintaining the life of a fetus delivered alive, as described in A.R.S. § 36-2301(D)(3).
11. "Patient" means a female receiving medical services, nursing services, or health-related services related to an abortion.
12. "Patient care staff member" means a physician, registered nurse practitioner, nurse, physician assistant, or surgical assistant who provides medical services, nursing services, or health-related services to a patient.
13. "Patient transfer" means relocating a patient requiring medical services from an abortion clinic to another health care institution.
14. "Personally identifiable patient information" means:
 - a. The name, address, telephone number, e-mail address, Social Security number, and birth date of:
 - i. The patient,
 - ii. The patient's representative,
 - iii. The patient's emergency contact,
 - iv. The patient's children,
 - v. The patient's spouse,
 - vi. The patient's sexual partner, and
 - vii. Any other individual identified in the patient's medical record other than patient care staff;
 - b. The patient's place of employment;
 - c. The patient's referring physician;
 - d. The patient's insurance carrier or account;
 - e. Any "individually identifiable health information" as proscribed in 45 CFR 164-514; and
 - f. Any other information in the patient's medical record that could reasonably lead to the identification of the patient.
15. "Personnel" means patient care staff members, employees, and volunteers.
16. "Serious injury" means a life-threatening physical condition related to an abortion procedure.
17. "Surgical assistant" means an individual who is not licensed as a physician, physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner, or nurse who performs duties as directed by a physician, physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner, or nurse.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

18. "Volunteer" means an individual who, without compensation, performs duties as directed by a patient care staff member at an abortion clinic.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, § 3(B). Amended effective May 2, 1997, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 329, § 5 (Supp. 97-2). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3755, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 688, effective November 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-1502. Application Requirements and Documentation Submission

- A. An applicant shall submit an application for licensure that meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1.
- B. A licensee shall submit to the Department the documentation required according to A.R.S. § 36-449.02(B) with the applicable fees required in R9-10-106(C).

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, § 3(B). Amended effective May 2, 1997, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 329, § 5 (Supp. 97-2). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

Exhibit A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, Section 3(B). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

R9-10-1503. Administration

- A. A licensee is responsible for the organization and management of an abortion clinic.
- B. A licensee shall:
1. Adopt policies and procedures for the administration and operation of an abortion clinic;
 2. Designate a medical director who:
 - a. Is licensed according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13, 17, or 29; and
 - b. May be the same individual as the licensee;
 3. Ensure the following documents are conspicuously posted on the premises:
 - a. Current abortion clinic license issued by the Department,
 - b. Current telephone number and address of the unit in the Department responsible for licensing the abortion clinic,
 - c. Evacuation map, and
 - d. Signs that comply with A.R.S. § 36-2153(H); and
 4. Except as specified in R9-10-1512(D)(4), ensure that documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request.
- C. A medical director shall ensure written policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient including:
1. Personnel qualifications, duties, and responsibilities;
 2. Individuals qualified to provide counseling in the abortion clinic and the amount and type of training required for an individual to provide counseling;
 3. If the abortion clinic performs an abortion procedure at or after 20 weeks gestational age:
 - a. Individuals qualified in neonatal resuscitation and the amount and type of training required for an individual to provide neonatal resuscitation, and
 - b. Designation of an individual to arrange the transfer to a hospital of a fetus delivered alive;
 4. Verification of the competency of the physician performing an abortion according to R9-10-1506;
 5. The storage, administration, accessibility, disposal, and documentation of a medication or controlled substance;
 6. Accessibility and security of medical records;
 7. Abortion procedures including:
 - a. Recovery and follow-up care;
 - b. The minimum length of time a patient remains in the recovery room or area based on:
 - i. The type of abortion performed,
 - ii. The estimated gestational age of the fetus,
 - iii. The type and amount of medication administered, and
 - iv. The physiologic signs including vital signs and blood loss; and
 - c. If the abortion clinic performs an abortion procedure at or after 20 weeks gestational age, the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-2301(D);
 8. Infection control including methods of sterilizing equipment and supplies;
 9. Medical emergencies; and
 10. Patient discharge and patient transfer.
- D. For an abortion clinic that is not in substantial compliance or that is in substantial compliance but refuses to carry out a plan of correction acceptable to the Department, the Department may take enforcement action as specified in R9-10-111.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, § 3(B). Amended effective May 2, 1997, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 329, § 5 (Supp. 97-2). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 688, effective November 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 2078, effective July 24, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-1504. Quality Management

A medical director shall ensure that:

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to patients;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
 - e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the licensee;
2. A documented report is submitted to the licensee that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to patient care, and
 - b. Any changes made or actions taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the licensee.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, § 3(B). Amended effective May 2, 1997, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 329, § 5 (Supp. 97-2). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed

with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Section R9-10-1504 renumbered to R9-10-1505; new Section R9-10-1504 made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-1505. Incident Reporting

- A. A licensee shall ensure that the Department is notified of an incident as follows:
 1. For the death of a patient, verbal notification the next working day;
 2. For a fetus delivered alive, verbal notification the next working day; and
 3. For a serious injury of a patient or viable fetus, written notification within 10 calendar days after the date of the serious injury.
- B. A medical director shall conduct an investigation of an incident and document an incident report that includes:
 1. The date and time of the incident;
 2. The name of the patient;
 3. A description of the incident, including, if applicable, information required in A.R.S. § 36-2161(A)(15);
 4. Names of individuals who observed the incident;
 5. Action taken by patient care staff members and employees during the incident and immediately following the incident; and
 6. Action taken by the patient care staff members and employees to prevent the incident from occurring in the future.
- C. A medical director shall ensure that the incident report is:
 1. Submitted to the Department and, if the incident involved a licensed individual, the applicable professional licensing board within 10 calendar days after the date of the notification in subsection (A); and
 2. Maintained on the premises for at least two years after the date of the incident.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, Section 3(B). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3755, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 688, effective November 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Section R9-10-1505 renumbered to R9-10-1506; new Section R9-10-1505 renumbered from R9-10-1504 and amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1893, effective July 2, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-1506. Personnel Qualifications and Records

A licensee shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. A physician who performs an abortion demonstrates to the medical director that the physician is competent to perform an abortion by:
 - a. The submission of documentation of education and experience, and
 - b. Observation by or interaction with the medical director;
2. Surgical assistants and volunteers who provide counseling and patient advocacy receive training in these specific responsibilities and any other responsibilities assigned and that documentation of the training received is maintained in the individual's personnel file;
3. An individual who performs an ultrasound provides documentation that the individual is:
 - a. A physician;
 - b. A physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner, or nurse who completed a course in performing ultrasounds under the supervision of a physician; or
 - c. An individual who:
 - i. Completed a course in performing ultrasounds under the supervision of a physician, and
 - ii. Is not otherwise precluded by law from performing an ultrasound;
4. An individual has completed a course for the type of ultrasound the individual performs;
5. If the abortion clinic performs an abortion procedure at or after 20 weeks gestational age, an individual who is available to perform neonatal resuscitation provides documentation that the individual:
 - a. Is a:
 - i. Physician,
 - ii. Physician assistant,
 - iii. Registered nurse practitioner, or
 - iv. Nurse; and
 - b. Has completed a course in performing neonatal resuscitation that is consistent with training provided by the American Academy of Pediatrics Neonatal Resuscitation Program and includes:
 - i. Instruction in the use of resuscitation devices for positive-pressure ventilation, tracheal intubation, medications that may be necessary for neonatal resuscitation and their administration, and resuscitation of pre-term newborns; and
 - ii. Assessment of the individual's skill in applying the information provided through the instruction in subsection (5)(b)(i);
6. A personnel file for each patient care staff member and each volunteer is maintained either electronically or in writing and includes:
 - a. The individual's name and position title;
 - b. The first and, if applicable, the last date of employment or volunteer service;
 - c. Verification of qualifications, training, or licensure, as applicable;
 - d. Documentation of cardiopulmonary resuscitation certification, as applicable;
 - e. Documentation of verification of competency, as required in subsection (1), and signed and dated by the medical director;
 - f. Documentation of training for surgical assistants and volunteers;
 - g. Documentation of completion of a course as required in subsection (3), for an individual performing ultrasounds; and
 - h. Documentation of competency to perform neonatal resuscitation, as required in subsection (5), if applicable; and
7. Personnel files are maintained on the premises for at least two years after the ending date of employment or volunteer service.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, § 3(B). Amended effective May 2, 1997, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 329, § 5 (Supp. 97-2). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3755, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 688, effective November 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Section R9-10-1506 renumbered to R9-10-1507; new Section R9-10-1506 renumbered from R9-10-1505 and amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-1507. Staffing Requirements

- A. A licensee shall ensure that there is a sufficient number of patient care staff members and employees to:
 1. Meet the requirements of this Article,
 2. Ensure the health and safety of a patient, and
 3. Meet the needs of a patient based on the patient's medical evaluation.
- B. A licensee shall ensure that:
 1. A patient care staff member other than a surgical assistant, who is current in cardiopulmonary resuscitation certification, is on the premises until all patients are discharged;
 2. A physician, with admitting privileges at a health care institution that is classified by the director as a hospital according to A.R.S. § 36-405(B), remains on the premises of the abortion clinic until all patients who received a medication abortion are stable and ready to leave;
 3. A physician, with admitting privileges at a health care institution that is classified by the director as a hospital according to A.R.S. § 36-405(B) and that is within 30 miles of the abortion clinic by road, as defined in A.R.S. § 17-451, remains on the abortion clinic's premises until all patients who received a surgical abortion are stable and discharged from the recovery room;
 4. A patient care staff member is on the premises to comply with R9-10-1509(H); and
 5. If the abortion clinic performs an abortion procedure at or after 20 weeks gestational age, a patient care staff member qualified according to policies and procedures to perform neonatal resuscitation is available for the abortion procedure.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, § 3(B). Amended effective May 2, 1997, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 329, § 5 (Supp. 97-2). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3755, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 688, effective November 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Section R9-10-1507 renumbered to R9-10-1508; new Section R9-10-1507 renumbered from R9-10-1506 and amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-1508. Patient Rights

A licensee shall ensure that a patient is afforded the following rights, and is informed of these rights:

1. To refuse treatment, or withdraw consent for treatment;
2. To have medical records kept confidential; and
3. To be informed of:
 - a. Billing procedures and financial liability before abortion services are provided;
 - b. Proposed medical or surgical procedures, associated risks, possible complications, and alternatives;
 - c. Counseling services that are provided on the premises;
 - d. The right to review the ultrasound results with a physician, a physician assistant, a registered nurse practitioner, or a registered nurse before the abortion procedure; and
 - e. The right to receive a print of the ultrasound image.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, § 3(B). Amended effective May 2, 1997, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 329, § 5 (Supp. 97-2). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3755, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 688, effective November 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Section R9-10-1508 renumbered to R9-10-1509; new Section R9-10-1508 renumbered from R9-10-1507 and amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-1509. Abortion Procedures

- A. A medical director shall ensure that a medical evaluation of a patient is conducted before the patient's abortion is performed that includes:
 1. A medical history including:
 - a. Allergies to medications, antiseptic solutions, or latex;
 - b. Obstetrical and gynecological history;
 - c. Past surgeries;
 - d. Medication the patient is currently taking; and
 - e. Other medical conditions;
 2. A physical examination, performed by a physician that includes a bimanual examination to estimate uterine size and palpation of adnexa;
 3. The following laboratory tests:
 - a. A urine or blood test to determine pregnancy;
 - b. Rh typing, unless the patient provides written documentation of blood type acceptable to the physician;
 - c. Anemia screening; and
 - d. Other laboratory tests recommended by the physician or medical director on the basis of the physical examination; and
 4. An ultrasound imaging study of the fetus, performed as required in A.R.S. §§ 36-2156 and 36-2301.02(A).
- B. If the medical evaluation indicates a patient is Rh negative, a medical director shall ensure that:
 1. The patient receives information from a physician on this condition;
 2. The patient is offered RhO(d) immune globulin within 72 hours after the abortion procedure;
 3. If a patient refuses RhO(d) immune globulin, the patient signs and dates a form acknowledging the patient's condition and refusing the RhO(d) immune globulin;
 4. The form in subsection (B)(3) is maintained in the patient's medical record; and
 5. If a patient refuses RhO(d) immune globulin or if a patient refuses to sign and date an acknowledgment and refusal form, the physician documents the patient's refusal in the patient's medical record.
- C. A physician shall estimate the gestational age of the fetus, based on one of the following criteria, and record the estimated gestational age in the patient's medical record:
 1. Ultrasound measurements of the biparietal diameter, length of femur, abdominal circumference, visible pregnancy sac, or crown-rump length or a combination of these; or
 2. The date of the last menstrual period or the date of fertilization and a bimanual examination of the patient.
- D. A medical director shall ensure that:
 1. The ultrasound of a patient required in subsection (A)(4) is performed by an individual who meets the requirements in R9-10-1506(3);
 2. An ultrasound estimate of gestational age of a fetus is performed using methods and tables or charts in a publication distributed nationally that contains peer-reviewed medical information, such as medical information derived from a publication describing research in obstetrics and gynecology or in diagnostic imaging;
 3. An original patient ultrasound image is:
 - a. Interpreted by a physician; and
 - b. Maintained in the patient's medical record in either electronic or paper form; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

4. If requested by the patient, the ultrasound image is reviewed with the patient by a physician, physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner, or registered nurse.
- E. A medical director shall ensure that before an abortion is performed on a patient:
 1. Written consent, that meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-2152 or 36-2153, as applicable, and A.R.S. § 36-2158 is signed and dated by the patient or the patient's representative;
 2. Information is provided to the patient on the abortion procedure, including alternatives, risks, and potential complications;
 3. Information specified in A.R.S. § 36-2161(A)(12) is requested from the patient; and
 4. If applicable, information required in A.R.S. § 36-2161(C) is provided to the patient.
- F. A medical director shall ensure that an abortion is performed according to the abortion clinic's policies and procedures and this Article.
- G. A medical director shall ensure that:
 1. A patient care staff member monitors a patient's vital signs throughout an abortion procedure to ensure the patient's health and safety;
 2. Intravenous access is established and maintained on a patient undergoing an abortion after the first trimester unless the physician determines that establishing intravenous access is not appropriate for the particular patient and documents that fact in the patient's medical record;
 3. If an abortion procedure is performed at or after 20 weeks gestational age, a patient care staff member qualified in neonatal resuscitation, other than the physician performing the abortion procedure, is in the room in which the abortion procedure takes place before the delivery of the fetus; and
 4. If a fetus is delivered alive:
 - a. Resuscitative measures, including the following, are used to support life:
 - i. Warming and drying of the fetus,
 - ii. Clearing secretions from and positioning the airway of the fetus,
 - iii. Administering oxygen as needed to the fetus, and
 - iv. Assessing and monitoring the cardiopulmonary status of the fetus;
 - b. A determination is made of whether the fetus is a viable fetus;
 - c. A viable fetus is provided treatment to support life;
 - d. A viable fetus is transferred as required in R9-10-1510; and
 - e. Resuscitative measures and the transfer, as applicable, are documented.
- H. To ensure a patient's health and safety, a medical director shall ensure that following the abortion procedure:
 1. A patient's vital signs and bleeding are monitored by:
 - a. A physician;
 - b. A physician assistant;
 - c. A registered nurse practitioner;
 - d. A nurse; or
 - e. If a physician is able to provide direct supervision, as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1401 or A.R.S. § 32-1800, as applicable, to a medical assistant, as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1401 or A.R.S. § 32-1800, a medical assistant under the direct supervision of the physician; and
2. A patient remains in the recovery room or recovery area until a physician, physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner, or nurse examines the patient and determines that the patient's medical condition is stable and the patient is ready to leave the recovery room or recovery area.
- I. A medical director shall ensure that follow-up care:
 1. For a surgical abortion is offered to a patient that includes:
 - a. With a patient's consent, a telephone call made to the patient to assess the patient's recovery:
 - i. By a patient care staff member other than a surgical assistant; and
 - ii. Within 24 hours after the patient's discharge following a surgical abortion; and
 - b. A follow-up visit scheduled, if requested, no more than 21 calendar days after the abortion that includes:
 - i. A physical examination,
 - ii. A review of all laboratory tests as required in subsection (A)(3), and
 - iii. A urine pregnancy test;
 2. For a medication abortion includes a follow-up visit, scheduled between seven and 21 calendar days after the initial dose of a substance used to induce an abortion, that includes:
 - a. A urine pregnancy test, and
 - b. An assessment of the degree of bleeding; and
 3. Is documented in the patient's medical record, including:
 - a. A patient's acceptance or refusal of a follow-up visit following a surgical abortion;
 - b. If applicable, the results of the follow-up visit; and
 - c. If applicable, whether the patient consented to a telephone call and, if so, whether the patient care staff member making the telephone call to the patient:
 - i. Spoke with the patient about the patient's recovery, or
 - ii. Was unable to speak with the patient.
- J. If a continuing pregnancy is suspected as a result of the follow-up visit in subsection (I)(1)(b) or (I)(2), a physician who performs abortions shall be consulted.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, Section 3(B). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Section R9-10-1509 renumbered to R9-10-1510; new Section R9-10-1509 renumbered from R9-10-1508 and amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1893, effective July 2, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-1510. Patient Transfer and Discharge

- A. A medical director shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. For a patient:
 - a. A patient is transferred to a hospital for an emergency involving the patient;
 - b. A patient transfer is documented in the patient's medical record; and
 - c. Documentation of a medical evaluation, treatment provided, and laboratory and diagnostic information is transferred with a patient; and
 2. For a viable fetus:
 - a. A viable fetus requiring emergency care is transferred to a hospital,
 - b. The transfer of a viable fetus is documented in the viable fetus's medical record, and
 - c. Documentation of an assessment of cardiopulmonary function and treatment provided to a viable fetus is transferred with the viable fetus.
- B.** A medical director shall ensure that before a patient is discharged:
1. A physician signs the patient's discharge order; and
 2. A patient receives follow-up instructions at discharge that include:
 - a. Signs of possible complications,
 - b. When to access medical services in response to complications,
 - c. A telephone number of an individual or entity to contact for medical emergencies,
 - d. Information and precautions for resuming vaginal intercourse after the abortion, and
 - e. Information specific to the patient's abortion or condition.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, Section 3(B). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3755, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Section R9-10-1510 renumbered to R9-10-1511; new Section R9-10-1510 renumbered from R9-10-1509 and amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-1511. Medications and Controlled Substances

A medical director shall ensure that:

1. The abortion clinic complies with the requirements for medications and controlled substances in A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18, and A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 27;
2. A medication is administered in compliance with an order from a physician, physician assistant, registered nurse practitioner, or as otherwise provided by law;
3. A medication is administered to a patient or to a viable fetus by a physician or as otherwise provided by law;
4. Medications and controlled substances are maintained in a locked area on the premises;

5. Only personnel designated by policies and procedures have access to the locked area containing medications and controlled substances;
6. Expired, mislabeled, or unusable medications and controlled substances are disposed of according to policies and procedures;
7. A medication error or an adverse reaction, including any actions taken in response to the medication error or adverse reaction, is immediately reported to the medical director and licensee, and recorded in the patient's medical record;
8. Medication information for a patient is maintained in the patient's medical record and contains:
 - a. The patient's name, age, and weight;
 - b. The medications the patient is currently taking;
 - c. Allergies or sensitivities to medications, antiseptic solutions, or latex; and
 - d. If medication is administered to the patient:
 - i. The date and time of administration;
 - ii. The name, strength, dosage form, amount of medication, and route of administration; and
 - iii. The identification and signature of the individual administering the medication; and
9. If administered to a fetus delivered alive, the following are documented in the fetus's medical record:
 - a. The date and time of oxygen administration;
 - b. The amount and flow rate of the oxygen;
 - c. The identification and signature of the individual administering the oxygen; and
 - d. For a viable fetus:
 - i. The date and time of medication administration;
 - ii. The name, strength, dosage form, amount of medication, and route of administration; and
 - iii. The identification and signature of the individual administering the medication.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, Section 3(B). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3755, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 688, effective November 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 2078, effective July 24, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Section R9-10-1511 renumbered to R9-10-1512; new Section R9-10-1511 renumbered from R9-10-1510 and amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-1512. Medical Records

- A.** A licensee shall ensure that a medical record is established and maintained for a patient that contains:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. Patient identification including:
 - a. The patient's name, address, and date of birth;
 - b. The designated patient's representative, if applicable; and
 - c. The name and telephone number of an individual to contact in an emergency;
 2. The patient's medical history required in R9-10-1509(A)(1);
 3. The patient's physical examination required in R9-10-1509(A)(2);
 4. The laboratory test results required in R9-10-1509(A)(3);
 5. The ultrasound results, including the original print, required in R9-10-1509(A)(4);
 6. The physician's estimated gestational age of the fetus required in R9-10-1509(C);
 7. Each consent form signed by the patient or the patient's representative;
 8. Orders issued by a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse practitioner;
 9. A record of medical services, nursing services, and health-related services provided to the patient;
 10. The patient's medication information;
 11. Documentation related to follow-up care specified in R9-10-1509(I); and
 12. If the abortion procedure was performed at or after 20 weeks gestational age and the fetus was not delivered alive, documentation from the physician and other patient care staff member present certifying that the fetus was not delivered alive.
- B.** A licensee shall ensure that a medical record is established and maintained for a fetus delivered alive that contains:
1. An identification of the fetus, including:
 - a. The name of the patient from whom the fetus was delivered alive, and
 - b. The date the fetus was delivered alive;
 2. Orders issued by a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse practitioner;
 3. A record of medical services, nursing services, and health-related services provided to the fetus delivered alive;
 4. If applicable, information about medication administered to the fetus delivered alive; and
 5. If the abortion procedure was performed at or after 20 weeks gestational age:
 - a. Documentation of the requirements in R9-10-1509(G)(4); and
 - b. If the fetus had a lethal fetal condition, the results of the confirmation of the lethal fetal condition.
- C.** A licensee shall ensure that:
1. A medical record is accessible only to the Department or personnel authorized by policies and procedures;
 2. Medical record information is confidential and released only with the written informed consent of a patient or the patient's representative or as otherwise permitted by law;
 3. A medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use and is maintained and accessible for at least seven years after the date of an adult patient's discharge or if the patient is a child, either for at least three years after the child's 18th birthday or for at least seven years after the patient's discharge, whichever date occurs last;
 4. A medical record is maintained at the abortion clinic for at least six months after the date of the patient's discharge; and
 5. Vital records and vital statistics are retained according to A.R.S. § 36-343.
- D.** If the Department requests patient medical records for review, the licensee:
1. Is not required to produce any patient medical records created or prepared by a referring physician's office;
 2. May provide patient medical records to the Department either in paper or in an electronic format that is acceptable to the Department;
 3. Shall provide the Department with the following patient medical records related to medical services associated with an abortion, including any follow-up visits to the abortion clinic in connection with the abortion:
 - a. The patient's medical history required in R9-10-1509(A)(1);
 - b. The patient's physical examination required in R9-10-1509(A)(2);
 - c. The laboratory test results required in R9-10-1509(A)(3);
 - d. The physician's estimate of gestational age of the fetus required in R9-10-1509(C);
 - e. The ultrasound results required in R9-10-1509(D)(2);
 - f. Each consent form signed by the patient or the patient's representative;
 - g. Orders issued by a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse practitioner;
 - h. A record of medical services, nursing services, and health-related services provided to the patient; and
 - i. The patient's medication information;
 4. If the Department's request is in connection with a licensing or compliance inspection:
 - a. Is not required to produce any patient medical records associated with an abortion that occurred before the licensing inspection or a previous compliance inspection of the abortion clinic; and
 - b. Shall:
 - i. Redact only personally identifiable patient information from the patient medical records before the licensee discloses the patient medical records to the Department;
 - ii. Upon request by the Department, code the requested patient medical records by a means that allows the Department to track all patient medical records related to a specific patient without the personally identifiable patient information; and
 - iii. Unless the Department and the licensee agree otherwise, provide redacted copies of patient medical records to the Department:
 - (1) For one to ten patients, within two working days after the request, and
 - (2) For every additional five patients, within an additional two working days; and
 5. If the Department's request is in connection with a complaint investigation, shall:
 - a. Not redact patient information from the patient medical records before the licensee discloses the patient medical records to the Department; and
 - b. Ensure the patient medical records include:
 - i. The patient's name, address, and date of birth;
 - ii. The patient's representative, if applicable; and
 - iii. The name and telephone number of an individual to contact in an emergency.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- E. A medical director shall ensure that only personnel authorized by policies and procedures, records or signs an entry in a medical record and:
1. An entry in a medical record is dated and legible;
 2. An entry is authenticated by:
 - a. A signature; or
 - b. An individual's initials if the individual's signature already appears in the medical record;
 3. An entry is not changed after it has been recorded, but additional information related to an entry may be recorded in the medical record;
 4. When a verbal or telephone order is entered in the medical record, the entry is authenticated within 21 calendar days by the individual who issued the order;
 5. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used:
 - a. An individual's rubber stamp or electronic signature is not used by another individual;
 - b. The individual who uses a rubber stamp or electronic signature signs a statement that the individual is responsible for the use of the rubber stamp or the electronic signature; and
 - c. The signed statement is included in the individual's personnel record; and
 6. If an abortion clinic maintains medical records electronically, the medical director shall ensure the date and time of an entry is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- F. As required by A.R.S. § 36-449.03(J), the Department shall not release any personally identifiable patient or physician information.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, Section 3(B). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Section R9-10-1512 renumbered to R9-10-1513; new Section R9-10-1512 renumbered from R9-10-1511 and amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-1513. Environmental and Safety Standards

A licensee shall ensure that:

1. The premises:
 - a. Provide lighting and ventilation to ensure the health and safety of a patient,
 - b. Are maintained in a clean condition,
 - c. Are free from a condition or situation that may cause a patient to suffer physical injury,
 - d. Are maintained free from insects and vermin, and
 - e. Are smoke-free;
2. A warning notice is placed at the entrance to a room or area where oxygen is in use;
3. Soiled linen and clothing are kept:
 - a. In a covered container, and

- b. Separate from clean linen and clothing;
4. Personnel wash hands after each direct patient contact and after handling soiled linen, soiled clothing, or biohazardous medical waste;
 5. A written emergency plan is established, documented, and implemented that includes procedures for protecting the health and safety of patients and other individuals in a fire, natural disaster, loss of electrical power, or threat or incidence of violence;
 6. An evacuation drill is conducted at least once every six months that includes all personnel on the premises on the day of the evacuation drill; and
 7. Documentation of the evacuation drill is maintained on the premises for at least one year after the date of the evacuation drill and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the evacuation drill, and
 - b. The names of personnel participating in the evacuation drill.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, Section 3(B). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Section R9-10-1513 renumbered to R9-10-1514; new Section R9-10-1513 renumbered from R9-10-1512 and amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-1514. Equipment Standards

A licensee shall ensure that:

1. Equipment and supplies are maintained in a:
 - a. Clean condition, and
 - b. Quantity sufficient to meet the needs of patients present in the abortion clinic;
2. Equipment to monitor vital signs is in each room in which an abortion is performed;
3. A surgical or gynecologic examination table is used for an abortion;
4. The following equipment and supplies are available in the abortion clinic:
 - a. Equipment to measure blood pressure;
 - b. A stethoscope;
 - c. A scale for weighing a patient;
 - d. Supplies for obtaining specimens and cultures and for laboratory tests; and
 - e. Equipment and supplies for use in a medical emergency including:
 - i. Ventilatory assistance equipment,
 - ii. Oxygen source,
 - iii. Suction apparatus, and
 - iv. Intravenous fluid equipment and supplies; and
 - f. Ultrasound equipment;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

5. In addition to the requirements in subsection (4), the following equipment is available for an abortion procedure performed after the first trimester:
 - a. Drugs to support cardiopulmonary function of a patient, and
 - b. Equipment to monitor the cardiopulmonary status of a patient;
6. In addition to the requirements in subsections (4) and (5), if the abortion clinic performs an abortion procedure at or after 20 weeks gestational age, the following equipment is available for the abortion procedure:
 - a. Equipment to provide warmth and drying of a fetus delivered alive,
 - b. Equipment necessary to clear secretions from and position the airway of a fetus delivered alive,
 - c. Equipment necessary to administer oxygen to a fetus delivered alive,
 - d. Equipment to assess and monitor the cardiopulmonary status of a fetus delivered alive, and
 - e. Drugs to support cardiopulmonary function in a viable fetus;
7. Equipment and supplies are clean and, if applicable, sterile before each use;
8. Equipment required in this Section is maintained in working order, tested and calibrated at least once every 12 months or according to the manufacturer's recommendations, and used according to the manufacturer's recommendations; and
9. Documentation of each equipment test, calibration, and repair is maintained on the premises for at least 12 months after the date of the testing, calibration, or repair and provided to the Department for review within two hours after the Department requests the documentation.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1993, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 163, Section 3(B). Repealed effective November 1, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 178, § 17; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 2, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). New Section adopted effective April 1, 2000, under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1999, Chapter 311; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 23, 1999 at 6 A.A.R. 351 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3755, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Section R9-10-1514 renumbered to R9-10-1515; new Section R9-10-1514 renumbered from R9-10-1513 and amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-1515. Physical Plant Standards

- A. A licensee shall ensure that an abortion clinic complies with all local building codes, ordinances, fire codes, and zoning requirements. If there are no local building codes, ordinances, fire codes, or zoning requirements, the abortion clinic shall comply with the applicable codes and standards incorporated by reference in A.A.C. R9-1-412 that were in effect on the date the abortion clinic's architectural plans and specifications were submitted to the Department for approval.

- B. A licensee shall ensure that an abortion clinic provides areas or rooms:
 1. That provide privacy for:
 - a. A patient's interview, medical evaluation, and counseling;
 - b. A patient to dress; and
 - c. Performing an abortion procedure;
 2. For personnel to dress;
 3. With a sink and a flushable toilet in working order;
 4. For cleaning and sterilizing equipment and supplies;
 5. For storing medical records;
 6. For storing equipment and supplies;
 7. For hand washing before the abortion procedure; and
 8. For a patient recovering after an abortion.
- C. A licensee shall ensure that an abortion clinic has an emergency exit to accommodate a stretcher or gurney.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-1515 made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 448, effective April 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Section repealed; new Section renumbered from R9-10-1514 and amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3043, effective October 2, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

ARTICLE 16. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH RESPITE HOMES**R9-10-1601. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following apply in this Article unless otherwise specified:

1. "Acceptance" means, after a referral from a collaborating health care institution, an individual receives services from a provider in a behavioral health respite home.
2. "Provider" means an individual who lives in a behavioral health respite home and ensures that a recipient receives the behavioral health services and ancillary services in the recipient's treatment plan.
3. "Recipient" means an individual referred by a collaborating health care institution to and accepted by a behavioral health respite home.
4. "Release" means a documented termination of services by a provider to a recipient that is authorized by a collaborating health care institution.
5. "Sibling" means one of two or more individuals having one or both parents in common.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1602. Supplemental Application Requirements

In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1, an applicant shall include, in a format provided by the Department, the following information for the behavioral health respite home's collaborating health care institution:

1. Name,
2. Address,
3. Class or subclass,
4. License number, and
5. Name and contact information for an individual assigned by the collaborating health care institution to monitor the behavioral health respite home.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1602 renumbered to R9-10-1603; new Section R9-10-1602 made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1603. Administration

- A.** A governing authority of a behavioral health respite home:
1. Consists of no more than two providers, who live in the behavioral health respite home;
 2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the behavioral health respite home;
 3. Has a documented agreement with a collaborating health care institution that establishes the responsibilities of the behavioral health respite home and the collaborating health care institution, consistent with the requirements in this Chapter;
 4. Shall establish, in writing, the behavioral health respite home's scope of services, which are approved by the collaborating health care institution; and
 5. Shall ensure that:
 - a. Except as provided in R9-10-1612(A), no more than three recipients are accepted by the behavioral health respite home;
 - b. A provider is on the premises whenever a recipient is present in the behavioral health respite home;
 - c. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - d. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of the behavioral health respite home, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing the behavioral health respite home.
- B.** A provider:
1. Is at least 21 years of age;
 2. Holds current certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and first aid training applicable to the ages of recipients;
 3. Has the skills and knowledge established by the collaborating health care institution as specified in R9-10-118;
 4. Has documentation of completion of training in assistance in the self-administration of medication as specified in R9-10-118; and
 5. Has documentation of evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - a. On or before the date the provider begins providing services at or on behalf of the behavioral health respite home, and
 - b. As specified in R9-10-113.
- C.** A provider shall ensure that policies and procedures are:
1. Established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a recipient that cover:
 - a. Recordkeeping;
 - b. Recipient acceptance and release;
 - c. The release of a recipient under 18 years of age to an individual other than the recipient's parent or guardian;
 - d. Recipient rights;
 - e. The provision of respite care services, including coordinating the provision of behavioral health services;
 - f. Recipients' medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - g. Assistance in the self-administration of medication;
 - h. Infection control; and
 - i. How a provider will respond to a recipient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the recipient or another individual;
 2. Approved, in writing, by the behavioral health respite home's collaborating health care institution before implementation and when the policies and procedures are reviewed or updated; and
 3. Reviewed by the provider and the behavioral health respite home's collaborating health care institution at least once every three years and updated as needed.
- D.** A provider shall provide written notification to the Department and the collaborating health care institution of a recipient's:
1. Death, if the recipient's death is required to be reported according to A.R.S. § 11-593, within one working day after the recipient's death; and
 2. Self-injury, within two working days after the recipient inflicts a self-injury that requires immediate intervention by an emergency medical services provider.
- E.** If abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a recipient is alleged or suspected to have occurred before the recipient was accepted or while the recipient is not at a behavioral health respite home and not receiving services from the behavioral health respite home, a provider shall report the alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the recipient as follows:
1. For a recipient 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 2. For a recipient under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620.
- F.** If a provider has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620 or 46-454, to believe that abuse, neglect, or exploitation has occurred on the premises or while a recipient is receiving behavioral health respite home services, the provider shall:
1. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 2. Report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the recipient as follows:
 - a. To the behavioral health respite home's collaborating health care institution; and
 - b. For a:
 - i. Recipient 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; and
 - ii. Recipient under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620;
 3. Document:
 - a. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. Any action taken according to subsection (F)(1); and
 - c. The report in subsection (F)(2);
 4. Maintain the documentation in subsection (F)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the report in subsection (F)(2);
 5. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in subsection (F)(2):
 - a. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. A description of any injury to the recipient related to the suspected abuse or neglect and any change to the recipient's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
 - c. The names of witnesses to the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- d. The action taken by the provider to prevent the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation from occurring in the future; and
- 6. Maintain a copy of the documented information required in subsection (F)(5) and any other information obtained during the investigation for at least 12 months after the date the investigation was initiated.
- G.** A provider shall ensure that a recipient under 18 years of age is only released to an individual who, according to policies and procedures:
 - 1. Is designated by the recipient's parent or guardian to release the recipient, and
 - 2. Presents documentation at the time of the recipient's release that verifies the individual's identity.
- H.** A provider shall maintain a record for each provider that includes:
 - 1. The provider's:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Date of birth, and
 - c. Contact telephone number; and
 - 2. Documentation of:
 - a. Verification of skills and knowledge, completed by the behavioral health respite home's collaborating health care institution;
 - b. Certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and first aid training;
 - c. Completion of training in assistance in the self-administration of medication, provided by the behavioral health respite home's collaborating health care institution; and
 - d. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1603 renumbered to R9-10-1604; new Section R9-10-1603 renumbered from R9-10-1602 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1604. Recipient Rights

- A.** A provider shall ensure that:
 - 1. A recipient is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 - 2. A recipient is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Seclusion;
 - i. Restraint;
 - j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity; or
 - k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by:
 - i. A behavioral health respite home's provider, or
 - ii. An individual other than a recipient residing in the behavioral health respite home; and
 - 3. A recipient or the recipient's representative:
 - a. Is informed of the recipient complaint process;
 - b. Consents to photographs of the recipient before the recipient is photographed, except that a recipient

may be photographed when accepted by a behavioral health respite home for identification and administrative purposes; and

- c. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the recipient's medical record.

B. A recipient has the following rights:

- 1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
- 2. To receive services that support and respect the recipient's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
- 3. To receive privacy in care for personal needs;
- 4. To review, upon written request, the recipient's own medical record according to A.R.S. §§ 12-2293, 12-2294, and 12-2294.01;
- 5. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the provider is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services or behavioral health services needed by the recipient; and
- 6. To receive assistance from a family member, recipient's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the recipient's rights.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1604 renumbered to R9-10-1605; new Section R9-10-1604 renumbered from R9-10-1603 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1605. Providing Services

- A.** A provider shall ensure that behavioral health services and ancillary services are provided to a recipient according to the recipient's treatment plan obtained from the behavioral health respite home's collaborating health care institution.
- B.** A provider shall submit to the behavioral health respite home's collaborating health care institution and, if applicable, the recipient's case manager:
 - 1. Documentation of any significant change in a recipient's behavior or physical, cognitive, or functional condition and the action taken by a provider to address the recipient's changing needs; and
 - 2. Notification of a recipient's unexpected self-release.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1605 renumbered to R9-10-1606; new Section R9-10-1605 renumbered from R9-10-1604 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1606. Assistance in the Self-Administration of Medication

- A.** If a provider provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, the provider shall ensure that:
 - 1. If a recipient is receiving assistance in the self-administration of medication, the recipient's medication is stored by the provider;
 - 2. The following assistance is provided to a recipient:
 - a. A reminder when it is time to take the medication;
 - b. Opening the medication container or medication organizer for the recipient;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. Observing the recipient while the recipient removes the medication from the medication container or medication organizer;
 - d. Verifying that the medication is taken as ordered by the recipient's medical practitioner by confirming that:
 - i. The recipient taking the medication is the individual stated on the medication container label,
 - ii. The recipient is taking the dosage of the medication as stated on the medication container label, and
 - iii. The recipient is taking the medication at the time stated on the medication container label; or
 - e. Observing the recipient while the recipient takes the medication; and
3. Assistance in the self-administration of medication provided to a recipient is documented in the recipient's medical record.
- B.** When medication is stored by a provider, the provider shall ensure that:
- 1. A locked cabinet, closet, or self-contained unit is used for medication storage;
 - 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 - 3. Medication, including expired medication, that is no longer being used is discarded.
- C.** A provider shall immediately report a medication error or a recipient's adverse reaction to a medication to the:
- 1. Medical practitioner who ordered the medication, or
 - 2. Contact individual at the behavioral health respite home's collaborating health care institution.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1606 renumbered to R9-10-1607; new Section R9-10-1606 renumbered from R9-10-1605 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1607. Medical Records

- A.** A provider shall ensure that:
- 1. A medical record is established and maintained for each recipient according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 - 2. An entry in a recipient's medical record is:
 - a. Only recorded by the provider or an individual designated by the provider to record an entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
 - 3. A recipient's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized by policies and procedures to access the recipient's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the recipient or the recipient's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law; and
 - 4. A recipient's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B.** If a provider maintains recipients' medical records electronically, the provider shall ensure that safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access.
- C.** A provider shall ensure that a recipient's medical record contains:
- 1. Recipient information that includes:
 - a. The recipient's name,
 - b. The recipient's date of birth,
 - c. Any known allergies, and
 - d. Medication information for the recipient;
 - 2. The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of:
 - a. The recipient's medical practitioner;
 - b. The recipient's case manager, if applicable;
 - c. The behavioral health professional assigned to the recipient by the behavioral health respite home's collaborating health care institution; and
 - d. An individual to be contacted in the event of an emergency;
 - 3. The date and time of the recipient's acceptance by the behavioral health respite home and, if applicable, the date and time of the recipient's release from the behavioral health respite home;
 - 4. If applicable, the name and contact information of the recipient's representative and:
 - a. If the recipient is 18 years of age or older or an emancipated minor, the document signed by the recipient consenting for the recipient's representative to act on the recipient's behalf; or
 - b. If the recipient's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
 - 5. A copy of the recipient's treatment plan and any updates to the recipient's treatment plan obtained from the behavioral health respite home's collaborating health care institution;
 - 6. For a recipient receiving assistance in the self-administration of medication, documentation that includes for each medication:
 - a. The date and time of assistance;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. The provider's signature or first and last initials; and
 - d. Any adverse reaction the recipient has to the medication;
 - 7. Documentation of the recipient's refusal of a medication, if applicable;
 - 8. Documentation of any significant change in the recipient's behavior or physical, cognitive, or functional condition and the action taken by a provider to address the recipient's changing needs;
 - 9. If applicable, documentation of any actions taken to control the recipient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the recipient or another individual;
 - 10. If applicable, documentation of a notification to the behavioral health respite home's collaborating health care institution of an unexpected self-release of the recipient; and
 - 11. A written notice of release from the behavioral health respite home, if applicable.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1607 renumbered to R9-10-1608; new Section R9-10-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1607 renumbered from R9-10-1606 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1608. Food Services

A provider shall ensure that:

1. Food is obtained, handled, and stored to prevent contamination, spoilage, or a threat to the health of a recipient;
2. Three nutritionally balanced meals are served each day;
3. Nutritious snacks are available between meals;
4. Food served meets any special dietary needs of a recipient as prescribed by the recipient's physician or registered dietitian; and
5. Chemicals and detergents are not stored with food.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1608 renumbered to R9-10-1609; new Section R9-10-1608 renumbered from R9-10-1607 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1609. Emergency and Safety Standards

A provider shall ensure that:

1. A first aid kit is available at a behavioral health respite home sufficient to meet the needs of recipients;
2. If a firearm or ammunition for a firearm is stored at a behavioral health respite home:
 - a. The firearm is stored separate from the ammunition for the firearm; and
 - b. The firearm and the ammunition for the firearm are:
 - i. Stored in a locked closet, cabinet, or container; and
 - ii. Inaccessible to a recipient;
3. A smoke detector is installed in:
 - a. A bedroom used by a recipient,
 - b. A hallway in a behavioral health respite home, and
 - c. A behavioral health respite home's kitchen;
4. A smoke detector required in subsection (3):
 - a. Is maintained in operable condition; and
 - b. Is battery operated or, if hard-wired into the electrical system of a behavioral health respite home, has a back-up battery;
5. A behavioral health respite home has a portable fire extinguisher that is labeled 1A-10-BC by the Underwriters Laboratory and available in the behavioral health respite home's kitchen;
6. A portable fire extinguisher required in subsection (5) is:
 - a. If a disposable fire extinguisher, replaced when the fire extinguisher's indicator reaches the red zone; or
 - b. Serviced at least once every 12 months and has a tag attached to the fire extinguisher that includes the date of service;
7. A written evacuation plan is maintained and available for use by the provider and any recipient in a behavioral health respite home;
8. An evacuation drill is conducted at least once every six months; and
9. A record of an evacuation drill required in subsection (8) is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the evacuation drill.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-

1609 renumbered to R9-10-1610; new Section R9-10-1609 renumbered from R9-10-1608 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1610. Environmental Standards

A. A provider shall ensure that a behavioral health respite home:

1. Is in a building that:
 - a. Is arranged, designed, and used for the living, sleeping, and housekeeping activities for one family on a permanent basis; and
 - b. Is free of any plumbing, electrical, ventilation, mechanical, chemical, or structural hazard that may jeopardize the health or safety of a recipient;
2. Has a living room accessible at all times to a recipient;
3. Has a dining area furnished for group meals that is accessible to the provider, recipients, and any other individuals present in the behavioral health respite home;
4. For each six individuals residing in the behavioral health respite home, including recipients, has at least one bathroom equipped with:
 - a. A working toilet that flushes and has a seat; and
 - b. A sink with running water accessible for use by a recipient;
5. Has equipment and supplies to maintain a recipient's personal hygiene accessible to the recipient;
6. Is clean and free from accumulations of dirt, garbage, and rubbish; and
7. Implements a pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) to minimize the presence of insects and vermin at the behavioral health respite home.

B. A provider shall ensure that any pets or other animals allowed on the premises are:

1. Controlled to prevent endangering a recipient and to maintain sanitation;
2. Licensed consistent with local ordinances; and
3. For a dog or cat, vaccinated against rabies.

C. If a swimming pool is located on the premises, a provider shall ensure that:

1. The swimming pool is equipped with the following:
 - a. An operational water circulation system that clarifies and disinfects the swimming pool water continuously and that includes at least:
 - i. A removable strainer,
 - ii. Two swimming pool inlets located on opposite sides of the swimming pool, and
 - iii. A drain located at the swimming pool's lowest point and covered by a grating that cannot be removed without using tools; and
 - b. An operational cleaning system;
2. The swimming pool is enclosed by a wall or fence that:
 - a. Is at least five feet in height as measured on the exterior of the wall or fence;
 - b. Has no vertical openings greater than four inches across;
 - c. Has no horizontal openings, except as described in subsection (C)(2)(e);
 - d. Is not chain-link;
 - e. Does not have a space between the ground and the bottom fence rail that exceeds four inches in height; and
 - f. Has a self-closing, self-latching gate that:
 - i. Opens away from the swimming pool,
 - ii. Has a latch located at least 54 inches from the ground, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- iii. Is locked when the swimming pool is not in use; and
- 3. A life preserver or shepherd's crook is available and accessible in the pool area.

- D.** A provider shall ensure that a spa that is not enclosed by a wall or fence as described in subsection (C)(2) is covered and locked when not in use.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1610 renumbered to R9-10-1611; new Section R9-10-1610 renumbered from R9-10-1609 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 259, effective January 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R9-10-1611. Adult Behavioral Health Respite Services

A provider shall ensure that:

1. A bedroom for use by a recipient:
 - a. Is separated from a hall, corridors, or other habitable room by floor to ceiling walls containing no interior openings except doors and is not used as a passageway to another bedroom or habitable room;
 - b. Provides sufficient space for an individual in the bedroom to have unobstructed access to the bedroom door;
 - c. Contains for each recipient using the bedroom:
 - i. A separate, adult-sized, single bed or larger bed with a clean mattress in good repair;
 - ii. Clean bedding appropriate for the season; and
 - iii. Storage space for personal effects and clothing such as shelves, a dresser, or chest of drawers; and
 - d. If used for:
 - i. Single occupancy, contains at least 60 square feet of floor space; or
 - ii. Double occupancy, contains at least 100 square feet of floor space;
2. A mirror is available to a recipient for grooming;
3. A recipient does not share a bedroom with an individual who is not a recipient;
4. No more than two recipients share a bedroom;
5. If two recipients share a bedroom, each recipient agrees, in writing, to share the bedroom; and
6. A recipient's bedroom is not used to store anything that may be a hazard to the recipient or another individual.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R9-10-1611 renumbered to R9-10-1612; new Section R9-10-1611 renumbered from R9-10-1610 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1612. Children's Behavioral Health Respite Services

- A.** A provider may provide children's behavioral health respite services for up to four recipients if at least two of the recipients are siblings.
- B.** For a behavioral health respite home that provides children's behavioral health respite services, a provider shall:
1. Have a valid fingerprint clearance card according to A.R.S. § 36-425.03; and
 2. Ensure that:

- a. If an adult other than a provider is present in the behavioral health respite home, the provider supervises the adult when and where a recipient is present;
- b. A recipient does not share a bedroom with:
 - i. An individual that, based on the other individual's developmental levels, social skills, verbal skills, and personal history, may present a threat to the recipient;
 - ii. Except as provided in subsection (C), an adult; or
 - iii. Except as provided in subsection (B)(2)(c), an individual that is not the same gender;
- c. A recipient may share a bedroom with an individual that is not the same gender if the individual is the recipient's sibling;
- d. A bedroom used by a recipient:
 - i. If the bedroom is a private bedroom, contains at least 60 square feet of floor space, not including the closet; or
 - ii. If the bedroom is a shared bedroom:
 - (1) Contains at least 100 square feet of floor space, not including a closet, for two individuals occupying the bedroom or contains at least 140 square feet of floor space, not including a closet, for three individuals occupying the bedroom;
 - (2) If there are four siblings occupying the bedroom, contains at least 140 square feet of floor space, not including a closet;
 - (3) Provides space between beds or bunk beds; and
 - (4) Provides sufficient space for an individual in the bedroom to have unobstructed access to the bedroom door;
 - iii. For a recipient under three years of age, may contain a crib;
 - iv. Except for a recipient under three years of age who has a crib, contains a bed for the recipient that is at least 36 inches wide and at least 72 inches long, and consists of at least a frame and mattress and clean linens; and
 - v. Contains individual storage space for personal effects and clothing such as shelves, a dresser, or chest of drawers;
- e. Clean linens for a bed include a mattress pad, sheets large enough to tuck under the mattress, pillows, pillow cases, waterproof mattress covers as needed, and blankets to ensure warmth and comfort of a recipient;
- f. A recipient older than three years of age does not sleep in a crib;
- g. Clean and non-hazardous toys, educational materials, and physical activity equipment are available and accessible to recipients in a quantity sufficient to meet each recipient's needs and are appropriate to each recipient's age and developmental level; and
- h. The following are stored in a labeled container separate from food storage areas and inaccessible to a recipient:
 - i. Materials and chemicals labeled as a toxic substance, and
 - ii. Substances that have a child warning label and may be a hazard to a recipient.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- C. If a recipient is younger than 2 years of age and sleeps in a crib, the recipient may sleep in a crib placed in a provider's bedroom.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-1612 renumbered from R9-10-1611 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

ARTICLE 17. UNCLASSIFIED HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS**R9-10-1701. Definitions**

Definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101 apply in this Article unless otherwise specified.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-1702. Administration

- A. A governing authority for a health care institution not otherwise classified or subclassified in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4 or 9 A.A.C. 10 shall:
1. Consist of one or more individuals responsible for the organization, operation, and administration of the health care institution;
 2. Establish, in writing:
 - a. A health care institution's scope of services, and
 - b. Qualifications for an administrator;
 3. Designate, in writing, an administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b);
 4. Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-1703;
 5. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program in R9-10-1703 at least once every 12 months;
 6. Designate, in writing, an acting administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b) if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present on a health care institution's premises for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present on a health care institution's premises for more than 30 calendar days; and
 7. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425 when there is a change in an administrator and identify the name and qualifications of the new administrator.
- B. An administrator:
1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority of a health care institution for the daily operation of the health care institution and all services provided by or at the health care institution;
 2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the health care institution; and
 3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), designates, in writing, an individual who is present on the health care institution's premises and accountable for the health care institution when the administrator is not present on the health care institution's premises.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that:
1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, volunteers and students;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers and students;
 - c. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to services provided to a patient;
 - d. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - e. Cover cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, including:
 - i. The method and content of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,
 - ii. The qualifications for an individual providing cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,
 - iii. The time-frame for renewal of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, and
 - iv. The documentation that verifies that the individual has received cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - f. Include a method to identify a patient to ensure the patient receives services as ordered;
 - g. Cover first aid training;
 - h. Cover patient rights, including assisting a patient who does not speak English or who has a physical or other disability to become aware of patient rights;
 - i. Cover specific steps for:
 - i. A patient to file a complaint, and
 - ii. The health care institution to respond to and resolve a patient complaint;
 - j. Cover medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - k. Cover a quality management program, including incident report and supporting documentation;
 - l. Cover contracted services;
 - m. Cover health care directives; and
 - n. Cover when an individual may visit a patient in a health care institution;
 2. Policies and procedures for health care institution services are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover patient screening, admission, assessment, treatment plan, transport, transfer, and discharge, if applicable;
 - b. Cover patient outings, if applicable;
 - c. Include when general consent and informed consent are required;
 - d. Cover the provision of services listed in the health care institution's scope of services;
 - e. Cover administering medication, assistance in the self-administration of medication, and disposing of medication, including provisions for inventory control and preventing diversion of controlled substances, if applicable;
 - f. Cover infection control;
 - g. Cover telemedicine, if applicable;
 - h. Cover environmental services that affect patient care;
 - i. Cover smoking and the use of tobacco products on the health care institution's premises;
 - j. Cover how the health care institution will respond to a patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- ior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual;
- k. Cover how incidents are reported and investigated; and
 - l. Designate which employees or personnel members are required to have current certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and first aid training;
3. Policies and procedures are reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed;
 4. Policies and procedures are available to personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students; and
 5. Unless otherwise stated:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after the Department's request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of a health care institution, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the health care institution.
- D.** If applicable, an administrator shall designate a clinical director who:
1. Provides direction for behavioral health services provided at the health care institution, and
 2. Is a behavioral health professional.
- E.** An administrator shall provide written notification to the Department of a patient's:
1. Death, if the patient's death is required to be reported according to A.R.S. § 11-593, within one working day after the patient's death; and
 2. Self-injury, within two working days after the patient inflicts a self-injury that requires immediate intervention by an emergency medical services provider.
- F.** If abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a patient is alleged or suspected to have occurred before the patient was admitted or while the patient is not on the premises and not receiving services from a health care institution's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall report the alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the patient as follows:
1. For a patient 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 2. For a patient under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620.
- G.** If an administrator has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620 or 46-454, to believe abuse, neglect, or exploitation has occurred on the premises or while the patient is receiving unclassified healthcare services, the administrator shall:
1. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 2. Report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the patient:
 - a. For a patient 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 - b. For a patient under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620;
 3. Document:
 - a. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. Any action taken according to subsection (G)(1); and
 - c. The report in subsection (G)(2);
 4. Maintain the documentation in subsection (G)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the report in subsection (G)(2);
5. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in (G)(2):
 - a. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. A description of any injury to the patient related to the suspected abuse or neglect and any change to the patient's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
 - c. The names of witnesses to the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and
 - d. The action taken by the administrator to prevent the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation from occurring in the future; and
 6. Maintain a copy of the documented information required in subsection (G)(5) and any other information obtained during the investigation for at least 12 months after the date the investigation was initiated.
- H.** An administrator shall ensure that the following information or documents are conspicuously posted on the premises and are available upon request to a personnel member, an employee, a patient, or a patient's representative:
1. The health care institution's current license,
 2. The evacuation plan listed in R9-10-1711, and
 3. The location at which inspection reports required in R9-10-1711(B) are available for review or can be made available for review.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 688, effective November 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-2). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Subsection reference for inspection reports corrected at R9-10-1702(H)(3), file number R20-03 at the request of the Department (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-1703. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to patients;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
 - e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to patient care, and
 - b. Any changes made or actions taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1704. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article,
2. Documented of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1705. Personnel

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A personnel member is:
 - a. At least 21 years old, or
 - b. If providing behavioral health services, at least 18 years old;
2. An employee is at least 18 years old;
3. A student is at least 18 years old; and
4. A volunteer is at least 21 years old.

B. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of behavioral health services or physical health services expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of participants receiving behavioral health services or physical health services from the personnel member according to the established job description;
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services and behavioral health services listed in the established job description,
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description, and
 - iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description;

- cal health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description;
2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides physical health services or behavioral health services, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures;
3. Sufficient personnel members are present on a health care institution's premises with the qualifications, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the services in the health care institution's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a patient, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a patient.

C. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A plan to provide orientation specific to the duties of a personnel member, employee, volunteer, and student is developed, documented, and implemented;
2. A personnel member completes orientation before providing behavioral health services or physical health services;
3. An individual's orientation is documented, to include:
 - a. The individual's name,
 - b. The date of the orientation, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the orientation;
4. A plan to provide in-service education specific to the duties of a personnel member is developed;
5. A personnel member's in-service education is documented, to include:
 - a. The personnel member's name,
 - b. The date of the training, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the training; and
6. A work schedule of each personnel member is developed and maintained at the health care institution for at least 12 months after the date of the work schedule.

D. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member, or an employee, a volunteer, or a student who has or is expected to have direct interaction with a patient, provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:

- a. On or before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the unclassified healthcare institution, and
- b. As specified in R9-10-113.

E. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel record is maintained for each personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student that includes:

1. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
2. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
3. Documentation of:
 - a. The individual's qualifications including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - b. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - c. The individual's completed orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
 - d. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
 - e. If the health care institution provides services to children, the individual's compliance with the fingerprinting requirements in A.R.S. § 36-425.03;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- f. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if required for the individual according to R9-10-1702(C)(2)(I);
 - g. First aid training, if required for the individual according to this Article or policies and procedures; and
 - h. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if the individual is required to provide evidence of freedom according to subsection (D).
- F.** An administrator shall ensure that personnel records are:
- 1. Maintained:
 - a. Throughout an individual's period of providing services in or for the health care institution, and
 - b. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services in or for the health care institution; and
 - 2. For a personnel member who has not provided physical health services or behavioral health services at or for the health care institution during the previous 12 months, provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.
- G.** An administrator shall ensure that at least one personnel member who is present at the health care institution during the hours of the health care institution operation has first-aid training and cardiopulmonary resuscitation certification specific to the populations served by the health care institution.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3041, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-10-1706. Transport; Transfer

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (B), an administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A personnel member coordinates the transport and the services provided to the patient;
 - 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the patient is conducted before and after the transport,
 - b. Information in the patient's medical record is provided to a receiving health care institution, and
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transport to the patient or the patient's representative; and
 - 3. Documentation in the patient's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transport;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the personnel member accompanying the patient during a transport.
- B.** Subsection (A) does not apply to:
- 1. Transportation to a location other than a licensed health care institution,
 - 2. Transportation provided for a patient by the patient or the patient's representative,
 - 3. Transportation provided by an outside entity that was arranged for a patient by the patient or the patient's representative, or
 - 4. A transport to another licensed health care institution in an emergency.
- C.** Except for a transfer of a patient due to an emergency, an administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A personnel member coordinates the transfer and the services provided to the patient;
 - 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the patient is conducted before the transfer;
 - b. Information in the patient's medical record, including orders that are in effect at the time of the transfer, is provided to a receiving health care institution; and
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transfer to the patient or the patient's representative; and
 - 3. Documentation in the patient's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transfer;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the patient during a transfer.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1707. Patient Rights

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C) are conspicuously posted on the premises;
 - 2. At the time of admission, a patient or the patient's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C); and
 - 3. Policies and procedures include:
 - a. How and when a patient or the patient's representative is informed of patient rights in subsection (C), and
 - b. Where patient rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A patient is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 - 2. A patient is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Seclusion;
 - i. Restraint;
 - j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity; or
 - k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by the unclassified health care institution's person-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- nel members, employees, volunteers, or students; and
3. A patient or the patient's representative:
 - a. Is informed of the patient complaint process;
 - b. Consents to photographs of the patient before the patient is photographed, except that a patient may be photographed when admitted to a health care institution for identification and administrative purposes; and
 - c. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the patient's:
 - i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records.
- C. A patient has the following rights:
1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
 2. To receive services that support and respect the patient's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
 3. To receive privacy in care for personal needs;
 4. To review, upon written request, the patient's own medical record according to A.R.S. §§ 12-2293, 12-2294, and 12-2294.01;
 5. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the provider is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services or behavioral health services needed by the patient; and
 6. To receive assistance from a family member, representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the patient's rights.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).
- R9-10-1708. Medical Records**
- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A medical record is established and maintained for each patient according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 2. An entry in a patient's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by a personnel member authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the entry illegible;
 3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the patient's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional according to policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the medical practitioner or behavioral health professional issuing the order;
 4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
 5. A patient's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized according to policies and procedures to access the patient's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the patient or the patient's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law;
 6. Policies and procedures include the maximum time-frame to retrieve a patient's medical record at the request of a medical practitioner, behavioral health professional, or authorized personnel member; and
 7. A patient's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B. If a health care institution maintains a patient's medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 2. The date and time of an entry in a patient's medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that a patient's medical record contains:
1. Patient information that includes:
 - a. The patient's name;
 - b. The patient's address;
 - c. The patient's date of birth; and
 - d. Any known allergies, including medication allergies;
 2. The name of the admitting medical practitioner or behavioral health professional;
 3. The date of admission and, if applicable, the date of discharge;
 4. An admitting diagnosis;
 5. If applicable, the name and contact information of the patient's representative and:
 - a. If the patient is 18 years of age or older or an emancipated minor, the document signed by the patient consenting for the patient's representative to act on the patient's behalf; or
 - b. If the patient's representative:
 - i. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship; or
 - ii. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney;
 6. If applicable, documented general consent and informed consent by the patient or the patient's representative;
 7. Documentation of medical history and results of a physical examination;
 8. A copy of the patient's health care directive, if applicable;
 9. Orders;
 10. Assessment;
 11. Treatment plans;
 12. Interval note;
 13. Progress notes;
 14. Documentation of health care institution services provided to the patient;
 15. Disposition of the patient after discharge;
 16. If applicable, documentation of any actions taken to control the patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual;
 17. Discharge plan;
 18. A discharge summary, if applicable;
 19. If applicable:
 - a. Laboratory reports,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. Radiologic reports,
 - c. Diagnostic reports, and
 - d. Consultation reports; and
20. Documentation of a medication administered to the patient that includes:
- a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. For a medication administered for pain, when initially administered or PRN:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's pain before administering the medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the medication administered;
 - d. For a psychotropic medication, when initially administered or PRN:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's behavior before administering the psychotropic medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the psychotropic medication administered;
 - e. The identification, signature, and professional designation of the individual administering or observing the self-administration of the medication; and
 - f. Any adverse reaction a patient has to the medication.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1709. Medication Services

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. Policies and procedures for medication services include:
 - a. A process for providing information to a patient about medication prescribed for the patient including:
 - i. The prescribed medication's anticipated results,
 - ii. The prescribed medication's potential adverse reactions,
 - iii. The prescribed medication's potential side effects, and
 - iv. Potential adverse reactions that could result from not taking the medication as prescribed;
 - b. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting a medication error;
 - c. Procedures for responding to and reporting an unexpected reaction to a medication;
 - d. Procedures to ensure that a patient's medication regimen and method of administration is reviewed by a medical practitioner and to ensure the medication regimen meets the patient's needs;
 - e. Procedures for:
 - i. Documenting, as applicable, medication administration and assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
 - ii. Monitoring a patient who self-administers medication;
 - f. Procedures for assisting a patient in obtaining medication; and
 - g. If applicable, procedures for providing medication administration or assistance in the self-administration of medication off the premises; and
 - 2. A process is specified for review through the quality management program of:
 - a. A medication administration error, and
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication.
- B.** If a health care institution provides medication administration, an administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. Medication is stored by the health care institution;
 - 2. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner;
 - b. Specify the individuals who may:
 - i. Order medication, and
 - ii. Administer medication;
 - c. Ensure that medication is administered to a patient only as prescribed; and
 - d. Cover the documentation of a patient's refusal to take prescribed medication in the patient's medical record;
 - 3. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law; and
 - 4. A medication administered to a patient:
 - a. Is administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the patient's medical record.
- C.** If a health care institution provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, an administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A patient's medication is stored by the health care institution;
 - 2. The following assistance is provided to a patient:
 - a. A reminder when it is time to take the medication;
 - b. Opening the medication container for the patient;
 - c. Observing the patient while the patient removes the medication from the container;
 - d. Verifying that the medication is taken as ordered by the patient's medical practitioner by confirming that:
 - i. The patient taking the medication is the individual stated on the medication container label,
 - ii. The patient is taking the dosage of the medication as stated on the medication container label, and
 - iii. The patient is taking the medication at the time stated on the medication container label; or
 - e. Observing the patient while the patient takes the medication;
 - 3. Policies and procedures for assistance in the self-administration of medication are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner or registered nurse;
 - 4. Training for a personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or registered nurse, in assistance in the self-administration of medication:
 - a. Is provided by a medical practitioner or registered nurse or an individual trained by a medical practitioner or registered nurse; and
 - b. Includes:
 - i. A demonstration of the personnel member's skills and knowledge necessary to provide assistance in the self-administration of medication,
 - ii. Identification of medication errors and medical emergencies related to medication that require emergency medical intervention, and
 - iii. Process for notifying the appropriate entities when an emergency medical intervention is needed;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

5. A personnel member, other than a medical practitioner or registered nurse, completes the training in subsection (C)(4) before the personnel member provides assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
6. Assistance in the self-administration of medication provided to a patient:
 - a. Is in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the patient's medical record.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members;
 2. A current toxicology reference guide is available for use by personnel members; and
 3. If pharmaceutical services are provided on the premises:
 - a. A committee, composed of at least one physician, one pharmacist, and other personnel members as determined by policies and procedures, is established to:
 - i. Develop a drug formulary,
 - ii. Update the drug formulary at least once every 12 months,
 - iii. Develop medication usage and medication substitution policies and procedures, and
 - iv. Specify which medications and medication classifications are required to be automatically stopped after a specific time period unless the ordering medical practitioner specifically orders otherwise;
 - b. The pharmaceutical services are provided under the direction of a pharmacist;
 - c. The pharmaceutical services comply with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; and 4 A.A.C. 23; and
 - d. A copy of the pharmacy license is provided to the Department upon request.
- E.** When medication is stored at a health care institution, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, or self-contained unit used only for medication storage;
 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient for:
 - a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication including expired medication;
 - b. Discarding or returning prepackaged and sample medication to the manufacturer if the manufacturer requests the discard or return of the medication;
 - c. A medication recall and notification of patients who received recalled medication; and
 - d. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances.
- F.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member immediately reports a medication error or a patient's adverse reaction to a medication to the medical practitioner who ordered the medication and, if applicable, the health care institution's clinical director.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1710. Food Services

If food services are provided, an administrator shall ensure:

1. Food is obtained, handled, and stored to prevent contamination, spoilage, or a threat to the health of a patient;
2. Three nutritionally balanced meals are served each day;
3. Nutritious snacks are available between meals;
4. Food served meets any special dietary needs of a patient as prescribed by the patient's physician or dietitian; and
5. Chemicals and detergents are not stored with food.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-1711. Emergency and Safety Standards

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A first aid kit is available at a health care institution;
2. If a firearm or ammunition for a firearm are stored at a health care institution:
 - a. The firearm is stored separate from the ammunition for the firearm; and
 - b. The firearm and the ammunition for the firearm are:
 - i. Stored in a locked closet, cabinet, or container; and
 - ii. Inaccessible to a patient;
3. If applicable, there is a smoke detector installed in:
 - a. A bedroom used by a patient,
 - b. A hallway in a health care institution, and
 - c. A health care institution's kitchen;
4. A smoke detector required in subsection (A)(3):
 - a. Is maintained in operable condition; and
 - b. Is battery operated or, if hard-wired into the electrical system of a health care institution, has a back-up battery;
5. A health care institution has a portable fire extinguisher that is labeled 1A-10-BC by the Underwriters Laboratory and is available to a personnel member;
6. A portable fire extinguisher required in subsection (A)(5) is:
 - a. If a disposable fire extinguisher, replaced when the fire extinguisher's indicator reaches the red zone; or
 - b. Serviced at least once every 12 months and has a tag attached to the fire extinguisher that includes the date of service;
7. A written evacuation plan is maintained and available for use by personnel members and any patient in a health care institution;
8. An evacuation drill is conducted at least once every six months; and
9. A record of an evacuation drill required in subsection (A)(8) is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the evacuation drill.

B. An administrator shall:

1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal,
2. Make any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report, and
3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1712. Physical Plant, Environmental Services, and Equipment Standards

- A.** If applicable, an administrator shall ensure that a health care institution:
1. Is in a building that:
 - a. Has a certificate of occupancy from the local jurisdiction; and
 - b. Is free of any plumbing, electrical, ventilation, mechanical, or structural hazard that may jeopardize the health or safety of a patient;
 2. Has a living room accessible at all times to a patient;
 3. Has a dining area furnished for group meals that is accessible to the provider, patients, and any other individuals present in the health care institution;
 4. Has:
 - a. At least one bathroom for each six individuals residing in the health care institution, including patients; and
 - b. A bathroom accessible for use by a patient that contains:
 - i. A working sink with running water, and
 - ii. A working toilet that flushes and has a seat; and
 5. Has equipment and supplies to maintain a patient's personal hygiene that are accessible to the patient.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A health care institution's premises are:
 - a. Sufficient to provide the health care institution's scope of services;
 - b. Cleaned and disinfected according to the health care institution's policies and procedures to prevent, minimize, and control illness and infection;
 - c. Clean and free from accumulations of dirt, garbage, and rubbish; and
 - d. Free from a condition or situation that may cause an individual to suffer physical injury;
 2. If a health care institution collects urine or stool specimens from a patient, the health care institution has at least one bathroom that:
 - a. Contains:
 - i. A working sink with running water,
 - ii. A working toilet that flushes and has a seat,
 - iii. Toilet tissue,
 - iv. Soap for hand washing,
 - v. Paper towels or a mechanical air hand dryer,
 - vi. Lighting, and
 - vii. A means of ventilation; and
 - b. Is for the exclusive use of the health care institution;
 3. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
 4. If pets or animals are allowed in the health care institution, pets or animals are:
 - a. Controlled to prevent endangering the patients and to maintain sanitation;
 - b. Licensed consistent with local ordinances; and
 - c. For a dog or a cat, vaccinated against rabies;
 5. A smoke-free environment is maintained on the premises;

6. A refrigerator used to store a medication is:
 - a. Maintained in working order, and
 - b. Only used to store medications;
7. Equipment at the health care institution is:
 - a. Sufficient to provide the health care institution's scope of service;
 - b. Maintained in working condition;
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations; and
 - d. If applicable, tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in policies and procedures;
8. Documentation of an equipment test, calibration, and repair is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of testing, calibration, or repair; and
9. Combustible or flammable liquids and hazardous materials stored by the health care institution are stored in the original labeled containers or safety containers in a storage area that is locked and inaccessible to patients.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 259, effective January 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R9-10-1713. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2015, effective October 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-10-1714. Reserved**R9-10-1715. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Repealed effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1716. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Repealed effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1717. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Repealed effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1718. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Repealed effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1719. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Repealed

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1720. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Repealed effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1721. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Repealed effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1722. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Repealed effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1723. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Repealed effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1724. Reserved**R9-10-1725. Reserved****R9-10-1726. Reserved****R9-10-1727. Reserved****R9-10-1728. Reserved****R9-10-1729. Reserved****R9-10-1730. Reserved****R9-10-1731. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Repealed effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1732. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Repealed effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1733. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Corrections: R9-10-1733(B)(2), correction in spelling, “architectural”; R9-10-1733(C)(1)(d), 100 square feet, corrected to read “1000” square feet, as certified effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 87-2). Repealed effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

R9-10-1734. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Repealed effective July 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-3).

ARTICLE 18. ADULT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH THERAPEUTIC HOMES

R9-10-1801. Definitions

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following definitions apply in this Article unless otherwise specified:

1. “Acceptance” means, after a referral from a collaborating health care institution, an individual begins to live in and

receive services from a provider in an adult behavioral health therapeutic home.

2. “Backup provider” means an individual designated by a provider to be present in an adult behavioral health therapeutic home, when a provider is not present, who ensures that a resident receives the behavioral health services and ancillary services in the resident’s treatment plan.
3. “Provider” means an individual who lives in an adult behavioral health therapeutic home and ensures that a resident receives the behavioral health services and ancillary services in the resident’s treatment plan.
4. “Release” means a documented termination of services to a resident by a provider that is authorized by a collaborating health care institution.
5. “Resident” means an individual referred by a collaborating health care institution to and accepted by an adult behavioral health therapeutic home.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1802. Supplemental Application Requirements; Exemption

- A. In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1, an applicant shall include, in a format provided by the Department:
 1. The name of the backup provider; and
 2. For the adult behavioral health therapeutic home’s collaborating health care institution:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Address,
 - c. Class or subclass,
 - d. License number, and
 - e. Name and contact information for an individual assigned by the collaborating health care institution to monitor the adult behavioral health therapeutic home.
- B. An adult behavioral health therapeutic home is exempt from complying with building codes or zoning standards required in 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1 specified in A.R.S. § 36-421.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 871 (April 29, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-1803. Administration

- A. A governing authority of an adult behavioral health therapeutic home:
 1. Consists of no more than two providers, who live in the adult behavioral health therapeutic home;
 2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the adult behavioral health therapeutic home;
 3. Has a documented agreement with a collaborating health care institution that establishes the responsibilities of the adult behavioral health therapeutic home and the collaborating health care institution, consistent with the requirements in this Chapter;
 4. Shall establish, in writing, the adult behavioral health therapeutic home’s scope of services, which are approved by the collaborating health care institution;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

5. Shall designate a back-up provider to be present in the adult behavioral health therapeutic home and accountable for services provided by the adult behavioral health therapeutic home when the provider is not present at the adult behavioral health therapeutic home; and
6. Shall ensure that:
 - a. No more than three residents are accepted by the adult behavioral health therapeutic home;
 - b. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - c. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of the adult behavioral health therapeutic home, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing the adult behavioral health therapeutic home.
- B.** A provider or back-up provider:
 1. Is at least 21 years of age;
 2. Holds current certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and first aid training applicable to the ages of residents;
 3. Has the skills and knowledge established by the collaborating health care institution as specified in R9-10-118;
 4. Has documentation of completion of training in assistance in the self-administration of medication as specified in R9-10-118; and
 5. Has documentation of evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - a. On or before the date the provider or back-up provider begins providing services at or on behalf of the adult behavioral health therapeutic home, and
 - b. As specified in R9-10-113.
- C.** A provider shall ensure that policies and procedures are:
 1. Established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident that cover:
 - a. Recordkeeping;
 - b. Resident acceptance and release;
 - c. Resident rights;
 - d. The provision of services, including coordinating the provision of behavioral health services;
 - e. Residents' medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - f. Assistance in the self-administration of medication;
 - g. Infection control; and
 - h. How a provider will respond to a resident's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the resident or another individual;
 2. Approved, in writing, by an adult behavioral health therapeutic home's collaborating health care institution before implementation and when the policies and procedures are reviewed or updated; and
 3. Reviewed by the provider and an adult behavioral health therapeutic home's collaborating health care institution at least once every three years and updated as needed.
- D.** A provider shall provide written notification to the Department and the adult behavioral health therapeutic home's collaborating health care institution of a resident's:
 1. Death, if the resident's death is required to be reported according to A.R.S. § 11-593, within one working day after the resident's death; and
 2. Self-injury, within two working days after the resident inflicts a self-injury that requires immediate intervention by an emergency medical services provider.
- E.** If abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a resident is alleged or suspected to have occurred before the resident was accepted or while the resident is not at an adult behavioral health therapeutic home and not receiving services from the adult behavioral health therapeutic home, a provider shall report the alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the resident according to A.R.S. § 46-454.
- F.** If a provider has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. § 46-454, to believe abuse, neglect, or exploitation has occurred on the premises or while a resident is receiving adult behavioral health therapeutic services, the provider shall:
 1. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 2. Immediately report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the resident as follows:
 - a. To the adult behavioral health therapeutic home's collaborating health care institution; and
 - b. According to A.R.S. § 46-454;
 3. Document:
 - a. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. Any action taken according to subsection (F)(1); and
 - c. The report in subsection (F)(2);
 4. Maintain the documentation in subsection (F)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the report in subsection (F)(2);
 5. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in subsection (F)(2):
 - a. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. A description of any injury to the resident related to the suspected abuse or neglect and any change to the resident's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
 - c. The names of witnesses to the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and
 - d. The actions taken by the provider to prevent the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation from occurring in the future; and
 6. Maintain a copy of the documented information required in subsection (F)(5) and any other information obtained during the investigation for at least 12 months after the date the investigation was initiated.
- G.** A provider shall maintain a record for each provider and backup provider that includes:
 1. For the provider and the backup provider:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth;
 - c. Contact telephone number; and
 - d. Documentation of:
 - i. Verification of skills and knowledge, completed by the adult behavioral health therapeutic home's collaborating health care institution;
 - ii. Certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and first aid training;
 - iii. Completion of training in assistance in the self-administration of medication, provided by the adult behavioral health therapeutic home's collaborating health care institution;
 - iv. If the provider or backup provider provides behavioral health services, clinical oversight as required in R9-10-1805(C); and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- v. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis; and
- 2. For the backup provider, home address.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1804. Resident Rights

- A. A provider shall ensure that:
 - 1. A resident is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 - 2. A resident is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Seclusion;
 - i. Restraint;
 - j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity; or
 - k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by:
 - i. An adult behavioral health therapeutic home's provider or backup provider; or
 - ii. An individual other than a resident residing in the adult behavioral health therapeutic home; and
 - 3. A resident or the resident's representative:
 - a. Is informed of the resident complaint process;
 - b. Consents to photographs of the resident before the resident is photographed, except that the resident may be photographed when accepted by an adult behavioral health therapeutic home for identification and administrative purposes; and
 - c. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the resident's medical record.
- B. A resident has the following rights:
 - 1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
 - 2. To receive services that support and respect the resident's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
 - 3. To receive privacy in care for personal needs;
 - 4. To review, upon written request, the resident's own medical record according to A.R.S. §§ 12-2293, 12-2294, and 12-2294.01;
 - 5. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the provider is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services or behavioral health services needed by the resident; and
 - 6. To receive assistance from a family member, resident's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the resident's rights.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1805. Providing Services

- A. A provider shall ensure that behavioral health services and ancillary services are provided to a resident according to the resident's treatment plan obtained from the adult behavioral health therapeutic home's collaborating health care institution.
- B. A provider shall submit documentation of any significant change in a resident's behavior or physical, cognitive, or functional condition and the action taken by the provider to address the resident's changing needs to the adult behavioral health therapeutic home's collaborating health care institution or, if applicable, the resident's case manager.
- C. A provider who provides behavioral health services to a resident:
 - 1. For the purpose of an exception to licensing in A.R.S. § 32-3271, is considered a behavioral health technician; and
 - 2. Shall comply with the requirements for clinical oversight for a behavioral health technician in R9-10-115.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1806. Assistance in the Self-Administration of Medication

- A. If a provider provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, the provider shall ensure that:
 - 1. If a resident is receiving assistance in the self-administration of medication, the resident's medication is stored by the provider;
 - 2. The following assistance is provided to a resident:
 - a. A reminder when it is time to take the medication;
 - b. Opening the medication container or medication organizer for the resident;
 - c. Observing the resident while the resident removes the medication from the medication container or medication organizer;
 - d. Verifying that the medication is taken as ordered by the resident's medical practitioner by confirming that:
 - i. The resident taking the medication is the individual stated on the medication container label;
 - ii. The resident is taking the dosage of the medication as stated on the medication container label; and
 - iii. The resident is taking the medication at the time stated on the medication container label; or
 - e. Observing the resident while the resident takes the medication; and
 - 3. Assistance in the self-administration of medication provided to a resident is documented in the resident's medical record.
- B. When medication is stored by a provider, the provider shall ensure that:
 - 1. A locked cabinet, closet, or self-contained unit is used for medication storage;
 - 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 - 3. Medication, including expired medication, that is no longer being used is discarded.
- C. A provider shall immediately report a medication error or a resident's adverse reaction to a medication to the:
 - 1. Medical practitioner who ordered the medication, or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2. Contact individual at an adult behavioral health therapeutic home's collaborating health care institution.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1807. Medical Records

- A. A provider shall ensure that:
 1. A medical record is established and maintained for each resident according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 2. An entry in a resident's medical record is:
 - a. Only recorded by the provider or individual designated by the provider to record an entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
 3. A resident's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized by policies and procedures to access the resident's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the resident or the resident's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law; and
 4. A resident's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B. If a provider maintains residents' medical records electronically, the provider shall ensure that safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access.
- C. A provider shall ensure that a resident's medical record contains:
 1. Resident information that includes:
 - a. The resident's name,
 - b. The resident's date of birth,
 - c. Any known allergies, and
 - d. Medication information for the resident;
 2. The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of:
 - a. The resident's medical practitioner;
 - b. The resident's case manager, if applicable;
 - c. The behavioral health professional assigned to the resident by the adult behavioral health therapeutic home's collaborating health care institution; and
 - d. An individual to be contacted in the event of an emergency;
 3. The date of the resident's acceptance by the adult behavioral health therapeutic home and, if applicable, the date of the resident's release from the adult behavioral health therapeutic home;
 4. If applicable, the name and contact information of the resident's representative and:
 - a. The document signed by the resident consenting for the resident's representative to act on the resident's behalf; or
 - b. If the resident's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
 5. A copy of the resident's treatment plan and any updates to the resident's treatment plan, obtained from the adult

behavioral health therapeutic home's collaborating health care institution;

6. For a resident receiving assistance in the self-administration of medication, documentation that includes for each medication:
 - a. The date and time of assistance;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. The provider's signature or first and last initials; and
 - d. Any adverse reaction the resident has to the medication;
7. Documentation of the resident's refusal of a medication, if applicable;
8. Documentation of any significant change in a resident's behavior or physical, cognitive, or functional condition and the action taken by a provider to address the resident's changing needs;
9. If applicable, documentation of any actions taken to control the resident's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the resident or another individual; and
10. If applicable, a written notice of termination of residency.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1808. Food Services

A provider shall ensure that:

1. Food is obtained, handled, and stored to prevent contamination, spoilage, or a threat to the health of a resident;
2. Three nutritionally balanced meals are served each day;
3. Nutritious snacks are available between meals;
4. Food served meets any special dietary needs of a resident as prescribed by the resident's physician or registered dietitian; and
5. Chemicals or detergents are not stored with food.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1809. Emergency and Safety Standards

A provider shall ensure that:

1. A first aid kit is available at an adult behavioral health therapeutic home sufficient to meet the needs of residents;
2. If a firearm or ammunition for a firearm is stored at an adult behavioral health therapeutic home:
 - a. The firearm is stored separate from the ammunition for the firearm; and
 - b. The firearm and the ammunition for the firearm are:
 - i. Stored in a locked closet, cabinet, or container; and
 - ii. Inaccessible to a resident;
3. A smoke detector is installed in:
 - a. A bedroom used by a resident,
 - b. A hallway in an adult behavioral health therapeutic home, and
 - c. An adult behavioral health therapeutic home's kitchen;
4. A smoke detector required in subsection (3):
 - a. Is maintained in operable condition; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. Is battery operated or, if hard-wired into the electrical system of an adult behavioral health therapeutic home, has a back-up battery;
- 5. An adult behavioral health therapeutic home has a portable fire extinguisher that is labeled 1A-10-BC by the Underwriters Laboratory and available in the adult behavioral health therapeutic home's kitchen;
- 6. A portable fire extinguisher required in subsection (5) is:
 - a. If a disposable fire extinguisher, replaced when the fire extinguisher's indicator reaches the red zone; or
 - b. Serviced at least once every 12 months and has a tag attached to the fire extinguisher that includes the date of service;
- 7. A written evacuation plan is maintained and available for use by the provider and any resident in an adult behavioral health therapeutic home;
- 8. An evacuation drill is conducted at least once every six months; and
- 9. A record of an evacuation drill required in subsection (8) is maintained for at least one year after the date of the evacuation drill.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-10-1810. Physical Plant, Environmental Services, and Equipment Standards

- A. A provider shall ensure that an adult behavioral health therapeutic home:
 - 1. Is in a building that:
 - a. Is arranged, designed, and used for the living, sleeping, and housekeeping activities for one family on a permanent basis; and
 - b. Is free of any plumbing, electrical, ventilation, mechanical, chemical, or structural hazard that may jeopardize the health or safety of a resident;
 - 2. Has a living room accessible at all times to a resident;
 - 3. Has a dining area furnished for group meals that is accessible to the provider, residents, and any other individuals present in the adult behavioral health therapeutic home;
 - 4. For each six individuals residing in the adult behavioral health therapeutic home, including residents, has at least one bathroom equipped with:
 - a. A working toilet that flushes and has a seat; and
 - b. A sink with running water accessible for use by a resident;
 - 5. Has equipment and supplies to maintain a resident's personal hygiene that are accessible to the resident;
 - 6. Is clean and free from accumulations of dirt, garbage, and rubbish; and
 - 7. Implements a pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) to minimize the presence of insects and vermin at the adult behavioral health therapeutic home.
- B. A provider shall ensure that pets and animals are:
 - 1. Controlled to prevent endangering the residents and to maintain sanitation;
 - 2. Licensed consistent with local ordinances; and
 - 3. For a dog or cat, vaccinated against rabies.
- C. If a swimming pool is located on the premises, a provider shall ensure that:
 - 1. The swimming pool is equipped with the following:

- a. An operational water circulation system that clarifies and disinfects the swimming pool water continuously and that includes at least:
 - i. A removable strainer,
 - ii. Two swimming pool inlets located on opposite sides of the swimming pool, and
 - iii. A drain located at the swimming pool's lowest point and covered by a grating that cannot be removed without using tools; and
- b. An operational cleaning system;
- 2. The swimming pool is enclosed by a wall or fence that:
 - a. Is at least five feet in height as measured on the exterior of the wall or fence;
 - b. Has no vertical openings greater than four inches across;
 - c. Has no horizontal openings, except as described in subsection (C)(2)(e);
 - d. Is not chain-link;
 - e. Does not have a space between the ground and the bottom fence rail that exceeds four inches in height; and
 - f. Has a self-closing, self-latching gate that:
 - i. Opens away from the swimming pool,
 - ii. Has a latch located at least 54 inches from the ground, and
 - iii. Is locked when the swimming pool is not in use; and
- 3. A life preserver or shepherd's crook is available and accessible in the pool area.
- D. A provider shall ensure that a spa that is not enclosed by a wall or fence as described in subsection (C)(2) is covered and locked when not in use.
- E. A provider shall ensure that:
 - 1. A bedroom for use by a resident:
 - a. Is separated from a hall, corridors, or other habitable room by floor-to-ceiling walls containing no interior openings except doors and is not used as a passageway to another bedroom or habitable room;
 - b. Provides sufficient space for an individual in the bedroom to have unobstructed access to the bedroom door;
 - c. Contains for each resident using the bedroom:
 - i. A separate, adult-sized, single bed or larger bed with a clean mattress in good repair;
 - ii. Clean bedding appropriate for the season; and
 - iii. An individual dresser and closet for storage of personal possessions and clothing; and
 - d. If used for:
 - i. Single occupancy, contains at least 60 square feet of floor space; or
 - ii. Double occupancy, contains at least 100 square feet of floor space; and
 - 2. A mirror is available to a resident for grooming;
 - 3. A resident does not share a bedroom with an individual who is not a resident;
 - 4. No more than two residents share a bedroom;
 - 5. If two residents share a bedroom, each resident agrees, in writing, to share the bedroom; and
 - 6. A resident's bedroom is not used to store anything other than the furniture and articles used by the resident and the resident's belongings.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1409, pursuant to Laws 2013, Ch. 10, § 13; effective July

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 259, effective January 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

ARTICLE 19. COUNSELING FACILITIES**R9-10-1901. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-1902. Supplemental Application Requirements

In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1, a governing authority applying for a license as a counseling facility shall submit, in a format provided by the Department:

1. The days and hours of clinical operation and, if different from the days and hours of clinical operation, the days and hours of administrative operation;
2. If applicable, a request to provide one of more of the following:
 - a. DUI screening,
 - b. DUI education,
 - c. DUI treatment, or
 - d. Misdemeanor domestic violence offender treatment;
3. Whether the counseling facility has an affiliated outpatient treatment center;
4. If the counseling facility has an affiliated outpatient treatment center:
 - a. The affiliated outpatient treatment center's name; and
 - b. Either:
 - i. The license number assigned to the affiliated outpatient treatment center by the Department; or
 - ii. If the affiliated outpatient treatment center is not currently licensed, the:
 - (1) Street address of the affiliated outpatient treatment center, and
 - (2) Date the affiliated outpatient treatment center submitted to the Department an application for a health care institution license;
5. Whether the counseling facility is sharing administrative support with an affiliated counseling facility; and
6. If the counseling facility is sharing administrative support with an affiliated counseling facility, for each affiliated counseling facility sharing administrative support with the counseling facility:
 - a. The affiliated counseling facility's name; and
 - b. Either:
 - i. The license number assigned to the affiliated counseling facility by the Department; or
 - ii. If the affiliated counseling facility is not currently licensed, the:
 - (1) Street address of the affiliated counseling facility, and
 - (2) Date the affiliated counseling facility submitted to the Department an application for a health care institution license.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R.

3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1583, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-10-1903. Administration**A. A governing authority shall:**

1. Consist of one of more individuals accountable for the organization, operation, and administration of a counseling facility;
2. Establish, in writing:
 - a. A counseling facility's scope of services, and
 - b. Qualifications for an administrator;
3. Designate, in writing, an administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b);
4. Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-1904;
5. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program in R9-10-1904 at least once every 12 months;
6. Designate, in writing, an acting administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b) if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present on the premises for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present on the premises for more than 30 calendar days; and
7. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) when there is a change in an administrator and identify the name and qualifications of the new administrator.

B. An administrator:

1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority for the daily operation of the counseling facility and all services provided by or at the counseling facility;
2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the counseling facility; and
3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), designates in writing, an individual who is present on the counseling facility's premises and accountable for the counseling facility when the administrator is not available.

C. An administrator or the administrator of the counseling facility's affiliated outpatient treatment center shall establish policies and procedures to protect the health and safety of a patient that:

1. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience, for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
2. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
3. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to services provided to a patient;
4. Cover the requirements in Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
5. Cover patient screening, admission, assessment, discharge planning, and discharge;
6. Cover medical records;
7. Cover the provision of counseling and any services listed in the counseling facility's scope of services;
8. Include when general consent and informed consent are required;
9. Cover telemedicine, if applicable;
10. Cover specific steps for:
 - a. A patient or a patient's representative to file a complaint, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. A counseling facility to respond to a complaint; and
11. Cover how personnel members will respond to a patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. Policies and procedures established according to subsection (C) are documented and implemented;
 2. Counseling facility policies and procedures are:
 - a. Reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed; and
 - b. Available to personnel members and employees;
 3. Unless otherwise stated:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is maintained and provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of a counseling facility, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the counseling facility;
 4. The following are conspicuously posted:
 - a. The current license for the counseling facility issued by the Department;
 - b. The name, address, and telephone number of the Department;
 - c. A notice that a patient may file a complaint with the Department about the counseling facility;
 - d. A list of patient rights;
 - e. A map for evacuating the facility; and
 - f. A notice identifying the location on the premises where current license inspection reports required in A.R.S. § 36-425(H), with patient information redacted, are available;
 5. Patient follow-up instructions are:
 - a. Provided, orally or in written form, to a patient or the patient's representative before the patient leaves the counseling facility unless the patient leaves against a personnel member's advice; and
 - b. Documented in the patient's medical record; and
 6. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training includes a demonstration of the individual's ability to perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation.
- E.** If abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a patient is alleged or suspected to have occurred before the patient was admitted or while the patient is not on the premises and not receiving services from a counseling facility's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall report the alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the patient as follows:
1. For a patient 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 2. For a patient under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620.
- F.** If an administrator has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. §§ 13-3620 or 46-454, to believe that abuse, neglect, or exploitation has occurred on the premises or while a patient is receiving services from a counseling facility's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall:
1. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 2. Report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the patient as follows:
 - a. For a patient 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 - b. For a patient under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620;
 3. Document:
 - a. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. Any action taken according to subsection (F)(1); and
 - c. The report in subsection (F)(2);
 4. Maintain the documentation in subsection (F)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the report in subsection (F)(2);
 5. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in subsection (F)(2):
 - a. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. A description of any injury to the patient related to the suspected abuse or neglect and any change to the patient's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
 - c. The names of witnesses to the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and
 - d. The actions taken by the administrator to prevent the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation from occurring in the future; and
 6. Maintain a copy of the documented information required in subsection (F)(5) and any other information obtained during the investigation for at least 12 months after the date the investigation was initiated.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3041, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-10-1904. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to patients;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
 - e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to patient care, and
 - b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-10-1905. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-10-1906. Personnel

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of counseling expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of the patients expected to be receiving the counseling from the personnel member according to the established job description; and
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the counseling listed in the established job description,
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the counseling listed in the established job description, and
 - iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the counseling listed in the established job description;
2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides counseling, and
 - b. According to policies and procedures;
3. Sufficient personnel members are present on a counseling facility's premises during hours of clinical operation with the qualifications, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the counseling in the counseling facility's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a patient, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a patient;
4. At least one personnel member with cardiopulmonary resuscitation training is present on a counseling facility's premises during hours of clinical operation;
5. At least one personnel member with first aid training is present on a counseling facility's premises during hours of clinical operation;
6. A personnel member only provides counseling the personnel member is qualified to provide;

7. A plan is developed, documented, and implemented to provide orientation specific to the duties of personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
8. A personnel member completes orientation before providing counseling to a patient;
9. An individual's orientation is documented, to include:
 - a. The individual's name,
 - b. The date of the orientation, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the orientation;
10. A plan is developed, documented, and implemented to provide in-service education specific to the duties of a personnel member;
11. A personnel member's in-service education is documented, to include:
 - a. The personnel member's name,
 - b. The date of the in-service education, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the in-service education;
12. A personnel member who is a behavioral health technician or behavioral health paraprofessional complies with the applicable requirements in R9-10-115;
13. A record for a personnel member, an employee, a volunteer, or a student is maintained that includes:
 - a. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 - b. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
 - c. Documentation of:
 - i. The individual's qualifications, including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - ii. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - iii. The individual's completed orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
 - iv. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
 - v. If the individual is a behavioral health technician, clinical oversight required in R9-10-115;
 - vi. The individual's compliance with the fingerprinting requirements in A.R.S. § 36-425.03, if applicable;
 - vii. If applicable, cardiopulmonary resuscitation training; and
 - viii. If applicable, first aid training; and
14. The record in subsection (13) is:
 - a. Maintained while an individual provides services for or at the counseling facility and for at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services for or at the counseling facility; and
 - b. If the ending date of employment or volunteer service was 12 or more months before the date of the Department's request, provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-10-1907. Patient Rights

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- A. An administrator shall ensure that at the time of admission, a patient or the patient's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C).
- B. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A patient is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 - 2. A patient is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Restraint or seclusion;
 - i. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity; or
 - j. Misappropriation of personal and private property by a counseling facility's personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student; and
 - 3. A patient or the patient's representative:
 - a. Either consents to or refuses counseling;
 - b. May refuse or withdraw consent for receiving counseling before counseling is initiated;
 - c. Is informed of the following:
 - i. The counseling facility's policy on health care directives, and
 - ii. The patient complaint process;
 - d. Consents to photographs of the patient before the patient is photographed, except that a patient may be photographed when admitted to a counseling facility for identification and administrative purposes; and
 - e. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the patient's:
 - i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records.
- C. A patient has the following rights:
 - 1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
 - 2. To receive counseling that supports and respects the patient's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
 - 3. To receive privacy during counseling;
 - 4. To review, upon written request, the patient's own medical record according to A.R.S. §§ 12-2293, 12-2294, and 12-2294.01;
 - 5. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the counseling facility is not authorized or not able to provide the behavioral health services needed by the patient;
 - 6. To participate or have the patient's representative participate in the development of, or decisions concerning, the counseling provided to the patient;
 - 7. To participate or refuse to participate in research or experimental treatment; and
 - 8. To receive assistance from a family member, the patient's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the patient's rights.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-10-1908. Medical Records

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A medical record is established and maintained for each patient according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 - 2. An entry in a patient's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by a personnel member authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
 - 3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the patient's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional according to policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the medical practitioner or behavioral health professional issuing the order;
 - 4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
 - 5. A patient's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized according to policies and procedures to access the patient's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the patient or the patient's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law; and
 - 6. A patient's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B. If a counseling facility maintains patients' medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 - 2. The date and time of an entry in a medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that a patient's medical record contains:
 - 1. Patient information that includes:
 - a. The patient's name and address, and
 - b. The patient's date of birth;
 - 2. A diagnosis or reason for counseling;
 - 3. Documentation of general consent and, if applicable, informed consent for counseling by the patient or the patient's representative;
 - 4. If applicable, the name and contact information of the patient's representative and:
 - a. If the patient is 18 years of age or older or an emancipated minor, the document signed by the patient consenting for the patient's representative to act on the patient's behalf; or
 - b. If the patient's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
 - 5. Documentation of medical history;
 - 6. Orders;
 - 7. Assessment;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

8. Interval notes;
9. Progress notes;
10. Documentation of counseling provided to the patient;
11. The name of each individual providing counseling;
12. Disposition of the patient upon discharge;
13. Documentation of the patient's follow-up instructions provided to the patient;
14. A discharge summary; and
15. If applicable, documentation of any actions taken to control the patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-10-1909. Counseling**A.** An administrator of a counseling facility shall ensure that:

1. Counseling provided at the counseling facility is provided under the direction of a behavioral health professional;
2. A personnel member who provides counseling is at least 18 years old; and
3. If a counseling facility provides counseling to a patient who is less than 18 years of age, an employee or a volunteer and the owner comply with the fingerprint clearance card requirements in A.R.S. § 36-425.03.

B. An administrator of a counseling facility shall ensure that:

1. Before counseling for a patient is initiated, there is a behavioral health assessment for the patient that complies with the requirements in this Section that is:
 - a. Available:
 - i. In the patient's medical record maintained by the counseling facility;
 - ii. If the counseling facility is an affiliated counseling facility, in the patient's integrated medical record; or
 - iii. If the counseling facility has an affiliated outpatient treatment center, in the patient's integrated medical record maintained by the counseling facility's affiliated outpatient treatment center; and
 - b. Either:
 - i. Completed by a personnel member at the counseling facility; or
 - ii. Obtained from a behavioral health provider other than the counseling facility;
2. A behavioral health assessment, obtained from a behavioral health provider other than the counseling facility or available in a medical record or integrated medical record, was completed within 12 months before the date of the patient's current admission;
3. If a behavioral health assessment is obtained from a behavioral health provider other than the counseling facility or is available as stated in subsection (B)(1)(a), the information in the behavioral health assessment is reviewed and updated if additional information that affects the patient's behavioral health assessment is identified;
4. The review and update of the patient's assessment information in subsection (B)(3) is documented in the patient's medical record within 48 hours after the review is completed;
5. If a behavioral health assessment is conducted by a:

- a. Behavioral health technician or a registered nurse, within 72 hours after the behavioral health assessment is conducted, a behavioral health professional certified or licensed to provide the counseling needed by the patient reviews and signs the behavioral health assessment to ensure that the behavioral health assessment identifies the counseling needed by the patient; or
- b. Behavioral health paraprofessional, a behavioral health professional certified or licensed to provide the counseling needed by the patient supervises the behavioral health paraprofessional during the completion of the behavioral health assessment and signs the behavioral health assessment to ensure that the assessment identifies the counseling needed by the patient;

6. A behavioral health assessment:

a. Documents a patient's:

- i. Presenting issue;
- ii. Substance use history;
- iii. Co-occurring disorder;
- iv. Medical condition and history;
- v. Legal history, including:
 - (1) Custody,
 - (2) Guardianship, and
 - (3) Pending litigation;
- vi. Criminal justice record;
- vii. Family history;
- viii. Behavioral health treatment history; and
- ix. Symptoms reported by the patient or the patient's representative and referrals needed by the patient, if any;

b. Includes:

- i. Recommendations for further assessment or examination of the patient's needs;
- ii. A description of the counseling, including type, frequency, and number of hours, that will be provided to the patient; and
- iii. The signature and date signed of the personnel member conducting the behavioral health assessment; and

c. Is documented in patient's medical record;

7. A patient is referred to a medical practitioner if a determination is made that the patient requires immediate physical health services or the patient's behavioral health issue may be related to the patient's medical condition;
8. A request for participation in a patient's behavioral health assessment is made to the patient or the patient's representative;
9. An opportunity for participation in the patient's behavioral health assessment is provided to the patient or the patient's representative;
10. Documentation of the request in subsection (B)(8) and the opportunity in subsection (B)(9) is in the patient's medical record;
11. A patient's behavioral health assessment information is documented in the medical record within 48 hours after completing the assessment;
12. If information in subsection (B)(6)(a) is obtained about a patient after the patient's behavioral health assessment is completed, an interval note, including the information, is documented in the patient's medical record within 48 hours after the information is obtained;
13. Counseling is:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Offered as described in the counseling facility's scope of services;
 - b. Provided according to the type, frequency, and number of hours identified in the patient's assessment; and
 - c. Provided by a behavioral health professional or a behavioral health technician;
 - 14. A personnel member providing counseling to address a specific type of behavioral health issue has the skills and knowledge necessary to provide the counseling that addresses the specific type of behavioral health issue; and
 - 15. Each counseling session is documented in the patient's medical record to include:
 - a. The date of the counseling session;
 - b. The amount of time spent in the counseling session;
 - c. Whether the counseling was individual counseling, family counseling, or group counseling;
 - d. The treatment goals addressed in the counseling session; and
 - e. The signature of the personnel member who provided the counseling and the date signed.
 - C. An administrator may provide any of the following, according to the applicable requirements in 9 A.A.C. 20, to individuals required to attend by a referring court, if approved by the Department to provide the services:
 - 1. DUI screening,
 - 2. DUI education,
 - 3. DUI treatment, or
 - 4. Misdemeanor domestic violence offender treatment.
 - D. An administrator of a counseling facility authorized to provide the services in subsection (C):
 - 1. Shall comply with the requirements for the specific service in 9 A.A.C. 20, and
 - 2. May have a behavioral health technician who has the appropriate skills and knowledge established in policies and procedures provide the services.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3041, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).
- R9-10-1910. Physical Plant, Environmental Services, and Safety Standards**
- A. An administrator shall ensure that a counseling facility has either:
 - 1. Both of the following:
 - a. A smoke detector installed in each hallway of the counseling facility that is:
 - i. Maintained in an operable condition;
 - ii. Either battery operated or, if hard-wired into the electrical system of the outpatient treatment center, has a back-up battery; and
 - iii. Tested monthly; and
 - b. A portable, operable fire extinguisher, labeled as rated at least 2A-10-BC by the Underwriters Laboratories, that:
 - i. Is available at the counseling facility;
 - ii. Is mounted in a fire extinguisher cabinet or placed on wall brackets so that the top handle of the fire extinguisher is not over five feet from the floor and the bottom of the fire extinguisher is at least four inches from the floor;
 - iii. If a disposable fire extinguisher, is replaced when its indicator reaches the red zone; and
 - iv. If a rechargeable fire extinguisher, is serviced at least once every 12 months and has a tag attached to the fire extinguisher that specifies the date of the last servicing and the name of the servicing person; or
 - 2. Both of the following that are tested and serviced at least once every 12 months:
 - a. A fire alarm system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 72: National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that is in working order; and
 - b. A sprinkler system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 13: Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, that is in working order.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that documentation of a test required in subsection (A) is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the test.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that on a counseling facility's premises:
 - 1. Exit signs are illuminated, if the local fire jurisdiction requires illuminated exit signs;
 - 2. Corridors and exits are kept clear of any obstructions;
 - 3. A patient can exit through any exit during hours of clinical operation;
 - 4. An extension cord is not used instead of permanent electrical wiring; and
 - 5. Each electrical outlet and electrical switch has a cover plate that is in good repair.
- D. An administrator shall:
 - 1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal,
 - 2. Make any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report, and
 - 3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection.
- E. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A counseling facility's premises are:
 - a. Sufficient to provide the counseling facility's scope of services;
 - b. Cleaned and disinfected to prevent, minimize, and control illness and infection; and
 - c. Free from a condition or situation that may cause an individual to suffer physical injury;
 - 2. If a bathroom is on the premises, the bathroom contains:
 - a. A working sink with running water,
 - b. A working toilet that flushes and has a seat,
 - c. Toilet tissue,
 - d. Soap for hand washing,
 - e. Paper towels or a mechanical air hand dryer,
 - f. Lighting, and
 - g. A means of ventilation;
 - 3. If a bathroom is not on the premises, a bathroom is:
 - a. Available for a patient's use,
 - b. Located in a building in contiguous proximity to the counseling facility, and
 - c. Free from a condition or situation that may cause an individual using the bathroom to suffer a physical injury; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

4. A tobacco smoke-free environment is maintained on the premises.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3041, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-10-1911. Integrated Information

- A.** An administrator of an affiliated outpatient treatment center may maintain the following information, required in this Article for a counseling facility for which the affiliated outpatient treatment center provides administrative support, integrated with information required in 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 10 for the outpatient treatment center:
1. Quality management plan, documented incidents, and reports required in R9-10-1904;
 2. Contracted services information in R9-10-1905;
 3. Orientation plan, in-service education plan, and personnel records in R9-10-1906; and
 4. Medical records in R9-10-1908.
- B.** An administrator of an affiliated counseling facility that shares administrative support with one or more other affiliated counseling facilities may maintain the information in subsections (A)(1) through (A)(4) integrated with information maintained by the other affiliated counseling facilities.
- C.** If an administrator of an affiliated outpatient treatment center or an affiliated counseling facility maintains integrated information according to subsection (A) or (B), the administrator shall develop, document, and implement a method to ensure that:
1. If the quality management plan is integrated, the incidents documented, concerns identified, and changes or actions taken are identified for each facility;
 2. If a person provides contracted services at more than one facility, the types of services the person provides at each facility is identified in the contract information;
 3. If an orientation plan is applicable to more than one facility, the orientation a personnel member is expected to obtain for each facility is identified in the orientation plan;
 4. If an in-service education plan is applicable to more than one facility, the in-service education a personnel member is expected to obtain for each facility is identified in the in-service education plan;
 5. If a personnel member provides counseling at more than one facility, the following is identified in the personnel member's record:
 - a. The days and hours the personnel member provides counseling for each facility;
 - b. If the personnel member's job description is different for each facility:
 - i. Each job description for the personnel member, and
 - ii. Verification of the skills and knowledge to provide counseling according to each of the personnel member's job descriptions; and
 - c. If a personnel member is a behavioral health technician, documentation of the clinical oversight provided to the personnel member, based on the number

and acuity of the patients to whom the personnel member provided counseling at each facility; and

6. If a patient receives counseling at more than one facility, the counseling received and any information related to the counseling received at each facility is identified in the patient's medical record.

- D.** An administrator of a counseling facility receiving administrative support from an affiliated outpatient treatment center or an affiliated counseling facility shall ensure that if the counseling facility:

1. Has integrated information, the integrated information is provided to the Department for review within two hours after the Department's request:
 - a. In a written or electronic format at the counseling facility's premises; or
 - b. Electronically directly to the Department.
2. No longer receives or shares administrative support that includes integrating the information in subsection (A), the information for the counseling facility required in this Article is maintained by the counseling facility and provided to the Department according to the requirements in this Article.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3535, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5; effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3041, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

ARTICLE 20. PAIN MANAGEMENT CLINICS**R9-10-2001. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in R9-10-101, the following definitions apply in this Article, unless otherwise specified:

1. "Order" means to issue written, verbal, or electronic instructions for a specific dose of a specific medication in a specific quantity and route of administration to be obtained and administered to a patient in a health care institution.
2. "Physician" means an individual licensed as a physician according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13, 14, or 17.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-2002. Application and Documentation Submission Requirements

- A.** An applicant shall submit an application for licensure that meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1.
- B.** An applicant or licensee shall submit to the Department:
1. The applicable fees required in R9-10-106(C), and
 2. The documentation required according to A.R.S. § 36-448.02(C)(1).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4). For clarity, the citation to Arizona Revised Statutes in subsection (B)(2) has been corrected to include "A.R.S." and the § (section) symbol (Supp. 21-2).

R9-10-2003. Administration

- A.** A licensee is responsible for the organization and management of a pain management clinic.
- B.** A licensee shall:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. Adopt policies and procedures for the administration and operation of a pain management clinic;
 2. Designate a medical director who:
 - a. Is licensed:
 - i. As a physician according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13 or 17; or
 - ii. As a nurse practitioner according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 15 with advanced pain management certification from a nationally recognized accreditation or certification entity; and
 - b. May be the same individual as the licensee;
 3. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of personnel members and employees with the required knowledge and qualifications to:
 - a. Meet the requirements of this Article,
 - b. Ensure the health and safety of a patient, and
 - c. Meet the needs of a patient based on the patient's medical evaluation; and
 4. Ensure the following are conspicuously posted on the premises:
 - a. The current pain management clinic license issued by the Department;
 - b. The current telephone number and address of the unit in the Department responsible for licensing the pain management clinic;
 - c. An evacuation map posted in all hallways; and
 - d. A phone number for:
 - i. An opioid assistance and referral hotline, and
 - ii. A poison control hotline.
- C. A medical director shall ensure that:**
1. Pain management services are provided under the direction of:
 - a. A physician, or
 - b. A nurse practitioner licensed according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 15 with advanced pain management certification from a nationally recognized accreditation or certification entity;
 2. A record that includes cardiopulmonary resuscitation training is maintained for each personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student who is required by policies and procedures to obtain cardiopulmonary resuscitation training; and
 3. A personnel member certified in cardiopulmonary resuscitation is available on the pain management clinic's premises while patients are present.
- D. A medical director shall ensure that policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:**
1. Cover personnel member qualifications, duties, and responsibilities, including who may order, prescribe, or administer an opioid and the required knowledge and qualifications of those personnel members;
 2. Cover cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, including:
 - a. The method and content of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, including a demonstration of an individual's ability to perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation;
 - b. The qualifications required for an individual to provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - c. The time-frame for renewal of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training; and
 - d. The documentation that verifies that an individual has received cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 3. Cover the storage, accessibility, disposal, and documentation of a medication;
 4. Cover the prescribing or ordering of an opioid:
 - a. Including how, when, and by whom:
 - i. A patient's profile on the Arizona Board of Pharmacy Controlled Substances Prescription Monitoring Program database is reviewed;
 - ii. An assessment is conducted of a patient's substance use risk;
 - iii. The potential risks, adverse outcomes, and complications, including death, associated with the use of opioids are explained to a patient or the patient's representative;
 - iv. Alternatives to a prescribed or ordered opioid are explained to a patient or the patient's representative;
 - v. Informed consent is obtained from a patient or the patient's representative;
 - vi. A patient receiving an opioid is monitored; and
 - vii. The actions taken according to subsections (D)(4)(a)(i) through (vi) are documented;
 - b. Addressing conditions that may impose a higher risk to a patient when prescribing or ordering an opioid, including:
 - i. Concurrent use of a benzodiazepine or other sedative-hypnotic medication,
 - ii. History of substance use disorder,
 - iii. Co-occurring behavioral health issue, or
 - iv. Pregnancy;
 - c. Addressing the criteria for co-prescribing a short-acting opioid antagonist for a patient;
 - d. Including the frequency of the following for a patient prescribed an opioid for longer than a 30-calendar-day period:
 - i. Face-to-face interactions with the patient,
 - ii. Assessment of a patient's substance use risk,
 - iii. Urine drug testing,
 - iv. Renewal of an opioid prescription without a face-to-face interaction with the patient, and
 - v. Monitoring the effectiveness of the treatment;
 - e. If applicable according to A.R.S. § 36-2608, including documenting a dispensed opioid in the Arizona Board of Pharmacy Controlled Substances Prescription Monitoring Program database;
 - f. Addressing the criteria and procedures for tapering opioid prescription or ordering;
 - g. Addressing the criteria and procedures for offering or referring a patient for treatment for substance use disorder; and
 - h. If opioids are administered at the pain management clinic, including how, when, and by whom:
 - i. A patient's need for opioid administration is assessed,
 - ii. A patient receiving an opioid is monitored, and
 - iii. The actions taken according to subsections (D)(4)(h)(i) and (ii) are documented;
 5. Cover accessibility and security of medical records;
 6. Cover infection control, including methods for sterilizing equipment and supplies and methods for identifying, storing, and disposing of biohazardous medical waste; and
 7. Cover emergency treatment, including:
 - a. A list of the medications, supplies, and equipment kept on the premises to provide treatment in response to an emergency caused by a procedure or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

medication administered at the pain management clinic;

- b. A requirement that a cart or a container is available for emergency treatment that contains the medications, supplies, and equipment specified in the policies and procedures according to subsection (D)(7)(a);
 - c. A method to verify and document that the contents of the cart or container are available for emergency treatment; and
 - d. A method for ensuring a patient is transferred to a hospital or other health care institution to receive treatment for a medical emergency that the pain management clinic is not authorized or not able to provide.
- E. As applicable and except when contrary to medical judgment for a patient, a medical director shall ensure that the policies and procedures in subsection (D)(4) are consistent with the Arizona Opioid Prescribing Guidelines or national opioid-prescribing guidelines, such as guidelines developed by the:
1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or
 2. The U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs and the U.S. Department of Defense.
- F. A medical director shall, except as prohibited by Title 42 Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter I, Subchapter A, Part 2, ensure that:
1. If an opioid may have contributed to a patient's death:
 - a. Written notification of the patient's death is provided to the Department in a Department-provided format if:
 - i. A personnel member of the pain management clinic prescribed, ordered, or administered the opioid that may have contributed to the patient's death, or
 - ii. The patient's death occurred while the patient was on the premises of the pain management clinic; and
 - b. The written notification required by subsection (F)(1)(a)(i) is provided within one working day:
 - i. After the patient's death, if an opioid administered as part of treatment may have contributed to the death; or
 - ii. After a personnel member of the pain management clinic learns of the patient's death, if a prescribed opioid may have contributed to the patient's death; and
 - c. The written notification required by subsection (F)(1)(a)(ii) is provided according to R9-4-602; and
 2. Written notification of a suspected opioid overdose is provided to the Department according to R9-4-602.
- G. If the Department requests a patient's medical record for review, the licensee:
1. May provide the patient medical record to the Department either in paper or in an electronic format that is acceptable to the Department, and
 2. Shall ensure that documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request.
- H. The Department may take enforcement action as specified in R9-10-111 if a pain management clinic:
1. Is not in substantial compliance with applicable requirements in 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1 or this Article; or
 2. Is in substantial compliance, but refuses to carry out a plan of correction acceptable to the Department.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-2004. Quality Management

A medical director shall ensure that:

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate opioid-related adverse reactions or other incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data on services provided to patients;
 - c. A method to use the data to identify concerns about the delivery of services related to patient care;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action in response to a concern identified according to subsection (1)(c); and
 - e. The frequency with which the documented report required in subsection (2) will be submitted to the licensee;
2. A documented report is submitted to the licensee that includes:
 - a. Each concern about the delivery of services related to patient care, and
 - b. Any changes made or actions taken in response to that concern; and
3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the licensee.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-2005. Medication Services

A medical director shall ensure that:

1. Medications are stored in a locked area on the premises;
2. Only personnel members designated by policies and procedures have access to the locked area containing medications;
3. Expired, mislabeled, or unusable medications are disposed of according to policies and procedures;
4. If an opioid is administered at a pain management clinic, an opioid antagonist is available on the premises;
5. A medication error or an adverse reaction, including any actions taken in response to the medication error or adverse reaction, is:
 - a. Immediately reported to the medical director and licensee, and
 - b. Recorded in the patient's medical record; and
6. Medication information for a patient is maintained in the patient's medical record.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-2006. Pain Management Services

- A. A medical director shall ensure that a medical practitioner or nurse anesthetist remains on the premises until all patients who received a procedure at the pain management clinic are discharged.
- B. A medical director shall ensure that, if a procedure other than the administration of an opioid is used to provide pain management services:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. Before the procedure is initially used on a patient, the patient is evaluated by:
 - a. A medical practitioner or
 - b. A nurse anesthetist, according to A.R.S. § 32-1634.04;
 2. The procedure is performed by a personnel member qualified according to policies and procedures to perform the procedure; and
 3. The following information is included in the patient's medical record:
 - a. The evaluation of the patient required in subsection (B)(1),
 - b. A record of the procedure, and
 - c. Any adverse reaction to the procedure and any measures taken to address an adverse reaction.
- C.** Except as provided in subsection (E), a medical director shall ensure that a medical practitioner:
1. Before prescribing an opioid for a patient of the pain management clinic:
 - a. Conducts a physical examination of the patient;
 - b. Except as exempted by A.R.S. § 36-2606(G), reviews the patient's profile on the Arizona Board of Pharmacy Controlled Substances Prescription Monitoring Program database;
 - c. Conducts an assessment of the patient's substance use risk;
 - d. Explains to the patient or the patient's representative the risks and benefits associated with use of an opioid;
 - e. Explains alternatives to a prescribed opioid; and
 - f. Obtains informed consent from the patient or the patient's representative that meets the requirements in R9-10-2007(B), including the potential risks, adverse outcomes, and complications associated with the concurrent use of an opioid and a benzodiazepine or another sedative-hypnotic medication, if the patient:
 - i. Is also prescribed or ordered a sedative-hypnotic medication, or
 - ii. Has been prescribed a sedative-hypnotic medication by another medical practitioner;
 2. Before ordering an opioid for a patient of the pain management clinic:
 - a. Conducts a physical examination of the patient;
 - b. Except as exempted by A.R.S. § 36-2606(G), reviews the patient's profile on the Arizona Board of Pharmacy Controlled Substances Prescription Monitoring Program database;
 - c. Conducts an assessment of the patient's substance use risk;
 - d. Explains to the patient or the patient's representative the risks and benefits associated with the use of opioids or ensures that the patient or the patient's representative understands the risks and benefits associated with the use of an opioid as explained to the patient or the patient's representative by an individual licensed under A.R.S. Title 32 and authorized by policies and procedures to explain to the patient or the patient's representative the risks and benefits associated with the use of an opioid;
 - e. If applicable, explains alternatives to an ordered opioid; and
 - f. Obtains informed consent from the patient or the patient's representative, according to R9-10-2007(B);
 3. When administering or causing administration of an opioid to a patient:
 - a. Before administration, identifies the patient's need for the opioid; and
 - b. Monitors the patient's response to the opioid; and
 4. Documents the pain management services provided in the patient's medical record according to R9-10-2008.
- D.** A medical practitioner is exempt from the requirements in subsection (C)(2), if:
1. An order for an opioid is part of treatment for a patient in an emergency;
 2. The order is issued according to policies and procedures that include procedures for:
 - a. Providing treatment without obtaining the consent of a patient or the patient's representative,
 - b. Ordering and administering an opioid in an emergency situation, and
 - c. Complying with the requirements in subsection (C)(2) after the emergency is resolved; and
 3. The emergency situation is documented in the patient's medical record.
- E.** The requirements in subsections (C)(1), (2), and (3), as applicable, do not apply when:
1. A personnel member of a pain management clinic prescribes, orders, or administers an opioid as part of treatment for a patient with an end-of-life condition or pain associated with an active malignancy; or
 2. A prescription for an opioid changes only the type or dosage of an opioid previously prescribed to the patient according to subsection (C)(1):
 - a. Before a pharmacist dispenses the opioid for the patient; or
 - b. If changing the opioid because the patient experienced an adverse reaction to the opioid, within 72 hours after a pharmacist dispensed the opioid for the patient.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-2007. Patient Rights

- A.** A licensee shall ensure that a patient is afforded the following rights and is informed of these rights:
1. To refuse treatment or withdraw consent for treatment;
 2. To have patient medical records kept confidential; and
 3. To be informed of proposed treatment and associated risks, possible complications, and alternatives before pain management services are provided.
- B.** A medical director shall ensure that before an opioid is prescribed or ordered for a patient, a medical practitioner obtains informed consent from the patient or patient's representative that includes:
1. The patient's:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Date of birth or other patient identifier, and
 - c. Condition for which an opioid is being prescribed or ordered;
 2. That an opioid is being prescribed or ordered;
 3. The potential risks, adverse reactions, complications, and medication interactions associated with the use of an opioid;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

4. If applicable, the potential risks, adverse outcomes, and complications associated with the concurrent use of an opioid and a benzodiazepine or another sedative-hypnotic medication;
5. Alternatives to a prescribed or ordered opioid;
6. The name and signature of the individual explaining the use of an opioid to the patient; and
7. The signature of the patient or the patient's representative and the date signed.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R.
3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-2008. Medical Records

- A.** A medical director shall ensure that a medical record is established and maintained for a patient that contains:
1. Patient identification, including:
 - a. The patient's name, address, and date of birth;
 - b. The patient's representative, if applicable; and
 - c. The name and telephone number of an individual to contact in an emergency;
 2. The patient's medical history;
 3. The patient's physical examination;
 4. Laboratory test results;
 5. The patient's diagnosis, including co-occurring disorders;
 6. The patient's treatment plan;
 7. If applicable:
 - a. The effectiveness of the patient's current treatment,
 - b. The duration of the current treatment,
 - c. Alternative treatments tried by or planned for the patient, and
 - d. The expected benefit of a new treatment compared with continuing the current treatment;
 8. Each consent form signed by the patient or the patient's representative;
 9. The patient's medication information, including:
 - a. The patient's age and weight;
 - b. The medications and herbal supplements the patient is currently taking; and
 - c. Allergies or sensitivities to medications, antiseptic solutions, or latex;
 10. Prescriptions ordered for the patient and, if an opioid is prescribed or ordered:
 - a. The nature and intensity of the patient's pain,
 - b. The specific opioid and the reason for the prescription or order,
 - c. The objectives used to determine whether the patient is being successfully treated, and
 - d. Other factors relevant to prescribing or ordering an opioid for the patient;
 11. Medications administered to the patient and, if an opioid is administered:
 - a. The patient's need for the opioid before the opioid was administered, and
 - b. The effect of the opioid administered; and
 12. A record of services provided to the patient.
- B.** A licensee shall ensure that:
1. A medical record is accessible only to the Department or personnel members authorized by policies and procedures;
 2. Medical record information is confidential and released only with the written informed consent of a patient or the patient's representative or as otherwise permitted by law; and

3. A medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use and is retained according to A.R.S. § 12-2297.

C. A medical director shall ensure that:

1. Only personnel authorized by policies and procedures record or sign an entry in a medical record;
2. An entry in a medical record is dated and legible;
3. An entry is authenticated;
4. An entry is not changed after it has been recorded, but additional information related to an entry may be recorded in the medical record;
5. When a verbal or telephone order is entered in the medical record, the entry is authenticated according to policies and procedures by the individual who issued the order;
6. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used:
 - a. An individual's rubber-stamp or electronic signature is not used by another individual; and
 - b. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature; and
7. If a pain management clinic maintains medical records electronically, the date and time of an entry is recorded by the computer's internal clock.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R.
3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-2009. Equipment and Safety Standards

- A.** A medical director shall ensure that:
1. The equipment is:
 - a. Sufficient to accommodate:
 - i. The services stated in the pain management clinic's scope of services, and
 - ii. An individual accepted as a patient by the pain management clinic;
 - b. Maintained in working order;
 - c. Tested and calibrated at least once every 12 months or according to the manufacturer's recommendations; and
 - d. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations;
 2. Documentation of each equipment test, calibration, and repair is maintained on the premises for at least 12 months after the date of the testing, calibration, or repair;
 3. Equipment and supplies are clean and, if applicable, sterile before each use;
 4. Personnel members wash hands after each direct patient contact and after handling soiled linen, soiled clothing, or biohazardous medical waste; and
 5. Biohazardous medical waste is identified, stored, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14 and policies and procedures.
- B.** A medical director shall establish an infection control program and ensure that:
1. The infection control program includes:
 - a. A method to identify and document infections that occur at the pain management clinic;
 - b. Analysis of the types, causes, and spread of infections and communicable diseases at the pain management clinic;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. The development of corrective measures to minimize or prevent the spread of infections and communicable diseases at the pain management clinic; and
- d. Documentation of infection control activities, including:
 - i. The collection and analysis of infection control data,
 - ii. The actions taken related to infections and communicable diseases, and
 - iii. Reports of communicable diseases; and
- 2. Infection control documentation is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of documentation.
- C. A medical director shall ensure that soiled linen and clothing are kept:
 - 1. In a covered container, and
 - 2. Separate from clean linen and clothing.
- D. A licensee shall:
 - 1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal;
 - 2. Make and document any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report;
 - 3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection;
 - 4. Ensure that a written emergency plan is established, documented, and implemented that includes procedures for protecting the health and safety of patients and other individuals if circumstances arise in the pain management clinic that immediately threaten the life or health of patients and other individuals, such as a fire, natural disaster, loss of electrical power, or threat or incidence of violence; and
 - 5. Ensure that an evacuation drill is conducted at least once every six months that includes all personnel members on the premises on the day of the evacuation drill.
- E. A licensee shall ensure that a pain management clinic has either:
 - 1. Both of the following that are tested and serviced at least once every 12 months:
 - a. A fire alarm system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 72: National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code, incorporated by reference in A.A.C. R9-1-412, that is in working order; and
 - b. A sprinkler system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 13 Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, incorporated by reference in A.A.C. R9-1-412, that is in working order; or
 - 2. Both of the following:
 - a. A smoke detector installed in each hallway of the pain management clinic that is:
 - i. Maintained in an operable condition;
 - ii. Either battery operated or, if hard-wired into the electrical system of the pain management clinic, has a back-up battery; and
 - iii. Tested monthly; and
 - b. A portable, operable fire extinguisher, labeled as rated at least 2A-10-BC by the Underwriters Laboratories, that:
 - i. Is available at the pain management clinic;
 - ii. Is mounted in a fire extinguisher cabinet or placed on wall brackets so that the top handle of the fire extinguisher is not over five feet

- from the floor and the bottom of the fire extinguisher is at least four inches from the floor;
- iii. If a disposable fire extinguisher, is replaced when its indicator reaches the red zone; and
- iv. If a rechargeable fire extinguisher, is serviced at least once every 12 months and has a tag attached to the fire extinguisher that specifies the date of the last servicing and the name of the servicing person.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-10-2010. Environmental and Physical Plant Standards

- A. A licensee shall ensure that the premises:
 - 1. Provide lighting and ventilation to ensure the health and safety of a patient;
 - 2. Are maintained in a clean condition;
 - 3. Are free from a condition or situation that may cause a patient to suffer physical injury;
 - 4. Are maintained free from insects and vermin;
 - 5. Are smoke-free; and
 - 6. Are sufficient to accommodate:
 - a. The services stated in the pain management center's scope of services, and
 - b. An individual accepted as a patient by the pain management center.
- B. A licensee shall ensure that if a pain management clinic collects urine specimens from a patient, the pain management clinic has at least one bathroom on the premises that:
 - 1. Contains:
 - a. A working sink with running water,
 - b. A working toilet that flushes and has a seat,
 - c. Toilet tissue,
 - d. Soap for hand washing,
 - e. Paper towels or a mechanical air hand dryer,
 - f. Lighting, and
 - g. A means of ventilation; and
 - 2. Is for the exclusive use of the pain management clinic.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3020, effective January 1, 2019 (Supp. 18-4).

ARTICLE 21. RECOVERY CARE CENTERS**R9-10-2101. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the following applies in this Article unless otherwise specified:

"Recovery care services" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-448.51.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2101 renumbered from R9-10-501 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2102. Administration

- A. A governing authority shall:
 - 1. Consist of one or more individuals responsible for the organization, operation, and administration of a recovery care center;
 - 2. Establish in writing:
 - a. A recovery care center's scope of services, and
 - b. Qualifications for an administrator;
 - 3. Designate an administrator, in writing, who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b);

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

4. Grant, deny, suspend, or revoke the clinical privileges of a medical staff member according to medical staff bylaws;
 5. Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-2103;
 6. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program at least once every 12 months;
 7. Designate, in writing, an acting administrator who has the qualifications established in subsection (A)(2)(b) if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present on a recovery care center's premises for more than 30 calendar days, or
 - b. Not present on a recovery care center's premises for more than 30 calendar days; and
 8. Except as provided in subsection (A)(7), notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I) when there is a change in the administrator and identify the name and qualifications of the new administrator.
- B. An administrator:**
1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority of a recovery care center for the daily operation of the recovery care center and all services provided by or at the recovery care center;
 2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage a recovery care center; and
 3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(7), designates, in writing, an individual who is present on the recovery care center's premises and accountable for the recovery care center when the administrator is not present on the recovery care center premises.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that:**
1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - b. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - c. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to patient care;
 - d. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - e. Cover cardiopulmonary resuscitation training required in R9-10-2105(G) including:
 - i. The method and content of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,
 - ii. The qualifications for an individual to provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation training,
 - iii. The time-frame for renewal of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, and
 - iv. The documentation that verifies an individual has received cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - f. Cover first aid training;
 - g. Include a method to identify a patient to ensure the patient receives services as ordered;
 - h. Cover patient rights including assisting a patient who does not speak English or who has a disability to become aware of patient rights;
 - i. Cover specific steps for:
 - i. A patient to file a complaint, and
 - ii. The recovery care center to respond to a patient's complaint;
 - j. Cover health care directives;
 - k. Cover medical records, including electronic medical records;
 - l. Cover a quality management program, including incident reports and supporting documentation;
 - m. Cover contracted services;
 - n. Cover tissue and organ procurement and transplant; and
 - o. Cover when an individual may visit a patient in a recovery care center;
 2. Policies and procedures for recovery care services are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that:
 - a. Cover patient screening, admission, transfer, discharge planning, and discharge;
 - b. Cover the provision of recovery care services;
 - c. Include when general consent and informed consent are required;
 - d. Cover prescribing a controlled substance to minimize substance abuse by a patient;
 - e. Cover dispensing, administering, and disposing of medications;
 - f. Cover how personnel members will respond to a patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual;
 - g. Cover infection control; and
 - h. Cover environmental services that affect patient care;
 3. Policies and procedures are reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed;
 4. Policies and procedures are available to personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students; and
 5. Unless otherwise stated:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of a recovery care center, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the recovery care center.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2102 renumbered from R9-10-502 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2103. Quality Management

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to patients;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
- 2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to patient care, and
 - b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to patient care; and
- 3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2103 renumbered from R9-10-503 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2104. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and
- 2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2104 renumbered from R9-10-504 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2105. Personnel

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of physical health services or behavioral health services expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description, and
 - ii. The acuity of the patients receiving physical health services or behavioral health services from the personnel member according to the established job description; and
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services and behavioral health services listed in the established job description,
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description, and
 - iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services or behavioral health services listed in the established job description;
- 2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:

- a. Before the personnel member provides physical health services or behavioral health services, and
- b. According to policies and procedures; and
- 3. Sufficient personnel members are present on a recovery care center's premises with the qualifications, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the services in the recovery care center's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a patient, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a patient.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that an individual who is a baccalaureate social worker, master social worker, associate marriage and family therapist, associate counselor, or associate substance abuse counselor is under direct supervision as defined in 4 A.A.C. 6, Article 1.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member, or an employee or a volunteer who has or is expected to have direct interaction with a patient, provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - 1. On or before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the recovery care center, and
 - 2. As specified in R9-10-113.
- D. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel record is maintained for each personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student that includes:
 - 1. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 - 2. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
 - 3. Documentation of:
 - a. The individual's qualifications, including skills and knowledge applicable to the employee's job duties;
 - b. The individual's education and experience applicable to the employee's job duties;
 - c. The individual's completed orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
 - d. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
 - e. The individual's compliance with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-411;
 - f. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if required for the individual, according to R9-10-2102(C)(1)(e);
 - g. First aid training, if the individual is required to have according to this Article and policies and procedures; and
 - h. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required for the individual according to subsection (C).
- E. An administrator shall ensure that personnel records are:
 - 1. Maintained:
 - a. Throughout the individual's period of providing services in or for the recovery care center, and
 - b. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services in or for the recovery care center; and
 - 2. For a personnel member who has not provided physical health services or behavioral health services at or for the recovery care center during the previous 12 months, provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.
- F. An administrator shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. A plan to provide orientation specific to the duties of a personnel member, an employee, a volunteer, and a student is developed, documented, and implemented;
 2. A personnel member completes orientation before providing behavioral health services or physical health services;
 3. An individual's orientation is documented, to include:
 - a. The individual's name,
 - b. The date of the orientation, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the orientation;
 4. A director of nursing develops, documents, and implements a plan to provide in-service education specific to the duties of a personnel member;
 5. A personnel member's in-service education is documented, to include:
 - a. The personnel member's name,
 - b. The date of the training, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the training; and
 6. A work schedule of each personnel member is developed and maintained at the recovery care center for at least 12 months from the date of the work schedule.
- G.** An administrator shall ensure that a nursing personnel member:
1. Is 18 years of age or older,
 2. Is certified in cardiopulmonary resuscitation within the first month of employment,
 3. Maintains current certification in cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and
 4. Attends additional orientation that includes patient care and infection control policies and procedures.
- Historical Note**
New Section R9-10-2105 renumbered from R9-10-505 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).
- R9-10-2106. Medical Staff**
- A.** A governing authority shall require that:
1. The organized medical staff is directly accountable to the governing authority for the quality of care provided by a medical staff member to a patient in a recovery care center;
 2. The medical staff bylaws and medical staff regulations are approved according to the medical staff bylaws and governing authority requirements;
 3. A medical staff member complies with medical staff bylaws and medical staff regulations;
 4. The medical staff includes at least two physicians who have clinical privileges to admit patients to the recovery care center;
 5. A medical staff member is available to direct patient care;
 6. Medical staff bylaws or medical staff regulations are established, documented, and implemented for the process of:
 - a. Conducting peer review according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 5;
 - b. Appointing members to the medical staff, subject to approval by the governing authority;
 - c. Establishing committees, including identifying the purpose and organization of each committee;
 - d. Appointing one or more medical staff members to a committee;
 - e. Requiring that each patient has a medical staff member who coordinates the patient's care;
 - f. Defining the responsibilities of a medical staff member to provide medical services to the medical staff member's patient;
 - g. Defining a medical staff member's responsibilities for the transfer of a patient;
 - h. Specifying requirements for oral, telephone, and electronic orders, including which orders require identification of the time of the order;
 - i. Establishing a time-frame for a medical staff member to complete a patient's medical record; and
 - j. Establishing criteria for granting, denying, revoking, and suspending clinical privileges; and
7. The organized medical staff reviews the medical staff bylaws and the medical staff regulations at least once every three years and updates the bylaws and regulations as needed.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A medical staff member provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis as specified in R9-10-113 before providing services at the recovery care center and at least once every 12 months thereafter;
 2. A record for each medical staff member is established and maintained that includes:
 - a. A completed application for clinical privileges,
 - b. The dates and lengths of appointment and reappointment of clinical privileges,
 - c. The specific clinical privileges granted to the medical staff member including revision or revocation dates for each clinical privilege, and
 - d. A verification of current Arizona health care professional active license according to A.R.S. Title 32; and
 3. Except for documentation of peer review conducted according to A.R.S. § 36-445, a record under subsection (B)(2) is provided to the Department for review:
 - a. For a current medical staff member, within 2 hours after the Department's request, or
 - b. Within 72 hours after the time of the Department's request if the individual is no longer a current medical staff member.
- Historical Note**
New Section R9-10-2106 renumbered from R9-10-506 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).
- R9-10-2107. Admission**
- A.** An administrator shall ensure that a physician only admits patients to the recovery care center who require recovery care services, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-448.51.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that the following documents are in a patient's medical record at the time the patient is admitted to the recovery care center:
1. A medical history and physical examination performed or approved by a member of the recovery care center's medical staff within 30 calendar days before the patient's admission to the recovery care center,
 2. A discharge summary from the referring health care institution or physician,
 3. Physician orders, and
 4. Documentation concerning health care directives.
- Historical Note**
New Section R9-10-2107 renumbered from R9-10-507 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

R9-10-2108. Discharge

- A.** For a patient, an administrator shall ensure that discharge planning:
1. Identifies the specific needs of the patient after discharge, if applicable;
 2. If a discharge date has been determined, identifies the anticipated discharge date;
 3. Includes the participation of the patient or the patient's representative;
 4. Is completed before discharge occurs;
 5. Provides the patient or the patient's representative with written information identifying classes or subclasses of health care institutions and the level of care that the health care institutions provide that may meet the patient's assessed and anticipated needs after discharge, if applicable; and
 6. Is documented in the patient's medical record.
- B.** For a patient discharge or a transfer of the patient, an administrator shall ensure that:
1. A discharge summary is developed that includes:
 - a. A description of the patient's medical condition and the medical services provided to the patient, and
 - b. The signature of the medical practitioner coordinating the patient's medical services;
 2. A discharge order for the patient is received from a medical practitioner coordinating the patient's medical services before discharge, unless the patient leaves the recovery care center against a medical staff member's advice;
 3. Discharge instructions are developed and documented; and
 4. The patient or the patient's representative is provided with a copy of the discharge instructions.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2108 renumbered from R9-10-508 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2109. Transfer

Except for a transfer of a patient due to an emergency, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. A personnel member coordinates the transfer and the services provided to the patient;
2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the patient is conducted before the transfer;
 - b. Information from the patient's medical record, including orders that are in effect at the time of the transfer, is provided to a receiving health care institution; and
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transfer to the patient or the patient's representative; and
3. Documentation in the patient's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transfer;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the patient during a transfer.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2109 renumbered from R9-10-509 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2110. Patient Rights

- A.** An administrator shall ensure:
1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C) are conspicuously posted on the premises;
 2. At the time of admission, a patient or the patient's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the patient rights in subsection (C); and
 3. Policies and procedures include:
 - a. How and when a patient or the patient's representative is informed of the patient rights in subsection (C), and
 - b. Where patient rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A patient is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 2. A patient is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Seclusion;
 - i. Restraint;
 - j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity; or
 - k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by a recovery care center's medical staff, personnel members, employees, volunteers, or students; and
 3. A patient or the patient's representative:
 - a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
 - b. May refuse or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated;
 - c. Except in an emergency, is informed of proposed treatment alternatives, associated risks, and possible complications;
 - d. Is informed of the following:
 - i. The recovery care center's policy on health care directives, and
 - ii. The patient complaint process;
 - e. Consents to photographs of the patient before the patient is photographed, except that a patient may be photographed when admitted to a recovery care center for identification and administrative purposes; and
 - f. Except as otherwise permitted by law, provides written consent to the release of information in the patient's:
 - i. Medical record, or
 - ii. Financial records.
- C.** A patient has the following rights:
1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
 2. To receive treatment that supports and respects the patient's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
 3. To receive privacy in treatment and care for personal needs;
 4. To have access to a telephone;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

5. To be advised of the recovery care center's policy regarding health care directives;
6. To associate and communicate privately with individuals of the patient's choice;
7. To review, upon written request, the patient's own medical record according to A.R.S. §§ 12-2293, 12-2294, and 12-2294.01;
8. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the health care institution is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services or behavioral health services needed by the patient;
9. To participate or have the patient's representative participate in the development of, or decisions concerning treatment;
10. To participate or refuse to participate in research or experimental treatment; and
11. To receive assistance from a family member, the patient's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the patient's rights.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2110 renumbered from R9-10-510 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2111. Medical Records**A.** An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A patient's medical record is established and maintained for each patient according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
2. An entry in a patient's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by an individual authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the patient's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical staff according to policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the medical staff issuing the order;
4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
5. A patient's medical record is available to an individual:
 - a. Authorized according to policies and procedures to access the patient's medical record;
 - b. If the individual is not authorized according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the patient or the patient's representative; or
 - c. As permitted by law;
6. Policies and procedures that include the maximum timeframe to retrieve an onsite or off-site patient's medical record at the request of a medical staff or authorized personnel member; and
7. A patient's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.

B. If a recovery care center maintains patients' medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
2. The date and time of an entry in a patient's medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.

C. An administrator shall ensure that a patient's medical record contains:

1. Patient information that includes:
 - a. The patient's name,
 - b. The patient's address,
 - c. The patient's date of birth, and
 - d. Any known allergies;
2. The date of admission and, if applicable, the date of discharge;
3. The admitting diagnosis;
4. A discharge summary from the referring health care institution or physician;
5. If applicable, documented general consent and informed consent by the patient or the patient's representative;
6. The medical history and physical examination required in R9-10-2107(B)(1);
7. A copy of the patient's health care directive, if applicable;
8. The name and telephone number of the patient's medical practitioner;
9. If applicable, the name and contact information of the patient's representative and:
 - a. If the patient is 18 years of age or older or an emancipated minor, the document signed by the patient consenting for the patient's representative to act on the patient's behalf; or
 - b. If the patient's representative:
 - i. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship; or
 - ii. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney;
10. Orders;
11. Nursing assessment;
12. Treatment plans;
13. Progress notes;
14. Documentation of recovery care center services provided to a patient;
15. The disposition of the patient after discharge;
16. The discharge plan;
17. A discharge summary, if applicable;
18. Transfer documentation from the referring health care institution or physician;
19. If applicable:
 - a. A laboratory report,
 - b. A radiologic report,
 - c. A diagnostic report, and
 - d. A consultation report;
20. If applicable, documentation of any actions taken to control the patient's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior to prevent harm to the patient or another individual;
21. If applicable, documentation that evacuation from the recovery care center would cause harm to the patient; and
22. Documentation of a medication administered to the patient that includes:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. For a medication administered for pain on a PRN basis:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's pain before administering the medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the medication administered;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- d. For a psychotropic medication administered on a PRN basis:
 - i. An assessment of the patient's behavior before administering the psychotropic medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the psychotropic medication administered;
 - e. The signature of the individual administering or observing the patient self-administer the medication; and
 - f. Any adverse reaction a patient has to the medication.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that a patient's medical record is completed within 30 calendar days after the patient's discharge.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2111 renumbered from R9-10-511 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2112. Nursing Services

- A.** An administrator shall appoint a registered nurse as the director of nursing who has the authority and responsibility to manage nursing services at a recovery care center.
- B.** A director of nursing shall:
- 1. Ensure that policies and procedures are developed, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient that cover nursing assessments;
 - 2. Designate, in writing, a registered nurse to manage nursing services when the director of nursing is not present on a recovery care center's premises;
 - 3. Ensure that a recovery care center is staffed with nursing personnel according to the number of patients and their health care needs;
 - 4. Ensure that a patient receives medical services, nursing services, and health-related services based on the patient's nursing assessment and the physician's orders; and
 - 5. Ensure that medications are administered by a nurse licensed according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 15 or as otherwise provided by law.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that a registered nurse completes a nursing assessment of each patient, which addresses patient care needs, when the patient is admitted to the recovery care center.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that a licensed nurse provides a patient with written discharge instructions, based on the patient's health care needs and physician's instructions, before the patient is discharged from the recovery care center.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2112 renumbered from R9-10-512 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2113. Medication Services

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for medication services:
- 1. Include:
 - a. A process for providing information to a patient about medication prescribed for the patient including:
 - i. The prescribed medication's anticipated results,
 - ii. The prescribed medication's potential adverse reactions,
 - iii. The prescribed medication's potential side effects, and

- iv. Potential adverse reactions that could result from not taking the medication as prescribed;
 - b. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting:
 - i. A medication error,
 - ii. An adverse reaction to a medication, or
 - iii. A medication overdose;
 - c. Procedures for documenting medication administration; and
 - d. Procedures to ensure that a patient's medication regimen and method of administration is reviewed by a medical practitioner to ensure the medication regimen meets the patient's needs; and
2. Specify a process for review through the quality management program of:
- a. A medication administration error, and
 - b. An adverse reaction to a medication.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a medical practitioner;
 - b. Specify the individuals who may:
 - i. Order medication, and
 - ii. Administer medication;
 - c. Ensure that medication is administered to a patient only as prescribed; and
 - d. Cover the documentation of a patient's refusal to take prescribed medication is documented in the patient's medical record;
 - 2. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law;
 - 3. A medication administered to a patient:
 - a. Is administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the patient's medical record.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members;
 - 2. A current toxicology reference guide is available for use by personnel members; and
 - 3. If pharmaceutical services are provided on the premises:
 - a. A committee, composed of at least one physician, one pharmacist, and other personnel members as determined by policies and procedures, is established to:
 - i. Develop a drug formulary,
 - ii. Update the drug formulary at least every 12 months,
 - iii. Develop medication usage and medication substitution policies and procedures, and
 - iv. Specify which medications and medication classifications are required to be stopped automatically after a specific time period unless the ordering medical staff member specifically orders otherwise;
 - b. The pharmaceutical services are provided under the direction of a pharmacist;
 - c. The pharmaceutical services comply with ARS Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; and 4 A.A.C. 23; and
 - d. A copy of the pharmacy license is provided to the Department upon request.
- D.** When medication is stored at a recovery care center, an administrator shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, or self-contained unit used only for medication storage;
 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a patient for:
 - a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication, including expired medication;
 - b. Discarding or returning prepackaged and sample medication to the manufacturer if the manufacturer requests the discard or return of the medication;
 - c. A medication recall and notification of patients who received recalled medication; and
 - d. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances.
- E.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member immediately reports a medication error or a patient's adverse reaction to a medication to the medical practitioner who ordered the medication and, if applicable, the recovery care center's director of nursing.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2113 renumbered from R9-10-513 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2114. Ancillary Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Laboratory services are provided on the premises, or are available through contract, with a laboratory that holds a certificate of accreditation or certificate of compliance issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services under the 1988 amendments to the Clinical Laboratories Improvement Act of 1967; and
2. Pharmaceutical services are provided on the premises, or are available through contract, by a pharmacy licensed according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2114 renumbered from R9-10-514 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2115. Food Services

A. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. The recovery care center has a license or permit as a food establishment under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1;
2. A copy of the recovery care center's food establishment license or permit is maintained; and
3. If a recovery care center contracts with a food establishment, as established in 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1, to prepare and deliver food to the recovery care center:
 - a. A copy of the contracted food establishment's license or permit under 9 A.A.C. 8, Article 1 is maintained by the recovery care center; and
 - b. The recovery care center is able to store, refrigerate, and reheat food to meet the dietary needs of a patient.

B. An administrator shall:

1. Designate a food service manager who is responsible for food service in the recovery care center; and
2. Ensure that a current therapeutic diet reference manual is available to the food service manager.

C. A food service manager shall ensure that:

1. Food is prepared:
 - a. Using methods that conserve nutritional value, flavor, and appearance; and
 - b. In a form to meet the needs of a patient such as cut, chopped, ground, pureed, or thickened;
2. A food menu:
 - a. Is prepared at least one week in advance,
 - b. Includes the foods to be served each day,
 - c. Is conspicuously posted at least one day before the first meal on the food menu will be served,
 - d. Includes any food substitution no later than the morning of the day of meal service with a food substitution, and
 - e. Is maintained for at least 60 calendar days after the last day included in the food menu;
3. Meals and snacks provided by the recovery care center are served according to posted menus;
4. Meals and snacks for each day are planned using the applicable guidelines in <http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2010.asp>;
5. A patient is provided:
 - a. A diet that meets the patient's nutritional needs and, if applicable, the orders of the patient's physician;
 - b. Three meals a day with not more than 14 hours between the evening meal and breakfast except as provided in subsection (C)(5)(d);
 - c. The option to have a daily evening snack identified in subsection (C)(5)(d)(ii) or other snack; and
 - d. The option to extend the time span between the evening meal and breakfast from 14 hours to 16 hours if:
 - i. A patient agrees; and
 - ii. The patient is offered an evening snack that includes meat, fish, eggs, cheese, or other protein, and a serving from either the fruit and vegetable food group or the bread and cereal food group;
6. A patient requiring assistance to eat is provided with assistance that recognizes the patient's nutritional, physical, and social needs, including the use of adaptive eating equipment or utensils; and
7. Water is available and accessible to a patient.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2115 renumbered from R9-10-515 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2116. Emergency and Safety Standards

A. An administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for providing emergency treatment are established, documented, and implemented that protect the health and safety of patients and include:

1. Basic life support procedures, including the administration of oxygen and cardiopulmonary resuscitation; and
2. Transfer arrangements for patients who require care not provided by the recovery care center.

B. An administrator shall ensure that emergency treatment is provided to a patient admitted to the recovery care center according to policies and procedures.

C. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A disaster plan is developed, documented, maintained in a location accessible to personnel members and other employees, and, if necessary, implemented that includes:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. When, how, and where patients will be relocated, including:
 - i. Instructions for the evacuation or transfer of patients;
 - ii. Assigned responsibilities for each employee and personnel member; and
 - iii. A plan for providing continuing services to meet patient's needs;
 - b. How each patient's medical record will be available to individuals providing services to the patient during a disaster;
 - c. A plan to ensure each patient's medication will be available to administer to the patient during a disaster; and
 - d. A plan for obtaining food and water for individuals present in the recovery care center or the recovery care center's relocation site during a disaster;
2. The disaster plan required in subsection (C)(1) is reviewed at least once every 12 months;
 3. Documentation of a disaster plan review required in subsection (C)(2) is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the disaster plan review, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the disaster plan review;
 - b. The name of each personnel member, employee, or volunteer participating in the disaster plan review;
 - c. A critique of the disaster plan review; and
 - d. If applicable, recommendations for improvement;
 4. A disaster drill for employees is conducted on each shift at least once every three months and documented;
 5. An evacuation drill for employees and patients:
 - a. Is conducted at least once every six months;
 - b. Includes all individuals on the premises except for:
 - i. A patient whose medical record contains documentation that evacuation from the recovery care center would cause harm to the patient, and
 - ii. Sufficient personnel members to ensure the health and safety of patients not evacuated according to subsection (C)(5)(b)(i);
 6. Documentation of each evacuation drill is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the evacuation drill, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the evacuation drill;
 - b. The amount of time taken for employees and patients to evacuate to a designated area;
 - c. If applicable:
 - i. An identification of patients needing assistance for evacuation, and
 - ii. An identification of patients who were not evacuated;
 - d. Any problems encountered in conducting the evacuation drill; and
 - e. Recommendations for improvement, if applicable; and
 7. An evacuation path is conspicuously posted on each hallway of each floor of the recovery care center.
- D.** An administrator shall:
1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal;
 2. Make any repairs or corrections stated on the inspection report, and
 3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2116 renumbered from R9-10-516 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2117. Environmental Standards

- A.** An administrator shall ensure the recovery care center's infection control policies and procedures include:
1. Development and implementation of a written plan for preventing, detecting, reporting, and controlling communicable diseases and infection;
 2. Handling and disposal of biohazardous medical waste; and
 3. Sterilization, disinfection, and storage of medical equipment and supplies.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A recovery care center's premises and equipment are:
 - a. Cleaned and disinfected according to policies and procedures or manufacturer's instructions to prevent, minimize, and control illness or infection; and
 - b. Free from a condition or situation that may cause a patient or an individual to suffer physical injury;
 2. A pest control program is implemented and documented;
 3. Equipment used to provide recovery care services is:
 - a. Maintained in working order;
 - b. Tested and calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations or, if there are no manufacturer's recommendations, as specified in policies and procedures; and
 - c. Used according to the manufacturer's recommendations;
 4. Documentation of equipment testing, calibration, and repair is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the testing, calibration, or repair;
 5. Biohazardous medical waste is identified, stored, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14 and policies and procedures;
 6. Soiled linen and clothing are:
 - a. Collected in a manner to minimize or prevent contamination;
 - b. Bagged at the site of use; and
 - c. Maintained separate from clean linen and clothing and away from food storage, kitchen, or dining areas;
 7. Garbage and refuse are:
 - a. Stored in covered containers lined with plastic bags, and
 - b. Removed from the premises at least once a week;
 8. Heating and cooling systems maintain the recovery care center at a temperature between 70° F and 84° F;
 9. Common areas:
 - a. Are lighted to assure the safety of patients, and
 - b. Have lighting sufficient to allow personnel members to monitor patient activity;
 10. The supply of hot and cold water is sufficient to meet the personal hygiene needs of patients and the cleaning and sanitation requirements in this Article;
 11. Oxygen containers are secured in an upright position;
 12. Poisonous or toxic materials stored by the recovery care center are maintained in labeled containers in a locked area separate from food preparation and storage, dining areas, and medications and are inaccessible to patients;
 13. Combustible or flammable liquids and hazardous materials stored by the recovery care center are stored in the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

original labeled containers or safety containers in a locked area inaccessible to patients;

14. If pets or animals are allowed in the recovery care center, pets or animals are:
 - a. Controlled to prevent endangering the patients and to maintain sanitation; and
 - b. Licensed consistent with local ordinances;
 15. If a water source that is not regulated under 18 A.A.C. 4 by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality is used:
 - a. The water source is tested at least once every 12 months for total coliform bacteria and fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria;
 - b. If necessary, corrective action is taken to ensure the water is safe to drink; and
 - c. Documentation of testing is retained for at least 12 months after the date of the test; and
 16. If a non-municipal sewage system is used, the sewage system is in working order and is maintained according to applicable state laws and rules.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that:
1. Smoking tobacco products is not permitted within a recovery care center; and
 2. Smoking tobacco products may be permitted outside a recovery care center if:
 - a. Signs designating smoking areas are conspicuously posted, and
 - b. Smoking is prohibited in areas where combustible materials are stored or in use.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2117 renumbered from R9-10-517 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-10-2118. Physical Plant Standards

- A. An administrator shall ensure that recovery care center's patient rooms and service areas comply with the applicable physical plant health and safety codes and standards, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01, in effect on the date the recovery care center submitted architectural plans and specifications to the Department for approval, according to R9-10-104.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that the premises and equipment are sufficient to accommodate:
 1. The services stated in the recovery care center's scope of services; and
 2. An individual accepted as a patient by the recovery care center.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that the recovery care center does not allow more than two beds per room.

Historical Note

New Section R9-10-2118 renumbered from R9-10-518 by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1222, effective April 25, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking, at 25 A.A.R. 3481 with an immediate effective date of November 5, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

ARTICLE 22. NURSING-SUPPORTED GROUP HOMES**R9-10-2201. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-401 and R9-10-101, the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-551 apply in this Article unless otherwise specified.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2202. Supplementary Application Requirements and Documentation Submission Requirements

- A. In addition to the license application requirements in A.R.S. § 36-422 and R9-10-105, an applicant for a license as a nursing-supported group home shall include:
 1. In a Department-provided format, whether the applicant is requesting authorization:
 - a. To admit residents who:
 - i. Are on a ventilator,
 - ii. Have a tracheostomy tube, or
 - iii. Receive total parenteral nutrition; or
 - b. To provide:
 - i. Services to individuals under 18 years of age, including the licensed capacity requested;
 - ii. Restraint;
 - iii. Clinical laboratory services; or
 - iv. Respiratory care services; and
 2. A copy of the applicant's service provider award letter with the Division.
- B. A licensee shall submit to the Department, with the relevant fees required in R9-10-106(C) and in a Department-provided format:
 1. The information required in subsection (A)(1), as applicable; and
 2. Documentation of the licensee's service provider contract with the Division.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2203. Administration

- A. A governing authority shall:
 1. Consist of one or more individuals responsible for the organization, operation, and administration of a nursing-supported group home;
 2. Establish, in writing, the nursing-supported group home's scope of services;
 3. Designate, in writing, an administrator for the nursing-supported group home who:
 - a. Is at least 21 years old; and
 - b. Meets one of the following:
 - i. Is a registered nurse,
 - ii. Is a nursing care institution administrator, or
 - iii. Has a minimum of three-years' experience working as an administrator or personnel member in a nursing-supported group home or other health care institution licensed under this Chapter;
 4. Adopt a quality management program according to R9-10-2204;
 5. Review and evaluate the effectiveness of the quality management program at least once every 12 months;
 6. Designate, in writing, an acting administrator who meets the requirements in subsection (A)(3), if the administrator is:
 - a. Expected not to be present on the premises of the nursing-supported group home for more than 30 calendar days, or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- b. Not present on the premises of the nursing-supported group home for more than 30 calendar days; and
 - 7. Except as permitted in subsection (A)(6), when there is a change of administrator:
 - a. Notify the Department according to A.R.S. § 36-425(I), and
 - b. Submit to the Department a copy of documentation demonstrating the new administrator's compliance with the requirements in subsection (A)(3).
- B. An administrator:
 - 1. Is directly accountable to the governing authority of a nursing-supported group home for the daily operation of the nursing-supported group home and all services provided by or at the nursing-supported group home;
 - 2. Has the authority and responsibility to manage the nursing-supported group home;
 - 3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), designates, in writing, an individual who is present on the premises of the nursing-supported group home and accountable for the nursing-supported group home when the administrator is not present on the nursing-supported group home's premises; and
 - 4. Ensures the nursing-supported group home's compliance with A.R.S. § 36-411 and, as applicable, A.R.S. § 8-804 or § 46-459.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident that:
 - a. Cover job descriptions, duties, and qualifications, including required skills, knowledge, education, and experience for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - b. Cover the process for checking on a personnel member through the adult protective services registry, established according to A.R.S. § 46-459, or the central registry, established according to A.R.S. § 8-804, as applicable;
 - c. Cover orientation and in-service education for personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students;
 - d. Include methods to prevent abuse or neglect of a resident, including:
 - i. Training of personnel members, at least annually, on how to recognize the signs and symptoms of abuse or neglect; and
 - ii. Reporting of abuse or neglect of a resident;
 - e. Include how a personnel member may submit a complaint relating to resident care;
 - f. Cover the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 11;
 - g. Cover cardiopulmonary resuscitation training including:
 - i. Which personnel members are required to obtain cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - ii. The method and content of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, which includes a demonstration of the ability to perform cardiopulmonary resuscitation;
 - iii. The qualifications for an individual to provide cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;
 - iv. The time-frame for renewal of cardiopulmonary resuscitation training; and
 - 2. Policies and procedures for physical health services, habilitation services, and behavioral care are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident that:
 - a. Cover resident screening, admission, transport, transfer, discharge planning, and discharge;
 - b. Cover the provision of physical health services, habilitation services, and behavioral care;
 - c. Cover acuity, including a process for obtaining sufficient nursing personnel and other personnel members to meet the needs of residents;
 - d. Include when general consent and informed consent are required;
 - e. Cover storing, dispensing, administering, and disposing of medication, including provisions for inventory control and preventing diversion of controlled substances;
 - f. Cover infection control;
 - g. Cover interventions to address a resident's inappropriate behavior, including:
 - i. The hierarchy for use;
 - ii. Use of time-outs for inappropriate behavior; and
 - iii. Except in an emergency, require positive techniques for behavior modification to be used before more restrictive methods are used;
 - h. Cover restraints, both chemical restraints and physical restraints if applicable, that:
 - v. The documentation that verifies an individual has received cardiopulmonary resuscitation training;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- i. Require an order, including the frequency of monitoring and assessing the restraint; and
 - ii. Are necessary to prevent imminent harm to self or others, including how personnel members will respond to a resident's sudden, intense, or out-of-control behavior;
 - i. Cover telemedicine, if applicable;
 - j. Cover environmental services that affect resident care;
 - k. Cover the security of a resident's possessions that are allowed on the premises;
 - l. Cover methods to encourage participation of a resident's family or friends or other individuals in activities planned according to R9-10-2210(B);
 - m. Include a method for obtaining an advocate for a resident, if necessary;
 - n. Cover resident outings;
 - o. Cover the process for obtaining resident preferences for social, recreational, or rehabilitative activities and meals and snacks; and
 - p. Cover whether pets and animals are allowed on the premises, including procedures to ensure that any pets or animals allowed on the premises do not endanger the health or safety of residents or the public;
3. Policies and procedures are reviewed at least once every three years and updated as needed;
 4. Policies and procedures are available to personnel members, employees, volunteers, and students; and
 5. Unless otherwise stated:
 - a. Documentation required by this Article is provided to the Department within two hours after a Department request; and
 - b. When documentation or information is required by this Chapter to be submitted on behalf of a nursing-supported group home, the documentation or information is provided to the unit in the Department that is responsible for licensing and monitoring the nursing-supported group home.
- D.** If abuse, neglect, or exploitation of a resident is alleged or suspected to have occurred before the resident was admitted or while the resident is not on the premises and not receiving services from a nursing-supported group home's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall report the alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the resident as follows:
1. For a resident 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 2. For a resident under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620.
- E.** If an administrator has a reasonable basis, according to A.R.S. §§ 13-3620 or 46-454, to believe that abuse, neglect, or exploitation has occurred on the premises or while a resident is receiving services from a nursing-supported group home's employee or personnel member, an administrator shall:
1. If applicable, take immediate action to stop the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 2. Report the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation of the resident as follows:
 - a. For a resident 18 years of age or older, according to A.R.S. § 46-454; or
 - b. For a resident under 18 years of age, according to A.R.S. § 13-3620;
 3. Document:
 - a. The suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. Any action taken according to subsection (E)(1); and
 - c. The report in subsection (E)(2);
4. Maintain the documentation in subsection (E)(3) for at least 12 months after the date of the report in subsection (E)(2);
 5. Initiate an investigation of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation and document the following information within five working days after the report required in subsection (E)(2):
 - a. The dates, times, and description of the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 - b. A description of any injury to the resident related to the suspected abuse or neglect and any change to the resident's physical, cognitive, functional, or emotional condition;
 - c. The names of witnesses to the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation; and
 - d. The actions taken by the administrator to prevent the suspected abuse, neglect, or exploitation from occurring in the future; and
 6. Maintain a copy of the documented information required in subsection (E)(5) and any other information obtained during the investigation for at least 12 months after the date the investigation was initiated.
- F.** An administrator shall:
1. Allow a resident advocate to assist a resident or the resident's representative with a request or recommendation, and document in writing any complaint submitted to the nursing-supported group home;
 2. Ensure that a monthly schedule of recreational activities for residents is developed, documented, and implemented; and
 3. Ensure that the following are conspicuously posted on the premises:
 - a. The current nursing-supported group home license issued by the Department;
 - b. The name, address, and telephone number of:
 - i. The Department's Bureau of Long Term Care Facilities Licensing;
 - ii. Adult Protective Services of the Department of Economic Security; and
 - iii. If applicable, Child Protective Services of the Department of Child Safety;
 - c. A notice that a resident may file a complaint with the Department concerning the nursing-supported group home;
 - d. The monthly schedule of recreational activities; and
 - e. One of the following:
 - i. A copy of the current license survey report with information identifying residents redacted, any subsequent reports issued by the Department, and any plan of correction that is in effect; or
 - ii. A notice that the current license survey report with information identifying residents redacted, any subsequent reports issued by the Department, and any plan of correction that is in effect are available for review upon request.
- G.** An administrator shall provide written notification to the Department of a resident's:
1. Death, if the resident's death is required to be reported according to A.R.S. § 11-593, within one working day after the resident's death; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2. Self-injury, within two working days after the resident inflicts a self-injury that requires immediate intervention by an emergency medical services provider.
- H.** An administrator shall:
1. Notify a resident's representative, family member, or other individual designated by the resident within one calendar day after:
 - a. The resident's death,
 - b. There is a significant change in the resident's medical condition, or
 - c. The resident has an illness or injury that requires immediate intervention by an emergency medical services provider or treatment by a health care provider; and
 2. For an illness or injury in subsection (H)(1)(c), document the following:
 - a. The date and time of the illness or injury;
 - b. A description of the illness or injury;
 - c. If applicable, the names of individuals who observed the injury;
 - d. The actions taken by personnel members, according to policies and procedures;
 - e. The individuals notified by the personnel members; and
 - f. Any action taken to prevent the illness or injury from occurring in the future.
- I.** If an administrator administers a resident's personal account at the request of the resident or the resident's representative, the administrator shall:
1. Comply with policies and procedures established according to subsection (C)(1)(p);
 2. Designate a personnel member who is responsible for the personal accounts;
 3. Maintain a complete and separate accounting of each personal account;
 4. Obtain written authorization from the resident or the resident's representative for a personal account transaction;
 5. Document an account transaction and provide a copy of the documentation to the resident or the resident's representative upon request and at least every three months;
 6. Transfer all money from the resident's personal account in excess of \$50.00 to an interest-bearing account and credit the interest to the resident's personal account; and
 7. Within 30 calendar days after the resident's death, transfer, or discharge, return all money in the resident's personal account and a final accounting to the resident, the resident's representative, or the probate jurisdiction administering the resident's estate.
- J.** If a petty cash fund is established for use by residents, the administrator shall ensure that:
1. The policies and procedures established according to subsection (C)(1)(q) include:
 - a. A prescribed cash limit of the petty cash fund, and
 - b. The hours of the day a resident may access the petty cash fund; and
 2. A resident's written acknowledgment is obtained for a petty cash transaction.
- K.** An administrator shall ensure that an acuity plan is developed, documented, and implemented for the nursing-supported group home that:
1. Includes:
 - a. A method that establishes the types and numbers of personnel members that are required in the nursing-supported group home to ensure resident health and safety, and
 - b. A policy and procedure stating the steps the nursing-supported group home will take to obtain or assign the necessary personnel members to address resident acuity;
 2. Is used when making assignments for resident treatment; and
 3. Is reviewed and updated, as necessary, at least once every 12 months.
- L.** An administrator shall establish and document the criteria for determining when a resident's absence is unplanned, including the criteria for a resident who:
1. Is absent against medical advice,
 2. Is under the age of 18, or
 3. Does not return to the nursing-supported group home at the expected time after a planned absence.
- M.** An administrator shall ensure that documentation of the most recent monitoring of the nursing-supported group home, conducted by the Arizona Department of Economic Security under A.R.S. § 36-557(G)(2), is on the premises of the nursing-supported group home.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2204. Quality Management

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A plan is established, documented, and implemented for an ongoing quality management program that, at a minimum, includes:
 - a. A method to identify, document, and evaluate incidents;
 - b. A method to collect data to evaluate services provided to residents;
 - c. A method to evaluate the data collected to identify a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care;
 - d. A method to make changes or take action as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care; and
 - e. The frequency of submitting a documented report required in subsection (2) to the governing authority;
2. A documented report is submitted to the governing authority that includes:
 - a. An identification of each concern about the delivery of services related to resident care, and
 - b. Any change made or action taken as a result of the identification of a concern about the delivery of services related to resident care; and
3. The report required in subsection (2) and the supporting documentation for the report are maintained for at least 12 months after the date the report is submitted to the governing authority.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2205. Contracted Services

An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Contracted services are provided according to the requirements in this Article, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2. Documentation of current contracted services is maintained that includes a description of the contracted services provided.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2206. Personnel

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A personnel member is:
 - a. At least 21 years old, or
 - b. At least 18 years old and is licensed or certified under A.R.S. Title 32 and providing services within the personnel member's scope of practice;
 2. An employee is at least 18 years old;
 3. A student is at least 18 years old; and
 4. A volunteer is at least 21 years old.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required for each type of personnel member:
 - a. Are based on:
 - i. The type of physical health services, habilitation services, or behavioral care expected to be provided by the personnel member according to the established job description; and
 - ii. The acuity of the residents receiving physical health services, habilitation services, or behavioral care from the personnel member according to the established job description; and
 - b. Include:
 - i. The specific skills and knowledge necessary for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services, habilitation services, or behavioral care listed in the established job description;
 - ii. The type and duration of education that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services, habilitation services, or behavioral care listed in the established job description; and
 - iii. The type and duration of experience that may allow the personnel member to have acquired the specific skills and knowledge for the personnel member to provide the expected physical health services, habilitation services, or behavioral care listed in the established job description;
 2. A personnel member's skills and knowledge are verified and documented:
 - a. Before the personnel member provides physical health services, habilitation services, or behavioral care; and
 - b. According to policies and procedures; and
 3. Sufficient personnel members are present on a nursing-supported group home's premises with the qualifications, skills, and knowledge necessary to:
 - a. Provide the services in the nursing-supported group home's scope of services,
 - b. Meet the needs of a resident, and
 - c. Ensure the health and safety of a resident.
- C. An administrator shall ensure that an organizational chart of the nursing-supported group home is established, updated as necessary, and maintained on the premises:
 1. Outlining the roles, responsibilities, and relationships within the nursing-supported group home; and
 2. Including the name and, if applicable, the license or certification credential of each individual shown on the organizational chart.
- D. An administrator shall ensure that, if a personnel member provides services that require a license under A.R.S. Title 32 or 36, the personnel member is licensed under A.R.S. Title 32 or 36, as applicable.
- E. An administrator shall ensure that an individual who is a licensed baccalaureate social worker, master social worker, associate marriage and family therapist, associate counselor, or associate substance abuse counselor is under direct supervision as defined in 4 A.A.C. 6, Article 1.
- F. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member or an employee or volunteer who has or is expected to have direct interaction with a resident for more than eight hours a week provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 1. On or before the date the individual begins providing services at or on behalf of the nursing-supported group home, and
 2. As specified in R9-10-113.
- G. An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. The types and numbers of nurses and other personnel members required according to the acuity plan in R9-10-2203(K) are present in the nursing-supported group home;
 2. Documentation of the nurses and other personnel members present on the nursing-supported group home's premises each day is maintained and includes:
 - a. The date;
 - b. The number of residents;
 - c. The name, license or certification credential if applicable, and assigned duties of each nurse or other personnel member who worked that day; and
 - d. The actual number of hours each nurse or other personnel member worked that day; and
 3. The documentation of nurses and other personnel members required in subsection (G)(2) is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the documentation.
- H. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member is on duty, on the premises, awake, and able to respond, according to policies and procedures, to injuries, symptoms of illness, or fire or other emergencies on the premises.
- I. An administrator shall ensure that a personnel record is maintained for each personnel member, employee, volunteer, or student that includes:
 1. The individual's name, date of birth, and contact telephone number;
 2. The individual's starting date of employment or volunteer service and, if applicable, the ending date; and
 3. Documentation of:
 - a. The individual's qualifications, including skills and knowledge applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - b. The individual's education and experience applicable to the individual's job duties;
 - c. The individual's compliance with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-411;
 - d. The nursing-supported group home's check on the individual in the adult protective services registry, established according to A.R.S. § 46-459, or the cen-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- tral registry, established according to A.R.S. § 8-804, as applicable;
- e. Orientation and in-service education as required by policies and procedures;
- f. Training in preventing, recognizing, and reporting abuse or neglect, required according to R9-10-2203(C)(1)(d)(i);
- g. The individual's license or certification, if the individual is required to be licensed or certified in this Article or policies and procedures;
- h. If applicable, the individual's qualifications and ongoing training for each type of restraint used, as required in R9-10-2217;
- i. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, if required for the individual according to R9-10-2203(C)(1)(g);
- j. First aid training, if required for the individual according to this Article or policies and procedures; and
- k. Evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis, if required for the individual according to subsection (F).

J. An administrator shall ensure that personnel records are:

- 1. Maintained:
 - a. Throughout the individual's period of providing services in or for the nursing-supported group home, and
 - b. For at least 24 months after the last date the individual provided services in or for the nursing-supported group home; and
- 2. For a personnel member who has not provided physical health services, habilitation services, or behavioral care at or for the nursing-supported group home during the previous 12 months, provided to the Department within 72 hours after the Department's request.

K. An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. A plan to provide orientation specific to the duties of a personnel member, an employee, a volunteer, and a student is developed, documented, and implemented;
- 2. A personnel member completes orientation before providing physical health services, habilitation services, or behavioral care;
- 3. An individual's orientation is documented, to include:
 - a. The individual's name,
 - b. The date of the orientation, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the orientation;
- 4. A plan to provide in-service education specific to the duties of a personnel member is developed, documented, and implemented;
- 5. A personnel member's in-service education is documented, to include:
 - a. The personnel member's name,
 - b. The date of the training, and
 - c. The subject or topics covered in the training; and
- 6. A work schedule of each personnel member is developed and maintained at the nursing-supported group home for at least 12 months after the date of the work schedule.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2207. Admissions

An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. A resident is admitted only:
 - a. On a physician's order or based on a placement evaluation by the Division;
 - b. If the resident has or is at risk for having a developmental disability or cognitive disability;
 - c. If the resident's placement evaluation indicates that the resident requires continuous nursing services;
 - d. If the resident's placement evaluation indicates that the resident's needs can be met by the nursing-supported group home; and
 - e. Except when the resident's placement evaluation states that the resident would benefit from being part of a group that includes residents of different ages or social needs, if the resident can be assigned to a room within the nursing-supported group home with other residents of similar ages or social needs;
- 2. The physician's admitting order or placement evaluation documentation in subsection (1)(a) includes the physical health services, habilitation services, and behavioral care required to meet the immediate needs of a resident, including medication and food services;
- 3. At the time of a resident's admission, a registered nurse conducts or coordinates an initial assessment on a resident to determine the resident's acuity and ensure the resident's immediate needs are met;
- 4. The resident's individual service and program plan, as required by A.A.C. R6-6-602, accompanies the resident;
- 5. A resident's needs do not exceed the medical services, rehabilitation services, and nursing services available at the nursing-supported group home as established in the nursing-supported group home's scope of services;
- 6. A resident is assigned to the nursing-supported group home based, as applicable, on the patient's:
 - a. Documented diagnosis,
 - b. Treatment needs,
 - c. Developmental level,
 - d. Social skills,
 - e. Verbal skills, and
 - f. Acuity;
- 7. A resident does not share any space, participate in any activity or treatment, or verbally or physically interact with any other resident that, based on the other resident's documented diagnosis, treatment needs, developmental level, social skills, verbal skills, and personal history, may present a threat to the resident's health and safety;
- 8. Within 30 calendar days before admission or 10 working days after admission, a medical history and physical examination is completed on a resident by:
 - a. A medical practitioner designated for the resident, or
 - b. A physician assistant or a registered nurse practitioner designated by the resident's designated medical practitioner;
- 9. Compliance with the requirements in subsection (8) is documented in the resident's medical record;
- 10. Except as specified in subsection (11), a resident provides evidence of freedom from infectious tuberculosis:
 - a. Before or within seven calendar days after the resident's admission, and
 - b. As specified in R9-10-113; and
- 11. A resident who transfers from a nursing care institution or another nursing-supported group home to the nursing-supported group home is not required to be rescreened for tuberculosis as specified in R9-10-113 if:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Fewer than 12 months have passed since the resident was screened for tuberculosis, and
- b. The documentation of freedom from infectious tuberculosis required in subsection (10) accompanies the resident at the time of transfer.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2208. Transfer; Discharge

- A. An administrator, in coordination with the Division if applicable, shall ensure that:
 - 1. A resident is transferred or discharged if:
 - a. The nursing-supported group home is not authorized or not able to meet the needs of the resident,
 - b. The resident no longer requires continuous nursing services, or
 - c. The resident's behavior is a threat to the health or safety of the resident or other individuals at the nursing-supported group home; and
 - 2. Documentation of a resident's transfer or discharge includes:
 - a. The date of the transfer or discharge,
 - b. The reason for the transfer or discharge,
 - c. A notation by a physician or the physician's designee if the transfer or discharge is due to any of the reasons listed in subsection (A)(1), and
 - d. If applicable, actions taken by a personnel member to protect the resident or other individuals if the resident's behavior is a threat to the health and safety of the resident or other individuals in the nursing-supported group home and beyond the nursing-supported group home's scope of services.
- B. Except for a transfer of a resident due to an emergency, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A registered nurse coordinates the transfer and the services provided to the resident;
 - 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the resident is conducted before the transfer;
 - b. Information from the resident's medical record, including the following, is provided to a receiving health care institution;
 - i. Orders that are in effect at the time of the transfer; and
 - ii. The resident's need for nursing services, rehabilitation services, or habilitation services at the time of transfer; and
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transfer to the resident or the resident's representative; and
 - 3. Documentation in the resident's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transfer;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the resident during a transfer.
- C. Except in an emergency, a registered nurse shall ensure that before a resident is discharged:
 - 1. Written follow-up instructions are developed with the resident or the resident's representative that include:

- a. Information necessary to meet the resident's need for medical services and nursing services, including specific care instructions and whether the resident requires any durable medical equipment or supplies; and
 - b. The state long-term care ombudsman's name, address, and telephone number;
- 2. A copy of the written follow-up instructions is provided to the resident or the resident's representative; and
 - 3. A discharge summary:
 - a. Is developed by a registered nurse;
 - b. Authenticated by the resident's designated medical practitioner or designee; and
 - c. Includes:
 - i. The resident's need for nursing services, rehabilitation services, or habilitation services at the time of discharge;
 - ii. The resident's need for medical services;
 - iii. The resident's developmental, behavioral, social, and nutritional status;
 - iv. The resident's medical and psychosocial history;
 - v. The date of the discharge; and
 - vi. The location of the resident after discharge.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2209. Transport

- A. Except as provided in subsections (B) and (C), an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A personnel member authorized by policies and procedures coordinates the transport and the services provided to the resident;
 - 2. According to policies and procedures:
 - a. An evaluation of the resident is conducted before and after the transport,
 - b. Information from the resident's medical record is provided to a receiving health care institution, and
 - c. A personnel member explains risks and benefits of the transport to the resident or the resident's representative; and
 - 3. Documentation in the resident's medical record includes:
 - a. Communication with an individual at a receiving health care institution;
 - b. The date and time of the transport;
 - c. The mode of transportation; and
 - d. If applicable, the name of the personnel member accompanying the resident during a transport.
- B. If the transport of a resident is to provide the resident with rehabilitation services or habilitation services off the premises, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. The rehabilitation services or habilitation services are included in the resident's individual program plan,
 - 2. A registered nurse coordinates the transport and the services provided to the resident, and
 - 3. The resident is transported according to R9-10-2210(A).
- C. Subsection (A) does not apply to:
 - 1. Except as provided in subsection (B), transportation according to R9-10-2210 to a location other than a licensed health care institution;
 - 2. Transportation provided for a resident by the resident or the resident's representative;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

3. Transportation provided by an outside entity that was arranged for a resident by the resident or the resident's representative; or
4. A transport to another licensed health care institution in an emergency.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2210. Transportation; Resident Outings

- A.** An administrator of a nursing-supported group home that uses a vehicle owned or leased by the nursing-supported group home to provide transportation to a resident shall ensure that:
1. The vehicle:
 - a. Is safe and in good repair,
 - b. Contains a first aid kit,
 - c. Contains drinking water sufficient to meet the needs of each resident present in the vehicle, and
 - d. Contains a working heating and air conditioning system;
 2. Documentation of current vehicle insurance and a record of maintenance performed or a repair of the vehicle is maintained;
 3. A driver of the vehicle:
 - a. Is 21 years of age or older;
 - b. Has a valid driver license and no driving restriction on the driver's documentation of compliance with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-411;
 - c. Operates the vehicle in a manner that does not endanger a resident in the vehicle;
 - d. Does not leave in the vehicle an unattended:
 - i. Child;
 - ii. Resident who may be a threat to the health, safety, or welfare of the resident or another individual; or
 - iii. Resident who is incapable of independent exit from the vehicle; and
 - e. Ensures the safe and hazard-free loading and unloading of residents; and
 4. Transportation safety is maintained as follows:
 - a. An individual in the vehicle is sitting in a seat, which may include the seat of a wheel chair, and wearing a working seat belt while the vehicle is in motion; and
 - b. Each seat in the vehicle is securely fastened to the vehicle and provides sufficient space for a resident's body.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that an outing is consistent with the age, physical ability, medical condition, and treatment needs of each resident participating in the outing.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A sufficient number of personnel members are present on an outing to ensure the health and safety of a resident on the outing;
 2. Each personnel member on the outing has documentation of current training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation according to R9-10-2203(C)(1)(g) and first aid training;
 3. Documentation is developed before an outing that includes:
 - a. The name of each resident participating in the outing;
 - b. A description of the outing;
 - c. The date of the outing;

- d. The anticipated departure and return times;
 - e. The name, address, and, if available, telephone number of the outing destination; and
 - f. If applicable, the license plate number of a vehicle used to provide transportation for the outing;
4. The documentation described in subsection (C)(3) is updated to include the actual departure and return times and is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the outing; and
 5. Emergency information for a resident participating in the outing is maintained by a personnel member participating in the outing or in the vehicle used to provide transportation for the outing and includes:
 - a. The resident's name;
 - b. Medication information, including the name, dosage, route of administration, and directions for each medication needed by the resident during the anticipated duration of the outing;
 - c. The resident's allergies; and
 - d. The name and telephone number of a designated individual, who is present on the nursing-supported group home's premises, to notify in case of an emergency.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2211. Resident Rights

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. The requirements in subsection (B) and the resident rights in subsection (C) are conspicuously posted on the premises;
 2. At the time of admission, a resident or the resident's representative receives a written copy of the requirements in subsection (B) and the resident rights in subsection (C); and
 3. Policies and procedures include:
 - a. How and when a resident or the resident's representative is informed of resident rights in subsection (C), and
 - b. Where resident rights are posted as required in subsection (A)(1).
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A resident has privacy in:
 - a. Treatment,
 - b. Bathing and toileting,
 - c. Room accommodations, and
 - d. Visiting or meeting with another resident or an individual;
 2. A resident is treated with dignity, respect, and consideration;
 3. A resident is not subjected to:
 - a. Abuse;
 - b. Neglect;
 - c. Exploitation;
 - d. Coercion;
 - e. Manipulation;
 - f. Sexual abuse;
 - g. Sexual assault;
 - h. Seclusion;
 - i. Except as allowed in R9-10-2217, restraint;
 - j. Retaliation for submitting a complaint to the Department or another entity;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- k. Misappropriation of personal and private property by a nursing-supported group home's personnel members, employees, volunteers, or students; or
 - l. Segregation solely on the basis of the resident's disability; and
4. A resident or the resident's representative:
- a. Except in an emergency, either consents to or refuses treatment;
 - b. May refuse or withdraw consent for treatment before treatment is initiated;
 - c. Except in an emergency, is informed of proposed alternatives to psychotropic medication and the associated risks and possible complications of the psychotropic medication;
 - d. Is informed of the following:
 - i. The health care institution's policy on health care directives;
 - ii. If applicable, the policies in R9-10-2203(C)(1)(r); and
 - iii. The resident complaint process;
 - e. Consents to photographs of the resident before the resident is photographed, except that the resident may be photographed when admitted to a nursing-supported group home for identification and administrative purposes;
 - f. May manage the resident's financial affairs;
 - g. Has access to and may communicate with any individual, organization, or agency;
 - h. Except as provided in the resident's individual program plan, has privacy:
 - i. In interactions with other residents or visitors to the nursing-supported group home,
 - ii. In the resident's mail, and
 - iii. For telephone calls made by or to the resident;
 - i. May review the nursing-supported group home's current license survey report and, if applicable, plan of correction in effect;
 - j. May review the resident's financial records within two working days and medical record within one working day after the resident's or the resident's representative's request;
 - k. May obtain a copy of the resident's financial records and medical record within two working days after the resident's request and in compliance with A.R.S. § 12-2295;
 - l. Except as otherwise permitted by law, consents, in writing, to the release of information in the resident's:
 - i. Medical record, and
 - ii. Financial records;
 - m. May select a pharmacy of choice if the pharmacy complies with policies and procedures and does not pose a risk to the resident;
 - n. Is informed of the method for contacting the resident's designated medical practitioner;
 - o. Is informed of the resident's overall physical and psychosocial well-being, as determined by the resident's comprehensive assessment;
 - p. Is provided with a copy of those sections of the resident's medical record that are required for continuity of care free of charge, according to A.R.S. § 12-2295, if the resident is transferred or discharged; and
 - q. Except in the event of an emergency, is informed orally or in writing before the nursing-supported group home makes a change in a resident's room or roommate assignment and notification is documented in the resident's medical record.
- C. In addition to the rights in A.R.S. § 36-551.01, a resident has the following rights:
- 1. Not to be discriminated against based on race, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, or diagnosis;
 - 2. To receive treatment that supports and respects the resident's individuality, choices, strengths, and abilities;
 - 3. To choose activities and schedules consistent with the resident's interests that do not interfere with other residents;
 - 4. To participate in social, religious, political, and community activities that do not interfere with other residents;
 - 5. To retain personal possessions including furnishings and clothing as space permits unless use of the personal possession infringes on the rights or health and safety of other residents;
 - 6. To share a room with the resident's spouse if space is available and the spouse consents;
 - 7. To receive a referral to another health care institution if the nursing-supported group home is not authorized or not able to provide physical health services, habilitation services, and behavioral care needed by the resident;
 - 8. To participate or have the resident's representative participate in the development of the resident's individual program plan or decisions concerning treatment;
 - 9. To participate or refuse to participate in research or experimental treatment; and
 - 10. To receive assistance from a family member, the resident's representative, or other individual in understanding, protecting, or exercising the resident's rights.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).
- R9-10-2212. Medical Records**
- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
- 1. A medical record is established and maintained for each resident according to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 13, Article 7.1;
 - 2. An entry in a resident's medical record is:
 - a. Recorded only by an individual authorized by policies and procedures to make the entry;
 - b. Dated, legible, and authenticated; and
 - c. Not changed to make the initial entry illegible;
 - 3. An order is:
 - a. Dated when the order is entered in the resident's medical record and includes the time of the order;
 - b. Authenticated by a medical practitioner or behavioral health professional according to policies and procedures; and
 - c. If the order is a verbal order, authenticated by the medical practitioner or behavioral health professional issuing the order;
 - 4. If a rubber-stamp signature or an electronic signature is used to authenticate an order, the individual whose signature the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature represents is accountable for the use of the rubber-stamp signature or electronic signature;
 - 5. A resident's medical record is available to an individual:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. Authorized to access the resident's medial record according to policies and procedures;
- b. If the individual is not authorized to access the resident's medical record according to policies and procedures, with the written consent of the resident or the resident's representative; or
- c. As permitted by law; and
6. A resident's medical record is protected from loss, damage, or unauthorized use.
- B.** If a nursing-supported group home maintains residents' medical records electronically, an administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Safeguards exist to prevent unauthorized access, and
 2. The date and time of an entry in a resident's medical record is recorded by the computer's internal clock.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that a resident's medical record contains:
 1. Resident information that includes:
 - a. The resident's name;
 - b. The resident's date of birth; and
 - c. Any known allergies, including medication allergies;
 2. The admission date and, if applicable, the date of discharge;
 3. The admitting diagnosis or presenting symptoms;
 4. Documentation of the resident's placement evaluation;
 5. Documentation of the resident's individual service and program plan, as required by A.A.C. R6-6-602;
 6. Documentation of:
 - a. The resident's last periodic evaluation, conducted according to A.A.C. R6-6-604, before the resident's admission; and
 - b. Each periodic evaluation, conducted according to A.A.C. R6-6-604, while the resident was admitted to the nursing-supported group home;
 7. Documentation of general consent and, if applicable, informed consent;
 8. If applicable, the name and contact information of the resident's representative and:
 - a. The document signed by the resident consenting for the resident's representative to act on the resident's behalf; or
 - b. If the resident's representative:
 - i. Has a health care power of attorney established under A.R.S. § 36-3221 or a mental health care power of attorney executed under A.R.S. § 36-3282, a copy of the health care power of attorney or mental health care power of attorney; or
 - ii. Is a legal guardian, a copy of the court order establishing guardianship;
 9. The name and contact information of an individual to be contacted under R9-10-2203(H)(1);
 10. Documentation of the initial assessment required in R9-10-2207(3) to determine acuity;
 11. The medical history and physical examination required in R9-10-2215(A)(2);
 12. A copy of the resident's living will or other health care directive, if applicable;
 13. The name and telephone number of the resident's designated medical practitioner;
 14. Orders;
 15. Documentation of the resident's comprehensive assessment;
 16. Individual program plans, including nursing care plans or medical care plans, if applicable;
 17. Documentation of physical health services, habilitation services, and behavioral care provided to the resident;
 18. Progress notes, including data needed to evaluate the effectiveness of the methods, schedule, and strategies being used to accomplish the goals in the resident's individual program plan;
 19. If applicable, documentation of restraint;
 20. If applicable, documentation of any actions other than restraint taken to control or address the resident's behavior to prevent harm to the resident or another individual or to improve the resident's social interactions;
 21. If applicable, documentation that evacuation from the nursing-supported group home would cause harm to the resident;
 22. The disposition of the resident after discharge;
 23. The discharge plan;
 24. The discharge summary;
 25. Transfer documentation;
 26. If applicable:
 - a. A laboratory report,
 - b. A radiologic report,
 - c. A diagnostic report, and
 - d. A consultation report;
 27. Documentation of freedom from infectious tuberculosis required in R9-10-2207(10);
 28. Documentation of a medication administered to the resident that includes:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - c. The type of vaccine, if applicable;
 - d. For a medication administered for pain on a PRN basis:
 - i. An evaluation of the resident's pain before administering the medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the medication administered;
 - e. For a psychotropic medication administered on a PRN basis:
 - i. An evaluation of the resident's symptoms before administering the psychotropic medication, and
 - ii. The effect of the psychotropic medication administered;
 - f. The identification, signature, and professional designation of the individual administering the medication; and
 - g. Any adverse reaction a resident has to the medication; and
 29. If applicable, a copy of written notices, including follow-up instructions, provided to the resident or the resident's representative.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2213. Nursing Services

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. Nursing services are provided 24 hours a day in a nursing-supported group home;
 2. A director of nursing is appointed who:
 - a. Is a registered nurse, and
 - b. Is responsible for the direction of nursing services;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

3. The director of nursing or an individual designated by the administrator participates in the quality management program; and
4. If the director of nursing is responsible for nursing services for 30 or more residents, the director of nursing does not provide direct care to residents on a regular basis.

B. A director of nursing shall ensure that:

1. A method is established and documented that identifies the types and numbers of nursing personnel that are necessary to provide nursing services to residents based on the residents' comprehensive assessments; orders for physical health services, rehabilitation services, and behavioral care; and individual program plans and the nursing-supported group home's scope of services;
2. Sufficient nursing personnel, as determined by the method in subsection (B)(1), are assigned to be on the nursing-supported group home premises to meet the needs of a resident for nursing services;
3. At least one nurse is present on the nursing-supported group home's premises;
4. As soon as possible but not more than 24 hours after one of the following events occur, a nurse notifies a resident's designated medical practitioner and, if applicable, the resident's representative, if the resident:
 - a. Is injured,
 - b. Is involved in an incident that may require medical services, or
 - c. Has a significant change in condition; and
5. Only a medication required by an order is administered to a resident.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2214. Individual Program Plan**A. An administrator shall ensure that:**

1. A comprehensive assessment of a resident:
 - a. Is conducted or coordinated by the director of nursing, in collaboration with an interdisciplinary team that includes:
 - i. The resident's designated medical practitioner or designee;
 - ii. A registered nurse;
 - iii. If the resident is receiving medications as part of physical health services or behavioral care, a pharmacist; and
 - iv. Personnel members qualified to provide each type of habilitation services or rehabilitation services identified in a placement evaluation in R9-10-2207(1)(a) or the initial assessment required in R9-10-2207(3);
 - b. Is completed for the resident within 30 calendar days after the resident's admission to a nursing-supported group home;
 - c. Is updated:
 - i. No later than 12 months after the date of the resident's last comprehensive assessment, and
 - ii. When the resident experiences a significant change;
 - d. Includes the following information for the resident:
 - i. Identifying information;

- ii. An evaluation of the resident's hearing, speech, and vision;
- iii. An evaluation of the resident's ability to understand and recall information;
- iv. An evaluation of the resident's mental status;
- v. Whether the resident demonstrates inappropriate behavior;
- vi. Preferences for customary routine and activities;
- vii. An evaluation of the resident's ability to perform activities of daily living;
- viii. Need for a mobility device;
- ix. An evaluation of the resident's ability to control the resident's bladder and bowels;
- x. Any diagnosis that impacts rehabilitation services or other physical health services or behavioral care that the resident may require;
- xi. Any medical conditions that impact the resident's functional status, quality of life, or need for nursing services;
- xii. An evaluation of the resident's ability to maintain adequate nutrition and hydration;
- xiii. An evaluation of the resident's oral and dental status;
- xiv. An evaluation of the condition of the resident's skin;
- xv. Identification of any medication or treatment administered to the resident during a seven-day calendar period that includes the time the comprehensive assessment was conducted;
- xvi. Identification of any treatment or medication ordered for the resident;
- xvii. Identification of interventions that may support the resident towards independence;
- xviii. Identification of any assistive devices needed by the resident;
- xix. Identification of the physical health services needed by the resident, including physical health services not provided by the nursing-supported group home;
- xx. Identification of measurable goals and behavioral objective for the physical health services, habilitation services, and behavioral care, in priority order, with time limits for attainment;
- xxi. Identification of the methods, schedule, and strategies to accomplish the goals in subsection (A)(1)(d)(xviii), including the personnel member responsible;
- xxii. Evaluation procedures for determining if the methods and strategies in subsection (A)(1)(d)(xix) are working, including the type of data required and frequency of collection;
- xxiii. Whether any restraints have been used for the resident during a seven-day calendar period that includes the time the comprehensive assessment was conducted;
- xxiv. If the resident demonstrates inappropriate behavior, as reported according to subsection (A)(1)(d)(v), identification of the methods, schedule, and strategies for replacement

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

of the inappropriate behavior with appropriate behavioral expressions, including the hierarchy for use;

- xxv. If restraint is included in subsection (A)(1)(d)(xxiv), the specific restraints that may be used because of the resident's inappropriate behavior;
 - xxvi. A description of the resident or resident's representative's participation in the comprehensive assessment;
 - xxvii. The name and title of the interdisciplinary team members who participated in the resident's comprehensive assessment;
 - xxviii. Potential for rehabilitation, including the resident's strengths and specific developmental or behavioral health needs; and
 - xxix. Potential for discharge;
 - e. Is signed and dated by the director of nursing; and
 - f. Is used to determine or update the resident's acuity;
2. If any of the conditions in subsection (A)(1)(d)(v) are answered in the affirmative during the comprehensive assessment or review, a behavioral health professional reviews a resident's comprehensive assessment or review and individual program plan to ensure that the resident's needs for behavioral care are being met;
 3. A new comprehensive assessment is not required for a resident who is hospitalized and readmitted to a nursing-supported group home unless a physician, an individual designated by the physician, or a registered nurse determines the resident has a significant change in condition; and
 4. A resident's comprehensive assessment is reviewed at least once every three months after the date of the current comprehensive assessment and if there is a significant change in the resident's condition by:
 - a. The director of nursing;
 - b. A registered nurse providing nursing services to the resident; and
 - c. If there is a significant change in the resident's ability to maintain adequate nutrition and hydration, a registered dietitian.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that an individual program plan for a resident:
1. Is developed, documented, and implemented for the resident within seven calendar days after completing the resident's comprehensive assessment required in subsection (A)(1);
 2. Includes the acuity of the resident;
 3. Is reviewed at least annually by the interdisciplinary team required in subsection (A)(1)(a) and revised based on any change to the resident's comprehensive assessment; and
 4. Ensures that a resident is provided physical health services, rehabilitation services, habilitation services, and other services or behavioral care that:
 - a. Address any medical condition or behavioral care issue identified in the resident's comprehensive assessment, and
 - b. Assist the resident in maintaining the resident's highest practicable well-being according to the resident's comprehensive assessment.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2215. Physical Health Services

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A resident has a designated medical practitioner;
 2. A physical examination is performed on a resident by the resident's designated medical practitioner or by a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse practitioner designated by the resident's designated medical practitioner:
 - a. If indicated, based on the resident's placement evaluation or comprehensive assessment; and
 - b. At least once every 12 months after the date of admission, including an assessment of the acuity of the resident's medical condition;
 3. The resident's designated medical practitioner, in conjunction with the director of nursing, develops a medical care plan of treatment for the resident, which is integrated into the resident's individual program plan; and
 4. Vaccinations for influenza and pneumonia are available to each resident at least once every 12 months unless:
 - a. The resident's designated medical practitioner provides documentation that the vaccination is medically contraindicated;
 - b. The resident or the resident's representative refuses the vaccination or vaccinations and documentation is maintained in the resident's medical record that the resident or the resident's representative has been informed of the risks and benefits of a vaccination refused; or
 - c. The resident or the resident's representative provides documentation that the resident received a pneumonia vaccination within the last five years or the current recommendation from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Center for Disease Control and Prevention.
- B.** A director of nursing shall ensure that:
1. A registered nurse participates in the development, review, and updating of a resident's nursing care plan or medical care plan;
 2. Personnel members providing direct care to a resident with a nursing care plan or medical care plan receive direction from a nurse; and
 3. Nursing personnel provide education and training to:
 - a. Residents on hygiene and other behaviors that promote health; and
 - b. Personnel members on:
 - i. Detecting signs of illness or injury or significant changes in condition,
 - ii. First aid, and
 - iii. Basic skills for caring for residents.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. A resident's need for dental services is determined as part of the resident's initial assessment in R9-10-2207(3);
 2. Unless a resident's eligibility for third-party payment for dental services is determined before the resident's initial comprehensive assessment in R9-10-2214(A)(1)(b) due to the resident's immediate need for dental services, the resident's eligibility for third-party payment for dental services is determined as part of the resident's comprehensive assessment;
 3. Within one month after the initial comprehensive assessment in R9-10-2214(A)(1)(b), a personnel member coordinates for a resident the scheduling of a dental examination and, if needed, dental treatment:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- a. If the resident is eligible for third-party payment for dental services, and
- b. Unless the nursing-supported group home has documentation that the resident received a dental examination within 12 months before admission;
- 4. If a resident is eligible for third-party payment for dental services:
 - a. A dental examination is scheduled for the resident according to guidelines by the entity providing third-party payment for dental services and at least once every 12 months, and
 - b. Dental treatment is scheduled according to guidelines by the entity providing third-party payment for dental services and as needed;
- 5. Except as provided in subsection (C)(6), if a dental examination of a resident indicates a need for dental treatment, the resident's individual program plan includes the scheduling of dental treatment for the resident when the resident is eligible for third-party payment for dental services;
- 6. If needed, a resident is provided with emergency dental services;
- 7. A resident is provided with education and training in oral hygiene; and
- 8. A resident's medical record contains documentation of:
 - a. Each dental examination of the resident,
 - b. All dental treatment received by the resident, and
 - c. The resident's education and training in oral hygiene.

D. An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. A resident's vision and hearing are assessed as part of the resident's comprehensive assessment in R9-10-2214(A)(1)(b) and, if applicable, as part of the update of the comprehensive assessment in R9-10-2214(A)(1)(c); and
- 2. If an issue is identified with the resident's vision or hearing:
 - a. The issue is included in the resident's individual program plan,
 - b. A personnel member contacts and coordinates with applicable entities to determine any vision or hearing benefits for which the resident may be eligible, and
 - c. The nursing-supported group home makes reasonable accommodations to address the issue in compliance with applicable federal and state disability laws.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2216. Behavioral Care**A.** An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. A resident who receives behavioral care from the nursing-supported group home is evaluated by a behavioral health professional or medical practitioner:
 - a. Within 30 calendar days before the resident is admitted to the nursing-supported group home or before the resident begins receiving behavioral care, and
 - b. At least once every six months throughout the duration of the resident's need for behavioral care;
- 2. A behavioral health professional or medical practitioner:

- a. Documents that the behavioral care needed by the resident is within the nursing-supported group home's scope of services, and
- b. Includes measurable objectives for the behavioral care and the methods for meeting the objectives in the resident's individual program plan; and
- 3. The documentation in subsection (A)(2) is included in the resident's medical record.
- B.** If a resident of a nursing-supported group home requires behavioral health services provided by a behavioral health professional on an intermittent basis as part of behavioral care, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. The behavioral health services are provided by a behavioral health professional licensed or certified to provide the type of behavioral health services required by the resident; and
 - 2. Except for a psychotropic drug used as a chemical restraint or administered according to an order from a court of competent jurisdiction, informed consent is obtained from a resident or the resident's representative for a psychotropic drug and documented in the resident's medical record before the psychotropic drug is administered to the resident.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2217. Restraint

If a nursing-supported group home is authorized to provide restraint, an administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. Policies and procedures for providing restraint are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident that:
 - a. Establish the process for resident assessment, including identification of a resident's medical conditions and criteria for the on-going monitoring of any identified medical condition;
 - b. Identify each type of restraint used and include for each type of restraint used:
 - i. The qualifications of a personnel member who can:
 - (1) Order the restraint,
 - (2) Place a resident in the restraint,
 - (3) Monitor a resident in the restraint,
 - (4) Evaluate a resident's physical and psychological well-being after being placed in the restraint and when released from the restraint, or
 - (5) Renew the order for restraint;
 - ii. On-going training requirements for a personnel member who has direct resident contact while the resident is in a restraint; and
 - iii. Criteria for monitoring and assessing a resident including:
 - (1) Frequencies of monitoring and assessment based on a resident's medical condition and risks associated with the specific restraint;
 - (2) For the renewal of an order for restraint, whether an assessment is required before the order is renewed and, if an assessment is required, who may conduct the assessment;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- (3) Assessment content, which may include, depending on a resident's condition, the resident's vital signs, respiration, circulation, hydration needs, elimination needs, level of distress and agitation, mental status, cognitive functioning, neurological functioning, and skin integrity;
 - (4) If a mechanical restraint is used, how often the mechanical restraint is loosened; and
 - (5) A process for meeting a resident's nutritional needs and elimination needs;
 - c. Establish the criteria and procedures for renewing an order for restraint;
 - d. Establish procedures for internal review of the use of restraint; and
 - e. Establish medical record and personnel record documentation requirements for restraint, if applicable;
- 2. An order for restraint is:
 - a. Obtained from a physician or registered nurse practitioner, and
 - b. Not written as a standing order or on an as-needed basis;
- 3. Restraint is:
 - a. Not used as a means of coercion, discipline, convenience, or retaliation;
 - b. Only used when all of the following conditions are met:
 - i. Except as provided in subsection (4), after obtaining an order for the restraint;
 - ii. For the management of a resident's aggressive, violent, or self-destructive behavior;
 - iii. When less restrictive interventions have been determined to be ineffective; and
 - iv. To ensure the immediate physical safety of the resident, to prevent imminent harm to the resident or another individual, or to stop physical harm to another individual; and
 - c. Discontinued at the earliest possible time;
- 4. If as a result of a resident's aggressive, violent, or self-destructive behavior, harm to the resident or another individual is imminent or the resident or another individual is being physically harmed, a personnel member:
 - a. May initiate an emergency application of restraint for the resident before obtaining an order for the restraint, and
 - b. Obtains an order for the restraint of the resident during the emergency application of the restraint;
- 5. An order for restraint includes:
 - a. The name of the physician or registered nurse practitioner ordering the restraint;
 - b. The date and time that the restraint was ordered;
 - c. The specific restraint ordered;
 - d. If a drug is ordered as a chemical restraint, the drug's name, strength, dosage, and route of administration;
 - e. The specific criteria for release from restraint without an additional order; and
 - f. The maximum duration authorized for the restraint;
- 6. An order for restraint is limited to the duration of the emergency situation and does not exceed three continuous hours;
- 7. If an order for restraint of a resident is not provided by the resident's designated medical practitioner, the resident's designated medical practitioner is notified as soon as possible;
- 8. A medical practitioner or personnel member does not participate in restraint, assess or monitor a resident during restraint, or evaluate a resident after restraint, and a physician or registered nurse practitioner does not order restraint, until the medical practitioner or personnel member, completes education and training that:
 - a. Includes:
 - i. Techniques to identify medical practitioner, personnel member, and resident behaviors, events, and environmental factors that may trigger circumstances that require restraint;
 - ii. The use of nonphysical intervention skills, such as de-escalation, mediation, conflict resolution, active listening, and verbal and observational methods;
 - iii. Techniques for identifying the least restrictive intervention based on an assessment of the resident's medical or behavioral health condition;
 - iv. The safe use of restraint, including training in how to recognize and respond to signs of physical and psychological distress in a resident who is restrained or secluded;
 - v. Clinical identification of specific behavioral changes that indicate that the restraint is no longer necessary;
 - vi. Monitoring and assessing a resident while the resident is in restraint according to policies and procedures; and
 - vii. Except for the medical practitioner, training exercises in which the personnel member successfully demonstrates the techniques that the medical practitioner or personnel member has learned for managing emergency situations; and
 - b. Is provided by individuals qualified according to policies and procedures;
- 9. When a resident is placed in restraint:
 - a. The restraint is conducted according to policies and procedures;
 - b. The restraint is proportionate and appropriate to the severity of the resident's behavior and the resident's:
 - i. Chronological and developmental age;
 - ii. Size;
 - iii. Gender;
 - iv. Physical condition;
 - v. Medical condition;
 - vi. Psychiatric condition; and
 - vii. Personal history, including any history of physical or sexual abuse;
 - c. The physician or registered nurse practitioner who ordered the restraint is available for consultation throughout the duration of the restraint;
 - d. The resident is monitored and assessed according to policies and procedures;
 - e. A physician or registered nurse assesses the resident within one hour after the resident is placed in the restraint and determines:
 - i. The resident's current behavior,
 - ii. The resident's reaction to the restraint used,
 - iii. The resident's medical and behavioral condition, and
 - iv. Whether to continue or terminate the restraint;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- f. The resident is given the opportunity:
 - i. To eat during mealtime, and
 - ii. To use the toilet; and
- g. The restraint is discontinued at the earliest possible time, regardless of the length of time identified in the order;
- 10. A medical practitioner or personnel member documents the following information in a resident's medical record before the end of the shift in which the resident is placed in restraint or, if the resident's restraint does not end during the shift in which it began, during the shift in which the resident's restraint ends:
 - a. The emergency situation that required the resident to be restrained,
 - b. The times the resident's restraint actually began and ended,
 - c. The monitoring required in subsection (9)(d),
 - d. The time of the assessment required in subsection (9)(e),
 - e. The names of the medical practitioners and personnel members with direct resident contact while the resident was in the restraint,
 - f. The times the resident was given the opportunity to eat or use the toilet according to subsection (9)(f), and
 - g. The resident evaluation required in subsection (12);
- 11. If an emergency situation continues beyond the time limit of an order for restraint, the order is renewed according to policies and procedures that include:
 - a. The specific criteria for release from restraint without an additional order, and
 - b. The maximum duration authorized for the restraint; and
- 12. A resident is evaluated after restraint is no longer being used for the resident.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2218. Rehabilitation Services

If rehabilitation services are provided on a nursing-supported group home's premises, an administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. Rehabilitation services are provided:
 - a. Under the direction of an individual qualified according to policies and procedures,
 - b. By an individual licensed to provide the rehabilitation services, and
 - c. According to an order; and
- 2. The medical record of a resident receiving rehabilitation services includes:
 - a. An order for rehabilitation services that includes the name of the ordering individual and a referring diagnosis,
 - b. A documented individual program plan that is developed in coordination with the ordering individual and the individual providing the rehabilitation services,
 - c. The rehabilitation services provided,
 - d. The resident's response to the rehabilitation services, and
 - e. The authentication of the individual providing the rehabilitation services.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2219. Clinical Laboratory Services

If clinical laboratory services are authorized to be provided on a nursing-supported group home's premises, an administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. Clinical laboratory services and pathology services are provided through a laboratory that holds a certificate of accreditation, certificate of compliance, or certificate of waiver issued by the United States Department of Health and Human Services under the 1988 amendments to the Clinical Laboratories Improvement Act of 1967;
- 2. A copy of the certificate of accreditation, certificate of compliance, or certificate of waiver in subsection (1) is provided to the Department for review upon the Department's request;
- 3. The nursing-supported group home:
 - a. Is able to provide the clinical laboratory services delineated in the nursing-supported group home's scope of services when needed by the residents,
 - b. Obtains specimens for the clinical laboratory services delineated in the nursing-supported group home's scope of services without transporting the residents from the nursing-supported group home's premises, and
 - c. Has the examination of the specimens performed by a clinical laboratory;
- 4. Clinical laboratory and pathology test results are:
 - a. Available to the ordering physician:
 - i. Within 24 hours after the test is complete with results if the test is performed at a laboratory on the nursing-supported group home's premises, or
 - ii. Within 24 hours after the test result is received if the test is performed at a laboratory outside of the nursing-supported group home's premises; and
 - b. Documented in a resident's medical record;
- 5. If a test result is obtained that indicates a resident may have an emergency medical condition, as established in policies and procedures, a personnel member notifies:
 - a. The ordering physician,
 - b. A registered nurse in the nursing-supported group home,
 - c. The nursing-supported group home's administrator, or
 - d. The director of nursing;
- 6. If a clinical laboratory report is completed on a resident, a copy of the report is included in the resident's medical record;
- 7. If the nursing-supported group home provides blood or blood products, policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for:
 - a. Procuring, storing, transfusing, and disposing of blood or blood products;
 - b. Blood typing, antibody detection, and blood compatibility testing; and
 - c. Investigating transfusion adverse reactions that specify a process for review through the quality management program; and
- 8. Expired laboratory supplies are discarded according to policies and procedures.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2220. Respiratory Care Services

If respiratory care services are authorized to be provided on a nursing-supported group home's premises, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. Respiratory care services are provided under the direction of a resident's designated medical practitioner;
2. Respiratory care services are provided according to an order that includes:
 - a. The resident's name;
 - b. The name and signature of the ordering individual;
 - c. The type, frequency, and, if applicable, duration of treatment;
 - d. The type and dosage of medication and diluent; and
 - e. The oxygen concentration or oxygen liter flow and method of administration;
3. Respiratory care services provided to a resident are documented in the resident's medical record and include:
 - a. The date and time of administration;
 - b. The type of respiratory care services provided;
 - c. The effect of the respiratory care services;
 - d. The resident's adverse reaction to the respiratory care services, if any; and
 - e. The authentication of the individual providing the respiratory care services; and
4. Any area or unit that performs blood gases or clinical laboratory tests complies with the requirements in R9-10-2219.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2221. Medication Services

A. An administrator shall ensure that policies and procedures for medication services:

1. Include:
 - a. A process for providing information to a resident or the resident's representative about medication prescribed for the resident including:
 - i. The prescribed medication's anticipated results,
 - ii. The prescribed medication's potential adverse reactions,
 - iii. The prescribed medication's potential side effects, and
 - iv. Potential adverse reactions that could result from not taking the medication as prescribed;
 - b. Procedures for preventing, responding to, and reporting:
 - i. A medication error,
 - ii. An adverse response to a medication, or
 - iii. A medication overdose;
 - c. Procedures to ensure that a pharmacist reviews a resident's medications at least once every three months and provides documentation to the resident's designated medical practitioner and the director of nursing indicating potential medication problems such as incompatible or duplicative medications;
 - d. Procedures for documenting medication services; and

e. Procedures for assisting a resident in obtaining medication; and

2. Specify a process for review through the quality management program of:

- a. A medication administration error, and
- b. An adverse reaction to a medication.

B. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. Policies and procedures for medication administration:
 - a. Are reviewed and approved by a pharmacist;
 - b. Specify the individuals who may:
 - i. Order medication, and
 - ii. Administer medication;
 - c. Ensure that medication is administered to a resident only as prescribed; and
 - d. Cover the documentation of a resident's refusal to take prescribed medication in the resident's medical record;
2. Verbal orders for medication services are taken by a nurse, unless otherwise provided by law;
3. A medication administered to a resident:
 - a. Is administered in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the resident's medical record; and
4. If a psychotropic medication is administered to a resident, the psychotropic medication:
 - a. Is only administered to a resident for a diagnosed medical condition; and
 - b. Unless clinically contraindicated or otherwise ordered by the resident's designated medical practitioner or the designated medical practitioner's designee, is gradually reduced in dosage while the resident is simultaneously provided with interventions such as behavior and environment modification in an effort to discontinue the psychotropic medication, unless a dose reduction is attempted and the resident displays behavior justifying the need for the psychotropic medication, and the designated medical practitioner documents the necessity for the continued use and dosage.

C. If a nursing-supported group home provides assistance in the self-administration of medication, an administrator shall ensure that:

1. A resident's medication is stored by the nursing-supported group home;
2. The following assistance is provided to a resident:
 - a. A reminder when it is time to take the medication;
 - b. Opening the medication container for the resident;
 - c. Observing the resident while the resident removes the medication from the container;
 - d. Verifying that the medication is taken as ordered by the resident's designated medical practitioner by confirming that:
 - i. The resident taking the medication is the individual stated on the medication container label,
 - ii. The resident is taking the dosage of the medication stated on the medication container label or according to an order from the resident's designated medical practitioner dated later than the date on the medication container label, and
 - iii. The resident is taking the medication at the time stated on the medication container label or according to an order from the resident's designated medical practitioner dated later than the date on the medication container label; or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- e. Observing the resident while the resident takes the medication;
- 3. Policies and procedures for assistance in the self-administration of medication are reviewed and approved by the resident's designated medical practitioner or a registered nurse;
- 4. Training for a personnel member, other than a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse, in assistance in the self-administration of medication:
 - a. Is provided by the resident's designated medical practitioner; another physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse; or an individual trained by a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse; and
 - b. Includes:
 - i. A demonstration of the personnel member's skills and knowledge necessary to provide assistance in the self-administration of medication,
 - ii. Identification of medication errors and medical emergencies related to medication that require emergency medical intervention, and
 - iii. The process for notifying the appropriate entities when an emergency medical intervention is needed;
- 5. A personnel member, other than a physician, physician assistant, or registered nurse, completes the training in subsection (C)(4) before the personnel member provides assistance in the self-administration of medication; and
- 6. Assistance in the self-administration of medication provided to a resident:
 - a. Is in compliance with an order, and
 - b. Is documented in the resident's medical record.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A current drug reference guide is available for use by personnel members; and
 - 2. If pharmaceutical services are provided:
 - a. The pharmaceutical services are provided under the direction of a pharmacist;
 - b. The pharmaceutical services comply with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; and 4 A.A.C. 23; and
 - c. A copy of the pharmacy license is provided to the Department upon request.
- E.** When medication is stored at a nursing-supported group home, an administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Medication is stored in a separate locked room, closet, or self-contained unit used only for medication storage;
 - 2. Medication is stored according to the instructions on the medication container; and
 - 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented to protect the health and safety of a resident for:
 - a. Receiving, storing, inventorying, tracking, dispensing, and discarding medication including expired medication;
 - b. Discarding or returning prepackaged and sample medication to the manufacturer if the manufacturer requests the discard or return of the medication;
 - c. A medication recall and notification of residents who received recalled medication; and
 - d. Storing, inventorying, and dispensing controlled substances.
- F.** An administrator shall ensure that a personnel member immediately reports a medication error or a resident's adverse reaction to a medication to the resident's designated medical practitioner or the physician who ordered the medication and the nursing-supported group home's director of nursing.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2222. Infection Control

An administrator shall ensure that:

- 1. An infection control program is established, under the direction of an individual qualified according to policies and procedures, to prevent the development and transmission of infections and communicable diseases including:
 - a. A method to identify and document infections occurring at the nursing-supported group home;
 - b. Analysis of the types, causes, and spread of infections and communicable diseases at the nursing-supported group home;
 - c. The development of corrective measures to minimize or prevent the spread of infections and communicable diseases at the nursing-supported group home; and
 - d. Documentation of infection control activities including:
 - i. The collection and analysis of infection control data,
 - ii. The actions taken related to infections and communicable diseases, and
 - iii. Reports of communicable diseases to the governing authority and state and county health departments;
- 2. Infection control documentation is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the documentation;
- 3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented that cover:
 - a. Handling and disposal of biohazardous medical waste;
 - b. Sterilization, disinfection, and storage of medical equipment and supplies;
 - c. Using personal protective equipment such as aprons, gloves, gowns, masks, or face protection when applicable;
 - d. Cleaning of an individual's hands when the individual's hands are visibly soiled and before and after providing a service to a resident;
 - e. Cleaning of a resident's bedroom, furniture, and bedding after the resident's discharge before the bedroom is reassigned to another resident;
 - f. Training of personnel members, employees, and volunteers in infection control practices; and
 - g. Work restrictions for a personnel member with a communicable disease or infected skin lesion;
- 4. Biohazardous medical waste is identified, stored, and disposed of according to 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14 and policies and procedures;
- 5. Soiled linen and clothing are:
 - a. Collected in a manner to minimize or prevent contamination;
 - b. Bagged at the site of use; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

- c. Maintained separate from clean linen and clothing and away from food storage, kitchen, or dining areas;
- 6. A resident's personal laundry is washed separately from towels, sheets, and bedding; and
- 7. A personnel member, an employee, or a volunteer washes hands or uses a hand disinfection product after a resident contact and after handling soiled linen, soiled clothing, or potentially infectious material.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2223. Food Services

- A. An administrator shall ensure that a registered nurse who is part of the interdisciplinary team for a resident requiring a modified or special diet:
 - 1. Consults with a registered dietitian or the resident's designated medical practitioner, as needed, about the resident's modified or special diet;
 - 2. Reviews a food menu before the food menu is used to ensure that the resident's nutritional needs are being met;
 - 3. Documents the review of a food menu; and
 - 4. Is available for consultation regarding the resident's nutritional needs.
- B. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. Food is prepared:
 - a. Using methods that conserve nutritional value, flavor, and appearance;
 - b. Taking into consideration the food allergies and preferences of the residents;
 - c. Including for a resident the modified or special diet for the resident; and
 - d. In a form to meet the needs of a resident, such as cut, chopped, ground, pureed, or thickened;
 - 2. A food menu:
 - a. Is prepared at least one week in advance,
 - b. Includes the foods to be served on each day,
 - c. Is conspicuously posted at least one day before the first meal on the food menu will be served,
 - d. Includes any food substitution no later than the morning of the day of meal service with a food substitution, and
 - e. Is maintained for at least 60 calendar days after the last day included in the food menu;
 - 3. Meals and snacks for each day are planned and served using the applicable guidelines in <http://www.health.gov/dietaryguidelines/2015.asp>;
 - 4. A resident is provided:
 - a. A diet that meets the resident's nutritional needs as specified in the resident's comprehensive assessment and individual program plan;
 - b. Food served in sufficient quantities to meet the resident's nutritional needs and at an appropriate temperature;
 - c. Three meals a day with not more than 14 hours between the evening meal and breakfast; and
 - d. The opportunity to have additional food between meals, unless a restrictive diet is specified in the resident's individual program plan;
 - 5. A resident is provided with food substitutions of similar nutritional value if:
 - a. The resident refuses to eat the food served, or

- b. The resident requests a substitution;
- 6. Recommendations and preferences are requested from a resident or the resident's representative for meal planning;
- 7. If food is used as a part of a program to manage a resident's inappropriate behavior:
 - a. A special diet is included as part of the resident's individual program plan, and
 - b. The special diet is reviewed and evaluated by a physician and a dietitian to ensure the special diet meets the resident's nutritional needs;
- 8. Meals are served to residents at tables in a dining area and in a manner that allows the resident to eat from an upright position, unless otherwise specified in the resident's individual program plan or by the resident's designated medical practitioner;
- 9. A resident requiring assistance to eat is provided with assistance that recognizes the resident's nutritional, physical, and social needs, including the use of adaptive eating equipment or utensils;
- 10. Personnel members supervise meals in dining areas to:
 - a. Direct a resident's self-help dining procedures,
 - b. Ensure a resident consumes enough food to meet the resident's nutritional needs, and
 - c. Ensure that a resident eats in a manner consistent with the resident's developmental level;
- 11. Tableware, utensils, equipment, and food-contact surfaces are clean and in good repair; and
- 12. Water is available and accessible to residents.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2224. Emergency and Safety Standards

- A. An administrator shall ensure that:
 - 1. A disaster plan is developed, documented, maintained in a location accessible to personnel members and other employees, and, if necessary, implemented that includes:
 - a. A floor plan of the facility showing emergency protection equipment, evacuation routes, and exits;
 - b. When, how, and where residents will be relocated, including:
 - i. Instructions for the evacuation or transfer of residents,
 - ii. Assigned responsibilities for each employee and personnel member, and
 - iii. A plan for continuing to provide services to meet a resident's needs;
 - c. How a resident's medical record will be available to individuals providing services to the resident during a disaster;
 - d. A plan for back-up power and water supply;
 - e. A plan to ensure a resident's medications will be available to administer to the resident during a disaster;
 - f. A plan to ensure a resident is provided nursing services, rehabilitation services, and other services required by the resident during a disaster; and
 - g. A plan for obtaining food and water for individuals present in the nursing-supported group home or the nursing-supported group home's relocation site during a disaster;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

2. Personnel members receive training on the content and use of the disaster plan required in subsection (A)(1);
 3. The disaster plan required in subsection (A)(1) is reviewed at least once every 12 months;
 4. Documentation of a disaster plan review required in subsection (A)(3) is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the disaster plan review, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the disaster plan review;
 - b. The name of each personnel member, employee, or volunteer participating in the disaster plan review;
 - c. A critique of the disaster plan review; and
 - d. If applicable, recommendations for improvement;
 5. A disaster drill for employees is conducted on each shift at least once every three months and documented;
 6. An evacuation drill for employees is conducted on each shift at least once every three months and documented;
 7. An evacuation drill for residents:
 - a. Is conducted at least once each year on each shift and documented; and
 - b. Includes all residents on the premises except for:
 - i. A resident whose medical record contains documentation that evacuation from the nursing-supported group home would cause harm to the resident, and
 - ii. Sufficient personnel members to ensure the health and safety of residents not evacuated according to subsection (A)(7)(b)(i);
 8. Documentation of each evacuation drill is created, is maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the drill, and includes:
 - a. The date and time of the evacuation drill;
 - b. The amount of time taken for employees and residents to evacuate to a designated area;
 - c. If applicable:
 - i. An identification of residents needing assistance for evacuation, and
 - ii. An identification of residents who were not evacuated;
 - d. Any problems encountered in conducting the evacuation drill; and
 - e. Recommendations for improvement, if applicable; and
 9. An evacuation path is conspicuously posted on each hallway of each floor of the nursing-supported group home.
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that a nursing-supported group home has either:
1. A fire alarm system and a sprinkler system meeting the following requirements installed and in working order:
 - a. A fire alarm system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 72: National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01; and
 - b. A sprinkler system installed according to the National Fire Protection Association 13: Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, incorporated by reference in R9-10-104.01; or
 2. Both of the following:
 - a. A fire extinguisher that is:
 - i. Labeled as rated at least 2A-10-BC by the Underwriters Laboratories;
 - ii. Accessible to personnel members and inaccessible to residents;
 - iii. If a disposable fire extinguisher, replaced when its indicator reaches the red zone; and
 - iv. If a rechargeable fire extinguisher, is serviced at least once every 12 months, as documented by a tag attached to the fire extinguisher that specifies the date of the last servicing and the identification of the person who serviced the fire extinguisher; and
 - b. Smoke detectors that are:
 - i. Installed in each bedroom, hallway that adjoins a bedroom, storage room, laundry room, attached garage, and room or hallway adjacent to the kitchen, and other places recommended by the manufacturer;
 - ii. Either battery operated or, if hard-wired into the electrical system of the nursing-supported group home, have a back-up battery;
 - iii. Capable of alerting all residents in the nursing-supported group home, including a resident with a mobility or sensory impairment;
 - iv. In working order; and
 - v. Tested at least once a month, with documentation of the test maintained for at least 12 months after the date of the test.
- C.** An administrator shall:
1. Obtain a fire inspection conducted according to the time-frame established by the local fire department or the State Fire Marshal,
 2. Make any repairs or corrections stated on the fire inspection report, and
 3. Maintain documentation of a current fire inspection.
- D.** An administrator shall ensure that, if applicable, a sign is placed at the entrance to a room or area indicating that oxygen is in use.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2225. Environmental Standards

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
1. The premises and equipment are free from a condition or situation that may cause a resident or other individual to suffer physical injury;
 2. The premises are free of accumulations of garbage or refuse;
 3. Garbage and refuse in the facility are:
 - a. Stored in cleanable containers or in sealable plastic bags and
 - b. Removed from the facility at least once every seven days;
 4. Cleaning compounds and toxic substances are maintained in labeled containers that:
 - a. Are stored to prevent a hazard;
 - b. Are appropriate to the contents of each container;
 - c. If appropriate based on a resident's disability, are locked; and
 - d. Are stored in a separate location from food or medicine;
 5. Combustible or flammable materials are not stored within three feet of a furnace, heater, water heater, or usable fire-place;
 6. Unused furniture, equipment, fabrics, or devices are removed from the facility or maintained in a covered area

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 10. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - HEALTH CARE INSTITUTIONS: LICENSING

on the premises that is designated by the licensee for storage in a manner that does not create a hazard; and

7. There are no firearms or ammunition on the premises;
- B.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A pest control program that complies with A.A.C. R3-8-201(C)(4) is implemented and documented;
 2. The premises and its structures and furnishings are:
 - a. In a clean condition,
 - b. Free of odors, such as urine or rotting food; and
 - c. In sufficiently good repair that no object, equipment, or condition present constitutes a hazard; and
 3. Standing water is not allowed to accumulate on the premises, except in an area or vessel the purpose of which is to hold standing water.
- C.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. An unvented space heater or open-flame space heater is not used on the premises;
 2. An electric portable heater or electric radiant heater is not used on the premises unless the electric portable heater or electric radiant heater:
 - a. Has:
 - i. Either a non-porous casing or a grill with a mesh small enough to prevent cloth or a child's finger from entering the casing,
 - ii. A tilt switch that shuts off power to the electric portable heater if the electric portable heater tips over,
 - iii. An automatic shutoff control to prevent overheating, and
 - iv. A thermostat control; and
 - b. Is plugged directly into a wall outlet; and
 3. A vented space heater used on the premises is:
 - a. Safety-approved;
 - b. Professionally installed in accordance with the requirements of the local jurisdiction; and
 - c. Mounted as a permanent fixture in a wall, floor, or ceiling.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-10-2226. Physical Plant Standards

- A.** An administrator shall ensure that:
 1. A nursing-supported group home is in compliance with applicable federal and state disability laws;
 2. If a nursing-supported group home has a resident with a mobility, sensory, or other physical impairment, documentation is available for review at the nursing-supported group home that:
 - a. Is provided by the Division; and
 - b. Identifies modifications, if any, needed to the premises to ensure that the premises are:
 - i. Accessible to and usable by the resident, and
 - ii. Contribute to the resident's health and safety;
 3. The premises have been modified as identified by the Division in subsection (A)(2)(b);

4. Ramps, stairs, or steps on the premises are secured firmly to the ground or a permanent structure and have slip-resistant surfaces; and
5. If handrails and grab bars are installed in a nursing-supported group home, handrails and grab bars are securely attached and stationary.

B. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A method of heating and cooling maintains the nursing-supported group home between 65° F and 85° F in areas of the nursing-supported group home occupied by residents;
2. A usable fireplace is covered by a protective screen or covering at all times;
3. Ventilation is provided by an openable window, air conditioning, or other mechanical device;
4. Working, safe appliances for cooling and cooking food are provided in the nursing-supported group home that:
 - a. Are safety-approved;
 - b. If used to refrigerate food, maintain the food at a temperature of 40° F or below at all times; and
 - c. If used to freeze food, maintain the food at a temperature of 0° F or below at all times;
5. Hot water temperatures in the nursing-supported group home are maintained between 95° F and 120° F; and
6. Bathtubs and showers contain slip-resistant strips, rubber bath mats, or slip-resistant surfaces.

C. An administrator shall ensure that:

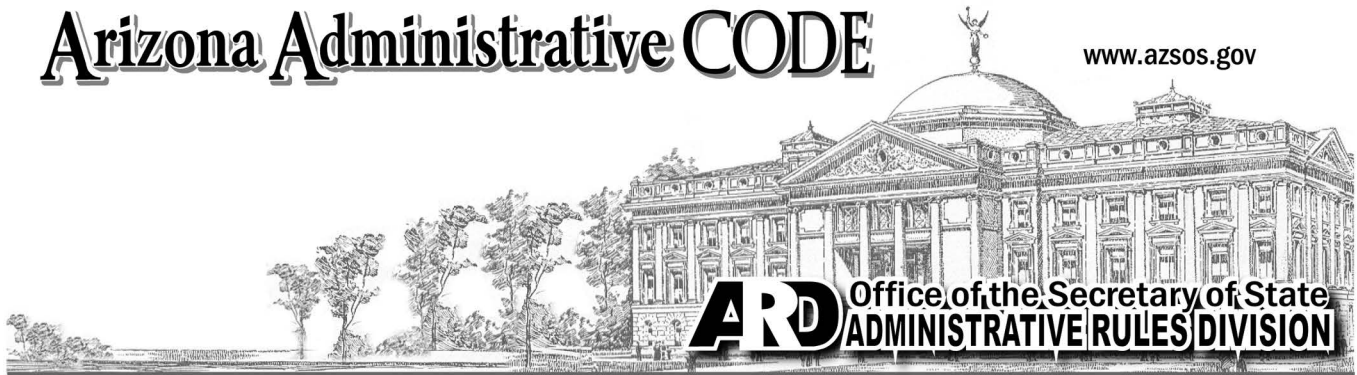
1. Electrical lighting is contained in each room in the nursing-supported group home;
2. Electrical devices and equipment on the premises are safety-approved, safe, and in working order;
3. Electrical outlets on the premises are safe, covered with a faceplate, and installed in accordance with the requirements of the local jurisdiction;
4. Any electrical outlet located within 3 feet of a water source includes a ground fault circuit interrupt (GFCI);
5. An appliance, light, or other device with a frayed or spliced electrical cord is not used on the premises; and
6. An electrical cord, including an extension cord, on the premises is not:
 - a. Used as a substitute for permanent wiring,
 - b. Run under a rug or carpeting,
 - c. Run over a nail, or
 - d. Run from one room to another.

D. An administrator shall ensure that:

1. A nursing-supported group home contains a safe, working plumbing system;
2. If a nursing-supported group home's plumbing system is connected to a non-municipal sewage disposal system, the plumbing system and connective piping are free of visible leakage; and
3. The premises do not contain unfenced or uncovered wells, ditches, or holes into which an individual may step or fall.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 927 (May 6, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 15, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).



9 A.A.C. 15

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Editor's note: This Chapter contains rules that were made, amended, repealed, and renumbered under emergency rulemaking. Since an emergency rulemaking is effective for 180 days, the original rule text made before the emergency remain in the Chapter until the Department either:

- 1. Renews the emergency for an additional 180 days; or*
- 2. Makes, amends, repeals, and renumbers the emergency rules under the regular rulemaking process; or*
- 2. Lets the emergency rulemaking expire after the initial 180 days, or expire after the additional 180 days, in which case the rules revert back to the original rule text.*

Refer to the Table of Contents on page 1 for a list of the emergency rules.

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Arizona Department of Health Services
Public Health Prevention Services, Public Health
Prevention

Address: 150 N. 18th Ave., Suite 520
Phoenix, AZ 85007

Website: <https://www.azdhs.gov/>

Name: Sheila Sjolander, Assistant Director

Telephone: (602) 542-2818

Email: sheila.sjolander@azdhs.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 21-2, 1-24 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

Authority: A.R.S. §§ 36-136(G) and 36-2175

Supp. 22-4

Editor's Note: Laws 2015, Chapter 3, § 8, required the Department to provide public notice and an opportunity for the public to comment on proposed exempt rules in Supp. 16-1. The Department posted a draft of the rule amendments on its website on February 19, 2016. Even though the proposed exempt rules were not published in the Register, the rules are considered final exempt rules because the Department provided a means for the public to comment on the draft rules (Supp. 16-1).

Editor's Note: Articles 1, 2, and 3 made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001. The Office of the Secretary of State publishes all Chapters on white paper (Supp. 01-2).

Editor's Note: Sections R9-15-102 through R9-15-117 were repealed effective October 1, 1992; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992, under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6), pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61. Exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 means that the Department did not submit notice of this rulemaking to the Secretary of State's Office for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; the Department did not submit these rules to the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; the Department was not required to hold public hearings on these rules; and the Attorney General did not certify these rules. For the text of the rules which were repealed through this exemption, please refer to Supp. 89-4.

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL

Article 1, consisting of Section R9-15-101, made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2).

Article 1 consisting of Sections R9-15-101 through R9-15-114 adopted effective November 16, 1983.

Former Article 1 consisting of Sections R9-15-101 through R9-15-117 repealed effective November 16, 1983.

Sections R9-15-102 through R9-15-104 repealed and new Section R9-15-102 adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6).

Section

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-101. Definitions 3

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-102. Qualifying Educational Loans and Restrictions 7

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-103. Repealed Verification of Loan Repayment Application Information 8

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-104. Donations to a Loan Repayment Program 8

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-105. Verification of Services and Disbursement of Loan Repayment Funds 8

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-106. Request for Change 9

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-107. Loan Repayment Contract Suspension 10

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-108. Loan Repayment Contract Cancellation 11

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-109. Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete a Loan Repayment Contract 11

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-110. Waiver of Liquidated Damages 11

R9-15-111.	Repealed	12
R9-15-112.	Repealed	12
R9-15-113.	Repealed	12
R9-15-114.	Repealed	12
R9-15-115.	Repealed	12
R9-15-116.	Repealed	12
R9-15-117.	Repealed	12
Appendix A.	Repealed	12
Appendix B.	Repealed	12
Appendix C.	Repealed	12
Appendix D.	Repealed	12
Appendix E.	Repealed	13
Appendix F.	Repealed	13
Appendix G.	Repealed	13
Appendix H.	Repealed	13
Appendix I.	Repealed	13
Appendix J.	Repealed	13

ARTICLE 2. PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

Article 2, consisting of Sections R9-15-201 through R9-15-218, made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2).

Sections R9-15-211 through R9-15-230 repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

Section

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-201. Primary Care Provider and Service Site Requirements 13

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-202. Initial Application 14

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-203. Supplemental Initial Application 18

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-204. Renewal Application 22

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

R9-15-205. Time-frames	24
EMERGENCY RULEMAKING	26
Table 2.1. Time-frames (in calendar days)	26
EMERGENCY RULEMAKING	
R9-15-206. Primary Care Provider Health Service Priority	28
EMERGENCY RULEMAKING	
R9-15-207. Rural Private Primary Care Provider Health Service Priority	31
EMERGENCY RULEMAKING	34
R9-15-208. Allocation of Loan Repayment Funds	34
EMERGENCY RULEMAKING	37
R9-15-209. Verification of Primary Care Services and Disbursement of Loan Repayment Funds	37
EMERGENCY RULEMAKING	
R9-15-210. Renumbered	38
EMERGENCY RULEMAKING	
R9-15-211. Repealed	39
EMERGENCY RULEMAKING	
R9-15-212. Repealed	41
EMERGENCY RULEMAKING	
R9-15-213. Repealed	41
EMERGENCY RULEMAKING	
R9-15-214. Repealed	42
EMERGENCY RULEMAKING	
R9-15-215. Repealed	42
R9-15-216. Repealed	43
R9-15-217. Repealed	43
R9-15-218. Repealed	43
R9-15-219. Repealed	43
R9-15-220. Repealed	43
R9-15-221. Repealed	43
R9-15-222. Repealed	43
R9-15-223. Repealed	43
R9-15-224. Repealed	43
R9-15-225. Repealed	43
R9-15-226. Repealed	43
R9-15-227. Repealed	43
R9-15-228. Repealed	43
R9-15-229. Repealed	43
R9-15-230. Repealed	43

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**ARTICLE 3. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CARE PROVIDER
LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM**

Article 3, consisting of new Sections R9-15-301 through R9-

15-307, made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

Article 3, consisting of Sections R9-15-301 through R9-15-318, repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

Article 3, consisting of Sections R9-15-301 through R9-15-318, made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2).

Former Article 3 consisting of Sections R9-15-301 through R9-15-313 repealed effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).

Section**EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**

R9-15-301. Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program and Service Site Requirements43

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-302. Initial Application44

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-303. Supplemental Initial Application46

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-304. Application for Continuing or Resuming Participation46

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-305. Time-frames48

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

Table 3.1. Time-frames (in calendar days)49

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-306. Behavioral Health Care Provider Health Service Priority49

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-307. Allocation of Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Funds50

R9-15-308. Repealed51

R9-15-309. Repealed51

R9-15-310. Repealed51

R9-15-311. Repealed51

R9-15-312. Repealed51

R9-15-313. Repealed51

R9-15-314. Repealed51

R9-15-315. Repealed51

R9-15-316. Repealed51

R9-15-317. Repealed51

R9-15-318. Repealed51

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-101. Definitions

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. §§ 36-401 and 36-2171, the following definitions apply in this Chapter unless otherwise stated:

1. "Administrative completeness review time-frame" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
2. "Applicant" means an individual who submits to the Department an application for approval to participate in a loan repayment program.
3. "Application" means the information and documents submitted to the Department by an individual requesting to participate in a loan repayment program.
4. "Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System" or "AHCCCS" means the Arizona state agency established by A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 29 to administer 42 U.S.C. 1396-1, Title XIX health care programs.
5. "Arizona medically underserved area" or "AzMUA" means a primary care area where access to primary care service is limited as designated according to A.R.S. § 36-2352.
6. "Arizona State Hospital" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-202.
7. "Awardee" means an individual who has been approved by the Department to participate in a loan repayment program.
8. "Behavioral health care provider" has the same meaning as "behavioral health provider" in A.R.S. § 36-2171.
9. "Behavioral health facility" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R9-10-101.
10. "Behavioral health hospital" means:
 - a. A special hospital, as defined in A.A.C. R9-10-101, that is only licensed to provide behavioral health services; or
 - b. A facility, operated as a hospital in this state by the United States federal government or by a sovereign tribal nation, that only provides behavioral health services.
11. "Behavioral health specialized transitional facility" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R9-10-101.
12. "Behavioral health technician" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R9-10-101.
13. "Calendar day" means each day, not excluding the day of the act, event, or default from which a designated period of time begins to run and including the last day of the period unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday, in which case the period runs until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday.
14. "Calendar year" means the period of 365 days starting from the first day of January.
15. "Cancellation" means the discharge of an awardee's loan repayment contract based on one of the criteria in R9-15-108.
16. "Critical access hospital" means a facility certified by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services under Section 1820 of the Social Security Act.
17. "Dental services" means the same as "dentistry" in A.R.S. § 32-1201.
18. "Dentist" means an individual licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 11, Article 2.
19. "Educational expenses" has the same meaning as in 42 C.F.R. § 62.22.
20. "Encounter" means a face-to-face visit, which may include a visit using telemedicine, between a patient and an awardee during which primary care services or behavioral health services, as applicable, are provided.
21. "Family unit" means a group of individuals residing together who are related by birth, marriage, or adoption or an individual who does not reside with another individual to whom the individual is related by birth, marriage, or adoption.
22. "Federal prison" means a secure facility managed and run by or on behalf of the Federal Bureau of Prisons that confines an individual convicted of a crime.
23. "Full-time" means working at least 40 hours per week for at least 45 weeks per service year.
24. "Free-clinic" means a facility that provides primary care services, on an outpatient basis, to individuals at no charge.
25. "Governing authority" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-401.
26. "Half-time" means working at least 20 hours per week, but not more than 39 hours per week, for at least 45 weeks per service year.
27. "Health professional school" has the same meaning as "school" in 42 C.F.R. § 62.2.
28. "Health professional service obligation" means a legal commitment in which an individual agrees to provide primary care services or behavioral health services for a specified period of time in a designated area or through a designated service site.
29. "Health professional shortage area" or "HPSA" means a geographic region, population group, or public or non-profit private medical facility or other public facility determined by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to have an inadequate number of providers of medical services, dental services, or behavioral health services under 42 U.S.C. § 254e.
30. "Health service experience to a medically underserved population" means at least 500 clock hours of medical services, dental services, pharmaceutical services, or behavioral health services provided by an individual, including clock hours completed during the individual's residency or graduate education:
 - a. Under the direction of a governmental agency, an accredited educational institution, or a non-profit organization; and
 - b. At a service site located in:
 - i. A medically underserved area designated by a federal or state agency, or
 - ii. A HPSA designated by a federal agency.
31. "Health service priority" means the number assigned by the Department to an initial application or renewal application and used to determine whether loan repayment funds are allocated to an applicant requesting approval to participate in a loan repayment program.
32. "Immediate family" means an individual in any of the following relationships to an awardee:
 - a. Spouse;
 - b. Natural, adopted, foster, or stepchild;
 - c. Natural, adoptive, or stepparent;
 - d. Brother or sister;
 - e. Stepbrother or stepsister;
 - f. Grandparent or spouse of grandparent;
 - g. Grandchild or spouse of grandchild;
 - h. Father-in-law or mother-in-law;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- i. Brother-in-law or sister-in-law; or
- j. Son-in-law or daughter-in-law.
- 33. "Living expenses" has the same meaning as in 42 C.F.R. § 62.22.
- 34. "Loan repayment funds" means:
 - a. Monies provided to the Department from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration for use in a loan repayment program;
 - b. Monies specified by the Arizona State Legislature and provided to the Department for use in a loan repayment program; or
 - c. Monies donated to the Department and designated for use as part of a loan repayment program.
- 35. "Loan repayment program" means one of the following, according to this Chapter:
 - a. The Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, established according to A.R.S. § 36-2172;
 - b. The Rural Private Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, established according to A.R.S. § 36-2174; or
 - c. The Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, established according to A.R.S. § 36-2175.
- 36. "Newly employed" means when a primary care provider's first-time employee start date with a service site or employer identified in an initial application occurred within 12 months before the primary care provider's initial application submission date.
- 37. "Overall time-frame" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
- 38. "Pharmaceutical services" has the same meaning as "practice of pharmacy" in A.R.S. § 32-1901.
- 39. "Pharmacist" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1901.
- 40. "Physician" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-2351.
- 41. "Physician assistant" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-2501.
- 42. "Population" means the total number of permanent residents according to the most recent decennial census published by the U.S. Census Bureau or according to the most recent Population Estimates for Arizona's Counties and Incorporated Places published by the Arizona Department of Economic Security.
- 43. "Poverty level" means a measure of income, issued annually by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and published in the Federal Register.
- 44. "Primary care area" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R9-24-201.
- 45. "Primary care provider" means one of the following providing medical services, dental services, pharmaceutical services, or behavioral health services directly to a patient:
 - a. A physician practicing:
 - i. Family medicine,
 - ii. Internal medicine,
 - iii. Pediatrics,
 - iv. Geriatrics,
 - v. Obstetrics-gynecology, or
 - vi. Psychiatry;
 - b. A physician assistant practicing:
 - i. Adult medicine,
 - ii. Family medicine,
 - iii. Pediatrics,
 - iv. Geriatrics,
 - v. Women's health, or
 - vi. Behavioral health;
 - c. A registered nurse practitioner practicing:
 - i. Adult medicine,
 - ii. Family medicine,
 - iii. Pediatrics,
 - iv. Geriatrics,
 - v. Women's health, or
 - vi. Behavioral health;
 - d. A certified nurse midwife, a registered nurse practitioner approved by the Arizona State Board of Nursing to provide primary care services during pregnancy, childbirth, and the postpartum period;
 - e. A dentist practicing:
 - i. General dentistry,
 - ii. Geriatric dentistry, or
 - iii. Pediatric dentistry;
 - f. A pharmacist; or
 - g. A behavioral health care provider.
- 46. "Primary care services" means medical services, dental services, pharmaceutical services, or behavioral health services provided on an outpatient basis by a primary care provider.
- 47. "Private practice" means an individual or entity in which:
 - a. One or more primary care providers provide primary care services; and
 - b. Each primary care provider is an owner who can be held personally responsible for the primary care services provided by any of the primary care providers.
- 48. "Qualifying educational loan" means an advance of money:
 - a. Used for the actual costs paid for educational expenses and living expenses that occurred during the undergraduate or graduate education of an applicant, and
 - b. Obtained before the submission of an initial application.
- 49. "Qualifying health plan" means health insurance coverage provided to a consumer through the Arizona State Health Insurance Marketplace established by 42 U.S.C.A. § 18001 (2010).
- 50. "Registered nurse practitioner" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1601.
- 51. "Service site" means a health care institution that provides primary care services or behavioral health services, as applicable, at a specific location.
- 52. "Sliding-fee schedule" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R9-1-501.
- 53. "State prison" means a secure facility, managed and run by or on behalf of the Arizona Department of Corrections, in which an individual convicted of a crime is confined.
- 54. "Substantive review time-frame" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
- 55. "Suspend" means to temporarily interrupt a loan repayment contract for a specified period of time, based on a request submitted by the awardee.
- 56. "Telemedicine" has the same meaning as:
 - a. "Telehealth" as defined in A.R.S. § 36-3601,
 - b. "Teledentistry" as defined in A.R.S. § 36-3611, or
 - c. "Telepractice" as defined in A.R.S. § 32-2061.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

57. "Working day" means a Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday that is not a federal and state holiday or a statewide furlough day.

Historical Note

Section amended by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-101. Definitions

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. §§ 36-401 and 36-2171, the following definitions apply in this Chapter unless otherwise stated:

1. "Administrative completeness review time-frame" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
2. "Application" means the information and documents submitted to the Department by a primary care provider requesting to participate in the Loan Repayment Program.
3. "Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System" or "AHCCCS" means the Arizona state agency established by A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 29 to administer 42 U.S.C. 1396-1, Title XIX health care programs.
4. "Arizona medically underserved area" or "AzMUA" means a primary care area where access to primary care service is limited as designated according to A.R.S. § 36-2352.
5. "Calendar day" means each day, not excluding the day of the act, event, or default from which a designated period of time begins to run and including the last day of the period unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday, in which case the period runs until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday.
6. "Calendar year" means the period of 365 days starting from the first day of January.
7. "Cancellation" means the discharge of a primary care provider's loan repayment contract based on one of the following:
 - a. A primary care provider requests a discharge of the primary care provider's loan repayment contract as allowed by this Chapter; or
 - b. The Department determines:
 - i. There are no loan repayment funds available;
 - ii. A primary care provider is not complying with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 or this Chapter;
 - iii. A primary care provider's service site is not complying with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 or this Chapter; or
 - iv. A primary care provider fails to meet the terms of the primary care provider's loan repayment contract with the Department.
8. "Certified nurse midwife" means a registered nurse practitioner approved by the Arizona State Board of Nursing to provide primary care services during pregnancy, childbirth, and the postpartum period.
9. "Clinical social worker" means an individual licensed under A.R.S. § 32-3293.
10. "Critical access hospital" means a facility certified by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services under Section 1820 of the Social Security Act.
11. "Denial" means the Department's determination that a primary care provider is not approved to:
 - a. Participate in the LRP,
 - b. Renew a loan repayment contract,
 - c. Suspend or cancel a loan repayment contract, or
 - d. Waive liquidated damages owed by the primary care provider for failure to comply with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Chapter.
12. "Dental services" means the same as "dentistry" in A.R.S. § 32-1201.
13. "Dentist" means an individual licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 11, Article 2.
14. "Direct patient care" means medical services, dental services, pharmaceutical services, or behavioral health services provided to a specific individual by a primary care provider and for services provided by the primary care provider to or for the specific individual including:
 - a. Documenting the services in the specific individual's medical records,
 - b. Consulting with other health care professionals about the specific individual's need for services, and
 - c. Researching information specific to the individual's need for services.
15. "Educational expenses" has the same meaning as in 42 C.F.R. § 62.22.
16. "Encounter" means a face-to-face visit, which may include a visit using telemedicine, between a patient and a primary care provider during which primary care services are provided.
17. "Family unit" means a group of individuals residing together who are related by birth, marriage, or adoption or an individual who does not reside with another individual to whom the individual is related by birth, marriage, or adoption.
18. "Federal prison" means a secure facility managed and run by the Federal Bureau of Prisons that confines an individual convicted of a crime.
19. "Full-time" means working at least 40 hours per week for at least 45 weeks per service year.
20. "Free-clinic" means a facility that provides primary care services, on an outpatient basis, to individuals at no charge.
21. "Government student loan" means an advance of money made by a federal, state, county, or city agency that is authorized by law to make the advance of money.
22. "Half-time" means working at least 20 hours per week, but not more than 39 hours per week, for at least 45 weeks per service year.
23. "Health professional school" has the same meaning as "school" in 42 C.F.R. § 62.2.
24. "Health professional service obligation" means a legal commitment in which a primary care provider agrees to provide primary care services for a specified period of time in a designated area or through a designated service site.
25. "Health professional shortage area" or "HPSA" means a geographic region, population group, or public or non-profit private medical facility or other public facility determined by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to have an inadequate number of primary care providers under 42 U.S.C. § 254e.
26. "Health service experience to a medically underserved population" means at least 500 clock hours of medical services, dental services, pharmaceutical services, or behavioral health services provided by a primary care provider, including clock hours completed during the primary care provider's residency or graduate education:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- a. Under the direction of a governmental agency, an accredited educational institution, or a non-profit organization; and
- b. At a service site located in:
 - i. A medically underserved area designated by a federal or state agency, or
 - ii. A HPSA designated by a federal agency.
- 27. "Health service priority" means the number assigned by the Department to an initial application or renewal application and used to determine whether loan repayment funds are allocated to a primary care provider requesting approval to participate in the LRP.
- 28. "Immediate family" means an individual in any of the following relationships to a primary care provider:
 - a. Spouse;
 - b. Natural, adopted, foster, or stepchild;
 - c. Natural, adoptive, or stepparent;
 - d. Brother or sister;
 - e. Stepbrother or stepsister;
 - f. Grandparent or spouse of grandparent;
 - g. Grandchild or spouse of grandchild;
 - h. Father-in-law or mother-in-law;
 - i. Brother-in-law or sister-in-law; or
 - j. Son-in-law or daughter-in-law.
- 29. "Licensee" means:
 - a. An owner approved by the Department to operate a health care institution, or
 - b. An individual licensed under A.R.S. Title 32.
- 30. "Living expenses" has the same meaning as in 42 C.F.R. § 62.22.
- 31. "Loan repayment funds" means:
 - a. State loan repayment funds,
 - b. State-appropriated funds, or
 - c. Monies donated to the Department and designated for use by the LRP.
- 32. "Loan Repayment Program" or "LRP" means the unit in the Department that implements the Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, established according to A.R.S. § 36-2172, and the Rural Private Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, established according to A.R.S. § 36-2174.
- 33. "Marriage and family therapist" means an individual licensed under A.R.S. § 32-3311.
- 34. "Newly employed" means when a primary care provider's first-time employee start date with a service site or employer identified in an initial application occurred within 12 months before the primary care provider's initial application submission date.
- 35. "Non-government student loan" means an advance of money made by a bank, credit union, savings and loan association, insurance company, school, or other financial or credit institution that is subject to examination and supervision in its capacity as a lender by an agency of the federal government or of the state in which the lender has its principle place of business.
- 36. "Overall time-frame" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
- 37. "Pharmaceutical services" means the same as "practice of pharmacy" in A.R.S. § 32-1901.
- 38. "Pharmacist" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1901.
- 39. "Physician" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-2351.
- 40. "Physician assistant" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-2501.
- 41. "Population" means the total number of permanent residents according to the most recent decennial census published by the U.S. Census Bureau or according to the most recent Population Estimates for Arizona's Counties and Incorporated Places published by the Arizona Department of Economic Security.
- 42. "Poverty level" means a measure of income, issued annually by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services and published in the Federal Register.
- 43. "Primary care area" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R9-24-201.
- 44. "Primary care loan" means a long-term, low-interest-rate financial contract between the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration and a full-time student pursuing a degree in allopathic or osteopathic medicine.
- 45. "Primary care provider" means one of the following providing direct patient care:
 - a. A physician practicing:
 - i. Family medicine,
 - ii. Internal medicine,
 - iii. Pediatrics,
 - iv. Geriatrics,
 - v. Obstetrics-gynecology, or
 - vi. Psychiatry;
 - b. A physician assistant practicing:
 - i. Adult medicine,
 - ii. Family medicine,
 - iii. Pediatrics,
 - iv. Geriatrics,
 - v. Women's health, or
 - vi. Behavioral health;
 - c. A registered nurse practitioner practicing:
 - i. Adult medicine,
 - ii. Family medicine,
 - iii. Pediatrics,
 - iv. Geriatrics,
 - v. Women's health, or
 - vi. Behavioral health;
 - d. A certified nurse midwife;
 - e. A dentist practicing:
 - i. General dentistry,
 - ii. Geriatric dentistry, or
 - iii. Pediatric dentistry;
 - f. A pharmacist; or
 - g. A behavioral health provider practicing as:
 - i. A psychologist,
 - ii. A clinical social worker,
 - iii. A marriage and family therapist, or
 - iv. A professional counselor.
- 46. "Primary care service" means medical services, dental services, pharmaceutical services, or behavioral health services provided on an outpatient basis by a primary care provider.
- 47. "Private practice" means an individual or entity in which:
 - a. One or more primary care providers provide primary care services; and
 - b. Each primary care provider is an owner who can be held personally responsible for the primary care services provided by any of the primary care providers.
- 48. "Professional counselor" means an individual licensed under A.R.S. § 32-3301.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

49. "Psychiatrist" means a physician who is board certified or board eligible to provide behavioral health services.
50. "Psychologist" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-2061.
51. "Public" means any:
 - a. State or local government; or
 - b. Department, agency, special purpose district, or other unit of a state or local government, including the legislature.
52. "Qualifying educational loan" means a government or a non-government student loan:
 - a. Used for the actual costs paid for educational expenses and living expenses that occurred during the undergraduate or graduate education of a primary care provider, and
 - b. Obtained before the submission of an initial application.
53. "Qualifying health plan" means health insurance coverage provided to a consumer through the Arizona State Health Insurance Marketplace established by 42 U.S.C.A. § 18001 (2010).
54. "Registered nurse practitioner" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1601.
55. "Service site" means a health care institution that provides primary care services at a specific location.
56. "Service verification form" means a document confirming a primary care provider's full-time or half-time continuous employment at the primary care provider's approved service site.
57. "Sliding-fee schedule" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R9-1-501.
58. "State-appropriated funds" means monies provided to the Department for the Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, established according to A.R.S. § 36-2172, and the Rural Private Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, established according to A.R.S. § 36-2174.
59. "State loan repayment funds" means monies provided to the Department from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration.
60. "State prison" means a secure facility managed and run by a state in which an individual convicted of a crime is confined.
61. "Student" means an individual pursuing a course of study at a health professional school.
62. "Substantive review time-frame" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
63. "Suspend" means to temporarily interrupt a primary care provider's loan repayment contract for a specified period of time, based on a request submitted by the primary care provider.
64. "Telemedicine" has the same meaning as:
 - a. "Telemedicine" as defined in A.R.S. § 36-3601,
 - b. "Teledentistry" as defined in A.R.S. § 36-3611, or
 - c. "Telepractice" as defined in A.R.S. § 32-3251.
65. "Working day" means a Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday that is not a federal and state holiday or a statewide furlough day.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
 Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). New
 Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823,

effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section amended
 by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8,
 at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-102. Qualifying Educational Loans and Restrictions**

- A. The Department shall use loan repayment funds to pay for principal, interest, and related expenses of:
 1. A qualifying educational loan taken out by an awardee while obtaining a degree leading to eligibility for a health professional license; or
 2. A qualifying educational loan resulting from the refinancing or consolidation of loans described in subsection (A)(1).
- B. Obligations or debts incurred under the following are ineligible for loan repayment funds:
 1. A loan for which an awardee incurred a health professional service obligation that will not be completed before the start of the awardee's program contract;
 2. A primary care loan, intended as a long-term, low-interest-rate financial contract between the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration and a full-time student pursuing a degree in allopathic or osteopathic medicine;
 3. A loan subject to cancellation; or
 4. A residency loan, intended to cover expenses not included in the cost of attendance at a health professional school, such as board examination fees, travel, and moving expenses for a residency program.
- C. The following apply to an awardee's lenders and loans:
 1. The Department shall accept assignment of loan repayment funds to a maximum of three lenders.
 2. If more than one loan is eligible for loan repayment funds, an awardee shall advise the Department of the percentage of the loan repayment funds that each lender identified by the applicant is to receive.
 3. An awardee is responsible for the timely repayment of a loan.
 4. An awardee shall arrange with each lender to make necessary changes in the payment schedule for a loan so that quarterly loan repayment funds will not result in default.
 5. An awardee is responsible for paying taxes that may result from receiving loan repayment funds to reduce a qualifying educational loan amount owed to a lender.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 28
 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate
 effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180
 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-102. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6). Section R9-15-102 repealed by emergency, new Section R9-15-102 adopted as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Emergency expired. Repealed effective December 22, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pur-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

suant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-103. Repealed Verification of Loan Repayment Application Information**

An applicant shall execute any document necessary for the Department to access records and acquire information necessary to verify information provided by the applicant.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-103. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983. Repealed as an emergency effective November 17, 1983 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Emergency expired, original text placed back into effect (Supp. 89-1). Subsections (A) and (B) amended as an emergency effective March 23, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Subsections (A) and (B) readopted and subsections (E) and (F) amended as an emergency effective June 26, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Repealed effective December 22, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-104. Donations to a Loan Repayment Program**

- A. A person may donate monies to the Department to be used in funding a loan repayment program.
- B. A person donating monies to a loan repayment program shall designate whether the donation:
 1. May be used by the Department for either loan repayment allocations or for administrative costs associated with a loan repayment program; or
 2. Is to be used for loan repayment allocations for one or more of the following:
 - a. The Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, established according to A.R.S. § 36-2172;
 - b. The Rural Private Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, established according to A.R.S. § 36-2174;
 - c. The Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, established according to A.R.S. § 36-2175;
 - d. A specific type or types of primary care provider, behavioral health care provider, or other eligible individuals; or
 - e. A specific county in Arizona.
- C. The Department shall:
 1. Use donated monies to supplement other loan repayment funds received by the Department according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21, based on the health service priority assigned to an applicant during an allocation process according to R9-15-208 or R9-15-307, as applicable, and,

if applicable, any designation made for the donation according to subsection (B); and

2. Not allocate donated monies during an allocation process if the applicant with the next highest health service priority does not meet the criteria established for the donated monies according to subsection (B)(2).

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-104. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983. Repealed as an emergency effective November 17, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-6). Emergency expired. Subsections (A) and (B) amended as an emergency effective March 23, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. See emergency adoption below (Supp. 89-2). Subsections (A) and (B) amended as an emergency effective March 23, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Subsections (A) and (B) readopted and subsections (E) and (G) amended as an emergency effective June 26, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Repealed effective December 22, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-105. Verification of Services and Disbursement of Loan Repayment Funds**

- A. An awardee shall submit, within 10 business days after the last day of a completed calendar quarter, verification and documentation of service hours worked and encounters provided during the calendar quarter at the provider's approved service site, in a Department-provided format, containing:
 1. The awardee's name;
 2. The beginning and ending dates during which the services were provided;
 3. Whether the awardee is providing services full-time or, if applicable, half-time;
 4. If applicable, the number of total encounters the awardee provided during the time reported in subsection (A)(2);
 5. If services are provided by means of telemedicine, the number of telemedicine hours worked;
 6. The awardee's notarized signature and date of signature; and
 7. The notarized signature and date of signature of the designee of the awardee's approved service site's governing authority.
- B. Upon receipt of the verification and documentation in subsection (A), the Department shall disburse loan payment funds to the awardee's lender or lenders.
- C. Services performed before the effective date of a loan repayment contract do not satisfy the contracted health professional service obligation and are not eligible for loan repayment funds.
- D. The Department shall disburse loan repayment funds for services provided during a loan repayment contract period

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

according to the allocations in R9-15-208 or R9-15-307, as applicable.

- E. The Department may delay disbursing loan repayment funds to an awardee's lender or lenders if the awardee fails to submit service verification and documentation forms as specified in subsection (A).
- F. The Department shall not disburse loan repayment funds to an awardee's lender or lenders if the awardee fails to submit complete and accurate information required in subsection (A).

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-105. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-106. Request for Change**

- A. If an awardee's personal information changes, the awardee shall submit:
 - 1. A written notice stating the information being changed and indicating the new information; and
 - 2. If the change is in the awardee's legal name, a copy of one of the following with the awardee's new name:
 - a. Marriage certificate,
 - b. Divorce decree,
 - c. Professional license, or
 - d. Other legal document establishing the awardee's legal name.
- B. An awardee shall submit to the Department a request for a change:
 - 1. At least 10 working days before the effective date of a change to a qualifying educational loan or lender, and
 - 2. At least 30 calendar days before the effective date of a change to add or transfer to another service site or employer or to change service hours worked.
- C. To request a change in subsection (B), an awardee shall submit the following information to the Department, in a Department-provided format:
 - 1. The awardee's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - 2. Whether the request is to:
 - a. Add or transfer to another service site or employer,
 - b. Add or change a qualifying educational loan or lender, or
 - c. Change service hours from full-time to half-time or from half-time to full-time;
 - 3. Whether the awardee agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-205 or R9-15-305, as applicable;
 - 4. An attestation that:
 - a. The awardee authorizes the Department to verify all the information provided, and
 - b. The information submitted is true and accurate; and
 - 5. The awardee's signature and date of signature.
- D. In addition to the information required in subsection (C), an awardee shall submit to the Department:

- 1. If adding or transferring to a new service site or beginning employment with a new employer, for each new service site or employer:
 - a. The following in a Department-provided format:
 - i. The information required in R9-15-202(C)(1)(c) or R9-15-302(B)(1)(g), as applicable, for the new service site;
 - ii. The attestation required in R9-15-202(C)(15) or R9-15-302(B)(15), as applicable; and
 - iii. If applicable, the information required in R9-15-202(C)(20).
 - b. If applicable, a copy of the new service site's:
 - i. Sliding-fee schedule in R9-15-201(A)(2)(d)(i);
 - ii. Sliding-fee schedule policy in R9-15-201(A)(2)(d)(ii); and
 - iii. Sliding-fee schedule signage in R9-15-201(A)(2)(d)(iii) that is posted on the premises; and
 - c. If applicable, documentation that the new service site is in a HPSA or an AzMUA;
- 2. If adding or changing a qualifying educational loan or lender, the following documentation about the new qualifying educational loan or lender:
 - a. In a Department-provided format:
 - i. An attestation signed and dated by an individual from the lending institution, certifying that the loan meets the requirements in R9-15-102 for a qualifying educational loan, and
 - ii. The percentage of the loan repayment funds that the awardee is requesting that the lender receive;
 - b. Documentation from the lender or the National Student Loan Data System, established by the U.S. Department of Education, verifying that the loan is a qualifying educational loan; and
 - c. For the qualifying educational loan, a copy of the most recent billing statement from the lender; and
- 3. If changing service hours worked, the following information about the change in service hours:
 - a. In a Department-provided format:
 - i. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for each service site or employer; and
 - ii. The percentage of loan repayment funds each lender may receive if different from the initial application; and
 - b. A copy of an agreement or a letter verifying approval to change service hours, signed by the designee of the governing authority from the service site where the awardee provides service, including:
 - i. The name of each service site where the services are provided;
 - ii. The date the awardee is expected to begin revised services hours;
 - iii. The number of service hours per week the awardee is expected to work; and
 - iv. If an awardee will provide telemedicine, the number of telemedicine hours the awardee is expected to provide per week.
- E. Except as provided in R9-15-301(C), before an awardee provides service at another service site or changes services from full-time or half-time hours worked, the awardee shall obtain the Department's approval for the change.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- F. If applicable, if a change in service site, employer, or service hours worked affects an awardee's service site points or health service priority, the Department shall determine whether the awardee's loan repayment amount will increase or decrease, and:
1. If a loan repayment amount will increase, the awardee's loan repayment amount will not change until the awardee obtains approval to renew participation; and
 2. If a loan repayment amount will decrease, the awardee's loan repayment amount will decrease according to amounts in R9-15-208 or R9-15-307, as applicable, effective on the date the Department approves the awardee's request to change service site or service hours.
- G. If a change in service hours worked is from full-time to half-time, the awardee's amount of loan repayment funds allocated will decrease by half of the existing contracted loan repayment amount, effective on the date the Department approves the awardee's request to change the service hours worked.
- H. If a change in service hours worked is from half-time to full-time:
1. The awardee's allocated loan repayment funds will not change until the awardee's renewal application is approved to continue participation; and
 2. For an awardee who was initially allocated loan repayment funds based on providing services full-time but is currently providing services half-time, the awardee's loan repayment funds will revert to the loan repayment funds initially allocated after the Department approves the awardee's request to change back to full-time service hours.
- I. For a request submitted according to subsection (C), the Department shall notify an awardee of the Department's decision according to R9-15-205 or R9-15-305, as applicable.
2. The service site's name and street address;
 3. The name, e-mail address, and telephone number of the individual authorized to act on behalf of the service site;
 4. The reason for the awardee's request to suspend the loan repayment contract;
 5. The beginning and ending dates of the requested loan repayment contract suspension;
 6. Whether the awardee agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-205 or R9-15-305, as applicable;
 7. A statement that the information included in the request for loan repayment contract suspension is true and accurate; and
 8. The awardee's signature and date of signature.
- D. Upon receiving a request for a loan repayment contract suspension, the Department may contact the individual in subsection (C)(3):
1. To verify the information in the request for the loan repayment contract suspension, and
 2. To obtain additional information regarding the circumstances that caused the request for loan repayment contract suspension.
- E. If the awardee is unable to resume providing services by the end of the initial six-month loan repayment contract suspension period, the awardee may request an additional six-months loan repayment contract suspension for a total maximum allowable loan repayment contract suspension of 12 months.
- F. An awardee requesting an additional six-month loan repayment contract suspension shall submit a written request to the Department at least 30 calendar days before the expiration of the initial loan repayment contract suspension period that complies with the requirements in subsection (C).
- G. During an awardee's loan repayment contract suspension period, an awardee who plans to continue to participate in a loan repayment program under this Chapter shall submit a renewal application according to R9-15-204 or R9-15-304, as applicable.
- H. During an awardee's loan repayment contract suspension period, the Department shall not disburse loan repayment funds to an awardee's lender.
- I. An awardee is responsible for making loan payments during the loan repayment contract suspension period.
- J. If the Department approves an awardee's request for a loan repayment contract suspension due to transfer to another service site, the awardee shall report progress made in identifying another service site to the Department at least once every 30 calendar days.
- K. If the awardee does not obtain employment at another service site or resume providing services by the end of the loan repayment contract suspension period, the Department shall consider that the awardee has failed to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract or does not intend to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract.
- L. For a request submitted according to subsection (C) or (F), the Department shall notify an awardee of the Department's decision according to R9-15-205 or R9-15-305, as applicable.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-106. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-107. Loan Repayment Contract Suspension**

- A. The Department may suspend a loan repayment contract based on unavailability of monies for the applicable loan repayment program.
- B. An awardee may request an initial loan repayment contract suspension for up to six months:
1. For a condition involving the awardee or a member of the awardee's immediate family that restricts the awardee's ability to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract; or
 2. To transfer to another service site or employer.
- C. To request a loan repayment contract suspension, an awardee shall submit to the Department a written request, at least 30 calendar days before the proposed start date of the loan repayment contract suspension, that includes:
1. The awardee's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-107. Repealed

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
 Repealed under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41,
 Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective
 October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-108. Loan Repayment Contract Cancellation**

- A.** The Department may cancel an awardee's loan repayment contract, if the Department determines that:
1. There are insufficient funds;
 2. The awardee:
 - a. Except as allowed in subsection (C), has failed to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract; or
 - b. Is not complying with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Chapter; or
 3. An awardee's service site is not complying with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 or this Chapter.
- B.** If the Department cancels an awardee's loan repayment contract according to subsection (A), the Department shall:
1. Provide written notice that includes the specific reason for the cancellation;
 2. For a cancellation according to subsection (A)(2) or (3), notify the awardee of the Department's decision according to R9-15-205 or R9-15-305, as applicable; and
 3. Specify whether the Department plans to impose liquidated damages according to R9-15-109.
- C.** An awardee may submit a written request to the Department requesting cancellation of a loan repayment contract within 60 calendar days after the start date of the loan repayment contract if:
1. No loan repayment funds have been disbursed to the awardee's lender;
 2. The awardee is unable or does not intend to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract; and
 3. The written request includes:
 - a. The awardee's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. The service site's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number; and the name of the individual authorized to act on behalf of the service site;
 - c. Whether the awardee agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-205 or R9-15-305, as applicable; and
 - d. The awardee's signature and date of signature.
- D.** For a request submitted according to subsection (C), the Department shall notify an awardee of the Department's decision according to R9-15-205 or R9-15-305, as applicable.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 28
 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate
 effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180
 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-108. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
 Repealed under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41,
 Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective
 October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-109. Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete a Loan Repayment Contract**

- A.** An awardee who fails to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract shall pay to the Department the liquidated damages owed under A.R.S. §§ 36-2172(J) and 36-2175(I), as applicable, unless the awardee receives a waiver of the liquidated damages under R9-15-110.
- B.** Upon receiving notification or upon the Department's determination that an awardee is unable or does not intend to complete the terms of the awardee's loan repayment contract, the Department shall:
1. Withhold loan repayment funds,
 2. Determine liquidated damages owed, and
 3. Notify the awardee of the amount of liquidated damages owed.
- C.** An awardee shall pay the liquidated damages to the Department within one year after the termination date of the awardee's loan repayment contract or within one year after the end of a loan repayment contract suspension approved according to R9-15-107, whichever is later.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 28
 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate
 effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180
 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-108. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 28
 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate
 effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180
 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-109. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
 Repealed under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41,
 Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective
 October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-110. Waiver of Liquidated Damages**

- A.** The Department shall waive liquidated damages owed under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 or this Chapter if the awardee is unable to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract due to the awardee's death.
- B.** The Department may waive liquidated damages owed under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 or this Chapter if the awardee is unable to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract because:
1. The awardee suffers from a physical or behavioral health condition, resulting in the awardee's temporary or permanent inability to perform the services required by the loan repayment contract; or
 2. An individual in the awardee's immediate family has a chronic or terminal illness.
- C.** To request a waiver of liquidated damages, an awardee shall submit a written request to the Department containing:
1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The awardee's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- b. For each service site where the awardee provided services:
 - i. Name and street address for the service site; and
 - ii. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual authorized to act on behalf of the service site;
- c. A statement describing why the awardee cannot complete the loan repayment contract, including, if applicable, a description of the awardee's physical or behavioral health condition or the chronic or terminal illness of the awardee's immediate family member;
- d. Whether the awardee agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-205 or R9-15-305, as applicable;
- e. A statement that the information included in the request for waiver is true and accurate; and
- f. The awardee's signature and date of signature; and
- 2. Documentation verifying the awardee's physical or behavioral health condition or the chronic or terminal illness of the awardee's immediate family member.
- D. Upon receiving a request for waiver, the Department may contact the individual specified according to subsection (C)(1)(b)(ii) to verify the information in the request for waiver and to obtain any additional information regarding the request for waiver.
- E. In determining whether to waive liquidated damages, the Department shall consider:
 - 1. The physical or behavioral health condition of the awardee or the chronic or terminal illness of the awardee's immediate family member; and
 - 2. Whether the documentation demonstrates that the awardee is permanently unable or temporarily unable to provide services during or beyond the expiration date of the loan repayment contract.
- F. For a request submitted according to subsection (C), the Department shall notify an awardee of the Department's approval or disapproval according to R9-15-205 or R9-15-305, as applicable.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-110. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

R9-15-111. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-15-111 repealed, new Section R9-15-111 adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

R9-15-112. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-15-112 repealed, new Section R9-15-112 adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

R9-15-113. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-15-113 repealed, new Section R9-15-113 adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

R9-15-114. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-15-114 repealed, new Section R9-15-114 adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

R9-15-115. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

R9-15-116. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

R9-15-117. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Appendix A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Appendix B. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Appendix C. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Appendix D. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Appendix E. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Appendix F. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Appendix G. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Appendix H. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Appendix I. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Appendix J. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-6).
Repealed again under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 effective October 1, 1992, filed October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

ARTICLE 2. PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-201. Primary Care Provider and Service Site Requirements**

- A.** A primary care provider may request to participate in the loan repayment program:
1. If the primary care provider:
 - a. Meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 41-1080 or U.S. National according to U.S.C. Title 8, Chapter 12;

- b. Has completed the final year of a course of study or program approved by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation for higher education in a health profession licensed under A.R.S. Title 32;
 - c. Holds a current Arizona license or certificate in a health profession licensed under A.R.S. Title 32;
 - d. If a physician, has completed a professional residency program and is board certified or board eligible in:
 - i. Family medicine,
 - ii. Internal medicine,
 - iii. Pediatrics,
 - iv. Geriatrics,
 - v. Obstetrics-gynecology, or
 - vi. Psychiatry;
 - e. Except for a pharmacist or a behavioral health care provider providing primary care services at a free-clinic, Indian Health Service or tribal facility, or a federal or state prison, agrees to comply with the requirements for a sliding-fee schedule according to 9 A.A.C. 1, Article 5;
 - f. Except for a primary care provider providing primary care services at a free-clinic, Indian Health Service or tribal facility, or a federal or state prison, agrees to charge for primary care services at the usual and customary fees prevailing in the primary care area, except that:
 - i. A patient unable to pay the usual and customary fees is charged a reduced fee according to the service site's or employer's sliding-fee schedule required in subsection (A)(2)(d), a fee less than the sliding-fee schedule, or not charged; and
 - ii. A medically uninsured individual from a family unit with an annual income at or below 200% of the poverty level is charged according to a sliding-fee schedule required in subsection (A)(2)(d) or not charged;
 - g. Provides services at a critical access hospital with a separate qualifying service site, agrees to provide:
 - i. At least 16 hours of service per week at the critical access hospital, and
 - ii. At least 24 hours of primary care services per week at the qualifying service site;
 - h. Agrees not to discriminate on the basis of a patient's ability to pay or a payment source, including Medicare, AHCCCS, or a qualifying health plan;
 - i. Agrees to accept assignment for payment under:
 - i. Medicare, if providing primary care services to adults;
 - ii. Children's Health Insurance Program (Kid-sCare), established under A.R.S. § 36-2982, if providing primary care services to children;
 - iii. AHCCCS; and
 - iv. A qualifying health plan; and
 - j. Has satisfied any other health professional service obligation owed under a contract with a federal, state, or local government before beginning a period of service under the loan repayment program; and
2. If the primary care provider's service site:
 - a. Is either a:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- i. Service site that meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-2172(B)(2), or
 - ii. Private practice service site as allowed in A.R.S. § 36-2174;
 - b. Except for a free-clinic or Indian Health Service or tribal facility, accepts assignment for payment under:
 - i. Medicare, if providing primary care services to adults;
 - ii. Children's Health Insurance Program (KIDSCARE), established under A.R.S. § 36-2982, if providing primary care services to children;
 - iii. AHCCCS; and
 - iv. A qualifying health plan;
 - c. Except for a free-clinic or Indian Health Service or tribal facility, is an AHCCCS provider;
 - d. Except for a free-clinic, Indian Health Service or tribal facility, or a federal or state prison:
 - i. Submits a sliding-fee schedule according to 9 A.A.C. 1, Article 5 to the Department for approval;
 - ii. Develops and implements a policy for the service site's sliding-fee schedule; and
 - iii. Ensures that signage, informing individuals that the service site has a sliding-fee schedule, is conspicuously posted in the service site's reception area;
 - e. Except for a free-clinic, Indian Health Service or tribal facility, or a federal or state prison, charges for primary care services at the usual and customary fees prevailing in the primary care area, and has a policy providing that:
 - i. A patient who is unable to pay the usual and customary fee is:
 - (1) Charged a reduced fee according to the service site's sliding-fee schedule in subsection (A)(2)(d),
 - (2) Charged a fee less than the sliding-fee schedule, or
 - (3) Not charged; and
 - ii. A medically uninsured individual from a family unit with an annual income at or below 200% of the poverty level is charged according to the service site's sliding-fee schedule in subsection (A)(2)(d) or not charged;
 - f. Is a free-clinic, develops and implements a policy that the free-clinic provides primary care services to individuals at no charge;
 - g. Does not discriminate on the basis of a patient's ability to pay or a payment source, including Medicare, AHCCCS, or a qualifying health plan; and
 - h. Agrees to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes.
- B. A primary care provider may not participate in the loan repayment program if the primary care provider:**
- 1. Has a judgment lien against the primary care provider's property for a debt owed to a federal agency;
 - 2. Is applying to participate in the Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program and:
 - a. Has defaulted on:
 - i. A Federal income tax liability,
 - ii. Any federally-guaranteed or insured student loan or home mortgage loan,
 - iii. A Federal Health Education Assistance Loan,
 - iv. A Federal Nursing Student Loan, or
 - v. A Federal Housing Authority Loan; or
 - b. Is delinquent on payment for:
 - i. Court-ordered child support, or
 - ii. State taxes; or
 - 3. Is applying to participate in the Rural Private Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program and is delinquent on payment for:
 - a. State taxes, or
 - b. Court-ordered child support.

Historical Note

Section R9-15-201 repealed; new Section R9-15-201 renumbered from R9-15-202 and amended by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-201. Qualifying Educational Loans and Restrictions

- A.** The Department shall use loan repayment funds to pay for principal, interest, and related expenses of:
- 1. A qualifying educational loan taken out by a primary care provider while obtaining a degree leading to eligibility for a health professional license; or
 - 2. A qualifying educational loan resulting from the refinancing or consolidation of loans described in subsection (A)(1).
- B.** Obligations or debts incurred under the following are ineligible for loan repayment funds:
- 1. A loan for which a primary care provider incurred a health professional service obligation that will not be completed before the start of the primary care provider's loan repayment program contract,
 - 2. A loan for which the associated documentation does not identify that the loan was solely applicable to the undergraduate or graduate education of a primary care provider,
 - 3. A primary care loan,
 - 4. A loan subject to cancellation, or
 - 5. A residency loan.
- C.** The following apply to a primary care provider's lenders and loans:
- 1. The Department shall accept loan repayment assignment to a maximum of three lenders.
 - 2. If more than one loan is eligible for loan repayment funds, the primary care provider shall advise the Department of the percentage of the loan repayment funds that each lender identified by the primary care provider is to receive.
 - 3. A primary care provider is responsible for the timely loan repayment of a loan.
 - 4. A primary care provider shall arrange with each lender to make necessary changes in the payment schedule for a loan so that quarterly loan repayments will not result in default.
 - 5. A primary care provider is responsible for paying taxes that may result from receiving loan repayment funds to reduce a qualifying educational loan amount owed to a primary care provider's lender.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-202. Initial Application

- A.** Except as provided in R9-15-203(A), to apply to participate in the loan repayment program, a primary care provider who has not previously participated in the loan repayment program shall submit an initial application to the Department by June 1 of each year.
- B.** A primary care provider applying to participate in the loan repayment program shall submit to the Department an initial application containing:
1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The primary care provider's:
 - i. Name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - ii. Social Security number; and
 - iii. Date of birth;
 - b. The name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the prospective employer or employer where the primary care provider provides or will provide primary care services while participating in the loan repayment program, including the dates that the primary care provider is expected to start and end providing primary care services;
 - c. The name, street address, and telephone number for each place of employment with a health professional or a health care institution, including a name, title, e-mail address and telephone number of a contact individual for the place of employment;
 - d. Type of license and, if applicable, certification held by the primary care provider;
 - e. Type of medical, dental or behavioral health specialty or subspecialty, if applicable;
 - f. If an advanced practice provider, a behavioral health care provider, or a pharmacist, whether the primary care provider holds national certification;
 - g. Whether the primary care provider will provide primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - h. Whether the primary care provider is an Arizona resident;
 - i. Whether the primary care provider has any health professional service obligation;
 - j. Whether the primary care provider has defaulted in a health professional service obligation and, if so, a description of the circumstances of the default;
 - k. Whether the primary care provider is subject to a judgment lien for a debt to a federal agency and, if so, a description of the circumstances of the default;
 - l. If applying to participate in the Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, whether the primary care provider:
 - i. Has defaulted on:
 - (1) A Federal income tax liability,
 - (2) Any federally-guaranteed or insured student loan or home mortgage loan,
 - (3) A Federal Health Education Assistance Loan,
 - (4) A Federal Nursing Student Loan, or
 - (5) A Federal Housing Authority Loan; or
 - ii. Is delinquent on:
 - (1) A payment for court-ordered child support, or
 - (2) A payment for state taxes; or
 - m. If applying to participate in the Rural Private Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, whether the primary care provider is delinquent on payment for:
 - i. State taxes, or
 - ii. Court-ordered child support;
 - n. Whether the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services to a medically underserved population;
 - o. Whether the primary care provider is providing services at a critical access hospital and primary care services at a service site according to R9-15-201(A)(1)(g);
 - p. Whether the primary care provider agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-205;
 - q. An attestation that:
 - i. The Department is authorized to verify all information provided in the initial application;
 - ii. The primary care provider is applying to participate in the loan repayment program for two years with the State of Arizona for loan repayment of all or part of qualifying educational loans identified in the initial application;
 - iii. The qualifying educational loans identified in the initial application were for the costs of health professional education, including reasonable educational expenses and reasonable living expenses, and do not reflect a loan for other purposes;
 - iv. The primary care provider will charge fees for primary care services according to the sliding-fee schedule in R9-15-201(A)(1)(f); and
 - v. The information submitted as part of the initial application is true and accurate; and
 - r. The primary care provider's signature and date of signature.
2. One of the following as proof of U.S. citizenship:
 - a. U.S. passport, current or expired;
 - b. Birth certificate;
 - c. Naturalization documents; or
 - d. Documentation as a U.S. National;
 3. A copy of the primary care provider's Social Security card;
 4. A copy of the primary care provider's current driver's license;
 5. Documentation showing Arizona residency according to A.R.S. § 15-1802;
 6. Documentation showing completion of graduate studies issued by an accredited educational agency;
 7. A copy of the primary care provider's current Arizona licenses or if applicable certificates in a health profession licensed under A.R.S. Title 32;
 8. If a physician, documentation showing the physician:
 - a. Has completed:
 - i. A professional residency program in family medicine, pediatrics, obstetrics-gynecology, internal medicine, or psychiatry; or
 - ii. A fellowship, residency, or certification program in geriatrics; and
 - b. Is either board certified or board eligible in:
 - i. Family medicine,
 - ii. Internal medicine,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- iii. Pediatrics,
 - iv. Geriatrics,
 - v. Obstetrics-gynecology, or
 - vi. Psychiatry;
- 9. If the primary care provider is a physician assistant practicing as a behavioral health care provider, a copy of the primary care provider's national certificate issued by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants in Psychiatry;
- 10. For a primary care provider who has completed health service experience to a medically underserved population, a written statement for each service site where the primary care provider provided primary care services that includes:
 - a. The service site's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - b. The number of clock hours completed;
 - c. A description of the primary care services provided;
 - d. The primary care service start and end dates;
 - e. The service site's federal or state designation as medically underserved or as a HPSA designated by a federal agency; and
 - f. The name and signature of an individual authorized by the government agency, the accredited educational institution, or the non-profit organization and the date signed;
- 11. If applicable, documentation showing that the primary care provider's health professional service obligation owed under contract with a federal, state, or local government or another entity will be completed before beginning a period of primary care services under the loan repayment program;
- 12. For each qualifying educational loan:
 - a. The following information provided in a Department-provided format:
 - i. The lender's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - ii. The street address where the loan repayment funds are sent;
 - iii. The loan identification number;
 - iv. The original date of the loan;
 - v. The primary care provider's name as it appears on the loan contract;
 - vi. The original loan amount;
 - vii. The current balance of the loan, including the date provided;
 - viii. The interest rate on the loan;
 - ix. The purpose for the loan;
 - x. The month and year of the start and the end of the academic period covered by the loan; and
 - xi. The percentage of the loan repayment funds the primary care provider establishes for a lender if more than one lender is receiving loan repayment funds;
 - b. A copy of the most recent billing statement from the lender; and
 - c. Documentation from the lender or the National Student Loan Data System established by the U.S. Department of Education verifying that the loan is a qualifying educational loan;
- 13. For each service site where a primary care provider will provide primary care services, a copy of a contract, a letter verifying employment, or a letter of intent to hire signed by the primary care provider and the governing authority from the service site where the primary care provider will provide primary care services including:
 - a. The name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the service site;
 - b. The name of a contact individual for the service site;
 - c. Whether the primary care provider is providing primary care services full-time or half-time; and
 - d. If currently employed, the employment start date;
- 14. If more than one service site governing authority is identified in subsection (B)(13), the signature and date of signature of the designee of the governing authority of each service site;
- 15. For each service site where the primary care provider will provide primary care services, documentation, in a Department-provided format, that includes:
 - a. Name, street address, telephone number, e-mail address, and fax number of the service site;
 - b. Whether the primary care provider is providing primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - c. The number of primary care service hours per week the primary care provider is expected to provide;
 - d. The dates that the primary care provider is expected to start and end providing primary care services;
 - e. If a primary care provider will provide telemedicine, the number of telemedicine hours the primary care provider is expected to provide;
 - f. Service site practice type;
 - g. Whether the service site:
 - i. Complies with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-2172(B)(2), or
 - ii. Is a private practice service site according to A.R.S. § 36-2174;
 - h. Except for a free-clinic or Indian Health Service or tribal facility, whether the service site accepts Medicare, AHCCCS, and a qualifying health plan;
 - i. Except for a free-clinic or Indian Health Service or tribal facility, if the service site accepts:
 - i. Medicare, the service site's Medicare identification number;
 - ii. AHCCCS, the service site's AHCCCS provider number; and
 - iii. Qualifying health plan, the service site's qualifying health plan provider number;
 - j. Distance from the nearest sliding-fee schedule clinic having the same practice type;
 - k. Documentation of a service site's HPSA designation and HPSA score, dated within 30 calendar days before the initial application submission date;
 - l. Documentation of the primary care services provided by the service site during the past 24 months including the:
 - i. Number of encounters,
 - ii. Number of AHCCCS encounters,
 - iii. Number of Medicare encounters,
 - iv. Number of self-pay encounters on sliding-fee schedule, and
 - v. Number of encounters free-of-charge; and
 - m. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the service site;
- 16. An attestation, including the signature of the designee of the governing authority of the service site and date of signature, that the service site shall comply with the requirements in R9-15-201, including agreeing to notify the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes;

17. If the primary care provider will provide services at a critical access hospital according to R9-15-201(A)(1)(g), documentation in a Department-provided format that includes the:
 - a. Name, street address, telephone number, e-mail address, and fax number of the critical access hospital;
 - b. Number of service hours per week that the primary care provider is expected to provide at the critical access hospital;
 - c. Name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the critical access hospital;
 18. Except for a free-clinic, Indian Health Service or tribal facility, or federal or state prison, a copy of the service site's:
 - a. Sliding-fee schedule in R9-15-201(A)(2)(d)(i),
 - b. Sliding-fee schedule policy in R9-15-201(A)(2)(d)(ii),
 - c. Sliding-fee schedule signage in R9-15-201(A)(2)(d)(iii) posted on the premises;
 19. If the service site is a free-clinic, a copy of the policy in R9-15-201(A)(2)(f) that the free-clinic provides primary care services to individuals at no charge; and
 20. If the primary care provider's employer is not the governing authority of the service site identified in subsection (B)(13), documentation in a Department-provided format that includes:
 - a. An attestation that the employer will comply with the requirements required in R9-15-201(A)(2), including agreeing to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes;
 - b. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the employer;
 - c. Whether the employer:
 - i. Complies with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-2172(B)(2), or
 - ii. Is a private practice service site in A.R.S. § 36-2174;
 - d. Whether the primary care provider is or will be providing primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - e. The dates that the primary care provider is expected to start and end providing primary care services; and
 - f. The employer's signature and date of signature;
 21. If more than one service site governing authority is identified in subsection (B)(20), the signature and date of signature of the designee of the governing authority of each service site.
- C. If the primary care provider provided documentation of an existing health professional service obligation under subsection (B)(10), the applicant shall submit to the Department documentation demonstrating the completion of the service obligation before the start of the primary care provider's loan repayment contract with the Department.
- D. The Department shall accept an initial application no more than 45 calendar days before the initial application submission date required in subsection (A).
- E. If the Department receives an initial application from a primary care provider at a time other than the time stated in subsection (A), the Department shall return the initial application to the primary care provider.

- F. The Department shall not approve a primary care provider's initial application during a June allocation process if:
1. The primary care provider's service site employs two other primary care providers approved to participate in the loan repayment program during the June allocation process, or
 2. The primary care provider's employer employs four other primary care providers approved to participate in the loan repayment program during the June allocation process.
- G. The Department shall review a primary care provider's initial application according to R9-15-205.

Historical Note

Section R9-15-202 renumbered to R9-15-201; new Section R9-15-202 renumbered from R9-15-203 and amended by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-202. Primary Care Provider and Service Site Requirements

- A. A primary care provider may request to participate in the LRP:
1. If the primary care provider:
 - a. Is a U.S. citizen or U.S. National according to U.S.C. Title 8, Chapter 12;
 - b. Has completed the final year of a course of study or program approved by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation for higher education in a health profession licensed under A.R.S. Title 32;
 - c. Holds a current Arizona license or certificate in a health profession licensed under A.R.S. Title 32;
 - d. If a physician, has completed a professional residency program and is board certified or board eligible in:
 - i. Family medicine,
 - ii. Internal medicine,
 - iii. Pediatrics,
 - iv. Geriatrics,
 - v. Obstetrics-gynecology, or
 - vi. Psychiatry;
 - e. Except for a pharmacist or a behavioral health provider providing primary care services at a free-clinic or a federal or state prison, agrees to comply with the requirements for a sliding-fee schedule according to 9 A.A.C. 1, Article 5;
 - f. Except for a primary care provider providing primary care services at a free-clinic or a federal or state prison, agrees to charge for primary care services at the usual and customary fees prevailing in the primary care area, except that:
 - i. A patient unable to pay the usual and customary fees is charged a reduced fee according to the service site's or employer's sliding-fee schedule required in subsection (A)(2)(d), or a fee less than the sliding-fee schedule, or not charged; and
 - ii. A medically uninsured individual from a family unit with an annual income at or below 200% of the poverty level is charged according to a sliding-fee schedule required in subsection (A)(2)(d) or not charged;
 - g. Provides services at a critical access hospital with a separate qualifying service site, agrees to provide:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- i. At least 16 hours of service per week at the critical access hospital, and
 - ii. At least 24 hours of primary care services per week at the qualifying service site;
 - h. Agrees not to discriminate on the basis of a patient's ability to pay or a payment source, including Medicare, AHCCCS, or a qualifying health plan;
 - i. Agrees to accept assignment for payment under Medicare if providing primary care services to adults, AHCCCS, and a qualifying health plan; and
 - j. Has satisfied any other health professional service obligation owed under a contract with a federal, state, or local government before beginning a period of service under the LRP; and
2. If the primary care provider's service site:
 - a. Provides primary care services in a:
 - i. Public or non-profit service site as allowed in A.R.S. § 36-2172, or
 - ii. Private practice service site as allowed in A.R.S. § 36-2174;
 - b. Except for a free-clinic, accepts assignment for payment under Medicare if providing primary care services to adults, AHCCCS, and a qualifying health plan;
 - c. Except for a free-clinic, is an AHCCCS provider;
 - d. Except for a free-clinic or a federal or state prison:
 - i. Submits a sliding-fee schedule according to 9 A.A.C. 1, Article 5 to the Department for approval;
 - ii. Develops and implements a policy for the service site's sliding-fee schedule; and
 - iii. Ensures that signage, informing individuals that the service site has a sliding-fee schedule, is conspicuously posted in the service site's reception area;
 - e. Except for a free-clinic or a federal or state prison, charges for primary care services at the usual and customary fees prevailing in the primary care area, shall have a policy providing that:
 - i. A patient who is unable to pay the usual and customary fee is:
 - (1) Charged a reduced fee according to the service site's sliding-fee schedule in subsection (A)(2)(d),
 - (2) Charged a fee less than the sliding-fee schedule, or
 - (3) Not charged; and
 - ii. A medically uninsured individual from a family unit with an annual income at or below 200% of the poverty level is charged according to the service site's sliding-fee schedule in subsection (A)(2)(d) or not charged;
 - f. Is a free-clinic, develop and implement a policy that the free-clinic provides primary care services to individuals at no charge;
 - g. Does not discriminate on the basis of a patient's ability to pay or a payment source, including Medicare, AHCCCS, or a qualifying health plan; and
 - h. Agrees to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes.
- B. A primary care provider may not participate in the LRP if the primary care provider:
 1. Has a judgment lien against the primary care provider's property for a debt owed to a federal agency;
 2. Is applying to participate in the Primary Care Provider LRP and:
 - a. Has defaulted on:
 - i. A Federal income tax liability,
 - ii. Any federally-guaranteed or insured student loan or home mortgage loan,
 - iii. A Federal Health Education Assistance Loan,
 - iv. A Federal Nursing Student Loan, or
 - v. A Federal Housing Authority Loan; or
 - b. Is delinquent on payment for:
 - i. Court-ordered child support, or
 - ii. State taxes; or
 3. Is applying to participate in the Rural Private Primary Care Provider LRP and is delinquent on payment for:
 - a. State taxes, or
 - b. Court-ordered child support.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-203. Supplemental Initial Application**

- A. If a primary care provider submits an initial application to the Department according to R9-15-202 and is not approved to participate in the loan repayment program during the initial application allocation process, the primary care provider may reapply during the October allocation process by submitting a supplemental initial application according to subsection (B) by October 1 of the same calendar year.
- B. A primary care provider reapplying for an October allocation process according to R9-15-202(A) shall submit a supplemental initial application in a Department-provided format to the Department that contains:
 1. The primary care provider's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 2. The primary care provider's attestation that:
 - a. The Department is authorized to verify all information provided in the supplemental initial application;
 - b. The primary care provider is applying to participate in the loan repayment program for two years for loan repayment of all or part of qualifying educational loans identified in the initial application;
 - c. The initial application submitted prior to the October allocation process of the same calendar year is still accurate, except for loan or lender information;
 - d. The primary care provider will charge fees for primary care services according to R9-15-201;
 - e. Whether the primary care provider agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-205;
 - f. The information submitted as part of the supplemental initial application is true and accurate; and
 - g. The primary care provider's signature and date of signature;
 3. For each primary care provider lender, the following:
 - a. The lender's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - b. The loan identification number; and
 - c. The loan balance including principal and interest;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

4. An attestation from the designee of the governing authority of the service site that includes:
 - a. Name, street address, telephone number, e-mail address, and fax number of the service site;
 - b. Whether the service site is:
 - i. Meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-2172(B)(2), or
 - ii. Private practice service site in A.R.S. § 36-2174;
 - c. The service site provider agrees to comply with the requirements in R9-15-201, including agreeing to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes;
 - d. Whether the primary care provider is providing primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - e. The dates that the primary care provider is expected to start and end providing primary care services;
 - f. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the service site;
 - g. The information submitted as part of the supplemental initial application is true and accurate; and
 - h. The signature of the designee of the governing authority of the service site and date of signature; and
 5. If the primary care provider's employer is not the governing authority of the service site identified in subsection (B)(4), an attestation from the employer that includes:
 - a. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the employer;
 - b. Whether the employer:
 - i. Meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-2172(B)(2), or
 - ii. Is a private practice service site according to A.R.S. § 36-2174;
 - c. Whether the primary care provider is providing primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - d. The dates that the primary care provider is expected to start and end providing primary care services;
 - e. An attestation that the employer will comply with the requirements in R9-15-201, including agreeing to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes;
 - f. The information submitted as part of the supplemental initial application is true and accurate; and
 - g. The employer's signature and date of signature.
 6. A copy of the most recent billing statement for the loans listed on the initial application;
 7. Documentation of a service site's HPSA designation and HPSA score dated within 30 calendar days before the supplemental initial application submission date.
- C.** If more than one service site governing authority is identified in subsection (B)(4) or (5), the signature and date of signature of the designee of the governing authority of each service site.
- D.** The Department shall accept a supplemental initial application no more than 30 calendar days before the supplemental application submission date required in subsection (A) or (B).
- E.** The Department shall review a primary care provider's supplemental initial application according to R9-15-205.

Historical Note

Section R9-15-203 renumbered to R9-15-202; new Section R9-15-203 renumbered from R9-15-204 and amended by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684

(December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-203. Initial Application

- A.** To apply to participate in the LRP, a primary care provider who has not previously participated in the LRP shall submit an initial application to the Department by June 1 of each year.
- B.** A primary care provider, who submitted an initial application to the Department according to subsection (A) but was not approved to participate in the LRP during the June allocation process according to subsection (H) or because loan repayment funds were not available, may reapply during the October allocation process of the same calendar year by submitting a supplemental initial application by October 1.
- C.** A primary care provider applying to participate in the LRP shall submit to the Department an initial application containing:
1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The primary care provider's:
 - i. Name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - ii. Social Security number; and
 - iii. Date of birth;
 - b. The name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the prospective employer or employer where the primary care provider provides or will provide primary care services while participating in the LRP, including the dates that the primary care provider is expected to start and end providing primary care services;
 - c. The name, street address, and telephone number for each place of employment with a health professional or a health care institution, including a name, title, e-mail address and telephone number of a contact individual for the place of employment;
 - d. Type of license and, if applicable, certification held by the primary care provider;
 - e. Type of medical, dental or behavioral health specialty or subspecialty, if applicable;
 - f. If an advanced practice provider, a behavioral health provider, or a pharmacist, whether the primary care provider holds national certification;
 - g. Whether the primary care provider will provide primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - h. Whether the primary care provider is an Arizona resident;
 - i. Whether the primary care provider has any health professional service obligation;
 - j. Whether the primary care provider has defaulted in a health professional service obligation and, if so, a description of the circumstances of the default;
 - k. Whether the primary care provider is subject to a judgment lien for a debt to a federal agency and, if so, a description of the circumstances of the default;
 - l. If applying to participate in the Primary Care Provider LRP, whether the primary care provider:
 - i. Has defaulted on:
 - (1) A Federal income tax liability,
 - (2) Any federally-guaranteed or insured student loan or home mortgage loan,
 - (3) A Federal Health Education Assistance Loan,
 - (4) A Federal Nursing Student Loan, or
 - (5) A Federal Housing Authority Loan; or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- ii. Is delinquent on:
 - (1) A payment for court-ordered child support, or
 - (2) A payment for state taxes; or
 - m. If applying to participate in the Rural Private Primary Care Provider LRP, whether the primary care provider is delinquent on payment for:
 - i. State taxes, or
 - ii. Court-ordered child support;
 - n. Whether the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services to a medically underserved population;
 - o. Whether the primary care provider is providing services at a critical access hospital and primary care services at a service site according to R9-15-202(A)(1)(g);
 - p. Whether the primary care provider agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-206;
 - q. An attestation that:
 - i. The Department is authorized to verify all information provided in the initial application;
 - ii. The primary care provider is applying to participate in the LRP for two years with the State of Arizona for loan repayment of all or part of qualifying educational loans identified in the initial application;
 - iii. The qualifying educational loans identified in the initial application were for the costs of health professional education, including reasonable educational expenses and reasonable living expenses, and do not reflect a loan for other purposes;
 - iv. The primary care provider will charge fees for primary care services according to the sliding-fee schedule in R9-15-202(A)(1)(f); and
 - v. The information submitted as part of the initial application is true and accurate; and
 - r. The primary care provider's signature and date of signature.
- 2. One of the following as proof of U.S. citizenship:
 - a. U.S. passport, current or expired;
 - b. Birth certificate;
 - c. Naturalization documents; or
 - d. Documentation as a U.S. National;
- 3. A copy of the primary care provider's Social Security card;
- 4. A copy of the primary care provider's current driver's license;
- 5. Documentation showing Arizona residency according to A.R.S. § 15-1802;
- 6. Documentation showing completion of graduate studies issued by an accredited educational agency;
- 7. A copy of the primary care provider's current Arizona licenses or if applicable certificates in a health profession licensed under A.R.S. Title 32;
- 8. If a physician, documentation showing the physician:
 - a. Has completed:
 - i. A professional residency program in family medicine, pediatrics, obstetrics-gynecology, internal medicine, or psychiatry; or
 - ii. A fellowship, residency, or certification program in geriatrics; and
 - b. Is either board certified or board eligible in:
 - i. Family medicine,
 - ii. Internal medicine,
 - iii. Pediatrics,
 - iv. Geriatrics,
 - v. Obstetrics-gynecology, or
 - vi. Psychiatry;
- 9. If the primary care provider is a physician assistant practicing as a behavioral health provider, a copy of the primary care provider's national certificate issued by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants in Psychiatry;
- 10. For a primary care provider who has completed health service experience to a medically underserved population, a written statement for each service site where the primary care provider provided primary care services that includes:
 - a. The service site's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - b. The number of clock hours completed;
 - c. A description of the primary care services provided;
 - d. The primary care service start and end dates;
 - e. The service site's federal or state designation as medically underserved or as a HPSA designated by a federal agency; and
 - f. The name and signature of an individual authorized by the government agency, the accredited educational institution, or the non-profit organization and the date signed;
- 11. If applicable, documentation showing that the primary care provider's health professional service obligation owed under contract with a federal, state, or local government or another entity will be completed before beginning a period of primary care services under the LRP;
- 12. For each qualifying educational loan:
 - a. The following information provided in a Department-provided format:
 - i. The lender's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - ii. The street address where the loan repayment funds are sent;
 - iii. The loan identification number;
 - iv. The original date of the loan;
 - v. The primary care provider's name as it appears on the loan contract;
 - vi. The original loan amount;
 - vii. The current balance of the loan, including the date provided;
 - viii. The interest rate on the loan;
 - ix. The purpose for the loan;
 - x. The month and year of the start and the end of the academic period covered by the loan; and
 - xi. The percentage of the loan repayment funds the primary care provider establishes for a lender if more than one lender is receiving loan repayment funds;
 - b. A copy of the most recent billing statement from the lender; and
 - c. Documentation from the lender or the National Student Loan Data System established by the U.S. Department of Education verifying that the loan is a qualifying educational loan;
- 13. For each service site where a primary care provider will provide primary care services, a copy of a contract, a let-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- ter verifying employment, or a letter of intent to hire signed by the primary care provider and the licensee, licensee's designee, or a tribal authority from the service site where the primary care provider will provide primary care services including:
- a. The name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the service site;
 - b. The name of a contact individual for the service site;
 - c. Whether the primary care provider is providing primary care services full-time or half-time; and
 - d. If currently employed, the employment start date;
14. If more than one service site licensee or tribal authority is identified in subsection (C)(13), the signature and date of signature of each service site licensee, licensee's designee, or tribal authority;
 15. For each service site where the primary care provider will provide primary care services, documentation, in a Department-provided format, that includes:
 - a. Name, street address, telephone number, e-mail address, and fax number of the service site;
 - b. Whether the primary care provider is providing primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - c. The number of primary care service hours per week the primary care provider is expected to provide;
 - d. The dates that the primary care provider is expected to start and end providing primary care services;
 - e. If a primary care provider will provide telemedicine, the number of telemedicine hours the primary care provider is expected to provide;
 - f. Service site practice type;
 - g. Whether the service site is:
 - i. Public or non-profit service site according to A.R.S. § 36-2172, or
 - ii. Private practice service site according to A.R.S. § 36-2174;
 - h. Except for a free-clinic, whether the service site accepts Medicare, AHCCCS, and a qualifying health plan;
 - i. Except for a free-clinic, if the service site accepts:
 - i. Medicare, the service site's Medicare identification number;
 - ii. AHCCCS, the service site's AHCCCS provider number; and
 - iii. Qualifying health plan, the service site's qualifying health plan provider number;
 - j. Distance from the nearest sliding-fee schedule clinic having the same practice type;
 - k. Documentation of a service site's HPSA designation and HPSA score, dated within 30 calendar days before the initial application submission date;
 - l. Documentation of the primary care services provided by the service site during the past 24 months including the:
 - i. Number of encounters,
 - ii. Number of AHCCCS encounters,
 - iii. Number of Medicare encounters,
 - iv. Number of self-pay encounters on sliding-fee schedule, and
 - v. Number of encounters free-of-charge; and
 - m. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the service site;
 16. An attestation, including the service site licensee, licensee's designee, or tribal authority's signature and date of signature, that the service site shall comply with the requirements in R9-15-202, including agreeing to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes;
 17. If the primary care provider will provide services at a critical access hospital according to R9-15-202(A)(1)(g), documentation in a Department-provided format that includes the:
 - a. Name, street address, telephone number, e-mail address, and fax number of the critical access hospital;
 - b. Number of service hours per week that the primary care provider is expected to provide at the critical access hospital;
 - c. Name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the critical access hospital;
 18. Except for a free-clinic or federal or state prison, a copy of the service site's:
 - a. Sliding-fee schedule in R9-15-202(A)(2)(d)(i),
 - b. Sliding-fee schedule policy in R9-15-202(A)(2)(d)(ii),
 - c. Sliding-fee schedule signage in R9-15-202(A)(2)(d)(iii) posted on the premises;
 19. If the service site is a free-clinic, a copy of the policy in R9-15-202(A)(2)(f) that the free-clinic provides primary care services to individuals at no charge; and
 20. If the primary care provider's employer is not the licensee or tribal authority of the service site identified in subsection (C)(13), documentation in a Department-provided format that includes:
 - a. An attestation that the employer will comply with the requirements required in R9-15-202, including agreeing to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes;
 - b. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the employer;
 - c. Whether the employer is a:
 - i. Public or non-profit service site in A.R.S. § 36-2172, or
 - ii. Private practice service site in A.R.S. § 36-2174;
 - d. Whether the primary care provider is or will be providing primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - e. The dates that the primary care provider is expected to start and end providing primary care services; and
 - f. The employer's signature and date of signature;
 21. If more than one service site licensee, tribal authority, or employer is identified in subsection (C)(20), the signature and date of signature of each service site licensee, tribal authority, or employer.
- D.** If documentation of an existing health professional service obligation owed under contract, required in subsection (C)(11) was included in the initial application, after completing the obligation, a primary care provider shall submit before the start of the primary care provider's loan repayment contract with the Department documentation demonstrating that the obligation was completed.
 - E.** A primary care provider shall execute any document necessary for the Department to access records and acquire information necessary to verify information provided by the primary care provider.
 - F.** The Department shall accept an initial application no more than 45 calendar days before initial application submission date required in subsection (A) and (B).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- G. If the Department receives an initial application from a primary care provider at a time other than the time stated in subsection (A) and (B), the Department shall return the initial application to the primary care provider.
- H. The Department shall not approve a primary care provider's initial application during a June allocation process if:
 - 1. The primary care provider's service site employs two other primary care providers approved to participate in the LRP during the June allocation process, or
 - 2. The primary care provider's employer employs four other primary care providers approved to participate in the LRP during the June allocation process.
- I. The Department shall review a primary care provider's initial application according to R9-15-206.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed;
 new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-204. Renewal Application**

- A. A primary care provider who is expected to complete the initial two years of participation in the loan repayment program in the 12 months after April 1, and whose service site has a HPSA score of 14 or more may request to continue participation by submitting a renewal application to the Department by April 1 of each year.
 - B. To continue or resume participation in the loan repayment program, the following primary care providers may submit to the Department by October 1 of each year:
 - 1. A renewal application:
 - a. A primary care provider who has a HPSA score of less than 14 and has completed the initial two years of participation in the loan repayment program before the end of the calendar year; or
 - b. A primary care provider who participated in the loan repayment program during the current calendar year and who has completed three or more years of participation in the loan repayment program before the end of the calendar year; or
 - 2. The initial application in R9-15-202(C):
 - a. A primary care provider who previously participated in the loan repayment program, completed the first two years of participation in the loan repayment program, and is applying to resume participation; or
 - b. A primary care provider who was previously denied approval to renew participation in the loan repayment program because loan repayment funds were not available.
 - C. A primary care provider applying to continue participation in the loan repayment program for an additional year shall submit a renewal application in a Department-provided format to the Department containing:
 - 1. The primary care provider's:
 - a. Name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address; and
 - b. Existing loan repayment contract number;
 - 2. The name of each service site where the primary care provider provides primary care services, including street address, telephone number, e-mail address, and fax number;
- 3. Except for a request for change according to R9-15-106, list any changes that may affect the primary care provider's health service priority in R9-15-206 or R9-15-207, as applicable;
 - 4. For each lender receiving loan repayment funds according to the initial application or R9-15-106, the:
 - a. Lender's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - b. Street address where the loan repayment funds are sent;
 - c. Loan identification number;
 - d. If different from the initial application, the percentage of the loan repayment funds that the primary care provider wants a lender to receive;
 - e. Current loan balance, including date provided; and
 - f. Whether the primary care provider requests to continue loan repayment to the lender;
 - 5. If the primary care provider wants to add a qualifying educational loan:
 - a. The lender's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - b. The street address where the loan repayment funds are sent;
 - c. The loan identification number;
 - d. The original date of the loan;
 - e. The primary care provider's name as it appears on the loan contract;
 - f. The original loan amount;
 - g. The current balance of the loan, including the date provided;
 - h. The interest rate on the loan;
 - i. The purpose for the loan;
 - j. The month and year of the start and the end of the academic period covered by the loan; and
 - k. If more than one lender is receiving loan repayment funds, the primary care provider shall advise the Department of the percentage of the loan repayment funds that each lender is identified by the primary care provider to receive;
 - 6. For each qualifying educational loan, a copy of the most recent billing statement from the lender;
 - 7. For any qualifying educational loan identified in subsection (C)(5), documentation from the lender or the National Student Loan Data System established by the U.S. Department of Education verifying that the loan is a qualifying educational loan;
 - 8. Whether the primary care provider is subject to a judgment lien for a debt to a federal agency;
 - 9. If applying to participate in the Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, whether the primary care provider:
 - a. Has defaulted on:
 - i. A Federal income tax liability,
 - ii. Any federally-guaranteed or insured student or home mortgage loan,
 - iii. A Federal Health Education Assistance Loan,
 - iv. A Federal Nursing Student Loan, or
 - v. A Federal Housing Authority Loan; or
 - b. Is delinquent on:
 - i. A payment for court-ordered child support, or
 - ii. A payment for state taxes; or
 - 10. If applying to participate in the Rural Private Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, whether the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- primary care provider is delinquent on payment for state taxes or court-ordered child support;
11. Whether the primary care provider is providing services at a critical access hospital and primary care services at a service site according to R9-15-201(A)(1)(g);
 12. Whether the primary care provider agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-205;
 13. An attestation that:
 - a. Except for the circumstances listed in subsection (C)(3), the information in the initial application, other than loan balances and requested repayment amounts, is still current;
 - b. The Department is authorized to verify all information provided in the renewal application;
 - c. The primary care provider is applying to participate in the loan repayment program for an additional year for loan repayment of all or part of the qualifying educational loans identified in the renewal application;
 - d. The primary care provider will charge fees for primary care services established in the sliding-fee schedule according to R9-15-201; and
 - e. The information submitted as part of the renewal application is true and accurate;
 14. The primary care provider's signature and date of signature;
 15. For each service site where a primary care provider provides primary care services, documentation, in a Department-provided format, that includes:
 - a. A statement signed by the designee of the governing authority of the service site where the primary care provider provides primary care services that the primary care provider's employment is extended at least for an additional year;
 - b. The date the primary care provider is expected to end providing primary care services;
 - c. Whether the primary care provider is providing primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - d. The number of primary care service hours per week the primary care provider is expected to provide;
 - e. Documentation of primary care services provided during the past 12 months including the:
 - i. Number of encounters,
 - ii. Number of AHCCCS encounters,
 - iii. Number of Medicare encounters,
 - iv. Number of self-pay encounters on sliding-fee schedule, and
 - v. Number of encounters free-of-charge;
 - f. If the primary care provider will provide telemedicine, the number of telemedicine hours the primary care provider is expected to provide;
 - g. An attestation that the service site will comply with the requirements in R9-15-201, including agreeing to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes;
 - h. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the service site; and
 - i. The signature of the designee of the governing authority of the service site and date of signature;
 16. If a primary care provider provides services at a critical access hospital according to R9-15-201(A)(1)(g), documentation in a Department-provided format that includes the:
 - a. Name, street address, telephone number, e-mail address, and fax number of the critical access hospital;
 - b. Number of service hours per week that the primary care provider is expected to provide at the critical access hospital; and
 - c. Name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the critical access hospital;
 17. If the primary care provider's employer is not the governing authority of the service site identified in subsection (C)(15), documentation in a Department-provided format, that includes:
 - a. A statement that the employer will extend the primary care provider's employment for at least an additional year;
 - b. The date the primary care provider is expected to end providing primary care services at the service site;
 - c. Whether the primary care provider is providing primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - d. The number of primary care service hours per week the primary care provider is expected to provide;
 - e. If the primary care provider will provide telemedicine, the number of telemedicine hours the primary care provider is expected to provide;
 - f. An attestation that the employer will comply with the requirements in R9-15-201, including agreeing to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes;
 - g. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the employer; and
 - h. The employer's signature and date of signature; and
 18. If more than one service site governing authority is identified in subsection (C)(15) or (16), the signature and date of signature of the designee of the governing authority of each service site.
- D.** In addition to the information required in subsection (C), the following documentation:
1. Except for a free-clinic, Indian Health Service or tribal facility, or federal or state prison, for each service site where the primary care provider provides or will provide primary care services:
 - a. A copy of the sliding-fee schedule in R9-15-201(A)(2)(d)(i),
 - b. A copy of the sliding-fee schedule policy in R9-15-201(A)(2)(d)(ii), and
 - c. A copy of the service site's sliding-fee schedule signage in R9-15-201(A)(2)(d)(iii), posted on the premises;
 2. If a free-clinic, a copy of the policy in R9-15-201(A)(2)(f) that the free-clinic provides primary care services to individuals at no charge; and
 3. Documentation of a service site's HPSA designation and HPSA score, dated within 30 calendar days before the renewal application submission date.
- E.** A primary care provider shall execute any document necessary for the Department to access records and acquire information necessary to verify information provided by the primary care provider.
- F.** The Department shall accept a renewal application no more than 30 calendar days before the renewal application submission date required in subsection (A) or (B).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- G. If the Department receives a renewal application at a time other than the time stated in subsection (A) or (B), the Department shall return the renewal application to the primary care provider that submitted the renewal application.
- H. The Department shall review a primary care provider's renewal application according to R9-15-205.

Historical Note

Section R9-15-204 renumbered to R9-15-203; new Section R9-15-204 renumbered from R9-15-205 and amended by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-204. Supplemental Initial Application

- A. If a primary care provider submits an initial application to the Department according to R9-15-203 and is not approved to participate in the LRP during the initial application allocation process, the primary care provider may reapply for participation during the October allocation process of the same calendar year by submitting a supplemental initial application by October 1.
- B. A primary care provider reapplying for an October allocation process according to R9-15-203(B) shall submit a supplemental initial application in a Department-provided format to the Department that contains:
1. The primary care provider's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 2. The primary care provider's attestation that:
 - a. The Department is authorized to verify all information provided in the supplemental initial application;
 - b. The primary care provider is applying to participate in the LRP for two years for loan repayment of all or part of qualifying educational loans identified in the initial application;
 - c. The initial application submitted prior to the October allocation process of the same calendar year is still accurate, except for loan or lender information;
 - d. The primary care provider will charge fees for primary care services according to R9-15-202;
 - e. Whether the primary care provider agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-206;
 - f. The information submitted as part of the supplemental initial application is true and accurate; and
 - g. The primary care provider's signature and date of signature;
 3. For each primary care provider lender, the following:
 - a. The lender's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - b. The loan identification number; and
 - c. The loan balance including principal and interest;
 4. An attestation from the service site's licensee, licensee's designee, or tribal authority that includes:
 - a. Name, street address, telephone number, e-mail address, and fax number of the service site;
 - b. Whether the service site is:
 - i. Public or non-profit service site in A.R.S. § 36-2172, or
 - ii. Private practice service site in A.R.S. § 36-2174;
 - c. The service site provider agrees to comply with the requirements in R9-15-202, including agreeing to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes;
5. If the primary care provider's employer is not the licensee or tribal authority of the service site identified in subsection (B)(4), an attestation from the employer that includes:
- a. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the employer;
 - b. Whether the employer is:
 - i. Public or non-profit service site according to A.R.S. § 36-2172, or
 - ii. Private practice service site according to A.R.S. § 36-2174;
 - c. Whether the primary care provider is providing primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - d. The dates that the primary care provider is expected to start and end providing primary care services;
 - e. An attestation that the employer will comply with the requirements in R9-15-202, including agreeing to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes;
 - f. The information submitted as part of the supplemental initial application is true and accurate; and
 - g. The employer's signature and date of signature.
6. A copy of the most recent billing statement for the loans listed on the initial application;
7. Documentation of a service site's HPSA designation and HPSA score dated within 30 calendar days before the supplemental initial application submission date.
- C. If more than one service site licensee, tribal authority, or employer is identified in subsection (B)(4) or (5), the signature and date of signature of each service site licensee, tribal authority, or employer.
- D. The Department shall accept a supplemental initial application no more than 30 calendar days before the renewal application submission date required in subsection (A) or (B).
- E. The Department shall review a primary care provider's supplemental initial application according to R9-15-206.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-205. Time-frames**

- A. The overall time-frame begins, for:
1. An initial application, on the date established as the deadline for submission of an initial application in R9-15-202;
 2. A supplemental initial application, on the date established as the deadline for submission of a supplemental initial application in R9-15-203;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

3. A renewal application, on the date established as the deadline for submission of a renewal application in R9-15-204; or
 4. A request to add or transfer to another service site or employer, add or change a lender, add or change a qualifying educational loan, change hours worked, suspend or cancel a loan repayment contract, or waive liquidated damages, on the date the request is received by the Department.
- B.** Within the administrative completeness review time-frame for each type of approval in Table 2.1, the Department shall:
1. Provide a notice of administrative completeness to a primary care provider; or
 2. Provide a notice of deficiencies to a primary care provider, including a list of the missing information or documents.
- C.** If the Department provides a notice of deficiencies to a primary care provider:
1. The administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date of the notice of deficiencies until the date the Department receives the missing information or documents from the primary care provider;
 2. If the primary care provider submits the missing information or documents to the Department within the time-frame in Table 2.1, the substantive review time-frame begins on the date the Department receives the missing information or documents; and
 3. If the primary care provider does not submit the missing information or documents to the Department within the time-frame in Table 2.1, the Department shall consider the application withdrawn.
- D.** Within the substantive review time-frame for each type of approval in Table 2.1, the Department:
1. Shall approve or deny a primary care provider's request;
 2. May make a written comprehensive request for additional information or documentation; and
 3. May make supplemental requests, if the primary care provider agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information and documentation.
- E.** If the Department provides a written comprehensive request for additional information or documentation to the primary care provider:
1. The substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date of the written comprehensive request until the date the Department receives the information and documents requested; and
 2. The primary care provider shall submit to the Department the information and documents listed in the written comprehensive request within 10 working days after the date of the written comprehensive request.
- F.** During the substantive review time-frame the Department shall, for each initial, supplemental initial, or renewal application that the Department determines is complete and demonstrates that the primary care provider and service site comply with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article, by 60 calendar days after the application submission date established in this Article, determine a:
1. Health service priority according to R9-15-206 or R9-15-207, and
 2. Highest HPSA score according to R9-15-206(B)(2) or R9-15-207(B)(1) or (B)(2).
- G.** The Department shall issue:
1. An approval for a primary care provider to participate in the:
 - a. Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program in A.R.S. § 36-2172 when:
 - i. The primary care provider and the primary care provider's service site complies with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article; and
 - ii. The primary care provider has a health care priority according to R9-15-206 that makes the primary care provider eligible for available loan repayment funds according to R9-15-201; or
 - b. Rural Private Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program in A.R.S. § 36-2174 when:
 - i. The primary care provider and the primary care provider's service site complies with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article; and
 - ii. The primary care provider has a health care priority according to R9-15-207 that makes the primary care provider eligible for loan repayment funds according to R9-15-201; or
 2. A denial to a primary care provider, including the reason for the denial and the appeal process in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, if:
 - a. The primary care provider does not submit all of the information and documentation listed in a written comprehensive request for additional information and documentation;
 - b. The Department determines that the primary care provider or the primary care provider's service site does not comply with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article; or
 - c. The Department determines that the primary care provider and the primary care provider's service site comply with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article, but:
 - i. There are no loan repayment funds available for the primary care provider;
 - ii. For an initial application, the primary care provider's employer employs four other primary care providers approved to participate in the loan repayment program; or
 - iii. For an initial application, the primary care provider's service site employs two other primary care providers approved to participate in the loan repayment program.
- H.** If the Department issues a denial based on the determination in subsection (G)(2)(c), the Department shall include in the denial, a notice that, depending on the availability of loan repayment funds, the primary care provider may submit a supplemental initial application for approval to participate in the loan repayment program during the October allocation process of the same calendar year.
- I.** If the Department approves a primary care provider's initial application according to subsection (G)(1) for participation in the loan repayment program, the primary care provider is approved to participate for two years.
- J.** The Department shall determine the effective date of a loan repayment contract after receiving acceptance from a primary care provider following the Department's notice of approval in subsection (G)(1).

Historical Note

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

Section R9-15-205 renumbered to R9-15-204; new Section R9-15-205 renumbered from R9-15-206 and amended by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684

(December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

Table 2.1. Time-frames (in calendar days)

Type of approval	Authority (A.R.S. § or A.A.C.)	Overall Time-frame (in working days)	Time-frame for applicant to complete application (in working days)	Administrative Completeness Time-frame (in working days)	Substantive Review Time-frame (in working days)
Initial application	R9-15-202	45	20	15	30
Supplemental initial application	R9-15-203	45	10	15	30
Renewal application	R9-15-204	45	10	15	30
Request for Change	R9-15-106	15		5	10
Request to suspend a loan repayment contract	R9-15-107	15		5	10
Request to waive liquidated damages	R9-15-110	15		5	10
Request to cancel a loan repayment contract	R9-15-108	15		5	10

Historical Note

Table 2.1 Time-Frames made after R9-15-206 renumbered to new Table 2.1 Time-Frames following R9-15-205 and amended by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-205. Renewal Application

- A. A primary care provider who is expected to complete the initial two years of participation in the LRP in the 12 months after April 1, and whose service site has a HPSA score of 14 or more may request to continue participation by submitting a renewal application to the Department by April 1 of each year.
- B. To continue or resume participation in the LRP, the following primary care providers may submit to the Department by October 1 of each year:
 1. A renewal application:
 - a. A primary care provider who has a HPSA score of less than 14 and has completed the initial two years of participation in the LRP before the end of the calendar year; or
 - b. A primary care provider who participated in the LRP during the current calendar year and who has completed three or more years of participation in the LRP before the end of the calendar year; or
 2. The initial application in R9-15-203(C):
 - a. A primary care provider who previously participated in the LRP, completed the first two years of participation in the LRP, and is applying to resume participation; or
 - b. A primary care provider who was previously denied approval to renew participation in the LRP because loan repayment funds were not available.
- C. A primary care provider applying to continue participation in the LRP for an additional year shall submit a renewal application in a Department-provided format to the Department containing:
 1. The primary care provider's:
 - a. Name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address; and
 - b. Existing loan repayment contract number;
 2. The name of each service site where the primary care provider provides primary care services, including street address, telephone number, e-mail address, and fax number;
 3. Except for a request for change according to R9-15-211, list any changes that may affect the primary care provider's health service priority in R9-15-207 or R9-15-208;
 4. For each lender receiving loan repayment funds according to the initial application or R9-15-211, the:
 - a. Lender's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - b. Street address where the loan repayment funds are sent;
 - c. Loan identification number;
 - d. If different from the initial application, the percentage of the loan repayment funds that the primary care provider wants a lender to receive;
 - e. Current loan balance, including date provided; and
 - f. Whether the primary care provider requests to continue loan repayment to the lender;
 5. If the primary care provider wants to add a qualifying educational loan:
 - a. The lender's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - b. The street address where the loan repayment funds are sent;
 - c. The loan identification number;
 - d. The original date of the loan;
 - e. The primary care provider's name as it appears on the loan contract;
 - f. The original loan amount;
 - g. The current balance of the loan, including the date provided;
 - h. The interest rate on the loan;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- i. The purpose for the loan;
 - j. The month and year of the start and the end of the academic period covered by the loan; and
 - k. If more than one lender is receiving loan repayment funds, the primary care provider shall advise the Department of the percentage of the loan repayment funds that each lender is identified by the primary care provider to receive;
6. For each qualifying educational loan, a copy of the most recent billing statement from the lender;
7. For any qualifying educational loan identified in subsection (C)(5), documentation from the lender or the National Student Loan Data System established by the U.S. Department of Education verifying that the loan is a qualifying educational loan;
8. Whether the primary care provider is subject to a judgment lien for a debt to a federal agency;
9. If applying to participate in the Primary Care Provider LRP, whether the primary care provider:
 - a. Has defaulted on:
 - i. A Federal income tax liability,
 - ii. Any federally-guaranteed or insured student or home mortgage loan,
 - iii. A Federal Health Education Assistance Loan,
 - iv. A Federal Nursing Student Loan, or
 - v. A Federal Housing Authority Loan; or
 - b. Is delinquent on:
 - i. A payment for court-ordered child support, or
 - ii. A payment for state taxes; or
10. If applying to participate in the Rural Private Primary Care Provider LRP, whether the primary care provider is delinquent on payment for state taxes or court-ordered child support;
11. Whether the primary care provider is providing services at a critical access hospital and primary care services at a service site according to R9-15-202(A)(1)(g);
12. Whether the primary care provider agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-206;
13. An attestation that:
 - a. Except for the circumstances listed in subsection (C)(3), the information in the initial application, other than loan balances and requested repayment amounts, is still current;
 - b. The Department is authorized to verify all information provided in the renewal application;
 - c. The primary care provider is applying to participate in the LRP for an additional year for loan repayment of all or part of the qualifying educational loans identified in the renewal application;
 - d. The primary care provider will charge fees for primary care services established in the sliding-fee schedule according to R9-15-202; and
 - e. The information submitted as part of the renewal application is true and accurate;
14. The primary care provider's signature and date of signature;
15. For each service site where a primary care provider provides primary care services, documentation, in a Department-provided format, that includes:
 - a. A statement signed by the licensee, licensee's designee, or tribal authority from the service site where the primary care provider provides primary care services that the primary care provider's employment is extended at least for an additional year;
 - b. The date the primary care provider is expected to end providing primary care services;
 - c. Whether the primary care provider is providing primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - d. The number of primary care service hours per week the primary care provider is expected to provide;
 - e. Documentation of primary care services provided during the past 12 months including the:
 - i. Number of encounters,
 - ii. Number of AHCCCS encounters,
 - iii. Number of Medicare encounters,
 - iv. Number of self-pay encounters on sliding-fee schedule, and
 - iv. Number of encounters free-of-charge;
 - f. If the primary care provider will provide telemedicine, the number of telemedicine hours the primary care provider is expected to provide;
 - g. An attestation that the service site will comply with the requirements in R9-15-202, including agreeing to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes;
 - h. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the service site; and
 - i. The service site licensee's, licensee's designee, or tribal authority's signature and date of signature;
16. If a primary care provider provides services at a critical access hospital according to R9-15-202(A)(1)(g), documentation in a Department-provided format that includes the:
 - a. Name, street address, telephone number, e-mail address, and fax number of the critical access hospital;
 - b. Number of service hours per week that the primary care provider is expected to provide at the critical access hospital; and
 - c. Name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the critical access hospital;
17. If the primary care provider's employer is not the licensee or tribal authority of the service site identified in subsection (C)(15), documentation in a Department-provided format, that includes:
 - a. A statement that the employer will extend the primary care provider's employment for at least an additional year;
 - b. The date the primary care provider is expected to end providing primary care services at the service site;
 - c. Whether the primary care provider is providing primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - d. The number of primary care service hours per week the primary care provider is expected to provide;
 - e. If the primary care provider will provide telemedicine, the number of telemedicine hours the primary care provider is expected to provide;
 - f. An attestation that the employer will comply with the requirements in R9-15-202, including agreeing to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes;
 - g. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the employer; and
 - h. The employer's signature and date of signature; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

18. If more than one service site licensee, tribal authority, or employer is identified in subsection (C)(15) and (16), the signature and date of signature of each service site licensee, tribal authority, or employer.
- D.** In addition to the information required in subsection (C), the following documentation:
1. Except for a free-clinic or federal or state prison, for each service site where the primary care provider provides or will provide primary care services:
 - a. A copy of the sliding-fee schedule in R9-15-202(A)(2)(d)(i),
 - b. A copy of the sliding-fee schedule policy in R9-15-202(A)(2)(d)(ii), and
 - c. A copy of the service site's sliding-fee schedule signage in R9-15-202(A)(2)(d)(iii), posted on the premises;
 2. If a free-clinic, a copy of the policy in R9-15-202(A)(2)(f) that the free-clinic provides primary care services to individuals at no charge;
 3. Documentation of a service site's HPSA designation and HPSA score, dated within 30 calendar days before the renewal application submission date; and
 4. For each lender receiving loan repayment funds, a copy of the most recent billing statement.
- E.** A primary care provider shall execute any document necessary for the Department to access records and acquire information necessary to verify information provided by the primary care provider.
- F.** The Department shall accept a renewal application no more than 30 calendar days before the renewal application submission date required in subsection (A) or (B).
- G.** If the Department receives a renewal application at a time other than the time stated in subsection (A) or (B), the Department shall return the renewal application to the primary care provider that submitted the renewal application.
- H.** The Department shall review a primary care provider's renewal application according to R9-15-206.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).
- R9-15-205.01. Expired**
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 27 A.A.R. 1010, effective June 2, 2021 (Supp. 21-2).
- EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**
- R9-15-206. Primary Care Provider Health Service Priority**
- A.** For a primary care provider providing primary care services at multiple service sites, the Department shall determine the health service priority points in subsection (B)(1) through (6) for each service site and:
1. If the number of primary care service hours worked at one service site is more than 50 percent of the primary care provider's total number of primary care service hours worked, the Department shall use that service site's points to determine an initial application or a renewal application health service priority; or
 2. If the number of primary care service hours worked at one service site is not more than 50 percent of the primary care provider's total number of primary care service hours worked, the Department shall use the average of all service sites' points to determine an initial application or a renewal application health service priority.
- B.** The Department shall review an initial application or a renewal application and assign points based on the following factors to determine the initial application or renewal application health service priority:
1. The service site is located in a rural area:
 - a. Yes = 10 points, or
 - b. No = 0 points;
 2. The service site's highest geographic, facility, or population HPSA score, consistent with subsection (A), assigned by the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services for the area in which the service site is located according to documentation provided by the primary care provider;
 3. The service site's percentage of the total encounters reported according to R9-15-202(C)(15)(l) or R9-15-204(C)(15)(e) that are AHCCCS, Medicare, approved sliding-fee schedule, and free-of-charge encounters:

Percentage	Points
Greater than 50%	10,
35-50%	8,
26-34%	6,
11-25%	4, or
Less than 10%	2;
 4. Except for a service site at a federal or state prison, if:
 - a. A medical primary care provider, including a pharmacist, and the distance from the primary care provider's service site to the next service site that provides medical services and offers reduced primary care services fees according to an approved sliding-fee schedule is:

Miles	Points
Greater than 25	4, or
Less than 25	0;
 - b. A dental primary care provider and the distance from the primary care provider's service site to the next service site that provides dental services and offers reduced primary care services fees according to an approved sliding-fee schedule is:

Miles	Points
Greater than 25	4, or
Less than 25	0; and
 - c. A behavioral health primary care provider and the distance from the primary care provider's service site to the next service site that provides behavioral health services and offers reduced primary care services fees according to an approved sliding-fee schedule is:

Miles	Points
Greater than 25	4, or
Less than 25	0;
 5. For an initial application only, the primary care provider is newly employed at the service site or by the employer:
 - a. Yes = 2 points, or
 - b. No = 0 points;
 6. The primary care provider only provides primary care services when the primary care provider and the patient are physically present at the same location:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- b. No = 0 points;
- 7. The primary care provider is a resident of Arizona according to A.R.S. § 15-1802:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 point;
- 8. The primary care provider is a graduate of an Arizona graduate educational institution:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 point;
- 9. For an initial application only, the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services to a medically underserved population:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 point; and
- 10. The primary care provider is providing or agrees to provide primary care services full-time:
 - a. Yes = 3 points, or
 - b. No = 0 points.
- C. To determine a service site's highest HPSA score, the Department shall apply the following HPSA designations:
 - 1. A Primary Medical Care HPSA score if a primary care provider provides medical or pharmaceutical primary care services,
 - 2. A Dental HPSA score if a primary care provider provides dental primary care services, and
 - 3. A Mental Health HPSA score if a primary care provider provides behavioral health primary care services.
- D. For the purpose of determining a health service priority and allocating loan repayment funds, the Department shall consider a primary care provider who provides services at a critical access hospital, in addition to primary care services at a service site according to R9-15-201(A)(1)(g), to be providing services full-time.
- E. The Department shall determine a primary care provider's initial or renewal application health service priority by calculating the sum of the assigned points for the factors described in subsection (B).
- F. The Department shall apply the factors in subsection (G) if the Department determines there are:
 - 1. More than one initial application or renewal application that have the same health service priority and there are funds available for only one initial or renewal application; or
 - 2. Two or more initial applications that have the same health service priority for:
 - a. A service site and there is one health care provider with a higher health service priority approved to participate in the loan repayment program during the same June allocation process, or
 - b. An employer and there are three primary care providers with a higher health service priority approved to participate in the loan repayment program during the same June allocation process.
- G. To determine participation in the loan repayment program for a primary care provider in subsection (F), the Department shall apply the following to each primary care provider's application:
 - 1. If only one application is for a primary care provider who is a resident of Arizona, the Department shall approve the primary care provider for participation;
 - 2. If more than one application is for a primary care provider who is a resident of Arizona, the Department shall apply each of the following factors in descending order until no two applications are the same and all available loan repayment funds have been allocated:
 - a. Whether a primary care provider will provide primary care services full-time;
 - b. Whether the primary care provider's service site is located in a rural area;
 - c. The service site highest HPSA score reported in subsection (B)(2);
 - d. Whether the primary care provider provides primary care services when the primary care provider and a patient are at the same location;
 - e. Whether the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services to a medically underserved population;
 - f. The number of total hours the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services in a medically underserved population if reported in subsection (G)(2)(e); and
 - g. Whether the primary care provider's practice or specialty is identified as the greatest unmet healthcare discipline or specialty area in Arizona, as determined by the U. S. Department of Health & Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration.
- H. If more than one initial application or renewal application for a primary care provider in subsection (F) remains after the Department's determinations in subsection (G) and there are limited loan repayment funds available, the Department shall randomly select one primary care provider's initial application or renewal application and approve the primary care provider for participation in the loan repayment program.
- I. When the Department holds a random selection to determine one initial application or renewal application identified in subsection (H), the Department shall:
 - 1. Assign an Assistant Director from a different division within in the Department other than the division responsible for the loan repayment program for the random selection, and
 - 2. Invite all the primary care providers whose initial applications or renewal applications are identified to participate in the random selection.
- J. The Department shall notify a primary care provider of the Department's decision according to R9-15-205.

Historical Note

Section R9-15-206 renumbered to R9-15-205; new Section R9-15-206 renumbered from R9-15-207 and amended by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-206. Time-frames

- A. The overall time-frame begins, for:
 - 1. An initial application, on the date established as the deadline for submission of an initial application in R9-15-203;
 - 2. A supplemental initial application, on the date established as the deadline for submission of a supplemental initial application in R9-15-204;
 - 3. A renewal application, on the date established as the deadline for submission of a renewal application in R9-15-205; or
 - 4. A request to add or transfer to another service site or employer, add or change a lender, add or change a qualifying educational loan, change hours worked, suspend or cancel a loan repayment contract, or waive liquidated

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- damages, on the date the request is received by the Department.
- B.** Within the administrative completeness review time-frame for each type of approval in Table 2.1, the Department shall:
1. Provide a notice of administrative completeness to a primary care provider; or
 2. Provide a notice of deficiencies to a primary care provider, including a list of the missing information or documents.
- C.** If the Department provides a notice of deficiencies to a primary care provider:
1. The administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date of the notice of deficiencies until the date the Department receives the missing information or documents from the primary care provider;
 2. If the primary care provider submits the missing information or documents to the Department within the time-frame in Table 2.1, the substantive review time-frame begins on the date the Department receives the missing information or documents; and
 3. If the primary care provider does not submit the missing information or documents to the Department within the time-frame in Table 2.1, the Department shall consider the application withdrawn.
- D.** Within the substantive review time-frame for each type of approval in Table 2.1, the Department:
1. Shall approve or deny a primary care provider's request;
 2. May make a written comprehensive request for additional information or documentation; and
 3. May make supplemental requests, if the primary care provider agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information and documentation.
- E.** If the Department provides a written comprehensive request for additional information or documentation to the primary care provider:
1. The substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date of the written comprehensive request until the date the Department receives the information and documents requested; and
 2. The primary care provider shall submit to the Department the information and documents listed in the written comprehensive request within 10 working days after the date of the written comprehensive request.
- F.** During the substantive review time-frame the Department shall, for each initial, supplemental initial, or renewal application that the Department determines is complete and demonstrates that the primary care provider and service site comply with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article, by 60 calendar days after the application submission date established in this Article, determine a:
1. Health service priority according to R9-15-207 or R9-15-208, and
 2. Highest HPSA score according to R9-15-207(B)(2) or R9-15-208(B)(1) or (B)(2).
- G.** The Department shall issue:
1. An approval for a primary care provider to participate in the:
 - a. Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program in A.R.S. § 36-2172 when:
 - i. The primary care provider and the primary care provider's service site complies with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article; and
 - ii. The primary care provider has a health care priority according to R9-15-207 that makes the primary care provider eligible for available loan repayment funds according to R9-15-202; or
 - b. Rural Private Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program in A.R.S. § 36-2174 when:
 - i. The primary care provider and the primary care provider's service site complies with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article; and
 - ii. The primary care provider has a health care priority according to R9-15-208 that makes the primary care provider eligible for loan repayment funds according to R9-15-202; or
 2. A denial to a primary care provider, including the reason for the denial and the appeal process in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, if:
 - a. The primary care provider does not submit all of the information and documentation listed in a written comprehensive request for additional information and documentation;
 - b. The Department determines that the primary care provider or the primary care provider's service site does not comply with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article; or
 - c. The Department determines that the primary care provider and the primary care provider's service site comply with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article, but:
 - i. There are no loan repayment funds available for the primary care provider;
 - ii. For an initial application, the primary care provider's employer employs four other primary care providers approved to participate in the LRP; or
 - iii. For an initial application, the primary care provider's service site employs two other primary care providers approved to participate in the LRP.
- H.** If the Department issues a denial based on the determination in subsection (G)(2)(c), the Department shall include in the denial, a notice that, depending on the availability of loan repayment funds, the primary care provider may submit a supplemental initial application for approval to participate in the LRP during the October allocation process of the same calendar year.
- I.** If the Department approves a primary care provider's initial application according to subsection (G)(1) for participation in the LRP, the primary care provider is approved to participate for two years.
- J.** The Department shall determine the effective date of a loan repayment contract after receiving acceptance from a primary care provider following the Department's notice of approval in subsection (G)(1).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed;
 new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

Table 2.1. Time-frames (in calendar days)

Type of approval	Authority (A.R.S. § or A.A.C.)	Overall Time-frame (in working days)	Time-frame for applicant to complete application (in working days)	Administrative Completeness Time-frame (in working days)	Substantive Review Time-frame (in working days)
Initial application	R9-15-203	45	20	15	30
Supplemental initial application	R9-15-204	45	10	15	30
Renewal application	R9-15-205	45	10	15	30
Request for Change	R9-15-211	15		5	10
Request to suspend a loan repayment contract	R9-15-212	15		5	10
Request to waive liquidated damages	R9-15-214	15		5	10
Request to cancel a loan repayment contract	R9-15-215	15		5	10

Historical Note

New Table 2.1 Time-Frames made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-207. Rural Private Primary Care Provider Health Service Priority**

A. For a primary care provider providing primary care services at multiple service sites, the Department shall determine the health service priority points in subsection (B)(1) through (6) for each service site and:

1. If the number of primary care service hours worked at one service site is more than 50 percent of the primary care provider's total number of primary care service hours worked, the Department shall use that service site's points to determine an initial application or a renewal application health service priority; or
2. If the number of primary care service hours worked at one service site is not more than 50 percent of the primary care provider's total number of primary care service hours worked, the Department shall use the average of all service sites' points to determine an initial application or a renewal application health service priority.

B. The Department shall review an initial application or a renewal application and assign points based on the following factors to determine the initial application or renewal application health service priority:

1. If the service site is a designated HPSA, the service site's highest geographic, facility, or population HPSA score, consistent with subsection (A), assigned by the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services for the area in which the service site is located according to documentation provided by the primary care provider;
2. If the service site is not a designated HPSA, the service site's AzMUA score, assigned by the Department, converted to an equivalent HPSA score as calculated by dividing the AzMUA score by 4.65 then rounding the quotient to the higher number;
3. The service site's percentage of the total encounters reported according to R9-15-202(C)(15)(l) or R9-15-204(C)(15)(e) that are AHCCCS, Medicare, approved sliding-fee schedule, and free-of-charge encounters:

Percentage	Points
Greater than 50%	10,
35-50%	8,
26-34%	6,
11-25%	4, or

Less than 10% 2;

4. Except for a service site at a federal or state prison, if:
 - a. A medical primary care provider, including a pharmacist, the distance from the primary care provider's service site to the next service site that provides medical services and offers reduced primary care services fees according to an approved sliding-fee schedule:

Miles	Points
Greater than 25	4, or
Less than 25	0;
 - b. A dental primary care provider, the distance from the primary care provider's service site to the next service site that provides dental services and offers reduced primary care services fees according to an approved sliding-fee schedule:

Miles	Points
Greater than 25	4, or
Less than 25	0; and
 - c. A behavioral health primary care provider, the distance from the primary care provider's service site to the next service site that provides behavioral health services and offers reduced primary care services fees according to an approved sliding-fee schedule:

Miles	Points
Greater than 25	4, or
Less than 25	0;
5. For an initial application only, the primary care provider is newly employed at the service site or by the employer:
 - a. Yes = 2 points, or
 - b. No = 0 points;
6. The primary care provider only provides primary care services when the primary care provider and the patient are physically present at the same location:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 points;
7. The primary care provider is a resident of Arizona according to A.R.S. § 15-1802:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 point;
8. The primary care provider is a graduate of an Arizona graduate educational institution:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 point;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

9. For an initial application only, the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services to a medically underserved population:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 point; and
10. The primary care provider is providing or agrees to provide primary care services full-time:
 - a. Yes = 3 points, or
 - b. No = 0 points.
- C. To determine a service site's highest HPSA score, the Department shall apply the following HPSA designations:
 1. A Primary Medical Care HPSA score, if a primary care provider provides medical or pharmaceutical primary care services,
 2. A Dental HPSA score if a primary care provider provides dental primary care services, and
 3. A Mental Health HPSA score if a primary care provider provides behavioral health primary care services.
- D. For the purpose of determining a health service priority and allocating loan repayment funds, the Department shall consider a primary care provider who provides services at a critical access hospital, in addition to primary care services at a service site according to R9-15-201(A)(1)(g), to be providing services full-time.
- E. The Department shall determine a primary care provider's initial or renewal application health service priority by calculating the sum of the assigned points for the factors described in subsection (B).
- F. The Department shall apply the factors in subsection (G) if the Department determines there are:
 1. More than one initial application or renewal application that have the same health service priority and there are funds available for only one initial or renewal application; or
 2. Two or more initial applications that have the same health service priority for:
 - a. A service site and there is one primary care provider with a higher health service priority approved to participate in the loan repayment program during the same June allocation process; or
 - b. An employer and there are three primary care providers with a higher health service priority approved to participate in the loan repayment program during the same June allocation process.
- G. To determine participation in the loan repayment program for a primary care provider in subsection (F), the Department shall apply the following to each primary care provider's application:
 1. If only one application is for a primary care provider who is a resident of Arizona, the Department shall approve the primary care provider for participation;
 2. If more than one application is for a primary care provider who is a resident of Arizona, the Department shall apply each of the following factors in descending order until no two applications are the same and all available loan repayment funds have been allocated:
 - a. Whether a primary care provider will provide primary care services full-time;
 - b. Whether the primary care provider's service site is a non-profit;
 - c. The highest service site highest HPSA score or converted AzMUA score in subsection (B)(1) or (2);
 - d. Whether the primary care provider provides primary care services when the primary care provider and a patient are at the same location;
 - e. Whether the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services to a medically underserved population;
 - f. The number of clock hours the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services in a medically underserved population if reported in subsection (G)(2)(e); and
 - g. Whether the primary care provider's practice or specialty is identified as the greatest unmet healthcare discipline or specialty area in Arizona determined by the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration.
- H. If more than one initial application or renewal application for a primary care provider in subsection (F) remains after the Department's determinations in subsection (G) and there are limited loan repayment funds available, the Department shall randomly select one primary care provider's initial application or renewal application and approve the primary care provider for participation in the loan repayment program.
- I. When the Department holds a random selection to determine one primary care provider from the primary care providers identified in subsection (H), the Department shall:
 1. Assign an Assistant Director from a different division within in the Department other than the division responsible for the Loan Repayment Program division to be responsible for the random selection, and
 2. Invite all the primary care providers whose initial applications or renewal applications are identified to participate in the random selection.
- J. The Department shall notify a primary care provider of the Department's decision according to R9-15-205.

Historical Note

Section R9-15-207 renumbered to R9-15-206; new Section R9-15-207 renumbered from R9-15-208 and amended by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-207. Primary Care Provider Health Service Priority

- A. For a primary care provider providing primary care services at multiple service sites, the Department shall determine the health service priority points in subsection (B)(1) through (6) for each service site and:
 1. If the number of primary care service hours worked at one service site is more than 50 percent of the primary care provider's total number of primary care service hours worked, the Department shall use that service site's points to determine an initial application or a renewal application health service priority;
 2. If the number of primary care service hours worked at one service site is not more than 50 percent of the primary care provider's total number of primary care service hours worked, the Department shall use the average of all service sites' points to determine an initial application or a renewal application health service priority.
- B. The Department shall review an initial application or a renewal application and assign points based on the following factors to determine the initial application or renewal application health service priority:
 1. The service site is located in a rural area:
 - a. Yes = 10 points, or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- b. No = 0 points;
2. The service site's highest geographic, facility, or population HPSA score, consistent with subsection (A), assigned by the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services for the area in which the service site is located according to documentation provided by the primary care provider;
 3. The service site's percentage of the total encounters reported according to R9-15-203(C)(15)(I) or R9-15-205(C)(15)(e) that are AHCCCS, Medicare, approved sliding-fee schedule, and free-of-charge encounters:

Percentage	Points
Greater than 50%	10,
35-50%	8,
26-34%	6,
11-25%	4, or
Less than 10%	2;
 4. Except for a service site at a federal or state prison, if:
 - a. A medical primary care provider, including a pharmacist, and the distance from the primary care provider's service site to the next service site that provides medical services and offers reduced primary care services fees according to an approved sliding-fee schedule is:

Miles	Points
Greater than 25	4, or
Less than 25	0;
 - b. A dental primary care provider and the distance from the primary care provider's service site to the next service site that provides dental services and offers reduced primary care services fees according to an approved sliding-fee schedule is:

Miles	Points
Greater than 25	4, or
Less than 25	0; and
 - c. A behavioral health primary care provider and the distance from the primary care provider's service site to the next service site that provides behavioral health services and offers reduced primary care services fees according to an approved sliding-fee schedule is:

Miles	Points
Greater than 25	4, or
Less than 25	0;
 5. For an initial application only, the primary care provider is newly employed at the service site or by the employer:
 - a. Yes = 2 points, or
 - b. No = 0 points;
 6. The primary care provider only provides primary care services when the primary care provider and the patient are physically present at the same location:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 points;
 7. The primary care provider is a resident of Arizona according to A.R.S. § 15-1802:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 point;
 8. The primary care provider is a graduate of an Arizona graduate educational institution:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 point;
 9. For an initial application only, the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services to a medically underserved population:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 point; and
 10. The primary care provider is providing or agrees to provide primary care services full-time:
 - a. Yes = 3 points, or
 - b. No = 0 points.
- C. To determine a service site's highest HPSA score, the Department shall apply the following HPSA designations:
1. A Primary Medical Care HPSA score if a primary care provider provides medical or pharmaceutical primary care services,
 2. A Dental HPSA score if a primary care provider provides dental primary care services, and
 3. A Mental Health HPSA score if a primary care provider provides behavioral health primary care services.
- D. For the purpose of determining a health service priority and allocating loan repayment funds, the Department shall consider a primary care provider who provides services at a critical access hospital, in addition to primary care services at a service site according to R9-15-202(A)(1)(g), to be providing services full-time.
- E. The Department shall determine a primary care provider's initial or renewal application health service priority by calculating the sum of the assigned points for the factors described in subsection (B).
- F. The Department shall apply the factors in subsection (G) if the Department determines there are:
1. More than one initial application or renewal application that have the same health service priority and there are funds available for only one initial or renewal application; or
 2. Two or more initial applications that have the same health service priority for:
 - a. A service site and there is one health care provider with a higher health service priority approved to participate in the LRP during the same June allocation process, or
 - b. An employer and there are three primary care providers with a higher health service priority approved to participate in the LRP during the same June allocation process.
- G. To determine participation in the LRP for a primary care provider in subsection (F), the Department shall apply the following to each primary care provider's application:
1. If only one application is for a primary care provider who is a resident of Arizona, the Department shall approve the primary care provider for participation;
 2. If more than one application is for a primary care provider who is a resident of Arizona, the Department shall apply each of the following factors in descending order until no two applications are the same and all available loan repayment funds have been allocated:
 - a. Whether a primary care provider will provide primary care services full-time;
 - b. Whether the primary care provider's service site is located in a rural area;
 - c. The service site highest HPSA score reported in subsection (B)(2);
 - d. Whether the primary care provider provides primary care services when the primary care provider and a patient are at the same location;
 - e. Whether the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services to a medically underserved population;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- f. The number of total hours the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services in a medically underserved population if reported in subsection (G)(2)(e); and
 - g. Whether the primary care provider's practice or specialty is identified as the greatest unmet healthcare discipline or specialty area in Arizona, as determined by the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration.
- H.** If more than one initial application or renewal application for a primary care provider in subsection (F) remains after the Department's determinations in subsection (G) and there are limited loan repayment funds available, the Department shall randomly select one primary care provider's initial application or renewal application and approve the primary care provider for participation in the LRP.
- I.** When the Department holds a random selection to determine one initial application or renewal application identified in subsection (H), the Department shall:
- 1. Assign an Assistant Director from a different division within in the Department than the LRP division to be responsible for the random selection, and
 - 2. Invite all the primary care providers whose initial applications or renewal applications are identified to participate in the random selection.
- J.** The Department shall notify a primary care provider of the Department's decision according to R9-15-206.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed;
 new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-208. Allocation of Loan Repayment Funds**

- A.** Each fiscal year, for an initial application or renewal application that demonstrates a primary care provider's and the primary care provider's service site's compliance with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article, the Department shall allocate loan repayment funds according to this Section and in the following order to the primary care provider with the highest health service priority:
- 1. During the April allocation process, primary care providers with a HPSA score of 14 or more who are approved to participate for a third year in the:
 - a. Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, or
 - b. Rural Private Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program;
 - 2. During the June allocation process, if there are additional loan repayment funds available after the allocation process in subsection (A)(1), primary care providers who are approved for initial participation for two years in the:
 - a. Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, or
 - b. Rural Private Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program; and
 - 3. During the October allocation process, if there are additional loan repayment funds available after the allocation process in subsection (A)(2), primary care providers delineated in subsection (B) in the:
 - a. Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program; or
 - b. Rural Private Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program.
- B.** A primary care provider is allowed to apply for participation in the loan repayment program according to the requirements in this Chapter and be allocated loan repayment funds according to subsection (A)(3), if the primary care provider has:
- 1. Completed the first two years of participation in the loan repayment program but was denied approval to continue participation because no loan repayment funds were available during the allocation process;
 - 2. Previously participated in the loan repayment program, completed at least the first two years of participation, and is applying to resume participation in the loan repayment program;
 - 3. Completed the first two years of participation in the loan repayment program and is currently providing primary care services at a service site with a HPSA score below 14, and is applying to continue participation in the loan repayment program during the same calendar year as the completion of the first two years;
 - 4. Completed the first three years of participation in the loan repayment program and is applying to continue participation in the loan repayment program during the same calendar year as the completion of the first three years of participation; or
 - 5. Submitted an initial application during the same calendar year that demonstrated the primary care provider's and the primary care provider's service site's compliance with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article but was denied approval to participate because:
 - a. There were no loan repayment funds available;
 - b. For an initial application, the primary care provider's employer employs four other primary care providers approved to participate in the loan repayment program; or
 - c. For an initial application, the primary care provider's service site employs two other primary care providers approved to participate in the loan repayment program.
- C.** The Department shall determine the amount of loan repayment funds allocated to a primary care provider based on the primary care provider's service site's highest HPSA score as determined in R9-15-206(B)(2) or R9-15-207(B)(1) or (2), as follows:
- 1. If a service site's highest HPSA score is 18 to 26 points, 100 percent of the maximum annual amount;
 - 2. If a service site's highest HPSA score is 14 to 17 points, 90 percent of the maximum annual amount; and
 - 3. If a service site's highest HPSA score is 0 to 13 points, 80 percent of the maximum annual amount.
- D.** The Department shall allocate loan repayment funds to physicians and dentists according to the following:

Contract Year of Service	Maximum Annual Amount for Full-Time		
	HPSA Score of 18-26	HPSA Score of 14-17	HPSA Score of 0-13
Initial two years	\$65,000	\$58,500	\$52,000
Third year	\$35,000	\$31,500	\$28,000

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

Fourth year	\$25,000	\$22,500	\$20,000
Fifth year and continuing	\$15,000	\$13,500	\$12,000

Contract Year of Service	Maximum Annual Amount for Half-Time		
	HPSA Score of 18-26	HPSA Score of 14-17	HPSA Score of 0-13
Initial two years	\$32,500	\$29,250	\$26,000
Third year	\$17,500	\$15,750	\$14,000
Fourth year	\$12,500	\$11,250	\$10,000
Fifth year and continuing	\$7,500	\$6,750	\$6,000

E. The Department shall allocate loan repayment funds to pharmacists, advance practice providers, and behavioral health care providers according to the following:

Contract Year of Service	Maximum Annual Amount for Full-Time		
	HPSA Score of 18-26	HPSA Score of 14-17	HPSA Score of 0-13
Initial two years	\$50,000	\$45,000	\$40,000
Third year	\$25,000	\$22,500	\$20,000
Fourth year	\$20,000	\$18,000	\$16,000
Fifth year and continuing	\$10,000	\$9,000	\$8,000

Contract Year of Service	Maximum Annual Amount for Half-Time		
	HPSA Score of 18-26	HPSA Score of 14-17	HPSA Score of 0-13
Initial two years	\$25,000	\$22,500	\$20,000
Third year	\$12,500	\$11,250	\$10,000
Fourth year	\$10,000	\$9,000	\$8,000
Fifth year and continuing	\$5,000	\$4,500	\$4,000

- F. When calculating the allocation of loan repayment funds for a primary care provider who resumes participation in the loan repayment program, the Department shall consider the loan repayment contract year of service to be the succeeding year following the actual loan repayment contract years of service completed during the primary care provider's previous participation in loan repayment program.
- G. If the Department has inadequate funds to provide the maximum annual amount allowable and a primary care provider agrees to accept the lesser amount, the Department shall allocate the lesser amount agreed to by the primary care provider.
- H. If the Department determines no loan repayment funds are available during a fiscal year for allocations based on an initial application or a renewal application, the Department shall provide a notice at least 30 calendar days before the initial or renewal application submission date that the Department is not accepting initial or renewal applications.
2. If the number of primary care service hours worked at one service site is not more than 50 percent of the primary care provider's total number of primary care service hours worked, the Department shall use the average of all service sites' points to determine an initial application or a renewal application health service priority.
- B. The Department shall review an initial application or a renewal application and assign points based on the following factors to determine the initial application or renewal application health service priority:
1. If the service site is a designated HPSA, the service site's highest geographic, facility, or population HPSA score, consistent with subsection (A), assigned by the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services for the area in which the service site is located according to documentation provided by the primary care provider;
 2. If the service site is not a designated HPSA, the service site's AzMUA score, assigned by the Department, converted to an equivalent HPSA score as calculated by dividing the AzMUA score by 4.65 then rounding the quotient to the higher number;
 3. The service site's percentage of the total encounters reported according to R9-15-203(C)(15)(I) or R9-15-205(C)(15)(e) that are AHCCCS, Medicare, approved sliding-fee schedule, and free-of-charge encounters:

Percentage	Points
Greater than 50%	10,
35-50%	8,
26-34%	6,
11-25%	4, or
Less than 10%	2;

4. Except for a service site at a federal or state prison, if:
 - a. A medical primary care provider, including a pharmacist, the distance from the primary care provider's service site to the next service site that provides medical services and offers reduced primary care

Historical Note

Section R9-15-208 renumbered to R9-15-207; new Section R9-15-208 renumbered from R9-15-209 and amended by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-208. Rural Private Primary Care Provider Health Service Priority

- A. For a primary care provider providing primary care services at multiple service sites, the Department shall determine the health service priority points in subsection (B)(1) through (6) for each service site and:
1. If the number of primary care service hours worked at one service site is more than 50 percent of the primary care provider's total number of primary care service hours worked, the Department shall use that service site's points to determine an initial application or a renewal application health service priority; or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

services fees according to an approved sliding-fee schedule:

Miles	Points
Greater than 25	4, or
Less than 25	0;

- b. A dental primary care provider, the distance from the primary care provider's service site to the next service site that provides dental services and offers reduced primary care services fees according to an approved sliding-fee schedule:

Miles	Points
Greater than 25	4, or
Less than 25	0; and

- c. A behavioral health primary care provider, the distance from the primary care provider's service site to the next service site that provides behavioral health services and offers reduced primary care services fees according to an approved sliding-fee schedule:

Miles	Points
Greater than 25	4, or
Less than 25	0;

5. For an initial application only, the primary care provider is newly employed at the service site or by the employer:
 - a. Yes = 2 points, or
 - b. No = 0 points;
 6. The primary care provider only provides primary care services when the primary care provider and the patient are physically present at the same location:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 points;
 7. The primary care provider is a resident of Arizona according to A.R.S. § 15-1802:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 point;
 8. The primary care provider is a graduate of an Arizona graduate educational institution:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 point;
 9. For an initial application only, the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services to a medically underserved population:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 point; and
 10. The primary care provider is providing or agrees to provide primary care services full-time:
 - a. Yes = 3 points, or
 - b. No = 0 points.
- C. To determine a service site's highest HPSA score, the Department shall apply the following HPSA designations:
1. A Primary Medical Care HPSA score, if a primary care provider provides medical or pharmaceutical primary care services,
 2. A Dental HPSA score if a primary care provider provides dental primary care services, and
 3. A Mental Health HPSA score if a primary care provider provides behavioral health primary care services.
- D. For the purpose of determining a health service priority and allocating loan repayment funds, the Department shall consider a primary care provider who provides services at a critical access hospital, in addition to primary care services at a service site according to R9-15-202(A)(1)(g), to be providing services full-time.
- E. The Department shall determine a primary care provider's initial or renewal application health service priority by calculating

the sum of the assigned points for the factors described in subsection (B).

- F. The Department shall apply the factors in subsection (G) if the Department determines there are:
1. More than one initial application or renewal application that have the same health service priority and there are funds available for only one initial or renewal application; or
 2. Two or more initial applications that have the same health service priority for:
 - a. A service site and there is one primary care provider with a higher health service priority approved to participate in the LRP during the same June allocation process; or
 - b. An employer and there are three primary care providers with a higher health service priority approved to participate in the LRP during the same June allocation process.
- G. To determine participation in the LRP for a primary care provider in subsection (F), the Department shall apply the following to each primary care provider's application:
1. If only one application is for a primary care provider who is a resident of Arizona, the Department shall approve the primary care provider for participation;
 2. If more than one application is for a primary care provider who is a resident of Arizona, the Department shall apply each of the following factors in descending order until no two applications are the same and all available loan repayment funds have been allocated:
 - a. Whether a primary care provider will provide primary care services full-time;
 - b. Whether the primary care provider's service site is a non-profit;
 - c. The highest service site highest HPSA score or converted AzMUA score in subsection (B)(1) or (2);
 - d. Whether the primary care provider provides primary care services when the primary care provider and a patient are at the same location;
 - e. Whether the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services to a medically underserved population;
 - f. The number of clock hours the primary care provider has experience providing primary care services in a medically underserved population if reported in subsection (G)(2)(e); and
 - g. Whether the primary care provider's practice or specialty is identified as the greatest unmet healthcare discipline or specialty area in Arizona determined by the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services, Health Resources and Services Administration.
- H. If more than one initial application or renewal application for a primary care provider in subsection (F) remains after the Department's determinations in subsection (G) and there are limited loan repayment funds available, the Department shall randomly select one primary care provider's initial application or renewal application and approve the primary care provider for participation in the LRP.
- I. When the Department holds a random selection to determine one primary care provider from the primary care providers identified in subsection (H), the Department shall:
1. Assign an Assistant Director from a different division within the Department than the LRP division to be responsible for the random selection, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

2. Invite all the primary care providers whose initial applications or renewal applications are identified to participate in the random selection.
- J. The Department shall notify a primary care provider of the Department's decision according to R9-15-206.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-209. Verification of Primary Care Services and Disbursement of Loan Repayment Funds**

In addition to the requirements in R9-15-105, if primary care services are provided:

1. By means of telemedicine, a primary care provider shall attest that the originating site where the telemedicine patient is located and the distant site where the primary care provider is located are both in a HPSA or, if applicable, both in an AzMUA; and
2. At a critical access hospital with a separate qualifying service site, the primary care provider shall report the:
 - a. Total number of hours the primary care provider provided primary care services at the qualifying service site separate from the critical access hospital, and
 - b. Total number of hours worked at the critical access hospital.

Historical Note

Section R9-15-209 renumbered to R9-15-208; new Section R9-15-209 renumbered from R9-15-210 and amended by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-209. Allocation of Loan Repayment Funds

- A. Each fiscal year, for an initial application or renewal application that demonstrates a primary care provider's and the primary care provider's service site's compliance with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article, the Department shall allocate loan repayment funds according to this Section and in the following order to the primary care provider with the highest health service priority:
 1. During the April allocation process, primary care providers with a HPSA score of 14 or more who are approved to participate for a third year in the:
 - a. Primary Care Provider LRP, or
 - b. Rural Private Primary Care Provider LRP;
 2. During the June allocation process, if there are additional loan repayment funds available after the allocation process in subsection (A)(1), primary care providers who are approved for initial participation for two years in the:
 - a. Primary Care Provider LRP, or
 - b. Rural Private Primary Care Provider LRP; and
 3. During the October allocation process, if there are additional loan repayment funds available after the allocation process in subsection (A)(2), primary care providers delineated in subsection (B) in the:
 - a. Primary Care Provider LRP; or
 - b. Rural Private Primary Care Provider LRP.
- B. A primary care provider is allowed to apply for participation in the LRP according to the requirements in this Chapter and be allocated loan repayment funds according to subsection (A)(3), if the primary care provider has:
 1. Completed the first two years of participation in the LRP but was denied approval to continue participation because no loan repayment funds were available during the allocation process;
 2. Previously participated in the LRP, completed at least the first two years of participation, and is applying to resume participation in the LRP;
 3. Completed the first two years of participation in the LRP and is currently providing primary care services at a service site with a HPSA score below 14, and is applying to continue participation in the LRP during the same calendar year as the completion of the first two years;
 4. Completed the first three years of participation in the LRP and is applying to continue participation in the LRP during the same calendar year as the completion of the first three years of participation; or
 5. Submitted an initial application during the same calendar year that demonstrated the primary care provider's and the primary care provider's service site's compliance with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article but was denied approval to participate because:
 - a. There were no loan repayment funds available;
 - b. For an initial application, the primary care provider's employer employs four other primary care providers approved to participate in the LRP; or
 - c. For an initial application, the primary care provider's service site employs two other primary care providers approved to participate in the LRP.
- C. The Department shall use monies donated to the LRP to supplement allocations made according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article based on a primary care provider's health service priority and, if applicable, any designation made for the donation according to subsection (D).
- D. A person donating monies to the LRP shall designate whether the donation is for:
 1. The LRP to use at the discretion of the Department for loan repayment allocations or for LRP administrative costs; or
 2. One of the following:
 - a. The Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program established according to A.R.S. § 36-2172;
 - b. The Rural Private Primary Care Provider Loan Repayment Program established according to A.R.S. § 36-2174;
 - c. A specific type or types of primary care provider; or
 - d. A specific county in Arizona;
- E. If state loan repayment funds and state-appropriated funds are depleted, but there are donated funds available and the primary care provider with the next highest health service priority is not designated to receive the donated funds according to (D)(2) the donated monies are not allocated during the current allocation process.
- F. The Department shall determine the amount of loan repayment funds allocated to a primary care provider based on the primary care provider's service site's highest HPSA score as determined in R9-15-207(B)(2) or R9-15-208(B)(1) or (2), as follows:
 1. If a service site's highest HPSA score is 18 to 26 points, 100 percent of the maximum annual amount;
 2. If a service site's highest HPSA score is 14 to 17 points, 90 percent of the maximum annual amount; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

3. If a service site's highest HPSA score is 0 to 13 points, 80 percent of the maximum annual amount.

G. The Department shall allocate loan repayment funds to physicians and dentists according to the following:

Contract Year of Service	Maximum Annual Amount for Full-Time		
	HPSA Score of 18-26	HPSA Score of 14-17	HPSA Score of 0-13
Initial two years	\$65,000	\$58,500	\$52,000
Third year	\$35,000	\$31,500	\$28,000
Fourth year	\$25,000	\$22,500	\$20,000
Fifth year and continuing	\$15,000	\$13,500	\$12,000

Contract Year of Service	Maximum Annual Amount for Half-Time		
	HPSA Score of 18-26	HPSA Score of 14-17	HPSA Score of 0-13
Initial two years	\$32,500	\$29,250	\$26,000
Third year	\$17,500	\$15,750	\$14,000
Fourth year	\$12,500	\$11,250	\$10,000
Fifth year and continuing	\$7,500	\$6,750	\$6,000

H. The Department shall allocate loan repayment funds to pharmacists, advance practice providers, and behavioral health providers according to the following:

Contract Year of Service	Maximum Annual Amount for Full-Time		
	HPSA Score of 18-26	HPSA Score of 14-17	HPSA Score of 0-13
Initial two years	\$50,000	\$45,000	\$40,000
Third year	\$25,000	\$22,500	\$20,000
Fourth year	\$20,000	\$18,000	\$16,000
Fifth year and continuing	\$10,000	\$9,000	\$8,000

Contract Year of Service	Maximum Annual Amount for Half-Time		
	HPSA Score of 18-26	HPSA Score of 14-17	HPSA Score of 0-13
Initial two years	\$25,000	\$22,500	\$20,000
Third year	\$12,500	\$11,250	\$10,000
Fourth year	\$10,000	\$9,000	\$8,000
Fifth year and continuing	\$5,000	\$4,500	\$4,000

- I. When calculating the allocation of loan repayment funds for a primary care provider who resumes participation in the LRP, the Department shall consider the loan repayment contract year of service to be the succeeding year following the actual loan repayment contract years of service completed during the primary care provider's previous participation in the LRP.
- J. If the Department has inadequate funds to provide the maximum annual amount allowable and a primary care provider agrees to accept the lesser amount, the Department shall allocate the lesser amount agreed to by the primary care provider.
- K. If the Department determines no loan repayment funds are available during a fiscal year for allocations based on an initial application or a renewal application, the Department shall provide a notice at least 30 calendar days before the initial or renewal application submission date that the Department is not accepting initial or renewal applications.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). In subsection (H) the word "allocate" was corrected to "allocate" (Supp. 21-2).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

R9-15-210. Renumbered

Historical Note

Section R9-15-210 renumbered to R9-15-209 by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-210. Verification of Primary Care Services and Disbursement of Loan Repayment Funds

- A. If primary care services are provided by means of telemedicine, a primary care provider shall:
1. Report the number of telemedicine hours worked, and
 2. Attest that the originating site where the telemedicine patient is located and the distant site where the primary care provider is located are both in a HPSA or, if applicable, both in an AzMUA.
- B. If a primary care provider provides primary care services at a critical access hospital with a separate qualifying service site, the primary care provider shall report the:
1. Total number of hours the primary care provider provided primary care services at the qualifying service site separate from the critical access hospital, and
 2. Total number of hours worked at the critical access hospital.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- C. A primary care provider shall submit verification of primary care service hours worked at the primary care provider's approved service site on a Department-provided format containing:
1. The primary care provider's name;
 2. The beginning and ending dates during which the primary care services were provided;
 3. Whether the primary care provider is providing primary care services full-time or half-time;
 4. The primary care provider's notarized signature and date of signature; and
 5. The primary care provider's approved service site's licensee, tribal authority, or employer's notarized signature and date of signature.
- D. A primary care provider shall submit documentation of primary care service encounters provided at the primary care provider's approved service site in a Department-provided form containing:
1. The primary care provider's name;
 2. The beginning and ending dates during which the primary care services were provided;
 3. The number of total encounters the primary care provider provided during the time reported in subsection (D)(2);
 4. The number of total encounters used the sliding-fee scale the primary care provider provided during the time reported in subsection (D)(2);
 5. The primary care provider's notarized signature and date of signature; and
 6. The primary care provider's approved service site's licensee, tribal authority, or employer's notarized signature and date of signature.
- E. Upon receipt of the verification in subsection (C) and the documentation in subsection (D), the Department shall disburse loan payment funds to the primary care provider's lender or lenders.
- F. Primary care services performed before the effective date of a loan repayment contract do not satisfy the contracted primary care health professional service obligation and are not eligible for loan repayment funds.
- G. The Department shall disburse loan repayment funds for primary care services provided during a loan repayment contract period according to the allocations in R9-15-209.
- H. The Department may delay disbursing loan repayment funds to a primary care provider's lender or lenders if the primary care provider fails to submit complete or timely service verification and encounter report forms.
- I. The Department shall not disburse loan repayment funds to a primary care provider's lender or lenders if the primary care provider fails to submit complete and accurate information required in the service verification and the encounter report forms.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-211. Repealed****Historical Note**

Section R9-15-211 repealed by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate

effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-211. Request for Change

- A. To request a change, a primary care provider shall submit the following information to the Department, in a Department-provided format:
1. The primary care providers name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 2. Whether the request is to:
 - a. Add or transfer to another service site or employer,
 - b. Add or change a qualifying educational loan or lender, or
 - c. Change primary care service hours from full-time to half-time or from half-time to full-time;
 3. Whether the primary care provider agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-206;
 4. An attestation that:
 - a. The Department is authorized to verify all the information provided, and
 - b. The information submitted is true and accurate; and
 5. The primary care provider's signature and date of signature.
- B. In addition to the information required in subsection (A), a primary care provider:
1. If adding or transferring to a new service site or new employer, shall submit the following information about the new service site or employer:
 - a. In a Department-provided format:
 - i. The information required in R9-15-203(C)(15) for the new service site and in R9-15-203(C)(17) for a new critical access hospital, if applicable;
 - ii. An attestation signed and date signed by a licensee, licensee's designee, or tribal authority from the new service site stating that the new service site will comply with the requirements in R9-15-202, including agreeing to notify the Department when the employment status of the primary care provider changes;
 - iii. If the primary care provider's new employer is not the licensee or tribal authority of the service site identified in subsection (B)(1)(a)(i):
 - (1) An attestation that the new employer will comply with the requirements in R9-15-202, including agreeing to notify the Department when the primary care provider's employment status changes;
 - (2) The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the new employer;
 - (3) Whether the primary care provider is providing primary care services full-time or half-time;
 - (4) The dates that the primary care provider is expected to start and end providing primary care services; and
 - (5) The new employer's signature and date of signature;
 - b. Except for a service site that is a free-clinic or a federal or state prison, a copy of the new service site's:
 - i. Sliding-fee schedule in R9-15-202(A)(2)(d)(i),
 - ii. Sliding-fee schedule policy in R9-15-202(A)(2)(d)(ii), and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- iii. Sliding-fee schedule signage in R9-15-202(A)(2)(d)(iii), posted on the premises;
 - c. Documentation that the new service site is in a HPSA or an AzMUA; and
 - d. If more than one service site licensee, tribal authority, or employer is identified in subsection (B)(1)(a), the signature and date of signature of each service site licensee, tribal authority, or employer.
- 2. If adding or changing a qualifying educational loan or lender, shall submit the following information about the qualifying educational loan or lender:
 - a. In a Department-provided format:
 - i. An attestation signed and date signed by an individual from the lending institution, certifying that the loan meets the requirements in R9-15-201 for a qualifying educational loan, and
 - ii. The percentage of the loan repayment funds that the primary care provider is requesting that the lender receive;
 - b. Documentation from the lender or the National Student Loan Data System, established by the U.S. Department of Education, verifying that the loan is for a qualifying educational loan; and
 - c. For a qualifying educational loan, a copy of the most recent billing statement from the lender; and
- 3. If changing primary care service hours worked, shall submit the following information about the change in primary care service hours:
 - a. In a Department-provided format:
 - i. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for each service site, tribal authority, or employer; and
 - ii. The percentage of loan repayment funds each lender may receive if different from the initial application; and
 - b. A copy of an agreement or a letter verifying approval to change primary care service hours signed by the licensee, tribal authority, or employer from the service site where the primary care provider provides primary care service, including:
 - i. The name of each service site where the primary care services are provided;
 - ii. The date the primary care provider is expected to begin revised primary care services hours;
 - iii. The number of primary care service hours per week the primary care provider is expected to work; and
 - iv. If a primary care provider will provide telemedicine, the number of telemedicine hours the primary care provider is expected to provide per week.
- C. If a primary care provider's personal information changes, the primary care provider shall submit:
 - 1. A written notice stating the information being changed and indicating the new information; and
 - 2. If the change is in the primary care provider's legal name, a copy of one of the following with the primary care provider's new name:
 - a. Marriage certificate,
 - b. Divorce decree,
 - c. Professional license, or
 - d. Other legal document establishing the primary care provider's legal name.
- D. Before a primary care provider provides primary care service at another service site or employer, or changes primary care services from full-time or half-time hours worked, the primary care provider shall obtain the Department's approval for the change.
- E. If a change in service site or a change in primary care service hours worked affects a primary care provider's service site points or health service priority, the Department shall determine whether the primary care provider's loan repayment amount will increase or decrease; and if:
 - 1. A loan repayment amount will increase, the primary care provider's loan repayment amount will not change until the primary care provider obtains approval to renew participation; or
 - 2. A loan repayment amount will decrease, the primary care provider's loan repayment amount will decrease according to amounts in R9-15-209, effective on the date the Department approves the primary care provider's request to change service site or primary care service hours.
- F. If a change in primary care service hours worked is from full-time to half-time, the primary care provider's loan repayment funds allocated will decrease by half of the existing contracted loan repayment amount, effective on the date the Department approves the primary care provider's request to change the primary care service hours worked.
- G. If a change in primary care service hours worked is from half-time to full-time:
 - 1. The primary care provider's allocated loan repayment funds will not change until the primary care provider's renewal application is approved to continue participation; and
 - 2. For a primary care provider who was initially allocated loan repayment funds based on providing primary care services full-time but is currently providing primary care services half-time, the primary care provider's loan repayment funds will revert to the loan repayment funds initially allocated after the Department approves the primary care provider's request to change back to full-time primary care service hours.
- H. A primary care provider shall submit a request to change according to this Section to the Department:
 - 1. At least 10 working days before the effective date of a change to a qualifying educational loan or lender; and
 - 2. At least 30 calendar days before the effective date of a change to add or transfer to another service site or employer or to change primary care service hours worked.
- I. A primary care provider shall execute any document necessary for the Department to access records and acquire information necessary to verify information provided.
- J. For a request submitted according to subsection (A), the Department shall notify a primary care provider of the Department's decision according to R9-15-206.

Historical Note

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-212. Repealed****Historical Note**

Section R9-15-212 repealed by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-212. Loan Repayment Contract Suspension

- A.** A primary care provider may request a loan repayment contract suspension:
1. For a condition involving the primary care provider or a member of the primary care provider's immediate family that restricts the primary care provider's ability to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract, or
 2. To transfer to another service site or employer.
- B.** To request a loan repayment contract suspension, a primary care provider shall submit to the Department a written request for a loan repayment contract suspension, at least 30 calendar days before the proposed start date of the loan repayment contract suspension that includes:
1. The primary care provider's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 2. The service site's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number, and the name of the individual authorized to act on behalf of the service site;
 3. The reasons for the primary care provider's request to suspend the loan repayment contract;
 4. The beginning and ending dates of the requested loan repayment contract suspension;
 5. Whether the primary care provider agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-206;
 6. A statement that the information included in the request for loan repayment contract suspension is true and accurate; and
 7. The primary care provider's signature and date of signature.
- C.** Upon receiving a request for a loan repayment contract suspension, the Department may contact the individual in subsection (B)(2):
1. To verify the information in the request for the loan repayment contract suspension, and
 2. To obtain information regarding the circumstances that caused the request for loan repayment contract suspension.
- D.** A primary care provider may request an initial loan repayment contract suspension for up to six months. If the primary care provider is unable to resume providing primary care services by the end of the initial loan repayment contract suspension period, the primary care provider may request an additional six-month loan repayment contract suspension for a total maximum allowable loan repayment contract suspension of 12 months.
- E.** A primary care provider requesting an additional six-month loan repayment contract suspension shall submit a written request to the Department at least 30 calendar days before the expiration of the initial loan repayment contract suspension period that includes the requirements in subsection (B).
- F.** During a primary care provider's loan repayment contract suspension period, a primary care provider who plans to continue to participate in the LRP is required to shall submit a renewal application according to R9-15-205.

- G.** During a primary care provider's loan repayment contract suspension period, the Department shall not disburse loan repayment funds to a primary care provider's lender.
- H.** A primary care provider is responsible for making loan payments during the loan repayment contract suspension period.
- I.** If the Department approves a primary care provider's request for a loan repayment contract suspension due to transfer to another service site or employer, the primary care provider shall written report progress made in identifying another service site or employer to the Department at least once every 30 calendar days.
- J.** If the primary care provider does not obtain employment at another service site or employer or resume providing primary care services by the end of the loan repayment contract suspension period, the Department shall consider that the primary care provider has failed to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract or does not intend to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract.
- K.** For a request submitted according to subsection (B) or (E), the Department shall notify a primary care provider of the Department's decision according to R9-15-206.

Historical Note

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed; new Section by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-213. Repealed****Historical Note**

Section R9-15-213 repealed by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-213. Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete a Loan Repayment Contract

- A.** A primary care provider who fails to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract shall pay to the Department the liquidated damages owed under A.R.S. § 36-2172(I), unless the primary care provider receives a waiver of the liquidated damages under R9-15-214.
- B.** Upon receiving notification or upon the Department's determination that a primary care provider is unable or does not intend to complete the terms of the primary care provider's loan repayment contract, the Department shall:
1. Withhold loan repayment funds,
 2. Determine liquidated damages owed, and
 3. Notify the primary care provider of the amount of liquidated damages owed.
- C.** A primary care provider shall pay the liquidated damages to the Department within one year after the termination date of a primary care provider's primary care service specified in the loan repayment contract or within one year after the end of a loan repayment contract suspension approved according to R9-15-212, whichever is later.

Historical Note

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-214. Repealed****Historical Note**

Section R9-15-214 repealed by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-214. Waiver of Liquidated Damages

- A. The Department shall waive liquidated damages owed under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 or this Article if the primary care provider is unable to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract due to the primary care provider's death.
- B. The Department may waive liquidated damages owed under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 or this Article if the primary care provider is unable to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract because:
 - 1. The primary care provider suffers from a physical or behavioral health condition resulting in the primary care provider's temporary or permanent inability to perform the services required by the loan repayment contract; or
 - 2. An individual in the primary care provider's immediate family has a chronic or terminal illness.
- C. To request a waiver of liquidated damages, a primary care provider shall submit to the Department:
 - 1. A written request for a waiver of liquidated damages that includes:
 - a. The primary care provider's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. For each service site where the primary care provider provided primary care services, the service site's:
 - i. Name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number; and
 - ii. The name of a contact individual for the service site;
 - c. A statement describing the primary care provider's physical or behavioral health condition or the chronic or terminal illness of the primary care provider's immediate family member;
 - d. A statement describing why the primary care provider cannot complete the contract;
 - e. Whether the primary care provider agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-206;
 - f. A statement that the information included in the request for waiver is true and accurate; and
 - g. The primary care provider's signature and date of signature; and
 - 2. Documentation of the primary care provider's physical or behavioral health condition or the chronic or terminal illness of the primary care provider's immediate family member.
- D. Upon receiving a request for waiver, the Department may contact the individual authorized to act on behalf of the service site to verify the information in the request for waiver and to obtain any additional information regarding the request for waiver.
- E. In determining whether to waive liquidated damages, the Department shall consider:

- 1. The physical or behavioral health condition of the primary care provider or the chronic or terminal illness of the primary care provider's immediate family member; and
 - 2. Whether the documentation demonstrates that the primary care provider is permanently unable or temporarily unable to provide primary care services during or beyond the expiration date of the loan repayment contract.
- F. For a request submitted according to subsection (C), the Department shall notify a primary care provider of the Department's approval or disapproval according to R9-15-206.

Historical Note

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). In subsection (C) the word "liquidated" was corrected to "liquidated" (Supp. 21-2).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-215. Repealed****Historical Note**

Section R9-15-215 repealed by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-215. Loan Repayment Contract Cancellation

- A. A primary care provider may submit a written request to the Department requesting cancellation of a loan repayment contract within 60 calendar days after the start date of the loan repayment contract if:
 - 1. No loan repayment has been disbursed to the primary care provider's lender; and
 - 2. The primary care provider is unable or does not intend to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract, and
 - 3. A written request that includes:
 - a. The primary care provider's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. The service site's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number; and the name of the individual authorized to act on behalf of the service site;
 - c. Whether the primary care provider agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-206; and
 - d. The primary care provider's signature and date of signature.
- B. For a request submitted according to subsection (A), the Department shall notify a primary care provider of the Department's decision according to R9-15-206.
- C. The Department may cancel a loan repayment contract and waive liquidated damages based upon a primary care provider's request to cancel the loan repayment contract in subsection (A).
- D. The Department may cancel a primary care provider's loan repayment contract if the Department determines that:
 - 1. The primary care provider:
 - a. Except as allowed in subsection (A), has failed to complete the terms of the loan repayment contract; or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- b. Is not complying with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article; or
- 2. A primary care provider's service site is not complying with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 or this Chapter.

- E. If the Department cancels a primary care provider's loan repayment contract, the Department shall provide written notice that includes the specific reason for the cancellation and the appeal process in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-216. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-217. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-218. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-219. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-15-220. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-15-221. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-15-222. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-15-223. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-15-224. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-15-225. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-15-226. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-15-227. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-15-228. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-15-229. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

R9-15-230. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective February 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**ARTICLE 3. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CARE PROVIDER LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM****ARTICLE 3. REPEALED****EMERGENCY RULEMAKING****R9-15-301. Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program and Service Site Requirements**

- A. An individual may request to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program:

1. If the individual:
 - a. Serves in a behavioral health facility, or the Arizona State Hospital, as authorized by A.R.S. § 36-2175, as a:
 - i. Behavioral health care provider,
 - ii. Behavioral health technician,
 - iii. Registered nurse,
 - iv. Practical nurse, or
 - v. Physician;
 - b. Meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 41-1080;
 - c. Has completed the final year of a course of study or program approved by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education or the Council for Higher Education Accreditation for higher education in a health profession licensed under A.R.S. Title 32 or holds a current Arizona license or certificate in a health profession licensed under A.R.S. Title 32;
 - d. Demonstrates current employment providing direct patient care with a service site that is a public or nonprofit entity located at the Arizona State Hospital, a behavioral health hospital, a behavioral health residential facility licensed under 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 7, or a secure behavioral health residential facility licensed under 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 13 in Arizona;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- e. Demonstrates that the current employer is contracted with the Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System to provide services;
 - f. Is not participating in another loan repayment program established under this Chapter;
 - g. If a physician, has completed a professional residency program or certification program in behavioral health;
 - h. Has satisfied any other health professional service obligation owed under a contract with a federal, state, or local government before beginning a period of service under the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program; and
2. The service site or employer agrees to notify the Department when the employment status of the applicant changes.
- B.** An applicant may not participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program if the applicant is delinquent on payment for:
- 1. State taxes, or
 - 2. Court-ordered child support.
- C.** An awardee providing services at the Arizona State Hospital or a behavioral health residential facility licensed under 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 13, may provide services at either location without the service location being considered a change in service site.

Historical Note

New Section R9-15-301 made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-301. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-302. Initial Application**

- A.** To apply to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, an applicant who has not previously participated in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program or any other loan repayment program under this Chapter shall submit an initial application to the Department by December 15th of each year.
- B.** An applicant applying to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program shall submit an initial application to the Department that contains:
- 1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The applicant's name, home address, telephone number, e-mail address, Social Security number, and date of birth;
 - b. The name of each service site where the applicant provides behavioral health services and will continue to provide behavioral health services while participating in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program;
 - c. Type of license and, if applicable, certification held by the applicant;
 - d. Type of behavioral health specialty or subspecialty, if applicable;

- e. Whether the applicant:
 - i. Provides behavioral health services full-time;
 - ii. Is an Arizona resident;
 - iii. Has any health professional service obligation;
 - iv. Has defaulted in a health professional service obligation and, if so, a description of the circumstances of the default;
 - v. Has experience providing behavioral health services to a medically underserved population; and
 - vi. Agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-306;
- f. For each qualifying educational loan:
 - i. The lender's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - ii. The street address where the behavioral health loan repayment funds are sent;
 - iii. The loan identification number;
 - iv. The original date of the loan;
 - v. The applicant's name as it appears on the loan contract;
 - vi. The original loan amount;
 - vii. The current balance of the loan, including the date provided;
 - viii. The interest rate on the loan;
 - ix. The purpose for the loan;
 - x. The month and year of the start and the end of the academic period covered by the loan; and
 - xi. The percentage of the behavioral health loan repayment funds the applicant establishes for a lender if more than one lender is receiving behavioral health loan repayment funds;
- g. For each service site where the applicant provides behavioral health services:
 - i. Name, street address, telephone number, e-mail address, and fax number of the service site;
 - ii. That the applicant is providing behavioral health services full-time;
 - iii. The number of behavioral health service hours per week the applicant is expected to provide;
 - iv. The date that the applicant started providing behavioral health services at the service site;
 - v. Service site's health care institution class or subclass, as specified in A.A.C. R9-10-102;
 - vi. Whether the service site is a public or non-profit service site according to A.R.S. § 36-2175;
 - vii. If applicable, documentation of a service site's HPSA designation and HPSA score, dated within 30 calendar days before the submission of the initial application; and
 - viii. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the service site;
- h. An attestation that:
 - i. The Department is authorized to verify all information provided in the initial application;
 - ii. The applicant is applying to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program for two years with the State of Arizona for loan repayment of all or part of qualifying educational loans identified in the initial application;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- iii. The qualifying educational loans identified in the initial application were for the costs of health professional education, including reasonable educational expenses and reasonable living expenses, and do not reflect a loan for other purposes; and
 - iv. The information submitted as part of the initial application is true and accurate; and
 - i. The applicant's signature and date of signature;
- 2. Documentation that meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 41-1080;
- 3. A copy of the applicant's Social Security card;
- 4. A copy of the applicant's current driver's license;
- 5. If applicable, documentation showing Arizona residency according to A.R.S. § 15-1802;
- 6. If applicable, documentation showing graduation from an accredited Arizona health professional school or program;
- 7. If applicable, documentation showing completion of graduate studies issued by an accredited educational agency;
- 8. A copy of the applicant's current Arizona license under A.R.S. Title 32 in a health profession;
- 9. If a physician, documentation showing the physician has completed a professional residency program or certification program in behavioral health;
- 10. For each qualifying educational loan, a copy of the most recent billing statement from the lender;
- 11. For any qualifying educational loan identified in subsection (B)(1)(f), documentation from the lender or the National Student Loan Data System established by the U.S. Department of Education verifying that the loan is a qualifying educational loan;
- 12. For an applicant, who has completed health service experience to a medically underserved population, a written statement for each service site where the applicant provided services that includes:
 - a. The service site's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - b. The number of clock hours completed;
 - c. A description of the services provided;
 - d. The service start date and end date;
 - e. If applicable, the service site's federal or state designation as medically underserved:
 - i. Designation of HPSA or AzMUA by a federal agency; or
 - ii. Description of the service site providing health services to a medically underserved community; and
 - f. The name and signature of an individual authorized by the governing authority of the service site and the date signed;
- 13. If applicable, documentation showing that the applicant's health professional service obligation owed under contract with a federal, state, or local government or another entity will be completed before beginning a period of providing behavioral health services under the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program;
- 14. A copy of a contract or a letter verifying employment for each service site where an applicant provides behavioral health services that includes:
 - a. The name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the service site;
 - b. The name, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the service site;
 - c. That the applicant is providing behavioral health services full-time;
 - d. The employment start date;
 - e. For a contract, the signature and date of signature of the applicant and a designee of the governing authority of the service site; and
 - f. For a letter verifying employment, the signature and date of signature of a designee of the governing authority of the service site;
- 15. An attestation, including the signature and date of signature of the designee of the governing authority of the service site, that the service site shall comply with the requirements of employment in R9-15-301(A)(1)(d) and (e) and (2); and
- 16. If the applicant's employer is not the governing authority of the service site identified in subsection (B)(1)(b), an attestation from the employer that includes:
 - a. The name and mailing address of the employer;
 - b. The name, title, e-mail address and telephone number of a contact individual for the employer;
 - c. The dates that the applicant started and, if applicable, is expected to end providing behavioral health services for the employer;
 - d. The employer's agreement to notify the Department when the employment status of the applicant changes, as required in R9-15-301(A)(2);
 - e. A statement that the information submitted in the attestation is true and accurate; and
 - f. The employer's signature and date of signature.
- C. If the applicant provided documentation of an existing health professional service obligation under subsection (B)(12), the applicant shall submit to the Department documentation demonstrating the completion of the service obligation before the start of the applicant's behavioral health loan repayment contract with the Department.
- D. The Department shall accept an initial application no more than 30 calendar days before the initial application submission date required in subsection (A).
- E. If the Department receives an initial application from an applicant at a time other than the time stated in subsection (A), the Department shall return the initial application to the applicant.
- F. Except for when the service site is identified as the Arizona State Hospital, the Department shall not approve an applicant's initial application during a December allocation process if:
 - 1. The applicant's service site employs two other applicants approved to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program during the December allocation process, or
 - 2. The applicant's employer employs four other applicants approved to participate in the Behavioral Health Loan Care Provider Repayment Program during the December allocation process.
- G. The Department shall review an applicant's initial application according to R9-15-305.

Historical Note

New Section R9-15-302 made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-302. Repealed

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-303. Supplemental Initial Application**

- A.** If an applicant submits an initial application to the Department according to R9-15-302 and is not approved to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program during the initial application allocation process, the applicant may reapply during the April allocation process by submitting a supplemental initial application according to subsection (B) by April 1 of the next calendar year.
- B.** An applicant reapplying for the April allocation process shall submit a supplemental initial application to the Department that contains:
 1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The applicant's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. The name, street address, telephone number, e-mail address, and fax number for each service site;
 - c. For each applicant lender, the following:
 - i. The lender's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - ii. The loan identification number; and
 - iii. The loan balance including principal and interest;
 - d. Whether the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-305;
 - e. The applicant's attestation that:
 - i. The Department is authorized to verify all information provided in the supplemental initial application;
 - ii. The applicant is applying to participate in the Behavioral Health Loan Care Provider Repayment Program for two years for loan repayment of all or part of qualifying educational loans identified in the initial application;
 - iii. The initial application submitted prior to the April allocation process of the same calendar year is still accurate, except for loan or lender information;
 - iv. The information submitted as part of the supplemental initial application is true and accurate; and
 - f. The applicant's signature and date of signature;
 2. A copy of the most recent billing statement for the loans listed on the initial application;
 3. An attestation from a designee of the governing authority for each service site listed according to subsection (B)(1)(b) that includes:
 - a. The name and mailing address of the service site;
 - b. The name, title, e-mail address and telephone number of a contact individual for the service site;
 - c. Whether the service site is a public or non-profit service site in A.R.S. § 36-2175;
 - d. That the applicant is providing behavioral health services full-time;

- e. The dates that the applicant started and, if applicable, is expected to end providing behavioral health services at the service site;
 - f. The service site's agreement to notify the Department when the employment status of the applicant changes, as required in R9-15-302(B)(15).
 - g. A statement that the information submitted in the attestation is true and accurate; and
 - h. The signature of the designee of the governing authority for the service site and date of signature; and
4. If the applicant's employer is not the governing authority of the service site identified in subsection (B)(1)(b), an attestation from the employer that includes:
 - a. The name and mailing address of the employer;
 - b. The name, title, e-mail address and telephone number of a contact individual for the employer;
 - c. The dates that the applicant started and, if applicable, is expected to end providing behavioral health services for the employer;
 - d. The employer's agreement to notify the Department when the employment status of the applicant changes, as required in R9-15-302(B)(15).
 - e. A statement that the information submitted in the attestation is true and accurate; and
 - f. The employer's signature and date of signature; and
 5. If applicable, documentation of the service site's HPSA designation and HPSA score, dated within 30 calendar days before the supplemental initial application submission date.
- C.** The Department shall accept a supplemental initial application no more than 30 calendar days before the supplemental application submission date specified in subsection (A).
 - D.** The Department shall review an applicant's supplemental initial application according to R9-15-305.

Historical Note

New Section R9-15-303 made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-303. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-304. Application for Continuing or Resuming Participation**

- A.** An applicant who is expected to complete the initial two years of participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program in the 12 months after December 15, and whose service site is the Arizona State Hospital or has a HPSA score of 14 or more may request to continue participation by submitting a renewal application to the Department by October 15 of each year.
- B.** To continue or resume participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, the following applicants may submit to the Department by April 1 of each year:
 1. A renewal application:
 - a. An applicant who provides services at the Arizona State Hospital or has a HPSA score of less than 14

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

- and has completed the initial two years of participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program before the end of the calendar year; or
- b. An applicant who participated in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program during the current calendar year and who has completed three or more years of participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program before the end of the calendar year; or
2. The initial application in R9-15-302(B):
 - a. An applicant who previously participated in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, completed the first two years of participation in the Behavioral Health Loan Care Provider Repayment Program, and is applying to resume participation; or
 - b. An applicant who was previously denied approval to renew participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program because loan repayment funds were not available.
- C. An applicant applying to continue participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program for an additional year shall submit a renewal application to the Department that contains:
1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The applicant's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. Existing behavioral health loan repayment contract number;
 - c. The name of each service site where the applicant provides behavioral health services, including street address, telephone number, e-mail address, and fax number;
 - d. Except for a request for change according to R9-15-106, a list of any changes that may affect the applicant's health service priority in R9-15-306;
 - e. For each lender receiving loan repayment funds according to the initial application or R9-15-106:
 - i. The lender's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - ii. The street address where the loan repayment funds are sent;
 - iii. The loan identification number;
 - iv. If different from the initial application, the percentage of the loan repayment funds that the applicant wants a lender to receive;
 - v. Current loan balance, including date provided; and
 - vi. Whether the applicant requests to continue loan repayment to the lender;
 - f. If the applicant wants to add a qualifying educational loan:
 - i. The lender's name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - ii. The street address where the loan repayment funds are sent;
 - iii. The loan identification number;
 - iv. The original date of the loan;
 - v. The applicant's name as it appears on the loan contract;
 - vi. The original loan amount;
 - vii. The current balance of the loan, including the date provided;
 - viii. The interest rate on the loan;
 - ix. The purpose for the loan;
 - x. The month and year of the start and the end of the academic period covered by the loan; and
 - xi. If more than one lender is receiving loan repayment funds, the applicant shall advise the Department of the percentage of the loan repayment funds that each lender is identified by the applicant to receive;
- g. Whether the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-15-305;
 - h. For each service site where the applicant provides behavioral health services, an attestation that includes:
 - i. A statement signed by a designee of the governing authority from the service site where the applicant provides behavioral health services that the applicant's employment is extended at least for an additional year;
 - ii. The date the applicant started and is expected to end providing behavioral health services;
 - iii. That the applicant is providing behavioral health services full-time;
 - iv. The number of behavioral health service hours per week the applicant is expected to provide;
 - v. If the applicant will provide telemedicine, the number of telemedicine hours the applicant is expected to provide;
 - vi. An attestation that the service site will comply with the requirements in R9-15-301(A)(1)(d) and (e) and (2);
 - vii. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the service site; and
 - viii. The signature and date of signature of the service site's designee;
 - i. The applicant's attestation that:
 - i. Except for the circumstances listed in subsection (C)(1)(d), the information in the initial application, other than loan balances and requested repayment amounts, is still current;
 - ii. The Department is authorized to verify all information provided in the renewal application;
 - iii. The applicant is applying to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program for an additional year for loan repayment of all or part of the qualifying educational loans identified in the renewal application; and
 - iv. The information submitted as part of the renewal application is true and accurate;
 - j. Whether the applicant is delinquent on:
 - i. A payment for court-ordered child support, or
 - ii. A payment for state taxes; and
 - k. The applicant's signature and date of signature;
2. For each qualifying educational loan, a copy of the most recent billing statement from the lender; and
 3. For any qualifying educational loan identified in subsection (C)(1)(f), documentation from the lender or the National Student Loan Data System established by the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

U.S. Department of Education verifying that the loan is a qualifying educational loan.

- D. The Department shall accept a renewal application no more than 30 calendar days before the renewal application submission date required in subsection (A) or (B).
- E. If the Department receives a renewal application at a time other than the time stated in subsection (A) or (B), the Department shall return the renewal application to the applicant that submitted the renewal application.
- F. The Department shall review an applicant's renewal application according to R9-15-305.

Historical Note

New Section R9-15-304 made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-304. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-305. Time-frames**

- A. The overall time-frame begins, for:
 - 1. An initial application, on the date established as the deadline for submission of an initial application in R9-15-302;
 - 2. A supplemental initial application, on the date established as the deadline for submission of a supplemental initial application in R9-15-303;
 - 3. A renewal application, on the date established as the deadline for submission of a renewal application in R9-15-304; or
 - 4. A request to add or transfer to another service site or employer, add or change a lender, add or change a qualifying educational loan, change hours worked, suspend or cancel a behavioral health loan repayment contract, or waive liquidated damages, on the date the request is received by the Department.
- B. Within the administrative completeness review time-frame for each type of approval in Table 3.1, the Department shall:
 - 1. Provide a notice of administrative completeness to an applicant; or
 - 2. Provide a notice of deficiencies to an applicant, including a list of the missing information or documents.
- C. If the Department provides a notice of deficiencies to an applicant:
 - 1. The administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date of the notice of deficiencies until the date the Department receives the missing information or documents from the applicant;
 - 2. If the applicant submits the missing information or documents to the Department within the time-frame in Table 3.1, the substantive review time-frame begins on the date the Department receives the missing information or documents; and
 - 3. If the applicant does not submit the missing information or documents to the Department within the time-frame in Table 3.1, the Department shall consider the application withdrawn.
- D. Within the substantive review time-frame for each type of approval in Table 3.1, the Department:
 - 1. Shall approve or deny an applicant's request;
 - 2. May make a written comprehensive request for additional information or documentation; and
 - 3. May make supplement requests, if the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information and documentation.
- E. If the Department provides a written comprehensive request for additional information or documentation to the applicant:
 - 1. The substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date of the written comprehensive request until the date the Department receives the information and documents requested; and
 - 2. The applicant shall submit to the Department the information and documents listed in the written comprehensive request within 10 working days after the date of the written comprehensive request.
- F. During the substantive review time-frame the Department shall, for each initial, supplemental initial, or renewal application that the Department determines is complete and demonstrates that the applicant and service site comply with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article, by 60 calendar days after the application submission date established in this Article, determine a:
 - 1. Service site at the Arizona State Hospital or the highest HPSA score according to R9-15-306(A)(3)(b), and
 - 2. Health service priority according to R9-15-306(A).
- G. The Department shall issue:
 - 1. An approval for an applicant to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program in A.R.S. § 36-2175 when:
 - a. The applicant and the applicant's service site complies with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article; and
 - b. The applicant has a health care priority according to R9-15-306 that makes the applicant eligible for available loan repayment funds according to R9-15-301; or
 - 2. A denial to an applicant, including the reason for the denial and the appeal process in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, if in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article if:
 - a. The applicant does not submit all of the information and documentation listed in a written comprehensive request for additional information and documentation;
 - b. The Department determines that the applicant or the applicant's service site does not comply with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article; or
 - c. The Department determines that the applicant and the applicant's service site comply with the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article, but:
 - i. There are no loan repayment funds available for the applicant;
 - ii. Except as specified in R9-15-302(F), for an initial application, the applicant's employer employs four other applicants approved to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program; or
 - iii. Except as specified in R9-15-302(F), for an initial application, the applicant's service site

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

employs two other applicants approved to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program.

- H.** If the Department issues a denial based on the determination in subsection (G)(2)(c), the Department shall include in the denial, a notice that, depending on the availability of Behavioral Health Loan Repayment funds, the applicant may submit a supplemental initial application for approval to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program during the April allocation process of the next calendar year.
- I.** If the Department approves an applicant's initial application according to subsection (G)(1) for participation in the Behavioral Health Loan Care Provider Repayment Program, the applicant is approved to participate for two years.

- J.** The Department shall determine the effective date of a loan repayment contract after receiving acceptance from an applicant following the Department's notice of approval in subsection (G)(1).

Historical Note

New Section R9-15-305 made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-305. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**Table 3.1. Time-frames (in calendar days)**

Type of approval	Authority (A.R.S. § or A.A.C.)	Overall Time-frame (in working days)	Time-frame for applicant to complete application (in working days)	Administrative Completeness Time-frame (in working days)	Substantive Review Time-frame (in working days)
Initial application	R9-15-303	45	20	15	30
Supplemental initial application	R9-15-304	45	10	15	30
Renewal application	R9-15-305	45	10	15	30
Request for change	R9-15-310	15		5	10
Request to suspend a loan repayment contract	R9-15-311	15		5	10
Request to waive liquidated damages	R9-15-313	15		5	10
Request to cancel a loan repayment contract	R9-15-314	15		5	10

Historical Note

New Table 3.1 Time-frames, following R9-15-305 made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-306. Behavioral Health Care Provider Health Service Priority**

- A.** The Department shall review an initial application or a renewal application and assign points based on the following factors to determine the initial application or renewal application health service priority:
- The applicant is a resident of Arizona according to A.R.S. § 15-1802:
 - Yes = 4 points, or
 - No = 0 points;
 - The applicant's service site is:
 - The Arizona State Hospital or behavioral health residential facility licensed under 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 13 = 10 points;
 - A behavioral health hospital in a rural county = 7 points;
 - A behavioral health hospital in an urban county, other than as specified in subsection (A)(2)(a) = 5 points;
 - A behavioral health residential facility in a rural county = 3 points; or
 - A behavioral health residential facility in an urban county = 1 point;
 - The applicant is providing direct patient care in a site that has a mental health HPSA score as defined by HRSA <https://data.hrsa.gov/tools/shortage-area> or at the Arizona State Hospital:
 - Arizona State Hospital = 35 points; or
 - If in a HPSA, the most current mental health HPSA score for the site = 0-25 points;
 - The applicant's years of service at the current service site:
 - 0-1 year = 0 points,
 - 1-3 years = 4 points,
 - 3-7 years = 6 points, or
 - 7+ years = 8 points;
 - The length of time the applicant has held a license in Arizona:
 - 0-1 year = 0 points,
 - 1-5 years = 4 points, or
 - 5+ years = 6 points;
 - The applicant is a graduate of an accredited Arizona health professional school or program:
 - Yes = 4 points, or
 - No = 0 points;
 - The applicant has health service experience to a medically underserved population:
 - Yes = 4 points, or
 - No = 0 points; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

8. The applicant has documentation of certification to provide direct patient care in a language other than English for Limited English Proficiency patients at the applicant's current service site:
 - a. Yes = 4 points, or
 - b. No = 0 points.
- B. The Department shall determine an applicant's initial or renewal application health service priority by calculating the sum of the assigned points for the factors described in subsection (A).
- C. The Department shall apply the factors in subsection (D) if the Department determines there are:
 1. More than one initial application or renewal application that have the same health service priority and there are funds available for only one initial or renewal application; or
 2. Except for when the service site is identified as the Arizona State Hospital, two or more initial applications that have the same health service priority for:
 - a. A service site and there is one health care provider with a higher health service priority approved to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program during the same allocation process, or
 - b. An employer and there are three applicants with a higher health service priority approved to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program during the same allocation process.
- D. To determine participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program for an applicant in subsection (C), the Department shall apply the following to each applicant's application:
 1. If only one application is for an applicant who has a service site at the Arizona State Hospital, the Department shall approve the applicant for participation;
 2. If only one application is for an applicant who is a resident of Arizona and whose service site is not at the Arizona State Hospital, the Department shall approve the applicant for participation;
 3. If more than one application is for an applicant who is a resident of Arizona or whose service site is at the Arizona State Hospital, the Department shall apply each of the following factors in descending order until no two health service priority scores are the same and all available loan repayment funds have been allocated:
 - a. The highest HPSA score reported in subsection (A)(3);
 - b. How long the applicant has been providing services at their current service site;
 - c. How long the applicant has held a professional license in Arizona;
 - d. Whether the applicant has health service experience to a medically underserved population; and
 - e. The number of total hours the applicant has health service experience to a medically underserved population if reported in subsection (D)(3)(d).
- E. If more than one initial application or renewal application for an applicant in subsection (C) remains after the Department's determinations in subsection (D) and there are limited loan repayment funds available, the Department shall randomly select one applicant's initial application or renewal application and approve the applicant for participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program.
- F. When the Department holds a random selection to determine one initial application or renewal application identified in subsection (E), the Department shall:
 1. Assign an Assistant Director from a different division within in the Department other than the division responsible for the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program for random selection, and
 2. Invite all the applicants whose initial applications or renewal applications are identified to participate in the random selection.
- G. The Department shall notify an applicant of the Department's decision according to R9-15-305.

Historical Note

New Section R9-15-306 made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-306. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**R9-15-307. Allocation of Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Funds**

- A. Each fiscal year, for an initial application or renewal application that demonstrates an applicant's and the applicant's service site's compliance with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article, the Department shall allocate Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment funds according to this Section and in the following order to the applicant with the highest health service priority:
 1. During the October allocation process, applicants at the Arizona State Hospital or with a HPSA score of 14 or more who are approved to participate for a third year in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program;
 2. During the December allocation process, if there are additional loan repayment funds available after the allocation process in subsection (A)(1), applicants who are approved for initial participation for two years in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program; and
 3. During the April allocation process, if there are additional loan repayment funds available after the allocation process in subsection (A)(2), applicants delineated in subsection (B) in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program.
- B. An applicant is allowed to apply for participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program according to the requirements in this Article and be allocated loan repayment funds according to subsection (A)(3), if the applicant has:
 1. Completed the first two years of participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program but was denied approval to continue participation because no loan repayment funds were available during the allocation process;
 2. Previously participated in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program, completed at least the first two years of participation, and is applying to

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

resume participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program;

3. Completed the first two years of participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program and is currently providing behavioral health services at the Arizona State Hospital or a service site with a HPSA score below 14, and is applying to continue participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program during the same calendar year as the completion of the first two years;
 4. Completed the first three years of participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program and is applying to continue participation in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program during the same calendar year as the completion of the first three years of participation; or
 5. Submitted an initial application during the previous calendar year that demonstrated the applicant's and the applicant's service site's compliance with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21 and this Article but was denied approval to participate because:
 - a. There were no loan repayment funds available;
 - b. Except as provided in R9-15-302(F), the applicant's employer employs four other applicants approved to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program; or
 - c. Except as provided in R9-15-302(F), the applicant's service site employs two other applicants approved to participate in the Behavioral Health Care Provider Loan Repayment Program.
- C. The Department shall allocate loan repayment funds to an applicant according to the following:
1. For the initial two contract years of service, a maximum of \$50,000; and
 2. For each subsequent year, a maximum of \$25,000.
- D. If the Department has inadequate funds to provide the maximum annual amount allowable and an applicant agrees to accept the lesser amount, the Department shall allocate the lesser amount agreed to by the applicant.
- E. If the Department determines no loan repayment funds are available during a fiscal year for allocations based on an initial application or a renewal application, the Department shall provide a notice at least 30 calendar days before the initial or renewal application submission date that the Department is not accepting initial or renewal applications.

Historical Note

New Section R9-15-307 made by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3684 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 15, 2022; effective for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-15-307. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-308. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed

by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-309. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-310. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-311. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-312. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-313. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-314. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-315. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-316. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8, at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-317. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed

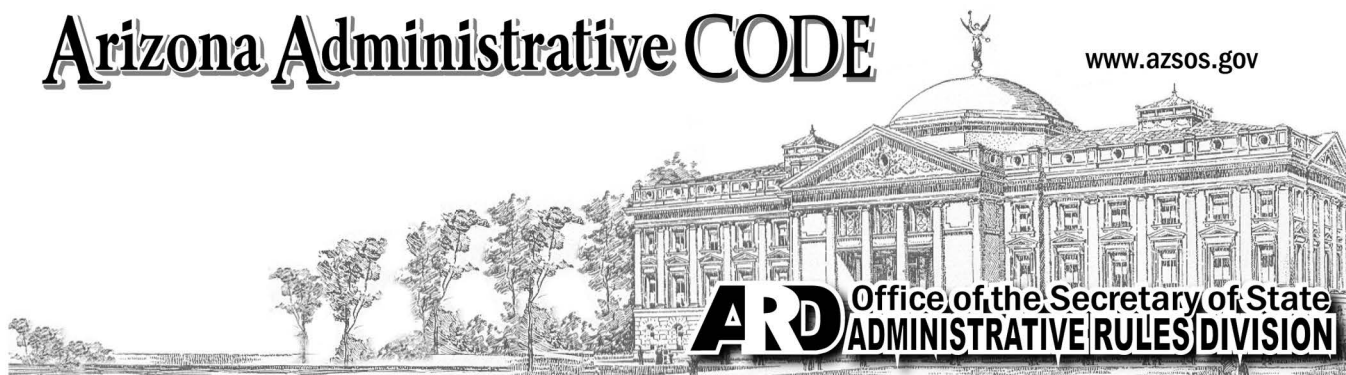
TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 15. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - LOAN REPAYMENT

by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8,
at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R9-15-318. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2823,
effective August 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section repealed
by final exempt rulemaking under Laws 2015, Ch. 3, § 8,
at 22 A.A.R. 851, effective April 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).



9 A.A.C. 16

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R9-16-602.	Training Programs	40	R9-16-608.	Radiologic Technologist, Nuclear Medicine	
R9-16-603.	Practical Technologist in Radiology - Eligibility			Technologist, and Radiation Therapy Technologist	
	and Scope of Practice	41		- Eligibility and Scope of Practice	42
R9-16-604.	Practical Technologist in Podiatry - Eligibility and		R9-16-610.	Mammographic Technologist - Eligibility and	
	Scope of Practice	41		Scope of Practice	43
R9-16-605.	Practical Technologist in Bone Densitometry -		R9-16-613.	Computed Tomography Technologist - Eligibility	
	Eligibility and Scope of Practice	41		and Scope of Practice	44
R9-16-606.	Application for Examination	42	R9-16-616.	Radiologist Assistant - Eligibility and Scope of	
				Practice	45
			R9-16-620.	Renewal of Certification	47

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Department of Health Services
Office of Administrative Counsel and Rules
Address: 150 N. 18th Ave., Suite 200
Phoenix, AZ 85007
[Website:](#) www.azdhs.gov
Name: Stacie Gravito, Interim Office Chief
Telephone: (602) 542-1020
Fax: (602) 364-1150
[Email:](#) Stacie.Gravito@azdhs.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 22-3, 1-54 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES**CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING**

Authority: A.R.S. §§ 36-132(A)(1) and 36-136(G)

Supp. 22-4**CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS****ARTICLE 1. LICENSING OF MIDWIFERY**

Editor's Note: Historical references to repealed Table 1 and Exhibits A through E, moved to the end of the Article for codification scheme continuity (Supp. 22-2).

Article 1, consisting of Sections R9-16-101 through R9-16-112 and Exhibits A through E, adopted effective as noted in Section Historical Notes (Supp. 94-1).

Section	
R9-16-101.	Definitions 3
R9-16-102.	Application for an Initial License 3
R9-16-103.	License Renewal 4
R9-16-104.	Administration 5
R9-16-105.	Continuing Education 5
R9-16-105.01.	Repealed 5
R9-16-106.	Name Change; Duplicate License 5
R9-16-107.	Time-frames 5
Table 1.1.	Time-frames (in calendar days) 6
R9-16-108.	Responsibilities of a Midwife; Scope of Practice .. 6
R9-16-109.	Informed Consent for Midwifery Services 9
R9-16-110.	Assertion to Decline Required Tests 9
R9-16-111.	Prohibited Practice; Transfer of Care 10
R9-16-112.	Required Consultation 11
R9-16-113.	Emergency Measures 11
R9-16-114.	Midwife Report after Termination of Midwifery Services 12
R9-16-115.	Client and Newborn Records 12
R9-16-116.	Denial, Suspension, or Revocation of License; Civil Penalties; Procedures 13
R9-16-117.	Expired 14
Table 1.	Repealed 14
Exhibit A.	Repealed 14
Exhibit B.	Repealed 14
Exhibit C.	Repealed 14
Exhibit D.	Repealed 14
Exhibit E.	Repealed 14

ARTICLE 2. LICENSING AUDIOLOGISTS AND SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS

Article 2, consisting of Sections R9-16-201 through R9-16-209, adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4359, effective October 28, 1999 (Supp. 99-4).

Article 2, consisting of Sections R9-16-201 through R9-16-207 and R9-16-211 through R9-16-214, repealed effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1).

Section	
R9-16-201.	Definitions 14
R9-16-202.	Application 15
R9-16-203.	Initial Application for an Audiologist 16
R9-16-204.	Initial Application for a Speech-language Pathologist 16

R9-16-205.	Initial Application for a Temporary Speech-language Pathologist 17
R9-16-206.	Requirements for a Speech-language Pathologist - Limited 17
R9-16-207.	License Renewal 17
R9-16-208.	Continuing Education 18
R9-16-209.	Clinical Fellowship Supervisors 19
R9-16-210.	Requirements for Supervising a Speech-language Pathologist Assistant 19
R9-16-211.	Equipment; Records 19
R9-16-212.	Bill of Sale Requirements 20
R9-16-213.	Enforcement 20
R9-16-214.	Time-frames 20
Table 2.1.	Time-frames (in calendar days) 21
R9-16-215.	Changes Affecting a License or a Licensee; Request for a Duplicate License 21
R9-16-216.	Fees 21

ARTICLE 3. LICENSING HEARING AID DISPENSERS

Article 3, consisting of Sections R9-16-301 through R9-16-314, adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-1).

Article 3, consisting of Sections R9-16-301 through R9-16-305, repealed effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-1).

Section	
R9-16-301.	Definitions 21
R9-16-302.	Examination Requirements 22
R9-16-303.	Application 22
R9-16-304.	Requirements for an Initial Hearing Aid Dispenser License 23
R9-16-305.	Requirements for an Initial Temporary Hearing Aid Dispenser License 23
R9-16-306.	Application for Examination 24
R9-16-307.	Initial Application for a Business Hearing Aid Dispenser License 24
R9-16-308.	License Renewal 24
R9-16-309.	Continuing Education 25
R9-16-310.	Sponsors 26
R9-16-311.	Responsibilities of a Hearing Aid Dispenser 26
R9-16-312.	Equipment and Records 26
R9-16-313.	Enforcement 27
R9-16-314.	Time-frames 27
Table 3.1.	Time-frames (in calendar days) 28
R9-16-315.	Change Affecting a License or a Licensee; Request for Duplicate License 28
Table 1.	Renumbered 28
R9-16-316.	Fees 28
R9-16-317.	Repealed 29

ARTICLE 4. REGISTRATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SANITARIANS

Section

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

R9-16-401.	Definitions	29
R9-16-402.	Eligibility and Responsibilities for a Registered Environmental Health Sanitarian	30
R9-16-403.	Requirements for an Environmental Health Sanitarian Aide	30
R9-16-404.	Continuing Education Requirements; Continuing Education Deferral; and Renewal Extension	30
R9-16-405.	Application for Sanitarian Examination and Registration	31
R9-16-406.	Application for Renewal Registration	33
R9-16-407.	Time-frames	34
Table 4.1.	Time-frames (in calendar days)	35
R9-16-408.	Requesting a Change	35
R9-16-409.	Denial, Suspension, or Revocation	35
R9-16-410.	Repealed	36
R9-16-411.	Repealed	36
R9-16-412.	Repealed	36
R9-16-413.	Repealed	36
R9-16-414.	Expired	36
Table 1.	Repealed	36

ARTICLE 5. LICENSING SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGIST ASSISTANTS

Article 5, consisting of Sections R9-16-501 through R9-16-508 and Table 1, made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 2132, effective January 30, 2010 (Supp. 09-4).

Section	
R9-16-501.	Definitions
R9-16-502.	Initial Application
R9-16-503.	License Renewal
R9-16-504.	Continuing Education
R9-16-505.	Enforcement
Table 1.	Renumbered
R9-16-506.	Time-frames
Table 5.1.	Time-frames (in calendar days)
R9-16-507.	Changes Affecting a License or a Licensee; Request for a Duplicate License
R9-16-508.	Fees

ARTICLE 6. RADIATION TECHNOLOGISTS

Section	
R9-16-601.	Definitions
R9-16-602.	Training Programs
R9-16-603.	Practical Technologist in Radiology - Eligibility and Scope of Practice
R9-16-604.	Practical Technologist in Podiatry - Eligibility and Scope of Practice
R9-16-605.	Practical Technologist in Bone Densitometry - Eligibility and Scope of Practice
R9-16-606.	Application for Examination
R9-16-607.	Application for Initial Certification as a Practical Technologist in Radiology, Practical Technologist in

	Podiatry, or Practical Technologist in Bone Densitometry
R9-16-608.	Radiologic Technologist, Nuclear Medicine Technologist, and Radiation Therapy Technologist - Eligibility and Scope of Practice
R9-16-609.	Application for Initial Certification as a Radiation Technologist, Nuclear Medicine Technologist, or Radiation Therapy Technologist
R9-16-610.	Mammographic Technologist - Eligibility and Scope of Practice
R9-16-611.	Student Mammography Permits
R9-16-612.	Application for Initial Certification as a Mammographic Technologist
R9-16-613.	Computed Tomography Technologist - Eligibility and Scope of Practice
R9-16-614.	Application for Computed Tomography Technologist Preceptorship and Temporary Certification
R9-16-615.	Application for Initial Certification for a Computed Tomography Technologist
R9-16-616.	Radiologist Assistant - Eligibility and Scope of Practice
R9-16-617.	Application for Initial Certification as a Radiologist Assistant
R9-16-618.	Special Permits
R9-16-619.	Application Information
R9-16-620.	Renewal of Certification
R9-16-621.	Review Time-frames
Table 6.1.	Time-frames
R9-16-622.	Changes Affecting a Certificate or Certificate Holder; Request for a Duplicate Certificate
R9-16-623.	Fees
R9-16-624.	Enforcement

ARTICLE 7. RESERVED

ARTICLE 8. COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERS

Article 8, consisting of Sections R9-16-801 through R9-16-810 and Table 8.1, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2552 (September 30, 2022), effective November 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Section	
R9-16-801.	Definitions
R9-16-802.	Community Health Workers Eligibility and Scope of Practice
R9-16-803.	Community Health Workers Trainer Qualifications
R9-16-804.	Initial Community Health Workers Application
R9-16-805.	Certification Renewal
R9-16-806.	Continuing Education
R9-16-807.	Enforcement
R9-16-808.	Time-frames
Table 8.1.	Time-frames (in calendar days)
R9-16-809.	Changes Affecting a Certificate; Request for a Duplicate Certificate
R9-16-810.	Fees

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

ARTICLE 1. LICENSING OF MIDWIFERY

R9-16-101. Definitions

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-751, the following definitions apply in this Article unless otherwise specified:

1. "Amniotic" means the fluid surrounding a fetus while in the mother's uterus.
2. "Apgar score" means the number indicating a newborn's physical condition, attained by rating selected body functions.
3. "Breech" means a complete breech, a frank breech, or an incomplete breech.
4. "Calendar day" means each day, not including the day of the act, event, or default from which a designated period of time begins to run, but including the last day of the period unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday, in which case the period runs until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday.
5. "Certified nurse midwife" means an individual who meets the criteria in 4 A.A.C. 19, Article 5, and is certified by the Arizona State Board of Nursing.
6. "Cervix" means the narrow lower end of the uterus that protrudes into the cavity of the vagina.
7. "Client" means a pregnant woman accepted by a midwife for the provision of midwifery services from the midwife.
8. "Complete breech" means that, at the time of birth, the buttocks of a fetus are pointing downward with both legs folded at the knees and the feet near the buttocks.
9. "Consultation" means communication between a midwife and a physician or a midwife and a certified nurse midwife for the purpose of receiving a written or verbal recommendation and implementing prospective advice regarding the care of a pregnant woman or the woman's fetus or newborn.
10. "Dilation" means opening of the cervix during the mechanism of labor to allow for passage of the fetus.
11. "Effacement" means the gradual thinning of the cervix during the mechanism of labor and indicates progress in labor.
12. "Emergency care plan" means the arrangements established by a midwife for a client's transfer of care in a situation in which the health or safety of the client or newborn is determined to be at risk.
13. "Emergency medical services provider" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-2201.
14. "Episiotomy" means the cutting of the perineum, at the center, middle, or midline, in order to enlarge the vaginal opening for delivery.
15. "Fetus" means a child in utero from conception to birth.
16. "Frank breech" means that, at the time of birth, the buttocks of a fetus are pointing downward with both legs folded flat up against the head.
17. "Gestation" means the length of time from conception to birth, as calculated from the first day of the last normal menstrual period.
18. "Incomplete breech" means that, at the time of birth, the buttocks of a fetus are pointing downward with one leg folded at the knee with the foot near the buttocks.
19. "Informed consent" means a document signed by a client, as provided in R9-16-109, agreeing to the provision of midwifery services.
20. "Jurisprudence test" means an assessment of an individual's knowledge of the:
 - a. Laws of this state concerning the reporting of births, prenatal blood tests, and newborn screening; and
 - b. Rules pertaining to the practice of midwifery.
21. "Ketones" means certain harmful chemical elements that, when present in the body in excessive amounts, results in compromised bodily function.
22. "Meconium" means the first bowel movement of the newborn, which is greenish black in color and tarry in consistency.
23. "Midwifery services" means health care, provided by a midwife to a mother, related to pregnancy, labor, delivery, or postpartum care.
24. "Newborn" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-694.
25. "Perineum" means the muscular region in the female between the vaginal opening and the anus.
26. "Physician" means an allopathic, an osteopathic, or a naturopathic practitioner licensed according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13, 14, or 17.
27. "Postpartum" means the six-week period following delivery of a newborn and placenta.
28. "Prenatal" means the period from conception to the onset of labor and birth.
29. "Prenatal visit" means each clinical examination of a pregnant woman for the purpose of monitoring the course of gestation and the overall health of the woman.
30. "Quickening" means the first perceptible movement of the fetus in the uterus, occurring usually in the 16th to the 20th week of gestation.
31. "Rh" means a blood antigen.
32. "Transfer of care" means that a midwife refers the care of a client or newborn to an emergency medical services provider, a certified nurse midwife, a hospital, or a physician who then assumes responsibility for the direct care of the client or newborn.
33. "Working day" means a Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday that is not a state holiday or a statewide furlough day.

Historical Note

Section repealed, new Section adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-102. Application for an Initial License

- A.** An applicant for an initial license to practice midwifery shall submit:
1. An application in a format provided by the Department that contains:
 - a. The applicant's name, address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. The applicant's Social Security Number, as required under A.R.S. §§ 25-320 and 25-502;
 - c. Whether the applicant has ever been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor in this or another state or jurisdiction;
 - d. If the applicant was convicted of a felony or misdemeanor:
 - i. The date of the conviction,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,
 - iii. An explanation of the crime of which the applicant was convicted, and
 - iv. The disposition of the case;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- e. Whether the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under R9-16-107(C)(2);
- f. An attestation that information required as part of the application is true and accurate; and
- g. The applicant's signature and date of signature;
- 2. Documentation for the applicant that complies with A.R.S. § 41-1080;
- 3. Documentation that demonstrates the applicant is 21 years of age or older if the documentation submitted in subsection (A)(2) does not demonstrate that the applicant is 21 years of age or older;
- 4. Current documentation of completion of training in:
 - a. Adult basic cardiopulmonary resuscitation through a course recognized by the American Heart Association, and
 - b. Neonatal resuscitation through a course recognized by the American Academy of Pediatrics or American Heart Association;
- 5. Documentation of a high school diploma, a high school equivalency diploma, an associate degree, or a higher degree;
- 6. Documentation that the applicant is certified by the North American Registry of Midwives as a Certified Professional Midwife;
- 7. Except as provided in subsection (B), a non-refundable application fee of \$25; and
- 8. A non-refundable testing fee of \$100 for a jurisprudence test administered by the Department.
- B.** An applicant is not required to submit the fee in subsection (A)(7) or (E)(1) if the applicant, as part of the application in subsection (A), submits an attestation that the applicant meets the criteria for waiver of licensing fees in A.R.S. § 41-1080.01.
- C.** The Department shall review an application for an initial license to practice midwifery according to R9-16-107 and Table 1.1.
- D.** If an applicant receives notification of eligibility to take the jurisprudence test, the applicant:
 - 1. Shall take the jurisprudence test administered by the Department,
 - 2. Shall provide proof of identity by a government-issued photographic identification card upon the request of the individual administering the jurisprudence test,
 - 3. May take the jurisprudence test as many times as desired, within 180 calendar days after the date of the notification, without paying an additional testing fee, and
 - 4. Shall score 80% or higher correct answers on the jurisprudence test to be eligible to receive an initial license to practice midwifery.
- E.** If an applicant scores 80% or higher correct answers on the jurisprudence test, the Department shall provide written notice to the applicant, within five working days after the date of the jurisprudence test, to submit to the Department:
 - 1. Except as provided in subsection (B), a licensing fee of \$25; and
 - 2. The documentation required in subsection (A)(4) or (6), if the documentation of training required in subsection (A)(4) or certification required in subsection (A)(6) is not current.
- F.** The Department shall issue an initial license to practice midwifery within five working days after receiving the applicable documentation and licensing fee required in subsection (E).
- G.** The Department shall provide to an applicant a written notice of denial that complies with A.R.S. § 41-1092.03(A) and inform the applicant that the applicant may reapply under subsection (A) if the applicant does not:
 - 1. Score 80% or higher correct answers on the jurisprudence test within 180 calendar days after the date of the notification of eligibility to take the jurisprudence test, or
 - 2. Submit to the Department the applicable documentation and licensing fee required in subsection (D) within 120 calendar days after the date of the notification in subsection (D).

Historical Note

Section repealed, new Section adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2896, effective June 18, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-16-102 repealed; new Section R9-16-102 renumbered from R9-16-103 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-103. License Renewal

- A.** At least 30 calendar days and no more than 60 calendar days before the expiration date of a midwifery license, a midwife shall submit to the Department:
 - 1. An application for renewal of a midwifery license, in a format provided by the Department, that contains:
 - a. The midwife's name, address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. The midwife's license number;
 - c. Whether the midwife has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor in this or another state or jurisdiction in the previous two years;
 - d. If the midwife was convicted of a felony or misdemeanor:
 - i. The date of the conviction,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,
 - iii. An explanation of the crime of which the midwife was convicted, and
 - iv. The disposition of the case;
 - e. Whether the midwife agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under R9-16-107(C)(2);
 - f. An attestation that the midwife has completed the continuing education requirement in R9-16-105;
 - g. An attestation that the midwife is complying with the requirements in A.R.S. § 32-3211;
 - h. An attestation that information required as part of the application is true and accurate; and
 - i. The midwife's signature and date of signature;
 - 2. Either:
 - a. Documentation that the midwife is currently certified by the North American Registry of Midwives as a Certified Professional Midwife; or
 - b. For a midwife who has been continuously licensed as a midwife by the Department since 1999, a copy of both sides of documentation showing the completion of current training in:
 - i. Adult basic cardiopulmonary resuscitation that meets the requirements in R9-16-102(A)(4)(a), and
 - ii. Neonatal resuscitation that meets the requirements in R9-16-102(A)(4)(b); and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

3. A non-refundable renewal fee of \$25.

- B.** The Department shall review an application for renewal of a license to practice midwifery according to R9-16-107 and Table 1.1.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section R9-16-103 renumbered to R9-16-102; new Section R9-16-103 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022; citation to Table 1 under subsection (B) corrected to Table 1.1. (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-104. Administration

- A.** A midwife may submit a written request for the Department to:
1. Add the midwife's name, address, and telephone number to a list of licensed midwives on the Department's website; or
 2. Remove the midwife's name, address, and telephone number from a list of licensed midwives on the Department's website.
- B.** A midwife shall:
1. Notify the Department in a format provided by the Department within five working days after:
 - a. A client has died while under the midwife's care,
 - b. A stillborn child has been delivered by the midwife, or
 - c. A newborn delivered by the midwife has died within the first six weeks after birth; and
 2. Provide a summary of the:
 - a. Circumstances leading up to the event, and
 - b. Actions taken by the midwife in response to the event.
- C.** A midwife shall:
1. Maintain documentation of:
 - a. Completion of current training in:
 - i. Adult basic cardiopulmonary resuscitation that meets the requirements in R9-16-102(A)(4)(a), and
 - ii. Neonatal resuscitation that meets the requirements in R9-16-102(A)(4)(b);
 - b. Except as provided in R9-16-103(A)(2)(b), current certification as a Certified Professional Midwife by the North American Registry of Midwives; and
 - c. The continuing education required in subsection R9-16-105 for at least the previous three years; and
 2. Provide a copy of documentation required in subsection (C)(1) to the Department within two working days after the Department's request.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-105. Continuing Education

During the term of a midwifery license, the midwife shall obtain at least 20 hours of continuing education that:

1. Improve the midwife's ability to:

- a. Provide services within the midwife's scope of practice,
 - b. Recognize and respond to situations outside the midwife's scope of practice, or
 - c. Provide guidance to other services a client may need; and
2. Have been approved as applicable to the practice of midwifery by the:
 - a. American Nurses Association,
 - b. American Congress of Obstetrics and Gynecologists,
 - c. Midwives Alliance of North America,
 - d. Arizona Medical Association,
 - e. American College of Nurse Midwives,
 - f. Midwifery Education Accreditation Council, or
 - g. Another health professional organization.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 14, 1994, except for subsections (B)(3) and (C) which are effective September 15, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-105.01. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2896, effective June 18, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-16-106. Name Change; Duplicate License

- A.** To request a name change on a midwifery license or a duplicate midwifery license, a midwife shall submit in writing to the Department:
1. The midwife's name on the current midwifery license;
 2. If applicable, the midwife's new name;
 3. The midwife's address, license number, and e-mail address;
 4. As applicable:
 - a. Documentation supporting the midwife's name change, or
 - b. A statement that the midwife is requesting a duplicate midwifery license; and
 5. A non-refundable fee of \$10.00.
- B.** Upon receipt of the written request required in subsection (A), the Department shall issue, as applicable:
1. An amended midwifery license that incorporates the name change but retains the expiration date of the midwifery license, or
 2. A duplicate midwifery license.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section R9-16-106 renumbered to R9-16-108; new Section R9-16-106 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-16-107. Time-frames

- A.** The overall time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(2) for each type of license granted by the Department is specified in Table 1.1. The applicant or midwife and the Department may agree in writing to extend the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame. The substantive review time-frame

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

and the overall time-frame may not be extended by more than 25 percent of the overall time-frame.

B. The administrative completeness review time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(1) for each type of license granted by the Department is specified in Table 1.1.

1. The administrative completeness review time-frame begins:
 - a. For an applicant submitting an application for an initial license, when the Department receives the application packet required in R9-16-102(A); and
 - b. For a licensed midwife applying to renew a midwifery license, when the Department receives the application packet required in R9-16-103(A).
2. If an application is complete, the Department shall provide to the applicant or midwife, during the administrative completeness review time-frame:
 - a. A notice of administrative completeness, or
 - b. A notice of eligibility to take the jurisprudence test or a license.
3. If an application is not complete, the Department shall provide a notice of deficiencies to the applicant or midwife describing the missing documentation or incomplete information.
 - a. The administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date of the notice until the date the Department receives the documentation or information listed in the notice of deficiencies.
 - b. An applicant or midwife shall submit to the Department the documentation or information listed in the notice of deficiencies in subsection (B)(3) within the time specified in Table 1.1 for responding to a notice of deficiencies.
 - c. If the applicant or midwife submits the documentation or information listed in the notice of deficiencies within the time specified in Table 1.1, the Department shall provide a written notice of administrative completeness to the applicant or midwife.
 - d. If the applicant or midwife does not submit the documentation or information listed in the notice of deficiencies within the time specified in Table 1.1, the Department shall consider the application withdrawn.

C. The substantive review time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(3) is specified in Table 1.1 and begins on the date of the notice of administrative completeness.

1. If an application complies with the requirements in this Article and A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 6, Article 7, the Department shall issue a notice of eligibility to take the jurisprudence test to an applicant or a license to a midwife.
2. If an application does not comply with the requirements in this Article or A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 6, Article 7, the Department shall make one comprehensive written request for additional information, unless the applicant or midwife has agreed in writing to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information.
 - a. The substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date that the Department sends a comprehensive written request for additional information or a supplemental request for information until the date that the Department receives all of the information requested.
 - b. An applicant or midwife shall submit to the Department all of the information requested in a comprehensive written request for additional information or a supplemental request for information in subsection (C)(2) within the time specified in Table 1.1.
 - c. If the applicant or midwife does not submit the additional information within the time specified in Table 1.1 or the additional information submitted by the applicant or midwife does not demonstrate compliance with this Article and A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 6, Article 7, the Department shall provide to the applicant a written notice of denial that complies with A.R.S. § 41-1092.03(A).
 - d. If the applicant or midwife submits the additional information within the time specified in Table 1.1 and the additional information submitted by the applicant or midwife demonstrates compliance with this Article and A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 6, Article 7, the Department shall issue a notice of eligibility to take the jurisprudence test to an applicant or a license to a midwife.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section R9-16-107 renumbered to R9-16-115; new Section R9-16-107 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

Table 1.1. Time-frames (in calendar days)

Type of Approval	Statutory Authority	Overall Time-Frame	Administrative Completeness Review Time-Frame	Time to Respond to Notice of Deficiency	Substantive Review Time-Frame	Time to Respond to Comprehensive Written Request
Eligibility for Jurisprudence Test (R9-16-102)	A.R.S. §§ 36-753, 36-754, and 36-755	30	15	60	15	30
Midwifery License Renewal (R9-16-103)	A.R.S. § 36-754	30	15	30	15	15

Historical Note

Table 1.1 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R9-16-108. Responsibilities of a Midwife; Scope of Practice

A. A midwife shall provide midwifery services only to a woman:

1. Who does not have any of the conditions specified in R9-16-111(B) through (E) or another condition that may

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- increase the risk of harm to the woman or the woman's fetus or newborn during pregnancy or labor, as determined through a physical assessment and review of the woman's medical history and past pregnancies; and
2. Whose expected outcome of pregnancy is most likely to be the delivery of a newborn, with none of the conditions requiring transfer of care as specified in R9-16-111(J)(1), and an intact placenta.
- B.** Except as provided in R9-16-111(C) or (D), a midwife who is certified by the North American Registry of Midwives as a Certified Professional Midwife may accept a client for a vaginal delivery:
1. After prior Cesarean section, or
 2. Of a fetus in a complete breech or frank breech presentation.
- C.** Before providing services to a pregnant woman, a midwife shall:
1. Inform the pregnant woman, both orally and in writing, of:
 - a. The midwife's scope of practice, educational background, and credentials, as specified in R9-16-102(A)(4) and (6) as applicable;
 - b. If applicable to the pregnant woman's condition, the midwife's experience with:
 - i. Vaginal birth after prior Cesarean section delivery, or
 - ii. Delivery of a fetus in a complete breech or frank breech presentation;
 - c. The potential risks; adverse outcomes; neonatal or maternal complications, including death; and alternatives associated with an at-home delivery specific to the pregnant woman's condition, including the conditions described in subsection (C)(1)(b);
 - d. The requirement for tests specified in subsections (I) and (K)(3)(c), and the potential risks for declining a test, and, if a test is declined, the need for a written assertion of a pregnant woman's decision to decline testing;
 - e. The requirement for consultation for a condition specified in R9-16-112; and
 - f. The requirement for the transfer of care for a condition specified in R9-16-111; and
 2. Obtain a written informed consent for midwifery services according to R9-16-109.
- D.** A midwife shall:
1. Establish an emergency care plan for a client that includes:
 - a. The name of the client;
 - b. The name of the midwife;
 - c. The name, address, and phone number of:
 - i. The hospital closest to the birthing location that provides obstetrical services, and
 - ii. An emergency medical services provider that provides service between the birthing location and the hospital identified in subsection (D)(1)(c)(i);
 - d. The signature of the client and the date signed; and
 - e. The signature of the midwife and the date signed; and
 2. For a delivery identified in subsection (B), ensure that the hospital identified in subsection (D)(1)(c)(i) is within 25 miles of the birthing location.
- E.** A midwife shall ensure the client receives a copy of the emergency care plan required in subsection (D).
- F.** A midwife shall implement the emergency care plan by immediately calling the emergency medical services provider identified in subsection (D)(1)(c)(ii) for any condition that threatens the life of the client or the client's fetus or newborn.
- G.** A midwife shall maintain all instruments used for delivery in a germ-free manner and other birthing equipment and supplies in clean and good condition.
- H.** A midwife shall assess a client's physical condition in order to establish the client's continuing eligibility to receive midwifery services.
- I.** During the prenatal period, the midwife shall:
1. Except as provided in R9-16-110, ensure that the following tests are completed by the client within 28 weeks gestation:
 - a. Blood type, including ABO and Rh, with antibody screen;
 - b. Urinalysis;
 - c. HIV;
 - d. Hepatitis B;
 - e. Hepatitis C;
 - f. Syphilis as required in A.R.S. § 36-693;
 - g. Rubella titer;
 - h. Chlamydia; and
 - i. Gonorrhea;
 2. Except as provided in R9-16-110, ensure that the following tests are completed by the client:
 - a. A blood glucose screening test for diabetes completed between 24 and 28 weeks of gestation;
 - b. A hematocrit and hemoglobin or complete blood count test completed between 28 and 36 weeks of gestation;
 - c. A vaginal-rectal swab for Group B Strep Streptococcus culture completed between 35 and 37 weeks of gestation;
 - d. At least one ultrasound and recommended follow-up testing to determine placental location and risk for placenta previa and placenta accrete; and
 - e. An ultrasound at 36-37 weeks gestation to confirm fetal presentation and estimated fetal weight for a breech pregnancy;
 3. Conduct a prenatal visit at least once every four weeks until the beginning of 28 weeks of gestation, once every two weeks from the beginning of 28 weeks until the end of 36 weeks of gestation, and once a week after 36 weeks of gestation that includes:
 - a. Taking the client's weight; urinalysis for protein, nitrites, glucose, and ketones; blood pressure; and assessment of the lower extremities for swelling;
 - b. Measurement of the fundal height and listening for fetal heart tones and, later in the pregnancy, feeling the abdomen to determine the position of the fetus;
 - c. Documentation of fetal movement beginning at 28 weeks of gestation;
 - d. Documentation of:
 - i. The occurrence of bleeding or invasive uterine procedures, and
 - ii. Any medications taken during the pregnancy that are specific to the needs of an Rh negative client;
 - e. Referral of a client for lab tests or other assessments, if applicable, based upon examination or history; and
 - f. Either:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- i. Recommendation of administration of Rh immunoglobulin to an unsensitized Rh negative client after 28 weeks, or any time bleeding or invasive uterine procedures are done; or
 - ii. Midwife administration of Rh immunoglobulin under a physician's written orders;
 - 4. Monitor fetal heart tones with a fetoscope;
 - 5. Document the client's report of first quickening;
 - 6. Conduct weekly visits until signs of first quickening have occurred if first quickening has not been reported by 20 weeks of gestation;
 - 7. Initiate a consultation if first quickening has not occurred by the end of 22 weeks of gestation;
 - 8. Conduct a prenatal visit of the birthing location before the end of 35 weeks of gestation to ensure that the birthing environment is appropriate for birth and that communication is available to the hospital and emergency medical services provider identified in subsection (D)(1)(c)(i) and (ii); and
 - 9. Review with the client the circumstances when a transfer of care is required, as specified in R9-16-111.
- J. During the intrapartum period from the onset of labor until after the delivery of the placenta, a midwife shall:
 - 1. Determine if the client is in labor and the appropriate course of action to be taken by:
 - a. Assessing the interval, duration, intensity, location, and pattern of the contractions;
 - b. Determining the condition of the membranes, including whether the membranes are intact or ruptured, and the amount and color of fluid;
 - c. Reviewing with the client the need for fluid intake related to subsection (J)(3)(d), relaxation, and activity; and
 - d. Deciding whether to go to the client's home or other birthing location, remain in telephone contact, or arrange for transfer of care or consultation;
 - 2. Contact the hospital identified in subsection (D)(1)(c)(i) according to the policies and procedures established by the hospital regarding communication with midwives when the client begins labor and ends labor;
 - 3. During labor:
 - a. Assess the condition of the client and fetus:
 - i. Upon initial contact;
 - ii. Every half hour during active labor until completely dilated; and
 - iii. Every 15 to 20 minutes during pushing, following rupture of the amniotic bag, or until the newborn is delivered;
 - b. Include in the assessments required in subsection (J)(3)(a):
 - i. A physical assessment and checking of the client's vital signs every two to four hours; and
 - ii. Assessing fetal heart tones every 30 minutes during active first stage labor, and every 15 minutes during second stage labor, following rupture of the amniotic bag, or with any significant change in labor patterns;
 - c. Periodically assess contractions, fetal presentation, dilation, effacement, and fetal position by vaginal examination;
 - d. Maintain proper fluid balance for the client throughout labor as determined by urinary output and monitoring urine for presence of ketones; and
 - e. Assist in support and comfort measures to the client and family;
 - 4. For deliveries described in subsection (B), during labor determine the progression of active labor:
 - a. For a pregnant woman giving birth to her first newborn, by monitoring whether dilation occurs at an average of one centimeter per hour until completely dilated, and a second stage does not exceed two hours;
 - b. For a pregnant woman who has previously given birth to one or more newborns, by monitoring whether dilation occurs at an average of 1.5 to two centimeters per hour until completely dilated, and a second stage does not exceed one hour; or
 - c. According to the Management Guidelines recommended by the American Congress of Obstetricians and Gynecologists;
 - 5. After delivery of the newborn:
 - a. Assess the newborn at one minute and five minutes to determine the Apgar scores;
 - b. Physically assess the newborn for any abnormalities;
 - c. Inspect the client's perineum, vagina, and cervix for lacerations;
 - d. Deliver the placenta within 1 hour and assess the client for signs of placental separation from the inner wall of the uterus, resulting in vaginal or internal bleeding; and
 - e. Examine the placenta for intactness and to determine the number of umbilical cord vessels; and
 - 6. Recognize and respond to any situation requiring immediate intervention, including measures to be taken during an emergency, as specified in R9-16-113.
- K. During the postpartum period, the midwife shall:
 - 1. During the two hours after delivery of the placenta, provide the following care to the client:
 - a. Every 15 to 20 minutes for the first hour and every 30 minutes for the second hour:
 - i. Take vital signs of the client,
 - ii. Perform external massage of the uterus, and
 - iii. Evaluate bleeding;
 - b. Assist the client to urinate within two hours following the birth;
 - c. Evaluate the perineum, vagina, and cervix for tears, bleeding, or blood clots;
 - d. Assist with maternal-newborn bonding to develop a relationship between the client and newborn;
 - e. Assist with initial breast feeding, instructing the client in the care of the breast, and reviewing potential danger signs, if appropriate;
 - f. Provide instruction to the family about:
 - i. Fluid and nutritional intake requirements to meet the needs of the mother and newborn;
 - ii. Rest and the types of exercise allowed;
 - iii. Normal and abnormal bleeding, bladder and bowel function;
 - iv. How to care for the newborn;
 - v. Signs and symptoms of postpartum depression; and
 - v. Any symptoms that may pose a threat to the health or life of the client or the client's newborn and appropriate emergency phone numbers;
 - g. Recommend, or administer under physician's written orders, Rh immunoglobulin to an unsensitized

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- Rh-negative client who delivers an Rh-positive newborn so that administration occurs within 72 hours after birth; and
- h. Document any medications taken by an unsensitized Rh-negative client who delivers an Rh-positive newborn in the client's record;
2. During the two hours after delivery of the placenta, provide the following care to the newborn:
 - a. Perform a newborn physical assessment to determine the newborn's gestational age and any abnormalities;
 - b. Comply with the requirements in A.A.C. R9-6-338;
 - c. Recommend, or administer under physician's written orders, Vitamin K to the newborn so that administration occurs within 72 hours after birth; and
 - d. Document the physical assessment and administration of any medications or vitamins to the newborn in the newborn's record according to the physician's written orders;
 3. Evaluate the client or newborn for any abnormal or emergency situation and seek consultation or intervention, if applicable, according to these rules; and
 4. Re-evaluate the condition of the client and newborn between 24 and 72 hours after delivery to determine whether the recovery is following a normal course, including:
 - a. Assessing baseline indicators such as the client's vital signs, bowel and bladder function, bleeding, breasts, feeding of the newborn, sleep/rest cycle, and activity, with any recommendations for change;
 - b. Assessing baseline indicators of well-being in the newborn such as vital signs, weight, cry, suck and feeding, fontanel, sleeping, and bowel and bladder function with documentation of meconium, and providing any recommendations for changes made to the family;
 - c. Submitting blood obtained from a heel stick to the newborn to the state laboratory for screening according to A.R.S. § 36-694(B) and 9 A.A.C. 13, Article 2, unless a written refusal is obtained from the client and documented in the client's record and the newborn's record; and
 - d. Recommending to the client that the client secure medical follow-up for her newborn.
- L.** A midwife shall request the registration of the birth of a newborn according to A.A.C. R9-19-203 within seven calendar days after the birth of the newborn.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). R9-16-108 renumbered to R9-16-111; new Section R9-16-108 renumbered from R9-16-106 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-109. Informed Consent for Midwifery Services

- A.** A midwife shall obtain a written informed consent for midwifery services in a format provided by the Department that contains:
1. The midwife's:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Telephone number,
 - c. License number, and

- d. E-mail address;
2. The client's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Address;
 - c. Telephone number;
 - d. Date of birth; and
 - e. E-mail address, if applicable;
 3. An attestation that the client was:
 - a. Provided the information required in R9-16-108(C)(1);
 - b. Informed of the emergency care plan as required in R9-16-108(D); and
 - c. Given an opportunity to have questions answered, have an understanding of the information provided, and choose to continue with midwifery services; and
 4. The signatures of the client and midwife and date signed.
- B.** A midwife shall ensure that the written informed consent for midwifery services is placed in the client record.
- C.** A midwife shall ensure that a copy of the written informed consent for midwifery services is provided to the:
1. Client, and
 2. Department within five calendar days after a Department request.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). R9-16-109 renumbered to R9-16-112; new Section R9-16-109 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Manifest typographical errors corrected in subsections (A)(3)(a) and (b) to rule Section reference of incorrect Chapter number; request made by Department at file number R13-232 (Supp. 13-3). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-110. Assertion to Decline Required Tests

- A.** Except for R9-16-108(I)(1)(f), if the client declines a test required in R9-16-108(I)(1) or (2), a midwife shall obtain a written assertion of a client's decision to decline a required test in a format provided by the Department, that contains:
1. The midwife's:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Telephone number,
 - c. License number, and
 - d. E-mail address;
 2. The client's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Address;
 - c. Telephone number;
 - d. Date of birth; and
 - e. E-mail address, if applicable;
 3. The required test being declined by the client;
 4. Additional information as required by the Department;
 5. An attestation that the client:
 - a. Was provided the information as required in R9-16-108(C)(1)(d), and
 - b. Is declining testing; and
 6. The signatures of the client and midwife and date signed.
- B.** A midwife shall ensure that the written assertion of the decision to decline a test is placed in the client record.
- C.** A midwife shall ensure that a copy of the written assertion of the decision to decline a test is provided to the:
1. Client, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

2. Department within five calendar days after a Department request.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). R9-16-110 renumbered to R9-16-113; new Section R9-16-110 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Manifest typographical error corrected in subsection (A)(5)(a) to rule Section reference of incorrect Chapter number; request made by Department at file number R13-232 (Supp. 13-3). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-111. Prohibited Practice; Transfer of Care

- A. A midwife shall not provide midwifery services in a location that has the potential to cause harm to the client or the client's fetus or newborn.
- B. A midwife shall not accept as a client for midwifery services a pregnant woman who has any of the following:
 1. A previous surgery that involved:
 - a. An incision in the uterus, except as provided in R9-16-108(B)(1); or
 - b. A previous uterine surgery that enters the myometrium;
 2. A history of severe postpartum bleeding, of unknown cause, which required transfusion;
 3. Gestational age greater than 34 weeks with no prior prenatal assessments or clinical examinations;
 4. Multiple fetuses;
 5. A pelvis that will not safely allow a fetus to pass through during labor;
 6. Placenta previa or placenta accreta;
 7. Deep vein thrombosis or pulmonary embolism;
 8. Uncontrolled gestational diabetes;
 9. Insulin-dependent diabetes;
 10. Hypertension;
 11. Rh disease with positive titers;
 12. Active:
 - a. Tuberculosis,
 - b. Syphilis,
 - c. Hepatitis until treated and recovered, or
 - d. Gonorrhea until treated and recovered;
 13. A blood pressure of 140/90 or an increase of 30 millimeters of Mercury systolic or 15 millimeters of Mercury diastolic over the client's lowest baseline blood pressure for two consecutive readings taken at least six hours apart;
 14. A persistent hemoglobin level below 10 grams;
 15. A condition related to emotional or behavioral functioning, as a result of a mental disorder as defined in A.R.S. § 36-501, that:
 - a. Is severe and persistent, resulting in a long-term limitation of the client's capacity for primary activities of daily living such as interpersonal relationships, homemaking, self-care, employment, or recreation; and
 - b. Impairs or substantially interferes with the client's capacity to remain in the community without supportive treatment or services of a long-term or indefinite duration; or
 16. Indications of the continued use of one of the following despite negative consequences, including six months prior to pregnancy, that is evident during an assessment of a client:
 - a. Alcohol,
 - b. Narcotics, or
 - c. Other drugs.
- C. A midwife shall not continue midwifery services for a client who is diagnosed with or develops any of the following:
 1. Any condition specified in subsections (B)(4) through (16);
 2. A hematocrit below 30 during the third trimester;
 3. Except as provided in R9-16-108(B)(2), a fetus that is not in a head-down position with the crown of the head being the leading body part;
 4. Labor beginning before the beginning of 36 weeks gestation;
 5. A progression of labor that does not meet the requirements of R9-16-108(J)(4), if applicable;
 6. A gestation beyond 42 weeks;
 7. Presence of ruptured membranes without onset of labor within 24 hours;
 8. Abnormal fetal heart rate consistently less than 120 beats per minute or more than 160 beats per minute;
 9. Presence of thick meconium, blood-stained amniotic fluid, or abnormal fetal heart tones;
 10. A postpartum hemorrhage of greater than 500 milliliters in the current pregnancy; or
 11. A non-bleeding placenta retained for more than 60 minutes.
- D. A midwife shall not perform a vaginal delivery after prior Cesarean section for a client who:
 1. Had:
 - a. More than one previous Cesarean section;
 - b. A previous Cesarean section:
 - i. With a classical, vertical, or unknown uterine incision;
 - ii. Within 18 months before the expected delivery;
 - iii. With complications, including uterine infection; or
 - iv. Due to failure to progress as a result of cephalopelvic insufficiency; or
 - c. Complications during a previous vaginal delivery after a Cesarean section; or
 2. Has a fetus:
 - a. With fetal anomalies, confirmed by an ultrasound; or
 - b. In a breech presentation.
- E. A midwife shall not perform a vaginal delivery of a fetus in a breech presentation for a client who:
 1. Had a previous:
 - a. Unsuccessful vaginal delivery or other demonstration of an inadequate maternal pelvis, or
 - b. Cesarean section; or
 2. Has a fetus:
 - a. With fetal anomalies, confirmed by an ultrasound;
 - b. With an estimated fetal weight less than 2500 grams or more than 3800 grams; or
 - c. In an incomplete breech presentation.
- F. If the client has any of the conditions in subsections (C) through (E), a midwife shall:
 1. Document the condition in the client record, and
 2. Initiate transfer of care.
- G. A midwife shall not perform any operative procedures except as provided in R9-16-113.
- H. A midwife shall not:
 1. Use any artificial, forcible, or mechanical means to assist birth; or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

2. Attempt to correct fetal presentations by external or internal movement of the fetus.
- I. A midwife shall not administer drugs or medications except as provided in R9-16-108(I)(3)(f), (K)(1)(g), or (K)(2)(c), or R9-16-113.
- J. Except as provided in R9-16-113, a midwife shall:
 1. Discontinue midwifery services and transfer care of a newborn in which any of the following conditions are present:
 - a. Birth weight less than 2000 grams;
 - b. Pale, blue, or gray color after 10 minutes;
 - c. Severe swelling, especially of the newborn's abdomen;
 - d. Major congenital anomalies; or
 - e. Respiratory distress; and
 2. Document the condition in subsection (J)(1) in the newborn record.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). R9-16-111 renumbered to R9-16-116; new Section R9-16-111 renumbered from R9-16-108 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-112. Required Consultation

- A. A midwife shall obtain a consultation at the time a client is determined to have any of the following during the current pregnancy:
 1. A positive culture for Group B Streptococcus;
 2. History of seizure disorder;
 3. History of stillbirth, premature labor, or having delivered more than five newborns;
 4. Age younger than 16 years;
 5. A first pregnancy in a client older than 40 years of age;
 6. Failure to auscultate fetal heart tones by the beginning of 22 weeks gestation;
 7. Failure to gain 12 pounds by the beginning of 30 weeks gestation or gaining more than eight pounds in any two-week period during pregnancy;
 8. Greater than 1+ sugar, ketones, or protein in the urine on two consecutive visits;
 9. Excessive vomiting or continued vomiting after the end of 20 weeks gestation;
 10. Symptoms of decreased fetal movement;
 11. A fever of 100.4° F or 38° C or greater measured twice at 24 hours apart;
 12. Tender uterine fundus;
 13. Effacement or dilation of the cervix, greater than a fingertip, accompanied by contractions, prior to the beginning of 36 weeks gestation;
 14. Measurements for fetal growth that are not within 2 centimeters of the gestational age;
 15. Second degree or greater lacerations of the birth canal;
 16. Except as provided in R9-16-111(C)(4), a progression of labor that does not follow the guidelines in R9-16-108(J)(4)(c);
 17. An unengaged head at seven centimeters dilation in active labor;
 18. Failure of the uterus to return to normal size in the current postpartum period;

19. Persistent shortness of breath requiring more than 24 breaths per minute, or breathing which is difficult or painful;
20. Gonorrhea;
21. Chlamydia;
22. Syphilis;
23. Heart disease;
24. Kidney disease;
25. Blood disease; or
26. A positive test result for:
 - a. HIV,
 - b. Hepatitis B, or
 - c. Hepatitis C.
- B. A midwife shall obtain a consultation at the time a newborn demonstrates any of the following conditions:
 1. Weight less than 2500 grams or five pounds, eight ounces;
 2. Congenital anomalies;
 3. An Apgar score less than 7 at five minutes;
 4. Persistent breathing at a rate of more than 60 breaths per minute;
 5. An irregular heartbeat;
 6. Persistent poor muscle tone;
 7. Less than 36 weeks gestation or greater than 42 weeks gestation by gestational exam;
 8. Yellowish-colored skin within 48 hours;
 9. Abnormal crying;
 10. Meconium staining of the skin;
 11. Lethargy;
 12. Irritability;
 13. Poor feeding;
 14. Excessively pink coloring over the entire body;
 15. Failure to urinate or pass meconium in the first 24 hours of life;
 16. A hip examination which results in a clicking or incorrect angle;
 17. Skin rashes not commonly seen in the newborn; or
 18. Temperature persistently above 99.0° or below 97.6° F.
- C. The midwife shall inform the client of the consultation required in subsections (A) or (B) and recommendations of the physician or certified nurse midwife.
- D. The midwife shall document the consultation required in subsections (A) or (B) and recommendations received in the client record or newborn record, as specified in R9-16-115(B)(14) or (C)(7) as applicable.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 7 A.A.R. 5029, effective September 30, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). New Section R9-16-112 renumbered from R9-16-109 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-113. Emergency Measures

- A. In an emergency situation in which the health or safety of the client or newborn are determined to be at risk, a midwife:
 1. Shall ensure that an emergency medical services provider is called; and
 2. May perform the following procedures as necessary:
 - a. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation of the client or newborn with a bag and mask;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- b. Administration of oxygen at no more than eight liters per minute via mask for the client and five liters per minute for the newborn via neonatal mask;
 - c. Episiotomy to expedite the delivery during fetal distress;
 - d. Suturing of episiotomy or tearing of the perineum to stop active bleeding, following administration of local anesthetic, contingent upon consultation with a physician or certified nurse midwife, or physician's written orders;
 - e. Release of shoulder dystocia, the wedging of the shoulders of the fetus in the client's pelvis in such a way that the fetus is unable to be born without emergency action, by utilizing:
 - i. Hyperflexion of the client's legs to the abdomen,
 - ii. Application of external pressure suprapubically,
 - iii. Rotation of the nonimpacted shoulder until the impacted shoulder is released,
 - iv. Delivery of the posterior shoulder,
 - v. Application of posterior pressure on the anterior shoulder, or
 - vi. Positioning of the client on all fours with the back arched;
 - f. Manual exploration of the uterus for control of severe bleeding; or
 - g. Manual removal of placenta.
- B.** A licensed midwife may administer a maximum dose of 20 units of pitocin intramuscularly, in 10-unit dosages each, 30 minutes apart, to a client for the control of postpartum hemorrhage, contingent upon physician or certified nurse midwife consultation and written orders by a physician, and arrangements for immediate transport of the client to a hospital.
- C.** A midwife shall document in the client's record any medications taken by a client for the control of postpartum hemorrhage.

Historical Note

New Section R9-16-113 renumbered from R9-16-110 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-114. Midwife Report after Termination of Midwifery Services

- A.** A midwife shall complete a midwife report for each client, in a format provided by the Department, that includes the following:
- 1. The midwife's:
 - a. First name,
 - b. Last name, and
 - c. License number;
 - 2. The client's:
 - a. Date of birth;
 - b. Client number;
 - c. Date of last menstrual period;
 - d. Estimated date of delivery;
 - e. Gravida, the number of times the client has been pregnant, including a current pregnancy, regardless of whether these pregnancies were carried to term;
 - f. Para, the number of times the client has given birth at greater than 20 weeks of gestation, including via-

- ble and non-viable births, where multiples are counted as one birth; and
 - g. If applicable, whether the client had a vaginal delivery after prior Cesarean section or vaginal delivery of a fetus in a complete breech or frank breech presentation;
- 3. A description of the maternal outcome, including any complications;
 - 4. If a vaginal delivery after prior Cesarean section or vaginal delivery of a fetus in a complete breech or frank breech presentation:
 - a. Rate of dilation, and
 - b. Duration of second stage labor;
 - 5. If applicable, the newborn's:
 - a. Date of birth;
 - b. Gender;
 - c. Weight;
 - d. Length;
 - e. Head circumference;
 - f. Designation of average, small, or large for gestational age;
 - g. Apgar score at one minute;
 - h. Apgar score at five minutes;
 - i. Existence of complications;
 - j. Description of complications, if applicable;
 - k. Birth certificate filing date; and
 - l. Birth certificate number, if available;
 - 6. Whether the client required transfer of care and, if applicable:
 - a. Method of transport,
 - b. Type of facility or individual to which the midwife transferred care of the client,
 - c. Name of destination,
 - d. Time arrived at destination,
 - e. Confirmation the emergency care plan was utilized, and
 - f. Medical reason for transfer of care;
 - 7. The date midwifery services were terminated;
 - 8. Reason for the termination of midwifery services;
 - 9. If termination of midwifery services was due to a medical condition, the specific medical condition;
 - 10. Whether information was provided on newborn screening; and
 - 11. Whether newborn screening tests were ordered as required in A.R.S. § 36-694.

- B.** The midwife shall submit a midwife report for a client to the Department within 30 calendar days after the termination of midwifery services to the client.

Historical Note

Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-115. Client and Newborn Records

- A.** A midwife shall ensure that a record is established and maintained according to A.R.S. §§ 12-2291 and 12-2297 for each:
- 1. Client, and
 - 2. Newborn delivered by the midwife from a client.
- B.** A midwife shall ensure that a record for each client includes the following:
- 1. The client's full name, date of birth, address, and client number;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

2. Names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the client's spouse or other individuals designated by the client to be contacted in an emergency;
 3. Written informed consent for midwifery services, as required in R9-16-108(C)(2);
 4. If applicable, assertion to decline required tests, as required in R9-16-110(A);
 5. A copy of the emergency care plan, as required in R9-16-108(D);
 6. The date the midwife began providing midwifery services to the client;
 7. The date the client is expected to deliver the newborn;
 8. The date the newborn was delivered, if applicable;
 9. An initial assessment of the client to:
 - a. Determine whether the client has a history of a condition or circumstance that would preclude care of the client by the midwife, as specified in R9-16-111; and
 - b. Determine the:
 - i. Number and outcome of previous pregnancies, and
 - ii. Number of previous medical or midwife visits the client has had during the current pregnancy;
 10. Progress notes documenting the midwifery services provided to the client;
 11. For a delivery identified in R9-16-108(B):
 - a. Rate of dilation, and
 - b. Duration of second stage labor;
 12. Laboratory and diagnostic reports, required in R9-16-108(I);
 13. Documentation of consultations as required in R9-16-112, including:
 - a. Reason for the consultation,
 - b. Name of physician or certified nurse midwife contacted,
 - c. Date of consultation,
 - d. Time of consultation,
 - e. Recommendation made by the physician or certified nurse midwife, and
 - f. Actions taken as a result of the consultation;
 14. Any written reports received from consultations required in R9-16-112;
 15. A description of any conditions or circumstances arising during the pregnancy that required the transfer of care;
 16. The name of the physician, certified nurse midwife, or hospital to which the care of the client was transferred, if applicable;
 17. Documentation of medications or vitamins taken by the client;
 18. Documentation of medications or vitamins administered to the client and the physician's written orders for the medications or vitamins;
 19. The outcome of the pregnancy;
 20. The date the midwife stopped providing midwifery services to the client; and
 21. Instructions provided to the client before the midwife stopped providing midwifery services to the client.
- C. A midwife shall ensure that a record for each newborn includes the following:
1. The full name, date of birth, and address of the newborn's mother;
 2. The newborn's:
 - a. Date of birth,
 - b. Gender,
 - c. Weight at birth,
 - d. Length at birth, and
 - e. Apgar scores at one minute and five minutes after birth;
 3. The newborn's estimated gestational age at birth;
 4. Progress notes documenting the midwifery services provided to the newborn;
 5. Laboratory and diagnostic reports, as required in R9-16-108(I);
 6. Documentation of consultations as required in R9-16-112, including:
 - a. Reason for the consultation,
 - b. Name of physician or certified nurse midwife contacted,
 - c. Date of consultation,
 - d. Time of consultation,
 - e. Recommendation made by the physician or certified nurse midwife, and
 - f. Actions taken as a result of the consultation;
 7. Any written reports received from consultations required in R9-16-112;
 8. A description of any conditions or circumstances arising during or after the newborn's birth that required the transfer of care;
 9. The name of the physician, certified nurse midwife, or hospital to which the care of the newborn was transferred, if applicable;
 10. Documentation of medications or vitamins taken by the newborn;
 11. Documentation of medications or vitamins administered to the newborn and the physician's written orders for the medications or vitamins;
 12. Documentation of newborn screening, including when the specimen collection kit, as defined in A.A.C. R9-13-201, was submitted and results received, as required in R9-16-108(K)(4)(c);
 13. The date the midwife stopped providing midwifery services to the newborn; and
 14. Instructions provided to the client about the newborn before the midwife stopped providing midwifery services to the newborn.

Historical Note

New Section R9-16-115 renumbered from R9-16-107 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-116. Denial, Suspension, or Revocation of License; Civil Penalties; Procedures

In addition to the grounds specified in A.R.S. §§ 13-904(E) and 36-756, the Department may deny, suspend, or revoke a license permanently or for a definite period of time, and may assess a civil penalty for each violation, for any of the following causes:

1. Practicing under a false name or alias so as to interfere with or obstruct the investigative or regulatory process,
2. Practicing under the influence of drugs or alcohol,
3. Falsification of records,
4. Obtaining any fee for midwifery services by fraud or misrepresentation,
5. Permitting another to use the midwife's license, or
6. Knowingly providing false information to the Department.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

Historical Note

New Section R9-16-116 renumbered from R9-16-111 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1119 (May 27, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-16-117. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 1044, effective August 26, 2017 (Supp. 17-3).

Table 1. Repealed**Historical Note**

Table 1 made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2896, effective June 18, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Table 1 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Exhibit A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section repealed, new Section adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Exhibit A repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2896, effective June 18, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Exhibit B. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Exhibit B repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Exhibit C. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Exhibit C repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Exhibit D. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Exhibit D repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Exhibit E. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Amended to correct printing errors (Supp. 99-4). Exhibit E repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1805, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

ARTICLE 2. LICENSING AUDIOLOGISTS AND SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS**R9-16-201. Definitions**

1. "Accredited" means approved by the:
 - a. New England Commission of Higher Education,
 - b. Middle States Commission on Higher Education,
 - c. Higher Learning Commission,
 - d. Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities,

- e. Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or
- f. WASC Senior College and University Commission.
2. "Applicant" means an individual who submits an application and required documentation for approval to practice as an audiologist or a speech-language pathologist.
3. "ASHA" means the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association, a national professional, scientific, and credentialing association for audiologists; speech-language pathologists; speech, language, and hearing scientists; audiology and speech-language pathology support personnel; and students.
4. "Calendar day" means each day, not including the day of the act, event, or default, from which a designated period of time begins to run, but including the last day of the period unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday, in which case the period runs until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday.
5. "CCC" means Certificate of Clinical Competence, an award issued by ASHA to an individual who:
 - a. Completes a degree in audiology or speech-language pathology from an accredited college or university that includes a clinical practicum,
 - b. Passes the ETSNEA or ETSNESLP, and
 - c. Completes a clinical fellowship.
6. "Clinical fellow" means an individual engaged in a clinical fellowship.
7. "Clinical fellowship" means an individual's postgraduate professional experience assessing, diagnosing, screening, treating, writing reports, and counseling individuals exhibiting speech, language, hearing, or communication disorders, obtained:
 - a. After completion of graduate level academic course work and a clinical practicum;
 - b. Under the supervision of a clinical fellowship supervisor; and
 - c. While employed on a full-time or part-time equivalent basis.
8. "Clinical fellowship agreement" means the document submitted to the Department by a clinical fellow to register the initiation of a clinical fellowship.
9. "Clinical fellowship report" means a document completed by a clinical fellowship supervisor containing:
 - a. A summary of the diagnostic and therapeutic procedures performed by the clinical fellow,
 - b. A verification by the clinical fellowship supervisor of the clinical fellow's performance of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, and
 - c. An evaluation of the clinical fellow's ability to perform the diagnostic and therapeutic procedures.
10. "Clinical fellowship supervisor" means a licensed speech-language pathologist who:
 - a. Is or has been a sponsor of a temporary licensee,
 - b. Had a CCC while supervising a clinical fellow before October 28, 1999, or
 - c. Has a CCC while supervising a clinical fellow in another state.
11. "Clinical practicum" means the experience acquired by an individual who is completing course work in audiology or speech-language pathology, while supervised by a licensed audiologist, a licensed speech-language pathologist, or an individual holding a CCC, by assessing, diagnosing, evaluating, screening, treating, and counseling

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

individuals exhibiting speech, language, cognitive, hearing, or communication disorders.

12. "Continuing education" means a course that provides instruction and training that is designed to develop or improve a licensee's professional competence in disciplines directly related to the licensee's scope of practice.
13. "Course" means a workshop, seminar, lecture, conference, or class.
14. "Diagnostic and therapeutic procedures" means the principles and methods used by an audiologist in the practice of audiology or a speech-language pathologist in the practice of speech-language pathology.
15. "Disciplinary action" means a proceeding that is brought against a licensee by the Department under A.R.S. § 36-1934 or a state licensing entity.
16. "ETSNEA" means Educational Testing Service National Examination in Audiology, the specialty area test of the Praxis Series given by the Education Testing Service, Princeton, N.J.
17. "ETSNESLP" means Educational Testing Service National Examination in Speech-Language Pathology, the specialty area test of the Praxis Series given by the Education Testing Service, Princeton, N.J.
18. "Full-time" means 30 clock hours or more per week.
19. "Hearing aid dispenser examination" means the International Licensing Examination for Hearing Healthcare Professionals approved by the Department as complying with A.R.S. § 36-1924.
20. "Local education agency" means a governing board established by A.R.S. § 15-101 or A.R.S. Title 15, Chapter 3, Article 3.
21. "Monitoring" means being responsible for and providing direction to a clinical fellow without directly observing diagnostic and therapeutic procedures.
22. "On-site observations" means the presence of a clinical fellowship supervisor who is watching a clinical fellow perform diagnostic and therapeutic procedures.
23. "Part-time equivalent" means:
 - a. 25-29 clock hours per week for 48 weeks,
 - b. 20-24 clock hours per week for 60 weeks, or
 - c. 15-19 clock hours per week for 72 weeks.
24. "Semester credit hour" means one earned academic unit of study based on completing, at an accredited college or university, a 50 to 60 minute class session per calendar week for 15 to 18 weeks.
25. "Semester credit hour equivalent" means one quarter credit, which is equal in value to 2/3 of a semester credit hour.
26. "State-supported institution" means a school, a charter school, a private school, or an accommodation school as defined in A.R.S. § 15-101.
27. "Student" means a child attending a school, a charter school, a private school, or an accommodation school as defined in A.R.S. § 15-101.
28. "Supervision" means being responsible for and providing direction to:
 - a. A clinical fellow during on-site observations or monitoring of the clinical fellow's performance of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures; or
 - b. An individual completing a clinical practicum.
29. "Supervisory activities" means evaluating and assessing a clinical fellow's performance of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures in assessing, diagnosing, evaluating, screening, treating, and counseling individuals exhibiting

speech, language, cognitive, hearing, or communication disorders.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-16-201 repealed, new Section R9-16-201 adopted effective January 23, 1978 (Supp. 78-1).

Repealed effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1).

Adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4359, effective October 28, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-202. Application

A. An applicant for licensure shall submit to the Department:

1. An application in a Department-provided format that contains:
 - a. The applicant's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. The applicant's Social Security number, as required under A.R.S. §§ 25-320 and 25-502;
 - c. If applicable, the applicant's business addresses and telephone number;
 - d. The applicant's current employment, if applicable, including:
 - i. The employer's name,
 - ii. The licensee's position,
 - iii. Dates of employment,
 - iv. The address of the employer,
 - v. The supervisor's name,
 - vi. The supervisor's email address, and
 - vii. The supervisor's telephone number;
 - e. If applicable, whether the applicant is requesting an audiology license to fit and dispense;
 - f. Whether the applicant has ever been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor in this or another state;
 - g. If the applicant has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor:
 - i. The date of the conviction,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,
 - iii. An explanation of the crime of which the applicant was convicted, and
 - iv. The disposition of the case;
 - h. Whether the applicant is or has been licensed as an audiologist, an audiologist to fit and dispense hearing aids, or a speech-language pathologist in another state or country;
 - i. Whether the applicant has had a license revoked or suspended by any state;
 - j. Whether the applicant is currently ineligible for licensing in any state because of a license revocation or suspension;
 - k. Whether any disciplinary action has been imposed by any state, territory or district in this country for an act related to the applicant's practice of audiology or a speech-language pathologist license;
 - l. Whether the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under R9-16-214(C);
 - m. An attestation that the information submitted as part of the application is true and accurate; and
 - n. The applicant's signature and date of signature;
2. If a license for the applicant has been revoked or suspended by any state documentation that includes:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- a. The date of the revocation or suspension,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the revocation or suspension, and
 - c. An explanation of the revocation or suspension;
 3. If the applicant is currently ineligible for licensing in any state because of a license revocation or suspension, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the ineligibility for licensing,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the ineligibility for licensing, and
 - c. An explanation of the ineligibility for licensing;
 4. If the applicant has been disciplined by any state, territory, or district of this country for an act related to the applicant's license to practice audiology or a speech-language pathologist license that is consistent with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 17, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the disciplinary action,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the disciplinary action,
 - c. An explanation of the disciplinary action, and
 - d. Any other applicable documents, including a legal order or settlement agreement;
 5. Documentation of the applicant's citizenship or alien status that complies with A.R.S. § 41-1080; and
 6. A fee specified in R9-16-216.
- B.** In addition to complying with subsection (A), an applicant that may be eligible for licensure under A.R.S. § 36-1922 shall submit documentation to the Department that includes:
1. The name of each state that issued the applicant a current license, including:
 - a. The license number of each current license, and
 - b. The date each current license was issued;
 2. Documentation of the professional license or certification issued to the applicant by each state in which the applicant holds a professional license or certification;
 3. For each state named in subsection (B)(1), a statement, signed and dated by the applicant, attesting that the applicant:
 - a. Has been licensed or certified in another state for at least one year, with a scope of practice consistent with the scope of practice for which licensure is being requested;
 - b. Has met minimum education requirements according to A.R.S. §§ 36-1940 or 36-1940.01;
 - c. Has not voluntarily surrendered a license or certification in any other state or country while under investigation for unprofessional conduct; and
 - d. Does not have a complaint, allegation, or investigation pending before another regulatory entity in another state or country related to unprofessional conduct.
- C.** The Department shall review the application and required documentation for a license according to R9-16-214 and Table 2.1.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-16-202 repealed, new Section R9-16-202 adopted effective January 23, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). Repealed effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4359, effective October 28, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Section R9-16-202 repealed; new Section R9-16-202 renumbered from R9-16-203 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-16-202 repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective

date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-203. Initial Application for an Audiologist

- A.** In addition to complying with R9-16-202, an applicant for initial licensure as an audiologist shall submit to the Department the following:
1. A transcript or equivalent documentation issued to the applicant from an accredited college or university after the applicant's completion of a doctoral degree consistent with the standards of this state's universities, as required in A.R.S. § 36-1940(A)(2) or documentation of the applicant's current CCC.
 2. Documentation of a passing grade on a ETSNEA or current CCC dated within three years before the date of application required in A.R.S. §§ 36-1902(E) and 36-1940(A)(3) or current license from other state.
 3. Documentation of completing supervised clinical rotation consistent with the standards of this state's universities required in A.R.S. § 36-1940(B)(2) or current CCC.
 4. Whether the applicant is applying to fit and dispense hearing aids.
 5. If applicable, a list of all states and countries in which the applicant is or has been licensed as an audiologist or an audiologist to fit and dispense hearing aids.
- B.** In addition to complying with R9-16-202, an applicant for initial licensure as an audiologist licensed to fit and dispense hearing aids who was awarded a master's degree before December 31, 2007 shall submit to the Department the following:
1. A transcript or equivalent documentation issued to the applicant from an accredited college or university demonstrating the applicant's completion of a master's degree in audiology before December 31, 2007 or documentation of the applicant's current CCC;
 2. Documentation of a passing grade on an ETSNEA or current CCC dated within three years before the date of application; and
 3. Documentation of a passing grade obtained by the applicant on a written hearing aid dispenser examination as required in A.R.S. § 36-1940(C)(4).

Historical Note

Former Section R9-16-203 repealed, new Section R9-16-203 adopted effective January 23, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). Repealed effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). Adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4359, effective October 28, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2063, effective July 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Section R9-16-203 renumbered to R9-16-202; new Section R9-16-203 made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-16-203 repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-204. Initial Application for a Speech-language Pathologist

In addition to complying with R9-16-202(A), an applicant for initial licensure as a speech-language pathologist shall submit to the Department the following:

1. A transcript or equivalent documentation issued to the applicant by an accredited college or university after the applicant's completion of a master's degree consistent with the standards of this state's universities, as required in A.R.S. § 36-1940.01(A)(2)(a) or documentation of current CCC;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

2. Completion of a clinical practicum, as required in A.R.S. § 36-1940.01(A)(2)(b) or documentation of current CCC;
3. Documentation of the applicant's completion of the ETS-NESLP as required in A.R.S. § 36-1940.01(A)(3) or documentation of current CCC; and
4. Documentation of the completion of clinical fellowship or documentation of current CCC.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-16-204 repealed, new Section R9-16-204 adopted effective January 23, 1978 (Supp. 78-1).

Repealed effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1).

Adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4359, effective October 28, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2063, effective July 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Section R9-16-204 renumbered to R9-16-209; new Section R9-16-204 made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-16-204 repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-205. Initial Application for a Temporary Speech-language Pathologist

- A.** In addition to complying with R9-16-202(A), an applicant for initial licensure as a temporary speech-language pathologist shall submit to the Department the following:
1. A transcript or equivalent documentation issued to the applicant by an accredited college or university after the applicant's completion of a master's degree consistent with the standards of this state's universities, as required in A.R.S. § 36-1940.01(A)(2)(a).
 2. Completion of a clinical practicum, as required in A.R.S. § 36-1940.01(A)(2)(b).
 3. Documentation of the applicant's completion of the ETS-NESLP as required in A.R.S. § 36-1940.01(A)(3).
 4. Documentation of the applicant's clinical fellowship agreement that includes:
 - a. The applicant's name, home address, and telephone number;
 - b. The clinical fellowship supervisor's name, business address, telephone number, and speech-language pathology license number;
 - c. The name and address where the clinical fellowship will take place;
 - d. A statement by the clinical fellowship supervisor agreeing to comply with R9-16-209; and
 - e. The signatures of the applicant and the clinical fellowship supervisor.
- B.** A temporary license issued is effective for 12 months from the date of issuance.
- C.** A temporary license may be renewed only once.
- D.** An applicant issued a temporary speech-language pathologist license shall:
1. Practice under the supervision of a licensed speech-language pathologist, and
 2. Not practice under the supervision of an individual who has a temporary speech-language pathologist license.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-16-205 repealed, new Section R9-16-205 adopted effective January 23, 1978 (Supp. 78-1).

Repealed effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1).

Adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4359, effective October 28, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Section R9-16-205 renumbered to R9-16-210; new Section R9-16-205

renumbered from R9-16-206 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-16-205 repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-206. Requirements for a Speech-language Pathologist - Limited

In addition to complying with R9-16-202(A), an applicant for initial licensure as a speech-language pathologist - limited as specified in A.R.S. § 36-1940.01(B) shall submit to the Department the following:

1. A certificate in speech and language therapy awarded by the Department of Education.
2. A document representing an employee or contractor relationship with a local education agency or a state supported institution.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-16-206 repealed, new Section R9-16-206 adopted effective January 23, 1978 (Supp. 78-1).

Repealed effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1).

Adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4359, effective October 28, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2063, effective July 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Section R9-16-206 renumbered to R9-16-205; new Section R9-16-206 made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-16-206 repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-207. License Renewal

- A.** Before the expiration date of a license, a licensee shall submit to the Department:
1. A renewal application in a Department-provided format that contains:
 - a. The licensee's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. If applicable, the licensee's business address and telephone number;
 - c. The licensee's current employment, if applicable, including:
 - i. The employer's name,
 - ii. The licensee's position,
 - iii. Dates of employment,
 - iv. The address of the employer,
 - v. The supervisor's name,
 - vi. The supervisor's email address, and
 - vii. The supervisor's telephone number;
 - d. The licensee's license number and date of expiration;
 - e. Since the previous license application, whether the licensee has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor in this or another state;
 - f. If the licensee was convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor:
 - i. The date of the conviction,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,
 - iii. An explanation of the crime of which the licensee was convicted, and
 - iv. The disposition of the case;
 - g. Whether the licensee has had, within two years before the renewal application date, an audiology or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

speech-language pathology license suspended or revoked by any state;

- h. If the applicant has been disciplined by any state, territory, or district of this country for an act related to the applicant's license to practice audiology or a speech-language pathologist license that is consistent with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 17, documentation that includes:
 - i. The date of the disciplinary action,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the disciplinary action,
 - iii. An explanation of the disciplinary action, and
 - iv. Any other applicable documents, including a legal order or settlement agreement;
 - i. An attestation that the licensee completed continuing education required under A.R.S. § 36-1904 and documentation of completion is available upon request;
 - j. The licensee agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under R9-16-214(C);
 - k. An attestation that the information submitted as part of the application is true and accurate; and
 - l. The licensee's signature and date of signature; and
2. A renewal fee specified in R9-16-216.
- B.** A licensee licensed as a speech-language pathologist, whose practice is limited to providing services to students under the authority of a local education agency or state-supported institution, shall provide documentation required in A.R.S. § 36-1940.01(B);
- C.** If a licensee is renewing a temporary speech-language pathology license:
- 1. A statement signed and dated by the licensee's clinical fellowship supervisor agreeing to comply with R9-16-209; and
 - 2. The name, business address, telephone number, and license number of the speech language pathologist providing supervision to the licensee.
- D.** In addition to subsection (A), a licensee who submits a renewal application within 30 calendar days after the license expiration date shall submit a late fee specified in R9-16-216.
- E.** A licensee who does not submit the documentation and the fee in subsection (A) and, if applicable, (B) within 30 calendar days after the license expiration date shall apply for a new license in R9-16-202.
- F.** If a licensee applies for a license according to R9-16-202 more than 30 calendar days but less than one year after the expiration date of the applicant's previous license, the applicant:
- 1. Is not required to submit ETSNEA or ETSNESLP documentation, and
 - 2. Shall submit an attestation of continuing education according to R9-16-208, completed within the twenty-four months before the date of application.
- G.** The Department shall review the application for a renewal license according R9-16-214 and Table 2.1.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-16-207 repealed, new Section R9-16-207 adopted effective January 23, 1978 (Supp. 78-1).

Repealed effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1).

Adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4359, effective October 28, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Section R9-16-207 renumbered to R9-16-208; new Section R9-16-207 made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-16-207 repealed; new

Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-208. Continuing Education

- A.** Twenty-four months prior to submitting a renewal application, a licensee shall complete continuing education.
- 1. Except as provided in (A)(2), a licensed audiologist shall complete at least 20 continuing education hours related to audiology;
 - 2. A licensed audiologist who fits and dispenses hearing aids shall complete:
 - a. At least 20 continuing education hours related to audiology and hearing aid dispensing, and
 - b. No more than eight continuing education hours required in subsection (A)(2)(a) provided by a single manufacturer of hearing aids; and
 - 3. A licensed speech-language pathologist shall complete at least 20 continuing education hours in speech-language pathology related courses.
- B.** Continuing education shall:
- 1. Directly relate to the practice of audiology, speech-language pathology, or fitting and dispensing hearing aids;
 - 2. Have educational objectives that exceed an introductory level of knowledge of audiology, speech-language pathology, or fitting and dispensing hearing aids; and
 - 3. Consist of courses that include advances within the last five years in:
 - a. Practice of audiology,
 - b. Practice of speech-language pathology,
 - c. Procedures in the selection and fitting of hearing aids,
 - d. Pre- and post-fitting management of clients,
 - e. Instrument circuitry and acoustic performance data,
 - f. Ear mold design and modification contributing to improved client performance,
 - g. Audiometric equipment or testing techniques that demonstrate an improved ability to identify and evaluate hearing loss,
 - h. Auditory rehabilitation,
 - i. Ethics,
 - j. Federal and state statutes or rules, or
 - k. Assistive listening devices.
- C.** A continuing education course developed, endorsed, or sponsored by one of the following meets the requirements in subsection (B):
- 1. Hearing Healthcare Providers of Arizona,
 - 2. Arizona Speech-Language-Hearing Association,
 - 3. American Speech-Language-Hearing Association,
 - 4. International Hearing Society,
 - 5. International Institute for Hearing Instruments Studies,
 - 6. American Auditory Society,
 - 7. American Academy of Audiology,
 - 8. Academy of Doctors of Audiology,
 - 9. Arizona Society of Otolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery,
 - 10. American Academy of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, or
 - 11. An organization determined by the Department to be consistent with an organization in subsection (C)(1) through (10).

Historical Note

Adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4359, effective October 28, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Section R9-16-208

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

renumbered to R9-16-214; new Section R9-16-208 renumbered from R9-16-207 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-209. Clinical Fellowship Supervisors

In addition to complying with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-1905, a clinical fellowship supervisor shall complete a minimum of 36 supervisory activities throughout an individual's clinical fellowship that include:

1. A minimum of 18 on-site observations,
2. No more than six on-site observations in a 24-hour period, and
3. A minimum of 18 monitoring activities.

Historical Note

Adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4359, effective October 28, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Section R9-16-209 renumbered to R9-16-212; new Section R9-16-209 renumbered from R9-16-204 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-16-209 repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-210. Requirements for Supervising a Speech-language Pathologist Assistant

A licensed speech-language pathologist who provides direct supervision or indirect supervision to a speech-language pathologist assistant shall comply with A.R.S. § 36-1940.04(F) and (G):

1. Establish a record for each speech-language pathologist assistant who receives direct supervision and indirect supervision from the speech-language pathologist that includes:
 - a. The speech-language pathologist assistant's license number, name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail;
 - b. A plan indicating the types of skills and the number of hours allocated to the development of each skill that the speech-language pathologist assistant is expected to complete;
 - c. A document listing each occurrence of direct supervision or indirect supervision provided to the speech-language pathologist assistant that includes:
 - i. Business name and address where supervision occurred,
 - ii. The date and times when the supervision started and ended,
 - iii. The types of clinical interactions provided, and
 - iv. Notation of speech-language pathologist assistant's progress;
 - d. Documentation of evaluations provided to the speech-language pathologist assistant during the time supervision was provided; and
 - e. Documentation of when supervision was terminated; and
2. Maintain a speech-language pathologist assistant record:
 - a. Throughout the period that the speech-language pathologist assistant receives direct supervision and indirect supervision clinical interactions from the supervisor; and

- b. For at least two years after the last date the speech-language pathologist assistant received clinical interactions from the supervisor.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2063, effective July 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Section R9-16-210 renumbered to R9-16-215; new Section R9-16-210 renumbered from R9-16-205 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-16-210 repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-211. Equipment; Records

- A. A licensee shall maintain equipment used by the licensee in the practice of audiology or the practice of speech-language pathology according to the manufacturer's specifications.
- B. If a licensee uses equipment that requires calibration, the licensee shall ensure that:
 1. The equipment is calibrated a minimum of every 12 months and according to the American National Standard - Specifications for Audiometers S3.6-2018, incorporated by reference and on file with the Department, with no future additions or amendments and available from the Standards Secretariat, c/o Acoustical Society of America, 1305 Walt Whitman Road, Suite 300, Melville, New York, 11747-4300, September 20, 2018; and
 2. A written record of the calibration is maintained in the same location as the calibrated equipment for at least 36 months after the date of the calibration.
- C. A licensee shall maintain the following records according to A.R.S. § 32-3211 for each client for at least 36 months after the date the licensee provided a service or dispensed a product while engaged in the practice of audiology, practice of speech-language pathology, or practice of fitting and dispensing hearing aids:
 1. The client's name, address, and telephone number;
 2. The name or description and the results of each test and procedure used in evaluating speech, language, and hearing disorders or determining the need for dispensing a product or service; and
 3. If a product such as a hearing aid, augmentative communication device, or laryngeal device is dispensed, a record of the following:
 - a. The name of the product dispensed;
 - b. The product's serial number, if any;
 - c. The product's warranty or guarantee, if any;
 - d. The refund policy for the product, if any;
 - e. A statement of whether the product is new or used;
 - f. The total amount charged for the product;
 - g. The name of the licensee; and
 - h. The name of the intended user of the product.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective July 12, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for 90 days (Supp. 82-4). Emergency expired. Permanent rule R9-16-211 adopted effective January 14, 1983 (Supp. 83-1). Repealed effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). New Section R9-16-211 made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-16-211 repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-212. Bill of Sale Requirements

An audiologist who dispenses hearing aids shall provide a bill of sale to a client at the time the audiologist provides a hearing aid to the client or at a time requested by the client that complies with the requirements in R9-16-311(A)(7).

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective July 12, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for 90 days (Supp. 82-4). Emergency expired. Permanent rule R9-16-212 adopted effective January 14, 1983 (Supp. 83-1). Repealed effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). New Section R9-16-212 renumbered from R9-16-209 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-16-212 repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-213. Enforcement

- A.** The Department may, as applicable:
1. Deny, revoke, or suspend an audiology or speech-language pathology's license under A.R.S. § 36-1934;
 2. Request an injunction under A.R.S. § 36-1937; or
 3. Assess a civil money penalty under A.R.S. § 36-1939.
- B.** In determining which disciplinary action specified in subsection (A) is appropriate, the Department shall consider:
1. The type of violation,
 2. The severity of the violation,
 3. The danger to the public health and safety,
 4. The number of violations,
 5. The number of clients affected by the violations,
 6. The degree of harm to the consumer,
 7. A pattern of noncompliance, and
 8. Any mitigating or aggravating circumstances.
- C.** A licensee may appeal a disciplinary action taken by the Department according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective July 12, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for 90 days (Supp. 82-4). Emergency expired. Permanent rule R9-16-213 adopted effective January 14, 1983 (Supp. 83-1). Repealed effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). New Section R9-16-213 made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-16-213 repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-214. Time-frames

- A.** For each type of license issued by the Department under this Article, Table 2.1 specifies the overall time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(2).
1. An applicant and the Department may agree in writing to extend the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame.
 2. The extension of the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame may not exceed 25% of the overall time-frame.
- B.** For each type of license issued by the Department under this Article, Table 2.1 specifies the administrative completeness review time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(1).

1. The administrative completeness review time-frame begins the date the Department receives an application required in this Article.
 2. Except as provided in subsection (B)(3), the Department shall provide a written notice of administrative completeness or a notice of deficiencies to an applicant within the administrative completeness review time-frame.
 - a. If a license application is not complete, the notice of deficiencies listing each deficiency and the information or documentation needed to complete the application.
 - b. A notice of deficiencies suspends the administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame from the date of the notice until the date the Department receives the missing information or documentation.
 - c. If the applicant does not submit to the Department all the information or documentation listed in the notice of deficiencies within 30 calendar days after the date of the notice of deficiencies, the Department shall consider the application withdrawn.
 3. If the Department issues a license during the administrative completeness review time-frame, the Department shall not issue a separate written notice of administrative completeness.
- C.** For each type of license issued by the Department under this Article, Table 2.1 specifies the substantive review time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(3), which begins on the date the Department sends a written notice of administrative completeness.
1. Within the substantive review time-frame, the Department shall provide a written notice to the applicant that the Department approved or denied.
 2. During the substantive review time-frame:
 - a. The Department may make one comprehensive written request for additional information or documentation; and
 - b. If the Department and the applicant agree in writing, the Department may make supplemental requests for additional information or documentation.
 3. A comprehensive written request or a supplemental request for additional information or documentation suspends the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame from the date of the request until the date the Department receives all the information or documentation requested.
 4. If the applicant does not submit to the Department all the information or documentation listed in a comprehensive written request or supplemental request for additional information or documentation within 30 calendar days after the date of the request, the Department shall deny the license or approval.
- D.** The Department shall issue a regular license or a temporary license:
1. Within five calendar days after receiving the license fee, and
 2. From the date of issue, the license is valid for:
 - a. Two years, if a regular license, and
 - b. Twelve months, if a temporary license.
- E.** An applicant who is denied a license may appeal the denial according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective July 12, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for 90 days (Supp. 82-4).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

Emergency expired. Permanent rule R9-16-214 adopted effective January 14, 1983 (Supp. 83-1). Repealed effective March 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). New Section R9-16-214 renumbered from R9-16-208 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section R9-16-214 repealed; new

Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

Table 2.1 Time-frames (in calendar days)

Type of Approval	Statutory Authority	Overall Time-Frame	Administrative Completeness Review Time-Frame	Time to Respond to Notice of Deficiency	Substantive Review Time-Frame	Time to Respond to Comprehensive Written Request
Application for an Initial or Temporary License (R9-16-202)	A.R.S. §§ 36-1904 and 36-1940	60	30	30	30	30
License Renewal (R9-16-207)	A.R.S. § 36-1904	60	30	30	30	30

Historical Note

Table 2.1 made by exempt rulemaking under R9-16-209 at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Table 2.1 repealed; new Table 2.1 made and recodified under new Section R9-16-214, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-215. Changes Affecting a License or a Licensee; Request for a Duplicate License

- A.** A licensee shall submit to the Department a notice in a Department-provided format within 30 calendar days after the effective date of a change in:
1. The licensee's home address or e-mail address, including the new home address or e-mail address;
 2. The licensee's name, including a copy of one of the following with the licensee's new name:
 - a. Marriage certificate,
 - b. Divorce decree, or
 - c. Other legal document establishing the licensee's new name; and
 3. The place or places, including address or addresses, where the licensee engages in the practice of audiology or speech-language pathology.
- B.** A licensee may obtain a duplicate license by submitting to the Department a written request for a duplicate license in a format provided by the Department that includes:
1. The licensee's name and address,
 2. The licensee's license number and expiration date,
 3. The licensee's signature and date of signature, and
 4. A duplicate license fee specified in R9-16-216.

Historical Note

New Section R9-16-215 renumbered from R9-16-210 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-216. Fees

- A.** An applicant shall submit to the Department the following nonrefundable fee for:
1. An initial application as an audiologist, \$100;
 2. An initial application as a speech-language pathologist, \$100; and
 3. An initial application as a temporary speech-language pathologist, \$100.
- B.** An applicant shall submit to the Department the following fee for:
1. An initial license as an audiologist, \$200;
- the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday,

2. An initial license as a speech-language pathologist, \$200; and
 3. A temporary license as a speech-language pathologist, \$100.
- C.** A licensee shall submit to the Department the following fee for:
1. A renewal license as an audiologist, \$200;
 2. A renewal license as a speech-language pathologist, \$200; and
 3. A temporary renewal license as a speech-language pathologist, \$100.
- D.** If a licensed audiologist or speech-language pathologist submits a renewal license application specified in subsection (C) within 30 calendar days after the license expiration date, the licensee shall submit with the renewal license application a \$25 late fee.
- E.** The fee for a duplicate license is \$25.
- F.** An applicant for initial licensure is not required to submit the applicable fee in subsection (A) and (B) if the applicant, as part of the applicable application in R9-16-202, submits an attestation that the applicant meets the criteria for waiver of licensing fees in A.R.S. § 41-1080.01.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 816, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

ARTICLE 3. LICENSING HEARING AID DISPENSERS

R9-16-301. Definitions

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-1901, the following definitions apply in this Article unless otherwise specified:

1. "Applicant" means an individual or a business organization that submits an application and required documentation for approval to practice as a hearing aid dispenser.
2. "Business organization" means an entity identified in A.R.S. § 36-1910.
3. "Calendar day" means each day, not including the day of the act, event, or default from which a designated period of time begins to run, but including the last day of the period unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday, in which case the period runs until statewide furlough day, or legal holiday.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

4. "Continuing education" means a course that provides instruction and training that directly relates to the practice of fitting and dispensing hearing aids specified in A.R.S. § 36-1904.
5. "Designated agent" means an individual who:
 - a. Is authorized by an applicant or hearing aid dispenser [a person] to receive communications from the Department, including legal service of process;
 - b. May file or sign documents on behalf of the applicant or hearing aid dispenser;
 - c. Is a U.S. citizen or legal resident;
 - d. Has an Arizona address; and
 - e. Is a controlling person of the business organization, if applicable.
6. "Disciplinary action" means a proceeding that is brought against a licensee by the Department under A.R.S. § 36-1934 or a state specified in R9-16-308(A)(2).
7. "GED" means a general education development test.
8. "Hearing aid dispenser examination" means one of the following that has been identified by the Department as complying with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-1924:
 - a. The International Licensing Examination for Hearing Health Professionals, administered by the International Hearing Society; or
 - b. A test provided by the Department or other organization.
9. "Practical examination" means a test:
 - a. Designated by the Department that demonstrates an applicant's proficiency in the practice of fitting and dispensing of hearing aids, and
 - b. Compliant with A.R.S. § 36-1924(A)(4).
10. "State licensing entity" means a state agency or board that approves licensure and takes disciplinary action of individuals or businesses that practice as a hearing aid dispenser.
11. "Temporary hearing aid dispenser" means a person who is licensed under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 17 and this Article for a specified period of time under the sponsorship of a hearing aid dispenser also licensed under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 17 and this Article.

Historical Note

Section repealed, new Section adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Section amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-302. Examination Requirements

- A. Within two years after the date an applicant receives the approval notification in R9-16-306(B), or a temporary hearing aid dispenser receives the approval in R9-16-305(B), the applicant or temporary hearing aid dispenser shall take and obtain a passing score on the Department-designated:
 1. Written hearing aid dispenser examination required in subsection (B), and
 2. Practical examination required in subsection (B).
- B. An applicant approved to take the Department-designated practical examination or a temporary hearing aid dispenser approved to take the Department-designated practical examination shall:
 1. Arrive on the scheduled date and time of the examination,
 2. Provide proof of identity by a government-issued photographic identification card that is provided by the appli-

- cant or temporary hearing aid dispenser upon the request of the individual administering the examination, and
3. Exhibit ethical conduct during the examination process.
- C. After the Department receives an applicant's Department-designated written hearing aid dispenser examination results, the Department shall notify the applicant of:
 1. A passing score and approval to take the practical examination; or
 2. A failing score that includes, as applicable, approval to retake the written hearing aid dispenser examination.
- D. An applicant or temporary hearing aid dispenser who does not comply with subsection (B)(1) or (B)(2) is ineligible to take the examination on the scheduled date and time.
- E. An applicant or temporary hearing aid dispenser taking the examination will receive a passing score on the examination if the applicant or temporary hearing aid dispenser demonstrates the proficiencies in A.R.S. § 36-1924, as determined by the Department.
- F. After the Department receives an applicant's practical examination results, the Department shall notify the applicant whether the applicant received:
 1. A passing score; or
 2. A failing score and, as applicable, approval to retake the Department-designated practical examination for the examination sections that the applicant failed.
- G. The Department shall notify an applicant or temporary hearing aid dispenser that the applicant or temporary hearing aid dispenser may apply for an initial hearing aid dispenser license when the applicant or temporary hearing aid dispenser has received a passing score on both of the examinations in subsection (A).

Historical Note

Amended effective March 22, 1976 (Supp. 76-2). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-303. Application

- A. An applicant for licensure shall submit to the Department:
 1. An application in a Department-provided format that contains:
 - a. The applicant's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. The applicant's Social Security number, as required under A.R.S. §§ 25-320 and 25-502;
 - c. The applicant's current employment, if applicable, including:
 - i. The employer's name,
 - ii. The licensee's position,
 - iii. Dates of employment,
 - iv. The address of the employer,
 - v. The supervisor's name,
 - vi. The supervisor's email address, and
 - vii. The supervisor's telephone number;
 - d. Whether the applicant has ever been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor in this or another state or jurisdiction;
 - e. If the applicant was convicted of a felony or misdemeanor:
 - i. The date of the conviction,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- iii. An explanation of the crime of which the applicant was convicted, and
- iv. The disposition of the case;
- f. Whether a hearing aid dispenser license issued to the applicant has been suspended or revoked;
- g. Whether the applicant is currently ineligible to apply for a hearing aid dispenser license due to a prior revocation or suspension of the applicant's hearing aid dispenser license;
- h. Whether the applicant has been disciplined by any state, territory or district in this country for an act upon the applicant's hearing aid dispenser license;
- i. Whether the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under R9-16-314;
- j. An attestation that the information submitted as part of the application is true and accurate; and
- k. The applicant's signature and date of signature;
- 2. Documentation of the applicant's citizenship or alien status that complies with A.R.S. § 41-1080;
- 3. Documentation that the applicant received a high school diploma, a high school equivalency diploma, an associate degree, or a higher degree;
- 4. Whether a professional license or certificate has been revoked or suspended by another state or jurisdiction;
- 5. If a license for an applicant has been revoked or suspended by any state, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the revocation or suspension,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the revocation or suspension, and
 - c. An explanation of the revocation or suspension;
- 6. If an applicant is currently ineligible for licensing in any state because of a license revocation or suspension, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the ineligibility for licensing,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the ineligibility for licensing, and
 - c. An explanation of the ineligibility for licensing;
- 7. If an applicant has been disciplined by any state, territory or district, in this country for an act upon the applicant's hearing aid dispenser license, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the disciplinary action,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the disciplinary action,
 - c. An explanation of the disciplinary action, and
 - d. Any other applicable documents, including a legal order or settlement agreement; and
- 8. A nonrefundable application fee specified in R9-16-316.
- B. The Department shall review an application and documentation for approval according to R9-16-314 and Table 3.1.

Historical Note

The Department of Health Services advises that this rule is preempted by Section 521(a) of the federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360K). See 21 CFR 808.53, effective November 10, 1980 (Supp. 80-6). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2063, effective July 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of

April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-304. Requirements for an Initial Hearing Aid Dispenser License

- A. An applicant for initial licensure shall submit an application to the Department that includes:
 - 1. The information and documents required in R9-16-303;
 - 2. Documentation of passing the:
 - a. Written hearing aid dispenser examination, and
 - b. Practical examination; and
 - 3. The fees specified in R9-16-316.
- B. In addition to complying with subsections (A)(1) and (A)(3), an applicant that may be eligible for licensure under A.R.S. § 36-1922 shall submit documentation to the Department that includes:
 - 1. The name of each state that issued the applicant a current hearing aid dispenser license, including:
 - a. The license number of each current hearing aid dispenser license, and
 - b. The date each current hearing aid dispenser license was issued;
 - 2. Documentation of the professional license or certification issued to the applicant by each state in which the applicant holds a professional license or certification;
 - 3. For each state named in subsection (B)(1), a statement, signed and dated by the applicant, attesting that the applicant:
 - a. Has been licensed or certified in another state for at least one year, with a scope of practice consistent with the scope of practice for which licensure is being requested;
 - b. Has met minimum education requirements according to A.R.S. § 36-1923(A);
 - c. Has not voluntarily surrendered a license or certification in any other state or country while under investigation for unprofessional conduct; and
 - d. Does not have a complaint, allegation, or investigation pending before another regulatory entity in another state or country related to unprofessional conduct.
- C. An initial hearing aid dispenser license is valid for two years from the date of issue for licensure by examination or licensure by reciprocity.
- D. If the Department does not issue an initial hearing aid dispenser license to an applicant, the Department shall return the license fee to the applicant.

Historical Note

Amended effective March 22, 1976 (Supp. 76-2). The Department of Health Services advises that this rule is preempted by Section 521(a) of the federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360K). See 21 CFR 808.53, effective November 10, 1980 (Supp. 80-6). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-305. Requirements for an Initial Temporary Hearing Aid Dispenser License

- A. In addition to complying with R9-16-303, an applicant for a temporary hearing aid dispenser license shall submit to the Department:
 - 1. The sponsor's:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- a. Name,
 - b. Business address,
 - c. Business telephone number, and
 - d. Arizona hearing aid dispenser license number.
2. A statement signed by the sponsor that the sponsor is a licensed hearing aid dispenser who agrees to train, supervise, and be responsible for the applicant's hearing aid dispenser practice according to A.R.S. § 36-1905.
- B.** If the Department issues a temporary license to the applicant, the Department shall notify the applicant of approval to take the hearing aid dispenser examination as specified in R9-16-302.
- C.** A temporary hearing aid dispenser may renew a temporary license according to A.R.S. § 36-1926.
- D.** A temporary license is no longer valid on the date the Department receives notice from the sponsor that the sponsor is terminating sponsorship.
- E.** A hearing aid dispenser whose temporary license is terminated according to subsection (D):
 1. Shall not practice until issued a new license,
 2. May apply for an initial or temporary license as a hearing aid dispenser according to this Article; and
 3. May choose to:
 - a. Complete the two-year test period issued to the applicant with a previous temporary license, or
 - b. Restart the two-year test period on the date the Department approves the hearing aid dispenser's temporary license in subsection (E)(2); and
 4. If the applicant chooses to restart the two-year test period in subsection (3)(b), the previous test result obtained will not apply.
- F.** An initial hearing aid dispenser license is valid for 12 months from the date of issue for a temporary license or in compliance with A.R.S. § 36-1926(D).

Historical Note

Section repealed, new Section adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-306. Application for Examination

- A.** In addition to complying with R9-16-303, an applicant for initial licensure by examination shall submit an application to the Department that includes:
 1. Information and documentation required in R9-16-303, and
 2. The fee in R9-16-316.
- B.** If the Department approves the application, the Department shall notify the applicant of approval to take the written hearing aid dispenser examination as specified in R9-16-302.
- C.** If the Department approves an application, the applicant shall not practice fitting and dispensing hearing aids without a license issued by the Department.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of

April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-307. Initial Application for a Business Hearing Aid Dispenser License

- A.** An applicant for a business hearing aid dispenser license shall submit to the Department:
 1. An application in a Department-provided format that contains:
 - a. The name of the business organization;
 - b. The business organization's Arizona business name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - c. If the business organization has more than one location, provide the name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number for each location;
 - d. The name, address, telephone number, and e-mail address of the individual authorized by the business organization to be the designated agent;
 - e. The name, business telephone number, and Arizona hearing aid dispenser license number of each hearing aid dispenser employed by the business organization in Arizona;
 - f. Whether the business organization or a hearing aid dispenser working for the business organization has had a hearing aid dispenser license suspended or revoked by any state;
 - g. Whether the business organization or a hearing aid dispenser working for the business organization is currently ineligible for licensing in any state due to a suspension or revocation;
 - h. An attestation that the:
 - i. Business organization allows the Department to make supplemental requests for additional information; and
 - ii. Information required as part of the application has been submitted and is true and accurate; and
 - i. The signature and date of signature from the designated agent; and
 2. An application and license fee specified in R9-16-316.
- B.** A business organization with more than one location shall submit a duplicate license fee for each additional location according to R9-16-315 and R9-16-316.
- C.** The Department shall review an application for an initial business hearing aid dispenser license according to R9-16-314 and Table 3.1.
- D.** A business organization licensed according to this Article shall comply with A.R.S. § 36-1910.
- E.** An initial license issued to a business organization according to this Section is valid for two years from the date of issue.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2063, effective July 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-308. License Renewal

- A.** A licensee, except for a temporary hearing aid dispenser, shall submit a renewal application in a Department-provided format that contains:
 1. For an individual licensed as a hearing aid dispenser:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- a. The licensee's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. The licensee's current employment, if applicable, including:
 - i. The employer's name,
 - ii. The licensee's position,
 - iii. Dates of employment,
 - iv. The address of the employer,
 - v. The supervisor's name,
 - vi. The supervisor's email address, and
 - vii. The supervisor's telephone number;
 - c. The licensee's license number and expiration date;
 - d. Since the hearing aid dispenser's previous license application, whether the licensee has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor in this or another state or jurisdiction;
 - e. If the licensee was convicted of a felony or misdemeanor:
 - i. The date of the conviction,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,
 - iii. An explanation of the crime of which the licensee was convicted, and
 - iv. The disposition of the case;
 - f. Whether the licensee has had a license revoked or suspended by any state within the previous two years;
 - g. Whether the licensee is currently ineligible for licensure in any state because of a prior license revocation or suspension;
 - h. Whether the licensee agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under R9-16-314;
 - i. An attestation that the licensee completed continuing education required under A.R.S. § 36-1904 and that documentation of completion is available upon request;
 - j. An attestation that the information required as part of the application has been submitted and is true and accurate; and
 - k. The licensee's signature and date of signature;
2. Whether the licensee has, within the two years before the date of the application, had:
 - a. A license issued under this Article suspended or revoked; or
 - b. A professional license or certificate revoked by another state or jurisdiction; and
 3. A license renewal fee specified in R9-16-316; or
 4. For a business organization licensed as a hearing aid dispenser:
 - a. The information in subsection R9-16-307(A)(1), and
 - b. A license renewal fee specified in R9-16-316.
- B.** A licensee, except for a temporary hearing aid dispenser, who renews a license within 30 calendar days after the expiration date of the license, shall submit to the Department:
 1. The information and renewal fee required in subsection (A), and
 2. A late fee specified in R9-16-316.
 - C.** A renewal license issued to a licensee, except for temporary hearing aid dispenser, is valid for two years after the expiration date of the previous license issued by the Department.
 - D.** If a licensee does not comply with subsections (A) or (B), the license is nonrenewable and:
 1. The hearing aid dispenser may apply for a new license according to subsection (E), or
 2. The business organization may apply for a new license according to R9-16-307.
 - E.** A licensee whose license is nonrenewable, according to subsection (D)(1), and is within one year after the expiration date of the hearing aid dispenser's license, the licensee shall submit:
 1. The information in R9-16-303(A);
 2. An attestation of continuing education, according to R9-16-309, completed with twenty-four months before the date of the date of application; and
 3. A nonrefundable application fee and a license fee specified in R9-16-316.
 - F.** If allowed in R9-16-303, a temporary hearing aid dispenser shall submit at least 30 calendar days before the expiration date on the license, a renewal application to the Department in a Department-provided format that contains:
 1. The information in R9-16-303(A);
 2. The applicant's sponsor's:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Business address,
 - c. Business telephone number, and
 - d. Arizona hearing aid dispenser license number;
 3. A statement signed by the sponsor that the sponsor is a licensed hearing aid dispenser who agrees to train, supervise, and be responsible for the applicant's hearing aid dispenser practice according to A.R.S. § 36-1905; and
 4. A license renewal fee specified in R9-16-316.
 - G.** A renewal license issued to a licensee according to subsection (F) is valid for one year after the expiration date of the previous license issued by the Department.
 - H.** The Department shall review a renewal application according to R9-16-314 and Table 3.1.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-309. Continuing Education

- A.** Twenty-four months prior to submitting a renewal application, a licensee shall complete 24 continuing education hours that includes no more than eight continuing education hours provided by a single manufacturer of hearing aids.
- B.** Continuing education shall:
 1. Directly relate to the practice of fitting and dispensing hearing aids;
 2. Have educational objectives that exceed an introductory level of knowledge of fitting and dispensing hearing aids; and
 3. Consist of courses that include advances within the last five years in:
 - a. Procedures in the selection and fitting of hearing aids,
 - b. Pre- and post-fitting management of clients,
 - c. Instrument circuitry and acoustic performance data,
 - d. Ear mold design and modification contributing to improved client performance,
 - e. Audiometric equipment or testing techniques that demonstrate an improved ability to identify and evaluate hearing loss,
 - f. Auditory rehabilitation,
 - g. Ethics,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- h. Federal and state statutes or rules, or
 - i. Assistive listening devices.
- C. A continuing education course developed, endorsed, or sponsored by one of the following meets the requirements in subsection (B):
1. Hearing Healthcare Providers of Arizona,
 2. Arizona Speech-Language-Hearing Association,
 3. American Speech-Language-Hearing Association,
 4. International Hearing Society,
 5. International Institute for Hearing Instruments Studies,
 6. American Auditory Society,
 7. American Academy of Audiology,
 8. Academy of Doctors of Audiology,
 9. Arizona Society of Otolaryngology, Head and Neck Surgery,
 10. American Academy of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, or
 11. An organization determined by the Department to be consistent with an organization in subsection (B)(1) through (10).

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-310. Sponsors

- A. A sponsor shall:
1. Provide to a temporary hearing aid dispenser for on-site training and supervision that:
 - a. Consists of coordinating, directing, watching, inspecting, and evaluating the fitting and dispensing activities of the temporary hearing aid dispenser; and
 - b. Directly relates to the type of training and education needed to pass the licensing examination required in A.R.S. § 36-1924;
 2. Maintain a training record that:
 - a. Is signed by the temporary hearing aid dispenser;
 - b. Has the date, time, and content of the training and supervision provided to the temporary hearing aid dispenser, as required in subsection (A)(1); and
 - c. Is available for inspection by the Department for at least 12 months after the end of the sponsorship agreement; and
 3. Not provide sponsorship to more than two temporary hearing aid dispenser licensees at one time.
- B. When a sponsor terminates a sponsorship agreement with a temporary hearing aid dispenser, the sponsor shall:
1. Provide to the temporary hearing aid dispenser a:
 - a. Written notice indicating termination of the sponsorship agreement, and
 - b. Copy of the hearing aid dispenser's records in subsection (A)(2); and
 2. Provide to the Department documentation of the notice required in subsection (B)(1)(a).

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 7 A.A.R. 5029, effective September 30, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited

rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-311. Responsibilities of a Hearing Aid Dispenser

- A. A hearing aid dispenser licensed shall:
1. Upon licensure, notify the Department in writing of the address where the hearing aid dispenser practices the fitting and dispensing of hearing aids;
 2. Conspicuously post the license received in the hearing aid dispenser's office or place of business;
 3. Except as specified in subsections (A)(4) or (A)(5), conduct audiometric tests before selecting a hearing aid for a client that provides detailed information about the client's hearing loss, including:
 - a. Type, degree, and configuration of hearing loss;
 - b. Ability, as measured by the percentage of words the client is able to repeat correctly, to discriminate speech; and
 - c. The client's most comfortable and uncomfortable loudness levels in decibels;
 4. Have the option to conduct audiometric testing required in subsection (A)(3) before selling a client a hearing aid if the client provides to the dispenser the information required in subsection (A)(3) from a licensed professional and the information was:
 - a. Obtained within the previous 12 months for an adult, or
 - b. Within the previous six months for an individual under the age of 18;
 5. Have the option to conduct audiometric testing required in subsection (A)(3) if the tests cannot be performed on the client due to:
 - a. The client's young age, or
 - b. A physical or mental disability;
 6. Evaluate the performance characteristics of the hearing aid as it functions on the client's ear for the purpose of assessing the degree of audibility provided by the device and benefit to the client;
 7. Provide a bill of sale to a client according to A.R.S. § 36-1909(A) that contains:
 - a. Information required in A.R.S. § 36-1909;
 - b. A complete description of:
 - i. Warranty information, and
 - ii. The conditions of any offer of a trial period with a money back guarantee or partial refund; and
 - c. The client's signature and date of signature; and
 8. Not:
 - a. Practice without a license according to A.R.S. § 36-1907,
 - b. Commit unlawful acts according to A.R.S. § 36-1936, or
 - c. Commit actions described in A.R.S. § 36-1934(A).
- B. The trial period described in subsection (A)(7)(b)(ii) shall not include any time that the hearing aid is in the possession of the hearing aid dispenser or the manufacturer of the hearing aid.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-312. Equipment and Records

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- A. A licensee shall maintain an audiometer and other hearing devices according to the manufacturer's specifications.
- B. If a licensee uses equipment that requires calibration, the licensee shall ensure that:
 - 1. The equipment is calibrated at least every 12 months and according to the American National Standard Institution/Acoustical Society incorporated by reference and on file with the Department, with no future additions or amendments, and available from the American National Standards Institution at <http://webstore.ansi.org>; and
 - 2. A written record of the calibration is maintained in the same location as the calibrated equipment for at least 36 months after the date of the calibration.
- C. A licensee shall maintain a record according to A.R.S. § 32-3211 for each client with the following documents for at least 36 months after the date the licensee provided a service or dispensed a product while engaged in the practice of fitting and dispensing hearing aids:
 - 1. The name, address, and telephone number of the individual to whom services are provided;
 - 2. A written statement from a licensed physician that the client has medical clearance to use hearing aids or a medical waiver signed by the client who is 18 years of age or older;
 - 3. For each audiometric test conducted for the client, the:
 - a. Audiometric test results by date and procedure used in evaluating hearing disorders or determining the need for dispensing a product or service,
 - b. Name of the individual who performed the audiometric tests, and
 - c. Signature of the individual who performed the audiometric tests;
 - 4. A copy of the bill of sale required in R9-16-311(A)(7);
 - 5. Documented verification of the effectiveness of the hearing aid required in R9-16-311(A)(6); and
 - 6. The contracts, agreements, warranties, trial periods, or other documents involving the client.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-313. Enforcement

- A. The Department may, as applicable:
 - 1. Deny, revoke, or suspend a license under A.R.S. § 36-1934,
 - 2. Request an injunction under A.R.S. § 36-1937, or
 - 3. Assess a civil money penalty under A.R.S. § 36-1939.
- B. In determining which disciplinary action specified in subsection (A), the Department shall consider:
 - 1. The type of violation,
 - 2. The severity of the violation,
 - 3. The danger to the public health and safety,
 - 4. The number of violations,
 - 5. The number of clients affected by the violations,
 - 6. The degree of harm to the consumer,
 - 7. A pattern of noncompliance, and
 - 8. Any mitigating or aggravating circumstances.
- C. A licensee may appeal a disciplinary action taken by the Department according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-314. Time-frames

- A. For each type of license issued by the Department under this Article, Table 6.1 specifies the overall time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(2).
 - 1. An applicant or licensee and the Department may agree in writing to extend the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame.
 - 2. The extension of the substantive review time-frame and overall time-frame may not exceed 25% of the overall time-frame.
- B. For each type of license issued by the Department under this Article, Table 6.1 specifies the administrative completeness review time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(1).
 - 1. The administrative completeness review time-frame begins on the date the Department receives an application required in this Article.
 - 2. Except as provided in subsection (B)(3), the Department shall provide written notice of administrative completeness or a notice of deficiencies to an applicant within the administrative completeness review time-frame.
 - a. If an application and required documentation is not complete, the notice of deficiencies shall list each deficiency and the information or documentation needed to complete the application.
 - b. A notice of deficiencies suspends the administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame from the date of the notice until the date the Department receives the missing information or documentation.
 - c. If the applicant does not submit to the Department all the information or documentation listed in the notice of deficiencies within 30 calendar days after the date of the notice of deficiencies, the Department shall consider the application withdrawn.
 - 3. If the Department issues a license during the administrative completeness review time-frame, the Department shall not issue a separate written notice of administrative completeness.
- C. For each type of license issued by the Department under this Article, Table 6.1 specifies the substantive review time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(3), which begins on the date the Department sends a written notice of administrative completeness.
 - 1. Within the substantive review time-frame, the Department shall provide written notice to the applicant that the Department approved or denied the application.
 - 2. During the substantive review time-frame:
 - a. The Department may make one comprehensive written request for additional information or documentation; and
 - b. If the Department and the applicant agree in writing, the Department may make supplemental requests for additional information or documentation.
 - 3. A comprehensive written request or a supplemental request for additional information or documentation suspends the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame from the date of the request until the date the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

Department receives all the information or documentation requested.

4. If the applicant does not submit to the Department all the information or documentation listed in a comprehensive written request or supplemental request for additional information or documentation within 30 calendar days after the date of the request, the Department shall deny the license.

- D. An applicant who is denied a license may appeal the denial according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

Table 3.1. Time-frames (in calendar days)

Type of Approval	Statutory Authority	Overall Time-frame	Administrative Completeness Review Time-frame	Time to Respond to Notice of Deficiency	Substantive Review Time-frame	Time to Respond to Comprehensive Written Request
Initial Application for a Hearing Aid Dispenser	A.R.S. §§ 36-1904, 36-1923	60	30	30	30	30
Initial Application for a Business Organization	A.R.S. § 36-1910	60	30	30	30	30
License Renewal	A.R.S. § 36-1904	60	30	30	30	30

Historical Note

Table 3.1 renumbered from Table 1 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Table 3.1 repealed; new Table 3.1 made and recodified under R9-16-314 by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-315. Change Affecting a License or a Licensee; Request for Duplicate License

- A. A hearing aid dispenser licensee or temporary hearing aid dispenser licensee shall submit a written notice to the Department in writing within 30 calendar days after the effective date of a change in:
 1. The licensee's home address or e-mail address, including the new home address or e-mail address;
 2. The licensee's name, including a copy of one of the following with the licensee's new name:
 - a. Marriage certificate,
 - b. Divorce decree, or
 - c. Other legal document establishing the licensee's new name; or
 3. The place or places where the licensee engages in the practice of hearing aid dispensing, including the address or addresses of the place or places where the licensee engages in the practice of hearing aid dispensing.
- B. A licensee may obtain a duplicate license by submitting to the Department a request for a duplicate license in a Department-provided format that includes:
 1. The licensee's name and address,
 2. The licensee's license number and expiration date,
 3. The licensee's signature and date of signature, and
 4. A duplicate license fee specified in R9-16-316.
- C. A business hearing aid dispenser licensee shall submit a written notice to the Department within 30 calendar days after the licensee:
 1. Has a change in the information provided in R9-16-307(A)(1)(b).
 2. Closes a location specified in R9-16-307(A)(1)(b) and (c), including the location address.
 3. Begins operating at new location, not specified in R9-16-307(A)(1)(c), including the new location address.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2688,

effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

Table 1. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Table 1 made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2688, effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Table 1 renumbered to Table 3.1 by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-16-316. Fees

- A. An applicant shall submit to the Department the following fee for:
 1. A nonrefundable initial application, \$100;
 2. An initial license for a regular or business hearing aid dispenser, \$200;
 3. A renewal application for temporary hearing aid dispenser license, \$100.
 4. A regular or business hearing aid dispenser licensee for a renewal license, \$200.
- B. If a renewal application is submitted within 30 calendar days after the license expiration date, a licensee shall submit with the renewal application a \$25 late fee.
- C. The fee for a duplicate license is \$25.
- D. An applicant, who is not a business organization, for initial licensure is not required to submit the applicable fee in subsection (A) if the applicant, as part of the applicable application in R9-16-303 or R9-16-306, submits an attestation that the applicant meets the criteria for waiver of licensing fees in A.R.S. § 41-1080.01.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

2063, effective July 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Historical note corrected to reflect the rulemaking action on file and effective with the 04-2 supplement (Supp. 05-2). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-317. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 835, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

ARTICLE 4. REGISTRATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SANITARIANS**R9-16-401. Definitions**

The following definitions apply in this Article, unless otherwise specified:

1. "Accredited" means that an educational institution is recognized by the U.S. Department of Education as providing standards necessary to meet acceptable levels of quality for its graduates to gain admission to other reputable institutions of higher learning or to achieve credentials for professional practice.
2. "Administrative completeness review time-frame" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
3. "Applicant" means an individual who submits an application packet or renewal application packet for registration as an environmental health sanitarian.
4. "Application packet" means the information, documents, and fees required by the Department to:
 - a. Determine eligibility to take a sanitarian examination, and
 - b. Be registered as an environmental health sanitarian.
5. "Calendar day" means each day, not including the day of the act, event, or default from which a designated period of time begins to run and including the last day of the period unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday, in which case the period runs until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday.
6. "Continuing education" means a course that provides instruction and training that is designed to develop or improve a registered environmental health sanitarian's professional competence in disciplines directly related to the practice of a registered environmental health sanitarian.
7. "Continuing education hour" means 50 to 60 minutes of continuous course work.
8. "Course" means a workshop, seminar, lecture, conference, or other learning program activities as approved by the Department.
9. "Department" means the Arizona Department of Health Services established in A.R.S. § 36-104 and the Sanitarians Council established in A.R.S. § 36-136.01.
10. "Environmental health" means the science and practice of preventing human injury and illness and promoting well-being by identifying sources that produce potential hazardous physical, chemical, and biological agents in air, water, soil, food, and other conditions; and eliminating or minimizing exposure to the sources that adversely affect or may adversely affect human health.
11. "Environmental health sanitarian aide" means an individual who performs and assists with environmental health services as described and under the supervision of an individual in R9-16-403.
12. "Hazardous environmental agent" means a material, whether liquid, solid, gas, or sludge, that contains properties that make the material potentially harmful to public health or the environment.
13. "Immediate family member" means an individual related by birth, marriage, or adoption.
14. "License or licensed" means a permit, certificate, or similar form of approval issued by a state agency according to state law that an individual may practice in the profession indicated by the approval.
15. "Natural science" means a branch of science that deals with the physical world, including life, physical, and health sciences.
16. "Overall time-frame" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
17. "Practice of a registered environmental health sanitarian" means acting under the authority of R9-16-402.
18. "Registered environmental health sanitarian" means the same as a "registered sanitarian" in A.R.S. § 36-136.01.
19. "Renewal application packet" means the information, documents, and fees required by the Department to apply for a renewal registration as an environmental health sanitarian.
20. "Sanitarian examination" means a test that consists of questions related to environmental health including natural sciences, facility and system inspections, investigations, compliance, responding to emergencies, and promoting environmental public health awareness.
21. "Semester credit" means one earned academic unit of study or equivalent, with a grade of "C" or better, at an accredited college or university by:
 - a. Attending a 50 to 60 minute class session each calendar week for at least 16 weeks, or
 - b. Completing practical work for a class as determined by the accredited college or university.
22. "Substantive review time-frame" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
23. "Supervision" means being responsible for and providing direction to an individual who:
 - a. Performs and assists a registered environmental health sanitarian with environmental health services as described in R9-16-403, and
 - b. Is employed as an environmental health sanitarian aide in a position directly related to environmental health.
24. "Testing center" means a facility, approved by the Department that provides a proctored computer-based sanitarian examination.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 29, 1976 (Supp. 76-4). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 7 A.A.R. 5257, effective September 30, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3004, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3038, effective October 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1875, with an immedi-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

ate effective date of September 2, 2020 (Supp. 20-3).

R9-16-402. Eligibility and Responsibilities for a Registered Environmental Health Sanitarian

- A.** An individual is eligible to be a registered environmental health sanitarian, if the individual meets at least one of the following:
1. Has completed at least 30 semester credits at an accredited college or university in the natural sciences or the equivalent credits from a college or university from outside the United States or its territories verified by a Department-approved third party evaluation service;
 2. Has completed at least five years of employment as a sanitarian aide in a position directly related to environmental health;
 3. Has completed at least five years of active military service in the field of environmental health;
 4. Is currently licensed as a sanitarian in another jurisdiction, has passed a sanitarian examination that is equivalent to this state's examination as specified in A.R.S. § 36-136.01, and has completed at least one of the requirements identified in subsections (A)(1), (2), or (3); or
 5. Has received a copy of official sanitarian examination test results from a testing center that contains the sanitarian examination test results with a score of 70% or more and has completed at least one of the requirements identified in subsections (A)(1), (2), or (3).
- B.** An individual who is eligible to be a registered environmental health sanitarian according to subsection (A)(1) through (3) shall pass a sanitarian examination administered by a testing center.
- C.** The practice of a registered environmental health sanitarian may include:
1. Investigate, sample, measure, and assess hazardous environmental agents;
 2. Recommend and apply protective interventions that control hazards to health;
 3. Develop, promote, and enforce guidelines, policies, rules, statutes, and regulations;
 4. Perform system analysis;
 5. Interpret research utilizing science and evidence to understand the relationship between health and environment; or
 6. Interpret data and prepare technical summaries and reports.
- D.** A registered environmental health sanitarian shall:
1. Comply with A.R.S. § 41-1009;
 2. Comply with A.A.C. Title 9, Chapter 8; and
 3. Review and, as applicable, sign reports prepared by a sanitarian aide.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 29, 1976 (Supp. 76-4).
Amended effective April 12, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).
Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3004, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3038, effective October 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1875, with an immediate effective date of September 2, 2020 (Supp. 20-3).

R9-16-403. Requirements for an Environmental Health Sanitarian Aide

- A.** An environmental health sanitarian aide may perform and assist in any of the following environmental health services:

1. Inspections related to food establishments, food processing, food distribution, sewage and refuse disposal, water supplies, hotels, motels, campground, swimming pools, and other related public facilities regulated under A.A.C. Title 9, Chapter 8;
 2. Investigations of complaints to ensure compliance with environmental regulations;
 3. Routine samplings of water, sewage, food, and other samples for analysis; or
 4. Application of ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations governing public health.
- B.** An environmental health sanitarian aide shall:
1. Have reports reviewed by a registered environmental health sanitarian;
 2. Not approve or disapprove the operation of an establishment under A.A.C. Title 9, Chapter 8; and
 3. Not sign on behalf of a registered environmental health sanitarian.
- C.** A sanitarian aide, who has completed at least five years of employment as an environmental health sanitarian aide in a position directly related to environmental health, may apply for registration as an environmental health sanitarian according to R9-16-405.
- D.** An individual who provides supervision to an environmental health sanitarian aide shall:
1. Ensure that the number of hours and type of supervision in providing environmental health services is consistent with:
 - a. The sanitarian aide's skills and experience,
 - b. The setting where the environmental health services are provided, and
 - c. The tasks assigned;
 2. Establish a record for the environmental health sanitarian aide who receives supervision that includes:
 - a. The sanitarian aide's name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - b. A plan indicating the types of skills and the number of hours allocated to the development of each skill that the environmental health sanitarian aide is expected to complete;
 - c. Documentation of evaluations provided to the environmental health sanitarian aide during the time supervision was provided; and
 - d. Documentation of when supervision began and ended; and
 3. Maintain a sanitarian aide's record throughout the period that the environmental health sanitarian aide received supervision.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Former R9-16-403 renumbered to R9-16-404; new R9-16-403 made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3004, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3038, effective October 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R9-16-404. Continuing Education Requirements; Continuing Education Deferral; and Renewal Extension

- A.** A registered environmental health sanitarian shall complete 12 continuing education hours during the 12 months prior to December 31 of each calendar year, unless the registered environmental health sanitarian:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

1. Has been a registered environmental health sanitarian for less than 12 months as indicated on the renewal application;
 2. Was prevented from completing continuing education according to subsection (A) due to a personal or immediate family member's illness during at least six continuous months of the preceding 12 months; or
 3. Was called to active military service.
- B.** Except for a registered environmental health sanitarian in subsection (A)(1) and (3), by November 1 of each calendar year, a registered environmental health sanitarian may request to defer continuing education by submitting:
1. A request in a Department-provided format that contains:
 - a. The registered environmental health sanitarian's name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - b. The registered environmental health sanitarian's registration number;
 - c. A statement regarding the registered environmental health sanitarian's personal or immediate family member's illness;
 - d. Indicate the number of continuing education hours requesting to defer;
 - e. An attestation that the Department is authorized to verify all information provided in the continuing education deferral request; and
 - f. The registered environmental health sanitarian's signature, including date of signature;
 2. Documentation that verifies the duration of the registered environmental health sanitarian's personal or immediate family member's illness from the physician treating or who treated the registered environmental health sanitarian's personal or immediate family member's illness; and
 3. If a registered environmental health sanitarian has completed any continuing education hours, report the completed continuing education hours according to R9-16-406(D)(1)(h).
- C.** A registered environmental health sanitarian that deferred continuing education in subsection (B) shall obtain:
1. The deferred continuing education by the end of the subsequent renewal year, and
 2. The continuing education required in subsection (A) for the current renewal year.
- D.** A registered environmental health sanitarian called to active military service:
1. Shall submit:
 - a. Written notice for renewal extension to the Department that includes:
 - i. The registered environmental health sanitarian's name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - ii. The registered environmental health sanitarian's registration number;
 - iii. A statement stating the reason for the notice of renewal extension; and
 - iv. The registered environmental health sanitarian's signature, including date of signature; and
 - b. A copy of the registered environmental health sanitarian's deployment documentation;
 2. Retains registration as an environmental health sanitarian for the term of service or deployment plus 180 calendar days;
 3. Defers the requirement for completing the continuing education for the term of service or deployment plus 180 calendar days; and
 4. Shall submit a renewal application packet according to R9-16-406 after the term of service or deployment plus 180 calendar days.
- E.** The Department shall review the request to defer continuing education submitted in subsection (B) for approval according to R9-16-407 and Table 4.1.
- F.** If the Department denies a registered environmental health sanitarian's request to defer continuing education, the registered environmental health sanitarian shall submit the required continuing education hours in subsection (A) according to R9-16-406(D)(1)(h).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Former R9-16-404 renumbered to R9-16-406; new R9-16-404 renumbered from R9-16-403 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3004, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3038, effective October 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R9-16-405. Application for Sanitarian Examination and Registration

- A.** An individual may apply to take the sanitarian examination for registration as a sanitarian if the individual meets one of the eligibility requirements in R9-16-402(A)(1) through (A)(3).
- B.** At least seven calendar days before a Sanitarians Council meeting, an applicant for environmental health sanitarian registration shall submit an application packet to the Department containing:
1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The applicant's name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - b. If applicable, applicant's former names;
 - c. The applicant's social security number, required under A.R.S. §§ 25-320 and 25-502;
 - d. If applicable, the applicant's current employment information:
 - i. The employer's name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - ii. The applicant's position title; and
 - iii. The applicant's employment start date;
 - e. If an applicant meets the eligibility requirement in R9-16-402(A)(1), the following for each college or university where the applicant completed semester credits or the equivalent credits from a college or university:
 - i. The college or university's name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - ii. The number of natural science semester credits completed; and
 - iii. If applicable, the degree obtained;
 - f. If an applicant meets the eligibility requirement in R9-16-402(A)(2), the following for each employer during the five years the applicant was employed as a sanitarian aide:
 - i. The employer's name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - ii. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual for the employer;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- iii. The applicant's position and description of responsibilities; and
 - iv. The months and years of employment;
 - g. If an applicant meets the eligibility requirement in R9-16-402(A)(3), the following for each active military service assignment during the five years the applicant held a military job position in the field of environmental health:
 - i. The military branch name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - ii. The name, title, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact individual from the military branch;
 - iii. The applicant's military job position and description of responsibilities; and
 - iv. The months and years of active military service assignments;
 - h. If an applicant meets the eligibility requirement in R9-16-402(A)(4), the following for a sanitarian licensed in another state or jurisdiction:
 - i. The state, county, and city that issued the applicant's current license as a sanitarian;
 - ii. The testing organization that administered the sanitarian examination;
 - iii. The name of the sanitarian examination;
 - iv. The sanitarian examination administration date;
 - v. The number of sanitarian examination questions;
 - vi. The sanitarian examination score;
 - vii. The other eligibility requirement in R9-16-402(A)(1) through (A)(3) met by the applicant; and
 - viii. As applicable, the information required in subsection (B)(1)(e), (f), or (g);
 - i. If an applicant meets the eligibility requirement in R9-16-402(A)(5), an applicant shall provide the following information:
 - i. The name of the testing center;
 - ii. The date the sanitarian examination was completed;
 - iii. The sanitarian examination score; and
 - iv. As applicable, the information required in subsection (B)(1)(e), (f), or (g);
 - j. Whether the applicant is or has been licensed as a sanitarian in another state or jurisdiction;
 - k. Whether the applicant has had an application for licensure as a sanitarian denied in a state or jurisdiction;
 - l. If the applicant has had an application for licensure as a sanitarian denied, the:
 - i. Reason for denial;
 - ii. Date of the denial; and
 - iii. Name, address, and telephone number of the licensing agency that denied the applicant's application;
 - m. Whether the applicant has had a license as a sanitarian suspended or revoked by a state or jurisdiction or entered into a consent agreement with a state or jurisdiction;
 - n. If the applicant has had a license as a sanitarian suspended or revoked or entered into a consent agreement, the:
 - i. Reason for the suspension, revocation, or consent agreement;
 - ii. Date of the suspension, revocation, or consent agreement; and
 - iii. Name, address, and telephone number of the licensing agency that suspended, revoked, or entered into a consent agreement with the applicant;
 - o. Whether the applicant has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor related to the functions of the applicant's employment or occupation as a sanitarian in this state or another state;
 - p. If the applicant has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor in subsection (B)(1)(o):
 - i. The date of the conviction,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,
 - iii. An explanation of the crime of which the applicant was convicted, and
 - iv. The disposition of the case;
 - q. Whether the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for additional information or documentation in R9-16-407;
 - r. An attestation that:
 - i. The applicant authorizes the Department to verify all information provided in the application packet, and
 - ii. The information submitted as part of the application packet is true and accurate; and
 - s. The applicant's signature and date of signature;
2. In addition to the application in subsection (B)(1), the following:
 - a. A copy of applicant's Social Security card;
 - b. Proof of U.S. citizenship or alien status according to A.R.S. § 41-1080;
 - c. If applicable, a copy of an applicant's sanitarian license issued by another state or jurisdiction;
 - d. If an official transcript is issued by a college or university from outside of the United States or its territories, documentation from a third party evaluation service verifying equivalent credits identified in subsection (B)(1)(e);
 - e. If applicable, a letter verifying an applicant's start and end dates of employment for each employer identified in subsection (B)(1)(f);
 - f. If applicable, a letter verifying an applicant's start and end dates of the military job position for each active military service assignment identified in subsection (B)(1)(g);
 - g. If applicable, documentation of the completed sanitarian examination, including the sanitarian examination test results, from the testing center or jurisdiction that administered the sanitarian examination required by another state or jurisdiction in subsection (B)(1)(h); and
 - h. If applicable, a copy of the official notice from a testing center in subsection (B)(1)(i); and
 3. The nonrefundable \$25 application fee.
- C. If an official transcript documents natural science semester credit hours identified in subsection (B)(1)(e), an applicant shall instruct the college or university to send the official transcript to the Department.
 - D. The Department shall review an application packet for an applicant to take a sanitarian examination according to R9-16-407 and Table 4.1.
 - E. The Department shall review a sanitarian examination for an applicant licensed by another state or jurisdiction for approval

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

for the applicant to practice as a registered environmental health sanitarian according to R9-16-407 and Table 4.1.

- F. An applicant approved to take a sanitarian examination shall:
 1. Select a testing center,
 2. Take a scheduled sanitarian examination administered by the testing center,
 3. Pass the sanitarian examination with a score of 70% or more and submit a copy of the applicant's official sanitarian examination test results to the Department.
- G. The Department shall review an application packet for approval for an applicant to practice as a registered environmental health sanitarian according to R9-16-407 and Table 4.1.
- H. An applicant, who does not submit a copy of official sanitarian examination test results to the Department in subsection (F) within six months after the date that the applicant received the notice of approval to take the sanitarian examination, shall submit a new application packet according to R9-16-405(B).
- I. An applicant, who submits a copy of official sanitarian examination test results to the Department in subsection (F) within six months after the date that the applicant received the notice of approval to take the sanitarian examination and does not score 70% or more, shall:
 1. Have 12 months from the date of the approval letter the applicant received from the Department to provide a copy of official sanitarian examination test results in subsection (F); and
 2. Comply with subsection (F)(1) through (F)(3) to retake the sanitarian examination.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 29, 1976 (Supp. 76-4).
 Amended effective April 12, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 7 A.A.R. 5257, effective September 30, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Former R9-16-405 renumbered to R9-16-407; new R9-16-405 made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3004, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3038, effective October 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1875, with an immediate effective date of September 2, 2020 (Supp. 20-3).

R9-16-406. Application for Renewal Registration

- A. Except as provided in R9-16-404(D), a registered environmental health sanitarian shall submit an application packet for registration renewal on or before December 31 of each calendar year.
- B. A registered environmental health sanitarian who does not submit a renewal application packet by December 31 has a grace period until February 15 to submit a renewal application packet.
- C. A registered environmental health sanitarian, who does not submit a renewal application packet by February 15, shall not practice as a registered environmental health sanitarian.
- D. By December 31 of each calendar year, an applicant shall submit to the Department a renewal application packet containing:
 1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The applicant's name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number;
 - b. The applicant's environmental health sanitarian registration number;

- c. Whether the applicant, since the applicant last submitted an application packet or renewal application packet, has had a license as a sanitarian suspended or revoked by a state or jurisdiction or entered into a consent agreement with another jurisdiction;
 - d. If the applicant has had a license as a sanitarian suspended or revoked or entered into a consent agreement with another jurisdiction, the:
 - i. Reason for the suspension, revocation, or consent agreement;
 - ii. Date of the suspension, revocation, or consent agreement; and
 - iii. Name, address, and telephone number of the licensing agency that suspended, revoked, or entered into a consent agreement;
 - e. Whether the applicant, since the applicant last submitted a renewal application packet, has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor related to the applicant's employment or occupation as a sanitarian in this state or another jurisdiction;
 - f. If the applicant has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor as stated according to subsection (D)(1)(e):
 - i. The date of the conviction,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,
 - iii. An explanation of the crime of which the applicant was convicted, and
 - iv. The disposition of the case;
 - g. Whether the applicant requested to defer continuing education due to a personal or immediate family member's illness according to R9-16-404(B);
 - h. Except for a registered environmental health sanitarian in R9-16-404(A), for each continuing education course completed during the previous 12 months, the following:
 - i. The course title,
 - ii. A course description,
 - iii. The name of the individual providing the continuing education course,
 - iv. The date the continuing education course was completed, and
 - v. The total number of continuing education hours attended;
 - i. Whether the applicant has been a registered environmental health sanitarian for less than 12 months according to R9-16-404(A)(1);
 - j. An attestation that:
 - i. The applicant affirms that the continuing education courses specified according to subsection (h) are applicable and consistent with the Department's approved continuing education courses or with the practice of a registered environmental sanitarian described in R9-16-402(C);
 - ii. The applicant authorizes the Department to verify all information provided in the renewal application packet; and
 - iii. The information submitted as part of the renewal application packet is true and accurate; and
 - k. The applicant's signature and date of signature;
2. If applicable, a copy of the approved request to defer continuing education, and
 3. The \$10 renewal application fee.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- E. If a registered environmental health sanitarian does not submit a renewal application packet in subsection (D) by February 15:
1. The registered environmental health sanitarian's registration expires on February 16; and
 2. Before practicing as a registered environmental health sanitarian, a registered environmental health sanitarian whose environmental health sanitarian registration expired shall submit a new application packet according to R9-16-405.
- F. The Department shall review the renewal application packet for approval of registration as an environmental health sanitarian according to R9-16-407 and Table 4.1.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 29, 1976 (Supp. 76-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Former R9-16-406 renumbered to R9-16-408; new R9-16-406 renumbered from R9-16-404 by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3004, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3038, effective October 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R9-16-407. Time-frames

- A. The overall time-frame begins, for:
1. A sanitarian examination approval, on the date the Department receives an application packet in R9-16-405;
 2. An environmental health sanitarian registration approval, on the date the Department receives the applicant's sanitarian examination test results administered by:
 - a. A testing center described in R9-16-405(B)(1)(i) or (F), or
 - b. A testing organization or jurisdiction that administered the sanitarian examination required by another state or jurisdiction described in R9-16-405(B)(1)(h);
 3. A continuing education deferral approval, on the date the Department receives the continuing education deferral request in R9-16-404; and
 4. A renewal registration approval, on the date the Department receives a renewal application packet in R9-16-406.
- B. The applicant and the Department may agree in writing to extend the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame. The substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame may not be extended by more than 25% of the overall time-frame.
- C. Within the administrative completeness review time-frame in Table 4.1, the Department shall:
1. Provide a notice of administrative completeness to an applicant; or
 2. Provide a notice of deficiencies to an applicant, including a list of the missing information or documents.
- D. If the Department provides a notice of deficiencies to an applicant:
1. The administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended after the date of the notice of deficiencies until the date the Department receives the missing information or documents from the applicant;
 2. If the applicant submits the missing information or documents to the Department within the time-frame in Table 4.1, the substantive review time-frame resumes on the date the Department receives the missing information or documents; and
3. If the applicant does not submit the missing information or documents to the Department within the time-frame in Table 4.1, the Department shall consider the application or the request withdrawn.
- E. If the Department issues a registration or notice of an approval during the administrative completeness review time-frame, the Department may not issue a separate written notice of administrative completeness.
- F. Within the substantive review time-frame specified in Table 4.1, the Department:
1. Shall approve an:
 - a. Applicant's request for registration as an environmental health sanitarian or
 - b. Applicant, who did not score 70% or more on the sanitarian examination, to resubmit a sanitarian examination according to R9-16-405(I);
 2. Shall deny an applicant's request for registration as an environmental health sanitarian;
 3. May make a written comprehensive request for additional information or documentation; and
 4. May make supplemental requests for additional information and documentation if agreed to by the applicant.
- G. If the Department provides a written comprehensive request for additional information or documentation or a supplemental request to the applicant:
1. The substantive review time-frame and overall time-frame are suspended from the date of the written comprehensive request or supplemental request until the date the Department receives the information and documents requested; and
 2. The applicant shall submit to the Department the information and documents listed in the written comprehensive request within 15 calendar days after the date of the written comprehensive request or supplemental request.
- H. The Department shall issue:
1. An approval to an applicant who submits:
 - a. An application packet to take a sanitarian examination that complies with the requirements in R9-16-405;
 - b. An application packet and a sanitarian examination with a score of 70% or more from a testing center that complies with the requirements in R9-16-405;
 - c. An application packet and a sanitarian examination test results from the testing organization or jurisdiction that administered the sanitarian examination that complies with the requirements in R9-16-405;
 - d. A continuing education deferral request that complies with the requirements in R9-16-404; and
 - e. An application for renewal registration that complies with the requirements R9-16-406; or
 2. A denial to an applicant, including the reason for the denial and the appeal process in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, if:
 - a. The applicant does not submit all of the information and documentation listed in a written comprehensive request or supplemental request for additional information or documentation; or
 - b. The applicant does not comply with A.R.S. § 36-136.01 and this Article.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 29, 1976 (Supp. 76-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Former R9-16-407 renumbered to R9-16-409; new R9-16-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

407 renumbered from R9-16-405 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3004, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3038, effective October 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1875, with an immediate effective date of September 2, 2020 (Supp. 20-3).

Table 4.1. Time-frames (in calendar days)

Type of Approval	Statutory Authority	Overall Time-frame	Administrative Completeness Review Time-frame	Time to Respond to Deficiency Notice	Substantive Review Time-frame	Time to Respond to Written Comprehensive Request
Sanitarian Examination (R9-16-405)	A.R.S. § 36-136.01(B)	150	30	30	120	15
Initial Registration (R9-16-405)	A.R.S. § 36-136.01(B)	40	10	15	30	15
Registration by Reciprocity (R9-16-405)	A.R.S. § 36-136.01(C)	150	30	30	120	15
Deferred Continuing Education (R9-16-404)	A.R.S. § 36-136.01(E)	45	30	15	15	15
Renewal Registration (R9-16-406)	A.R.S. § 36-136.01(D)	75	60	15	15	15

Historical Note

Table 4.1 Time-frames made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3038, effective October 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1875, with an immediate effective date of September 2, 2020 (Supp. 20-3).

R9-16-408. Requesting a Change

Within 30 calendar days after the effective date of a change, a registered environmental health sanitarian requesting a change to personal information shall submit in a Department-provided format:

1. A written notice stating the information to be changed and indicating the new information; and
2. If the change is to the registered environmental health sanitarian's legal name, a copy of one of the following with the registered environmental health sanitarian's new name:
 - a. Marriage certificate,
 - b. Divorce decree,
 - c. Professional license, or
 - d. Other legal document establishing the registered environmental health sanitarian's legal name.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 29, 1976 (Supp. 76-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-16-408 renumbered from R9-16-406 by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3004, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3038, effective October 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R9-16-409. Denial, Suspension, or Revocation

- A.** The Department may deny an application packet for approval for registration or renewal of registration if the Department determines that an applicant:
1. Intentionally provided false information or documents in an application packet or renewal application packet;
 2. Had an application for a license related to the practice of a registered environmental health sanitarian denied by a state or jurisdiction;
 3. Had a license related to the practice of a registered environmental health sanitarian suspended or revoked by a state or jurisdiction or entered into a consent agreement with a state or jurisdiction; or

effective October 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

4. Was convicted of or entered into a plea of no contest to a misdemeanor resulting from employment as a registered environmental health sanitarian or a felony.

- B.** The Department may suspend or revoke a registered environmental health sanitarian's registration if the Department determines that a registered environmental health sanitarian:
1. Assisted an individual who is not a registered environmental health sanitarian to circumvent the requirements in this Article;
 2. Allowed an individual who is not a registered environmental health sanitarian to use the registered environmental health sanitarian's registration;
 3. Falsified records to interfere with or obstruct an investigation or regulatory process of the Department or a political subdivision; or
 4. Failed to comply with any of the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-136.01 or this Article.
- C.** In determining whether to suspend or revoke a registered environmental health sanitarian's registration, the Department shall consider the threat to public health based on:
1. Whether there is repeated non-compliance with statutes or rules,
 2. Type of non-compliance,
 3. Severity of non-compliance, and
 4. Number of non-compliance actions.
- D.** The Department's notice of suspension or revocation to the applicant or registered environmental health sanitarian shall comply with A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 29, 1976 (Supp. 76-4). Amended effective April 12, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section R9-16-409 renumbered from R9-16-407 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3004, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3038,

R9-16-410. Repealed

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 29, 1976 (Supp. 76-4). Former Section R9-16-410 repealed, new Section R9-16-410 adopted effective April 12, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-16-411. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 29, 1976 (Supp. 76-4). Former Section R9-16-411 renumbered as Section R9-16-414, new Section R9-16-411 adopted effective April 12, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-16-412. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective April 12, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-16-413. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective April 12, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-16-414. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-16-411 renumbered as Section R9-16-414 effective April 12, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 7 A.A.R. 5257, effective September 30, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

Table 1. Repealed**Historical Note**

Table 1. Time-frames made by final rulemaking under new Section R9-16-405 at 8 A.A.R. 2444, effective May 16, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Table 1. Time-frames following Section R9-16-405 renumbered below Section R9-16-407 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3004, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Table 1. Time-frames repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3038, effective October 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

ARTICLE 5. LICENSING SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGIST ASSISTANTS**R9-16-501. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-1901, the following definitions apply in this Article unless otherwise specified:

1. "Accredited" means approved by the:
 - a. New England Commission of Higher Education,
 - b. Middle States Commission on Higher Education,
 - c. Higher Learning Commission,
 - d. Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities,
 - e. Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or
 - f. WASC Senior College and University Commission.
2. "Applicant" means an individual who submits a license application and required documentation for approval to practice as a speech-language pathologist assistant.
 - a. The applicant's name, home address, telephone

3. "Calendar day" means each day, not including the day of the act, event, or default from which a designated period of time begins to run, but including the last day of the period unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday, in which case the period runs until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday.
4. "Continuing education" means a course that provides instruction and training that is designed to develop or improve a licensee's professional competence in disciplines that directly relate to the licensee's scope of practice.
5. "Course" means a workshop, seminar, lecture, conference, or class.
6. "Documentation" means information in written, photographic, electronic, or other permanent form.
7. "General education" means instruction that includes:
 - a. Oral communication,
 - b. Written communication,
 - c. Mathematics,
 - d. Computer instruction,
 - e. Social sciences, and
 - f. Natural sciences.
8. "Observation" means to witness:
 - a. The provision of speech-language pathology services to a client, or
 - b. A demonstration of how to provide speech-language pathology services to a client.
9. "Semester credit hour" means one earned academic unit of study completed, at an accredited college or university, by:
 - a. Attending a 50 to 60 minute class session each calendar week for at least 16 weeks, or
 - b. Completing practical work for a course as determined by the accredited college or university.
10. "Speech-language pathologist" means an individual who is licensed under A.R.S. § 36-1940.01.
11. "Speech-language pathology technical course work" means a curriculum that provides knowledge to develop core skills and assume job responsibilities, including:
 - a. Language acquisition,
 - b. Speech development,
 - c. Communication disorders,
 - d. Articulation and phonology, and
 - e. Intervention techniques for speech and language disorders.
12. "Supervision" means instruction and monitoring provided by a licensed speech-language pathologist as required in A.R.S. § 36-1940.04(E) and (F) to an individual training to become a speech-language pathologist assistant.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 2132, effective January 30, 2010 (Supp. 09-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 852, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-502. Initial Application

- A. An applicant for licensure shall submit to the Department:
 1. An application in a Department-provided format that contains:
 - number, and e-mail address;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- b. The applicant's Social Security number, as required under A.R.S. §§ 25-320 and 25-502;
 - c. If applicable, the name of the applicant's employer and the employer's business address and telephone number;
 - d. Whether the applicant has ever been convicted of a felony or of a misdemeanor in this state or another state;
 - e. If the applicant has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor:
 - i. The date of the conviction,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,
 - iii. An explanation of the crime of which the applicant was convicted, and
 - iv. The disposition of the case;
 - f. Whether the applicant has had a license revoked or suspended by any state;
 - g. Whether the applicant is currently ineligible for licensure in any state because of a prior license revocation or suspension;
 - h. Whether the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under R9-16-506;
 - i. An attestation that the information submitted is true and accurate; and
 - j. The applicant's signature and date of signature;
 - 2. If applicable, a list of all states and countries in which the applicant is or has been licensed as a speech-language pathologist assistant;
 - 3. If a license for an applicant has been revoked or suspended by any state, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the revocation or suspension,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the revocation or suspension, and
 - c. An explanation of the revocation or suspension;
 - 4. If the applicant is currently ineligible for licensure in any state because of a prior license revocation or suspension, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the ineligibility for licensure,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the ineligibility for licensure, and
 - c. An explanation of the ineligibility for licensure;
 - 5. Documentation of the applicant's citizenship or alien status that complies with A.R.S. § 41-1080.
 - 6. A transcript or equivalent documentation issued to the applicant from an accredited college or university, showing completion of at least 60 semester credit hours of general education and speech-language pathology technical course work specified in A.R.S. § 36.1940.04(A) that requires:
 - a. No less than 20 semester credit hours of general education, and
 - b. No less than 20 semester credit hours of speech-language pathology technical course work;
 - 7. Documentation, signed by a licensed speech-language pathologist as required in A.R.S. §36-1940.04 who provided supervision to the applicant, confirming the applicant's completion of at least 100 hours of clinical interaction that did not include observation; and
 - 8. The application and licensing fees specified in R9-16-508.
- B.** In addition to complying with subsection (A)(1) through (5), an applicant that may be eligible for licensure under A.R.S. § 36-1922 shall submit documentation to the Department that includes:
- 1. The name of each state that issued the applicant a current speech-language pathologist assistant, including:
 - a. The license number of each current speech-language pathologist assistant license, and
 - b. The date each current speech-language pathologist assistant license was issued;
 - 2. Documentation of the professional license or certification issued to the applicant by each state in which the applicant holds a professional license or certification;
 - 3. For each state named in subsection (B)(1), a statement, signed and dated by the applicant, attesting that the applicant:
 - a. Has been licensed or certified in another state for at least one year, with a scope of practice consistent with the scope of practice for which licensure is being requested;
 - b. Has met minimum education requirements according to A.R.S. § 36-1940.04;
 - c. Has not voluntarily surrendered a license or certification in any other state or country while under investigation for unprofessional conduct; and
 - d. Does not have a complaint, allegation, or investigation pending before another regulatory entity in another state or country related to unprofessional conduct.
- C.** A regular license is valid for two years from the date of issue.
- D.** The Department shall review the application and required documentation for an initial license to practice as a speech-language pathologist assistant according to R9-16-506 and Table 5.1.
- E.** If the Department does not issue an initial license to an applicant, the Department shall refund the license fee to the applicant.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 2132, effective January 30, 2010 (Supp. 09-4). Section R9-16-502 repealed; new Section R9-16-502 renumbered from R9-16-503 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 852, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-503. License Renewal

- A.** Before the expiration date of a speech-language pathologist assistant license, a licensee shall submit to the Department:
- 1. An application in a Department-provided format for renewal of a speech-language pathologist assistant license that contains:
 - a. The licensee's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. The licensee's current employment, if applicable, including:
 - i. The employer's name,
 - ii. The licensee's position,
 - iii. Dates of employment,
 - iv. The address of the employer,
 - v. The supervisor's name,
 - vi. The supervisor's e-mail address, and
 - vii. The supervisor's telephone number;
 - c. If applicable, the name of the licensee's supervising speech-language pathologist;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- d. The licensee's license number and date of expiration;
 - e. Since the previous license application, whether the licensee has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude in this or another state;
 - f. If the licensee has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor:
 - i. The date of the conviction,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,
 - iii. An explanation of the crime of which the licensee was convicted, and
 - iv. The disposition of the case;
 - g. Whether the licensee has had a license revoked or suspended by any state within the previous two years;
 - h. Whether the licensee is currently ineligible for licensure in any state because of a prior license revocation or suspension;
 - i. Whether the licensee agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under R9-16-506;
 - j. An attestation that the licensee has completed continuing education required under A.R.S. 36-1904 and this Article and documentation of completion is available upon request;
 - k. An attestation that the information required as part of the renewal application is true and accurate; and
 - l. The licensee's signature and date of signature;
2. If a license for a licensee has been revoked or suspended by any state within the previous two years, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the revocation or suspension,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the revocation or suspension, and
 - c. An explanation of the revocation or suspension;
 3. If the licensee is currently ineligible for licensure in any state because of a prior license revocation or suspension, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the ineligibility for licensure,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the ineligibility for licensure, and
 - c. An explanation of the ineligibility for licensure;
 4. A renewal fee specified in R9-16-508.
- B.** According to A.R.S. § 36-1904, the Department shall allow a speech-language pathologist assistant to renew a license within 30 calendar days after the expiration date of the license by submitting to the Department:
1. The renewal application, including documentation required in subsection (A), and
 2. Fees specified in R9-16-508.
- C.** An individual who does not submit a renewal application, documentation; and fees required in subsection (A) or (B), shall reapply for an initial license according to R9-16-502.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 2132, effective January 30, 2010 (Supp. 09-4). Section R9-16-503 renumbered to R9-16-502; new Section R9-16-503 renumbered from R9-16-504 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 852, with an immediate effective date of

April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-504. Continuing Education

- A.** Twenty-four months prior to submitting a renewal application, a licensee shall complete continuing education.
- B.** Continuing education shall:
1. Directly relate to the practice of speech-language pathology;
 2. Have educational objectives that exceed an introductory level of knowledge of speech-language pathology; and
 3. Consist of courses that include advances within the last five years in:
 - a. Practice of speech-language pathology,
 - b. Auditory rehabilitation,
 - c. Ethics, or
 - d. Federal and state statutes or rules.
- C.** A continuing education course developed, endorsed, or sponsored by one of the following meets the requirements in subsection (B):
1. Hearing Healthcare Providers of Arizona,
 2. Arizona Speech-Language-Hearing Association,
 3. American Speech-Language-Hearing Association,
 4. International Hearing Society,
 5. International Institute for Hearing Instrument Studies,
 6. American Auditory Society,
 7. American Academy of Audiology,
 8. Academy of Doctors of Audiology,
 9. Arizona Medical Association,
 10. American Academy of Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, or
 11. An organization determined by the Department to be consistent with an organization in subsection (C)(1) through (10).
- D.** A speech-language pathologist assistant shall comply with the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-1904.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 2132, effective January 30, 2010 (Supp. 09-4). Section R9-16-504 renumbered to R9-16-503; new Section R9-16-504 renumbered from R9-16-506 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 852, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-505. Enforcement

- A.** The Department may, as applicable:
1. Deny, revoke, or suspend an speech-language pathologist assistant license under A.R.S. § 36-1934;
 2. Request an injunction under A.R.S. § 36-1937; or
 3. Assess a civil money penalty under A.R.S. § 36-1939.
- B.** In determining which disciplinary action specified in subsection (A) is appropriate, the Department shall consider:
1. The type of violation,
 2. The severity of the violation,
 3. The danger to public health and safety,
 4. The number of violations,
 5. The number of clients affected by the violations,
 6. The degree of harm to a client,
 7. A pattern of noncompliance, and
 8. Any mitigating or aggravating circumstances.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 2132, effective January 30, 2010 (Supp. 09-4). Amended

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 852, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

Table 1. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Table 1 made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 2132, effective January 30, 2010 (Supp. 09-4). Table 1 renumbered to Table 5.1 by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R9-16-506. Time-frames

- A.** For each type of license issued by the Department under this Article, Table 5.1 specifies the overall time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(2).
1. An applicant or licensee and the Department may agree in writing to extend the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame.
 2. The extension of the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame may not exceed 25% of the overall time-frame.
- B.** For each type of license issued by the Department under this Article, Table 5.1 specifies the administrative completeness review time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(1).
1. The administrative completeness review time-frame begins on the date the Department receives an application and required documentation required in this Article.
 2. Except as provided in subsection (B)(3), the Department shall provide a written notice of administrative completeness or a notice of deficiencies to an applicant within the administrative completeness review time-frame.
 - a. If an application or required documentation is not complete, the notice of deficiencies shall list each deficiency and the information or documentation needed to complete the application.
 - b. A notice of deficiencies suspends the administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame from the date of the notice until the date the Department receives the missing documents or information.
 - c. If the applicant does not submit to the Department all or documentation listed in the notice of deficiencies within 30 calendar days after the date of the

notice of deficiencies, the Department shall consider the application withdrawn.

3. If the Department issues a license during the administrative completeness review time-frame, the Department shall not issue a separate written notice of administrative completeness.
- C.** For each type of license issued by the Department under this Article, Table 5.1 specifies the substantive review time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(3), which begins on the date of the notice of administrative completeness.
1. Within the substantive review time-frame, the Department shall provide a written notice to the applicant that the Department issued or denied the license.
 2. During the substantive review time-frame:
 - a. The Department may make one comprehensive written request for additional information or documentation; and
 - b. If the Department and the applicant agree in writing, the Department may make supplemental requests for additional information or documentation.
 3. A comprehensive written request or a supplemental request for additional information or documentation suspends the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame from the date of the request until the date the Department receives all the documents and information requested.
 4. If the applicant does not submit to the Department all the information or documentation listed in a comprehensive written request or supplemental request for additional information or documentation within 30 calendar days after the date of the request, the Department shall deny the license.
- D.** An applicant who is denied a license may appeal the denial according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 2132, effective January 30, 2010 (Supp. 09-4). Section R9-16-506 renumbered to R9-16-504; new Section R9-16-506 renumbered from R9-16-507 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 852, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

Table 5.1. Time-frames (in calendar days)

Type of Approval	Statutory Authority	Overall Time-Frame	Administrative Completeness Review Time-Frame	Time to Respond to Notice of Deficiency	Substantive Review Time-Frame	Time to Respond to Comprehensive Written Request
Initial License (R9-16-502)	A.R.S. §§ 36-1904 and 36-1940.04	60	30	30	30	30
Renewal License (R9-16-503)	A.R.S. § 36-1904	60	30	30	30	30

Historical Note

Table 5.1 renumbered from Table 1 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Table 5.1 repealed; new Table 5.1 made and recodified under Section R9-16-506 by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 852, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-507. Changes Affecting a License or a Licensee; Request for a Duplicate License

1. The licensee's home address or e-mail address, including

- A.** A licensee shall submit a notice to the Department in writing within 30 calendar days after the effective date of a change in: the new home address or e-mail address;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

2. The licensee's name, including one of the following with the licensee's new name:
 - a. Marriage certificate,
 - b. Divorce decree, or
 - c. Other legal document establishing the licensee's new name; or
 3. The place or places, including address or addresses, where the licensee engages in the practice of speech-language pathology.
- B.** A licensee may obtain a duplicate license by submitting to the Department a written request for a duplicate license in a Department-provided format that contains:
1. The licensee's name and address,
 2. The licensee's license number and expiration date,
 3. The licensee's signature and date of signature, and
 4. A duplicate license fee specified in R9-16-508.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 2132, effective January 30, 2010 (Supp. 09-4). Section R9-16-507 renumbered to R9-16-506; new Section R9-16-507 renumbered from R9-16-508 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 852, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

R9-16-508. Fees

- A.** An applicant shall submit to the Department the following fees:
1. An initial nonrefundable application fee, \$100; and
 2. An initial license fee, \$200.
- B.** An applicant shall submit to the Department a \$200 license fee for renewal.
- C.** If an applicant submits a renewal license application specified in subsection (B) within 30 calendar days after the license expiration date, the applicant shall submit with the renewal license application a \$25 late fee.
- D.** An applicant for initial licensure is not required to submit the applicable fee in subsection (A), if the applicant submits an attestation that the applicant meets the criteria for waiver of licensing fees in A.R.S. § 41-1080.01.
- E.** The fee for a duplicate license is \$25.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 2132, effective January 30, 2010 (Supp. 09-4). R9-16-508 renumbered to R9-16-507 by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1998, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 852, with an immediate effective date of April 8, 2020 (Supp. 20-2).

ARTICLE 6. RADIATION TECHNOLOGISTS**R9-16-601. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 32-2801, the following definitions apply in this Article unless otherwise specified:

1. "Applicant" means:
 - a. An individual who submits an application packet, or
 - b. A person who submits a request for approval of a radiation technologist training program.
2. "Application packet" means the information, documents, and fees required by the Department for a certificate or permit.
3. "ARRT" means the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

4. "Authorized user" means the same as in A.A.C. R9-7-102.
5. "Calendar day" means each day, not including the day of the act, event, or default, from which a designated period of time begins to run, but including the last day of the period unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday, in which case the period runs until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday.
6. "CBRPA" means the Certification Board for Radiology Practitioner Assistants.
7. "Certification" means the issuing of a certificate.
8. "Chest radiography" means radiography performed to visualize the heart and lungs only.
9. "Continuing education" means a course or learning activity that provides instruction and training designed to develop or improve the professional competence of a certificate holder related to the certificate holder's scope of practice.
10. "Contrast media" means material intentionally administered to a human body to define a part or parts of the human body that are not normally radiographically visible.
11. "Department-approved educational program" means a curriculum of courses and learning activities that is accredited by a nationally recognized accreditation body or granted approval through the Department.
12. "Department-approved examination" means a test administered through ARRT, NMTCB, ISCD, or CBRPA.
13. "Extremity" means the same as in A.A.C. R9-7-102.
14. "Fluoroscopy" means the use of radiography to directly visualize internal structures of the human body, the motion of internal structures, and fluids in real time, or near real-time, to aid in the treatment or diagnosis of disease or the performance of other medical procedures.
15. "ISCD" means the International Society for Clinical Densitometry.
16. "Nationally recognized accreditation body" means ARRT, NMTCB, ISCD, or CBRPA.
17. "NMTCB" means the Nuclear Medicine Technology Certification Board.
18. "Radiograph" means the record of an image, representing anatomical details of a part of a human body examined through the use of ionizing radiation, formed by the differential absorption of ionizing radiation within the part of the human body.
19. "Radiography" means the use of ionizing radiation in making radiographs.
20. "Radiopharmaceutical agent" means a radionuclide or radionuclide compound designed and prepared for administration to human beings.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-16-602. Training Programs

- A.** The Department shall maintain a list of Department-approved educational programs according to A.R.S. § 32-2804 on the Department's website at <https://www.azdhs.gov/licensing/special/index.php#mrt-approved-schools>.
- B.** An applicant may request Department approval of a curriculum of courses and learning activities as a training program by submitting an application packet that contains:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

1. An application, in a Department-provided format, that includes:
 - a. The name and address of the school providing the training program;
 - b. The name, title, telephone number, and e-mail address of the administrator or designee of the school; and
 - c. A list of each training program for which approval is being requested, including the number of hours of instruction provided for each;
 2. A copy of the curriculum that includes course titles and course descriptions; and
 3. A list of instructors providing the instruction and the credentials of each.
- C. The Department shall:
1. Review each application packet according to R9-16-621; and
 2. If approved, add the applicant's school to the list of Department-approved educational programs in subsection (A).
- D. If an applicant for certification or permit did not complete a Department-approved educational program, the applicant may submit to the Department a copy of the curriculum for the training program completed by the applicant with the applicant's application packet in R9-16-606(B), R9-16-607(A), or R9-16-609(A).

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).
 Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3572 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-16-603. Practical Technologist in Radiology - Eligibility and Scope of Practice

- A. An individual is eligible for certification as a practical technologist in radiology if the individual:
1. Is at least 18 years of age; and
 2. Either:
 - a. Has completed a training program in radiologic technology through a Department-approved educational program and achieved a score of at least 67% on a Department-approved examination; or
 - b. Meets the criteria in A.R.S. § 32-4302(A).
- B. An individual certified as a practical technologist in radiology shall:
1. Follow the standards specified in the 2019 American Society of Radiologic Technologists Limited X-Ray Machine Operator Practice Standards available at https://www.asrt.org/docs/default-source/practice-standards-published/ps_lxmo.pdf?sfvrsn=29e176d0_16, incorporated by reference, on file with the Department, and including no future editions or amendments;
 2. Perform only:
 - a. Chest radiography, and
 - b. Radiography of the extremities; and
 3. Not use fluoroscopy or contrast media.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).
 Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.

3572 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-16-604. Practical Technologist in Podiatry - Eligibility and Scope of Practice

- A. An individual is eligible for certification as a practical technologist in podiatry if the individual:
1. Is at least 18 years of age; and
 2. Either:
 - a. Has:
 - i. Completed a training program in podiatry radiology through a Department-approved educational program;
 - ii. Received a signed and dated attestation from a podiatrist licensed according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 7, verifying that the applicant:
 - (1) Completed training under the direction of the licensed podiatrist, and
 - (2) Is proficient in independently taking radiographs; and
 - iii. Achieved a score of at least 70% on a Department-approved examination; or
 - b. Meets the criteria in A.R.S. § 32-4302(A).
- B. An individual certified as a practical technologist in podiatry shall:
1. Follow the standards specified in the 2019 American Society of Radiologic Technologists Limited X-Ray Machine Operator Practice Standards, available at https://www.asrt.org/docs/default-source/practice-standards-published/ps_lxmo.pdf?sfvrsn=29e176d0_16, incorporated by reference, on file with the Department, and including no future editions or amendments; and
 2. Only perform radiographic examinations of the lower leg, ankle, and foot, without the use of fluoroscopy or contrast media.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).
 Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3572 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-16-605. Practical Technologist in Bone Densitometry - Eligibility and Scope of Practice

- A. An individual is eligible for certification as a practical technologist in bone densitometry if the individual:
1. Is at least 18 years of age; and
 2. Either:
 - a. Has completed a training program in bone densitometry through a Department-approved educational program and achieved a score of at least 70% on a Department-approved examination; or
 - b. Meets the criteria in A.R.S. § 32-4302(A).
- B. An individual certified as a practical technologist in bone densitometry shall:
1. Follow the standards specified in the 2019 American Society of Radiologic Technologists Bone Densitometry Practice Standards, available at https://www.asrt.org/docs/default-source/practice-standards-published/ps_bd.pdf?sfvrsn=11e176d0_22, incorporated by reference, on file with the Department, and including no future editions or amendments; and
 2. Apply ionizing radiation only to a person's hips, spine, and extremities through the use of a bone density

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

machine without the use of fluoroscopy or contrast media.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3572 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-16-606. Application for Examination

- A.** An individual may apply for examination if the individual meets eligibility criteria for a:
1. Practical technologist in radiology listed in R9-16-603(A);
 2. Practical technologist in podiatry listed in R9-16-604(A); or
 3. Practical technologist in bone densitometry listed in R9-16-605(A).
- B.** An applicant for examination shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
1. The information and documents required in R9-16-619;
 2. Except as provided in R9-16-602(D), documentation of completion of a Department-approved educational program; and
 3. For an applicant for examination as a practical technologist in podiatry, the attestation specified in R9-16-604(A)(2)(a)(ii).
- C.** The Department shall approve or deny an individual's application for examination according to R9-16-621.
- D.** If the Department determines that the application packet submitted under subsection (B) is complete and in compliance, the Department shall notify the applicant that the applicant is approved to test.
- E.** Upon notification by the Department according to subsection (D), and applicant:
1. Shall arrange testing through ARRT, and
 2. Has six months to complete testing before the applicant is required to re-apply for examination.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3572 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-16-607. Application for Initial Certification as a Practical Technologist in Radiology, Practical Technologist in Podiatry, or Practical Technologist in Bone Densitometry

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (B), an applicant for initial certification as a practical technologist in radiology, practical technologist in podiatry, or practical technologist in bone densitometry shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
1. The information and documents required in R9-16-619;
 2. Except as provided in R9-16-602(D), documentation of completion of a Department-approved educational program;
 3. Documentation of achieving the applicable minimum score on a Department-approved examination;
 4. For an application for a practical technologist in podiatry, the signed attestation in R9-16-604(A)(2)(a)(ii) containing:
 - a. The name and date of birth of the applicant,

- b. The name and license number of the licensed podiatrist,
 - c. A statement by the licensed podiatrist verifying completion of the applicant's clinical training and approval of radiographic images taken by the applicant, and
 - d. The licensed podiatrist's signature and date; and
5. The applicable fee in R9-16-623.

- B.** If an applicant for initial certification as a practical technologist in radiology, practical technologist in podiatry, or practical technologist in bone densitometry may be eligible for certification under A.R.S. § 32-4302(A), the applicant shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
1. The information and documentation required in R9-16-619;
 2. Documentation of the professional license or certification issued to the applicant by each state in which the applicant holds a professional license or certification;
 3. A statement, signed and dated by the applicant, attesting that the applicant:
 - a. Has been licensed or certified in another state for at least one year, with a scope of practice consistent with the scope of practice for which certification is being requested;
 - b. Has met minimum education requirements and, if applicable, work experience and clinical supervision requirements, according to A.R.S. § 32-4302(A)(3);
 - c. Has not voluntarily surrendered a license or certification in any other state or country while under investigation for unprofessional conduct; and
 - d. Does not have an complaint, allegation, or investigation pending before another regulatory entity in another state or country related to unprofessional conduct; and
 4. The applicable fee in R9-16-623.
- C.** The Department shall approve or deny an individual's application for initial certification according to R9-16-621.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-16-608. Radiologic Technologist, Nuclear Medicine Technologist, and Radiation Therapy Technologist - Eligibility and Scope of Practice

- A.** An individual is eligible to apply for initial certification as a radiologic technologist, nuclear medicine technologist, or radiation therapy technologist if the individual:
1. Is at least 18 years of age; and
 2. Satisfies one of the following:
 - a. Holds current applicable ARRT or NMTCB certification,
 - b. Has completed a Department-approved educational program in radiation technology and has a passing score on a Department-approved examination, or
 - c. Meets the criteria in A.R.S. § 32-4302(A).
- B.** An individual certified as a radiologic technologist shall follow the standards specified in the 2019 American Society of Radiologic Technologists Radiography Practice Standards, available at https://www.asrt.org/docs/default-source/practice-standards-published/ps_rad.pdf?sfvrsn=13e176d0_18, incorporated by reference, on file with the Department, and including no future editions or amendments.
- C.** An individual certified as a nuclear medicine technologist shall:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

1. Follow the standards specified in the 2019 American Society of Radiologic Technologists Nuclear Medicine Practice Standards, available at https://www.asrt.org/docs/default-source/practice-standards-published/ps_nm.pdf?sfvrsn=1ee176d0_14, incorporated by reference, on file with the Department, and including no future editions or amendments; and
 2. Use radiopharmaceutical agents on humans for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes only.
- D.** An individual certified as a radiation therapy technologist shall follow the standards specified in the 2019 American Society of Radiologic Technologists Radiation Therapy Practice Standards, available at https://www.asrt.org/docs/default-source/practice-standards-published/ps_rt.pdf?sfvrsn=18e076d0_16, incorporated by reference, on file with the Department, and including no future editions or amendments.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3572 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-16-609. Application for Initial Certification as a Radiation Technologist, Nuclear Medicine Technologist, or Radiation Therapy Technologist

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (B), an applicant for initial certification as a radiation technologist, nuclear medicine technologist, or radiation therapy technologist shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
1. The information and documents required in R9-16-619;
 2. Either:
 - a. A copy of the applicant's current ARRT or NMTCB certification; or
 - b. Documentation of:
 - i. Completing a Department-approved educational program, except as provided in R9-16-602(D); and
 - ii. Having a passing score on a Department-approved examination; and
 3. The applicable fee in R9-16-623.
- B.** If an applicant for initial certification as a radiation technologist, nuclear medicine technologist, or radiation therapy technologist may be eligible for certification under A.R.S. § 32-4302(A), the applicant shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
1. The information and documentation required in R9-16-619;
 2. Documentation of the professional license or certification issued to the applicant by each state in which the applicant holds a professional license or certification;
 3. A statement, signed and dated by the applicant, attesting that the applicant:
 - a. Has been licensed or certified in another state for at least one year, with a scope of practice consistent with the scope of practice for which certification is being requested;
 - b. Has met minimum education requirements and, if applicable, work experience and clinical supervision requirements, according to A.R.S. § 32-4302(A)(3);
 - c. Has not voluntarily surrendered a license or certification in any other state or country while under investigation for unprofessional conduct; and

- d. Does not have an complaint, allegation, or investigation pending before another regulatory entity in another state or country related to unprofessional conduct; and
 4. The applicable fee in R9-16-623.
- C.** The Department shall approve or deny an individual's application for initial certification according to R9-16-621.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-16-610. Mammographic Technologist - Eligibility and Scope of Practice

- A.** An individual is eligible to apply for initial certification as a mammographic technologist if the individual:
1. Is at least 18 years of age;
 2. Possesses a current Department-issued certification in radiologic technology; and
 3. Satisfies one of the following:
 - a. Holds a current ARRT certification in mammography;
 - b. Meets the initial training and education requirements in 21 CFR 900.12 and has a passing score on a Department-approved examination in mammography, or
 - c. Meets the criteria in A.R.S. § 32-4302(A).
- B.** An individual certified as a mammographic technologist:
1. Shall follow the standards specified in the 2019 American Society of Radiologic Technologists Mammography Practice Standards, available at https://www.asrt.org/docs/default-source/practice-standards-published/ps_mamm.pdf?sfvrsn=10e076d0_16, incorporated by reference, on file with the Department, and including no future editions or amendments; and
 2. May perform diagnostic mammography or screening mammography, as defined in A.R.S. § 30-651.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3572 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-16-611. Student Mammography Permits

- A.** Before beginning the initial training in 21 CFR 900.12 under R9-16-610(A)(3)(b), an individual shall obtain a student mammography permit from the Department.
- B.** An applicant for a student mammography permit shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
1. The information and documents required under R9-16-619; and
 2. A Department-provided agreement form that includes the following:
 - a. The name and date of birth of the applicant;
 - b. The name, license number, e-mail address, and telephone number of a radiologist, licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13 or 17 and certified in radiology by the American Board of Radiology;
 - c. A statement that the licensed radiologist is accepting responsibility for the applicant's supervision and training; and
 - d. The licensed radiologist's signature and date of signing.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- C. The Department shall approve or deny an individual's application for a student mammography permit according to R9-16-621.
- D. A student mammography permit is valid for one year from the date issued and may not be renewed.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-16-612. Application for Initial Certification as a Mammographic Technologist

- A. Except as provided in subsection (B), an applicant for initial certification as a mammographic technologist shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
 - 1. The information and documents required in R9-16-619;
 - 2. The applicant's current radiology technologist certificate number;
 - 3. The applicant's current student mammography permit number, if applicable;
 - 4. Either:
 - a. A copy of current ARRT certification in mammography; or
 - b. Documentation of:
 - i. Completing of initial education and training that meets the requirements specified in 21 CFR 900.12, and
 - ii. Having a passing score on a Department-approved examination in mammography; and
 - 5. The applicable fee in R9-16-623.
- B. If an applicant for initial certification as a mammographic technologist may be eligible for certification under A.R.S. § 32-4302(A), the applicant shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
 - 1. The information and documentation required in R9-16-619;
 - 2. Documentation of the license or certification as a mammographic technologist issued to the applicant by each state in which the applicant holds the license or certification;
 - 3. A statement, signed and dated by the applicant, attesting that the applicant:
 - a. Has been licensed or certified as a mammographic technologist in another state for at least one year;
 - b. Has met minimum education requirements and, if applicable, work experience and clinical supervision requirements, according to A.R.S. § 32-4302(A)(3);
 - c. Has not voluntarily surrendered a license or certification in any other state or country while under investigation for unprofessional conduct; and
 - d. Does not have an complaint, allegation, or investigation pending before another regulatory entity in another state or country related to unprofessional conduct; and
 - 4. The applicable fee in R9-16-623.
- C. The Department shall approve or deny an individual's application for initial certification as a mammographic technologist according to R9-16-621.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-16-613. Computed Tomography Technologist - Eligibility and Scope of Practice

- A. An individual is eligible to apply for initial certification as a computed tomography technologist if the individual:
 - 1. Is at least 18 years of age;
 - 2. Possesses a current Department-issued certification as a radiologic technologist or nuclear medicine technologist; and
 - 3. Satisfies one of the following:
 - a. Holds a current ARRT or NMTCB certification in computed tomography,
 - b. Has completed two years of training in computed tomography and twelve hours of computed tomography-specific education, or
 - c. Meets the criteria in A.R.S. § 32-4302(A).
- B. An individual certified as a computed tomography technologist:
 - 1. Shall follow the standards specified in the 2019 American Society of Radiologic Technologists Computed Tomography Practice Standards, available at https://www.asrt.org/docs/default-source/practice-standards-published/ps_ct.pdf?sfvrsn=9e076d0_16, incorporated by reference, on file with the Department, and including no future editions or amendments; and
 - 2. May apply ionizing radiation to a human using a computed tomography machine for diagnostic purposes.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3572 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-16-614. Application for Computed Tomography Technologist Preceptorship and Temporary Certification

- A. Before beginning training under R9-16-613(A)(3)(b), an individual shall obtain a computed tomography preceptorship certificate from the Department.
- B. An applicant for a computed tomography preceptorship certificate shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
 - 1. The information and documents required under R9-16-619;
 - 2. A Department-provided agreement form from a radiologist, licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13 or 17 and certified in radiology by the American Board of Radiology, that includes the following:
 - a. The name and date of birth of the applicant;
 - b. The name, license number, e-mail address, and telephone number of the licensed radiologist;
 - c. A statement that the licensed radiologist is accepting responsibility for the applicant's supervision and training; and
 - d. The licensed radiologist's signature and date of signing; and
 - 3. The applicable fee in R9-16-623.
- C. The Department shall approve or deny an individual's application for a computed tomography preceptorship certificate according to R9-16-621.
- D. A computed tomography preceptorship certificate is valid for one year from the date issued and may not be renewed.
- E. At least 30 days before the expiration of an individual's computed tomography preceptorship certificate, the individual may apply for a computed tomography temporary certificate by submitting an application packet to the Department that includes:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

1. The information and documents required under R9-16-619;
 2. A Department-provided agreement form from a radiologist, licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13 or 17 and certified in radiology by the American Board of Radiology, that includes the following:
 - a. The name and date of birth of the applicant;
 - b. The name, license number, e-mail address, and telephone number of the licensed radiologist;
 - c. A statement that the licensed radiologist is accepting responsibility for the applicant's supervision and training; and
 - d. The licensed radiologist's signature and date of signing; and
 3. The applicable fee in R9-16-623.
- F.** The Department shall approve or deny an individual's application for a computed tomography temporary certificate according to R9-16-621.
- G.** A computed tomography temporary certificate is valid for one year and may not be renewed.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).
 Section heading corrected to heading made in the table of contents at 25 A.A.R. 2409; Section amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 350, effective April 5, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R9-16-615. Application for Initial Certification for a Computed Tomography Technologist

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (B), an applicant for initial certification as a computed tomography technologist shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
1. The information and documents required in R9-16-619;
 2. The applicant's current radiation technologist or nuclear medicine technologist certificate number;
 3. The applicant's computed tomography preceptorship number or temporary certificate number, if applicable;
 4. Either:
 - a. A copy of the applicant's current ARRT or NMTCB certification in computed tomography; or
 - b. Documentation of completion of:
 - i. Two years of training in computed tomography, and
 - ii. Twelve hours of computed tomography-specific education; and
 5. The applicable fee in R9-16-623.
- B.** If an applicant for initial certification as a computed tomography technologist may be eligible for certification under A.R.S. § 32-4302(A), the applicant shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
1. The information and documentation required in R9-16-619;
 2. Documentation of the license or certification as a computed tomography technologist issued to the applicant by each state in which the applicant holds the license or certification;
 3. A statement, signed and dated by the applicant, attesting that the applicant:
 - a. Has been licensed or certified as a computed tomography technologist in another state for at least one year;
 - b. Has met minimum education requirements and, if applicable, work experience and clinical supervision requirements, according to A.R.S. § 32-4302(A)(3);
 - c. Has not voluntarily surrendered a license or certification in any other state or country while under investigation for unprofessional conduct; and
 - d. Does not have an complaint, allegation, or investigation pending before another regulatory entity in another state or country related to unprofessional conduct; and
 4. The applicable fee in R9-16-623.
- C.** The Department shall approve or deny an individual's application for initial certification as a computed tomography technologist according to R9-16-621.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-16-616. Radiologist Assistant - Eligibility and Scope of Practice

- A.** An individual is eligible to apply for initial certification as a radiologist assistant if the individual:
1. Is at least 18 years of age; and
 2. Satisfies one of the following:
 - a. Holds a current ARRT or CBRPA certification as a radiologist assistant;
 - b. Has:
 - i. Completed a baccalaureate degree or post-baccalaureate certificate from an accredited educational institution that encompasses a radiologist assistant curriculum that includes a radiologist-directed clinical preceptorship, and
 - ii. Achieved a passing score on an ARRT or a CBRPA examination for radiologist assistants; or
 - c. Meets the criteria in A.R.S. § 32-4302(A).
- B.** An individual certified as a radiologist assistant:
1. Shall follow the standards specified the 2019 American Society of Radiologic Technologists Radiologist Assistant Practice Standards, available at https://www.asrt.org/docs/default-source/practice-standards-published/ps_raa.pdf?sfvrsn=1ae076d0_16, incorporated by reference on file with the Department, and including no future editions or amendments; and
 2. May perform the following procedures under the direction of a radiologist, licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13 or 17 and certified in radiology by the American Board of Radiology:
 - a. Fluoroscopy;
 - b. Assessment and evaluation of the physiological and psychological responsiveness of individuals undergoing radiologic procedures;
 - c. Evaluation of image quality, making initial image observations and communicating observations to the supervising radiologist; and
 - d. Administration of contrast media or other medications prescribed by the supervising radiologist.
- C.** A radiologist assistant shall not interpret images, make diagnoses, or prescribe medications or therapies.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).
 Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

3572 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-16-617. Application for Initial Certification as a Radiologist Assistant

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (B), an applicant for initial certification as a radiologist assistant shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
1. The information and documents required in R9-16-619;
 2. Either:
 - a. The applicant's current ARRT or CBRPA certification as a radiologist assistant; or
 - b. Documentation of:
 - i. Completing a baccalaureate degree or post-baccalaureate certificate from an accredited educational institution that encompasses a radiologist assistant curriculum that includes a radiologist-directed clinical preceptorship, and
 - ii. Having a passing score on an ARRT or a CBRPA examination for radiologist assistants; and
 3. The applicable fee in R9-16-623.
- B.** If an applicant for initial certification as a radiologist assistant may be eligible for certification under A.R.S. § 32-4302(A), the applicant shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
1. The information and documentation required in R9-16-619;
 2. Documentation of the license or certification as a radiologist assistant issued to the applicant by each state in which the applicant holds the license or certification;
 3. A statement, signed and dated by the applicant, attesting that the applicant:
 - a. Has been licensed or certified as a radiologist assistant in another state for at least one year;
 - b. Has met minimum education requirements and, if applicable, work experience and clinical supervision requirements, according to A.R.S. § 32-4302(A)(3);
 - c. Has not voluntarily surrendered a license or certification in any other state or country while under investigation for unprofessional conduct; and
 - d. Does not have an complaint, allegation, or investigation pending before another regulatory entity in another state or country related to unprofessional conduct; and
 4. The applicable fee in R9-16-623.
- C.** The Department shall approve or deny an individual's application for initial certification as a radiologist assistant according to R9-16-621.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-16-618. Special Permits

- A.** An applicant for a special permit under A.R.S. § 32-2814(B) shall submit an application packet to the Department containing:
1. The information and documents required in R9-16-619;
 2. An attestation, in a Department-provided format, from the health care institution in which the applicant proposes to practice:
 - a. Stating that the requesting health care institution is located in an Arizona medically underserved area, as defined in A.A.C. R9-15-101(4), or a health professional shortage area, as defined in A.A.C. R9-15-101(25);

- b. Verifying that the health care institution developed and is implementing a program of continuing education for the applicant to protect the health and safety of individuals undergoing radiologic procedures; and
 - c. Signed and dated by the health care institution's administrator or designee; and
3. A letter signed by the health care institution's administrator or designee that provides justification for the issuance of a special permit.
- B.** The Department shall approve or deny an application for a special permit according to R9-16-621.
- C.** A special permit is valid for no more than one year, but may be renewed as provided in subsection (A) if the circumstances justifying the issuance of a special permit have not changed.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-16-619. Application Information

An applicant for certification shall submit to the Department:

1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The applicant's name;
 - b. The applicant's residential address and, if different, mailing address;
 - c. The applicant's telephone number;
 - d. The applicant's e-mail address;
 - e. The applicant's Social Security number, as required under A.R.S. §§ 25-320 and 25-502;
 - f. The applicant's date of birth;
 - g. The applicant's current employment in the radiation technology field, if applicable, including:
 - i. The employer's name,
 - ii. The applicant's position,
 - iii. Dates of employment,
 - iv. The address of the employer,
 - v. The supervisor's name,
 - vi. The supervisor's email address, and
 - vii. The supervisor's telephone number;
 - h. The applicant's educational history related to radiation technology, including:
 - i. The name and address of each educational institution,
 - ii. The degree or certification received, and
 - iii. The applicant's date of graduation;
 - i. The type of certificate being applied for;
 - j. Whether the applicant has ever been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor in this or another state;
 - k. If the applicant has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor:
 - i. The date of the conviction,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,
 - iii. An explanation of the crime of which the applicant was convicted, and
 - iv. The disposition of the case;
 - l. Whether the applicant holds other professional licenses or certifications and, if so:
 - i. The professional license or certification, and
 - ii. The state in which the professional license or certification was issued;
 - m. Whether the applicant has had a professional license or certificate suspended, revoked, or had disciplinary action taken against it.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- plinary action taken against the professional license or certificate;
- n. Whether the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under R9-16-621;
- o. An attestation that the information submitted as part of an application packet is true and accurate; and
- p. The applicant's signature and date of signing;
- 2. If the applicant has had a professional license or certificate suspended, revoked, or had disciplinary action taken against the professional license or certificate within the previous five years, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the disciplinary action, revocation, or suspension;
 - b. The state or nationally accredited certifying body that issued the disciplinary action, revocation, or suspension; and
 - c. An explanation of the disciplinary action, revocation, or suspension;
- 3. If the applicant is currently ineligible for licensing or certification in any state because of a license revocation or suspension, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the ineligibility for licensing or certification,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the ineligibility for licensing or certification, and
 - c. An explanation of the ineligibility for licensing or certification; and
- 4. Documentation for the applicant that complies with A.R.S. § 41-1080.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-16-620. Renewal of Certification

- A. Certifications issued under R9-16-607, R9-16-609, R9-16-612, R9-16-615, and R9-16-617 are valid for two years after issuance, unless revoked.
- B. A certificate holder may apply to renew a certification:
 - 1. Within 90 days before the expiration date of the certificate holder's current certification;
 - 2. Within the 30-day period after the expiration date of the certificate holder's certification, if the certificate holder pays the late renewal penalty fee in R9-16-623; or
 - 3. Within the extension time period granted under A.R.S. § 32-4301.
- C. An applicant for renewal of a certification shall submit to the Department an application packet, including:
 - 1. The following in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The applicant's name, address, telephone number, email address, date of birth, and Social Security number;
 - b. The applicant's current certification number and type;
 - c. The applicant's current employment in the radiation technology field, if applicable, including:
 - i. The employer's name,
 - ii. The applicant's position,
 - iii. Dates of employment,
 - iv. The address of the employer,
 - v. The supervisor's name,
 - vi. The supervisor's email address, and
 - vii. The supervisor's telephone number;

- d. Whether the applicant has, within the two years before the date of the application, had:
 - i. A certificate issued under this Article suspended or revoked; or
 - ii. A professional license or certificate revoked by another state, jurisdiction, or nationally recognized accreditation body;
- e. Whether the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under R9-16-621;
- f. Attestation that all the information submitted as part of the application packet is true and accurate; and
- g. The applicant's signature and date of signature;
- 2. As applicable:
 - a. For renewal of certification as a mammographic technologist, documentation that meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 32-2841(E); or
 - b. For renewal of all other certifications issued under this Article, either:
 - i. An attestation that the applicant completed continuing education required under A.R.S. § 32-2815(D) and that documentation of completion is available upon request, signed and dated by the applicant; or
 - ii. A copy of the applicant's current certification from a nationally recognized accreditation body; and
- 3. The applicable renewal fee and, if applicable, the late renewal penalty fee required in R9-16-623.
- D. The Department shall approve or deny an application for recertification according to R9-16-621.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).
Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3572 (November 18, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 2, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-16-621. Review Time-frames

- A. For each type of certificate or permit issued by the Department under this Article, Table 6.1 specifies the overall time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(2).
 - 1. An applicant and the Department may agree in writing to extend the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame.
 - 2. The extension of the substantive review time-frame and overall time-frame may not exceed 25% of the overall time-frame.
- B. For each type of certificate or permit issued by the Department under this Article, Table 6.1 specifies the administrative completeness review time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(1).
 - 1. The administrative completeness review time-frame begins on the date the Department receives an application packet required in this Article.
 - 2. Except as provided in subsection (B)(3), the Department shall provide written notice of administrative completeness or a notice of deficiencies to an applicant within the administrative completeness review time-frame.
 - a. If an application packet is not complete, the notice of deficiencies shall list each deficiency and the information or documentation needed to complete the application packet.
 - b. A notice of deficiencies suspends the administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

time-frame from the date of the notice until the date the Department receives the missing information or documentation.

- c. If the applicant does not submit to the Department all the information or documentation listed in the notice of deficiencies within 30 calendar days after the date of the notice of deficiencies, the Department shall consider the application packet withdrawn.
3. If the Department issues a certificate during the administrative completeness review time-frame, the Department shall not issue a separate written notice of administrative completeness.
- C. For each type of certificate or permit issued by the Department under this Article, Table 6.1 specifies the substantive review time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072(3), which begins on the date the Department sends a written notice of administrative completeness.
 1. Within the substantive review time-frame, the Department shall provide written notice to the applicant that the Department approved or denied the application.
 2. During the substantive review time-frame:
 - a. The Department may make one comprehensive written request for additional information or documentation; and
 - b. If the Department and the applicant agree in writing, the Department may make supplemental requests for additional information or documentation.
3. A comprehensive written request or a supplemental request for additional information or documentation suspends the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame from the date of the request until the date the Department receives all the information or documentation requested.
4. If the applicant does not submit to the Department all the information or documentation listed in a comprehensive written request or supplemental request for additional information or documentation within 30 calendar days after the date of the request, the Department shall deny the certificate or permit.
- D. An applicant who is denied a certificate or permit may appeal the denial according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

Table 6.1. Time-frames

Type of Application	Administrative Completeness Review Time-frame (in Calendar Days)	Substantive Review Time-frame (in Calendar Days)	Overall Time-frame (in Calendar Days)
Application for Examination	30	30	60
Initial Certificate	30	30	60
Renewal Certificate	30	30	60
Student Mammography Permit	30	30	60
Computed Tomography Preceptorship Certificate or Computed Tomography Temporary Certificate	30	30	60
Special Permit	30	30	60
School Approval	60	60	120

Historical Note

New Table 6.1 made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-16-622. Changes Affecting a Certificate or Certificate Holder; Request for a Duplicate Certificate

- A. A certificate holder shall notify the Department in writing, within 30 calendar days after the effective date of a change in:
 1. The certificate holder's residential address, mailing address, or e-mail address, including the new residential address, mailing address, or e-mail address;
 2. The certificate holder's name, including a copy of the legal document establishing the certificate holder's new name; or
 3. The certificate holder's employer, including the name and address of the new employer.
- B. A certificate holder may obtain a duplicate certificate by submitting to the Department:
 1. A written request for a duplicate certificate, in a Department-provided format, that includes:
 - a. The certificate holder's name and address,
 - b. The certificate holder's certificate number and expiration date, and
 - c. The certificate holder's signature and date of signature; and
 2. The duplicate certificate fee in R9-16-623.
- C. A certificate holder may submit to the Department, either as a separate written document or as part of the renewal applica-

tion, a signed and dated request to transfer to inactive status or retirement status under A.R.S. § 32-2816(F).

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-16-623. Fees

- A. Except as provided in subsection (C) or (D), an applicant shall submit to the Department the following nonrefundable fees for:
 1. An initial application or renewal application for certification as a practical technologist in radiology, practical technologist in podiatry, or practical technologist in bone densitometry, \$100;
 2. An initial application or renewal application for certification as a radiation technologist, nuclear medicine technologist, or radiation therapy technologist, \$100;
 3. An initial application or renewal application for certification as a mammographic technologist, \$20;
 4. A computed tomography preceptorship certificate or computed tomography temporary certificate, \$10;
 5. An initial application or renewal application for certification as a computed tomography technologist, \$20;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

6. An initial application or renewal application for certification as a radiologist assistant, \$100; and
 7. A late renewal penalty fee according to A.R.S. § 32-2816(C), \$50.
- B.** The fee for a duplicate certificate is \$10.
- C.** An applicant for initial certification is not required to submit the applicable fee in subsection (A) if the applicant, as part of the applicable application packet in R9-16-607, R9-16-609, R9-16-612, R9-16-615, or R9-16-617, submits an attestation that the applicant meets the criteria for waiver of licensing fees in A.R.S. § 41-1080.01.
- D.** As allowed under A.R.S. § 32-2816(F), a certificate holder is not required to submit a fee for renewal of certification if the certificate holder submits to the Department an affidavit stating that the certificate holder:
1. Is retired from the practice of radiologic technology, or
 2. Requests to be placed on inactive status.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).
 Section amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 350, effective April 5, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R9-16-624. Enforcement

- A.** The Department may, as applicable:
1. Deny, revoke, or suspend a certificate or permit under A.R.S. § 36-2821;
 2. Request an injunction under A.R.S. § 36-2825; or
 3. Assess a civil money penalty under A.R.S. § 36-2821.
- B.** In determining which disciplinary action specified in subsection (A) is appropriate, the Department shall consider:
1. The type of violation,
 2. The severity of the violation,
 3. The danger to public health and safety,
 4. The number of violations,
 5. The number of individuals affected by the violations,
 6. The degree of harm to an individual,
 7. A pattern of noncompliance, and
 8. Any mitigating or aggravating circumstances.
- C.** A certificate holder or permittee may appeal a disciplinary action taken by the Department according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

New Section made by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2409, effective August 27, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

ARTICLE 7. RESERVED**ARTICLE 8. COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERS****R9-16-801. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-765, the following definitions apply in this Article, unless otherwise specified:

1. "Accredited" means approved by the:
 - a. New England Commission of Higher Education,
 - b. Middle States Commission on Higher Education,
 - c. Higher Learning Commission,
 - d. Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities,
 - e. Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or
 - f. WASC Senior College and University Commission.
2. "Administrative completeness review time-frame" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.

3. "Applicant" means an individual who submits an application and required documentation for approval to practice as a certified CHW.
4. "Behavioral health services" means information and care provided by certified or licensed behavioral health professionals consistent with practices specified in A.R.S. § 32-3251(8).
5. "Calendar day" means each day, not including the day of the act, event, or default from which a designated period of time begins to run and including the last day of the period unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday, in which case the period runs until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, statewide furlough day, or legal holiday.
6. "Certification" means an approval granted to individuals who meet the qualifications, including education and training requirements, in this Article for certified CHWs.
7. "Certified CHW" means the same as a "certified community health worker" in A.R.S. § 36-765.
8. "CHW" means the same as a "community health worker" in A.R.S. § 36-765.
9. "CHW trainer" means an individual who meets the requirements in R9-16-803 and provides training and supervision to individuals who seek certification as a certified CHW.
10. "CHW training program" means approved community health education and instruction required for individuals seeking a CHW certification issued by the Department.
11. "Client" means an individual receiving community health services provided by a certified CHW.
12. "Community Health Representative" or "CHR" means an individual who has completed an Indian Health Services National Training Program for:
 - a. Basic training through completing general health education to promote health and social services and assist in the prevention of disease and disabilities in tribal communities; or
 - b. Advanced training through increased health and knowledge for a variety of public health topics designed to improve outreach capacity to advance tribal health systems.
13. "Community health services" means non-medical support, care, and assistance:
 - a. Specified in the scope of practice and core competencies in this Article;
 - b. Provided by a certified CHW to a client on behalf of a service provider, whether physical health services or behavioral health services; and
 - c. Improves the quality of delivery and coordination of care resulting in better medical and behavioral health outcomes.
14. "Continuing education" means a course that provides training and instruction that is designed to develop or improve a certified CHW's or certified CHW trainer's professional competence in areas directly related to the practice of a CHW.
15. "Contractor" means the same as in A.R.S. § 36-2901.
16. "Core competencies" means curriculum that provides knowledge to develop core skills and assume job responsibilities, including:
 - a. Communication skills,
 - b. Interpersonal and relationship-building,
 - c. Service coordination and navigation,
 - d. Capacity-building,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- e. Advocacy,
 - f. Education and facilitation,
 - g. Individual and community assessment,
 - h. Outreach,
 - i. Professional skills and conduct,
 - j. Evaluation and research skills, and
 - k. Knowledge base.
17. "Course" means a workshop, seminar, lecture, conference, or class.
18. "Direct services" means personal interaction to assist or deliver care provided by a certified CHW, including:
- a. Transportation assistance,
 - b. Fall risk assessments,
 - c. Welfare checks,
 - d. Employment assistance, and
 - e. Other similar health and social services not provided by a licensed health or behavioral health professional.
19. "Documentation" means information in written, photographic, electronic or other permanent form.
20. "Licensed health care facility" means the same as "health care institution" specified in A.R.S. § 36-401.
21. "National Training Program" means a health education and skills management curriculum approved by Indian Health Services for individuals wishing to obtain a CHR certification to provide community health services in a tribal and Native community.
22. "Observation" means to witness:
- a. The provision of community health services to a client, or
 - b. A demonstration of how to provide community health services to a client.
23. "Organization" means a person specified in A.R.S. § 1-215, and includes a tribal government.
24. "Overall time-frame" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
25. "Person" means the same as in A.R.S. § 1-215 and includes a governmental agency.
26. "Physical health services" means information and care provided by licensed health professionals consistent with practices specified in A.R.S. § 32-3201.
27. "Service provider" means a person, who engages in practice of health professionals specified in A.R.S. § 32-320, and behavioral health professionals specified in A.R.S. § 32-3251(8) who provide services to clients according to a contract or service agreement.
28. "Supervision" means training and monitoring provided by a certified CHW trainer specified in A.R.S. § 36-765.02(A)(5) to prepare individuals wishing to obtain a CHW certification.
29. "Training and instruction" means educational activities that develop and improve an individual's professional competence in areas related to the practice as a certified CHW specified in A.R.S. § 36-765 and specific to the delivery of services identified in CHW's scope of practice and core competencies specified in this Article.
- A. An individual may provide community health services in Arizona without obtaining certification as a certified CHW specified in this Article.
- B. An individual is eligible to practice as a certified CHW, if the individual:
- 1. Is 18 years of age or older;
 - 2. Has at least a high school diploma or high school equivalency diploma;
 - 3. Has documentation of:
 - a. Nine hundred and sixty hours of paid or volunteer experience providing CHR or CHW services in the core competencies specified in this Article and completed during the previous three-year time-period:
 - i. In a licensed health care facility;
 - ii. In the service of a licensed health care provider specified in A.R.S. § 32-3201(2), including licensed behavioral health care providers specified in A.R.S. § 32-3251(8); or
 - iii. In the service of a contractor providing CHR or CHW services under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 29, Article 1 specified in A.R.S. § 36-765.02(C);
 - b. Completing a CHW certificate program, including core competencies, provided by an accredited college, and 480 hours of paid or volunteer CHR or CHW experience completed during the previous three years;
 - c. Completing a CHW training program provided by an organization or certified CHW trainer, including core competencies and 480 hours of paid or volunteer CHR or CHW experience completed during the previous three years; or
 - d. Completing a CHR National Training Program for:
 - i. Basic training certification and 480 hours of paid or volunteer CHR or CHW experience completed during the previous three years; or
 - ii. Advanced training certification and 380 hours of paid or volunteer CHR or CHW experience completed during the previous three years; and
 - 4. Completes an initial CHW application.
- C. A certified CHW's scope of practice includes:
- 1. Providing cultural mediation among individuals, communities, and health and social systems;
 - 2. Providing culturally appropriate health education and information;
 - 3. Providing care coordination, case coordination and system navigation;
 - 4. Providing coaching and social support;
 - 5. Advocating for individuals and communities;
 - 6. Building individual and community capacity;
 - 7. Providing direct services;
 - 8. Implementing individual and community assessments;
 - 9. Conducting outreach; and
 - 10. Participating in evaluation and research.
- D. In addition to core competencies specified in R9-16-801(16), a CHW's roles and activities may include:
- 1. Diabetes education;
 - 2. Disease intervention;
 - 3. Nutrition, specifically food preparation and purchasing;
 - 4. Parenting education;
 - 5. Community wellness partner;
 - 6. Connect clients to health education and community resources;
 - 7. Blood pressure education;

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.
2552 (September 30, 2022), effective November 7, 2022
(Supp. 22-3).

R9-16-802. Community Health Workers Eligibility and Scope of Practice

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

8. Delivery of medical supplies and equipment to assist client's needs;
 9. Outreach to clients who are out of care;
 10. Hearing and vision screenings; and
 11. Other similar health and social services provided on behalf of a health and behavioral health service providers.
- E. A certified CHW shall not provide physical health services or behavioral health services to a client.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.
2552 (September 30, 2022), effective November 7, 2022
(Supp. 22-3).

R9-16-803. Community Health Workers Trainer Qualifications

- A. A certified CHW, who wishes to provide training and supervision to individuals who wish to obtain a CHW certification, shall:
1. Be 21 years of age or older;
 2. Have at least:
 - a. A high school diploma or high school equivalency diploma and 250 hours providing training and instruction related to practices specified in R9-16-802(C) and (D) to individuals who wish to obtain a CHW certification;
 - b. A diploma in public health or other medical disciplines, including behavioral health, from an accredited college or university for which the individual received a degree, and 150 hours of providing training and instruction related to practices specified in R9-16-802(C) and (D) to individuals who wish to obtain a CHW certification; or
 - c. A diploma in public health or other medical disciplines, including behavioral health, from an accredited college or university for which the individual received a degree and provided training and instruction related to practices specified in R9-16-802(C) and (D) to individuals who wish to obtain a CHW certification including:
 - i. An associate's degree and 200 hours providing training and instruction;
 - ii. A bachelor's degree and 150 hours providing training and instruction;
 - iii. A master's degree and 100 hours providing training and instruction; or
 - iv. A doctorate's degree and 50 hours providing training and instruction;
 3. Maintain documentation that demonstrates completion of the requirements in subsection (A)(2); and
 4. Provide copy of documentation specified in subsection (A)(3) to individuals who wish to obtain a CHW certification for individuals to provide to the Department when completing an initial CHW application.
- B. A certified CHW trainer who provides training and supervision to an individual seeking certification as a certified CHW shall:
1. Establish a record for each individual who receives training and supervision that includes:
 - a. The individual's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. A plan indicating the types of skills and number of hours allocated to the development of each skill that is expected to be completed;

- c. A document listing each occurrence of training and supervision provided to an individual that includes:
 - i. Business name and address where training or supervision occurred,
 - ii. The date and time when a training or supervision started and ended,
 - iii. The types of knowledge and skills provided, and
 - iv. Notation explaining the individual's progress;
 - d. Documentation of evaluations provided to the individual during the time training or supervision was provided; and
 - e. Documentation of when training and supervision was terminated.
2. Maintain an individual's CHW records for at least two years after the last date the individual received training and supervision from the certified CHW trainer.
 3. Provide individuals, who have completed training and supervision, a certificate that specifies:
 - a. The individual's first and last name;
 - b. The title of the training;
 - c. A description of the knowledge or types of skills provided;
 - d. The core competencies covered;
 - e. The number of classroom training hours attended;
 - f. The number of supervision hours provided, if applicable;
 - g. The individual's training score, whether pass or not pass;
 - h. The date the training was held or completed;
 - i. The name of the organization providing training and location; and
 - j. The CHW trainer's written name, signature, and date signed.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.
2552 (September 30, 2022), effective November 7, 2022
(Supp. 22-3).

R9-16-804. Initial Community Health Workers Application

- A. An applicant for a CHW certification shall submit to the Department:
1. An application provided in a Department-provided format that contains:
 - a. The applicant's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. The applicant's Social Security number, as required under A.R.S. §§ 25-320 and 25-502;
 - c. Whether the applicant has completed high school or a high school equivalency program;
 - d. Whether the applicant is or has been certified as a CHW in another state or country;
 - e. Whether the applicant has ever been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude in this or another state;
 - f. If the applicant has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude:
 - i. The date of the conviction,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,
 - iii. An explanation of the crime of which the applicant was convicted, and
 - iv. The disposition of the case;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- g. Whether the applicant has had a certification or license revoked or suspended by any state within the previous two years;
- h. Whether the applicant is currently ineligible for certification or licensure in any state because of a revocation or suspension;
- i. Whether any disciplinary action has been imposed by any state, territory or district in this country for an act related to the applicant's practice as a CHW;
- j. Whether the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under A.R.S. § 41-1075;
- k. An attestation that the information submitted is true and accurate; and
- l. The applicant's signature and date of signature;
- 2. If applicable, a list of all states and countries in which the applicant is or has been certified or licensed as a CHW;
- 3. Documentation of an applicant's conviction of a felony or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude in this or another state that includes:
 - a. The date of the conviction,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,
 - c. A description of the crime of which the applicant was convicted, and
 - d. The disposition of the case;
- 4. If a certificate or license for the applicant has been revoked or suspended by any state within the previous two years, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the revocation or suspension,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the revocation or suspension, and
 - c. An explanation of the revocation or suspension;
- 5. If the applicant is currently ineligible for certificate or license in any state because of a revocation or suspension, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the ineligibility for certification or license,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the ineligibility for certification or license, and
 - c. An explanation of the ineligibility for certification or license;
- 6. If the applicant has been disciplined by any state, territory, or district of this country for an act related to the applicant's practice as a CHW, documentation that includes:
 - a. The date of the disciplinary action,
 - b. The state or jurisdiction of the disciplinary action,
 - c. An explanation of the disciplinary action, and
 - d. Any other applicable documents, including a legal order or settlement agreement;
- 7. Documentation of the applicant's citizenship or alien status that complies with A.R.S. § 41-1080;
- 8. As applicable, documentation that demonstrates:
 - a. Nine hundred and sixty hour of paid or volunteer CHW experience in core competencies specified in R9-16-802(B)(3)(a):
 - i. The applicant's name;
 - ii. As applicable, the name of each health care facility, licensed health care provider, or contractor for whom core competencies were completed;
 - iii. Name of the applicant's supervisor and supervisor's title;
 - iv. The types of core competencies completed for each health care facility, licensed health care provider, or contractor listed in subsection (A)(8)(a)(ii);
 - v. The dates or range of dates when the core competencies in subsection (A)(8)(a)(iv) were completed;
 - vi. The number of hours completed for the core competencies listed in subsection (A)(8)(a)(v); and
 - vii. The supervisor's signature and date of signature;
- b. Completion of a CHW certificate program provided by an accredited college and 480 hours of paid or volunteer CHW experience specified in R9-16-802(B)(3)(b);
- c. Completion of a CHW training program provided by an organization or certified CHW trainer and 480 hours of paid or volunteer CHW experience specified in R9-16-802(B)(3)(c), including:
 - i. The applicant's name;
 - ii. The name of the CHW training program attended;
 - iii. The name of the organization providing the CHW training program;
 - iv. The types of core competencies completed;
 - v. The dates or range of dates when the core competencies in subsection (A)(8)(c)(iii) were completed;
 - vi. The number of hours completed for each core competency completed in subsection (A)(8)(c)(iv); and
 - vii. The signature of the individual overseeing the instruction of the CHW training program and the date of signature;
- d. Completion of a CHR National Training Program specific in R9-16-802(B)(3)(d):
 - i. Basic training certification and 480 hours of paid or volunteer CHR or CHW experience; or
 - ii. Advanced training certification and 380 hours of paid or volunteer CHR or CHW experience; and
- e. Completion of high school or high school equivalency or higher degree; and
- 9. A fee specified in R9-16-810.
- B.** In lieu of the documentation required in (A)(8), an applicant may submit documentation to the Department that includes:
 - 1. The name of each state that issued the applicant a current certification, including:
 - a. The certification number of each current certification, and
 - b. The date each current certification was issued;
 - 2. Documentation of the professional certificate or license issued to the applicant by each state in which the applicant holds a professional certificate or license;
 - 3. A statement, signed and dated by the applicant, attesting that the applicant:
 - a. Has been certified or licensed in another state for at least one year, with a scope of practice consistent with the scope of practice for which certification is being requested;
 - b. Has met minimum education requirements specified in this Article;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- c. Has not voluntarily surrendered a certification or license in any other state or country while under investigation for unprofessional conduct; and
- d. Does not have a complaint, allegation, or investigation pending before another regulatory entity in another state or country related to unprofessional conduct.

- C. The Department shall review the application and required documentation for certification as a CHW according to R9-16-808 and Table 8.1.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2552 (September 30, 2022), effective November 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R9-16-805. Certification Renewal

- A. From the date of issuance, a CHW certification is valid for two years.
- B. At least 30 calendar days before the expiration date of a certification, an applicant shall submit to the Department:
 - 1. A renewal application in a Department-provided format that contains:
 - a. The applicant's name, home address, telephone number, and e-mail address;
 - b. The applicant's certification number and date of expiration;
 - c. Since the previous certification application, whether the applicant has been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude in this or another state;
 - d. If the applicant was convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude:
 - i. The date of the conviction,
 - ii. The state or jurisdiction of the conviction,
 - iii. An explanation of the crime of which the applicant was convicted, and
 - iv. The disposition of the case;
 - e. Whether the applicant has had, within two years before the renewal application date, a certificate suspended or revoked by any state;
 - f. An attestation that:
 - i. The applicant has completed 24 hours of continuing education required in R9-16-806 and documentation of the completed continuing education is available upon the Department's request;
 - ii. The applicant authorizes the Department to verify all information provided in the renewal application packet;
 - iii. The information submitted as part of the renewal application packet is true and accurate; and
 - iv. The applicant's signature and date of signature.
 - 2. A fee specified in R9-16-810.
- C. Documentation of an applicant's conviction of a felony or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude in this or another state that includes the information specified in subsection (A)(1)(d) issued by the prosecuting state or jurisdiction.
- D. An applicant who does not submit the documentation and the fee in subsection (B) shall apply for a new certificate in R9-16-804.
- E. The Department shall review the application and required documentation for renewal certification as a CHW according to R9-16-808 and Table 8.1.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2552 (September 30, 2022), effective November 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R9-16-806. Continuing Education

- A. A certified CHW shall complete 24 hours of continuing education hours within the two years prior to renewing certification specified in A.R.S. § 36-765.02.
- B. Continuing education shall:
 - 1. Directly relate to CHW core competencies including services, skills, and knowledge that:
 - a. Facilitates access to quality of care delivery and health outcomes for clients receiving services; and
 - b. Expands health and wellness in diverse communities to reduce health disparities;
 - 2. Have educational objectives that exceed an introductory level of knowledge related to health and community services; and
 - 3. Consist of courses related to core competencies, such as:
 - a. Health and social service systems;
 - b. Disease prevention to help manage health conditions;
 - c. Health promotion education;
 - d. Health literacy and cross-cultural communication;
 - e. Referrals and providing follow-up;
 - f. Individual support and coaching;
 - g. Outreach methods and strategies;
 - h. Client and community assessment;
 - i. Health education for behavior change;
 - j. Provide direct services;
 - k. Home visits to provide education, assessment, and social support; and
 - l. Support, advocacy, and health system navigation for clients.
- C. A continuing education course developed, endorsed, or sponsored by one of the following that meets the requirements in subsection (B):
 - 1. National Community Health Worker Training Center;
 - 2. Arizona Community Health Workers Association;
 - 3. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: Training and Continuing Education;
 - 4. Arizona Alliance for Community Health Centers;
 - 5. National Commission for Health Education Credentialing;
 - 6. American Diabetes Association;
 - 7. Western Region Public Health Training Center;
 - 8. Indian Health Service; and
 - 9. Other certified CHW training programs approved by the Department.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2552 (September 30, 2022), effective November 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R9-16-807. Enforcement

- A. The Department may deny, suspend, or revoke a certificate holder's certification, permanently or for a fixed period of time specified in A.R.S. § 36-765.03 and this Article.
- B. In determining which disciplinary action specified in subsection (A) is appropriate, the Department shall consider:
 - 1. The type of violation,
 - 2. The severity of the violation,
 - 3. The danger to the public health and safety,
 - 4. The number of violations,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

5. The number of clients affected by the violations,
 6. The degree of harm to the consumer,
 7. A pattern of noncompliance, and
 8. Any mitigating or aggravating circumstances.
- C.** A certificate holder may appeal an enforcement action taken by the Department according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- D.** If a certified CHW is employed by a tribe and appears to have violated this Article according to A.R.S. § 36-765.03(D), the tribal government having jurisdiction and following Tribal ordinances and policies shall:
1. Review and determine whether the certified CHW has violated this Article; and
 2. Provide the Department with a written determination whether denied, suspended, or revoked, including specific penalties from disciplinary actions taken by the tribal government.
- b.** A notice of deficiencies suspends the administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame from the date of the notice until the date the Department receives the missing information or documentation.
- c.** If the applicant does not submit to the Department all the information or documentation listed in the notice of deficiencies within 30 calendar days after the date of the notice of deficiencies, the Department shall consider the application withdrawn.
- 3.** If the Department issues a certificate during the administrative completeness review time-frame, the Department shall not issue a separate written notice of administrative completeness.
- C.** For a certificate or approval issued by the Department under this Article, Table 8.1 specifies the substantive review time-frame, which begins on the date the Department sends a written notice of administrative completeness.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2552 (September 30, 2022), effective November 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R9-16-808. Time-frames

- A.** For a certificate or approval issued by the Department under this Article, Table 8.1 specifies the overall time-frame.
1. An applicant and the Department may agree in writing to extend the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame.
 2. The extension of the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame may not exceed 25% of the overall time-frame.
- B.** For a certificate or approval issued by the Department under this Article, Table 8.1 specifies the administrative completeness review time-frame.
1. The administrative completeness review time-frame begins the date the Department receives an application required in this Article.
 2. Except as provided in subsection (B)(3), the Department shall provide a written notice of administrative completeness or a notice of deficiencies to an applicant within the administrative completeness review time-frame.
 - a. If a certificate application is not complete, the notice of deficiencies listing each deficiency and the information or documentation needed to complete the application.
- 3.** A comprehensive written request or a supplemental request for additional information or documentation suspends the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame from the date of the request until the date the Department receives all the information or documentation requested.
- 4.** If the applicant does not submit to the Department all the information or documentation listed in a comprehensive written request or supplemental request for additional information or documentation within 30 calendar days after the date of the request, the Department shall deny the certificate or approval.
- D.** An applicant who is denied a certification may appeal the denial according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2552 (September 30, 2022), effective November 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Table 8.1. Time-frames (in calendar days)

Type of Approval	Statutory Authority	Overall Time-frame	Administrative Completeness Review Time-frame	Time to Respond to Deficiency Notice	Substantive Review Time-frame
Initial Application	A.R.S. § 36-765.01	60	30	30	30
Certification Renewal	A.R.S. § 36-765.01	60	30	30	30

Historical Note

Table 8.1, Time-Frames (in calendar days) made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2552 (September 30, 2022), effective November 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R9-16-809. Changes Affecting a Certificate; Request for a Duplicate Certificate

- A.** A certified CHW shall submit to the Department a notice in a Department-provided format within 30 calendar days after the effective date of a change in:
1. The certified CHW's home address, telephone number, or e-mail address, including the new home address, telephone number, or e-mail address; and
 2. The certified CHW's name, including a copy of one of the following with the certified CHW's new name:
 - a. Marriage certificate,
 - b. Divorce decree, or
 - c. Other legal document establishing the certified CHW's new name.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 16. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING

- B.** A certificate holder may obtain a duplicate certificate by submitting to the Department a written request for a duplicate certificate in a Department-provided format that includes:
1. The certified CHW's name and address,
 2. The certified CHW's certification number and expiration date,
 3. The certified CHW's signature and date of signature, and
 4. A duplicate certificate fee specified in R9-16-810.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2552 (September 30, 2022), effective November 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R9-16-810. Fees

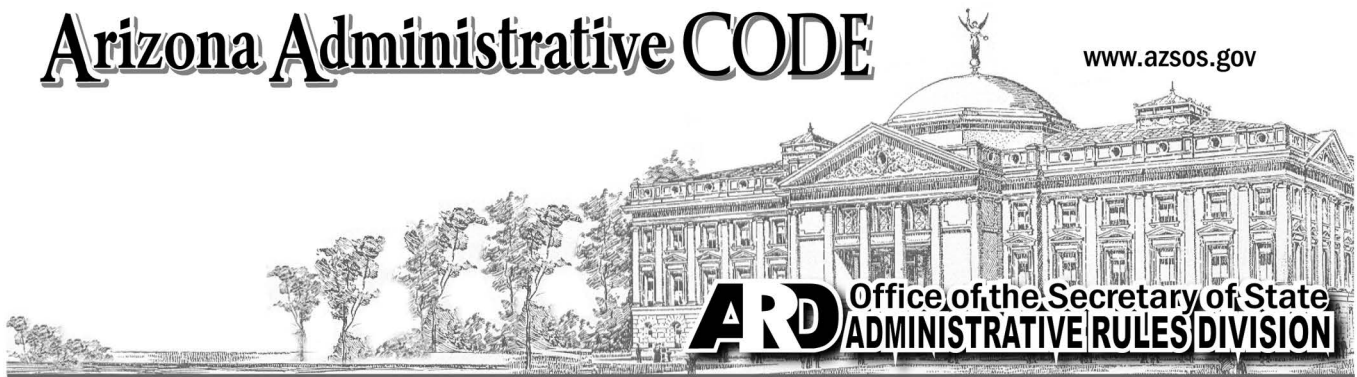
- A.** An applicant shall submit to the Department for a CHW certification, a \$100 nonrefundable initial application fee.

- B.** An applicant shall submit to the Department for a CHW certification, a \$200 initial certification fee.
- C.** A certified CHW shall submit to the Department for a renewal certification, a \$200 nonrefundable renewal fee.
- D.** The fee for a duplicate certificate is \$25.
- E.** An applicant for initial certification is not required to submit the applicable fee in subsections (A) and (B) if the applicant, as part of the applicable application in R9-16-804, submits an attestation that the applicant meets the criteria for waiver of licensing fees in A.R.S. § 41-1080.01.
- F.** Subject to the availability of Department funding, an applicant may receive a discounted fee for an initial application, initial certification, or renewal certification.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2552 (September 30, 2022), effective November 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

This page intentionally left blank.



9 A.A.C. 21

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

[Exhibit C.](#)

[Application for Emergency Admission for
Evaluation44](#)

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: AHCCCS
Office of the General Counsel
Address: 801 E. Jefferson, Mail Drop 6200
Phoenix, AZ 85034
[Website:](#) www.ahcccs.gov
Name: Nicole Fries
Telephone: (602) 417-4232
[Email:](#) AHCCCSRules@azahcccs.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 16-4, 1-61 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES**CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS**

Authority: A.R.S. § 36-520

Supp. 22-4

Editor's Note: Laws 2015, Ch. 195 provided for the statutory transfer of behavioral health responsibilities from the Arizona Department of Health Services to the Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System (AHCCCS). Therefore the Chapter name has been amended from Department of Health Services to the Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Editor's Note: The Office of the Secretary of State publishes all Chapters on white paper (Supp. 01-3).

Editor's Note: Title 9, Chapter 21 was adopted and amended by the Department of Health Services under the provisions of Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, which provided for an exemption from the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, § 41-1001 et seq.). Exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 means that the Department did not submit notice of this rulemaking to the Secretary of State's Office for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; the Department did not submit these rules to the Governor's Regulatory Review Council for review; the Department was not required to hold public hearings on these rules; and the Attorney General has not certified these rules. Because this Chapter contains rules which are exempt from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act, the Chapter is printed on blue paper.

Former Title 9, Chapter 21 renumbered to Title 18, Chapter 11.

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS**ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section		
R9-21-101.	Definitions and Location of Definitions	3
R9-21-102.	Applicability	6
R9-21-103.	Computation of Time	6
R9-21-104.	Office of Human Rights; Human Rights Advocates	6
R9-21-105.	Human Rights Committees	7
R9-21-106.	State Protection and Advocacy System	8
R9-21-107.	Renumbered	8

ARTICLE 2. RIGHTS OF PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

Section		
R9-21-201.	Civil and Other Legal Rights	8
R9-21-202.	Right to Support and Treatment	9
R9-21-203.	Protection from Abuse, Neglect, Exploitation, and Mistreatment	10
R9-21-204.	Restraint and Seclusion	11
R9-21-205.	Labor	13
R9-21-206.	Competency and Consen	13
R9-21-206.01.	Informed Consent	14
R9-21-207.	Medication	15
R9-21-208.	Property and Possessions	15
R9-21-209.	Records	16
R9-21-210.	Policies and Procedures of Service Providers	17
R9-21-211.	Notice of Rights	17
Exhibit A.	Notice of Legal Rights for Persons with Serious Mental Illness	17
Exhibit B.	Notice of Legal Rights for Persons with Serious Mental Illness	18

ARTICLE 3. INDIVIDUAL SERVICE PLANNING FOR BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

Section		
R9-21-301.	General Provisions	18
R9-21-302.	Identification, Application, and Referral for Services of Persons with Serious Mental Illness	20
R9-21-303.	Eligibility Determination and Initial Assessment	20
R9-21-304.	Interim and Emergency Services	21
R9-21-305.	Assessments	22
R9-21-306.	Identification of Potential Service Providers	23
R9-21-307.	The Individual Service Plan	23
R9-21-308.	Acceptance or Rejection of the Individual Service Plan	24
R9-21-309.	Selection of Service Providers	25
R9-21-310.	Implementation of the Individual Service Plan	25
R9-21-311.	Alternative Services	26
R9-21-312.	Inpatient Treatment and Discharge Plan	26
R9-21-313.	Periodic Review of Individual Service Plans	27
R9-21-314.	Modification or Termination of Plans	28
R9-21-315.	Renumbered	29

ARTICLE 4. APPEALS, GRIEVANCES, AND REQUESTS FOR INVESTIGATION FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

Section		
R9-21-401.	Appeals	29
R9-21-402.	General	33
R9-21-403.	Initiating a Grievance or Investigation	33
R9-21-404.	Persons Responsible for Resolving Grievances and Requests for Investigation	34
R9-21-405.	Preliminary Disposition	34
R9-21-406.	Conduct of Investigation	35
R9-21-407.	Administrative Appeal	36
R9-21-408.	Further Appeal to Administrative Hearing	36

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

R9-21-409.	Notice and Records	37	Exhibit F.	Petition for Court-ordered Treatment	53
R9-21-410.	Miscellaneous	38	R9-21-505.	Coordination of Court-ordered Treatment Plans with ISPs and ITDPs	55
ARTICLE 5. COURT-ORDERED EVALUATION AND TREATMENT			R9-21-506.	Review of Court-ordered Individual	55
Section			R9-21-507.	Transfers of Court-ordered Persons	56
R9-21-501.	Court-ordered Evaluation	38	R9-21-508.	Requests for Notification	56
R9-21-502.	Emergency Admission for Evaluation	43	R9-21-509.	Voluntary Admission for Treatment	60
EMERGENCY RULEMAKING			R9-21-510.	Informed Consent in Voluntary Application for Admission and Treatment	62
Exhibit C.	Application for Emergency Admission for Evaluation	44	Exhibit J.	Repealed	62
R9-21-503.	Voluntary Admission for Evaluation	45	Exhibit K.	Repealed	62
Exhibit D.	Application for Voluntary Evaluation	47	R9-21-511.	Use of Psychotropic Medication	62
R9-21-504.	Court-ordered Treatment	47	R9-21-512.	Seclusion and Restraint	62
Exhibit E.	Affidavit	49	R9-21-513.	Renumbered	63

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R9-21-101. Definitions and Location of Definitions

- A. Location of definitions. Unless the context otherwise requires, terms used in this Chapter that are defined in A.R.S. § 36-501 shall have the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-501. In addition, the following definitions applicable to this Chapter are found in the following Section or Citation:

"Abuse"	R9-21-101
"ADHS"	R9-22-101
"Administration"	A.R.S. § 36-2901
"Agency director"	R9-21-101
"AHCCCS"	R9-22-101
"Applicant"	R9-21-101
"ASH"	R9-21-101
"Authorization"	R9-21-101
"Behavioral health issue"	R9-21-101
"Burden of proof"	R9-21-101
"Case manager"	R9-21-101
"Client"	R9-21-101
"Client record"	R9-21-101
"Client who needs special assistance"	R9-21-101
"Clinical team"	R9-21-101
"Community services"	R9-21-101
"Condition requiring investigation"	R9-21-101
"County Annex"	R9-21-101
"Court"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Court-ordered treatment"	R9-21-101
"Crisis services" or "emergency services"	R9-21-101
"Danger to others"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Dangerous"	R9-21-101
"Department"	R9-21-101, A.R.S. § 36-501
"Designated representative"	R9-21-101
"Director"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Discharge plan"	R9-21-101
"Division"	R9-21-101
"Drug used as a restraint"	R9-21-101
"DSM" or "Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders"	R9-21-101
"Emergency safety situation"	R9-21-101
"Enrolled Children"	R9-21-101
"Evaluation"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Exploitation"	R9-21-101
"Family member"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Frivolous"	R9-21-101
"Generic services"	R9-21-101
"Grievance"	R9-21-101
"Guardian"	R9-21-101
"Hearing officer"	R9-21-101
"Human rights advocate"	R9-21-101
"Human rights committee"	R9-21-101
"Illegal"	R9-21-101
"Individual service plan" or "ISP"	R9-21-101
"Informed consent"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Inhumane"	R9-21-101
"Inpatient facility"	R9-21-101
"Inpatient treatment and discharge plan" or "ITDP"	R9-21-101
"Licensed physician"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Long-term view"	R9-21-101
"Mechanical restraint"	R9-21-101
"Medical practitioner"	R9-21-101
"Meeting"	R9-21-101
"Mental disorder"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Mental health agency"	R9-21-101
"Mental health provider"	A.R.S. § 36-501

"Nurse"	R9-21-101
"Outpatient treatment"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Party" or "parties"	R9-21-101
"Persistent or acute disability"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Personal restraint"	R9-21-101
"PRN order" or "Pro re rata medication"	R9-21-101
"Professional"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Program director"	R9-21-101
"Proposed patient"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Psychiatrist"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Psychologist"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Qualified clinician"	R9-21-101
"Records"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"Region"	R9-21-101
"Regional authority"	R9-21-101
"Regional Behavioral Health Authority (RBHA)"	A.R.S. § 36-3401
"Restraint"	R9-21-101
"Seclusion"	R9-21-101
"Seriously Mentally Ill (SMI)"	A.R.S. § 36-550
"Service provider"	R9-21-101
"Social worker"	A.R.S. § 36-501
"State Protection and Advocacy System"	R9-21-101
"Title XIX"	R9-21-101
"Treatment team"	R9-21-101

- B. In this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Abuse" means, with respect to a client, the infliction of, or allowing another person to inflict or cause, physical pain or injury, impairment of bodily function, disfigurement or serious emotional damage which may be evidenced by severe anxiety, depression, withdrawal or untoward aggressive behavior. Such abuse may be caused by acts or omissions of an individual having responsibility for the care, custody or control of a client receiving behavioral health services or community services under this Chapter. Abuse shall also include sexual misconduct, assault, molestation, incest, or prostitution of, or with, a client under the care of personnel of a mental health agency.

"Agency director" means the person primarily responsible for the management of an outpatient or inpatient mental health agency, service provider, regional authority or the Administration, or their designees.

"AHCCCS" means the Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System.

"Applicant" means an individual who:

- Submits to a regional authority an application for behavioral health services under this Chapter or on whose behalf an application has been submitted; or
- Is referred to a regional authority for a determination of eligibility for behavioral health services according to this Chapter.

"ASH" means the Arizona State Hospital.

"Authorization" means written permission for a mental health agency to release or disclose a client's record or information, containing:

- The name of the mental health agency releasing or disclosing the client's record or information;
- The purpose of the release or disclosure;
- The individual, mental health agency, or entity requesting or receiving the client's record or information;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- d. A description of the client's record or information to be released or disclosed;
- e. A statement:
 - i. Of permission for the mental health agency to release or disclose the client's record or information; and
 - ii. That permission may be revoked at any time;
- f. The date when or conditions under which the permission expires;
- g. The date the document is signed; and
- h. The signature of the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian.

"Behavioral health issue" means an individual's condition related to a mental disorder, personality disorder, substance abuse, or a significant psychological or behavioral response to an identifiable stressor or stressors.

"Behavioral health service" means the assessment, diagnosis, or treatment of an individual's behavioral health issue.

"Burden of proof" means the necessity or obligation of affirmatively proving the fact or facts in dispute.

"Case manager" means the person responsible for locating, accessing and monitoring the provision of services to clients in conjunction with a clinical team.

"Client" means an individual who is seriously mentally ill and is being evaluated or treated for a mental disorder by or through a regional authority.

"Client record" means the written compilation of information that describes and documents the evaluation, diagnosis or treatment of a client.

"Client who needs special assistance" means a client who has been:

- a. Deemed by a qualified clinician, case manager, clinical team, or regional authority to need special assistance in participating in the ISP or ITDP process, which may include, but is not limited to:
 - i. A client who requires 24-hour supervision;
 - ii. A client who is, in fact, incapable of making or communicating needs but is without a court-appointed fiduciary; or
 - iii. A client with physical disabilities or language difficulties impacting the client's ability to make or communicate decisions or to prepare or participate in meetings; or
- b. Otherwise deemed by a program director, the Administration, or an Administrative Law Judge to need special assistance to effectively file a written grievance, to understand the grievance and investigation procedure, or to otherwise effectively participate in the grievance process under this Chapter.

"Clinical team" refers to the interdisciplinary team of persons who are responsible for providing continuous treatment and support to a client and for locating, accessing and monitoring the provision of behavioral health services or community services. A clinical team consists of a psychiatrist, case manager, vocational specialist, psychiatric nurse, and other professionals or paraprofessionals, such as a psychologist, social worker, consumer case management aide, or rehabilitation specialist, as needed, based on the client's needs. The team shall also include a

team leader who is a certified behavioral health supervisor.

"Community services" means services such as clinical case management, outreach, housing and residential services, crisis intervention and resolution services, mobile crisis teams, day treatment, vocational training and opportunities, rehabilitation services, peer support, social support, recreation services, advocacy, family support services, outpatient counseling and treatment, transportation, and medication evaluation and maintenance.

"Condition requiring investigation" means, within the context of the grievance and investigation procedure set forth in Article 4 of this Chapter, an incident or condition which appears to be dangerous, illegal, or inhumane, including a client death.

"County Annex" means the Maricopa County Psychiatric Annex of the Maricopa Medical Center.

"Court-ordered treatment" means treatment ordered by the court.

"Court-ordered evaluation" means evaluation ordered by the court.

"Crisis services" or "emergency services" means immediate and intensive, time-limited, crisis intervention and resolution services which are available on a 24-hour basis and may include information and referral, evaluation and counseling to stabilize the situation, triage to an inpatient setting, clinical crisis intervention services, mobile crisis services, emergency crisis shelter services, and follow-up counseling for clients who are experiencing a psychiatric emergency.

"Dangerous" as used in Article 4 of this Chapter means a condition that poses or posed a danger or the potential of danger to the health or safety of any client.

"Department" means the Arizona Department of Health Services.

"Designated representative" means a parent, guardian, relative, advocate, friend, or other person, designated in writing by a client or guardian who, upon the request of the client or guardian, assists the client in protecting the client's rights and voicing the client's service needs.

"Discharge plan" means a hospital or community treatment and discharge plan prepared according to Article 3 of these rules.

"Drug used as a restraint" means a pharmacological restraint as used in A.R.S. § 36-513 that is not standard treatment for a client's medical condition or behavioral health issue and is administered to:

- a. Manage the client's behavior in a way that reduces the safety risk to the client or others,
- b. Temporarily restrict the client's freedom of movement.

"DSM" means the latest edition of the "Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders," edited by the American Psychiatric Association.

"Emergency safety situation" means unanticipated client behavior that creates a substantial and imminent risk that the client may inflict injury, and has the ability to inflict injury, upon:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- a. The client, as evidenced by threats or attempts to commit suicide or to inflict injury on the client; or
- b. Another individual, as evidenced by threats or attempts to inflict injury on another individual or individuals, previous behavior that has caused injury to another individual or individuals, or behavior that places another individual or individuals in reasonable fear of sustaining injury.

“Enrolled Children” means persons under the age of 18 who receive behavioral health services by or through a regional authority.

“Exploitation” means the illegal or improper use of a client or a client’s resources for another’s profit or advantage.

“Frivolous” as used in this Chapter, means a grievance that is devoid of merit. Grievances are presumed not to be frivolous unless the grievance:

- a. Involves conduct that is not within the scope of this Chapter,
- b. Is impossible on its face, or
- c. Is substantially similar to conduct alleged in two previous grievances within the past year that have been determined to be unsubstantiated as provided in this Chapter.

“Generic services” means services other than behavioral health services or community services for which clients may have a need and include, but are not limited to, health, dental, vision care, housing arrangements, social organizations, recreational facilities, jobs, and educational institutions.

“Grievance” means a complaint regarding an act, omission or condition, as provided in this Chapter.

“Guardian” means an individual appointed by court order according to A.R.S. Title 14, Chapter 5, or similar proceedings in another state or jurisdiction where said guardianship has been properly domesticated under Arizona law.

“Hearing officer” refers to an impartial person designated by the Office of Administrative Hearing to hear a dispute and render a written decision.

“Human rights advocate” means the human rights advocates appointed by the Administration under R9-21-105.

“Human rights committee” means the human rights committee established under A.R.S. § 41-3803.

“Illegal” means, within the context of the grievance and investigation procedure set forth in Article 4 of this Chapter, an incident or occurrence which is or was likely to constitute a violation of a state or federal statute, regulation, court decision or other law, including the provisions of these Articles.

“Individual service plan” or “ISP” means the written plan for services to a client, prepared in accordance with Article 3 of this Chapter.

“Inhumane” as used in Article 4 of this Chapter means an incident, condition or occurrence that is demeaning to a client, or which is inconsistent with the proper regard for the right of the client to humane treatment.

“Inpatient facility” means the Arizona State Hospital, the County Annex, or any other inpatient treatment facility registered with or funded by or through the Administration to provide behavioral health services, including psychiatric health facilities, psychiatric hospitals, and psychiatric units in general hospitals.

“Inpatient treatment and discharge plan” or “ITDP” means the written plan for services to a client prepared and implemented by an inpatient facility in accordance with Article 3 of this Chapter.

“Long-term view” means a planning statement that identifies, from the client’s perspective, what the client would like to be doing for work, education, and leisure and where the client would like to be living for up to a three-year period. The long-term view is based on the client’s unique interests, strengths, and personal desires. It includes predicted times for achievement.

“Mechanical restraint” means any, device, article, or garment attached or adjacent to a client’s body that the client cannot easily remove and that restricts the client’s freedom of movement or normal access to the client’s body, but does not include a device, article, or garment:

- a. Used for orthopedic or surgical reasons, or
- b. Necessary to allow a client to heal from a medical condition or to participate in a treatment program for a medical condition.

“Medical practitioner” means a

- a. Physician,
- b. Physician assistant, or
- c. Nurse practitioner.

“Meeting” means an encounter or assembly of individuals which may be conducted in person or by telephone or by video-conferencing.

“Mental health agency” includes a regional authority, service provider, inpatient facility, or an entity that conducts screening and evaluation under Article 5.

“Nurse” means an individual licensed as a registered nurse or a practical nurse according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 15.

“Party” or “parties” as used in Articles 3 and 4 of these rules means the person filing a grievance under this Chapter, the agency director who issued any final resolution or decision of such a grievance, the person whose conduct is complained of in the grievance, any client or applicant who is the subject of the request or grievance, the legal guardian of client or applicant, and, in selected cases, the appropriate human rights committee.

“Personal restraint” means the application of physical force without the use of any device, for the purpose of restricting the free movement of a client’s body, but for a behavioral health agency licensed as a level 1 Residential Treatment Center RTC or a Level I sub-acute agency does not include:

- a. Holding a client for no longer than five minutes, without undue force, in order to calm or comfort the client; or
- b. Holding a client’s hand to escort the client from one area to another.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

“PRN order” or “Pro re nata medication” means medication given as needed.

“Program director” means the person with the day-to-day responsibility for the operation of a programmatic component of a service provider, such as a specific residential, vocational, or case management program.

“Qualified clinician” means a behavioral health professional who is licensed or certified under A.R.S. Title 32, or a behavioral health technician who is supervised by a licensed or certified behavioral health professional.

“Region” means the geographical region designated by the Administration in its contract with the regional authority.

“Regional authority” means the Regional Behavioral Health Authority (RBHA) under contract with the Administration to organize and administer the delivery of behavioral health services or community services to clients and enrolled children within a defined geographic area.

“Restraint” means personal restraint, mechanical restraint, or drug used as a restraint.

“Seclusion” means restricting a client to a room or area through the use of locked doors or any other device or method which precludes a client from freely exiting the room or area or which a client reasonably believes precludes his unrestricted exit. In the case of an inpatient facility, confining a client to the facility, the grounds of the facility, or a ward of the facility does not constitute seclusion. In the case of a community residence, restricting a client to the residential site, according to specific provisions of an individual service plan or court order, does not constitute seclusion.

“Seriously mentally ill” means a person 18 years of age or older as defined in A.R.S. § 36-550.

“Service provider” means an agency, inpatient facility or other mental health provider funded by or through, under contract or subcontract with, certified by, approved by, registered with, or supervised by the Administration or receiving funds under Title XIX, to provide behavioral health services or community services.

“State Protection and Advocacy System” means the agency designated as the Protection and Advocacy System for individuals with mental illness, according to 42 U.S.C. 10801-10851.

“Title XIX” means Title XIX of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1396 et seq.

“Treatment team” means the multidisciplinary team of persons who are responsible for providing continuous treatment and support to a client who is in an inpatient facility.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7

A.A.R. 3469, effective July 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-102. Applicability

With regard to the provision of behavioral health services or community services to clients under A.R.S. Title 36 Chapter 5, this Chapter shall apply to the Administration and to all mental health agencies. This Chapter shall not apply to the Arizona Department of Corrections.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-103. Computation of Time

For any period of time prescribed or allowed by this Chapter, the time shall be calculated as follows:

1. The period of time shall not include the day of the act, event or default from which the designated period of time begins to run;
2. If the period of time prescribed or allowed is less than 11 days, the period of time shall not include intermediate Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays;
3. If the period of time is 11 days or more, the period of time shall include intermediate Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays;
4. If the last day of the period of time is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the period of time shall extend until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section repealed; new Section R9-21-103 renumbered from R9-21-104 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-104. Office of Human Rights; Human Rights Advocates

- A. An Office of Human Rights shall be established within the Administration. The office shall have its own chief officer who shall be responsible for the management and control of the office, as well as the hiring, training, supervision, and coordination of human rights advocates.
- B. The chief officer shall appoint at least one human rights advocate for each 2,500 clients in each region. Each region shall have at least one human rights advocate. The chief officer shall appoint at least one human rights advocate for ASH. All clients shall have the right of access to a human rights advocate in order to understand, exercise, and protect their rights. The human rights advocate shall advocate on behalf of clients and shall assist clients in understanding and protecting their rights and obtaining needed services. The human rights advocate shall also assist clients in resolving appeals and grievances

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

under Article 4 of this Chapter and shall coordinate and assist the human rights committees in performing their duties.

- C. The human rights advocates shall be given access to all:
 1. Clients; and
 2. Client records from a service provider, regional authority, or the Administration, except as prohibited by federal or state law.
- D. Staff of inpatient facilities, regional authorities, and service providers shall cooperate with the advocate by providing relevant information, reports, investigations, and access to meetings, staff persons, and facilities except as prohibited by federal or state law and the client's right to privacy.
- E. An agency director shall notify the Office of Human Rights and the applicable human rights committee of each client who needs special assistance.
- F. The Office of Human Rights shall:
 1. Maintain a list that contains the names of each client who needs special assistance and, if applicable, the name and address of the residential program providing behavioral services to the client; and
 2. Provide each human rights committee with a list of all clients who need special assistance who reside in the respective jurisdiction of the human rights committee.
- G. The Office of Human Rights shall promptly distribute to all appropriate human rights committees copies of all reports received according to this Chapter (e.g., reports regarding clients who need special assistance, allegations of mistreatment, denial of rights, restraint, and seclusion).

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Former Section R9-21-104 renumbered to R9-21-103; new Section R9-21-104 renumbered from R9-21-105 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-105. Human Rights Committees

- A. According to A.R.S. §§ 41-3803 and 41-3804, the Administration shall establish human rights committees to provide independent oversight to ensure that the rights of clients and enrolled children are protected. The Administration shall establish at least one human rights committee for each region and the Arizona State Hospital. Upon the establishment of a human rights committee, if more than 2,500 clients reside within a region, the Administration shall establish additional human rights committees until there is one human rights committee for each 2,500 clients in a region.
- B. Each human rights committee shall be composed of at least seven and not more than 15 members. At least two members of the committee shall be clients or former clients, at least two members shall be relatives of clients, two members shall be parents of enrolled children and at least three members shall have expertise in one of the following areas: psychology, law, medicine, education, special education, social work, or behavioral health services.
- C. The Administration shall appoint the initial members to each regional committee and the human rights committee for the Arizona State Hospital. Members shall be appointed to fill vacancies on a human rights committee, subject to the approval of the committee.
- D. Each committee shall meet at least four times each year. Within three months of its formation, each committee shall establish written guidelines governing the committee's operations. These guidelines shall be consistent with A.R.S. §§ 41-3803 and 41-3804. The adoption and amendment of the committee's guidelines shall be by a majority vote of the committee and shall be submitted to the Administration for approval.
- E. No employee or individual under contract with the Administration, regional authority, or service provider may be a voting member of a committee.
- F. If a member of a human rights committee or the human rights committee determines that a member has a conflict of interest regarding an agenda item, the member shall refrain from:
 1. Participating in a discussion regarding the agenda item, and
 2. Voting on the agenda item.
- G. Each committee shall, within its respective jurisdiction, provide independent oversight and review of:
 1. Allegations of illegal, dangerous, or inhumane treatment of clients and enrolled children;
 2. Reports filed with the committee under R9-21-203 and R9-21-204 concerning the use of seclusion, restraint, abuse, neglect, exploitation, mistreatment, accidents, or injuries;
 3. The provision of services to clients identified under R9-21-301 in need of special assistance
 4. Violations of rights of clients and enrolled children and conditions requiring investigation under Article 4 of this Chapter;
 5. Research in the field of mental health according to A.R.S. § 41-3804(E)(2); and
 6. Any other issue affecting the human rights of clients and enrolled children.
- H. Within its jurisdiction, each human rights committee shall, for a client who needs special assistance, and may, for other clients and enrolled children:
 1. Make regular site visits to residential environments;
 2. Meet with the client, including a client who needs special assistance, in residential environments to determine satisfaction of the clients with the residential environments; and
 3. Inspect client records, including client records for clients who need special assistance, except as prohibited by federal or state law and a client's right to privacy.
- I. A committee may request the services of a consultant or staff person to advise the committee on specific issues. The cost of the consultant or staff person shall be assumed by the Administration or regional authority subject to the availability of funds specifically allocated for that purpose. A consultant or staff person may, in the sole discretion of the committee, be a member of another committee or an employee of the Administration, regional authority, or service provider. No committee consultant or staff person shall vote or otherwise direct the committee's decisions.
- J. Committee members and committee consultants and staff persons shall have access to client records according to A.R.S. §§ 36-509(A)(11) and 41-3804(I). If a human rights committee's request for information or records is denied, the committee may request a review of the decision to deny the request according to A.R.S. § 41-3804(J). Nothing in this rule shall be construed to require the disclosure of records or information to the extent that such information is protected by A.R.S. § 36-445 et seq.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- K.** On the first day of the months of January, April, July, and October of each year, each committee shall issue a quarterly report summarizing its activities for the prior quarter, including any written objections to the Administration according to A.R.S. § 41-3804(F), and make any recommendations for changes it believes the Administration or regional authorities should implement. In addition, the committee may, as it deems appropriate, issue reports on specific problems or violations of client's rights. The report of a regional committee shall be delivered to the regional authority and the Administration.
- L.** The Administration shall provide training and support to human rights committees.
- M.** A human rights committee may request:
1. An investigation for a client according to Article 4 of this Chapter, or
 2. A regional authority or the Arizona State Hospital, as applicable, to conduct an investigation for an enrolled child.
- N.** The regional authority or the Arizona State Hospital, as applicable, when requested by a human rights committee, shall conduct an investigation concerning:
1. A client as provided in Article 4 of this Chapter, and
 2. An enrolled child.
- O.** A human rights committee shall submit an annual report of the human rights committee's activities and recommendations to the Director at the end of each calendar year according to A.R.S. § 41-3804(G).

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Former Section R9-21-105 renumbered to R9-21-104; new Section R9-21-105 renumbered from R9-21-106 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-106. State Protection and Advocacy System

Staff of mental health agencies shall cooperate with the State Protection and Advocacy System in its investigations and advocacy for clients and shall provide the System access to clients, records and facilities to the extent permitted and required by federal law, 42 U.S.C. 10801-10851. Nothing in this rule shall be construed to create an independent cause of action that does not already exist for the State Protection and Advocacy System either in state court or any administrative proceeding provided by these rules.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3469, effective July 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Former Section R9-21-106 renumbered to R9-21-105; new Section R9-21-106 renumbered from R9-21-107 by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30,

2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-107. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Renumbered to R9-21-106 by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

ARTICLE 2. RIGHTS OF PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS**R9-21-201. Civil and Other Legal Rights**

- A.** Clients shall have all rights accorded by applicable law, including but not limited to those prescribed in A.R.S. §§ 36-504 through 36-517.02. Any individual or agency providing behavioral health services or community services as defined in R9-21-101 shall not abridge these rights, including the following:
1. Those civil rights set forth in A.R.S. § 36-506;
 2. The right to acquire and dispose of property, to execute instruments, to enter into contractual relationships, to hold professional or occupational or vehicle operator's licenses, unless the client has been adjudicated incompetent or there has been a judicial order or finding that such client is unable to exercise the specific right or category of rights. In the case of a client adjudicated incompetent, these rights may be exercised by the client's guardian, in accordance with applicable law;
 3. The right to be free from unlawful discrimination by the Administration or by any mental health agency on the basis of race, creed, religion, sex, sexual preference, age, physical or mental handicap or degree of handicap; provided, however, classifications based on age, sex, category or degree of handicap shall not be considered discriminatory, if based on written criteria of client selection developed by a mental health agency and approved by the Administration as necessary to the safe operation of the mental health agency and in the best interests of the clients involved;
 4. The right to equal access to all existing behavioral health services, community services, and generic services provided by or through the state of Arizona;
 5. The right to religious freedom and practice, without compulsion and according to the preference of the client;
 6. The right to vote, unless under guardianship, including reasonable assistance when desired in registering and voting in a nonpartisan and noncoercive manner;
 7. The right to communicate including:
 - a. The right to have reasonable access to a telephone and reasonable opportunities to make and receive confidential calls and to have assistance when desired and necessary to implement this right;
 - b. The unrestricted right to send and receive uncensored and unopened mail, to be provided with stationery and postage in reasonable amounts, and to receive assistance when desired and necessary to implement this right;
 8. The right to be visited and visit with others, provided that reasonable restrictions may be placed on the time and place of the visit but only to protect the privacy of other

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

clients or to avoid serious disruptions in the normal functioning of the mental health agency;

9. The right to associate with anyone of the client's choosing, to form associations, and to discuss as a group, with those responsible for the program, matters of general interest to the client, provided that these do not result in serious disruptions in the normal functioning of the mental health agency. Clients shall receive cooperation from the mental health agency if they desire to publicize and hold meetings and clients shall be entitled to invite visitors to attend and participate in such meetings, provided that they do not result in serious disruptions in the normal functioning of the mental health agency;
 10. The right to privacy, including the right not to be fingerprinted and photographed without authorization, except as provided by A.R.S. § 36-507(2);
 11. The right to be informed, in appropriate language and terms, of client rights;
 12. The right to assert grievances with respect to infringement of these rights, including the right to have such grievances considered in a fair, timely, and impartial procedure, as set forth in Article 4 of these rules, and the right not to be retaliated against for filing a grievance;
 13. The right of access to a human rights advocate in order to understand, exercise, and protect a client's rights;
 14. The right to be assisted by an attorney or designated representative of the client's own choice, including the right to meet in a private area at the program or facility with an attorney or designated representative. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to require the Administration or any mental health agency to pay for the services of an attorney who consults with or represents a client;
 15. The right to exercise all other rights, entitlements, privileges, immunities provided by law, and specifically those rights of consumers of behavioral health services or community services set forth in A.R.S. §§ 36-504 through 36-517.02;
 16. The same civil rights as all other citizens of Arizona, including the right to marry and to obtain a divorce, to have a family, and to live in the community of their choice without constraints upon their independence, except those constraints to which all citizens are subject.
- B.** Nothing in this Article shall be interpreted to:
1. Give the power, right, or authority to any person or mental health agency to authorize sterilization, abortion, or psychosurgery with respect to any client, except as may otherwise be provided by law; or
 2. Restrict the right of physicians, nurses, and emergency medical technicians to render emergency care or treatment in accordance with A.R.S. § 36-512; or
 3. Construe this rule to confer constitutional or statutory rights not already present.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).
- R9-21-202. Right to Support and Treatment**
- A.** A client has the following rights with respect to the client's support and treatment:
1. The right to behavioral health services or community services:
 - a. Under conditions that support the client's personal liberty and restrict personal liberty only as provided by law or in this Chapter;
 - b. From a flexible service system that responds to the client's needs by increasing, decreasing and changing services as needs change;
 - c. Provided in a way that:
 - i. Preserves the client's human dignity;
 - ii. Respects the client's individuality, abilities, needs, and aspirations without regard to the client's psychiatric condition;
 - iii. Encourages the client's self-determination, freedom of choice, and participation in treatment to the client's fullest capacity;
 - iv. Ensures the client's freedom from the discomfort, distress and deprivation that arise from an unresponsive and inhumane environment;
 - v. Protects and promotes the client's privacy, including an opportunity whenever possible to be provided clearly defined private living, sleeping and personal care spaces; and
 - vi. Maximizes integration of the client into the client's community through housing and residential services which are located in residential neighborhoods, rely as much as possible on generic support services to provide training and assistance in ordinary community experiences, and utilize specialized mental health programs that are situated in or near generic community services;
 - vii. Offers the client humane and adequate support and treatment that is responsive to the client's needs, recognizes that the client's needs may vary, and is capable of adjusting to the client's changing needs; and
 - d. That provide the client with an opportunity to:
 - i. Receive services that are adequate, appropriate, consistent with the client's individual needs, and least restrictive of the client's freedom;
 - ii. Receive treatment and services that are culturally sensitive in structure, process and content;
 - iii. Receive services on a voluntary basis to the maximum extent possible and entirely if possible;
 - iv. Live in the client's own home;
 - v. Undergo normal experiences, even though the experiences may entail an element of risk, unless the client's safety or well-being or that of others is unreasonably jeopardized; and
 - vi. Engage in activities and styles of living, consistent with the client's interests, which encourage and maintain the integration of the client into the community.
 2. The right to ongoing participation in the planning of services as well as participation in the development and periodic revision of the individual service plan;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

3. The right to be provided with a reasonable explanation of all aspects of one's condition and treatment;
 4. The right to give informed consent to all behavioral health services and the right to refuse behavioral health services in accordance with A.R.S. §§ 36-512 and 36-513, except as provided for in A.R.S. §§ 36-520 through 36-544 and 13-3994;
 5. The right not to participate in experimental treatment without voluntary, written informed consent; the right to appropriate protection associated with such participation; and the right and opportunity to revoke such consent;
 6. The right to a humane treatment environment that affords protection from harm, appropriate privacy, and freedom from verbal or physical abuse;
 7. The right to enjoy basic goods and services without threat of denial or delay. For residential service providers, these basic goods and services include at least the following:
 - a. A nutritionally sound diet of wholesome and tasteful food available at appropriate times and in as normal a manner as possible;
 - b. Arrangements for or provision of an adequate allowance of neat, clean, appropriate, and seasonable clothing that is individually chosen and owned;
 - c. Assistance in securing prompt and adequate medical care, including family planning services, through community medical facilities;
 - d. Opportunities for social contact in the client's home, work or schooling environments;
 - e. Opportunities for daily activities, recreation and physical exercise;
 - f. The opportunity to keep and use personal possessions; and
 - g. Access to individual storage space for personal possessions;
 8. The right to be informed, in advance, of charges for services;
 9. The right to a continuum of care in a unified and cohesive system of community services that is well integrated, facilitates the movement of clients among programs, and ensures continuity of care;
 10. The right to a continuum of care that consists of, but is not limited to, clinical case management, outreach, housing and residential services, crisis intervention and resolution services, mobile crisis teams, vocational training and opportunities, day treatment, rehabilitation services, peer support, social support, recreation services, advocacy, family support services, outpatient counseling and treatment, transportation, and medication evaluation and maintenance;
 11. The right to a continuum of care with programs that offer different levels of intensity of services in order to meet the individual needs of each client;
 12. The right to appropriate mental health treatment, based on each client's individual and unique needs, and to those community services from which the client would reasonably benefit;
 13. The right to community services provided in the most normal and least restrictive setting, according to the least restrictive means appropriate to the client's needs;
 14. The right to clinical case management services and a case manager. The clinical team negotiates and oversees the provision of services and ensures the client's smooth transition with service providers and among agencies;
 15. The right to participate in treatment decisions and in the development and implementation of the client's ISP, and the right to participate in choosing the type and location of services, consistent with the ISP;
 16. The right to prompt consideration of discharge from an inpatient facility and the identification of the steps necessary to secure a client's discharge as part of an ISP;
 17. The rights prescribed in Articles 3 and 4 of this Chapter, including the right to:
 - a. A written individual service plan;
 - b. Assert grievances; and
 - c. Be represented by a qualified advocate or other designated representative of the client's choosing in the development of the ISP and the inpatient treatment and discharge plan and in the grievance process, in order to understand, exercise and protect the client's rights.
- B.** Subsection (A) shall not be construed to confer constitutional or statutory rights not already present.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-203. Protection from Abuse, Neglect, Exploitation, and Mistreatment

- A.** No mental health agency shall mistreat a client or permit the mistreatment of a client by staff subject to its direction. Mistreatment includes any intentional, reckless or negligent action or omission which exposes a client to a serious risk of physical or emotional harm. Mistreatment includes but is not limited to:
1. Abuse, neglect, or exploitation;
 2. Corporal punishment;
 3. Any other unreasonable use or degree of force or threat of force not necessary to protect the client or another person from bodily harm;
 4. Infliction of mental or verbal abuse, such as screaming, ridicule, or name calling;
 5. Incitement or encouragement of clients or others to mistreat a client;
 6. Transfer or the threat of transfer of a client for punitive reasons;
 7. Restraint or seclusion used as a means of coercion, discipline, convenience, or retaliation;
 8. Any act in retaliation against a client for reporting any violation of the provisions of this Chapter to the Administration; or
 9. Commercial exploitation.
- B.** The following special sanctions shall be available to the Department and/or the Administration, in addition to those set forth in 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 10 of the Department's rules, to protect the interests of the client involved as well as other current and former clients of the mental health agency.
1. Mistreatment of a client by staff or persons subject to the direction of a mental health agency may be grounds for suspension or revocation of the license of the mental health agency or the provision of financial assistance, and, with respect to employees of the mental health agency, grounds for disciplinary action, which may include dismissal.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

2. Failure of an employee of the Administration to report any instance of mistreatment within any mental health agency subject to this Chapter shall be grounds for disciplinary action, which may include dismissal.
 3. Failure of a mental health agency to report client deaths and allegations of sexual and physical abuse to the Administration and to comply with the procedures described in Article 4 of this Chapter for the processing and investigation of grievances and reports shall be grounds for suspension of the license of the mental health agency or the provision of financial assistance, and, with respect to a service provider directly operated by the Department, grounds for disciplinary action, which may include dismissal.
 4. A mental health agency shall report all allegations of mistreatment and denial of rights to the Office of Human Rights and the regional authority for review and monitoring in accordance with R9-21-105.
- C.** A mental health agency shall report all incidents of abuse, neglect, or exploitation to the appropriate authorities as required by A.R.S. § 46-454 and shall document all such reports in the mental health agency's records.
- D.** If a mental health agency has reasonable cause to believe that a felony relevant to the functioning of the program has been committed by staff persons subject to the agency's direction, a report shall be filed with the county attorney.
- E.** The identity of persons making reports of abuse, neglect, exploitation, or mistreatment shall not be disclosed by the mental health agency or by the Administration, except as necessary to investigate the subject matter of the report.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).
- R9-21-204. Restraint and Seclusion**
- A.** A mental health agency shall only use restraint or seclusion to the extent permitted by and in compliance with this Chapter, and other applicable federal or state law.
- B.** A mental health agency shall only use restraint or seclusion:
1. To ensure the safety of the client or another individual in an emergency safety situation;
 2. After other available less restrictive methods to control the client's behavior have been tried and were unsuccessful;
 3. Until the emergency safety situation ceases and the client's safety and the safety of others can be ensured, even if the restraint or seclusion order has not expired; and
 4. In a manner that:
 - a. Prevents physical injury to the client,
 - b. Minimizes the client's physical discomfort and mental distress, and
 - c. Complies with the mental health agency's policies and procedures required in subsection (E) and with this Section.
- C.** A mental health agency shall not use restraint or seclusion as a means of coercion, discipline, convenience, or retaliation.
- D.** A service provider shall at all times have staff qualified on duty to provide:
1. Restraint and seclusion according to this Section, and
 2. The behavioral health services the mental health agency is authorized to provide.
- E.** A mental health agency shall develop and implement written policies and procedures for the use of restraint and seclusion that are consistent with this Section and other applicable federal or state law and include:
1. Methods of controlling behavior that may prevent the need for restraint or seclusion,
 2. Appropriate techniques for placing a client in each type of restraint or seclusion; used at the mental health agency, and
 3. Immediate release of a client during an emergency.
- F.** A mental health agency shall develop and implement a training program on the policies and procedures in subsection (E).
- G.** A mental health agency shall only use restraint or seclusion according to:
1. A written order given:
 - a. By a physician providing treatment to a client; or
 - b. If a physician providing treatment to a client is not present on the premises or on-call:
 - i. If the agency is licensed as a level 1 psychiatric acute hospital, by a physician or a nurse practitioner; or
 - ii. If the agency is licensed as a level 1 subacute agency or a level 1 RTC, by a medical practitioner.
 2. An oral order given to a nurse by:
 - a. A physician providing treatment to a client, or
 - b. If a physician providing treatment to a client is not present on the premises or on-call:
 - i. If the agency is licensed as a level 1 psychiatric acute hospital, by a physician or a nurse practitioner; or
 - ii. If the agency is licensed as a level 1 sub-acute agency or a level 1 RTC, by a medical practitioner.
- H.** If a restraint or seclusion is used according to subsection (G)(2), the individual giving the order shall, at the time of the oral order in consultation with the nurse, determine whether, based upon the client's current and past medical, physical and psychiatric condition, it is clinically necessary for:
1. If the agency is licensed as a level 1 psychiatric acute hospital, a physician to examine the client as soon as possible and, if applicable, the physician shall examine the client as soon as possible; or
 2. If the agency is licensed as a level 1 sub-acute agency or a level 1 RTC, a medical practitioner to examine the client as soon as possible and, if applicable, the medical practitioner shall examine the client as soon as possible.
- I.** An individual who gives an order for restraint or seclusion shall:
1. Order the least restrictive restraint or seclusion that may resolve the client's behavior that is creating the emergency safety situation, based upon consultation with a staff member at the agency;
 2. Be available to the agency for consultation, at least by telephone, throughout the period of the restraint or seclusion;
 3. Include the following information on the order:
 - a. The name of the individual ordering the restraint or seclusion,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- b. The date and time that the restraint or seclusion was ordered,
 - c. The restraint or seclusion ordered,
 - d. The criteria for release from restraint or seclusion without an additional order, and
 - e. The maximum duration for the restraint or seclusion;
- 4. If the order is for mechanical restraint or seclusion, limit the order to a period of time not to exceed three hours.
- 5. If the order is for a drug used as a restraint, limit the:
 - a. Dosage to that necessary to achieve the desired effect, and
 - b. Drug ordered to a drug other than a time-released drug designed to be effective for more than three hours; and
- 6. If the individual ordering the use of restraint or seclusion is not a physician providing treatment to the client:
 - a. After ordering the restraint or seclusion, consult with the physician providing treatment as soon as possible, and
 - b. Inform the physician providing treatment of the client's behavior that created the emergency safety situation and required the client to be restrained or placed in seclusion.
- J. PRN orders shall not be used for any form of restraint or seclusion.
- K. If an individual has not examined the client according to subsection (H), the following individual shall conduct a face-to-face assessment of a client's physical and psychological well-being within one hour after the initiation of restraint or seclusion:
 - 1. For a behavioral health agency licensed as a level 1 psychiatric acute hospital, a physician or nurse practitioner who is either on-site or on-call at the time the mental health agency initiates the restraint or seclusion; or
 - 2. For a behavioral health agency licensed as a level 1 RTC or a level 1 sub-acute agency a medical practitioner or a registered nurse with at least one year of full time behavioral health work experience, who is either on-site or on-call at the time the mental health agency initiates the restraint or seclusion.
- L. A face-to-face assessment of a client according to subsection (K) shall include a determination of:
 - 1. The client's physical and psychological status,
 - 2. The client's behavior,
 - 3. The appropriateness of the restraint or seclusion used,
 - 4. Whether the emergency safety situation has passed, and
 - 5. Any complication resulting from the restraint or seclusion used.
- M. For each restraint or seclusion of a client, a mental health agency shall include in the client's record the order and any renewal order for the restraint or seclusion, and shall document in the client's record:
 - 1. The nature of the restraint or seclusion;
 - 2. The reason for the restraint or seclusion, including the facts and behaviors justifying it;
 - 3. The types of less restrictive alternatives that were attempted and the reasons for the failure of the less restrictive alternatives;
 - 4. The name of each individual authorizing the use of restraint or seclusion and each individual restraining or secluding a client or monitoring a client who is in restraint or seclusion;
 - 5. The evaluation and assessment of the need for seclusion or restraint conducted by the individual who ordered the restraint or seclusion;
 - 6. The determination and the reasons for the determination made according to subsection (H);
 - 7. The specific and measurable criteria for client release from mechanical restraint or seclusion with documentation to support that the client was notified of the release criteria and the client's response;
 - 8. The date and times the restraint or seclusion actually began and ended;
 - 9. The time and results of the face-to-face assessment required in subsection (L);
 - 10. For the monitoring of a client in restraint or seclusion required by subsection (P):
 - a. The time of the monitoring,
 - b. The name of the staff member who conducted the monitoring, and
 - c. The observations made by the staff member during the monitoring; and
 - 11. The outcome of the restraint or seclusion.
- N. If, at any time during a seclusion or restraint, a medical practitioner or registered nurse determines that the emergency which justified the seclusion or restraint has subsided, or if the required documentation reflects that the criteria for release have been met, the client shall be released and the order terminated. The client shall be released no later than the end of the period of time ordered for the restraint or seclusion, unless a the order for restraint or seclusion is renewed according to subsection (Q).
- O. For any client in restraint, the individual ordering the restraint shall determine whether one-to-one supervision is clinically necessary and shall document the determination and the reasons for the determination in the client's record.
- P. A mental health agency shall monitor a client in restraint or seclusion as follows:
 - 1. The client shall be personally examined at least every 15 minutes for the purpose of ensuring the client's general comfort and safety and determining the client's need for food, fluid, bathing, and access to the toilet. Personal examinations shall be conducted by staff members with documented training in the appropriate use of restraint and seclusion and who are working under the supervision of a licensed physician, nurse practitioner or registered nurse.
 - 2. A registered nurse shall personally examine the client every hour to assess the status of the client's mental and physical condition and to ensure the client's continued well-being.
 - 3. If the client has any medical condition that may be adversely affected by the restraint or seclusion, the client shall be monitored every five minutes, until the medical condition resolves, if applicable.
 - 4. If other clients have access to a client being restrained or secluded or, if the individual ordering the restraint or seclusion determines that one-to-one supervision is clinically necessary according to subsection (O), a staff member shall continuously supervise the client on a one-to-one basis.
 - 5. If a mental health agency maintains a client in a mechanical restraint, a staff member shall loosen the mechanical restraints every 15 minutes.
 - 6. Nutritious meals shall not be withheld from a client who is restrained or secluded, if mealtimes fall during the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

period of restraint. Staff shall supervise all meals provided to the client while in restraint or seclusion.

7. At least once every two hours, a client who is restrained or secluded shall be given the opportunity to use a toilet.
- Q.** An order for restraint or seclusion may be renewed as follows:
 1. For the first renewal order, the order shall meet the requirements of subsection (G)(1) or (G)(2); and
 2. For a renewal order subsequent to the first renewal order:
 - a. The individual in (G)(1) or (G)(2) shall personally examine the client before giving the renewal order, and
 - b. The order shall not permit the continuation of the restraint or seclusion for more than 12 consecutive hours unless the requirements of subsection (P) are met.
- R.** No restraint or seclusion shall continue for more than 12 consecutive hours without the review and approval by the medical director or designee of the mental health agency in consultation with the client and relevant staff to discuss and evaluate the needs of the client. The review and approval, if any, and the reasons justifying any continued restraint or seclusion shall be documented in the client's record.
- S.** If a client requires the repeated or continuous use of restraint or seclusion during a 24-hour period, a review process shall be initiated immediately and shall include the client and all relevant staff persons and clinical consultants who are available to evaluate the need for an alternative treatment setting and the needs of the client. The review and its findings and recommendations shall be documented in the client's record.
- T.** Whenever a client is subjected to extended or repeated orders for restraint or seclusion during a 30-day period, the medical director shall require a special meeting of the client's clinical team according to R9-21-314 to determine whether other treatment interventions would be useful and whether modifications of the ISP or ITDP are required.
- U.** As part of a mental health agency's quality assurance program, an audit will be conducted and a report filed with the agency's medical director within 24 hours, or the first working day, for every episode of the use of restraint or seclusion to ensure that the agency's use of seclusion or restraint is in full compliance with the rules set forth in this Article.
- V.** Not later than the tenth day of every month, the program director shall prepare and file with the Administration and the Office of Human Rights a written report describing the use of any form of restraint or seclusion during the preceding month in the mental health agency or by any employees of the agency. In the case of an inpatient facility, the report shall also be filed with any patient or human rights committee for that facility.
- W.** The Office of Human Rights, and any applicable human rights committee shall review such reports to determine if there has been any inappropriate or unlawful use of restraint or seclusion and to determine if restraint or seclusion may be used in a more effective or appropriate fashion.
- X.** If any human rights committee or the Office of Human Rights determines that restraint or seclusion has been used in violation of any applicable law or rule, the committee or Office may take whatever action is appropriate, including investigating the matter itself or referring the matter to the Administration for remedial action.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary

of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-205. Labor

- A.** No client shall be required to perform labor which involves the essential operation and maintenance of the service provider or the regular care, treatment or supervision of other clients, provided however, that:
 1. Only a residential service provider may require clients to perform activities related to maintaining their bedrooms, other personal areas, and their clothing and personal possessions in a neat and clean manner.
 2. Clients may perform labor in accordance with a planned and supervised program of vocational and rehabilitation training as set forth in an ISP or ITDP developed according to Article 3 of this Chapter.
- B.** Any client may voluntarily perform any labor available.
- C.** The requirements of federal and state laws relating to wages, hours of work, workers' compensation and other labor standards shall be met with respect to all labor.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-206. Competency and Consent

- A.** A client shall not be deemed incompetent to manage the client's affairs, to contract, to hold professional, occupational or vehicle operator's licenses, to make wills, to vote or to exercise any other civil or legal right solely by reason of admission to a mental health agency.
- B.** An applicant or client is presumed to be legally competent to conduct the client's personal and financial affairs, unless otherwise determined by a court in a guardianship or conservatorship proceeding.
- C.** Only an applicant or client who is competent may provide informed consent, authorization, or permission as required in this Chapter. A mental health agency shall use the following criteria to determine if an applicant or client is competent and the appropriateness of establishing or removing a guardianship, temporary guardianship, conservatorship, or guardianship ad litem for the client:
 1. An applicant or client shall be determined to be in need of guardianship or conservatorship only if the applicant's or client's ability to make important decisions concerning the applicant or client or the applicant's or client's property is so limited that the absence of a person with legal authority to make such decisions for the applicant or client creates a serious risk to the applicant's or client's health, welfare or safety.
 2. Although the capability of the applicant or client to make important decisions is the central factor in determining the need for guardianship, the capabilities of the applicant's or client's family, the applicant's or client's living circumstances, the probability that available treatment will improve the applicant's or client's ability to make decisions on the applicant's or client's behalf, and the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

availability and utility of nonjudicial alternatives to guardianships such as trusts, representative payees, citizen advocacy programs, or community support services should also be considered.

3. If the applicant or client has been determined to be incapable of making important decisions with regard to the applicant's or client's personal or financial affairs, and if nonjudicial, less restrictive alternatives such as trusts, representative payees, cosignatory bank accounts, and citizen advocates are inadequate to protect the applicant or client from a substantial and unreasonable risk to the applicant's or client's health, safety, welfare, or property, the applicant's or client's nearest living relatives shall be notified with an accompanying recommendation that a guardian or conservator be appointed.
 4. If the applicant or client is capable of making important decisions concerning the applicant's or client's health, welfare, and property, either independently or through other less restrictive alternatives such as trusts, representative payees, cosignatory bank accounts, and citizen advocates, the applicant's or client's nearest living relative shall be notified with an accompanying recommendation that any existing guardian or conservator be removed.
 5. If the client has been determined to require or no longer require assistance in the management of financial or personal affairs, and the nearest living relative cannot be found or is incapable of or not interested in caring for the client's interest, the mental health agency shall assist in the recruitment or removal of a trustee, representative payee, advocate, conservator, or guardian. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to require the Administration or any regional authority or service provider to pay for the recruitment, appointment or removal of a trustee, representative payee, advocate, conservator, or guardian.
 6. The assessment or periodic review shall identify the specific area or areas of the client's functioning that forms the basis of the recommendation for the appointment or removal of a guardian or conservator, such as an inability to respond appropriately to health problems or consent to medical care, or an inability to manage savings or routine expenses.
- D.** Mental health agencies shall devise and implement procedures to ensure that suspected improprieties of a guardian, conservator, trustee, representative payee, or other fiduciary are reported to the court or other appropriate authorities.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-206.01. Informed Consent

- A.** Except in an emergency according to A.R.S. §§ 36-512 or 36-513 or R9-21-204, or a court order according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Articles 4 and 5, a mental health agency shall obtain written informed consent in at least the following circumstances:
1. Before providing a client a treatment with known risks or side effects, including:
 - a. Psychotropic medication,

- b. Electro-convulsive therapy, or
 - c. Telemedicine;
 2. Before a client participates in research activities; and
 3. Before admitting a client to any medical detoxification, inpatient facility, or residential program operated by a mental health agency.
- B.** The informed consent in subsection (A) shall be voluntary and shall be obtained from:
1. The client, if the client is determined to be competent according to R9-21-206; or
 2. The client's guardian, if a court of competent jurisdiction has adjudicated the client incompetent.
- C.** If informed consent is required according to subsection (A), a medical practitioner or a registered nurse with at least one year of behavioral health experience shall, before obtaining the informed consent, provide a client or, if applicable, the client's guardian with the following information:
1. The client's diagnosis;
 2. The nature of and procedures involved with the proposed treatment, the client's participation in a research activity, or the client's admission to a program operated by a mental health agency;
 3. The intended outcome of the proposed treatment, the client's participation in a research activity, or the client's admission to a program operated by a mental health agency;
 4. The risks, including any side effects, of the proposed treatment, the client's participation in a research activity, or the client's admission to a program operated by a mental health agency;
 5. The risks of not proceeding with the proposed treatment, the client's participation in a research activity, or the client's admission to a program operated by a mental health agency;
 6. The alternatives to the proposed treatment, the client's participation in a research activity, or the client's admission to a program operated by a mental health agency, particularly alternatives offering less risk or other adverse effects;
 7. That any informed consent given may be withheld or revoked orally or in writing at any time, with no punitive action taken against the client;
 8. The potential consequences of revoking the informed consent; and
 9. A description of any clinical indications that might require suspension or termination of the proposed treatment, research activity, or program operated by a mental health agency.
- D.** A client or, if applicable, the client's guardian who gives informed consent for a treatment, participation in a research activity, or admission in a program operated by a mental health agency, shall give the informed consent by:
1. Signing and dating an acknowledgment that the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian has received the information in subsection (C) and gives informed consent to the proposed treatment, participation in a research activity, or admission of the client to the program operated by a mental health agency; or
 2. If the informed consent is for use of psychotropic medication or telemedicine and the client or, if applicable the client's guardian, refuses to sign an acknowledgement according to subsection (D)(1), giving verbal informed consent.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- E. If a client or, if applicable, a client's guardian gives verbal informed consent according to subsection (D)(2), a medical practitioner shall document in the client's record that:
 1. The information in subsection (C) was given to the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian;
 2. The client or, if applicable, the client's guardian refused to sign an acknowledgement according to subsection (D)(1); and
 3. The client or, if applicable, the client's guardian gives informed consent to the use of the psychotropic medication or telemedicine.
- F. A client or, if applicable, the client's guardian may revoke informed consent at any time orally or by submitting a written statement revoking the informed consent.
- G. If informed consent is revoked according to subsection (F):
 1. The treatment, the client's participation in a research activity, or the applicant's or client's admission to a program operated by a mental health agency shall be immediately discontinued, or
 2. If abrupt discontinuation of a treatment poses an imminent risk to a client, the treatment shall be phased out to avoid any harmful effects.
- H. If a client or, if applicable, the client's guardian needs assistance with revoking informed consent according to subsection (F), the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian shall receive the assistance.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-207. Medication

- A. Medication shall only be administered with the informed consent of the client or Title 36 guardian. Information relating to common risks and side effects of the medication, the procedures to be taken to minimize such risks, and a description of any clinical indications that might require suspension or termination of the drug therapy shall be available to the client, guardian, if any, and the staff in every mental health agency. Such information shall be available to family members in accordance with A.R.S. §§ 36-504, 36-509, and 36-517.01.
- B. All clients have a right to be free from unnecessary or excessive medication.
- C. Medication shall not be used as punishment, for the convenience of the staff, or as a substitute for other behavioral health services and shall be given in the least amount medically necessary with particular emphasis placed on minimizing side effects which otherwise would interfere with aspects of treatment.
- D. Medication administered by a mental health agency shall be prescribed by a licensed physician, certified physician assistant, or a licensed nurse practitioner.
 1. Psychotropic medication shall be prescribed by:
 - a. A psychiatrist who is a licensed physician; or
 - b. A licensed nurse practitioner, certified physician assistant, or physician trained or experienced in the use of psychotropic medication, who has seen the client and is familiar with the client's medical history or, in an emergency, is at least familiar with the client's medical history.
 2. Each client receiving psychotropic medication shall be seen monthly or as indicated in the client's ISP by a licensed nurse practitioner, certified physician's assistant

or physician prescribing the medication, who shall note in the client's record:

- a. The appropriateness of the current dosage,
 - b. All medication being taken by the client and the appropriateness of the mixture of medications,
 - c. Any signs of tardive dyskinesia or other side effects,
 - d. The reason for the use of the medication, and
 - e. The effectiveness of the medication.
- 3. When a client on psychotropic medication receives a yearly physical examination, the results of the examination shall be reviewed by the physician prescribing the medication. The physician shall note any adverse effects of the continued use of the prescribed psychotropic medication in the client's record.
 - 4. Whenever a prescription for medication is written or changed, a notation of the medication, dosage, frequency of administration, and the reason why the medication was ordered or changed shall be entered in the client's record.
 - E. Self-administration of medication by clients shall be permitted unless otherwise restricted by the responsible physician or licensed nurse practitioner. Such clients shall be trained in self-administration of medication and, if necessary, shall be monitored by trained staff.
 - F. Drugs shall be stored under proper conditions of sanitation, temperature, light, moisture, ventilation, segregation and security.
 - G. PRN orders for medication shall not be given for a drug used as a restraint.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-208. Property and Possessions

- A. No mental health agency shall interfere with a client's right to acquire, retain and dispose of personal property, including the right to maintain an individual bank account, except where:
 1. The client is under guardianship, conservatorship, or has a representative payee;
 2. Otherwise ordered by court; or
 3. A particular object, other than money or personal funds, poses an imminent threat of serious physical harm to the client or others. Any restriction on the client's control of property deemed to pose an imminent threat of serious physical harm shall be recorded in the client's record together with the reasons the particular object poses an imminent threat of serious physical harm to the client or others.
- B. If a mental health agency, which offers assistance to its clients in managing their funds, takes possession or control of a client's funds at the request of the client, guardian, or by court order, the mental health agency shall issue a receipt to the client or guardian for each transaction involving such funds. If deposited funds in excess of \$250 are held by the mental health agency, where the likelihood of the client's stay will exceed 30 days, an individual bank account or an amalgamated client trust account shall be maintained for the benefit of the client. All interest shall become the property of the client or the fair allocation of the interest in the case of an amalgam-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

ated client trust account. The mental health agency shall provide a bond to cover client funds held.

1. Unless a guardian, conservator, or representative payee has been appointed, the client shall have an unrestricted right to manage and spend deposited funds.
2. The mental health agency shall obtain prior written permission from the client, the guardian or conservator for any arrangement involving shared or delegated management responsibilities. The permission shall set forth the terms and conditions of the arrangement.
3. Where the mental health agency has shared or delegated management responsibilities, the mental health agency shall meet the following requirements:
 - a. Client funds shall not be applied to goods or services which the mental health agency is obligated by law or funded by contract to provide, except as permitted by a client fee schedule authorized by the Administration;
 - b. The mental health agency and its staff shall have no direct or indirect ownership or survivorship interest in the funds;
 - c. Such arrangements shall be accompanied by a training program, documented in the ISP, to eliminate the need for such assistance;
 - d. Staff shall not participate in arrangements for shared or delegated management of the client's funds except as representatives of the mental health agency;
 - e. Any arrangements made to transfer a client from one mental health agency to another shall include provisions for transferring shared or delegated management responsibilities to the receiving mental health agency;
 - f. The client shall be informed of all proposed expenditures and any expression of preference within reason shall be honored; and
 - g. Expenditures shall be made only for purposes which directly benefit the client in accordance with the client's interests and desires.
4. A record shall be kept of every transaction involving deposited funds, including the date and amount received or disbursed, and the name of the person to or from whom the funds are received or disbursed. The client, guardian, conservator, mental health agency or regional human rights advocate or other representative may demand an accounting at any reasonable time, including at the time of the client's transfer, discharge or death.
5. Any funds so deposited shall be treated for the purpose of collecting charges for care the same as any other property held by or on behalf of the client. The client or guardian shall be informed of any possible charges before the onset of services.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-209. Records

- A. Records of a client who is currently receiving or has received services from a mental health agency are private and shall be

disclosed only to those individuals authorized according to federal and state law.

- B. Inspection by the client, the client's guardian, attorney, paralegal working under the supervision of an attorney, or any other designated representative shall be permitted as follows:
 1. Except as prohibited by federal and state law, the client and, if applicable, the client's guardian shall be permitted to inspect and copy the client's record as soon as possible after a request, and no later than 10 working days after a request. If any portion of the client record is withheld under federal or state law, the mental health agency shall provide written notice to the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian including:
 - a. The reason the mental health agency is withholding a portion of the client's record,
 - b. An explanation of the client's right to a review of the decision to withhold a portion of the client's record, and
 - c. An explanation of the client's right to file a grievance according to Article 4 of this Chapter.
 2. An attorney, paralegal working under the supervision of an attorney, or other designated representative of the client shall be permitted to inspect and copy the record, if such attorney or representative furnishes written authorization from the client or guardian.
 3. When necessary for the understanding of the client or guardian and, if the client or the client's guardian provides authorization, when necessary for the understanding of an attorney, paralegal working under the supervision of an attorney, or designated representative, staff of the mental health agency possessing the records shall read or interpret the record for the client, guardian, attorney, paralegal working under the supervision of an attorney, or designated representative.
- C. Inspection by specially authorized persons or entities shall be permitted as follows unless otherwise prohibited by federal or state law:
 1. Records of a client may be available to those individuals and agencies listed in A.R.S. § 36-509.
 2. Records of a client shall be open to inspection upon proper judicial order, whether or not such order is made in connection with pending judicial proceedings.
 3. Records of a client shall be made available to a physician who requests such records in the treatment of a medical emergency, provided that the client is given notice of such access as soon as possible.
 4. Records of a client shall be made available to staff authorized by the Administration to monitor the quality of services being provided by the mental health agency to the client.
 5. Records of a client shall be made available to guardians and family members actively participating in the client's care, treatment or supervision as provided by A.R.S. §§ 36-504, 36-509(A)(8) and (B). Except when inspection of a client's record is required under a proper judicial order or by a physician in a medical emergency, a client, guardian or family member may challenge the decision to allow or deny inspection of the record by filing a request for administrative and judicial review in accordance with the provisions of A.R.S. § 36-517.01 or other applicable federal or state law. Once a request is filed, no further disclosure of records shall be made until the review has been completed.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- D. Unless otherwise permitted by federal or state law, records shall be open to inspection by other third parties only upon the authorization of the client or guardian. Before authorization is given, the client or guardian shall be offered an opportunity to examine the information to be disclosed and be provided with the name of the recipient and uses to be made of the information.
- E. The fee for copying records obtained under this rule shall be no more than the actual expense of reproducing the record or the requested parts and may be limited further by A.R.S. § 12-2295.
- F. A client or guardian shall be informed of a court order or subpoena commanding production of a client's record as soon as possible and in any event prior to the date for production and of the client's or guardian's right to request the court to quash or modify the order or subpoena.
- G. The records maintained by the mental health agency shall contain accurate, complete, timely, pertinent, and relevant information.
 1. If a client or guardian believes that the record contains inaccurate or misleading information, the client or guardian may prepare, with assistance if requested, a statement of disagreement which shall be entered in the record.
 2. If a client or guardian objects to the collection of the information in the record, the client or guardian may file a grievance according to Article 4 of this Chapter.
- H. A list shall be kept of every person or organization who inspects the client's records, other than the client's clinical team, the uses to be made of that information, and the person authorizing access. A list of such access shall be placed in the client's record and shall be made available to the client or other designated representative.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-210. Policies and Procedures of Service Providers

- A. A mental health agency may establish policies and procedures for the provision of behavioral health services or community services that are consistent with Articles 1 through 5 of these rules and with all other requirements of Arizona law. No policy or procedure may restrict any right protected by these rules.
- B. The mental health agency shall inform all prospective clients of its policies and procedures prior to the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian giving informed consent to the client's admission to the program according to R9-21-206.01(A)(3).
- C. If a client acts in a manner that is seriously in disregard of a reasonable policy, the agency director shall make all reasonable efforts to respond to the situation, including making reasonable accommodation to the program's policy if the client's failure to conform to a reasonable policy is due to the client's disability.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-211. Notice of Rights

- A. Every mental health agency shall provide written notice of the civil and legal rights of its clients by posting a copy of ADHS Form MH-211, "Notice of Client's Rights," set forth in Exhibit A, in one or more areas of the agency so that it is readily visible to clients and visitors.
- B. In addition to posting as required by subsection (A), a copy of ADHS Form MH-211, set forth in Exhibit B, shall be given to each client, or guardian if any, at the time of admission to the agency for evaluation or treatment. The person receiving the notice shall be required to acknowledge in writing receipt of the notice and the acknowledgment shall be retained in the client's record.
- C. Every mental health agency shall provide written notice of the terms of A.R.S. § 36-506 to each client upon discharge by giving the client a copy of ADHS Form MH-209, "Discrimination Prohibited".
- D. All notices required by this rule shall be provided and posted in both English and Spanish.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Exhibit A. Notice of Legal Rights for Persons with Serious Mental Illness

If you have a serious or chronic mental illness, you have legal rights under federal and state law. Some of these rights include:

- The right to appropriate mental health services based on your individual needs;
- The right to participate in all phases of your mental health treatment, including individual service plan (ISP) meetings;
- The right to a discharge plan upon discharge from a hospital;
- The right to consent to or refuse treatment (except in an emergency or by court order);
- The right to treatment in the least restrictive setting;
- The right to freedom from unnecessary seclusion or restraint;
- The right not to be physically, sexually, or verbally abused;
- The right to privacy (mail, visits, telephone conversations);
- The right to file an appeal or grievance when you disagree with the services you receive or your rights are violated;
- The right to choose a designated representative(s) to assist you in ISP meetings and in filing grievances;
- The right to a case manager to work with you in obtaining the services you need;
- The right to a written ISP that sets forth the services you will receive;
- The right to associate with others;
- The right to confidentiality of your psychiatric records;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- The right to obtain copies of your own psychiatric records (unless it would not be in your best interests to have them);
- The right to appeal a court-ordered involuntary commitment and to consult with an attorney and to request judicial review of court-ordered commitment every 60 days;
- The right not to be discriminated against in employment or housing.

If you would like information about your rights, you may request a copy of the "Your Rights in Arizona as an Individual with Serious Mental Illness" brochure or you may also call Administration, Office of Human Rights at 1-800-421-2124.

ADHS/BHS Form MH-211 (9/93)

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 21, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Exhibit B. Notice of Legal Rights for Persons with Serious Mental Illness**NOTICE
Discrimination Prohibited**

Pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-506 and R9-21-101(B)

- A. Persons undergoing evaluation or treatment pursuant to this Chapter shall not be denied any civil right, including, but not limited to, the right to dispose of property, sue and be sued, enter into contractual relationships and vote. Court-ordered treatment or evaluation pursuant to this Chapter is not a determination of legal incompetency, except to the extent provided in A.R.S. § 36-512.
- B. A person who is or has been evaluated or treated in an agency for a mental disorder shall not be discriminated against in any manner, including but not limited to:
 1. Seeking employment.
 2. Resuming or continuing professional practice or previous occupation.
 3. Obtaining or retaining housing.
 4. Obtaining or retaining licenses or permits, including but not limited to, motor vehicle licenses, motor vehicle operator's and chauffeur's licenses and professional or occupational licenses.
- C. "Discrimination" for purposes of this Section means any denial of civil rights on the grounds of hospitalization or outpatient care and treatment unrelated to a person's present capacity to meet the standards applicable to all persons. Applications for positions, licenses and housing shall contain no requests for information which encourage such discrimination.
- D. Upon discharge from any treatment or evaluation agency, the patient shall be given written notice of the provisions of this Section.

**AVISO
Discriminación Prohibida**

Conforme a A.R.S. § 36-506 y R9-21-101(B)

- A. A las personas que están bajo evaluación o tratamiento conforme a este capítulo, no se les negará ningún derecho civil, incluyendo pero no limitado a, el derecho a disponer de propiedad, a demandar y ser demandado, a tomar parte en rela-

ciones contractuales y a votar. El tratamiento o evaluación ordenado por la corte conforme a este capítulo no es una determinación de incompetencia legal, excepto hasta el punto proveído en la sección 36-512.

- B. No se harán discriminaciones de ninguna clase, en contra de una persona que ha sido o está siendo evaluada o tratada en una agencia debido a un desorden mental, incluyendo pero no limitado a:
 1. Buscar trabajo.
 2. Reasumir o continuar una práctica profesional u ocupación previa.
 3. Obtener o retener vivienda.
 4. Obtener o retener licencias o permisos, incluyendo pero no limitado a, licencias para vehículo de motor, licencias de operador de vehículo de motor y de chofer, y licencias ocupacionales o profesionales.
- C. "Discriminación" para propósitos de esta sección quiere decir cualquier denegación de derechos civiles por motivos de hospitalización o tratamiento externo no relacionado a la capacidad actual de la persona para cumplir con las normas aplicables a toda persona. Las solicitudes para posiciones, licencias y vivienda no contendrán petición de información que pueda fomentar tal discriminación.
- D. Al ser dado de alta de cualquier agencia de tratamiento o evaluación, se dará al paciente notificación por escrito sobre las provisiones de esta sección.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

ARTICLE 3. INDIVIDUAL SERVICE PLANNING FOR BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS**R9-21-301. General Provisions**

- A. Responsibilities of the regional authority, clinical team, and case manager.
 1. The regional authority is responsible for providing, purchasing, or arranging for all services identified in ISPs.
 - a. The regional authority shall perform all intake and case management for its region. The regional authority may contract with a mental health agency to perform intake or case management but only with the written approval of the Administration, which may be given in its sole discretion.
 - b. Other services may be provided directly by programs operated by the Administration or by the regional authority through contracts with service providers, or through arrangements with other agencies or generic providers.
 2. The regional authority and the clinical team shall work diligently to ensure equal access to generic services for its clients in order to integrate the client into the mainstream of society.
 3. The initial clinical team shall work to meet the individual's needs from the date of application or referral for services until such time as eligibility is established and an ISP is developed.
 4. The assigned clinical team shall be primarily responsible for providing continuous treatment, outreach and support to a client, for identifying appropriate behavioral health services or community services, and for developing, implementing and monitoring ISPs for clients.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

5. The case manager, in conjunction with the clinical team, shall:
 - a. Locate services identified in the ISP;
 - b. Confirm the selection of service providers and include the names of such providers in the ISP;
 - c. Obtain a written client service agreement from each provider;
 - d. Be responsible for ensuring that services are actually delivered in accordance with the ISP; and
 - e. Monitor the delivery of services rendered to clients. Monitoring shall consider, at a minimum, the consistency of the services with the goals and objectives of the ISP.
 6. The case manager shall also be responsible to:
 - a. Initiate and maintain close contact with clients and service providers;
 - b. Provide support and assistance to a client, with the client's permission and consistent with the client's individual needs;
 - c. Ensure that each service provider participates in the development of the ISP for each client of the service provider;
 - d. Ensure that each inpatient facility, according to R9-21-312, develops an ITDP that is integrated in and consistent with the ISP;
 - e. Assess progress toward, and identify impediments to, the achievement of the client's goals and objectives identified in the ISP;
 - f. Promote client involvement in the development, review, and implementation of the ISP;
 - g. Attempt to resolve problems and disagreements with respect to any component of the ISP;
 - h. Assist in resolving emergencies concerning the implementation of the ISP;
 - i. Attend all periodic reviews of the ISP and ITDP meetings;
 - j. Assist in the exploration of less restrictive alternatives to hospitalization or involuntary commitment; and
 - k. Otherwise coordinate services provided to the client.
 7. If a case manager is assigned to a client who, at any time, is admitted to an inpatient facility, the case manager shall ensure the development, modification or revision of a client's ISP and the integration of the ITDP according to this Article.
 - a. The inpatient facility clinician responsible for coordinating the ITDP shall immediately notify the client's case manager of the time of the admission and ensure that all treatment and discharge planning includes the case manager.
 - b. The case manager shall be provided notice of all treatment and discharge meetings, shall participate as a full member of the inpatient facility treatment team in such meetings, shall receive periodic and other reports concerning the client's treatment, and shall be responsible for identifying and securing appropriate community services to facilitate the client's discharge.
 - c. If no case manager has been assigned, the inpatient facility clinician primarily responsible for the client's inpatient care shall, within three days of admission, make a referral to the appropriate regional authority for the appointment of a case manager.
 - d. Delays in the assignment of a case manager or in the development or modification of an ISP or ITDP shall not be construed to prevent the clinically appropriate discharge of a client from an inpatient facility.
 - e. Inpatient facilities shall establish a mechanism for the credentialing of case managers and other members of the clinical team in order that they may participate in ITDP meetings.
- B. Client participation in service planning.**
1. It is the responsibility of the regional authority and its service providers to engage in service planning, including the provision of assessments, case management, ISPs, ITDPs, and service referrals, according to the provisions of these rules for the benefit of clients requesting, receiving or referred for behavioral health services or community services. Clients and the clients' guardians may refuse to participate in or to receive any service planning. In the event of such refusal, service planning shall not be provided unless:
 - a. There is an emergency in which a qualified clinician determines that immediate intervention is necessary to prevent serious harm to the client or others; or
 - b. The client is subject to court-ordered evaluation or treatment.
 2. A client's refusal to accept a particular service, including case management services, or a particular mode or course of treatment, shall not be grounds for refusing a client's access to other services that the client accepts.
 3. A physical examination shall not be conducted over a client's refusal unless the examination is consented to by the client's guardian, or the examination is otherwise required by court order.
 4. A decision to provide services, including assessment, service planning, and case management services, to a client who is refusing such services, or a decision not to provide such services to such an individual, may be appealed according to the provisions of R9-21-401. This subsection does not limit the rights of a client to accept, reject, or appeal particular results of the service planning process as identified in other applicable provisions of these rules.
- C. Clients with special needs.**
1. Whenever, according to an assessment or in the development or review of any plan prepared under this Article, it is determined that a client is a client who needs special assistance or a client who needs counsel or advice in making treatment decisions or in enforcing the client's rights, the case manager shall:
 - a. Notify the regional authority, the Office of Human Rights, and the appropriate human rights committee of the client's need so that the client can be provided special assistance from the human rights advocate or special review by the human rights committee; and
 - b. If the client does not have a guardian, identify a friend, relative, or other person who is willing to serve as a designated representative of the client.
 2. The clinical team shall make arrangements to have qualified interpreters or other reasonable accommodations, including qualified interpreters for the deaf, present at any assessment, meeting, service delivery, notice, review, or grievance for clients who cannot converse adequately in spoken English.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

3. Clients who are incarcerated in jails shall receive ISPs in accordance with R9-21-307. If legitimate security requirements of any jail in which a client is incarcerated require a reasonable modification of a specific procedure set forth in this rule, the clinical team may modify the method for preparing the ISP only to the extent necessary to accommodate the legitimate security concerns.
 - a. No modification may unreasonably restrict the client's right to participate in the ISP process;
 - b. No modification may alter the standards for developing an ISP, the client's right to obtain services identified in the ISP, as provided in this Article, or the client's right to appeal any aspect of treatment planning according to R9-21-401, including the decision to modify the process for security reasons.
- D. Notices to the individual.**
1. Any individual or mental health agency required to give notice to an individual of any documents, including eligibility determinations, assessment reports, ISPs, and ITDPs according to this rule shall do so by:
 - a. Providing a copy of the document to the individual;
 - b. Providing copies to any designated representative and guardian;
 - c. Personally explaining to the individual and designated representative and/or guardian any right to accept, reject, or appeal the contents of the document and the procedures for doing so under this Article.
 2. Individuals requesting or receiving behavioral health services or community services shall be informed:
 - a. Of the right to request an assessment;
 - b. Of the right to have a designated representative assist the client at any stage of the service planning process;
 - c. Of the right to participate in the development of any plan prepared under this Article, including the right to attend all planning meetings;
 - d. Of the right to appeal any portion of any assessment, plan, or modification to an assessment or plan, according to R9-21-401;
 - e. Of the Administration's authority to require necessary and relevant information about the individual's needs, income, and resources;
 - f. Of the availability of assistance from the regional authority in obtaining information necessary to determine the need for behavioral health services or community services;
 - g. Of the Administration's or mental health agency's authority to charge for services and assessments;
 - h. That if the individual declines the services of a case manager or an ISP, the individual has the right to apply for services at a subsequent time; and
 - i. That if the individual declines any particular service or treatment modality, it will not jeopardize other accepted services.
- E. Extensions of time.**
1. The time to initiate or complete eligibility determinations, assessments, ISPs, and other actions according to this Chapter may be extended if:
 - a. There is substantial difficulty in scheduling a meeting at which all necessary participants can attend;
 - b. The client fails to keep an appointment for assessment, evaluation, or any other necessary meeting;
 - c. The client is capable of but temporarily refuses to cooperate in the preparation of the plan or completion of an assessment or evaluation;
 - d. The client or the client's guardian and/or designated representative requests an extension of time or
 - e. Additional documentation has been requested but has not yet been received.
 2. An extension under this rule shall not exceed the number of days incurred by the delay and in no event may exceed 20 days, unless the whereabouts of the client are unknown.
 3. For an SMI eligibility determination, an extension of time shall only apply if an applicant agrees to the extension.
- F. Meeting attendance through telecommunications link.** Attendance by any person at any meeting that is required or recommended according to this Article may be accomplished through a telecommunications link that is contemporaneous with the meeting.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-302. Identification, Application, and Referral for Services of Persons with Serious Mental Illness

- A.** Each regional authority shall develop and implement outreach programs that identify individuals within the authority's geographic area, including persons who reside in jails, homeless shelters, or other settings, who are seriously mentally ill.
1. Inpatient facilities shall identify individuals in their respective facilities who are seriously mentally ill.
 2. An individual identified under this subsection shall be referred in writing to the appropriate regional authority for a determination of eligibility as provided in this Article.
- B.** An individual desiring behavioral health services or community services under this Article may apply to the appropriate regional authority for a determination of eligibility. Application may be made by the individual or on the individual's behalf by the person's guardian, designated representative, or other appropriate individuals such as a family member or staff of a mental health agency. Individuals may apply for behavioral health services or community services regardless of whether they reside in the community, an inpatient facility, a county jail, a homeless shelter, or any other location within the state of Arizona.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-303. Eligibility Determination and Initial Assessment

- A.** Upon receipt of a request or referral for a determination of whether an individual is eligible for services under this Chap-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

ter, a regional authority shall schedule an appointment for an initial meeting with the applicant by a qualified clinician, to occur no later than seven days after the regional authority receives the request or referral.

- B.** During the initial meeting with an applicant by a qualified clinician, the qualified clinician shall:
 1. Obtain consent to an assessment of the applicant from the applicant or, if applicable, the applicant's guardian;
 2. Provide to the applicant and, if applicable, the applicant's guardian, the information required in R9-21-301(D)(2), a client rights brochure, and the notice required by R9-21-401(B);
 3. Determine whether the applicant is competent, according to R9-21-206;
 4. If, during the initial meeting with an applicant by a qualified clinician, the qualified clinician is unable to obtain sufficient information to determine whether the applicant is eligible for services under this Chapter:
 - a. Obtain authorization from the applicant or, if applicable, the applicant's guardian, for release of information, if applicable;
 - b. Request the additional information the qualified clinician needs in order to make a determination of whether the applicant is eligible for services under this Chapter; and
 5. Initiate an assessment according to R9-21-305.
- C.** The qualified clinician in subsection (B) shall obtain information necessary to make an eligibility determination, including:
 1. Identifying data and residence, including a social security number if available;
 2. The reasons for the request or referral for services;
 3. The individual's psychiatric diagnosis;
 4. The individual's present level of functioning, based upon the criteria set forth in the definition of "seriously mentally ill";
 5. The individual's history of mental health treatment;
 6. The individual's abilities, needs, and preferences for services; and
 7. A preliminary determination as to the individual's need for special assistance.
- D.** If at any time during the course of the eligibility process the qualified clinician determines that the individual has a current case manager, a current assessment, or an ISP, the clinician shall notify the client's case manager and terminate the eligibility process.
- E.** To be eligible for behavioral health services or community services according to this Chapter the individual must be:
 1. A resident of the state of Arizona, and
 2. Seriously mentally ill.
- F.** The qualified clinician in subsection (B) shall determine whether an applicant is eligible for services under this Chapter and provide written notice of the SMI eligibility determination to the applicant or, if applicable, the applicant's guardian according to the following time-frames:
 1. If the qualified clinician obtains sufficient information during the initial meeting with the applicant to determine whether the applicant is eligible for services under this Chapter, within three days of the initial meeting with the applicant by the qualified clinician;
 2. If the qualified clinician does not obtain sufficient information during the initial meeting with the applicant to determine whether the applicant is eligible for services under this Chapter, at the earliest of:
 - a. Within three days of obtaining sufficient information to determine whether the applicant is eligible for services under this Chapter, or
 - b. The time provided according to R9-21-301(E).
- G.** At the time a qualified clinician provides an applicant with written notice of an SMI eligibility determination according to subsection (F), the qualified clinician shall:
 1. Provide written notice to the applicant:
 - a. That the applicant has the right to appeal the SMI eligibility determination according to R9-21-401, including the right to an administrative hearing according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03; and
 - b. That, if the applicant is not eligible for services according to this Chapter, the applicant may reapply at any time; and
 2. If the applicant is eligible for services under this Chapter:
 - a. Serve as the client's case manager or arrange for the provision of case management services for the client; and
 - b. Initiate with the client the development of a clinical team that may include:
 - i. Behavioral health professionals,
 - ii. Professionals other than behavioral health professionals,
 - iii. Behavioral health technicians,
 - iv. Family members,
 - v. Paraprofessionals, and
 - vi. Any individual whom the qualified clinician and the client deem appropriate and necessary to ensure that the assessment is comprehensive and meets the needs of the client.
- H.** Nothing in this rule shall be construed to require the qualified clinician to make the determination of whether the applicant is eligible for services under the Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System Administration (AHCCCSA) according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 29.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-304. Interim and Emergency Services

- A.** At an applicant's first visit with a qualified clinician and after a determination of eligibility the qualified clinician shall:
 1. Determine whether the applicant or client needs interim services prior to the development and acceptance of the ISP;
 2. If the applicant or client needs interim services, identify the interim services that are consistent with the applicant's or client's preferences and needs and the findings in the assessment;
 3. Arrange for the provision of the interim services identified by the qualified clinician; and
 4. Document in the client's record the interim services that shall be provided to the applicant or client.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- B.** If a qualified clinician determines that an emergency exists necessitating immediate intervention, emergency or crisis services shall be provided immediately.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-305. Assessments

- A.** The following individuals may participate in and contribute to the assessment of a client:
1. The client;
 2. The qualified clinician in R9-21-303(B);
 3. The client's case manager;
 4. Each individual on the client's clinical team, including:
 - a. Behavioral health professionals,
 - b. Professionals other than behavioral health professionals,
 - c. Behavioral health technicians,
 - d. Family members,
 - e. Paraprofessionals, and
 - f. Any individual whom the qualified clinician and the client deem appropriate and necessary to ensure that the assessment is comprehensive and meets the needs of the client.
- B.** The individuals contributing to the assessment of a client shall not consider the availability of services, but shall consider the client's circumstances and evaluate all available information including:
1. The information obtained during the initial meeting with the client by a qualified clinician according to R9-21-303(B);
 2. Written information such as the client's clinical history, records, tests, and other evaluations;
 3. Information from family, friends, and other individuals.
- C.** An assessment shall include:
1. An evaluation of the client's:
 - a. Presenting concerns;
 - b. Behavioral health treatment;
 - c. Medical conditions and treatment;
 - d. Sexual behavior and, if applicable, sexual abuse;
 - e. Substance abuse, if applicable;
 - f. Living environment;
 - g. Educational and vocational training;
 - h. Employment;
 - i. Interpersonal, social, and cultural skills;
 - j. Developmental history;
 - k. Criminal justice history;
 - l. Public and private resources;
 - m. Legal status and apparent capacity;
 - n. Need for special assistance; and
 - o. Language and communication capabilities;
 2. A risk assessment of the client;
 3. A mental status examination of the client;
 4. A summary, impressions, and observations;
 5. Recommendations for next steps;
 6. Diagnostic impressions of the qualified clinician; and
 7. Other information determined to be relevant.
- D.** Within 45 days of a request or referral for an SMI eligibility determination, a qualified clinician shall prepare an assess-

ment report based on the information obtained according to R9-21-303 and this Section, including:

1. The development of a long-term view by the client with assistance from the clinical team that establishes a method of integration for living, employment and social conditions that the client wishes to achieve over the next three years;
 2. A summary of the information gathered during the eligibility and assessment processes;
 3. An identification of the client's legal status, resources, and assessed strengths and actual needs, regardless of the availability of services to meet that need, in each area of assessment identified in subsection (C) above;
 4. An analysis of the major findings of the mental health assessment, including a description of the nature and severity of any illness and a diagnosis in terms set forth in the DSM;
 5. The client's preferences regarding services to be provided;
 6. A description of any additional interim services which are required and plans for the referral of the client to additional interim services or the continuation of interim services already provided;
 7. An identification of further evaluations which the clinical team deem necessary to determine the services appropriate to the client's needs;
 8. An identification of information that could not be obtained due to the client's circumstances or unavailability; and
 9. A functional assessment of the client's current status in terms of independent living, employment (or retirement), and social integration and analysis of the support or skills, if any, necessary to achieve the client's long-term view.
- E.** The qualified clinician shall arrange for any further evaluations recommended by the clinical team. If the client needs assessment in an area beyond the ability or expertise of the clinical team, such assessment shall be conducted by professionals with appropriate credentials, with the client's consent. The need for further evaluations shall not unreasonably delay the preparation of the ISP.
- F.** If a qualified clinician determines that the client is a client who needs special assistance, the case manager shall:
1. Notify the regional authority, the Office of Human Rights, and the appropriate human rights committees of the client's need so that the client can be provided special assistance from the human rights advocate or special review by the human rights committee; and
 2. If the client does not have a guardian, identify a friend, relative or other person who is willing to serve as a designated representative of the client.
- G.** Upon completion of the assessment report, copies shall be sent to the client, the designated representative, if any, the guardian, and all service providers who have been identified by the case manager or regional authority to serve the client.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

(Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-306. Identification of Potential Service Providers

- A.** As soon as needs of the client for particular services are identified through the eligibility determination, assessment, or further evaluation processes, the clinical team in conjunction with the client shall begin considering and choosing potential service providers to participate in the development of the client's ISP.
1. Within five days of the completion of the assessment report, the clinical team and the client shall complete the identification of service providers most appropriate to meet the client's needs.
 2. The case manager shall promptly contact the identified providers to determine their ability to serve the client.
 3. Within 10 days of the completion of the assessment report, the case manager shall request identified providers able to serve the client to participate in the development of the client's Individual Service Plan. All identified providers shall be provided notice of the time and place of the ISP meeting.
- B.** The clinical team, in conjunction with the client, shall determine which provider(s) are the most appropriate to serve the client. The determination of appropriateness shall consider:
1. The client's preferences for the type, intensity, and location of services;
 2. The capacity and experience of the provider in meeting the client's assessed needs;
 3. The proximity of the provider to the client's family and home community;
 4. The availability and quality of services offered by the provider; and
 5. Other factors deemed relevant by the case manager and clinical team.
- C.** The clinical team shall provide sufficient information to the identified service providers to allow them to understand the client's long-term view, strengths, needs, and required services and to take an active role in the ISP meeting.
- D.** All mental health agencies currently providing services to the client shall bring to the ISP meeting a written description of the nature, type, and frequency of services provided or to be provided by the agency.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-307. The Individual Service Plan

- A.** General provisions.
1. An individual service plan (ISP) shall be developed by the clinical team and each client.
 2. The ISP shall include the most appropriate and least restrictive services, consistent with the client's needs and preferences, as identified in the assessment conducted according to R9-21-305, and without regard to the availability of services or resources.
 3. The ISP shall identify those services which maximize the client's strengths, independence, and integration into the community.
- B.** The individual service plan meeting.
1. Within 20 days of the completion of the assessment report, the case manager shall convene an ISP meeting at a convenient time and place for the client, guardian, clinical team, and potential service providers.
 2. The case manager shall arrange for the client's transportation, if needed, to the ISP meeting.
 3. The case manager shall notify in writing the following persons of the time, date and location of the ISP meeting at least 10 days prior:
 - a. The client, any designated representative and guardian, including an invitation to submit relevant information in writing if their attendance is impossible;
 - b. Clinicians involved in the assessment or further evaluation;
 - c. All current and potential service providers;
 - d. All members of the client's clinical team;
 - e. Family members, with the client's permission;

4. Generic services available to the general public should be utilized, to the maximum extent possible, when adequate to meet the client's needs and if access can be arranged by the case manager or client.
5. If all needed services are not available, a plan for alternative services shall detail those services which are, to the maximum extent possible, adequate, appropriate, consistent with the client's needs, and least restrictive of the client's freedom.
6. The clinical team shall solicit and actively encourage the participation of the client and guardian.
7. The clinical team shall inform the client of the right to have a designated representative throughout the ISP process and to invite family members or other persons who could contribute to the development of the ISP. The case manager shall seek to obtain a representative for clients who need special assistance or otherwise have limited capacity to articulate their own preferences and to protect their own interests in the ISP process and shall advise the relevant human rights committee that the client has been determined to need special assistance.
8. The ISP shall contain goals and objectives which are measurable and which facilitate meaningful evaluation of the progress toward attaining those goals and objectives.
9. The ISP shall incorporate a specific description of the client objectives, services, and interventions for each mental health agency which will provide services to the client. Each existing service provider will bring to the ISP meeting a detailed written description of the objectives and services currently in effect for the client.
10. For residents of an inpatient facility, the facility's treatment and discharge plan shall be developed according to R9-21-312 and shall be incorporated in the ISP.
11. Prior to the planned discharge of a new client from an inpatient facility, the clinical team shall develop an ISP which describes the community services, including alternative housing and residential supports, that will be provided when the client leaves the facility.
12. The ISP shall be written in language which can be easily understood by a lay person.
13. In developing the ISP, the case manager shall facilitate resolution of differences among service providers and, if resolution is not achieved, shall refer the matter to the regional authority, which shall resolve the matter in accordance with the Administration's policy.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- f. Other persons familiar with the client whose presence at the meeting is requested by the client;
 - g. Any other person whose participation is not objected to by the client and who, in the judgment of the case manager, will contribute to the ISP.
4. The case manager shall chair the ISP meeting which shall include a discussion of:
 - a. The client's supports or skills necessary to achieve the client's long-term view in each of the areas listed in R9-21-305(B);
 - b. The findings and conclusions obtained during the assessment, further evaluations, including a list of further evaluations to be completed, and any interim services provided;
 - c. Any existing ITDP according to R9-21-312;
 - d. The client's preferences regarding services;
 - e. Recommended long-term or alternative services;
 - f. Current or proposed service providers, including the need to have service providers with staff who have language and communications skills other than English if necessary to communicate with the client;
 - g. Recommended dates for commencement of each service or date each service commenced;
 - h. The methods and persons to ensure that services are provided as set forth in the ISP, adequately coordinated, and regularly monitored for effectiveness;
 - i. The procedure for completion and implementation of the ISP process, including the procedures for accepting, rejecting, or appealing the ISP; and
 - j. The procedure for clients or service providers to request changes in the ISP.
 - C. The individual service plan shall include:
 1. A description of the client's long-term view and the client's preferences, strengths, and needs in all relevant areas listed in R9-21-305(C), including present functioning level and medical condition, with documentation of any chronic medical condition which requires regular monitoring or intervention.
 2. A description of the most appropriate and least restrictive services consistent with the client's needs and without reference to existing resources.
 3. A statement of whether the client requires service providers with staff who are competent in any language other than English in order to communicate with the client.
 4. Target dates for commencement of each service or date each service commenced and their anticipated duration.
 5. Long range goals for each service which will assist the client in attaining the most self-fulfilling, age-appropriate, and independent style of living possible for the client, consistent with the client's preference, stated in terms which allow objective measurement of progress and which the client, to the maximum extent possible, both understands and adopts.
 6. Short-term objectives that lead to attainment of overall goals stated in terms which allow objective measurement of progress and which the client, to the maximum extent possible, both understands and accepts.
 7. Expected dates of completion for each objective;
 8. Persons and service providers responsible for each objective.
 9. Identification of each generic or service provider responsible for providing the specific service required to meet each of the client's needs, including the name and address and telephone number of the provider and the location where the service will be provided.
 10. A detailed description of the client objectives and services for each mental health agency which will provide services to the client.
 11. Identification of any need for alternative housing or residential setting, including the support and monitoring to be provided after any change in housing or residential setting as provided in R9-21-310(D).
 12. Based upon assessments and other available information, a determination of:
 - a. The client's capacity to:
 - i. Make competent decisions on matters such as medical and mental health treatment, finances, and releasing confidential information;
 - ii. Participate in the development of the ISP; and
 - iii. Independently exercise the client's rights under this Chapter.
 - b. The client's need for guardianship or other protective services or assistance.
 - c. The client's need for special assistance.
 13. A list of the assessments which were not completed due to the client's current mental or physical condition or due to the clinical team's inability to access records together with a statement of the causes and plans to obtain these assessments.
 14. A description of the methods and persons responsible for ensuring that services are:
 - a. Provided as set forth in the ISP;
 - b. Adequately coordinated; and
 - c. Regularly monitored for effectiveness.
 15. A statement of the right of the client, designated representative, or guardian to accept or reject the ISP, request other services, or appeal the ISP or any aspect of the ISP.
 16. A statement that the client's acceptance of the ISP constitutes consent to the services enumerated in the ISP.
 - D. Preparation and distribution of the individual service plan.
 1. Within seven days of the ISP meeting, but no later than 90 days from the date of a referral or request for an SMI eligibility determination, the case manager shall prepare and distribute the ISP as provided herein.
 2. The case manager or other clinical team member shall personally deliver to and review the ISP with the client.
 3. The ISP shall be mailed or otherwise distributed to the following persons:
 - a. The client's designated representative and/or guardian;
 - b. The members of the clinical team; and
 - c. All existing or potential service providers.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-308. Acceptance or Rejection of the Individual Service Plan

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- A. Within seven days of the distribution of the ISP, the case manager shall contact the client concerning acceptance or rejection of all or any portion of the ISP, or request for other services, if there has not been acceptance, rejection or a request prior to that date.
- B. If the client or guardian does not object to the ISP within 30 days of receipt of the plan, the client shall be deemed to have accepted the ISP.
- C. If the client or guardian rejects some or all of the services identified in the ISP, or requests other services, the case manager shall provide written notice to the client or guardian of the right to immediately appeal the ISP according to R9-21-401 or to meet with the clinical team within seven days of the rejection to discuss the plan and suggest modifications. The case manager shall arrange the meeting at a convenient time and place for the client, any designated representative and/or guardian, and the clinical team.
- D. If the client's proposed modifications are adopted by the clinical team, the case manager shall arrange for approval of the modifications by all service providers.
- E. If the matter is not resolved to the client's or guardian's satisfaction, the case manager shall again inform the client or guardian of the right to appeal the ISP.
- F. A client or guardian who rejects the ISP may accept some or all of the identified services pending the outcome of the meeting with the clinical team or an appeal.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-309. Selection of Service Providers

- A. Within seven days of the distribution of the ISP to the service providers identified in the ISP, the case manager, after consultation with the clinical team and the provider, shall determine whether each of these providers are capable of serving the client.
 - 1. A contracted service provider shall not refuse to serve a client except for good cause related to the inability of the service provider to safely and professionally meet the client's needs as identified in the ISP.
 - 2. If a contracted service provider believes it is incapable of meeting the client's needs or of implementing the ISP, the provider shall inform the case manager in writing within five days of receipt of the ISP. A contracted service provider shall specify the reasons for its conclusion.
- B. If the clinical team determines that a housing, residential or vocational service provider identified in the ISP is not capable of serving the client, the case manager shall, with the approval of the clinical team, identify another provider who is qualified to provide the services identified in the client's ISP, introduce the client to the new service provider, and modify the ISP as needed.
- C. If the clinical team determines that an identified provider, other than a housing, residential or vocational service provider, is not capable of serving a client, the case manager shall, with the approval of the clinical team, identify another provider that is qualified to provide the services identified in the client's

ISP. The case manager shall promptly distribute the ISP to the alternative service provider.

- D. All selected service providers shall sign the ISP and implement the identified services.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-310. Implementation of the Individual Service Plan

- A. Upon acceptance of the ISP by the client or as defined in a court order, services shall be initiated in accordance with the timetable identified in the ISP.
- B. If all or a portion of the ISP is rejected by the client or guardian, the plan shall not be implemented and services shall not be provided unless the client or guardian consents to specific services.
- C. For each client who is identified as needing alternative housing, a new residential setting, or a residential support service, the case manager shall inform the client of the need for an alternative living arrangement and shall use the case manager's best efforts to obtain appropriate housing or residential supports. These efforts may include showing the client the house or apartment in which the client could reside, introducing the client to other residents of the residential setting, as appropriate, and permitting the client to live in the alternative setting on a trial basis. All clients shall be informed that they may elect to move at any time in the future subject to the terms of any lease, mortgage, contract, or other legal agreement between the client and the housing provider.
- D. For at least the first two months after a client moves to a new residential setting, the case manager shall coordinate and monitor support services, as identified in the client's ISP, in order to foster the maintenance of the client's key relationships with others, to provide necessary orientation, and to ensure a smooth and successful transition into the new setting.
- E. All contracts with service providers shall include:
 - 1. A provision that the service provider shall abide by the rules contained in this Chapter and shall not alter, terminate, or otherwise interrupt services required under the ISP except parts of the ISP that have been modified according to R9-21-314;
 - 2. A provision that the service provider shall cooperate with the Administration in collecting data necessary to determine if the Administration is meeting its obligations under this Chapter and A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Article 10; and
 - 3. A provision that the service provider agrees to maintain current client records that document progress toward achievement of ISP goals and objectives and that meet applicable requirements of law, contract, and professional standards.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).
Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-311. Alternative Services

- A. If the services identified in the ISP are not currently available, the clinical team shall develop an alternative plan for alternative services, based upon the client's strengths, needs, and preferences as set forth in the assessment conducted according to R9-21-305. The plan for alternative services shall be developed after the preparation of the ISP.
- B. The plan for alternative services shall be developed according to the same procedures for the preparation of an ISP and may be developed at the same meeting with the ISP if the clinical team is aware that appropriate services are not currently available. If at an ISP meeting the clinical team does not know whether the appropriate services are available, the clinical team shall use diligent efforts to locate the identified services. If appropriate services are determined to be unavailable, the ISP meeting shall be reconvened to develop an ISP for alternative services.
- C. The plan for alternative services shall identify those available mental health and generic services which are, to the maximum extent possible, adequate, appropriate, consistent with the client's needs and least restrictive of the client's freedom.
- D. The plan for alternative services shall contain a list of appropriate but unavailable services and the projected date for the initiation of each service.
- E. If the clinical team determines that a recommended service is unavailable or does not exist, it shall forward a description of that service to the director of the regional authority. The director shall:
 1. Use best efforts to locate the needed service through existing services or reallocated resources;
 2. Forward a description of the unmet service need to the Administration, if the appropriate service cannot be located or developed through existing services or reallocated resources; and
 3. maintain a list of unmet service needs.
- F. The Administration shall use information concerning unmet service needs to provide the appropriate service through existing services or reallocated resources or, if necessary, to plan for the development of the needed services.
- G. Nothing in this rule shall effect or modify any provision of Arizona law with respect to a client's right to appropriate services.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-312. Inpatient Treatment and Discharge Plan

- A. General provisions.
 1. Every client of an inpatient facility shall have an Inpatient Treatment and Discharge Plan (ITDP).
 2. An ITDP shall be developed by the inpatient facility's treatment team, the case manager and other members of the clinical team, as appropriate.

3. The ITDP shall include the most appropriate and least restrictive services available at the inpatient facility, as well as a plan for the client's discharge to the community.
4. The ITDP shall identify those treatment interventions and services which maximize the client's strengths, independence, and integration into the community.
5. The ITDP shall be developed with the fullest possible participation of the client and any designated representative and/or guardian.
6. The ITDP shall contain goals and objectives which are measurable and which facilitate meaningful evaluation of the progress toward attaining those goals and objectives.
7. The ITDP shall be written in language which can be easily understood by a lay person.
8. Delays in the assignment of a case manager or in the development or modification of an ISP or ITDP shall not be construed to prevent the appropriate discharge of a client from an inpatient facility.
- B. The individual treatment and discharge plan meeting.
 1. The case manager shall encourage the client to have a designated representative assist the client at the meeting and to have other persons, including family members, attend the meeting. The case manager shall ensure that the human rights advocate is notified of the time and date of the ITDP for clients who need special assistance.
 2. The following persons shall be invited to attend the ITDP meeting:
 - a. The client;
 - b. Any designated representative and/or guardian;
 - c. Family members, with the client's permission;
 - d. Members of the client's inpatient facility treatment team;
 - e. The case manager and other members of the clinical team, as appropriate;
 - f. Other persons familiar with the client whose presence at the meeting is requested by the client; and
 - g. Any other person whose participation is not objected to by the client and who will, in the judgment of the case manager, contribute to the ITDP meeting.
 3. The ITDP meeting shall include a discussion of:
 - a. A review of the ISP's long-term view;
 - b. If necessary, a new functional assessment of the supports or skills necessary to achieve the client's long-term view;
 - c. The client's needs in terms of assessed strengths and needs;
 - d. The client's preferences regarding services;
 - e. Existing services if any;
 - f. The procedure for completion and implementation of the ITDP process, including the procedures for accepting, rejecting, or appealing the ITDP;
 - g. The procedure for clients or the inpatient facility to request changes in the ITDP; and
 - h. The methods to ensure that services are provided as set forth in the ITDP and regularly monitored for effectiveness.
- C. Inpatient treatment and discharge plan.
 1. The facility treatment team, the case manager, and other representatives of the clinical team, as appropriate, shall develop a preliminary ITDP within three days, and a full ITDP within seven days thereafter, of the client's admission. Where a client's anticipated stay is less than seven days, an acute inpatient facility shall develop a preliminary

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- nary ITDP within one day and a full ITDP within three days of a client's admission.
2. The ITDP shall be consistent with the goals, objectives, and services set forth in the client's ISP and shall be incorporated into the ISP.
 3. The ITDP shall include:
 - a. The client's preferences, strengths, and needs;
 - b. A description of appropriate services to meet the client's needs;
 - c. For non-acute facilities, long-range goals which will assist the client in attaining the most self-fulfilling, age-appropriate, and independent style of living possible, stated in terms which allow objective measurement of progress and which the client, to the maximum extent possible, both understands and accepts;
 - d. Short-term objectives that lead to attainment of overall goals stated in terms which allow objective measurement of progress and which the client, to the maximum extent possible, both understands and accepts;
 - e. Expected dates of completion for each objective;
 - f. Persons responsible for each objective;
 - g. The person responsible for ensuring that services are actually provided and are regularly monitored; and
 - h. The right of the client or guardian to accept or reject the ITDP, request other services, or appeal the ITDP or any aspect of the ITDP.
- D. Preparation and distribution of the ITDP.**
1. Within three days of the ITDP meeting, the treatment team coordinator shall prepare and distribute the ITDP.
 2. The ITDP shall be personally presented and explained to the client by the case manager.
 3. The ITDP shall be mailed or otherwise distributed to the following persons:
 - a. The client's designated representative and guardian, if any;
 - b. The case manager and members of the clinical team; and
 - c. The members of the inpatient facility's treatment team.
- E. Acceptance or rejection of the ITDP.**
1. Within two days of the date when the ITDP was distributed, the client shall be contacted by the case manager concerning acceptance or rejection of the ITDP, if there has not been acceptance or rejection prior to that date.
 2. If the client or guardian does not object to the ITDP within 10 days of the date when the ITDP was distributed, the client shall be deemed to have accepted the ITDP.
 3. If the client or guardian rejects some or all of the treatment interventions or services identified in the ITDP or requests other services, the case manager shall provide written notice to the client of the right to meet with the treatment team coordinator within five days of the rejection to discuss the plan and to suggest modifications, or to immediately appeal the plan according to R9-21-401.
 4. If modifications are agreed to by the treatment team coordinator and the client or guardian, the treatment team coordinator shall arrange for approval of the modifications by all members of the inpatient facility's treatment team, the case manager, and members of the clinical team, as appropriate.
 5. If the matter is not resolved to the client's or guardian's satisfaction, the case manager shall again inform the client and guardian of the right to appeal according to R9-21-401. The client or guardian may appeal findings or recommendations in the ITDP within 30 days of receipt of the plan.
 6. A client or guardian who rejects the ITDP may accept some or all of the identified treatment interventions or services pending the outcome of the meeting with the treatment team coordinator or an appeal.
- F. The updated ITDP.** The facility treatment team, the case manager, and other representatives of the clinical team, as appropriate, shall review the ITDP as frequently as necessary, but at least once within the first 30 days of completing the plan, every 60 days thereafter during the first year, and every 90 days thereafter during any subsequent years that the client remains a resident of the facility.
- G. Incorporation into the individual service plan.**
1. If the clinical team determines that the ITDP is appropriate to meet the client's needs, least restrictive of the client's freedom, and consistent with the ISP, it shall approve the ITDP by incorporating it into the ISP. If the clinical team disapproves the ITDP, it shall convene an ISP meeting, which includes the inpatient facility treatment team, to prepare a revised ITDP.
 2. The clinical team, with the assistance of the inpatient facility's treatment team, shall be responsible for implementing the plan for the client's discharge.
 3. The case manager will provide notice to those providers identified in the client's ISP three days prior to the client's actual discharge, except that the failure to provide such notice shall not delay discharge.
 4. The case manager shall meet with the client within five days of the client's discharge to ensure that the ISP is being implemented.
 5. The case manager shall review the ISP with the clinical team within 30 days of the discharge to determine whether any modifications are appropriate, consistent with the standards and requirements set forth in R9-21-314.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-313. Periodic Review of Individual Service Plans**A. General provisions.**

1. Where an ISP includes residential, vocational, or other primary service providers that do not currently serve the client, the first ISP review shall be held within 30 days from the date on which all such providers have initiated services to client. Each service provider shall bring to the review a detailed description of the objectives and services currently in effect for the client.
2. Where the ISP includes only primary service providers that currently serve the client, the first ISP review shall be held within six months of the date the ISP is accepted by the client or the date on which any appeal is concluded.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

3. Thereafter, ISP reviews shall be conducted at least every six months and more frequently as needed. The ISP review shall be chaired by the case manager.
 4. The purpose of the ISP review is to ensure that services continue to be, to the maximum extent possible, appropriate to the client's needs and least restrictive of the client's freedom.
 5. The review shall be conducted with the fullest possible participation of the client and any designated representative and/or guardian.
- B. The ISP review.**
1. At least 10 days prior to the ISP review meeting, the case manager shall invite, in writing, the following persons to attend the meeting:
 - a. The client and any designated representative and/or guardian;
 - b. Family members, with the permission of the client;
 - c. Members of the client's clinical team;
 - d. Representatives of each of the client's service providers;
 - e. Any other person familiar with the client whose participation is requested by the client; and
 - f. Any other person whose participation is not refused by the client and who, in the judgment of the case manager, will contribute to the ISP review.
 2. The ISP review shall, to the extent possible given the circumstances of the client and the availability of information, consider:
 - a. Whether there has been any change in the clinical, social, training, medical, vocational, educational and personal needs of the client;
 - b. Whether the client needs any further assessment or evaluations;
 - c. Whether the services being provided to the client continue to be appropriate to meet the client's needs, least restrictive of the client's freedom, consistent with the client's preferences, and as integrated as possible in the client's home community;
 - d. Whether there has been progress towards attainment of the long-term view, and each of the goals and objectives stated in the ISP;
 - e. Whether to reaffirm, modify or delete each goal and objective, together with the reasons for these actions;
 - f. Whether there has been any change in the legal status of the client, in the necessity or advisability of having a guardian or conservator appointed or removed, or in the client's need for special assistance;
 - g. Whether any change in the client's circumstances should result in a modification of the client's priority of need for services not currently provided; and
 - h. Whether there has been any change in the availability of services formerly determined to be needed but not then available.
 3. The client, any designated representative and/or guardian, and clinical team will review each service provider's detailed description of current objectives and services to determine whether it is consistent with client's needs, least restrictive of the client's freedom, and designed to maximize the client's independence and integration into the community.
 - a. If the detailed description is approved and accepted by the client, any designated representative and/or guardian, and the clinical team, it shall be incorporated into the updated ISP.
 - b. If the description of services is rejected, it shall be revised with the assistance of the service provider and, as revised, incorporated into the updated ISP.
- C. The updated ISP.**
1. Within seven days of the ISP review meeting, the case manager shall prepare an updated ISP which includes all of the elements set forth in R9-21-307(C).
 2. The case manager shall personally meet with the client or guardian to explain the updated ISP. The updated ISP shall be mailed or otherwise distributed to the other participants of the review meeting.
 3. The updated ISP is subject to the client acceptance, rejection, and requests for other service provisions of R9-21-308 and the appeal provisions of R9-21-401.
 4. The updated ISP shall be implemented consistent with the provisions of R9-21-310.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-314. Modification or Termination of Plans

- A.** Requests for modifications or termination of an ISP or any portion of an ISP may be initiated at the ISP review or at any other time by:
1. The client;
 2. Any designated representative and/or guardian;
 3. A service provider; or
 4. Any member of the clinical team.
- B.** A request for modification or termination of an ISP shall be directed to the case manager.
- C.** The case manager shall give the client, the client's guardian and designated representative, appropriate service providers, and the client's clinical team written notice of any request for modification or termination of the ISP.
- D.** An ISP may be modified in order to more appropriately meet the client's needs, goals, and objectives. An ISP shall be modified where:
1. The client withdraws consent to the ISP or any portion of the ISP;
 2. The client consents to services recommended as more suitable but previously refused by the client;
 3. The needs of the client have changed due to progress or lack of progress in meeting the client's goals and objectives;
 4. The proposed change will permit the client to receive services which are more consistent with the client's needs, less restrictive of the client's freedom, more integrated in the community, or more likely to maximize the client's ability to live independently;
 5. The client wants to change the long-term view and the focus of the ISP or no longer needs a service or services; or
 6. The client is no longer eligible for services according to R9-21-303.
- E.** The clinical team shall:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

1. Be notified by a service provider of any proposed termination or modification of services in the ISP as soon as possible and always prior to its implementation;
2. Promptly inform the client and any designated representative and/or guardian of the requested modification and seek the client's consent to implement such modification or termination; and
3. Within 20 days of any request for modification or termination of an ISP, approve the request only if the request meets the requirements of subsection (D).
4. Provide written notice of the right to appeal to the client and any designated representative and guardian in accordance with R9-21-401(B) whenever service to the client is to be terminated, suspended or reduced.

F. The case manager shall:

1. Incorporate the approved modification in the current ISP or prepare a revised ISP, as appropriate.
2. Within five days of any approval by the clinical team, distribute the modified or revised ISP to the client, any designated representative and/or guardian, the members of the clinical team, and all service providers.
3. Meet with the client or guardian to explain the modification or revision and the client's right to appeal according to R9-21-401.

G. If the client or any designated representative and/or guardian does not reject or appeal the termination or modification within 30 days of the date the modified ISP is distributed, the client shall be deemed to have accepted the termination or modification.**H. The client for whom a modification or termination is proposed or any designated representative and/or guardian may appeal a modification or termination according to R9-21-401.****I. If the clinical team denies the client's or guardian's request to modify or terminate an ISP, the client or the designated representative and/or guardian may appeal the denial according to R9-21-401.****J. No modification or termination of an ISP shall be made without the acceptance of the client or any designated representative and/or guardian, unless a qualified clinician determines that the modification or termination is required to avoid a serious or immediate threat to the health or safety of the client or others.**

1. Except in an emergency, no requested termination of a client from a particular service or provider may be considered unless the standards and procedures set forth in R9-21-210 and the provisions of this rule are satisfied.
2. The client may not be transferred from one program or location to another while an appeal is pending.

K. If a qualified clinician determines that the client is no longer eligible for services according to R9-21-303, the qualified clinician shall make a determination of non-eligibility, move to terminate services under the ISP and this rule, and notify in writing the client of the non-eligibility determination and of the right to appeal such determination, in accordance with R9-21-401. When appropriate, referral and provision for further treatment shall be made by the case manager or clinical team.**Historical Note**

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993

(Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-315. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Renumbered to R9-21-401 by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

ARTICLE 4. APPEALS, GRIEVANCES, AND REQUESTS FOR INVESTIGATION FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS**R9-21-401. Appeals****A. A client or an applicant may file an appeal concerning decisions regarding eligibility for behavioral health services, including Title XIX services, fees and waivers; assessments and further evaluations; service and treatment plans and planning decisions; and the implementation of those decisions. Appeals regarding a determination of categorical ineligibility for Title XIX shall be directed to the agency that made the determination.**

1. Disagreements among employees of the Administration, the regional authority, clinical teams, and service providers concerning services, placement, or other issues are to be resolved using the Administration's guidelines, rather than this Article.
2. The case manager shall attempt to resolve disagreements prior to utilizing this appeal procedure; however, the client's right to file an appeal shall not be interfered with by any mental health agency or the Administration.
3. The Office of Human Rights shall assist clients in resolving appeals according to R9-21-104.
4. If a client or, if applicable, an individual on behalf of the client, files an appeal of a modification to or termination of a behavioral health service according to this Section, the client's service shall continue while the appeal is pending unless:
 - a. A qualified clinician determines that the modification or termination is necessary to avoid a serious or immediate threat to the health or safety of the client or another individual; or
 - b. The client or, if applicable, the client's guardian agrees in writing to the modification or termination.

B. Applicants and clients shall be informed of their right to appeal at the time an application for services is made, when an eligibility determination is made, when a decision regarding fees or the waiver of fees is made, upon receipt of the assessment report, during the ISP, ITDP, and review meetings, at the time an ISP, ITDP, and any modification to the ISP or ITDP is distributed, when any service is suspended or terminated, and at any other time provided by this Chapter. The notice shall be in writing in English and Spanish and shall include:

1. The client's right to appeal and to an administrative hearing according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03;
2. The method by which an appeal and an administrative hearing may be obtained;
3. That the client may represent himself or use legal counsel or other appropriate representative;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

4. The services available to assist the client from the Office of Human Rights, Human Rights Committees, State Protection and Advocacy System, and other peer support and advocacy services;
 5. What action the mental health agency or regional authority intends to take;
 6. The reasons for the intended action;
 7. The specific rules or laws that support such action; and
 8. An explanation of the circumstances under which services will continue if an appeal or an administrative hearing is requested.
- C. The right to appeal in this Section does not include the right to appeal a court order entered according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Articles 4 and 5. The following issues may be appealed:
1. Decisions regarding the individual's eligibility for behavioral health services;
 2. The sufficiency or appropriateness of the assessment or any further evaluation;
 3. The long-term view, service goals, objectives, or timelines stated in the ISP or ITDP;
 4. The recommended services identified in the assessment report, ISP, or ITDP;
 5. The actual services to be provided, as described in the ISP, plan for interim services, or ITDP;
 6. The access to or prompt provision of services provided under Title XIX;
 7. The findings of the clinical team with regard to the client's competency, capacity to make decisions, need for guardianship or other protective services, or need for special assistance;
 8. A denial of a request for a review of, the outcome of a review of, a modification to or failure to modify, or a termination of an ISP, ITDP, or portion of an ISP or ITDP;
 9. The application of the procedures and timetables as set forth in this Chapter for developing the ISP or ITDP;
 10. The implementation of the ISP or ITDP;
 11. The decision to provide service planning, including the provision of assessment or case management services, to a client who is refusing such services, or a decision not to provide such services to such a client; or
 12. Decisions regarding a client's fee assessment or the denial of a request for a waiver of fees;
 13. Denial of payment for a client; and
 14. Failure of the regional authority or the Administration to act within the time frames for appeal established in this Chapter.
- D. Initiation of the appeal.
1. An appeal may be initiated by the client or by any of the following persons on behalf of a client or applicant requesting behavioral health services or community services:
 - a. The client's or applicant's guardian,
 - b. The client's or applicant's designated representative, or
 - c. A service provider of the client, if the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian gives permission to the service provider;
 2. An appeal is initiated by notifying the director of the regional authority or the director designee orally or in writing of the decision, report, plan or action being appealed, including a brief statement of the reasons for the appeal and the current address and telephone number, if available, of the applicant or client and designated representative.
 3. An appeal shall be initiated within 60 days of the decision, report, plan, or action being appealed. However, the director of the regional authority or the director designee shall accept a late appeal for good cause. If the regional authority director or the director designee refuses to accept a late appeal, the director or director designee shall notify the individual or client in writing, with a statement of reasons for the decision. Within 10 days of the notification, the client or applicant may request review of that decision by the Administration, who shall act within 15 days of receipt of the request for review. The decision of the Administration shall be final.
 4. Within five days of receipt of an appeal, the director of the regional authority shall inform the client in writing that the appeal has been received and of the procedures that shall be followed during the appeal.
- E. Informal conference with the regional authority.
1. Within seven days of receipt of the notice of appeal, the director of the regional authority or the director designee shall hold an informal conference with the client, any designated representative and/or guardian, the case manager and representatives of the clinical team, and a representative of the service provider, if appropriate.
 - a. The regional authority director or the director's designee shall schedule the conference at a convenient time and place and shall inform all participants in writing of the time, date, and location two days before the conference.
 - b. Individuals may participate in the conference by telephone.
 2. The director of the regional authority or the director's designee shall chair the informal conference and shall seek to mediate and resolve the issues in dispute. To the extent that resolution satisfactory to the client or guardian is not achieved, the regional authority director or director's designee shall clarify issues for further appeal and shall determine the agreement, if any, of the participants as to the material facts of the case.
 3. Except to the extent that statements of the participants are reduced to an agreed statement of facts, all statements made during the informal conference shall be considered as offers in compromise and shall be inadmissible in any subsequent hearing or court proceedings under this rule.
 4. If the informal conference with the director of the regional authority or the director's designee does not resolve the issues in dispute to the satisfaction of the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian, and the issues in dispute are not related to the client's eligibility for behavioral health services, the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian shall be informed that the matter may be further appealed to the Administration, and of the procedure for requesting a waiver of the informal conference with the Administration.
 5. If a client or, if applicable, the client's guardian waives the right to an informal conference with the Administration according to subsection (E)(4) or, if the informal conference with the director of the regional authority or the director designee does not resolve the issues in dispute to the satisfaction of the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian, and the issues in dispute are related to the client's eligibility for behavioral health services, the regional authority shall, at the informal conference:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- a. Provide written notice to the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03, and
 - b. Ask the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian whether the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian would like the regional authority to request an administrative hearing according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03 on behalf of the client.
 - c. For a client who needs special assistance, send a copy of the notice in subsection (5)(a) to the appropriate human rights committee.
 6. If, at the informal conference, a client or, if applicable, the client's guardian requests that the regional authority file a request for an administrative hearing according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03 on behalf of the client, the regional authority shall file the request within three days of the informal conference.
 7. If resolution satisfactory to the client or guardian is achieved, the director of the regional authority or the director designee shall issue a dated written notice to all parties which shall include a statement of the nature of the appeal, the issues involved, the resolution achieved and the date by which the resolution will be implemented.
- F. Informal conference with the Administration.**
1. Within three days of the conclusion of an informal conference with the regional authority according to subsection (E)(4), the director of the regional authority or the director designee shall notify the Administration and shall immediately forward the client's notice of appeal, all documents relevant to the resolution of the appeal and any agreed statements of fact.
 2. Within 15 days of the notification from the regional authority director or the director designee, the Administration shall hold an informal conference with the client, any designated representative and/or guardian, the case manager, and representatives of the clinical team, the service provider, if appropriate, for the purpose of mediating and resolving the issues being appealed.
 - a. The Administration shall schedule the conference at a convenient time and place and shall inform the participants in writing of the time, date, and location five days prior to the conference.
 - b. Individuals may participate in the conference by telephone.
 - c. If a client is unrepresented at the conference but needs assistance, or if for any other reason the Administration determines the appointment of a representative to be in the client's best interest, the Administration may designate a human rights advocate or other person to assist the client in the appeal.
 3. To the extent that resolution satisfactory to the client or guardian is not achieved, the Administration shall clarify issues for further appeal and shall determine the agreement, if any, of the participants as to the material facts of the case.
 4. If resolution satisfactory to the client or guardian is achieved, the Administration shall issue a dated written notice to all parties which shall include a statement of the nature of the appeal, the issues involved, the resolution achieved, and the date by which the resolution will be implemented.
 5. Except to the extent that statements of the participants are reduced to an agreed statement of facts, all statements made during the informal conference shall be considered as offers in compromise and shall be inadmissible in any subsequent hearing or court proceedings under this rule.
 6. If all issues in dispute are not resolved to the satisfaction of the client or guardian at the informal conference with the Administration, the Administration shall, at the informal conference:
 - a. Provide written notice to the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03, and
 - b. Ask the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian whether the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian would like the Administration to file a request for an administrative hearing according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03 on behalf of the client.
 - c. For all clients including clients who needs special assistance, send a copy of the notice in subsection (6)(a) to the Office of Human Rights and the appropriate human rights committee.
 7. If, at the informal conference, a client or, if applicable, the client's guardian requests that the Administration file a request for an administrative hearing according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03 on behalf of the client, the Administration shall file the request within three days of the informal conference according to subsection (G).
- G. The fair hearing.**
1. Within three days of the informal conference with the Administration, if the conference failed to resolve the appeal, or within five days of the date the conference was waived, the Administration shall forward a request to schedule a fair hearing.
 2. Within five days of the notification, the Administration shall send a written notice of fair hearing to all parties, informing them of the time and place of the hearing, the name, address, and telephone number of the Administrative Law Judge, and the issues to be resolved. The notice shall also be sent to the appropriate human rights committee and the Office of Human Rights for all clients, including clients who need special assistance.
 3. A fair hearing shall be held on the appeal in a manner consistent with A.R.S. § 41-1092 et seq., and those portions of 9 A.A.C. 1 which are consistent with this Article.
 4. During the pendency of the appeal, the client, any designated representative and/or guardian, the clinical team, and representatives of any service providers may agree to implement any part of the ISP or ITDP or other matter under appeal without prejudice to the appeal.
 5. The client or applicant shall have the right to be represented at the hearing by a person chosen by the client or applicant at the client's or applicant's own expense, in accordance with Rule 31, Rules of the Supreme Court.
 6. The client, any designated representative and/or guardian, and the opposing party shall have the right to present any evidence relevant to the issues under appeal and to call and examine witnesses. The Administration shall have the right to appear to present legal argument.
 7. The client and any designated representative and/or guardian shall have the right to examine and copy at a reasonable time prior to the hearing all records held by the Administration, regional authority, or service provider pertaining to the client and the issues under appeal,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

including all records upon which the ISP or ITDP decisions were based.

8. Any portion of the hearing may be closed to the public if the client requests or if the Administrative Law Judge determines that it is necessary to prevent the unwarranted invasion of a client's privacy or that public disclosure would pose a substantial risk of harm to a client.

H. Expedited appeal.

1. At the time an appeal is initiated, the applicant, client, or mental health agency may request orally or in writing an expedited appeal on issues related to crisis or emergency services or for good cause. Any appeal from a decision denying admission to or continued stay at an inpatient psychiatric facility due to lack of medical necessity shall be accompanied by all medical information necessary to resolution of the appeal and shall be expedited.
2. An expedited appeal shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of this Section, except as provided for in this subsection.
3. Within one day of receipt of an expedited appeal, the director of the regional authority shall inform the client in writing that the appeal has been received.
4. The director of the regional authority shall accept an expedited appeal on issues related to crisis or emergency services. The regional authority shall also accept an expedited appeal for good cause. If the regional authority refuses to expedite the appeal based on a determination that good cause does not exist, the director shall notify the applicant or client in writing within one day of the initiation of the appeal, with a statement of reasons for the decision, and shall proceed with the appeal in accordance with the provisions of this Section. Within three days of the notification of refusal to expedite the appeal for good cause, the client or applicant may request review of the decision by the Administration, who shall act within one day. The decision of the Administration shall be final.
5. If the regional authority accepts the appeal for expedited consideration, the director shall hold the informal conference according to R9-21-401(E) within two days of the initiation of the appeal. The regional authority shall schedule the conference at a convenient time and place and shall inform all participants of the time, date and location prior to the conference.
6. If the informal conference with the director of the regional authority or the director's designee does not resolve the issues in dispute to the satisfaction of the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian, and the issues in dispute are not related to the client's eligibility for behavioral health services, the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian shall be informed that the matter may be further appealed to the Administration, and of the procedure for requesting waiver of the informal conference with the Administration.
7. If a client or, if applicable, the client's guardian waives the right to an informal conference with the Administration or, if the informal conference with the director of the regional authority or the director's designee does not resolve the issues in dispute to the satisfaction of the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian, and the issues in dispute are related to the client's eligibility for behavioral health services, the regional authority shall, at the informal conference:

- a. Provide written notice to the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03, and
 - b. Ask the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian whether the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian would like the regional authority to request an administrative hearing according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03 on behalf of the client.
 - c. Send a copy of the notice in subsection (H)(7)(a) to the Office of Human Rights and the appropriate human rights committee.
8. If, at the informal conference, a client or, if applicable, the client's guardian requests that the regional authority file a request for an administrative hearing according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03 on behalf of the client, the Administration shall file the request within one day of the informal conference.
 9. Within one day of the conclusion of an informal conference with the regional authority, the director of the regional authority shall notify the Administration if the informal conference failed to resolve the appeal and shall immediately forward the client's notice of appeal and any agreed statements of fact unless the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian waived the client's right to an informal conference with the Administration or the issues in dispute are related to the client's eligibility for behavioral health services.
 10. Within two days of the notification from the regional authority, the Administration shall hold the informal conference pursuant to subsection (F).
 11. If all issues in dispute are not resolved to the satisfaction of the client or if applicable, the client's guardian at the informal conference with the Administration, the Administration shall, at the informal conference:
 - a. Provide written notice to the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03, and
 - b. Ask the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian whether the client or, if applicable, the client's guardian would like the Administration to file a request for an administrative hearing according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03 on behalf of the client.
 - c. For a client who needs special assistance, send a copy of the notice in subsection (H)(11)(a) to the Office of Human Rights and the appropriate human rights committee.
 12. If, at the informal conference, a client or, if applicable, the client's guardian requests that the Administration file a request for an administrative hearing according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03 on behalf of the client, the Administration shall file the request within one day of the informal conference.
 13. Within one day of the informal conference with the Administration, if the conference failed to resolve the appeal, or within two days of the date the conference was waived, the Administration shall forward a request to schedule a fair hearing.
 14. Within one day of notification, the Administration shall send a written notice of an expedited fair hearing in accordance with subsection (G)(2) and A.R.S. 41-1092, et seq.
 15. An expedited fair hearing shall be held on the appeal in accordance with subsection (G)(3) and A.R.S. 41-1092, et seq.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- I.** Standard and burden of proof.
 1. The standard of proof on all issues shall be by a preponderance of the evidence.
 2. The burden of proof on the issue of the need for or appropriateness of behavioral health services or community services shall be on the person appealing.
 3. The burden of proof on the issue of the sufficiency of the assessment and further evaluation, and the need for guardianship, conservatorship, or special assistance shall be on the agency which made the decision.
 4. The burden of proof on issues relating to services or placements shall be on the party advocating the more restrictive alternative
- J.** Implementation of final decision. Within five days after a satisfactory resolution is achieved at an informal conference or after the expiration of an appeal period when no appeal is taken, or after the exhaustion of all appeals and subject to the final decision thereon, the regional authority shall implement the final decision and shall notify the client, any designated representative and/or guardian, and Administration of such action.
- K.** Appeal log.
 1. The Administration and regional authority shall maintain logs of appeals filed under this Section.
 2. The log maintained by the Administration shall not include personally identifiable information and shall be a public record, available for inspection and copying by any person.
 3. With respect to each entry, the logs shall contain:
 - a. A unique docket number or matter number;
 - b. A substantive but concise description of the appeal including whether the appeal related to the provision of Title XIX services;
 - c. The date of the filing of appeal;
 - d. The date of the initial decision appealed from;
 - e. The date, nature and outcome of all subsequent decisions, appeals, or other relevant events; and
 - f. A substantive but concise description of the final decision and the action taken by the agency director and the date the action was taken.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Former Section R9-21-401 renumbered to R9-21-402; new Section R9-21-401 renumbered from R9-21-315 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-402. General

- A.** It is the policy of the Administration to conduct investigations and bring matters to a resolution in four circumstances: first, in the event of a death of a client; second, whenever there is alleged to have occurred a rights violation; third, whenever there is alleged to exist a condition requiring investigation because it is dangerous, illegal or inhumane; and fourth, in any other case where an investigation would be in the public interest, as determined by the Administration. The purpose of R9-21-402 through R9-21-410 is to implement that policy. All investigations according to R9-21-402 through R9-21-410 shall be carried out in a prompt and equitable manner and with due regard for the dignity and rights of all persons involved.

R9-21-402 through R9-21-410 do not obviate the need for systematically reporting, where appropriate, accidents and injuries involving clients.

- B.** This grievance and investigation procedure applies to any allegation that a rights violation or a condition requiring investigation, as defined in R9-21-101, has occurred or currently exists.
 1. A grievance may be filed by a client, guardian, human rights advocate, human rights committee, State Protection and Advocacy System, designated representative, or any other concerned person when a violation of the client's rights or of the rights of several clients has occurred.
 2. A request for an investigation may be filed by any person whenever a condition requiring investigation occurs or has occurred.
 3. Allegations about the need for or appropriateness of behavioral health services or community services should generally should be addressed according to the Individual Service Planning Sections R9-21-301 through R9-21-314 and according to R9-21-401, as applicable.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Former Section R9-21-402 renumbered to R9-21-403; new Section R9-21-402 renumbered from R9-21-401 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-403. Initiating a Grievance or Investigation

- A.** Any individual may file a grievance regarding an abridgement by a mental health agency of one or more of a client's rights in Article 2 of this Chapter,
- B.** Any individual may request an investigation regarding a condition requiring investigation.
- C.** An employee of or individual under contract with one of the following shall file a grievance if the employee has reason to believe that a mental health agency has abridged one or more of a client's rights in Article 2 of this Chapter or that a condition requiring investigation exists, and shall receive disciplinary action for failure to comply with this subsection:
 1. A service provider,
 2. A regional authority,
 3. An inpatient facility, or
 4. The Administration.
- D.** A service provider or regional authority shall file a grievance if it:
 1. Receives a non-frivolous allegation that:
 - a. A mental health agency has abridged one or more of a client's rights in Article 2 of this Chapter, or
 - b. A condition requiring investigation exists; or
 2. Has reason to believe that there exists or has occurred a condition requiring investigation in a mental health agency or program.
- E.** The Administration shall request an investigation if:
 1. The Administration determines that it would be in the best interests of a client, the Administration, or the public; or
 2. The Administration receives a non-frivolous allegation or has reason to believe that:
 - a. A mental health agency has abridged one or more of a client's rights in Article 2 of this Chapter, or
 - b. A condition requiring investigation exists.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

- F. To file a grievance, an individual shall communicate the grievance orally or submit the grievance in writing to any employee of a mental health agency who shall forward the grievance to the appropriate person as identified in R9-21-404. If asked to do so by a client, an employee shall assist the client in making an oral or written grievance or shall direct the client to the available supervisory or managerial staff who shall assist the client in making an oral or written grievance.
- G. Any grievance or request for investigation shall be accurately and completely reduced to writing on an Administration-provided grievance or request for investigation form by:
1. The individual filing the grievance or request for investigation, or
 2. The mental health agency to whom the grievance or request for investigation is made.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Former Section R9-21-403 renumbered to R9-21-404; new Section R9-21-403 renumbered from R9-21-402 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-404. Persons Responsible for Resolving Grievances and Requests for Investigation

- A. Allegations involving rights violations:
1. Of other than physical abuse, sexual abuse, or sexual misconduct that occurred in a mental health agency, or as a result of an action of a person employed by a mental health agency, shall be addressed to and initially decided by:
 - a. The appropriate regional authority; or
 - b. If the mental health agency is operated exclusively by a governmental entity the allegation shall be addressed to and initially decided by that agency; or
 2. Of physical abuse, sexual abuse, or sexual misconduct that occurred in a mental health agency, or as a result of an action of a person employed by a mental health agency, shall be addressed to and decided by the Administration.
- B. Allegations involving conditions requiring investigation:
1. Of other than a client death, which occurred in a mental health agency, or as a result of a person employed by a mental health agency, shall be addressed to and initially decided by:
 - a. The appropriate regional authority; or
 - b. If the mental health agency is operated exclusively by a governmental entity, the allegation shall be addressed to and initially decided by that agency; or
 2. Of a client death, which occurred in a mental health agency, or as a result of an action of a person employed by a mental health agency, shall be addressed to and decided by the Administration.
- C. Within five days of receipt by a mental health agency of a grievance or request for investigation:
1. The mental health agency shall inform the person filing the grievance or request, in writing, that the grievance or request has been received;
 2. If the mental health agency is operated exclusively by a governmental entity, the mental health agency shall provide a copy of the grievance to the appropriate regional authority; and
 3. If the client is in need of special assistance, the mental health agency shall immediately send a copy of the grievance or request to the Office of Human Rights and the human rights committee with jurisdiction over the agency.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Former Section R9-21-404 renumbered to R9-21-405; new Section R9-21-404 renumbered from R9-21-403 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-405. Preliminary Disposition

- A. The agency director before whom a grievance or request for investigation has been initiated shall immediately take whatever action may be reasonable to protect the health, safety and security of any client, witness, individual filing the grievance or request for investigation, or individual on whose behalf the grievance or request for investigation is filed.
- B. Summary disposition.
1. A mental health agency or the Administration may summarily dispose of any grievance or a request for an investigation where the alleged rights violation or condition occurred more than one year immediately prior to the date on which the grievance or request is made.
 2. A mental health agency or the Administration who receives a grievance or request which is primarily directed to the level or type of mental health treatment provided to a client, which can be fairly and efficiently addressed within the procedures set forth in Article 3 and in R9-21-401, and which do not directly or indirectly involve any rights set forth in A.R.S. Title 36 or Article 2, may refer the grievance for resolution through the Individual Service Plan process or the appeal process in R9-21-401.
- C. Disposition without investigation.
1. Within seven days of receipt of a grievance or request for an investigation, a mental health agency or the Administration may promptly resolve a grievance or request without conducting a full investigation, where the matter:
 - a. Involves no dispute as to the facts;
 - b. Is patently frivolous; or
 - c. Is resolved fairly and efficiently within seven days without a formal investigation.
 2. Within seven days of receipt of the grievance or request described in subsection (C)(1), the mental health agency or the Administration shall prepare a written, dated decision.
 - a. The decision shall explain the essential facts, why the mental health agency or the Administration believes that the matter is appropriately resolved without the appointment of an investigator, and the resolution of the matter.
 - b. The mental health agency or the Administration shall send copies of the decision to the parties,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

together with a notice of appeal rights according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03, and to anyone else having a direct interest in the matter.

3. After the expiration of the appeal period without appeal by any party, or after the exhaustion of all appeals and subject to the final decision on the appeal, the mental health agency or the Administration shall promptly take appropriate action and prepare and add to the case record a written, dated report of the action taken to resolve the grievance or request.

D. Matters requiring investigation.

1. If the matter complained of cannot be resolved without a formal investigation according to the criteria set forth in subsection (C)(1), within seven days of receipt of the grievance or request the mental health agency or the Administration shall prepare a written, dated appointment of an impartial investigator who, in the judgment of the mental health agency or the Administration, is capable of proceeding with the investigation in an objective manner but who shall not be:
 - a. Any of the persons directly involved in the rights violation or condition requiring investigation; or
 - b. A staff person who works in the same administrative unit as, except a person with direct line authority over, any person alleged to have been involved in the rights violation or condition requiring investigation.
2. Immediately upon the appointment of an investigator, the mental health agency or the Administration shall notify the person filing the grievance or request for investigation in writing of the appointment. The notice shall contain the name of the investigator, the procedure by which the investigation will be conducted and the method by which the person may obtain assistance or representation.

- E.** If a client is a client who needs special assistance, the mental health agency or the Administration shall immediately send a copy of the grievance or request to the Office of Human Rights and the human rights committee with jurisdiction over the agency and shall send a copy of all decisions required by this Chapter made by the mental health agency or the Administration regarding the grievance or request to the Office of Human Rights and the human rights committee with jurisdiction over the agency.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Former Section R9-21-405 renumbered to R9-21-406; new Section R9-21-405 renumbered from R9-21-404 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-406. Conduct of Investigation

- A.** Within 10 days of the appointment, the investigator shall hold a private, face-to-face conference with the person who filed the grievance or request for investigation to learn the relevant facts that form the grounds for the grievance or request, unless the grievance or request has been initiated by a mental health

agency or the Administration according to R9-21-403 (D) or (E).

1. In scheduling such conference, and again at the conference, if the client appears without a designated representative, the investigator shall advise the client that:
 - a. The client may be represented by a designated representative of the client's own choice. The investigator shall also advise the client of the availability of assistance from the State Protection and Advocacy System, the Office of Human Rights, and the relevant human rights committee.
 - b. The client may make an audio tape of the conference and all future conferences, meetings or hearings to which the client may be a party during the investigation, provided that the client notify all other parties not later than the beginning of the meeting or hearing that the client intends to do so.
 - c. In any case where the person initiating the grievance or request, or the person(s) who is alleged to have been responsible for the rights violation or condition, is a client and is in need of special assistance and is unrepresented, the investigator shall give the Office of Human Rights notice of the need for representation.
2. Where the grievance has been initiated by the mental health agency or the Administration, the investigator shall promptly determine which persons have relevant information concerning the occurrence of the alleged rights violation or condition requiring investigation and proceed to interview such individuals.

- B.** Within 15 days of the appointment, but only after the conference with the person initiating the grievance or request for investigation, the investigator shall hold a private, face-to-face conference with the person(s) complained of or thought to be responsible for the rights violation or condition requiring investigation to discuss the matter and, in scheduling the conference with such person(s) or with any other witness, the investigator shall advise the person(s) or any other witness that:

1. The individual may make a recording of the conference and all future conferences, meetings or hearings during the course of the investigation, provided that the individual must notify all other parties to such meetings or hearings not later than the beginning of the meeting or hearing if the individual intends to so record.
2. An employee of an inpatient facility, service provider, regional authority or the Administration has an obligation to cooperate in the investigation.
3. Failure of an employee to cooperate may result in appropriate disciplinary action.

- C.** The investigator shall gather whatever further information may seem relevant and appropriate, including interviewing additional witnesses, requesting and reviewing documents, and examining other evidence or locations.

- D.** Within 10 days of completing all interviews with the parties but not later than 30 days from the date of the appointment, the investigator shall prepare a written, dated report briefly describing the investigation and containing findings of fact, conclusions, and recommendations

- E.** Within five days of receiving the investigator's report, the agency director shall review the report and the case record and prepare a written, dated decision which shall either:

1. Accept the investigator's report in whole or in part, at least with respect to the facts as found, and state a sum-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

mary of findings and conclusions and the intended action of the agency director; and send:

- a. A copy of the decision to:
 - i. The investigator;
 - ii. The individual who filed the grievance or request for investigation;
 - iii. The individual who is the subject of the grievance or request for investigation, if applicable;
 - iv. The Office of Human Rights; and
 - v. The appropriate human rights committee.
- b. A notice to the individual who filed the grievance or request for investigation and, if applicable, the client who is the subject of the grievance or request for investigation or, if applicable, the client's guardian, of:
 - i. If the decision is from an agency director, the client's right to appeal to the Administration according to R9-21-406 and to an administrative hearing according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03; and
 - ii. If the decision is from the Administration, the client's right to an administrative hearing according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03; or

2. Reject the report for insufficiency of facts and return the matter for further investigation. In such event, the investigator shall complete the further investigation and deliver a revised report to the agency director within 10 days. Upon receipt of the report, the agency director shall proceed as provided in subsection (E)(l).

F. Actions that an agency director may take according to subsection (E)(1) include:

1. Identifying training or supervision for or disciplinary action against an individual responsible for a rights violation or condition requiring investigation identified during the course of investigating a grievance or request for investigation;
2. Developing or modifying a mental health agency's policies and procedures;
3. Notifying the regulatory entity that licensed or certified an individual according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33 of the findings from the investigation; or
4. Imposing sanctions, including monetary penalties, according to terms of a contract, if applicable.

G. After the expiration of the appeal period set forth in R9-21-407, or after the exhaustion of all appeals and subject to the final decision on the appeal, the agency director shall promptly take the action set forth in the decision and add to the case record a written, dated report of the action taken. A copy of the report shall be sent to the Office of Human Rights and the human rights committee if the client is in need of special assistance.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Former Section R9-21-406 renumbered to R9-21-407; new Section R9-21-406 renumbered from R9-21-405 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-407. Administrative Appeal

- A.** Any grievant or the client who is the subject of the grievance who is dissatisfied with the final decision of the agency director may, within 30 days of receipt of the decision, file a notice of appeal with the Administration. The appealing party shall send copies of the notice to the other parties and their representatives and to the agency director who shall forward the full case record to the Administration.
- B.** The Administration shall review the notice of appeal and the case record, and may discuss the matter with any of the persons involved or convene an informal conference. Within 15 days of the filing of the appeal, the Administration shall prepare a written, dated decision which shall either:
 1. Accept the investigator's report, in whole or in part, at least with respect to the facts as found, and affirm, modify or reject the decision of the agency director with a statement of reasons; or
 2. Reject the investigator's report for insufficiency of facts and return the matter with instructions to the agency director for further investigation and decision. In such event, the further investigation shall be completed and a revised report and decision shall be delivered to the Administration within 10 days. Upon receipt of the report and decision, the Administration shall render a final decision, consistent with the procedures set forth in subsection (B)(1).
 3. A designated representative shall be afforded the opportunity to be present at any meeting or conference convened by the Administration to which the represented party is invited.
 4. The Administration shall send copies of the decision to:
 - a. The parties, together with a notice of appeal rights according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.03;
 - b. The agency director; and
 - c. The Office of Human Rights and the applicable human rights committee for all clients, including clients who are in need of special assistance.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Former Section R9-21-407 renumbered to R9-21-408; new Section R9-21-407 renumbered from R9-21-406 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-408. Further Appeal to Administrative Hearing

- A.** Any grievant or the client who is the subject of the grievance who is dissatisfied with the Director's decision of the Administration may request a fair hearing before an Administrative Law Judge.
 1. Within 30 days of the date of the Director's decision, the appealing party shall file with the Administration a notice requesting a fair hearing.
 2. Upon receipt of the notice, the Administration shall send a copy to the parties, and to the Office of Human Rights

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

and the human rights committee for clients who are in need of special assistance.

- B.** The hearing shall be conducted consistent with A.R.S. § 41-1092 et seq., and those portions of 9 A.A.C. 1 which are consistent with this Article.

1. The client shall have the right to be represented at the hearing by an individual chosen by the client at the client's own expense, in accordance with Rule 31, Rules of the Supreme Court. If the client has not designated a representative to assist the client at the hearing and is in need of special assistance, the human rights committee, or the human rights advocate unless refused by the client, shall make all reasonable efforts to represent the client.
2. Any portion of the hearing may be closed to the public if the client requests or if the Administrative Law Judge determines that it is necessary to prevent an unwarranted invasion of the client's privacy or that public disclosure would pose a substantial risk of harm to the client.
3. The Administration shall explain the Director's decision to the client at the client's request, together with the right to seek rehearing and judicial review.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section repealed; new Section R9-21-408 renumbered from R9-21-407 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-409. Notice and Records

- A.** Notice to clients. All clients shall be informed of their right to file a grievance or request for investigation under these rules.

1. Notice of this grievance and investigation process shall be included in the information posted or otherwise provided to every current and new client and employee. Special efforts shall be made to inform current and new residents of mental health facilities of this process and of the right to file a grievance or request for investigation;
2. A copy of a brief memorandum explaining these rules shall be given to every current and new resident of a inpatient facility;
3. Such memorandum and blank copies of the forms for filing a grievance, request for investigation, and appeal shall be posted in a prominent place in plain sight on every unit of an inpatient facility or in a program operated by a service provider; and
4. Such memoranda, forms and copies of these rules shall be available at each inpatient facility, regional authority and service provider upon request by any person at any time.

- B.** Notice and oversight by the Office of Human Rights and human rights committees.

1. Upon receipt of any grievance or request for investigation involving a client, including a client who is in need of special assistance, the agency director shall immediately forward a copy of such grievance or request to the Office of Human Rights and the appropriate regional human rights committee.
2. Upon receipt of such a grievance from the agency director, at the request of a client, or on its own initiative, the Office of Human Rights and/or the appropriate human rights committee shall assist a client in filing a grievance

or request, if necessary. The Office and/or committee shall use its best efforts to see that such client is represented by an attorney, human rights advocate, committee member, or other person to protect the individual's interests and present information on the client's behalf. The Office and/or committee shall maintain a list of attorneys and other representatives, including the state protection and advocacy system, available to assist clients.

3. Whenever the human rights committee has reason to believe that a rights violation involving abuse or a dangerous condition requiring investigation, including a client death, has occurred or currently exists, or that any rights violation or condition requiring investigation occurred or exists which involves a client who is in need of special assistance, it may, upon written notice to the official before whom the matter is pending, become a party to the grievance or request. As a party it shall receive copies of all reports, plans, appeals, notices and other significant documents relevant to the resolution of the grievance or request and be able to appeal any finding or decision.
4. The Office of Human Rights shall assist clients in resolving grievances according to R9-21-104.

- C.** Notification of other persons.

1. Whenever any rule, regulation, statute, or other law requires notification of a law enforcement officer, public official, medical examiner, or other person that an incident involving the death, abuse, neglect, or threat to a client has occurred, or that there exists a dangerous condition or event, such notice shall be given as required by law.
2. A mental health agency shall immediately notify the Administration when:
 - a. A client brings criminal charges against an employee;
 - b. An employee brings criminal charges against a client;
 - c. An employee or client is indicted or convicted because of any action required to be investigated by this Article;
 - d. A client of an inpatient facility, a mental health agency, or a service provider dies. The agency director shall report such death according to the Administration's policy on the reporting and investigation of deaths.
 - e. A client of an inpatient facility, a mental health agency, or a service provider allegedly is physically or sexually abused.
3. The investigation by the Administration provided for by this Article is independent of any investigation conducted by police, the county attorney, or other authority.

- D.** Case records.

1. A file, known as the case record, shall be kept for each grievance or request for investigation which is received by the Administration, ASH, regional authority or service provider under contract or subcontract with the Administration. The record shall include the grievance or request, the docket number or matter number assigned, the names of all persons interviewed and the dates of those interviews, either a taped or written summary of those interviews, a summary of documents reviewed, copies of memoranda generated by the investigation, the investigator's report, the agency director's decision, and all documents relating to any appeal.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

2. The investigator shall maintain possession of the case record until the investigation report is submitted. Thereafter, the agency director shall maintain control over the case record, except when the matter is on appeal. During any appeal, the record will be in the custody of the official who hears or decides the appeal.
- E. Public logs.**
1. The Administration and regional authority shall maintain logs of deaths and non-frivolous grievances or requests for investigation for inpatient facilities, agencies, service providers, and mental health agencies which it operates, funds, or supervises.
 2. The log maintained by the Administration shall not include personally identifiable information and shall be a public record, available for inspection and copying by any person.
 3. With respect to each grievance or request for investigation, the Administration's log shall contain:
 - a. A unique docket number or matter number;
 - b. A substantive but concise description of the grievance or request for investigation;
 - c. The date of the filing of grievance;
 - d. The date of the initial decision or appointment of investigator;
 - e. The date of the filing of the investigator's final report;
 - f. A substantive but concise description of the investigator's final report;
 - g. The date of all subsequent decisions, appeals, or other relevant events; and
 - h. A substantive but concise description of the final decision and the action taken by the mental health agency or the Administration.
3. The investigator or any other official of the Administration acting according to this Article may secure an extension of any time limit provided in this Article with the permission of the CEO of the entity or his designee.
 4. An extension of time may only be granted upon a showing of necessity and a showing that the delay will not pose a threat to the safety or security of the client.
 5. A request for extension shall be in writing, with copies to all parties. The request shall explain why an extension is needed and propose a new time limit which does not unreasonably postpone a final resolution of the matter.
 6. Such request shall be submitted to and acted upon prior to the expiration of the original time limit. Failure of the relevant official to act within the time allowed shall constitute a denial of the request for an extension.
- C. Procedural irregularities.**
1. Any party may protest the failure or refusal of any official with responsibility to take action in accord with the procedural requirements of this Article, including the time limits, by filing a written protest with the Administration.
 2. Within 10 days of the filing of such a protest, the Administration shall take appropriate action to ensure that if there is or was a violation of a procedure or timeline, it is promptly corrected, including, if appropriate, disciplinary action against the official responsible for the violation or by removal of an investigator and the appointment of a substitute.
- D. Special Investigation.**
1. The Administration may at any time order that a special investigator review and report the facts of a grievance or condition requiring investigation, including a death or other matter.
 2. The special investigator and the Administration shall comply with the time limits and other procedures for an investigation set forth in this Article.
 3. Any final decision issued by the Administration based on such an investigation under this rule is appealable as provided in R9-21-408.
 4. Nothing in this Article shall prevent the Administration from conducting an investigation independent of these rules.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-21-410. Miscellaneous

- A. Disqualification of official.** The agency director, investigator, or any other official with authority to act on a grievance or request for investigation shall disqualify himself from acting, if such official cannot act on the matter impartially and objectively, in fact or in appearance. In the event of such disqualification, the official shall forthwith prepare and forward a written, dated memorandum explaining the reasons for the decision to the Administration, as appropriate, who shall, within 10 days of receipt of the memorandum, take such steps as are necessary to resolve the grievance in an impartial, objective manner.
- B. Request for extension of time.**
1. The investigator or any other official of a mental health agency acting according to this Article may secure an extension of any time limit provided in this Article with the permission of the regional authority.
 2. The investigator or any other official of an inpatient facility operated exclusively by a governmental entity acting

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2019, effective July 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

ARTICLE 5. COURT-ORDERED EVALUATION AND TREATMENT**R9-21-501. Court-ordered Evaluation**

- A.** An application for court-ordered evaluation shall, according to A.R.S. § 36-521, be made on Department form MH-100, Titled "Application for Involuntary Evaluation," set forth in Exhibit A.
- B.** Any mental health agency or service provider that receives an application for court-ordered evaluation shall immediately refer the applicant for pre-petition screening and petitioning

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

for court-ordered evaluation, provided for in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Article 4, to:

1. A regional authority; or
2. If a county has not contracted with a regional authority for pre-petition screening and petitioning for court-ordered evaluation, the county.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section repealed; new Section R9-21-501 renumbered from R9-21-502 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

Exhibit A. Application for Involuntary Evaluation

APPLICATION FOR INVOLUNTARY EVALUATION
(Pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-520)STATE OF ARIZONA)
)
COUNTY OF)To the _____
(Regional or Screening Authority)

1. The undersigned applicant requests that the above agency conduct a pre-petition screening of the person named herein.
2. The undersigned applicant alleges that there is now in the County a person whose name and address are:

(Name) (Address)

and that s/he believes that the person has a mental disorder and as a result of said mental disorder, is:

- ☐ a danger to self; ☐ a danger to others;
☐ gravely disabled; ☐ persistently or acutely disabled

and is:

- ☐ unwilling to undergo voluntary evaluation, as evidenced by the following facts: _____

- ☐ unable to undergo voluntary evaluation, as demonstrated by the following facts: _____

and who is believed to be in need of supervision, care, and treatment because of the following facts: _____

3. The conclusion that the person has a mental disorder is based on the following facts: _____

4. The conclusion that the person is dangerous or disabled is based on the following facts: _____

PERSONAL DATA OF PROPOSED PATIENT:

Age _____ Date of Birth _____ Sex _____ Race _____
 Weight _____ Height _____ Hair Color _____ Eye Color _____
 Marital Status _____ Number of Children _____
 Social Security No. _____ Religion _____
 Distinguishing Marks _____
 Occupation _____
 Present Location _____
 Dates and Places of Previous Hospitalization _____
 How Long in Arizona _____ State Last From _____
 Veteran? _____ C-No. _____ Education _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF:

- 1) Guardian _____
- 2) Spouse _____
- 3) Next of Kin _____
- 4) Significant Other Persons _____

DATE_____
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

Printed or Typed Name of Applicant _____

Relationship to Proposed Patient _____

Applicant's Address _____

Applicant's Telephone _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Notary PublicMy Commission Expires:

ADHS/BHS Form MH-100 (9/93)

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Exhibit A repealed, new Exhibit A adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Renumbered from a position after R9-21-502 by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

Exhibit B. Petition for Court-ordered Evaluation

PETITION FOR COURT-ORDERED EVALUATION

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF ARIZONA
IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF _____

In the Matter of)
) MH
)
) PETITION FOR COURT-
) ORDERED EVALUATION
) (Pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-523)
)
 re: Mental Health Services) _____
)
 STATE OF ARIZONA)
)
 COUNTY OF)

Petitioner, _____
 (Medical Director)

being first duly sworn/affirmed, alleges that:

1. There is now in this County a person whose name and address are as follows:

 (Name) (Address)

2. The person may presently be found at: _____
3. There is reasonable cause to believe that the person has a mental disorder and is as a result:
☐ A danger to self; ☐ A danger to others;
☐ Gravely disabled; ☐ Persistently or acutely disabled and is:
4. The person is unwilling to undergo voluntary evaluation, as evidenced by the following facts: _____

5. The person is unable to undergo voluntary evaluation, as demonstrated by the following reasons: _____

6. The person is believed to be in need of supervision, care, and treatment because of the following facts: _____

7. The conclusion that the person has a mental disorder is based on the following facts: _____

8. The conclusion that the person is dangerous or disabled is based on the following facts: _____

9. The conclusion that all available alternatives have been investigated and deemed inappropriate is based on the following facts: _____

10. Applicant information: _____
 Name of Applicant: _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

Address of Applicant: _____

Relationship to or Interest in the Proposed Patient: _____

11. In the opinion of the Petitioner, the person is _____ is not _____ in such a condition that, without immediate or continuing hospitalization, s/he is likely to suffer serious physical harm or inflict serious physical harm upon another person.
12. In the opinion of the Petitioner, evaluation should _____ should not _____ take place on an outpatient basis, based upon the following reasons: _____

PETITIONER REQUESTS THAT THE COURT:

Issue an Order requiring the person to be given an _____ Inpatient _____ Outpatient evaluation.

DATE

Signature Of Petitioner

Printed or Typed Name

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

ADHS/BHS Form MH-105 (9/93)

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Exhibit B repealed, new Exhibit B adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Renumbered from a position after R9-21-502 by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-502. Emergency Admission for Evaluation

- A. An application for emergency evaluation pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-524 may be made to any evaluation agency licensed and approved by the Department to provide such services on Department form MH-104, Titled "Application for Emergency Admission for Evaluation," set forth in Exhibit C.
- B. Prior to admission of an individual under this rule, the evaluation agency shall notify the appropriate regional authority of the potential admission so that the regional authority may first:
 1. Provide services or treatment to the individual as an alternative to admission; or
 2. Authorize admission of the individual.
- C. If the evaluation agency does not provide notice pursuant to subsection (B) of this rule, the regional authority shall not be obligated to pay for the services provided.

- D. Only a mental health agency licensed by the Department to provide emergency services according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4 may provide court-ordered emergency admission services under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Article 4.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Former Section R9-21-502 renumbered to R9-21-501; new Section R9-21-502 renumbered from R9-21-503 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

EMERGENCY RULEMAKING

Exhibit C. Application for Emergency Admission for Evaluation

APPLICATION FOR EMERGENCY ADMISSION FOR EVALUATION
(Pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-524)

STATE OF ARIZONA)
) ss
COUNTY OF _____)
_____)

The undersigned applicant, being first duly sworn/affirmed, hereby requests that _____
(Evaluation Agency)
admit the person named herein for evaluation.

1. The undersigned applicant alleges that there is now in the County a person whose name and address are:

_____ (Name) _____ (Address)

and that s/he believes that the person has a mental disorder and, as a result of said mental disorder, is:

☐ A danger to self; ☐ A danger to others; ☐ Persistently or Acutely Disabled; Gravely Disabled;

and that, during the time necessary to complete pre-petition screening under A.R.S. §§ 36-520 and 36-521, the person is likely without immediate hospitalization to suffer serious physical harm or serious illness or is likely to inflict serious physical harm upon another person.

2. The conclusion that the person has a mental disorder is based on the following facts:

3. The specific nature of the danger posed by this person is:

4. A summary of the personal observations upon which this statement is based is as follows:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS
PERSONAL DATA OF PROPOSED PATIENT:

Age _____ Date of Birth _____ Sex _____ Race _____
Weight _____ Height _____ Hair Color _____ Eye Color _____
Marital Status _____ Number of Children _____
Social Security No. _____ Religion _____
Distinguishing Marks _____
Occupation _____
Present Location _____
Dates and Places of Previous Hospitalization _____
How Long in Arizona _____ State Last From _____
Veteran? _____ C-No. _____ Education _____

NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF:

- 1) Guardian _____
- 2) Spouse _____
- 3) Next of Kin _____
- 4) Significant Other Persons _____

DATE

SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT

Printed or Typed Name of Applicant _____

Relationship to Proposed Patient _____

Applicant's Address _____

Applicant's Telephone _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

ADHS/BHS Form MH-104 (9/93)

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Exhibit C repealed, new Exhibit C adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Renumbered from a position after R9-21-503 by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by emergency rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3848 (December 16, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 28, 2022, for 180 days (Supp. 22-4).

R9-21-503. Voluntary Admission for Evaluation

A. An application for voluntary evaluation pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-522 shall be submitted on Department form MH-103, Titled "Application for Voluntary Evaluation," set forth in Exhibit D to a mental health agency.

B. If a regional authority receives an application according to subsection (A), the regional authority shall provide for such evaluation under A.R.S. § 36-522 for any individual who:
1. Voluntarily makes application as provided in subsection (A);

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

2. Gives informed consent; and
 3. Has not been adjudicated as an incapacitated person pursuant to A.R.S. Title 14, Chapter 5, or Title 36, Chapter 5.
- C.** Any mental health agency, which is not a regional authority under R9-21-501, that receives an application for voluntary evaluation shall immediately refer the individual to:
1. The county responsible for voluntary evaluations; or
 2. If the county has contracted with a regional authority for voluntary evaluations, the appropriate regional authority.
- D.** Any mental health agency providing voluntary evaluation services pursuant to this Article shall place in the medical record of the individual to be evaluated the following:
1. A completed copy of the application for voluntary treatment;
 2. A completed informed consent form pursuant to R9-21-511; and
 3. A written statement of the individual's present mental condition.
- E.** Voluntary evaluation shall proceed only after the individual to be evaluated has given informed consent on Department form MH-103 and received information that the patient-physician privilege does not apply and that the evaluation may result in a petition for the individual to undergo court-ordered treatment or for guardianship in the method prescribed by A.R.S. § 36-522.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Former Section R9-21-503 renumbered to R9-21-502; new Section R9-21-503 renumbered from R9-21-504 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

Exhibit D. Application for Voluntary Evaluation

APPLICATION FOR VOLUNTARY EVALUATION

(Pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-522)

The undersigned hereby requests a mental health evaluation to be performed by psychiatrists, psychologists, and social workers at

(Regional Authority)

on the following terms:

INPATIENT. I agree to remain as an inpatient in the above agency for a period of not more than 72 hours. I understand that, at the end of that period, the agency must release me or file a Petition for Court-Ordered Treatment, in which case I may be held until the court holds a hearing, which shall be no longer than six days from the date of filing the petition, excluding weekends and holidays. If such a Petition is filed, I will have the right to representation by a lawyer, and the court will appoint one for me if I cannot afford one.

OUTPATIENT. I agree to keep all scheduled appointments required for a complete evaluation, to the best of my ability. I understand that if I fail to appear, a Petition for Court-Ordered Evaluation or Treatment may be filed, in which case I may be detained and required to undergo involuntary evaluation and treatment. If such a Petition is filed, I will have the right to representation by a lawyer, and the court will appoint one for me if I cannot afford one.

_____ I understand that the physician-patient privilege does not apply, and information I give during this evaluation may be used in court in a civil hearing for court-ordered treatment.

_____ I understand that this evaluation may lead to a court hearing to determine if I need further treatment and that such treatment, or an investigation into the need for a guardianship, may be ordered by a court.

_____ I understand that an application for my examination has been filed and I choose to be evaluated voluntarily rather than by court order.

_____ I understand that my evaluation must take place within five days of my application.

_____ I understand that I have a right to require the person who has applied for my evaluation to present evidence of the need for such evaluation to a court of law for approval or disapproval and I waive my right to require prior court review of the application.

_____ I understand that I have a right, upon written request, to be discharged within 24 hours of that request (excluding weekends and holidays) unless the medical director of the evaluation agency files a petition for court-ordered evaluation.

Presented By

Signature of Applicant

Printed or Typed Name of Applicant

Date

ADHS/BHS Form MH-103 (9/93)

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Exhibit D repealed, new Exhibit D adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Renumbered from a position after R9-21-504 by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-504. Court-ordered Treatment

A. The regional authority shall perform, either directly or by contract, all treatment required by A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Article 5 and this Article. In order to perform these functions, the regional authority or its contractor must be licensed by the Department.

B. A mental health agency may provide court-ordered treatment pursuant to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Article 5, other than through contract with the regional authority, provided that:

1. The mental health agency is licensed by the Department to provide the court-ordered treatment;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

2. The mental health agency complies with all applicable requirements under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5, Article 5; and
 3. The individual ordered to undergo treatment is not a client of the regional authority.
- C. Upon a determination that an individual is a danger to self or others, gravely disabled, or persistently or acutely disabled, and if no alternatives to court-ordered treatment exist, the medical director of the agency that provided the court-ordered evaluation shall file the appropriate affidavits on Department form MH-112, set forth in Exhibit E, with the court, together with one of the following petitions:
1. A petition for court-ordered treatment for an individual alleged to be gravely disabled, which shall be filed on Department form MH-110, set forth in Exhibit F.
 2. A petition for court-ordered treatment for an individual alleged to be a danger to self or others, which shall be filed on Department form MH-110, set forth in Exhibit F.
 3. A petition for court-ordered treatment for an individual alleged to be persistently or acutely disabled, which shall be filed on Department form MH-110, set forth in Exhibit F.
- D. Any mental health agency filing a petition for court-ordered treatment of a client pursuant to subsection (A) above shall do so in consultation with the client's clinical team prior to filing the petition.
- E. With respect to inpatient and outpatient treatment, the petition filed with the court shall request that the individual be committed to the care and supervision of the regional authority, if the individual is a client, or to an appropriate mental health treatment agency, if the individual is not a client.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Former Section R9-21-504 renumbered to R9-21-503; new Section R9-21-504 renumbered from R9-21-505 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

Exhibit E. Affidavit

AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF ARIZONA)
) ss
COUNTY OF)
)

_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

1. That affiant is a physician and is experienced in psychiatric matters;
2. That affiant has examined _____ and studied information about said person;
3. That affiant finds the person to be suffering from a mental disorder diagnosed as _____
(Probable Diagnosis)

_____ and is, as a result thereof,
(DSM Code)

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A danger to self | <input type="checkbox"/> A danger to others |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gravely disabled | <input type="checkbox"/> Persistently or acutely disabled |

4. The conclusion that the person has a mental disorder is based on the following facts:

A. Psychiatric Examination _____

B. Mental Status:

Emotional Process: _____

Thought: _____

Cognition: _____

Memory: _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

5. The conclusion that the person is dangerous or disabled is based on the following: _____

6. The conclusion that all available alternatives have been investigated and deemed inappropriate is based on the following: _____

Physician's Signature

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

ADHS/BHS Form MH-112 (9/93)

PERSISTENTLY OR ACUTELY DISABLED (EXHIBIT E, ADDENDUM NO. 1)

RE: _____

IF PERSISTENTLY OR ACUTELY DISABLED:

1. Does the person have a severe mental disorder that, if not treated, has a substantial probability of causing the person to suffer or continue to suffer severe and abnormal mental, emotional, or physical harm that significantly impairs judgment, reason, behavior, or capacity to recognize reality?
Yes ____ No ____

If yes, provide the facts that support this conclusion: _____

2. Does the severe mental disorder substantially impair the person's capacity to make an informed decision regarding treatment?
Yes ____ No ____

If yes, provide the facts that support this conclusion: _____

- 2a. Does this impairment cause the person to be incapable of understanding and expressing an understanding of the advantages and disadvantages of accepting treatment, and understanding and expressing an understanding of the alternatives to the particular treatment offered?
Yes ____ No ____

If yes, provide the facts that support this conclusion: _____

- 2b. Were the advantages and disadvantages of accepting treatment explained to the person?

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

Yes ____ No ____

2c. Were the alternatives to treatment and the advantages and disadvantages of such alternatives explained to the person?

Yes ____ No ____

2d. Explain the specific reasons why the person is incapable of understanding and expressing an understanding of the explanations described in 2a, 2b, and 2c: _____

3. Is there a reasonable prospect that the severe mental disorder is treatable by outpatient, inpatient, or combined inpatient and outpatient treatment?

Yes ____ No ____

If yes, please provide the facts that support this conclusion: _____

ADHS/BHS Form MH-112 Addendum No. 1 (9/93)

GRAVELY DISABLED (EXHIBIT E, ADDENDUM NO. 2)

RE: _____

IF GRAVELY DISABLED:

1. Is the person's condition evidenced by behavior in which s/he, as a result of a mental disorder, is likely to come to serious physical harm or serious illness because s/he would be unable to provide for his/her basic physical needs without hospitalization?

Yes ____ No ____

2. If Yes, explain how his/her mental disability affects his/her ability to do the following and how any inability might harm him/her. Provide examples, if available, to support your conclusion:

a. Provide for food: _____

b. Provide for clothing and maintain hygiene: _____

c. Provide for shelter: _____

d. Obtain and maintain steady employment: _____

e. Respond in an emergency: _____

f. Care for present or future medical problems: _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

g. Manage money: _____

h. Other: _____

ADHS/BHS Form MH-112 Addendum No. 2 (9/93)

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Exhibit E repealed, new Exhibit E with Addenda 1 and 2 adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Renumbered from a position after R9-21-505 by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

Exhibit F. Petition for Court-ordered Treatment

PETITION FOR COURT-ORDERED TREATMENT
Gravely Disabled Person

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF ARIZONA IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF

In the Matter of)
) MH
)
) PETITION FOR COURT-
) ORDERED TREATMENT
) (Pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-533)
re: Mental Health Services) Danger to Self/Others or
) Persistently or Acutely Disabled or
) Gravely Disabled
_____)

STATE OF ARIZONA)
) ss
COUNTY OF _____)
_____)

Petitioner _____, being first duly sworn/affirmed, alleges that:
(Medical Director)

1. _____ is, as a result of a mental disorder:
☐ danger to self ☐ danger to others
☐ persistently or acutely disabled
☐ gravely disabled
and in need of treatment.
2. The court-ordered treatment alternatives that are appropriate and available are:
☐ outpatient treatment [A.R.S. § 36-540(A)(1)].
☐ combined inpatient and outpatient treatment [A.R.S. § 36-540(A)(2)].
☐ inpatient treatment [A.R.S. § 36-540(A)(3)] at.
3. The person is unwilling or is unable to accept treatment voluntarily.
4. A summary of the facts supporting the above allegations is in the attached reports of examining physicians.
5. The person is residing or present in this county, or is admitted to an institution pursuant to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction sitting in this county, or who was committed by an Arizona tribal court, which order of commitment was duly domesticated pursuant to A.R.S. § 12-1702 et seq.
6. The person is entitled to notice of hearing of the petition and may be found at _____
(location)
7. Petitioner believes the person requires a:
_____ Title 14 guardian; _____ Conservator; _____ Title 36 guardian
and requests the Court to order an investigation and report to be made to the Court regarding this need. Said need exists
because: _____

8. Petitioner believes the proposed person needs the immediate services of a temporary _____ guardian _____ conservator
and requests that the Court appoint the same because: _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

9. Petitioner believes that _____ address: _____, is the person's guardian/conservator, who should receive notice of any hearing.
10. A copy of this Petition has been mailed to the Public Fiduciary of _____ County and (other guardian, if any) _____

PETITIONER requests that the Court:

1. Set a date for a hearing; and
2. After notice and hearing find that the person is suffering from a mental disorder the result of which renders him/her dangerous to self or others, persistently or acutely disabled, or gravely disabled and order a period of treatment, all as set forth in paragraphs (1) and (2) above.
3. Check if applicable;
 - ☐ Order an independent investigation and report to the Court regarding the need for a Title 14 guardian or conservator or Title 36 guardian.
 - ☐ Appoint the following-named person as temporary guardian and/or conservator of the person, who Petitioner believes to be a fit and proper person to serve in that capacity:

(Proposed Temporary Guardian/Conservator)

(Relation to Patient)

(Address of Proposed Temporary Guardian/Conservator)

- ☐ Impose the duties of a Title 36 guardian upon the person's A.R.S. Title 14 guardian who is _____

DATE

Signature of Petitioner
Medical Director

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

NOTARY PUBLIC OR DEPUTY CLERK OF THE SUPERIOR COURT

My Commission Expires:

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Exhibit F repealed, new Exhibit F adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Renumbered from a position after R9-21-505 by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

R9-21-505. Coordination of Court-ordered Treatment Plans with ISPs and ITDPs

- A.** All inpatient and outpatient treatment plans prepared for clients according to A.R.S. §§ 36-533, 36-540 and 36-540.01, and any modifications to the treatment plans, shall be developed and implemented according to the individual service planning procedures in Article 3 of this Chapter, including the right of the client to request different services and to appeal the treatment plan.
- B.** If a client's ISP or ITDP is inconsistent with an inpatient or outpatient treatment plan ordered by the court, the mental health agency or regional authority, whichever is appropriate, shall recommend to the court that the court-ordered plan be amended so that it is consistent with the client's ISP or ITDP.
- C.** If, during the period a client is on outpatient status, an emergency occurs that satisfies the standards for emergency admission under A.R.S. §§ 36-524 and 36-526, and that requires immediate revocation or modification of an outpatient order, a modification may be submitted to the court in consultation with the client's clinical team without complying with the individual service planning procedures, provided that the client and clinical team subsequently review any such modification according to the individual service planning procedures in Article 3 of this Chapter.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Former Section R9-21-505 renumbered to R9-21-504; new Section R9-21-505 renumbered from R9-21-506 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-506. Review of Court-ordered Individual

- A.** The mental health treatment agency that provides care for an individual ordered by a court to undergo treatment shall:
1. Assure that an examination and review of a court-ordered individual is accomplished in an effective and timely fashion, but not less than 30 days prior to expiration of any treatment portion of the order.
 2. Require written documentation of the examination and review.
 3. Maintain a special record that shall include:
 - a. The expiration date of any treatment portion of the court-ordered treatment; and
 - b. The date by which the review and examination must be initiated.
 4. Establish specific dates by which the review and examination will be accomplished.
 5. Conduct the review and examination by the specified dates.
- B.** In addition to subsection (A), the examination and review process for court-ordered clients shall, at a minimum, include the following:
1. The client's clinical team shall hold an ISP meeting pursuant to R9-21-307, not less than 30 days prior to the expiration of any treatment portion of the court order, which shall include the treatment team of the treatment agency providing behavioral health services under the court order. The ISP meeting shall include a determination by the clinical team of:

- a. Whether the client continues to be a danger to others, a danger to self, gravely disabled, or persistently or acutely disabled;
 - b. That no alternatives to court-ordered treatment are appropriate; and
 - c. Whether court-ordered treatment should continue.
2. If, upon conclusion of the ISP meeting, the clinical team determines that the client:
 - a. Continues to be a danger to others, a danger to self, gravely disabled, or persistently or acutely disabled;
 - b. That no alternatives to court-ordered treatment are appropriate; and
 - c. That court-ordered treatment should continue, the medical director of the mental health treatment agency providing care for the client committed by court order shall appoint two physicians (one of whom must be a psychiatrist) and the mental health worker assigned to the case to conduct an examination to determine whether the client continues to be a danger to others, a danger to self, gravely disabled, or persistently or acutely disabled.
 3. After such examination, the examining physicians shall enter a note in the progress sheet of the medical record stating the findings, decision, and the basis for that decision.
 4. If the medical finding is that the client continues to be a danger to self, a danger to others, gravely disabled, or persistently or acutely disabled, and if no alternatives to court-ordered treatment exist, the mental health treatment agency shall file a petition and affidavit(s) as provided in R9-21-505.
- C.** In addition to subsection (A), the examination and review process for non-clients shall, at a minimum, include the following:
1. A person designated by the mental health agency providing treatment shall notify the medical director of the agency in writing of the expiration date 30 days prior to expiration of the court-ordered treatment.
 2. The medical director shall within five days notify one or more physicians (at least one of whom must be a psychiatrist) and the mental health worker assigned to the case of the expiration date of the court-ordered treatment and appoint them to determine whether the non-client continues to be a danger to others, a danger to self, gravely disabled, or persistently or acutely disabled.
 3. After such examination, the examining physician(s) shall enter a note in the progress sheet of the medical record stating the findings, decision, and the basis for that decision.
 4. If the medical finding is that the non-client continues to be a danger to self, a danger to others, gravely disabled, or persistently or acutely disabled, and if no alternatives to court-ordered treatment exist, the mental health treatment agency shall file a petition and affidavits as provided in R9-21-505.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Former Section R9-21-506 renumbered to R9-21-505; new Section R9-21-506 renumbered from R9-21-507 and amended by

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-507. Transfers of Court-ordered Persons

- A.** For the purpose of this Section, “non-client” means an individual who is seriously mentally ill but is not currently being evaluated or treated for a mental disorder by or through a regional authority.
- B.** An individual ordered by the court to undergo treatment and without a guardian may be transferred from a mental health agency to another mental health agency, provided that the medical director of the mental health agency initiating the transfer has established that:
 - 1. There is no reason to believe the individual will suffer more serious physical harm or serious illness as a result of the transfer; and
 - 2. The individual is being transferred to a level and kind of treatment more appropriate to the individual’s treatment needs and has been accepted for transfer by the medical director of the receiving mental health agency pursuant to subsection (D).
- C.** The medical director of the mental health agency initiating the transfer shall:
 - 1. Be the medical director of the mental health agency to which the court committed the individual; or
 - 2. Obtain the court’s consent to the transfer as necessary.
- D.** All clients shall be transferred according to the procedures in Article 3 of this Chapter. With regard to non-clients, the medical director of the mental health agency initiating the transfer may not transfer a non-client to, or use the services of, any other mental health agency, unless the medical director of the other mental health agency has agreed to provide such services to a non-client to be transferred, and the Department has licensed and approved the mental health agency to provide those services.
- E.** The medical director of the mental health agency initiating the transfer shall notify the receiving mental health agency in sufficient time for the intended transfer to be accomplished in an orderly fashion, but not less than three days. This notification shall include:
 - 1. A summary of the individual’s needs.
 - 2. A statement that, in the medical director’s judgment, the receiving mental health agency can adequately meet the individual’s needs.
 - 3. If the individual is a client, a modification of a client’s ISP according to R9-21-314, when applicable.
 - 4. Documentation of the court’s consent, when applicable.

- F.** The medical director of the transferring mental health agency shall present a written compilation of the individual’s clinical needs and suggestions for future care to the medical director of the receiving mental health agency, who shall accept and approve it before an individual can be transferred according to subsection (B).
- G.** The transportation of individuals transferred from one mental health agency to another shall be the responsibility of the mental health agency initiating the transfer, irrespective of the allocation of the cost of the transportation defined elsewhere.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Former Section R9-21-507 renumbered to R9-21-506; new Section R9-21-507 renumbered from R9-21-508 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-508. Requests for Notification

- A.** At any time during a specified period of court-ordered treatment in which an individual has been found to be a danger to others, a relative or victim wishing to be notified in the event of a individual being released prior to the expiration of the period of court-ordered treatment shall file a demand, according to A.R.S. § 36-541.01(D), on Department form MH-127 in Exhibit G.
- B.** At any time during a specified period of court-ordered treatment in which an individual has been found to be a danger to others, a person other than a relative or victim wishing to be notified in the event of an individual being released prior to the expiration of the period of court-ordered treatment shall file a petition and form of order, to A.R.S. § 36-541.01(D) on Department form MH-128 in Exhibit H.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 530, effective January 29, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Former Section R9-21-508 renumbered to R9-21-507; new Section R9-21-508 renumbered from R9-21-509 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

Exhibit G. Demand for Notice by Relative or Victim

DEMAND FOR NOTICE BY RELATIVE OR VICTIM
(Pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-541.01)

REGARDING: _____
(Full Name of Patient)

Pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-541.01, with respect to the above-named patient, a person who was ordered to undergo treatment for a mental disorder as a danger to others pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-540 by a court order of the Superior Court of _____ County, Case Number _____, or who was committed by an Arizona tribal court, which order of commitment was duly domesticated pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 12-1702 et seq., the undersigned _____ relative _____ victim does hereby demand that the medical director of _____, the mental health treatment agency providing court-ordered treatment for said person, provide the undersigned with written notice of intention to release or discharge said person prior to the expiration of the period for treatment ordered by the Court, as provided for in A.R.S. § 36-541.01(D).

The undersigned person demanding notice hereby agrees to advise the treatment agency in writing, by certified mail, return receipt requested, of any change in the address to which notice is to be mailed.

Signature of Applicant

Printed or Typed Name of Applicant

Date

Address to Mail Notice

Telephone Number of Applicant

ADHS/BHS Form MH-127 (9/93)

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Exhibit G repealed and a new Exhibit G adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Renumbered from a position after R9-21-509 by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

Exhibit H. Petition for Notice

PETITION FOR NOTICE

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF ARIZONA IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF _____

In the matter of)
) MH _____
)
) PETITION FOR NOTICE
)
) (Pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-541.01)
 re: Mental Health Services)
)
 _____)

REGARDING: _____
 (Full Name of Patient)

Pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-541.01, with respect to the above-named patient, a person who was ordered to undergo treatment for a mental disorder as a danger to others pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-540 by a court order of the Superior Court of _____ County, Case Number _____, the undersigned, a person other than a relative or victim of the person hereby asserting a legitimate reason for receiving such notice, does hereby petition the Court to require that the medical director of _____, the mental health treatment agency providing court-ordered treatment for said person, provide the undersigned with written notice of intention to release or discharge said person prior to the expiration of the period for treatment ordered by the Court, as provided for in A.R.S. § 36-541.01, and does hereby provide the following information required by A.R.S. § 36-541.01(D):

Legitimate reason for receiving notice: _____

The undersigned person demanding notice hereby agrees to advise the treatment agency in writing, by certified mail, return receipt requested, of any change in the address to which notice is to be mailed.

Signature of Person Petitioning_____
Printed or Typed Name of Petitioner_____
Date_____
Address to Send Notice_____
Telephone Number of Applicant

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS
IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF ARIZONA

IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF _____

In the Matter of)
) MH
)
) ORDER FOR NOTICE
)
)
)
)
 re: Mental Health Services)
)
)
)

1. The Court having received a demand by _____, a relative or victim of _____, a patient ordered by the Court to undergo treatment for a mental disorder as a danger to others, for written notice from the medical director of _____, the mental health treatment agency providing court-ordered treatment for said patient, of intention to release or discharge said patient prior to the expiration of the period ordered by the Court, as provided for in A.R.S. § 36-541.01, which demand included all information required by A.R.S. § 36-541.01(D);
2. The Court having received a petition by _____, a person other than a relative or victim of _____, a patient ordered by this Court to undergo treatment for a mental disorder as a danger to others, asserting that the petitioner has a legitimate reason for receiving such notice and petitioning the Court to require that the medical director of _____, the mental health treatment agency providing court-ordered treatment for said patient, provide the petitioner with written notice of intention to release or discharge said patient prior to the expiration of the period for treatment ordered by the Court, as provided for in A.R.S. § 36-541.01, which petition included all information required by A.R.S. § 36-541.01(D); and the Court, after considering said petition, having found that the petitioner has a legitimate reason for receiving prior notice.

THEREFORE IT IS ORDERED that the medical director of _____, a mental health treatment agency, shall not release or discharge the above-named patient from court-ordered inpatient treatment without first giving written notice of the intention to do so, in accordance with A.R.S. § 36-541.01(F), to:

- _____ The above-named relative of the patient
- _____ The above-named victim of the patient
- _____ The above-named petitioner found by the Court to have a legitimate reason for receiving prior notice.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that a copy of this Order for Notice shall be delivered to the above-named mental health treatment agency and shall be filed with the patient's clinical record, and if the patient is transferred to another agency or institution, any orders for notice shall be transferred with the patient.

DATED this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

SUPERIOR COURT JUDGE/COMMISSIONER

ADHS/BHS Form MH-128 (9/93)

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Exhibit H repealed, new Exhibit H adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Renumbered from a position after R9-21-509 by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

R9-21-509. Voluntary Admission for Treatment

- A.** Application for admission for voluntary treatment according to A.R.S. § 36-518 shall be made to a mental health agency on Department form MH-210, Titled "Application for Voluntary Treatment," in Exhibit I, by any individual who:
1. Voluntarily makes application as provided in subsection (A);
 2. Gives informed consent;
 3. Has not been adjudicated as an incapacitated person according to A.R.S. Title 14, Chapter 5, or Title 36, Chapter 5; and
 4. If a minor, is appropriately admitted according to A.R.S. § 36-518.
- B.** Any mental health agency that is not a regional authority under R9-21-501 and that receives an application for voluntary treatment by a client shall immediately refer the client to the appropriate regional authority for treatment as provided under this rule, except that in the case of an emergency, a mental health treatment agency licensed by the Department to provide treatment under A.R.S. § 36-518 may accept an application for voluntary treatment and admit the client for treatment as follows:
1. Prior to admission of a client under this rule, the agency shall notify the appropriate regional authority of the potential admission and treatment so that the regional authority may first:
 - a. Provide other services or treatment to the client as an alternative; or
 - b. Authorize treatment of the client.
2. If the agency does not provide notice according to subsection (B)(1) above, the regional authority shall not be obligated to pay for the treatment provided.
- C.** Any mental health agency providing treatment according to A.R.S. § 36-518 shall place in the medical record of the individual to be treated the following:
1. A completed copy of the application for voluntary treatment;
 2. A completed informed consent form according to R9-21-511; and
 3. A written statement of the individual's present mental condition.
- D.** If the client admitted under this rule does not have an ISP, the regional authority shall prepare one in accordance with Article 3 of this Chapter. If the client already has an ISP, the regional authority shall commence a review of the ISP as provided in R9-21-313 and, if necessary, take steps to modify the ISP in accordance with R9-21-314.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Former Section R9-21-509 renumbered to R9-21-508; new Section R9-21-509 renumbered from R9-21-510 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS**Exhibit I. Application for Voluntary Treatment****APPLICATION FOR VOLUNTARY TREATMENT**

(Pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-518)

I, _____, hereby request that the
(Person's Name)
_____ place me in a program or agency for mental health treatment.
(Mental Health Agency)

I understand that my capacity to give informed consent to treatment will be determined before I am allowed to voluntarily consent to treatment. My informed consent to treatment will be given on a separate form.

Further, I am aware that I am entitled to:

1. Withdraw or modify my consent to treatment at any time.
2. Receive a booklet explaining my rights under Arizona law and assistance from a human rights advocate if I desire.
3. A fair explanation of the treatment I am to receive and the purposes of that treatment.
4. A description of any material and substantial risk reasonably to be expected as a result of the treatment.
5. An answer to my inquiries concerning treatment.
6. Revoke my consent to treatment at any time.
7. Discharge within 24 hours of my written request (excluding weekends and holidays) unless the medical director of the treatment agency files a petition for court-ordered treatment.

Person's Signature

Date

ADHS/BHS Form MH-210 (9/93)

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Exhibit I repealed, new Exhibit I adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Renumbered from a position after R9-21-510 by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

R9-21-510. Informed Consent in Voluntary Application for Admission and Treatment

- A.** Prior to beginning any course of medication or other treatment for an individual who is subject to voluntary admission under A.R.S. §§ 36-518 and 36-522, a mental health agency shall obtain an informed consent to treatment and enter it in the medical record. For all clients, the informed consent shall be obtained according to R9-21-206.01.
- B.** For clients, the mental health agency shall make reasonable inquiry into an individual's capacity to give informed consent, record these findings, and enter these findings in the client's ISP or record pursuant to Articles 2 and 3 of this Chapter. For non-clients, the agency shall adopt admission procedures that shall include the following:
 - 1. The medical director or the medical director's designee shall make reasonable inquiry into an individual's capacity to give informed consent.
 - 2. The medical director or the medical director's designee shall record his findings regarding the individual's capacity to give and of having given informed consent.
 - 3. That the findings of the medical director or the medical director's designee shall be entered into the individual's record.
- C.** Informed consent to treatment may be revoked at any time by a reasonably clear statement in writing.
 - 1. An individual shall receive assistance in writing the revocation as necessary.
 - 2. If informed consent to treatment is revoked, treatment shall be promptly discontinued, provided that a course of treatment may be concluded or phased out where necessary to avoid the harmful effects of abrupt withdrawal.
- D.** An informed consent form shall be signed by the individual and shall state that the following information was presented to the individual:
 - 1. A fair explanation of the treatments and their purposes.
 - 2. A description of any material and substantive risk reasonably to be expected.
 - 3. An offer to answer any inquiries concerning the treatments.
 - 4. Notice that the individual is free to revoke informed consent to treatment; and
 - 5. For clients, all information required by R9-21-206.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Former Section R9-21-510 renumbered to R9-21-509; new Section R9-21-510 renumbered from R9-21-511 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

Exhibit J. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

Exhibit K. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).

R9-21-511. Use of Psychotropic Medication

- A.** Psychotropic medications may only be ordered for individuals undergoing court-ordered evaluation according to R9-21-204 or R9-21-207.
- B.** Psychotropic medications may not be ordered for and administered to individuals undergoing court-ordered treatment, except as follows:
 - 1. In an emergency involving the safety of the individual or another, as documented in the individual's medical record;
 - 2. If the individual or guardian gives an informed consent to use the medication;
 - 3. If provision for use of the medications shall be contained in the individual's treatment plan or ISP. At a minimum, the plan shall specify:
 - a. A description of the circumstances under which the medication may be used.
 - b. A description of the objectives that are expected to be achieved by use of the medication. This description must indicate how the individual's condition would be improved by using the medication and indicate what result would be expected if the medication were not used; or
 - 4. According to R9-21-204 or R9-21-207.
- C.** The agency shall have the capability to detect drug side effects or toxic reactions that may result from the medications used.
- D.** The agency shall have written policies and procedures governing the use of psychotropic medication. These policies and procedures shall specify:
 - 1. Protective measures that will ensure the individual's safety and promote the avoidance or mitigation of short and long-term deleterious effects on the individual.
 - 2. Periodic individual care monitoring, i.e., evaluating and updating the treatment plan and reviewing problem areas such as failure of the individual to achieve treatment plan objectives.
 - 3. Recordkeeping requirements.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Former Section R9-21-511 renumbered to R9-21-510; new Section R9-21-511 renumbered from R9-21-512 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-512. Seclusion and Restraint

Individuals undergoing court-ordered evaluation or court-ordered treatment shall not be placed in seclusion or restraint except as permitted by Article 2 of this Chapter, and specifically R9-21-204.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Former Section R9-21-512 renumbered to R9-21-511; new Section R9-21-512 renumbered from R9-21-513 and amended by

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 21. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM (AHCCCS) - BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES
FOR PERSONS WITH SERIOUS MENTAL ILLNESS

exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30,
2003 (Supp. 03-2).

Historical Note

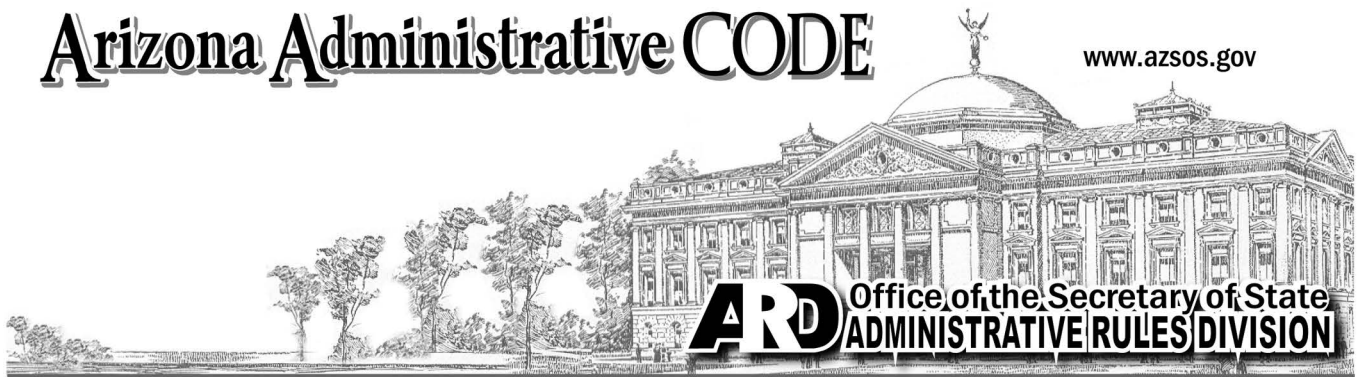
Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective October 7, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State October 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Renumbered to R9-21-512 by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3296, effective June 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R9-21-513. Renumbered

This page intentionally left blank.

Arizona Administrative CODE

www.azsos.gov



9 A.A.C. 22

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

[R9-22-712.63. DRG Base Payments Not Based on the Statewide
Standardized Amount 90](#)

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Office: AHCCCS
Office of Administrative Legal Services
Address: 801 E. Jefferson, Mail Drop 6200
Phoenix, AZ 85034
[Website:](#) www.azahcccs.gov
Name: Nicole Fries
Telephone: (602) 417-4232
Fax: (602) 253-9115
[Email:](#) AHCCCSRules@azahcccs.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 22-3, 1-143 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

Authority: A.R.S. § 36-2901.08

Supp. 22-4

Editor's Note: Historical notes for Sections made, repealed or amended in Supp. 14-1 were updated to reflect the effective date as immediate per the original notice filed by the agency. A number of other publication errors have been corrected in Supplement 20-4 that should have been made in Supp. 14-1. These include: adding new Sections R9-22-301 and R9-22-302; correcting a punctuation error in R9-22-1401; repealing Sections R9-22-1407 and R9-22-1443; and the amending of R9-22-1501 (Supp. 20-4).

Editor's Note: The Office of the Secretary of State prints all Code Chapters on white paper (Supp 01-3).

Editor's Note: This Chapter contains rules which were adopted or amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6), under Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61 and Ch. 302, § 13, and Laws 1993, Ch. 6, § 34. Exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 means that AHCCCS did not submit notice of this rulemaking to the Secretary of State's Office for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; the Governor's Regulatory Review Council did not review these rules; AHCCCS was not required to hold public hearings on these rules; and the Attorney General did not certify these rules. Because this Chapter contains rules which are exempt from the regular rulemaking process, the Chapter is printed on blue paper.

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS

New Article 1, consisting of Sections R9-22-101 through R9-22-103, R9-22-105, and R9-22-106 through R9-22-112 adopted effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4).

Former Article 1, consisting of Section R9-22-101, repealed effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4).

Section		
R9-22-101.	Location of Definitions	7
R9-22-102.	Repealed	12
R9-22-103.	Repealed	12
R9-22-104.	Reserved	12
R9-22-105.	Repealed	12
R9-22-106.	Repealed	12
R9-22-107.	Repealed	12
R9-22-108.	Repealed	12
R9-22-109.	Repealed	12
R9-22-110.	Repealed	12
R9-22-111.	Reserved	12
R9-22-112.	Repealed	12
R9-22-113.	Reserved	12
R9-22-114.	Repealed	12
R9-22-115.	Repealed	13
R9-22-116.	Repealed	13
R9-22-117.	Repealed	13
R9-22-118.	Reserved	13
R9-22-119.	Reserved	13
R9-22-120.	Repealed	13

ARTICLE 2. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Section		
R9-22-201.	Scope of Services-related Definitions	13
R9-22-202.	General Requirements	14
R9-22-203.	Experimental Services	15
R9-22-204.	Inpatient General Hospital Services	16
R9-22-205.	Attending Physician, Practitioner, and Primary Care Provider Services	17
R9-22-206.	Organ and Tissue Transplant Services	17
R9-22-207.	Dental Services	18

R9-22-208.	Laboratory, Radiology, and Medical Imaging Services	18
R9-22-209.	Pharmaceutical Services	18
R9-22-210.	Emergency Medical Services for Non-FES Members	19
R9-22-210.01.	Emergency Behavioral Health Services for Non-FES Members	20
R9-22-211.	Transportation Services	21
R9-22-212.	Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, and Medical Supplies	22
R9-22-213.	Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment Services (E.P.S.D.T.)	24
R9-22-214.	Repealed	24
R9-22-215.	Other Medical Professional Services	24
R9-22-216.	NF, Alternative HCBS Setting, or HCBS	25
R9-22-217.	Services Included in the Federal Emergency Services Program	26
R9-22-218.	Repealed	26

ARTICLE 3. GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Article 3, consisting of Sections R9-22-301 through R9-22-303, made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3309, effective November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

Article 3, consisting of Sections R9-22-301 through R9-22-319 and R9-22-321 through R9-22-344, repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section R9-22-320 repealed December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4).

Section		
R9-22-301.	General Eligibility Definitions	26
R9-22-302.	AHCCCS Eligibility Application	27
R9-22-303.	Prior Quarter Eligibility	27
R9-22-304.	Verification of Eligibility Information	28
R9-22-305.	Eligibility Requirements	28
R9-22-306.	Administration, Administration's designee or Member Responsibilities	29
R9-22-307.	Approval or Denial of Eligibility	31
R9-22-308.	Reinstating Eligibility	31

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

R9-22-309.	Confidentiality and Safeguarding of Information	31	R9-22-506.	Repealed	41
R9-22-310.	Ineligible Person	32	R9-22-507.	Repealed	41
R9-22-311.	Assignment of Rights Under Operation of Law	32	R9-22-508.	Repealed	42
R9-22-312.	Member Notices	32	R9-22-509.	Transition and Coordination of Member Care	42
R9-22-313.	Withdrawal of Application	32	R9-22-510.	Repealed	42
R9-22-314.	Withdrawal from AHCCCS Medical Coverage	33	R9-22-511.	Repealed	42
R9-22-315.	Notice of Adverse Action	33	R9-22-512.	Release of Safeguarded Information	42
R9-22-316.	Exemptions from Sponsor Deemed Income	34	R9-22-513.	Repealed	43
R9-22-317.	Sponsor Deemed Income	35	R9-22-514.	Repealed	43
R9-22-318.	Repealed	35	R9-22-515.	Repealed	43
R9-22-319.	Repealed	35	R9-22-516.	Renumbered	43
R9-22-320.	Repealed	35	R9-22-517.	Renumbered	44
R9-22-321.	Repealed	35	R9-22-518.	Information to Enrolled Members	44
R9-22-322.	Repealed	35	R9-22-519.	Repealed	44
R9-22-323.	Repealed	36	R9-22-520.	Expired	44
R9-22-324.	Repealed	36	R9-22-521.	Program Compliance Audits	44
R9-22-325.	Repealed	36	R9-22-522.	Quality Management/Utilization Management (QM/UM) Requirements	45
R9-22-326.	Repealed	36	R9-22-523.	Expired	45
R9-22-327.	Repealed	36	R9-22-524.	Repealed	45
R9-22-328.	Repealed	36	R9-22-525.	Repealed	46
R9-22-329.	Repealed	37	R9-22-526.	Renumbered	46
R9-22-330.	Repealed	37	R9-22-527.	Renumbered	46
R9-22-331.	Repealed	37	R9-22-528.	Renumbered	46
R9-22-332.	Repealed	37	R9-22-529.	Renumbered	46
R9-22-333.	Repealed	37			
R9-22-334.	Repealed	37			
R9-22-335.	Repealed	37			
R9-22-336.	Repealed	37			
R9-22-337.	Repealed	37			
R9-22-338.	Repealed	37			
R9-22-339.	Repealed	37			
R9-22-340.	Reserved	38			
R9-22-341.	Repealed	38			
R9-22-342.	Repealed	38			
R9-22-343.	Repealed	38			
R9-22-344.	Repealed	38			

ARTICLE 4. PENALTY FOR OBTAINING ELIGIBILITY BY FRAUD

Article 4, consisting of Sections R9-22-401 through R9-22-408, made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3191, effective October 19, 2016.

Section		
R9-22-401.	Definitions	38
R9-22-402.	Determining the Amount of the Penalty	38
R9-22-403.	Mitigating and Aggravating Circumstances	38
R9-22-404.	Notice of Intent	39
R9-22-405.	Failure to Respond to the Notice of Intent	39
R9-22-406.	Request for State Fair Hearing	39
R9-22-407.	Burden of Proof	39
R9-22-408.	Rescission of the Notice of Intent	40

ARTICLE 5. GENERAL PROVISIONS AND STANDARDS

Section	
R9-22-501.	General Provisions and Standards - Related Definitions 40
R9-22-502.	Pre-existing Conditions 40
R9-22-503.	Provider Requirements Regarding Records 40
R9-22-504.	Marketing; Prohibition Against Inducements; Misrepresentations; Discrimination; Sanctions 40
R9-22-505.	Standards, Licensure, and Certification for Providers of Hospital and Medical Services 41

ARTICLE 6. RFP AND CONTRACT PROCESS

Article 6, consisting of Sections R9-22-601 through R9-22-604, adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 607, effective February 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

Article 6, consisting of Sections R9-22-601 through R9-22-605, repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 607, effective February 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

Article 6, consisting of Sections R9-22-601 through R9-22-604, adopted effective July 16, 1985.

Former Article 6, consisting of Sections R9-22-601 through R9-22-603, repealed effective October 1, 1983.

Section	
R9-22-601.	General Provisions .....46
R9-22-602.	RFP .....46
R9-22-603.	Contract Award .....47
R9-22-604.	Contract or Proposal Protests; Appeals .....47
R9-22-605.	Waiver of Contractor’s Subcontract with Hospitals .....48
R9-22-606.	Contract Compliance Sanction48

ARTICLE 7. STANDARDS FOR PAYMENTS

Section		
R9-22-701.	Standards for Payments Related Definitions	49
R9-22-701.01.	Reserved	51
R9-22-701.02.	Reserved	51
R9-22-701.03.	Reserved	51
R9-22-701.04.	Reserved	51
R9-22-701.05.	Reserved	51
R9-22-701.06.	Reserved	51
R9-22-701.07.	Reserved	51
R9-22-701.08.	Reserved	51
R9-22-701.09.	Reserved	51
R9-22-701.10	Scope of the Administration's and Contractor's Liability	51
R9-22-702.	Charges to Members	51
R9-22-703.	Payments by the Administration	52

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

R9-22-704.	Repealed	54	R9-22-712.40.	Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Annual and Periodic Update	84
R9-22-705.	Payments by Contractors	54	R9-22-712.41.	Reserved	85
R9-22-706.	Repealed	56	R9-22-712.42.	Reserved	85
R9-22-707.	Repealed	56	R9-22-712.43.	Reserved	85
R9-22-708.	Payments for Services Provided to Eligible American Indians	57	R9-22-712.44.	Reserved	85
R9-22-709.	Contractor's Liability to Hospitals for the Provision of Emergency and Post-stabilization Care ..	57	R9-22-712.45.	Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Outpatient Payment Restrictions	85
R9-22-710.	Payments for Non-hospital Services	57	R9-22-712.46.	Reserved	85
R9-22-711.	Copayments	59	R9-22-712.47.	Reserved	85
R9-22-712.	Reimbursement: General	61	R9-22-712.48.	Reserved	85
R9-22-712.01.	Inpatient Hospital Reimbursement for claims with admission dates and discharge dates from October 1, 1998 through September 30, 2014	62	R9-22-712.49.	Reserved	85
R9-22-712.02.	Reserved	66	R9-22-712.50.	Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Billing	85
R9-22-712.03.	Reserved	66	R9-22-712.51.	Reserved	85
R9-22-712.04.	Reserved	66	R9-22-712.52.	Reserved	85
R9-22-712.05.	Graduate Medical Education Fund Allocation ..	66	R9-22-712.53.	Reserved	85
R9-22-712.06.	Supplemental Graduate Medical Education Fund Allocation	70	R9-22-712.54.	Reserved	85
R9-22-712.07.	Rural Hospital Inpatient Fund Allocation	72	R9-22-712.55.	Reserved	85
Exhibit 1.	Pool Example	73	R9-22-712.56.	Reserved	85
R9-22-712.08.	Federally Qualified Health Center and Rural Health Clinic Graduate Medical Education Program	73	R9-22-712.57.	Reserved	85
R9-22-712.09.	Hierarchy for Tier Assignment through September 30, 2014	74	R9-22-712.58.	Reserved	85
R9-22-712.10.	Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: General ...	74	R9-22-712.59.	Reserved	85
R9-22-712.11.	Reserved	75	R9-22-712.60.	Diagnosis Related Group Payments	85
R9-22-712.12.	Reserved	75	R9-22-712.61.	DRG Payments: Exceptions	85
R9-22-712.13.	Reserved	75	R9-22-712.62.	DRG Base Payment	90
R9-22-712.14.	Reserved	75	R9-22-712.63.	DRG Base Payments Not Based on the Statewide Standardized Amount	90
R9-22-712.15.	Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Affected Hospitals	75	R9-22-712.64.	DRG Base Payments and Outlier CCR for Out-of-State Hospitals	91
R9-22-712.16.	Reserved	75	R9-22-712.65.	DRG Provider Policy Adjustor	91
R9-22-712.17.	Reserved	75	R9-22-712.66.	DRG Service Policy Adjustor	91
R9-22-712.18.	Reserved	75	R9-22-712.67.	DRG Reimbursement: Transfers	91
R9-22-712.19.	Reserved	75	R9-22-712.68.	DRG Reimbursement: Unadjusted Outlier Add-on Payment	92
R9-22-712.20.	Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Methodology for the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule	75	R9-22-712.69.	DRG Reimbursement: Covered Day Adjusted DRG Base Payment and Covered Day Adjusted Outlier Add-on Payment	92
R9-22-712.21.	Reserved	75	R9-22-712.70.	Covered Day Adjusted DRG Base Payment and Covered Day Adjusted Outlier Add-on Payment for FES members	92
R9-22-712.22.	Reserved	75	R9-22-712.71.	Final DRG Payment	93
R9-22-712.23.	Reserved	75	R9-22-712.72.	DRG Reimbursement: Enrollment Changes During an Inpatient Stay	97
R9-22-712.24.	Reserved	75	R9-22-712.73.	DRG Reimbursement: Inpatient Stays for Members Eligible for Medicare	97
R9-22-712.25.	Outpatient Hospital Fee Schedule Calculations: Associated Service Costs	75	R9-22-712.74.	DRG Reimbursement: Third Party Liability	97
R9-22-712.26.	Reserved	76	R9-22-712.75.	DRG Reimbursement: Payment for Administrative Days	97
R9-22-712.27.	Reserved	76	R9-22-712.76.	DRG Reimbursement: Interim Claims	98
R9-22-712.28.	Reserved	76	R9-22-712.77.	DRG Reimbursement: Admissions and Discharges on the Same Day	98
R9-22-712.29.	Reserved	76	R9-22-712.78.	DRG Reimbursement: Readmissions	98
R9-22-712.30.	Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Payment for a Service Not Listed in the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule	76	R9-22-712.79.	DRG Reimbursement: Change of Ownership	98
R9-22-712.31.	Reserved	76	R9-22-712.80.	DRG Reimbursement: New Hospitals	98
R9-22-712.32.	Reserved	76	R9-22-712.81.	DRG Reimbursement: Updates	98
R9-22-712.33.	Reserved	76	R9-22-712.90.	Reimbursement of Hospital-based Freestanding Emergency Departments	99
R9-22-712.34.	Reserved	76	R9-22-713.	Overpayment and Recovery of Indebtedness	99
R9-22-712.35.	Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Adjustments to Fees	76	R9-22-714.	Payments to Providers	99
R9-22-712.36.	Reserved	84	R9-22-715.	Hospital Rate Negotiations	100
R9-22-712.37.	Reserved	84	R9-22-716.	Repealed	100
R9-22-712.38.	Reserved	84	R9-22-717.	Repealed	100
R9-22-712.39.	Reserved	84	R9-22-718.	Urban Hospital Inpatient Reimbursement Program	101

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

R9-22-719.	Contractor Performance Measure Outcomes ...	101
R9-22-720.	Reinsurance	102
R9-22-721.	Behavioral Health Inpatient Facilities	102
R9-22-722.	Reserved	102
R9-22-723.	Reserved	102
R9-22-724.	Reserved	102
R9-22-725.	Reserved	102
R9-22-726.	Reserved	102
R9-22-727.	Reserved	102
R9-22-728.	Reserved	102
R9-22-729.	Reserved	102
R9-22-730.	Hospital Assessment Fund - Hospital Assessment	102
R9-22-731.	Health Care Investment Fund - Hospital Assessment	104

ARTICLE 8. REPEALED

Article 8, consisting of Sections R9-22-801 through R9-22-804 and Exhibit A, repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004. The subject matter of Article 8 is now in 9 A.A.C. 34 (Supp. 04-1).

Section		
R9-22-801.	Repealed	106
R9-22-802.	Repealed	106
R9-22-803.	Repealed	106
R9-22-804.	Repealed	106
Exhibit A.	Repealed	107
R9-22-805.	Repealed	107

ARTICLE 9. REPEALED

Article 22, consisting of Sections R9-22-901 through R9-22-909, repealed by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4484, January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

Article 22, consisting of Sections R9-22-901 through R9-22-908, adopted effective August 29, 1985.

Former Article 22, consisting of Section R9-22-901, repealed effective October 1, 1983.

Section		
R9-22-901.	Repealed	107
R9-22-902.	Repealed	107
R9-22-903.	Repealed	107
R9-22-904.	Repealed	107
R9-22-905.	Repealed	107
R9-22-906.	Repealed	107
R9-22-907.	Repealed	108
R9-22-908.	Repealed	108
R9-22-909.	Repealed	108

ARTICLE 10. FIRST- AND THIRD-PARTY LIABILITY AND RECOVERIES

Article 10, consisting of Section R9-22-1001 through R9-22-1002, adopted effective November 7, 1997 (Supp. 97-4).

Article 10, consisting of Section R9-22-1001 through R9-22-1002, repealed effective November 7, 1997 (Supp. 97-4).

Article 10 consisting of Sections R9-22-1001 and R9-22-1002 adopted effective October 1, 1985.

Section		
R9-22-1001.	Definitions	108
R9-22-1002.	General Provisions	108
R9-22-1003.	Cost Avoidance	108

R9-22-1004.	Member Participation	109
R9-22-1005.	Collections	109
R9-22-1006.	AHCCCS Monitoring Responsibilities	109
R9-22-1007.	Notification for Perfection, Recording, and Assignment of AHCCCS Liens	109
R9-22-1008.	Notification Information for Liens	109
R9-22-1009.	Notification of Health Insurance Information ..	110

ARTICLE 11. CIVIL MONETARY PENALTIES AND ASSESSMENTS

Article 11 consisting of Sections R9-22-1101 through R9-22-1104 adopted effective October 1, 1986.

Section		
R9-22-1101.	Basis for Civil Monetary Penalties and Assessments for Fraudulent Claims; Definitions	110
R9-22-1102.	Determining the Amount of a Penalty and an Assessment	110
R9-22-1103.	Repealed	110
R9-22-1104.	Mitigating Circumstances	110
R9-22-1105.	Aggravating Circumstances	111
R9-22-1106.	Notice of Intent	111
R9-22-1107.	Reserved	111
R9-22-1108.	Request for a Compromise	111
R9-22-1109.	Failure to Respond to the Notice of Intent	112
R9-22-1110.	Request for State Fair Hearing	112
R9-22-1111.	Issues and Burden of Proof	112
R9-22-1112.	Withdrawal and Continuances	112

ARTICLE 12. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES

Article 12, consisting of Sections R9-22-1201 through R9-22-1208, repealed; new Article 12, consisting of Sections R9-22-1201 through R9-22-1208 adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4).

Section		
R9-22-1201.	Definitions	112
R9-22-1202.	ADHS, Contractor, Administration and CRS Responsibilities	113
R9-22-1203.	Eligibility for Covered Services	114
R9-22-1204.	General Service Requirements	114
R9-22-1205.	Scope and Coverage of Behavioral Health Services	114
R9-22-1206.	Repealed	116
R9-22-1207.	General Provisions for Payment	116
R9-22-1208.	Repealed	117

ARTICLE 13. CHILDREN'S REHABILITATIVE SERVICES (CRS)

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-22-1301 through R9-22-1306, made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2954, effective November 10, 2013 (Supp. 13-3).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-22-1301 through R9-22-1306, made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2074, effective August 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Exemption to promulgate rules repealed under Laws 2012, Chapter 299, Section 7 (Supp. 13-3).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-22-1301 through R9-22-1309, repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004. The subject matter of Article 13 is now in 9 A.A.C. 34 (Supp. 04-1).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-22-1301 through R9-22-1309, adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

Section	
R9-22-1301.	Children's Rehabilitative Services (CRS) related Definitions .....117
R9-22-1302.	Children's Rehabilitative Services (CRS) Eligibility Requirements .....117
R9-22-1303.	Medical Eligibility .....117
R9-22-1304.	Referral and Disposition of CRS Medical Eligibility Determination .....120
R9-22-1305.	CRS Redetermination .....120
R9-22-1306.	Repealed .....121
R9-22-1307.	Covered Services .....121
R9-22-1308.	Repealed .....121
R9-22-1309.	Repealed121

ARTICLE 14. AHCCCS MEDICAL COVERAGE FOR HOUSEHOLDS

Article 14, consisting of Sections R9-22-1401 through R9-22-1436, repealed; new Article 14, consisting of Sections R9-22-1401 through R9-22-1433 made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

Article 14, consisting of Sections R9-22-1401 through R9-22-1436, adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

Section	
R9-22-1401.	General Information .....121
R9-22-1402.	Repealed .....122
R9-22-1403.	Agency Responsible for Determining Eligibility .....122
R9-22-1404.	Repealed .....122
R9-22-1405.	Repealed .....122
R9-22-1406.	Repealed .....122
R9-22-1407.	Repealed .....122
R9-22-1408.	Repealed .....122
R9-22-1409.	Repealed .....122
R9-22-1410.	Repealed .....122
R9-22-1411.	Repealed .....123
R9-22-1412.	Repealed .....123
R9-22-1413.	Time-frames, Reinstatement of an Application .....123
R9-22-1414.	Repealed .....123
R9-22-1415.	Repealed .....123
R9-22-1416.	Effective Date of Eligibility .....123
R9-22-1417.	Repealed .....123
R9-22-1418.	Repealed .....124
R9-22-1419.	Repealed .....124
R9-22-1419.01.	Repealed .....124
R9-22-1419.02.	Repealed .....124
R9-22-1419.03.	Repealed .....124
R9-22-1419.04.	Repealed .....124
R9-22-1420.	Income Eligibility Criteria .....124
R9-22-1421.	MAGI based Income Eligibility .....125
R9-22-1422.	Methods for Calculating Monthly Income .....125
R9-22-1423.	Calculations and Use of Methods Listed in R9-22-1422 Based on Frequency of Income .....126
R9-22-1424.	Use of Methods Listed in R9-22-1423 Based on Type of Income .....126
R9-22-1425.	Repealed .....127
R9-22-1426.	Repealed .....127
R9-22-1427.	Eligibility Under MAGI .....127
R9-22-1428.	Repealed .....128
R9-22-1429.	Eligibility for a Newborn .....128
R9-22-1430.	Repealed .....128
R9-22-1431.	Repealed .....128
R9-22-1432.	Young Adult Transitional Insurance .....128

R9-22-1433.	Repealed .....128
R9-22-1434.	Repealed .....128
R9-22-1435.	Eligibility for a Person With Medical Expenses Whose Income is Over 100 Percent FPL .....128
R9-22-1436.	MED Family Unit .....129
R9-22-1437.	MED Income Eligibility Requirements .....129
R9-22-1438.	MED Resource Eligibility Requirements .....129
R9-22-1439.	MED Effective Date of Eligibility .....130
R9-22-1440.	MED Eligibility Period .....130
R9-22-1441.	Eligibility Appeals .....130
R9-22-1442.	Cessation of MED Coverage .....131
R9-22-1443.	Repealed131

ARTICLE 15. AHCCCS MEDICAL COVERAGE FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE AGED, BLIND, OR DISABLED

Article 15, consisting of Sections R9-22-1501 through R9-22-1508, repealed; new Article 15, consisting of Sections R9-22-1501 through R9-22-1505 made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

Article 15, consisting of Sections R9-22-1501 through R9-22-1508, adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

Section	
R9-22-1501.	General Information .....131
R9-22-1502.	Repealed .....131
R9-22-1503.	Financial Eligibility Criteria .....132
R9-22-1504.	Eligibility For A Person Who is Aged, Blind, or Disabled .....132
R9-22-1505.	Eligibility for Special Groups .....132
R9-22-1506.	Repealed .....133
R9-22-1507.	Repealed .....133
R9-22-1508.	Repealed133

ARTICLE 16. HOSPITAL PRESUMPTIVE ELIGIBILITY

Article 16, consisting of Section R9-22-1601 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3436, effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

Article 16, consisting of Sections R9-22-1601 through R9-22-1612, R9-22-1614 through R9-22-1616, and R9-22-1618 through R9-22-1619, expired at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

Article 16, consisting of Sections R9-22-1601 through R9-22-1636, repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

Article 16, consisting of Sections R9-22-1601 through R9-22-1613, R9-22-1615 through R9-22-1620, R9-22-1622 through R9-22-1631, R9-22-1633, R9-22-1634, and R9-22-1636, adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

Section	
R9-22-1601.	General Eligibility Requirements .....133
R9-22-1602.	Expired .....134
R9-22-1603.	Expired .....134
R9-22-1604.	Expired .....134
R9-22-1605.	Expired .....134
R9-22-1606.	Expired .....134
R9-22-1607.	Expired .....135
R9-22-1608.	Expired .....135
R9-22-1609.	Expired .....135
R9-22-1610.	Expired .....135

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

R9-22-1611.	Expired	135
R9-22-1612.	Expired	135
R9-22-1613.	Repealed	135
R9-22-1614.	Expired	135
R9-22-1615.	Expired	135
R9-22-1616.	Expired	135
R9-22-1617.	Repealed	135
R9-22-1618.	Expired	135
R9-22-1619.	Expired	135
R9-22-1620.	Repealed	136
R9-22-1621.	Reserved	136
R9-22-1622.	Repealed	136
R9-22-1623.	Repealed	136
R9-22-1624.	Repealed	136
R9-22-1625.	Repealed	136
R9-22-1626.	Repealed	136
R9-22-1627.	Repealed	136
R9-22-1628.	Repealed	136
R9-22-1629.	Repealed	136
R9-22-1630.	Repealed	136
R9-22-1631.	Repealed	136
R9-22-1632.	Reserved	136
R9-22-1633.	Repealed	136
R9-22-1634.	Repealed	136
R9-22-1635.	Reserved	136
R9-22-1636.	Repealed	136

ARTICLE 17. ENROLLMENT

Article 17, consisting of Sections R9-22-1701 through R9-22-1704, adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

Section

R9-22-1701.	Enrollment-Related Definitions	136
R9-22-1702.	Enrollment of a Member with an AHCCCS Contractor	137
R9-22-1703.	Effective Date of Enrollment with a Contractor	137
R9-22-1704.	Newborn Enrollment	138
R9-22-1705.	Guaranteed Enrollment Period	138

ARTICLE 18. RESERVED**ARTICLE 19. FREEDOM TO WORK**

Article 19, consisting of Sections R9-22-1901 through R9-22-1922, made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

Section

R9-22-1901.	General Freedom to Work Requirements	138
R9-22-1902.	General Administration Requirements	138
R9-22-1903.	Application for Coverage	138
R9-22-1904.	Notice of Approval or Denial	139

R9-22-1905.	Reporting and Verifying Changes	139
R9-22-1906.	Actions that Result from a Redetermination or Change	139
R9-22-1907.	Notice of Adverse Action Requirements	139
R9-22-1908.	Request for Hearing	139
R9-22-1909.	Conditions of Eligibility	139
R9-22-1910.	Prior Quarter Eligibility	139
R9-22-1911.	Repealed	140
R9-22-1912.	Repealed	140
R9-22-1913.	Premium Requirements	140
R9-22-1914.	Repealed	140
R9-22-1915.	Institutionalized Person	140
R9-22-1916.	Repealed	140
R9-22-1917.	Repealed	140
R9-22-1918.	Additional Eligibility Criteria for the Basic Coverage Group	140
R9-22-1919.	Additional Eligibility Criteria for the Medically Improved Group	140
R9-22-1920.	Repealed	140
R9-22-1921.	Enrollment	141
R9-22-1922.	Redetermination of Eligibility	141

ARTICLE 20. BREAST AND CERVICAL CANCER TREATMENT PROGRAM

Section

R9-22-2001.	Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program Related Definitions	141
R9-22-2002.	General Requirements	141
R9-22-2003.	Eligibility Criteria	141
R9-22-2004.	Treatment	142
R9-22-2005.	Application Process	142
R9-22-2006.	Approval, Denial, or Discontinuance of Eligibility	142
R9-22-2007.	Effective and End Date of Eligibility	143
R9-22-2008.	Redetermination of Eligibility	143

ARTICLE 21. TRAUMA AND EMERGENCY SERVICES FUND

Article 21, consisting of Sections R9-22-2101 through R9-22-2103, made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4001, effective October 19, 2003 (Supp. 03-3).

Section

R9-22-2101.	General Provisions	143
R9-22-2102.	Distribution of Trauma and Emergency Services Fund: Level I Trauma Centers	143
R9-22-2103.	Distribution of Trauma and Emergency Services Fund: Emergency Services	144
R9-22-2104.	Additional Trauma and Emergency Services Payments under the Section 1115 Waiver	144

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS

R9-22-101. Location of Definitions

- A. Location of definitions. Definitions applicable to this Chapter are found in the following:

Definition	Section or Citation
"Accommodation"	R9-22-701
"Active treatment"	R9-22-1301
"ADHS"	R9-22-101
"Administration"	A.R.S. § 36-2901
"Adult behavioral health therapeutic home"	9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1
"Adverse action"	R9-22-101
"Affiliated corporate organization"	R9-22-101
"Aged"	42 U.S.C. 1382c(a)(1)(A) and R9-22-1501
"Agency"	R9-22-1201
"Aggregate"	R9-22-701
"AHCCCS"	R9-22-101
"AHCCCS inpatient hospital day or days of care"	R9-22-701
"AHCCCS registered provider"	R9-22-101
"Ambulance"	A.R.S. § 36-2201
"Ancillary service"	R9-22-101
"Anticipatory guidance"	R9-22-201
"Annual enrollment choice"	R9-22-1701
"APC"	R9-22-701
"Applicant"	R9-22-101 or R9-22-301
"Application"	R9-22-101
"Assessment"	R9-22-1101 or R9-22-1201
"Assignment"	R9-22-101
"Attending physician"	R9-22-101 or R9-22-202
"Authorized representative"	R9-22-101
"Authorization"	R9-22-202
"Auto-assignment algorithm"	R9-22-1701
"AZ-NBCCEDP"	R9-22-2001
"Behavior management services"	R9-22-1201
"Behavioral health therapeutic home care services"	R9-22-1201
"Behavioral health paraprofessional"	R9-22-101
"Behavioral health professional"	R9-22-101
"Behavioral health recipient"	R9-22-201
"Behavioral health services"	R9-22-1201
"Behavioral health technician"	R9-22-1201
"Benefit year"	R9-22-201
"BHS"	R9-22-301
"Billed charges"	R9-22-701
"Blind"	R9-22-1501
"Burial plot"	R9-22-1401
"Business agent"	R9-22-701
"Calculated inpatient costs"	R9-22-712.07
"Capital costs"	R9-22-701
"Capped fee-for-service"	R9-22-101
"Caretaker relative"	R9-22-1401
"Case management"	R9-22-1201
"Case record"	R9-22-101
"Cash assistance"	R9-22-1401
"Certified psychiatric nurse practitioner"	R9-22-1201
"Charge master"	R9-22-712
"Child"	R9-22-1503
"Children's Rehabilitative Services" or "CRS"	R9-22-101 or R9-22-301
"Chronic"	R9-22-1301
"Claim"	R9-22-1101
"Claims paid amount"	R9-22-712.07
"Clean claim"	A.R.S. § 36-2904
"Clinical oversight"	9 A.A.C. 10
"CMDP"	R9-22-1701
"CMS"	R9-22-101
"Continuous stay"	R9-22-101
"Contract"	R9-22-101
"Contract year"	R9-22-101
"Contractor"	A.R.S. § 36-2901 or R9-22-210.01

"Copayment"	R9-22-701
"Cost avoid"	R9-22-1201
"Cost-To-Charge Ratio" or "CCR"	R9-22-701 or R9-22-712
"Court-ordered evaluation"	R9-22-1201
"Court-ordered pre-petition screening"	R9-22-1201
"Court-ordered treatment"	R9-22-1201
"Covered charges"	R9-22-701
"Covered services"	R9-22-101
"CPT"	R9-22-701
"Creditable coverage"	R9-22-2003 and 42 U.S.C. 300gg(c)
"Crisis services"	R9-22-1201
"Critical Access Hospital"	R9-22-701
"CRS application"	R9-22-1301
"CRS condition"	R9-22-1301
"CRS provider"	R9-22-1301
"Cryotherapy"	R9-22-2001
"Customized DME"	R9-22-212
"Day"	R9-22-101 and R9-22-1101
"Date of the Notice of Adverse Action"	R9-22-1441
"DBHS"	R9-22-101
"DCSS"	R9-22-301
"Department"	A.R.S. § 36-2901
"Dependent child"	A.R.S. § 46-101 or R9-22-1401
"DES"	R9-22-101
"Diagnostic services"	R9-22-101
"Direct graduate medical education costs" or "direct program costs"	R9-22-701
"Direct supervision"	R9-22-1201
"Director"	R9-22-101
"Disabled"	R9-22-1501
"Discussion"	R9-22-101
"Disenrollment"	R9-22-1701
"DME"	R9-22-101
"DRI inflation factor"	R9-22-701
"E.P.S.D.T. services"	42 CFR 440.40(b)
"Eligibility posting"	R9-22-701
"Eligible person"	A.R.S. § 36-2901
"Emergency behavioral health condition for a non-FES member"	R9-22-201
"Emergency behavioral health services for a non-FES member"	R9-22-201
"Emergency medical condition for a non-FES member"	R9-22-201
"Emergency medical services for a non-FES member"	R9-22-201
"Emergency medical services provider"	R9-22-1201
"Emergency medical or behavioral health condition for a FES member"	R9-22-217
"Emergency services costs"	A.R.S. § 36-2903.07
"Emergency services for a FES member"	R9-22-217
"Encounter"	R9-22-701
"Enrollment"	R9-22-1701
"Equity"	R9-22-101
"Experimental services"	R9-22-203
"Existing outpatient service"	R9-22-701
"Expansion funds"	R9-22-701
"FAA"	R9-22-301
"Facility"	R9-22-101
"Factor"	R9-22-701 and 42 CFR 447.10
"FBR"	R9-22-101
"Federal financial participation" or "FFP"	42 CFR 400.203
"Federal poverty level" or "FPL"	A.R.S. § 36-2981
"Fee-For-Service" or "FFS"	R9-22-101
"FES member"	R9-22-101
"FESP"	R9-22-101
"First-party liability"	R9-22-1001
"File"	R9-22-1101
"Fiscal agent"	R9-22-210
"Fiscal intermediary"	R9-22-701
"Foster care maintenance payment"	42 U.S.C. 675(4)(A)
"FQHC"	R9-22-101

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

"Freestanding Children's Hospital"	R9-22-701	"Ownership change"	R9-22-701
"Functionally limiting"	R9-22-1301	"Ownership interest"	42 CFR 455.101
"Fund"	R9-22-712.07	"Partial Care"	R9-22-1201
"Graduate medical education (GME) program"	R9-22-701	"Participating institution"	R9-22-701
"GME program approved by the Administration"		"Peer group"	R9-22-701
or "approved GME program"	R9-22-701	"Peer-reviewed study"	R9-22-2001
"Grievance"	A.A.C. Chapter 34	"Penalty"	R9-22-1101
"GSA"	R9-22-101	"Person"	R9-22-1101
"HCAC"	R9-22-701	"Pharmaceutical service"	R9-22-201
"HCPCS"	R9-22-701	"Physical therapy"	R9-22-201
"Health care institution"	A.R.S. § 36-401	"Physician"	R9-22-101
"Health care practitioner"	R9-22-1201	"Physician assistant"	R9-22-1201
"Hearing aid"	R9-22-201	"Post-stabilization services"	R9-22-201 or 42 CFR 422.113
"HIPAA"	R9-22-701	"PPS bed"	R9-22-701
"Home health services"	R9-22-201	"Practitioner"	R9-22-101
"Hospital"	R9-22-101	"Pre-enrollment process"	R9-22-301
"ICU"	R9-22-701	"Prescription"	R9-22-101
"IHS"	R9-22-101	"Primary care provider" or "PCP"	R9-22-101
"IHS enrolled" or "enrolled with IHS"	R9-22-708	"Primary care provider services"	R9-22-201
"IMD" or "Institution for Mental Diseases"	42 CFR 435.1010	"Prior authorization"	R9-22-101
	and R9-22-101	"Prior period coverage" or "PPC"	R9-22-101
"Income"	R9-22-301	"Procedure code"	R9-22-701
"Indirect program costs"	R9-22-701	"Procurement file"	R9-22-601
"Individual"	R9-22-211	"Proposal"	R9-22-101
"In-kind income"	R9-22-1420	"Prospective rates"	R9-22-701
"Inmate of a public institution"	42 CFR 435.1010	"Psychiatrist"	R9-22-1201
"Inpatient covered charges"	R9-22-712.07	"Psychologist"	R9-22-1201
"Intermediate Care Facility for the		"Psychosocial rehabilitation services"	R9-22-201
Mentally Retarded" or "ICF-MR"	42 U.S.C. 1396d(d)	"Public hospital"	R9-22-701
"Intern and Resident Information System"	R9-22-701	"Qualified alien"	A.R.S. § 36-2903.03
"LEEP"	R9-22-2001	"Qualified behavioral health service provider"	R9-22-1201
"Legal representative"	R9-22-101	"Quality management"	R9-22-501
"Level I trauma center"	R9-22-2101	"Radiology"	R9-22-101
"License" or "licensure"	R9-22-101	"RBHA" or "Regional Behavioral	
"Licensee"	R9-22-1201	Health Authority"	R9-22-201
"MAGI-based income"	R9-22-1401	"Reason to know" or "had reason to know"	R9-22-1101
"Mailing date"	R9-22-101	"Rebase"	R9-22-701
"Medical education costs"	R9-22-701	"Redetermination"	R9-22-1301
"Medical expense deduction" or "MED"	R9-22-1401	"Referral"	R9-22-101
"Medical practitioner"	R9-22-1201	"Rehabilitation services"	R9-22-101
"Medical record"	R9-22-101	"Reinsurance"	R9-22-701
"Medical review"	R9-22-701	"Remittance advice"	R9-22-701
"Medical services"	A.R.S. § 36-401	"Resident"	R9-22-701
"Medical supplies"	R9-22-101	"Residual functional deficit"	R9-22-201
"Medical support"	R9-22-301	"Resources"	R9-22-301
"Medically eligible"	R9-22-1301	"Respiratory therapy"	R9-22-201
"Medically necessary"	R9-22-101	"Respite"	R9-22-1201
"Medicare claim"	R9-22-101	"Responsible offeror"	R9-22-101
"Medicare Urban or Rural Cost-to-Charge		"Responsive offeror"	R9-22-101
Ratio (CCR)"	R9-22-701	"Revenue Code"	R9-22-701
"Member"	A.R.S. § 36-2901 or R9-22-301	"Review"	R9-22-101
"Mental disorder"	A.R.S. § 36-501	"Review month"	R9-22-101
"Milliman study"	R9-22-712.07	"RFP"	R9-22-101
"Monthly equivalent"	R9-22-1401	"Rural Contractor"	R9-22-718
"Monthly income"	R9-22-1401	"Rural Hospital"	R9-22-718
"National Standard code sets"	R9-22-701		R9-22-712.07 and
"New hospital"	R9-22-701	"Scope of services"	R9-22-201
"NICU"	R9-22-701	"Section 1115 Waiver"	A.R.S. § 36-2901
"Noncontracted Hospital"	R9-22-718	"Service location"	R9-22-101
"Noncontracting provider"	A.R.S. § 36-2901	"Service site"	R9-22-101
"Non-FES member"	R9-22-101	"SOBRA"	R9-22-101
"Non-IHS Acute Hospital"	R9-22-701	"Specialist"	R9-22-101
"Nursing facility" or "NF"	42 U.S.C. 1396r(a)	"Specialty facility"	R9-22-701
"Observation day"	R9-22-701	"Speech therapy"	R9-22-201
"Occupational therapy"	R9-22-201	"Spendthrift restriction"	R9-22-1401
"Offeror"	R9-22-101	"Sponsor"	R9-22-301
"Operating costs"	R9-22-701	"Sponsor deemed income"	R9-22-301
"OPPC"	R9-22-701	"Sponsoring institution"	R9-22-701
"Organized health care delivery system"	R9-22-701	"Spouse"	R9-22-101
"Outlier"	R9-22-701	"SSA"	42 CFR 1000.10
"Outpatient hospital service"	R9-22-701	"SSI"	42 CFR 435.4
		"SSN"	R9-22-101

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

"Stabilize"	42 U.S.C. 1395dd
"Standard of care"	R9-22-101
"Sterilization"	R9-22-201
"Subcontract"	R9-22-101
"Submitted"	A.R.S. § 36-2904
"Substance abuse"	R9-22-201
"SVES"	R9-22-301
"Tax dependent"	42 CFR 435.4
"Taxi"	A.R.S. § 28-101(53)
"Taxpayer"	R9-22-1401
"Third-party"	R9-22-1001
"Third-party liability"	R9-22-1001
"Tier"	R9-22-701
"Tiered per diem"	R9-22-701
"Title IV-D"	R9-22-1401
"Title IV-E"	R9-22-1401
"Total Inpatient payments"	R9-22-712.07
"Trauma and Emergency Services Fund"	A.R.S. § 36-2903.07
"TRBHHA" or "Tribal Regional Behavioral Health Authority"	R9-22-1201
"Treatment"	R9-22-2004
"Tribal Facility"	A.R.S. § 36-2981
"Unrecovered trauma center readiness costs"	R9-22-2101
"Urban Contractor"	R9-22-718
"Urban Hospital"	R9-22-718
"USCIS"	R9-22-301
"Utilization management"	R9-22-501
"WWHP"	R9-22-2001

B. General definitions. In addition to definitions contained in A.R.S. § 36-2901, the words and phrases in this Chapter have the following meanings unless the context explicitly requires another meaning:

"ADHS" means the Arizona Department of Health Services.

"Adverse action" means an action taken by the Department or Administration to deny, discontinue, or reduce medical assistance.

"Affiliated corporate organization" means any organization that has ownership or control interests as defined in 42 CFR 455.101, and includes a parent and subsidiary corporation.

"AHCCCS" means the Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System, which is composed of the Administration, contractors, and other arrangements through which health care services are provided to a member.

"AHCCCS registered provider" means a provider or non-contracting provider who:

Enters into a provider agreement with the Administration under R9-22-703(A), and

Meets license or certification requirements to provide covered services.

"Ancillary service" means all hospital services for patient care other than room and board and nursing services, including but not limited to, laboratory, radiology, drugs, delivery room (including maternity labor room), operating room (including postanesthesia and postoperative recovery rooms), and therapy services (physical, speech, and occupational).

"Applicant" means a person who submits or whose authorized representative submits a written, signed, and dated application for AHCCCS benefits.

"Application" means an official request for AHCCCS medical coverage made under this Chapter.

"Assignment" means enrollment of a member with a contractor by the Administration.

"Attending physician" means a licensed allopathic or osteopathic doctor of medicine who has primary responsibility for providing or directing preventive and treatment services for a Fee-For-Service member.

"Authorized representative" means a person who is authorized to apply for medical assistance or act on behalf of another person.

"Behavioral health paraprofessional" means an individual who is not a behavioral health professional who provides behavioral health services at or for a health care institution according to the health care institution's policies and procedures that:

If the behavioral health services were provided in a setting other than a licensed health care institution,

If the individual would be required to be licensed as a behavioral professional under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33,

If the behavioral health services were provided in a setting other than a licensed health care institution; and

Are provided under supervision by a behavioral health professional R9-10-101.

"Behavioral Health Professional" has the same meaning as defined A.A.C. R9-10-101 excluding subsection (g).

"Capped fee-for-service" means the payment mechanism by which a provider of care is reimbursed upon submission of a valid claim for a specific covered service or equipment provided to a member. A payment is made in accordance with an upper or capped limit established by the Director. This capped limit can either be a specific dollar amount or a percentage of billed charges.

"Case record" means an individual or family file retained by the Department that contains all pertinent eligibility information, including electronically stored data.

"Children's Rehabilitative Services" or "CRS" means the program that provides covered medical services and covered support services in accordance with A.R.S. § 36-261.

"CMS" means the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

"Continuous stay" means a period during which a member receives inpatient hospital services without interruption beginning with the date of admission and ending with the date of discharge or date of death.

"Contract" means a written agreement entered into between a person, an organization, or other entity and the Administration to provide health care services to a member under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 29, and this Chapter.

"Contract year" means the period beginning on October 1 of a year and continuing until September 30 of the following year.

"Covered services" means the health and medical services described in Articles 2 and 12 of this Chapter as being eligible for reimbursement by AHCCCS.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

“Day” means a calendar day unless otherwise specified.

“DBHS” means the Division of Behavioral Health Services within the Arizona Department of Health Services.

“DES” means the Department of Economic Security.

“Diagnostic services” means services provided for the purpose of determining the nature and cause of a condition, illness, or injury.

“Director” means the Director of the Administration or the Director’s designee.

“Discussion” means an oral or written exchange of information or any form of negotiation.

“DME” means durable medical equipment, which is an item or appliance that can withstand repeated use, is designed to serve a medical purpose, and is not generally useful to a person in the absence of a medical condition, illness, or injury.

“Equity” means the county assessor full cash value or market value of a resource minus valid liens, encumbrances, or both.

“Facility” means a building or portion of a building licensed or certified by the Arizona Department of Health Services as a health care institution under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, to provide a medical service, a nursing service, or other health care or health-related service.

“FBR” means Federal Benefit Rate, the maximum monthly Supplemental Security Income payment rate for a member or a married couple.

“Fee-For-Service” or “FFS” means a method of payment by the AHCCCS Administration to a registered provider on an amount-per-service basis for a member not enrolled with a contractor.

“FES member” means a person who is eligible to receive emergency medical and behavioral health services through the FESP under R9-22-217.

“FESP” means the federal emergency services program under R9-22-217 which covers services to treat an emergency medical or behavioral health condition for a member who is determined eligible under A.R.S. § 36-2903.03(D).

“FQHC” means federally qualified health center.

“GSA” means a geographical service area designated by the Administration within which a contractor provides, directly or through a subcontract, a covered health care service to a member enrolled with the contractor.

“Hospital” means a health care institution that is licensed as a hospital by the Arizona Department of Health Services under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 2, and certified as a provider under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, as amended, or is currently determined, by the Arizona Department of Health Services as the CMS designee, to meet the requirements of certification.

“IHS” means Indian Health Service.

“IMD” or “Institution for Mental Diseases” means an Institution for Mental Diseases as described in 42 CFR 435.1010 that is licensed by ADHS.

“Legal representative” means a custodial parent of a child under 18, a guardian, or a conservator.

“License” or “licensure” means a nontransferable authorization that is granted based on established standards in law by a state or a county regulatory agency or board and allows a health care provider to lawfully render a health care service.

“Mailing date” when used in reference to a document sent first class, postage prepaid, through the United States mail, means the date:

Shown on the postmark;

Shown on the postage meter mark of the envelope, if no postmark; or

Entered as the date on the document, if there is no legible postmark or postage meter mark.

“Medical record” means a document that relates to medical or behavioral health services provided to a member by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts and that is kept at the site of the provider.

“Medical supplies” means consumable items that are designed specifically to meet a medical purpose.

“Medically necessary” means a covered service is provided by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts within the scope of practice under state law to prevent disease, disability, or other adverse health conditions or their progression, or to prolong life.

“Medicare claim” means a claim for Medicare-covered services for a member with Medicare coverage.

“Non-FES member” means an eligible person who is entitled to full AHCCCS services.

“Offeror” means an individual or entity that submits a proposal to the Administration in response to an RFP.

“Physician” means a person licensed as an allopathic or osteopathic physician under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13 or Chapter 17.

“Practitioner” means a physician assistant licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 25, or a registered nurse practitioner certified under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 15.

“Prescription” means an order to provide covered services that is signed or transmitted by a provider authorized to prescribe the services.

“Primary care provider” or “PCP” means an individual who meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 36-2901 (14), and who is responsible for the management of a member’s health care.

“Prior authorization” means the process by which the Administration or contractor, whichever is applicable, authorizes, in advance, the delivery of covered services based on factors including but not limited to medical necessity, cost effectiveness, compliance with this Article and any applicable contract provisions. Prior authorization is not a guarantee of payment.

“Prior period coverage” means the period prior to the member’s enrollment during which a member is eligible for covered services. PPC begins on the first day of the month of application or the first eligible month, which-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

ever is later, and continues until the day the member is enrolled with a contractor.

“Proposal” means all documents, including best and final offers, submitted by an offeror in response to an RFP by the Administration.

“Radiology” means professional and technical services rendered to provide medical imaging, radiation oncology, and radioisotope services.

“Referral” means the process by which a member is directed by a primary care provider or an attending physician to another appropriate provider or resource for diagnosis or treatment.

“Rehabilitation services” means physical, occupational, and speech therapies, and items to assist in improving or restoring a person’s functional level.

“Responsible offeror” means an individual or entity that has the capability to perform the requirements of a contract and that ensures good faith performance.

“Responsive offeror” means an individual or entity that submits a proposal that conforms in all material respects to an RFP.

“Review” means a review of all factors affecting a member’s eligibility.

“Review month” means the month in which the individual’s or family’s circumstances and case record are reviewed.

“RFP” means Request for Proposals, including all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, that are used by the Administration for soliciting a proposal under 9 A.A.C. 22, Article 6.

“Service location” means a location at which a member obtains a covered service provided by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts under the terms of a contract.

“Service site” means a location designated by a contractor as the location at which a member is to receive covered services.

“S.O.B.R.A.” means Section 9401 of the Sixth Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act, 1986, amended by the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988, 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i)(IV), 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i)(VI), and 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i)(VII).

“Specialist” means a Board-eligible or certified physician who declares himself or herself as a specialist and practices a specific medical specialty. For the purposes of this definition, Board-eligible means a physician who meets all the requirements for certification but has not tested for or has not been issued certification.

“Spouse” means a person who has entered into a contract of marriage recognized as valid by this state.

“SSN” means Social Security number.

“Standard of care” means a medical procedure or process that is accepted as treatment for a specific illness, injury, or medical condition through custom, peer review, or consensus by the professional medical community.

“Subcontract” means an agreement entered into by a contractor with any of the following:

A provider of health care services who agrees to furnish covered services to a member,

A marketing organization, or

Any other organization or person that agrees to perform any administrative function or service for the contractor specifically related to securing or fulfilling the contractor’s obligation to the Administration under the terms of a contract.

“Taxi” is as defined in A.R.S. § 28-101(53).

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-101 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-101 repealed, former Sections R9-22-102 and R9-22-301 renumbered as Section R9-22-101 and amended effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Adopted as an emergency effective May 18, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-3). Amended as an emergency by adding new paragraphs (24), (46), (84) and (91) and renumbering accordingly effective August 16, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Amended as an emergency by adding new paragraphs (2) and (15) and renumbering accordingly effective October 25, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-5). Emergency expired. Permanent amendment added paragraphs (2) and (15) and renumbered accordingly effective February 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended paragraphs (10) and (15) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended effective October 1, 1987; amended effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended by deleting paragraphs (39) and (62) and renumbering accordingly effective July 1, 1988 (Supp. 88-3). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective March 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 26, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 607, effective February 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 867, effective March 4, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4061, effective October 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5701, effective December 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5814, effective December 6, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3317, effective July 15, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4001, effective October 19, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4588, effective October 12, 2004 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3830, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 5467, effective December 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 836, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3351, effective November 10, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1598, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1638, effective October 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1658, effective August 2, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 461, effective April 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3098, effective January 4, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-22-102. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-102 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1092 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-102 renumbered together with former Section R9-22-301 as Section R9-22-101 and amended effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). New Section adopted effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5701, effective December 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 5467, effective December 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 836, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3351, effective November 10, 2007 (Supp. 07-3).

R9-22-103. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-104. Reserved**R9-22-105. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Section repealed by final

rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-106. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 607, effective February 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 5467, effective December 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-107. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3317, effective July 15, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2297, effective July 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R9-22-108. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

R9-22-109. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4061, effective October 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. effective 4484, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-110. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1146, effective May 1, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

R9-22-111. Reserved**R9-22-112. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Repealed by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 836, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1).

R9-22-113. Reserved**R9-22-114. Repealed****Historical Note**

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 5467, effective December 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-115. Repealed**Historical Note**

Final Section adopted at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 5467, effective December 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-116. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-117. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1598, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2).

R9-22-118. Reserved**R9-22-119. Reserved****R9-22-120. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5814, effective December 6, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4488, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

ARTICLE 2. SCOPE OF SERVICES**R9-22-201. Scope of Services-related Definitions**

In addition to definitions contained in A.R.S. § 36-2901, the words and phrases in this Chapter have the following meanings unless the context explicitly requires another meaning:

“Anticipatory guidance” means a person responsible for a child receives information and guidance of what the person should expect of the child’s development and how to help the child stay healthy.

“Behavioral health recipient” means a Title XIX or Title XXI acute care member who is eligible for, and is receiving, behavioral health services through ADHS/DBHS.

“Benefit year” means a one-year time period of October 1st through September 30th.

“Emergency behavioral health condition for a non-FES member” means a condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health

and medicine could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

Placing the health of the person, including mental health, in serious jeopardy;

Serious impairment to bodily functions;

Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; or

Serious physical harm to another person.

“Emergency behavioral health services for a non-FES member” means those behavioral health services provided for the treatment of an emergency behavioral health condition.

“Emergency medical condition for a non-FES member” means treatment for a medical condition, including labor and delivery, which manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that a prudent layperson who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in:

Placing the member’s health in serious jeopardy,

Serious impairment to bodily functions, or

Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

“Emergency medical services for a non-FES member” means services provided for the treatment of an emergency medical condition.

“Hearing aid” means an instrument or device designed for, or represented by the supplier as aiding or compensating for impaired or defective human hearing, and includes any parts, attachments, or accessories of the instrument or device.

“Home health services” means services and supplies that are provided by a home health agency that coordinates in-home intermittent services for curative, rehabilitative care, including home-health aide services, licensed nurse services, and medical supplies, equipment, and appliances.

“Occupational therapy” means medically prescribed treatment provided by or under the supervision of a licensed occupational therapist, to restore or improve an individual’s ability to perform tasks required for independent functioning.

“Pharmaceutical service” means medically necessary medications that are prescribed by a physician, practitioner, or dentist under R9-22-209.

“Physical therapy” means treatment services to restore or improve muscle tone, joint mobility, or physical function provided by or under the supervision of a registered physical therapist.

“Post-stabilization services” means covered services related to an emergency medical or behavioral health condition provided after the condition is stabilized.

“Primary care provider services” means healthcare services provided by and within the scope of practice, as defined by law, of a licensed physician, certified nurse practitioner, or licensed physician assistant.

“Psychosocial rehabilitation services” means services that provide education, coaching, and training to address or prevent residual functional deficits and may include services that may assist a member to secure and maintain employment. Psychosocial rehabilitation services may include:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

Living skills training,

Cognitive rehabilitation,

Health promotion,

Supported employment, and

Other services that increase social and communication skills to maximize a member's ability to participate in the community and function independently.

"RBHA" or "Regional Behavioral Health Authority" means the same as in A.R.S. § 36-3401.

"Residual functional deficit" means a member's inability to return to a previous level of functioning, usually after experiencing a severe psychotic break or state of decompensation.

"Respiratory therapy" means treatment services to restore, maintain, or improve respiratory functions that are provided by, or under the supervision of, a respiratory therapist licensed according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 35.

"Scope of services" means the covered, limited, and excluded services under Articles 2 and 12 of this Chapter.

"Speech therapy" means medically prescribed diagnostic and treatment services provided by or under the supervision of a certified speech therapist.

"Sterilization" means a medically necessary procedure, not for the purpose of family planning, to render an eligible person or member barren in order to:

Prevent the progression of disease, disability, or adverse health conditions; or

Prolong life and promote physical health.

"Substance abuse" means the chronic, habitual, or compulsive use of any chemical matter that, when introduced into the body, is capable of altering human behavior or mental functioning and, with extended use, may cause psychological dependence and impaired mental, social or educational functioning. Nicotine addiction is not considered substance abuse for adults who are 21 years of age or older

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-201 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (B) effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4588, effective October 12, 2004 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3217, effective October 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3351, effective November 10, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1638, effective October 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1658, effective August 2, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1707, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2747, effective October 8, 2013 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3098, effective January 4, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-22-202. General Requirements

A. For the purposes of this Article, the following definitions apply:

1. "Authorization" means written, verbal, or electronic authorization by:
 - a. The Administration for services rendered to a fee-for-service member, or
 - b. The contractor for services rendered to a prepaid capitated member.
2. Use of the phrase "attending physician" applies only to the fee-for-service population.

B. In addition to other requirements and limitations specified in this Chapter, the following general requirements apply:

1. Only medically necessary, cost effective, and federally-reimbursable and state-reimbursable services are covered services.
2. Covered services for the federal emergency services program (FESP) are under R9-22-217.
3. The Administration or a contractor may waive the covered services referral requirements of this Article.
4. Except as authorized by the Administration or a contractor, a primary care provider, attending physician, practitioner, or a dentist shall provide or direct the member's covered services. Delegation of the provision of care to a practitioner does not diminish the role or responsibility of the primary care provider.
5. A contractor shall offer a female member direct access to preventive and routine services from gynecology providers within the contractor's network without a referral from a primary care provider.
6. A member may receive physical and behavioral health services as specified in Articles 2 and 12.
7. The Administration or a contractor shall provide services under the Section 1115 Waiver as defined in A.R.S. § 36-2901.
8. An AHCCCS registered provider shall provide covered services within the provider's scope of practice.
9. In addition to the specific exclusions and limitations otherwise specified under this Article, the following are not covered:
 - a. A service that is determined by the AHCCCS Chief Medical Officer to be experimental or provided primarily for the purpose of research;
 - b. Services or items furnished gratuitously, and
 - c. Personal care items except as specified under R9-22-212.
10. Medical or behavioral health services are not covered services if provided to:
 - a. An inmate of a public institution; or
 - b. A person who is in residence at an institution for the treatment of tuberculosis.

C. The Administration or a contractor may deny payment of non-emergency services if prior authorization is not obtained as specified in this Article and Article 7 of this Chapter. The Administration or a contractor shall not provide prior authorization for services unless the provider submits documentation of the medical necessity of the treatment along with the prior authorization request.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- D. Services under A.R.S. § 36-2908 provided during the prior period coverage do not require prior authorization.
- E. Prior authorization is not required for services necessary to evaluate and stabilize an emergency medical condition. The Administration or a contractor shall not reimburse services that require prior authorization unless the provider documents the diagnosis and treatment.
- F. A service is not a covered service if provided outside the GSA unless one of the following applies:
 - 1. A member is referred by a primary care provider for medical specialty care outside the GSA. If a member is referred outside the GSA to receive an authorized medically necessary service, the contractor shall also provide all other medically necessary covered services for the member;
 - 2. There is a net savings in service delivery costs as a result of going outside the GSA that does not require undue travel time or hardship for a member or the member's family;
 - 3. The contractor authorizes placement in a nursing facility located out of the GSA; or
 - 4. Services are provided during prior period coverage or during the prior quarter coverage.
- G. If a member is traveling or temporarily residing outside of the GSA, covered services are restricted to emergency care services, unless otherwise authorized by the contractor.
- H. A contractor shall provide at a minimum, directly or through subcontracts, the covered services specified in this Chapter and in contract.
- I. The Administration shall determine the circumstances under which a FFS member may receive services, other than emergency services, from service providers outside the member's county of residence or outside the state. Criteria considered by the Administration in making this determination shall include availability and accessibility of appropriate care and cost effectiveness.
- J. The restrictions, limitations, and exclusions in this Article do not apply to a contractor electing to provide noncovered services.
 - 1. The Administration shall not consider the costs of providing a noncovered service to a member in the development or negotiation of a capitation rate.
 - 2. A contractor shall pay for noncovered services from administrative revenue or other contractor funds that are unrelated to the provision of services under this Chapter.
 - 3. If a member requests a service that is not covered or is not authorized by a contractor, or the Administration, an AHCCCS-registered service provider may provide the service according to R9-22-702.
- K. Subject to CMS approval, the restrictions, limitations, and exclusions specified in the following subsections do not apply to American Indians receiving services through IHS or a tribal health program operating under P.L. 93-638 when those services are eligible for 100 percent federal financial participation:
 - 1. R9-22-205(A)(8),
 - 2. R9-22-206,
 - 3. R9-22-207,
 - 4. R9-22-212(C),
 - 5. R9-22-212(D),
 - 6. R9-22-212(E)(8),
 - 7. R9-22-215(C)(5), (C)(6), and
 - 8. R9-22-215(C)(4).

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-202 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective October 1, 1987; amended effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective July 1, 1995, under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1994, Ch. 322, § 21; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State June 22, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Amended effective January 1, 1996, under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1995, Third Special Session, Ch. 1, § 5; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 28, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section repealed effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3351, effective November 10, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1638, effective October 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1658, effective August 2, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1949, effective September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3098, effective January 4, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1225, effective July 7, 2015 (Supp. 15-3).

R9-22-203. Experimental Services

- A. Experimental services are not covered. A service is not experimental if:
 - 1. It is generally and widely accepted as a standard of care in the practice of medicine in the United States and is a safe and effective treatment for the condition for which it is intended or used.
 - 2. The service does not meet the standard in subsection (A)(1), but the service has been demonstrated to be safe and effective for the condition for which it is intended or used based on the weight of the evidence in peer-reviewed articles in medical journals published in the United States.
 - 3. The service does not meet the standard in subsection (A)(2) because the condition for which the service is intended or used is rare, but the service has been demonstrated to be safe and effective for the condition for which it is intended or used based on the weight of opinions from specialists who provide the service or related services.
- B. The following factors shall be considered when evaluating the weight of peer-reviewed articles or the opinions of specialists:
 - 1. The mortality rate and survival rate of the service as compared to the rates for alternative non-experimental services.
 - 2. The types, severity, and frequency of complications associated with the services as compared with the complications associated with alternative non-experimental services.
 - 3. The frequency with which the service has been performed in the past.
 - 4. Whether there is sufficient historical information regarding the service to provide reliable data regarding risks and benefits.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

5. The reputation and experience of the authors and/or specialists and their record in related areas.
6. The extent to which medical science in the area develops rapidly and the probability that more definite data will be available in the foreseeable future.
7. Whether the peer reviewed article describes a random controlled trial or an anecdotal clinical case study.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-203 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective October 1, 1987; amended effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2).

Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2).

Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act effective March 22, 1993; received in the Office of the Secretary of State March 24, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1638, effective October 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Section amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, effective September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-204. Inpatient General Hospital Services

- A. The following limitations apply to inpatient general hospital services that are provided by FFS providers.
 1. Providers shall obtain prior authorization from the Administration for the following inpatient hospital services:
 - a. Nonemergency and elective admission, including psychiatric hospitalization;
 - b. Elective surgery; and
 - c. Services or items provided to cosmetically reconstruct or improve personal appearance after an illness or injury.
 2. The Administration or a contractor may deny a claim if a provider fails to obtain prior authorization.
 3. Providers are not required to obtain prior authorization from the Administration for the following inpatient hospital services:
 - a. Voluntary sterilization,
 - b. Dialysis shunt placement,
 - c. Arteriovenous graft placement for dialysis,
 - d. Angioplasties or thrombectomies of dialysis shunts,
 - e. Angioplasties or thrombectomies of arteriovenous graft for dialysis,
 - f. Hospitalization for vaginal delivery that does not exceed 48 hours,
 - g. Hospitalization for cesarean section delivery that does not exceed 96 hours, and
 - h. Other services identified by the Administration through the Provider Participation Agreement.
 4. The Administration may perform concurrent review for hospitalizations of non-FES members to determine whether there is medical necessity for the hospitalization. A provider shall notify the Administration no later than 72 hours after an emergency admission.
- B. Coverage of in-state and out-of-state inpatient hospital services is limited to 25 days per benefit year for members age 21

and older for claims with discharge dates on or before September 30, 2014. The limit applies for all inpatient hospital services with dates of service during the benefit year regardless of whether the member is enrolled in Fee for Service, is enrolled with one or more contractors, or both, during the benefit year.

1. For purposes of calculating the limit:
 - a. Inpatient days are counted towards the limit if paid by the Administration or a contractor;
 - b. Inpatient days will be counted toward the limit in the order of the adjudication date of a paid claim;
 - c. Paid inpatient days are allocated to the benefit year in which the date of service occurs;
 - d. Each 24 hours of paid observation services is counted as one inpatient day if the patient is not admitted to the same hospital directly following the observation services,
 - e. Observation services, which are directly followed by an inpatient admission to the same hospital are not counted towards the inpatient limit; and
 - f. After 25 days of inpatient hospital services have been paid as provided for in this rule Section:
 - i. Outpatient services that are directly followed by an inpatient admission to the same hospital, including observation services, are not covered.
 - ii. Continuous periods of observation services of less than 24 hours that are not directly followed by an inpatient admission to the same hospital are covered.
 - iii. For continuous periods of observation services of 24 hours or more that are not directly followed by an inpatient admission to the same hospital, 23 hours of observations services are covered.
2. The following inpatient days are not included in the inpatient hospital limitation described in this Section:
 - a. Days reimbursed under specialty contracts between AHCCCS and a transplant facility that are included within the component pricing referred to in the contract;
 - b. Days related to Behavioral Health:
 - i. Inpatient days that qualify for the psychiatric tier under R9-22-712.09 and reimbursed by the Administration or its contractors, or
 - ii. Inpatient days with a primary psychiatric diagnosis code reimbursed by the Administration or its contractors, or
 - iii. Inpatient days paid by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Behavioral Health Services or a RBHA or TRBHA.
 - c. Days related to treatment for burns and burn late effects at an American College of Surgeons verified burn center;
 - d. Same Day Admit Discharge services are excluded from the 25 day limit; and
 - e. Subject to approval by CMS, days for which the state claims 100% FFP, such as payments for days provided by IHS or 638 facilities.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-204 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective Octo-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

ber 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (A) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1658, effective August 2, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1707, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1745, effective October 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2747, effective October 8, 2013 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, effective September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). The incorrect label C was changed to B (Supp. 22-3).

R9-22-205. Attending Physician, Practitioner, and Primary Care Provider Services

- A.** A primary care provider, attending physician, or practitioner shall provide primary care provider services within the provider's scope of practice under A.R.S. Title 32. A member may receive primary care provider services in an inpatient or outpatient setting including at a minimum:
 1. Periodic health examination and assessment;
 2. Evaluation and diagnostic workup;
 3. Medically necessary treatment;
 4. Prescriptions for medication and medically necessary supplies and equipment;
 5. Referral to a specialist or other health care professional if medically necessary;
 6. Patient education;
 7. Home visits if medically necessary; and
 8. Preventive health services, such as, well visits, immunizations, colonoscopies, mammograms and PAP smears.
- B.** The following limitations and exclusions apply to attending physician and practitioner services and primary care provider services:
 1. Specialty care and other services provided to a member upon referral from a primary care provider, or to a member upon referral from the attending physician or practitioner are limited to the service or condition for which the referral is made, or for which authorization is given by the Administration or a contractor.
 2. A member's physical examination is not covered if the sole purpose is to obtain documentation for one or more of the following:
 - a. Qualification for insurance,
 - b. Pre-employment physical evaluation,
 - c. Qualification for sports or physical exercise activities,
 - d. Pilot's examination for the Federal Aviation Administration,
 - e. Disability certification to establish any kind of periodic payments,
 - f. Evaluation to establish third-party liabilities, or
 - g. Physical ability to perform functions that have no relationship to primary objectives of the services listed in subsection (A).
 3. Orthognathic surgery is covered only for a member who is less than 21 years of age;

4. The following services are excluded from AHCCCS coverage:
 - a. Infertility services, reversal of surgically induced infertility (sterilization), and gender reassignment surgeries;
 - b. Pregnancy termination counseling services;
 - c. Pregnancy terminations, unless required by state or federal law.
 - d. Services or items furnished solely for cosmetic purposes; and
 - e. Hysterectomies unless determined medically necessary.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-205 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (A), paragraph (15) and added paragraph (20) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended subsection (C)(2) effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act effective March 22, 1993; received in the Office of the Secretary of State March 24, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4588, effective October 12, 2004 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1638, effective October 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1949, effective September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

Editor's Note: The following Section was renumbered and a new Section adopted under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act which means that this rule was not published as a proposed rule in the Arizona Administrative Register; the rule was not reviewed or approved by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the agency was not required to hold public hearings on the rule. This Section was subsequently amended through the regular rulemaking process.

R9-22-206. Organ and Tissue Transplant Services

- A.** Organ and tissue transplant services are covered for a member if prior authorized and coordinated with the member's contractor, or the Administration. Only the following transplants are covered for individuals 21 years of age or older:
 1. Heart, including transplants for the treatment of non-ischemic cardiomyopathy;
 2. Liver, including transplants for patients with hepatitis C;
 3. Kidney (cadaveric and live donor);
 4. Simultaneous Pancreas/Kidney (SPK);
 5. Autologous and Allogeneic related and unrelated Hematopoietic Cell transplants;
 6. Cornea;
 7. Bone;
 8. Lung; and
 9. Pancreas after a kidney transplant (PAK).
- B.** The following transplants are not covered for members 21 years of age or older:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

1. Pancreas only transplants if it is not performed simultaneously with or following a kidney transplant. Partial pancreas transplants and autologous and allogeneic pancreas islet cell transplants are not covered even if performed simultaneously with or following a kidney transplant.
 2. Intestine transplants, and
 3. Any other type of transplant not specifically listed in subsection (A).
- C. When there is a transplant of multiple organs, reimbursement will only be made for those covered.
- D. Organ and tissue transplant services are not covered for non-qualified aliens or noncitizens members of FESP under A.R.S. § 36-2903.03(D).

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-206 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Former Section R9-22-206 renumbered to R9-22-218, new Section R9-22-206 adopted effective January 1, 1996, under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1995, Third Special Session, Ch. 1, § 5; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 28, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5701, effective December 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4588, effective October 12, 2004 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1386, effective July 15, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1638, effective October 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1122, April 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-2).

R9-22-207. Dental Services

- A. The Administration or a contractor shall cover dental services for a member less than 21 years of age under R9-22-213.
- B. For individuals age 21 years of age or older, the Administration or a contractor shall cover medical and surgical services furnished by a dentist only to the extent such services may be performed under state law either by a physician or by a dentist and such services would be considered a physician service if furnished by a physician.
1. Except as specified in subsection (C), such services must be related to the treatment of a medical condition such as acute pain, infection, or fracture of the jaw. Covered dental services include examination of the oral cavity, radiographs, complex oral surgical procedures such as treatment of maxillofacial fractures, administration of an appropriate level of anesthesia and the prescription of pain medication and antibiotics.
 2. Such services do not include services that physicians are not generally competent to perform such as dental cleanings, routine dental examinations, dental restorations including crowns and fillings, extractions, pulpotomies, root canals, and the construction or delivery of complete or partial dentures. Diagnosis and treatment of temporomandibular joint dysfunction are not covered except for the reduction of trauma.

- C. For the purposes of this subsection, simple restorations means silver amalgam or composite resin fillings, stainless steel crowns or preformed crowns. In addition, dental services for an individual 21 years of age or older include:

1. The elimination of oral infections and the treatment of oral disease, which includes dental cleanings, treatment of periodontal disease, medically necessary extractions and the provision of simple restorations as a medically necessary pre-requisite to covered transplantation; and
2. Prophylactic extraction of teeth in preparation for covered radiation treatment of cancer of the jaw, neck or head.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-207 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-207 repealed, new Section R9-22-207 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1638, effective October 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-3).

R9-22-208. Laboratory, Radiology, and Medical Imaging Services

Laboratory, radiology, and medical imaging services are covered services if:

1. Prescribed by the member's attending physician, practitioner, primary care provider or a dentist, or prescribed by a physician or practitioner upon referral from the primary care provider or dentist.
2. Provided by licensed health care providers in a:
 - a. Hospital,
 - b. Clinic,
 - c. Physician's office, or
 - d. Other health care facility.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-208 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-208 repealed, new Section R9-22-208 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (C) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R9-22-209. Pharmaceutical Services

- A. An inpatient or outpatient provider, including a hospital, clinic, other appropriately licensed health care facility, and pharmacy may provide covered pharmaceutical services.
- B. The Administration or a contractor shall require a provider to make pharmaceutical services:
1. Available during customary business hours, and
 2. Located within reasonable travel distance of a member's residence.
- C. Pharmaceutical services are covered if:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

1. Prescribed for a member by the member's primary care provider, attending physician, practitioner, or dentist;
 2. Prescribed by a specialist upon referral from the primary care provider or attending physician; or
 3. The contractor or its designee authorizes the service.
- D.** The following limitations apply to pharmaceutical services:
1. A medication personally dispensed by a physician, dentist, or a practitioner within the individual's scope of practice is not covered, except in geographically remote areas where there is no participating pharmacy or if accessible pharmacies are closed.
 2. A new prescription or refill in excess of a 30 day supply is not covered unless:
 - a. The member will be out of the provider's service area for an extended period of time and the prescription is limited to the extended time period, not to exceed a 90 day supply; or
 - b. The Contractor authorizes the prescription for an extended time period not to exceed a 90-day supply.
 3. An over-the-counter medication, in place of a covered prescription medication, is covered only if the over-the-counter medication is appropriate, equally effective, safe, and less costly than the covered prescription medication.
- E.** A contractor shall monitor and ensure sufficient services to prevent any gap in the pharmaceutical regimen of a member who requires a continuing or complex regimen of pharmaceutical treatment to restore, improve, or maintain physical well being.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-209 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective September 24, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsections (A) and (C) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended subsection (C)(3), effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act effective March 22, 1993; received in the Office of the Secretary of State March 24, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1949, effective September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).
- R9-22-210. Emergency Medical Services for Non-FES Members**
- A.** General provisions.
1. Applicability. This Section applies to emergency medical services for non-FES members. Provisions regarding emergency behavioral health services for non-FES members are in R9-22-210.01. Provisions regarding emergency medical and behavioral health services for FES members are in R9-22-217.
 2. Definitions.
 - a. For the purposes of this Section, "contractor" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-2901. Contractor does not include ADHS/DBHS or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS.
 - b. For the purposes of this Section and R9-22-210.01, "fiscal agent" means a person who bills and accepts payment for a hospital or emergency room provider.
 3. Verification. A provider of emergency medical services shall verify a person's eligibility status with AHCCCS, and if eligible, determine whether the person is enrolled with AHCCCS as non-FES FFS or is enrolled with a contractor.
 4. Prior authorization.
 - a. Emergency medical services. A provider is not required to obtain prior authorization for emergency medical services.
 - b. Non-emergency medical services. If a non-FES member's medical condition does not require emergency medical services, the provider shall obtain prior authorization as required by the terms of the provider agreement under R9-22-714(A) or the provider's subcontract with the contractor, whichever is applicable.
 5. Prohibition against denial of payment. Neither the Administration nor a contractor shall:
 - a. Limit what constitutes an emergency medical condition on the basis of lists of diagnoses or symptoms,
 - b. Deny or limit payment because the provider failed to obtain prior authorization for emergency services,
 - c. Deny or limit payment because the provider does not have a subcontract.
 6. Grounds for denial. The Administration and a contractor may deny payment for emergency medical services for reasons including but not limited to:
 - a. The claim was not a clean claim;
 - b. The claim was not submitted timely; and
 - c. The provider failed to provide timely notification under subsection (B)(4) to the contractor or the Administration, as appropriate, and the contractor does not have actual notice from any other source that the member has presented for services.
- B.** Additional requirements for emergency medical services for non-FES members enrolled with a contractor.
1. Responsible entity. A contractor is responsible for the provision of all emergency medical services to non-FES members enrolled with the contractor.
 2. Prohibition against denial of payment. A contractor shall not limit or deny payment for emergency medical services when an employee of the contractor instructs the member to obtain emergency medical services.
 3. Contractor notification. A contractor shall not deny payment to a hospital, emergency room provider, or fiscal agent for an emergency medical service rendered to a non-FES member based on the failure of the hospital, emergency room provider, or fiscal agent to notify the member's contractor within 10 days from the day that the member presented for the emergency medical service.
 4. Contractor notification. A hospital, emergency room provider, or fiscal agent shall notify the contractor no later than the 11th day after presentation of the non-FES member for emergency inpatient medical services. A contractor may deny payment for a hospital's, emergency room provider's, or fiscal agent's failure to provide timely notice, under this subsection.
- C.** Post-stabilization services for non-FES members enrolled with a contractor.
1. After the emergency medical condition of a member enrolled with a contractor is stabilized, a provider shall

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

request prior authorization from the contractor for post-stabilization services.

2. The contractor is financially responsible for medical post-stabilization services obtained within or outside the network that have been prior authorized by the contractor.
3. The contractor is financially responsible for medical post-stabilization services obtained within or outside the network that are not prior authorized by the contractor, but are administered to maintain the member's stabilized condition within one hour of a request to the contractor for prior authorization of further post-stabilization services;
4. The contractor is financially responsible for medical post-stabilization services obtained within or outside the network that are not prior authorized by the contractor, but are administered to maintain, improve, or resolve the member's stabilized condition if:
 - a. The contractor does not respond to a request for prior authorization within one hour;
 - b. The contractor authorized to give the prior authorization cannot be contacted; or
 - c. The contractor representative and the treating physician cannot reach an agreement concerning the member's care and the contractor physician is not available for consultation. In this situation, the contractor shall give the treating physician the opportunity to consult with a contractor physician. The treating physician may continue with care of the member until the contractor physician is reached or:
 - i. A contractor physician with privileges at the treating hospital assumes responsibility for the member's care,
 - ii. A contractor physician assumes responsibility for the member's care through transfer,
 - iii. The contractor's representative and the treating physician reach agreement concerning the member's care, or
 - iv. The member is discharged.
5. Transfer or discharge. The attending physician or practitioner actually treating the member for the emergency medical condition shall determine when the member is sufficiently stabilized for transfer or discharge and that decision shall be binding on the contractor.

D. Additional requirements for FFS members.

1. Responsible entity. The Administration is responsible for the provision of all emergency medical services to non-FES FFS members.
2. Grounds for denial. The Administration may deny payment for emergency medical services if a provider fails to provide timely notice to the Administration.
3. Notification. A provider shall notify the Administration no later than 72 hours after a FFS member receiving emergency medical services presents to a hospital for inpatient services. The Administration may deny payment for failure to provide timely notice.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-210 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-210 repealed, new Section R9-22-210 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (B), para-

graph (1) effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 867, effective March 4, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 5480, effective December 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1658, effective August 2, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1949, effective September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-210.01. Emergency Behavioral Health Services for Non-FES Members

A. General provisions.

1. Applicability. This Section applies to emergency behavioral health services for non-FES members. Provisions regarding emergency medical services for non-FES members are in R9-22-210. Provisions regarding emergency medical and behavioral health services for FES members are in R9-22-217.
2. Definition. For the purposes of this Section, "contractor" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-2901. Contractor does not include ADHS/DBHS, a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS, or Children's Rehabilitative Services.
3. Responsible entity for inpatient emergency behavioral health services.
 - a. Members enrolled with a contractor. ADHS/DBHS. ADHS/DBHS or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS is responsible for providing all inpatient emergency behavioral health services to non-FES members with psychiatric or substance abuse diagnoses who are enrolled with the contractor.
 - b. FFS members. ADHS/DBHS or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS is responsible for providing all inpatient emergency behavioral health services for non-FES FFS members with psychiatric or substance abuse diagnoses unless services are provided in an IHS or tribally operated 638 facility.
4. Responsible entity for non-inpatient emergency behavioral health services for non-FES members. ADHS/DBHS or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS is responsible for providing all non-inpatient emergency behavioral health services for non-FES members.
5. Verification. A provider of emergency behavioral health services shall verify a person's eligibility status with AHCCCS, and if eligible, determine whether the person is a member enrolled with AHCCCS as non-FES FFS or is enrolled with a contractor, and determine whether the member is a behavioral health recipient as defined in R9-22-201.
6. Prior authorization.
 - a. Emergency behavioral health services. A provider is not required to obtain prior authorization for emergency behavioral health services.
 - b. Non-emergency behavioral health services. When a non-FES member's behavioral health condition is determined by the provider not to require emergency behavioral health services, the provider shall follow the prior authorization requirements of a contractor

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

and ADHS/DBHS or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS.

7. Prohibition against limitation or denial of payment. A contractor, TRBHA, the Administration, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS shall not limit or deny payment to an emergency behavioral health provider for emergency behavioral health services to a non-FES member for the following reasons:
 - a. On the basis of lists of diagnoses or symptoms;
 - b. Prior authorization was not obtained;
 - c. The provider does not have a contract;
 - d. An employee of the contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS instructs the member to obtain emergency behavioral health services; or
 - e. The failure of a hospital, emergency room provider, or fiscal agent to notify the member's contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS within 10 days from the day the member presented for the emergency service.
 8. Grounds for denial. A contractor, the Administration, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS may deny payment for emergency behavioral health services for reasons including but not limited to the following:
 - a. The claim was not a clean claim;
 - b. The claim was not submitted timely; or
 - c. The provider failed to provide timely notification under subsection (A)(9) to the contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS or the Administration.
 9. Notification.
 - a. A hospital, emergency room provider, or fiscal agent shall notify a contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS, whichever is appropriate, no later than the 11th day from presentation of the non-FES member for emergency inpatient behavioral health services.
 - b. A hospital, emergency room provider, or fiscal agent shall notify the Administration no later than 72 hours after a FFS member receiving emergency behavioral health services presents to a hospital for inpatient services.
 10. Transfer or discharge. The attending physician or the provider actually treating the non-FES member for the emergency behavioral health condition shall determine when the member is sufficiently stabilized for transfer or discharge and that decision shall be binding on the contractor and ADHS/DBHS or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS.
- B. Post-stabilization requirements for non-FES members.**
1. A contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS, as appropriate, is financially responsible for behavioral health post-stabilization services obtained within or outside the network that have been prior authorized by the contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS.
 2. The contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS, as appropriate, is financially responsible for behavioral health post-stabilization services obtained within or outside the network that are not prior authorized by the contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS, but are administered to maintain the member's stabilized condition within one hour of a request to the contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor for prior authorization of further post-stabilization services;

3. The contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS, as appropriate, is financially responsible for behavioral health post-stabilization services obtained within or outside the network that are not prior authorized by the contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS, but are administered to maintain, improve, or resolve the member's stabilized condition if:
 - a. The contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS, does not respond to a request for prior authorization within one hour;
 - b. The contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or a subcontractor of ADHS/DBHS authorized to give the prior authorization cannot be contacted; or
 - c. The representative of the contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or the subcontractor and the treating physician cannot reach an agreement concerning the member's care and the contractor's, ADHS/DBHS' or the subcontractor's physician, is not available for consultation. The treating physician may continue with care of the member until ADHS/DBHS', the contractor's, or the subcontractor's physician is reached, or:
 - i. A contracted physician with privileges at the treating hospital assumes responsibility for the member's care;
 - ii. ADHS/DBHS', a contractor's, or a subcontractor's physician assumes responsibility for the member's care through transfer;
 - iii. A representative of the contractor, ADHS/DBHS, or the subcontractor and the treating physician reach agreement concerning the member's care; or
 - iv. The member is discharged.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 5480, effective December 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1658, effective August 2, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3098, effective January 4, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-22-211. Transportation Services

- A. Emergency ambulance services.**
1. A member shall receive medically necessary emergency transportation in a ground or air ambulance:
 - a. To the nearest appropriate provider or medical facility capable of meeting the member's medical needs, and
 - b. If no other appropriate means of transportation is available.
 2. The Administration or a member's contractor shall reimburse a ground or air ambulance transport that originates in response to a 911 call or other emergency response system:
 - a. If the member's medical condition justifies the medical necessity of the type of ambulance transportation received,
 - b. The transport is to the nearest appropriate provider or medical facility capable of meeting the member's medical needs, and
 - c. No prior authorization is required for reimbursement of these transports.
 3. The member's medical condition at the time of transport determines whether the transport is medically necessary.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

4. A ground or air ambulance provider furnishing transport in response to a 911 call or other emergency response system shall notify the member's contractor within 10 working days from the date of transport. Failure of the provider to provide notification is cause for denial.
 5. Notification to the Administration of emergency transportation provided to a FFS member is not required, but the provider shall submit documentation with the claim that justifies the service.
- B.** The Administration or a contractor covers air ambulance services only if at least one criterion in subsection (B)(1) is met and at least one criterion in subsection (B)(2), or the criterion in subsection (B)(3) is met. The criteria are:
1. The air ambulance transport is initiated at the request of:
 - a. An emergency response unit,
 - b. A law enforcement official,
 - c. A clinic or hospital medical staff member, or
 - d. A physician or practitioner, and
 2. The point of pickup:
 - a. Is inaccessible by ground ambulance, or
 - b. Is a great distance from the nearest hospital or other provider with appropriate facilities to treat the member's condition and ground ambulance service will not suffice, or
 3. The medical condition of the member requires immediate intervention from emergency ambulance personnel or providers with the appropriate facilities to treat the member's condition.
- C.** Coverage of medically necessary nonemergency transportation is limited to the cost of transporting the member to an appropriate provider capable of meeting the member's medical needs.
1. As specified in contract, a contractor shall arrange or provide medically necessary nonemergency transportation services for a member who is unable to arrange transportation to a service site or location.
 2. For a fee-for-service member, the Administration shall authorize medically necessary nonemergency transportation for a member who is unable to arrange transportation to a service site or location.
- D.** For the purposes of this subsection, an individual means a person who is not in the business of providing transportation services such as a family or household member, friend, or neighbor. The Administration or a contractor shall cover expenses for transportation in traveling to and returning from an approved and prior authorized health care service site provided by an individual if:
1. The transportation services are authorized by the Administration or the member's contractor or designee,
 2. The individual is an AHCCCS registered provider, and
 3. No other means of appropriate transportation is available.
- E.** The Administration or a contractor shall cover expenses for meals, lodging, and transportation for a member traveling to and returning from an approved health care service site outside of the member's service area or county of residence.
- F.** The Administration or a contractor shall cover the expense of meals, lodging, and transportation for:
1. A family member accompanying a member if:
 - a. The member is traveling to or returning from an approved health care service site outside of the member's service area or county of residence; and
 - b. The meals, lodging, and transportation services are authorized by the Administration or the member's contractor or designee.
 2. An escort who is not a family member as follows:
 - a. If the member is traveling to or returning from an approved and prior authorized health care service site, including an inpatient facility, outside of the member's service area or county of residence;
 - b. If the escort services are authorized by the Administration or the member's contractor or designee; and
 - c. Wage paid to an escort as reimbursement shall not exceed the federal minimum wage.
- G.** A provider shall obtain prior authorization from the Administration for transportation services provided for a member for the following:
1. Medically necessary nonemergency transportation services not originated through a 911 call or other emergency response system when the distance traveled exceeds 100 miles (whether one way or round trip); and
 2. All meals, lodging, and services of an escort accompanying the member under this Section.
- H.** A charitable organization routinely providing transportation service at no cost to an ambulatory or chairbound person shall not charge or seek reimbursement from the Administration or a contractor for the provision of the service to a member but may enter into a subcontract with a contractor for medically necessary transportation services provided to a member.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-211 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (A) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1658, effective August 2, 2011 (Supp. 11-3).

R9-22-212. Durable Medical Equipment, Orthotic and Prosthetic Devices, and Medical Supplies

- A.** Durable medical equipment, orthotic and prosthetic devices, and medical supplies, including incontinence briefs as specified in subsection (E), are covered services to the extent permitted in this Section if provided in compliance with requirements of this Chapter; and
1. Prescribed by the primary care provider, attending physician, or practitioner; or
 2. Prescribed by a specialist upon referral from the primary care provider, attending physician, or practitioner; and
 3. Authorized as required by the Administration, contractor, or contractor's designee.
- B.** Covered medical supplies are consumable items that are designed specifically to meet a medical purpose, are disposable, and are essential for the member's health.
- C.** Covered DME is any item, appliance, or piece of equipment that is not a prosthetic or orthotic; and
1. Is designed for a medical purpose, and is generally not useful to a person in the absence of an illness or injury, and
 2. Can withstand repeated use, and
 3. Is generally reusable by others.
- D.** Prosthetics are devices prescribed by a physician or other licensed practitioner to artificially replace missing, deformed or malfunctioning portion of the body. Only those prosthetics

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

that are medically necessary for rehabilitation are covered, except as otherwise provided in R9-22-215.

E. The following limitations on coverage apply:

1. The DME is furnished on a rental or purchase basis, whichever is less expensive. The total expense of renting the DME does not exceed the cost of the DME if purchased.
2. Reasonable repair or adjustment of purchased DME is covered if necessary to make the DME serviceable and if the cost of repair or adjustment is less than the cost of renting or purchasing another unit.
3. A change in, or addition to, an original order for DME is covered if approved by the prescriber in subsection (A), or prior authorized by the Administration or contractor, and the change or addition is indicated clearly on the order and initialed by the vendor. No change or addition to the original order for DME may be made after a claim for services is submitted to the member's contractor, or the Administration, without prior written notification of the change or addition to the Administration or the contractor.
4. Reimbursement for rental fees shall terminate:
 - a. No later than the end of the month in which the prescriber in subsection (A) certifies that the member no longer needs the DME;
 - b. If the member is no longer eligible for AHCCCS services; or
 - c. If the member is no longer enrolled with a contractor, with the exception of transitions of care as specified in R9-22-509.
5. Except for incontinence briefs for persons over 3 years old and under 21 years old as provided in subsection (E)(6), personal care items including items for personal cleanliness, body hygiene, and grooming are not covered unless needed to treat a medical condition. Personal care items are not covered services if used solely for preventive purposes.
6. Incontinence briefs, including pull-ups are covered to prevent skin breakdown and enable participation in social, community, therapeutic and educational activities under the following circumstances:
 - a. The member is over 3 years old and under 21 years old;
 - b. The member is incontinent due to a documented disability that causes incontinence of bowel or bladder, or both;
 - c. The PCP or attending physician has issued a prescription ordering the incontinence briefs;
 - d. Incontinence briefs do not exceed 240 briefs per month unless the prescribing physician presents evidence of medical necessity for more than 240 briefs per month for a member diagnosed with chronic diarrhea or spastic bladder;
 - e. The member obtains incontinence briefs from providers in the contractor's network;
 - f. Prior authorization has been obtained as required by the Administration, contractor, or contractor's designee. Contractors may require a new prior authorization to be issued no more frequently than every 12 months. Prior authorization for a renewal of an existing prescription may be provided by the physician through telephone contact with the member rather than an in-person physician visit. Prior authorization will be permitted to ascertain that:

- i. The member is over age 3 and under age 21;
- ii. The member has a disability that causes incontinence of bladder or bowel, or both;
- iii. A physician has prescribed incontinence briefs as medically necessary. A physician prescription supporting medical necessity may be required for specialty briefs or for briefs different from the standard briefs supplied by the contractor; and
- iv. The prescription is for 240 briefs or fewer per month, unless evidence of medical necessity for over 240 briefs is provided.

7. First aid supplies are not covered unless they are provided in accordance with a prescription.
8. The following services are not covered for individuals 21 years of age or older:
 - a. Hearing aids;
 - b. Prescriptive lenses unless they are the sole visual prosthetic device used by the member after a cataract extraction;
 - c. Bone Anchor Hearing Aid (BAHA);
 - d. Cochlear implant;
 - e. Percussive vest;
 - f. Insulin pump;
 - g. Microprocessor-controlled lower limbs or microprocessor-controlled joints for lower limbs; and
 - h. Orthotics, which are defined as devices that are prescribed by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts to support a weak or deformed portion of the body.

F. Liability and ownership.

1. Purchased DME that is provided to a member and no longer needed by the member may be disposed of in accordance with each contractor's policy.
2. The Administration shall retain title to purchased DME provided to a member who becomes ineligible or no longer requires use of the DME.
3. If customized DME is purchased by the Administration or contractor for a member, the equipment shall remain with the person during times of transition to a different contractor, or upon loss of eligibility. For purposes of this subsection, customized DME refers to equipment that is altered or built to specifications unique to a member's medical needs and that, most likely, cannot be used or reused to meet the needs of another individual.
4. A member shall return DME obtained fraudulently to the Administration or the contractor.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-212 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-212 repealed, new Section R9-22-212 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (B), paragraph (2), and deleted subsection (C) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3272, effective September 11, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1638, effective October 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-3).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

R9-22-213. Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment Services (E.P.S.D.T.)

A. The following E.P.S.D.T. services are covered for a member less than 21 years of age:

1. Screening services including:
 - a. Comprehensive health and developmental history;
 - b. Comprehensive unclothed physical examination;
 - c. Appropriate immunizations according to age and health history;
 - d. Laboratory tests; and
 - e. Health education, including anticipatory guidance;
2. Vision services including:
 - a. Diagnosis and treatment for defects in vision;
 - b. Eye examinations for the provision of prescriptive lenses;
 - c. Prescriptive lenses; and
 - d. Frames.
3. Hearing services including:
 - a. Diagnosis and treatment for defects in hearing;
 - b. Testing to determine hearing impairment; and
 - c. Hearing aids;
4. Dental services including:
 - a. Emergency dental services as specified in R9-22-207;
 - b. Preventive services including screening, diagnosis, and treatment of dental disease; and
 - c. Therapeutic dental services including fillings, crowns, dentures, and other prosthetic devices;
5. Orthognathic surgery;
6. Medically necessary, nutritional assessment and nutritional therapy as specified in contract to provide complete daily dietary requirements or supplement a member's daily nutritional and caloric intake;
7. Behavioral health services under 9 A.A.C. 22, Article 12;
8. Hospice services do not include home-delivered meals or services provided and covered through Medicare. The following hospice services are covered:
 - a. Hospice services are covered only for a member who is in the final stages of a terminal illness and has a prognosis of death within six months;
 - b. Services available to a member receiving hospice care are limited to those allowable under 42 CFR 418.202, October 1, 2006, incorporated by reference and on file with the Administration. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments;
9. Incontinence briefs as specified under R9-22-212; and
10. Other necessary health care, diagnostic services, treatment, and measures required by 42 U.S.C. 1396d(r)(5).

B. Providers of E.P.S.D.T. services shall meet the following standards:

1. Ensure that services are provided by or under the direction of the member's primary care provider, attending physician, practitioner, or dentist.
2. Perform tests and examinations under 42 CFR 441 Subpart B, October 1, 2006, which is incorporated by reference and on file with the Administration. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
3. Refer a member as necessary for dental diagnosis and treatment and necessary specialty care.
4. Refer a member as necessary for behavioral health evaluation and treatment services.

C. Contractors shall meet other E.P.S.D.T. requirements as specified in contract.

D. A primary care provider, attending physician, or practitioner shall refer a member with special health care needs under R9-7-301 to CRS.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-213 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-213 repealed, new Section R9-22-213 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3272, effective September 11, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1949, effective September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-214. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-214 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-214 repealed, new Section R9-22-214 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (B), paragraph (4) and added subsection (C), paragraph (2) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Correction to subsection (C), paragraph (2) (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3).

R9-22-215. Other Medical Professional Services

A. The following medical professional services are covered services if a member receives these services in an inpatient, outpatient, or office:

1. Dialysis;
2. The following family planning services if provided to delay or prevent pregnancy:
 - a. Medications,
 - b. Supplies,
 - c. Devices, and
 - d. Surgical procedures;
3. Family planning services are limited to:
 - a. Contraceptive counseling, medications, supplies, and associated medical and laboratory examinations, including HIV blood screening as part of a package of sexually transmitted disease tests provided with a family planning service;
 - b. Sterilization; and
 - c. Natural family planning education or referral;
4. Midwifery services provided by a certified nurse practitioner in midwifery;
5. Midwifery services for low-risk pregnancies and home deliveries provided by a licensed midwife;
6. Respiratory therapy;
7. Ambulatory and outpatient surgery facilities services;
8. Home health services under A.R.S. § 36-2907(D);

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

9. Private or special duty nursing services;
 10. Rehabilitation services including physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech therapy, and audiology within limitations in subsection (C);
 11. Total parenteral nutrition services, which are the provision of total caloric needs by intravenous route for individuals with severe pathology of the alimentary tract; and
 12. Chemotherapy.
- B.** Prior authorization from the Administration for a member is required for services listed in subsections (A)(3)(b), and (A)(4) through (11); except for:
1. Voluntary sterilization;
 2. Dialysis shunt placement;
 3. Arteriovenous graft placement for dialysis;
 4. Angioplasties or thrombectomies of dialysis shunts;
 5. Angioplasties or thrombectomies of arteriovenous grafts for dialysis;
 6. Eye surgery for the treatment of diabetic retinopathy;
 7. Eye surgery for the treatment of glaucoma;
 8. Eye surgery for the treatment of macular degeneration;
 9. Home health visits following an acute hospitalization (limited up to five visits);
 10. Hysteroscopies (up to two, one before and one after) when associated with a family planning diagnosis code and done within 90 days of hysteroscopic sterilization;
 11. Physical therapy subject to the limitation in subsection (C);
 12. Facility services related to wound debridement,
 13. Apnea management and training for premature babies up to the age of 1; and
 14. Other services identified by the Administration through the Provider Participation Agreement.
- C.** The following are not covered services:
1. Occupational and speech therapies provided on an outpatient basis for a member age 21 or older;
 2. Abortion counseling;
 3. Services or items furnished solely for cosmetic purposes;
 4. Services provided by a podiatrist; or
 5. More than 15 outpatient physical therapy visits per benefit year for persons age 21 years or older for the purpose of restoring a skill or level of function and maintaining that skill or level of function once restored.
 6. More than 15 outpatient physical therapy visits per benefit year for persons age 21 years or older for the purpose of acquiring a new skill or a new level of function and maintaining that skill or level of function once acquired.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-215 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1638, effective October 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1658, effective August 2, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1949, effective September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-216. NF, Alternative HCBS Setting, or HCBS

- A.** Services provided in a NF, including room and board, an alternative HCBS setting as defined in R9-28-101, or a HCBS as defined in A.R.S. § 36-2939 are covered for a maximum of 90 days per contract year if the member's medical condition would otherwise require hospitalization.
- B.** Except as otherwise provided in 9 A.A.C. 28, the following services are not itemized for separate billing if provided in a NF, alternative HCBS setting, or HCBS:
1. Nursing services, including:
 - a. Administering medication;
 - b. Tube feedings;
 - c. Personal care services, including but not limited to assistance with bathing and grooming;
 - d. Routine testing of vital signs; and
 - e. Maintenance of a catheter;
 2. Basic patient care equipment and sickroom supplies, including:
 - a. First aid supplies such as bandages, tape, ointments, peroxide, alcohol, and over-the-counter remedies;
 - b. Bathing and grooming supplies;
 - c. Identification device;
 - d. Skin lotion;
 - e. Medication cup;
 - f. Alcohol wipes, cotton balls, and cotton rolls;
 - g. Rubber gloves (non-sterile);
 - h. Laxatives;
 - i. Bed and accessories;
 - j. Thermometer;
 - k. Ice bags;
 - l. Rubber sheeting;
 - m. Passive restraints;
 - n. Glycerin swabs;
 - o. Facial tissue;
 - p. Enemas;
 - q. Heating pad; and
 - r. Incontinence briefs.
 3. Dietary services including preparation and administration of special diets, and adaptive tools for eating;
 4. Any service that is included in a NF's room and board charge or a service that is required of the NF to meet a federal or state licensure standard or county certification requirement;
 5. Physician visits made solely for the purpose of meeting state licensure standards or county certification requirements;
 6. Physical therapy prescribed only as a maintenance regimen; and
 7. Assistive devices and non-customized durable medical equipment.
- C.** A provider shall obtain prior authorization from the Administration for a NF admission for a FFS member.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Subsection (C) amended to correct a typographical error (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2325, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3272, effective September 11, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4122, effective November 6, 2007 (Supp. 07-4).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

R9-22-217. Services Included in the Federal Emergency Services Program

- A.** Definition. Notwithstanding the definition in R9-22-201, for the purposes of this Section, an emergency medical or behavioral health condition for a FES member means a medical condition or a behavioral health condition, including labor and delivery, manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, such that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in:
1. Placing the member's health in serious jeopardy,
 2. Serious impairment to bodily functions,
 3. Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part, or
 4. Serious physical harm to another person.
- B.** Services. "Emergency services for a FES member" mean those medical or behavioral health services provided for the treatment of an emergency condition. Emergency services include outpatient dialysis services for a FES member with End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) where a treating physician has certified for the month in which services are received that in the physician's opinion the absence of receiving dialysis at least three times per week would reasonably be expected to result in:
1. Placing the member's health in serious jeopardy, or
 2. Serious impairment of bodily function, or
 3. Serious dysfunction of a bodily organ or part.
- C.** Covered services. Services are considered emergency services if all of the criteria specified in subsection (A) are satisfied at the time the services are rendered. The Administration shall determine whether an emergency condition exists on a case-by-case basis.
- D.** Prior authorization. A provider is not required to obtain prior authorization for emergency services for FES members. Prior authorization for outpatient dialysis services is met when the treating physician has completed and signed a monthly certification as described in subsection (B).
- E.** Services rendered through the Federal Emergency Services Program are subject to all exclusions and limitation on services in this Article including but not limited to the limitations on inpatient hospital services in R9-22-204.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 26, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5701, effective December 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4588, effective October 12, 2004 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 5480, effective December 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3351, effective November 10, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1658, effective August 2, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1868, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2747, effective October 8, 2013 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3098, effective January 4, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-22-218. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-22-218 renumbered from R9-22-206 effective January 1, 1996, under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1995, Third Special Session, Ch. 1, § 5; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 28, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section repealed effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3).

ARTICLE 3. GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS**R9-22-301. General Eligibility Definitions**

Definitions. In addition to definitions contained in R9-22-101 and A.R.S. § 36-2901, the words and phrases in this Article, Article 14 and Article 15 have the following meanings unless the context explicitly requires another meaning:

"Applicant," notwithstanding R9-22-101, means a person listed on an application for whom AHCCCS coverage is being sought.

"BHS" means the division of Behavioral Health Services within the Arizona Department of Health Services.

"CRS" means the program administered by the Administration or its designee that provides covered medical services and covered support services in accordance with A.R.S. 36-261.

"DCSS" means the Division of Child Support Services, which is the division within the Department that administers the Title IV-D program and includes a contract agent operating a child support enforcement program on behalf of the Department.

"FAA" means the Family Assistance Administration, the administration within the Department's Division of Benefits and Medical Eligibility with responsibility for providing cash and food stamp assistance to a member and for determining eligibility for AHCCCS medical coverage.

"Income" means combined earned and unearned income.

"Medical support" means to provide health care coverage in the form of health insurance or court-ordered payment for medical care.

"Member" means an applicant who has been determined to qualify for AHCCCS coverage by the Administration or its designee.

"Pre-enrollment process" means the process that provides an applicant the opportunity to choose an AHCCCS health plan before the determination of eligibility is completed.

"Resources" means real and personal property, including liquid assets.

"Sponsor" means an individual who signs the USCIS I-864 Affidavit of Support agreeing to support a non-citizen as a condition of the non-citizen's admission for permanent residence in the United States.

"Sponsor deemed income" means the unearned income deemed available to the applicant named on the USCIS I-864 Affidavit of Support.

"SVES" means the State Verification and Exchange System, a system through which the Department exchanges income and benefit information with the Internal Revenue Service, Social Security Administration, and State Wage and Unemployment Insurance Benefit data files.

"USCIS" means the United States Citizen and Immigration Services.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-301 renumbered together with former Section R9-22-102 as Section R9-22-101 and amended effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). New Section R9-22-301 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6).

Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (B), paragraph (8), subsection (E), paragraph (3), and subsection (J), paragraph (5) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsections (C) and (E) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsections (B) and (C) effective October 1, 1987; amended subsection (D) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section reserved by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3309, effective November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014; the adoption of this Section was slated to be codified in Supp. 14-1 but due to a clerical error, was not published. The new Section was published in Supp. 20-4 and no additional amendments have been made to this Section since January 7, 2014 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-22-302. AHCCCS Eligibility Application**Application Process**

1. Right to apply. A person may apply for AHCCCS medical coverage by submitting an Administration-approved application to the Administration or its designee, an FAA office, or one of the following outstation locations:
 - a. A BHS site;
 - b. A Federally Qualified Health Center or disproportionate share hospital under 42 U.S.C. 1396r-4; or
 - c. Any other site, including a hospital, approved by the Administration or its designee.
2. Application. To initiate the application process, the Administration or its designee will accept an application from the applicant, an adult who is in the applicant's household, as defined in 42 CFR 435.603(f), or family, as defined in section 36B(d)(1) of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Code, an authorized representative, or if the applicant is a minor or incapacitated, someone acting responsibly for the applicant by submitting a written or online application under 42 CFR 435.907.
 - a. A phone or written application must contain at least the following to be submitted to the Administration or its designee:
 - i. Applicant's legible name,
 - ii. Address or location where the applicant can be reached,
 - iii. Signature of the person submitting the application,
 - iv. Date the application was signed.
 - v. The Administration or its designee shall require that a third party witness the signing and attest by signing the application if the individual signing the application signs with a mark.
 - b. An online application must be completed in full in order to be submitted to the Administration or its designee.

3. Incomplete application. If the application is incomplete, the Administration or its designee shall do at least one of the following:
 - a. Contact an applicant or an applicant's representative by telephone or electronic medium to obtain the missing information required for an eligibility determination;
 - b. Mail a request for additional information to an applicant or an applicant's representative, allowing 10 days from the date of the request to provide the required additional information; or
 - c. Meet with the applicant, representative, or household member.
4. Date of application. The date of application is the date application is received by the Administration or its designee either on-line or at a location listed in subsection (1).
5. Complete application form. The Administration or its designee shall consider an application complete when all questions are answered. The same person as listed under subsection (2) is the person that must sign the completed application. The application shall be witnessed and signed by a third party if the individual signing the application signs with a mark.
6. Assistance with application. The Administration or its designee shall allow a person of the applicant's choice to accompany, assist, and represent the applicant in the application process.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-302 repealed, new Section R9-22-302 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section reserved by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3309, effective November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014; the adoption of this Section was slated to be codified in Supp. 14-1 but due to a clerical error, was not published. The new Section was published in Supp. 20-4 and no additional amendments have been made to this Section since January 7, 2014 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-22-303. Prior Quarter Eligibility

- A. Subject to CMS approval, prior quarter coverage eligibility shall be limited to applicants who meet the requirements in subsection (B) and who also:
 1. Are eligible during any of the three months prior to application; and
 2. Received one or more covered services described in 9 A.A.C. 22, Article 2 and Article 12, and 9 A.A.C. 28, Article 2 during the month; and
 3. Would have qualified for Medicaid at the time services were received if the person had applied regardless of whether the person is alive when the application is made.
- B. Prior quarter coverage eligibility is limited to applicants who are:
 1. Under the age of 19, or
 2. Pregnant, or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

3. In the 60 day post-partum period beginning with the last day of the pregnancy.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-303 repealed, new Section R9-22-303 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsection (A) effective February 26, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3309, effective November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1849, with an immediate effective date of July 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R9-22-304. Verification of Eligibility Information

- A. Except as provided in subsection (E), if information provided by or on behalf of an applicant or member on an application, renewal form or otherwise does not conflict with information obtained by the agency through an electronic data match, the Administration or its designee shall determine or renew eligibility based on such information.
- B. The Administration or its designee shall not require an applicant, member, or representative to provide additional verification unless the verification cannot be obtained electronically or the verification obtained electronically conflicts with information provided by or on behalf of the applicant or member.
- C. If information provided by or on behalf of an applicant or member does conflict with information obtained through an electronic data match, the applicant or member shall provide the Administration or its designee with information or documentation necessary to verify eligibility, including evidence originating from an agency, organization, or an individual with actual knowledge of the information.
- D. Income information obtained through an electronic data match shall be considered reasonably compatible with income information provided by or on behalf of an individual if both meet or both exceed the applicable income limit.
- E. The Administration or its designee shall not accept the applicant's or member's statement by itself as verification of:
 1. SSN;
 2. Qualified alien status, except as described under 42 USC 1320b-7(d)(4)(A); or
 3. Citizenship, except as described under 42 USC 1396a(ee)(1).
- F. The Administration or its designee shall give an applicant or member at least 10 days from the date of a written or electronic request for information to provide required verification. The Administration or its designee may deny the application or discontinue eligibility if an applicant or a member does not provide the required information timely.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-304 repealed, new Section R9-22-304 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-304 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-305. Eligibility Requirements

As a condition of eligibility, the Administration or its designee must require applicants, and members to do the following:

1. Take all necessary steps to obtain any annuities, pensions, retirement, disability benefits to which they are entitled, unless they can show good cause for not doing so.
2. Furnish a SSN under 42 CFR 435.910 and 435.920, or in the absence of an SSN, provide proof of a submitted application of SSN. The Administration or its designee will assist in obtaining or verifying the applicant's SSN under 42 CFR 435.910 if an applicant cannot recall the applicant's SSN or has not been issued a SSN. An applicant is not required to furnish an SSN if the applicant is not able to legally obtain a SSN. The Administration or its designee shall determine eligibility notwithstanding the applicant's lack of a SSN, if the applicant is cooperating with the Administration or its designee to obtain a SSN and obtain a SSN prior to the next scheduled review of eligibility.
3. Provide proof of residency of Arizona. An applicant or a member is not eligible unless the applicant or member is a resident of Arizona under 42 CFR 435.403 effective October 1, 2012, which is incorporated by reference and on file with the Administration, and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Mail Stop: IDCC, 732 N. Capitol Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20401. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
4. A written declaration, signed under penalty of perjury, must be provided for each person for whom benefits are being sought stating whether the individual is a citizen or national of the United States, and, if that individual is not a citizen or national of the United States, that the individual is a qualified alien. The declaration must be provided by the individual for whom eligibility is being sought or an adult member of the individual's family or household.
5. Each applicant who claims qualified alien status must provide either:
 - a. Alien registration documentation or other proof of immigration registration from the Immigration and Naturalization Service that contains the individual's alien admission number or alien file number (or numbers if the individual has more than one number), or
 - b. Other documents that the Administration or its designee accepts as evidence of immigration status, such as:
 - i. A Form I-94 Departure Record issued by the USCIS,
 - ii. A Foreign Passport,
 - iii. A USCIS Parole Notice,
 - iv. A Victim of Trafficking Certification or Eligibility Letter issued by the US DHHS Office of Refugee Resettlement,
 - v. Other documentation consistent with 42 CFR 435.406 or 435.407.
 - c. Sufficient information for the Administration or its designee to obtain electronic verification of immigration status from the USCIS.
6. If a person for whom eligibility is being sought, states that they are an alien, that person is not required to comply with subsections (4) and (5); however, if they do not comply with those sections, and if they meet all other eli-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

gibility criteria, benefits will be limited to those necessary to treat an emergency medical condition.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-305 repealed, new Section R9-22-305 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended subsection (A) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsection (A) effective February 26, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-305 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-306. Administration, Administration's designee or Member Responsibilities

A. The Administration or its designee is responsible for the following:

1. The Administration or its designee shall determine eligibility within 90 days for an applicant applying on the basis of disability and 45 days for all other applicants, unless:
 - a. The agency cannot reach a decision because the applicant or an examining physician delays or fails to take a required action, or
 - b. When there is an administrative or other emergency beyond the agency's control.
2. If an applicant dies while an application is pending, the Administration or its designee shall complete an eligibility determination for the deceased applicant.
3. The Administration or its designee shall complete an eligibility determination on an application filed on behalf of a deceased applicant.
4. During the application process the Administration or its designee shall provide information to the applicant or member explaining the requirements to:
 - a. Cooperate with DCSS in establishing paternity and enforcing medical support, except in circumstances when good cause under 42 CFR 433.147 exists for not cooperating;
 - b. Establish good cause for not cooperating with DCSS in establishing paternity and enforcing medical support, when applicable;
 - c. Report a change listed under subsection (B)(3)(c) no later than 10 days from the date the applicant or member knows of the change;
 - d. Send to the Administration or its designee any medical support payments resulting from a court order;
 - e. Cooperate with the Administration or its designee's assignment of rights and securing payments received from any liable party for a member's medical care.
5. Offer to help the applicant or member to complete the application form and to obtain the required verification;
6. Provide the applicant or member with information explaining:
 - a. The eligibility and verification requirements for AHCCCS medical coverage;
 - b. The requirement that the applicant or member obtain and provide a SSN to the Administration or its designee;
 - c. How the Administration or its designee uses the SSN;
7. Explain to the applicant or member the practice of exchange of eligibility and income information through the electronic service established by the Secretary;
8. Explain to the applicant and member the right to appeal an adverse action under R9-22-315;
9. Use any information provided by the member to complete data matches with potentially liable parties;
10. Explain the eligibility review process;
11. Explain the AHCCCS pre-enrollment process;
12. Use the Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlements (SAVE) process to verify qualified alien status;
13. Provide information regarding the penalties for perjury and fraud on the application;
14. Review any verification items provided by the applicant or member and inform the member of any additional verification items and time-frames within which the applicant or member shall provide information to the Administration or its designee;
15. Explain to the applicant or member the applicant's and member's responsibilities under subsection (B);
16. Transfer the applicant's information to other insurance affordability programs as described under 42 CFR 435.1200(e) when the applicant does not qualify for Medicaid;
17. Attain a written record of a collateral contact: such as a verbal statement from a representative of an agency or organization, or an individual with actual knowledge of the information;
18. Complete a review of eligibility:
 - a. Any time there is a change in a member's circumstance that may affect eligibility,
 - b. For a member approved for the MED program under R9-22-1435 through R9-22-1440 before the end of the six-month eligibility period,
 - c. Of each member's continued eligibility for AHCCCS medical coverage once every 12 months;
19. The Administration or its designee shall discontinue eligibility and notify the member of the discontinuance under R9-22-307 if the member:
 - a. Fails to comply with the review of eligibility,
 - b. Fails to comply under 42 CFR 433.148 with the requirements and conditions of eligibility under this Article regarding assignment of rights and cooperation of establishing paternity and obtaining medical support, or
 - c. Does not meet the eligibility requirements; and
20. Redetermine eligibility for a person terminated from the SSI cash program.
 - a. Continuation of AHCCCS medical coverage. The Administration shall continue AHCCCS medical coverage for a person terminated from the SSI cash program until a redetermination of eligibility is completed.
 - b. Coverage group screening. Before terminating a person from the SSI cash program, the Administration shall determine if the person is eligible for coverage as a person described in A.R.S. §§ 36-2901(6)(a)(i) through (vi) or 36-2934.
 - c. Eligibility decision.
 - i. If a person is eligible under this Article or 9 A.A.C. 28, Article 4, the Administration shall send a notice informing the applicant that AHCCCS medical coverage is approved.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- ii. If a person is ineligible, the Administration shall send a notice to deny AHCCCS medical coverage.
 - B. Applicant and Member Responsibilities.**
 - 1. An applicant or a member shall authorize the Administration or its designee to obtain verification for initial eligibility or continuation of eligibility.
 - 2. As a condition of eligibility, an applicant or a member shall:
 - a. Provide the Administration or its designee with complete and truthful information. The Administration or its designee may deny an application or discontinue eligibility if:
 - i. The applicant or member fails to provide information necessary for initial or continuing eligibility;
 - ii. The applicant or member fails to provide the Administration or its designee with written authorization or electronic authorization to permit the Administration or its designee to obtain necessary initial or continuing eligibility verification;
 - iii. The applicant or member fails to provide verification under R9-22-304 after the Administration or its designee made an effort to obtain the necessary verification but has not obtained the necessary information; or
 - iv. The applicant or member does not assist the Administration or its designee in resolving incomplete, inconsistent, or unclear information that is necessary for initial or continuing eligibility;
 - b. Cooperate with the Division of Child Support Services (DCSS) in establishing paternity and enforcing medical support obligations when requested unless good cause exists for not cooperating under 42 CFR 433.147 as of October 1, 2012, which is incorporated by reference, on file with the Administration, and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Mail Stop: IDCC, 732 N. Capitol St., NW, Washington, DC, 20401. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments. The Administration or its designee shall not deny AHCCCS eligibility to an applicant who would otherwise be eligible, is a minor child, and whose parent or legal representative does not cooperate with the medical support requirements or first- and third-party liability requirements under Article 10 of this Chapter; and
 - c. Provide the information needed to pursue third party coverage for medical care, such as:
 - i. Name of policyholder,
 - ii. Policyholder's relationship to the applicant or member,
 - iii. Name and address of the insurance company, and
 - iv. Policy number.
 - 3. A member or an applicant shall:
 - a. Send to the Administration or its designee any medical support payments received while the member is eligible that result from a medical support order;
 - b. Cooperate with the Administration or its designee regarding any issues arising as a result of Eligibility
- Quality Control described under A.R.S. § 36-2903.01; and
 - c. Inform the Administration or its designee of the following changes within 10 days from the date the applicant or member knows of a change:
 - i. In address;
 - ii. In the household's composition;
 - iii. In income;
 - iv. In resources, when required under the Medical Expense Deduction (MED) program;
 - v. In Arizona state residency;
 - vi. In citizenship or immigrant status;
 - vii. In first- or third-party liability that may contribute to the payment of all or a portion of the person's medical costs;
 - viii. That may affect the member's or applicant's eligibility, including a change in a woman's pregnancy status;
 - ix. Death;
 - x. Change in marital status; or
 - xi. Change in school attendance.
 - 4. As a condition of eligibility, an applicant or a member shall cooperate with the assignment of rights as required by R9-22-311. If the applicant or member receives medical care and services for which a first or third party is or may be liable, the applicant or member shall cooperate with the Administration or its designee in assisting, identifying and providing information to assist the Administration or its designee in pursuing any first or third party who is or may be liable to pay for medical care and services.
 - 5. A pregnant woman under A.R.S. § 36-2901(6)(a)(ii) is not required to provide the Administration or its designee with information regarding paternity or medical support from a father of a child born out of wedlock.
- C. Administration or its designee responsibilities at Eligibility Renewal.**
 - 1. The Administration or its designee shall renew eligibility without requiring information from the individual if able to do so based on reliable information available to the agency, including through an electronic data match. If able to renew eligibility based on such information, the Administration or its designee shall send the member notice of:
 - a. The eligibility determination; and
 - b. The member's requirement to notify the Administration or its designee if any of the information contained in the renewal notice is inaccurate.
 - 2. If unable to renew eligibility, the Administration or its designee shall:
 - a. Send a pre-populated renewal form listing the information needed to renew eligibility,
 - b. Give the member 30 days from the date of the renewal form to submit the signed renewal form and the information needed,
 - c. Send the member notice of the renewal decision under R9-22-312 or R9-22-1413(B) as applicable.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-306 repealed, new Section R9-22-306 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (B), paragraphs (1) and (6) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsection (B),

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

paragraph (1) and added a new subsection (N) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6).

Amended subsection (B) effective October 1, 1987; amended subsection (N) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 26, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-306 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-307. Approval or Denial of Eligibility

A. Approval. If the applicant meets all the eligibility requirements and conditions of eligibility of this Article, the Administration or its designee shall approve the application and provide the applicant with an approval notice. The approval notice shall contain:

1. The name of each approved applicant,
2. The effective date of eligibility for each approved applicant,
3. The reason and the legal citations if a member is approved for only emergency medical services, and
4. The applicant's right to appeal the decision.

B. Denial. If an applicant fails to meet the eligibility requirements or conditions of eligibility of this Article, the Administration or its designee shall deny the application and provide the applicant with a denial notice. The denial notice shall contain:

1. The name of each ineligible applicant,
2. The specific reason why the applicant is ineligible,
3. The income and resource calculations for the applicant compared to the income or resource standards for eligibility when the reason for the denial is due to the applicant's income or resources exceeding the applicable standard,
4. The legal citations supporting the reason for the ineligibility,
5. The location where the applicant can review the legal citations,
6. The date of the application being denied; and
7. The applicant's right to appeal the decision and request a hearing.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended subsections (A) and (C), added subsection (G) and (H) effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-307 repealed, new Section R9-22-307 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6).

Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).

Amended subsection (A) as an emergency effective December 4, 1985 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-6). Permanent amendment to subsection (A) effective February 5, 1986 (Supp. 86-1).

Amended subsections (E) and (F) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsection (A) effective February 26, 1988 (Supp. 88-1).

Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Pro-

cedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 26, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 8, 1996; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State November 6, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-307 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-308. Reinstating Eligibility

The Administration or its designee shall reopen an application or reinstate eligibility of a member when any of the following conditions are met:

1. The denial or discontinuance of eligibility was due to an administrative error,
2. The discontinuance of eligibility was due to noncompliance with a condition of eligibility and the applicant or member complies prior to the effective date of the discontinuance,
3. The member informs the Administration or its designee of a change of circumstances prior to the effective date of the discontinuance, that would allow for continued eligibility, or
4. Following a discontinuance, the member qualifies for continuation of medical coverage pending an appeal.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4).

Amended effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5).

Amended by adding subsection (C) effective March 2, 1984 (Supp. 84-2). Former Section R9-22-308 repealed, new Section R9-22-308 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Change in heading only effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 26, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-308 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-309. Confidentiality and Safeguarding of Information

The Administration or its designee shall maintain the confidentiality of an applicant or member's records and limit the release of safeguarded information under R9-22-512 and 6 A.A.C. 12, Article 1. In the event of a conflict between R9-22-512 and 6 A.A.C. 12, Article 1, R9-22-512 prevails.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1984 (Supp. 82-4).

Amended (D)(1)(d) effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-309 repealed, new Section R9-22-309 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).

Amended effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

Amended subsection (F) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsections (A), (B) and (C) effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-309 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-310. Ineligible Person

A person is not eligible for AHCCCS medical coverage if the person is:

1. An inmate of a public institution, or
2. Over age 64 and is residing in an Institution for Mental Disease under 42 CFR 435.1009 except as allowed in 42 USC 1396d(h) or as allowed under the Administration's Section 1115 waiver.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended (B)(7) and added subsections (C) and (D) effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-310 repealed, new Section R9-22-310 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (B) and deleted subsection (C) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsection (B), paragraph (7) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsection (B) effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-310 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-311. Assignment of Rights Under Operation of Law
By operation of law and under A.R.S. § 36-2903, a person determined eligible assigns rights to the system medical benefits to which the person is entitled.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-311 repealed, new Section R9-22-311 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Change in heading only effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-311 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-312. Member Notices

- A.** Contents of notice. The Administration or its designee shall issue a notice by mail, personal delivery, or electronic means when an action is taken regarding a person's eligibility or premiums. The notice shall contain the following information:
1. The date of the notice issued;

2. A statement of the action being taken;
3. The effective date of the action;
4. The specific reason for the intended action;
5. If eligibility is being discontinued due to income in excess of the income standards, the actual figures used in the eligibility determination and the amount by which the person exceeds income standards;
6. If a premium is imposed or increased, the actual figures used in determining the premium amount;
7. The specific law or regulation that supports the action, or a change in federal or state law that requires an action;
8. An explanation of the member's rights to an appeal and continued benefits.

B. Advance notice of changes in eligibility or premiums. "Advance notice" means a notice that is issued to a person at least 10 days before the effective date of the change. Except as specified in subsection (C), advance notice shall be issued whenever the following adverse action is taken:

1. To discontinue or suspend or reduce eligibility or covered services; or
2. To impose a premium or increase a person's premium.

C. The Administration or its designee shall issue a Notice of Adverse Action to a member no later than the effective date of action if:

1. The Administration or its designee receives a request to withdraw;
2. A person provides information that requires termination of eligibility or an increase or imposition of the premium and the person signs a clear written statement waiving advance notice;
3. A person cannot be located and mail sent to that person has been returned as undeliverable;
4. A person has been admitted to a public institution where the person is ineligible under R9-22-310;
5. A person has been approved for Medicaid or CHIP in another state; or
6. The Administration or its designee has information that confirms the death of the person.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended subsections (A) and (B), added subsection (D) effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-312 repealed, new Section R9-22-312 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (A) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Change in heading only effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsection (A) effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-312 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-313. Withdrawal of Application

- A.** An applicant may withdraw an application at any time before the Administration or its designee completes an eligibility determination by making an oral or written request for withdrawal to the Administration or its designee and stating the reason for withdrawal.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- B. If an applicant orally requests withdrawal of the application, the Administration or its designee shall document the:
 1. Date of the request,
 2. Name of the applicant for whom the withdrawal applies, and
 3. Reason for the withdrawal.
- C. An applicant may withdraw an application in writing by:
 1. Completing an Administration-approved voluntary withdrawal form; or
 2. Submitting a written, signed, and dated request to withdraw the application.
- D. The effective date of the withdrawal is the date of the application.
- E. If an applicant requests to withdraw an application, the Administration or its designee shall:
 1. Deny the application, and
 2. Notify the applicant of the denial following the notice requirements under R9-22-307.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4).
 Amended effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5).
 Amended subsections (C) and (D) as an emergency effective May 18, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-3). Amended subsections (D) and (E) as an emergency effective August 16, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Emergency expired. Former Section R9-22-313 repealed, new Section R9-22-313 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsections (B), (C), (E) and (G) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsections (B) and (C) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 26, 1993 (Supp. 93-4).
 Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4).
 Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 8, 1996; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State November 6, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-313 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-314. Withdrawal from AHCCCS Medical Coverage

- A. A member may withdraw from AHCCCS medical coverage at any time by giving oral or written notice of withdrawal to the Administration or its designee. The member or the member's legal or authorized representative shall provide the Administration or its designee with:
 1. The reason for the withdrawal,
 2. The date the notice is effective, and
 3. The name of the member for whom AHCCCS medical coverage is being withdrawn.
- B. If a notice of withdrawal does not identify specific members the Administration or its designee shall discontinue eligibility

for any members that the person submitting the withdrawal has legal authority to act on behalf of.

- C. The Administration or its designee shall notify the member of the discontinuance as required by R9-22-312.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4).
 Amended subsection (A) and added subsection (F) as an emergency effective February 28, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-1).
 Amended subsection (A) and added subsection (F) as a permanent rule effective May 16, 1983; text of the amended rule identical to the emergency (Supp. 83-3).
 Former Section R9-22-314 repealed, new Section R9-22-314 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6).
 Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).
 Amended effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-314 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-315. Notice of Adverse Action

- A. Adverse actions. An applicant or member may appeal, as described under Chapter 34, by requesting a hearing from the Administration or its designee concerning any of the following adverse actions:
 1. Complete or partial denial of eligibility under R9-22-307 and R9-22-313(E);
 2. Suspension, termination, or reduction of AHCCCS medical coverage under R9-22-307, R9-22-312 and R9-22-314;
 3. Delay in the eligibility determination beyond the timeframes under this Article;
 4. The imposition of or increase in a premium or copayment; or
 5. The effective date of eligibility.
- B. Notice of Adverse Action. The Administration or its designee shall personally deliver or send, by mail, or electronic means a Notice of Adverse Action to the person affected by the action. For the purpose of this Section, the date of the Notice of Adverse Action shall be the date of personal delivery to the applicant or the postmark date, if mailed.
- C. Automatic change and hearing rights.
 1. An applicant or a member is not entitled to a hearing if the sole issue is a federal or state law requiring an automatic change adversely affecting some or all recipients.
 2. An applicant or a member is entitled to a hearing if a federal or state law requires an automatic change and the applicant or member timely files an appeal that alleges a misapplication of the facts to the law.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-315 repealed, new Section R9-22-315 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6).
 Repealed effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). New Section R9-22-315 adopted effective February 5, 1986 (Supp. 86-1). Amended effective February 26, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-315 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-316. Exemptions from Sponsor Deemed Income

- A.** An applicant shall provide proof to the Administration or its designee when claiming an exemption from sponsor deemed income.
- B.** The Administration or its designee shall grant an exemption from deeming a sponsor's income for a Lawful Permanent Resident applicant if the applicant:
 1. Adjusted immigration status to Lawful Permanent Resident from status as a refugee or asylee;
 2. Is the spouse or dependent child of the sponsor and lives with the sponsor;
 3. Is indigent as specified in subsection (C);
 4. Is a victim of domestic violence or extreme cruelty as specified in subsection (D); or
 5. Has acquired 40 qualified quarters of work credit based on earnings as specified in subsection (E).
- C.** Exemption from sponsor deeming based on indigence.
 1. The Administration or its designee shall consider the applicant indigent and grant an exemption from sponsor deemed income for an applicant, for a period of 12 months beginning with the first month of eligibility if all the following are met:
 - a. An applicant is indigent if all of the following are met:
 - i. The applicant does not reside with the applicant's sponsor;
 - ii. The applicant does not receive free room and board; and
 - iii. The applicant's total gross income including monies received from the sponsor and the value of any vendor payments received for food, utilities, or shelter does not exceed 100% of the FPL for the size of the income group.
 2. The Administration or its designee shall send a notice under 8 U.S.C. 1631(e)(2) to the Attorney General's Office when approving an applicant who is exempt from sponsor deemed income due to indigence.
- D.** The Administration or its designee shall grant an exemption from sponsor deemed income for an applicant who is a victim of domestic violence or extreme cruelty under 8 CFR 204.2 for a period of 12 months beginning with the first month of eligibility. The Administration or its designee shall redetermine the exemption status at each renewal.
 1. The Administration or its designee considers an applicant to be a victim of domestic violence or extreme cruelty when all of the following are met:
 - a. The applicant is the victim, the parent of a child victim, or the child of a parent victim;
 - b. The perpetrator of the domestic violence or extreme cruelty was the spouse or parent of the victim or other family member related by blood, marriage or adoption to the victim;
 - c. The perpetrator was residing in the same household as the victim when the abuse occurred;
 - d. The abuse occurred in the United States;
 - e. The applicant did not participate in the domestic violence or cruelty; and
 - f. The victim does not currently live with the perpetrator.
2. The applicant shall provide proof that the applicant or the applicant's child is a victim of domestic violence or extreme cruelty by presenting one of the following:
 - a. USCIS form I-360 Petition for Amerasian, Widow, or Special Immigrant;
 - b. USCIS form I-797 USCIS approval of the I-360 petition;
 - c. Reports or affidavits concerning the domestic violence or cruelty documented by police, judges, or other court officials, medical personnel, school officials, clergy, social workers, counseling or mental health personnel, or other social service agency personnel;
 - d. Legal documentation, such as an order of protection against the perpetrator or an order convicting the perpetrator of committing an act of domestic violence or extreme cruelty that chronicles the existence of domestic violence or extreme cruelty;
 - e. Evidence that indicates that the applicant sought safe haven in a battered women's shelter or similar refuge because of the domestic violence or extreme cruelty against the applicant or the applicant's child; or
 - f. Photographs of the applicant or applicant's child showing visible injury.
- E.** The Administration or its designee shall grant an exemption from sponsor deemed income for an applicant who has reached 40 qualifying quarters of work credit.
 1. The Administration or its designee shall not count quarters credited after January 1, 1997 that were earned while the applicant was receiving any federal means-tested benefits.
 2. The Administration or its designee shall not count the 40 qualifying quarters of work credit unless the credited quarters are:
 - a. Quarters that the applicant worked;
 - b. Quarters worked by the applicant's spouse or deceased spouse during their marriage; or
 - c. Quarters worked by the applicant's parents when the applicant was under age 18.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-316 repealed, new Section R9-22-316 adopted as an emergency effective February 9, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-1). Former Section R9-22-316 repealed, new Section R9-22-316 adopted as a permanent rule effective May 16, 1983; text of permanent rule identical to the emergency (Supp. 83-3). Amended effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Correction subsection (A), paragraph (1) amended effective October 1, 1983, (Supp. 83-6). Amended as an emergency effective May 18, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-3). Amended as an emergency effective August 16, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Emergency expired. Former Section R9-22-316 repealed, new Section R9-22-316 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (C) effective October 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Change in heading only effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-316

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-317. Sponsor Deemed Income

- A.** The Administration or its designee shall use income of a USCIS sponsor to determine eligibility for a non-citizen applicant, whether or not the income is available, to the non-citizen applicant unless exempt under R9-22-316.
- B.** Counting the income from a sponsor.
 1. This Section applies to non-citizen applicants who:
 - a. Are Lawful Permanent Residents under 8 CFR 101.3;
 - b. Applied for Lawful Permanent Resident Status on or after December 19, 1997;
 - c. Are sponsored by an individual who signed a USCIS I-864 Affidavit of Support; and
 - d. Are eligible for full AHCCCS medical coverage.
 2. Sponsor deemed income shall be considered the income of the non-citizen applicant only.
 3. The Administration or its designee shall not use the provisions of this Section when:
 - a. The applicant becomes a naturalized U.S. citizen;
 - b. The applicant qualifies for an exemption listed in R9-22-316; or
 - c. The sponsor dies.
- C.** Determining income from a sponsor.
 1. For an applicant who is exempt from sponsor deeming under R9-22-316, only cash contributions actually received from the sponsor are countable income to the applicant.
 2. For an applicant to whom the sponsor's income is deemed, the Administration or its designee shall exclude any cash contributions received from the sponsor.
- D.** Calculation of income from a sponsor.
 1. The Administration or its designee shall include the total gross income of the sponsor and the sponsor's spouse, when living with the sponsor;
 2. The Administration or its designee shall subtract an amount equal to 100% of the FPL for the sponsor's household size from the total gross income under (D)(1); and
 3. The amount calculated under subsection (D)(2) is deemed as income to the applicant for purposes of determining eligibility.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-317 repealed, new Section R9-22-317 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section R9-22-317 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-318. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended as an emergency effective May 18, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-3). Amended as an emergency effective August 16, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Emergency expired. Former Section R9-22-318 repealed, new Section R9-22-318 adopted

effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (A) and added subsection (C) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsection (A) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsection (B) effective October 1, 1987; amended subsection (A) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 8, 1996; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State November 6, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-319. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended as an emergency effective May 18, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-3). Amended as an emergency effective August 16, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Emergency expired. Former Section R9-22-319 repealed, new Section R9-22-319 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-320. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-320 repealed, new Section R9-22-320 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Repealed effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4).

R9-22-321. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-321 repealed, new Section R9-22-321 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsections (B) through (E) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended subsections (B) and (D) effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-322. Repealed**Historical Note**

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended as an emergency effective May 27, 1983 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-3). Former Section R9-22-322 repealed, new Section R9-22-322 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended as an emergency effective May 18, 1984 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-3). Amended as an emergency effective August 16, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Emergency expired. Former Section R9-22-322 repealed, new Section R9-22-322 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Change in heading only effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-323. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-323 repealed, new Section R9-22-323 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended as an emergency effective May 18, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-3). Amended as an emergency effective August 16, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Emergency expired. Former Section R9-22-323 repealed, new Section R9-22-323 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsections (B) through (D) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsections (A), (B) and (D) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsections (B), (D) and (E) effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended subsections (B) and (D) effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-324. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective July 27, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-4). Former Section R9-22-324 adopted as an emergency renumbered as Section R9-22-327. New Section R9-22-324 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-324 repealed, former Section R9-22-323 renumbered as Section R9-22-324 and adopted as an emergency effective May 18, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-3). Former Section R9-22-324 repealed, new Section R9-22-324 adopted as an emergency effective August 16, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Emergency expired. Former Section R9-22-324 repealed, new Section R9-22-324 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Change in heading only effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective Septem-

ber 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-325. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-325 repealed, new Section R9-22-325 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-326. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-326 repealed, new Section R9-22-326 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (A) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsection (A) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Change in heading only effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended subsection (A) effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-327. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-22-324 adopted as an emergency effective July 27, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days renumbered as Section R9-22-327 and adopted as a permanent rule effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-327 repealed, new Section R9-22-327 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsections (A), (D), (E), (G), (H), and (I) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsection (D) and added a new subsection (J) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsections (A) and (E) effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-328. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 6, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-5). Emergency Expired. New Section R9-22-328 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsections (A) and (E) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsection (D) effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended subsection (D) effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-329. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 18, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-3). Adopted as an emergency effective August 16, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Emergency expired. New Section R9-22-329 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6).

Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (B) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-330. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective August 16, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Emergency expired. New Section R9-22-330 adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (A) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsection (A) effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended subsection (A) effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-331. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-332. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-333. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-334. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-335. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended by adding subsection (C) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsection (B) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-336. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended by adding subsection (C) effective September 16, 1987 (Supp. 87-3). Amended subsection (A) effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-337. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Correction to subsection (B), paragraph (1) (Supp. 87-3). Amended subsection (C) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended subsection (C) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-338. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Heading changed effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Change in heading only effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-339. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsection (B) effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

R9-22-340. Reserved**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-341. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-342. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-343. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 26, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

R9-22-344. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 8, 1996; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State November 6, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1).

ARTICLE 4. PENALTY FOR OBTAINING ELIGIBILITY BY FRAUD**R9-22-401. Definitions**

Definitions. The following definitions apply specifically to terms used within this Article:

“Amounts incurred by the system” include capitation payments, costs incurred by any contractor in excess of capitation, reinsurance, and other administrative, legal or investigative costs associated with a person who obtained eligibility contrary to A.R.S. §§ 36-2905.04 and/or A.R.S. § 36-2991.

“Application for eligibility” means any request for benefits administered by AHCCCS under the authority of A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 29, including applications for presumptive eligibility submitted to hospitals as described under Article 16 of this Chapter.

“Penalty” means an amount not to exceed the amounts incurred by the system during any time period that the person would have been ineligible for benefits but for the false or fraudulent information provided on the application for eligibility. A penalty does not include, and does not need to be reduced by, the amount of any overpayments that AHCCCS may be entitled to recoup from a person who violated A.R.S. § 36-2905.04 and/or A.R.S. § 36-2991.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-401 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective January 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-1). Amended effective January 31, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 867, effective March 4, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3191, effective October 19, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-22-402. Determining the Amount of the Penalty

- A. AHCCCS shall determine the amount of a penalty according to A.R.S. § 36-2905.04(B) or A.R.S. § 36-2991(B), whichever is applicable, and this Article.
- B. In addition to any penalty imposed pursuant to ARS §§ 36-2905.04 or 36-2991, and this Article, the Administration may also recoup from the person the amounts incurred by the system as a part of the notice and appeal process described in this Article.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-402 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective January 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-1). Amended effective January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3191, effective October 19, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-22-403. Mitigating and Aggravating Circumstances

- A. AHCCCS shall consider any of the following to be mitigating circumstances when determining the amount of a penalty for obtaining eligibility by fraud.
 1. Degree of culpability. The degree of culpability of a person is a mitigating circumstance if the person did not intend to provide or cause to be provided false information on the application for eligibility but was negligent as to the truthfulness of the information provided.
 2. Prior Offenses. At the time of the submittal of the application the person:
 - a. Did not have any prior criminal convictions; and
 - b. Had not been held civilly liable for defrauding a public assistance program.
 3. Financial condition. The financial condition of a person who violates A.R.S. §§ 36-2905.04 or 36-2991 is a mitigating circumstance if the imposition of a penalty without reduction will render the person incapable of obtaining necessities of life such as food, clothing, and shelter. AHCCCS may consider the resources available to the person when determining the amount of the penalty.
 4. Other matters as justice may require. AHCCCS shall take into account other circumstances of a mitigating nature, if in the interest of justice; the circumstances require a reduction of the penalty.
- B. AHCCCS shall consider any of the following to be aggravating circumstances when determining the amount of a penalty for obtaining eligibility by fraud.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

1. Degree of culpability. The degree of culpability of a person who provides or causes to be provided false information on the application for eligibility is an aggravating circumstance if the person knows or had reason to know that the information provided on the application for eligibility was false, or the person failed to correct the false information prior to AHCCCS incurring a financial loss as a result of the application for eligibility.
2. Prior offenses. At any time before the submittal of the application for eligibility, the person was held criminally or civilly liable for committing any fraud, waste, or abuse against any public assistance program.
3. Financial Loss. The person's violation of A.R.S. §§ 36-2905.04 or 36-2991 caused a loss to the system equal to or exceeding \$5,000.00.
4. Other matters as justice may require. AHCCCS shall take into account other circumstances of an aggravating nature, if in the interest of justice; the circumstances require an increase of the penalty.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-403 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective January 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-1). Amended by adding subsection (C) effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3191, effective October 19, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-22-404. Notice of Intent

- A. If AHCCCS imposes a penalty pursuant to this Article, AHCCCS shall hand deliver or send by certified mail, return receipt requested, or Federal Express to the person, a written Notice of Intent to impose a penalty.
- B. The Notice of Intent shall include:
 1. The legal and factual basis for AHCCCS' determination that there has been a violation of A.R.S. §§ 36-2905.04 and/or 36-2991;
 2. The penalty;
 3. The amounts incurred by the system as a result of the violation of A.R.S. §§ 36-2905.04 and/or 36-2991, if AHCCCS intends to recoup those amounts through this process; and
 4. The procedure for requesting a State Fair Hearing.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-404 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective January 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-1). Amended effective January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3191, effective October 19, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-22-405. Failure to Respond to the Notice of Intent

If a person fails to respond to the Notice of Intent within the time frame described in A.A.C. § R9-22-406(A), AHCCCS shall uphold the penalty and recoupment amounts described in the Notice of Intent.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-405 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended as an emergency effective February 23, 1983 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-1). Amended as a permanent rule effective May 16, 1983; text of the amended rule similar to the emergency (Supp. 83-3). Amended effective January 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-1). Amended effective January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3191, effective October 19, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-22-406. Request for State Fair Hearing

- A. To dispute the agency action described in the Notice of Intent, the person shall file a written Request for State Fair Hearing with AHCCCS within sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of the Notice of Intent.
- B. If AHCCCS receives a timely request for a State Fair Hearing from the person, AHCCCS shall mail a Notice of Hearing pursuant to the Uniform Administrative Hearing Procedures described in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- C. AHCCCS shall accept a written request for withdrawal of a hearing request if the written request for withdrawal is received from the person before AHCCCS mails a Notice of Hearing under the Uniform Administrative Hearing Procedures described in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-406 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-406 repealed, new Section R9-22-406 adopted as an emergency effective February 23, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-1). Former Section R9-22-316 repealed, new Section R9-22-316 adopted as a permanent rule effective May 16, 1983; text of the Section identical to the emergency (Supp. 83-3). Amended effective January 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-1). Amended effective January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3191, effective October 19, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-22-407. Burden of Proof

- A. In any State Fair Hearing conducted under this Article, AHCCCS shall prove a violation of A.R.S. §§ 36-2905.04 and/or 36-2991, and any aggravating circumstances by a preponderance of the evidence.
- B. AHCCCS does not have to prove any specific intent to defraud.
- C. A person shall bear the burden of producing and proving by a preponderance of the evidence any affirmative defense or any circumstance that would justify reducing the amount of the penalty.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3191, effective October 19, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

R9-22-408. Rescission of the Notice of Intent

AHCCCS may rescind the Notice of Intent at any time prior to the State Fair Hearing without prejudice.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3191, effective October 19, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

ARTICLE 5. GENERAL PROVISIONS AND STANDARDS**R9-22-501. General Provisions and Standards - Related Definitions**

In addition to definitions contained in A.R.S. § 36-2901, the words and phrases in this Chapter have the following meanings unless the context explicitly requires another meaning:

“Quality management” means a process used by professional health personnel through a formal program involving multiple organizational components and committees to:

- Assess the degree to which services provided conform to desired medical standards and practices; and
- Quality improvement or maintenance of care and services.

“Quality Improvement” means a process designed to achieve, through ongoing measurements and intervention, significant improvement that is sustained over time, in the areas of clinical care and non-clinical care and is expected to have a favorable effect on health outcomes and member satisfaction. Quality Improvement includes focusing organizational efforts on improving performance and utilizing data to develop intervention strategies to improve performance and outcomes.

“Utilization management/review” means a methodology used by professional health personnel to assess the medical indications, appropriateness, and efficiency of care provided. Utilization management applies to a contractor’s process to evaluate and approve or deny the medical necessity, appropriateness, efficacy and efficiency of health care services, procedures, or settings. Utilization review includes processes for prior authorization, concurrent review, retrospective review, and case management.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-501 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-501 repealed, former Section R9-22-502 renumbered and adopted without change as Section R9-22-501 effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-501 repealed, former Section R9-22-526 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-501 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4330, effective January 3, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R9-22-502. Pre-existing Conditions

- A. A contractor shall not impose a pre-existing condition exclusion with respect to covered services.
- B. A contractor or subcontractor shall not adopt or use any procedure to identify a person who has an existing or anticipated medical or psychiatric condition in order to discourage or exclude the person from enrolling in the contractor’s health plan or encourage the person to enroll in another health plan.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-502 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-502 renumbered without change as Section R9-22-501, former Section R9-22-503 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-502 effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-502 repealed, new Section R9-22-502 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4330, effective January 3, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3309, effective November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-22-503. Provider Requirements Regarding Records

The provider shall maintain records that meet uniform accounting standards and generally accepted practices for maintenance of medical records, including detailed specification of all patient services delivered, the rationale for delivery, and the service date. A provider shall maintain and upon request, make available to a contractor and to the Administration, financial and medical records relating to payment for not less than five years from the date of final payment, or for records relating to costs and expenses to which the Administration has taken exception, five years after the date of final disposition or resolution of the exception. Providers shall provide one copy of a medical record at no cost if requested by the member.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-503 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-503 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-502, new Section R9-22-503 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective May 30, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). Amended subsection (D) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsections (F) and (G) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended subsection (I) effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3317, effective July 15, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4330, effective January 3, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R9-22-504. Marketing; Prohibition Against Inducements; Misrepresentations; Discrimination; Sanctions

- A. A contractor or the contractor’s marketing representative shall not offer or give any form of compensation or reward, or engage in any behavior or activity that may be reasonably construed as coercive, to induce or procure AHCCCS enrollment with the contractor. Any marketing solicitation offering a benefit, good, or service in excess of the covered services in Article 2 is deemed an inducement.
- B. A marketing representative shall not misrepresent itself, the contracting health plan represented, or the AHCCCS program,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

through false advertising, false statements, or in any other manner to induce a member of another contractor to enroll in the represented health plan. Violations of this subsection include, but are not limited to, false or misleading claims, inferences, or representations such as:

1. A member will lose benefits under the AHCCCS program or lose any other health or welfare benefits to which a member is legally entitled, if the member does not enroll in the represented contracting health plan;
 2. Marketing representatives are employees of the state or representatives of the Administration, a county, or any health plan other than the health plan by which they are employed, or by which they are reimbursed; and
 3. The represented health plan is recommended or endorsed as superior to its competition by any state or county agency, or any organization, unless the organization has certified its endorsement in writing to the health plan and the Administration.
- C. A marketing representative shall not engage in any marketing or pre-enrollment practice that discriminates against a member because of race, creed, age, color, sex, religion, national origin, ancestry, marital status, sexual preference, physical or mental disability, or health status.
- D. The Administration shall hold a contractor responsible for a violation of this Section resulting from the performance of any marketing representative, subcontractor, agent, program, or process under the contractor's employ or direction and shall impose contract sanctions on the contractor as specified in contract.
- E. A contractor shall produce and distribute informational materials that are approved by the Administration to each enrolled member or designated representative after the contractor receives notification of enrollment from the Administration. The contractor shall ensure that the informational materials include, at a minimum:
1. A description of all covered services as specified in contract;
 2. An explanation of service limitations and exclusions;
 3. An explanation of the procedure for obtaining services;
 4. An explanation of the procedure for obtaining emergency services;
 5. An explanation of the procedure for filing a grievance and appeal; and
 6. An explanation of when plan changes may occur as specified in contract.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-504 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-504 repealed, former Section R9-22-505 renumbered and adopted without change as Section R9-22-504 effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-504 repealed, former Section R9-22-528 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-504 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4330, effective January 3, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R9-22-505. Standards, Licensure, and Certification for**Providers of Hospital and Medical Services**

A provider shall not provide hospital or medical services to a member unless the provider is licensed by the Arizona Department of Health Services and meets the requirements in 42 CFR 441 and 482, as of October 1, 2007, and 42 CFR 456 Subpart C, as of October 1, 2007, incorporated by reference, on file with the Administration and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, 732 N. Capitol St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20401. This incorporation contains no future editions or amendments. An Indian Health Service (IHS) hospital and a Veterans Administration hospital shall not provide services to a member unless accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO).

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-505 adopted as an emergency expired, former Section R9-22-506 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-505 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-505 renumbered without change as Section R9-22-504, new Section R9-22-505 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-505 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-509, former Section R9-22-527 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-505 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Editorial correction, spelling of "paraphernalia" in subsection (A) (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4330, effective January 3, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R9-22-506. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-506 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-505, former Section R9-22-507 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-506 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-506 repealed, new Section R9-22-506 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-506 repealed, new Section R9-22-506 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsection (D) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Repealed effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). New Section adopted effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Repealed effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4).

R9-22-507. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-507 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-506, former Section R9-22-508 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-507 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-507 repealed, new Section R9-22-507 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-508. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-508 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-507, former Section R9-22-509 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-508 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-509. Transition and Coordination of Member Care

A. A contractor shall assist in the transition of members to and from other AHCCCS contractors.

1. Both the receiving and relinquishing contractor shall:
 - a. Coordinate with the other contractor to facilitate and schedule appointments for medically necessary services for the transitioned member within the Administration's timelines specified in the contract. If requested by the Administration, a contractor shall submit the policies and procedures regarding transition of members to the Administration for review and approval;
 - b. Assist in the referral of transitioned members to other community health agencies or county medical assistance programs for medically necessary services not covered by the Administration, as appropriate; and
 - c. Develop policies and procedures to be followed when transitioning members who have significant medical conditions; are receiving ongoing services; or have, at the time of the transition, received prior authorization or approval for undelivered, specific services.
2. The relinquishing contractor shall notify the receiving contractor of relevant information about the member's medical condition and current treatment regimens within the timelines defined in contract;
3. The relinquishing contractor shall forward medical records and other relevant materials to the receiving contractor. The relinquishing contractor shall bear the cost of reproducing and forwarding medical records and other relevant materials;
4. Within the timelines specified in contract, the receiving contractor shall ensure that the member selects or is assigned to a primary care provider, and provide the member with:
 - a. Information regarding the contractor's providers,
 - b. Emergency numbers, and
 - c. Instructions about how to obtain services.

B. A contractor shall not use a county or noncontracting provider health resource alternative to diminish the contractor's contractual responsibility or accountability for providing the full scope of covered services. The Administration may impose sanctions as described in contract if a contractor makes referrals to other agencies or programs to reduce expenses incurred by the contractor on behalf of its members.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-509 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-508, former Section R9-22-510 adopted as an emergency now adopted and renumbered as Section R9-22-509 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-509 repealed, former Section R9-22-505 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-509 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4330, effective January 3, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R9-22-510. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-510 adopted as an emergency adopted and renumbered as Section R9-22-509, former Section R9-22-511 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-510 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-510 repealed, new Section R9-22-510 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-511. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-511 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-510, former Section R9-22-512 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-511 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-511 repealed, new Section R9-22-511 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-512. Release of Safeguarded Information

- A.** The Administration, contractors, providers, and noncontracting providers shall limit the release of safeguarded information to persons or agencies for the following purposes in accordance with 45 CFR 160 and 45 CFR 164, October 1, 2004, and 42 CFR 431.300 through 431.307, October 1, 2004, incorporated by reference, on file with the Administration and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, 732 N. Capitol St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20401. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments:
1. Official purposes directly related to the administration of the AHCCCS program including:
 - a. Establishing eligibility and post-eligibility treatment of income, as applicable;
 - b. Determining the amount of medical assistance;
 - c. Providing services for members;
 - d. Performing evaluations and analysis of AHCCCS operations;
 - e. Filing liens on property as applicable;
 - f. Filing claims on estates, as applicable; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- g. Filing, negotiating, and settling medical liens and claims.
2. Law enforcement. The Administration may release safeguarded information without the applicant's or member's written or verbal consent, for the purpose of conducting or assisting an investigation, prosecution, or criminal or civil proceeding related to the administration of the AHC-CCS program.
3. The Administration may release safeguarded member information to a review committee in accordance with the provisions of A.R.S. § 36-2917, without the consent of the applicant or member.
- B. Except as provided in subsection (A), the Administration, contractors, providers, and noncontracting providers shall disclose safeguarded information only to:
1. An applicant;
 2. A member;
 3. An unemancipated minor, with written permission of a parent, custodial relative, or designated representative, if:
 - a. An Administration employee, authorized representative, or responsible caseworker is present during the examination of the safeguarded information; or
 - b. After written notification to the provider, and at a reasonable time and place.
 4. Persons authorized by the applicant or member; or
 5. A court order or subpoena compliant with 45 CFR 164.512(e), October 1, 2004, incorporated by reference, on file with the Administration and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, 732 N. Capitol St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20401. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
- C. The Administration, contractors, providers, and noncontracting providers shall safeguard identifiable information, protected health information as specified in 45 CFR 160, and information obtained in the course of application for or redetermination of eligibility concerning an applicant or member, that includes, but is not limited to the following:
1. Name and address;
 2. Social Security number;
 3. Social and economic conditions or circumstances;
 4. Agency evaluation of personal information;
 5. Medical data and information concerning medical services received, including diagnosis and history of disease or disability;
 6. State Data Exchange (SDX) tapes, and other types of information received from outside sources for the purpose of verifying income eligibility and amount of medical assistance payments; and
 7. Any information received in connection with the identification of legally liable third-party resources.
- D. The restriction upon disclosure of information in this Section does not apply to:
1. De-identified information as described by 45 CFR 164.514, October 1, 2004, incorporated by reference in subsection (A); or
 2. A disclosure, in response to a request for information, that complies with 45 CFR 160 and 45 CFR 164, October 1, 2004, and 42 CFR 431.300 through 431.307, October 1, 2004, incorporated by reference in subsection (A).
- E. A provider shall furnish records requested by the Administration or a contractor to the Administration or the contractor at no charge.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-512 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-511, former Section R9-22-513 adopted as an emergency now adopted and renumbered as Section R9-22-512 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-512 repealed, new Section R9-22-512 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).

Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4).

Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4).

Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4330, effective January 3, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R9-22-513. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-513 adopted as an emergency adopted and renumbered as Section R9-22-512, former Section R9-22-514 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-513 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-513 repealed, former Section R9-22-526 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-513 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-514. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-514 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-513, former Section R9-22-515 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-514 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-514 repealed, former Section R9-22-517 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-514 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-515. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-515 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-514, former Section R9-22-517 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-515 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-515 repealed, former Section R9-22-522 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-515 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Repealed effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4).

R9-22-516. Renumbered**Historical Note**

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-516 adopted as an emergency expired, former Section R9-22-518 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-516 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-516 renumbered as Section R9-22-513 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).

R9-22-517. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-517 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-515, former Section R9-22-519 adopted as an emergency now adopted and renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-517 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-517 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-514 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).

R9-22-518. Information to Enrolled Members

- A. Each contractor shall produce and distribute printed informational materials to each member or family unit no later than 10 days of receipt of notification of enrollment from the Administration. The contractor shall ensure that the informational materials meet the requirements specified in the contractor's current contract.
- B. A contractor shall provide a member with the name, address, and telephone number of the member's primary care provider no later than 10 days from the date of enrollment. The contractor shall include information on how the member may change primary care providers.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-518 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-516, former Section R9-22-520 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-518 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-518 repealed, new Section R9-22-518 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4330, effective January 3, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R9-22-519. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-519 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-517, former Section R9-22-521 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-519 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-519 repealed, new Section R9-22-519 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Repealed effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4).

R9-22-520. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-520 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-518, former Section R9-22-522 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-520 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-520 repealed, new Section R9-22-520 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 8 A.A.R. 4851, effective October 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-4).

R9-22-521. Program Compliance Audits

- A. The Administration shall conduct an onsite program compliance audit of a contractor at least once every three years during the term of the Administration's contract with the contractor. The Administration may conduct, without prior notice, inspections of contractor facilities or perform other elements of a program compliance audit.
- B. An audit team may perform any or all of the following procedures:
 1. Conduct private interviews and group conferences with members, physicians, other health professionals, and members of the contractor's administrative staff including, but not limited to, the contractor's principal management persons;
 2. Examine records, books, reports, and papers of the contractor and any management company, and all providers or subcontractors providing health care and other services. The examination may include, but need not be limited to: minutes of medical staff meetings, peer review and quality of care review records, duty rosters of medical personnel, appointment records, written procedures for the internal operation of the health plan, contracts and correspondence with members and with providers of health care services and other services to the plan, and additional documentation deemed necessary by the Administration to review the quality of medical care.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-521 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-519, former Section R9-22-523 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-521 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-521 repealed, new Section R9-22-521 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4330, effective January 3, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act which means that this rule was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; the agency did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; the agency was not

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

required to hold public hearings on the rules; and the Attorney General has not certified this rule. This Section was subsequently amended through the regular rulemaking process.

R9-22-522. Quality Management/Utilization Management (QM/UM) Requirements

- A.** A contractor shall comply with Quality Management/Utilization Management (QM/UM) requirements specified in this Section and in contract. The contractor shall ensure compliance with QM/UM requirements that are accomplished through delegation or subcontract with another party.
- B.** In addition to any requirements specified in contract, a contractor shall:
 1. Submit to the Administration a written QM/UM plan that includes a description of the systems, methodologies, protocols, and procedures to be used in:
 - a. Monitoring and evaluating the types of services provided,
 - b. Identifying the numbers and costs of services provided,
 - c. Assessing and improving the quality and appropriateness of care and services,
 - d. Evaluating the outcome of care provided to members, and
 - e. Determining the actions necessary to improve service delivery;
 2. Submit the QM/UM plan to the Administration on an annual basis within timelines specified in contract. If the QM/UM plan is changed during the year, the contractor shall submit the revised plan to the Administration before implementation;
 3. Receive approval from the Administration before implementing the initial or revised QM/UM plan;
 4. Ensure that a QM/UM committee operates under the control of the contractor's medical director and includes representation from medical and executive management personnel. The committee shall:
 - a. Oversee the development, revision, and implementation of the QM/UM plan; and
 - b. Ensure that there are qualified QM/UM personnel and sufficient resources to implement the contractor's QM/UM activities; and
 5. Ensure that the QM/UM activities include at least:
 - a. Prior authorization for non-emergency or scheduled hospital admissions;
 - b. Concurrent review of inpatient hospitalization;
 - c. Retrospective review of hospital claims;
 - d. Program and provider audits designed to detect over- or under-utilization, service delivery effectiveness, and outcome;
 - e. Medical records audits;
 - f. Surveys to determine satisfaction of members;
 - g. Assessment of the adequacy and qualifications of the contractor's provider network;
 - h. Review and analysis of QM/UM data;
 - i. Measurement of performance using objective quality indicators;
 - j. Ensuring individual and systemic quality of care;
 - k. Integrating quality throughout the organization;
 - l. Process improvement;
 - m. Credentialing a provider network;
 - n. Resolving quality of care grievances; and
 - o. Quality improvement activities focused on improving the quality of care and the efficient, cost-effective delivery and utilization of services.

- C.** A member's primary care provider shall maintain medical records that:
 1. Conform to professional medical standards and practices for documentation of medical diagnostic and treatment data;
 2. Facilitate follow-up treatment; and
 3. Permit professional medical review and medical audit processes.
- D.** Within 30 days following termination of the contract between a subcontractor and a contractor, the subcontractor or the subcontractor's designee shall forward to the primary care provider medical records or copies of medical records of all members assigned to the subcontractor or for whom the subcontractor has provided services.
- E.** The Administration shall monitor each contractor and the contractor's providers to ensure compliance with Administration QM/UM requirements and adherence to the contractor's QM/UM plan.
 1. A contractor and the contractor's providers shall cooperate with the Administration in the performance of the Administration's QM/UM monitoring activities; and
 2. A contractor and the contractor's providers shall develop and implement mechanisms for correcting deficiencies identified through the Administration's QM/UM monitoring.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-522 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-520, former Section R9-22-524 adopted as an emergency now adopted and renumbered as Section R9-22-522 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-522 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-515, new Section R9-22-522 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective March 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4330, effective January 3, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R9-22-523. Expired

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-523 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-521, former Section R9-22-525 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-523 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 8 A.A.R. 4851, effective October 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-4).

R9-22-524. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-524 adopted as an emergency

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

adopted and renumbered as Section R9-22-522, former Section R9-22-526 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-524 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-524 repealed, new Section R9-22-524 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Amended effective December 8, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4277, effective December 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-525. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-525 adopted as an emergency adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-523, former Section R9-22-527 adopted as an emergency now adopted, amended and renumbered as Section R9-22-525 as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Repealed effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).

R9-22-526. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective February 23, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-1). Adopted as a permanent rule effective May 16, 1983; text of the permanent rule identical to the emergency (Supp. 83-3). Former Section R9-22-526 repealed, new Section R9-22-526 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-526 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-501 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-1).

R9-22-527. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-527 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-505 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).

R9-22-528. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-528 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-504 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).

R9-22-529. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted as Section R9-22-529 effective October 1, 1985, then renumbered as Section R9-22-1002 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).

ARTICLE 6. RFP AND CONTRACT PROCESS**R9-22-601. General Provisions**

- A. The Director has full operational authority to adopt rules for the RFP process and the award of contracts under A.R.S. § 36-2906.
- B. This Article applies to the award of contracts under A.R.S. §§ 36-2904 and 36-2906 to provide services under A.R.S. § 36-2907 and the expenditure of public monies by the Administration pertaining to covered services when the procurement so states. The Administration shall establish conflict-of-interest safeguards for officers and employees of this state with

responsibilities relating to contracts that comply with 42 U.S.C. 1396u-2(d)(3).

- C. The Administration is exempt from the procurement code under A.R.S. § 41-2501.
- D. The Administration and contractors shall retain all contract records for five years under A.R.S. § 36-2903 and dispose of the records under A.R.S. § 41-2550.
- E. The following terms are defined as related to this Article: "Procurement file" means the official records file of the Director whether located in the Office of the Director or at the public procurement unit. The procurement file shall include in electronic or paper form a list of notified vendors, final solicitation, solicitation amendments, bids/offers, final proposal revisions, clarifications, and final evaluation report.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-601 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Repealed effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Adopted effective July 16, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 607, effective February 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2340, effective November 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

R9-22-602. RFP

- A. RFP content. The Administration shall include the following items in any RFP under this Article:
 1. Instructions and information to an offeror concerning the proposal submission including:
 - a. The deadline for submitting a proposal,
 - b. The address of the office at which a proposal is to be received,
 - c. The period during which the RFP remains open, and
 - d. Any special instructions and information;
 2. The scope of covered services under Article 2 of this Chapter and A.R.S. §§ 36-2906 and 36-2907, covered populations, geographic coverage, service and performance requirements, and a delivery or performance schedule;
 3. The contract terms and conditions, including bonding or other security requirements, if applicable;
 4. The factors used to evaluate a proposal;
 5. The location and method of obtaining documents that are incorporated by reference in the RFP;
 6. A requirement that the offeror acknowledge receipt of all RFP amendments issued by the Administration;
 7. The type of contract to be used and a copy of a proposed contract form or provisions;
 8. The length of the contract service;
 9. A requirement for cost or pricing data;
 10. The minimum RFP requirements; and
 11. A provision requiring an offeror to certify that a submitted proposal does not involve collusion or other anti-competitive practices.
- B. Proposal process.
 1. After the deadline for submitting proposals, the Administration may open a proposal publicly and announce and record the name of the offeror. The Administration shall keep all other information contained in a proposal confi-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

dential. The Administration shall open a proposal for public inspection after contract award unless the Administration determines that disclosure is not in the best interest of the state.

2. The Administration shall evaluate a proposal based on the GSA and the evaluation factors listed in the RFP.
3. The Administration may initiate discussions with a responsive and responsible offeror to clarify and assure full understanding of an offeror's proposal. The Administration shall provide an offeror fair treatment with respect to discussion and revision of a proposal. The Administration shall not disclose information derived from a proposal submitted by a competing offeror.
4. The Administration shall allow for the adjustment of covered services by expansion, deletion, segregation, or combination in order to secure the most financially advantageous proposals for the state.
5. The Administration may conduct an investigation of a person or organization who has ownership or management interests in corporate offerors or affiliated corporate organizations of an offeror.
6. The Administration may issue a written request for best and final offers. The Administration shall state in the request the date, time, and place for the submission of best and final offers.
7. The Administration shall not request best and final offers more than once unless the Administration determines that it is advantageous to the state to request additional best and final offers. The Administration shall state in the written request for best and final offers that if the offeror does not submit a notice of withdrawal or a best and final offer, the Administration shall take the most recent offer as the offeror's best and final offer.

C. Proposal rejection.

1. The Administration may reject an offeror's proposal if the offeror fails to supply the information requested by the Administration.
2. The offeror shall not disclose information pertaining to its proposal to any other offeror prior to contract award. The offeror may disclose proposal information to a person other than another offeror if the recipient agrees to keep the information confidential until contract award. Disclosure in violation of this subsection may be grounds for rejecting a proposal.
3. The Administration shall provide written notification to an offeror whose proposal is rejected. The rejection notice shall be part of the contract file and a public record.
4. If the Administration determines that it is in the best interest of the state, the Administration may reject any and all proposals, in whole or in part, under the RFP. The reasons for rejection shall be part of the contract file. An offeror shall have no right to damages for any claims against the state, the state's employees, or agents if a proposal is rejected in whole or in part.

- D. Proposal cancellation.** If the Administration determines that it is in the best interest of the state, the Administration may cancel a RFP. The reasons for cancellation shall be part of the contract file. An offeror shall have no right to damages for any claims against the state, the state's employees, or agents if a RFP is cancelled.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-

- 3). Former Section R9-22-602 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Repealed effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Adopted effective July 16, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 607, effective February 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1).

R9-22-603. Contract Award

The Administration shall award a contract to the responsible and responsive offeror whose proposal is determined most advantageous to the state under A.R.S. § 36-2906. If the Administration determines that multiple contracts are in the best interest of the state, the Administration may award multiple contracts. The contract file shall contain the basis on which the award is made.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-603 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Repealed effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Adopted effective July 16, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 607, effective February 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1).

R9-22-604. Contract or Proposal Protests; Appeals

- A.** Disputes related to contract performance. This Section does not apply to a dispute related to contract performance. A contract performance dispute is governed by 9 A.A.C. 34.
- B.** Resolution of a proposal protest. The procurement officer issuing a RFP shall have the authority to resolve proposal protests. An appeal from the decision of the procurement officer shall be made to the Director.
- C.** Filing of a protest.
 1. A person may file a protest with the procurement officer regarding:
 - a. A RFP issued by the Administration,
 - b. A proposed award, or
 - c. An award of a contract.
 2. A protester shall submit a written protest and include the following information:
 - a. The name, address, and telephone number of the protester;
 - b. The signature of the protester or protester's representative;
 - c. Identification of a RFP or contract number;
 - d. A detailed statement of the legal and factual grounds of the protest including copies of any relevant documents; and
 - e. The relief requested.
- D.** Time for filing a protest.
 1. A protester filing a protest alleging improprieties in an RFP or an amendment to an RFP shall file the protest at least 14 days before the due date of receipt of proposals.
 2. Any protest alleging improprieties in an amendment issued 14 or fewer days before the due date of the proposal shall be filed before the due date for receipt of proposals.
 3. In cases other than those covered in subsections (D)(1) and (2), a protester shall file a protest no later than 10

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

days after the procurement officer makes the procurement file available for public inspection.

- E. Stay of procurement during the protest. If a protester files a protest before the contract award, the procurement officer may issue a written stay of the contract award. In considering whether to issue a written stay of contract, the procurement officer shall consider but is not limited to considering whether:
 1. A reasonable probability exists that the protest will be sustained, and
 2. The stay of the contract award is in the best interest of the state.
- F. Stay of contract award during an appeal to the Director. The Director shall automatically continue the stay of a contract award if:
 1. An appeal is filed before a contract award, and
 2. The procurement officer issues a stay of the contract award under subsection (E), unless
 3. The Director issues a written determination that the contract award is necessary to protect the best interest of the state.
- G. Decision by the procurement officer.
 1. The procurement officer shall issue a written decision no later than 14 days after a protest has been filed. The decision shall contain an explanation of the basis of the decision.
 2. The procurement officer shall furnish a copy of the decision to the protester by:
 - a. Certified mail, return receipt requested; or
 - b. Any other method that provides evidence of receipt.
 3. The Administration may extend, for good cause, the time-limit for decisions in subsection (G)(1) for a time not to exceed 30 days. The procurement officer shall notify the protester in writing that the time for the issuance of a decision has been extended and the date by which a decision shall be issued.
 4. If the procurement officer fails to issue a decision within the time-limits in subsection (G)(1) or (G)(3), the protester may proceed as if the procurement officer issued an adverse decision.
- H. Remedies.
 1. If the procurement officer sustains the protest in whole or in part and determines that the RFP, proposed contract award, or contract award does not comply with applicable statutes and rules, the procurement officer shall order an appropriate remedy.
 2. In determining an appropriate remedy, the procurement officer shall consider all the circumstances of the procurement or proposed procurement, including:
 - a. Seriousness of the procurement deficiency,
 - b. Degree of prejudice to other interested parties or to the integrity of the RFP process,
 - c. Good faith of the parties,
 - d. Extent of performance,
 - e. Costs to the state, and
 - f. Urgency of the procurement.
 - g. Best interest of the state.
 3. An appropriate remedy may include one or more of the following:
 - a. Terminating the contract;
 - b. Reissuing the RFP;
 - c. Issuing a new RFP;
 - d. Awarding a contract consistent with statutes, rules, and the terms of the RFP; or

- e. Any relief determined necessary to ensure compliance with applicable statutes and rules.

- I. Appeals to the Director.
 1. A person may file an appeal of a procurement officer's decision with both the Director and the procurement officer no later than five days from the date the decision is received. The date the decision is received shall be determined under subsection (G)(2).
 2. The appeal shall contain:
 - a. The information required in subsection (C)(2),
 - b. A copy of the procurement officer's decision,
 - c. The alleged factual or legal error in the decision of the procurement officer on which the appeal to the Director is based, and
 - d. A request for hearing unless the person requests that the Director's decision be based solely upon the procurement file.
- J. Dismissal. The Director shall not schedule a hearing and shall dismiss an appeal with a written determination if:
 1. The appeal does not state a basis for protest,
 2. The appeal is untimely under subsection (I)(1), or
 3. The appeal is moot.
- K. Hearing. Hearings under this Section shall be conducted using the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act under A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 16, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 607, effective February 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2340, effective November 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

R9-22-605. Waiver of Contractor's Subcontract with Hospitals

If a contractor is unable to obtain a subcontract with a hospital as contractually required, the contractor may request in writing a waiver from the Administration as allowed by A.R.S. § 36-2906. The contractor shall state in the request the reasons a waiver is believed to be necessary and all efforts the contractor has made to secure a subcontract.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-1). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 607, effective February 5, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2340, effective November 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

R9-22-606. Contract Compliance Sanction

- A. The Director may impose sanctions upon a contractor for violation of any provision of this Chapter or of a contract. Sanctions include but are not limited to:
 1. Suspension of any or all further member enrollment, by choice and/or assignment for a period of time.
 2. Imposition of a monetary sanction.
- B. The Director shall consider the nature, severity, and length of the violation when determining a sanction.
- C. The Director shall provide a contractor with written notice specifying grounds and terms for the sanction.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- D. Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to prevent the Administration from imposing sanctions as provided in contract under A.R.S. § 36-2903.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2340, effective November 11, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

ARTICLE 7. STANDARDS FOR PAYMENTS**R9-22-701. Standards for Payments Related Definitions**

In addition to definitions contained in A.R.S. § 36-2901, the words and phrases in this Article have the following meanings unless the context explicitly requires another meaning:

“Accommodation” means room and board services provided to a patient during an inpatient hospital stay and includes all staffing, supplies, and equipment. The accommodation is semi-private except when the member must be isolated for medical reasons. Types of accommodation include hospital routine medical/surgical units, intensive care units, and any other specialty care unit in which room and board are provided.

“Aggregate” means the combined amount of hospital payments for covered services provided within and outside the GSA.

“AHCCCS inpatient hospital day or days of care” means each day of an inpatient stay for a member beginning with the day of admission and including the day of death, if applicable, but excluding the day of discharge, provided that all eligibility, medical necessity, and medical review requirements are met.

“Ancillary service” means all hospital services for patient care other than room and board and nursing services, including but not limited to, laboratory, radiology, drugs, delivery room (including maternity labor room), operating room (including postanesthesia and postoperative recovery rooms), and therapy services (physical, speech, and occupational).

“APC” means the Ambulatory Payment Classification system under 42 CFR 419.31 used by Medicare for grouping clinically and resource-similar procedures and services.

“Billed charges” means charges for services provided to a member that a hospital includes on a claim consistent with the rates and charges filed by the hospital with Arizona Department of Health Services (ADHS).

“Business agent” means a company such as a billing service or accounting firm that renders billing statements and receives payment in the name of a provider.

“Capital costs” means costs as reported by the hospital to CMS as required by 42 CFR 413.20.

“Copayment” means a monetary amount, specified by the Director, that a member pays directly to a contractor or provider at the time covered services are rendered.

“Cost-to-charge ratio” (CCR) means a hospital’s costs for providing covered services divided by the hospital’s charges for the same services. The CCR is the percentage derived from the cost and charge data for each revenue code provided to AHC-CCS by each hospital.

“Covered charges” means billed charges that represent medically necessary, reasonable, and customary items of expense

for covered services that meet medical review criteria of AHC-CCS or a contractor.

“CHC” means a Community Health Center, which includes both Federally Qualified Health Centers and Rural Health Clinics.

“CPT” means Current Procedural Terminology, published, and updated by the American Medical Association. CPT is a nationally-accepted listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes for reporting medical services and procedures performed by physicians that provide a uniform language to accurately designate medical, surgical, and diagnostic services.

“Critical Access Hospital” is a hospital certified by Medicare under 42 CFR 485 Subpart F and 42 CFR 440.170(g).

“Direct graduate medical education costs” or “direct program costs” means the costs that are incurred for the education activities of an approved graduate medical education program that are the proximate result of training medical residents in the hospital, including resident salaries and fringe benefits, the portion of teaching physician salaries and fringe benefits that are related to the time spent in teaching and supervision of residents, and other related GME overhead costs.

“DRI inflation factor” means Global Insights Prospective Hospital Market Basket.

“Eligibility posting” means the date a member’s eligibility information is entered into the AHCCCS Pre-paid Medical Management Information System (PMMIS).

“Encounter” means a record of a medically-related service rendered by an AHCCCS-registered provider to a member enrolled with a contractor on the date of service.

“Existing outpatient service” means a service provided by a hospital before the hospital files an increase in its charge master as defined in R9-22-712(G), regardless of whether the service was explicitly described in the hospital charge master before filing the increase or how the service was described in the charge master before filing the increase.

“Expansion funds” means funds appropriated to support GME program expansions as described under A.R.S. § 36-2903.01(G)(9)(b) and (c)(i).

“Factor” means a person or an organization, such as a collection agency or service bureau, that advances money to a provider for accounts receivable that the provider has assigned, sold, or transferred to the organization for an added fee or a deduction of a portion of the accounts receivable. Factor does not include a business agent.

“Fiscal intermediary” means an organization authorized by CMS to make determinations and payments for Part A and Part B provider services for a given region.

“Freestanding Children’s Hospital” means a separately standing hospital with at least 120 pediatric beds that is dedicated to providing the majority of the hospital’s services to children.

“GME program approved by the Administration” or “approved GME program” means a graduate medical education program that has been approved by a national organization as described in 42 CFR 415.152.

“Graduate medical education (GME) program” means an approved residency or fellowship program that prepares a physician for independent practice of medicine by providing

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

didactic and clinical education in a medical environment to a medical student who has completed a recognized undergraduate medical education program.

“HCAC” means a health care acquired condition described under 42 CFR 447.26 but does not include Deep Vein Thrombosis (DVT)/Pulmonary Embolism (PE) as related to total knee replacement or hip replacement surgery in pediatric and obstetric patients.

“HCPCS” means the Health Care Procedure Coding System, published, and updated by Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). HCPCS is a listing of codes and descriptive terminology used for reporting the provision of physician services, other health care services, and substances, equipment, supplies, or other items used in health care services.

“HIPAA” means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as specified under 45 CFR 162, that establishes standards and requirements for the electronic transmission of certain health information by defining code sets used for encoding data elements, such as tables of terms, medical concepts, medical diagnostic codes, or medical procedure codes.

“ICU” means the intensive care unit of a hospital.

“Indirect program costs” means the marginal increase in operating costs that a provider experiences as a result of having an approved graduate medical education program and that is not accounted for by the direct program costs.

“Intern and Resident Information System” means a software program used by teaching providers and the provider community for collecting and reporting information on resident training in hospital and non-hospital settings.

“Medical education costs” means direct costs for intern and resident salaries, fringe benefits, program costs, nursing school education, and paramedical education, as described in the Medicare Provider Reimbursement Manual.

“Medical review” means a clinical evaluation of documentation conducted by AHCCCS or a contractor for purposes of prior authorization, concurrent review, post-payment review, or determining medical necessity. The criteria for medical review are established by AHCCCS or a contractor based on medical practice standards that are updated periodically to reflect changes in medical care.

“Medicare Urban or Rural Cost-to-Charge Ratio (CCR)” means statewide average capital cost-to-charge ratio published annually by CMS added to the urban or rural statewide average operating cost-to-charge ratio published annually by CMS.

“National Standard code sets” means codes that are accepted nationally in accordance with federal requirements under 45 CFR 160 and 45 CFR 164.

“New hospital” means a hospital for which Medicare Cost Report claim and encounter data are not available for the fiscal year used for initial rate setting or rebasing.

“NICU” means the neonatal intensive care unit of a hospital that is classified as a Level II or Level III perinatal center by the Arizona Perinatal Trust.

“Non-IHS Acute Hospital” means a hospital that is not run by Indian Health Services, is not a free-standing psychiatric hospital, such as an IMD, and is paid under ADHS rates.

“Observation day” means a physician-ordered evaluation period of less than 24 hours to determine whether a person needs treatment or needs to be admitted as an inpatient. Each observation day consists of a period of 24 hours or less.

“Operating costs” means AHCCCS-allowable accommodation costs and ancillary department hospital costs excluding capital and medical education costs.

“OPPC” means an Other Provider Preventable Condition that is: (1) a wrong surgical or other invasive procedure performed on a patient, (2) a surgical or other invasive procedure performed on the wrong body part, or (3) a surgical or other invasive procedure performed on the wrong patient.

“Organized health care delivery system” means a public or private organization that delivers health services. It includes, but is not limited to, a clinic, a group practice prepaid capitation plan, and a health maintenance organization.

“Outlier” means a hospital claim or encounter in which the operating costs per day for an AHCCCS inpatient hospital stay meet the criteria described under this Article and A.R.S. § 36-2903.01(G).

“Outpatient hospital service” means a service provided in an outpatient hospital setting that does not result in an admission.

“Ownership change” means a change in a hospital’s owner, lessor, or operator under 42 CFR 489.18(a).

“Participating institution” means an institution at which portions of a graduate medical education program are regularly conducted and to which residents rotate for an educational experience for at least one month.

“Peer group” means hospitals that share a common, stable, and independently definable characteristic or feature that significantly influences the cost of providing hospital services, including specialty hospitals that limit the provision of services to specific patient populations, such as rehabilitative patients or children.

“PPC” means prior period coverage. PPC is the period of time, prior to the member’s enrollment, during which a member is eligible for covered services. The time-frame is the first day of the month of application or the first eligible month, whichever is later, until the day a member is enrolled with a contractor.

“PPS bed” means Medicare-approved Prospective Payment beds for inpatient services as reported in the Medicare cost reports for the most recent fiscal year for which the Administration has a complete set of Medicare cost reports for every rural hospital as determined as of the first of February of each year.

“Primary care GME program” means a graduate medical education program that prepares a physician for the practice of internal medicine, family medicine, pediatrics, obstetrics, geriatrics, or psychiatry.

“Procedure code” means the numeric or alphanumeric code listed in the CPT or HCPCS manual by which a procedure or service is identified.

“Prospective rates” means inpatient or outpatient hospital rates set by AHCCCS in advance of a payment period and representing full payment for covered services excluding any quick-pay discounts, slow-pay penalties, and first-and third-party payments regardless of billed charges or individual hospital costs.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

“Public hospital” means a hospital that is owned and operated by county, state, or hospital health care district.

“Qualifying health information exchange organization” means a non-profit health information organization as defined in A.R.S. § 36-3801 that provides the statewide exchange of patient health information among disparate health care organizations and providers not owned, operated, or controlled by the health information exchange. A qualifying health information exchange organization must include representation by the administration on its board of directors, and have a significant number of health care participants, including hospitals, laboratories, payers, community physicians and Federally Qualified Health Centers.

“Rebase” means the process by which the most currently available and complete Medicare Cost Report data for a year and AHCCCS claim and encounter data for the same year are collected and analyzed to reset the Inpatient Hospital Tiered per diem rates, or the Outpatient Hospital Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule.

“Reinsurance” means a risk-sharing program provided by AHCCCS to contractors for the reimbursement of specified contract service costs incurred by a member beyond a certain monetary threshold.

“Remittance advice” means an electronic or paper document submitted to an AHCCCS-registered provider by AHCCCS to explain the disposition of a claim.

“Resident” means a physician engaged in postdoctoral training in an accredited graduate medical education program, including an intern and a physician who has completed the requirements for the physician’s eligibility for board certification.

“Revenue code” means a numeric code, that identifies a specific accommodation, ancillary service, or billing calculation, as defined by the National Uniform Billing committee for UB04 forms.

“Sub-acute services” means inpatient care for a patient with an acute illness, injury, or exacerbation of a disease process when the patient does not require acute inpatient hospitalization. Sub-acute care is rendered immediately after, or instead of, acute inpatient hospitalization.

“Specialty facility” means a facility where the service provided is limited to a specific population, such as rehabilitative services for children.

“Sponsoring institution” means the institution or entity that is recognized by the GME accrediting organization and designated as having ultimate responsibility for the assurance of academic quality and compliance with the terms of accreditation.

“Tier” means a grouping of inpatient hospital services into levels of care based on diagnosis, procedure, or revenue codes, peer group, NICU classification level, or any combination of these items.

“Tiered per diem” means an AHCCCS capped fee schedule in which payment is made on a per-day basis depending upon the tier (or tiers) into which an AHCCCS inpatient hospital day of care is assigned.

“Trip” means a one-way transport each time a taxi is called. If the taxi waits for the member, then the transport continues to

be part of the one-way trip. If the taxi leaves and is called to pick up the member, that is considered a new one-way trip.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-701 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-701 repealed, new Section R9-22-701 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2297, effective July 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 2188, effective June 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 662, effective April 7, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1782, effective June 30, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3190, effective October 1, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4032, effective November 1, 2007 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, effective September 6, 2014; amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 2755, effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2187, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 837 (April 29, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-22-701.01. Reserved

R9-22-701.02. Reserved

R9-22-701.03. Reserved

R9-22-701.04. Reserved

R9-22-701.05. Reserved

R9-22-701.06. Reserved

R9-22-701.07. Reserved

R9-22-701.08. Reserved

R9-22-701.09. Reserved

R9-22-701.10 Scope of the Administration’s and Contractor’s Liability

The Administration shall bear no liability for providing covered services for any member beyond the date of termination of the member’s eligibility or during the member’s enrollment with a contractor. A contractor has no financial responsibility for services provided to a member beyond the last date of enrollment except as provided in Articles 2 and 5 of this Chapter and as specified in contract.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 662, effective April 7, 2007 (Supp. 07-1).

R9-22-702. Charges to Members

- A.** For purposes of this subsection, the term “member” includes the member’s financially responsible representative as described under A.R.S. § 36-2903.01.
- B.** Registered providers must accept payment from the Administration or a contractor as payment in full.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- C. Except as provided in subsection (D) a registered provider shall not request or collect payment from, refer to a collection agency, or report to a credit reporting agency an eligible person or a person claiming to be an eligible person.
- D. An AHCCCS registered provider may charge, submit a claim to, or demand or collect payment from a member:
 1. To collect the copayment described in R9-22-711;
 2. To recover from a member that portion of a payment made by a third party to the member for an AHCCCS covered service if the member has not transferred the payment to the Administration or the contractor as required by the statutory assignment of rights to AHCCCS;
 3. To obtain payment from a member for medical expenses incurred during a period when the member intentionally withheld information or intentionally provided inaccurate information pertaining to the member's AHCCCS eligibility or enrollment that caused payment to the provider to be reduced or denied;
 4. For a service that is excluded by statute or rule, or provided in an amount that exceeds a limitation in statute or rule, if the member signs a document in advance of receiving the service stating that the member understands the service is excluded or is subject to a limit and that the member will be financially responsible for payment for the excluded service or for the services in excess of the limit;
 5. When the contractor or the Administration has denied authorization for a service if the member signs a document in advance of receiving the service stating that the member understands that authorization has been denied and that the member will be financially responsible for payment for the service;
 6. For services requested for a member enrolled with a contractor, and rendered by a noncontracting provider under circumstances where the member's contractor is not responsible for payment of "out of network" services under R9-22-705(A), if the member signs a document in advance of receiving the service stating that the member understands the provider is out of network, that the member's contractor is not responsible for payment, and that the member will be financially responsible for payment for the excluded service;
 7. For services rendered to a person eligible for the FESP if the provider submits a claim to the Administration in the reasonable belief that the service is for treatment of an emergency medical condition and the Administration denies the claim because the service does not meet the criteria of R9-22-217; or
 8. If the provider has received verification from the Administration that the person was not an eligible person on the date of service.
- E. The signature requirement of subsections (D)(4), (D)(5), and (D)(6) do not apply if:
 1. The member is unable or incompetent to sign such a document, or
 2. When services are rendered for the purpose of treating an emergency medical condition as defined in R9-22-217 and a delay in providing treatment to obtain a signature would have a significant adverse affect on the member's health.
- F. Except as provided for in this Section, registered providers shall not bill a member when the provider could have received reimbursement from the Administration or a contractor but for

the provider's failure to file a claim in accordance with the requirements of AHCCCS statutes, rules, the provider agreement, or contract, such as, but not limited to, requirements to request and obtain prior authorization, timely filing, and clean claim requirements.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-702 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended as an emergency effective February 23, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-1). Amended as a permanent rule effective May 16, 1983; text identical to the emergency (Supp. 83-3). Former Section R9-22-702 repealed, new Section R9-22-702 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended by adding subsection (B) effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended by adding subsection (C) effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3317, effective July 15, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3217, effective October 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1707, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2747, effective October 8, 2013 (Supp. 13-3).

R9-22-703. Payments by the Administration

- A. General requirements. A provider shall enter into a provider agreement with the Administration that meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 36-2904 and 42 CFR 431.107(b) as of October 1, 2012, which is incorporated by reference and on file with the Administration, and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Mail Stop: IDCC, 732 N. Capitol Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20401. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
- B. Timely submission of claims.
 1. Under A.R.S. § 36-2904, the Administration shall deem a paper claim to be submitted on the date that it is received by the Administration. An electronic claim is deemed received by the Administration when the claim enters the information processing system designated by the Administration for electronic claims in a form that is capable of being processed by the designated information processing system. The Administration shall do one or more of the following for each claim it receives:
 - a. Place a date stamp on the face of the claim,
 - b. Assign a system-generated claim reference number, or
 - c. Assign a system-generated date-specific number.
 2. Unless a shorter time period is specified in contract, the Administration shall not pay a claim for a covered service unless the claim is initially submitted within one of the following time limits, whichever is later:
 - a. Six months from the date of service or for an inpatient hospital claim, six months from the date of discharge; or
 - b. Six months from the date of eligibility posting.
 3. Unless a shorter time period is specified in contract, the Administration shall not pay a clean claim for a covered

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

service unless the claim is submitted within one of the following time limits, whichever is later:

- a. Twelve months from the date of service or for an inpatient hospital claim, 12 months from the date of discharge; or
 - b. Twelve months from the date of eligibility posting.
4. Unless a shorter time period is specified in contract, the Administration shall not pay a claim submitted by an HIS or tribal facility for a covered service unless the claim is initially submitted within 12 months from the date of service, date of discharge, or eligibility posting, whichever is later.
- C. Claims processing.**
1. The Administration shall notify the AHCCCS-registered provider with a remittance advice when a claim is processed for payment.
 2. The Administration shall reimburse a hospital for inpatient hospital admissions and outpatient hospital services rendered on or after March 1, 1993, as follows and in the manner and at the rate described in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01:
 - a. If the hospital bill is paid within 30 days from the date of receipt, the claim is paid at 99 percent of the rate.
 - b. If the hospital bill is paid between 30 and 60 days from the date of receipt, the claim is paid at 100 percent of the rate.
 - c. If the hospital bill is paid after 60 days from the date of receipt, the claim is paid at 100 percent of the rate plus a fee of one percent per month for each month or portion of a month following the 60th day of receipt of the bill until date of payment.
 3. A claim is paid on the date indicated on the disbursement check.
 4. A claim is denied as of the date of the remittance advice.
 5. The Administration shall process a hospital claim under this Article.
- D. Prior authorization.**
1. An AHCCCS-registered provider shall:
 - a. Obtain prior authorization from the Administration for non-emergency hospital admissions, covered services as specified in Articles 2 and 12 of this Chapter, and for administrative days as described in R9-22-712.75,
 - b. Notify the Administration of hospital admissions under Article 2 of this Chapter, and
 - c. Make records available for review by the Administration upon request.
 2. The Administration may deny a claim if the provider fails to comply with subsection (D)(1).
 3. If the Administration issues prior authorization for an inpatient hospital admission, a specific service, or level of care but subsequent medical review indicates that the admission, the service, or level of care was not medically appropriate, the Administration shall adjust the claim payment.
- E. Review of claims and coverage for hospital supplies.**
1. The Administration may conduct prepayment and post-payment review of any claims, including but not limited to hospital claims.
 2. Personal care items supplied by a hospital, including but not limited to the following, are not covered services:
 - a. Patient care kit,
 - b. Toothbrush,
 - c. Toothpaste,
 - d. Petroleum jelly,
 - e. Deodorant,
 - f. Septi soap,
 - g. Razor or disposable razor,
 - h. Shaving cream,
 - i. Slippers,
 - j. Mouthwash,
 - k. Shampoo,
 - l. Powder,
 - m. Lotion,
 - n. Comb, and
 - o. Patient gown.
3. The following hospital supplies and equipment, if medically necessary and used by the member, are covered services:
 - a. Arm board,
 - b. Diaper,
 - c. Underpad,
 - d. Special mattress and special bed,
 - e. Gloves,
 - f. Wrist restraint,
 - g. Limb holder,
 - h. Disposable item used instead of a durable item,
 - i. Universal precaution,
 - j. Stat charge, and
 - k. Portable charge.
 4. The Administration shall determine in a hospital claims review whether services rendered were:
 - a. Covered services as defined in Article 2;
 - b. Medically necessary;
 - c. Provided in the most appropriate, cost-effective, and least restrictive setting; and
 - d. For claims with dates of admission on and after March 1, 1993, substantiated by the minimum documentation specified in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01.
 5. If the Administration adjudicates a claim, a person may file a claim dispute challenging the adjudication under 9 A.A.C. 34.
- F. Overpayment for AHCCCS services.**
1. An AHCCCS-registered provider shall notify the Administration when the provider discovers the Administration made an overpayment.
 2. The Administration shall recoup an overpayment from a future claim cycle if an AHCCCS-registered provider fails to return the overpaid amount to the Administration.
 3. The Administration shall document any recoupment of an overpayment on a remittance advice.
 4. An AHCCCS-registered provider may file a claim dispute under 9 A.A.C. 34 if the AHCCCS-registered provider disagrees with a recoupment action.
- G. For services subject to limitations or exclusions such as the number of hours, days, or visits covered as described in Article 2 of this Chapter, once the limit is reached the Administration will not reimburse the services.**
- H. Prior quarter reimbursement. A provider shall:**
1. Bill the Administration for services provided during a prior quarter eligibility period upon verification of eligibility or upon notification from a member of AHCCCS eligibility.
 2. Reimburse a member when payment has been received from the Administration for covered services during a prior quarter eligibility period. All funds paid by the member shall be reimbursed.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

3. Accept payment received by the Administration as payment in full.
- I. Payment for in-state inpatient hospital services for claims with discharge dates on or before September 30, 2014. The Administration shall reimburse an in-state provider of inpatient hospital services rendered with a discharge date on or before September 30, 2014, the prospective tiered-per-diem amount in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01 and this Article.
- J. Payment for out-of-state inpatient hospital services for claims with discharge dates on or before September 30, 2014. The Administration shall reimburse an out-of-state provider of inpatient hospital services rendered with a discharge date on or before September 30, 2014, for covered inpatient services by multiplying covered charges by the most recent statewide urban cost-to-charge ratio as determined in R9-22-712.01(6)(b).
- K. Payment for inpatient hospital services for claims with discharge dates on and after October 1, 2014 regardless of admission date. The Administration shall reimburse an in-state or out-of-state provider of inpatient hospital services rendered with a discharge date on or after October 1, 2014, the DRG rate established by the Administration.
- L. The Administration may enter into contracts for the provisions of transplant services.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R-22-703 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-703 repealed, new Section R9-22-703 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsection (B), paragraph (1) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsection (A) effective September 16, 1987 (Supp. 87-3). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3317, effective July 15, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3222, effective October 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 662, effective April 7, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1658, effective August 2, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1707, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2747, effective October 8, 2013 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3309, November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 237, effective April 4, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R9-22-704. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-704 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended subsection A., Paragraph 2. effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).

Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3317, effective July 15, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 662, effective April 7, 2007 (Supp. 07-1).

R9-22-705. Payments by Contractors

- A. General requirements. A contractor shall contract with providers to provide covered services to members enrolled with the contractor. The contractor is responsible for reimbursing providers and coordinating care for services provided to a member. Except as provided in subsection (A)(2), a contractor is not required to reimburse a noncontracting provider for services rendered to a member enrolled with the contractor.
 1. Providers. A provider shall enter into a provider agreement with the Administration that meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 36-2904 and 42 CFR 431.107(b) as of March 6, 1992, which is incorporated by reference and on file with the Administration, and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Mail Stop: IDCC, 732 N. Capitol Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20401. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
 2. A contractor shall reimburse a noncontracting provider for services rendered to a member enrolled with the contractor as specified in this Article if:
 - a. The contractor referred the member to the provider or authorized the provider to render the services and the claim is otherwise payable under this Chapter, or
 - b. The service is emergent under Article 2 of this Chapter.
- B. Timely submission of claims.
 1. Under A.R.S. § 36-2904, a contractor shall deem a paper or electronic claim as submitted on the date that the claim is received by the contractor. The contractor shall do one or more of the following for each claim the contractor receives:
 - a. Place a date stamp on the face of the claim,
 - b. Assign a system-generated claim reference number, or
 - c. Assign a system-generated date-specific number.
 2. Unless a shorter time period is specified in subcontract, a contractor shall not pay a claim for a covered service unless the claim is initially submitted within one of the following time limits, whichever is later:
 - a. Six months from the date of service or for an inpatient hospital claim, six months from the date of discharge; or
 - b. Six months from the date of eligibility posting.
 3. Unless a shorter time period is specified in subcontract, a contractor shall not pay a claim for a covered service unless the claim is submitted within one of the following time limits, whichever is later:
 - a. Twelve months from the date of service or for an inpatient hospital claim, 12 months from the date of discharge; or
 - b. Twelve months from the date of eligibility posting.
- C. Date of claim.
 1. A contractor's date of receipt of an inpatient or an outpatient hospital claim is the date the claim is received by the contractor as indicated by the date stamp on the claim, the system-generated claim reference number, or the system-generated date-specific number assigned by the contractor.
 2. A hospital claim is considered paid on the date indicated on the disbursement check.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

3. A denied hospital claim is considered adjudicated on the date of the claim's denial.
 4. For a claim that is pending for additional supporting documentation specified in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01 or 36-2904, the contractor shall assign a new date of receipt upon receipt of the additional documentation.
 5. For a claim that is pending for documentation other than the minimum required documentation specified in either A.R.S. § 36-2903.01 or 36-2904, the contractor shall not assign a new date of receipt.
 6. A contractor and a hospital may, through a contract approved as specified in R9-22-715, adopt a method for identifying, tracking, and adjudicating a claim that is different from the method described in this subsection.
- D.** Payment for in-state inpatient hospital services for claims with discharge dates on or before September 30, 2014. A contractor shall reimburse an in-state provider of inpatient hospital services rendered with a discharge date on or before September 30, 2014, at either a rate specified by subcontract or, in absence of the subcontract, the prospective tiered-per-diem amount in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01 and this Article. Subcontract rates, terms, and conditions are subject to review and approval or disapproval under A.R.S. § 36-2904 and R9-22-715. This subsection does not apply to an urban contractor as specified in R9-22-718 and A.R.S. § 36-2905.01.
- E.** Payment for Inpatient out-of-state hospital payments for claims with discharge dates on or before September 30, 2014. In the absence of a contract with an out-of-state hospital that specifies payment rates, a contractor shall reimburse out-of-state hospitals for covered inpatient services by multiplying covered charges by the most recent statewide urban cost-to-charge ratio as determined in R9-22-712.01(6)(b).
- F.** Payment for inpatient hospital services for claims with discharge dates on and after October 1, 2014 regardless of admission date. Subject to R9-22-718 and A.R.S. § 36-2905.01 regarding urban hospitals, a contractor shall reimburse an in-state or out-of-state provider of inpatient hospital services, at either a rate specified by subcontract or, in absence of a subcontract, the DRG rate established by the Administration and this Article. Subcontract rates, terms, and conditions are subject to review and approval or disapproval under A.R.S. § 36-2904 and R9-22-715.
- G.** Payment for in-state outpatient hospital services.
A contractor shall reimburse an in-state provider of outpatient hospital services rendered on or after July 1, 2005, at either a rate specified by a subcontract or, in absence of a subcontract, as provided under R9-22-712.10, A.R.S. § 36-2903.01 and other Sections of this Article. The terms of the subcontract are subject to review and approval or disapproval under A.R.S. § 36-2904 and R9-22-715.
- H.** Outpatient out-of-state hospital payments. In the absence of a contract with an out-of-state hospital that specifies payment rates, a contractor shall reimburse out-of-state hospitals for covered outpatient services by applying the methodology described in R9-22-712.10 through R9-22-712.50. If the outpatient procedure is not assigned a fee schedule amount, the contractor shall pay the claim by multiplying the covered charges for the outpatient services by the statewide outpatient cost-to-charge ratio.
- I.** Payment for observation days. A contractor shall reimburse a provider and a noncontracting provider for the provision of observation days at either a rate specified by subcontract or, in the absence of a subcontract, as prescribed under R9-22-712, R9-22-712.10, and R9-22-712.45.
- J.** Review of claims and coverage for hospital supplies.
1. A contractor may conduct a review of any claims submitted and recoup any payments made in error.
 2. A hospital shall obtain prior authorization from the appropriate contractor for nonemergency admissions. When issuing prior authorization, a contractor shall consider the medical necessity of the service, and the availability and cost effectiveness of an alternative treatment. Failure to obtain prior authorization when required is cause for nonpayment or denial of a claim. A contractor shall not require prior authorization for medically necessary services provided during any prior period for which the contractor is responsible. If a contractor and a hospital agree to a subcontract, the parties shall abide by the terms of the subcontract regarding utilization control activities. A hospital shall cooperate with a contractor's reasonable activities necessary to perform concurrent review and shall make the hospital's medical records pertaining to a member enrolled with a contractor available for review.
 3. Regardless of prior authorization or concurrent review activities, a contractor may make prepayment or post-payment review of all claims, including but not limited to a hospital claim. A contractor may recoup an erroneously paid claim. If prior authorization was given for an inpatient hospital admission, a specific service, or level of care but subsequent medical review indicates that the admission, the service, or level of care was not medically appropriate, the contractor shall adjust the claim payment.
 4. A contractor and a hospital may enter into a subcontract that includes hospital claims review criteria and procedures if the subcontract meets the requirements of R9-22-715.
 5. Personal care items supplied by a hospital, including but not limited to the following, are not covered services:
 - a. Patient care kit,
 - b. Toothbrush,
 - c. Toothpaste,
 - d. Petroleum jelly,
 - e. Deodorant,
 - f. Septi soap,
 - g. Razor,
 - h. Shaving cream,
 - i. Slippers,
 - j. Mouthwash,
 - k. Disposable razor,
 - l. Shampoo,
 - m. Powder,
 - n. Lotion,
 - o. Comb, and
 - p. Patient gown.
 6. The following hospital supplies and equipment, if medically necessary and used by the member, are covered services:
 - a. Arm board,
 - b. Diaper,
 - c. Underpad,
 - d. Special mattress and special bed,
 - e. Gloves,
 - f. Wrist restraint,
 - g. Limb holder,
 - h. Disposable item used instead of a durable item,
 - i. Universal precaution,
 - j. Stat charge, and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- k. Portable charge.
- 7. The contractor shall determine in a hospital claims review whether services rendered were:
 - a. Covered services as defined in R9-22-201;
 - b. Medically necessary;
 - c. Provided in the most appropriate, cost-effective, and least restrictive setting; and
 - d. For claims with dates of admission on and after March 1, 1993, substantiated by the minimum documentation specified in A.R.S. § 36-2904.
- 8. If a contractor adjudicates a claim or recoups payment for a claim, a person may file a claim dispute challenging the adjudication or recoupment as described under 9 A.A.C. 34.
- K.** Non-hospital claims. A contractor shall pay claims for non-hospital services in accordance with contract, or in the absence of a contract, at a rate not less than the Administration's capped fee-for-service schedule or at a lower rate if negotiated between the two parties.
- L.** Payments to hospitals. A contractor shall pay for inpatient hospital admissions and outpatient hospital services rendered on or after March 1, 1993, as follows and as described in A.R.S. § 36-2904:
 - 1. If the hospital bill is paid within 30 days from the date of receipt, the claim is paid at 99 percent of the rate.
 - 2. If the hospital bill is paid between 30 and 60 days from the date of receipt, the claim is paid at 100 percent of the rate.
 - 3. If the hospital bill is paid after 60 days from the date of receipt, the claim is paid at 100 percent of the rate plus a 1 percent penalty of the rate for each month or portion of the month following the 60th day of receipt of the bill until date of payment.
- M.** Interest payment. In addition to the requirements in subsection (L), a contractor shall pay interest for late claims as defined by contract.
- N.** For services subject to limitations or exclusions such as the number of hours, days, or visits covered as described in Article 2 of this Chapter, once the limit is reached the Administration will not reimburse the services.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-705 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended as an emergency effective February 23, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-1). Amended as a permanent rule effective May 16, 1983; text of the amended rule identical to emergency (Supp. 83-3). Former Section R9-22-705 repealed, new Section R9-22-705 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended as an emergency effective October 25, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-5). Emergency expired. Permanent amendment adopted effective February 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (C) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsection (C) effective October 1, 1987; amended subsection (C) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended subsections (A) and (C) effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure

Act, effective March 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 867, effective March 4, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3222, effective October 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 662, effective April 7, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1439, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1707, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2747, effective October 8, 2013 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-706. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-706 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-706 repealed, new Section R9-22-706 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Adopted as an emergency effective May 18, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-3). Amended as an emergency effective August 16, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Amended as an emergency effective October 25, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-5). Emergency expired. Permanent amendment adopted effective February 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsections (A), (D), (E), (F), and (G) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsection (F) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended subsections (A) and (F) effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4656, effective January 1, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

R9-22-707. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-707 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Repealed as an emergency effective February 23, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-1). Repealed as a permanent action effective May 16, 1983 (Supp. 83-3). New Section R9-22-707 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Adopted as an emergency effective May 18, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-3). Adopted as an emergency effective August 16, 1984, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 84-4). Former Section R9-22-707 repealed, new Section R9-22-707 adopted effective

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

tive October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Former Section R9-22-707 repealed, new Section R9-22-707 adopted effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsection (A) effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3317, effective July 15, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 856, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1).

R9-22-708. Payments for Services Provided to Eligible American Indians

- A. For purposes of this Article "IHS enrolled" or "enrolled with IHS" means an American Indian who has elected to receive covered services through IHS instead of a contractor.
- B. For an American Indian who is enrolled with IHS, AHCCCS shall pay IHS the most recent all-inclusive inpatient, outpatient or ambulatory surgery rates published by Health and Human Services (HHS) in the *Federal Register*, or a separately contracted rate with IHS, for AHCCCS-covered services provided in an IHS facility. AHCCCS shall reimburse providers for the Medicare coinsurance and deductible amounts required to be paid by the Administration or contractor in A.A.C. Chapter 29, Article 3 of this Title.
- C. When IHS refers an American Indian enrolled with IHS to a provider other than an IHS or tribal facility, the provider to whom the referral is made shall obtain prior authorization from AHCCCS for services as required under Articles 2, 7 or 12 of this Chapter.
- D. For an American Indian enrolled with a contractor, AHCCCS shall pay the contractor a monthly capitation payment.
- E. Once an American Indian enrolls with a contractor, AHCCCS shall not reimburse any provider other than IHS or a Tribal facility.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-708 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-708 repealed, new Section R9-22-708 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-708 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-709, new Section R9-22-708 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4656, effective January 1, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-709. Contractor's Liability to Hospitals for the Provision of Emergency and Post-stabilization Care

A contractor is liable for emergency hospitalization and post-stabilization care as described in R9-22-210 and R9-22-210.01.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-709 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-709 repealed, new Section R9-22-709 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-709 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-713, former Section R9-22-708 renumbered and amended as Section

R9-22-709 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective March 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 856, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act which means that this rule was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; the agency did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; the agency was not required to hold public hearings on the rules; and the Attorney General did not certify this rule. This Section was subsequently amended through the regular rulemaking process.

R9-22-710. Payments for Non-hospital Services

- A. Capped fee-for-service. The Administration shall provide notice of changes in methods and standards for setting payment rates for services in accordance with 42 CFR 447.205, December 19, 1983, incorporated by reference and on file with the Administration and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Mail Stop: IDCC, 732 N. Capitol Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20401. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
 1. Non-contracted services. In the absence of a contract that specifies otherwise, a contractor shall reimburse a provider or noncontracting provider for non-hospital services according to the Administration's capped-fee-for-service schedule.
 2. Procedure codes. The Administration shall maintain a current copy of the National Standard Code Sets mandated under 45 CFR 160 (October 1, 2004) and 45 CFR 162 (October 1, 2004), incorporated by reference and on file with the Administration and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Mail Stop: IDCC, 732 N. Capitol Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20401. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
 - a. A person shall submit an electronic claim consistent with 45 CFR 160 (October 1, 2004) and 45 CFR 162 (October 1, 2004).
 - b. A person shall submit a paper claim using the National Standard Code Sets as described under 45 CFR 160 (October 1, 2004) and 45 CFR 162 (October 1, 2004).
 - c. The Administration may deny a claim for failure to comply with subsection (A) (2) (a) or (b).
 3. Fee schedule. The Administration shall pay providers, including noncontracting providers, at the lesser of billed charges or the capped fee-for-service rates specified in subsections (A)(3)(a) through (A)(3)(d) unless a different fee is specified in a contract between the Administration and the provider, or is otherwise required by law.
 - a. Physician services. Fee schedules for payment for physician services are on file at the central office of the Administration for reference use during customary business hours.
 - b. Dental services. Fee schedules for payment for dental services are on file at the central office of the Administration for reference use during customary business hours.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- c. Transportation services. Fee schedules for payment for transportation services are on file at the central office of the Administration for reference use during customary business hours. For dates of service beginning:
 - i. October 1, 2012 through September 30, 2013, the Administration and its contractors shall reimburse ambulance services at 68.59 percent of the ADHS rates that are in effect as of August 2, 2012.
 - ii. October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2014, the Administration and its contractors shall reimburse ambulance services at 68.59 percent of the ADHS rates that are in effect as of August 2, 2013.
 - iii. October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2015, the Administration and its contractors shall reimburse ambulance services at 74.74 percent of the ADHS rates that are in effect as of August 2, 2014.
 - d. Medical supplies and durable medical equipment (DME). Fee schedules for payment for medical supplies and DME are on file at the central office of the Administration for reference use during customary business hours. The Administration shall reimburse a provider once for purchase of DME during any two-year period, unless the Administration determines that DME replacement within that period is medically necessary for the member. Unless prior authorized by the Administration, no more than one repair and adjustment of DME shall be reimbursed during any two-year period.
- B. Pharmacy services.** The Administration shall not reimburse pharmacy services unless the services are provided by a pharmacy having a subcontract with a Pharmacy Benefit Manager (PBM) contracted with AHCCCS. Except as specified in subsection (C), the Administration shall reimburse pharmacy services according to the terms of the contract.
- C. FQHC Pharmacy reimbursement.**
1. For purposes of this Section the following terms are defined:
 - a. "340B Drug Pricing Program" means the discount drug purchasing program described in 42 U.S.C. 256b.
 - b. "340B Ceiling Price" means the maximum price that drug manufacturers can charge covered entities participating in the 340B Drug Pricing Program as reported by the drug manufacturer to HRSA.
 - c. "340B entity" means a covered entity, eligible to participate in the 340B Drug Pricing Program, as defined by the Health Resources and Human Services Administration.
 - d. "Actual Acquisition Cost (AAC)" means the purchase price of a drug paid by a pharmacy net of discounts, rebates, chargebacks and other adjustments to the price of the drug. The AAC excludes dispensing fees.
 - e. "Contracted Pharmacy" means an arrangement through which a 340B entity may contract with an outside pharmacy to provide comprehensive pharmacy services utilizing medications subject to 340B pricing.
 - f. "Dispensing Fee" means the amount paid for the professional services provided by the pharmacist for dispensing a prescription. The Dispensing Fee does not include any payment for the drugs being dispensed.
 - g. "Federally Qualified Health Center" means a public or private non-profit health care organization that has been identified by HRSA and certified by CMS as meeting the criteria under sections 1861(aa)(4) and 1905(l)(2)(B) of the Social Security Act and receives funds under section 330 of the Public Health Service Act.
 - h. "Federally Qualified Health Center Look-Alike" means a public or private non-profit health care organization that has been identified by HRSA and certified by CMS as meeting the definition of "health center" under section 330 of the Public Health Service Act, but does not receive grant funding under section 330.
 - i. "FQHC or FQHC Look-Alike pharmacy" means a pharmacy that dispenses drugs to FQHC or FQHC-LA patients and that is owned and/or operated by an FQHC/FQHC-LA or by an entity that reports the costs of an FQHC/FQHC-LA on its Medicare Cost Report, whether or not collocated with an FQHC or an FQHC Look-Alike.
 2. Effective the later of February 1, 2012, or CMS approval of a State Plan Amendment, an FQHC or FQHC Look-Alike shall:
 - a. Notify the AHCCCS provider registration unit of its status as a 340B covered entity no later than:
 - i. 30 days after the effective date of this Section;
 - ii. 30 days after registration with the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) for participation in the 340B program, or
 - iii. The time of application to become an AHCCCS provider.
 - b. Provide the 340B pricing file to the AHCCCS Administration upon request. The 340B pricing file shall be provided in the file format as defined by AHCCCS.
 - c. Identify 340B drug claims submitted to the AHCCCS FFS PBM or the Managed Care Contractors' PBMs for reimbursement. The 340B drug claim identification and claims processing for a drug claim submission shall be consistent with claim instructions issued and required by AHCCCS to identify such claims.
 3. The FQHC and the FQHC Look-Alike pharmacies shall submit claims for AHCCCS members for drugs that are identified in the 340B pricing file, whether or not purchased under the 340B pricing file, with the lesser of:
 - a. The actual acquisition cost, or
 - b. The 340B ceiling price.
 4. The AHCCCS Fee-for-Service and Managed Care Contractors' PBMs shall reimburse claims for drugs which are identified in the 340B pricing file dispensed by FQHC and FQHC Look -Alike pharmacies, whether or not purchased under the 340B pricing file, at the amount submitted under subsection (C)(3) plus a dispensing fee listed in the AHCCCS Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule unless a contract between the 340B entity and a Managed Care Contractor's PBM specifies a different dispensing fee.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

5. Contracted pharmacies shall not submit claims for drugs dispensed under an agreement with the 340B entity as part of the 340B drug pricing program, and the AHCCCS Administration and Managed Care Contractors shall not reimburse such claims.
 6. The AHCCCS Administration and Managed Care Contractors shall reimburse contracted pharmacies for drugs not dispensed under an agreement with the 340B entity as part of the 340B program at the price and dispensing fee set forth in the contract between the contracted pharmacy and the AHCCCS or its Managed Care Contractors' PBMs. Neither the Administration nor its Managed Care Contractors will reimburse a contracted pharmacy that does not have a contract with the Administration or MCO's PBM.
 7. The AHCCCS Administration and its Managed Care Contractors shall reimburse FQHC and FCHC Look-Alike pharmacies for drugs that are not eligible under the 340B Drug Pricing Program at the price and dispensing fee set forth in their contract with the AHCCCS or its Managed Care Contractors' PBMs.
 8. AHCCCS may periodically conduct audits to ensure compliance with this Section.
2. An eligible individual is assigned to a hierarchy established in subsections (B) through (E), for the purposes of establishing a copayment amount.
 3. No refunds shall be made for a retroactive period if there is a change in an individual's status that alters the amount of a copayment.
- B.** The following services are exempt from AHCCCS copayments for all members:
1. Family planning services and supplies,
 2. Services related to a pregnancy or any other medical condition that may complicate the pregnancy, including tobacco cessation treatment for a pregnant woman,
 3. Emergency services as described in 42 CFR 447.56(2)(i),
 4. All services paid on a fee-for-service basis,
 5. Preventive services, such as well visits, immunizations, pap smears, colonoscopies, and mammograms,
 6. Provider preventable services.
- C.** The following individuals are exempt from AHCCCS copayments:
1. An individual under age 19, including individuals eligible for the KidsCare Program in A.R.S. § 36-2982;
 2. An individual determined to be Seriously Mentally Ill (SMI) by the Arizona Department of Health Services;
 3. An individual eligible for the Arizona Long-Term Care Program in A.R.S. § 36-2931;
 4. An individual eligible for QMB under Chapter 29;
 5. An individual eligible for the Children's Rehabilitative Services program under A.R.S. § 36-2906(E);
 6. An individual receiving nursing facility or HCBS services under R9-22-216;
 7. An individual receiving hospice care as defined in 42 U.S.C. 1396d(o);
 8. An American Indian individual enrolled in a health plan and has received services through an IHS facility, tribal 638 facility or urban Indian health program;
 9. An individual eligible in the Breast and Cervical Cancer program as described under Article 20;
 10. An individual who is pregnant and through the postpartum period following the pregnancy;
 11. An individual with respect to whom child welfare services are made available under Part B of Title IV of the Social Security Act on the basis of being a child in foster care, without regard to age;
 12. An individual with respect to whom adoption or foster care assistance is made available under Part E of Title IV of the Social Security Act, without regard to age; and
 13. An adult eligible under R9-22-1427(E), with income at or below 106% of the FPL.
- D.** Non-mandatory copayments. Unless otherwise listed in subsection (B) or (C), individuals under subsections (D)(1) through (6) are subject to the copayments listed in this subsection. A provider shall not deny a service when a member states to the provider an inability to pay a copayment.
1. A caretaker relative eligible under R9-22-1427(A);
 2. An individual eligible for Young Adult Transitional Insurance (YATI) in A.R.S. § 36-2901(6)(a)(iii);
 3. An individual eligible for State Adoption Assistance in R9-22-1433;
 4. An individual eligible for Supplemental Security Income (SSI);
 5. An individual eligible for SSI Medical Assistance Only (SSI/MAO) in Article 15; and
 6. An individual eligible for the Freedom to Work program in A.R.S. § 36-2901(6)(g).

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-710 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended as an emergency effective February 23, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-1). Amended as a permanent rule effective May 16, 1983; text of amended rule identical to emergency (Supp. 83-3). Former Section R9-22-710 repealed, new Section R9-22-710 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended effective October 1, 1985. The capped fee-for-service schedules, deleted from Section R9-22-710, are now on file at the central office of the Administration (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsections (B) through (D) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsection (B) effective July 1, 1988 (Supp. 88-3). Amended subsection (B) effective April 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective March 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3830, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 212, effective February 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1971, effective August 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2630, effective October 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1681, effective August 9, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3525, effective October 18, 2013 (Supp. 13-4)

R9-22-711. Copayments**A.** For purposes of this Article:

1. A copayment is a monetary amount that a member pays directly to a provider at the time a covered service is rendered.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

7. Copayment amount per service:
 - a. \$2.30 per prescription drug.
 - b. \$3.40 per outpatient visit, excluding an emergency room visit, if any of the services rendered during the visit are coded as evaluation and management services or non-emergent surgical procedures according to the National Standard Code Sets. An outpatient visit includes any setting where these services are performed such as a physician's office, an Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC), or a clinic.
 - c. \$2.30 per visit, if a copayment is not being imposed under subsection (D)(7)(b) and any of the services rendered during the visit are coded as physical, occupational or speech therapy services according to the National Standard Code Sets.
- E. Mandatory copayments.
 1. Copayments for individuals eligible for Transitional Medical Assistance (TMA) under R9-22-1427(B)(1)(c)(i). Unless otherwise listed in subsection (C), an individual is required to pay the following copayments for prescription drugs and outpatient services unless the service is provided during an emergency room visit or the service is otherwise exempt under subsection (B). An outpatient visit includes any setting where these outpatient services are performed such as, an outpatient hospital, a physician's provider's office, HCBS setting, an Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC), or a clinic:
 - a. \$2.30 per prescription drug.
 - b. \$4.00 per outpatient visit, if any of the services rendered during the visit are coded as evaluation and management services according to the National Standard Code Sets.
 - c. If a copayment is not being imposed under subsection (E)(1)(b), \$3.00 per visit if any of the services rendered during the visit are coded as physical, occupational or speech therapy services according to the National Standard Code Sets.
 - d. If a copayment is not being imposed under subsection (E)(1)(b) or (c), \$3.00 per visit, if any of the services rendered during the visit are coded as non-emergent surgical procedures according to the National Standard Code Sets.
 2. Copayments for persons eligible under R9-22-1427(E) with income above 106% of the FPL and for persons eligible under A.R.S. §§ 36-2907.10 and 36-2907.11. Subject to CMS approval, unless otherwise listed in subsection (C), these individuals are required to pay the following copayments for prescription drugs and outpatient services unless the service is provided during an emergency room visit or the service is otherwise exempt under subsection (B). An outpatient visit includes any setting where these outpatient services are performed such as, an outpatient hospital, a physician's provider's office, HCBS setting, an Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC), or a clinic:
 - a. \$4.00 per prescription drug.
 - b. \$5.00 per outpatient visit when the AHCCCS fee schedule for the visit code is a rate from \$50 to less than \$100, if any of the services rendered during the visit are coded as evaluation and management services according to the National Standard Code Sets.
 - c. \$10.00 per outpatient visit when the AHCCCS fee schedule for the visit code is a rate of \$100 or greater, if any of the services rendered during the visit are coded as evaluation and management services according to the National Standard Code Sets.
 - d. If a copayment is not being imposed under subsection (E)(2)(b) or (E)(2)(c), for services coded as physical, occupational or speech therapy services according to the National Standard Code Sets.
 - i. \$2.00 if the rate on the fee schedule is \$20 to \$39.99,
 - ii. \$4.00 if the rate on the fee schedule is \$40 to \$49.99, or
 - iii. \$5.00 if the rate on the fee schedule is \$50 and above per visit.
 - e. If a copayment is not being imposed under subsection (E)(2)(b) – (E)(2)(d), for services coded as non-emergent surgical procedures according to the National Standard Code Sets,
 - i. \$30.00 if the rate on the fee schedule is \$300 to \$499.99, or
 - ii. \$50.00 if the rate on the fee schedule is \$500 and above per visit.
 - f. Unless the individual is otherwise exempt in subsection (C) or the service is exempted under subsection (B) the individual is required to pay \$2.00 per trip for non-emergency transportation in an urban area.
 - g. Unless the individual is otherwise exempt in subsection (C) or the service is exempted under subsection (B) the individual is required to pay \$8.00 for non-emergency use of the emergency room.
 - h. Unless the individual is otherwise exempt in subsection (C) or the service is exempted under subsection (B) the individual is required to pay \$75 for an Inpatient stay.
3. The provider may deny a service if the member does not pay the copayment required by subsection (E), however, a provider may choose to reduce or waive copayments under this subsection on a case-by-case basis.
- F. A provider is responsible for collecting any copayment imposed under this Section.
- G. The total aggregate amount of copayments under subsections (D) or (E) may not exceed 5% of the family's income as applied on a quarterly basis. The member may establish that the aggregate limit has been met on a quarterly basis by providing the Administration with records of copayments incurred during the quarter. In addition, the Administration shall also use claims and encounters information available to the Administration to establish when a member's copayment obligation has reached 5% of the family's income.
- H. Reduction in payments to providers. The Administration and its contractors shall reduce the payment it makes to any provider by the amount of a member's copayment obligation under subsection (E), regardless of whether the provider successfully collects the copayments described in this Section.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Sections R9-22-711 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-711 repealed, new Section R9-22-711 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 26, 1993 (Supp. 93-4).

Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3).

Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking

at 8 A.A.R. 3317, effective July 15, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4557, effective October 1, 2003 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2194, effective May 3, 2004

(Supp. 04-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10

A.A.R. 4266, effective October 1, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1449, effective October 1, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Section amended by

exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 461, effective April 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-1). Section amended by final rulemaking

at 19 A.A.R. 2954, effective November 11, 2013 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 128,

effective December 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 2755, effective January

1, 2015 (Supp. 14-3).

Editor's Note: The following Section was adopted and amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act which means that this rule was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; the agency did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; the agency was not required to hold public hearings on the rules; and the Attorney General did not certify this rule. This Section was subsequently amended through the regular rulemaking process.

R9-22-712. Reimbursement: General

A. Inpatient and outpatient discounts and penalties. If a claim is pending for additional documentation required under A.R.S. § 36-2903.01(G)(4), the period during which the claim is pending is not used in the calculation of the quick-pay discounts and slow-pay penalties under A.R.S. § 36-2903.01(G)(5).

B. Inpatient and outpatient in-state or out-of-state hospital payments.

1. Payment for inpatient out-of-state hospital services for claims with discharge dates on or before September 30, 2014. In the absence of a contract with an out-of-state hospital that specifies payment rates, AHCCCS shall reimburse out-of-state hospitals for covered inpatient services by multiplying covered charges by the most recent statewide urban cost-to-charge ratio as determined in R9-22-712.01(6)(d).

2. Payment for inpatient in-state hospital services for claims with discharge dates on or before September 30, 2014. AHCCCS shall reimburse an in-state provider of inpatient hospital services rendered with a discharge date on or before September 30, 2014, at the prospective tiered-per-diem amount in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01 and this Article.

3. Payment for inpatient in-state or out-of-state hospital services for claims with discharge dates on and after October 1, 2014 regardless of admission date. Subject to R9-22-718 and A.R.S. § 36-2905.01 regarding urban hospitals, a contractor shall reimburse an in-state or out-of-state provider of inpatient hospital services, at either a rate specified by subcontract or, in the absence of a subcontract, the DRG rate established by the Administration and this Article. Subcontract rates, terms, and conditions are subject to review and approval or disapproval under A.R.S. § 36-2904 and R9-22-715.

4. Outpatient out-of-state hospital payments. In the absence of a contract with an out-of-state hospital that specifies payment rates, AHCCCS shall reimburse an out-of-state hospital for covered outpatient services by applying the methodology described in R9-22-712.10 through R9-22-712.50. If the outpatient procedure is not assigned a fee schedule amount, the Administration shall pay the claim by multiplying the covered charges for the outpatient services by the statewide outpatient cost-to-charge ratio.

5. Outpatient in-state hospital payments. A contractor shall reimburse an in-state provider of outpatient hospital services rendered on or after July 1, 2005, at either a rate specified by a subcontract or, in absence of a subcontract, as provided under R9-22-712.10, A.R.S. § 36-2903.01 and other Sections of this Article. The terms of the subcontract are subject to review and approval or disapproval under A.R.S. § 36-2904 and R9-22-715.

C. Access to records. Subcontracting and noncontracting providers of outpatient or inpatient hospital services shall allow the Administration access to medical records regarding eligible persons and shall in all other ways fully cooperate with the Administration or the Administration's designated representative in performance of the Administration's utilization control activities. The Administration shall deny a claim for failure to cooperate.

D. Prior authorization. The Administration or contractor may deny a claim if a provider fails to obtain prior authorization as required under R9-22-210.

E. Review of claims. Regardless of prior authorization or concurrent review activities, the Administration may subject all hospital claims, including outliers, to prepayment medical review or post-payment review, or both. The Administration shall conduct post-payment reviews consistent with A.R.S. § 36-2903.01 and may recoup erroneously paid claims.

F. Claim receipt.

1. The Administration's date of receipt of inpatient or outpatient hospital claims is the date the claim is received by the Administration as indicated by the date stamp on the claim and the system-generated claim reference number or system-generated date-specific number.

2. Hospital claims are considered paid on the date indicated on disbursement checks.

3. A denied claim is considered adjudicated on the date the claim is denied.

4. Claims that are denied and are resubmitted are assigned new receipt dates.

5. For a claim that is pending for additional supporting documentation specified in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01 or 36-2904, the Administration shall assign a new date of receipt upon receipt of the additional documentation.

6. For a claim that is pending for documentation other than the minimum required documentation specified in either A.R.S. § 36-2903.01 or 36-2904, the Administration shall not assign a new date of receipt.

G. Outpatient hospital reimbursement. The Administration shall pay for covered outpatient hospital services provided to eligible persons with dates of service from March 1, 1993 through June 30, 2005, at the AHCCCS outpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio, multiplied by the amount of the covered charges.

1. Computation of outpatient hospital reimbursement. The Administration shall compute the cost-to-charge ratio on a hospital-specific basis by determining the covered charges and costs associated with treating eligible persons in an outpatient setting at each hospital. Outpatient

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

operating and capital costs are included in the computation but outpatient medical education costs that are included in the inpatient medical education component are excluded. To calculate the outpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio annually for each hospital, the Administration shall use each hospital's Medicare Cost Reports and a database consisting of outpatient hospital claims paid and encounters processed by the Administration for each hospital, subjecting both to the data requirements specified in R9-22-712.01. The Administration shall use the following methodology to establish the outpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratios:

- a. Cost-to-charge ratios. The Administration shall calculate the costs of the claims and encounters for outpatient hospital services by multiplying the ancillary line item cost-to-charge ratios by the covered charges for corresponding revenue codes on the claims and encounters. Each hospital shall provide the Administration with information on how the revenue codes used by the hospital to categorize charges on claims and encounters correspond to the ancillary line items on the hospital's Medicare Cost Report. The Administration shall then compute the overall outpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio for each hospital by taking the average of the ancillary line items cost-to-charge ratios for each revenue code weighted by the covered charges.
- b. Cost-to-charge limit. To comply with 42 CFR 447.325, the Administration may limit cost-to-charge ratios to 1.00 for each ancillary line item from the Medicare Cost Report. The Administration shall remove ancillary line items that are non-covered or not applicable to outpatient hospital services from the Medicare Cost Report data for purposes of computing the overall outpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio.
2. New hospitals. The Administration shall reimburse new hospitals at the weighted statewide average outpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio multiplied by covered charges. The Administration shall continue to use the statewide average outpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio for a new hospital until the Administration rebases the outpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratios and the new hospital has a Medicare Cost Report for the fiscal year being used in the rebasing.
3. Specialty outpatient services. The Administration may negotiate, at any time, reimbursement rates for outpatient hospital services in a specialty facility.
4. Reimbursement requirements. To receive payment from the Administration, a hospital shall submit claims that are legible, accurate, error free, and have a covered charge greater than zero. The Administration shall not reimburse hospitals for emergency room treatment, observation hours or days, or other outpatient hospital services performed on an outpatient basis, if the eligible person is admitted as an inpatient to the same hospital directly from the emergency room, observation area, or other outpatient department. Services provided in the emergency room, observation area, and other outpatient hospital services provided before the hospital admission are included in the tiered per diem payment.
5. Rebasing. The Administration shall rebase the outpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratios at least every four years but no more than once a year using

updated Medicare Cost Reports and claim and encounter data.

6. If a hospital files an increase in its charge master for an existing outpatient service provided on or after July 1, 2004, and on or before June 30, 2005, which represents an aggregate increase in charges of more than 4.7%, the Administration shall adjust the hospital-specific cost-to-charge ratio as calculated under subsection (G)(1) through (5) by applying the following formula:

$CCR * [1.047 / (1 + \% \text{ increase})]$

Where "CCR" means the hospital-specific cost-to-charge ratio as calculated under subsection (G)(1) through (5) and "% increase" means the aggregate percentage increase in charges for outpatient services shown on the hospital charge master.

"Charge master" means the schedule of rates and charges as described under A.R.S. § 36-436 and the rules that relate to those rates and charges that are filed with the Director of the Arizona Department of Health Services.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective February 23, 1983 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-1). Adopted as a permanent rule effective May 16, 1983; text of adopted rule identical to emergency (Supp. 83-3). Former Section R9-22-712 repealed, new Section R9-22-712 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-712 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-1001 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). New Section R9-22-712 adopted under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective March 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended effective January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3831, effective August 25, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2297, effective July 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3231, effective October 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1439, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1337, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1658, effective August 2, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-712.01. Inpatient Hospital Reimbursement for claims with admission dates and discharge dates from October 1, 1998 through September 30, 2014

Inpatient hospital reimbursement. The Administration shall pay for covered inpatient acute care hospital services provided to eligible persons for claims with admission dates and discharge dates from October 1, 1998 through September 30, 2014, on a prospective reimbursement basis. The prospective rates represent payment in full, excluding quick-pay discounts, slow-pay penalties, and third-party payments for both accommodation and ancillary department services. The rates include reimbursement for operating and capital costs. The Administration shall make reimbursement for direct graduate medical education as described in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01. For payment purposes, the Administration shall classify each AHC-CCS inpatient hospital day of care into one of several tiers appro-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

priate to the services rendered. The rate for a tier is referred to as the tiered per diem rate of reimbursement. The number of tiers is seven and the maximum number of tiers payable per continuous stay is two. Payment of outlier claims, transplant claims, or payment to out-of-state hospitals, freestanding psychiatric hospitals, and other specialty facilities may differ from the inpatient hospital tiered per diem rates of reimbursement described in this Section.

1. Tier rate data. The Administration shall base tiered per diem rates effective on and after October 1, 1998 on Medicare Cost Reports for Arizona hospitals for the fiscal year ending in 1996 and a database consisting of inpatient hospital claims and encounters for dates of service matching each hospital's 1996 fiscal year end.
 - a. Medicare Cost Report data. Because Medicare Cost Report years are not standard among hospitals and were not audited at the time of the rate calculation, the Administration shall inflate all the costs to a common point in time as described in subsection (2) for each component of the tiered per diem rates. The Administration shall not make any changes to the tiered per diem rates if the Medicare Cost Report data are subsequently updated or adjusted. If a single Medicare Cost Report is filed for more than one hospital, the Administration shall allocate the costs to each of the respective hospitals. A hospital shall submit information to assist the Administration in this allocation.
 - b. Claim and encounter data. For the database, the Administration shall use only those inpatient hospital claims paid by the Administration and encounters that were accepted and processed by the Administration at the time the database was developed for rates effective on and after October 1, 1998. The Administration shall subject the claim and encounter data to a series of data quality, reasonableness, and integrity edits and shall exclude from the database or adjust claims and encounters that fail these edits. The Administration shall also exclude from the database the following claims and encounters:
 - i. Those missing information necessary for the rate calculation,
 - ii. Medicare crossovers,
 - iii. Those submitted by freestanding psychiatric hospitals, and
 - iv. Those for transplant services or any other hospital service that the Administration would pay on a basis other than the tiered per diem rate.
2. Tier rate components. The Administration shall establish inpatient hospital prospective tiered per diem rates based on the sum of the operating and capital components. The rate for the operating component is a statewide rate for each tier except for the NICU and Routine tiers, which are based on peer groups. The rate for the capital component is a blend of statewide and hospital-specific values, as described in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01. The Administration shall use the following methodologies to establish the rates for each of these components.
 - a. Operating component. Using the Medicare Cost Reports and the claim and encounter database, the Administration shall compute the rate for the operating component as follows:
 - i. Data preparation. The Administration shall identify and group into department categories,

the Medicare Cost Report data that provide ancillary department cost-to-charge ratios and accommodation costs per day. To comply with 42 CFR 447.271, the Administration shall limit cost-to-charge ratios to 1.00 for each ancillary department.

- ii. Operating cost calculation. To calculate the rate for the operating component, the Administration shall derive the operating costs from claims and encounters by combining the Medicare Cost Report data and the claim and encounter database for all hospitals. In performing this calculation, the Administration shall match the revenue codes on the claims and encounters to the departments in which the line items on the Medicare Cost Reports are grouped. The ancillary department cost-to-charge ratios for a particular hospital are multiplied by the covered ancillary department charges on each of the hospital's claims and encounters. The AHCCCS inpatient days of care on the particular hospital's claims and encounters are multiplied by the corresponding accommodation costs per day from the hospital's Medicare Cost Report. The ancillary cost-to-charge ratios and accommodation costs per day do not include medical education and capital costs. The Administration shall inflate the resulting operating costs for the claims and encounters of each hospital to a common point in time, December 31, 1996, using the DRI inflation factor and shall reduce the operating costs for the hospital by an audit adjustment factor based on available national data and Arizona historical experience in adjustments to Medicare reimbursable costs. The Administration shall further inflate operating costs to the midpoint of the rate year (March 31, 1999).
- iii. Operating cost tier assignment. After calculating the operating costs, the Administration shall assign the claims and encounters used in the calculation to tiers based on diagnosis, procedure, or revenue codes, or NICU classification level, or a combination of these. For the NICU tier, the Administration shall further assign claims and encounters to NICU Level II or NICU Level III peer groups, based on the hospital's certification by the Arizona Perinatal Trust. For the Routine tier, the Administration shall further assign claims and encounters to the general acute care hospital or rehabilitation hospital peer groups, based on state licensure by the Department of Health Services. For claims and encounters assigned to more than one tier, the Administration shall allocate ancillary department costs to the tiers in the same proportion as the accommodation costs. Before calculating the rate for the operating component, the Administration shall identify and exclude any claims and encounters that are outliers as defined in subsection (6).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- iv. Operating rate calculation. The Administration shall set the rate for the operating component for each tier by dividing total statewide or peer group hospital costs identified in this subsection within the tier by the total number of AHCCCS inpatient hospital days of care reflected in the claim and encounter database for that tier.
- b. Capital component. For rates effective October 1, 1999 the capital component is calculated as described in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01.
- c. Statewide inpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio. For dates of service prior to October 1, 2007, the statewide inpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio is used for payment of outliers, as described in subsections (4), (5), and (6), and out-of-state hospitals, as described in R9-22-712(B). The Administration shall calculate the AHCCCS statewide inpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio by using the Medicare Cost Report data and claim and encounter database described in subsection (1) and used to determine the tiered per diem rates. For each hospital, the covered inpatient days of care on the claims and encounters are multiplied by the corresponding accommodation costs per day from the Medicare Cost Report. Similarly, the covered ancillary department charges on the claims and encounters are multiplied by the ancillary department cost-to-charge ratios. The accommodation costs per day and the ancillary department cost-to-charge ratios for each hospital are determined in the same way described in subsection (2)(a) but include costs for operating and capital. The Administration shall then calculate the statewide inpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio by summing the covered accommodation costs and ancillary department costs from the claims and encounters for all hospitals and dividing by the sum of the total covered charges for these services for all hospitals.
- d. Unassigned tiered per diem rates. If a hospital has an insufficient number of claims to set a tiered per diem rate, the Administration shall pay that hospital the statewide average rate for that tier.
- 3. Tier assignment. The Administration shall assign AHCCCS inpatient hospital days of care to tiers based on information submitted on the inpatient hospital claim or encounter including diagnosis, procedure, or revenue codes, peer group, NICU classification level, or a combination of these.
 - a. Tier hierarchy. In assigning claims for AHCCCS inpatient hospital days of care to a tier, the Administration shall follow the Hierarchy for Tier Assignment through September 30, 2014 in R9-22-712.09. The Administration shall not pay a claim for inpatient hospital services unless the claim meets medical review criteria and the definition of a clean claim. The Administration shall not pay for a hospital stay on the basis of more than two tiers, regardless of the number of interim claims that are submitted by the hospital.
 - b. Tier exclusions. The Administration shall not assign to a tier or pay AHCCCS inpatient hospital days of care that do not occur during a period when the person is eligible. Except in the case of death, the Administration shall pay claims in which the day of admission and the day of discharge are the same, termed a same day admit and discharge, including same day transfers, as an outpatient hospital claim. The Administration shall pay same day admit and discharge claims that qualify for either the maternity or nursery tiers based on the lesser of the rate for the maternity or nursery tier, or the outpatient hospital fee schedule.
- c. Seven tiers. The seven tiers are:
 - i. Maternity. The Administration shall identify the Maternity Tier by a primary diagnosis code. If a claim has an appropriate primary diagnosis, the Administration shall pay the AHCCCS inpatient hospital days of care on the claim at the maternity tiered per diem rate.
 - ii. NICU. The Administration shall identify the NICU Tier by a revenue code. A hospital does not qualify for the NICU tiered per diem rate unless the hospital is classified as either a NICU Level II or NICU Level III perinatal center by the Arizona Perinatal Trust. The Administration shall pay AHCCCS inpatient hospital days of care on the claim that meet the medical review criteria for the NICU tier and have a NICU revenue code at the NICU tiered per diem rate. The Administration shall pay any remaining AHCCCS inpatient hospital day on the claim that does not meet NICU Level II or NICU Level III medical review criteria at the nursery tiered per diem rate.
 - iii. ICU. The Administration shall identify the ICU Tier by a revenue code. The Administration shall pay AHCCCS inpatient hospital days of care on the claim that meets the medical review criteria for the ICU tier and has an ICU revenue code at the ICU tiered per diem rate. The Administration may classify any AHCCCS inpatient hospital days on the claim without an ICU revenue code, as surgery, psychiatric, or routine tiers.
 - iv. Surgery. The Administration shall identify the Surgery Tier by a revenue code and a valid surgical procedure code that is not on the AHCCCS excluded surgical procedure list. The excluded surgical procedure list identifies minor procedures such as sutures that do not require the same hospital resources as other procedures. The Administration shall only split a surgery tier with an ICU tier. AHCCCS shall pay at the surgery tier rate only when the surgery occurs on a date during which the member is eligible.
 - v. Psychiatric. The Administration shall identify the Psychiatric Tier by either a psychiatric revenue code and a psychiatric diagnosis or any routine revenue code if all diagnosis codes on the claim are psychiatric. The Administration shall not split a claim with AHCCCS inpatient hospital days of care in the psychiatric tier with any tier other than the ICU tier.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- vi. Nursery. The Administration shall identify the Nursery Tier by a revenue code. The Administration shall not split a claim with AHCCCS inpatient hospital days of care in the nursery tier with any tier other than the NICU tier.
- vii. Routine. The Administration shall identify the Routine Tier by revenue codes. The routine tier includes AHCCCS inpatient hospital days of care that are not classified in another tier or paid under any other provision of this Section. The Administration shall not split the routine tier with any tier other than the ICU tier.
- 4. Annual update. The Administration shall annually update the inpatient hospital tiered per diem rates through September 30, 2011.
- 5. New hospitals. For rates effective on and after October 1, 1998, the Administration shall pay new hospitals the statewide average rate for each tier, as appropriate. The Administration shall update new hospital tiered per diem rates through September 30, 2011.
- 6. Outliers. The Administration shall reimburse hospitals for AHCCCS inpatient hospital days of care identified as outliers under this Section by multiplying the covered charges on a claim by the Medicare Urban or Rural Cost-to-Charge Ratio. The Urban cost-to-charge ratio will be used for hospitals located in a county of 500,000 residents or more. The Rural cost-to-charge ratio will be used for hospitals located in a county of fewer than 500,000 residents.
 - a. Outlier criteria. For rates effective on and after October 1, 1998, the Administration set the statewide outlier cost threshold for each tier at the greater of three standard deviations from the statewide mean operating cost per day within the tier, or two standard deviations from the statewide mean operating cost per day across all the tiers. If the covered costs per day on a claim exceed the urban or rural cost threshold for a tier, the claim is considered an outlier. Outliers will be paid by multiplying the covered charges by the applicable Medicare Urban or Rural CCR. The resulting amount will be the outlier payment. If there are two tiers on a claim, the Administration shall determine whether the claim is an outlier by using a weighted threshold for the two tiers. The weighted threshold is calculated by multiplying each tier rate by the number of AHCCCS inpatient hospital days of care for that tier and dividing the product by the total tier days for that hospital. Routine maternity stays shall be excluded from outlier reimbursement. A routine maternity is any one-day stay with a delivery of one or two babies. A routine maternity stay will be paid at tier.
 - b. Update. The CCR is updated annually by the Administration for dates of service beginning October 1, using the most current Medicare cost-to-charge ratios published or placed on display by CMS by August 31 of that year. The Administration shall update the outlier cost thresholds for each hospital through September 30, 2011 as described under A.R.S. § 36-2903.01. For inpatient hospital admissions with begin dates of service on and after October 1, 2011, AHCCCS will increase the outlier cost thresholds by 5% of the thresholds that were effective on September 30, 2011.
- c. Medicare Cost-to-Charge Ratio Phase-In. AHCCCS shall phase in the use of the Medicare Urban or Rural Cost-to-Charge Ratios for outlier determination, calculation and payment. The three-year phase-in does not apply to out-of-state or new hospitals.
 - i. Medicare Cost-to-Charge Ratio Phase-In outlier determination and threshold calculation. For outlier claims with dates of service on or after October 1, 2007 through September 30, 2008, AHCCCS shall adjust each hospital specific inpatient cost-to-charge ratio in effect on September 30, 2007 by subtracting one-third of the difference between the hospital specific inpatient cost-to-charge ratio and the effective Medicare Urban or Rural Cost-to-Charge Ratio. For outlier claims with dates of service on or after October 1, 2008 through September 30, 2009, AHCCCS shall adjust each hospital specific inpatient cost-to-charge ratio in effect on September 30, 2007 by subtracting two-thirds of the difference between the hospital specific inpatient cost-to-charge ratio and the effective Medicare Urban or Rural Cost-to-Charge Ratio. The adjusted hospital specific inpatient cost-to-charge ratios shall be used for all calculations using the Medicare Urban or Rural Cost-to-Charge Ratios, including outlier determination, and threshold calculation.
 - ii. Medicare Cost-to-Charge Ratio Phase-In calculation for payment. For payment of outlier claims with dates of service on or after October 1, 2007 through September 30, 2008, AHCCCS shall adjust the statewide inpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio in effect on September 30, 2007 by subtracting one-third of the difference between the statewide inpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio and the effective Medicare urban or rural cost-to-charge ratio. For payment of outlier claims with dates of service on or after October 1, 2008 through September 30, 2009, AHCCCS shall adjust the statewide inpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio in effect on September 30, 2007 by subtracting two-thirds of the difference between the statewide inpatient hospital cost-to-charge ratio and the effective Medicare urban or rural cost-to-charge ratio.
 - iii. Medicare Cost-to-Charge Ratio for outlier determination, threshold calculation, and payment. For outlier claims with dates of service on or after October 1, 2009, the full Medicare Urban or Rural Cost-to-Charge Ratios shall be utilized for all outlier calculations.
- d. Cost-to-Charge Ratio used for qualification and payment of outlier claims.
 - i. For qualification and payment of outlier claims with begin dates of service on or after April 1, 2011 through September 30, 2011,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- the CCR will be equal to 95% of the ratios in effect on October 1, 2010.
- ii. For qualification and payment of outlier claims with begin dates of service on or after October 1, 2011, the CCR will be equal to 90.25% of the most recent published Urban or Rural Medicare CCR as described in subsection (6)(b).
 - iii. For qualification and payment of outlier claims with begin dates of service on or after October 1, 2011 through September 30, 2012, AHCCCS will reduce the cost-to-charge ratio determined under subsection (6)(d)(ii) for a hospital that filed a charge master with ADHS on or after April 1, 2011 by an additional percentage equal to the total percent increase reported on the charge master.
 - iv. Subject to approval by CMS, for qualification and payment of outlier claims with begin dates of service on or after October 1, 2012, AHCCCS will reduce the cost-to-charge ratio determined under subsection (6)(d)(ii) for a hospital that filed a charge master with ADHS on or after June 1, 2012 by an additional percentage equal to the total percent increase reported on the charge master.
7. Transplants. The Administration shall reimburse hospitals for an AHCCCS inpatient stay in which a covered transplant as described in R9-22-206 is performed through the terms of the relevant contract. If the Administration and a hospital that performs transplant surgery on an eligible person do not have a contract for the transplant surgery, the Administration shall not reimburse the hospital more than what would have been paid to the contracted hospital for that same surgery.
 8. Ownership change. The Administration shall not change any of the components of a hospital's tiered per diem rates upon an ownership change.
 9. Psychiatric hospitals. The Administration shall pay free-standing psychiatric hospitals an all-inclusive per diem rate based on the contracted rates used by the Department of Health Services.
 10. Specialty facilities. The Administration may negotiate, at any time, reimbursement rates for inpatient specialty facilities or inpatient hospital services not otherwise addressed in this Section as provided by A.R.S. § 36-2903.01. For purposes of this subsection, "specialty facility" means a facility where the service provided is limited to a specific population, such as rehabilitative services for children.
 11. Outliers for new hospitals. Outliers for new hospitals will be calculated using the Medicare Urban or Rural Cost-to-Charge Ratio times covered charges. If the resulting cost is equal to or above the cost threshold, the claim will be paid at the Medicare Urban or Rural Cost-to-Charge ratio.
 12. Reductions to tiered per diem payment for inpatient hospital services. Inpatient hospital admissions with begin dates of service on or after October 1, 2011, shall be reimbursed at 95 percent of the tiered per diem rates in effect on September 30, 2011.
- New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3231, effective October 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3190, effective October 1, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1337, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1914, effective July 18, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3315, effective November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).
- R9-22-712.02. Reserved**
- R9-22-712.03. Reserved**
- R9-22-712.04. Reserved**
- R9-22-712.05. Graduate Medical Education Fund Allocation**
- A. Graduate medical education (GME) reimbursement as of September 30, 1997. Subject to legislative appropriation, the Administration shall make a distribution based on direct graduate medical education costs as described in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01(G)(9)(a).
 - B. Subject to available funds and approval by CMS, the Administration shall annually distribute monies appropriated for the expansions of GME programs approved by the Administration to hospitals for direct program costs eligible for funding under A.R.S. § 36-2903.01(G)(9)(b). A GME program is deemed to be established as of the date of its original accreditation. All determinations that are necessary to make distributions described by this subsection shall be made using information possessed by the Administration as of the date of reporting under subsection (B)(3).
 1. Eligible health care facilities. A health care facility is eligible for distributions under subsection (B) if all of the following apply:
 - a. It is a hospital in Arizona that is the sponsoring institution of, or a participating institution in, one or more of the GME programs in Arizona;
 - b. It incurs direct costs for the training of residents in the GME programs, which costs are or will be reported on the hospital's Medicare Cost Report;
 - c. It is not administered by or does not receive its primary funding from an agency of the federal government.
 2. Eligible resident positions. For purposes of determining program allocation amounts under subsection (B)(4) the following resident positions are eligible for consideration to the extent that the resident training takes place in Arizona and not at a health care facility made ineligible under subsection (B)(1)(c):
 - a. Filled resident positions in approved programs established as of October 1, 1999 at hospitals that receive funding as described in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01(G)(9)(a) that are additional to the number of resident positions that were filled as of October 1, 1999; and
 - b. All filled resident positions in approved programs other than GME programs described in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01(G)(9)(a) that were established before July 1, 2006.
 3. Annual reporting. By April 1st of each year, each GME program and each hospital seeking a distribution under subsection (B) shall provide the applicable information listed in this subsection to the Administration:
 - a. A GME program shall provide all of the following:

Historical Note

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- i. The program name and number assigned by the accrediting organization;
- ii. The original date of accreditation;
- iii. The names of the sponsoring institution and all participating institutions current as of the date of reporting;
- iv. The number of approved resident positions and the number of filled resident positions current as of the date of reporting;
- v. For programs established as of October 1, 1999, the number of resident positions that were filled as of October 1, 1999, if the program has not already provided this information to the Administration;
- b. A hospital seeking a distribution under subsection (B) shall provide all of the following that apply:
 - i. If the hospital uses the Intern and Resident Information System (IRIS) for tracking and reporting its resident activity to the fiscal intermediary, copies of the IRIS master and assignment files for the hospital's two most recently completed Medicare cost reporting years as filed with the fiscal intermediary;
 - ii. If the hospital does not use the IRIS or has less than two cost reporting years available in the form of the IRIS master and assignment files, the information normally contained in the IRIS master and assignment files in an alternative format for the hospital's two most recently completed Medicare cost reporting years;
 - iii. At the request of the Administration, a copy of the hospital's Medicare Cost Report or any part of the report for the most recently completed cost reporting year.
4. Allocation of expansion funds. Annually the Administration shall allocate available funds to each approved GME program in the following manner:
 - a. Information provided by hospitals under subsection (B)(3)(b) shall be used to determine the program in which each eligible resident is enrolled and the number of days that each eligible resident worked in any area of the hospital complex or in a non-hospital setting under agreement with the reporting hospital during the period of assignment to that hospital. For this purpose, the Administration shall use data relating to the most recent 12-month period that is common to all information provided under subsections (B)(3)(b)(i) and (ii).
 - b. The number of eligible residents allocated to each participating institution within each approved GME program shall be determined as follows:
 - i. Total the number of days determined for each participating institution under subsection (B)(4)(a) and divide each total by 365.
 - ii. Proportionally adjust the result of subsection (B)(4)(b)(i) for each participating institution within each program according to the number of residents determined to be eligible under subsection (B)(2).
 - c. The number of allocated eligible residents determined under subsection (B)(4)(b)(ii) shall be adjusted for Arizona Medicaid utilization using the most recent Medicare Cost Report information on file with the Administration as of the date of reporting under subsection (B)(3) and the Administration's inpatient hospital claims and encounter data for the time period corresponding to the Medicare Cost Report information for each hospital. The Administration shall use only those inpatient hospital claims paid by the Administration and encounters that were adjudicated by the Administration as of the date of reporting under subsection (B)(3). The Medicaid-adjusted eligible residents shall be determined as follows:
 - i. For each hospital, the total AHCCCS inpatient hospital days of care shall be divided by the total Medicare Cost Report inpatient hospital days, multiplied by 100 and rounded up to the nearest multiple of 5 percent.
 - ii. The number of allocated eligible residents determined for each participating hospital under subsection (B)(4)(b)(ii) shall be multiplied by the percentage derived under subsection (B)(4)(c)(i) for that hospital. The number of allocated eligible residents determined under subsection (B)(4)(b)(ii) for a participating institution that is not a hospital and not a health care facility made ineligible under subsection (B)(1)(c) shall be multiplied by the percentage derived under subsection (B)(4)(c)(i) for the program's sponsoring institution or, if the sponsoring institution is not a hospital, the sponsoring institution's affiliated hospital. The number of allocated eligible residents determined under subsection (B)(4)(b)(ii) for a participating institution that is made ineligible under subsection (B)(1)(c) shall be multiplied by zero percent.
 - d. The total allocation for each approved program shall be determined by multiplying the Medicaid-adjusted eligible residents determined under subsection (B)(4)(c)(ii) by the per-resident conversion factor determined below and totaling the resulting dollar amounts for all participating institutions in the program. The per-resident conversion factor shall be determined as follows:
 - i. Calculate the total direct GME costs from the most recent Medicare Cost Reports on file with the Administration for all hospitals that have reported such costs.
 - ii. Calculate the total allocated residents determined under subsection (B)(4)(b)(i) for those hospitals described under subsection (B)(4)(d)(i).
 - iii. Divide the total GME costs calculated under subsection (B)(4)(d)(i) by the total allocated residents calculated under subsection (B)(4)(d)(ii).
5. Distribution of expansion funds. On an annual basis subject to available funds, the Administration shall distribute the allocated amounts determined under subsection (B)(4) in the following manner:
 - a. The allocated amounts shall be distributed in the following order of priority:
 - i. To eligible hospitals that do not receive funding in accordance with A.R.S. § 36-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- 2903.01(G)(9)(a) for the direct costs of programs established before July 1, 2006;
- ii. To eligible hospitals that receive funding in accordance with A.R.S. § 36-2903.01(G)(9)(a) for the direct costs of programs established before July 1, 2006;
 - b. The allocated amounts shall be distributed to the eligible hospitals in each approved program in proportion to the number of Medicaid-adjusted eligible residents allocated to each hospital within that program under subsection (B)(4)(c)(ii).
 - c. If funds are insufficient to cover all distributions within any priority group described under subsection (B)(5)(a), the Administration shall adjust the distributions proportionally within that priority group.
- C. Subject to available funds and approval by CMS, the Administration shall annually distribute monies appropriated for the expansions of GME programs approved by the Administration to hospitals for direct program costs eligible for funding under A.R.S. § 36-2903.01(G)(9)(c)(i). A GME program is deemed to be established as of the date of its original accreditation. All determinations that are necessary to make distributions described by this subsection shall be made using information possessed by the Administration as of the date of reporting under subsection (C)(3).
1. Eligible health care facilities. A health care facility is eligible for distributions under subsection (C) if it meets all the conditions of subsections (B)(1)(a) through (c).
 2. Eligible resident positions. For purposes of determining program allocation amounts under subsection (C)(4), the following resident positions are eligible for consideration to the extent that the resident training takes place in Arizona and not at a health care facility made ineligible under subsection (B)(1)(c):
 - a. All filled resident positions in approved programs established on or after July 1, 2006; and
 - b. For approved programs established on or after July 1, 2006 that have been established for less than one year as of the date of reporting under subsection (C)(3) and have not yet filled their first-year resident positions, all prospective residents reasonably expected by the program to be enrolled as a result of the most recently completed annual resident match.
 3. Annual reporting. By April 1st of each year, each GME program and each hospital seeking a distribution under subsection (C) shall provide to the Administration:
 - a. A GME program shall provide all of the following:
 - i. The requirements of subsections (B)(3)(a)(i) through (iv);
 - ii. The academic year rotation schedule on file with the program current as of the date of reporting; and
 - iii. For programs described under subsection (C)(2)(b), the number of residents expected to be enrolled as a result of the most recently completed annual resident match.
 - b. A hospital seeking a distribution under subsection (C) shall provide the requirements of subsection (B)(3)(b).
 4. Allocation of expansion funds. Annually the Administration shall allocate available funds to approved GME programs in the following manner:
 - a. Information provided by hospitals in accordance with subsection (B)(3)(b) shall be used to determine the program in which each eligible resident is enrolled and the number of days that each eligible resident worked in any area of the hospital complex or in a non-hospital setting under agreement with the reporting hospital during the period of assignment to that hospital. For this purpose, the Administration shall use data relating to the most recent 12-month period that is common to all information provided in accordance with subsections (B)(3)(b)(i) and (ii).
 - b. For approved programs whose resident activity is not represented in the information provided in accordance with subsection (B)(3)(b), information provided by GME programs under subsection (C)(3)(a) shall be used to determine the number of days that each eligible resident is expected to work at each participating institution.
 - c. The number of eligible residents allocated to each participating institution for each approved GME program shall be determined by totaling the number of days determined under subsections (C)(4)(a) and (b) and dividing the totals by 365.
 - d. The number of allocated residents determined under subsection (C)(4)(c) shall be adjusted for Arizona Medicaid utilization in accordance with subsection (B)(4)(c).
 - e. The total allocation for each approved program shall be determined in accordance with subsection (B)(4)(d).
 5. Distribution of expansion funds. On an annual basis subject to available funds, the Administration shall distribute the allocated amounts determined under subsection (C)(4) to the eligible hospitals in each approved program in proportion to the number of Medicaid-adjusted eligible residents allocated to each within that program under subsection (C)(4)(d).
- D. Subject to available funds and approval by CMS, the Administration shall annually distribute monies appropriated for GME programs approved by the Administration to hospitals for indirect program costs eligible for funding under A.R.S. § 36-2903.01(G)(9)(c)(ii). A GME program is deemed to be established as of the date of its original accreditation. All determinations that are necessary to make distributions described by this subsection shall be made using information possessed by the Administration as of the date of reporting under subsection (D)(3).
1. Eligible health care facilities. A health care facility is eligible for distributions under subsection (D) if all of the following apply:
 - a. It is a hospital in Arizona that is the sponsoring institution of, or a participating institution in, one or more of the GME programs in Arizona or is the base hospital for one or more of the GME programs in Arizona whose sponsoring institutions are not hospitals;
 - b. It incurs indirect program costs for the training of residents in the GME programs, which are or will be calculated on the hospital's Medicare Cost Report or are reimbursable under the Children's Hospitals Graduate Medical Education Payment Program administered by HRSA;
 - c. It is not administered by or does not receive its primary funding from an agency of the federal government.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

2. Eligible resident positions. For purposes of determining program allocation amounts under subsection (D)(4) the following resident positions are eligible for consideration to the extent that the resident training takes place in Arizona and not at a health care facility made ineligible under subsection (D)(1)(c):
 - a. Any filled resident position in an approved program that includes a rotation of at least one month per year in a county other than Maricopa or Pima whose population was less than 500,000 persons at the time the residency rotation was added to the academic year rotation schedule;
 - b. For approved programs that have been established for less than one year as of the date of reporting under subsection (D)(3) and have not yet filled their first-year resident positions, all prospective residents reasonably expected by the program to be enrolled as a result of the most recently completed annual resident match who will perform rotations of at least one month per year in a county other than Maricopa or Pima whose population was less than 500,000 persons at the time the residency rotation was added to the academic year rotation schedule.
3. Annual reporting. By April 1st of each year, each GME program and each hospital seeking a distribution under subsection (D) shall provide to the Administration:
 - a. A GME program shall provide all of the following:
 - i. The requirements of subsections (B)(3)(a)(i) through (iv);
 - ii. The academic year rotation schedule on file with the program current as of the date of reporting;
 - iii. For programs described under subsection (D)(2)(c), the number of residents expected to be enrolled as a result of the most recently completed annual resident match.
 - b. A hospital seeking a distribution under subsection (D) shall provide the requirements of subsection (B)(3)(b)(iii).
4. Allocation of funds for indirect program costs. Annually the Administration shall allocate available funds to approved GME programs in the following manner:
 - a. Using the information provided by programs under subsection (D)(3), the Administration shall determine for each program the number of residents in the program who are eligible under subsection (D)(2) and the number of months per year that each eligible resident will perform rotations in counties described by subsection (D)(2), multiply the number of eligible residents by the number of months and multiply the result by the per resident per month conversion factor determined under subsection (D)(4)(b).
 - b. Using the most recent Medicare Cost Reports on file with the Administration for all hospitals that have calculated a Medicare indirect medical education payment, the Administration shall determine a per resident per month conversion factor as follows:
 - i. Calculate each hospital's Medicare share by dividing the Medicare inpatient discharges on the Medicare Cost Report by the total inpatient hospital discharges on the Medicare Cost Report.
 - ii. Calculate the ratio of residents to beds by dividing the total allocated residents described in subsection (B)(4)(d)(ii) by the number of bed days available from the Medicare Cost Report and dividing the result by the number of days in the cost reporting period.
 - iii. Calculate the indirect medical education adjustment factor by adding 1 to the value calculated in (D)(4)(b)(ii), multiplying the result by the exponential value 0.405, subtracting 1 from the result, and multiplying that result by 1.35.
 - iv. Calculate each hospital's total indirect medical education cost by adding the DRG amounts other than outlier payments from the Medicare cost report and the managed care simulated payments from the Medicare Cost Report, multiplying the total by the indirect medical education adjustment factor determined in (D)(4)(b)(iii) and dividing the result by the Medicare share determined in (D)(4)(b)(i).
 - v. Calculate each hospital's Medicaid indirect medical education cost by multiplying the amount determined in (D)(4)(b)(iv) by the value determined in subsection (B)(4)(c)(i).
 - vi. Total the amounts determined in (D)(4)(b)(v) for all hospitals, divide the result by the total allocated residents described in subsection (B)(4)(d)(ii) for all hospitals, and divide that result by 12.
5. Distribution of funds for indirect program costs. On an annual basis subject to available funds, the Administration shall distribute to each eligible hospital the amount calculated for the hospital at subsection (D)(4)(a).
- E. Reallocation of funds. If funds appropriated for subsection (B) are not allocated by the Administration and funds appropriated for subsections (C) and (D) are insufficient to cover all distributions under subsections (C)(5) and (D)(5), the funds not allocated under subsection (B) shall be allocated under subsections (C) and (D) to the extent of the calculated distributions. If funds are insufficient to cover all distributions under subsections (C)(5) and (D)(5), the Administration shall adjust the distributions proportionally. If funds appropriated for subsections (C) and (D) are not allocated by the Administration and funds appropriated for subsection (B) are insufficient to cover all distributions under subsection (B)(5), the funds not allocated under subsections (C) and (D) shall be allocated under subsection (B) to the extent of the calculated distributions.
- F. The Administration may enter into intergovernmental agreements with local, county, and tribal governments wherein local, county and tribal governments may transfer funds or certify public expenditures to the Administration. Such funds or certification, subject to approval by CMS, will be used to qualify for additional federal funds. Those funds will be used for the purposes of reimbursing hospitals that are eligible under subsection (D)(1) and specified by the local, county, or tribal government for indirect program costs other than those reimbursed under subsection (D). The Administration shall allocate available funds in accordance with subsection (D) except that reimbursement with such funds is not limited to resident positions or rotations in counties with populations of less than 500,000 persons. On an annual basis subject to avail-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

able funds, the Administration shall distribute to each eligible hospital the greatest among the following amounts, less any amounts distributed under subsection (D)(5):

1. The amount that results from multiplying the total number of eligible residents allocated to the hospital under subsection (B)(4)(d)(ii) by 12 by the per resident per month conversion factor determined under subsection (D)(4)(b);
2. The amount calculated for the hospital at subsection (D)(4)(b)(v);
3. The median of all amounts calculated at subsection (D)(4)(b)(v) if the hospital does not have an indirect medical education payment calculated on the Medicare Cost Report because it is a new training hospital; or
4. If the hospital does not have an indirect medical education payment calculated on the Medicare Cost Report because it is a children's hospital, the median Medicaid indirect medical education payment costs shall be calculated as follows:
 - a. For each hospital with indirect medical education costs on the Medicare Cost Report, determine a per resident total indirect medical education cost by dividing the total indirect medical education costs determined under subsection (D)(4)(b) by the number of filled resident positions under subsection (B)(2).
 - b. Determine the median per resident amount under subsection (F)(4)(a).
 - c. For each hospital without an indirect medical education component on the Medicare cost report, multiply the median per resident amount under subsection (F)(4)(b) by the number of filled resident positions under subsection (B)(2) for that hospital and by the Medicaid utilization percent for that hospital determined in subsection (B)(4)(c)(i).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1782, effective June 30, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4032, effective November 1, 2007 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3469, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 185, effective January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3321, effective January 5, 2019 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-22-712.06. Supplemental Graduate Medical Education Fund Allocation**A. Gradual Medical Education (GME) reimbursement as of July 1, 2020.**

1. In addition to distributions according to Section R9-22-712.05, and subject to the availability of funds and approval by CMS, the Administration shall annually distribute monies appropriated for the GME programs approved by the Administration to hospitals for direct and indirect costs for graduate medical education programs which were established or expanded on or after July 1, 2020. The Administration shall estimate the distributions using information possessed by the Administration as of December 15 of each calendar year. The actual distributions will be made using information possessed by the Administration as of September first of the year in which the new residency or fellowship begins.

2. Eligible Hospitals. A hospital is eligible for distributions under this Section if all of the following apply:
 - a. It is a hospital in Arizona that is the sponsoring institution of, or a participating institution in, one or more of the GME programs in Arizona;
 - b. It incurs direct costs for the training of residents in the GME programs, which costs are or will be reported on the hospital's Medicare Cost Report;
 - c. It is not administered by or does not receive its primary funding from an agency of the federal government;
 - d. It has established a new GME program or expanded the number of residents or fellows in an existing GME program on or after July 1, 2020.
3. Eligible positions. For purposes of determining distributions under this Section the following resident and fellowship positions qualify to the extent that the training takes place in Arizona at an eligible health care facility:
 - a. Filled resident or fellow positions in approved programs which began on or after July 1, 2020;
 - b. Eligible positions do not include residents or fellows that receive payments for services under the Access to Professional Services Initiative (APSI) program established in the Contractors' prepaid capitation contracts with the Administration.
4. Annual Reporting
 - a. By December 15 of each year, a GME program shall provide all of the following information for GME programs and positions which are expected to be eligible for funding under this Section as of the upcoming academic year (i.e., July 1 to June 30 of each year):
 - i. The program name and number assigned by the accrediting organization if available;
 - ii. The original date of accreditation if available;
 - iii. The names of the sponsoring institution and all participating institutions expected as of the date of reporting;
 - iv. The number of anticipated resident and fellowship positions eligible for funding as of the upcoming academic year;
 - v. The number of months or partial months during the upcoming academic year that each resident or fellow is expected to work in each hospital or in a non-hospital setting under agreement between the non-hospital setting and the reporting hospital;
 - vi. The academic year of anticipated resident and fellowship positions;
 - vii. The length of the program; and
 - viii. The names and other information requested by AHCCCS to ensure the total GME distributions for each eligible position are not greater than the costs for each eligible position in the Intern and Resident Information System (IRIS) file.
 - b. By December 15 of each year, a GME program located in a county with a population of less than 500,000 persons shall provide the estimated one-time and ongoing costs for each program which it expects to be eligible for funding.
 - c. By September 1 of each year, a GME program shall provide the actual name of residents and fellows

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

hired in the current academic year and other information requested by AHCCCS to ensure that total GME distributions for the eligible position are not greater than the costs for each eligible position in the IRIS file.

- B. Preliminary allocation of funds for urban hospitals. Annually by January 15, the Administration shall estimate the annual GME distributions under this Section using the funds appropriated for hospitals in counties with a populations of 500,000 persons or more based on the number of new residents and fellows in graduate medical education programs in the following manner:
 1. Each eligible resident and fellow is placed into tiers with the following priority:
 - a. Returning residents and fellows. A returning resident or fellow is a resident or fellow whose position received funding under this Section for the previous academic year and who is continuing in the same GME program.
 - b. Residents and fellows that are not a returning resident or fellow but are in a GME program for Family Medicine, Internal Medicine, General Pediatrics, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Psychiatry including Subspecialties, General Surgery, and any other program determined as high needs by the AHCCCS Administration.
 - c. Residents or fellows that are not returning residents or fellows and are not described in subsection (1)(b) but are in a GME program that received funding under this Section in a prior year.
 - d. All other residents and fellows.
 2. Residents and fellows in each tier are further divided into four sub-tiers with the following priority based on the location of the sponsoring or participating hospital:
 - a. Hospitals in a county designated by the Health Resource and Services Administration of the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services as a health professional shortage area (HPSA) with a greater than 85 percent primary care shortage.
 - b. Hospitals in a county designated as a HPSA with a greater than 50 percent to 85 percent primary care shortage.
 - c. Hospitals in a county designated as a HPSA with a 25-50 percent primary care shortage.
 - d. Hospitals in a county designated as a HPSA with a less than 25 percent primary care shortage.
 3. The amount of the distribution for each GME program for direct costs is calculated as the product of:
 - a. The number of eligible residents and fellows adjusted for the number of months or partial months worked in each hospital or non-hospital setting under agreement between the non-hospital setting and the reporting hospitals;
 - b. The Arizona Medicaid utilization as determined by R9-22-712.05(B)(4)(c)(i) in the previous calendar year; and,
 - c. The average direct cost per resident determined under R9-22-712.05(B)(4)(d) in the previous calendar year.
 4. If monies are still remaining after direct funding has been allocated, indirect funding shall be allocated based on the priority of each tier and sub-tier. The amount of the distribution for each GME program for indirect costs is calculated as the product of:
 - a. The number of allocated eligible residents and fellows adjusted for the number of months or partial months worked in each hospital or non-hospital setting under agreement between the non-hospital setting and the reporting hospital;
 - b. The indirect cost per resident per month calculated in R9-22-712.05(D)(4)(b)(vi) in the previous calendar year; and
 - c. Twelve months.
 - d. Funds shall be allocated based on the priority of each tier and sub-tier. Distributions for eligible positions in a tier or sub-tier with a lower priority will not receive a distribution until distributions are allocated for the costs of all positions in a higher tier or sub-tier. If funding is insufficient to fully fund a tier or sub-tier, the remainder of funds will be prorated for eligible positions in that tier or sub-tier.
 5. Payments are made to participating hospitals based on the FTEs who worked at their hospitals per year.
- C. Preliminary allocation of funds for rural hospitals. Annually by January 15, the Administration shall estimate the annual GME distributions under this Section using the funds appropriated for rural hospitals based on the number of eligible resident and fellow positions in graduate medical education programs located in a county with a population of less than 500,000 persons in the following manner:
 1. Each resident and fellow will then be placed into a tier with the following priority:
 - a. Returning residents and fellows. A returning resident or fellow is a resident or fellow whose position received funding under this Section for the previous academic year and who is continuing in the same GME program.
 - b. Residents and fellows that are not a returning resident or fellow but are in a GME program for Family Medicine, Internal Medicine, General Pediatrics, Obstetrics and Gynecology, Psychiatry including Subspecialties, General Surgery, and any other program determined as high needs by the AHCCCS Administration.
 - c. Residents or fellows that are not returning residents or fellows and are not described in subsection (1)(b) but are in a GME program that received funding under this Section in a prior year.
 - d. All other residents and fellows.
 2. Residents and fellows in each tier are further divided into four sub-tiers with the following priority based on the location of the sponsoring or participating hospital:
 - a. Hospitals in a county designated by the Health Resource and Services Administration of the U.S. Department of Health & Human Services as a HPSA with a greater than 85 percent primary care shortage.
 - b. Hospitals in a county designated as a HPSA with a greater than 50 percent to 85 percent primary care shortage.
 - c. Hospitals in a county designated as a HPSA with a 25-50 percent primary care shortage.
 - d. Hospitals in a county designated as a HPSA with a less than 25 percent primary care shortage.
 3. Funds shall first be allocated for direct and indirect costs based in order of priority of each tier. If not enough funding is available to fully fund a tier or sub-tier, the remainder of funds will be prorated in a tier or sub-tier.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

4. The amount of the distribution for each GME program for direct costs is calculated as the product of:
 - a. The number of eligible residents and fellows adjusted for the number of months or partial months worked in each hospital or non-hospital setting under agreement between the non-hospital setting and the reporting hospitals;
 - b. The Arizona Medicaid utilization determined under R9-22-712.05(B)(4)(c)(i); and,
 - c. The actual direct cost per resident per year.
 5. The amount of the distribution for each GME program for indirect costs is calculated as the product of:
 - a. The number of allocated eligible residents and fellows adjusted for the number of months or partial months worked in each hospital or non-hospital setting under agreement between the non-hospital setting and the reporting hospital;
 - b. The indirect cost per resident per month calculated in R9-22-712.05(D)(4)(b)(vi) in the previous calendar year; and
 - c. Twelve months.
 6. Payments are made to participating hospitals based on the FTEs who worked at their hospitals per year.
- D.** Final allocation of funds. Annually no sooner than September 1 following the start of the academic year, the Administration will recalculate the allocation for urban and rural hospitals using the same methodology used to estimate distributions, but using the actual residents and fellows as reported in R9-22-712.06(B)(3)(c).
- F.** Exclusions. To ensure that residents and fellows are not double counted residents/fellows which receive funding through R9-22-712.06 shall not receive funding through R9-22-712.05.
- Historical Note**
New Section made by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2496 (October 29, 2021), with an immediate effective date of October 6, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).
- R9-22-712.07. Rural Hospital Inpatient Fund Allocation**
- A.** For purposes of this Section, the following words and phrases have the following meanings unless the context specifically requires another meaning:
1. "Calculated inpatient costs" means the sum of inpatient covered charges multiplied by the Milliman study's implied cost-to-charge ratio of .8959.
 2. "Claims paid amount" means the sum of all claims paid by the Administration and contractors, as reported by the contractor to the Administration, to a rural hospital for covered inpatient services rendered for dates of service during the previous state fiscal year.
 3. "Fund" means any state funds appropriated by the Legislature for the purposes set forth in A.R.S. § 36-2905.02 and any federal funds that are available for matching the state funds.
 4. "Inpatient covered charges" means the sum of all covered charges billed by a hospital to the Administration or contractors, as reported by the contractors to the Administration, for inpatient services rendered during the previous state fiscal year.
 5. "Milliman study" means the report issued by Milliman USA on March 11, 2004, to the Arizona Hospital and Healthcare Association that updated a portion of a cost study entitled "Evaluation of the AHCCCS Inpatient Hospital Reimbursement System" prepared by Milliman USA for AHCCCS on November 15, 2002. A copy of each report is on file with the Administration.
 6. "Rural hospital" means a health care institution that is licensed as an acute care hospital by the Arizona Department of Health Services for the previous state fiscal year and is not an IHS hospital or a tribally owned or operated facility and:
 - a. Has 100 or fewer PPS beds, not including beds reported as sub provider beds on the hospital's Medicare Cost Report, and is located in a county with a population of less than 500,000 persons, or
 - b. Is designated as a critical access hospital for the majority of the previous state fiscal year.
- B.** Each February, the Administration shall allocate the Fund to the following three pools for the fiscal year:
1. Rural hospitals with 25 or fewer PPS beds not including sub provider beds and all Critical Access Hospitals, regardless of the number of beds in the Critical Access Hospital;
 2. Rural hospitals other than Critical Access Hospitals with 26 to 75 PPS beds not including sub provider beds; and
 3. Rural hospitals other than Critical Access Hospitals with 76 to 100 PPS beds not including sub provider beds.
- C.** The Administration shall allocate the Fund to each pool according to the ratio of claims paid amount for all hospitals assigned to the pool to total claims paid amount for all rural hospitals.
- D.** The Administration shall determine each hospital's claims paid amount and allocate the funds in each pool to each hospital in the pool based on the ratio of each hospital's claims paid amount to the sum of the claims paid amount for all hospitals assigned to the pool.
- E.** The Administration shall not make a Fund payment to a hospital that will result in the hospital's claims paid amount plus that hospital's Fund payment being greater than that hospital's calculated inpatient costs.
1. If a hospital's claims paid amount plus the hospital's Fund payment would be greater than the hospital's calculated inpatient costs, the Administration shall make a Fund payment to the hospital equal to the difference between the hospital's calculated inpatient costs and the hospital's claims paid amount.
 2. The Administration shall reallocate any portion of a hospital's Fund allocation that is not paid to the hospital due to the reason in subsection (E)(1) to the other eligible hospitals in the pool based upon the ratio of the claims paid amount for each hospital remaining in the pool to the sum of the claims paid amount for each hospital remaining in the pool.
- F.** If funds remain in a pool after allocations to each hospital in the pool under subsections (D) and (E), the Administration shall reallocate the remaining funds to the other pools based upon the ratio of each pool's original allocation of the Fund as determined under subsection (C) to the sum of the remaining pools' original Fund allocations under subsection (C). The Administration shall allocate remaining funds to the hospitals in the remaining pools under subsection (D) and (E). See Exhibit 1 for an example.
- G.** Subject to CMS approval of the method and distribution of the Fund, the administration or its contractors will distribute the Fund as a lump sum allocation to the rural hospitals in either one or two installments by the end of each state fiscal year.
- Historical Note**

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 2188, effective June 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Amended by

final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 3476, effective January 30, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

Exhibit 1. Pool Example

Pool A receives \$2,000,000. Pool B receives \$7,000,000. Pool C receives \$3,000,000.

If all of the funds in Pool B are paid to eligible hospitals and there is \$1,000,000 remaining, the remaining funds would be allocated to Pool A and Pool C based on the ratio of each pool's original allocation (original allocations of \$2,000,000 and \$3,000,000) to the total of their original allocation (\$2,000,000 + \$3,000,000 = \$5,000,000).

Pool A would receive 2/5 of the remaining funds (\$400,000) and Pool C would receive 3/5 of the remaining funds (\$600,000).

Historical Note

Exhibit 1 made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 2188, effective June 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R9-22-712.08. Federally Qualified Health Center and Rural Health Clinic Graduate Medical Education Program

- A. Subject to available funds and approval by CMS, the Administration shall annually distribute monies appropriated for primary care GME programs approved by the Administration to Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHC) and Rural Health Clinics (RHC) for direct and indirect program costs eligible for funding under A.R.S. § 36-2907.06(I).
 1. A GME program is deemed to be established as of the date of its original accreditation. All determinations that are necessary to make distributions described by this subsection shall be made using information possessed by the Administration as of the date of reporting under subsection (D).
 2. For purposes of this subsection, the term "FQHC" includes Federally Qualified Health Center Look-Alikes.
- B. Eligible health care facilities. A health care facility is eligible for a distribution under subsection (G) if all of the following apply:
 1. It is an FQHC or RHC in Arizona that is the sponsoring institution of, or a full member of a consortium that is the sponsoring institution of, or a participating institution in, one or more approved primary care GME programs in Arizona;
 2. It incurs direct or indirect costs for the training of residents in Arizona in approved primary care GME programs;
 3. The GME program is not eligible for funding under R9-22-712.05; and
 4. The GME program is not fully funded by the federal government.
- C. Eligible residents and resident positions. For purposes of determining program allocation amounts under subsections (E) and (F) the following residents and resident positions are eligible for consideration, to the extent that the resident training takes place in Arizona and not at a health care facility made ineligible under subsection (B):
 1. All filled resident positions in approved primary care GME programs; or
 2. For approved primary care GME programs established for less than one year as of the date of annual reporting under subsection (D) and that have not yet filled their first-year resident positions, all prospective residents reasonably expected by the program to be enrolled as a result of the most recently completed annual resident match.
- D. Annual reporting. By April 1st of each year, an FQHC or RHC seeking a distribution under this subsection shall:
 1. Provide to the Administration the following information about each approved primary care GME program:
 - a. The program name and number assigned by the accrediting organization;
 - b. The original date of accreditation of the program;
 - c. The names of the sponsoring institution and all participating institutions current as of the date of reporting;
 - d. The number of approved resident positions and the number of filled resident positions current as of the date of reporting;
 - e. The academic year rotation schedule on file with the program current as of the date of reporting; and
 - f. For programs described under subsection (C)(2), the number of residents expected to be enrolled as a result of the most recently completed annual resident match.
- E. Allocation of funds for direct graduate medical education costs. Annually the Administration shall allocate available funds for direct graduate medical education costs to each eligible FQHC or RHC in the following manner:
 1. A Medicaid utilization percent for each FQHC or RHC seeking a distribution shall be calculated using the Medicare Cost Report submitted under subsection (D)(2), dividing the Title XIX visit count by the whole number of visits reported and rounding the result up to the nearest multiple of 5 percent.
 2. A total number of residents eligible for funding in each program shall be calculated using the information submitted under subsection (D)(1), dividing the number of resident rotations in the year that take place in Arizona and not at a health care facility made ineligible under subsection (B) by the total number of resident rotations in the program for that year, multiplying the result by the total number of filled resident positions in the program and rounding to two digits after the decimal.
 3. The allocation for direct graduate medical education costs for each eligible FQHC or RHC shall be calculated by multiplying the number of residents determined under subsection (E)(2) by the statewide average per-resident amount determined under this subsection and multiplying the result by the Medicaid utilization percent calculated for the FQHC or RHC under subsection (E)(1). The statewide average per-resident amount for the academic year ending June 30, 2022 is \$170,090. Annually thereafter, a statewide average per-resident amount shall be calculated by applying the Federally Qualified Health Center PPS Market Basket Update less Productivity Adjustment pub-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

lished by CMS for the calendar year in which the GME academic year begins.

- F. Allocation of funds for indirect program costs. Annually the Administration shall allocate available funds for indirect program costs to each eligible FQHC or RHC in the following manner:
1. By multiplying the number of residents determined under subsection (E)(2) by the statewide average per-resident amount determined under this subsection and multiplying the result by the Medicaid utilization percent calculated for the FQHC or RHC under subsection (E)(1). The statewide average per-resident amount for the academic year ending June 30, 2022 is \$167,330;
 2. Annually thereafter, a statewide average per-resident amount shall be calculated by applying the Federally Qualified Health Center PPS Market Basket Update less Productivity Adjustment published by CMS for the calendar year in which the GME academic year begins.
- G. Distribution of funds. On an annual basis subject to available funds, the Administration shall distribute to each eligible FQHC and RHC the sum of all amounts calculated for the FQHC or RHC under subsections (E)(3) and (F).
- H. The Administration may enter into intergovernmental agreements with local, county, and tribal governments and any university under the jurisdiction of the Arizona Board of Regents wherein such entities may transfer funds or certify public expenditures to the Administration. Such funds or certification, subject to approval by CMS, will contribute to the state funding to qualify for federal matching funds. Those funds will be used for the purposes of reimbursing FQHCs and RHCs that are eligible under this rule and designated by the local, county, or tribal governments for receipt of the contributed funds. The Administration shall allocate available funds in accordance with subsections (E) and (F).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 837 (April 29, 2022), with an immediate effective date of April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-22-712.09. Hierarchy for Tier Assignment through Sep-

tember 30, 2014

TIER	IDENTIFICATION CRITERIA	ALLOWED SPLITS
MATERNITY	A primary diagnosis defined as maternity 640.xx - 643.xx, 644.2x - 676.xx, v22.xx - v24.xx or v27.xx.	None
NICU	Revenue Code of 174 and the provider has a Level II or Level III NICU.	Nursery
ICU	Revenue Codes of 200-204, 207-212, or 219.	Surgery Psychiatric Routine
SURGERY	Surgery is identified by a revenue code of 36x. To qualify in this tier, there must be a valid surgical procedure code that is not on the excluded procedure list.	ICU
PSYCHIATRIC	Psychiatric Revenue Codes of 114, 124, 134, 144, or 154 AND primary Psychiatric Diagnosis = 290.xx - 316.xx. If a routine revenue code is present and all diagnoses codes on the claim are equal to 290.xx - 316.xx, classify as a psychiatric claim.	ICU
NURSERY	Revenue Code of 17x, not equal to 174.	NICU
ROUTINE	Revenue Codes of 100 - 101, 110-113, 116 - 123, 126 - 133, 136 - 143, 146 - 153, 156 - 159, 16x, 206, 213, or 214.	ICU

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3231, effective October 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1707, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2747, effective October 8, 2013 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-712.10. Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: General

- A. Effective rule. The outpatient hospital reimbursement rules apply to dates of service beginning July 1, 2005, subject to Laws 2004, Ch. 279, § 19.
- B. Basis For Payment. Except as provided under R9-22-712.30, AHCCCS shall pay for designated outpatient procedures provided to AHCCCS members according to the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule as defined in R9-22-712.20.
- C. Data. AHCCCS shall use Medicare Cost Report and adjudicated claim and encounter data from non-IHS acute care hospitals located in the state of Arizona to develop fees for the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule.
- D. Hospital Services Subject To Fees. AHCCCS shall reimburse services, in the following outpatient hospital categories under the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule:
1. Surgery,
 2. Emergency Department,
 3. Laboratory,
 4. Radiology,
 5. Clinic, and
 6. Other services.
- E. Reimbursement. AHCCCS shall reimburse outpatient hospital services by procedure codes, in proper combination with revenue codes, as prescribed by AHCCCS.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2297, effective July 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R9-22-712.11. Reserved

R9-22-712.12. Reserved

R9-22-712.13. Reserved

R9-22-712.14. Reserved

R9-22-712.15. Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Affected Hospitals

Except as provided in R9-22-712(G), the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule shall apply to AHCCCS payments for outpatient services in all non-IHS acute hospitals.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2297, effective July 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R9-22-712.16. Reserved

R9-22-712.17. Reserved

R9-22-712.18. Reserved

R9-22-712.19. Reserved

R9-22-712.20. Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Methodology for the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule

- A. To establish the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule for all claims with a begin date of service on or before September 30, 2011, AHCCCS shall:
 1. Define the dataset of claims and encounters that shall be used to establish the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule.
 2. Identify all the claims and encounters from non-IHS acute hospitals located in Arizona for services to be paid under the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule.
 3. Match the revenue code on each detail of each claim and encounter to the ancillary line item CCR as reported on hospital-specific mapping documents and hospital-specific Medicare Cost Report for those hospitals that have submitted Medicare Cost Reports FYE 2002.
 4. Multiply the line item CCR from subsection (A)(3) by the covered billed charge for that revenue code to establish the cost for the service.
 5. Inflate the cost for the service from subsection (A)(4) using Global Insight Health-care Cost Review inflation factors from date of service month to the midpoint of the rate year in which the fees are initially effective.
 6. Include associated costs under R9-22-712.25 to calculate the rates for emergency room and surgery services.
 7. Combine data from all Arizona hospitals identified in subsection (A)(3) for each procedure code to establish the statewide median cost for each procedure.
 8. Group procedure codes according to the Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) System groups as listed in 69 FR 65682, November 15, 2004, and establish a statewide median cost for each APC. Multiply each statewide median APC cost by 116 percent to establish the AHCCCS-based fee for each procedure in that specific APC group. AHCCCS shall assign each procedure in the group the same fee.
 9. For those procedure codes that are not grouped into any APC, establish a procedure-specific fee using either:
 - a. The AHCCCS Non-hospital Capped Fee-for-service Fee Schedule,
 - b. 116 percent of the procedure-specific median cost AHCCCS-based fee, or
 - c. The Medicare Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule for laboratory services.
10. Compare the AHCCCS-based fee established in subsections (A)(8) and (9) against the comparable Medicare fee established for the Medicare APC group as listed in the 69 FR 65682, November 15, 2004. The fee for each procedure shall be the greater of the AHCCCS-based fee or the Medicare fee but no more than 150 percent of the AHCCCS-based fee; however, for those laboratory services for which a limit is established in the Medicare Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule, the fee shall not exceed that limit.
11. Assign the 2005 Medicare fee in the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule for those procedures for which there are fewer than 20 occurrences of the procedure code in the dataset, either independently, or, if applicable, for all procedure codes within an APC Group.
- B. For all claims with a begin date of service on or after October 1, 2011, the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-for-Service Schedule shall be derived from the CMS Medicare Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) fee schedule modified by an Arizona conversion factor determined annually.
 1. When clinic services are billed using 51X revenue codes, the reimbursement to the hospital is the difference between the facility and non-facility rates payable to the practitioner for the procedures listed in the Administration's Capped Fee-for-service Schedule under R9-22-710.
 2. Observation services, when not billed in conjunction with a service for which a single payment is made under R9-22-712.25, are reimbursed at an hourly rate published in the Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule. This hourly rate includes reimbursement for associated services.
- C. The AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule including the effective date of any changes to the listing are on file and posted on AHCCCS' web site.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2297, effective July 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1460, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1914, effective July 18, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3315, effective November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-22-712.21. Reserved

R9-22-712.22. Reserved

R9-22-712.23. Reserved

R9-22-712.24. Reserved

R9-22-712.25. Outpatient Hospital Fee Schedule Calculations: Associated Service Costs

- A. AHCCCS shall include the costs of associated services, as defined by revenue codes and procedure codes, when determining the specific fees for the outpatient hospital procedures for emergency department and surgery services.
- B. Payment made under subsection (A) or R9-22-712.20(B)(2) is inclusive of all services on the claim regardless of whether the services are provided on one or more days.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- C. A complete listing of the revenue codes and procedure codes for associated costs included in the payment for emergency and surgery services including the effective date of any changes to the listing are on file and posted on AHCCCS' web site.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2297, effective July 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1460, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3).

R9-22-712.26. Reserved

R9-22-712.27. Reserved

R9-22-712.28. Reserved

R9-22-712.29. Reserved

R9-22-712.30. Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Payment for a Service Not Listed in the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule

- A. AHCCCS shall calculate a statewide CCR for a service where a specific fee cannot be determined under R9-22-712.20.
- B. For claims with a begin date of service on or before September 30, 2011, the statewide CCR shall be calculated based on the costs and covered charges associated with a service under subsection (A) for all Arizona hospitals, using the method specified in R9-22-712.20(A)(3).
- C. For all claims with a begin date of service on or after October 1, 2011, the statewide CCR calculation shall equal either the CMS Medicare Outpatient Urban Cost-to-charge Ratio or the CMS Medicare Outpatient Rural Cost-to-charge Ratio published by CMS for the state of Arizona. AHCCCS shall use the urban cost-to-charge ratio for hospitals located in a county of 500,000 residents or more and for out-of-state hospitals. AHCCCS shall use the rural cost-to-charge ratio for hospitals located in a county of fewer than 500,000 residents. On October 1st of each year, AHCCCS shall adjust urban and rural CCRs to the CCRs as published by CMS in the *Federal Register* on or before August 1st of that year.
- D. To determine the payment amount for procedures where a specific fee is not determined under R9-22-712.20, the statewide CCR is multiplied by the covered charges.
- E. Reductions to payments for outpatient hospital services not listed in the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule. Outpatient hospital services not listed in the AHCCCS Outpatient Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule with dates of service on or after October 1, 2011, shall be reimbursed at 95 percent of the rate published by CMS pursuant to subsection (C) of this Section.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2297, effective July 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1460, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1914, effective July 18, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3315, effective November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-22-712.31. Reserved

R9-22-712.32. Reserved

R9-22-712.33. Reserved

R9-22-712.34. Reserved

R9-22-712.35. Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Adjustments to Fees

- A. For all claims with a begin date of service on or before September 30, 2011, AHCCCS shall increase the Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule established under R9-22-712.20 (except for laboratory services and out-of-state hospital services) for the following hospitals submitting any claims:
1. By 48 percent for public hospitals on July 1, 2005, and hospitals that were public anytime during the calendar year 2004;
 2. By 45 percent for hospitals in counties other than Maricopa and Pima with more than 100 Medicare PPS beds during the contract year in which the Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule rates are effective;
 3. By 50 percent for hospitals in counties other than Maricopa and Pima with 100 or less Medicare PPS beds during the contract year in which the Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule rates are effective;
 4. By 115 percent for hospitals designated as Critical Access Hospitals or hospitals that have not been designated as Critical Access Hospitals but meet the criteria during the contract year in which the Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule rates are effective;
 5. By 113 percent for a Freestanding Children's Hospital with at least 110 pediatric beds during the contract year in which the Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule rates are effective; or
 6. By 14 percent for a University Affiliated Hospital which is a hospital that has a majority of the members of its board of directors appointed by the Board of Regents during the contract year in which the Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule rates are effective.
- B. For all claims with a begin date of service on or after October 1, 2011, AHCCCS shall increase the Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule (except for laboratory services, and out-of-state hospital services) for the following hospitals. A hospital shall receive an increase from only one of the following categories:
1. By 73 percent for public hospitals;
 2. By 31 percent for hospitals in counties other than Maricopa and Pima with more than 100 licensed beds as of October 1 of that contract year;
 3. By 37 percent for hospitals in counties other than Maricopa and Pima with 100 or fewer licensed beds as of October 1 of that contract year;
 4. By 100 percent for hospitals designated as Critical Access Hospitals or hospitals that have not been designated as Critical Access Hospitals but meet the critical access criteria;
 5. By 78 percent for a Freestanding Children's Hospital with at least 110 pediatric beds as of October 1 of that contract year; or
 6. By 41 percent for a University Affiliated Hospital, this is a hospital that has a majority of the members of its board of directors appointed by the Arizona Board of Regents.
- C. In addition to subsections (A) and (B), an Arizona Level 1 trauma center as defined by R9-22-2101 shall receive a 50 percent increase to the Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule (except for laboratory services and out-of-state hospital services) for Level 2 and 3 emergency department procedures.
- D. Hospitals with greater than 100 pediatric beds not receiving an increase under subsection (B) shall receive an 18 percent increase to the Outpatient Capped Fee-for-service Schedule

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

(except for laboratory services, and out-of-state hospital services).

- E. For outpatient services with dates of service from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023, the payment otherwise required for outpatient hospital services provided by qualifying hospitals shall be increased by a percentage established by the administration. The percentage is published on the Administration's public website as part of its fee schedule subsequent to the public notice published no later than September 1, 2022. A hospital will qualify for an increase if it meets the criteria specified below for the applicable hospital subtype.

1. A hospital designated by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services as type: hospital, subtype: short-term or children's will qualify for an increase if it meets the criteria in (1)(a), (b), (c) or (d):

- a. By April 1, 2022, the hospital must have submitted a Letter of Intent (LOI) to the Health Information Exchange (HIE) in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates, or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved.

- i. No later than April 1, 2022, the hospital must have in place an active participation agreement with a qualifying HIE organization and submit a LOI to the HIE, in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved.

- ii. No later than May 1, 2022, or by the hospital's go-live date for new data suppliers, or within 30 days of initiating the respective COVID-19 related services for current data suppliers, the hospital must complete the following COVID-19 related milestones, if they are applicable:

- (1) Related to COVID-19 testing services, submit all COVID-19 lab test codes and the associated LOINC codes to qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
- (2) Related to COVID-19 antibody testing services, submit all COVID-19 antibody test codes and the associated LOINC codes to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
- (3) Related to COVID-19 immunization services, submit all COVID-19 immunization codes and the associated CDC-recognized code sets to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of immunizations within the HIE system.

- iii. No later than May 1, 2022, hospitals that utilize external reference labs for any lab result processing must submit necessary provider authorization forms to the qualifying HIE organization, if required by the external reference lab, to have all outsourced lab test results flow to the qualifying HIE on their behalf.

- iv. No later than May 1, 2022, the hospital must electronically submit the following actual

patient identifiable information to the production environment of a qualifying HIE organization: admission, discharge and transfer information (generally known as ADT information), including data from the hospital emergency department if the provider has an emergency department; laboratory and radiology information (if the provider has these services); transcription; medication information; immunization data; and discharge summaries that include, at a minimum, discharge orders, discharge instructions, active medications, new prescriptions, active problem lists (diagnosis), treatments and procedures conducted during the stay, active allergies, and discharge destination.

- v. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal statement of work (SOW) to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.

- vi. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal SOW to initiate connectivity to and usage of the Arizona Healthcare Directives Registry (AzHDR) operated by the qualifying HIE organization.

- vii. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal statement of work (SOW) to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.

- viii. No later than January 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the initial data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.

- ix. No later than May 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the final data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.

- x. Quality Improvement Performance Criteria: Hospitals that meet each of the following HIE data quality performance criteria will be eligible to receive DAP increases described below:

- (1) Demonstrate a 10% improvement from baseline measurements in the initial data quality profile, based on October 2021 data, to the final data quality profile, based on March 2022 data.

- (2) Meet a minimum performance standard of at least 60% based on March 2022 data.

- (3) If performance meets or exceeds an upper threshold of 90% based on March 2022 data, the hospital meets the criteria, regardless of the percentage improvement from the baseline measurements.

- xi. DAP HIE Data Quality Standards CYE 2023 Measure Categories: Hospitals that meet the standards, as defined in Attachment A of this notice, qualify for a 0.5% DAP increase for each category of the five measure categories,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

for a total potential increase of 2.5% if criteria are met for all categories.

- (1) Data source and data site information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (2) Event type must be properly coded on all ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (3) Patient class must be properly coded on all appropriate ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (4) Patient demographic information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (5) Race must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (6) Ethnicity must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (7) Diagnosis must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (8) Overall completeness of the ADT message. (0%)
- b. By April 1, 2022, the hospital must have submitted a registration form for participation in the Social Determinants of Health (SDOH) Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization in which the parties agree to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates;
- i. No later than April 1, 2022, submit registration form(s) for participation using the form(s) on the website of the qualifying HIE organization.
 - ii. No later than April 1, 2022:
 - (1) For hospitals with an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE organization, submit a signed Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
 - (2) For hospitals without an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE organization, execute a Participation Agreement and a Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
 - (3) For hospitals that have not participated in DAP HIE requirements in CYE 2022, the deadline for this milestone will be November 1, 2022.
 - iii. No later than September 30, 2022, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter as determined by the qualifying HIE organization, initiate use of the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization. After go-live, the hospital must regularly utilize the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform, which will be measured by facilitating at least 10 referrals on average per month from go-live date through the end of CYE 2023. All referrals entered into the system by the hospital will be counted towards volume requirements.
- c. By March 15, 2022, the facility must submit a LOI to enter into a CCA (a fully signed copy of a CCA with an IHS/Tribal 638 facility is also acceptable). By April 30, 2022, the facility must have entered into a CCA with a IHS/Tribal 638 facility for inpatient, outpatient, and ambulatory services provided through a referral under the executed CCA. The facility agrees to achieve and maintain participation in the following activities:
- i. The facility will have in place a signed CCA with an IHS/Tribal 638 facility and will have submitted the signed CCA to AHCCCS. The CCA will meet minimum requirements as outlined in the CMS SHO Guidance.
 - ii. The facility will have a valid referral process for IHS/Tribal 638 facilities in place for requesting services to be performed by the non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility.
 - iii. The hospital will provide to the IHS/Tribal 638 facility clinical documentation of services provided through a referral under the CCA.
 - iv. AHCCCS will monitor activity specified under the CCA(s) to ensure compliance. To help facilitate this, the facility will participate in the HIE or establish an agreed claims operation process with AHCCCS for the review of medical records by May 31, 2022.
 - v. The non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility will receive a minimum of one referral and any supporting medical documentation from the IHS/Tribal 638 facility and submit a minimum of one claim to AHCCCS under the CCA claiming guidelines, by September 1, 2022. During CYE 2023, from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023, demonstrate a concerted effort to submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS.
 - vi. Existing facilities with a CCA established in CYE 2022 will actively submit a minimum of 5 CCA claims to AHCCCS by March 15, 2022, and submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS by May 31, 2022.
- d. Upon the declaration of the end of the State of Arizona Public Health Emergency (PHE) issued on March 11, 2020, the hospital must submit a letter of intent (LOI) to AHCCCS in which it agrees to adult and pediatric bed capacity reporting to the Arizona Department of Health Services (ADHS). Specifically, the hospital shall report the following through an ADHS approved method to ADHS weekly, with deadlines and format prescribed by ADHS:
- i. Number of ICU beds in use,
 - ii. Number of ICU beds available for use,
 - iii. Number of Medical-Surgical beds in use,
 - iv. Number of Medical-Surgical beds available for use,
 - v. Number of Telemetry beds in use,
 - vi. Number of Telemetry beds available for use.
2. A hospital designated by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services as type: hospital, subtype: critical access hospital will qualify for an increase if it meets this criteria specified in (2)(a),(b), (c) or (d):
- a. By April 1, 2022 the hospital must have submitted a LOI to the HIE, in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates, or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- i. No later than April 1, 2022, the hospital must have in place an active participation agreement with a qualifying HIE organization and submit a LOI to the HIE, in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved.
- ii. No later than May 1, 2022, or by the hospital's go-live date for new data suppliers, or within 30 days of initiating the respective COVID-19 related services for current data suppliers, the hospital must complete the following COVID-19 related milestones, if they are applicable:
 - (1) Related to COVID-19 testing services, submit all COVID-19 lab test codes and the associated LOINC codes to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
 - (2) Related to COVID-19 antibody testing services, submit all COVID-19 antibody test codes and the associated LOINC codes to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
 - (3) Related to COVID-19 immunization services, submit all COVID-19 immunization codes and the associated CDC-recognized code sets to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of immunizations within the HIE system.
- iii. No later than May 1, 2022, hospitals that utilize external reference labs for any lab result processing must submit necessary provider authorization forms to the qualifying HIE, if required by the external reference lab, to have all outsourced lab test results flow to the qualifying HIE organization on their behalf.
- iv. No later than May 1, 2022, the hospital must electronically submit the following actual patient identifiable information to the production environment of a qualifying HIE organization: admission, discharge and transfer information (generally known as ADT information), including data from the hospital emergency department if the provider has an emergency department; laboratory and radiology information (if the provider has these services); transcription; medication information; immunization data; and discharge summaries that include, at a minimum, discharge orders, discharge instructions, active medications, new prescriptions, active problem lists (diagnosis), treatments and procedures conducted during the stay, active allergies, and discharge destination.
- v. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal statement of work (SOW) to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.
- vi. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal SOW to initiate connectivity to and usage of the Arizona Healthcare Directives Registry (AzHDR) operated by the qualifying HIE organization.
- vii. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must complete the initial data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
- viii. No later than January 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the final data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
- ix. No later than May 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the final data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
- x. Quality Improvement Performance Criteria: Hospitals that meet each of the following HIE data quality performance criteria will be eligible to receive DAP increases described below:
 - (1) Demonstrate a 10% improvement from baseline measurements in the initial data quality profile, based on October 2021 data, to the final data quality profile, based on March 2022 data.
 - (2) Meet a minimum performance standard of at least 60% based on March 2022 data.
 - (3) If performance meets or exceeds an upper threshold of 90% based on March 2022 data the hospital meets the criteria, regardless of the percentage improvement from the baseline measurements.
- xi. DAP HIE Data Quality Standards CYE 2023 Measure Categories: Hospitals that meet the standards, as defined in Attachment A of this notice, qualify for a DAP increase for select Data Quality Measures for a total of 8.0% if criteria are met for all categories indicating a DAP.
 - (1) Data source and data site information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (1.0%)
 - (2) Event type must be properly coded on all ADT transactions. (1.0%)
 - (3) Patient class must be properly coded on all appropriate ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (4) Patient demographic information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (5) Race must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (2.0%)
 - (6) Ethnicity must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (2.0%)
 - (7) Diagnosis must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (2.0%)
 - (8) Overall completeness of the ADT message. (0%)

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- b. By April 1, 2022, the hospital must have submitted a registration form for participation in the Social Determinants of Health (SDOH) Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization in which the parties agree to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates;
 - i. No later than April 1, 2022, submit registration form(s) for participation using the form(s) on the website of the qualifying HIE organization.
 - ii. No later than April 1, 2022:
 - (1) For hospitals with an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE organization, submit a signed Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
 - (2) For hospitals without an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE organization, execute a Participation Agreement and a Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
 - (3) For hospitals that have not participated in DAP HIE requirements in CYE 2022, the deadline for this milestone will be November 1, 2022.
 - iii. No later than September 30, 2022, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter as determined by the qualifying HIE organization, initiate use of the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization. After go-live, the hospital must regularly utilize the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform, which will be measured by facilitating at least 10 referrals on average per month from go-live date through the end of CYE 2023. All referrals entered into the system by the hospital will be counted towards volume requirements.
- c. By March 15, 2022, the facility must submit a LOI to enter into a CCA (a fully signed copy of a CCA with an IHS/Tribal 638 facility is also acceptable). By April 30, 2022, the facility must have entered into a CCA with a IHS/Tribal 638 facility for inpatient, outpatient, and ambulatory services provided through a referral under the executed CCA. The facility agrees to achieve and maintain participation in the following activities:
 - i. The facility will have in place a signed CCA with an IHS/Tribal 638 facility and will have submitted the signed CCA to AHCCCS. The CCA will meet minimum requirements as outlined in the CMS SHO Guidance.
 - ii. The facility will have a valid referral process for IHS/Tribal 638 facilities in place for requesting services to be performed by the non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility.
 - iii. The hospital will provide to the IHS/Tribal 638 facility clinical documentation of services provided through a referral under the CCA.
 - iv. AHCCCS will monitor activity specified under the CCA(s) to ensure compliance. To help facilitate this, the facility will participate in the HIE or establish an agreed claims operation process with AHCCCS for the review of medical records by May 31, 2022.
 - v. The non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility will receive a minimum of one referral and any supporting medical documentation from the IHS/Tribal 638 facility and submit a minimum of one claim to AHCCCS under the CCA claiming guidelines, by September 1, 2022. During CYE 2023, from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023, demonstrate a concerted effort to submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS.
 - vi. Existing facilities with a CCA established in CYE 2022 will actively submit a minimum of 5 CCA claims to AHCCCS by March 15, 2022, and submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS by May 31, 2022.
- d. Upon the declaration of the end of the State of Arizona Public Health Emergency (PHE) issued on March 11, 2020, the hospital must submit a letter of intent (LOI) to AHCCCS in which it agrees to adult and pediatric bed capacity reporting to the Arizona Department of Health Services (ADHS). Specifically, the hospital shall report the following through an ADHS approved method to ADHS weekly, with deadlines and format prescribed by ADHS:
 - i. Number of ICU beds in use,
 - ii. Number of ICU beds available for use,
 - iii. Number of Medical-Surgical beds in use,
 - iv. Number of Medical-Surgical beds available for use,
 - v. Number of Telemetry beds in use, and
 - vi. Number of Telemetry beds available for use.
- 3. A hospital designated as type: hospital, subtype: long term, psychiatric, or rehabilitation by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services will qualify for an increase if it meets the criteria specified in (3)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), or (f):
 - a. In order to qualify, by April 1, 2022 the hospital must have submitted a LOI to AHCCCS and the HIE, in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates, or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved:
 - i. No later than April 1, 2022, the hospital must have in place an active participation agreement with a qualifying HIE organization and submit a LOI to the HIE, in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved.
 - ii. No later than May 1, 2022, or by the hospital's go-live date for new data suppliers, or within 30 days of initiating the respective COVID-19 related services for current data suppliers, the hospital must complete the following COVID-19 related milestones, if they are applicable:
 - (1) Related to COVID-19 testing services, submit all COVID-19 lab test codes and the associated LOINC codes to the quali-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- fying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
- (2) Related to COVID-19 antibody testing services, submit all COVID-19 antibody test codes and the associated LOINC codes to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
 - (3) Related to COVID-19 immunization services, submit all COVID-19 immunization codes and the associated CDC-recognized code sets to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of immunizations within the HIE system.
- iii. No later than May 1, 2022, hospitals that utilize external reference labs for any lab result processing must submit necessary provider authorization forms to the qualifying HIE, if required by the external reference lab, to have all outsourced lab test results flow to the qualifying HIE organization on their behalf.
 - iv. No later than May 1, 2022, the hospital must electronically submit the following actual patient identifiable information to the production environment of a qualifying HIE organization: admission, discharge, and transfer information (generally known as ADT information), including data from the hospital emergency department if the facility has an emergency department; laboratory and radiology information (if the provider has these services); transcription; medication information; immunization data; and discharge summaries that include, at a minimum, discharge orders, discharge instructions, active medications, new prescriptions, active problem lists (diagnosis), treatments and procedures conducted during the stay, active allergies, and discharge destination.
 - v. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal SOW to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.
 - vi. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal SOW to initiate connectivity to and usage of the Arizona Healthcare Directives Registry (AzHDR) operated by the qualifying HIE organization or an Advance Directives Registry platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization.
 - vii. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal statement of work (SOW) to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.
 - viii. No later than January 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the initial data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
- ix. No later than May 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the final data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
 - x. Quality Improvement Performance Criteria: Hospitals that meet each of the following HIE data quality performance criteria will be eligible to DAP increases described below.
 - (1) Demonstrate a 10% improvement from baseline measurements in the initial data quality profile, based on October 2021 data, to the final data quality profile, based on March 2022 data.
 - (2) Meet a minimum performance standard of at least 60% based on March 2022 data.
 - (3) If performance meets or exceeds an upper threshold of 90% based on March 2022 data the hospital meets the criteria, regardless of the percentage improvement from the baseline measurements.
 - xi. DAP HIE Data Quality Standards CYE 2022 Measure Categories: Hospitals that meet the standards, as defined in Attachment A of this notice, qualify for a 0.5% DAP increase for each category of the five measure categories, for a total potential increase of 2.0% if criteria are met for all categories.
 - (1) Data source and data site information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (2) Event type must be properly coded on all ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (3) Patient class must be properly coded on all appropriate ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (4) Patient demographic information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (5) Race must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (6) Ethnicity must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (7) Diagnosis must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (8) Overall completeness of the ADT message. (0%)
 - b. By April 1, 2022, the hospital must have submitted a registration form for participation in the Social Determinants of Health (SDOH) Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization in which the parties agree to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates;
 - i. No later than April 1, 2022, submit registration form(s) for participation using the form(s) on the website of the qualifying HIE organization.
 - ii. No later than April 1, 2022:
 - (1) For hospitals with an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE organization, submit a signed Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
 - (2) For hospitals without an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- organization, execute a Participation Agreement and a Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
- (3) For hospitals that have not participated in DAP HIE requirements in CYE 2022, the deadline for this milestone will be November 1, 2022.
- iii. No later than September 30, 2022, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter as determined by the qualifying HIE organization, initiate use of the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization. After go-live, the hospital must regularly utilize SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform, which will be measured by facilitating at least 10 referrals on average per month from go-live date through the end of CYE 2023. All referrals entered into the system by the hospital will be counted towards volume requirements.
- c. On March 15, 2022 is identified as a Medicare Annual Payment Update recipients on the QualityNet.org website. APU recipients are those facilities that satisfactorily met the requirements for the IPFQR program, which includes multiple clinical quality measures. Facilities identified as APU recipients will qualify for the DAP increase.
- d. On March 15, 2022 meets or falls below the national average for the rate of pressure ulcers that are new or worsened from the Medicare Provider Data Catalog website for long-term care hospitals. Facility results will be compared to the national average results for the measure. Hospitals that meet or fall below the national average percentage will qualify for the DAP increase.
- e. On March 15, 2022 meets or falls below the national average for the rate of pressure ulcers that are new or worsened from the Medicare Provider Data Catalog website for rehabilitation hospitals. Facility results will be compared to the national average results for the measure. Hospitals that meet or fall below the national average percentage will qualify for the DAP increase.
- f. By April 30, 2022, the facility must have entered into a CCA with a IHS/Tribal 638 facility for inpatient, outpatient, and ambulatory services provided through a referral under the executed CCA. The facility agrees to achieve and maintain participation in the following activities:
- i. The facility will have in place a signed CCA with an IHS/Tribal 638 facility and will have submitted the signed CCA to AHCCCS. The CCA will meet minimum requirements as outlined in the CMS SHO Guidance.
 - ii. The facility will have a valid referral process for IHS/Tribal 638 facilities in place for requesting services to be performed by the non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility.
 - iii. The hospital will provide to the IHS/Tribal 638 facility clinical documentation of services provided through a referral under the CCA.
 - iv. AHCCCS will monitor activity specified under the CCA(s) to ensure compliance. To help facilitate this, the facility will participate in the HIE or establish an agreed claims operation process with AHCCCS for the review of medical records by May 31, 2022.
 - v. The non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility will receive a minimum of one referral and any supporting medical documentation from the IHS/Tribal 638 facility and submit a minimum of one claim to AHCCCS under the CCA claiming guidelines, by September 1, 2022. During CYE 2023, from October 1, 2022, through September 30, 2023, demonstrate a concerted effort to submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS.
 - vi. Existing facilities with a CCA established in CYE 2022 will actively submit a minimum of 5 CCA claims to AHCCCS by March 15, 2022, and submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS by May 31, 2022.
4. A hospital designated as type: hospital, subtype: long term or rehabilitation by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services will qualify for an increase if it meets the following criteria. Upon the declaration of the end of the State of Arizona Public Health Emergency (PHE) issued on March 11, 2020, the hospital must submit a letter of intent (LOI) to AHCCCS in which it agrees to adult and pediatric bed capacity reporting to the Arizona Department of Health Services (ADHS). Specifically, the hospital shall report the following through an ADHS approved method to ADHS weekly, with deadlines and format prescribed by ADHS:
- i. Number of ICU beds in use,
 - ii. Number of ICU beds available for use,
 - iii. Number of Medical-Surgical beds in use,
 - iv. Number of Medical-Surgical beds available for use,
 - v. Number of Telemetry beds in use, and
 - vi. Number of Telemetry beds available for use.
5. A hospital designated as type: hospital by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services and is owned and/or operated by Indian Health Services (IHS) or under Tribal authority will qualify for an increase if it meets these criteria specified in (5)(a) or (b);
- a. By April 1, 2022 the hospital must have submitted a LOI to AHCCCS and the HIE, in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates, or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved:
 - i. No later than April 1, 2022, the hospital must have in place an active participation agreement with a qualifying HIE organization and submit a LOI to AHCCCS and the HIE, in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved.
 - ii. No later than May 1, 2022, or by the hospital's go-live date for new data suppliers, or within 30 days of initiating the respective COVID-19 related services for current data

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- suppliers, the hospital must complete the following COVID-19 related milestones, if they are applicable:
- (1) Related to COVID-19 testing services, submit all COVID-19 lab test codes and the associated LOINC codes to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
 - (2) Related to COVID-19 antibody testing services, submit all COVID-19 antibody test codes and the associated LOINC codes to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
 - (3) Related to COVID-19 immunization services, submit all COVID-19 immunization codes and the associated CDC-recognized code sets to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of immunizations within the HIE system.
- iii. No later than May 1, 2022, hospitals that utilize external reference labs for any lab result processing must submit necessary provider authorization forms to the qualifying HIE, if required by the external reference lab, to have all outsourced lab test results flow to the qualifying HIE organization on their behalf.
 - iv. No later than May 1, 2022, the hospital must electronically submit the following actual patient identifiable information to the production environment of a qualifying HIE organization: admission, discharge, and transfer information (generally known as ADT information), including data from the hospital emergency department if the facility has an emergency department; laboratory and radiology information (if the provider has these services); transcription; medication information; immunization data; and discharge summaries that include, at a minimum, discharge orders, discharge instructions, active medications, new prescriptions, active problem lists (diagnosis), treatments and procedures conducted during the stay, active allergies, and discharge destination. If the hospital has ambulatory and/or behavioral health practices, then the facility must submit the following actual patient identifiable information to the production environment of a qualifying HIE: registration, encounter summary, and SMI data elements as defined by the qualifying HIE organization. For hospitals that have not participated in DAP HIE requirements in CYE 2022, the deadline for this milestone will be November 1, 2022.
 - v. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal SOW to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.
 - vi. No later than January 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the initial data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
 - vii. No later than May 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the final data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
 - viii. Quality Improvement Performance Criteria: Hospitals that meet each of the following HIE data quality performance criteria will be eligible to receive DAP increases described below:
 - (1) Demonstrate a 10% improvement from baseline measurements in the initial data quality profile, based on October 2021 data, to the final data quality profile, based on March 2022 data.
 - (2) Meet a minimum performance standard of at least 60% based on March 2022 data.
 - (3) If performance meets or exceeds an upper threshold of 90% based on March 2022 data, the hospital meets the criteria, regardless of the percentage improvement from the baseline measurements.
 - ix. DAP HIE Data Quality Standards CYE 2022 Measure Categories: Hospitals that meet the standards, as defined in Attachment A of this notice, qualify for a DAP increase for select Data Quality Measures for a total of 2.5% if criteria are met for all categories indicating a DAP.
 - (1) Data source and data site information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (2) Event type must be properly coded on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (3) Patient class must be properly coded on all appropriate ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (4) Patient demographic information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (5) Overall completeness of the ADT message. (0.5%)
 - b. By March 15, 2022, the facility must submit a LOI to enter into a CCA with a non-HIS/638 facility (a fully signed copy of a CCA with a non-HIS/Tribal 638 facility is also acceptable). By April 30, 2021, the facility must have entered into a CCA with a non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility for inpatient, outpatient, and ambulatory services provided through a referral under the executed CCA. The facility agrees to achieve and maintain participation in the following activities: The IHS/Tribal 638 facility will have in place a signed CCA with a non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility and will have submitted the signed CCA to AHC-CCS. The CCA will meet minimum requirements as outlined in the CMS SHO Guidance.
 - i. The IHS/Tribal 638 facility will have a valid referral template in place for requesting services to be performed by the non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility.
 - ii. The IHS/Tribal 638 facility will continue to assume responsibility of the referred mem-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

ber, maintaining records and release of information protocol including clinical documentation of services provided by the non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility.

- iii. AHCCCS will monitor activity specified under the CCA(s) to ensure compliance. To help facilitate this, the IHS/Tribal 638 facility will participate in the HIE or establish an agreed claims operation process with AHCCCS for the review of medical records by May 31, 2021.
- iv. The IHS/638 facility will submit a minimum of one referral and any supporting medical documentation to the non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility by September 1, 2022. During CYE 2023, from October 1, 2022, through September 30, 2023, demonstrate a concerted effort to submit an average of 5 CCA referrals per month to the non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility.
- v. Existing facilities with a CCA established in CYE 2022 will actively submit a minimum of 5 CCA referrals to the non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility by March 15, 2022, and submit an average of 5 CCA referrals per month by May 31, 2022.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2297, effective July 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3584, effective October 1, 2007 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1439, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1460, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2187, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2338, effective October 1, 2017 (Supp. 17-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2851, effective October 1, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3114, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3025, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). AHCCCS filed an incorrect version of a final rulemaking which made amendments to this Section published at 27 A.A.R. 2501 (October 29, 2021); AHCCCS filed the correct version of its final rulemaking on December 3, 2021, with this Section amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 3015 (December 31, 2021), effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3283 (October 14, 2022), with an immediate effective date of September 23, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R9-22-712.36. Reserved

R9-22-712.37. Reserved

R9-22-712.38. Reserved

R9-22-712.39. Reserved

R9-22-712.40. Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Annual and Periodic Update

- A. Procedure codes. When procedure codes are issued by CMS and added to the Current Procedural Terminology published by the American Medical Association, AHCCCS shall add to

the Outpatient Capped Fee-for-Service Schedule the new procedure codes for covered outpatient services and shall either assign the default CCR under R9-22-712.40(F)(2), the Medicare rate, or calculate an appropriate fee.

- B. APC changes. AHCCCS may reassign procedure codes to new or different APC groups when APC groups are revised by CMS. AHCCCS may reassign procedure codes to a different APC group than Medicare. If AHCCCS determines that utilization of a procedure code within the Medicare program is substantially different from utilization of the procedure code in the AHCCCS program, AHCCCS may choose not to assign the procedure code to any APC group. For procedure codes not grouped into an APC by Medicare, AHCCCS may assign the code to an APC group when AHCCCS determines that the cost and resources associated with the non-assigned code are substantially similar to those in the APC group.
- C. Annual update for Outpatient Hospital Fee Schedule. Beginning October 1, 2006, through September 30, 2011, AHCCCS shall adjust outpatient fee schedule rates:
 - 1. Annually by multiplying the rates effective during the prior year by the Global Insight Prospective Hospital Market Basket Inflation Index; or
 - 2. In a particular year the director may substitute the increases in subsection (C)(1) by calculating the dollar value associated with the inflation index in subsection (C)(1), and applying the dollar value to adjust rates at varying levels.
- D. Reductions to the Outpatient Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule. Claims paid using the Outpatient Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule with dates of service on or after October 1, 2011, shall be reimbursed at 95 percent of the rates in effect on September 30, 2011, subject to the annual adjustments to procedure codes and APCs under this Section.
- E. Rebase. AHCCCS shall rebase the outpatient fees every five years.
- F. Statewide CCR:
 - 1. For begin dates of service on or before September 30, 2011, the statewide CCR calculated in R9-22-712.30 shall be recalculated at the time of rebasing. When rebasing, AHCCCS may recalculate the statewide CCR based on the costs and charges for services excluded from the outpatient hospital fee schedule.
 - 2. For begin dates of service on or after October 1, 2011, the statewide CCR shall be set under R9-22-712.30(C).
- G. Other Updates. In addition to the other updates provided for in this Section, the Administration may adjust the Outpatient Capped Fee-For-Service Fee Schedule and the Statewide CCR to the extent necessary to assure that payments are consistent with efficiency, economy, and quality of care and are sufficient to enlist enough providers so that care and services are available at least to the extent that such care and services are available to the general population in the geographic area.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2297, effective July 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3584, effective October 1, 2007 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1439, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1460, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1914, effective July 18, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3315, effective November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-712.41. Reserved

R9-22-712.42. Reserved

R9-22-712.43. Reserved

R9-22-712.44. Reserved

R9-22-712.45. Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Outpatient Payment Restrictions

- A.** AHCCCS shall not reimburse hospitals for emergency room treatment, observation hours, or other outpatient hospital services performed on an outpatient basis if the member is admitted as an inpatient to the same hospital directly from the emergency room, observation, or other outpatient department.
- B.** AHCCCS shall include payment for the emergency room, observation, and other outpatient hospital services provided to the member before the hospital admission in the AHCCCS Inpatient Tiered Per Diem Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule under Article 7 of this Chapter.
- C.** Same day admit and discharge.
 1. For discharges before September 30, 2014. Same day admit and discharge claims that qualify for either the maternity or nursery tiers shall be paid based on the lesser of the rate for the maternity or nursery tier, or the outpatient hospital fee schedule.
 2. For discharge dates on and after October 1, 2014. Same day admit and discharge claims are paid for through the outpatient fee schedule.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2297, effective July 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-712.46. Reserved

R9-22-712.47. Reserved

R9-22-712.48. Reserved

R9-22-712.49. Reserved

R9-22-712.50. Outpatient Hospital Reimbursement: Billing

To receive appropriate reimbursement, hospitals shall:

1. Bill outpatient hospital services on the CMS approved Uniform Billing Form or in electronic format using the appropriate HIPAA transaction.
2. Follow the UB Manual Guidelines, as published by the National Uniform Billing Committee, and use the appropriate revenue code and procedure code combination as prescribed by AHCCCS and on file and online with AHCCCS.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2297, effective July 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R9-22-712.51. Reserved

R9-22-712.52. Reserved

R9-22-712.53. Reserved

R9-22-712.54. Reserved

R9-22-712.55. Reserved

R9-22-712.56. Reserved

R9-22-712.57. Reserved

R9-22-712.58. Reserved

R9-22-712.59. Reserved

R9-22-712.60. Diagnosis Related Group Payments

- A.** Inpatient hospital services with discharge dates on or after October 1, 2014, shall be reimbursed using the diagnosis related group (DRG) payment methodology described in this Section and R9-22-712.61 through R9-22-712.81.
- B.** Payments made using the DRG methodology shall be the sole reimbursement to the hospital for all inpatient hospital services and related supplies provided by the hospital. Services provided in the emergency room, observation area, or other outpatient departments that are directly followed by an inpatient admission to the same hospital are not reimbursed separately. Are reimbursed through the DRG methodology and not reimbursed separately.
- C.** Each claim for an inpatient hospital stay shall be assigned a DRG code and a DRG relative weight based on the All Patient Refined Diagnosis Related Group (APR-DRG) classification system established by 3M Health Information Systems. The applicable version of the APR-DRG classification system shall be available on the agency's website.
- D.** Payments for inpatient hospital services reimbursed using the DRG payment methodology are subject to quick pay discounts and slow pay penalties under A.R.S. 36-2904.
- E.** Payments for inpatient hospital services reimbursed using the DRG payment methodology are subject to the Urban Hospital Reimbursement Program under R9-22-718.
- F.** For purposes of this Section and Sections R9-22-712.61 through R9-22-712.81:
 1. "DRG National Average length of stay" means the national arithmetic mean length of stay published in the All Patient Refined Diagnosis Related Group (APR-DRG) classification established by 3M Health Information Systems.
 2. "Length of stay" means the total number of calendar days of an inpatient stay beginning with the date of admission through discharge, but not including the date of discharge (including the date of a discharge to another hospital, i.e., a transfer) unless the member expires.
 3. "Medicare" means Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1395 et seq.
 4. "Medicare labor share" means a hospital's labor costs as a percentage of its total costs as determined by CMS for purposes of the Medicare Inpatient Prospective Payment System.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2187, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2896, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R9-22-712.61. DRG Payments: Exceptions

- A.** Notwithstanding section R9-22-712.60, claims for inpatient services from the following hospitals shall be paid on a per diem basis, including provisions for outlier payments, where rates and outlier thresholds are included in the capped fee schedule published by the Administration on its website and available for inspection during normal business hours at 801 E. Jefferson, Phoenix, Arizona. If the covered costs per day on a claim exceed the published threshold for a day, the claim is considered an outlier. Outliers will be paid by multiplying the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

covered charges by the outlier CCR. The outlier CCR will be the sum of the urban or rural default operating CCR appropriate to the location of the hospital and the statewide capital cost-to-charge ratio in the data file established as part of the Medicare Inpatient Prospective Payment System by CMS. The resulting amount will be the total reimbursement for the claim. There is no provision for outlier payments for hospitals described under subsection (A)(3).

1. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype; rehabilitation in the Provider & Facility Database for Arizona Medical Facilities posted by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services on its website in March of each year;
 2. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: long term in the Provider & Facility Database for Arizona Medical Facilities posted by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services on its website for March of each year;
 3. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype; psychiatric in the Provider & Facility Database for Arizona Medical Facilities posted by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services on its website for March of each year.
- B.** Notwithstanding Section R9-22-712.60, claims for inpatient services that are covered by a RBHA or TRBHA, where the principal diagnosis on the claim is a behavioral health diagnosis, shall be reimbursed as prescribed by a per diem rate described by a fee schedule established by the Administration; however, if the principal diagnosis is a physical health diagnosis, the claim shall be processed under the DRG methodology described in this Section, even if behavioral health services are provided during the inpatient stay.
- C.** Notwithstanding Section R9-22-712.60, claims for services associated with transplant services shall be paid in accordance with the contract between the AHCCCS administration and the transplant facility.
- D.** Notwithstanding Section R9-22-712.60, claims from an IHS facility or 638 Tribal provider shall be paid the all-inclusive rate on a per visit basis in accordance with the rates published annually by IHS in the federal register.
- E.** For hospitals that have contracts with the Administration for the provision of transplant services, inpatient days associated with transplant services are paid in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- F.** For inpatient services with a date of admission from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023, provided by a hospital in subsection (A) that qualifies, the administration shall pay the hospital an Inpatient Differential Adjusted Payment equal to the sum of the payment otherwise provided for in subsection (A) plus the product of the amount otherwise provided for in subsection (A) and a percentage published on the Administration's public website as part of its fee schedule, subsequent to a public notice published no later than September 1, 2022. A hospital will qualify for an increase if it meets the criteria specified below for the applicable hospital subtype.
1. A hospital designated by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services as type: hospital, subtype: short-term or children's will qualify for an increase if it meets the criteria in subsection (1)(a), (b), (c), or (d):
 - a. By April 1, 2022, a hospital the hospital must have submitted a Letter of Intent (LOI) to AHCCCS and the Health Information Exchange (HIE), in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the

specified dates, or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved.

- i. No later than April 1, 2022, the hospital must have in place an active participation agreement with a qualifying HIE organization and submit a LOI to AHCCCS and the HIE, in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved.
- ii. No later than May 1, 2022, or by the hospital's go-live date for new data suppliers, or within 30 days of initiating the respective COVID-19 related services for current data suppliers, the hospital must complete the following COVID-19 related milestones, if they are applicable:
 - (1) Related to COVID-19 testing services, submit all COVID-19 lab test codes and the associated LOINC codes to qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
 - (2) Related to COVID-19 antibody testing services, submit all COVID-19 antibody test codes and the associated LOINC codes to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
 - (3) Related to COVID-19 immunization services, submit all COVID-19 immunization codes and the associated CDC-recognized code sets to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of immunizations within the HIE system.
- iii. No later than May 1, 2022, hospitals that utilize external reference labs for any lab result processing must submit necessary provider authorization forms to the qualifying HIE organization, if required by the external reference lab, to have all outsourced lab test results flow to the qualifying HIE on their behalf.
- iv. No later than May 1, 2022, the hospital must electronically submit the following actual patient identifiable information to the production environment of a qualifying HIE organization: admission, discharge and transfer information (generally known as ADT information), including data from the hospital emergency department if the provider has an emergency department; laboratory and radiology information (if the provider has these services); transcription; medication information; immunization data; and discharge summaries that include, at a minimum, discharge orders, discharge instructions, active medications, new prescriptions, active problem lists (diagnosis), treatments and procedures conducted during the stay, active allergies, and discharge destination.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- v. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal statement of work (SOW) to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.
- vi. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal SOW to initiate connectivity to and usage of the Arizona Healthcare Directives Registry (AzHDR) operated by the qualifying HIE organization.
- vii. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal statement of work (SOW) to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.
- viii. No later than January 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
- ix. No later than May 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the final data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
- x. Quality Improvement Performance Criteria: Hospitals that meet each of the following HIE data quality performance criteria will be eligible to receive DAP increases described below:
 - (1) Demonstrate a 10% improvement from baseline measurements in the initial data quality profile, based on October 2022 data, to the final data quality profile, based on March 2022 data.
 - (2) Meet a minimum performance standard of at least 60% based on March 2022 data.
 - (3) If performance meets or exceeds an upper threshold of 90% based on March 2022 data, the hospital meets the criteria, regardless of the percentage improvement from the baseline measurements.
- xi. DAP HIE Data Quality Standards CYE 2022 Measure Categories: Hospitals that meet the standards, as defined in Attachment A of this notice, qualify for a 0.5% DAP increase for each category of the five measure categories, for a total potential increase of 2.0% if criteria are met for all categories.
 - (1) Data source and data site information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (2) Event type must be properly coded on all ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (3) Patient class must be properly coded on all appropriate ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (4) Patient demographic information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (5) Race must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (6) Ethnicity must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (7) Diagnosis must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
- (8) Overall completeness of the ADT message. (0%)
- b. By April 1, 2022, the hospital must have submitted a registration form for participation in the Social Determinants of Health (SDOH) Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization in which the parties agree to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates:
 - i. No later than April 1, 2022, submit registration form(s) for participation using the form(s) on the website of the qualifying HIE organization.
 - ii. No later than April 1, 2022:
 - (1) For hospitals with an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE organization, submit a signed Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
 - (2) For hospitals without an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE organization, execute a Participation Agreement and a Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
 - (3) For hospitals that have not participated in DAP HIE requirements in CYE 2022, the deadline for this milestone will be November 1, 2022.
 - iii. No later than September 30, 2022, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter as determined by the qualifying HIE organization, initiate use of the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization. After go-live, the hospital must regularly utilize the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform, which will be measured by facilitating at least 10 referrals on average per month from go-live date through the end of CYE 2023. All referrals entered into the system by the hospital will be counted towards volume requirements.
- c. By March 15, 2022, the facility must submit a LOI to enter into a CCA (a fully signed copy of a CCA with an IHS/Tribal 638 facility is also acceptable). By April 30, 2022, the facility must have entered into a CCA with a IHS/Tribal 638 facility for inpatient, outpatient, and ambulatory services provided through a referral under the executed CCA. The facility agrees to achieve and maintain participation in the following activities:
 - i. The facility will have in place a signed CCA with an IHS/Tribal 638 facility and will have submitted the signed CCA to AHCCCS. The CCA will meet minimum requirements as outlined in the CMS SHO Guidance.
 - ii. The facility will have a valid referral process for IHS/Tribal 638 facilities in place for requesting services to be performed by the non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility.
 - iii. The hospital will provide to the IHS/Tribal 638 facility clinical documentation of services provided through a referral under the CCA.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- iv. AHCCCS will monitor activity specified under the CCA(s) to ensure compliance. To help facilitate this, the facility will participate in the HIE or establish an agreed claims operation process with AHCCCS for the review of medical records by May 31, 2022.
- v. The non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility will receive a minimum of one referral and any supporting medical documentation from the IHS/Tribal 638 facility and submit a minimum of one claim to AHCCCS under the CCA claiming guidelines, by September 1, 2022. During CYE 2023, from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023, demonstrate a concerted effort to submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS.
- vi. Existing facilities with a CCA established in CYE 2022 will actively submit a minimum of 5 CCA claims to AHCCCS by March 15, 2022, and submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS by May 31, 2022.
- d. Upon the declaration of the end of the State of Arizona Public Health Emergency (PHE) issued on March 11, 2020, the hospital must submit a letter of intent (LOI) to AHCCCS in which it agrees to adult and pediatric bed capacity reporting to the Arizona Department of Health Services (ADHS). Specifically, the hospital shall report the following through an ADHS approved method to ADHS weekly, with deadlines and format prescribed by ADHS:
 - i. Number of ICU beds in use,
 - ii. Number of ICU beds available for use,
 - iii. Number of Medical-Surgical beds in use,
 - iv. Number of Medical-Surgical beds available for use,
 - v. Number of Telemetry beds in use, and
 - vi. Number of Telemetry beds available for use.
- 2. A hospital designated by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services as type: hospital, subtype: critical access hospital will qualify for an increase if it meets the criteria specified in subsection (2)(a), (b), (c), or (d):
 - a. By April 1, 2022 the hospital must have submitted a LOI to AHCCCS and the HIE, in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates, or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved:
 - i. No later than April 1, 2022, the hospital must have in place an active participation agreement with a qualifying HIE organization and submit a LOI to AHCCCS and the HIE, in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved.
 - ii. No later than May 1, 2022, or by the hospital's go-live date for new data suppliers, or within 30 days of initiating the respective COVID-19 related services for current data suppliers, the hospital must complete the following COVID-19 related milestones, if they are applicable:
 - (1) Related to COVID-19 testing services, submit all COVID-19 lab test codes and the associated LOINC codes to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
 - (2) Related to COVID-19 antibody testing services, submit all COVID-19 antibody test codes and the associated LOINC codes to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
 - (3) Related to COVID-19 immunization services, submit all COVID-19 immunization codes and the associated CDC-recognized code sets to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of immunizations within the HIE system.
 - iii. No later than May 1, 2022, hospitals that utilize external reference labs for any lab result processing must submit necessary provider authorization forms to the qualifying HIE, if required by the external reference lab, to have all outsourced lab test results flow to the qualifying HIE organization on their behalf.
 - iv. No later than May 1, 2022, the hospital must electronically submit the following actual patient identifiable information to the production environment of a qualifying HIE organization: admission, discharge and transfer information (generally known as ADT information), including data from the hospital emergency department if the provider has an emergency department; laboratory and radiology information (if the provider has these services); transcription; medication information; immunization data; and discharge summaries that include, at a minimum, discharge orders, discharge instructions, active medications, new prescriptions, active problem lists (diagnosis), treatments and procedures conducted during the stay, active allergies, and discharge destination.
 - v. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal SOW to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.
 - vi. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal SOW to initiate connectivity to and usage of the Arizona Healthcare Directives Registry (AzHDR) operated by the qualifying HIE organization.
 - vii. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal statement of work (SOW) to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.
 - viii. No later than January 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- ix. No later than May 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the final data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
- x. Quality Improvement Performance Criteria: Hospitals that meet each of the following HIE data quality performance criteria will be eligible to receive DAP increases described below.
 - (1) Demonstrate a 10% improvement from baseline measurements in the initial data quality profile, based on October 2021 data, to the final data quality profile, based on March 2022 data.
 - (2) Meet a minimum performance standard of at least 60% based on March 2022 data.
 - (3) If performance meets or exceeds an upper threshold of 90% based on March 2022 data the hospital meets the criteria, regardless of the percentage improvement from the baseline measurements.
- xi. DAP HIE Data Quality Standards CYE 2022 Measure Categories: Hospitals that meet the standards, as defined in Attachment A of this notice, qualify for a DAP increase for select Data Quality Measures for a total of 8.0% if criteria are met for all categories indicating a DAP.
 - (1) Data source and data site information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (2.0%)
 - (2) Event type must be properly coded on all ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (3) Patient class must be properly coded on all appropriate ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (4) Patient demographic information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (5) Race must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (2.0%)
 - (6) Ethnicity must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (2.0%)
 - (7) Diagnosis must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (2.0%)
 - (8) Overall completeness of the ADT message. (0%)
- b. By April 1, 2022, the hospital must have submitted a registration form for participation in the Social Determinants of Health (SDOH) Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization in which the parties agree to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates.
 - i. No later than April 1, 2022, submit registration form(s) for participation using the form(s) on the website of the qualifying HIE organization.
 - ii. No later than April 1, 2022:
 - (1) For hospitals with an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE organization, submit a signed Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
 - (2) For hospitals without an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE organization, execute a Participation Agreement and a Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
 - (3) For hospitals that have not participated in DAP HIE requirements in CYE 2022, the deadline for this milestone will be November 1, 2022.
 - iii. No later than September 30, 2022, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter as determined by the qualifying HIE organization, initiate use of the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization. After go-live, the hospital must regularly utilize the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform, which will be measured by facilitating at least 10 referrals on average per month from go-live date through the end of CYE 2023. All referrals entered into the system by the hospital will be counted towards volume requirements.
 - c. By March 15, 2022, the facility must submit a LOI to enter into a CCA (a fully signed copy of a CCA with an IHS/Tribal 638 facility is also acceptable). By April 30, 2022, the facility must have entered into a CCA with a IHS/Tribal 638 facility for inpatient, outpatient, and ambulatory services provided through a referral under the executed CCA. The facility agrees to achieve and maintain participation in the following activities:
 - i. The facility will have in place a signed CCA with an IHS/Tribal 638 facility and will have submitted the signed CCA to AHCCCS. The CCA will meet minimum requirements as outlined in the CMS SHO Guidance.
 - ii. The facility will have a valid referral process for IHS/Tribal 638 facilities in place for requesting services to be performed by the non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility.
 - iii. The hospital will provide to the IHS/Tribal 638 facility clinical documentation of services provided through a referral under the CCA.
 - iv. AHCCCS will monitor activity specified under the CCA(s) to ensure compliance. To help facilitate this, the facility will participate in the HIE or establish an agreed claims operation process with AHCCCS for the review of medical records by May 31, 2022.
 - v. The non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility will receive a minimum of one referral and any supporting medical documentation from the IHS/Tribal 638 facility and submit a minimum of one claim to AHCCCS under the CCA claiming guidelines, by September 1, 2022. During CYE 2023, from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023, demonstrate a concerted effort to submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS.
 - vi. Existing facilities with a CCA established in CYE 2022 will actively submit a minimum of 5 CCA claims to AHCCCS by March 15, 2022, and submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS by May 31, 2022.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- d. Upon the declaration of the end of the State of Arizona Public Health Emergency (PHE) issued on March 11, 2020, the hospital must submit a letter of intent (LOI) to AHCCCS in which it agrees to adult and pediatric bed capacity reporting to the Arizona Department of Health Services (ADHS). Specifically, the hospital shall report the following through an ADHS approved method to ADHS weekly, with deadlines and format prescribed by ADHS:
- Number of ICU beds in use,
 - Number of ICU beds available for use,
 - Number of Medical-Surgical beds in use,
 - Number of Medical-Surgical beds available for use,
 - Number of Telemetry beds in use, and
 - Number of Telemetry beds available for use.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2187, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2338, effective October 1, 2017 (Supp. 17-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2851, effective October 1, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3111 and at 25 A.A.R. 3114, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3025, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). AHCCCS filed an incorrect version of a final rulemaking which made amendments to this Section published at 27 A.A.R. 2501 (October 29, 2021); AHCCCS filed the correct version of its final rulemaking on December 3, 2021, with this Section amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 3015 (December 31, 2021), effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3283 (October 14, 2022), with an immediate effective date of September 23, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R9-22-712.62. DRG Base Payment

- The initial DRG base payment is the product of the DRG base rate, the DRG relative weight for the post-HCAC DRG code assigned to the claim, and any applicable provider and service policy adjusters.
- The DRG base rate for each hospital is the statewide standardized amount of which the hospital's labor-related share of that amount is adjusted by the hospital's wage index. The hospital's labor share is determined based on the labor share for the Medicare inpatient prospective payment system published in 85 Fed. Reg. 59060 through 59061 (September 18, 2020). The hospital's wage index is determined based on the wage index tables reference in 85 Fed. Reg. 59059 (September 18, 2020). The statewide standardized amount is included in the AHCCCS capped fee schedule available on the agency's website.
- Claims shall be assigned both a DRG code derived from all diagnosis and surgical procedure codes included on the claim (the "pre-HCAC" DRG code) and a DRG code derived excluding diagnosis and surgical procedure codes associated with the health care acquired conditions that were not present on admission or any other provider-preventable conditions (the "post-HCAC" DRG code). The DRG code with the lower relative weight shall be used to process claims using the DRG methodology.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2896, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2512 (October 29, 2021), with an immediate effective date of October 6, 2021 (Supp. 21-4).

R9-22-712.63. DRG Base Payments Not Based on the Statewide Standardized Amount

- Notwithstanding Section R9-22-712.62, a select specialty hospital standardized amount shall be used in place of the statewide standardized amount in subsection R9-22-712.62(B) to calculate the DRG base rate for the following hospitals:
 - Hospitals located in a city with a population greater than one million, which on average have at least 15 percent of inpatient days for patients who reside outside of Arizona, and at least 50 percent of discharges as reported on the 2011 Medicare Cost Report are reimbursed by Medicare.
 - Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short term that has a license number beginning "SH" in the Provider & Facility Database for Arizona Medical Facilities posted by the ADHS Division of Licensing Services on its website for March of each year.
- The select specialty hospital standardized amount is included in the AHCCCS capped fee schedule available on the agency's website.
- Notwithstanding Section R9-22-712.62, a rural hospital standardized amount shall be used in place of the statewide standardized amount in subsection R9-22-712.62(B) to calculate the DRG base rate for the following hospitals:
 - A health care institution that is licensed as an acute care hospital, that has one hundred or fewer beds, and that is located in a county with a population of less than five hundred thousand persons; or
 - A health care institution that is licensed as a critical access hospital.
- The rural hospital standardized amount is included in the AHCCCS capped fee schedule available on the agency's website.
- Notwithstanding Section R9-22-712.62 and R9-22-712.63(B), a hospital standardized amount shall be used in place of the statewide standardized amount in subsection R9-22-712.62(B) or R9-22-712.63(B) to calculate the DRG base rate for a health care institution that is licensed as an acute care hospital, that has one hundred or fewer beds, that is located in a county with a population of less than five hundred thousand persons and has greater than twenty percent of Medicaid inpatient reimbursement with a primary diagnosis of behavioral health in the prior federal fiscal year as of April 30th.
- The hospital standardized amount is included in the AHCCCS capped fee schedule available on the agency's website.
- Notwithstanding Section R9-22-712.62 and R9-22-712.63(B), a hospital standardized amount shall be used in place of the statewide standardized amount in subsection R9-22-712.62(B) or R9-22-712.63(B) to calculate the DRG base rate for a health care institution with two separate ADHS acute care hospital licenses, with one facility that has one hundred or fewer beds, that is located in a county with a population of less than five hundred thousand persons and has one single AHCCCS registration for both licenses.
- The hospital standardized amount is included in the AHCCCS capped fee schedule available on the agency's website.

Historical Note

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2896, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 19 (January 6, 2023), with an immediate effective date of December 16, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-22-712.64. DRG Base Payments and Outlier CCR for Out-of-State Hospitals**A. DRG Base payment:**

1. For high volume out-of-state hospitals defined in subsection (C), the wage adjusted DRG base payment is determined as described in R9-22-712.62.
2. Notwithstanding subsection R9-22-712.62 the wage adjusted DRG base rate for out-of-state hospitals that are not high volume hospitals shall be included in the AHCCCS capped fee schedule available on the agency's website.

B. Outlier CCR:

1. Notwithstanding subsection R9-22-712.68, the CCR used for the outlier calculation for out-of-state hospitals that are not high volume hospitals shall be the sum of the statewide urban default operating cost-to-charge ratio and the statewide capital CCR in the data file established as part of the Medicare Inpatient Prospective Payment System by CMS.
2. The CCR used for the outlier calculation for high volume out-of-state hospitals is the same as in-state hospitals as described in R9-22-712.68.

C. A high volume out-of-state hospital is a hospital not otherwise excluded under R9-22-712.61, that is located in a county that borders the State of Arizona and had 500 or more AHCCCS covered inpatient days for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015.**D. Other than as required by this Section, DRG reimbursement for out-of-state hospitals is determined under R9-22-712.60 through R9-22-712.81.****Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2896, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R9-22-712.65. DRG Provider Policy Adjustor**A. After calculating the DRG base payment as required in R9-22-712.62, R9-22-712.63, or R9-22-712.64, for claims from a high-utilization hospital, the product of the DRG base rate and the DRG relative weight for the post-HCAC DRG code shall be multiplied by a provider policy adjustor that is included in the AHCCCS capped fee schedule available on the agency's website.****B. A hospital is a high-utilization hospital if the hospital had:**

1. Covered inpatient days subject to DRG reimbursement, determined using adjudicated claim and encounter data during the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015, equal to at least four hundred percent of the statewide average number of AHCCCS-covered inpatient days at all hospitals;
2. A Medicaid inpatient utilization rate greater than 30 percent calculated as the ratio of AHCCCS-covered inpatient days to total inpatient days as reported in the hospital's Medicare Cost Report for the fiscal year ending 2016; and,

3. Received less than \$2 million in add-on payment for outliers under R9-22-712.68, based on adjudicated claims and encounters for fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2896, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R9-22-712.66. DRG Service Policy Adjustor

In addition to Section R9-22-712.65, for claims with DRG codes in the following categories, the product of the DRG base rate, the DRG relative weight for the post-HCAC DRG code, and the DRG provider policy adjustor shall be multiplied by the service policy adjustor listed in the AHCCCS capped fee schedule, available on the agency's website, corresponding to the following DRG codes:

1. Normal newborn DRG codes,
2. Neonates DRG codes,
3. Obstetrics DRG codes,
4. Psychiatric DRG codes,
5. Rehabilitation DRG codes,
6. Burn DRG codes.
7. Claims for members under age 19 assigned DRG codes other than listed above:
 - a. For dates of discharge occurring on or after October 1, 2014 and ending no later than December 31, 2015 regardless of severity of illness level,
 - b. For dates of discharge on or after January 1, 2016, for severity of illness levels 1 and 2,
 - c. For dates of discharge on or after January 1, 2016 and before January 1, 2017, for severity of illness levels 3 and 4.
 - d. For dates of discharge on or after January 1, 2017, and before January 1, 2018 for severity of illness levels 3 and 4.
 - e. For dates of discharge on or after January 1, 2018, for severity of illness levels 3 and 4.
8. Claims for members assigned DRG codes other than listed above.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2187, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2896, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R9-22-712.67. DRG Reimbursement: Transfers

- A.** For purposes of this Section a "transfer" means the transfer of a member from a hospital to a short-term general hospital for inpatient care, a designated cancer center, children's hospital, or a critical access hospital except when a member is moved for the purpose of receiving sub-acute services.
- B.** Designated cancer center or children's hospitals are those hospitals identified as such in the UB-04 billing manual published by the National Uniform Billing Committee.
- C.** The hospital the member is transferred from shall be reimbursed either the initial DRG base payment or the transfer DRG base payment, whichever is less.
- D.** The transfer DRG base payment is an amount equal to the initial DRG base payment, as determined after making any provider or service policy adjustors, divided by the DRG National Average length of stay for the DRG code multiplied by the sum of one plus the length of stay.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- E. The hospital the member is transferred to shall be reimbursed under the DRG payment methodology without a reduction due to the transfer.
- F. Unadjusted DRG base payment. The unadjusted DRG base payment is either the initial DRG base payment, as determined after making any provider or service policy adjustors, or the transfer DRG base payment, whichever is less.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2187, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-22-712.68. DRG Reimbursement: Unadjusted Outlier Add-on Payment

- A. Claims for inpatient hospital services qualify for an outlier add-on payment if the claim cost exceeds the outlier cost threshold.
- B. The claim cost is determined by multiplying covered charges by an outlier CCR as described by the following subsections:
 1. For hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: children's in the Provider & Facility Database for Arizona Medical Facilities posted by the ADHS Division of Licensing Services on its website for March of each year. The outlier CCR will be calculated by dividing the hospital total costs by the total charges using the most recent Medicare Cost Report available as of September 1 of that year.
 2. For Critical Access Hospitals the outlier CCR will be the sum of the statewide rural default operating cost-to-charge ratio and the statewide capital cost-to-charge ratio in the data file established as part of the Medicare Inpatient Prospective Payment System by CMS.
 3. For all other hospitals the outlier CCR will be the sum of the operating cost-to-charge ratio and the capital cost-to-charge ratio established for each hospital in the impact file established as part of the Medicare Inpatient Prospective Payment System by CMS.
- C. AHCCCS shall update the CCRs described in subsection (B) to conform to the most recent CCRs established by CMS as of September 1 of each year, and the CCRs so updated shall be used for claims with dates of discharge on or after October 1 of that year.
- D. The outlier threshold is equal to the sum of the unadjusted DRG base payment plus the fixed loss amount. The fixed loss amount for critical access hospitals and for all other hospitals are included in the AHCCCS capped fee schedule available on the agency's website.
- E. For those inpatient hospital claims that qualify for an outlier add-on payment, the payment is calculated by subtracting the outlier threshold from the claim cost and multiplying the result by the DRG marginal cost percentage. The DRG marginal cost percentage for claims assigned DRG codes associated with the treatment of burns and for all other claims are included in the AHCCCS capped fee schedule available on the agency's website.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2896, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R9-22-712.69. DRG Reimbursement: Covered Day Adjusted DRG Base Payment and Covered Day Adjusted Outlier Add-on**Payment**

Adjustments to the payments are made to account for days not covered by AHCCCS as follows:

1. A covered day reduction factor unadjusted is determined if the member is not eligible on the first day of the inpatient stay but is eligible for subsequent days during the inpatient stay. In this case, a covered day reduction factor unadjusted is calculated by dividing the number of AHCCCS covered days by the DRG National Average length of stay. The number of AHCCCS covered days is equal to the number of days the member is eligible during the inpatient stay.
2. A covered day reduction factor unadjusted is also determined if the member is eligible on the first day of the inpatient stay but is determined ineligible for one or more days prior to the date of discharge. In this case, a covered day reduction factor unadjusted is calculated by adding one to the number of AHCCCS covered days and dividing the result by the DRG National Average length of stay. The number of AHCCCS covered days is equal to the number of days the member is eligible during the inpatient stay.
3. If the covered day reduction factor unadjusted is greater than one, then the covered day reduction factor final is one; otherwise, the covered day reduction factor final is equal to the covered day reduction factor unadjusted.
4. The covered day adjusted DRG base payment is an amount equal to the product of the unadjusted DRG base payment and the covered day reduction factor final.
5. The covered day adjusted DRG outlier add-on payment is an amount equal to the product of the unadjusted DRG outlier add-on payment and the covered day reduction factor final.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-712.70. Covered Day Adjusted DRG Base Payment and Covered Day Adjusted Outlier Add-on Payment for FES members

In addition to the covered day reduction factor in R9-22-712.69, a covered day reduction factor unadjusted is determined for an inpatient stay during which an FES member receives services for the treatment of an emergency medical condition and also receives services once the condition no longer meets the criteria as an emergency medical condition described in R9-22-217.

1. A covered day reduction factor unadjusted is calculated by adding one to the AHCCCS covered days and dividing the result by the DRG National Average length of stay. The number of AHCCCS covered days is equal to the number of inpatient days during which an FES member receives services for an emergency medical condition as described in R9-22-217. For purposes of this adjustment, any portion of a day during which the FES member receives treatment for an emergency medical condition is counted as an AHCCCS covered day.
2. If the covered day reduction factor unadjusted is greater than one, then the covered day reduction factor final is one; otherwise, the covered day reduction factor final is equal to the covered day reduction factor unadjusted.
3. The covered day adjusted DRG base payment is an amount equal to the product of the unadjusted DRG base payment and the covered day reduction factor final.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

4. The covered day adjusted DRG outlier add-on payment is an amount equal to the product of the unadjusted DRG outlier add-on payment and the covered day reduction factor final.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R.
1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-712.71. Final DRG Payment

- A.** The final DRG payment is the sum of the final DRG base payment, the final DRG outlier add-on payment, and the Differential Adjusted Payment.
- B.** The final DRG base payment is an amount equal to the product of the covered day adjusted DRG base payment and a hospital-specific factor established to limit the financial impact to individual hospitals of the transition from the tiered per diem payment methodology and to account for improvements in documentation and coding that are expected as a result of the transition.
- C.** The final DRG outlier add-on payment is an amount equal to the product of the covered day adjusted DRG outlier add-on payment and a hospital-specific factor established to limit the financial impact to individual hospitals of the transition from the tiered per diem payment methodology and to account for improvements in documentation and coding that are expected as a result of the transition.
- D.** The factor for each hospital and for each federal fiscal year is published as part of the AHCCCS capped fee schedule and is available on the AHCCCS administration's website and is on file for public inspection at the AHCCCS administration located at 801 E. Jefferson Street, Phoenix, Arizona.
- E.** For inpatient services with a date of discharge from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023, the Inpatient Differential Adjusted Payment is the sum of the final DRG base payment and the final DRG outlier add-on payment multiplied by a percentage published on the Administration's public website as part of its fee schedule, subsequent to the public notice published no later than September 1, 2022. A hospital will qualify for an increase if it meets the criteria specified below for the applicable hospital subtype.
1. A hospital designated by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services as type: hospital, subtype: short-term or children's will qualify for an increase if it meets the criteria:
 - a. By April 1, 2022, a hospital the hospital must have submitted a Letter of Intent (LOI) to AHCCCS and the Health Information Exchange (HIE), in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates, or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved.
 - i. No later than April 1, 2022, the hospital must have in place an active participation agreement with a qualifying HIE organization and submit a LOI to AHCCCS and the HIE, in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved.
 - ii. No later than May 1, 2022, or by the hospital's go-live date for new data suppliers, or within 30 days of initiating the respective COVID-19 related services for current data suppliers, the hospital must complete the following COVID-19 related milestones, if they are applicable:
 - (1) Related to COVID-19 testing services, submit all COVID-19 lab test codes and the associated LOINC codes to qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
 - (2) Related to COVID-19 antibody testing services, submit all COVID-19 antibody test codes and the associated LOINC codes to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
 - (3) Related to COVID-19 immunization services, submit all COVID-19 immunization codes and the associated CDC-recognized code sets to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of immunizations within the HIE system.
 - iii. No later than May 1, 2022, hospitals that utilize external reference labs for any lab result processing must submit necessary provider authorization forms to the qualifying HIE organization, if required by the external reference lab, to have all outsourced lab test results flow to the qualifying HIE on their behalf.
 - iv. No later than May 1, 2022, the hospital must electronically submit the following actual patient identifiable information to the production environment of a qualifying HIE organization: admission, discharge and transfer information (generally known as ADT information), including data from the hospital emergency department if the provider has an emergency department; laboratory and radiology information (if the provider has these services); transcription; medication information; immunization data; and discharge summaries that include, at a minimum, discharge orders, discharge instructions, active medications, new prescriptions, active problem lists (diagnosis), treatments and procedures conducted during the stay, active allergies, and discharge destination.
 - v. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal statement of work (SOW) to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.
 - vi. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal SOW to initiate connectivity to and usage of the Arizona Healthcare Directives Registry (AzHDR) operated by the qualifying HIE organization.
 - vii. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal statement of work (SOW) to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- viii. No later than January 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
- ix. No later than May 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the final data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
- x. Quality Improvement Performance Criteria: Hospitals that meet each of the following HIE data quality performance criteria will be eligible to receive DAP increases described below.
 - (1) Demonstrate a 10% improvement from baseline measurements in the initial data quality profile, based on October 2021 data, to the final data quality profile, based on March 2022 data.
 - (2) Meet a minimum performance standard of at least 60% based on March 2022 data.
 - (3) If performance meets or exceeds an upper threshold of 90% based on March 2022 data, the hospital meets the criteria, regardless of the percentage improvement from the baseline measurements.
- xi. DAP HIE Data Quality Standards CYE 2023 Measure Categories: Hospitals that meet the standards, as defined in Attachment A of this notice, qualify for a 0.5% DAP increase for each category of the five measure categories, for a total potential increase of 2.0% if criteria are met for all categories.
 - (1) Data source and data site information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (2) Event type must be properly coded on all ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (3) Patient class must be properly coded on all appropriate ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (4) Patient demographic information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (5) Race must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (6) Ethnicity must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (7) Diagnosis must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0.5%)
 - (8) Overall completeness of the ADT message. (0%)
- b. By April 1, 2022, the hospital must have submitted a registration form for participation in the Social Determinants of Health (SDOH) Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization in which the parties agree to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates.
 - i. No later than April 1, 2022, submit registration form or forms for participation using the form or forms on the website of the qualifying HIE organization.
 - ii. No later than April 1, 2022:
 - (1) For hospitals with an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE organization, submit a signed Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
 - (2) For hospitals without an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE organization, execute a Participation Agreement and a Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
 - (3) For hospitals that have not participated in DAP HIE requirements in CYE 2022, the deadline for this milestone will be November 1, 2022.
- iii. No later than September 30, 2022, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter as determined by the qualifying HIE organization, initiate use of the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization. After go-live, the hospital must regularly utilize the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform, which will be measured by facilitating at least 10 referrals on average per month from go-live date through the end of CYE 2023. All referrals entered into the system by the hospital will be counted towards volume requirements.
- c. By March 15, 2022, the facility must submit a LOI to enter into a CCA (a fully signed copy of a CCA with an IHS/Tribal 638 facility is also acceptable). By April 30, 2022, the facility must have entered into a CCA with a IHS/Tribal 638 facility for inpatient, outpatient, and ambulatory services provided through a referral under the executed CCA. The facility agrees to achieve and maintain participation in the following activities:
 - i. The facility will have in place a signed CCA with an IHS/Tribal 638 facility and will have submitted the signed CCA to AHCCCS. The CCA will meet minimum requirements as outlined in the CMS SHO Guidance.
 - ii. The facility will have a valid referral process for IHS/Tribal 638 facilities in place for requesting services to be performed by the non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility.
 - iii. The hospital will provide to the IHS/Tribal 638 facility clinical documentation of services provided through a referral under the CCA.
 - iv. AHCCCS will monitor activity specified under the CCA(s) to ensure compliance. To help facilitate this, the facility will participate in the HIE or establish an agreed claims operation process with AHCCCS for the review of medical records by May 31, 2022.
 - v. The non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility will receive a minimum of one referral and any supporting medical documentation from the IHS/Tribal 638 facility and submit a minimum of one claim to AHCCCS under the CCA claiming guidelines, by September 1, 2022. During CYE 2023, from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023, demonstrate a concerted effort to submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS.
 - vi. Existing facilities with a CCA established in CYE 2022 will actively submit a minimum

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- of 5 CCA claims to AHCCCS by March 15, 2022, and submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS by May 31, 2022.
- d. Upon the declaration of the end of the State of Arizona Public Health Emergency (PHE) issued on March 11, 2020, the hospital must submit a letter of intent (LOI) to AHCCCS in which it agrees to adult and pediatric bed capacity reporting to the Arizona Department of Health Services (ADHS). Specifically, the hospital shall report the following through an ADHS approved method to ADHS weekly, with deadlines and format prescribed by ADHS:
 - i. Number of ICU beds in use,
 - ii. Number of ICU beds available for use,
 - iii. Number of Medical-Surgical beds in use,
 - iv. Number of Medical-Surgical beds available for use,
 - v. Number of Telemetry beds in use,
 - vi. Number of Telemetry beds available for use.
 2. A hospital designated by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services as type: hospital, subtype: critical access hospital will qualify for an increase if it meets the criteria specified;
 - a. By April 1, 2022 the hospital must have submitted a LOI to AHCCCS and the HIE, in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates, or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved:
 - i. No later than April 1, 2022, the hospital must have in place an active participation agreement with a qualifying HIE organization and submit a LOI to AHCCCS and the HIE, in which it agrees to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates or maintain its participation in the milestone activities if they have already been achieved.
 - ii. No later than May 1, 2022, or by the hospital's go-live date for new data suppliers, or within 30 days of initiating the respective COVID-19 related services for current data suppliers, the hospital must complete the following COVID-19 related milestones, if they are applicable:
 - (1) Related to COVID-19 testing services, submit all COVID-19 lab test codes and the associated LOINC codes to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
 - (2) Related to COVID-19 antibody testing services, submit all COVID-19 antibody test codes and the associated LOINC codes to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of lab results within the HIE system.
 - (3) Related to COVID-19 immunization services, submit all COVID-19 immunization codes and the associated CDC-recognized code sets to the qualifying HIE organization to ensure proper processing of immunizations within the HIE system.
 - iii. No later than May 1, 2022, hospitals that utilize external reference labs for any lab result processing must submit necessary provider authorization forms to the qualifying HIE, if required by the external reference lab, to have all outsourced lab test results flow to the qualifying HIE organization on their behalf.
 - iv. No later than May 1, 2022, the hospital must electronically submit the following actual patient identifiable information to the production environment of a qualifying HIE organization: admission, discharge and transfer information (generally known as ADT information), including data from the hospital emergency department if the provider has an emergency department; laboratory and radiology information (if the provider has these services); transcription; medication information; immunization data; and discharge summaries that include, at a minimum, discharge orders, discharge instructions, active medications, new prescriptions, active problem lists (diagnosis), treatments and procedures conducted during the stay, active allergies, and discharge destination.
 - v. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal SOW to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.
 - vi. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal SOW to initiate connectivity to and usage of the Arizona Healthcare Directives Registry (AzHDR) operated by the qualifying HIE organization.
 - vii. No later than November 1, 2022, the hospital must approve and authorize a formal statement of work (SOW) to initiate and complete a data quality improvement effort, as defined by the qualifying HIE organization.
 - viii. No later than January 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the initial data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
 - ix. No later than May 1, 2023, the hospital must complete the final data quality profile with a qualifying HIE organization, in alignment with the data quality improvement SOW.
 - x. Quality Improvement Performance Criteria: Hospitals that meet each of the following HIE data quality performance criteria will be eligible to receive DAP increases described below.
 - (1) Demonstrate a 10% improvement from baseline measurements in the initial data quality profile, based on October 2021 data, to the final data quality profile, based on March 2022 data.
 - (2) Meet a minimum performance standard of at least 60% based on March 2022 data.
 - (3) If performance meets or exceeds an upper threshold of 90% based on March 2022

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- data the hospital meets the criteria, regardless of the percentage improvement from the baseline measurements.
- xi. DAP HIE Data Quality Standards CYE 2023 Measure Categories: Hospitals that meet the standards, as defined in Attachment A of this notice, qualify for a DAP increase for select Data Quality Measures for a total of 8.0% if criteria are met for all categories indicating a DAP.
 - (1) Data source and data site information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (1.0%)
 - (2) Event type must be properly coded on all ADT transactions. (1.0%)
 - (3) Patient class must be properly coded on all appropriate ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (4) Patient demographic information must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (0%)
 - (5) Race must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (2.0%)
 - (6) Ethnicity must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (2.0%)
 - (7) Diagnosis must be submitted on all ADT transactions. (2.0%)
 - (8) Overall completeness of the ADT message. (0%)
 - b. By April 1, 2022, the hospital must have submitted a registration form for participation in the Social Determinants of Health (SDOH) Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization in which the parties agree to achieve the following milestones by the specified dates;
 - i. No later than April 1, 2022, submit registration form(s) for participation using the form(s) on the website of the qualifying HIE organization.
 - ii. No later than April 1, 2022:
 - (1) For hospitals with an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE organization, submit a signed Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
 - (2) For hospitals without an active Participation Agreement with a qualifying HIE organization, execute a Participation Agreement and a Participant SDOH Addendum to participate in the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform.
 - (3) For hospitals that have not participated in DAP HIE requirements in CYE 2022, the deadline for this milestone will be November 1, 2022.
 - iii. No later than September 30, 2022, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter as determined by the qualifying HIE organization, initiate use of the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform operated by the qualifying HIE organization. After go-live, the hospital must regularly utilize the SDOH Closed-Loop Referral Platform, which will be measured by facilitating at least 10 referrals on average per month from go-live date through the end of CYE 2023. All referrals entered into the system by the hospital will be counted towards volume requirements.
 - c. By March 15, 2022, the facility must submit a LOI to enter into a CCA (a fully signed copy of a CCA with an IHS/Tribal 638 facility is also acceptable). By April 30, 2022, the facility must have entered into a CCA with a IHS/Tribal 638 facility for inpatient, outpatient, and ambulatory services provided through a referral under the executed CCA. The facility agrees to achieve and maintain participation in the following activities:
 - i. The facility will have in place a signed CCA with an IHS/Tribal 638 facility and will have submitted the signed CCA to AHCCCS. The CCA will meet minimum requirements as outlined in the CMS SHO Guidance.
 - ii. The facility will have a valid referral process for IHS/Tribal 638 facilities in place for requesting services to be performed by the non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility.
 - iii. The hospital will provide to the IHS/Tribal 638 facility clinical documentation of services provided through a referral under the CCA.
 - iv. AHCCCS will monitor activity specified under the CCA(s) to ensure compliance. To help facilitate this, the facility will participate in the HIE or establish an agreed claims operation process with AHCCCS for the review of medical records by May 31, 2022.
 - v. The non-IHS/Tribal 638 facility will receive a minimum of one referral and any supporting medical documentation from the IHS/Tribal 638 facility and submit a minimum of one claim to AHCCCS under the CCA claiming guidelines, by September 1, 2022. During CYE 2023, from October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023, demonstrate a concerted effort to submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS.
 - vi. Existing facilities with a CCA established in CYE 2022 will actively submit a minimum of 5 CCA claims to AHCCCS by March 15, 2022, and submit an average of 5 CCA claims per month to AHCCCS by May 31, 2022.
 - d. Upon the declaration of the end of the State of Arizona Public Health Emergency (PHE) issued on March 11, 2020, the hospital must submit a letter of intent (LOI) to AHCCCS in which it agrees to adult and pediatric bed capacity reporting to the Arizona Department of Health Services (ADHS). Specifically, the hospital shall report the following through an ADHS approved method to ADHS weekly, with deadlines and format prescribed by ADHS:
 - i. Number of ICU beds in use,
 - ii. Number of ICU beds available for use,
 - iii. Number of Medical-Surgical beds in use,
 - iv. Number of Medical-Surgical beds available for use,
 - v. Number of Telemetry beds in use, and
 - vi. Number of Telemetry beds available for use.

Historical Note

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2187, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2338, effective October 1, 2017 (Supp. 17-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2896, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2851, effective October 1, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3114, effective October 31, 2019 (Supp. 19-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3025, with an immediate effective date of November 3, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). AHCCCS filed an incorrect version of a final rulemaking which made amendments to this Section published at 27 A.A.R. 2501 (October 29, 2021); AHCCCS filed the correct version of its final rulemaking on December 3, 2021, with this Section amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 3015 (December 31, 2021), effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3283 (October 14, 2022), with an immediate effective date of September 23, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R9-22-712.72. DRG Reimbursement: Enrollment Changes During an Inpatient Stay

- A. If a member's enrollment changes during an inpatient stay, including changing enrollment from fee-for-service to a contractor, or vice versa, or changing from one contractor to another contractor, the contractor with whom the member is enrolled on the date of discharge shall be responsible for reimbursing the hospital for the entire length of stay under the DRG payment rules in Sections R9-22-712.60 through R9-22-712.81. If the member is eligible but not enrolled with a contractor on the date of discharge, then the AHCCCS administration shall be responsible for reimbursing the hospital for the entire length of stay under the DRG payment rules in Sections R9-22-712.60 through R9-22-712.81.
- B. When a member's enrollment changes during an inpatient stay, the hospital shall use the date of enrollment with the payer responsible on the date of discharge as the "from" date of service on the claim regardless of the date of admission.
- C. Interim claims submitted to a payer other than the payer responsible on the day of discharge shall be processed in the same manner as other interim claims as described in R9-22-712.76.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2896, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R9-22-712.73. DRG Reimbursement: Inpatient Stays for Members Eligible for Medicare

If the hospital receives less than the full Medicare payment for a member eligible for benefits under Part A of Medicare because the member has exceeded the maximum benefit permitted under Part A of Medicare, the hospital shall submit a separate claim for services performed after the date the maximum Medicare Part A benefit is exceeded. The claim may include all diagnosis codes for the entire inpatient stay, but the hospital is only required to include revenue codes, surgical procedure codes, service units, and charges for services performed after the date the Medicare Part A benefit is exceeded. A claim so submitted shall be reimbursed using the DRG payment methodology.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-712.74. DRG Reimbursement: Third Party Liability

DRG payments are subject to reduction based on cost avoidance under Section R9-22-1003 and other rules regarding first-and third-party liability under Article 10 of this Chapter including cost avoidance for claims for ancillary services covered under Part B of Medicare.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-712.75. DRG Reimbursement: Payment for Administrative Days

- A. Categories of Administrative Days. Administrative days fall into one of two categories, either subsection (A)(1) or (A)(2).
 1. Administrative days due to lack of appropriate placement options and not meeting inpatient medical criteria. Administrative days are days in which a member is admitted as an inpatient to an acute care hospital, does not meet the criteria for an acute inpatient stay, but is admitted or not discharged because; (1) an appropriate placement outside the hospital is not available, (2) the member cannot be safely discharged or transferred, or (3) the Administration or the contractor failed to provide for the appropriate placement outside the hospital in a timely manner.
 - a. Administrative days may occur prior to an acute care episode, for example, when a woman with a high-risk pregnancy is admitted to a hospital while awaiting delivery.
 - b. Administrative days may also occur at the end of an acute care episode, for example, when a member is not discharged while awaiting placement in a nursing facility or other sub-acute or post-acute setting.
 - c. Administrative days may also include days in a receiving hospital when the member has been discharged from one acute care hospital for the purpose of receiving sub-acute services at the receiving hospital.
 - d. Administrative days do not include days when the member is awaiting appropriate placement or services that are currently available but the hospital has not transferred or discharged the member because of the hospital's administrative or operational delays.
 - e. Administrative days include inpatient claims covered by a RBHA or TRBHA that otherwise meet the criteria in subsection (A)(1).
 2. Administrative days for claims with the principal diagnosis of behavioral health meeting inpatient medical criteria. Administrative days are days with dates of discharge on or after October 1, 2018, in which a member is admitted as an inpatient to an acute care hospital, meets the criteria for an acute inpatient stay, and the principal diagnosis on the hospital claim is a behavioral health diagnosis. Inpatient claims covered by a RBHA or TRBHA are not considered administrative days under subsection (A)(2) regardless of the principal diagnosis on the hospital claim.
- B. Reimbursement of Administrative Days.
 1. Administrative days under subsection (A)(1) are reimbursed at the rate the claim would have paid had the services not been provided in an inpatient hospital setting

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

but had been provided at the appropriate level of care such as the rate paid for stays at a nursing facility.

2. Administrative days under subsection (A)(2) are reimbursed at the daily rate found on the Inpatient Behavioral Health Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule meeting the criteria of "Service Description – Psychiatric Stay," regardless of revenue code.
- C. Prior authorization is required for administrative days.
- D. A hospital shall submit a claim for administrative days separate from any claim for reimbursement for the inpatient stay otherwise reimbursable under the DRG payment methodology.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2187, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3111, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-22-712.76. DRG Reimbursement: Interim Claims

- A. For inpatient stays with a length of stay greater than 29 days, a hospital may submit interim claims for each 30 day period during the inpatient stay.
- B. Hospitals shall be reimbursed for interim claims at a per diem rate of \$500 per day.
- C. Following discharge, the hospital shall void all interim claims. In such circumstances, the hospital shall submit a claim to the payer with whom the member is enrolled on the date of discharge, whether the Administration or a contractor, for the entire inpatient stay for which the final claim shall be reimbursed under the DRG payment methodology. Interim claims will be recouped.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-712.77. DRG Reimbursement: Admissions and Discharges on the Same Day

- A. Except as provided for in subsection (B), for any claim for inpatient services with an admission date and discharge date that are the same calendar date, the contractor or the Administration shall process the claim as an outpatient claim and the hospital shall be reimbursed under R9-22-712.10 through R9-22-712.50.
- B. Claims with an admission date and discharge date that are the same calendar date that also indicate that the member expired on the date of discharge shall be reimbursed under the DRG methodology.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-712.78. DRG Reimbursement: Readmissions

If a member is readmitted without prior authorization to the same hospital that the member was discharged from within 72 hours and the DRG code assigned to the claim for the prior admission has the same first three digits as the DRG code assigned to the claim for the readmission, then payment for the claim for the readmission will be disallowed only if the readmission could have been prevented by the hospital.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-712.79. DRG Reimbursement: Change of Ownership

The administration shall not change any of the components of the calculation of reimbursement for inpatient services using the DRG methodology based upon a change in the hospital's ownership except to the extent those components would change under the methodology had the hospital not changed ownership (e.g., updating the hospital's cost-to-charge ratio as of September 1 of each year under R9-22-712.68).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

R9-22-712.80. DRG Reimbursement: New Hospitals

- A. DRG base payment for new hospitals. For any hospital that does not have a labor share or wage index published by CMS as described in subsection R9-22-712.62(B) because the hospital was not in operation, the DRG base rate described in subsection R9-22-712.62(B) shall be calculated as the statewide standardized amount after adjusting that amount for the labor-related share and the wage index published by CMS as described in subsection R9-22-712.62(B) that is appropriate to the location of the hospital published by CMS as described in subsection R9-22-712.62(B).
- B. Outlier calculations for new hospitals. For any hospital that does not have an operating cost-to-charge ratio listed in the impact file described in subsection R9-22-712.68(B) because the hospital was not in operation prior to the publication of the impact file, the statewide urban or rural default operating cost-to-charge ratio appropriate to the location of the hospital and the statewide capital cost-to-charge ratio shall be used to determine the unadjusted outlier add-on payment. The statewide urban or rural default operating cost-to-charge ratio and the statewide capital cost-to-charge ratio shall be based on the ratios published by CMS and updated by the Administration as described in subsection R9-22-712.68(C).
- C. In addition to the requirement of this Section, DRG reimbursement for new hospitals is determined under R9-22-712.60 through R9-22-712.79.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2896, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R9-22-712.81. DRG Reimbursement: Updates

In addition to the other updates provided for in Sections R9-22-712.60 through R9-22-712.80, the Administration may update the version of the APR-DRG classification system established by 3M Health Information Systems, adjust the statewide standardized amount in Section R9-22-712.62, the base payments in R9-22-712.63 and R9-22-712.64, the provider policy adjustor in R9-22-712.65, service policy adjustors in R9-22-712.66, and the fixed loss amounts and marginal cost percentages used to calculate the outlier threshold in R9-22-712.68 to the extent necessary to assure that payments are consistent with efficiency, economy, and quality of care and are sufficient to enlist enough providers so that care and services are available at least to the extent that such care and services are available to the general population in the geographic area. The Administration shall publish any proposed classification system on the agency's website at least 30 days prior to the effective date, to ensure a sufficient period for public comment, as required by 42 C.F.R. § 447.205. In addition, the public notice shall be available for inspection during normal business hours at 701 E. Jefferson, Phoenix, Arizona. The requirements of 42 CFR § 447.205 as of

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

November 2, 2015 are incorporated by reference and do not include any later amendments.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2896, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R9-22-712.90. Reimbursement of Hospital-based Freestanding Emergency Departments

- A. "Hospital-based freestanding emergency department" (hospital-based FSED) means an outpatient treatment center, as defined in R9-10-101, that: (1) provides emergency room services under R9-10-1019, (2) is subject to the requirements of 42 CFR 489.24, and (3) shares an ownership interest with a hospital, regardless of whether the outpatient treatment center operates under a hospital's single group license as described in A.R.S. § 36-422.
- B. A hospital-based FSED shall register with the Administration separately from the hospital with which an ownership interest is shared and shall obtain a separate provider identification number. The Administration shall not charge a separate provider enrollment fee for registration of a hospital-based FSED. The Administration shall accept a hospital's compliance with the provider screening and enrollment requirements of 42 CFR Part 455 as compliance by the hospital-based FSED.
- C. For dates of service on and after March 1, 2017, and except as provided in subsection (D), services provided by a hospital-based FSED for evaluation and management CPT codes 99281 through 99285 shall be reimbursed at the following percentages of the amounts otherwise reimbursable under R9-22-712.20 through R9-22-712.30. All other covered codes shall be reimbursed in accordance with R9-22-712.20 through R9-22-712.30 without a percentage reduction.
 1. 60 percent for a level 1 emergency department visit as indicated by CPT 99281.
 2. 80 percent for a level 2 emergency department visit as indicated by CPT 99282.
 3. 90 percent for a level 3 emergency department visit as indicated by CPT 99283.
 4. 100 percent for a level 4 or 5 emergency department visit as indicated by CPT codes 99284 and 99285.
- D. A hospital-based FSED located in a city or town in a county with less than 500,000 residents, where the only hospital in the city or town operating an emergency department closed on or after January 1, 2015, shall be reimbursed under R9-22-712.20 through R9-22-712.35 using the adjustment in R9-22-712.35 associated with the nearest hospital with which the freestanding emergency department shares an ownership interest.
- E. Services provided by an outpatient treatment center that provides emergency room services under R9-10-1019, but does not otherwise meet the criteria in subsection A, shall be reimbursed based on the non-hospital AHCCCS capped fee-for-service schedule under R9-22-710.
- F. The Administration shall not reimburse a hospital for services provided at a hospital-based FSED if the member is admitted directly from a hospital-based FSED to a hospital with an ownership interest in the hospital-based FSED. As provided in R9-22-712.60(B), payments made for the inpatient stay using the DRG methodology shall be the sole reimbursement.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 22, February 11, 2017 (Supp. 16-4).

R9-22-713. Overpayment and Recovery of Indebtedness

- A. If a contractor or a subcontracting provider receives an overpayment from the Administration or otherwise becomes indebted to the Administration, the contractor or subcontracting provider shall immediately remit the amount of the indebtedness or overpayment to the Administration for deposit in the AHCCCS fund.
- B. If the funds described in subsection (A) are not remitted, the Administration may recover the funds paid by the Administration to a contractor or subcontracting provider through:
 1. A repayment agreement executed with the Administration;
 2. Withholding or offsetting against current or future payments to be paid to the contractor or subcontracting provider; or
 3. Enforcement of, or collection against, the performance bond, financial reserve, or other financial security under A.R.S. § 36-2903.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective February 23, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-1). Adopted as a permanent rule effective May 16, 1983; text of adopted rule identical to the emergency (Supp. 83-3). Former Section R9-22-713 repealed, new Section R9-22-713 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-713 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-714, former Section R9-22-709 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-713 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3317, effective July 15, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 856, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1).

R9-22-714. Payments to Providers

- A. Provider agreement. The Administration or a contractor shall not reimburse a covered service provided to a member unless the provider has signed a provider agreement with the Administration that establishes the terms and conditions of participation and payment under A.R.S. § 36-2904.
- B. Provider reimbursement. The Administration or a contractor shall reimburse a provider for a service furnished to a member only if:
 1. The provider personally furnishes the service to a specific member. For purposes of this Section, services personally furnished by a provider include:
 - a. Services provided by medical residents or dental students in a teaching environment; or
 - b. Services provided by a licensed or certified assistant under the general supervision of a licensed practitioner in accordance with 4 A.A.C. 24, 9 A.A.C. 16, 4 A.A.C. 43, or 4 A.A.C. 45;
 2. The provider verifies that individuals who have provided services described in subsection (B)(1) have not been placed on the List of Excluded Individuals/Entities (LEIE) maintained by the United States Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Inspector General (OIG), located at OIG's web site;
 3. The service contributes directly to the diagnosis or treatment of the member; and
 4. The service ordinarily requires performance by the type of provider seeking reimbursement.
- C. The Administration or a contractor may make a payment for covered services only:
 1. To the provider;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

2. To anyone specified in a reassignment from the provider to a government agency or reassignment by a court order;
 3. To a business agent, if the agent's compensation for the service is:
 - a. Related to the cost of processing the billing;
 - b. Not related on a percentage or other basis to the amount that is billed or collected; and
 - c. Not dependent upon collection of the payment;
 4. To the employer of the provider, if the provider is required as a condition of employment to turn over the provider's fees to the employer;
 5. To the inpatient facility in which the service is provided, if the provider has a contract under which the inpatient facility submits the claim; or
 6. To a foundation, plan, or similar organization operating an organized health care delivery system, if the provider has a contract under which the foundation, plan or similar organization submits the claim.
- D.** The Administration or a contractor shall not make a payment to or through a factor, either directly or by power of attorney, for a covered service furnished to a member by a provider.
- E.** Reimbursement for a pathology service. Unless otherwise specified in a contract, the Administration or a contractor shall reimburse a pathologist for a pathology service furnished to a member only if the other requirements in this Section are met and the service is:
1. A surgical pathology service;
 2. A specific cytopathology, hematology, or blood banking pathology service that requires performance by a physician and is listed in the capped fee-for-service schedule;
 3. A clinical consultation service that:
 - a. Is requested by the member's attending physician or primary care physician,
 - b. Is related to a test result that is outside the clinically significant normal or expected range in view of the condition of the member,
 - c. Results in a written narrative report included in the member's medical record,
 - d. Requires the exercise of medical judgment by the consultant pathologist, and
 - e. Is listed in the capped fee-for-service schedule; or
 4. A clinical laboratory interpretative service that:
 - a. Is requested by the member's attending physician or primary care physician,
 - b. Results in a written narrative report included in the member's medical record,
 - c. Requires the exercise of medical judgment by the consultant pathologist, and
 - d. Is listed in the capped fee-for-service schedule.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective February 23, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-1). Adopted as a permanent rule effective May 16, 1983; text of adopted rule is similar to the emergency (Supp. 83-3). Repealed effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-713 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-714 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3800, effective October 4, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 662, effective April 7, 2007 (Supp. 07-1).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act which means that this rule was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; the agency did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; the agency was not required to hold public hearings on the rules; and the Attorney General did not certify this rule. This Section was subsequently amended through the regular rulemaking process.

R9-22-715. Hospital Rate Negotiations

- A.** A contractor that negotiates with hospitals for inpatient or outpatient services shall reimburse hospitals for services rendered on or after March 1, 1993, as described in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01 and this Article, or at the negotiated rate that, in the aggregate, does not exceed reimbursement levels that would have been paid under A.R.S. § 36-2903.01, and this Article. This subsection does not apply to urban hospitals described under R9-22-718. Contractors may engage in rate negotiations with a hospital at any time during the contract period.
- B.** The Administration may negotiate or contract with a hospital on behalf of a contractor for discounted hospital rates and may require that the negotiated discounted rates be included in a subcontract between the contractor and hospital.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective February 23, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-1). Adopted as a permanent rule effective May 16, 1983; text of adopted rule identical to the emergency (Supp. 83-3). Repealed effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). New Section R9-22-715 adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective March 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended effective January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3222, effective October 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act which means that this rule was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; the agency did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; the agency was not required to hold public hearings on the rules; and the Attorney General did not certify this rule. This Section was subsequently amended through the regular rulemaking process.

R9-22-716. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective March 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended effective January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 662, effective April 7, 2007 (Supp. 07-1).

R9-22-717. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Section

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3222, effective October 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

Editor's Note: The following Section was originally adopted under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act which means that this rule was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council. The agency was required to submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; and was required to hold a public hearing. It has since been amended under the regular rulemaking process.

R9-22-718. Urban Hospital Inpatient Reimbursement Program

A. Definitions. The following definitions apply to this Section:

1. "Contractor" has the same meaning as set forth in A.R.S. § 36-2901, and includes all contractors regardless of whether the GSA's served by the contractor includes urban or rural counties.
2. "Noncontracted Hospital" means an urban hospital, including psychiatric hospitals, which does not have a contract under this Section with a contractor.
3. "Urban Hospital" means a hospital that is not a rural hospital, as defined in R9-22-712.07, and that is physically located in Maricopa or Pima County.

B. General Provisions.

1. This Section applies to an urban hospital who receives payment for inpatient hospital services under A.R.S. §§ 36-2903.01 and 36-2904.
2. AHCCCS shall operate an inpatient hospital reimbursement program under A.R.S. § 36-2905.01 and this Section.
3. Residency of the member receiving inpatient AHCCCS covered services is not a factor in determining which hospitals are required to contract with which contractors.
4. A contractor shall enter into a contract for reimbursement for inpatient AHCCCS covered services with one or more urban hospitals located in the same county as the contractor.
5. A noncontracted urban hospital shall be reimbursed for inpatient services by a contractor at 95 percent of the amount calculated as defined in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01 and this Article, unless otherwise negotiated by both parties.

C. Contract Begin Date. A contract under this Article shall cover inpatient acute care hospital services for members with hospital admissions on and after October 1, 2003.

D. Outpatient urban hospital services. Outpatient urban hospital services, including observation days and emergency room treatments that do not result in an admission, shall be reimbursed either through an urban hospital contract negotiated between a contractor and an urban hospital, or the reimbursement rates set forth in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01. Outpatient services in an urban hospital that result in an admission shall be paid as inpatient services in accordance with this Section.

E. Urban Hospital Contract.

1. Provisions of an urban hospital contracts. The urban hospital contract shall contain but is not limited to the following provisions:
 - a. Required provisions as described in the Request for Proposals (RFP);
 - b. Dispute settlement procedures. If the AHCCCS Grievance System prescribed in A.R.S. § 36-2903.01(B) and rule is not used, then arbitration shall be used;

c. Arbitration procedure. If arbitration is used, the urban hospital contract shall identify:

- i. The parties' agreement on arbitrating claims arising from the contract,
- ii. Whether arbitration is nonbinding or binding,
- iii. Timeliness of arbitration,
- iv. What contract provisions may be appealed,
- v. What rules will govern arbitrations,
- vi. The number of arbitrators that shall be used,
- vii. How arbitrators shall be selected, and
- viii. How arbitrators shall be compensated.

d. Timeliness of claims submission and payment;

e. Prior authorization;

f. Concurrent review;

g. Electronic submission of claims;

h. Claims review criteria;

i. Payment of discounts or penalties such as quick-pay and slow-pay provisions;

j. Payment of outliers;

k. Claim documentation specifications under A.R.S. § 36-2904.

l. Treatment and payment of emergency room services; and

m. Provisions for rate changes and adjustments.

2. AHCCCS review and approval of urban hospital contracts:

a. AHCCCS may review, approve, or disapprove the hospital contract rates, terms, conditions, and amendments to the contract;

b. The AHCCCS evaluation of each urban hospital contract shall include but not be limited to the following areas:

- i. Availability and accessibility of services to members,
- ii. Related party interests,
- iii. Inclusion of required terms pursuant to this Section, and
- iv. Reasonableness of the rates.

F. Quick-Pay/Slow-Pay. A payment made by a contractor to a noncontracted hospital shall be subject to quick-pay discounts and slow-pay penalties under A.R.S. § 36-2904.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective January 29, 1997; pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 288, § 24 (Supp. 97-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 500, effective February 1, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3190, effective October 1, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1956, September 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 1515, effective June 30, 2018 (Supp. 18-2).

R9-22-719. Contractor Performance Measure Outcomes

The Administration may retain a specified percentage of capitation reimbursement to distribute to contractors based on their performance measure outcomes under A.R.S. § 36-2904. The Administration shall notify contractors 60 days prior to a new contract year if this methodology is implemented. The Administration shall specify the details of the reimbursement methodology in contract.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 424, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

R9-22-720. Reinsurance

- A. Reinsurance is a stop-loss program provided by the Administration to a contractor for partial reimbursement of the cost of covered services for a member with an acute medical condition when the cost of covered services exceeds a pre-determined deductible level amount within a contract year. The Administration self-insures the reinsurance program through a reduction to capitation rates. The reinsurance program also includes a catastrophic reinsurance program for members diagnosed with specific medical conditions.
- B. The Administration shall specify in contract guidelines for claims submission, processing, payment, and the types of care and services that are provided to a member whose care is covered by reinsurance.
- C. When the Administration determines that a contractor does not follow the specified guidelines for care or services and the care or services could have been provided at a lower cost according to the guidelines, the Administration shall reimburse the contractor as if the care or services had been provided as specified in the guidelines.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3317, effective July 15, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 856, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1).

R9-22-721. Behavioral Health Inpatient Facilities

“Behavioral health inpatient facility” means a health care institution, other than Arizona State Hospital, that meets the following requirements:

1. Provides continuous treatment to an individual experiencing a behavioral health issue that causes the individual to:
 - a. Have a limited or reduced ability to meet the individual’s basic physical needs;
 - b. Suffer harm that significantly impairs the individual’s judgment, reason, behavior, or capacity to recognize reality;
 - c. Be a danger to self;
 - d. Be a danger to others;
 - e. Be persistently or acutely disabled as defined in A.R.S. § 36-501; or
 - f. Be gravely disabled; and
2. Is one of the following facility types:
 - a. Psychiatric hospitals;
 - b. Mental health residential treatment centers;
 - c. Secure residential treatment centers with 17 or more beds;
 - d. Non-secure residential treatment centers with 1-16 beds;
 - e. Non-secure residential treatment centers with 17 or more beds;
 - f. Sub-acute facilities with 1-16 beds;
 - g. Sub-acute facilities with 17 or more beds.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3120, effective October 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R9-22-722. Reserved**R9-22-723. Reserved****R9-22-724. Reserved****R9-22-725. Reserved****R9-22-726. Reserved****R9-22-727. Reserved****R9-22-728. Reserved****R9-22-729. Reserved**

Editor’s Note: Amendments to Section R9-22-730 were filed as a final exempt rulemaking. AHCCCS provided an opportunity for public comment on the amended rules under Laws 2013, 1st Special Session, Ch. 10. A proposed exempt rulemaking was published in the Arizona Administrative Register at 21 A.A.R. 1041 (Supp. 15-3).

Editor’s Note: Amendments to Section R9-22-730 were filed as a final exempt rulemaking. AHCCCS provided an opportunity for public comment on the amended rules under Laws 2013, 1st Special Session, Ch. 10. A proposed exempt rulemaking was published in the Arizona Administrative Register at 21 A.A.R. 491 (Supp. 15-2).

R9-22-730. Hospital Assessment Fund - Hospital Assessment

- A. For purposes of this Section, the following terms are defined as provided below unless the context specifically requires another meaning:
1. “2019 Medicare Cost Report” means The Medicare Cost Report for the hospital fiscal year ending in calendar year 2019 as reported in the CMS Healthcare Provider Cost Reporting Information System (HCRIS) release dated October 9, 2020.
 2. “2019 Uniform Accounting Report” means the Uniform Accounting Report submitted to the Arizona Department of Health Services as of December 10, 2020 for the hospital’s fiscal year ending in calendar year 2019.
 3. “Quarter” means the three month period beginning January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1 of each year.
 4. A “new hospital” means a licensed hospital that did not hold a license from the Arizona Department of Health Services prior to January 2, 2022.
 5. “Outpatient Net Patient Revenues” means an amount, calculated using data in the hospital’s 2019 Uniform Accounting Report, that is equal to the hospital’s 2019 total net patient revenue multiplied by the ratio of the hospital’s 2019 gross outpatient revenue to the hospital’s 2019 total gross patient revenue.
- B. Beginning January 1, 2014, for each Arizona licensed hospital not excluded under subsection (I) shall be subject to an assessment payable on a quarterly basis. The assessment shall be levied against the legal owner of each hospital as of the first day of the quarter, and except as otherwise required by subsections (D), (E) and (F). For the period beginning October 1, 2022, the assessment for each hospital shall be amount equal to the sum of: (1) the number of discharges reported on the hospital’s 2019 Medicare Cost Report, excluding discharges reported on the Medicare Cost Report as “Other Long Term Care Discharges,” multiplied by the following rates appropriate to the hospital’s peer group; and (2) the amount of outpatient net patient revenues multiplied by the following rate appropriate to the hospital’s peer group:
1. \$829.50 per discharge and 1.5314% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals located in a county with a population less than 500,000 that are designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term.
 2. \$829.50 per discharge and 0.6381% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: critical access hospital.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

3. \$207.50 per discharge and 0.6381% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: long term.
 4. \$207.50 per discharge and 0.6381% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: psychiatric, that reported 2,500 or more discharges on the 2019 Medicare Cost Report.
 5. \$663.50 per discharge and 1.6590% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term with 20% of total licensed beds licensed as pediatric, pediatric intensive care and neonatal intensive care as reported in the hospital's 2019 Uniform Accounting Report.
 6. \$746.50 per discharge and 1.9142% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term with at least 10% but less than 20% of total licensed beds licensed as pediatric, pediatric intensive care and neonatal intensive care as reported in the hospital's 2019 Uniform Accounting Report.
 7. \$166.00 per discharge and 0.5105% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: children's.
 8. \$829.50 per discharge and 2.5523% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term not included in another peer group.
- C. Peer groups for the four quarters beginning October 1 of each year are established based on hospital license type and subtype designated in the Provider & Facility Database for Arizona Medical Facilities posted by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services on its website January, 2022.
- D. Notwithstanding subsection (B), psychiatric discharges from a hospital that reported having a psychiatric sub-provider in the hospital's 2019 Medicare Cost Report, are assessed a rate of \$207.50 for each discharge from the psychiatric sub-provider as reported in the 2019 Medicare Cost Report. All discharges other than those reported as discharges from the psychiatric sub-provider are assessed at the rate required by subsection (B).
- E. Notwithstanding subsection (B), rehabilitative discharges from a hospital that reported having a rehabilitative sub-provider in the hospital's 2019 Medicare Cost Report, are assessed a rate of \$0 for each discharge from the rehabilitative sub-provider as reported in the 2019 Medicare Cost Report. All discharges other than those reported as discharges from the rehabilitative sub-provider are assessed at the rate required by subsection (B).
- F. Notwithstanding subsection (B), for any hospital that reported more than 24,000 discharges on the hospital's 2019 Medicare Cost Report, discharges in excess of 24,000 are assessed a rate of \$83.00 for each discharge in excess of 24,000. The initial 24,000 discharges are assessed at the rate required by subsection (B).
- G. Assessment notice. On or before the 15th day of the first month of the quarter or upon CMS approval, whichever is later, the Administration shall send to each hospital a notification that the Hospital Assessment Fund assessment invoice is available to be viewed on a secure website. The invoice shall include the hospital's peer group assignment and the assessment due for the quarter.
- H. Assessment due date. The Hospital Assessment Fund assessment must be received by the Administration no later than:
1. The 15th day of the second month of the quarter or
 2. In the event CMS approves the assessment after the 15th day of the first month of the quarter, 30 days after notification by the Administration that the assessment invoice is available.
- I. Excluded hospitals. The following hospitals are excluded from the assessment based on the hospital's 2019 Medicare Cost Report and Provider & Facility Database for Arizona Medical Facilities posted by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services on its website for January 2, 2022:
1. Hospitals owned and operated by the state, the United States, or an Indian tribe.
 2. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term that have a license number beginning "SH".
 3. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: psychiatric that reported fewer than 2,500 discharges on the 2019 Medicare Cost Report.
 4. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype; rehabilitation.
 5. Hospitals designated as type: med-hospital, subtype: special hospitals.
 6. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term located in a city with a population greater than one million, which on average have at least 15 percent of inpatient days for patients who reside outside of Arizona, and at least 50 percent of discharges as reported on the 2019 Medicare Cost Report are reimbursed by Medicare.
 7. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term that have at least 25 percent Medicare swing beds as percentage of total Medicare days, per the 2019 Medicare Cost Report.
 8. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term that are an urban public acute care hospital.
- J. New hospitals. For hospitals that did not file a 2019 Medicare Cost Report because of the date the hospital began operations:
1. If the hospital was open on the January 2 preceding the October assessment start date, the hospital assessment will begin on October 1 following the date the hospital began operating.
 2. If the hospital began operating between January 3 and June 30, the assessment will begin on October 1 of the following calendar year.
 3. A hospital is not considered a new hospital based on a change in ownership.
 4. The assessment will be based on the discharges reported in the hospital's first Medicare Cost Report and Uniform Accounting Report, which includes 12 months-worth of data, except when any of the following apply;
 - a. If there is not a complete 12 months-worth of data available, the assessment will be based on the annualized number of discharges from the date hospital operations began through December 31 preceding the October assessment start date. The hospital shall self-report the discharge data and all other data requested by the Administration necessary to determine the appropriate assessment to the Administration no later than January preceding the assessment start date for the new hospitals. "Annualized" means divided by a ratio equal to the number of months of data divided by 12 months.
 - b. If more than 12 months of data is available, the assessment will be based on the most recent 12 months of self-reported data, as of December 31;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

5. For purposes of calculating subpart 4, if a new hospital shares a Medicare Identification Number with an existing hospital, the assessment amount will be based on self-reported data from the new hospital instead of the Medicare Cost Report. The data shall include the number of discharges and all other data requested by the Administration necessary to determine the appropriate assessment.
6. For hospitals providing self-reported data, described in subpart 4 and 5:
 - a. Psychiatric discharges will be annualized to determine if subsections (B)(4) or (I)(3) apply to the assessment amount.
 - b. Discharges will be annualized to determine if subsection (F) applies to the assessment amount.
- K. Changes of ownership. The parties to a change of ownership shall promptly provide written notice to the Administration of a change of ownership and any agreement regarding the payment of the assessment. The assessed amount will continue at the same amount applied to the prior owner. Assessments are the responsibility of the owner of record as of the first day of the quarter; however, this rule is not intended to prohibit the parties to a change of ownership from entering into an agreement for a new owner to assume the assessment responsibility of the owner of record as of the first day of the prior quarter.
- L. Hospital closures. Hospitals that close shall pay a proportion of the quarterly assessment equal to that portion of the quarter during which the hospital operated.
- M. Required information for the inpatient assessment. For any hospital that has not filed a 2019 Medicare Cost report, or if the 2019 Medicare Cost report does not include the reliable information sufficient for the Administration to calculate the inpatient assessment, the Administration shall use data reported on the 2019 Uniform Accounting Report filed by the hospital in place of the 2019 Medicare Cost report to calculate the assessment. If the 2019 Uniform Accounting Report filed by the hospital does not include reliable information sufficient for the Administration to calculate the inpatient assessment amounts, the hospital shall provide the Administration with data specified by the Administration necessary in place of the 2019 Medicare Cost report to calculate the assessment.
- N. Required information for the outpatient assessment. For any hospital that has not filed a 2019 Uniform Accounting Report, or if the 2019 Uniform Accounting Report does not reconcile to 2019 Audited Financial Statements, the Administration shall use the data reported on 2019 Audited Financial Statements to calculate the outpatient assessment. If the 2019 Audited Financial Statements do not include the reliable information sufficient for the Administration to calculate the outpatient assessment, the Administration all use data reported on the 2019 Medicare Cost report. If the Medicare Cost report does not include reliable information sufficient for the Administration to calculate the outpatient assessment amounts, the hospital shall provide the Administration with data specified by the Administration necessary in place of the 2019 Medicare Cost report to calculate the outpatient assessment.
- O. The Administration will review and update as necessary rates and peer groups periodically to ensure the assessment is sufficient to fund the state match obligation to cover the cost of the populations as specified in A.R.S. § 36-2901.08.
- P. Enforcement. If a hospital does not comply with this Section, the director may suspend or revoke the hospital's provider agreement. If the hospital does not comply within 180 days after the hospital's provider agreement is suspended or

revoked, the director shall notify the director of the Department of Health Services who shall suspend or revoke the hospital's license.

Historical Note

New Section R9-22-730 made by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 281, effective January 15, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1833, effective July 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 637, effective April 15, 2015 (Supp. 15-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1486, effective July 16, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2050, effective July 14, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1945, effective July 1, 2017 (Supp. 17-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2229, effective July 10, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1938, effective July 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 1702, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2984, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2370, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking 28 A.A.R. 2213 (September 2, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R9-22-731. Health Care Investment Fund - Hospital Assessment

- A. For purposes of this Section, terms are the same as defined in A.A.C. R9-22-730 as provided below unless the context specifically requires another meaning.
- B. Beginning October 1, 2022, for each Arizona licensed hospital not excluded under subsection (I) shall be subject to an assessment payable on a quarterly basis. The assessment shall be levied against the legal owner of each hospital as of the first day of the quarter, and except as otherwise required by subsections (D), (E) and (F). For the period beginning October 1, 2022, the assessment for each hospital shall be amount equal to the sum of: (1) the number of discharges reported on the hospital's 2019 Medicare Cost Report, excluding discharges reported on the Medicare Cost Report as "Other Long Term Care Discharges," multiplied by the following rates appropriate to the hospital's peer group; and (2) the amount of outpatient net patient revenues multiplied by the following rate appropriate to the hospital's peer group:
 1. \$211.50 per discharge and 3.5149% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals located in a county with a population less than 500,000 that are designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term.
 2. \$211.50 per discharge and 1.645% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: critical access hospital.
 3. \$53.00 per discharge and 1.645% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: long term.
 4. \$53.00 per discharge and 1.645% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: psychiatric, that reported 2,500 or more discharges on the 2019 Medicare Cost Report.
 5. \$169.25 per discharge and 3.8078% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term with 20% of total licensed beds licensed as pediatric, pediatric intensive care and neonatal

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

intensive care as reported in the hospital's 2019 Uniform Accounting Report.

6. \$190.50 per discharge and 4.3936% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term with at least 10% but less than 20% of total licensed beds licensed as pediatric, pediatric intensive care and neonatal intensive care as reported in the hospital's 2019 Uniform Accounting Report.
 7. \$42.50 per discharge and 1.1716% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: children's.
 8. \$211.50 per discharge and 5.8581% of outpatient net patient revenues for hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term not included in another peer group.
- C. Peer groups for the four quarters beginning October 1 of each year are established based on hospital license type and subtype designated in the Provider & Facility Database for Arizona Medical Facilities posted by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services on its website January 2, 2022.
- D. Notwithstanding subsection (B), psychiatric discharges from a hospital that reported having a psychiatric sub-provider in the hospital's 2019 Medicare Cost Report, are assessed a rate of \$53.00 for each discharge from the psychiatric sub-provider as reported in the 2019 Medicare Cost Report. All discharges other than those reported as discharges from the psychiatric sub-provider are assessed at the rate required by subsection (B).
- E. Notwithstanding subsection (B), rehabilitative discharges from a hospital that reported having a rehabilitative sub-provider in the hospital's 2019 Medicare Cost Report, are assessed a rate of \$0 for each discharge from the rehabilitative sub-provider as reported in the 2019 Medicare Cost Report. All discharges other than those reported as discharges from the rehabilitative sub-provider are assessed at the rate required by subsection (B).
- F. Notwithstanding subsection (B), for any hospital that reported more than 24,000 discharges on the hospital's 2019 Medicare Cost Report, discharges in excess of 24,000 are assessed a rate of \$21.25 for each discharge in excess of 24,000. The initial 24,000 discharges are assessed at the rate required by subsection (B).
- G. Assessment notice. On or before the 10th day of the first month of the quarter or upon CMS approval, whichever is later, the Administration shall send to each hospital a notification that the assessment invoice is available to be viewed on a secure website. The invoice shall include the hospital's peer group assignment and the assessment due for the quarter.
- H. Assessment due date. The assessment must be received by the Administration no later than the 10th day of the second month of the quarter.
- I. Excluded hospitals. The following hospitals are excluded from the assessment based on the hospital's 2019 Medicare Cost Report and Provider & Facility Database for Arizona Medical Facilities posted by the Arizona Department of Health Services Division of Licensing Services on its website for January 2, 2022:
1. Hospitals owned and operated by the state, the United States, or an Indian tribe.
 2. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term that have a license number beginning "SH".
 3. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: psychiatric that reported fewer than 2,500 discharges on the 2019 Medicare Cost Report.
 4. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype; rehabilitation.
 5. Hospitals designated as type: med-hospital, subtype: special hospitals.
 6. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term located in a city with a population greater than one million, which on average have at least 15 percent of inpatient days for patients who reside outside of Arizona, and at least 50 percent of discharges as reported on the 2019 Medicare Cost Report are reimbursed by Medicare.
 7. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term that have at least 25 percent Medicare swing beds as percentage of total Medicare days, per the 2019 Medicare Cost Report.
 8. Hospitals designated as type: hospital, subtype: short-term that are an urban public acute care hospital.
- J. New hospitals. For hospitals that did not file a 2019 Medicare Cost Report because of the date the hospital began operations:
1. If the hospital was open on the January 2 preceding the October assessment start date, the hospital assessment will begin on October 1 following the date the hospital began operating.
 2. If the hospital began operating between January 3 and June 30, the assessment will begin on October 1 of the following calendar year.
 3. A hospital is not considered a new hospital based on a change in ownership.
 4. The assessment will be based on the discharges reported in the hospital's first Medicare Cost Report and Uniform Accounting Report, which includes 12 months-worth of data, except when any of the following apply;
 - a. If there is not a complete 12 months-worth of data available, the assessment will be based on the annualized number of discharges from the date hospital operations began through December 31 preceding the October assessment start date. The hospital shall self-report the discharge data and all other data requested by the Administration necessary to determine the appropriate assessment to the Administration no later than January preceding the assessment start date for the new hospitals. "Annualized" means divided by a ratio equal to the number of months of data divided by 12 months.
 - b. If more than 12 months of data is available, the assessment will be based on the most recent 12 months of self-reported data, as of December 31;
 5. For purposes of calculating subpart 4, if a new hospital shares a Medicare Identification Number with an existing hospital, the assessment amount will be based on self-reported data from the new hospital instead of the Medicare Cost Report. The data shall include the number of discharges and all other data requested by the Administration necessary to determine the appropriate assessment.
 6. For hospitals providing self-reported data, described in subpart 4 and 5:
 - a. Psychiatric discharges will be annualized to determine if subsections (B)(4) or (I)(3) apply to the assessment amount.
 - b. Discharges will be annualized to determine if subsection (F) applies to the assessment amount.
- L. Changes of ownership. The parties to a change of ownership shall promptly provide written notice to the Administration of a change of ownership and any agreement regarding the payment of the assessment. The assessed amount will continue at

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

the same amount applied to the prior owner. Assessments are the responsibility of the owner of record as of the first day of the quarter; however, this rule is not intended to prohibit the parties to a change of ownership from entering into an agreement for a new owner to assume the assessment responsibility of the owner of record as of the first day of the prior quarter.

- M.** Hospital closures. Hospitals that close shall pay a proportion of the quarterly assessment equal to that portion of the quarter during which the hospital operated.
- N.** Required information for the inpatient assessment. For any hospital that has not filed a 2019 Medicare Cost report, or if the 2019 Medicare Cost report does not include the reliable information sufficient for the Administration to calculate the inpatient assessment, the Administration shall use data reported on the 2019 Uniform Accounting Report filed by the hospital in place of the 2019 Medicare Cost report to calculate the assessment. If the 2019 Uniform Accounting Report filed by the hospital does not include reliable information sufficient for the Administration to calculate the inpatient assessment amounts, the hospital shall provide the Administration with data specified by the Administration necessary in place of the 2019 Medicare Cost report to calculate the assessment.
- O.** Required information for the outpatient assessment. For any hospital that has not filed a 2019 Uniform Accounting Report, or if the 2019 Uniform Accounting Report does not reconcile to 2019 Audited Financial Statements, the Administration shall use the data reported on 2019 Audited Financial Statements to calculate the outpatient assessment. If the 2019 Audited Financial Statements do not include the reliable information sufficient for the Administration to calculate the outpatient assessment, the Administration shall use data reported on the 2019 Medicare Cost report. If the Medicare Cost report does not include reliable information sufficient for the Administration to calculate the outpatient assessment amounts, the hospital shall provide the Administration with data specified by the Administration necessary in place of the 2019 Medicare Cost report to calculate the outpatient assessment.
- P.** Enforcement. If a hospital does not comply with this Section, the director may suspend or revoke the hospital's provider agreement. If the hospital does not comply within 180 days after the hospital's provider agreement is suspended or revoked, the director shall notify the director of the Department of Health Services who shall suspend or revoke the hospital's license.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2984, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2514 (October 29, 2021), with an immediate effective date of October 6, 2021 (Supp. 21-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3351 (October 21, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARTICLE 8. REPEALED

Article 8, consisting of R9-22-801 through R9-22-804 and Exhibit A, repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004. The subject matter of Article 8 is now in 9 A.A.C. 34 (Supp. 04-1).

R9-22-801. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-

3). Former Section R9-22-801 adopted as an emergency adoption now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-801 repealed, new Section R9-22-801 adopted effective October 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsections (C), (F), (H), (I), and (K) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Change of heading only effective January 1, 1987, filed December 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsection (H) effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Section heading amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 26, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Former Section R9-22-801 repealed, new Section R9-22-801 adopted January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

R9-22-802. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-802 adopted as an emergency adoption now adopted as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective October 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsections (A), (B), (C) and (D) effective October 14, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Former Section R9-22-802 repealed, new Section R9-22-802 adopted effective January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

R9-22-803. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-803 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-22-803 repealed, new Section R9-22-803 adopted effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-803 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-804. Adopted effective January 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-1). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Former Section R9-22-803 repealed, new Section R9-22-803 adopted January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

R9-22-804. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-804 adopted as an emergency adoption now adopted as a permanent rule effective

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Amended effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Former Section R9-22-804 repealed, former Section R9-22-803 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-804 effective October 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective October 14, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Amended subsections (B) and (C) effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Former Section R9-22-804 repealed, new Section R9-22-804 adopted effective January 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

Exhibit A. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Exhibit adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

R9-22-805. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-22-805 adopted as an emergency now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Repealed effective January 31, 1986 (Supp. 86-1).

ARTICLE 9. REPEALED**R9-22-901. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R9-22-901 adopted as an emergency adoption now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective August 30, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Repealed effective October 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Adopted effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Amended effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 26, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4061, effective October 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4484, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-902. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R9-22-902 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-904, former Section R9-22-903 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-902 effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Former Section R9-22-902 repealed, new Section R9-22-902 adopted effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective April 13, 1990 (Supp.

90-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective October 26, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4061, effective October 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4484, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-903. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R9-22-903 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-902, former Section R9-22-904 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-903 effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Former Section R9-22-903 repealed, new Section R9-22-903 adopted effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4061, effective October 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4484, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-904. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R9-22-904 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-903, former Section R9-22-902 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-904 effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4061, effective October 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4484, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-905. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R9-22-905 renumbered without change as Section R9-22-908, former Section R9-22-907 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-905 effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4061, effective October 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4484, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-906. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Amended effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective October 1, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective September 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4061, effective

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

October 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4484, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-907. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R9-22-907 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-905, former Section R9-22-908 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-907 effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 4061, effective October 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4484, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-908. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R9-22-908 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-907, former Section R9-22-905 renumbered without change as Section R9-22-908 effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Former R9-22-908 repealed effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4484, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-909. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4484, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

ARTICLE 10. FIRST- AND THIRD-PARTY LIABILITY AND RECOVERIES**R9-22-1001. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. §§ 36-2901, 36-2923 and 9 A.A.C. 22, Article 1, the following definitions apply to this Article:

“Absent parent” means an individual who is absent from the home and is legally responsible for providing financial and/or medical support for a dependent child.

“Cost avoid” means to deny a claim and return the claim to the provider for a determination of the amount of first- or third-party liability.

“First-party liability” means the obligation of any insurance plan or other coverage obtained directly or indirectly by a member that provides benefits directly to the member to pay all or part of the expenses for medical services incurred by AHCCCS or a member.

“Third-party” means a person, entity, or program that is, or may be, liable to pay all or part of the medical cost of injury, disease, or disability of an applicant or member.

“Third-party liability” means any individual, entity, or program that is or may be liable to pay all or part of the expendi-

tures for medical assistance furnished to a member under a state plan.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-22-712 renumbered and amended as Section R9-22-1001 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsections (E) through (H) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsections (B), (C), (E), and (F) effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective November 7, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1146, effective May 1, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 179, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1237, effective July 7, 2015 (Supp. 15-3).

R9-22-1002. General Provisions

AHCCCS is the payor of last resort unless specifically prohibited by applicable state or federal law. AHCCCS is not the payor of last resort when the following entities are the third-party:

1. Indian Health Services (IHS/638), contract health,
2. Title IV-E,
3. Arizona Early Intervention Program (AZEIP),
4. Local educational agencies providing services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act under 34 CFR Part 300,
5. Entities and contractors of entities providing services under grants awarded as part of the HIV Health Care Services Program under 42 USC 300ff et seq., and
6. The Arizona Refugee Resettlement Program operated under 45 CFR Part 400, Subpart (G).

Historical Note

Section R9-22-529 adopted effective October 1, 1985, then renumbered as Section R9-22-1002 effective October 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsections (C) and (D) effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, effective July 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective November 7, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1146, effective May 1, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 179, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1237, effective July 7, 2015 (Supp. 15-3).

R9-22-1003. Cost Avoidance**A. The Administration's reimbursement responsibility.**

1. The Administration shall pay no more than the difference between the Capped Fee-For-Service schedule and the amount of the third-party liability, unless Medicare is the third-party.
2. If Medicare is the third-party that is liable, the Administration shall pay the Medicare copayment, coinsurance, and deductible regardless of the Capped Fee-For-Service Schedule, as described under 9 A.A.C. 29, Article 3.

B. The Contractor's reimbursement responsibility.

1. If the contract between the contractor and the provider does not state otherwise, a contractor shall pay no more than the difference between the contracted rate and the amount of the third-party liability.
2. If the provider does not have a contract with the contractor, a contractor shall pay no more than the difference

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

between the Capped Fee-For-Service rate and the amount of the third-party liability.

- C. The following parties shall take reasonable measures to identify potentially legally liable first- or third-party sources:
1. AHCCCS, the Administration, or a contractor;
 2. A provider;
 3. A noncontracting provider; and
 4. A member.
- D. Except as specified under subsection (E), the Administration or a contractor shall cost avoid a claim for AHCCCS covered services under Article 2 if the Administration or a contractor has established the probable existence of a liable party at the time the claim is filed. Establishing liability takes place when the Administration or the contractor receives confirmation that another party is legally responsible for payment of a health care service under Article 2.
- E. The Administration or contractor shall pay the full amount of the claim according to the Capped-Fee-For-Service Schedule or the contracted rate as described under subsection (B), and then seek reimbursement from any liable parties if the claim is for:
1. Prenatal care for pregnant women,
 2. Preventive pediatric services, including E.P.S.D.T. and administration of vaccines to children under the Vaccines for Children (VFC) program; or
 3. Services covered by third-party liability that is derived from an absent parent whose obligation to pay support is being enforced by the Division of Child Support Enforcement.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1146, effective May 1, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3012, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 179, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1237, effective July 7, 2015 (Supp. 15-3).

R9-22-1004. Member Participation

A member shall cooperate in identifying potentially legally liable first- or third-parties and timely assist the Administration and a contractor, provider, or noncontracting provider in pursuing any first- or third-party who may be liable to pay for covered services.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1146, effective May 1, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 179, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1005. Collections

- A. Parties that notify AHCCCS. A provider or noncontracting provider shall cooperate with AHCCCS by identifying all potential sources of first- or third-party liability and notify AHCCCS of these sources.
- B. Parties that pursue collection or reimbursement. AHCCCS, a provider, or noncontracting provider shall pursue collection or reimbursement from all potential sources of first- or third-party liability.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1146, effective May 1, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

R9-22-1006. AHCCCS Monitoring Responsibilities

AHCCCS shall monitor first- or third-party liability payments to a provider or noncontracting provider, which include but are not limited to payments by or for:

1. Private health insurance;
2. Employment-related disability and health insurance;
3. Long-term care insurance;
4. Other federal programs not excluded by statute from recovery;
5. Court ordered or non-court ordered medical support from an absent parent;
6. State worker's compensation;
7. Automobile insurance, including underinsured and uninsured motorists insurance;
8. Court judgment or settlement from a liability insurer including settlement proceeds placed in a trust;
9. First-party probate estate recovery;
10. Adoption-related payment; or
11. A tortfeasor.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1146, effective May 1, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

R9-22-1007. Notification for Perfection, Recording, and Assignment of AHCCCS Liens

- A. Hospital requirements. A hospital providing medical services to a member for an injury or condition resulting from circumstances reflecting the probable liability of a first- or third-party shall within 30 days after a member's discharge:
1. Notify AHCCCS via facsimile or mail under R9-22-1008, or
 2. Mail AHCCCS a copy of the lien the hospital proposes to record or has recorded under A.R.S. § 33-932.
- B. Provider and noncontracting provider requirements. A provider or noncontracting provider, other than a hospital, rendering medical services to a member for an injury or condition resulting from circumstances reflecting the probable liability of a first- or third-party shall notify AHCCCS via facsimile or mail under R9-22-1008 within 30 days after providing the service.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1146, effective May 1, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 179, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1008. Notification Information for Liens

- A. Except as provided in subsection (B), a hospital, provider, and noncontracting provider identified in R9-22-1007 shall provide the following information to AHCCCS in writing:
1. Name of the hospital, provider or noncontracting provider;
 2. Address of the hospital, provider or noncontracting provider;
 3. Name of member;
 4. Member's Social Security Number or AHCCCS identification number;
 5. Address of member;
 6. Date of member's admission or date service is provided;
 7. Amount estimated to be due for care of member;
 8. Date of discharge, if member has been discharged;
 9. Name of county in which injuries were sustained; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

10. Name and address of all persons, firms, and corporations and their insurance carriers identified by the member or legal representative as being liable for damages.
- B.** If the date of discharge is not known at the time the information in subsection (A) is provided, a party identified in subsection (A) shall notify AHCCCS of the date of discharge within 30 days after the member has been discharged.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1146, effective May 1, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 179, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1009. Notification of Health Insurance Information

A provider or noncontracting provider shall notify AHCCCS, in writing, of the following health insurance information within 10 days of receipt of the health insurance information:

1. Name of member,
2. Member's Social Security Number or AHCCCS identification number,
3. Insurance carrier name,
4. Insurance carrier address,
5. Policy number or insurance holder's Social Security Number,
6. Policy begin and end dates, and
7. Insurance holder's name.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1146, effective May 1, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

ARTICLE 11. CIVIL MONETARY PENALTIES AND ASSESSMENTS**R9-22-1101. Basis for Civil Monetary Penalties and Assessments for Fraudulent Claims; Definitions**

- A.** Scope. This Article applies to prohibited acts as described under A.R.S. § 36-2918(A), and submissions of encounters to the Administration. The Administration considers a person who aids and abets a prohibited act affecting any of the AHCCCS programs or Health Care Group to be engaging in a prohibited act under A.R.S. § 36-2918(A).
- B.** Purpose. This Article describes the circumstances AHCCCS considers and the process that AHCCCS uses to determine the amount of a penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment as required under A.R.S. § 36-2918. This Article includes the process and time-frames used by a person to request a State Fair Hearing.
- C.** Definitions. The following definitions apply to this Article:
1. "Assessment" means a monetary amount that does not exceed twice the dollar amount claimed by the person for each service.
 2. "Claim" means a request for payment submitted by a person for payment for a service or line item of service, including a submission of an encounter.
 3. "Day" means calendar day unless otherwise specified.
 4. "File" means the date that AHCCCS receives a written acceptance, request for compromise, request for a counter proposal, or a request for a State Fair Hearing as established by a date stamp on the written document or other record of receipt.
 5. "Penalty" means a monetary amount, based on the number of items of service claimed or reported, that does not exceed \$2,000 times the number of line items of service.

6. "Person" means an individual or entity as described under A.R.S. § 1-215.
7. "Reason to know" or "had reason to know" means that a person, acts in deliberate ignorance of the truth or falsity of, or with reckless disregard of the truth or falsity of information. No proof of specific intent to defraud is required.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended subsection A. effective May 30, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective September 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective June 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3056, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2615, effective February 4, 2012 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1102. Determining the Amount of a Penalty and an Assessment

- A.** AHCCCS shall determine the amount of a penalty and assessment according to A.R.S. § 36-2918(B) and (C), R9-22-1104, and R9-22-1105.
- B.** AHCCCS shall include in the amount of the penalty and assessment the cost incurred by AHCCCS for conducting the following:
1. An investigation,
 2. Audit, or
 3. Inquiry.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective June 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3056, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2615, effective February 4, 2012 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1103. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective December 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective June 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3056, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2615, effective February 4, 2012 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1104. Mitigating Circumstances

AHCCCS shall consider any of the following to be mitigating circumstances when determining the amount of a penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment.

1. Nature and circumstances of a claim. The following are mitigating circumstances:
 - a. All the services are of the same type,
 - b. All the dates of services occurred within six months or less,
 - c. The number of claims submitted is less than 25,
 - d. The nature and circumstances do not indicate a pattern of inappropriate claims for the services, and
 - e. The total amount claimed for the services is less than \$1,000.
2. Degree of culpability. The degree of culpability of a person who presents or causes to present a claim is a mitigating circumstance if:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- a. Each service is the result of an unintentional and unrecognized error in the process that the person followed in presenting or in causing to present the service,
- b. Corrective steps were taken promptly by the person after the error was discovered, and
- c. The person had a fraud and abuse control plan that was operating effectively at the time each claim was presented or caused to be presented.
3. Financial condition. The financial condition of a person who presents or causes to present a claim is a mitigating circumstance if the imposition of a penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment without reduction will render the provider incapable to continue providing services. AHCCCS shall consider the resources available to the person when determining the amount of the penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment.
4. Other matters as justice may require. AHCCCS shall take into account other circumstances of a mitigating nature, if in the interest of justice, the circumstances require a reduction of the penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment.
3. Prior offenses. The prior offenses of a person who presents or causes to present each claim are an aggravating circumstance if:
 - a. At any time before the submittal of the claim the person was held criminally or civilly liable for any act, or
 - b. The person had received an administrative sanction in connection with:
 - i. A Medicaid program,
 - ii. A Medicare program, or
 - iii. Any other public or private program of reimbursement for medical services.
4. Effect on patient care. The adverse effect on patient care that resulted, or could have resulted, from the failure to provide medically necessary care by a person in connection with a claim.
5. Other matters as justice may require. AHCCCS shall take into account other circumstances of an aggravating nature, if in the interest of justice, the circumstances require an increase of the penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5).
 Amended effective June 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3056, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2615, effective February 4, 2012 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1105. Aggravating Circumstances

AHCCCS shall consider any of the following to be aggravating circumstances when determining the amount of a penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment.

1. Nature and circumstances of each claim. The nature and circumstances of each claim and the circumstances under which the claim is presented or caused to be presented are aggravating circumstances if:
 - a. A person has forged, altered, recreated, or destroyed records;
 - b. The person refuses to provide pertinent documentation to AHCCCS for a claim or refuses to cooperate with investigators;
 - c. The services are of several types;
 - d. All the dates of services did not occur within six months or less;
 - e. The number of claims submitted is greater than 25;
 - f. The nature and circumstances indicate a pattern of inappropriate claims for the services; and
 - g. The total amount claimed for the services is \$5,000 or greater.
2. Degree of culpability. The degree of culpability of a person who presents or causes to present each claim is an aggravating circumstance if:
 - a. The person knows or had reason to know that each service was not provided as claimed,
 - b. The person knows or had reason to know that no payment could be made because the person had been excluded from reimbursement by AHCCCS, or
 - c. The person knows or had reason to know that the payment would violate the terms of an agreement between the person and AHCCCS system.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3056, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2615, effective February 4, 2012 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1106. Notice of Intent

If AHCCCS imposes a penalty, assessment, or a penalty and assessment, AHCCCS shall hand deliver or send by certified mail return receipt requested or Federal Express to the person, a written Notice of Intent to impose a penalty, assessment, or a penalty and assessment. The Notice of Intent shall include:

1. The statutory basis for the penalty, assessment, or the penalty and assessment;
2. Identification of the state or federal regulation and state or federal law that AHCCCS alleges has been violated;
3. The factual basis for AHCCCS' determination that the penalty, assessment, or the penalty and assessment should be imposed;
4. The amount of the penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment;
5. The process for the person to accept or request a compromise of the penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment; and
6. The process for requesting a State Fair Hearing.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3056, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2615, effective February 4, 2012 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1107. Reserved**R9-22-1108. Request for a Compromise**

- A. To request a compromise, the person shall file a written request with AHCCCS within 30 days from the date of receipt of the Notice of Intent. The written request for compromise shall contain the person's reasons for the reduction or modification of the penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment.
- B. Within 30 days from the date of receipt of the request for compromise from the person, AHCCCS shall send a Notice of Compromise Decision that accepts, denies, or offers a counter proposal to the person's request for compromise. If AHCCCS offers a counter proposal the amount of the counter proposal

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

shall represent the penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment.

1. If AHCCCS does not withdraw the Notice of Intent under R9-22-1112 or denies the request for compromise the original penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment is upheld.
2. To dispute the Compromise Decision, the person shall file a request for a State Fair Hearing under R9-22-1110 within 30 days from the date of receipt of the Notice of Compromise Decision.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3056, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2615, effective February 4, 2012 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1109. Failure to Respond to the Notice of Intent

If a person fails to respond timely to the Notice of Intent, AHCCCS shall uphold the original penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3056, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2615, effective February 4, 2012 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1110. Request for State Fair Hearing

- A. To request a State Fair Hearing regarding a dispute concerning a penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment, the person shall file a written request for a State Fair Hearing with AHCCCS within 60 days from the date of the receipt of the Notice of Intent under R9-22-1106 or within 30 days from the date of receipt of the Notice of Compromise Decision under R9-22-1108, if applicable.
- B. AHCCCS shall mail a Notice of Hearing under A.R.S. § 41-1092.05 if AHCCCS receives a timely request for a State Fair Hearing from the person.
- C. AHCCCS shall mail a Director's Decision to the person no later than 30 days after the date the Administrative Law Judge sends the decision of the Office of Administrative Hearings (OAH) to AHCCCS.
- D. AHCCCS shall accept a written request for withdrawal of a hearing request if the written request for withdrawal is received from the person before AHCCCS mails a Notice of Hearing under A.R.S. § 41-1092 et seq. If AHCCCS mailed a Notice of Hearing under A.R.S. § 41-1092 et seq., a person may withdraw the hearing request only by sending a written request for withdrawal to OAH.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3056, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2615, effective February 4, 2012 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1111. Issues and Burden of Proof

- A. Preponderance of evidence. In any State Fair Hearing conducted under R9-22-1110, AHCCCS shall prove by a preponderance of the evidence that a person presented or caused to be presented each claim in violation of this Article and any aggravating circumstances under R9-22-1105. A person shall bear the burden of producing and proving by a preponderance of the evidence any circumstance that would justify reducing the amount of the penalty, assessment, or penalty and assessment.
- B. Statistical sampling.

1. In meeting the burden of proof described in subsection (A), AHCCCS may introduce the results of a statistical sampling study as evidence of the number and amount of claims that were presented or caused to be presented by the person. A statistical sampling study constitutes prima facie evidence of the number and amount of claims if computed by valid statistical methods.
2. The burden of proof shall shift to the person to produce evidence reasonably calculated to rebut the findings of the statistical sampling study once AHCCCS has made a prima facie case as described in subsection (B)(1). AHCCCS shall be given the opportunity to rebut this evidence.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3056, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2615, effective February 4, 2012 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1112. Withdrawal and Continuances

AHCCCS may withdraw the Notice of Intent at any time. Prior to referring a matter to the Office of Administrative Hearings the parties may mutually agree to a continuance.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3056, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

ARTICLE 12. BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES**R9-22-1201. Definitions**

Definitions. The following definitions apply to this Article:

"Adult behavioral health therapeutic home" as defined in 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1.

"Agency" for the purposes of this Article means a behavioral health facility, a classification of a health care institution, including a mental health treatment agency defined in A.R.S. § 36-501, that is licensed to provide behavioral health services according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4.

"Assessment" means an analysis of a patient's need for physical health services or behavioral health services to determine which services a health care institution will provide to the patient.

"Behavior management services" means services that assist the member in carrying out daily living tasks and other activities essential for living in the community, including personal care services.

"Behavioral health therapeutic home care services" means interactions that teach the client living, social, and communication skills to maximize the client's ability to live and participate in the community and to function independently, including assistance in the self-administration of medication and any ancillary services indicated by the client's treatment plan, as appropriate.

"Behavioral health services" means medical services, nursing services, health-related services, or ancillary services provided to an individual to address the individual's behavioral health issue.

"Behavioral health technician" means an individual who is not a behavioral health professional who provides behavioral health services at or for a health care institution according to the health care institution's policies and procedures that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

If the behavioral health services were provided in a setting other than a licensed health care institution, the individual would be required to be licensed as a behavioral professional under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 33; and

Are provided with clinical oversight by a behavioral health professional.

“Case management” for the purposes of this Article, means services and activities that enhance treatment, compliance, and effectiveness of treatment.

“Certified psychiatric nurse practitioner” means a registered nurse practitioner who meets the psychiatric specialty area requirements under A.A.C. R4-19-505(C).

“Clinical oversight” means as described under 9 A.A.C. 10.

“Cost avoid” means to avoid payment of a third-party liability claim when the probable existence of third-party liability has been established under 42 CFR 433.139(b).

“Court-ordered evaluation” has the same meaning as “evaluation” in A.R.S. § 36-501.

“Court-ordered pre-petition screening” has the same meaning as “pre-petition screening” in A.R.S. § 36-501.

“Court-ordered treatment” means treatment provided according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 5.

“Crisis services” means immediate and unscheduled behavioral health services provided to a patient to address an acute behavioral health issue affecting the patient.

“Direct supervision” has the same meaning as “supervision” in A.R.S. § 36-401.

“Emergency medical services provider” has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-2201.

“Health care institution” has the same meaning as defined in A.R.S. § 36-401.

“Health care practitioner” means a:

Physician;

Physician assistant;

Nurse practitioner; or

Other individual licensed and authorized by law to use and prescribe medication and devices, as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1901.

“Licensee” means the same as in 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1.

“Medical practitioner” means a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner.

“Partial care” means a day program of services provided to individual members or groups that is designed to improve the ability of a person to function in a community, and includes basic, therapeutic, and medical day programs.

“Physician assistant” means the same as in A.R.S. § 32-2501 except that when providing a behavioral health service, the physician assistant shall be supervised by an AHCCCS-registered psychiatrist.

“Psychiatrist” means a physician who meets the licensing requirements under A.R.S. § 32-1401 or a doctor of osteopathy who meets the licensing requirements under A.R.S. § 32-

1800, and meets the additional requirements of a psychiatrist under A.R.S. § 36-501.

“Psychologist” means a person who meets the licensing requirements under A.R.S. §§ 32-2061 and 36-501.

“Qualified behavioral health service provider” means a behavioral health service provider that meets the requirements of R9-22-1206.

“Respite” means a period of care and supervision of a member to provide rest or relief to a family member or other person caring for the member. Respite provides activities and services to meet the social, emotional, and physical needs of the member during respite.

“TRBHA” or “Tribal Regional Behavioral Health Authority” means a Native American tribe under contract with ADHS/DBHS to coordinate the delivery of behavioral health services to eligible and enrolled members of the federally-recognized tribal nation.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective November 1, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1995, Ch. 204, § 11, effective October 1, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State September 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 836, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3098, effective January 4, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-22-1202. ADHS, Contractor, Administration and CRS Responsibilities

- A. ADHS responsibilities. ADHS is responsible for payment of behavioral health services provided to members, except as specified under subsection (D). ADHS’ responsibility for payment of behavioral health services includes claims for inpatient hospital services, which may include physical health services, when the principal diagnosis on the hospital claim is a behavioral health diagnosis. Behavioral health diagnoses are identified as “mental disorders” in the latest International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code set as required by AHC-CCS claims and encounters.
- B. ADHS/DBHS may contract with a TRBHA for the provision of behavioral health services for American Indian members. American Indian members may receive covered behavioral health services:
 1. From an IHS or tribally operated 638 facility,
 2. From a TRBHA, or
 3. From a RBHA.
- C. Contractor responsibilities. A contractor shall:
 1. Refer a member to a RBHA under the contract terms;
 2. Provide EPSDT developmental and behavioral health screening as specified in R9-22-213;
 3. Coordinate a member’s transition of care and medical records; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

4. Be responsible for providing covered inpatient hospital services, which may include behavioral health inpatient hospital services, when the principal diagnosis on the hospital claim is not a behavioral health diagnosis.
- D. Administration and CRS responsibilities.
 1. The Administration shall be responsible for payment of behavioral health services provided to an ALTCS FFS or an FES member and for behavioral health services provided by IHS and tribally operated 638 facilities. The Administration is also responsible for payment of behavioral health services provided to these members during prior quarter coverage.
 2. CRS shall be responsible for payment of behavioral health services provided to members enrolled with CRS.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective November 1, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1995, Ch. 204, § 11, effective October 1, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State September 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended to correct typographical errors, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State October 30, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 836, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3098, effective January 4, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1225, effective July 7, 2015 (Supp. 15-3).

R9-22-1203. Eligibility for Covered Services

Title XIX members. A member determined eligible under A.R.S. § 36-2901(6)(a) or (g) except for the failure to meet U.S. citizenship or qualified alien status requirements, shall receive medically necessary covered services under Article 12 and Article 2.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective November 1, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1995, Ch. 204, § 11, effective October 1, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State September 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 836, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3098, effective January 4, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-22-1204. General Service Requirements

- A. Services. Behavioral health services include mental health, substance abuse, and physical services. Medically necessary

services shall be covered and service requirements met as described under Article 2 and Article 5.

- B. Notification to Administration for American Indians enrolled with a tribal contractor. A provider shall notify the Administration no later than 72 hours after an American Indian member enrolled with a tribal contractor presents to a behavioral health hospital for inpatient emergency behavioral health services.
- C. Restrictions and limitations. Room and board is not a covered service unless provided in a behavioral health inpatient facility under R9-22-1205.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective November 1, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1995, Ch. 204, § 11, effective October 1, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State September 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1995, Ch. 204, § 11, effective January 1, 1996; filed with the Secretary of State December 22, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 836, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3098, effective January 4, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-22-1205. Scope and Coverage of Behavioral Health Services

- A. Inpatient behavioral health services. The following inpatient services are covered subject to the limitations and exclusions in this Article and Article 2.
 1. Covered inpatient behavioral health services include all behavioral health services, medical detoxification, accommodations and staffing, supplies, and equipment, if the service is provided under the direction of a physician in a Medicare-certified:
 - a. General acute care hospital,
 - b. Inpatient psychiatric unit in a general acute care hospital, or
 - c. Behavioral health hospital.
 2. Inpatient service limitations:
 - a. Inpatient services, other than emergency services specified in this Section, are not covered unless prior authorization is obtained.
 - b. Inpatient services and room and board are reimbursed on a per diem basis. The per diem rate includes all services, except the following licensed or certified providers may bill independently for services:
 - i. A licensed psychiatrist,
 - ii. A certified psychiatric nurse practitioner,
 - iii. A licensed physician assistant,
 - iv. A licensed psychologist,
 - v. A licensed clinical social worker,
 - vi. A licensed marriage and family therapist,
 - vii. A licensed professional counselor,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- viii. A licensed independent substance abuse counselor, and
 - ix. A medical practitioner.
- B.** Behavioral Health Inpatient facility for children. Services provided in a Behavioral Health Inpatient facility for children as defined in 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 3 are covered subject to the limitations and exclusions under this Article.
 - 1. Behavioral Health Inpatient facility for children services are not covered unless provided under the direction of a licensed physician in a licensed Behavioral Health Inpatient facility for children accredited by an AHCCCS-approved accrediting body as specified in contract.
 - 2. Covered Behavioral Health Inpatient facility for children services include room and board and treatment services for behavioral health and substance abuse conditions.
 - 3. Inpatient Behavioral Health Inpatient facility for children service limitations.
 - a. Services are not covered unless prior authorized, except for emergency services as specified in this Section.
 - b. Services are reimbursed on a per diem basis. The per diem rate includes all services, except the following licensed or certified providers may bill independently for services:
 - i. A licensed psychiatrist,
 - ii. A certified psychiatric nurse practitioner,
 - iii. A licensed physician assistant,
 - iv. A licensed psychologist,
 - v. A licensed clinical social worker,
 - vi. A licensed marriage and family therapist,
 - vii. A licensed professional counselor,
 - viii. A licensed independent substance abuse counselor, and
 - ix. A medical practitioner.
 - 4. The following may be billed independently if prescribed by a provider as specified in this Section who is operating within the scope of practice:
 - a. Laboratory services, and
 - b. Radiology services.
- C.** Covered Inpatient sub-acute agency services. Services provided in a inpatient sub-acute facility as defined in 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1 are covered subject to the limitations and exclusions under this Article.
 - 1. Inpatient sub-acute facility services are not covered unless provided under the direction of a licensed physician in a licensed inpatient sub-acute facility that is accredited by an AHCCCS-approved accrediting body.
 - 2. Covered Inpatient sub-acute facility services include room and board and treatment services for behavioral health and substance abuse conditions.
 - 3. Services are reimbursed on a per diem basis. The per diem rate includes all services, except the following licensed or certified providers may bill independently for services:
 - a. A licensed psychiatrist,
 - b. A certified psychiatric nurse practitioner,
 - c. A licensed physician assistant,
 - d. A licensed psychologist,
 - e. A licensed clinical social worker,
 - f. A licensed marriage and family therapist,
 - g. A licensed professional counselor,
 - h. A licensed independent substance abuse counselor, and
 - i. A medical practitioner.
- 4. The following may be billed independently if prescribed by a provider specified in this Section who is operating within the scope of practice:
 - a. Laboratory services, and
 - b. Radiology services.
- D.** Behavioral health residential facility services. Services provided in a licensed behavioral health residential facility as defined in 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1 are covered subject to the limitations and exclusions under this Article.
 - 1. Behavioral health residential facility services are not covered unless provided by a licensed behavioral health residential facility.
 - 2. Covered services include all non-prescription drugs as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1901, non-customized medical supplies, and clinical oversight or direct supervision of the behavioral health residential facility staff, whichever is applicable. Room and board are not covered services.
 - 3. The following licensed and certified providers may bill independently for services:
 - a. A licensed psychiatrist,
 - b. A certified psychiatric nurse practitioner,
 - c. A licensed physician assistant,
 - d. A licensed psychologist,
 - e. A licensed clinical social worker,
 - f. A licensed marriage and family therapist,
 - g. A licensed professional counselor,
 - h. A licensed independent substance abuse counselor, and
- E.** Partial care. Partial care services are covered subject to the limitations and exclusions in this Article.
 - 1. Partial care services are not covered unless provided by a licensed and AHCCCS-registered behavioral health agency that provides a regularly scheduled day program of individual member, group, or family activities that are designed to improve the ability of the member to function in the community. Partial care services include basic, therapeutic, and medical day programs.
 - 2. Partial care services. Educational services that are therapeutic and are included in the member's behavioral health treatment plan are included in per diem reimbursement for partial care services.
- F.** Outpatient services. Outpatient services are covered subject to the limitations and exclusions in this Article and Article 2.
 - 1. Outpatient services include the following:
 - a. Screening provided by a behavioral health professional or a behavioral health technician as defined in R9-22-1201;
 - b. A behavioral health assessment provided by a behavioral health professional or a behavioral health technician;
 - c. Counseling including individual therapy, group therapy, and family therapy provided by a behavioral health professional or a behavioral health technician;
 - d. Behavior management services as defined in R9-22-1201; and
 - e. Psychosocial rehabilitation services as defined in R9-22-201.
 - 2. Outpatient service limitations.
 - a. The following licensed or certified providers may bill independently for outpatient services:
 - i. A licensed psychiatrist;
 - ii. A certified psychiatric nurse practitioner;
 - iii. A licensed physician assistant as defined in R9-22-1201;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- iv. A licensed psychologist;
- v. A licensed clinical social worker;
- vi. A licensed professional counselor;
- vii. A licensed marriage and family therapist;
- viii. A licensed independent substance abuse counselor;
- ix. A medical practitioner; and
- x. An outpatient treatment center or substance abuse transitional facility licensed under 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 14, that is an AHCCCS-registered provider.

- b. A behavioral health practitioner not specified in subsections (F)(2)(a)(i) through (x), who is contracted with or employed by an AHCCCS-registered behavioral health agency shall not bill independently.

G. Emergency behavioral health services are covered subject to the limitations and exclusions under this Article. In order to be covered, behavioral health services shall be provided by qualified service providers under R9-22-1206. ADHS/DBHS shall ensure that emergency behavioral health services are available 24 hours per day, seven days per week in each GSA for an emergency behavioral health condition for a non-FES member as defined in R9-22-201.

H. Other covered behavioral health services. Other covered behavioral health services include:

- 1. Case management as defined in 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1;
- 2. Laboratory and radiology services for behavioral health diagnosis and medication management;
- 3. Medication;
- 4. Monitoring, administration, and adjustment for psychotropic medication and related medications;
- 5. Respite care as described within subsection (J);
- 6. Behavioral health therapeutic home care services provided by a RBHA in a professional foster home defined in 6 A.A.C. 5, Article 58 or in an adult behavioral health therapeutic home as defined in 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 1;
- 7. Other support services to maintain or increase the member's self-sufficiency and ability to live outside an institution.

I. Transportation services. Transportation services are covered under R9-22-211.

J. Limited Behavioral Health services. Respite services are limited to no more than 600 hours per benefit year.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective November 1, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1995, Ch. 204, § 11, effective October 1, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State September 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 5480, effective December 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 836, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1870, effective October 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2747, effective October 8, 2013

(Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3098, effective January 4, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-22-1206. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective November 1, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective September 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1995, Ch. 204, § 11, effective October 1, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State September 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 836, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3098, effective January 4, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-22-1207. General Provisions for Payment**A. Claims submissions.**

- 1. A provider of behavioral health services shall submit a claim for non-emergency behavioral health services provided to a member to the appropriate RBHA.
- 2. A provider of behavioral health services shall submit a claim for non-inpatient emergency behavioral health services provided to a member to the appropriate RBHA.
- 3. A provider of behavioral health services shall submit a claim for non-inpatient emergency behavioral health services provided to a member enrolled in a TRBHA to the Administration.
- 4. A provider of behavioral health services shall submit a claim for non-emergency behavioral health services provided to a member enrolled in a TRBHA to the Administration.
- 5. A provider of emergency behavioral health services, that are the responsibility of ADHS/DBHS or a contractor, shall submit a claim to the entity responsible for emergency behavioral health services under R9-22-210.01(A).
- 6. A provider shall comply with the time-frames and other payment procedures in Article 7 of this Chapter, if applicable, and A.R.S. § 36-2904.
- 7. ADHS/DBHS or a contractor, whichever entity is responsible for covering behavioral health services, shall cost avoid any behavioral health service claims if it establishes the existence or probable existence of first-party liability or third-party liability.

B. Prior authorization. Payment to a provider for behavioral health services or items requiring prior authorization may be denied if a provider does not obtain prior authorization from a RBHA, ADHS/DBHS, a TRBHA, the Administration or a contractor.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1992, Ch. 301, § 61, effective November 1, 1992; received in the Office of the Secretary of State November 25, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Ch. 6, pursuant to Laws 1995, Ch. 204, § 11, effective October 1, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State September 29, 1995

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

(Supp. 95-4). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 836, effective May 5, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3098, effective January 4, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-22-1208. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 179, effective December 13, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 5480, effective December 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

ARTICLE 13. CHILDREN'S REHABILITATIVE SERVICES (CRS)

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-22-1301 through R9-22-1306, made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2954, effective November 10, 2013 (Supp. 13-3).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-22-1301 through R9-22-1306, made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2074, effective August 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Exemption to promulgate rules repealed under Laws 2012, Chapter 299, Section 7 (Supp. 13-3).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R9-22-1301 through R9-22-1309, repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004. The subject matter of Article 13 is now in 9 A.A.C. 34 (Supp. 04-1).

R9-22-1301. Children's Rehabilitative Services (CRS) related Definitions

In addition to definitions contained in A.R.S. § 36-2901, the words and phrases in this Article have the following meanings unless the context explicitly requires another meaning:

"Active treatment" means there is a current need for treatment of the CRS qualifying condition(s) or it is anticipated that treatment or evaluation for continuing treatment of the CRS qualifying condition(s) will be needed within the next 18 months from the last date of service for treatment of any CRS qualifying condition.

"CRS application" means a submitted form with any additional documentation required by the Administration to determine whether an individual is medically eligible for CRS.

"CRS condition" means a list of medical condition(s) in R9-22-1303 and which are referred to as covered conditions in A.R.S. § 36-2912.

"Functionally limiting" means a restriction having a significant effect on an individual's ability to perform an activity of daily living as determined by a provider.

"Medically eligible" means meeting the medical eligibility requirements of R9-22-1303.

"Redetermination" means a decision made by the Administration regarding whether a member continues to meet the requirements in R9-22-1302.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004

(Supp. 04-1). Section made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2074, effective August 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Rulemaking exemption repealed by Laws, 2012, Ch. 299, Section 7; therefore a new Section was made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2954, effective November 10, 2013 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2022, effective October 1, 2015 (Supp. 15-3).

R9-22-1302. Children's Rehabilitative Services (CRS) Eligibility Requirements

Beginning October 1, 2013, an AHCCCS member who needs active treatment for one or more of the qualifying medical condition(s) in R9-22-1303 shall be given a CRS Designation. An American Indian member can choose to receive CRS services through an American Indian Health Plan or a contractor. A member enrolled in CMDP shall obtain CRS services through CMDP. The contractor shall provide covered services necessary to treat the condition(s) and other services described within the contract. The effective date of the CRS Designation shall be as specified in contract.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Section made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2074, effective August 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Rulemaking exemption repealed by Laws, 2012, Ch. 299, Section 7; therefore a new Section was made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2954, effective November 10, 2013 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2855, effective November 16, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-22-1303. Medical Eligibility

The following lists identify those medical condition(s) that do qualify for CRS services as well as those that do not qualify for CRS services. The list of condition(s) that qualify for a CRS Designation is all inclusive. The list of condition(s) that do not qualify for a CRS Designation is not an all-inclusive list.

1. Cardiovascular System
 - a. CRS condition(s) that qualify for CRS medical eligibility:
 - i. Arrhythmia,
 - ii. Arteriovenous fistula,
 - iii. Cardiomyopathy,
 - iv. Conduction defect,
 - v. Congenital heart defect other than isolated small Ventricular Septal Defects (VSD), Patent Ductus Arteriosus (PDA), Atrial Septal Defects (ASD),
 - vi. Coronary artery and aortic aneurysm,
 - vii. Renal vascular hypertension,
 - viii. Rheumatic heart disease, and
 - ix. Valvular disorder.
 - b. Condition(s) not medically eligible for CRS:
 - i. Arteriovenous fistula that is not expected to cause cardiac failure or threaten loss of function;
 - ii. Benign heart murmur;
 - iii. Branch artery pulmonary stenosis;
 - iv. Essential hypertension;
 - v. Patent foramen ovale (PFO);
 - vi. Peripheral pulmonary stenosis;
 - vii. Postural orthopedic tachycardia; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- viii. Premature atrial, nodal or ventricular contractions that are of no hemodynamic significance.
- 2. Endocrine system:
 - a. CRS condition(s) that qualify for CRS medical eligibility:
 - i. Addison's disease,
 - ii. Adrenogenital syndrome,
 - iii. Cystic fibrosis (including atypical cystic fibrosis),
 - iv. Diabetes insipidus,
 - v. Hyperparathyroidism,
 - vi. Hyperthyroidism,
 - vii. Hypoparathyroidism, and
 - viii. Panhypopituitarism.
 - b. Condition(s) not medically eligible for CRS
 - i. Diabetes mellitus,
 - ii. Hypopituitarism associated with a malignancy and requiring treatment of less than 90 days,
 - iii. Isolated growth hormone deficiency, and
 - iv. Precocious puberty.
- 3. Genitourinary system medical condition(s):
 - a. CRS condition(s) that qualify for CRS medical eligibility:
 - i. Ambiguous genitalia,
 - ii. Bladder extrophy,
 - iii. Deformity and dysfunction of the genitourinary system secondary to trauma 90 days or more after the trauma occurred,
 - iv. Ectopic ureter,
 - v. Hydronephrosis, that is not resolved with antibiotics,
 - vi. Polycystic and multicystic kidneys,
 - vii. Pyelonephritis when treatment with drugs or biologicals has failed to cure or ameliorate and surgical intervention is required,
 - viii. Ureteral stricture, and
 - ix. Vesicoureteral reflux, at a grade 3 or higher.
 - b. Condition(s) not medically eligible for CRS:
 - i. Enuresis,
 - ii. Hydrocele,
 - iii. Hypospadias,
 - iv. Meatal stenosis,
 - v. Nephritis, infectious or noninfectious,
 - vi. Nephrosis,
 - vii. Phimosis, and
 - viii. Undescended testicle.
- 4. Ear, nose, or throat medical condition(s):
 - a. CRS condition(s) that qualify for CRS medical eligibility:
 - i. Cholesteatoma,
 - ii. Congenital/Craniofacial anomaly that is functionally limiting,
 - iii. Deformity and dysfunction of the ear, nose, or throat secondary to trauma, 90 days or more after the trauma occurred,
 - iv. Mastoiditis that continues 90 days or more after the first diagnosis of the condition,
 - v. Microtia that requires multiple surgical interventions,
 - vi. Neurosensory hearing loss, and
 - vii. Significant conductive hearing loss due to an anomaly in one ear or both ears equal to or greater than a pure tone average of 30 decibels that despite medical treatment, requires a hearing aid.
 - b. Condition(s) not medically eligible for CRS:
 - i. A craniofacial anomaly that is not functionally limiting,
 - ii. Adenoiditis,
 - iii. Cranial or temporal mandibular joint syndrome,
 - iv. Hypertrophic lingual frenum,
 - v. Isolated preauricular tag or pit,
 - vi. Nasal polyp,
 - vii. Obstructive apnea,
 - viii. Perforation of the tympanic membrane,
 - ix. Recurrent otitis media,
 - x. Simple deviated nasal septum,
 - xi. Sinusitis,
 - xii. Tonsillitis, and
 - xiii. Uncontrolled salivation.
- 5. Musculoskeletal system medical condition(s):
 - a. CRS condition(s) that qualify for CRS medical eligibility:
 - i. Achondroplasia,
 - ii. Arthrogryposis (multiple joint contractures),
 - iii. Bone infection that continues 90 days or more after the initial diagnosis,
 - iv. Chondrodysplasia,
 - v. Chondroectodermal dysplasia,
 - vi. Clubfoot,
 - vii. Collagen vascular disease, including but not limited to, ankylosis spondylitis, polymyositis, dermatomyositis, polyarteritis nodosa, psoriatic arthritis, scleroderma, rheumatoid arthritis and lupus,
 - viii. Congenital or developmental cervical spine abnormality,
 - ix. Congenital spinal deformity,
 - x. Diastrophic dysplasia,
 - xi. Enchondromatosis,
 - xii. Femoral anteversion and tibial torsion,
 - xiii. Fibrous dysplasia,
 - xiv. Hip dysplasia,
 - xv. Hypochondroplasia,
 - xvi. Joint infection that continues 90 days or more after the initial diagnosis,
 - xvii. Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis,
 - xviii. Kyphosis (Scheurmann's Kyphosis) 50 degrees or over,
 - xix. Larsen syndrome,
 - xx. Leg length discrepancy of two centimeters or more,
 - xxi. Legg-Calve-Perthes disease,
 - xxii. Limb amputation or limb malformation,
 - xxiii. Metaphyseal and epiphyseal dysplasia,
 - xxiv. Metatarsus adductus,
 - xxv. Muscular dystrophy,
 - xxvi. Orthopedic complications of hemophilia,
 - xxvii. Osgood Schlatter's disease that requires surgical intervention,
 - xxviii. Osteogenesis imperfecta,
 - xxix. Rickets,
 - xxx. Scoliosis when 25 degrees or greater, or when there is a need for bracing or surgery,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- xxxi. Seronegative spondyloarthropathy such as Reiters, psoriatic arthritis, and ankylosing spondylitis,
- xxxii. Slipped capital femoral epiphysis,
- xxxiii. Spinal muscle atrophy,
- xxxiv. Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia, and
- xxxv. Syndactyly.
- b. Condition(s) not medically eligible for CRS:
 - i. Back pain with no structural abnormality,
 - ii. Benign bone tumor,
 - iii. Bunion,
 - iv. Carpal tunnel syndrome,
 - v. Deformity and dysfunction secondary to trauma or injury,
 - vi. Ehlers Danlos,
 - vii. Flat foot,
 - viii. Fracture,
 - ix. Ganglion cyst,
 - x. Ingrown toenail,
 - xi. Kyphosis under 50 degrees,
 - xii. Leg length discrepancy of less than two centimeters at skeletal maturity,
 - xiii. Polydactyly without bone involvement,
 - xiv. Popliteal cyst,
 - xv. Trigger finger, and
 - xvi. Varus and valgus deformities.
- 6. Gastrointestinal system medical condition(s):
 - a. CRS condition(s) that qualify for CRS medical eligibility:
 - i. Anorectal atresia,
 - ii. Biliary atresia,
 - iii. Cleft lip,
 - iv. Cleft palate,
 - v. Congenital atresia, stenosis, fistula, or rotational abnormalities of the gastrointestinal tract,
 - vi. Deformity and dysfunction of the gastrointestinal system secondary to trauma, 90 days or more after the trauma occurred,
 - vii. Diaphragmatic hernia,
 - viii. Gastroschisis,
 - ix. Hirschsprung's disease,
 - x. Omphalocele, and
 - xi. Tracheoesophageal fistula.
 - b. Condition(s) not medically eligible for CRS:
 - i. Celiac disease,
 - ii. Crohn's disease,
 - iii. Hernia other than a diaphragmatic hernia,
 - iv. Intestinal polyp,
 - v. Malabsorption syndrome, also known as short bowel syndrome,
 - vi. Pyloric stenosis,
 - vii. Ulcer disease, and
 - viii. Ulcerative colitis.
- 7. Nervous system medical condition(s):
 - a. CRS condition(s) that qualify for CRS medical eligibility:
 - i. Benign intracranial tumor,
 - ii. Benign intraspinal tumor,
 - iii. Central nervous system degenerative disease,
 - iv. Central nervous system malformation or structural abnormality,
 - v. Cerebral palsy,
 - vi. Craniosynostosis requiring surgery,
 - vii. Deformity and dysfunction secondary to trauma in an individual that continues 90 days or more after the incident,
 - viii. Hydrocephalus,
 - ix. Muscular dystrophy or other myopathy,
 - x. Myelomeningocele, also known as spina bifida,
 - xi. Myoneural disorder, including but not limited to, amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis or ALS, myasthenia gravis, Eaton-Lambert syndrome, muscular dystrophy, troyer sclerosis, polymyositis, dermatomyositis, progressive bulbar palsy, polio,
 - xii. Neurofibromatosis,
 - xiii. Neuropathy/polyneuropathy, hereditary or idiopathic,
 - xiv. Residual dysfunction that continues 90 days or more after a vascular accident, inflammatory condition, or infection of the central nervous system,
 - xv. Residual dysfunction that continues 90 days or more after near drowning,
 - xvi. Residual dysfunction that continues 90 days or more after the spinal cord injury, and
 - xvii. Uncontrolled seizure disorder, in which there have been more than two seizures with documented compliance of one or more medications.
 - b. Condition(s) not medically eligible for CRS:
 - i. Central apnea secondary to prematurity,
 - ii. Febrile seizures,
 - iii. Headaches,
 - iv. Near sudden infant death syndrome,
 - v. Plagiocephaly, and
 - vi. Spina bifida occulta.
- 8. Ophthalmology:
 - a. CRS condition(s) that qualify for CRS medical eligibility:
 - i. Cataracts,
 - ii. Disorder of the iris, ciliary bodies, retina, lens, or cornea,
 - iii. Disorder of the optic nerve,
 - iv. Glaucoma,
 - v. Non-malignant enucleation and post-enucleation reconstruction, and
 - vi. Retinopathy of prematurity.
 - b. Condition(s) not medically eligible for CRS:
 - i. Astigmatism,
 - ii. Ptosis,
 - iii. Simple refraction error, and
 - iv. Strabismus.
- 9. Respiratory system medical condition(s):
 - a. CRS condition(s) that qualify for CRS medical eligibility:
 - i. Anomaly of the larynx, trachea, or bronchi that requires surgery, and
 - ii. Nonmalignant obstructive lesion of the larynx, trachea, or bronchi.
 - b. Condition(s) not medically eligible for CRS:
 - i. Allergies,
 - ii. Asthma,
 - iii. Bronchopulmonary dysplasia,
 - iv. Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- v. Emphysema, and
- vi. Respiratory distress syndrome.
- 10. Dermatological system medical condition(s):
 - a. CRS condition(s) that qualify for CRS medical eligibility:
 - i. A burn scar that is functionally limiting,
 - ii. A hemangioma that is functionally limiting that requires laser or surgery,
 - iii. Complicated nevi requiring multiple procedures,
 - iv. Cystic hygroma such as lymphangioma, and
 - v. Malocclusion that is functionally limiting.
 - b. Condition(s) not medically eligible for CRS:
 - i. A deformity that is not functionally limiting,
 - ii. Ectodermal dysplasia,
 - iii. Isolated malocclusion that is not functionally limiting,
 - iv. Pilonidal cyst,
 - v. Port wine stain,
 - vi. Sebaceous cyst,
 - vii. Simple nevi, and
 - viii. Skin tag.
- 11. Metabolic CRS condition(s) that qualify for CRS medical eligibility:
 - a. Amino acid or organic acidopathy,
 - b. Biotinidase deficiency,
 - c. Homocystinuria,
 - d. Inborn error of metabolism,
 - e. Maple syrup urine disease,
 - f. Phenylketonuria, and
 - g. Storage disease.
- 12. Hemoglobinopathies CRS condition(s) that qualify for CRS medical eligibility:
 - a. Sickle cell anemia, and
 - b. Thalassemia.
- 13. Additional medical/behavioral condition(s) which are not medically eligible for CRS:
 - a. Allergies,
 - b. Anorexia nervosa or obesity,
 - c. Attention deficit disorder,
 - d. Autism,
 - e. Cancer,
 - f. Depression or other mental illness,
 - g. Developmental delay,
 - h. Dyslexia or other learning disabilities,
 - i. Failure to thrive,
 - j. Hyperactivity, and
 - k. Immunodeficiency, such as AIDS and HIV.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Section made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2074, effective August 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Rulemaking exemption repealed by Laws, 2012, Ch. 299, Section 7; therefore a new Section was made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2954, effective November 10, 2013 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2022, effective October 1, 2015 (Supp. 15-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2855, effective November 16, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-22-1304. Referral and Disposition of CRS Medical Eligibility Determination**Eligibility Determination**

- A. To refer an individual for a CRS medical eligibility determination a person shall submit to the Administration the following information:
 - 1. CRS application;
 - 2. Documentation from a specialist who diagnosed the individual, stating the individual's diagnosis;
 - 3. Diagnostic test results that support the individual's diagnosis; and
 - 4. Documentation of the individual's need for specialized treatment of the CRS condition through medical, surgical, or therapy modalities.
- B. The Administration shall notify the CRS applicant, member or authorized representative of the outcome of the determination within 60 days of receipt of information required under subsection (A). The member may appeal the determination under Chapter 34.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Section made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2074, effective August 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Rulemaking exemption repealed by Laws, 2012, Ch. 299, Section 7; therefore a new Section was made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2954, effective November 10, 2013 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2022, effective October 1, 2015 (Supp. 15-3).

R9-22-1305. CRS Redetermination

- A. Continued eligibility for CRS services shall be redetermined by verifying active treatment status of the CRS qualifying medical condition(s) as follows:
 - 1. The contractor is responsible for notifying the AHCCCS Administration of the date when a member with a CRS Designation is no longer in active treatment for the qualifying condition(s).
 - 2. The Administration may request, at any time, that the contractor submit the medical documentation to the Administration for a CRS medical redetermination within the specified time-frames in contract.
 - 3. The Administration shall notify the member or authorized representative of the outcome of the redetermination.
- B. If the Administration determines that a member is no longer medically eligible for a CRS Designation, the Administration shall provide the member or authorized representative a written notice that informs the member that the Administration is ending the member's CRS Designation. The member may appeal the redetermination under A.A.C. Title 9, Chapter 34.
- C. Upon reaching his or her 21st birthday, the member's CRS Designation will be ended.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Section made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2074, effective August 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Rulemaking exemption repealed by Laws, 2012, Ch. 299, Section 7; therefore a new Section was made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2954, effective November 10, 2013 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2855, effective November 16, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

R9-22-1306. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Section made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2074, effective August 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Rulemaking exemption repealed by Laws, 2012, Ch. 299, Section 7; therefore a new Section was made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2954, effective November 10, 2013 (Supp. 13-3). Repealed by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2855, effective November 16, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-22-1307. Covered Services

The Administration will cover medically necessary services as described within Article 2 unless otherwise specified in contract.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Section made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2074, effective August 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). Rulemaking exemption repealed by Laws, 2012, Ch. 299, Section 7; therefore a new Section was made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 2954, effective November 10, 2013 (Supp. 13-3).

R9-22-1308. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

R9-22-1309. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3317, effective August 7, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 808, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1).

ARTICLE 14. AHCCCS MEDICAL COVERAGE FOR HOUSEHOLDS**R9-22-1401. General Information**

- A.** Scope. This Article contains eligibility criteria to determine whether a household or individual is eligible for AHCCCS medical coverage. Eligibility criteria described under Article 3 applies to this Article.
- B.** Definitions. In addition to definitions contained in R9-22-101 and A.R.S. § 36-2901, the words and phrases in this Article, Article 3 and Article 15 have the following meanings unless the context explicitly requires another meaning:

“Burial plot” means a space reserved in a cemetery, crypt, vault, or mausoleum for the remains of a deceased person.

“Caretaker relative” means:

A parent of a dependent child with whom the child is living;

When the dependent child does not live with a parent or the parent in the home is incapacitated, another relative of the child by blood, adoption, or marriage in the home who assumes primary responsibility for the child’s care; or

A woman in her third trimester of pregnancy with no other dependent children.

“Cash assistance” means a program administered by the Department that provides assistance to needy families with dependent children under 42 U.S.C. 601 et seq.

“Dependent child” means a child under the age of 18, or if age 18 is a full-time student in secondary school or equivalent vocational or technical training, if reasonably expected to complete such school or training before turning age 19.

“MAGI – based income” means Modified Adjusted Gross Income as defined under 42 CFR 435.603(e).

“Medical expense deduction” or “MED” means the cost of the following expenses if incurred in the United States:

A medical service or supply that would be covered if provided to an AHCCCS member of any age under Articles 2 and 12 of this Chapter;

A medical service or supply that would be covered if provided to an Arizona Long-term Care System member under 9 A.A.C. 28, Articles 2 and 11;

Other necessary medical services provided by a licensed practitioner or physician;

Assistance with daily living if the assistance is documented in an individual plan of care by a nurse, social service worker, registered therapist, or dietitian under the supervision of a physician except when provided by the spouse of an applicant or the parent of a minor child;

Medical services provided in a licensed nursing home or in an alternative HCBS setting under R9-28-101;

Purchasing and maintaining an animal guide or service animal for the assistance of a member of the MED family unit under R9-22-1436; and

Health insurance premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance, if the insured is a member of the MED family unit.

“Monthly income” means the gross countable income received or projected to be received during the month or the monthly equivalent.

“Monthly equivalent” means a monthly countable income amount established by averaging, prorating, or converting a person’s income.

“Spendthrift restriction” means a legal restriction on the use of a resource that prevents a payee or beneficiary from alienating the resource.

“Tax dependent” is described under 42 CFR 435.4.

“Taxpayer” means a person who expects to file a tax return, and does not expect to be claimed as a tax dependent by another person.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

“Title IV-D” means Title IV-D of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 651-669, the statutes establishing the child support enforcement and paternity program.

“Title IV-E” means Title IV-E of the Social Security Act 42 U.S.C. 670-679, the statutes establishing the foster care and adoption assistance programs.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Punctuation error corrected with a parenthesis added at the beginning of the definition “Caretaker” (Supp. 20-4).

R9-22-1402. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1403. Agency Responsible for Determining Eligibility
The Administration or its designee shall determine eligibility under the provisions of this Article. The Administration or its designee shall not discriminate against an applicant or member because of race, color, creed, religion, ancestry, national origin, age, sex, or physical or mental disability.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1404. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1405. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5123, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1406. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1598, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1407. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3309, November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014; this Section was slated to be codified as repealed in Supp. 14-1. Due to a clerical error the Section wasn't repealed in this Chapter until Supp. 20-4.

R9-22-1408. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1598, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1409. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1410. Repealed**Historical Note**

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1598, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1411. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1412. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 23, effective December 9, 2003 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4588, effective October 12, 2004 (Supp. 04-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1413. Time-frames, Reinstatement of an Application

- A.** The Administration or its designee shall complete an eligibility determination under R9-22-306(A)(1) unless:
1. The applicant is pregnant. The Administration or its designee shall complete an eligibility determination for a pregnant woman within 20 days after the application date unless additional information is required to determine eligibility; or
 2. The applicant is in a hospital as an inpatient at the time of application. Within seven days of the Administration or its designee's receipt of a signed application the Administration or its designee shall complete an eligibility determination if the Administration or its designee does not need additional information or verification to determine eligibility.
- B.** The Administration or its designee shall reopen or reinstate eligibility of an individual who is discontinued for failure to submit the renewal form or necessary information, without requiring a new application, if the individual submits the renewal form or necessary information within 90 days after the date of discontinuance.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7

A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1598, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1414. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1415. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1416. Effective Date of Eligibility

- A.** Except as provided in R9-22-303 and subsections (B), (C) and (D), the effective date of eligibility is the first day of the month that the applicant files an application if the applicant is eligible that month, or the first day of the first eligible month following the application month except for:
1. The MED program under R9-22-1439, and
 2. Eligibility for a newborn under R9-22-1429.
- B.** The effective date of eligibility for an applicant who moves into Arizona is no sooner than the date Arizona residency is established.
- C.** The effective date of eligibility for an inmate applying for medical coverage is the date the applicant no longer meets the definition of an inmate of a public institution.
- D.** The effective date of eligibility for a newborn is no sooner than the date of birth.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1417. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1418. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1419. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5123, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1419.01. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5123, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-1419.02. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5123, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-1419.03. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5123, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-1419.04. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5123, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-1420. Income Eligibility Criteria

A. Evaluation of income. In determining eligibility, the Administration or its designee shall evaluate the following types of income received by a person identified in subsection (B):

1. Earned income, including in-kind income, before any deductions. For purposes of this Section, in-kind income means room, board, or provision for other needs in exchange for work performed. The person identified in subsection (B) shall ensure that the provider of the in-kind income establishes and verifies the monetary value of the item provided. The provider may be, but is not limited to:
 - a. A landlord who provides all or a portion of rent or utilities in exchange for services;
 - b. A store owner who gives goods such as groceries, clothes, or furniture in exchange for services; or
 - c. An individual who trades goods such as a car, tools, trailer, building material, or gasoline in exchange for services;
 2. Self-employment income under R9-22-1424, including gross business receipts minus business expenses; and
 3. Unearned income, including deemed income under R9-22-317 from the sponsor of a non-citizen applicant.
- B.** MAGI income group. The Administration or its designee shall include the following persons in the MAGI income group:
1. When the applicant is a taxpayer include:
 - a. The applicant,
 - b. Everyone the applicant expects to claim as a tax dependent for the current year, and
 - c. The applicant's spouse, when living with the applicant.
 2. Except as provided in subsection (B)(3), when the applicant expects to be claimed as a tax dependent for the current year include:
 - a. The taxpayer claiming the applicant,
 - b. Everyone else the taxpayer expects to claim as a tax dependent,
 - c. The taxpayer's spouse when living with the taxpayer, and
 - d. The applicant's spouse, when living with the applicant.
 3. When any of the following apply, determine the persons whose income is included as described in subsection (4)(a) or (4)(b) based on the applicant's age:
 - a. The applicant expects to be claimed as a tax dependent by someone other than a spouse or natural, adopted or step-parent;
 - b. The applicant is under age 19, expects to be claimed as a tax dependent by a natural, adopted or step-parent, lives with more than one such parent and the parents do not expect to file a joint tax return; or
 - c. The applicant is under age 19 and expects to be claimed as a tax dependent by a non-custodial parent.
 4. When the applicant is not a taxpayer, does not expect to be claimed as a tax dependent and is:
 - a. Under age 19. Include the income of the applicant and when living with the applicant, the applicant's:
 - i. Spouse;
 - ii. Natural, adopted and step-children;
 - iii. Natural, adopted and step-parents;
 - iv. Natural, adopted and step-siblings; and
 - b. Age 19 or older. Include the income of the applicant and when living with the applicant, the applicant's:
 - i. Spouse;
 - ii. Natural, adopted and step-children under age 19.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

5. When the applicant is a pregnant woman, the Administration or its designee shall also include the number of expected babies only for the pregnant woman's income group.
6. When the taxpayer cannot reasonably establish that a person is the taxpayer's tax dependent, inclusion of the person in the taxpayer's MAGI income group is determined as provided in subsection (B)(4).
- C. A person whose income is counted. The Administration or its designee shall count the MAGI-based income of all members of an applicant's MAGI income group with the following exceptions:
 1. The income of an individual who is included in the MAGI income group of his or her natural, adoptive or step parent and is not expected to be required to file a tax return for the year in which eligibility for Medicaid is being determined, is not counted whether or not the individual files a tax return.
 2. The income of a tax dependent other than the taxpayer's spouse or biological, adopted or stepchild who is not expected to be required to file a tax return for the year in which eligibility for Medicaid is being determined is not counted when the tax dependent is included in the taxpayer's MAGI income group, whether or not the tax dependent files a tax return.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1421. MAGI based Income Eligibility

- A. In determining eligibility, if an individual would otherwise be ineligible under this Article due to excess income, the Administration or its designee shall subtract an amount equivalent to five percentage points of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL) from the household income.
- B. A person is eligible under this Article when:
 1. Subject to subsection (A), the monthly household income does not exceed the appropriate FPL;
 2. If ineligible under (B)(1), the household income determined in accordance with 26 CFR 1.36B-1(e) is below 100 percent FPL; or
 3. For eligibility under R9-22-1437, the person's income during the period defined in R9-22-1437(C) does not exceed the FPL under R9-22-1437(B).
- C. The Administration or its designee shall consider the following factors when determining the income period to use to determine monthly income:
 1. Type of income,
 2. Frequency of income,
 3. If source of income is new or terminated, or
 4. Income fluctuation.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking

at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1422. Methods for Calculating Monthly Income

- A. Projecting income.
 1. Description. Projecting income is a method of determining the amount of income that a person will receive.
 2. Calculation. The Administration or its designee shall project income by:
 - a. Converting income to a monthly equivalent,
 - b. Using unconverted income, or
 - c. Prorating income to determine a monthly equivalent.
 3. Exclusion. When calculating projected monthly income, the Administration or its designee shall exclude an unusual variation in income under R9-22-1424(E), except for a month in which the variation is anticipated to occur.
- B. Averaged income.
 1. Description. Averaging income proportionally distributes the person's income received on a regular basis.
 2. Calculation. To average income, the Administration or its designee shall add the amount of the income and divide by the total number of pay periods. If the amount of income received per pay period fluctuates, and the fluctuation is expected to continue, the Administration or its designee shall:
 - a. Use the averaged weekly or bi-weekly amounts to convert weekly or bi-weekly income to a monthly equivalent;
 - b. Use the averaged monthly or semi-monthly amounts to project monthly income; and
 - c. Use the averaged hours worked and multiply the average by the current rate of pay. If there is a change in the rate of pay, use the new rate of pay when calculating projected income under subsection (A).
- C. Prorated income.
 1. Description. Prorated income evenly distributes a person's income over the period the income is intended to cover to calculate a monthly equivalent.
 2. Calculation. To prorate income, the Administration or its designee shall divide the total amount of the person's income received during the period by the number of months that the income is intended to cover.
- D. Converted income.
 1. Description. Converted income is income received weekly or biweekly that is changed to a monthly equivalent.
 2. Calculation.
 - a. The Administration or its designee shall average the weekly or bi-weekly income amounts before converting to the monthly equivalent if the person's past income fluctuates and the fluctuation is expected to recur.
 - b. To convert income paid weekly to a monthly equivalent, the Administration or its designee shall multiply the weekly average by 4.3 weeks.
 - c. To convert income paid bi-weekly to a monthly equivalent, the Administration or its designee shall multiply the bi-weekly average by 2.15 weeks.
- E. Unconverted income.
 1. Description. Unconverted income is the actual amount of income received or projected to be received during a month.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

2. Calculation. The Administration or its designee shall sum the actual amount of income received or projected to be received during a month.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1423. Calculations and Use of Methods Listed in R9-22-1422 Based on Frequency of Income

- A. Monthly income. If otherwise countable income is received monthly or in a lump sum, the Administration or its designee shall use the unconverted method for calculating monthly income.
 1. Lump sum means a nonrecurring payment that serves as a complete payment.
 2. Lump sum payments include but are not limited to: rebates or credits; inheritances; insurance settlements; and payments for prior months from such sources as Social Security, Railroad Retirement, or other benefits.
 3. A lump sum payment may include a portion intended for the current month.
- B. Weekly income. If income is received weekly, the Administration or its designee shall convert the income to a monthly equivalent under R9-22-1422(D).
- C. Bi-weekly income. If income is received bi-weekly, the Administration or its designee shall convert the income to a monthly equivalent under R9-22-1422(D).
- D. Semi-monthly or daily income. If income is received semi-monthly or daily, the Administration or its designee shall use the unconverted method for calculating monthly income under R9-22-1422(E).
- E. Bimonthly, quarterly, semi-annual, or annual income. If income is received bimonthly, quarterly, semi-annually, or annually, the Administration or its designee shall prorate the income received or projected to be received under R9-22-1422(C).

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1424. Use of Methods Listed in R9-22-1423 Based on Type of Income

- A. New income.
 1. Description. New income is income received from a new source during the first calendar month that the income is received from the source.
 2. Calculating monthly income.
 - a. If a full month's income is received, the Administration or its designee shall use the appropriate method

described in R9-22-1423 to calculate the monthly income.

- b. If less than a full month's income is received, the Administration or its designee shall use the unconverted method to calculate the monthly income.

B. Terminated income.

1. Terminated income is income received during the last calendar month when no more income is expected to be received from that source.
2. Calculating monthly income.
 - a. If a full month's income is received, the Administration or its designee shall use the appropriate method described in R9-22-1423 to calculate the monthly income.
 - b. If less than a full month's income is received, the Administration or its designee shall use the unconverted method to calculate the monthly income.

C. Break in income.

1. Description. A break in income is a break in established frequency of income of one calendar month or more.
2. Calculating monthly income.
 - a. If a full month's income is received, the Administration or its designee shall use the appropriate method described in R9-22-1423 to calculate the monthly income.
 - b. If less than a full month's income is received, the Administration or its designee shall use the unconverted method to calculate the monthly income.

D. Contract or regular seasonal income.

1. Descriptions.
 - a. Contract income is income a person earns under a contract that specifies a length of time the contract covers, the amount of income to be paid, and the frequency of payment.
 - b. Regular seasonal income is income that fluctuates based on season or is only received during a certain season, and can reasonably be anticipated based on history or other verification.
2. Calculating monthly income.
 - a. When the contract or regular seasonal income will not fluctuate over the 12-month period beginning with the month the application or renewal is submitted, the Administration or its designee shall use the appropriate income calculation method in R9-22-1423 for the frequency of receipt.
 - b. When the contract or regular seasonal income is anticipated to fluctuate over the 12-month period beginning with the month the application or renewal is submitted, the Administration or its designee shall calculate the monthly income as follows:
 - i. For a one-time contract that ends between the month the application or renewal is submitted and the end of the calendar year, divide the income that will be received from the application or renewal month through the end of the calendar year by the number of months in that period to get a monthly equivalent;
 - ii. For contracts that extend into the next calendar year, contracts that are anticipated to be renewed and regular seasonal income, the Administration or its designee shall divide the income that will be received in the 12-month period beginning with the application

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

or renewal month by 12 to get the monthly equivalent.

- E. Unusual variation in the amount of income.**
1. Description. Unusual variation is an amount of income that is different from the established amount received and is not projected to continue or recur.
 2. Calculating monthly income.
 - a. When calculating income for the month in which an unusual variation in income occurs, the Administration or its designee shall include the unusual variation in the income calculation.
 - b. When an unusual variation in income occurs during the month, the Administration or its designee shall use the converted method for calculating monthly income if income is received weekly or bi-weekly.
 - c. When projecting income for the months following the month in which the unusual variation occurs, the Administration or its designee shall exclude the unusual variation in income from the income calculation.
- F. Self-employment income.**
1. Description. Self-employment income is income a person earns from the person's own trade or business less allowable expenses.
 2. Calculating monthly income. The Administration or its designee shall prorate the income under R9-22-1422.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1425. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1426. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1427. Eligibility Under MAGI

- A. Caretaker Relatives.** An individual is eligible for AHCCCS medical coverage as a Caretaker Relative when the individual meets the following requirements:
1. Is a caretaker relative as defined in R9-22-1401.
 2. The total countable income under R9-22-1420(B) does not exceed 106 percent of the FPL for the number of people in the MAGI income group.
- B. Continued medical coverage.**
1. A caretaker relative eligible under subsection (A) and all dependent children eligible under subsection (D) in the caretaker relative's MAGI income group are entitled to continued AHCCCS coverage for up to 12 months if eligible under subsection (B)(1)(c)(i) and up to four months if eligible under subsection (B)(1)(c)(ii) if the MAGI income group's income exceeds the limit for the income group's size and the following conditions are met:
 - a. The caretaker relative still lives with a dependent child;
 - b. A caretaker relative in the income group received AHCCCS medical coverage under this Section for three calendar months out of the most recent six months; and
 - c. The loss of AHCCCS coverage under this Section is due to:
 - i. Increased earned income of a caretaker relative, or
 - ii. Increased spousal support.
 2. An applicant may be added to the continued medical coverage under subsection (B)(1), if the applicant did not reside in the household at the time continued medical coverage under this Section was determined and the applicant is:
 - a. The spouse or dependent child of a caretaker relative receiving continued medical coverage, or
 - b. The parent of a dependent child who is receiving continued medical coverage.
- C. Pregnant Women.** A pregnant woman is eligible for AHCCCS medical coverage when the total countable income under R9-22-1420(B) does not exceed 156 percent of the FPL for the number of people in the MAGI income group. A pregnant woman who applies for AHCCCS medical coverage during the pregnancy or postpartum period and is determined eligible, remains eligible throughout the postpartum period. The postpartum period begins the day the pregnancy terminates and ends the last day of the month in which the 60th day following pregnancy termination occurs.
- D. Children.** A child less than 19 years of age is eligible for AHCCCS medical coverage when the total countable income under R9-22-1420(B) does not exceed the following percentage of the FPL for the number of people in the MAGI income group:
1. 147 percent for a child under one year of age,
 2. 141 percent for a child age one through five years of age, or
 3. 133 percent for all other persons.
- E. Adults.** An individual is eligible for AHCCCS medical coverage when the individual meets the following eligibility requirements:
1. Is 19 years of age or older but less than 65 years of age;
 2. Is not pregnant;
 3. Is not eligible for AHCCCS Medical Coverage under any other coverage group listed in 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i);

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

4. Is not entitled to or enrolled for Medicare benefits under Part A or Part B;
5. The total countable income under R9-22-1420(B) does not exceed 133 percent of the FPL for the number of people in the MAGI income group; and
6. When the individual is a caretaker relative, but has income exceeding the limit in subsection (A)(2), each child under age 19 living with the individual is receiving AHCCCS medical coverage or KidsCare, or is enrolled in minimum essential coverage as defined in 42 CFR 435.4.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section R9-22-1427 repealed; new Section R9-22-1427 made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1428. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1598, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1429. Eligibility for a Newborn

A child born to a mother eligible for and receiving medical coverage under this Article, Article 15 of the Chapter, or 9 A.A.C. 28, is automatically eligible for AHCCCS medical coverage for a period not to exceed 12 months. Automatic eligibility begins on the child's date of birth and ends with the last day of the month in which the child turns age one.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, effective January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1430. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1431. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2633, effective July 10, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1598, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 1241, effective September 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-3).

R9-22-1432. Young Adult Transitional Insurance

An individual is eligible for AHCCCS medical coverage when the individual meets all of the following eligibility requirements:

1. Is 18 through 25 years of age;
2. Was in the custody of the Department of Economic Security under A.R.S. Title 8, Chapter 5 or Chapter 10 on the individual's 18th birthday;
3. Was eligible for and receiving AHCCCS Medical Coverage on the individual's 18th birthday; and
4. Is not eligible for AHCCCS Medical Coverage under 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i)(I) - (VII).

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1433. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1434. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5701, effective December 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4588, effective October 12, 2004 (Supp. 04-4).

R9-22-1435. Eligibility for a Person With Medical Expenses

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

Whose Income is Over 100 Percent FPL

An applicant who is not eligible for AHCCCS medical coverage due to excess income may become AHCCCS eligible by deducting medical expenses from the applicant's income. This coverage is called Medical Expense Deduction (MED).

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-1436. MED Family Unit

- A. For the purpose of this Section, a child is an unmarried person under age 18.
- B. The Department shall consider each of the following to be a family when living together:
 - 1. A parent and the parent's children;
 - 2. A married couple without children;
 - 3. A married couple and the children of either or both spouses;
 - 4. Unmarried parents who live with at least one child in common, and the parents' other children, whether in common or not; and
 - 5. A person without children.
- C. If an applicant is pregnant, the family unit includes the number of unborn children.
- D. A child of the children included in subsections (B)(1), (B)(3), or (B)(4) is considered part of the family unit when living together.
- E. The Department shall not include a SSI-cash recipient in the MED family unit even if the SSI-cash recipient is a parent, spouse, or child.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-1437. MED Income Eligibility Requirements

- A. Income exclusions. The exclusions in R9-22-1420(C) apply to the MED family unit.
- B. Income standard.
 - 1. The Department shall divide the annual FPL for the MED family unit that is in effect during each month of the income period by 12 to determine the monthly FPL.
 - 2. The Department shall add the monthly FPLs for the income period and multiply the resulting amount by 40 percent.
 - 3. Changes to the annual FPL are implemented in April of each year.
- C. Income period. The income period is the month of application and the next two months. The Department shall add together the three months' income to establish the MED family unit's income amount.
- D. Medical expense deduction period. The medical expense deduction period is a three-month period consisting of:
 - 1. For a new application, the month before the application month, the month of application, and month following the application month; or

- 2. For a MED eligibility review, the last month of the prior MED eligibility period and the following two months.
- E. The Department shall calculate the amount of countable monthly income as follows:
 - 1. Subtract a \$90 cost of employment allowance from the gross amount of earned income for each person whose earned income is counted;
 - 2. Disregard from the remaining earned income an amount billed by the provider for the care of each dependent child under age 18 or incapacitated adult member of the MED family unit if the care is for the purpose of allowing the person to work. If more than one person in the household is responsible for and billed for the care of a dependent child, the disregard may be split between the wage earners if splitting the disregard is to the benefit of the family, but shall not exceed the maximum disregards as follows:
 - a. A maximum of \$200 for a child under age two and \$175 for other dependents for a wage-earner employed full-time (86 or more hours per month); and
 - b. A maximum of \$100 for a child under age two, and \$88 for other dependents for a wage earner employed part-time (less than 86 hours a month);
 - 3. Add the remaining earned income for each MED family member to the unearned income of all MED family members;
 - 4. Compare the MED family's unit countable income amount to the income standard in subsection (B). The difference is the amount of medical expenses the family shall incur during the medical expense deduction period to become eligible;
 - 5. Subtract allowable medical expense deductions that were incurred by:
 - a. A member of the MED family unit;
 - b. A deceased spouse or minor child of a MED family unit if this person would have been a member of the MED unit during the MED expense deduction period;
 - c. A person who was a minor child of a MED family unit member when the expense was incurred but who is no longer a minor child; or
 - d. A minor child, including a child who is a runaway, who left home before the date of application to live with someone other than a parent; and
 - 6. Compare the net MED family income to the income standard listed in subsection (B).
- F. The family is eligible if the net income in subsection (E)(6) does not exceed the income standard in subsection (B).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-1438. MED Resource Eligibility Requirements

- A. Including countable resources. The Department shall include the resources not excluded that belong to and are available to members of the family of a qualified alien under A.R.S. § 36-2903.03 and the sponsor and sponsor's spouse of a person who is a qualified alien.
- B. Ownership and availability. The Department shall evaluate the ownership of resources to determine the availability of resources to a person listed in subsection (A).
 - 1. Jointly owned resources with ownership records containing the words "and" or "and/or" between the owners' names are available to each owner except if one of the

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

owners refuses to sell. A consent to sale is not required if all owners are members of the MED family unit.

2. Jointly owned resources with ownership records containing the word "or" between the owners' names are presumed to be available in full to each owner. The applicant or member may rebut the presumption by providing clear and convincing evidence of intent to establish a different type of ownership. If the presumption is rebutted, the resource is available to the owners:
 - a. Consistent with the intent of the owners, or
 - b. Based on each owner's proportionate net contribution if there is not clear and convincing evidence of a different allocation.
 3. The Department shall establish availability of a trust under 42 U.S.C. 1396p(d)(4)(A) or (C).
- C. Unavailability.** The Department shall consider the following resources unavailable:
1. Property subject to spendthrift restriction, such as:
 - a. Accounts established by the SSA, Veteran's Administration, or similar sources that mandate that the funds in the account be used for the benefit of a person not residing with the MED family unit; or
 - b. Trusts established by a will or funded solely by the income and resources of someone other than a member of the MED family unit.
 2. A resource being disputed in a divorce proceeding or probate matter;
 3. Real property located on a Native American reservation;
 4. A resource held by a conservator to the extent court-imposed restrictions make the resource unavailable to the applicant, member, or member of the family unit for:
 - a. Medical care,
 - b. Food,
 - c. Clothing, or
 - d. Shelter.
- D. Resource exclusion.** The Department shall exclude the following resources from the calculation of resources under subsection (E):
1. One burial plot for each person listed in R9-22-1436;
 2. Household furnishings and personal items that are necessary for day-to-day living;
 3. Up to \$1500 of the value of one prepaid funeral plan for each person listed in R9-22-1436 that specifically covers only funeral-related expenses as evidenced by a written contract;
 4. The value of one motor vehicle regularly used for transportation. If the MED family unit owns more than one vehicle, the exclusion is applied to the vehicle with the highest equity value;
 5. The value of a vehicle used to earn income and not used simply for transportation to and from employment;
 6. The value of a vehicle in which a SSI-cash recipient has an ownership interest; and
 7. The value of any vehicle used for medical treatment, employment, or transportation of a SSI-cash disabled child, and that is excluded by SSI for that reason.
 8. Funds set aside in an Individual Development Account under 6 A.A.C. 12, Article 4; and
 9. Any other resource specifically excluded by federal law.
- E. Calculation of resources.** The Department shall determine the value of all household resources as follows:
1. Calculate the total amount of countable liquid resources;
 2. Calculate the equity value of each countable non-liquid resource. The Department shall determine the equity

value of a countable non-liquid resource by subtracting the amount of valid encumbrances on that resource from:

- a. The market value of real property if there is no assessor's evaluation of the property,
 - b. The market value of real property if the assessor's value of the real property does not include the value of permanent structures on that property,
 - c. The assessor's full cash value if subsections (E)(2)(a) and (E)(2)(b) do not apply, and
 - d. The market value of a non-liquid resource that is not real property;
3. Not assign an equity value to a resource that is less than zero; and
 4. Determine the MED family unit's resources by adding the totals determined in subsections (1) and (2).
- F. Resource standard to be eligible for MED.** A person is not eligible for MED if the resources determined in subsection (E) exceed \$100,000 or if more than \$5,000 are liquid resources.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-1439. MED Effective Date of Eligibility

- A.** A MED family unit is eligible on the day the income and resource eligibility requirements are met but no earlier than the first day of the month of application. If the family unit meets the income requirements in the application month but does not meet the resource limit until the following month, the family unit's effective date of eligibility is the first day of the month following the month of application.
- B.** The Department shall adjust the effective date of eligibility under subsection (A) to an earlier date if:
1. A member presents verification of additional allowable medical expenses incurred on an earlier date during the medical expense deduction period that allow the member to meet the income requirements, and
 2. The member presents the verification within 60 days of approval of eligibility under this Section.
- C.** The Department shall not adjust an effective date of eligibility more than one time per application.
- D.** The Department shall adjust the effective date no later than 30 days after the end of the 60-day period under subsection (B)(2).
- E.** The Department shall deny an application and provide the applicant a denial notice when the applicant does not meet the MED requirements under this Article during the month of application or the month following the month of application.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-1440. MED Eligibility Period

The Department shall approve eligibility for six months. Changes in circumstances do not affect eligibility for the first three months.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-1441. Eligibility Appeals

- A.** Adverse actions. An applicant or member may appeal by requesting a hearing from the Department concerning any of the following adverse actions:
1. Complete or partial denial of eligibility under R9-22-1413;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

2. Suspension, termination, or reduction of AHCCCS medical coverage under R9-22-1415;
 3. Delay in the eligibility determination beyond the timeframes under this Article;
 4. The imposition of or increase in a premium or copayment; or
 5. The effective date of eligibility.
- B.** Notice of Adverse Action. The Department shall personally deliver or send, by regular mail, a Notice of Adverse Action to the person affected by the action. For the purpose of this Section, the date of the Notice of Adverse Action shall be the date of personal delivery to the applicant or the postmark date, if mailed.
- C.** Automatic change and hearing rights.
1. An applicant or a member is not entitled to a hearing if the sole issue is a federal or state law requiring an automatic change adversely affecting some or all recipients.
 2. An applicant or a member is entitled to a hearing if a federal or state law requires an automatic change and the applicant or member timely files an appeal that alleges a misapplication of the facts to the law.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-1442. Cessation of MED Coverage

The Department shall not approve any individual or family who has applied on or after May 1, 2011 as eligible for MED coverage. With respect to any applications that are pending as of May 1, 2011, the Department shall not approve any individual or family as eligible for MED coverage who has not met all eligibility requirements prior to May 1, 2011.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1028, effective May 1, 2011 (Supp. 11-2).

R9-22-1443. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1345, effective July 8, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2624, effective July 8, 2011 (Supp. 11-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

ARTICLE 15. AHCCCS MEDICAL COVERAGE FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE AGED, BLIND, OR DISABLED**R9-22-1501. General Information**

- A.** General. The Administration shall determine eligibility for AHCCCS medical coverage for the following applicants or members using the eligibility criteria and requirements in this Article and Article 3:
1. A person who is aged, blind, or disabled and does not receive SSI cash; and
 2. A person terminated from the SSI cash program under R9-22-1505.
- B.** Definitions. In addition to definitions contained in A.R.S. § 36-2901, the words and phrases in this Chapter have the following meanings unless the context explicitly requires another meaning:
- “Aged” means a person who is 65 years of age or older as specified in 42 U.S.C. 1382c(a)(1)(A).

“Blind” means a person who has been determined blind by the Department of Economic Security, Disability Determination Services Administration, under 42 U.S.C. 1382c(a)(2) and 42 CFR 435.530 as of October 1, 2012, which are incorporated by reference and on file with the Administration, and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Mail Stop: IDCC, 732 N. Capitol Street, NW Washington, DC, 20401. This incorporated by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

“Disabled” means a person who has been determined disabled by the Department of Economic Security, Disability Determination Services Administration, under 42 U.S.C. 1382c(a)(3)(A) through (E) and 42 CFR 435.540 as of October 1, 2012, which are incorporated by reference and on file with the Administration, and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Mail Stop: IDCC, 732 N. Capitol Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20401. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.

C. Eligibility effective date.

1. Eligibility is effective on the first day of the month that all eligibility requirements are met, including the period described under R9-22-303.
2. The effective date of eligibility for an applicant who moves into Arizona is no sooner than the date Arizona residency is established.
3. The effective date of eligibility for an inmate applying for medical coverage is the date the applicant no longer meets the definition of an inmate of a public institution.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5123, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 23, effective December 9, 2003 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4588, effective October 12, 2004 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, effective January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3309, effective November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Section amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014; amendments to this Section were slated to be codified in Supp. 14-1 but due to a clerical error, were not published. The amendments to this Section were published in Supp. 20-4 and no additional amendments have been made to this Section since January 7, 2014 (Supp. 20-4).

R9-22-1502. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

R9-22-1503. Financial Eligibility Criteria

- A.** General income eligibility. Except as provided under subsection (B) of this rule, the Administration or its designee shall count the identified income under 42 U.S.C. 1382a and 20 CFR 416 Subpart K.
- B.** Exceptions.
1. In-kind support and maintenance under 42 U.S.C. 1382a(a)(2)(A) is excluded.
 2. For a person living with a spouse, the Administration or its designee calculates net income for an eligible couple under 20 CFR 416.1160 as of April 1, 2013, which is incorporated by reference and on file with the Administration, and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Mail Stop: IDCC, 732 N. Capitol Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20401. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments, even if the spouse is not eligible for or applying for SSI or coverage under this Article.
 3. In determining the net income of a married couple living with a child or the net income of a person who is not living with a spouse but living with a child, a child allocation is allowed as a deduction from the combined net income of the couple for each child regardless of whether the child is ineligible or eligible. For the purposes of this Section, a child means a person who is unmarried, natural or adopted, and under age 18 or under age 22 if a full-time student. Each child's allocation deduction is reduced by that child's income, including public income maintenance payments, using the methodology under 20 CFR 416.1163(b)(1) and (2) as of April 1, 2013, which is incorporated by reference and on file with the Administration, and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Mail Stop: IDCC, 732 N. Capitol Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20401. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
 4. In determining the income deemed available to an applicant who is a child from an ineligible parent or parents, an allocation for each eligible or ineligible child of the parent is allowed as a deduction from the parent's income under 20 CFR 416.1165(b). The child's allocation is reduced by that child's income, including public income maintenance payments.
 5. In determining the income of a person who receives an annual Title II Cost of Living Allowance (COLA) increase, the COLA amount is disregarded from January until the Administration applies the effective income limits under R9-22-1504 based on the FPL for the calendar year.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1504. Eligibility For A Person Who is Aged, Blind, or Disabled

- A.** To be eligible for AHCCCS medical coverage, an applicant shall meet the conditions of eligibility and requirements in this Article and:

1. Meet one of the income tests described in subsection (B) or (C), or
 2. The special requirements in R9-22-1505.
- B.** The Administration shall determine whether the applicant's countable income, as described in R9-22-1503, is less than or equal to 100 percent of the SSI FBR, as adjusted annually.
- C.** The Administration shall determine whether the applicant's countable income, as described in R9-22-1503, without deducting the amount from earned income under 42 U.S.C. 1382a(b)(4)(B)(iii), is less than or equal to 100 percent FPL as adjusted annually.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R9-22-1505. Eligibility for Special Groups

- A.** The following are considered special groups:
1. A person meeting the requirements in A.R.S. § 36-2903.03 who:
 - a. Is aged, blind, or disabled under 42 CFR 435.520, 42 CFR 435.530, or 42 CFR 435.540 as of October 1, 2012, which are incorporated by reference and on file with the Administration, and available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Mail Stop: IDCC, 732 N. Capitol Street, NW, Washington, DC, 20401. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
 - b. Received SSI cash or AHCCCS medical coverage under this subsection, or subsections (A)(2), (A)(3), or (A)(4) on or before August 21, 1996;
 - c. Was residing in the United States under color of law on or before August 21, 1996; and
 - d. Meets the requirements under this Article;
 2. A disabled child (DC) under 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(i)(II). A disabled child is a child who:
 - a. Was receiving SSI cash benefits as a disabled child on August 22, 1996;
 - b. Lost SSI cash benefits effective July 1, 1997, or later, due to a disability determination under Section 211(d) of Subtitle B of P.L. 104-193;
 - c. Continues to meet the disability requirements for a child that were in effect on August 21, 1996; and
 - d. Meets the requirements under this Article;
 3. A disabled adult child (DAC), under 42 U.S.C. 1383c(c) who:
 - a. Was determined disabled by the Social Security Administration before attaining the age of 22 years,
 - b. Became entitled to or received an increase in child's insurance benefits under Title II of the Act on the basis of blindness or disability,
 - c. Was terminated from SSI cash benefits due to entitlement to or an increase in income under Title II of the Act,
 - d. Meets the requirements under this Article, and
 - e. Is 18 years of age or older;
 4. A disabled widow or widower (DWW) under 42 U.S.C. 1383c(b) and (d) who:
 - a. Is blind or disabled,
 - b. Is ineligible for Medicare Part A benefits,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- c. Received SSI cash benefits the month before Title II of the Act benefit payments began;
- d. Meets the requirements under this Article;
- e. Is at least 50 years of age but under age 65; and
- f. Is unmarried.
- 5. Under 42 CFR 435.135, a person who:
 - a. Is aged, blind, or disabled;
 - b. Receives benefits under Title II of the Act;
 - c. Received SSI cash benefits in the past;
 - d. Received SSI cash benefits and Title II of the Social Security Act benefits concurrently for at least one month anytime after April 1977;
 - e. Became ineligible for SSI cash benefits while receiving SSI and benefits under Title II of the Act concurrently; and
 - f. Meets the requirements under this Article.

B. Income for special groups.

- 1. Except as provided in subsection (B)(2), income eligibility is determined using the income criteria in R9-22-1503.
- 2. Exceptions to income for special groups.
 - a. For a person in the DAC coverage group under subsection (A)(3), the applicant's Title II of the Social Security Act benefits are disregarded in determining income eligibility under 42 U.S.C. 1383c(c).
 - b. For a person in the DWW coverage group, under subsection (A)(4), the applicant's Title II of the Social Security Act benefits are disregarded in determining income eligibility under 42 U.S.C. 1383c(b) and (d).
 - c. For an applicant or member in the coverage group under subsection (A)(5), the portion of the applicant's or member's Title II of the Social Security Act benefits attributed to cost-of-living adjustments received by the applicant since the effective date of SSI ineligibility is disregarded in determining income eligibility under 42 CFR 435.135.

- C. 100 percent FBR. As a condition of eligibility for all special groups, countable income shall be equal to or less than 100 percent of the SSI FBR, as adjusted annually.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4942, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 192, with an immediate effective date of January 7, 2014 (Supp. 14-1).

R9-22-1506. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1507. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1508. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

ARTICLE 16. HOSPITAL PRESUMPTIVE ELIGIBILITY**R9-22-1601. General Eligibility Requirements**

- A. Notwithstanding Article 3, a qualified hospital may determine Hospital Presumptive Eligibility (HPE), on the basis of preliminary information, that an individual is eligible for AHCCCS medical coverage during the presumptive eligibility period described in this section, if the individual is a United States citizen or eligible qualified alien, and the individual is:
 - 1. Pregnant with gross household income that does not exceed 156% of the FPL;
 - 2. An adult who meets the requirements of R9-22-1427(E);
 - 3. A caretaker relative as defined in R9-22-1401(B) with gross household income that does not exceed 106% of the FPL;
 - 4. Under age 19 with gross household income that does not exceed the limit set in R9-22-1427(D) for the child's age;
 - 5. A woman screened for breast or cervical cancer by an Arizona program of the National Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Program who meets the requirements of R9-22-2003(A); or
 - 6. A former foster care child who meets the requirements of R9-22-1432.
- B. Definitions. In addition to definitions contained in R9-22-101 and A.R.S. § 36-2901, the words and phrases in this Article have the following meanings unless the context explicitly requires another meaning: "Qualified hospital" means a hospital that has signed an agreement with the Administration to process HPE applications and has not been disqualified.
- C. Application Process:
 - 1. Right to apply. A person may apply for presumptive eligibility for AHCCCS medical coverage by submitting an Administration-approved application to the qualified hospital.
 - 2. Application. To initiate the application process, the qualified hospital will accept an application from the applicant, an adult who is in the applicant's household, as defined in 42 CFR 435.603(f), or family, as defined in section 36B(d)(1) of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Code, an authorized representative, or if the applicant is a minor or incapacitated, someone acting responsibly for the applicant by submitting a written or online application under 42 CFR 435.907.
- D. To establish presumptive eligibility, an applicant must complete and submit an AHCCCS-approved presumptive eligibility application signed under penalty of perjury to a qualified hospital. The applicant must attest to the name(s), relationship(s), and income of all persons in the household. In addition, the applicant must provide and attest to the following information regarding each household member on whose behalf AHCCCS medical coverage is sought:
 - 1. The individual's date of birth;
 - 2. Whether the individual is pregnant;
 - 3. Whether the individual has been determined eligible for Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program, described under Article 20;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

4. Whether the individual is a former foster child, described under R9-22-1432;
 5. The U.S. citizenship status or eligible qualified alien status under A.R.S. 36-2903.03 of the individual; and
 6. The individual's permanent and mailing addresses;
 7. The individual's Arizona residency status; and
 8. Whether the individual has Medicare coverage.
- E.** Presumptive eligibility begins on the date the hospital determines an individual's presumptive eligibility and ends with the earlier of:
1. In the case of an individual on whose behalf an application has been submitted to AHCCCS or its designee under Article 3, the day on which AHCCCS or its designee makes a determination on that application; or
 2. In the case of an individual on whose behalf an application has not been submitted to AHCCCS or its designee under Article 3, on the last day of the following month in which the determination of presumptive eligibility was made by the qualified hospital.
- F.** An individual may not be determined presumptively eligible more often than once every two years.
- G.** Coverage and reimbursement of services.
1. The Administration shall provide coverage of medically necessary services described under Article 2 to persons determined eligible for HPE on a fee-for-service basis.
 2. Providers shall submit claims for services provided to persons determined eligible for HPE to the Administration as described under Article 7.
- H.** A member may withdraw from HPE coverage by notifying the Administration or its designee.
- I.** Upon determining an individual presumptively eligible, the qualified hospital shall:
1. Notify the applicant at the time a determination regarding presumptive eligibility is made, in writing and orally if appropriate, of the determination for each individual on whose behalf presumptive eligibility was requested and the effective date of the presumptive eligibility;
 2. Provide the applicant with a regular AHCCCS-approved application form and inform the applicant that the applicant may file an application for Medicaid with the Administration or its designee;
 3. Notify AHCCCS of the presumptive eligibility determination;
 4. Notify the applicant at the time the determination is made that presumptive eligibility ends with the earlier of:
 - a. In the case of an individual on whose behalf an application has been submitted to AHCCCS or its designee under Article 3, the day on which AHCCCS or its designee makes a determination on that application; or
 - b. In the case of an individual on whose behalf an application has not been submitted to AHCCCS or its designee under Article 3, on the last day of the following month in which the determination of presumptive eligibility was made by the qualified hospital.
- J.** A determination by a qualified hospital that an individual is not presumptively eligible is not appealable under Chapter 34. If a qualified hospital denies an individual presumptive eligibility, the individual may apply for coverage by submitting an application to the Administration or its designee.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section

repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3436, effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-22-1602. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1603. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1604. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1605. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1606. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

R9-22-1607. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1608. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1609. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1610. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1611. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1612. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section

repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1613. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1614. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1615. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1616. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1617. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1618. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1619. Expired**Historical Note**

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 3892, effective October 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 2384, effective October 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-4).

R9-22-1620. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1621. Reserved**R9-22-1622. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1623. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1624. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1625. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1626. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1627. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1628. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section

repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1629. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1630. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1631. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1632. Reserved**R9-22-1633. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1634. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R9-22-1635. Reserved**R9-22-1636. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

ARTICLE 17. ENROLLMENT**R9-22-1701. Enrollment-Related Definitions**

In addition to definitions contained in A.R.S. § 36-2901, the words and phrases in this Chapter have the following meanings unless the context explicitly requires another meaning:

“Annual enrollment choice” means the annual opportunity for a person to change contractors.

“Auto-assignment algorithm” or “Algorithm” means a formula used by the Administration to assign to a contractor a member who did not make a timely choice under R9-22-1702.

“CMDP” means Comprehensive Medical and Dental Program.

“Disenrollment” means the discontinuance of a person’s entitlement to receive covered services from a contractor of record.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

“Enrollment” means the process by which an eligible person becomes a member of a contractor’s plan.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended to correct a typographical error, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State October 30, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5701, effective December 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4588, effective October 12, 2004 (Supp. 04-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1598, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2).

R9-22-1702. Enrollment of a Member with an AHCCCS Contractor

- A.** General enrollment requirements. The Administration shall enroll a member with a contractor as described in this Section, unless the member has pre-selected a contractor on the application:
1. Except as provided in subsections (A)(3), (A)(5), and (C), a member who is determined to be eligible under this Chapter and resides in an area served by more than one contractor, may choose an available contractor serving the member’s GSA within 30 days from the date of notice of enrollment. A Native American member may select IHS or another available contractor.
 2. If the member does not make a choice under subsection (A)(1), the Administration shall immediately auto-assign the member to:
 - a. IHS if the member is a Native American living on a reservation,
 - b. A contractor based on family continuity, or
 - c. A contractor by using the auto-assignment algorithm.
 3. If the member’s period of ineligibility and disenrollment from the contractor of record is for a period of less than 90 days, the Administration shall enroll the member with the member’s most recent contractor of record, if available, except if:
 - a. The member no longer resides in the contractor’s GSA;
 - b. The contractor’s contract is suspended or terminated;
 - c. The member was previously enrolled with CMDP but at the time of re-enrollment the member is not a foster care child;
 - d. The member chooses another contractor or chooses IHS, if available to the member, during the annual enrollment choice period; or
 - e. The member was previously enrolled with a contractor but at the time of re-enrollment the member is a foster care child.
 4. When the member’s disenrollment period is more than 90 days, the member may select a contractor as described in subsection (A)(1).
 5. The Administration shall not enroll a member with a contractor if a member:
 - a. Is eligible for the FESP under R9-22-1419;
 - b. Is eligible for less than 30 days from the date the Administration receives notification of a member’s

eligibility, except for a member who is enrolled with CMDP or IHS;

- c. Is eligible only for a retroactive period of eligibility, except for a member who is enrolled with CMDP or IHS; or
 - d. Resides in an area not served by a contractor.
- B.** Fee-for-service coverage. A member not enrolled with a contractor under subsection (A)(5) shall obtain covered medical services from an AHCCCS-registered provider on a fee-for-service basis under Article 7.
- C.** Foster care child. The Administration shall enroll a member with CMDP if the member is a foster care child under A.R.S. § 8-512.
- D.** Family Planning Services Extension Program. A member eligible for the Family Planning Services Extension Program under R9-22-1431, shall remain enrolled with the member’s contractor of record or IHS.
- E.** Contractor or IHS enrollment change for a member.
1. The Administration shall change a member’s enrollment if the member requests a change to an available contractor or IHS during an annual enrollment period. A Native American may change from an available contractor to IHS or from IHS to an available contractor at any time.
 2. The Administration shall approve a change in enrollment for any member if the change is a result of the final outcome of a grievance under 9 A.A.C. 34.
 3. A member may choose a different contractor if the member moves into a GSA not served by the current contractor or if the contractor is no longer available. If the member does not select a contractor, the Administration shall auto-assign the member as provided in subsection (A)(2).
 4. The Administration shall provide the member 60-day advance notice of the member’s option to change plans by the member’s annual enrollment date.
 5. A member may disenroll from a plan if:
 - a. The member moves out of the GSA;
 - b. The plan does not, because of moral or religious objections, cover the service a member seeks; or
 - c. The member needs related services to be performed at the same time; not all related services are available within the network; and the member’s primary care provider or another provider determines that receiving the services separately would subject the member to unnecessary risk.
 6. For exceptions to this Article, the Administration shall approve a change for an enrolled member as determined by the Director.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1598, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2).

R9-22-1703. Effective Date of Enrollment with a Contractor

- A.** Effective date of enrollment. A member’s date of enrollment is the date enrollment action is taken by the Administration. However, if a plan change occurs for an annual enrollment choice, the effective date is the month of the member’s enrollment anniversary date.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- B.** Financial liability of the contractor. The contractor shall be financially liable for an enrolled member's care as specified in contract.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1598, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2).

R9-22-1704. Newborn Enrollment**A. General.**

1. The Administration shall enroll a newborn child of an eligible mother with an available contractor or IHS, based on the mother's enrollment.
2. The Administration shall auto-assign a newborn child of an eligible mother who is not enrolled with a contractor or IHS or who is enrolled with CMDP. When a mother enrolled in CMDP has a newborn and the newborn is surrendered to Administration on Children, Youth and Families (ACYF), the newborn is then enrolled with CMDP.
3. The Administration shall notify the mother of the right to choose a different contractor for her newborn child. The mother may make her choice within 30 days from the date of notice of enrollment.

- B.** Financial liability for newborns. The contractor shall be financially liable for the medical care of a newborn as specified in contract.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 294, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2435, effective June 9, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4593, effective October 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended to correct a typographical error, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State October 30, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1598, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2).

R9-22-1705. Guaranteed Enrollment Period

- A.** General. Except for members enrolled with IHS or CMDP, the Administration shall provide a guaranteed enrollment period for a one-time period that begins on the effective date of the member's initial enrollment with a contractor and ends on the last day of the fifth full calendar month after the date of the member's initial enrollment.

- B.** Exceptions to guaranteed period. The Administration shall not grant a guaranteed enrollment period or shall terminate a guaranteed enrollment period as provided in subsection (C), if the member:

1. Did not meet the conditions of eligibility when initially enrolled with the contractor;
2. Except as provided in 9 A.A.C. 22, Article 12, is an inmate of a public institution as defined in 42 CFR 435.1010;
3. Dies;
4. Moves out-of-state;
5. Voluntarily withdraws from the AHCCCS program;
6. Is adopted; or
7. Has whereabouts that are unknown.

- C.** Disenrollment effective date. The Administration shall terminate any guaranteed enrollment period to which the member is not entitled effective on:

1. The date the member is admitted to a public institution under subsection (B);
2. The member's date of death;
3. The last day of the month in which the Administration receives notification that a member moved out-of-state;
4. The date the Administration receives written notification of the member's voluntary withdrawal from the AHCCCS program;
5. The last day of the month in which the Administration receives notification that a member's adoption proceedings are finalized; or
6. The last day of the month in which the Administration receives notification that a member's whereabouts are unknown.

- D.** Retroactive adjustments. The Administration shall adjust the member's eligibility and enrollment retroactively under subsection (C).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1598, effective May 31, 2008 (Supp. 08-2).

ARTICLE 18. RESERVED**ARTICLE 19. FREEDOM TO WORK**

Article 19, consisting of Sections R9-22-1901 through R9-22-1922, made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R9-22-1901. General Freedom to Work Requirements

Under 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XV) and (XVI), the Administration shall determine eligibility for AHCCCS medical services, under Article 2 of this Chapter, using the eligibility criteria and requirements under this Article for an applicant or member who is:

1. At least 16 years of age, but less than 65 years of age,
2. Employed, and
3. Not income eligible under A.R.S. § 36-2901(6)(a).

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R9-22-1902. General Administration Requirements

The Administration shall comply with the confidentiality rule under R9-22-512(C).

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1903. Application for Coverage

- A.** A person may apply by submitting an application to an Administration office.
- B.** The application date is the date the application is received at an Administration office or outstation location approved by the Director as described under R9-22-1406(A).
- C.** The provisions in R9-22-1406(B) and (D) apply to this Section.
- D.** The applicant or representative who files the application may withdraw the application for coverage either orally or in writ-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

ing. An applicant withdrawing an application shall receive a denial notice under R9-22-1904.

- E. Except as provided in 42 CFR 435.911, the Administration shall determine eligibility within 45 days.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5123, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1904. Notice of Approval or Denial

The Administration shall send an applicant a written notice of the decision regarding the application. This notice shall include a statement of the action, and:

1. If approved, the notice shall contain:
 - a. The effective date of eligibility,
 - b. The amount the person shall pay, and
 - c. An explanation of the person's hearing rights specified in 9 A.A.C. 34.
2. If denied, R9-22-1501(G)(3) applies.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1905. Reporting and Verifying Changes

An applicant or member shall report and verify changes, as described under R9-22-1501(H), to the Administration.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1906. Actions that Result from a Redetermination or Change

The processing of a redetermination or change shall result in one of the following actions:

1. No change in eligibility or premium,
2. Discontinuance of eligibility if a condition of eligibility is no longer met,
3. A change in premium amount, or
4. A change in the coverage group under which a person receives AHCCCS medical coverage.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R9-22-1907. Notice of Adverse Action Requirements

- A. The requirements under R9-22-1501(K)(1) apply.
- B. Advance notice of a change in eligibility or premium amount. Advance notice means a notice of proposed action that is issued to the member at least 10 days before the effective date of the proposed action. Except under subsection (C), advance notice shall be issued whenever an adverse action is taken to discontinue eligibility, or increase the premium amount.
- C. Exceptions from advance notice. A notice shall be issued to the member to discontinue eligibility no later than the effective date of action if:
 1. A member provides a clearly written statement, signed by that member, that services are no longer wanted.

2. A member provides information that requires termination of eligibility or reduction of services, indicates that the member understands that this must be the result of supplying that information, and the member signs a written statement waiving advance notice;
3. A member cannot be located and mail sent to the member's last known address has been returned as undeliverable subject to reinstatement of discontinued services under 42 CFR 431.231(d);
4. A member has been admitted to a public institution where a person is ineligible for coverage;
5. A member has been approved for Medicaid in another state; or
6. The Administration receives information confirming the death of a member.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1908. Request for Hearing

An applicant or member may request a hearing under 9 A.A.C. 34.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1909. Conditions of Eligibility

An applicant or member shall meet the following conditions to qualify for the Freedom to Work program:

1. Furnish a valid Social Security Number (SSN);
2. Be a resident of Arizona;
3. Be a citizen of the United States, or meet requirements for a qualified alien under A.R.S. § 36-2903.03(B);
4. Be at least 16 years of age, but less than 65 years of age;
5. Have countable income that does not exceed 250 percent of FPL. The Administration shall count the income under 42 U.S.C. 1382a and 20 CFR 416 Subpart K with the following exceptions:
 - a. The unearned income of the applicant or member shall be disregarded,
 - b. The income of a spouse or other family member shall be disregarded, and
 - c. The deduction for a minor child shall not apply;
6. Comply with the member responsibility provisions under R9-22-1502(D) and (F).

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1910. Prior Quarter Eligibility

A person may be made eligible during a prior quarter period when applying for the Freedom to Work program, as described under Article 3.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

2009 (Supp. 09-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3309, effective November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-22-1911. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1912. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1913. Premium Requirements

- A.** As a condition of eligibility, an applicant or member shall:
1. Pay the premium required under subsection (B).
 2. Not have any unpaid premiums for more than one month's premium amount.
- B.** The Administration shall process premiums under 9 A.A.C. 31, Article 14 with the following exceptions:
1. A member who has countable income:
 - a. Under \$500, the monthly premium payment shall be \$0.
 - b. Over \$500 but not greater than \$750, the monthly premium payment shall be \$10.
 2. The premium for a member shall be increased by \$5 for each \$250 increase in countable income above \$750.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1914. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1915. Institutionalized Person

A person is not eligible for AHCCCS medical coverage if the person is:

1. An inmate of a public institution if federal financial participation (FFP) is not available, or
2. Age 21 through age 64 and is residing in an Institution for Mental Disease under 42 CFR 435.1009 except when allowed under the Administration's Section 1115 IMD waiver or allowed under a managed care contract approved by CMS.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1916. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1917. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1918. Additional Eligibility Criteria for the Basic Coverage Group

An applicant or member shall meet the following eligibility criteria:

1. Disabled. As a condition of eligibility, an applicant or member shall be disabled. Disabled means a person who has been determined disabled by the Department of Economic Security, Disability Determination Services Administration, under 42 U.S.C. 1382c(a)(3)(A) through (E), except employment activity, earnings, and substantial gainful activity shall not be considered in determining whether the individual meets the definition of disability.
2. Employed. As a condition of eligibility, an applicant or member shall be employed. Employed means that an applicant or member is paid for working and Social Security or Medicare taxes are paid on the applicant or member's work.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R9-22-1919. Additional Eligibility Criteria for the Medically Improved Group

As a condition of eligibility for the Medically Improved Group, a member shall:

1. Be employed. Under this Section, employed means an individual who:
 - a. Earns at least the minimum wage and works at least 40 hours per month, or
 - b. Has gross monthly earnings at least equal to those earned by an individual who is earning the minimum wage working 40 hours per month.
2. Cease to be eligible for medical coverage under R9-22-1918 or a similar Basic Coverage Group program administered by another state because the member, by reason of medical improvement, is determined at the time of a regularly scheduled continuing disability review to no longer be disabled; and
3. Continues to have a severe medically determinable impairment, as determined under Social Security Act section 1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVI).

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R9-22-1920. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 220, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

R9-22-1921. Enrollment

The Administration shall enroll members under Article 17 of this Chapter. If a member has not paid a required premium, the Administration shall not grant a guaranteed enrollment period.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R9-22-1922. Redetermination of Eligibility

- A. Redetermination. Except as provided in subsection (B), the Administration shall complete a redetermination of eligibility at least once a year.
- B. Change in circumstance. The Administration may complete a redetermination of eligibility if there is a change in the member's circumstances, including a change in disability or employment that may affect eligibility.
- C. Medical Improvement. If a member is no longer disabled under R9-22-1918, the Administration shall determine if the member is eligible under other coverage groups including the medically improved group.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 95, effective January 1, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

ARTICLE 20. BREAST AND CERVICAL CANCER TREATMENT PROGRAM**R9-22-2001. Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program Related Definitions**

In addition to definitions contained in A.R.S. § 36-2901, the words and phrases in this Chapter have the following meaning unless the context explicitly requires another meaning:

"AZ-NBCCEDP" means the Arizona programs of the National Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Program. AZ-NBCCEDP provides breast and cervical cancer screening and diagnosis in Arizona.

"Cryotherapy" means the destruction of abnormal tissue using an extremely cold temperature.

"LEEP" means the loop electrosurgical excision procedure that passes an electric current through a thin wire loop.

"Peer-reviewed study" means that, prior to publication, a medical study has been subjected to the review of medical experts who:

- Have expertise in the subject matter of the study,
- Evaluate the science and methodology of the study,
- Are selected by the editorial staff of the publication, and
- Review the study without knowledge of the identity or qualifications of the author.

"WWHP" means the Well Women Healthcheck Program administered by the Arizona Department of Health Services. The WWHP is one of the programs within AZ-NBCCEDP that provides breast and cervical cancer screening and diagnosis.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5814, effective December 6, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4488, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-2002. General Requirements

- A. Confidentiality. The Administration shall maintain the confidentiality of a woman's records and shall not disclose a

woman's financial, medical, or other confidential information except as allowed under R9-22-512.

- B. Covered services. A woman who is eligible under this Article receives all medically necessary services under Articles 2 and 12 of this Chapter.
- C. Choice of health plan. A woman who is eligible under this Article shall be enrolled with a contractor under Article 17 of this Chapter.
- D. A Native American woman who receives services through Indian Health Service (IHS) or through a tribal health program qualifies for services provided under this Article if all eligibility requirements are met.
- E. A woman qualified under this Article shall pay co-pays as described in R9-22-711.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5814, effective December 6, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4488, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-2003. Eligibility Criteria

- A. General. To be eligible under this Article, a woman shall meet the requirements of this Article and:
 1. Be screened for breast and cervical cancer through AZ-NBCCEDP;
 2. Be less than 65 years of age;
 3. Be ineligible for Title XIX under Articles 14 and 15 in this Chapter;
 4. Receive a positive screen under subsection (A)(1), a confirmed diagnosis through AZ-NBCCEDP, and need treatment for breast cancer or cervical cancer, including a pre-cancerous cervical lesion, as specified in R9-22-2004;
 5. Not be covered under creditable coverage as specified in Section 2701(c) of the Public Health Services Act, 42 U.S.C. 300gg(c). For purposes of this Article, IHS or Tribal health coverage is not considered creditable coverage as specified in 42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)(ii), as amended by the Native American Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Technical Amendment Act of 2002; and
 6. Meet the requirements under R9-22-1417 and R9-22-1418.
- B. Ineligible woman. A woman is ineligible under this Article if the woman:
 1. Is an inmate of a public institution and federal financial participation (FFP) is not available,
 2. Is at least age 21 but less than age 65 and resides in an Institution for Mental Disease (IMD) as defined in R9-22-112, except if allowed under the Administration's Section 1115 waiver, or
 3. No longer meets an eligibility requirement under this Article.
- C. Metastasized cancer. The AHCCCS Chief Medical Officer may continue a woman's eligibility under this Article if a metastasized cancer is found in another part of the woman's body and that metastasized cancer is a known or a presumed complication of the breast or cervical cancer as determined by the treating physician.
- D. Reoccurrence of cancer. A woman shall have eligibility reestablished after eligibility under this Article ends if the woman is screened under the AZ-NBCCEDP program and additional breast cancer or cervical cancer, including a pre-cancerous cervical lesion, is found.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- E. Ineligible male. A male is precluded from receiving screening and diagnostic services under the AZ-NBCCEDP program and is ineligible under this Article.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5814, effective December 6, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4488, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-2004. Treatment

- A. Breast cancer. Coverage for treatment for breast cancer under this Article shall conclude on the last provider visit for the specific treatment of the cancer or at the end of hormonal therapy for the cancer, whichever is later. For purposes of this subsection treatment means:
1. Lumpectomy or surgical removal of breast cancer;
 2. Chemotherapy;
 3. Radiation therapy; and
 4. A treatment for breast cancer that, as determined by the AHCCCS Chief Medical Officer, is considered the standard of care as supported by a peer-reviewed study published in a medical journal.
- B. Pre-cancerous cervical lesion. Coverage for treatment for a pre-cancerous cervical lesion under this Article, including moderate or severe cervical dysplasia or carcinoma in situ, shall conclude on the last provider visit for specific treatment for the pre-cancerous lesion. For purposes of this subsection treatment means:
1. Conization;
 2. LEEP;
 3. Cryotherapy; and
 4. A treatment for pre-cancerous cervical lesion that, as determined by the AHCCCS Chief Medical Officer, is considered the standard of care as supported by a peer-reviewed study published in a medical journal.
- C. Cervical cancer. Coverage for treatment for cervical cancer under this Article shall conclude on the last provider visit for the specific treatment for the cancer. For purposes of this subsection treatment means:
1. Surgery;
 2. Radiation therapy;
 3. Chemotherapy; and
 4. A treatment for cervical cancer that, as determined by the AHCCCS Chief Medical Officer, is considered the standard of care as supported by a peer-reviewed study published in a medical journal.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5814, effective December 6, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4488, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-2005. Application Process

- A. Application. A woman may apply for eligibility under this Article by submitting a complete application as specified in R9-22-1406.
- B. Submitting the application. The woman may complete and submit an application at the time of the AZ-NBCCEDP screening. The AZ-NBCCEDP staff may mail or fax the application directly to the Administration.
- C. Date of application. The date of the application is the date of the diagnostic procedure that results in a positive diagnosis for breast cancer or cervical cancer, including a pre-cancerous cervical lesion.

- D. Responsibility of a woman who is applying or who is a member. A woman who is applying or who is a member shall:
1. Provide medical insurance information, including any changes in medical insurance; and
 2. Inform the Administration about a change in address, residence, and alienage status.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5814, effective December 6, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4488, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-2006. Approval, Denial, or Discontinuance of Eligibility

- A. Eligibility determination. The Administration shall determine eligibility under this Article and send the notice under subsection (B) or (C) within seven days of receiving a complete application.
- B. Approval. If a woman meets all the eligibility requirements in this Article, the Administration shall provide the woman with an approval notice. The approval notice shall contain:
1. The name of the eligible woman, and
 2. The effective date of eligibility.
- C. Denial. If the Administration denies eligibility, the Administration shall provide the woman with a denial notice. The denial notice shall contain:
1. The name of the ineligible woman,
 2. The specific reason why the woman is ineligible,
 3. The legal citations supporting the reason for the denial,
 4. The location where the woman can review the legal citations, and
 5. Information regarding the woman's appeal and request for hearing rights.
- D. Discontinuance.
1. Except as specified in subsection (D)(2), if a woman no longer meets an eligibility requirement under this Article, the Administration shall provide the woman a Notice of Action no later than 10 days before the effective date of the discontinuance.
 2. The Administration may mail the Notice of Action no later than the effective date of the discontinuance if the Administration:
 - a. Receives a written statement from the woman voluntarily withdrawing from AHCCCS,
 - b. Receives information confirming the death of the woman,
 - c. Receives returned mail with no forwarding address from the post office and the woman's whereabouts are unknown, or
 - d. Receives information confirming that the woman has been approved for Title XIX services outside the state of Arizona.
 3. The Notice of Action shall contain the:
 - a. Name of the ineligible woman,
 - b. Effective date of the discontinuance,
 - c. Specific reason why the woman is discontinued,
 - d. Legal citations supporting the reason for the discontinuance,
 - e. Location where the woman can review the legal citations, and
 - f. Information regarding the woman's appeal and request for hearing rights.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

- E. Request for hearing. A woman who is denied, or discontinued for the Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program may request a hearing under Chapter 34.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5814, effective December 6, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4488, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-22-2007. Effective and End Date of Eligibility

- A. Eligibility is effective on the first day of the month that all eligibility requirements are met, including the period described under R9-22-303.
- B. The end date of eligibility:
1. For breast cancer, is 12 months after the last provider visit for a treatment specified in R9-22-2004 for the cancer or at the end of hormonal therapy for the cancer, whichever is later.
 2. For pre-cancerous cervical lesion, is four months after the last provider visit for a treatment specified in R9-22-2004 for the pre-cancerous lesion.
 3. For cervical cancer, is 12 months after the last provider visit for a treatment specified in R9-22-2004 for the cancer.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5814, effective December 6, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4488, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3309, effective November 30, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-22-2008. Redetermination of Eligibility

- A. Redetermination. Except as provided in subsection (B), the Administration shall redetermine eligibility at least once a year. If a woman continues to meet the requirements of eligibility for the Breast and Cervical Cancer Treatment Program under this Article, the Administration shall notify the woman of continued eligibility. A woman is not required to be screened for breast and cervical cancer through AZ-NBC-CEDP at redetermination.
- B. Change in circumstance. The Administration shall complete a redetermination of eligibility if there is a change in the woman's circumstances that may affect eligibility, including a change in treatment.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4488, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

ARTICLE 21. TRAUMA AND EMERGENCY SERVICES FUND

Article 21, consisting of Sections R9-22-2101 through R9-22-2103, made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4001, effective October 19, 2003 (Supp. 03-3).

R9-22-2101. General Provisions

- A. A.R.S. § 36-2903.07 establishes the Administration as the authority to administer the Trauma and Emergency Services Fund.
- B. The Administration shall distribute 90% of monies from the trauma and emergency services fund to a level I trauma center, as defined in subsection (F) of this Section, for unrecovered trauma center readiness costs as defined in subsection (F) of this Section. Reimbursement is limited to no more than the

amount of unrecovered trauma center readiness costs as determined in subsections (D) and (E) of this Section. Unexpended funds may be used to reimburse unrecovered emergency room costs under subsection (C) of this Section.

- C. The Administration shall distribute 10% of monies from the trauma and emergency services fund, for unrecovered emergency services costs, to a hospital having an emergency department, using criteria under R9-22-2103. Reimbursement is limited to no more than the amount of unrecovered emergency services costs as determined in R9-22-2103. The Administration may distribute more than 10% of the monies for unrecovered emergency room costs when there are unexpended monies under subsection (B) of this Section.
- D. The Administration shall distribute a reporting tool and guidelines to level I trauma centers to determine, on an annual basis, the unrecovered trauma center readiness costs for level I trauma centers as defined in subsection (F) of this Section. The reporting time-frame is July 1 of the prior year through June 30 of the reporting year. A level I trauma center shall submit the requested data and a copy of the most recently completed uniform accounting report under A.R.S. § 36-125.04 to the Administration no later than October 31 of each reporting year.
- E. When a level I trauma center closes in a county where there are one or more level I trauma center(s) remaining in operation, the following shall occur:
1. The closing level I trauma center shall submit the requested data under subsection (D) of this Section for the months of the reporting time-frame in which it met the definition of a level I trauma center, and
 2. The data under subsection (D) of this Section, which is submitted by the closing level I trauma center, shall be added to the remaining level I trauma center(s) in that county for the current reporting time-frame only.
- F. In addition to definitions contained in A.R.S. § 36-2901, the words and phrases in this Chapter have the following meanings unless the context explicitly requires another meaning:
1. "Level I trauma center" means any acute care hospital designated by the Arizona Department of Health Services as a level I trauma center, a provisional level I trauma center, a pediatric level I trauma center or an initial level I trauma center.
 2. "Unrecovered trauma center readiness costs" means losses incurred treating trauma patients:
 - a. Determined in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles,
 - b. Based on both clinical and professional costs incurred by a level I trauma center necessary for the provision of level I trauma care, and
 - c. Based on administrative and overhead costs directly associated with providing level I trauma care.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4001, effective October 19, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2855, effective November 16, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-22-2102. Distribution of Trauma and Emergency Services Fund: Level I Trauma Centers

- A. On or after November 1, 2003, the Administration shall distribute monies, under R9-22-2101(B), to level I trauma centers using monies available in the trauma and emergency services fund at the time of payment. The Administration shall take

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 22. ARIZONA HEALTH CARE COST CONTAINMENT SYSTEM - ADMINISTRATION

into consideration the proportion of those hospitals' trauma case volume. The Administration shall:

1. Recalculate the November 2003 payments in July 2004 using the formula in subsection (B) of this Section;
 2. Recoup November 2003 overpayments by reducing the July 2004 distributions under subsection (C) as appropriate; and
 3. Redistribute recouped funds, with the July 2004 payment, to level I trauma centers underpaid in November 2003.
- B.** On or after January 31 of each year, the Administration shall distribute monies, under R9-22-2101(B), to level I trauma centers using monies available in the trauma and emergency services fund at the time of payment. The Administration shall determine each hospital's unrecovered trauma center readiness costs for the current fiscal year using data from the most recent reporting year as provided under R9-22-2101(D) and (E). The proportion of each hospital's share of the fund for unrecovered trauma center readiness costs is determined after considering:
1. The professional, clinical, administrative, and overhead costs directly associated with providing level I trauma care, and
 2. The volume and acuity of trauma care provided by each hospital.
- C.** On or after July 31 of each year, the Administration shall distribute monies to level I trauma centers using monies, under R9-22-2101(B), available in the trauma and emergency services fund at the time of payment according to the proportions calculated and used for the January payments in the same year, under subsection (B) of this Section.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4001, effective October 19, 2003 (Supp. 03-3).

R9-22-2103. Distribution of Trauma and Emergency Services Fund: Emergency Services

On or after June 30 of each year, the Administration shall distribute monies available in the trauma and emergency services fund at the time of payment as follows:

1. As allocated under R9-22-2101(C),
2. To hospitals that had an emergency department from July 1 through June 30 of the prior year, and
3. On a pro rata share of each hospital's cost of uncompensated emergency care as a percentage of the total statewide cost of uncompensated emergency care provided by hospitals under subsection (2) as reported in the uniform accounting reports to the Arizona Department of Health Services under A.R.S. § 36-125.04.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4001, effective October 19, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1748, effective July 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-2).

R9-22-2104. Additional Trauma and Emergency Services Payments under the Section 1115 Waiver

- A.** Notwithstanding R9-22-2101(D), for the reporting years ending June 30, 2011 and June 30, 2012, the Administration shall distribute an amount equal to the balance of the Trauma and Emergency Services fund in the following manner:

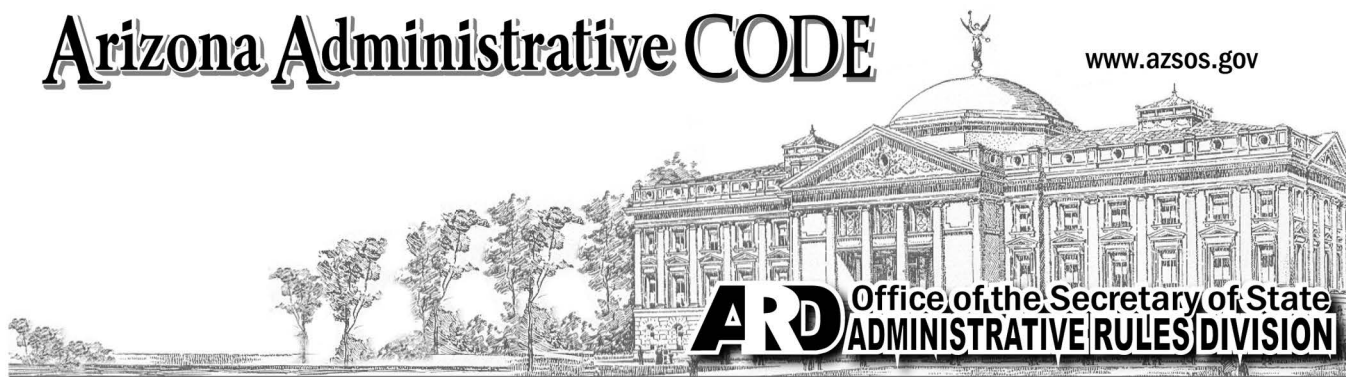
1. Ninety percent of the amount shall be distributed to Level I trauma centers based upon each center's pro rata share of each center's acuity-adjusted volume as a percentage of the total acuity-adjusted volume for all centers in the state. The acuity-adjusted volume is calculated by multiplying the Injury Severity Score employed by trauma.org by the number of trauma cases at that level treated at the center during the reporting year. Hospitals shall report trauma scores and case volume on a worksheet prescribed by the Administration.
 2. Ten percent of the amount shall be distributed proportionately to hospitals that had an emergency department from July 1 through June 30 of the reporting year based the pro rata share of each hospital's cost of emergency care as a percentage of the total statewide cost of emergency care provided by hospitals as reported on the Worksheet B, column 27, line 61 of the hospital's most current Medicare Cost Report as of January 31 following the end of each reporting year.
- B.** For the reporting years ending June 30, 2011 and June 30, 2012, the Administration shall distribute an amount equal to the federal financial participation made available under the section 1115 waiver for the purpose of making payments for unrecovered trauma and emergency services as follows:
1. Thirty percent of such funds to a Level I trauma center, in amounts calculated in the same manner as described in subsection (A)(1) of this Section, for any unrecovered trauma center readiness costs not reimbursed under subsection (A) of this Section;
 2. Thirty percent of such funds to a hospital having an emergency department from July 1 through June 30 of the reporting year, in amounts calculated in the same manner as described in subsection (A)(2) of this Section, for any unrecovered emergency services costs not reimbursed under subsection (A) of this Section; and
 3. Forty percent of such funds to rural hospitals, as defined in R9-22-718 that are not Level I trauma centers as defined in R9-22-2101(F), having an emergency department from July 1 through June 30 of the reporting year, in amounts calculated in the same manner as described in subsection (A)(2) of this Section, for any unrecovered emergency services costs not reimbursed under subsections (A) and (B)(2) of this Section.
- C.** For the reporting years ending June 30, 2011 and June 30, 2012, payments made under this Article shall not be made in an amount that results in aggregate payments to the hospital by the Administration and contractors exceeding of the upper payment limit for the hospital services as calculated in accordance with 42 CFR 447.
- D.** For the reporting years ending June 30, 2011 and June 30, 2012, to ensure compliance with subsection (C), payments under this Article shall be reconciled to the federal fiscal year that is two years subsequent to the payment.
- E.** Any payments that are determined under subsection (D) to exceed the limit in subsection (C) shall be distributed as described in this Article to hospitals that have not received payments in excess of the limit in subsection (C).

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1748, effective July 1, 2012 (Supp. 12-2).

Arizona Administrative CODE

www.azsos.gov



9 A.A.C. 25

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

[R9-25-706.](#) [Minimum Standards for Mission Staffing](#)
[\(Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202\(A\)\(3\) and \(4\).](#)
[36-2209\(A\)\(2\), and 36-2213\) 39](#)

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Arizona Department of Health Services
Bureau of Emergency Medical Services and
Trauma System

Address: 150 N. 18th Ave., Suite 540
Phoenix, AZ 85007-3248

Website: <https://www.azdhs.gov>

Name: Rachel Garcia, Bureau Chief

Telephone: (602) 364-3150

Email: Rachel.Garcia@azdhs.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 22-3, 1-117 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES**CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Authority: A.R.S. §§ 36-136(F) and 36-2209(A) et seq.

Supp. 22-4

Editor's Note: Article 5 consisting of Sections R9-25-501 through R9-25-508 were recodified from Sections in Article 8 effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). The Sections recodified from Article 8 were originally made or amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6).

Editor's Note: The Office of the Secretary of State publishes all Chapters on white paper.

Editor's Note: This Chapter contains rules which were adopted, amended, and repealed under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C). Exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 means that the Department did not submit these rules to the Governor's Regulatory Review Council for review; the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; and the Department was not required to hold public hearings on these rules. Because this Chapter contains rules which are exempt from the regular rulemaking process, the Chapter is printed on blue paper.

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS**ARTICLE 1. GENERAL**

Article 1 heading amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 268, with an immediate effective date of January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Article 1, consisting of Section R9-25-101, adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

Section

- R9-25-101. Definitions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202, 36-2204, and 36-2205) 6
- R9-25-102. Individuals to Act for a Person Regulated Under This Chapter (Authorized by A.R.S. § 36-2202) ... 7

ARTICLE 2. MEDICAL DIRECTION; ALS BASE HOSPITAL CERTIFICATION

Article 2, consisting of Sections R9-25-201 through R9-25-213 and Exhibits A through B, adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

Section

- R9-25-201. Administrative Medical Direction (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3) and (A)(4), 36-2204(5), (6), and (7), 36-2204.01, and 36-2205(A) and (D)) 7
- R9-25-202. On-line Medical Direction (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3) and (A)(4), 36-2204(5), (6), and (7), 36-2204.01, and 36-2205(A) and (D)) 9
- Exhibit A. Repealed 10
- R9-25-203. ALS Base Hospital General Requirements (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3) and (A)(4), and 36-2204(5), (6), and (7)) 10
- R9-25-204. Application Requirements for ALS Base Hospital Certification (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3) and (A)(4), and 36-2204(5)) 10
- R9-25-205. Changes Affecting an ALS Base Hospital Certificate (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3) and (A)(4), and 36-2204(5) and (6)) 11
- R9-25-206. ALS Base Hospital Authority and Responsibilities (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3)

- and (A)(4), 36-2204(5) and (6), 36-2208(A), and 36-2209(A)(2)) 11
- Exhibit B. Repealed 12
- R9-25-207. ALS Base Hospital Enforcement Actions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3) and (A)(4), and 36-2204(7)) 12
- R9-25-208. Renumbered 12
- R9-25-209. Renumbered 12
- R9-25-210. Renumbered 13
- R9-25-211. Renumbered 13
- R9-25-212. Repealed 13
- R9-25-213. Renumbered 13

ARTICLE 3. TRAINING PROGRAMS

Article 3 repealed; new Article 3 made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Article 3, consisting of Sections R9-25-301 through R9-25-311 and Exhibits C through F and H, adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

Section

- R9-25-301. Application for Certification (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3)) 13
- R9-25-302. Administration (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3)) 13
- R9-25-303. Changes Affecting a Training Program Certificate (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3)) 14
- R9-25-304. Course and Examination Requirements (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1), (2), and (3)) 15
- R9-25-305. Supplemental Requirements for Specific Courses (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3)) 16
- Exhibit F. Repealed 17
- R9-25-306. Training Program Notification and Recordkeeping (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3)) 17

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

R9-25-307.	Training Program Enforcement Actions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3))	19
Exhibit H.	Repealed	19
R9-25-308.	Repealed	19
R9-25-309.	Repealed	19
R9-25-310.	Repealed	19
R9-25-311.	Repealed	19
Exhibit D.	Repealed	19
Exhibit C.	Repealed	19
Exhibit E.	Repealed	19
R9-25-312.	Repealed	19
R9-25-313.	Repealed	19
R9-25-314.	Repealed	19
R9-25-315.	Repealed	20
R9-25-316.	Renumbered	20
R9-25-317.	Renumbered	20
R9-25-318.	Repealed	20
Exhibit A.	Repealed	20
Exhibit B.	Expired	20
Exhibit C.	Repealed	20

ARTICLE 4. EMCT CERTIFICATION

Article 4 repealed; new Article 4 made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Article 4, consisting of Sections R9-25-401 through R9-25-411 and Exhibits I through K, adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

Section	
R9-25-401.	EMCT General Requirements (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), (A)(6), and (H) and 36-2204(1), (6), and (7))
R9-25-402.	EMCT Certification and Recertification Requirements (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), (A)(6), and (H) and 36-2204(1), (6), and (7))
R9-25-403.	Application Requirements for EMCT Certification (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), and (H) and 36-2204(1) and (6))
R9-25-404.	Application Requirements for EMCT Recertification (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (3), (4), and (6), (B), and (H) and 36-2204(1), (4), and (6))
R9-25-405.	Extension to File an Application for EMCT Recertification (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), (A)(6), and (H) and 36-2204(1), (4), (5), and (7))
R9-25-406.	Requirements for Downgrading of Certification (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), and (H) and 36-2204(1) and (6))
R9-25-407.	Notification Requirements (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), and (A)(4), 36-2204(1) and (6), and 36-2211)
R9-25-408.	Unprofessional Conduct; Physical or Mental Incompetence; Gross Incompetence; Gross Negligence (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), (A)(6), and (H), 36-2204(1), (6), and (7), and 36-2211)
R9-25-409.	Enforcement Actions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), (A)(6), and (H), 36-2204(1), (6), and (7), and 36-2211)
R9-25-410.	Renumbered
R9-25-411.	Renumbered

Exhibit I.	Repealed	25
Exhibit J.	Repealed	25
Exhibit K.	Repealed	25
R9-25-412.	Expired	25

ARTICLE 5. MEDICAL DIRECTION PROTOCOLS FOR EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE TECHNICIANS

Article 5, consisting of R9-25-501 through R9-25-508, recodified from Article 8 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

Article 5 repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Article 5, consisting of Sections R9-25-501 through R9-25-515 and Exhibit P, adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

Section	
R9-25-501.	Definitions
R9-25-502.	Scope of Practice for EMCTs
Table 1.	Repealed
Table 5.1.	Arizona Scope of Practice Skills
Table 5.2.	Repealed
Table 5.3.	Repealed
Table 5.4.	Repealed
R9-25-503.	Testing of Medical Treatments, Procedures, Medications, and Techniques that May Be Administered or Performed by an EMCT
Exhibit 1.	Repealed
Exhibit 2.	Repealed
Exhibit 3.	Repealed
R9-25-504.	Protocol for Selection of a Health Care Institution for Transport
R9-25-505.	Protocol for an EMT-I(99) or a Paramedic to Become Eligible to Administer an Immunizing Agent
Exhibit 1.	Repealed
Exhibit 2.	Repealed
R9-25-506.	Renumbered
R9-25-507.	Repealed
R9-25-508.	Repealed
R9-25-509.	Repealed
R9-25-510.	Repealed
Exhibit P.	Repealed
R9-25-511.	Repealed
R9-25-512.	Repealed
R9-25-513.	Repealed
R9-25-514.	Repealed
R9-25-515.	Repealed

ARTICLE 6. STROKE CARE

Article 6, consisting of new Sections R9-25-601 and R9-25-602 made by exempt rulemaking effective April 5, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

Article 6 repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Article 6, consisting of Sections R9-25-601 through R9-25-616 and Exhibits L through O and Q through S, adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

Section	
R9-25-601.	Definitions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3))

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

R9-25-602.	Emergency Stroke Care Protocols (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3))	32
R9-25-603.	Repealed	33
R9-25-604.	Repealed	33
R9-25-605.	Repealed	33
R9-25-606.	Repealed	33
R9-25-607.	Repealed	33
R9-25-608.	Repealed	33
R9-25-609.	Repealed	33
Exhibit R.	Repealed	33
R9-25-610.	Repealed	33
R9-25-611.	Repealed	33
R9-25-612.	Repealed	33
R9-25-613.	Repealed	33
R9-25-614.	Repealed	33
R9-25-615.	Repealed	33
R9-25-616.	Repealed	33
Exhibit S.	Repealed	33
Exhibit G.	Repealed	33
Exhibit L.	Repealed	33
Exhibit M.	Repealed	33
Exhibit N.	Repealed	33
Exhibit O.	Repealed	34
Exhibit Q.	Repealed	34

ARTICLE 7. AIR AMBULANCE SERVICE LICENSING

Article 7, consisting of Sections R9-25-701 through R9-25-718 made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1).

Section

R9-25-701.	Definitions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2212, 36-2213, 36-2214, and 36-2215)	34
R9-25-702.	Applicability (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4) and 36-2217)	35
R9-25-703.	Requirement and Eligibility for a License (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2212, 36-2213, 36-2214, and 36-2215)	35
R9-25-704.	Application and Licensing Process (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2213, 36-2214, and 36-2215)	35
R9-25-705.	Minimum Standards for Operations (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2213)	37
R9-25-706.	Minimum Standards for Mission Staffing (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2213)	39
R9-25-707.	Minimum Standards for Training (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2213)	40
R9-25-708.	Minimum Standards for Medical Control (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2213)	40
R9-25-709.	Changes Affecting a License (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2213)	41
R9-25-710.	Term and Transferability of License (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2213, 36-2214, and 41-1092.11)	42
R9-25-711.	Inspections and Investigations (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2213, and 36-2214)	42

R9-25-712.	Enforcement Actions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2213, 36-2214, 36-2215, 41-1092.03, and 41-1092.11(B))	42
R9-25-713.	Renumbered	43
R9-25-714.	Repealed	43
R9-25-715.	Renumbered	43
R9-25-716.	Repealed	43
R9-25-717.	Repealed	43
R9-25-718.	Repealed	43

ARTICLE 8. AIR AMBULANCE REGISTRATION

Article 8, consisting of R9-25-801 through R9-25-808, recodified to Article 5 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

Article 8, consisting of R9-25-801, R9-25-802, Exhibits 1 through 4, and R9-25-803 Exhibit 1, recodified from A.A.C. R9-13-1501, R9-13-1502, Exhibits 1 through 4, and R9-13-1503 Exhibit 1; originally filed under an exemption from the provisions of A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 (Supp. 98-1).

Article 8, consisting of Section R9-25-805 and Exhibits 1 through 3, adopted effective May 19, 1997, under an exemption from the provisions of A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State May 21, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

Section

R9-25-801.	Requirement, Eligibility, and Application for an Initial or Renewal Certificate of Registration for an Air Ambulance (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4) and (5), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2212, 36-2213, 36-2214, 36-2232(A)(11), and 36-2240(4))	43
R9-25-802.	Minimum Standards for an Air Ambulance (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3), (4), and (5); 36-2209(A)(2); and 36-2212)	44
Exhibit 1.	Repealed	46
Exhibit 2.	Repealed	47
Exhibit 3.	Repealed	47
Exhibit 4.	Repealed	47
R9-25-803.	Changes Affecting Registration (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4) and (5), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2212)	47
Exhibit 1.	Recodified	47
Exhibit 2.	Recodified	47
R9-25-804.	Term and Transferability of Certificate of Registration (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4) and (5), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2212, and 41-1092.11)	47
R9-25-805.	Inspections (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4) and (5), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2212, and 36-2232(A)(11))	48
Exhibit 1.	Recodified	48
Exhibit 2.	Recodified	48
Exhibit 3.	Repealed	48
R9-25-806.	Repealed	48
R9-25-807.	Renumbered	48
Table 8.1.	Repealed	48
Table 1.	Renumbered	48
R9-25-808.	Recodified	48

ARTICLE 9. GROUND AMBULANCE CERTIFICATE OF NECESSITY

Article 9, consisting of Sections R9-25-901 through R9-25-912, adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Section	
R9-25-901.	Definitions (Authorized by A.R.S. § 36-2202 (A)) 49
R9-25-902.	Application for an Initial Certificate of Necessity; Provision of ALS Services; Transfer of a Certificate of Necessity (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2204, 36-2232, 36-2233(B), 36-2236(A) and (B), 36-2240) 50
R9-25-903.	Determining Public Necessity (A.R.S. § 36-2233(B)(2)) 51
R9-25-904.	Application for Renewal of a Certificate of Necessity (A.R.S. §§ 36-2233, 36-2235, 36-2240) 52
R9-25-905.	Application for Amendment of a Certificate of Necessity (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232(A)(4), 36-2240) ... 52
R9-25-906.	Determining Response Times, Response Codes, and Response-Time Tolerances for Certificates of Necessity and Provision of ALS Services (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2233) 52
R9-25-907.	Observance of Service Area; Exceptions (A.R.S. § 36-2232) 52
R9-25-908.	Transport Requirements; Exceptions (A.R.S. §§ 36-2224, 36-2232) 52
R9-25-909.	Certificate of Insurance or Self-Insurance (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2233, 36-2237) 53
R9-25-910.	Record and Reporting Requirements (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2241, 36-2246) 53
R9-25-911.	Ground Ambulance Service Advertising (A.R.S. § 36-2232) 53
R9-25-912.	Disciplinary Action (A.R.S. §§ 36-2244, 36-2245) 53
Exhibit 9A.	Ambulance Revenue and Cost Report, General Information and Certification 53
Exhibit A.	Renumbered 79
Exhibit 9B.	Ambulance Revenue and Cost Report, Fire District and Small Rural Company 79
Exhibit B.	Renumbered 86

ARTICLE 10. GROUND AMBULANCE VEHICLE REGISTRATION

Article 10, consisting of Sections R9-25-1001 through R9-25-1006, adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

Section	
R9-25-1001.	Initial and Renewal Application for a Certificate of Registration (A.R.S. §§ 36-2212, 36-2232, 36-2240) 86
R9-25-1002.	Minimum Standards for Ground Ambulance Vehicles (Authorized by A.R.S. § 36-2202(A)(5)) 87
R9-25-1003.	Minimum Equipment and Supplies for Ground Ambulance Vehicles (Authorized by A.R.S. § 36-2202(A)(5)) 88
R9-25-1004.	Minimum Staffing Requirements for Ground Ambulance Vehicles (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201(4), 36-2202(A)(5)) 89
R9-25-1005.	Ground Ambulance Vehicle Inspection; Major and Minor Defects (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(5), 36-2212, 36-2232, 36-2234) 89
R9-25-1006.	Ground Ambulance Vehicle Identification (A.R.S. §§ 36-2212, 36-2232) 91

ARTICLE 11. GROUND AMBULANCE SERVICE RATES AND CHARGES; CONTRACTS

Article 11, consisting of Sections R9-25-1101 through R9-25-1110, adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

uary 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

Section	
R9-25-1101.	Application for Establishment of Initial General Public Rates (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2239) .....91
R9-25-1102.	Application for Adjustment of General Public Rates (A.R.S. §§ 36-2234, 36-2239) .....92
R9-25-1103.	Application for a Contract Rate or Range of Rates Less than General Public Rates (A.R.S. §§ 36-2234(G) and (I), 36-2239) .....92
R9-25-1104.	Ground Ambulance Service Contracts (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2234(K)) .....92
R9-25-1105.	Application for Provision of Subscription Service or to Establish a Subscription Service Rate (A.R.S. § 36-2232(A)(1)) .....93
R9-25-1106.	Rate of Return Setting Considerations (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2239) .....93
R9-25-1107.	Rate Calculation Factors (A.R.S. § 36-2232) .....93
R9-25-1108.	Implementation of Rates and Charges (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2239) .....93
R9-25-1109.	Charges (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2239(D)) .....94
R9-25-1110.	Invoices (A.R.S. §§ 36-2234, 36-2239) .....94

ARTICLE 12. TIME-FRAMES FOR DEPARTMENT APPROVALS

Article 12, consisting of Section R9-25-1201, Table 1, and Exhibits A and B, adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

Section	
R9-25-1201.	Time-frames (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 41-1072 through 41-1079) .....94
Table 12.1.	Time-frames (in days) .....95
Table 1.	Renumbered .....96
Exhibit A.	Recodified .....96
Exhibit B.	Recodified .....96

ARTICLE 13. TRAUMA CENTERS AND TRAUMA REGISTRIES

Article 13, consisting of Section R9-25-1301 through R9-25-1315, Table 1 and Exhibit I, made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

Section	
R9-25-1301.	Definitions (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4)) .....96
R9-25-1302.	Eligibility for Designation (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4)) .....97
R9-25-1303.	Application and Designation Process (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4)) .....98
R9-25-1303.01.	Health Care Institutions with Provisional Designation (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4)) .....99
R9-25-1304.	Changes Affecting Designation Status (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4)) .....99
R9-25-1305.	Modification of Designation (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4)) 100
R9-25-1306.	Inspections (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4)) .....101
R9-25-1307.	Designation and Dedicatation (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4))101

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

R9-25-1308.	Trauma Center Responsibilities (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2208(A), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2221, and 36-2225(A)(4), (5), and (6))	103	Exhibit I.	Repealed	112
R9-25-1309.	Trauma Registry Data (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2208(A), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2221, and 36-2225(A)(5) and (6))	108	ARTICLE 14. REPEALED		
R9-25-1310.	Trauma Registry Data Quality Assurance (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2208(A), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2220(A), 36-2221, and 36-2225(A)(5) and (6))	111	<i>Article 14, consisting of Sections R9-25-1401 through R9-25-1406 and Table 1, made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4301, effective January 12, 2008 (Supp. 07-4).</i>		
R9-25-1311.	Repealed	111	Section		
R9-25-1312.	Renumbered	111	R9-25-1401.	Repealed	116
R9-25-1313.	Renumbered	112	R9-25-1402.	Repealed	116
R9-25-1314.	Expired	112	Table 1.	Repealed	116
R9-25-1315.	Repealed	112	R9-25-1403.	Repealed	116
Table 1.	Repealed	112	R9-25-1404.	Expired	116
			R9-25-1405.	Repealed	116
			R9-25-1406.	Renumbered	116

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL

R9-25-101. Definitions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202, 36-2204, and 36-2205)

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-2201, the following definitions apply in this Chapter, unless otherwise specified:

1. "Administer" or "administration" means to directly apply or the direct application of an agent to the body of a patient by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or any other means and includes adjusting the administration rate of an agent.
2. "AEMT" has the same meaning as "advanced emergency medical technician" in A.R.S. § 36-2201.
3. "Agent" means a chemical or biological substance that is administered to a patient to treat or prevent a medical condition.
4. "ALS" has the same meaning as "advanced life support" in A.R.S. § 36-2201.
5. "ALS base hospital" has the same meaning as "advanced life support base hospital" in A.R.S. § 36-2201.
6. "Applicant" means a person requesting certification, licensure, approval, or designation from the Department under this Chapter.
7. "Chain of custody" means the transfer of physical control of and accountability for an item from one individual to another individual, documented to indicate the:
 - a. Date and time of the transfer,
 - b. Integrity of the item transferred, and
 - c. Signatures of the individual relinquishing and the individual accepting physical control of and accountability for the item.
8. "Chief administrative officer" means:
 - a. For a hospital, the same as in A.A.C. R9-10-101; and
 - b. For a training program, an individual assigned to act on behalf of the training program by the body organized to govern and manage the training program.
9. "Clinical training" means experience and instruction in providing direct patient care in a health care institution.
10. "Controlled substance" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1901.
11. "Course" means didactic instruction and, if applicable, hands-on practical skills training, clinical training, or field training provided by a training program to prepare an individual to become or remain an EMCT.
12. "Course session" means an offering of a course, during a period of time designated by a training program certificate holder, for a specific group of students.
13. "Current" means up-to-date and extending to the present time.
14. "Day" means a calendar day.
15. "Document" or "documentation" means signed and dated information in written, photographic, electronic, or other permanent form.
16. "Drug" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1901.
17. "Electronic signature" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 44-7002.
18. "EMCT" has the same meaning as "emergency medical care technician" in A.R.S. § 36-2201.
19. "EMT" has the same meaning as "emergency medical technician" in A.R.S. § 36-2201.
20. "EMT-I(99)" means an individual, other than a Paramedic, who:
 - a. Was certified as an EMCT by the Department before January 28, 2013 to perform ALS, and
 - b. Has continuously maintained the certification.
21. "EMS" has the same meaning as "emergency medical services" subsections (17)(a) through (d) in A.R.S. § 36-2201.
22. "Field training" means emergency medical services experience and training outside of a health care institution or a training program facility.
23. "General hospital" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R9-10-101.
24. "Health care institution" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-401.
25. "Hospital" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R9-10-101.
26. "In use" means in the immediate physical possession of an EMCT and readily accessible for potential imminent administration to a patient.
27. "Infusion pump" means a device approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration that, when operated mechanically, electrically, or osmotically, releases a measured amount of an agent into a patient's circulatory system in a specific period of time.
28. "Interfacility transport" means an ambulance transport of a patient from one health care institution to another health care institution.
29. "IV" means intravenous.
30. "Locked" means secured with a key, including a magnetic, electronic, or remote key, or combination so that opening is not possible except by using the key or entering the combination.
31. "Medical direction" means administrative medical direction or on-line medical direction.
32. "Medical record" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-2201.
33. "Minor" means an individual younger than 18 years of age who is not emancipated.
34. "Monitor" means to observe the administration rate of an agent and the patient's response to the agent and may include discontinuing administration of the agent.
35. "On-line medical direction" means emergency medical services guidance or information provided to an EMCT by a physician through two-way voice communication.
36. "Patient" means an individual who is sick, injured, or wounded and who requires medical monitoring, medical treatment, or transport.
37. "Pediatric" means pertaining to a child.
38. "Person" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 1-215 and includes governmental agencies.
39. "Physician assistant" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-2501.
40. "Practical nurse" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1601.
41. "Practicing emergency medicine" means acting as an emergency medicine physician in a hospital emergency department.
42. "Prehospital incident history report" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-2220.
43. "Refresher challenge examination" means a test given to an individual to assess the individual's knowledge, skills, and competencies compared with the national education standards established for the applicable EMCT classification level.
44. "Refresher course" means a course intended to reinforce and update the knowledge, skills, and competencies of an individual who has previously met the national educational standards for a specific level of EMS personnel.
45. "Registered nurse" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1601.
46. "Registered nurse practitioner" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-1601.
47. "Scene" means the location of the patient to be transported or the closest point to the patient at which an ambulance can arrive.
48. "Special hospital" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R9-10-101.
49. "STR skill" means "Specialty Training Requirement skill," a medical treatment, procedure, or technique or administration of a medication for which an EMCT needs

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

specific training beyond the training required in 9 A.A.C. 25, Article 4 in order to perform or administer.

50. "Transfer of care" means to relinquish to the control of another person the ongoing medical treatment of a patient.
51. "Transport agent" means an agent that an EMCT at a specified level of certification is authorized to administer only during interfacility transport of a patient for whom the agent's administration was started at the sending health care institution.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4888, effective November 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-102. Individuals to Act for a Person Regulated Under This Chapter (Authorized by A.R.S. § 36-2202)

When a person regulated under this Chapter is required by this Chapter to provide information on or sign an application form or other document, the following individual shall satisfy the requirement on behalf of the person regulated under this Chapter:

1. If the person regulated under this Chapter is an individual, the individual; or
2. If the person regulated under this Chapter is a business organization, political subdivision, government agency, or tribal government, the individual who the business organization, political subdivision, government agency, or tribal government has designated to act on behalf of the business organization, political subdivision, government agency, or tribal government and who:
 - a. Is a U.S. citizen or legal resident, and
 - b. Has an Arizona address.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

ARTICLE 2. MEDICAL DIRECTION; ALS BASE HOSPITAL CERTIFICATION**R9-25-201. Administrative Medical Direction (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3) and (A)(4), 36-2204(5), (6), and (7), 36-2204.01, and 36-2205(A) and (D))**

A. An emergency medical services provider or ambulance service shall:

1. Except as specified in subsection (B) or (C), designate a physician as administrative medical director who meets one of the following:
 - a. Has emergency medicine certification issued by a member board of the American Board of Medical Specialties;
 - b. Has emergency medical services certification issued by the American Board of Emergency Medicine;
 - c. Has emergency medicine certification issued by the American Osteopathic Board of Emergency Medicine;
 - d. Has emergency medicine certification issued by the American Board of Physician Specialties;
 - e. Has completed an emergency medicine residency training program accredited by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or approved by the American Osteopathic Association; or
 - f. Is an emergency medicine physician in an emergency department located in Arizona and has current certification in:

- i. Advanced emergency cardiac life support that includes didactic instruction and a practical skills test, consistent with training recognized by the American Heart Association;
- ii. Advanced emergency trauma life support that includes didactic instruction and a practical skills test, consistent with training recognized by the American College of Surgeons; and
- iii. Pediatric advanced emergency life support that includes didactic instruction and a practical skills test, consistent with training recognized by the American Heart Association;

2. If the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service designates a physician as administrative medical director according to subsection (A)(1), notify the Department in writing:

- a. Of the identity and qualifications of the designated physician within 10 days after designating the physician as administrative medical director; and
- b. Within 10 days after learning that a physician designated as administrative medical director is no longer qualified to be an administrative medical director; and

3. Maintain for Department review:

- a. A copy of the policies, procedures, protocols, and documentation required in subsection (E); and
- b. Either:
 - i. The name, e-mail address, telephone number, and qualifications of the physician providing administrative medical direction on behalf of the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service; or
 - ii. If the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service provides administrative medical direction through an ALS base hospital or a centralized medical direction communications center, a copy of a written agreement with the ALS base hospital or centralized medical direction communications center documenting that the administrative medical director is qualified under subsection (A)(1).

B. Except as provided in R9-25-502(A)(3), if an emergency medical services provider or ambulance service provides only BLS, the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service is not required to have an administrative medical director.

C. If an emergency medical services provider or ambulance service provides administrative medical direction through an ALS base hospital or a centralized medical direction communications center, the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service shall ensure that the ALS base hospital or centralized medical direction communications center designates a physician as administrative medical director who meets one of the requirements in subsections (A)(1)(a) through (f).

D. An emergency medical services provider or ambulance service may provide administrative medical direction through an ALS base hospital certified according to R9-25-203(C), if the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service:

1. Uses the ALS base hospital for administrative medical direction only for patients who are children, and
2. Has a written agreement for the provision of administrative medical direction with an ALS base hospital that meets the requirements in R9-25-203(B)(1) or a centralized medical direction communications center.

E. An emergency medical services provider or an ambulance service shall ensure that:

1. An EMCT receives administrative medical direction as required by A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and this Chapter;
2. Protocols are established, documented, and implemented by an administrative medical director, consistent with

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and this Chapter, that include:

- a. A communication protocol for:
 - i. How and from what sources an EMCT requests and receives on-line medical direction,
 - ii. When and how an EMCT notifies a health care institution of the EMCT's intent to transport a patient to the health care institution, and
 - iii. What procedures an EMCT follows in the event of a communications equipment failure;
 - b. A triage protocol for:
 - i. How an EMCT assesses and prioritizes the medical condition of a patient,
 - ii. How an EMCT selects a health care institution to which a patient may be transported,
 - iii. How a patient is transported to the health care institution, and
 - iv. When on-line medical direction is required;
 - c. A treatment protocol for:
 - i. How an EMCT performs a medical treatment on a patient or administers an agent to a patient, and
 - ii. When on-line medical direction is required while an EMCT is providing treatment; and
 - d. A protocol for the transfer of information to the emergency receiving facility for:
 - i. What information is required to be communicated to emergency receiving facility staff concurrent with the transfer of care and by what method, including the condition of the patient, the treatment provided to the patient, and the patient's response to the treatment;
 - ii. What information is required to be documented on a prehospital incident history report; and
 - iii. The time-frame, which is associated with the transfer of care, for completion and submission of a prehospital incident history report;
3. Policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented by an administrative medical director, consistent with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and this Chapter, that:
- a. Are consistent with an EMCT's scope of practice, as specified in Table 5.1;
 - b. Cover:
 - i. Medical recordkeeping;
 - ii. Medical reporting, including to whom and by what method medical reporting is accomplished;
 - iii. Completion and submission of prehospital incident history reports;
 - iv. Obtaining, storing, transferring, and disposing of agents to which an EMCT has access including methods to:
 - (1) Identify individuals authorized by the administrative medical director to have access to agents,
 - (2) Maintain chain of custody for controlled substances, and
 - (3) Minimize potential degradation of agents due to temperature extremes;
 - v. Administration, monitoring, or assisting in patient self-administration of an agent;
 - vi. Monitoring and evaluating an EMCT's compliance with treatment protocols, triage protocols, and communications protocols specified in subsection (E)(2);
 - vii. Monitoring and evaluating an EMCT's compliance with medical recordkeeping, medical reporting, and prehospital incident history report requirements;
 - viii. Monitoring and evaluating an EMCT's compliance with policies and procedures for agents to which the EMCT has access;
 - ix. Monitoring and evaluating an EMCT's competency in performing skills authorized for the EMCT by the EMCT's administrative medical director and within the EMCT's scope of practice, as specified in Table 5.1;
 - x. Ongoing education, training, or remediation necessary to maintain or enhance an EMCT's competency in performing skills within the EMCT's scope of practice, as specified in Table 5.1;
 - xi. The process by which administrative medical direction is withdrawn from an EMCT; and
 - xii. The process for reinstating an EMCT's administrative medical direction; and
 - c. Include a quality assurance process to evaluate the effectiveness of the administrative medical direction provided to EMCTs;
4. Protocols in subsection (E)(2) and policies and procedures in subsection (E)(3) are reviewed annually by the administrative medical director and updated as necessary;
5. Requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and this Chapter are reviewed annually by the administrative medical director; and
6. The Department is notified in writing no later than ten days after the date:
- a. Administrative medical direction is withdrawn from an EMCT; or
 - b. An EMCT's administrative medical direction is reinstated.
- F. An administrative medical director for an emergency medical services provider or ambulance service shall ensure that:
1. An EMCT for whom the administrative medical director provides administrative medical direction:
 - a. Has access to at least the minimum supply of agents required for the highest level of service to be provided by the EMCT, consistent with requirements in Article 5 of this Chapter;
 - b. Administers, monitors, or assists in patient self-administration of an agent according to the requirements in policies and procedures; and
 - c. Has access to a copy of the policies and procedures required in subsection (F)(2) while on duty for the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service;
 2. Policies and procedures for agents to which an EMCT has access:
 - a. Specify that an agent is obtained only from a person:
 - i. Authorized by law to prescribe the agent, or
 - ii. Licensed under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; and 4 A.A.C. 23 to dispense or distribute the agent;
 - b. Cover chain of custody and transfer procedures for each supply of agents, requiring an EMCT for whom the administrative medical director provides administrative medical direction to:
 - i. Document the name and the EMCT certification number or employee identification number of each individual who takes physical control of the supply of agents;
 - ii. Document the time and date that each individual takes physical control of the supply of agents;
 - iii. Inspect the supply of agents for expired agents, deteriorated agents, damaged or altered agent containers or labels, and depleted, visibly adulterated, or missing agents upon taking physical control of the supply of agents;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- iv. Document any of the conditions in subsection (F)(2)(b)(iii);
- v. Notify the administrative medical director of a depleted, visibly adulterated, or missing controlled substance;
- vi. Obtain a replacement for each affected agent in subsection (F)(2)(b)(iii) for which the minimum supply is not present; and
- vii. Record each administration of an agent on a prehospital incident history report;
- c. Cover mechanisms for controlling inventory of agents and preventing diversion of controlled substances; and
- d. Include that an agent is kept inaccessible to all individuals who are not authorized access to the agent by policies and procedures required under subsection (E)(3)(b)(iv)(1) and, when not being administered, is:
 - i. Secured in a dry, clean, washable receptacle;
 - ii. While on a motor vehicle or aircraft registered to the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service, secured in a manner that restricts movement of the agent and the receptacle specified in subsection (F)(2)(d)(i); and
 - iii. If a controlled substance, in a hard-shelled container that is difficult to breach without the use of a power cutting tool and:
 - (1) Locked inside a motor vehicle or aircraft registered to the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service,
 - (2) Otherwise locked and secured in such a manner as to deter misappropriation, or
 - (3) On the person of an EMCT authorized access to the agent;
- 3. The Department is notified in writing within 10 days after the administrative medical director receives notice, as required subsection (F)(2)(b)(v), that any quantity of a controlled substance is depleted, visibly adulterated, or missing; and
- 4. Except when the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service obtains all agents from an ALS base hospital pharmacy, which retains ownership of the agents, agents to which an EMCT has access are obtained, stored, transferred, and disposed of according to policies and procedures; A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 27; A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 18; 4 A.A.C. 23; and requirements of the U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration.
- G. An administrative medical director may delegate responsibilities to an individual as necessary to fulfill the requirements in this Section, if the individual is:
 - 1. Another physician,
 - 2. A physician assistant,
 - 3. A registered nurse practitioner,
 - 4. A registered nurse,
 - 5. A Paramedic, or
 - 6. An EMT-I(99).

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former R9-25-201 renumbered to R9-25-207; new R9-25-201 made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section repealed; new Section R9-25-201 renumbered from R9-25-202 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 953, effective July 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-25-202. On-line Medical Direction (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3) and (A)(4), 36-2204(5), (6), and (7),

36-2204.01, and 36-2205(A) and (D))

- A. In this Section, "physician" means an individual licensed:
 - 1. According to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13 or 17; or
 - 2. When working in a health care institution operating under federal or tribal law as an administrative unit of the U.S. government or a sovereign tribal nation, by a similar licensing board in another state.
- B. An emergency medical services provider or ambulance service shall:
 - 1. Except as provided in R9-25-203(C)(3), ensure that a physician provides on-line medical direction to EMCTs on behalf of the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service only if the physician meets one of the following:
 - a. Has emergency medicine certification issued by a member board of the American Board of Medical Specialties;
 - b. Has emergency medical services certification issued by the American Board of Emergency Medicine;
 - c. Has emergency medicine certification issued by the American Osteopathic Board of Emergency Medicine;
 - d. Has emergency medicine certification issued by the American Board of Physician Specialties;
 - e. Has completed an emergency medicine residency training program accredited by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or approved by the American Osteopathic Association; or
 - f. Is an emergency medicine physician in an emergency department located in Arizona and has current certification that meets the requirements in R9-25-201(A)(1)(f)(i) through (iii);
 - 2. For each physician providing on-line medical direction on behalf of the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service, maintain for Department review either:
 - a. The name, e-mail address, telephone number, and qualifications of the physician providing on-line medical direction on behalf of the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service; or
 - b. If the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service provides on-line medical direction through an ALS base hospital or a centralized medical direction communications center, a copy of a written agreement with the ALS base hospital or centralized medical direction communications center documenting that the physician providing on-line medical direction is qualified under subsection (B)(1);
 - 3. Ensure that the on-line medical direction provided to an EMCT on behalf of the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service is consistent with:
 - a. The EMCT's scope of practice, as specified in Table 5.1; and
 - b. Communication protocols, triage protocols, treatment protocols, and protocols for prehospital incident history reports, specified in R9-25-201(E)(2); and
 - 4. Ensures that a physician providing on-line medical direction on behalf of the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service relays on-line medical direction only through one of the following individuals, under the supervision of the physician and consistent with the individual's scope of practice:
 - a. Another physician,
 - b. A physician assistant,
 - c. A registered nurse practitioner,
 - d. A registered nurse,
 - e. A Paramedic, or
 - f. An EMT-I(99).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- C. An emergency medical services provider or ambulance service may provide on-line medical direction through an ALS base hospital certified according to R9-25-203(C), if the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service:
 - 1. Uses the ALS base hospital for on-line medical direction only for patients who are children, and
 - 2. Has an additional written agreement for the provision of on-line medical direction with an ALS base hospital that meets the requirements in R9-25-203(B)(1) or a centralized medical direction communications center.
- D. An emergency medical services provider or ambulance service shall ensure that the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service, or an ALS base hospital or a centralized medical direction communications center providing on-line medical direction on behalf of the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service, has:
 - 1. Operational and accessible communication equipment that will allow on-line medical direction to be given to an EMCT;
 - 2. A written plan for alternative communications with an EMCT in the event of a disaster, communication equipment breakdown or repair, power outage, or malfunction; and
 - 3. A physician qualified under subsection (B)(1) available to give on-line medical direction to an EMCT 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former R9-25-202 renumbered to R9-25-208; new R9-25-202 made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section R9-25-202 renumbered to Section R9-25-201; new Section R9-25-202 renumbered from R9-25-203 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 953, effective July 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

Exhibit A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit A adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-203. ALS Base Hospital General Requirements (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3) and (A)(4), and 36-2204(5), (6), and (7))

- A. A person shall not operate as an ALS base hospital without certification from the Department.
- B. The Department shall certify an ALS base hospital if the applicant:
 - 1. Is:
 - a. Licensed as a general hospital under 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 2; or
 - b. A facility operated as a hospital in this state by the United States federal government or by a sovereign tribal nation;
 - 2. Maintains at least one current written agreement described in A.R.S. § 36-2201(4);
 - 3. Has not been decertified as an ALS base hospital by the Department within five years before submitting the application;
 - 4. Submits an application that is complete and compliant with the requirements in this Article; and
 - 5. Has not knowingly provided false information on or with an application required by this Article.
- C. The Department may certify as an ALS base hospital a special hospital, which is licensed under 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 2 and provides surgical services and emergency services only to children, if the applicant:
 - 1. Meets the requirements in subsection (B)(2) through (5);
 - 2. Provides administrative medical direction or on-line medical direction only for patients who are children; and
 - 3. Ensures that:
 - a. Administrative medical direction is provided by a physician who meets the requirements in R9-25-201(A)(1); and
 - b. On-line medical direction is provided by a physician who meets one of the following:
 - i. Meets the requirements in R9-25-202(B)(1),
 - ii. Has board certification in pediatric emergency medicine from either the American Board of Pediatrics or the American Board of Emergency Medicine, or
 - iii. Is board eligible in pediatric emergency medicine.

- D. An ALS base hospital certificate is valid only for the name and address listed by the Department on the certificate.
- E. At least every 36 months after certification, the Department shall assess an ALS base hospital to determine ongoing compliance with the requirements of this Article.
- F. The Department may inspect an ALS base hospital according to A.R.S. § 41-1009:
 - 1. As part of the substantive review time-frame required in A.R.S. §§ 41-1072 through 41-1079; or
 - 2. As necessary to determine compliance with the requirements of this Article.
- G. If the Department determines that an ALS base hospital is not in compliance with the requirements in this Article, the Department may:
 - 1. Take an enforcement action as described in R9-25-207; or
 - 2. Require that an ALS base hospital submit to the Department, within 15 days after written notice from the Department, a corrective action plan to address issues of compliance that do not directly affect the health or safety of a patient that:
 - a. Describes how each identified instance of non-compliance will be corrected and reoccurrence prevented, and
 - b. Includes a date for correcting each instance of non-compliance that is appropriate to the actions necessary to correct the instance of non-compliance.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section R9-25-203 renumbered to Section R9-25-202; new Section R9-25-203 renumbered from R9-25-207 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 953, effective July 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-25-204. Application Requirements for ALS Base Hospital Certification (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3) and (A)(4), and 36-2204(5))

- A. An applicant for ALS base hospital certification shall submit to the Department an application, including:
 - 1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The applicant's name, address, and telephone number;
 - b. The name, email address, and telephone number of the applicant's chief administrative officer;
 - c. The name, email address, and telephone number of the applicant's chief administrative officer's designee if the chief administrative officer will not be the liaison between the ALS base hospital and the Department;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- d. Whether the applicant is applying for certification of
 - a.
 - i. General hospital licensed under 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 2;
 - ii. Special hospital licensed under 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 2, that provides surgical services and emergency services only to children; or
 - iii. Facility operating as a federal or tribal hospital;
 - e. The name of each emergency medical services provider or ambulance service for which the applicant has a proposed written agreement described in A.R.S. § 36-2201(4) to provide administrative medical direction or on-line medical direction;
 - f. The name, address, email address, and telephone number of each administrative medical director;
 - g. The name of each physician providing on-line medical direction;
 - h. Attestation that the applicant meets the requirements in R9-25-202(D);
 - i. Attestation that the applicant will comply with all requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and this Chapter;
 - j. Attestation that all information required as part of the application has been submitted and is true and accurate; and
 - k. The signature or electronic signature of the applicant's chief administrative officer or the chief administrative officer's designated representative and date of signature or electronic signature;
 - 2. A copy of the applicant's current hospital license issued under 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 2, if applicable; and
 - 3. A copy of each executed written agreement described in A.R.S. § 36-2201(4), including all attachments and exhibits.
- B.** The Department shall approve or deny an application under this Section according to Article 12 of this Chapter.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former R9-25-204 renumbered to R9-25-209; new R9-25-204 made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R9-25-204 repealed; new Section R9-25-204 renumbered from R9-25-208 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 953, effective July 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-25-205. Changes Affecting an ALS Base Hospital Certificate (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3) and (A)(4), and 36-2204(5) and (6))

- A.** No later than 30 days after the date of a change in the name listed on the ALS base hospital certificate, an ALS base hospital certificate holder shall notify the Department of the change, in a Department-provided format, including:
 - 1. The current name of the ALS base hospital;
 - 2. The ALS base hospital's certificate number;
 - 3. The new name and the effective date of the name change;
 - 4. Documentation supporting the name change;
 - 5. Documentation of compliance with the requirements in A.A.C. R9-10-109(A), if applicable;
 - 6. Attestation that all information submitted to the Department is true and correct; and
 - 7. The signature or electronic signature of the applicant's chief administrative officer or the chief administrative officer's designated representative and date of signature or electronic signature.
- B.** No later than 48 hours after changing the information provided according to R9-25-204(A)(1)(e) by terminating, adding, or amending a written agreement required in R9-25-203(B)(2),

an ALS base hospital certificate holder shall notify the Department of the change, including:

- 1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The name of the ALS base hospital;
 - b. The ALS base hospital's certificate number; and
 - c. As applicable, the name of the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service for which the ALS base hospital:
 - i. Has a newly executed or amended written agreement described in A.R.S. § 36-2201(4), or
 - ii. Is no longer providing administrative medical direction or on-line medical direction under a written agreement described in A.R.S. § 36-2201(4); and
 - 2. If applicable, a copy of the newly executed or amended written agreement described in A.R.S. § 36-2201(4), including all attachments and exhibits.
- C.** No later than 10 days after the date of a change in an administrative medical director provided according to R9-25-204(A)(1)(f), an ALS base hospital certificate holder shall notify the Department of the change, in a Department-provided format, including:
- 1. The name of the ALS base hospital,
 - 2. The ALS base hospital's certificate number,
 - 3. The name of the new administrative medical director and the effective date of the change,
 - 4. Attestation that the new administrative medical director meets the requirements in R9-25-201(A)(1),
 - 5. Attestation that all information submitted to the Department is true and correct, and
 - 6. The signature or electronic signature of the applicant's chief administrative officer or the chief administrative officer's designated representative and date of signature or electronic signature.
- D.** No later than 30 days after the date of a change in the address listed on an ALS base hospital certificate or a change in ownership, as defined in A.A.C. R9-10-101, an ALS base hospital certificate holder shall submit to the Department an application required in R9-25-204(A).

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3014, effective October 6, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Section R9-25-205 repealed; new Section R9-25-205 renumbered from R9-25-209 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 953, effective July 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-25-206. ALS Base Hospital Authority and Responsibilities (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3) and (A)(4), 36-2204(5) and (6), 36-2208(A), and 36-2209(A)(2))

- A.** An ALS base hospital certificate holder shall:
 - 1. Have the capability of providing both administrative medical direction and on-line medical direction;
 - 2. Provide administrative medical direction and on-line medical direction to an EMCT according to:
 - a. A written agreement described in A.R.S. § 36-2201(4);
 - b. The requirements in R9-25-201 for administrative medical direction; and
 - c. The requirements in R9-25-202 for on-line medical direction;
 - 3. Ensure that personnel are available to provide administrative medical direction and on-line medical direction; and
 - 4. Establish, document, and implement policies and procedures, consistent with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

this Chapter, that include a quality assurance process to evaluate the effectiveness of the on-line medical direction provided to EMCTs.

- B.** An ALS base hospital certificate holder shall notify in writing:
1. The Department no later than 24 hours after:
 - a. Ceasing to meet a requirement in R9-25-203(B)(1) or (2); or
 - b. For a special hospital, ceasing to be licensed under 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 2, as a special hospital or to meet the requirement in R9-25-203(B)(2); and
 2. Each emergency medical services provider or ambulance service with which the ALS base hospital has a current written agreement to provide administrative medical direction or on-line medical direction no later than seven days before ceasing to provide administrative medical direction or on-line medical direction or as specified in the written agreement, whichever is earlier.
- C.** An ALS base hospital may act as a training program without training program certification from the Department, if the ALS base hospital:
1. Is eligible for training program certification as provided in R9-25-301(C); and
 2. Complies with the requirements in R9-25-301(D), R9-25-302, R9-25-303(B), (C), and (F), and R9-25-304 through R9-25-306.
- D.** If an ALS base hospital's pharmacy provides all of the agents for an emergency medical services provider or ambulance service, and the ALS base hospital owns the agents provided, the ALS base hospital's certificate holder shall ensure that:
1. Except as stated in subsections (D)(2) and (3), the policies and procedures for agents to which an EMCT has access that are established by the administrative medical director for the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service comply with requirements in R9-25-201(F)(2);
 2. The emergency medical services provider or ambulance service requires an EMCT for the emergency medical services provider or ambulance service to notify the pharmacist in charge of the hospital pharmacy of a missing, visibly adulterated, or depleted controlled substance; and
 3. The pharmacist in charge of the hospital pharmacy notifies the Department, as specified in R9-25-201(F)(3), of a missing, visibly adulterated, or depleted controlled substance.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective November 30, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State November 24, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C) (Supp. 98-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4888, effective November 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Former R9-25-206 renumbered to R9-25-210; new R9-25-206 made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section R9-25-206 repealed; new Section R9-25-206 renumbered from R9-25-210 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 953, effective July 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

The following Exhibit was repealed under an exemption from the provisions of A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C). Exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 means that the Department did not submit this change to the Secretary of State's Office for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register as proposed rules; the Department did not submit the change to the Governor's Regulatory Review Council for review; and the Department was not required to hold public hearings on

the repealing of this Exhibit (Supp. 98-4).

Exhibit B. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit B adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Repealed effective November 30, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State November 24, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C) (Supp. 98-4).

R9-25-207. ALS Base Hospital Enforcement Actions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3) and (A)(4), and 36-2204(7))

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (C), the Department may take an action listed in subsection (B) against an ALS base hospital certificate holder who:
1. Does not meet the certification requirements:
 - a. In R9-25-203(B)(1) or (2); or
 - b. For a special hospital, in R9-25-203(B)(2) and being licensed under 9 A.A.C. 10, Article 2, as a special hospital;
 2. Violates the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 or 9 A.A.C. 25;
 3. Does not submit a corrective action plan, as provided in R9-25-203(G)(2), that is acceptable to the Department;
 4. Does not complete a corrective action plan submitted according to R9-25-203(G)(2); or
 5. Knowingly or negligently provides false documentation or information to the Department.
- B.** The Department may take the following action against an ALS base hospital certificate holder:
1. After notice is provided according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, issue a letter of censure,
 2. After notice is provided according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, issue an order of probation,
 3. After notice and an opportunity to be heard is provided according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, suspend the ALS base hospital certificate, or
 4. After notice and an opportunity to be heard is provided according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, decertify the ALS base hospital.
- C.** An ALS base hospital operated as a hospital in this state by the United States federal government or by a sovereign tribal nation is under federal or tribal government jurisdiction.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former R9-25-207 repealed; new R9-25-207 renumbered from R9-25-201 and amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section R9-25-207 renumbered to Section R9-25-203; new Section R9-25-207 renumbered from Section R9-25-211 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 953, effective July 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R9-25-208. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former R9-25-208 repealed; new R9-25-208 renumbered from R9-25-202 and amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section R9-25-208 renumbered to Section R9-25-204 by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-209. Renumbered

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former R9-25-209 repealed; new R9-25-209 renumbered from R9-25-204 and amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section R9-25-209 renumbered to Section R9-25-205 by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-210. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former R9-25-210 repealed; new R9-25-210 renumbered from R9-25-206 and amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R9-25-210 renumbered to Section R9-25-206 by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-211. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former R9-25-211 repealed; new R9-25-211 renumbered from R9-25-213 and amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section R9-25-211 renumbered to Section R9-25-207 by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-212. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-213. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section renumbered to R9-25-211 by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

ARTICLE 3. TRAINING PROGRAMS**R9-25-301. Application for Certification (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3))**

- A. To apply for certification as a training program, an applicant shall submit an application to the Department, in a Department-provided format, including:
1. The applicant's name, address, and telephone number;
 2. The name, telephone number, and e-mail address of the applicant's chief administrative officer;
 3. The name of each course the applicant plans to provide;
 4. Attestation that the applicant has the equipment and facilities that meet the requirements established according to A.R.S. § 36-2204 and available through the Department at www.azdhs.gov/ems-regulatory-references for the courses specified in subsection (A)(3);
 5. The name, telephone number, and e-mail address of the training program medical director;
 6. The name, telephone number, and e-mail address of the training program director;
 7. Attestation that the applicant will comply with all requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and 9 A.A.C. 25;

8. Attestation that all information required as part of the application has been submitted and is true and accurate; and
 9. The signature or electronic signature of the applicant's chief administrative officer or the chief administrative officer's designated representative and date of signature or electronic signature.
- B. An applicant may submit to the Department a copy of an accreditation report if the applicant is currently accredited by a national accrediting organization.
- C. The Department shall certify a training program if the applicant:
1. Has not operated a training program that has been decertified by the Department within five years before submitting the application,
 2. Submits an application that is complete and compliant with requirements in this Article, and
 3. Has not knowingly provided false information on or with an application required by this Article.
- D. The Department:
1. Shall assess a training program at least once every 24 months after certification to determine ongoing compliance with the requirements of this Article; and
 2. May inspect a training program according to A.R.S. § 41-1009:
 - a. As part of the substantive review time-frame required in A.R.S. §§ 41-1072 through 41-1079, or
 - b. As necessary to determine compliance with the requirements of this Article.
- E. The Department shall approve or deny an application under this Article according to Article 12 of this Chapter.
- F. A training program certificate is valid only for the name of the training program certificate holder and the courses listed by the Department on the certificate and may not be transferred to another person.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 268, with an immediate effective date of January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3487, with an immediate effective date of December 4, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-25-302. Administration (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3))

- A. A training program certificate holder shall ensure that a training program medical director:
1. Is a physician or exempt from physician licensing requirements under A.R.S. §§ 32-1421(A)(7) or 32-1821(3);
 2. Meets one of the following:
 - a. Has emergency medicine certification issued by a member board of the American Board of Medical Specialties,
 - b. Has emergency medical services certification issued by the American Board of Emergency Medicine,
 - c. Has completed an emergency medicine residency training program accredited by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or approved by the American Osteopathic Association, or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- d. Is an emergency medicine physician in an emergency department located in Arizona and has current certification that meets the requirements in R9-25-201(A)(1)(d)(i) through (iii); and
3. Before the start date of a course session, reviews the course content outline and final examinations to ensure consistency with the national educational standards for the applicable EMCT classification level.
- B.** A training program certificate holder shall ensure that a training program director:
 1. Is one of the following:
 - a. A physician with at least two years of experience providing emergency medical services as a physician;
 - b. A doctor of allopathic medicine or osteopathic medicine licensed in another state or jurisdiction with at least two years of experience providing emergency medical services as a doctor of allopathic medicine or osteopathic medicine;
 - c. An individual who meets the definition of registered nurse in A.R.S. § 32-1601 with at least two years of experience providing emergency medical services as a registered nurse;
 - d. A physician assistant with at least two years of experience providing emergency medical services as a physician assistant; or
 - e. An EMCT with at least two years of experience at that classification of EMCT, only for courses to prepare an individual for certification or recertification at the same or lower level of EMCT;
 2. Has completed 24 hours of training related to instructional methodology including:
 - a. Organizing and preparing materials for didactic instruction, clinical training, field training, and skills practice;
 - b. Preparing and administering tests and practical examinations;
 - c. Using equipment and supplies;
 - d. Measuring student performance;
 - e. Evaluating student performance;
 - f. Providing corrective feedback; and
 - g. Evaluating course effectiveness;
 3. Supervises the day-to-day operation of the courses offered by the training program;
 4. Supervises and evaluates the lead instructor for a course session;
 5. Monitors the training provided by all preceptors providing clinical training or field training; and
 6. Does not participate as a student in a course session, take a refresher challenge examination, or receive a certificate of completion for a course given by the training program.
- C.** A training program certificate holder shall:
 1. Maintain with an insurance company authorized to transact business in this state:
 - a. A minimum single claim professional liability insurance coverage of \$500,000, and
 - b. A minimum single claim general liability insurance coverage of \$500,000 for the operation of the training program; or
 2. Be self-insured for the amounts in subsection (C)(1).
- D.** A training program certificate holder shall ensure that policies and procedures are:
 1. Established, documented, and implemented covering:
 - a. Student enrollment, including verification that a student has proficiency in reading at the 9th grade level and meets all course admission requirements;
 - b. Maintenance of student records and medical records, including compliance with all applicable state and federal laws governing confidentiality, privacy, and security; and
 - c. For each course offered:
 - i. Student attendance requirements, including leave, absences, make-up work, tardiness, and causes for suspending or expelling a student for unsatisfactory attendance;
 - ii. Grading criteria, including the minimum grade average considered satisfactory for continued enrollment and standards for suspending or expelling a student for unsatisfactory grades;
 - iii. Administration of final examinations; and
 - iv. Student conduct, including causes for suspending or expelling a student for unsatisfactory conduct;
 2. Reviewed annually and updated as necessary; and
 3. Maintained on the premises and provided to the Department at the Department's request.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-303. Changes Affecting a Training Program Certificate (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3))

- A.** No later than 10 days after a change in the name, address, or e-mail address of the training program certificate holder listed on a training program certificate, the training program certificate holder shall notify the Department of the change, in a Department-provided format, including:
 1. The current name, address, and e-mail address of the training program certificate holder;
 2. The certificate number for the training program;
 3. The new name, new address, or new e-mail address and the date of the name, address, or e-mail address change;
 4. If applicable, attestation that the training program certificate holder has insurance required in R9-25-302(C) that is valid for the new name or new address;
 5. Attestation that all information submitted to the Department is true and correct; and
 6. The signature or electronic signature of the applicant's chief administrative officer or the chief administrative officer's designated representative and date of signature or electronic signature.
- B.** No later than 10 days after a change in the training program medical director or training program director, a training program certificate holder shall notify the Department, in a Department-provided format, including:
 1. The name and address of the training program certificate holder;
 2. The certificate number for the training program;
 3. The name, telephone number, and e-mail address of the new training program medical director or training program director and the date of the change; and
 4. The signature or electronic signature of the applicant's chief administrative officer or the chief administrative officer's designated representative and date of signature or electronic signature.
- C.** A training program certificate holder that intends to add a course shall submit to the Department a request for approval, in a Department-provided format, including:
 1. The name and address of the training program certificate holder;
 2. The certificate number for the training program;
 3. The name, telephone number, and e-mail address of the applicant's chief administrative officer;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

4. The name of each course the training program certificate holder plans to add;
 5. Attestation that the training program certificate holder has the equipment and facilities that meet the requirements established according to A.R.S. § 36-2204 and available through the Department at www.azdhs.gov/ems-regulatory-references for the courses specified in subsection (C)(4);
 6. Attestation that all information required as part of the request is true and accurate; and
 7. The signature or electronic signature of the applicant's chief administrative officer or the chief administrative officer's designated representative and date of signature or electronic signature.
- D.** For notification made under subsection (A) of a change in the name or address of a certificate holder, the Department shall issue an amended certificate to the training program certificate holder that incorporates the new name or address but retains the date on the current certificate.
- E.** The Department shall approve or deny a request for the addition of a course in subsection (C) according to Article 12 of this Chapter.
- F.** A training program certificate holder shall not conduct a course until an amended certificate is issued by the Department.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3487, with an immediate effective date of December 4, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).
- R9-25-304. Course and Examination Requirements (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1), (2), and (3))**
- A.** For each course provided, a training program director shall ensure that:
1. The required equipment and facilities established for the course are available for use;
 2. The following are prepared and provided to course applicants before the start date of a course session:
 - a. A description of requirements for admission, course content, course hours, course fees, and course completion, including whether the course prepares a student for:
 - i. A national certification organization examination for the specific EMCT classification level,
 - ii. A statewide standardized certification test under the state certification process, or
 - iii. Recertification at a specific EMCT classification level;
 - b. A list of books, equipment, and supplies that a student is required to purchase for the course;
 - c. Notification of eligibility for the course as specified in R9-25-305(B), (D)(1) and (2), or (F)(1) and (2), as applicable;
 - d. Notification of any specific requirements for a student to begin any component of the course, including, as applicable:
 - i. Prerequisite knowledge, skill, and abilities;
 - ii. Physical examinations;
 - iii. Immunizations;
 - iv. Documentation of freedom from infectious tuberculosis;
 - v. Drug screening; and
 - vi. The ability to perform certain physical activities; and
 - e. The policies for the course on student attendance, grading, student conduct, and administration of final examinations, required in R9-25-302(D)(1)(c)(i) through (iv);
- 3.** Information is provided to assist a student to:
- a. Register for and take an applicable national certification organization examination;
 - b. Complete application forms for registration in a national certification organization; and
 - c. Complete application forms for certification under 9 A.A.C. 25, Article 4;
- 4.** A lead instructor is assigned to each course session who:
- a. Is one of the following:
 - i. A physician with at least two years of experience providing emergency medical services;
 - ii. A doctor of allopathic medicine or osteopathic medicine licensed in another state or jurisdiction with at least two years of experience providing emergency medical services;
 - iii. An individual who meets the definition of registered nurse in A.R.S. § 32-1601 with at least two years of experience providing emergency medical services;
 - iv. A physician assistant with at least two years of experience providing emergency medical services; or
 - v. An EMCT with at least two years of experience at that classification of EMCT, only for courses to prepare an individual for certification or recertification at the same or lower EMCT classification level;
 - b. Has completed training related to instructional methodology specified in R9-25-302(B)(2);
 - c. Except as provided in subsection (A)(4)(d), is available for student-instructor interaction during all course hours established for the course session; and
 - d. Designates an individual who meets the requirements in subsections (A)(4)(a) and (b) to be present and act as the lead instructor when the lead instructor is not present; and
- 5.** Clinical training and field training are provided:
- a. Under the supervision of a preceptor who has at least two years of experience providing emergency medical services and is one of the following:
 - i. An individual licensed in this or another state or jurisdiction as a doctor of allopathic medicine or osteopathic medicine;
 - ii. An individual licensed in this or another state or jurisdiction as a registered nurse;
 - iii. An individual licensed in this or another state or jurisdiction as a physician assistant; or
 - iv. An EMCT, only for courses to prepare an individual for certification or recertification at the same or lower EMCT classification level;
 - b. Consistent with the clinical training and field training requirements established for the course; and
 - c. If clinical training or field training are provided by a person other than the training program certificate holder, under a written agreement with the person providing the clinical training or field training that includes a termination clause that provides sufficient time for a student to complete the training upon termination of the written agreement.
- B.** A training program director may combine the students from more than one course session for didactic instruction.
- C.** For a final examination or refresher challenge examination for each course offered, a training program director shall ensure that:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

1. The final examination or refresher challenge examination for the course is completed onsite at the training program or at a facility used for course instruction;
 2. Except as provided in subsection (D), the final examination or refresher challenge examination for a course includes a:
 - a. Written test:
 - i. With one absolutely correct answer, two incorrect answers, and one distractor, none of which is "all of the above" or "none of the above";
 - ii. With 150 multiple-choice questions for the:
 - (1) Final examination for a refresher course, or
 - (2) Refresher challenge examination for a course;
 - iii. That covers the learning objectives of the course with representation from all topics covered by the course; and
 - iv. That requires a passing score of 75% or higher in no more than three attempts for a final examination and no more than one attempt for a refresher challenge examination; and
 - b. Comprehensive practical skills test:
 - i. Evaluating the student's technical proficiency in skills consistent with the national education standards for the applicable EMCT classification level, and
 - ii. Reflecting the skills necessary to pass a national certification organization examination at the applicable EMCT classification level;
 3. The identity of each student taking the final examination or refresher challenge examination is verified;
 4. A student does not receive verbal or written assistance from any other individual or use notes, books, or documents of any kind as an aid in taking the examination;
 5. A student who violates subsection (C)(4) is not permitted to complete the examination or to receive a certificate of completion for the course or refresher challenge examination; and
 6. An instructor who allows a student to violate subsection (C)(4) or assists a student in violating subsection (C)(4) is no longer permitted to serve as an instructor.
- D.** A training program director shall ensure that a standardized certification test for a student under the state certification process includes:
1. A written test that meets the requirements in subsection (C)(2)(a); and
 2. Either:
 - a. A comprehensive practical skills test that meets the requirements in subsection (C)(2)(b), or
 - b. An attestation of practical skills proficiency on a Department-provided form.
- E.** A training program director shall ensure that:
1. A student is allowed no longer than six months after the date of the last day of classroom instruction for a course session to complete all course requirements,
 2. There is a maximum ratio of four students to one preceptor for the clinical training portion of a course, and
 3. There is a maximum ratio of one student to one preceptor for the field training portion of a course.
- F.** A training program director shall:
1. For a student who completes a course, issue a certificate of completion containing:
 - a. Identification of the training program,
 - b. Identification of the course completed,
 - c. The name of the student who completed the course,
 - d. The date the student completed all course requirements,
 - e. Attestation that the student has met all course requirements, and
 - f. The signature or electronic signature of the training program director and the date of signature or electronic signature; and
2. For an individual who passes a refresher challenge examination, issue a certificate of completion containing:
- a. Identification of the training program,
 - b. Identification of the refresher challenge examination administered,
 - c. The name of the individual who passed the refresher challenge examination,
 - d. The date or dates the individual took the refresher challenge examination,
 - e. Attestation that the individual has passed the refresher challenge examination, and
 - f. The signature or electronic signature of the training program director and the date of signature or electronic signature.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-305. Supplemental Requirements for Specific Courses (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3))

- A.** Except as specified in subsection (B), a training program certificate holder shall ensure that a certification course offered by the training program:
1. Covers knowledge, skills, and competencies comparable to the national education standards established for a specific EMCT classification level;
 2. Prepares a student for:
 - a. A national certification organization examination for the specific EMCT classification level, or
 - b. A standardized certification test under the state certification process;
 3. Has no more than 24 students enrolled in each session of the course; and
 4. Has a minimum course length of:
 - a. For an EMT certification course, 130 hours;
 - b. For an AEMT certification course, 244 hours, including:
 - i. A minimum of 100 contact hours of didactic instruction and practical skills training, and
 - ii. A minimum of 144 contact hours of clinical training and field training; and
 - c. For a Paramedic certification course, 1000 hours, including:
 - i. A minimum of 500 contact hours of didactic instruction and practical skills training, and
 - ii. A minimum of 500 contact hours of clinical training and field training.
- B.** A training program director shall ensure that, for an AEMT certification course or a Paramedic certification course, a student has one of the following:
1. Current certification from the Department as an EMT or higher EMCT classification level,
 2. Documentation of completion of prior training in an EMT course or a course for a higher EMCT classification level provided by a training program certified by the Department or an equivalent training program, or
 3. Documentation of current registration in a national certification organization at the EMT classification level or higher EMCT classification level.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- C. A training program director shall ensure that for a course to prepare an EMT-I(99) for Paramedic certification:
1. A student has current certification from the Department as an EMT-I(99);
 2. The course covers the knowledge, skills, and competencies established according to A.R.S. § 36-2204 and available through the Department at www.azdhs.gov/ems-regulatory-references;
 3. The minimum course length is 600 hours, including:
 - a. A minimum of 220 contact hours of didactic instruction and practical skills training; and
 - b. A minimum of 380 contact hours of clinical training and field training; and
 4. A minimum of 60 contact hours of training in anatomy and physiology are completed by the student:
 - a. As a prerequisite to the course,
 - b. As preliminary instruction completed at the beginning of the course session before the didactic instruction required in subsection (C)(3)(a) begins, or
 - c. Through integration of the anatomy and physiology material with the units of instruction required in subsection (C)(3).
- D. A training program director shall ensure that for an EMT refresher course:
1. A student has one of the following:
 - a. Current certification from the Department as an EMT or higher EMCT classification level,
 - b. Documentation of completion of prior training in an EMT course or a course for a higher EMCT classification level provided by a training program certified by the Department or an equivalent training program,
 - c. Documentation of current registration in a national certification organization at the EMT classification level or higher EMCT classification level, or
 - d. Documentation from a national certification organization requiring the student to complete the EMT refresher course to be eligible to apply for registration in the national certification organization;
 2. A student has documentation of current certification in adult, pediatric, and infant cardiopulmonary resuscitation through instruction consistent with American Heart Association recommendations for emergency cardiovascular care by EMCTs;
 3. The EMT refresher course cover the knowledge, skills, and competencies in the national education standards established at the EMT classification level;
 4. No more than 32 students are enrolled in each session of the course; and
 5. The minimum course length is 24 contact hours.
- E. A training program authorized to provide an EMT refresher course may administer a refresher challenge examination covering materials included in the EMT refresher course to an individual eligible for admission into the EMT refresher course.
- F. A training program director shall ensure that for an ALS refresher course:
1. A student has one of the following:
 - a. Current certification from the Department as an AEMT, EMT-I(99), or Paramedic;
 - b. Documentation of completion of a prior training course, at the AEMT classification level or higher, provided by a training program certified by the Department or an equivalent training program;
 - c. Documentation of current registration in a national certification organization at the AEMT or Paramedic classification level; or
 - d. Documentation from a national certification organization requiring the student to complete the ALS refresher course to be eligible to apply for registration in the national certification organization;
 2. A student has documentation of current certification in:
 - a. Adult, pediatric, and infant cardiopulmonary resuscitation through instruction consistent with American Heart Association recommendations for emergency cardiovascular care by EMCTs, and
 - b. For a student who has current certification as an EMT-I(99) or higher level of EMCT classification, advanced emergency cardiac life support;
 3. The ALS refresher course covers:
 - a. For a student who has current certification as an AEMT or documentation of completion of prior training at an AEMT classification level, the knowledge, skills, and competencies in the national education standards established for an AEMT;
 - b. For a student who has current certification as an EMT-I(99), the knowledge, skills, and competencies established according to A.R.S. § 36-2204 for an EMT-I(99) as of the effective date of this Section and available through the Department at www.azdhs.gov/ems-regulatory-references; and
 - c. For a student who has current certification as a Paramedic or documentation of completion of prior training at a Paramedic classification level, the knowledge, skills, and competencies in the national education standards established for a Paramedic;
 4. No more than 32 students are enrolled in each session of the course; and
 5. The minimum course length is 48 contact hours.
- G. A training program authorized to provide an ALS refresher course may administer a refresher challenge examination covering materials included in the ALS refresher course to an individual eligible for admission into the ALS refresher course.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3014, effective October 6, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 268, with an immediate effective date of January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3487, with an immediate effective date of December 4, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

Exhibit F. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit F adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-306. Training Program Notification and Recordkeeping (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3))

- A. At least 10 days before the start date of a course session, a training program certificate holder shall submit to the Department the following information in a Department-provided format:
1. Identification of the training program;
 2. Identification of the course;
 3. The name of the training program medical director;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

4. The name of the training program director;
 5. The name of the course session's lead instructor;
 6. The course session start date and end date;
 7. The physical location at which didactic training and practical skills training will be provided;
 8. The days of the week and times of each day during which didactic training and practical skills training will be provided;
 9. The number of clock hours of didactic training and practical skills training;
 10. If applicable, the number of hours of clinical training and field training included in the course session;
 11. The date, start time, and location of the final examination for the course;
 12. Attestation that the lead instructor is qualified under R9-25-304(A)(4)(a); and
 13. The name and signature of the chief administrative officer or program director and the date signed.
- B.** The Department shall review the information submitted according to subsection (A) and, within five days after receiving the information:
1. Approve a course session, issue an identifying number to the course session, and notify the training program certificate holder of the approval and identifying number; or
 2. Disapprove a course session that does not comply with requirements in this Article and notify the training program certificate holder of the disapproval.
- C.** A training program certificate holder shall ensure that:
1. No later than 10 days after the date a student completes all course requirements, the training program director submits to the Department the following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. Identification of the training program;
 - b. The name of the training program director;
 - c. Identification of the course and the start date and end date of the course session completed by the student;
 - d. The name, date of birth, and mailing address of the student who completed the course;
 - e. The date the student completed all course requirements;
 - f. The score the student received on the final examination;
 - g. Attestation that the student has met all course requirements;
 - h. Attestation that all information submitted is true and accurate; and
 - i. The signature of the training program director and the date signed; and
 2. No later than 10 days after the date an individual passes a refresher challenge examination administered by the training program, the training program director submits to the Department the following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. Identification of the training program;
 - b. Identification of the:
 - i. Refresher challenge examination administered, and
 - ii. Course for which the refresher challenge examination substitutes;
 - c. The name of the training program medical director;
 - d. The name of the training program director;
 - e. The name, date of birth, and mailing address of the individual who passed the refresher challenge examination;
 - f. The date and location at which the refresher challenge examination was administered;
 - g. The score the individual received on the refresher challenge examination;
 - h. Attestation that the individual:
 - i. Met the requirements for taking the refresher challenge examination, and
 - ii. Passed the refresher challenge examination;
 - i. Attestation that all information submitted is true and accurate; and
 - j. The name and signature of the training program director and the date signed.
- D.** A training program certificate holder shall ensure that:
1. A record is established for each student enrolled in a course session, including:
 - a. The student's name and date of birth;
 - b. A copy of the student's enrollment agreement or contract;
 - c. Identification of the course in which the student is enrolled;
 - d. The start date and end date for the course session;
 - e. Documentation supporting the student's eligibility to enroll in the course;
 - f. Documentation that the student meets prerequisites for the course, established as specified in R9-25-304(A)(2)(d)(i);
 - g. The student's attendance records;
 - h. The student's clinical training records, if applicable;
 - i. The student's field training records, if applicable;
 - j. The student's grades;
 - k. Documentation of the final examination for the course, including:
 - i. A copy of each scored written test attempted or completed by the student, and
 - ii. All forms used as part of the comprehensive practical skills test attempted or completed by the student; and
 - l. A copy of the student's certificate of completion required in R9-25-304(F)(1);
 2. A student record required in subsection (D)(1) is maintained for at least three years after the end date of a student's course session and provided to the Department at the Department's request;
 3. A record is established for each individual to whom a refresher challenge examination is administered, including:
 - a. The individual's name and date of birth;
 - b. Identification of the refresher challenge examination administered to the individual;
 - c. Documentation supporting the individual's eligibility for a refresher challenge examination;
 - d. The date the refresher challenge examination was administered;
 - e. Documentation of the refresher challenge examination, including:
 - i. A copy of the scored written test attempted or completed by the individual, and
 - ii. All forms used as part of the comprehensive practical skills test attempted or completed by the individual; and
 - f. A copy of the individual's certificate of completion required in R9-25-304(F)(2); and
 4. A record required in subsection (D)(3) is maintained for at least three years after the date the refresher challenge examination was administered and provided to the Department at the Department's request.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 553, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3014, effective October 6, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). R9-25-306 repealed; new Section R9-25-306 renumbered from R9-25-316 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 268, with an immediate effective date of January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-25-307. Training Program Enforcement Actions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3))

- A.** The Department may take an action listed in subsection (B) against a training program certificate holder who:
1. Violates the requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 or 9 A.A.C. 25; or
 2. Knowingly or negligently provides false documentation or information to the Department.
- B.** The Department may take the following action against a training program certificate holder:
1. After notice is provided according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, issue:
 - a. A letter of censure, or
 - b. An order of probation; or
 2. After notice and opportunity to be heard is provided according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10:
 - a. Suspend the training program certificate, or
 - b. Decertify the training program.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3014, effective October 6, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Section expired under A.R.S. 41-1056(E) at 18 A.A.R. 2153, effective June 30, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). New Section R9-25-307 renumbered from R9-25-317 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

Exhibit H. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-308. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3014, effective October 6, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R9-25-309. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 553, effective March 5, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3014,

effective October 6, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R9-25-310. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R9-25-311. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

Exhibit D. Repealed

Historical Note

Exhibit D adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Exhibit C. Repealed

Historical Note

Exhibit C adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Exhibit E. Repealed

Historical Note

Exhibit E adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-312. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R9-25-313. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R9-25-314. Repealed

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R9-25-315. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R9-25-316. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). R9-25-316 renumbered to R9-25-306 by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R9-25-317. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). R9-25-317 renumbered to R9-25-307 by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R9-25-318. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

Exhibit A. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Exhibit made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Exhibit A repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

Exhibit B. Expired**Historical Note**

New Exhibit made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Exhibit B expired under A.R.S. 41-1056(E) at 18 A.A.R. 2153, effective June 30, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

Exhibit C. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Exhibit made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3014, effective October 6, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Exhibit C repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

ARTICLE 4. EMCT CERTIFICATION

Article 4 repealed; new Article 4 made by final rulemaking at

9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-401. EMCT General Requirements (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), (A)(6), and (H) and 36-2204(1), (6), and (7))

- A. Except as provided in R9-25-404(E) and R9-25-405, an individual shall not act as an EMCT unless the individual has current certification or recertification from the Department.
- B. An EMCT shall act as an EMCT only:
 1. As authorized under the EMCT's scope of practice as specified in Article 5 of this Chapter; and
 2. For an EMCT required to have medical direction according to A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and R9-25-502, as authorized by the EMCT's administrative medical director under:
 - a. Treatment protocols, triage protocols, and communication protocols approved by the EMCT's administrative medical director as specified in R9-25-201(E)(2); and
 - b. Medical recordkeeping, medical reporting, and pre-hospital incident history report requirements approved by the EMCT's administrative medical director as specified in R9-25-201(E)(3)(b).
- C. Except as provided in A.R.S. § 36-2211, the Department shall certify or re-certify an individual as an EMCT for a period of two years.
- D. An individual whose EMCT certificate is expired shall not apply for recertification, except as provided in R9-25-404(A).
- E. The Department shall comply with the confidentiality requirements in A.R.S. §§ 36-2220(E) and 36-2245(M).

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1713, effective June 30, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 268, with an immediate effective date of January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-25-402. EMCT Certification and Recertification Requirements (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), (A)(6), and (H) and 36-2204(1), (6), and (7))

- A. The Department shall not certify an EMCT if the applicant:
 1. Is currently:
 - a. Incarcerated for a criminal conviction;
 - b. On parole for a criminal conviction;
 - c. On supervised release for a criminal conviction; or
 - d. On probation for a criminal conviction;
 2. Within 10 years before the date of filing an application for certification required by this Article, has been convicted of any of the following crimes, or any similarly defined crimes in this state or in any other state or jurisdiction, unless the conviction has been absolutely discharged, expunged, or vacated:
 - a. 1st or 2nd degree murder;
 - b. Attempted 1st or 2nd degree murder;
 - c. Sexual assault;
 - d. Attempted sexual assault;
 - e. Sexual abuse of a minor;
 - f. Attempted sexual abuse of a minor;
 - g. Sexual exploitation of a minor;
 - h. Attempted sexual exploitation of a minor;
 - i. Commercial sexual exploitation of a minor;
 - j. Attempted commercial sexual exploitation of a minor;
 - k. Molestation of a child;
 - l. Attempted molestation of a child; or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- m. A dangerous crime against children as defined in A.R.S. § 13-705;
3. Within five years before the date of filing an application for certification required by this Article, has been convicted of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or a felony in this state or any other state or jurisdiction, other than a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or a felony listed in subsection (A)(2), unless the conviction has been absolutely discharged, expunged, or vacated;
 4. Within five years before the date of filing an application for certification required by this Article, has had EMCT certification or recertification revoked in this state or certification, recertification, or licensure at an EMCT classification level revoked in any other state or jurisdiction; or
 5. Knowingly provides false information in connection with an application required by this Article.
- B.** The Department shall not re-certify an EMCT, if:
1. While certified, the applicant has been convicted of a crime listed in subsection (A)(2), or any similarly defined crimes in this state or in any other state or jurisdiction, unless the conviction has been absolutely discharged, expunged, or vacated; or
 2. The applicant knowingly provides false information in connection with an application required by this Article.
- C.** The Department shall make probation a condition of EMCT certification if, within two years before the date of filing an application under R9-25-403, an applicant has been convicted of a misdemeanor in this state or in any other state or jurisdiction, involving:
1. Possession, use, administration, acquisition, sale, manufacture, or transportation of an intoxicating liquor, dangerous drug, or narcotic drug, as defined in A.R.S. § 13-3401, unless the conviction has been absolutely discharged, expunged, or vacated; or
 2. Driving or being in physical control of a vehicle while under the influence of an intoxicating liquor, a dangerous drug, or a narcotic drug, as defined in A.R.S. § 13-3401, unless the conviction has been absolutely discharged, expunged, or vacated.
- D.** Except as provided in subsection (E), the Department shall make probation a condition of EMCT recertification if an applicant:
1. Is currently:
 - a. Incarcerated for a criminal conviction,
 - b. On parole for a criminal conviction,
 - c. On supervised release for a criminal conviction, or
 - d. On probation for a criminal conviction; or
 2. Within five years before the date of filing an application under R9-25-404, has been convicted of a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or a felony in this state or any other state or jurisdiction, other than those listed in subsection (A)(2), unless the conviction has been absolutely discharged, expunged, or vacated.
- E.** As specified in R9-25-409, the Department may make probation a condition of EMCT recertification if an applicant, within two years before the date of filing an application under R9-25-404, has been convicted of a misdemeanor in this state or in any other state or jurisdiction, involving:
1. Possession, use, administration, acquisition, sale, manufacture, or transportation of an intoxicating liquor, dangerous drug, or narcotic drug, as defined in A.R.S. § 13-3401, unless the conviction has been absolutely discharged, expunged, or vacated; or
 2. Driving or being in physical control of a vehicle while under the influence of an intoxicating liquor, a dangerous drug, or a narcotic drug, as defined in A.R.S. § 13-3401, unless the conviction has been absolutely discharged, expunged, or vacated.
- F.** If the Department makes probation a condition of EMCT certification or recertification, the Department shall fix the period and terms of probation that will:
1. Protect the public health and safety, and
 2. Rehabilitate and educate the applicant.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 268, with an immediate effective date of January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
- R9-25-403. Application Requirements for EMCT Certification (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), and (H) and 36-2204(1) and (6))**
- A.** An individual may apply for initial EMCT certification if:
1. The individual is at least 18 years of age;
 2. The individual complies with the requirements in A.R.S. § 41-1080;
 3. The individual is not ineligible under R9-25-402; and
 4. One of the following applies to the individual:
 - a. The individual has not previously applied for certification from the Department or has withdrawn an application for certification;
 - b. An application for certification submitted by the individual was denied by the Department two or more years before the present date;
 - c. Except as provided in R9-25-404(A)(2) or (3), the individual's certification as an EMCT is expired;
 - d. The individual's certification as an EMCT was revoked by the Department five or more years before the present date; or
 - e. The individual has current certification as an EMCT and is applying for certification at a different classification level of EMCT.
- B.** An applicant for initial EMCT certification shall submit to the Department an application in a Department-provided format, including:
1. A form containing:
 - a. The applicant's name, address, telephone number, email address, date of birth, gender, and Social Security number;
 - b. The level of EMCT certification being requested;
 - c. Responses to questions addressing the applicant's criminal history according to R9-25-402(A)(1) through (3) and (C);
 - d. Whether the applicant has within the five years before the date of the application had:
 - i. EMCT certification or recertification revoked in Arizona; or
 - ii. Certification, recertification, or licensure at an EMCT classification level revoked in another state or jurisdiction;
 - e. Attestation that all information required as part of the application has been submitted and is true and accurate; and
 - f. The applicant's signature or electronic signature and date of signature;
 2. For each affirmative response to a question addressing the applicant's criminal history required in subsection (B)(1)(c), a detailed explanation on a Department-provided form and supporting documentation;
 3. For each affirmative response to subsection (B)(1)(d), a detailed explanation on a Department-provided form and supporting documentation;
 4. If applicable, a copy of certification, recertification, or licensure at an EMCT classification level issued to the applicant in another state or jurisdiction;
 5. A copy of one of the following for the applicant:
 - a. U.S. passport, current or expired;
 - b. Birth certificate;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- c. Naturalization documents; or
 - d. Documentation of legal resident alien status; and
 - 6. One of the following:
 - a. Either:
 - i. A certificate of completion showing that within two years before the date of the application, the applicant completed statewide standardized training; and
 - ii. A statewide standardized certification test; or
 - b. Documentation of current registration in a national certification organization at the applicable or higher level of EMCT classification.
 - B. The Department shall approve or deny an application for initial EMCT certification according to Article 12 of this Chapter.
 - C. If the Department denies an application for initial EMCT certification, the applicant may request a hearing according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section R9-25-403 repealed; new Section R9-25-403 renumbered from Section R9-25-404 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 268, with an immediate effective date of January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).
- R9-25-404. Application Requirements for EMCT Recertification (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (3), (4), and (6), (B), and (H) and 36-2204(1), (4), and (6))**
- A. An individual may apply for recertification at the same level of EMCT certification held or at a lower level of EMCT certification:
 - 1. Within 90 days before the expiration date of the individual's current EMCT certification;
 - 2. Within the 30-day period after the expiration date of the individual's EMCT certification, as provided in subsection (E); or
 - 3. Within the extension time period granted under R9-25-405.
 - B. To apply for recertification, an applicant shall submit to the Department an application, in a Department-provided format, including:
 - 1. A form containing:
 - a. The applicant's name, address, telephone number, email address, date of birth, and Social Security number;
 - b. The applicant's current certification number;
 - c. Responses to questions addressing the applicant's criminal history according to R9-25-402(B), (D), and (E);
 - d. Whether the applicant has within the five years before the date of the application had:
 - i. EMCT certification or recertification revoked in Arizona; or
 - ii. Certification, recertification, or licensure at an EMCT classification level revoked in another state or jurisdiction;
 - e. An indication of the level of EMCT certification held currently or within the past 30 days and of the level of EMCT certification for which recertification is requested;
 - f. Attestation that all information required as part of the application has been submitted and is true and accurate; and
 - g. The applicant's signature or electronic signature and date of signature;
 - 2. For each affirmative response to a question addressing the applicant's criminal history required in subsection (B)(1)(c), a detailed explanation on a Department-provided form and supporting documentation;
 - 3. For an affirmative response to subsection (B)(1)(d), a detailed explanation on a Department-provided form; and
 - 4. For an application submitted within 30 days after the expiration date of EMCT certification, a nonrefundable certification extension fee of \$150.
 - C. In addition to the application in subsection (B), an applicant for EMCT recertification shall submit one of the following to the Department:
 - 1. A certificate of course completion issued by the training program director under R9-25-304(F) showing that within two years before the date of the application, the applicant completed either the applicable refresher course or applicable refresher challenge examination;
 - 2. Documentation of current registration in a national certification organization at the applicable or higher level of EMCT classification; or
 - 3. Attestation on a Department-provided form that the applicant:
 - a. Has documentation of current certification in adult, pediatric, and infant cardiopulmonary resuscitation through instruction consistent with American Heart Association recommendations for emergency cardiovascular care by EMCTs;
 - b. For EMT-I(99) recertification or Paramedic recertification, has documentation of current certification in advanced emergency cardiac life support;
 - c. Has documentation of having completed within the previous two years the following number of hours of continuing education in topics that are consistent with the content of the applicable refresher course:
 - i. For EMT recertification, a minimum of 24 hours;
 - ii. For AEMT recertification, EMT-I(99) recertification, or Paramedic recertification, a minimum of 48 hours; and
 - iii. Included in the hours required in subsections (C)(3)(c)(i) or (ii), as applicable, a minimum of 5 hours in pediatric emergency care; and
 - d. For EMT recertification, has functioned in the capacity of an EMT for at least 240 hours during the previous two years.
 - D. An applicant who submits an attestation under subsection (C)(3) shall maintain the applicable documentation for at least three years after the date of the application.
 - E. If an individual submits an application for recertification, with a certification extension fee, within 30 days after the expiration date of the individual's EMCT certification, the individual:
 - 1. Was authorized to act as an EMCT during the period between the expiration date of the individual's EMCT certification and the date the application was submitted, and
 - 2. Is authorized to act as an EMCT until the Department makes a final determination on the individual's application for recertification.
 - F. If an individual does not submit an application for recertification before the expiration date of the individual's EMCT certification or, with a certification extension fee, within 30 days after the expiration date of the individual's EMCT certification, the individual:
 - 1. Is not an EMCT,
 - 2. Was not authorized to act as an EMCT during the 30-day period after the expiration date of the individual's EMCT certification, and
 - 3. May submit an application to the Department for initial EMCT certification according to R9-25-403.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- G. The Department shall approve or deny an application for recertification according to Article 12 of this Chapter.
- H. If the Department denies an application for recertification, the applicant may request a hearing according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- I. The Department may deny, based on failure to meet the standards for recertification in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and this Article, an application submitted with a certification extension fee.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R9-25-404 renumbered to R9-25-403; new Section R9-25-404 renumbered from Section R9-25-406 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-405. Extension to File an Application for EMCT Recertification (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), (A)(6), and (H) and 36-2204(1), (4), (5), and (7))

- A. Before the expiration of a current certificate, an EMCT who is unable to meet the recertification requirements in R9-25-404 because of personal or family illness, military service, or authorized federal or state emergency response deployment may apply to the Department in writing for an extension of time to file for recertification by submitting:
 - 1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The EMCT's name, address, telephone number, and email address;
 - b. The EMCT's current certification number;
 - c. The reason for requesting the extension; and
 - d. The EMCT's signature or electronic signature and date of signature; and
 - 2. For an exemption based on military service or authorized federal or state emergency response deployment, a copy of the EMCT's military orders or documentation of authorized federal or state emergency response deployment.
- B. The Department may grant an extension of time to file for recertification:
 - 1. For personal or family illness, for no more than 180 days; or
 - 2. For each military service or authorized federal or state emergency response deployment, for the term of service or deployment plus 180 days.
- C. An individual applying for or granted an extension of time to file for recertification:
 - 1. Remains certified according to A.R.S. § 41-1092.11 during the extension period, and
 - 2. Shall submit an application for recertification according to R9-25-404.
- D. An individual who does not meet the recertification requirements in R9-25-404 within the extension period or has the application for recertification denied by the Department:
 - 1. Is not an EMCT, and
 - 2. May submit an application to the Department for initial EMCT certification according to R9-25-403.
- E. The Department shall approve or deny a request for an extension to file for EMCT recertification according to Article 12 of this Chapter.
- F. If the Department denies a request for an extension to file for EMCT recertification, the applicant may request a hearing according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section

repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section R9-25-405 repealed; new Section R9-25-405 renumbered from Section R9-25-407 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 268, with an immediate effective date of January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-25-406. Requirements for Downgrading of Certification (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), and (H) and 36-2204(1) and (6))

An individual who holds current EMCT certification at a classification level higher than EMT and who is not under investigation according to A.R.S. § 36-2211 may apply for:

- 1. Continued certification at a lower EMCT classification level for the remainder of the certification period by submitting to the Department:
 - a. A written request containing:
 - i. The EMCT's name, address, email address, telephone number, date of birth, and Social Security number;
 - ii. The lower EMCT classification level requested;
 - iii. Attestation that the applicant has not committed an act or engaged in conduct that would warrant revocation of a certificate under A.R.S. § 36-2211;
 - iv. Attestation that all information submitted is true and accurate; and
 - v. The applicant's signature or electronic signature and date of signature; and
 - b. Either:
 - i. A written statement from the EMCT's administrative medical director attesting that the EMCT is able to perform at the lower EMCT classification level requested; or
 - ii. If applying for continued certification as an EMT, an Arizona EMT refresher certificate of completion or an Arizona EMT refresher challenge examination certificate of completion signed by the training program director designated for the Arizona EMT refresher course; or
- 2. Recertification at a lower EMCT classification level according to R9-25-404.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1713, effective June 30, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Section R9-25-406 renumbered to Section R9-25-404; new Section R9-25-406 renumbered from Section R9-25-408 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 268, with an immediate effective date of January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-25-407. Notification Requirements (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), and (A)(4), 36-2204(1) and (6), and 36-2211)

- A. No later than 30 days after the date an EMCT's name legally changes, the EMCT shall submit to the Department:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

1. A completed form provided by the Department containing:
 - a. The name under which the EMCT is currently certified by the Department;
 - b. The EMCT's address, telephone number, and Social Security number; and
 - c. The EMCT's new name; and
 2. Documentation showing that the name has been legally changed.
- B.** No later than 30 days after the date an EMCT's address or email address changes, the EMCT shall submit to the Department a completed form provided by the Department containing:
1. The EMCT's name, telephone number, and Social Security number; and
 2. The EMCT's new address or email address.
- C.** An EMCT shall notify the Department in writing no later than 10 days after the date the EMCT:
1. Is incarcerated or is placed on parole, supervised release, or probation for any criminal conviction;
 2. Is convicted of:
 - a. A crime specified in R9-25-402(A)(2),
 - b. A misdemeanor involving moral turpitude,
 - c. A felony in this state or any other state or jurisdiction, or
 - d. A misdemeanor specified in R9-25-402(E);
 3. Has registration revoked or suspended by a national certification organization; or
 4. Has certification, recertification, or licensure at an EMCT classification level revoked or suspended in another state or jurisdiction.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section R9-25-407 renumbered to Section R9-25-405; new Section R9-25-407 renumbered from Section R9-25-409 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 268, with an immediate effective date of January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-25-408. Unprofessional Conduct; Physical or Mental Incompetence; Gross Incompetence; Gross Negligence (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), (A)(6), and (H), 36-2204(1), (6), and (7), and 36-2211)

- A.** For purposes of A.R.S. § 36-2211(A)(1), unprofessional conduct is an act or omission made by an EMCT that is contrary to the recognized standards or ethics of the Emergency Medical Technician profession or that may constitute a danger to the health, welfare, or safety of a patient or the public, including:
1. Impersonating an EMCT of a higher level of certification or impersonating a health professional as defined in A.R.S. § 32-3201;
 2. Permitting or allowing another individual to use the EMCT's certification for any purpose;
 3. Aiding or abetting an individual who is not certified according to this Chapter in acting as an EMCT or in representing that the individual is certified as an EMCT;
 4. Engaging in or soliciting sexual relationships, whether consensual or non-consensual, with a patient while acting as an EMCT;
 5. Physically or verbally harassing, abusing, threatening, or intimidating a patient or another individual while acting as an EMCT;
 6. Making false or materially incorrect entries in a medical record or willful destruction of a medical record;
 7. Failing or refusing to maintain adequate records on a patient;

8. Soliciting or obtaining monies or goods from a patient by fraud, deceit, or misrepresentation;
 9. Aiding or abetting an individual in fraud, deceit, or misrepresentation in meeting or attempting to meet the application requirements for EMCT certification or EMCT recertification contained in this Article, including the requirements established for:
 - a. Completing and passing a course provided by a training program; and
 - b. The national certification organization examination process and national certification organization registration process;
 10. Providing false information or making fraudulent or untrue statements to the Department or about the Department during an investigation conducted by the Department;
 11. Being incarcerated or being placed on parole, supervised release, or probation for any criminal conviction;
 12. Being convicted of a misdemeanor identified in R9-25-402(E), which has not been absolutely discharged, expunged, or vacated;
 13. Having national certification organization registration revoked or suspended by the national certification organization for material noncompliance with national certification organization rules or standards; and
 14. Having certification, recertification, or licensure at an EMCT classification level revoked or suspended in another state or jurisdiction.
- B.** Under A.R.S. § 36-2211, physical or mental incompetence of an EMCT is the EMCT's lack of physical or mental ability to provide emergency medical services as required under this Chapter.
- C.** Under A.R.S. § 36-2211 gross incompetence or gross negligence is an EMCT's willful act or willful omission of an act that is made in disregard of an individual's life, health, or safety and that may cause death or injury.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R9-25-408 renumbered to Section R9-25-406; new Section R9-25-408 renumbered from Section R9-25-410 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 268, with an immediate effective date of January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-25-409. Enforcement Actions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4), (A)(6), and (H), 36-2204(1), (6), and (7), and 36-2211)

- A.** If the Department determines that an applicant or EMCT is not in substantial compliance with applicable laws and rules, under A.R.S. §§ 36-2204 or 36-2211, the Department may:
1. Take the following action against an applicant or EMCT:
 - a. After notice is provided according to A.R.S. § 36-2211 and, if applicable, A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, issue:
 - i. A decree of censure to the EMCT, or
 - ii. An order of probation to the EMCT; or
 - b. After notice and opportunity to be heard is provided according to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10:
 - i. Deny an application,
 - ii. Suspend the EMCT's certificate, or
 - iii. Revoke the EMCT's certificate; and
 2. Assess civil penalties against the EMCT.
- B.** In determining which action in subsection (A) is appropriate, the Department shall consider:
1. Prior disciplinary actions;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

2. The time interval since a prior disciplinary action, if applicable;
3. The applicant's or EMCT's motive;
4. The applicant's or EMCT's pattern of conduct;
5. The number of offenses;
6. Whether the applicant or EMCT failed to comply with instructions from the Department;
7. Whether interim rehabilitation efforts were made by the applicant or EMCT;
8. Whether the applicant or EMCT refused to acknowledge the wrongful nature of the misconduct;
9. Whether the applicant or EMCT made timely and good-faith efforts to rectify the consequences of the misconduct;
10. The submission of false evidence, false statements, or other deceptive practices during an investigation or disciplinary process;
11. The vulnerability of a patient or other victim of the applicant's or EMCT's conduct, if applicable; and
12. How much control the applicant or EMCT had over the processes or situation leading to the misconduct.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section R9-25-409 renumbered to Section R9-25-407; new Section R9-25-409 renumbered from Section R9-25-411 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 268, with an immediate effective date of January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R9-25-410. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section R9-25-410 renumbered to Section R9-25-408 by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-411. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section R9-25-411 renumbered to Section R9-25-409 by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

Exhibit I. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit I adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Exhibit J. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit J adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Exhibit K. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit K adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-412. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section expired under A.R.S. 41-1056(E) at 18 A.A.R. 2153, effective June 30, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

ARTICLE 5. MEDICAL DIRECTION PROTOCOLS FOR EMERGENCY MEDICAL CARE TECHNICIANS

Article 5, consisting of R9-25-501 through R9-25-508, recodified from Article 8 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

Article 5 repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-501. Definitions

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-2201 and R9-25-101, the following definitions apply in this Article, unless otherwise specified:

1. "ALS skill" means a medical treatment, procedure, or technique or administration of a medication that is indicated by a check mark in Table 5.1 under AEMT, EMT-I(99), or Paramedic, but not under EMT.
2. "Immunizing agent" means an immunobiologic recommended by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New R9-25-501 recodified from R9-25-801 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking 14 A.A.R. 3491, effective August 14, 2008 (Supp. 08-3). Section R9-25-501 repealed; new Section R9-25-501 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-502. Scope of Practice for EMCTs

- A. An EMCT shall perform a medical treatment, procedure, or technique or administer a medication only:
 1. If the skill is within the EMCT's scope of practice skills, as specified in Table 5.1;
 2. For an ALS skill:
 - a. If authorized for the EMCT by the EMCT's administrative medical director; and
 - b. If the EMCT is able to receive on-line medical direction;
 3. For a STR skill:
 - a. If the EMCT has documentation of having completed training specific to the skill that is consistent with the knowledge, skills, and competencies established according to A.R.S. § 36-2204 and available through the Department at www.azdhs.gov/ems-regulatory-references;
 - b. If authorized for the EMCT by the EMCT's administrative medical director; and
 - c. If the EMCT is able to receive on-line medical direction;
 4. If the medication is listed as an agent in a table of agents, established according to A.R.S. § 36-2204 and available through the Department at www.azdhs.gov/ems-regula

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

tory-references, that the EMCT's administrative medical director may authorize the EMCT to administer, monitor, or assist a patient in self-administration based on the classification for which the EMCT is certified;

5. If the EMCT is authorized to administer the medication by the:
 - a. EMCT's administrative medical director, if applicable; or
 - b. If the EMCT is an EMT with no administrative medical director, emergency medical services provider or ambulance service by which the EMCT is employed or for which the EMCT volunteers; and
6. In a manner consistent with standards described in R9-25-408 and, if applicable, with the training in 9 A.A.C. 25, Article 3.

B. An administrative medical director:

1. Shall:
 - a. Ensure that an EMCT has completed training in administration or monitoring of an agent before authorizing the EMCT to administer or monitor the agent;
 - b. Ensure that an EMCT has competency in an ALS skill before authorizing the EMCT to perform the ALS skill;
 - c. Before authorizing an EMCT to perform a STR skill, ensure that the EMCT has:
 - i. Completed training specific to the skill, consistent with the knowledge, skills, and competencies established according to A.R.S. § 36-2204 and available through the Department at www.azdhs.gov/ems-regulatory-references; and
 - ii. Demonstrated competency in the skill;
 - d. Periodically thereafter assess an EMCT's competency in an authorized ALS skill and STR skill, according to policies and procedures required in R9-25-201(E)(3)(b)(ix), to ensure continued competency;
 - e. Document the EMCT's:
 - i. Completion of training in administration or monitoring of an agent required in subsection (B)(1)(a),
 - ii. Competency in performing an ALS skill required in subsection (B)(1)(b),
 - iii. Specific training required in subsection (B)(1)(c)(i) and competency required in subsection (B)(1)(c)(ii); and

iv. Periodic reassessment required in subsection (B)(1)(d); and

- f. Maintain documentation of an EMCT's completion of training in administration or monitoring of an agent and competency in performing an authorized ALS skill or STR skill; and
2. May authorize an EMCT to perform all of the ALS skills in Table 5.1 for the applicable level of EMCT or restrict the EMCT to a subset of the ALS skills in Table 5.1 for the applicable level of EMCT.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New R9-25-502 recodified from R9-25-802 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2955, effective September 27, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

Table 1. Repealed

Historical Note

Table 1 adopted by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 27, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 578, effective January 31, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Historical note added to Table 1; amended by exempt rulemaking 14 A.A.R. 3491, effective August 14, 2008 (Supp. 08-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 234, effective January 2, 2009 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 3491, effective August 14, 2008 (Supp. 08-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 234, effective January 2, 2009 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2116, effective October 15, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 102, effective January 1, 2012 (Supp. 11-4). Table 1 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Table 5.1. Arizona Scope of Practice Skills**KEY:**

✓ = Arizona Scope of Practice skill

STR = STR skill

* = With training in R9-25-505

A. Airway/Ventilation/Oxygenation	EMT	AEMT	EMT-I(99)	Paramedic
1. Airway - nasal	✓	✓	✓	✓
2. Airway - oral	✓	✓	✓	✓
3. Airway - supraglottic	STR	✓	✓	✓
4. Airway obstruction - dislodgement by direct laryngoscopy	-	-	✓	✓
5. Airway obstruction - manual dislodgement techniques	✓	✓	✓	✓
6. Automated transport ventilator	-	STR	✓	✓
7. Bag-valve-mask (BVM)	✓	✓	✓	✓
8. BiPAP	-	-	-	✓
9. CPAP	STR	✓	✓	✓
10. Chest decompression - needle	-	-	✓	✓
11. Chest tube placement - assist only	-	-	-	✓
12. Chest tube monitoring and management	-	-	-	✓
13. Cricothyrotomy	-	-	-	✓
14. End tidal CO2 monitoring and interpretation of waveform capnography	STR	✓	✓	✓
15. Gastric decompression - NG tube	-	-	✓	✓
16. Gastric decompression - OG tube	-	-	✓	✓
17. Head-tilt chin lift	✓	✓	✓	✓
18. Intubation - endotracheal	-	-	✓	✓
19. Intubation - nasotracheal	-	-	-	✓
20. Jaw-thrust	✓	✓	✓	✓
21. Medication Assisted Intubation (paralytics)	-	-	-	STR
22. Mouth-to-barrier	✓	✓	✓	✓
23. Mouth-to-mask	✓	✓	✓	✓
24. Mouth-to-mouth	✓	✓	✓	✓
25. Mouth-to-nose	✓	✓	✓	✓
26. Mouth-to-stoma	✓	✓	✓	✓
27. Oxygen therapy - high flow nasal cannula	-	-	-	✓
28. Oxygen therapy - humidifiers	✓	✓	✓	✓
29. Oxygen therapy - nasal cannula	✓	✓	✓	✓
30. Oxygen therapy - non-rebreather mask	✓	✓	✓	✓
31. Oxygen therapy - partial rebreather mask	✓	✓	✓	✓
32. Oxygen therapy - simple face mask	✓	✓	✓	✓
33. Oxygen therapy - Venturi mask	✓	✓	✓	✓
34. Pulse oximetry	✓	✓	✓	✓
35. Suctioning - upper airway	✓	✓	✓	✓
36. Suctioning - tracheobronchial of an intubated patient	-	✓	✓	✓
B. Cardiovascular/Circulation	EMT	AEMT	EMT-I (99)	Paramedic
1. Cardiac monitoring - 12-lead ECG (interpretive)	-	-	✓	✓
2. Cardiac monitoring - 12-lead ECG acquisition and transmission	✓	✓	✓	✓
3. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation	✓	✓	✓	✓
4. Cardioversion - electrical	-	-	✓	✓
5. Defibrillation - automated/semi-automated	✓	✓	✓	✓
6. Defibrillation - manual	-	-	✓	✓
7. Hemorrhage control - direct pressure	✓	✓	✓	✓
8. Hemorrhage control - tourniquet	✓	✓	✓	✓
9. Hemorrhage control - wound packing	✓	✓	✓	✓
10. Mechanical CPR device	✓	✓	✓	✓
11. Telemetric monitoring devices and transmission of clinical data, including video data	✓	✓	✓	✓
12. Transcutaneous pacing	-	-	✓	✓
13. Transvenous cardiac pacing - monitoring and maintenance	-	-	✓	✓
C. Splinting/Spinal Motion Restriction/Patient Restraint	EMT	AEMT	EMT-I (99)	Paramedic
1. Cervical collar	✓	✓	✓	✓

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

2.	Long spine board	✓	✓	✓	✓
3.	Manual cervical stabilization	✓	✓	✓	✓
4.	Seated spinal motion restriction (KED, etc.)	✓	✓	✓	✓
5.	Extremity stabilization - manual	✓	✓	✓	✓
6.	Extremity splinting	✓	✓	✓	✓
7.	Splint-traction	✓	✓	✓	✓
8.	Mechanical patient restraint	✓	✓	✓	✓
9.	Emergency moves for endangered patients	✓	✓	✓	✓
D.	Medication Administration - routes/agent types	EMT	AEMT	EMT-I (99)	Paramedic
1.	Aerosolized/nebulized	✓	✓	✓	✓
2.	Endotracheal tube	-	-	✓	✓
3.	Inhaled	✓	✓	✓	✓
4.	Intradermal	-	-	-	✓
5.	Intramuscular	STR	✓	✓	✓
6.	Intramuscular - autoinjector	✓	✓	✓	✓
7.	Intranasal	✓	✓	✓	✓
8.	Intraosseous - initiation, pediatric or adult	-	✓	✓	✓
9.	Intravenous	-	✓	✓	✓
10.	Mucosal/Sublingual	✓	✓	✓	✓
11.	Nasogastric	-	-	-	✓
12.	Oral	✓	✓	✓	✓
13.	Rectal	-	-	-	✓
14.	Subcutaneous	-	✓	✓	✓
15.	Topical	-	-	-	✓
16.	Transdermal	-	-	-	✓
17.	Use/monitoring of infusion pump for agent administration during interfacility transports	-	-	STR	STR
18.	Use/monitoring of agents specified in <i>Table 3 - Special Agents Eligible for Administration and Monitoring</i> , established according to A.R.S. § 36-2204 and available through the Department at www.azdhs.gov/ems-regulatory-references	-	-	STR	STR
19.	Epinephrine anaphylaxis-prepared kit; only for anaphylaxis when no auto-injector is available	STR	✓	✓	✓
20.	Immunizations	-	-	✓*	✓*
21.	Thrombolytics	-	-	-	STR
E.	IV Initiation/Maintenance Fluids	EMT	AEMT	EMT-I (99)	Paramedic
1.	Access indwelling catheters and implanted central IV ports	-	-	-	✓
2.	Central line - monitoring	-	-	-	✓
3.	Intraosseous - initiation, pediatric or adult	-	✓	✓	✓
4.	Intravenous access	STR	✓	✓	✓
5.	Intravenous initiation - peripheral	STR	✓	✓	✓
6.	Intravenous- maintenance of medicated IV fluids	-	-	✓	✓
7.	Intravenous- maintenance of nonmedicated IV fluids	STR	✓	✓	✓
8.	Intravenous initiation - ultrasound guided IV in a hospital setting	-	-	-	STR
F.	Miscellaneous	EMT	AEMT	EMT-I (99)	Paramedic
1.	Assisted delivery (childbirth)	✓	✓	✓	✓
2.	Assisted complicated delivery (childbirth)	✓	✓	✓	✓
3.	Blood chemistry analysis	-	-	-	✓
4.	Blood glucose monitoring	✓	✓	✓	✓
5.	Blood pressure- automated	✓	✓	✓	✓
6.	Blood pressure- manual	✓	✓	✓	✓
7.	Eye irrigation	✓	✓	✓	✓
8.	Eye irrigation hands-free irrigation using sterile eye irrigation device	-	-	-	✓
9.	Urinary catheterization	STR	STR	STR	STR
10.	Venous blood sampling	STR	✓	✓	✓

Historical Note

Table 5.1 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 282, effective January 28, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5 at 20 A.A.R. 3554, effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking, pursuant to Laws 2015,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Ch. 222, § 3, at 21 A.A.R. 3241, effective November 24, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1161, effective April 19, 2017 (Supp. 17-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2955, effective September 27, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1385, with an immediate effective date of August 9, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3321 (October 14, 2022), with an immediate effective date of September 22, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Table 5.2. Repealed**Historical Note**

Table 5.2 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5 at 20 A.A.R. 3554, effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking, pursuant to Laws 2015, Ch. 222, § 3, at 21 A.A.R. 3241, effective November 24, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1161, effective April 19, 2017 (Supp. 17-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1161, effective April 19, 2017 (Supp. 17-2). Repealed by exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2955, effective September 27, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

Table 5.3. Repealed**Historical Note**

Table 5.3 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Repealed by exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2955, effective September 27, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

Table 5.4. Repealed**Historical Note**

Table 5.4 made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Repealed by exempt rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2955, effective September 27, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R9-25-503. Testing of Medical Treatments, Procedures, Medications, and Techniques that May Be Administered or Performed by an EMCT

- A. Under A.R.S. § 36-2205, the Department may authorize the testing and evaluation of a medical treatment, procedure, technique, practice, medication, or piece of equipment for possible use by an EMCT or an emergency medical services provider.
- B. Before authorizing any test and evaluation according to subsection (A), the Department director shall approve the test and evaluation according to subsections (C), (D), (E).
- C. The Department director shall consider approval of a test and evaluation conducted according to subsection (A), only if a written request for testing and evaluation:
 1. Is submitted to the Department director from:
 - a. The Department,
 - b. A state agency other than the Department,
 - c. A political subdivision of this state,
 - d. An EMCT,
 - e. An emergency medical services provider,
 - f. An ambulance service, or
 - g. A member of the public; and
 2. Includes:
 - a. A cover letter, signed and dated by the individual making the request;
 - b. An identification of the person conducting the test and evaluation;
 - c. An identification of the medical treatment, procedure, technique, practice, medication, or piece of equipment to be tested and evaluated;
 - d. An explanation of the reasons for and the benefits of the test and evaluation;
 - e. The scope of the test and evaluation, including the:

- i. Projected number of individuals, EMCTs, emergency medical services providers, or ambulance services involved; and
 - ii. Proposed length of time required to complete the test and evaluation; and
- f. The methodology to be used to evaluate the test's and evaluation's findings.
- D. The Department director shall approve a test and evaluation if:
 1. The test and evaluation does not pose a threat to the public health, safety, or welfare;
 2. The test is necessary to evaluate the safest and most current advances in medical treatments, procedures, techniques, practices, medications, or equipment; and
 3. The medical treatment, procedure, technique, practice, medication, or piece of equipment being tested and evaluated may:
 - a. Reduce or eliminate the use of outdated or obsolete medical treatments, procedures, techniques, practices, medications, or equipment;
 - b. Improve patient care; or
 - c. Benefit the public's health, safety, or welfare.
- E. Within 180 days after receiving a written request for testing and evaluation that contains all of the information in subsection (C), the Department director shall send written notification of approval or denial of the test and evaluation to the individual making the request.
- F. Upon completion of a test and evaluation authorized by the Department director, the person conducting the test and evaluation shall submit a written report to the Department director that includes:
 1. An identification of the test and evaluation;
 2. A detailed evaluation of the test; and
 3. A recommendation regarding future use of the medical treatment, procedure, technique, practice, medication, or piece of equipment tested and evaluated.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New R9-25-503 recodified from R9-25-803 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 27, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 578, effective January 31, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 3491, effective August 14, 2008 (Supp. 08-3). Section R9-25-503 renumbered to R9-25-505; new Section R9-25-503 renumbered from R9-25-506 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

Exhibit 1. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Exhibit 1 recodified from Article 8, Exhibit 1 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1438, effective March 25, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2379, effective June 8, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3177, effective September 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Exhibit 1 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

27, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

Exhibit 2. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Exhibit 2 recodified from Article 8, Exhibit 2 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1438, effective March 25, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Exhibit 2 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 27, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

Exhibit 3. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1438, effective March 25, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Exhibit 3 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 27, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R9-25-504. Protocol for Selection of a Health Care Institution for Transport

- A. Except as provided in subsection (B), an EMCT shall transport a patient accessing emergency medical services through a call to 9-1-1 or a similar public emergency dispatch number to:
 1. An emergency receiving facility, or
 2. A special hospital that is physically connected to an emergency receiving facility.
- B. Under A.R.S. §§ 36-2205(D) and 36-2232(F), an EMCT who responds to a call made to 9-1-1 or a similar public emergency dispatch number may refer, advise, or transport the patient at the scene to a health care institution other than a health care institution specified in subsection (A), if the EMCT determines that:
 1. The patient's condition does not pose an immediate threat to life or limb, based on medical direction; and
 2. The health care institution is the most appropriate for the patient, based on the following:
 - a. The patient's:
 - i. Medical condition,
 - ii. Choice of health care institution, and
 - iii. Health care provider;
 - b. The location of the health care institution and the emergency medical resources available at the health care institution; and
 - c. A determination by the administrative medical director that the health care institution is able to accept and capable of treating the patient.
- C. Before initiating transport of a patient accessing emergency medical services through a call to 9-1-1 or a similar public emergency dispatch number, an EMCT, emergency medical services provider, or ambulance service shall:
 1. Notify, by radio or telephone communication, a health care institution that is not an emergency receiving facility of the EMCT's intent to transport the patient to the health care institution; and
 2. Receive confirmation of the willingness of the health care institution to accept the patient.
- D. An EMCT transporting a patient accessing emergency medical services through a call to 9-1-1 or a similar public emergency dispatch number to a health care institution that is not an emergency receiving facility shall transfer care of the patient to a designee authorized by:
 1. A physician,
 2. A registered nurse practitioner,
 3. A physician assistant, or
 4. A registered nurse.
- E. An emergency medical services provider or an ambulance service that implements this rule shall make available for Department review and inspection written records relating to the transport of a patient under subsections (B), (C), and (D).

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New R9-25-504 recodified from R9-25-804 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 3124, effective July 9, 2008 (Supp. 08-3).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking, pursuant to Laws 2014, Ch. 233, § 5 at 20 A.A.R. 3554, effective January 1, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R9-25-505. Protocol for an EMT-I(99) or a Paramedic to Become Eligible to Administer an Immunizing Agent

- A. An EMT-I(99) or a Paramedic may be authorized by the EMT-I(99)'s or Paramedic's administrative medical director to administer an immunizing agent if the EMT-I(99) or Paramedic completes training that:
 1. Includes:
 - a. Basic immunology and the human immune response;
 - b. Mechanics of immunity, adverse effects, dose, and administration schedule of available immunizing agents;
 - c. Response to an emergency situation, such as an allergic reaction, resulting from the administration of an immunization;
 - d. Routes of administration for available immunizing agents;
 - e. A description of the individuals to whom an EMCT may administer an immunizing agent; and
 - f. The requirements in 9 A.A.C. 6, Article 7 related to:
 - i. Obtaining written consent for administration of an immunizing agent,
 - ii. Providing immunization information and written immunization records, and
 - iii. Recordkeeping and reporting;
 2. Requires the EMT-I(99) or Paramedic to demonstrate competency in the subject matter listed in subsection (A)(1); and
 3. Is approved by the EMT-I(99)'s or Paramedic's administrative medical director based upon a determination that the training meets the requirements in subsections (A)(1) and (A)(2).
- B. An administrative medical director of an EMT-I(99) or a Paramedic who completes the training required in subsection (A) shall maintain for Department review and inspection written evidence that the EMT-I(99) or Paramedic has completed the training required in subsection (A), including at least:
 1. The name of the training,
 2. The date the training was completed, and
 3. A signed and dated attestation from the administrative medical director that the training is approved.
- C. Before administering an immunizing agent to an individual, an EMT-I(99) or a Paramedic shall:
 1. Receive written consent consistent with the requirements in 9 A.A.C. 6, Article 7;
 2. Provide immunization information and written immunization records consistent with the requirements in 9 A.A.C. 6, Article 7; and
 3. Provide documentary proof of immunity to the individual consistent with the requirements in 9 A.A.C. 6, Article 7.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New R9-25-505 recodified from R9-25-805 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Section R9-25-505 repealed; new

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Section R9-25-505 renumbered from R9-25-503 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

Exhibit 1. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Exhibit 1 recodified from Article 8, Exhibit 1 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Exhibit 1 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

Exhibit 2. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Exhibit 2 recodified from Article 8, Exhibit 2 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Exhibit 2 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-506. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New R9-25-506 recodified from R9-25-806 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Section R9-25-506 renumbered to R9-25-503 by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-507. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New R9-25-507 recodified from R9-25-807 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Section R9-25-507 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-508. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Subsection (A)(2) corrected to reflect adopted rules on file with the Office of the Secretary of State, effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 97-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New R9-25-508 recodified from R9-25-808 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Section R9-25-508 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-509. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2379, effective June 8, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3038, effective October 6, 2007 (Supp. 07-3).

R9-25-510. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section

repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1502, effective April 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2379, effective June 8, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Section R9-25-510 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

Exhibit P. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit P adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-511. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Subsection (C) corrected to reflect adopted rules on file with the Office of the Secretary of State, effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 97-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4982, effective November 1, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section R9-25-511 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-512. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Subsection (A) corrected to reflect adopted rules on file with the Office of the Secretary of State, effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 97-1). Subsection (A) corrected again to reflect adopted rules on file with the Office of the Secretary of State, effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 97-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 27, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section repealed by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2116, effective October 15, 2010 (Supp. 10-4).

R9-25-513. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 3038, effective October 6, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). R9-25-513 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-514. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4888, effective November 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-515. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

ARTICLE 6. STROKE CARE

Article 6, consisting of new Sections R9-25-601 and R9-25-602, made by exempt rulemaking effective April 5, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

Article 6 repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-601. Definitions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3))

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-2201 and R9-25-101, the following definitions apply in this Article, unless otherwise specified:

1. "Acute stroke-ready hospital" means a hospital that is certified by a national stroke center certification organization as meeting national stroke care standards for the initial assessment, diagnosis, stabilization, and either:
 - a. Transfer of a stroke patient to a primary stroke center or comprehensive stroke center, or
 - b. Care of a stroke patient with input from the staff of a primary stroke center or comprehensive stroke center.
2. "Comprehensive stroke center" means a hospital that is certified by a national stroke center certification organization as meeting national stroke care standards for the assessment, diagnosis using advanced imaging devices, and treatment of stroke patients with complex cases of ischemic stroke, caused by the loss of the blood supply to a part of the brain, or hemorrhagic stroke, caused by bleeding into a part of the brain.
3. "Council" means the emergency medical services council established under A.R.S. § 36-2203.
4. "Health care provider" means an individual licensed according to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13, 15, 17, 19, 25, or 34.
5. "Local EMS coordinating system" means the same as in A.R.S. § 36-2210.
6. "National stroke care standards" means criteria for the assessment and treatment of stroke that are consistent with guidelines established by the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association, an organization that focuses on reducing the impact of stroke.
7. "National stroke center certification organization" means an entity:
 - a. Such as:
 - i. The Joint Commission;
 - ii. The Healthcare Facilities Accreditation Program;
 - iii. Det Norske Veritas Healthcare, Inc.; or
 - iv. The American Heart Association/American Stroke Association;
 - b. That assesses the compliance of a hospital with national stroke care standards; and
 - c. That documents hospitals that meet national stroke care standards.
8. "Primary stroke center" means a hospital that is certified by a national stroke center certification organization as meeting national stroke care standards for the assessment, diagnosis, and treatment of stroke patients.
9. "Stroke patient" means an individual who has signs or symptoms of a stroke and is receiving assessment or treatment for a stroke.
10. "Transport" means the same as in A.A.C. R9-10-101.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 643, effective April 5, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23

A.A.R. 1728, effective July 1, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R9-25-602. Emergency Stroke Care Protocols (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4) and 36-2204(1) and (3))

- A. The council shall:
 1. Establish emergency stroke care protocols, and
 2. Support the adoption of emergency stroke care protocols by emergency medical services providers through local EMS coordinating systems.
- B. The council shall ensure that emergency stroke care protocols:
 1. Are developed and implemented in coordination with:
 - a. Local EMS coordinating systems,
 - b. National organizations that focus on heart disease and stroke,
 - c. Emergency medical services providers, and
 - d. Health care providers;
 2. Include procedures for the pre-hospital assessment and treatment of stroke patients, which may include education about identifying stroke patients who may have an emergent large vessel occlusion, the blockage of a large blood vessel that causes an individual to have an ischemic stroke;
 3. Provide for transport of stroke patients to the most appropriate emergency receiving facility, consistent with A.R.S. § 36-2205(E), taking into account the:
 - a. Needs of a stroke patient;
 - b. Availability of resources in urban areas, suburban areas, rural areas, and wilderness areas;
 - c. Capability of an emergency receiving facility to practice telemedicine, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-3601, with specialists in stroke care;
 - d. Location of emergency receiving facilities that:
 - i. Are:
 - (1) Acute stroke-ready hospitals,
 - (2) Primary stroke centers, or
 - (3) Comprehensive stroke centers; and
 - ii. Participate in quality improvement activities, including the submission of data on stroke care provided by the emergency receiving facility that may be compiled on a statewide basis;
 - e. Capability of an emergency receiving facility that is not a primary stroke center or comprehensive stroke center to stabilize a stroke patient before initiating a transfer to a primary stroke center or comprehensive stroke center;
 - f. Capability of an emergency receiving facility that is not a primary stroke center or comprehensive stroke center to stabilize and admit a stroke patient; and
 - g. Distance and duration of transport;
 4. Are consistent with national stroke care standards; and
 5. Are based on data on stroke care from:
 - a. National organizations that focus on heart disease and stroke;
 - b. U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration; and
 - c. Statewide data on stroke care, as available.
- C. The council shall review and update, as necessary, the emergency stroke care protocols in subsection (A) after seeking input from:
 1. Local EMS coordinating systems,
 2. National organizations that focus on heart disease and stroke,
 3. Nonprofit organizations that focus on the development of stroke systems of care,
 4. Emergency medical services providers, and
 5. Health care providers.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). New Section made by

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 643, effective April 5, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1728, effective July 1, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R9-25-603. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-604. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-605. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-606. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-607. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-608. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-609. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Exhibit R. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit R adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-610. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-611. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective

January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-612. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-613. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-614. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-615. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4888, effective November 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-616. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Exhibit S. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit S adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Exhibit G. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit G adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Exhibit L. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit L adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Exhibit M. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit M adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Exhibit N. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit N adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Exhibit O. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit O adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-

4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R.

5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

Exhibit Q. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit Q adopted effective October 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-

4). Exhibit repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R.

5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

ARTICLE 7. AIR AMBULANCE SERVICE LICENSING**R9-25-701. Definitions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2212, 36-2213, 36-2214, and 36-2215)**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-2201 and R9-25-101, the following definitions apply in this Article and in Article 8 of this Chapter, unless otherwise specified:

1. "Air ambulance" means an aircraft that is an "ambulance" as defined in A.R.S. § 36-2201.
2. "Air ambulance service" means an ambulance service that operates an air ambulance.
3. "Application packet" means the information, applicable fees, and documents required by the Department when making a decision for:
 - a. Licensing an air ambulance service, or
 - b. Issuing a certificate of registration for an air ambulance.
4. "Base location" means a physical location at which a person houses an air ambulance or equipment and supplies used for the operation of an air ambulance service or provides administrative or other support for the operation of an air ambulance service.
5. "CAMTS" means the Commission on Accreditation of Medical Transport Systems, formerly known as the Commission on Accreditation of Air Medical Services.
6. "Certificate holder" means a person who holds a current and valid certificate of registration for an air ambulance.
7. "Change of ownership" means a transfer of controlling legal or controlling equitable interest and authority in an air ambulance service.
8. "Critical care" means pertaining to a patient who has an illness or injury acutely impairing one or more organ systems, such that the conditions are life-threatening and require constant monitoring to avoid deterioration of the patient's condition.
9. "Estimated time of arrival" means the number of minutes from the time that an air ambulance service agrees to perform a mission to the time that an air ambulance arrives at the scene.
10. "Interfacility" means between two health care institutions.
11. "Interfacility maternal transport" means an interfacility transport of a woman:
 - a. Whose pregnancy is considered by a physician to be high risk,
 - b. Who is in need of critical care services related to the pregnancy, and
 - c. Who is being transferred to a medical facility that has the specialized perinatal and neonatal resources and capabilities necessary to provide an appropriate level of care.
12. "Interfacility neonatal transport" means an interfacility transport of an infant who is 28 days of age or younger and who is in need of critical care services.
13. "Licensed respiratory care practitioner" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 32-3501.
14. "Licensee" means a person who holds a current and valid license from the Department to operate an air ambulance service.
15. "Medical team" means personnel whose main function on a mission is the medical care of the patient being transported.
16. "Mission" means a transport event that involves an air ambulance service's sending an air ambulance to a patient's location to provide transport of the patient from one location to another, whether or not transport of the patient is actually provided.
17. "Mission level" means critical care services or ALS services, based on the staffing and the services provided by the air ambulance service.
18. "Mission type" means an emergency medical services transport, interfacility transport, interfacility maternal transport, or interfacility neonatal transport provided by an air ambulance service.
19. "On-line medical guidance" means emergency medical services direction or information provided to a non-EMCT medical team member by a physician through two-way voice communication.
20. "Operate an air ambulance in this state" means:
 - a. Transporting a patient via air ambulance from a location in this state to another location in this state,
 - b. Operating an air ambulance from a base location in this state, or
 - c. Transporting a patient via air ambulance from a location in this state to a location outside of this state more than once per month.
21. "Owner" means a person that holds a controlling legal or equitable interest and authority in a business organization.
22. "Personnel" means individuals who work for an air ambulance service, with or without compensation, whether as employees, contractors, or volunteers.
23. "Premises" means each physical location of air ambulance service operations and includes all equipment and records at each location.
24. "Proficiency in neonatal resuscitation" means current and valid certification in neonatal resuscitation obtained through completing a nationally recognized training program such as the American Academy of Pediatrics and American Heart Association NRP: Neonatal Resuscitation Program.
25. "Regularly" means at recurring, fixed, or uniform intervals.
26. "Subspecialization" means:
 - a. For a physician board certified by a specialty board approved by the American Board of Medical Specialties, subspecialty certification;
 - b. For a physician board certified by a specialty board approved by the American Osteopathic Association, attainment of either a certification of special qualifications or a certification of added qualifications; and
 - c. For a physician who has completed an accredited residency program, completion of at least one year of training pertaining to the specified area of medicine.
27. "Two-way voice communication" means that two individuals are able to convey information back and forth to each other orally, either directly or through a third-party relay.
28. "Valid" means that a license, certification, or other form of authorization is in full force and effect and not suspended.
29. "Working day" means the period between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. on a Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday that is not a state holiday.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-702. Applicability (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4) and 36-2217)

This Article and Article 8 of this Chapter do not apply to persons and vehicles exempted from the provisions of A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 as provided in A.R.S. § 36-2217(A).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1).

R9-25-703. Requirement and Eligibility for a License (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2212, 36-2213, 36-2214, and 36-2215)

- A. A person shall not operate an air ambulance in this state unless the person has a current and valid air ambulance service license and, except as provided in A.R.S. § 36-2212(C), a current and valid certificate of registration for the air ambulance as required under Article 8 of this Chapter.
- B. To be eligible to obtain an air ambulance service license, an applicant shall:
 1. Hold current and valid registration and exemption issued by the Federal Aviation Administration under 14 CFR 298, as evidenced by a current and valid U.S. Department of Transportation OST Form 4507 showing the effective date of registration;
 2. Hold the following issued by the Federal Aviation Administration:
 - a. A current and valid Air Carrier Certificate authorizing common carriage under 14 CFR 135;
 - b. If operating a rotor-wing air ambulance, current and valid Operations Specifications authorizing aeromedical helicopter operations;
 - c. If operating a fixed-wing air ambulance, current and valid Operations Specifications authorizing airplane air ambulance operations;
 - d. A current and valid Certificate of Registration for each air ambulance to be operated; and
 - e. A current and valid Airworthiness Certificate for each air ambulance to be operated;
 3. Have applied for a certificate of registration, issued by the Department under Article 8 of this Chapter, for each air ambulance to be operated by the air ambulance service;
 4. Possess a copy of a current and valid registration, issued by the Arizona Department of Transportation under A.R.S. Title 28, Chapter 25, Article 4, to the owner of the aircraft for each air ambulance to be operated by the air ambulance service;
 5. Have current and valid liability insurance coverage for the air ambulance service that complies with A.R.S. § 36-2215 and that has at least the following maximum liability limits:
 - a. \$1 million for injuries to or death of any one person arising out of any one incident or accident;
 - b. \$3 million for injuries to or death of more than one person in any one incident or accident; and
 - c. \$500,000 for damage to property arising from any one incident or accident;
 6. Have current and valid malpractice insurance coverage for the air ambulance service that complies with A.R.S. § 36-2215 and that has a maximum liability limit of at least \$1 million per occurrence; and

7. Comply with all applicable requirements of this Article, Articles 2 and 8 of this Chapter, and A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1.

- C. To maintain eligibility for an air ambulance service license, a licensee shall meet the requirements of subsections (B)(1), (2), and (4) through (7) and hold a current and valid certificate of registration, issued by the Department under Article 8 of this Chapter, for each air ambulance operated in Arizona by the air ambulance service.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-704. Application and Licensing Process (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2213, 36-2214, and 36-2215)

- A. An applicant for an initial license shall submit an application packet to the Department, including:
 1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The applicant's name; mailing address; e-mail address; fax number, if any; and telephone number;
 - b. The names of all other business organizations operated by the applicant related to the air ambulance service;
 - c. The physical and mailing addresses to be used for the air ambulance service, if different from the applicant's mailing address;
 - d. The name, title, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the applicant's statutory agent or the individual designated by the applicant to accept service of process and subpoenas for the air ambulance service;
 - e. The name, title, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the individual acting on behalf of the applicant according to R9-25-102;
 - f. If the applicant is a business organization:
 - i. The type of business organization; and
 - ii. The name; address; e-mail address; telephone number; and fax number, if any, of the individual who is to serve as the primary contact for information regarding the application;
 - g. The name and Arizona license number for the physician who is to serve as the administrative medical director for the air ambulance service;
 - h. The intended hours of operation for the air ambulance service;
 - i. The intended schedule of rates for the air ambulance service;
 - j. Which of the following mission types is to be provided:
 - i. Emergency medical services transports,
 - ii. Interfacility transports,
 - iii. Interfacility maternal transports, or
 - iv. Interfacility neonatal transports;
 - k. Which of the following mission levels is to be provided:
 - i. Critical care, or
 - ii. Advanced life support;
 - l. Whether the applicant plans to use fixed-wing or rotor-wing aircraft for the air ambulance service;
 - m. Whether the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under R9-25-1201(C)(3);
 - n. Attestation that the applicant will comply with all applicable requirements in this Article, Articles 2 and 8 of this Chapter, and A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- o. Attestation that the information provided in the application packet, including the information in the accompanying documents, is accurate and complete; and
- p. The signature of the applicant and the date signed;
2. Documentation for the individual specified according to subsection (A)(1)(e) that complies with A.R.S. § 41-1080;
3. A copy of the business organization's articles of incorporation, articles of organization, or partnership documents, if applicable;
4. A copy of a current and valid U.S. Department of Transportation OST Form 4507, showing the effective date of Federal Aviation Administration registration and exemption under 14 CFR 298;
5. A copy of the following issued by the Federal Aviation Administration:
 - a. A current and valid Air Carrier Certificate authorizing common carriage under 14 CFR 135;
 - b. If intending to operate a rotor-wing air ambulance, the following signed pages of the current and valid Operations Specifications authorizing aeromedical helicopter operations:
 - i. The page showing the certificate number issued by the Federal Aviation Administration and stating the name and contact information for the entity to which the certificate, approving the Operation Specifications authorizing aeromedical helicopter operations, was issued by the Federal Aviation Administration;
 - ii. The page stating the characteristics of the rotor-wing aircraft for which the certificate was issued by the Federal Aviation Administration;
 - iii. Each page stating the name and contact information for the individuals with controlling legal interest or controlling equitable interest in the ownership of the entity specified in subsection (A)(5)(b)(i);
 - iv. Each page stating the name and contact information for the individuals designated to act as a point of contact with the Federal Aviation Administration about the Operation Specifications for the rotor-wing aircraft;
 - v. Each page stating the name and contact information for the individuals with operational control of the rotor-wing aircraft; and
 - vi. Each page listing the tail numbers of the rotor-wing aircraft covered under the Operations Specifications; and
 - c. If intending to operate a fixed-wing air ambulance, the following signed pages of the current and valid Operations Specifications authorizing airplane air ambulance operations:
 - i. The page showing the certificate number issued by the Federal Aviation Administration and stating the name and contact information for the entity to which the certificate, approving the Operation Specifications authorizing airplane ambulance operations, was issued by the Federal Aviation Administration;
 - ii. The page stating the characteristics of the fixed-wing aircraft for which the certificate was issued by the Federal Aviation Administration;
 - iii. Each page stating the name and contact information for the individuals with controlling legal interest or controlling equitable interest in the ownership of the entity specified in subsection (A)(5)(c)(i);
 - iv. Each page stating the name and contact information for the individuals designated to act as a point of contact with the Federal Aviation Administration about the Operation Specifications for the fixed-wing aircraft;
6. For each air ambulance to be operated for the air ambulance service:
 - a. An application for registration that includes all of the information and documents required under R9-25-801(B); and
 - b. A copy of a current and valid registration, issued by the Arizona Department of Transportation under A.R.S. Title 28, Chapter 25, Article 4;
7. A certificate of insurance establishing that the applicant has current and valid liability insurance coverage for the air ambulance service as required under R9-25-703(B)(5);
8. A certificate of insurance establishing that the applicant has current and valid malpractice insurance coverage for the air ambulance service as required under R9-25-703(B)(6);
9. A list of each entity that or physician who is to provide on-line medical direction to EMCTs of the air ambulance service, including:
 - a. For each entity, such as an ALS base hospital, centralized medical direction communications center, or physician group practice, the name, mailing address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the entity; or
 - b. For each physician who is to provide on-line medical direction, the name, professional license number, mailing address, e-mail address, and telephone number for the physician;
10. If the applicant holds current CAMTS accreditation for the air ambulance service, a copy of the current CAMTS accreditation report; and
11. If a document required under subsection (A)(4) or (5) is not issued in the name of the applicant, documentation showing the applicant can legally possess and operate the aircraft covered by the document, signed by the owner of the aircraft.
- B.** No more than 30 days before the expiration date of the current license, a licensee shall submit to the Department a renewal application packet including:
 1. The information required in subsection (A)(1), in a Department-provided format;
 2. The documents required in subsections (A)(4), (5), (7), (8), (9), and, if applicable, (10); and
 3. For each air ambulance operated or to be operated by the air ambulance service:
 - a. Either:
 - i. A copy of a current and valid certificate of registration issued by the Department under Article 8 of this Chapter, or
 - ii. An application packet for registration that includes all of the information and documents required under R9-25-801(B); and
 - b. A copy of a current and valid registration, issued by the Arizona Department of Transportation under A.R.S. Title 28, Chapter 25, Article 4.
- C.** Unless an applicant or licensee documents current CAMTS accreditation, as provided in subsection (A)(10), or is applying for an initial license because of a change of ownership as described in R9-25-710(D), the Department shall conduct an inspection, as required under A.R.S. § 36-2214(B) and R9-25-711, during the substantive review period for the application for a license.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- D.** The Department shall review each application packet as described in Article 12 of this Chapter, and:
1. Approve the application;
 2. Approve the application with a corrective action plan, as specified in R9-25-711(G)(2); or
 3. Deny the application.
- E.** The Department may deny an application if an applicant or licensee:
1. Fails to meet the eligibility requirements of R9-25-703(B);
 2. Fails or has failed to comply with any provision in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1;
 3. Fails or has failed to comply with any provision in this Article or Article 2 or 8 of this Chapter;
 4. Knowingly or negligently provides false documentation or false or misleading information to the Department; or
 5. Fails to submit to the Department documents or information requested under R9-25-1201(B)(1) or (C)(3) and requests a denial as permitted under R9-25-1201(E).
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).
- R9-25-705. Minimum Standards for Operations (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2213)**
- A.** A licensee shall ensure that the air ambulance service:
1. Maintains eligibility for licensure as required under R9-25-703(C);
 2. Makes a good faith effort to communicate information about its hours of operation to the general public through print media, broadcast media, the Internet, or other means;
 3. Makes the air ambulance service's schedule of rates available to any individual upon request and, if requested, in writing;
 4. Provides an accurate estimated time of arrival to the person requesting transport at the time that transport is requested and provides an amended estimated time of arrival to the person requesting transport if the estimated time of arrival changes;
 5. Except as provided in subsection (B), only transports patients for whom the air ambulance service has the resources to provide appropriate medical care;
 6. Does not perform interfacility transport of a patient unless:
 - a. The transport is initiated by the sending health care institution, and
 - b. The destination health care institution confirms that a bed is available for the patient;
 7. Ensures that the protocol for the transfer of information to be communicated to emergency receiving facility staff concurrent with the transfer of care, required in R9-25-201(E)(2)(d)(i), includes:
 - a. The date and time the call requesting service was received by the air ambulance service;
 - b. The unique number used by the air ambulance service to identify the mission;
 - c. The name of the air ambulance service;
 - d. The number or other identifier of the air ambulance used for the mission;
 - e. The following information about the patient:
 - i. The patient's name;
 - ii. The patient's date of birth or age, as available;
 - iii. The principal reason for requesting services for the patient;
 - f. Any procedures or other treatment provided to the patient at the scene or during transport, including any agents administered to the patient;
 - iv. The patient's medical history, including any chronic medical illnesses, known allergies to medications, and medications currently being taken by the patient;
 - v. The patient's level of consciousness at initial contact and when reassessed;
 - vi. The patient's pulse rate, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation, and systolic blood pressure at initial contact and when reassessed;
 - vii. The results of an electrocardiograph, if available;
 - viii. The patient's glucose level at initial contact and when reassessed, if applicable;
 - ix. The patient's level of responsiveness score, as applicable, at initial contact and when reassessed;
 - x. The results of the patient's neurological assessment, if applicable; and
 - xi. The patient's pain level at initial contact and when reassessed; and
- 8.** Creates a prehospital incident history report, in a Department-provided format, for each patient that includes the following information:
- a. The name and identification number of the air ambulance service;
 - b. Information about the software for the storage and submission of the prehospital incident history report;
 - c. The unique number assigned to the mission;
 - d. The unique number assigned to the patient;
 - e. Information about the response to the call requesting service, including:
 - i. The mission level requested;
 - ii. Information obtained by the person providing direction for response to the request;
 - iii. Information about the air ambulance assigned to the mission;
 - iv. Information about the medical team responding to the call requesting service;
 - v. The priority assigned to the response; and
 - vi. Response delays, as applicable;
 - f. Whether patient care was transferred from another EMS provider or ambulance service and, if so, identification of the EMS provider or ambulance service;
 - g. The date and time that:
 - i. The call requesting service was received;
 - ii. The request was received by the person coordinating transport;
 - iii. The air ambulance service received the transport request;
 - iv. The air ambulance left for the patient's location;
 - v. The air ambulance arrived at the patient's location;
 - vi. The medical team in the air ambulance arrived at the patient's side;
 - vii. Transfer of the patient's care occurred at a location other than the destination, if applicable;
 - viii. The air ambulance departed the patient's location;
 - ix. The air ambulance arrived at the destination;
 - x. Transfer of the patient's care occurred at the destination;
 - xi. The air ambulance was available to take another mission;
 - h. Information about the patient, including:
 - i. The patient's first and last name;
 - ii. The address of the patient's residence;
 - iii. The county of the patient's residence;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- iv. The country of the patient's residence;
 - v. The patient's gender, race, ethnicity, and age;
 - vi. The patient's estimated weight;
 - vii. The patient's date of birth; and
 - viii. If the patient has an alternate residence, the address of the alternate residence;
 - i. The primary method of payment for services and anticipated level of payment;
 - j. Information about the scene, including:
 - i. Specific information about the location of the scene;
 - ii. Whether the air ambulance was first on the scene;
 - iii. The number of patients at the scene;
 - iv. Whether the scene was the location of a mass casualty incident; and
 - v. If the scene was the location of a mass casualty incident, triage information;
 - k. Information about the reason for requesting service for the patient, including:
 - i. The date and time of onset of symptoms and when the patient was last well;
 - ii. Information about the complaint;
 - iii. The patient's symptoms;
 - iv. The results of the medical team's initial assessment of the patient;
 - v. If the patient was injured, information about the injury and the cause of the injury;
 - vi. If the patient experienced a cardiac arrest, information about the etiology of the cardiac arrest and subsequent treatment provided; and
 - vii. For an interfacility transport, the reason for the transport;
 - l. Information about any specific barriers to providing care to the patient;
 - m. Information about the patient's medical history, including:
 - i. Known allergies to medications,
 - ii. Surgical history,
 - iii. Current medications, and
 - iv. Alcohol or drug use;
 - n. Information about the patient's current medical condition, including the information in subsections (A)(7)(e)(v) through (xi) and the time and method of assessment;
 - o. Information about agents administered to the patient, including the dose and route of administration, time of administration, and the patient's response to the agent;
 - p. If not specifically included under subsection (A)(8)(k), (m)(iv), (n), or (o), the information required in A.A.C. R9-4-602(A);
 - q. Information about any procedures performed on the patient and the patient's response to the procedure;
 - r. Whether the patient was transported and, if so, information about the transport;
 - s. Information about the destination of the transport, including the reason for choosing the destination;
 - t. Whether patient care was transferred to another EMS provider or ambulance service and, if so, identification of the EMS provider or ambulance service;
 - u. Unless patient care was transferred to another EMS provider or ambulance service, information about:
 - i. Whether the destination facility was notified that the patient being transported has a time-sensitive condition and the time of notification;
 - ii. The disposition of the patient at the destination; and
 - iii. The disposition of the mission;
 - v. Any other narrative information about the patient, care received by the patient, or transport; and
 - w. The name and certification level of the medical team member providing the information;
9. Creates a record for each mission that includes:
- a. Mission date;
 - b. Mission level;
 - c. Mission type;
 - d. Staffing of the mission;
 - e. Aircraft type—fixed-wing aircraft or rotor-wing aircraft;
 - f. Name of the person requesting the transport;
 - g. Time of receipt of the transport request;
 - h. The estimated time of arrival, as provided according to subsection (A)(4);
 - i. Departure time to the patient's location;
 - j. Address of the patient's location;
 - k. Arrival time at the patient's location;
 - l. Departure time to the destination health care institution;
 - m. Name and address of the destination health care institution;
 - n. Arrival time at the destination health care institution;
 - o. Either the:
 - i. Unique reference number used by the air ambulance service to identify the patient, or
 - ii. Unique call number used by the air ambulance service to identify the specific mission; and
 - p. Aircraft tail number for the air ambulance used on the mission;
10. Establishes, documents, and, if necessary, implements a plan to address and minimize potential issues of patient health and safety due to the air ambulance service terminating operations at a physical address used for the air ambulance service that:
- a. Is developed in conjunction with hospitals near the physical address used for the air ambulance service and other persons who may be adversely affected by the air ambulance service terminating operations;
 - b. Includes notification by the air ambulance service of the persons in subsection (A)(10)(a) of the intent to terminate operations, at least 30 calendar days before the termination of operations; and
 - c. Includes temporary measures that will be used until alternate methods may be arranged for patient transport that address patient health and safety;
11. Establishes, documents, and implements a quality improvement program, as specified in policies and procedures, through which:
- a. Data related to initial patient assessment, patient care, transport services provided, and patient status upon arrival at the destination are:
 - i. Collected continuously;
 - ii. For the information required in subsection (A)(8), submitted to the Department, in a Department-provided format and within 48 hours after the date of a mission, for quality improvement purposes; and
 - iii. If the air ambulance service is notified that the submission of information to the Department according to subsection (A)(11)(a)(ii) was unsuccessful, corrected and resubmitted within seven days after notification;
 - b. Continuous quality improvement processes are developed to identify, document, and evaluate issues related to the provision of services, including:
 - i. Care provided to patients with time-sensitive conditions;
 - ii. Transport or documentation, and
 - iii. Patient status upon arrival at the destination;
 - c. A committee consisting of the administrative medical director, the individual managing the air ambu-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

lance service or designee, and other employees as appropriate:

- i. Review the data in subsection (A)(11)(a) and any issues identified in subsection (A)(11)(b) on at least a quarterly basis; and
 - ii. Implement activities to improve performance when deviations in patient care, transport, or documentation are identified; and
 - d. The activities in subsection (A)(11)(c) are documented, consistent with A.R.S. §§ 36-2401, 36-2402, and 36-2403; and
12. Beginning within 12 months after the effective date of this Section, establish and maintain a method to electronically document patient information and treatment that is capable of being transferred.
- B.** An air ambulance service may transport a patient for whom the air ambulance does not have the resources to provide appropriate medical care:
1. In a rescue situation in which:
 - a. An individual's life, limb, or health is imminently threatened;
 - b. The threat may be reduced or eliminated by removing the individual from the situation to a location in which medical services may be provided; and
 - c. There is no other practical means of transport, including another air ambulance service, available; or
 2. For an interfacility transport of a patient if:
 - a. The sending health care institution provides medically appropriate life support measures, staff, and equipment to sustain the patient during the interfacility transport; and
 - b. Each staff member provided by the sending health care institution has completed training in the subject areas listed in R9-25-707(A) before participating in the interfacility transport.
- C.** If an air ambulance service completes a mission under subsection (B) for which the air ambulance service does not have the resources to provide appropriate medical care, the licensee shall ensure that the air ambulance service creates a record within five working days after the mission, including:
1. The information required under subsection (A)(8),
 2. The manner in which the air ambulance service deviated from subsection (A)(5), and
 3. The justification for operating under subsection (B).
- D.** If an air ambulance service uses a single-member medical team as authorized under R9-25-706(B) and (C), the licensee shall ensure that the air ambulance service creates a record within five working days after the mission, including:
1. The information required under subsection (A)(9),
 2. The name and qualifications of the individual comprising the single-member medical team, and
 3. The justification for using a single-member medical team.
- E.** If an air ambulance service completes a critical care interfacility transport mission under conditions permitted in R9-25-802(F), the licensee shall ensure that the air ambulance service creates a record within five working days after the mission, including:
1. The information required under subsection (A)(9),
 2. A description of the life-support equipment used on the mission,
 3. A list of the equipment and supplies required in R9-25-802(C) that were removed from the air ambulance for the mission, and
 4. The justification for conducting the mission as permitted under R9-25-802(F).
- F.** A licensee shall ensure that an individual does not serve on the medical team for an interfacility maternal transport unless the air ambulance service's medical director has verified and

attested in writing to the individual's having the proficiencies described in R9-25-706(A)(2).

- G.** A licensee shall ensure that an individual does not serve on the medical team for an interfacility neonatal transport unless the air ambulance service's medical director has verified and attested in writing to the individual's having the proficiencies described in R9-25-706(A)(3).
- H.** A licensee shall ensure that the air ambulance service:
1. Retains each document required to be created or maintained under this Article or Article 2 or 8 of this Chapter for at least three years after the last event recorded in the document, and
 2. Produces each document for Department review upon request.
- I.** A licensee shall ensure that, while on a mission, two-way voice communication is available:
1. Between and among personnel on the air ambulance, including the pilot; and
 2. Between personnel on the air ambulance and the following persons on the ground:
 - a. Personnel;
 - b. Physicians providing on-line medical direction or on-line medical guidance to medical team members; and
 - c. For a rotor-wing air ambulance mission:
 - i. Emergency medical services providers, and
 - ii. Law enforcement agencies.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). R9-25-705 repealed; new Section R9-25-705 renumbered from R9-25-710 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-706. Minimum Standards for Mission Staffing (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2213)

- A.** A licensee shall ensure that, except as provided in subsection (B):
1. Each critical care mission is staffed by a medical team of at least two individuals with the following qualifications:
 - a. For a critical care interfacility transport mission:
 - i. A physician or registered nurse; and
 - ii. Another physician, another registered nurse, a Paramedic, or a licensed respiratory care practitioner; and
 - b. For a critical care mission that is an emergency medical services transport:
 - i. A physician or registered nurse; and
 - ii. A Paramedic or another registered nurse;
 2. Each interfacility maternal transport mission is staffed by a medical team that:
 - a. Complies with the requirements for a critical care mission medical team in subsection (A)(1); and
 - b. Has the following additional qualifications:
 - i. Proficiency in advanced emergency cardiac life support that includes didactic instruction and a practical skills test, consistent with training recognized by the American Heart Association;
 - ii. Proficiency in neonatal resuscitation; and
 - iii. Proficiency in stabilization and transport of the pregnant patient;
 3. Each interfacility neonatal transport mission is staffed by a medical team that:
 - a. Complies with the requirements for a critical care mission medical team in subsection (A)(1); and
 - b. Has the following additional qualifications:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- i. Proficiency in pediatric advanced emergency life support that includes didactic instruction and a practical skills test, consistent with training recognized by the American Heart Association; and
 - ii. Proficiency in neonatal resuscitation and stabilization of the neonatal patient; and
- 4. Each advanced life support mission is staffed by a medical team of at least two individuals with the following qualifications:
 - a. For an advanced life support mission that is an emergency medical services transport:
 - i. A physician, registered nurse, or Paramedic; and
 - ii. Another Paramedic or another registered nurse;
 - b. For an advanced life support interfacility transport mission:
 - i. A physician, registered nurse, or Paramedic; and
 - ii. Another Paramedic, a licensed respiratory care practitioner, or another registered nurse.
- B. If the pilot on a mission using a rotor-wing air ambulance determines, in accordance with the air ambulance service's written guidelines required under subsection (C)(1), that the weight of a second medical team member could potentially compromise the performance of the rotor-wing air ambulance and the safety of the mission, and the use of a single-member medical team is consistent with the on-line medical direction or on-line medical guidance received as required under subsection (C)(2), an air ambulance service may use a single-member medical team consisting of an individual with the following qualification:
 - 1. For a critical care mission, a physician or registered nurse; and
 - 2. For an advanced life support mission, a physician, registered nurse, or Paramedic.
- C. A licensee shall ensure that:
 - 1. Each air ambulance service rotor-wing pilot is provided with written guidelines to use in determining when the weight of a second medical team member could potentially compromise the performance of a rotor-wing air ambulance and the safety of a mission, including the conditions of density altitude and weight that warrant the use of a single-member medical team;
 - 2. The following are done, without delay, after an air ambulance service rotor-wing pilot determines that the weight of a second medical team member could potentially compromise the performance of a rotor-wing air ambulance and the safety of a mission:
 - a. The pilot communicates that information to the medical team,
 - b. The medical team obtains on-line medical direction or on-line medical guidance regarding the use of a single-member medical team, and
 - c. The medical team proceeds in compliance with the on-line medical direction or on-line medical guidance;
 - 3. A single-member medical team has the knowledge and medical equipment to perform one-person cardiopulmonary resuscitation;
 - 4. The patient care provided by each single-member medical team, including consideration of each patient's status upon arrival at the destination health care institution, is

reviewed through the quality improvement processes in R9-25-705(A)(11)(b) and (c); and

- 5. A single-member medical team is used only when no other transport team is available that would be more appropriate for delivering the level of care that a patient requires.
- D. A licensee shall ensure that the air ambulance service creates and maintains for each personnel member a file containing documentation of the personnel member's qualifications, including, as applicable, licenses, certifications, and training records.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). R9-25-706 renumbered to R9-25-710; new Section R9-25-706 renumbered from R9-25-711 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3681 (December 2, 2022), with an immediate effective date of November 8, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R9-25-707. Minimum Standards for Training (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2213)

- A. A licensee shall ensure that each medical team member completes training in the following subjects before serving on a mission:
 - 1. Aviation terminology;
 - 2. Physiological aspects of flight;
 - 3. Patient loading and unloading;
 - 4. Safety in and around the aircraft;
 - 5. In-flight communications;
 - 6. Use, removal, replacement, and storage of the medical equipment installed on the aircraft;
 - 7. In-flight emergency procedures;
 - 8. Emergency landing procedures; and
 - 9. Emergency evacuation procedures.
- B. A licensee shall ensure that the air ambulance service documents each medical team member's completion of the training required under subsection (A), including the name of the medical team member, each training component completed, and the date of completion.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). R9-25-707 renumbered to R9-25-709; new Section R9-25-707 renumbered from R9-25-713 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-708. Minimum Standards for Medical Control (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2213)

- A. A licensee shall ensure that:
 - 1. The air ambulance service has an administrative medical director who:
 - a. Meets the qualifications in subsection (B);
 - b. Supervises and evaluates the quality of medical care provided by medical team members;
 - c. Ensures the competency and current qualifications of all medical team members;
 - d. Except as provided in subsections (A)(3) and (4), ensures that:
 - i. Each EMCT medical team member receives medical direction as required under Article 2 of this Chapter; and
 - ii. Each non-EMCT medical team member receives medical guidance through written

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- treatment protocols and according to subsection (C); and
- e. Approves, ensures implementation of, and annually reviews treatment protocols to be followed by medical team members;
 2. The administrative medical director reviews data related to patient care and transport services provided, documentation, and patient status upon arrival at destination that are collected through the quality management program in R9-25-705(A)(11);
 3. For an interfacility maternal transport mission, on-line medical direction or on-line medical guidance provided to medical team member is provided by a physician who meets the qualifications of subsection (B)(2)(b)(i);
 4. For an interfacility neonatal transport mission, on-line medical direction or on-line medical guidance provided to medical team member is provided by a physician who meets the qualifications of subsection (B)(2)(b)(ii);
- B.** An administrative medical director shall:
1. Be a physician; and
 2. Comply with one of the following:
 - a. If the air ambulance service provides emergency medical services transports, meet the qualifications of R9-25-201(A)(1); or
 - b. If the air ambulance service does not provide emergency medical services transports, meet the qualifications of R9-25-201(A)(1) or one of the following:
 - i. If the air ambulance service provides interfacility maternal transport missions, have board certification or have completed an accredited residency program in one of the following specialty areas:
 - (1) Obstetrics and gynecology, with subspecialization in critical care medicine or maternal and fetal medicine; or
 - (2) Pediatrics, with subspecialization in neonatal-perinatal medicine;
 - ii. If the air ambulance service provides interfacility neonatal transport missions, have board certification or have completed an accredited residency program in one of the following specialty areas:
 - (1) Obstetrics and gynecology, with subspecialization in maternal and fetal medicine; or
 - (2) Pediatrics, with subspecialization in neonatal-perinatal medicine, neonatology, pediatric critical care medicine, or pediatric intensive care; or
 - iii. If neither subsection (B)(2)(b)(i) or (ii) applies, have board certification or have completed an accredited residency program in one of the following specialty areas:
 - (1) Anesthesiology, with subspecialization in critical care medicine;
 - (2) Internal medicine, with subspecialization in critical care medicine;
 - (3) If the air ambulance service transports only pediatric patients, pediatrics, with subspecialization in pediatric critical care medicine or pediatric emergency medicine; or
 - (4) If the air ambulance service transports only surgical patients, surgery, with subspecialization in surgical critical care.
- C.** An administrative medical director shall ensure that each non-EMCT medical team member receives on-line medical guidance provided by:
1. The administrative medical director;
 2. Another physician designated by the administrative medical director; or
 3. If the medical guidance needed exceeds the administrative medical director's area of expertise, a consulting specialty physician.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). R9-25-708 renumbered to R9-25-711; new Section R9-25-708 renumbered from R9-25-715 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-709. Changes Affecting a License (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2213)

- A.** At least 30 days before the date of a change in an air ambulance service's name, the licensee shall send the Department written notice of the name change.
- B.** At least 90 days before an air ambulance service ceases to operate, the licensee shall send the Department written notice of the intention to cease operating, effective on a specific date, and the licensee's intention to relinquish the air ambulance service's license as of that date.
- C.** Within 30 days after the date of receipt of a notice described in subsection (A) or (B), the Department shall:
 1. For a notice described in subsection (A), issue an amended license that incorporates the name change but retains the expiration date of the current license; and
 2. For a notice described in subsection (B), send the licensee written confirmation of the voluntary relinquishment of the air ambulance service's license, with an effective date consistent with the written notice.
- D.** A licensee shall notify the Department in writing at least 30 calendar days before:
 1. Changing the physical address used for the air ambulance service, as provided according to R9-25-704(A)(1)(c); or
 2. Terminating operations at a physical address used for the air ambulance service, as provided according to R9-25-704(A)(1)(c).
- E.** A licensee shall notify the Department in writing within one working day after:
 1. A change in the air ambulance service's eligibility for licensure under R9-25-703(B) or (C);
 2. A change in the business organization information most recently submitted to the Department according to R9-25-704(A)(1)(f);
 3. A change in the air ambulance service's CAMTS accreditation status, including a copy of the air ambulance service's new CAMTS accreditation report, if applicable;
 4. A change in the air ambulance service's hours of operation, as specified according to R9-25-704(A)(1)(h);
 5. A change in the air ambulance service's schedule of rates, as specified according to R9-25-704(A)(1)(i); or
 6. A change in the mission types provided, as specified according to R9-25-704(A)(1)(j).
- F.** If the Department receives a notice specified in subsection (E)(6), the Department:
 1. Shall reissue a license for the air ambulance service reflecting the change, but retaining the expiration date on the original license; and
 2. May conduct an inspection according to R9-25-711.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). R9-25-709 renumbered to R9-25-712; new Section R9-25-709 renumbered from R9-25-707 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

(Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-710. Term and Transferability of License (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2213, 36-2214, and 41-1092.11)

- A. The Department shall issue an initial license:
 1. When based on current CAMTS accreditation, with a term beginning on the date of issuance of the initial license and ending on the expiration date of the CAMTS accreditation upon which licensure is based; and
 2. When based on Department inspection, with a term beginning on the date of issuance of the initial license and ending three years later.
- B. The Department shall issue a renewal license with a term beginning on the day after the expiration date shown on the previous license and ending:
 1. When based on current CAMTS accreditation, on the expiration date of the CAMTS accreditation upon which licensure is based; and
 2. When based on Department inspection, three years after the effective date of the renewal license.
- C. If a licensee submits an application packet for renewal as described in R9-25-704(B), the current license does not expire until the Department has made a final determination on the application for renewal, as provided in A.R.S. § 41-1092.11.
- D. At least 30 days before an anticipated change of ownership:
 1. A licensee wanting to transfer an air ambulance service license shall submit a letter to the Department that contains:
 - a. A request that the air ambulance service license be transferred,
 - b. The name and license number of the currently licensed air ambulance service, and
 - c. The name of the person to whom the air ambulance service license is to be transferred; and
 2. The person to whom the license is to be transferred shall submit to the Department an application packet that complies with R9-25-704(A).
- E. A new owner shall not operate an air ambulance in this state until:
 1. The new owner complies with requirements in Articles 7 and 8 of this Chapter, and
 2. The Department has issued an air ambulance service license to the new owner.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). R9-25-710 renumbered to R9-25-705; new Section R9-25-710 renumbered from R9-25-706 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-711. Inspections and Investigations (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2213, and 36-2214)

- A. Except as provided in subsections (D) and (E), the Department shall inspect an air ambulance service, as required under A.R.S. § 36-2214(B), before issuing an initial or renewal license and as necessary to determine compliance with this Article, Articles 2 and 8 of this Chapter, and A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1.
- B. A Department inspection may include the air ambulance service's premises, records, and equipment, and each air ambulance operated or to be operated by the air ambulance service.
- C. If the Department receives written or verbal information alleging a violation of this Article, Article 2 or 8 of this Chapter, or A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1, the Department shall conduct an investigation.
 1. The Department may conduct an inspection as part of an investigation.

2. A licensee shall allow the Department to inspect the air ambulance service's premises, records, and equipment, and each air ambulance and to interview personnel as part of an investigation.
- D. Except as provided in subsection (C), the Department shall not conduct an inspection of an air ambulance service before issuing an initial or renewal license if an applicant or licensee provides documentation of current CAMTS certification as part of the application packet according to R9-25-704(A)(9).
- E. When an application for an air ambulance service license is submitted along with a transfer request due to a change of ownership, the Department shall determine whether an inspection is necessary based upon the potential impact to public health, safety, and welfare.
- F. The Department shall conduct each inspection in compliance with A.R.S. § 41-1009.
- G. If the Department determines that an air ambulance service is not in compliance with the requirements in this Article, Article 2 or 8 of this Chapter, or A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1, the Department may:
 1. Take an enforcement action as described in R9-25-712; or
 2. Require that the air ambulance service submit to the Department, within 15 days after written notice from the Department, a corrective action plan to address issues of compliance that do not directly affect the health or safety of a patient that:
 - a. Describes how each identified instance of non-compliance will be corrected and reoccurrence prevented, and
 - b. Includes a date for correcting each instance of non-compliance that is appropriate to the actions necessary to correct the instance of non-compliance.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). R9-25-711 renumbered to R9-25-706; new Section R9-25-711 renumbered from R9-25-708 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-712. Enforcement Actions (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2213, 36-2214, 36-2215, 41-1092.03, and 41-1092.11(B))

- A. The Department may take an action listed in subsection (B) against an air ambulance service that:
 1. Fails to meet the eligibility requirements of R9-25-703;
 2. Fails or has failed to comply with any provision in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1;
 3. Fails or has failed to comply with any provision in this Article or Article 2 or 8 of this Chapter;
 4. Does not submit a corrective action plan, as provided in R9-25-711(G)(2), that is acceptable to the Department;
 5. Does not complete a corrective action plan submitted according to R9-25-711(G)(2); or
 6. Knowingly or negligently provides false documentation or false or misleading information to the Department or to a patient, third-party payor, or other person billed for service.
- B. The Department may take the following actions against an air ambulance service:
 1. Except as provided in subsection (B)(3), after notice and an opportunity to be heard is provided under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, suspend:
 - a. The air ambulance service license, or
 - b. The certificate of registration of an air ambulance operated by the air ambulance service;
 2. After notice and an opportunity to be heard is provided under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, revoke:
 - a. The air ambulance service license, or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- b. The certificate of registration of an air ambulance operated by the air ambulance service; and
- 3. As permitted under A.R.S. § 41-1092.11(B), if the Department determines that the public health, safety, or welfare imperatively requires emergency action and incorporates a finding to that effect in the Department's order, immediately suspend:
 - a. The air ambulance service license pending proceedings for revocation or other action, or
 - b. The certificate of registration of an air ambulance operated by the air ambulance service pending proceedings for revocation or other action.
- C. In determining whether to take action under subsection (B), the Department shall consider:
 - 1. The severity of each violation relative to public health and safety;
 - 2. The number of violations relative to the transport volume of the air ambulance service;
 - 3. The nature and circumstances of each violation;
 - 4. Whether each violation was corrected and, if so, the manner of correction; and
 - 5. The duration of each violation.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section expired under A.R.S. 41-1056(E) at 18 A.A.R. 2153, effective June 30, 2012 (Supp. 12-3). New Section R9-25-712 renumbered from R9-25-709 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-713. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section R9-25-713 renumbered to R9-25-707 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-714. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-715. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Section R9-25-715 renumbered to R9-25-708 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-716. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-717. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Repealed by final

rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-718. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

ARTICLE 8. AIR AMBULANCE REGISTRATION

Article 8, consisting of R9-25-801 through R9-25-808, recodified to Article 5 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

Editor's Note: Article 8, consisting of Sections R9-25-801 through R9-25-803 and Exhibits, was recodified from A.A.C. R9-13-1501 through R9-13-1503. These recodified Sections were originally filed under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6. Refer to the historical notes in 9 A.A.C. 13 for adoption dates (Supp. 98-1).

Article 8, consisting of Section R9-25-805 and Exhibits 1 through 3, was adopted under an exemption from the provisions of A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C). Exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 means that the Department did not submit these rules to the Secretary of State's Office for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; the Department did not submit the rules to the Governor's Regulatory Review Council for review; and the Department was not required to hold public hearings on this Section. Under A.R.S. § 36-2205(D) a person may petition the Director to amend an adopted protocol pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1033 (Supp. 97-2).

R9-25-801. Requirement, Eligibility, and Application for an Initial or Renewal Certificate of Registration for an Air Ambulance (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4) and (5), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2212, 36-2213, 36-2214, 36-2232(A)(11), and 36-2240(4))

- A. To be eligible to obtain a certificate of registration for an air ambulance, an applicant shall:
 - 1. Hold a current and valid air ambulance service license issued under Article 7 of this Chapter;
 - 2. Hold the following issued by the Federal Aviation Administration for the air ambulance:
 - a. A current and valid Certificate of Registration, and
 - b. A current and valid Airworthiness Certificate;
 - 3. Possess a copy of a current and valid registration for the air ambulance, issued by the Arizona Department of Transportation under A.R.S. Title 28, Chapter 25, Article 4, to the owner of the aircraft; and
 - 4. Comply with all applicable requirements of this Article, Articles 2 and 7 of this Chapter, and A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1.
- B. An applicant for an initial or renewal certificate of registration for an air ambulance shall submit an application packet to the Department, including:
 - 1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The applicant's name; mailing address; e-mail address; fax number, if any; and telephone number;
 - b. The names of all other business organizations operated by the applicant related to the use of an air ambulance;
 - c. The physical address of the applicant, if different from the mailing address;
 - d. If applicable, the number of the applicant's air ambulance service license;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- e. The name, title, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the individual acting on behalf of the applicant according to R9-25-102;
 - f. The name, address, telephone number, and e-mail address of the owner of the air ambulance, if different from the applicant;
 - g. Whether the air ambulance is a fixed-wing or rotor-wing aircraft;
 - h. The number of engines on the air ambulance;
 - i. The manufacturer's name;
 - j. The model name of the air ambulance;
 - k. The year the air ambulance was manufactured;
 - l. The serial number of the air ambulance;
 - m. The tail number of the air ambulance;
 - n. The aircraft colors, including fuselage, stripe, and lettering;
 - o. A description of any insignia, monogram, or other distinguishing characteristics of the aircraft's appearance;
 - p. The address at which the air ambulance is usually based;
 - q. The address in Arizona at which the air ambulance will be available for inspection;
 - r. The name and telephone number of the individual to contact to arrange for inspection, if the inspection is preannounced;
 - s. Whether the applicant agrees to allow the Department to submit supplemental requests for information under R9-25-1201(C)(3);
 - t. Attestation that the information provided in the application packet, including the information in the accompanying documents, is accurate and complete; and
 - u. The dated signature of the applicant;
- 2. A copy of the following for the air ambulance, issued by the Federal Aviation Administration:
 - a. A current and valid Certificate of Registration, and
 - b. A current and valid Airworthiness Certificate;
 - 3. A copy of a current and valid registration for the air ambulance, issued by the Arizona Department of Transportation under A.R.S. Title 28, Chapter 25, Article 4;
 - 4. If a document required under subsection (B)(2) or (3) is not issued in the name of the applicant, documentation showing the applicant can legally possess and operate the aircraft covered by the document, signed by the owner of the aircraft; and
 - 5. Unless the applicant operates or intends to operate the air ambulance only as a volunteer not-for-profit service, the following fees:
 - a. A \$50 registration fee, as required under A.R.S. § 36-2212(D); and
 - b. A \$200 annual regulatory fee, as required under A.R.S. § 36-2240(4).
- C. The Department requires submission of a separate application and the fees in subsection (B)(5) for each air ambulance.
 - D. Except as provided in A.R.S. § 36-2232(A)(11), the Department shall inspect each air ambulance according to R9-25-805(A) and (B) to determine compliance with the provisions of A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and this Article:
 - 1. Within 30 calendar days before issuing an initial certificate of registration; and
 - 2. At least every 12 months thereafter, before issuing a renewal certificate of registration.
 - E. The Department shall review and approve or deny each application as described in Article 12 of this Chapter.
 - F. If the Department approves the application and sends the applicant the written notice of approval, specified in R9-25-1201(C)(5), the Department shall issue the certificate of registration to the applicant:
 - 1. For an applicant with a current and valid air ambulance service license issued under Article 7 of this Chapter, within five working days after the date on the written notice of approval; and
 - 2. For an applicant that does not have a current and valid air ambulance service license issued under Article 7 of this Chapter, when the air ambulance service license is issued.
 - G. The Department may deny a certificate of registration for an air ambulance if the applicant:
 - 1. Fails to meet the eligibility requirements of subsection (A);
 - 2. Fails or has failed to comply with any provision in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1;
 - 3. Fails or has failed to comply with any provision in this Article or Article 2 or 7 of this Chapter;
 - 4. Knowingly or negligently provides false documentation or false or misleading information to the Department; or
 - 5. Fails to submit to the Department documents or information requested under R9-25-1201(B)(1) or (C)(3) and requests a denial as permitted under R9-25-1201(E).

Historical Note

R9-25-801 recodified from A.A.C. R9-13-1501 (Supp. 98-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4895, effective October 5, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 239, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section recodified to R9-25-501 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section R9-25-801 repealed; new Section R9-25-801 renumbered from R9-25-802 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-802. Minimum Standards for an Air Ambulance (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3), (4), and (5); 36-2209(A)(2); and 36-2212)

- A. An applicant or certificate holder shall ensure that an air ambulance has:
 - 1. A climate control system to prevent temperature extremes that would adversely affect patient care;
 - 2. If a fixed-wing air ambulance, pressurization capability;
 - 3. Interior lighting that allows for patient care and monitoring without interfering with the pilot's vision;
 - 4. For each place where a patient may be positioned, at least one electrical power outlet or other power source that is capable of operating all electrically powered medical equipment without compromising the operation of any electrical aircraft equipment;
 - 5. A back-up source of electrical power or batteries capable of operating all electrically powered life-support equipment for at least one hour;
 - 6. An entry that allows for patient loading and unloading without rotating a patient and stretcher more than 30 degrees about the longitudinal axis or 45 degrees about the lateral axis and without compromising the operation of monitoring systems, intravenous lines, or manual or mechanical ventilation;
 - 7. A configuration that allows each medical team member sufficient access to each patient to begin and maintain treatment modalities, including complete access to the patient's head and upper body for effective airway management;
 - 8. A configuration that allows for rapid exit of personnel and patients, without obstruction from stretchers and medical equipment;
 - 9. A configuration that protects the aircraft's flight controls, throttles, and communications equipment from any intentional or accidental interference from a patient or equipment and supplies;
 - 10. A padded interior or an interior that is clear of objects or projections in the head strike envelope;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

11. An installed self-activating emergency locator transmitter;
 12. A voice communications system that:
 - a. Is capable of air-to-ground communication, and
 - b. Allows the flight crew and medical team members to communicate with each other during flight;
 13. Interior patient compartment wall and floor coverings that are:
 - a. Free of cuts or tears,
 - b. Made from non-absorbent material,
 - c. Capable of being disinfected, and
 - d. Maintained in a sanitary manner; and
 14. If a rotor-wing air ambulance, the following:
 - a. A searchlight that:
 - i. Has a range of motion of at least 90 degrees vertically and 180 degrees horizontally,
 - ii. Is capable of illuminating a landing site, and
 - iii. Is located so that the pilot can operate the searchlight without removing the pilot's hands from the aircraft's flight controls;
 - b. Restraining devices that can be used to prevent a patient from interfering with the pilot or the aircraft's flight controls; and
 - c. A light to illuminate the tail rotor.
- B.** An applicant or certificate holder shall ensure that:
1. Except as provided in subsections (D), (E), and (F), each air ambulance has the equipment and supplies required in subsection (C) for each mission for which the air ambulance is used; and
 2. The equipment and supplies on an air ambulance are secured, stored, and maintained in a manner that prevents hazards to personnel and patients.
- C.** An applicant or certificate holder shall ensure that an air ambulance used for an advanced life support mission or critical care mission has the following equipment and supplies:
1. The following ventilation and airway equipment and supplies:
 - a. Portable and fixed suction apparatus, with wide-bore tubing, rigid pharyngeal curved suction tip, tonsillar and flexible suction catheters, 5F-14F;
 - b. Portable and fixed oxygen equipment, with variable flow regulators;
 - c. Oxygen administration equipment, including: tubing; non-rebreathing masks (adult and pediatric sizes); and nasal cannulas (adult and pediatric sizes);
 - d. Bag-valve mask, with hand-operated, self-reexpanding bag (adult size), with oxygen reservoir/accumulator; mask (adult, pediatric, infant, and neonate sizes); and valve;
 - e. Airways, oropharyngeal (adult, pediatric, and infant sizes);
 - f. Laryngoscope handle, adult and pediatric, with, if applicable, extra batteries and bulbs;
 - g. Laryngoscope blades, sizes 0, 1, and 2, straight; sizes 3 and 4, straight and curved;
 - h. Endotracheal tube cuff pressure manometer;
 - i. Endotracheal tubes, sizes 2.5-5.0 mm cuffed or uncuffed and 6.0-8.0 mm cuffed;
 - j. Stylettes for Endotracheal tubes, adult and pediatric;
 - k. Airways, nasal (adult, pediatric, and infant sizes), one each in French sizes 16 to 34;
 - l. One type of supraglottic airway device, adult and pediatric;
 - m. 10 mL straight-tip syringes;
 - n. Small volume nebulizer or nebulizers and aerosol masks, adult and pediatric;
 - o. Magill forceps, adult and pediatric;
 - p. Nasogastric tubes, sizes 5F and 8F, Salem sump sizes 14F and 18F;
 - q. End-tidal CO₂ detectors, quantitative;
 - r. Portable automatic ventilator with positive end expiratory pressure; and
 - s. In-line viral/bacterial filter;
 2. The following monitoring and defibrillation equipment and supplies:
 - a. Portable, battery-operated monitor/defibrillator, with:
 - i. Tape write-out/recorder,
 - ii. Defibrillator pads,
 - iii. Adult and pediatric paddles or hands-free patches,
 - iv. ECG leads,
 - v. Adult and pediatric chest attachment electrodes, and
 - vi. Capability to provide electrical discharge below 25 watt-seconds; and
 - b. Transcutaneous cardiac pacemaker, either stand-alone unit or integrated into monitor/defibrillator;
 3. For rotor wing aircraft only, the following immobilization devices and supplies:
 - a. Cervical collars, rigid, adjustable or in an assortment of adult and pediatric sizes;
 - b. Head immobilization device, either firm padding or another commercial device;
 - c. Lower extremity (femur) traction device, including lower extremity, limb support slings, padded ankle hitch, padded pelvic support, and traction strap; and
 - d. Upper and lower extremity immobilization splints;
 4. The following bandages:
 - a. Burn pack, including standard package, clean burn sheets;
 - b. Dressings, including:
 - i. Sterile multi-trauma dressings (various large and small sizes);
 - ii. Abdominal pads, 10" x 12" or larger; and
 - iii. 4" x 4" gauze sponges;
 - c. Gauze rolls, sterile (4" or larger);
 - d. Elastic bandages, non-sterile (4" or larger);
 - e. Occlusive dressing, sterile, 3" x 8" or larger; and
 - f. Adhesive or self-adhesive tape, including various sizes (1" or larger) hypoallergenic and various sizes (1" or larger) adhesive or self-adhesive;
 5. The following obstetrical equipment and supplies:
 - a. Separate sterile obstetrical kit, including:
 - i. Towels,
 - ii. 4" x 4" dressing,
 - iii. Umbilical tape,
 - iv. Sterile scissors or other cutting utensil,
 - v. Bulb suction,
 - vi. Clamps for cord,
 - vii. Sterile gloves,
 - viii. Blankets, and
 - ix. A head cover; and
 - b. An alternate portable patient heat source or two heat packs;
 6. The following infection control equipment and supplies, including the availability of latex-free:
 - a. Eye protection (full peripheral glasses or goggles, face shield);
 - b. Masks, at least as protective as a National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health-approved N-95 respirator, which are fit-tested;
 - c. Gloves, non-sterile;
 - d. Jumpsuits or gowns;
 - e. Shoe covers;
 - f. Disinfectant hand wash, commercial antimicrobial (towelette, spray, or liquid);
 - g. Disinfectant solution for cleaning equipment;
 - h. Standard sharps containers;
 - i. Disposable red trash bags; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- j. Protective facemasks or cloth face coverings for patients;
 - 7. The following injury prevention equipment:
 - a. Appropriate restraints, such as seat belts or, if applicable, child safety restraints, for patient, personnel, and family members;
 - b. For rotor wing aircraft only, safety vest or other garment with reflective material for each personnel member;
 - c. Fire extinguisher, either disposable with an indicator of a full charge or with a current inspection tag;
 - d. Hazardous material reference guide; and
 - e. Hearing protection for patient and personnel;
 - 8. The following vascular access equipment and supplies:
 - a. Intravenous administration equipment, with fluid in bags;
 - b. Antiseptic solution (alcohol wipes and povidone-iodine wipes);
 - c. Intravenous pole or roof hook;
 - d. Intravenous catheters 14G-24G;
 - e. Intraosseous needles, adult and pediatric sizes;
 - f. Venous tourniquet;
 - g. One of each of the following types of intravenous solution administration sets:
 - i. A set with blood tubing,
 - ii. A set capable of delivering 60 drops per cc, and
 - iii. A set capable of delivering 10 or 15 drops per cc;
 - h. Intravenous arm boards, adult and pediatric;
 - i. IV pump or pumps (minimum of 3 infusion lines); and
 - j. IV pressure bag;
 - 9. The agents, specified in a table of agents established according to A.R.S. § 36-2204 and available through the Department at www.azdhs.gov/ems-regulatory-references, that an administrative medical director has authorized for use, based on the EMCT classification of the medical team; and
 - 10. The following miscellaneous equipment and supplies:
 - a. Sphygmomanometer (infant, pediatric, and adult regular and large sizes);
 - b. Stethoscope;
 - c. Pediatric equipment sizing reference guide;
 - d. Thermometer with low temperature capability;
 - e. Heavy bandage or paramedic scissors for cutting clothing, belts, and boots;
 - f. Cold packs;
 - g. Flashlight (1) with extra batteries or recharger, as applicable;
 - h. Blankets;
 - i. Sheets;
 - j. Disposable emesis bags or basins;
 - k. For fixed wing aircraft only, a disposable bedpan;
 - l. For fixed wing aircraft only, a disposable urinal;
 - m. Properly secured patient transport system;
 - n. Lubricating jelly (water soluble);
 - o. Glucometer or blood glucose measuring device with reagent strips;
 - p. Pulse oximeter with pediatric and adult probes;
 - q. Automatic blood pressure monitor; and
 - r. A commercially available trauma arterial tourniquet.
- D.** An applicant or certificate holder shall ensure that an air ambulance used for an interfacility maternal transport mission has:
1. The equipment and supplies in subsection (C); and
 2. The following:
 - a. A Doppler fetal heart monitor;
 - b. Unless use is not indicated for the patient as determined through on-line medical direction or on-line medical guidance provided as described in R9-25-708(A)(3), an external fetal heart and tocographic monitor with printer capability;
 - c. Tocolytic and anti-hypertensive medications;
 - d. Advanced emergency cardiac life support equipment and supplies; and
 - e. Neonatal resuscitation equipment and supplies.
- E.** An applicant or certificate holder shall ensure that an air ambulance used for an interfacility neonatal transport mission has:
1. The equipment and supplies in subsection (C); and
 2. The following:
 - a. A transport incubator with:
 - i. Battery and inverter capabilities,
 - ii. An infant safety restraint system, and
 - iii. An integrated neonatal-capable pressure ventilator with oxygen-air supply and blender;
 - b. An invasive automatic blood pressure monitor;
 - c. A neonatal monitor or monitors with heart rate, respiratory rate, temperature, non-invasive blood pressure, and pulse oximetry capabilities;
 - d. Neonatal-specific drug concentrations and doses;
 - e. Thoracostomy supplies;
 - f. Neonatal resuscitation equipment and supplies;
 - g. A neonatal size cuff (size 2, 3, or 4) for use with an automatic blood pressure monitor; and
 - h. A neonatal probe for use with a pulse oximeter.
- F.** A certificate holder may conduct a critical care interfacility transport mission using an air ambulance that does not have all of the equipment and supplies required in subsection (C) if:
1. Care of the patient to be transported necessitates use of life-support equipment that, because of its size or weight or both, makes it unsafe or impossible for the air ambulance to carry all of the equipment and supplies required in subsection (C), as determined by the certificate holder based upon:
 - a. The individual aircraft's capabilities,
 - b. The size and weight of the equipment and supplies required in subsection (C) and of the additional life-support equipment,
 - c. The composition of the required medical team, and
 - d. Environmental factors such as density altitude;
 2. The certificate holder ensures that, during the mission, the air ambulance has the equipment and supplies necessary to provide an appropriate level of medical care for the patient and to protect the health and safety of the personnel on the mission; and
 3. The certificate holder ensures that the air ambulance is not used for another mission until the air ambulance has all of the equipment and supplies required in subsection (C).

Historical Note

R9-25-802 recodified from A.A.C. R9-13-1502 (Supp. 98-1). Section repealed; new Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4092, effective September 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 931, effective February 15, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 239, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section recodified to R9-25-502 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section R9-25-802 renumbered from R9-25-801; new Section R9-25-802 renumbered from R9-25-807 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

Exhibit 1. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-25-802, Exhibit 1 recodified from A.A.C. R9-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

13-1502, Exhibit 1 (Supp. 98-1). Exhibit 1 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4895, effective October 5, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

Exhibit 2. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-25-802, Exhibit 2 recodified from A.A.C. R9-13-1502, Exhibit 2 (Supp. 98-1). Exhibit 2 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4895, effective October 5, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

Exhibit 3. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-25-802, Exhibit 3 recodified from A.A.C. R9-13-1502, Exhibit 3 (Supp. 98-1). Exhibit 3 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4895, effective October 5, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

Exhibit 4. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R9-25-802, Exhibit 4 recodified from A.A.C. R9-13-1502, Exhibit 4 (Supp. 98-1). Exhibit 4 repealed by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4895, effective October 5, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R9-25-803. Changes Affecting Registration (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4) and (5), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2212)

- A. At least 30 days before the date of a change in a certificate holder's name, the certificate holder shall send the Department written notice of the name change.
- B. No later than 10 days after a certificate holder ceases to operate an air ambulance, the certificate holder shall send the Department written notice of the date that the certificate holder ceased to operate the air ambulance and of the certificate holder's intention to relinquish the certificate of registration for the air ambulance as of that date.
- C. Within 30 days after the date of receipt of a notice described in subsection (A) or (B), the Department shall:
 1. For a notice described in subsection (A), issue an amended certificate of registration that incorporates the name change but retains the expiration date of the current certificate of registration; and
 2. For a notice described in subsection (B):
 - a. Void the certificate of registration for the air ambulance; and
 - b. Send the certificate holder written confirmation of the voluntary relinquishment of the certificate of registration, with an effective date that corresponds to the written notice.
- D. A certificate holder shall notify the Department in writing within one working day after a change in the certificate holder's eligibility to hold a certificate of registration for an air ambulance under R9-25-801(A).
- E. Upon receiving a notification required in subsection (D), the Department:
 1. Shall revoke the certificate for the air ambulance; and
 2. If the air ambulance is the only air ambulance operated by an air ambulance service, may revoke the license of the air ambulance service.

Historical Note

Section R9-25-803 recodified from A.A.C. R9-13-1503, (Supp. 98-1). Section repealed; new Section adopted effective November 30, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State November 24, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C) (Supp. 98-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4888, effective

November 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2625, effective June 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section recodified to R9-25-503 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section R9-25-803 renumbered to R9-25-804; new Section R9-25-803 renumbered from R9-25-804 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

Exhibit 1. Recodified**Historical Note**

Section R9-25-803, Exhibit 1 "EMT-P Drug List" and "EMT-I Drug List" recodified from A.A.C. R9-13-1503, Exhibit 1 "EMT-P Drug List" and "EMT-I Drug List" (Supp. 98-1). Exhibit 1 repealed; new Exhibit 1 adopted effective November 30, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State November 24, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C) (Supp. 98-4). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C) at 6 A.A.R. 1507, effective May 1, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C) at 6 A.A.R. 3762, effective October 1, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1654, effective March 30, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2625, effective June 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1703, effective May 15, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Exhibit 1 recodified to Article 5, Exhibit 1 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

Exhibit 2. Recodified**Historical Note**

Exhibit 2 adopted effective November 30, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State November 24, 1998, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C) (Supp. 98-4). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C) at 6 A.A.R. 1507, effective May 1, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C) at 6 A.A.R. 3762, effective October 1, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1199, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2625, effective June 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Exhibit 2 recodified to Article 5, Exhibit 2 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

R9-25-804. Term and Transferability of Certificate of Registration (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4) and (5), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2212, and 41-1092.11)

- A. The Department shall issue an initial certificate of registration:
 1. With a term of one year from date of issuance of the initial certificate of registration; or
 2. If requested by the applicant, with a term shorter than one year that allows for the Department to conduct annual inspections of all of the applicant's air ambulances at one time.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- B. The Department shall issue a renewal certificate of registration with a term of one year from the expiration date on the previous certificate of registration.
- C. If a certificate holder submits an application for renewal as described in R9-25-801 before the expiration date of the current certificate of registration, the current certificate of registration does not expire until the Department has made a final determination on the application for renewal, as provided in A.R.S. § 41-1092.11.
- D. A certificate of registration is not transferable from one person to another.
- E. If there is a change in the ownership of an air ambulance or the person who can legally possess and operate the air ambulance, the new owner or person who can legally possess and operate the air ambulance shall apply for and obtain a new certificate of registration before operating the air ambulance in this state.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4888, effective November 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 239, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section recodified to R9-25-504 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section R9-25-804 renumbered to R9-25-803; new Section R9-25-804 renumbered from R9-25-803 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-805. Inspections (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4) and (5), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2212, and 36-2232(A)(11))

- A. Except as provided in R9-25-711(C), an applicant or a certificate holder shall make an air ambulance available for inspection within Arizona within 10 working days after a request by the Department.
- B. The Department shall conduct each inspection in compliance with A.R.S. § 41-1009.
- C. As permitted under A.R.S. § 36-2232(A)(11), upon a certificate holder's request and at the certificate holder's expense, the annual inspection of an air ambulance required for renewal of a certificate of registration may be conducted by a Department-approved inspection facility.

Historical Note

Adopted under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C), effective May 19, 1997; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State May 21, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 239, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section recodified to R9-25-505 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

Exhibit 1. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C), effective May 19, 1997; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State May 21, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 239, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Exhibit 1 recodified to Article 5, Exhibit 1 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

Exhibit 2. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C), effective May 19, 1997; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State May 21, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 239, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Exhibit 2 recodified to Article 5, Exhibit 2 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

Exhibit 3. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to A.R.S. § 36-2205(C), effective May 19, 1997; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State May 21, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Exhibit repealed by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 239, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R9-25-806. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4895, effective October 5, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 239, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section recodified to R9-25-506 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R9-25-807. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2633, effective June 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 239, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section recodified to R9-25-507 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section R9-25-807 renumbered to R9-25-802 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

Table 8.1. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Table 8.1 renumbered from Table 1 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Table 8.1 amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3487, with an immediate effective date of December 4, 2018 (Supp. 18-4). Table 8.1, Minimum Equipment and Supplies Required on Air Ambulances, by Mission Level and Aircraft Type, repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

Table 1. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Table 1 made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Table 1 renumbered to Table 8.1 by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-808. Recodified

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 239, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Section recodified to R9-25-508 at 10 A.A.R. 4192, effective September 21, 2004 (Supp. 04-3).

ARTICLE 9. GROUND AMBULANCE CERTIFICATE OF NECESSITY**R9-25-901. Definitions (Authorized by A.R.S. § 36-2202 (A))**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-2201 and R9-25-101, the following definitions apply in Articles 9, 10, 11, and 12 unless otherwise specified:

1. "Adjustment" means a modification, correction, or alteration to a rate or charge.
2. "ALS base rate" means the monetary amount assessed to a patient according to A.R.S. § 36-2239(F).
3. "Ambulance Revenue and Cost Report" means Exhibit A or Exhibit B, which records and reports the financial activities of an applicant or a certificate holder.
4. "Application packet" means the fee, documents, forms, and additional information the Department requires to be submitted by an applicant or on an applicant's behalf.
5. "Back-up agreement" means a written arrangement between a certificate holder and a neighboring certificate holder for temporary coverage during limited times when the neighboring certificate holder's ambulances are not available for service in its service area.
6. "BLS base rate" means the monetary amount assessed to a patient according to A.R.S. § 36-2239(G).
7. "Certificate holder" means a person to whom the Department issues a certificate of necessity.
8. "Certificate of registration" means an authorization issued by the Department to a certificate holder to operate a ground ambulance vehicle.
9. "Change of ownership" means:
 - a. In the case of ownership by a sole proprietor, 20% or more interest or a beneficial interest is sold or transferred;
 - b. In the case of ownership by a partnership or a private corporation, 20% or more of the stock, interest, or beneficial interest is sold or transferred; or
 - c. The controlling influence changes to the extent that the management and control of the ground ambulance service is significantly altered.
10. "Charge" means the monetary amount assessed to a patient for disposable supplies, medical supplies, medication, and oxygen-related costs.
11. "Chassis" means the part of a ground ambulance vehicle consisting of all base components, including front and rear suspension, exhaust system, brakes, engine, engine hood or cover, transmission, front and rear axles, front fenders, drive train and shaft, fuel system, engine air intake and filter, accelerator pedal, steering wheel, tires, heating and cooling system, battery, and operating controls and instruments.
12. "Convalescent transport" means a scheduled transport other than an interfacility transport.
13. "Dispatch" means the direction to a ground ambulance service or vehicle to respond to a call for EMS or transport.
14. "Driver's compartment" means the part of a ground ambulance vehicle that contains the controls and instruments for operation of the ground ambulance vehicle.
15. "Financial statements" means an applicant's balance sheet, annual income statement, and annual cash flow statement.
16. "Frame" means the structural foundation on which a ground ambulance vehicle chassis is constructed.
17. "General public rate" means the monetary amount assessed to a patient by a ground ambulance service for ALS, BLS, mileage, standby waiting, or according to a subscription service contract.
18. "Generally accepted accounting principles" means the conventions, and rules and procedures for accounting, including broad and specific guidelines, established by the Financial Accounting Standards Board.
19. "Goodwill" means the difference between the purchase price of a ground ambulance service and the fair market value of the ground ambulance service's identifiable net assets.
20. "Gross revenue" means:
 - a. The sum of revenues reported in the Ambulance Revenue and Cost Report Exhibit A, page 2, lines 1, 9, and 20; or
 - b. The sum of revenues reported in the Ambulance Revenue and Cost Report Exhibit B, page 3, lines 1, 24, 25, and 26.
21. "Ground ambulance service" means an ambulance service that operates on land.
22. "Ground ambulance service contract" means a written agreement between a certificate holder and a person for the provision of ground ambulance service.
23. "Ground ambulance vehicle" means a motor vehicle, defined in A.R.S. § 28-101, specifically designed to transport ambulance attendants and patients on land.
24. "Indirect costs" means the cost of providing ground ambulance service that does not include the costs of equipment.
25. "Interfacility transport" means a scheduled transport between two health care institutions.
26. "Level of service" means ALS or BLS ground ambulance service, including the type of ambulance attendants used by the ground ambulance service.
27. "Major defect" means a condition that exists on a ground ambulance vehicle that requires the Department or the certificate holder to place the ground ambulance vehicle out-of-service.
28. "Mileage rate" means the monetary amount assessed to a patient for each mile traveled from the point of patient pick-up to the patient's destination point.
29. "Minor defect" means a condition that exists on a ground ambulance vehicle that is not a major defect.
30. "Needs assessment" means a study or statistical analysis that examines the need for ground ambulance service within a service area or proposed service area that takes into account the current or proposed service area's medical, fire, and police services.
31. "Out-of-service" means a ground ambulance vehicle cannot be operated to transport patients.
32. "Patient compartment" means the ground ambulance vehicle body part that holds a patient.
33. "Public necessity" means an identified population needs or requires all or part of the services of a ground ambulance service.
34. "Response code" means the priority assigned to a request for immediate dispatch by a ground ambulance service on the basis of the information available to the certificate holder or the certificate holder's dispatch authority.
35. "Response time" means the difference between the time a certificate holder is notified that a need exists for immediate dispatch and the time the certificate holder's first ground ambulance vehicle arrives at the scene. Response time does not include the time required to identify the patient's need, the scene, and the resources necessary to meet the patient's need.
36. "Response-time tolerance" means the percentage of actual response times for a response code and scene locality that are compliant with the response time approved by the Department for the response code and scene locality, for any 12-month period.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

37. "Rural area" means a geographic region with a population of less than 40,000 residents that is not a suburban area.
38. "Scene locality" means an urban, suburban, rural, or wilderness area.
39. "Scheduled transport" means to convey a patient at a pre-arranged time by a ground ambulance vehicle for which an immediate dispatch and response is not necessary.
40. "Service area" means the geographical boundary designated in a certificate of necessity using the criteria in A.R.S. § 36-2233(E).
41. "Settlement" means the difference between the monetary amount Medicare establishes or AHCCCS pays as an allowable rate and the general public rate a ground ambulance service assesses a patient.
42. "Standby waiting rate" means the monetary amount assessed to a patient by a certificate holder when a ground ambulance vehicle is required to wait in excess of 15 minutes to load or unload the patient, unless the excess delay is caused by the ground ambulance vehicle or the ambulance attendants on the ground ambulance vehicle.
43. "Subscription service" means the provision of EMS or transport by a certificate holder to a group of individuals within the certificate holder's service area and the allocation of annual costs among the group of individuals.
44. "Subscription service contract" means a written agreement for subscription service.
45. "Subscription service rate" means the monetary amount assessed to a person under a subscription service contract.
46. "Substandard performance" means a certificate holder's:
 - a. Noncompliance with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1, Articles 1 and 2, or 9 A.A.C. 25, or the terms of the certificate holder's certificate of necessity, including all decisions and orders issued by the Director to the certificate holder;
 - b. Failure to ensure that an ambulance attendant complies with A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1, Articles 1 and 2, or 9 A.A.C. 25, for the level of ground ambulance service provided by the certificate holder; or
 - c. Failure to meet the requirements in 9 A.A.C. 25, Article 10.
47. "Suburban area" means a geographic region within a 10-mile radius of an urban area that has a population density equal to or greater than 1,000 residents per square mile.
48. "Third-party payor" means a person, other than a patient, who is financially responsible for the payment of a patient's assessed general public rates and charges for EMS or transport provided to the patient by a ground ambulance service.
49. "Transfer" means:
 - a. A change of ownership or type of business entity; or
 - b. To move a patient from a ground ambulance vehicle to an air ambulance.
50. "Transport" means the conveyance of one or more patients in a ground ambulance vehicle from the point of patient pick-up to the patient's initial destination.
51. "Type of ground ambulance service" means an interfacility transport, a convalescent transport, or a transport that requires an immediate response.
52. "Urban area" means a geographic region delineated as an urbanized area by the United States Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.
53. "Wilderness area" means a geographic region that has a population density of less than one resident per square mile.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032,

effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-902. Application for an Initial Certificate of Necessity; Provision of ALS Services; Transfer of a Certificate of Necessity (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2204, 36-2232, 36-2233(B), 36-2236(A) and (B), 36-2240)

- A. An applicant for an initial certificate of necessity shall submit to the Department an application packet, in a Department-provided format, that includes:
 1. An application form that contains:
 - a. The legal business or corporate name, address, telephone number, and facsimile number of the ground ambulance service;
 - b. The name, title, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the following:
 - i. Each applicant and individual responsible for managing the ground ambulance service;
 - ii. The business representative or designated manager;
 - iii. The individual to contact to access the ground ambulance service's records required in R9-25-910; and
 - iv. The statutory agent for the ground ambulance service, if applicable;
 - c. The name, address, and telephone number of the base hospital or centralized medical direction communications center for the ground ambulance service;
 - d. The address and telephone number of the ground ambulance service's dispatch center;
 - e. The address and telephone number of each suboperation station located within the proposed service area;
 - f. Whether the ground ambulance service is a corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, limited liability corporation, or other;
 - g. Whether the business entity is proprietary, non-profit, or governmental;
 - h. A description of the communication equipment to be used in each ground ambulance vehicle and suboperation station;
 - i. The make and year of each ground ambulance vehicle to be used by the ground ambulance service;
 - j. The number of ambulance attendants and the type of licensure, certification, or registration for each attendant;
 - k. The proposed hours of operation for the ground ambulance service;
 - l. The type of ground ambulance service;
 - m. The level of ground ambulance service;
 - n. Acknowledgment that the applicant:
 - i. Is requesting to operate ground ambulance vehicles and a ground ambulance service in this state;
 - ii. Has received a copy of 9 A.A.C. 25 and A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1; and
 - iii. Will comply with the Department's statutes and rules in any matter relating to or affecting the ground ambulance service;
 - o. A statement that any information or documents submitted to the Department are true and correct; and
 - p. The signature of the applicant or the applicant's designated representative and the date signed;
 2. The following information:
 - a. Where the ground ambulance vehicles in subsection (A)(1)(i) are located within the applicant's proposed service area;
 - b. A statement of the proposed general public rates;
 - c. A statement of the proposed charges;
 - d. The applicant's proposed response times, response codes, and response-time tolerances for each scene

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

locality in the proposed service area, based on the following:

- i. The population demographics within the proposed service area;
 - ii. The square miles within the proposed service area;
 - iii. The medical needs of the population within the proposed service area;
 - iv. The number of anticipated requests for each type and level of ground ambulance service in the proposed service area;
 - v. The available routes of travel within the proposed service area;
 - vi. The geographic features and environmental conditions within the proposed service area; and
 - vii. The available medical and emergency medical resources within the proposed service area;
- e. A plan to provide temporary ground ambulance service to the proposed service area for a limited time when the applicant is unable to provide ground ambulance service to the proposed service area;
- f. Whether a ground ambulance service currently operates in all or part of the proposed service area and if so, where; and
- g. Whether an applicant or a designated manager:
- i. Has ever been convicted of a felony or a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude,
 - ii. Has ever had a license or certificate of necessity for a ground ambulance service suspended or revoked by any state or political subdivision, or
 - iii. Has ever operated a ground ambulance service without the required certification or licensure in this or any other state;
3. The following documents:
- a. A description of the proposed service area by any method specified in A.R.S. § 36-2233(E) and a map that illustrates the proposed service area;
 - b. A projected Ambulance Revenue and Cost Report;
 - c. The financing agreement for all capital acquisitions exceeding \$5,000;
 - d. The source and amount of funding for cash flow from the date the ground ambulance service commences operation until the date cash flow covers monthly expenses;
 - e. Any proposed ground ambulance service contract under A.R.S. §§ 36-2232(A)(1) and 36-2234(K);
 - f. The information and documents specified in R9-25-1101, if the applicant is requesting to establish general public rates;
 - g. Any subscription service contract under A.R.S. §§ 36-2232(A)(1) and 36-2237(B);
 - h. A certificate of insurance or documentation of self-insurance required in A.R.S. § 36-2237(A) and R9-25-909;
 - i. A surety bond if required under A.R.S. § 36-2237(B); and
 - j. The applicant's and designated manager's resume or other description of experience and qualification to operate a ground ambulance service; and
4. Any documents, exhibits, or statements that may assist the Director in evaluating the application or any other information or documents needed by the Director to clarify incomplete or ambiguous information or documents.
- B.** Before an applicant provides ALS, the applicant shall submit to the Department the application packet required in subsection (A) and the following:
1. A current written contract for ALS medical direction; and

2. Proof of professional liability insurance for ALS personnel required in R9-25-909(A)(1)(b).

C. When requesting a transfer of a certificate of necessity:

1. The person wanting to transfer the certificate of necessity shall submit a letter to the Department that contains:
 - a. A request that the certificate of necessity be transferred, and
 - b. The name of the person to whom the certificate of necessity is to be transferred; and
2. The person identified in subsection (C)(1)(b) shall submit:
 - a. The application packet in subsection (A); and
 - b. The information in subsection (B), if ALS is provided.

D. An applicant shall submit the following fees:

1. \$100 application filing fee for an initial certificate of necessity, or
2. \$50 application filing fee for a transfer of a certificate of necessity.

E. The Department shall approve or deny an application under this Section according to 9 A.A.C. 25, Article 12.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R.

1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-903. Determining Public Necessity (A.R.S. § 36-2233(B)(2))

- A.** In determining public necessity for an initial or amended certificate of necessity, the Director shall consider the following:
1. The response times, response codes, and response-time tolerances proposed by the applicant for the service area;
 2. The population demographics within the proposed service area;
 3. The geographic distribution of health care institutions within and surrounding the service area;
 4. Whether issuing a certificate of necessity to more than one ambulance service within the same service area is in the public's best interest, based on:
 - a. The existence of ground ambulance service to all or part of the service area;
 - b. The response times of and response-time tolerances for ground ambulance service to all or part of the service area;
 - c. The availability of certificate holders in all or part of the service area; and
 - d. The availability of emergency medical services in all or part of the service area;
 5. The information in R9-25-902(A)(1) and (A)(2); and
 6. Other matters determined by the Director or the applicant to be relevant to the determination of public necessity.
- B.** In deciding whether to issue a certificate of necessity to more than one ground ambulance service for convalescent or interfacility transport for the same service area or overlapping service areas, the Director shall consider the following:
1. The factors in subsections (A)(2), (A)(3), (A)(4)(a), (A)(4)(c), (A)(4)(d), (A)(5), and (A)(6);
 2. The financial impact on certificate holders whose service area includes all or part of the service area in the requested certificate of necessity;
 3. The need for additional convalescent or interfacility transport; and
 4. Whether a certificate holder for the service area has demonstrated substandard performance.
- C.** In deciding whether to issue a certificate of necessity to more than one ground ambulance service for a 9-1-1 or similarly dispatched transport within the same service area or overlapping service areas, the Director shall consider the following:
1. The factors in subsections (A), (B)(2), and (B)(4);

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

2. The difference between the response times in the service area and proposed response times by the applicant;
3. A needs assessment adopted by a political subdivision, if any; and
4. A needs assessment, referenced in A.R.S. § 36-2210, adopted by a local emergency medical services coordinating system, if any.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-904. Application for Renewal of a Certificate of Necessity (A.R.S. §§ 36-2233, 36-2235, 36-2240)

- A. An applicant for a renewal of a certificate of necessity shall submit to the Department, not less than 60 days before the expiration date of the certificate of necessity, an application packet that includes:
 1. An application form that contains the information in R9-25-902(A)(1)(a) through (A)(1)(m) and the signature of the applicant;
 2. Proof of continuous insurance coverage or a statement of continuing self-insurance, including a copy of the current certificate of insurance or current statement of self-insurance required in R9-25-909;
 3. Proof of continued coverage by a surety bond if required under A.R.S. §§ 36-2237(B);
 4. A copy of the list of current charges required in R9-25-1109;
 5. An affirmation that the certificate holder has and is continuing to meet the conditions of the certificate of necessity, including assessing only those rates and charges approved and set by the Director; and
 6. \$50 application filing fee.
- B. A certificate holder who fails to file a timely application for renewal of the certificate of necessity according to A.R.S. § 36-2235 and this Section, shall cease operations at 12:01 a.m. on the date the certificate of necessity expires.
- C. To commence operations after failing to file a timely renewal application, a person shall file an initial certificate of necessity application according to R9-25-902 and meet all the requirements for an initial certificate of necessity.
- D. The Department shall approve or deny an application under this Section according to 9 A.A.C. 25, Article 12.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-905. Application for Amendment of a Certificate of Necessity (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232(A)(4), 36-2240)

- A. A certificate holder that wants to amend its certificate of necessity shall submit to the Department the application form in R9-25-902(A)(1) and an application filing fee of \$50 for changes in:
 1. The legal name of the ground ambulance service;
 2. The legal address of the ground ambulance service;
 3. The level of ground ambulance service;
 4. The type of ground ambulance service;
 5. The service area; or
 6. The response times, response codes, or response-time tolerances.
- B. In addition to the application form in subsection (A), an amending certificate holder shall submit:
 1. For the addition of ALS ground ambulance service, the information required in R9-25-902(B)(1) and (B)(2).
 2. For a change in the service area, the information required in R9-25-902(A)(3)(a);
 3. For a change in response times, the information required in subsection R9-25-902(A)(2)(d);
 4. A statement explaining the financial impact and impact on patient care anticipated by the proposed amendment;

5. Any other information or documents requested by the Director to clarify incomplete or ambiguous information or documents; and
 6. Any documents, exhibits, or statements that the amending certificate holder wishes to submit to assist the Director in evaluating the proposed amendment.
- C. The Department shall approve or deny an application under this Section according to 9 A.A.C. 25, Article 12.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-906. Determining Response Times, Response Codes, and Response-Time Tolerances for Certificates of Necessity and Provision of ALS Services (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2233)

In determining response times, response codes, and response-time tolerances for all or part of a service area, the Director may consider the following:

1. Differences in scene locality, if applicable;
2. Requirements of a 9-1-1 or similar dispatch system for all or part of the service area;
3. Requirements in a contract approved by the Department between a ground ambulance service and a political subdivision;
4. Medical prioritization for the dispatch of a ground ambulance vehicle according to procedures established by the certificate holder's medical direction authority; and
5. Other matters determined by the Director to be relevant to the measurement of response times, response codes, and response-time tolerances.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-907. Observance of Service Area; Exceptions (A.R.S. § 36-2232)

A certificate holder shall not provide EMS or transport within an area other than the service area identified in the certificate holder's certificate of necessity except:

1. When authorized by a service area's dispatch, before the service area's ground ambulance vehicle arrives at the scene; or
2. According to a back-up agreement.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-908. Transport Requirements; Exceptions (A.R.S. §§ 36-2224, 36-2232)

A certificate holder shall transport a patient except:

1. As limited by A.R.S. § 36-2224;
2. If the patient is in a health care institution and the patient's medical condition requires a level of care or monitoring during transport that exceeds the scope of practice of the ambulance attendants' certification;
3. If the transport may result in an immediate threat to the ambulance attendant's safety, as determined by the ambulance attendant, certificate holder, or medical direction authority;
4. If the patient is more than 17 years old and refuses to be transported; or
5. If the patient is in a health care institution and does not meet the federal requirements for medically necessary ground vehicle ambulance transport as identified in 42 CFR 410.40.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-909. Certificate of Insurance or Self-Insurance (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2233, 36-2237)

- A.** A certificate holder shall:
1. Maintain with an insurance company authorized to transact business in this state:
 - a. A minimum single occurrence automobile liability insurance coverage of \$500,000 for ground ambulance vehicles; and
 - b. A minimum single occurrence malpractice or professional liability insurance coverage of \$500,000; or
 2. Be self-insured for the amounts in subsection (A)(1).
- B.** A certificate holder shall submit to the Department:
1. A copy of the certificate of insurance; or
 2. Documentation of self-insurance.
- C.** A certificate holder shall submit a copy of the certificate of insurance to the Department no later than five days after the date of issuance of:
1. A renewal of the insurance policy; or
 2. A change in insurance coverage or insurance company.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R.
1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-910. Record and Reporting Requirements (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2241, 36-2246)

- A.** A certificate holder shall submit to the Department, no later than 180 days after the certificate holder's fiscal year end, the appropriate Ambulance Revenue and Cost Report.
- B.** According to A.R.S. § 36-2241, a certificate holder shall maintain the following records for the Department's review and inspection:
1. The certificate holder's financial statements;
 2. All federal and state income tax records;
 3. All employee-related expense reports and payroll records;
 4. All bank statements and documents verifying reconciliation;
 5. All documents establishing the depreciation of assets, such as schedules or accounting records on ground ambulance vehicles, equipment, office furniture, and other plant and equipment assets subject to depreciation;
 6. All first care forms required in R9-25-514 and R9-25-615;
 7. All patient billing and reimbursement records;
 8. All dispatch records, including the following:
 - a. The name of the ground ambulance service;
 - b. The month of the record;
 - c. The date of each transport;
 - d. The number assigned to the ground ambulance vehicle by the certificate holder;
 - e. Names of the ambulance attendants;
 - f. The scene;
 - g. The actual response time;
 - h. The response code;
 - i. The scene locality;
 - j. Whether the scene to which the ground ambulance vehicle is dispatched is outside of the certificate holder's service area; and
 - k. Whether the dispatch is a scheduled transport;
 9. All ground ambulance service back-up agreements, contracts, grants, and financial assistance records related to ground ambulance vehicles, EMS, and transport;
 10. All written ground ambulance service complaints; and

11. Information about destroyed or otherwise irretrievable records in a file including:
 - a. A list of each record destroyed or otherwise irretrievable;
 - b. A description of the circumstances under which each record became destroyed or otherwise irretrievable; and
 - c. The date each record was destroyed or became otherwise irretrievable.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R.
1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-911. Ground Ambulance Service Advertising (A.R.S. § 36-2232)

- A.** A certificate holder shall not advertise that it provides a type or level of ground ambulance service or operates in a service area different from that granted in the certificate of necessity.
- B.** When advertising, a certificate holder shall not direct the circumvention of the use of 9-1-1 or another similarly designated emergency telephone number.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R.
1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-912. Disciplinary Action (A.R.S. §§ 36-2244, 36-2245)

- A.** After notice and opportunity to be heard is given according to the procedures in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, a certificate of necessity may be suspended, revoked, or other disciplinary action taken for the following reasons:
1. The certificate holder has:
 - a. Demonstrated substandard performance; or
 - b. Been determined not to be fit and proper by the Director;
 2. The certificate holder has provided false information or documents:
 - a. On an application for a certificate of necessity;
 - b. Regarding any matter relating to its ground ambulance vehicles or ground ambulance service; or
 - c. To a patient, third-party payor, or other person billed for service; or
 3. The certificate holder has failed to:
 - a. Comply with the applicable requirements of A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1, Articles 1 and 2 or 9 A.A.C. 25; or
 - b. Comply with any term of its certificate of necessity or any rates and charges schedule filed by the certificate holder and approved by the Department.
- B.** In determining the type of disciplinary action to impose under A.R.S. § 36-2245, the Director shall consider:
1. The severity of the violation relative to public health and safety;
 2. The number of violations relative to the annual transport volume of the certificate holder;
 3. The nature and circumstances of the violation;
 4. Whether the violation was corrected, the manner of correction, and the time-frame involved; and
 5. The impact of the penalty or assessment on the provision of ground ambulance service in the certificate holder's service area.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R.
1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

Exhibit 9A. Ambulance Revenue and Cost Report, General
Legal Name of Company: _____

Information and Certification

CON No. _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

D.B.A. (Doing Business As): _____ Business Phone: () _____
 Financial Records Address: _____ City: _____ Zip Code _____
 Mailing Address (If Different): _____ City: _____ Zip Code _____
 Owner/Manager: _____
 Report Contact Person: _____ Phone: () _____ Ext. _____
 Report for Period From: _____ To: _____
 Method of Valuing Inventory: LIFO: () FIFO: () Other (Explain): _____

Please attach a list of all affiliated organizations (parents/subsidiaries) that exhibit at least 5% ownership/ vesting.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I have directed the preparation of the Arizona Ambulance Revenue and Cost Report for the facility listed above in accordance with the reporting requirements of the State of Arizona.

I have read this report and hereby certify that the information provided is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

This report has been prepared using the accrual basis of accounting.

Authorized Signature: _____

Title: _____ *Date:* _____

Mail to:

Department of Health Services
 Bureau of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma System
 Certificate of Necessity and Rates Section
 150 North 18th Avenue, Suite 540, Phoenix, AZ 85007
 Telephone: (602) 364-3150
 Fax: (602) 364-3567

Revised December 2013

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

STATISTICAL SUPPORT DATA

Line No.	DESCRIPTION	(1) SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE TRANSPORTS	(2)** TRANSPORTS UNDER CONTRACT	(3) TRANSPORTS NOT UNDER CONTRACT	(4) TOTALS
01	Number of ALS Billable Runs.	_____	_____	_____	_____
02	Number of BLS Billable Runs.	_____	_____	_____	_____
03	Number of Loaded Billable Miles.	_____	_____	_____	_____
04	Waiting Time (Hr. & Min.)	_____	_____	_____	_____
05	Total Canceled (Non-Billable) Runs	_____	_____	_____	Number
Volunteer Services: (OPTIONAL)					Donated Hours
06	Paramedic, EMT-I(99) and AEMT	_____	_____	_____	_____
07	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)	_____	_____	_____	_____
08	Other Ambulance Attendants	_____	_____	_____	_____
09	Total Volunteer Hours	_____	_____	_____	_____

**This column reports only those runs where a contracted discount rate was applied. See Page 7 to provide additional information regarding discounted contract runs.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

STATISTICAL SUPPORT DATA

Line No.	TYPE OF SERVICE	(1) SUBSIDIZED PATIENTS	(2) NON- SUBSIDIZED PATIENTS	(3) TOTALS
01	Number of Advanced Life Support Billable Runs.	_____	_____	_____
02	Number of Basic Life Support Billable Runs	_____	_____	_____
03	Number of Loaded Billable Miles	_____	_____	_____
04	Waiting Time (Hours and Minutes)	_____	_____	_____
05	Total Canceled (Non-Billable) Runs	_____	_____	_____

Number

Volunteer Services: (OPTIONAL)Donated
Hours

06	Paramedic, EMT-I(99), and AEMT	_____
07	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)	_____
08	Other Ambulance Attendants	_____
09	Total Volunteer Hours	_____

Note: This page and page 3.1, Routine Operating Revenue, are only for those governmental agencies that apply subsidy to patient billings.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

STATEMENT OF INCOME

<u>Line</u> <u>No.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>FROM</u>		
Operating Revenue:				
01	Ambulance Service Routine Operating Revenue	Page 3 Line 10	.....	\$ _____
Less:				
02	AHCCCS Settlement		_____	
03	Medicare Settlement		_____	
04	Contractual Discounts	Page 7 Line 22	_____	
05	Subscription Service Settlement	Page 8 Line 4	_____	
06	Other (Attach Schedule)		_____	
07	Total			_____
08	Net Revenue from Ambulance Runs			\$ _____
09	Sales of Subscription Service Contracts	Page 8 Line 8		_____
10	Total Operating Revenue			\$ _____
Ambulance Operating Expenses:				
11	Bad Debt (Includes Subscription Services Bad Debt) ...		\$ _____	
12	Wages, Payroll Taxes, and Employee Benefits	Page 4 Line 22	_____	
13	General and Administrative Expenses	Page 5 Line 20	_____	
14	Cost of Goods Sold	Page 3 Line 15	_____	
15	Other Operating Expenses	Page 6 Line 28	_____	
16	Interest Expense (Attach Schedule IV)	Page 14 CI 4 & 5 Line 28	_____	
17	Subscription Service Direct Selling	Page 8 Line 23	_____	
18	Total Operating Expenses			_____
19	Ambulance Service Income (Loss) (Line 10 minus Line 18)			\$ _____
Other Revenue/Expenses:				
20	Other Operating Revenue and Expenses	Page 9 Line 17	\$ _____	
21	Non-Operating Revenue and Expense		_____	
22	Non-Deductible Expenses (Attach Schedule)		_____	
23	Total Other Revenues/Expenses			_____
24	Ambulance Service Income (Loss) - Before Income Taxes			\$ _____
Provision for Income Taxes:				
25	Federal Income Tax		\$ _____	
26	State Income Tax		_____	
27	Total Income Tax			_____
28	Ambulance Service - Net Income (Loss)			\$ _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

ROUTINE OPERATING REVENUE

Line

No. DESCRIPTION

Ambulance Service Routine Operating Revenue:		
01	ALS Base Rate.....	\$ _____
02	BLS Base Rate.....	_____
03	Mileage Charge.....	_____
04	Waiting Charge.....	_____
05	Medical Supplies (Gross Charges).....	_____
06	Nurses Charges.....	_____
07	Total	\$ _____
08	Standby Revenue (Attach Schedule)	_____
09	Other Ambulance Service Revenue (Attach Schedule)	_____
10	Total Ambulance Service Routine Operating Revenue (To Page 2, Line 01)	\$ _____

COST OF GOODS SOLD: (MEDICAL SUPPLIES)

11	Inventory at Beginning of Year	_____
12	Plus Purchases.....	_____
13	Plus Other Costs.....	_____
14	Less Inventory at End of Year.....	(_____)
15	Cost of Goods Sold (To Page 2, Line 14)	\$ _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

ROUTINE OPERATING REVENUE

Line No.	TYPE OF SERVICE	(1) SUBSIDIZED PATIENTS	(2) NON- SUBSIDIZED PATIENTS	(3) TOTALS
AMBULANCE SERVICE OPERATING REVENUE				
01	ALS Base Rate	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
02	BLS Base Rate	_____	_____	_____
03	Mileage Charge	_____	_____	_____
04	Waiting Charge	_____	_____	_____
05	Medical Supplies (Gross Charges)	_____	_____	_____
06	Nurses' Charges	_____	_____	_____
07	Total	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
08	Standby Revenue (Attach Schedule)			_____
09	Other Ambulance Service Revenue (Attach Schedule)			_____
10	Total Ambulance Service Routine Operating Revenue (Column 3 to Page 2, Line 01)			\$ _____
Less:				
11	AHCCCS Settlement	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
12	Medicare Settlement	_____	_____	_____
13	Subsidy	_____	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	_____
14	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____	_____	_____
15	Total Settlements (Column 3 to Page 2, Line 06)	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
Cost of Goods Sold:				
16	Inventory at Beginning of Year			\$ _____
17	Plus Purchases			_____
18	Plus Other Costs			_____
19	Less Inventory at End of Year			(_____)
20	Cost of Goods Sold (Column 3 to Page 2, Line 14)			\$ _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

WAGES, PAYROLL TAXES, AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Line No.	DESCRIPTION	No. of *F.T.E.s	AMOUNT
01	Gross Wages - OFFICERS/OWNERS (Attach Schedule1, Page 10, Line 7)	_____	\$ _____
02	Payroll Taxes	_____	_____
03	Employee Fringe Benefits	_____	_____
04	Total	_____	\$ _____
05	Gross Wages - MANAGEMENT (Attach Schedule II)	_____	\$ _____
06	Payroll Taxes	_____	_____
07	Employee Fringe Benefits	_____	_____
08	Total	_____	\$ _____
Gross Wages - AMBULANCE PERSONNEL (Attach Schedule II)			
	**Casual Labor	Wages	
09	Paramedic, EMT-I(99) and AEMT	_____	\$ _____
10	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT). _____	_____	_____
11	Nurses	_____	_____
12	Payroll Taxes	_____	_____
13	Employee Fringe Benefits	_____	_____
14	Total	_____	\$ _____
Gross Wages - OTHER PERSONNEL (Attach Schedule II)			
15	Dispatch	_____	\$ _____
16	Mechanics	_____	_____
17	Office and Clerical	_____	_____
18	Other	_____	_____
19	Payroll Taxes	_____	_____
20	Employee Fringe Benefits	_____	_____
21	Total	_____	\$ _____
22	Total F.T.E.s' Wages, Payroll Taxes, & Employee Benefits (To Page 2, Line 12)	_____	\$ _____

* Full-time equivalents (F.T.E.) is the sum of all hours for which employee wages were paid during the year divided by 2,080.

** The sum of Casual Labor (wages paid on a per run basis) plus Wages paid is entered in Column 2 by line item. However, when calculating F.T.E.s, do not include casual labor hours worked or expenses incurred.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

WAGES, PAYROLL TAXES, AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Line No.	DESCRIPTION	(1) No. of *F.T.E.s	(2) Total Expenditure	(3) Allocation Percentage	(4) Ambulance Amount
01	Gross Wages - Management (Attach Schedule II).	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
02	Payroll Taxes.	_____	_____	_____	_____
03	Employee Fringe Benefits.	_____	_____	_____	_____
04	Total	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
Gross Wages - Ambulance Personnel (Attach Schedule) :					
	**Contractual Wages				
05	Paramedic, EMT-I(99) and AEMT	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
06	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) _____	_____	_____	_____	_____
07	Nurses.	_____	_____	_____	_____
08	Drivers.	_____	_____	_____	_____
09	Payroll Taxes.	_____	_____	_____	_____
10	Employee Fringe Benefits.	_____	_____	_____	_____
11	Total.	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
Gross Wages - Other Personnel (Attach Schedule II):					
12	Dispatch.	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
13	Mechanics	_____	_____	_____	_____
14	Office and Clerical	_____	_____	_____	_____
15	Other	_____	_____	_____	_____
16	Payroll Taxes.	_____	_____	_____	_____
17	Employee Fringe Benefits	_____	_____	_____	_____
18	Total.	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____
19	Total F.T.E.s' Wages, Payroll Taxes, and Employee Benefits (To Page 2, Line 12) _____	_____	\$ _____	_____	_____

* Full-Time Equivalents (F.T.E.) is the sum of all hours for which employee wages were paid during the year divided by 2,080.

** The sum of Contractual + Wages paid is entered in Column 2 by line item. However, when calculating F.T.E.s, do not include contractual hours worked or expenses incurred.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

WAGES, PAYROLL TAXES, AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Line No.	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Basis of Allocations</u>	
01	Gross Wages - Management	_____	
02	Payroll Taxes	_____	
03	Employee Fringe Benefits	_____	
04	Total	_____	
	Gross Wages - Ambulance Personnel:	<u>Contractual</u>	<u>Wages</u>
05	Paramedic, EMT-I(99) and AEMT	_____	_____
06	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)	_____	_____
06	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT)	_____	_____
07	Nurses	_____	_____
08	Drivers	_____	_____
09	Payroll Taxes	_____	_____
10	Employee Fringe Benefits	_____	_____
11	Total	_____	_____
	Gross Wages - Other Personnel:		
12	Dispatch	_____	_____
13	Mechanics	_____	_____
14	Office and Clerical	_____	_____
15	Other	_____	_____
16	Payroll Taxes	_____	_____
17	Employee Fringe Benefits	_____	_____
18	Total	_____	_____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Line

No. DESCRIPTION**Professional Services:**

01	Legal Fees	\$ _____	
02	Collection Fees	_____	
03	Accounting and Auditing	_____	
04	Data Processing Fees	_____	
05	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____	
06	Total		\$ _____

Travel and Entertainment:

07	Meals and Entertainment	\$ _____	
08	Transportation - Other Company Vehicles	_____	
09	Travel	_____	
10	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____	
11	Total		\$ _____

Other General and Administrative:

12	Office Supplies	\$ _____	
13	Postage	_____	
14	Telephone	_____	
15	Advertising	_____	
16	Professional Liability Insurance	_____	
17	Dues and Subscriptions	_____	
18	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____	
19	Total		\$ _____
20	Total General and Administrative Expenses (To Page 2, Line 13)		\$ _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Line No.	DESCRIPTION	(1) Total Expenditure	(2) Allocation Percentage	(3) Ambulance Amount
Professional Services:				
01	Legal Fees	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
02	Collection Fees	_____	_____	_____
03	Accounting and Auditing	_____	_____	_____
04	Data Processing Fees	_____	_____	_____
05	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____	_____	_____
06	Total	\$ _____		\$ _____
Travel and Entertainment:				
07	Meals and Entertainment	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
08	Transportation - Other Company Vehicles	_____	_____	_____
09	Travel	_____	_____	_____
10	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____	_____	_____
11	Total	\$ _____		\$ _____
Other General and Administrative:				
12	Office Supplies	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____
13	Postage	_____	_____	_____
14	Telephone	_____	_____	_____
15	Advertising	_____	_____	_____
16	Professional Liability Insurance	_____	_____	_____
17	Dues and Subscriptions	_____	_____	_____
18	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____	_____	_____
19	Total	\$ _____		\$ _____
20	Total General & Administrative Expenses (to Page 2, Line 13)	\$ _____		\$ _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES (cont.)

<u>Line No.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Basis of Allocations</u>
Professional Services:		
01	Legal Fees	_____
02	Collection Fees	_____
03	Accounting and Auditing	_____
04	Data Processing Fees	_____
05	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____
06	Total	_____
Travel and Entertainment:		
07	Meals and Entertainment	_____
08	Transportation - Other Company Vehicles	_____
09	Travel	_____
10	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____
11	Total	_____
Other General and Administrative:		
12	Office Supplies	_____
13	Postage	_____
14	Telephone	_____
15	Advertising	_____
16	Professional Liability Insurance	_____
17	Dues and Subscriptions	_____
18	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____
19	Total	_____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

Line

No. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES**Depreciation and Amortization:**

01	Depreciation (Attach Schedule III) (From Line 20, Col I, Page 13)	\$ _____	
02	Amortization	_____	
03	Total		\$ _____
04	Rent/Lease (Attach Schedule III) (From Line 20, Col K, Page 13)		\$ _____

Building/Station Expense:

05	Building and Cleaning Supplies	\$ _____	
06	Utilities	_____	
07	Property Taxes	_____	
08	Property Insurance	_____	
09	Repairs and Maintenance	_____	
10	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____	
11	Total		\$ _____

Vehicle Expense - Ambulance Units:

12	License/Registration	\$ _____	
13	Fuel.	_____	
14	General Vehicle Service and Maintenance.	_____	
15	Major Repairs	_____	
16	Insurance - Service Vehicles.	_____	
17	Other (Attach Schedule).	_____	
18	Total		\$ _____

Other Expenses:

19	Dispatch	_____	
20	Education/Training	_____	
21	Uniforms and Uniform Cleaning	_____	
22	Meals and Travel for Ambulance Personnel	_____	
23	Maintenance Contracts	_____	
24	Minor Equipment - Not Capitalized	_____	
25	Ambulance Supplies - Nonchargeable	_____	
26	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____	
27	Total		\$ _____
28	Total Other Operating Expenses (To Page 2, Line 15)		\$ _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

<u>OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES</u>	(1) Total Expenditure	(2) Allocation Percentage	(3) Ambulance Amount
Depreciation and Amortization:			
Depreciation (Attach Schedule III) (From Line 20, Col I, Page 12) .	\$ _____	_____	_____
Amortization	_____	_____	_____
Total	\$ _____	_____	_____
Rent/Lease (Attach Schedule III) Line 20, Col K, Page 12	\$ _____	_____	_____
Building/Station Expense:			
Building and Cleaning Supplies	\$ _____	_____	_____
Utilities	_____	_____	_____
Property Taxes	_____	_____	_____
Property Insurance	_____	_____	_____
Repairs and Maintenance	_____	_____	_____
Other (Attach Schedule)	_____	_____	_____
Total	\$ _____	_____	_____
Vehicle Expense - Ambulance Units:			
License/Registration	\$ _____	_____	_____
Fuel.	_____	_____	_____
General Vehicle Service and Maintenance.	_____	_____	_____
Major Repairs	_____	_____	_____
Insurance - Service Vehicles.	_____	_____	_____
Other (Attach Schedule).	_____	_____	_____
Total	\$ _____	_____	_____
Other Expenses:			
Dispatch	\$ _____	_____	_____
Education/Training	_____	_____	_____
Uniforms and Uniform Cleaning	_____	_____	_____
Meals and Travel for Ambulance Personnel	_____	_____	_____
Maintenance Contracts.	_____	_____	_____
Minor Equipment - Not Capitalized.	_____	_____	_____
Ambulance Supplies - Nonchargeable	_____	_____	_____
Other (Attach Schedule).	_____	_____	_____
Total.	\$ _____	_____	_____
Total Other Operating Expenses (To Page 2, Line 15)	\$ _____	_____	_____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

Line No.	<u>OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES</u>	<u>Basis of Allocations</u>
	Depreciation and Amortization:	
01	Depreciation	_____
02	Amortization	_____
03	Total	_____
04	Rent/Lease	_____
	Building/Station Expense:	
05	Building and Cleaning Supplies	_____
06	Utilities	_____
07	Property Taxes	_____
08	Property Insurance	_____
09	Repairs and Maintenance	_____
10	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____
11	Total	_____
	Vehicle Expense - Ambulance Units:	
12	License/Registration	_____
13	Fuel	_____
14	General Vehicle Service and Maintenance	_____
15	Major Repairs	_____
16	Insurance - Service Vehicles	_____
17	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____
18	Total	_____
	Other Expenses:	
19	Dispatch	_____
20	Education/Training	_____
21	Uniforms and Uniform Cleaning	_____
22	Meals and Travel for Ambulance Personnel	_____
23	Maintenance Contracts	_____
24	Minor Equipment - Not Capitalized	_____
25	Ambulance Supplies - Nonchargeable	_____
26	Other (Attach Schedule)	_____
27	Total	_____

Page 6.1.a

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

DETAIL OF CONTRACTUAL ALLOWANCES

Line No.	Name of Contracting Entity	Total Billable Runs	Gross Billing	Percent Discount	Allowance
01	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
02	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
03	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
04	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
05	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
06	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
07	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
08	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
09	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
10	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
11	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
12	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
13	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
14	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
15	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
16	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
17	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
18	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
19	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
20	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
21	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
22	Total (To Page 2, Line 4)				_____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

**SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE REVENUE AND
DIRECT SELLING EXPENSES**

Line

No. Description**To**

01 Billings at Fully Established Rate \$ _____

Less:

02 AHCCCS Settlement _____

03 Medicare Settlement _____

04 Subscription Service Settlements (To Page 2, Line 5) _____

05 Subscription Service Bad Debt _____

06 Total \$ _____

07 Net Revenue from Subscription Service Runs _____

08 Sales of Subscription Service (To Page 2, Line 9) _____

09 Other Revenue (Attach Schedule) _____

10 Total Subscription Service Revenue \$ _____

Direct Expenses Incurred Selling Subscription Contracts:

11 Salaries/Wages \$ _____

12 Payroll Taxes _____

13 Employee Fringe Benefits _____

14 Professional Services _____

15 Contract Labor _____

16 Travel _____

17 Other General and Administrative Expenses _____

18 Depreciation/Amortization _____

19 Rent/Lease _____

20 Building/Station Expense _____

21 Transportation/Vehicles _____

22 Other (Attach Schedule) _____

23 Total Subscription Service Expenses (To Page 2, Line 17). \$ _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

OTHER OPERATING REVENUES AND EXPENSES

Line

No. DESCRIPTION

Other Operating Revenues:

01	Supportive Funding - Local (Attach Schedule)	\$ _____
02	Grant Funds - State (Attach Schedule)	_____
03	Grant Funds - Federal (Attach Schedule)	_____
04	Grant Funds - Other (Attach Schedule)	_____
05	Patient Finance Charges	_____
06	Patient Late Payment Charges	_____
07	Interest Earned - Related Person/Organization	_____
08	Interest Earned - Other	_____
09	Gain on Sale of Operating Property	_____
10	Other: _____	_____
11	Other: _____	_____
12	Total Operating Revenue	\$ _____

Other Operating Expenses:

13	Loss on Sale of Operating Property	\$ _____
14	Other: _____	_____
15	Other: _____	_____
16	Total Other Operating Expenses	\$ _____
17	Net Other Operating Revenues and Expenses (To Page 2, Line 20)	\$ _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

**DETAIL OF SALARIES/WAGES
OFFICERS/OWNERS
SCHEDULE 1****Wages Paid by Category**

Line No.	Name	Title	% of Ownership	Management	*FTE	EMCT		Office	*FTE	Other	*FTE	<u>Totals</u>	
						*FTE						Wages Paid To Owners	*FTE
01	_____	_____	_____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____	\$ _____	_____
02	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
03	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
04	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
05	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
06	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____1	_____
07	TOTAL	=====	=====	\$ =====	=====	\$ =====	=====	\$ =====	=====	\$ =====	=====	\$ =====	=====

*Full-time equivalents (F.T.E.) Is the sum of all hours for which employee wages were paid during the year divided by 2080.

1 Total wages paid to owners to Page 4 Col 2 Line 01

2 Total FTEs to Page 4 Col 1 Line 01

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

**OPERATING EXPENSES
DETAIL OF SALARIES/WAGES
SCHEDULE II**

Line
No. Detail of Salaries/Wages - Other Than Officers/Owners

01 MANAGEMENT:

METHOD OF COMPENSATION:

Certification and/or Title	Scheduled Shifts (i.e. 40 or 60 hours a week)	Hourly Wage	Annual Salary	\$s Per Run or Shift
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

02 AMBULANCE PERSONNEL:

_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

03 OTHER PERSONNEL:

_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

DEPRECIATION AND/OR RENT/LEASE EXPENSE
SCHEDULE IIIAMBULANCE VEHICLES AND
ACCESSORIAL EQUIPMENT ONLY

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
Line No.	Description of Property	Date Placed in Service	Cost or Other Basis	Business Use Percent	Basis for Depreciation	Method	Recovery Period	Depreciation Prior Years	Current Year Depreciation	Remaining Basis	Rent/Lease Amount*
01											
02											
03											
04											
05											
06											
07											
08											
09											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20	SUBTOTAL	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	1	XXX	2

* Complete Description of property, date placed in service, and rent/lease amount only.

1 To Page 13, Line 19, Column I

2 To Page 13, Line 19, Column K

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

**DEPRECIATION AND/OR RENT/LEASE EXPENSE
SCHEDULE III****ALL OTHER ITEMS**

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
Line No.	Description of Property	Date Placed in Service	Cost or Other Basis	Business Use Percent	Basis for Depreciation	Method	Recovery Period	Depreciation Prior Years	Current Year Depreciation	Remaining Basis	Rent/Lease Amount*
01											
02											
03											
04											
05											
06											
07											
08											
09											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18	SUBTOTAL	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX		XXX	
19	SUBTOTAL from Page 12, Line 20	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX		XXX	
20	SUM of Line 18 and 19	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	3	XXX	4

* Complete Description of property, date placed in service, and rent/lease amount only.

3 To Page 6, Line 01

4 To Page 6, Line 04

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

DETAIL OF INTEREST - Schedule IV

Line No.	Description	(1) Interest Rate	(2) Principal Balance Beginning of Period	(3) End of Period	(4) Interest Expense Related Persons or Organizations	(5) Other
	Service Vehicles & Accessorial Equipment Name of Payee:					
01	_____	_____ % \$	\$	\$	\$	\$
02	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
03	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
04	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	Communication Equipment Name of Payee:					
05	_____	_____ % \$	\$	\$	\$	\$
06	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
07	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	Other Property and Equipment Name of Payee:					
08	_____	_____ % \$	\$	\$	\$	\$
09	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
10	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	Working Capital Name of Payee:					
11	_____	_____ % \$	\$	\$	\$	\$
12	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
13	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	Other Name of Payee:					
14	_____	_____ % \$	\$	\$	\$	\$
15	TOTAL		\$	\$	\$	\$

----- (To Page 2, Column 2, Line 16) -----

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

BALANCE SHEET**ASSETS**

CURRENT ASSETS

01	Cash	\$	_____	
02	Accounts Receivable		_____	
03	Less: Allowance for Doubtful Accounts		_____	
04	Inventory		_____	
05	Prepaid Expenses		_____	
06	Other Current Assets		_____	

07	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS			\$	_____
----	----------------------	--	--	----	-------

PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT

08	Less: Accumulated Depreciation			\$	_____
----	--------------------------------	--	--	----	-------

09	OTHER NONCURRENT ASSETS			\$	_____
----	-------------------------	--	--	----	-------

10	TOTAL ASSETS			\$	_____
----	--------------	--	--	----	-------

LIABILITIES AND EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

11	Accounts Payable	\$	_____	
12	Current Portion of Notes Payable		_____	
13	Current Portion of Long Term Debt		_____	
14	Deferred Subscription Income		_____	
15	Accrued Expenses and Other		_____	
16	_____		_____	
17	_____		_____	

18	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES			\$	_____
----	---------------------------	--	--	----	-------

19	NOTES PAYABLE		_____	
----	---------------	--	-------	--

20	LONG TERM DEBT OTHER		_____	
----	----------------------	--	-------	--

21	TOTAL LONG-TERM DEBT			\$	_____
----	----------------------	--	--	----	-------

EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS

Paid-in Capital:

22	Common Stock	\$	_____	
23	Paid-In Capital in Excess of Par Value		_____	
24	Contributed Capital		_____	
25	Retained Earnings		_____	
26	Fund Balances		_____	

27	TOTAL EQUITY			\$	_____
----	--------------	--	--	----	-------

28	TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY			\$	_____
----	----------------------------	--	--	----	-------

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**OPERATING ACTIVITIES:**

01	<u>Net (loss) Income</u>	\$ _____	
	Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
02	Depreciation Expense	_____	
03	Deferred Income Tax	_____	
04	Loss (gain) on Disposal of Property and Equipment	_____	
	<u>(Increase) Decrease in:</u>		
05	Accounts Receivable	_____	
06	Inventories	_____	
07	Prepaid Expenses	_____	
	<u>(Increase) Decrease in:</u>		
08	Accounts Payable	_____	
09	Accrued Expenses	_____	
10	Deferred Subscription Income	_____	
11	Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ _____	

INVESTING ACTIVITIES:

12	Purchases of Property and Equipment	\$ _____	
13	Proceeds from Disposal of Property and Equipment	_____	
14	Purchases of Investments	_____	
15	Proceeds from Disposal of Investments	_____	
16	Loans Made	_____	
17	Collections on Loans	_____	
18	Other _____	_____	
19	Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	\$ _____	

FINANCING ACTIVITIES:New Borrowings:

20	Long-Term	\$ _____	
21	Short-Term	_____	

Debt Reduction:

22	Long-Term	_____	
23	Short-Term	_____	

24	Capital Contributions	_____	
25	Dividends paid	_____	

26	Net Cash Provided (Used) by Financing Activities	\$ _____	
27	Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	\$ _____	
28	Cash at Beginning of Year	\$ _____	
29	Cash at End of Year	\$ _____	

SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES:Non-cash Investing and Financing Transactions:

31	_____	\$ _____	
32	_____	_____	
33	Interest Paid (Net of Amounts Capitalized)	_____	
34	Income Taxes Paid	_____	

Historical Note

Exhibit 9A renumbered from Exhibit A and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). The Department requested (file number R22-134) that two corrections be made to page 1 of Exhibit 9(A) as amended at 19 A.A.R. 4032 (December 13, 2013); missing form fields have also been added due to clerical errors when formatting this Exhibit (Supp. 22-3).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Exhibit A. Renumbered

Historical Note

New Exhibit adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). New Exhibit A recodified from Article 12 at 12 A.A.R. 2243, effective June 2, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Exhibit A renumbered to Exhibit 9A by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

Exhibit 9B. Ambulance Revenue and Cost Report, Fire District and Small Rural Company

Department of Health Services

Annual Ambulance Financial Report

Reporting Ambulance Service

Report Fiscal Year
From: / / **To:** / /
 Mo. Day Year Mo. Day Year

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I have directed the preparation of the enclosed annual report in accordance with the reporting requirements of the State of Arizona.

I have read this report and hereby certify that the information provided is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

This report has been prepared using the accrual basis of accounting.

Authorized Signature: _____ *Date:* _____

Print Name and Title: _____

Mail to:

Department of Health Services
 Bureau of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma System
 Certificate of Necessity and Rates Section
 150 North 18th Avenue, Suite 540
 Phoenix, AZ 85007
 Telephone: (602) 364-3150
 Fax: (602) 364-3567

Revised December 2013

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

STATISTICAL SUPPORT DATA

Line No.	DESCRIPTION	(1) SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE TRANSPORTS	*(2) TRANSPORTS UNDER CONTRACT	(3) TRANSPORTS NOT UNDER CONTRACT	(4) TOTALS
01	Number of ALS Billable Transports:	_____	_____	_____	_____
02	Number of BLS Billable Transports:	_____	_____	_____	_____
03	Number of Loaded Billable Miles:	_____	_____	_____	_____
04	Waiting Time (Hr. & Min.):	_____	_____	_____	_____
05	Canceled (Non-Billable) Runs:	_____	_____	_____	_____

AMBULANCE SERVICE ROUTINE OPERATING REVENUE

06	ALS Base Rate Revenue		\$	_____
07	BLS Base Rate Revenue			_____
08	Mileage Charge Revenue			_____
09	Waiting Charge Revenue			_____
10	Medical Supplies Charge Revenue			_____
11	Nurses Charge Revenue			_____
12	Standby Charge Revenue (Attach Schedule).....			_____
13	TOTAL AMBULANCE SERVICE ROUTINE OPERATING REVENUE		\$	_____

SALARY AND WAGE EXPENSE DETAIL**GROSS WAGES:******No. of F.T.E.s**

14	Management	\$	_____	\$	_____
15	Paramedics, EMT-I(99)s, and AEMTs.....	\$	_____	\$	_____
16	Emergency Medical Technician (EMT).....	\$	_____	\$	_____
17	Other Personnel	\$	_____	\$	_____
18	Payroll Taxes and Fringe Benefits - All Personnel	\$	_____	\$	_____

*This column reports only those runs where a contracted discount rate was applied.

**Full-time equivalents (F.T.E.) is the sum of all hours for which employees' wages were paid during the year divided by 2080.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES

Line No.	DESCRIPTION	FROM	
Operating Revenues:			
01	Total Ambulance Service Operating Revenue	Page 2, Line 13	\$ _____
Settlement Amounts:			
02	AHCCCS		(_____)
03	Medicare		(_____)
04	Subscription Service		(_____)
05	Contractual		(_____)
06	Other		(_____)
07	Total (Sum of Lines 02 through 06).....		(_____)
08	Total Operating Revenue (Line 01 minus Line 07)		\$ _____
Operating Expenses:			
09	Bad Debt		
10	Total Salaries, Wages, and Employee- Related Expenses		\$ _____
11	Professional Services		_____
12	Travel and Entertainment		_____
13	Other General Administrative		_____
14	Depreciation.....		_____
15	Rent/Leasing		_____
16	Building/Station		_____
17	Vehicle Expense		_____
18	Other Operating Expense.....		_____
19	Cost of Medical Supplies Charged to Patients.....		_____
20	Interest		_____
21	Subscription Service Sales Expense		_____
22	Total Operating Expense (Sum of Lines 09 through 21)		_____
23	Total Operating Income or Loss (Line 08 minus Line 22)		\$ _____
24	Subscription Contract Sales		_____
25	Other Operating Revenue		_____
26	Local Supportive Funding		_____
27	Other Non-Operating Income (Attach Schedule)		_____
28	Other Non-Operating Expense (Attach Schedule).....		_____
29	NET INCOME/(LOSS) (Line 23 plus Sum of Lines 24 through 28).....		\$ _____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

BALANCE SHEET**ASSETS**

CURRENT ASSETS

01	Cash	\$ _____
02	Accounts Receivable.....	_____
03	Less: Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	_____
04	Inventory	_____
05	Prepaid Expenses	_____
06	Other Current Assets.....	_____
07	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	\$ _____

PROPERTY & EQUIPMENT

08	Less: Accumulated Depreciation	\$ _____
----	--------------------------------------	----------

09	OTHER NONCURRENT ASSETS.....	\$ _____
----	------------------------------	----------

10	TOTAL ASSETS.....	\$ _____
----	-------------------	----------

LIABILITIES AND EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES

11	Accounts Payable.....	\$ _____
12	Current Portion of Notes Payable	_____
13	Current Portion of Long term Debt.....	_____
14	Deferred Subscription Income	_____
15	Accrued Expenses and Other.....	_____
16	_____	_____
17	_____	_____
18	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	\$ _____

19	NOTES PAYABLE	_____
----	---------------------	-------

20	LONG TERM DEBT OTHER.....	_____
----	---------------------------	-------

21	TOTAL LONG-TERM DEBT	\$ _____
----	----------------------------	----------

EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS

Paid-in Capital:

22	Common Stock	\$ _____
23	Paid-In Capital in Excess of Par Value	_____
24	Contributed Capital	_____
25	Retained Earnings	_____
26	Fund Balances.....	_____

27	TOTAL EQUITY	\$ _____
----	--------------------	----------

28	TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	\$ _____
----	----------------------------------	----------

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

AMBULANCE REVENUE AND COST REPORT

AMBULANCE SERVICE ENTITY: _____

FOR THE PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
01	Net (loss) Income	\$ _____
	Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:	
02	Depreciation Expense	_____
03	Deferred Income Tax	_____
04	Loss (gain) on Disposal of Property and Equipment	_____
	(Increase) Decrease in:	
05	Accounts Receivable	_____
06	Inventories	_____
07	Prepaid Expenses	_____
	(Increase) Decrease in:	
08	Accounts Payable	_____
09	Accrued Expenses	_____
10	Deferred Subscription Income	_____
11	Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$ _____
INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
12	Purchases of Property and Equipment	_____
13	Proceeds from Disposal of Property and Equipment	_____
14	Purchases of Investments	_____
15	Proceeds from Disposal of Investments	_____
16	Loans Made	_____
17	Collections on Loans	_____
18	Other _____	_____
19	Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	\$ _____
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
	New Borrowings:	
20	Long-Term	_____
21	Short-Term	_____
	Debt Reduction:	
22	Long-Term	_____
23	Short-Term	_____
24	Capital Contributions	_____
25	Dividends paid	_____
26	Net Cash Provided (Used) by Financing Activities	\$ _____
27	Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	\$ _____
28	Cash at Beginning of Year	\$ _____
29	Cash at End of Year	\$ _____
30 SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES:		
	Non-cash Investing and Financing Transactions:	
31	_____	\$ _____
32	_____	_____
33	Interest Paid (Net of Amounts Capitalized)	_____
34	Income Taxes Paid	_____

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

INSTRUCTIONS

Page 1: COVER

1. Enter the name of the ambulance service on the line "Reporting Ambulance Service."
2. Print the name and title of the ambulance service's authorized representative on the lines indicated; enter the date of signature; authorized representative must sign the report.

Page 2: STATISTICAL SUPPORT DATA and ROUTINE OPERATING REVENUE

Enter the ambulance service's business name and the appropriate reporting period.

Statistical Support Data:

- Lines 01-02: Enter the number of billable ALS and BLS transports for each of the three categories. Subscription Service Transports should not be included with Transports Under Contract.
- Lines 03-04: Enter the total of patient loaded transport miles and waiting times for each of the transport categories.
- Line 05: List TOTAL of canceled/non-billable runs.

Ambulance Service Routine Operating Revenue:

- Line 06: Enter the total amount of all ALS Base Rate gross billings.
- Line 07: Enter the total amount of all BLS Base Rate gross billings.
- Line 08: Enter the total of Mileage Charge gross billings.
- Line 09: Enter the total Waiting Time gross billings.
- Line 10: Enter the total of all gross billings of Medical Supplies to patients.
- Line 11: RESERVED FOR FUTURE USE - Charges for Nurses currently are not allowed.
- Line 12: Enter the total of all Standby Time charges. (Attach a schedule showing sources.)
- Line 13: Add the totals from Line 06 through Line 12. Enter sum on Line 13.

Salary and Wage Expense Detail:

- Line 14: Enter the total salary amount allocated and paid to Management of the ambulance service.
- Line 15: Enter the total salary amount allocated and paid to Paramedics, EMT-I(99)s, and AEMTs.
- Line 16: Enter the total salary amount allocated and paid to Emergency Medical Technicians (EMTs).
- Line 17: Enter the total salary amount allocated and paid to Other Personnel involved with the ambulance service. (Examples: Dispatch, Mechanics, Office)
- Line 18: Enter the total allocated amount of Payroll Taxes and Fringe Benefits paid to employees included in lines 14 through 17.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

ANNUAL AMBULANCE FINANCIAL REPORT

EXPENSE CATEGORIES FOR USE ON PAGE 3

- Line 09 Bad Debt
- Line 10 Total Salaries, Wages, and Employee-Related Expenses
 - Salaries, Wages, Payroll Taxes, and Employee Benefits
- Line 11 Professional Services
 - Legal/Management Fees
 - Collection Fees
 - Accounting/Auditing
 - Data Processing Fees
- Line 12 Travel and Entertainment (Administrative)
 - Meals and Entertainment
 - Travel/Transportation
- Line 13 Other General and Administrative
 - Office Related (Supplies, Phone, Postage, Advertising)
 - Professional Liability Insurance
 - Dues, Subscriptions, Miscellaneous
- Line 14 Depreciation
- Line 15 Rent/Leasing
- Line 16 Building/Station
 - Utilities, Property Taxes/Insurance, Cleaning/Maintenance
- Line 17 Vehicle Expenses
 - License/Registration
 - Repairs/Maintenance
 - Insurance
- Line 18 Other Operating Expenses
 - Dispatch Contracts
 - Employee Education/Training, Uniforms, Travel/Meals
 - Maintenance Contracts
 - Minor Equipment, Non-Chargeable Ambulance Supplies
- Line 19 Cost of Medical Supplies Charged to Patients
- Line 20 Interest Expense
 - Interest on: Bank Loans/Lines of Credit
- Line 21 Subscription Service Sales Expenses
 - Sales Commissions, Printing

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

INSTRUCTIONS (cont'd)

Page 3: SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENSES**Operating Revenues:**

- Line 01: Transfer appropriate total from Page 2 as indicated.
 Line 02: Enter settlement amounts from AHCCCS transports. (DO NOT include settlement amounts resulting from a transport made under a SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE CONTRACT)
 Line 03: Enter settlement amounts from Medicare transports. (DO NOT include settlement amounts resulting from a transport made under a SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE CONTRACT)
 Line 04: Enter total of ALL settlement amounts from Subscription Service Contract transports.
 Line 05: Enter total of ALL settlement amounts from Contractual transports only.
 Line 06: Enter total from any other settlement sources.
 Line 07: Enter sum of lines 02 through 06.
 Line 08: Total Operating Revenue (The amount from Line 01 minus Line 07).

Operating Expenses:

- Lines 09-21: Report as either actual or allocated from expenses shared with Fire or other departments.
 Line 22: Enter the total sum of lines 09 through 21.
 Line 23: Enter the difference of line 08 minus line 22.
 Line 24: Enter the gross amount of sales from Subscription Service Contracts.
 Line 25: Enter the amount of Other Operating Revenues.
 Ex: Federal, State or Local Grants, Interest Earned, Patient Finance Charges.
 Line 26: Enter the total of Local Supportive Funding.
 Line 27: List other non-operating revenues (Ex: Donations, sales of assets, fund raisers).
 Line 28: List other non-operating expenses (Ex: Civil fines or penalties, loss on sale of assets).
 Line 29: Net Income (Line 23 plus Lines 24 through 27, minus Line 28).

Page 4: BALANCE SHEET

Current audited financial statements may be submitted in lieu of this page.

Page 5: STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Current audited financial statements may be submitted in lieu of this page.

Questions regarding this reporting form can be submitted to:

Arizona Department of Health Services
 Bureau of Emergency Medical Services and Trauma System
 Certificate of Necessity and Rates Section

150 North 18th Avenue, Suite 540
 Phoenix, AZ 85007
 Telephone: (602) 364-3150
 Fax: (602) 364-3567

Page 8**Historical Note**

Exhibit 9B renumbered from Exhibit B and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

Exhibit B. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Table adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). New Exhibit B recodified from Article 12 at 12 A.A.R. 2243, effective June 2, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Exhibit B renumbered to Exhibit 9B by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

ARTICLE 10. GROUND AMBULANCE VEHICLE REGISTRATION

R9-25-1001. Initial and Renewal Application for a Certificate of Registration (A.R.S. §§ 36-2212, 36-2232, 36-2240)

- A.** A person applying for an initial or renewal certificate of registration of a ground ambulance vehicle shall submit an application form to the Department that contains:
1. The applicant's legal business or corporate name;
 2. The applicant's mailing address, physical address of the business, and business, facsimile, and emergency telephone numbers;
 3. The identifying information of the ground ambulance vehicle, including:
 - a. The make of the ground ambulance vehicle;
 - b. The ground ambulance vehicle manufacture year;
 - c. The ground ambulance vehicle identification number;
 - d. The unit number of the ground ambulance vehicle;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- e. The ground ambulance vehicle's state license number; and
- f. The location at which the ground ambulance vehicle will be available for inspection;
- 4. The identification number of the certificate of necessity to which the ground ambulance vehicle is registered;
- 5. The name and telephone number of the person to contact to arrange for inspection, if the inspection is pre-announced; and
- 6. The signature of the applicant or applicant's designated representative.
- B.** Under A.R.S. § 36-2232(A)(11), the Department shall inspect each ambulance before an initial certificate of registration is issued by the Department.
- C.** Under A.R.S. § 36-2232(A)(11), the Department shall either inspect an ambulance or receive an inspection report that meets the requirements in this Article by a Department-approved inspection facility before a renewal certificate of registration is issued by the Department.
- D.** An applicant shall submit the following fees:
 - 1. \$50 application filing fee for an initial certificate of registration;
 - 2. \$200 annual regulatory fee for each ground ambulance vehicle issued a certificate of registration; and
 - 3. \$50 application filing fee for the renewal of a certificate of registration.
- E.** The Department shall approve or deny an application under this Section according to 9 A.A.C. 25, Article 12.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-1002. Minimum Standards for Ground Ambulance Vehicles (Authorized by A.R.S. § 36-2202(A)(5))

An applicant for a certificate of registration or certificate holder shall ensure a ground ambulance vehicle is equipped with the following:

- 1. An engine intake air cleaner that meets the ground ambulance vehicle manufacturer's engine specifications;
- 2. A brake system that meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 28-952;
- 3. A cooling system in the engine compartment that maintains the engine temperature operating range required to prevent damage to the ground ambulance vehicle engine;
- 4. A battery:
 - a. With no leaks, corrosion, or other visible defects; and
 - b. As measured by a voltage meter, capable of generating:
 - i. 12.6 volts at rest, and
 - ii. 13.2 to 14.2 volts on high idle with all electrical equipment turned on;
- 5. A wiring system in the engine compartment designed to prevent the wire from being cut by or tangled in the engine or hood;
- 6. Hoses, belts, and wiring with no visible defects;
- 7. An electrical system capable of maintaining a positive amperage charge while the ground ambulance vehicle is stationary and operating at high idle with headlights, running lights, patient compartment lights, environmental systems, and all warning devices turned on;
- 8. An exhaust pipe, muffler, and tailpipe under the ground ambulance vehicle and securely attached to the chassis;
- 9. A frame capable of supporting the gross vehicle weight of the ground ambulance vehicle;
- 10. A horn that meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 28-954(A);
- 11. A siren that meets the requirements in A.R.S. § 28-954(E);
- 12. A front bumper that is positioned at the forward-most part of the ground ambulance vehicle extending to the ground ambulance vehicle's outer edges;
- 13. A fuel cap of a type specified by the manufacturer for each fuel tank;
- 14. A steering system to include:
 - a. Power-steering belts free from frays, cracks, or slip-page;
 - b. Power-steering that is free from leaks;
 - c. Fluid in the power-steering system that fills the reservoir between the full level and the add level indicator on the dipstick; and
 - d. Bracing extending from the center of the steering wheel to the steering wheel ring that is not cracked;
- 15. Front and rear shock absorbers that are free from leaks;
- 16. Tires on each axle that:
 - a. Are properly inflated;
 - b. Are of equal size, equal ply ratings, and equal type;
 - c. Are free of bumps, knots, or bulges;
 - d. Have no exposed ply or belting; and
 - e. Have tread groove depth equal to or more than 4/32 inch;
- 17. An air cooling system capable of achieving and maintaining a 20° F difference between the air intake and the cool air outlet;
- 18. Air cooling and heater hoses secured in all areas of the ground ambulance vehicle and chassis to prevent wear due to vibration;
- 19. Body free of damage or rust that interferes with the physical operation of the ground ambulance vehicle or creates a hole in the driver's compartment or the patient compartment;
- 20. Windshield defrosting and defogging equipment;
- 21. Emergency warning lights that provide 360° conspicuity;
- 22. At least one 5-lb. ABC dry, chemical, multi-purpose fire extinguisher in a quick release bracket with a current inspection tag;
- 23. A heating system capable of achieving and maintaining a temperature of not less than 68° F in the patient compartment within 30 minutes;
- 24. Sides of the ground ambulance vehicle insulated and sealed to prevent dust, dirt, water, carbon monoxide, and gas fumes from entering the interior of the patient compartment and to reduce noise;
- 25. Interior patient compartment wall and floor coverings that are:
 - a. In good repair and capable of being disinfected, and
 - b. Maintained in a sanitary manner;
- 26. Padding over exit areas from the patient compartment and over sharp edges in the patient compartment;
- 27. Secured interior equipment and other objects;
- 28. When present, hangers or supports for equipment mounted not to protrude more than 2 inches when not in use;
- 29. Functional lamps and signals, including:
 - a. Bright and dim headlights,
 - b. Brake lamps,
 - c. Parking lamps,
 - d. Backup lamps,
 - e. Tail lamps,
 - f. Turn signal lamps,
 - g. Side marker lamps,
 - h. Hazard lamps,
 - i. Patient loading door lamps and side spot lamps,
 - j. Spot lamp in the driver's compartment and within reach of the ambulance attendant, and
 - k. Patient compartment interior lamps;
- 30. Side-mounted rear vision mirrors and wide vision mirror mounted on, or attached to, the side-mounted rear vision mirrors;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

31. A patient loading door that permits the safe loading and unloading of a patient occupying a stretcher in a supine position;
 32. At least two means of egress from the patient compartment to the outside through a window or door;
 33. Functional open door securing devices on a patient loading door;
 34. Patient compartment upholstery free of cuts or tears and capable of being disinfected;
 35. A seat belt installed for each seat in the driver's compartment;
 36. Belts or devices installed on a stretcher to be used to secure a patient;
 37. A seat belt installed for each seat in the patient compartment;
 38. A crash stable side or center mounting fastener of the quick release type to secure a stretcher to a ground ambulance vehicle;
 39. Windshield and windows free of obstruction;
 40. A windshield free from unrepaired starred cracks and line cracks that extend more than 1 inch from the bottom and sides of the windshield or that extend more than 2 inches from the top of the windshield;
 41. A windshield-washer system that applies enough cleaning solution to clear the windshield;
 42. Operable windshield wipers with a minimum of two speeds;
 43. Functional hood latch for the engine compartment;
 44. Fuel system with fuel tanks and lines that meets manufacturer's specifications;
 45. Suspension system that meets the ground ambulance vehicle manufacturer's specifications;
 46. Instrument panel that meets the ground ambulance vehicle manufacturer's specifications; and
 47. Wheels that meet and are mounted according to manufacturer's specifications.
9. Two large-size, two medium-size, and two small-size cervical immobilization devices;
 10. Two small-size, two medium-size, and two large size upper extremities splints;
 11. Two small-size, two medium-size, and two large size lower extremities splints;
 12. One child-size and one adult-size lower extremity traction splints;
 13. Two full-length spine boards;
 14. Supplies to secure a patient to a spine board;
 15. One cervical-thoracic spinal immobilization device for extrication;
 16. Two sterile burn sheets;
 17. Two triangular bandages;
 18. Three sterile multi-trauma dressings, 10" x 30" or larger;
 19. Fifty non-sterile 4" x 4" gauze sponges;
 20. Ten non-sterile soft roller bandages, 4" or larger;
 21. Four sterile occlusive dressings, 3" x 8" or larger;
 22. Two 2" or 3" adhesive tape rolls;
 23. Containers for biohazardous medical waste that comply with requirements in 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 14;
 24. A sterile obstetrical kit containing towels, 4" x 4" dressing, scissors, bulb suction, and clamps or tape for cord;
 25. One blood glucose testing kit;
 26. A meconium aspirator adapter;
 27. A length/weight-based pediatric reference guide to determine the appropriate size of medical equipment and drug dosing;
 28. A pulse oximeter with both pediatric and adult probes;
 29. One child-size, one adult-size, and one large adult-size sphygmomanometer;
 30. One stethoscope;
 31. One heavy duty scissors capable of cutting clothing, belts, or boots;
 32. Two blankets;
 33. One thermal absorbent blanket with head cover or blanket of other appropriate heat-reflective material;
 34. Two sheets;
 35. Body substance isolation equipment, including:
 - a. Two pairs of non-sterile disposable gloves;
 - b. Two gowns;
 - c. Two masks that are at least as protective as a National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health-approved N-95 respirator, which may be of universal size;
 - d. Two pairs of shoe coverings; and
 - e. Two sets of protective eye wear;
 36. At least three pairs of non-latex gloves; and
 37. A wheeled, multi-level stretcher that is:
 - a. Suitable for supporting a patient at each level,
 - b. At least 69 inches long and 20 inches wide,
 - c. Rated for use with a patient weighing up to or more than 350 pounds,
 - d. Adjustable to allow a patient to recline and to elevate the patient's head and upper torso to an angle at least 70° from the horizontal plane,
 - e. Equipped with a mattress that has a protective cover,
 - f. Equipped with at least two attached straps to secure a patient during transport, and
 - g. Equipped to secure the stretcher to the interior of the vehicle during transport using the fastener required under R9-25-1002(38).

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R.

1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032,
effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-1003. Minimum Equipment and Supplies for Ground Ambulance Vehicles (Authorized by A.R.S. § 36-2202(A)(5))

- A.** A ground ambulance vehicle used for either BLS or ALS level of service shall contain the following operational equipment and supplies:
1. A portable and a fixed suction apparatus;
 2. Wide-bore tubing, a rigid pharyngeal curved suction tip, and a flexible suction catheter in the following French sizes:
 - a. Two in 6, 8, or 10; and
 - b. Two in 12, 14, or 16;
 3. One fixed oxygen cylinder or equivalent with a minimum capacity of 106 cubic feet, a minimum pressure of 500 p.s.i., and a variable flow regulator;
 4. One portable oxygen cylinder with a minimum capacity of 13 cubic feet, a minimum pressure of 500 p.s.i., and a variable flow regulator;
 5. Oxygen administration equipment including: tubing, two adult-size and two pediatric-size non-rebreather masks, and two adult-size and two pediatric-size nasal cannula;
 6. One adult-size, one child-size, one infant-size, and one neonate-size hand-operated, disposable, self-expanding bag-valve with one of each size bag-valve mask;
 7. Nasal airways in the following French sizes:
 - a. One in 16, 18, 20, 22, or 24; and
 - b. One in 26, 28, 30, 32, or 34;
 8. Two adult-size, two child-size, and two infant-size oropharyngeal airways;
- B.** In addition to the equipment and supplies in subsection (A), a ground ambulance vehicle equipped to provide BLS shall contain at least:
1. The minimum supply of agents required in a table of agents, established according to A.R.S. § 36-2204 and available through the Department at www.azdhs.gov/ems-regulatory-references, that an administrative medical director may authorize for an EMT;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

2. The capability of providing automated external defibrillation;
 3. Two 3 mL syringes; and
 4. Two 10-12 mL syringes.
- C. In addition to the equipment and supplies in subsection (A), a ground ambulance vehicle equipped to provide ALS shall contain at least the minimum supply of agents required in a table of agents, established according to A.R.S. § 36-2204 and available through the Department at www.azdhs.gov/ems-regulatory-references, that an administrative medical director may authorize for the highest level of service to be provided by the ambulance's crew and at least the following:
1. Four intravenous solution administration sets capable of delivering 10 drops per cc;
 2. Four intravenous solution administration sets capable of delivering 60 drops per cc;
 3. Intravenous catheters in:
 - a. Three different sizes from 14 gauge to 20 gauge, and
 - b. Either 22 or 24 gauge;
 4. One child-size and one adult-size intraosseous needle;
 5. Venous tourniquet;
 6. Two endotracheal tubes in each of the following sizes: 2.5 mm, 3.0 mm, 3.5 mm, 4.0 mm, 4.5 mm, 5.0 mm, 5.5 mm, 6.0 mm, 7.0 mm, 8.0 mm, and 9.0 mm;
 7. One pediatric-size and one adult-size stylette for endotracheal tubes;
 8. End tidal CO₂ monitoring/capnography equipment with capability for pediatric and adult patients;
 9. One laryngoscope with blades in sizes 0-4, straight or curved or both;
 10. One pediatric-size and one adult-size Magill forceps;
 11. One scalpel;
 12. One portable, battery-operated cardiac monitor-defibrillator with strip chart recorder and adult and pediatric EKG electrodes and defibrillation capabilities;
 13. Electrocardiogram leads;
 14. The following syringes:
 - a. Two 1 mL tuberculin,
 - b. Four 3 mL,
 - c. Four 5 mL,
 - d. Four 10-12 mL,
 - e. Two 20 mL, and
 - f. Two 50-60 mL;
 15. Three 5 micron filter needles; and
 16. Assorted sizes of non-filter needles.
- D. A ground ambulance vehicle shall be equipped to provide, and capable of providing, voice communication between:

1. The ambulance attendant and the dispatch center;
2. The ambulance attendant and the ground ambulance service's assigned medical direction authority, if any; and
3. The ambulance attendant in the patient compartment and the ground ambulance service's assigned medical direction authority, if any.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R.

1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4404, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 3487, with an immediate effective date of December 4, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R9-25-1004. Minimum Staffing Requirements for Ground Ambulance Vehicles (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2201(4), 36-2202(A)(5))

When transporting a patient, a ground ambulance service shall staff a ground ambulance vehicle according to A.R.S. § 36-2202(J).

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R.

1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

R9-25-1005. Ground Ambulance Vehicle Inspection; Major and Minor Defects (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(5), 36-2212, 36-2232, 36-2234)

- A. A certificate holder shall make the ground ambulance vehicle, equipment, and supplies available for inspection at the request of the Director or the Director's authorized representative.
- B. If inspected by the Department, a certificate holder shall allow the Director or the Director's authorized representative to ride in or operate the ground ambulance vehicle being inspected.
- C. A certificate holder may request the Department to inspect all of the certificate holder's ground ambulance vehicles at the same date and location.
- D. A Department-approved inspection facility may inspect a ground ambulance vehicle under A.R.S. § 36-2232(A)(11).
- E. The Department classifies defects on a ground ambulance vehicle as major or minor as follows:

INSPECTION ITEM	MAJOR DEFECT	MINOR DEFECT
LAMPS:		
Emergency warning lights	Lack of 360° of conspicuity	Cracked, broken, or missing lens Inoperative lamps
Back-up lamps		Inoperative Cracked, broken, or missing lens
Brake lamps	Both inoperative	1 inoperative
Hazard lamps		Inoperative
Head lamps	Inoperative	High beam inoperative Low beam inoperative Inoperative dimmer switch
Loading lamps		Inoperative Cracked, broken, or missing lens
Parking lamps		Inoperative
Patient Compartment interior lamps	All lamps inoperative	Inoperative individual lamps Missing lens
Side marker lamps		Inoperative Cracked, broken, or missing lens
Spot lamp in driver's compartment		Inoperative

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Tail lamps	Both inoperative	1 inoperative Cracked, broken, or missing lens
Turn signal lamps		Any turn signal lamp inoperative Cracked, broken, or missing lens
MECHANICAL, STRUCTURAL, ELECTRICAL:		
Bumpers		Loose or missing bumper
Defroster		Inoperative Ventilation system openings partially blocked
Electrical system	Does not comply with R9-25-1002(6)	
Engine compartment		Inoperative hood latch Deterioration of hoses, belts, or wiring Deterioration of battery hold-down clamps Corrosive acid buildup on battery terminals Incapable of generating voltage in compliance with R9-25-1002(4)(b)
Engine compartment wiring system		Does not comply with R9-25-1002(5)
Engine cooling system	Does not comply with R9-25-1002(3)	Leaks in system
Engine intake air cleaner		Does not comply with R9-25-1002(1)
Exhaust	Exhaust fumes in the patient or driver compartment	Exhaust pipe brackets not securely attached to the chassis and tailpipe End of tailpipe pinched or bent
Frame	Cracks in frame	
Fuel system	Fuel tank not mounted according to manufacturer's specifications Fuel tank brackets cracked or broken Leaking fuel tanks or fuel lines Fuel caps missing or of a type not specified by the manufacturer	
Ground ambulance vehicle body	Damage or rust to the exterior of the ground ambulance vehicle, which interferes with the operation of the ground ambulance vehicle Damage resulting in a hole in the driver's compartment or the patient compartment Holes that may allow exhaust or dust to enter the patient compartment Bolts attaching body to chassis loose, broken, or missing	Damage resulting in cuts or rips to the exterior of the ground ambulance vehicle
Heating and air conditioning systems		Unsecured hoses Does not maintain minimum temperature required in R9-25-1002(23) and 1002(17)
Horn		Inoperative
Parking brake		Inoperative
Siren	Inoperative	
Steering	Steering wheel bracing cracked Inoperative	Power steering belts slipping Power steering belts cracked or frayed Fluid leaks Fluid does not fill the reservoir between the full level and the add level indicator on the dipstick
Suspension	Broken suspension parts U-bolts loose or missing	Bent suspension parts Leaking shock absorbers Cracks or breaks in shock absorber mounting brackets
Vehicle brakes	Inoperative	Fluid leaks
INTERIOR:		
Communication equipment	Lack of operative communication equipment	Inoperative communication equipment in the patient compartment
Edges		Presence of exposed sharp edges
Equipment	Inability to secure oxygen tanks	Inability to secure other equipment
Fire extinguisher	Absent	Not at full charge Expired inspection tag
Hangers		Supports or hangers protruding more than 2" when not in use

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Instrument panel		Inoperative gauges, switches, or illumination
Padding		Missing padding over exits in the patient compartment
Patient compartment	Visible blood, body fluids, or tissue	Unrepaired cuts or holes in seats Missing pieces of floor covering
Seat belts and securing belts	Absence of seat belt or inoperative seat belt in the driver's compartment More than one inoperative seat belt in the patient compartment Absence of securing belts on a stretcher	Frayed seat belt or securing belt material One inoperative seat belt in the patient compartment
Stretcher fastener	Does not comply with R9-25-1002(36)	
EXTERIOR:		
Patient compartment doors	Completely or partially missing window panel	Inoperative open door securing devices Cracked window panels
Marking		Missing company identification Incorrect size or location
Mirrors	Exterior rear vision or wide vision mirrors missing	Cracked mirror glass Loose mounting bracket bolts or screws Broken mirrors Loose or broken mounting brackets Missing mounting bracket bolts or screws
Tires	Tires on each axle are not of equal size, equal ply ratings, and equal type Bumps, knots, or bulges on any tire Exposed ply or belting on any tire Flat tire on any wheel	Tread groove depth less than 4/32" measured in a tread groove on any tire
Wheels	Loose or missing lug nuts Broken lugs Cracked or bent rims	
Windows		Placement of nontransparent materials which obstruct view Cracked or broken
Windshield	Windshield that is obstructed Placement of nontransparent materials which obstruct view	Unrepaired starred cracks or line cracks extending more than 1 inch from the bottom or side of the windshield Unrepaired starred cracks or line cracks extending more than 2 inches from the top of the windshield
Windshield- washer system		Does not comply with R9-25-1002(39)
Windshield wipers	Inoperative wiper on driver's side	Inoperative speed control Split or cracked wiper blade Inoperative wiper on passenger's side

- F.** If the Department determines that there is a major defect on the ground ambulance vehicle after inspection, the certificate holder shall take the ground ambulance vehicle out-of-service until the defect is corrected.
- G.** If the Department finds a minor defect on the ground ambulance vehicle after inspection, the ground ambulance vehicle may be operated to transport patients for up to 15 days until the minor defect is corrected.
1. The Department may grant an extension of time to repair the minor defect upon a written request from the certificate holder detailing the reasons for the need of an extension of time.
 2. If the minor defect is not repaired within the time prescribed by the Department, and an extension has not been granted, the certificate holder shall take the ground ambulance vehicle out-of-service until the minor defect is corrected.
- H.** Within 15 days of the date of repair of the major or minor defect, the certificate holder shall submit written notice of the repair to the Department.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R.

1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-1006. Ground Ambulance Vehicle Identification (A.R.S. §§ 36-2212, 36-2232)

- A.** A ground ambulance vehicle shall be marked on its sides with the certificate of registration applicant's legal business or corporate name with letters not less than 6 inches in height.
- B.** A ground ambulance vehicle marked with a level of ground ambulance service shall be equipped and staffed to provide the level of ground ambulance service identified while in service.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R.
1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

ARTICLE 11. GROUND AMBULANCE SERVICE RATES AND CHARGES; CONTRACTS**R9-25-1101. Application for Establishment of Initial General Public Rates (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2239)**

- A.** An applicant for a certificate of necessity or a certificate holder applying for initial general public rates shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
1. The applicant's name;
 2. The requested general public rates;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

3. A copy of the applicant's most recent financial statements or an Ambulance Revenue and Cost Report;
 4. For a consecutive 12-month period:
 - a. A projected income statement; and
 - b. A projected cash-flow statement;
 5. A list of all purchase agreements or lease agreements for real estate, ground ambulance vehicles, and equipment exceeding \$5,000 used in connection with the ground ambulance service, that includes the monetary amount and duration of each agreement;
 6. The identification of:
 - a. Each of the applicant's affiliations, such as a parent company or subsidiary owned or operated by the applicant; and
 - b. The methodology and calculations used in allocating costs among the applicant and government entities or profit or not-for-profit businesses;
 7. A copy of the applicant's contract with each federal or tribal entity for ground ambulance service, if applicable;
 8. Other documents, exhibits, or statements that may assist the Department in setting the general public rates;
 9. An attestation signed by the applicant that the information and documents provided by the applicant are true and correct; and
 10. Any other information or documents requested by the Director to clarify or complete the application.
- B.** The Department shall approve or deny an application under this Section according to 9 A.A.C. 25, Article 12.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-1102. Application for Adjustment of General Public Rates (A.R.S. §§ 36-2234, 36-2239)

- A.** A certificate of necessity holder applying for an adjustment of general public rates not exceeding the monetary amount calculated according to A.R.S. § 36-2234(E) shall submit an application form to the Department that includes:
1. The name of the applicant;
 2. A statement that the applicant is making the request according to A.R.S. § 36-2234(E);
 3. A statement that the applicant has not applied for an adjustment to its general public rates within the last six months;
 4. The effective date of the proposed general public rate adjustment; and
 5. An attestation signed by the applicant that the information and documents provided by the applicant are true and correct.
- B.** An applicant requesting an adjustment of general public rates exceeding the monetary amount calculated according to A.R.S. § 36-2234(E) shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
1. The name of the applicant;
 2. A statement that the applicant is making the request according to A.R.S. § 36-2234(A);
 3. The reason for the general public rate adjustment request;
 4. A statement that the applicant has not applied for an adjustment to its general public rates within the last six months;
 5. The effective date of the proposed general public rate adjustment;
 6. A copy of the applicant's most recent financial statements;
 7. A copy of the Ambulance Revenue and Cost Report;
 8. For a consecutive 12-month period:
 - a. A projected income statement; and
 - b. A projected cash-flow statement;
 9. A list of all purchase agreements or lease agreements for real estate, ground ambulance vehicle, and equipment exceeding \$5,000 used in connection with the ground

- ambulance service, that includes the monetary amount and duration of each agreement;
 10. The identification of:
 - a. Each of the applicant's affiliations, such as a parent company or subsidiary owned or operated by the applicant; and
 - b. The methodology and calculations used in allocating costs among the applicant and government entities or profit or not for profit businesses;
 11. A copy of the applicant's contract with each federal or tribal entity for a ground ambulance service, if applicable;
 12. Other documents, exhibits, or statements that may assist the Department in setting the general public rates;
 13. An attestation signed by the applicant that the information and documents provided by the applicant are true and correct; and
 14. Any other information or documents requested by the Director to clarify or complete the application.
- C.** The Department shall approve or deny an application under this Section according to 9 A.A.C. 25, Article 12.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-1103. Application for a Contract Rate or Range of Rates Less than General Public Rates (A.R.S. §§ 36-2234(G) and (I), 36-2239)

- A.** Before providing interfacility transports or convalescent transports, a certificate holder shall apply to the Department for approval of a contract rate or range of contract rates under A.R.S. § 36-2234(G).
1. For a contract rate or range of rates under A.R.S. § 36-2234(G), the certificate holder shall submit an application form to the Department that contains:
 - a. The name of the certificate holder;
 - b. A statement that the certificate holder is making the request under A.R.S. § 36-2234(G);
 - c. The contract rate or range of rates being requested; and
 - d. Information demonstrating the cost and economics of providing the transports for the requested contract rate or range of rates.
 2. For a contract rate or range of rates under A.R.S. § 36-2234(I), the certificate holder shall submit the information required in R9-25-1102(B)(1) and (B)(6) through (B)(14).
- B.** The Department shall approve or deny an application under this Section according to 9 A.A.C. 25, Article 12.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-1104. Ground Ambulance Service Contracts (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2234(K))

- A.** Before implementing a ground ambulance service contract, a certificate holder shall submit to the Department for approval a copy of the contract with a cover letter that indicates the total number of pages in the contract. The contract shall:
1. Include the certificate holder's legal name and any other name listed on the certificate holder's initial application required in R9-25-902(A)(1)(a);
 2. List the contract rate or range of rates approved by the Director according to R9-25-1101, R9-25-1102, or R9-25-1103;
 3. Comply with A.R.S. §§ 36-2201 through 36-2246 and 9 A.A.C. 25; and
 4. Not preclude use of the 9-1-1 system or a similarly designated emergency telephone number.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- B. The Department shall approve or deny an application under this Section according to 9 A.A.C. 25, Article 12.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-1105. Application for Provision of Subscription Service or to Establish a Subscription Service Rate (A.R.S. § 36-2232(A)(1))

- A. A certificate holder applying to provide subscription service, establish a subscription service rate, or request approval of a subscription service contract shall submit an application packet to the Department that includes:
1. The following information:
 - a. The number of estimated subscription service contracts and documents supporting the estimate, such as a survey of the service area;
 - b. An estimate of the number of annual subscription service transports for the service area;
 - c. The proposed subscription service rate;
 - d. An estimate of the cost of providing subscription service to the service area; and
 - e. Any other information or documents that the certificate holder believes may assist the Department in setting a subscription service rate; and
 2. A copy of the proposed subscription service contract.
- B. The Department shall approve or deny a subscription service rate under this Section according to 9 A.A.C. 25, Article 12.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section heading corrected at request of the Department, Office File No. M11-313, filed September 12, 2011 (Supp. 10-4).

R9-25-1106. Rate of Return Setting Considerations (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2239)

- A. In determining the rate of return on gross revenue in A.R.S. § 36-2239(I)(4), the Director shall consider a ground ambulance service's:
1. Direct and indirect costs for operating the ground ambulance service within its service area;
 2. Balance sheet;
 3. Income statement;
 4. Cash flow statement;
 5. Ratio between variable and fixed costs on the financial statements;
 6. Method of indirect costs allocation to specific cost-center areas;
 7. Return on equity;
 8. Reimbursable and non-reimbursable charges;
 9. Type of business entity;
 10. Monetary amount and type of debt financing;
 11. Replacement and expansion costs;
 12. Number of calls, transports, and billable miles;
 13. Costs associated with rules, inspections, and audits;
 14. Substantiated prior reported losses;
 15. Medicare and AHCCCS settlements; and
 16. Any other information or documents needed by the Director to clarify incomplete or ambiguous information or documents.
- B. In determining the rate of return on gross revenue in A.R.S. § 36-2239(I)(4), the Director shall not consider:
1. Depreciation of the portion of ground ambulance vehicles and equipment obtained through Department funding;
 2. The certificate holder's travel and entertainment expenses that do not directly relate to providing the ground ambulance service;
 3. The monetary value of any goodwill accumulated by the certificate holder;

4. Any penalties or fines imposed on the certificate holder by a court or government agency; and
5. Any financial contributions received by the certificate holder.

- C. In determining just, reasonable, and sufficient rates in A.R.S. § 36-2232(A)(1) the director shall establish rates to provide for a rate of return that is at least 7% of gross revenue, calculated using the accrual method of accounting according to generally accepted accounting principles, unless the certificate holder requests a lower rate of return.
- D. Rate of return on gross revenue is calculated by dividing Ambulance Revenue and Cost Report Exhibit A or Exhibit B net income or loss by gross revenue.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-1107. Rate Calculation Factors (A.R.S. § 36-2232)

- A. When evaluating a proposed mileage rate, the Department shall consider the following factors:
1. The cost of licensure and registration of each ground ambulance vehicle;
 2. The cost of fuel;
 3. The cost of ground ambulance vehicle maintenance;
 4. The cost of ground ambulance vehicle repair;
 5. The cost of tires;
 6. The cost of ground ambulance vehicle insurance;
 7. The cost of mechanic wages, benefits, and payroll taxes;
 8. The cost of loan interest related to the ground ambulance vehicles;
 9. The cost of the weighted allocation of overhead;
 10. The cost of ground ambulance vehicle depreciation;
 11. The cost of reserves for replacement of ground ambulance vehicles and equipment; and
 12. Mileage reimbursement as established by Medicare guidelines for ground ambulance service.
- B. When evaluating a proposed BLS base rate, the Department shall consider the costs associated with providing EMS and transport.
- C. When evaluating a proposed ALS base rate, the Department shall consider the factors in subsection (B) and the additional costs of ALS ambulance equipment and ALS personnel.
- D. In evaluating rates, the Director shall make adjustments to a certificate holder's rates to maximize Medicare reimbursements.
- E. The Department shall determine the standby waiting rate by dividing the BLS base rate by 4.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-1108. Implementation of Rates and Charges (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2239)

- A. A certificate holder shall assess rates and charges as follows:
1. When calculating a rate or charge, the certificate holder shall:
 - a. Omit fractions of less than 1/2 of 1 cent; or
 - b. Increase to the next whole cent, fractions of 1/2 of 1 cent or greater.
 2. The certificate holder shall calculate the number of miles for a transport by using:
 - a. The ground ambulance vehicle's odometer reading; or
 - b. A regional map.
 3. The certificate holder shall calculate the reimbursement amount for mileage of a transport by multiplying the number of miles for the transport by the mileage rate.
 4. When transporting two or more patients in the same ground ambulance vehicle, the certificate holder shall assess each patient:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- a. Fifty percent of the mileage rate and one hundred percent of the ALS or BLS base rate; and
- b. One hundred percent of:
 - i. The charge for each disposable supply, medical supply, medication, and oxygen-related cost used on the patient; and
 - ii. Waiting time assessed according to subsection (C).
- 5. When agreed upon by prior arrangement to transport a patient to one destination and return to the point of pick-up or to one destination and then to a subsequent destination, assess only the ALS or BLS base rate, mileage rate, and standby waiting rate for the transport.
- B. When a certificate holder transfers a patient to an air ambulance, the certificate holder shall assess the patient the rates and charges for EMS and transport provided to the patient before the transfer.
- C. A certificate holder shall assess a standby waiting rate in quarter-hour increments, except for:
 - 1. The first 15 minutes after arrival to load the patient at the point of pick-up;
 - 2. The time, exceeding the first 15 minutes, required by ambulance attendants to provide necessary medical treatment and stabilization of the patient at the point of pick-up; and
 - 3. The first 15 minutes to unload the patient at the point of destination.
- D. When a certificate holder responds to a request outside the certificate holder's service area, the certificate holder shall assess its own rates and charges for EMS or transport provided to the patient.
- E. When the Department or the certificate holder determines that a refund of a rate or a charge is required, the certificate holder shall refund the rate or charge within 90 days from the date of the determination.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-1109. Charges (A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2239(D))

- A. A certificate holder that charges patients for disposable supplies, medical supplies, medications, and oxygen-related costs shall submit to the Department a list of the items and the proposed charges. The list shall include a non-retroactive effective date.
- B. A certificate holder shall submit to the Department a new list each time the certificate holder proposes a change in the items or the amount charged. The list shall contain the information required in subsection (A), including a non-retroactive effective date.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R9-25-1110. Invoices (A.R.S. §§ 36-2234, 36-2239)

- A. Each invoice for rates and charges shall contain the following:
 - 1. The patient's name;
 - 2. The certificate holder's name, address, and telephone number;
 - 3. The date of service;
 - 4. An itemized list of the rates and charges assessed;
 - 5. The total monetary amount owed the certificate holder; and
 - 6. The payment due date.
- B. Any subsequent invoice to the same patient for the same EMS or transport shall contain all the information in subsection (A) except the information in subsection (A)(4).
- C. Charges may be combined into one line item if the supplies are used for a specific purpose and the name of the combined item

is included in the certificate holder's disposable medical supply listing provided to the Department under R9-25-1109.

- D. A certificate holder may combine rates and charges into one line item if required by a third-party payor.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

ARTICLE 12. TIME-FRAMES FOR DEPARTMENT APPROVALS**R9-25-1201. Time-frames (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 41-1072 through 41-1079)**

- A. The overall time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072 for each type of approval granted by the Department is listed in Table 12.1. The applicant and the Director may agree in writing to extend the overall time-frame. The substantive review time-frame shall not be extended by more than 25% of the overall time-frame.
- B. The administrative completeness review time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072 for each type of approval granted by the Department is listed in Table 12.1. The administrative completeness review time-frame begins on the date that the Department receives an application form or an application packet.
 - 1. If the application packet is incomplete, the Department shall send to the applicant a written notice specifying the missing document or incomplete information. The administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the postmark date of the written request until the date the Department receives a complete application packet from the applicant.
 - 2. When an application packet is complete, the Department shall send a written notice of administrative completeness.
 - 3. If the Department grants an approval during the time provided to assess administrative completeness, the Department shall not issue a separate written notice of administrative completeness.
- C. The substantive review time-frame described in A.R.S. § 41-1072 is listed in Table 12.1 and begins on the postmark date of the notice of administrative completeness.
 - 1. As part of the substantive review time-frame for an application for an approval other than renewal of an ambulance registration, the Department shall conduct inspections, conduct investigations, or hold hearings required by law.
 - 2. If required under R9-25-402, the Department shall fix the period and terms of probation as part of the substantive review.
 - 3. During the substantive review time-frame, the Department may make one comprehensive written request for additional documents or information and may make supplemental requests for additional information with the applicant's written consent.
 - 4. The substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the postmark date of the written request for additional information or documents until the Department receives the additional information or documents.
 - 5. The Department shall send a written notice of approval to an applicant who:
 - a. Meets the qualifications in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and this Chapter for the type of application submitted; or
 - b. Is not in compliance with requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and this Chapter, for the type of application submitted, that do not directly affect the health or safety of a patient and submits to the Department a corrective action plan that is accept-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

able to the Department to address issues of compliance.

6. The Department shall send a written notice of denial to an applicant who fails to meet the qualifications in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1, and this Chapter for the type of application submitted.
- D. If an applicant fails to supply the documents or information under subsections (B)(1) and (C)(3) within the number of days specified in Table 12.1 from the postmark date of the written notice or comprehensive written request, the Department shall consider the application withdrawn.
- E. An applicant that does not wish an application to be considered withdrawn may request a denial in writing within the number of days specified in Table 12.1 from the postmark date of the written notice or comprehensive written request for documents or information under subsections (B)(1) and (C)(3).

- F. If a time-frame's last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or an official state holiday, the Department shall consider the next business day as the time-frame's last day.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).
Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2352, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).
Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

Table 12.1. Time-frames (in days)

Type of Application	Statutory Authority	Overall Time-frame	Administrative Completeness Time-frame	Time to Respond to Written Notice	Substantive Review Time-frame	Time to Respond to Comprehensive Written Request
ALS Base Hospital Certification (R9-25-204)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2201, 36-2202(A)(3), and 36-2204(5)	45	15	60	30	60
Training Program Certification (R9-25-301)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and 36-2204(1) and (3)	120	30	60	90	60
Addition of a Course (R9-25-303)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and 36-2204(1) and (3)	90	30	60	60	60
EMCT Certification (R9-25-403)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (3), and (4), 36-2202(G), and 36-2204(1)	120	30	90	90	270
EMCT Recertification (R9-25-404)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (3), (4), and (6), 36-2202(G), and 36-2204(1) and (4)	120	30	60	90	60
Extension to File for EMCT Recertification (R9-25-405)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (3), (4), and (6), 36-2202(G), and 36-2204(1) and (7)	30	15	60	15	60
Downgrading of Certification (R9-25-406)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(2), (3), and (4), 36-2202(G), and 36-2204(1) and (6)	30	15	60	15	60
Initial Air Ambulance Service License (R9-25-704)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2213, 36-2214, and 36-2215	150	30	60	120	60
Renewal of an Air Ambulance Service License (R9-25-704)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(3) and (4), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2213, 36-2214, and 36-2215	90	30	60	60	60
Initial Certificate of Registration for an Air Ambulance (R9-25-801)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4) and (5), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2212, 36-2213, 36-2214, and 36-2240(4)	90	30	60	60	60
Renewal of a Certificate of Registration for an Air Ambulance (R9-25-801)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4) and (5), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2212, 36-2213, 36-2214, and 36-2240(4)	90	30	60	60	60
Initial Certificate of Necessity (R9-25-902)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2204, 36-2232, 36-2233, 36-2240	450	30	60	420	60
Provision of ALS Services (R9-25-902)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2233, 36-2240	450	30	60	420	60
Transfer of a Certificate of Necessity (R9-25-902)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2236(A) and (B), 36-2240	450	30	60	420	60

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Renewal of a Certificate of Necessity (R9-25-904)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2233, 36-2235, 36-2240	90	30	60	60	60
Amendment of a Certificate of Necessity (R9-25-905)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2232(A)(4), 36-2240	450	30	60	420	60
Initial Registration of a Ground Ambulance Vehicle (R9-25-1001)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2212, 36-2232, 36-2240	90	30	60	60	60
Renewal of a Ground Ambulance Vehicle Registration (R9-25-1001)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2212, 36-2232, 36-2240	90	30	60	60	60
Establishment of Initial General Public Rates (R9-25-1101)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2239	450	30	60	420	60
Adjustment of General Public Rates (R9-25-1102)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2234, 36-2239	450	30	60	420	60
Contract Rate or Range of Rates Less than General Public Rates (R9-25-1103)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2234, 36-2239	450	30	60	420	60
Ground Ambulance Service Contracts (R9-25-1104)	A.R.S. § 36-2232	450	30	60	420	60
Ground Ambulance Service Contracts with Political Subdivisions (R9-25-1104)	A.R.S. §§ 36-2232, 36-2234(K)	30	15	15	15	Not Applicable
Subscription Service Rate (R9-25-1105)	A.R.S. § 36-2232(A)(1)	450	30	60	420	60

Historical Note

Table 12.1 renumbered from Table 1 and amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 268, with an immediate effective date of January 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 842 (April 29, 2022), effective June 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

Table 1. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Table adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2352, effective May 9, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5372, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 656, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Table 1 renumbered to Table 12.1 by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 4032, effective December 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-4).

Exhibit A. Recodified**Historical Note**

New Exhibit adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098, effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Exhibit A recodified to Article 9 at 12 A.A.R. 2243, effective June 2, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

Exhibit B. Recodified**Historical Note**

New Table adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1098,

effective February 13, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Exhibit B recodified to Article 9 at 12 A.A.R. 2243, effective June 2, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

ARTICLE 13. TRAUMA CENTERS AND TRAUMA REGISTRIES**R9-25-1301. Definitions (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4))**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 36-2201 and R9-25-101, the following definitions apply in this Article, unless otherwise specified:

1. "Admitted" means when a patient is either:
 - a. Held for observation of a trauma-related injury; or
 - b. Considered an inpatient, as defined in A.A.C. R9-10-201.
2. "Business day" means a Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, or Friday that is not a state holiday.
3. "Designation" means a formal determination by the Department that a health care institution complies with requirements in A.R.S. § 36-2225 and this Article for providing a particular Level of trauma service.
4. "Emergency department" means a designated area of a hospital that provides emergency services, as defined in A.A.C. R9-10-201, as an organized service, 24 hours per

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- day, seven days per week, to individuals who present for immediate medical services.
5. "ICD-code" means an International Classification of Diseases code, a set of numbers or letters or a combination of letters and numbers that specify a disease, condition, or injury; the location of the disease, condition, or injury; or the circumstances under which a patient may have incurred the disease, condition, or injury, which is used by a health care institution for billing purposes.
 6. "Level I Pediatric trauma center" means a Level I trauma center that has a trauma service specifically intended to meet the needs of children requiring trauma care.
 7. "Level II Pediatric trauma center" means a Level II trauma center that has a trauma service specifically intended to meet the needs of children requiring trauma care.
 8. "Medical services" means the services pertaining to the "practice of medicine," as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1401, or "medicine," as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1800, performed at the direction of a physician.
 9. "National verification organization" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-2225.
 10. "Nursing services" means services that pertain to the curative, restorative, and preventive aspects of "registered nursing," as defined in A.R.S. § 32-1601, performed:
 - a. At the direction of a physician; and
 - b. By or under the supervision of a registered nurse licensed:
 - i. According to Title 32, Chapter 15; or
 - ii. When performed in a health care institution operating under federal or tribal law as an administrative unit of the U.S. government or a sovereign tribal nation, by a similar licensing board in another state.
 11. "On-call" means assigned to respond and, if necessary, come to a health care institution when notified by a personnel member of the health care institution.
 12. "Organized service" has the same meaning as in A.A.C. R9-10-201.
 13. "Owner" means one of the following:
 - a. For a health care institution licensed under 9 A.A.C. 10, the licensee;
 - b. For a health care institution operated under federal or tribal laws, the administrative unit of the U.S. government or sovereign tribal nation operating the health care institution.
 14. "Personnel member" means an individual providing medical services, nursing services, or health-related services, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-401, to a patient.
 15. "Physician" means an individual licensed:
 - a. According to A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 13 or 17; or
 - b. When working in a health care institution operating under federal or tribal law as an administrative unit of the U.S. government or a sovereign tribal nation, by a similar licensing board in another state.
 16. "Signature" means:
 - a. A handwritten or stamped representation of an individual's name or a symbol intended to represent an individual's name, or
 - b. An "electronic signature" as defined in A.R.S. § 44-7002.
 17. "Substantial compliance" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-401.
 18. "Transport" means the conveyance of a patient by ground ambulance or air ambulance from one location to another location.
 19. "Trauma care" means medical services and nursing services provided to a patient suffering from a sudden physical injury.
 20. "Trauma center" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 36-2225.
 21. "Trauma critical care course" means a multidisciplinary class or series of classes consisting of interactive tutorials, skills teaching, and simulated patient management scenarios of trauma care, consistent with training recognized by the American College of Surgeons.
 22. "Trauma facility" means a health care institution that provides trauma care to a patient as an organized trauma service.
 23. "Trauma service" means designated personnel members, equipment, and area within a health care institution and the associated policies and procedures for the personnel members to follow when providing trauma care to a patient.
 24. "Trauma team" means a group of personnel members with defined roles and responsibilities in providing trauma care to a patient.
 25. "Trauma team activation" means a notification to respond that is sent to trauma team personnel members in reaction to triage information received concerning a patient with injury or suspected injury.
 26. "Verification" means formal confirmation by a national verification organization that a health care institution meets the national verification organization's standards for providing trauma care at a specific Level of trauma service.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1302. Eligibility for Designation (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4))

- A. A health care institution is eligible for designation as a Level I trauma center, Level I Pediatric trauma center, Level II trauma center, Level II Pediatric trauma center, or Level III trauma center if the health care institution:
1. Is either:
 - a. Licensed by the Department under 9 A.A.C. 10 to operate as a hospital; or
 - b. Operating as a hospital under federal or tribal law as an administrative unit of the U.S. government or a sovereign tribal nation; and
 2. For designation as a:
 - a. Level I trauma center:
 - i. Holds verification, issued within the six months before the date of designation, as a Level I trauma facility;
 - ii. Has documentation issued by a national verification organization, within the six months before the date of designation, stating that the health care institution meets the standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1 for a Level I trauma center; or
 - iii. Meets the requirements in subsection (C);
 - b. Level I Pediatric trauma center:
 - i. Holds verification, issued within the six months before the date of designation, as a Level I Pediatric trauma facility;
 - ii. Has documentation issued by a national verification organization, within the six months before the date of designation, stating that the health care institution meets the standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1 for a Level I Pediatric trauma center; or
 - iii. Meets the requirements in subsection (C);
 - c. Level II trauma center:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- i. Holds verification, issued within the six months before the date of designation, as a Level II trauma facility; or
 - ii. Has documentation issued by a national verification organization, within the six months before the date of designation, stating that the health care institution meets the standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1 for a Level II trauma center; or
 - iii. Meets the requirements in subsection (C);
 - d. Level II Pediatric trauma center:
 - i. Holds verification, issued within the six months before the date of designation, as a Level II Pediatric trauma facility;
 - ii. Has documentation issued by a national verification organization, within the six months before the date of designation, stating that the health care institution meets the standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1 for a Level II Pediatric trauma center; or
 - iii. Meets the requirements in subsection (C); or
 - e. Level III trauma center:
 - i. Holds verification, issued within the six months before the date of designation, as a Level III trauma facility; or
 - ii. Has documentation issued by a national verification organization or the Department, within the six months before the date of designation, stating that the health care institution meets the standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1 for a Level III trauma center.
- B.** A health care institution is eligible for designation as a Level IV trauma center if the health care institution:
- 1. Is either:
 - a. Licensed by the Department under 9 A.A.C. 10 to operate as:
 - i. A hospital; or
 - ii. An outpatient treatment center authorized to provide emergency room services, as defined in A.A.C. R9-10-1001, according to A.A.C. R9-10-1019; or
 - b. Operating as a hospital or an outpatient treatment center providing emergency services under federal or tribal law as an administrative unit of the U.S. government or a sovereign tribal nation; and
 - 2. Either:
 - a. Holds verification, issued within the six months before the date of designation, as a Level IV trauma facility; or
 - b. Has documentation issued by a national verification organization or the Department, within the six months before the date of designation, stating that the health care institution meets the standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1 for a Level IV trauma center.
- C.** A health care institution is eligible for designation as a Level I trauma center, Level I Pediatric trauma center, Level II trauma center, or Level II Pediatric trauma center based on assessment by the Department that the health care institution meets the standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1 for the Level of trauma center for which designation is requested if the health care institution:
- 1. Applies for verification from a national verification organization;
 - 2. Informs the Department, at least 30 calendar days before, of the dates the national verification organization will be on the premises of the health care institution to assess the health care institution for compliance with the national verification organization's standards for verification;
 - 3. Invites the Department to review the facility and documentation of capabilities of the health care institution during the national verification organization's assessment in subsection (C)(2);
- 4. Is not issued verification from the national verification organization at the Level of designation sought;
 - 5. Does not receive the documentation required in subsection (A)(2)(a)(ii), (b)(ii), (c)(ii), or (d)(ii), as applicable; and
 - 6. Receives the documentation specified in R9-25-1306(G) and, if applicable, submits to the Department a written plan in R9-25-1306(H), acceptable to the Department, to correct instances of non-compliance.
- D.** A health care institution is eligible to retain designation as a specific Level of trauma center if the health care institution complies with the applicable requirements in this Article for the specific Level of trauma center.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1303. Application and Designation Process (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4))

- A.** An owner applying for initial designation or to renew designation for a health care institution shall submit to the Department an application including:
- 1. The following information, in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The name, address, and telephone number of the health care institution for which the owner is requesting designation;
 - b. The owner's name, address, e-mail address, telephone number, and, if available, fax number;
 - c. The name, e-mail address, telephone number, and, if available, fax number of the chief administrative officer, as defined in A.A.C. R9-10-101, for the health care institution for which the owner is requesting designation;
 - d. The designation Level for which the owner is applying;
 - e. Whether the owner is requesting designation for the health care institution based on:
 - i. Verification, or
 - ii. Meeting the applicable standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1;
 - f. If the owner is requesting designation for the health care institution based on verification:
 - i. The name of the national verification organization;
 - ii. The name, telephone number, and e-mail address for a representative of the national verification organization;
 - iii. The Level of verification held;
 - iv. The effective date of the verification, and
 - v. The expiration date of the verification;
 - g. If the owner is requesting designation for the health care institution based on the health care institution meeting the applicable standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1:
 - i. Whether:
 - (1) A national verification organization has assessed the health care institution, or
 - (2) The Department will be assessing the health care institution;
 - ii. If a national verification organization has assessed the health care institution:
 - (1) The name of the national verification organization;
 - (2) The name, telephone number, and e-mail address for a representative of the national

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

1. Notify the Department, in writing or in a Department-provided format, no later than 60 calendar days after the date of a change in the health care institution's:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Trauma program manager, or
 - c. If applicable, trauma medical director; and
 2. Provide the effective date of the change and, as applicable, the:
 - a. Current and new name of the health care institution, or
 - b. Name of the new trauma program manager or trauma medical director.
- B.** An owner of a trauma center shall notify the Department in writing within three business days after:
1. The trauma center's health care institution license expires or is suspended or revoked;
 2. The trauma center's health care institution license is changed to a provisional license under A.R.S. § 36-425;
 3. The trauma center no longer holds verification; or
 4. A change, which is expected to last for more than seven consecutive calendar days, in the trauma center's ability to meet:
 - a. The applicable standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1, or
 - b. If designation is based on verification, the national verification organization's standards for verification.
- C.** At least 90 calendar days before a trauma center ceases to provide a trauma service, the owner of the trauma center shall notify the Department, in writing or in a Department-provided format, of the owner's intention to cease providing the trauma service and to relinquish designation, including the effective date.
- D.** The Department shall, upon receiving a notice described in:
1. Subsection (A), issue an amended designation that incorporates the name change but retains the expiration date of the current designation;
 2. Subsection (B)(1), send the owner a written notice stating that the health care institution no longer meets the definition of a trauma center and that the Department intends to dedesignate the health care institution, according to R9-25-1307(J)(2);
 3. Subsection (B)(2), evaluate the restrictions on the provisional license to determine if the trauma service was affected and may send the owner a written notice of the Department's intention to:
 - a. Dedesignate the health care institution, according to R9-25-1307(J) through (M);
 - b. Require a modification of the health care institution's designation within 15 calendar days after the date of the notice, according to R9-25-1305; or
 - c. Require a corrective action plan to address issues of compliance with the applicable standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1, according to R9-25-1306(E);
 4. Subsection (B)(3), send the owner written notice that the owner is required, within 15 calendar days after the date of the notice, to submit to the Department:
 - a. An application for designation at a specific Level of trauma center, according to R9-25-1303, based on meeting the applicable standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1; or
 - b. Written notification of the owner's intention to relinquish designation;
 5. Subsection (B)(4), send the owner written notice that the owner is required, within 15 calendar days after the date of the notice, to submit to the Department:
 - a. An application for modification of the health care institution's designation, according to R9-25-1305;
 - b. A corrective action plan to address issues of compliance with the applicable standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1, according to R9-25-1306(E); or
- c. Written notification of the owner's intention to relinquish designation; or
6. Subsection (C), (D)(4)(b), or (D)(5)(c), send the owner written confirmation of the voluntary relinquishment of designation.
- E.** An owner of a trauma center, who obtains verification for the trauma center during a term of designation that was based on the trauma center meeting the applicable standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1, may obtain a new initial designation based on verification, with a designation term based on the dates of the verification, by submitting an application according to R9-25-1303.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section R9-25-1304 renumbered to R9-25-1303; new Section R9-25-1304 renumbered from R9-25-1308 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1305. Modification of Designation (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4))

- A.** Except as provided in R9-25-1304(D)(3)(b) and (5)(a), at least 30 calendar days before ceasing to provide a trauma service consistent with a trauma center's current designation, an owner of a trauma center may request a designation that requires fewer resources and capabilities than the trauma center's current designation by submitting to the Department an application for modification of the trauma center's designation, in a Department-provided format, that includes:
1. The name and address of the trauma center for which the owner is requesting modification of designation;
 2. A list of the criteria for the current designation with which the owner no longer intends to comply;
 3. An explanation of the changes being made in the trauma center's resources or operations, related to each criterion specified according to subsection (A)(2), to ensure the health and safety of a patient;
 4. The Level of designation being requested;
 5. An attestation that:
 - a. The owner will be in compliance with all applicable requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and this Article for the Level of designation requested if modified designation is issued; and
 - b. The information provided in the application is accurate and complete; and
 6. The dated signature of the applicable individual according to R9-25-102.
- B.** The Department shall review the application submitted according to R9-25-1307(I) to determine whether, with the changes being made in the trauma center's resources and operations, the trauma center will be in substantial compliance based the applicable standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1 for the Level of designation requested.
- C.** To retain trauma center designation for a health care institution, an owner who holds modified designation shall, before the expiration date of the modified designation:
1. Apply for renewal of designation according to R9-25-1303, based on the health care institution's meeting the applicable standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1, for the Level of the modified designation; or
 2. Apply for initial designation according to R9-25-1303, based on the health care institution meeting the applicable standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1, for a Level other than the Level of the modified designation.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363,

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section R9-25-1305 repealed; new Section R9-25-1305 renumbered from R9-25-1309 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1306. Inspections (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4))

- A.** When the Department inspects a health care institution applying for a trauma center designation or a health care institution designated as a trauma center to determine compliance with the applicable requirements in this Article, the Department:
1. Shall use criteria for assessing compliance developed using recommendations from the State Trauma Advisory Board, according to A.R.S. § 36-2222(E)(1); and
 2. May:
 - a. Evaluate the health care institution's equipment and physical plant;
 - b. Interview the health care institution's personnel members, including any individuals providing trauma care; and
 - c. Review any of the following:
 - i. Medical records;
 - ii. Patient discharge summaries;
 - iii. Patient care logs;
 - iv. Rosters and schedules of personnel members and individuals who provide trauma care as part of the trauma service;
 - v. Performance-improvement-related documents, including quality management program documents required in A.A.C. R9-10-204 or R9-10-1004 as applicable; and
 - vi. Other documents relevant to the provision of trauma care as part of the trauma service.
- B.** The Department shall determine whether there is a need for an inspection of a health care institution and which components in subsection (A)(2) to include in an inspection, based on the health care institution's application; previous inspections, if applicable; and the operating history of the health care institution and may conduct an announced inspection of the identified components:
1. Before issuing an initial, renewal, or modified designation to an owner applying for designation of a health care institution as a trauma center;
 2. If an owner of a health care institution designated as a trauma center has submitted a corrective action plan under subsection (E); or
 3. A health care institution designated as a trauma center is randomly selected to receive an inspection.
- C.** If the Department has reason to believe that a trauma center is not complying with applicable requirements in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 and this Article, the Department may conduct an announced or unannounced inspection of the trauma center according to subsection (A).
- D.** Within 30 calendar days after completing an inspection, the Department shall send to an owner a written report of the Department's findings, including, if applicable, a list of any instances of non-compliance identified during the inspection and a request for a written corrective action plan.
- E.** Within 15 calendar days after receiving a request for a written corrective action plan, an owner shall submit to the Department a written corrective action plan that includes for each identified instance of non-compliance:
1. A description of how the instance of non-compliance will be corrected and reoccurrence prevented, and
 2. A date of correction for the instance of non-compliance.
- F.** The Department shall accept a written corrective action plan if the corrective action plan:
1. Describes how each identified instance of non-compliance will be corrected and reoccurrence prevented, and

2. Includes a date for correcting each instance of non-compliance that is appropriate to the actions necessary to correct the instance of non-compliance.
- G.** If the Department reviews a health care institution's facility and documentation of capabilities during a national verification organization's assessment according to R9-25-1302(C)(3) and the health care institution is not issued verification from the national verification organization at the Level of designation sought, the Department shall send to an owner of the health care institution, within 30 calendar days after the review, a written report of the Department's findings, including, if applicable, a list of any instances of non-compliance with requirements in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1 identified during the review.
- H.** A health care institution receiving a written report in subsection (G) containing a list of instances of non-compliance with requirements in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1 identified during a review of the health care institution's facility and documentation of capabilities may submit to the Department a written plan to correct instances of non-compliance that includes:
1. A description of how the health care institution will correct each instance of non-compliance and prevent the reoccurrence, and
 2. A date by which the health care institution plans to correct each instance of non-compliance.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section R9-25-1306 repealed; new Section R9-25-1306 made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1307. Designation and Designation (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4))

- A.** For designation of a health care institution based on verification, the Department shall, within 45 calendar days after receiving a complete application from an owner:
1. If the application complies with the applicable requirements in this Article, issue a designation for the health care institution that is valid for the duration of the verification; or
 2. If the application does not comply with the applicable requirements in this Article, provide a written notice that complies with A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10 that the Department intends to decline to issue a designation for the health care institution.
- B.** Except as provided in subsection (F), for designation of a health care institution based on an assessment by a national verification organization, the Department shall, within 60 calendar days after receiving a complete application from an owner, review the application and, if the Department determines that:
1. The application and the health care institution comply with the applicable requirements in this Article, issue a designation for the health care institution that is valid for three years from the issue date;
 2. The application complies with the applicable requirements in this Article, the health care institution is in substantial compliance with the applicable requirements in this Article, and the Department has accepted a written corrective action plan submitted according to R9-25-1306(E), issue a designation for the health care institution that is valid for one year from the issue date; or
 3. The application or the health care institution does not comply with the applicable requirements in this Article, provide a written notice that complies with A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10 that the Department intends to decline to issue a designation for the health care institution.

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- C. Except as provided in subsection (F) for renewal of a one-year designation, for designation of a health care institution as a Level III trauma center or a Level IV trauma center based on an assessment by the Department, an owner shall include as part of the application required in R9-25-1303(A):
1. The following information in a Department-provided format:
 - a. The name of the health care institution for which the owner is requesting designation;
 - b. The services the health care institution is providing or plans to provide as part of the trauma service;
 - c. The name and title of the liaison to the trauma service from each of the services listed according to subsection (C)(1)(b);
 - d. If applicable, the name, e-mail address, telephone number, and, if available, fax number of the health care institution's emergency department physician director;
 - e. If applicable, the name, e-mail address, telephone number, and, if available, fax number of the health care institution's surgical director or co-director;
 - f. If a multidisciplinary peer review committee is required according to Table 13.1 for the Level of the trauma center, the name and title of each member of the multidisciplinary peer review committee;
 - g. If the health care institution's trauma registry will be part of a centralized trauma registry, a description of the training provided to the trauma program manager to enable the trauma program manager to comply with R9-25-1308(D)(2);
 - h. If applicable, for an application for initial designation, a description of the health care institution's plans for the continuing education activities related to trauma care, required in R9-25-1308(G)(4);
 - i. For renewal of designation, a description of the continuing education activities conducted during the term of the designation;
 - j. If applicable, the name, e-mail address, telephone number, and, if available, fax number of the health care institution's injury prevention coordinator;
 - k. A description of the methods by which trauma team personnel members communicate with EMS personnel;
 - l. A description of the trauma-related training received by registered nurses in the intensive care unit;
 - m. An attestation that the owner of the health care institution will prohibit:
 - i. The trauma medical director from serving as trauma medical director for another health care institution; and
 - ii. A physician on-call for general surgery, neurosurgery, or orthopedic surgery to be on-call or on a back-up call list at another health care institution; and
 - n. The dated signature of the applicable individual according to R9-25-102;
 2. A copy of the policies and procedures required in R9-25-1308(B)(6) for the health care institution's trauma registry;
 3. A copy of the policies and procedures required in R9-25-1308(B)(7) for the health care institution's performance improvement program;
 4. A copy of the policies and procedures required in R9-25-1308(F)(2) for the health care institution's trauma service;
 5. If applicable, a copy of the policies and procedures required in R9-25-1308(F)(9) for operating rooms;
 6. A copy of the applicable policies and procedures required in R9-25-1308(H)(4);
 7. A copy of the health care institution's clinical practice guidelines, describing the health care institution's capability to resuscitate, stabilize, and transfer pediatric patients;
 8. If applicable, a copy of the bylaws of the health care institution's multidisciplinary peer review committee;
 9. Copies of the job descriptions for the health care institution's:
 - a. Trauma program manager;
 - b. Trauma registrar; and
 - c. If applicable, injury prevention coordinator;
 10. A list of the trauma care parameters the health care institution is or will be monitoring as part of the performance improvement program;
 11. A list of trauma team members, including:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Title, and
 - c. Role on the trauma team;
 12. If required for an individual listed according to subsection (C)(11), a copy of documentation of the individual's:
 - a. Board certification or board eligibility,
 - b. Most recent certification in a trauma critical care course,
 - c. Pediatric-specific credentials, and
 - d. Other trauma-related training; and
 13. If the trauma medical director is not a member of the trauma team, the applicable documentation required in subsection (C)(12) for the trauma medical director.
- D. Except as provided in subsection (F) for renewal of a one-year designation, for designation of a health care institution as a Level I trauma center, Level I Pediatric trauma center, Level II trauma center, or Level II Pediatric trauma center based on an assessment by the Department under R9-25-1302(C), an owner shall include as part of the application required in R9-25-1303(A):
1. A copy of the documentation submitted to the national verification organization as part of an application for verification;
 2. If not included in the documentation in subsection (D)(1):
 - a. Any information or documents required in subsection (C);
 - b. For an application for initial designation, a description of the health care institution's plans for:
 - i. Injury prevention activities, required in R9-25-1308(G)(5)(a); and
 - ii. Educational outreach activities, required in R9-25-1308(G)(5)(b); and
 - c. For an application for renewal of designation, a description of the injury prevention activities and educational outreach activities conducted during the term of the designation;
 3. A copy of the national verification's organization's written report to the health care institution describing the results of the national verification organization's assessment of the health care organization;
 4. A copy of the written report in R9-25-1306(G); and
 5. If applicable, the written plan to correct instances of non-compliance in R9-25-1306(H).
- E. Except as provided in subsection (G) for renewal of a one-year designation, for designation of a health care institution based on an assessment by the Department, the Department shall, within 90 calendar days after receiving a complete application from an owner, review the application, inspect the health care institution, if applicable, and, if the Department determines that:
1. The application and the health care institution comply with the applicable requirements in this Article, issue a designation for the health care institution that is valid for three years from the issue date;
 2. The application complies with the applicable requirements in this Article, the health care institution is in substantial compliance with the applicable requirements in this Article, and the Department has accepted the docu-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

ment submitted according to R9-25-1306(E) or subsection (D)(5), issue a designation for the health care institution that is valid for one year from the issue date; or

3. The application or the health care institution does not comply with the applicable requirements in this Article, provide a written notice that complies with A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10 that the Department intends to decline to issue a designation for the health care institution.
- F.** For renewal, at the same Level of trauma center, of a one-year designation issued according to subsection (B)(2) or (E)(2), an owner shall include, as part of the application required in R9-25-1303(A), documentation related to the completion of the plan specified in the document accepted by the Department in subsection (B)(2) or (E)(2).
- G.** Except as specified in subsection (H), the Department shall, within 60 calendar days after receiving from an owner an application submitted according to subsection (F), review the information and documentation, inspect the health care institution if applicable, and:
1. Issue a designation for the health care institution that is valid for two years from the issue date if the Department determines that:
 - a. The application and the health care institution comply with the applicable requirements in this Article; and
 - b. The owner has completed the plan specified in the document accepted by the Department in subsection (B)(2) or (E)(2), as applicable; or
 2. Provide a written notice that complies with A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10 that the Department intends to decline to issue a designation for the health care institution if the Department determines that:
 - a. The application or the health care institution do not comply with the applicable requirements in this Article; or
 - b. The owner has not completed all of the components of the plan specified in the document accepted by the Department in subsection (B)(2) or (E)(2), as applicable.
- H.** The Department shall review according to R9-25-1303(C) and subsection (A), (B), or (E), as applicable, an application for renewal of designation submitted by the owner of a trauma center that:
1. Had been issued a one-year designation according to subsection (B)(2) or (E)(2); and
 2. Has not completed all of the components of the plan specified in the document accepted by the Department in subsection (B)(2) or (E)(2), as applicable.
- I.** For modification of a designation according to R9-25-1305, the Department shall, within 30 calendar days after receiving a complete application for modification in R9-25-1305(A) from an owner, review the application, inspect the health care institution, if applicable, and:
1. Issue a modified designation for the Level of designation requested for the health care institution that is valid for the duration of the original designation or one year from the issue date, whichever is longer, if the Department determines that:
 - a. The application and the health care institution comply with the applicable requirements in this Article for the Level of designation requested; or
 - b. The application complies with the applicable requirements in this Article, the health care institution is in substantial compliance with the applicable requirements in this Article for the Level of designation requested, and the Department has accepted a written corrective action plan submitted according to R9-25-1306(E);
 2. Issue a modified designation for a lower Level of designation than the Level of designation requested for the health care institution that is valid for the duration of the original designation or one year from the issue date, whichever is longer, if the Department determines that:
 - a. The application and the health care institution comply with the applicable requirements in this Article for the lower Level of designation and the health care institution:
 - i. Does not comply with the applicable requirements in this Article for the Level of designation requested; or
 - ii. Is in substantial compliance with the applicable requirements in this Article for the Level of designation requested, and the Department has not accepted a written corrective action plan submitted according to R9-25-1306(E); or
 - b. The application complies with the applicable requirements in this Article, the health care institution is in substantial compliance with the applicable requirements in this Article for the lower Level of designation, and the Department has accepted a written corrective action plan according to R9-25-1306(E); or
 3. Provide a written notice that complies with A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10 that the Department intends to decline to issue a modified designation for the health care institution if the Department determines that the application or the health care institution does not comply with the applicable requirements in this Article.
- J.** The Department may dedesignate a health care institution as a trauma center if an owner:
1. Has provided false or misleading information to the Department;
 2. Is not eligible for designation under R9-25-1302(A) or (B); or
 3. Fails to comply with an applicable requirement in A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 21.1 or this Article.
- K.** In determining whether to dedesignate a health care institution as a trauma center, the Department shall consider:
1. The severity of each instance relative to public health and safety;
 2. The number of instances;
 3. The nature and circumstances of each instance;
 4. Whether each instance was corrected, the manner of correction, and the duration of the instance; and
 5. Whether the instances indicate a lack of commitment to having the trauma center meet the verification standards of a national verification organization or, if applicable, the standards specified in R9-25-1308 and Table 13.1.
- L.** If the Department intends to dedesignate a health care institution, the Department shall send to the owner a written notice that complies with A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- M.** An owner who receives a written notice in subsection (A)(2), (B)(3), (E)(3), (G)(2), (I)(3), or (J) may file a written notice of appeal with the Department that complies with A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section R9-25-1307 repealed; new Section R9-25-1307 renumbered from R9-25-1312 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1308. Trauma Center Responsibilities (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2208(A), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2221, and 36-2225(A)(4), (5), and (6))

- A.** The owner of a trauma center shall ensure that:
1. If designation is based on:
 - a. Verification, the trauma center meets the applicable standards of the verifying national verification organization; or

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- b. Meeting the applicable standards specified in this Section and Table 13.1, the trauma center meets the applicable standards for the Level of trauma center for which designation has been issued;
 - 2. The trauma center complies with a written corrective action plan accepted by the Department according to R9-25-1306(F); and
 - 3. The Department has access to:
 - a. The trauma center and to personnel members present in the trauma center; and
 - b. Documents that are requested by the Department and not confidential under A.R.S. Title 36, Chapter 4, Article 4 or 5, within two hours after the Department's request.
- B. The owner of a trauma center shall ensure that the trauma center:
 - 1. Except as provided in subsection (D), establishes a trauma registry of patients receiving trauma care who meet the criteria specified in subsection (C)(1) that contains the information required in R9-25-1309, as applicable for the specific Level of the trauma center;
 - 2. Appoint an individual to act as trauma registrar to coordinate trauma registry activities;
 - 3. If necessary to comply with subsections (C)(2) and (3), provides sufficient additional individuals to assist with trauma registry activities;
 - 4. Establishes a performance improvement program for the trauma service to develop and implement processes to improve trauma care parameters;
 - 5. If required according to Table 13.1 for the Level of the trauma center, establishes as part of the performance improvement program, established according to subsection (B)(4), a multidisciplinary peer review committee to review the quality of trauma care provided by the trauma center, including information from the trauma registry, and suggest methods to improve the quality of trauma care;
 - 6. Establishes, documents, and implements policies and procedures for the trauma registry established according to subsection (B)(1) that include:
 - a. Ensuring that individuals responsible for collecting, entering, or reviewing information in the trauma registry have received training in gaining access to, and retrieving information from, the trauma registry;
 - b. Collection of the information required in R9-25-1309 about the patients specified in subsection (C)(1) receiving trauma care;
 - c. Submission to the Department of the information required in subsection (C)(2);
 - d. Review of information in the trauma center's trauma registry; and
 - e. Performance improvement activities required in R9-25-1310; and
 - 7. Establishes, documents, and implements policies and procedures for the performance improvement program established according to subsection (B)(4), including:
 - a. A list of the positions of personnel members who have defined roles in the performance improvement program and, if applicable, a list of positions that are dedicated to performance improvement activities for patients receiving trauma care from the trauma center;
 - b. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required of the personnel members in the positions specified according to subsection (B)(6)(a);
 - c. The role each personnel member specified according to subsection (B)(6)(a) plays in the performance improvement program;
 - d. The trauma care parameters to be reviewed as part of the performance improvement program;
 - e. The frequency of review of trauma care parameters;
- f. If an issue related to trauma care or to trauma care parameters is identified:
 - i. How a plan to address the issue is developed to reduce the chance of the issue recurring in the future;
 - ii. How the plan is documented;
 - iii. The mechanism and criteria by which the plan is reviewed and approved;
 - iv. How the plan is implemented; and
 - v. How implementation of the plan and future recurrences are monitored;
 - g. If applicable, the composition, duties, responsibilities, and frequency of meetings of the multidisciplinary peer review committee established according to subsection (B)(5);
 - h. If applicable, how the multidisciplinary peer review committee collaborates with the trauma center's quality management program; and
 - i. How changes proposed by the performance improvement program are reviewed by the trauma center's quality management program.
- C. The owner of a trauma center shall ensure that:
 - 1. The trauma registry, established according to subsection (B)(1), includes the information required in R9-25-1309 for each patient with whom the trauma center had contact who meets one or more of the following criteria:
 - a. A patient with injury or suspected injury who is:
 - i. Transported from a scene to a trauma center or an emergency department based on the responding emergency medical services provider's or ambulance service's triage protocol required in R9-25-201(E)(2)(b), or
 - ii. Transferred from one health care institution to another health care institution by an emergency medical services provider or ambulance service;
 - b. A patient with injury or suspected injury for whom a trauma team activation occurs; or
 - c. A patient with injury, who is admitted as a result of the injury or who dies as a result of the injury, and whose medical record includes one or more of specific ICD-codes indicating that:
 - i. At the initial encounter with the patient, the patient had:
 - (1) An injury or injuries to specific body parts,
 - (2) Unspecified multiple injuries,
 - (3) Injury of an unspecified body region,
 - (4) A burn or burns to specific body parts,
 - (5) Burns assessed through Total Body Surface Area percentages, or
 - (6) Traumatic Compartment Syndrome; and
 - ii. The patient's injuries or burns were not only:
 - (1) An isolated distal extremity fracture from a same-level fall,
 - (2) An isolated femoral neck fracture from a same-level fall,
 - (3) Effects resulting from an injury or burn that developed after the initial encounter,
 - (4) A superficial injury or contusion, or
 - (5) A foreign body entering through an orifice;
 - 2. The following information is submitted to the Department, in a Department-provided format, according to subsection (C)(3):
 - a. The name and physical address of the trauma center;
 - b. The date the trauma registry information is being submitted to the Department;
 - c. The total number of patients whose trauma registry information is being submitted;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- d. The quarter and year for which the trauma registry information is being submitted;
 - e. The range of emergency department or hospital arrival dates for the patients for whom trauma registry information is being submitted;
 - f. The name, title, e-mail address, telephone number, and, if available, fax number of the trauma center's point of contact for the trauma registry information;
 - g. Any special instructions or comments to the Department from the trauma center's point of contact;
 - h. The information from the trauma registry for patients identified during the quarter specified according to subsection (C)(2)(d); and
 - i. Updated information for any patients identified during the previous quarter, including the patient's name, medical record number, and admission date; and
3. The information required in subsection (C)(2) is submitted:
- a. For patients identified between January 1 and March 31, so that the information in subsections (C)(2)(a) through (h) is received by the Department by July 1 of the same calendar year;
 - b. For patients identified between April 1 and June 30, so that the information in subsections (C)(2)(a) through (h) is received by the Department by October 1 of the same calendar year;
 - c. For patients identified between July 1 and September 30, so that the information in subsections (C)(2)(a) through (h) is received by the Department by January 2 of the following calendar year; and
 - d. For patients identified between October 1 and December 31, so that the information in subsections (C)(2)(a) through (h) is received by the Department by April 1 of the following calendar year.
- D.** Trauma centers under the same governing authority, as defined in A.R.S. § 36-401, may establish a single, centralized trauma registry and submit to the Department consolidated information from the trauma registry, according to subsections (C)(2) and (3), if:
- 1. The information submitted to the Department specifies for each patient in the trauma registry the trauma center that had contact with the patient, and
 - 2. Each trauma center contributing information to the centralized trauma registry is able to:
 - a. Access, edit, and update the information contributed by the trauma center to the centralized trauma registry; and
 - b. Use the information contributed by the trauma center to the centralized trauma registry when complying with performance improvement program requirements in this Section.
- E.** As part of the performance improvement program, the owner of a trauma center shall ensure that the trauma program manager and, if applicable, trauma medical director periodically, according to policies and procedures:
- 1. Review the information in the trauma center's trauma registry; and
 - 2. Monitor at least the following trauma care parameters, as applicable, for patients in the trauma registry:
 - a. EMS received by a patient;
 - b. Length of stay longer than two hours in the emergency department before transfer;
 - c. Instances of trauma team activation to determine if trauma team activation was timely and appropriate;
 - d. Instances where trauma care was provided to a patient but trauma team activation did not occur;
 - e. Time from notification of a surgeon on the trauma team that a patient described in subsection (H)(6)(b)(i) is in the emergency department to when the surgeon arrives in the emergency department;
 - f. Documentation of the nursing services provided to a patient;
 - g. Instances and reasons for transfer of a patient;
 - h. Instances and reasons for transfer to a hospital not designated as a trauma center;
 - i. For a hospital designated as a Level I trauma center, Level I Pediatric trauma center, Level II trauma center, or Level II Pediatric trauma center, instances and reasons for diversion, as defined in A.A.C. R9-10-201, of a patient requiring trauma care;
 - j. Instances of and circumstances related to the death of a patient;
 - k. Other patient outcomes;
 - l. Trauma care parameters for pediatric patients, including pediatric-specific measures; and
 - m. The completeness and timeliness of trauma data submission.
- F.** In addition to the requirements in subsections (A) through (E), the owner of a trauma center designated based on meeting the applicable standards specified in this Section and Table 13.1 shall:
- 1. Ensure that a trauma service is established if required by Table 13.1;
 - 2. Ensure that policies and procedures for the trauma service are established, documented, and implemented that include:
 - a. The composition of the trauma team;
 - b. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required of each personnel member of the trauma team;
 - c. Continuing education or continuing medical education requirements for each personnel member of the trauma team;
 - d. The roles and responsibilities of each personnel member of the trauma team;
 - e. Under what circumstances the trauma team is activated; and
 - f. How the trauma team is activated;
 - 3. Ensure that the personnel members on the trauma team have the qualifications, skills, and knowledge required in the policies and procedures;
 - 4. If the trauma center is required according to Table 13.1 to have a trauma medical director, appoint a board-certified or board-eligible surgeon as trauma medical director;
 - 5. Prohibit a physician from serving as trauma medical director for the trauma center if the physician is serving as trauma medical director for another health care institution;
 - 6. Ensure that the trauma medical director completes:
 - a. If the trauma center's designation is for a three-year period, at least 48 hours of external trauma-related continuing medical education during the term of the designation;
 - b. If the trauma center's designation is for a one-year period, at least 16 hours of external trauma-related continuing medical education during the term of the designation; and
 - c. If the trauma center is designated as a Level I Pediatric trauma center or Level II Pediatric trauma center, at least 12 of the 48 hours required in subsection (F)(6)(a) or four of the 16 hours required in subsection (F)(6)(b) in pediatric trauma-related continuing medical education;
 - 7. Appoint an individual to act as trauma program manager to coordinate trauma service activities;
 - 8. If the trauma center is required by Table 13.1 to have a multidisciplinary peer review committee, ensure that each surgeon on the trauma team designated according to subsection (F)(3) attends at least 50% of the meetings of the multidisciplinary peer review committee;
 - 9. If the trauma center provides surgical services, ensure that policies and procedures for operating rooms and an

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- operating room team are established, documented, and implemented that include:
- a. The availability of an operating room for trauma care;
 - b. The composition of an operating room team;
 - c. The qualifications, skills, and knowledge required of each personnel member of an operating room team;
 - d. The roles and responsibilities of each personnel member of an operating room team;
 - e. If an operating room team is not on the premises of the health care institution 24 hours a day, under what circumstances the operating room team is notified to come to the trauma center; and
 - f. How the operating room team is notified;
10. Ensure that the following personnel members on the trauma team:
 - a. Hold current certification in a trauma critical care course:
 - i. Trauma medical director, if applicable;
 - ii. Each emergency medicine physician who is not board-certified or board-eligible; and
 - iii. Each physician assistant or registered nurse practitioner who is responsible for patients in an emergency department in the absence of an emergency physician; or
 - b. Have held certification in a trauma critical care course:
 - i. Each general surgeon other than the trauma medical director, and
 - ii. Each emergency medicine physician who is board-certified or board-eligible;
 11. If the trauma center is designated as a Level I trauma center, Level I Pediatric trauma center, Level II trauma center, or Level II Pediatric trauma center, ensure that each of the trauma team personnel members required in Table 13.1(C)(2) and (C)(3)(a) through (f) are board-certified or board-eligible;
 12. If the trauma center is designated as a Level I Pediatric trauma center, ensure that the following trauma team members are fellowship-trained:
 - a. The surgeon credentialed for pediatric trauma care required in Table 13.1(C)(2)(a)(iii),
 - b. The pediatric emergency medicine physician required in Table 13.1(C)(2)(c),
 - c. The pediatric-credentialed orthopedic surgeon required in Table 13.1(C)(3)(b),
 - d. The pediatric-credentialed neurosurgeon required in Table 13.1(C)(3)(d), and
 - e. The pediatric-credentialed critical care medicine physician required in Table 13.1(C)(3)(f);
 13. If the trauma center is designated as a Level II Pediatric trauma center, ensure that:
 - a. The pediatric-credentialed critical care medicine physician required in Table 13.1(C)(3)(f) is fellowship-trained, and
 - b. A fellowship-trained pediatric emergency medicine physician provides supervision for pediatric emergency trauma care and is appointed as a liaison to the multidisciplinary peer review committee established according to subsection (B)(5); and
 14. If the trauma center is not designated as a Level I Pediatric trauma center or Level II Pediatric trauma center and annually provides trauma care to 100 or more injured children younger than 15 years of age, ensure that the trauma center:
 - a. Complies with subsection (F)(13) and Table 13.1(C)(2)(a)(iii), (3)(b), (3)(d), and (3)(f) and (F)(2); and
 - b. Has a:
 - i. Pediatric emergency department area,
 - ii. Pediatric intensive care area, and
 - iii. Pediatric-specific trauma performance improvement program.
- G.** In addition to the requirements in subsections (A) through (E), the owner of a trauma center designated based on meeting the applicable standards specified in this Section and Table 13.1 shall ensure that the trauma center:
1. Establishes, documents, and implements a patient transfer plan, consistent with A.A.C. R9-10-211, that include:
 - a. The criteria for transferring a patient,
 - b. The health care institution to which a patient meeting specific criteria will be transferred,
 - c. The personnel members who are responsible for coordinating the transfer of a patient, and
 - d. The process for transferring a patient;
 2. Participates in state, local, or regional trauma-related activities such as:
 - a. The State Trauma Advisory Board, established by A.R.S. § 36-2222;
 - b. A regional emergency medical services coordinating council described in A.R.S. § 36-2222(A)(3);
 - c. Trauma Registry Users Group, established by the Department;
 - d. Trauma Managers Workgroup, established by the Department; or
 - e. Injury Prevention Council;
 3. Participates in injury prevention programs specific to the trauma center's patient population at the national, regional, state, or local levels;
 4. Except for a Level IV trauma center, conducts trauma care continuing education activities for physicians, trauma center personnel members, and EMCTs;
 5. If the trauma center holds a designation as a Level I trauma center, Level I Pediatric trauma center, Level II trauma center, or Level II Pediatric trauma center, establishes and maintains:
 - a. An injury prevention program:
 - i. Independently or in collaboration with other health care institutions, health advocacy groups, or the Department; and
 - ii. That includes:
 - (1) Designating a prevention coordinator who serves as the trauma center's representative for injury prevention and injury control activities;
 - (2) Carrying out injury prevention and injury control activities, including activities specific to the patient population;
 - (3) Conducting injury control studies;
 - (4) Monitoring the progress and effect of the injury prevention program; and
 - (5) Providing injury prevention and injury control information resources for the public; and
 - b. An educational outreach program:
 - i. Independently or in collaboration with other health care institutions, health advocacy groups, or the Department;
 - ii. That includes providing education to physicians, trauma center personnel members, EMCTs, and the general public; and
 - iii. That may include education about:
 - (1) Injury prevention,
 - (2) Trauma care,
 - (3) Other topics specific to the patient population,
 - (4) Criteria for assessing a patient who may require trauma care,
 - (5) Criteria for the transfer of a patient requiring trauma care; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

6. If the trauma center holds a designation as a Level I trauma center or Level I Pediatric trauma center:
 - a. Establishes and maintains, either independently or in collaboration with other hospitals, a residency program or fellowship program that provides advanced medical training in emergency medicine, general surgery, orthopedic surgery, or neurosurgery;
 - b. Participates in the provision of a trauma critical care course;
 - c. Conducts or participates in research related to trauma and trauma care; and
 - d. Maintains an Institutional Review Board, established consistent with 45 CFR Part 46, to review biomedical and behavioral research related to trauma and trauma care involving human subjects, conducted, funded, or sponsored by the trauma center, in order to protect the rights of the human subjects of such research.
- H. In addition to the requirements in subsections (A) through (E), the owner of a trauma center designated based on meeting the applicable standards specified in this Section and Table 13.1 shall:
 1. Ensure the presence of a surgeon at all operative procedures;
 2. If the trauma center provides emergency medicine, neurosurgery, orthopedic surgery, anesthesiology, critical care, or radiology as an organized service, ensure that:
 - a. A physician from the organized service is appointed to act as a liaison between the organized service and the trauma center's trauma service;
 - b. The physician in subsection (H)(2)(a) completes:
 - i. If the trauma center's designation is for a three-year period, at least 48 hours of trauma-related continuing medical education during the term of the designation;
 - ii. If the trauma center's designation is for a one-year period, at least 16 hours of trauma-related continuing medical education during the term of the designation; and
 - iii. If the trauma center is designated as a Level I Pediatric trauma center or Level II Pediatric trauma center, at least 12 of the 48 hours required in subsection (H)(2)(b)(i) or four of the 16 hours required in subsection (H)(2)(b)(ii) in pediatric trauma-related continuing medical education; and
 - c. If the trauma center is required by Table 13.1 to have a multidisciplinary peer review committee, ensure the physician in subsection (H)(2)(a) attends at least 50% of the meetings of the multidisciplinary peer review committee;
 3. Ensure that, when a physician is on-call for general surgery, neurosurgery, or orthopedic surgery, the physician is not on-call or on a back-up call list at another health care institution;
 4. Ensure that policies and procedures are established, documented, and implemented for:
 - a. Except for a Level IV trauma center, the formulation of blood products to be available during an event requiring multiple blood transfusions for a patient or patients; and
 - b. For a Level IV trauma center, the expedited release of blood products during an event requiring multiple blood transfusions for a patient or patients;
 5. Ensure that the patient transfer plan required in subsection (G)(1) includes processes for transferring a patient needing:
 - a. Acute hemodialysis or pediatric trauma care to a hospital providing the required service if the trauma center is designated as a:
 - i. Level III or Level IV trauma center; or
 - ii. Level II trauma center and does not provide, as applicable, acute hemodialysis or pediatric trauma care;
 - b. Burn care as an organized service, acute spinal cord management, microvascular surgery, or replant surgery to a hospital providing the required service if the trauma center is designated as a:
 - i. Level III or Level IV trauma center; or
 - ii. Level I or Level II trauma center and does not provide, as applicable, burn care as an organized service, acute spinal cord management, microvascular surgery, or replant surgery; or
 - c. Another service that the trauma center is not authorized or not able to provide to a hospital providing the required service;
6. Except for a Level IV trauma center or as provided in subsection (I), require that:
 - a. An emergency medicine physician is present in the emergency department at all times;
 - b. A surgeon on the trauma team is present in the emergency department:
 - i. For a patient:
 - (1) If an adult, with a systolic blood pressure less than 90 mm Hg or, if a child, with confirmed age-specific hypotension;
 - (2) With respiratory compromise, respiratory obstruction, or intubation;
 - (3) Who is transferred from another hospital and is receiving blood to maintain vital signs;
 - (4) Who has a gunshot wound to the abdomen, neck, or chest;
 - (5) Who has a Glasgow Coma Scale score less than 8 associated with an injury attributed to trauma; or
 - (6) Who is determined by an emergency department physician to have an injury that has the potential to cause prolonged disability or death; and
 - ii. No later than the following times:
 - (1) For a Level I trauma center, Level I Pediatric trauma center, Level II trauma center, or Level II Pediatric trauma center, within 15 minutes after notification or at the time the patient arrives in the emergency department, whichever is later; or
 - (2) For a Level III trauma center, within 30 minutes after notification or at the time the patient arrives in the emergency department, whichever is later; and
 - c. One of the following anesthesia personnel members is available for an operative procedure on a patient at the indicated time point:
 - i. For a Level I trauma center, Level I Pediatric trauma center, Level II trauma center, or Level II Pediatric trauma center, an anesthesiologist, anesthesiology chief resident, or certified registered nurse anesthetist is present in the emergency department or in an operating room area awaiting the patient no later than 15 minutes after patient arrival in the emergency department; and
 - ii. For a Level III trauma center, an anesthesiologist, anesthesiology chief resident, or certified registered nurse anesthetist is present in the emergency department or in an operating room area awaiting the patient no later than 30 minutes after patient arrival in the emergency department; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

utes after patient arrival in the emergency department;

7. For a clinical capability required for the trauma center according to Table 13.1(C)(3), require that the on-call radiologist, critical care medicine physician, or surgical specialist is available to provide medical services, as applicable to the specialist, for a patient requiring trauma care within 45 minutes after notification; and
8. For personnel members assigned to an operating room team according to subsection (F)(9), require that the personnel members on the operating room team are on the premises of the trauma center while on duty or:
 - a. For a Level I trauma center, Level I Pediatric trauma center, Level II trauma center, Level II Pediatric trauma center:
 - i. Are available to provide operative services for a patient requiring trauma care within 15 minutes after notification or patient arrival at the trauma center, whichever is later; and
 - ii. Have response times and patient outcomes monitored through the performance improvement program; and
 - b. For a Level III trauma center or Level IV trauma center, if the Level IV trauma center provides surgical services:
 - i. Are available to provide operative services for a patient requiring trauma care within 30 minutes after notification or patient arrival at the trauma center, whichever is later; and
 - ii. Have response times and patient outcomes monitored through the performance improvement program.
- I. The Department shall consider a trauma center designated based on meeting the applicable standards specified in this Section and Table 13.1 to be in compliance with subsection (H)(6)(a), (b), or (c), as applicable, if the trauma center has documentation showing that:
 1. The individual required to be present at the indicated location and within the indicated time period was present 80% or more of the time, and
 2. The trauma center monitors the rate of compliance with subsection (H)(6) and patient outcomes through the performance improvement program.
- J. The requirement in subsection (H)(6)(b) applies whether or not the owner of a trauma center allows a surgery resident in the fourth or fifth year of residency training to begin treating a patient described in subsection (H)(6)(b)(i) while awaiting the arrival of the surgeon on the trauma team, as required in subsection (H)(6)(b)(ii)(1) or (2).
- K. An ALS base hospital certificate holder that chooses to submit trauma registry information to the Department, as allowed by A.R.S. § 36-2221(A), shall:
 1. Include in the ALS base hospital's trauma registry at least the information required in R9-25-1309(A) for each patient who meets one or more of the criteria in subsections (C)(1)(a) through (c), and
 2. Comply with the submission requirements in subsections (C)(2) and (3).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section R9-25-1308 renumbered to R9-25-1304; new Section R9-25-1308 renumbered from R9-25-1313 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3). Incomplete citations to Table 13.1(C)(3)(f) under subsections (F)(12)(e) and (F)(13)(a) corrected at the request of the Department (Supp. 18-4).

R9-25-1309. Trauma Registry Data (Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2208(A), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2221, and 36-

2225(A)(5) and (6))

- A. A trauma registry established according to R9-25-1308(B)(1) includes the following in the record of a patient's episode of care, as defined in A.A.C. R9-11-101, for each patient meeting the criteria in R9-25-1308(C)(1):
 1. An identification code specific to the health care institution that had contact with the patient during the episode of care;
 2. Demographic information about the patient:
 - a. The unique number assigned by the health care institution to the patient;
 - b. A code indicating whether the patient's record will be submitted to the Department as required in R9-25-1308(C)(2);
 - c. The unique number assigned by the health care institution for the episode of care;
 - d. The date the patient arrived at the health care institution for the episode of care;
 - e. For the episode of care, a code indicating whether the patient:
 - i. Was directly admitted to the health care institution,
 - ii. Was admitted to the health care institution through the emergency department,
 - iii. Was seen in the emergency department then transferred to another health care institution by an ambulance service or emergency medical services provider,
 - iv. Was seen in the emergency department and discharged, or
 - v. Died in the emergency department or was dead on arrival;
 - f. The patient's first name, middle initial, and last name;
 - g. The patient's Social Security Number;
 - h. The patient's date of birth and age;
 - i. Codes indicating the patient's gender, race, and ethnicity;
 - j. The zip code of the patient's residence or, if applicable, an indication of why no zip code was reported; and
 - k. The city, state, and county of the patient's residence;
 3. Information about the occurrence of the patient's injury:
 - a. The date and time the injury occurred;
 - b. The ICD-code describing the type of location where the injury occurred;
 - c. The zip code of the location where the injury occurred;
 - d. The city, state, and county where the injury occurred;
 - e. A code indicating whether the patient's injury resulted from blunt force trauma, a penetrating wound, or a burn;
 - f. The ICD-code indicating the primary mechanism or cause of the patient's injury resulting in the episode of care and the manner or intent through which the injury occurred;
 - g. A description of the cause and circumstances leading to the patient's injury;
 - h. Whether the patient was using a protective device or safety equipment at the time of the injury and, if so, the type or types of protective device or safety equipment being used;
 - i. If the patient was subject to the requirements in A.R.S. § 28-907 at the time of the injury, whether the patient was using a child restraint system, as defined in A.R.S. § 28-907, at the time of the injury and, if so, the type of child restraint system being used; and

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- j. If the patient's injury resulted from a motor vehicle crash, a code describing the status of airbag deployment;
- 4. Information about the patient's arrival at the health care institution:
 - a. A code identifying the mode of transportation by which the patient arrived at the health care institution; and
 - b. If applicable:
 - i. The ambulance service or emergency medical services provider that transported the patient to the health care institution;
 - ii. The unique identifier given by the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider to the incident during which the patient received EMS;
 - iii. The date the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider transported the patient to the trauma center; and
 - iv. If the patient was transferred from another health care institution, the name of the other health care institution;
- 5. Information about the health care institution's assessment or treatment of the patient in the emergency department:
 - a. A code indicating which of the criteria in R9-25-1308(C)(1) the patient met;
 - b. A code indicating whether an ambulance service or emergency medical services provider transported the patient to the health care institution and, if so, the criteria used by the transporting ambulance service or emergency medical services provider for transporting the patient to the health care institution;
 - c. The date and time the patient arrived at the emergency department of the health care institution for the episode of care;
 - d. The date and time the patient died or left the emergency department of the health care institution for the episode of care;
 - e. The length of time in hours and in minutes that the patient remained in the emergency department of the health care institution during the episode of care;
 - f. If trauma team activation occurred, the time when the last trauma team personnel member arrived at their assigned location in the health care institution;
 - g. Whether the patient showed signs of life when the patient arrived at the health care institution;
 - h. The values of the following for the patient at the time of their first assessment at the health care institution:
 - i. Pulse rate;
 - ii. Respiratory rate;
 - iii. Oxygen saturation;
 - iv. Systolic blood pressure; and
 - v. Temperature, including the units of temperature and the route used to measure the patient's temperature;
 - i. A code indicating whether the patient was receiving respiratory assistance at the time the patient's respiratory rate was assessed;
 - j. A code indicating whether the patient was receiving supplemental oxygen at the time the patient's oxygen saturation was assessed;
 - k. Codes indicating the Glasgow Coma Score for:
 - i. Eye opening,
 - ii. Verbal response to stimulus, and
 - iii. Motor response to stimulus;
 - l. The patient's total Glasgow Coma Score;
 - m. Whether the patient was intubated at the time of the patient's assessments in subsections (A)(5)(h)(ii), (k)(ii), and (l);
 - n. A code indicating whether a paralytic agent or sedative had been administered to the patient at the time the patient's Glasgow Coma Score was measured;
 - o. A code indicating another factor that may have affected the patient's Glasgow Coma Score;
 - p. A revised trauma score for the patient, auto-calculated based on the patient's systolic blood pressure, respiratory rate, and Glasgow Coma Score;
 - q. A code indicating the status of alcohol use by the patient and, if applicable, the blood alcohol concentration in the patient's blood;
 - r. A code indicating the status of drug use by the patient and, if applicable, the code for each drug class detected in the patient's blood;
 - s. A code indicating the disposition of the patient at the time the patient was discharged from the emergency department; and
 - t. If the patient was transferred to another health care institution upon discharge from the emergency department:
 - i. The name of the health care institution to which the patient was transferred;
 - ii. The name of the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider providing the interfacility transport;
 - iii. A code indicating the reason for transfer; and
 - iv. If there was a delay in transferring the patient to another health care institution, a code indicating the reason for the delay;
 - 6. Information about the patient's discharge from the health care institution:
 - a. The date and time the patient was discharged from the health care institution;
 - b. The length of time the patient remained as an inpatient, as defined in A.A.C. R9-10-201, in the health care institution;
 - c. The length of time the patient remained in the health care institution's intensive care unit;
 - d. A code indicating whether the patient was alive or dead at the time of discharge from the health care institution;
 - e. The ICD-code for each injury identified in the patient, including an indication of whether the ICD-code is for:
 - i. The principle diagnosis, the reason believed by the health care institution to be chiefly responsible for the patient's need for the episode of care; or
 - ii. A secondary diagnosis, another reason believed by the health care institution to have contributed to the patient's need for the episode of care;
 - f. The patient's Injury Severity Score;
 - g. A code indicating the disposition of the patient at the time the patient was discharged from the health care institution;
 - h. Whether a report of suspected physical abuse was reported to law enforcement or as required by A.R.S. § 13-3620 or 46-454, if applicable, and, if so:
 - i. Whether an investigation into the suspected physical abuse was initiated by an entity to which the suspected physical abuse was reported; and
 - ii. If the patient is a child, whether the patient was discharged in the care of a person other than the person responsible for the care of the patient at the time the patient arrived at the health care institution; and
 - i. If the patient was transferred to a hospital upon discharge from the health care institution:

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- i. The name of the hospital to which the patient was transferred;
 - ii. The name of the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider providing the interfacility transport, and
 - iii. A code indicating the reason for transfer; and
 7. Financial information about the episode of care:
 - a. A code for the primary source of payment for the episode of care;
 - b. A code for a secondary source of payment for the episode of care, if applicable;
 - c. The total amount of charges for the episode of care; and
 - d. The total amount collected by the health care institution for the episode of care.
- B. In addition to the information required in subsection (A), a trauma registry established according to R9-25-1308(B)(1) by a Level I trauma center, Level I Pediatric trauma center, Level II trauma center, Level II Pediatric trauma center, or Level III trauma center includes the following in the record of a patient's episode of care, as defined in A.A.C. R9-11-101, for each patient meeting the criteria in R9-25-1308(C)(1):
 1. Demographic information about the patient:
 - a. The country of the patient's residence;
 - b. The country where the patient was found or from which an ambulance service or emergency medical services provider transported the patient; and
 - c. Any pre-existing medical conditions diagnosed for the patient, unrelated to the reason for the episode of care;
 2. Information about the occurrence of the patient's injury:
 - a. Whether the time specified according to subsection (A)(3)(a) is the actual time of occurrence or an estimate;
 - b. The street address of the location where the injury occurred or, if the location at which the injury occurred does not have a street address, another indicator of the location at which the injury occurred;
 - c. Any additional ICD-code describing the mechanism or cause of the patient's injury resulting in the episode of care and the manner or intent through which the injury occurred;
 - d. The ICD-code indicating the activity the patient was engaged in that resulted in the patient's injury;
 - e. If the patient's injury resulted from a crash involving a means of transportation, including a motor vehicle, other motorized means of transportation, watercraft, bicycle, or aircraft, a code describing the type of vehicle in use at the time of the injury and the patient's location in the vehicle;
 - f. A description of any issues related to a protective device or safety equipment in use at the time of the patient's injury; and
 - g. Whether the patient's injury occurred during the patient's paid employment and, if so, a code indicating:
 - i. The type of occupation associated with the patient's employment, and
 - ii. The patient's occupation;
 3. A code indicating whether EMS was provided to the patient and, if applicable, the type of transport provided to the patient;
 4. If EMS was provided to the patient, whether a prehospital incident history report was provided to the trauma center and, if so:
 - a. The date on the prehospital incident history report;
 - b. The identifying number on the prehospital incident history report assigned by the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider;
 5. The amount of time that elapsed from the date and time the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider:
 - a. Was dispatched and the date and time the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider arrived at the scene,
 - b. Arrived at the scene and the date and time the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider left the scene,
 - c. Left the scene and the date and time the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider arrived at the transport destination, and
 - d. Was dispatched and the date and time the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider arrived at the transport destination;
 6. Whether the patient arrived at the trauma center for treatment of the injury resulting in the episode of care through an interfacility transport;
 7. If the patient arrived at the trauma center through an interfacility transport, the following information about the health care institution at which the patient was seen immediately before arriving at the trauma center:
 - c. The date and time the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider was dispatched, as defined in R9-25-901, to the scene;
 - d. The date and time the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider responded to the dispatch;
 - e. The date and time the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider arrived at the scene;
 - f. The date and time the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider established contact with the patient;
 - g. The date and time the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider left the scene;
 - h. The date and time the ambulance service or emergency medical services provider arrived at the health care institution that was the transport destination;
 - i. The date and time the patient's pulse, respiration, oxygen saturation, and systolic blood pressure were first measured;
 - j. At the date and time the patient's pulse, respiration, oxygen saturation, and systolic blood pressure were first measured, the patient's:
 - i. Pulse rate,
 - ii. Respiratory rate,
 - iii. Oxygen saturation, and
 - iv. Systolic blood pressure;
 - k. Whether the patient was intubated at the date and time the patient's pulse, respiration, and oxygen saturation were first measured;
 - l. Codes indicating the Glasgow Coma Score for:
 - i. Eye opening,
 - ii. Verbal response to stimulus, and
 - iii. Motor response to stimulus;
 - m. The patient's total Glasgow Coma Score;
 - n. A code indicating whether a paralytic agent or sedative had been administered to the patient at the date and time the patient's Glasgow Coma Score was measured;
 - o. A revised trauma score for the patient, auto-calculated based on the patient's systolic blood pressure, respiratory rate, and Glasgow Coma Score;
 - p. Codes indicating all airway management procedures performed on the patient by an ambulance service or emergency medical services provider before the patient's arrival at the first health care institution; and
 - q. Whether the patient experienced cardiac arrest subsequent to the injury before the patient's arrival at the first health care institution;

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

- a. The name of the health care institution;
- b. The date and time the patient arrived at the health care institution in subsection (B)(7)(a); and
- c. The date and time the patient left the health care institution in subsection (B)(7)(a);
8. If the patient arrived at the health care institution in subsection (B)(7)(a) through an interfacility transport, the information in subsections (B)(7)(a) through (c) about each health care institution at which the patient was seen for the injury resulting in the episode of care before arriving at the health care institution in subsection (B)(7)(a);
9. If the patient arrived at the trauma center through an interfacility transport, for each health care institution at which the patient was seen for the injury resulting in the episode of care before arriving at the trauma center, information for the first instance of assessing the patient's:
 - a. Respiratory rate,
 - b. Systolic blood pressure,
 - c. The patient's total Glasgow Coma Score, and
 - d. Revised trauma score; and
10. Information about the patient's episode of care at the trauma center and the patient's discharge from the trauma center:
 - a. The patient's height and weight when the patient arrived at the trauma center;
 - b. The number of days the patient spent on a mechanical ventilator;
 - c. If applicable, the identification number assigned by a medical examiner or alternate medical examiner, as defined in A.R.S. § 11-591, to the documentation of the patient's autopsy;
 - d. The total length of time the patient remained at the trauma center before discharge;
 - e. For each ICD-code identified according to subsection (A)(6)(e), a code that reflects the severity of the injury to which the ICD-code refers;
 - f. For each ICD-code identified according to subsection (A)(6)(e) that does not include an indication of the part of the patient's body that was injured, a code supplementing the ICD-code that indicates the part of the body that was injured;
 - g. For each procedure performed on the patient:
 - i. The ICD-code for the procedure,
 - ii. The health care institution at which the procedure was performed,
 - iii. A code indicating the organized service unit within the health care institution in which the procedure was performed, and
 - iv. The date and time the procedure was begun;
 - h. Any complications experienced by the patient while the patient remained at the trauma center;
 - i. The Abbreviated Injury Scale code indicating the severity of each of the patient's injuries;
 - j. The Abbreviated Injury Scale code indicating the body region affected by each of the patient's injuries;
 - k. If the trauma center is designated as a Level I trauma center or Level I Pediatric trauma center, the six-digit Abbreviated Injury Scale code and the software version used to calculate the six-digit Abbreviated Injury Scale code; and
 - l. The patient's probability of survival.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section R9-25-1309 renumbered to R9-25-1305; new Section R9-25-1309 made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1310. Trauma Registry Data Quality Assurance

(Authorized by A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2208(A), 36-2209(A)(2), 36-2220(A), 36-2221, and 36-2225(A)(5) and (6))

- A. To ensure the completeness and accuracy of trauma registry reporting, a health care institution submitting trauma registry information to the Department shall allow the Department to review the following, upon prior notice from the Department of at least five business days:
 1. The health care institution's trauma registry or other database containing trauma registry information;
 2. Patient medical records; and
 3. Any record, other than those specified in subsections (A)(1) and (2), that may contain information about diagnostic evaluation or treatment provided to a patient receiving trauma care.
- B. Upon prior notice from the Department of at least five business days, a health care institution submitting trauma registry information to the Department shall provide the Department with all patient medical records for a time period specified by the Department, to allow the Department to determine the accuracy and completeness of the information submitted to the trauma registry for patients receiving trauma care during the period.
- C. For purposes of subsection (B), the Department considers a health care institution to be in compliance with R9-25-1308(C)(2) if the health care institution submitted to the Department trauma registry information for 97% of the patients receiving trauma care during the period.
- D. If trauma registry information submitted to the Department by a health care institution according to R9-25-1308(C)(2) and (3) is not in compliance with requirements in R9-25-1308 or R9-25-1309, the Department shall:
 1. Notify the health care institution that the trauma registry information submitted to the Department is not in compliance with requirements in R9-25-1308 or R9-25-1309, and
 2. Identify the revisions or actions that are needed to bring the data into compliance with R9-25-1308 and R9-25-1309.
- E. A health care institution that has trauma registry information returned, as provided in subsection (D), shall:
 1. Revise the trauma registry information as identified by the Department, and
 2. Submit the revised data to the Department within 15 business days after the date the Department notified the health care institution according to subsection (D)(1) or within a longer period agreed upon between the Department and the health care institution.
- F. Within 15 business days after receiving a written request from the Department that includes a simulated patient medical record, a health care institution submitting trauma registry information to the Department shall prepare and submit to the Department the information required in R9-25-1309, applicable to the Level of health care institution, for the patient described in the simulated patient medical record.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section R9-25-1310 repealed; new Section R9-25-1310 renumbered from R9-25-1406 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1311. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section R9-25-1311 repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1312. Renumbered

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section R9-25-1312 renumbered to R9-25-1307 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1313. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section R9-25-1313 renumbered to R9-25-1308 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1314. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section expired under A.R.S. 41-1056(E) at 18 A.A.R. 2153, effective June 30, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

R9-25-1315. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

Table 1. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Table made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Table 1 Application Processing Time Periods repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

Exhibit I. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Exhibit made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4363, effective October 6, 2005 (Supp. 05-4). Exhibit 1 Arizona Trauma Center Standards repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Table 13.1. Arizona Trauma Center Standards (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4))**Key:**

E = Essential and required

I(P) = Level I Pediatric trauma center

II(P) = Level II Pediatric trauma center

ICU = Intensive care unit

In-house = On the premises of the health care institution

ISS = Injury severity score, the sum of the squares of the abbreviated injury scale scores of the three most severely injured body regions

Child life = A program of support to injured children and their families to reduce stress and anxiety by:

- a. Explaining medical equipment and procedures to children in a non-threatening and age-appropriate manner,
- b. Explaining a diagnosis to a child in an age-appropriate manner, and
- c. Helping children and their families develop strategies to cope with the diagnosis and expected outcome

Trauma Facilities Criteria	Levels					
	I	I(P)	II	II(P)	III	IV
A. Institutional Organization						
1. Trauma service	E	E	E	E	E	-
2. Trauma program medical director	E	E	E	E	E	-
3. Trauma multidisciplinary peer review committee	E	E	E	E	E	-
B. Hospital Departments/Divisions/Sections						
1. Surgery	E	E	E	E	E	-
2. Neurosurgery	E	E	E	E	-	-
3. Orthopedic surgery	E	E	E	E	E	-
4. Emergency medicine	E	E	E	E	E	-
5. Pediatric emergency department area	-	E	-	E	-	-
6. Anesthesia	E	E	E	E	E	-
C. Clinical Capabilities						
1. Written on-call schedule for each component of the trauma service if a team member is not in-house	E	E	E	E	E	E
2. Physician specialist available 24 hours/day						
a. General surgeon	E	E	E	E	E	-
i. Published back-up schedule	E	E	E	E	-	-
ii. Dedicated to single hospital when on-call	E	E	E	E	-	-
iii. Surgeon credentialed for pediatric trauma care	-	E	-	E	-	-
b. Emergency medicine physician	E	E	E	E	E	-
c. Pediatric emergency medicine physician	-	E	-	-	-	-
3. Specialist on-call and available 24 hours/day						
a. Orthopedic surgeon	E	E	E	E	E	-
b. Pediatric-credentialed orthopedic surgeon	-	E	-	E	-	-
c. Neurosurgeon	E	E	E	E	-	-
d. Pediatric-credentialed neurosurgeon	-	E	-	E	-	-
e. Critical care medicine physician	E	E	E	E	-	-
f. Pediatric-credentialed critical care medicine physician	-	E	-	E	-	-
g. Radiologist	E	E	E	E	E	
h. Hand surgeon	E	E	E	E	-	-
i. Ophthalmic surgeon	E	E	E	E	-	-
j. Plastic surgeon	E	E	E	E	-	-
k. Thoracic surgeon	E	E	E	E	-	-
l. Cardiac surgeon	E	E	-	-	-	-
m. Obstetrics/gynecologic surgeon	E	E	-	-	-	-
n. Oral/maxillofacial surgeon (plastic surgeon, otolaryngologist, or oral/maxillofacial surgeon)	E	E	E	E	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Table 13.1 Continued, Arizona Trauma Center Standards

Trauma Facilities Criteria	Levels					
	I	I(P)	II	II(P)	III	IV
4. Qualified anesthesia personnel member on-call and available 24 hours/day						
a. Physician or certified nurse anesthetist	E	E	E	E	E	-
b. Physician or certified nurse anesthetist with a pediatric credential	-	E	-	E	-	-
5. Volume performance standards:						
a. 1200 trauma admissions per year,	E	-	-	-	-	-
b. 240 admissions with ISS > 15 per year, or						
c. Average of 35 patients with ISS > 15 for each trauma team surgeon per year						
d. 200 trauma admissions < 15 years of age per year,	-	E	-	-	-	-
D. Facilities/Resources/Capabilities						
1. Emergency department						
a. Designated physician director	E	E	E	E	E	-
b. Personnel members with pediatric-specific trauma-related training	-	E	-	E	-	-
c. Resuscitation equipment for patients of all sizes						
i. Airway control and ventilation equipment	E	E	E	E	E	E
ii. Pulse oximetry	E	E	E	E	E	E
iii. Suction devices	E	E	E	E	E	E
iv. Electrocardiograph-oscilloscope-defibrillator	E	E	E	E	E	E
v. Color-coded, length-based tool to assist with medication dosing and equipment selection for children	E	E	E	E	E	E
vi. Central venous pressure monitoring equipment	E	E	E	E	E	-
vii. Standard intravenous fluids and administration sets	E	E	E	E	E	E
viii. Large-bore intravenous catheters	E	E	E	E	E	E
ix. Sterile surgical sets for:						
(1) Airway control/cricothyrotomy	E	E	E	E	E	E
(2) Thoracostomy	E	E	E	E	E	E
(3) Central line insertion	E	E	E	E	E	-
(4) Thoracotomy	E	E	E	E	E	-
x. Arterial catheters	E	E	E	E	-	-
xi. X-ray availability 24 hours/day	E	E	E	E	E	-
xii. Thermal control equipment						
(1) For patient	E	E	E	E	E	E
(2) For fluids and blood	E	E	E	E	E	E
xiii. Rapid infusion system/capability	E	E	E	E	E	E
xiv. Qualitative end-tidal CO2 monitoring	E	E	E	E	E	E
d. Communication with EMS personnel	E	E	E	E	E	E
e. Capability to resuscitate, stabilize, and transfer pediatric patients	E	E	E	E	E	E
2. Operating room						
a. Immediately available 24 hours/day	E	E	E	E	-	-
b. Size-specific equipment						
i. Cardiopulmonary bypass	E	E	-	-	-	-
ii. Operating microscope	E	E	-	-	-	-
c. Thermal control equipment						
i. For patient	E	E	E	E	E	E
ii. For fluids and blood	E	E	E	E	E	E
d. X-ray capability including C-arm image intensifier	E	E	E	E	E	-
e. Endoscopes, bronchoscope	E	E	E	E	E	-
f. Craniotomy instruments	E	E	E	E	-	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

g. Equipment for long bone and pelvic fixation	E	E	E	E	E	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---

Table 13.1 Continued, Arizona Trauma Center Standards (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4))

Trauma Facilities Criteria	Levels					
	I	I(P)	II	II(P)	III	IV
h. Rapid infusion system/capability	E	E	E	E	E	E
3. Postanesthesia recovery room or surgical ICU						
a. Registered nurses available 24 hours/day	E	E	E	E	E	E
b. Equipment for monitoring and resuscitation	E	E	E	E	E	E
c. Intracranial pressure monitoring equipment	E	E	E	E	-	-
d. Pulse oximetry	E	E	E	E	E	E
e. Thermal control equipment						
i. For patient	E	E	E	E	E	E
ii. For fluids and blood	E	E	E	E	E	E
4. ICU or critical care unit for injured patients						
a. Pediatric ICU	-	E	-	E	-	-
b. Registered nurses with trauma-related training	E	E	E	E	E	-
c. Registered nurses with pediatric-specific trauma-related training	-	E	-	E	-	-
d. Designated surgical director or surgical co-director	E	E	E	E	E	-
e. Physician (fourth year of residency training or higher) assigned to surgical ICU service and in-house 24 hours/day	E	E	-	-	-	-
f. Physician (fourth year of residency training or higher) with a pediatric credential assigned to surgical ICU service and in-house 24 hours/day	-	E	-	-	-	-
g. Surgically directed and staffed ICU service	E	E	E	E	-	-
h. Equipment for monitoring and resuscitation	E	E	E	E	E	-
i. Intracranial pressure monitoring equipment	E	E	E	E	-	-
5. Respiratory therapy services (Available 24 hours/day)						
a. Available in-house	E	E	E	E	-	-
b. On-call and available within 45 minutes after notification	-	-	-	-	E	-
6. Radiological services (Available 24 hours/day)						
a. In-house radiology technologist	E	E	E	E	-E	-
b. Radiology technologist on-call and available within 45 minutes after notification	-	-	-	-	-	E
c. Resuscitation equipment for patients of all sizes, as specified in subsection (D)(1)(c)(i) to (v)	E	E	E	E	E	E
d. Angiography	E	E	E	E	-	-
e. Sonography	E	E	E	E	E	-
f. Computed tomography (CT)	E	E	E	E	E	-
i. In-house CT technician	E	E	E	E	-	-
ii. CT technician on-call and available within 45 minutes after notification	-	-	-	-	E	-
f. Magnetic resonance imaging	E	E	E	E	-	-
7. Clinical laboratory service (Available 24 hours/day)						
a. Standard analyses of blood, urine, and other body fluids	E	E	E	E	E	E
b. Blood typing and cross-matching	E	E	E	E	E	-
c. Coagulation studies	E	E	E	E	E	E
d. Comprehensive blood bank or access to a community central blood bank and adequate storage facilities	E	E	E	E	E	-
e. Blood gases and pH determinations	E	E	E	E	E	E
f. Microbiology	E	E	E	E	E	-
8. Child maltreatment assessment capability	E	E	E	E	E	E
E. Rehabilitation Services Specific to the Patient Population						
1. Physical therapy	E	E	E	E	E	-

TITLE 9. HEALTH SERVICES

CHAPTER 25. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES - EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

2. Occupational therapy	E	E	E	E	-	-
3. Speech therapy	E	E	E	E	-	-

Table 13.1 Continued, Arizona Trauma Center Standards (A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4))

Trauma Facilities Criteria	Levels					
	I	I(P)	II	II(P)	III	IV
F. Social Services Specific to the Patient Population						
1. Social services	E	E	E	E	E	-
2. Child life program	-	E	-	E	-	-
G. Performance Improvement						
1. Multidisciplinary peer review committee	E	E	E	E	E	-
2. Performance improvement personnel dedicated to the trauma service	E	E	E	E	-	-

(A.R.S. §§ 36-2202(A)(4), 36-2209(A)(2), and 36-2225(A)(4))

Historical Note

Table 13.1, Arizona Trauma Center Standards, made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3). Subsections under (D)(2) were incorrectly labeled at 23 A.A.R. 2656; clerical error corrected and labeled as f through h (Supp. 22-2).

ARTICLE 14. REPEALED

repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1401. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4301, effective January 12, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1402. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4301, effective January 12, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

Table 1. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Table 1 made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4301, effective January 12, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Table 1 Trauma Registry Data Set, repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1403. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4301, effective January 12, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Section

R9-25-1404. Expired**Historical Note**

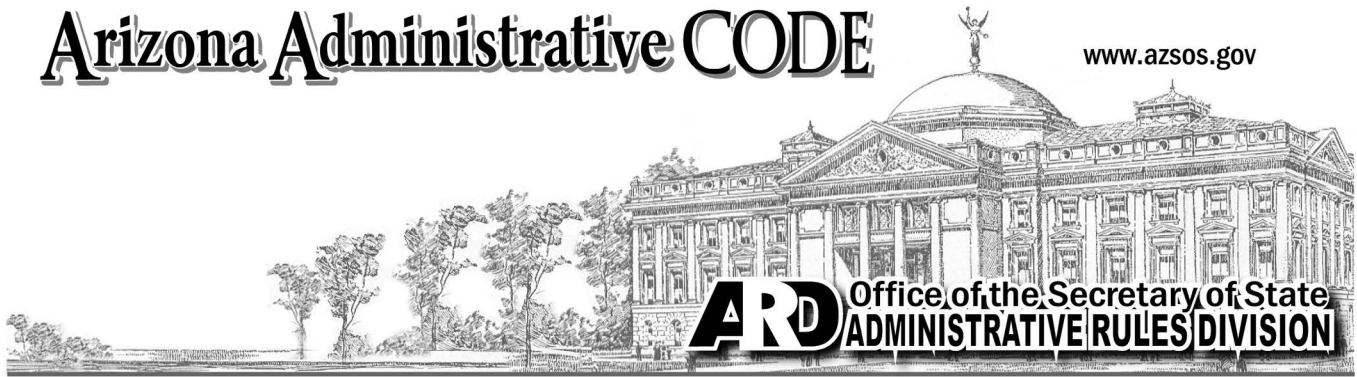
New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4301, effective January 12, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Section expired under A.R.S. 41-1056(E) at 18 A.A.R. 2153, effective June 30, 2012 (Supp. 12-3).

R9-25-1405. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4301, effective January 12, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Section heading corrected at request of the Department, Office File No. M12-82, filed March 5, 2012 (Supp. 11-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2656, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).

R9-25-1406. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4301, effective January 12, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Section R9-25-1406 renumbered to R9-25-1310, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-3).



12 A.A.C. 4

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.
Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R12-4-501.	Boating and Water Sports Definitions	107	R12-4-509.	Watercraft Dealers; Agents	115
R12-4-502.	Application for Watercraft Registration	109	R12-4-510.	Refund of Fees Paid in Error	116
R12-4-507.	Transfer of Ownership of an Abandoned or Unreleased Watercraft	114	R12-4-518.	Regattas	119

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Arizona Game and Fish Department
Address: 5000 W. Carefree Hwy.
Phoenix, AZ 85086
[Website:](#) www.azgfd.gov
Name: Celeste Cook, Rules and Policy Manager
Telephone: (623) 236-7390
[Email:](#) CCook@azgfd.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 22-3, 1-156 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Authority: A.R.S. § 17-201 et seq.

Supp. 22-4

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

Editor's Note: The Office of the Secretary of State publishes all Chapters on white paper (Supp. 01-2).

Editor's Note: This Chapter contains rules which were adopted or amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6), pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1005(A)(1). Exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 means that the Game and Fish Commission did not submit notice of this rulemaking to the Secretary of State's Office for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; the Governor's Regulatory Review Council did not review these rules; the Commission was not required to hold public hearings on these rules; and the Attorney General did not certify these rules. Because this Chapter contains rules which are exempt from the regular rulemaking process, the Chapter is printed on blue paper.

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section	
R12-4-101.	Definitions 4
R12-4-102.	License, Permit, Stamp, and Tag Fees 5
R12-4-103.	Duplicate Tags and Licenses 7
R12-4-104.	Application Procedures for Issuance of Hunt Permit-tags by Computer Draw and Purchase of Bonus Points 7
R12-4-105.	License Dealer's License 9
R12-4-106.	Special Licenses Licensing Time-frames 11
Table 1.	Time-Frames 12
R12-4-107.	Bonus Point System 12
R12-4-108.	Management Unit Boundaries 14
R12-4-109.	Approved Trapping Education Course Fee 21
R12-4-110.	Posting and Access to State Land 22
R12-4-111.	Repealed 23
R12-4-112.	Diseased, Injured, or Chemically-immobilized Wildlife 23
R12-4-113.	Small Game Depredation Permit 23
R12-4-114.	Issuance of Nonpermit-tags and Hunt Permit-tags 23
R12-4-115.	Restricted Nonpermit-Tags; Supplemental Hunts and Hunter Pool 25
R12-4-116.	Issuance of Limited-Entry Permit-tag 26
R12-4-117.	Indian Reservations 27
R12-4-118.	Hunt Permit-tag Surrender 27
R12-4-119.	Arizona Game and Fish Department Reserve ... 29
R12-4-120.	Issuance, Sale, and Transfer of Special Big Game License-tags 29
R12-4-121.	Tag Transfer 30
R12-4-122.	Handling, Transporting, Processing, and Storing of Game Meat Given to Public Institutions and Charitable Organizations 31
R12-4-123.	Expenditure of Funds 31
R12-4-124.	Proof of Domicile 32
R12-4-125.	Public Solicitation or Event on Department Property 32
R12-4-126.	Reward Payments 34
R12-4-127.	Civil Liability for Loss of Wildlife 34

ARTICLE 2. LICENSES; PERMITS; STAMPS; TAGS

Section	
R12-4-201.	Pioneer License 35

R12-4-202.	Complimentary and Reduced-fee Disabled Veteran's License; Reduced-fee Purple Heart Medal License .....35
R12-4-203.	National Harvest Information Program (HIP); State Waterfowl and Migratory Bird Stamp .....36
R12-4-204.	Taxidermy Registration; Register .....37
R12-4-205.	High Achievement Scout License .....38
R12-4-206.	General Hunting License; Exemption .....38
R12-4-207.	General Fishing License; Exemption .....39
R12-4-208.	Guide License .....40
R12-4-209.	Repealed .....42
R12-4-210.	Combination Hunting and Fishing License; Exemption .....42
R12-4-211.	Lifetime License; Benefactor License .....43
R12-4-212.	Repealed .....44
R12-4-213.	Hunt Permit-tags and Nonpermit-tags .....44
R12-4-214.	Repealed .....44
R12-4-215.	Youth Group Two-day Fishing License .....45
R12-4-216.	Crossbow Permit .....45
R12-4-217.	Challenged Hunter Access/Mobility Permit (CHAMP) .....46
R12-4-218.	Repealed .....48
R12-4-219.	Renumbered .....48
R12-4-220.	Repealed .....48

ARTICLE 3. TAKING AND HANDLING OF WILDLIFE

Section	
R12-4-301.	Definitions .....48
R12-4-302.	Use of Tags .....49
R12-4-303.	Unlawful Devices, Methods, and Ammunition ..50
R12-4-304.	Lawful Methods for Taking Wild Mammals, Birds, and Reptiles .....51
R12-4-305.	Possessing, Transporting, Importing, Exporting, and Selling Carcasses or Parts of Wildlife .....54
R12-4-306.	Bison Hunt Requirements .....55
R12-4-307.	Trapping Regulations, Licensing; Methods; Tagging of Bobcat Pelts .....56
R12-4-308.	Wildlife Inspections, Check Stations, and Roadblocks .....57
R12-4-309.	Authorization for Use of Drugs on Wildlife .....58
R12-4-310.	Fishing Permits .....59
R12-4-311.	Exemptions from Requirement to Possess an Arizona Fishing License or Hunting License While Taking Wildlife .....60

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

R12-4-312.	Repealed	61
R12-4-313.	Lawful Methods of Take and Season for Aquatic Wildlife	61
R12-4-314.	Possession, Transportation, or Importation of Aquatic Wildlife	62
R12-4-315.	Repealed	62
R12-4-316.	Repealed	63
R12-4-317.	Repealed	63
R12-4-318.	Seasons for Lawfully Taking Wild Mammals, Birds, and Reptiles	63
R12-4-319.	Use of Aircraft to Take Wildlife	65
R12-4-320.	Harassment of Wildlife	65
R12-4-321.	Restrictions for Taking Wildlife in City, County, or Town Parks and Preserves	65
R12-4-322.	Pickup and Possession of Wildlife Carcasses or Parts	65

ARTICLE 4. LIVE WILDLIFE

New Article 4, consisting of Sections R12-4-401 through R12-4-420, R12-4-422, and R12-4-424 through R12-4-428 adopted effective April 28, 1989.

Former Article 4, Commission Orders, consisting of Sections R12-4-401 through R12-4-424, R12-4-429 through R12-4-431, R12-4-440 through R12-4-443 expired. See R12-4-118.

Section		
R12-4-401.	Live Wildlife Definitions	66
R12-4-402.	Live Wildlife: Unlawful Acts	67
R12-4-403.	Escaped or Released Live Wildlife	68
R12-4-404.	Possession of Live Wildlife Taken Under an Arizona Hunting or Fishing License	68
R12-4-405.	Importing, Purchasing, and Transporting Live Wildlife Without an Arizona License or Permit	68
R12-4-406.	Restricted Live Wildlife	69
R12-4-407.	Exemptions from Special License Requirements for Restricted Live Wildlife	71
R12-4-408.	Holding Wildlife for the Department	73
R12-4-409.	General Provisions and Penalties for Special Licenses	73
R12-4-410.	Aquatic Wildlife Stocking License; Restocking License	74
R12-4-411.	Live Bait Dealer's License	76
R12-4-412.	Special License Fees	77
R12-4-413.	Private Game Farm License	77
R12-4-414.	Game Bird License	79
R12-4-415.	Repealed	82
R12-4-416.	Repealed	82
R12-4-417.	Wildlife Holding License	82
R12-4-418.	Scientific Activity License	85
R12-4-419.	Repealed	86
R12-4-420.	Zoo License	86
R12-4-421.	Wildlife Service License	88
R12-4-422.	Sport Falconry License	90
R12-4-423.	Wildlife Rehabilitation License	97
R12-4-424.	White Amur Stocking License; Restocking License	101
R12-4-425.	Restricted Live Wildlife Lawfully Possessed without License or Permit Before the Effective Date of Article 4 or Any Subsequent Amendments	102
R12-4-426.	Possession of Nonhuman Primates	103
R12-4-427.	Exemptions from Requirements to Possess a Wildlife Rehabilitation License	104
R12-4-428.	Captivity Standards	104

R12-4-429.	Expired	106
R12-4-430.	Importation, Handling, and Possession of Cervids	106

ARTICLE 5. BOATING AND WATER SPORTS

Article 5 Article heading amended effective November 7, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

Section		
R12-4-501.	Boating and Water Sports Definitions	107
R12-4-502.	Application for Watercraft Registration	109
R12-4-503.	Renewal of Watercraft Registration; Duplicate Watercraft Registration or Decal	111
R12-4-504.	Watercraft Fees; Penalty for Late Registration; Staggered Registration Schedule	112
R12-4-505.	Hull Identification Numbers	112
R12-4-506.	Invalidation of Watercraft Registration and Decals	113
R12-4-507.	Transfer of Ownership of an Abandoned or Unreleased Watercraft	114
R12-4-508.	New Watercraft Exchanges	115
R12-4-509.	Watercraft Dealers; Agents	115
R12-4-510.	Refund of Fees Paid in Error	116
R12-4-511.	Personal Flotation Devices	116
R12-4-512.	Fire Extinguishers Required for Watercraft	116
R12-4-513.	Watercraft Incident and Casualty Reports	117
R12-4-514.	Liveries	117
R12-4-515.	Display of AZ Numbers and Registration Decals	117
R12-4-516.	Watercraft Sound Level Restriction	118
R12-4-517.	Watercraft Motor and Engine Restrictions	118
R12-4-518.	Regattas	119
R12-4-519.	Reciprocity	119
R12-4-520.	Arizona Aids to Navigation System	119
R12-4-521.	Repealed	120
R12-4-522.	Repealed	120
R12-4-523.	Controlled Operation of Watercraft	120
R12-4-524.	Towed Water Sports	120
R12-4-525.	Revocation of Watercraft Certificate of Number, AZ Numbers, and Decals	120
R12-4-526.	Unlawful Mooring	121
R12-4-527.	Transfer of Ownership of a Towed Watercraft	121
R12-4-528.	Watercraft Checkpoints	122
R12-4-529.	Nonresident Boating Safety Infrastructure Fees; Proof of Payment	122
R12-4-530.	Authorized Third-party Providers; Agents	122
R12-4-531.	Reserved	123
R12-4-532.	Reserved	123
R12-4-533.	Reserved	123
R12-4-534.	Reserved	123
R12-4-535.	Reserved	123
R12-4-536.	Reserved	123
R12-4-537.	Reserved	123
R12-4-538.	Reserved	123
R12-4-539.	Reserved	123
R12-4-540.	Reserved	123
R12-4-541.	Repealed	123
R12-4-542.	Repealed	123
R12-4-543.	Repealed	123
R12-4-544.	Repealed	123
R12-4-545.	Repealed	124

ARTICLE 6. RULES OF PRACTICE BEFORE THE COMMISSION

Article 6, consisting of Sections R12-4-601 through R12-4-

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

606, adopted and Section R12-4-115 renumbered as Section R12-4-607, effective December 22, 1987.

Section	
R12-4-601.	Definitions 124
R12-4-602.	Petition for Rule or Review of Practice or Policy 124
R12-4-603.	Written Comments on Proposed Rules 125
R12-4-604.	Oral Proceedings Before the Commission 125
R12-4-605.	Ex Parte Communication 125
R12-4-606.	Standards for Revocation, Suspension, or Denial of a License 125
R12-4-607.	Proceedings for License Revocation, Suspension, or Denial of Right to Obtain a License, and Civil Damages 126
R12-4-608.	Rehearing or Review of Commission Decisions 127
R12-4-609.	Commission Orders 127
R12-4-610.	Petitions for the Closure of State or Federal Lands to Hunting, Fishing, Trapping, or Operation of Motor Vehicles 128
R12-4-611.	Petition for a Hearing Before the Commission When No Remedy is Provided in Statute, Rule, or Policy 129

ARTICLE 7. HERITAGE GRANTS

Article 7, consisting of Sections R12-4-701 through R12-4-712, adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

Section	
R12-4-701.	Heritage Grant Definitions 129
R12-4-702.	General Provisions; Heritage Grant Fund Requirements 130
R12-4-703.	Repealed 131
R12-4-704.	Repealed 131
R12-4-705.	Repealed 132
R12-4-706.	Repealed 132
R12-4-707.	Repealed 132
R12-4-708.	Repealed 132
R12-4-709.	Renumbered 132
R12-4-710.	Renumbered 132
R12-4-711.	Renumbered 132
R12-4-712.	Renumbered 132

ARTICLE 8. WILDLIFE AREAS AND DEPARTMENT PROPERTY

Article 8, consisting of Sections R12-4-801 through R12-4-803, adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1731, effective May 1, 2000 (Supp. 00-2).

Section	
R12-4-801.	General Provisions 132
R12-4-802.	Wildlife Area and Other Department Managed Property Restrictions 133
R12-4-803.	Wildlife Area and Other Department Managed Property Boundary Descriptions 138

R12-4-804.	Renumbered 153
------------	----------------------

ARTICLE 9. AQUATIC INVASIVE SPECIES

New Article 11, consisting of Sections R12-4-1101 and R12-4-1102, renumbered from Article 9 by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 407, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Article 9, consisting of Sections R12-4-901 through R12-4-906, expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 21 A.A.R. 757, effective March 31, 2015 (Supp. 15-2).

Article 9, consisting of Sections R12-4-901 through R12-4-906, made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1109, effective April 30, 2005 (Supp. 05-1).

Section	
R12-4-901.	Definitions 153
R12-4-902.	Aquatic Invasive Species; Prohibitions; Inspection, Decontamination Protocols 153
R12-4-903.	Expired 154
R12-4-904.	Expired 154
R12-4-905.	Expired 154
R12-4-906.	Expired 154

ARTICLE 10. OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES

New Article 10, consisting of Sections R12-4-1001 through R12-4-1005, made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1860, effective August 31, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

Section	
R12-4-1001.	Minimum Standards for an Approved Off-highway Vehicle Educational Course 154
R12-4-1002.	Course-approval Procedure 154
R12-4-1003.	Fee for an Approved Course 155
R12-4-1004.	Off-highway Vehicle Sound-level Requirements 155
R12-4-1005.	Nonresident Off-highway Vehicle User Indicia 155

ARTICLE 11. RENUMBERED

Article 11, consisting of Sections R12-4-1101 and R12-4-1102, renumbered to Article 9 by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 407, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

Article 11, consisting of Sections R12-4-1101 and R12-4-1102, made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 196, effective January 10, 2012 (Supp. 12-1).

Article 11, consisting of Sections R12-4-1103 and R12-4-1104, made by emergency rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1218, effective June 2, 2011 for 180 days (Supp. 11-2). Article 11 renewed by emergency rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2376 for 180 days, effective November 3, 2012 (Supp. 11-4).

Section	
R12-4-1101.	Renumbered 156
R12-4-1102.	Renumbered 156
R12-4-1103.	Emergency Expired 156
R12-4-1104.	Emergency Expired 156

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS**R12-4-101. Definitions**

- A. In addition to the definitions provided under A.R.S. § 17-101, R12-4-301, R12-4-401, and R12-4-501, the following definitions apply to this Chapter, unless otherwise specified:

“Arizona Conservation Education” means the conservation education course provided by Arizona Game and Fish Department in hunting safety, responsibility, and conservation.

“Arizona Hunter Education” means the hunter education course provided by Arizona Game and Fish Department in hunting safety, responsibility, and conservation meeting Association of Fish and Wildlife agreed upon reciprocity standards along with Arizona-specific requirements.

“Attach” means to fasten or affix a tag to a legally harvested animal. An electronic tag is considered attached once the validation code is fastened to the legally harvested animal.

“Bobcat seal” means the tag a person is required to attach to the raw pelt or unskinned carcass of any bobcat taken by trapping in Arizona or exported out of Arizona regardless of the method of take.

“Bonus point” means a credit that authorizes the Department to issue an applicant an additional computer-generated random number.

“Bow” means a long bow, flat bow, recurve bow, or compound bow of which the bowstring is drawn and held under tension entirely by the physical power of the shooter through all points of the draw cycle until the shooter purposely acts to release the bowstring either by relaxing the tension of the toes, fingers, or mouth or by triggering the release of a hand-held release aid.

“Certificate of insurance” means an official document, issued by the sponsor’s and sponsor’s vendors, or subcontractors insurance carrier, providing insurance against claims for injury to persons or damage to property which may arise from, or in connection with, the solicitation or event as determined by the Department.

“Cervid” means a mammal classified as a Cervidae, which includes but is not limited to caribou, elk, moose, mule deer, reindeer, wapiti, and whitetail deer; as defined in the taxonomic classification from the Integrated Taxonomic Information System, available online at www.itis.gov.

“Commission Order” means a document adopted by the Commission that does one or more of the following:

- Open, close, or alter seasons,
- Open areas for taking wildlife,
- Set bag or possession limits for wildlife,
- Set the number of permits available for limited hunts, or
- Specify wildlife that may or may not be taken.

“Crossbow” means a device consisting of a bow affixed on a stock having a trigger mechanism to release the bowstring.

“Day-long” means the 24-hour period from one midnight to the following midnight.

“Department property” means those buildings or real property and wildlife areas under the jurisdiction of the Arizona Game and Fish Commission.

“Electronic tag” means a tag that is provided by the Department through an electronic device that syncs with the Department’s computer systems.

“Export” means to carry, send, or transport wildlife or wildlife parts out of Arizona to another state or country.

“Firearm” means any loaded or unloaded handgun, pistol, revolver, rifle, shotgun, or other weapon that will discharge, is designed to discharge, or may readily be converted to discharge a projectile by the action of an explosion caused by the burning of smokeless powder, black powder, or black powder substitute.

“Handgun” means a firearm designed and intended to be held, gripped, and fired by one or more hands, not intended to be fired from the shoulder, and that uses the energy from an explosive in a fixed cartridge to fire a single projectile through a barrel for each single pull of the trigger.

“Hunt area” means a management unit, portion of a management unit, or group of management units, or any portion of Arizona described in a Commission Order and not included in a management unit, opened to hunting.

“Hunt number” means the number assigned by Commission Order to any hunt area where a limited number of hunt permits are available.

“Hunt permits” means the number of hunt permit-tags made available to the public as a result of a Commission Order.

“Hunt permit-tag” means a tag for a hunt for which a Commission Order has assigned a hunt number.

“Identification number” means the number assigned to each applicant or license holder by the Department as established under R12-4-111.

“Import” means to bring, send, receive, or transport wildlife or wildlife parts into Arizona from another state or country.

“License dealer” means a business authorized to sell hunting, fishing, and other licenses as established under R12-4-105.

“Limited-entry permit-tag” means a permit made available for a limited-entry fishing or hunting season.

“Live baitfish” means any species of live freshwater fish designated by Commission Order as lawful for use in taking aquatic wildlife under R12-4-317.

“Management unit” means an area established by the Commission for management purposes.

“Nonpermit-tag” means a tag for a hunt for which a Commission Order does not assign a hunt number and the number of tags is not limited.

“Nonprofit organization” means an organization that is recognized under Section 501(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

“Person” has the meaning as provided under A.R.S. § 1-215.

“Proof of purchase,” for the purposes of A.R.S. § 17-331, means an original, or any authentic and verifiable form of the original, of any Department-issued license, permit, or stamp that establishes proof of actual purchase.

“Pursue” means to chase, tree, corner or hold wildlife at bay.

“Pursuit-only” means a person may pursue, but not kill, a bear, mountain lion, or raccoon on any management unit that is open to pursuit-only season, as defined under R12-4-318, by Commission Order.

“Pursuit-only permit” means a permit for a pursuit-only hunt for which a Commission Order does not assign a hunt number and the number of permits are not limited.

“Restricted nonpermit-tag” means a tag issued for a supplemental hunt as established under R12-4-115.

“Solicitation” means any activity that may be considered or interpreted as promoting, selling, or transferring products, services, memberships, or causes, or participation in an event or activity of any kind, including organizational, educational, public affairs, or protest activities, including the distribution or posting of advertising, handbills, leaflets, circulars, posters, or other printed materials for these purposes.

“Solicitation material” means advertising, circulars, flyers, handbills, leaflets, posters, or other printed information.

“Sponsor” means the person or persons conducting a solicitation or event.

“Stamp” means a form of authorization in addition to a license that authorizes the license holder to take wildlife specified by the stamp.

“Tag” means the Department authorization a person is required to obtain before taking certain wildlife as established under A.R.S. Title 17 and 12 A.A.C. 4.

“Validation code” means the unique code provided by the Department and associated with an electronic tag.

“Waterdog” means the larval or metamorphosing stage of a salamander.

“Wildlife area” means an area established under 12 A.A.C. 4, Article 8.

B. If the following terms are used in a Commission Order, the following definitions apply:

“Antlered” means having an antler fully erupted through the skin and capable of being shed.

“Antlerless” means not having an antler, antlers, or any part of an antler erupted through the skin.

“Bearded turkey” means a turkey with a beard that extends beyond the contour feathers of the breast.

“Buck pronghorn” means a male pronghorn.

“Adult bull bison” means a male bison of any age or any bison designated by a Department employee during an adult bull bison hunt.

“Adult cow bison” means a female bison of any age or any bison designated by a Department employee during an adult cow bison hunt.

“Bull elk” means an antlered elk.

“Designated” means the gender, age, or species of wildlife or the specifically identified wildlife the Department authorizes to be taken and possessed with a valid tag.

“Ram” means any male bighorn sheep.

“Rooster” means a male pheasant.

“Yearling bison” means any bison less than three years of age or any bison designated by a Department employee during a yearling bison hunt.

Historical Note

Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Amended effective October 22, 1976 (Supp. 76-5). Amended effective June 29, 1978 (Supp. 78-3). Amended effective April 22, 1980 (Supp. 80-2). Former Section R12-4-01 renumbered as Section R12-4-101 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective April 22, 1982 (Supp. 82-2). Amended subsection (A), paragraph (10) effective April 7, 1983 (Supp. 83-2). Amended effective June 4, 1987 (Supp. 87-2). Amended subsection (A) effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read “Amended subsection (A) effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988” (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended effective January 1, 1996; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 18, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 610, effective April 6, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 845, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 991, effective April 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2966 (December 24, 2021), effective February 7, 2022; when amended the Commission inadvertently removed the definitions of “Arizona Conservation Education” and “Arizona Hunter Education.” These definitions are included as originally published (Supp. 21-4). Under the definition of “non-profit organization” a citation error to the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, has been corrected to Section 501(c) as published at 27 A.A.R. 2966 (December 24, 2021), effective February 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R12-4-102. License, Permit, Stamp, and Tag Fees

A. A person who purchases a license, tag, stamp, or permit listed in this Section shall pay at the time of purchase all applicable fees prescribed under this Section or the fees the Director authorizes under R12-4-115.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- B. A person who applies to purchase a hunt permit-tag shall submit with the application all applicable fees using acceptable forms of payment as required under R12-4-104(F) and (G).
- C. As authorized under A.R.S. § 17-345, the license fees in this Section include a \$3 surcharge, except Youth and High Achievement Scout licenses.
- D. A person desiring a replacement of a Migratory Bird Stamp shall repurchase the stamp.

Hunting and Fishing License Fees	Resident	Nonresident
General Fishing License	\$37	\$55
Community Fishing License	\$24	\$24
General Hunting License	\$37	Not available
Combination Hunting and Fishing License	\$57	\$160
Youth Combination Hunting and Fishing License, fee applies until the applicant's 18th birthday.	\$5	\$5
High Achievement Scout License, as authorized under A.R.S. § 17-333(C). Fee applies until the applicant's 21st birthday.	\$5	Not available
Short-term Combination Hunting and Fishing License	\$15	\$20
Youth Group Two-day Fishing License	\$25	Not available

Hunt Permit-tag Fees	Resident	Nonresident
Bear	\$25	\$150
Bighorn Sheep	\$300	\$1,800
Bison		
Adult Bulls or any Bison	\$1,100	\$5,400
Adult Cows	\$650	\$3,250
Yearling	\$350	\$1,750
Cow or Yearling	\$650	\$3,250
Deer and Archery Deer	\$45	\$300
Youth	\$25	\$25
Elk	\$135	\$650
Youth	\$50	\$50
Javelina	\$25	\$100
Youth	\$15	\$15
Pheasant non-archery, non-falconry	Application fee only	Application fee only
Pronghorn	\$90	\$550
Raptor	Not applicable	\$175
Sandhill Crane	\$10	\$10
Turkey and Archery Turkey	\$25	\$90
Youth	\$10	\$10

Nonpermit-tag and Restricted Nonpermit-tag Fees	Resident	Nonresident
Bear	\$25	\$150
Bison		
Adult Bulls or any Bison	\$1,100	\$5,400
Adult Cows	\$650	\$3,250
Yearling	\$350	\$1,750
Cow or Yearling	\$650	\$3,250
Deer	\$45	\$300
Youth	\$25	\$25
Elk	\$135	\$650

Youth	\$50	\$50
Javelina	\$25	\$100
Youth	\$15	\$15
Mountain Lion	\$15	\$75
Pronghorn	\$90	\$550
Sandhill Crane	\$10	\$10
Raptor	Not applicable	\$175
Turkey	\$25	\$90
Youth	\$10	\$10

Stamps and Special Use Fees	Resident	Nonresident
Bobcat Seal	\$3	\$3
Limited-entry Permit	Application fee only	Application fee only
State Migratory Bird Stamp	\$5	\$5

Other License Fees	Resident	Nonresident
Challenged Hunter Access/Mobility Permit (CHAMP)	Application fee only	Application fee only
Crossbow Permit	Application fee only	Application fee only
Fur Dealer's License	\$115	\$115
Reduced-fee Disabled Veteran's License, available to a resident disabled veteran who receives compensation from the U.S. government for a service-connected disability. This fee shall be equal to the fee required for the resident Combination Hunting and Fishing License, reduced by 25%, and then rounded down to the nearest even dollar.	\$42	Not available
Reduced-fee Purple Heart Medal License, available to a resident who is a bona fide Purple Heart Medal recipient. This fee shall be equal to the fee required for the resident Combination Hunting and Fishing License, reduced by 50%, and then rounded down to the nearest even dollar.	\$28	Not available
Guide License	\$300	\$300
License Dealer's License	\$100	\$100
License Dealer's Outlet License	\$25	\$25
Pursuit-only Permit	\$20	\$100
Taxidermist License	\$150	\$150
Trapping License	\$30	\$275
Youth	\$10	\$10

Administrative Fees	Resident	Nonresident
Duplicate License Fee, in the event the Department is unable to verify the expiration date of the original license, the duplicate license shall expire on December 31 of the current year.	\$8	\$8
Application Fee	\$13	\$15

Historical Note

Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Amended effective March 31, 1977 (Supp. 77-2). Amended effective June 28, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). Amended effective October 20, 1977 (Supp. 77-5). Amended effective January 1, 1979 (Supp. 78-6). Amended effective June 4,

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

1979 (Supp. 79-3). Amended effective January 1, 1980 (Supp. 79-6). Amended paragraphs (1), (7) through (11), (13), (15), (29), (30), and (32) effective January 1, 1981 (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R12-4-30 renumbered as Section R12-4-102 without change effective August 13, 1981. Amended effective August 31, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective September 15, 1982 unless otherwise noted in subsection (D) (Supp. 82-5). Amended effective January 1, 1984 (Supp. 83-4). Amended subsections (A) and (C) effective January 1, 1985 (Supp. 84-5). Amended effective January 1, 1986 (Supp. 85-5). Amended subsection (A), paragraphs (1), (2), (8) and (9) effective January 1, 1987; Amended by adding a new subsection (A), paragraph (31) and renumbering accordingly effective July 1, 1987. Both amendments filed November 5, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Amended subsections (A) and (C) effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Amended subsections (A) and (C) filed December 30, 1988, effective January 1, 1989"; Amended subsection (C) effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Section R12-4-102 repealed, new Section R12-4-102 filed as adopted November 26, 1990, effective January 1, 1991 (Supp. 90-4). Amended effective September 1, 1992; filed August 7, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Amended effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1993 (Supp. 92-4). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended effective December 16, 1995 (Supp. 94-4). Amended effective January 1, 1997; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State November 14, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended subsection (D), paragraph (4), and subsection (E), paragraph (10), effective October 1, 1996; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended subsection (B), paragraph (6) and subsection (E) paragraph (4), effective January 1, 1997; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State November 7, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1146, effective July 1, 2000 or January 1, 2001, as designated within the text of the Section (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 610, effective April 6, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1157, effective May 1, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2823, effective August 13, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1391, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 462, effective February 6, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1472, effective July 12, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1854, effective July 2, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 400, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1076, effective August 21, 2021 (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2916 (December 17, 2021), effective February 7, 2022 (Supp. 21-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3355

(October 21, 2022), effective September 26, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R12-4-103. Duplicate Tags and Licenses

- A.** Under A.R.S. § 17-332(C), the Department and its license dealers may issue a duplicate license or tag to an applicant who:
1. Pays the applicable fee prescribed under R12-4-102, and
 2. Signs an affidavit. The affidavit is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office or license dealer.
- B.** The applicant shall provide the following information on the affidavit:
1. The applicant's personal information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - c. Residency status and number of years of residency immediately preceding application, when applicable;
 2. The original license or tag information:
 - a. Type of license or tag;
 - b. Place of purchase;
 - c. Purchase date, when available; and
 3. Disposition of the original tag for which a duplicate is being purchased:
 - a. The tag was not used and is lost, destroyed, mutilated, or otherwise unusable; or
 - b. The tag was attached to a harvested animal that was subsequently condemned and the carcass and all parts of the animal were surrendered to a Department employee as required under R12-4-112(B) and (C). An applicant applying for a duplicate tag under this subsection shall also submit the condemned meat duplicate tag authorization form issued by the Department.
- C.** In the event the Department is unable to verify the expiration date of the original license, the duplicate license shall expire on December 31 of the current year.

Historical Note

Amended effective June 7, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Amended effective October 20, 1977 (Supp. 77-5). Former Section R12-4-07 renumbered as Section R12-4-103 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective January 1, 1996; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 18, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2966 (December 24, 2021), effective February 7, 2022 (Supp. 21-4).

R12-4-104. Application Procedures for Issuance of Hunt Permit-tags by Computer Draw and Purchase of Bonus Points

- A.** For the purposes of this Section, "group" means all applicants who placed their names on a single application as part of the same application.
- B.** A person is eligible to apply:
1. For a hunt permit-tag if the person:
 - a. Is at least 10 years of age at the start of the hunt for which the person is applying;
 - b. Has successfully completed a Department-sanctioned hunter education course by the start date of the hunt for which the person is applying, when the person is between 9 and 14 years of age;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- c. Has not reached the bag limit established under subsection (J) for that genus; and
 - d. Is not suspended or revoked in this state as a result of an action under A.R.S. §§ 17-340 or 17-502 at the time the person submits an application.
- 2. For a bonus point if the person:
 - a. Is at least 10 years of age by the application deadline date; and
 - b. Is not suspended or revoked in this state as a result of an action under A.R.S. §§ 17-340 or 17-502 at the time the person submits an application.
- C. An applicant shall apply at the times, locations, and in the manner and method established by the hunt permit-tag application schedule published by the Department and available at any Department office, on the Department's website, or a license dealer.
 - 1. The Commission shall set application deadline dates for hunt permit-tag computer draw applications through the hunt permit-tag application schedule.
 - 2. The Director has the authority to extend any application deadline date if a problem occurs that prevents the public from submitting a hunt permit-tag application within the deadlines set by the Commission.
 - 3. The Commission, through the hunt permit-tag application schedule, shall designate the manner and method of submitting an application, which may require an applicant to apply online only. If the Commission requires applicants to use the online method, the Department shall accept paper applications only in the event of a Department systems failure.
- D. An applicant for a hunt permit-tag or a bonus point shall complete and submit a Hunt Permit-tag Application. The application form is available from any Department office, a license dealer, or on the Department's website.
- E. An applicant shall provide the following information on the Hunt Permit-tag Application:
 - 1. The applicant's personal information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth,
 - c. Social security number, as required under A.R.S. §§ 25-320(P) and 25-502(K);
 - d. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - e. Residency status and number of years of residency immediately preceding application, when applicable;
 - f. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - g. Physical address;
 - h. Telephone number, when available; and
 - i. E-mail address, when available;
 - 2. If the applicant possesses a valid license authorizing the take of wildlife in this state, the number of the applicant's license;
 - 3. If the applicant does not possess a valid license at the time of the application, the applicant shall purchase a license as established under subsection (K). The applicant shall provide all of the following information on the license application portion of the Hunt Permit-tag Application:
 - a. Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - b. Residency status and number of years of residency immediately preceding application, when applicable;
 - c. Type of license for which the person is applying; and
- 4. Certify the information provided on the application is true and accurate;
- 5. An applicant who is:
 - a. Under the age of 10 and is submitting an application for a hunt other than big game is not required to have a license under this Chapter. The applicant shall indicate "youth" in the space provided for the license number on the Hunt Permit-tag Application.
 - b. Age nine or older and is submitting an application for a big game hunt is required to purchase an appropriate license as required under this Section. The applicant shall either enter the appropriate license number in the space provided for the license number on the Hunt Permit-tag Application Form or purchase a license at the time of application, as applicable.
- F. In addition to the information required under subsection (E), an applicant shall also submit all applicable fees established under R12-4-102, as follows:
 - 1. When applying electronically:
 - a. The permit application fee; and
 - b. The license fee, when the applicant does not possess a valid license at the time of application. The applicant shall submit payment in U.S. currency using valid credit or debit card.
 - c. If an applicant is successful in the computer draw, the Department shall charge the hunt permit-tag fee using the credit or debit card furnished by the applicant.
 - 2. When applying manually:
 - a. The fee for the applicable hunt permit-tag;
 - b. The permit application fee; and
 - c. The license fee if the applicant does not possess a valid license at the time of application. The applicant shall submit payment by certified check, cashier's check, or money order made payable in U.S. currency to the Arizona Game and Fish Department.
- G. An applicant shall apply for a specific hunt or a bonus point by the current hunt number. If all hunts selected by the applicant are filled at the time the application is processed in the computer draw, the Department shall deem the application unsuccessful, unless the application is for a bonus point.
 - 1. An applicant shall make all hunt choices for the same genus within one application.
 - 2. An applicant shall not include applications for different genera of wildlife in the same envelope.
- H. An applicant shall submit only one valid application per genus of wildlife for any calendar year, except:
 - 1. If the bag limit is one per calendar year, an unsuccessful applicant may re-apply for remaining hunt permit-tags in unfilled hunt areas, as specified in the hunt permit-tag application schedule.
 - 2. For genera that have multiple draws within a single calendar year, a person who successfully draws a hunt permit-tag during an earlier season may apply for a later season for the same genus if the person has not taken the bag limit for that genus during a preceding hunt in the same calendar year.
 - 3. If the bag limit is more than one per calendar year, a person may apply for remaining hunt permit-tags in unfilled hunt areas as specified in the hunt permit-tag application schedule.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- I.** All members of a group shall apply for the same hunt numbers and in the same order of preference.
1. No more than four persons may apply as a group.
 2. The Department shall not issue a hunt permit-tag to any group member unless sufficient hunt permit-tags are available for all group members.
- J.** A person shall not apply for a hunt permit-tag for:
1. Rocky Mountain or desert bighorn sheep if the person has met the lifetime bag limit for that sub-species.
 2. Bison if the person has met the lifetime bag limit for that species.
 3. Any species when the person has reached the bag limit for that species during the same calendar year for which the hunt permit-tag applies.
- K.** To participate in:
1. The computer draw system, an applicant shall possess an appropriate hunting license that shall be valid, either:
 - a. On the last day of the application deadline for that computer draw, as established by the hunt permit-tag application schedule published by the Department, or
 - b. On the last day of an extended deadline date, as authorized under subsection (C)(2).
 - c. If an applicant does not possess an appropriate hunting license that meets the requirements of this subsection, the applicant shall purchase the license at the time of application.
 2. The bonus point system, an applicant shall comply with the requirements established under R12-4-107.
- L.** The Department shall reject as invalid a Hunt Permit-Tag Application not prepared or submitted in accordance with this Section or not prepared in a legible manner.
- M.** Any hunt permit-tag issued for an application that is subsequently found not to be in accordance with this Section is invalid.
- N.** The Department or its authorized agent shall deliver hunt permit-tags to successful applicants. The Department shall return application overpayments to the applicant designated "A" on the Hunt Permit-tag Application. The Department shall not refund:
1. A permit application fee.
 2. A license fee submitted with a valid application for a hunt permit-tag or bonus point.
 3. An overpayment of five dollars or less. The Department shall consider the overpayment to be a donation to the Arizona Game and Fish Fund.
- O.** The Department shall award a bonus point for the appropriate species to an applicant when the payment submitted is less than the required fees, but is sufficient to cover the application fee and, when applicable, license fee.
- P.** When the Department determines a Department error, as defined under subsection (P)(3), caused the rejection or denial of a valid application:
1. The Director may authorize either:
 - a. The issuance of an additional hunt permit-tag, provided the issuance of an additional hunt permit-tag will have no significant impact on the wildlife population to be hunted and the application for the hunt permit-tag would have otherwise been successful based on its random number, or
 - b. The awarding of a bonus point when a hunt permit-tag is not issued.
 2. A person who is denied a hunt permit-tag or a bonus point under this subsection may appeal to the Commission as provided under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
 3. For the purposes of this subsection, "Department error" means an internal processing error that:
 - a. Prevented a person from lawfully submitting an application for a hunt permit-tag,
 - b. Caused a person to submit an invalid application for a hunt permit-tag,
 - c. Caused the rejection of an application for a hunt permit-tag,
 - d. Failed to apply an applicant's bonus points to a valid application for a hunt permit-tag, or
 - e. Caused the denial of a hunt permit-tag.

Historical Note

Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Amended effective June 28, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). Amended effective July 24, 1978 (Supp. 78-4). Former Section R12-4-06 renumbered as Section R12-4-104 without change effective August 13, 1981. Amended subsections (N), (O), and (P) effective August 31, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R12-4-104 repealed, new Section R12-4-104 adopted effective May 12, 1982 (Supp. 82-3). Amended subsection (D) as an emergency effective December 27, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-6). Emergency expired. Amended effective June 20, 1983 (Supp. 83-3). Amended subsection (F)(3) effective September 12, 1984. Amended subsection (F)(9) and added subsections (F)(10) and (G)(3) effective October 31, 1984 (Supp. 84-5). Amended effective May 5, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). Amended effective June 4, 1987 (Supp. 87-2). Section R12-4-104 repealed, new Section R12-4-104 adopted effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective January 1, 1996; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 18, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 610, effective April 6, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 845, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 991, effective April 2, 2005; amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1177, effective May 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1). Subsection (E)(3) contained a clerical error to a subsection label; "established under subsection (L)" corrected to "established under subsection (K)" file number R22-77 (Supp. 22-2).

R12-4-105. License Dealer's License

- A.** For the purposes of this Section, unless the context otherwise requires:
- "Dealer number" means the unique number assigned by the Department to a dealer outlet.
- "Dealer outlet" means a specified location authorized to sell licenses under a license dealer's license.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

“License” means any hunting or fishing license, permit, stamp, or tag that may be sold by a dealer or dealer outlet under this Section.

“License dealer” means a business licensed by the Department to sell licenses from one or more dealer outlets.

“License Dealer Portal” means the secure website provided by the Department for issuing licenses and permits and accessing a license dealer’s account.

- B.** A person shall not sell or issue licenses without authorization from the Department. A license dealer’s license authorizes a person to issue licenses on behalf of the Department. A person is eligible to apply for a license dealer’s license, provided all of the following criteria are met:
 - 1. The person’s privilege to sell licenses for the Department has not been revoked or canceled under A.R.S. §§ 17-334, 17-338, or 17-339 within the two calendar years immediately preceding the date of application;
 - 2. The person’s credit record or assets assure the Department that the value of the licenses shall be adequately protected;
 - 3. The person agrees to assume financial responsibility for licenses provided by the Department at the maximum value established under R12-4-102.
- C.** A person shall apply for a license dealer’s license by submitting an application to any Department office. The application is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office. A license dealer license applicant shall provide all of the following information on the application:
 - 1. The principal business or corporation information:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Physical address, and
 - c. Telephone number;
 - d. If not a corporation, the applicant shall provide the information required under subsections (C)(1)(a), (b), and (c) for each owner;
 - 2. The contact information for the person responsible for ensuring compliance with this Section:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Business address, and
 - c. Business telephone number;
 - 3. Whether the applicant has previously sold licenses under A.R.S. § 17-334;
 - 4. Whether the applicant is seeking renewal of an existing license dealer’s license;
 - 5. Credit references and a statement of assets and liabilities; and
 - 6. Dealer outlet information:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Physical address,
 - c. Telephone number, and
 - d. Name of the person responsible for ensuring compliance with this Section at each dealer outlet.
- D.** A license dealer may request to add dealer outlets to the license dealer’s license, at any time during the license year, by submitting the application form containing the information required under subsection (C) to the Department and paying the fee established under R12-4-102.
- E.** An applicant who is denied a license dealer’s license under this Section may appeal to the Commission as provided under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- F.** The Department shall:
 - 1. Provide to the license dealer all licenses that the license dealer will make available to the public for sale,
 - 2. Authorize the license dealer to use the dealer’s own license stock, or
 - 3. Authorize the license dealer to issue licenses and permits online via the Department’s License Dealer Portal.
- G.** Upon receipt of licenses provided by the Department, the license dealer shall verify the licenses received are the licenses identified on the shipment inventory provided by the Department with the shipment.
 - 1. Within five working days from receipt of shipment, the person performing the verification shall:
 - a. Clearly designate any discrepancies on the shipment inventory,
 - b. Sign and date the shipping inventory, and
 - c. Return the signed shipping inventory to the Department.
 - 2. The Department shall verify any discrepancies identified by the license dealer and credit or debit the license dealer’s inventory accordingly.
- H.** A license dealer shall maintain an inventory of licenses for sale to the public at each outlet.
- I.** A license dealer’s license holder shall transmit to the Department all collected license or permit fees established under R12-4-102.
 - 1. A license dealer’s license holder may collect and retain a reasonable and commensurate fee for its services.
 - 2. Each license dealer’s license holder shall identify to the public the Department’s license fees separately from any other costs.
- J.** A license dealer may request additional licenses in writing or verbally.
 - 1. The request shall include:
 - a. The name of the license dealer,
 - b. The assigned dealer number,
 - c. A list of the licenses needed, and
 - d. The name of the person making the request.
 - 2. Within 10 calendar days from receipt of a request, the Department shall provide the licenses requested, unless:
 - a. The license dealer failed to acknowledge licenses previously provided to the license dealer, as required under subsection (G);
 - b. The license dealer failed to transmit license fees, as required under subsection (J); or
 - c. The license dealer is not in compliance with this Section and all applicable statutes and rules.
- K.** A license dealer shall transmit to the Department all license fees collected by the tenth day of each month, prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-338(A). Failure to comply with the requirements of this subsection shall result in the cancellation of the license dealer’s license, as authorized under A.R.S. § 17-338(A).
- L.** A license dealer shall submit a monthly report to the Department by the tenth day of each month, as prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-339.
 - 1. The monthly report form is furnished by the Department.
 - 2. A monthly report is required regardless of whether or not activities were performed.
 - 3. Failure to submit the monthly report in compliance with this subsection shall be cause to cancel the license dealer’s license.
 - 4. The license dealer shall include in the monthly report all of the following information for each outlet:
 - a. Name of the dealer;
 - b. The assigned dealer number;
 - c. Reporting period;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- d. Number of sales and dollar amount of sales for reporting period, by type of license sold;
- e. Debit and credit adjustments for previous reporting periods, if any;
- f. Number of affidavits received for which a duplicate license was issued under R12-4-103;
- g. List of lost or missing licenses; and
- h. Printed name and signature of the preparer.
- 5. In addition to the information required under subsection (L), the license dealer shall also provide the affidavit for each duplicate license issued by the dealer during the reporting period.
 - a. The affidavit is furnished by the Department and is included in the license book.
 - b. A license dealer who fails to submit the affidavit for a duplicate license issued by the license dealer shall remit to the Department the actual cash value of the original license replaced.
- L. The Department shall provide written notice of suspension and demand the return of all inventory within five calendar days from any license dealer who:
 - 1. Fails to transmit monies due the Department under A.R.S. § 17-338 by the deadline established under subsection (J);
 - 2. Issues to the Department more than one check with insufficient funds during a calendar year; or
 - 3. Otherwise fails to comply with this Section and all applicable statutes and rules.
- M. As prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-338, the actual cash value of licenses not returned to the Department is due and payable to the Department within 15 working days from the date the Department provides written notice to the license dealer. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - 1. Licenses not returned upon termination of business by a license dealer; or
 - 2. Licenses reported by a dealer outlet or discovered by the Department to be lost, missing, stolen, or destroyed for any reason.
- N. In addition to those violations that may result in revocation, suspension, or cancellation of a license dealer's license as prescribed under A.R.S. §§ 17-334, 17-338, and 17-339, the Commission may revoke a license dealer's license if the license dealer or an employee of the license dealer is convicted of counseling, aiding, or attempting to aid any person in obtaining a fraudulent license.

Historical Note

Amended effective June 7, 1976 (Supp. 77-3). Former Section R12-4-08 renumbered as Section R12-4-105 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R12-4-105 repealed, new Section R12-4-105 adopted effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Former Section R12-4-105 repealed, new Section R12-4-105 adopted effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988" (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective January 1, 1996; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 18, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended

by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-106. Special Licenses Licensing Time-frames

- A. For the purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:
 - "Administrative review time-frame" has the same meaning as prescribed under A.R.S. § 41-1072(1).
 - "License" means any permit or authorization issued by the Department and listed under subsection (H).
 - "Overall time-frame" has the same meaning as prescribed under A.R.S. § 41-1072(2).
 - "Substantive review time-frame" has the same meaning as prescribed under A.R.S. § 41-1072(3).
- B. As required under A.R.S. § 41-1072 et seq., within the overall time-frames listed in the Table 1. Time-Frames, the Department shall either:
 - 1. Grant a license to an applicant after determining the applicant meets all of the criteria required by statute and the governing rule; or
 - 2. Deny a license to an applicant when the Department determines the applicant does not meet all of the criteria required by statute and the governing rule.
 - a. The Department may deny a license at any point during the review process if the information provided by the applicant demonstrates the applicant is not eligible for the license as prescribed under statute or the governing rule.
 - b. The Department shall issue a written denial notice when it is determined that an applicant does not meet all of the criteria for the license.
 - c. The written denial notice shall provide:
 - i. The Department's justification for the denial, and
 - ii. When a hearing or appeal is authorized, an explanation of the applicant's right to a hearing or appeal.
- C. During the overall time-frame:
 - 1. The applicant and the Department may agree in writing to extend the overall time-frame.
 - 2. The substantive review time-frame shall not be extended by more than 25% of the overall time-frame.
- D. An applicant may withdraw an application at any time.
- E. The administrative review time-frame shall begin upon the Department's receipt of an application.
 - 1. During the administrative review time-frame, the Department may return to the applicant, without denial, an application that is missing any of the information required under R12-4-409 and the rule governing the specific license. The Department shall issue to the applicant a written notice that identifies all missing information and indicates the applicant has 30 days in which to provide the missing information.
 - 2. The administrative review time-frame and the overall time-frame listed for the applicable license under this Section are suspended from the date on the notice until the date the Department receives the missing information.
 - 3. If an applicant fails to respond to a request for missing information within 30 days, the Department shall consider the application withdrawn.
- F. The substantive review time-frame shall begin when the Department determines an application is complete.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

1. During the substantive review time-frame, the Department may make one comprehensive written request for additional information. The written notice shall:
 - a. Identify the additional information, and
 - b. Indicate the applicant has 30 days in which to submit the additional information.
 - c. The Department and the applicant may mutually agree in writing to allow the agency to submit supplemental requests for additional information.
 - d. If an applicant fails to respond to a request for additional information within 30 days, the Department shall consider the application withdrawn.
2. The substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame listed for the applicable license under this Section are suspended from the date on the request until the date the Department receives the additional information.
- G. If the last day of the time-frame period falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or an official State holiday, the Department shall consider the next business day the time-frame period's last day. All periods listed are:
 1. Calendar days, and
 2. Maximum time periods.
- H. The Department may grant or deny a license in less time than specified in Table 1. Time-Frames.

Table 1. Time-Frames

Name of Special License	Governing Rule	Administrative Review Time-frame	Substantive Review Time-frame	Overall Time-frame
Aquatic Wildlife Stocking License	R12-4-410	10 days	170 days	180 days
Authorization for Use of Drugs on Wildlife	R12-4-309	20 days	70 days	90 days
Challenged Hunter Access/Mobility Permit	R12-4-217	1 day	29 days	30 days
Crossbow Permit	R12-4-216	1 day	29 days	30 days
Disabled Veteran's License	R12-4-202	1 day	29 days	30 days
Fishing Permits	R12-4-310	10 days	20 days	30 days
Game Bird License	R12-4-414	10 days	20 days	30 days
Guide License	R12-4-208	10 days	20 days	30 days
License Dealer's License	R12-4-105	10 days	20 days	30 days
Live Bait Dealer's License	R12-4-411	10 days	20 days	30 days
Pioneer License	R12-4-201	1 day	29 days	30 days
Private Game Farm License	R12-4-413	10 days	20 days	30 days
Scientific Activity License	R12-4-418	10 days	20 days	30 days
Small Game Depredation Permit	R12-4-113	10 days	20 days	30 days
Sport Falconry License	R12-4-422	10 days	20 days	30 days
Taxidermy Registration	R12-4-204	10 days	20 days	30 days
Watercraft Agents	R12-4-509	10 days	20 days	30 days
White Amur Stocking License	R12-4-424	10 days	20 days	30 days
Wildlife Holding License	R12-4-417	10 days	20 days	30 days
Wildlife Rehabilitation License	R12-4-423	10 days	50 days	60 days
Wildlife Service License	R12-4-421	10 days	50 days	60 days
Zoo License	R12-4-420	10 days	20 days	30 days

Historical Note

Editorial correction subsections (F) through (G) (Supp. 78-5). Former Section R12-4-09 renumbered as Section R12-4-106 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Repealed effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). New Section adopted June 10, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1854, effective July 2, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-107. Bonus Point System

- A. For the purpose of this Section, the following definitions apply:

“Bonus point hunt number” means the hunt number assigned in a Commission Order for use by an applicant who is applying for a bonus point only.

“Loyalty bonus point” means a bonus point awarded to a person who has submitted a valid application for a hunt permit-tag or a bonus point for a specific genus identified in subsection (B) at least once annually for a consecutive five-year period.

- B. The bonus point system grants a person one random number entry in each computer draw for bear, bighorn sheep, bison, deer, elk, javelina, pronghorn, Sandhill crane, or turkey for

each bonus point that person has accumulated under this Section.

1. Each bonus point random number entry is in addition to the entry normally granted under R12-4-104.
2. When processing a “group” application, as defined under R12-4-104, the Department shall use the average number of bonus points accumulated by all persons in the group, rounded to the nearest whole number. If the average number of bonus points is equal to or greater than .5, the total will be rounded to the next higher number.
3. The Department shall credit a bonus point under an applicant's Department identification number for the genus on the application.
4. The Department shall not transfer bonus points between persons or genera.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- C. The Department shall award one bonus point to an applicant who submits a valid Hunt Permit-tag Application provided the following apply:
1. The application is unsuccessful in the computer draw or the application is for a bonus point only;
 2. The application is not for a hunt permit-tag leftover after the computer draw and available on a first-come, first-served basis as established under R12-4-114; and
 3. The applicant either provides the appropriate hunting license number on the application, or submits an application and fees for the applicable license with the Hunt Permit-tag Application Form, as applicable.
- D. An applicant who purchases a bonus point only shall:
1. Submit a valid Hunt Permit-tag Application, as prescribed under R12-4-104 at the times, locations, and in the manner and method established by the schedule published by the Department and available at any Department office, on the Department's website, or a license dealer.
 - a. When the application is submitted for a hunt permit-tag or bonus point, the Department shall reject any application that:
 - i. Indicates the bonus point only hunt number as any choice other than the first-choice,
 - ii. Includes any other hunt number on the application,
 - iii. Includes more than one Hunt Permit-tag Application per genus per computer draw, or
 - iv. Is submitted after the application deadline for that specific computer draw.
 2. When the application is submitted for a bonus point during the extended bonus point period, the Department shall reject any application that:
 - i. Includes more than one Hunt Permit-tag Application per genus, or
 - ii. Is submitted after the application deadline for that extended bonus point period.
 3. Include the applicable fees:
 - a. Application fee, and
 - b. Applicable license fee, required when the applicant does not possess a valid license at the time of application and the applicant is applying for a hunt permit-tag.
- E. With the exception of the conservation education and hunter education bonus points, each accumulated bonus point is valid only for the genus designated on the Hunt Permit-tag Application.
- F. With the exception of a permanent bonus point awarded for conservation education or hunter education and a loyalty bonus point which is accrued and forfeited as established under subsection (L), a person's accumulated bonus points for a genus are expended if:
1. The person is issued a hunt permit-tag for that genus in a computer draw;
 2. The person fails to submit a Hunt Permit-tag Application for that genus for five consecutive years; or
 3. The person purchases a surrendered tag as prescribed under R12-4-118(F)(1), (2), or (3).
- G. Notwithstanding subsection (F), the Department shall restore any expended bonus points to a person who surrenders or transfers a tag in compliance with R12-4-118 or R12-4-121.
- H. An applicant issued a first-come, first-served hunt permit-tag under R12-4-114(C)(2)(e) after the computer draw does not expend bonus points for that genus.
- I. An applicant who is unsuccessful for a first-come, first-served hunt permit-tag made available by the Department after the computer draw is not eligible to receive a bonus point.
- J. The Department shall award one permanent bonus point for each genus upon a person's first graduation from either:
1. A Department-sanctioned Arizona Hunter Education Course completed after January 1, 1980, or
 2. The Department's Arizona Conservation Education Course completed after January 1, 2021.
 - a. Course participants are required to provide the following information upon registration, the participants:
 - i. Name;
 - ii. Mailing address;
 - iii. Telephone number;
 - iv. E-mail address, when available;
 - v. Date of birth; and
 - vi. Department ID number, when applicable.
 - b. The Arizona Game and Fish Department-certified Instructor shall submit the course paperwork to the Department within 10 business days of course completion. Course paperwork must be received by the Department no less than 30 days before the computer draw application deadline, as specified in the hunt permit-tag application schedule in order for the Department to assign hunter education bonus points in the next computer draw.
 - c. Any person who is nine years of age or older may participate in a hunter education course or the Department's conservation education course. When the person is under 10 years of age, the hunter education completion card and certificate shall become valid on the person's 10th birthday.
 - d. The Department shall not award hunter education bonus points for any of the following specialized hunter education courses:
 - i. Bowhunter Education,
 - ii. Trapper Education, or
 - iii. Advanced Hunter Education.
- K. The Department provides an applicant's total number of accumulated bonus points on the Department's application website or IVR telephone system.
1. If a person believes the total number of accumulated bonus points is incorrect, the person may request proof of compliance with this Section, from the Department, to prove Department error.
 2. In the event of an error, the Department shall correct the person's record.
- L. The following provisions apply to the loyalty bonus point program:
1. An applicant who submits a valid application at least once a year for a hunt permit-tag or a bonus point for a specific genus consecutively for a five-year period shall accrue a loyalty bonus point for that genus.
 2. Except as established under subsection (N), once a loyalty bonus point is accrued, the applicant shall retain the loyalty bonus point provided the applicant annually submits an application, with funds sufficient to cover all application fees and applicable license fees for each applicant listed on the application, for a hunt permit-tag or a bonus point for the genus for which the loyalty bonus point was accrued.
 3. An applicant who fails to apply in any calendar year for a hunt permit-tag or bonus point for the genus for which the

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

loyalty bonus point was accrued shall forfeit the loyalty bonus point for that genus.

4. A loyalty bonus point is accrued in addition to all other bonus points.
- M.** A military member, military reserve member, member of the National Guard, or emergency response personnel with a public agency may request the reinstatement of any expended bonus points for a successful Hunt Permit-tag Application.
1. To request reinstatement of expended bonus points under these circumstances, an applicant shall submit all of the following information to the Arizona Game and Fish Department, Draw Section, 5000 W. Carefree Highway, Phoenix, AZ 85086:
 - a. Evidence of mobilization or change in duty status, such as a letter from the public agency or official orders; or
 - b. An official declaration of a state of emergency from the public agency or authority making the declaration of emergency, if applicable; and
 - c. The valid, unused hunt permit-tag.
 2. The Department shall deny requests post-marked after the beginning date of the hunt for which the hunt permit-tag is valid, unless the person also submits, with the request, evidence of mobilization, activation, or a change in duty status that precluded the applicant from submitting the hunt permit-tag before the beginning date of the hunt.
 3. Under A.R.S. § 17-332(E), no refunds for a license or hunt permit-tag will be issued to an applicant who applies for reinstatement of bonus points under this subsection.
 4. Reinstatement of bonus points under this subsection is not subject to the requirements established under R12-4-118.
- N.** It is unlawful for a person to purchase or accrue a bonus point by fraud or misrepresentation and any bonus point so obtained shall be removed from the person's Department record.

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-03 renumbered as Section R12-4-107 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Section R12-4-107 repealed, new Section R12-4-107 adopted effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective July 29, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Section R12-4-107 repealed, new Section R12-4-107 adopted effective January 1, 1999; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State February 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 610, effective April 6, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 845, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 991, effective April 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 991, effective April 2, 2005; amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1177, effective May 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-108. Management Unit Boundaries

- A.** For the purpose of this Section, parentheses mean "also known as," and the following definitions shall apply:

"FH" means forest highway.

"FR" means forest road.

"Hwy" means Highway.

"I-8" means Interstate Highway 8.

"I-10" means Interstate Highway 10.

"I-15" means Interstate Highway 15.

"I-17" means Interstate Highway 17.

"I-19" means Interstate Highway 19.

"I-40" means Interstate Highway 40.

"mp" means "milepost."

- B.** The state is divided into units for the purpose of managing wildlife. Each unit is identified by a number, or a number and letter. For the purpose of this Section, Indian reservation land contained within any management unit is not under the jurisdiction of the Arizona Game and Fish Commission or the Arizona Game and Fish Department.
- C.** Management unit descriptions are as follows:

Unit 1 – Beginning at the New Mexico state line and U.S. Hwy 60; west on U.S. Hwy 60 to Vernon Junction; south-erly on the Vernon-McNary road (FR 224) to the White Mountain Apache Indian Reservation boundary; east and south along the reservation boundary to Black River; east and north along Black River to the east fork of Black River; north along the east fork to Three Forks; and continuing north and east on the Three Forks-Williams Valley Alpine Rd. (FR 249) to U.S. Hwy 180; east on U.S. Hwy 180 to the New Mexico state line; north along the state line to U.S. Hwy 60.

Unit 2A – Beginning at St. Johns on U.S. Hwy 191 (AZ Hwy 61); north on U.S. Hwy 191 (AZ Hwy 61) to the Navajo Indian Reservation boundary; westerly along the reservation boundary to AZ Hwy 77; south on AZ Hwy 77 to Exit 292 on I-40; west on the westbound lane of I-40 to Exit 286; south on AZ Hwy 77 to U.S. Hwy 180; southeast on U.S. Hwy 180 to AZ Hwy 180A; south on AZ Hwy 180A to AZ Hwy 61; east on AZ Hwy 61 to U.S. Hwy 180 (AZ Hwy 61); east to U.S. Hwy 191 at St. Johns; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Zuni Tribe.

Unit 2B – Beginning at Springerville; east on U.S. Hwy 60 to the New Mexico state line; north along the state line to the Navajo Indian Reservation boundary; westerly along the reservation boundary to U.S. Hwy 191 (AZ Hwy 61); south on U.S. Hwy 191 (U.S. Hwy 180) to Springerville.

Unit 2C – Beginning at St. Johns on U.S. Hwy 191 (AZ Hwy 61); west on to AZ Hwy 61 Concho; southwest on AZ Hwy 61 to U.S. Hwy 60; east on U.S. Hwy 60 to U.S. Hwy 191 (U.S. Hwy 180); north on U.S. Hwy 191 (U.S. Hwy 180) to St. Johns.

Unit 3A – Beginning at the junction of U.S. Hwy 180 and AZ Hwy 77; south on AZ Hwy 77 to AZ Hwy 377; south-westerly on AZ Hwy 377 to AZ Hwy 277; easterly on AZ Hwy 277 to Snowflake; easterly on the Snowflake-Concho Rd. to U.S. Hwy 180A; north on U.S. Hwy 180A to U.S. Hwy 180; northwesterly on U.S. Hwy 180 to AZ Hwy 77.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Unit 3B – Beginning at Snowflake; southerly along AZ Hwy 77 to U.S. Hwy 60; southwesterly along U.S. Hwy 60 to the White Mountain Apache Indian Reservation boundary; easterly along the reservation boundary to the Vernon-McNary Rd. (FR 224); northerly along the Vernon-McNary Rd. to U.S. Hwy 60; west on U.S. Hwy 60 to AZ Hwy 61; northeasterly on AZ Hwy 61 to AZ Hwy 180A; northerly on AZ Hwy 180A to Concho-Snowflake Rd.; westerly on the Concho-Snowflake Rd. to Snowflake.

Unit 3C – Beginning at Snowflake; westerly on AZ Hwy 277 to AZ Hwy 260; westerly on AZ Hwy 260 to the Sitgreaves National Forest boundary with the Tonto National Forest; easterly along the Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest boundary to U.S. Hwy 60 (AZ Hwy 77); northeasterly on U.S. Hwy 60 (AZ Hwy 77) to Showlow; northerly along AZ Hwy 77 to Snowflake.

Unit 4A – Beginning on the boundary of the Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest with the Coconino National Forest at the Mogollon Rim; north along this boundary (Leonard Canyon) to East Clear Creek; northerly along East Clear Creek to AZ Hwy 99; north on AZ Hwy 99 to AZ Hwy 87; north on AZ Hwy 87 to Business I-40 (3rd St.); west on Business I-40 (3rd St.) to Hipkoe Dr.; northerly on Hipkoe Dr. to I-40; west on I-40 to mp 221.4; north to the southwest corner of the Navajo Indian Reservation boundary; east along the Navajo Indian Reservation boundary to the Little Colorado River; southerly along the Little Colorado River to Chevelon Creek; southerly along Chevelon Creek to Woods Canyon; westerly along Woods Canyon to Woods Canyon Lake Rd.; westerly and southerly along the Woods Canyon Lake Rd. to the Mogollon Rim; westerly along the Mogollon Rim to the boundary of the Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest with the Coconino National Forest.

Unit 4B – Beginning at AZ Hwy 260 and the Sitgreaves National Forest boundary with the Tonto National Forest; northeasterly on AZ Hwy 260 to AZ Hwy 277; northeasterly on AZ Hwy 277 to Hwy 377; northeasterly on AZ Hwy 377 to AZ Hwy 77; northeasterly on AZ Hwy 77 to I-40 Exit 286; northeasterly along the westbound lane of I-40 to Exit 292; north on AZ Hwy 77 to the Navajo Indian Reservation boundary; west along the reservation boundary to the Little Colorado River; southerly along the Little Colorado River to Chevelon Creek; southerly along Chevelon Creek to Woods Canyon; westerly along Woods Canyon to Woods Canyon Lake Rd. (FH 151); westerly and southerly along the Woods Canyon Lake Rd. (FH 151) to the Mogollon Rim; easterly along the Mogollon Rim to the intersection of AZ Hwy 260 and the Sitgreaves National Forest boundary with the Tonto National Forest.

Unit 5A – Beginning at the junction of the Sitgreaves National Forest boundary with the Coconino National Forest boundary at the Mogollon Rim; northerly along this boundary (Leonard Canyon) to East Clear Creek; northeasterly along East Clear Creek to AZ Hwy 99; north on AZ Hwy 99 to AZ Hwy 87; north on AZ Hwy 87 to Business I-40 (3rd St.); west on Business I-40 (3rd St.) to Hipkoe Dr.; north on Hipkoe Dr. to I-40; west on I-40 to the Meteor Crater Rd. (Exit 233); southerly on the Meteor Crater-Chavez Pass-Jack's Canyon Rd. (FR 69) to

AZ Hwy 87; southwesterly along AZ Hwy 87 to the Coconino-Tonto National Forest boundary; easterly along the Coconino-Tonto National Forest boundary (Mogollon Rim) to the Sitgreaves National Forest boundary with the Coconino National Forest.

Unit 5B -- Beginning at Lake Mary-Clint's Well Rd. (FH3) and Walnut Canyon (mp 337.5 on FH3); southeasterly on FH3 to AZ Hwy 87; northeasterly on AZ Hwy 87 to FR 69; westerly and northerly on FR 69 to I-40 (Exit 233); west on I-40 to Walnut Canyon (mp 210.2); southwesterly along the bottom of Walnut Canyon to Walnut Canyon National Monument; southwesterly along the northern boundary of the Walnut Canyon National Monument to Walnut Canyon; southwesterly along the bottom of Walnut Canyon to FH3 (mp 337.5).

Unit 6A - Beginning at the junction of AZ Hwy 89A and FR 237; southwesterly on AZ Hwy 89A to the Verde River; southeasterly along the Verde River to the confluence with Fossil Creek; northeasterly along Fossil Creek to Fossil Springs; southeasterly on FS trail 18 (Fossil Spring Trail) to the top of the rim; northeasterly on the rim to Nash Point on the Tonto-Coconino National Forest boundary; easterly along this boundary to AZ Hwy 87; northeasterly on AZ Hwy 87 to Lake Mary-Clint's Well Rd. (FH3); northwesterly on FH3 to FR 132; southwesterly on FR 132 to FR 296; southwesterly on FR 296 to FR 296A; southwesterly on FR 296A to FR 132; northwesterly on FR 132 to FR 235; westerly on FR 235 to Priest Draw; southwesterly along the bottom of Priest Draw to FR 235; westerly on FR 235 to FR 235A; westerly on FR 235A to FR 235; southerly on FR 235 to FR 235K; northwesterly on FR 235K to FR 700; northerly on FR 700 to Mountainaire Rd.; west on Mountainaire Rd. to FR 237; westerly on FR 237 to AZ Hwy 89A except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Yavapai-Apache Nation.

Unit 6B – Beginning at mp 188.5 on I-40 at a point just north of the east boundary of Camp Navajo; south along the eastern boundary of Camp Navajo to the southeastern corner of Camp Navajo; southeast approximately 1/3 mile through the forest to the forest road in section 33; southeast on the forest road to FR 231 (Woody Mountain Rd.); easterly on FR 231 to FR 533; southerly on FR 533 to AZ Hwy 89A; southerly on AZ Hwy 89A to the Verde River; northerly along the Verde River to Sycamore Creek; northeasterly along Sycamore Creek and Volunteer Canyon to the southwest corner of the Camp Navajo boundary; northerly along the western boundary of Camp Navajo to the northwest corner of Camp Navajo; continuing north to I-40 (mp 180.0); easterly along I-40 to mp 188.5.

Unit 7 – Beginning at the junction of AZ Hwy 64 and I-40 (in Williams); easterly on I-40 to FR 171 (mp 184.4 on I-40); northerly on FR 171 to the Transwestern Gas Pipeline; easterly along the Transwestern Gas Pipeline to FR 420 (Schultz Pass Rd.); northeasterly on FR 420 to U.S. Hwy 89; across U.S. Hwy 89 to FR 545; east on FR 545 to the Sunset Crater National Monument; easterly along the southern boundary of the Sunset Crater National Monument to FR 545; east on FR 545 to the 345 KV transmission lines 1 and 2; southeasterly along the power lines to I-40 (mp 212 on I-40); east on I-40 to mp 221.4;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

north to the southwest corner of the Navajo Indian Reservation boundary; northerly and westerly along the reservation boundary to the Four Corners Gas Line; southwesterly along the Four Corners Gas Line to U.S. Hwy 180; west on U.S. Hwy 180 to AZ Hwy 64; south on AZ Hwy 64 to I-40.

Unit 8 – Beginning at the junction of I-40 and AZ Hwy 89 (in Ash Fork, Exit 146); south on AZ Hwy 89 to the Verde River; easterly along the Verde River to Sycamore Creek; northerly along Sycamore Creek to Volunteer Canyon; northeasterly along Volunteer Canyon to the west boundary of Camp Navajo; north along the boundary to a point directly north of I-40; west on I-40 to AZ Hwy 89.

Unit 9 – Beginning where Cataract Creek enters the Havasupai Reservation; easterly and northerly along the Havasupai Reservation boundary to Grand Canyon National Park; easterly along the Grand Canyon National Park boundary to the Navajo Indian Reservation boundary; southerly along the reservation boundary to the Four Corners Gas Line; southwesterly along the Four Corners Gas Line to U.S. Hwy 180; westerly along U.S. Hwy 180 to AZ Hwy 64; south along AZ Hwy 64 to Airpark Rd.; west and north along Airpark Rd. to the Valle-Cataract Creek Rd.; westerly along the Valle-Cataract Creek Rd. to Cataract Creek at Island Tank; northwesterly along Cataract Creek to the Havasupai Reservation Boundary.

Unit 10 – Beginning at the junction of AZ Hwy 64 and I-40; westerly on I-40 to Crookton Rd. (AZ Hwy 66, Exit 139); westerly on AZ Hwy 66 to the Hualapai Indian Reservation boundary; northeasterly along the reservation boundary to Grand Canyon National Park; east along the park boundary to the Havasupai Indian Reservation; easterly and southerly along the reservation boundary to where Cataract Creek enters the reservation; southeasterly along Cataract Creek in Cataract Canyon to Island Tank; easterly on the Cataract Creek-Valle Rd. to Airpark Rd.; south and east along Airpark Rd. to AZ Hwy 64; south on AZ Hwy 64 to I-40.

Unit 11M – Beginning at the junction of Lake Mary-Clint's Well Rd (FH3) and Walnut Canyon (mp 337.5 on FH3); northeasterly along the bottom of Walnut Canyon to the Walnut Canyon National Monument boundary; northeasterly along the northern boundary of the Walnut Canyon National Monument to Walnut Canyon; north-easterly along the bottom of Walnut Canyon to I-40 (mp 210.2); east on I-40 to the 345 KV transmission lines 1&2 (mp 212 on I-40); north and northeasterly along the power line to FR 545 (Sunset Crater Rd); west along FR 545 to the Sunset Crater National Monument boundary; westerly along the southern boundary of the Sunset Crater National monument to FR 545; west on FR 545 to U.S. Hwy 89; across U.S. Hwy 89 to FR 420 (Schultz Pass Rd); southwesterly on FR 420 to the Transwestern Gas Pipeline; westerly along the Transwestern Gas Pipeline to FR 171; south on FR 171 to I-40 (mp 184.4 on I-40); east on I-40 to a point just north of the eastern boundary of the Navajo Army Depot (mp 188.5 on I-40); south along the eastern boundary of the Navajo Army Depot to the southeast corner of the Depot; southeast approximately 1/3 mile to forest road in section 33; southeasterly along that forest road to FR 231 (Woody

Mountain Rd); easterly on FR 231 to FR 533; southerly on FR 533 to U.S. Hwy 89A; southerly on U.S. Hwy 89A to FR 237; northeasterly on FR 237 to Mountaineer Rd; easterly on Mountaineer Rd to FR 700; southerly on FR 700 to FR 235K; southeasterly on FR 235K to FR 235; northerly on FR 235 to FR 235A; easterly on FR 235A to FR 235; easterly on FR 235 to Priest Draw; northeasterly along the bottom of Priest Draw to FR 235; easterly on FR 235 to FR 132; southeasterly on FR 132 to FR 296A; northeasterly on FR 296A to FR 296; northeasterly on FR 296 to FR 132; northeasterly on FR 132 to FH 3; south-easterly on FH 3 to the south rim of Walnut Canyon (mp 337.5 on FH3).

Unit 12A – Beginning at the confluence of the Colorado River and South Canyon; southerly and westerly along the Colorado River to Kanab Creek; northerly along Kanab Creek to Snake Gulch; northerly, easterly, and southerly around the Kaibab National Forest boundary to South Canyon; northeasterly along South Canyon to the Colorado River.

Unit 12B – Beginning at U.S. Hwy 89A and the Kaibab National Forest boundary near mp 566; southerly and easterly along the forest boundary to Grand Canyon National Park; northeasterly along the park boundary to Glen Canyon National Recreation area; easterly along the recreation area boundary to the Colorado River; north-easterly along the Colorado River to the Arizona-Utah state line; westerly along the state line to Kanab Creek; southerly along Kanab Creek to the Kaibab National Forest boundary; northerly, easterly, and southerly along this boundary to U.S. Hwy 89A near mp 566; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians.

Unit 13A – Beginning on the western edge of the Hurricane Rim at the Utah state line; southerly along the western edge of the Hurricane Rim to Mohave County Rd. 5 (the Mt. Trumbull Rd.); west along Mohave County Rd. 5 to the town of Mt. Trumbull (Bundyville); south from the town of Mt. Trumbull (Bundyville) on Mohave County Rd. 257 to BLM Rd. 1045; south on BLM Rd. 1045 to where it crosses Cold Spring Wash near Cold Spring Wash Pond; south along the bottom of Cold Spring Wash to Whitmore Wash; southerly along the bottom of Whitmore Wash to the Colorado River; easterly along the Colorado River to Kanab Creek; northerly along Kanab Creek to the Utah state line; west along the Utah state line to the western edge of the Hurricane Rim; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians.

Unit 13B – Beginning on the western edge of the Hurricane Rim at the Utah state line; southerly along the western edge of the Hurricane Rim to Mohave County Rd. 5 (the Mt. Trumbull Rd.); west along Mohave County Rd. 5 to the town of Mt. Trumbull (Bundyville); south from the town of Mt. Trumbull (Bundyville) on Mohave County Rd. 257 to BLM Rd. 1045; south on BLM Rd. 1045 to where it crosses Cold Spring Wash near Cold Spring Wash Pond; south along the bottom of Cold Spring Wash to Whitmore Wash; southerly along the bottom of Whitmore Wash to the Colorado River; westerly along the Colorado River to the Nevada state line; north along the

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Nevada state line to the Utah state line; east along the Utah state line to the western edge of the Hurricane Rim.

Unit 15A – Beginning at Pearce Ferry on the Colorado River; southerly on the Pearce Ferry Rd. to Antares Rd.; southeasterly on Antares Rd. to AZ Hwy 66; easterly on AZ Hwy 66 to the Hualapai Indian Reservation; west and north along the west boundary of the reservation to the Colorado River; westerly along the Colorado River to Pearce Ferry; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Hualapai Indian Tribe.

Unit 15B – Beginning at Kingman on I-40 (Exit 48); northwesterly on U.S. Hwy 93 to Hoover Dam; north and east along the Colorado River to Pearce Ferry; southerly on the Pearce Ferry Rd. to Antares Rd.; southeasterly on Antares Rd. to AZ Hwy 66; easterly on AZ Hwy 66 to Hackberry Rd.; southerly on the Hackberry Rd. to I-40; west on I-40 to Kingman (Exit 48).

Unit 15C – Beginning at Hoover Dam; southerly along the Colorado River to AZ Hwy 68 and Davis Dam; easterly on AZ Hwy 68 to U.S. Hwy 93; northwesterly on U.S. Hwy 93 to Hoover Dam.

Unit 15D – Beginning at AZ Hwy 68 and Davis Dam; southerly along the Colorado River to I-40; east and north on I-40 to Kingman (Exit 48); northwest on U.S. Hwy 93 to AZ Hwy 68; west on AZ Hwy 68 to Davis Dam; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Fort Mohave Indian Tribe.

Unit 16A – Beginning at Kingman on I-40 (Exit 48); south and west on I-40 to U.S. Hwy 95 (Exit 9); southerly on U.S. Hwy 95 to the Bill Williams River; easterly along the Bill Williams and Santa Maria rivers to U.S. Hwy 93; north on U.S. Hwy 93 to I-40 (Exit 71); west on I-40 to Kingman (Exit 48).

Unit 16B – Beginning at I-40 on the Colorado River; southerly along the Arizona-California state line to the Bill Williams River; east along the Bill Williams River to U.S. Hwy 95; north on U.S. Hwy 95 to I-40 (Exit 9); west on I-40 to the Colorado River.

Unit 17A – Beginning at the junction of the Williamson Valley Rd. (County Road 5) and the Camp Wood Rd. (FR 21); westerly on the Camp Wood Rd. to the west boundary of the Prescott National Forest; north along the forest boundary to the Baca Grant; east, north and west around the grant to the west boundary of the Prescott National Forest; north and east along the forest boundary to the Williamson Valley Rd. (County Rd. 5, FR 6); southerly on Williamson Valley Rd. (County Rd. 5, FR 6) to the Camp Wood Rd.

Unit 17B – Beginning at the junction of Iron Springs Rd. (County Rd. 10) and Williamson Valley Rd. (County Road 5) in Prescott; westerly on the Prescott-Skull Valley-Hillside-Bagdad Rd. to Bagdad; northeast on the Bagdad-Camp Wood Rd. (FR 21) to the Williamson Valley Rd. (County Rd. 5, FR 6); south on the Williamson Valley Rd. (County Rd. 5, FR 6) to the Iron Springs Rd.

Unit 18A – Beginning at Seligman; westerly on AZ Hwy 66 to the Hualapai Indian Reservation; southwest and west along the reservation boundary to AZ Hwy 66; southwest on AZ Hwy 66 to the Hackberry Rd.; south on the Hackberry Rd. to I-40; west along I-40 to U.S. Hwy

93; south on U.S. Hwy 93 to Cane Springs Wash; easterly along Cane Springs Wash to the Big Sandy River; northerly along the Big Sandy River to Trout Creek; northeast along Trout Creek to the Davis Dam-Prescott power line; southeasterly along the power line to the west boundary of the Prescott National Forest; north and east along the forest boundary to the Williamson Valley Rd. (County Rd. 5, FR 6); northerly on the Williamson Valley Rd. (County Rd. 5, FR 6) to Seligman and AZ Hwy 66; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Hualapai Indian Tribe.

Unit 18B – Beginning at Bagdad; southeast on AZ Hwy 96 to the Santa Maria River; southwest along the Santa Maria River to U.S. Hwy 93; northerly on U.S. Hwy 93 to Cane Springs Wash; easterly along Cane Springs Wash to the Big Sandy River; northerly along the Big Sandy River to Trout Creek; northeasterly along Trout Creek to the Davis Dam-Prescott power line; southeasterly along the power line to the west boundary of the Prescott National Forest; south along the forest boundary to the Baca Grant; east, south and west along the forest boundary; south along the west boundary of the Prescott National Forest; to the Camp Wood-Bagdad Rd.; southwest on the Camp Wood-Bagdad Rd. to Bagdad; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Hualapai Indian Tribe.

Unit 19A – Beginning at AZ Hwy 69 and AZ Hwy 89 (in Prescott); northerly on AZ Hwy 89 to the Verde River; easterly along the Verde River to I-17; southwest on the southbound lane of I-17 to AZ Hwy 69; northwesterly on AZ Hwy 69 to AZ Hwy 89; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Yavapai-Prescott Tribe and the Yavapai-Apache Nation.

Unit 19B – Beginning at the intersection of AZ Hwy 89 and AZ Hwy 69, west on Gurley St. to Grove Ave.; north on the Grove Ave. to Miller Valley Rd.; northwest on the Miller Valley Rd. to Iron Springs Rd.; northwest on the Iron Springs Rd. to the junction of Williamson Valley Rd. and Iron Springs Rd.; northerly on the Williamson Valley-Prescott-Seligman Rd. (FR 6, Williamson Valley Rd.) to AZ Hwy 66 at Seligman; east on Crookton Rd. (AZ Hwy 66) to I-40 (Exit 139); east on I-40 to AZ Hwy 89; south on AZ Hwy 89 to the junction with AZ Hwy 69; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Yavapai-Prescott Tribe.

Unit 20A – Beginning at the intersection of AZ Hwy 89 and AZ Hwy 69; west on Gurley St. to Grove Ave.; north on the Grove Ave. to Miller Valley Rd.; northwest on the Miller Valley Rd. to Iron Springs Rd.; west and south on Iron Springs Rd. (County Road 10) to Kirkland; south and east on AZ Hwy 96 to Kirkland Junction (U.S. Hwy 89); southeasterly along Wagoner Rd. (County Road 60) to Wagoner (mp 17); from Wagoner easterly along County Road 60 (FR 362) to intersection of FR 52; easterly along FR 52 to intersection of FR 259; easterly along FR 259 to Crown King Rd. (County Road 59) at Crown King; continue easterly to the intersection of Antelope Creek Rd. cutoff (County Road 179S); northeasterly along Antelope Creek Rd. cutoff to intersection of Antelope Creek Rd. (County Road 179); northeasterly on Antelope Creek Rd. to Cordes; east on Bloody Basin Rd. (County Road 73) to I-17 (Exit 259); north on the south-

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

bound lane of I-17 to AZ Hwy 69; northwest on AZ Hwy 69 to junction of AZ Hwy 89 at Prescott; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Yavapai-Prescott Tribe.

Unit 20B – Beginning at the Hassayampa River and U.S. Hwy 60/93 (at Wickenburg), northeasterly along the Hassayampa River to Wagoner (County Road 60, mp 17); from Wagoner easterly along County Road 60 (FR 362) to intersection of FR 52; easterly along FR 52 to intersection of FR 259; easterly along FR 259 to Crown King Rd. (County Road 59) at Crown King; continue easterly to intersection of Antelope Creek Rd. cutoff (County Road 179S); northeasterly along Antelope Creek Rd. cutoff to intersection of Antelope Creek Rd. (County Road 179); northeasterly on Antelope Creek Rd. to Cordes; east on Bloody Basin Rd. (County Road 73) to I-17 (Exit 259); south on the southbound lane of I-17 to New River Road (Exit 232); west on New River Road to SR 74; west on AZ Hwy 74 to junction of U.S. Hwy 60/93; northwesterly on U.S. Hwy 60/93 to the Hassayampa River (at Wickenburg).

Unit 20C – Beginning at U.S. Hwy 60/93 and the Santa Maria River; northeasterly along the Santa Maria River to AZ Hwy 96; easterly on AZ Hwy 96 to Kirkland Junction (AZ Hwy 89); south along AZ Hwy 89 to Wagoner Rd.; southeasterly along Wagoner Rd. (County Road 60) to Wagoner (mp 17); from Wagoner southwesterly along the Hassayampa River to U.S. Hwy 60/93; northwesterly on U.S. Hwy 60/93 to the Santa Maria River.

Unit 21 – Beginning on I-17 at the Verde River; southerly on the southbound lane of I-17 to the New River Road (Exit 232); east on New River Road to Fig Springs Road; northeasterly on Fig Springs Road to Mingus Rd.; Mingus Rd. to the Tonto National Forest boundary; southeasterly along this boundary to the Verde River; north along the Verde River to I-17.

Unit 22 – Beginning at the junction of the Salt and Verde Rivers; north along the Verde River to the confluence with Fossil Creek; northeasterly along Fossil Creek to Fossil Springs; southeasterly on FS trail 18 (Fossil Spring Trail) to the top of the rim; northeasterly on the rim to Nash Point on the Tonto-Coconino National Forest boundary along the Mogollon Rim; easterly along this boundary to Tonto Creek; southerly along the east fork of Tonto Creek to the spring box, north of the Tonto Creek Hatchery, and continuing southerly along Tonto Creek to the Salt River; westerly along the Salt River to the Verde River; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Tonto Apache Tribe and the Fort McDowell Yavapai Nation.

Unit 23 – Beginning at the confluence of Tonto Creek and the Salt River; northerly along Tonto Creek to the spring box, north of the Tonto Creek Hatchery, on Tonto Creek; northeasterly along the east fork of Tonto Creek to the Tonto-Sitgreaves National Forest boundary along the Mogollon Rim; east along this boundary to the White Mountain Apache Indian Reservation boundary; southerly along the reservation boundary to the Salt River; westerly along the Salt River to Tonto Creek.

Unit 24A – Beginning on AZ Hwy 177 in Superior; southeasterly on AZ Hwy 177 to the Gila River; north-

easterly along the Gila River to the San Carlos Indian Reservation boundary; easterly, westerly and northerly along the reservation boundary to the Salt River; southwesterly along the Salt River to AZ Hwy 288; southerly on AZ Hwys 288 and 188 to U.S. Hwy 60; southwesterly on U.S. Hwy 60 to AZ Hwy 177.

Unit 24B – Beginning on U.S. Hwy 60 in Superior; northeasterly on U.S. Hwy 60 to AZ Hwy 188; northerly on AZ Hwys 188 and 288 to the Salt River; westerly along the Salt River to the Tonto National Forest boundary near Granite Reef Dam; southeasterly along Forest boundary to Forest Route 77 (Peralta Rd.); southwesterly on Forest Route 77 (Peralta Rd.) to U.S. Hwy 60; easterly on U.S. Hwy 60 to Superior.

Unit 25M – Beginning at the junction of 51st Ave. and I-10; west on I-10 to AZ Loop 303, northeasterly on AZ Loop 303 to I-17; north on I-17 to Carefree Hwy; east on Carefree Hwy to Cave Creek Rd.; northeasterly on Cave Creek Rd. to the Tonto National Forest boundary; easterly and southerly along the Tonto National Forest boundary to Fort McDowell Yavapai Nation boundary; northeasterly along the Fort McDowell Yavapai Nation boundary to the Verde River; southerly along the Verde River to the Salt River; southwesterly along the Salt River to the Tonto National Forest boundary; southerly along the Tonto National Forest boundary to Bush Hwy/Power Rd.; southerly on Bush Hwy/Power Rd. to AZ Loop 202; easterly, southerly, and westerly on AZ Loop 202 to the intersection of Pecos Rd. at I-10; west on Pecos Rd. to the Gila River Indian Community boundary; northwesterly along the Gila River Indian Community boundary to 51st Ave; northerly on 51st Ave to I-10; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands.

Unit 26M – Beginning at the junction of I-17 and New River Rd. (Exit 232); southwesterly on New River Rd. to AZ Hwy 74; westerly on AZ Hwy 74 to U.S. Hwy 93; southeasterly on U.S. Hwy 93 to the Beardsley Canal; southwesterly on the Beardsley Canal to Indian School Rd.; west on Indian School Rd. to Jackrabbit Trail; south on Jackrabbit Trail to I-10 (Exit 121); west on I-10 to Oglesby Rd. (Exit 112); south on Oglesby Rd. to AZ Hwy 85; south on AZ Hwy 85 to the Gila River; northeasterly along the Gila River to the Gila River Indian Community boundary; southeasterly along the Gila River Indian Community boundary to AZ Hwy 347 (John Wayne Parkway); south on AZ Hwy 347 (John Wayne Parkway) to AZ Hwy 84; east on AZ Hwy 84 to Stanfield; south on the Stanfield-Cocklebur Rd. to the Tohono O'odham Nation boundary; easterly along the Tohono O'odham Nation boundary to Battaglia Rd.; east on Battaglia Rd. to Toltec Rd.; north on Toltec Rd. to I-10 (Exit 203); southeasterly on I-10 to AZ Hwy 87 (Exit 211); north on AZ Hwy 87 to AZ Hwy 287 north of Coolidge; east on AZ Hwy 287 to AZ Hwy 79; north on AZ Hwy 79 to U.S. Hwy 60; northwesterly on U.S. Highway 60 to Peralta Rd.; northeasterly along Peralta Rd. to the Tonto National Forest boundary; northwesterly along the Tonto National Forest boundary to the Salt River; northeasterly along the Salt River to the Verde River; northerly along the Verde River to the Tonto National Forest boundary; northwesterly along the Tonto National Forest boundary to Mingus Rd.; Mingus Rd. to Fig Springs Rd.; southwesterly on Fig Springs Rd. to New River Rd.; west on

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

New River Rd. to I-17 (Exit 232); except Unit 25M and those portions that are sovereign tribal lands.

Unit 27 – Beginning at the New Mexico state line and AZ Hwy 78; southwest on AZ Hwy 78 to U.S. Hwy 191; north on U.S. Hwy 191 to Lower Eagle Creek Rd. (Pump Station Rd.); west on the Lower Eagle Creek Rd. (Pump Station Rd.) to Eagle Creek; north along Eagle Creek to the San Carlos Apache Indian Reservation boundary; north along the San Carlos Apache Indian Reservation boundary to Black River; northeast along Black River to the East Fork of Black River; northeast along the East Fork of Black River to Three Forks-Williams Valley-Alpine Rd. (FR 249); easterly along Three Forks-Williams Valley-Alpine Rd. to U.S. Hwy 180; southeast on U.S. Hwy 180 to the New Mexico state line; south along the New Mexico state line to AZ Hwy 78.

Unit 28 – Beginning at I-10 and the New Mexico state line; north along the state line to AZ Hwy 78; southwest on AZ Hwy 78 to U.S. Hwy 191; northwest on U.S. Hwy 191 to Clifton; westerly on the Lower Eagle Creek Rd. (Pump Station Rd.) to Eagle Creek; northerly along Eagle Creek to the San Carlos Indian Reservation boundary; southerly and west along the reservation boundary to U.S. Hwy 70; southeast on U.S. Hwy 70 to U.S. Hwy 191; south on U.S. Hwy 191 to I-10 Exit 352; easterly on I-10 to the New Mexico state line.

Unit 29 – Beginning on I-10 at the New Mexico state line; westerly on I-10 to the Bowie-Apache Pass Rd.; southerly on the Bowie-Apache Pass Rd. to AZ Hwy 186; southeast on AZ Hwy 186 to AZ Hwy 181; south on AZ Hwy 181 to the West Turkey Creek-Kuykendall cutoff road; southerly on the Kuykendall cutoff road to Rucker Canyon Rd.; easterly on the Rucker Canyon Rd. to Tex Canyon Rd.; southerly on Tex Canyon Rd. to U.S. Hwy 80; northeast on U.S. Hwy 80 to the New Mexico state line; north along the state line to I-10.

Unit 30A – Beginning at the junction of the New Mexico state line and U.S. Hwy 80; south along the state line to the U.S.-Mexico border; west along the border to U.S. Hwy 191; northerly on U.S. Hwy 191 to I-10 Exit 331; northeasterly on I-10 to the Bowie-Apache Pass Rd.; southerly on the Bowie-Apache Pass Rd. to AZ Hwy 186; southeasterly on AZ Hwy 186 to AZ Hwy 181; south on AZ Hwy 181 to the West Turkey Creek - Kuykendall cutoff road; southerly on the Kuykendall cutoff road to Rucker Canyon Rd.; easterly on Rucker Canyon Rd. to the Tex Canyon Rd.; southerly on Tex Canyon Rd. to U.S. Hwy 80; northeast on U.S. Hwy 80 to the New Mexico state line.

Unit 30B – Beginning at U.S. Hwy 191 and the U.S.-Mexico border; west along the border to the San Pedro River; north along the San Pedro River to I-10; northeasterly on I-10 to U.S. Hwy 191; southerly on U.S. Hwy 191 to the U.S.-Mexico border.

Unit 31 – Beginning at Willcox Exit 340 on I-10; north on Fort Grant Rd. to Brookerson Rd.; north on Brookerson Rd. to Ash Creek Rd.; west on Ash Creek Rd. to Fort Grant Rd.; north on Fort Grant Rd. to Bonita; northerly on the Bonita-Klondyke Rd. to the junction with Aravaipa Creek; west along Aravaipa Creek to AZ Hwy 77; northerly along AZ Hwy 77 to the Gila River; northeast

along the Gila River to the San Carlos Indian Reservation boundary; south then east and north along the reservation boundary to U.S. Hwy 70; southeast on U.S. Hwy 70 to U.S. Hwy 191; south on U.S. Hwy 191 to the 352 exit on I-10; southwest on I-10 to Exit 340.

Unit 32 – Beginning at Willcox Exit 340 on I-10; north on Fort Grant Rd. to Brookerson Rd.; north on Brookerson Rd. to Ash Creek Rd.; west on Ash Creek Rd. to Fort Grant Rd.; north on Fort Grant Rd. to Bonita; northerly on the Bonita-Klondyke Rd. to the junction with Aravaipa Creek; west along Aravaipa Creek to AZ Hwy 77; southerly along AZ Hwy 77 to the San Pedro River; southerly along the San Pedro River to I-10; northeast on I-10 to Willcox Exit 340.

Unit 33 – Beginning at Tangerine Rd. and AZ Hwy 77; north and northeast on AZ Hwy 77 to the San Pedro River; southeast along the San Pedro River to I-10 at Benson; west on I-10 to Marsh Station Rd. (Exit 289); northwest on the Marsh Station Rd. to the Agua Verde Rd.; north on the Agua Verde Rd. to its terminus then north 1/2 mile to the Coronado National Forest boundary; north and west along the National Forest boundary; then west, north, and east along the Saguaro National Park boundary; continuing north and west along the Coronado National Forest boundary to the southern boundary of Catalina State Park; west along the southern boundary of Catalina State Park to AZ Hwy 77; north on AZ Hwy 77 to Tangerine Rd.

Unit 34A – Beginning in Nogales at I-19 and Compound St.; northeast on Grand Avenue to AZ Hwy 82; northeast on AZ Hwy 82 to AZ Hwy 83; northerly on AZ Hwy 83 to the Sahuarita Rd. alignment; west along the Sahuarita Rd. alignment to I-19 Exit 75; south on I-19 to Grand Avenue (U.S. Hwy 89).

Unit 34B – Beginning at AZ Hwy 83 and I-10 Exit 281; easterly on I-10 to the San Pedro River; south along the San Pedro River to AZ Hwy 82; westerly on AZ Hwy 82 to AZ Hwy 83; northerly on AZ Hwy 83 to I-10 Exit 281.

Unit 35A – Beginning on the U.S.-Mexico border at the San Pedro River; west along the border to Lochiel Rd.; north on Lochiel Rd. to Patagonia San Rafael Rd.; north on the Patagonia San Rafael Rd. to San Rafael Valley-FS 58 Rd.; north on the San Rafael Valley-FS 58 Rd. to Christian Ln.; north on the Christian Ln. to Ranch Rd.; east and north on the Ranch Rd. to FR 799-Canelo Pass Rd.; northeasterly on the FR 799-Canelo Pass Rd. to AZ Hwy 83; northwesterly on the AZ Hwy 83 to Elgin Canelo Rd.; northeasterly on the Elgin-Canelo Rd. to Upper Elgin Rd.; north on the Upper Elgin Rd. to AZ Hwy 82; easterly on AZ Hwy 82 to the San Pedro River; south along the San Pedro River to the U.S.-Mexico border.

Unit 35B – Beginning at Grand Avenue Hwy 89 at the U.S.-Mexico border in Nogales; east along the U.S.-Mexico border to Lochiel Rd.; north on the Lochiel Rd. to Patagonia San Rafael Rd.; north on the Patagonia San Rafael Rd. to San Rafael Valley-FS 58 Rd.; north on the San Rafael Valley-FS 58 Rd. to Christian Ln.; north on the Christian Ln. to Ranch Rd.; east and north on the Ranch Rd. to FR 799-Canelo Pass Rd.; northeasterly on FR 799-Canelo Pass Rd. to AZ Hwy 83; northwesterly on the AZ Hwy 83 to Elgin Canelo Rd.; north on the Elgin

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Canelo Rd. to Upper Elgin Rd.; north on the Upper Elgin Rd. to AZ Hwy 82; southwest on AZ Hwy 82 to Grand Avenue; southwest on Grand Avenue to the U.S.-Mexico border.

Unit 36A – Beginning at the junction of Sandario Rd. and AZ Hwy 86; southwesterly on AZ Hwy 86 to AZ Hwy 286; southerly on AZ Hwy 286 to the Arivaca-Sasabe Rd.; southeasterly on the Arivaca-Sasabe Rd. to the town of Arivaca; from the town of Arivaca northeasterly on the Arivaca Rd. to I-19; north on I-19 to the southern boundary of the San Xavier Indian Reservation boundary; westerly and northerly along the reservation boundary to the Sandario road alignment; north on Sandario Rd. to AZ Hwy 86.

Unit 36B – Beginning at I-19 and Compound St.; southeasterly on Compound St. to Sonoita Ave.; north on Sonoita Ave. to Crawford St.; southeasterly on Crawford St. to Grand Avenue in Nogales; southwest on Grand Avenue to the U.S.-Mexico border; west along the U.S.-Mexico border to AZ Hwy 286; north on AZ Hwy 286 to the Arivaca-Sasabe Rd.; southeasterly on the Arivaca-Sasabe Rd. to the town of Arivaca; from the town of Arivaca northeasterly on the Arivaca Rd. to I-19; south on I-19 to Grand Avenue.

Unit 36C – Beginning at the junction of AZ Hwy 86 and AZ Hwy 286; southerly on AZ Hwy 286 to the U.S.-Mexico border; westerly along the border to the east boundary of the Tohono O'odham (Papago) Indian Reservation; northerly along the reservation boundary to AZ Hwy 86; easterly on AZ Hwy 86 to AZ Hwy 286.

Unit 37A – Beginning at the junction of I-10 and Tangerine Rd. (Exit 240); southeast on I-10 to Avra Valley Rd. (Exit 242); west on Avra Valley Rd. to Sandario Rd.; south on Sandario Rd. to AZ Hwy 86; southwest on AZ Hwy 86 to the Tohono O'odham Nation boundary; north, east, and west along this boundary to Battaglia Rd.; east on Battaglia Rd. to Toltec Rd.; north on Toltec Rd. to I-10 (Exit 203); southeast on I-10 to AZ Hwy 87 (Exit 211); north on AZ Hwy 87 to AZ Hwy 287; east on AZ Hwy 287 to AZ Hwy 79 at Florence; southeast on AZ Hwy 79 to its junction with AZ Hwy 77; south on AZ Hwy 77 to Tangerine Rd.; west on Tangerine Rd. to I-10.

Unit 37B – Beginning at the junction of AZ Hwy 79 and AZ Hwy 77; northwest on AZ Hwy 79 to U.S. Hwy 60; east on U.S. Hwy 60 to AZ Hwy 177; southeast on AZ Hwy 177 to AZ Hwy 77; southeast and southwest on AZ Hwy 77 to AZ Hwy 79.

Unit 38M – Beginning at the junction of I-10 and Tangerine Rd. (Exit 240); southeast on I-10 to Avra Valley Rd. (Exit 242); west on Avra Valley Rd. to Sandario Rd.; south on Sandario Rd. to the San Xavier Indian Reservation boundary; south and east along the reservation boundary to I-19; south on I-19 to Sahuarita Rd. (Exit 75); east on Sahuarita Rd. to AZ Hwy 83; north on AZ Hwy 83 to I-10 (Exit 281); east on I-10 to Marsh Station Rd. (Exit 289); northwest on Marsh Station Rd. to the Agua Verde Rd.; north on the Agua Verde Rd. to its terminus, then north 1/2 mile to the Coronado National Forest boundary; north and west along the National Forest boundary, then west, north, and east along the Saguaro National Park boundary; continuing north and west along

the Coronado National Forest boundary to the southern boundary of Catalina State Park; west along the southern boundary of Catalina State Park to AZ Hwy 77; north on AZ Hwy 77 to Tangerine Rd.; west on Tangerine Rd. to I-10.

Unit 39 – Beginning at AZ Hwy 85 and the Gila River; east along the Gila River to the western boundary of the Gila River Indian Community; southeasterly along this boundary to AZ Hwy 347 (John Wayne Parkway); south on AZ Hwy 347 (John Wayne Parkway) to AZ Hwy 84; east on AZ Hwy 84 to Stanfield; south on the Stanfield-Cocklebur Rd. to I-8; westerly on I-8 to Exit 87; northerly on the Agua Caliente Rd. to the Hyder Rd.; northeasterly on Hyder Rd. to 555th Ave.; north on 555th Ave. to Lahman Rd.; east on Lahman Rd., which becomes Agua Caliente Rd.; northeasterly on Agua Caliente Rd. to Old Hwy 80; northeasterly on Old Hwy 80 to Arizona Hwy 85; southerly on AZ Hwy 85 to the Gila River; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Tohono O'odham Nation and the Ak-Chin Indian Community.

Unit 40A – Beginning at Ajo; southeasterly on AZ Hwy 85 to Why; southeasterly on AZ Hwy 86 to the Tohono O'odham (Papago) Indian Reservation; northerly and easterly along the reservation boundary to the Cocklebur-Stanfield Rd.; north on the Cocklebur-Stanfield Rd. to I-8; westerly on I-8 to AZ Hwy 85; southerly on AZ Hwy 85 to Ajo.

Unit 40B – Beginning at Gila Bend; westerly on I-8 to the Colorado River; southerly along the Colorado River to the Mexican border at San Luis; southeasterly along the border to the Cabeza Prieta National Wildlife Refuge; northerly, easterly and southerly around the refuge boundary to the Mexican border; southeast along the border to the Tohono O'odham (Papago) Indian Reservation; northerly along the reservation boundary to AZ Hwy 86; northwesterly on AZ Hwy 86 to AZ Hwy 85; north on AZ Hwy 85 to Gila Bend; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Cocopah Tribe.

Unit 41 – Beginning at I-8 and U.S. Hwy 95 (in Yuma); easterly on I-8 to exit 87; northerly on the Agua Caliente Rd. to the Hyder Rd.; northeasterly on Hyder Rd. to 555th Ave.; north on 555th Ave. to Lahman Rd.; east on Lahman Rd., which becomes Agua Caliente Rd.; northeasterly on Agua Caliente Rd. to Old Hwy 80; northeasterly on Old Hwy 80 to Arizona Hwy 85; northerly on AZ Hwy 85 to Oglesby Rd.; north on Oglesby Rd. to I-10; westerly on I-10 to Exit 45; southerly on Vicksburg-Kofa National Wildlife Refuge Rd. to the Refuge boundary; easterly, southerly, westerly, and northerly along the boundary to the Castle Dome Rd.; southwesterly on the Castle Dome Rd. to U.S. Hwy 95; southerly on U.S. Hwy 95 to I-8.

Unit 42 – Beginning at the junction of the Beardsley Canal and U.S. Hwy 93 (AZ 89, U.S. 60); northwesterly on U.S. Hwy 93 to AZ Hwy 71; southwesterly on AZ Hwy 71 to U.S. Hwy 60; westerly on U.S. Hwy 60 to Aguila; south on the Eagle Eye Rd. to the Salome-Hassayampa Rd.; southeasterly on the Salome-Hassayampa Rd. to I-10 (Exit 81); easterly on I-10 to Jackrabbit Trail (Exit 121); north along Jackrabbit Trail to the Indian School road; east along Indian School Rd. to the Beards-

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

ley Canal; northeasterly along the Beardsley Canal to U.S. Hwy 93.

Unit 43A – Beginning at U.S. Hwy 95 and the Bill Williams River; west along the Bill Williams River to the Arizona-California state line; southerly to the south end of Cibola Lake; northerly and easterly on the Cibola Lake Rd. to U.S. Hwy 95; south on U.S. Hwy 95 to the Stone Cabin-King Valley Rd. (King Rd.); east along the Stone Cabin-King Valley Rd. (King Rd.) to the west boundary of the Kofa National Wildlife Refuge; northerly along the refuge boundary to the Crystal Hill Rd. (Blevens Rd.); northwesterly on the Crystal Hill Rd. (Blevens Rd.) to U.S. Hwy 95; northerly on U.S. Hwy 95 to the Bill Williams River; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Colorado River Indian Tribes.

Unit 43B – Beginning at the south end of Cibola Lake; southerly along the Arizona-California state line to I-8; southeasterly on I-8 to U.S. Hwy 95; easterly and northerly on U.S. Hwy 95 to the Castle Dome road; northeast on the Castle Dome Rd. to the Kofa National Wildlife Refuge boundary; north along the refuge boundary to the Stone Cabin-King Valley Rd. (King Rd.); west along the Stone Cabin-King Valley Rd. (King Rd.) to U.S. Hwy 95; north on U.S. Hwy 95 to the Cibola Lake Rd.; west and south on the Cibola Lake Rd. to the south end of Cibola Lake; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Quechan Tribe.

Unit 44A – Beginning at U.S. Hwy 95 and the Bill Williams River; south along U.S. Hwy 95 to AZ Hwy 72; southeasterly on AZ Hwy 72 to Vicksburg; south on the Vicksburg-Kofa National Wildlife Refuge Rd. to I-10; easterly on I-10 to the Salome-Hassayampa Rd. (Exit 81); northwesterly on the Salome-Hassayampa Rd. to Eagle Eye Rd.; northeasterly on Eagle Eye Rd. to Aguila; east on U.S. Hwy 60 to AZ Hwy 71; northeasterly on AZ Hwy 71 to U.S. Hwy 93; northwesterly on U.S. Hwy 93 to the Santa Maria River; westerly along the Santa Maria and Bill Williams rivers to U.S. Hwy 95; except those portions that are sovereign tribal lands of the Colorado River Indian Tribes.

Unit 44B – Beginning at Quartzsite; south on U.S. Hwy 95 to the Crystal Hill Rd. (Blevens Rd.); east on the Crystal Hill Rd. (Blevens Rd.) to the Kofa National Wildlife Refuge; north and east along the refuge boundary to the Vicksburg-Kofa National Wildlife Refuge Rd.; north on the Vicksburg-Kofa National Wildlife Refuge Rd. to AZ Hwy 72; northwest on AZ Hwy 72 to U.S. Hwy 95; south on U.S. Hwy 95 to Quartzsite.

Unit 45A – Beginning at the junction of the Stone Cabin-King Valley Rd. (King Rd.) and Kofa National Wildlife Refuge boundary; east on the Stone Cabin-King Valley Rd. (King Rd.) to O-O Junction; north from O-O Junction on the Kofa Mine Rd. to the Evening Star Mine; north on a line over Polaris Mountain to Midwell-Alamo Spring-Kofa Cabin Rd. (Wilbanks Rd.); north on the Midwell-Alamo Spring-Kofa Cabin Rd. (Wilbanks Rd.) to the El Paso Natural Gas Pipeline Rd.; north on a line from the junction to the north boundary of the Kofa National Wildlife Refuge; west and south on the boundary line to Stone Cabin-King Valley Rd. (King Rd.).

Unit 45B – Beginning at O-O Junction; north from O-O Junction on the Kofa Mine Rd. to the Evening Star Mine; north on a line over Polaris Mountain to Midwell-Alamo Spring-Kofa Cabin Rd. (Wilbanks Rd.); north on the Midwell-Alamo Spring-Kofa Cabin Rd. (Wilbanks Rd.) to the El Paso Natural Gas Pipeline Rd.; north on a line from the junction to the north Kofa National Wildlife Refuge boundary; east to the east refuge boundary; south and west along the Kofa National Wildlife Refuge boundary to the Stone Cabin-King Valley Rd. (Wellton-Kofa Rd./Ave 40E); north and west on the Stone Cabin-King Valley Rd. (Wellton-Kofa Rd./Ave 40E) to O-O Junction.

Unit 45C – Beginning at the junction of the Stone Cabin-King Valley Rd. (King Rd.) and Kofa National Wildlife Refuge; south, east, and north along the refuge boundary to the Stone Cabin-King Valley Rd. (King Rd.); north and west on the Stone Cabin-King Valley Rd. (King Rd.) to the junction of the Stone Cabin-King Valley Rd. (King Rd.) and Kofa National Wildlife Refuge boundary.

Unit 46A – That portion of the Cabeza Prieta National Wildlife Refuge east of the Yuma-Pima County line.

Unit 46B – That portion of the Cabeza Prieta National Wildlife Refuge west of the Yuma-Pima County line.

Historical Note

Amended as an emergency effective April 10, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Amended effective March 5, 1976 (Supp. 76-2). Amended effective May 17, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). Amended effective September 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). Amended effective June 4, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R12-4-10 renumbered as Section R12-4-108 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective February 4, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended effective January 1, 1996; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 18, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1146, effective July 1, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 865, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1458, effective January 1, 2013 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-109. Approved Trapping Education Course Fee

Under A.R.S. § 17-333.02(A), the provider of an approved educational course of instruction in responsible trapping and environmental ethics may collect a fee from each participant that:

1. Is reasonable and commensurate for the course, and
2. Does not exceed \$25.

Historical Note

Amended as an emergency effective April 10, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Editorial correction paragraph (14) (Supp. 78-5). Former Section R12-4-11 renumbered as Section R12-4-109 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended by adding paragraphs (2) and (3) and renumbering former paragraphs (2) through (17) as paragraphs (4) through (19) effective May 12, 1982 (Supp. 82-3). Amended effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28,

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

1991 (Supp. 91-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective May 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4).
New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3).

R12-4-110. Posting and Access to State Land**A.** For the purpose of this Section:

“Corrals,” “feed lots,” or “holding pens” mean completely fenced areas used to contain livestock for purposes other than grazing.

“Existing road” means any maintained or unmaintained road, way, highway, trail, or path that has been used for motorized vehicular travel, and clearly shows or has a history of established vehicle use, and is not currently closed by the Commission.

“State lands” means all land owned or held in trust by the state that is managed by the State Land Department and lands that are owned or managed by the Game and Fish Commission.

- B.** In addition to the prohibition against posting proscribed under A.R.S. § 17-304, a person shall not lock a gate, construct a fence, place an obstacle, or otherwise commit an act that denies legally available access to or use of any existing road upon state lands by persons lawfully taking or retrieving wildlife or conducting any activities that are within the scope of and take place while lawfully hunting or fishing.
1. A person in violation of this Section shall take immediate corrective action to remove any lock, fence, or other obstacle unlawfully preventing access to state lands.
 2. If immediate corrective action is not taken, a representative of the Department may remove any unlawful posting and remove any lock, fence, or other obstacle that unlawfully prevents access to state lands.
 3. In addition, the Department may take appropriate legal action to recover expenses incurred in the removal of any unlawful posting or obstacle that prevented access to state land.
- C.** The provisions of this Section do not allow any person to trespass upon private land to gain access to any state land.
- D.** A person may post state lands as closed to hunting, fishing, or trapping without further action by the Commission when the state land is within one-quarter mile of any:
1. Occupied residence, cabin, lodge, or other building; or
 2. Corrals, feed lots, or holding pens containing concentrations of livestock other than for grazing purposes.
 3. Subsection (D) does not authorize any person to deny lawful access to state land in any way.
- E.** The Commission may grant permission to lock, tear down, or remove a gate or close a road or trail that provides legally available access to state lands for persons lawfully taking wildlife or conducting any activities that are within the scope of and take place while lawfully hunting or fishing if access to such lands is provided by a reasonable alternate route.
1. Under R12-4-610, the Director may grant a permit to a state land lessee to temporarily lock a gate or close an existing road that provides access to state lands if the taking of wildlife will cause unreasonable interference during a critical livestock or commercial operation. This permit shall not exceed 30 days.
 2. Applications for permits for more than 30 days shall be submitted to the Commission for approval.
 3. If a permit is issued to temporarily close a road or gate, a copy of the permit shall be posted at the point of the closure during the period of the closure.

- F.** A person may post state lands other than those referenced under subsection (D) as closed to hunting, fishing, or trapping, provided the person has obtained a permit from the Commission authorizing the closure. A person possessing a permit authorizing the closure of state lands shall post signs in compliance with A.R.S. 17-304(C). The Commission may permit the closure of state land when it is necessary:
1. Because the taking of wildlife constitutes an unusual hazard to permitted users;
 2. To prevent unreasonable destruction of plant life or habitat; or
 3. For proper resource conservation, use, or protection, including but not limited to high fire danger, excessive interference with mineral development, developed agricultural land, or timber or livestock operations.
- G.** A person shall submit an application for posting state land to prohibit hunting, fishing, or trapping under subsection (F), or to close an existing road under subsection (E), as required under R12-4-610. If an application to close state land to hunting, fishing, or trapping is made by a person other than the state land lessee, the Department shall provide notice to the lessee and the State Land Commissioner before the Commission considers the application. The state land lessee or the State Land Commissioner shall file any objections with the Department, in writing, within 30 days after receipt of notice, after which the matter shall be submitted to the Commission for determination.
- H.** A person may use a vehicle on or off a road to pick up lawfully taken big game.
- I.** The closing of state land to hunting, fishing, or trapping shall not restrict any other permitted use of the land.
- J.** State trust land may be posted with signs that read “State Land No Trespassing,” but such posting shall not prohibit access to such land by any person lawfully taking or retrieving wildlife or conducting any activities that are within the scope of and take place while lawfully hunting or fishing.
- K.** When hunting, fishing, or trapping on state land, a license holder shall not:
1. Break or remove any lock or cut any fence to gain access to state land;
 2. Open and not immediately close a gate;
 3. Intentionally or wantonly destroy, deface, injure, remove, or disturb any building, sign, equipment, marker, or other property;
 4. Harvest or remove any vegetative or mineral resources or object of archaeological, historic, or scientific interest;
 5. Appropriate, mutilate, deface, or destroy any natural feature, object of natural beauty, antiquity, or other public or private property;
 6. Dig, remove, or destroy any tree or shrub;
 7. Gather or collect renewable or non-renewable resources for the purpose of sale or barter unless specifically permitted or authorized by law;
 8. Frighten or chase domestic livestock or wildlife, or endanger the lives or safety of others when using a motorized vehicle or other means; or
 9. Operate a motor vehicle off road or on any road closed to the public by the Commission or landowner, except to retrieve a lawfully taken big game.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 1, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). Editorial correction subsection (F) (Supp. 78-5). Former Section R12-4-13 renumbered as Section R12-4-110 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-111. Repealed**Historical Note**

Amended effective April 22, 1980 (Supp. 80-2). Former Section R12-4-05 renumbered as Section R12-4-111 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Section R12-4-111 repealed effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). New Section adopted effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1368 (September 3, 2021), effective January 1, 2022 (Supp. 21-4).

R12-4-112. Diseased, Injured, or Chemically-immobilized Wildlife

- A. A person who lawfully takes and possesses wildlife believed to be diseased, injured, or chemically-immobilized may request an inspection of the wildlife carcass provided:
 1. The wildlife was lawfully taken and possessed under a valid hunt permit- or nonpermit-tag, and
 2. The person who took the wildlife did not create the condition.
- B. The Department, after inspection, may condemn the carcass if it is determined the wildlife is unfit for human consumption. The Department shall condemn chemically-immobilized wildlife only when the wildlife was taken during the immobilizing drug's established withdrawal period.
- C. The person shall surrender the entire condemned wildlife carcass and any parts thereof to the Department.
 1. Upon surrender of the condemned wildlife, the Department shall provide to the person written authorization allowing the person to purchase a duplicate hunt permit- or nonpermit-tag.
 2. The person may purchase a duplicate tag from any Department office or license dealer where the permit-tag is available.
- D. If the duplicate tag is issued by a license dealer, the license dealer shall forward the written authorization to the Department with the report required under R12-4-105(K).

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-04 renumbered as Section R12-4-112 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R12-4-113. Small Game Depredation Permit

- A. The Department shall issue a small game depredation permit authorizing the take of small game and the allowable methods of take only after the Department has determined all other remedies prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-239(A), (B), and (C) have been exhausted and the take of the small game is neces-

sary to alleviate the property damage. A small game depredation permit is:

1. A complimentary permit.
 2. Not valid for the take of migratory birds unless the permit holder:
 - a. Obtains and possesses a federal special purpose permit under 50 CFR 21.41, revised October 1, 2014, which is incorporated by reference; or
 - b. Is exempt from permitting requirements under 50 CFR 21.43, revised October 1, 2014, which is incorporated by reference.
 - c. For subsections (A)(2)(a) and (b), the incorporated material is available at any Department office, online at www.gpoaccess.gov, or it may be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000. This incorporation by reference does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material.
- B. A person desiring a small game depredation permit shall submit to the Department an application requesting the permit. The application form is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. The person shall provide all of the following information on the form:
1. Full name or, when submitted by a municipality, the name of the agency and agency contact;
 2. Mailing address;
 3. Telephone number or, when submitted by a municipality, agency contact number;
 4. E-mail address, when available, or, when submitted by a municipality, agency contact e-mail address;
 5. Description of property damage suffered;
 6. Species of wildlife causing the property damage; and
 7. Area the permit would be valid for.
- C. Within 30 days of completion of the activities authorized by the small game depredation permit, the permit holder shall submit a report to the Department providing all of the following:
1. The number of individuals removed;
 2. The location the individuals were removed from;
 3. The date of the removal; and
 4. The method of removal.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 5, 1976 (Supp. 76-4). Former Section R12-4-12 renumbered as Section R12-4-113 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended as an emergency effective September 20, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective May 5, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). Section R12-4-113 repealed, new Section R12-4-113 adopted effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-114. Issuance of Nonpermit-tags and Hunt Permit-tags

- A. The Department provides numbered tags for sale to the public. The Department shall ensure each tag:
 1. Includes a transportation and shipping permit as prescribed under A.R.S. §§ 17-332 and 17-371, and

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

2. Clearly identifies the wildlife for which the tag is valid.
- B.** If the Commission establishes a big game season for which a hunt number is not assigned, the Department or its authorized agent, or both, shall sell nonpermit-tags.
 1. A person purchasing a nonpermit-tag shall provide all of the following information to a Department office or license dealer at the time of purchase; the applicant's:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Mailing address, and
 - c. Department identification number.
 2. An applicant shall not obtain nonpermit-tags in excess of the bag limit established by Commission Order when it established the season for which the nonpermit-tags are valid.
- C.** If the number of hunt permits for a species in a particular hunt area must be limited, a Commission Order establishes a hunt number for that hunt area and a hunt permit-tag is required to take the species in that hunt area.
 1. A person applying for a hunt permit-tag shall submit an application as described under R12-4-104.
 2. The Department shall determine whether a hunt permit-tag will be issued to an applicant as follows:
 - a. The Department shall reserve a maximum of 20% of the hunt permit-tags for each hunt number, except as established under subsection (C)(2)(b), for bear, deer, elk, javelina, pronghorn, Sandhill crane, and turkey and reserve a maximum of 20% of the hunt permit-tags for all hunt numbers combined statewide for bighorn sheep and bison to issue to persons who have bonus points and shall issue the hunt permit-tags as established under subsection (C)(2)(c).
 - b. For bear, deer, elk, javelina, pronghorn, Sandhill crane, and turkey, the Department shall reserve one hunt permit-tag for any hunt number with fewer than five, but more than one, hunt permit-tags and shall issue the tag as established under subsection (C)(2)(c). When this occurs, the Department shall adjust the number of available hunt permit-tags in order to ensure the total number of hunt permit-tags available does not exceed the 20% maximum specified in subsection (C)(2)(a).
 - c. The Department shall issue the reserved hunt permit-tags for hunt numbers that eligible applicants designate as their first or second choices. The Department shall issue the reserved hunt permit-tags by random selection:
 - i. First, to eligible applicants with the highest number of bonus points for that genus;
 - ii. Next, if there are reserved hunt permit-tags remaining, to eligible applicants with the next highest number of bonus points for that genus; and
 - iii. If there are still tags remaining, to the next eligible applicants with the next highest number of bonus points; continuing in the same manner until all of the reserved tags have been issued or until there are no more applicants for that hunt number who have bonus points.
 - d. The Department shall ensure that all unreserved hunt permit-tags are issued by random selection:
 - i. First, to hunt numbers designated by eligible applicants as their first or second choices; and
 - ii. Next, to hunt numbers designated by eligible applicants as their third, fourth, or fifth choices.
- D.** A person may purchase hunt permit-tags equal to the bag limit for a genus.
 1. A person shall not exceed the established bag limit for that genus.
 2. A person shall not apply for any additional hunt-permit-tags if the person has reached the bag limit for that genus during the same calendar year.
 3. A person who surrenders a tag in compliance with R12-4-118 is eligible to apply for another hunt permit-tag for the same genus during the same calendar year, provided the person has not reached the bag limit for that genus.
- E.** The Department shall make available to nonresidents:
 1. For bighorn sheep and bison, no more than one hunt permit-tag or 10% of the total hunt permit-tags, whichever is greater, for bighorn sheep or bison in any computer draw. The Department shall not make available more than 50% nor more than two bighorn sheep or bison hunt permit-tags of the total in any hunt number.
 2. For antlered deer, bull elk, pronghorn, Sandhill crane, or turkey, no more than 10%, rounded down to the next lowest number, of the total hunt permit-tags in any hunt number. If a hunt number for antlered deer, bull elk, pronghorn, Sandhill crane, or turkey has 10 or fewer hunt permit-tags, no more than one hunt permit-tag will be made available unless the hunt number has only one hunt permit-tag, then that tag shall only be available to a resident.
- F.** The Commission may, at a public meeting, increase the number of hunt permit-tags issued to nonresidents in a computer draw when necessary to meet management objectives.
- G.** The Department shall not issue under subsection (C)(2)(c), more than half of the hunt permit-tags made available to nonresidents under subsection (E).
- H.** A nonresident cap established under this Section applies to:
 1. Hunt permit-tags issued by computer draw under subsections (C)(2)(c) and (d), and
 2. Archery deer nonpermit-tags.
 - a. The number of archery deer nonpermit-tags made available to nonresidents shall be set annually at 10% of the average total archery deer nonpermit-tag sales for the preceding five years, rounded down to the nearest increment of five.
 - b. The Commission, through the nonpermit-tag first-come schedule published by the Department, shall designate the manner and method of purchasing a nonresident archery deer nonpermit-tag, which may require an applicant to apply online only.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- c. If the Commission requires applicants to use the online method, the Department shall accept paper applications only in the event of a Department systems failure. The Director has the authority to extend the nonpermit-tag first-come schedule if a problem occurs that prevents the public from purchasing a nonpermit-tag within the deadlines set by the Commission.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended effective January 1, 1996; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 18, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended effective January 1, 1997; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State November 7, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 610, effective April 6, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1183, effective May 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3360 (October 21, 2022), effective November 26, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R12-4-115. Restricted Nonpermit-Tags; Supplemental Hunts and Hunter Pool

- A. For the purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:

“Companion tag” means a restricted nonpermit-tag valid for a supplemental hunt prescribed by Commission Order that exactly matches the season dates and open areas of another big game hunt, for which a hunt number is assigned and hunt permit-tags are issued through the computer draw.

“Emergency season” means a season established for reasons constituting an immediate threat to the health, safety or management of wildlife or its habitat, or public health or safety.

“Management objectives” means goals, recommendations, or guidelines contained in Department or Commission-approved wildlife management plans, which include hunt guidelines, operational plans, or hunt recommendations.

“Hunter pool” means all persons who have submitted an application for a supplemental hunt.

“Restricted nonpermit-tag” means a permit limited to a season for a supplemental hunt established by the Commission for the following purposes:

Take of depredating wildlife as authorized under A.R.S. § 17-239;

Take of wildlife under an Emergency Season; or

Take of wildlife under a population management hunt if the Commission has prescribed nonpermit-tags by Commission Order for the purpose of meeting management objectives because regular seasons are not, have not been, or will not be sufficient or effective to achieve management objectives.

- B. The Commission shall, by Commission Order, open a season or seasons and prescribe a maximum number of restricted nonpermit-tags to be made available under this Section.
- C. The Department shall implement a population management hunt under the open season or seasons established under subsection (B) if the Department determines the:
 1. Regular seasons have not met or will not meet management objectives;
 2. Take of wildlife is necessary to meet management objectives; and
 3. Issuance of a specific number of restricted nonpermit-tags is likely to meet management objectives.
- D. To implement a population management hunt established by Commission Order, the Department shall:
 1. Select season dates, within the range of dates listed in the Commission Order;
 2. Select specific hunt areas, within the range of hunt areas listed in the Commission Order;
 3. Select the legal wildlife that may be taken from the list of legal wildlife identified in the Commission Order;
 4. Determine the number of restricted nonpermit-tags that will be issued from the maximum number of tags authorized in the Commission Order.
 - a. The Department shall not issue more restricted nonpermit-tags than the maximum number prescribed by Commission Order.
 - b. A restricted nonpermit-tag is valid only for the supplemental hunt for which it is issued.
- E. The provisions of R12-4-104, R12-4-107, R12-4-114, and R12-4-609 do not apply to a supplemental hunt.
- F. If the Department anticipates the normal fee structure will not generate adequate participation, then the Department may reduce restricted nonpermit-tag fees up to 75%, as authorized under A.R.S. § 17-239(D).
- G. A supplemental hunt application submitted in accordance with this Section does not invalidate any other application submitted by the person for a hunt permit-tag.
 1. The Department shall not accept a group application, as defined under R12-4-104, for a restricted nonpermit-tag.
 2. An applicant shall not apply for or obtain a restricted nonpermit-tag to take wildlife in excess of the bag limit established by Commission Order.
 3. The issuance of a restricted nonpermit-tag does not authorize a person to exceed the bag limit established by Commission Order.
- H. To participate in a supplemental hunt, a person shall:
 1. Obtain a restricted nonpermit-tag as prescribed under this Section, and
 2. Possess a valid hunting license. If the applicant does not possess a valid license or the license will expire before the supplemental hunt, the applicant shall purchase an appropriate license.
- I. The Department or its authorized agent shall maintain a hunter pool for supplemental hunts other than companion tag hunts.
 1. The Department shall purge and renew the hunter pool on an annual basis.
 2. An applicant for a restricted nonpermit-tag under this subsection shall submit a hunt permit-tag application to the Department for each desired species. The application is available at any Department office, an authorized agent, or on the Department's website. The applicant shall provide all of the following information on the application:
 - a. The applicant's:

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- i. Name;
 - ii. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - iii. Mailing address;
 - iv. Number of years of residency immediately preceding application;
 - v. Date of birth;
 - vi. Social Security Number, as required under A.R.S. §§ 25-320(P) and 25-502(K); and
 - vii. Daytime and evening telephone numbers,
 - b. The species that the applicant would like to hunt, if selected, and
 - c. The applicant's hunting license number.
3. In addition to the requirements established under subsection (I)(2), at the time of application the applicant shall submit the application fee required under R12-4-102. A separate application and application fee is required for each species the applicant submits an application for.
 4. When issuing a restricted nonpermit-tag, the Department or its authorized agent shall randomly select applicants from the hunter pool.
 - a. The Department or its authorized agent shall attempt to contact each randomly-selected applicant at least three times within a 24-hour period.
 - b. If an applicant cannot be contacted or is unable to participate in the supplemental hunt, the Department or its authorized agent shall return the application to the hunter pool and draw another application.
 - c. In compliance with subsection (D)(4), the Department or its authorized agent shall select no more applications after the number of restricted nonpermit-tags established by Commission Order are issued.
 5. The Department shall reserve a restricted nonpermit-tag for an applicant only for the period specified by the Department when contact is made with the applicant. If an applicant fails to purchase the nonpermit-tag within the specified period, the Department or its authorized agent shall:
 - a. Remove the person's application from the hunter pool, and
 - b. Offer that restricted nonpermit-tag to another person whose application is drawn from the hunter pool as established under this Section.
 6. A person who participates in a supplemental hunt through the hunter pool shall be removed from the supplemental hunter pool for the genus for which the person participated. A hunter pool applicant who is selected and who wishes to participate in a supplemental hunt shall submit the following to the Department to obtain a restricted nonpermit-tag:
 - a. The fee for the tag as established under R12-4-102 or subsection (F) if the fee has been reduced, and
 - b. The applicant's hunting license number. The applicant shall possess an appropriate license that is valid at the time of the supplemental hunt. The applicant shall purchase a license at the time of application when:
 - i. The applicant does not possess a valid license, or
 - ii. The applicant's license will expire before the supplemental hunt.
 7. A person who participates in a supplemental hunt shall not reapply for the hunter pool for that genus until the hunter pool is renewed.

- J. The Department shall only make a companion tag available to a person who possesses a matching hunt permit-tag and not a person from the hunter pool. Authorization to issue a companion tag occurs when the Commission establishes a hunt in Commission Order under subsection (B).
 1. The requirements of subsection (D) are not applicable to a companion tag issued under this subsection.
 2. To obtain a companion tag under this subsection, an applicant shall submit a hunt permit-tag application to the Department. The application is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. The applicant shall provide all of the following information on the application, the applicant's:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Mailing address,
 - c. Department identification number, and
 - d. Hunt permit-tag number, to include the hunt number and permit number, corresponding with the season dates and open areas of the supplemental hunt.
3. In addition to the requirements established under subsection (J)(2), at the time of application the applicant shall:
 - a. Provide verification that the applicant lawfully obtained the hunt permit-tag for the hunt described under this subsection by presenting the hunt permit-tag to a Department office for verification, and
 - b. Submit all applicable fees required under R12-4-102.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 13, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). Former Section R12-4-14 renumbered as Section R12-4-115 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R12-4-115 renumbered as Section R12-4-607 without change effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). New Section R12-4-115 adopted effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 610, effective April 6, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 991, effective April 2, 2005; amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1177, effective May 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-116. Issuance of Limited-Entry Permit-tag

- A. For the purposes of this Section, limited-entry permit-tags may be for terrestrial or aquatic species, or specific areas for terrestrial or aquatic species.
- B. The Commission may, by Commission Order, open a limited-entry season or seasons and prescribe a maximum number of limited-entry permit-tags to be made available under this Section.
- C. The Department may implement limited-entry permit-tags under the open season or seasons established in subsection (B) if the Department determines:
 1. A season for a specific terrestrial or aquatic wildlife species, or specific area of the state, is in high demand;
 2. Issuance of a specific number of limited-entry permit-tags will not adversely affect management objectives for a species or area;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

3. Surrendered hunt permit-tags, already approved by Commission Order, are available from hunts with high demand.
- D. To implement a limited-entry season established by Commission Order, the Department shall:
 1. Select season dates, within the range of dates listed in the Commission Order;
 2. Select specific areas, within the range of areas listed in the Commission Order;
 3. Select the legal wildlife that may be taken from the list of legal wildlife identified in the Commission Order;
 4. Determine the number of limited-entry permit-tags that will be issued from the maximum number authorized in the Commission Order.
 - a. The Department shall not issue more limited-entry permit-tags than the maximum number prescribed by Commission Order.
 - b. A limited-entry permit-tag is valid only for the limited-entry season for which it is issued.
- E. The provisions of R12-4-104, R12-4-107, R12-4-114, and R12-4-609 do not apply to limited-entry seasons.
- F. A limited-entry permit-tag application submitted in accordance with this Section does not invalidate any other application submitted by the person for a hunt permit-tag.
- G. The Department shall not accept a group application, as defined under R12-4-104, for a limited-entry season.
- H. To participate in a limited-entry season, a person shall:
 1. Obtain a limited-entry permit-tag as prescribed under this Section, and
 2. Possess a valid hunting, fishing or combination license at the time the limited-entry permit-tag is awarded. If the applicant does not possess a valid license or the license will expire before the limited-entry season, the applicant shall purchase an appropriate license. A valid hunting, fishing or combination license is not required at the time of application.
- I. A limited-entry permit-tag is valid only for the person named on the permit-tag, for the season dates on the permit-tag, and the species for which the permit-tag is issued.
 1. Possession of a limited-entry permit-tag shall not invalidate any other hunt permit-tag for that species.
 2. Big game taken under the authority of this limited-entry permit-tag shall not count towards the established bag limit for that species.
- J. The Department shall maintain the applications submitted for limited-entry permit-tags.
 1. An applicant for a limited-entry season under this subsection shall submit a limited-entry permit-tag application to the Department for each limited-entry season established. The application is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. The applicant shall provide all of the following information on the application:
 - a. The applicant's personal information:
 - i. Name,
 - ii. Date of birth,
 - iii. Social security number, as required under A.R.S. §§ 25-320(P) and 25-502(K), when applicable;
 - iv. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - v. Residency status and number of years of residency immediately preceding application, when applicable;
 - vi. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - vii. Physical address;
 - viii. Telephone number, when available; and
 - ix. Email address, when available;
 - b. The limited-entry season the applicant would like to participate in, and
 - c. Certify the information provided on the application is true and accurate.
 2. In addition to the requirements established under subsection (J)(1), at the time of application the applicant shall submit the application fee required under R12-4-102. A separate application and application fee are required for each limited-entry season an applicant submits an application.
 3. When issuing a limited-entry permit-tag for a terrestrial or aquatic wildlife species, the Department shall randomly select applicants for each designated limited-entry season.
 4. When issuing a limited-entry permit-tag for a particular water, the Department shall randomly select applicants for each date limited-entry permit-tags are available until no more are available for that date.
 5. In compliance with subsection (D)(4), the Department shall select no more applications after the number of limited-entry permits establish by Commission Order are issued.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 10, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Former Section R12-4-15 renumbered as Section R12-4-116 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective December 18, 1985 (Supp. 85-6). Section R12-4-116 repealed, new Section R12-4-116 adopted effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). R12-4-116 renumbered to R12-4-126; new Section R12-4-116 made by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-117. Indian Reservations

A state license, permit, or tag is not required to hunt or fish on any Indian reservation in this State. Wildlife lawfully taken on an Indian reservation may be transported or processed anywhere in the State if it can be identified as to species and legality as provided in A.R.S. § 17-309(A)(19). All wildlife transported anywhere in this State is subject to inspection under the provisions of A.R.S. § 17-211(E)(4).

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-02 renumbered as Section R12-4-117 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R12-4-117 repealed, new Section R12-4-117 adopted effective April 10, 1984 (Supp. 84-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R12-4-118. Hunt Permit-tag Surrender

- A. The Commission authorizes the Department to implement a tag surrender program if the Director finds:
 1. The Department has the administrative capacity to implement the program;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

2. There is public interest in such a program; or
 3. The tag surrender program is likely to meet the Department's revenue objectives.
- B.** The tag surrender program is limited to a person who has a valid and active membership in a Department membership program.
1. The Department may establish a membership program that offers a person various products and services.
 2. The Department may establish different membership levels based on the type of products and services offered and set prices for each level.
 - a. The lowest membership level may include the option to surrender one hunt permit-tag during the membership period.
 - b. A higher membership level may include the option to surrender more than one hunt permit-tag during the membership period.
 3. The Department may establish terms and conditions for the membership program in addition to the following:
 - a. Products and services to be included with each membership level.
 - b. Membership enrollment is available online only and requires a person to create a portal account.
 - c. Membership is not transferable.
 - d. No refund shall be made for the purchase of a membership, unless an internal processing error resulted in the collection of erroneous fees.
- C.** The tag surrender program is restricted to the surrender of an original, unused hunt permit-tag obtained through a computer draw.
1. A person must have a valid and active membership in the Department's membership program with at least one unredeemed tag surrender that was valid:
 - a. On the application deadline date for the computer draw in which the hunt permit-tag being surrendered was drawn, and
 - b. At the time of tag surrender.
 2. A person who chooses to surrender an original, unused hunt permit-tag shall do so prior to the close of business the day before the hunt begins for which the tag is valid.
 3. A person may surrender an unused hunt permit-tag for a specific species only once before any bonus points accrued for that species must be expended.
- D.** A person who wants to surrender an original, unused hunt permit-tag or an authorized nonprofit organization that wants to return a donated original, unused hunt permit-tag shall comply with all of the following conditions:
1. Submit a completed application form to any Department office. The application form is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. The applicant shall provide all of the following information on the application form:
 - a. The applicant's:
 - i. Name,
 - ii. Mailing address,
 - iii. Department identification number,
 - iv. Membership number,
 - b. Applicable hunt number,
 - c. Applicable hunt permit-tag number, and
 - d. Any other information required by the Department.
 2. A person shall surrender the original, unused hunt permit-tag as required under subsection (C) in the manner described by the Department as indicated on the application form.
- E.** Upon receipt of an original, unused hunt permit-tag surrendered in compliance with this Section, the Department shall:
1. Restore the person's bonus points that were expended for the surrendered tag, and
 2. Award the bonus point the person would have accrued had the person been unsuccessful in the computer draw for the surrendered tag.
 3. Not refund any fees the person paid for the surrendered tag, as prohibited under A.R.S. § 17-332(E).
- F.** The Department may, at its sole discretion, re-issue or destroy the surrendered original, unused hunt permit-tag. When re-issuing a tag, the Department may use any of the following methods in no order of preference:
1. Re-issuing the surrendered tag, beginning with the highest membership level in the Department's membership program, to a person who has a valid and active membership in that membership level and who would have been next to receive a tag for that hunt number, as evidenced by the random numbers assigned during the Department's computer draw process;
 2. Re-issuing the surrendered tag to a person who has a valid and active membership in any tier of the Department's membership program with a tag surrender option and who would have been next to receive a tag for that hunt number, as evidenced by the random numbers assigned during the Department's computer draw process;
 3. Re-issuing the surrendered tag to an eligible person who would have been next to receive a tag for that hunt number, as evidenced by the random numbers assigned during the Department's computer draw process; or
 4. Offering the surrendered tag through the first-come, first-served process.
- G.** For subsections (F)(1), (2), and (3); if the Department cannot contact a person qualified to receive a tag or the person declines to purchase the surrendered tag, the Department shall make a reasonable attempt to contact and offer the surrendered tag to the next person qualified to receive a tag for that hunt number based on the assigned random number during the Department's computer draw process. This process will continue until the surrendered tag is either purchased or the number of persons qualified is exhausted. For the purposes of subsections (G) and (H), the term "qualified" means a person who satisfies the conditions for re-issuing a surrendered tag as provided under the selected re-issuing method.
- H.** When the re-issuance of a surrendered tag involves a group application and one or more members of the group is qualified under the particular method for re-issuing the surrendered tag, the Department shall offer the surrendered tag first to the applicant designated "A" if qualified to receive a surrendered tag.
1. If applicant "A" chooses not to purchase the surrendered tag or is not qualified, the Department shall offer the surrendered tag to the applicant designated "B" if qualified to receive a surrendered tag.
 2. This process shall continue with applicants "C" and then "D" until the surrendered tag is either purchased or all qualified members of the group application choose not to purchase the surrendered tag.
- I.** A person who receives a surrendered tag shall submit the applicable tag fee as established under R12-4-102 and provide their valid hunting license number.
1. A person receiving the surrendered tag as established under subsections (F)(1), (2), and (3) shall expend all

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

bonus points accrued for that genus, except any accrued Education and loyalty bonus points.

2. The applicant shall possess a valid hunting license at the time of purchasing the surrendered tag and at the time of the hunt for which the surrendered tag is valid. If the person does not possess a valid license at the time the surrendered tag is offered, the applicant shall purchase a license in compliance with R12-4-104.
 3. The issuance of a surrendered tag does not authorize a person to exceed the bag limit established by Commission Order.
 4. It is unlawful for a person to purchase a surrendered tag when the person has reached the bag limit for that genus during the same calendar year.
- J.** A person is not eligible to petition the Commission under R12-4-611 for reinstatement of any expended bonus points, except as authorized under R12-4-107(M).
- K.** For the purposes of this Section and R12-4-121, "valid and active membership" means a paid and unexpired membership in any level of the Department's membership program.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 8, 1983 (Supp. 83-2). Section R12-4-118 repealed effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-119. Arizona Game and Fish Department Reserve

- A.** The Commission shall establish an Arizona Game and Fish Department Reserve under A.R.S. § 17-214, consisting of commissioned reserve officers and noncommissioned reserve volunteers.
- B.** Commissioned reserve officers shall:
1. Meet and maintain the minimum qualifications and training requirements necessary for peace officer certification by the Arizona Peace Officer Standards and Training Board as prescribed under 13 A.A.C. 4, and
 2. Assist with wildlife enforcement patrols, boating enforcement patrols, off-highway vehicle enforcement patrols, special investigations, and other enforcement and related non-enforcement duties as the Director designates.
- C.** Noncommissioned reserve volunteers shall:
1. Meet qualifications that the Director determines are related to the services to be performed by the volunteer and the success or safety of the program mission, and
 2. Perform any non-enforcement duties designated by the Director for the purposes of conservation and education to maximize paid staff time.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 29, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Section R12-4-119 repealed, new Section R12-4-119 adopted effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1702, effective March 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R12-4-120. Issuance, Sale, and Transfer of Special Big Game License-tags

- A.** An incorporated nonprofit organization that is tax exempt under Section 501(c) seeking special big game license-tags as authorized under A.R.S. § 17-346 shall submit a proposal to

the Director of the Arizona Game and Fish Department from March 1 through May 31 preceding the year when the tags may be legally used. The proposal shall include all of the following information for each member of the organization coordinating the proposal:

1. The name of the organization making the proposal and the:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. E-mail address, when available; and
 - d. Telephone number;
 2. Organization's previous involvement with wildlife management;
 3. Organization's conservation objectives;
 4. Number of special big game license-tags and the species requested;
 5. Purpose to be served by the issuance of these tags;
 6. Method or methods by which the tags will be marketed and sold;
 7. Proposed fund raising plan;
 8. Estimated amount of money to be raised and the rationale for that estimate;
 9. Any special needs or particulars relevant to the marketing of the tags;
 10. A copy of the organization's articles of incorporation and evidence that the organization has tax-exempt status under Section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, unless a current and correct copy is already on file with the Department;
 11. Statement that the person or organization submitting the proposal agrees to the conditions established under A.R.S. § 17-346 and this Section;
 12. Printed name and signature of the president and secretary-treasurer of the organization or their equivalent; and
 13. Date of signing.
- B.** The Director shall return to the organization any proposal that does not comply with the requirements established under A.R.S. § 17-346 and this Section. Because proposals are reviewed for compliance after the May 31 deadline, an organization that receives a returned proposal cannot resubmit a corrected proposal, but may submit a proposal that complies with the requirements established under A.R.S. § 17-346 and this Section the following year.
- C.** The Director shall submit all timely and valid proposals to the Commission for consideration.
1. In selecting an organization, the Commission shall consider the:
 - a. Written proposal;
 - b. Proposed uses for tag proceeds;
 - c. Qualifications of the organization as a fund raiser;
 - d. Proposed fund raising plan;
 - e. Organization's previous involvement with wildlife management; and
 - f. Organization's conservation objectives.
 2. The Commission may accept any proposal in whole or in part and may reject any proposal if it is in the best interest of wildlife to do so.
 3. Commission approval and issuance of any special big game license-tag is contingent upon compliance with this Section.
- D.** A successful organization shall agree in writing to all of the following:
1. To underwrite all promotional and administrative costs to sell and transfer each special big game license-tag;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

2. To transfer all proceeds to the Department within 90 days of the date that the organization sells or awards the tag;
 3. To sell and transfer each special big game license-tag as described in the proposal; and
 4. To provide the Department with the name, address, and physical description of each person to whom a special big game license-tag is to be issued within 60 days of the sale.
- E.** The Department and the successful organization shall coordinate on:
1. The specific projects or purposes identified in the proposal;
 2. The arrangements for the deposit of the proceeds, the accounting procedures, and final audit; and
 3. The dates when the wildlife project or purpose will be accomplished.
- F.** The Department shall dedicate all proceeds generated by the sale or transfer of a special big game license-tag to the management of the species for which the tag was issued.
1. A special license-tag shall not be issued until the Department receives all proceeds from the sale of license-tags.
 2. The Department shall not refund proceeds.
- G.** A special big game license-tag is valid only for the person named on the tag, for the season dates on the tag, and for the species for which the tag was issued.
1. A hunting license is required for the tag to be valid.
 2. Possession of a special big game license-tag shall not invalidate any other big game tag or application for any other big game tag.
 3. Wildlife taken under the authority of a special big game license-tag shall not count towards the established bag limit for that species.
- H.** A person who wins the special big game license-tag through auction or raffle is prohibited from selling the special big game license-tag to another person.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 22, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended effective April 7, 1987 (Supp. 87-2). Correction, balance of language in subsection (I) is deleted as certified effective April 7, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-121. Tag Transfer**A.** For the purposes of this Section:

“Authorized nonprofit organization” means a nonprofit organization approved by the Department to receive donated unused tags.

“Unused tag” means a hunt permit-tag, limited-entry permit-tag, nonpermit-tag, or special license tag that has not been attached to any wildlife.

- B.** A parent, grandparent, or guardian issued a hunt permit-tag, limited-entry permit-tag, nonpermit-tag, or special license tag may transfer the unused tag to the parent’s, grandparent’s, or guardian’s minor child or grandchild.
1. A parent, grandparent, or guardian issued a tag may transfer the unused tag to a minor child or grandchild at any time prior to the end of the season for which the unused tag was issued.

2. A parent, grandparent, or guardian may transfer the unused tag by providing all of the following documentation in person at any Department office:
 - a. Proof of ownership of the unused tag to be transferred,
 - b. The unused tag, and
 - c. The minor’s valid hunting license.
 3. If a parent, grandparent, or legal guardian is deceased, the personal representative of the person’s estate may transfer an unused tag to an eligible minor. The person acting as the personal representative shall present:
 - a. The deceased person’s death certificate, and
 - b. Proof of the person’s authority to act as the personal representative of the deceased person’s estate.
 4. To be eligible to receive an unused tag from a parent, grandparent, or legal guardian, the minor child shall meet the criteria established under subsection (D).
 5. A minor child or grandchild receiving an unused tag from a parent, grandparent, or legal guardian shall be accompanied into the field by any grandparent, parent, or legal guardian of the minor child.
- C.** A person issued a tag or the person’s legal representative may donate the unused tag to a an authorized nonprofit organization for use by a minor child with a life threatening medical condition or permanent physical disability or a veteran of the Armed Forces of the United States with a service-connected disability.
1. The person or legal representative who donates the unused tag shall provide the authorized nonprofit organization with a written statement indicating the unused tag is voluntarily donated to the organization.
 2. An authorized nonprofit organization receiving a donated tag under this subsection may transfer the unused tag to an eligible minor child or veteran by contacting any Department office.
 - a. To obtain a transfer, the nonprofit organization shall:
 - i. Provide proof of donation of the unused tag to be transferred;
 - ii. Provide the unused tag;
 - iii. Provide proof of the minor child’s or veteran’s valid hunting license.
 - b. To be eligible to receive a donated unused tag from an authorized nonprofit organization, a minor child shall meet the criteria established under subsection (D).
 3. A person who donates an original, unused hunt permit-tag issued in a computer drawing to an authorized nonprofit organization may submit a request to the Department for the reinstatement of the bonus points expended for that unused tag, provided all of the following conditions are met:
 - a. The person has a valid and active membership in the Department’s membership program with at least one unredeemed tag surrender on the application deadline date, for the computer draw in which the hunt permit-tag being surrendered was drawn, and at the time of tag surrender.
 - b. The person submits a completed application form as described under R12-4-118;
 - c. The person provides acceptable proof to the Department that the tag was transferred to an authorized nonprofit organization; and
 - d. The person submits the request to the Department:

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- i. No later than 60 days after the date on which the tag was donated to an authorized nonprofit organization; and
 - ii. No less than 30 days prior to the computer draw application deadline for that genus, as specified in the hunt permit-tag application schedule.
- D. To receive an unused tag authorized under subsections (B) or (C), an eligible minor child shall meet the following criteria:
 - 1. Possess a valid hunting license,
 - 2. Has not reached the applicable annual or lifetime bag limit for that genus, and
 - 3. Is 10 to 17 years of age on the date of the transfer. A minor child under the age of 14 shall have satisfactorily completed a Department-sanctioned hunter education course before the beginning date of the hunt.
- E. To receive an unused tag authorized under subsection (C), an eligible veteran of the Armed Forces of the United States with a service-connected disability shall meet the following criteria:
 - 1. Possess a valid hunting license, and
 - 2. Has not reached the applicable annual or lifetime bag limit for that genus.
- F. A nonprofit organization is eligible to apply for authorization to receive a donated unused tag, provided the nonprofit organization:
 - 1. Is qualified under Section 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code, and
 - 2. Affords opportunities and experiences to:
 - a. Children with life-threatening medical conditions or physical disabilities, or
 - b. Veterans with service-connected disabilities.
 - 3. This authorization shall remain in effect unless revoked by the Department for noncompliance with the requirements established under A.R.S. § 17-332 or this Section.
 - 4. A nonprofit organization shall apply for authorization by submitting an application to any Department office. The application form is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office. A nonprofit organization shall provide all of the following information on the application:
 - a. Nonprofit organization's information:
 - i. Name,
 - ii. Physical address,
 - iii. Telephone number;
 - b. Contact information for the person responsible for ensuring compliance with this Section:
 - i. Name,
 - ii. Address,
 - iii. Telephone number;
 - c. Signature of the president and secretary-treasurer of the organization or their equivalents; and
 - d. Date of signing.
 - 5. In addition to the application, a nonprofit organization shall provide all of the following:
 - a. A copy of the organization's articles of incorporation and evidence that the organization has tax-exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, unless a current and correct copy is already on file with the Department;
 - b. Document identifying the organization's mission;
 - c. A letter stating how the organization will participate in the Big Game Tag Transfer program; and
 - d. A statement that the person or organization submitting the application agrees to the conditions established under A.R.S. § 17-332 and this Section.

- 6. An applicant who is denied authorization to receive donated tags under this Section may appeal to the Commission as provided under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 10, 1986, filed September 25, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Rule expired one year from effective date of October 10, 1986. Rule readopted without change for one year effective January 22, 1988, filed January 7, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Rule expired effective January 22, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). New Section R12-4-121 adopted effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Repealed effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2732, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1195, effective June 30, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-122. Handling, Transporting, Processing, and Storing of Game Meat Given to Public Institutions and Charitable Organizations

- A. Under A.R.S. § 17-240 and this Section, the Department may donate the following wildlife, except that the Department shall not donate any portion of wildlife killed in a collision with a motor vehicle or wildlife that died subsequent to immobilization by any chemical agent:
 - 1. Big game;
 - 2. Upland game birds;
 - 3. Migratory game birds;
 - 4. Game fish.
- B. The Director shall not authorize an employee to handle game meat for the purpose of this Section until the employee has satisfactorily completed a course designed to give the employee the expertise necessary to protect game meat recipients from diseased or unwholesome meat products. A Department employee shall complete a course that is either conducted or approved by the State Veterinarian. The employee shall provide a copy of a certificate that demonstrates satisfactory completion of the course to the Director.
- C. Only an employee authorized by the Director shall determine if game meat is safe and appropriate for donation. An authorized Department employee shall inspect and field dress each donated carcass before transporting it. The Department shall not retain the game meat in storage for more than 48 continuous hours before transporting it, and shall reinspect the game meat for wholesomeness before final delivery to the recipient.
- D. Final processing and storage is the responsibility of the recipient.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 6, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-123. Expenditure of Funds

- A. The Director may expend funds available through appropriations, licenses, gifts, or other sources, in compliance with applicable laws and rules, and:

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

1. For purposes designated by lawful Commission agreements and Department guidelines;
 2. In agreement with budgets approved by the Commission;
 3. In agreement with budgets appropriated by the legislature;
 4. With regard to a gift, for purposes designated by the donor, the Director shall expend undesignated donations for a public purpose in furtherance of the Department's responsibilities and duties.
- B.** The Director shall ensure that the Department implements internal management controls to comply with subsection (A) and to deter unlawful use or expenditure of funds.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 291, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1).

R12-4-124. Proof of Domicile

- A.** An applicant may be required to present acceptable proof of domicile in Arizona to the Department upon request. For the purposes of this rule, "current address" means the address an applicant inhabits at the time of application for any license, permit, stamp, or tag offered by the Department.
- B.** Acceptable proof of domicile establishes a person's true, fixed, and permanent home and principal residence. Acceptable proof to aid in establishing a person's domicile in Arizona may include, but is not limited to, one or more of the following lawfully obtained documents:
1. Arizona Driver's License displaying a current address;
 2. Arizona Resident State Income Tax Return filing;
 3. Arizona school records containing satisfactory proof of identity and relationship of the parent or guardian to the minor child, when applicable;
 4. Arizona Voter Registration Card displaying a current address;
 5. Selective Service Registration Acknowledgement Card displaying a current address in Arizona;
 6. Social Security Administration document indicating an address in Arizona; or
 7. Current document or order issued by the U.S. military to an active-duty military service member identifying Arizona as state of legal residence or duty station.
- C.** In the event one of the documents listed under subsection (B) alone is not sufficient proof of domicile, additional documents may be required.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-125. Public Solicitation or Event on Department Property

- A.** All Department buildings, properties, and wildlife areas are designated non-public forums and are closed to all solicitations and events unless permitted by the Department.
- B.** A solicitation or event on Department property shall not:
1. Conflict with the Department's mission; or
 2. Constitute partisan political activity, the activity of a political campaign, or influence in any way an election or the results thereof.
- C.** A request for permission to conduct a solicitation or event on Department property shall be directed to the responsible Regional Supervisor or Branch Chief who shall initially deter-

mine whether an application is required for the solicitation or event.

- D.** If it is determined that an application is required, the person may apply for a solicitation or event permit by submitting a completed solicitation or event application to any Department office or Department Headquarters, Director's Office, at 5000 W. Carefree Hwy, Phoenix, AZ 85086. The application form is furnished by the Department and available at all Department offices.

1. An applicant shall submit an application:
 - a. Not more than six months prior to the solicitation or event; and
 - b. Not less than 14 days prior to the desired date of the solicitation or event for solicitations other than the posting of advertising, handbills, leaflets, circulars, posters, or other printed materials; or
 - c. Not less than 10 days prior to the desired date of the solicitation or event for solicitations involving only the posting of advertising, handbills, leaflets, circulars, posters, or other printed materials.
2. An applicant shall provide all of the following information on the application:
 - a. Sponsor's name, address, and telephone number;
 - b. Sponsor's e-mail address, when available;
 - c. Contact person's name and telephone number, when the sponsor is an organization;
 - d. Proposed date of the solicitation or event;
 - e. Specific, proposed location for the solicitation or event;
 - f. Starting and approximate concluding times;
 - g. General description of the solicitation or event's purpose;
 - h. Anticipated number of attendees, when applicable;
 - i. Amount of fees to be charged to attendees, when applicable;
 - j. Detailed description of any activity that will occur at the solicitation or event, including a detailed map of the solicitation or event and any equipment that will be used, e.g., tents, tables, etc.;
 - k. Copies of any solicitation materials to be distributed to the public or to be posted on Department property;
 - l. Copy of a current and valid license issued by the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control, required when the applicant intends to sell alcohol at the solicitation or event; and
 - m. The contact person's signature and date. The person's signature on the application certifies that the sponsor:
 - i. Assumes risk of injury to persons or property;
 - ii. Agrees to hold harmless the state of Arizona, its officials, Departments, employees, and agents against all claims arising from the use of Department facilities;
 - iii. Assumes responsibility for any damages or clean-up costs due to the solicitation or event, solicitation or event cleanup, or solicitation or event damage repair; and
 - iv. Agrees to surrender the premises in a clean and orderly condition.

- E.** The Department may take any of the following actions to the extent necessary and in the best interest of the State:

1. Require the sponsor to furnish all necessary labor, material, and equipment for the solicitation or event;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

2. Require the sponsor to post a deposit against damage and cleanup expense;
 3. Require indemnification of the state of Arizona, its Departments, agencies, officers, and employees;
 4. Require the sponsor to carry adequate insurance and provide certificates of insurance to the Department not less than ten business days before the solicitation or event. A certificate of insurance for a solicitation or event shall name the state of Arizona, its Departments, agencies, boards, commissions, officers, agents, and employees as additional insureds;
 5. Require the sponsor to enter into written agreements with any vendors and subcontractors and require vendors and subcontractors to provide certificates of insurance to the Department not less than ten business days before the solicitation or event. A certificate of insurance for a solicitation or event shall name the state of Arizona, its Departments, agencies, boards, commissions, officers, agents, and employees as additional insureds;
 6. Require the sponsor to provide medical support, security, and sanitary services, including public restrooms; and
 7. Impose additional conditions not otherwise specified under this Section on the conduct of the solicitation or event.
- F.** The Department may consider the following criteria when determining whether any of the actions in subsection (E) are necessary and in the best interest of the state:
1. Previous experience with similar solicitations or events;
 2. Deposits required for similar solicitations or events in Arizona;
 3. Risk data; and
 4. Medical, sanitary, and security services required for similar solicitations or events in Arizona and the cost of those services.
- G.** The Department shall designate the hours of use for Department property.
- H.** The Department shall inspect the solicitation or event site at the conclusion of activities and document any damage or cleanup costs incurred because of the solicitation or event. The sponsor shall be responsible for any cleanup or damage costs associated with the solicitation or event.
- I.** The sponsor shall not allow, without the express written permission of the Department, the possession, use, or consumption of alcoholic beverages at the solicitation or event site. When the Department provides written permission for the possession, use, or consumption of alcoholic beverages at the solicitation or event site, the sponsor shall provide to the Department:
1. A copy of a current and valid license issued by the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control to the sponsor and vendor, required when the applicant intends to sell alcohol at the solicitation or event; and
 2. A liquor liability rider, included with the insurance certificate required under subsection (E)(4).
- J.** The sponsor shall not allow unlawful possession or use of drugs at the solicitation or event site.
- K.** The Department shall deny an application for any of the following reasons:
1. The solicitation or event interferes with the work of an employee or the daily business of the Department;
 2. The solicitation or event conflicts with the time, place, manner, or duration of other approved or pending solicitations or events;
 3. The content of the solicitation or event conflicts with or is unrelated to the Department's activities or its mission;
 4. The solicitation or event presents a risk of injury or illness to persons or risk of damage to property;
 5. The sponsor cannot demonstrate adequate compliance with applicable local, state, or federal laws, ordinances, codes, or regulations, or
 6. The sponsor has not complied with the requirements of the application process or this Section.
- L.** At all times, the Department reserves the right to immediately remove or cause to be removed all obstructions or other hazards of the solicitation or event that could damage state property, inhibit egress, or poses a safety risk. The Department also reserves the right to immediately remove or cause to be removed any person damaging state property, inhibiting egress, or posing a threat to public health and safety.
- M.** The Department may revoke approval of a solicitation or event due to emergency circumstances or for failure to comply with this Section.
- N.** The Department shall send written notice of the denial or revocation of an approved permit. The notice shall contain the reason for the denial or revocation.
- O.** A sponsor:
1. Is liable to the Department for damage to Department property and any expense arising out of the sponsor's use of Department property.
 2. Shall post solicitation material only in designated posting areas.
 3. Shall ensure that a solicitation or event on Department property causes the minimum infringement of use to the public and government operation.
 4. Shall modify or terminate a solicitation or event, upon request by the Department, if the Department determines that the solicitation or event unacceptably infringes on the Department's operations or causes an unacceptable risk of liability exposure to the State.
- P.** When conducting an event on Department property, a sponsor shall:
1. Park or direct vehicles in designated parking areas.
 2. Obey all posted requirements and restrictions.
 3. Designate one person to act as a monitor for every 50 persons anticipated to attend the solicitation or event. The monitor shall act as a contact person for the Department for the purposes of the solicitation or event.
 4. Ensure that all safety standards, guidelines, and requirements are followed.
 5. Implement additional safety requirements upon request by the Department.
 6. Ensure all obstructions and hazards are eliminated.
 7. Ensure trash and waste is properly disposed of throughout the solicitation or event.
- Q.** The Department shall revoke or terminate the solicitation or event if a sponsor fails to comply with a Department request or any one of the following minimum safety requirements:
1. All solicitation or event activities shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, codes, statutes, rules, and regulations.
 2. The layout of the solicitation or event shall ensure that emergency vehicles will have access at all times.
 3. The Department may conduct periodic safety checks throughout the solicitation or event.
- R.** This Section does not apply to government agencies.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4777, effective November 4, 2004 for 180 days (Supp. 04-4). Emergency expired (Supp. 05-2). New Section renumbered from R12-4-804 and amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

R12-4-126. Reward Payments

- A. Subject to the restrictions prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-315, a person may claim a reward from the Department when the person provides information that leads to an arrest through the Operation Game Thief Program. The person who reports the unlawful activity will then become eligible to receive a reward as established under subsections (C) and (D), provided funds are available in the Wildlife Theft Prevention Fund and:
1. The person who reported the violation provides the Operation Game Thief control number issued by Department law enforcement personnel, as established under subsection (B);
 2. The information provided relates to a violation of any provisions of A.R.S. Title 17, A.A.C. Title 12, Chapter 4, or federal wildlife laws enforced by and under the jurisdiction of the Department, but not on Indian Reservations;
 3. The person did not first provide information during a criminal investigation or judicial proceeding; and
 4. The person who reports the violation is not:
 - a. The person who committed the violation;
 - b. A peace officer, including wildlife managers and game rangers;
 - c. A Department employee; or
 - d. An immediate family member of a Department employee.
- B. The Department shall inform the person providing information regarding a wildlife violation of the procedure for claiming a reward if the information results in an arrest. The Department shall also provide the person with the control number assigned to the reported violation.
- C. Reward payments for information that results in an arrest for the reported violation are as follows:
1. For cases that involve eagles, bear, bighorn sheep, bison, deer, elk, javelina, mountain lion, pronghorn, turkey, or endangered or threatened wildlife as defined under R12-4-401, \$500, to be increased by an additional amount of at least \$50, but not to exceed \$500, when vandalism impacting recreational access or wildlife habitat is also involved;
 2. For cases that involve wildlife that are not listed under subsection (C)(1), a minimum of \$50, not to exceed \$150, to be increased by an additional amount of at least \$50, but not to exceed \$500, when vandalism impacting recreational access or wildlife habitat is also involved; and
 3. For cases that involve any wildlife and damage to wildlife habitat, an additional \$1,000 may be made available based on:
 - a. The value of the information;
 - b. The unusual value of the wildlife;
 - c. The number of individuals taken;
 - d. Whether or not the person who committed the unlawful act was arrested for commercialization of wildlife; and
 - e. Whether or not the person who committed the unlawful act is a repeat offender.

- D. If more than one person independently provides information or evidence that leads to an arrest for a violation, the Department may divide the reward payment among the persons who provided the information if the total amount of the reward payment does not exceed the maximum amount of a monetary reward established under subsections (C) or (E);
- E. Notwithstanding subsection (C), the Department may offer and pay a reward up to the minimum civil damage value of the wildlife unlawfully taken, wounded or killed, or unlawfully possessed as prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-314, if the Department believes that an enhanced reward offer is merited due to the specific circumstances of the case.

Historical Note

New Section R12-4-126 renumbered from R12-4-116 and amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-1).

R12-4-127. Civil Liability for Loss of Wildlife

- A. In order to compensate the state for the value of lost or injured wildlife, the Commission may, pursuant to A.R.S. § 17-314, impose a civil penalty against any person for unlawfully taking, wounding, killing or possessing wildlife. Any civil penalties so imposed shall be equal to or greater than the applicable statutory-minimum sums found in A.R.S. § 17-314(A). The Commission may impose a civil penalty above the statutory-minimum sums where it has determined that the value of the lost or injured wildlife exceeds the statutory-minimum sums.
- B. The Commission shall annually establish the value of lost or injured wildlife using objective and measurable economic criteria. When doing so, the Commission may consider objective economic criteria recommended by the Department or any other person.
- C. The Department shall recommend the value of lost or injured wildlife to the Commission by aggregating the following objective and measurable economic factors:
1. The average dollar amount spent by an individual hunter in pursuit of the same species. This amount shall be calculated using information from the most recent National Survey of Fishing, Hunting and Wildlife-Associated Recreation conducted by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and measures hunting and fishing expenditures, in combination with hunter harvest data gathered by the Department. This information shall be available on the Department's website.
 2. The average dollar amount spent by an individual in an effort to view wildlife. This amount shall be calculated using information from the most recent National Survey of Fishing, Hunting and Wildlife-Associated Recreation conducted by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and measures wildlife viewing expenditures, in combination with hunter harvest data gathered by the Department. This information shall be available on the Department's website.
 3. The average body weight in pounds of meat for the unlawfully taken or possessed species multiplied by the average price per pound of ground meat for that same species or a similar species. Average body weight in pounds of meat shall be calculated using the average body weight for the wildlife taken, minus 30% of the average weight to account for the weight of the head, hide, offal, and bone.
 4. When new data is not available, the Department may use Consumer Price Index (CPI) calculations to update the above factors in terms of U.S. dollars.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- D. The most recent wildlife values established by the Commission shall be available on the Department's website.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-1).

ARTICLE 2. LICENSES; PERMITS; STAMPS; TAGS**R12-4-201. Pioneer License**

- A. A pioneer license grants all of the hunting and fishing privileges of a combination hunting and fishing license. The pioneer license is only available at a Department office.
- B. The pioneer license is a complimentary license and is valid for the license holder's lifetime. The license remains valid if the licensee subsequently resides outside of this state.
1. A licensee who resides outside of Arizona shall submit the nonresident fee to purchase any required hunt permit-tag, nonpermit-tag, or stamp to hunt and fish in this state.
 2. Limits established under R12-4-114 for nonresident hunt permit-tags and nonpermit-tags do not apply to a pioneer license holder.
- C. A person who is age 70 or older and has been a resident of Arizona for at least 25 consecutive years immediately preceding application may apply for a pioneer license by submitting an application to the Department. The application form is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. A pioneer license applicant shall provide all of the following information on the application:
1. The applicant's personal information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth;
 - c. Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - d. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - e. Residency status and number of years of residency immediately preceding application, when applicable;
 - f. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - g. Physical address;
 - h. Telephone number, when available; and
 - i. E-mail address, when available;
 2. Affirmation that:
 - a. The applicant is 70 years of age or older and has been a resident of this state for 25 or more consecutive years immediately preceding application for the license; and
 - b. The information provided on the application is true and accurate.
 3. Applicant's signature and date.
- D. In addition to the requirements listed under subsection (C), an applicant for a pioneer license shall also submit a copy of any one of the following documents at the time of application:
1. Valid U.S. passport;
 2. Applicant's birth certificate;
 3. Valid government-issued driver's license; or
 4. Valid government-issued identification card.
- E. All information and documentation provided by the applicant is subject to Department verification.
- F. The Department shall deny a pioneer license when the applicant:
1. Fails to meet the criteria prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-336(A)(1),
 2. Fails to comply with this Section, or
 3. Provides false information on the application.

- G. The Department shall provide written notice to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The applicant may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Ch 6, Article 10.
- H. A pioneer license holder may request a no-fee duplicate of the paper license provided:
1. The license was lost or destroyed;
 2. The license holder submits a written request to the Department for a no-fee duplicate paper license; and
 3. The Department's records indicate a pioneer license was previously issued to that person.
- I. A person issued a pioneer license prior to January 1, 2014 shall be entitled to the privileges established under subsection (A).

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-31 renumbered as Section R12-4-201 without change effective August 13, 1981. New Section R12-4-201 amended effective August 31, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsection (B) effective December 9, 1985 (Supp. 85-6). Amended subsections (D) and (E), and changed application for a Pioneer License effective September 24, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Former Section repealed, new Section adopted effective December 22, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 212, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3045, effective January 3, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3229, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3360 (October 21, 2022), effective November 26, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R12-4-202. Complimentary and Reduced-fee Disabled Veteran's License; Reduced-fee Purple Heart Medal License

- A. The complimentary and reduced-fee disabled veteran's licenses and Purple Heart Medal license grant all of the hunting and fishing privileges of a combination hunting and fishing license. The disabled veteran's and Purple Heart Medal license are only available at a Department office.
- B. The Department offers three types of veteran's licenses:
1. A complimentary license to a disabled veteran who receives compensation from the U.S. government for a permanent service-connected disability rated as 100% disabling.
 - a. The complimentary license is valid for either a three-year period from the issue date or the license holder's lifetime.
 - b. If the certification or benefits letter required under subsection (D)(1) indicate the applicant's disability rating of 100% is permanent and:
 - i. Will not be reevaluated, the disabled veteran's license shall be valid for the license holder's lifetime.
 - ii. Will be reevaluated in three years, the disabled veteran's license will expire three years from the date of issuance.
 - c. Eligibility for the complimentary disabled veteran's license is based on the disability rating, not on the compensation received by the veteran.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- d. An applicant for a complimentary disabled veteran's license shall have been a resident of Arizona for at least one year immediately preceding application.
2. A reduced-fee license to a disabled veteran who is a resident as defined under A.R.S. § 17-101 and who is receiving compensation from the U.S. government for a service-connected disability.
 - a. The reduced-fee license is valid for one year from the date of purchase or selected start date provided the date selected is no more than 60 calendar days from and after the date of purchase.
 - b. The applicant shall pay the fee required under R12-4-102.
3. A reduced-fee license to a person who submits satisfactory proof to the Department that the person is a bona fide Purple Heart Medal recipient.
 - a. The reduced-fee license is valid for one year from the date of purchase or selected start date provided the date selected is no more than 60 calendar days from and after the date of purchase.
 - b. An applicant for a reduced-fee Purple Heart Medal license shall have been a resident of Arizona for at least one year immediately preceding application.
- C. A person applying for a disabled veteran's or Purple Heart Medal license shall submit an application to the Department. The application form is furnished by the Department and available at any Department office and on the Department's website. The applicant shall provide all of the following information on the application:
 1. The applicant's personal information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth;
 - c. Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - d. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - e. Residency status and number of years of residency immediately preceding application, when applicable;
 - f. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - g. Physical address;
 - h. Telephone number, when available; and
 - i. E-mail address, when available;
 2. Affirmation that:
 - a. The applicant meets the eligibility requirements prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-333(C)(2), (C)(3), or (C)(4),
 - b. The applicant has been a resident of this state for at least one year immediately preceding application for the license, and
 - c. The information provided on the application is true and accurate.
 3. Applicant's signature and date.
- D. In addition to the requirements established under subsection (B), an applicant for a veteran's license shall, at the time of application, certify eligibility for the license by submitting:
 1. For a complimentary or reduced-fee disabled veterans license issued under A.R.S. § 17-333(C)(2) or (C)(3) respectively, an original or facsimile DD-214, certification form, or a benefits letter issued by the U.S. Department of Veteran's Affairs (DVA) or obtained from the DVA website that meets the requirements specified in subsections (B)(1) and (B)(2). The certification form is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. The certification shall be completed and signed by an agent of the U.S. Department of Veteran's Affairs.
 2. For a Purple Heart Medal license issued under A.R.S. § 17-333(C)(4), an original or facsimile DD-214 or DD-215, service records showing the award, military orders of the award, or other military discharge document such as WD AGO Form. The actual Purple Heart Medal or a certificate of award will not suffice alone for verification purposes.
- E. All information and documentation provided by the applicant is subject to Department verification. The Department shall return the original or certified copy of a document to the applicant after verification.
- F. The Department shall deny a disabled veteran's or Purple Heart Medal license when the applicant:
 1. Fails to meet the criteria prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-333(C)(2), (C)(3), or (C)(4),
 2. Fails to comply with the requirements of this Section, or
 3. Provides false information during the application process.
- G. The Department shall provide written notice to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The applicant may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- H. A complimentary disabled veteran's license holder may request a no-fee duplicate paper license provided:
 1. The license was lost or destroyed,
 2. The license holder submits a written request to the Department for a duplicate license, and
 3. The Department's records indicate a disabled veteran's license was previously issued to that person.
- I. A person issued a disabled veteran's license prior to January 1, 2014 shall be entitled to the privileges established under subsection (A).
- J. For the purposes of this Section:
 1. "Disabled veteran" means a veteran of the armed forces of the U.S. with a service connected disability.
 2. "Veteran" means a person who has served in the U.S. armed forces.

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-66 renumbered, then repealed and readopted as Section R12-4-43 effective February 20, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Former Section R12-4-43 renumbered as Section R12-4-202 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective December 31, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Repealed effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). New Section R12-4-202 adopted effective December 22, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective December 14, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 212, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1199, effective June 30, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3045, effective January 3, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2550, effective January 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1076, effective August 21, 2021 (Supp. 21-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3355 (October 21, 2022), effective September 26, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R12-4-203. National Harvest Information Program (HIP); State Waterfowl and Migratory Bird Stamp

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- A.** All state fish and wildlife agencies are required to obtain data to assess the harvest of migratory game birds in compliance with the federally mandated National Harvest Information Program administered by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service in accordance with 50 C.F.R. Part 20.
- B.** In compliance with the National Harvest Information Program, the Department requires a person to possess a migratory bird stamp or authorization number, which may be affixed to or written on the appropriate license, and a current, valid federal waterfowl stamp. The migratory bird stamp and authorization number are required to take band-tailed pigeons, moorhen, coots, doves, ducks, geese, snipe, or swans.
1. The state migratory bird stamp expires on June 30 of each year. To obtain a state migratory bird stamp, a person shall submit:
 - a. The fee required under R12-4-102, and
 - b. A completed state migratory bird registration form to a license dealer or a Department office.
 2. The person shall provide on the state migratory bird registration form the person's:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Mailing address,
 - c. Date of birth, and
 - d. Information on past and anticipated hunting activity.
 3. The youth combination hunting and fishing license includes the state migratory bird stamp privileges. A youth hunter who possesses a valid combination hunting and fishing license shall obtain:
 - a. A Federal waterfowl stamp when the youth hunter is 16 years of age or older and is taking ducks, geese, swans, coots, gallinules; or
 - b. A permit-tag when the youth hunter is taking sand-hill crane.
- C.** A license dealer shall submit state migratory bird registration forms for all state migratory bird stamps sold with the monthly report required under A.R.S. § 17-338.
- Historical Note**
- Amended effective March 7, 1979 (Supp. 79-2).
 Amended effective April 22, 1980 (Supp. 80-2).
 Amended subsections (A), (C), (D), and (G) effective December 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-6). Former Section R12-4-41 renumbered as Section R12-4-203 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsections (A), (C), (E), (G) and added Form 7016 (Supp. 81-6). Repealed effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). New Section adopted effective July 1, 1997; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State November 7, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1146, effective July 1, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 212, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 462, effective February 6, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3).
- Editor's Note**
- For similar subject matter, see Section R12-4-411.
 This editor's note does not apply to the new Section adopted effective July 1, 1997 (Supp. 96-4).
- R12-4-204. Taxidermy Registration; Register**
- A.** A person shall register with the Department before engaging in the business of taxidermy for hire. A taxidermy registration authorizes a person to mount, refurbish, maintain, restore, or preserve wildlife as defined under A.R.S. § 17-101.
- B.** A taxidermy registration expires on December 31 of each year.
- C.** The Department shall deny a taxidermy registration when the applicant:
1. Fails to meet the requirements established under this Section;
 2. Provides false information during the application process; or
 3. Provides false information in the register required under A.R.S. § 17-363(B).
- D.** The Department shall provide written notice to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The applicant may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- E.** A person may apply for a taxidermy registration by paying the applicable fee and submitting an application to the Department. The application form is available on the Department's website. A taxidermy registration applicant shall provide all of the following information:
1. The applicant's information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth;
 - c. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - d. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - e. Physical address;
 - f. Telephone number, when available;
 - g. Email address, when available; and
 2. The applicant's business information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Email address;
 - d. Website URL address, if available;
 - e. Business telephone number, when applicable;
 - f. Calendar year for which the application is made; and
 - g. Whether the applicant is seeking renewal of an existing taxidermy registration.
 3. Affirmation that the information provided on the application is true and accurate; and
 4. Applicant's signature and date.
- F.** A registered taxidermist may submit an application for renewal of a taxidermy registration after December 1 of the year it was issued.
- G.** A registered taxidermist shall maintain a register of all persons who furnish raw and unmounted wildlife specimens for taxidermy service using the form available on the Department's website.
1. This register shall be:
 - a. Maintained for a period of five years after the date the raw and unmounted wildlife specimens were received;
 - b. Provided upon request to an employee of the Department; and
 - c. Filed with the Department on or before January 31 of each year.
 2. This register shall contain all of the following information, as applicable:
 - a. The registered taxidermist's information:
 - i. Name;
 - ii. Taxidermy registration number;
 - iii. Email address, when available; and
 - b. The customer's or potential customer's:
 - i. Name;
 - ii. Address;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- iii. Taker's tag or license number;
 - iv. Species and number of wildlife received;
 - v. Date wildlife received; and
- c. A signed affirmation from the registered taxidermist that the information provided in the register is true and accurate.
- 3. The taxidermy renewal registration becomes invalid if the register is not submitted to the Department by January 31 of the year following registration.
- H. As authorized under A.R.S. § 17-363(C), the Commission may revoke or suspend the taxidermy registration of a person convicted of violating any provision of A.R.S. § 17-363 or requirement established under this Section.

Historical Note

Amended effective May 31, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Correction, Historical Note Supp. 76-3 should read "Amended effective May 3, 1976" (Supp. 78-5). Amended effective March 7, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). Amended effective March 20, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). Former Section R12-4-32 renumbered as Section R12-4-204 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Repealed effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 212, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1854, effective July 2, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R12-4-205. High Achievement Scout License

- A. A high achievement scout license is offered to a resident who is:
 - 1. Eligible for a combination hunting and fishing license,
 - 2. Under 21 years of age, and
 - 3. A member of the Boy Scouts of the United States of America and has attained the rank of Eagle Scout, or
 - 4. A member of the Girl Scouts of the United States of America and has attained the Gold Award.
- B. The high achievement scout license grants all of the hunting and fishing privileges of the youth combination hunting and fishing license and is only available at Department offices.
 - 1. The license is valid for one year from the date of purchase or selected start date provided the date selected is no more than 60 calendar days from and after the date of purchase.
 - 2. A valid hunt permit-tag, nonpermit-tag, or stamp is required to validate the high achievement scout license for the take of big game animals, migratory game birds, or other wildlife authorized by an applicable tag or stamp.
- C. An applicant for a high achievement scout license shall apply on an application form available from any Department office and on the Department's website. The applicant shall provide all of the following information on the application:
 - 1. The applicant's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth;
 - c. Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - d. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - e. Residency status and number of years of residency immediately preceding application, when applicable;
 - f. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - g. Physical address;
 - h. Telephone number, when available; and

- i. E-mail address, when available;
- 2. Affirmation that the information provided on the application is true and accurate; and
- 3. Applicant's signature and date.
- D. In addition to the application, an eligible applicant shall present with the application:
 - 1. For an applicant who is a member of the Boy Scouts of the United States of America, any one of the following original documents:
 - a. A certification letter from the Boy Scouts of the United States of America stating that the applicant has attained the rank of Eagle Scout,
 - b. A Boy Scouts of the United States of America Eagle Scout Award Certificate, or
 - c. A Boy Scouts of the United States of America Eagle Scout wallet card.
 - 2. For an applicant who is a member of the Girl Scouts of the United States of America, any one of the following original documents:
 - a. A certification letter from the Girl Scouts of the United States of America stating that the applicant has completed the award,
 - b. A Girl Scouts of the United States of America Gold Award Certificate, or
 - c. A Girl Scouts Gold Award Certificate from the local council.
- E. The Department shall deny a high achievement scout license to an applicant who:
 - 1. Is not eligible for the license;
 - 2. Fails to comply with the requirements of this Section; or
 - 3. Provides false information during the application process.
- F. The Department shall provide written notice to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The applicant may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Editorial correction subsection (A) (Supp. 78-5). Amended effective March 7, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). Amended effective September 23, 1980 (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R12-4-33 renumbered as Section R12-4-205 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Repealed effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1472, effective July 12, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3045, effective January 3, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3229, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4).

R12-4-206. General Hunting License; Exemption

- A. A general hunting license is valid for the taking of small game, fur-bearing animals, predatory animals, nongame animals, and upland game birds. A valid hunt permit-tag, nonpermit-tag, or stamp is required to validate the general hunting license for the take of big game animals, migratory game birds, or other wildlife authorized by an applicable tag or stamp.
- B. The general hunting license is valid for one-year from:
 - 1. The date of purchase when a person purchases the hunting license from a License Dealer, as defined under R12-4-101;
 - 2. On the last day of the application deadline for that draw, as established by the hunt permit-tag application schedule published by the Department;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

3. On the last day of an extended deadline date, as authorized under subsection R12-4-104(C). If an applicant does not possess an appropriate license that meets the requirements of this subsection, the applicant shall purchase the license at the time of application; or
 4. The selected start date when a person purchases the hunting license from a Department office or online. A person may select the start date for the hunting license provided the date selected is no more than 60 calendar days from and after the date of purchase.
- C.** A resident may apply for a general hunting license by submitting an application to the Department, a License Dealer as defined under R12-4-101, or on the Department's website. The application is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office, License Dealer, and on the Department's website. A general hunting license applicant shall provide the following information on the application:
1. The applicant's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth,
 - c. Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - d. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - e. Residency status and number of years of residency immediately preceding application, when applicable;
 - f. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - g. Physical address;
 - h. Telephone number, when available; and
 - i. E-mail address, when available; and
 2. Affirmation that the information provided on the application is true and accurate; and
 3. Applicant's signature and date.
- D.** In addition to the requirements listed under subsection (C), at the time of application an applicant who is applying for a general hunting license:
1. In person shall pay the applicable fee required under R12-4-102.
 2. Online shall electronically pay the fee required under R12-4-102 and print the new license. A person applying online shall affirm, or provide permission for another person to affirm, the information provided on the online application is true and accurate.
- E.** A person who is under 10 years of age may hunt wildlife other than big game without a hunting license when accompanied by a properly licensed person who is 18 years of age or older.

Historical Note

Amended effective March 7, 1979 (Supp. 79-2).
 Amended effective December 4, 1980 (Supp. 80-6). Former Section R12-4-34 renumbered as Section R12-4-206 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4).
 Repealed effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3229, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4).

R12-4-207. General Fishing License; Exemption

- A.** A general fishing license is valid for the taking of all aquatic wildlife and allows the license holder to engage in simultaneous fishing as defined under R12-4-301. The general fishing license is valid:
1. State-wide including Mittry Lake and Topock Marsh and the Arizona shoreline of Lake Mead, Lake Mohave and

Lake Havasu, and Commission-designated community waters. The list of Commission-designated community waters is available at any License Dealer, Department office, and on the Department's website.

2. On that portion of the Colorado River that forms the common boundary between Arizona and Nevada and Arizona and California and connected adjacent water, provided Arizona has an agreement with California and Nevada that recognizes a general fishing license as valid for taking aquatic wildlife on any portion of the Colorado River that forms the common boundary between Arizona and Nevada and Arizona and California.
- B.** The general fishing license is valid for one-year from:
1. The date of purchase when a person purchases the fishing license from a License Dealer, as defined under R12-4-101; or
 2. The selected start date when a person purchases the fishing license from a Department office or online. A person may select the start date for the fishing license provided the date selected is no more than 60 calendar days from and after the date of purchase.
- C.** A resident or nonresident may apply for a general fishing license by submitting an application to the Department, a License Dealer as defined under R12-4-101, or on the Department's website. The application is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office, License Dealer, and on the Department's website. A general fishing license applicant shall provide the following information on the application:
1. The applicant's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth,
 - c. Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - d. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - e. Residency status and number of years of residency immediately preceding application, when applicable;
 - f. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - g. Physical address;
 - h. Telephone number, when available; and
 - i. E-mail address, when available; and
 2. Affirmation that the information provided on the application is true and accurate; and
 3. Applicant's signature and date.
- D.** In addition to the requirements listed under subsection (C), an applicant who is applying for a general fishing license:
1. In person shall pay the applicable fee required under R12-4-102.
 2. Online shall electronically pay the fee required under R12-4-102 and print the new license. A person applying online shall affirm, or provide permission for another person to affirm, the information provided on the online application is true and accurate.
- E.** In addition to the exemption prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-335, a person who is under 10 years of age may fish without a fishing license.

Historical Note

Amended effective March 7, 1979 (Supp. 79-2).
 Amended effective December 4, 1980 (Supp. 80-6). Former Section R12-4-35 renumbered as Section R12-4-207 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4).
 Repealed effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225,

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3229, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4).

R12-4-208. Guide License

- A.** A guide, as defined under A.R.S. § 17-101, is a person who does any one of the following:
1. Advertises for guiding services.
 2. Is presented to the public for hire as a guide.
 3. Is employed by a commercial enterprise as a guide.
 4. Accepts compensation in any form commensurate with the market value in this state for guiding services in exchange for aiding, assisting, directing, leading, or instructing a person in the field to locate and take wildlife.
 5. Is not a landowner or lessee who, without full fair market compensation, allows access to the landowner's or lessee's property and directs and advises a person in taking wildlife.
- B.** A person shall not act as a guide unless the person holds one of the following guide licenses:
1. A hunting guide license, which authorizes the license holder to act as a guide for the lawful taking of wildlife other than aquatic wildlife as defined under A.R.S. § 17-101.
 2. A fishing guide license, which authorizes the license holder to act as a guide for the lawful taking of aquatic wildlife.
 3. A hunting and fishing guide license, which authorizes the license holder to act as a guide for the lawful taking of wildlife.
- C.** A guide license shall expire on December 31 of each year.
- D.** A person is not eligible to apply for an original or renewal guide license when any one of the following conditions apply:
1. The applicant was convicted of a felony violation of any federal wildlife law, within five years immediately preceding the date of application;
 2. The applicant was convicted of a violation listed under A.R.S. § 17-309(D), within five years immediately preceding the date of application;
 3. The applicant was convicted of a violation of a federal or state wildlife law for which a license to take wildlife may be revoked or suspended within five years immediately preceding the date of application; or
 4. The applicant's privilege to take or possess wildlife or to guide or act as a guide is currently suspended or revoked anywhere in the U.S. for violation of a federal or state wildlife law.
- E.** Notwithstanding subsection (D), a person who was convicted of a misdemeanor violation of any wildlife law within one year preceding the date of application may apply for a guide license provided the person immediately and voluntarily reported the violation to the Department after committing the violation.
- F.** An applicant for a guide license shall:
1. Be 18 years of age or older, and
 2. Possess the required Department-issued license, as applicable:
 - a. A current Arizona hunting license when applying for a hunting guide license;
 - b. A current Arizona fishing license when applying for a fishing guide license;
 - c. A current Arizona combination hunting and fishing license when applying for a hunting and fishing guide license;
- G.** The guide license does not exempt the license holder from any applicable method of take or licensing requirement. The guide license holder shall comply with all applicable Commission rules, including, but not limited to, rules governing:
1. Lawful methods of take,
 2. Lawful devices, and
 3. License requirements.
- H.** Unless otherwise provided under this Section, a person shall successfully complete the Department administered examination, and answer at least 80% of the questions correctly, prior to applying for a guide license. Guide examinations are:
1. Provided at a Department office.
 2. Valid until December 31 of the year in which it was taken.
 3. A person interested in taking the guide examination shall contact a Department office to obtain scheduling information.
- I.** The examination is based on the type of guide license the person is seeking.
1. Before taking the examination, the applicant shall provide their:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth; and
 - c. Driver license number and issuing state.
 2. The examination may include questions regarding any of the following topics:
 - a. A.R.S. Title 17 Game and Fish statutes and Commission rules regarding the taking and handling of terrestrial and aquatic wildlife;
 - b. A.R.S. Title 28, Ch 3, Article 20 Off-highway Vehicles statutes and rule regarding the use of off-highway vehicles;
 - c. A.R.S. Title 5, Ch 3, Boating and Water Sports statutes and Commission rules on boating;
 - d. Requirements for guiding on federal lands;
 - e. Identification of aquatic wildlife species;
 - f. Identification of wildlife;
 - g. Special state and federal laws regarding certain species;
 - h. General knowledge of fair chase, hunter ethics, and conservation in Arizona;
 - i. General knowledge of species habitat and wildlife that may occur in the same habitat;
 - j. General knowledge of the types of habitat within the State; and
 - k. General knowledge of special or concurrent jurisdictions within the State.
 3. An applicant who fails the examination may retake the examination as agreed upon by the applicant and the examination administrator.
- J.** In addition to the guide examination requirement under subsection (H), a guide license holder shall take the Department administered examination when:
1. The applicant currently holds a hunting or fishing guide license and is applying for a combination hunting and fishing guide license;
 2. The applicant for a hunting guide license was convicted of a violation of A.R.S. Title 17 or Game and Fish Commission rule governing the taking and handling of terrestrial wildlife within one year preceding the date of application;
 3. The applicant for a fishing guide license was convicted of a violation of A.R.S. Title 17 or Game and Fish Commission rule governing the taking and handling of aquatic wildlife within one year preceding the date of application;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- sion rule governing the taking and handling of aquatic wildlife within one year preceding the date of application;
4. The applicant failed to submit a renewal application postmarked before the expiration date of the guide license; or
 5. The applicant failed to submit the annual report for the preceding license year by January 10 of the following license year.
- K.** A person may apply for a guide license by submitting an application to the Department. The application form is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. A guide license applicant shall provide all of the following information on the application:
1. The applicant's personal information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth;
 - c. Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - d. Social Security Number;
 - e. Current hunting, fishing, or combination hunting and fishing license number;
 - f. Residency status;
 - g. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - h. Physical address;
 - i. Telephone number, when available;
 - j. E-mail address, when available;
 - k. Type of guide license sought; and
 - l. Calendar year for which the application is made;
 2. The outfitting or guide:
 - a. Business name; and
 - b. Business address, as applicable;
 3. Responses to questions relating to criminal violations;
 4. Affirmation that:
 - a. The applicant meets the eligibility requirements prescribed under this Section; and
 - b. The information provided on the application is true and accurate;
 5. Applicant's signature and date.
- L.** In addition to the requirements listed under subsection (K), an applicant for a guide license shall also submit a copy of any one of the following as proof of the applicant's identity:
1. Valid U.S. passport;
 2. Applicant's birth certificate;
 3. Valid government-issued driver's license; or
 4. Valid government-issued identification card.
- M.** All information and documentation provided by the guide license applicant is subject to Department verification.
- N.** An applicant for a guide license shall pay all applicable fees required under R12-4-102 upon approval of an initial or renewal application for a guide license.
- O.** The Department shall deny a guide license when the applicant:
1. Fails to meet the criteria prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-362,
 2. Fails to comply with the requirements of this Section,
 3. Provides false information during the application process,
 4. Fails to provide the annual report required under subsection (R) by January 10, or
 5. Provides false information in the annual report required under subsection (R) within three years immediately preceding the date of application.
- P.** The Department shall provide written notice to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The applicant may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- Q.** A guide license holder may submit an application for renewal of a guide license after December 1 of the year it was issued. The Department shall not start the substantive review, as defined under A.R.S. § 41-1072, before January 10 of the following license year, unless the Department receives the annual report prior to the date established under subsection (R). The current guide license shall remain valid pending a Department decision on the application for renewal, provided:
1. The application for renewal is submitted to the Department by December 31, and
 2. The Department receives the annual report submitted in compliance with subsection (R).
- R.** A guide license holder shall submit to the Department the annual report required under A.R.S. § 17-362(C) for the previous calendar year before January 10 of the following license year. The report form is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office or on the Department's website.
1. A report is required whether or not the license holder performed any guiding activities.
 2. The annual report shall include all of the following information, as applicable:
 - a. License holder's personal information:
 - i. Name;
 - ii. Guide license number; and
 - iii. E-mail address, when available; and
 - b. Client's personal information:
 - i. Name;
 - ii. Mailing address; and
 - iii. Arizona license, tag and permit numbers, and
 - c. Dates guiding activities were conducted;
 - d. Number and species of wildlife taken by the clients;
 - e. Game management unit or body of water where guiding activities took place;
 - f. Affirmation that the information provided in the annual report is true and accurate; and
 - g. License holder's signature and date.
 3. The Department shall not renew a guide license if the annual report is not submitted to the Department by January 10 of the following license year.
- S.** The date of receipt for the items required under subsections (K), (L), (Q), and (R) shall be as follows:
1. The date a person presents the items to a Department office;
 2. The date a private express mail carrier receives the package containing the items as indicated on the shipping package; or
 3. The date of the United States Postal Service postmark stamped on the envelope containing the items.
- T.** A guide license holder shall:
1. Complete a Department-sanctioned continuing education course at least once every five-years.
 2. While performing guide activities or providing guide services:
 - a. Possess a valid guide license.
 - b. Possess a valid Arizona hunting, fishing, or combination hunting and fishing license, as applicable under subsection (F)(2).
 - c. Present the license for inspection upon the request of any peace officer, including wildlife managers and game rangers.
 - d. Report any violation of a federal or state wildlife regulation, law, or rule personally witnessed by the guide license holder.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

U. A guide license holder shall not:

1. Use, or allow another person to use, any method or device prohibited under any federal or state wildlife regulation, law, or rule while taking wildlife.
2. Aid, counsel, agree to aid, or attempt to aid another person in planning or engaging in conduct that results in a violation of any federal or state wildlife regulation, law, or rule while taking wildlife.
3. Pursue any wildlife or hold at bay any wildlife for a person unless that person is present during the pursuit to take the wildlife.
 - a. The person shall be continuously present during the entire pursuit of that specific target animal.
 - b. If dogs are used, the person shall be present when the dogs are released on a specific target animal and shall be continuously present for the remainder of the pursuit.
4. Hold wildlife at bay other than during daylight hours, unless a Commission Order authorizes the take of the species at night.

V. As authorized under A.R.S. § 17-362(A), the Commission may revoke or suspend a guide license when any one or more of the following actions occur:

1. The guide license holder failed to comply with the requirements of A.R.S. Title 17 or was convicted of violating any provision of A.R.S. Title 17;
2. The guide license holder was convicted of a felony violation of any federal wildlife law;
3. The guide license holder was convicted of a violation listed under A.R.S. § 17-309(D);
4. The guide license holder was convicted of a violation of a federal or state wildlife law for which a license to take wildlife may be revoked or suspended; or
5. The guide license holder's privilege to take or possess wildlife is suspended or revoked by any jurisdiction for violation of a federal or state wildlife law.

Historical Note

Amended effective March 7, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). Former Section R12-4-40 renumbered as Section R12-4-208 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former rule repealed, new Section R12-4-208 adopted effective December 22, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 212, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3045, effective January 3, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3229, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4).

R12-4-209. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 20, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). Former Section R12-4-42 renumbered as Section R12-4-209 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Repealed effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Repealed by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1368 (September 3, 2021), effective January 1, 2022 (Supp. 21-4).

R12-4-210. Combination Hunting and Fishing License;**Exemption**

- A. A combination hunting and fishing license is valid for the taking of small game, fur-bearing animals, predatory animals, nongame animals, and upland game birds.
- B. A combination hunting and fishing license is valid for the taking of all aquatic wildlife and allows the license holder to engage in simultaneous fishing as defined under R12-4-101. The combination hunting and fishing license is valid:
 1. State-wide including Mittry Lake and Topock Marsh and the Arizona shoreline of Lake Mead, Lake Mohave and Lake Havasu, and Commission-designated community waters. The list of Commission-designated community waters is available at any License Dealer, Department office, and on the Department's website.
 2. On that portion of the Colorado River that forms the common boundary between Arizona and Nevada and Arizona and California and connected adjacent water, provided Arizona has an agreement with California and Nevada that recognizes a combination hunting and fishing license as valid for taking aquatic wildlife on any portion of the Colorado River that forms the common boundary between Arizona and Nevada and Arizona and California.
- C. The Department offers three combination hunting and fishing licenses:
 1. A short-term combination hunting and fishing license, valid for one 24-hour period from midnight to midnight.
 - a. The short-term combination hunting and fishing license is not valid for the take of big game animals.
 - b. The short-term combination hunting and fishing license is valid for the take of migratory game birds and waterfowl, provided the person possesses the applicable State Migratory Bird stamp and Federal Waterfowl stamp.
 - c. The Department does not limit the number of short-term combination hunting and fishing licenses a resident or nonresident may purchase.
 2. A combination hunting and fishing license for a person age 18 and over.
 - a. The combination hunting and fishing license is valid for one-year from:
 - i. The date of purchase when a person purchases the combination hunting and fishing license from a License Dealer, as defined under R12-4-101;
 - ii. On the last day of the application deadline for that draw, as established by the hunt permit-tag application schedule published by the Department;
 - iii. On the last day of an extended deadline date, as authorized under subsection R12-4-104(C). If an applicant does not possess an appropriate license that meets the requirements of this subsection, the applicant shall purchase the license at the time of application; or
 - iv. The selected start date when a person purchases the combination hunting and fishing license from a Department office or online. A person may select the start date for the combination hunting and fishing license provided the date selected is no more than 60 calendar days from and after the date of purchase.
 - b. A valid hunt permit-tag, nonpermit-tag, or stamp is required to validate the combination hunting and

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

fishing license for the take of big game animals, migratory game birds, or other wildlife authorized by an applicable tag or stamp.

3. A youth combination hunting and fishing license for a person through age 17.

a. The combination hunting and fishing license is valid for one-year from:

- i. The date of purchase when a person purchases the combination hunting and fishing license from a License Dealer, as defined under R12-4-101;
- ii. On the last day of the application deadline for that draw, as established by the hunt permit-tag application schedule published by the Department;
- iii. On the last day of an extended deadline date, as authorized under subsection R12-4-104(C). If an applicant does not possess an appropriate license that meets the requirements of this subsection, the applicant shall purchase the license at the time of application; or
- iv. The selected start date when a person purchases the combination hunting and fishing license from a Department office or online. A person may select the start date for the combination hunting and fishing license provided the date selected is no more than 60 calendar days from and after the date of purchase.

b. A valid hunt permit-tag, nonpermit-tag, or stamp is required to validate the combination hunting and fishing license for the take of big game animals, migratory game birds, or other wildlife authorized by an applicable tag or stamp.

- D. A resident or nonresident may apply for a combination hunting and fishing license by submitting an application to the Department, a License Dealer as defined under R12-4-101, or on the Department's website. The application is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office, License Dealer, and on the Department's website. A combination hunting and fishing license applicant shall provide the following information on the application:

1. The applicant's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth,
 - c. Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - d. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - e. Residency status and number of years of residency immediately preceding application, when applicable;
 - f. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - g. Physical address;
 - h. Telephone number, when available; and
 - i. E-mail address, when available; and
2. Affirmation that the information provided on the application is true and accurate; and
3. Applicant's signature and date.

- E. In addition to the requirements listed under subsection (C), an applicant who is applying for a combination hunting and fishing license:

1. In person shall pay the applicable fee required under R12-4-102.
2. Online shall electronically pay the fee required under R12-4-102 and print the new license. A person applying

online shall affirm, or provide permission for another person to affirm, the information provided on the online application is true and accurate.

- F. Exemptions authorized under R12-4-206(E) and R12-4-207(E) also apply to this Section, as applicable.

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-39 repealed, new Section R12-4-39 adopted effective January 20, 1977 (Supp. 77-1). Editorial correction subsection (A), paragraph (2) (Supp. 78-5). Amended effective March 7, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). Amended effective April 22, 1980 (Supp. 80-2). Former Section R12-4-39 repealed, new Section R12-4-39 adopted effective March 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). Former Section R12-4-39 renumbered as Section R12-4-210 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective December 16, 1982 (Supp. 82-6). Repealed effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3229, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4).

R12-4-211. Lifetime License; Benefactor License

- A. The Department offers the following lifetime licenses:

1. A lifetime hunting license includes the privileges established under R12-4-206(A).
2. A lifetime fishing license includes the privileges established under R12-4-207(A).
3. A lifetime combination hunting and fishing license includes the privileges established under R12-4-210(A) and (B).
4. A benefactor lifetime combination hunting and fishing license includes the privileges established under R12-4-210(A) and (B).

- B. A valid hunt permit-tag, nonpermit-tag, or stamp is required to validate lifetime hunting or combination hunting and fishing license for the take of big game animals, migratory game birds, or other wildlife authorized by an applicable tag or stamp.

- C. The lifetime licenses identified under subsection (A) do not expire and remain valid if the licensee subsequently resides outside of this state.

1. A licensee who resides outside of Arizona shall submit the nonresident fee to purchase any required hunt permit-tag, nonpermit-tag, or stamp to hunt and fish in this state.
2. Limits established under R12-4-114 for nonresident hunt permit-tags and nonpermit-tags do not apply to a lifetime license holder.

- D. A resident may apply for a lifetime license by submitting an application to the Department and paying the applicable fee required under subsection (E). The application is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. A lifetime license applicant shall provide the following information on the application:

1. The applicant's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth,
 - c. Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - d. Social Security Number, when required under A.R.S. §§ 25-320(P) and 25-502(K);
 - e. Department identification number, when applicable;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- f. Residency status and number of years of residency immediately preceding application, when applicable;
 - g. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - h. Physical address;
 - i. Telephone number, when available; and
 - j. E-mail address, when available; and
- 2. Affirmation that the information provided on the application is true and accurate; and
- 3. Applicant's signature and date.
- E. The fees for resident lifetime licenses listed under (A)(1) through (A)(3) are determined by the age of the applicant as follows:
 - 1. Age 0 through 13 years is 17 times the fee established under R12-4-102 for the equivalent one-year license.
 - 2. Age 14 through 29 years is 18 times the fee established under R12-4-102 for the equivalent one-year license.
 - 3. Age 30 through 44 years is 16 times the fee established under R12-4-102 for the equivalent one-year license.
 - 4. Age 45 through 61 years is 15 times the fee established under R12-4-102 for the equivalent one-year license.
 - 5. Age 62 and older is 8 times the fee established under R12-4-102 for the equivalent one-year license.
 - 6. For the purposes of this subsection, when the applicant is under the age of 18, the fee for the lifetime license is based on the full priced license fee, not the youth license fee.
- F. The fee for the benefactor license listed under (A)(4) is \$1,500. The difference between \$1,500 and the license fee for a resident lifetime combination hunting and fishing license established under subsection (E):
 - 1. Is a donation to the State for continued management, protection, and conservation of the State's wildlife.
 - 2. Shall be credited to the wildlife endowment fund established under A.R.S. § 17-271.
 - 3. May be tax deductible to the extent allowed by federal and state income tax statutes for contributions to qualifying tax-exempt organizations.
- G. A lifetime license may be denied or suspended pursuant to, and for the offenses described under, A.R.S. § 17-340.
- H. A person issued a lifetime license prior to the effective date of this Section shall be entitled to the privileges established under subsection (A)(1), (A)(2), (A)(3), or (A)(4), as applicable, for the equivalent lifetime license.

Historical Note

Amended effective March 7, 1979 (Supp. 79-2).
 Amended effective October 9, 1980 (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R12-4-36 renumbered as Section R12-4-211 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4).
 Repealed effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3229, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3360 (October 21, 2022), effective November 26, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R12-4-212. Repealed**Historical Note**

Amended as an emergency effective April 10, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Amended effective January 1, 1977 (Supp. 76-5). Former Section R12-4-37 renumbered as Section R12-4-211 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Repealed effective April 28, 1989 (Supp.

89-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3).
 Repealed by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3229, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4).

R12-4-213. Hunt Permit-tags and Nonpermit-tags

- A. A valid hunt permit-tag or nonpermit-tag is required to validate a license to take a big game animal or other wildlife requiring a valid tag. Before a person may take a big game animal or other wildlife requiring a tag, the person shall apply for and obtain the appropriate tag required for the take of that big game animal or other wildlife.
- B. A person may apply for a hunt permit-tag in accordance with R12-4-104 and at the times, locations, and in the manner established by the hunt permit-tag application schedule that the Department publishes and is available at any Department office, on the Department's website, or a License Dealer as defined under R12-4-101.
- C. A person applying for a nonpermit-tag shall apply in accordance with R12-4-114 and pay the required fee established under R12-4-102.
- D. Under A.R.S. § 17-332(C), the Department and its license dealers may issue a duplicate tag to a person whose tag was not used and is lost, destroyed, mutilated, or otherwise unusable; or placed on a harvested animal that was subsequently condemned and the carcass and all parts of the animal were surrendered to a Department employee as required under R12-4-112(B) and (C). The person shall complete and sign the affidavit furnished by the Department. The affidavit is available at any Department office or License Dealer. The person shall provide the following information on the affidavit:
 - 1. The applicant's personal information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - c. Residency status and number of years of residency immediately preceding application, when applicable;
 - 2. The original license or tag information:
 - a. Type of license or tag;
 - b. Place of purchase;
 - c. Purchase date, when available;
 - 3. Disposition of the original tag for which a duplicate is being purchased.
 - 4. A person applying for a duplicate tag after a harvested animal that was subsequently condemned as described under subsection (D) shall also submit the condemned meat duplicate tag authorization form issued by the Department.
- E. The person shall pay the applicable duplicate fee prescribed under R12-4-102.

Historical Note

Amended effective March 7, 1979 (Supp. 79-2).
 Amended effective December 4, 1980 (Supp. 80-6). Former Section R12-4-38 renumbered as Section R12-4-213 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4).
 Repealed effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 3229, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 20-4).

R12-4-214. Repealed

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-67 renumbered as Section R12-4-214 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Repealed effective December 22, 1989 (Supp. 89-4).

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Repealed by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1368 (September 3, 2021), effective January 1, 2022 (Supp. 21-4).

R12-4-215. Youth Group Two-day Fishing License

- A.** A youth group two-day fishing license authorizes a nonprofit organization or governmental entity as defined under subsection (C) that sponsors adult supervised activities for youth to take up to 25 youths fishing. The youth group two-day fishing license is only available from a Department office. The youth group two-day fishing license is valid for:
1. Two consecutive days,
 2. The take of all aquatic wildlife, and
 3. All privileges established under R12-4-207(A).
- B.** A nonprofit organization or governmental entity may apply for a youth group two-day fishing license at any Department office. An applicant for a youth group two-day fishing license shall be a resident. The applicant shall pay the fee required under R12-4-102 and provide the following information at the time of application:
1. The nonprofit organization's or governmental entity's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address; and
 - c. Telephone number, when available;
 2. The applicant's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth,
 - c. Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - d. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - e. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - f. Physical address;
 - g. Telephone number, when available; and
 - h. E-mail address, when available;
 3. The dates on which the nonprofit organization intends to conduct the youth group fishing activity.
 4. The approximate number of youth participating in the group fishing activity.
- C.** For the purpose of this Section, "governmental entity" means any town, city, county, municipality, or other political subdivision of this state or any department, agency, board, commission, authority, division, office, public school, public charter school, public corporation, or other public entity of this state or any department agency bureau, or office of the federal government that is physically located within this state.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 9, 1982 (Supp. 82-6). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 11 A.A.R. 4308, effective December 31, 2003 (Supp. 05-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3).

R12-4-216. Crossbow Permit

- A.** For the purposes of this Section, "healthcare provider" means a person who is licensed to practice by the federal government, any state, or U.S. territory with one of the following credentials:

1. Medical Doctor,
 2. Doctor of Osteopathy,
 3. Doctor of Chiropractic,
 4. Nurse Practitioner, or
 5. Physician Assistant.
- B.** A crossbow permit allows a person to use a crossbow, or any bow to be drawn and held with an assisting device, during an archery-only season, as prescribed under R12-4-318, when authorized under R12-4-304 as lawful for the species hunted.
- C.** The crossbow permit does not exempt the permit holder from any other applicable method of take or licensing requirement. The permit holder shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements.
- D.** The crossbow permit does not expire, unless:
1. The medical certification portion of the application indicates the person has a temporary physical disability; then the crossbow permit shall be valid for a period of one year from the date the medical certification portion of the application was signed by the healthcare provider,
 2. The permit holder no longer meets the criteria for obtaining the crossbow permit, or
 3. The Commission revokes the person's hunting privileges under A.R.S. § 17-340. A person whose crossbow permit is revoked by the Commission may petition the Commission for a rehearing as established under R12-4-607.
- E.** An applicant for a crossbow permit shall apply by submitting an application to the Department. The application form is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and online at www.azgfd.gov. A crossbow permit applicant shall provide all of the following information on the application:
1. The applicant's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth;
 - c. Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - d. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - e. Residency status;
 - f. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - g. Physical address;
 - h. Telephone number, when available; and
 - i. E-mail address, when available;
 2. Affirmation that:
 - a. The applicant meets the requirements of this Section, and
 - b. The information provided on the application is true and accurate, and
 3. Applicant's signature and date.
 4. The certification portion of the application shall be completed by a healthcare provider. The healthcare provider shall:
 - a. Certify the applicant has one or more of the following physical limitations:
 - i. An amputation involving body extremities required for stable function to use conventional archery equipment;
 - ii. A spinal cord injury resulting in a disability to the lower extremities, leaving the applicant nonambulatory;
 - iii. A wheelchair restriction;
 - iv. A neuromuscular condition that prevents the applicant from drawing and holding a bow;
 - v. A failed manual muscle test involving the grading of shoulder and elbow flexion and extension;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- sion or an impaired range-of-motion test involving the shoulder or elbow; or
- vi. A combination of comparable physical disabilities resulting in the applicant's inability to draw and hold a bow;
 - vii. A failed functional draw test that equals 30 pounds of resistance and involves holding it for four seconds. The functional draw test may not be used to determine eligibility for the permit when it is not associated with a disability.
- b. Indicate whether the disability is temporary or permanent and, when temporary, specify the expected duration of the physical limitation; and
 - c. Provide the healthcare provider's:
 - i. Typed or printed name,
 - ii. License number,
 - iii. Business address,
 - iv. Telephone number, and
 - v. Signature and date;
5. A person who holds a valid Challenged Hunter Access/Mobility Permit (CHAMP) and who is applying for a crossbow permit is exempt from the requirements of subsection (E)(4) and shall indicate "CHAMP" in the space provided for the medical certification on the crossbow permit application.
- F.** In addition to the requirements listed above, at the time of application an applicant who is applying for a crossbow permit shall pay the applicable fee required under R12-4-102.
- G.** All information and documentation provided by the applicant is subject to Department verification.
- H.** The Department shall deny a crossbow permit when the applicant:
1. Fails to meet the criteria prescribed under this Section,
 2. Fails to comply with the requirements of this Section, or
 3. Provides false information during the application process.
- I.** The Department shall provide written notice to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The applicant may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- J.** The applicant claiming a temporary or permanent disability is responsible for all costs associated with obtaining the medical documentation, re-evaluation of the information, or a second medical opinion.
- K.** When acting under the authority of a crossbow permit, the crossbow permit holder shall possess the permit, and exhibit the permit upon request to any peace officer, including wildlife managers and game rangers.
- L.** A crossbow permit holder shall not:
1. Transfer the permit to another person, or
 2. Allow another person to use or possess the permit.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 7, 1983 (Supp. 83-2). Repealed effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1993 (Supp. 92-4). New Section adopted effective January 1, 1996; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 18, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 212, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3045, effective January 3, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-217. Challenged Hunter Access/Mobility Permit**(CHAMP)**

- A.** For the purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:

"Healthcare provider" means a person who is licensed to practice by the federal government, any state, or U.S. territory with one of the following credentials:

1. Medical Doctor,
2. Doctor of Osteopathy,
3. Doctor of Chiropractic,
4. Nurse Practitioner, or
5. Physician Assistant.

"Severe permanent disability" means one or more permanent physical or mental disabilities resulting from amputation, arthritis, autism, blindness, burn injury, cancer, cerebral palsy, cystic fibrosis, intellectual disability, muscular dystrophy, musculoskeletal disorders, neurological disorders, paraplegia, pulmonary disorders, quadriplegia and other spinal cord conditions, sickle cell anemia, and end stage renal disease or a combination of permanent disabilities resulting in comparable substantial functional limitations.

- B.** The Challenged Hunter Access/Mobility Permit (CHAMP) allows a person with a severe permanent disability to perform one or more of the following activities:

1. Discharge a firearm or other legal hunting device from a motor vehicle if, under existing conditions:
 - a. The discharge is otherwise lawful;
 - b. The motor vehicle is not in motion;
 - c. The motor vehicle is not on any road, as defined under A.R.S. § 17-101; and
 - d. The motor vehicle's engine is turned off.
2. Discharge a firearm or other legal hunting device from a watercraft, as defined under R12-4-501; provided the motor is turned off, the sail furled, or both; and progress has ceased.
 - a. The watercraft may be drifting as a result of current or wind, beached, moored, resting at anchor, or propelled by paddle, oars, or pole.
 - b. A person may use a watercraft under power to retrieve dead or wounded wildlife.
 - c. For the purposes of this subsection, "watercraft" does not include a sinkbox.
3. Use off-road locations in a motor vehicle if use is not in conflict with federal or state statutes or regulations or local ordinances or regulations and the motor vehicle is used as a place to wait for game. A person shall not use a motor vehicle to chase or pursue game.
4. Designate an assistant to track and dispatch a wounded animal, and to retrieve the animal, in accordance with the requirements of this Section.

- C.** The CHAMP holder shall comply with all applicable regulatory requirements. A CHAMP does not exempt the permit holder from any other applicable method of take or licensing requirement.

- D.** The CHAMP does not expire, unless:

1. The permit holder no longer meets the criteria for obtaining the CHAMP, or
2. The Commission revokes the person's hunting privileges under A.R.S. § 17-340. A person whose CHAMP is revoked by the Commission may petition the Commission for a rehearing as established under R12-4-607.

- E.** An applicant for a CHAMP shall apply by submitting an application to the Department. The application form is furnished by the Department and is available from any Department office

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

and on the Department's website. The CHAMP applicant shall provide all of the following information on the application:

1. The applicant's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth;
 - c. Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - d. Department identification number, when applicable;
 - e. Residency status;
 - f. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - g. Physical address;
 - h. Telephone number, when available; and
 - i. E-mail address, when available;
 2. Affirmation that:
 - a. The applicant meets the requirements of this Section, and
 - b. The information provided on the application is true and accurate, and
 3. Applicant's signature and date.
 4. The certification portion of the application shall be completed by a healthcare provider. The healthcare provider shall:
 - a. Certify the applicant is a person with a severe permanent disability as defined under subsection (A), and
 - b. Provide the healthcare provider's:
 - i. Typed or printed name,
 - ii. Business address,
 - iii. Telephone number, and
 - iv. Signature and date;
- F.** In addition to the requirements listed above, at the time of application an applicant who is applying for a CHAMP shall pay the applicable fee required under R12-4-102.
- G.** All information and documentation provided by the applicant is subject to Department verification.
- H.** The applicant claiming a severe permanent disability is responsible for all costs associated with obtaining the medical documentation, re-evaluation of the information, or a second medical opinion.
- I.** The Department shall deny a CHAMP when the applicant:
1. Fails to meet the criteria prescribed under this Section,
 2. Fails to comply with the requirements of this Section, or
 3. Provides false information during the application process.
- J.** The Department shall provide written notice to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The applicant may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- K.** When acting under the authority of the CHAMP, the permit holder shall possess and exhibit the permit upon request to any peace officer, including wildlife managers and game rangers.
- L.** The CHAMP holder shall ensure the CHAMP vehicle placard, issued with the CHAMP, is visibly displayed on the motor vehicle or watercraft when in use.
- M.** The Department shall provide a CHAMP holder with a dispatch permit that allows the CHAMP holder to designate a licensed hunter as an assistant to:
1. Dispatch and retrieve an animal wounded by the CHAMP holder, or
 2. Retrieve wildlife killed by the CHAMP holder.
- N.** The CHAMP holder shall:
1. Designate an assistant only after the animal is wounded or killed.
 2. Ensure the designation on the dispatch permit is in ink and includes:
 - a. A description of the animal,
 - b. The assistant's name and valid Arizona hunting license number,
 - c. The date and time the animal was wounded or killed, and
 3. Ensure compliance with all of the following requirements:
 - a. The site where the animal is wounded and the location from which tracking begins are marked so they can be identified later.
 - b. The assistant possesses the dispatch permit and a valid hunting license while tracking and dispatching the wounded animal. When acting under the authority of the dispatch permit, the assistant shall possess and exhibit the dispatch permit and hunting license upon request to any peace officer, including wildlife managers and game rangers.
 - c. The CHAMP holder is in the field while the assistant is tracking and dispatching the wounded animal.
 - d. The assistant does not transfer the dispatch permit to anyone except that the dispatch permit may be transferred back to the CHAMP holder.
 - e. Dispatch is made by a method that is lawful for the take of the particular animal in the particular season in accordance with requirements established under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
 - f. The assistant attaches the dispatch permit to the carcass of the animal and returns the carcass to the CHAMP holder, and the tag of the CHAMP holder is affixed to the carcass.
 - g. If the assistant is unsuccessful in locating and dispatching the wounded animal, the assistant returns the dispatch permit to the CHAMP holder. The CHAMP holder shall strike the name and authorization of the assistant from the dispatch permit.
- O.** A dispatch permit may not be reused when all spaces for designation of an assistant are filled or the dispatch permit is attached to a carcass. The CHAMP holder may request another dispatch permit from the Department if:
1. All spaces for assistants are filled,
 2. The dispatch permit is lost, or
 3. When the CHAMP holder needs another dispatch permit for another big game hunt.
- P.** A CHAMP holder shall not:
1. Transfer the permit to another person, or
 2. Allow another person to use or possess the permit.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 9, 1980 (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R12-4-59 renumbered as Section R12-4-310 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R12-4-310 renumbered as R12-4-217 and amended effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Former Section R12-4-310 renumbered as R12-4-217 and amended effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988" (Supp. 89-2). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective January 1, 1996; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 18, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 212, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1).

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 3045, effective January 3, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R12-4-218. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Adopted effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988" (Supp. 89-2). Repealed effective November 7, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

R12-4-219. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective July 5, 1988 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-3). Correction, Historical Note, Supp. 88-3, should read, "Adopted as an emergency effective July 15, 1988..."; readopted and amended as an emergency effective October 13, 1988 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted without change as an emergency effective January 24, 1989 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Former Section R12-4-219 amended and adopted as a permanent rule and renumbered as Section R12-4-424 effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2).

R12-4-220. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Adopted effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988" (Supp. 89-2). Repealed effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).

ARTICLE 3. TAKING AND HANDLING OF WILDLIFE**R12-4-301. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions provided under A.R.S. § 17-101 and R12-4-101, the following definitions apply to this Article unless otherwise specified:

"Administer" means to apply a drug directly to wildlife by injection, inhalation, ingestion, or any other means.

"Aircraft" means any contrivance used for flight in the air or any lighter-than-air contrivance, including unmanned aircraft systems also known as drones.

"Artificial flies and lures" means man-made devices intended as visual attractants to catch fish. Artificial flies and lures does not include living or dead organisms or edible parts of those organisms, natural or prepared food stuffs, or chemicals or organic materials intended to create a scent, flavor, or chemical stimulant to the device regardless of whether it is added or applied during or after the manufacturing process.

"Barbless hook" means any fish hook manufactured without barbs or on which the barbs have been completely closed or removed.

"Body-gripping trap" means a device designed to capture an animal by gripping the animal's body.

"Confinement trap" means a device designed to capture wildlife alive and hold it without harm.

"Crayfish net" means a net that does not exceed 36 inches on a side or in diameter and is retrieved by means of a hand-held line.

"Deadly weapon" has the same meaning as provided under A.R.S. § 13-3101.

"Device" has the same meaning as provided under A.R.S. § 17-101.

"Dip net" means any net, excluding the handle, that is no greater than three feet in the greatest dimension, that is hand-held, non-motorized, and the motion of the net is caused by the physical effort of the person.

"Drug" means any chemical substance, other than food or mineral supplements, that affects the structure or biological function of wildlife.

"Edible portions of game meat" means, for:

Upland game birds, migratory game birds and wild turkey: breast.

Bear, bighorn sheep, bison, deer, elk, javelina, mountain lion, and pronghorn antelope: front quarters, hind quarters, loins (backstraps), neck meat, and tenderloins.

Game fish: fillets of the fish.

"Evidence of legality" means the wildlife is accompanied by the applicable license, tag, stamp, or permit required by law and is identifiable as the "legal wildlife" prescribed by Commission Order, which may include evidence of species, gender, antler or horn growth, maturity, and size.

"Foothold trap" means a device designed to capture an animal by the leg or foot.

"Hybrid device" means a device with a combination of components from two or more lawful devices and is used for the take of wildlife, such as but not limited to a firearm, pneumatic weapon, or slingshot that shoots arrows or bolts.

"Instant kill trap" means a device designed to render an animal unconscious and insensitive to pain quickly with inevitable subsidence into death without recovery of consciousness.

"Land set" means any trap used on land rather than in water.

"Minnow trap" means a trap with dimensions that do not exceed 12 inches in depth, 12 inches in width, and 24 inches in length.

"Muzzleloading handgun" means a firearm intended to be fired from the hand, incapable of firing fixed ammunition, and loaded with black powder or synthetic black powder and a single projectile.

"Muzzleloading rifle" means a firearm intended to be fired from the shoulder, incapable of firing fixed ammunition, having a single barrel, and loaded through the muzzle with black powder or synthetic black powder and a single projectile.

"Muzzleloading shotgun" means a firearm intended to be fired from the shoulder, incapable of firing fixed ammunition, having a single or double smooth barrel and loaded through the muzzle with black powder or synthetic black powder and using ball shot as a projectile.

"Paste-type bait" means a partially liquefied substance used as a lure for animals.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

“Pneumatic weapon” means a device that fires a projectile by means of air pressure or compressed gas. This does not include tools that are common in the construction and art trade such as, but not limited to, nail and rivet guns.

“Pre-charged pneumatic weapon” means an air gun or pneumatic weapon that is charged from a high compression source such as an air compressor, air tank, or internal or external hand pump.

“Prohibited possessor” has the same meaning as provided under A.R.S. § 13-3101.

“Prohibited weapon” has the same meaning as provided under A.R.S. § 13-3101.

“Rifle” means a firearm intended to be fired from the shoulder that uses the energy from an explosive in a fixed cartridge to fire a single projectile through a rifled bore for each single pull of the trigger. This does not include a pre-charged pneumatic weapon.

“Shotgun” means a firearm intended to be fired from the shoulder and that uses the energy from an explosive in a fixed shotgun shell to fire either ball shot or a single projectile through a smooth bore or rifled barrel for each pull of the trigger.

“Sight-exposed bait” means a carcass, or parts of a carcass, lying openly on the ground or suspended in a manner so that it can be seen from above by a bird. This does not include a trap flag, dried or bleached bone with no attached tissue, or less than two ounces of paste-type bait.

“Simultaneous fishing” means taking fish by using only two lines at one time and not more than two hooks or two artificial flies or lures per line.

“Single-point barbless hook” means a fishhook with a single point, manufactured without barbs, or on which the barbs have been completely closed or removed. This does not include a treble fishhook.

“Sinkbox” means a low-floating device with a depression that affords a hunter a means of concealment beneath the surface of the water.

“Smart device” means any device equipped with a target-tracking system or an electronically-controlled, electronically-assisted, or computer-linked trigger or release. This includes but is not limited to smart rifles.

“Trail Camera” means any device that is not held or manually operated by a person and is used to capture images, video, or location, time, or date data of wildlife.

“Trap flag” means an attractant made from materials other than animal parts that is suspended at least three feet above the ground.

“Water set” means any trap used and anchored in water rather than on land.

Historical Note

Amended as an emergency effective April 10, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Amended effective May 3, 1976, Amended effective June 7, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Amended effective May 26, 1978 (Supp. 78-3). Editorial correction subsection (D) (Supp. 78-5). Amended effective June 4, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R12-4-50 renumbered as Section R12-4-301 without change effective August 13,

1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsection (A) effective May 12, 1982 (Supp. 82-3). Amended effective July 3, 1984 (Supp. 84-4). Amended effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read “Amended effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988” (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective February 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Former R12-4-301 renumbered to R12-4-321; new Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1458, effective January 1, 2013 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1368 (September 3, 2021), effective January 1, 2022 (Supp. 21-4).

R12-4-302. Use of Tags

- A.** In addition to meeting requirements prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-331, a person who takes wildlife shall have in possession any tag required for the particular season or hunt area.
- B.** A tag obtained in violation of statute or rule is invalid and shall not be used to take, transport, or possess wildlife.
- C.** A person who lawfully possesses both a nonpermit-tag and a hunt permit-tag shall not take a genus or species in excess of the bag limit established by Commission Order for that genus or species.
- D.** A person shall:
 1. Take and tag only the wildlife identified on the tag.
 2. Use a tag only in the season and hunt for which the tag is valid as specified by Commission Order.
- E.** Except as permitted under R12-4-217, a person shall not:
 1. Allow their tag to be attached to wildlife killed by another person,
 2. Allow their tag to be possessed by another person while taking wildlife,
 3. Allow wildlife killed by that person to be tagged with another person’s tag,
 4. Attach their tag to wildlife killed by another person, or
 5. Possess a tag issued to another person while taking wildlife.
 6. Subsections (E)(2) and (5) do not apply to a tag issued to a person under 18 years of age.
- F.** Except as permitted under R12-4-217, immediately after a person kills wildlife, the person shall attach:
 1. The tag to the wildlife carcass in the manner indicated on the tag, or
 2. The validation code to the wildlife carcass in the manner indicated by the Department through the person’s electronic device.
- G.** A person who authorizes another person to possess, transport, or ship a portion of their lawfully taken animal shall complete the transportation and shipping portion of the tag in the manner indicated on the tag or by the Department through the person’s electronic device, as applicable.
- H.** A tag is no longer valid for the take of wildlife if:
 1. The tag is mutilated or the Transportation and Shipping Permit portion of the tag is signed or filled out, or
 2. The validation code is attached to a carcass.

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-51 renumbered as Section R12-4-302 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsections (A), (D), (E), and repealed subsection (G) effective May 12, 1982 (Supp. 82-3).

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Amended effective March 23, 1983 (Supp. 83-2).
 Amended subsection (F) effective October 31, 1984 (Supp. 84-5). Amended subsections (A), (D), (F) and (G) and added a new Section (H) effective June 4, 1987 (Supp. 87-2). Amended effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Amended effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988" (Supp. 89-2). Section R12-4-302 repealed, new Section R12-4-302 adopted effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective January 1, 1996; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 18, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 683, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2966 (December 24, 2021), effective February 7, 2022 (Supp. 21-4).

R12-4-303. Unlawful Devices, Methods, and Ammunition

A. In addition to the prohibitions prescribed under A.R.S. §§ 17-301 and 17-309, the following devices, methods, and ammunition are unlawful for taking wildlife in this state:

1. A person shall not use any of the following to take wildlife:
 - a. Fully automatic firearms, including firearms capable of selective automatic fire.
 - b. Tracer or armor-piercing ammunition designed for military use.
 - c. Any smart device as defined under R12-4-301.
 - d. Any self-guided projectiles.
2. A person shall not take big game using full-jacketed or total-jacketed bullets that are not designed to expand upon impact.
3. A person shall not use or possess any of the following while taking wildlife:
 - a. Poisoned projectiles or projectiles that contain explosives or a secondary propellant.
 - b. Pitfalls of greater than 5-gallon size, explosives, poisons, or stupefying substances, except as permitted under A.R.S. § 17-239 or as allowed by a scientific collecting permit issued under A.R.S. § 17-238.
 - c. Any lure, attractant, or cover scent containing any cervid urine.
 - d. Electronic night vision equipment, electronically enhanced light-gathering devices, thermal imaging devices or laser sights projecting a visible light; except for devices such as laser range finders projecting a non-visible light, scopes with self-illuminating reticles, and fiber optic sights with self-illuminating sights or pins that do not project a visible light onto an animal.
4. A person shall not by any means:
 - a. Hold wildlife at bay other than during daylight hours, unless authorized by Commission Order.
 - b. Injure, confine, place, or use a tracking device in or on wildlife for the purpose of taking or aiding in the take of wildlife.

- c. Place any substance, device, or object in, on, or by any water source to prevent wildlife from using that water source.
- d. Place any substance in a manner intended to attract bears.
- e. Use a manual or powered jacking or prying device to take reptiles or amphibians.
- f. Use dogs to pursue, tree, corner or hold at bay any wildlife for a hunter, unless that hunter is present for the entire hunt.
- g. Take migratory game birds, except Eurasian collared-doves:
 - i. Using a shotgun larger than 10 gauge, a shotgun of any description capable of holding more than three shells unless it is plugged with a one-piece filler that cannot be removed without disassembling the shotgun so that its total capacity does not exceed three shells.
 - ii. Using electronically amplified bird calls or baits.
 - iii. By means or aid of any motordriven land, water, or air conveyance, or any sailboat used for the purpose of or resulting in the concentrating, driving, rallying, or stirring up of any migratory bird.
 - iv. Activities described under subsections (A)(4)(g)(i) through (A)(4)(g)(iii) are prohibited under 50 C.F.R. 20.21, revised October 1, 2015. The material incorporated by reference in this Section does not include any later amendments or editions. The incorporated material is available at any Department office, online from the Government Printing Office website www.gpoaccess.gov, or may be ordered from the Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000.
- h. Discharge any of the following devices while taking wildlife within one-fourth mile (440 yards) of an occupied farmhouse or other residence, cabin, lodge or building without permission of the owner or resident:
 - i. Arrow or bolt,
 - ii. Hybrid device, or
 - iii. Pneumatic weapon .35 caliber or larger.
- i. Participate in, organize, promote, sponsor, or solicit participation in a contest where a participant uses or intends to use any device or implement to capture or kill predatory animals or fur-bearing animals as defined under A.R.S. § 17-101. For the purposes of this subsection, "contest" means a competition among participants where participants must register or record entry and pay a fee, and prizes or cash are awarded to winning or successful participants.
5. A person shall not place, maintain, or use a trail camera, or images, video, to include location, time, or data from a trail camera, for the purpose of taking or aiding in the take of wildlife or locating wildlife for the purpose of taking or aiding in the take of wildlife.
6. A person shall not use images of wildlife produced or transmitted from a satellite or other device that orbits the earth for the purpose of:
 - a. Taking or aiding in the take of wildlife, or
 - b. Locating wildlife for the purpose of taking or aiding in the take of wildlife.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- c. This subsection does not prohibit the use of mapping systems or programs.
- 7. A person shall not use edible or ingestible substances to aid in taking big game. The use of edible or ingestible substances to aid in taking big game is unlawful when:
 - a. A person places edible or ingestible substances for the purpose of attracting or taking big game, or
 - b. A person knowingly takes big game with the aid of edible or ingestible substances placed for the purpose of attracting wildlife to a specific location.
- 8. Subsection (A)(7) does not limit Department employees or Department agents in the performance of their official duties.
- 9. For the purposes of subsection (A)(7), edible or ingestible substances do not include any of the following:
 - a. Water.
 - b. Salt.
 - c. Salt-based materials produced and manufactured for the livestock industry.
 - d. Nutritional supplements produced and manufactured for the livestock industry and placed during the course of livestock or agricultural operations.
- B. It is unlawful for a person who is a prohibited possessor to take wildlife with a deadly weapon or prohibited weapon.
- C. Wildlife taken in violation of this Section is unlawfully taken.
- D. This Section does not apply to any activity allowed under A.R.S. § 17-302, to a person acting within the scope of their official duties as an employee of the state or United States, or as authorized by the Department.

Historical Note

Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Amended effective April 29, 1977 (Supp. 77-2). Amended effective September 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). Former Section R12-4-52 renumbered as Section R12-4-303 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective March 28, 1983 (Supp. 83-2). Amended subsections (A) and (C) effective October 31, 1984 (Supp. 84-5). Amended effective June 4, 1987 (Supp. 87-2). Former Section R12-4-303 repealed, new Section R12-4-303 adopted effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Former Section R12-4-303 repealed, new Section R12-4-303 adopted effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988" (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective February 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2473, effective November 3, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1368 (September 3, 2021), effective January 1, 2022 (Supp. 21-4).

R12-4-304. Lawful Methods for Taking Wild Mammals, Birds, and Reptiles

- A. A hybrid device is lawful for the take of wildlife provided all components of the device are authorized for the take of that species under this Section.
- B. A person may only use the following methods to take big game when authorized by Commission Order and subject to the restrictions under R12-4-303 and R12-4-318.
 - 1. To take bear:
 - a. Centerfire rifles;
 - b. Muzzleloading rifles;
 - c. All other rifles using black powder or synthetic black powder;
 - d. Centerfire handguns;
 - e. Muzzleloading handguns;
 - f. Shotguns shooting slugs, only;
 - g. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons .35 caliber or larger;
 - h. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons using arrows or bolts with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges and capable of firing a minimum of 250 feet per second;
 - i. Bows with a standard pull of 30 or more pounds, using arrows with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges;
 - j. Crossbows with a minimum draw weight of 125 pounds, using bolts with a minimum length of 16 inches and broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges or bows as described in subsection (B)(1)(i) to be drawn and held with an assisting device; and
 - k. Pursuit with dogs only between August 1 and December 31, provided the person shall immediately kill or release the bear after it is treed, cornered, or held at bay. For the purpose of this subsection, "release" means the person removes the dogs from the area so the bear can escape on its own after it is treed, cornered, or held at bay.
 - 2. To take bighorn sheep:
 - a. Centerfire rifles;
 - b. Muzzleloading rifles;
 - c. All other rifles using black powder or synthetic black powder;
 - d. Centerfire handguns;
 - e. Muzzleloading handguns;
 - f. Shotguns shooting slugs, only;
 - g. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons .35 caliber or larger;
 - h. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons using arrows or bolts with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges and capable of firing a minimum of 250 feet per second;
 - i. Bows with a standard pull of 30 or more pounds, using arrows with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges; and
 - j. Crossbows with a minimum draw weight of 125 pounds, using bolts with a minimum length of 16 inches and broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges or bows as described in subsection (B)(2)(i) to be drawn and held with an assisting device.
 - 3. To take bison:
 - a. Statewide, except for the management units identified under subsection (B)(3)(b):
 - i. Centerfire rifles;
 - ii. Muzzleloading rifles;
 - iii. All other rifles using black powder or synthetic black powder;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- iv. Centerfire handguns no less than .41 Magnum or centerfire handguns with an overall cartridge length of no less than two inches;
- v. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons 40 caliber or larger a minimum of 500 foot pounds of energy;
- vi. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons using arrows or bolts with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges and capable of firing a minimum of 250 feet per second; and
- vii. Bows with a standard pull of 40 or more pounds, using arrows with broadheads of no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges;
- viii. Crossbows with a minimum draw weight of 125 pounds, using bolts with a minimum length of 16 inches and broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges or bows as described in subsection (B)(3)(a)(vi) to be drawn and held with an assisting device.
- b. In Management Units 5A and 5B:
 - i. Centerfire rifles,
 - ii. Muzzleloading rifles, and
 - iii. All other rifles using black powder or synthetic black powder.
- 4. To take deer:
 - a. Centerfire rifles;
 - b. Muzzleloading rifles;
 - c. All other rifles using black powder or synthetic black powder;
 - d. Centerfire handguns;
 - e. Muzzleloading handguns;
 - f. Shotguns shooting slugs, only;
 - g. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons .35 caliber or larger;
 - h. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons using arrows or bolts with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges and capable of firing a minimum of 250 feet per second;
 - i. Bows with a standard pull of 30 or more pounds, using arrows with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges; and
 - j. Crossbows with a minimum draw weight of 125 pounds, using bolts with a minimum length of 16 inches and broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges or bows as described in subsection (B)(4)(i) to be drawn and held with an assisting device.
- 5. To take elk:
 - a. Centerfire rifles;
 - b. Muzzleloading rifles;
 - c. All other rifles using black powder or synthetic black powder;
 - d. Centerfire handguns;
 - e. Muzzleloading handguns;
 - f. Shotguns shooting slugs, only;
 - g. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons 40 caliber or larger and capable of firing a minimum of 500 foot pounds of energy;
 - h. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons using arrows or bolts with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges and capable of firing a minimum of 250 feet per second;
 - i. Bows with a standard pull of 30 or more pounds, using arrows with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges; and
 - j. Crossbows with a minimum draw weight of 125 pounds, using bolts with a minimum length of 16 inches and broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges or bows as described in subsection (B)(5)(h) to be drawn and held with an assisting device.
- 6. To take javelina:
 - a. Centerfire rifles;
 - b. Muzzleloading rifles;
 - c. All other rifles using black powder or synthetic black powder;
 - d. Centerfire handguns;
 - e. Muzzleloading handguns;
 - f. Shotguns shooting slugs, only;
 - g. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons .35 caliber or larger;
 - h. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons using arrows or bolts with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges and capable of firing a minimum of 250 feet per second;
 - i. Bows with a standard pull of 30 or more pounds, using arrows with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges;
 - j. Crossbows with a minimum draw weight of 125 pounds, using bolts with a minimum length of 16 inches and broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges or bows as described in subsection (B)(6)(i) to be drawn and held with an assisting device;
 - k. .22 rimfire magnum rifles; and
 - l. 5 mm rimfire magnum rifles.
- 7. To take mountain lion:
 - a. Centerfire rifles;
 - b. Muzzleloading rifles;
 - c. All other rifles using black powder or synthetic black powder;
 - d. Centerfire handguns;
 - e. Muzzleloading handguns;
 - f. Shotguns shooting slugs or shot;
 - g. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons .35 caliber or larger;
 - h. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons using arrows or bolts with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges and capable of firing a minimum of 250 feet per second;
 - i. Bows with a standard pull of 30 or more pounds, using arrows with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges;
 - j. Crossbows with a minimum draw weight of 125 pounds, using bolts with a minimum length of 16 inches and broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges or bows as described in subsection (B)(7)(i) to be drawn and held with an assisting device;
- k. Artificial light, during seasons with day-long hours, provided the light is not attached to or operated from a motor vehicle, motorized watercraft, watercraft under sail, or floating object towed by a motorized watercraft or a watercraft under sail; and
 - l. Pursuit with dogs, provided the person shall immediately kill or release the mountain lion after it is treed, cornered, or held at bay. For the purpose of this subsection, "release" means the person removes the dogs from the area so the mountain lion can escape on its own after it is treed, cornered, or held at bay.
8. To take pronghorn antelope:
 - a. Centerfire rifles;
 - b. Muzzleloading rifles;
 - c. All other rifles using black powder or synthetic black powder;
 - d. Centerfire handguns;
 - e. Muzzleloading handguns;
 - f. Shotguns shooting slugs, only;
 - g. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons .35 caliber or larger;
 - h. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons using arrows or bolts with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges and capable of firing a minimum of 250 feet per second;
 - i. Bows with a standard pull of 30 or more pounds, using arrows with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges; and
 - j. Crossbows with a minimum draw weight of 125 pounds, using bolts with a minimum length of 16 inches and broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges or bows as described in subsection (B)(8)(i) to be drawn and held with an assisting device.
 9. To take turkey:
 - a. Shotguns shooting shot;
 - b. Bows with a standard pull of 30 or more pounds, using arrows with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges; and
 - c. Crossbows with a minimum draw weight of 125 pounds, using bolts with a minimum length of 16 inches and broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges or bows as described in subsection (B)(9)(b) to be drawn and held with an assisting device.
 - d. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons using arrows or bolts with broadheads no less than 7/8 inch in width with metal, ceramic-coated metal, or ceramic cutting edges and capable of firing a minimum of 250 feet per second;
- C.** A person may only use the following methods to take small game, when authorized by Commission Order and subject to the restrictions under R12-4-303, R12-4-318, and R12-4-422.
1. To take cottontail rabbits and tree squirrels:
 - a. Firearms,
 - b. Bow and arrow,
 - c. Crossbow,
 - d. Pneumatic weapons,
 - e. Slingshots,
 - f. Hand-held projectiles,
 - g. Falconry, and
 - h. Dogs.
 2. To take all upland game birds and Eurasian collared-dove:
 - a. Bow and arrow;
 - b. Falconry;
 - c. Pneumatic weapons;
 - d. Shotguns shooting shot, only;
 - e. Handguns shooting shot, only;
 - f. Crossbow;
 - g. Slingshot;
 - h. Hand-held projectiles; and
 - i. Dogs.
 3. To take migratory game birds, except Eurasian collared-dove:
 - a. Bow and arrow;
 - b. Crossbow;
 - c. Falconry;
 - d. Dogs;
 - e. Shotguns shooting shot:
 - i. Ten gauge or smaller, except that lead shot shall not be used or possessed while taking ducks, geese, swans, mergansers, common moorhens, or coots; and
 - ii. Incapable of holding more than a total of three shells as prescribed under 50 C.F.R. 20.21, published October 1, 2015. The material incorporated by reference in this subsection does not include any later amendments or editions. The material is available at any Department office, online from the Government Printing Office website www.gpoaccess.gov, or may be ordered from the Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000.
- D.** A person may take waterfowl from any watercraft, except a sinkbox, subject to the following conditions:
1. The motor is shut off, the sail is furled, as applicable, and any progress from a motor or sail has ceased;
 2. The watercraft may be:
 - a. Adrift as a result of current or wind action;
 - b. Beached;
 - c. Moored;
 - d. Resting at anchor; or
 - e. Propelled by paddle, oars, or pole; and
 3. The person may only use the watercraft under power to retrieve dead or crippled waterfowl; shooting is prohibited while the watercraft is under power.
- E.** A person may take predatory and fur-bearing animals by using the following methods, when authorized by Commission Order and subject to the restrictions under R12-4-303 and R12-4-318:
1. Firearms;
 2. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons .22 caliber or larger;
 3. Bow and arrow;
 4. Crossbow;
 5. Traps not prohibited under R12-4-307;
 6. Artificial light while taking raccoon provided the light is not attached to or operated from a motor vehicle, motorized watercraft, watercraft under sail, or floating object

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

towed by a motorized watercraft or a watercraft under sail;

7. Artificial light while taking coyote during seasons with day-long hours, provided the light is not attached to or operated from a motor vehicle, motorized watercraft, watercraft under sail, or floating object towed by a motorized watercraft or a watercraft under sail; and
 8. Dogs.
- F.** A person may take nongame mammals and birds by any method authorized by Commission Order and not prohibited under R12-4-303, R12-4-318, and R12-4-422, subject to the following restrictions. A person:
1. Shall not take nongame mammals and birds using foot-hold traps;
 2. Shall check pitfall traps of any size daily, release non-target species, remove pitfalls when no longer in use, and fill any holes;
 3. Shall not use firearms at night; and
 4. May use artificial light while taking nongame mammals and birds, if the light is not attached to or operated from a motor vehicle, motorized watercraft, watercraft under sail, or floating object towed by a motorized watercraft or a watercraft under sail.
- G.** A person may take reptiles by any method not prohibited under R12-4-303 or R12-4-318 subject to the following restrictions. A person:
1. Shall check pitfall traps of any size daily, release non-target species, remove pitfalls when no longer in use, and fill any holes;
 2. Shall not use firearms at night; and
 3. May use artificial light while taking reptiles provided the light is not attached to or operated from a motor vehicle, motorized watercraft, watercraft under sail, or floating object towed by a motorized watercraft or a watercraft under sail.

Historical Note

Amended effective May 21, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Amended effective October 20, 1977 (Supp. 77-5). Amended effective January 11, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). Amended effective September 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). Amended effective November 14, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). Amended effective July 22, 1980 (Supp. 80-4). Former Section R12-4-53 renumbered as Section R12-4-304 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective May 12, 1982 (Supp. 82-3). Amended effective April 7, 1983 (Supp. 83-2). Amended subsection (I) effective June 7, 1984 (Supp. 84-3). Amended effective February 28, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Amended effective September 16, 1985 (Supp. 85-5). Amended effective June 4, 1987 (Supp. 87-2). Former Section R12-4-304 repealed, new Section R12-4-304 adopted effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Former Section R12-4-304 repealed, new Section R12-4-304 adopted effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988" (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Former Section R12-4-304 repealed, new Section R12-4-304 adopted effective February 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1702, effective March 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2629, effective December 9, 2011 (Supp. 11-4). Amended by

final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-305. Possessing, Transporting, Importing, Exporting, and Selling Carcasses or Parts of Wildlife

- A.** A person shall ensure that evidence of legality remains with the carcass or parts of a carcass of any wildlife that the person possesses, transports, or imports until arrival at the person's permanent abode, a commercial processing plant, or the place where the wildlife is to be consumed.
- B.** In addition to the requirement under subsection (A), a person possessing or transporting the following wildlife shall ensure each:
1. Big game animal, sandhill crane, and pheasant has the required valid tag attached in the manner indicated on the tag or as indicated by the Department through the person's electronic device, as applicable;
 2. Migratory game bird, except sandhill cranes, has one fully feathered wing attached;
 3. Sandhill crane and Eurasian-collared dove has either the fully feathered head or one fully feathered wing attached;
 4. Quail has attached a fully feathered head, or a fully feathered wing, or a leg with foot attached, when the current Commission Order has established separate bag or possession limits for any species of quail; and
 5. Freshwater fish has the head, tail, or skin attached so the species can be identified and the total number and required length determined.
- C.** A person who has lawfully taken wildlife that requires a valid tag when prescribed by the Commission may authorize its transportation or shipment by completing and signing the Transportation and Shipping Permit portion of the valid tag or as indicated by the Department through the person's electronic device, as applicable, for that animal. A separate Transportation and Shipping Permit issued by the Department is necessary to transport or ship to another state or country any big game taken with a resident license. Under A.R.S. § 17-372(B), a person may ship other lawfully taken wildlife by common carrier after obtaining a valid Transportation and Shipping Permit issued by the Department. The person shall provide the following information:
1. Number and description of the wildlife to be transported or shipped;
 2. Name, address, license number, and license class of the person who took the wildlife;
 3. Tag number;
 4. Name and address of the person receiving a portion of the carcass of the wildlife as authorized under subsection (D), if applicable;
 5. Address of destination where the wildlife is to be transported or shipped; and
 6. Name and address of transporter or shipper.
- D.** A person who lawfully takes wildlife under a tag may authorize another individual to possess the head or carcass of the wildlife as prescribed under R12-4-302.
- E.** A person who receives a portion of the wildlife shall provide the identity of the person who took and gave the portion of the wildlife upon request to any peace officer, wildlife manager, or game ranger.
- F.** A person shall not possess the horns of a bighorn sheep, taken by a hunter in this state, unless the horns are marked or sealed as established under R12-4-308.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- G.** Except as provided under R12-4-307, before a person may sell, offer for sale, or export the raw pelt or unskinned carcass of a bobcat taken in this state, the person shall:
1. Present the bobcat for inspection at any Department office, and
 2. Purchase a bobcat seal by paying the fee established under R12-4-102 at any Department office or other location as determined and published by the Department. Department personnel or an authorized agent shall attach and lock the bobcat seal only to a pelt or unskinned carcass presented with a validated transportation tag.
- H.** A person who takes bear or mountain lion under A.R.S. § 17-302 may retain the carcass of the wildlife if the person has a valid hunting license and the carcass is immediately tagged with a nonpermit-tag or a valid hunt permit-tag as required under R12-4-114 and R12-4-302, provided the person has not reached the applicable bag limit for that big game animal. An animal retained under this subsection shall count toward the applicable bag limit for bear or mountain lion as authorized by Commission Order. The person shall comply with inspection and reporting requirements established under R12-4-308.
- I.** A person may possess, transport, or import only the following portions of a cervid lawfully taken in another state or country:
1. Boneless portions of meat, or meat that has been cut and packaged either personally or commercially;
 2. Clean hides and capes with no skull or soft tissue attached, except as required for proof of legality;
 3. Clean skulls with antlers, clean skull plates, or antlers with no meat or soft tissue attached, this includes velvet antlers;
 4. Finished taxidermy mounts or products; and
 5. Upper canine teeth with no meat or tissue attached.
- J.** A private game farm license holder may transport a cervid lawfully killed or slaughtered at the license holder's game farm to a licensed meat processor.
- K.** A person may possess or transport only the following portions of a cervid lawfully killed or slaughtered at a private game farm authorized under R12-4-413:
1. Boneless portions of meat, or meat that has been cut and packaged either personally or commercially;
 2. Clean hides and capes with no skull or soft tissue attached;
 3. Clean skulls with antlers, clean skull plates, or antlers with no meat or soft tissue attached, this includes velvet antlers;
 4. Finished taxidermy mounts or products; and
 5. Upper canine teeth with no meat or tissue attached.
- L.** A person who obtains bison meat as authorized under R12-4-306 may sell the meat.
- M.** Except for cervids, which are subject to requirements established under subsections (I), (J), and (K), a person may import into this state the carcasses or parts of wildlife, including aquatic wildlife, lawfully taken in another state or country if transported and exported in accordance with the laws of the state or country of origin.
- N.** A person shall not transport live crayfish from the site where taken, except as permitted under R12-4-316.
- O.** A person in possession of a common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), buffalofish (*Ictiobus* spp.), or crayfish (families *Astacidae*, *Cambaridae*, and *Parastacidae*) carcass taken under Commission Order may sell the carcass.

Historical Note

Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Former Section R12-4-54 renumbered as Section R12-4-305

without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective May 12, 1982 (Supp. 82-3). Amended effective June 14, 1983 (Supp. 83-3). Amended effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Amended effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988" (Supp. 89-2). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 1, 1997; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 683, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2966 (December 24, 2021), effective February 7, 2022 (Supp. 21-4).

R12-4-306. Bison Hunt Requirements

- A.** When authorized by Commission Order, the Department shall conduct a hunt to harvest bison from the state's bison herds.
- B.** A hunter with a bison permit-tag or nonpermit-tag shall, when required:
1. Provide a signed written acknowledgment that the hunter received, read, understands, and agrees to comply with the requirements of this Section.
 2. Hunt in the order scheduled.
 3. Be accompanied by an authorized Department employee who:
 - a. Shall designate the bison to be harvested, and
 - b. May assist in taking the bison if the hunter fails to dispatch a wounded bison within a reasonable period of time.
 4. Take only the bison designated by the Department employee.
- C.** A hunter issued a bison permit-tag or nonpermit-tag shall check out no more than three days after the end of the hunt, regardless of whether the hunter harvested a bison, did not harvest a bison, or did not participate in the bison hunt.
1. House Rock Herd (Units 12A, 12B, and 13A): a hunter may check out either in person, electronically, or by telephone with the Department's Flagstaff regional office or Jacob Lake Check station, when open during deer season.
 2. Raymond Herd (Units 5A and 5B):
 - a. A hunter may check out either in person, electronically, or by telephone with the Department's Flagstaff regional office, or when required, with the Raymond Wildlife Area headquarters.
 - b. A hunter may be required to present the harvested bison to the Department for the purpose of gathering biological data when the bison was taken in Units 5A or 5B and a Department employee did not accompany the hunter during the bison hunt.
 3. At the time of check out, the hunter shall provide all of the following information:
 - a. Hunter's name,
 - b. Hunter's contact number,
 - c. Tag number,
 - d. Sex of bison taken,
 - e. Age of the bison taken: adult or yearling,
 - f. Number of days hunted, and
 - g. Number of bison seen while hunting.
 4. An authorized Department employee who accompanies the hunter, shall conduct the check out at the end of the hunt.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- D. Failure to comply with the requirements of this Section shall result in the invalidation of the hunter's permit-tag or nonpermit-tag, consistent with the written acknowledgment signed and agreed to by the hunter.

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-55 renumbered as Section R12-4-306 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsections (A), (B), and (D) effective May 12, 1982 (Supp. 82-3). Amended effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Amended effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988" (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). The spelling of Bison was corrected in the Section heading (Supp. 21-4).

R12-4-307. Trapping Regulations, Licensing; Methods; Tagging of Bobcat Pelts

- A. An Arizona trapping license permits a person to trap predatory and fur-bearing animals.
- B. A trapping license is required for any person 10 years of age and older. A person under the age of 10 is not required to purchase a trapping license, but shall apply for and obtain a registration number. The trapper registration number is not transferable.
- C. A person born on or after January 1, 1967 shall successfully complete a Department-approved trapping education course before applying for a trapping license.
- D. A person applying for a trapping registration number or trapping license shall pay the applicable fees established under R12-4-102.
- E. A person applying for a trapping registration number or trapping license shall apply using a form furnished by the Department. The form is available at any Department office and online at www.azgfd.gov. The person shall provide all of the following information on the form:
- The applicant's personal information:
 - Name;
 - Date of birth;
 - Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - Department identification number;
 - Residency status and number of years of residency immediately preceding application, when applicable;
 - Mailing address, when applicable;
 - Physical address;
 - Telephone number, when available; and
 - E-mail address, when available;
 - Category of license:
 - Resident,
 - Nonresident, or
 - Youth, and
 - The applicant's signature and date.
- F. A trapper may only trap predatory and fur-bearing animals during trapping seasons established by Commission Order.
- G. A trapper shall:
 - Inspect traps daily;
 - Kill or release all predatory and fur-bearing animals;
 - Possess a choke restraint device that enables the trapper to release a javelina from a trap when trapping in a javelina hunt unit as designated by Commission Order;
 - Possess a device that is designed or manufactured to restrain a trapped animal while it is being removed from a trap when its release is required under this Section; and
 - Release, without additional injury, all animals that cannot lawfully be taken by trap.
 - Subsections (G)(3) and (G)(4) do not apply when the trapper is using a confinement trap.
- H. A trapper shall not:
 - Bait a confinement trap with:
 - A live animal;
 - Any edible parts of small game, big game, or game fish; or
 - Any part of any game bird or nongame bird.
 - Set any trap within:
 - One-half mile (880 yards) of any of the following areas developed for public use:
 - Boat ramp or launching area,
 - Camping area,
 - Picnic area,
 - Roadside rest area, or
 - Developed wildlife viewing platform.
 - One-half mile of any occupied farmhouse or other residence, cabin, lodge or building without permission of the owner or resident.
 - One-hundred yards of an interstate highway or any other highway maintained by the Arizona Department of Transportation.
 - Fifty feet of any trail maintained for public use by a government agency.
 - Seventy-five feet of any other road as defined under A.R.S. § 17-101.
 - Subsections (H)(2)(b), (H)(2)(c), (H)(2)(d), and (H)(2)(e) do not apply when the trapper is using a confinement trap.
 - Set a foothold trap within 30 feet of sight-exposed bait.
 - Use any:
 - Body-gripping or other instant kill trap with an open jaw spread that exceeds 5 inches for any land set or 10 inches for any water set;
 - Foothold trap with an open jaw spread that exceeds 7 1/2 inches for any water set;
 - Snare, unless authorized under subsection (I);
 - Trap with an open jaw spread that exceeds 6 1/2 inches for any land set; or
 - Trap with teeth.
- I. A trapper who uses a foothold trap to take wildlife with a land set shall use commercially manufactured traps that meet the following specifications:
 - A padded or rubber-jawed trap or an unpadded trap with jaws permanently offset to a minimum of 3/16 inch and a device that allows for pan tension adjustment;
 - A foothold trap that captures wildlife by means of an enclosed bar or spring designed to prevent the capture of non-targeted wildlife or domestic animals; or
 - A powered cable device with an inside frame hinge width no wider than 6 inches, a cable loop stop size of at least 2 inches in diameter to prevent capture of small non-target species, and a device that allows for a pan tension adjustment.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- J.** A trapper who uses a foothold trap to take wildlife with a land set shall ensure that the trap has an anchor chain equipped with at least two swivels as follows:
1. An anchor chain 12 inches or less in length shall have a swivel attached at each end.
 2. An anchor chain greater than 12 inches in length shall have one swivel attached at the trap and one swivel attached within 12 inches of the trap. The anchor chain shall be equipped with a shock-absorbing spring that requires less than 40 pounds of force to extend or open the spring.
- K.** A trapper shall ensure that each trap has either the name and address or the registration number of the trapper marked on a metal tag attached to the trap. The registration number assigned by the Department is the only acceptable registration number.
- L.** A trapper shall immediately attach a valid bobcat transportation tag to the pelt or unskinned carcass of a bobcat taken in this state. The trapper shall validate the transportation tag by providing all of the following information on the bobcat transportation tag:
1. Current trapping license number,
 2. Management unit where the bobcat was taken,
 3. Sex of the bobcat, and
 4. Method by which the bobcat was taken.
- M.** The Department shall provide transportation tags with each trapping license. Additional transportation tags are available at any Department office at no charge.
- N.** A trapper shall ensure that all bobcats taken in this state have a bobcat seal attached and locked either through the mouth and an eye opening or through both eye openings no later than April 1 of each year.
1. When available, bobcat seals are issued on a first-come, first-served basis at Department offices and other locations at those times and places as determined and published by the Department.
 2. The trapper shall pay the bobcat seal fee established under R12-4-102.
 3. Department personnel or an authorized agent shall attach and lock a bobcat seal only to a pelt or unskinned carcass presented with a validated transportation tag and a complete lower jaw identified with labels provided with the transportation tag. Department personnel or authorized agents shall collect the transportation tags and jaws before attaching the bobcat seal.
- O.** Department personnel shall attach a bobcat seal to a bobcat pelt seized under A.R.S. § 17-211(E)(4) before disposal by the Department to the public.
- P.** A licensed trapper shall file the annual report prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-361(D). The report form is available at any Department office and online at www.azgfd.gov.
1. The trapper shall submit the report to Arizona Game and Fish Department, Terrestrial Wildlife Branch, 5000 W. Carefree Highway, Phoenix, AZ 85086 by April 1 of each year.
 2. A report is required even when trapping activities were not conducted.
 3. The Department shall deny a trapping license to any trapper who fails to submit an annual report until the trapper complies with reporting requirements.
- Q.** Persons suffering property loss or damage due to wildlife and who take responsive measures as permitted under A.R.S. §§ 17-239 and 17-302 are exempt from this Section. This exemp-

tion does not authorize any form of trapping prohibited under A.R.S. § 17-301.

Historical Note

Repealed effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). New Section R12-4-56 adopted effective September 2, 1977 (Supp. 77-5). Amended effective December 27, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). Former Section R12-4-56 renumbered as Section R12-4-307 without change effective August 13, 1981. New Section R12-4-307 amended effective August 31, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective August 4, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Correction, Former Section R12-4-56 renumbered as Section R12-4-307 without change effective August 13, 1981 should read "effective August 31, 1981." Amended as an emergency effective March 29, 1983 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-2). Amended subsections (B), (C)(6), (7), and (8) and added subsection (I)(5) as a permanent rule effective August 27, 1984 (Supp. 84-4). Amended subsection (C), paragraph (4), subsection (D), subsection (H), paragraph (1), subsection (I), paragraphs (3), (4) and (5) effective September 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective March 1, 1994; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State November 23, 1993; Exhibit A - "Trapping Report" Form 2050, repealed from Section R12-4-307 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective January 1, 1996; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 18, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Corrected mislabeled subsection "C" to subsection "D" as per the Commission's request July 22, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Amended effective February 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1702, effective March 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-308. Wildlife Inspections, Check Stations, and Road-blocks

- A.** The Department has the authority to establish mandatory wildlife check stations.
1. The Department shall publish in the Commission Order establishing the season the:
 - a. Location,
 - b. Check in requirements, and
 - c. Check out requirements for that specific season.
 2. The Department shall ensure a wildlife check station with a published:
 - a. Check in requirement is open:
 - i. 8:00 a.m. the day before the season until 8:00 p.m. the first day of the season, and
 - ii. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. during each day of the season.
 - b. Check out requirement is open:
 - i. 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. during each day of the season, and
 - ii. Until 12:00 p.m. on the day after the close of the season.
 3. A hunter shall:
 - a. Check in at a wildlife check station in person before hunting when the Department includes a check in requirement in the Commission Order for that season;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- b. Check out at a wildlife check station in person after hunting when the Department includes a check out requirement in the Commission Order for that season and shall:
 - i. Present for inspection any wildlife taken; and
 - ii. Display any license, tag, or permit required for taking or transporting wildlife.
- B. The Department may conduct inspections of lawfully taken wildlife at the Department's Phoenix and regional offices or designated locations during the posted business hours.
 - 1. A bighorn sheep hunter shall check out either in person or by designee within three days after the close of the season. The hunter or designee shall submit the intact horns and skull for inspection and photographing. A Department representative shall affix a mark or seal to one horn of each bighorn sheep lawfully taken under Commission Order. It is unlawful for any person to remove, alter, or obliterate the mark or seal.
 - 2. A hunter who harvests a bear or mountain lion shall:
 - a. Report information about the kill to the Department either in person or by telephone within 48 hours of taking the wildlife. The report shall include the:
 - i. Name of the hunter,
 - ii. Hunter's hunting license number,
 - iii. Sex of the wildlife taken,
 - iv. Management unit where the wildlife was taken,
 - v. Telephone number where the hunter can be reached for additional information, and
 - vi. Any additional information required by the Department.
 - b. Present either in person or by designee the skull, hide, and attached proof of sex for inspection within 10 days of taking the wildlife. If a hunter freezes the skull or hide before presenting it for inspection, the hunter shall prop the jaw open to allow access to the teeth and ensure that the attached proof of sex is identifiable and accessible.
 - 3. For seasons other than bear, bighorn sheep, or mountain lion, a hunter who harvests wildlife for which a harvest objective is established, shall report information about the kill either in person or by telephone within 48 hours of taking the wildlife. The report shall include the information required under subsection (B)(2)(a).
- C. The Director may establish vehicle roadblocks at specific locations when necessary to ensure compliance with applicable wildlife laws. Any occupant of a vehicle at a roadblock shall, upon request, present for inspection all wildlife in possession, and provide evidence of legality as defined under R12-4-301.
- D. This Section does not limit the game ranger or wildlife manager's authority to conduct stops, searches, and inspections authorized under A.R.S. §§ 17-211(E), 17-250(A)(4), and 17-331, or to establish voluntary wildlife survey stations to gather biological information.

Historical Note

Amended effective June 29, 1978 (Supp. 78-3). Former Section R12-4-57 renumbered as Section R12-4-308 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R12-4-308 repealed, new Section R12-4-308 adopted effective May 12, 1982 (Supp. 82-3). Amended subsections (B), (D), and (F), and added subsection (G) effective July 3, 1984 (Supp. 84-4). Former Section R12-4-308 repealed, new Section R12-4-308 adopted effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Former Sec-

tion R12-4-308 repealed, new Section R12-4-308 adopted effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988" (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended effective November 10, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 683, effective April 8, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-309. Authorization for Use of Drugs on Wildlife

- A. A person shall not administer any drug to any wildlife under the jurisdiction of the state, including but not limited to drugs used for fertility control, disease prevention or treatment, immobilization, or growth stimulation without written authorization from the Department or as otherwise provided under subsection (E). This authorization does not:
 - 1. Exempt a person from any state or federal statute, rule, or regulation, or any municipal or county code or ordinance; or
 - 2. Authorize a person to engage in any activity using federally protected wildlife.
- B. A person requesting written authorization for the use of drugs on wildlife shall submit the request in writing to the Department at 5000 W. Carefree Highway, Phoenix, AZ 85086 and at least 120 days before the anticipated start date of the activity. The written request shall include all of the following:
 - 1. A plan that includes:
 - a. The purpose and need for the proposed activity;
 - b. A clear statement of the objectives; for fertility control the statement shall include the target wildlife population goals or densities and the anticipated time-frame for meeting these objectives;
 - c. A description of the agent, drug, or method and any mandated labeling restrictions or limitations designed to reduce or minimize detrimental effects to wildlife and humans;
 - d. Citations of published scientific literature documenting field studies on the efficacy and safety for both target and non-target species, including predators, scavengers, and humans;
 - e. A description of the activity area;
 - f. A description of the target species population and current status;
 - g. A description of the field methodology for delivery that includes the following, as applicable:
 - i. Timing,
 - ii. Sex and number of animals to be treated,
 - iii. Percentage of the population to be treated,
 - iv. Calculated population effect, and
 - v. Short and long term monitoring and evaluation procedures.
 - 2. Documentation regarding the experience and credentials of the applicant or the applicant's agents as it applies to the requested activity;
 - 3. Written permission from landowners or lessees in all locations where the drug will be administered; and
 - 4. Written endorsement from the agency or institution; required when the applicant is a government agency, university, or other institution. The person signing the written endorsement shall have the authority to execute the

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- written endorsement on behalf of the agency or institution.
- C. The Department shall notify the applicant of the Department's decision to grant or deny the request within 90 days. The Department has the authority to place conditions on the written authorization regarding:
1. Locations and time-frames,
 2. Drugs and methodology,
 3. Limitations,
 4. Reporting requirements, and
 5. Any other conditions deemed necessary by the Department.
- D. A person with authorization shall:
1. Carry written authorization while engaged in the activity and exhibit it upon request to any peace officer, wildlife manager, or game ranger;
 2. Allow Department personnel to be present to monitor activities for compliance, public safety, and proper treatment of animals;
 3. Adhere to all drug label restrictions and precautions;
 4. Provide an annual and final report:
 - a. The annual report shall include the number of animals treated, the level of treatment effect obtained to date, and any problems including mortalities or morbidities of target animals. The person shall submit the annual report to the Department by January 31 of each year or as otherwise specified in the written authorization.
 - b. The final report shall include the end results, including the number of wildlife treated and treatment effects on target and non-target wildlife, including mortalities, morbidities, and reproductive rate changes. The person shall submit the final report to the Department no later than 90 days after the completion of the project for which the permit was issued.
 5. Comply with all conditions and requirements set forth in the written authorization.
- E. This Section does not prohibit the treatment of wildlife by a licensed veterinarian or holder of a special license in accordance with R12-4-407(B)(2) and (8), R12-4-413(K)(5), R12-4-420(J)(3), activities as authorized under R12-4-418, R12-4-420, R12-4-421, and R12-4-423, a person exempt from special licensing under R12-4-407(A)(4) and (5), or reasonable lethal removal activities for wildlife control as authorized under A.R.S. § 17-239(A).
- F. This Section does not limit:
1. Department employees or Department agents in the performance of their official duties related to wildlife management,
 2. The practices of aquaculture facilities administered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and commercial aquaculture facilities operating under a valid license from the Arizona Department of Agriculture, or
 3. The use of supplements or drugs as a part of conventional livestock operations where those supplements may incidentally be consumed by wildlife.
- G. The Department shall take possession of and dispose of any remaining wildlife drugs administered in violation of this Section and any devices and paraphernalia used to administer those drugs as authorized under A.R.S. §§ 17-211(E), 17-231(A), and 17-240(B).
- H. Require the person with authorization to indemnify the Department against any injury or damage resulting from the use of animal drugs.

Historical Note

Amended effective May 21, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Amended effective March 7, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). Former Section R12-4-58 renumbered as Section R12-4-309 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R12-4-309 repealed, new Section R12-4-309 adopted effective May 12, 1982 (Supp. 82-3). Amended subsection (A) effective July 3, 1984 (Supp. 84-4). Former Section R12-4-309 repealed, new Section R12-4-309 adopted effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Former Section R12-4-309 repealed, new Section R12-4-309 adopted effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988" (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended effective January 1, 1997; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State November 7, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective January 1, 1999; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1702, effective March 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1460, effective September 11, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-310. Fishing Permits

- A. The Department may issue a fishing permit to state, county, or municipal agencies or departments and to nonprofit organizations whose primary purpose is to provide treatment and care for persons with physical, developmental, or mental disabilities.
- B. The permit:
1. Is valid for any two days within a 30 day period;
 2. Authorizes persons with physical, developmental, or mental disabilities to fish without a fishing license upon any public waters except that fishing in the waters of the Colorado River is restricted to fishing from the Arizona shoreline only, unless the persons fishing under the authority of the permit also possess a valid Colorado River stamp from the adjacent state; and
 3. Does not exempt persons fishing under the authority of the permit from compliance with other statutes, Commission Orders, and rules not contained in this Section.
- C. An applicant for a fishing permit shall submit a properly completed application to the Department. The application is furnished by the Department and is available from any Department office and online at www.azgfd.gov.
1. The applicant shall provide all of the following information:
 - a. The name, address, and telephone number of the agency, department, or nonprofit organization requesting the permit;
 - b. The name, position title, and telephone number of the persons responsible for supervising the persons fishing under the authority of the permit;
 - c. The total number of persons who will be fishing under the authority of the permit;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- d. The dates for which the permit will be used; and
- e. The location for which the permit will be valid.
- 2. In addition to the information required under subsection (C)(1), nonprofit organizations shall also submit:
 - a. A copy of the organization's articles of incorporation and evidence that the organization has tax-exempt status under Section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, unless a current and correct copy is already on file with the Department; and
 - b. Document identifying the organization's mission.
- D. The Department shall either grant or deny the fishing permit within the applicable overall time-frame established under R12-4-106.
- E. The fishing permit holder shall provide instruction on fish identification, fishing ethics, safety, and techniques to the persons who will be fishing under authority of the permit curriculum outline provided by the Department.
- F. Each person fishing under the sole authority of the fishing permit may take only one-half the regular bag limit established by Commission Order for any species, unless the regular bag limit is one, in which case the permit authorizes the regular bag limit.
- G. The permit holder shall submit a report to the Department no later than 30 days after the end of the authorized fishing dates. The report form is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office. The permit holder shall report all of the following information on the form:
 - 1. The fishing permit number and the information contained in the permit;
 - 2. The total number of persons who fished and total hours fished;
 - 3. The total number of fish caught, kept, and released, by species.
- H. The Department may deny future fishing permits to a permit holder who failed to submit the report required under subsection (G) until the permit holder complies with reporting requirements.
- b. Taking from private property nonnative terrestrial mollusks, such as but not limited to brown garden snails (*Helix aspersa*) and decollata snails (*Rumina decollata*), or crustaceans, such as crayfish.
- c. Fishing in Arizona on any designated Saturday occurring during National Fishing and Boating Week, except in waters of the Colorado River forming the common boundaries between Arizona and California, Nevada, or Utah where fishing without a license is limited to the shoreline, unless the state with concurrent jurisdiction removes licensing requirements on the same day.
- d. Participating in an introductory fishing education program sanctioned by the Department, during scheduled program hours, only. A sanctioned program shall have a Department employee, or authorized volunteer instructor present during scheduled program hours. For the purposes of this subsection, "authorized volunteer instructor" means a person who has successfully passed the Department's required background check, or provided documentation of the person's application for a fingerprint clearance card, and sport fishing education workshop.
- 2. A hunting license is not required when a person is participating in an introductory hunting event organized, sanctioned, or sponsored by the Department. The person may hunt small game, fur-bearing, predator, and designated mammals during scheduled event hours, only. To hunt migratory game birds, the person shall have any stamps required by federal regulation. The introductory hunting event shall have a Department employee, certified hunter education instructor, or authorized volunteer present during scheduled hunting hours. For the purposes of this subsection, "authorized volunteer" means a person who has successfully passed the Department's required background check, or provided documentation of the person's application for a fingerprint clearance card, and Department event best practices training. This subsection does not apply to any event that requires a participant to obtain a permit-tag or nonpermit-tag.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 9, 1980 (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R12-4-59 renumbered as Section R12-4-310 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R12-4-310 renumbered as R12-4-217 and amended effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Former Section R12-4-310 renumbered as R12-4-217 and amended effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988" (Supp. 89-2). New Section adopted November 7, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-311. Exemptions from Requirement to Possess an Arizona Fishing License or Hunting License While Taking Wildlife
In addition to the exemptions prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-335, R12-4-206(E), R12-4-207(E), and R12-4-209(E) and provided the person's fishing, hunting, or trapping license privileges are not currently revoked by the Commission:

- 1. A fishing license is not required when a person is:
 - a. Fishing from artificial ponds, tanks, and lakes contained entirely on private lands that are not:
 - i. Open to the public, and
 - ii. Managed by the Department.

Historical Note

Amended as an emergency effective April 10, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Amended effective May 26, 1978 (Supp. 78-3). Amended effective May 31, 1979. Amended effective June 4, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Amended effective April 22, 1980 (Supp. 80-2). Former Section R12-4-60 renumbered as Section R12-4-311 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsections (A), (B), and (D) and added subsections (F) and (G) effective December 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-6). Amended as an emergency effective May 12, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Emergency certification expired. Amended subsections (A) through (E) effective December 7, 1982 (Supp. 82-6). Amended subsections (C) and (D) effective February 9, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Amended effective December 13, 1985 (Supp. 85-6). Amended subsections (A) and (D) effective December 16, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Former Section R12-4-311 repealed, new Section R12-4-311 adopted effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Former Section R12-4-322 repealed, new Section R12-4-311 adopted effective Janu-

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

ary 1, 1989, filed effective December 30, 1988” (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-312. Repealed**Historical Note**

Amended effective June 4, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Amended effective April 22, 1980 (Supp. 80-2). Former Section R12-4-61 renumbered as Section R12-4-312 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsections (B), (E) and (F) effective December 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-6). Amended subsections (A), (C), (D), (E), and added subsection (G) effective December 9, 1982 (Supp. 82-6). Amended subsection (A), paragraph (1) effective November 27, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective December 13, 1985 (Supp. 85-6). Former Section R12-4-312 repealed, new Section R12-4-312 adopted effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read “Former Section R12-4-312 repealed, new Section R12-4-312 adopted effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988 (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3).

R12-4-313. Lawful Methods of Take and Season for Aquatic Wildlife

- A. Subject to the restrictions of this Section, a person may take aquatic wildlife during the day or night using artificial light as prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-301. When a fish die-off is imminent or when otherwise deemed appropriate, the Commission may designate a special season by Commission Order to allow fish to be taken by hand or by any hand-held, non-motorized implement that does not discharge a projectile.
- B. A person who possesses a valid Arizona fishing license may take aquatic wildlife by angling or simultaneous fishing as defined under R12-4-301 with any bait, artificial fly, or lure subject to the following restrictions:
 1. Except for sunfish of the genus *Lepomis*, the flesh of game fish may not be used as bait.
 2. Live baitfish, as defined under R12-4-101, may only be used in designated areas prescribed by Commission Order and designated areas may subsequently be closed or restricted by Commission Order.
 3. Waterdogs may not be used as live bait in that portion of Santa Cruz County lying east and south of State Highway 82 or that portion of Cochise County lying west of the San Pedro River and south of State Highway 82.
 4. Shall not use more than two lines at any one time.
 5. The Commission may further restrict the lawful methods of take on particular waters by designating one or more of the following special seasons by Commission Order:
 - a. An “artificial flies and lures” season in which only artificial flies and lures may be used in designated areas,
 - b. A “barbless hooks” season in which only the use of barbless or single-point barbless hooks may be used in designated areas,
 - c. An “immediate kill or release” season in which a person must kill and retain the designated species as part of the person’s bag limit or immediately release the wildlife,
 - d. A “catch and immediate release” in which a person must immediately release the designated species,
 - e. An “immediate kill” season in which a person must immediately kill and retain the designated species as part of the person’s bag limit, or
 - f. A “limited-entry” season in which a limited number of permits is made available to the public for a designated species, a particular water, or both.
- C. In addition to angling, a person who possesses a valid Arizona fishing license may also take the following aquatic wildlife using the following methods:
 1. A hybrid device is lawful for the take of aquatic wildlife provided all components of the device are authorized for the take of that species under this subsection.
 2. Carp (*Cyprinus carpio*), buffalofish, mullet, tilapia, goldfish, and shad may be taken by:
 - a. Bow and arrow,
 - b. Crossbow,
 - c. Snare,
 - d. Gig,
 - e. Spear or spear gun, or
 - f. Snagging.
 3. A person shall not use any of the methods of take listed under subsection (C)(2) within 200 yards of a designated swimming area as indicated by way of posted signs or notices.
 4. Except for snagging, a person shall not use any of the methods of take listed under subsection (C)(2) within 200 yards of any boat dock or fishing pier.
 5. Striped bass may be taken by spear or spear gun in waters designated by Commission Order.
 6. Catfish may be taken by bow and arrow or crossbow in waters designated by Commission Order.
 7. Amphibians, soft-shelled turtles, mollusks, and crustaceans may be taken by minnow trap, crayfish net, hand, or with any hand-held, non-motorized implement that does not discharge a projectile, unless otherwise permitted under this Section.
 8. In addition to the methods described under subsection (C)(7), bullfrogs may be taken by:
 - a. Bow and arrow,
 - b. Crossbow,
 - c. Pneumatic weapon, or
 - d. Slingshot.
 9. Live baitfish may be taken for personal use as bait by:
 - a. A cast net not to exceed a radius of 4 feet measured from the horn to the headline;
 - b. A minnow trap, as defined under R12-4-301;
 - c. A seine net not to exceed 10 feet in length and 4 feet in width; or
 - d. A dip net.
 10. In addition to the methods described under subsection (C)(7), crayfish may be taken with the following devices:
 - a. A trap not more than 3 feet in the greatest dimension,
 - b. A dip net as defined under R12-4-301, or

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- c. A seine net not larger than 10 feet in length and 4 feet in width.
11. The Commission may further restrict the lawful methods of take on particular waters by designating one or more of the following special seasons by Commission Order:
- A “snagging” season in which a person may use this method only at times and locations designated by Commission Order, or
 - A “spear or spear gun” season in which a person may use this method only at times and locations designated by Commission Order.
- D. Aquatic wildlife taken in violation of this Section is unlawfully taken.
- Historical Note**
Amended as an emergency effective April 10, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Amended effective May 17, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). Amended effective June 29, 1978 (Supp. 78-3). Amended effective April 22, 1980 (Supp. 80-2). Former Section R12-4-62 renumbered as Section R12-4-313 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective December 7, 1982 (Supp. 82-6). Amended subsection (A)(7) and added subsection (E)(3) effective November 27, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended subsections (A) and (E) effective December 9, 1985 (Supp. 85-6). Amended subsections (A) and (E) effective December 16, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Former Section R12-4-313 repealed, new Section R12-4-313 adopted effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read “Former Section R12-4-313 repealed, new Section R12-4-313 adopted effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988” (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended effective October 14, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2220, effective May 25, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).
- C. A person who possesses a valid Arizona fishing license may import, transport, or possess live baitfish, crayfish, or waterdogs for personal use as live bait only as follows:
- A person may possess or transport only the following live baitfish for personal use as live bait:
 - Fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*),
 - Golden shiners (*Notemigonus crysoleucas*),
 - Goldfish (*Carassius auratus*),
 - Longfin Dace (*Agosia chrysogaster*),
 - Sonora Sucker (*Catostomus insignis*),
 - Speckled Dace (*Rhynchichthys osculus*), and
 - Desert Sucker (*Catostomus clarki*).
 - A person may import for personal use live baitfish listed in subsection (C)(1) from:
 - California or Nevada, or
 - From any other state with accompanying documentation certifying that the fish are free of Furunculosis.
 - A person may import, transport, or possess live waterdogs for personal use as bait, except in the portion of Santa Cruz County lying east and south of State Highway 82 or the portion of Cochise County lying west of the San Pedro River and south of State Highway 82.
 - A person shall not import, transport, or move live crayfish between waters for personal use as live bait except as allowed in 12 A.A.C. 4, Article 4, or except as allowed in subsection (B)(3).
- D. A person shall attach water-resistant identification to any unattended live boxes or stringers holding fish and ensure the identification bears the person’s:
- Name,
 - Address, and
 - Fishing license number.
- E. A person who uses a crayfish net or a minnow trap shall raise and empty the trap daily and shall attach water-resistant identification to any unattended traps and ensure the identification bears the person’s:
- Name,
 - Address, and
 - Fishing license number.
- F. A person shall not knowingly disturb the crayfish net, live box, minnow trap, or stringer of another unless authorized to do so by the owner.

R12-4-314. Possession, Transportation, or Importation of Aquatic Wildlife

- A. The Commission may prescribe legal sizes for possession of aquatic wildlife through Commission Order.
- B. A person who possesses a valid Arizona fishing license may possess live aquatic wildlife lawfully taken on the waters where taken, but the person shall not transport the aquatic wildlife alive from the waters where taken except that:
- A person may transport live baitfish listed in subsection (C)(1);
 - A person may transport live waterdogs except in the portion of Santa Cruz County lying east and south of State Highway 82 or the portion of Cochise County lying west of the San Pedro River and south of State Highway 82; and
 - Any crayfish taken on waters within Yuma or La Paz Counties may be transported alive for use as live bait in that portion of La Paz County west of Highway 95 and south of Interstate 10, Yuma County, and on the Colorado River from the Palo Verde Diversion Dam downstream to the Southern international boundary with Mexico.

Historical Note

Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Amended effective April 22, 1980 (Supp. 80-2). Former Section R12-4-63 renumbered as Section R12-4-314 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsection (B) effective December 31, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read “Amended effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988” (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-315. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R12-4-64 renumbered as Section R12-4-315 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4).

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Correction, former Historical Note should read “Amended effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988” (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-316. Repealed**Historical Note**

Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Amended effective June 4, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Amended subsections (A), (B), (C), and (D) effective December 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-6). Former Section R12-4-65 renumbered as Section R12-4-316 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsections (B), (C) and (F) effective February 9, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Amended effective December 31, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Former Section R12-4-316 repealed, new Section R12-4-316 adopted effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read “Former Section R12-4-316 repealed, new Section R12-4-316 adopted effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988” (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2147, effective May 25, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-317. Repealed**Historical Note**

Renumbered, then repealed and readopted as Section R12-4-43 effective February 20, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). Former Section R12-4-66 renumbered as Section R12-4-317 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Correction, Section R12-4-317 formerly shown as repealed should have read reserved. Former Historical Note erroneous, see R12-4-202. Section R12-4-317 adopted effective June 20, 1984 (Supp. 84-3). Repealed effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read “Repealed effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988” (Supp. 89-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-318. Seasons for Lawfully Taking Wild Mammals, Birds, and Reptiles

- A.** Methods of lawfully taking wild mammals, birds, and reptiles during seasons designated by Commission Order as “general” seasons are designated under R12-4-304.
1. Lawful devices are defined under R12-4-101 and R12-4-301.
 2. Lawful devices are listed under this Section by the range of effectiveness, from greatest range to least range.
 3. A hybrid device may be used in a general season, provided:
 - a. All components of the hybrid device are designated as lawful for a given species under R12-4-304, and
 - b. No components are prohibited under R12-4-303.

- B.** Methods of lawfully taking big game during seasons designated by Commission Order as “special” are designated under R12-4-304. “Special” seasons are open only to a person who possesses a special big game license tag authorized under A.R.S. § 17-346 and R12-4-120.
- C.** When designated by Commission Order, the following seasons have specific requirements and lawful methods of take more restrictive than those for general and special seasons, as established under this Section. While taking the species authorized by the season, a person participating in:
1. A “CHAMP” season shall be a challenged hunter access/mobility permit holder as established under R12-4-217.
 2. A “youth-only hunt” shall be under the age of 18. A youth hunter whose 18th birthday occurs during a “youth-only hunt” for which the youth hunter has a valid permit or tag may continue to participate for the duration of that “youth-only hunt.”
 3. A “pursuit-only” season may use dogs to pursue bears, mountain lions, or raccoons as designated by Commission Order, but shall not kill or capture the quarry.
 - a. A person participating in a “pursuit-only” season shall possess and, at the request of Department personnel, produce an appropriate and valid hunting license and any required tag or pursuit-only permit for the wildlife pursued, even though there shall be no kill.
 - b. Pursuit is allowed regardless of whether a person has met the bag limit established under R12-4-104(J) for that genus.
 - c. A person does not commit an offense under A.R.S. § 17-309 where the person causes or allows a dog to pursue a bear, mountain lion, or raccoon when all of the following apply:
 - i. A pursuit-only season for the wildlife pursued is authorized by Commission Order;
 - ii. The person possesses a valid hunting license and tag;
 - iii. The bear, mountain lion, or raccoon is not injured or killed in the course of the pursuit.
 4. A “restricted season” may use any lawful method authorized for a specific species under R12-4-304, except dogs may not be used to pursue the wildlife for which the season was established.
 5. An “archery-only” season shall not use any other weapons, including crossbows or bows with a device that holds the bow in a drawn position except as authorized under R12-4-216. A person participating in an “archery-only” season may use one or more of the following methods or devices if authorized under R12-4-304 as lawful for the species hunted:
 - a. Bows and arrows, and
 - b. Falconry.
 6. A “handgun, archery, and muzzleloader (HAM)” season may use one or more of the following methods or devices if authorized under R12-4-304 as lawful for the species hunted:
 - a. Muzzleloading rifles,
 - b. Handguns,
 - c. Muzzleloading handguns,
 - d. Bows and arrows,
 - e. Crossbows or bows to be drawn and held with an assisting device, and

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- f. Pre-charged pneumatic weapons capable of holding and discharging a single projectile .35 caliber or larger.
7. A “muzzleloader” season may use one or more of the following methods or devices if authorized under R12-4-304 as lawful for the species hunted:
 - a. Muzzleloading rifles or muzzleloading handguns,
 - b. Bows and arrows, and
 - c. Crossbows or bows to be drawn and held with an assisting device.
8. A “limited weapon” season may use one or more of the following methods or devices for taking wildlife, if authorized under R12-4-304 as lawful for the species hunted:
 - a. Bows and arrows,
 - b. Crossbows or bows to be drawn and held with an assisting device,
 - c. Pneumatic weapons capable of holding and discharging a single projectile .25 caliber or smaller,
 - d. Hand-propelled projectiles,
 - e. Any trap except foothold traps,
 - f. Slingshots,
 - g. Dogs,
 - h. Falconry,
 - i. Nets, or
 - j. Capture by hand.
9. A “limited weapon hand or hand-held implement” season may use one or more of the following methods or devices for taking wildlife, if authorized under R12-4-304 as lawful for the species hunted:
 - a. Catch-pole,
 - b. Hand,
 - c. Snake hook, or
 - d. Snake tongs.
10. A “limited weapon-pneumatic” season may use one or more of the following methods or devices for taking wildlife, if authorized under R12-4-304 as lawful for the species hunted:
 - a. Pneumatic weapons discharging a single projectile .25 caliber or smaller,
 - b. Hand-propelled projectiles,
 - c. Slingshots,
 - d. Dogs,
 - e. Falconry,
 - f. Nets, or
 - g. Capture by hand.
11. A “limited weapon-rimfire” season may use one or more of the following methods or devices for taking wildlife, if authorized under R12-4-304 as lawful for the species hunted:
 - a. Rifled firearms using rimfire cartridges,
 - b. Shotgun shooting shot or slug,
 - c. Bows and arrows,
 - d. Crossbows or bows to be drawn and held with an assisting device,
 - e. Pneumatic weapons,
 - f. Hand-propelled projectiles,
 - g. Any trap except foothold traps,
 - h. Slingshots,
 - i. Dogs,
 - j. Falconry,
 - k. Nets, or
 - l. Capture by hand.
12. A “limited weapon-shotgun” season may use one or more of the following methods or devices for taking wildlife, if authorized under R12-4-304 as lawful for the species hunted:
 - a. Shotgun shooting shot or slug,
 - b. Muzzleloading shotgun,
 - c. Bows and arrows,
 - d. Crossbows or bows to be drawn and held with an assisting device,
 - e. Pneumatic weapons,
 - f. Hand-propelled projectiles,
 - g. Any trap except foothold traps,
 - h. Slingshots,
 - i. Dogs,
 - j. Falconry,
 - k. Nets, or
 - l. Capture by hand.
13. A “limited weapon-shotgun shooting shot” season may use one or more of the following methods or devices for taking wildlife, if authorized under R12-4-304 as lawful for the species hunted:
 - a. Shotgun shooting shot,
 - b. Muzzleloading shotgun shooting shot,
 - c. Bows and arrows,
 - d. Crossbows or bows to be drawn and held with an assisting device,
 - e. Pneumatic weapons,
 - f. Hand-propelled projectiles,
 - g. Any trap except foothold traps,
 - h. Slingshots,
 - i. Dogs,
 - j. Falconry,
 - k. Nets, or
 - l. Capture by hand.
14. A “falconry-only” season shall be a falconer licensed under R12-4-422 unless exempt under A.R.S. § 17-236(C) or R12-4-407. A falconer participating in a “falconry-only” season shall use no other method of take except falconry.
15. A “raptor capture” season shall be a falconer licensed under R12-4-422 unless exempt under R12-4-407.
16. A “limited-entry” season means any hunting opportunity for which a limited number of permits is made available to the public.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 4, 1987 (Supp. 87-2). Amended effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read “Amended effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988” (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended effective January 1, 1996; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 18, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended effective January 1, 1997; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended effective January 1, 1998; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State November 10, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1460, effective

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

tive September 11, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1458, effective January 1, 2013 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 283, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-319. Use of Aircraft to Take Wildlife

- A. A person shall not take or assist in taking wildlife from or with the aid of aircraft, including drones.
- B. Except in hunt units with Commission-ordered special seasons under R12-4-115 and R12-4-120 and hunt units with seasons only for mountain lion and no other concurrent big game season, a person shall not locate or assist in locating wildlife from or with the aid of an aircraft, including drones, in a hunt unit with an open big game season. This restriction begins 48 hours before the opening of a big game season in a hunt unit and extends until the close of the big game season for that hunt unit.
- C. A person who possesses a special big game license tag for a special season under R12-4-115 or R12-4-120 or a person who assists or will assist such a licensee shall not use an aircraft, including drones, to locate wildlife beginning 48 hours before and during a Commission-ordered special season.
- D. This Section does not apply to any person acting within the scope of official duties as an employee or authorized agent of the state or the United States to manage or protect or aid in the management or protection of land, water, wildlife, livestock, domesticated animals, human life, or crops.
- E. For the purposes of this Section, "locate" means any act or activity that does not take or harass wildlife and is directed at locating or finding wildlife in a hunt area.

Historical Note

Amended effective May 21, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Amended effective June 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Amended effective April 22, 1980 (Supp. 80-2). Former Section R12-4-68 renumbered as Section R12-4-319 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Repealed effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). New Section R12-4-319 adopted as an emergency effective October 18, 1990, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 90-4). Emergency expired. New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective December 14, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-320. Harassment of Wildlife

- A. In addition to the provisions established under A.R.S. § 17-301, it is unlawful to harass, molest, chase, rally, concentrate, herd, intercept, torment, or drive wildlife with or from any aircraft, including drones, as defined under R12-4-301, or with or from any motorized terrestrial or aquatic vehicle.
- B. This Section does not apply to person's acting:
 - 1. In accordance with the provisions established under A.R.S. § 17-239; or
 - 2. Within the scope of official duties as an employee or authorized agent of the state or the United States to manage or protect or aid in the management or protection of

land, water, wildlife, livestock, domesticated animals, human life, or crops.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 850, effective April 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-321. Restrictions for Taking Wildlife in City, County, or Town Parks and Preserves

- A. All city, county, and town parks and preserves are closed to hunting and trapping, unless open by Commission Order.
- B. Unless otherwise provided under Commission Order or rule, a city, county, or town may:
 - 1. Limit or prohibit any person from hunting within one-fourth mile (440 yards) or trapping within one half mile (880 yards) of any:
 - a. Developed picnic area,
 - b. Developed campground,
 - c. Developed trailhead,
 - d. Developed wildlife viewing platform,
 - e. Boat ramp,
 - f. Shooting range,
 - g. Occupied structure, or
 - h. Golf course.
 - 2. Require a person entering a city, county, or town park or preserve, for the purpose of hunting, to declare the person's intent to hunt within the park or preserve, if the park or preserve has a check in process established.
 - 3. Allow a person to take wildlife in a city, county, or town park or preserve only during the posted park or preserve hours.
- C. The requirements of subsection (B)(1) do not apply to a reptile and amphibian limited weapon hand or hand-held implement season established by Commission Order.

Historical Note

New Section R12-4-321 renumbered from R12-4-301 and amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1458, effective January 1, 2013 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R12-4-322. Pickup and Possession of Wildlife Carcasses or Parts

- A. For the purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:
 - 1. "Fresh" means the majority of the wildlife carcass or part is not exposed dry bone and is comprised mainly of hair, hide, or flesh.
 - 2. "Not fresh" means the majority of the wildlife carcass or part is exposed dry bone due to natural processes such as scavenging, decomposition, or weathering.
- B. If not contrary to federal law or regulation, a person may pick up and possess naturally shed antlers or horns or other wildlife parts that are not fresh without a permit or inspection by a Department law enforcement officer.
- C. If not contrary to federal law or regulation, a person may only pick up and possess a fresh wildlife carcass or its parts under this Section if the person notifies the Department prior to pick up and possession and:
 - 1. The Department's first report or knowledge of the carcass or its parts is voluntarily provided by the person wanting to possess the carcass or its parts;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

2. A Department law enforcement officer or an authorized Department employee or agent is able to observe the carcass or its parts at the site where the animal was found in the same condition and location as when the animal was originally found by the person wanting to possess the carcass or its parts; and
 3. A Department law enforcement officer, using the officer's education, training, and experience, determines the animal died from natural causes. The Department may require the person to take the officer to the site where the animal carcass or parts were found when an adequate description or location cannot be provided to the officer.
- D.** If a Department law enforcement officer determines that the person wanting to possess the carcass or its parts is authorized to do so under subsection (C), the officer may authorize possession of the carcass or its parts.
- E.** Wildlife parts picked up and possessed from areas under control of jurisdictions that prohibit such activity, such as other states, reservations, or national parks, are illegal to possess in this state.
- F.** This Section does not authorize the pickup and possession of a threatened or endangered species carcass or its parts.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 826, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

ARTICLE 4. LIVE WILDLIFE**R12-4-401. Live Wildlife Definitions**

In addition to definitions provided under A.R.S. § 17-101, and for the purposes of this Article, the following definitions apply:

“Adoption” means the transfer of custody of live wildlife to a member of the public, initiated by either the Department or its authorized agent, when no special license is required.

“Agent” means the person identified on a special license and who assists a special license holder in performing activities authorized by the special license to achieve the objectives for which the license was issued. “Agent” has the same meaning as “sublicensee” and “subpermittee” as these terms are used for the purpose of federal permits.

“Aquarium trade” means the commercial industry and its customers who lawfully trade in aquatic live wildlife.

“Aversion training” means behavioral training in which an aversive stimulus is paired with an undesirable behavior in order to reduce or eliminate that behavior.

“Captive live wildlife” means live wildlife held in captivity, physically restrained, confined, impaired, or deterred to prevent it from escaping to the wild or moving freely in the wild.

“Captive-reared” means wildlife born, bred, raised, or held in captivity.

“Circus” means a scheduled event where a variety of entertainment is the principal business, primary purpose, and attraction. “Circus” does not include animal displays or exhibits held as an attraction for a secondary commercial endeavor.

“Commercial purpose” means the bartering, buying, leasing, loaning, offering to sell, selling, trading, exporting or importing of wildlife or their parts for monetary gain.

“Domestic” means an animal species that does not exist in the wild, and includes animal species that have only become feral after they were released by humans who held them in captivity or individuals or populations that escaped from human captivity.

“Educational display” means a display of captive live wildlife to increase public understanding of wildlife biology, conservation, and management which may or may not include soliciting payment from an audience or an event sponsor with the intent to recover costs incurred in providing the educational display. For the purposes of this Article, “to display for educational purposes” refers to display as part of an educational display.

“Educational institution” means any entity that provides instructional services or education-related services to persons.

“Endangered or threatened wildlife” means wildlife listed under 50 CFR 17.11, revised October 1, 2019, which is incorporated by reference. A copy of the list is available at any Department office, online at www.gpo.gov, or may be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000. This incorporation by reference does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material.

“Evidence of lawful possession” means any license or permit authorizing possession of a specific live wildlife species or individual, or other documentation establishing lawful possession. Other forms of documentation may include, but are not limited to, a statement issued by the country or state of origin verifying a license or permit for that specific live wildlife species or individual is not required.

“Exhibit” means to display captive live wildlife in public or to allow photography of captive live wildlife for any commercial purpose.

“Exotic” means wildlife or offspring of wildlife not native to North America.

“Fish farm” means a commercial operation designed and operated for propagating, rearing, or selling aquatic wildlife for any purpose.

“Game farm” means a commercial operation designed and operated for the purpose of propagating, rearing, or selling wildlife for any purpose stated under R12-4-413.

“Health certificate” means a certificate of an inspection completed by a licensed veterinarian or federal- or state-certified inspector verifying the animal examined appears to be healthy and free of infectious, contagious, and communicable diseases.

“Hybrid wildlife” means an offspring from two different wildlife species or genera. Offspring from a wildlife species and a domestic animal species are not considered wildlife. This definition does not apply to bird hybrids as defined under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, under 50 CFR 21.3, revised October 1, 2019.

“Live baitfish” means any species of live freshwater fish designated by Commission Order as lawful for use in taking aquatic wildlife under R12-4-313 and R12-4-314.

“Live bait” means aquatic live wildlife used or intended for use in taking aquatic wildlife.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

“Migratory birds” mean all species listed under 50 CFR 10.13 revised October 1, 2019, and no later amendments or editions. The incorporated material is available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000, and is on file with the Department.

“Noncommercial purpose” means the use of products or services developed using wildlife for which no compensation or monetary value is received.

“Nonhuman primate” means any nonhuman member of the order Primate of mammals including prosimians, monkeys, and apes.

“Nonnative” means wildlife or its offspring that did not occur naturally within the present boundaries of Arizona before European settlement.

“Photography” means any process that creates durable images of wildlife or parts of wildlife by recording light or other electromagnetic radiation, either chemically by means of a light-sensitive material or electronically by means of an image sensor.

“Rehabilitated wildlife” means live wildlife that is injured, orphaned, sick, or otherwise debilitated and is provided care to restore it to a healthy condition suitable for release to the wild or for lawful captive use.

“Research facility” means any association, institution, organization, school, except an elementary or secondary school, or society that uses or intends to use live animals in research.

“Restricted live wildlife” means wildlife that cannot be imported, exported, or possessed without a special license or lawful exemption.

“Shooting preserve” means any operation where live wildlife is released for the purpose of hunting.

“Special license” means any license issued under this Article, including any additional stipulations placed on the license authorizing specific activities normally prohibited under A.R.S. § 17-306 and R12-4-402.

“Species of greatest conservation need” means any species listed in the Department’s Arizona’s State Wildlife Action Plan list Tier 1a and 1b published by the Arizona Game and Fish Department. The material is available for inspection at any Department office and on the Department’s website.

“Stock” and “stocking” means to release live aquatic wildlife into public or private waters other than the waters where taken.

“Taxa” means groups of animals within specific classes of wildlife occurring in the state with common characteristics that establish relatively similar requirements for habitat, food, and other ecological, genetic, or behavioral factors.

“Unique identifier” means a permanent marking made of alphanumeric characters that identifies an individual animal, which may include, but is not limited to, a tattoo or microchip.

“USFWS” means the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.

“Volunteer” means a person who:

Assists a special license holder in conducting activities authorized under the special license,

Is under the direct supervision of the license holder at the premises described on the license,

Is not designated as an agent, and

Receives no compensation.

“Wildlife disease” means any disease that poses a health risk to wildlife in Arizona.

“Zoo” means any facility licensed by the Arizona Game and Fish Department under R12-4-420 or, for facilities located outside of Arizona, licensed or recognized by the applicable governing agency.

“Zoonotic” means a disease that can be transmitted from animals to humans or, more specifically, a disease that normally exists in animals but that can infect humans.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3186, effective August 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1047, effective June 1, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-402. Live Wildlife: Unlawful Acts

- A.** A person shall not perform any of the following activities with live wildlife unless authorized by a federal license or permit, this Chapter, or A.R.S. Title 3, Chapter 16:
1. Import any live wildlife into the state;
 2. Export any live wildlife from the state;
 3. Conduct any of the following activities with live wildlife within the state:
 - a. Display,
 - b. Exhibit,
 - c. Give away,
 - d. Lease,
 - e. Offer for sale,
 - f. Possess,
 - g. Propagate,
 - h. Purchase,
 - i. Release,
 - j. Rent,
 - k. Sell,
 - l. Sell as live bait,
 - m. Stock,
 - n. Trade,
 - o. Transport; or
 4. Kill any captive live wildlife.
- B.** The Department may seize, quarantine, hold, or euthanize any lawfully possessed wildlife held in a manner that poses an actual or potential threat to the wildlife, other wildlife, or the safety, health, or welfare of the public. The Department shall make reasonable efforts to find suitable placement for any animal prior to euthanizing it.
- C.** A person who does not lawfully possess wildlife in accordance with this Article shall be responsible for all costs associated with the care and keeping of the wildlife.
- D.** Performing activities authorized under a federal license or permit does not exempt a federal agency or its employees from complying with state permit requirements.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2732, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 492, effective April 8, 2017 (Supp. 20-3).

R12-4-403. Escaped or Released Live Wildlife

- A. The Department may seize, quarantine, or euthanize any live wildlife that has been released, has escaped, or is likely to escape if the wildlife poses an actual or potential threat to:
 - 1. Native wildlife;
 - 2. Wildlife habitat; or
 - 3. Public health, safety, or welfare; or
 - 4. Property.
- B. A person shall not release live wildlife, unless specifically directed to do so by the Department or authorized under this Article.
- C. The person releasing or allowing the escape of wildlife shall be responsible for all costs incurred by the Department associated with seizing or quarantining the wildlife.
- D. All special license holders shall be subject to the requirements of this Section.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-404. Possession of Live Wildlife Taken Under an Arizona Hunting or Fishing License

- A. A person may take live wildlife from the wild under a valid Arizona hunting or fishing license provided the current Commission Order authorizes a live bag and possession limit for that wildlife and the individual possesses the appropriate hunting or fishing license and special license, when applicable.
- B. Except for live baitfish which may only be possessed and transported as established under R12-4-316, a person may conduct any of the following activities with wildlife taken under an Arizona hunting or fishing license provided the activity is for a noncommercial purpose:
 - 1. Export,
 - 2. Kill,
 - 3. Place on educational display,
 - 4. Possess,
 - 5. Propagate, and
 - 6. Transport.
- C. A person possessing wildlife or offspring of wildlife taken under this Section shall dispose of the wildlife or offspring of wildlife using any one or more of the following methods:
 - 1. Giving the wildlife as a gift,
 - 2. Exporting the wildlife to another state or jurisdiction, or
 - 3. Disposing of the wildlife as directed by the Department.
- D. A person shall not use wildlife or offspring of wildlife taken under this Section for commercial purposes.
- E. A person exporting live wildlife for a noncommercial purpose shall verify exported live wildlife and offspring of wildlife shall not be:
 - 1. Bartered,
 - 2. Leased,
 - 3. Offered for sale,
 - 4. Purchased,
 - 5. Rented,
 - 6. Sold, or
 - 7. Used for any commercial purpose.

- F. A person may temporarily hold and release live wildlife possessed under this Section into the wild, provided the person did not remove the wildlife from the immediate area where it was taken.
- G. A person shall not exceed the possession limit of live wildlife established by Commission Order for that species.
 - 1. Offspring of wildlife possessed under this Section shall count towards the established possession limit.
 - 2. A person may possess offspring of amphibians or reptiles in excess of the possession limit for no more than 12 months from the date of birth or hatching.
 - 3. On or before the day the offspring reach 12 months of age, the person possessing them shall dispose of them as prescribed under subsection (C).
 - 4. A person is prohibited from releasing offspring of propagated wildlife into the wild.
- H. A person may use reptiles and amphibians taken under a valid Arizona hunting license for the purpose of providing aversion or avoidance training when the current Commission Order authorizes a live bag and possession limit for that reptile or amphibian.
- I. A person may sell photographs of wildlife taken under a valid hunting or fishing license.
- J. A person who possesses live wildlife or offspring of wildlife taken under this Section shall comply with the requirements prescribed under R12-4-425 if the wildlife becomes listed as restricted wildlife under R12-4-406.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4).

R12-4-405. Importing, Purchasing, and Transporting Live Wildlife Without an Arizona License or Permit

- A. A person may import mammals, birds, amphibians, and reptiles not listed as restricted wildlife under R12-4-406 without a special license required under this Article, provided the animals are:
 - 1. Lawfully possessed under a:
 - a. Lawful exemption; or
 - b. Valid license, permit, or other form of authorization from another state, the United States, or another country; and
 - 2. Accompanied by the health certificate required under 3 A.A.C. 2, Article 6, and this Article, when applicable.
- B. A person may import live aquatic wildlife not listed as restricted wildlife under R12-4-406 without a special license under the following conditions:
 - 1. The aquatic wildlife is lawfully possessed under a lawful exemption, valid license, permit, or other form of authorization from another state, the United States, or another country; and
 - 2. The aquatic wildlife is used only for restaurants or markets that are licensed to sell food to the public and the wildlife is killed before it is transported from the restaurant or market, or, if transported alive from the market, is

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

conveyed directly to its final destination for preparation as food; or

3. The aquatic wildlife is used only for the aquarium trade or a fish farm and is accompanied by a valid license or permit issued by another state or the United States that allows the wildlife to be transported into this state.

- a. A person in the aquarium trade shall:
 - i. Only use aquatic wildlife used in the aquarium trade as a pet or in an educational display, and
 - ii. Keep aquatic wildlife used in the aquarium trade in an aquarium or enclosed pond that does not allow the wildlife to leave the aquarium or pond and does not allow other live aquatic wildlife to enter the aquarium or pond.

- b. A person in the aquarium trade shall not use or possess aquatic wildlife listed as restricted live wildlife under R12-4-406.

- C. A person shall obtain the appropriate special license listed under R12-4-409(A) before importing aquatic live wildlife for any purpose not stated under subsection (B), unless exempt under this Chapter.

- D. A person may purchase, possess, exhibit, transport, propagate, trade, rent, lease, give away, sell, offer for sale, export, or kill wildlife or aquatic wildlife or its offspring without an Arizona license or permit if the wildlife is lawfully imported and possessed as prescribed under subsections (A) or (B).

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-406. Restricted Live Wildlife

- A. In order to lawfully possess wildlife listed as restricted under this Section, for any activity prohibited under A.R.S. §§ 17-255.02, 17-306, R12-4-902, or this Article, a person shall possess:

1. All applicable federal licenses and permits; and
2. The appropriate special license listed under R12-4-409(A); or
3. Act under a lawful exemption authorized under A.R.S. § 17-255.04, R12-4-314, R12-4-404, R12-4-405, R12-4-407, R12-4-425, R12-4-427, and R12-4-430.

- B. The Commission recognizes the online taxonomic classification from the Integrated Taxonomic Information System as the authority in determining the designations of restricted live mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, fish, crustaceans, and mollusks referenced under this Article. The Integrated Taxonomic Information System is available at any Department office and at www.itis.gov.

- C. All of the following are considered restricted live wildlife and are subject to the requirements of this Article, unless otherwise specified:

1. Hybrid wildlife, as defined under R12-4-401, resulting from the interbreeding of at least one parent species of wildlife that is listed as restricted under this Section. Hybrid wildlife that is the progeny of a restricted wildlife species and a nonrestricted wildlife species is considered restricted wildlife.

2. Transgenic species, unless otherwise specified under this Article. For the purposes of this Section, “transgenic species” means any organism that has had genes from another organism put into its genome through direct human manipulation of that genome. Transgenic species do not include natural hybrids or individuals that have had their chromosome number altered to induce sterility. A transgenic animal is considered wildlife if the genetic material originated from a restricted wildlife species.

- D. Domestic animals, as defined under R12-4-401, are not subject to restrictions under A.R.S. Title 17, 12 A.A.C. 4, or Commission Orders.

- E. For subsections (F) through (M), the common names are provided as examples only and are not all-inclusive of the order, family, or genus.

- F. Unless otherwise specified, all mammals listed below are considered restricted live wildlife:

1. All species of the order *Afrosoricida*. Common names include: golden moles and tenrecs.
2. All species of the following families of the order *Artiodactyla*. Common name: even-toed ungulates:
 - a. The family *Antilocapridae*. Common name: pronghorns.
 - b. The family *Bovidae*. Common names include: antelopes, bison, buffalo, cattle, duikers, gazelles, goats, oxen, and sheep. Except the following genera which are not restricted:
 - i. The genus *Bubalus*. Common name: water buffalo.
 - ii. The genus *Bison*. Common name: American bison, bison, or buffalo.
 - c. The family *Cervidae*. Common names include: cervid, deer, elk, moose, red deer, and wapiti.
 - d. The family *Tayassuidae*. Common name: peccaries.
3. All species of the order *Carnivora*. Common names include: bears, foxes, ocelot, raccoons, servals, skunks, wolves, and weasels.
4. All species of the order *Chiroptera*. Common name: bats.
5. All species of the genus *Didelphis*. Common name: American opossums.
6. All species of the order *Erinaceomorpha*. Common names include: European hedgehogs, gymnures, and moonrats. Except members of the genus *Atelerix*, which are not restricted. Common name: longeared and pygmy hedgehogs.
7. All species of the order *Lagomorpha*. Common names include: hares, pikas, and rabbits. Except for members of the genus *Oryctolagus* containing domestic rabbits, which are not wildlife and are not restricted.
8. All nonhuman primates. Common names include: chimpanzees, gorillas, macaques, orangutans, and spider monkeys.
9. All species of the following families of the order *Rodentia*. Common name: rodents:
 - a. The family *Capromyidae*. Common name: hutias.
 - b. The family *Castoridae*. Common name: beavers.
 - c. The family *Dipodidae*. Common name: jumping mouse.
 - d. The family *Echimyidae*. Common names include: coypus and nutrias.
 - e. The family *Erethizontidae*. Common name: new world porcupines.
 - f. The family *Geomyidae*. Common name: pocket gophers.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- g. The family *Sciuridae*. Common names include: chipmunks, marmots, prairie dogs, squirrels, and woodchucks.
10. All species of the order *Soricomorpha*. Common names include: desmans, moles, shrews, and shrew-moles.
11. All species of the order *Xenarthra*. Common names include: anteaters, armadillos, and edentates, or sloths.
- G.** Birds listed below are considered restricted live wildlife:
1. The following species within the family *Phasianidae*. Common names: grouse, pheasants, partridges, quail, and turkeys:
- Alectoris chukar*. Common name: chukar.
 - Callipepla gambelii*. Common name: Gambel's quail.
 - Callipepla squamata*. Common name: scaled quail.
 - Colinus virginianus*. Common name: northern bobwhite. Restricted only in game management units 36A, 36B, and 36C as prescribed under R12-4-108.
 - Cyrtonyx montezumae*. Common name: harlequin, Mearn's, or Montezuma quail.
 - Dendragapus obscurus*. Common name: dusky grouse.
 - Mealagris gallopavo gallopavo*, *M. g. intermedia*, *M. g. merriami*, *M. g. mexicana*, *M. g. osceola*, *B. g. silvestris*, and *M. ocellata*. Common name: wild turkey.
2. All species listed under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act listed under 50 CFR 10.13 revised October 1, 2019, and no later amendments or editions. The incorporated material is available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000, and is on file with the Department.
- H.** Reptiles listed below are considered restricted live wildlife:
1. All species of the order *Crocodylia*. Common names include: alligators, caimans, crocodiles, and gavials.
2. All species of the following families or genera of the order *Squamata*:
- The family *Atractaspididae*. Common name: burrowing asps.
 - The following species and genera of the family *Colubridae*:
 - Boiga irregularis*. Common name: brown tree snake.
 - Dispholidus typus*. Common name: boomslang.
 - Rhabdophis*. Common name: keelback.
 - Thelotornis kirtlandii*. Common names include: bird snake or twig snake.
 - The family *Elapidae*. Common names include: Australian elapids, cobras, coral snakes, kraits, mambas, and sea snakes.
 - The family *Helodermatidae*. Common names include: Gila monster and Mexican beaded lizard.
 - The family *Viperidae*. Common names include: pit and true vipers, including rattlesnakes.
3. The following species of the order *Testudines*:
- All species of the family *Chelydridae*. Common name: snapping turtles.
 - All species of the genus *Gopherus*. Common names include: gopher tortoises, including the desert tortoise.
- I.** Amphibians listed below are considered restricted live wildlife. The following species within the order *Anura*, common names frogs and toads:
- The species *Bufo horribilis*, *Bufo marinus*, *Bufo schneideri*. Common names include: giant or marine toads.
 - All species of the genus *Rana*. Common names include: bullfrogs and leopard frogs. Except bullfrogs possessed under A.R.S. § 17-102.
 - All species of the genus *Xenopus*. Common name: clawed frogs.
- J.** Fish listed below are considered restricted live wildlife:
- All species of the family *Acipenseridae*. Common name: sturgeon.
 - The species *Amia calva*. Common name: bowfin.
 - The species *Aplodinotus grunniens*. Common name: freshwater drum.
 - The species *Arapaima gigas*. Common name: bony tongue.
 - All species of the genus *Astyanax*. Common name: tetra.
 - The species *Belonesox belizanus*. Common name: pike topminnow.
 - All species, both marine and freshwater, of the orders *Carcharhiniformes*, *Heterodontiformes*, *Hexanchiformes*, *Lamniformes*, *Orectolobiformes*, *Pristiophoriformes*, *Squaliformes*, *Squatiformes*, and except for all species of the families *Brachaeluridae*, *Hemiscylliidae*, *Orectolobidae*, and *Triakidae*; genera of the family *Scyliorhinidae*, including *Aulohaelaelurus*, *Haelaelurus*, *Haploblepharus*, *Poroderma*, and *Scyliorhinus*; and genera of the family *Parascylliidae*, including *Cirrhoscyllium* and *Parascyllium*. Common name: sharks.
 - All species of the family *Centrarchidae*. Common name: sunfish.
 - All species of the family *Cetopsidae* and *Trichomycteridae*. Common name: South American catfish.
 - All species of the family *Channidae*. Common name: snakehead.
 - All of the species *Cirrhinus mrigala*, *Gibelion catla*, and *Labeo rohita*. Common name: Indian carp.
 - All species of the family *Clariidae*. Common names include: airbreathing catfish or labyrinth.
 - All species of the family *Clupeidae* except threadfin shad, species *Dorosoma petenense*. Common names include: herring and shad.
 - The species *Ctenopharyngodon idella*. Common names include: white amur or grass carp.
 - The species *Cyprinella lutrensis*. Common name: red shiner.
 - The species *Electrophorus electricus*. Common name: electric eel.
 - All species of the family *Esocidae*. Common names include: pickerels and pike.
 - All species of the family *Hiodontidae*. Common names include: goldeye and mooneye.
 - The species *Hoplias malabaricus*. Common name: tiger fish.
 - The species *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*. Common name: silver carp.
 - The species *Hypophthalmichthys nobilis*. Common name: bighead carp.
 - All species of the family *Ictaluridae*. Common name: catfish.
 - All species of the genus *Lates* and *Luciolates*. Common name: Nile perch.
 - All species of the family *Lepisosteidae*. Common name: gar.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

25. The species *Leuciscus idus*. Common names include: ide and whitefish.
 26. The species *Malapterurus electricus*. Common name: electric catfish.
 27. All species of the family *Moronidae*. Common name: temperate bass.
 28. The species *Mylopharyngodon piceus*. Common name: black carp.
 29. All species of the family *Percidae*. Common names include: pike and walleye perches.
 30. All species of the family *Petromyzontidae*. Common name: lamprey.
 31. The species *Polyodon spathula*. Common name: American Paddlefish.
 32. All species of the family *Potamotrygonidae*. Common name: stingray.
 33. All species of the genera *Pygocentrus*, *Pygopristis*, and *Serrasalmus*. Common name: piranha.
 34. All species of the family *Salmonidae*. Common names include: salmon and trout.
 35. The species *Scardinius erythrophthalmus*. Common name: rudd.
 36. All species of the family *Serranidae*. Common name: bass.
 37. The following species, and hybrid forms, of the Genus *Tilapia*: *O. aureus*, *O. mossambica*, *O. niloticus*, *O. urolepis hornorum* and *T. zilli*. Common name: tilapia.
 38. The species *Thymallus arcticus*. Common name: Arctic grayling.
- K.** Crustaceans listed below are considered restricted live wildlife:
1. All freshwater species within the families *Astacidae*, *Cambaridae*, and *Parastacidae*. Common name: crayfish.
 2. The species *Eriocheir sinensis*. Common name: Chinese mitten crab.
- L.** Mollusks listed below are considered restricted live wildlife:
1. The species *Corbicula fluminea*. Common name: Asian clam.
 2. All species of the family *Dreissenidae*. Common names include: quagga and zebra mussel.
 3. The species *Euglandina rosea*. Common name: rosy wolf snail.
 4. The species *Mytilopsis leucophaeata*. Common names include: Conrad's false dark mussel or false mussel.
 5. All species of the genus *Pomacea*. Common names include: apple snail or Chinese mystery snail.
 6. The species *Potamopyrgus antipodarum*. Common name: New Zealand mud snail.
- M.** All wildlife listed within Aquatic Invasive Species Director's Order #1.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2220, effective May 25, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3186, effective August 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 196, effective January 10, 2012 (Supp. 12-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by

final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-407. Exemptions from Special License Requirements for Restricted Live Wildlife

- A.** All live cervids may only be imported, possessed, or transported as authorized under R12-4-430.
- B.** A person is not required to possess a special license to lawfully possess restricted live wildlife under the following circumstances:
1. A person may possess, transport, or give away a desert tortoise (*Gopherus morafkai*) or the progeny of a desert tortoise provided the person lawfully possessed the desert tortoise prior to April 28, 1989 or obtained the tortoise through a Department authorized adoption program. A person who receives a desert tortoise that is given away under this Section is also exempt from special license requirements.
 - a. A person shall not:
 - i. Export a live desert tortoise from this state unless authorized in writing by the Department's special license administrator. A person may only export a live desert tortoise to an education or research institution or zoo located in another state.
 - ii. Possess desert tortoise in excess of the possession limit established under Commission Order 43.
 - iii. Propagate lawfully possessed desert tortoises or their progeny unless authorized in writing by the Department's special license administrator.
 - vi. Release a desert tortoise into the wild.
 - b. A person who possesses a desert tortoise and is moving out-of-state shall gift the desert tortoise to an Arizona resident or to the Department's Tortoise Adoption Program.
 2. A licensed veterinarian may possess restricted wildlife while providing medical care to the wildlife and may release rehabilitated wildlife as directed in writing by the Department, provided:
 - a. The veterinarian keeps records of restricted live wildlife as required by the Veterinary Medical Examining Board, and makes the records available for inspection by the Department.
 - b. The Department assumes no financial responsibility for any care the veterinarian provides, except care that is specifically authorized by the Department.
 3. A person may transport restricted live wildlife through this state provided the person:
 - a. Transports the wildlife through the state within 72 continuous and consecutive hours;
 - b. Ensures at least one person is continually present with, and accountable for, the wildlife while in this state;
 - c. Ensures the wildlife is neither transferred nor sold to another person;
 - d. Ensures the wildlife is accompanied by evidence of lawful possession, as defined under R12-4-401;
 - e. Ensures a health certificate required under this Article accompanies the wildlife described on the health certificate, when applicable; and
 - f. Ensures the carcasses of any wildlife that die while in transport through this state are disposed of only as directed by the Department.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

4. A person may exhibit, export, import, possess, and transport restricted live wildlife for a circus, temporary animal exhibit, or government-authorized state or county fair, provided the person:
 - a. Possesses evidence of lawful possession as defined under R12-4-401, for the wildlife;
 - b. Ensures the evidence of lawful possession accompanies the wildlife described on that evidence;
 - c. Ensures a health certificate required under this Article accompanies the wildlife described on the health certificate, when applicable;
 - d. Ensures the wildlife does not come into physical contact with the public;
 - e. Keeps the wildlife under complete control by safe and humane means; and
 - f. Ensures the wildlife is not in this state for more than 60 consecutive days.
5. A person may export, import, possess, and transport restricted live wildlife for the purpose of commercial photography, provided the person:
 - a. Possesses evidence of lawful possession as defined under R12-4-401 for the wildlife;
 - b. Ensures the evidence of lawful possession accompanies the wildlife described on that evidence;
 - c. Ensures a health certificate required under this Article accompanies the wildlife described on the health certificate, when applicable;
 - d. Ensures the wildlife does not come into physical contact with the public;
 - e. Keeps the wildlife under complete control by safe and humane means; and
 - f. Ensures the wildlife is not in this state for more than 60 consecutive days.
6. A person may exhibit, import, possess, and transport restricted live wildlife for advertising purposes other than photography, provided the person:
 - a. Ensures the wildlife is accompanied by evidence of lawful possession as defined under R12-4-401;
 - b. Ensures the evidence of lawful possession accompanies the wildlife described on that evidence;
 - c. Ensures a health certificate required under this Article accompanies the wildlife described on the health certificate, when applicable;
 - d. Maintains the wildlife under complete control by safe and humane means;
 - e. Prevents the wildlife from coming into contact with the public or being photographed with the public;
 - f. Does not charge the public a fee to view the wildlife; and
 - g. Exports the wildlife from the state within 10 days of importation.
7. A person may export restricted live wildlife, provided the person:
 - a. Ensures the wildlife is accompanied by evidence of lawful possession as defined under R12-4-401;
 - b. Ensures the evidence of lawful possession accompanies the wildlife described on that evidence;
 - c. Maintains the wildlife under complete control by safe and humane means;
 - d. Prevents the wildlife from coming into contact with the public or being photographed with the public;
 - e. Does not charge the public a fee to view the wildlife; and
 - f. Exports the wildlife from the state within 10 days of importation.
8. A person may possess restricted live wildlife taken alive under R12-4-404, R12-4-405, and R12-4-427, provided the person possesses the wildlife in compliance with those Sections.
9. A person who holds a falconry license issued by another state or country is exempt from obtaining an Arizona Sport Falconry License under R12-4-422, unless remaining in this state for more than 180 consecutive days.
 - a. The falconer licensed in another state or country shall present a copy of the out-of-state or out-of-country falconry license, or its equivalent, to the Department upon request.
 - b. A falconer licensed in another state or country and who remains in this state for more than the 180-day period shall apply for an Arizona Sport Falconry License in order to continue practicing sport falconry in this state.
10. A person may export, give away, import, kill, possess, propagate, purchase, trade, and transport restricted live wildlife provided the person is doing so for a medical or scientific research facility registered with the United States Department of Agriculture under 9 CFR Subpart C 2.30 revised January 1, 2019, which is incorporated by reference in this Section. The incorporated material is available at any Department office, online at www.gpo.gov, or may be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments.
11. A person may import and transport restricted live game fish, crayfish, and the following species, and hybrid forms, of the Genus *Tilapia*, *O. aureus* *O. mossambica*; *O. niloticus*, *O. urolepis hornorum* and *T. zilli* directly to restaurants or markets licensed to sell food to the public, when accompanied by a current valid transporter license issued under A.A.C. R3-2-1007.
12. A person operating a restaurant or market licensed to sell food to the public may exhibit, offer for sale, possess, and sell restricted live game fish or crayfish, provided the live game fish and crayfish are killed before being transported from the restaurant or market.
13. A person may export, giveaway, import, kill, possess, propagate, purchase, and trade transgenic animals provided the person is doing so for a medical or scientific research facility.
- C. An exemption granted under this Section is not valid for any wildlife protected by federal law nor does it allow the take of wildlife from the wild.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2220, effective May 25, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3186, effective August 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1). The Commission requested an error be corrected in subsection R12-4-

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

407(B)(1)(a)(ii) which was amended by final rulemaking in Supp. 21-1. Under Commission Order 43 *possession limits*, of a desert tortoise are established, not *bag limits* as submitted and published. Documentation of the Commission's intent to use the term *possession limits* is published at 21 A.A.R. 324; see also Commission Order 43, Note #4 (Supp. 21-2).

R12-4-408. Holding Wildlife for the Department

- A. A game ranger may authorize a person to possess or transport live wildlife on behalf of the Department if the wildlife is needed as evidence in a pending civil or criminal proceeding.
- B. With the exception of live cervids, the Department has the authority to allow a person to possess and transport captive live wildlife for up to 72 hours or as otherwise directed by the Department.
- C. The Director has the authority to allow a person to hold a live cervid on behalf of the Department.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3186, effective August 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4).

R12-4-409. General Provisions and Penalties for Special Licenses

- A. A special license is required when a person intends to conduct any activity using restricted live wildlife. Special licenses are listed as follows:
 - 1. Aquatic wildlife stocking license, established under R12-4-410;
 - 2. Game bird license, established under R12-4-414;
 - 3. Live bait dealer's license, established under R12-4-411;
 - 4. Private game farm license, established under R12-4-413;
 - 5. Scientific activity license, established under R12-4-418;
 - 6. Sport falconry license, established under R12-4-422;
 - 7. White amur stocking and restocking license, established under R12-4-424;
 - 8. Wildlife holding license, established under R12-4-417;
 - 9. Wildlife rehabilitation license, established under R12-4-423;
 - 10. Wildlife service license, established under R12-4-421; and
 - 11. Zoo license, established under R12-4-420.
- B. An applicant for a special license listed under subsection (A) shall:
 - 1. Submit an application to the Department meeting the specific application requirements established under the applicable governing Section.
 - a. Applications for special licenses are furnished by the Department and are available at any Department office and on the Department's website.
 - b. An application is required upon initial application for a special license and when renewing a special license. A renewal application is appropriate where there are no changes to the:
 - i. Licensed facility location,
 - ii. Species of wildlife held under the special license, or
 - iii. Staff conducting the wildlife activities under the license.
 - 2. Be at least 18 years of age, unless applying for a Game Bird Field Training or Sport Falconry license.

- 3. Pay all applicable fees required under R12-4-412.
- C. At the time of application, the person shall certify:
 - 1. The information provided on the application is true and correct to the applicant's knowledge;
 - 2. The applicant shall comply with any municipal, county, state or federal code, ordinance, statute, regulation, or rule applicable to the license held; and
 - 3. The applicant's live wildlife privileges are not currently suspended or revoked in this state, any other state or territory, or by the United States.
- D. A special license obtained by fraud or misrepresentation is invalid from the date of issuance.
- E. The Department shall either grant or deny a special license within the applicable overall time-frame established for that special license under R12-4-106.
- F. In addition to the criteria prescribed under the applicable governing Section, the Department shall deny a special license when:
 - 1. When it is in the best interest of public health or safety or the welfare of the wildlife;
 - 2. The applicant's live wildlife privileges are revoked or suspended in this state, any other state, or by the United States;
 - 3. The applicant was convicted of illegally holding or possessing live wildlife within five years preceding the date of application for the special license;
 - 4. The applicant knowingly provides false information on an application;
 - 5. The person fails to meet the requirements established under the applicable governing Section or this Section. The Department shall provide a written notice to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The person may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- G. A special license holder may only engage in activities using federally-protected wildlife when the license holder possesses a valid license, permit, or other form of documentation issued by the United States authorizing the license holder to use that wildlife in a manner consistent with the special license. A special license issued by the Department does not:
 - 1. Exempt the license holder from any municipal, county, state or federal code, ordinance, statute, regulation, or rule; or
 - 2. Authorize the license holder to engage in any activity using wildlife that is protected by federal regulation.
- H. The Department may place additional stipulations on a special license whenever it is determined necessary to:
 - 1. Conserve wildlife populations,
 - 2. Prevent the introduction and proliferation of wildlife diseases,
 - 3. Prevent wildlife from escaping,
 - 4. Protect public health or safety, or
 - 5. Ensure humane care and treatment of wildlife.
- I. A special license holder shall keep live wildlife in a facility according to the captivity standards prescribed under R12-4-428 and as otherwise required under this Article. The captivity standards prescribed under R12-4-428 are not applicable to a special license holder licensed under R12-4-410, R12-4-411, R12-4-422, and R12-4-424.
- J. A special license holder shall keep records in compliance with the requirements established under the governing Section for a period of at least five years and shall make the records available for inspection to the Department upon request.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- K.** The Department may conduct an inspection of an applicant's or license holder's facility at any time before or during the license period to determine compliance with the requirements of this Article. The Department shall comply with A.R.S. § 41-1009 when conducting inspections at a license holder's facility.
- L.** Upon determining a disease or other emergency condition exists that poses an immediate threat to the public or the welfare of any wildlife, the Department may immediately order a cessation of operations under the special license and, if necessary, order the humane disposition or quarantine of any exposed, contaminated or affected wildlife.
1. When directed by the Department, a special license holder shall:
 - a. Perform disease testing,
 - b. Submit biological samples to the Department or its designee,
 - c. Surrender the wildlife to the Department,
 - d. Quarantine the wildlife, or
 - e. Humanely euthanize the wildlife.
 2. The license holder shall:
 - a. Ensure any disease or other emergency condition under this subsection is diagnosed by a person professionally certified to make the diagnosis.
 - b. Be responsible for all costs associated with the testing and treatment of the contaminated and affected wildlife.
- M.** If a condition exists, including disease or any violation of this Article, that poses a threat to the public or the welfare of any wildlife, but the threat does not constitute an emergency, the Department may issue a written notice of the condition to the special license holder specifying a reasonable period of time for the license holder to remedy the noticed condition. The notice of condition shall be delivered to the special license holder by certified mail or personal service. Failure of the license holder to remedy the noticed condition within the time specified by the Department is a violation under subsection (N).
- N.** A special license holder shall not:
1. Violate any provision of the governing Section or this Section;
 2. Violate any provision of the special license that the person possesses, including any stipulations specified on the special license;
 3. Violate A.R.S. § 13-2908, relating to criminal nuisance;
 4. Violate A.R.S. § 13-2910, relating to cruelty to animals; or
 5. Refuse to allow the inspection of facilities, wildlife, or required records.
- O.** The Department may take one or more of the following actions when a special license holder is convicted of a criminal offense involving cruelty to animals, violates subsection (N), or fails to comply with any requirement established under the governing Section or this Section:
1. File criminal charges,
 2. Suspend or revoke a special license,
 3. Humanely dispose of the wildlife,
 4. Seize or seize in place any wildlife held under a special license.
 5. A person may appeal to the Commission any Department action listed under this subsection as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, except the filing of criminal charges.
- P.** A special license holder who wishes to continue conducting activities authorized under the special license shall submit a renewal application to the Department on or before the special license expiration date.
1. The current license will remain valid until the Department grants or denies the new special license.
 2. If the Department denies the renewal application and the license holder appeals the denial to the Commission as prescribed under subsection (F)(4), the license holder may continue to hold the wildlife until:
 - a. The date on which the Commission makes its final decision on the appeal, or
 - b. The final date on which a person may request judicial review of the decision.
 3. A special license holder who fails to submit a renewal application to the Department before the date the license expires, cannot lawfully possess any live wildlife currently possessed under the license.
- Q.** A special license holder who no longer wishes to continue conducting activities authorized under the special license shall notify the Department in writing of this decision no less than 30 days prior to ceasing wildlife related activities. This notice shall include the proposed disposition of all wildlife held under the special license.
- R.** If required by the governing Section, a special license holder shall submit an annual report to the Department before January 31 of each year for the previous calendar year. The report form is furnished by the Department.
1. A report is required regardless of whether or not activities were performed during the previous year.
 2. The special license becomes invalid if the special license holder fails to submit the annual report by January 31 of each year.
 3. The Department will not process the special license holder's renewal application until the annual report is received by the Department.
 4. When the license holder is acting as a representative of an institution, organization, or agency for the purposes of the special license, the license holder shall submit the report required under subsection this Section:
 - a. By January 31 of each year the license holder is affiliated with the institution, organization, or agency; or
 - b. Within 30 days of the date of termination of the license holder's affiliation with the institution, organization, or agency.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2732, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3186, effective August 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-410. Aquatic Wildlife Stocking License; Restocking License

- A.** An aquatic wildlife stocking or restocking license allows a person to import, possess, purchase, stock, and transport any

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

restricted species designated on the license at the location specified on the license.

- B. The aquatic wildlife stocking or restocking license is valid for no more than 20 consecutive days, except that an aquatic wildlife stocking or restocking license is valid for one calendar year when issued to a political subdivision of the state for the purpose of vector control.
- C. In addition to the requirements established under this Section, an aquatic wildlife stocking or restocking license holder shall comply with the special license requirements established under R12-4-409.
- D. The aquatic wildlife stocking and restocking license holder shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements. The licenses do not:
 - 1. Exempt the license holder from any municipal, county, state, or federal codes, ordinances, statutes, rules, or regulations; or
 - 2. Authorize the license holder to engage in authorized activities using federally-protected wildlife, unless the license holder possesses a valid license, permit, or other form of documentation issued by the United States authorizing the license holder to use that wildlife in a manner consistent with the special license.
- E. The Department shall deny an aquatic wildlife stocking or restocking license to a person who fails to meet the requirements established under R12-4-409 or this Section. The Department shall provide the written notice established under R12-4-409(F)(4) to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The person may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10. In addition to the requirements and criteria established under R12-4-409(F)(1) through (4), the Department shall deny an aquatic wildlife stocking license when:
 - 1. The Department determines that issuance of the license will result in a negative impact to native wildlife; or
 - 2. The applicant proposes to use aquatic wildlife that is not compatible with, or poses a threat to, any wildlife within the river drainage or the area where the stocking is to occur.
- F. An applicant for an aquatic wildlife stocking or restocking license shall submit an application to the Department. A separate application is required for each location where the applicant proposes to use wildlife. The application is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. An applicant shall provide the following on the application:
 - 1. The applicant's information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address; and
 - c. Department ID number, when applicable;
 - 2. When the applicant proposes to use the aquatic wildlife for a commercial purpose the applicant's business:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address; and
 - c. Telephone number;
 - 3. Aquatic wildlife species information:
 - a. Common name of the aquatic wildlife species;
 - b. Number of animals for each species; and
 - c. Approximate size of the aquatic wildlife that will be used under the license;
 - 4. The purpose for introducing the aquatic wildlife species;
 - 5. For each location where the aquatic wildlife will be stocked, the owner's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Physical address or general location of the stocking site, to include river drainage and the Global Positioning System location;
- 6. A detailed description or diagram of the facilities where the applicant will stock the aquatic wildlife, which includes:
 - a. Size of waterbody proposed for stocking aquatic wildlife;
 - b. Nearest river, stream, or other freshwater system;
 - c. Points where water enters each waterbody, when applicable;
 - d. Points where water leaves each waterbody, when applicable; and
 - e. Location of fish containment barriers;
- 7. For each supplier from whom the applicant will obtain aquatic wildlife, the supplier's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address; and
 - c. Telephone number;
- 8. The dates on which the person will stock aquatic wildlife;
- 9. Any other information required by the Department; and
- 10. The certification required under R12-4-409(C).
- G. In addition to the requirements listed under subsection (F), when an applicant wishes to stock an aquatic species in an area where that species has not yet been introduced, is not currently established, or there is potential for conflict with Department efforts to conserve wildlife, the applicant shall also submit a written proposal to the Department at the time of application. The written proposal shall contain all of the following information:
 - 1. Anticipated benefits resulting from the introduction of the aquatic live wildlife species;
 - 2. Potential adverse economic impacts;
 - 3. Potential dangers the introduced aquatic species may possibly create for native aquatic species and game fish, to include all of the following:
 - a. Determination of whether or not the introduced aquatic species is compatible with native aquatic species or game fish;
 - b. Potential ecological problems created by the introduced aquatic species;
 - c. Anticipated hybridization concerns with introducing the aquatic species; and,
 - d. Future plans designed to evaluate the status and impact of the species after it is introduced.
 - 4. Assessment of probable impacts to sensitive species in the area using the list generated by the Department's Online Environmental Review Tool, which is available on the Department's website. The proposal must address each species listed.
- H. An application for an aquatic restocking license is considered to be a renewal of the license when there are no changes to the:
 - 1. Aquatic wildlife species,
 - 2. The purpose for introducing the aquatic wildlife species, and
 - 3. The facilities where the applicant stocked the aquatic wildlife.
- I. An applicant for an aquatic wildlife stocking or restocking license shall pay all applicable fees required under R12-4-412.
- J. An aquatic wildlife stocking or restocking license holder shall:

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

1. Comply with all additional stipulations placed on the license by the Department, as authorized under R12-4-409(H).
 2. Obtain all aquatic wildlife, live eggs, fertilized eggs, and milt from a licensed fish farm operator or a private non-commercial fish pond certified to be free of diseases and causative agents through the following actions:
 - a. An inspection shall be performed by a qualified fish health inspector or fish pathologist at the fish farm or pond where the aquatic wildlife or biological material is held before it is shipped to the license holder.
 - b. The inspection shall be conducted no more than 12 months prior to the date on which the aquatic wildlife or biological material is shipped to the license holder. The Department may require additional inspections at any time prior to stocking.
 - c. The applicant shall submit a copy of the certification to the Department prior to conducting any stocking activities.
 3. Maintain records associated with the license for a period of five years following the date of disposition.
 4. Allow the Department to conduct inspections of an applicant's or license holder's facility and records at any time before or during the license period to determine compliance with the requirements of this Article. The Department shall comply with A.R.S. § 41-1009 when conducting inspections at a license holder's facility.
 5. Possess the license or legible copy of the license while conducting any activities authorized under the aquatic stocking license and presents it for inspection upon the request of any Department employee or agent.
 6. Dispose of wildlife only as authorized under this Section or as directed in writing by the Department.
- K.** An aquatic wildlife stocking or restocking license holder shall comply with the requirements established under R12-4-409.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).
- R12-4-411. Live Bait Dealer's License**
- A.** A live bait dealer's license allows a person to perform any of the following activities using the aquatic live wildlife listed under subsection (B): exhibit for sale, export, import, kill, offer for sale, possess, purchase, sell, trade, or transport.
- B.** A live bait dealer's license allows a person to perform any of the activities listed under subsection (A) with any or all of the following aquatic live wildlife:
1. Desert Sucker, *Catostomus clarkii*;
 2. Fathead minnow, *Pimephales promelas*;
 3. Golden shiner, *Notemigonus crysoleucas*;
 4. Goldfish, *Carassius auratus*;
 5. Longfin Dace, *Agosia chrysogaster*;
 6. Speckled Dace, *Rhynchithys osculus*; and
 7. Waterdogs, *Ambystoma tigrinum*, except in that portion of Santa Cruz County lying east and south of State Highway 82, or that portion of Cochise County lying west of the San Pedro River and south of State Highway 82.
- C.** A live bait dealer's license expires on the last day of the third December from the date of issuance.
- D.** In addition to the requirements established under this Section, a live bait dealer license holder shall comply with the special license requirements established under R12-4-409.
- E.** The live bait dealer's license holder shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements. The license does not:
1. Exempt the license holder from any municipal, county, state, or federal codes, ordinances, statutes, rules, or regulations; or
 2. Authorize the license holder to engage in authorized activities using federally-protected wildlife, unless the license holder possesses a valid license, permit, or other form of documentation issued by the United States authorizing the license holder to use that wildlife in a manner consistent with the special license.
- F.** The Department shall deny a live bait dealer's license to a person who fails to meet the requirements established under R12-4-409 or this Section. The Department shall provide the written notice established under R12-4-409(F)(4) to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The person may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- G.** An applicant for a live bait dealer's license shall submit an application to the Department. The application is available from any Department office and on the Department's website. An applicant shall provide the following information on the application:
1. The applicant's information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Department ID number, when applicable;
 2. The applicant's business:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address; and
 - c. Telephone number of the applicant's business;
 3. Wildlife species information:
 - a. Common name of all wildlife species; and
 - b. The number of animals for each species that will be sold under the license.
 4. For each location where the wildlife will be used, the owner's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 5. A detailed description or diagram of the facilities where the applicant will hold the wildlife;
 6. For each supplier from whom the applicant will obtain wildlife, the supplier's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number;
 7. Any other information required by the Department; and
 8. The certification required under R12-4-409(C).
- H.** An applicant for a live bait dealer's license shall pay all applicable fees required under R12-4-412.
- I.** A live bait dealer's license holder shall:
1. Comply with all additional stipulations placed on the license by the Department, as authorized under R12-4-409(H).

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

2. Obtain live baitfish from a facility certified free of the diseases and causative agents through the following actions:
 - a. An inspection shall be performed by a qualified fish health inspector or fish pathologist at the facility where the wildlife is held before it is shipped to the license holder.
 - b. The inspection shall be conducted no more than 12 months prior to the date on which the aquatic wildlife or biological material is shipped to the license holder. The Department may require additional inspections at any time prior to shipping.
 - c. The applicant shall submit a copy of the certification to the Department prior to conducting any activities authorized under the license.
 - d. The live bait dealer's license holder shall include a copy of the certification in each shipment.
3. Maintain records associated with the license for a period of five years following the date of disposition.
4. Allow the Department to conduct inspections of an applicant's or license holder's facility and records at any time before or during the license period to determine compliance with the requirements of this Article. The Department shall comply with A.R.S. § 41-1009 when conducting inspections at a license holder's facility.
5. Possess the license or legible copy of the license while conducting activities authorized under the live bait dealers license and presents it for inspection upon the request of any Department employee or agent.
6. Dispose of aquatic wildlife only as authorized under this Section or as directed by the Department.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2220, effective May 25, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-412. Special License Fees

- A. A person who applies for a special license authorized under this Article shall pay all applicable fees at the time of application. The fees listed below include a \$20 application processing fee.
- B. An initial license fee is required upon initial application or when an applicant fails to renew a special license before the license expires.
- C. A renewal license fee is required when an applicant submits an application to renew the special license before the license expires and provided there are no changes to any of the following:
 1. Licensed facility location,
 2. Species of wildlife held under the special license, and
 3. Staff conducting the wildlife activities under the license.

Short-term Special License Fees	Initial License	Valid For
Aquatic Wildlife Stocking License	\$100	20-days
Aquatic Wildlife Restocking License	\$20	20-days
Aquatic Wildlife Stocking License issued to a political subdivision of the state	no fee	365-days

Aquatic Wildlife Restocking License issued to a political subdivision of the state	no fee	365-days
Game Bird Field Trial License	\$45	10-days
White Amur Stocking License	\$270	20-days
White Amur Restocking License	\$120	20-days

Three-year Special License Fees	Initial License	Renewal License
Game Bird Field Training License	\$95	\$45
Game Bird Hobby License	\$80	\$40
Game Bird Shooting Preserve License	\$425	\$155
Live Bait Dealer's License	\$125	\$35
Private Game Farm License	\$395	\$145
Scientific Activity License	\$70	\$70
Sport Falconry License validates an Arizona hunting or combination hunting and fishing license for hunting or taking quarry with a trained raptor.	\$145	\$145
Wildlife Holding License	\$20	\$20
Wildlife Rehabilitation License	\$20	\$20
Wildlife Service License	\$245	\$95
Zoo License	\$425	\$155

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Repealed effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). New Section adopted effective November 10, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective December 14, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3186, effective August 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 400, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-413. Private Game Farm License

- A. A private game farm license authorizes a person to commercially farm and sell captive pen-reared game birds as specified on the license at the location designated on the license.
 1. A private game farm license allows the license holder to display for sale, give away, import, offer for sale, possess, propagate and rear, purchase, rent or lease, sell, trade, or transport captive pen-reared game birds carcasses or parts.
 2. The Private Game Farm License expires on the last day of the third December from the date of issuance.
- B. Private game farm captive pen-reared game birds may be killed or slaughtered, but a person shall not kill or allow the captive pen-reared game birds to be killed by hunting or in a manner that could be perceived as hunting or recreational sport harvest while under the care and control of the private game farm license holder.
- C. Private game farm captive pen-reared game birds shall not be killed by a person who pays a fee to the owner of the private game farm for killing the captive pen-reared game birds, nor shall the game farm owner accept a fee for killing the captive pen-reared game birds, except as authorized under R12-4-414.
- D. A private game farm licenses authorizes the use of only the following captive-reared game birds:
 1. *Alectoris chukar*, Chukar;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

2. *Anas platyrhynchos*, Mallard duck, provided all mallard ducks and progeny are physically marked as required under 50 CFR 21.13, revised October 1, 2019, which is incorporated by reference;
 3. *Callipepla californica*, California or valley quail;
 4. *Callipepla gambelii*, Gambel's quail;
 5. *Callipepla squamata*, Scaled quail;
 6. *Colinus virginianus*, Northern bobwhite;
 7. *Cyrtonyx montezumae*, Montezuma or Mearns' quail;
 8. *Dendragapus obscurus*, Dusky grouse;
 9. *Oreortyx pictus*, Mountain Quail; and
 10. Phasianus colchicus, Ringneck and whitewing pheasant;
 11. For subsection (D)(2), the incorporated by material is available at any Department office, online at www.gpo.gov, or may be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000. This incorporation by reference does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material.
- E.** The Department shall deny an application for:
1. A new private game farm license for mammals. The Department may accept a renewal application for a private game farm license holder currently permitted to possess mammals, provided the license holder is in compliance with all applicable requirements under R12-4-409, R12-4-428, R12-4-430, and this Section.
 2. A private game farm license for Northern bobwhite, *Colinus virginianus*, in game management units 36A, 36B, and 36C, as prescribed under R12-4-108.
- F.** In addition to the requirements established under this Section, a private game farm holder shall comply with the special license requirements established under R12-4-409.
- G.** The private game farm license holder shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements. The license does not:
1. Exempt the license holder from any municipal, county, state, or federal codes, ordinances, statutes, rules, or regulations; or
 2. Authorize the license holder to engage in authorized activities using federally-protected wildlife, unless the license holder possesses a valid license, permit, or other form of documentation issued by the United States authorizing the license holder to use that wildlife in a manner consistent with the special license.
- H.** The Department shall deny a private game farm license to a person who fails to meet the requirements established under R12-4-409 or this Section. The Department shall provide the written notice established under R12-4-409(F)(4) to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The person may appeal the denial to the Commission. An applicant applying for a private game farm license shall submit an application to the Department. A separate application is required for each location where the applicant proposes to use captive pen-reared game birds. The application is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. An applicant shall provide the following information on the application:
1. The applicant's information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Department ID number, when applicable;
 2. The applicant's business:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address; and
 - c. Telephone number;
- I.** For captive pen-reared game birds to be used under the license:
- a. Common name of the captive pen-reared game birds species;
 - b. Number of birds for each species; and
 - c. When the applicant is renewing the private game farm license, the species and number of captive pen-reared game birds for each species currently held in captivity under the license;
- J.** For each location where the applicant proposes to use the captive pen-reared game birds will be used, the land owner's:
- a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - d. Telephone number; and
 - e. Physical address or general location description and Global Positioning System location;
- K.** A detailed description or diagram of the facilities where the applicant will hold the captive pen-reared game birds, and a description of how the facilities comply with the requirements established under R12-4-428 and any other captivity standards established under this Section;
- L.** For each wildlife supplier from whom the special license applicant will obtain wildlife, the supplier's:
- a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address; and
 - c. Telephone number;
- M.** Any other information required by the Department; and
- N.** The certification required under R12-4-409(C).
- O.** An applicant for a private game farm license shall pay all applicable fees required under R12-4-412.
- P.** A private game farm license holder shall:
1. Comply with all additional stipulations placed on the license by the Department, as authorized under R12-4-409(H).
 2. Ensure each shipment of live captive pen-reared game birds imported into the state is accompanied by a health certificate or other similar form that indicates the captive pen-reared game birds identified on the form appears to be healthy and free of infectious, contagious, and communicable diseases.
 - a. The certificate or other similar form shall be issued no more than 30 days prior to the date on which the captive pen-reared game birds shipped.
 - b. A copy of the certificate shall be submitted to the Department prior to importation.
 3. Ensure the following documentation accompanies each shipment of captive pen-reared game birds made by the game farm:
 - a. Name of the private game farm license holder,
 - b. Private game farm license number,
 - c. Date captive pen-reared game birds were shipped,
 - d. Number of captive pen-reared game birds, by species, included in the shipment,
 - e. Name of the person or common carrier transporting the shipment, and
 - f. Name of the person receiving the shipment.
 4. Provide each person who transports a captive pen-reared game birds carcass from the site of the game farm with a receipt that includes all of the following:
 - a. Date the captive pen-reared game birds were purchased, traded, or given as a gift;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- b. Name of the game farm; and
 - c. Number of captive pen-reared game birds carcasses, by species, being transported.
- 5. Ensure each facility is inspected by the attending veterinarian at least once every year.
- 6. Allow the Department to conduct inspections of an applicant's or license holder's facility and records at any time before or during the license period to determine compliance with the requirements of this Article. The Department shall comply with A.R.S. § 41-1009 when conducting inspections at a license holder's facility.
- 7. Maintain records of all captive pen-reared game birds possessed under the license for a period of three years. In addition to the information required under subsections (M)(4)(a) through (M)(4)(e), the records shall also include:
 - a. The private game farm license holder's:
 - i. Name;
 - ii. Mailing address;
 - iii. Telephone number; and
 - iv. Special license number;
 - b. Copies of all federal, state, and local licenses, permits, and authorizations required for the lawful operation of the private game farm;
 - c. Copies of the annual report required under subsection (M);
 - d. Number of all captive pen-reared game birds, by species and the date it was obtained;
 - e. Source of all captive pen-reared game birds and the date it was obtained;
 - f. Number of offspring propagated by all captive pen-reared game birds; and
 - g. For all captive pen-reared game birds disposed of by the license holder:
 - i. Number, species, and date of disposition; and
 - ii. Manner of disposition to include the names and addresses of persons to whom the captive pen-reared game birds were bartered, given, or sold, when authorized.
- 8. Immediately report to the Department any mortality event that results in the loss of 10% or more of the adult captive pen-reared game birds held on the facility within any seven day period and allow the Department to collect samples from the affected game birds for disease testing purposes as prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-250.
- L. A private game farm license holder shall not:
 - 1. Propagate hybrid wildlife or domestic birds with captive pen-reared game birds; or
 - 2. Possess domestic species under the special license.
- M. A private game farm license holder shall submit an annual report to the Department before January 31 of each year for activities performed under the license for the previous calendar year. The report form is furnished by the Department.
 - 1. A report is required regardless of whether or not activities were performed during the previous year.
 - 2. The private game farm license becomes invalid if the annual report is not submitted to the Department by January 31 of each year.
 - 3. The Department will not process the special license holder's renewal application until the annual report is received by the Department.
 - 4. The annual report shall include all of the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Number of captive pen-reared game birds, by species;
 - b. Source of all captive pen-reared game birds that the license holder obtained or propagated;
 - c. Date on which the captive pen-reared game birds was obtained or propagated;
 - d. Date on which the captive pen-reared game birds was disposed of and the manner of disposition; and
 - e. Name of person who received captive pen-reared game birds disposed of by barter, given as a gift, or sale.
- N. Except for cervids which shall be disposed of only as established under R12-4-430, a private game farm license holder who no longer uses the captive pen-reared game birds for a commercial purpose shall dispose of the captive pen-reared game birds as follows:
 - 1. Export,
 - 2. Transfer to another private game farm licensed under this Section,
 - 3. Transfer to a zoo licensed under R12-4-420,
 - 4. Transfer to a medical or scientific research facility exempt under R12-4-407,
 - 5. As directed by the Department, or
 - 6. As otherwise authorized under this Section.
- O. A private game farm license holder shall comply with the requirements established under R12-4-428 and R12-4-430.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2732, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3186, effective August 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-414. Game Bird License

- A. A game bird license authorizes a person to conduct certain activities with the captive pen-reared game birds specified on the license and only at the location or locations specified on the license, as described below:
 - 1. Game Bird Hobby:
 - a. Authorizes a license holder to:
 - i. Possess no more than 50 captive pen-reared game birds at any one time;
 - ii. Export, import, kill, possess, propagate, purchase, and transport the captive pen-reared game birds specified on the license for personal, noncommercial purposes only; and
 - iii. Gift a captive pen-reared game bird to another special license holder who is authorized to possess the game bird species.
 - b. The following captive pen-reared game bird species may be possessed by a Game Bird Hobby license holder:
 - i. *Alectoris chukar*, Chukar;
 - ii. *Callipepla californica*, California or valley quail;
 - iii. *Callipepla gambelii*, Gambel's quail;
 - iv. *Callipepla squamata*, Scaled quail;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- v. *Colinus virginianus*, Northern bobwhite, subject to the restriction specified under subsection (D);
 - vi. *Cyrtonyx montezumae*, Montezuma or Mearns' quail; and
 - vii. *Dendragapus obscurus*, Dusky grouse.
 - c. The license holder shall immediately report to the Department any mortality event that results in the loss of 10% or more of the adult game birds held on the facility and allow the Department to collect samples from the affected game birds for disease testing purposes as prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-250.
 - d. The Game Bird Hobby license expires on the last day of the third December from the date of issuance.
2. Game Bird Shooting Preserve:
- a. Authorizes a license holder to:
 - i. Release captive pen-reared game birds for the purpose of hunting or shooting.
 - ii. Export, display, gift, import, kill, offer for sale, possess, propagate, purchase, trade, and transport the captive pen-reared game birds specified on the license.
 - b. The following captive pen-reared game bird species may be possessed by a Game Bird Shooting Preserve license holder:
 - i. *Alectoris chukar*, Chukar;
 - ii. *Anas platyrhynchos*, Mallard duck, provided all mallard ducks and progeny are physically marked as required under 50 CFR 21.13, revised October 1, 2019, which is incorporated by reference;
 - iii. *Colinus virginianus*, Northern bobwhite, subject to the restriction specified under subsection (D); and
 - iv. *Phasianus colchicus*, Ringneck and White-wing pheasant.
 - c. The license holder shall:
 - i. Restrict the release and take of the live captive pen-reared game birds on private lands to an area not more than 1,000 acres.
 - ii. Immediately report to the Department any mortality event that results in the loss of 10% or more of the adult game birds held on the facility and allow the Department to collect samples from the affected game birds for disease testing purposes as prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-250.
 - d. The license holder may charge a fee to allow persons to take captive pen-reared game birds on the shooting preserve.
 - e. A person is not required to possess a hunting license when taking a captive pen-reared game bird released under the provisions of this Section.
 - f. A captive pen-reared game bird released under a Game Bird Shooting Preserve license may be taken with any method designated under R12-4-304.
 - g. The Game Bird Shooting Preserve license expires on the last day of the third December from the date of issuance.
3. Game Bird Field Trial:
- a. Authorizes a license holder to:
 - i. Release and take captive pen-reared game birds for the purpose of conducting a competition to test the performance of hunting dogs in one field trial event;
 - ii. Import, kill, possess, purchase within the state, and transport the captive pen-reared game birds specified on the license for one field trial event; and
 - iii. Export, gift, kill, or transport any captive pen-reared game bird held after the field trial event.
 - b. The following captive pen-reared game bird species may be possessed by a Game Bird Field Trial license holder:
 - i. *Alectoris chukar*, Chukar;
 - ii. *Anas platyrhynchos*, Mallard duck, provided all mallard ducks and progeny are physically marked as required under 50 CFR 21.13, revised October 1, 2019, which is incorporated by reference;
 - iii. *Colinus virginianus*, Northern bobwhite, subject to the restriction specified under subsection (D);
 - iv. *Phasianus colchicus*, Ringneck and White-wing pheasant.
 - c. A person is not required to possess a hunting license in order to participate in a field trial event held under the provisions of this Section.
 - d. A captive pen-reared game bird released under a Game Bird Field Trial license may be taken with any method designated under R12-4-304.
 - e. The Game Bird Field Trial license is valid for no more than ten consecutive days.
4. Game Bird Field Training:
- a. Authorizes a license holder to:
 - i. Release and take released live captive pen-reared game birds specified on the license for the purpose of training a dog or raptor to hunt game birds; and
 - ii. Import, possess, purchase within the state, and transport the captive pen-reared game birds specified on the license; and
 - iii. Export, gift, kill, or transport any captive pen-reared game bird possessed under the license.
 - b. The following captive pen-reared game bird species may be possessed by a Game Bird Field Training license holder:
 - i. *Alectoris chukar*, Chukar;
 - ii. *Anas platyrhynchos*, Mallard duck, provided all mallard ducks and progeny are physically marked as required under 50 CFR 21.13, revised October 1, 2019, which is incorporated by reference;
 - iii. *Colinus virginianus*, Northern bobwhite, subject to the restriction specified under subsection (D)(2)(b);
 - iv. *Phasianus colchicus*, Ringneck and White-wing pheasant.
 - c. A person is not required to possess a hunting license when taking a captive pen-reared game bird released under the provisions of this Section.
 - d. A captive pen-reared game bird released under a Game Bird Field Training license may be taken with any method designated under R12-4-304.
 - e. The Game Bird Field Training license expires on the last day of the third December from the date of issuance.
5. For subsections (A)(2)(b)(ii), (A)(3)(b)(ii), and (A)(4)(b)(ii), the incorporated material is available at any

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Department office, online at www.gpo.gov, or may be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000. This incorporation by reference does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material.

- B. In addition to the requirements established under this Section, a game bird license holder shall comply with the special license requirements established under R12-4-409.
- C. The game bird license holder shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements. The license does not:
 1. Exempt the license holder from any municipal, county, state, or federal codes, ordinances, statutes, rules, or regulations; or
 2. Authorize the license holder to engage in authorized activities using federally-protected wildlife, unless the license holder possesses a valid license, permit, or other form of documentation issued by the United States authorizing the license holder to use that wildlife in a manner consistent with the special license.
- D. The Department shall deny a game bird license to a person who fails to meet the requirements under R12-4-409 or this Section. The Department shall provide the written notice established under R12-4-409(F)(4) to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The person may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10. In addition to the requirements and criteria established under R12-4-409(F)(1) through (4), the Department may deny a game bird license when:
 1. The applicant proposes to release captive pen-reared game birds:
 - a. At a location where an established wild population of the same species exists.
 - b. During nesting periods of upland game birds or waterfowl that nest in the area.
 2. The applicant requests a license:
 - a. For the sole purpose described under subsection (A)(1) and proposes to possess more than 50 captive pen-reared game birds at any one time.
 - b. To possess Northern bobwhites, *Colinus virginianus*, in any one of the following game management units, as described under R12-4-108; 36A, 36B, and 36C.
 3. The Department determines the:
 - a. Authorized activity listed under this Section may pose a threat to native wildlife, wildlife habitat, or public health or safety.
 - b. Escape of any species listed on the application may pose a threat to native wildlife or public health or safety.
 - c. Release of captive pen-reared game birds may interfere with a wildlife or habitat restoration program.
- E. An applicant for a game bird license shall submit an application to the Department. A person applying for multiple Game Bird Field Trial licenses shall submit a separate application for each date and location where a competition will occur. The application is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. An applicant shall provide the following information on the application:
 1. The applicant's information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - c. Physical address;
 - d. Telephone number; and
 - e. Department ID number, when applicable;
 2. For captive pen-reared game birds to be used under the license:
 - a. Common name of game bird species;
 - b. Number of animals for each species; and
 - c. When the applicant is renewing a Game Bird Hobby or Shooting Preserve license, the species and number of animals for each species currently held in captivity under the license;
 3. The type of game bird license:
 - a. Game Bird Hobby;
 - b. Game Bird Shooting Preserve;
 - c. Game Bird Field Trial; or
 - d. Game Bird Field Training;
 4. For each location where captive pen-reared game birds will be held, the owner's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Physical address or general location description and Global Positioning System location, when available;
 5. For each location where captive pen-reared game birds will be released, the land owner's or agency's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address, when applicable;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Physical address or general location description and Global Positioning System location, when available; and
 6. For each captive pen-reared game bird supplier from whom the applicant will obtain game birds, the supplier's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address; and
 - c. Telephone number;
 7. An applicant who is applying for a Game Bird Shooting Preserve or Field Trial license and intends to use the captive pen-reared game birds for a commercial purpose shall also provide the applicant's business:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address; and
 - c. Telephone number;
 8. An applicant who intends to use the captive pen-reared game birds for an activity affiliated with a sponsoring organization shall also provide the organization's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address; and
 - c. Telephone number of the organization chair or local chapter;
 9. An applicant who is applying for a Game Bird Field Trial license shall also specify the range of dates within which the field trial event will take place, not to exceed a 10-day period;
 10. An applicant who is applying for a Game Bird Hobby or Game Bird Shooting Preserve license shall also provide a detailed description or diagram of the facilities where the applicant will hold captive pen-reared game birds and a description of how the facilities comply with the requirements established under R12-4-428 and any other captivity standards established under this Section;
 11. Any other information required by the Department; and
 12. The certification required under R12-4-409(B).

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- F.** An applicant for a game bird license shall pay all applicable fees required under R12-4-412.
- G.** A game bird license holder shall:
1. Comply with all additional stipulations placed on the license by the Department, as authorized under R12-4-409(H).
 2. Allow the Department to conduct inspections of an applicant's or license holder's facility and records at any time before or during the license period to determine compliance with the requirements of this Article. The Department shall comply with A.R.S. § 41-1009 when conducting inspections at a license holder's facility.
 3. Possess the license or legible copy of the license while conducting any activity authorized under the game bird license and present it for inspection upon the request of any Department employee or agent.
 4. Ensure each shipment of captive pen-reared game birds imported into the state is accompanied by a health certificate.
 - a. The certificate shall be issued no more than 30 days prior to the date on which the game birds are shipped.
 - b. A copy of the certificate shall be submitted to the Department prior to importation.
 5. Provide each person who transports captive pen-reared game birds taken under the game bird license with documentation that includes all of the following:
 - a. Name of the game bird license holder;
 - b. Game bird license number;
 - c. Date the captive pen-reared game bird was obtained;
 - d. Number of captive pen-reared game birds, by species; and
 - e. When the captive pen-reared game birds are being shipped:
 - i. Name of the person or common carrier transporting the shipment, and
 - ii. Name of the person receiving the shipment.
 6. Maintain records of all captive pen-reared game birds possessed under the license for a period of five years. In addition to the information required under subsections (G)(5)(a) through (G)(5)(b), the records shall also include:
 - a. The game bird license holder's:
 - i. Name;
 - ii. Mailing address;
 - iii. Telephone number; and
 - iv. Special license number;
 - b. Copies of the annual report required under subsection (H);
 7. Dispose of captive pen-reared game birds only as authorized under this Section or as directed by the Department.
 8. Conduct license activities solely at the locations and within the timeframes approved by the Department. A Game Bird License holder may request permission to amend the license to conduct activities authorized under the license at an additional location by submitting the application required under subsection (E) to the Department.
- H.** A game bird license holder shall submit an annual report to the Department before January 31 of each year for the previous calendar year. The report form is furnished by the Department.
1. A report is required regardless of whether or not activities were performed during the previous year.
 2. The game bird license becomes invalid if the annual report is not submitted to the Department by January 31 of each year.
 3. The Department shall not process the special license holder's renewal application until the annual report is received by the Department.
 4. The annual report shall include all of the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Number of all captive pen-reared game birds, by species and the date obtained;
 - b. Source of all captive pen-reared game birds and the date obtained;
 - c. Number of offspring propagated by all captive pen-reared game birds; and
 - d. For all captive pen-reared game birds disposed of by the license holder:
 - i. Number, species, and date of disposition; and
 - ii. Manner of disposition to include the names and addresses of persons to whom the wildlife was bartered, given, or sold, when authorized.
- I.** A game bird license holder shall comply with the requirements established under R12-4-428.
- J.** A game bird released under a game bird license and found outside of the location specified on the license shall become property of the state and is subject to the requirements prescribed under A.R.S. Title 17 and 12 A.A.C. 4, Article 3.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2557, effective September 6, 2017 (Supp. 17-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-415. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4).

R12-4-416. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4).

R12-4-417. Wildlife Holding License

- A.** A wildlife holding license authorizes a person to display for educational purposes, euthanize, export, give away, import, photograph for commercial purposes, possess, propagate, purchase, or transport, restricted and nonrestricted live wildlife lawfully:
1. Held under a valid hunting or fishing license for a purpose listed under subsection (C),
 2. Collected under a valid scientific activity license issued under R12-4-418,
 3. Obtained under a valid wildlife rehabilitation license issued under R12-4-423,

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

4. Or as otherwise authorized by the Department.
- B.** A wildlife holding license expires on the last day of the third December from the date of issuance, or, if the license holder is a representative of an institution, organization, or agency described under subsection (C)(4), upon termination of the license holder's affiliation with that entity, whichever comes first.
- C.** A wildlife holding license is valid for the following purposes, only:
1. Advancement of science;
 2. Lawfully possess restricted or nonrestricted live wildlife when it is:
 - a. Necessary to give humane treatment to live wildlife that is declared unsuitable for release by a licensed veterinarian, and is therefore unable to meet its own needs in the wild; or
 - b. Previously possessed under another special license and the primary purpose for that special license no longer exists;
 3. Promotion of public health or welfare;
 4. Provide education under the following conditions:
 - a. The applicant is an educator affiliated or partnered with an educational institution; and
 - b. The educational institution permits the use of live wildlife.
 5. Photograph for a commercial purpose live wildlife provided:
 - a. The wildlife will be photographed without posing a threat to other wildlife or the public, and
 - b. The photography will not adversely impact other affected wildlife in this state, or
 6. Wildlife management.
- D.** The Department shall deny an application for a wildlife holding license for the possession of cervids.
- E.** In addition to the requirements established under this Section, a wildlife holding license holder shall comply with the special license requirements established under R12-4-409.
- F.** The license holder shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements. The wildlife holding license does not:
1. Exempt the license holder or their agent from any municipal, county, state, or federal codes, ordinances, statutes, rules, or regulations; or
 2. Authorize the license holder or their agent to engage in authorized activities using federally-protected wildlife, unless the license holder possesses a valid license, permit, or other form of documentation issued by the United States authorizing the license holder to use that wildlife in a manner consistent with the special license.
- G.** The Department shall deny a wildlife holding license to a person who fails to meet the requirements established under R12-4-409 or this Section, or when the person's wildlife holding privileges are suspended or revoked in any state. The Department shall provide the written notice established under R12-4-409(F)(4) to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The person may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10. In addition to the requirements and criteria established under R12-4-409(F)(1) through (4), the Department shall deny a wildlife holding when:
1. It is in the best interest of public health or safety or the welfare of the wildlife; or
 2. The issuance of the license will adversely impact other wildlife or their habitat in the state.
- H.** An applicant for a wildlife holding license shall submit an application to the Department. A separate application is required for each location where the applicant proposes to use wildlife. The application is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. The applicant shall provide the following information:
1. The applicant's information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Department ID number, when applicable;
 2. If the applicant will use the wildlife for a commercial purpose, the applicant's business:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address; and
 - c. Telephone number;
 3. If the applicant will use wildlife for activities authorized by a scientific institution that employs, contracts, or is similarly affiliated with the applicant, the institution's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address; and
 - c. Telephone number;
 4. For wildlife to be used under the license:
 - a. Common name of the wildlife species;
 - b. Number of animals for each species;
 - c. When the application is for the use of multiple species, the applicant shall list each species and the number of animals for each species; and
 - d. When the applicant is renewing the wildlife holding license, the species and number of animals for each species currently held in captivity under the license;
 5. For wildlife to be used for educational purposes:
 - a. The affiliated educational institution's:
 - i. Name;
 - ii. Mailing address; and
 - iii. Telephone number of the educational institution;
 - b. A copy of the established curriculum utilizing sound educational objectives; and
 - c. A plan for how the applicant will address any safety concerns associated with the use of live wildlife in a public setting.
 6. For each location where the applicant proposes to hold the wildlife, the owner's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Physical address or general location description and Global Positioning System location;
 7. A detailed description and diagram, or photographs, of the facilities where the applicant will hold the wildlife and a description of how the facilities comply with the requirements established under R12-4-428, and any other captivity standards that may be established under this Section;
 8. The dates that the applicant will begin and end holding wildlife;
 9. A clear description of how the applicant intends to dispose of the wildlife once the proposed activity for which the license was issued ends;
 10. Any other information required by the Department; and
 11. The certification required under R12-4-409(C).

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

12. For subsection (H)(7), the Department may, at its discretion, accept documented current certification or approval by the applicant's institutional animal care and use committee or similar committee in lieu of the description, diagram, and photographs of the facilities.
- I.** In addition to the requirements listed under subsection (H), at the time of application, an applicant for a wildlife holding license shall also submit:
 1. Evidence of lawful possession, as defined under R12-4-401;
 2. A statement of the applicant's experience in handling and providing care for the wildlife to be held or experience relevant to handling or providing care for wildlife;
 3. A written proposal that contains all of the following information:
 - a. A detailed description of the activity the applicant intends to perform under the license;
 - b. Purpose for the proposed activity;
 - c. The contribution the proposed activity will make to one or more of the primary purposes listed under subsection (C).
 - d. For an applicant who wishes to possess restricted or nonrestricted live wildlife for the purpose of providing humane treatment, a written explanation stating why the wildlife is unable to meet its own needs in the wild and the following information for the licensed veterinarian who will provide care for the wildlife:
 - i. Name;
 - ii. Mailing address; and
 - iii. Telephone number;
- J.** An applicant for a wildlife holding license shall pay all applicable fees required under R12-4-412.
- K.** A wildlife holding license holder shall:
 1. Comply with all additional stipulations placed on the license by the Department, as authorized under R12-4-409(H).
 2. Maintain records associated with the license for a period of five years following the date of disposition.
 3. Allow the Department to conduct inspections of an applicant's or license holder's facility and records at any time before or during the license period to determine compliance with the requirements of this Article. The Department shall comply with A.R.S. § 41-1009 when conducting inspections at a license holder's facility.
 4. Possess the license or legible copy of the license while conducting any activity authorized under the wildlife holding license and presents it for inspection upon the request of any Department employee or agent.
 5. Permanently mark any restricted live wildlife used for lawful activities under the authority of the license, when required by the Department.
 6. Ensure that a copy of the license accompanies any transportation or shipment of wildlife made under the authority of the license.
 7. Surrender wildlife held under the license to the Department upon request.
- L.** A wildlife holding license holder shall submit an annual report to the Department before January 31 of each year for the previous calendar year or as indicated under subsection (O). The report form is furnished by the Department.
 1. A report is required regardless of whether or not activities were performed during the previous year.
2. The wildlife holding license becomes invalid if the annual report is not submitted to the Department by January 31 of each year.
3. The Department will not process the special license holder's renewal application until the annual report is received by the Department.
4. The annual report shall include all of the following information, as applicable:
 - a. A list of animals held during the year, the list shall be by species and include the source and date on which the wildlife was acquired.
 - b. The permanent mark or identifier of the wildlife, such as name, number, or another identifier for each animal held during the year, when required by the Department. This designation or identifier shall be provided with other relevant reported details for the holding or disposition of the individual animal;
 - c. Whether the wildlife is alive or dead.
 - d. The current location of the wildlife.
 - e. A list of all educational displays where the wildlife was utilized to include the date, location, institution or audience, approximate attendance, and wildlife used.
- M.** A wildlife holding license holder may authorize an agent to assist the license holder in conducting activities authorized under the wildlife holding license, provided the agent's wildlife privileges are not suspended or revoked in any state.
 1. The license holder shall obtain written authorization from the Department before allowing a person to act as an agent.
 2. The license holder shall notify the Department in writing within 10 calendar days of terminating any agent.
 3. The Department may suspend or revoke the license holder's license if an agent violates any requirement of this Section or Article or any stipulations placed upon the license.
 4. An agent may possess wildlife for the purposes outlined under subsection (C), under the following conditions:
 - a. The agent shall possess evidence of lawful possession, as defined under R12-4-401, for all wildlife possessed by the agent;
 - b. The agent shall return the wildlife to the primary license holder's facility within two days of receiving the wildlife.
- N.** A wildlife holding license holder or their agent shall not barter, give as a gift, loan for commercial activities, offer for sale, sell, trade, or dispose of any restricted or nonrestricted live wildlife, offspring of restricted or nonrestricted live wildlife, or their parts except as stipulated on the wildlife holding license or as directed in writing by the Department.
- O.** A wildlife holding license is no longer valid once the primary purpose for which the license was issued, as prescribed in subsection (C), no longer exists. When this occurs, the wildlife holding license holder shall immediately submit the annual report required under (L) to the Department.
- P.** A wildlife license holder shall comply with the requirements established under R12-4-409, R12-4-428, and R12-4-430.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3186, effective August 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

(Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4).
Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-418. Scientific Activity License

- A.** A scientific activity license allows a person to conduct any of the following activities with wildlife when specified on the license:
1. Capture, hold, and release wildlife as directed by the Department,
 2. Collection of dead wildlife,
 3. Display,
 4. Photograph for noncommercial purposes,
 5. Possess,
 6. Propagate,
 7. Take of live wildlife,
 8. Transport, and
 9. Use for educational purposes.
- B.** The Department issues five types of scientific collecting licenses:
1. Academic institution,
 2. Government agency,
 3. Non-governmental organization,
 4. Nonprofit organization, and
 5. Personal.
- C.** A person may apply for a scientific activity license only when the license is requested for:
1. The purpose of wildlife management, gathering information valuable to the maintenance of wild populations, education, the advancement of science, or promotion of the public health or welfare;
 2. A purpose that is in the best interest of the wildlife or the species, will not adversely impact other affected wildlife in this state, and may be authorized without posing a threat to wildlife or public safety; and
 3. A purpose that does not unnecessarily duplicate previously documented projects.
- D.** A scientific activity license expires on December 31 of each year.
- E.** For the protection of wildlife or public safety, the Department has the authority to take any one or more of the following actions:
1. Rescind or modify any method of take authorized by the license;
 2. Restrict the number of animals for each species or other taxa the license holder may take under the license;
 3. Restrict the age, condition, or location of wildlife the license holder may take under the license; or
 4. Deny or substitute the number of specimens and taxa requested on an application.
- F.** The license holder shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements. The scientific activity license does not:
1. Exempt the license holder or their agent from any municipal, county, state, or federal codes, ordinances, statutes, rules, or regulations; or
 2. Authorize the license holder or their agent to engage in authorized activities using federally-protected wildlife, unless the license holder possesses a valid license, permit, or other form of documentation issued by the United States authorizing the license holder to use that wildlife in a manner consistent with the special license.
- G.** The Department may deny a scientific activity license to a person who fails to meet the requirements established under R12-4-409 or this Section, or when the person's scientific activity privileges are suspended or revoked in any state. The Department shall provide the written notice established under R12-4-409(F)(4) to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The person may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10. In addition to the requirements and criteria established under R12-4-409(F)(1) through (4), the Department shall deny a scientific activity license when:
1. It is in the best interest of the wildlife.
 2. The issuance of the license will adversely impact other wildlife or their habitat in the state; or
 3. It is in the best interest of public health or safety.
- H.** An applicant for a scientific activity license shall submit an application to the Department. The application is furnished by the Department and is available from any Department office, and on the Department's website. A person applying for a scientific activity license shall provide the following information on the application:
1. The applicant's information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Department ID number; when applicable;
 2. If the applicant will use wildlife for activities supported by a scientific, educational, or government institution, nonprofit organization, or agency that employs, contracts, or is similarly affiliated with the applicant, the applicant shall provide the institution's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number of the institution; and
 - d. The applicant's title or a description of the nature of affiliation with the institution or nonprofit organization;
 3. When the applicant is renewing the scientific activity license, the species and number of animals for each species currently held in captivity;
 4. For each location where the live wildlife will be held, the land owner's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Physical address or general location description and Global Positioning System location;
 5. A detailed description and diagram, photographs, or documented current certification or approval by the applicant's institutional animal care and use committee or similar committee of the facilities of the facilities where the applicant will hold the wildlife and a description of how the facilities comply with the requirements established under R12-4-428, and any other captivity standards that may be established under this Section;
 6. List of activities the applicant intends to perform under the license;
 7. Purpose and justification for the use of wildlife as established under subsection (B);
 8. When the applicant intends to use wildlife for educational purposes, the proposal shall also include the:
 - a. Minimum number of presentations the applicant anticipates to provide under the license;
 - b. Name, title, address, and telephone number of persons whom the applicant has contacted to offer educational presentations; and

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- c. Number of specimens the applicant already possesses for any species requested on the application;
- 9. Applicant's relevant qualifications and experience in handling and, when applicable, providing care for the wildlife to be held under the license;
- 10. Methods of take that the applicant will use, to include:
 - a. Justification for using the method, and
 - b. Proposed method of disposing wildlife taken under the license and any subsequent offspring, when applicable;
- 11. Any other information required by the Department; and
- 12. The certification required under R12-4-409(C).
- J.** An applicant for a scientific activity license shall pay all applicable fees required under R12-4-412.
- K.** A scientific activity license holder shall:
 - 1. Comply with all additional stipulations placed on the license by the Department, as authorized under R12-4-409(H).
 - 2. Possess the license or legible copy of the license while conducting any activity authorized under the scientific activity license and presents it for inspection upon the request of any Department employee or agent.
 - 3. Notify the Department in writing within 10 calendar days of terminating any agent.
 - 4. Use the most humane and practical method possible prescribed under R12-4-304, R12-4-313, or as directed by the Department in writing.
 - 5. Conduct activities authorized under the scientific activity license only at the locations and time periods specified on the scientific activity license.
 - 6. Dispose of wildlife, wildlife parts, or offspring, only as directed by the Department.
 - 7. Maintain records associated with the license for a period of five years following the date of disposition.
- L.** A scientific activity license holder shall not:
 - 1. Exhibit any wildlife held under the license, unless the person also possesses a zoo license authorized under R12-4-420.
 - 2. Administer any drug to any wildlife during the term of the scientific activity license without advance written authorization from the Department, unless the drug is administered in the course of treatment by a licensed veterinarian.
- M.** A scientific activity license holder may request authorization to allow an agent to assist the license holder in carrying out activities authorized under the scientific activity license by submitting a written request to the Department.
 - 1. An applicant may request the ability to allow a person to act as an agent on the applicant's behalf, provided:
 - a. An employment or supervisory relationship exists between the applicant and the agent, and
 - b. The agent's privilege to take or possess live wildlife is not suspended or revoked in any state.
 - 2. The license holder shall obtain approval from the Department prior to allowing the agent assist in any activities.
 - 3. The license holder is liable for all acts the agent performs under the authority of this Section.
 - 4. The Department, acting on behalf of the Commission, may suspend or revoke a license for violation of this Section by an agent.
 - 5. The license holder shall ensure the agent possesses a legible copy of the license while conducting any activity authorized under the scientific activity license and presents it for inspection upon the request of any Department employee or agent.
- N.** A scientific activity license holder may submit to the Department a written request to amend the license to add or delete an agent, location, project, or other component documented on the license at any time during the license period.
- O.** A scientific activity license holder shall submit an annual report to the Department before January 31 of each year. The report form is furnished by the Department.
 - 1. A report is required regardless of whether or not activities were performed during the previous year.
 - 2. The scientific activity license becomes invalid if the annual report is not submitted to the Department by January 31 of each year.
 - 3. The Department will not process the special license holder's renewal application until the annual report is received by the Department.
 - 4. The Department may stipulate submission of additional interim reports upon license application or renewal.
- P.** A scientific activity license holder who wishes to permanently hold wildlife species collected under the license in Arizona that will no longer be used for activities authorized under the license shall apply for and obtain a wildlife holding license in compliance with R12-4-417 or another appropriate special license.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2732, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-419. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4).

R12-4-420. Zoo License

- A.** A zoo license allows a person to exhibit, export, euthanize, display for educational purposes, give away, import, offer for sale, possess, propagate, purchase, sell, or transport any lawfully possessed restricted and nonrestricted live wildlife.
- B.** A person may apply for a zoo license only for a commercial facility open to the public where the principal business is holding wildlife in captivity for exhibition purposes and for one or more of the following purposes:
 - 1. Advancement of science or wildlife management;
 - 2. Promotion of public health or welfare;
 - 3. Public education; or
 - 4. Wildlife conservation.
- C.** A zoo license expires on the last day of the third December from the date of issuance.
- D.** In addition to the requirements established under this Section, a zoo license holder shall comply with the special license requirements established under R12-4-409.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- E. The zoo license holder shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements; the license does not:
1. Exempt the license holder from any municipal, county, state, or federal codes, ordinances, statutes, rules, or regulations; or
 2. Authorize the license holder to engage in authorized activities using federally-protected wildlife, unless the license holder possesses a valid license, permit, or other form of documentation issued by the United States authorizing the license holder to use that wildlife in a manner consistent with the special license.
- F. The Department shall deny a zoo license to a person who fails to meet the requirements established under R12-4-409 or this Section. The Department shall provide the written notice established under R12-4-409(F)(4) to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The person may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10. In addition to the requirements and criteria established under R12-4-409(F)(1) through (4), the Department shall deny a zoo license when:
1. It is in the best interest of the wildlife; or
 2. The issuance of the license will adversely impact other wildlife or their habitat in the state;
- G. An applicant for a zoo license shall submit an application to the Department. The application is furnished by the Department and is available from any Department office, and on the Department's website. An applicant shall provide the following information on the application:
1. The applicant's information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Department ID number, when applicable;
 2. If the applicant is employed by, contracted with, or affiliated with an educational or scientific institution, the applicant shall provide the institution's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number;
 3. Wildlife species to be held under the license;
 - a. Common and current scientific name of the wildlife species; and
 - b. Number of individuals for each species;
 4. If the applicant is renewing the zoo license, the number of animals of each species that are currently in captivity, and evidence of lawful possession as defined under R12-4-401;
 5. For each location where the wildlife will be exhibited, the land owner's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Physical address or general location description and Global Positioning System location;
 6. A detailed description and diagram of the facilities where the applicant will hold the wildlife and a description of how the facilities comply with the requirements established under R12-4-428;
 7. A description of how the facility or operation meets the definition of a zoo, as defined under A.R.S. § 17-101(A)(26);
 8. The purpose of the license, as described under subsection (B);
 9. Any other information required by the Department; and
 10. The certification required under R12-4-409(C).
- H. In addition to the requirements listed under subsection (G), an applicant for a zoo license shall also submit at the time of application:
1. Proof of current licensing by the United States Department of Agriculture under 9 CFR Subpart A, Animal Welfare;
 2. Photographs of the facility when the zoo is not accredited by the Association of Zoos and Aquariums or Zoological Association of America.
 3. For subsection, (H)(1), 9 CFR Subpart A, Animal Welfare revised January 1, 2019, and no later amendments or editions, which is incorporated by reference. The incorporated material is available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000, and is on file with the Department.
- I. An applicant for a zoo license shall pay all applicable fees required under R12-4-412.
- J. A zoo license holder shall:
1. Comply with all additional stipulations placed on the license by the Department, as authorized under R12-4-409(H).
 2. Allow the Department to conduct inspections of an applicant's or license holder's facility and records at any time before or during the license period to determine compliance with the requirements of this Article. The Department shall comply with A.R.S. § 41-1009 when conducting inspections at a license holder's facility.
 3. Ensure each facility is inspected by the attending veterinarian at least once every year.
 4. Hold all wildlife in such a manner designed to prevent wildlife from escaping from the facility specified on the license.
 5. Hold all wildlife in a manner designed to prevent the entry of unauthorized persons or other wildlife.
 6. Hold all wildlife lawfully possessed under the zoo license in the facility specified on the license, except when transporting the wildlife:
 - a. To or from a temporary exhibit;
 - b. For medical treatment; or
 - c. Other activities approved by the Department in writing.
 7. Ensure a temporary exhibit shall not exceed 60 consecutive days at any one location, unless approved by the Department in writing.
 8. Clearly display a sign at the facility's main entrance that states the days of the week and hours when the facility is open for viewing by the general public.
 9. Ensure all wildlife held under the license that has the potential to come into contact with the public is tested for zoonotic diseases appropriate to the species no more than 12 months prior to importation or display. Any wildlife that tests positive for a zoonotic disease shall not be imported into this state without review and approval by the Department in writing.
 10. Dispose of the following wildlife only as directed by the Department:
 - a. Wildlife obtained under a scientific activity license; or
 - b. Wildlife loaned to the zoo by the Department.
 11. Maintain records of all wildlife possessed under the license for a period of five years following the date of dis-

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

position. In addition to the information required under subsections (H)(1) through (H)(3), the records shall also include:

- a. Number of all restricted live wildlife, by species and the date it was obtained;
- b. Source of all restricted live wildlife and the date it was obtained;
- c. Number of offspring propagated by all restricted live wildlife; and
- d. For all restricted live wildlife disposed of by the license holder:
 - i. Number, species, and date of disposition; and
 - ii. Method of disposition.

K. A zoo license holder shall not:

1. Accept any wildlife that is donated, purchased, or otherwise obtained without accompanying evidence of lawful possession.
2. Import into this state any wildlife that may come into contact with the public and tests positive for zoonotic disease, as established under subsection (J)(9).

L. A zoo license holder shall dispose of restricted live wildlife in this state by:

1. Giving, selling, or trading the wildlife to:
 - a. Another zoo licensed under this Section;
 - b. An appropriate special license holder or appropriately licensed or permitted facility in another state or country authorized to possess the wildlife being disposed;
2. Giving selling, or donating the wildlife to a medical or scientific research facility exempt from special license requirements under R12-4-407;
3. Exporting the wildlife to a zoo certified by the Association of Zoos and Aquariums or Zoological Association of America; or
4. As otherwise directed by the Department.

M. A zoo license holder shall submit an annual report to the Department before January 31 of each year for the previous calendar year. The report form is furnished by the Department.

1. A report is required regardless of whether or not activities were performed during the previous year.
2. The zoo license becomes invalid if the annual report is not submitted to the Department by January 31 of each year.
3. The Department will not process the special license holder's renewal application until the annual report is received by the Department.
4. The report shall summarize the current species inventory, and acquisition and disposition of all wildlife held under the license.

N. A zoo license holder shall request the authority to possess a new species of restricted live wildlife by submitting a written request to the Department prior to acquisition, unless the wildlife was:

1. Held under the previous year's zoo license and included in the previous annual report, or
2. Authorized in advance by the Department in writing.

O. A zoo license holder shall comply with the requirements established under R12-4-409, R12-4-426, R12-4-428, and R12-4-430, as applicable.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2732, effective July 1,

2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3186, effective August 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Subsections (J) through (O) omitted in supplement 15-4; errors corrected at the request of the Commission at R18-91 (Supp. 18-1). Subsections (A) through (I) amendments omitted in supplement 15-4; full text has been included as submitted at 21 A.A.R. 2813, File No. R15-155, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 19-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-421. Wildlife Service License

A. A wildlife service license authorizes a person to provide, advertise, or offer assistance in removing the live wildlife listed below to the general public. For the purposes of this Section, the following wildlife, as defined under A.R.S. § 17-101(B), are designated live wildlife:

1. Furbearing animals;
2. Javelina (*Pecari tajacu*);
3. Nongame animals;
4. Predatory animals; and
5. Small game.

B. A wildlife service license is not required when conducting pest control removal services authorized under A.R.S. § Title 3, Chapter 20 for the following wildlife not protected under federal regulation:

1. Rodents, except those in the family Sciuridae;
2. European starlings (*Sturnus vulgaris*);
3. Rosy-faced lovebirds (*Agapornis roseicollis*);
4. House sparrows (*Passer domesticus*);
5. Eurasian collared-doves (*Streptopelia decaocto*);
6. Rock pigeons (*Columba livia*); and
7. Any other non-native wildlife species.

C. A wildlife service license allows a person to conduct activities that facilitate the removal and relocation of live wildlife listed under subsection (A) when the wildlife causes property damage, poses a threat to public health or safety, or if the health or well-being of the wildlife is threatened by its immediate environment. Authorized activities include, but are not limited to, capture, removal, transportation, and relocation.

D. The wildlife service license expires on the last day of the third December from the date of issuance.

E. An employee of a governmental public safety agency is not required to possess a wildlife service license when the employee is acting within the scope of the employee's official duties.

F. In addition to the requirements established under this Section, a wildlife service license holder shall comply with the special license requirements established under R12-4-409.

G. The wildlife service license holder shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements; the license does not:

1. Exempt the license holder from any municipal, county, state, or federal codes, ordinances, statutes, rules, or regulations; or
2. Authorize the license holder to engage in authorized activities using federally-protected wildlife, unless the license holder possesses a valid license, permit, or other form of documentation issued by the United States authorizing the license holder to use that wildlife in a manner consistent with the special license.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- H.** The Department shall deny a wildlife service license to a person who fails to meet the requirements established under R12-4-409 or this Section or when the person's wildlife service privileges are suspended or revoked in any state. The Department shall provide the written notice established under R12-4-409(F)(4) to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The person may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- I.** An applicant for a wildlife service license shall submit an application to the Department. The application is furnished by the Department and is available from any Department office and on the Department's website. An applicant shall provide the following information on the application:
1. The applicant's information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number;
 - d. Physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight; and
 - e. Department ID number, when applicable;
 2. If the applicant will perform license activities for a commercial purpose, the applicant's business:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Hours and days of the week the applicant will be available for service;
 3. The designated wildlife species or groups of species listed under subsection (A) that will be removed under the license;
 4. The methods that the wildlife license holder will use to perform authorized activities;
 5. The general geographic area where services will be performed;
 6. Any other information required by the Department; and
 7. The certification required under R12-4-409(C).
- J.** In addition to the requirements listed under subsection (I), at the time of application, an applicant for a wildlife service license shall also submit:
1. Proof the applicant has a minimum of six months full-time employment or volunteer experience handling wildlife of the species or groups designated on the application; and
 2. A written proposal that contains all of the following information:
 - a. Applicant's experience in the capture, handling, and removal of wildlife;
 - b. Specific species the applicant has experience capturing, handling, or removing;
 - c. General location and dates when the activities were performed;
 - d. Methods used to carry out the activities;
 - e. The methods used to dispose of the wildlife.
- K.** When renewing a license without change to the species or species groups authorized under the current license, the wildlife service license holder may reference supporting materials previously submitted in compliance with subsection (J).
- L.** An applicant for a wildlife service license shall pay all applicable fees required under R12-4-412.
- M.** A wildlife service license holder shall:
1. Comply with all additional stipulations placed on the license by the Department, as authorized under R12-4-409(H).
 2. Facilitate the removal and relocation of designated wildlife in a manner that:
 - a. Is least likely to cause injury to the wildlife; and
 - b. Will prevent the wildlife from coming into contact with the general public.
 3. Obtain special authorization from the Department regional office that has jurisdiction over the area where the activities will be conducted when performing any activities involving javelina.
 4. Release captured designated wildlife only as follows:
 - a. Without immediate threat to the animal or potentially injurious contact with humans;
 - b. During an ecologically appropriate time of year;
 - c. Into a suitable habitat;
 - d. In the same geographic area as the animal was originally captured, except that birds may be released at any location statewide within the normal range of that species in an ecological suitable habitat; and
 - e. In an area designated by the Department regional office that has jurisdiction over the area where it was captured.
 5. Euthanize the wildlife using the safest, quickest, and most humane method available.
 6. Dispose of all wildlife that is euthanized or that otherwise dies while possessed under the license by burial or incineration within 30 days of death, unless otherwise directed by the Department.
 7. Possess the license or legible copy of the license while conducting any wildlife service activity and presents it for inspection upon the request of any Department employee or agent.
 8. Inform the Department in writing within five working days of any change in telephone number, area of service, or business hours or days.
 9. Maintain records associated with the license for a period of five years following the date of disposition.
- N.** A wildlife service license holder may submit to the Department a written request to amend the license to add or delete authority to control and release designated species of wildlife, provided the request meets the requirements of this Section.
- O.** A wildlife service license holder shall not:
1. Exhibit wildlife or parts of wildlife possessed under the license.
 2. Possess designated wildlife beyond the period necessary to transport and relocate or euthanize the wildlife.
 3. Retain any parts of wildlife.
- P.** A wildlife service license holder may:
1. Euthanize designated wildlife only when authorized by the Department.
 2. Give injured or orphaned wildlife to a wildlife rehabilitation license holder.
- Q.** A wildlife service license holder shall submit an annual report to the Department before January 31 of each year on activities performed under the license for the previous calendar year. The report form is furnished by the Department.
1. A report is required regardless of whether or not activities were performed during the previous year.
 2. The wildlife service license becomes invalid if the annual report is not submitted to the Department by January 31 of each year.
 3. The Department will not process the special license holder's renewal application until the annual report is received by the Department.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

4. The annual report shall provide a list of all services performed under the license to include:
 - a. The date and location of service;
 - b. The number and species of wildlife removed, and
 - c. The method of disposition for each animal removed, including the location and date of release.
- R. A wildlife service license holder shall comply with the requirements established under R12-4-409 and R12-4-428.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2732, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-422. Sport Falconry License

- A. In addition to the definitions provided under A.R.S. § 17-101, R12-4-101, and R12-4-401, and for the purposes of this Section, the following definitions apply:

“Abatement” means the use of a trained raptor to scare, flush, or haze wildlife to manage depredation or other damage, including threats to human health and safety, caused by the wildlife.

“Captive-bred raptor” means a raptor hatched in captivity.

“Hack” means the temporary release of a raptor into the wild to condition the raptor for use in falconry.

“Hybrid” has the same meaning as prescribed under 50 CFR 21.3, revised October 1, 2019. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments. The incorporated material is available at any Department office, online at www.gpo.gov, or may be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000.

“Imping” means using a molted feather to replace or repair a damaged or broken feather.

“Imprint” has the same meaning as prescribed under 50 CFR 21.3, revised October 1, 2019. This incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments. The incorporated material is available at any Department office, online at www.gpo.gov, or may be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000.

“Retrices” means a raptor’s tail feathers.

“Sponsor” means a licensed General or Master falconer with a valid Arizona Sport Falconry license who has committed to mentoring an Apprentice falconer.

“Suitable perch” means a perch that is of the appropriate size and texture for the species of raptor using the perch.

“Wild raptor” means a raptor taken from the wild, regardless of how long the raptor is held in captivity or whether the raptor is transferred to another licensed falconer or other permit type.

- B. An Arizona Sport Falconry license permits a person to capture, possess, train, and transport a raptor for the purpose of sport falconry in compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Endangered Species Act of 1973.

1. The sport falconry license validates the appropriate license for hunting or taking quarry with a trained raptor. When taking quarry using a raptor, a person must possess a valid:
 - a. Sport falconry license, and
 - b. Appropriate hunting license.
2. The sport falconry license is valid until the third December from the date of issuance.
3. A licensed falconer may capture, possess, train, or transport wild, captive-bred, or hybrid raptors, subject to the limitations established under subsections (H)(1), (H)(2), and (H)(3), as applicable.
- C. The Department shall comply with the licensing time-frame established under R12-4-106.
- D. A resident who possesses or intends to possess a raptor for the purpose of sport falconry shall hold an Arizona Sport Falconry license, unless the person is exempt under A.R.S. § 17-236(C) or possesses only raptors not listed under 50 CFR Part 10.13, revised October 1, 2019, and no later amendments or editions. The incorporated material is available from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000, and is on file with the Department.
- E. In addition to the requirements established under this Section, a licensed falconer shall also comply with special license requirements established under R12-4-409.
- F. The sport falconry license holder shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements; the license does not:
 1. Exempt the license holder from any municipal, county, state, or federal codes, ordinances, statutes, rules, or regulations;
 2. Authorize the license holder to engage in authorized activities using federally-protected wildlife, unless the license holder possesses a valid license, permit, or other form of documentation issued by the United States authorizing the license holder to use that wildlife in a manner consistent with the special license; or
 3. Authorize a licensed falconer to capture or release a raptor or practice falconry on public lands where prohibited or on private property without permission from the land owner or land management agency.
- G. The Department shall deny a sport falconry license to a person who fails to meet the requirements established under R12-4-409, or this Section. The Department shall provide a written notice to an applicant stating the reason for the denial. The person may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- H. The Department may issue a Sport Falconry license for the following levels to an eligible person:
 1. Apprentice level license:
 - a. An Apprentice falconer shall:
 - i. Be at least 12 years of age; and
 - ii. Have a written statement from a sponsor who is a licensed Master Falconer or a General Falconer while practicing falconry as an apprentice. The written statement shall meet the requirements established under subsection (K)(3)(a)(vi). When a sponsorship is terminated, the apprentice is prohibited from practicing falconry until a new sponsor is acquired. After acquiring a new sponsor, an apprentice shall submit a written statement from the new sponsor to the Department within 30 days. The

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- written statement shall meet the requirements established under subsection (K)(3)(a)(vi).
- b. An Apprentice falconer may possess only one raptor at a time for use in falconry.
 - c. An Apprentice falconer is prohibited from possessing any:
 - i. Species listed under 50 CFR 17.11, revised October 1, 2019, and subspecies,
 - ii. Raptor taken from the wild as a nestling,
 - iii. Raptor that has imprinted on humans,
 - iv. Bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*),
 - v. White-tailed eagle (*Haliaeetus albicilla*),
 - vi. Steller's sea-eagle (*Haliaeetus pelagicus*), or
 - vii. Golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*).
 - viii. For the purposes of subsection (H)(1)(c)(i), this incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments. The incorporated material is available at any Department office, online at www.gpo.gov, or may be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000.
2. General level license:
 - a. A General falconer shall:
 - i. Be at least 16 years of age; and
 - ii. Have submit a written statement provided by the Apprentice Falconer's sponsor, stating that the General falconer practiced falconry as an apprentice falconer for at least two years, including maintaining, training, flying, and hunting with a raptor for at least four months in each year. An applicant cannot substitute any falconry school program or education to shorten the two-year Apprentice period.
 - b. A General falconer may possess:
 - i. Up to three raptors at a time for use in falconry; and
 - ii. Up to the total number of federally permitted or sub-permitted raptors as indicated on the Master falconer's respective federal abatement or propagation permit.
 - c. A General falconer is prohibited from possessing a:
 - i. Bald eagle,
 - ii. White-tailed eagle,
 - iii. Steller's sea-eagle, or
 - iv. Golden eagle.
 3. Master level license:
 - a. A Master falconer shall have practiced falconry as a General falconer for at least five years using raptors possessed by that falconer.
 - b. A Master falconer may possess:
 - i. Any species of wild, captive-bred, or hybrid raptor;
 - ii. Any number of captive-bred raptors provided they are trained and used in the pursuit of wild game;
 - iii. Up to three of the following species, provided the requirements established under subsection (H)(3)(d) are met: Golden eagle, White-tailed eagle, or Steller's Sea eagle; and
 - iv. Up to the total number of federally permitted abatement or propagation raptors as indicated on the Master falconer's respective federal abatement or propagation permit.
 - c. A Master falconer is prohibited from possessing:
 - i. More than three eagles,
 - ii. A bald eagle, or
 - iii. More than five wild caught raptors.
 - d. A Master falconer who wishes to possess an eagle shall apply for and receive approval from the Department before possessing an eagle for use in falconry. The licensed falconer shall submit the following documentation to the Department before a request may be considered:
 - i. Proof the licensed falconer has experience in handling large raptors such as, but not limited to, ferruginous hawks (*Buteo regalis*) and goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*);
 - ii. Information regarding the raptor species, to include the type and duration of the activity in which the experience was gained; and
 - iii. Written statements of reference from two persons who have experience handling or flying large raptors such as, but not limited to, eagles, ferruginous hawks, and goshawks. Each written statement shall contain a concise history of the author's experience with large raptors, and an assessment of the applicant's ability to care for and fly an eagle in falconry.
- I. A sponsor shall:
 1. Be at least 18 years of age.
 2. Have practiced falconry as a Master or General falconer for at least two years.
 3. Sponsor no more than three apprentices at any one time.
 4. Notify the Department within 30 consecutive days after a sponsorship is terminated.
 5. Determine the appropriate species of raptor for possession by an apprentice.
 6. Provide instruction to the Apprentice falconer pertaining to:
 - a. Husbandry, training, and trapping of raptors held for falconry;
 - b. Hunting with a raptor; and
 - c. Relevant wildlife laws and regulations.
 - J. A falconer licensed in another state or country is exempt from obtaining an Arizona Sport Falconry license under R12-4-407(B)(9), unless the falconer remains in Arizona for more than 180 consecutive days. A falconer licensed in another state or country and who remains in this state for more than the 180-day period shall apply for an Arizona Sport Falconry license in order to continue practicing sport falconry in this state. The falconer licensed in another state or country shall present a copy of the out-of-state or out-of-country falconry license, or its equivalent, to the Department upon request.
 1. A falconer licensed in another state shall:
 - a. Comply with all applicable state and federal falconry regulations,
 - b. Possess only those raptors authorized under the out-of-state sport falconry license, and
 - c. Provide a health certificate for each raptor possessed under the out-of-state sport falconry license when the raptor is present in this state for more than 30 consecutive days. The health certificate may be issued after the date of the interstate importation, but shall have been issued no more than 30 consecutive days prior to the interstate importation.
 2. A falconer licensed in another country may possess, train, and use for falconry only those raptors authorized under

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

the out-of-country sport falconry license, provided the import of that species into the United States is not prohibited. This subsection does not prohibit the falconer from flying or training a raptor lawfully possessed by any other licensed falconer.

3. A falconer licensed in another country is prohibited from leaving an imported raptor in this state, unless authorized under federal permit. The falconer shall report the death or escape of a raptor possessed by that falconer to the Department as established under subsection (O)(1) or prior to leaving the state, whichever occurs first.
4. A falconer licensed in another country shall:
 - a. Comply with all applicable state and federal falconry regulations;
 - b. Comply with falconry licensing requirements prescribed by the country of licensure not in conflict with federal or state law;
 - c. Notify the Department no less than 30 consecutive days prior to importing a raptor into this state;
 - d. Provide a health certificate, issued no earlier than 30 consecutive days prior to the date of importation, for each raptor imported into this state; and
 - e. Attach two functioning radio transmitters to any raptor imported into this country by the falconer while flown free in this state by any falconer.
- K. An applicant for a Sport Falconry license shall pass the examination required under subsection (N), ensure their raptor housing facility is inspected and meets the requirements established under subsection (M), and submit an application to the Department. The application is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department's website.
 1. An applicant shall provide the following information on the application:
 - a. Falconry level desired;
 - b. Name;
 - c. Date of birth;
 - d. Mailing address;
 - e. Telephone number, when available;
 - f. Department I.D. number;
 - g. Applicant's physical description, to include the applicant's eye color, hair color, height, and weight;
 - h. Arizona hunting license number, when available;
 - i. Number of years of experience as a falconer;
 - j. Current Falconry license level;
 - k. Physical address of a housing facility when the raptor is kept at another location, when applicable;
 - l. Information documenting all raptors possessed by the applicant at the time of application, to include:
 - i. Species;
 - ii. Subspecies, when applicable;
 - iii. Age;
 - iv. Sex;
 - v. Band or microchip number, as applicable;
 - vi. Date and source of acquisition; and
 - m. The certification required under R12-4-409(C);
 - n. Parent or legal guardian's signature, when the applicant is under the age of 18;
 - o. Date of application; and
 - p. Any other information required by the Department.
 2. An applicant shall certify that the applicant has read and is familiar with applicable state laws, rules, and the regulations under 50 CFR Part 13 and the other applicable parts in 50 CFR Chapter I, Subchapter B and that the information submitted is complete and accurate to the best of their knowledge and belief.
3. In addition to the information required under subsection (K)(1), a person applying for:
 - a. An Apprentice level license shall also provide the sponsor's:
 - i. Name,
 - ii. Date of birth,
 - iii. Mailing address,
 - iv. Department I.D. number,
 - v. Telephone number, and
 - vi. A written statement from the sponsor stating that the falconer agrees to sponsor the applicant.
 - b. A General level license shall also provide:
 - i. Information documenting the applicant's experience in maintaining falconry raptors, to include the species and period of time each raptor was possessed while licensed as an Apprentice falconer; and
 - ii. A written statement from the sponsor certifying that the applicant has practiced falconry at the Apprentice falconer level for at least two years, and maintained, trained, flown, and hunted with a raptor for at least four months in each year.
 - c. A Master level license shall certify that the falconer has practiced falconry as a General falconer with his or her own raptors for at least five years.
- L. An applicant for any level Sport Falconry license shall pay all applicable fees required under R12-4-412.
- M. The Department shall inspect the applicant's raptor housing facilities, materials, and equipment to verify compliance with the requirements established under R12-4-409(I), and this Section before issuing a Sport Falconry license. The applicant or licensed falconer shall ensure all raptors currently possessed by the falconer and kept in the housing facility are present at the time of inspection.
 1. The Department may inspect a housing facility, equipment, raptors, or records:
 - a. At any time before or during the license period to determine compliance with this Section,
 - b. After a change of location, when the Department cannot verify the housing facility is the same facility as the one approved by a previous inspection, or
 - c. Prior to the acquisition of a new species or addition of another raptor when the previous inspection does not indicate the housing facilities can accommodate a new species or additional raptor.
 - d. The Department shall comply with A.R.S. § 41-1009 when conducting inspections at a license holder's facility.
 2. A licensed falconer shall notify the Department no more than five business days after changing the location of a housing facility.
 3. When a housing facility is located on property not owned by the licensed falconer, the falconer shall provide a written statement signed and dated by the property owner at the time of inspection. The written statement shall specify that the licensed falconer has permission to keep a raptor on the property and the property owner permits the Department to inspect the falconry housing facility at any reasonable time of day and in the presence of the licensed falconer.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

4. A licensed falconer shall ensure the housing facility:
 - a. Provides a healthy and safe environment,
 - b. Is designed to keep predators and domestic animals out,
 - c. Is designed to avoid injury to the raptor,
 - d. Is easy to access,
 - e. Is easy to clean, and
 - f. Provides access to fresh water and sunlight.
 5. In addition to the requirements established under R12-4-409(I):
 - a. A licensed falconer shall ensure housing facilities where raptors are held:
 - i. Has a suitable perch that is protected from extreme temperatures, wind, and excessive disturbance for each raptor;
 - ii. Has at least one opening for sunlight; and
 - iii. Has walls that are solid, constructed of vertical bars spaced narrower than the width of the body of the smallest raptor housed therein, or any other suitable materials approved by the Department. A nestling may be kept in any suitable container or enclosure until it is capable of flight.
 - b. A licensed falconer shall possess all of the following equipment:
 - i. At least one flexible, weather-resistant leash;
 - ii. One swivel appropriate to the raptor being flown;
 - iii. At least one water container, available to each raptor kept in the housing facility, that is at least two inches deep and wider than the length of the largest raptor using the container;
 - iv. A reliable scale or balance suitable for weighing raptors, graduated in increments of not more than 15 grams;
 - v. Suitable equipment that protects the raptor from extreme temperatures, wind, and excessive disturbance while transporting or housing a raptor when away from the permanent housing facility where the raptor is kept; and
 - vi. At least one pair of jesses constructed of suitable material or Alymeri jesses consisting of an anklet, grommet, and removable strap that attaches the anklet and grommet to a swivel. The falconer may use a one-piece jess only when the raptor is not being flown.
 6. A licensed falconer may keep a falconry raptor inside the falconer's residence provided a suitable perch is supplied. The falconer shall ensure all flighted raptors kept inside a residence are tethered or otherwise restrained at all times, unless the falconer is moving the raptor into or out of the residence. This subsection does not apply to nestlings, which do not need to be tethered or otherwise restrained.
 7. A licensed falconer may keep multiple raptors together in one enclosure untethered only when the raptors are compatible with each other.
 8. A licensed falconer may keep a raptor temporarily outdoors in the open provided the raptor is continually under observation by the falconer or an individual designated by the falconer.
 9. A licensed falconer may keep a raptor in a temporary housing facility that the Department has inspected and approved for no more than 120 consecutive days.
 10. A licensed falconer may keep a raptor in a temporary housing facility that the Department has not inspected or approved for no more than 30 consecutive days. The falconer shall notify the Department of the temporary housing facility prior to the end of the 30-day period. The Department may inspect a temporary housing facility as established under R12-4-409(J).
- N.** Prior to the issuance of a Sport Falconry license, an applicant shall:
1. Present proof of a previously held state-issued sport falconry license, or
 2. Correctly answer at least 80% of the questions on the Department administered written examination.
 - a. A person whose Sport Falconry license is expired more than five years shall take the examination. The Department shall issue to an eligible applicant a license for the sport falconry license type previously held by the applicant after the applicant correctly answers at least 80% of the questions on the written examination and presents proof of the previous Sport Falconry license.
 - b. A person who holds a falconry license issued in another country shall correctly answer at least 80% of the questions on the written examination. The Department shall determine the level of license issued based upon the applicant's documentation.
- O.** A licensed falconer shall:
1. Submit a paper copy of the 3-186A form to report any of the following raptor possession changes to the Department no more than 10 business days after the occurrence:
 - a. Acquisition,
 - b. Banding,
 - c. Escape into the wild without recovery after 30 consecutive days have passed,
 - d. Death,
 - e. Microchipping,
 - f. Rebanding,
 - g. Release,
 - h. Take, or
 - i. Transfer.
 2. Submit a copy of the falconer's federal propagation report, when applicable.
 3. Submit a copy of the falconer's federal abatement report, when applicable.
 4. Upon discovering the theft of a raptor, the falconer shall immediately report the theft of a raptor to the Department and USFWS by:
 - a. Contacting the Department's regional office within 48 hours; and
 - b. Submitting the electronic 3-186A form within 10 days.
- P.** A licensed falconer shall print and maintain copies of all required 3-186A form and associated documents for each abatement, falconry, and propagation raptor possessed by the falconer, as applicable. The falconer shall retain copies of all required documents for a period of five years from the date on which the raptor left the falconer's possession.
- Q.** A licensed falconer or a person with a valid falconry license, or its equivalent, issued by any state meeting federal falconry standards may capture a raptor for the purpose of falconry only when authorized by Commission Order.
1. A falconer attempting to capture a raptor shall possess:

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- a. A valid Arizona Sport Falconry license or valid falconry license, or its equivalent, issued by another state, and
 - b. Any required Arizona hunt permit-tag issued to the licensed falconer for take of the authorized raptor, and
 - c. A valid Arizona hunting or combination license. A short-term combination hunting and fishing license is not valid for capturing a raptor under this subsection.
2. An Apprentice falconer may take from the wild:
 - a. Any raptor not prohibited under subsection (H)(1)(c) that is less than one year of age, except nestlings, or
 - b. An adult raptor.
3. A General or Master falconer may take from the wild:
 - a. A raptor of any age, including nestlings, provided at least one nestling remains in the nest; or
 - b. An adult raptor.
4. A licensed falconer shall take no more than two raptors from the wild for use in falconry each calendar year. For the purpose of take limits, a raptor is counted towards the licensed falconer's take limit by the falconer who originally captured the raptor.
5. A falconer attempting to capture a raptor shall:
 - a. Not use stupefying substances;
 - b. Use a trap or bird net that is not likely to cause injury to the raptor;
 - c. Ensure that each trap or net the falconer is using is continually attended; and
 - d. Ensure that each trap used for the purpose of capturing a raptor is marked with the falconer's name, address, and license number.
6. A licensed falconer shall report the injury of any raptor injured due to capture techniques to the Department. The falconer shall transport the injured raptor to a veterinarian or licensed rehabilitator and pay for the cost of the injured raptor's care and rehabilitation. After the initial medical treatment is completed, the licensed falconer shall either:
 - a. Keep the raptor and the raptor shall count towards the falconer's take and possession limit, or
 - b. Transfer the raptor to a permitted wildlife rehabilitator and the raptor shall not count against the falconer's take or possession limit.
7. When a licensed falconer takes a raptor from the wild and transfers the raptor to another falconer who is present at a capture site, the falconer receiving the raptor is responsible for reporting the take of the raptor.
8. A General or Master falconer may capture a raptor that will be transferred to another licensed falconer who is not present at the capture site. The falconer who captured the raptor shall report the take of the raptor and the capture shall count towards the General or Master falconer's take limit. The General or Master falconer may then transfer the raptor to another falconer.
9. A General or Master falconer may capture a raptor for another licensed falconer who cannot attend the capture due to a long-term or permanent physical impairment. The licensed falconer with the physical impairment is responsible for reporting the take of the raptor and the raptor shall count against their take and possession limits.
10. A licensed falconer may capture any raptor displaying a seamless metal band, or any other item identifying it as a falconry raptor, regardless of whether the falconer is prohibited from possessing the raptor. The capturing falconer shall return the recaptured raptor to the falconer of record. The raptor shall not count towards the capturing falconer's take or possession limits, provided the capturing falconer reports the temporary possession of the raptor to the Department no more than five consecutive days after capturing the raptor.
 - a. When the falconer of record cannot or does not wish to possess the raptor, the falconer who captured the raptor may keep the raptor, provided the falconer is eligible to possess the species and may do so without violating any requirement established under this Section.
 - b. When the falconer of record cannot be located, the Department shall determine the disposition of the recaptured raptor.
11. A licensed falconer may capture and shall report the capture of any raptor wearing a transmitter to the Department no more than five business days after the capture. The falconer shall attempt to contact the researcher or licensed falconer who applied the transmitter and facilitate the replacement or retrieval of the transmitter and raptor. The falconer may possess the raptor for no more than 30 consecutive days while waiting for the researcher or falconer to retrieve the transmitter and raptor. The raptor shall not count towards the falconer's take or possession limits, provided the falconer reports the temporary possession of the raptor to the Department no more than five consecutive days after capturing the raptor. The Department shall determine the disposition of a raptor when the researcher or falconer does not replace the transmitter or retrieve the raptor within the initial 30-day period.
12. A licensed falconer may capture any raptor displaying a federal Bird Banding Laboratory (BBL) aluminum research band or tag, except a peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*). A licensed falconer who captures a raptor wearing a research band or tag shall report the following information to BBL and the Department:
 - a. Species,
 - b. Band or tag number,
 - c. Location of the capture, and
 - d. Date of capture.
 - e. A person can report the capture of a raptor wearing a research band or tag to BBL by submitting information regarding the capture online at the BBL website.
13. A licensed falconer may recapture a falconer's lost or any escaped falconry raptor at any time. The Department does not consider the recapture of a wild falconry raptor as taking a raptor from the wild.
14. When attempting to trap a raptor in Cochise, Graham, Pima, Pinal, or Santa Cruz counties, a licensed falconer shall:
 - a. Not begin trapping while a northern aplomado falcon (*Falco femoralis septentrionalis*) is observed in the vicinity of the trapping location.
 - b. Suspend trapping when a northern aplomado falcon arrives in the vicinity of the trapping location.
15. In addition to the requirements in subsection (Q)(14), an apprentice falconer shall be accompanied by a General or Master falconer when attempting to capture a raptor in Cochise, Graham, Pima, Pinal, or Santa Cruz counties.
16. A licensed Master falconer may take up to two golden eagles from the wild only as authorized under 50 CFR Parts 21 and 22. The Master falconer may:

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- a. Capture a golden eagle or an immature or sub-adult golden eagle during the time a livestock depredation area and associated depredation permit or depredation control order are in effect as declared by USDA Wildlife Services and permitted under 50 CFR 22.23, or upon the request of the Arizona Governor pursuant to 50 CFR 22.31 and 22.32.
 - b. Take a nestling from its nest or a nesting adult golden eagle in a livestock depredation area if a biologist representing the agency responsible for declaring the depredation area determines the adult eagle is preying on livestock or wildlife and that any nestling of the adult will be taken by a falconer authorized to possess it or by the biologist and transferred to a person authorized to possess it.
 - c. The falconer shall inform the Department of the capture plans in person, in writing, or by telephone at least three business days before trapping is initiated. The falconer may send written notification to the Arizona Game and Fish Department's Law Enforcement Programs Coordinator at 5000 West Carefree Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85086.
17. A licensed falconer shall ensure any falconry activities the falconer is conducting do not cause unlawful take under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, 16 U.S.C. § 1531 et seq., or the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act, 16 U.S.C. §§ 668 through 668d. The Department or USFWS may provide information regarding where take is likely to occur. The falconer shall report the take of any federally listed threatened or endangered species or bald or golden eagle to the USFWS Arizona Ecological Services Field Office.
- R. A licensed falconer shall comply with all of the following banding requirements:
1. A licensed falconer shall ensure the following raptors are banded after capture:
 - a. Northern Goshawk,
 - b. Harris's hawk (*Parabuteo unicinctus*), and
 - c. Peregrine falcon.
 2. The falconer shall request a band no more than five consecutive days after the capture of a raptor by contacting the Department. A Department representative or a General or Master licensed falconer may attach the USFWS leg band to the raptor.
 3. A licensed falconer shall not use a counterfeit, altered, or defaced band.
 4. A falconer holding a federal propagation permit shall ensure a raptor bred in captivity wears a seamless metal band furnished by USFWS, as prescribed under 50 CFR 21.30.
 5. A licensed falconer may remove the rear tab on a band and smooth any imperfections on the surface, provided doing so does not affect the band's integrity or numbering.
 6. A licensed falconer shall report the loss of a band to the Department no more than five business days after discovering the loss. The falconer shall reband the raptor with a new USFWS leg band furnished by the Department.
- S. A licensed falconer may request Department authorization to implant an ISO-compliant [134.2 kHz] microchip in lieu of a band into a captive-bred raptor or raptor listed under subsection (R)(1).
1. The falconer shall submit a written request to the Department.
 2. The falconer shall retain a copy of the Department's written authorization and any associated documentation for a period of five years from the date the raptor permanently leaves the falconer's possession.
 3. The falconer is responsible for the cost of implanting the microchip and any associated veterinary fees.
- T. A licensed falconer may allow a falconry raptor to feed on any species of wildlife incidentally killed by the raptor for which there is no open season or for which the season is closed, but shall not take such wildlife into possession.
- U. A General or Master falconer may hack a falconry raptor. Any raptor the falconer is hacking shall count towards the falconer's possession limit during hacking.
1. A falconer is prohibited from hacking a raptor near the nesting area of a federally threatened or endangered species or in any other location where the raptor is likely to disturb or harm a federally listed threatened or endangered species. The Department may provide information regarding where this is likely to occur.
 2. A licensed falconer shall ensure any hybrid raptor flown free or hacked by the falconer is equipped with at least two functioning radio transmitters.
- V. A licensed falconer may release:
1. A wild-caught raptor permanently into the wild under the following circumstances:
 - a. The raptor is native to Arizona,
 - b. The falconer removes the raptor's falconry band and any other falconry equipment prior to release, and
 - c. The falconer releases the raptor in a suitable habitat and under suitable seasonal conditions.
 2. A captive-bred raptor permanently into the wild only when the raptor is native to Arizona and the Department approves the release of the raptor. The falconer shall request permission to release the captive-bred raptor by contacting the Department. When permitted by the Department and before releasing the captive-bred raptor, the General or Master falconer shall hack the captive-bred raptor in a suitable habitat and the appropriate season.
 3. A licensed falconer is prohibited from intentionally releasing any hybrid or non-native raptor permanently into the wild.
- W. A Master falconer may conduct and receive payment for abatement conducted with a falconry raptor or federally permitted abatement raptor. The falconer shall apply for and obtain all required federal permits prior to conducting any abatement activities. The falconer shall comply with the reporting requirement under subsection (O). A General falconer may conduct abatement activities only when authorized under the federal permit held by the Master falconer.
- X. A person other than a licensed falconer may temporarily care for a falconry raptor for no more than 45 consecutive days, unless approved by the Department. The raptor under temporary care shall remain in the falconer's facility. The raptor shall continue to count towards the falconer's possession limit. An unlicensed caretaker shall not fly the raptor. The falconer may request an extension from the Department to the temporary possession period if extenuating circumstances occur. The Department shall evaluate extension requests on a case-by-case basis.
- Y. A licensed falconer may serve as a caretaker for another licensed falconer's raptor for no more than 120 consecutive days, unless approved by the Department. The falconer shall provide the temporary caretaker with a signed and dated state-

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

ment authorizing the temporary possession of each raptor and a copy of USFWS form 3-186A that shows that the licensed falconer is the possessor of each raptor. The statement shall also include the temporary possession period and activities the caretaker may conduct with the raptor. a The raptor under temporary care shall not count toward the caretakers possession limit. The temporary caretaker may fly or train the raptor when permitted by the falconer in writing. The falconer may request an extension from the Department to the temporary possession period if extenuating circumstances occur. The Department shall evaluate extension requests on a case-by-case basis.

Z. A General or Master falconer may assist any federally licensed wildlife rehabilitator in conditioning a raptor the licensed falconer is authorized to possess in preparation for the raptor's release to the wild. The falconer may temporarily remove the raptor from the rehabilitation facilities while conditioning the raptor. The raptor shall remain under the rehabilitator's license and shall not count towards the falconer's possession limit. The rehabilitator shall provide the licensed falconer with a written statement authorizing the falconer to assist the rehabilitator. The written statement shall also identify the raptor by species, type of injury, and band number, when available. The licensed falconer shall return the raptor to the rehabilitator within the 180-day period established under R12-4-423(T), unless the raptor is:

1. Released into the wild in coordination with the rehabilitator and as authorized under this subsection,
2. Allowed to remain with the rehabilitator for a longer period of time as authorized under R12-4-423(U), or
3. Transferred permanently to the falconer, provided the falconer may legally possess the raptor and the Department approves the transfer. The raptor shall count towards the falconer's possession limit.

AA. A licensed falconer may use a raptor possessed for falconry in captive propagation, when permitted by USFWS. A licensed falconer is not required to transfer a raptor from a Sport Falconry license to another license when the raptor is used for captive propagation less than eight months in a year.

BB. A General or Master licensed falconer may use a lawfully possessed raptor in a conservation education program presented in a public venue. An Apprentice falconer, under the direct supervision of a General or Master falconer, may use a lawfully possessed raptor in a conservation education program presented in a public venue. The primary use for a raptor is falconry; a licensed falconer shall not possess a raptor solely for the purpose of providing a conservation education program. The falconer shall ensure the focus of the conservation education program is to provide information about the biology, ecological roles, and conservation needs of raptors and other migratory birds. The falconer may charge a fee for presenting a conservation education program; however, the fee shall not exceed the amount required to recoup the falconer's costs for providing the program. As a condition of the Sport Falconry License, the licensed falconer agrees to indemnify the Department, its officers, and employees. The falconer is liable for any damages associated with the conservation education activities.

CC. A licensed falconer may allow the photography, filming, or similar uses of a falconry raptor possessed by the licensed falconer, provided:

1. The falconer is not compensated for these activities; and
2. The final product from these activities:
 - a. Promotes the practice of falconry;

- b. Provides information about the biology, ecological roles, and conservation needs of raptors and other migratory birds;
- c. Endorses a nonprofit falconry organization or association, products, or other endeavors related to falconry; or
- d. Is used in scientific research or science publications.

DD. A licensed falconer may use or dispose of lawfully possessed falconry raptor feathers. A falconer shall not buy, sell, or barter falconry raptor feathers. A falconer may possess feathers for imping from each species of raptor that the falconer currently possesses or has possessed.

1. The licensed falconer may transfer or receive feathers for imping from:
 - a. Another licensed falconer,
 - b. A licensed wildlife rehabilitator, or
 - c. Any licensed propagator located in the United States.
2. A licensed falconer may donate falconry raptor feathers, except bald and golden eagle feathers, to:
 - a. Any person or institution permitted to possess falconry raptor feathers,
 - b. Any person or institution exempt from the permit requirement under 50 CFR 21.12, or
 - c. A non-eagle feather repository. The Department may provide information regarding the submittal of falconry raptor feathers to a non-eagle feather repository.
3. A licensed falconer shall gather primary and secondary flight feathers or retrices that are molted or otherwise lost from a golden eagle and either retain the feathers for imping purposes or submit the feathers to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Eagle Repository, Rocky Mountain Arsenal, Building 128, Commerce City, Colorado 80022.
4. A falconer whose license is either revoked or expired shall dispose of all falconry raptor feathers in the falconer's possession.

EE. Arizona licensed falconers importing raptors into Arizona shall have a health certificate issued no more than 30 consecutive days:

1. Prior to the international importation, or
2. Prior to or after the inter-state importation.

FF. A licensed falconer may conduct any of the following activities with any captive-bred raptor provided the raptor is wearing a seamless band and the person receiving the raptor possesses an appropriate special license:

1. Barter,
2. Offer for barter,
3. Gift,
4. Purchase,
5. Sell,
6. Offer for sale, or
7. Transfer.

GG. A licensed falconer is prohibited from conducting any of the following activities with any wild-caught raptor protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act:

1. Barter,
2. Offer for barter,
3. Purchase,
4. Sell, or
5. Offer for sale.

HH. A licensed falconer may transfer:

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

1. Any wild-caught falconry raptor lawfully captured in Arizona with or without a permit tag to another Arizona Sport Falconry License holder at any time.
 - a. The raptor shall count towards the take limit for that calendar year for the falconer taking the raptor from the wild.
 - b. The raptor shall not count against the take limit of the falconer receiving the raptor.
 2. Any wild-caught falconry raptor to another license or permit type under this Article or federal law, provided the raptor has been used in the sport of falconry for at least two years preceding the transfer.
 3. A wild-caught falconry sharp-shinned hawk (*Accipiter striatus*), Cooper's hawk (*Accipiter cooperii*), merlin (*Falco columbarius*), or American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*) to another license or permit type under this Article or federal law, provided the raptor has been used in the sport of falconry for at least one-year preceding the transfer.
 4. Any hybrid or captive-bred raptor to another licensed falconer or permit type under this Article or federal law at any time.
 5. Any falconry raptor that is no longer capable of being flown, as determined by a veterinarian, to another permit type at any time. The licensed falconer shall provide a copy of the documentation from the veterinarian stating that the raptor is not useable in falconry to the Federal Migratory Bird Permits office that administers the other permit type.
- II.** A licensed falconer shall not transfer a wild-caught raptor species to a licensed falconer in another state for at least one year from the date of capture if either resident or nonresident take is managed through Commission Order by way of a permit-tag, nonpermit-tag, or annual harvest quota system. However, a licensed falconer may transfer a wild-caught raptor that is not managed through Commission Order by way of a permit-tag, nonpermit-tag, or annual harvest quota system to a licensed falconer in another state at any time.
- JJ.** A surviving spouse, executor, administrator, or other legal representative of a deceased or incapacitated licensed falconer shall transfer any raptor held by the licensed falconer to another licensed falconer no more than 90 consecutive days after the death of the falconer. The Department shall determine the disposition of any raptor not transferred prior to the end of the 90-day period.
- KK.** A licensed falconer shall conduct the following activities, as applicable, no more than 10 business days after either the death of a falconry raptor or the final examination of a deceased raptor by a veterinarian:
1. Dispose of any raptor suspected or confirmed with West Nile Virus or poisoning, except for lead poisoning, by incineration.
 2. For a bald or golden eagle, send the entire body, including all feathers, talons, and other parts, to the National Eagle Repository;
 3. For any euthanized non-eagle raptor, to prevent secondary poisoning of other wildlife, the falconer shall either submit the carcass to a non-eagle repository or burn, bury, or otherwise destroy the carcass;
 4. For all other species:
 - a. Submit the carcass to a non-eagle repository;
 - b. Submit the carcass to the Department for submission to a non-eagle repository;
 - c. Donate the body or feathers to any person or institution exempt under 50 CFR 21.12 or authorized by USFWS to acquire and possess such parts or feathers;
 - d. Retain the carcass or feathers for imping purposes as established under subsection (DD);
 - e. Burn, bury, or otherwise destroy the carcass; or
 - f. Mount the raptor carcass. The falconer shall ensure any microchip implanted in the raptor is not removed and any band attached to the raptor remains on the mount. The falconer may use the mount for a conservation education program. The falconer shall ensure copies of the license and all relevant 3-186A forms are retained with the mount. The mount shall not count towards the falconer's possession limit.
5. A license holder submitting a carcass or parts of a carcass of any raptor that has been euthanized shall ensure a tag indicating the raptor was euthanized is attached to the carcass or parts of the carcass before submitting it to the National Eagle Repository or non-eagle repository, as applicable.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended effective April 4, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective December 14, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 958, effective January 1, 2013 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-423. Wildlife Rehabilitation License

- A.** For the purposes of this Section, "volunteer" means a person who:
1. Is not designated as an agent, as defined under R12-4-401,
 2. Assists a wildlife rehabilitation license holder without compensation, and
 3. Is under the direct supervision of the license holder at the location specified on the wildlife rehabilitation license.
- B.** A wildlife rehabilitation license is issued for the sole purpose of restoring and returning wildlife to the wild through rehabilitative services. The license allows a person 18 years of age or older to conduct any of the following activities with live injured, disabled, orphaned or otherwise debilitated wildlife specified on the rehabilitation license:
1. Capture;
 2. Euthanize;
 3. Export to a licensed zoo, when authorized by the Department;
 4. Receive from the public;
 5. Rehabilitate;
 6. Release;
 7. Temporarily possess;
 8. Transport; or
 9. Transfer to one of the following:
 - a. Licensed veterinarian for treatment or euthanasia;
 - b. Another appropriately licensed special license holder;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- c. Licensed zoo, when authorized by the Department; or
- 10. As otherwise directed in writing by the Department.
- C. A wildlife rehabilitation license authorizes the possession of the following taxa or species:
 - 1. Amphibians;
 - 2. Reptiles;
 - 3. Birds:
 - a. Non-passerines, birds in any order other than those named in subsections (b) through (e);
 - b. Birds in the orders *Falconiformes* or *Strigiformes*, raptors;
 - c. Birds in the order, *Galliformes* quails and turkeys;
 - d. Birds in the order *Columbiformes*, doves;
 - e. Birds in the order *Trochiliformes*, hummingbirds; and
 - f. Birds in the order *Passeriformes*, passerines;
 - 4. Mammals:
 - a. Nongame mammals;
 - b. Bats;
 - c. Big game mammals other than cervids: bighorn sheep, bison, black bear, javelina, mountain lion, pronghorn;
 - d. Carnivores: bobcat, coati, coyote, foxes, raccoons, ringtail, skunks, and weasels; and
 - e. Small game mammals.
- D. A wildlife rehabilitation license authorizes the possession of the following taxa or species only when specifically requested at the time of application:
 - 1. Eagles;
 - 2. Species listed under 50 CFR 17.11, revised October 1, 2019; and
 - 3. The Department's Tier 1 Species of Greatest Conservation Need, as defined under R12-4-401.
 - 4. For the purposes of subsection (D)(2), this incorporation by reference contains no future editions or amendments. The incorporated material is available at any Department office, online at www.gpo.gov, or may be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000.
- E. All wildlife held under the license is the property of the state and shall be surrendered to the Department upon request.
- F. The wildlife rehabilitation license expires on the last day of the third December from the date of issuance.
- G. In addition to the requirements established under this Section, a wildlife rehabilitation license holder shall comply with the special license requirements established under R12-4-409.
- H. The Department shall deny a wildlife rehabilitation license to a person who fails to meet the requirements and criteria established under R12-4-409, R12-4-428, or this Section or when the person's wildlife rehabilitation license is suspended or revoked in any state. The Department shall provide the written notice established under R12-4-409 to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The person may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- I. The wildlife rehabilitation license holder shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements; the license does not:
 - 1. Exempt the license holder from any municipal, county, state, or federal codes, ordinances, statutes, rules, or regulations;
- 2. Authorize the license holder to engage in authorized activities using federally-protected wildlife, unless the license holder possesses a valid license, permit, or other form of documentation issued by the United States authorizing the license holder to use that wildlife in a manner consistent with the special license; or
- 3. Authorize the license holder to conduct any activities that constitutes the practice of veterinary medicine as prescribed under A.R.S. § 32-2231 whether or not a fee, compensation, or reward is directly or indirectly promised, offered, expected, received or accepted, unless the license holder is currently licensed to practice veterinary medicine in the state of Arizona.
- J. Before applying for a wildlife rehabilitation license, a person shall correctly answer at least 80% of the questions on the Department administered written examination. The Department shall consider only those parts of the examination that are applicable to the taxa of wildlife for which the license is sought in establishing the qualifications of the applicant.
 - 1. Examinations are provided by appointment, only.
 - 2. An applicant may request a verbal or written examination.
 - 3. The examination shall include questions regarding:
 - a. Wildlife rehabilitation;
 - b. Safe handling of wildlife;
 - c. Transporting wildlife;
 - d. Humane treatment;
 - e. Nutritional requirements;
 - f. Behavioral requirements;
 - g. Developmental requirements;
 - h. Ecological requirements;
 - i. Habitat requirements;
 - j. Captivity standards established under R12-4-428;
 - k. Human and wildlife safety considerations;
 - l. State statutes, rules, and regulations regarding wildlife rehabilitation; and
 - m. National Wildlife Rehabilitation Association minimum standards for wildlife rehabilitation.
 - 4. The applicant must successfully complete the examination within three years prior to the date on which the initial application for the license is submitted to the Department.
- K. An applicant for a wildlife rehabilitation license shall submit an application to the Department. The application is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. The applicant shall provide the following information on the application:
 - 1. The applicant's information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth;
 - c. Mailing address;
 - d. Telephone number;
 - e. Housing facility address, if different from mailing address;
 - f. Physical address or general location description and Global Positioning System location; and
 - g. Department ID number, when applicable;
 - 2. The wildlife taxa or species listed under subsection (C) that will be possessed under the license;
 - 3. For each location where the applicant proposes to use wildlife, the land owner's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- d. Physical address or general location description and Global Positioning System location;
- 4. A detailed description, diagram, and photographs of the housing facility where the applicant will hold the wildlife, and a description of how the housing facility complies with the captivity standards established under this Section;
- 5. Any other information required by the Department; and
- 6. The certification required under R12-4-409(C).
- L.** In addition to the requirements listed under subsection (K), at the time of application, an applicant for a wildlife rehabilitation license shall also submit:
 - 1. Any one or more of the following:
 - a. A valid, current license issued by a state veterinary medical examination authority that authorizes the applicant to practice as a veterinarian;
 - b. Proof of at least six months of experience performing wildlife rehabilitative work with an average of at least eight hours each week for the taxa or species of animal listed on the application; or
 - c. A current and valid license, permit, or other form of authorization issued by another state or the federal government that allows the applicant to perform wildlife rehabilitation;
 - 2. Proof the applicant successfully completed the examination required under subsection (J) no more than three years prior to submitting the initial application;
 - 3. An affidavit signed by the applicant affirming either of the following:
 - a. The applicant is a licensed veterinarian; or
 - b. A licensed veterinarian is reasonably available to provide veterinary services as necessary to facilitate rehabilitation of wildlife.
 - 4. A written statement describing:
 - a. The applicant's preferred method of disposing of non-releasable live wildlife as listed under subsection (B); and
 - b. The applicant's training and experience in handling, capturing, rehabilitating, and caring for the taxa or species when the applicant is applying for a license to perform authorized activities with taxa or species of wildlife listed under subsection (C).
- M.** A wildlife rehabilitation license holder who wishes to continue activities authorized under the license shall renew the license before it expires.
 - 1. When renewing a license without change to the species, location, or design of the facility where wildlife is held as authorized under the current license, the license holder may reference supporting materials previously submitted in compliance with subsection (K).
 - 2. A license holder applying for a renewal of the license shall successfully complete the examination at the time of renewal when the annual report submitted under subsection (Z) indicates the license holder did not perform any rehabilitative activities under the license.
 - 3. A license holder applying for a renewal of the license shall submit proof the license holder has completed the continuing education requirement established under subsection (N).
- N.** During the license period a wildlife rehabilitation license holder shall complete eight or more hours of continuing education sessions on wildlife rehabilitation or veterinary medicine. Acceptable continuing education sessions may be obtained from:
 - 1. An accredited university or college;
 - 2. The National Wildlife Rehabilitators Association, 2625 Clearwater Rd. Suite 110, St. Cloud, MN 56301;
 - 3. The International Wildlife Rehabilitation Council, PO Box 3197, Eugene, OR 97403; or
 - 4. Other applicable training opportunities approved by the Department in writing. A license holder who wishes to use other applicable training to meet the eight hour continuing education requirement shall request approval of the other applicable training prior to participating in the education session.
- O.** At the time of application, a wildlife rehabilitation license holder may request authorization to allow an agent to assist the license holder in carrying out activities authorized under the wildlife rehabilitation license by submitting a written request to the Department.
 - 1. An applicant may request the ability to allow a person to act as an agent on the applicant's behalf, provided:
 - a. An employment or supervisory relationship exists between the applicant and the agent,
 - b. The agent submits proof of at least six months of experience performing wildlife rehabilitative work with an average of at least eight hours each week, and
 - c. The agent's privilege to take or possess live wildlife is not suspended or revoked in any state.
 - d. An agent shall allow the Department to conduct inspections of an agent's facility when the agent intends to possess wildlife for more than 48 hours. The Department shall comply with A.R.S. § 41-1009 when conducting inspections at a license holder's facility.
 - 2. The license holder shall obtain approval from the Department prior to allowing the agent assist in any activities.
 - 3. The license holder is liable for all acts the agent performs under the authority of this Section.
 - 4. The Department, acting on behalf of the Commission, may suspend or revoke a license for violation of this Section by an agent.
 - 5. The license holder shall ensure the agent possesses a legible copy of the license while conducting any activity authorized under the wildlife rehabilitation license and presents it for inspection upon the request of any Department employee or agent.
- P.** At any time during the license period, a wildlife rehabilitation license holder may request permission to amend the license to add or delete an agent or a location where wildlife is held; or to obtain authority to rehabilitate additional taxa of wildlife. To request an amendment, the license holder shall submit the following information to the Department, as applicable:
 - 1. To add or delete an agent, the information stated in subsections (K)(1) through (K)(4) as applicable to the agent, and proof of at least six months of experience performing wildlife rehabilitative work with an average of at least eight hours each week;
 - 2. To add or delete a location, the information stated in subsection (K)(1) through (K)(5); and
 - 3. To obtain authority to rehabilitate additional taxa or wildlife, the information stated in subsection (K)(1) through (K)(5) and (L)(1) through (L)(4).
- Q.** A wildlife rehabilitation license holder authorized to rehabilitate wildlife species listed under subsection (C)(3)(c), (C)(4)(c) and (C)(4)(d) or (D) shall contact the Department within 24 hours of receiving the individual animal to obtain

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

instructions in handling or transferring that animal. While awaiting instructions, the license holder shall ensure that emergency veterinary care is provided as necessary.

R. A wildlife rehabilitation license holder shall:

1. Comply with all additional stipulations placed on the license by the Department, as authorized under R12-4-409(H).
2. Maintain records associated with the license for a period of five years following the date of disposition.
3. Allow the Department to conduct inspections of an applicant's or license holder's facility and records at any time before or during the license period to determine compliance with the requirements of this Article. The Department shall comply with A.R.S. § 41-1009 when conducting inspections at a license holder's facility.
4. Ensure each facility is inspected by the attending veterinarian at least once every year.
5. Capture, remove, transport, and release wildlife held under the requirements of this Section in a manner that is least likely to cause injury to the affected wildlife.
6. Conduct rehabilitation only at the location listed on the license.
7. Be responsible for all expenses incurred, including veterinary expenses, and all actions taken under the license, including all actions or omissions of all agents and volunteers when performing activities under the license.
8. Immediately surrender wildlife held under the license to the Department upon request.
9. Dispose of all wildlife that is euthanized or that otherwise dies within 30 days of death either by burial, incineration, or transfer to a scientific research institution, except that the license holder shall transfer all carcasses of endangered or threatened species, species listed under the Department's Tier 1 Species of Greatest Conservation Need, or eagles as directed by the Department.
10. Maintain a current log that records the information specified under subsection (Z).
11. Possess the license or legible copy of the license at each authorized location and while conducting any rehabilitation activities and presents it for inspection upon the request of any Department employee or agent.
12. Ensure a copy of the wildlife rehabilitation license accompanies each transfer or shipment of wildlife.
13. Dispose of any raptor suspected or confirmed with West Nile Virus or poisoning, except for lead poisoning, by incineration.
14. Except as specified under subsection (R)(12), transfer the carcass or parts of the carcass of a deceased raptor as follows:
 - a. For a bald or golden eagle, send the entire body, including all feathers, talons, and other parts, to the National Eagle Repository, see <https://www.fws.gov/eaglerepository/factsheets.php>;
 - b. For any euthanized non-eagle raptor, to prevent secondary poisoning of other wildlife, either submit the carcass to a non-eagle repository or burn, bury, or otherwise destroy the carcass;
 - c. For all other species:
 - i. Submit the carcass to a non-eagle repository;
 - ii. Submit the carcass to the Department for submission to a non-eagle repository.

S. A wildlife rehabilitation license holder shall not:

1. Display for educational purposes any wildlife held under the license.

2. Exhibit any wildlife held under the license.

3. Permanently possess any wildlife held under the license.

T. A wildlife rehabilitation license holder may possess all wildlife for no more than 90 days. Except a bird may be possessed for no more than 180 days, unless the Department has authorized possession for a longer period of time.

U. A license holder may request permission to possess wildlife for a longer period of time than specified in subsection (T) by submitting a written request to the Department.

1. The Department shall approve or deny the request within ten days of receiving the request.
2. For requests made due to a medical necessity, the Department may require the license holder to provide a written statement listing the medical reasons for the extension, signed by a licensed veterinarian.
3. The license holder may continue to hold the specified wildlife while the Department considers the request.
4. If the request is denied, the Department shall send a written notice to the license holder which shall include specific, time-dated directions for the surrender or disposition of the animal.

V. A wildlife rehabilitation license holder who also possesses a federal rehabilitator license may allow a licensed falconer to assist in conditioning a raptor in preparation for the raptor's release to the wild.

1. The license holder may allow the licensed falconer to temporarily remove the raptor from the license holder's facility while conditioning the raptor.
2. The license holder shall provide the licensed falconer with a written statement authorizing the falconer to assist the license holder.
3. The written statement shall identify the raptor by species, type of injury, and band number, when available.
4. The license holder shall ensure the licensed falconer returns the raptor to the license holder within the 180-day period established under subsection (T).

W. A wildlife rehabilitation license holder may hold wildlife under the license after the wildlife reaches a state of restored health only for the amount of time reasonably necessary to prepare the wildlife for release. Rehabilitated wildlife shall be released:

1. In an area without immediate threat to the wildlife or contact with humans;
2. During an ecologically appropriate time of year and time of day; and
3. Into a suitable habitat in the same geographic area where the animal was originally obtained; or
4. In an area designated by the Department.

X. Wildlife that is not releasable after the time-frames specified in subsection (T) shall be transferred, disposed of, or euthanized as determined by the Department.

Y. To permanently hold rehabilitated wildlife declared unsuitable for release by a licensed veterinarian, a wildlife rehabilitation license holder shall apply for and obtain a wildlife holding license in compliance with under R12-4-417.

Z. A wildlife rehabilitation license holder shall submit an annual report to the Department before January 31 of each year for the previous calendar year. The report form is furnished by the Department.

1. A report is required regardless of whether or not activities were performed during the previous year.
2. The wildlife rehabilitation license becomes invalid if the annual report is not submitted to the Department by January 31 of each year.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

3. The Department will not process the special license holder's renewal application until the annual report is received by the Department.
 4. The annual report shall contain the following information:
 - a. The license holder's:
 - i. Name;
 - ii. Mailing address; and
 - iii. Telephone number;
 - b. Each agent's:
 - i. Name;
 - ii. Mailing address; and
 - iii. Telephone number;
 - c. The permit or license number of any federal permits or licenses that relate to any rehabilitative function performed by the license holder;
 - d. For activities related to federally-protected wildlife, a copy of the rehabilitator's federal permit report of activities related to federally-protected wildlife; and
 - e. An itemized list of each animal held under the license during the calendar year for which activity is being reported. For each animal held by the license holder or agent, the itemization shall include:
 - i. Species;
 - ii. Condition that required rehabilitation;
 - iii. Date of acquisition;
 - iv. Source of acquisition;
 - v. Location of acquisition;
 - vi. Age class at acquisition, when reasonably determinable;
 - vii. Status at disposition or end-of-year in relation to the condition requiring rehabilitation;
 - viii. Method of disposition;
 - ix. Location of disposition; and
 - x. Date of disposition.
- AA.** A wildlife rehabilitation license holder shall comply with the requirements established under R12-4-409, R12-4-428, and R12-4-430, as applicable.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).
 Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2732, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3186, effective August 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-3).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).
- R12-4-424. White Amur Stocking License; Restocking License**
- A.** For the purposes of this Section:
- “Closed aquatic system” means any body of water, water system, canal system, or series of lakes, canals, or ponds where triploid white amur are prevented from entering or exiting the system by any natural or man-made barrier, as determined by the Department.
- “Triploid” means a species having three homologous sets of chromosomes that renders the individuals sterile.
- B.** A white amur stocking or restocking license allows a person to import, possess, stock in a closed aquatic system, and transport triploid white amur (*Ctenopharyngodon idella*).
 - C.** The white amur stocking or restocking license is valid for no more than 20 consecutive days.
 - D.** In addition to the requirements established under this Section, a white amur stocking or restocking license holder shall comply with the special license requirements established under R12-4-409.
 - E.** The white amur stocking or restocking license holder shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable regulatory requirements; the licenses do not:
 1. Exempt the license holder from any municipal, county, state, or federal codes, ordinances, statutes, rules, or regulations; or
 2. Authorize the license holder to engage in authorized activities using federally-protected wildlife, unless the license holder possesses a valid license, permit, or other form of documentation issued by the United States authorizing the license holder to use that wildlife in a manner consistent with the special license.
 - F.** The Department shall deny a white amur stocking or restocking license to a person who fails to meet the requirements established under R12-4-409 or this Section. The Department shall provide the written notice established under R12-4-409(F)(4) to the applicant stating the reason for the denial. The person may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10. In addition to the requirements and criteria established under R12-4-409(F)(1) through (4), the Department shall deny a white amur stocking or restocking license when it determines the issuance of the license may result in a negative impact on native wildlife.
 - G.** An applicant for a white amur stocking or restocking license shall submit an application to the Department. A separate application is required for each location where the applicant proposes to stock white amur. The application is furnished by the Department and is available from any Department office and on the Department's website. The applicant shall provide the following information on the application:
 1. The applicant's information:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Department ID number, when applicable;
 2. For each location where the white amur will be held, stocked, or restocked, the land owner's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address;
 - c. Telephone number; and
 - d. Physical address or general location description and Global Positioning System location;
 - e. For the purposes of this subsection, the following systems may qualify as separate locations, as determined by the Department:
 - i. Each closed aquatic system;
 - ii. Each separately managed portion of a closed aquatic system; or
 - iii. Multiple separate closed aquatic systems owned, controlled, or legally held by the same applicant where stocking is to occur;
 3. A detailed description and diagram of each enclosed aquatic system where the applicant will stock and hold the white amur, as prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-317,

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

which shall include the following information, as applicable:

- a. A description of how the system meets the definition of a "closed aquatic system" in subsection (A);
 - b. Size of waterbody proposed for stocking;
 - c. Nearest river, stream, or other freshwater system;
 - d. Points where water enters into each water body;
 - e. Points where water leaves each water body; and
 - f. Location of fish containment barriers;
4. For each wildlife supplier from whom the applicant will obtain white amur, the supplier's:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Mailing address; and
 - c. Telephone number;
 5. The number and average length of white amur to be stocked;
 6. The dates white amur will be stocked, or restocked;
 7. Any other information required by the Department; and
 8. The certification required under R12-4-409(C).
- H.** When the Department determines an applicant proposes to stock white amur in a watershed in a manner that conflicts with the Department's efforts to conserve wildlife, in addition to the requirements listed under subsection (G), the applicant shall also submit a written proposal to the Department at the time of application. The written proposal shall contain all of the following:
1. Anticipated benefits from introducing white amur;
 2. Potential risks introducing white amur may create for wildlife, including:
 - a. Whether white amur are compatible with native aquatic species or game fish; and
 - b. Method for evaluating the potential impact introducing white amur will have on wildlife;
 3. Assessment of probable impacts to sensitive species in the area using the list generated by the Department's Online Environmental Review Tool, which is available on the Department's website. The proposal must address each species listed.
- I.** A person may apply for a white amur restocking license provided there are no changes to the closed aquatic system. The restocking application license application must include the inspection certification from the supplier of white amur as required under subsection (K)(2).
- J.** A person applying for a white amur stocking or restocking license shall pay all applicable fees as prescribed under R12-4-412.
- K.** A white amur stocking and restocking license holder shall comply with the requirements established under R12-4-409.
1. Comply with all additional stipulations placed on the license by the Department, as authorized under R12-4-409(H).
 2. Obtain all aquatic wildlife, live eggs, fertilized eggs, and milt from a licensed fish farm operator or a private non-commercial fish pond certified free of the diseases and causative agents through the following actions:
 - a. An inspection shall be performed by a qualified fish health inspector or fish pathologist at the fish farm or pond where the aquatic wildlife or biological material is held before it is shipped to the license holder.
 - b. The inspection shall be conducted no more than 12 months prior to the date on which the aquatic wildlife or biological material is shipped to the license

holder. The Department may require additional inspections at any time prior to stocking.

- c. The applicant shall submit a copy of the certification to the Department prior to conducting any stocking activities.
 3. Maintain records associated with the license for a period of five years following the date of disposition.
 4. Allow the Department to conduct inspections of an applicant's or license holder's facility, records, and any waters proposed for stocking at any time before or during the license period to determine compliance with the requirements of this Article and to determine the appropriate number of white amur to be stocked. The Department shall comply with A.R.S. § 41-1009 when conducting inspections at a license holder's facility.
 5. Ensure all shipments of white amur are accompanied by a USFWS, or similar agent, certificate confirming the white amur are triploid.
 6. Possess the license or legible copy of the license while conducting any activities authorized under the white amur stocking or restocking license and presents it for inspection upon the request of any Department employee or agent.
- L.** A white amur stocking or restocking license holder shall comply with the requirements established under R12-4-409.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective July 5, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-3).

Correction, Historical Note, Supp. 88-3, should read, "Adopted as an emergency effective July 15, 1988..."; readopted and amended as an emergency effective October 13, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Readopted as an emergency effective January 24, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Former Section R12-4-219 amended and adopted as a permanent rule and renumbered as Section R12-4-424 effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2732, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-425. Restricted Live Wildlife Lawfully Possessed without License or Permit Before the Effective Date of Article 4 or Any Subsequent Amendments

- A.** A person who lawfully possessed restricted live wildlife without a license or permit from the Department before the effective date of this Section or any subsequent amendments to R12-4-406, this Section, or this Article may continue to possess the wildlife and to use it for any purpose that was lawful, except propagation, before the effective date of R12-4-406, this Section, or this Article or any subsequent amendments, provided the person complies with the requirements established under subsections (A)(1) or (A)(2).
1. The person submits written notification to the Department's regional office in which the restricted live wildlife is held. The person shall submit the written notification to

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

the regional office within 30 calendar days of the effective date of any subsequent amendments to this Section, R12-4-406, or this Article. The written notification shall include all of the following information:

- a. The number of individuals of each species,
 - b. The purpose for which it is possessed, and
 - c. The unique identifier for each individual wildlife possessed by the person, as established under subsection (F); or
2. The person maintains documentation of the restricted live wildlife held. The documentation shall include:
 - a. The number of individuals of each species,
 - b. Proof the individuals were legally acquired before the effective date of the amendment causing the wildlife to be restricted,
 - c. The purpose for which it is used, and
 - d. The unique identifier for each wildlife possessed by the person, as established under subsection (F).
 3. The person shall report the birth or hatching of any progeny conceived before and born after the effective date of this Section, R12-4-406, or this Article to the Department and comply with the requirements established under subsection (F).
- B.** The person shall ensure the written notification described under subsection (A)(1) and (A)(2) includes the person's name, address, and the location where the wildlife is held. A person who maintains their own documentation under subsection (A)(2) shall make it available to the Department upon request.
- C.** The person shall retain the documentation required under subsections (A)(1) and (A)(2) until the person disposes of the wildlife as described under subsection (D).
- D.** A person who possesses wildlife under this Section shall dispose of it using any one of the following methods:
1. Exportation;
 2. Euthanasia;
 3. Transfer to an Arizona special license holder, provided the special license authorizes possession of the species involved; or
 4. As otherwise directed by the Department in writing.
- E.** If a person transfers restricted live wildlife possessed under this Section to a special license holder:
1. The exemption for that wildlife under this Section expires, and
 2. The special license holder shall use, possess, and report the wildlife in compliance with this Article and any stipulations applicable to that special license.
- F.** A person who exports wildlife held under this Section shall not import the wildlife back into this state unless the person obtains a special license prior to importing the wildlife back into this state.
- G.** A person who possesses wildlife under this Section shall permanently and uniquely mark the wildlife with a unique identifier as follows:
1. Within 30 calendar days of the effective date of this Section, R12-4-406, or this Article if the person has notified the Department as provided under subsection (A)(1); or
 2. Within 30 calendar days of receiving written notice from the Department directing the person to permanently mark the wildlife.
- H.** A person possessing a desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*) is not subject to the requirements of this Section and shall comply with requirements established under R12-4-404 and R12-4-407.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-426. Possession of Nonhuman Primates

- A.** A person is prohibited from possessing a nonhuman primate, unless authorized under a special license or lawful exemption.
- B.** A person shall not import a nonhuman primate into this state unless:
1. A person lawfully possessing a nonhuman primate shall ensure the primate is tested and reported to be free of any zoonotic disease that poses a serious health risk as determined by the Department. Zoonotic diseases that pose a serious health risk include, but are not limited to:
 - a. Tuberculosis;
 - b. Simian Herpes B virus;
 - c. Simian Immunodeficiency Virus;
 - d. Simian T Lymphotropic Virus; and
 - e. Gastrointestinal pathogens such as, but not limited to, Shigella, Salmonella, E. coli, and Giardia.
 2. A qualified person, as determined by the Department, performs the test and provides the test results; and
 3. The tests required under subsection (B)(1) are:
 - a. Conducted no more than 30 days before the person imports the nonhuman primate; and
 - b. The person submits the results to the Department prior to importation.
- C.** A person lawfully possessing the nonhuman primate shall contain the primate within the confines of the person's private property or licensed facility.
- D.** A person possessing a nonhuman primate may only transport the primate by way of a secure cage, crate, or carrier. A person possessing a primate shall only transport the primate to the following locations:
1. To or from a licensed veterinarian;
 2. Into or out of the state for lawful purposes.
- E.** A person lawfully possessing a nonhuman primate that bit, scratched, or otherwise exposed a human to pathogenic organisms, as determined by the Department, shall ensure the primate is examined and laboratory tested for the presence of pathogens as follows:
1. The Department shall prescribe examinations and laboratory testing for the presence of pathogens.
 2. The person shall have the nonhuman primate examined by a state licensed veterinarian who shall perform any examinations or laboratory tests as directed by the Department.
 - a. The licensed veterinarian shall provide the laboratory results to the Department within 24 hours of receiving the results.
 - b. The Department shall notify the exposed person and the Department of Health Services, Vector Borne and Zoonotic Disease Section within 10 days of receiving notice of the test results.
 3. The person possessing the nonhuman primate shall pay all costs associated with the examination, laboratory testing, and maintenance of the primate.
- F.** A person lawfully possessing a nonhuman primate shall ensure a primate that tests positive for a zoonotic disease that poses a serious health risk to humans, or is involved in more than one incident of biting, scratching, or otherwise exposing a human

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

to pathogenic organisms, is maintained in captivity or disposed of as directed in writing by the Department.

- G. A zoo license holder or a person using nonhuman primates at a research facility, as defined under R12-4-401, possessing a primate that bit, scratched, or otherwise exposed a human to pathogenic organisms shall quarantine and test the primate in accordance with procedures approved by the Department.
- H. A person lawfully possessing a nonhuman primate is subject to the requirements established under R12-4-428.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Rule expired December 31, 1989; text rescinded (Supp. 93-2).

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R.

211, effective December 14, 1999 (Supp. 99-4).

Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section R12-4-426(C) corrected to include subsection (C)(1), under A.R.S. § 41-1011 and A.A.C. R1-1-108, Office File No. M11-77, filed March 4, 2011 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4).

R12-4-427. Exemptions from Requirements to Possess a Wildlife Rehabilitation License

- A. A person may possess, provide rehabilitative care to, and release to the wild any live wildlife listed below that is injured, orphaned, or otherwise debilitated:
 1. The order *Passeriformes*: non-Migratory Bird Treaty Act listed passerine birds;
 2. The order *Columbiformes*: non-Migratory Bird Treaty Act listed doves;
 3. The family *Phasianidae*: quail, pheasant, and chukars;
 4. The order *Rodentia*: rodents; and
 5. The order *Lagomorpha*: hares and rabbits.
- B. This Section does not:
 1. Exempt the person from any municipal, county, state, or federal codes, ordinances, statutes, rules, or regulations; or
 2. Authorize the person to engage in authorized activities using federally-protected wildlife, unless the person possesses a valid license, permit, or other form of documentation issued by the United States that authorizes the license holder to use that wildlife in a manner consistent with the special license.
- C. This Section does not authorize the possession of any of the following:
 1. Eggs of wildlife;
 2. Wildlife listed as Species of Greatest Conservation Need, as defined under R12-4-401;
 3. Migratory birds, as defined under R12-4-101; or
 4. More than 25 animals at the same time.
- D. A person taking and caring for wildlife listed under this Section is not required to possess a hunting license.
- E. A person shall only take wildlife listed under subsection (A) by hand or by a hand-held implement.
- F. A person shall not possess wildlife lawfully held under this Section for more than 60 days.
- G. The exemptions granted under this Section shall not apply to any person who, by their own action, has unlawfully injured, orphaned, or otherwise debilitated the wildlife.
- H. If the wildlife is rehabilitated and suitable for release, the person who possesses the wildlife shall release it within the 60-day period established under subsection (C):
 1. Into a habitat that is suitable to sustain the wildlife, or

2. As close as possible to the same geographic area from where it was taken.

- I. If the wildlife is not rehabilitated within the 60-day period or the wildlife requires care normally provided by a veterinarian, the person who possesses it shall:
 1. Transfer it to a wildlife rehabilitation license holder or veterinarian;
 2. Euthanize it; or
 3. Obtain a wildlife holding permit as established under R12-4-417.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective January 1, 1995; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 9, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-428. Captivity Standards

- A. For the purposes of this Section, “animal” means any wildlife possessed under a special license, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. A person possessing wildlife under a special license authorized under this Article shall comply with the minimum standards for the humane treatment of animals established under this Section.
- C. A person possessing wildlife under an authority granted under this Article shall ensure all facilities meet the following minimum standards:
 1. The facility shall be:
 - a. Constructed of material of sufficient strength to resist any force the animal may be capable of exerting against it.
 - b. Constructed in a manner designed to reasonably prevent the animal’s escape or the entry of unauthorized persons, wildlife, or domestic animals.
 - c. Constructed and maintained in good condition to protect animals from injury, disease, or death and to enable the humane practices established under this Section.
 2. If electricity is required to comply with related requirements established under this Section, each facility shall be equipped with safe, reliable and adequate electric power.
 - a. All electric wiring shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with all applicable governmental building codes.
 - b. Electrical construction and maintenance shall be sufficient to ensure that no animal has direct contact with any electrical wiring or electrical apparatus, and the animal is fully protected from any possibility of injury, shock, or electrocution.
 3. Each animal shall be supplied with sufficient potable water to meet its needs.
 - a. All water receptacles shall be kept in clean and sanitary condition.
 - b. Water shall be readily available and monitored at least once daily or more often when the needs of the animal or environmental conditions dictate.
 - c. If potable water is not accessible to the animal at all times, it shall be provided as often as necessary for the health and comfort of the animal.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

4. Food shall be suitable, wholesome, palatable, free from contamination, and of sufficient appeal, quantity, and nutritive value to maintain the good health of each animal held in the facility.
 - a. Each animal's diet shall be prepared based upon the nutritional needs and preferences of the animal with consideration for the animal's age, species, condition, size, and all veterinary directions or recommendations in regard to diet.
 - b. Each animal shall be fed as often as its needs dictate, taking into consideration behavioral adaptations, veterinary treatment or recommendations, normal fasts, or other professionally accepted humane practices.
 - c. The amount of available food for each animal shall be monitored at least once daily, except for those periods of time when species specific fasting protocols dictate that the animal should not consume any food during the entire day.
 - d. Food and food receptacles, when used, shall be sufficient in quantity and accessible to all animals in the facility and shall be placed to minimize potential contamination and conflict between animals using the receptacles.
 - e. Food receptacles shall be kept clean and sanitary at all times.
 - f. Any self-feeding food receptacles shall function properly and the food they provide shall be monitored at least once daily and shall not be subject to deterioration, contamination, molding, caking, or any other process that would render the food unsafe or unpalatable for the animal.
 - g. An appropriate means of refrigeration shall be provided for supplies of perishable animal foods.
5. The facility shall be kept sanitary and regularly cleaned as the nature of the animal requires:
 - a. Adequate provision shall be made for the removal and disposal of animal waste, food waste, unusable bedding materials, trash, debris and dead animals not intended for food.
 - b. The facility shall be maintained to minimize the potential of parasite, pest, and vermin infestation, disease, and unseemly odors.
 - c. Excreta shall be removed from the primary enclosure facility as often as necessary to prevent contamination, minimize hazard of disease, and reduce unseemly odors.
 - d. The sanitary condition of the facility shall be monitored at least once daily.
 - e. When the facility is cleaned by hosing, flushing, or the introduction of any chemical substances, adequate measures shall be taken to ensure the animal has no direct contact with any chemical substance and is not directly sprayed with water, steam, or chemical substances or otherwise wetted involuntarily.
6. A sanitary and humane method shall be provided to rapidly eliminate excess water from the facility. If drains are utilized, they shall be:
 - a. Properly constructed.
 - b. Kept in good condition to avoid foul odors or parasite, pest, or vermin infestation.
 - c. Installed in a manner that prevents the backup or accumulation of debris or sewage.
7. No animal shall be exposed to any human activity or environment that may have an inhumane or harmful effect upon the animal or that is inconsistent with the purpose of the special license.
8. Facilities shall not be constructed or maintained in proximity to any physical condition which may pose any health threat or unnecessary stress to the animal.
9. Persons caring for the animals shall conduct themselves in a manner that prevents the spread of disease, minimizes stress, and does not threaten the health of the animal.
10. All animals housed in the same facility or within the same enclosed area shall be compatible and shall not pose a substantial threat to the health, life or well-being of any other animal in the same facility or enclosure, whether or not the other animals are held under a special license. This subsection shall not apply to live animals utilized as food items in the enclosures.
11. Facilities for the enclosure of animals shall be constructed and maintained to provide sufficient space to allow each animal adequate freedom of movement to make normal postural and social adjustments.
 - a. The facility area shall be large enough and constructed in a manner to allow the animal proper and adequate exercise as is characteristic to each animal's natural behavior and physical needs.
 - b. Facilities for digging or burrowing animals shall have secure safe floors below materials supplied for digging or burrowing activity.
 - c. Animals that naturally climb or perch shall be provided with safe and adequate climbing or perching apparatus.
 - d. Animals that naturally live in an aquatic environment shall be supplied with sufficient access to safe water so as to meet their aquatic behavioral needs.
 - e. The facility and holding environment shall be structured to reasonably promote the physical and psychological well-being of any animal held in the facility.
12. A special license holder shall ensure that a sufficient number of properly trained personnel are utilized to meet all the humane husbandry practices established under this Section. The license holder shall be responsible for the actions of all animal care personnel and all other persons that come in contact with the animals.
13. The special license holder shall designate a veterinarian licensed to practice in this state as the primary treating veterinarian for each species of animal to be held.
 - a. The license holder shall ensure that all animals in their care receive proper, adequate, and humane veterinary care as the needs of each animal dictate.
 - b. Each animal held for more than one year shall be inspected by the attending veterinarian at least once every year. The inspection report shall demonstrate the veterinarian inspected the health of the animal and the condition of its enclosure.
 - c. Every animal shall promptly receive licensed veterinary care whenever it appears that the animal is injured, sick, wounded, diseased, infected by parasites, or behaving in a substantially abnormal manner, including but not limited to exhibiting loss of appetite, abnormal weight loss or lethargy.
 - d. All medications, treatments and other directions prescribed by the attending veterinarian shall be prop-

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

erly administered by the license holder, authorized agent, or volunteer. A license holder, authorized agent, or volunteer shall not administer prescription medicine, unless under the direction of a veterinarian.

14. Any animal that is suspected of or diagnosed as harboring any infectious or transmissible disease, whether or not the animal is held under a special license, shall be isolated immediately upon suspicion or diagnosis.
 - a. The isolated animal shall continue to be kept in a humane manner as required under this Section.
 - b. When there is an animal with an infectious or transmissible disease in any animal facility, whether or not the animal is held under a special license, the facility shall be sanitized so as to reasonably eliminate the chance of other animals being exposed to infection. Sanitation procedures may include, but are not limited to:
 - i. Washing facilities or animal-related materials with appropriate disinfectants, soaps or detergents;
 - ii. Appropriate application of hot water or steam under pressure; and
 - iii. Replacement of gravel, dirt, sand, water, or food.
 - vi. All residue of chemical agents utilized in the sanitation process shall be reasonably eliminated from the facility before any animal is returned to the facility.
 - c. Parasites, pests, and vermin shall be controlled and eliminated so as to ensure the continued health and well-being of all animals.
- D. In addition the standards established under subsection (C), a person shall ensure all indoor facilities meet the following minimum standards:
 1. Heating and cooling equipment shall be sufficient to regulate the temperature of the facility to the optimal temperature zone of the species being held to provide a healthy, comfortable, and humane living environment.
 2. Indoor facilities shall be adequately ventilated with fresh air to provide for the healthy, comfortable, and humane keeping of any animal and to minimize drafts, odors, and moisture condensation.
 3. Indoor facilities shall have lighting of a quality, distribution, and duration as is appropriate for the biological needs of the animals held and to facilitate the inspection and maintenance of the facility.
 - a. Artificial lighting, when used, shall be utilized in regular cycles as the animal's needs dictate.
 - b. Lighting shall be designed to protect the animals from excessive or otherwise harmful aspects of illumination.
- E. In addition the standards established under subsection (C), a person shall ensure that all outdoor facilities meet the following minimum standards:
 1. Sufficient shade to prevent the overheating or discomfort of any animal shall be provided.
 2. Sufficient shelter appropriate to protect animals from normal climatic conditions throughout the year.
 3. Each animal shall be acclimated to outdoor climatic conditions before they are housed in any outdoor facility or otherwise exposed to the extremes of climate.
- F. A person who handles an animal shall ensure the animal is handled in an expeditious and careful manner to ensure no

unnecessary discomfort, behavioral stress, or physical harm to the animal.

1. An animal shall be transported in a secure, expeditious, careful, temperature appropriate, and humane manner. An animal shall not be transported in any manner that poses a substantial threat to the life, health, or behavioral well-being of the animal.
 2. An animal placed on public exhibit or educational display shall be handled in a manner that minimizes the risk of harm to members of the public and to the animal, which includes but is not limited to providing and maintaining a sufficient distance or barrier between the animal and the viewing public.
 3. Any restraint or equipment used on an animal shall not cause physical harm or unnecessary discomfort.
- G. The Department may impose additional requirements on facilities that hold animals to meet the needs of the particular animal and ensure public health and safety.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-429. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section made by emergency rulemaking under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 8 A.A.R. 3127, effective July 1, 2002 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 02-3). Emergency rulemaking renewed under A.R.S. § 41-1026(D) for an additional 180-day period at 9 A.A.R. 132, effective December 27, 2002 (Supp. 02-4). Section expired effective June 24, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R12-4-430. Importation, Handling, and Possession of Cervids

- A. The Department shall not issue a new special license authorizing the possession of a live cervid, except as provided under R12-4-418 and R12-4-420.
- B. A person shall not import a live cervid into Arizona, except a zoo license holder may import any live nonnative cervid for exhibit, educational display, or propagation provided the nonnative cervid is quarantined for 30 days upon arrival and is procured from a facility that meets all of the following requirements:
 1. The exporting facility has a disease surveillance program and no history of chronic wasting disease or other wildlife disease that pose a serious health risk to wildlife or humans and there is accompanying documentation from the facility certifying there is no history of disease at the facility or within 50 miles of the facility;
 2. The nonnative cervid is accompanied by a health certificate, issued no more than 30 days prior to importation by a licensed veterinarian in the jurisdiction of origin; and
 3. The nonnative cervid is accompanied by evidence of lawful possession, as defined under R12-4-401.
- C. A person shall not transport a live cervid within Arizona, except to:
 1. Export the live cervid from Arizona for a lawful purpose;
 2. Transport the live cervid to a facility for the purpose of slaughter, when the slaughter will take place within five days of the date of transport;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

3. Transport the live cervid to or from a licensed veterinarian for medical care;
 4. Transport the live cervid to a new holding facility owned by, or under the control of, the cervid owner, when all of the following apply:
 - a. The current holding facility has been sold or closed;
 - b. Ownership, possession, custody, or control of the cervid will not be transferred to another person; and
 - c. The owner of the cervid has prior written approval from the Department; or
 5. Transport the live nonnative cervid within Arizona for the purpose of procurement or propagation when all of the following apply:
 - a. The nonnative cervid is transported to or from a zoo licensed under R12-4-420;
 - b. The nonnative cervid is quarantined for 30 days upon arrival at its destination;
 - c. The nonnative cervid is procured from a facility that meets all of the requirements established under subsection (B)(1) through (B)(3).
- D.** A person who lawfully possesses a live cervid, except any cervid held under a private game farm or zoo license, shall comply with the requirements established under R12-4-425.
- E.** A person shall comply with the requirements established under R12-4-305 when transporting a cervid carcass, or its parts, from a licensed private game farm.
- F.** In addition to the recordkeeping requirements of R12-4-413 and R12-4-420, a person who possesses a live cervid under a private game farm or zoo license shall:
1. Permanently mark each live cervid with either an individually identifiable microchip or tattoo within 30 days of acquisition or birth of the cervid and ensure each cervid is marked with an ear tag that identifies the farm of origin in a manner that is clearly visible from a distance of 100 feet;
 2. Report the death of any cervid to the Department within seven calendar days of finding the cervid;
 3. Include in the annual report submitted to the Department before January 31 of each year, the following for each native cervid in the license holder's possession:
 - a. Name of the license holder,
 - b. License holder's mailing address,
 - c. License holder's telephone number,
 - d. Number and species of live cervids held,
 - e. The microchip or tattoo number of each live native cervid held,
 - f. The disposition of all cervids that were moved or died during the current reporting period,
 - g. The results of chronic wasting disease testing for all cervids one year of age and older that die during the current reporting period,
 - h. The license holder shall also submit copies of all veterinary care records that occurred during the previous year, and
 - i. Any other information required by the Department to ensure compliance with this Section.
- G.** The holder of a private game farm, scientific activity, zoo license, or a person possessing a cervid under R12-4-425, shall ensure that the retropharyngeal lymph nodes or obex from the head of a cervid over one year of age that dies while held under the special licenses is collected by either a licensed veterinarian or the Department and submitted within 72 hours of the time of death to an Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service certified veterinary diagnostic laboratory for chronic wasting disease analysis. A list of approved laboratories is available at any Department office and on the Department's website or www.aphis.usda.gov. The license holder shall:
1. Ensure the shipment of the deceased animal's tissues is made by a common, private, or contract carrier that utilizes a tracking number system to track the shipment.
 2. Include all of the following information with the shipment of the deceased animal's tissues, the license holder's:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Mailing address, and
 - c. Telephone number.
 3. Designate, on the sample submission form, test results shall be sent to the Department within 10 days of completing the analysis. The sample submission form is furnished by the diagnostic laboratory providing the test.
 4. Be responsible for all costs associated with the laboratory analysis.
 5. Notify the Department within 72 hours of receiving a suspect or positive result.
- H.** A person who possesses a cervid shall comply with all procedures for:
1. Tuberculosis control and eradication for cervids as prescribed under the United States Department of Agriculture publication "Bovine Tuberculosis Eradication: Uniform Methods and Rules" USDA APHIS 91-45-011, revised January 1, 2005, which is incorporated by reference in this Section.
 2. Prevention, control, and eradication of Brucellosis in cervids as prescribed under the United States Department of Agriculture publication "Brucellosis in Cervidae: Uniform Methods and Rules" U.S.D.A. A.P.H.I.S. 91-45-16, effective September 30, 2003.
 3. The incorporated material is available at any Department office, online at www.aphis.usda.gov, or may be ordered from the USDA APHIS Veterinary Services, Cattle Disease and Surveillance Staff, P.O. Box 96464, Washington D.C. 20090-6464.
 4. The material incorporated by reference in this Section does not include any later amendments or editions.
- I.** A person who possesses a cervid shall maintain records required under this Section for a period of at least five years and shall make the records available for inspection to the Department upon request.
- J.** The Department has the authority to seize, euthanize, and dispose of any cervid possessed in violation of this Section, at the owner's expense.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3186, effective August 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 980, effective May 6, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 2813, effective December 5, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 321, effective July 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

ARTICLE 5. BOATING AND WATER SPORTS**R12-4-501. Boating and Water Sports Definitions**

In addition to the definitions provided under A.R.S. § 5-301, the following definitions apply to this Article unless otherwise specified:

"Abandoned watercraft" means any watercraft that has remained:

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

On private property without the consent of the private property owner;

Unattended for more than 48 hours on a highway, public street, or other public property;

Unattended for more than 72 hours on state or federal lands; or

Unattended for more than 14 days on state or federal waterways, unless in a designated mooring or anchorage area.

“Aids to navigation” means buoys, beacons, or other fixed objects placed on, in, or near the water to mark obstructions to navigation or to direct navigation through channels or on a safe course.

“Authorized third-party provider” means an entity that has been awarded a written agreement with the Department, pursuant to a competitive bid process, to perform limited or specific services on behalf of the Department.

“AZ number” means the Department-assigned identification number with the prefix “AZ.”

“Bill of sale” means a written agreement transferring ownership of a watercraft that includes all of the following information:

Name of buyer;

Name of seller;

Manufacturer of the watercraft, when known;

Hull identification number, unless exempt under R12-4-505;

Purchase price and sales tax paid, when applicable; and

Signature of seller.

“Boats keep out” in reference to a regulatory marker means the operator or user of a watercraft, or a person being towed by a watercraft on water skis, an inflatable device, or similar equipment shall not enter.

“Certificate of number” means the Department-issued document that is proof that a motorized watercraft is registered in the name of the owner.

“Certificate of origin” means a document provided by the manufacturer of a new watercraft or its distributor, its franchised new watercraft dealer, or the original purchaser establishing the initial chain of ownership for a watercraft, such as but not limited to:

Manufacturer’s certificate of origin (MCO);

Manufacturer’s statement of origin (MSO);

Importer’s certificate of origin (ICO);

Importer’s statement of origin (ISO); or

Builder’s certification (Form CG-1261).

“Controlled-use marker” means an anchored or fixed marker on the water, shore, or a bridge that controls the operation of watercraft, water skis, surfboards, or similar devices or equipment.

“Dealer” means any person who engages in whole or in part in the business of buying, selling, or exchanging new or used watercraft, or both, either outright or on conditional sale, consignment, or lease.

“Homemade watercraft” means a watercraft that is not fabricated or manufactured for resale and to which a man-

ufacturer has not attached a hull identification number. If a watercraft is assembled from a kit or constructed from an unfinished manufactured hull and does not have a manufacturer assigned hull identification number it is a “homemade watercraft.”

“Hull identification number” means a number assigned to a specific watercraft by the manufacturer or by a government jurisdiction as prescribed by the U.S. Coast Guard.

“Issuing authority” means either a State that has an approved numbering system or the U.S. Coast Guard when a State does not have an approved numbering system.

“Junk watercraft” means any hulk, derelict, wreck, or parts of any watercraft in an unseaworthy or dilapidated condition that cannot be profitably dismantled or salvaged for parts or profitably restored.

“Letter of gift” means a document transferring ownership of a watercraft that includes all of the following information:

Name of previous owner;

Name of new owner;

Manufacturer of the watercraft, when known;

Hull identification number, unless exempt under R12-4-505;

A statement that the watercraft is a gift; and

Signature of previous owner.

“Livery” means a business authorized to rent or lease watercraft with or without an operator for recreational, non-commercial use as prescribed under A.R.S. § 5-371.

“Manufacturer” means any person engaged in the business of manufacturing or importing new watercraft for the purpose of sale or trade.

“Motorized watercraft” means any watercraft propelled by machinery and powered by electricity, fossil fuel, or steam.

“No ski” in reference to a regulatory marker means a person shall not be towed on water skis, an inflatable device, or similar equipment.

“No wake” in reference to a regulatory marker has the same meaning as “wakeless speed” as defined under A.R.S. § 5-301.

“Operate” in reference to a watercraft means use, navigate, or employ.

“Owner” in reference to a watercraft means a person who claims lawful possession of a watercraft by virtue of legal title or equitable interest that entitles the person to possession.

“Personal flotation device” means a U.S. Coast Guard approved wearable or throwable device for use on any watercraft, as prescribed under A.R.S. §§ 5-331, 5-350(A), and R12-4-511.

“Regatta” means an organized water event of limited duration affecting the public use of waterways, for which a lawful jurisdiction has issued a permit.

“Registered owner” means the person or persons to whom a watercraft is currently registered by any jurisdiction.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

“Registration decal” means the Department-issued decal that is proof of watercraft registration.

“Regulatory marker” means a waterway marker placed on, in, or near the water to convey general information or indicate the presence of:

A danger, or

A restricted or controlled-use area.

“Release of interest” means a statement surrendering or abandoning unconditionally any claim or right of ownership or use in a watercraft.

“Secured party” means a lender, seller, or other person who holds a security interest in a watercraft under applicable law.

“Secured interest” means an interest that is reserved or created by an agreement under applicable law and that secures payment or the performance of an obligation.

“Sound level” means the noise level measured in decibels on the A-weighted scale of a sound level instrument that conforms to recognized industry standards and is maintained according to the manufacturer’s instructions.

“Staggered registration” means the system of renewing watercraft registrations in accordance with the schedule provided under R12-4-504.

“State of principal operation” means the state in whose waters the watercraft is used or will be operated most during the calendar year.

“Throwable personal flotation device” means a U.S. Coast Guard approved Type IV device for use on any watercraft such as, but not limited to, a buoyant cushion, ring buoy, or horseshoe buoy.

“Titling authority” means a State whose vessel titling system has been certified by the Commandant under 33 C.F.R. 187.303 Subpart D.

“Unreleased watercraft” means a watercraft for which there is no written release of interest from the registered owner.

“Watercraft” means a boat or other floating device of rigid or inflatable construction designed to carry people or cargo on the water and propelled by machinery, oars, paddles, or wind action on a sail. Exceptions are seaplanes, makeshift contrivances constructed of inner tubes or other floatable materials that are not propelled by machinery, personal flotation devices worn or held in hand, and other objects used as floating or swimming aids.

“Watercraft agent” means a person authorized by the Department to collect applicable fees for the registration and numbering of watercraft.

“Watercraft registration” means the validated certificate of number and validating decals issued by the Department.

“Wearable personal flotation device” means a U.S. Coast Guard approved Type I, Type II, Type III, or Type V device for use on any watercraft such as, but not limited to, an off-shore lifejacket, near-shore buoyant vest, special-use wearable device, or flotation aid.

Historical Note

Editorial correction subsection (A) (Supp. 78-5). Former Section R12-4-83 renumbered as Section R12-4-501

without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4).

Former Section R12-4-501 renumbered to R12-4-515, new Section R12-4-501 adopted effective May 27, 1992

(Supp. 92-2). Amended effective November 7, 1996

(Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by

final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19

A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final

rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017

(Supp. 17-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3425 (November 4, 2022), effective December 5, 2022

(Supp. 22-4).

R12-4-502. Application for Watercraft Registration

A. Only motorized watercraft as defined under R12-4-501 are subject to watercraft registration.

B. A person shall apply for watercraft registration under A.R.S. § 5-321 using a form furnished by the Department and available at any Department office or on the Department’s website. The applicant shall provide the following information for registration of all motorized watercraft except homemade watercraft, which are addressed under subsection (C):

1. Arizona residency certification statement, signed by the watercraft owner;
2. Type of watercraft;
3. Propulsion type;
4. Engine drive type;
5. Overall length of watercraft;
6. Make and model of watercraft, if known;
7. Year built or model year, if known;
8. Hull identification number;
9. Hull material;
10. Fuel type;
11. Category of use;
12. Watercraft or AZ number previously issued for the watercraft, if any;
13. State of principal operation; and
14. For watercraft:
 - a. Owned by a person:
 - i. Legal name;
 - ii. Mailing address;
 - iii. Date of birth; and
 - iv. Signature of each applicant.
 - b. Owned by a business:
 - i. Name of business;
 - ii. Business address;
 - iii. Tax Identification Number; and
 - iv. Signature and title of authorized representative on behalf of the business.
 - c. Held in a trust:
 - i. Name of trust;
 - ii. Primary trustee’s address;
 - iii. Tax Identification Number, required when the trust is held by two or more persons;
 - iv. Date of trust; and
 - v. Signature of each trustee, unless the trust instrument authorizes the signature of one trustee to bind the trust.
15. When ownership of the watercraft is in more than one name, the applicant shall indicate ownership designation by use of one of the following methods:

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- a. Where ownership is joint tenancy with right of survivorship, the applicant shall use "and/or" between the names of the owners. To transfer registration of the watercraft, each owner shall provide a signature. Upon legal proof of the death or incompetency of either owner, the remaining owner may transfer registration of the watercraft.
 - b. Where ownership is a tenancy in common the applicant shall use "and" between the names of the owners. To transfer registration of the watercraft, each owner shall provide a signature. In the event of the death or incompetency of any owner, the disposition of the watercraft shall be handled through appropriate legal proceedings.
 - c. Where the ownership is joint tenancy or is community property with an express intent that either of the owners has full authority to transfer registration, the applicant shall use "or" between the names of the owners. Each owner shall sign the application for registration. To transfer registration, either owner's signature is sufficient for transfer.
- C.** The builder, owner, or owners of a homemade watercraft shall present the watercraft for inspection at a Department office. The applicant shall provide the following information for registration of homemade watercraft, using the same ownership designations specified in subsection (A)(15):
1. Type of watercraft;
 2. Propulsion type;
 3. Engine drive type;
 4. Overall length of watercraft;
 5. Year built;
 6. Hull material;
 7. Fuel type;
 8. Category of use;
 9. Each owner's:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Mailing address, and
 - c. Date of birth;
 10. State of principal operation;
 11. Whether the watercraft was assembled from a kit or rebuilt from a factory or manufacturer's hull;
 12. Hull identification number, if assigned; and
 13. Signature of the applicant, acknowledged before a Notary Public or witnessed by a Department employee.
- D.** As prescribed under A.R.S. § 5-321, the applicant shall submit a use tax receipt issued by the Arizona Department of Revenue with the application for registration unless any one of the following conditions apply:
1. The applicant is exempt from use tax as provided under 15 A.A.C. Chapter 5,
 2. The applicant is transferring the watercraft from another jurisdiction to Arizona without changing ownership,
 3. The applicant submits a bill of sale or receipt showing the sales or use tax was paid at the time of purchase, or
 4. The applicant submits a notarized affidavit of exemption stating that the acquisition of the watercraft was for rental or resale purposes.
- E.** An applicant for a watercraft dealer registration authorized under A.R.S. § 5-322(F), shall be a business offering watercraft for sale or a watercraft manufacturer registered by the U.S. Coast Guard. A person shall display dealer registration for watercraft demonstration purposes only. For the purposes of this Section, "demonstration" means to operate a watercraft on the water for the purpose of selling, trading, negotiating, or attempting to negotiate the sale or exchange of interest in new watercraft, and includes operation by a manufacturer for purposes of testing a watercraft. Demonstration does not include operation of a watercraft for personal purposes by a dealer or manufacturer or an employee, family member, or an associate of a dealer or manufacturer. The watercraft dealer registration is subject to invalidation pursuant to R12-4-506 if a watercraft with displayed dealer registration is used for purposes other than those authorized under A.R.S. § 5-322(F) or this Section. A watercraft dealer registration applicant shall submit an application to the Department. The application is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office. The applicant shall provide the following information on the application:
1. All business names used for the sale or manufacture of watercraft in Arizona;
 2. Mailing address and telephone number for each business for which a watercraft dealer registration is requested;
 3. Tax privilege license number;
 4. U.S. Coast Guard manufacturer identification code, when applicable;
 5. Total number of certificates of number and decals requested; and
 6. The business owner's or manager's:
 - a. Name,
 - b. Business address,
 - c. Telephone number, and
 - d. Signature.
- F.** In addition to submitting the application form and any other information required under this Section, the applicant for watercraft registration shall submit one or more of the following additional forms of documentation:
1. Original title if the watercraft is titled in another state;
 2. Original registration if the watercraft is from a non-titling state;
 3. Bill of sale as defined under R12-4-501 if the watercraft has never been registered or titled in any state;
 4. Letter of gift as defined under R12-4-501 if the watercraft was received as a gift and was never registered or titled in any state;
 5. Court order or other legal documentation establishing lawful transfer of ownership;
 6. Certificate of documentation or letter of deletion issued by the U.S. Coast Guard;
 7. Statement of facts form furnished by the Department and available from any Department office when none of the documentation identified under subsections (F)(1) through (F)(6) exists either in the possession of the watercraft owner or in the records of any jurisdiction responsible for registering or titling watercraft. An applicant for watercraft registration under a statement of facts shall present the watercraft for inspection at a Department office. The statement of facts form shall include the following information:
 - a. Hull identification number,
 - b. Certification that the watercraft meets one of the following conditions:
 - i. The watercraft was manufactured prior to 1972, is 12 feet in length or less, and is not propelled by an inboard engine;
 - ii. The watercraft is owned by the applicant and has never been registered or titled;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- iii. The watercraft was owned in a state that required registration, but was never registered or titled; or
 - iv. The watercraft was purchased, received as a gift, or received as a trade and has not been registered, titled, or otherwise documented in the past five years.
- c. Signature of the applicant, acknowledged before a Notary Public or witnessed by a Department employee.
- 8. An original certificate of origin when all of the following conditions apply:
 - a. The watercraft was purchased as new,
 - b. The applicant is applying for watercraft registration within a year of purchasing the watercraft, and
 - c. The certificate of origin is not held by a lien holder.
- G. If the watercraft is being transferred to a person other than the original listed owner, the applicant for a watercraft registration shall submit a release of interest. The Department may require the applicant to provide a release of interest that is acknowledged before a Notary Public or witnessed by a Department employee when the Department is unable to verify the signature on the release of interest.
- H. If the original title is held by a lien holder, the applicant for a watercraft registration shall submit a form furnished by the Department and available from any Department office along with a copy of the title. The applicant shall comply with the following requirements when submitting the form:
 - 1. The applicant shall provide the following information on the form:
 - a. Applicant's name,
 - b. Applicant's mailing address,
 - c. Make and model of watercraft, and
 - d. Watercraft hull identification number.
 - 2. The applicant shall ensure the lien holder provides the following information on the form:
 - a. Lien holder's name,
 - b. Lien holder's mailing address,
 - c. Name of person completing the form on behalf of the lien holder,
 - d. Title of person completing the form on behalf of the lien holder, and
 - e. Signature of the person completing the form on behalf of the lien holder, acknowledged before a Notary Public or witnessed by a Department employee.
- I. If the watercraft's original title or registration is lost, the Department shall register a watercraft upon receipt of one of the following:
 - 1. A letter or printout from any jurisdiction responsible for registering or titling watercraft that verifies the owner of record for that specific watercraft;
 - 2. A printout of the Vessel Identification System for that specific watercraft from the U.S. Coast Guard and verification from the appropriate state agency that the information regarding the owner of record for that specific watercraft is correct and current;
 - 3. A statement of facts by the applicant as described under subsection (F)(7) if the watercraft has not been registered, titled, or otherwise documented in the past five years; or
 - 4. The abandoned or unreleased watercraft approval letter issued by the Department, as established under R12-4-507(I).
- J. The Department shall issue a watercraft registration within 30 calendar days of receiving a valid application and the documentation required under this Section from the applicant or a watercraft agent authorized under R12-4-509.
- K. All watercraft registrations and supporting documentation are subject to verification by the Department and to the requirements established under R12-4-505. The Department shall require a watercraft to be presented for inspection to verify the information provided by an applicant if the Department has reason to believe the information provided by the applicant is inaccurate or the applicant is unable to provide the required information.
- L. The Department shall deem an application invalid if the Department receives legal documentation of any legal action that may affect ownership of that watercraft.
- M. The Department shall invalidate a watercraft registration if the registration is obtained by an applicant who makes a false statement or provides false information on any application, statement of facts, or written instrument submitted to the Department.

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-84 renumbered as Section R12-4-502 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective January 2, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Former Section R12-4-502 repealed, new Section R12-4-502 adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended effective November 7, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3425 (November 4, 2022), effective December 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R12-4-503. Renewal of Watercraft Registration; Duplicate Watercraft Registration or Decal

- A. The owner of a registered watercraft shall renew the watercraft's registration no later than the day before the prior registration period expires.
 - 1. To renew a watercraft's registration in person or by mail, an applicant shall pay the registration fee authorized under R12-4-504 and present any one of the following:
 - a. Current or prior certificate of number,
 - b. Valid driver's license,
 - c. Valid Arizona Motor Vehicle Division identification card,
 - d. Valid passport, or
 - e. Department-issued renewal notice.
 - 2. The owner of a registered watercraft may renew a watercraft registration by accessing the Department's online system and paying the applicable watercraft registration fee authorized under R12-4-504.
- B. The owner of a registered watercraft may obtain a duplicate watercraft registration or decal in person or by mail. To obtain a duplicate watercraft registration or decal in person or by mail, an applicant shall:
 - 1. Complete and submit an application for a duplicate certificate and/or decal form to the Department or its authorized agent, available from any Department office and on the Department's website; and

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

2. Pay the duplicate watercraft registration fee authorized under R12-4-504.
- C. If made available by the Department, the owner of a registered watercraft may obtain a duplicate watercraft registration or decal by accessing the Department's online system and paying the duplicate watercraft registration fee authorized under R12-4-504.
- D. When a request for a watercraft registration renewal or duplicate watercraft registration or decal is submitted by mail or online, the Department shall mail the registration or decal, as applicable, to the address of record, unless the Department receives a notarized request from the registered owner instructing the Department to mail the duplicate registration or decal to another address.

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-85 renumbered as Section R12-4-503 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R12-4-503 renumbered to R12-4-519, new Section R12-4-503 adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended effective November 7, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-504. Watercraft Fees; Penalty for Late Registration; Staggered Registration Schedule

- A. The following fees are required, when applicable as authorized under A.R.S. § 5-321 and 5-322:
 1. Motorized watercraft registration fees are assessed as follows:
 - a. Twelve feet and less: \$20
 - b. Twelve feet one inch through sixteen feet: \$22
 - c. Sixteen feet one inch through twenty feet: \$30
 - d. Twenty feet one inch through twenty-six feet: \$35
 - e. Twenty-six feet one inch through thirty-nine feet: \$39
 - f. Thirty-nine feet one inch through sixty-four feet: \$44
 - g. Sixty-four feet one inch and over: \$66
 - h. For the purposes of this subsection, the length of the motorized watercraft shall be measured in the same manner prescribed under A.R.S. § 5-321(C).
 2. Motorized watercraft transfer fee: \$13.
 3. Duplicate motorized watercraft registration: \$8.
 4. Duplicate decal: \$8.
 5. Watercraft dealer certificate of number: \$20.
 6. Abandoned or unreleased watercraft application fee: \$100.
 7. Unclaimed towed watercraft application fee: \$100.
- B. The Department or its agent shall collect the entire registration fee for a late registration renewal and a penalty fee of \$5, unless exempt under A.R.S. § 5-321(L). The Department or its agent shall not assess a penalty fee when a renewal is mailed before the expiration date, as evidenced by the postmark.
- C. All new watercraft registrations expire 12 months after the date of issue.
- D. Resident and nonresident watercraft registration renewals:

1. Shall be valid for a period of 7 to 18 months depending on the expiration month.
 - a. This provision applies to the initial renewal period only.
 - b. The Department shall prorate fees accordingly.
2. May be renewed up to six months prior to the expiration month.
3. Shall expire on the last day of the month indicated by the last two numeric digits of the AZ number, as shown in the following table:

Last two numeric digits of AZ number									Expiration month
00	12	24	36	48	60	72	84	96	December
01	13	25	37	49	61	73	85	97	January
02	14	26	38	50	62	74	86	98	February
03	15	27	39	51	63	75	87	99	March
04	16	28	40	52	64	76	88		April
05	17	29	41	53	65	77	89		May
06	18	30	42	54	66	78	90		June
07	19	31	43	55	67	79	91		July
08	20	32	44	56	68	80	92		August
09	21	33	45	57	69	81	93		September
10	22	34	46	58	70	82	94		October
11	23	35	47	59	71	83	95		November

- E. Watercraft dealer, manufacturer, and governmental use registration renewals expire on October 31 of each year.
- F. Livery and all other commercial use registration renewals expire on November 30 of each year.

Historical Note

Amended effective December 5, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended effective March 6, 1980 (Supp. 80-2). Former Section R12-4-86 renumbered as Section R12-4-504 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R12-4-504 repealed, new Section R12-4-504 adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1613, effective July 5, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by exempt rulemaking pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1005(A)(2)(b) at 21 A.A.R. 1046, effective June 16, 2015 (Supp. 15-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1034; amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, both effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2057 (August 19, 2022), effective September 26, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R12-4-505. Hull Identification Numbers

- A. The Department shall not register a watercraft without a hull identification number.
- B. The Department shall verify watercraft manufactured after November 1, 1972 have a primary hull identification number that complies with the requirements established under 33 C.F.R. 181, subpart C. The Department shall assign a hull identification number when the watercraft hull identification number does not meet the requirements established under 33 C.F.R. 181, subpart C.
- C. The hull identification number shall be fully visible and unobstructed at all times. Watercraft manufactured prior to August 1, 1984, are exempt from this requirement provided the

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

obstruction is original equipment and was attached by the manufacturer.

- D.** The Department shall assign a hull identification number to a watercraft with a missing hull identification number only if the Department determines:
1. The hull identification number was not intentionally or illegally removed or altered, unless the application is accompanied by an order of forfeiture, order of seizure, or other civil process;
 2. The missing hull identification number was caused by error of the manufacturer or a government jurisdiction; or
 3. The watercraft is a homemade watercraft as defined under R12-4-501.
- E.** The Department may assign a hull identification number within 30 days of receipt of a valid application, as described under R12-4-502.
- F.** The Department may accept a bill of sale presented with a missing or nonconforming hull identification number for registration purposes only when:
1. The hull identification number matches the nonconforming hull identification number on the watercraft;
 2. Supporting evidence exists that the seller is the owner of the watercraft;
 3. The watercraft is homemade and does not have a hull identification number; or
 4. The watercraft was manufactured prior to November 1, 1972.
- G.** Within 30 days of issuance, the applicant or registered owner shall:
1. Burn, carve, stamp, emboss, mold, bond, or otherwise permanently affix each hull identification number to a non-removable part of the watercraft in a manner that ensures any alteration, removal, or replacement will be obvious.
 2. Ensure the characters of each hull identification number affixed to the watercraft are no less than 1/4 inch in height.
 3. Permanently affix the hull identification number as follows:
 - a. On watercraft with transoms, affix the hull identification number to the right or starboard side of the transom within two inches of the top of the transom or hull/deck joint, whichever is lower.
 - b. On watercraft without a transom, affix the hull identification number to the starboard outboard side of the hull, back or aft within one foot of the stern and within two inches of the top of the hull, gunwale, or hull/deck joint, whichever is lower.
 - c. On a catamaran or pontoon boat, affix the hull identification number on the aft crossbeam within one foot of the starboard hull attachment.
 - d. As close as possible to the applicable location established under subsections (a), (b), or (c) when rails, fittings, or other accessories obscure the visibility of the hull identification number.
 - e. Affix a duplicate of the visibly affixed hull identification number in an unexposed location on a permanent part of the hull.
 4. Certify to the Department that the hull identification number was permanently affixed to the watercraft. The certification statement is furnished by the Department when a hull identification number is issued. The certification statement shall include the location of the permanently affixed hull identification number.

Historical Note

Amended effective January 1, 1980 (Supp. 79-6). Former Section R12-4-87 renumbered as Section R12-4-505 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R12-4-505 repealed, new Section R12-4-505 adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended effective November 7, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-506. Invalidity of Watercraft Registration and Decals

- A.** Any watercraft registration obtained by fraud or misrepresentation is invalid from the date of issuance.
- B.** A certificate of number and any decals issued by the Department under R12-4-502 are invalid if any one of the following occurs:
1. Any check, money order, or other currency certificate presented to the Department for payment of watercraft registration or renewal is found to be non-negotiable;
 2. Any person whose name appears on the certificate of number loses ownership of the watercraft by legal process;
 3. Arizona is no longer the state of principal operation;
 4. The watercraft is documented by the U.S. Coast Guard;
 5. An applicant provides incomplete or incorrect information to the Department and fails to provide the correct information within 30 days after a request by the Department;
 6. The Department revokes the certificate of number, AZ numbers, and decals as provided under A.R.S. § 5-391(I);
 7. The Department or its agent erroneously issued a certificate of number or any decals;
 8. A watercraft bearing a dealer registration is used for any purpose not authorized under R12-4-502(E); or
 9. A watercraft registered or used as a livery is operated in violation of A.R.S. § 5-371 or R12-4-514.
- C.** A person shall surrender the invalid certificate of number and decals to the Department within 15 calendar days of receiving written determination from the Department that the certificate of number or decals are invalid, unless the person appeals the Department's determination to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- D.** The Department shall not validate or renew an invalid watercraft registration or decals until the reason for invalidity is corrected or no longer exists.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 4, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended subsection (B) effective December 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Correction, former Historical Note should read "Amended subsection (B) effective January 1, 1989, filed December 30, 1988" (Supp. 89-2). Former Section R12-4-506 repealed, new Section R12-4-506 adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1,

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-507. Transfer of Ownership of an Abandoned or Unreleased Watercraft

- A. A person who has knowledge and custody of a watercraft abandoned on private property owned by that person may attempt to obtain ownership of the watercraft by way of the abandoned watercraft transfer process. A lienholder of foreclosed real property may assign an agent to act on its behalf.
- B. The last registered owner of an abandoned or unreleased watercraft is presumed to be responsible for the watercraft, unless the watercraft is reported stolen.
- C. The operator of a self-storage facility located in this state and having a possessory lien shall comply with the requirements prescribed under A.R.S. Title 33, Chapter 15, Article 1 when attempting to obtain ownership of a watercraft abandoned while in storage.
- D. A person having a possessory lien under a written agreement shall comply with the requirements prescribed under A.R.S. Title 33, Chapter 7, Article 6 when attempting to obtain ownership of a watercraft for which repairs or service fees remain unpaid.
- E. Only a person acting within the scope of official duties as an employee or authorized agent of a government agency may order the removal of a watercraft abandoned on public property or a public waterway.
- F. A person seeking ownership of an abandoned or unreleased watercraft shall submit an application to the Department and pay the fee established under R12-4-504. The application is furnished by the Department and available at any Department office. The application shall include the following information, if available:
 - 1. Hull identification number, unless exempt under R12-4-505;
 - 2. Registration number;
 - 3. Decal number;
 - 4. State of registration;
 - 5. Year of registration;
 - 6. Name, address, and daytime telephone number of the person who found the watercraft;
 - 7. For abandoned watercraft:
 - a. Address or description of the location where the watercraft was found,
 - b. Whether the watercraft was abandoned on private or public property, and
 - c. When applicable, for watercraft abandoned on private property, whether the applicant is the legal owner of the property;
 - 8. Condition of the watercraft: wrecked, stripped, or intact;
 - 9. State in which the watercraft will be operated;
 - 10. Length of time the watercraft was abandoned;
 - 11. Reason why the applicant believes the watercraft is abandoned; and
 - 12. Signature of the applicant, acknowledged before a Notary Public or witnessed by a Department employee.
- G. This state and its agencies, employees, and agents are not liable for relying in good faith on the contents of the application.
- H. The Department shall attempt to determine the name and address of the registered owner by:
 - 1. Conducting a search of its watercraft database when documentation indicates the watercraft was previously registered in this state, or

- 2. Requesting the watercraft record from the other state when documentation indicates the watercraft was previously registered in another state.
- I. If the Department is able to determine the name and address of the registered owner, the Department shall send written notice of the applicant's attempt to register the watercraft to the owner.
 - 1. If the registered owner provides a written release of interest in the watercraft, the Department shall mail the release of interest and an abandoned or unreleased watercraft approval letter to the applicant. The applicant shall apply for watercraft registration in compliance with the requirements established under R12-4-502.
 - 2. If the registered owner provides written notice to the Department refusing to release interest in the watercraft, the Department shall notify the applicant of the owner's refusal. The Department shall not register the watercraft to the applicant unless the applicant provides proof of ownership and complies with the requirements established under R12-4-502.
 - 3. If the registered owner does not respond to the notice within 180 days from the date the Department sent notice, this failure to act shall constitute a waiver of interest in the watercraft by any person having an interest in the watercraft, and the watercraft shall be deemed abandoned for all purposes. The Department shall mail an abandoned or unreleased watercraft approval letter to the applicant. The applicant shall apply for watercraft registration in compliance with the requirements established under R12-4-502.
 - 4. If the written notice is returned unclaimed or refused, the Department shall notify the applicant within 15 days of the notice being returned that the attempt to contact the registered owner was unsuccessful.
- J. If the Department is unable to identify or serve the registered owner, the Department shall post a notice of intent on the Department's website within 45 days of the Department's notification to the applicant as provided in subsection (I)(4).
 - 1. The notice shall include a statement of the Department's intent to transfer ownership of the watercraft ten days after the date of posting, unless the Department receives notice from the registered owner refusing to release interest in the watercraft within that ten-day period following posting.
 - 2. If the watercraft remains unclaimed after the ten-day period, the Department shall mail an abandoned or unreleased watercraft approval letter to the applicant. The applicant shall apply for watercraft registration in compliance with the requirements established under R12-4-502.
- K. A government agency may submit an application for authorization to dispose of a junk watercraft abandoned on state or federal lands or waterways. The application is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department Office. Upon receipt of the application, the Department shall attempt to determine the name and address of the registered owner. If the Department is unable to identify and serve the registered owner, the Department shall publish a notice of intent to authorize the disposal of the junk watercraft as described under subsection (J).
 - 1. The published notice shall include a statement of the Department's intent to authorize the disposal of the watercraft ten days after the date of publication, unless

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

the Department receives notice from the registered owner refusing to release interest in the watercraft within that ten-day period following publication.

2. If the watercraft remains unclaimed after the ten-day period, the Department shall mail an authorization to dispose of the junk watercraft to the government agency. The government agency may dispose of the abandoned watercraft and all indicia for that watercraft in any manner the agency determines expedient or convenient.

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1613, effective July 5, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1034; amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, both effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3425 (November 4, 2022), effective December 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R12-4-508. New Watercraft Exchanges

- A. A person may request a no-fee replacement registration for a new watercraft, provided all of the following conditions apply:
 1. The person purchased the newly registered watercraft from a new watercraft dealer,
 2. The person returned the watercraft to the new watercraft dealer within 30 days of purchase, and
 3. The new watercraft dealer exchanged the returned watercraft for a watercraft of the same year, make, and model within the same 30 day period.
- B. To obtain a no-fee replacement registration, the person shall submit the original watercraft registration and a letter from the new watercraft dealer to the Department. The letter shall include all of the following information:
 1. A statement that the original watercraft was replaced,
 2. The hull identification number for the original watercraft,
 3. The hull identification number for the replacement watercraft,
 4. The buyer's name, and
 5. The new watercraft dealer's name.

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R12-4-509. Watercraft Dealers; Agents

- A. The Department may authorize a watercraft dealer to act as an agent on behalf of the Department for the purpose of issuing temporary certificates of number valid for 45 days for new or used watercraft, provided:
 1. The applicant's previous authority to act as a watercraft agent under A.R.S. § 5-321(I) has not been canceled by the Department within the preceding 24 months, and
 2. The applicant is a business located and operating within this state and sells watercraft.
- B. An applicant seeking watercraft agent authorization shall submit an application to the Department. The application is furnished by the Department and available at the Arizona Game and Fish Department, 5000 W. Carefree Highway, Phoenix,

AZ 85086. The applicant shall provide the following information on the application:

1. Principal business or corporation name, address, and telephone number or if not a corporation, the full name, address, and telephone number of all owners or partners;
 2. Name, address, and telephone number of the owner or manager responsible for compliance with this Section;
 3. Whether the applicant has previously issued temporary certificates of number under A.R.S. § 5-321(I);
 4. All of the following information specific to the location from which new watercraft are to be sold and temporary certificates of number issued:
 - a. Name of owner or manager;
 - b. Business hours;
 - c. Business telephone number;
 - d. Business type;
 - e. Storefront name; and
 - f. Street address;
 5. Manufacturers of the watercraft to be sold; and
 6. Signature of person named under subsection (B)(2).
- C. The Department shall either approve or deny the application within the licensing time-frame established under R12-4-106.
 - D. Authorization to act as a watercraft agent is specific to the dealer's business location designated on the application and approved by the Department, unless the dealer is participating in a boat show for the purpose of selling watercraft.
 - E. The watercraft agent shall:
 1. Use the assigned watercraft agent number when issuing a temporary certificate of number,
 2. Use the online application system and forms supplied by the Department; and
 3. Collect the appropriate fee as prescribed under R12-4-504 and R12-4-527.
 - F. A watercraft agent is prohibited from issuing a temporary certificate of number for a watercraft when:
 1. The watercraft is involved in legal proceedings such as, but not limited to, a marital dissolution, probate, or bankruptcy proceeding;
 2. The watercraft is abandoned or unreleased;
 3. The watercraft is homemade; or
 4. The watercraft has a nonconforming HIN.
 - G. A watercraft agent issuing a temporary certificate of number to the purchaser of a watercraft shall comply with all the following:
 1. The watercraft agent shall obtain a completed application that complies with the requirements established under R12-4-502.
 2. The watercraft agent shall identify to the applicant the state registration fee and the nonresident boating safety infrastructure fee, when applicable, separately from any other costs.
 3. The fees collected under subsection (E)(3) shall be submitted electronically to the Department prior to the submission of the documentation required under subsection (G)(4).
 4. Within five business days of issuing a temporary certificate of number, a watercraft agent shall deliver or mail the following documentation to the Arizona Game and Fish Department, Watercraft Agent Representative, 5000 W. Carefree Highway, Phoenix, AZ 85086:
 - a. For a new watercraft:
 - i. Original application;
 - ii. Original or copy of the bill of sale issued by the watercraft agent; and

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- iii. Original certificate of origin;
 - b. For a used watercraft:
 - i. Original application;
 - ii. Original or copy of the bill of sale issued by the watercraft agent;
 - iii. Ownership document, such as but not limited to a title, bill of sale, letter of gift or U.S. Coast Guard certificate of documentation or letter of deletion issued by the U.S. Coast Guard; and
 - iv. Lien release, when applicable.
- H. The Department may cancel the watercraft agent's authorization if the agent does any one of the following:
 - 1. Fails to comply with the requirements established under this Article;
 - 2. Submits more than one electronic payment dishonored because of insufficient funds, payments stopped, or closed accounts to the Department within a calendar year;
 - 3. Predates, postdates, alters, or provides or knowingly allows false information to be provided on an application for a temporary certificate of number; or
 - 4. Falsifies the application for authorization as a watercraft agent.
- I. The Department shall provide a written notice to the person stating the reason for the denial or cancellation of watercraft agent status, as applicable. The person may appeal the denial or cancellation to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1613, effective July 5, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3425 (November 4, 2022), effective December 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R12-4-510. Refund of Fees Paid in Error

- A. The Department shall issue a refund for watercraft registration fees paid and, when applicable, the Nonresident Boating Safety Infrastructure fee when the registered owner has erroneously paid those fees for a watercraft that has already been sold to another individual.
- B. To request a refund of fees paid in error, the person applying for the refund shall surrender all of the following to the Department:
 - 1. Original certificate of number;
 - 2. Registration decals; and
 - 3. Nonresident Boating Safety Infrastructure Decal, when applicable.
- C. A person requesting a refund of fees shall submit the request to the Department within 30 calendar days of the date the payment was received by the Department.
- D. The Department shall not refund:
 - 1. A late registration penalty fee.
 - 2. A fee collected by an authorized third-party provider. A person who paid their watercraft registration fee to a third-party provider shall request a refund of fees from that third-party provider.

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended effective November 7, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by

final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3425 (November 4, 2022), effective December 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R12-4-511. Personal Flotation Devices

- A. For the purpose of this Section, "wear" means:
 - 1. The personal flotation device is worn according to the manufacturer's design or recommended use;
 - 2. All of the device's closures are fastened, snapped, tied, zipped, or secured according to the manufacturer's design or recommended use; and
 - 3. The device is adjusted for a snug fit.
- B. The operator of a canoe, kayak, or other watercraft shall ensure the watercraft is equipped with at least one correctly-sized, U.S. Coast Guard-approved, wearable personal flotation device that is in good and serviceable condition for each person on board the watercraft. The operator of any watercraft shall also ensure the wearable personal flotation devices on board the watercraft are readily accessible and available for immediate use.
- C. In addition to the personal flotation devices described under subsection (B), the operator of a watercraft that is 16 feet or more in length shall ensure the watercraft is also equipped with a U.S. Coast Guard-approved throwable personal flotation device: buoyant cushion, ring buoy, or horseshoe buoy. Canoes and kayaks are not subject to this subsection.
- D. The operator of a watercraft shall ensure a person twelve years of age or under on board a watercraft shall wear a U.S. Coast Guard approved wearable personal flotation device whenever the watercraft is underway.
- E. The operator of a personal watercraft shall ensure each person aboard the personal watercraft is wearing a wearable personal flotation device approved by the U.S. Coast Guard whenever the personal watercraft is underway.
- F. Subsections (B), (C), and (D) do not apply to the operation of a racing shell or rowing skull during competitive racing or supervised training, if the racing shell or rowing skull is manually propelled, recognized by a national or international association for use in competitive racing, and designed to carry and does carry only equipment used solely for competitive racing.

Historical Note

Amended effective May 26, 1978 (Supp. 78-3). Former Section R12-4-80 renumbered as Section R12-4-511 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended effective January 1, 1996; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 18, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-512. Fire Extinguishers Required for Watercraft

- A. The operator of watercraft shall ensure all required fire extinguishers are readily accessible and available for immediate use.
- B. As prescribed under A.R.S. § 5-332, an operator of a:
 - 1. Watercraft less than 26 feet in length shall carry one U.S. Coast Guard-approved B-I type fire extinguisher on board if the watercraft has one or more of the following:
 - a. An inboard engine,

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- b. Closed compartments where portable fuel tanks may be stored,
 - c. Double bottoms not sealed to the hull or which are not completely filled with flotation materials,
 - d. Closed living spaces,
 - e. Closed stowage compartments in which combustible or flammable materials are stored,
 - f. Permanently installed fuel tanks (fuel tanks that cannot be moved in case of a fire or other emergency are considered permanently installed), and
 - g. A fixed fire extinguishing system installed in the engine compartment.
2. Watercraft 26 feet to less than 40 feet shall carry on board the following equipment as designated and approved by the U.S. Coast Guard:
- a. At least two B-I type hand-portable fire extinguishers or at least one B-II type hand-portable fire extinguisher, or
 - b. At least one B-I type approved hand-portable fire extinguisher if a fixed fire extinguishing system is installed in the engine compartment.
3. Watercraft 40 feet to not more than 65 feet shall carry on board the following equipment as designated and approved by the U.S. Coast Guard:
- a. At least three B-I type hand-portable fire extinguishers or at least one B-I and one B-II type hand-portable fire extinguishers, or
 - b. At least two B-I type hand-portable fire extinguishers or at least one B-II type hand-portable fire extinguisher when a fixed fire extinguishing system is installed in the engine compartment.

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-81 renumbered as Section R12-4-512 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective June 14, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R12-4-513. Watercraft Incident and Casualty Reports

- A. The operator or owner of a watercraft involved in any collision, incident or other casualty resulting in injury, death, or property damage exceeding \$500 shall submit the report required under A.R.S. § 5-349 to the Department. The report shall be made on a form furnished by the Department or provided by the law enforcement officer investigating the collision, incident, or other casualty. The operator or owner of the watercraft shall complete the form in full and clearly identify on the form any information that is either not applicable or unknown. The operator or owner of the watercraft submitting the report shall provide all of the information required under 33 C.F.R. 173.57.
- B. The person completing the form shall deliver, mail, or email the form to the Arizona Game and Fish Department, Law Enforcement Branch at 5000 W. Carefree Hwy, Phoenix, AZ 85086 or BoatAccidentReporting@azgfd.gov, as applicable.
- C. The operator or owner of a watercraft involved in any collision, incident or other casualty resulting in injury or death shall submit the report to the Department no later than 48 hours after the incident.
- D. The operator or owner of a watercraft involved in any collision, incident or other casualty resulting only in property damage exceeding \$500 shall submit the report to the Department no later than five days after the incident.

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-514. Liveries

- A. A person who rents, leases, or offers any watercraft for compensation, with or without an operator, for recreational, non-commercial use shall register the watercraft as a livery as established under R12-4-502.
- B. A watercraft owned by a boat livery that requires registration and does not have the certificate of number on board shall be identified while in use by means of a:
 - 1. Placard or some other form of display that is affixed to the watercraft and is visible when the watercraft is underway. The placard or other form of display shall indicate the business name and current phone number of the livery.
 - 2. Receipt provided by the livery to the person operating the rented watercraft. The receipt shall contain the following information:
 - a. Business name and address of the livery as shown on the certificate of number,
 - b. Watercraft registration number as issued by the Department,
 - c. Beginning date and time of the rental period, and
 - d. Written acknowledgment on the receipt of compliance with the requirements prescribed under A.R.S. § 5-371, signed by both the livery operator or their agent and the renter.
- C. A person operating a rented or leased watercraft or operating a passenger for hire watercraft shall carry the registration or receipt onboard and produce it upon request to any peace officer.
- D. Failure to comply with the requirements prescribed under A.R.S. § 5-371 and this Section may result in the invalidation of the watercraft registration and decals as provided under A.R.S. § 5-391(A) and R12-4-506.

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-515. Display of AZ Numbers and Registration Decals

- A. A person shall not use, operate, moor, anchor, or grant permission to use, operate, moor, or anchor a watercraft on the boundaries of this state unless such watercraft displays a valid number and current registration decal in the manner established under subsection (B). This Section does not apply to undocumented watercraft displaying a valid temporary numbering certificate authorized under R12-4-509 or exempt under A.R.S. § 5-322.
- B. The owner of a watercraft shall display the AZ number and registration decals as follows:
 - 1. The AZ numbers shall:
 - a. Be clearly visible and painted on or attached to each exterior side of the forward half of a non-removable portion of the watercraft;

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- b. Be in a color that contrasts with the watercraft's background color so as to be easily read from a distance;
 - c. Include the letters "AZ" and the suffix, separated by a hyphen or equivalent space between the letters "AZ" and the suffix; and
 - d. Read from left to right in well-proportioned block letters that are not less than three inches in height, excluding outline.
- 2. The registration decals shall be affixed three inches in front of "AZ" on both sides of the forward half of a non-removable portion of the watercraft.
- C. On watercraft so constructed that it is impractical or impossible to display the AZ numbers in a prominent position on the forward half of the hull or permanent superstructure, the AZ numbers may be displayed on brackets or fixtures securely attached to the forward half of the watercraft.
- D. Persons possessing a dealer watercraft certificate of number issued under A.R.S. § 5-322(F) shall visibly display the AZ numbers and validating registration decals as established under this Section, except that the numbers and decals may be printed or attached to temporary, removable signs that are securely attached to the watercraft being demonstrated.
- E. Expired registration decals issued by any jurisdiction shall be covered or removed from the watercraft, so that only the current registration decals are visible.
- F. Invalid watercraft AZ numbers and registration decals shall not be displayed on any watercraft. The owner of the watercraft shall surrender the AZ numbers and registration decals to the Department in compliance with R12-4-506(C).

Historical Note

Section R12-4-515 renumbered from R12-4-501 and amended effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-516. Watercraft Sound Level Restriction

- A. A person shall not operate a watercraft upon the waters of this state if the watercraft emits a noise level that exceeds any of the following.
 - 1. A noise level of 86 dB(A), measured at a distance of 50 feet or more from the watercraft on the "A" weighted scale of a sound level instrument that conforms to recognized industry standards and is maintained according to the manufacturer's instructions.
 - 2. For engines manufactured:
 - a. Before January 1, 1993, a noise level of 90 dB(A) when subjected to the Society of Automotive Engineers Recommended Practice stationary sound level test SAEJ2005, revised July 2004 and containing no later editions or amendments; and
 - b. On or after January 1, 1993, a noise level of 88 dB(A) when subjected to the Society of Automotive Engineers Recommended Practice stationary sound level test SAEJ2005, revised July 2004 and containing no later editions or amendments; or
 - 3. A noise level of 75 dB(A) measured as specified in the Society of Automotive Engineers Recommended Practice shoreline sound test SAEJ1970, revised September 2003 and containing no later editions or amendments.
- B. The materials incorporated by reference in subsection (A) may be viewed at any Department office and are available for pur-

chase from SAE International, 400 Commonwealth Dr, Warrendale, PA 15096-0001 or online at www.sae.org.

- C. A measurement of noise level that is in compliance with this Section does not preclude the conducting of a test or multiple tests of noise levels.
- D. A peace officer authorized to enforce the provisions of this Section who has reason to believe a watercraft is being operated in violation of the noise levels established in this Section may direct the operator of the watercraft to submit the watercraft to an onsite test to measure noise level.
- E. An operator of a watercraft who receives a request from a peace officer to test the noise level of the watercraft under subsection (D) shall allow the watercraft to be tested. If, based on a measurement or test to determine the noise level of a watercraft administered under this Section, the noise level of the watercraft exceeds one or more of the decibel level standards in subsection (A), the operator of the watercraft shall take immediate measures to correct the violation as prescribed under A.R.S. § 5-391(C).
- F. This Section shall not apply to watercraft operated under permits issued in accordance with A.R.S. § 5-336(C).

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-82 renumbered as Section R12-4-516 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R12-4-517. Watercraft Motor and Engine Restrictions

- A. A person operating a motorized watercraft on the following waters shall only use an electric motor not exceeding 10 manufacturer-rated horsepower:
 - 1. Ackre Lake
 - 2. Bear Canyon Lake
 - 3. Bunch Reservoir
 - 4. Carnero Lake
 - 5. Chaparral Park Lake
 - 6. Cluff Ponds
 - 7. Coconino Reservoir
 - 8. Coors Lake
 - 9. Dankworth Pond
 - 10. Dogtown Reservoir
 - 11. Fortuna Lake
 - 12. Goldwater Lake
 - 13. Granite Basin Lake
 - 14. Horsethief Basin Lake
 - 15. Hulsey Lake
 - 16. J.D. Dam Lake
 - 17. Knoll Lake
 - 18. Lee Valley Lake
 - 19. McKellips Park Lake
 - 20. Pratt Lake
 - 21. Quigley Lake
 - 22. Redondo Lake
 - 23. Riggs Flat Lake
 - 24. Roper Lake
 - 25. Santa Fe Lake
 - 26. Scott's Reservoir
 - 27. Sierra Blanca Lake
 - 28. Soldier Lake (in Coconino County)
 - 29. Stehr Lake
 - 30. Stoneman Lake
 - 31. Tunnel Reservoir

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

32. Whitehorse Lake
33. Willow Valley Lake
34. Woodland Reservoir
35. Woods Canyon Lake

- B.** A person operating a motorized watercraft on the following waters shall use only a single electric motor or single gasoline engine not exceeding 10 manufacturer-rated horsepower:
1. Arivaca Lake
 2. Ashurst Lake
 3. Becker Lake
 4. Big Lake
 5. Black Canyon Lake
 6. Blue Ridge Reservoir
 7. Cataract Lake
 8. Chevelon Canyon Lake
 9. Cholla Lake Hot Pond
 10. Concho Lake
 11. Crescent Lake
 12. Fool Hollow Lake
 13. Kaibab Lake
 14. Kinnikinick Lake
 15. Little Mormon Lake
 16. Lower Lake Mary
 17. Luna Lake
 18. Lynx Lake
 19. Marshall Lake
 20. Mexican Hay Lake
 21. Nelson Reservoir
 22. Parker Canyon Lake
 23. Peña Blanca Lake
 24. Rainbow Lake
 25. River Reservoir
 26. Show Low Lake
 27. Whipple Lake
 28. White Mountain Lake (in Apache County)
 29. Willow Springs Lake
- C.** A person shall not operate a watercraft on Frye Mesa Reservoir, Rose Canyon Lake, or Snow Flat Lake, except as authorized under subsection (D).
- D.** A person who possesses a valid use permit issued by the U.S. Forest Service may operate a non-motorized watercraft only on Rose Canyon Lake on any Tuesday, Wednesday, or Thursday during June and July from 9:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Mountain Time Zone. This subsection does not exempt the person from complying with all applicable requirements imposed by federal or state laws, rules, regulations, or orders.
- E.** This Section does not apply to watercraft of governmental agencies or to Department-approved emergency standby watercraft operated by lake concessionaires if operating to address public safety or public welfare.

Historical Note

Amended as an emergency effective April 10, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Amended effective May 3, 1976 (Supp. 76-3). Amended as an emergency effective July 9, 1976 (Supp. 76-4). Amended effective June 4, 1979 (Supp. 79-3). Former Section R12-4-89 renumbered as Section R12-4-517 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsections (A) and (C) effective December 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-6). Amended effective December 28, 1982 (Supp. 82-6). Amended subsections (A) through (C) effective December 4, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective November 7, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemak-

ing at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1189, effective May 24, 2011 (Supp. 11-2). Subsection (A)(9) corrected clerical error (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-518. Regattas

- A.** When a regatta permit is issued by the Coast Guard, the person in control of the regatta shall at all times be responsible for compliance with the stipulations as prescribed within the regatta permit. Such stipulations may include but not be limited to:
1. A specified number of patrol or committee boats and identified as such.
 2. Availability of emergency medical services.
 3. Spectator control if there exists a danger that life or property is in jeopardy.
- B.** Non-compliance with any stipulation of an authorized permit which jeopardizes the public welfare shall be cause to terminate the regatta until the person in control or a person designated by the one in control satisfactorily restores compliance.
- C.** When a regatta applicant is informed in writing by the Coast Guard that a permit is not required, such regatta may take place, but shall not relieve the regatta sponsor of any responsibility for the public welfare or confer any exemption from state boating and watersports laws and rules.
- D.** The regatta sponsor and all participants shall comply with aquatic invasive species requirements established under A.R.S. Title 17, Chapter 2, Article 3.1 and 12 A.A.C. 4, Article 9.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 5, 1982 (Supp. 82-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 196, effective January 10, 2012 (Supp. 12-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3425 (November 4, 2022), effective December 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R12-4-519. Reciprocity

As authorized under A.R.S. § 5-322(E), all watercraft currently numbered or exempt from numbering under the provisions of their state of principal operation are exempt from numbering for a period of 90 days after entering this state.

Historical Note

Section R12-4-519 renumbered from R12-4-503 and amended effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R12-4-520. Arizona Aids to Navigation System

- A.** The Arizona aids to navigation system is the same as that prescribed under 33 C.F.R. 62, revised July 1, 2014, which is incorporated by reference in this Section. The incorporated material is available at any Department office, online at www.gpoaccess.gov, or may be ordered from the U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, P.O. Box 979050, St. Louis, MO 63197-9000. This Section does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material.
- B.** A person shall not mark the waterways or their shorelines in this state with mooring buoys, regulatory markers, aids to navigation, lights, or other types of permitted waterway marking devices, without authorization from the governmental agency or the private interest having jurisdiction on such waters.
- C.** A person shall not moor or fasten a watercraft to any marker not intended for mooring, or willfully damage, tamper with,

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

remove, obstruct, or interfere with any aid to navigation, regulatory marker or other type of permitted waterway marking devices, except in the performance of authorized maintenance responsibilities or as authorized under R12-4-518 or this Section.

- D.** If a government agency or private interest has not exercised its authority to control watercraft within its jurisdiction under A.R.S. § 5-361, or if waters are directly under the jurisdiction of the Commission, the Department has the authority to control watercraft within that jurisdiction in accordance with the following guidelines:
1. The Department may place controlled-use markers only where controlled operation of watercraft is necessary to protect life, property, or habitat, and shall move or remove the markers only if the need for the protection changes.
 2. The restrictions imposed are clearly communicated to the public by wording on the markers, such as those defined under R12-4-501.
- E.** A governmental agency, excluding federal agencies with jurisdiction over federal navigable waterways, has the authority to control watercraft within that jurisdiction in accordance with the following guidelines:
1. A government agency may place controlled-use markers only where controlled operation of watercraft is necessary to protect life, property, or habitat, and shall move or remove the markers only if the need for the protection changes.
 2. The restrictions imposed are clearly communicated to the public by wording on the markers, such as those defined under R12-4-501.
- F.** Any person may request establishment, change, or removal of controlled-use markers on waters under the jurisdiction of the Commission or on waters not under the jurisdiction of another government agency by submitting a written request providing the reasons for the request to the Arizona Game and Fish Department, 5000 W. Carefree Hwy, Phoenix, AZ 85086.
1. The Department shall either approve or deny the request within 60 days of receipt.
 2. A person may appeal the Department's denial of a request to the Commission as an appealable agency action under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

Section R12-4-520 adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-521. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R12-4-520 adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-522. Repealed**Historical Note**

Section R12-4-520 adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R.

3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-523. Controlled Operation of Watercraft

- A.** A person shall not operate any watercraft, or use any watercraft to tow a person on water skis, a surfboard, inflatable device, or similar object, device or equipment in a manner contrary to the area restrictions imposed by lawfully placed controlled-use markers, except for:
1. Law enforcement officers acting within the scope of their lawful duties;
 2. Persons involved in rescue operations;
 3. Persons engaged in government-authorized activities; and
 4. Persons participating in a regatta, during the time limits of the event only.
- B.** The exemptions listed under subsection (A) do not authorize any person to operate a watercraft in a careless, negligent, or reckless manner as prescribed under A.R.S. § 5-341.

Historical Note

Section R12-4-520 adopted effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R12-4-524. Towed Water Sports

- A.** An operator of a watercraft shall ensure an observer is on duty at all times when a person is being towed behind the watercraft or is surfing a wake created by the watercraft. The observer shall:
1. Be twelve years of age or older;
 2. Be physically capable and mentally competent to act as an observer; and
 3. Continually observe the person or persons being towed behind the watercraft or surfing a wake created by the watercraft.
- B.** The operator of a watercraft shall ensure a person being towed behind the watercraft or riding a wake created by the watercraft is wearing a wearable personal flotation device approved by the U.S. Coast Guard whenever the watercraft is underway. This subsection applies to any contrivance designed for or used to tow a person behind a watercraft or ride the wake created by a watercraft regardless of whether or not the contrivance is attached to the watercraft. This includes, but is not limited to, boards, discs, hydrofoils, kites, inflatables, and water skis.
- C.** A person shall not operate a watercraft while a person is holding onto or is physically attached to any transom structure of the watercraft, including but not limited to a swim platform, swim deck, swim step, and swim ladder. This subsection does not apply to a person who is:
1. Assisting with docking or departure activities,
 2. Exiting or entering the watercraft, or
 3. Engaging in law enforcement or emergency rescue activity.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-525. Revocation of Watercraft Certificate of Number,

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

AZ Numbers, and Decals

- A. For the purposes of this Section, “person” has same meaning as prescribed under A.R.S. § 5-301.
- B. Upon notice of conviction of a person under A.R.S. § 5-391(G), the Department shall revoke for a period not to exceed two years the certificates of number, AZ numbers, registration decals, and Nonresident Boating Safety Infrastructure decals of any Arizona registered watercraft owned by that person and involved in the violation.
- C. Upon notice of conviction of a person under A.R.S. § 5-391(H), the Department shall revoke for a period not to exceed one year the certificates of number, AZ numbers, registration decals, and Nonresident Boating Safety Infrastructure decals for any Arizona registered watercraft owned by that person and involved in the violation.
- D. Upon receiving notice of conviction, the Department shall serve notice under A.R.S. §§ 41-1092.03 and 41-1092.04 on the person convicted that the certificates of number, AZ numbers, registration decals, and Nonresident Boating Safety Infrastructure decals of watercraft the person owns are subject to revocation.
- E. A person whose certificates of number, AZ numbers, registration decals, and Nonresident Boating Safety Infrastructure decals are subject to revocation may request a hearing. The person shall submit a written request to the Arizona Game and Fish Department, Director’s Office, 5000 W. Carefree Hwy, Phoenix, AZ 85086, within 30 calendar days of receiving the notice described under subsection (D).
- F. If the person requests a hearing, the Department shall, within 60 days of receiving the request, schedule a hearing as prescribed under A.R.S. § 41-1092.05.
- G. After a final decision to revoke the person’s certificates of number, AZ numbers, registration decals, and Nonresident Boating Safety Infrastructure decals, the Department shall serve upon the person an Order of Revocation. Within 15 calendar days of receipt of the notice, the person shall surrender to the Department the revoked certificates of number and decals.
- H. The revocation of the certificates of number, AZ numbers, registration decals, and Nonresident Boating Safety Infrastructure decals does not affect the legal title to or any property rights in the watercraft. Upon receipt of an application to transfer watercraft registration by the new watercraft owner, the Department shall terminate the revocation and allow the owner to transfer the owner’s entire interest in the watercraft if the Department is satisfied the transfer is proposed in good faith and not for the purpose of defeating the revocation.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3025, effective July 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R12-4-526. Unlawful Mooring

- A. A person, as defined under A.R.S. § 5-301, shall not moor, anchor, fasten to the shore, or otherwise secure a watercraft in any public body of water for more than 14 days within any period of 28 consecutive days unless:
 1. The waters are a special anchorage area as defined under A.R.S. § 5-301,
 2. Authorized for private dock or moorage, or
 3. Authorized by the government agency or private interest having jurisdiction over the waters.

- B. A person shall remove an abandoned or submerged watercraft from public waters within 72 hours of notice by registered mail or personal service of notice to remove such watercraft.
- C. The owner of any abandoned watercraft shall be responsible for all towing and storage fees resulting from the removal of the watercraft from public waters.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-527. Transfer of Ownership of a Towed Watercraft

- A. For the purpose of this Section, “towed watercraft” means a watercraft that has been impounded by or is in the possession of a towing company located in this state.
- B. Within 15 days of impounding a watercraft, a towing company shall submit a request to the Department for watercraft registration information as prescribed under A.R.S. § 5-324 and in compliance with A.R.S. § 5-399. The towing company shall present the towed watercraft to the closest Department office for identification if there is no discernible hull identification number or state-issued registration number.
- C. Within 15 days of receiving the watercraft registration information from the Department, the towing company shall provide written notification by certified mail return receipt requested to the owner and lienholder, if known, of the watercraft’s location.
- D. If a watercraft remains unclaimed after mailing the notice required under subsection (C) of this Section, the towing company shall submit all of the following to the Department within 15 days of sending the written notification to the owner and lienholder, when known:
 1. Evidence of compliance with notification requirements prescribed under A.R.S. § 5-399 and subsection (C);
 2. A report on a form furnished by the Department and available at any Department office. The form shall include all of the following information:
 - a. Name of towing company;
 - b. Towing company’s business address;
 - c. Towing company’s business telephone number;
 - d. Towing company’s Arizona Department of Public Safety tow truck permit number;
 - e. Towed watercraft’s hull identification number;
 - f. Towed watercraft’s state-issued registration number, registration decal, and year of expiration, if known;
 - g. Towed watercraft’s trailer license number, if available;
 - h. State and year of trailer registration, if available;
 - i. Towed watercraft’s color and manufacturer;
 - j. Towed watercraft’s condition, whether intact, stripped, damaged, or burned, along with a description of any damage;
 - k. Date the watercraft was towed;
 - l. Location from which the towed watercraft was removed;
 - m. Entity that ordered the removal of the towed watercraft, and if a law enforcement agency, include officer badge number, jurisdiction, and copy of report or towing invoice;
 - n. Location where the towed watercraft is stored; and

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- o. Name and signature of towing company's authorized representative; and
- 3. The unclaimed towed watercraft application fee authorized under A.R.S. § 5-399.03(2) and established under R12-4-504.
- E. The towing company shall notify the Department within 24 hours if the watercraft is released, returned to, redeemed, or repossessed by the owner, lienholder, or by a person identified in the Department's record as having an interest in the watercraft.
- F. If the Department is unsuccessful in its attempt to identify or contact the registered owner or lienholder of the towed watercraft and has determined the towed watercraft is not stolen, the towing company shall:
 - 1. Follow the application procedures established under A.R.S. § 5-399.02(B), and
 - 2. Apply for watercraft registration as established under R12-4-502.
- G. A towing company that obtains ownership of a watercraft pursuant to A.R.S. § 5-399.02 and this Section shall maintain the following records for a period of three years from the date the Department transferred ownership of the towed watercraft:
 - 1. The request made pursuant to A.R.S. § 5-324.
 - 2. The notification provided pursuant to A.R.S. § 5-399.
 - 3. The application for transfer of ownership pursuant to A.R.S. § 5-399.02.
 - 4. Any other documents required by the Department.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking under A.R.S. § 41-1026 at 9 A.A.R. 1241, effective May 26, 2003 for a period of 180 days (Supp. 03-1). Emergency rulemaking repealed under A.R.S. § 41-1026(E) and permanent new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1613, effective July 5, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1034; amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, both effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-528. Watercraft Checkpoints

- A. A law enforcement agency may establish a watercraft checkpoint to ensure public safety on state waterways, to screen for unsafe or impaired watercraft operators, or to gather demographic, statistical, and compliance information related to watercraft activities.
- B. An individual may be required to perform the following during a watercraft stop or at a watercraft checkpoint:
 - 1. Stop or halt as directed when being hailed by a peace officer or entering the established checkpoint boundary as prescribed under A.R.S. § 5-391, and
 - 2. Provide evidence of required safety equipment and registration documentation prescribed under A.R.S. Title 5, Chapter 3, Boating and Water Sports.
- C. This Section does not limit any state peace officer's authority to conduct routine watercraft patrol efforts prescribed under A.R.S. Title 5, Chapter 3, Boating and Water Sports.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4511, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1).

R12-4-529. Nonresident Boating Safety Infrastructure Fees;**Proof of Payment**

- A. Before placing that watercraft on the waterways of this state, a nonresident owner of a recreational watercraft who establishes this state as the state of principal operation shall pay the applicable Nonresident Boating Safety Infrastructure Fee (NBSIF) as authorized under A.R.S. §§ 5-326 and 5-327:
 - 1. Twelve feet and less: \$80
 - 2. Twelve feet one inch through sixteen feet: \$88
 - 3. Sixteen feet one inch through twenty feet: \$192
 - 4. Twenty feet one inch through twenty-six feet: \$224
 - 5. Twenty-six feet one inch through thirty-nine feet: \$253
 - 6. Thirty-nine feet one inch through sixty-four feet: \$286
 - 7. Sixty-four feet one inch and over: \$429
 - 8. For the purposes of this subsection, the length of the motorized watercraft shall be measured in the same manner prescribed under A.R.S. § 5-321(C).
- B. The nonresident recreational watercraft owner shall carry and display proof of payment of the fee while the watercraft is underway, moored, or anchored on the waterways of this state. Acceptable proof of payment includes any one of the following:
 - 1. A current Arizona Watercraft Certificate of Number indicating the NBSIF was paid,
 - 2. A current Arizona Watercraft Temporary Certificate of Number indicating the NBSIF was paid, or
 - 3. A current Arizona Watercraft Registration Decal indicating the NBSIF was paid.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 22, 1976 (Supp. 76-5). Former Section R12-4-90 renumbered as Section R12-4-529 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Repealed effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 597, effective July 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 3225, effective January 1, 2014 (Supp. 13-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R12-4-530. Authorized Third-party Providers; Agents

- A. The Department may enter into a contract with a private entity to perform limited or specific services on behalf of the Department in accordance with state procurement laws and rules.
 - 1. The Department may authorize a person to be a third-party provider. An authorized third-party provider shall meet the requirements established by the Department and shall be selected through a competitive bid process.
 - 2. The Department may authorize a third-party provider to perform any one or more of the following services:
 - a. Watercraft transfer.
 - b. Watercraft registration renewal.
 - c. Duplicate watercraft registration and decal.
 - d. New watercraft registration.
- B. A person shall not engage in any business pursuant to this Section unless the Department authorizes the person to engage in the business.
- C. The Department shall establish minimum quality standards of service and a quality assurance program for authorized third-party providers to ensure that an authorized third-party provider is complying with the minimum standards.
- D. The Department may:
 - 1. Conduct investigations.
 - 2. Conduct audits.
 - 3. Make on-site inspections in compliance with A.R.S. § 41-1009.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

4. Require an authorized third-party or employees or agents of an authorized third-party be certified to perform the services prescribed in this Article.
- E. An authorized third-party provider shall remit to the Department all fees established under R12-4-504 and R12-4-529 it collects.
 1. An authorized third-party provider may collect and retain a reasonable and commensurate fee for its services.
 2. Each authorized third-party provider that holds itself out as providing services to the public shall identify to the applicant the Department's registration fee and the non-resident boating safety infrastructure fee, when applicable, separately from any other costs.
- F. A third-party who is authorized pursuant to this Section shall:
 1. Maintain records in a form and manner prescribed by the Department.
 2. Allow access to the records during regular business hours to authorized representatives of the Department or any law enforcement agency to ensure compliance with all applicable statutes and rules.
- G. The Department may suspend or cancel an authorization or certification, or both, granted pursuant to this Section if the Department determines that the third-party provider or certificate holder has done any of the following:
 1. Made a material misrepresentation or misstatement in the application for authorization or certification.
 2. Has been convicted of fraud or a watercraft related felony in any state or jurisdiction of the U.S. within the ten years immediately preceding the date a criminal records check is complete.
 3. Has been convicted of a felony, other than a felony described in subsection (G)(2), in any state or jurisdiction of the U.S. within the five years immediately preceding the date a criminal records check is complete.
 4. Violated a rule or policy adopted by the Department.
 5. Failed to keep and maintain records required by this Section.
 6. Failed to remit to the Department all fees established under R12-4-504 and R12-4-529 it collects.
 7. Allowed an unauthorized person to engage in any business pursuant to this Section.
- K. If the Department has reasonable grounds to believe that a certificate holder or other person employed by an authorized third-party provider has committed a serious violation, the Department may order a summary suspension of the third provider's authorization granted pursuant to this Section pending formal suspension or cancellation proceedings. For the purposes of this subsection, "serious violation" means:
 1. Watercraft registration fraud.
 2. Improper disclosure of personal information.
 3. Bribery.
 4. Theft.
- L. On determining that grounds for suspension or cancellation of an authorization or certification, or both, exist, the Department shall give written notice to the third-party provider or certificate holder to appear at a hearing before the Department to show cause why the authorization or certification should not be suspended or canceled.
 1. After consideration of the evidence presented at the hearing, the Department shall serve notice of the finding and order to the third-party or certificate holder.
 2. If a third-party authorization or a certification is suspended or canceled, the third-party or certificate holder

may appeal the decision pursuant to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1732, effective August 5, 2017 (Supp. 17-2). Subsection reference in subsection (G)(3) corrected (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-531. Reserved

R12-4-532. Reserved

R12-4-533. Reserved

R12-4-534. Reserved

R12-4-535. Reserved

R12-4-536. Reserved

R12-4-537. Reserved

R12-4-538. Reserved

R12-4-539. Reserved

R12-4-540. Reserved

R12-4-541. Repealed

Historical Note

Former Section R12-4-88 renumbered as Section R12-4-541 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective April 5, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Repealed effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2).

R12-4-542. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective August 31, 1981, valid for ninety (90) days after filing pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R12-4-542 adopted as an emergency now adopted as permanent with further amendment effective March 5, 1982 (Supp. 82-2). Amended effective March 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Repealed effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2).

R12-4-543. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 29, 1982 (Supp. 82-1). Amended effective August 19, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Amended subsection (A) effective July 3, 1984 (Supp. 84-4). Amended effective March 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Correction, subsection (A), paragraph (2) as certified effective March 29, 1985 (Supp. 86-3). Amended subsection (A) effective June 18, 1987 (Supp. 87-2). Amended as an emergency effective May, 15, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-2). Emergency expired. Amended and readopted as an emergency effective August 25, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-3). Emergency expired. Emergency amendments adopted with changes effective January 5, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Repealed effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2).

R12-4-544. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 19, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Amended subsection (A) effective July 3, 1984 (Supp. 84-4). Amended subsection (A) effective June 18, 1987

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

(Supp. 87-2). Repealed effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2).

R12-4-545. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective April 5, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Amended by emergency effective May 18, 1990, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 90-2). Emergency amendments readopted effective August 28, 1990, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 90-3). Emergency expired. Repealed effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-2).

ARTICLE 6. RULES OF PRACTICE BEFORE THE COMMISSION**R12-4-601. Definitions**

The following definitions apply to this Article unless otherwise specified:

“Appealable agency action” has the same meaning as provided under A.R.S. § 41-1092.

“Business day” means any day other than a furlough day, Saturday, Sunday, or holiday.

“Commission Chair” means the person who presides over the Arizona Game and Fish Commission.

“Contested case” has the same meaning as provided under A.R.S. § 41-1001.

“Ex parte communication” means any oral or written communication with a Commissioner by a party concerning a substantive issue in a contested proceeding that is not part of the public record.

“Party” has the same meaning as provided under A.R.S. § 41-1001.

“Respondent” means the person named as the respondent in a notice of hearing issued by the Department.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2245, effective July 6, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1465, effective July 13, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Section R12-4-601 renumbered to R12-4-602; new Section R12-4-601 made by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 393, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-602. Petition for Rule or Review of Practice or Policy

- A.** A person may petition the Commission under A.R.S. § 41-1033 for a:
 1. Rulemaking action relating to a Commission rule, including making a new rule or amending or repealing an existing rule; or
 2. Review of an existing Department practice or substantive policy statement alleged to constitute a rule.
- B.** To act under A.R.S. § 41-1033 and this Section, a person shall submit a petition form to the Arizona Game and Fish Department, Director’s Office, 5000 W. Carefree Highway, Phoenix, AZ 85086. The form is available at any Department office and on the Department’s website.
- C.** A petitioner shall address only one rule, practice, or substantive policy in the petition.
- D.** A petitioner shall submit the petition form to the Arizona Game and Fish Department, Director’s Office, 5000 W. Care-

free Highway, Phoenix, AZ 85086. The petition form is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department’s website. A petitioner shall provide all of the following information:

1. Petitioner identification:
 - a. When the petition is submitted by a private person, the person’s:
 - i. Name;
 - ii. Physical and mailing address, if different from the physical address;
 - iii. Contact telephone number; and
 - iv. Email, when available;
 - b. When the petition is submitted by an organization or private group:
 - i. Name of organization or group;
 - ii. Name and title of the organization’s or group’s representative;
 - iii. Physical and mailing address, if different from the physical address;
 - iv. Representative’s contact telephone number; and
 - v. Email, when available;
 - c. When the petition is submitted by a public agency:
 - i. Name of the public agency;
 - ii. Name and title of the agency’s representative;
 - iii. Physical and mailing address if different from the physical address;
 - iv. Representative’s contact telephone number; and
 - v. Email, when available;
2. Type of request:
 - a. Adopt, amend, or repeal a rule, or
 - b. Review of a practice or substantive policy statement;
3. When the petition is for rulemaking action:
 - a. Statement of the rulemaking action sought, including the *Arizona Administrative Code* citation of all existing rules, and the specific language of a new rule or rule amendment; and
 - b. Reasons for the rulemaking action, including an explanation of why an existing rule is inadequate, unreasonable, unduly burdensome, or unlawful;
4. When the petition is for a review of an existing practice or substantive policy statement:
 - a. Subject matter of the existing practice or substantive policy statement, and
 - b. Reasons why the existing practice or substantive policy statement constitutes a rule;
5. When the petitioner is a public agency, a summary of issues raised in any public meeting or hearing regarding the petition or any written comments offered by the public.
6. Any other information required by the Department;
7. Petitioner’s signature; and
8. Date on which the petition was signed.
- E.** In addition to the requirements listed under subsection (D), a person may submit supporting information with a petition, including:
 1. Statistical data; and
 2. A list of other persons likely to be affected by the rulemaking action or the review, with an explanation of the likely effects.
- F.** When a petitioner submits a petition that addresses the same substantive issue considered by the Commission within the previous year, the petitioner shall also provide an additional

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

written statement that includes rationale not previously considered by the Commission in making the previous decision.

- G.** The Department shall determine whether the petition complies with this Section within 15 business days after the date on which the petition was received.
1. If the petition complies with this Section:
 - a. The Department shall place the petition on a Commission open meeting agenda.
 - b. The petitioner may present oral testimony at that open meeting under R12-4-604.
 - c. The Commission shall render a final decision on the petition as prescribed under A.R.S. § 41-1033.
 2. If a petition does not comply with this Section:
 - a. The Director shall return the petition to the petitioner, and
 - b. Indicate in writing why the petition does not comply with this Section. The petitioner shall be afforded the opportunity to resubmit a corrected petition.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2245, effective July 6, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Section R12-4-602 renumbered to R12-4-603; new Section R12-4-602 renumbered from R12-4-601 and amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 393, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-603. Written Comments on Proposed Rules

- A.** Under A.R.S. § 41-1023, a person may submit written statements, arguments, data, and views on a proposed rulemaking published by the Secretary of State in the Arizona Administrative Register.
- B.** A person submitting a written comment to the Commission for consideration in a final decision on the rulemaking may voluntarily provide their name and mailing address. The Commission may only consider written comments that:
1. Are received on or before the close of record date, as published by the Secretary of State in the Arizona Administrative Register; and
 2. Are submitted to the agency contact identified in the Department's notice of proposed rulemaking as published by the Secretary of State in the Arizona Administrative Register.
 3. In addition, a person submitting a comment submitted on behalf of a group or organization shall include a statement that the comment represents the official position of the group or organization. A comment submitted on behalf of a group or organization that does not contain this statement shall be considered the comment of the person submitting the comment, and not that of the group or organization.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended effective November 10, 1997 (Supp. 97-4).
Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2245, effective July 6, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Section R12-4-603 renumbered to R12-4-604; new Section R12-4-603 renumbered from R12-4-602 and amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 393, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-604. Oral Proceedings Before the Commission

- A.** The Commission may allow an oral proceeding on any matter on the Commission's agenda. At an oral proceeding, the Commission Chair:
1. Is responsible for conducting the proceeding.
 2. May administer an oath to a witness before receiving testimony.
 3. May order the removal of any person who is disrupting a proceeding.
 4. May limit the number of presentations or the time for testimony regarding a particular issue.
- B.** A person desiring to speak at an oral proceeding shall first request permission to speak from the Commission Chair.
- C.** Technical rules of evidence do not apply to an oral proceeding, and no informality in any proceeding or in the manner of taking testimony invalidates any order, decision, or rule made by the Commission.
- D.** The Commission authorizes the Director to designate a hearing officer for oral proceedings to take public input on proposed rulemaking.
- E.** The Commission authorizes the Director to continue a scheduled proceeding to a later Commission meeting. To request a continuance, a petitioner shall:
1. Deliver the request to the Director no later than 24 hours before the scheduled proceeding;
 2. Demonstrate that the proceeding has not been continued more than twice; and
 3. Demonstrate good cause for the continuance.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2245, effective July 6, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Section R12-4-604 renumbered to R12-4-605; new Section R12-4-604 renumbered from R12-4-603 and amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 393, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-605. Ex Parte Communication

- A.** A party shall not communicate, either directly or indirectly, with a Commissioner about any substantive issue in a pending contested case or appealable agency action, unless:
1. All parties are present;
 2. The communication occurs during the scheduled proceeding, where an absent party failed to appear after proper notice; or
 3. It is by written motion with a copy provided to all parties.
- B.** A Commissioner who receives an ex parte communication shall place on the public record of the proceeding:
1. A copy of the written communication;
 2. A summary of the oral communication; and
 3. The Commissioner's response to any such ex parte communication.
- C.** The provisions of this Section apply from the date that a notice of hearing for a contested case or an appealable agency action is served on the parties.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2245, effective July 6, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Section R12-4-605 renumbered to R12-4-606; new Section R12-4-605 renumbered from R12-4-604 and amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 393, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-606. Standards for Revocation, Suspension, or Denial

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

of a License

- A.** Under A.R.S. § 17-340, when the Department makes a recommendation to the Commission for license revocation, the Commission shall hold a hearing and may revoke, suspend, or deny any hunting, fishing, or trapping license for a person convicted of any of the following offenses:
1. Killing or wounding a big game animal during a closed season.
 2. Possessing a big game animal taken during a closed season.
 3. Destroying, injuring, or molesting livestock while hunting, fishing, or trapping.
 4. Damaging or destroying personal property, growing crops, notices or signboards, or other improvements while hunting, fishing, or trapping.
 5. Bartering, selling, or offering to sell unlawfully taken wildlife or wildlife parts.
 6. Careless use of a firearm while hunting, fishing, or trapping that results in the injury or death of any person.
 7. Applying for or obtaining a license or permit by fraud or misrepresentation in violation of A.R.S. § 17-341.
 8. Knowingly allowing another person to use the person's big game tag, except as provided under A.R.S. § 17-332(D).
 9. Entering upon a game refuge or other area closed to hunting, trapping or fishing and taking, driving, or attempting to drive wildlife from the area in violation of A.R.S. §§ 17-303 and 17-304.
 10. Unlawfully posting state or federal lands in violation of A.R.S. § 17-304(B).
 11. Unlawfully using aircraft to take, assist in taking, harass, chase, drive, locate, or assist in locating wildlife in violation of A.R.S. § 17-340(A)(8).
 12. Unlawfully taking or possessing big game.
 13. Unlawfully taking or possessing small game or fish.
 14. Unlawfully taking or possessing wildlife species.
 15. Unlawful take of any bird or the removal of its nest or eggs.
 16. Littering a public hunting or fishing area while taking wildlife.
 17. Waste of edible portions of a game species under A.R.S. § 17-309, in violation of A.R.S. § 17-309(A)(5).
 18. Any violation for which a license can be revoked under A.R.S. § 17-340.
 19. Any violation of A.R.S. § 17-306.
- B.** Under A.R.S. §§ 17-238, 17-334, 17-340, 17-362, 17-363, and 17-364, when the Department makes a recommendation to the Commission for license revocation, the Commission shall hold a hearing and may revoke any fur dealer, guide, taxidermy, license dealers license, or special license (as defined under R12-4-401) in any case where license revocation is authorized by law.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).
 Amended effective November 10, 1997 (Supp. 97-4).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2245, effective July 6, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Section R12-4-606 renumbered to R12-4-607; new Section R12-4-606 renumbered from R12-4-605 and amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 393, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-607. Proceedings for License Revocation, Suspension, or Denial of Right to Obtain a License, and Civil Damages

- A.** The Director may commence a proceeding for the Commission to revoke, suspend or deny a license under A.R.S. §§ 17-236, 17-238, 17-334, 17-340, 17-362, 17-363, and 17-364. The Director may also commence a proceeding for the Commission to impose a civil penalty under A.R.S. § 17-314.
- B.** The Commission shall conduct a hearing concerning revocation, suspension, or denial of the right to obtain a license in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10. In a proceeding conducted under A.R.S. § 17-340, a respondent shall limit testimony to facts that show why the license should not be revoked or denied. Because the Commission does not have the authority to consider or change the conviction, a respondent is not permitted to raise this issue in the proceeding. The Commission shall permit a respondent to offer testimony or evidence relevant to the Commission's decision to impose a civil penalty or order a civil action for the recovery of wildlife parts.
- C.** If a respondent does not appear for a hearing on the date scheduled, at the time and location noticed, no further opportunity to be heard shall be provided, unless a rehearing or review is granted under R12-4-608. If the respondent does not wish to attend the hearing, the respondent may submit written testimony to the Department before the hearing date designated in the Notice of Hearing. The Commission shall ensure that written testimony received at the time of the hearing is read into the record at the hearing.
- D.** The Commission shall base its decision on the officer's case report, a summary prepared by the Department, a certified copy of the court record, and any testimony presented at the hearing. The Department shall supply the respondent with a copy of each document provided to the Commission for use in reaching a decision.
- E.** Any party may apply to the Commission for issuance of a subpoena to compel the appearance of any witness or the production of documents at any Commission hearing. No less than 10 calendar days before the hearing, the party shall file a written application that provides the name and address of the witness, the subject matter of the expected testimony, the documents sought to be produced, and the date, time, and place of the hearing. The Commission Chair has the authority to issue the subpoenas.
1. A party shall have a subpoena served as prescribed in the Arizona Rules of Civil Procedure, Rule 45. An employee of the Department may serve a subpoena at the request of the Commission Chair.
 2. A party may request that a subpoena be amended at any time before the deadline provided in this Section for filing the application. The party shall have the amended subpoena served as provided in subsection (E)(1).
- F.** The Commission may vote to use the services of the office of administrative hearings to conduct a hearing concerning revocation, suspension, or denial of the right to obtain a license and to make a recommendation to the Commission, which shall review and accept, reject or modify the recommendation and issue its decision in an open meeting. When the Department receives a recommendation from the administrative law judge at least 30 days prior to the next regularly scheduled Commission meeting, the Department shall place the recommendation on the agenda for that meeting. A recommendation from the administrative law judge received after this time shall be considered at the next regularly scheduled open meeting.
- G.** A license revoked by the Commission is suspended on the date of the hearing and revoked upon issuance of the findings of fact, conclusions of law, and order. If a respondent appeals the

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Commission's order revoking a license, the license is revoked after all appeals have been exhausted. A denial of the right to obtain a license is effective for a period determined by the Commission as authorized under A.R.S. § 17-340, beginning on the date of the hearing.

- H.** A license suspended by the Commission is suspended on the date of the hearing, and suspended upon issuance of the findings of fact, conclusions of law, and order. If a respondent appeals the Commission's order suspending a license, the license is suspended after all appeals have been exhausted. The suspension of a license is effective for a period determined by the Commission as authorized under A.R.S. § 17-340, beginning on the date of the hearing.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 13, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). Former Section R12-4-14 renumbered as Section R12-4-115 without change effective August 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R12-4-115 renumbered without change as Section R12-4-607 effective December 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Amended effective November 10, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2245, effective July 6, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Section R12-4-607 renumbered to R12-4-608; new Section R12-4-607 renumbered from R12-4-606 and amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 393, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-608. Rehearing or Review of Commission Decisions

- A.** A party shall exhaust the party's administrative remedies by filing a motion for rehearing or review as provided in this Section. Failure to file a motion for rehearing or review within 30 days of service of the Commission's decision has the effect of prohibiting the party from seeking judicial review of the Commission's decision.
- B.** A party in a contested case or appealable agency action before the Commission may file a motion for rehearing or review of a Commission decision, specifying the grounds upon which the motion is based. The motion for rehearing or review shall be filed within 30 calendar days after service of the Commission's decision. For purposes of this subsection a decision is served when personally delivered or mailed by certified mail to the party's last known residence or place of business.
- C.** A party may amend a motion for rehearing or review at any time before the Commission rules upon the motion. A written response to a motion for rehearing or review may be filed and served within 15 days after service of the motion for rehearing or review. The Commission may require that the parties file supplemental memoranda on any issue raised in a motion or response, and allow for oral argument.
- D.** The Commission has the authority to grant rehearing or review for any of the following causes materially affecting the moving party's rights:
1. Irregularity in the proceedings of the Commission, or any order or abuse of discretion that deprived the moving party of a fair hearing;
 2. Misconduct of the Commission, its staff, an administrative law judge, or the prevailing party;
 3. Accident or surprise that could not have been prevented by ordinary prudence;
 4. Newly discovered material evidence that could not, with reasonable diligence, have been discovered and produced at the original hearing;
 5. Excessive or insufficient penalties;

6. Error in the admission or rejection of evidence or other errors of law occurring at the hearing or during the proceeding; or
 7. That the findings of fact or decision is not justified by the evidence or is contrary to law.
- E.** The Commission may either deny the motion for rehearing or review or grant a rehearing or review for any of the reasons listed under subsection (E). The Commission's order granting a rehearing or review shall specify the grounds for the order, and any rehearing shall cover only those grounds upon which the rehearing or review was granted.
- F.** After giving the party notice and an opportunity to be heard, the Commission may grant a motion for a rehearing or review for a reason not stated in the motion.
- G.** Within the time-frame for filing the motion for rehearing or review, the Commission may grant a rehearing or review on its own initiative for any reason for which the Commission may have granted relief on motion of a party.
- H.** When the Commission grants a rehearing or review, the Commission shall hold the rehearing or review at its next regularly scheduled meeting or within 90 days of issuance of the order granting the rehearing or review. With the consent of the parties, the Commission may proceed to conduct the rehearing or review in the same meeting in which the Commission granted the rehearing or review.
- I.** The Commission may take additional testimony, amend findings of fact and conclusions of law, and affirm, modify or reverse the original decision.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 28, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended effective May 27, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Amended effective November 10, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 211, effective December 14, 1999 (Supp. 99-4). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 8 A.A.R. 853, effective January 31, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). New Section R12-4-608 renumbered from R12-4-607 and amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 393, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-609. Commission Orders

- A.** Except as provided under subsection (B):
1. At least 14 calendar days before a meeting where the Commission will consider a Commission Order, the Department shall:
 - a. Post a public meeting notice and agenda in accordance with A.R.S. § 38-431.02; and
 - b. Issue a public notice of the recommended Commission Order in print and electronic media.
 2. The Department shall ensure the public meeting notice and agenda includes:
 - a. The date, time, and location of the Commission meeting where the Commission Order will be considered;
 - b. A statement that the public may attend and present written comments at or before the meeting; and
 - c. A statement that a copy of the proposed Commission Order shall be made available to the public 10 calendar days before the meeting. Copies are available for public inspection on the Department's website and at Department offices in Phoenix, Pinetop, Flagstaff, Kingman, Yuma, Tucson, and Mesa.
 3. The Commission may make changes to the recommended Commission Order at the Commission meeting.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- B.** The requirements of subsection (A) do not apply to a Commission Order that establishes:
1. A supplemental hunt as authorized under R12-4-115;
 2. A special season for persons who possess a special license tag issued under A.R.S. § 17-346 and R12-4-120, and
 3. A special season that allows fish to be taken by additional methods on waters where a fish die-off is imminent as established under R12-4-317(C).
- C.** The Department shall publish the content of all Commission orders and make them available to the public free of charge.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended effective November 10, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 610, effective April 6, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2245, effective July 6, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 393, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-610. Petitions for the Closure of State or Federal Lands to Hunting, Fishing, Trapping, or Operation of Motor Vehicles

- A.** A person requesting that the Commission consider closing state or federal land to hunting, fishing, or trapping as provided under A.R.S. § 17-304(B) or R12-4-110, or closing roads or trails on state lands as provided under R12-4-110, shall submit a petition as prescribed in this Section before the Commission will consider the request.
- B.** A petitioner shall not address more than one contiguous closure request in a petition.
- C.** A petitioner submitting a petition that addresses the same contiguous closure request previously considered and denied by the Commission shall provide an additional written statement that includes rationale not previously considered by the Commission.
- D.** A petitioner shall submit the petition form to the Arizona Game and Fish Department, Director's Office, 5000 W. Carefree Highway, Phoenix, AZ 85086. The petition form is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. The petition form shall contain all of the following information:
1. Petitioner identification:
 - a. When the petitioner is the leaseholder of the area proposed for closure:
 - i. Name of person;
 - ii. Lease number;
 - iii. Physical and mailing address, if different from the physical address;
 - iv. Contact telephone number; and
 - v. Email, when available;
 - b. When the petitioner is anyone other than the leaseholder of the area proposed for closure:
 - i. Name of person;
 - ii. Lease number;
 - iii. Physical and mailing address, if different from the physical address;
 - iv. Contact telephone number;
 - v. Email, when available; and
 - vi. Name of each group or organization or organizations that the petitioner represents; or
 - c. When the petitioner is a public agency:
 - i. Name of person;
 - ii. Name of agency;
 - iii. Petitioner's title;
 - iv. Lease number;
 - v. Agency's physical and mailing address, if different from the physical address;
 - vi. Contact telephone number; and
 - vii. Email, when available;
 2. Type of closure requested:
 - a. Hunting,
 - b. Fishing,
 - c. Trapping, or
 - d. Operation of motor vehicles.
 3. Reason for petition:
 - a. Each reason why the closure should be considered under R12-4-110, A.R.S. § 17-304(B), or A.R.S. § 17-452(A);
 - b. Any data or other justification supporting the reasons for the closure with clear reference to any exhibits that may be attached to the petition;
 - c. Each person or segment of the public the petitioner believes will be impacted by the closure, including any other valid licensees, lessees, or permittees that will or may be affected, and how they will be impacted, including both positive and negative impacts;
 - d. If the petitioner is a public agency, a summary of issues raised in any public hearing or public meeting regarding the petition and a copy of written comments received by the petitioning agency; and
 - e. A proposed alternate access route, under R12-4-110.
 4. A concise map identifying the specific location of the proposed closure;
 5. Petitioner's signature;
 6. Date on which the petition was signed; and
 7. Any other information required by the Department.
- E.** The Department shall determine whether the petition complies with the requirements established under A.R.S. § 17-452, R12-4-110, and this Section within 15 business days after receiving the petition.
1. If the petition meets these requirements, and provided the petitioner has not agreed to an alternative solution or withdrawn the petition, the Department, in accordance with the schedule in subsection (F), shall place the petition on the agenda for the Commission's next regularly scheduled open meeting and provide written notice to the petitioner of the meeting date.
 2. If a petition does not comply with the requirements prescribed under A.R.S. § 17-452, R12-4-110, and this Section:
 - a. The Department shall return the petition to the petitioner, and
 - b. Indicate in writing why the petition does not comply with this Section.
 3. If the Department returns a petition to a petitioner for a reason that cannot be corrected, the Department shall serve on the petitioner a notice of appealable agency action under A.R.S. § 41-1092.03.
- F.** When the Department receives a petition not less than 60 calendar days before a regularly scheduled Commission meeting, the Department shall place the petition on the agenda for that meeting. A petition received after this time will be considered at the next regularly scheduled open meeting.
- G.** The petitioner may:

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

1. Present oral testimony in support of the petition at the Commission meeting, in accordance with the provisions established under R12-4-604.
2. Withdraw the petition or request a continuance to a later regularly scheduled open meeting at any time.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 1, 1991; filed February 28, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective January 1, 1993; filed December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2245, effective July 6, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1465, effective July 13, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 393, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-611. Petition for a Hearing Before the Commission When No Remedy is Provided in Statute, Rule, or Policy

- A. A person may request a hearing before the Commission when an administrative remedy does not exist under statute, rule, or policy by submitting a petition as prescribed by this Section.
- B. A petitioner shall submit the petition form to the Arizona Game and Fish Department, Director's Office, 5000 W. Care-free Highway, Phoenix, AZ 85086. The petition form is furnished by the Department and is available at any Department office and on the Department's website. The petition form shall contain all of the following information:
 1. Petitioner identification:
 - a. When the petitioner is a private person:
 - i. Name of person;
 - ii. Physical and mailing address, if different from the physical address;
 - iii. Contact telephone number; and
 - iv. Email, when available;
 - b. When the petitioner is a private group or organization:
 - i. Name of the person designated as the contact for the group or organization;
 - ii. Physical and mailing address, if different from the physical address;
 - iii. Contact telephone number;
 - iv. Email, when available; or
 - c. When the petitioner is a public agency:
 - i. Name of person,
 - ii. Name of agency,
 - iii. Petitioner's title,
 - iv. Agency's physical and mailing address, if different from the physical address,
 - v. Contact telephone number, and
 - vi. Email, when available;
 2. Statement of Facts and Issues:
 - a. Description of issue to be resolved, and
 - b. Any facts relevant to resolving the issue;
 3. Specific proposed remedy;
 4. Petitioner's signature;
 5. Date on which the petition was signed; and
 6. Any other information required by the Department.
- C. If a petition does not comply with this Section, the Department shall:
 1. Return the petition to the petitioner, and
 2. Indicate in writing why the petition does not comply with this Section.
- D. After the Department receives a petition that complies with this Section, the Department shall place the petition on the agenda of a regularly scheduled Commission meeting.

- E. If the Commission votes to deny a petition, the Department shall not accept a subsequent petition on the same issue, unless the petitioner presents new evidence or reasons for considering the subsequent petition.
- F. This Section does not apply to the following:
 1. An action related to a license revocation, suspension, denial, or civil penalty;
 2. An unsuccessful hunt permit-tag draw application that did not involve an error on the part of the Department; or
 3. The reinstatement of a bonus point, except as authorized under R12-4-107(M).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2245, effective July 6, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1465, effective July 13, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 393, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

ARTICLE 7. HERITAGE GRANTS**R12-4-701. Heritage Grant Definitions**

In addition to the definitions provided under A.R.S. §§ 17-101 and 17-296, the following definitions apply to this Article:

"Administrative subunit" means a branch, chapter, department, division, section, school, or other similar divisional entity of an eligible applicant. For example, an individual:

Administrative department, but not an entire city government;

Field office or project office, but not an entire agency; or

School, but not an entire school district.

"Eligible applicant" means any public agency, non-governmental organization, or nonprofit organization that meets the applicable requirements of this Article.

"Facilities" means any structure or site improvements.

"Fund" means the Arizona Game and Fish Commission Heritage Fund, established under A.R.S. § 17-297.

"Grant agreement" means a document that details the terms and conditions of a grant project.

"Grant effective date" means the date the Department Director signs the Grant Agreement.

"In-kind" means contributions other than cash, which include individual and material resources that the applicant makes available to the project, e.g. a public employee's salary, volunteer time, materials, supplies, space, or other donated goods and services.

"Participant" means an eligible applicant who has been awarded a grant from the Heritage Fund.

"Project" means an activity, or series of related activities, or services described in the specific project scope of work and results in specific end products.

"Project period" means the time during which a participant shall complete all approved work and related expenditures associated with an approved project.

"Public agency" means the federal government or any federal department or agency, an Indian tribe, this state, all state departments, agencies, boards, and commissions, counties,

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

school districts, public charter schools, cities, towns, all municipal corporations, administrative subunits, and any other political subdivision.

“Publicly held lands” means federal, public, and reserved land, State Trust Land, and other lands within Arizona that are owned, controlled, or managed by the federal government, a state agency, or political subdivision.

“Term of public use” means the time period during which the project or facility is expected to be maintained for public use.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2692, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4587, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2200, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R12-4-702. General Provisions; Heritage Grant Fund Requirements

- A.** The Department, in its sole discretion, may make Heritage Fund Grants available for projects that:
 - 1. Are located in Arizona or benefit Arizona wildlife or its habitat; and
 - 2. Meet the criteria established in the Heritage Grant application materials.
- B.** The Department shall:
 - 1. Provide public notice of the time, location, and due date for application submission; and
 - 2. Furnish materials necessary to complete the application.
- C.** An applicant seeking Heritage Grant funding shall submit to the Department a Heritage Fund Grant application according to a schedule of due dates determined by the Director. An applicant shall provide the following information on the Heritage Grant application form:
 - 1. The name of the applicant;
 - 2. Any county and legislative district where the project will be developed or upon which the project will have a direct impact;
 - 3. The name, title, mailing address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the individual responsible for the day-to-day management of the proposed project;
 - 4. Identification of the application criterion established in the Heritage Grant application materials;
 - 5. A descriptive project title;
 - 6. The name of the site, primary location, and any other locations of the project;
 - 7. Description of the:
 - a. Scope of work and the objective of the proposed project,
 - b. Methods for achieving the objective, and
 - c. Desired result of the project;
 - 8. The beginning and ending dates for the project;
 - 9. The resources needed to accomplish the project, including grant monies requested, and, if applicable, evidence of secured matching funds or contributions; and
 - 10. Any additional supporting information required by the Department.
 - 11. Signature and date. The person signing the grant application form shall have the authority to enter into agreements, accept funding, and fulfill the terms of the Grant Agreement on behalf of the applicant.

- D.** A person applying for multiple projects shall submit a separate application for each project.
- E.** An applicant shall demonstrate ownership or control of the project. Ownership or control may be demonstrated through fee title, lease, easement, or agreement. For all other project types related to sites not controlled by an applicant, an applicant shall provide written permission from the property owner authorizing the project activities and access. The applicant’s proof of ownership or control or written permission shall demonstrate:
 - 1. Permission for access is not revocable at will by the property owner, and
 - 2. Public access will be granted to the project site for the life of the project, unless the purpose of the project proposal is to limit access.
- F.** Heritage Grant proposals are competitive and the Department shall make awards based on a proposed project’s compatibility with the priorities of the Department, as approved by the Commission.
- G.** The Department may require an applicant to modify the application prior to awarding a Heritage Grant, if the Department determines that the modification is necessary for the successful completion of the project.
- H.** When applicable, the Department shall not release Heritage Grant funds until after the Department has consulted with the State Historic Preservation Office regarding the proposed project’s potential impact on historic and archaeological properties and resources.
- I.** The Department shall notify an applicant in writing of the results of the applicant’s submission and announce Heritage Grant awards at a regularly scheduled open meeting of the Commission.
- J.** A participant shall:
 - 1. Sign the Grant Agreement before the Department transfers any grant funds.
 - 2. Deposit transferred Heritage Grant funds in a dedicated account carrying the name and number of the project. In the event the funds are deposited in an interest-bearing account, any interest earned shall be:
 - a. Used for the purpose of furthering the project, with prior approval from the Department; or
 - b. Remitted to the Department upon completion of the project.
 - 3. Complete the project as specified under the terms and conditions of the Grant Agreement.
 - 4. Use awarded Heritage Grant funds solely for the project described in the application and as approved by the Department.
 - 5. Bear full responsibility for performance of its subcontractors to ensure compliance with the Grant Agreement.
 - 6. Pay all costs associated with the operation and maintenance of properties, facilities, equipment, services, publications, and other media funded by a Heritage Grant for the term of public use as specified in the Grant Agreement.
 - 7. Submit records that substantiate the expenditure of Heritage Grant funds. In addition, each participant shall retain and shall contractually require each subcontractor to retain all books, accounts, reports, files, and any other records relating to the acquisition and performance of the contract for a period of five years from the end date of the project period. The Department may inspect and audit participant and subcontractor records as prescribed under A.R.S. § 35-214. Upon the Department’s request, a par-

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- participant or subcontractor shall produce a legible copy of these records.
8. Allow Department employees or agents to conduct inspections and reviews:
 - a. To ensure compliance with all terms and conditions established under the Grant Agreement.
 - b. Before release of the final payment.
 9. Give public acknowledgment of Heritage Fund grant assistance for the term of public use of a project. If a project involves acquisition of property, development of public access, or renovation of a habitat site, the participant shall install a permanent sign describing the funding sources. The participant may include the cost of this signage as part of the original project. The participant is responsible for maintenance or replacement of the sign as required. For other project types, the participant shall include Heritage Fund grant funding acknowledgment on any publicly available or accessible products resulting from the project.
- K.** A participant shall not:
1. Begin a project described in the application until after the grant effective date.
 2. Use Heritage Grant funds for the purpose of producing income unless authorized by the Department. A participant shall use all income generated to further the purpose of the approved project or surrender the income to the original funding source.
 3. Comingle Heritage Grant funds with any other funds.
 4. Use Heritage Grant funds to pay the salary of any public agency employee. A participant may use a public agency's employee's time as in-kind match for the project specified in the Grant Agreement.
- L.** The parties may amend the terms of the Grant Agreement by mutual written consent. The Department shall prepare any approved amendment in writing, and both the Department and the Grantee shall sign the amendment.
- M.** The Department and the participant may amend the Grant Agreement during the project period. A participant seeking to amend the Grant Agreement shall submit a written request that includes justification to amend the Grant Agreement. The Department shall prepare any approved amendment in writing and both the Department and the participant shall sign the amendment.
- N.** A participant shall submit project status reports, as required in the Grant Agreement. If a participant fails to submit a project status report, the Department may not release any remaining grant monies until the participant has submitted all past due project status reports. The project status report shall include the following information, as applicable:
1. Progress in completing approved work;
 2. Itemized, cumulative project expenditures;
 3. A financial accounting of:
 - a. Heritage Grant Funds,
 - b. Matching funds,
 - c. Donations, and
 - d. Income derived from project funds;
 4. Any delays or problems that may prevent the on-time completion of the project; and
 5. Any other information required by the Department.
- O.** At the end of the project period and for each year until the end of the term of public use, a participant shall:
1. Certify compliance with the Grant Agreement, and
 2. Complete a post-completion report form furnished by the Department.
- P.** Upon completion of approved project elements, if a balance of awarded Heritage Grant funds remains, the participant may:
1. Use the unexpended funds for an additional project consistent with the original scope of work, when approved by the Department; or
 2. Surrender the unexpended funds to the Department.
- Q.** Upon completion of the project a participant shall:
1. Surrender equipment with an acquisition cost of more than \$500 to the Department upon completion, or
 2. Use equipment purchased with Heritage Grant funds in a manner consistent with the purposes of the Grant Agreement.
- R.** A participant may request an extension beyond the approved project period by writing to the Department.
1. Requests for an extension shall be submitted by the participant no later than 30 days before the end of the project period.
 2. If approved, an extension shall be signed by both the participant and the Department.
- S.** A participant that has a Heritage Grant funded project in extension shall not apply for, nor be considered for, further Heritage Grants until the administrative subunit's project under extension is completed.
- T.** In addition, the Department may administratively extend the project period for good cause such as, but not limited to, inclement weather, internal personnel changes, or to complete the final closure documents.
- U.** A participant that failed to comply with the terms and conditions of a Grant Agreement shall not apply for, nor be considered for, further Heritage Grants until the participant's project is brought into compliance.
- V.** If a participant is not in compliance with the Grant Agreement, the Department may:
1. Terminate the Grant Agreement,
 2. Seek recovery of grant monies awarded, and
 3. Classify the participant as ineligible for Heritage Fund Grants for a period of up to five years.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2692, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4587, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2200, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R12-4-703. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2692, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4587, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). R12-4-703 renumbered to R12-4-705; new Section R12-4-703 made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2200, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R12-4-704. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4587, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). R12-4-704 repealed; new Section R12-4-704 renumbered from R12-4-709 and

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2200, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R12-4-705. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2692, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4587, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). R12-4-705 repealed; new Section R12-4-705 renumbered from R12-4-703 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2200, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R12-4-706. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2692, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4587, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). R12-4-706 repealed; new Section R12-4-706 renumbered from R12-4-710 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2200, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R12-4-707. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4587, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). R12-4-707 repealed; new Section R12-4-707 renumbered from R12-4-711 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2200, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R12-4-708. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2692, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4587, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). R12-4-708 repealed; new Section R12-4-708 renumbered from R12-4-712 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2200, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R12-4-709. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2692, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4587, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). R12-4-709 renumbered to R12-4-704 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R12-4-710. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4587, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). R12-4-710 renumbered to R12-

4-706 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R12-4-711. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2692, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4587, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). R12-4-711 renumbered to R12-4-707 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R12-4-712. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2692, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4587, effective February 2, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). R12-4-712 renumbered to R12-4-708 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

ARTICLE 8. WILDLIFE AREAS AND DEPARTMENT PROPERTY**R12-4-801. General Provisions****A. Wildlife Areas:**

1. Wildlife areas shall be established to:
 - a. Provide protective measures for wildlife, habitat, or both;
 - b. Allow for hunting, fishing, and other recreational activities that are compatible with wildlife habitat conservation and education;
 - c. Allow for special management or research practices; and
 - d. Enhance wildlife and habitat conservation.
2. Wildlife areas shall be:
 - a. Lands owned, leased, or otherwise managed by the Commission;
 - b. Federally-owned lands of unique wildlife habitat where cooperative agreements provide wildlife management and research implementation; or
 - c. Any lands with property interest conveyed to the Commission by any entity, through an approved land use agreement, including but not limited to deeds, patents, leases, conservation easements, special use permits, licenses, management agreements, inter-agency agreements, letter agreements, and right-of-entry, where the property interest conveyed is sufficient for management of the lands consistent with the objectives of the wildlife area.
3. Land qualified for wildlife areas shall be:
 - a. Lands with unique topographic or vegetative characteristics that contribute to wildlife,
 - b. Lands where certain wildlife species are confined because of habitat demands,
 - c. Lands that can be physically managed and modified to attract wildlife, or
 - d. Lands that are identified as critical habitat for certain wildlife species during critical periods of their life cycles.
4. The Department may restrict public access to and public use of wildlife areas and the resources of wildlife areas for up to 90 days when necessary to protect property, ensure public safety, or to ensure maximum benefits to

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

wildlife. Closures or restrictions exceeding 90 days shall require Commission approval.

5. Closures of all or any part of a wildlife area to public entry, and any restriction to public use of a wildlife area, shall be listed in this Article or shall be clearly posted at each entrance to the wildlife area. No person shall conduct an activity restricted by this Article or by such posting.
6. When a wildlife area is posted against travel except on existing roads, no person shall drive a motor-operated vehicle over the countryside except by road.
7. The Department may post signs that place additional restrictions on the use of wildlife areas. Such restrictions may include the timing, type, or duration of certain activities, including the prohibition of access or nature of use.
8. A person shall not access or use any wildlife area or facility in violation of any Department actions authorized under subsection (A)(7) when signs are posted providing notice of the restrictions.

B. Commission-owned real property and -managed lands other than Wildlife Areas:

1. The Department may take action to manage public access and use of any Commission-owned real property or facilities. Such actions may include restrictions on the timing, type, or duration of certain activities, including the prohibition of access or nature of use.
2. A person shall not access or use any Commission-owned real property, facilities, or -managed lands in violation of any Department actions authorized under subsection (B)(1), if signs are posted providing notice of the restrictions.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1731, effective May 1, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 800, effective June 20, 2011 (Supp. 11-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1070, effective June 15, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 951, effective June 7, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 242, effective April 5, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-802. Wildlife Area and Other Department Managed Property Restrictions

A. No person shall violate the following restrictions on Wildlife Areas:

1. Alamo Wildlife Area (located in Units 16A and 44A):
 - a. Posted portions closed to all public entry.
 - b. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
2. Allen Severson Wildlife Area (located in Unit 3B):
 - a. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - b. Posted portions closed to discharge of all firearms from April 1 through July 25 annually.
 - c. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except posted portions closed to hunting from April 1 through July 25 annually.

3. Aravaipa Canyon Wildlife Area (located in Units 31 and 32):
 - a. Access through the Aravaipa Canyon Wildlife Area within the Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area is by permit only, available through the Safford Office of the Bureau of Land Management.
 - b. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except the wildlife area is closed to the discharge of all firearms.
4. Arivaca Lake Wildlife Area (located in Unit 36B):
 - a. Open fires allowed in designated areas only.
 - b. Wood collecting limited to dead and down material, for onsite noncommercial use only.
 - c. Overnight public camping in the wildlife area allowed in designated areas only, for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
5. Arlington Wildlife Area (located in Unit 39):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. No overnight public camping.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). No motorized travel is permitted within agriculture and crop production areas. This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Target or clay bird shooting permitted in designated areas only.
 - f. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except:
 - i. Posted portions around Department housing are closed to the discharge of all firearms; and
 - ii. Wildlife area is closed to the discharge of centerfire rifled firearms.
6. Base and Meridian Wildlife Area (located in Units 39, 26M, and 47M):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. No overnight public camping.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel is not permitted on the wildlife area, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. No target or clay bird shooting.
 - f. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except the wildlife area is closed to the discharge of centerfire rifled firearms.
7. Becker Lake Wildlife Area (located in Unit 1):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. No overnight public camping.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
- e. The Becker Lake boat launch access road and parking areas along with any other posted portions of the wildlife area will be closed to all public entry from one hour after sunset to one hour before sunrise daily.
- f. Posted portions closed to all public entry.
- g. Posted portions closed to hunting.
- h. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except the wildlife area is closed to the discharge of rifled firearms.
- 8. Bog Hole Wildlife Area (located in Unit 35B):
 - a. Motorized vehicle travel is not permitted on the wildlife area. This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response or other emergency vehicles.
 - b. Open to all hunting in season, by foot access only, as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
- 9. Chevelon Canyon Ranches Wildlife Area (located in Unit 4A):
 - a. Open fires allowed in designated areas only.
 - b. Wood collecting limited to dead and down material, for onsite noncommercial use only.
 - c. Overnight public camping allowed in designated areas only, for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. No target or clay bird shooting.
 - f. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
- 10. Chevelon Creek Wildlife Area (located in Unit 4B):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. No overnight public camping.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only. This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Posted portions closed to all public entry.
 - f. Additional posted portions closed to all public entry from October 1 through February 1 annually.
 - g. No target or clay bird shooting.
 - h. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except posted portions closed to hunting from October 1 through February 1 annually.
- 11. Cibola Valley Conservation and Wildlife Area (located in unit 43A):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. No overnight public camping.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). No motorized travel is permitted within agriculture and crop production areas. This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Posted portions closed to all public entry.
 - f. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
- 12. Clarence May and C.H.M. May Memorial Wildlife Area (located in Unit 29):
 - Closed to hunting, except for predator hunts authorized by Commission Order.
- 13. Cluff Ranch Wildlife Area (located in Unit 31):
 - a. Open fires allowed in designated areas only.
 - b. Wood collecting limited to dead and down material, for onsite noncommercial use only.
 - c. Overnight public camping allowed in designated areas only, for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Posted portions around Department housing and Pond Three are closed to discharge of all firearms.
 - f. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except the wildlife area is closed to the discharge of centerfire rifled firearms.
- 14. Coal Mine Spring Wildlife Area (located in Unit 34A):
 - a. Overnight public camping allowed for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
 - b. Motorized vehicle travel is not permitted on the wildlife area, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response or other emergency vehicles.
 - c. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
- 15. Colorado River Nature Center Wildlife Area (located in Unit 15D):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. No overnight public camping.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only. This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles, law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Closed to the discharge of firearms.
 - f. Closed to hunting.
- 16. Fool Hollow Lake Wildlife Area (located in Unit 3C):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. No overnight public camping.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads, trails, or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. The parking area adjacent to Sixteenth Avenue and other posted portions of the wildlife area will be

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- closed to all public entry daily from one hour after sunset to one hour before sunrise, except for anglers possessing a valid fishing license accessing Fool Hollow Lake/Show Low Creek.
- f. Closed to the discharge of firearms.
 - g. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except the wildlife area is closed to the discharge of firearms.
17. House Rock Wildlife Area (located in Unit 12A):
 - a. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles, law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - b. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
 - c. Members of the public shall remain in an enclosed vehicle at all times when within one-quarter mile of the House Rock bison herd, except when taking bison or accompanied by Department personnel.
 18. Jacques Marsh Wildlife Area (located in Unit 3B):
 - a. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - b. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except the wildlife area is closed to the discharge of rimfire and centerfire rifled firearms.
 19. Lamar Haines Wildlife Area (located in Unit 7):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. Wood cutting by permit only and collecting limited to dead and down material, for noncommercial use only. Members of the public shall obtain a wood cutting permit from the Flagstaff Game and Fish Department regional office.
 - c. Overnight public camping allowed for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
 20. Lower San Pedro River Wildlife Area (located in Units 32 and 37B):
 - a. Open fires allowed in designated areas only. The following acts are prohibited:
 - i. Building, attending, maintaining, or using a fire without removing all flammable material from around the fire to adequately prevent the fire from spreading from the fire pit.
 - ii. Carelessly or negligently throwing or placing any ignited substance or other substance that may cause a fire.
 - iii. Building, attending, maintaining, or using a fire in any area that is closed to fires.
 - iv. Leaving a fire without completely extinguishing it.
 - b. Wood collecting limited to dead and down material, for onsite noncommercial use only.
 - c. Overnight public camping allowed in designated areas only, for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads, trails, or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Posted portions closed to all public entry.
 - f. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except posted portions closed to hunting.
 - g. Parking allowed within 300 feet of designated open roads and in designated areas only.
 - h. Discharge of a firearm or pre-charged pneumatic weapon prohibited within 1/4 mile of buildings.
 - i. A person shall not use a metal detector or similar device except as authorized by the Department. This subsection does not apply to law enforcement officers in the scope of their official duties, or to persons duly licensed, permitted, or otherwise authorized to investigate historical or cultural artifacts by a government agency with regulatory authority over cultural or historic artifacts.
 21. Luna Lake Wildlife Area (located in Unit 1):
 - a. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - b. Posted portions closed to all public entry from February 15 through July 31 annually.
 - c. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except when closed to hunting from April 1 through July 31 annually.
 22. Manhattan Claims Wildlife Area (located in Unit 29):
 - a. Wood collecting limited to dead and down material, for onsite noncommercial use only.
 - b. Overnight public camping allowed for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
 - c. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 23. Mittry Lake Wildlife Area (located in Unit 43B):
 - a. Open fires allowed in designated areas only.
 - b. Wood collecting limited to dead and down material, for onsite noncommercial use only.
 - c. Overnight public camping allowed in designated areas only, for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Posted portions closed to all public entry.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- f. Mittry Lake is a "No Ski" waterway as defined under R12-4-501.
- g. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
- 24. Planet Ranch Conservation and Wildlife Area (located in Units 16A and 44A):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. Overnight public camping allowed in designated areas only, for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads, trails, or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H), outside the posted Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program habitat area. This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Posted portions closed to public entry.
 - f. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except posted portions closed to hunting.
- 25. Powers Butte (Mumme Farm) Wildlife Area (located in Unit 39):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. No overnight public camping.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). No motorized travel is permitted within agriculture and crop production areas. This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. If conducted during an event approved under R12-4-125, target or clay bird shooting is permitted in designated areas only.
 - f. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except:
 - i. Posted portions around Department housing are closed to the discharge of all firearms; and
 - ii. Wildlife area is closed to the discharge of centerfire rifled firearms.
- 26. Quigley-Achee Wildlife Area (located in Unit 41):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No overnight public camping.
 - c. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). No motorized travel is permitted within agriculture and crop production areas. This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - d. Posted portions closed to all public entry.
 - e. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except posted portions closed to hunting.
- 27. Raymond Wildlife Area (located in Unit 5B):
 - a. Open fires allowed in designated areas only.
 - b. Overnight public camping permitted in designated sites only, for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
- c. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads, trails, or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). All-terrain and utility type vehicles are prohibited. For the purpose of this subsection, all-terrain and utility type vehicle means a motor vehicle having three or more wheels fitted with large tires and is designed chiefly for recreational use over roadless, rugged terrain. This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
- d. Posted portions closed to all public entry from May 1 through July 29 annually.
- e. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except posted portions closed to hunting periodically during hunting seasons.
- f. Members of the public shall remain in an enclosed vehicle at all times when within one-quarter mile of the Raymond bison herd, except when taking bison or accompanied by Department personnel.
- 28. Robbins Butte Wildlife Area (located in Unit 39):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. No overnight public camping.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Parking in designated areas only.
 - f. If conducted during an event approved under R12-4-125, target or clay bird shooting is permitted in designated areas only.
 - g. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318 except the wildlife area is closed to the discharge of centerfire rifled firearms.
- 29. Roosevelt Lake Wildlife Area (located in Units 22, 23, and 24B):
 - a. Posted portions closed to all public entry from November 15 through February 15 annually.
 - b. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). No motorized travel is permitted within agriculture and crop production areas. This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - c. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except posted portions closed to hunting from November 15 through February 15 annually.
- 30. Santa Rita Wildlife Area (located in Unit 34A):
 - Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
- 31. Sipe White Mountain Wildlife Area (located in Unit 1):
 - a. Open fires allowed in designated areas only.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. Overnight public camping allowed in designated areas only, for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
- e. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except posted portions around Department housing is closed to the discharge of all firearms.
32. Springerville Marsh Wildlife Area (located in Unit 2B):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. No overnight public camping.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Closed to the discharge of all firearms.
 - f. Open to all hunting as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except the wildlife area is closed to the discharge of all firearms.
 33. Sunflower Flat Wildlife Area (located in Unit 8):
 - a. Overnight public camping allowed for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
 - b. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - c. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
 34. Three Bar Wildlife Area (located in Unit 22):
 - a. Motorized vehicle travel:
 - i. Is permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H).
 - ii. Is prohibited within the Three Bar Wildlife and Habitat Study Area.
 - iii. This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - b. Open to all hunting in season, as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
 35. Tucson Mountain Wildlife Area (located in Unit 38M):
 - a. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except:
 - i. Portions posted closed to hunting,
 - ii. Portions closed to hunting as identified on the online check-in system wildlife area map, and
 - iii. Firearms and pre-charged pneumatic weapons are prohibited for the take of wildlife.
 - b. Archery hunters must check-in online with the Arizona Game and Fish Department prior to going afield.
 36. Upper Verde River Wildlife Area (located in Unit 8 and 19A):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. No overnight public camping allowed.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel is not permitted, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire department, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
37. Wenima Wildlife Area (located in Unit 2B):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. No overnight public camping.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. No target or clay bird shooting.
 - f. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
 38. White Mountain Grasslands Wildlife Area (located in Unit 1):
 - a. No open fires.
 - b. No firewood cutting or gathering.
 - c. Overnight public camping allowed in designated areas only, for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
 - d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - e. Posted portions closed to all public entry.
 - f. If conducted during an event approved under R12-4-125, target or clay bird shooting is permitted in designated areas only.
 - g. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318.
 39. Whitewater Draw Wildlife Area (located in Unit 30B):
 - a. No open fires except as authorized by the Department.
 - b. Overnight public camping allowed in designated areas only, for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.
 - c. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
 - d. Posted portions closed to all public entry from October 15 through March 15 annually.
 - e. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except:
 - i. The wildlife area is closed to the discharge of centerfire rifled firearms, and
 - ii. Posted portions closed to hunting from October 15 through March 15 annually.
 40. Willcox Playa Wildlife Area (located in Unit 30A):
 - a. Open fires allowed in designated areas only.
 - b. Wood collecting limited to dead and down material, for onsite noncommercial use only.
 - c. Overnight public camping allowed in designated areas only, for no more than 14 days within a 30-day period.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- d. Motorized vehicle travel permitted on designated roads or areas only, except for big game retrieval as permitted under R12-4-110(H). This subsection does not apply to Department authorized vehicles or law enforcement, fire response, or other emergency vehicles.
- e. Posted portions closed to all public entry from October 15 through March 15 annually.
- f. Open to all hunting in season as permitted under R12-4-304 and R12-4-318, except posted portions closed to hunting from October 15 through March 15 annually.

- B.** Notwithstanding Commission Order 40, public access and use of the Hirsch Conservation Education Area and Biscuit Tank is limited to activities conducted and offered by the Department and in accordance with the Department's special management objectives for the property, which include, but are not limited to, flexible harvest, season, and methods that:
1. Allow for a variety of fishing techniques, fish harvest, fish consumption, and catch and release educational experiences;
 2. Maintain a healthy, productive, and balanced fish community; and
 3. Provide public education activities and training courses that are compatible with the management of aquatic wildlife.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1731, effective May 1, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2107, effective May 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3141, effective August 23, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 1976, effective May 14, 2004 (Supp. 04-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1927, effective May 20, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1698, effective May 19, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1741, effective May 18, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 1841, effective April 22, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 397, effective March 5, 2010 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 800, effective June 20, 2011 (Supp. 11-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1070, effective June 15, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 931, effective June 17, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 841, effective June 17, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 951, effective June 7, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2209, effective October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 242, effective April 5, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-803. Wildlife Area and Other Department Managed Property Boundary Descriptions**A.** For the purposes of this Section:

"B.C." means brass cap.

"B.C.F." means brass cap flush.

"G&SRB&M" means Gila and Salt River Base and Meridian.

"M&B" means metes and bounds.

"R" means Range line.

"T" means Township line.

B. Wildlife Areas are described as follows:

1. Alamo Wildlife Area: The Alamo Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows:
T10N, R13W; Section 3 N1/2, SW1/4, SE1/4 Mohave County only; Section 4, E1/2SW1/4, SE1/4; Section 9, NE1/4, E1/2NW1/4; Section 10, NW1/4NW1/4, NE1/4NW1/4 within designated Wilderness Area. T11N, R11W; Section 7, S1/2SW1/4; Section 18, N1/2 NW1/4; T11N, R12W; Section 4, Lots 2, 3 and 4, SW1/4NE1/4, S1/2NW1/4, SW1/4, W1/2SE1/4; Section 5, Lot 1, SE1/4NE1/4, E1/2SE1/4; Section 7, S1/2, SE1/4 NE1/4; Section 8, NE1/4, S1/2NW1/4, S1/2; Section 9; Section 10, S1/2NW1/4, S1/2; Section 11, S1/2S1/2; Section 12, S1/2S1/2; Section 13, N1/2, N1/2SW1/4, NW1/4SE1/4; Section 14, N1/2, E1/2SE1/4; Section 15, N1/2, SW1/4SW1/4, SW1/4SE1/4; Section 16, 17, 18 and 19; Section 20, N1/2, N1/2SW1/4; Section 21, NW1/4; Section 29, SW1/4, SW1/4SE1/4; Section 30; Section 31, N1/2, N1/2S1/2; Section 32, NW1/4, N1/2SW1/4; T11N, R13W; Section 12, SE1/4SW1/4, SW1/4SE1/4, E1/2SE1/4; Section 13; Section 14, S1/2NE1/4, SE1/4SW1/4, SE1/4; Section 22, S1/2SW1/4, SE1/4; Section 23, E1/2, E1/2NW1/4, SW1/4NW1/4, SW1/4; Section 24, 25 and 26; Section 27, E1/2, E1/2W1/2; Section 34, E1/2, E1/2NW1/4, SW1/4; Section 35 W1/2, W1/2NE1/4; T12N, R12W; Section 19, E1/2, SE1/4SW1/4; Section 20, NW1/4NW1/4, SW1/4SW1/4; Section 28, W1/2SW1/4; Section 29, W1/2NW1/4, S1/2, SE1/4NW1/4; Section 30, E1/2, E1/2NW1/4, NE1/4SW1/4; Section 31, NE1/4NE1/4; Section 32, N1/2, N1/2SE1/4, SE1/4SE1/4; Section 33, W1/2E1/2, W1/2; all in G&SRB&M, Mohave and La Paz Counties, Arizona.
2. Allen Severson Memorial Wildlife Area: The Allen Severson Memorial Wildlife Area shall be that area including Pintail Lake and South Marsh lying within the fenced and posted portions of:
T11N, R22E; Section 32, SE1/4; Section 33, S1/2SW1/4; T10N, R22E; Section 4, N1/2NW1/4; T10N, R22E; Section 4: the posted portion of the NW1/4SW1/4; all in G&SRB&M, Navajo County, Arizona, consisting of approximately 300 acres.
3. Aravaipa Canyon Wildlife Area: The Aravaipa Canyon Wildlife Area shall be that area within the flood plain of Aravaipa Creek and the first 50 vertical feet above the streambed within the boundaries of the Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area administered by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Graham and Pinal Counties, Arizona.
4. Arivaca Lake Wildlife Area: The Arivaca Lake Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as:
A parcel or land located in Sections 6, 7 and 8 all of which being situated in T22S, R11E of the G&SRB&M, Pima County, Arizona described as follows: Commencing at the N1/4 corner of said Section 7 run thence S 43°42'30" E (assumed bearing) a distance of 742.14 feet to point 1, the point of Beginning; thence N 81°26'32" E a distance of 705.76 feet to point 2; thence N 09°54'25" E a distance of 305.96 feet to point 3; thence N 21°43'49" E a distance of 872.20 feet to point 4; thence S 84°14'14" E a distance of 471.36 feet to point 5; thence N 28°12'16" E a distance of 357.98 feet to point 6; thence N 85°30'7" E a distance of 110.05 feet to point 7; thence S 02°03'27" W a

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

distance of 417.50 feet to point 8; thence N 88°20'00" E a distance of 141.99 feet to point 9; thence S 27°29'57" W a distance of 341.84 feet to point 10; thence N 60°20'59" W a distance of 297.87 feet to point 11; thence S 38°10'38" W a distance of 363.79 feet to point 12; thence S 03°36'24" E a distance of 222.07 feet to point 13; thence S 59°52'05" E a distance of 133.71 feet to point 14 from which the northeast corner of said Section 7 bears N 76°07'51" E a distance of 689.94 feet, said northeast corner also being the common Section corner of Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8 of said Township and Range; thence S 59°18'56" W a distance of 225.86 feet to point 15; thence S 14°38'09" W a distance of 184.94 feet to point 16; thence N 73°08'58" E a distance of 282.60 feet to point 17; thence S 33°21'50" W a distance of 275.24 feet to point 18; thence S 16°37'03" E a distance of 294.45 feet to point 19; thence S 60°13'45" E a distance of 187.22 feet to point 20; thence N 09°21'57" E a distance of 502.65 feet to point 21; thence S 57°19'17" E a distance of 175.82 feet to point 22; thence S 06°20'39" W a distance of 405.88 feet to point 23; thence S 73°13'57" E a distance of 307.36 feet to point 24; thence N 72°27'59" E a distance of 108.77 feet to point 25; thence N 13°07'02" E a distance of 316.07 feet to point 26; thence N 15°41'38" E a distance of 292.54 feet to point 27; thence S 16°25'12" E a distance of 338.44 feet to point 28; thence N 60°53'52" E a distance of 349.03 feet to point 29; thence N 68°30'49" E a distance of 286.09 feet to point 30; thence S 09°14'22" W a distance of 396.67 feet to point 31; thence S 42°27'47" W a distance of 265.50 feet to point 32; thence N 86°09'01" W a distance of 253.50 feet to point 33; thence S 34°29'33" W a distance of 500.53 feet to point 34; thence S 59°56'05" W a distance of 120.42 feet to point 35; thence N 71°17'44" W a distance of 228.54 feet to point 36; thence S 69°42'17" W a distance of 120.88 feet to point 37; thence S 12°12'05" E a distance of 146.20 feet to point 38; thence S 83°22'20" E a distance of 339.63 feet to point 39; thence N 34°26'45" E a distance of 345.01 feet to point 40; thence N 88°14'41" E a distance of 272.60 feet to point 41; thence S 54°11'52" E a distance of 246.09 feet to point 42; thence S 76°42'33" W a distance of 304.58 feet to point 43; thence S 25°02'30" W a distance of 515.24 feet to point 44; thence N 54°58'47" W a distance of 330.22 feet to point 45; thence S 59°01'38" W a distance of 443.06 feet to point 46; thence S 28° 40' 19" E a distance of 381.98 feet to point 47; thence S 42°18'41" E a distance of 436.71 feet to point 48 from which the E1/4 corner of said Section 7 and common to the W1/4 corner of said Section 8 bears N 04°23'16" E a distance of 126.73 feet; thence N 87°40'07" E a distance of 385.96 feet to point 49; thence S 46°57'39" E a distance of 243.05 feet to point 50; thence S 13°06'06" W a distance of 183.34 feet to point 51; thence N 55°28'27" W a distance of 228.94 feet to point 52; thence S 55°08'41" W a distance of 330.40 feet to point 53; thence S 48°10'36" E a distance of 218.70 feet to point 54; thence S 06°38'09" E a distance of 140.86 feet to point 55; thence S 28° 04'14" E a distance of 892.21 feet to point 56; thence S 12°20'35" W a distance of 181.98 feet to point 58; thence S 63°52'33" E a distance of 230.70 feet to point 59; thence S 72°30'09" E a distance of 335.12 feet to point 60; thence S 41°39'07" W a distance of 498.00 feet to point 61; thence N 86°49'30" W a distance of 330.81 feet

to point 62; thence N 34°09'15" W a distance of 1380.92 foot to point 63; thence S 86°14'38" W a distance of 310.49 feet to point 64; thence N 04°22'03" W a distance of 206.30 feet to point 65; thence N 70°41'46" E a distance of 226.45 feet to point 66; thence N 10°01'58" E a distance of 468.22 feet to point 67; thence N 67°59'02" W a distance of 220.56 feet to point 68; thence N 36°50'14" W a distance of 360.36 feet to point 69; thence N 04°31'00" E a distance of 187.56 feet to point 69A; thence N 53°13'11" W a distance of 85.56 feet to point 69B; thence S 31°01'48" W a distance of 322.05 feet to point 70; thence S 16°55'20" W a distance of 1033.42 feet to point 71; thence S 32°45'38" E a distance of 209.12 feet to point 72; thence S 64°28'24" W a distance of 319.54 feet to point 73; thence S 24°35'49" W a distance of 264.49 feet to point 74; thence S 42°38'39" W a distance of 428.36 feet to point 75; thence N 88°49'40" W a distance of 549.92 feet to point 76 from which the S1/4 corner of said Section 7 bears S 28°36'15" W a distance of 730.77 feet; thence N 27°38'55" W a distance of 456.55 feet to point 76A; thence N 21°18'02" E a distance of 2170.03 feet to point 78; thence N 00°01'17" E a distance of 958.28 feet to point 79; thence S 89°36'36" W a distance of 624.49 feet to point 80; thence N 00°05'06" E a distance of 553.06 feet to point 81 from which the N1/4 corner of said Section 7 bears N 14°02'18" W a distance of 734.38 feet; thence N 62°15'48" E a distance of 378.12 feet to the point of beginning; consisting of approximately 195.04 acres.

5. Arlington Wildlife Area: The Arlington Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows:
T1S, R5W, Section 33, E1/2SE1/4; T2S, R5W, Section 3, W1/2W1/2, Section 4, E1/2, and Parcel 401-58-001A as described by the Maricopa County Assessor's Office; a parcel of land lying within Section 4, T2S, R5W, more particularly described as follows: commencing at the southwest corner of said Section 4, 2-inch aluminum cap (A.C.) in pothole stamped "RLS 36562", from which the northwest corner of said Section, a 1 1/2-inch B.C. stamped "T1S R5W S32 S33 S5 S4 1968", bears N 00°09'36" E (basis of bearing) a distance of 4130.10 feet, said southwest corner being the point of beginning; thence along the west line of said Section, N 00°09'36" E a distance of 16.65 feet; thence leaving said west line, S 89°48'28" E a distance of 986.79 feet; thence N 00°47'35" E a distance of 2002.16 feet; thence N 01°07'35" E a distance of 2102.65 feet to the north line of said Section; thence along said north line S 89°18'45" E a distance of 1603.61 feet to the N1/4 corner of said Section, a 1/2-inch metal rod; thence leaving said north line, along the north-south midsection line of said Section, S 00°08'44" E a distance of 4608.75 feet to the S1/4 corner of said Section, a 3-inch B.C.F. stamped "T2S R5W 1/4S4 S9 RLS 46118 2008"; thence leaving said north-south midsection line, along the south line of said Section, N 79°10'54" W a distance of 2719.41 feet to the point of beginning. Subject to existing rights-of-way and easements. This parcel description is based on the Record of Survey for Alma Richardson Property, recorded in Book 996, page 25, Maricopa County Records and other client provided information. This parcel description is located within an area surveyed by Wood, Patel & Associates, Inc. during the month of April, 2008 and October, 2009 and any monumentation noted in this parcel description is within

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

acceptable tolerance (as defined in Arizona Boundary Survey Minimum Standards dated 02/14/2002) of said positions based on said survey; all in G&SRB&M, Maricopa County, Arizona. Section 9; NW1/4 and SW1/4; Section 3; LOT 4 SW1/4NW1/4, W1/2SW1/4 NE1/4SE1/4; Section 3; M&B in LOT 1 SE1/4NE1/4E1/2SE1/4; Section 9; M&B in NE1/4NE1/4; Section 10; SW1/4NW1/4; Section 15; those portions of S1/2W1/4 and N1/2SW1/4 lying west of the primary through road; Section 16; W1/2 M&B in E1/2E1/2 W1/2E1/2; Section 21; NE1/4NW1/4 and Parcel 401-61-008D as described by the Maricopa County Assessor's Office, more particularly described as follows: commencing at the BLM B.C. marking the northeast corner of said Section 21, from which the BLM B.C. marking the northwest corner of said Section 21 bears N 82°26'05" W a distance of 5423.64 feet; thence N 82°26'05" W along the north line of Section 21 a distance of 2711.82 feet to the NW1/4 corner of said Section 21; thence S 00°33'45" W along the north-southerly midsection line of said Section 21 a distance of 33.25 feet to the True Point of Beginning; thence continuing S 00° 33'45" W along said north-south midsection line a distance of 958.00 feet to a point on a line which is parallel with and 983.85 feet southerly, as measured at right angles from the north line of said Section 21; thence N 82°26'05" W along said parallel line a distance of 925.54 feet; thence N 26°12'18" W a distance of 153.32 feet; thence N 13°26'18" W a distance of 303.93 feet; thence N 34°15'49" W a distance of 189.27 feet; thence N 21°32'45" W a distance of 215.60 feet; thence N 89°25'47" W a distance of 95.37 feet to a point on the west line of the NE1/4N1/4 of said Section 21; thence N 00°34'13" E, along said west line a distance of 223.54 feet to a point on a line which is parallel with and 33.00 feet southerly, as measured at right angles from the north line of said Section 21; thence S 82°26'05" E along said parallel line, a distance of 1355.91 feet to the True Point of Beginning; all in G&SRB&M, Maricopa County, Arizona.

6. Base and Meridian Wildlife Area: The Base and Meridian Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows: T1N, R1E, Section 31; Maricopa County APN 101-44-023, also known as Lots 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 and NE1/4SW1/4, and Maricopa County APN 101-44-003J, also known as the S1/2S1/2SW1/4NW1/4 except the west 55 feet thereof; and 101-44-003K, also known as the S1/2S1/2SW1/4NW1/4 except the west 887.26 feet thereof; and Maricopa County APN 104-44-002S, also known as that portion of the N1/2SE1/4, described as follows: commencing at the aluminum cap set at the E1/4 corner of said Section 31, from which the 3" iron pipe set at the southeast corner of said Section 31, S 00°20'56" W a distance of 2768.49 feet; thence S 00°20'56" W along the east line of said SE1/4 of Section 31 a distance of 1384.25 feet to the southeast corner of said N1/2SE1/4; thence S 89°25'13" W along the south line of said N1/2SE1/4 a distance of 2644.35 feet to the southwest corner of said N1/2SE1/4 and the point of beginning; thence N 00°03'37" W along the west line of said SE1/4 a distance of 746.86 feet to the south line of the north 607.00 feet of said N1/2SE1/4; thence N 88°46'12" E along said south line of the north 607.00 feet of the N1/2SE1/4 a distance of 656.09 feet; thence S 00°03'37" E parallel with said west line of the SE1/4 a distance of 754.31 feet to said

south line of the N1/2SE1/4; Thence S 89°25' 13" W along said south line of the N1/2SE1/4 a distance of 655.98 feet to the point of beginning. T1N, R1W, Section 34, N1/2SE1/4; Section 35, S1/2; Section 36. The Maricopa County APN 500-69-099; the W1/2SE1/4NE1/4. APN 500-69-099, 500-69-100, also known as that portion of the SE1/4SE1/4NE1/4. 500-69-010C, also known as that portion of the W1/2SE1/4NE1/4, except any portion of said W1/2SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36 lying within the following described four parcels: Exception 1: commencing at the northeast corner of said W1/2SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36; thence along the east line thereof S 00°10' E a distance of 846.16 feet to the point of beginning; thence continuing S 00°18' E a distance of 141.17 feet; thence S 87°51'15" W a distance of 570.53 feet; thence S 00°29' E a distance of 310.00 feet to the south line of said W1/2SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36; thence N 89°29' W along the west line of said W1/2SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36 a distance of 425.93 feet; said point bears S 00°29' E a distance of 895.93 feet from the northwest corner of said W1/2SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36; thence N 85°54'33" E a distance of 647.01 feet to the point of beginning. Exception 2: commencing at the northeast corner of said W1/2SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36; thence along the east line thereof S 00°18' E a distance of 846.16 feet to the point of beginning; said point being on the northerly line of the Flood Control District of Maricopa County parcel as shown in Document 84-26119, Maricopa County Records; thence S 85°54'33" W a distance of 647.01 feet to the west line of said W1/2SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36; thence N 00°29' W along said west line a distance of 30 feet; thence N 84°23'15" E a distance of 228.19 feet; thence N 87°17'06" E a distance of 418.85 feet to the east line of the W1/2SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36; thence S 00°18' E along said east line a distance of 26.00 feet to the point of beginning. Exception 3: the South 37.6 feet of said W1/2SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36. Except all oil, gas and other hydrocarbon substances, helium or other substance of gaseous nature, coal, metals, minerals, fossils, fertilizer of every name and description and except all materials which may be essential to the production of fissionable material as reserved in Arizona Revised Statutes. Exception 4: that part of the W1/2SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36, T1N, R1W lying north of the following described line: commencing at the northeast corner of said W1/2SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36; thence along the east line thereof S 00°18'00" E a distance of 820.16 feet, to the point of beginning; said point being on the northerly line of the Flood District of Maricopa County parcel as shown in Document 85-357813, Maricopa County Records; thence S 87°17'06" W a distance of 418.85 feet; thence S 84°23'15" W a distance of 228.19 feet to the west line of said W1/2SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36 and the point of terminus. The above described parcel contains 162,550 sq. ft. or 3.7316 acres 500-69-001L and 500-69-001M, also known as the N1/2SE1/4, except the south 892.62 feet thereof. 500-69-001N, 500-69-001P, 500-69-001Q, 500-69-001R, 500-69-001T, 500-69-001X, 500-69-001Y, also known as that portion of the south 892.62 feet of the N1/2SE1/4. The SE1/4SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36, T1N, R1W, except the south 37.6 feet of said SE1/4SE1/4NE1/4, and except the east 55 feet of said SE1/4SE1/4NE1/4, and except that part of said SE1/4SE1/4NE1/4 lying north of the most southerly line of the par-

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

cel described in Record 84-026119, Maricopa County Records, said southerly line being described as follows: beginning at the NE1/4S1/2NE1/4SE1/4NE1/4 of said Section 36; thence S 00°07' E along the east line of Section 36, a distance of 50.70 feet; thence S 89°53' W a distance of 55.00 feet to a point on the west line of the east 55.00 feet of said Section 36; thence S 00°07' E along said line, a distance of 510.00 feet; thence S 81°4'43" W a distance of 597.37 feet to a terminus point on the west line of said SE1/4SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36, and except that part of said SE1/4SE1/4NE1/4 described as follows: commencing at the E1/4 corner of said Section 36; thence N 89°37'23" W along the south line of said SE1/4SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36, a distance of 241.25 feet; thence N 18°53'04" E a distance of 39.65 feet to the point of beginning; thence continuing N 18°53'04" E a distance of 408.90 feet; thence S 81°04'43" W a distance of 222.55 feet; thence S 18°53'04" W a distance of 370.98 feet; thence S 89°37'23" E a distance of 207.58 feet to the point of beginning. That portion of land lying within the SE1/4SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 36, T1N, R1W, and the S1/2SW1/4NW1/4 of Section 31, T1N, R1E, as described in Document Number 99-1109246. Except the west 22 feet of the property described in Recorder Number 97-0425420, also known as APN 101-44-003G; and except the west 22 feet of the property described in Recorder Number 97-566498, also known as APN 101-44-013; all in G&SRB&M, Maricopa County, Arizona.

7. Becker Lake Wildlife Area: The Becker Lake Wildlife Area shall be that area including Becker Lake lying within the fenced and posted portions of: T9N, R29E, Section 19, SE1/4SE1/4 also known as APN. 105-07-001; Section 20, SW1/4SW1/4; beginning at a point 1012 feet north of the southwest corner of the SE1/4SW1/4 of Section 20, T9N, R29E; thence north 1285 feet; thence east a distance of 462 feet; thence south a distance of 2122 feet, more or less to the center of U.S. Highway 60; thence in a northwesterly direction along the center of U.S. Highway 60 a distance of 944 feet, more or less; thence west a distance of 30 feet, more or less to the point of beginning, also known as APN 105-08-002; Section 29, W1/2NW1/4, NW1/4SW1/4, also known as APN 105-15-003; beginning at the S1/4 corner of said Section 29, said point being the True Point of Beginning; thence N 00°43'20" E along the western boundary of the SE1/4 of said Section 29, a distance of 1329.15 feet to the center-south 1/16 corner of said Section 29; thence S 89°53'01" W along the southern boundary of the NE1/4SW1/4 of said Section 29, a distance of 99.69 feet; thence N 00°43'20" E a distance of 417.54 feet; thence S 89°31'37" E a distance of 99.69 feet; thence N 00°43'20" E along the western boundary of the SE1/4 of said Section 29 a distance of 374.40 feet; thence N 88°49'48" E a distance of 474.94 feet; thence N 27°35'15" E a distance of 99.21 feet; thence N 04°13'26" W a distance of 160.59 feet; thence N 37°38'44" E a distance of 12.27 feet; thence S 26°22'25" E a distance of 371.13 feet; thence N 31°21'35" E a distance of 58.00 feet; thence S 26°22'27" E a distance of 1203.23 feet; thence S 63°58'58" W a distance of 200.00 feet; thence S 36°24'36" E a distance of 375.11 feet; thence S 00°24'06" W a distance of 490.79 feet; thence S 01°22'24" E a distance of 110.21 feet; thence S 22°27'23" E a distance of 44.27 feet; thence N 89°48'03" W a distance of 1331.98

feet to the True Point of Beginning, also known as APN 105-15-014E; beginning at the corner of Sections 28, 29, 32 and 33, T9N, R29E of G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona; thence N 54°21'09" W a distance of 1623.90 feet; thence N 26°00'59" W a distance of 100.00 feet; thence N 26°22'14" W a distance of 1203.23 feet to the True Point of Beginning; thence N 26°22'27" W a distance of 351.19 feet; thence S 55°14'10" W a distance of 38.42 feet; thence S 37°38'44" W a distance of 12.38 feet; thence S 26°22'14" E a distance of 371.13 feet; thence N 31°21'35" E a distance of 58.00 feet to the True Point of Beginning, also known as APN 105-15-014C. S1/2SW1/4, except the following described parcel: commencing at a 2-inch aluminum cap monument stamped LS 8906 located at the Section corner common to Sections 29, 30, 31 and 32 of said Township and Range; thence bear S 89°46'16" E along the Section line common to Sections 29 and 32, a distance of 1038.05 feet to the True Point of Beginning; thence N 35°17'33" E along the northwest boundary of the Springerville Municipal Airport a distance of 328.32 feet; thence S 39°31'26" E a distance of 349.55 feet to a point on the Section line common to Sections 29 and 32; thence N 89°46'44" W a distance of 131.96 feet to the W1/16 corner of Sections 29 and 32; thence N 89°46'16" W a distance of 280.18 feet to the True Point of Beginning. Section 30, NE1/4SE1/4, E1/2NE1/4 also known as APN 105-16-001; W1/2NE1/4, W1/2NE1/4 also known as APN 105-16-002; Section 32, beginning at the N1/4 corner of said Section 32, said point being the True Point of Beginning; thence S 89°48'03" E along the north line of said Section 32 a distance of 1331.98 feet; thence S 21°49'15" E a distance of 198.07 feet; thence S 20°56'35" W a distance of 191.75 feet; thence S 19°53'23" W a distance of 24.65 feet; thence S 39°17'55" W a distance of 86.61 feet; thence S 01°41'36" E a distance of 13.60 feet; thence S 50°13'33" W a distance of 1.29 feet; thence S 02°24'23" E a distance of 906.39 feet; thence S 00°44'11" W a distance of 466.82 feet; thence S 35°26'56" W a distance of 218.51 feet; thence S 89°57'05" W a distance of 1141.87 feet; thence N 07°57'52" E a distance of 328.83 feet; thence N 77°39'30" W a distance of 68.79 feet; thence N 00°30'56" W a distance of 334.16 feet to a 1/16th section corner; thence N 00°30'56" W a distance of 1349.10 feet to the True Point of Beginning. Except therefrom any portion lying in the S1/2SW1/4NE1/4 of said Section 32 also known as APN 105-18-008A; all that portion of the NE1/4NW1/4 of Section 32, T9N, R29E of G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona, lying east of the Becker Lake Roadway; except for the following described parcel: from the NW1/16 corner of said Section 32; thence S 89°45'28" E along the 1/16 line a distance of 736.55 feet to the True Point of Beginning, said point being in the west rights-of-way limits of Becker Lake Rd.; thence N 06°09'00" W along the west line of said right-of-way a distance of 266.70 feet to a 1/2-inch rebar with a tag marked LS 13014; thence N 06°21'43" W a distance of 263.42 feet to a 1/2-inch rebar with a tag marked LS 13014; thence N 06°21'43" W a distance of 198.60 feet to a 5/8-inch rebar with a plastic cap marked LS 13014; thence N 78°43'10" E a distance of 158.40 feet to a 5/8-inch rebar with a plastic cap marked LS 13014; thence S 47°05'42" E a distance of 65.65 feet to a 5/8-inch rebar with a plastic cap marked LS 13014; thence S 29°24'20"

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

E a distance of 202.48 feet to a 5/8-inch rebar with a plastic cap marked LS 13014; thence S 48°03'17" W a distance of 146.19 feet to a 5/8-inch rebar with a plastic cap marked LS 13014; thence South 19°36'10" W a distance of 115.75 feet to a 5/8-inch rebar with a plastic cap marked LS 13014; thence South 00°38'05" East a distance of 74.66 feet to a 5/8-inch rebar with a plastic cap marked LS 13014; thence S 14°52' 53" E a distance of 125.09 feet to a 5/8-inch rebar with a plastic cap marked LS 13014; thence S 15°08'20" E a distance of 136.60 feet to a 5/8-inch rebar with a plastic cap marked LS 13014; thence S 89°58'07" W a distance of 144.13 feet to the True Point of Beginning, also known as APN 105-18-012G.

8. Bog Hole Wildlife Area: The Bog Hole Wildlife Area lying in Sections 29, 32 and 33, T22S, R17E shall be the fenced and posted area described as follows: beginning at the southeast corner of Section 32, T22S, R17E, G&SRB&M, Santa Cruz County, Arizona; thence N 21°42'20" W a distance of 1394.86 feet to the True Point of Beginning; thence N 9°15'26" W a distance of 1014.82 feet; thence N 14°30'58" W a distance of 1088.82 feet; thence N 36°12'57" W a distance of 20.93 feet; thence N 50°16'38" W a distance of 1341.30 feet; thence N 57°51'08" W a distance of 1320.68 feet; thence N 39°03'53" E a distance of 1044.90 feet; thence N 39°07'43" E a distance of 1232.32 feet; thence S 36°38'48" E a distance of 1322.93 feet; thence S 43°03'17" E a distance of 1312.11 feet; thence S 38°19'38" E a distance of 1315.69 feet; thence S 13°11'59" W a distance of 2083.31 feet; thence S 69°42'45" W a distance of 920.49 feet to the True Point of Beginning.
9. Chevelon Canyon Ranches Wildlife Area: The Chevelon Canyon Ranches Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows:
Duran Ranch: T12N, R14E; Sections 6 and 7, more particularly bounded and described as follows: beginning at Corner 1, from which the Standard Corner to Section 31 in T13N, R14E and Section 36 T13N, R13E, bears N 11°41' W 21.53 chains distant; thence S 26°5' E 6.80 chains to Corner 2; thence S 66° W 12.74 chains to Corner 3; thence S 19°16' W 13.72 chains to Corner 4; thence S 29°1' W 50.02 chains to Corner 5; thence N 64°15' W five chains to Corner 6; thence N 28°54' E 67.97 chains to Corner 7; thence N 55°36' E 11.02 to Corner 1; the place of beginning; all in G&SRB&M, Coconino County, Arizona. Dye Ranch: T12N, R14E Sections 9 and 16, more particularly described as follows: beginning at Corner 1 from which the Standard corner to Sections 32 and 33 in T13N, R14E, bears N 2° 24' E 127.19 chains distant; thence S 50°20' E 4.96 chains to corner 2; thence S 29°48' W 21.97 chains to Corner 3; thence S 14°45' W 21.00 chains to Corner 4; thence N 76°23' W 3.49 chains to Corner 5; thence N 10°13' W 14.02 chains to Corner 6; thence N 19°41' E 8.92 chains to Corner 7; thence N 38°2' E 24.79 chains to Corner 1, the place of beginning; all in G&SRB&M, Coconino County, Arizona. Tillman Ranch: T12N, R14E land included in H.E. Survey 200 embracing a portion of approximately Sections 9 and 10 in T12N, R14E of G&SRB&M; all in G&SRB&M, Coconino County, Arizona. Vincent Ranch: T12N, R13E; Sections 3 and 4, more particularly described as follows: beginning at Corner 1, from which the south corner to

Section 33, T13N, R13E, bears N 40°53' W 16.94 chains distance; thence S 53° 08' E 2.98 chains to Corner 2; thence S 11°26' W 6.19 chains to Corner 3; thence S 49°43' W 22.41 chains to Corner 4; thence S 22°45' W 30.03 chains to Corner 5; thence N 67°35' W 6.00 chains to Corner 6; thence N 23° E 30.03 chains to Corner 7; thence N 42°18' E 21.19 chains to Corner 8; thence N 57°52' E 8.40 chains to Corner 1, the place of beginning; all in G&SRB&M, Coconino County, Arizona. Wolf Ranch: T12N, R14E, Sections 18 and 19, more particularly bounded and described as follows: beginning at Corner 1, from which the U.S. Location Monument 184 H. E. S. bears S 88°53' E 4.41 chains distant; thence S 34°4' E 11.19 chains to Corner 2; thence S 40°31' W 31.7 chains to Corner 3; thence S 63°3' W 7.97 chains to Corner 4; thence S 23°15' W 10.69 chains to Corner 5; thence N 59° W 2.60 chains to Corner 6; thence N 18°45' E 10.80 chains to Corner 7; thence N 51°26' E 8.95 chains to Corner 8; thence N 30°19' E 34.37 chains to Corner 1; the place of beginning; all in G&SRB&M, Coconino County, Arizona.

10. Chevelon Creek Wildlife Area: The Chevelon Creek Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows:
Parcel 1: The S1/2S1/2NW1/4SW1/4 of Section 23, T18N, R17E of G&SRB&M; Parcel 2: Lots 1, 2, 3 and 4 of Section 26, T18N, R17E of G&SRB&M; Parcel 1: That portion of the NE1/4 of Section 26 lying northerly of Chevelon Creek Estates East Side 1 Amended, according to the plat of record in Book 5 of Plats, page 35, records of Navajo County, Arizona, all in T18N, R17E of G&SRB&M, Navajo County, Arizona. Parcel 2: That part of Tract A, Chevelon Creek Estates East Side 1 Amended, according to the plat of record in Book 5 of Plats, page 35, records of Navajo County, Arizona lying northerly of the following described line: beginning at the southwest corner of Lot 3 of said subdivision; thence southwesterly in a straight line to the southwest corner of Lot 6 of said subdivision.
11. Cibola Valley Conservation and Wildlife Area: The Cibola Valley Conservation and Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows:
Parcel 1: this parcel is located in the NW1/4 of Section 36, T1N, R24W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona, lying east of the right of way line of the "Cibola Channelization Project of the United States Bureau of Reclamation Colorado River Front Work and Levee System," as indicated on Bureau of Reclamation Drawing 423-300-438, dated March 31, 1964, and more particularly described as follows: beginning at the northeast corner of the NW1/4 of said Section 36; thence south and along the east line of the NW1/4 of said Section 36, a distance of 2646.00 feet to a point being the southeast corner of the NW1/4 of said Section 36; thence westerly and along the south line of the NW1/4 a distance of 1711.87 feet to a point of intersection with the east line of the aforementioned right of way; thence northerly and along said east line of the aforementioned right of way, a distance of 2657.20 feet along a curve concave easterly, having a radius of 9260.00 feet to a point of intersection with the north line of the NW1/4 of said Section 36; thence easterly and along the north line of the NW1/4 of said Section 36, a distance of 1919.74 feet to the point of beginning. Parcel 2: this parcel is located in the U.S. Government Survey of Lot 1 and the E1/2SW1/4 of Section 36, T1N,

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

R24W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona, lying east of the right of way line of the "Cibola Channelization Project of the United States Bureau of Reclamation Colorado River Front Work and Levee System," as indicated on Bureau of Reclamation Drawing 423-300-438, dated March 31, 1964, and more particularly described as follows: beginning at the S1/4 corner of said Section 36; thence westerly and along the south line of said Section 36, a distance of 610.44 feet to a point of intersection with the east line of the aforementioned right of way; thence northerly along said east line of the of the aforementioned right of way and along a curve concave southwesterly, having a radius of 17350.00 feet, a distance of 125.12 feet; thence continuing along said right of way line and along a reverse curve having a radius of 9260.00 feet, a distance of 2697.10 feet to a point of intersection with the east-west midsection line of said Section 36; thence easterly along said east-west midsection line, a distance of 1711.87 feet to a point being the center of said Section 36; thence south and along the north-south midsection line, a distance of 2640.00 feet to the point of beginning. Parcel 3: this parcel is located in the E1/2NE1/4 of Section 36, T1N, R24W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona. Parcel 4: this parcel is located in the E1/2NW1/4SW1/4 of Section 21, T1N, R23W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona, lying south of the south right of way line of U.S.A. Levee; except therefrom that portion lying within Cibola Sportsman's Park, according to the plat thereof recorded in Book 4 of Plats, Page 58, records of Yuma (now La Paz) County, Arizona; and further excepting the N1/2E1/2NW1/4SW1/4. Parcel 5: this parcel is located in the S1/2SW1/4 of Section 21, T1N, R23W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona. Except the west 33.00 feet thereof; and further excepting that portion more particularly described as follows: the N1/2NW1/4SW1/4SW1/4 of said Section, excepting the north 33.00 feet and the east 33.00 feet thereof. Parcel 6: this parcel is located in the SW1/4SE1/4 of Section 21, T1N, R23W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona. Parcel 7: this parcel is located in Sections 24 and 25, T1N, R24W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona, lying south of the Colorado River and east of Meander line per BLM Plat 2647C. Parcel 8: this parcel is located in the W1/2 of Section 19, T1N, R23W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona, lying south of the Colorado River. Except that portion in condemnation suit Civil 5188PHX filed in District Court of Arizona entitled USA -vs- 527.93 acres of land; and excepting therefrom any portion of said land lying within the bed or former bed of the Colorado River waterward of the natural ordinary high water line; and also excepting any artificial accretions to said line of ordinary high water. Parcel 9: this parcel is located in the N1/2NE1/4SE1/4; and the W1/2SW1/4NE1/4SE1/4; and that portion of the SE1/4NE1/4 of Section 20, T1N, R23W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona, lying south of the south right of way line of the U.S.B.R. Levee; except the east 33.00 feet thereof; and further excepting that portion more particularly described as follows: commencing at the northeast corner of the SE1/4 of said Section 20; thence S 0°24'00" E along the east line, a distance of 380.27 feet; thence S 89°36'00" W a distance of 50.00 feet to the True Point of Beginning; thence continuing S 89°36'00" W a distance of 193.00 feet; thence N 0°24'00" W a distance of 261.25

feet; thence S 70°11'00" E a distance of 205.67 feet to the west line of the east 50.00 feet of said SE1/4 of Section 20; thence S 0°24'00" E a distance of 190.18 feet to the True Point of Beginning; excepting therefrom any portion of said land lying within the bed or former bed of the Colorado River waterward of the natural ordinary high water line; and also excepting any artificial accretions to said line of ordinary high water. Parcel 10: this parcel is located in the S1/2SE1/4 Section 20, T1N, R23W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona; except the east 33.00 feet thereof. Parcel 11: This parcel is located in the SW1/4NE1/4; and the NW1/4SE1/4 of Section 20, T1N, R23W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona, lying south of the Colorado River and west of the Meander line per BLM Plat 2546B; except any portion thereof lying within U.S.A. Lots 5 and 6 of said Section 20, as set forth on BLM Plat 2546B; and excepting therefrom any portion of said land lying within the bed or former bed of the Colorado River waterward of the natural ordinary high water line; and also excepting any artificial accretions to said line of ordinary high water. Parcel 12: this parcel is located in the SE1/4NE1/4SE1/4; and the E1/2SW1/4NE1/4SE1/4 of Section 20, T1N, R23W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona. Parcel 13: this parcel is located in the E1/2 of Section 19, T1N, R23W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona, lying south of the Colorado River; except the W1/2W1/2SE1/4SW1/4SE1/4; except the E1/2E1/2SW1/4SW1/4SE1/4; except the SW1/4SW1/4NE1/4; except the W1/2SE1/4SW1/4NE1/4; and excepting therefrom any portion of said land lying within the bed or former bed of the Colorado River waterward of the natural ordinary high water line; and also excepting any artificial accretions to said line of ordinary high water. Parcel 14: this parcel is located in the SW1/4SW1/4NE1/4; and the W1/2SE1/4SW1/4NE1/4 of Section 19, T1N, R23W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona, lying south of the Colorado River and protection levees and front work, excepting therefrom any portion of said land lying within the bed or former bed of the Colorado River waterward of the natural ordinary high water line; and also excepting any artificial accretions to said line of ordinary high water. Parcel 15: this parcel is located in the W1/2 of Section 20, T1N, R23W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona; except the west 133.00 feet thereof; except any portion lying within the U.S. Levee or Channel right of way or any portion claimed by the U.S. for Levee purposes or related works; and except the SE1/4SE1/4SW1/4 of said Section 20. Parcel 16: this parcel is located in the SE1/4SE1/4SW1/4 of Section 20, T1N, R23W of G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona.

12. Clarence May and C.M.H. May Memorial Wildlife Area: The Clarence May and C.M.H. May Memorial Wildlife Area shall be the SE1/4 of Section 8 and N1/2NE1/4 of Section 17, T17S, R31E, and the W1/2SE1/4, S1/2NW1/4, and SW1/4 of Section 9, T17S, R31E, G&SRB&M, Cochise County, Arizona, consisting of approximately 560 acres.
13. Cluff Ranch Wildlife Area: The Cluff Ranch Wildlife Area is that area within the fenced and posted portions of Sections 13, 14, 23, 24, and 26, T7S, R24E, G&SRB&M, Graham County, Arizona; consisting of approximately 788 acres.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

14. Coal Mine Spring Wildlife Area: The Coal Mine Spring Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as:
- Phase I: That portion of the N1/2 of the Baca Location No. 3, also known as the Baca Float No. 3 in Santa Cruz County, Arizona according to the survey by Philip Contzen under Contract No. 133, dated June 17, 1905 and now filed and approved in the Office of the Commissioner of the General Land Office, Washington, D. C., described as follows: Beginning at the southeast corner of Lot 128, as shown on the record of survey of Salero Ranch Unit 7, recorded in Book 2 of Records of Survey, page 455, records of Santa Cruz County, Arizona. Thence the following 13 courses and distances upon the boundary line of said Salero Ranch Unit 7; N 29°42'21" E a distance of 2605.96 feet; S 58°19'30" E a distance of 1154.77 feet; thence N 19°14'52" E a distance of 1039.92 feet; thence N 56°11'38" E a distance of 1160.51 feet; thence N 26°24'15" W a distance of 1201.99 feet; thence N 12°43'46" W a distance of 1774.13 feet; thence N 60°37'49" W a distance of 1403.00 feet; thence S 87°25'09" W a distance of 2733.59 feet; thence S 69°40'43" W a distance of 1437.62 feet; thence S 90°00'00" W a distance of 640.89 feet; thence N 5°17'55" E a distance of 1274.34 feet; thence N 11°18'44" E a distance of 2193.00 feet; thence N 2°31'52" W a distance of 1109.93 feet to the northeast corner of Lot 110 of said Salero Ranch Unit 7, on the southerly boundary line of Salero Ranch Unit 4, as shown on the record of survey recorded in Book 2 of Records of Survey, page 454, records of Santa Cruz County, Arizona; thence S 77°20'10" E a distance of 1403.77 feet upon said southerly boundary line; thence N 85°19'15" E a distance of 415.73 feet upon said southerly boundary line; thence N 83°19'40" E a distance of 1332.97 feet upon said southerly boundary line; thence S 53°17'58" E a distance of 2353.56 feet; thence S 79°45'10" E a distance of 2127.16 feet; thence N 78°08'19" E a distance of 1754.99 feet; thence S 76°40'30" E a distance of 645.76 feet; thence N 8°06'04" E a distance of 2439.25 feet; thence N 83°38'56" E a distance of 2626.58 feet; thence S 4°32'48" E a distance of 1300.66 feet; thence S 22°28'06" E a distance of 1289.33 feet; thence S 41°28'30" E a distance of 693.93 feet; thence N 64°37'22" E a distance of 1137.61 feet; thence S 22°10'49" E a distance of 2355.11 feet; thence S 27°36'21" W a distance of 931.18 feet; thence S 42°06'28" E a distance of 800.14 feet; thence S 23°50'04" W a distance of 5166.49 feet; thence S 0°00'00" W a distance of 853.11 feet to the easterly projection of the south line of said Salero Ranch Unit 7; thence S 90°00'00" W 6 a distance of 239.35 feet upon said easterly projection; thence S 0°00'00" E a distance of 376.92 feet to a 1/2-inch rebar at the northeast corner of the abandonment and reversion to acreage plat, recorded in Book 4 of Maps and Plats at page 35, records of Santa Cruz County, Arizona, also being the northeast corner of the Sonoita Creek State Natural Area, recorded in Book 2 of Records of Survey at page 68, records of Santa Cruz County, Arizona; thence N 89°36'12" W a distance of 4547.83 feet upon the north line of said abandonment and reversion to acreage plat and said Sonoita Creek Natural State Area; thence N 29°42'21" E a distance of 397.69 feet to the point of beginning.
- Phase II: Portions of the N1/2 of the Baca Location No. 3, also known as the Baca Float Location No. 3 in Santa

Cruz County, Arizona, according to the survey by Philip Contzen under Contract No. 133, dated June 17, 1905 and now filed and approved in the Office of the Commissioner of the General Land Office, Washington, D. C., described as follows:

Parcel 1: Beginning at "PT 17", as shown in the record of survey Coal Mine Canyon, recorded in Book 2 of Records of Survey, page 651, records of Santa Cruz County, Arizona, also being the southwest corner of Lot 102 of Salero Ranch Unit 4, as shown on the record of survey recorded in Book 2 of Records of Survey, page 454, records of Santa Cruz County, Arizona; thence N 58°47'17" E a distance of 1817.43 feet upon the boundary line of said Salero Ranch Unit 4; thence N 34°12'25" E a distance of 2213.94 feet upon said boundary line; thence N 62°07'32" E a distance of 792.65 feet upon said boundary line; thence departing said boundary line, N 80°16'25" E a distance of 2588.25 feet; thence S 66°29'16" E a distance of 913.97 feet; thence S 48°56'10" E a distance of 3171.87 feet to "PT 23" of said record of survey of Coal Mine Canyon; thence the following 6 courses upon said boundary line of said record of survey; thence S 83°38'56" W a distance of 2626.58 feet; thence S 8°06'04" W a distance of 2439.25 feet; thence N 76°40'30" W a distance of 645.76 feet; thence S 78°08'19" W a distance of 1754.99 feet; thence N 79°45'10" W a distance of 2127.16 feet; thence N 53°17'58" W a distance of 2353.56 feet to the point of beginning. Containing approximately 634.858 acres.

Parcel 2: Beginning at "PT 23", as shown in the record of survey Coal Mine Canyon; thence S 42°44'49" E a distance of 6724.97 feet; thence S 23°50'04" W a distance of 4984.18 feet; thence S 58°24'44" W a distance of 1555.88 feet to the easterly boundary line of said record of survey; thence N 23°50'04" E a distance of 4583.50 feet upon said easterly line to "PT 30"; thence following 7 courses upon the boundary line of said record of survey; thence N 42°06'28" W a distance of 800.14 feet; thence N H 27°36'21" E a distance of 931.18 feet; thence N 22°10'49" W a distance of 2355.11 feet; thence S 64°37'22" W a distance of 1137.61 feet; thence N 41°28'30" W a distance of 693.93 feet; thence N 22°28'06" W a distance of 1289.33 feet; thence N 4°32'48" W a distance of 1300.66 feet to the point of beginning. Containing approximately 238.928 acres, with both parcels containing approximately 873.8 acres.

Phase III: A portion of the N1/2 of the Baca Location No. 3, also known as the Baca Float Location No. 3 in Santa Cruz County, Arizona, according to the survey by Philip Contzen under Contract No. 133, dated June 17, 1905 and now filed and approved in the Office of the Commissioner of the General Land Office, Washington, D. C., described as follows:

Parcel I: Beginning at "PT 32", as shown in the record of survey Coal Mine Canyon, recorded in Book 2 of Records of Survey, page 651, records of Santa Cruz County, Arizona, thence N 00°00'0" E a distance of 853.11 feet upon the east line of said Coal Mine Canyon; thence N 23°50'04" E a distance of 582.99 feet upon said east line; thence departing said east line, N 58°24'44" E a distance of 1555.88 feet; thence N H 23°50'04" E a distance of 4984.07 feet; thence N 42°44'46" W a distance of 6725.01 feet to "PT 23" of said record of survey; thence N 48°56'10" W a distance of 248.35 feet to the

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

most southerly corner of Lot 167 of Salero Ranch Amended Unit 5, a record of survey recorded in Book 2 of Surveys at page 890, records of Santa Cruz County, Arizona; thence N 64°11'14" E a distance of 1596.01 feet upon the southerly line of said lot 167; thence departing said southerly line, N 05°09'36" E a distance of 1369.85 feet; thence N 53°17'18" E a distance of 65.27 feet; thence N 35°52'16" E a distance of 125.74 feet; thence N 74°11'01" E a distance of 169.04 feet; thence N 55°03'38" E a distance of 178.31 feet; thence N 85°27'03" E a distance of 214.56 feet; thence N 69°11'45" E a distance of 152.18 feet; thence N 38°28'18" E a distance of 21.66 feet; thence N 85°02'24" E a distance of 41.31 feet; thence N 38°28'18" E a distance of 586.88 feet; thence N 50°53'07" E a distance of 190.20 feet; thence S 18°53'17" E a distance of 63.40 feet; thence S 08°07'48" E a distance of 102.38 feet to a tangent curve concave northeasterly; thence southeasterly upon said arc of said curve to the left, having a radius of 380.00 feet and a central angle of 77°14'41", for an arc distance of 512.31 feet to a tangent line; thence S 85°22'29" E a distance of 279.02 feet; thence S 70°54'30" E a distance of 129.90 feet; thence N 83°37'47" E a distance of 142.49 feet; thence S 62°23'38" E a distance of 198.13 feet; thence S 36°56'10" E a distance of 113.72 feet; thence S 58°09'14" E a distance of 170.59 feet; thence N 87°32'08" E a distance of 64.89 feet to a tangent curve concave southerly; thence easterly upon the arc of said curve to the right, having a radius of 700.00 feet and a central angle of 23°48'20", for an arc distance of 290.84 feet to a compound curve concave southwesterly; thence southeasterly upon the arc of said curve to the right, having a radius of 100.00 feet and a central angle of 55°43'08", for an arc distance of 97.25 feet to a reverse curve concave northerly; thence easterly upon said arc of said curve to the left, having a radius of 100.00 feet and a central angle of 176°30'32", for an arc distance of 308.07 feet to a non-tangent line; thence N 80°33'04" E a distance of 772.85 feet; thence S 00°31'59" W a distance of 1378.17 feet; thence S 57°01'50" E a distance of 565.37 feet; thence S 11°27'08" E a distance of 1517.29 feet; thence S 61°34'44" W a distance of 493.92 feet to the south line of Lot 162 of said Salero Ranch Amended Unit 5; thence continue S 61°34'44" W a distance of 125.58 feet; thence S 90°00'00" W a distance of 333.31 feet; thence S 00°00'00" W a distance of 807.64 feet; thence S 48°51'24" W a distance of 807.64 feet; thence S 12°09'23" E a distance of 879.27 feet; thence S 04°52'34" W a distance of 1219.26 feet; thence S 08°58'33" E a distance of 630.90 feet; thence S 02°41'39" W a distance of 683.84 feet; thence S 38°57'06" W a distance of 883.05 feet; thence S 00°36'34" W a distance of 695.56 feet; thence S 33°38'55" W a distance of 695.56 feet; thence S 39°38'10" E a distance of 521.88 feet; thence S 00°28'11" E a distance of 521.88 feet; thence S 89°31'49" W a distance of 980.46 feet; thence S 20°25'57" W a distance of 836.32 feet; thence S 36°28'11" E a distance of 2307.36 feet; thence S 00°00'00" W a distance of 611.63 feet to the south line of the N1/2 of said Baca Float No. 3; thence N 89°52'37" W a distance of 3334.98 feet upon said south line; thence N 00°00'00" W a distance of 200.46 feet to the point of beginning.

Phase IV: Portions of APN: 112-43-002B. A portion of the N1/2 of the Baca Location No. 3, also known as the

Baca Float Location No. 3 in Santa Cruz County, Arizona, according to the survey by Philip Contzen under Contract No. 133, dated June 17, 1905 and now filed and approved in the Office of the Commissioner of the General Land Office, Washington, D. C., described as follows:

Parcel A: Beginning at the southwest corner of lot 161 of Salero Ranch 2nd Amended Unit 5 recorded as document No. 2008-01905, said records of the Santa Cruz County Recorder, said corner also being labeled as "PT 57" on the record of survey for trust for public land Phase II, recorded as document No. 2008-04365, said records of the Santa Cruz County Recorder; thence S 04°52'34" W a distance of 1219.26 feet upon the east line of Parcel 1, as shown on said survey for trust for public land Phase II, to the corner labeled "PT 56" on said record of survey; thence S 08°58'33" E a distance of 630.90 feet upon said east line to the corner labeled "PT 55"; thence S 02°41'39" W a distance of 683.84 feet upon said east line to the corner labeled "PT 54"; thence S 38°57'06" W a distance of 450.07 feet upon said east line; thence departing said east line, N 72°31'14" E a distance of 380.13 feet; thence N 42°04'28" E a distance of 168.63 feet; thence N 06°07'23" E a distance of 458.79 feet; thence N 09°13'50" W a distance of 428.46 feet; thence N 16°07'21" W a distance of 689.05 feet; thence N 10°00'14" E a distance of 341.00 feet; thence N 00°15'23" W a distance of 754.93 feet to the point of beginning.

Parcel B: Commencing at said above noted corner labeled "PT 54" on said east line as shown on said record of survey of the trust for public land Phase III, thence S 38°57'06" W a distance of 883.05 feet upon said east line to the corner labeled "PT 53", the point of beginning; thence S 00°36'34" W a distance of 695.56 feet upon said east line to the corner labeled "PT 52"; thence N 30°38'23" E a distance of 217.38 feet; thence N 03°24'47" W a distance of 299.47 feet; thence N 22°12'34" W a distance of 226.35 feet to the point of beginning.

15. Colorado River Nature Center Wildlife Area: The Colorado River Nature Center Wildlife Area is Section 10 of T19N, R22W, bordered by the Fort Mojave Indian Reservation to the west, the Colorado River to the north, and residential areas of Bullhead City to the south and east, G&SRB&M, Mohave County, Arizona.
16. Fool Hollow Lake Wildlife Area: The Fool Hollow Lake Wildlife Area shall be that area lying in those portions of the S1/2 of Section 7 and of the N1/2N1/2 of Section 18, T10N, R22E, G&SRB&M, described as follows: beginning at a point on the west line of the said Section 7, a distance of 990 feet south of the W1/4 corner thereof; thence S 86°12' E a distance of 2533.9 feet; thence S 41°02' E a distance of 634.7 feet; thence east a distance of 800 feet; thence south a distance of 837.5 feet, more or less to the south line of the said Section 7; thence S 89°53' W along the south line of Section 7 a distance of 660 feet; thence S 0°07' E a distance of 164.3 feet; thence N 89°32' W a distance of 804.2 feet; thence N 20°46' W a distance of 670 feet; thence S 88°12' W a distance of 400 feet; thence N 68°04' W a distance of 692 feet; thence S 2°50' W a distance of 581 feet; thence N 89°32' W a distance of 400 feet; thence N 12°40' W a distance of 370.1 feet, more or less, the north line of the SW1/4SW1/4 of said Section 7; thence west a distance of 483.2

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

feet, more or less, along said line to the west line of Section 7; thence north to the point of beginning.

17. House Rock Wildlife Area: The House Rock Wildlife Area is that area described as follows: beginning at the common 1/4 corner of Sections 17 and 20, T36N, R4E; thence east along the south Section lines of Sections 17, 16, 15, 14, 13 T36N, R4E, and Section 18, T36N, R5E, to the intersection with the top of the southerly escarpment of Bedrock Canyon; thence southeasterly along the top of said escarpment to the top of the northerly escarpment of Fence Canyon; thence along the top of said north escarpment to its intersection with the top of the southerly escarpment of Fence Canyon; thence northeasterly along the top of said southerly escarpment to its intersection with the top of the escarpment of the Colorado River; thence southerly along top of said Colorado River escarpment to its intersection with Boundary Ridge in Section 29, T34N, R5E; thence westerly along Boundary Ridge to its intersection with the top of the escarpment at the head of Saddle Canyon; thence northerly along the top of the westerly escarpment to its intersection with a line beginning approximately at the intersection of the Cockscomb and the east fork of South Canyon extending southeast to a point approximately midway between Buck Farm Canyon and Saddle Canyon; thence northwest to the bottom of the east fork of South Canyon in the SW1/4SW1/4 of Section 16, T34N, R4E; thence northerly along the west side of the Cockscomb to the bottom of North Canyon in the SE1/4 of Section 12, T35N, R3E; thence northeasterly along the bottom of North Canyon to a point where the slope of the land becomes nearly flat; thence northerly along the westerly edge of House Rock Valley to the point of beginning; all in G&SRB&M, Coconino County, Arizona.
18. Jacques Marsh Wildlife Area: The Jacques Marsh Wildlife Area is that area within the fenced and posted portions of the SE1/4, SW1/4SW1/4NE1/4, SE1/4NW1/4, SW1/4NW1/4, Section 11; and NE1/4NW1/4, NW1/4NE1/4, NE1/4NE1/4, Section 14; T9N, R22E, G&SRB&M, Navajo County, Arizona.
19. Lamar Haines Wildlife Area: The Lamar Haines Wildlife Area is that area described as: T22N, R6E, Section 12 NW1/4, G&SRB&M, Coconino County, Arizona.
20. Lower San Pedro River Wildlife Area: The Lower San Pedro River Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows:
For the Triangle Bar Ranch Property: Parcel 1: that portion of the SE1/4 of Section 22, T7S, R16E, G&SRB&M, Pinal County, Arizona, more particularly described as follows: beginning at the southeast corner of Section 22, to a point being a 2.5" Aluminum Cap stamped PLS 35235; thence N 00°38'57" W along the east line of the SE1/4 of Section 22 a distance of 2626.86 feet to a point being the E1/4 corner of Section 22 a 2.5" Aluminum Cap stamped PLS 35235; thence S 89°00'32" W along the north line of the SE1/4 of Section 22 a distance of 1060.80 feet to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence S 12°30'55" E a distance of 673.56 feet to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence S 36°31'44" E a distance of 491.55 feet to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence S 89°00'32" W a distance of 689 feet to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 00°31'09" W a distance of 400.00 feet to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence S

89°00'32" W a distance of 1320.00 feet to a point on the west line of the SE1/4 of Section 22 to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence S 00°31'09" E a distance of 1454.09 feet to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 88°51'39" E a distance of 1387.86 feet to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence S 53°14'11" E a distance of 322.56 feet to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence S 01°05'49" W a distance of 321.71 feet to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 88°51'39" E along said South line of Section 22 a distance of 1011.31 feet to the point of beginning; containing 110.65 acres, more or less. Parcel 2: that portion of Sections 23 T7S, R16E of G&SRB&M, Pinal County, Arizona, more particularly described as follows: beginning at the point on the south line of Section 23, which point is 720 feet east of the southwest corner of Section 23, said point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 23°45'32" W a distance of 1833.68 feet (N 22°28'00" W a distance of 1834 feet, record) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235 on the west line of Section 23; thence S 00°38'57" E a distance of 1691.03 feet (south, record) to the southwest corner of Section 23 to a point being a 2.5" Aluminum Cap stamped PLS 35235; thence along the south line of Section 23 N 89°02'45" E a distance of 720.00 feet (east, a distance of 720.00 feet, recorded) to the point of beginning; containing 13.98 acres, more or less. Parcel 3: lots 2 and 3, and the NE1/4NW1/4, SE1/4NW1/4, and NE1/4SW1/4 of Sections 18 T7S, R16E of G&SRB&M, Pinal County, Arizona, more particularly described as follows: commencing at the northwest corner of Section 18, said point being a GLO B.C. stamped Sec 18 CC; thence S 89°47'17" E along the north line of Section 18, a distance of 1271.33 feet to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235, and being the point of beginning, said point is the northwest corner of the NE1/4NW1/4; thence S 89°47'17" E a distance of 1320.00 feet to a point being the N1/4 corner of Section 18, to a point being a found stone marked 1/4; thence S 01°35'23" E a distance of 4020.67 feet to a point being a found 1/2" Iron Pin with added tag of PLS 35235 to a point being the southeast corner or the NE1/4SW1/4 of Section 18; thence N 89°37'16" W a distance of 2610.28 feet to a point on the west line of Section 18 to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235, to a point being the southwest corner of Lot 3; thence N 01°17'05" W along the west line of Section 18, a distance of 1360.825 feet to a point being the W1/4 corner of Section 18, to a point being a found stone marked 1/4; thence N 01°20'34" W along the west line of Section 18 a distance of 1325.845 feet to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235, to a point being the northwest corner of Lot 2; thence S 89°32'47" E a distance of 1279.09 feet to a point being a found 1/2" Iron Pin with added tag of PLS 35235 approximately 0.8 feet down from natural grade, to a point being the northeast corner of Lot 2; thence N 01°40'11" W along the west line of the NE1/4NW1/4 of Section 18, a distance of 1331.47 feet to a point on the north line of Section 18 and the point of beginning; containing 200.78 acres, more or less. Parcel 4: lots 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 of Section 9, T7S, R16E, of G&SRB&M, Pinal County, Arizona more particularly described as follows: beginning at the S1/4 corner of said Section 9, to a point being a 1.5" Open Iron Pipe with added tag PLS 35235; thence N

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

00°00'03" E along the north-south midsection line a distance of 2641.16 feet (N 00°38'48" E a distance of 2641.20 feet, record) to the center section of Section 9 to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence continuing N 00°00'03" E along the north-south midsection line, a distance of 1349.83 feet (N 00°38'48" E a distance of 1349.83 feet, record) to the northeast corner of Lot 5 to a point being a found 1/2" Iron Pin with added tag PLS 35235; thence S 89°09'38" W along the north line of Lot 5 a distance of 1346.80 feet (S 89°44'19" W a distance of 1347.21 feet, record) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235, and the northwest corner of Lot 5 and the southeast corner of Lot 3; thence N 00°58'35" E along the east line of Lot 3 a distance of 1357.74 feet (N 00°37'27" E a distance of 1357.74 feet, record) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235 and the northeast corner of Lot 3; thence N 89°24'33" W along the north line of Lot 3 a distance of 1323.90 feet (N 89°56'37" W a distance of 1323.945 feet, record) to the northwest corner of Section 9 to a point being a found Drill Steel with added tag PLS 35235; thence S 01°56'29" W along the west line of Section 9 a distance of 712.90 feet to a point on the west boundary line of Old Camp Grant and to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence S 23°03'26" E along said west boundary line of Old Camp Grant, a distance of 5011.05 feet to a point on the south line of Section 9 to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 89°13'21" E along the south line of Section 9 a distance of 709.50 feet (N 89°51'39" E a distance of 709.50 feet, record) to the point of beginning; containing 181.71 acres, more or less. Together with those parts of Sections 15 and 22, T7S, R16E, of G&SRB&M, Pinal County, Arizona, more particularly described as follows: beginning at a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235, N 89°00'32" E along the south line of the NE1/4 of Section 22, a distance of 2251.00 feet (east a distance of 2251 feet, record) of the center section corner of Section 22; thence N 47°16'51" W a distance of 1275.05 feet (N 46°47'00" W a distance of 1275.00 feet, record) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 79°57'00" W a distance of 1344.00 feet (N 7°27'00" W a distance of 1344.00 feet, record) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 65°05'02" W a distance of 399.00 feet (N 59°46'00" W a distance of 399.00 feet, record) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 17°49'24" W a distance of 1382.47 feet (N 17°34'00" W a distance of 1385.00 feet, record) to a point on the Section line between Sections 15 and 22 to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 21°43'45" W a distance of 1408.97 feet (N 20°49'00" W a distance of 1412.00 feet, record) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235 and the Center corner of the SW1/4 of Section 15; thence S 01°06'32" W along the west line of the SE1/4SW1/4 of Section 15, a distance of 1317.07 feet (south, record) to a point on the south line of Section 15 and the southwest corner of the SE1/4SW1/4 of Section 15 to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence S 00°27'15" E along the west line of the E1/2NW1/4 of Section 22, a distance of 2637.50 feet (south, record) to a point on the south line of the NW1/4 of Section 22 and the southwest corner of the E1/2NW1/4 of Section 22 to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 89°00'56" E along said south line of the

NW1/4 of Section 22 a distance of 1320.895 feet (east, record) to the center section corner of Section 22 to a point being a found 2.5" Aluminum Cap stamped C1/4 PLS 35235; thence N 89°00'32" E along the south line of the NE1/4 of Section 22 a distance of 2251.00 feet (east, record) to the point of beginning; containing 110.28 acres, more or less. Parcel 5: those parts of Sections 26 and 35 T7S, R16E of G&SRB&M, Pinal County, Arizona, more particularly described as follows: beginning at a point N 89°31'56" E a distance of 571.74 feet (record 572 a distance of feet east) of the center section of Section 35 said point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PE 9626; thence N 16°07'19" W a distance of 1369.92 feet (N 15°44'00" W a distance of 1371 feet, record) to a point being a Power Pole tagged PLS 35235; thence N 46°55'33" W a distance of 279.77 feet (N 45°00'00" W a distance of 283.00 feet, record) to the center of a 6" hollow iron fence post filled with concrete approximately 6 feet tall, tagged PLS 35235; thence N 79°45'23" W a distance of 500.00 feet (N 80°00'00" W a distance of 500.00 feet, record) to the center of a 6" hollow iron fence post filled with concrete approximately 6 feet tall, tagged PLS 35235; thence N 21°10'05" W a distance of 1104.18 feet (N 20°38'00" W a distance of 1104.00 feet, record) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235, said point being a distance of 3.55 feet south of the north line of Section 35; thence N 07°46'25" E a distance of 1334.00 feet (N 08°08'00" E a distance of 1334.00 feet, record) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence S 89°37'04" W a distance of 630.00 feet to a point being a found 1/2" Iron Pin with added tag PLS 35235; thence N 01°11'34" W a distance of 1314.34 feet (north a distance of 1320.00 feet, record) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235, said point being on the north line of the SW1/4; thence along the north line of the SW1/4 N 89°18'34" E a distance of 282.00 feet (east a distance of 282.00 feet, record) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235, said point being S 89°18'34" W a distance of 992.74 from the center section corner of Section 26; thence N 13°48'15" W a distance of 1351.04 feet (N 13°40'00" W a distance of 1358.00 feet, record) to a point on the north line of the SE1/4NW1/4 of Section 26 to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235, said point being N 89°10'39" E a distance of 26.52 feet from the northwest corner of the SE1/4NW1/4 of Section 26; thence N 26°31'53" W a distance of 1458.00 feet (N 23°43'00" W a distance of 1442.00 feet, record) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235, that is on the north line of Section 26 said point being N 89°02'45" E along the north line of Section 26, a distance of 720.00 feet from the northwest corner of Section 26; thence N 23°45'32" W a distance of 1833.68 feet (N 22°28'00" W a distance of 1834.00 feet, record) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235, said point being on the west line of Section 23; thence S 00°38'57" E along the west line of Section 23, a distance of 1690.37 feet (south, record) to the southwest corner of Section 23 and northwest corner of Section 26 to a point being a 2.5" Aluminum Cap stamped PLS 35235; thence continuing S 01°16'16" E along the west line of Section 26 a distance of 2625.56 feet (south a distance of 2640.00 feet, record) to the W1/4 corner of Section 26 to a point being a 2.5" Aluminum Cap stamped PLS 35235; thence S 01°16'16" E along the west line of Section 26, a distance of 2625.56

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

feet (south a distance of 2640.00 feet, record) to the southwest corner of Section 26 and northwest corner of Section 35 to a point being a 2.25" Capped Iron Pipe stamped with added tag PLS 35235; thence S 00°45'30" E along the west line of Section 35, a distance of 1317.94 feet (south a distance of 1320.00 feet, record) to a point being a 2.5" Capped Iron Pipe stamped with added tag PLS 35235, said point being the southwest corner of the N1/2NW1/4 of Section 35; thence N 89°41'45" E along the south line of the N1/2NW1/4 of Section 35, a distance of 2630.87 feet (east a distance of 2644.00 feet, record) to a point being an Oblong Iron Pin with added tag PLS 35235 said point being the southeast corner of the N1/2NW1/4 of Section 35; thence S 01°11'23" E a distance of 1319.08 (south a distance of 1320.00 feet, record) to a point being an Oblong Iron Pin, with added tag PLS 35235, said point being the center section corner of Section 35; thence N 89°31'56" E along the south line of the NE1/4 of Section 35 a distance of 571.74 feet (east a distance of 572.00 feet, record) to the point of beginning; excepting therefrom any portion of said lands lying and within Section 23, T7S, R16E, G&SRB&M; CONTAINING containing 249.46 acres, more or less. Parcel 6: that portion of Section 1, T8S, R16E of G&SRB&M, Pinal County, Arizona, more particularly described as follows: beginning at a point N 88°25'39" E a distance of 507.07 feet (east a distance of 510 feet record) of the southwest corner of the SE1/4SW1/4 of Section 1 said point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged RLS 10046; thence N 18°38'44" E a distance of 1399.18 feet (record N 19°41' E a distance of 1402 feet) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 03°51'10" W a distance of 1314.74 feet (record N 02°44' W a distance of 1321 feet) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged RLS 10046; thence S 88°45'59" W a distance of 918.71 feet (record west, a distance of 919 feet) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged RLS 10046; thence N 01°02'04" W a distance of 977.00 feet (record north a distance of 977 feet) to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 72°26'42" W a distance of 1384.43 feet (record N 71°22' W a distance of 1393 feet) to a point on the west line of Section 1 to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin PLS 35235; thence S 01°07'43" E along the west line of Section 1, a distance of 1422.00 feet (record south a distance of 1412 feet) to the W1/4 corner of Section 1, said point being a 2.5" Aluminum Cap stamped PLS 35235; thence continuing S 01°07'43" E along the west line of Section 1, a distance of 1320.00 feet (record south a distance of 1320 feet) to the southwest corner of the NW1/4SW1/4 of Section 1 to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 88°37'29" E a distance of 1311.56 feet (record east to the southwest corner of the NE1/4SW1/4) to the southwest corner of the NE1/4SW1/4 of Section 1 to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence S 01°05'24" E a distance of 1316.31 feet (record, south a distance of 1320 feet) to the southwest corner of the SE1/4SW1/4 of Section 1 to a point being a 1/2" Iron Pin tagged PLS 35235; thence N 88°25'39" E a distance of 507.07 feet (record, east a distance of 510 feet) to the point of beginning; containing 126.84 acres, more or less. For the ASARCO Property: Parcel 1: Section 15: the W1/2SE1/4 and E1/2SW1/4 of Section 15, T7S, R16E of G&SRB&M, Pinal county, Arizona; except that portion of land situated in Government Lot 9 lying west of the center line of the San

Pedro River, said portion being APN 300-35-002. Section 22: That portion of the NE1/4NW1/4 and the NE1/4 of Section 22 T7S, R16E of G&SRB&M, Pinal County, Arizona, lying east of the San Pedro River. Section 23: that portion of the SW1/4 of Section 23, T7S, R16E of G&SRB&M, Pinal County, Arizona, lying east of the San Pedro River. Section 26: that portion of the N1/2NW1/4 of Section 26, T7S, R16E of G&SRB&M, Pinal County, Arizona, lying east of the San Pedro River. Parcel 2: Section 15: Government Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 of Section 15, T7S, R16E of G&SRB&M, Pinal County, Arizona. Parcel 3: Section 4: Government Lots 5, 8, 9, 11, 12, and 13 of Section 4 except that portion of land situated in Government Lot 13 lying east of State Highway 77 right-of-way, said portion of land being APN 300-31-005B. Section 5: Government Lots 2, 3, 4 and 5, except that portion of land situated in Government Lot 2, more particularly described as follows: beginning at the northeast corner of said Lot 2; thence along the east boundary of said Lot 2 due south 599.94 feet; thence leaving said east boundary due west 283.27 feet to the County Rd. right-of-way (El Camino Rd.); thence along said County Rd. right-of-way N 04°18'56" E a distance of 95.16 feet; thence continuing along said County Rd. right-of-way N 16°30'21" E a distance of 384.05 feet; thence continuing along said County Rd. right-of-way N 14°33'05" E a distance of 141.35 feet to the north boundary of said County Rd. right-of-way due east a distance of 131.48 feet along the north boundary of Government Lot 1 to the point of beginning.

21. Luna Lake Wildlife Area: The Luna Lake Wildlife Area shall be the fenced, buoyed, and posted area lying north of U.S. Highway 180 T5N, R31E, Section 17 N1/2, G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona.
22. Manhattan Claims Wildlife Area: Manhattan Claims Wildlife Area: The Manhattan Claims Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as the following mines or mining claims, situated in the California Mining District, in Cochise County, State of Arizona, to-wit: being Sections 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, in T17S., R30E., G&SRB&M, being known as the "Manhattan Group," Cochise County, State of Arizona. Erion Cap: Fraction: Monarch: and Mogul Patented Mines, the United States patent to which is of record in the Recorder's Office in Book 23 of Deeds of Mines, at page 396; Copper trust' Smith No. 1' Iron Cap; wedge; Smith No. 2; Rodea; Standard Extension; Smith No. 4; Smith No. 3; JHU; Cottonwood; Tucson; Prince; Hidden Treasure; Joe Wheeler fraction; Bride of the West; Mackey; Sun Beam; Queen; Last Turn; Winner; and Winner Fraction; patented mines, in the U.S. Patent to which is of record in the Recorder's Office in Book 23 Deeds of Mines, at page 368. Badger; Badger Fraction; patented mines, the U.S. Patent to which is of record in said Recorder's Office, in Book 23 Deeds of Mines, at page 388; Standard patented mine, the U.S. Patent to which is of record in said Recorder's Office in Book 23 Deeds of Mines at page 393; The following patented mining claims situated in said California Mining District, patent records of which are set out with name of claim as follows: Bull Dog, Docket No. 27, at page No. 558; Copper King, Docket No. 27, at page No. 555; Copper Bluff, Docket No. 27, at page No. 552; Copper Top, Docket No. 27, at page No. 558; Copper Glance, Docket No. 27, at page No. 558; and AETNA, Docket No. 27, at page No. 558.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

23. Mittry Lake Wildlife Area: The Mittry Lake Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows: T6S, R21W, Section 31: All of Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, E1/2W1/2, and that portion of E1/2 lying westerly of Gila Gravity Main Canal Right-of-Way; T7S, R21W; Section 5: that portion of SW1/4SW1/4 lying westerly of Gila Gravity Main Canal Right-of-Way; Section 6: all of Lots 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and that portion of Lot 1, S1/2NE1/4, SE1/4 lying westerly of Gila Gravity Main Canal R/W; Section 7: all of Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, E1/2W1/2, W1/2E1/2, and that portion of E1/2E1/2 lying westerly of Gila Gravity Main Canal R/W; Section 8: that portion of W1/2W1/2 lying westerly of Gila Gravity Main Canal R/W; Section 18: all of Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, E1/2NW1/4, and that portion of NE1/4, E1/2SW1/4, NW1/4SE1/4 lying westerly of Gila Gravity Main Canal R/W; T6S, R22W; Section 36: all of Lot 1. T7S, R22W; Section 1: all of Lot 1; Section 12: all of Lots 1, 2, SE1/4SE1/4; Section 13: all of Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, NE1/4, N1/2SE1/4, and that portion of S1/2SE1/4 lying northerly of Gila Gravity Main Canal R/W; all in G&SRB&M, Yuma County, Arizona.
24. Planet Ranch Conservation and Wildlife Area: The Planet Ranch Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows: Mohave County (Parcels 1 through 5) Parcel No. 1: the S1/2S1/2 of Section 28, T11N, R16W of the G&SRB&M, Mohave County, Arizona; except 1/16 of all oil, gases, and other hydrocarbon substances, coal, stone, metals, minerals, fossils and fertilizer of every name and description and except all materials which may be essential to production of fissionable material as reserved in Arizona Revised Statutes. Parcel No. 2: all of sections 32 and 34 T11N, R16W of the G&SRB&M, lying in Mohave County, Arizona; except 1/16 of all oil, gases, and other hydrocarbon substances, coal, stone, metals, minerals, fossils and fertilizer of every name and description and except all materials which may be essential to production of fissionable material as reserved in Arizona Revised Statutes. Parcel No. 3: the S1/2S1/2 of Section 27, T11N, R16W of the G&SRB&M, Mohave County, Arizona; except oil, gas, coal, and minerals as reserved in deed recorded in Book 64 of Deeds, Page 599, records of Mohave County, Arizona. Parcel No. 4: all of Section 33 and 35, T11N, R16W of the G&SRB&M, lying in Mohave County, Arizona; except oil, gas, coal, and minerals as reserved in deed recorded in Book 64 of Deeds, Page 599, records of Mohave County, Arizona. Parcel No. 5: the S1/2S1/2N1/2 and the S1/2 of Section 36, T11N, R16W of the G&SRB&M, lying in Mohave County, Arizona; except 1/16 of all oil, gases, and other hydrocarbon substances, coal, stone, metals, minerals, fossils and fertilizer of every name and description and except all materials which may be essential to production of fissionable material as reserved in Arizona Revised Statutes. La Paz County (Parcels 6 through 9) Parcel No. 6: that portion of the S1/2 of Lot 2, all of Lots 3, and 4, the S1/2SE1/4NW1/4 and the S1/2S1/2NE1/4 of Section 31, T11N, R16W of the G&SRB&M, lying in La Paz County, Arizona; except all oil, gas, coal, and minerals as set forth in instrument recorded in Book 57, of Dockets, Page 310. Parcel No. 7: all of Section 32, T11N, R16W of the G&SRB&M, lying in La Paz County, Arizona; except any part of Section 32 lying within the Copper Hill Mining Claim as shown on the Plat of Mineral Survey Number 2675; except that portion of the SW1/4 of Section 32, T11N, R16W of the G&SRB&M, lying in La Paz County, Arizona, described as follows: commencing at the S1/4 corner of Section 32; thence west along the south line of Section 32, a distance of 1270.58 feet to the point of beginning; thence north 634.31 feet; thence S 76°41'15" W a distance of 94.09 feet to the southeasterly line of the Planet Ranch Road; thence along said line S 28°55'W a distance of 101.23 feet; thence southwesterly 250.25 feet through an angle of 54°22', along a tangent curve concave to the northwest, having a radius of 263.73 feet to a point of tangency, from which a radial line bears N 07°05' W; thence along said line S 82°55' W a distance of 96.52 feet; thence westerly 184.42 feet through an angle of 17°40'14" along a tangent curve concave to the north, having a radius of 597.96 feet to a point of tangency from which a radial line bears N 10°35'14" E; thence N 79°24'46" W a distance of 260.38 feet; thence leaving the southwesterly line of said Planet Ranch Road, south a distance of 429.61 feet to the south line of said Section 32; thence south along said south line east a distance of 874.42 feet more or less back to the point of beginning; and except that portion of the SW1/4 of Section 32, T11N, R16W of the G&SRB&M, La Paz County, Arizona, described as follows: beginning at the S1/4 corner of Section 32; thence west along the south line of Section 32, a distance of 1270.58 feet; thence north a distance of 634.31 feet; thence S 76°41'15" W a distance of 214.08 feet; thence N 13°18'45" W a distance of 25 feet; thence N 76°41'15" E a distance of 220 feet; thence east a distance of 1270.58 feet; thence south a distance of 660 feet back to the point of beginning. Parcel No. 8: those portions of Sections 33, 34, and 35, T11N, R16W of the G&SRB&M, lying in La Paz County, Arizona; except an undivided 1/16 of all oil, gases, and other hydrocarbon substances, coal or stone, metals, minerals, fossils and fertilizer of every name and description, together with all uranium, thorium, or any other material which is or may be determined by the laws of the production of fissionable materials, whether or not of commercial value, as reserved by the State of Arizona in Section 37-231, Arizona Revised Statutes, and in patent of record (Section 34); also except all oil, gas, coal, and minerals as set forth in instrument recorded in Book 57 of Dockets, Page 310 (Section 33 and 35). Parcel No. 9: the S1/2S1/2N1/2 and the S1/2 of Section 36, T11N, R16W of the G&SRB&M, lying in La Paz County, Arizona; except an undivided 1/16 of all oil, gases, and other hydrocarbon substances, coal or stone, metals, minerals, fossils and fertilizer of every name and description, together with all uranium, thorium, or any other material which is or may be determined by the laws of the production of fissionable materials, whether or not of commercial value, as reserved by the State of Arizona in Section 37-231, Arizona Revised Statutes, and in patent of record.
25. Powers Butte (Mumme Farm) Wildlife Area: The Powers Butte Wildlife Area shall be that area described as follows: T1S, R5W, Section 25, N1/2SW1/4, SW1/4SW1/4; Section 26, S1/2; Section 27, E1/2SE1/4; Section 34. T2S, R5W Section 3, E1/2W1/2, W1/2SE1/4, NE1/4SE1/4, NE1/4; Section 10, NW1/4, NW1/4NE1/4; Section 15, SE1/4SW1/4; Section 22, E1/2NW1/4, NW1/4NW1/4; all in G&SRB&M, Maricopa County, Arizona.
26. Quigley-Achee Wildlife Area: The Quigley-Achee Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows:

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- T8S, R17W; Section 13, W1/2SE1/4, SW1/4NE1/4, and a portion of land in the W1/2 of Section 13, more particularly described as follows: beginning at the S1/4 corner; thence S 89°17'09" W along the south line of said Section 13 a distance of 2627.50 feet to the southwest corner of said Section 13; thence N 41°49'46" E a distance of 3026.74 feet; thence N 0°13'30" W a distance of 1730.00 feet to a point on the north 1/16th line of said Section 13; thence N 89°17'36" E along said north 1/16th line a distance of 600.00 feet to the center of said Section 13; thence S 0°13'30" E. along the north-south midsection line a distance of 3959.99 feet to the point of beginning. Section 23, SE1/4NE1/4, and a portion of land in the NE1/4NE1/4 of Section 23, more particularly described as follows: beginning at the northeast corner; thence S 0°10'19" E along the east line of said Section 23, a distance of 1326.74 feet to a point on the south line of the NE1/4NE1/4 of said Section 23; thence S 89°29'58" W along said south line, a distance of 1309.64 feet; thence N 44°17'39" E a distance of 1869.58 feet to the point of beginning. Section 24, NW1/4, N1/2SW1/4, W1/2NE1/4, N1/2SE1/4NE1/4; all in G&SRB&M, Yuma County, Arizona.
27. Raymond Wildlife Area: The Raymond Wildlife Area is that area described as follows: All of Sections 24, 25, 26, 34, 35, 36, and the portions of Sections 27, 28, and 33 lying east of the following described line: beginning at the W1/4 corner of Section 33; thence northeasterly through the 1/4 corner common to Sections 28 and 33, 1/4 corner common to Sections 27 and 28 to the N1/4 corner of Section 27 all in T19N, R11E. All of Sections 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, and 34 all in T19N, R12E.; all in G&SRB&M, Coconino County, Arizona.
 28. Robbins Butte Wildlife Area: The Robbins Butte Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows: T1S, R3W, Section 17, S1/2NE1/4, SE1/4, NW1/4SW1/4; Section 18, Lots 3, 4, and E1/2SW1/4, S1/2NE1/4, W1/2SE1/4, NE1/4SE1/4. T1S, R4W, Section 13, all except that portion of W1/2SW1/4SW1/4 lying west of State Route 85; Section 14, all except the W1/2NW1/4 and that portion of the SW1/4 lying north of the Arlington Canal; Section 19, S1/2SE1/4; Section 20, S1/2S1/2, NE1/4SE1/4; Section 21, S1/2, S1/2NE1/4, SE1/4NW1/4; Section 22, all except for NW1/4NW1/4; Section 23; Section 24, that portion of SW1/4, W1/2SW1/4NW1/4 lying west of State Route 85; Section 25, that portion of the NW1/4NW1/4 lying west of State Route 85; Section 26, NW1/4, W1/2NE1/4, NE1/4NE1/4; Section 27, N1/2, SW1/4; Section 28; Section 29, N1/2N1/2, SE1/4NE1/4; Section 30, Lots 5, 6, 7, 8, NE1/4, SE1/4SE1/4; all in G&SRB&M, Maricopa County, Arizona.
 29. Roosevelt Lake Wildlife Area: The Roosevelt Lake Wildlife Area is that area described as follows: beginning at the junction of A-Cross Rd. and Arizona Highway 188; south on Arizona Highway 188 to the main entrance of Roosevelt Lake Marina; northeast on this road towards the main marina launch; northeast across Roosevelt Lake to the south tip of Bass Point; northerly to Long Gulch Rd.; northeast on this road to the A-Cross Rd.; northwest on the A-Cross Rd. to the point of beginning; all in G&SRB&M, Gila County, Arizona.
 30. Santa Rita Wildlife Area: The Santa Rita Experimental Range is that area described as follows: Concurrent with the Santa Rita Experimental Range boundary and includes the posted portion of the following sections: Sections 33 through 36, T17S, R14E, Section 25, Section 35 and Section 36, T18S, R13E, Sections 1 through 4, Sections 9 through 16, and Sections 21 through 36, T18S, R14E, Sections 3 through 9, Sections 16 through 21, Sections 26 through 34, T18S, R15E, Sections 1 through 6, Sections 9 through 16, Section 23, T19S, R14E, Sections 3 through 10, Sections 16 through 18, T19S, R15E; all in G&SRB&M, Pima County, Arizona, and all being coincidental with the Santa Rita Experimental Range Area.
 31. Sipe White Mountain Wildlife Area: The Sipe White Mountain Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows: T7N, R29E, Section 1, SE1/4, SE1/4NE1/4, S1/2NE1/4NE1/4, SE1/4SW1/4NE1/4, NE1/4SE1/4SW1/4, and the SE1/4NE1/4SW1/4. T7N, R30E, Section 5, W1/2W1/2SE1/4SW1/4, and the SW1/4SW1/4; Section 6, Lots 1, 2, 3, 7, and 8, SW1/4NW1/4NW1/4, S1/2NW1/4NE1/4SE1/4, N1/2SE1/4SE1/4, E1/2SE1/4SE1/4SE1/4, SW1/4SE1/4 and the SE1/4SW1/4; Section 7, Parcel 10: Lots 1 and 2, E1/2NW1/4, E1/2E1/2NE1/4NE1/4, W1/2SW1/4NE1/4, NW1/4SE1/4, W1/2NE1/4SE1/4, NE1/4SW1/4, E1/2NW1/4SW1/4, and the NW1/4NE1/4; Section 8, NW1/4NW1/4, and the W1/2W1/2NE1/4NW1/4. T8N, R30E; Section 31, SE1/4NE1/4, SE1/4, and the SE1/4SW1/4; all in G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona.
 32. Springerville Marsh Wildlife Area: The Springerville Marsh Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows: S1/2 SE1/4 Section 27 and N1/2 NE1/4 Section 34, T9N, R29E, G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona.
 33. Sunflower Flat Wildlife Area: The Sunflower Flat Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows: T20N, R3E; Section 11, NE1/4SE1/4, N1/2NW1/4SE1/4, SE1/4NW1/4SE1/4, NE1/4SE1/4SE1/4, W1/2SE1/4NE1/4, S1/2SE1/4SE1/4NE1/4, E1/2SW1/4NE1/4; Section 12, NW1/4SW1/4SW1/4, NW1/4NE1/4SW1/4SW1/4, SW1/4NW1/4SW1/4, S1/2NW1/4NW1/4SW1/4, W1/2SE1/4NW1/4SW1/4, SW1/4NE1/4NW1/4 SW1/4; all in the G&SRB&M, Coconino County, Arizona.
 34. Three Bar Wildlife Area: The Three Bar Wildlife Area shall be that area described as follows: beginning at Roosevelt Dam, northwesterly on 188 to milepost 252 (Bumble Bee Wash); westerly along the boundary fence for approximately 7 1/2 miles to the boundary of Gila and Maricopa counties; southerly along this boundary through Four Peaks to a fence line south of Buckhorn Mountain; southerly along the barbed wire drift fence at Ash Creek to Apache Lake; northeasterly along Apache Lake to Roosevelt Dam.
 35. Tucson Mountain Wildlife Area: The Tucson Mountain Wildlife Area shall be that area described as follows: beginning at the northwest corner of Section 33; T13S, R11E on the Saguaro National Park boundary; due south approximately one mile to the El Paso Natural Gas Pipeline; southeast along this pipeline to Sandario Rd.; south on Sandario Rd. approximately two miles to the southwest corner of Section 15; T14S, R11E, east along the section line to the El Paso Natural Gas Pipeline; southeast along this pipeline to its junction with State Route 86, also known as the Ajo Highway; easterly along this highway to the Tucson city limits; north along the city limits to Silverbell Rd.; northwest along this road to Twin Peaks Rd.; west along this road to Sandario Rd.; south along

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

- this road to the Saguaro National Park boundary; west and south along the park boundary to the point of beginning, all in G&SRB&M, Pima County, Arizona.
36. Upper Verde River Wildlife Area: The Upper Verde River Wildlife Area consists of eight parcels totaling 1102.54 acres located eight miles north of Chino Valley in Yavapai County, Arizona, along the upper Verde River and lower Granite Creek described as follows:
Sullivan Lake: located immediately downstream of Sullivan Lake, the headwaters of the Verde River: the NE1/4NE1/4 lying east of the California, Arizona, and Santa Fe Railway Company right-of-way in Section 15, T17N, R2W; and also the NW1/4NE1/4 of Section 15 consisting of approximately 80 acres. Granite Creek Parcel: includes one mile of Granite Creek to its confluence with the Verde River: The SE1/4SE1/4 of Section 11; the NW1/4SW1/4 and SW1/4NW1/4 of Section 13; the E1/2NE1/4 of Section 14; all in T17N, R1W consisting of approximately 239 acres. E1/2SW1/4SW1/4, SE1/4SW1/4, NE1/4SW1/4 and NW1/4SE1/4 of Section 12, NW1/4NW1/4 of Section 13, T17N, R2W consisting of approximately 182.26 acres. Campbell Place Parcel: NE1/4NW1/4, NW1/4NE1/4, NE1/4NE1/4, SE1/4NW1/4, SW1/4NE1/4, SE1/4NE1/4, NE1/4SW1/4, NW1/4SE1/4, NE1/4SE1/4, NW1/4SW1/4, NE1/4SW1/4, and NW1/4SE1/4 in Section 7, T17N, R1W and SE1/4SE1/4 Section 12, T17N, R2W consisting of 315 acres. Tract 39 Parcel: the E1/2 of Tract 39 within the Prescott National Forest boundary, SE1/2SW1/4 and SW1/4SE1/4 of Section 5, T18N, R1W; and the W1/2 of Tract 39 outside the Forest boundary, SW1/4SW1/4, and SW1/4SW1/4 of Section 5 and NW1/4NW1/4 of Section 8, T18N, R1W consisting of approximately 163 acres. Wells Parcels: Parcel 1 and Parcel 2: all that portion of Government Lots 9 and 10, Section 7, along with Lot 3 and the SW1/4NW1/4, Section 8, located in T17N, R1W, of G&SRB&M, Yavapai County, Arizona, also known as APN 306-39-004L and 306-39-004M. Parcel 3 and Parcel 4: all that portion of the NE1/4SW1/4, NW1/4SE1/4, SW1/4SW1/4, and E1/2SW1/4SW1/4 of Section 12 and the NW1/4NW1/4 of Section 13, T17N, R2W, of G&SRB&M, Yavapai County, Arizona.
37. Wenima Wildlife Area: The Wenima Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows:
T9N, R29E; Section 5, SE1/4 SW1/4, and SW1/4 SE1/4 except E1/2 E1/2 SW1/4 SE1/4, Section 8, NE1/4 NW1/4, and NW1/4 NE1/4; Sections 8, 17 and 18, within the following boundary: From the 1/4 corner of Sections 17 and 18, the True Point of Beginning; thence N 00°12'56" E a distance of 1302.64 feet along the Section line between Sections 17 and 18 to the N1/16 corner; thence N 89°24'24" W a distance of 1331.22 feet to the NE1/16 corner of Section 18; thence N 00°18'02" E a distance of 1310.57 feet to the E1/16 corner of Sections 7 and 18; thence S 89°03'51" E a distance of 1329.25 feet to the northeast Section corner of said Section 18; thence N 01°49'10" E a distance of 1520.28 feet to a point on the Section line between Sections 7 and 8; thence N 38°21'18" E a distance of 370.87 feet; thence N 22°04'51" E a distance of 590.96 feet; thence N 57°24'55" E a distance of 468.86 feet to a point on the east-west midsection line of said Section 8; thence N 89°38'03" E a distance of 525.43 feet along said midsection line to the center W1/16 corner; thence S 02°01'25" W a distance of 55.04 feet; thence S 87°27'17" E a distance of 231.65 feet; thence S 70°21'28" E a distance of 81.59 feet; thence N 89°28'36" E a distance of 111.27 feet; thence N 37°32'54" E a distance of 310.00 feet; thence N 43°58'37" W a distance of 550.00 feet; thence N 27°25'53" W a distance of 416.98 feet to the NS1/16 line of said Section 8; thence N 02°01'25" E a distance of 380.04 feet along said 1/16 line to the NW1/16 corner of said Section 8; thence N 89°45'28" E a distance of 1315.07 feet along the east-west middle 1/16 line; thence S 45°14'41" E a distance of 67.69 feet; thence S 49°28'18" E a distance of 1099.72 feet; thence S 08°04'43" W a distance of 810.00 feet; thence S 58°54'47" W a distance of 341.78 feet; thence 50°14'53" W a distance of 680.93 feet to a point in the center of that cul-de-sac at the end of Jeremy's Point Rd.; thence N 80°02'20" W a distance of 724.76 feet, said point lying N 42°15'10" W a distance of 220.12 feet from the northwest corner of Lot 72; thence N 34°19'23" E a distance of 80.64 feet; thence N 15°54'25" E a distance of 51.54 feet; thence N 29°09'53" E a distance of 45.37 feet; thence N 40°09'33" E a distance of 69.21 feet; thence N 25°48'58" E a distance of 43.28 feet; thence N 13°24'51" E a distance of 63.12 feet; thence N 16°03'10" W a distance of 30.98 feet; thence N 57°55'25" W a distance of 35.50 feet; thence N 80°47'38" W a distance of 48.08 feet; thence S 87°28'53" W a distance of 82.84 feet; thence S 72°07'06" W a distance of 131.85 feet; thence S 43°32'45" W a distance of 118.71 feet; thence S 02°37'48" E a distance of 59.34 feet; thence S 23°03'29" E a distance of 57.28 feet; thence S 28°30'39" E a distance of 54.75 feet; thence S 36°39'47" E a distance of 105.08 feet; thence S 24°55'07" W a distance of 394.78 feet; thence S 61°32'16" W a distance of 642.77 feet to the northwest corner of Lot 23; thence N 04°35'23" W a distance of 90.62 feet; thence S 85°24'37" W a distance of 26.00 feet; thence N 64°21'36" W a distance of 120.76 feet; thence S 61°07'57" W a distance of 44.52 feet; thence S 39°55'58" W a distance of 80.59 feet; thence S 11°33'07" W a distance of 47.21 feet; thence S 19°53'19" E a distance of 27.06 feet; thence S 54°26'36" E a distance of 62.82 feet; thence S 24°56'25" W a distance of 23.92 feet; thence S 48°10'38" W a distance of 542.79 feet; thence S 17°13'48" W a distance of 427.83 feet to the northwest corner of Lot 130; thence S 29°10'58" W a distance of 104.45 feet to the southwest corner of Lot 130; thence southwesterly along a curve having a radius of 931.52 feet, and arc length of 417.52 feet to the southwest corner of Lot 134; thence S 15°04'25" W a distance of 91.10 feet; thence S 04°29'15" W a distance of 109.17 feet; thence S 01°41'24" W a distance of 60.45 feet; thence S 29°16'05" W a distance of 187.12 feet; thence S 14°44'00" W a distance of 252.94 feet; thence S 15°42'24" E a distance of 290.09 feet; thence S 89°13'25" E a distance of 162.59 feet; thence S 37°19'54" E a distance of 123.03 feet to the southeast corner of Lot 169; thence S 20°36'30" E a distance of 706.78 feet to the northwest corner of Lot 189; thence S 04°07'31" W a distance of 147.32 feet; thence S 29°11'19" E a distance of 445.64 feet; thence S 00°31'40" E a distance of 169.24 feet to the east-west midsection line of Section 17 and the southwest corner of Lot 194; thence S 89°28'20" W a distance of 891.84 feet along said east-west midsection line to the True Point of Beginning; all in G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

38. White Mountain Grasslands Wildlife Area: The White Mountain Grasslands Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows:
- Parcel 1 (CL1): the S1/2 of Section 24; the N1/2NW1/4 of Section 25; the NE1/4 and N1/2SE1/4 of Section 26; all in T9N, R27E of G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona; except all coal and other minerals as reserved to the U.S. in the Patent of said land. Parcel 2 (CL2): the SE1/4 and the SE1/4SW1/4 of Section 31, T9N, R28E of G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona. Parcel 3 (CL3): the NW1/4SW1/4 of Section 28; and the SW1/4S1/2SE1/4 and NE1/4SE1/4 of T9N, R28E of G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona. Parcel 4 (CL4): the SW1/4SW1/4 of Section 5; the SE1/4SE1/4 of Section 6; the NE1/4NE1/4 of Section 7; the NW1/4NW1/4, E1/2SW1/4NW1/4, W1/2NE1/4, SE1/4NW1/4, and that portion of the S1/2 which lies North of Highway 260, except the W1/2SW1/4 of Section 8; all in T8N, R28E of G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona. Parcel 1 (O1): the S1/2N1/2 of Section 10, T8N, R28E, of G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona; except that Parcel of land lying within the S1/2NE1/4 of Section 10, T8N, R28E, of G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona, more particularly described as follows: From the N1/16 corner of Sections 10 and 11, monumented with a 5/8-inch rebar with a cap marked LS 13014, said point being the True Point of Beginning; thence N 89°44'54" W a distance of 1874.70 feet along the east-west 1/16 line to a point monumented with a 1/2-inch rebar with a tag marked LS 13014; thence S 02°26'17" W a distance of 932.00 feet to a point monumented with a 1/2-inch rebar with a tag marked LS 13014; thence S 89°44'54" E a distance of 1873.69 feet to a point monumented with a 1/2-inch rebar with a tag marked LS 13014, said point being on the east line of Section 10; thence N 02°30'00" E a distance of 932.00 feet along said Section line to the True Point of Beginning. Parcel 2 (O2): the N1/2S1/2 of Section 10, T8N, R28E, of G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona. Except for that portion lying South of State Highway 260. Parcel 3 (O3): the SE1/4 of Section 25, T9N, R27E, of G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona. Parcel 4 (O4): lots 3 and 4; the E1/2SW1/4; W1/2SE1/4; and NE1/4SE1/4 of Section 30, T9N, R28E, of G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona. Parcel 5 (O5): lots 1, 2 and 3; the S1/2NE1/4; NW1/4NE1/4; E1/2NW1/4; and NE1/4SW1/4 of Section 31, T9N, R28E, of G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona. Parcel 6 (O6): beginning at the northwest corner of the SE1/4 of Section 27, T9N, R28E, of G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona; thence east a distance of 1320.00 feet; thence south a distance of 925.00 feet; thence west a distance of 320.00 feet to the center of a stock watering tub; thence N 83° W a distance of 1000.00 feet; thence north a distance of 740.00 feet to the point of beginning. State Land Special Use Permit: SE1/4SW1/4 of Section 5; E1/2NE1/4 of Section 08; NE1/4NW1/4 of Section 8; M&B in N1/2NW1/4 north of Hwy 260 of Section 17, all in T8N, R28E of the G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona. S1/2NW1/4 and SW1/4 of Section 26; all of Section 36, all in T9N, R27E of the G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona. SE1/4 lying easterly of Carnero Creek in Section 18; Lots 3 and 4, E1/2SW1/4, SE1/4, NE1/4, and SE1/4NW1/4, lying southeasterly of Carnero Creek in Section 19; NW1/4SE1/4 of Section 29, Lots 1 and 2 and NE1/4 and E1/2NW1/4 and SE1/4SE1/4 of Section 30; and Lot 4, and the NE1/4NE1/4 of Section 31; all in T9N, R28E of the G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona. State Grazing Lease: Legal Description of the White Mountain Grassland State Land Grazing Lease. Lots 1 thru 4, and S1/2N1/2, SW1/4, N1/2N1/2SE1/4, S SW1/4NW1/4SE1/4, and W1/2SW1/4SE1/4 of Section 3; Lots 1 thru 4, and the S1/2N1/2 and S1/2 of Section 4; SE1/4SW1/4 of Section 5; E1/2NE1/4, NE1/4NW1/4 of Section 8; SE1/4NE1/4 and N1/2N1/2 of Section 9; S1/2NE1/4NE1/4, SE1/4NW1/4NE1/4, W1/2NW1/4NE1/4, N1/2NW1/4, all in Section 10; NE1/4NW1/4 lying north of the centerline of State Highway 260, in Section 17, T8N, R28E of the G&SRB&M, Apache County; NE1/4, S1/2NW1/4, and the SW1/4 of Section 25, and all of Section 36; in T9N, R27E of the G&SRB&M, Apache County; a portion of the SE1/4 of Section 18 lying southeasterly of Carnero Creek, Lots 3 and 4, E1/2SW1/4, SE1/4, NE1/4, and SE1/4NW1/4 lying southeast of Carnero Creek in Section 19; all of Section 20 and Section 21; SW1/4NE1/4, S1/2NW1/4, and M&B in N1/2SW1/4, of Section 27; N1/2E1/2SW1/4, SW1/4SW1/4 and SE1/4 of Section 28; Lots 1 and 2, and NE1/4, E1/2NW1/4, and SE1/4SE1/4 of Section 30; Lot 4 and NE1/4NE1/4 of Section 31; all of Section 32 and Section 33, in T9N, R28E, in the G&SRB&M, Apache County. SE1/4NE1/4SE1/4 of Section 31; T09N, R28E, G&SRB&M, Apache County, Arizona.
39. Whitewater Draw Wildlife Area: The Whitewater Draw Wildlife Area shall be those areas described as follows: T21S, R26E; Section 19, S1/2 SE1/4; Section 29, W1/2 NE1/4, and E1/2 NE1/4; Section 30, N1/2 NE1/4; Section 32; T22S, R26E; Section 4, Lots 3 and 4; T22S, R26E; Section 5, Lots 1 to 4, except an undivided 1/2 interest in all minerals, oil, and/or gas as reserved in Deed recorded in Docket 209, page 117, records of Cochise County, Arizona.
40. Willcox Playa Wildlife Area: The Willcox Playa Wildlife Area shall be that area within the posted Arizona Game and Fish Department fences enclosing the following described area: beginning at the Section corner common to Sections 2, 3, 10 and 11, T15S, R25E, G&SRB&M, Cochise County, Arizona; thence S 0°15'57" W a distance of 2645.53 feet to the east 1/4 corner of Section 10; thence S 89°47'15" W a distance of 2578.59 feet to the center 1/4 corner of Section 10; thence N 1°45'24" E a distance of 2647.85 feet to the center 1/4 corner of Section 3; thence N 1°02'42" W a distance of 2647.58 feet to the center 1/4 corner of said Section 3; thence N 89°41'37" E to the common 1/4 corner of Section 2 and Section 3; thence S 0°00'03" W a distance of 1323.68 feet to the south 1/16 corner of said Sections 2 and 3; thence S 44°46'30" E a distance of 1867.80 feet to a point on the common Section line of Section 2 and Section 11; thence S 44°41'13" E a distance of 1862.94 feet; thence S 44°42'35" E a distance of 1863.13 feet; thence N 0°13'23" E a distance of 1322.06 feet; thence S 89°54'40" E a distance of 1276.24 feet to a point on the west right-of-way fence line of Kansas Settlement Rd.; thence S 0°12'32" W a distance of 2643.71 feet along said fence line; thence N 89°55'43" W a distance of 2591.30 feet; thence N 0°14'14" E a distance of 661.13 feet; thence N 89°55'27" W a distance of 658.20 feet; thence N 0°14'39" E a distance of 1322.36 feet; thence N 44°41'19" W a distance

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

of 931.44 feet; thence N 44°40'31" W a distance of 1862.85 feet to the point of beginning. Said wildlife area contains 543.10 acres approximately.

- C. Department Controlled Properties are described as follows: Hirsch Conservation Education Area and Biscuit Tank: The Hirsch Conservation Education Area and Biscuit Tank shall be that area lying in Section 3 T5N R2E, beginning at the northeast corner of Section 3, T5N, R2E, G&SRB&M, Maricopa County, Arizona; thence S 35°33'23.43" W a distance of 2938.12 feet; to the point of true beginning; thence S 81°31'35.45" W a distance of 147.25 feet; thence S 45°46'21.90" W a distance of 552.25 feet; thence S 21°28'21.59" W a distance of 56.77 feet; thence S 16°19'49.19" E a distance of 384.44 feet; thence S 5°27'54.02" W a distance of 73.43 feet; thence S 89°50'44.45" E a distance of 431.99 feet; thence N 4°53'57.68" W a distance of 81.99 feet; thence N 46°49'53.27" W a distance of 47.22 feet; thence N 43°3'3.68" E a distance of 83.74 feet; thence S 47°30'40.79" E a distance of 47.71 feet; thence N 76°2'59.67" E a distance of 105.91 feet; thence N 15°45'0.24" W a distance of 95.87 feet; thence N 68°48'27.79" E a distance of 69.79 feet; thence N 8°31'53.39" W a distance of 69.79 feet; thence N 30°5'32.34" E a distance of 39.8 feet; thence N 46°17'32.32" E a distance of 63.77 feet; thence N 22°17'26.17" W a distance of 517.05 feet to the point of true beginning.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by exempt rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1731, effective May 1, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 3141, effective August 23, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1927, effective May 20, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 397, effective March 5, 2010 (Supp. 10-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 800, effective June 20, 2011 (Supp. 11-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1070, effective June 15, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 931, effective June 17, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 841, effective June 17, 2014 (Supp. 14-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 951, effective June 7, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2209, effective October 4, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 242, effective April 5, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R12-4-804. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1424, effective June 14, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 800, effective June 20, 2011 (Supp. 11-2). Section R12-4-804 renumbered to R12-4-125, by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 3025, effective January 2, 2016 (Supp. 15-4).

ARTICLE 9. AQUATIC INVASIVE SPECIES**R12-4-901. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions provided under A.R.S. §§ 5-301 and 17-255, the following definitions apply to this Article, unless otherwise specified:

“Aquatic invasive species” means those species listed in Director’s Order 1.

“Certified agent” means a person who meets Department standards to conduct inspections authorized under A.R.S. § 17-255.01(C)(1).

“Conveyance” means a device designed to carry or transport water. Conveyance includes, but is not limited to, dip buckets, water hauling tanks, and water bladders.

“Equipment” means an item used either in or on water; or to carry water. Equipment includes, but is not limited to, trailers used to launch or retrieve watercraft, rafts, inner tubes, kick boards, anchors and anchor lines, docks, dock cables and floats, buoys, beacons, wading boots, fishing tackle, bait buckets, skin diving and scuba diving equipment, submersibles, pumps, sea planes, and heavy construction equipment used in aquatic environments.

“Operator” means a person who operates or is in actual physical control of a watercraft, vehicle, conveyance or equipment.

“Owner” means a person who claims lawful possession of a watercraft, vehicle, conveyance, or equipment.

“Person” has the same meaning as defined under A.R.S. § 1-215.

“Release” means to place, plant, or cause to be placed or planted in waters.

“Transporter” means a person responsible for the overland movement of a watercraft, vehicle, conveyance, or equipment.

“Waters” means surface water of all sources, whether perennial or intermittent, in streams, canyons, ravines, drainage systems, canals, springs, lakes, marshes, reservoirs, ponds, and other bodies or accumulations of natural, artificial, public or private waters situated wholly or partly in or bordering this state.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1109, effective April 30, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R12-4-901 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 21 A.A.R. 757, effective March 31, 2015 (Supp. 15-2). New Section R12-4-901 renumbered from R12-4-1101 by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 407, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-902. Aquatic Invasive Species; Prohibitions; Inspection, Decontamination Protocols

A. A person shall not, unless authorized under Article 4:

1. Possess, import, ship, or transport into or within this state an aquatic invasive species, unless authorized by the Director.
2. Sell, purchase, barter, or exchange in this state an aquatic invasive species.
3. Release an aquatic invasive species into waters or into any water treatment facility, water supply or water transportation facility, device or mechanism in this state.

B. Upon removing a watercraft, vehicle, conveyance, or equipment from any waters listed in Director’s Order 2 and prior to transport, a person shall:

1. Remove all clinging materials such as plants, animals, and mud.
2. Remove all plugs and other valves or devices that prevent water drainage from all compartments that may retain water, such as ballast tanks, ballast bags, bilges, and

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

ensure plugs or devices remain removed or open during transport.

3. If no plugs or barriers exist, take reasonable measures to drain or dry all compartments or spaces that may retain water. Reasonable measures include, but are not limited to, emptying bilges, application of absorbents, or ventilation.
- C. Before transporting a watercraft, vehicle, conveyance, or equipment to any waters located within or bordering this state from waters or locations listed in Director's Order 2, a person shall comply with the mandatory conditions and protocols identified in Director's Order 3 for decontamination of watercraft, vehicles, conveyances, and equipment.
- D. Department employees, certified agents, and Arizona peace officers authorized under A.R.S. § 17-104 may inspect a watercraft, vehicle, conveyance, or equipment for the purposes of determining compliance with A.R.S. Title 17, Chapter 2, Article 3.1 and this Section.
- E. If the presence of an aquatic invasive species is documented or suspected on or in a watercraft, vehicle, conveyance, or equipment, a Department employee or any Arizona peace officer may order a person to decontaminate or cause to be decontaminated such watercraft, vehicle, conveyance, or equipment using the mandatory protocols described in Director's Order 3.
- F. The following Director's Orders are available at any Department office and online at azgfd.gov:
 1. Director's Order 1 – Listing of Aquatic Invasive Species for Arizona,
 2. Director's Order 2 – Designation of Waters or Locations Where Listed Aquatic Invasive Species are Present, and
 3. Director's Order 3 – Mandatory Conditions on the Movement of Watercraft, Vehicles, Conveyances, or Other Equipment from Listed Waters Where Aquatic Invasive Species are Present.
- G. This Section does not apply to owners and operators exempt under A.R.S. § 17-255.04.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1109, effective April 30, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). R12-4-903 renumbered to R12-4-904; new Section R12-4-903 renumbered from R12-4-904 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R12-4-903 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 21 A.A.R. 757, effective March 31, 2015 (Supp. 15-2). New Section R12-4-902 renumbered from R12-4-1102 and amended by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 407, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-903. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1109, effective April 30, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). R12-4-903 renumbered to R12-4-904; new Section R12-4-903 renumbered from R12-4-904 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R12-4-903 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 21 A.A.R. 757, effective March 31, 2015 (Supp. 15-2).

R12-4-904. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1109, effective April 30, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). R12-4-904 renumbered to R12-4-903; new Section R12-4-904 renumbered from R12-4-903 and amended by final

rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R12-4-904 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 21 A.A.R. 757, effective March 31, 2015 (Supp. 15-2).

R12-4-905. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1109, effective April 30, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R12-4-905 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 21 A.A.R. 757, effective March 31, 2015 (Supp. 15-2).

R12-4-906. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1109, effective April 30, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 768, effective June 1, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section R12-4-906 expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 21 A.A.R. 757, effective March 31, 2015 (Supp. 15-2).

ARTICLE 10. OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES**R12-4-1001. Minimum Standards for an Approved Off-highway Vehicle Educational Course**

The Department may approve an educational course of instruction in basic off-highway vehicle (OHV) safety and environmental ethics, provided the course meets the following minimum standards:

1. Course content. The course shall provide information regarding:
 - a. OHV safety;
 - b. Responsibilities of users of OHVs;
 - c. Use of an OHV in a manner that does not harm the natural terrain, plants, or animals;
 - d. Use of an OHV in a manner that minimizes air pollution; and
 - e. State statutes and rules regarding use of OHVs.
2. Course procedures. The course provider shall:
 - a. Use a written examination to measure the extent to which a participant learned the course content; and
 - b. Provide a certificate of completion to a participant who receives a score of 80% or above on the written examination or that demonstrates an equivalent proficiency.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1860, August 31, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R12-4-1002. Course-approval Procedure

- A. To obtain approval of an educational course of instruction in basic off-highway vehicle (OHV) safety and environmental ethics, the course provider shall submit an application to the Department's OHV Law Enforcement Program Manager using a form furnished by the Department. The provider shall include the following information on the application form:
 1. Name of provider;
 2. If the provider is not an individual, the name of the person who will maintain contact with the Department;
 3. Business address;
 4. Business email address; and
 5. Business and contact telephone numbers.
- B. In addition to the application form required under subsection (A), a provider shall include a copy of all of the following:

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

1. The curriculum that will be used to provide the educational course;
 2. Any materials that will be provided to course participants;
 3. The written examination required under R12-4-1001(2)(a); and
 4. The certificate of completion required under R12-4-1001(2)(b).
- C. The Department shall either approve or deny a request to approve an educational course within 60 days of receiving the application. The Department shall not approve an educational course that fails to meet the requirements established under R12-4-1001 or this Section. The Department shall provide a written notice to the course provider stating the reason for the denial.
- D. The provider of an educational course of instruction that is not approved by the Department may appeal the denial to the Commission as prescribed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R.
1860, August 31, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R12-4-1003. Fee for an Approved Course

Under A.R.S. § 28-1175(B), the provider of an approved educational course of instruction in basic off-highway vehicle safety and environmental ethics may collect a fee from each participant that:

1. Is reasonable and commensurate for the course, and
2. Does not exceed \$300.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R.
1860, August 31, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R12-4-1004. Off-highway Vehicle Sound-level Requirements

- A. A peace officer who has reason to believe that an off-highway vehicle (OHV) is being operated in violation of A.R.S. § 28-1179(A)(3) may direct the operator to submit the OHV to an onsite test to measure the OHV's sound level. In accordance with A.R.S. § 28-1179(A)(3), the sound level of an OHV shall be measured using the following procedures, which are incorporated by reference and are available for inspection at the Arizona Game and Fish Department, 5000 W. Carefree Highway, Phoenix, Arizona 85086:
1. All terrain vehicle or motorcycle. Society of Automotive Engineers, J1287, Measurement of Exhaust Sound Pressure Levels of Stationary Motorcycles, April 2017, available from SAE International, 400 Commonwealth Dr., Warrendale, PA 15096 or online at www.sae.org; and
 2. Other OHV. International Organization for Standardization, ISO 5130:2007, Acoustics-Measurements of Sound Pressure Level Emitted by Stationary Road Vehicles, 2007, May 31, 2007 Edition 2, available from American National Standards Institute, Attention Customer Service Department, 25 W. 43rd St., 4th Floor, New York, NY 10056 or online at www.iso.org.
- B. If a peace officer directs the operator of an OHV to submit the OHV to an onsite test to measure the OHV's sound level, the operator shall allow the OHV and associated equipment to be tested. If the peace officer believes that more than one test of the OHV's sound level is necessary to ensure that an accurate measure is obtained, the operator shall allow multiple tests.
- C. If it is determined that an OHV is being operated in violation of A.R.S. § 28-1179(A)(3), the operator of the OHV shall:
1. Immediately stop operating the OHV; and
 2. Ensure the vehicle is not operated again until it can be operated in compliance with A.R.S. § 28-1179(A)(3), except:
 - a. During a period of emergency; or
 - b. When the operation is directed by a peace officer or other public authority.
- D. This Section does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated materials.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R.
1860, August 31, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R12-4-1005. Nonresident Off-highway Vehicle User Indicia

- A. The owner or operator of an all-terrain vehicle (ATV) or off-highway vehicle (OHV) as defined under A.R.S. § 28-1171 shall not operate the ATV or OHV off-highway in this state without an Arizona off-highway vehicle user indicia. This requirement only applies to an ATV or OHV that:
1. Is designed by the manufacturer primarily for travel over unimproved terrain.
 2. Has an unladen weight of two thousand five hundred pounds or less.
- B. For lawful Arizona off-highway operation, the owner or operator of a qualifying nonresident ATV or OHV shall apply to the Department for an off-highway vehicle user indicia as prescribed under A.R.S. § 28-1177. The owner or operator shall submit to the Department:
1. The nonresident off-highway vehicle user indicia application furnished by the Department and available on the Department's website,
 2. The fee established under subsection (C)(1), and
 3. The convenience fee established under subsection (C)(2).
- C. As authorized under A.R.S. § 28-1177:
1. The fee for the nonresident off-highway vehicle user indicia is \$25.
 2. The Department may also collect and retain a reasonable and commensurate fee for its services.
- D. The owner or operator of the ATV or OHV titled or registered out-of-state shall display the nonresident off-highway user indicia in a manner that is clearly visible to outside inspection:
1. For vehicles with three or more wheels, on the left side rear quadrant of the vehicle.
 2. For two-wheeled vehicles, the indicia shall be displayed on the left fork leg.
- E. A printed receipt or an electronic copy of the receipt of payment for an annual decal that is purchased online shall serve as a temporary permit for a period of 30 days from the date of purchase.
- F. Under A.R.S. § 28-1178, a person may operate an ATV or OHV in this state without the nonresident off-highway user indicia required under A.R.S. § 28-1177 when any one of the following applies:
1. The person is loading or unloading an ATV or OHV from a vehicle.
 2. The person is participating in an off-highway special event.
 3. The person is operating an ATV or OHV:
 - a. During an emergency or as directed by a peace officer or other public authority.
 - b. Exclusively for agriculture, ranching, construction, mining or building trade purposes.
 - c. Exclusively on private land.

TITLE 12. NATURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 4. GAME AND FISH COMMISSION

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1860, August 31, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

ARTICLE 11. RENUMBERED**R12-4-1101. Renumbered****Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 196, effective January 10, 2012 (Supp. 12-1). Section R12-4-1101 renumbered to R12-4-901 by final expedited rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 407, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-1102. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 196, effective January 10, 2012 (Supp. 12-1). Section R12-4-1102 renumbered to R12-4-902 by final expedited

rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 407, effective February 6, 2018 (Supp. 18-1).

R12-4-1103. Emergency Expired**Historical Note**

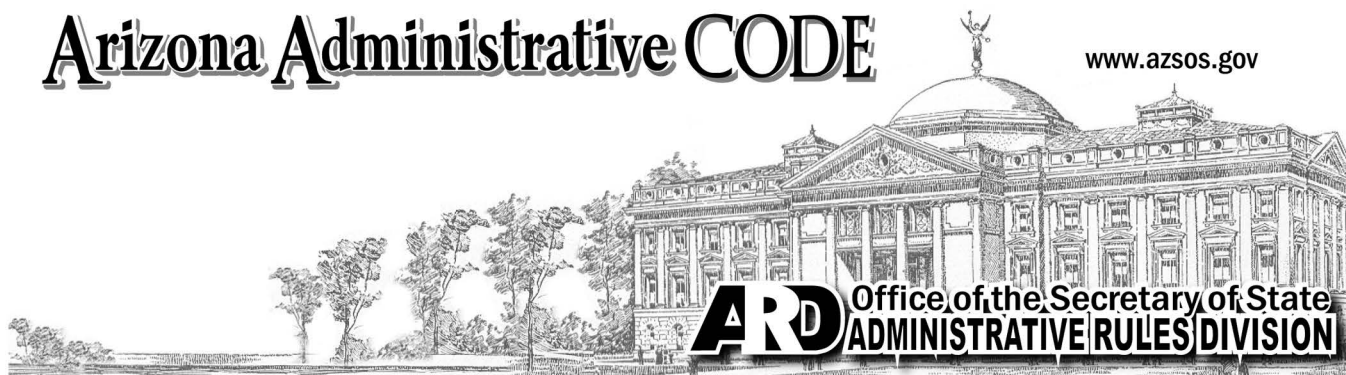
New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1218, effective June 2, 2011 for 180 days (Supp. 11-2). Section renewed by emergency rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2376, effective November 3, 2011 (Supp. 11-4). Emergency expired (Supp. 14-1).

R12-4-1104. Emergency Expired**Historical Note**

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1218, effective June 2, 2011 for 180 days (Supp. 11-2). Section renewed by emergency rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 2376, effective November 3, 2011 (Supp. 11-4). Emergency expired (Supp. 14-1).

Arizona Administrative CODE

www.azsos.gov



13 A.A.C. 1

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY - CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION SECTION

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R13-1-101.	Definitions	2	R13-1-204.	Repealed	9
R13-1-201.	ACJIS Security Measures	8	R13-1-301.	Submittal of Uniform Crime Statistics	9
R13-1-202.	Repealed	9	R13-1-302.	Repealed	9
R13-1-203.	Repealed	9			

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Arizona Department of Public Safety
Criminal Justice Services Bureau
Address: POB 6638, MD 3230
Phoenix, AZ 85005-6638
[Website:](#) <https://www.azdps.gov/>
Name: Melanie Veilleux, Manager
Telephone: (602) 223-5097
[Email:](#) mveilleux@azdps.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 19-4, 1-10 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY**CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY - CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION SECTION**

Authority: A.R.S. § 41-1750 et seq.

Supp. 22-4

Editor's Note: This Chapter was recodified under A.R.S. § 41-1011(C) to comply with the numbering system prescribed by the Office of the Secretary of State (Supp. 03-4).

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS**ARTICLE 1. CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORDS**

Section	
R13-1-101.	Definitions 2
R13-1-102.	Submission and Retention of Criminal Justice Information 2
R13-1-103.	Procedures For Law Enforcement Agencies and Prosecutors' Offices to Forward Dispositions of Criminal Proceedings to the Central State Repository 3
R13-1-104.	Procedures for Juveniles Remanded as Adults and Procedures for the Department of Corrections to Forward Information Regarding Inmates to the Central State Repository 3
R13-1-105.	Procedures for a Criminal Court to Forward Dispositions of Criminal Charges to the Central State Repository 4
R13-1-106.	Arrest Fingerprint Record Submission 4
R13-1-107.	Procedures for Review of Accuracy and Completeness of Criminal History Records 4
R13-1-108.	Procedures for Challenging the Accuracy and Completeness of Criminal History Records 5
R13-1-109.	Hearing Procedures 5
R13-1-110.	Review or Rehearing of the Director's Decision ... 5
R13-1-111.	Information Deemed Useful for the Study and Prevention of Crime or the Administration of Criminal Justice 6
Exhibit A.	Disposition Report Form Block Completion Instructions for Law Enforcement and Prosecutors 7
Exhibit B.	Disposition Report Form Block Completion Instructions for Criminal Courts 7

ARTICLE 2. ACJIS NETWORK

Article 2, consisting of R13-1-201 through R13-1-204, made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

Section	
R13-1-201.	ACJIS Security Measures 8

R13-1-202.	Repealed .....9
R13-1-203.	Repealed .....9
R13-1-204.	Repealed9

ARTICLE 3. ARIZONA CRIME STATISTICS

Article 3, consisting of R13-1-301 through R13-1-302, made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

Section	
R13-1-301.	Submittal of Uniform Crime Statistics .....9
R13-1-302.	Repealed9

ARTICLE 4. APPLICANT FINGERPRINT PROCESSING

Article 4, consisting of R13-1-401 through R13-1-402, made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

Section	
R13-1-401.	Non-criminal Justice Fingerprint Processing Charges .....9
R13-1-402.	Refusal of Service9

ARTICLE 5. REPEALED

Article 5, consisting of R13-1-501 through R13-1-504, repealed by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1444, with an immediate effective date of May 21, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

Article 5, consisting of R13-1-501 through R13-1-504, made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

Section	
R13-1-501.	Repealed .....10
R13-1-502.	Repealed .....10
R13-1-503.	Repealed .....10
R13-1-504.	Repealed .....10
Exhibit A.	Recodified .....10
Exhibit B.	Recodified .....10

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY - CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION SECTION

ARTICLE 1. CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORDS**R13-1-101. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. §§ 41-1750 and 41-2201, the following definitions apply to this Chapter:

1. "Access authorization list" means a list that contains the names of agency personnel who are authorized to receive information directly or indirectly from the ACJIS network.
2. "ACJIS" means the Arizona Criminal Justice Information System, a statewide network housing various databases on persons and property in this state. The ACJIS network is maintained by the Department and is available to authorized local, state, and federal criminal justice agencies.
3. "ADRS" means the Arizona Disposition Reporting System, which is maintained by the Department and supports electronic submission of disposition information to the central state repository.
4. "ALETS" means the Arizona Law Enforcement Telecommunications System.
5. "Arizona Computerized Criminal History" means a criminal history record kept by the Department in a database of offenders arrested in this state.
6. "Arresting agency case number" means a unique combination of 15 numbers and letters used to identify a criminal justice agency's case number such as the Department case number, Department report number, or case report number. The first three characters are the AZAFIS-assigned alpha characters that identify the arresting agency.
7. "AZAFIS" means the Arizona Automated Fingerprint Identification System maintained by the Department that stores state-level arrest fingerprints and related information.
8. "AZAFIS Image Scanner" means the scanning system that scans and transmits ink and roll arrest fingerprint records.
9. "AZAFIS Livescan" means the electronic system that captures and transmits arrest information and fingerprints.
10. "CHRI" means Criminal History Record Information.
11. "Classifiable Fingerprints" means fingerprint impressions that meet the criteria of the FBI as contained in Form FD-258 (9-9-2013), U.S. Government Printing Office: 2004-304-373/80029, incorporated by reference, available from the Department and the FBI (Attn: Logistical Support Unit (LSU), CJIS Division, 1000 Custer Hollow Road, Clarksburg, WV 26306). This incorporation contains no future editions or amendments.
12. "Date of arrest" means the date a person is taken into custody using the MMDDCCYY format as indicated in Exhibit A.
13. "Date of birth" means the subject's date of birth using MMDDCCYY format as indicated in Exhibit A.
14. "Department" means the Arizona Department of Public Safety.
15. "Disposition date" is the date of final disposition of a charge.
16. "FBI" means the Federal Bureau of Investigation.
17. "Hot files" means records entered into ACJIS. These records include those regarding wanted persons and stolen vehicles.
18. "Juvenile fingerprinted" means identification signifying that an individual is a juvenile on an arrest fingerprint card if the juvenile is being remanded as an adult.
19. "Law Enforcement Agency" means a municipal, county, or state agency with powers of arrest.
20. "LSI" means local subject identifier, a unique combination of 15 numbers and letters used by local law enforcement agencies to identify an individual. It is the local equivalent of a State Identification (SID) number. The first three characters are the AZAFIS-assigned alpha characters that identify the agency.
21. "NCIC" means the National Crime Information Center maintained by the FBI, a national repository of files on persons and property relating to a crime.
22. "NLETS" means the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System, a message switching system for the interstate exchange of criminal justice information.
23. "Offender-based Tracking System" means a computer system database that indexes information from selected Arizona Criminal Justice Information System data files.
24. "Offense" means an offense listed in the Arizona Revised Statutes or a city ordinance that is used to arrest an offender.
25. "Offense type" means a designation that indicates whether an offense is a felony or a misdemeanor.
26. "ORI" means a unique identifier assigned by the FBI to an agency.
27. "PCN" means Process Control Number.
28. "Personal identifiers" means a subject's sex, race, height, weight, hair color, and eye color.
29. "Place of birth" means the state or country in which a subject of record was born.
30. "State Identification Number (SID)" means an identification number that is assigned by the Department to an individual whose set of arrest fingerprints has been submitted to AZAFIS.

Historical Note

Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 5477, effective October 31, 2003 (Supp. 03-4). Formerly

Section R13-1-01; renumbered under A.R.S. § 41-1011(C) to comply with the numbering system prescribed by the Office of the Secretary of State (Supp. 03-4). New

Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 273, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3425 (October 28, 2022, Issue 43), effective December 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R13-1-102. Submission and Retention of Criminal Justice Information

- A. The chief officer of a criminal justice agency in this state shall ensure that CHRI is submitted to the Department's Central State Repository as follows.
 1. A law enforcement agency shall submit arrest fingerprints to the Department through the AZAFIS or through the mail.
 2. A law enforcement agency shall submit any corrections to previously submitted arrest fingerprints to the Department by fax or mail on the "Correction of Arrest Information" form available from the Department. The Department's Central State Repository shall correct the record as requested. Corrections to or deletion of arrest

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY - CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION SECTION

records may only be requested by the arresting or booking agency. The Correction of Information form includes:

- a. Name of the person authorizing the correction or deletion;
 - b. Agency name, ORI, and telephone and fax numbers;
 - c. PCN;
 - d. SID;
 - e. Subject of record's name and date of birth;
 - f. Arresting agency case number;
 - g. Date of arrest; and
 - h. Correction or deletion needed.
3. Law enforcement agencies, prosecutors' offices, and courts shall submit dispositions related to an arrest fingerprint to the Department's Central State Repository within 40 days from the disposition date.
 4. A court shall submit court orders that affect criminal history records to the Department's Central State Repository. The Department shall update the criminal history record based on the information received in the court order.
 5. A county medical examiner shall provide to the Department's Central State Repository a full set of 10 inked and rolled fingerprints of a deceased person whose death is required to be investigated by the county medical examiner's office. The Department shall search the fingerprints to determine whether any criminal record is maintained and, if so, update the record to indicate notification of the death. The county medical examiner shall ensure that the complete fingerprint record submitted to the Department includes:
 - a. Deceased person's full name,
 - b. Date of birth, and
 - c. Personal identifiers.
- B.** The Department's Central State Repository shall retain a criminal history record until the subject of record reaches age 99 or one year after the Department receives notice of the subject of record's death.

Historical Note

Former rule 1. Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 5477, effective October 31, 2003 (Supp. 03-4). Formerly Section R13-1-02; renumbered under A.R.S. § 41-1011(C) to comply with the numbering system prescribed by the Office of the Secretary of State (Supp. 03-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 273, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R13-1-103. Procedures For Law Enforcement Agencies and Prosecutors' Offices to Forward Dispositions of Criminal Proceedings to the Central State Repository

- A.** A law enforcement agency and prosecutor office shall submit a completed Disposition Report form for crimes specified in A.R.S. § 41-1750(C) to the Department's Central State Repository as outlined in A.R.S. § 41-1750.
- B.** The law enforcement agency that prepares the Disposition Report form shall complete the information in blocks #1 through 16 on the Disposition Report form as shown in Exhibit A for the arrest charges filed by the agency.
 1. The law enforcement agency that prepares the Disposition Report form shall forward the form to the appropriate prosecutor's office. If the arresting agency makes a decision not to pursue criminal charges, the arresting agency shall complete blocks #1 through #16 and blocks #18, 25,

and 26, and submit the completed form to the Department's Central State Repository.

2. The Department's Central State Repository shall update the criminal history record with the disposition report information.
- C.** The prosecutor's office shall verify the arrest charges listed on the Disposition Report form by the law enforcement agency, and add or amend the arrest charges listed by completing blocks #10 and 17, if applicable. The prosecutor's office shall reflect a decision to terminate one or all of the arrest charges on the Disposition Report form by completing all of the applicable blocks on the form.
1. For criminal charges filed with a court by the prosecutor, the prosecutor shall verify or complete information in blocks #10 through 16 and block #17, if applicable, on the Disposition Report form and forward the form to the appropriate court as required by Arizona Rule of Criminal Procedure 37.2.
 2. If the prosecutor decides not to file with the court one or more of the arrest charges listed on the Disposition Report form, the prosecutor shall complete blocks #18, 25, and 26. The prosecutor shall forward the completed Disposition Report form to the Central State Repository, and the prosecutor shall forward a photocopy of the form to the appropriate court, if one or more charges are being filed with the court. The Central State Repository shall update the criminal history record to indicate the disposition for arrest charges not filed by the prosecutor.
- D.** Agencies may submit disposition information electronically to the Department instead of in paper form if the agency enforces quality control measures and follows the electronic disposition format provided by the Department.

Historical Note

Former rule 2. Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 5477, effective October 31, 2003 (Supp. 03-4). Formerly Section R13-1-03; renumbered under A.R.S. § 41-1011(C) to comply with the numbering system prescribed by the Office of the Secretary of State (Supp. 03-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R13-1-104. Procedures for Juveniles Remanded as Adults and Procedures for the Department of Corrections to Forward Information Regarding Inmates to the Central State Repository

- A.** The Department maintains criminal history records in the Central State Repository for juveniles as the subject of record only if the juvenile is remanded to an adult court. If a criminal justice agency is processing a juvenile who is remanded to an adult court, the agency shall use the procedures in this Article to submit criminal history records to the Department's Central State Repository.
- B.** The Arizona Department of Corrections shall forward each week to the Department a computer tape that includes for each inmate within the prison system the inmate's full name, date of birth, sex, race, inmate number assigned by the agency, arrest information for which the inmate is serving time in prison, and custody status. The Department shall update computerized files of the Offender-based Tracking System and the Arizona Computerized Criminal History, when applicable.

Historical Note

Former rule 3. Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 5477, effective October 31, 2003 (Supp. 03-4). Formerly Section R13-1-04; renumbered under A.R.S. § 41-1011(C) to comply with the numbering

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY - CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION SECTION

system prescribed by the Office of the Secretary of State (Supp. 03-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R13-1-105. Procedures for a Criminal Court to Forward Dispositions of Criminal Charges to the Central State Repository

- A. A criminal court shall submit the disposition of all charges to the Central State Repository under Rule 37 of the Arizona Rules of Criminal Procedure.
- B. The court shall verify the arrest charges listed on the Disposition Report form and complete the applicable blocks for each charge addressed by the court.
- C. If there is more than one arrest charge listed on the Disposition Report form and any of the charges are being adjudicated by another court, the court shall photocopy the Disposition Report form and forward it to the other court.
- D. The court shall complete and forward the disposition form to the Department's Central State Repository. The Department shall update the criminal history record with the disposition report information.
- E. A criminal court shall use a Disposition Report supplemental form provided by the Department to report additional arrest charges and dispositions of the charges. The Disposition Report form is used to record the first three charges of an arrest event and the disposition of these charges. The Disposition Report supplemental form is used to record additional charges and the dispositions of those additional charges.
- F. Agencies may submit disposition information electronically to the Department's Central State Repository instead of a paper form if the agency enforces quality control measures and follows the electronic disposition formats provided by the Department.

Historical Note

Former rule 4. Formerly Section R13-1-05; renumbered under A.R.S. § 41-1011(C) to comply with the numbering system prescribed by the Office of the Secretary of State (Supp. 03-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R13-1-106. Arrest Fingerprint Record Submission

- A. The chief officer of a criminal justice agency shall ensure that a completed arrest fingerprint record prescribed by subsection (D) in a format prescribed by the Department is sent to the Department's Central State Repository within 10 days from the date of fingerprinting using one of the following methods:
 1. AZAFIS Livescan,
 2. AZAFIS Image Scanner, or
 3. Ink-and-roll arrest fingerprint card.
- B. The chief officer of a criminal justice agency shall ensure that only one arrest fingerprint record is sent to the Department's Central State Repository for each arrest.
- C. A criminal justice agency using the ink-and-roll method of fingerprinting shall obtain blank arrest fingerprint cards from the FBI using the CJIS Supply Requisition Form (I-178).
- D. A completed arrest fingerprint record contains the following information:
 1. About the individual arrested:
 - a. Name;
 - b. Date of birth;
 - c. Personal identifiers;
 - d. Juvenile fingerprinted, if applicable; and
 - e. Place of birth;
 2. Date of arrest;
 3. ORI, and arresting agency's name and address;

4. Date of offense;
5. Local identification/reference:
 - a. LSI and arresting agency case number are required,
 - b. Local file number and agency tracking number are optional;
6. Citation information/charge description. Citation to the state, county, or city code allegedly violated and description of charge, i.e., A.R.S. § 13-1802, theft.
7. Offense type:
 - a. Designate a felony with an "F,"
 - b. Designate a misdemeanor with an "M";
8. Court ORI;
9. PCN;
10. Name or identification number of official taking fingerprints; and
11. Arrest fingerprints.

Historical Note

Former rule 5. Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 5477, effective October 31, 2003 (Supp. 03-4). Formerly Section R13-1-06; renumbered under A.R.S. § 41-1011(C) to comply with the numbering system prescribed by the Office of the Secretary of State (Supp. 03-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 273, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R13-1-107. Procedures for Review of Accuracy and Completeness of Criminal History Records

- A. The subject of record or the subject's attorney may request criminal history record information maintained by the Department for the sole purpose of reviewing the accuracy and completeness of the subject of record's criminal history record.
- B. To obtain a copy of a criminal history record, the subject of record shall submit a completed Record Review Instruction Packet provided by the Department.
- C. A completed Record Review Instruction Packet includes the following for the subject of record:
 1. Full set of classifiable fingerprints taken by an official at a law enforcement agency,
 2. Name,
 3. Date of birth,
 4. Personal identifiers,
 5. Place of birth,
 6. Social Security number,
 7. Address of residence,
 8. Date fingerprinted, and
 9. Signature.
- D. The completed Record Review Instruction Packet shall be returned to the Department in the envelope provided.
- E. The subject of record's attorney may obtain the subject of record's criminal history record by providing a notarized letter of authorization from the subject of record with the completed Record Review Instruction Packet.
- F. Within 15 days of receipt of the completed Record Review Instruction Packet, the Department shall provide a response to the subject of record or the subject's attorney. The Department shall include in the response arrest and disposition information maintained by the Department on the subject of record and a Review and Challenge of Arizona Criminal History Record Information form that requests:
 1. Subject of record's full name;
 2. Signature of subject of record or attorney representing the subject of record;

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY - CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION SECTION

3. Date of submission of the challenge;
4. Summary of the exceptions and reasons for the exceptions, specifying each arrest, and including:
 - a. Name of arresting agency,
 - b. Date of arrest,
 - c. Arrest number, and
 - d. Charge;
5. Subject of record's mailing address; and
6. Signature of the subject of record, verifying the summary of exceptions and reasons.

Historical Note

Former rule 6. Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 5477, effective October 31, 2003 (Supp. 03-4). Formerly Section R13-1-07; renumbered under A.R.S. § 41-1011(C) to comply with the numbering system prescribed by the Office of the Secretary of State (Supp. 03-4). New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R13-1-108. Procedures for Challenging the Accuracy and Completeness of Criminal History Records

- A. To challenge a criminal history record, the subject of record or the subject of record's attorney shall complete and return the Review and Challenge of Arizona Criminal History Record Information form referenced in R13-1-107(F) within 35 days of the date of the response referenced in R13-1-107(F).
- B. The Department shall complete an audit of the challenged entries within 15 days of receipt of the form by:
 1. Contacting the contributing agencies,
 2. Verifying the information, and
 3. Researching dispositions on any challenged entry.
- C. If the Department determines that a correction to or deletion from the criminal history record is necessary, the Department shall modify the record and notify the Federal Bureau of Investigation.
- D. Upon conclusion of the audit referenced in subsection (B), the Department shall send written notification of the audit result and a copy of any record modification to the subject of record or the subject of record's attorney.
- E. The Department shall include in the notice of audit result referenced in subsection (D) a statement that the subject of record may request a hearing to determine the accuracy of the criminal history record. To request a hearing, the subject of record or the subject of record's attorney shall submit to the Department a written request within 35 days of the date of the notice of audit result referenced in subsection (D).

Historical Note

Former rule 7. Formerly Section R13-1-08; renumbered under A.R.S. § 41-1011(C) to comply with the numbering system prescribed by the Office of the Secretary of State (Supp. 03-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 273, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R13-1-109. Hearing Procedures

- A. Under A.R.S. § 41-2204(6), a hearing shall be conducted after receipt of a request for a hearing to determine the accuracy of information in a criminal history record maintained by the Central State Repository.
- B. The Office of Administrative Hearing shall conduct a hearing to determine the accuracy of information in a criminal history record maintained by the Central State Repository in accordance with the procedures in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Arti-

cle 10 and the rules issued by the Office of Administrative Hearings.

- C. Under A.R.S. § 41-1092.08, within 30 days after the Office of Administrative Hearings sends the administrative law judge's recommended decision to the Director, the Director shall review the recommended decision and may accept, modify, or reject it.

Historical Note

Former rule 8. Formerly Section R13-1-09; renumbered under A.R.S. § 41-1011(C) to comply with the numbering system prescribed by the Office of the Secretary of State (Supp. 03-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Former R13-1-109 renumbered to R13-1-111, new Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 273, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R13-1-110. Review or Rehearing of the Director's Decision

- A. In accordance with A.R.S. § 41-1092.09, a party may file with the Department a motion for rehearing or review of a decision issued by the Director under R13-1-109.
- B. A party may amend a motion for rehearing or review at any time before the Department rules on the motion.
- C. The Department may grant a rehearing or review for any of the following reasons materially affecting a party's rights:
 1. Irregularity in the proceedings or any order or abuse of discretion that deprived the moving party of a fair hearing;
 2. Misconduct of the Director, Department staff, or an administrative law judge;
 3. Accident or surprise that could not have been prevented by ordinary prudence;
 4. Newly discovered material evidence that could not, with reasonable diligence, have been discovered and produced at the hearing;
 5. Error in the admission or rejection of evidence or other errors of law occurring at the hearing or during the progress of the proceedings; and
 6. The findings of fact are not justified by the evidence or the decision is contrary to law.
- D. The Department may affirm or modify a decision or grant a rehearing or review on all or some of the issues for any of the reasons listed in subsection (C). The Department shall specify with particularity the grounds for an order modifying a decision or granting a rehearing or review. If a rehearing or review is granted, the rehearing or review shall cover only the matters specified in the order.
- E. Not later than 30 days after the date of a decision and after giving the parties notice and an opportunity to be heard, the Department may, on its own initiative, order a rehearing or review of the decision for any reason listed in subsection (C). The Department may grant a motion for rehearing or review, timely served, for a reason not stated in a motion.
- F. When a motion for rehearing or review is based upon affidavits, they shall be served with the motion. An opposing party may, within 15 days after service of the motion, serve response affidavits. The Department may extend this period for a maximum of 20 days for good cause or by written stipulation of the parties. The Department may permit reply affidavits.
- G. If, in a particular decision, the Director makes a specific finding that the immediate effectiveness of the decision is necessary for preservation of the public health, safety, or welfare and that a rehearing or review of the decision is impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest, the decision

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY - CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION SECTION

shall be issued as a final decision without an opportunity for a rehearing or review.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 273, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

R13-1-111. Information Deemed Useful for the Study and Prevention of Crime or the Administration of Criminal Justice

A. An individual or agency that wishes to obtain criminal history records from the Central State Repository for the purpose of research, evaluative or statistical activities, the prevention of crime, or to provide services for the administration of criminal justice shall:

1. Provide a written or electronic request to the Department that specifies the purpose of the study, or how the records

will be used to prevent crime or administer criminal justice; and

2. If the request is approved, sign a non-disclosure agreement that meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 41-1750(G)(9) and is prepared and provided by the Department.

B. The Department shall review the signed non-disclosure agreement and authorize the exchange of information in accordance with the agreement.

Historical Note

New Section R13-1-111 renumbered from R13-1-109 and amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 273, effective March 7, 2009 (Supp. 09-1).

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY - CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION SECTION

Exhibit A. Disposition Report Form Block Completion Instructions for Law Enforcement and Prosecutors

Block #1: SID NUMBER/AZ: If subject was previously arrested, the State Identification number may be obtained from the Arizona Computerized Criminal History (ACCH) files via terminal inquiry.

Block #2: NAME: Subject's complete name as shown on the arrest fingerprint record that was completed for this arrest.

Block #3: DATE OF BIRTH (DOB): As shown on the arrest fingerprint record (MMDDCCYY) MM = month, DD = day, CCYY = full year. Example: 03/20/1954.

Block #4: DATE OF ARREST: As shown on the arrest fingerprint record (MMDDCCYY) MM = month, DD = day, CCYY = full year. Example: 04/20/2001.

Block #5: PCN: PCN assigned for specific arrest incident via AZAFIS.

Block #6: ARRESTING AGENCY ORI: The NCIC-assigned originating agency identifier (ORI).

Block #7: ARRESTING AGENCY CASE NUMBER: The arresting agency's case number.

Block #8: BOOKING AGENCY ORI: The NCIC-assigned originating agency identifier (ORI).

Block #9: BOOKING NUMBER: The number assigned by the detention facility.

Block #10: CHARGES: Each offense charged at the time of arrest MUST be listed on line "a". Line "b" is used only for amendments to the initial arrest charge(s).

Block #11: ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE (A.R.S.) or Ordinance: Enter the correct A.R.S. number or the County/City Ordinance number for each charge (as indicated on the arrest fingerprint record.)

Block #12: DATE OF OFFENSE/VIOLATION: Enter the date the offense/violation was committed (MMDDCCYY).

Block #13: OFFENSE TYPE: Circle "M" for misdemeanor. Circle "F" for felony.

Block #14: PREPARATORY OFFENSE CODE: Enter the appropriate code from the list on the front of this form. Indicate "A" for Attempted, "C" for Conspiracy to Commit, "F" for facilitate, or "S" for solicit.

Block #15: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE & VICTIM INFORMATION CODE: Enter the appropriate code from the list on the front of the form. Indicate "D" for a crime involving domestic violence, "M" when the victim is a minor, "A" when the victim is a vulnerable adult, "L" when the victim is a law enforcement officer, "C" for a dangerous crime against a child/children.

Block #16: DESIGNATED COURT NAME/IDENTIFIER: Enter the designated court name or NCIC-assigned originating identifier (ORI) for each charge. Block #17: AMENDED TO: Enter the letter "X" in block 17, line "a"; then write amended charge(s) and sentence information on the corresponding "b" line, beginning in block 10, completing all applicable blocks through block 27.

Block #18: DISPOSITION CODE: Enter the appropriate disposition code from the following: "NF" for no complaint filed, "NR" for not referred to prosecution, or "DP" for deferred prosecution.

Block #25: DISPOSITION DATE: Enter the official disposition date (MMDDCCYY).

Block #26: AGENCY ORI MAKING DISPOSITION DECISION: The NCIC-assigned originating agency identifier (ORI) of the agency making the disposition decision.

Block #27: FURTHER EXPLANATIONS OR MODIFICATIONS: Further explanation regarding a particular charge/disposition (list the charge number) may be entered in this section.

Block #28: RIGHT INDEX FINGERPRINT: (lower right corner of the form) At the time of arrest/fingerprinting, the subject's right index fingerprint may be placed in this box. (This fingerprint is optional and not required to process the Disposition Report form.)

Historical Note

Article 1, Exhibit A recodified from Article 5, Exhibit A, effective February 7, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

Exhibit B. Disposition Report Form Block Completion Instructions for Criminal Courts

Block #1: SID NUMBER/AZ: If subject was previously arrested, the State Identification number may be obtained from the Arizona Computerized Criminal History (ACCH) files via terminal inquiry.

Block #2: NAME: Subject's complete name as shown on the arrest fingerprint record that was completed for this arrest.

Block #3: DATE OF BIRTH (DOB): As shown on the arrest fingerprint record (MMDDCCYY) MM = month, DD = day, CCYY = full year. Example: 03/20/1954.

Block #4: DATE OF ARREST: As shown on the arrest fingerprint record (MMDDCCYY) MM = month, DD = day, CCYY = full year. Example: 04/20/2001.

Block #5: PCN: PCN assigned for specific arrest incident via AZAFIS.

Block #6: ARRESTING AGENCY ORI: The NCIC-assigned originating agency identifier (ORI).

Block #7: ARRESTING AGENCY CASE NUMBER: The arresting agency's case number.

Block #8: BOOKING AGENCY ORI: The NCIC-assigned originating agency identifier (ORI).

Block #9: BOOKING NUMBER: The number assigned by the detention facility.

Block #10: CHARGES: Each offense charged at the time of arrest MUST be listed on line "a". Line "b" is used only for amendments to the initial arrest charge(s).

Block #11: ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE (A.R.S.) or Ordinance: Enter the correct A.R.S. number or the County/City Ordinance number for each charge (as indicated on the arrest fingerprint record).

Block #12: DATE OF OFFENSE/VIOLATION: Enter the date the offense/violation was committed (MMDDCCYY).

Block #13: OFFENSE TYPE: Circle "M" for misdemeanor. Circle "F" for felony.

Block #14: PREPARATORY OFFENSE CODE: Enter the appropriate code from the list on the front of this form. Indicate "A" for attempted, "C" for Conspiracy to Commit, "F" for facilitate, or "S" for solicit.

Block #15: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE & VICTIM INFORMATION CODE: Enter the appropriate code from the list on the front of the form. Indicate "D" for a crime involving domestic violence, "M" when the victim is a minor, "A" when the victim is a vulnerable adult, "L" when the victim is a law enforcement officer, "C" for a dangerous crime against a child/children.

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY - CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION SECTION

Block #16: DESIGNATED COURT NAME/IDENTIFIER: Enter the designated court name or NCIC-assigned originating identifier (ORI) for each charge.

Block #17: AMENDED TO: Enter the letter "X" in block 17, line "a"; then write amended charge(s) and sentence information on the corresponding "b" line, beginning in block 10, completing all applicable blocks through block 27.

Block #18: DISPOSITION CODE: Enter the appropriate disposition or appellate code from the list on the front of the form.

AC — Acquitted/ Not guilty

CD — Court Dismissed

DP — Deferred Prosecution

DS — Deferred Sentencing

GG — Guilty

GI — Guilty but Insane

NF — No complaint filed

NP — Nolo contendere plea

NR — Not referred for prosecution

PD — Pardoned

PM — Pending due to mental incompetency

PO — Plea to other charges

RI — Not responsible by reason of insanity

APPELLATE CODES:

AF — Affirmed

AR — Affirmed, Remanded for Re-sentencing

RR — Reversed and Remanded

RV — Reversed and Conviction Overturned

SM — Sentence Modified

Block #19: PRISON/JAIL: If the defendant was sentenced to confinement, circle "P" for prison or "J" for Jail.

Block #20: LENGTH OF CONFINEMENT: Indicate the length of confinement (in days, months, years, etc.) to which the defendant is sentenced. Example: 1 yr. 2 mo.

Block #21: SENTENCE CODE: Enter the appropriate sentence code from the list on the front of the form.

CC — Concurrent

CS — Consecutive

PS — Public or Community Service

SS — Court Suspended Sentence

Block #22: PROBATION LENGTH: Indicate the length of probation in days, months, years, etc. to which the subject is sentenced. Example: 3 yrs.

Block #23: FINE: Circle "Y" for Yes, to indicate that a fine was imposed. Circle "N" for No, to indicate that a fine was not imposed.

Block #24: COURT CASE COMPLAINT NUMBER: The case number assigned by the Justice/Municipal/Superior Court.

Block #25: DISPOSITION DATE: Enter the official disposition date (MMDDCCYY).

Block #26: AGENCY ORI MAKING DISPOSITION DECISION: The NCIC-assigned originating agency identifier (ORI) of the agency making the disposition decision.

Block #27: FURTHER EXPLANATIONS OR MODIFICATIONS: Further explanation regarding a particular charge/disposition (list the charge number) may be entered in this block.

Block #28: RIGHT INDEX FINGERPRINT: (lower right corner of the form) At the time of arrest/fingerprinting, the subject's right index fingerprint may be placed in this box. (This fingerprint is optional and not required to process the Disposition Report form.)

Historical Note

Article 1, Exhibit B recodified from Article 5, Exhibit B, effective February 7, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

ARTICLE 2. ACJIS NETWORK

R13-1-201. ACJIS Security Measures

A. All criminal justice agencies that collect, store, disseminate, or access criminal justice information or criminal history record information from the ACJIS or NCIC shall comply with the policies, rules and regulations as outlined in the following publications that are incorporated by reference, available from the Department's Access Integrity Unit at 2222 W. Encanto Blvd., Phoenix, AZ 85009, the Federal Bureau of Investigation at 1000 Custer Hollow Road, Clarksburg, WV 26306 and the U.S. Government Publishing Office www.govinfo.gov and include no future editions or amendments:

1. ACJIS Operating Manual, dated September 2021;

2. FBI Criminal Justice Information System Security Policy, dated June 2020;
 3. FBI NCIC Operating Manual, dated August 2021;
 4. FBI Interstate Identification Index/National Fingerprint File Manual, dated March 2017; and,
 5. 28 Code of Federal Regulations Part 20, dated July 1, 2020.
- B. A criminal justice agency accessing the ACJIS network shall meet the following security guidelines:
1. Access and dissemination of information from the ACJIS network is limited to criminal justice agencies for the administration of criminal justice or for criminal justice employment.

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY - CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION SECTION

2. An agency that enters records into the ACJIS network is responsible for the accuracy, timeliness, and completeness of the record entries.
 3. An agency shall have an ACJIS misuse policy that outlines the sanctions imposed on agency personnel who misuse ACJIS.
 4. An agency shall ensure that agency equipment connected to the ACJIS network is fully compatible with existing ACJIS computer equipment and upgraded as necessary to remain compatible with ACJIS configurations and architecture.
 5. An agency shall ensure that agency personnel maintain appropriate operator certification levels as specified in the ACJIS Operating Manual.
- C. A criminal justice agency that interfaces its record management system with the ACJIS network shall meet the following interface standards and security requirements as set by the Department:
1. Provide to the Department a complete and accurate schematic depicting the agency network and hardware configuration;
 2. Ensure there are security controls to prevent unauthorized access to ACJIS information;
 3. Follow user identification and password configurations specified by the Department;
 4. Establish a process to review system logs and store the logs for one year; and
 5. Support policy compliance and ensure the Department Information Security Officer is promptly informed of security incidents.
- D. The Department shall provide criminal justice agencies with information received from the FBI that the Department determines is necessary to comply with this Section.
- A.** A law enforcement agency shall submit uniform crime information to include crimes that manifest evidence of prejudice based on race, color, religion, national origin, sexual orientation, gender or disability and as outlined in the following publications that are incorporated by reference, available from the Department's Access Integrity Unit at 2222 W. Encanto Blvd., Phoenix, AZ 85009 and the FBI at 1000 Custer Hollow Road, Clarksburg, WV 26306, and include no future editions or amendments:
1. Arizona National Incident-Based Reporting System Technical Specifications, dated March 2020.
 2. FBI 2021.1 National Incident-Based Reporting System User Manual, dated April 2021.
 3. FBI 2019.2.1 National Incident-Based Reporting System Technical Specifications, dated June 2020.
- B.** The Department shall provide law enforcement agencies with information contained in the FBI's Uniform Crime Reporting State Program Bulletins and any other directives the Department determines is necessary to comply with this Section.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3425 (October 28, 2022, Issue 43), effective December 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R13-1-302. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3425 (October 28, 2022, Issue 43), effective December 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

ARTICLE 4. APPLICANT FINGERPRINT PROCESSING**R13-1-401. Non-criminal Justice Fingerprint Processing Charges**

- A.** For an applicant for non-criminal justice employment, fingerprint processing charges are:
1. For a state criminal records check, \$5; and
 2. If a federal criminal record check by the FBI is requested by the applicant, the Department shall collect an additional charge to cover the cost billed to the Department by the FBI for the federal criminal records check.
- B.** For a state criminal records check, an individual or government agency shall submit payment by:
1. Credit card;
 2. Cashier's check;
 3. Money order;
 4. For government agencies a transfer of funds through the State's accounting system; or
 5. Check drawn on a government agency account.
- C.** All charges are non-refundable.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3558, effective January 18, 2020 (Supp. 19-4).

R13-1-402. Refusal of Service

- A.** If any form of payment is not accepted by the Department's banking facility, the Department shall send the state agency, company, or individual that submitted the payment a notice of nonpayment.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3425 (October 28, 2022, Issue 43), effective December 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R13-1-202. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3425 (October 28, 2022, Issue 43), effective December 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R13-1-203. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3425 (October 28, 2022, Issue 43), effective December 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R13-1-204. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3425 (October 28, 2022, Issue 43), effective December 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

ARTICLE 3. ARIZONA CRIME STATISTICS**R13-1-301. Submittal of Uniform Crime Statistics**

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY - CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION SECTION

- B. The notice of nonpayment informs the state agency, company, or individual that the Department will not accept non-criminal justice fingerprint submissions from the agency, company, or individual until past due payment is made.
- C. At the Department's discretion, the Department may require the delinquent party to submit all future payments in the form of a cashier's check, credit card or money order.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3558, effective January 18, 2020 (Supp. 19-4).

ARTICLE 5. REPEALED**R13-1-501. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Section R13-1-501 repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1444, effective immediately May 21, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R13-1-502. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Section amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3546, effective February 10, 2018 (Supp. 17-4). Section R13-1-502 repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1444, effective immediately May 21, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R13-1-503. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Section R13-1-503 repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1444, effective immediately May 21, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

R13-1-504. Repealed**Historical Note**

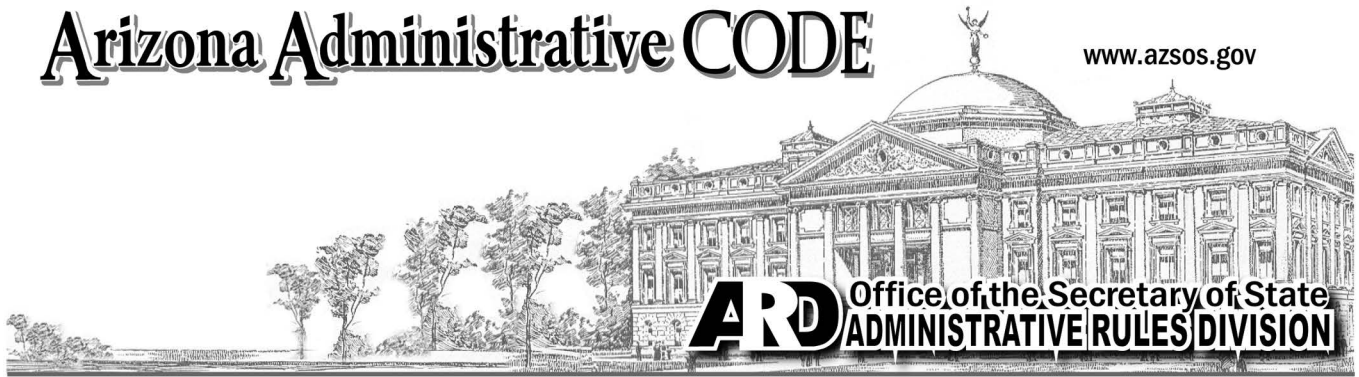
New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Section amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3546, effective February 10, 2018 (Supp. 17-4). Section R13-1-504 repealed by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1444, effective immediately May 21, 2019 (Supp. 19-2).

Exhibit A. Recodified**Historical Note**

Article 5, Exhibit A made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Article 5, Exhibit A recodified to Article 1, Exhibit B, effective February 7, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

Exhibit B. Recodified**Historical Note**

Article 5, Exhibit B made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1550, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Article 5, Exhibit B recodified to Article 1, Exhibit B, effective February 7, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).



13 A.A.C. 4

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

[R13-4-111.](#) [Certification Retention Requirements 9](#) [R13-4-114.](#) [Minimum Course Requirements 10](#)

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: AZPOST

Address: 2643 E. University Dr.
Phoenix, AZ 85034

[Website:](#) www.azpost.gov

Name: Michael Giammarino, Program Administrator

Telephone: (602) 223-2514

[Email:](#) mikeg@azpost.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 22-2, 1-20 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY**CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD**

Authority: A.R.S. § 41-1822(A) et seq.

Supp. 22-4

The Arizona Law Enforcement Officer Advisory Council's name was changed by Laws 1994, Ch. 324, § 1, effective July 17, 1994. All references to the Council were changed to reflect the new Board. (Supp. 94-3).

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS**ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

New Article 1 consisting of Sections R13-4-101 through R13-4-118 adopted effective March 23, 1989.

Former Article 1 consisting of Sections R13-4-01 through R13-4-08 repealed effective March 23, 1989.

Section

R13-4-101.	Definitions	2
R13-4-102.	Internal Organization and Control of the Board	2
R13-4-103.	Certification of Peace Officers	3
R13-4-104.	Peace Officer Category Restrictions	3
R13-4-105.	Minimum Qualifications	4
R13-4-106.	Background Investigation Requirements	5
R13-4-107.	Medical Requirements	6
R13-4-108.	Agency Records and Reports	7
R13-4-109.	Denial, Revocation, Suspension, or Cancellation of Peace Officer Certified Status	7
R13-4-109.01.	Restriction of Certified Peace Officer Status: Training or Qualification Deficiencies	8
R13-4-110.	Basic Training Requirements	8
R13-4-111.	Certification Retention Requirements	9
R13-4-112.	Time Frames	10

R13-4-113.	Repealed	10
R13-4-114.	Minimum Course Requirements	10
R13-4-115.	Repealed	12
R13-4-116.	Academy Requirements	12
R13-4-117.	Training Expense Reimbursements	14
R13-4-118.	Hearings; Rehearings	14

ARTICLE 2. CORRECTIONAL OFFICERS

Article 2, consisting of Sections R13-4-201 through R13-4-208, adopted effective December 16, 1992, filed June 16, 1992 (Supp. 92-2).

Section

R13-4-201.	Definitions	15
R13-4-202.	Uniform Minimum Standards	15
R13-4-203.	Background Investigation	16
R13-4-204.	Records and Reports	17
R13-4-205.	Basic Training Requirements	17
R13-4-206.	Field Training and Continuing Training Including Firearms Qualification	19
R13-4-207.	Repealed	19
R13-4-208.	Re-employment of State Correctional Officers	19

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R13-4-101. Definitions

In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

“Academy” means an entity that conducts the Board-prescribed basic training courses for full-authority or specialty peace officers.

“Adderall,” as used in R13-4-105, means a combination drug containing salts of amphetamine that acts as a central nervous system stimulant. The combination may include amphetamine, methamphetamine, methylphenidate, dextroamphetamine, levoamphetamine, or other stimulants.

“Agency” means a law enforcement entity empowered by the state of Arizona.

“Appointment” means the selection by an agency of an individual to be a peace officer or peace officer trainee.

“Approved training program” means a course of instruction that meets Board-prescribed course requirements.

“Board” means the Arizona Peace Officer Standards and Training Board.

“Board-trained physician” means an occupational medicine specialist or a physician who has attended a Board course on peace officer job functions.

“Cancellation” means the annulment of certified status without prejudice to reapply for certification.

“Certified” means approved by the Board as being in compliance with A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 12, Article 8 and this Chapter.

“CFE” means the Board-approved Comprehensive Final Examination that measures mastery of the knowledge and skills taught in the Board approved full-authority peace officer basic training course.

“Denial” means the refusal of the Board to grant certified status. The Board’s denial may be temporary with an opportunity to reapply for certified status or permanent.

“Dangerous drug or narcotic” means a substance identified in A.R.S. § 13-3401 as being a dangerous drug or narcotic drug.

“Full-authority peace officer” means a peace officer whose authority to enforce the laws of this state is not limited by this Chapter.

“Illegal” means in violation of federal or state statute, rule, or regulation.

“Lapse” means the expiration of certified status.

“Open enrollee” means an individual who is admitted to an academy but is not appointed by an agency.

“Peace officer” has the meaning in A.R.S. § 1-215.

“Peace officer trainee” means an individual recruited and appointed by an agency to attend an academy.

“Physician” means an individual licensed to practice allopathic or osteopathic medicine in this or another state.

“Resolve-in-the-future or RF” means a designation assigned by the Board regarding alleged misconduct of an inactive peace officer and requires an agency to resolve the alleged misconduct before the agency may appoint the peace officer.

“Restriction” means the Board’s limitation on duties allowed to be performed by a certified peace officer.

“Revocation” means the permanent withdrawal of certified status.

“Service ammunition” means munitions that perform equivalently in all respects when fired during training or qualification to those carried on duty by a peace officer.

“Service handgun” means the specific handgun or equivalent that a peace officer carries for use on duty.

“Specialty peace officer” means a peace officer whose authority is limited to enforcing specific sections of the Arizona Revised Statutes or *Arizona Administrative Code*, as specified by the appointing agency’s statutory powers and duties.

“Success criteria” means a numerical statement that establishes the performance needed for an individual to demonstrate competency in a knowledge, task, or ability required by this Chapter.

“Suspension” means the temporary withdrawal of certified status.

“Termination” means the end of employment or service with an agency as a peace officer through removal, discharge, resignation, retirement, or otherwise.

“Vendor” means an entity other than the Board or an agency that makes training available to peace officers.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). Amended effective August 6, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). References to “Council” changed to “Board” (Supp. 94-3). Amended effective October 20, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 331, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2745, effective December 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1044 (May 20, 2022), with an immediate effective date of May 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R13-4-102. Internal Organization and Control of the Board

- A. Scheduled meetings. The Chair, in consultation with the Board, shall set regular meeting dates of the Board.
- B. Special meetings. Except in the case of an emergency meeting declared by the Governor or the Chair, the Chair shall give at least five days’ written notice of a special meeting to each member of the Board.
- C. Subcommittees. The Chair may appoint subcommittees to inquire into any matter of Board interest. Each subcommittee shall report its findings, conclusions, and recommendations to the Board, in a manner directed by the Chair.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). References to “Council” changed to “Board” (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

R13-4-103. Certification of Peace Officers

- A.** Certified status mandatory. An individual who is not certified by the Board or whose certified status is inactive shall not function as a peace officer or be assigned the duties of a peace officer by an agency, except as provided in subsection (B).
- B.** Sheriffs who are elected are exempt from the requirement of certified status.
- C.** An individual shall satisfy the minimum qualifications and training requirements to receive certified status.
- D.** Peace officer categories. The categories for which certified status may be granted are:
 - 1. Full-authority peace officer, and
 - 2. Specialty peace officer.
- E.** Application for certification. An individual who seeks to be certified as a peace officer shall make application as follows:
 - 1. Submit to an agency an application that contains all documents required by R13-4-105, R13-4-106(A) and (B), and R13-4-107;
 - 2. Obtain an appointment from the agency; and
 - 3. Obtain either a certificate of graduation from a Board-prescribed Peace Officer Basic Course or a certificate of successful completion of the waiver of training process prescribed by R13-4-110(D).
- F.** An open enrollee shall obtain an appointment from an agency within one year after graduating from a Board-prescribed Peace Officer Basic Course.
 - 1. If more than one year but less than three years elapse after graduation from a Board-prescribed Peace Officer Basic Course before an open enrollee obtains an appointment from an agency, the open enrollee shall again take the CFE required under R13-4-110 and satisfactorily perform the practical demonstrations of proficiency in physical conditioning, vehicle operations, pursuit operations, and firearms, including firearms qualifications, as required under R13-4-116(E)(1).
 - 2. If more than three years elapse after graduation from a Board-prescribed Peace Officer Basic Course, an open enrollee shall again graduate from the Board-prescribed Peace Officer Basic Course before obtaining an appointment from an agency.
- G.** Establishing or enforcing qualifications, standards, or training requirements. The Board may waive in whole or in part any provision of this Article upon a finding that the best interests of the law enforcement profession are served and the public welfare and safety is not jeopardized by the waiver. The Board may place restrictions or requirements on a peace officer as a condition of certified status.
- H.** This Section is effective six months after filing with the Secretary of State as required by A.R.S. § 41-1823(A).

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1).
 Amended effective October 20, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective January 11, 2003 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State on February 8, 2016; effective six months after the date filed in accordance with A.R.S. § 1823 (Supp. 16-1).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1044 (May 20, 2022), effective six months after filing with the Secretary of State as required under A.R.S. § 41-1823(A); filed May 4, 2022, effective date November 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R13-4-104. Peace Officer Category Restrictions

- A.** Specialty peace officer. A specialty peace officer has only the authority specified in R13-4-101.
- B.** Peace officer category change. A certified peace officer may be appointed to another peace officer category within the same agency without the background investigation and medical examination required in R13-4-105, R13-4-106, and R13-4-107 when these requirements were previously satisfied for appointment if:
 - 1. No more than 30 days have elapsed since the peace officer's termination, and
 - 2. The change is to a category for which the officer is qualified under R13-4-110(A).
- C.** Reinstatement by an agency following termination by the agency for misconduct and physical separation from the agency for more than 30 days. Before reinstating a peace officer who was terminated for misconduct and physically separated from service for more than 30 days, the agency shall conduct the following background investigation and submit the results to the Board. The agency shall conduct the background investigation even if the peace officer's official date of reinstatement is within the 30 days of physical separation from the agency:
 - 1. A personal history statement as described in R13-4-106(A);
 - 2. A background interview regarding the time physically separated from the agency;
 - 3. A polygraph examination as described in R13-4-106(C)(8) regarding the time physically separated from the agency and including:
 - a. Were you involved in any criminal activity while physically separated from the agency;
 - b. Did you have an encounter with law enforcement while physically separated from the agency;
 - c. Was there a change in your medical condition while physically separated from the agency;
 - d. Questions to update the information required under R13-4-105(A)(6) and (A)(9) through (15) and R13-4-106(C)(2) and (C)(4); and
 - e. Is all the information you provided true, complete, and accurate.
- D.** Inactive status. Certified status of a peace officer becomes inactive upon termination.
- E.** Lapse of certified status. The certified status of a peace officer lapses after three consecutive years on inactive status.
- F.** Reinstatement from inactive status. A peace officer whose certified status is inactive and has not lapsed may have certification reinstated if the requirements of R13-4-105 are met for the new appointment, and if appointed:
 - 1. In the same peace officer category, or;
 - 2. As a specialty peace officer from inactive status as a full-authority peace officer.
- G.** Active status as a specialty peace officer does not prevent lapse of certified status as a full-authority peace officer.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1).
 Amended effective August 6, 1991 (Supp. 91-3).
 Amended effective October 20, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2745, effective December 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1044 (May 20, 2022), effective
July 3, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R13-4-105. Minimum Qualifications

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (C) or (D), an individual shall meet the following minimum qualifications before being appointed to or attending an academy:
1. Be a United States citizen;
 2. Be at least 21 years of age. An individual may attend an academy if the individual will be 21 years of age before graduating;
 3. Meet one of the following education standards:
 - a. Have a diploma from a high school recognized by the department of education of the jurisdiction from which the diploma is issued,
 - b. Have successfully completed a General Education Development (G.E.D.) examination,
 - c. Have a homeschool diploma or certificate of completion that is recognized as the equivalent of a high school diploma by the jurisdiction from which the homeschool diploma or certificate is issued,
 - d. Have a diploma, certificate of completion, or transcripts issued by a private school in Arizona that includes the individual's name and a signed affirmation of the school administrator that the individual received the equivalent of a high school education, or
 - e. Have a degree from an institution of higher education accredited by an agency recognized by the U.S. Department of Education;
 4. Undergo a complete background investigation that meets the standards of R13-4-106. An individual shall not begin an academy until the agency has completed the background investigation requirements at R13-4-106(C)(1), (C)(2), and (C)(4) through (9). However, an individual may begin an academy before the results of the fingerprint query referenced in R13-4-106(C)(3) are returned. The academy shall not graduate the individual and the Board shall not reimburse the academy for the individual's training expenses until a qualifying background investigation report, as specified in R13-4-106(C)(9), is completed;
 5. Undergo a medical examination that meets the standards of R13-4-107 within one year before appointment. An agency may make a conditional offer of appointment before the medical examination. If the medical examination is conducted more than 180 days before appointment, the individual shall submit a written statement indicating that the individual's medical condition has not changed since the examination;
 6. Not have been convicted of a felony or any offense that would be a felony if committed in Arizona;
 7. Not have been dishonorably discharged from the United States Armed Forces;
 8. Not have been previously denied certified status, have certified status revoked, or have current certified status suspended, or have voluntarily surrendered certified status in lieu of possible disciplinary action in this or any other state if the reason for denial, revocation, suspension, or possible disciplinary action was or would be a violation of R13-4-109(A) if committed in Arizona;
 9. Not have illegally, as defined in R13-4-101, possessed, produced, cultivated, or transported marijuana for sale or sold marijuana;
 10. Not have illegally, as defined in R13-4-101, possessed or used marijuana for any purpose within the past two years;
 11. Not have illegally sold, produced, cultivated, or transported for sale a dangerous drug or narcotic;
 12. Not have illegally used a dangerous drug or narcotic, other than marijuana, for any purpose within the past seven years;
 13. Not have a pattern of abuse of prescription medication;
 14. Undergo a polygraph examination that meets the requirements of R13-4-106, unless prohibited by law;
 15. Not have been convicted of or adjudged to have violated traffic regulations governing the movement of vehicles with a frequency within the past three years that indicates a disrespect for traffic laws or a disregard for the safety of others on the highway;
 16. Read the code of ethics in subsection (E) and affirm by signature the individual understands and agrees to abide by the code.
- B.** To determine whether an individual's possession or use of marijuana, or a dangerous drug or narcotic disqualifies the individual from being appointed or attending an academy, the Board shall use the following standards:
1. Marijuana.
 - a. All forms of marijuana, including THC extracts, cannabis, hashish, marijuana extracts, and marijuana edibles, and all forms of use will be treated the same;
 - b. The individual has not illegally possessed or used marijuana within the two years before appointment as a peace officer; and
 - c. The individual has never illegally possessed or used marijuana as a peace officer;
 2. Dangerous drugs, hallucinogens, narcotics, and prescription drugs containing an active ingredient that is a narcotic or dangerous drug.
 - a. The individual has not illegally possessed or used any of these substances:
 - i. Within the seven years before appointment as a peace officer;
 - ii. More than a total of five times for all substances combined;
 - iii. More than one time for all substances combined since turning 21 years of age; and
 - iv. As a peace officer;
 - b. Dangerous drugs. All dangerous drugs, including methamphetamine, amphetamine, speed, spice, and bath salts will be treated the same;
 - c. Hallucinogens. All hallucinogens, including peyote, mushrooms, ecstasy, lysergic acid diethylamide (LSD), ketamine, mescaline, and phencyclidine (PCP) will be treated the same;
 - d. Narcotics. All narcotics, including cocaine, heroin, and opioids will be treated the same; and
 - e. Prescription medications. All prescription medications containing an active ingredient that is a narcotic or dangerous drug will be treated the same. Possession or use for recreational purposes of a prescription medication containing an active ingredient that is a narcotic or dangerous drug is disqualifying under subsection (B)(2);
 3. Steroids.
 - a. All steroids, including anabolic-androgenic steroids and corticosteroids will be treated the same;

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

- b. The individual has not illegally possessed or used a steroid within the three years before appointment as a peace officer; and
 - c. The individual has never illegally possessed or used a steroid as a peace officer;
- 4. Adderall.
 - a. All uses of Adderall, except as prescribed by a physician, will be treated the same;
 - b. The individual has not possessed or used Adderall, except as prescribed by a physician, within the three years before appointment as a peace officer, and
 - c. The individual has never possessed or used Adderall, except as prescribed by a physician, as a peace officer; and
- 5. Over-the counter products containing cannabidiol (CBD). The Board does not consider possession or use of over-the-counter products containing CBD, as allowed under federal and state law, as disqualifying an individual from appointment as a peace officer.
- C. An agency head who wishes to appoint an individual whose illegal possession or use of marijuana or a dangerous drug or narcotic is determined to be disqualifying under this Section may petition the Board for a determination that, given the unique circumstances of the individual's possession or use, the use should not be disqualifying. The petition shall:
 - 1. Specify the type of drugs illegally possessed or used, the number of uses, the age at the time of each possession or use, the method by which the information regarding illegal possession or use of drugs came to the agency's attention, and any attempt by the agency head to verify the accuracy of the information; and
 - 2. State the factors the agency head wishes the Board to consider in making its determination. These factors may include:
 - a. The duration of possession or use,
 - b. The motivation for possession or use,
 - c. The time elapsed since the last possession or use,
 - d. How the drug was obtained,
 - e. How the drug was ingested,
 - f. Why the individual stopped possessing or using the drug, and
 - g. Any other factor the agency head believes is relevant to the Board's determination.
- D. An agency head who wishes to appoint an individual whose conduct is grounds to deny certification under R13-4-109 may petition the Board for a determination that the otherwise disqualifying conduct constitutes juvenile indiscretion. The petition shall:
 - 1. Specify the nature of the conduct, the number of times the conduct occurred, the method by which information regarding the conduct came to the agency's attention, and any attempt by the agency head to verify the accuracy of the information; and
 - 2. Include sufficient information for the Board to determine that all of the following are true:
 - a. The conduct occurred when the individual was younger than age 18;
 - b. The conduct occurred more than 10 years before application for appointment;
 - c. The individual has consistently exhibited responsible, law-abiding behavior between the time of the conduct and application for appointment;
 - d. There is reason to believe that the individual's immaturity at the time of the conduct contributed substantially to the conduct;
 - e. There is evidence that the individual's maturity at the time of application makes reoccurrence of the conduct unlikely; and
 - f. The conduct was not so egregious that public trust in the law enforcement profession would be jeopardized if the individual is certified.
- 3. If the Board finds that the information submitted is sufficient for the Board to determine that the factors listed in subsection (D)(2) are true, the Board shall determine that the conduct constituted juvenile indiscretion and grant appointment.
- E. Code of Ethics. Because the people of the state of Arizona confer upon all peace officers the authority and responsibility to safeguard lives and property within constitutional parameters, a peace officer shall commit to the following Code of Ethics and shall affirm the peace officer's commitment by signing the Code.

"I will exercise self-restraint and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. I will be exemplary in obeying the laws of the land and loyal to the state of Arizona and my agency and its objectives and regulations. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept secure unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

I will never take selfish advantage of my position and will not allow my personal feelings, animosities, or friendships to influence my actions or decisions. I will exercise the authority of my office to the best of my ability, with courtesy and vigilance, and without favor, malice, ill will, or compromise. I am a servant of the people and I recognize my position as a symbol of public faith. I accept it as a public trust to be held so long as I am true to the law and serve the people of Arizona."
- F. This Section is effective six months after filing with the Secretary of State as required by A.R.S. § 41-1823(A).

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1).
 Amended effective August 6, 1991 (Supp. 91-3).
 Amended effective January 13, 1993; filed July 13, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended effective October 20, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective January 11, 2003 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 331, effective July 10, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 555, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State on February 8, 2016; effective six months after the date filed in accordance with A.R.S. § 1823 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2745, effective six months after filing with the Secretary of State as required under A.R.S. § 41-1823(A); filed October 7, 2020, effective date April 7, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1044 (May 20, 2022), effective six months after filing with the Secretary of State as required under A.R.S. § 41-1823(A); filed May 4, 2022, effective date November 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R13-4-106. Background Investigation Requirements

- A. Personal history statement. An individual who seeks to be appointed shall complete and submit to the appointing agency

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

a personal history statement on a form prescribed by the Board before the start of a background investigation. The Board shall use the answers to questions contained in the personal history statement to determine whether the individual is eligible for certified status as a peace officer. The Board shall ensure that the questions concern whether the individual meets the minimum requirements for appointment, has engaged in conduct or a pattern of conduct that would jeopardize the public trust in the law enforcement profession, and is of good moral character.

B. Investigative requirements for the applicant. To assist with the background investigation, an individual who seeks to be appointed shall provide the following:

1. Proof of United States citizenship. A copy of a birth certificate, United States passport, or United States naturalization papers is acceptable proof.
2. Proof of education. A copy of a diploma, certificate, or transcript is acceptable proof.
3. Record of any military discharge. A copy of the Military Service Record (DD Form 214 or NGB Form 22), which documents the character of service, separation code, and reentry code, is acceptable proof.
4. Personal references. The names and addresses of at least three people who can provide information as personal references.
5. Previous employers or schools attended. The names and addresses of all employers and schools attended within the previous five years.
6. Residence history. The complete address for every location at which the individual has lived in the last five years.

C. Investigative requirements for the agency. A complete background investigation includes the following inquiries and a review of the returns to determine that the individual seeking appointment meets the requirements of R13-4-105, and that the individual's personal history statement is accurate and truthful. For each individual seeking to be appointed, the appointing agency shall:

1. Query all the law enforcement agency records in jurisdictions listed in subsections (B)(5) and (6);
2. Query the motor vehicle division driving record from any state listed in subsections (B)(5) and (6);
3. Complete and submit a Fingerprint Card Inventory Sheet to the Federal Bureau of Investigation and Arizona Department of Public Safety for query;
4. Query the National Crime Information Center/Interstate Identification Index (NCIC/III), and the Arizona Criminal Information Center/Arizona Computerized Criminal History (ACIC/ACCH), or the equivalent for each state listed in subsections (B)(5) and (6);
5. Contact all personal references and employers listed in subsections (B)(4) and (5) and document the answers to inquiries concerning whether the individual meets the standards of this Section;
6. Query the Board regarding the individual's certification status, reports of alleged misconduct by the individual, and whether the individual has a Board case with an RF designation;
7. Query all Arizona law enforcement agencies where the individual was appointed or applied for appointment as a peace officer regarding records maintained under R13-4-108(C);
8. Administer a polygraph examination, unless prohibited by law. The results shall include a detailed report of the

pre-test interview and any post-test interview and shall cover responses to all questions that concern:

- a. Minimum standards for appointment as required by R13-4-105,
 - b. Truthfulness on the personal history statement,
 - c. Commission of any crimes; and
 - d. Any Board case with an RF designation;
9. If any of the information under subsections (C)(1) through (8) is more than a year old, the agency shall administer another polygraph examination and query the individual regarding any changes in the information previously received under subsections (C)(1) through (8); and
10. If the results of the background investigation show that the individual meets minimum qualifications for appointment, has not engaged in conduct or a pattern of conduct that would jeopardize public trust in the law enforcement profession, and is of good moral character, complete a report that attests to those findings. If the agency is unable to obtain all information required under subsections (C)(1) through (9), include in the report a description of the missing information and efforts made to obtain it.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1).
Amended effective January 13, 1993; filed July 13, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2745, effective December 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1044 (May 20, 2022), effective July 3, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R13-4-107. Medical Requirements

- A.** Medical, physical, and mental eligibility for certification.
1. An agency may appoint an individual if the individual meets the minimum qualifications in R13-4-105 and is able to perform all the essential functions of the job of peace officer effectively, with or without reasonable accommodation, without creating a reasonable probability of substantial harm to the individual or others.
 2. If an agency wishes to appoint an individual who is unable to perform all the essential functions of the job of peace officer effectively, the agency may seek a restricted certification for the individual. The Board shall determine whether placing restrictions or requirements on the individual as a condition of certification will enable the individual to perform the essential functions authorized within the restriction without creating a reasonable probability of harm to the individual or others.
- B.** Medical examination process.
1. Medical history. An individual applying to be appointed shall provide to the examining, board-trained, physician a written statement of the individual's medical history that includes past and present diseases, illnesses, symptoms, conditions, injuries, functionality, surgeries, procedures, immunizations, medications, and psychological information.
 2. Medical examination.
 - a. The examining, board-trained, physician shall not delegate any part of the medical examination process to another person;

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

- b. The examining, board-trained, physician shall review the medical history statement and take an additional verbal history from the applicant;
 - c. The examining, board-trained, physician shall conduct a physical examination consistent with the standard of care for occupational medical examinations;
 - d. The examining, board-trained, physician shall order tests, obtain medical records, and require specialist or functional examinations and evaluations that the examining physician deems necessary to determine the applicant's ability to perform all the essential functions of the job of peace officer;
 - e. The examining, board-trained, physician shall make a report to the agency and provide a:
 - i. Summary of the examination;
 - ii. Description of any significant medical findings;
 - iii. Description of any limitation to the ability to perform the essential functions of the job of a peace officer; and
 - iv. Medical opinion about the applicant's ability to perform the essential functions of the job of peace officer, with or without reasonable accommodations; and
 - f. The examining, board-trained, physician shall consult with the agency, upon request, about the report and the efficacy of any accommodations the agency deems reasonable.
- C. This Section is effective six months after filing with the Secretary of State as required by A.R.S. § 41-1823(A).

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective January 11, 2003 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State on February 8, 2016; effective six months after the date filed in accordance with A.R.S. § 1823 (Supp. 16-1).

R13-4-108. Agency Records and Reports

- A. Agency reports. On forms prescribed by the Board, an agency shall submit:
1. A report by the agency head attesting that the requirements of R13-4-105 are met for each individual appointed. The report shall be submitted to the Board before an individual attends an academy or performs the duties of a peace officer.
 2. A report of the termination of a peace officer. The report shall be submitted to the Board within 15 days of the termination and include:
 - a. The nature of the termination and effective date;
 - b. A detailed description of any termination for cause; and
 - c. A detailed description of, and supporting documentation for, any cause existing for suspension or revocation of certified status.
- B. Agency records. An agency shall make its records available on request by the Board or staff. The agency shall maintain the following for each individual for whom certification is sought:
1. An application file that contains all of the information required in R13-4-103(E) and R13-4-106(C) for each individual appointed for certification as a peace officer;
 2. A copy of reports submitted under subsection (A);
 3. A signed copy of the affirmation to the Code of Ethics required under R13-4-105;
 4. A written report of the results of a completed or partially completed background investigation and all written documentation obtained or recorded under R13-4-106, including information obtained regarding a Board case with an RF designation;
 5. A completed medical report required under R13-4-107; and
 6. A record of all continuing training, proficiency training, and firearms qualifications conducted under R13-4-111.
- C. Record retention. An agency shall maintain the records required by this Section as follows:
1. For applicants investigated under R13-4-106 who are not appointed: three years;
 2. For applicants who are appointed: five years from the date of termination, except records retained under subsection (B)(6) shall be retained for three years following completion of training; and
 3. Reports of a polygraph examination given under R13-4-106(C)(6) shall be maintained in accordance with state law.
- D. An agency shall make the records maintained under subsection (C) available, on request, to another agency completing a background investigation under R13-4-106(C).

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2745, effective December 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R13-4-109. Denial, Revocation, Suspension, or Cancellation of Peace Officer Certified Status

- A. Causes for denial, suspension, or revocation. The Board may deny certified status or suspend or revoke the certified status of a peace officer for:
1. Failing to satisfy a minimum qualification for appointment listed in R13-4-105;
 2. Willfully providing false information in connection with obtaining or reactivating certified status;
 3. Having a medical, physical, or mental disability that substantially limits the individual's ability to perform the duties of a peace officer effectively, or that may create a reasonable probability of substantial harm to the individual or others, for which a reasonable accommodation cannot be made;
 4. Violating a restriction or requirement for certified status imposed under R13-4-109.01, R13-4-103 (G), or R13-4-104;
 5. Engaging in behavior that would be disqualifying under R13-4-105(B);
 6. Using or being under the influence of spirituous liquor on duty without authorization;
 7. Committing a felony, an offense that would be a felony if committed in this state, or an offense involving dishonesty, unlawful sexual conduct, or physical violence;
 8. Committing malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance in office;
 9. Performing the duties or exercising the authority of a peace officer without having active certified status;

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

10. Making a false or misleading statement, written or oral, to the Board or its representative;
 11. Failing to furnish information in a timely manner to the Board or its representative on request; or
 12. Engaging in any conduct or pattern of conduct that tends to disrupt, diminish, or otherwise jeopardize public trust in the law enforcement profession.
- B.** Cause for cancellation. The Board shall cancel the certified status of a peace officer if the Board determines that the individual was not qualified when certified status was granted, and revocation is not warranted under subsection (A).
- C.** Cause for mandatory revocation. Upon the receipt of a certified copy of a judgment of a felony conviction of a peace officer, the Board shall revoke certified status of the peace officer.
- D.** Action by the Board. Upon receipt of information that cause exists to deny certification, or to cancel, suspend, or revoke the certified status of a peace officer, the Board shall determine whether to initiate action regarding the retention of certified status. The Board may conduct additional inquiries or investigations to obtain sufficient information to make a fair determination.
- E.** Notice of action. The Board shall notify the affected individual of Board action to initiate proceedings regarding certified status for a cause listed under subsection (A) or (B). The notice shall be served as required by A.R.S. § 41-1092.04 and specify the cause for the action. Within 30 days after receiving the notice, the individual named in the notice shall advise the Board or its staff in writing whether a hearing is requested. Failure to file a written request for hearing at the Board offices within 30 days after receiving the notice constitutes a waiver of the right to a hearing.
- F.** Effect of agency action. Action by an agency or a decision resulting from an appeal of that action does not preclude action by the Board to deny, cancel, suspend, or revoke the certified status of a peace officer.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2745, effective December 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-4).

R13-4-109.01. Restriction of Certified Peace Officer Status: Training or Qualification Deficiencies

- A.** Restricted status. The Board shall restrict certified status if a peace officer fails to satisfy the requirements of R13-4-111.
1. The Board shall consider reports of training or qualification deficiencies at a regularly scheduled public meeting and provide a peace officer alleged to have a training or qualification deficiency the opportunity to be heard without referral to an independent hearing officer. At the public meeting, the Board shall determine only whether the peace officer has successfully completed the required training or qualification and can produce documentation to verify it.
 2. The Board shall leave a restriction in effect until the training or qualification requirement is met and the peace officer files written verification of the training or qualification with the Board.
 3. The Board shall provide notice of restriction or reinstatement following a restriction under this Section by regular mail to the peace officer at the employing agency address.

The Board shall provide a copy of the restriction or reinstatement notice by regular mail to the agency head.

- B.** Firearms qualification. If a peace officer fails to satisfy R13-4-111(C), the peace officer shall not carry or use a firearm on duty.
- C.** Continuing and proficiency training. If a peace officer fails to satisfy R13-4-111(A) or (B), the peace officer shall not engage in enforcement duties, carry a firearm, wear or display a badge, wear a uniform, make arrests, perform patrol functions, or operate a marked police vehicle.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R13-4-110. Basic Training Requirements

- A.** Required training for certified status. The Board shall not certify and an individual shall not perform the duties of a peace officer until the individual successfully completes basic training as follows:
1. To be certified as a full-authority peace officer, an individual shall complete the Board approved full-authority peace officer basic training course, specified in R13-4-116, at an academy and pass the CFE.
 - a. The Board shall ensure the CFE is administered in a secure manner.
 - b. The Board shall ensure that the CFE is administered during the final two weeks of the full-authority peace officer basic training course.
 - c. An individual passes the CFE by achieving a score of at least 70 percent on each of the three blocks of the CFE when each block is scored separately.
 - d. An individual who fails one or more blocks of the CFE may retake the failed block one time before the individual is scheduled to graduate from the academy.
 - e. An individual who fails a retake of a block of the CFE, as described in subsection (A)(1)(d), may retake the failed block once more within 60 days from the original testing date if the individual remains appointed by the original appointing agency or enrolled in the academy.
 - f. An individual who fails a second retake of a block of the CFE, as described in subsection (A)(1)(e), may pursue certification only by repeating the Board approved full-authority peace officer basic training course.
 - g. An agency head is not required to continue to appoint an individual during the 60 days permitted for a second retake of a failed block of the CFE, as described in subsection (A)(1)(e).
 2. To be certified as a specialty peace officer, an individual shall complete a Board-prescribed specialty peace officer basic training course or the Board approved full-authority peace officer basic training course, specified in R13-4-116, at an academy and pass blocks of the CFE prescribed under subsection (A)(1) that are relevant to the duties of a specialty peace officer.
- B.** Exceptions. The training requirement in subsection (A) is waived when an agency uses an individual during a:
1. Riot, insurrection, disaster, or other event that exhausts the peace officer resources of the agency and the individual is attending an academy; or

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

2. Field training program that is a component of a basic training program at an academy, and the individual is under the direct supervision and control of a certified peace officer.
- C. Firearms training required. Unless otherwise specified in this Section, a peace officer shall complete the firearms qualification courses required in R13-4-116(E) before the peace officer carries a firearm in the course of duty.
- D. Waiver of required training.
 1. An agency, on behalf of an individual, may apply to the Board for a waiver of required training if:
 - a. The individual's certified status is lapsed;
 - b. The individual has functioned in the capacity of a peace officer in another state, graduated from a Peace Officer Standards and Training Academy, and worked for at least one year as a peace officer; or
 - c. The individual graduated from a federal law enforcement academy and worked for at least one year as a law enforcement officer.
 2. The Board shall review the application and grant a waiver of required training if the Board determines that the best interests of the law enforcement profession are served, the public welfare and safety are not jeopardized, and:
 - a. The appointing agency submits to the Board written verification of the individual's previous experience and training on a form prescribed by the Board;
 - b. The individual meets the minimum qualifications listed in R13-4-105;
 - c. The individual complies with the requirements of R13-4-103(E)(1);
 - d. The appointing agency complies with the requirements of R13-4-106(C);
 - e. The individual successfully completes an examination measuring the individual's comprehension of the Board approved full-authority peace officer basic training course as follows:
 - i. If the individual has experience as a certified peace officer in another state or for a federal law enforcement agency and submits to the Board basic training and in-service training records that the Board determines demonstrate substantial comparability to Arizona's Board approved full-authority peace officer basic training course, the individual shall pass all blocks of the CFE; and
 - ii. If the individual's certification is lapsed, the individual shall pass all blocks of the CFE; and
 - iii. The provisions in subsections (A)(1)(a), (c), and (e) through (g) apply to this subsection; and
 - f. In addition to the examination required under subsection (D)(5), the individual demonstrates proficiency in the areas of physical conditioning, vehicle operations, pursuit operations, and firearms, including firearms qualifications, as required under R13-4-116(E)(1).
- E. This Section is effective six months after filing with the Secretary of State as required by A.R.S. § 41-1823(A).

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended effective October 20, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective January 11, 2003 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12

A.A.R. 331, effective July 10, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State on February 8, 2016; effective six months after the date filed in accordance with A.R.S. § 1823 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2745, effective six months after filing with the Secretary of State as required under A.R.S. § 41-1823(A); filed October 7, 2020, effective date April 7, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1044 (May 20, 2022), effective six months after filing with the Secretary of State as required under A.R.S. § 41-1823(A); filed May 4, 2022, effective date November 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R13-4-111. Certification Retention Requirements

- A. Training required.
 1. A full-authority or specialty peace officer shall complete 12 hours of training each year beginning January 1 following the date the officer is certified.
 2. Training course standards for peace officers. The provider of a training course for peace officers shall ensure that:
 - a. The course curriculum consists of instruction on topics related to law enforcement operations and peace officer functions and skills;
 - b. An attendance verification certificate, which includes a statement that the provider believes the course meets the requirements of this Section, is given to each attendee for audit purposes;
 - c. If the training provider is an agency, an attendance roster and lesson plan or other information sufficient to determine compliance with this Section is made available upon request by the Board for Board audit; and
 - d. If an agency wishes to host a vendor-provided training course:
 - i. Both the agency and vendor shall comply with the provisions of subsection (A)(2); and
 - ii. The agency shall provide the statement described under subsection (A)(2)(b).
 3. Required records. A peace officer shall provide to the appointing agency a copy of all documents provided to the peace officer under subsection (A)(2)(b). The appointing agency shall maintain the documents and make them available, upon request by the Board, for Board audit.
- B. Firearms qualification required. In addition to the training required under subsection (A), a peace officer authorized to carry a firearm shall qualify to continue to be authorized to carry a firearm each year beginning January 1 following certification by completing a Board-prescribed firearms qualification course, using a service handgun and service ammunition, and a Board-prescribed target identification and judgment course.
 1. Firearms qualification course standards.
 - a. A firearms qualification course is a course:
 - i. Prescribed under R13-4-116(E)(1), or
 - ii. Determined by the Board to measure firearms competency at least as accurately as courses prescribed under R13-4-116(E)(1).
 - b. The provider of a firearms qualification course shall ensure that the course includes:
 - i. A timed accuracy component;

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

- ii. A type and style of target that is equal to, or more difficult than, targets used in a course prescribed under R13-4-116(E)(1); and
 - iii. A success criterion that is equal to, or more difficult than, criteria used in a course prescribed under R13-4-116(E)(1).
 - 2. Firearms target identification and judgment course standards.
 - a. A firearms target identification and judgment course is a course:
 - i. Prescribed under R13-4-116(E)(1), or
 - ii. Determined by the Board to measure target identification and judgment competency at least as accurately as courses prescribed under R13-4-116(E)(1).
 - b. The provider of a firearms target identification and judgment course shall ensure that the course includes:
 - i. A timed accuracy component;
 - ii. A type and style of target discrimination test that is equal to, or more difficult than, those used in a course prescribed under R13-4-116(E)(1); and
 - iii. A success criterion that is equal to, or more difficult than, criteria used in a course prescribed under R13-4-116(E)(1).
 - 3. The provider of a firearms qualification or firearms target identification and judgment course shall ensure that the course is taught by a firearms instructor who meets the requirements of R13-4-114(A)(2)(c).
- C. This Section is effective six months after filing with the Secretary of State as required by A.R.S. § 41-1823(A).

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended effective October 20, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective January 11, 2003 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 331, effective July 10, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, filed in the Office of the Secretary of State on February 8, 2016; effective six months after the date filed in accordance with A.R.S. § 1823 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2745, effective six months after filing with the Secretary of State as required under A.R.S. § 41-1823(A); filed October 7, 2020, effective date April 7, 2021 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3431 (October 28, 2022), effective six months after filing with the Secretary of State as required under A.R.S. § 41-1823(A); filed October 5, 2022, effective December 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R13-4-112. Time Frames

- A. For the purposes of A.R.S. § 41-1073, the Board establishes the following time frames for peace officer certification:
 - 1. Administrative completeness review time frame: 90 days.
 - 2. Substantive review time frame: 180 days.
 - 3. Overall time frame: 270 days.
- B. The administrative completeness review time frame begins on the date the Board receives the report required by R13-4-108(A)(1) from an appointing agency.

- 1. Within 90 days, the Board shall review the report and issue to the appointing agency a notice of administrative completeness or a notice of administrative deficiency that lists each document or item of information establishing compliance with R13-4-105 that is missing.
 - 2. If the Board issues a notice of administrative deficiency, the appointing agency shall make the missing documents and information available to the Board within 90 days of the date of the notice. The administrative completeness review time frame is suspended from the date of the deficiency notice until the date the missing documents and information are made available to the Board.
 - 3. If the appointing agency fails to make available all missing documents and information within the 90 days provided, the Board shall close the applicant's file. An applicant whose file is closed and who wants to be certified shall apply again under R13-4-103.
 - 4. When the file is administratively complete, the Board shall provide written notice of administrative completeness to the appointing agency.
- C. The substantive review time frame begins on the date the Board issues the notice of administrative completeness.
- 1. During the substantive review time frame, the Board may make one comprehensive written request for additional information.
 - 2. The appointing agency shall make available to the Board the additional information identified in the request for additional information within 60 days. The time frame for the Board to finish the substantive review of the application is suspended from the date of the request for additional information until the additional information is made available to the Board.
 - 3. If the appointing agency fails to make available the additional information requested within the 60 days provided, the Board shall close the applicant's file. An applicant whose file is closed and who wants to be certified shall apply again under R13-4-103.
 - 4. When the substantive review is complete, the Board shall grant or deny certification.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Adopted effective October 20, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective January 11, 2003 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 331, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R13-4-113. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). Amended effective August 6, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Reference to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended effective October 20, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R13-4-114. Minimum Course Requirements

- A. Instructors. An academy administrator shall ensure that only an instructor who meets the requirements of this Section facilitates a Board-prescribed course.

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

1. Instructor classifications.
 - a. General instructor. An individual qualified to teach topics not requiring a proficiency instructor under subsection (A)(1)(c).
 - b. Specialist instructor. An individual, other than an Arizona peace officer, qualified to teach a topic in which the instructor has special expertise but who does not qualify for general instructor status.
 - c. Proficiency instructor. An individual qualified to teach a topic area listed in R13-4-116(E)(1)(h).
2. Instructor qualification standards.
 - a. A general instructor shall meet the following requirements:
 - i. Have two years' experience as a certified peace officer;
 - ii. Maintain instructional competency; and
 - iii. Successfully complete a Board-sponsored instructor training course or an instructor training course that contains all of the performance objectives and demonstrations of the Board-sponsored instructor course.
 - b. A specialist instructor shall meet the requirements of subsections (A)(2)(b)(i) and (A)(2)(b)(ii) and either subsection (A)(2)(b)(iii) or (A)(2)(b)(iv):
 - i. Be nominated by the administrator of an academy authorized to provide a peace officer basic training course;
 - ii. Maintain instructional competency;
 - iii. Possess a professional license or certification other than a peace officer certification that relates to the topics to be taught; and
 - iv. Provide documentation to the academy administrator for forwarding to the Board that demonstrates the expertise and ability to enhance peace officer training in a special field.
 - c. A proficiency instructor shall meet the requirements of subsections (A)(2)(c)(i) and (A)(2)(c)(ii) and either subsection (A)(2)(c)(iii) or (A)(2)(c)(iv):
 - i. Meet the requirements for general instructor;
 - ii. Maintain instructional competency;
 - iii. Successfully complete a proficiency instructor course in a topic area listed in R13-4-116(E)(1)(h) that includes a competency assessment to instruct in that area within the full-authority peace officer basic training course listed in R13-4-116(E); and
 - iv. Complete a form prescribed by the Board that documents advanced training and experience in the topic area including a competency assessment to instruct in that area within the full-authority peace officer basic training course listed in R13-4-116(E).
 - d. A proficiency instructor shall meet the requirements of subsection (A)(2)(c) separately for each topic area listed in R13-4-116(E)(1)(h) for which the proficiency instructor seeks qualification.
3. Instructional competency. An academy administrator shall immediately notify the Board in writing of any instructor:
 - a. Who jeopardizes the safety of students or the public,
 - b. Whose instruction violates acceptable training standards,
 - c. Who is grossly deficient in performance as an instructor, or
 - d. Who is a proficiency instructor and fails to complete satisfactorily the competency assessment to instruct in the instructor's topic area within the full-authority peace officer basic training course.
4. If the Board determines that an instructor fails to comply with the provisions of this Section, has an instructional deficiency, or fails to maintain proficiency, any course facilitated by the instructor does not meet the requirements of this Section.
- B. Curriculum standards. An academy administrator or agency head shall ensure that the curriculum for a Board-prescribed course meets the following standards:
 1. Curriculum.
 - a. Curriculum development employs valid, job-based performance objectives and learning activities, and promotes student, officer, and public safety, as determined by a scientifically conducted validation study of the knowledge, skills, abilities, and aptitudes needed by the affected category of Arizona peace officer.
 - b. The curriculum meets or exceeds the requirements of subsection (B)(2), unless otherwise provided in this Section.
 2. Curriculum format standard. The curriculum consists of the following:
 - a. A general statement of instructional intent that summarizes the desired learning outcome, is broad in scope, and includes long-term or far-reaching learning goals;
 - b. Lesson plans containing:
 - i. Course title,
 - ii. Hours of instruction,
 - iii. Materials and aids to be used,
 - iv. Instructional strategy,
 - v. Topic areas in outline form,
 - vi. Performance objectives or learning activities,
 - vii. Success criteria, and
 - viii. Reference material;
 - c. Performance objectives consisting of at least the following components:
 - i. The student, which is an individual or group that performs a behavior as the result of instruction;
 - ii. The behavior, which is an observable demonstration by the student at the end of instruction that shows that the objective is achieved and allows evaluation of the student's capabilities to perform the behavior; and
 - iii. The conditions, which is a description of the important conditions of instruction or evaluation under which the student performs the behavior. Unless specified otherwise within the lesson plan, instruction and evaluation will be in written or oral form;
 - d. Learning activities. A student is not required to demonstrate mastery of learning activities as a condition for successfully completing the training. Learning activities are subject areas for which performance objectives are not appropriate because either:
 - i. Reliable and meaningful assessment of mastery of the material would be extremely difficult or impossible, or

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

- ii. Mastery of the material is not likely to bear a direct relationship to the ability to perform entry-level peace officer job duties; and
 - e. The following decimal numbering system to provide a logical means of organization:
 - i. Functional area (1.0, 2.0, 3.0),
 - ii. Topic area (1.1.0, 1.2.0, 1.3.0), and
 - iii. Performance objective or learning activity (1.1.1, 1.1.2, 1.1.3).
- C. The Board shall maintain and provide upon request a copy of curricula that meet the standards of this Section.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 331, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 331, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2745, effective December 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3431 (October 28, 2022), effective December 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R13-4-115. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R13-4-116. Academy Requirements

- A. Unless otherwise provided in this Article, only the basic training provided by an academy that the Board determines meets the standards prescribed in this Section may be used to qualify for certified peace officer status.
 - B. The academy administrator shall ensure that the academy has the following:
 - 1. A classroom with adequate heating, cooling, ventilation, lighting, and space;
 - 2. Chairs with tables or arms for writing;
 - 3. Visual aid devices for classroom presentation;
 - 4. Equipment in good condition for specialized instruction;
 - 5. A safe driving range for conducting the defensive and pursuit driving course;
 - 6. A firing range with adequate backstop to ensure the safety of all individuals on or near the range; and
 - 7. A safe location for practical exercises.
 - C. Administrative requirements. The academy administrator shall ensure that the academy:
 - 1. Establishes and maintains written policies, procedures, and rules concerning:
 - a. Operation of the academy,
 - b. Entrance requirements,
 - c. Student and instructor conduct, and
 - d. Administering examinations;
 - 2. Admits only individuals who meet the requirements of R13-4-105, as attested to by the appointing agency or, in the case of an open enrollee, by the academy administrator, on form A1 or A4, as applicable, which is submitted to the Board on or before the first day of training;
 - 3. Administers to each student at the beginning of each academy session a written examination prescribed by the Board measuring competency in reading and writing English;
 - 4. Schedules sufficient time for the CFE to be administered as required by R13-4-110(A); and
 - 5. Uses only instructors who are qualified under R13-4-114(A).
- D. Academic requirements. The academy administrator shall ensure that the academy:
- 1. Establishes a curriculum with performance objectives and learning activities that meet the requirements of subsection (E) and R13-4-114(B);
 - 2. Requires instructors to use lesson plans that cover the course content and list the performance objectives to be achieved and learning activities to be used;
 - 3. Administers written, oral, or practical demonstration examinations that measure the attainment of the performance objectives;
 - 4. Reviews examination results with each student and ensures that the student is shown any necessary corrections and signs and dates an acknowledgment that the student participated in the review;
 - 5. Requires a student to complete successfully oral or written examinations that cover all topics in all functional areas before graduating.
 - a. Successful completion of an examination is a score of 70 percent or greater;
 - b. For a student who scores less than 70 percent, the academy shall:
 - i. Provide remedial training, and
 - ii. Re-examine the student in the area of deficiency; and
 - c. The academy shall allow a student to retake each examination only once;
 - 6. Requires a student to qualify with firearms as described in R13-4-116(E);
 - 7. Ensures that a student meets the success criteria for police proficiency skills under subsection (E)(1);
 - 8. Provides remedial training for a student who misses a class before allowing the student to graduate; and
 - 9. Refuses to graduate a student who is absent more than 32 hours from the Board approved full-authority peace officer basic training course or 16 hours from the specialty peace officer basic training course.
- E. Basic course requirements. The academy administrator shall ensure that the academy uses curricula that meet the requirements of R13-4-114 for the following basic courses of instruction.
- 1. The Board approved full-authority peace officer basic training course shall include all of the topics listed in each of the following functional areas:
 - a. Functional Area I - Introduction to Law Enforcement.
 - i. Criminal justice systems,
 - ii. History of law enforcement,
 - iii. Law enforcement services,
 - iv. Supervision and management,
 - v. Ethics and professionalism, and
 - vi. Stress management.
 - b. Functional Area II - Law and Legal Matters.
 - i. Introduction to criminal law;
 - ii. Laws of arrest;
 - iii. Search and seizure;

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

- iv. Rules of evidence;
- v. Summonses, subpoenas, and warrants;
- vi. Civil process;
- vii. Administration of criminal justice;
- viii. Juvenile law and procedures;
- ix. Courtroom demeanor;
- x. Constitutional law;
- xi. Substantive criminal law, A.R.S. Titles 4, 13, and 36; and
- xii. Liability issues.
- c. Functional Area III - Patrol Procedures.
 - i. Patrol and observation (part 1),
 - ii. Patrol and observation (part 2),
 - iii. Domestic violence,
 - iv. Behavioral health crisis response,
 - v. Crimes in progress,
 - vi. Crowd control formations and tactics,
 - vii. Bomb threats and disaster training,
 - viii. Intoxication cases,
 - ix. Communication and police information systems,
 - x. Hazardous materials,
 - xi. Bias-motivated crimes,
 - xii. Fires, and
 - xiii. Civil Disputes.
- d. Functional Area IV - Traffic Control.
 - i. Impaired driver cases;
 - ii. Traffic citations;
 - iii. Traffic collision investigation;
 - iv. Traffic collision (practical);
 - v. Traffic direction; and
 - vi. Substantive Traffic Law, A.R.S. Title 28.
- e. Functional Area V - Crime Scene Management.
 - i. Preliminary investigation and crime scene management,
 - ii. Crime scene investigation (practical),
 - iii. Physical evidence procedures,
 - iv. Interviewing and questioning,
 - v. Fingerprinting,
 - vi. Sex crimes investigations,
 - vii. Death investigations including sudden infant death syndrome,
 - viii. Organized crime activity,
 - ix. Investigation of specific crimes, and
 - x. Narcotics and dangerous drugs.
- f. Functional Area VI - Community and Police Relations.
 - i. Cultural awareness,
 - ii. Victimology,
 - iii. Interpersonal communications,
 - iv. Crime prevention, and
 - v. Police and the community.
- g. Functional Area VII - Records and Reports. Report writing.
- h. Functional Area VIII - Police Proficiency Skills.
 - i. First aid,
 - ii. Less lethal operations (including certification),
 - iii. Firearms training (including firearms qualification),
 - iv. Physical conditioning,
 - v. High-risk stops,
 - vi. Arrest and control tactics,
 - vii. Vehicle operations, and
 - viii. Pursuit operations.
- i. Functional Area IX - Orientation and Introduction.
 - i. Examinations and reviews,
 - ii. Counseling, and
 - iii. Non-Board specified courses.
- 2. The specialty peace officer basic training course shall include all of the topics necessary from the Board approved full-authority peace officer basic training course for the curriculum to meet the requirements of R13-4-114(B).
- 3. Administrative functions such as orientation, introductions, examinations and reviews, and counseling are exempt from the requirements of R13-4-114(B).
- F. Records required. The academy administrator shall ensure that the following records are maintained and made available for inspection by the Board or staff. The academy administrator shall provide to the Board copies of records upon request.
 - 1. A record of all students attending the academy;
 - 2. A manual containing the policies, procedures, and rules of the academy;
 - 3. A document signed by each student indicating that the student received and read a copy of the academy policies, procedures, and rules;
 - 4. A copy of all lesson plans used by instructors;
 - 5. An annually signed and dated acknowledgment that the academy administrator reviewed and approved each lesson plan used at the academy;
 - 6. A copy of all examinations, answer sheets or records of performance, and examination review acknowledgments;
 - 7. An attendance roster for all classes or other record that identifies absent students;
 - 8. A record of classes missed by each student and the remedial training received;
 - 9. A record of disciplinary actions for all students; and
 - 10. A file for each student containing the student's performance history.
- G. Reports required. The academy administrator shall submit to the Board:
 - 1. At least 10 working days before the start of each academy session, a complete schedule of classes containing the name of the instructor for each class and the training location;
 - 2. No more than five working days after the start of each academy session, on a form prescribed by the Board, a roster indicating whether a student is an open enrollee or appointed and if appointed, identifying the appointing agency, and the full name and Social Security number of each student;
 - 3. No more than five working days after dismissing a student from the academy, notification of the dismissal and the reason;
 - 4. No later than the tenth day of each month, a report containing:
 - a. A summary of training activities and progress of the academy class to date;
 - b. Unusual occurrences, accidents, or liability issues; and
 - c. Other problems or matters of interest noted in the course of the academy, if not included under subsection (G)(4)(b);
 - 5. No more than 10 working days after the end of each academy session, a complete schedule of classes containing the name of the instructor for each class and the training location;

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

6. No more than 10 working days after the end of each academy session, on a form prescribed by the Board, a roster indicating whether a student is an open enrollee or appointed and if appointed, identifying the appointing agency, and the full name and Social Security number of each student successfully completing the training.
- H.** Required inspections. Before an academy provides training to individuals seeking certification for any category of peace officer, the Board staff shall conduct an onsite inspection of the academy to determine compliance with this Section and R13-4-114. Board staff shall conduct additional inspections as often as the Board deems necessary.
1. Within 30 days after the inspection, the Board staff shall provide to the academy administrator an inspection report that lists any deficiencies identified and remedial actions the academy is required to take to comply with the standards of this Section and R13-4-114.
 2. Within 30 days after receipt of the inspection report, the academy administrator shall submit to the Board a response that indicates the progress made to complete the remedial actions necessary to correct the deficiencies described in the inspection report. The academy administrator shall submit to the Board additional responses every 30 days until all remedial action is complete.
 3. Within 30 days after receipt of notice that all remedial action is complete, Board staff shall conduct another inspection.
 4. Following each inspection, Board staff shall present an inspection report to the Board describing the academy's compliance in meeting the standards of this Section and R13-4-114.
- I.** If an academy does not conduct a peace officer basic training course for 12 consecutive months, the academy shall not provide training until Board staff conducts another inspection as required by subsection (H). Otherwise, an academy may continue to provide training unless the Board determines that the academy is not in compliance with the standards of this Section or R13-4-114.
- J.** If the Board finds that an academy fails to comply with the provisions of this Section or R13-4-114, the academy shall not provide training to individuals seeking to be certified as peace officers.
- K.** An academy administrator shall ensure that an open enrollee is admitted only after the academy administrator complies with every requirement of an agency or agency head imposed by R13-4-105, R13-4-106, R13-4-107, and R13-4-108 except for R13-4-106(C)(4).
- compliance with this Section and R13-4-111, and availability of funds.
- B.** Application for reimbursement. Before the beginning of a training program described in R13-4-111, an agency planning to participate in the training and apply for reimbursement, shall notify the Board on prescribed forms.
- C.** Claim for reimbursement. When an individual completes a training course, the appointing agency may submit a claim for reimbursement on a form prescribed by the Board. The agency shall submit the claim within 60 days after the training is completed.
- D.** Allowable reimbursements. The Board shall allow the following reimbursements subject to the limits on the amount of reimbursement as determined by the Board under subsection (E):
1. The state-approved rate for lodging while a peace officer attended a training course,
 2. Tuition for a training course on a pro-rata basis for the actual hours of training attended, and
 3. Other expenses incurred by a peace officer.
- E.** Limitations on reimbursements. The following limitations apply to applications for reimbursement involving training courses.
1. The Board shall not reimburse an agency if the peace officer has previously completed the same training course within three years;
 2. The Board shall not reimburse an agency for a peace officer who fails to complete a training course except upon request of the appointing agency. The agency shall present the reasons for the non-completion to the Board with the request for reimbursement; and
 3. The Board shall not reimburse an agency for the cost of insurance, medical, pension, uniform, clothing, equipment, or other benefits or expenses of a peace officer while attending a training course.
- F.** Academy reimbursement. The Board may reimburse an academy for the actual costs of materials, books, ammunition, registration fees and tuition, necessary for completion of a basic course up to the limits set by the Board. To receive reimbursement, an academy shall furnish paid receipts or invoices or other information as required by the Board to verify costs incurred. The Board shall not reimburse an academy for costs incurred for registration fees, tuition, books, materials, or ammunition for a peace officer, if the Board has made these reimbursements for the peace officer's previous attendance at an academy.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended effective October 20, 1995; filed with the Secretary of State April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 331, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2745, effective December 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1044 (May 20, 2022), effective July 3, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R13-4-117. Training Expense Reimbursements

- A.** Approval of training courses. The Board shall approve or deny training courses for training expense reimbursement based on

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1044 (May 20, 2022), effective July 3, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R13-4-118. Hearings; Rehearings

- A.** If a respondent makes a request for hearing under R13-4-109(E), the hearing shall be held in accordance with A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- B.** If a respondent fails to comply with the requirements under R13-4-109(E) within 30 days of the notice of action sent under R13-4-109(E), the Board may consider the case based on the information available.

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

- C. If a respondent requests a hearing, but fails to appear at the hearing, the Board or administrative law judge may vacate the hearing. If a hearing is vacated, the Board may deem the acts and violations charged in the notice of action admitted, and impose any of the sanctions provided by A.R.S. § 41-1822 (D)(1).
- D. The Board shall render a decision in writing. The Board shall serve notice of the decision on each party as required by A.R.S. § 41-1092.04.
- E. Except as provided in subsection (I), a party is required to file a motion for rehearing or review of a Board decision to exhaust the party's administrative remedies.
- F. A party may file a motion for rehearing or review of a decision with the Board not later than 30 days after service of the Board's decision, specifying the particular grounds for the motion.
- G. The Board may grant a rehearing or review of a decision for any of the following reasons materially affecting the moving party's rights:
 1. Irregularity in the administrative proceedings, or any abuse of discretion that deprived the moving party of a fair hearing;
 2. Misconduct of the Board, the administrative law judge, or the prevailing party;
 3. Mistake or surprise that could not have been prevented by ordinary prudence;
 4. Newly discovered material evidence that could not with reasonable diligence have been discovered and produced at the hearing;
 5. Error in the admission or rejection of evidence or other errors of law occurring at the hearing; or
 6. The decision was not justified by the evidence or the decision was contrary to law.
- H. The Board may affirm or modify the decision or grant a rehearing to any or all of the parties, on part or all of the issues, for any of the reasons in subsection (G). An order granting a rehearing shall specify the particular issues in the rehearing and the rehearing shall concern only the matters specified.
- I. If the Board makes a specific finding that a particular decision needs to be effective immediately to preserve the public peace, health, or safety and that a review or rehearing of the decision is impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest, the Board shall issue the decision as a final decision without an opportunity for rehearing or review.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 23, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1044 (May 20, 2022), effective July 3, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

ARTICLE 2. CORRECTIONAL OFFICERS**R13-4-201. Definitions**

The definitions in A.R.S. § 41-1661 apply to this Article. Additionally, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Academy" means the Correctional Officer Training Academy (COTA) of the Arizona Department of Corrections in Tucson, Arizona, or a satellite location authorized by the Director.

"Appointment" means the selection of an individual as a correctional officer.

"Applicant" means an individual who applies to be a correctional officer.

"Cadet" means an individual who is attending the academy and, upon graduation, will become a state correctional officer.

"Dangerous drug or narcotic" is defined in R13-4-101.

"Department" means the Arizona Department of Corrections.

"State correctional officer" means an individual employed by the Department in the correctional officer series.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 16, 1992, filed June 16, 1992 (Supp. 82-2). Reference to "Council" changed to "Board" and definitions relabeled accordingly (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1044 (May 20, 2022), effective July 3, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R13-4-202. Uniform Minimum Standards

- A. To be admitted to the academy for training as a state correctional officer, an individual shall:
 1. Be a citizen of the United States or eligible to work in the United States;
 2. Be at least 18 years of age by the date of graduation from the academy;
 3. Be a high school graduate or have successfully completed a General Education Development (G.E.D.) examination or equivalent as specified in R13-4-203(C)(3);
 4. Have a valid Arizona driver's license (Class 2 or higher) by the date of graduation from the academy;
 5. Undergo a complete background investigation that meets the standards of R13-4-203;
 6. Undergo a physical examination (within 12 months before appointment) as prescribed by the Director by a licensed physician designated by the Director;
 7. Not have been dishonorably discharged from the United States Armed Forces;
 8. Not have used a dangerous drug or narcotic, as defined at A.R.S. § 13-3401, within the past five years;
 9. Not have a pattern of abuse of prescription medication; and
 10. Not have committed a felony or a misdemeanor of a nature that the Board determines has a reasonable relationship to the functions of the position, in accordance with A.R.S. § 13-904(E).
- B. If the Director wishes to appoint an individual whose conduct is grounds to deny certification under R13-4-109, the Director may petition the Board for a determination that the otherwise disqualifying conduct constitutes juvenile indiscretion by complying with R13-4-105(D).
- C. Code of Ethics. To enhance the quality of performance and the conduct and the behavior of correctional officers, an individual appointed to be a correctional officer shall commit to the following Code of Ethics and shall affirm the commitment by signing the Code:

"I shall maintain high standards of honesty, integrity, and impartiality, free from any personal considerations, favoritism, or partisan demands. I shall be courteous, considerate, and prompt when dealing with the public, realizing that I serve the public. I shall maintain mutual respect and professional cooperation in my relationships with other staff members."

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

I shall be firm, fair, and consistent in the performance of my duties. I shall treat others with dignity, respect, and compassion, and provide humane custody and care, void of all retribution, harassment, or abuse. I shall uphold the Constitutions of the United States and the state of Arizona, and all federal and state laws. Whether on or off duty, in uniform or not, I shall conduct myself in a manner that will not bring discredit or embarrassment to my agency or the state of Arizona.

I shall report without reservation any corrupt or unethical behavior that could affect either inmates, employees, or the integrity of my agency. I shall not use my official position for personal gain. I shall maintain confidentiality of information that has been entrusted to me and designated as such.

I shall not permit myself to be placed under any kind of personal obligation that could lead any person to expect official favors. I shall not accept or solicit from anyone, either directly or indirectly, anything of economic value such as a gift, gratuity, favor, entertainment, or loan, that is or may appear to be, designed to influence my official conduct. I will not discriminate against any inmate, employee, or any member of the public on the basis of race, gender, creed, or national origin. I will not sexually harass or condone sexual harassment of any person. I shall maintain the highest standards of personal hygiene, grooming, and neatness while on duty or otherwise representing the state of Arizona.”

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 16, 1992, filed June 16, 1992 (Supp. 82-2). Reference to “Council” changed to “Board” (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2019, Chapter 93, at 25 A.A.R. 1267, with an immediate effective date of April 24, 2019 (Supp. 19-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1044 (May 20, 2022), effective July 3, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R13-4-203. Background Investigation

- A. The Department shall conduct a background investigation before an applicant is admitted to the academy. The Department shall review the personal history statement submitted under subsection (B) and the results of the background investigation required in subsection (C) to determine whether the individual meets the requirements of R13-4-202 and the individual’s personal history statement is accurate and truthful.
- B. Personal history. An applicant shall complete and submit to the employing agency a personal history statement on a form prescribed by the Board. The applicant shall complete the personal history statement before the start of the background investigation and ensure that the personal history statement provides the information necessary for the Department to conduct the investigation described in subsection (C).
- C. Investigative requirements. Before admitting an applicant to the academy, the Department shall collect, verify, and retain documents establishing that the applicant meets the standards specified in this Article. At a minimum, this documentation shall include:
 1. Proof of the applicant’s age and United States citizenship or eligibility to work in the United States. A copy of any of the following regarding the applicant is acceptable proof:

- a. Birth certificate,
 - b. United States passport,
 - c. Certification of United States Naturalization,
 - d. Certificate of Nationality, or
 - e. Immigration Form I-151 or I-1551.
2. Proof of the applicant’s valid driver’s license. A copy of the applicant’s driver’s license and written verification of the applicant’s driving record from the applicable state’s Department of Transportation, Motor Vehicle Division, is required proof.
 3. Proof that the applicant is a high school graduate or its equivalent. The following are acceptable proof:
 - a. A copy of a diploma from a high school recognized by the department of education of the jurisdiction in which the diploma is issued;
 - b. A copy of a certificate showing successful completion of the General Education Development (G.E.D.) test; or
 - c. In the absence of proof of high school graduation or successful completion of the G.E.D. test,
 - i. A copy of a degree or transcript from an accredited college or university showing successful completion of high school or high school equivalency;
 - ii. A United States Military Service Record DD Form 214-#4 with the Education block indicating high school completion,
 - iii. A copy of a diploma, certificate of completion, or transcripts issued by a private school in Arizona that includes the individual’s name and a signed affirmation of the school administrator that the individual named received the equivalent of a high school education; or
 - iv. Other evidence of high school education equivalency submitted to the Board for consideration.
 4. Record of any military discharge. A copy of the Military Service Record (DD Form 214-#4 or NGB Form 22), which documents the character of service, separation code, and reentry code, is acceptable proof.
 5. Results of a psychological fitness assessment approved by the Director and conducted by a psychologist or psychiatrist designated by the Department.
 6. Personal references: The names and addresses of at least three individuals who can provide information regarding the applicant.
 7. Previous employers or schools attended. The names and addresses of all employers of and schools attended by the applicant for the past five years.
 8. Residence history. The complete address for every location at which the applicant has lived in the last five years.
 9. Law enforcement agency records. The Department shall request and review law enforcement agency records in jurisdictions where the applicant has lived, worked, or attended school in the past five years. The Department shall document the information obtained.
 10. Criminal history query. The Department shall query the National Crime Information Center/Interstate Identification Index (NCIC/III), and the Arizona Criminal Information Center/Arizona Computerized Criminal History (ACIC/ACCH), or the equivalent for each state where the applicant has lived, worked, or attended school in the past five years and review the criminal history record for any

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

arrest or conviction to determine compliance with R13-4-202.

11. Fingerprint card. The Department shall obtain from an applicant and submit a fingerprint card for processing by the Arizona Department of Public Safety and the Federal Bureau of Investigation.
 - a. The Department shall process a fingerprint card for an applicant entering the academy, except as provided in subsections (C)(9)(b) and (c). The Department shall process a fingerprint card for an applicant even if the applicant has a processed applicant fingerprint card from a previous employer.
 - b. If the fingerprint card is not fully processed when the applicant is ready to enter the academy, the Department may allow the applicant to attend the academy if:
 - i. A computerized criminal history check has been made and the results are on file with the Department, and
 - ii. The applicant meets all other requirements of this Section and R13-4-202.
 - c. If the Department has not received a fully processed fingerprint card within 15 weeks of the date of admission to the academy, the individual does not meet the requirements of this Section and may be terminated from the academy. The Department may extend the deadline for receipt of a processed fingerprint card an additional 15 weeks. An individual terminated from the academy under this subsection may be re-employed under R13-4-208 when a fully processed fingerprint card is received.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 16, 1992, filed June 16, 1992 (Supp. 82-2). Reference to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1044 (May 20, 2022), effective July 3, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R13-4-204. Records and Reports

- A. Reports. The Department shall submit to the Board a report by the Director attesting that each individual completing the academy meets the requirements of R13-4-202.
- B. Records. The Department shall make Department records available to the Board upon request of the Board or its staff. The Department shall keep the records in a central location. The Department shall maintain:
 1. A copy of reports submitted under subsection (A);
 2. All written documentation obtained or recorded under R13-4-202 and R13-4-203; and
 3. A record of all advanced training, specialized training, continuing education, and firearms qualification conducted under R13-4-206.
- C. Record retention. The Department shall maintain the records required by this Section as follows:
 1. For applicants investigated under R13-4-203 who are not appointed: two years; and
 2. For applicants who are appointed: five years from the date of termination, except records retained under subsection (B)(3), shall be retained for three years.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 16, 1992, filed June 16, 1992 (Supp. 82-2). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R13-4-205. Basic Training Requirements

- A. Required training for state correctional officers. Before appointment as a state correctional officer, an individual shall complete a Board-approved basic correctional officer training program. This program shall meet or exceed the requirements of this Section.
- B. Curricula or training material approval time frames.
 1. For the purposes of A.R.S. § 41-1073, the Board establishes the following time frames for curricula or training material that require Board approval under this Section and R13-4-206.
 - a. Administrative completeness time frame: 60 days.
 - b. Substantive review time frame: 60 days.
 - c. Overall time frame: 120 days.
 2. The administrative completeness review time frame begins on the date the Board receives the documents required by this Section or R13-4-206.
 - a. Within 60 days, the Board shall review the documents and issue to the Department a statement of administrative completeness or a notice of administrative deficiencies that lists each item required by this Section that is missing.
 - b. If the Board issues a notice of administrative deficiency, the Department shall submit the missing documents and information within 90 days of the notice. The administrative completeness time frame is suspended from the date of the deficiency notice until the date the Board receives the missing documents and information.
 - c. If the Department fails to provide the missing documents within the 90 days provided, the Board shall deny the approval.
 - d. When the file is administratively complete, the Board shall provide written notice of administrative completeness to the Department.
 3. The substantive review time frame begins on the date the Board issues the notice of administrative completeness.
 - a. During the substantive review time frame, the Board may make one comprehensive written request for additional information.
 - b. The Department shall submit to the Board the additional information identified in the request for additional information within 60 days. The time frame for the Board to finish the substantive review of the application is suspended from the date of the request for additional information until the Board receives the additional information.
 - c. The Board shall deny the approval if the additional information is not supplied within the 60 days provided.
 - d. When the substantive review is complete, the Board shall grant or deny approval.
- C. Basic course specifications.
 1. The Department shall develop the curriculum for the basic correctional officer training program.
 - a. The curriculum shall include courses in the following functional areas.

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

- i. Functional Area I - Ethics and Professionalism;
 - ii. Functional Area II - Inmate Management;
 - iii. Functional Area III - Legal Issues;
 - iv. Functional Area IV - Communication Skills;
 - v. Functional Area V - Officer Safety, including firearms;
 - vi. Functional Area VI - Applied Skills;
 - vii. Functional Area VII - Security, Custody, and Control;
 - viii. Functional Area VIII - Conflict and Crisis Management; and
 - ix. Functional Area IX - Medical Emergencies, and Physical and Mental Health.
- b. The curriculum shall also contain administrative time for orientation, counseling, testing, and remedial training.
2. The Department shall ensure that curriculum submitted to the Board for approval contains lesson plans that include:
 - a. Course title,
 - b. Hours of instruction,
 - c. Materials and aids to be used,
 - d. Instructional strategy,
 - e. Topic areas in outline form,
 - f. Success criteria, and
 - g. The performance objectives or learning activities to be achieved.
 3. After initial approval by the Board, the Director or the Director's designee shall:
 - a. Annually review each lesson plan submitted to and approved by the Board under subsection (C)(2); and
 - b. If an approved lesson plan has been changed, submit the changed lesson plan to the Board for approval; or
 - c. If an approved lesson plan has not been changed, sign and date an acknowledgment of approval for each lesson plan.
 4. The Department shall ensure that the following three components are specified for each performance objective:
 - a. The learner, which is an individual or group that performs a behavior as the result of instruction;
 - b. The behavior, which is an observable demonstration by the learner at the end of instruction that shows that the objective is achieved and allows evaluation of the learner's capabilities relative to the behavior;
 - c. The conditions, which is a description of the important conditions of instruction or evaluation under which the learner will perform the stated behavior. Unless specified otherwise, the instruction and evaluation shall be in written or oral form.
 5. The Department shall ensure that instructors of basic correctional officer training courses meet proficiency requirements developed by the Department and approved by the Board. The Department shall ensure that proficiency requirements for instructors include education, experience, or a combination of both. The Department shall affirm to the Board that each instructor has the necessary qualifications before the instructor delivers any instruction. In addition to these requirements, instructors of courses dealing with the proficiency skills of defensive tactics, physical conditioning, firearms, and medical emergencies shall complete specialized training developed by the Department and approved by the Board. Instructors shall use lesson plans described in subsection (C)(2).
- D. Academic requirements.**
1. A cadet shall be given a combination of written, oral, or practical demonstration examinations capable of measuring the cadet's attainment of the performance objectives in each approved lesson plan.
 2. Academy staff shall review examination results and academic progress with each cadet weekly. Academy staff shall ensure that each cadet is informed of correct responses.
 3. A cadet shall complete all examinations before graduating from the academy. To successfully complete a written or oral examination, a cadet shall score at least 70 percent.
 - a. If a cadet receives a score of less than 70 percent, the academy shall provide the cadet with remedial training in areas of deficiency.
 - b. The academy shall not offer a cadet more than one re-examination per lesson plan.
 4. A cadet shall qualify with firearms as specified in subsection (C). Firearms qualification shall include:
 - a. 50-shot daytime or nighttime qualification course with service handgun. The minimum passing score is 210 points out of a possible 250 points;
 - b. Seven-shot qualification course with service shotgun; and
 - c. Target identification and discrimination course.
 5. A cadet shall meet success criteria described in the Board-approved curriculum for the proficiency skills of self-defense, physical conditioning, and medical emergencies, as approved under R13-4-205(C).
 6. The academy shall provide a cadet who does not attend a lesson with remedial training before graduation.
 7. The academy shall not graduate a cadet who attends less than 90 percent of the total hours of basic training.
- E. Exceptions. A cadet shall not function as a state correctional officer except:**
1. As a part of an exercise within the approved basic training program, if the cadet is under the direct supervision and control of a state correctional officer; or
 2. At the discretion of the Director, for the duration of an emergency situation including, but not limited to, riots, insurrections, and natural disasters. A cadet shall not carry a firearm in the course of duty unless the cadet has successfully met the requirement of R13-4-205(D)(4).
- F. Waiver of required training. The Board shall grant a complete or partial waiver of the required basic training, at the request of the Director, upon a finding by the Board that the best interests of the corrections profession are served and the public welfare and safety is not jeopardized by the waiver if an applicant:**
1. Successfully completes a basic corrections officer training course comparable to or exceeding, in hours of instruction and subject matter, the Board-approved basic correctional officer training course and has a minimum of one year of experience as a correctional officer. The applicant shall include verification of previous experience and training with the application for waiver;
 2. Meets the minimum qualifications specified in R13-4-202; and
 3. Successfully completes a comprehensive examination measuring comprehension of the basic correctional officer training course. The comprehensive examination shall be prepared by the Department, approved by the Board, and include a written test and practical demonstrations of

TITLE 13. PUBLIC SAFETY

CHAPTER 4. ARIZONA PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD

proficiency in firearms, physical conditioning, and defensive tactics.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 16, 1992, filed June 16, 1992 (Supp. 82-2). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R13-4-206. Field Training and Continuing Training Including Firearms Qualification

- A. Field training requirement. Before graduating from the academy or within two months after graduation, a cadet or state correctional officer shall participate in and successfully complete a Board-approved field training program.
- B. Continuing training requirement.
 1. A state correctional officer shall receive eight hours of Board-approved continuing training each calendar year beginning January 1 following the date the officer received certified status.
 2. In addition to the training required under subsection (B)(1), a state correctional officer authorized to carry a firearm shall qualify each calendar year after appointment beginning January 1 following the date the officer received certified status. The firearms qualification training shall meet the standards specified under subsection (F) and shall not be used to satisfy the requirements of R13-4-206 (C).
- C. Continuing training requirements may be fulfilled by:
 1. Advanced training programs, or
 2. Specialized training programs.
- D. Advanced training programs. The Department shall develop, design, implement, maintain, evaluate, and revise advanced training programs that include courses enhancing a correctional officer's knowledge, skills, or abilities for the job that the correctional officer performs. The courses within an advanced training program shall include advanced or remedial training in any topic listed in R13-4-205(C).
- E. Specialized training programs. The Department shall develop, design, implement, maintain, evaluate, and revise specialized training programs that address a particular need of the Department and target a select group of officers. The courses within a specialized training program shall include topics different from those in the basic corrections training program or any advanced training programs.
- F. Firearms qualification required. A correctional officer authorized to carry a firearm shall qualify to continue to be authorized to carry a firearm each calendar year beginning the year following the receipt of certified status by completing a Board-prescribed firearms qualification course using a service handgun, service shotgun, and service ammunition, and a Board-prescribed target identification and judgment course.
 1. Firearms qualification course standards.
 - a. A firearms qualification course is:
 - i. A course prescribed under R13-4-205(C); or
 - ii. A course determined by the Board to measure firearms competency at least as accurately as the course prescribed under R13-4-205(C).
 - b. All firearms qualification courses shall include:
 - i. A timed accuracy component;
 - ii. A type and style of target that is equal to, or more difficult than, the targets used under R13-4-205(C); and

- iii. Success criteria that are equal to, or more difficult than, the success criteria used under R13-4-205(C).

2. Firearms target identification and judgment course standards.
 - a. A firearms target identification and judgment course is:
 - i. A course prescribed under R13-4-205(C); or
 - ii. A course determined by the Board to measure target identification and judgment competency at least as accurately as those prescribed under R13-4-205(C).
 - b. All firearms target identification and judgment courses shall include:
 - i. A timed accuracy component;
 - ii. A type and style of target discrimination that is equal to, or more difficult than, those used under R13-4-205(C); and
 - iii. Success criteria that are equal to, or more difficult than, those used under R13-4-205(C).
3. All courses shall be presented by a firearms instructor who meets the requirements under R13-4-205(C)(5).

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 16, 1992, filed June 16, 1992 (Supp. 82-2). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

R13-4-207. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 16, 1992, filed June 16, 1992 (Supp. 82-2). References to "Council" changed to "Board" (Supp. 94-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

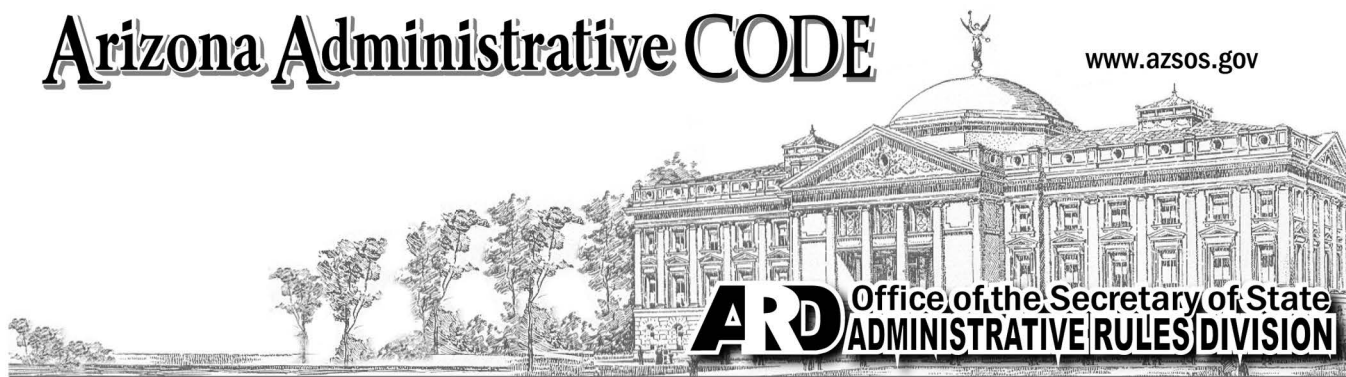
R13-4-208. Re-employment of State Correctional Officers

- A. A state correctional officer who terminates employment may be re-employed by the Department within two years from the date of termination if the former state correctional officer meets the requirements of R13-4-202 and R13-4-203 at the time of re-employment.
- B. A state correctional officer who terminates employment may be re-employed by the Department if re-employment is sought more than two years but less than three years from the original date of termination, if the former state correctional officer meets the requirements of R13-4-202 and R13-4-203 at the time of re-employment and completes the waiver provisions of R13-4-205(F).
- C. A former state correctional officer who seeks re-employment more than three years from the date of termination shall meet all the requirements of this Article at the time of re-employment.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 16, 1992, filed June 16, 1992 (Supp. 82-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3201, effective July 11, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking a 22 A.A.R. 555, effective April 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-1).

This page intentionally left blank.



18 A.A.C. 9

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

[R18-9-A903](#). [Prohibitions](#) [156](#)

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality
Water Quality Division

Address: 1110 W. Washington St.
Phoenix, AZ 85007

[Website:](#) <https://azdeq.gov/UIC>

Name: Jonathan Quinsey

Telephone: (602) 771-8193

[Email:](#) Quinsey.Jonathan@azdeq.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 22-3, 1-177 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Authority: A.R.S. §§ 49-203(A)(6), 49-203(A)(9), 49-104(C)(1)

Supp. 22-4

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

**ARTICLE 1. AQUIFER PROTECTION PERMITS -
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section	
R18-9-101.	Definitions 6
R18-9-102.	Facilities to which Articles 1, 2, and 3 Do Not Apply 8
R18-9-103.	Class Exemptions 8
R18-9-104.	Transition from Notices of Disposal and Groundwater Quality Protection Permitted Facilities 8
R18-9-105.	Permit Continuance 8
R18-9-106.	Determination of Applicability 9
R18-9-107.	Consolidation of Aquifer Protection Permits 9
R18-9-108.	Public Notice 9
R18-9-109.	Public Participation 10
R18-9-110.	Inspections, Violations, and Enforcement 10
R18-9-111.	Repealed 10
R18-9-112.	Repealed 10
R18-9-113.	Repealed 10
R18-9-114.	Repealed 10
R18-9-115.	Repealed 10
R18-9-116.	Repealed 10
R18-9-117.	Repealed 10
R18-9-118.	Repealed 11
R18-9-119.	Repealed 11
R18-9-120.	Repealed 11
R18-9-121.	Repealed 11
R18-9-122.	Repealed 11
R18-9-123.	Repealed 11
R18-9-124.	Repealed 11
R18-9-125.	Repealed 11
R18-9-126.	Repealed 11
R18-9-127.	Repealed 11
R18-9-128.	Repealed 11
R18-9-129.	Repealed 11
R18-9-130.	Repealed 11
Appendix I.	Repealed 11

**ARTICLE 2. AQUIFER PROTECTION PERMITS -
INDIVIDUAL PERMITS****PART A. APPLICATION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section	
R18-9-A201.	Individual Permit Application 11
R18-9-A202.	Technical Requirements 12
R18-9-A203.	Financial Requirements 14
R18-9-A204.	Contingency Plan 16
R18-9-A205.	Alert Levels, Discharge Limitations, and AQLs 17
R18-9-A206.	Monitoring Requirements 17
R18-9-A207.	Reporting Requirements 17
R18-9-A208.	Compliance Schedule 18
R18-9-A209.	Temporary Cessation, Closure, Post-closure 18
R18-9-A210.	Temporary Individual Permit 19

R18-9-A211.	Permit Amendments 20
R18-9-A212.	Permit Transfer 21
R18-9-A213.	Permit Suspension, Revocation, Denial, or Termination 21
R18-9-A214.	Requested Coverage Under a General Permit 22

PART B. BADCT FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT FACILITIES

Section	
R18-9-B201.	General Considerations and Prohibitions 22
R18-9-B202.	Design Report 22
R18-9-B203.	Engineering Plans and Specifications 23
R18-9-B204.	Treatment Performance Requirements for a New Facility 24
R18-9-B205.	Treatment Performance Requirements for an Existing Facility 25
R18-9-B206.	Treatment Performance Requirements for Expansion of a Facility 25

**ARTICLE 3. AQUIFER PROTECTION PERMITS -
GENERAL PERMITS****PART A. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section	
R18-9-A301.	Discharging Under a General Permit 25
R18-9-A302.	Point of Compliance 27
R18-9-A303.	Renewal of a Discharge Authorization 27
R18-9-A304.	Notice of Transfer 28
R18-9-A305.	Facility Expansion 28
R18-9-A306.	Closure 28
R18-9-A307.	Revocation of Coverage Under a General Permit 29
R18-9-A308.	Violations and Enforcement For On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities 29
R18-9-A309.	General Provisions for On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities 29
R18-9-A310.	Site Investigation for Type 4 On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities 32
R18-9-A311.	Facility Selection for Type 4 On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities 36
R18-9-A312.	Facility Design for Type 4 On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities 36
R18-9-A313.	Facility Installation, Operation, and Maintenance for On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities 42
R18-9-A314.	Septic Tank Design, Manufacturing, and Installation for On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities 43
R18-9-A315.	Interceptor Design, Manufacturing, and Installation for On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities 45
R18-9-A316.	Transfer of Ownership Inspection for On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities 46
R18-9-A317.	Nitrogen Management Area 46

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

PART B. TYPE 1 GENERAL PERMITS

Section	
R18-9-B301.	Type 1 General Permit 47

PART C. TYPE 2 GENERAL PERMITS

Section	
R18-9-C301.	2.01 General Permit: Drywells That Drain Areas Where Hazardous Substances Are Used, Stored, Loaded, or Treated 49
R18-9-C302.	2.02 General Permit: Intermediate Stockpiles at Mining Sites 51
R18-9-C303.	2.03 General Permit: Hydrologic Tracer Studies 51
R18-9-C304.	2.04 General Permit: Drywells that Drain Areas at Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities Where Motor Fuels are Used, Stored, or Loaded 52
R18-9-C305.	2.05 General Permit: Capacity, Management, Operation, and Maintenance of a Sewage Collection System 55
R18-9-C306.	2.06 General Permit: Fish Hatchery Discharge to a Perennial Surface Water 56

PART D. TYPE 3 GENERAL PERMITS

Section	
R18-9-D301.	3.01 General Permit: Lined Impoundments 57
R18-9-D302.	3.02 General Permit: Process Water Discharges from Water Treatment Facilities 58
R18-9-D303.	3.03 General Permit: Vehicle and Equipment Washes 59
R18-9-D304.	3.04 General Permit: Non-Stormwater Impoundments at Mining Sites 60
R18-9-D305.	3.05 General Permit: Disposal Wetlands 62
R18-9-D306.	3.06 General Permit: Constructed Wetlands to Treat Acid Rock Drainage at Mining Sites 62
R18-9-D307.	3.07 General Permit: Tertiary Treatment Wetlands 63

PART E. TYPE 4 GENERAL PERMITS

Section	
R18-9-E301.	4.01 General Permit: Sewage Collection Systems 64
R18-9-E302.	4.02 General Permit: Septic Tank with Disposal by Trench, Bed, Chamber Technology, or Seepage Pit, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow . 69
R18-9-E303.	4.03 General Permit: Composting Toilet, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow 71
R18-9-E304.	4.04 General Permit: Pressure Distribution System, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow . 73
R18-9-E305.	4.05 General Permit: Gravelless Trench, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow 75
R18-9-E306.	4.06 General Permit: Natural Seal Evapotranspiration Bed, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow 75
R18-9-E307.	4.07 General Permit: Lined Evapotranspiration Bed, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow 76
R18-9-E308.	4.08 General Permit: Wisconsin Mound, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow 78
R18-9-E309.	4.09 General Permit: Engineered Pad System, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow 79
R18-9-E310.	4.10 General Permit: Intermittent Sand Filter, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow 80
R18-9-E311.	4.11 General Permit: Peat Filter, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow 81

R18-9-E312.	4.12 General Permit: Textile Filter, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow .....82
R18-9-E313.	4.13 General Permit: Denitrifying System Using Separated Wastewater Streams, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow .....83
R18-9-E314.	4.14 General Permit: Sewage Vault, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow .....84
R18-9-E315.	4.15 General Permit: Aerobic System Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow .....84
R18-9-E316.	4.16 General Permit: Nitrate-Reactive Media Filter, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow .....85
R18-9-E317.	4.17 General Permit: Cap System, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow .....86
R18-9-E318.	4.18 General Permit: Constructed Wetland, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow .....87
R18-9-E319.	4.19 General Permit: Sand-Lined Trench, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow .....87
R18-9-E320.	4.20 General Permit: Disinfection Devices, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow .....88
R18-9-E321.	4.21 General Permit: Surface Disposal, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow .....89
R18-9-E322.	4.22 General Permit: Subsurface Drip Irrigation Disposal, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow .....89
R18-9-E323.	4.23 General Permit: 3000 to less than 24,000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow .....91
Table 1.	Unit Design Flows .....93

ARTICLE 4. NITROGEN MANAGEMENT GENERAL PERMITS

Section	
R18-9-401.	Definitions .....94
R18-9-402.	Nitrogen Management General Permits: Nitrogen Fertilizers .....95
R18-9-403.	Nitrogen Management General Permits: Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations .....95
R18-9-404.	Revocation of Coverage under a Nitrogen Management General Permit .....96

ARTICLE 5. GRAZING BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

Article 5, consisting of Section R18-9-501, made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1768, effective April 5, 2001 (Supp. 01-2).

Section	
R18-9-501.	Surface Water Quality General Grazing Permit .96

ARTICLE 6. UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL

Article 6, consisting of Parts A through J, and Table 1, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Article 6, consisting of Sections R18-9-601 through R18-9-603, repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

Article 6, consisting of Sections R18-9-601 through R18-9-603, adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

Section	
R18-9-601.	Repealed .....97
R18-9-602.	Repealed .....97
R18-9-603.	Repealed .....97

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

PART A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 6, Part A, consisting of Sections R18-9-A601 through R18-9-A606, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Section	
R18-9-A601.	Definitions 97
R18-9-A602.	Applicability 99
R18-9-A603.	Confidentiality of Information 100
R18-9-A604.	Classification of Wells 100
R18-9-A605.	Identification of Underground Sources of Drinking Water and Exempt Aquifers 101
R18-9-A606.	Criteria for Exempted Aquifers 102

PART B. GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Article 6, Part B, consisting of Sections R18-9-B607 through R18-9-B615, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Section	
R18-9-B607.	Prohibition of Unauthorized Injection 102
R18-9-B608.	Prohibition of Movement of Fluid into Underground Sources of Drinking Water 102
R18-9-B609.	Prohibition of Hazardous Waste Injection and Class IV Wells 103
R18-9-B610.	Waiver of Requirement by Director 103
R18-9-B611.	Records 103
R18-9-B612.	Area of Review 103
R18-9-B613.	Mechanical Integrity 104
R18-9-B614.	Plugging and Abandoning Class I, II, III, IV, and V Wells 105
R18-9-B615.	Transitioning from Class II to Class VI Injection Well 105

PART C. AUTHORIZATION BY PERMIT FOR UNDERGROUND INJECTION

Article 6, Part C, consisting of Sections R18-9-C616 through R18-9-C634, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Section	
R18-9-C616.	Individual Permits; Application for Individual Permits 105
R18-9-C617.	Signatories 106
R18-9-C618.	Draft Permits 106
R18-9-C619.	Fact Sheet 106
R18-9-C620.	Public Notice of Permit Actions and Public Comment Period 107
R18-9-C621.	Public Comments and Requests for Public Hearings 107
R18-9-C622.	Public Hearings 107
R18-9-C623.	Response to Comments 108
R18-9-C624.	Area Permits 108
R18-9-C625.	Emergency Permits 108
R18-9-C626.	Effect of a Permit 108
R18-9-C627.	Final Permit Decision and Notification 109
R18-9-C628.	Permit Duration 109
R18-9-C629.	Continuation of Expiring Permits 109
R18-9-C630.	Permit Transfer 109
R18-9-C631.	Modification; Revocation and Reissuance; or Termination of Permits 110
R18-9-C632.	Modification; Revocation and Reissuance of Permits 110
R18-9-C633.	Minor Modifications of Permits 111
R18-9-C634.	Termination of Permits 111

PART D. PERMIT CONDITIONS FOR UNDERGROUND INJECTION

Article 6, Part D, consisting of Sections R18-9-D635 through R18-9-D639, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Section	
R18-9-D635.	Conditions Applicable to All Permits 111
R18-9-D636.	Establishing Permit Conditions 113
R18-9-D637.	Compliance Schedule 114
R18-9-D638.	Requirements for Recording and Reporting Monitoring Results 115
R18-9-D639.	Corrective Action 115

PART E. CLASS I INJECTION WELL REQUIREMENTS

Article 6, Part E, consisting of Sections R18-9-E640 through R18-9-E642, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Section	
R18-9-E640.	Class I; Construction Requirements 116
R18-9-E641.	Class I; Operating, Monitoring, and Reporting Requirements 116
R18-9-E642.	Class I; Information to be Considered by the Director 117

PART F. CLASS II INJECTION WELL REQUIREMENTS

Article 6, Part F, consisting of Sections R18-9-F643 through R18-9-F645, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Section	
R18-9-F643.	Class II; Construction Requirements 118
R18-9-F644.	Class II; Operating, Monitoring, and Reporting Requirements 119
R18-9-F645.	Class II; Information to be Considered by the Director 119

PART G. CLASS III INJECTION WELL REQUIREMENTS

Article 6, Part F, consisting of Sections R18-9-G646 through R18-9-G648, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Section	
R18-9-G646.	Class III; Construction Requirements 120
R18-9-G647.	Class III; Operating, Monitoring, and Reporting Requirements 120
R18-9-G648.	Class III; Information to be Considered by the Director 121

PART H. CLASS IV INJECTION WELL REQUIREMENTS

Article 6, Part H, consisting of Section R18-9-H649, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Section	
R18-9-H649.	Class IV; Closure Requirements and Remediation 122

PART I. CLASS V INJECTION WELL REQUIREMENTS

Article 6, Part I, consisting of Sections R18-9-I650 through R18-9-I655, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Section	
R18-9-I650.	Class V; General Requirements 122
R18-9-I651.	Class V; Requiring a Permit 122

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

R18-9-I652.	Class V; Inventory Requirements for Class V Wells Authorized by Rule	123
R18-9-I653.	Class V; Requiring Other Information	123
R18-9-I654.	Class V; Prohibition of Class V Cesspools and Motor Vehicle Waste Disposal Wells	123
R18-9-I655.	Class V; Prohibition of Non-Experimental Class V Wells for Geologic Sequestration	123

PART J. CLASS VI INJECTION WELL REQUIREMENTS

Article 6, Part J, consisting of Sections R18-9-J656 through R18-9-J670, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Section		
R18-9-J656.	Class VI; Applicability	123
R18-9-J657.	Class VI; Required Permit Information	124
R18-9-J658.	Class VI; Minimum Criteria for Siting	125
R18-9-J659.	Class VI; Area of Review and Corrective Action	126
R18-9-J660.	Class VI; Financial Responsibility	127
R18-9-J661.	Class VI; Injection Well Construction Requirements	129
R18-9-J662.	Class VI; Logging, Sampling, and Testing Prior to Well Operation	130
R18-9-J663.	Class VI; Injection Well Operating Requirements	130
R18-9-J664.	Class VI; Mechanical Integrity	131
R18-9-J665.	Class VI; Testing and Monitoring Requirements	131
R18-9-J666.	Class VI; Reporting Requirements	132
R18-9-J667.	Class VI; Injection Well Plugging	133
R18-9-J668.	Class VI; Post-Injection Site Care and Site Closure	133
R18-9-J669.	Class VI; Emergency and Remedial Response	135
R18-9-J670.	Class VI; Injection Depth Waiver Requirements	135
Table 1:	Applicable Standards National Primary Drinking Water Regulations	137

ARTICLE 7. USE OF RECYCLED WATER

Article 4, consisting of Sections R9-20-401 through R9-20-407, renumbered as Article 7, Sections R18-9-701 through R18-9-707 (Supp. 87-3).

Article 4, consisting of Sections R9-20-401 through R9-20-407, adopted effective May 24, 1985.

Former Article 4, consisting of Sections R9-20-401 through R9-20-408, repealed effective May 24, 1985.

Section		
R18-9-701.	Renumbered	138
R18-9-702.	Renumbered	138
R18-9-703.	Renumbered	138
R18-9-704.	Renumbered	138
R18-9-705.	Renumbered	138
R18-9-706.	Renumbered	138
R18-9-707.	Renumbered	138
R18-9-708.	Renumbered	139
R18-9-709.	Renumbered	139
R18-9-710.	Renumbered	139
R18-9-711.	Renumbered	139
R18-9-712.	Renumbered	139
R18-9-713.	Renumbered	139
R18-9-714.	Renumbered	139
R18-9-715.	Renumbered	139

R18-9-716.	Renumbered	139
R18-9-717.	Renumbered	139
R18-9-718.	Renumbered	139
R18-9-719.	Renumbered	139
R18-9-720.	Repealed	139

PART A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section		
R18-9-A701.	Definitions	139
R18-9-A702.	Applicability and Standards for Recycled Water ...	140
R18-9-A703.	Recycled Water Individual Permit Application	140
R18-9-A704.	Recycled Water General Permit	141
R18-9-A705.	Recycled Water Permit Term, Information Changes, and Renewal	142
R18-9-A706.	Recycled Water Permit Revocation	142
R18-9-A707.	Recycled Water Permit Transition	142

PART B. RECLAIMED WATER 142

Section		
R18-9-B701.	Transition of Aquifer Protection Permits and Permits for the Reuse of Reclaimed Wastewater	142
R18-9-B702.	General Requirements for Reclaimed Water	143
Table 1.	Signage and Notification Requirements for Direct Reuse Sites	144
R18-9-B703.	General Provisions for Recycled Water Individual Permit for Reclaimed Water	145
R18-9-B704.	Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Class A+ Reclaimed Water	145
R18-9-B705.	Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Class A Reclaimed Water	145
R18-9-B706.	Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Class B+ Reclaimed Water	146
R18-9-B707.	Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Class B Reclaimed Water	146
R18-9-B708.	Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Class C Reclaimed Water	146
R18-9-B709.	Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit for a Reclaimed Water Blending Facility	146
R18-9-B710.	Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit for a Reclaimed Water Agent	147

PART C. RECYCLED INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER

Section		
R18-9-C701.	Recycled Water Individual Permit for Industrial Wastewater That Is Reused	147

PART D. GRAY WATER

Section		
R18-9-D701.	Type 1 Recycled Water General Permit for Gray Water	147
R18-9-D702.	Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit for Gray Water	148

PART E. PURIFIED WATER FOR POTABLE USE

Section		
R18-9-E701.	Recycled Water Individual Permit for an Advanced Reclaimed Water Treatment Facility	149

ARTICLE 8. REPEALED

Article 8, consisting of Sections R18-9-801 through R18-9-819, repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Article 3, consisting of Sections R9-8-311 through R9-8-361, renumbered as Article 8, Sections R18-9-801 through R18-9-819 (Supp. 87-3).

Section

R18-9-801.	Repealed	149
R18-9-802.	Repealed	149
R18-9-803.	Repealed	149
R18-9-804.	Repealed	149
R18-9-805.	Repealed	149
R18-9-806.	Repealed	150
R18-9-807.	Repealed	150
R18-9-808.	Repealed	150
R18-9-809.	Repealed	150
R18-9-810.	Repealed	150
R18-9-811.	Repealed	150
R18-9-812.	Repealed	150
R18-9-813.	Repealed	150
R18-9-814.	Repealed	150
R18-9-815.	Repealed	150
R18-9-816.	Repealed	150
R18-9-817.	Repealed	150
R18-9-818.	Repealed	150
R18-9-819.	Repealed	150

ARTICLE 9. ARIZONA POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

Editor's Note: The recodification at 7 A.A.R. 2522 described below erroneously moved Sections into 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 9. Those Sections were actually recodified to 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 10. See the Historical Notes for more information (Supp. 01-4).

Article 9, consisting of Sections R18-9-901 through R18-9-914 and Appendix A, recodified from 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 15 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2).

PART A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Section

R18-9-A901.	Definitions	150
R18-9-A902.	AZPDES Permit Transition, Applicability, and Exclusions	154
R18-9-A903.	Prohibitions	156
R18-9-A904.	Effect of a Permit	156
R18-9-A905.	AZPDES Program Standards	156
R18-9-A906.	General Pretreatment Regulations for Existing and New Sources of Pollution	157
R18-9-A907.	Public Notice	157
R18-9-A908.	Public Participation, EPA Review, EPA Hearing	158
R18-9-A909.	Petitions	159

PART B. INDIVIDUAL PERMITS

Section

R18-9-B901.	Individual Permit Application	159
R18-9-B902.	Requested Coverage Under a General Permit	160
R18-9-B903.	Individual Permit Issuance or Denial	160
R18-9-B904.	Individual Permit Duration, Reissuance, and Continuation	160
R18-9-B905.	Individual Permit Transfer	161

R18-9-B906.	Modification, Revocation and Reissuance, and Termination of Individual Permits	161
R18-9-B907.	Individual Permit Variances	162

PART C. GENERAL PERMITS

Section

R18-9-C901.	General Permit Issuance	162
R18-9-C902.	Required and Requested Coverage Under an Individual Permit	163
R18-9-C903.	General Permit Duration, Reissuance, and Continuation	164
R18-9-C904.	Change of Ownership or Operator Under a General Permit	164
R18-9-C905.	General Permit Modification and Revocation and Reissuance	164

PART D. ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS AND CONCENTRATED ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS

Section

R18-9-D901.	CAFO Designations	164
R18-9-D902.	AZPDES Permit Coverage Requirements	165
R18-9-D903.	No Potential To Discharge Determinations for Large CAFOs	165
R18-9-D904.	AZPDES Permit Coverage Deadlines	165
R18-9-D905.	Closure Requirements	166

ARTICLE 10. ARIZONA POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM - DISPOSAL, USE, AND TRANSPORTATION OF BIOSOLIDS

Article 10, consisting of Sections R18-9-1001 through R18-9-1014 and Appendix A, recodified from 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 15 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2).

Section

R18-9-1001.	Definitions	166
R18-9-1002.	Applicability and Prohibitions	168
R18-9-1003.	General Requirements	169
R18-9-1004.	Applicator Registration, Bulk Biosolids	169
R18-9-1005.	Pollutant Concentrations	170
Table 1.	Ceiling Concentrations	170
Table 2.	Monthly Average Pollutant Concentrations	170
Table 3.	Annual Pollutant Loading Rates	170
Table 4.	Cumulative Pollutant Loading Rates	170
R18-9-1006.	Class A and Class B Pathogen Reduction Requirements	171
R18-9-1007.	Management Practices and General Requirements	172
R18-9-1008.	Management Practices, Application of Biosolids to Reclamation Sites	173
R18-9-1009.	Site Restrictions	173
R18-9-1010.	Vector Attraction Reduction	174
R18-9-1011.	Transportation	175
R18-9-1012.	Self-monitoring	175
Table 5.	Frequency of Self-monitoring	175
R18-9-1013.	Recordkeeping	175
R18-9-1014.	Reporting	176
R18-9-1015.	Inspection	177
Appendix A.	Procedures to Determine Annual Biosolids Application Rates	177

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

ARTICLE 1. AQUIFER PROTECTION PERMITS - GENERAL PROVISIONS**R18-9-101. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions established in A.R.S. § 49-201, the following terms apply to Articles 1, 2, 3, and 4 of this Chapter:

1. "Aggregate" means a clean graded hard rock, volcanic rock, or gravel of uniform size, between 3/4 inch and 2 1/2 inches in diameter, offering 30 percent or more void space, washed or prepared to be free of fine materials that will impair absorption surface performance, and has a hardness value of three or greater on the Moh's Scale of Hardness (can scratch a copper penny).
2. "Alert level" means a value or criterion established in an individual permit that serves as an early warning indicating a potential violation of a permit condition related to BADCT or the discharge of a pollutant to groundwater.
3. "AQL" means an aquifer quality limit and is a permit limitation set for aquifer water quality measured at the point of compliance that either represents an Aquifer Water Quality Standard or, if an Aquifer Water Quality Standard for a pollutant is exceeded in an aquifer at the time of permit issuance, represents the ambient water quality for that pollutant.
4. "Aquifer Protection Permit" means an individual permit or a general permit issued under A.R.S. §§ 49203, 49241 through 49-252, and Articles 1, 2, and 3 of this Chapter.
5. "Aquifer Water Quality Standard" means a standard established under A.R.S. §§ 49221 and 49223.
6. "AZPDES" means the Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, which is the state program for issuing, modifying, revoking, reissuing, terminating, monitoring, and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment and biosolids requirements under A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3.1 and 18 A.A.C. 9, Articles 9 and 10.
7. "BADCT" means the best available demonstrated control technology, process, operating method, or other alternative to achieve the greatest degree of discharge reduction determined for a facility by the Director under A.R.S. § 49243.
8. "Bedroom" means, for the purpose of determining design flow for an on-site wastewater treatment facility for a dwelling, any room that has:
 - a. A floor space of at least 70 square feet in area, excluding closets;
 - b. A ceiling height of at least 7 feet;
 - c. Electrical service and ventilation;
 - d. A closet or an area where a closet could be constructed;
 - e. At least one window capable of being opened and used for emergency egress; and
 - f. A method of entry and exit to the room that allows the room to be considered distinct from other rooms in the dwelling and to afford a level of privacy customarily expected for such a room.
9. "Book net worth" means the net difference between total assets and total liabilities.
10. "Chamber technology" means a method for dispersing treated wastewater into soil from an on-site wastewater treatment facility by one or more manufactured leaching chambers with an open bottom and louvered, load-bearing sidewalls that substitute for an aggregate-filled trench described in R18-9-E302.
11. "CCR" means coal combustion residuals which include fly ash, bottom ash, boiler slag, and flue gas desulfurization materials generated from burning coal for the purpose of generating electricity by electric utilities and independent power producers.
12. "CCR landfill" means an area of land or an excavation that receives CCR and which is not a municipal solid waste landfill, a surface impoundment, an underground injection well, a salt dome formation, a salt bed formation, an underground or surface coal mine, or a cave. A CCR landfill also includes sand and gravel pits and quarries that receive CCR, CCR piles, and any practice that does not meet the definition of beneficial use of CCR.
13. "CCR surface impoundment" means a natural topographic depression, man-made excavation, or diked area, which is designed to hold an accumulation of CCR and liquids, and the unit treats, stores, or disposes of CCR.
14. "CCR unit" means any CCR landfill which receives CCR, any CCR surface impoundment designed to hold an accumulation of CCR and liquids, and the unit treats, stores or disposes of CCR. CCR unit includes a lateral expansion of a CCR unit, or a combination of more than one of these units that receives CCR.
15. "CMOM Plan" means a Capacity, Management, Operations, and Maintenance Plan, which is a written plan that describes the activities a permittee will engage in and actions a permittee will take to ensure that the capacity of the sewage collection system, when unobstructed, is sufficient to convey the peak wet weather flow through each reach of sewer, and provides for the management, operation, and maintenance of the permittee's sewage collection system.
16. "Design capacity" means the volume of a containment feature at a discharging facility that accommodates all permitted flows and meets all Aquifer Protection Permit conditions, including allowances for appropriate peaking and safety factors to ensure sustained, reliable operation.
17. "Design flow" means the daily flow rate a facility is designed to accommodate on a sustained basis while satisfying all Aquifer Protection Permit discharge limitations and treatment and operational requirements. The design flow either incorporates or is used with appropriate peaking and safety factors to ensure sustained, reliable operation.
18. "Direct reuse site" means an area where reclaimed water is applied or impounded.
19. "Disposal works" means the system for disposing treated wastewater generated by the treatment works of a sewage treatment facility or on-site wastewater treatment facility, by surface or subsurface methods. Disposal works do not include systems for activities regulated under 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 7.
20. "Drywell" means a well which is a bored, drilled or driven shaft or hole whose depth is greater than its width and is designed and constructed specifically for the disposal of storm water. Drywells do not include class 1, class 2, class 3 or class 4 injection wells as defined by the Federal Underground Injection Control Program (P.L. 93-523, part C), as amended. A.R.S. § 49-331(3)
21. "Dwelling" means any building, structure, or improvement intended for residential use or related activity, including a house, an apartment unit, a condominium unit, a townhouse, or a mobile or manufactured home that erty.

has been constructed or will be constructed on real prop-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

22. "Final permit determination" means a written notification to the applicant of the Director's final decision whether to issue or deny an Individual Aquifer Protection Permit.
23. "Groundwater Quality Protection Permit" means a permit issued by the Arizona Department of Health Services or the Department before September 27, 1989 that regulates the discharge of pollutants that may affect groundwater.
24. "Homeowner's association" means a nonprofit corporation or unincorporated association of owners created pursuant to a declaration to own and operate portions of a planned community and which has the power under the declaration to assess association members to pay the costs and expenses incurred in the performance of the association's obligations under the declaration.
25. "Injection well" means a well that receives a discharge through pressure injection or gravity flow.
26. "Intermediate stockpile" means in-process material not intended for long-term storage that is in transit from one process to another at a mining site. Intermediate stockpile does not include metallic ore concentrate stockpiles or feedstocks not originating at the mining site.
27. "Land treatment facility" means an operation designed to treat and improve the quality of waste, wastewater, or both, by placement wholly or in part on the land surface to perform part or all of the treatment. A land treatment facility includes a facility that performs biosolids drying, processing, or composting, but not land application performed in compliance with 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 10.
28. "Mining site" means a site assigned one or more of the following primary Standard Industrial Classification Codes: 10, 12, 14, 32, and 33, and includes noncontiguous properties owned or operated by the same person and connected by a right-of-way controlled by that person to which the public is not allowed access.
29. "Nitrogen Management Area" means an area designated by the Director for which the Director prescribes measures on an area-wide basis to control sources of nitrogen, including cumulative discharges from on-site wastewater treatment facilities, that threaten to cause or have caused an exceedance of the Aquifer Water Quality Standard for nitrate.
30. "Notice of Disposal" means a document submitted to the Arizona Department of Health Services or the Department before September 27, 1989, giving notification of a pollutant discharge that may affect groundwater.
31. "On-site wastewater treatment facility" means a conventional septic tank system or alternative system installed at a site to treat and dispose of wastewater, predominantly of human origin, generated at that site. An on-site wastewater treatment facility does not include a pre-fabricated, manufactured treatment works that typically uses an activated sludge unit process and has a design flow of 3000 gallons per day or more.
32. "Operational life" means the designed or planned period during which a facility remains operational while being subject to permit conditions, including closure requirements. Operational life does not include post-closure activities.
33. "*Person*" means an individual, employee, officer, managing body, trust, firm, joint stock company, consortium, public or private corporation, including a government corporation, partnership, association or state, a political subdivision of this state, a commission, the United States government or any federal facility, interstate body or other entity. A.R.S. § 49-201(26). For the purposes of permitting a sewage treatment facility under Article 2 of this Chapter, person does not include a homeowner's association.
34. "Pilot project" means a short-term, limited-scale test designed to gain information regarding site conditions, project feasibility, or application of a new technology.
35. "Process solution" means a pregnant leach solution, barren solution, raffinate, or other solution uniquely associated with the mining or metals recovery process.
36. "Residential soil remediation level" means the applicable predetermined standard established in 18 A.A.C. 7, Article 2, Appendix A.
37. "Seasonal high water table" means the free surface representing the highest point of groundwater rise within an aquifer due to seasonal water table changes over the course of a year.
38. "Setback" means a minimum horizontal distance maintained between a feature of a discharging facility and a potential point of impact.
39. "Sewage" means untreated wastes from toilets, baths, sinks, lavatories, laundries, other plumbing fixtures, and waste pumped from septic tanks in places of human habitation, employment, or recreation. Sewage does not include gray water as defined in R18-9-701(4), if the gray water is reused according to 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 7.
40. "Sewage collection system" means a system of pipelines, conduits, manholes, pumping stations, force mains, and all other structures, devices, and appurtenances that collect, contain, and convey sewage from its sources to the entry of a sewage treatment facility or on-site wastewater treatment facility serving sources other than a single-family dwelling.
41. "Sewage treatment facility" means a plant or system for sewage treatment and disposal, except for an on-site wastewater treatment facility, that consists of treatment works, disposal works and appurtenant pipelines, conduits, pumping stations, and related subsystems and devices. A sewage treatment facility does not include components of the sewage collection system or the reclaimed water distribution system.
42. "Surface impoundment" means a pit, pond, or lagoon with a surface dimension equal to or greater than its depth, and used for the storage, holding, settling, treatment, or discharge of liquid pollutants or pollutants containing free liquids.
43. "Tracer" means a substance, such as a dye or other chemical, used to change the characteristic of water or some other fluid to detect movement.
44. "Tracer study" means a test conducted using a tracer to measure the flow velocity, hydraulic conductivity, flow direction, hydrodynamic dispersion, partitioning coefficient, or other property of a hydrologic system.
45. "Treatment works" means a plant, device, unit process, or other works, regardless of ownership, used for treating, stabilizing, or holding municipal or domestic sewage in a sewage treatment facility or on-site wastewater treatment facility.
46. "Typical sewage" means sewage conveyed to an on-site wastewater treatment facility in which the total suspended solids (TSS) content does not exceed 430 mg/l, the five-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD₅) does not exceed 380 mg/l, the total nitrogen does not exceed

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

53 mg/l, and the content of oil and grease does not exceed 75 mg/l.

47. *"Underground storage facility" means a constructed underground storage facility or a managed underground storage facility.* A.R.S. § 45-802.01(21).
48. "Waters of the United States" means:
- All waters that are currently used, were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters that are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;
 - All interstate waters, including interstate wetlands;
 - All other waters such as intrastate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds the use, degradation, or destruction of which would affect or could affect interstate or foreign commerce including any waters:
 - That are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes;
 - From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or
 - That are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;
 - All impoundments of waters defined as waters of the United States under this definition;
 - Tributaries of waters identified in subsections (a) through (d);
 - The territorial sea; and
 - Wetlands adjacent to waters (other than waters that are themselves wetlands) identified in subsections (a) through (f).

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3060, effective immediately September 23, 2019, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1027(H) (Supp. 19-3).

R18-9-102. Facilities to which Articles 1, 2, and 3 Do Not Apply

Articles 1, 2, and 3 do not apply to:

- A drywell used solely to receive storm runoff and located so that no use, storage, loading, or treating of hazardous substances occurs in the drainage area;
- A direct pesticide application in the commercial production of plants and animals subject to the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (P.L. 92-516; 86 Stat. 975; 7 United States Code 135 et seq., as amended), or A.R.S. §§ 49-301 through 49-309 and applicable rules, or A.R.S. Title 3, Chapter 2, Article 6 and applicable rules.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-103. Class Exemptions

Class exemptions. In addition to the classes or categories of facilities listed in A.R.S. § 49-250(B), the following classes or categories

of facilities are exempt from the Aquifer Protection Permit requirements in Articles 1, 2, and 3 of this Chapter:

- Facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste and have been issued a permit or have interim status, under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (P.L. 94580; 90 Stat. 2796; 42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq., as amended), or have been issued a permit according to the hazardous waste management rules adopted under 18 A.A.C. 8, Article 2;
- Underground storage tanks that contain a regulated substance as defined in A.R.S. § 49-1001;
- Facilities for the disposal of solid waste, as defined in A.R.S. § 49-701.01, that are located in unincorporated areas and receive solid waste from four or fewer households;
- Land application of biosolids in compliance with 18 A.A.C. 9, Articles 9 and 10;
- CCR Units regulated by 40 CFR 257, Subpart D or by a permit in effect under a Department program approved by the United States Environmental Protection Agency in accordance with 42 U.S.C. § 6945(d)(1);
- Underground Injection Control Class V injection wells regulated under an area or individual permit per 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 6, Part I.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Subsection 4 citation corrected to reflect recodification at 7 A.A.R. 2522 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3). Amended by final expedited rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3060, effective immediately September 23, 2019, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1027(H) (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-104. Transition from Notices of Disposal and Groundwater Quality Protection Permitted Facilities

A person who owns, operates, or operated a facility on or after January 1, 1986 for which a Notice of Disposal was filed or a Groundwater Quality Protection Permit was issued shall, within 90 days from the date on the Director's notification, submit an application for an Aquifer Protection Permit or a closure plan as specified under A.R.S. § 49-252. The person shall obtain a permit for continued operation, closure of the facility, or clean closure approval. Failure to submit an application or closure plan as required terminates continuance of the Notice of Disposal or Groundwater Quality Protection Permit.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-105. Permit Continuance**A. Continuance.**

- Groundwater Quality Protection Permits.
 - Subject to R18-9-104 and other provisions of this Section, a Groundwater Quality Protection Permit issued before September 27, 1989 is valid according to the terms of the permit until replaced by an Aquifer Protection Permit issued by the Department.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- b. A person who owns or operates a facility to which a Groundwater Quality Protection Permit was issued is in compliance with Articles 1, 2, and 3 of this Chapter and A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3, if the facility:
- Meets the conditions of the Groundwater Quality Protection Permit; and
 - Is not causing or contributing to the violation of any Aquifer Water Quality Standard at a point of compliance, determined by the criteria in A.R.S. § 49-244.
2. Notice of Disposal. A person who owns or operates a facility for which a Notice of Disposal was filed before September 27, 1989 complies with Articles 1, 2, and 3 of this Chapter and A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3 if the facility is not causing or contributing to the violation of an Aquifer Water Quality Standard at a point of compliance, determined by the criteria in A.R.S. § 49-244.
3. Aquifer Protection Permit application submittal. A person who did not file a Notice of Disposal and does not possess a Groundwater Quality Protection Permit or an Aquifer Protection Permit for an existing facility, but submitted the information required in applicable rules before December 27, 1989, is in compliance with Articles 1, 2, and 3 of this Chapter only if the person submitted an Aquifer Protection Permit application to the Department before January 1, 2001.
- B. Applicability.** Subsection (A) applies until the Director:
- Issues an Aquifer Protection Permit for the facility,
 - Denies an Aquifer Protection Permit for the facility,
 - Issues a letter of clean closure approval for the facility under A.R.S. § 49-252, or
 - Determines that the person failed to submit an application under R18-9-104.
- Historical Note**
Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3).
Amended effective November 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).
Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).
Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).
- R18-9-106. Determination of Applicability**
- A.** A person who engages or who intends to engage in an operation or an activity that may result in a discharge regulated under Articles 1, 2, and 3 of this Chapter may submit a request, on a form provided by the Department, that the Department determine the applicability of A.R.S. §§ 49-241 through 49-252 and Articles 1, 2, and 3 of this Chapter to the operation or activity.
- B.** A person requesting a determination of applicability shall provide the following information and the applicable fee under 18 A.A.C. 14:
- The name and location of the operation or activity;
 - The name of any person who is engaging or who proposes to engage in the operation or activity;
 - A description of the operation or activity;
 - A description of the volume, chemical composition, and characteristics of materials stored, handled, used, or disposed of in the operation or activity; and
 - Any other information required by the Director to make the determination of applicability.
- C.** Within 45 days after receipt of a request for a determination of applicability, the Director shall notify in writing the person making the request that the operation or activity:
- Is not subject to the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 49-241 through 49-252 and Articles 1, 2, and 3 of this Chapter because the operation or facility does not discharge as described under A.R.S. § 49-241;
 - Is not subject to the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 49-241 through 49-252 and Articles 1, 2, and 3 of this Chapter because the operation or activity is exempted by A.R.S. § 49-250 or R18-9-103;
 - Is eligible for a general permit under A.R.S. §§ 49-245.01, 49-245.02 or 49-247 or Article 3 of this Chapter, specifying the particular general permit that would apply if the person meets the conditions of the permit; or
 - Is subject to the permit requirements of A.R.S. §§ 49-241 through 49-252 and Articles 1, 2, and 3 of this Chapter.
- D.** If, after issuing a determination of applicability under this Section, the Director concludes that the determination or the information relied upon for a determination is inaccurate, the Director may modify or withdraw its determination upon written notice to the person who requested the determination of applicability.
- E.** If the Director determines that an operation or activity is subject to the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 49-241 through 49-252, the person who owns or operates the discharging facility shall, within 90 days from receiving the Director's written notification, submit an application for an Aquifer Protection Permit or a closure plan.
- Historical Note**
Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3).
Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).
Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).
- R18-9-107. Consolidation of Aquifer Protection Permits**
- A.** The Director may consolidate any number of individual permits or the coverage for any facility authorized to discharge under a general permit into a single individual permit, if:
- The facilities are part of the same project or operation and are located in a contiguous geographic area, or
 - The facilities are part of an area under the jurisdiction of a single political subdivision.
- B.** All applicable individual permit requirements established in Articles 1 and 2 of this Chapter apply to the consolidation of Aquifer Protection Permits.
- Historical Note**
Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).
Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).
- R18-9-108. Public Notice**
- A.** Individual permits.
- The Department shall provide the entities specified in subsection (A)(2), with monthly written notification, by regular mail or electronically, of the following:
 - Individual permit applications,
 - Temporary permit applications,
 - Preliminary and final decisions by the Director whether to issue or deny an individual or temporary permit,

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- d. Closure plans received under R18-9-A209(B),
- e. Significant permit amendments and “other” permit amendments,
- f. Permit revocations, and
- g. Clean closure approvals.
- 2. Entities.
 - a. Each county department of health, environmental services department, or comparable department;
 - b. A federal, state, local agency, or council of government, that may be affected by the permit action; and
 - c. A person who requested, in writing, notification of the activities described in subsection (A).
- 3. The Department may post the information referenced in subsections (A)(1) and (2) on the Department web site: www.azdeq.gov.

B. General permits. Public notice requirements do not apply.**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-109. Public Participation**A. Notice of Preliminary Decision.**

- 1. The Department shall publish a Notice of Preliminary Decision regarding the issuance or denial of a significant permit amendment or a final permit determination in one or more newspapers of general circulation where the facility is located.
- 2. The Department shall accept written comments from the public before a significant permit amendment or a final permit determination is made.
- 3. The written public comment period begins on the publication date of the Notice of Preliminary Decision and extends for 30 calendar days.

B. Public hearing.

- 1. The Department shall provide notice and conduct a public hearing to address a Notice of Preliminary Decision regarding a significant permit amendment or final permit determination if:
 - a. Significant public interest in a public hearing exists, or
 - b. Significant issues or information has been brought to the attention of the Department that has not been considered previously in the permitting process.
- 2. If, after publication of the Notice of Preliminary Decision, the Department determines that a public hearing is necessary, the Department shall schedule a public hearing and publish the Notice of Preliminary Decision at least once, in one or more newspapers of general circulation where the facility is located.
- 3. The Department shall accept written public comment until the close of the hearing record as specified by the person presiding at the public hearing.

C. The Department shall respond in writing to all comments submitted during the formal public comment period.**D. At the same time the Department notifies a permittee of a significant permit amendment or an applicant of the final permit determination, the Department shall send, through regular mail or electronically, a notice of the amendment or determination and the summary of response to comments to any person who submitted comments or attended a public hearing on the significant permit amendment or final permit determination.****E. General permits. Public participation requirements do not apply.****Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-110. Inspections, Violations, and Enforcement**A. The Department shall conduct an inspection of a permitted facility as specified under A.R.S. § 41-1009.****B. Except as provided in R18-9-A308, a person who owns or operates a facility contrary to a provision of Articles 1, 2, and 3 of this Chapter, violates a condition of an Aquifer Protection Permit, or violates a condition of a Groundwater Quality Protection Permit continued under R18-9-105(A)(1) is subject to the enforcement actions established under A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 4.****Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-111. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-112. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-113. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-114. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-115. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-116. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-117. Repealed

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-118. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-119. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-120. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3).
Repealed effective July 14, 1998 (Supp. 98-3).

R18-9-121. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-122. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-123. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3).
Repealed effective November 15, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

R18-9-124. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-125. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-126. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-127. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-128. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3).
Repealed effective November 12, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

R18-9-129. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-130. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 27, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

Appendix I. Repealed**Historical Note**

Appendix I repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

**ARTICLE 2. AQUIFER PROTECTION PERMITS -
INDIVIDUAL PERMITS****PART A. APPLICATION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS****R18-9-A201. Individual Permit Application**

- A.** An individual permit application covers one or more of the following categories:
1. Drywell,
 2. Industrial,
 3. Mining,
 4. Wastewater,
 5. Solid waste disposal, or
 6. Land treatment facility.
- B.** An applicant for an individual permit shall provide the Department with:
1. The following information on an application form:
 - a. The name and mailing address of the applicant;
 - b. The name and mailing address of the owner of the facility;
 - c. The name and mailing address of the operator of the facility;
 - d. The legal description, including latitude and longitude, of the location of the facility;
 - e. The expected operational life of the facility; and
 - f. The permit number for any other federal or state environmental permit issued to the applicant for that facility or site.
 2. A copy of the certificate of disclosure required by A.R.S. § 49-109;
 3. Evidence that the facility complies with applicable municipal or county zoning ordinances, codes, and regulations;
 4. Two copies of the technical information required in R18-9-A202(A);
 5. Cost estimates for facility construction, operation, maintenance, closure, and post-closure as follows.
 - a. The applicant shall ensure that the cost estimates are derived by an engineer, controller, or accountant using competitive bids, construction plan take-off's, specifications, operating history for similar facilities, or other appropriate sources, as applicable.
 - b. The following cost estimates that are representative of regional fair market costs:

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- i. The cost of closure estimate under R18-9-A209(B)(2), consistent with the closure plan or strategy submitted under R18-9-A202(A)(10);
 - ii. The estimated cost of post-closure monitoring and maintenance under R18-9-A209(C), consistent with the post-closure plan or strategy submitted under R18-9-A202(A)(10); and
 - iii. For a sewage treatment facility or utility subject to Title 40 of the Arizona Revised Statutes, the operation and maintenance costs of those elements of the facility used to make the demonstration under A.R.S. § 49-243(B);
6. For a sewage treatment facility:
- a. Documentation that the sewage treatment facility or expansion conforms with the Certified Areawide Water Quality Management Plan and the Facility Plan, and
 - b. The additional information required in R18-9-B202 and R18-9-B203;
7. Certification in writing that the information submitted in the application is true and accurate to the best of the applicant's knowledge; and
8. The applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14.
- C.** Special provision for an underground storage facility as defined in A.R.S. § 45-802.01(21). A person applying for an individual permit for an underground storage facility shall submit the information described in R18-9-A201 through R18-9-A203, except for the BADCT information specified in R18-9-A202(A)(5).
- 1. Upon receipt of the application, the Department shall process the application in coordination with the underground storage facility permit process administered by the Department of Water Resources.
 - 2. The Department shall advise the Department of Water Resources of each permit application received.
- D.** Pre-application conference. Upon request of the applicant, the Department shall schedule and hold a pre-application conference with the applicant to discuss any requirements in Articles 1 and 2 of this Chapter.
- E.** Draft permit. The Department shall provide the applicant with a draft of the individual permit before publication of the Notice of Preliminary Decision specified in R18-9-109.
- F.** Permit duration. Except for a temporary permit, an individual permit is valid for the operational life of the facility and any period during which the facility is subject to a post-closure plan under R18-9-A209(C).
- G.** Permit issuance or denial.
- 1. The Director shall issue an individual permit, based upon the information obtained by or made available to the Department, if the Director determines that the applicant will comply with A.R.S. §§ 49-241 through 49-252 and Articles 1 and 2 of this Chapter.
 - 2. The Director shall provide the applicant with written notification of the final decision to issue or deny the permit within the overall licensing time-frame requirements under 18 A.A.C. 1, Article 5, Table 10 and the following:
 - a. The applicant's right to appeal the final permit determination, including the number of days the applicant has to file a protest and the name and telephone number of the Department contact person who can answer questions regarding the appeals process;
 - b. If the permit is denied under R18-9-A213(B), the reason for the denial with reference to the statute or rule on which the denial is based; and
- c. The applicant's right to request an informal settlement conference under A.R.S. §§ 41-1092.03(A) and 41-1092.06.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A202. Technical Requirements

- A.** Except as specified in R18-9-A201(C)(1), an applicant shall, as required under R18-9-A201(B)(4), submit the following technical information as attachments to the individual permit application:
- 1. A topographic map, or other appropriate map approved by the Department, of the facility location and contiguous land area showing the known use of adjacent properties, all known water well locations found within one-half mile of the facility, and a description of well construction details and well uses, if available;
 - 2. A facility site plan showing all known property lines, structures, water wells, injection wells, drywells and their uses, topography, and the location of points of discharge. The facility site plan shall include all known borings. If the Department determines that borings are numerous, the applicant shall satisfy this requirement with a narrative description of the number and location of the borings;
 - 3. The facility design documents indicating proposed or as-built design details and proposed or as-built configuration of basins, ponds, waste storage areas, drainage diversion features, or other engineered elements of the facility affecting discharge. When formal as-built plan submittals are not available, the applicant shall provide documentation sufficient to allow evaluation of those elements of the facility affecting discharge, following the demonstration requirements of A.R.S. § 49-243(B). An applicant seeking an Aquifer Protection Permit for a sewage treatment facility satisfies the requirements of this subsection by submitting the documents required in R18-9-B202 and R18-9-B203;
 - 4. A summary of the known past facility discharge activities and the proposed facility discharge activities indicating all of the following:
 - a. The chemical, biological, and physical characteristics of the discharge;
 - b. The rate, volume, and frequency of the discharge for each facility; and
 - c. The location of the discharge and a map outlining the pollutant management area described in A.R.S. § 49-244(1);
 - 5. A description of the BADCT employed in the facility, including:
 - a. A statement of the technology, processes, operating methods, or other alternatives proposed to meet the requirements of A.R.S. § 49-243(B), (G), or (P), as applicable. The statement shall describe:
 - i. The alternative discharge control measures considered,
 - ii. The technical and economic advantages and disadvantages of each alternative, and
 - iii. The justification for selection or rejection of each alternative;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- b. An evaluation of each alternative discharge control technology relative to the amount of discharge reduction achievable, site-specific hydrologic and geologic characteristics, other environmental impacts, and water conservation or augmentation;
 - c. For a new facility, an industry-wide evaluation of the economic impact of implementation of each alternative discharge control technology;
 - d. For an existing facility, a statement reflecting the consideration of factors listed in A.R.S. § 49-243(B)(1)(a) through (h);
 - e. A sewage treatment facility meeting the BADCT requirements under Article 2, Part B of this Chapter satisfies the requirements under subsections (A)(5)(a) through (d).
 - 6. Proposed points of compliance for the facility based on A.R.S. § 49-244. An applicant shall demonstrate that:
 - a. The facility will not cause or contribute to a violation of an Aquifer Water Quality Standard at the proposed point of compliance; or
 - b. If an Aquifer Water Quality Standard for a pollutant is exceeded in an aquifer at the time of permit issuance, no additional degradation of the aquifer relative to that pollutant and determined at the proposed point of compliance will occur as a result of the discharge from the proposed facility. In this case, the applicant shall submit an Ambient Groundwater Monitoring Report that includes:
 - i. Data from eight or more rounds of ambient groundwater samples collected to represent groundwater quality at the proposed points of compliance, and
 - ii. An AQL proposal for each pollutant that exceeds an Aquifer Water Quality Standard;
 - 7. A contingency plan that meets the requirements of R18-9-A204;
 - 8. A hydrogeologic study that defines the discharge impact area for the expected duration of the facility. The Department may allow the applicant to submit an abbreviated hydrogeologic study or, if warranted, no hydrogeologic study, based upon the quantity and characteristics of the pollutants discharged, the methods of disposal, and the site conditions. The applicant may include information from a previous study of the affected area to meet a requirement of the hydrogeologic study, if the previous study accurately represents current hydrogeologic conditions.
 - a. The hydrogeologic study shall demonstrate:
 - i. That the facility will not cause or contribute to a violation of an Aquifer Water Quality Standard at the applicable point of compliance; or
 - ii. If an Aquifer Water Quality Standard for a pollutant is exceeded in an aquifer at the time of permit issuance, that no additional degradation of the aquifer relative to that pollutant and determined at the applicable point of compliance will occur as a result of the discharge from the proposed facility;
 - b. Based on the quantity and characteristics of pollutants discharged, methods of disposal, and site conditions, the Department may require the applicant to provide:
 - i. A description of the surface and subsurface geology, including a description of all borings;
 - ii. The location of any perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral surface water bodies;
 - iii. The characteristics of the aquifer and geologic units with limited permeability, including depth, hydraulic conductivity, and transmissivity;
 - iv. The rate, volume, and direction of surface water and groundwater flow, including hydrographs, if available, and equipotential maps;
 - v. The precise location or estimate of the location of the 100-year flood plain and an assessment of the 100-year flood surface flow and potential impacts on the facility;
 - vi. Documentation of the existing quality of the water in the aquifers underlying the site, including, where available, the method of analysis, quality assurance, and quality control procedures associated with the documentation;
 - vii. Documentation of the extent and degree of any known soil contamination at the site;
 - viii. An assessment of the potential of the discharge to cause the leaching of pollutants from surface soils or vadose materials;
 - ix. For an underground water storage facility, an assessment of the potential of the discharge to cause the leaching of pollutants from surface soils or vadose materials or cause the migration of contaminated groundwater;
 - x. Any changes in the water quality expected because of the discharge;
 - xi. A description of any expected changes in the elevation or flow directions of the groundwater expected to be caused by the facility;
 - xii. A map of the facility's discharge impact area; or
 - xiii. The criteria and methodologies used to determine the discharge impact area.
 - 9. A detailed proposal indicating the alert levels, discharge limitations, monitoring requirements, compliance schedules, and temporary cessation or plans that the applicant will use to satisfy the requirements of A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3, and Articles 1 and 2 of this Chapter;
 - 10. Closure and post-closure strategies or plans; and
 - 11. Any other relevant information required by the Department to determine whether to issue a permit.
- B.** An applicant shall demonstrate the ability to maintain the technical capability necessary to carry out the terms of the individual permit, including a demonstration that a certified operator will operate the facility if a certified operator is required under 18 A.A.C. 5. The applicant shall make the demonstration by submitting the following information for each person principally responsible for designing, constructing, or operating the facility:
- 1. Pertinent licenses or certifications held by the person;
 - 2. Professional training relevant to the design, construction, or operation of the facility; and
 - 3. Work experience relevant to the design, construction, or operation of the facility.
- Historical Note**
- New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A203. Financial Requirements**A. Definitions.**

1. "Book net worth" means the net difference between total assets and total liabilities.
2. "Face amount" means the total amount the insurer is obligated to pay under the policy.
3. "Net working capital" means current assets minus current liabilities.
4. "Substantial business relationship" means a pattern of recent or ongoing business transactions to the extent that a guaranty contract issued incident to that relationship is valid and enforceable.
5. "Tangible net worth" means an owner or operator's book net worth, plus subordinated debts, less goodwill, patent rights, royalties, and assets and receivables due from affiliates or shareholders.

B. Financial demonstration. A person applying for an individual permit shall demonstrate financial capability to construct, operate, close, and ensure proper post-closure care of the facility in compliance with A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3; Articles 1 and 2 of this Chapter; and the conditions of the individual permit. The applicant shall:

1. Submit a letter signed by the chief financial officer stating that the applicant is financially capable of meeting the costs described in R18-9-A201(B)(5);
2. For a state or federal agency, county, city, town, or other local governmental entity, submit a statement specifying the details of the financial arrangements used to meet the estimated closure and post-closure costs submitted under R18-9-A201(B)(5), including any other details that demonstrate how the applicant is financially capable of meeting the costs described in R18-9-A201(B)(5);
3. For other than a state or federal agency, county, city, town, or other local governmental entity, submit the information required for at least one of the financial assurance mechanisms listed in subsection (C) that covers the closure and post-closure costs submitted under R18-9-A201(B)(5), including:
 - a. The selected financial mechanism or mechanisms;
 - b. The amount covered by each financial mechanism;
 - c. The institution or company that is responsible for each financial mechanism used in the demonstration; and
 - d. Any other details that demonstrate how the applicant is financially capable of meeting the costs described in R18-9-A201(B)(5); and
4. For a facility subject to R18-9-A201(B)(5)(b)(iii) and not owned by a state or federal agency, county, city, town, or other local governmental entity, submit evidence of financial arrangements to cover the operation and maintenance costs described in R18-9-A201(B)(5).

C. Financial assurance mechanisms. The applicant may use any of the following mechanisms to cover the financial assurance obligation under R18-9-A201(B)(5):

1. Financial test for self-assurance. If an applicant uses a financial test for self-assurance, the applicant shall not consolidate the financial statement with a parent or sibling company. The applicant shall make the demonstration in either subsection (C)(1)(a) or (b) and submit the information required in subsection (C)(1)(c):
 - a. The applicant may demonstrate:
 - i. One of the following:
 - (1) A ratio of total liabilities to net worth less

than 2.0 and a ratio of current assets to current liabilities greater than 1.5;

- (2) A ratio of total liabilities to net worth less than 2.0 and a ratio of the sum of net annual income plus depreciation, depletion, and amortization to total liabilities greater than 0.1; or
- (3) A ratio of the sum of net annual income plus depreciation, depletion, and amortization to total liabilities greater than 0.1 and a ratio of current assets to current liabilities greater than 1.5;
- ii. The net working capital and tangible net worth of the applicant each are at least six times the closure cost estimate; and
- iii. The applicant has assets in the U.S. of at least 90 percent of total assets or six times the closure and post-closure cost estimate; or
- b. The applicant may demonstrate:
 - i. The applicant's senior unsecured debt has a current investment-grade rating as issued by Moody's Investor Service, Inc.; Standard and Poor's Corporation; or Fitch Ratings;
 - ii. The tangible net worth of the applicant is at least six times the closure cost estimate; and
 - iii. The applicant has assets in the U.S. of at least 90 percent of total assets or six times the closure and post-closure cost estimate; and
- c. The applicant shall submit:
 - i. A letter signed by the applicant's chief financial officer that identifies the criterion specified in subsection (C)(1)(a) or (b) and used by the applicant to satisfy the financial assurance requirements of this Section, an explanation of how the applicant meets the criterion, and certification of the letter's accuracy; and
 - ii. A statement from an independent certified public accountant verifying that the demonstration submitted under subsection (C)(1)(c)(i) is accurate based on a review of the applicant's financial statements for the latest completed fiscal year or more recent financial data and no adjustment to the financial statement is necessary.
2. Performance surety bond. The applicant may use a performance surety bond if the following conditions are met:
 - a. The company providing the performance bond is listed as an acceptable surety on federal bonds in Circular 570 of the U.S. Department of the Treasury;
 - b. The bond provides for performance of all the covered items listed in R18-9-A201(B)(5) by the surety, or by payment into a standby trust fund of an amount equal to the penal amount if the permittee fails to perform the required activities;
 - c. The penal amount of the bond is at least equal to the amount of the cost estimate developed in R18-9-A201(B)(5) if the bond is the only method used to satisfy the requirements of this Section or a pro-rata amount if used with another financial assurance mechanism;
 - d. The surety bond names the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality as beneficiary;
 - e. The original surety bond is submitted to the Director;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- f. Under the terms of the bond, the surety is liable on the bond obligation when the permittee fails to perform as guaranteed by the bond; and
- g. The surety payments under the terms of the bond are deposited directly into the Standby Trust Fund.
3. Certificate of deposit. The applicant may use a certificate of deposit if the following conditions are met:
 - a. The applicant submits to the Director one or more certificates of deposit made payable to or assigned to the Department to cover the applicant's financial assurance obligation or a pro-rata amount if used with another financial assurance mechanism;
 - b. The certificate of deposit is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and is automatically renewable;
 - c. The bank assigns the certificate of deposit to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality;
 - d. Only the Department has access to the certificate of deposit; and
 - e. Interest accrues to the permittee during the period the applicant gives the certificate as financial assurance, unless the interest is required to satisfy the requirements in R18-9-A201(B)(5).
4. Trust fund. The applicant may use a trust fund if the following conditions are met:
 - a. The trust fund names the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality as beneficiary, and
 - b. The trust is initially funded in an amount at least equal to:
 - i. The cost estimate of the closure plan or strategy submitted under R18-9-A201(B)(5),
 - ii. The amount specified in a compliance schedule approved in the permit, or
 - iii. A pro-rata amount if used with another financial assurance mechanism.
5. Letter of credit. The applicant may use a letter of credit if the following conditions are met:
 - a. The financial institution issuing the letter is regulated and examined by a federal or state agency;
 - b. The letter of credit is irrevocable and issued for at least one year in an amount equal to the cost estimate submitted under R18-9-A201(B)(5) or a pro-rata amount if used with another financial assurance mechanism. The letter of credit provides that the expiration date is automatically extended for a period of at least one year unless the issuing institution has canceled the letter of credit by sending notice of cancellation by certified mail to the permittee and to the Director 90 days in advance of cancellation or expiration. The permittee shall provide alternate financial assurance within 60 days of receiving the notice of expiration or cancellation;
 - c. The financial institution names the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality as beneficiary for the letter of credit; and
 - d. The letter is prepared by the financial institution and identifies the letter of credit issue date, expiration date, dollar sum of the credit, the name and address of the Department as the beneficiary, and the name and address of the applicant as the permittee.
6. Insurance policy. The applicant may use an insurance policy if the following conditions are met:
 - a. The insurance is effective before signature of the permit or substitution of insurance for other extant financial assurance instruments posted with the Director;
 - b. The insurer is authorized to transact the business of insurance in the state and has an AM BEST Rating of at least a B+ or the equivalent;
 - c. The permittee submits a copy of the insurance policy to the Department;
 - d. The insurance policy guarantees that funds are available to pay costs as submitted under R18-9-A201(B)(5) without a deductible. The policy also guarantees that once cleanup steps begin that the insurer will pay out funds to the Director or other entity designated by the Director up to an amount equal to the face amount of the policy;
 - e. The policy guarantees that while closure and post-closure activities are conducted the insurer will pay out funds to the Director or other entity designated by the Director up to an amount equal to the face amount of the policy;
 - f. The insurance policy is issued for a face amount at least equal to the current cost estimate submitted to the Director for performance of all items listed in R18-9-A201(B)(5) or a pro-rata amount if used with another financial assurance mechanism. Actual payments by the insurer will not change the face amount, although the insurer's future liability is reduced by the amount of the payments, during the policy period;
 - g. The insurance policy names the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality as additional insured;
 - h. The policy contains a provision allowing assignment of the policy to a successor permittee. The transfer of the policy is conditional upon consent of the insurer and the Department; and
 - i. The insurance policy provides that the insurer does not cancel, terminate, or fail to renew the policy except for failure to pay the premium. The automatic renewal of the policy, at a minimum, provides the insured with a renewal option at the face amount of the expiring policy. If the permittee fails to pay the premium, the insurer may cancel the policy by sending notice of cancellation by certified mail to the permittee and to the Director 90 days in advance of the cancellation. If the insurer cancels the policy, the permittee shall provide alternate financial assurance within 60 days of receiving the notice of cancellation.
7. Cash deposit. The applicant may use a cash deposit if the cash is deposited with the Department to cover the financial assurance obligation under R18-9-A201(B)(5).
8. Guarantees.
 - a. The applicant may use guarantees to cover the financial assurance obligation under R18-9-A201(B)(5) if the following conditions are met:
 - i. The applicant submits to the Department an affidavit certifying that the guarantee arrangement is valid under all applicable federal and state laws. If the applicant is a corporation, the applicant shall include a certified copy of the corporate resolution authorizing the corporation to enter into an agreement to guarantee the permittee's financial assurance obligation;
 - ii. The applicant submits to the Department documentation that explains the substantial business

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- relationship between the guarantor and the permittee;
- iii. The applicant demonstrates that the guarantor meets conditions of the financial mechanism listed in subsection (C)(1). For purposes of applying the criteria in subsection (C)(1) to a guarantor, substitute "guarantor" for the term "applicant" as used in subsection (C)(1);
 - iv. The guarantee is governed by and complies with state law;
 - v. The guarantee continues in full force until released by the Director or replaced by another financial assurance mechanism listed under subsection (C);
 - vi. The guarantee provides that, if the permittee fails to perform closure or post-closure care of a facility covered by the guarantee, the guarantor shall perform or pay a third party to perform closure or post-closure care, as required by the permit, or establish a fully funded trust fund as specified under subsection (C)(4) in the name of the owner or operator; and
 - vii. The guarantor names the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality as beneficiary of the guarantee.
- b. Guarantee reporting. The guarantor shall notify or submit a report to the Department within 30 days of:
 - i. An increase in financial responsibility during the fiscal year that affects the guarantor's ability to meet the financial demonstration;
 - ii. Receiving an adverse auditor's notice, opinion, or qualification; or
 - iii. Receiving a Department notification requesting an update of the guarantor's financial condition.
9. An applicant may use a financial assurance mechanism not listed in subsection (C)(1) through (8) if approved by the Director.
- D. Loss of coverage. If the Director believes that a permittee will lose financial capability under subsection (C), the permittee shall, within 30 days from the date of receipt of the Director's request, submit evidence that the financial demonstration under subsection (B) is being met or provide an alternative financial assurance mechanism.
 - E. Financial assurance mechanism substitution. A permittee may substitute one financial assurance mechanism for another if the substitution is approved by the Director through an amendment under subsection (F).
 - F. Permit amendment. The permittee shall apply for an amendment to the individual permit if the permittee changes a financial assurance mechanism or if the permittee's revision of the closure strategy results in an increase in the estimated cost under R18-9-A201(B)(5). If a permittee seeks to amend a permit under R18-9-A211(B), the permittee shall submit a financial capability demonstration for all facilities covered by the amended individual permit with the permit amendment request.
 - G. Previous financial demonstration. If an applicant shows that the financial assurance demonstration required under this Section is covered within a financial demonstration already made to a governmental agency and the Department has access to that information, the applicant is not required to resubmit the information. The applicant shall certify that the current financial condition is equal to or better than the condition reflected in the financial demonstration provided to the other governmental agency. This provision does not apply to a demonstration required under subsection (F).
 - H. Recordkeeping. A permittee shall maintain the financial capability for the duration of the permit and report as specified in the permit.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A204. Contingency Plan

- A. An individual permit shall specify a contingency plan that defines the actions to be taken if a discharge results in any of the following:
 - 1. A violation of an Aquifer Water Quality Standard or an AQL,
 - 2. A violation of a discharge limitation,
 - 3. A violation of any other permit condition,
 - 4. An alert level is exceeded, or
 - 5. An imminent and substantial endangerment to the public health or the environment.
- B. The contingency plan may include one or more of the following actions if a discharge results in any of the conditions described in subsection (A):
 - 1. Verification sampling;
 - 2. Notification to downstream or downgradient users who may be directly affected by the discharge;
 - 3. Further monitoring that may include increased frequency, additional constituents, or additional monitoring locations;
 - 4. Inspection, testing, operation, or maintenance of discharge control features at the facility;
 - 5. Evaluation of the effectiveness of discharge control technology at the facility that may include technology upgrades;
 - 6. Evaluation of pretreatment for sewage treatment facilities;
 - 7. Preparation of a hydrogeologic study to assess the extent of soil, surface water, or aquifer impact;
 - 8. Corrective action that includes any of the following measures:
 - a. Control of the source of an unauthorized discharge,
 - b. Soil cleanup,
 - c. Cleanup of affected surface waters,
 - d. Cleanup of affected parts of the aquifer, or
 - e. Mitigation measures to limit the impact of pollutants on existing uses of the aquifer.
- C. A permittee shall not take a corrective action proposed under subsection (B)(8) unless the action is approved by the Department.
 - 1. Emergency response provisions and corrective actions specifically identified in the contingency plan submitted with a permit application are subject to approval by the Department during the application review process.
 - 2. The permittee may propose to the Department a corrective action other than those already identified in the contingency plan if a discharge results in any of the conditions identified in subsection (A).
 - 3. The Department shall approve the proposed corrective action if the corrective action provides a plan and expedient time-frame to return the facility to compliance with

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

the facility's permit conditions, A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, and Articles 1 and 2 of this Chapter.

4. The Director may incorporate corrective actions into an Aquifer Protection Permit.
- D. A contingency plan shall contain emergency response provisions to address an imminent and substantial endangerment to public health or the environment including:
 1. Twenty-four hour emergency response measures;
 2. The name of an emergency response coordinator responsible for implementing the contingency plan;
 3. Immediate notification to the Department regarding any emergency response measure taken;
 4. A list of people to contact, including names, addresses, and telephone numbers if an imminent and substantial endangerment to public health or the environment arises; and
 5. A general description of the procedures, personnel, and equipment proposed to mitigate unauthorized discharges.
- E. A permittee may amend a contingency plan required by the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (P.L. 92-500; 86 Stat. 816; 33 U.S.C. 1251, et seq., as amended), or the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (P.L. 94-580; 90 Stat. 2796; 42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq., as amended), to meet the requirements of this Section and submit it to the Department for approval instead of a separate aquifer protection contingency plan.
- F. A permittee shall maintain at least one copy of the contingency plan required by the individual permit at the location where day-to-day decisions regarding the operation of the facility are made. A permittee shall advise all employees responsible for the operation of the facility of the location of the contingency plan.
- G. A permittee shall promptly revise the contingency plan upon any change to the information contained in the plan.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A205. Alert Levels, Discharge Limitations, and AQLs

- A. Alert levels.
 1. If the Department prescribes an alert level in an individual permit, the Department shall base the alert level on the site-specific conditions described by the applicant in the application submitted under R18-9-A201(A)(2) or other information available to the Department.
 2. The Department may specify an alert level based on a pollutant that indicates the potential appearance of another pollutant.
 3. The Department may specify the measurement of an alert level at a location appropriate for the discharge activity, considering the physical, chemical, and biological characteristics of the discharge, the particular treatment process, and the site-specific conditions.
- B. Discharge limitations. If the Department prescribes discharge limitations in an individual permit, the Department shall base the discharge limitations on the considerations described in A.R.S. § 49-243.
- C. AQLs. The Department may prescribe an AQL in an individual permit to ensure that the facility continues to meet the criteria under A.R.S. § 49-243(B)(2) or (3).
 1. If the concentration of a pollutant in the aquifer does not exceed the Aquifer Water Quality Standard, the Depart-

ment shall set the AQL at the Aquifer Water Quality Standard.

2. If the concentration of a pollutant in the aquifer exceeds the Aquifer Water Quality Standard, the Department shall set the AQL higher than the Aquifer Water Quality Standard.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A206. Monitoring Requirements

- A. Monitoring.
 1. The Department shall determine whether monitoring is required to assure compliance with Aquifer Protection Permit conditions and with the applicable Aquifer Water Quality Standards established under A.R.S. §§ 49-221, 49-223, 49-241 through 49-244, and 49-250 through 49-252.
 2. If monitoring is required, the Director shall specify to the permittee:
 - a. The type and method of monitoring;
 - b. The frequency of monitoring;
 - c. Any requirements for the installation, use, or maintenance of monitoring equipment; and
 - d. The intervals at which the permittee reports the monitoring results to the Department.
- B. Recordkeeping.
 1. A permittee shall make a monitoring record for each sample taken as required by the individual permit consisting of all of the following:
 - a. The date, time, and exact place of a sampling and the name of each individual who performed the sampling;
 - b. The procedures used to collect the sample;
 - c. The date sample analysis was completed;
 - d. The name of each individual or laboratory performing the analysis;
 - e. The analytical techniques or methods used to perform the sampling and analysis;
 - f. The chain of custody records; and
 - g. Any field notes relating to the information described in subsections (B)(1)(a) through (f).
 2. A permittee shall make a monitoring record for each measurement made, as required by the individual permit, consisting of all of the following:
 - a. The date, time, and exact place of the measurement and the name of each individual who performed the measurement;
 - b. The procedures used to make the measurement; and
 - c. Any field notes relating to the information described in subsections (B)(2)(a) and (b).
 3. A permittee shall maintain monitoring records for at least 10 years after the date of the sample or measurement, unless the Department specifies a shorter time period in the permit.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A207. Reporting Requirements

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- A. A permittee shall notify the Department within five days after becoming aware of a violation of a permit condition or that an alert level was exceeded. The permittee shall inform the Department whether the contingency plan described in R18-9-A204 was implemented.
- B. In addition to the requirements in subsection (A), a permittee shall submit a written report to the Department within 30 days after the permittee becomes aware of a violation of a permit condition. The report shall contain:
 - 1. A description of the violation and its cause;
 - 2. The period of violation, including exact date and time, if known, and the anticipated time period the violation is expected to continue;
 - 3. Any action taken or planned to mitigate the effects of the violation or to eliminate or prevent recurrence of the violation;
 - 4. Any monitoring activity or other information that indicates that a pollutant is expected to cause a violation of an Aquifer Water Quality Standard; and
 - 5. Any malfunction or failure of a pollution control device or other equipment or process.
- C. A permittee shall notify the Department within five days after the occurrence of any of the following:
 - 1. The permittee's filing of bankruptcy, or
 - 2. The entry of any order or judgment not issued by the Director against the permittee for the enforcement of any federal or state environmental protection statute or rule.
- D. The Director shall specify the format for submitting results from monitoring conducted under R18-9-A206.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A208. Compliance Schedule

- A. A permittee shall follow the compliance schedule established in the individual permit.
 - 1. If a compliance schedule provides that an action is required more than one year after the date of permit issuance, the schedule shall establish interim requirements and dates for their achievement.
 - 2. If the time necessary for completion of an interim requirement is more than one year and is not readily divisible into stages for completion, the permit shall contain interim dates for submission of reports on progress toward completion of the interim requirements and shall indicate a projected completion date.
 - 3. Unless otherwise specified in the permit, within 30 days after the applicable date specified in a compliance schedule, a permittee shall submit to the Department a report documenting that the required action was taken within the time specified.
 - 4. After reviewing the compliance schedule activity the Director may amend the Aquifer Protection Permit, based on changed circumstances relating to the required action.
- B. The Department shall consider all of the following factors when setting the compliance schedule requirements:
 - 1. The character and impact of the discharge,
 - 2. The nature of construction or activity required by the permit,
 - 3. The number of persons affected or potentially affected by the discharge,
 - 4. The current state of treatment technology, and
 - 5. The age of the facility.
- C. For a new facility, the Department shall not defer to a compliance schedule any requirement necessary to satisfy the criteria under A.R.S. § 49-243(B).

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A209. Temporary Cessation, Closure, Post-closure

- A. Temporary cessation.
 - 1. A permittee shall notify the Department before a cessation of operations at the facility of at least 60 days duration.
 - 2. The permittee shall implement any condition specified in the individual permit for the temporary cessation.
 - 3. If the permit does not specify any temporary cessation condition, the permittee shall, prior to implementation, submit the proposed temporary cessation plan for Department approval.
- B. Closure.
 - 1. Before providing notice under subsection (B)(2), a person may request that the Director review a site investigation plan for a facility under subsection (B)(3)(a) or the results of a site investigation at a facility to determine compliance with this subsection and A.R.S. § 49-252.
 - 2. A person shall notify the Department of the person's intent to cease operations without resuming an activity for which the facility was designed or operated.
 - 3. The person shall submit a closure plan for Director approval within 90 days following the notification of intent to cease operations with the applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14. A complete closure plan shall include:
 - a. A site investigation plan that includes a summary of relevant site studies already conducted and a proposed scope of work for any additional site investigation necessary to identify:
 - i. The lateral and vertical extent of contamination in soils and groundwater, using applicable standards;
 - ii. The approximate quantity and chemical, biological, and physical characteristics of each waste, contaminated water, or contaminated soil proposed for removal from the facility;
 - iii. The approximate quantity and chemical, biological, and physical characteristics of each waste, contaminated water, or contaminated soil that will remain at the facility; and
 - iv. Information regarding site conditions related to pollutant fate and transport that may influence the scope of sampling necessary to characterize the site for closure;
 - b. A summary describing the results of a site investigation and any other information used to identify:
 - i. The lateral and vertical extent of soil and groundwater contamination, using applicable standards, and the analytical results that support the determination;
 - ii. The approximate quantity and chemical, biological, and physical characteristics of each material scheduled for removal;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- iii. The destination of the materials and documentation that the destination is approved to accept the materials;
 - iv. The approximate quantity and chemical, biological, and physical characteristics of each material that remains at the facility; and
 - v. Any other relevant information the Department determines is necessary;
 - c. A closure design that identifies:
 - i. The method used, if any, to treat any material remaining at the facility;
 - ii. The method used to control the discharge of pollutants from the facility;
 - iii. Any limitation on future land or water uses created as a result of the facility's operations or closure activities and a Declaration of Environmental Use Restriction according to A.R.S. § 49-152, if necessary; and
 - iv. The methods used to secure the facility;
 - d. An estimate of the cost of closure;
 - e. A schedule for implementation of the closure plan and submission of a post-closure plan if clean closure is not achieved; and
 - f. For an implemented closure plan, a summary report of the results of site investigation performed during closure activities, including confirmation and verification sampling.
- 4. Within 60 days of receipt of a complete closure plan, the Department shall determine whether the closure plan achieves clean closure.
 - a. If the implemented complete closure plan achieves clean closure, the Director shall:
 - i. If the facility is not covered by an Aquifer Protection Permit, send the person a letter of approval; or
 - ii. If the facility is covered by an Aquifer Protection Permit, send the person a Permit Release Notice issued under subsection (C)(2)(c).
 - b. If the implemented complete closure plan did not achieve clean closure, the person shall submit a post-closure plan under subsection (C) and the following documents within 90 days from the date on the Department's notice or as specified under A.R.S. § 49-252(E):
 - i. An application for an individual permit, or
 - ii. A request to amend a current individual permit to address closure activities and post-closure monitoring and maintenance at the facility.
- C. Post-closure. A person shall describe post-closure monitoring and maintenance activities in an application for a permit or an amendment to an individual permit and submit it to the Department for approval.
 - 1. The application shall include:
 - a. The duration of post-closure care;
 - b. The monitoring procedures proposed by the permittee, including monitoring frequency, type, and location;
 - c. A description of the operating and maintenance procedures proposed for maintaining aquifer quality protection devices, such as liners, treatment systems, pump-back systems, surface water and stormwater management systems, and monitoring wells;
 - d. A schedule and description of physical inspections proposed at the facility following closure;
 - e. An estimate of the cost of post-closure maintenance and monitoring;
 - f. A description of limitations on future land or water uses, or both, at the facility site as a result of facility operations; and
 - g. The applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14.
 - 2. The Director shall include the post-closure plan submitted under subsection (C)(1) in the individual permit or permit amendment.
 - a. The permittee shall provide the Department written notice that a closure plan or a post-closure plan was fully implemented within 30 calendar days of implementation of the plan. The notice shall include a summary report confirming the closure design and describing the results of sampling performed during closure activities and post-closure activities, if any, to demonstrate the level of cleanup achieved.
 - b. The Director may, upon receipt of the notice, inspect the facility to ensure that the closure plan has been fully implemented.
 - c. The Director shall issue a Permit Release Notice if the permittee satisfies all closure and post-closure requirements.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A210. Temporary Individual Permit

- A. A person may apply for a temporary individual permit for either of the following:
 - 1. A pilot project to develop data for an Aquifer Protection Permit application for the full-scale project, or
 - 2. A facility with a discharge lasting no more than six months.
- B. The applicant shall submit a preliminary application containing the information required in R18-9-A201(B)(1).
- C. The Department shall, based on the preliminary application and in consultation with the applicant, determine and provide the applicant notice of any additional information in R18-9-A201(B) that is necessary to complete the application.
- D. Public participation.
 - 1. If the Director issues a temporary individual permit, the Director shall postpone the public participation requirements under R18-9-109.
 - 2. The Director shall not postpone notification of the opportunity for public participation for more than 30 days from the date on the temporary individual permit.
 - 3. The Director may amend or revoke the temporary individual permit after consideration of public comments.
 - 4. The Director shall not issue a public notice or hold a public hearing if a temporary individual permit is renewed without change.
 - 5. The Director shall follow the public participation requirements under R18-9-109 when making a significant amendment to a temporary individual permit.
- E. A temporary individual permit expires after one year unless it is renewed. The Director may renew a temporary individual permit no more than one time.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A211. Permit Amendments

A. The Director may amend an individual permit based upon a request or upon the Director's initiative.

1. A permittee shall submit a request for permit amendment in writing on a form provided by the Department with the applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14, explaining the facts and reasons justifying the request.
2. The Department shall process amendment requests following the licensing time-frames established under 18 A.A.C. 1, Article 5, Table 10.
3. An amended permit supersedes the previous permit upon the effective date of the amendment.

B. Significant permit amendment. The Director shall make a significant amendment to an individual permit if:

1. Part or all of an existing facility becomes a new facility under A.R.S. § 49-201;
2. A physical change in a permitted facility or a change in its method of operation results in:
 - a. An increase of 10 percent or more in the permitted volume of pollutants discharged, except a sewage treatment facility;
 - b. An increase in design flow of a sewage treatment facility as follows:

Permitted Design Flow	Increase in Design Flow
500,000 gallons per day or less	10%
Greater than 500,000 gallons per day but less than or equal to five million gallons per day	6%
Greater than five million gallons per day but less than or equal to 50 million gallons per day	4%
Greater than 50 million gallons per day	2%

- c. Discharge of an additional pollutant not allowed by a facility's original individual permit. The Director may consider the addition of a pollutant with a chemical composition substantially similar to a pollutant the permit currently allows by making an "other" amendment to the individual permit as prescribed in subsection (D);
 - d. For any pollutant not addressed in a facility's individual permit, any increase that brings the level of the pollutant to within 80 percent or more of a numeric Aquifer Water Quality Standard at the point of compliance; or
 - e. An increase in the concentration in the discharge of a pollutant listed under A.R.S. § 49-243(I);
3. Based upon available information, the facility can no longer demonstrate that its discharge will comply with A.R.S. § 49-243(B)(2) or (3);
4. The permittee requests and the Department agrees to less stringent monitoring that reduces the frequency in monitoring or reporting or reduces the number of pollutants monitored, and the permittee demonstrates that the changes will not affect the permittee's ability to remain in compliance with Articles 1 and 2 of this Chapter;
5. It is necessary to change the designation of a point of compliance;
6. It is necessary to update BADCT for a facility that was issued an individual permit and was not constructed within five years of permit issuance;

7. The permittee requests and the Department agrees to less stringent discharge limitations when the permittee demonstrates that the changes will not affect the permittee's ability to remain in compliance with Articles 1 and 2 of this Chapter;

8. It is necessary to make an addition to or a substantial change in closure requirements or to provide for post-closure maintenance and monitoring; or
9. Material and substantial alterations or additions to a permitted facility, including a change in disposal method, justify a change in permit conditions.

C. Minor permit amendment. The Director shall make a minor amendment to an individual permit to:

1. Correct a typographical error;
2. Change nontechnical administrative information, excluding a permit transfer;
3. Correct minor technical errors, such as errors in calculation, locational information, citations of law, and citations of construction specifications;
4. Increase the frequency of monitoring or reporting, or to revise a laboratory method;
5. Make a discharge limitation more stringent;
6. Make a change in a recordkeeping retention requirement; or
7. Insert calculated alert levels, AQLs, or other permit limits into a permit based on monitoring subsequent to permit issuance, if a requirement to establish the levels or limits and the method for calculation of the levels or limits was established in the original permit.

D. "Other" permit amendment.

1. The Director may make an "other" amendment to an individual permit if the amendment is not a significant or minor permit amendment prescribed in this Section, based on an evaluation of the information relevant to the amendment.
2. Examples of an "other" amendment to an individual permit include:
 - a. A change in a construction requirement, treatment method, or operational practice, if the alteration complies with the requirements of Articles 1 and 2 of this Chapter and provides equal or better performance;
 - b. A change in an interim or final compliance date in a compliance schedule, if the Director determines just cause exists for changing the date;
 - c. A change in the permittee's financial assurance mechanism under R18-9-A203(C);
 - d. A permit transfer under R18-9-A212;
 - e. The replacement of monitoring equipment, including a well, if the replacement results in equal or greater monitoring effectiveness;
 - f. Any increase in the volume of pollutants discharged that is less than that described in subsection (B)(2)(a) or (b);
 - g. An adjustment of the permit to conform to rule or statutory provisions;
 - h. A calculation of an alert level, AQL, or other permit limit based on monitoring subsequent to permit issuance;
 - i. An addition of a point of compliance monitor well;
 - j. A combination of two or more permits at the same site as specified under R18-9-107;
 - k. An adjustment or incorporation of monitoring requirements to ensure Reclaimed Water Quality

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Standards developed under 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3 are met; or

1. A change in a contingency plan resulting in equal or more efficient responsiveness.
- E. The public notice and public participation requirements of R18-9-108 and R18-9-109 apply to a significant amendment. The public notice requirements apply to an "other" amendment. A minor amendment does not require a public notice or public participation.
- F. The Director shall not amend or reissue a permit to allow use of a discharge control technology that provides a lesser degree of pollutant discharge reduction than the BADCT established in the individual Aquifer Protection Permit previously issued for a facility, unless:
 1. The industrial classification of the facility has changed so that a new assessment of BADCT is appropriate,
 2. The pollutant load has decreased or the pollutant composition has changed significantly to warrant a new assessment of the BADCT,
 3. The Director approves a corrective or contingency action that necessitates a change in the treatment technology, or
 4. The approved discharge control technology is not operating properly due to circumstances beyond the control of the owner or operator.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A212. Permit Transfer

- A. The person subject to the continuance requirements under R18-9-105(A)(1), (2), or (3) shall notify the Department by certified mail within 15 days following a change of ownership. The notice shall include:
 1. The name of the person transferring the facility;
 2. The name of the new owner or operator;
 3. The name and location of the facility;
 4. The written agreement between the person transferring the facility and the new owner or operator indicating a specific date for transfer of all permit responsibility, coverage, and liability;
 5. A signed declaration by the new owner or operator that the new owner or operator has reviewed the permit and agrees to the terms of the permit, including fee obligations under A.R.S. § 49-242; and
 6. The applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14.
- B. A permittee may request that the Department transfer an individual permit to a new owner or operator.
 1. The new owner or operator shall:
 - a. Notify the Department by certified mail within 15 days after the change of ownership and include a written agreement between the previous and new owner indicating a specific date for transfer of all permit responsibility, coverage, and liability;
 - b. Submit the applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14;
 - c. Demonstrate the technical and financial capability necessary to fully carry out the terms of the permit according to R18-9-A202 and R18-9-A203;
 - d. Submit a signed statement that the new owner or operator has reviewed the permit and agrees to the terms of the permit; and

- e. Provide the Department with a copy of the Certificate of Disclosure if required by A.R.S. § 49-109.
2. If the Director amends the individual permit for the transfer, the new permittee is responsible for all conditions of the permit.
- C. A permittee shall comply with all permit conditions until the Director transfers the permit, regardless of whether the permittee has sold or disposed of the facility.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A213. Permit Suspension, Revocation, Denial, or Termination

- A. The Director may, after notice and opportunity for hearing, suspend or revoke an individual permit or a continuance under R18-9-105(A)(1), (2), or (3) for any of the following:
 1. A permittee failed to comply with any applicable provision of A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3; Articles 1 and 2 of this Chapter; or any permit condition;
 2. A permittee misrepresented or omitted a fact, information, or data related to an Aquifer Protection Permit application or permit condition;
 3. The Director determines that a permitted activity is causing or will cause a violation of an Aquifer Water Quality Standard at a point of compliance;
 4. A permitted discharge is causing or will cause imminent and substantial endangerment to public health or the environment;
 5. A permittee failed to maintain the financial capability under R18-9-A203(B); or
 6. A permittee failed to construct a facility within five years of permit issuance and:
 - a. It is necessary to update BADCT for the facility, and
 - b. The Department has not issued an amended permit under R18-9-A211(B)(6).
- B. The Director may deny an individual permit if the Director determines upon completion of the application process that the applicant has:
 1. Failed or refused to correct a deficiency in the permit application;
 2. Failed to demonstrate that the facility and the operation will comply with the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 49-241 through 49-252 and Articles 1 and 2 of this Chapter. The Director shall base this determination on:
 - a. The information submitted in the Aquifer Protection Permit application,
 - b. Any information submitted to the Department following a public hearing, or
 - c. Any relevant information that is developed or acquired by the Department; or
 3. Provided false or misleading information.
- C. The Director shall terminate an individual permit if each facility covered under the individual permit:
 1. Has closed and the Director issued a Permit Release Notice under R18-9-A209(C)(2)(c) or R18-9-A209(B)(3)(a)(ii) for the closed facility, or
 2. Is covered under another Aquifer Protection Permit.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A214. Requested Coverage Under a General Permit

- A. If a person who applied for or was issued an individual permit qualifies to operate a facility under a general permit established in Article 3 of this Chapter, the person may request that the individual permit be terminated and replaced by the general permit. The person shall submit the Notice of Intent to Discharge under R18-9-A301(B) with the appropriate fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14.
- B. The individual permit is valid and enforceable with respect to a discharge from each facility until the Director determines that the discharge from each facility is covered under a general permit.
- C. The owner or operator operating under a general permit shall comply with all applicable general permit requirements in Article 3 of this Chapter.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

PART B. BADCT FOR SEWAGE TREATMENT FACILITIES**R18-9-B201. General Considerations and Prohibitions**

- A. Applicability. The requirements in this Article apply to all sewage treatment facilities, including expansions of existing sewage treatment facilities, that treat wastewater containing sewage, unless the discharge is authorized by a general permit under Article 3 of this Chapter.
- B. The Director may specify alert levels, discharge limitations, design specifications, and operation and maintenance requirements in the permit that are based upon information provided by the applicant and that meet the requirements under A.R.S. § 49-243(B)(1).
- C. The permittee shall ensure that a sewage treatment facility is operated by a person certified under 18 A.A.C. 5, Article 1, for the grade of the facility.
- D. Operation and maintenance.
 - 1. The owner or operator shall maintain, at the sewage treatment facility, an operation and maintenance manual for the facility and shall update the manual as needed.
 - 2. The owner or operator shall use the operation and maintenance manual to guide facility operations to ensure compliance with the terms of the Aquifer Protection Permit and to prevent any environmental nuisance described under A.R.S. § 49-141(A).
 - 3. The Director may specify adherence to any operation or maintenance requirement as an Aquifer Protection Permit condition to ensure that the terms of the Aquifer Protection Permit are met.
 - 4. The owner or operator shall make the operation and maintenance manual available to the Department upon request.
- E. A person shall not create or maintain a connection between any part of a sewage treatment facility and a potable water supply so that sewage or wastewater contaminates a potable or public water supply.
- F. A person shall not bypass or release sewage or partially treated sewage that has not completed the treatment process from a sewage treatment facility.
- G. Reclaimed water dispensed to a direct reuse site from a sewage treatment facility is regulated under Reclaimed Water Quality Standards in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3.

- H. The preparation, transport, or land application of any biosolids generated by a sewage treatment facility is regulated under 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 10.
- I. The owner or operator of a sewage treatment facility that is a new facility or undergoing a major modification shall provide setbacks established in the following table. Setbacks are measured from the treatment and disposal components within the sewage treatment facility to the nearest property line of an adjacent dwelling, workplace, or private property. If an owner or operator cannot meet a setback for a facility undergoing a major modification that incorporates full noise, odor, and aesthetic controls, the owner or operator shall not further encroach into setback distances existing before the major modification except as allowed in subsection (I)(2).

Sewage Treatment Facility Design Flow (gallons per day)	No Noise, Odor, or Aesthetic Controls (feet)	Full Noise, Odor, and Aesthetic Controls (feet)
3000 to less than 24,000	250	25
24,000 to less than 100,000	350	50
100,000 to less than 500,000	500	100
500,000 to less than 1,000,000	750	250
1,000,000 or greater	1000	350

- 1. Full noise, odor, and aesthetic controls means that:
 - a. Noise due to the sewage treatment facility does not exceed 50 decibels at the facility property boundary on the A network of a sound level meter or a level established in a local noise ordinance,
 - b. All odor-producing components of the sewage treatment facility are fully enclosed,
 - c. Odor scrubbers or other odor-control devices are installed on all vents, and
 - d. Fencing aesthetically matched to the area surrounding the facility.
- 2. The owner or operator of a sewage treatment facility undergoing a major modification may decrease setbacks if:
 - a. Allowed by local ordinance; or
 - b. Setback waivers are obtained from affected property owners in which the property owner acknowledges awareness of the established setbacks, basic design of the sewage treatment facility, and the potential for noise and odor.
- J. The owner or operator of a sewage treatment facility shall not operate the facility so that it emits an offensive odor on a persistent basis beyond the setback distances specified in subsection (I).

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-B202. Design Report

- A. A person applying for an individual permit shall submit a design report signed, dated, and sealed by an Arizona-registered professional engineer. The design report shall include the following information:
 - 1. Wastewater characterization, including quantity, quality, seasonality, and impact of increased flows as the facility reaches design flow;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

2. The proposed method of disposal, including solids management;
 3. A description of the treatment unit processes and containment structures, including diagrams and calculations that demonstrate that the design meets BADCT requirements and will achieve treatment levels specified in R18-9-B204 through R18-9-B206, as applicable, for all flow conditions indicated in subsection (A)(9). If soil aquifer treatment or other aspects of site conditions are used to meet BADCT requirements, the applicant shall document performance of the site in the design report or the hydrogeologic report;
 4. A description of planned normal operation;
 5. A description of key maintenance activities and a description of contingency and emergency operation for the facility;
 6. A description of construction management controls;
 7. A description of the facility startup plan, including pre-operational testing, expected treated wastewater characteristics and monitoring requirements during startup, expected time-frame for meeting performance requirements specified in R18-9-B204, and any other special startup condition that may merit consideration in the individual permit;
 8. A site diagram depicting compliance with the setback requirements established in R18-9-B201(I) for the facility at design flow, and for each phase if the applicant proposes expansion of the facility in phases;
 9. The following flow information in gallons per day for the proposed sewage treatment facility. If the application proposes expansion of the facility in phases, the following flow information for each phase:
 - a. The design flow of the sewage treatment facility. The design flow is the average daily flow over a calendar year calculated as the sum of all influent flows to the facility based on Table 1, Unit Design Flows, unless a different basis for determining influent flows is approved by the Department;
 - b. The maximum day. The maximum day is the greatest daily total flow that occurs over a 24-hour period within an annual cycle of flow variations;
 - c. The maximum month. The maximum month is the average daily flow of the month with the greatest total flow within the annual cycle of flow variations;
 - d. The peak hour. The peak hour is the greatest total flow during one hour, expressed in gallons per day, within the annual cycle of flow variations;
 - e. The minimum day. The minimum day is the least daily total flow that occurs over a 24-hour period within the annual cycle of flow variations;
 - f. The minimum month. The minimum month is the average daily flow of the month with the least total flow within the annual cycle of flow variations; and
 - g. The minimum hour. The minimum hour is the least total flow during one hour, expressed in gallons per day, within the annual cycle of flow variations; and
 10. Specifications for pipe, standby power source, and water and sewer line separation.
- B.** The Department may inspect an applicant's facility without notice to ensure that construction conforms to the design report.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by

final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-B203. Engineering Plans and Specifications

- A.** A person applying for an individual permit for a sewage treatment facility with a design flow under one million gallons per day, shall submit engineering plans and specifications to the Department. The Director may waive this requirement if the Director previously approved engineering plans and specifications submitted by the same owner or operator for a sewage treatment facility with a design flow of more than one million gallons per day.
- B.** A person applying for an individual permit for a sewage treatment facility with a design flow of one million gallons per day or greater shall submit engineering plans and specifications if, upon review of the design report required in R18-9-B202, the Department finds that:
1. The design report fails to provide sufficient detail to determine adequacy of the proposed sewage treatment facility design;
 2. The described design is innovative and does not reflect treatment technologies generally accepted within the industry;
 3. The Department's calculations of removal efficiencies based on the design report show that the treatment facility cannot achieve treatment performance requirements;
 4. The design report does not demonstrate:
 - a. Protection from physical damage due to a 100-year flood,
 - b. Ability to continuously operate during a 25-year flood, or
 - c. Provision for a standby power source;
 5. The design report shows inconsistency in sizing or compatibility between two or more unit process components of the sewage treatment facility;
 6. The designer of the facility has:
 - a. Designed a sewage treatment facility of at least a similar size on less than three previous occasions,
 - b. Designed a sewage treatment facility that has been the subject of a Director enforcement action due to the facility design, or
 - c. Been found by the Board of Technical Registration to have violated a provision in A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 1;
 7. The permittee seeks to expand its sewage treatment facility and the Department believes that the facility will require upgrades to the design not described and evaluated in the design report to meet the treatment performance requirements; or
 8. The construction does not conform to the design report if the sewage treatment facility has already been constructed.
- C.** The Department shall review engineering plans and specifications upon request by an applicant seeking a permit for a sewage treatment facility, regardless of its flow.
- D.** The Department may inspect an applicant's facility without notice to ensure that construction generally conforms to engineering plans and specifications, as applicable.
- E.** Before discharging under a permit, the permittee shall submit an Engineer's Certificate of Completion signed, dated, and sealed by an Arizona-registered professional engineer in a format approved by the Department, that confirms that the facility is constructed according to the Department-approved design report or plans and specifications, as applicable.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-B204. Treatment Performance Requirements for a New Facility

- A. Definition. "Week" means a seven-day period starting on Sunday and ending on the following Saturday.
- B. An owner or operator of a new sewage treatment facility shall ensure that the facility meets the following performance requirements upon release of the treated wastewater at the outfall:
 1. Secondary treatment levels.
 - a. Five-day biochemical oxygen demand (BOD₅) less than 30 mg/l (30-day average) and 45 mg/l (seven-day average), or carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (CBOD₅) less than 25 mg/l (30-day average) or 40 mg/l (seven-day average);
 - b. Total suspended solids (TSS) less than 30 mg/l (30-day average) and 45 mg/l (seven-day average);
 - c. pH maintained between 6.0 and 9.0 standard units; and
 - d. A removal efficiency of 85 percent for BOD₅, CBOD₅, and TSS;
 2. Secondary treatment by waste stabilization ponds is not considered BADCT unless an applicant demonstrates to the Department that site-specific hydrologic and geologic characteristics and other environmental factors are sufficient to justify secondary treatment by waste stabilization ponds;
 3. Total nitrogen in the treated wastewater is less than 10 mg/l (five-month rolling geometric mean). If an applicant demonstrates, using appropriate monitoring that soil aquifer treatment will produce a total nitrogen concentration less than 10 mg/l in wastewater that percolates to groundwater, the Department may approve soil aquifer treatment for removal of total nitrogen as an alternative to meeting the performance requirement of 10 mg/l at the outfall;
 4. Pathogen removal.
 - a. For a sewage treatment facility with a design flow of less than 250,000 gallons per day at a site where the depth to the seasonally high groundwater table is greater than 20 feet and there is no karstic or fractured bedrock at the surface:
 - i. The concentration of fecal coliform organisms in four of the wastewater samples collected during the week is less than 200 cfu/100 ml or the concentration of *E. coli* bacteria in four of the wastewater samples collected during the week is less than 126 cfu/100 ml, based on a sampling frequency of seven daily samples per week;
 - ii. The single sample maximum concentration of fecal coliform organisms in a wastewater sample is not greater than 800 cfu/100 ml or the single sample maximum concentration of *E. coli* bacteria in a wastewater sample is not greater than 504 cfu/100 ml; and
 - iii. An owner or operator of a facility may request a reduction in the monitoring frequency required in subsection (B)(4)(a)(i) if equipment is installed to continuously monitor an alternative indicator parameter and the owner or operator demonstrates that the continuous monitoring will ensure reliable production of wastewater that meets the numeric concentration levels in subsections (B)(4)(a)(i) and (ii) at the discharge point;
 - b. For any other sewage treatment facility:
 - i. No fecal coliform organisms or no *E. coli* bacteria are detected in four of the wastewater samples collected during the week, based on a sampling frequency of seven daily samples per week;
 - ii. The single sample maximum concentration of fecal coliform organisms in a wastewater sample is not greater than 23 cfu/100 ml or the single sample maximum concentration of *E. coli* is not greater than 15 cfu/100 ml;
 - iii. An owner or operator may request a reduction in the monitoring frequency required in subsection (B)(4)(b)(i) if equipment is installed to continuously monitor an alternative indicator parameter and the owner or operator demonstrates that the continuous monitoring will ensure reliable production of wastewater that meets the numeric concentration levels in subsections (B)(4)(b)(i) or (ii) at the discharge point;
 - c. An owner or operator may use unit treatment processes, such as chlorination-dechlorination, ultraviolet, and ozone to achieve the pathogen removal performance requirements specified in subsections (B)(4)(a) and (b);
 - d. The Department may approve soil aquifer treatment for the removal of fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria as an alternative to meeting the performance requirement in subsection (B)(4)(a) or (b), if the soil aquifer treatment process will produce a fecal coliform or *E. coli* bacteria concentration less than that required under subsection (B)(4)(a) or (b), in wastewater that percolates to groundwater;
5. Unless governed by A.R.S. § 49-243(I), the performance requirement for each constituent regulated under R18-11-406(B) through (E) is the numeric Aquifer Water Quality Standard;
6. The performance requirement for a constituent regulated under A.R.S. § 49-243(I) is removal to the greatest extent practical regardless of cost.
 - a. An operator shall minimize trihalomethane compounds generated as disinfection byproducts using chlorination, dechlorination, ultraviolet, or ozone as the disinfection system or using a technology demonstrated to have equivalent or better performance for removing or preventing trihalomethane compounds.
 - b. For other pollutants regulated by A.R.S. § 49-243(I), an operator shall use one of the following methods to achieve industrial pretreatment:
 - i. Regulate industrial sources of influent to the sewage treatment facility by setting limits on pollutant concentrations, monitoring for pollutants, and enforcing the limits to reduce, eliminate, or alter the nature of a pollutant before release into a sewage collection system;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- ii. Meet the pretreatment requirements of A.R.S. § 49-255.02; or
- iii. For sewage treatment facilities without significant industrial input, conduct periodic monitoring to detect industrial discharge; and
- 7. A maximum seepage rate less than 550 gallons per day per acre for all containment structures within the treatment works. A sewage treatment facility that consists solely of containment structures with no other form of discharge complies with Article 2 Part B by operating below the maximum 550 gallon per day per acre seepage rate.
- C. The Director shall incorporate treated wastewater discharge limitations and associated monitoring specified in this Section into the individual permit to ensure compliance with the BADCT requirements.
- D. An applicant shall formally request in writing and justify an alternative that allows less stringent performance than that established in this Section, based on the criteria specified in A.R.S. § 49-243(B)(1).
- E. If the request specified in subsection (D) involves treatment or disposal works that are a demonstration, experimental, or pilot project, the Director may issue an individual permit that places greater reliance on monitoring to ensure operational capability.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-B205. Treatment Performance Requirements for an Existing Facility

For a sewage treatment facility that is an existing facility defined in A.R.S. § 49-201(16), the BADCT shall conform with the following:

- 1. The designer shall identify one or more design improvements that brings the facility closer to or within the treatment performance requirements specified in R18-9-B204, considering the factors listed in A.R.S. § 49-243(B)(1)(a) and (B)(1)(c) through (h);
- 2. The designer may eliminate from consideration alternatives identified in subsection (1) that are more expensive than the number of gallons of design flow times \$1.00 per gallon; and
- 3. The designer shall select a design that incorporates one or more of the considered alternatives by giving preference to measures that will provide the greatest improvement toward meeting the treatment performance requirements specified in R18-9-B204.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-B206. Treatment Performance Requirements for Expansion of a Facility

For an expansion of a sewage treatment facility, the BADCT shall conform with the following:

- 1. New facility BADCT requirements in R18-9-B204 apply to the following expansions:
 - a. An increase in design flow by an amount equal to or greater than the increases specified in R18-9-A211(B)(2)(b); or

- b. An addition of a physically separate process or major piece of production equipment, building, or structure that causes a separate discharge to the extent that the treatment performance requirements for the pollutants addressed in R18-9-B204 can practicably be achieved by the addition.
- 2. BADCT requirements for existing facilities established in R18-9-B205 apply to an expansion not covered under subsection (1).

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended to correct a manifest typographical error in subsection (1) (Supp. 01-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

ARTICLE 3. AQUIFER PROTECTION PERMITS - GENERAL PERMITS**PART A. GENERAL PROVISIONS****R18-9-A301. Discharging Under a General Permit**

- A. Discharging requirements.
 - 1. Type 1 General Permit. A person may discharge under a Type 1 General Permit without submitting a Notice of Intent to Discharge if the discharge is authorized by and meets:
 - a. The applicable requirements of Article 3, Part A of this Chapter; and
 - b. The specific terms of the Type 1 General Permit established in Article 3, Part B of this Chapter.
 - 2. Type 2 General Permit. A person may discharge under a Type 2 General Permit if:
 - a. The discharge is authorized by and meets the applicable requirements of Article 3, Part A of this Chapter and the specific terms of the Type 2 General Permit established in Article 3, Part C of this Chapter;
 - b. The person files a Notice of Intent to Discharge under subsection (B); and
 - c. The person submits the applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14.
 - 3. Type 3 General Permit. A person may discharge under a Type 3 General Permit if:
 - a. The discharge is authorized by and meets the applicable requirements of Article 3, Part A of this Chapter and the specific terms of the Type 3 General Permit established in Article 3, Part D of this Chapter;
 - b. The person files a Notice of Intent to Discharge under subsection (B);
 - c. The person satisfies any deficiency requests from the Department regarding the administrative completeness review and substantive review and receives a written Discharge Authorization from the Director; and
 - d. The person submits the applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14.
 - 4. Type 4 General Permit. A person may discharge under a Type 4 General Permit if:
 - a. The discharge is authorized by and meets the applicable requirements of Article 3, Part A of this Chapter and the specific terms of the Type 4 General Permit established in Article 3, Part E of this Chapter;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- b. The person files a Notice of Intent to Discharge under subsection (B);
 - c. The person satisfies any deficiency requests from the Department regarding the administrative completeness review and substantive review, including any deficiency relating to the construction of the facility;
 - d. The person receives a written Discharge Authorization from the Director before the facility discharges; and
 - e. The person submits the applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14 or according to A.R.S. §§ 49-107 and 49-112.
- B. Notice of Intent to Discharge.**
- 1. A person seeking a Discharge Authorization under a general permit under subsections (A)(2), (3), or (4) shall submit, by certified mail, in person, or by another method approved by the Department, a Notice of Intent to Discharge on a form provided by the Department.
 - 2. The Notice of Intent to Discharge shall include:
 - a. The name, address, and telephone number of the applicant;
 - b. The name, address, and telephone number of a contact person familiar with the operation of the facility;
 - c. The name, position, address, and telephone number of the owner or operator of the facility who has overall responsibility for compliance with the permit;
 - d. The legal description of the discharge areas, including the latitude and longitude coordinates;
 - e. A narrative description of the facility or project, including expected dates of operation, rate, and volume of discharge;
 - f. The additional requirements, if any, specified in the general permit for which the authorization is being sought;
 - g. A listing of any other federal or state environmental permits issued for or needed by the facility, including any individual permit, Groundwater Quality Protection Permit, or Notice of Disposal that may have previously authorized the discharge; and
 - h. A signature on the Notice of Intent to Discharge certifying that the applicant agrees to comply with all applicable requirements of this Article, including specific terms of the general permit.
 - 3. Receipt of a completed Notice of Intent to Discharge by the Department begins the administrative completeness review for a Type 3 or Type 4 General Permit.
- C. Type 3 General Permit authorization review.**
- 1. Inspection. The Department may inspect the facility to determine that the applicable terms of the general permit have been met.
 - 2. Discharge Authorization issuance.
 - a. If the Department determines, based on its review and an inspection, if conducted, that the facility conforms to the requirements of the general permit and the applicable requirements of this Article, the Director shall issue a Discharge Authorization.
 - b. The Discharge Authorization authorizes the person to discharge under terms of the general permit and applicable requirements of this Article.
 - 3. Discharge Authorization denial. If the Department determines, based on its review and an inspection, if conducted, that the facility does not conform to the requirements of the general permit or other applicable requirements of this Article, the Director shall notify the person of the decision not to issue the Discharge Authorization and the person shall not discharge under the general permit. The notification shall inform the person of:
 - a. The reason for the denial with reference to the statute or rule on which the denial is based;
 - b. The person's right to appeal the denial, including the number of days the applicant has to file a protest challenging the denial and the name and telephone number of the Department contact person who can answer questions regarding the appeals process; and
 - c. The person's right to request an informal settlement conference under A.R.S. §§ 41-1092.03(A) and 41-1092.06.
- D. Type 4 General Permit review.**
- 1. Pre-construction phase and facility construction. A person shall not begin facility construction until the Director issues a Construction Authorization.
 - a. Inspection. The Department may inspect the facility site before construction to determine that the applicable terms of the general permit will be met.
 - b. Review. If the Department determines, based on an inspection or its review of design plans, specifications, or other required documents that the facility does not conform to the requirements of the general permit or other applicable requirements of this Article, the Department shall make a written request for additional information to determine whether the facility will meet the requirements of the general permit.
 - c. Construction Authorization. If the Department determines, based on the review described in subsection (D)(1)(b) and any additional information submitted in response to a written request, that the facility design conforms with the requirements of the general permit and other applicable requirements of this Article, the Director shall issue a Construction Authorization to the person seeking to discharge. A Construction Authorization for an on-site wastewater treatment facility shall contain:
 - i. The design flow of the facility,
 - ii. The characteristics of the wastewater sources contributing to the facility,
 - iii. The general permits that apply, and
 - iv. A list of the documents that are the basis for the authorization.
 - d. Construction Authorization denial. If the Department determines, based on the review described in subsection (D)(1)(b) and any additional information submitted in response to a written request, that the facility design does not conform to the requirements of the general permit or other applicable requirements of this Article, the Director shall notify the person of the decision not to issue a Construction Authorization. The notification shall include the information listed in subsections (D)(2)(d).
 - e. Construction.
 - i. A person shall complete construction within two years of receiving a Construction Authorization.
 - ii. Construction shall conform with the plans and documents approved by the Department in the Construction Authorization. A change in location, configuration, dimension, depth, material,

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- or installation procedure does not require approval by the Department if the change continues to conform with the specific standard in this Article used as the basis for the original design.
- iii. The person shall record all changes made during construction, including any changes approved under R18-9-A312(G) on the site plan as specified in R18-9-A309(C)(1) or on documents as specified in R18-9-A309(C)(2) or R18-9-E301(E), as applicable.
- f. Completion of construction.
 - i. After completing construction of the facility, the person seeking to discharge shall submit any applicable documents specified in R18-9-A309(C) with the Request for Discharge Authorization form for an on-site wastewater treatment facility and the Engineer's Certificate of Completion specified in R18-9-E301(E) for a sewage collection system. Receipt of the documents by the Department initiates the post-construction review phase.
 - ii. If the Department does not receive the documentation specified in subsection (D)(1)(f)(i) by the end of the two-year construction period, the Notice of Intent to Discharge expires, and the person shall not continue construction or discharge.
 - iii. If the Notice of Intent to Discharge expires, the person shall submit a new Notice of Intent to Discharge under subsection (B) and the applicable fee under subsection (A)(4)(e) to begin or continue construction.
 2. Post-construction phase.
 - a. Inspection. The Department may inspect the facility before issuing a Discharge Authorization to determine whether:
 - i. The construction conforms with the design authorized by the Department under subsection (D)(1)(c) and any changes recorded on the site plan as specified in R18-9-A309(C)(1) or other documents as specified in R18-9-A309(C)(2), or R18-9-E301(E), as applicable; and
 - ii. Terms of the general permit and applicable terms of this Article are met.
 - b. Deficiencies. If the Department identifies deficiencies based on an inspection of the constructed facility or during the review of documents submitted with the request for the Discharge Authorization, the Director shall provide a written explanation of the deficiencies to the person.
 - c. Discharge Authorization issuance.
 - i. Upon satisfactory completion of construction and documents required under R18-9-A309(C)(1) R18-9-A309(C)(2), or R18-9-E301(E), as applicable, the Director shall issue a Discharge Authorization.
 - ii. The Discharge Authorization allows a person to discharge under terms of the general permit and applicable requirements of this Article and the stated terms of the Construction Authorization.
 - d. Discharge Authorization denial. If, after receiving evidence of correction submitted by the person seeking to discharge, the Department determines that the

deficiencies are not satisfactorily corrected, the Director shall notify the person seeking to discharge of the Director's decision not to issue the Discharge Authorization and the person shall not discharge under the general permit. The notification shall inform the person of:

- i. The reason for the denial with reference to the statute or rule on which the denial is based;
- ii. The person's right to appeal the denial, including the number of days the applicant has to file a protest challenging the denial and the name and telephone number of the Department contact person who can answer questions regarding the appeals process; and
- iii. The person's right to request an informal settlement conference under A.R.S. §§ 41-1092.03(A) and 41-1092.06.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A302. Point of Compliance

The point of compliance is the point at which compliance with Aquifer Water Quality Standards is determined.

1. Except as provided in this Section or as stated in a specific general permit, the applicable point of compliance at a facility operating under a general permit is a vertical plane downgradient of the facility that extends through the uppermost aquifers underlying that facility.
2. The point of compliance is the limit of the pollutant management area.
 - a. The pollutant management area is the horizontal plane of the area on which pollutants are or will be placed.
 - b. If a facility operating under a general permit is located within a larger pollutant management area established under an individual permit issued to the same person, the point of compliance is the applicable point of compliance established in the individual permit.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-A303. Renewal of a Discharge Authorization

- A. Unless a Discharge Authorization under a general permit is transferred, revoked, or expired, a person may discharge under the general permit for the authorization period as specified by the permit type, including any closure activities required by a specific general permit.
- B. An authorization to discharge under a Type 1 or Type 4 General Permit is valid for the operational life of the facility.
- C. A permittee authorized under a Type 2 or Type 3 General Permit shall submit an application for renewal on a form provided by the Department with the applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14 at least 30 days before the end of the renewal period.
 1. The following are the renewal periods for Type 2 and Type 3 General Permit Discharge Authorizations:
 - a. 2.01 General Permit, five years;
 - b. 2.02 General Permit, seven years;
 - c. 2.03 General Permit, two years;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- d. 2.04 General Permit, five years;
 - e. 2.05 General Permit, five years;
 - f. 2.06 General Permit, five years; and
 - g. Type 3 General Permits, five years.
2. The renewal period for coverage under a Type 2 General Permit begins on the date the Department receives the Notice of Intent to Discharge.
 3. The renewal period for coverage under a Type 3 General Permit begins on the date the Director issues the written Discharge Authorization.
- D.** If the Discharge Authorization is not renewed within the renewal period specified in subsection (B)(1), the Discharge Authorization expires.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A304. Notice of Transfer

- A.** Transfer of authorization under a Type 1 General Permit.
1. A permittee transferring ownership of a facility covered by a Type 1.01 through 1.08, or 1.10 through 1.12 General Permit is not required to notify the Department of the transfer.
 2. A permittee transferring ownership of an on-site wastewater treatment facility operating under a Type 1.09 General Permit shall follow the requirements under R18-9-A316.
 3. A permittee transferring ownership of a sewage treatment facility operating under a Type 1.09 General Permit shall submit a Notice of Transfer to the Department by certified mail within 15 days after the date that ownership changes.
- B.** Transfer of authorization under a Type 2, 3, or 4.01 General Permit.
1. If a change of ownership occurs for a facility covered by a Type 2, 3, or 4.01 General Permit facility, the permittee shall provide a Notice of Transfer to the Department or to the health or environmental agency delegated by the Director to administer Type 4.01 General Permits, by certified mail within 15 days after the date that ownership changes. The Notice of Transfer, on a form approved by the Department, shall include:
 - a. Any information that has changed from the original Notice of Intent to Discharge,
 - b. Any other transfer requirements specified for the general permit, and
 - c. The applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14.
 2. The Department may require a permittee covered by a Type 2, 3, or Type 4.01 General Permit to submit a new Notice of Intent to Discharge and to obtain a new authorization under R18-9-A301(A)(2), (3) and (4), as applicable, if the volume or characteristics of the discharge have changed from the original application.
- C.** Transfer of a Type 4.02 through 4.23 General Permit. A permittee transferring ownership of an on-site wastewater treatment facility operating under one or more Type 4.02 through 4.23 General Permits shall follow the requirements under R18-9-A316.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November

12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A305. Facility Expansion

- A.** A permittee may expand a facility covered by a Type 2 General Permit if, before the expansion, the permittee provides the Department with the following information by certified mail:
1. An updated Notice of Intent to Discharge,
 2. A certification signed by the facility owner stating that the expansion continues to meet all the conditions of the applicable general permit, and
 3. The applicable fee established under 18 A.A.C. 14.
- B.** A permittee may expand a facility covered by a Type 3 or Type 4 General Permit if the permittee submits a new Notice of Intent to Discharge and the Department issues a new Discharge Authorization.
1. The person submitting the Notice of Intent to Discharge for the expansion may reference the previous Notice of Intent to Discharge if the previous information is identical, but shall provide full and detailed information for any changed items.
 2. The Notice of Intent to Discharge shall include:
 - a. Any applicable fee established under 18 A.A.C. 14, and
 - b. A certification signed by the facility owner stating that the expansion continues to meet all of the requirements relating to the applicable general permit.
 3. Upon receiving the Notice of Intent to Discharge, the Department shall follow the applicable review and authorization procedures described in R18-9-A301(A)(3) or (4).

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A306. Closure

- A.** To satisfy the requirements under A.R.S. § 49-252, a permittee shall close a facility authorized to discharge under a general permit as follows:
1. If the discharge is authorized under a Type 1.01 through 1.08, 1.10, 1.11, 2.05, 2.06, or 4.01 General Permit, closure notification is unnecessary and clean closure is met when:
 - a. The permittee removes material that may contribute to a continued discharge; and
 - b. The permittee eliminates, to the greatest degree practical, any reasonable probability of further discharge from the facility and of exceeding any Aquifer Water Quality Standard at the applicable point of compliance;
 2. For a discharge authorized under a Type 2.02, 3.02, 3.05 through 3.07, or 4.23 General Permit, the facility meets clean closure requirements if the permittee provides notice and submits sufficient information for the Department to determine that:
 - a. Any material that may contribute to a continued discharge is removed;
 - b. The permittee has eliminated to the greatest degree practicable any reasonable probability of further discharge from the facility and of exceeding any Aquifer Water Quality Standard at the applicable point of compliance; and

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- c. Closure requirements, if any, established in the general permit are met;
 - 3. If the discharge is authorized under a Type 1.12, 2.01, 2.03, 2.04, 3.01, 3.03, or 3.04 General Permit, the permittee shall comply with the closure requirements in the general permit;
 - 4. If the discharge is from an on-site wastewater treatment facility authorized under a Type 1.09 or 4.02 through 4.22 General Permit, the permittee shall comply with the closure requirements in R18-9-A309(D); and
 - 5. If the discharge is from a sewage treatment facility authorized under a Type 1.09 General Permit, the permittee shall comply with the closure requirements under subsection (A)(1).
- B.** For a facility operating under a general permit and located at a site where an individual area-wide permit has been issued, a permittee may defer some or all closure activities required by this subsection if the Director approves the deferral in writing. The permittee shall complete closure activities no later than the date that closure activities identified in the individual area-wide permit are performed.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A307. Revocation of Coverage Under a General Permit

- A.** After notice and opportunity for a hearing, the Director may revoke coverage under a general permit and require the permittee to obtain an individual permit for any of the following:
- 1. The permittee fails to comply with the terms of the general permit as described in this Article, or
 - 2. The discharge activity conducted under the terms of the general permit causes or contributes to the violation of an Aquifer Water Quality Standard at the applicable point of compliance.
- B.** The Director may revoke coverage under a general permit for any or all facilities within a specific geographic area, if, due to geologic or hydrologic conditions, the cumulative discharge of the facilities has violated or will violate an Aquifer Water Quality Standard established under A.R.S. §§ 49-221 and 49-223. Unless the public health or safety is jeopardized, the Director may allow continuation of a discharge until the Department:
- 1. Issues a single individual permit,
 - 2. Authorizes a discharge under another general permit, or
 - 3. Consolidates the discharges authorized under the general permits by following R18-9-107.
- C.** If an individual permit is issued to replace general permit coverage, the coverage under the general permit allowing the discharge is automatically revoked upon issuance of the individual permit and notification under subsection (E) is not required.
- D.** If the Director revokes coverage under a general permit, the facility shall not discharge unless allowed under subsection (B) or under an individual permit.
- E.** If coverage under the general permit is revoked under subsections (A) or (B), the Director shall notify the permittee by certified mail of the decision. The notification shall include:
- 1. A brief statement of the reason for the decision;
 - 2. The effective revocation date of the general permit coverage;

- 3. A statement of whether the discharge shall cease or whether the discharge may continue under the terms of revocation in subsection (B);
- 4. Whether the Director requires a person to obtain an individual permit, and if so:
 - a. An individual permit application form, and
 - b. Identification of a deadline between 90 and 180 days after receipt of the notification for filing the application;
- 5. The applicant's right to appeal the revocation, the number of days the applicant has to file an appeal, and the name and telephone number of the Department contact person who can answer questions regarding the appeals process; and
- 6. The applicant's right to request an informal settlement conference under A.R.S. §§ 41-1092.03(A) and 41-1092.06.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A308. Violations and Enforcement For On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities

- A.** A person who owns or operates an on-site wastewater treatment facility contrary to the provisions of a Type 4 General Permit is subject to the enforcement actions under A.R.S. § 49-261;
- B.** A person who violates this Article or a specific term of a general permit for an on-site wastewater treatment facility is subject to enforcement actions under A.R.S. § 49-261.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-A309. General Provisions for On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities

- A.** General requirements and prohibitions.
- 1. No person shall discharge sewage or wastewater that contains sewage from an on-site wastewater treatment facility except under an Aquifer Protection Permit issued by the Director.
 - 2. A person shall not install, allow to be installed, or maintain a connection between any part of an on-site wastewater treatment facility and a drinking water system or supply so that sewage or wastewater contaminates the drinking water.
 - 3. A person shall not bypass or release sewage or partially treated sewage that has not completed the treatment process from an on-site wastewater treatment facility.
 - 4. A person shall not use a cesspool for sewage disposal.
 - 5. A person constructing a new on-site wastewater treatment facility or replacing the treatment works or disposal works of an existing on-site wastewater treatment facility shall connect to a sewage collection system if:
 - a. One of the following applies:
 - i. A provision of a Nitrogen Management Area designation under R18-9-A317(C) requires connection;
 - ii. A county, municipal, or sanitary district ordinance requires connection; or
 - iii. The on-site wastewater treatment facility is located within an area identified for connection

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- to a sewage collection system by a Certified Area-wide Water Quality Management Plan adopted under 18 A.A.C. 5 or a master plan adopted by a majority of the elected officials of a board or council for a county, municipality, or sanitary district; or
- b. A sewer service line extension is available at the property boundary and both of the following apply:
 - i. The service connection fee is not more than \$6000 for a dwelling or \$10 times the daily design flow in gallons for a source other than a dwelling, and
 - ii. The cost of constructing the building sewer from the wastewater source to the service connection is not more than \$3000 for a dwelling or \$5 times the daily design flow in gallons for a source other than a dwelling.
 6. The Department shall prohibit installation of an on-site wastewater treatment facility if the installation will create an unsanitary condition or environmental nuisance or cause or contribute to a violation of an Aquifer Water Quality Standard.
 7. A person shall operate the permitted on-site wastewater treatment facility so that:
 - a. Flows to the facility consist of typical sewage and do not include any motor oil, gasoline, paint, varnish, solvent, pesticide, fertilizer, or other material not generally associated with toilet flushing, food preparation, laundry, or personal hygiene;
 - b. Flows to the facility from commercial operations do not contain hazardous wastes as defined under A.R.S. § 49-921(5) or hazardous substances;
 - c. If the sewage contains a component of nonresidential flow such as food preparation, laundry service, or other source, the sewage is adequately pretreated by an interceptor that complies with R18-9-A315 or another device authorized by a general permit or approved by the Department under R18-9-A312(G);
 - d. Except as provided in subsection (A)(7)(c), a sewage flow that does not meet the numerical levels for typical sewage is adequately pretreated to meet the numerical levels before entry into an on-site wastewater treatment facility authorized by this Article;
 - e. Flow to the facility does not exceed the design flow specified in the Discharge Authorization;
 - f. The facility does not create an unsanitary condition or environmental nuisance, or cause or contribute to a violation of either a Aquifer Water Quality Standard or a Surface Water Quality Standard; and
 - g. Activities at the site do not adversely affect the operation of the facility.
 8. A person shall control the discharge of total nitrogen from an on-site wastewater treatment facility as follows:
 - a. For an on-site wastewater treatment facility operating under the 1.09 General Permit or proposed for construction in a Notice of Intent to Discharge under a Type 4 General Permit and the facility is located within a Nitrogen Management Area, the provisions of R18-9-A317(D) apply;
 - b. For an on-site wastewater treatment facility proposed for construction in a Notice of Intent to Discharge under R18-9-E323, the provisions of R18-9-E323(A)(4) apply;
 - c. For a subdivision proposed under 18 A.A.C. 5, Article 4, for which on-site wastewater treatment facilities are used for sewage disposal, the permittee shall demonstrate in the geological report required in R18-5-408(E)(1) that total nitrogen loading from the on-site wastewater treatment facilities to groundwater is controlled by providing one of the following:
 - i. For a subdivision platted for a single family dwelling on each lot, calculations that demonstrate that the number of lots within the subdivision does not exceed the number of acres contained within the boundaries of the subdivision;
 - ii. For a subdivision platted for dwellings that do not meet the criteria specified in subsection (A)(8)(c)(i), calculations that demonstrate that the nitrogen loading over the total area of the subdivision is not more than 0.088 pounds (39.9 grams) of total nitrogen per day per acre calculated at a horizontal plane immediately beneath the active treatment of the disposal fields, based on a total nitrogen contribution to raw sewage of 0.0333 pounds (15.0 grams) of total nitrogen per day per person; or
 - iii. An analysis by another means of demonstration showing that the nitrogen loading to the aquifer due to on-site wastewater treatment facilities within the subdivision does not cause or contribute to a violation of the Aquifer Water Quality Standard for nitrate at the applicable point of compliance.
 9. Repairs.
 - a. A Notice of Intent to Discharge is not required for routine work that maintains a facility.
 - b. The following work is not considered routine work and a Notice of Intent to Discharge is required:
 - i. Converting a facility from operation only under gravity to one requiring a pump or other powered equipment for treatment or disposal;
 - ii. Modifying or replacing a facility operating under the 1.09 General Permit with a different type of treatment or disposal technology;
 - iii. Changing the treatment works or disposal works of a facility authorized under one or more Type 4 General Permits to a technology covered by any other Type 4 General Permit;
 - iv. Extending the disposal works more than 10 feet beyond the footprint of the original disposal works;
 - v. Reconstructing any part of the disposal works in soil that is inadequate for the treated wastewater flow or strength;
 - vi. Expanding the footprint of the facility into or within setback buffers established in R18-9-A312(C);
 - vii. Reconstructing the disposal works so that it does not meet the vertical separation requirements specified in R18-9-A312(E);
 - viii. Modifying a treatment works or disposal works to accommodate a daily design flow or waste load greater than the daily design flow or waste load applicable to the original facility; or
 - ix. Replacing the treatment works.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- c. Components used in a repair shall meet the design, installation, and operational requirements of this Article.
 - d. A permittee shall comply with any local ordinance that provides independent permitting requirements for repair work.
 - e. A person shall not modify the facility so as to create an unsanitary condition or environmental nuisance or cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard.
10. Cumulative flows. When there is more than one on-site wastewater treatment facility on a property or on a site under common ownership or subject to a larger plan of sale or development, the Director shall determine whether an individual permit is required or whether the applicant qualifies for coverage to discharge under a general permit based on the sum of the design flows from the proposed installation and existing on-site wastewater treatment facilities on the property or site.
- a. If the sum of the design flows is less than 3000 gallons per day, the Department will process the application under R18-9-E302 through R18-9-E322, as applicable.
 - b. If the sum of the design flows is equal to or more than 3000 gallons per day but less than 24,000 gallons per day, the Department will process the application under R18-9-E323.
 - c. If the sum of the design flows is equal to or more than 24,000 gallons per day, the project does not qualify for coverage under a Type 4 General Permit and the applicant shall submit an application for an individual permit under Article 2 of this Chapter.
- B. Notice of Intent to Discharge under a Type 4 General Permit.** In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit the following information in a format approved by the Department:
- 1. A site investigation report that summarizes the results of the site investigation conducted under R18-9-A310(B), including:
 - a. Results from any soil evaluation, percolation test, or seepage pit performance test;
 - b. Any surface limiting condition identified in R18-9-A310(C)(2); and
 - c. Any subsurface limiting condition identified in R18-9-A310(D)(2);
 - 2. A site plan that includes:
 - a. The parcel and lot number, if applicable, the property address or other appropriate legal description, the property size in acres, and the boundaries of the property;
 - b. A plan of the site drawn to scale, dimensioned, and with a north arrow that shows:
 - i. Proposed and existing on-site wastewater treatment facilities; dwellings and other buildings; driveways, swimming pools, tennis courts, wells, ponds, and any other paved, concrete, or water feature; down slopes and cut banks with a slope greater than 15 percent; retaining walls; and any other constructed feature that affects proper location, design, construction, or operation of the facility;
 - ii. Any feature less than 200 feet from the on-site wastewater treatment facility excavation and reserve area that constrains the location of the on-site wastewater treatment facility because of setback limitations specified in R18-9-A312(C);
- iii. Topography, delineated with an appropriate contour interval, showing original and post-installation grades;
 - iv. Location and identification of the treatment and disposal works and wastewater pipelines, the reserve disposal area, and location and identification of all sites of percolation testing and soil evaluation performed under R18-9-A310; and
 - v. Location of any public sewer if 400 feet or less from the property line;
3. The design flow of the on-site wastewater treatment facility expressed in gallons per day based on Table 1, Unit Design Flows, the expected strength of the wastewater if the strength exceeds the levels for typical sewage, and:
- a. For a single family dwelling, a list of the number of bedrooms and plumbing fixtures and corresponding unit flows used to calculate the design flow of the facility; and
 - b. For a dwelling other than for a single family, a list of each wastewater source and corresponding unit flows used to calculate the design flow of the facility;
4. A list of materials, components, and equipment for constructing the on-site wastewater treatment facility;
5. Drawings, reports, and other information that are clear, reproducible, and in a size and format specified by the Department; and
6. For a facility that includes treatment or disposal works permitted under R18-9-E303 through R18-9-E323:
- a. Construction quality drawings that show the following:
 - i. Systems, subsystems, and key components, including manufacturer's name, model number, and associated construction notes and inspection milestones, as applicable;
 - ii. A title block, including facility owner, revision date, space for addition of the Department's application number, and page numbers;
 - iii. A plan and profile with the elevations of wastewater pipelines, and treatment and disposal components, including calculations justifying the absorption area, to allow Department verification of hydraulic and performance characteristics;
 - iv. Cross sections showing wastewater pipelines, construction details and elevations of treatment and disposal components, original and finished grades of the land surface, seasonal high water table if less than 10 feet below the bottom of a disposal works or 60 feet below the bottom of a seepage pit, and a soil elevation evaluation to allow Department verification of installation design and performance; and
 - v. Drainage pattern, drainage controls, and erosion protection, as applicable, for the facility; and
 - b. A draft operation and maintenance manual for the on-site wastewater treatment facility consisting of the tasks and schedules for operating and maintaining performance over a 20-year operational life;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- C. Additional requirements for a Discharge Authorization under a Type 4 General Permit.
1. If the entire on-site wastewater treatment facility, including treatment works and disposal works, will be permitted under R18-9-E302, the Director shall issue the Discharge Authorization if:
 - a. The site plan accurately reflects the final location and configuration of the components of the treatment and disposal works, and
 - b. The applicant certifies on the Request for Discharge Authorization form that the septic tank passed the watertightness test required by R18-9-A314(5)(d).
 2. If the on-site wastewater treatment facility is proposed under R18-9-E303 through R18-9-E323, either separately or in any combination with each other or with R18-9-E302, the Director shall issue the Discharge Authorization if the following documents are submitted to the Department:
 - a. As-built plans showing changes from construction quality drawings submitted under subsection (B)(6)(a);
 - b. A final list of equipment and materials showing changes from the list submitted under subsection (B)(4);
 - c. A final operation and maintenance manual for the on-site wastewater treatment facility consisting of the tasks and schedules for operating and maintaining performance over a 20-year operational life;
 - d. A certification that a service contract for ensuring that the facility is operated and maintained to meet the performance and other requirements of the applicable general permits exists for at least one year following the beginning of the operation of the on-site wastewater treatment facility, including the name of the service provider, if the on-site wastewater treatment facility is permitted under:
 - i. R18-9-E304;
 - ii. R18-9-E308 through R18-9-E315;
 - iii. R18-9-E316, if the facility includes a pump; or
 - iv. R18-9-E318 through R18-9-E322;
 - e. Other documents, if required by the separate general permits in 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 3, Part E;
 - f. A Certificate of Completion signed by the person responsible for assuring that installation of the facility conforms to the design approved under the Construction Authorization under R18-9-A301(D)(1)(c);
 - g. The name of the installation contractor and the Registrar of Contractor's license number issued to the installation contractor; and
 - h. A certification that any septic tank installed as a component of the on-site wastewater treatment facility passed the watertightness test required by R18-9-A314(5)(d).
 3. The Director shall specify in the Discharge Authorization:
 - a. The permitted design flow of the facility,
 - b. The characteristics of the wastewater sources contributing to the facility, and
 - c. A list of the documents submitted to and reviewed by the Department satisfying subsection (C)(2).
- D. Closure requirements. A person who permanently discontinues use of an on-site wastewater treatment facility or a cesspool, or is ordered by the Director to close an abandoned facility shall:
1. Remove all sewage from the facility and dispose of the sewage in a lawful manner;
 2. Disconnect and remove electrical and mechanical components;
 3. Remove or collapse the top of any tank or containment structure.
 - a. Punch a hole in the bottom of the tank or containment structure if the bottom is below the seasonal high groundwater table;
 - b. Fill the tank or containment structure or any cavity resulting from its removal with earth, sand, gravel, concrete, or other approved material; and
 - c. Regrade the surface to provide drainage away from the closed area;
 4. Cut and plug both ends of the abandoned sewer drain pipe between the building and the on-site wastewater treatment facility not more than 5 feet outside the building foundation if practical, or cut and plug as close to each end as possible; and
 5. Notify the Department within 30 days of closure.
- E. Proprietary and other reviewed products.
1. The Department shall maintain a list of proprietary and other reviewed products that may be used for on-site wastewater treatment facilities to comply with the requirements of this Article. The list shall include appropriate information on the applicability and limitations of each product.
 2. The list of proprietary and other reviewed products may include manufactured systems, subsystems, or components within the treatment works and disposal works if the products significantly contribute to the treatment performance of the system or provide the means to overcome site limitations. The Department will not list septic tanks, effluent filters or components that do not significantly affect treatment performance or provide the means to overcome site limitations.
 3. A person may request that the Department add a product to the list of proprietary and other reviewed products. The request may include a proposed reference design for review. The Department shall ensure that performance values in the list reflect the treatment performance for defined wastewater characteristics. The Department shall assess fees under 18 A.A.C. 14 for product review.
- F. Recordkeeping. A permittee authorized to discharge under one or more Type 4 General Permits shall maintain the Discharge Authorization and associated documents for the life of the facility.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A310. Site Investigation for Type 4 On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities

- A. Definition. For purposes of this Section, "clean water" means water free of colloidal material or additives that could affect chemical or physical properties if the water is used for percolation or seepage pit performance testing.
- B. Site investigation. An applicant shall ensure that an investigator qualified under subsection (H) conducts a site investigation consisting of a surface characterization under subsection (C) and a subsurface characterization under subsection (D). The applicant shall submit the results in a format prescribed by the

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Department. The site investigation shall provide sufficient data to:

1. Select appropriate primary and reserve disposal areas for an on-site wastewater treatment facility considering all surface and subsurface limiting conditions in subsections (C)(2) and (D)(2); and;
2. Effectively design and install the selected facility to serve the anticipated development at the site, whether or not limiting conditions exist.

C. Surface characterization.

1. Surface characterization method. The investigator shall characterize the surface of the site where an on-site wastewater treatment facility is proposed for installation using one of the following methods:
 - a. The "Standard Practice for Surface Site Characterization for On-site Septic Systems, D5879-95 (2003)," published by the American Society for Testing and Materials. This material is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the American Society for Testing and Materials International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959; or
 - b. Another method of surface characterization that can, with accuracy and reliability, identify and delineate the surface limiting conditions specified in subsection (C)(2).
2. Surface limiting conditions. The investigator shall determine whether, and if so, where any of the following surface limiting conditions exist:
 - a. The surface slope is greater than 15 percent at the intended location of the on-site wastewater treatment facility;
 - b. Minimum setback distances are not within the limits specified in R18-9-A312(C);
 - c. Surface drainage characteristics at the intended location of the on-site wastewater treatment facility will adversely affect the ability of the facility to function properly;
 - d. A 100-year flood hazard zone, as indicated on the applicable flood insurance rate map, is located within the property on which the on-site wastewater treatment facility will be installed;
 - e. An outcropping of rock that cannot be excavated exists in the intended location of the on-site wastewater treatment facility or will impair the function of soil receiving the discharge; and
 - f. Fill material deposits exist in the intended location of the on-site wastewater treatment facility.

D. Subsurface characterization.

1. Subsurface characterization method. The investigator shall characterize the subsurface of the site where an on-site wastewater treatment facility is proposed for installation using one or more of the following methods:
 - a. The following ASTM standard practices, which are incorporated by reference and do not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington,

Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the American Society for Testing and Materials International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959:

- i. "Standard Practice for Subsurface Site Characterization of Test Pits for On-site Septic Systems, D5921-96(2003)e1 (2003)," published by the American Society for Testing and Materials; and
 - ii. "Standard Practice for Soil Investigation and Sampling by Auger Borings, D1452-80 (2000)," published by the American Society for Testing and Materials;
 - b. Percolation testing as specified in subsection (F);
 - c. Seepage pit performance testing as specified in subsection (G); or
 - d. Another method of subsurface characterization, approved by the Department, that ensures compliance with water quality standards through proper system location, selection, design, installation, and operation.
2. Subsurface limiting conditions. The investigator shall determine whether any of the following limiting conditions exist in the primary and reserve areas of the on-site wastewater treatment facility within a minimum of 12 feet of the land surface or to an impervious soil or rock layer if encountered at a shallower depth:
 - a. The soil absorption rate determined under R18-9-A312(D)(2) is:
 - i. More than 1.20 gallons per day per square foot, or
 - ii. Less than 0.20 gallons per day per square foot;
 - b. The vertical separation distance from the bottom of the lowest point of the disposal works to the seasonal high water table is less than the minimum vertical separation specified in R18-9-A312(E)(1);
 - c. Seasonal saturation occurs within surface soils that could affect the performance of the on-site wastewater treatment facility;
 - d. One of the following subsurface conditions that may cause or contribute to the surfacing of wastewater:
 - i. An impervious soil or rock layer,
 - ii. A zone of saturation that substantially limits downward percolation from the disposal works,
 - iii. Soil with more than 50 percent rock fragments;
 - e. One of the following subsurface conditions that promotes accelerated downward movement of insufficiently treated wastewater:
 - i. Fractures or joints in rock that are open, continuous, or interconnected;
 - ii. Karst voids or channels; or
 - iii. Highly permeable materials such as deposits of cobbles or boulders; or
 - f. A subsurface condition that may convey wastewater to a water of the state and cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard established in 18 A.A.C. 11, Articles 1 and 4.
 3. Applicability of subsurface characterization methods. The investigator shall:
 - a. For a seepage pit constructed under R18-9-E302, test seepage pit performance using the procedure specified in subsection (G);
 - b. For an on-site wastewater treatment facility other than a seepage pit, characterize soil by using one or

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

more of the ASTM methods specified in subsection (D)(1)(a) if any of the following site conditions exists:

- i. The natural surface slope at the intended location of the on-site wastewater treatment facility is greater than 15 percent;
 - ii. Bedrock or similar consolidated rock formation that cannot be excavated with a shovel outcrops on the property or occurs less than 12 feet below the land surface;
 - iii. The native soil at the surface or encountered in a boring, trench, or hole consists of more than 35 percent rock fragments;
 - iv. The seasonal high water table occurs within 12 feet of the natural land surface as encountered in trenches or borings, or evidenced by well records or hydrologic reports;
 - v. Seasonal saturation at the natural land surface occurs as indicated by soil mottling, vegetation adapted to near-surface saturated soils, or springs, seeps, or surface water near enough to the intended location of the on-site wastewater treatment facility to have a connection with potential seasonal saturation at the land surface; or
 - vi. A percolation test yields results outside the limits specified in subsection (D)(2)(a) and (b).
- c. Percolation testing. The investigator may perform percolation testing as specified in subsection (F):
- i. To augment another method of subsurface characterization if useful to locate or design an on-site wastewater treatment facility, or
 - ii. As the sole method of subsurface characterization if a subsurface characterization by an ASTM method is not required under subsection (D)(3)(b).

E. If an ASTM method is used for subsurface characterization, the investigator shall conduct subsurface characterization tests at the site to provide adequate, credible, and representative information to ensure proper location, selection, design, and installation of the on-site wastewater treatment facility. The investigator shall:

1. Select at least two test locations in the primary area and one test location in the reserve area to conduct the tests;
2. Perform the characterization at each test location at appropriate depths to:
 - a. Establish the wastewater absorption capacity of the soil under R18-9-A312(D), and
 - b. Aid in determining that a sufficient zone of unsaturated flow is provided below the disposal works to achieve necessary wastewater treatment; and
3. Submit with the site investigation report:
 - a. A log of soil formations for each test location with information on soil type, texture, and classification; percentage of rock; structure; consistence; and mottles;
 - b. A determination of depth to groundwater below the land surface by test trenches or borings, published groundwater data, subdivision reports, or relevant well data; and
 - c. A determination of the water absorption characteristics of the soil, under R18-9-A312(D)(2)(b), sufficient to allow location and design of the on-site wastewater treatment facility.

F. Percolation testing method for subsurface characterization.

1. Planning and preparation. The investigator shall:
 - a. Select at least two locations in the primary area and at least one location in the reserve area for percolation testing, to provide adequate and credible information to ensure proper location, selection, design, and installation of a properly working on-site wastewater treatment facility;
 - b. Perform percolation testing at each location at intervals in the soil profile sufficient to:
 - i. Establish the wastewater absorption capability of the soil under R18-9-A312(D), and
 - ii. Aid in determining that a sufficient zone of unsaturated flow is provided below the disposal works to achieve necessary wastewater treatment. The investigator shall perform percolation tests at multiple depths if there is an indication of an obvious change in soil characteristics that affect the location, selection, design, installation, or disposal performance of the on-site wastewater treatment facility;
 - c. Excavate percolation test holes in undisturbed soil at least 12 inches deep with dimensions of 12 inches by 12 inches, if square, or a diameter of 15 inches, if round. The investigator shall not alter the structure of the soil during the excavation;
 - d. Place percolation test holes away from site or soil features that yield unrepresentative or misleading data pertaining to the location, selection, design, installation, or performance of the on-site wastewater treatment facility;
 - e. Scarify smeared soil surfaces within the percolation test holes and remove any loosened materials from the bottom of the hole; and
 - f. Use buckets with holes in the sides to support the sidewalls of the percolation test hole, if necessary. The investigator shall fill any voids between the walls of the hole and the bucket with pea gravel to reduce the impact of the enlarged hole.
2. Presoaking procedure. The investigator shall:
 - a. Fill the percolation test hole with clean water to a depth of 12 inches above the bottom of the hole;
 - b. Observe the decline of the water level in the hole and record time in minutes for the water to completely drain away;
 - c. Repeat the steps specified in subsection (F)(2)(a) and (b) if the water drains away in less than 60 minutes.
 - i. If the water drains away the second time in less than 60 minutes, the investigator shall repeat the steps specified in subsections (F)(2)(a) and (b).
 - ii. If the water drains away a third time in less than 60 minutes, the investigator shall perform the percolation test by following subsection (F)(3); and
 - d. Add clean water to the hole after 60 minutes and maintain the water at a minimum depth of 9 inches for at least four more hours if it takes 60 minutes or longer for the water to drain away. The investigator shall protect the hole from precipitation and runoff, and perform the percolation test specified in subsection (F)(3) between 16 and 24 hours after presoaking.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

3. Conducting the test. The investigator shall:
 - a. Conduct the percolation test before soil hydraulic conditions established by the presoaking procedure substantially change. The investigator shall remove loose materials in the percolation test hole to ensure that the specified dimensions of the hole are maintained and the infiltration surfaces are undisturbed native soil;
 - b. Fill the test hole to a depth of six inches above the bottom with clean water;
 - c. Observe the decline of the water level in the test hole and record the time in minutes for the water level to fall exactly 1 inch from a fixed reference point. The investigator shall:
 - i. Immediately refill the hole with clean water to a depth of 6 inches above the bottom, and determine and record the time in minutes for the water level to fall exactly 1 inch;
 - ii. Refill the hole again with clean water to a depth of 6 inches above the bottom and determine and record the time in minutes for the water to fall exactly 1 inch, and
 - iii. Ensure that the method for measuring water level depth is accurate and does not significantly affect the percolation rate of the test hole;
 - d. If the percolation rate stabilizes for three consecutive measurements by varying no more than 10 percent, use the highest percolation rate value of the three measurements. If three consecutive measurements indicate that the percolation rate results are not stabilizing or the percolation rate is between 60 and 120 minutes per inch, the investigator shall use an alternate method based on a graphical solution of the test data to approximate the stabilized percolation rate;
 - e. Record the percolation rate results in minutes per inch; and
 - f. Submit the following information with the site investigation report:
 - i. A log of the soil formations encountered for all percolation tests including information on texture, structure, consistence, percentage of rock fragments, and mottles, if present;
 - ii. Whether and which test hole was reinforced with a bucket;
 - iii. The locations, depths, and bottom elevations of the percolation test holes on the site investigation map;
 - iv. A determination of depth to groundwater below the land surface by test trenches or borings, published groundwater data, subdivision reports, or relevant well data; and
 - v. A determination of the water absorption characteristics of the soil, under R18-9-A312(D)(2)(a), sufficient to allow location and design of the on-site wastewater treatment facility.
- G. Seepage pit performance testing method for subsurface characterization. The investigator shall test seepage pits described in R18-9-E302 as follows:
 1. Planning and Preparation. The investigator shall:
 - a. Identify the disposal areas at the site and drill a test hole at least 18 inches in diameter to the depth of the proposed seepage pit, at least 30 feet deep, and
 - b. Scarify soil surfaces within the test hole and remove loosened materials from the bottom of the hole.
 2. Presoaking procedure. The investigator shall:
 - a. Fill the bottom 6 inches of the test hole with gravel, if necessary, to prevent scouring;
 - b. Fill the test hole with clean water up to 3 feet below the land surface;
 - c. Observe the decline of the water level in the hole and determine the time in hours and minutes for the water to completely drain away;
 - d. Repeat the procedure if the water drains away in less than four hours; If the water drains away the second time in less than four hours, the investigator shall conduct the seepage pit performance test by following subsection (G)(3);
 - e. Add water to the hole and maintain the water at a depth that leaves at least the top 3 feet of hole exposed to air for at least four more hours if the water drains away in four or more hours; and
 - f. Not remove the water from the hole before the seepage pit performance test if there is standing water in the hole after at least 16 hours of presoaking.
 3. Conducting the test. The investigator shall:
 - a. Fill the test hole with clean water up to 3 feet below land surface;
 - b. Observe the decline of the water level in the hole and determine and record the vertical distance to the water level from a fixed reference point every 10 minutes. The investigator shall ensure that the method for measuring water level depth is accurate and does not significantly affect the rate of fall of the water level in the test hole;
 - c. Measure the decline of the water level continually until three consecutive 10-minute measurements indicate that the infiltration rates are within 10 percent. If measurements indicate that infiltration is not approaching a steady rate or if the rate is close to a numerical limit specified in R18-9-A312(E)(1), the investigator shall use, an alternate method based on a graphical solution of the test data to approximate the final stabilized infiltration rate;
 - d. Percolation test rate. Calculate the stabilized infiltration rate for a seepage pit determined by the test hole procedure specified in subsection (G)(1)(a) using the formula $P = (15 / DS) \times IS$ to determine an equivalent percolation test rate. Once "P" is determined, the investigator shall use R18-9-A312(D)(2)(a) to establish the design SAR for wastewater treated under R18-9-E302 and to calculate the required minimum sidewall area for the seepage pit using the equation specified in R18-9-E302(C)(5)(k).
 - i. "P" is the percolation test rate (minutes per inch) tabulated in the first column of the table in R18-9-A312(D)(2)(a),
 - ii. "DS" is the diameter of the seepage pit test hole in inches, and
 - iii. "IS" is the seepage pit stabilized infiltration rate (minutes per inch) determined by the procedure specified in R18-9-A310(F)(3)(c);
 - e. Submit the following information with the site investigation report:

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- i. The results of the seepage pit performance testing including data, calculations, and findings on a form provided by the Department;
 - ii. The log of the test hole indicating lithologic characteristics and points of change;
 - iii. The location of the test hole on the site investigation map;
 - iv. A determination of depth to groundwater below the land surface by borings, published groundwater data, subdivision reports, or relevant well data.
 - f. Fill the test hole so that groundwater quality and public safety are not compromised if the seepage pit is drilled elsewhere or if a seepage pit cannot be sited at the location because of unfavorable test results.
- H. Qualifications.** An investigator shall not perform a site investigation under this Section unless the investigator has knowledge and competence in the subject area and is licensed in good standing or otherwise qualified in one of the following categories:
1. Arizona-registered professional engineer,
 2. Arizona-registered geologist,
 3. Arizona-registered sanitarian,
 4. A certificate of training from a course recognized by the Department as sufficiently covering the information specified in this Section, or
 5. Qualifies under another category designated in writing by the Department.
- Historical Note**
New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).
- R18-9-A311. Facility Selection for Type 4 On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities**
- A.** A person shall select, design, and install an on-site wastewater treatment facility that is appropriate for the site's geographic location, setback limitations, slope, topography, drainage and soil characteristics, wastewater infiltration capability, depth to the seasonal high water table, and any surface or subsurface limiting condition.
1. A person may use on-site treatment and disposal technologies covered by a Type 4 General Permit alone or in combination with another Type 4 General Permit to overcome site limitations.
 2. An applicant may submit a single Notice of Intent to Discharge for an on-site wastewater treatment facility consisting of components or technologies covered by multiple general permits if the information submittal requirements of all the general permits are met.
 3. The Director shall issue a single Construction Authorization under R18-9-A301(D)(1) and a single Discharge Authorization under R18-9-A301(D)(2) for an on-site wastewater treatment facility that consists of components or technologies covered by multiple general permits.
- B.** A person may install a septic tank and disposal works system described in R18-9-E302 as the sole method of wastewater treatment and disposal at a site if the site investigation conducted under R18-9-A310 indicates that no limiting condition identified under R18-9-A310(C) or R18-9-A310(D) exists at the site.
1. A person may install a seepage pit only in valley-fill sediments in a basin-and-range alluvial basin and only if the seepage pit performance test results meet the criteria specified in R18-9-A312(E).
 2. The person shall specify in the Notice of Intent to Discharge that no limiting conditions described in R18-9-A310(C) and (D) were identified at the site.
- C.** If any surface or subsurface limiting condition is identified in the site investigation report, an applicant may propose installation of a septic tank and disposal works system described in R18-9-E302 only if:
1. The applicant submits information under R18-9-A312(G) that describes:
 - a. How the design of the septic tank and disposal works system specified in R18-9-E302 was modified to overcome limiting conditions;
 - b. How the modified design meets the criteria of R18-9-A312(G)(3); and
 - c. A site-specific SAR under R18-9-A312(D)(2)(a) or (b), as applicable; and
 2. None of the following surface or subsurface limiting conditions are identified at the site:
 - a. An outcropping of rock that cannot be excavated or will impair the function of soil receiving the discharge exists in the intended location of the on-site wastewater treatment facility, as described in R18-9-A310(C)(2)(e);
 - b. The vertical separation distance from the bottom of the lowest point of the disposal works to the seasonal high water table is less than the minimum vertical separation distance, as described in R18-9-A310(D)(2)(c); or
 - c. A subsurface condition that promotes accelerated downward movement of insufficiently treated wastewater as described in R18-9-A310(D)(2)(e).
- D.** If a site can accommodate a septic tank and disposal works system described in R18-9-E302, the applicant shall not install a treatment works or disposal works described in R18-9-E303 through R18-9-E322 unless the applicant submits a statement to the Department with the Notice of Intent to Discharge acknowledging the following:
1. The applicant is aware that although a septic tank and disposal works system described in R18-9-E302 is appropriate for the site, the applicant desires to install a treatment works or disposal works authorized under R18-9-E303 through R18-9-E322; and
 2. The applicant is aware that a treatment works or disposal works authorized under R18-9-E303 through R18-9-E322 may result in higher capital, operation, and maintenance costs than a septic tank and disposal works system described in R18-9-E302.
- Historical Note**
New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).
- R18-9-A312. Facility Design for Type 4 On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities**
- A.** General design requirements. An applicant shall ensure that the person designing an on-site wastewater treatment facility:
1. Signs the design documents submitted as part of the Notice of Intent to Discharge to obtain a Construction

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Authorization, including plans, specifications, drawings, reports, and calculations; and

2. Locates and designs the on-site wastewater treatment facility project using good design judgment and relies on appropriate design methods and calculations.

B. Design considerations and flow determination. An applicant shall ensure that the person designing the on-site wastewater treatment facility shall:

1. Design the facility to satisfy a 20-year operational life;
2. Design the facility based on the provisions of one or more of the general permits in R18-9-E302 through R18-9-E322 for facilities with a design flow of less than 3000 gallons per day, and R18-9-E323 for facilities with a design flow of 3000 gallons per day to less than 24,000 gallons per day;
3. Design the facility based on the facility's design flow and wastewater characteristics as specified in R18-9-A309(B)(3);
4. For on-site wastewater treatment facilities permitted under R18-9-E303 through R18-9-E323, apply the following design requirements, as applicable:
 - a. Include the power source and power components in construction drawings if electricity or another type of power is necessary for facility operation;
 - b. If a hydraulic analysis is required under subsection (E), perform the analysis based on the location and dimensions of the bottom and sidewall surfaces of the disposal works that are identified in the design documentation;
 - c. Design components, piping, ports, seals, and appurtenances to withstand installation loads, internal and external operational loads, and buoyant forces. Design ports for resistance against movement, and cap or cover openings for protection from damage

and entry by rodents, mosquitoes, flies, or other organisms capable of transporting a disease-causing organism;

- d. Design tanks, liners, ports, seals, piping to and within the facility, and appurtenances for watertightness under all operational conditions;
- e. Provide adequate storage capacity above high operating level to:
 - i. Accommodate a 24-hour power or pump outage, and
 - ii. Contain wastewater that is incompletely treated or cannot be released by the disposal works to the native soil;
- f. If a fixed media process is used, provide in the construction drawings the media material, installation specification, media configuration, and wastewater loading rate of the media at the daily design flow;
- g. Provide a fail-safe wastewater control or operational process, if required by the general permit to prevent discharge of inadequately treated wastewater; and
- h. Reference design. If using a reference design on file with the Department, indicate the reference design within the information submitted with the Notice of Intent to Discharge.

C. Setbacks. The following setbacks apply unless the Department:

1. Specifies alternative setbacks under Article 3, Part E of this Chapter;
2. Approves a different setback under the procedure specified in subsection (G); or
3. Establishes a more stringent setback on a site- or area-specific basis to ensure compliance with water quality standards.

Features Requiring Setbacks	Setback For An On-Site Wastewater Treatment Facility, Including Reserve Area (In Feet)	Special Provisions
1. Building	10	Includes porches, decks, and steps (covered or uncovered), breezeways, roofed patios, carports, covered walks, and similar structures and appurtenances.
2. Property line shared with any adjoining lot or parcel not served by a common drinking water system* or an existing water well	50	A person may reduce the setback to a minimum of 5 feet from the property line if: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. The owners of any affected undeveloped adjacent properties agree, as evidenced by an appropriately recorded document, to limit the location of any new well on their property to at least 100 feet from the proposed treatment works and primary and reserve disposal works; and b. The arrangements and documentation are approved by the Department.
3. All other property lines	5	None
4. Public or private water supply well	100	None
5. Perennial or intermittent stream	100	Measured horizontally from the high water line of the peak streamflow from a 10-year, 24-hour rainfall event.
6. Lake, reservoir, or canal	100	Measured horizontally from the high water line from a 10-year, 24-hour rainfall event at the lake or reservoir.

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

D. Soil absorption rate (SAR) and disposal works sizing.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

1. An applicant shall determine the soil absorption area by dividing the design flow by the applicable soil absorption rate. If soil characterization and percolation test methods yield different SAR values or if multiple applications of the same approach yield different values, the designer of the disposal works shall use the lowest SAR value unless a higher SAR value is proposed and justified to the Department's satisfaction in the Notice of Intent to Discharge.
2. The SAR used to calculate disposal works size for systems described in R18-9-E302 is as follows:
 - a. The SAR by percolation testing as described in R18-9-A310(F) is determined as follows:

Percolation Rate from Percolation Test (minutes per inch)	SAR, Trench, Chamber, and Pit (gal/day/ft ²)	SAR, Bed (gal/day/ft ²)
Less than 1.00	A site-specific SAR is required	A site-specific SAR is required
1.00 to less than 3.00	1.20	0.93
3.00	1.10	0.73
4.00	1.00	0.67
5.00	0.90	0.60

7.00	0.75	0.50
10.0	0.63	0.42
15.0	0.50	0.33
20.0	0.44	0.29
25.0	0.40	0.27
30.0	0.36	0.24
35.0	0.33	0.22
40.0	0.31	0.21
45.0	0.29	0.20
50.0	0.28	0.19
55.0	0.27	0.18
55.0+ to 60.0	0.25	0.17
60.0+ to 120	0.20	0.13
Greater than 120	A site-specific SAR is required	A site-specific SAR is required

6. The SAR using the soil evaluation method described in R18-9-A310(E) is determined by answering the questions in the following table. The questions are read in sequence starting with "A." The first "yes" answer determines the SAR.

Sequence of Soil Characteristics Questions	SAR, Trench, Chamber, and Pit gal/day/ft ²	SAR, Bed gal/day/ft ²
A. Is the horizon gravelly coarse sand or coarser?	A site-specific SAR is required	A site-specific SAR is required
B. Is the structure of the horizon moderate or strongly platy?	A site-specific SAR is required	A site-specific SAR is required
C. Is the texture of the horizon sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, or finer and the soil structure weak platy?	A site-specific SAR is required	A site-specific SAR is required
D. Is the moist consistency stronger than firm or any cemented class?	A site-specific SAR is required	A site-specific SAR is required
E. Is the texture sandy clay, clay, or silty clay of high clay content and the structure massive or weak?	A site-specific SAR is required	A site-specific SAR is required
F. Is the texture sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, or silty loam and the structure massive?	A site-specific SAR is required	A site-specific SAR is required
G. Is the texture of the horizon loam or sandy loam and the structure massive?	0.20	0.13
H. Is the texture sandy clay, clay, or silty clay of low clay content and the structure moderate or strong?	0.20	0.13
I. Is the texture sandy clay loam, clay loam, or silty clay loam and the structure weak?	0.20	0.13
J. Is the texture sandy clay loam, clay loam, or silty clay loam and the structure moderate or strong?	0.40	0.27
K. Is the texture sandy loam, loam, or silty loam and the structure weak?	0.40	0.27
L. Is the texture sandy loam, loam, or silt loam and the structure moderate or strong?	0.60	0.40
M. Is the texture fine sand, very fine sand, loamy fine sand, or loamy very fine sand?	0.40	0.27
N. Is the texture loamy sand or sand?	0.80	0.53
O. Is the texture coarse sand?	1.20	A site-specific SAR is required

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

3. For an on-site wastewater treatment facility described in a general permit other than R18-9-E302, the SAR is dependent on the ability of the facility to reduce the level of TSS and BOD₅ and is calculated using the following formula:

$$SAR_a = \left[\left(\frac{11.39}{\sqrt[3]{TSS + BOD_5}} - 1.87 \right) SAR^{1.13} + 1 \right] SAR$$

- "SAR_a" is the adjusted soil absorption rate for disposal works design in gallons per day per square foot,
 - "TSS" is the total suspended solids in wastewater delivered to the disposal works in milligrams per liter,
 - "BOD₅" is the five-day biochemical oxygen demand of wastewater delivered to the disposal works in milligrams per liter, and
 - "SAR" is the soil absorption rate for septic tank effluent determined by the subsurface characterization method described in R18-9-A310.
4. An applicant shall ensure that the facility is designed so that the area of the intended installation is large enough to allow for construction of the facility and for future

replacement or repair and is at least as large as the following:

- For a dwelling, a primary area for the disposal works sized according to subsection (D)(1) and a reserve area of 100 percent of the primary area, excluding the footprint of the treatment works. A reserve area is not required for a lot in a subdivision approved before 1974 if the lot conforms to its original approved configuration;
 - For other than a dwelling, a primary area for the disposal works sized according to subsection (D)(1) and a reserve area of 100 percent of the primary area, excluding the footprint of the treatment works.
5. An applicant shall ensure that the subsurface disposal works is designed to achieve the design flow established in R18-9-A309(B)(3) through proper hydraulic function, including conditions of seasonally cold and wet weather.

E. Vertical separation distances.

- Minimum vertical separation to the seasonal high water table for a disposal works described in R18-9-E302 receiving septic tank effluent. For a disposal works described in R18-9-E302 receiving septic tank effluent, the minimum vertical separation distance between the lowest point in the disposal works and the seasonal high water table is dependent on the soil absorption rate and is determined as follows:

Soil Absorption Rate (gallons per day per square foot)			Minimum Vertical Separation Between The Bottom Of The Disposal Works And The Seasonal High Water Table (feet)	
Trench and Chamber	Bed	Seepage Pit	Trench, Chamber, and Bed	Seepage Pit
1.20+	0.93+	1.20+	Not allowed for septic tank effluent	Not Allowed
0.63+ to 1.20	0.42 to 0.93	0.63+ to 1.20	10	60
0.20 to 0.63	0.13 to 0.42	0.36 to 0.63	5	60
Less than 0.20	Less than 0.13	Less than 0.36	Not allowed for septic tank effluent	Not Allowed

2. Minimum vertical separation to the seasonal high water table for treatment and disposal works described in R18-9-E303 through R18-9-E322. If the minimum vertical separation distance to the seasonal high water table for a disposal works receiving septic tank effluent specified in subsection (E)(1) is not met, the applicant shall comply with the following:

- Employ one or more technologies described in R18-9-E303 through R18-9-E322 to achieve a reduced concentration of harmful microorganisms, expressed as total coliform in colony forming units per 100 milliliters (cfu/100 ml) delivered to native soil at the bottom of the disposal works. The applicant shall use the following table to select works that achieve a reduced total coliform concentration corresponding to the available vertical separation distance between the bottom of the disposal works and the seasonal high water table:

Available Vertical Separation Distance Between the Bottom of The Disposal Works and the Seasonal High Water Table (feet)		Maximum Allowable Total Coliform Concentration, 95th Percentile, Delivered to Natural Soil by the Disposal Works (Log ₁₀ of coliform concentration in cfu per 100 milliliters)
For SAR*, 0.20 to 0.63	For SAR*, 0.63+ to 1.20	
5	10	8**
4	8	7
3.5	7	6
3	6	5
2.5	5	4
2	4	3
1.5	3	2

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

1	2	1
0	0	0***

- * Soil absorption rate from percolation testing or soil characterization, in gallons per square foot per day.
- ** Nominal value for a standard septic tank and disposal field (10^8 colony forming units per 100 ml).
- *** Nominally free of coliform bacteria.
- b. Include a hydraulic analysis with the Notice of Intent To Discharge, based on the dimensions of the absorption surfaces specified in R18-9-A312(B)(4)(b), showing that the soil is sufficiently permeable to conduct wastewater downward and laterally without surfacing for the site conditions at the disposal works.
 3. Vertical separation from a subsurface limiting condition described in R18-9-A310(D)(2)(d) that may cause or contribute to surfacing of wastewater. If a subsurface limiting condition described in R18-9-A310(D)(2)(d) exists at the location of the disposal works, the applicant shall ensure that the design for the on-site wastewater treatment facility meets one of the following:
 - a. A zone of acceptable native soil with the following characteristics exists between the bottom of the disposal works and the top of the subsurface limiting condition:
 - i. The zone of soil is at least 4 feet thick, and
 - ii. The zone of soil is sufficiently permeable to conduct wastewater released from the disposal works vertically downward and laterally without causing surfacing of the wastewater as documented by a hydraulic analysis submitted with the Notice of Intent to Discharge that is based on the dimensions of the absorption surfaces specified in R18-9-A312(B)(4)(b);
 - b. The subsurface limiting condition is thin enough to allow placement of a disposal works into acceptable native soil beneath the subsurface limiting condition if the following criteria are met:
 - i. The bottom of the subsurface limiting condition is not deeper than 10 feet below the land surface, and
 - ii. The vertical separation distance from the bottom of the disposal works to the seasonal high water table complies with subsection (E)(1) or (2), as applicable; or
 - c. If the disposal works is placed above the subsurface limiting condition and the depth to the subsurface limiting condition is less than 4 feet below the bottom of the disposal works, the design for the on-site wastewater treatment facility shall comply with all of the following:
 - i. Employ one or more technologies described in R18-9-E303 through R18-9-E322 to achieve a reduced concentration of harmful microorganisms, expressed as total coliform in colony forming units per 100 milliliters (cfu/100 ml), delivered to acceptable native soil at the bottom of the disposal works, as follows:

Available Vertical Separation Distance from the Bottom of the Disposal Works to the Subsurface Limiting Condition (feet)	Maximum Allowable Total Coliform Concentration, 95th Percentile, Delivered to Acceptable Native Soil by the Disposal Works (Log ₁₀ of coliform concentration in cfu per 100 milliliters)
3.5	7
3	6
2.5	5
2	4
1.5	0*
1	0*
0.5	0*
0	0*

* Nominally free of coliform bacteria.

- ii. If the SAR of the native soil into which the disposal works is placed is not more than 0.63 gallons per day per square foot, include a hydraulic analysis with the Notice of Intent to Discharge, based on the location and dimensions of the absorption surfaces specified in R18-9-A312(B)(4)(b), showing that the soil is sufficiently permeable to conduct wastewater vertically downward and laterally without surfacing for the site conditions at the disposal works; and
- iii. If a disinfection device under R18-9-E320 is proposed but is not used with surface disposal of wastewater under R18-9-E321 or "Category A" drip irrigation disposal under R18-9-E322, provide a justification with the Notice of Intent to Discharge stating why the selected type of disposal works is favored over disposal under R18-9-E321 or R18-9-E322.
4. Vertical separation from a subsurface limiting condition described in R18-9-A310(D)(2)(e) that promotes accelerated downward movement of insufficiently treated wastewater. If a subsurface limiting condition described in R18-9-A310(D)(2)(e) exists at the location of the proposed disposal works, the applicant shall ensure that the design for the on-site wastewater treatment facility meets one of the following:
 - a. A zone of naturally occurring soil with the following characteristics exists between the bottom of the disposal works and the top of the subsurface limiting condition:
 - i. The zone of soil is at least 2 feet thick, and
 - ii. The SAR of the soil is not less than 0.20 gallons per day per square foot nor more than 1.20 gallons per day per square foot; or
 - b. The on-site wastewater treatment facility employs one or more technologies described in R18-9-E303 through R18-9-E322 that produces treated wastewater that meets a total coliform concentration of 1,000,000 (Log₁₀6) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.

F. Materials and manufactured system components.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

1. Materials. An applicant shall use aggregate if no specification for disposal works material is provided in this Article.
 2. Manufactured components. If manufactured components are used, an applicant shall design, install, and operate the on-site wastewater treatment facility following the manufacturer's specifications. The applicant shall ensure that:
 - a. Treatment and containment components, mechanical equipment, instrumentation, and controls have monitoring, inspection, access and cleanout ports or covers, as appropriate, for monitoring and service;
 - b. Treatment and containment components, pipe, fittings, pumps, and related components and controls are durable, watertight, structurally sound, and capable of withstanding stress from installation and operational service; and
 - c. Distribution lines for disposal works are constructed of clay tile laid with open joints, perforated clay pipe, perforated high density polyethylene pipe, perforated ABS pipe, or perforated PVC pipe if the pipe is suitable for wastewater disposal use and sufficient openings are available for distribution of the wastewater into the trench or bed area.
 3. Electronic components. When electronic components are used, the applicant shall ensure that:
 - a. Instructions and a wiring diagram are mounted on the inside of a control panel cover;
 - b. The control panel is equipped with a multimode operation switch, red alarm light, buzzer, and reset button;
 - c. The multimode operation switch operates in the automatic position for normal system operation; and
 - d. An anomalous condition is indicated by a glowing alarm light and sounding buzzer. The continued glowing of the alarm light after pressing the reset button shall signal the need for maintenance or repair of the system at the earliest practical opportunity.
 4. If a conflict exists between this Article and the manufacturer's specifications, the requirements of this Article apply. Except for the requirements in subsection (D) and (E), which always apply, if the conflict voids a manufacturer's warranty, the applicant may submit a request under subsection (G) justifying use of the manufacturer's specifications.
- G.** Alternative design, setback, installation, or operational features. When an applicant submits a Notice of Intent to Discharge, the applicant may request that the Department review and approve a feature of improved or alternative technology, design, setback, installation, or operation that differs from a general permit requirement in this Article.
1. The applicant shall make the request for an improved or alternative feature of technology, design, setback, installation, or operation on a form provided by the Department and include:
 - a. A description of the requested change;
 - b. A citation to the applicable feature or technology, design, setback, installation, or operational requirement for which the change is being requested; and
 - c. Justification for the requested change, including any necessary supporting documentation.
 2. The applicant shall submit the appropriate fee specified under 18 A.A.C. 14 for each requested change. For purposes of calculating the fee, a requested change that is applied multiple times in a similar manner throughout the facility is considered a single request if submitted for concurrent review.
 3. The applicant shall provide sufficient information for the Department to determine that the change achieves equal or better performance compared with the general permit requirement, or addresses site or system conditions more satisfactorily than the requirements of this Article.
 4. The Department shall review and may approve the request for change.
 5. The Department shall deny the request for the change if the change will adversely affect other permittees or cause or contribute to a violation of an Aquifer Water Quality Standard.
 6. The Department shall deny the request for the change if the change:
 - a. Fails to achieve equal or better performance compared to the general permit requirement;
 - b. Fails to address site or system conditions more satisfactorily than the general permit requirement;
 - c. Is insufficiently justified based on the information provided in the submittal;
 - d. Requires excessive review time, research, or specialized expertise by the Department to act on the request; or
 - e. For any other justifiable cause.
 7. The Department may approve a reduced setback for a facility authorized to discharge under one or more of the general permits in R18-9-E303 through R18-9-E322, either separately or in combination with a septic tank system authorized under R18-9-E302, if the applicant demonstrates that:
 - a. The treatment performance is significantly better than that provided under R18-9-E302(B),
 - b. The wastewater loading rate is reduced, or
 - c. Surface or subsurface characteristics ensure that reduced setbacks are protective of human health or water quality.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended to correct a manifest typographical error in subsection (E)(1) (Supp. 01-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A313. Facility Installation, Operation, and Maintenance for On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities

- A.** Facility installation. In addition to installation requirements in the general permit, the applicant shall ensure that the following tasks are performed, as applicable:
1. The facility is installed as described in design documents submitted with the Notice of Intent to Discharge;
 2. Components are installed on a firm foundation that supports the components and operating loads;
 3. The site is prepared to protect native soil beneath the soil absorption area and in adjacent areas from compaction, prevent smeared absorption surfaces, minimize disturbances from grubbing, and otherwise preclude damage to the disposal area that would impair performance;
 4. Components are protected from damage at the construction site and installed in conformance with the manufacturer's instructions if consistent with this Article;
 5. Treatment media are placed to achieve uniform density, prevent differential settling, produce a level inlet surface

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

unless otherwise specified by the manufacturer, and avoid introduction of construction contaminants;

6. Backfill is placed to prevent damage to geotextile, liners, tanks, and other components;
7. Soil cover is shaped to shed rainfall away from the backfill areas and prevent ponding of runoff; and
8. Anti-buoyancy measures are implemented during construction if temporary saturated backfill conditions are anticipated during construction.

B. Operation and maintenance. In addition to operation and maintenance requirements in the general permit or specified in the operation and maintenance manual, the permittee shall ensure that the following tasks are performed, as applicable:

1. Pump accumulated residues, inspect and clean wastewater treatment and distribution components, and manage residues to protect human health and the environment;
2. Clean, backwash, or replace effluent filters according to the manufacturer's instructions, and manage residues to protect human health and the environment;
3. Inspect and clean the effluent baffle screen and pump tank, and properly dispose of cleaning residue;
4. Clean the dosing tank effluent screen, pump switches, and floats, and properly dispose of cleaning residue;
5. Flush lateral lines and return flush water to the pretreatment headworks;
6. Inspect, remove and replace, if necessary, and properly dispose of filter media;
7. Rod pressurized wastewater delivery lines and secondary distribution lines (for dosing systems), and return cleaning water to the pretreatment headworks;
8. Inspect and clean pump inlets and controls and return cleaning water to the pretreatment headworks;
9. Implement corrective measures if anomalous ponding, dryness, noise, odor, or differential settling is observed;
10. Inspect and monitor inspection and access ports, as applicable, to verify that operation is within expected limits for:
 - a. Influent wastewater quality;
 - b. The pressurized dosing system;
 - c. The aggregate infiltration bed and mound system;
 - d. Wastewater delivery and the engineered pad;
 - e. The pressurized delivery system, filter, underdrain, and native soil absorption system;
 - f. Saturation condition status in peat and other media; and
 - g. Treatment system components;
11. Inspect tanks, liners, ports, seals, piping, and appurtenances for watertightness under all operational conditions;
12. Manage vegetation in areas that contain components subject to physical impairment or damage due to root invasion or animals;
13. Maintain drainage, berms, protective barriers, cover materials, and other features; and
14. Maintain the usefulness of the reserve area to allow for repair or replacement of the on-site wastewater treatment facility.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A314. Septic Tank Design, Manufacturing, and Installa-

tion for On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities

A person shall not install a septic tank in an on-site wastewater treatment facility unless the tank meets the following requirements:

1. The tank is:
 - a. Designed to produce a clarified effluent and provide adequate space for sludge and scum accumulations;
 - b. Watertight and constructed of solid durable materials not subject to excessive corrosion or decay;
 - c. Manufactured with at least two compartments unless two separate structures are placed in series. The tank is designed so that:
 - i. The inlet compartment of any septic tank not placed in series is nominally 67 percent to 75 percent of the total required capacity of the tank,
 - ii. Septic tanks placed in series are considered a unit and meet the same criteria as a single tank,
 - iii. The liquid depth of the septic tank is at least 42 inches, and
 - iv. A septic tank of 1000 gallon capacity is at least 8 feet long and the tank length of septic tanks of greater capacity is at least 2 times but not more than 3 times the width;
 - d. Manufactured with at least two access openings to the tank interior, each at least 20 inches in diameter. The tank is designed so that:
 - i. One access opening is located over the inlet end of the tank and one access opening is located over the outlet end;
 - ii. Whenever a first compartment exceeds 12 feet in length, another access opening is provided over the baffle wall; and
 - iii. Access openings and risers are constructed to ensure accessibility within 6 inches below finished grade;
 - e. Manufactured so that the sewage inlet and wastewater outlet openings are not smaller than the connecting sewer pipe. The tank is designed so that:
 - i. The vertical leg of round inlet and outlet fittings is at least 4 inches but not smaller than the connecting sewer pipe, and
 - ii. A baffle fitting has the equivalent cross-sectional area of the connecting sewer pipe and not less than a 4 inch horizontal dimension if measured at the inlet and outlet pipe inverts;
 - f. Manufactured so that the inlet and outlet pipe or baffle extends 4 inches above and at least 12 inches below the water surface when the tank is installed according to the manufacturer's instructions consistent with this Chapter. The invert of the inlet pipe is at least 2 inches above the invert of the outlet pipe;
 - g. Manufactured so that the inlet and outlet fittings or baffles and compartment partitions have a free vent area equal to the required cross-sectional area of the connected sewer pipe to provide free ventilation above the water surface from the disposal works or seepage pit through the septic tank, house sewer, and stack to the outer air;
 - h. Manufactured so that the open space extends at least 9 inches above the liquid level and the cover of the septic tank is at least 2 inches above the top of the inlet fitting vent opening;
 - i. Manufactured so that partitions or baffles between compartments are of solid durable material (wooden

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

baffles are prohibited) and extend at least 4 inches above the liquid level. The open area of the baffle shall be between one and 2 times the open area of the inlet pipe or horizontal slot and located at the midpoint of the liquid level of the baffle. If a horizontal slot is used, the slot shall be no more than 6 inches in height;

- j. Structurally designed to withstand all anticipated earth or other loads. The tank is designed so that:
 - i. All septic tank covers are capable of supporting an earth load of 300 pounds per square foot; and
 - ii. If the top of the tank is greater than 2 feet below finish grade, the septic tank and cover are capable of supporting an additional load of 150 pounds per square foot for each additional foot of cover;
 - k. Manufactured or installed so that the influent and effluent ends of the tank are clearly and permanently marked on the outside of the tank with the words "INLET" or "IN," and "OUTLET" or "OUT," above or to the right or left of the corresponding openings; and
 - l. Clearly and permanently marked with the manufacturer's name or registered trademark, or both, the month and year of manufacture, the maximum recommended depth of earth cover in feet, and the design liquid capacity of the tank. The tank is manufactured to protect the markings from corrosion so that they remain permanent and readable for the operational life of the tank.
2. Materials used to construct or manufacture septic tanks.
 - a. A septic tank cast-in-place at the site of use shall be protected from corrosion by coating the tank with a bituminous coating, by constructing the tank using a concrete mix that incorporates 15 percent to 18 percent fly ash, or by any other Department-approved means. The tank is designed so that:
 - i. The coating extends at least 4 inches below the wastewater line and covers all of the internal area above that point; and
 - ii. A septic tank cast-in-place complies with the "Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary ACI 318-02/318R-02 (2002)," and the "Code Requirements for Environmental Engineering Concrete Structures and Commentary, ACI 350/350R-01 (2001)," published by the American Concrete Institute. This material is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from American Concrete Institute, P.O. Box 9094, Farmington Hills, MI 48333-9094.
 - b. A steel septic tank shall have a minimum wall thickness of No. 12 U.S. gauge steel and be protected from corrosion, internally and externally, by a bituminous coating or other Department-approved means.
 - c. A prefabricated concrete septic tank shall meet the "Standard Specification for Precast Concrete Septic

Tanks, C1227-03," published by the American Society for Testing and Materials. This information is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the American Society for Testing and Materials International West.

- d. A septic tank manufactured using fiberglass or polyethylene shall meet the "Material and Property Standards for Prefabricated Septic Tanks, IAPMO PS 1-2004," published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials. This information is incorporated by reference, does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material, and may be viewed at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or obtained from International Association of Plumbing & Mechanical Officials, 20001 E. Walnut Drive, South Walnut, CA 91789-2825.
3. Conformance with design, materials, and manufacturing requirements.
 - a. If any conflict exists between this Article and the information incorporated by reference in subsection (2), the requirements of this Article apply.
 - b. The Department may approve use of alternative construction materials under R18-9-A312(G). Tanks constructed of wood, block, or bare steel are prohibited.
 - c. The Department may inspect septic tanks at the site of manufacturing to verify compliance with subsections (1) and (2).
 - d. The septic tank sale documentation includes:
 - i. A certificate attesting that the septic tank conforms with the design, materials, and manufacturing requirements in subsections (1) and (2); and
 - ii. Instructions for handling and installing the septic tank.
 4. The septic tank's daily design flow is determined as follows:
 - a. For a single family dwelling:
 - i. The design liquid capacity of the septic tank and the septic tank's daily design flow are determined based on the number of bedrooms and fixture count as follows:

Criteria for Septic Tank Size and Design Flow			
Number of Bedrooms	Fixture Count	Minimum Design Liquid Capacity (gallons)	Design Flow (gal/day)
1	7 or less	1000	150
	More than 7	1000	300
2	14 or less	1000	300
	More than 14	1000	450
3	21 or less	1000	450
	More than 21	1250	600
4	28 or less	1250	600
	More than 28	1500	750

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

5	35 or less	1500	750
	More than 35	2000	900
6	42 or less	2000	900
	More than 42	2500	1050
7	49 or less	2500	1050
	More than 49	3000	1200
8	56 or less	3000	1200
	More than 56	3000	1350

ii. Fixture count is determined as follows:

Residential Fixture Type	Fixture Units	Residential Fixture Type	Fixture Units
Bathtub	2	Sink, bar	1
Bidet	2	Sink, kitchen (including dishwasher)	2
Clothes washer	2	Sink, service	3
Dishwasher (Separate from kitchen)	2	Utility tub or sink	2
Lavatory, single	1	Water closet, 1.6 gallons per flush (gpf)	3
Lavatory, double in master bedroom	1	Water closet, >1.6 to 3.2 gpf	4
Shower, single stall	2	Water closet, greater than 3.2 gpf	6

- b. For other than a single family dwelling, the design liquid capacity of a septic tank in gallons is 2.1 times the daily design flow into the tank as determined from Table 1, Unit Design Flows. If the wastewater strength exceeds that of typical sewage, additional tank volume is required.
- c. A person may place two septic tanks in series to meet the septic tank design liquid capacity requirements if the capacity of the first tank is at least 67 percent of the total required tank capacity and the capacity of the second tank is at least 33 percent of the total required tank capacity.
5. The following requirements regarding new or replacement septic tank installation apply:
- Permanent surface markers for locating the septic tank access openings are provided for maintenance;
 - A septic tank installed under concrete or pavement has the required access openings extended to grade;
 - A septic tank effluent filter is installed on the septic tank. The filter shall:
 - Prevent the passage of solids larger than 1/8 inch in diameter while under two feet of hydrostatic head; and
 - Be constructed of materials that are resistant to corrosion and erosion, sized to accommodate hydraulic and organic loading, and removable for cleaning and maintenance; and
 - The septic tank is tested for watertightness after installation by the water test described in subsections (5)(d)(i) and (5)(d)(ii) and repaired or replaced, if necessary.
 - The septic tank is filled with clean water, as specified in R18-9-A310(A), to the invert of the outlet and the water left standing in the tank for 24 hours and:
 - After 24 hours, the tank is refilled to the invert, if necessary;
 - The initial water level and time is recorded; and
 - After one hour, water level and time is recorded.
 - The tank passes the water test if the water level does not drop over the one-hour period. Any visible leak of flowing water is considered a failure. A damp or wet spot that is not flowing is not considered a failure.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A315. Interceptor Design, Manufacturing, and Installation for On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities

- A.** Interceptor requirement. An applicant shall ensure that an interceptor as required by R18-9-A309(A)(7)(c) or necessary due to excessive amounts of grease, garbage, sand, or other wastes in the sewage is installed between the sewage source and the on-site wastewater treatment facility.
- B.** Interceptor design. An applicant shall ensure that:
- An interceptor has not less than two compartments with fittings designed for grease retention and capable of removing excessive amounts of grease, garbage, sand, or other wastes. Applicable structural and materials requirements prescribed in R18-9-A314 apply;
 - Interceptors are located as close to the source as possible and are accessible for servicing. The applicant shall ensure that access openings for servicing are at grade level and gas-tight;
 - The interceptor size for grease and garbage from non-residential kitchens is calculated using the following equation: Interceptor Size (in gallons) = $M \times F \times T \times S$.
 - "M" is the number of meals per peak hour;
 - "F" is the waste flow rate from Table 1, Unit Design Flows.
 - "T" is the estimated retention time:
 - Commercial kitchen waste, dishwasher or disposal: 2.5 hours; or
 - Single service kitchen with utensil wash disposal: 1.5 hours;
 - "S" is the estimated storage factor:
 - Fully equipped commercial kitchen, 8-hour operation: 1.0;
 - Fully equipped commercial kitchen, 16-hour operation: 2.0;
 - Fully equipped commercial kitchen, 24-hour operation: 3.0; or
 - Single service kitchen, 1.5;
 - The interceptor size for silt and grease from laundries and laundromats is calculated using the following equation: Interceptor Size (in gallons) = $M \times C \times F \times T \times S$.
 - "M" is the number of machines;
 - "C" is the machine cycles per hour (assume 2);
 - "F" is the waste flow rate from Table 1, Unit Design Flows;
 - "T" is the estimated retention time (assume 2); and

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- e. "S" is the estimated storage factor (assume 1.5 that allows for rock filter).
- C. The applicant may calculate the size of an interceptor using different factor values than those given in subsections (B)(3) and (4) based on the values justified by the applicant in the Notice of Intent to Discharge submitted to the Department for the on-site wastewater treatment facility.
- D. The Department may require installation of a sampling box if the volume or characteristics of the waste will impair the performance of the on-site wastewater treatment facility.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A316. Transfer of Ownership Inspection for On-site Wastewater Treatment Facilities

- A. Conforming with this Section satisfies the Notice of Transfer requirements under R18-9-A304.
- B. Within six months before the date of property transfer, the person who is transferring a property served by an on-site wastewater treatment facility shall retain an inspector to perform a transfer of ownership inspection of the on-site wastewater treatment facility who meets the following qualifications:
 - 1. Possesses working knowledge of the type of facility and the inspection process;
 - 2. Holds a certificate of training from a course recognized by the Department as sufficiently covering the information specified in this Section by July 1, 2006; and
 - 3. Holds a license in one of the following categories:
 - a. An Arizona-registered engineer;
 - b. An Arizona-registered sanitarian;
 - c. An owner of a vehicle with a human excreta collection and transport license issued under 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 11 or an employee of the owner of the vehicle;
 - d. A contractor licensed by the Registrar of Contractors in one of the following categories:
 - i. Residential license B-4 or C-41;
 - ii. Commercial license A, A-12, or L-41; or
 - iii. Dual license KA or K-41;
 - e. A wastewater treatment plant operator certified under 18 A.A.C. 5, Article 1; or
 - f. A person qualifying under another category designated by the Department.
- C. The inspector shall complete a Report of Inspection on a form approved by the Department, sign it, and provide it to the person transferring the property. The Report of Inspection shall:
 - 1. Address the physical and operational condition of the on-site wastewater treatment facility and describe observed deficiencies and repairs completed, if any;
 - 2. Indicate that each septic tank or other wastewater treatment container on the property was pumped or otherwise serviced to remove, to the maximum extent possible, solid, floating, and liquid waste accumulations, or that pumping or servicing was not performed for one of the following reasons:
 - a. A Discharge Authorization for the on-site wastewater treatment facility was issued and the facility was put into service within 12 months before the transfer of ownership inspection,

- b. Pumping or servicing was not necessary at the time of the inspection based on the manufacturer's written operation and maintenance instructions, or
- c. No accumulation of floating or settled waste was present in the septic tank or wastewater treatment container; and
- 3. Indicate the date the inspection was performed.
- D. Before the property is transferred, the person transferring the property shall provide to the person to whom the property is transferred:
 - 1. The completed Report of Inspection; and
 - 2. Documents in the person's possession relating to permitting, operation, and maintenance of the on-site wastewater treatment facility.
- E. The person to whom the property is transferred shall complete a Notice of Transfer on a form approved by the Department and send the form with the applicable fee specified in 18 A.A.C. 14 within 15 calendar days after the property transfer to:
 - 1. The Department for transfer of a property with an on-site wastewater treatment facility for which construction was completed before January 1, 2001; or
 - 2. The health or environmental agency delegated by the Director to administer the on-site wastewater treatment facility program for transfer of a property with an on-site wastewater treatment facility constructed on or after January 1, 2001.
- F. If the Department issued a Discharge Authorization for the on-site wastewater treatment facility but the facility was not put into service before the property transfer, an inspection of the facility is not required and the transferee shall complete the Notice of Transfer form as specified in subsection (E).
- G. Effective date.
 - 1. The owner of an on-site wastewater treatment facility operating under a Type 4 General Permit shall comply with this Section by November 12, 2005.
 - 2. The owner of any on-site wastewater treatment facility other than a facility identified in subsection (G)(1) shall comply with this Section by July 1, 2006.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2002 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-A317. Nitrogen Management Area

- A. The Director may designate a new Nitrogen Management Area to control groundwater pollution by sources of nitrogen regulated by Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3 of the Arizona Revised Statutes and not covered under an individual permit, modify the boundaries or requirements of a Nitrogen Management Area, or rescind designation of a Nitrogen Management Area.
 - 1. If existing conditions or trends in nitrogen loading to an aquifer will cause or contribute to an exceedance of the Aquifer Water Quality Standard for nitrate at a point or points of current or reasonably foreseeable use of the aquifer, the Director shall use the following criteria to determine whether to designate the area as a Nitrogen Management Area:
 - a. Population of the area;
 - b. The degree to which the area is unsewered;
 - c. Gross areal nitrogen loading, calculated as the amount of nitrogen discharged into the subsurface by use of on-site wastewater treatment facilities,

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- divided by the land area under consideration for designation as a Nitrogen Management Area;
- d. Population growth rate of area;
 - e. Existing contamination of groundwater by nitrogen species;
 - f. Existing and potential impact to groundwater by sources of nitrogen other than on-site wastewater treatment facilities;
 - g. Characteristics of the vadose zone and aquifer;
 - h. Location, number, and areal extent of existing and potential sources of nitrogen;
 - i. Location and characteristics of existing and potential drinking water supplies; and
 - j. Any other information relevant to determining the severity of actual or potential nitrogen impact on the aquifer.
2. The Director may modify the boundaries or requirements of a Nitrogen Management Area or rescind designation of a Nitrogen Management Area based on:
 - a. A material change to one or more criterion specified in subsection (A)(1); or
 - b. The adoption by a local agency of a master plan to substantially sewer the area as soon as possible, but with a completion deadline within 10 years, unless a completion deadline of more than 10 years is approved by the Director.
- B. Preliminary designation, modification, or rescission.**
1. The Director shall provide a report to the mayors and members of the Board of Supervisors of all towns, cities, and counties and the directors of all sanitary districts affected by the Department's proposed action to designate, modify, or rescind a Nitrogen Management Area as follows:
 - a. If the Department proposes to designate a Nitrogen Management Area, the Department shall provide a report discussing each criterion specified in subsection (A)(1).
 - b. If the Department proposes to modify the boundaries or requirements of a Nitrogen Management Area or rescind the designation of a Nitrogen Management Area, the Department shall provide a report discussing applicable criteria in subsections (A)(1) and (2).
 2. The town, city, county, or sanitary district receiving the Director's report may provide written comments to the Department within 120 days to dispute the factual information presented in the report and supply any information supporting the comments.
 3. The Director shall evaluate the comments and supporting information obtained under subsection (B)(2) and either designate, modify, or rescind the Nitrogen Management Area or withdraw the proposal.
- C. Final designation.**
1. If the Director designates or modifies the Nitrogen Management Area, the Department shall:
 - a. Issue or modify the Nitrogen Management Area designation and any special provisions established for the area to control groundwater pollution by sources of nitrogen regulated by Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3 of the Arizona Revised Statutes but not covered under an individual permit. The Department shall provide notice to the mayors and members of the Board of Supervisors of all towns, cities, and counties and the directors of all sanitary districts affected by the determination;
 - b. Maintain the designation and a map showing the boundaries of the Nitrogen Management Area at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 West Washington, Phoenix, Arizona 85007 and on the Department's web site at www.azdeq.gov; and
 - c. Provide, upon request, a copy of the Nitrogen Management Area designation and a map of the area.
 2. If the Director withdraws the preliminary Nitrogen Management Area designation or rescinds the Nitrogen Management Area designation, the Director shall issue a determination stating the decision and post it on the Department's web site at www.azdeq.gov.
- D. Nitrogen Management Area requirements. Within a Nitrogen Management Area:**
1. The Department shall issue a Construction Authorization, under R18-9-A301(D)(1)(c), for an on-site wastewater treatment facility only if the applicant proposes, in the Notice of Intent to Discharge, to employ one or more of the technologies allowed under R18-9-E302 through R18-9-E322 that achieves a discharge level containing not more than 15 mg/l of total nitrogen.
 2. An agricultural operation shall use the best control measure necessary to reduce nitrogen discharge when implementing the best management practices developed under 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 4. The Director may require the owner or operator to reassess the performance of the impoundment liner systems constructed under R18-9-403 before November 12, 2005.
 3. A person shall comply with any special provision established for the Nitrogen Management Area, as applicable, for the person's facility.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

PART B. TYPE 1 GENERAL PERMITS**R18-9-B301. Type 1 General Permit**

- A.** A 1.01 General Permit allows any discharge of wash water from a sand and gravel operation, placer mining operation, or other similar activity, including construction, foundation, and underground dewatering, if only physical processes are employed and only hazardous substances at naturally occurring concentrations in the sand, gravel, or other rock material are present in the discharge.
- B.** A 1.02 General Permit allows any discharge from hydrostatic tests of a drinking water distribution system and pipelines not previously used, if all the following conditions are met:
1. The quality of the water used for the test does not exceed an Aquifer Water Quality Standard or for non-drinking water pipelines, if reclaimed water is used, the reclaimed water meets Class A+ Reclaimed Water Quality Standards under A.A.C. R18-11-303 or Class B+ Reclaimed Water Quality Standards under A.A.C. R18-11-305;
 2. The discharge is not to a water of the United States, unless the discharge is under an AZPDES permit; and
 3. The test site is restored to its natural grade.
- C.** A 1.03 General Permit allows any discharge from hydrostatic tests of a pipeline, tank, or appurtenance previously used for transmission of fluid, other than those previously used for drinking water distribution systems, if all the following conditions are met:
1. All liquid discharge is contained in an impoundment lined with flexible geomembrane. The liquid is evaporated or removed from the impoundment and taken to a

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

treatment works or landfill authorized to accept the material within:

- a. 60 days of the hydrostatic test if the liner is 10 mils, or
 - b. 180 days of the hydrostatic test if the liner is 30 mils or greater;
2. The liner is placed over a layer, at least 3 inches thick, of well-sorted sand or finer grained material, or over an underliner that provides protection equal to or better than sand or finer grained material and the calculated seepage is less than 550 gallons per acre per day;
 3. The liner is removed and disposed of at an approved landfill unless the liner can be reused at another test location without a reduction in integrity;
 4. The test site is restored to its natural grade; and
 5. If the test waters are removed using a method not specified in subsection (C)(1), including a discharge under an AZPDES permit, the test waters meet Aquifer Water Quality Standards and the specific method is approved by the Department before the discharge.
- D.** A 1.04 General Permit allows any discharge from a facility that, for water quality sampling, hydrologic parameter testing, well development, redevelopment, or potable water system maintenance and repair purposes, receives water, drilling fluids, or drill cuttings from a well if the discharge is to the same aquifer in approximately the same location from which the water supply was originally withdrawn, or the discharge is under an AZPDES permit.
- E.** A 1.05 General Permit allows a discharge to an injection well, surface impoundment, and leach line only if the discharge is filter backwash from a potable water treatment system, condensate from a refrigeration unit, overflows from an evaporative cooler, heat exchange system return water, or swimming pool filter backwash and the discharge is less than 1000 gallons per day. The 1.05 General Permit allows a discharge of those sources to a navigable water if the discharge is authorized by an AZPDES permit.
- F.** A 1.06 General Permit allows the burial of mining industry off-road motor vehicle waste tires at the mine site in a manner consistent with the cover requirements in R18-13-1203.
- G.** A 1.07 General Permit allows the operation of dockside facilities and watercraft if the following conditions are met:
1. Docks that service watercraft equipped with toilets provide sanitary facilities at dockside for the disposal of sewage from watercraft toilets. No wastewater from sinks, showers, laundries, baths, or other plumbing fixtures at a dockside facility is discharged into waters of the state;
 2. Docks that service watercraft have conveniently located toilet facilities for men and women;
 3. No boat, houseboat, or other type of watercraft is equipped with a marine toilet constructed and operated to discharge sewage directly or indirectly into a water of the state, nor is any container of sewage placed, left, discharged, or caused to be placed, left, or discharged in or near any waters of the state by a person;
 4. Watercraft with marine toilets constructed to allow sewage to be discharged directly into waters of the state are locked and sealed to prevent usage. Chemical or other type marine toilets with approved storage containers are permitted if dockside disposal facilities are provided; and
 5. No bilge water or wastewater from sinks, showers, laundries, baths, or other plumbing fixtures on houseboats or other watercraft is discharged into waters of the state.
- H.** A 1.08 General Permit allows for any earth pit privy, fixed or transportable chemical toilet, incinerator toilet or privy, or pail or can-type privy if allowed by a county health or environmental department under A.R.S. Title 36 or a delegation agreement under A.R.S. § 49-107.
- I.** A 1.09 General Permit allows:
1. The operation of:
 - a. A sewage treatment facility with flows less than 20,000 gallons per day and approved by the Department before January 1, 2001, and
 - b. An on-site wastewater treatment facility with flows less than 20,000 gallons per day operating before January 1, 2001;
 2. The person who owns or operates a facility under subsections (I)(1)(a) or (b) to operate the facility if the following conditions are met:
 - a. The discharge from the facility does not cause or contribute to a violation of a water quality standard;
 - b. The owner or operator does not expand the facility to accommodate flows above the design flow or 20,000 gallons per day, whichever is less;
 - c. The facility only treats typical sewage;
 - d. The facility does not treat flows from commercial operations using hazardous substances or creating hazardous wastes, as defined in A.R.S. § 49-921(5);
 - e. The discharge from the facility does not create any environmental nuisance condition listed in A.R.S. § 49-141; or
 - f. The owner or operator does not alter the treatment or disposal characteristics of the original facility, except as allowed under R18-9-A309(A)(9)(a).
- J.** A 1.10 General Permit allows the operation of a sewage collection system installed before January 1, 2001 that serves downstream from the point where the daily design flow is 3000 gallons per day or that includes a manhole, force main, or lift station serving more than one dwelling regardless of flow, if:
1. The system complies with the performance standards in R18-9-E301(B),
 2. No sewage is released from the sewage collection system to the land surface, and
 3. The system is not operating under the 2.05 General Permit.
- K.** A 1.11 General Permit allows the operation of a sewage collection system that serves upstream from the point where the daily design flow is 3000 gallons per day to the building drains, or a single gravity sewer line conveying sewage from a building drain directly to an interceptor, lateral, or manhole, regardless of daily design flow, if all of the following are met:
1. The system does not cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standard established in 18 A.A.C. 11, Articles 1 and 4;
 2. No sewage is released from the sewage collection system to the land surface;
 3. No environmental nuisance condition listed in A.R.S. § 49-141 is created;
 4. The system does not include a manhole, force main, or lift station serving more than one dwelling;
 5. Applicable local administrative requirements for review and approval of design and construction are followed;
 6. The performance standards specified in R18-9-E301(B) are met using:
 - a. Local building and construction codes,

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- b. Relevant design and construction standards specified in R18-9-E301, and
 - c. Appropriate operation and maintenance;
- 7. The system flows directly into one of the following downstream facilities:
 - a. An on-site wastewater treatment facility;
 - b. A sewage treatment facility operating under an individual permit; or
 - c. A sewage collection system operating under a 1.10, 2.05, or 4.01 General Permit; and
- 8. The system is not operating under a 2.05 General Permit.
- L. A 1.12 General Permit allows the discharge of wastewater resulting from washing concrete from trucks, pumps, and ancillary equipment to an impoundment if the following conditions are met:
 - 1. The person holds an AZPDES Construction General Permit authorizing the concrete washout activities;
 - 2. The Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan required by the Construction General Permit issued according to 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 9, Part C, for the construction activity addresses the concrete washout activities;
 - 3. The vegetation at the soil base of the impoundment is cleared, grubbed, and compacted to uniform density not less than 95 percent. If the impoundment is located above grade, the berms or dikes are compacted to a uniform density not less than 95 percent;
 - 4. If groundwater is less than 20 feet below land surface, the impoundment is lined with a synthetic liner at least 30 mils thick;
 - 5. The impoundment is located at least 50 feet from any storm drain inlet, open drainage facility, or watercourse and 100 feet from any water supply well;
 - 6. The impoundment is designed and operated to maintain adequate freeboard to prevent overflow or discharge of wastewater;
 - 7. The concrete washout wastewater from any wash pad is routed to the impoundment;
 - 8. The impoundment receives only concrete washout wastewater;
 - 9. The annual average daily flow of wastewater to the impoundment is less than 3000 gallons per day; and
 - 10. The following closure requirements are met.
 - a. The facility is closed by removing and appropriately disposing of any liquids remaining in the impoundment,
 - b. The area is graded to prevent ponding of water, and
 - c. Closure activities are completed before filing of the Notice of Termination under the AZPDES Construction General Permit.
- 1. The Department registration number for the drywell or documentation that a drywell registration form was submitted to the Department;
- 2. For a drywell constructed more than 90 days before submitting the Notice of Intent to Discharge to the Department, a certification signed, dated, and sealed by an Arizona-registered professional engineer or geologist that a site investigation has concluded that:
 - a. Analytical results from sampling the drywell settling chamber sediment for pollutants reasonably expected to be present do not exceed either the residential soil remediation levels or the groundwater protection levels;
 - b. The settling chamber does not contain sediments that could be used to characterize and compare results to soil remediation levels and the chamber has not been cleaned out within the last six months;
 - c. Neither a soil remediation level nor groundwater protection level is exceeded in soil samples collected from a boring drilled within 5 feet of the drywell and sampled in 5-foot increments starting from 5 feet below ground surface and extending to 10 feet below the base of the drywell injection pipe; or
 - d. If coarse grained lithology prevents the collection of representative soil samples in a soil boring, a groundwater investigation demonstrates compliance with Aquifer Water Quality Standards in groundwater at the applicable point of compliance;
- 3. Design information to demonstrate that the requirements in subsection (C) are satisfied; and
- 4. A copy of the Best Management Practices Plan described in subsection (D)(5).
- C. Design requirements. An applicant shall:
 - 1. Locate the drywell no closer than 100 feet from a water supply well and 20 feet from an underground storage tank;
 - 2. Clearly mark the drywell "Stormwater Only" on the surface grate or manhole cover;
 - 3. Locate the bottom of the drywell hole at least 10 feet above groundwater. If during drilling and well installation the drywell borehole encounters saturated conditions, the applicant shall backfill the borehole with cement grout to at least 10 feet above the elevation of saturated conditions before constructing the drywell in the borehole;
 - 4. Ensure that the drywell design or drainage area design includes a method to remove, intercept, or collect pollutants that may be present at the operation with the potential to reach the drywell. The applicant may include a flow control or pretreatment device, such as an interceptor, sump, or another device or structure designed to remove, intercept, or collect pollutants. The applicant may use flow control or pretreatment devices listed under R18-9-C304(D)(1) or (2) to satisfy the design requirements of this subsection;
 - 5. Record the accurate latitude and longitude of the drywell using a Global Positioning System device or site survey; and
 - 6. Develop and maintain a current site plan showing the location of the drywell, the latitude and longitude coordinates of the drywell, surface drainage patterns, the location of floor drains and French drains plumbed to the drywell, water supply wells, monitor wells, underground

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

PART C. TYPE 2 GENERAL PERMITS**R18-9-C301. 2.01 General Permit: Drywells That Drain Areas Where Hazardous Substances Are Used, Stored, Loaded, or Treated**

- A. A 2.01 General Permit allows for a drywell that drains an area where hazardous substances are used, stored, loaded, or treated.
- B. Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the requirements in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit:

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

storage tanks, and chemical and waste usage, storage, loading, and treatment areas.

D. Operational and maintenance requirements.

1. A permittee shall operate the drywell only for the disposal of stormwater. The permittee shall not release industrial process waters or wastes in the drywell or drywell retention basin drainage area.
2. The permittee shall implement a Best Management Practices Plan for operation of the drywell and control of pollutants in the drywell drainage area.
3. The permittee shall keep the Best Management Practices Plan on-site or at the closest practical place of work and provide the plan to the Department upon request.
4. The permittee may substitute any Spill Prevention Containment and Control Plan, facility response plan, or an AZPDES Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan that meets the requirements of this subsection for a Best Management Practices Plan. If the permittee submits a substitute for the Best Management Practices Plan, the permittee shall identify the conditions within the substitute plan that satisfy the requirements of subsection (D).
5. The Best Management Practices Plan shall include:
 - a. A site plan showing surface drainage patterns and the location of floor drains, water supply, monitor wells, underground storage tanks, and chemical and waste usage, storage, loading, and treatment areas. The site plan shall show surface grading details designed to prevent drainage and spills of hazardous substances from leaving the drainage area and entering the drywell;
 - b. A design plan showing details of drywell design and drainage design, including flow control or pretreatment devices, such as interceptors, sumps, and other devices and structures designed to remove, intercept, and collect any pollutant that may be present at the operation with the potential to reach the drywell;
 - c. Procedures to prevent and contain spills and minimize discharges to the drywell;
 - d. Operational practices that include routine inspection and maintenance of the drywell and associated pretreatment and flow-control devices, periodic inspection of waste storage facilities, and proper handling of hazardous substances to prevent discharges to the drywell. Routine inspection and maintenance shall include:
 - i. Replacing the adsorbent material in the skimmers, if installed, when the adsorbent capacity is reached;
 - ii. Maintaining valves and associated piping for a drywell injection and treatment system;
 - iii. Maintaining magnetic caps and mats, if installed;
 - iv. Removing sludge from the oil/water separator, if installed, and replacing the filtration or adsorption material to maintain treatment capacity;
 - v. Removing sediment from the catch basin inlet filters and retention basin to maintain required storage capacity; and
 - e. Procedures for periodic employee training on practices required by the Best Management Practices Plan specific to the drywell and prevention of unauthorized discharges.

6. The permittee shall implement waste management practices to prohibit and prevent discharges, other than those exempted in A.R.S. § 49-250(B)(23), in the drywell drainage area, including:
 - a. Maintaining an up-to-date inventory of generated wastes and waste products;
 - b. Disposing or recycling all wastes or solvents through a company licensed to handle the material;
 - c. Where possible, collecting and storing waste in waste receptacles located outside the drywell drainage area. If the permittee collects and stores the waste within the drywell drainage area, the permittee shall collect and store the waste in properly designed receptacles; and
 - d. Using a licensed waste hauler to transport waste off-site to a permitted waste disposal facility.

E. Inspection. A permittee shall:

1. Conduct an annual inspection of the drywell for sediment accumulation in the chambers and the flow-control and treatment systems, and remove sediment annually or when 25 percent of the effective capacity is filled, whichever comes first, to restore capacity and ensure that the drywell functions properly. The permittee shall characterize the sediments that are removed from the drywell after inspection and dispose of the sediments according to local, state, and federal requirements; and
2. If the stormwater fails to drain through the drywell within 36 hours, inspect the treatment system and piping to ensure that the treatment system is functioning properly, make repairs, and perform maintenance as needed to restore proper function.

F. Recordkeeping. A permittee shall maintain for at least 10 years, the following documents on-site or at the closest place of work and make the documents available to the Department upon request:

1. Documentation of drywell maintenance, inspections, employee training, and sampling activities;
2. A site plan showing the location of the drywell, the latitude and longitude coordinates of the drywell, surface drainage patterns and the location of floor drains or French drains that are plumbed to the drywell or are used to alter drainage patterns, the location of water supply wells, monitor wells, underground storage tanks, and places where hazardous substances are used, stored, or loaded;
3. A design plan showing details of drywell design and drainage design, including any flow control and pretreatment technologies;
4. An operations and maintenance manual that includes:
 - a. Procedures to prevent and contain spills and minimize any discharge to the drywell and a list of actions and methods proposed to prevent and contain hazardous substance spills or leaks;
 - b. Methods and procedures for inspection, operation, and maintenance activities;
 - c. Procedures for spill response; and
 - d. A description of the employee training program for drywell inspections, operations, maintenance, and waste management practices;
5. Drywell sediment waste characteristics and disposal manifest records for sediments removed during routine inspections and maintenance activities; and

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

6. Sampling plans, certified laboratory reports, and chain of custody forms for soil, sediment, and groundwater sampling associated with drywell site investigations.

G. Spills.

1. In the event of a spill, the permittee shall:
 - a. Notify the Department within 24 hours of any spill of hazardous or toxic substance that enters the drywell inlet;
 - b. Contain, clean up, and dispose of, according to local, state, and federal requirements, any spill or leak of a hazardous substance in the drywell drainage area and basin drainage area;
 - c. If a pretreatment system is present, verify that treatment capacity has not been exceeded; and
 - d. If the spill reaches the drywell injection pipe, drill a soil boring within 5 feet of the drywell inlet chamber and sample the soil in 5-foot increments from 5 feet below ground surface to a depth extending at least 10 feet below the base of the injection pipe to determine whether a soil remediation level or groundwater protection level has been exceeded in the subsurface. The permittee shall:
 - i. Submit the results to the Department within 60 days of the date of the spill; and
 - ii. Notify the Department if soil contamination at the facility, not related to the spill, is being addressed by an existing approved remedial action plan.
2. Based on the results of subsection (G)(1)(d), the Director may require the permittee to submit an application for clean closure or an individual Aquifer Protection Permit.

H. Closure and decommissioning requirements.

1. A permittee shall:
 - a. Retain a drywell drilling contractor, licensed under 4 A.A.C. 9, to close the drywell;
 - b. Remove sediments and any drainage component, such as standpipes and screens from the drywell's settling chamber and backfill the injection pipe with cement grout;
 - c. Remove the settling chamber;
 - d. Backfill the settling chamber excavation to the land surface with clean silt, clay, or engineered material. Materials containing hazardous substances are prohibited from use in backfilling the drywell; and
 - e. Mechanically compact the backfill.
2. Within 30 days of closure and decommissioning, the permittee shall submit a written verification to the Department that all material that contributed to a discharge has been removed and any reasonable probability of further discharge from the facility and of exceeding any Aquifer Water Quality Standard at the applicable point of compliance has been eliminated to the greatest degree practical. The written verification shall specify:
 - a. The reason for the closure;
 - b. The drywell registration number;
 - c. The general permit reference number;
 - d. The materials and methods used to close the drywell;
 - e. The name of the contractor who performed the closure;
 - f. The completion date;
 - g. Any sampling data;
 - h. Sump construction details, if a sump was constructed to replace the abandoned drywell; and

- i. Any other information necessary to verify that closure has been achieved.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-C302. 2.02 General Permit: Intermediate Stockpiles at Mining Sites

- A.** A 2.02 General Permit allows for intermediate stockpiles not qualifying as inert material under A.R.S. § 49-201(19) at a mining site.
- B.** Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge under R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit the construction and operation specifications used to satisfy the requirements in subsection (C)(1).
- C.** Design and operational requirements.
 1. An applicant shall design, construct, and operate the stockpile so that it does not impound water. An applicant may rely on stormwater run-on controls or facility design features, such as drains, or both.
 2. An applicant shall direct storm runoff contacting the stockpile to a mine pit or a facility covered by an individual or general permit.
 3. A permittee shall maintain any engineered feature of the facility in good working condition.
 4. A permittee shall visually inspect the facility at least quarterly and repair any defect as soon as practical.
 5. A permittee shall not add hazardous substances to the stockpiled material.
- D.** Closure requirements. In addition to the closure requirements in R18-9-A306, the following apply:
 1. If an intermediate stockpile covered under a 2.02 General Permit is permanently closed, a permittee shall remove any remaining material, to the greatest extent practical, and regrade the area to prevent impoundment of water.
 2. The permittee shall submit a narrative description of closure measures to the Department within 30 days after closure.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-C303. 2.03 General Permit: Hydrologic Tracer Studies

- A.** A 2.03 General Permit allows for a discharge caused by the performance of tracer studies.
 1. The 2.03 General Permit does not authorize the use of any hazardous substance, radioactive material, or any substance identified in A.R.S. § 49-243(I) in a tracer study.
 2. A permittee shall complete a single tracer test within two years of the Notice of Intent to Discharge.
- B.** Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit:
 1. A narrative description of the tracer test including the type and amount of tracer used;
 2. A Material Safety Data Sheet for the tracer; and
 3. Unless the injection or distribution is within the capture zone of an established passive containment system meet-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

ing the requirements of A.R.S. § 49-243(G), the following information:

- a. A narrative description of the impacts that may occur if a solution migrates outside the test area, including a list of downgradient users, if any;
 - b. The anticipated effects and expected concentrations, if possible to calculate; and
 - c. A description of the monitoring, including types of tests and frequency.
- C. Design and operational requirements. A permittee shall:
1. Ensure that injection into a well inside the capture zone of an established passive containment system that meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 49-243(G) does not exceed the total depth of the influence of the hydrologic sink;
 2. Ensure that injection into a well outside the capture zone of an established passive containment system that meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 49-243(G) does not exceed rock fracture pressures during injection of the tracer;
 3. Not add a substance to a well that is not compatible with the well's construction;
 4. Ensure that a tracer is compatible with the construction materials at the impoundment if a tracer is placed or collected in an existing impoundment;
 5. For at least two years, monitor quarterly a well that is hydraulically downgradient of the test site for the tracer if a tracer is used outside the capture zone of an established passive containment system that meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 49-243(G) and less than 85 percent of the tracer is recovered. The permittee may adjust this period with the consent of the Department if the permittee shows that the hydraulic gradient causes the tracer to reach the monitoring point in a shorter or longer period of time;
 6. Ensure that a tracer does not leave the site in concentrations distinguishable from background water quality; and
 7. Monitor the amount of tracer used and recovered and submit a report summarizing the test and results to the Department within 30 calendar days of test completion.
- D. Recordkeeping. A permittee shall retain the following information at the site where the facility is located for at least three years after test completion and make it available to the Department upon request.
1. Test protocols,
 2. Material Safety Data Sheet information,
 3. Recovery records, and
 4. A copy of the report submitted to the Department under subsection (C)(7).
- E. Closure requirements.
1. If a tracer was used outside the capture zone of an established passive containment system that meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 49-243(G), a permittee shall account for any tracer not recovered through attenuation, modeling, or monitoring.
 2. The permittee shall achieve closure immediately following the test, or if the test area is within a pollutant management area defined in an individual permit, at the conclusion of operations.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-C304. 2.04 General Permit: Drywells that Drain Areas at Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities Where Motor Fuels are**Used, Stored, or Loaded**

- A. A 2.04 General Permit allows for a drywell that drains an area at a facility for dispensing motor fuel, as defined in A.A.C. R20-2-701(19), including a commercial gasoline station with an underground storage tank.
1. A drywell at a motor fuel dispensing facility using hazardous substances is eligible for coverage under the 2.04 General Permit.
 2. A drywell at a vehicle maintenance facility owned or operated by a commercial enterprise or by a federal, state, county, or local government is not eligible for coverage under this general permit, unless the facility design ensures that only motor fuel dispensing areas will drain to the drywell. Areas where hazardous substances other than motor fuels are used, stored, or loaded, including service bays, are not covered under the 2.04 General Permit.
 3. Definition. For purposes of this Section, "hazardous substances" means substances that are components of commercially packaged automotive supplies, such as motor oil, antifreeze, and routine cleaning supplies such as those used for cleaning windshields, but not degreasers, engine cleaners, or similar products.
- B. Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the requirements in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit:
1. The Department registration number for the drywell or documentation that a drywell registration form was submitted to the Department;
 2. For a drywell constructed more than 90 days before submitting the Notice of Intent to Discharge to the Department, a certification signed, dated, and sealed by an Arizona-registered professional engineer or geologist that a site investigation concluded that:
 - a. Analytical results from sampling sediment from the drywell settling chamber sediment for pollutants reasonably expected to be present do not exceed either the residential soil remediation levels or the groundwater protection levels;
 - b. The settling chamber does not contain sediment that could be used to characterize and compare results to soil remediation levels and the chamber has not been cleaned out within the last six months;
 - c. Neither a soil remediation level nor groundwater protection level is exceeded in soil samples collected from a boring drilled within 5 feet of the drywell and sampled in 5 foot increments starting at a depth of 5 feet below ground surface and extending to a depth of 10 feet below the base of the drywell injection pipe; or
 - d. If coarse grained lithology prevents the collection of soil samples in a soil boring, a groundwater investigation demonstrates compliance with Aquifer Water Quality Standards in groundwater at the applicable point of compliance.
 3. Design information to demonstrate that the requirements in subsection (C) are satisfied.
- C. Design requirements.
1. An applicant shall:
 - a. Include a flow control or pretreatment device identified in subsections (D)(1) or (2), or both, that removes, intercepts, or collects spilled motor fuel or hazardous substances before stormwater enters the drywell injection pipe;
 - b. Calculate the volume of runoff generated in the design storm event and anticipate the maximum

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- potential contaminant release quantity to design the treatment and holding capacity of the drywell;
- c. Follow local codes and regulations to meet retention periods for removing standing water;
 - d. Locate the drywell at least 100 feet from a water supply well and 20 feet from an underground storage tank;
 - e. Locate the bottom of the drywell injection pipe at least 10 feet above groundwater. If during drilling and well installation the drywell borehole encounters saturated conditions, the applicant shall backfill the borehole with cement grout to a level at least 10 feet above the elevation at which saturated conditions were encountered in the borehole before constructing the drywell in the borehole;
 - f. Record the accurate latitude and longitude of the drywell using a Global Positioning System device or site survey and record the location on the site plans;
 - g. Clearly mark the drywell "Stormwater Only" on the surface grate or manhole cover;
 - h. Develop and maintain a current site plan showing the location of the drywell, the latitude and longitude coordinates of the drywell, surface drainage patterns and the location of floor drains and French drains that are plumbed to the drywell or are used to alter drainage patterns, water supply wells, monitor wells, underground storage tanks, and chemical and waste usage, storage, loading, and treatment areas; and
 - i. Prepare design plans showing details of drywell design and drainage design, including one or a combination of pre-approved technologies described in subsections (D)(1) and (2) designed to remove, intercept, and collect any pollutant that may be present at the operation with the potential to reach the drywell.
2. For an existing drywell, an applicant that cannot meet the design requirements in subsections (C)(1)(d) and (e) shall provide the Department with the date of drywell construction, the depth of the drywell borehole and injection pipe, the distance from the drywell to the nearest water supply well and from the drywell to the underground storage tank, and the depth to the groundwater from the bottom of the drywell injection pipe.
- D. Flow control and pretreatment.** A permittee shall ensure that motor fuels and other hazardous substances are not discharged to the subsurface. A permittee may use any of the following flow control or pretreatment technologies:
1. Flow control. The permittee shall ensure that motor fuel and hazardous substance spills are removed before allowing stormwater to enter the drywell.
 - a. Normally closed manual or automatic valve. The permittee shall leave a normally closed valve in a closed position except when stormwater is allowed to enter the drywell;
 - b. Raised drywell inlet. The permittee shall:
 - i. Raise the drywell inlet at least six inches above the bottom of the retention basin or other storage structure, or install a six-inch asphalt or concrete raised barrier encircling the drywell inlet to provide a non-draining storage capacity within the retention basin or storage structure for complete containment of a spill; and
 - ii. Ensure that the storage capacity is at least 110 percent of the volume of the design storm event required by the local jurisdiction and the estimated volume of a potential motor fuel spill based on the facility's past incident reports or incident reports for other facilities that are similar in design;
 - c. Magnetic mat or cap. The permittee shall ensure that the drywell inlet is sealed with a mat or cap at all times, except after rainfall or a storm event when the mat or cap is temporarily removed to allow stormwater to enter the drywell; and that the mat or cap is always used with a retention basin or other type of storage;
 - d. Primary sump, interceptor, or settling chamber. The permittee may use a primary sump, interceptor, or settling chamber only in combination with another flow control or pre-treatment technology.
 - i. The permittee shall remove motor fuel or hazardous substances from the sump, interceptor, or chamber before allowing stormwater to enter the drywell.
 - ii. The permittee shall install a settling chamber or sump and allow the suspended solids to settle before stormwater flows into a drywell; install the drywell injection pipe in a separate chamber and connect the sump, interceptor, or chamber to the drywell inlet by piping and valving to allow the stormwater to enter the drywell.
 - iii. The permittee may install fuel hydrocarbon detection sensors in the sump, interceptor, or settling chamber that use flow control to prevent fuel from discharging into the drywell;
2. Pretreatment. The permittee shall prevent the bypass of motor fuels and hazardous substances from the pretreatment system to the drywell during periods of high flow.
 - a. Catch basin inlet filter. The permittee shall:
 - i. Install a catch basin inlet filter to fit inside a catchment drain to prevent motor fuels and hazardous substances from entering the drywell,
 - ii. Ensure that a motor fuel spill or a spill during a high rainfall does not bypass the system and directly release to the drywell injection pipe, and
 - iii. Combine the catch basin inlet filter with a flow control technology to prevent contaminated stormwater from entering the drywell injection pipe;
 - b. Combined settling chamber and an oil/water separator.
 - i. The permittee shall install a system that incorporates a catch basin inlet, a settling chamber, and an oil/water separator.
 - ii. The permittee may incorporate a self-sealing mechanism, such as fuel hydrocarbon detection sensors that activate a valve to cut off flow to the drywell inlet.
 - c. Combined settling chamber and oil/water separator, and filter/adsorption. The permittee shall:
 - i. Allow for adequate collection and treatment capacity for solid and liquid separation; and
 - ii. Allow a minimum treated outflow from the system to the drywell inlet of 20 gallons per minute. If a higher outflow rate is anticipated, the

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- applicant shall design a larger collection system with storage capacity.
- d. Passive skimmer.
 - i. If a passive skimmer is used, the permittee shall install sufficient hydrocarbon adsorbent materials, such as pads and socks, or suspend the materials on top of the static water level in a sump or other catchment to absorb the entire volume of expected or potential spill.
 - ii. The permittee may use a passive skimmer only in combination with another flow control or pre-treatment technology.
- E. Operation and maintenance.** A permittee shall:
1. Operate the drywell only for the subsurface disposal of stormwater;
 2. Remove or treat any motor fuel or hazardous substance spills;
 3. Replace the adsorbent material in skimmers, if installed; when the adsorbent capacity is reached;
 4. Maintain valves and associated piping;
 5. Maintain magnetic caps and mats, if installed;
 6. Remove sludge from the oil/water separator and replace the filtration or adsorption materials to maintain treatment capacity;
 7. Remove sediment from the catch basin inlet filters and retention basins to maintain required storage capacity;
 8. Remove accumulated sediment from the settling chamber annually or when 25 percent of the effective settling capacity is filled, whichever occurs first; and
 9. Provide new employee training within one month of hire and annual employee training on how to maintain and operate flow control and pretreatment technology used in the drywell.
- F. Inspection.** A permittee shall:
1. Conduct an annual inspection of the drywell for sediment accumulation in the chambers and in the flow control and treatment systems to ensure that the drywell is functioning properly; and
 2. If the stormwater fails to drain through the drywell within 36 hours, inspect the treatment system and piping to ensure that it is functioning properly, make repairs, and perform maintenance as needed to restore proper function.
- G. Recordkeeping.** A permittee shall maintain, for at least 10 years, the following documents on-site or at the closest place of work and make the documents available to the Department upon request:
1. Documentation of drywell maintenance, inspections, employee training, and sampling activities;
 2. A site plan showing the location of the drywell, the latitude and longitude coordinates of the drywell, surface drainage patterns and the location of floor drains or French drains that are plumbed to the drywell or are used to alter drainage patterns, water supply wells, monitor wells, underground storage tanks, and places where motor fuel and hazardous substances are used, stored, or loaded;
 3. A design plan showing details of drywell design and drainage design, including one or a combination of the pre-approved flow control and pretreatment technologies;
 4. An operations and maintenance manual that includes:
 - a. Procedures to prevent and contain spills and minimize any discharge to the drywell and a list of actions and specific methods proposed for motor fuel and hazardous substance spills or leaks;
- b. Methods and procedures for inspection, operation, and maintenance activities;
 - c. Procedures for spill response; and
 - d. A description of the employee training program for drywell inspections, operations, and maintenance;
5. Drywell sediment waste characterization and disposal manifest records for sediments removed during routine inspections and maintenance activities; and
 6. Sampling plans, certified laboratory reports, and chain of custody forms for soil, sediment, and groundwater sampling associated with drywell site investigations.
- H. Spills.**
1. In the event of a spill, a permittee shall:
 - a. Notify the Department within 24 hours of any spill of motor fuel or hazardous or toxic substances that enters into the drywell inlet;
 - b. Contain, clean up, and dispose of, according to local, state, and federal requirements, any spill or leak of motor fuel or hazardous substance in the drywell drainage area and basin drainage area;
 - c. If a pretreatment system is present, verify that treatment capacity has not been exceeded; and
 - d. If the spill reaches the injection pipe, drill a soil boring within 5 feet of the drywell inlet chamber and sample in 5-foot increments from 5 feet below ground surface to a depth extending at least 10 feet below the base of the injection pipe to determine whether a soil remediation level or groundwater protection level has been exceeded in the subsurface. The permittee shall:
 - i. Submit the results to the Department within 60 days of the date of the spill; and
 - ii. Notify the Department if soil contamination at the facility, not related to the spill, is being addressed by an existing approved remedial action plan.
 2. The Director may, based on the results of subsection (H)(1)(d), require the permittee to submit an application for clean closure or an individual Aquifer Protection Permit.
- I. Closure and decommissioning requirements.**
1. A permittee shall:
 - a. Retain a drywell drilling contractor, licensed under 4 A.A.C. 9, to close the drywell;
 - b. Remove sediments and any drainage component, such as standpipes and screens from the drywell's settling chamber and backfill the injection pipe with cement grout;
 - c. Remove the settling chamber;
 - d. Backfill the settling chamber excavation to the land surface with clean silt, clay, or engineered material. A permittee shall not use materials containing hazardous substances in backfilling the drywell; and
 - e. Mechanically compact the backfill.
 2. Within 30 days of closure and decommissioning, the permittee shall submit a written verification to the Department that all material that contributed to a discharge has been removed and any reasonable probability of further discharge from the facility and of exceeding any Aquifer Water Quality Standard at the applicable point of compliance has been eliminated to the greatest degree practical. The written verification shall specify:

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- a. The reason for the closure;
- b. The drywell registration number;
- c. The general permit reference number;
- d. The materials and methods used to close the drywell;
- e. The name of the contractor who performed the closure;
- f. The completion date;
- g. Any sampling data;
- h. Sump construction details, if a sump was constructed to replace the abandoned drywell; and
- i. Any other information necessary to verify that closure has been achieved.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 4096, effective September 15, 2002 (Supp. 02-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-C305. 2.05 General Permit: Capacity, Management, Operation, and Maintenance of a Sewage Collection System

A. Definition. For purposes of this Section, “imminent and substantial threat to public health or the environment” means when:

1. The volume of a release is more than 2000 gallons; or
2. The volume of a release is more than 50 gallons but less than 2000 gallons and any one of the following apply:
 - a. The release entered onto a recognized public area and members of the public were present during the release or before the release was mitigated;
 - b. The release occurred on a public or private street and pedestrians were at risk of being splashed by vehicles during the release or before the release was mitigated;
 - c. The release entered a perennial stream, an intermittent stream during a time of flow, a waterbody other than an ephemeral stream, a normally dry detention or sedimentation basin, or a drywell;
 - d. The release occurred within an occupied building due to a condition in the permitted sewage collection system; or
 - e. The release occurred within 100 feet of a school or a public or private drinking water supply well.

B. A 2.05 General Permit allows a permittee to manage, operate, and maintain a sewage collection system under the terms of a CMOM Plan that complies with subsection (D). The Department considers a sewage collection system operating in compliance with an AZPDES permit that incorporates provisions for capacity, management, operation, and maintenance of the system to comply with the provisions of the 2.05 General Permit regardless of whether a Notice of Intent to Discharge for the system was submitted to the Department.

C. Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit:

1. The name and ownership of any downstream sewage collection system and sewage treatment facility that receives sewage from the applicant's sewage collection system;
2. A map of the service area for which general permit coverage is sought, showing streets and sewage service boundaries for the sewage collection system;
3. A statement indicating that the CMOM Plan is in effect and the principal officer or ranking elected official of the sewage collection system has approved the plan; and

4. A statement indicating whether a local ordinance requires an on-site wastewater treatment facility to hookup to the sewage collection system.

D. CMOM Plan.

1. A permittee shall continuously implement a CMOM Plan for the sewage collection system under the permittee's ownership, management, or operational control. The CMOM Plan shall include information to comply with subsection (E)(1) and instructions on:

- a. How to properly manage, operate, and maintain all parts of the sewage collection system that are owned or managed by the permittee or under the permittee's operational control, to meet the performance requirements in R18-9-E301(B);
- b. How to maintain sufficient capacity to convey the base flows and peak wet weather flow of a 10-year, 24-hour storm event for all parts of the collection system owned or managed by the permittee or under the permittee's operational control;
- c. All reasonable and prudent steps to minimize infiltration to the sewage collection system;
- d. All reasonable and prudent steps to stop all releases from the collection system owned or managed by the permittee or under the permittee's operational control; and
- e. The procedure for reporting releases described in subsection (F).

2. The permittee shall maintain and update the CMOM Plan for the duration of this general permit and make it available for Department and public review.

3. If the Department requests the CMOM Plan and upon review finds that the CMOM Plan is deficient, the Department shall:

- a. Notify the permittee in writing of the specific deficiency and the reason for the deficiency, and
- b. Establish a deadline of at least 60 days to allow the permittee to correct the deficiency and submit the amended provision to the Department for approval.

E. Sewage release response determination. If the sewage collection system releases sewage, the Director shall consider any of the following factors in determining compliance:

1. Sufficiency of the CMOM Plan.

- a. The level of detail provided by the CMOM Plan is appropriate for the size, complexity, and age of the system;
- b. The level of detail provided by the CMOM Plan is appropriate considering geographic, climatic, and hydrological factors that may influence the sewage collection system;
- c. The CMOM Plan provides schedules for the periodic preventative maintenance of the sewage collection system, including cleaning of all reaches of the sewage collection system below a specified pipe diameter.
 - i. The CMOM Plan may allow inspection of sewer lines by Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) and postponement of cleaning to the next scheduled cleaning cycle if the CCTV inspection indicated that cleaning of a reach of the sewer is not needed.
 - ii. The CMOM Plan may specify inspection and cleaning schedules that differ according to pipe diameter or other characteristics of the sewer;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- d. The CMOM Plan identifies components of the sewage collection system that have insufficient capacity to convey, when properly maintained, the peak wet weather flow of a 10-year, 24-hour storm event. For those identified components, a capital improvement plan exists for achieving sufficient wet weather flow capacity within ten years of the effective date of permit coverage;
 - e. The CMOM Plan includes an overflow emergency response plan appropriate to the size, complexity, and age of the sewage collection system considering geographic, climatic, and hydrological factors that may influence the system;
 - f. The CMOM Plan establishes a procedure to investigate and enforce against any commercial or industrial entity whose flows to the sewage collection system have caused or contributed to a release;
 - g. The CMOM Plan adequately addresses management of flows from upstream sewage collection systems not under the ownership, management, or operational control of the permittee; or
 - h. Any other factor necessary to determine if the CMOM Plan is sufficient;
2. Compliance with the CMOM Plan.
- a. The permittee's response to releases as established in the overflow emergency response plan, including whether:
 - i. Maintenance staff responds to and arrive at the release within the time period specified in the plan;
 - ii. Maintenance staff follow all written procedures to remove the cause of the release;
 - iii. Maintenance staff contain, recover, clean up, disinfect, and otherwise mitigate the release of sewage; and
 - iv. Required notifications to the Department, public health agencies, drinking water suppliers, and the public are provided;
 - b. The permittee's activities and timeliness in:
 - i. Implementing specified periodic preventative maintenance measures;
 - ii. Implementing the capital improvement plan; and
 - iii. Investigating and enforcing against an upstream sewage collection system, not under the ownership and operational control of the permittee, if those systems are impediments to the proper management of flows in the permittee's sewage collection system; or
 - c. Any other factor necessary to determine CMOM Plan compliance;
3. Compliance with the reporting requirements in subsection (F) and the public notice requirements in subsection (G); or
4. The release substantially endangers public health or the environment.
- F. Reporting requirements.**
- 1. Sewage releases.
 - a. A permittee shall report to the Department, by telephone, facsimile, or on the applicable notification form on the Department's Internet web site, any release that is an imminent and substantial threat to public health or the environment as soon as practicable, but no later than 24 hours of becoming aware of the release.
 - b. A permittee shall submit a report to the Department within five business days after becoming aware of a release that is an imminent and substantial threat to public health or the environment. The report shall include:
 - i. The location of the release;
 - ii. The sewage collection system component from which the release occurred;
 - iii. The date and time the release began, was stopped, and when mitigation efforts were completed;
 - iv. The estimated number of persons exposed to the release, the estimated volume of sewage released, the reason the release is considered an imminent and substantial threat to public health or the environment if the volume is 2000 gallons or less, and where the release flowed;
 - v. The efforts made by the permittee to stop, contain, and clean up the released material;
 - vi. The amount and type of disinfectant applied to mitigate any associated public health or environmental risk; and
 - vii. The cause of the release or effort made to determine the cause and any effort made to help prevent a future reoccurrence.
2. Annual report. The permittee shall:
- a. Submit an annual report to the Department postmarked no later than March 1. The report shall:
 - i. Tabulate all releases of more than 50 gallons from the permitted sewage collection system;
 - ii. Provide the date of any release that is an imminent and substantial threat to public health or the environment; and
 - iii. For other reportable releases under subsection (F)(2)(a)(i), provide the information in subsection (F)(1)(b);
 - b. Provide an amended map of the service area boundaries if, during the calendar year, any area was removed from the service area or if any area was added to the service area that the permittee wishes to include under the 2.05 General Permit and associated CMOM Plan.
- G. Public notice. The permittee shall:**
- 1. Post a notice, in a format approved by the Department, at any location where there were more than three reportable releases under subsection (F)(2)(a) from the sewage collection system during any 12-month period,
 - 2. Include within the notice a warning that identified the releases or potential releases at the location and potential health hazards from any release,
 - 3. Post the notice at a place where the public is likely to come in contact with the release, and
 - 4. Maintain the postings until no releases from the location are reported for at least 12 months from the last release and the permittee followed all actions specified in the CMOM Plan to prevent releases at that location during the period.
- Historical Note**
New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-C306. 2.06 General Permit: Fish Hatchery Discharge to

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

a Perennial Surface Water

- A.** A 2.06 General Permit allows a fish hatchery to discharge to a perennial surface water if Aquifer Water Quality Standards are met at the point of discharge and the fish hatchery is operating under a valid AZPDES permit.
- B.** Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall provide:
 - 1. The applicable AZPDES permit number;
 - 2. A description of the facility; and
 - 3. A laboratory report characterizing the wastewater discharge, including the analytical results for all numeric Aquifer Water Quality Standards under R18-11-406.
- C.** Design and operational requirements. An applicant shall:
 - 1. Collect a representative sample of the discharge to demonstrate compliance with all numeric Aquifer Water Quality Standards and make the results available to the Department upon request, and
 - 2. Maintain a record of the average and daily flow rates and make it available to the Department upon request.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

PART D. TYPE 3 GENERAL PERMITS**R18-9-D301. 3.01 General Permit: Lined Impoundments**

- A.** A 3.01 General Permit allows a lined surface impoundment and a lined secondary containment structure. A permittee shall:
 - 1. Ensure that inflow to the lined surface impoundment or lined secondary containment structure does not contain organic pollutants identified in A.R.S. § 49-243(I);
 - 2. Ensure that inflow to the lined surface impoundment or lined secondary containment structure is from one or more of the following sources:
 - a. Evaporative cooler overflow, condensate from a refrigeration unit, or swimming pool filter backwash;
 - b. Wastewater that does not contain sewage, temporarily stored for short periods of time due to process upsets or rainfall events, provided the wastewater is promptly removed from the facility as required under subsection (D)(5). Facilities that continually contain wastewater as a normal function of facility operations are not covered under this general permit;
 - c. Stormwater runoff that is not permitted under A.R.S. § 49-245.01 because the facility does not receive solely stormwater or because the runoff is regulated but not considered stormwater under the Clean Water Act;
 - d. Emergency fire event water;
 - e. Wastewater from air pollution control devices at asphalt plants if the wastewater is routed through a sedimentation trap or sump and an oil/water separator before discharge;
 - f. Non-contact cooling tower blowdown and non-contact cooling water, except discharges from electric generating stations with more than 100 megawatts generating capacity;
 - g. Boiler blowdown;
 - h. Wastewater derived from a potable water treatment system, including clarification sludge, filtration backwash, lime and lime-softening sludge, ion exchange backwash, and reverse osmosis spent waste;
 - i. Wastewater from food washing;
 - j. Heat exchanger return water;
 - k. Wastewater from industrial laundries;
 - l. Hydrostatic test water from a pipeline, tank, or appurtenance previously used for transmission of fluid;
 - m. Wastewater treated through an oil/water separator before discharge; and
 - n. Cooling water or wastewater from food processing.
- B.** Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit:
 - 1. A listing and description of all sources of inflow;
 - 2. A representative chemical analysis of each expected source of inflow. If a sample is not available before facility construction, a permittee shall provide the chemical analysis of each inflow to the Department within 60 days of each inflow to the facility;
 - 3. A narrative description of how the conditions of this general permit are satisfied. The narrative shall include a Quality Assurance/Quality Control program for liner installation, impoundment maintenance and repair, and impoundment operational procedures; and
 - 4. A contingency plan that specifies actions proposed in case of an accidental release from the facility, overtopping of the impoundment, breach of the berm, or unauthorized inflows into the impoundment or containment structure.
- C.** Design and installation requirements. An applicant shall:
 - 1. Design and construct surface water controls to:
 - a. Ensure that the impoundment or secondary containment structure maintains, using design volume or mechanical systems, normal operating volumes, if any, and any inflow from the 100-year, 24-hour storm event. The facility shall maintain at least 2 feet of freeboard or an alternative level of freeboard that the applicant demonstrates is reasonable, considering the size of the impoundment and meteorologic and other site-specific factors; and
 - b. Direct any surface water run-on from the 100-year 24-hour storm event around the facility if not intended for capture by facility;
 - 2. Ensure that the facility design accommodates any significant geologic hazard, addressing static and seismic stability. The applicant shall document any design adjustments made for this reason in the Notice of Intent to Discharge;
 - 3. Ensure that site preparation includes, as appropriate, clearing the area of vegetation, grubbing, grading, and embankment and subgrade preparation. The applicant shall ensure that supporting surface slopes and foundation are stable and structurally sound; and
 - 4. Comply with the following impoundment lining requirements:
 - a. If a synthetic liner is used, ensure that the liner is at least a 30-mil geomembrane liner or a 60-mil liner if High Density Polyethylene, or an alternative, that the liner's calculated seepage rate is less than 550 gallons per acre per day, and:
 - i. Anchor the liner by securing it in an engineered anchor trench;
 - ii. Ensure that the liner is ultraviolet resistant if it is regularly exposed to sunlight; and

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- iii. Ensure that the liner is constructed of a material that is chemically compatible with the wastewater or impounded solution and is not affected by corrosion or degradation;
 - b. If a soil liner is used:
 - i. Ensure that it resists swelling, shrinkage, and cracking and that the liner's calculated seepage rate is less than 550 gallons per acre per day;
 - ii. Ensure that the soil is at least 1-foot thick and compacted to a uniform density of 95 percent to meet the "Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effect (12,400 ft-lbf/ft³), D698-00a_{el}," (2000) published by the American Society for Testing and Materials. This material is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the American Society for Testing and Materials International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959; and
 - iii. Upon installation, protect the soil liner to prevent desiccation; and
 - c. For new facilities, develop and implement a construction Quality Assurance/Quality Control program that addresses site and subgrade preparation, inspection procedures, field testing, laboratory testing, and final inspection after construction of the liner to ensure functional integrity.
- D. Operational requirements. A permittee shall:
 - 1. Maintain sufficient freeboard to manage the 100-year, 24-hour storm event including at least 2 feet of freeboard under normal operating conditions. Management of the 100-year, 24-hour storm event may be through design, pumping, or a combination of both;
 - 2. Remove accumulated residues, sediments, debris, and vegetation to maintain the integrity of the liner and the design capacity of the impoundment;
 - 3. Perform and document a visual inspection for damage to the liner and for accumulation of residual material at least monthly. The operator shall conduct an inspection within 72 hours after the facility receives a significant volume of stormwater inflow;
 - 4. Repair damage to the liner by following the Quality Assurance/Quality Control Plan required under subsection (B)(3); and
 - 5. Remove all inflow from the impoundment as soon as practical, but no later than 60 days after a temporary event, for facilities designed to contain inflow only for temporary events, such as process upsets.
- E. Recordkeeping. A permittee shall maintain at the site, the following information for at least 10 years and make it available to the Department upon request:
 - 1. Construction drawings and as-built plans, if available;
 - 2. A log book or similar documentation to record inspection results, repair and maintenance activities, monitoring results, and facility closure;
 - 3. Capacity design criteria;
 - 4. A list of standard operating procedures;
 - 5. The construction Quality Assurance/Quality Control program documentation; and
 - 6. Records of any inflow into the impoundment other than those permitted by this Section.
- F. Reporting requirements.
 - 1. If the liner leaks, as evidenced by a drop in water level not attributable to evaporation, or if the berm breaches or an impoundment is overtopped due to a catastrophic or other significant event, the permittee shall report the circumstance to the Department within five days of discovery and implement the contingency plan required in subsection (B)(4). The permittee shall submit a final report to the Department within 60 days of the event summarizing the circumstances of the problem and corrective actions taken.
 - 2. The permittee shall report unauthorized flows into the impoundment to the Department within five days of discovery and implement the contingency plan required in subsection (B)(4).
- G. Closure requirements. The permittee shall notify the Department of the intent to close the facility permanently. Within 90 days following closure notification the permittee shall comply with the following requirements, as applicable:
 - 1. Remove liquids and any solid residue on the liner and dispose appropriately;
 - 2. Inspect the liner for evidence of holes, tears, or defective seams that could have leaked;
 - 3. If evidence of leakage is discovered, remove the liner in the area of suspected leakage and sample potentially impacted soil. If soil remediation levels are exceeded, the permittee shall define the lateral and vertical extent of contamination and, within 60 days of the exceedance, notify the Department and submit an action plan for achieving clean closure for the Department's approval before implementing the plan;
 - 4. If there is no evidence of holes, tears, or defective seams that could have leaked:
 - a. Cover the liner in place or remove it for disposal or reuse if the impoundment is an excavated impoundment,
 - b. Remove and dispose of the liner elsewhere if the impoundment is bermed, and
 - c. Grade the facility to prevent the impoundment of water; and
 - 5. Notify the Department within 60 days following closure that the action plan was implemented and the closure is complete.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-D302. 3.02 General Permit: Process Water Discharges from Water Treatment Facilities

- A. A 3.02 General Permit allows filtration backwash and discharges obtained from sedimentation and coagulation in the water treatment process from facilities that treat water for industrial process or potable uses. The permittee shall ensure that:
 - 1. Liquid fraction. The discharge meets:
 - a. All numeric Aquifer Water Quality Standards for inorganic chemicals, organic chemicals, and pesticides established in R18-11-406(B) through (D);

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- b. The discharge meets one of the following criteria for microbiological contaminants:
 - i. Either the concentration of fecal coliform organisms is not more than 2/100 ml or the concentration of *E. coli* bacteria is not more than 1/100 ml, or
 - ii. Either the concentration of fecal coliform organisms is less than 200/100 ml or the concentration of *E. coli* bacteria is less than 126/100 ml if the average daily flow processed by the water treatment facility is less than 250,000 gallons; and
 - 2. Solid Fraction. The solid material in the discharge qualifies as inert material, as defined in A.R.S. § 49-201(19).
 - B. Notice of Intent to Discharge.** In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit:
 - 1. A characterization of the discharge, including a representative chemical and biological analysis of expected discharges and all source waters; and
 - 2. The design capacity of any impoundment covered by this general permit.
 - C. Impoundment design and siting requirements.** An applicant shall:
 - 1. Ensure that the depth to the static groundwater table is greater than 20 feet;
 - 2. Not locate the area of discharge immediately above karstic or fractured bedrock, unless the discharge meets the microbial limits specified in subsection (A)(1)(b)(i);
 - 3. Maintain a minimum horizontal setback of 100 feet between the facility and any water supply well;
 - 4. Design and construct an impoundment to maintain, using design volume or mechanical systems, normal operating volumes and any inflow from the 100-year, 24-hour storm event. The applicant shall:
 - a. Divert any surface water run-on from the 100-year, 24-hour storm event around the facility if not intended for capture by facility design; and
 - b. Design the facility to maintain 2 feet of freeboard or an alternative level of freeboard that the applicant demonstrates is reasonable, considering meteorological factors, the size of the impoundment, and other site-specific factors; or
 - c. Discharge to surface water under the conditions of an AZPDES permit; and
 - 5. Manage off-site disposal of sludge according to A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 4.
 - D. Operational requirements.**
 - 1. Inorganic chemical, organic chemical, and pesticide monitoring.
 - a. The permittee shall monitor any discharge annually to determine compliance with the requirements of subsection (A).
 - b. If the concentration of any pollutant exceeds the numeric Aquifer Water Quality Standard, the permittee shall submit a report to the Department with a proposal for mitigation and shall increase monitoring frequency for that pollutant to quarterly.
 - c. If, in the quarterly sampling, the condition in subsection (D)(1)(b) continues for two consecutive quarters, the permittee shall submit an application for an individual permit.
 - 2. Microbiological contaminant monitoring.
 - a. The permittee shall monitor any discharge annually to determine compliance with the requirements of subsection (A)(1)(b).
 - b. If the concentration of any pollutant exceeds the limits established in subsection (A)(1)(b), the permittee shall submit a report to the Department with a proposal for mitigation and increase monitoring frequency for that pollutant to monthly.
 - c. If, in the monthly sampling, the condition in subsection (D)(2)(b) continues for three consecutive months, the permittee shall submit an application for an individual permit.
 - E. Recordkeeping.** A permittee shall maintain at the site, the following information, if applicable for the disposal method, for at least 10 years, and make it available to the Department upon request:
 - 1. Construction drawings and as-built plans, if available;
 - 2. A log book or similar documentation to record inspection results, repair and maintenance activities, monitoring results, and facility closure;
 - 3. Water quality data collected under subsection (D);
 - 4. Standard operating procedures; and
 - 5. Records of any discharge other than those identified under subsection (B).
 - F. Reporting requirements.** The permittee shall:
 - 1. Report unauthorized flows into the impoundment to the Department within five days of discovery, and
 - 2. Submit the report required in subsections (D)(1)(b) or (2)(b) within 30 days of receiving the analytical results.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-D303. 3.03 General Permit: Vehicle and Equipment Washes

- A.** A 3.03 General Permit allows a facility to discharge water from washing vehicle exteriors and vehicle equipment. The 3.03 General Permit does not authorize:
 - 1. Discharge water that typically results from the washing of vehicle engines unless the discharge is to a lined surface impoundment;
 - 2. Direct discharges of sanitary sewage, vehicle lubricating oils, antifreeze, gasoline, paints, varnishes, solvents, pesticides, or fertilizers;
 - 3. Discharges resulting from washing the interior of vessels used to transport fuel products or chemicals, or washing equipment contaminated with fuel products or chemicals; or
 - 4. Discharges resulting from washing the interior of vehicles used to transport mining concentrates that originate from the same mine site, unless the discharge is to a lined surface impoundment.
- B.** Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit a narrative description of the facility and a design of the disposal system and wash operations.
- C.** Design, installation, and testing requirements. An applicant shall:
 - 1. Design and construct the wash pad:
 - a. To drain and route wash water to a sump or similar sediment-settling structure and an oil/water separator or a comparable pretreatment technology;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- b. Of concrete or material chemically compatible with the wash water and its constituents; and
 - c. To support the maximum weight of the vehicle or equipment being washed with an appropriate safety factor;
- 2. Not use unlined ditches or natural channels to convey wash water;
- 3. Ensure that a surface impoundment meets the requirements in R18-9-D301(C)(1) through (3). The applicant shall ensure that berms or dikes at the impoundment can withstand wave action erosion and are compacted to a uniform density not less than 95 percent;
- 4. Ensure that a surface impoundment required for wash water described in subsection (A)(1) meets the design and installation requirements in R18-9-D301(C);
- 5. If wash water is received by an unlined surface impoundment or engineered subsurface disposal system, the applicant shall:
 - a. Ensure that the annual daily average flow is less than 3000 gallons per day;
 - b. Maintain a minimum horizontal setback of 100 feet between the impoundment or subsurface disposal system and any water supply well;
 - c. Ensure that the bottom of the surface impoundment or subsurface disposal system is at least 50 feet above the static groundwater level and the intervening material does not consist of karstic or fractured bedrock;
 - d. Ensure that the wash water receives primary treatment before discharge through, at a minimum, a sump or similar structure for settling sediments or solids and an oil/water separator or a comparable pretreatment technology designed to reduce oil and grease in the wastewater to 15 mg/l or less;
 - e. Withdraw the separated oil from the oil/water separator using equipment such as adjustable skimmers, automatic pump-out systems, or level sensing systems to signal manual pump-out; and
 - f. If a subsurface disposal system is used, design the system to prevent surfacing of the wash water.
- D. Operational requirements. The permittee shall:
 - 1. Inspect the oil/water separator before operation to ensure that there are no leaks and that the oil/water separator is in operable condition;
 - 2. Inspect the entire facility at least quarterly. The inspection shall, at a minimum, consist of a visual examination of the wash pad, the sump or similar structure, the oil/water separator, and all surface impoundments;
 - 3. Visually inspect each surface impoundment at least monthly, to ensure the volume of wash water is maintained within the design capacity and freeboard limitation;
 - 4. Repair damage to the integrity of the wash pad or impoundment liner as soon as practical;
 - 5. Maintain the oil/water separator to achieve the operational performance of the separator;
 - 6. Remove accumulated sediments in all surface impoundments to maintain design capacity; and
 - 7. Use best management practices to minimize the introduction of chemicals not typically associated with the wash operations. Only biodegradable surfactant or soaps are allowed. The permittee shall not use products that contain chemicals in concentrations likely to cause a violation of an Aquifer Water Quality Standard at the applicable point of compliance.
- E. Monitoring requirements.
 - 1. If wash water is discharged to an unlined surface impoundment or other area for subsurface disposal, the permittee shall monitor the wash water quarterly at the point of discharge for pH and for the presence of C₁₀ through C₃₂ hydrocarbons using a Department of Health Services certified method.
 - 2. If pH is not between 6.0 and 9.0 or the concentration of C₁₀ through C₃₂ hydrocarbons exceeds 50 mg/l, the permittee shall, within 30 days of the monitorings, submit a report to the Department with a proposal for mitigation and shall increase monitoring frequency to monthly.
 - 3. If the condition in subsection (E)(2) persists for three consecutive months, the permittee shall submit, within 90 days, an application for an individual permit.
- F. Recordkeeping. A permittee shall maintain the following information for at least 10 years and make it available to the Department upon request:
 - 1. Construction drawings and as-built plans, if available;
 - 2. A log book or similar documentation to record inspection results, repair and maintenance activities, monitoring results, and facility closure; and
 - 3. The Material Safety Data Sheets for the chemicals used in the wash operations and any required monitoring results.
- G. Closure requirements. A permittee shall comply with the closure requirements specified in R18-9-D301(G) if a liner has been used. If no liner is used the permittee shall remove and appropriately dispose of any liquids and grade the facility to prevent impoundment of water.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-D304. 3.04 General Permit: Non-Stormwater Impoundments at Mining Sites

- A. A 3.04 General Permit allows discharges to lined surface impoundments, lined secondary containment structures, and associated lined conveyance systems at mining sites.
 - 1. The following discharges are allowed under the 3.04 General Permit:
 - a. Seepage from tailing impoundments, unleached rock piles, or process areas;
 - b. Process solution temporarily stored for short periods of time due to process upsets or rainfall, provided the solution is promptly removed from the facility as required under subsection (D);
 - c. Stormwater runoff not permitted under A.R.S. § 49-245.01 because the facility does not receive solely stormwater or because the runoff is regulated but not considered stormwater under the Clean Water Act; and
 - d. Wash water specific to sand and gravel operations not covered by R18-9-B301(A).
 - 2. Facilities that continually contain process solution as a normal function of facility operations are not eligible for coverage under the 3.04 General Permit. If a normal process solution contains a pollutant regulated under A.R.S. § 49-243(I) the 3.04 General Permit does not apply if the pollutant will compromise the integrity of the liner.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- B. Notice of Intent to Discharge.** In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit:
1. A description of the sources of inflow to the facility. An applicant shall include a representative chemical analysis of expected sources of inflow to the facility unless a sample is not available, before facility construction, in which case the applicant shall provide a chemical analysis of solution present in the facility to the Department within 90 days after the solution first enters the facility;
 2. Documentation demonstrating that the facility design and operation under subsections (C) and (D) have been reviewed by a mining engineer or an Arizona-registered professional engineer before submission to the Department; and
 3. A contingency plan that specifies actions proposed in case of an accidental release from the facility, overtopping of the impoundment, breach of the berm, or unauthorized inflows into the impoundment or containment structure.
- C. Design, construction, and installation requirements.** An applicant shall:
1. Design and construct the impoundment or secondary containment structure as specified under R18-9-D301(C)(1);
 2. Ensure that conveyance systems are capable of handling the peak flow from the 100-year storm;
 3. Construct the liner as specified in R18-9-D301(C)(4)(a);
 4. Develop and implement a Quality Assurance/Quality Control program that meets or exceeds the liner manufacturer's guidelines. The program shall address site and subgrade preparation, inspection procedures, field testing, laboratory testing, repair of seams during installation, and final inspection of the completed liner for functional integrity;
 5. If the facility is located in the 100-year flood plain, design the facility so it is protected from damage or flooding as a result of a 100-year, 24-hour storm event;
 6. Design and manage the facility so groundwater does not come into contact with the liner;
 7. Ensure that the facility design addresses any significant geologic hazard relating to static and seismic stability. The applicant shall document any design adjustments made for this reason in the Notice of Intent to Discharge;
 8. Ensure that the site preparation includes, as appropriate, clearing the area of vegetation, grubbing, grading, and embankment and subgrade preparation. The applicant shall ensure that supporting surface slopes and foundation are stable and structurally sound;
 9. Ensure that the liner is anchored by being secured in an engineered anchor trench. If regularly exposed to sunlight, the applicant shall ensure that the liner is ultraviolet resistant; and
 10. Use compacted clay subgrade in areas with shallow groundwater conditions.
- D. Operational requirements.** The permittee shall:
1. Maintain the freeboard required in subsection (C)(1) through design, pumping, or both;
 2. Remove accumulated residues, sediments, debris, and vegetation to maintain the integrity of the liner and the design capacity of the impoundment;
 3. Perform and document a visual inspection for cracks, tears, perforations and residual build-up at least monthly. The operator shall conduct and document an inspection after the facility receives significant volumes of stormwater inflow;
 4. Report cracks, tears, and perforations in the liner to the Department, and repair them as soon as practical, but no later than 60 days under normal operating conditions, after discovery of the crack, tear, or perforation;
 5. For facilities that temporarily contain a process solution due to process upsets, remove the process solution from the facility as soon as practical, but no later than 60 days after cessation of the upset; and
 6. For facilities that temporarily contain a process solution due to rainfall, remove the process solution from the facility as soon as practical.
- E. Recordkeeping.** A permittee shall maintain the following information for at least 10 years and make it available to the Department upon request:
1. Construction drawings and as-built plans, if available;
 2. A log book or similar documentation to record inspection results, repair and maintenance activities, monitoring results and facility closure;
 3. Capacity design criteria;
 4. A list of standard operating procedures;
 5. The Quality Assurance/Quality Control program required under subsection (C)(4); and
 6. Records of any unauthorized flows into the impoundment.
- F. Reporting requirements.**
1. If the liner is breached, as evidenced by a drop in water level not attributable to evaporation, or if the impoundment breaches or is overtopped due to a catastrophic or other significant event, the permittee shall report the circumstance to the Department within five days of discovery and implement the contingency plan required in subsection (B)(3). The permittee shall submit a final report to the Department within 60 days of the event summarizing the circumstances of the problem and corrective actions taken.
 2. The permittee shall report unauthorized flows into the impoundment to the Department within five days of discovery and implement the contingency plan required in subsection (B)(3).
- G. Closure requirements.**
1. The permittee shall notify the Department of the intent to close the facility permanently.
 2. Within 90 days following closure notification the permittee shall comply with the following requirements, as applicable:
 - a. Remove liquids and any solid residue on the liner and dispose appropriately;
 - b. Inspect the liner for evidence of holes, tears, or defective seams that could have leaked;
 - c. If evidence of leakage is discovered, remove the liner in the area of suspected leakage and sample potentially impacted soil. If soil remediation levels are exceeded, the permittee shall, within 60 days notify the Department and submit an action plan for the Department's approval before implementing the plan;
 - d. If there is no evidence of holes, tears, or defective seams that could have leaked:
 - i. Cover the liner in place or remove it for disposal or reuse if the impoundment is an excavated impoundment,

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- ii. Remove and dispose of the liner elsewhere if the impoundment is bermed, and
- iii. Grade the facility to prevent the impoundment of water; and
- 3. Notify the Department within 60 days following closure that the action plan has been implemented and the closure is complete.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-D305. 3.05 General Permit: Disposal Wetlands

- A. A 3.05 General Permit allows discharges of reclaimed water into constructed or natural wetlands, including waters of the United States, waters of the state, and riparian areas, for disposal. This general permit does not apply if the purpose of the wetlands is to provide treatment.
- B. Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit the name and individual permit number of the facility providing the reclaimed water.
- C. Design requirements. An applicant shall:
 - 1. Ensure that the reclaimed water released into the wetland meets numeric and narrative Aquifer Water Quality Standards for all parameters except for coliform bacteria and is Class A+ reclaimed water. A+ reclaimed water is wastewater that has undergone secondary treatment established under R18-9-B204(B)(1), filtration, and meets a total nitrogen concentration under R18-9-B204(B)(3) and fecal coliform limits under R18-9-B204(B)(4);
 - 2. Maintain a minimum horizontal separation of 100 feet between any water supply well and the maximum wetted area of the wetland;
 - 3. Post signs at points of access and every 250 feet along the perimeter of the wetland stating, "CAUTION. THESE WETLANDS CONTAIN RECLAIMED WATER. DO NOT DRINK." The applicant shall ensure that the signs are in English and Spanish, or in English with inclusion of the international "do not drink" symbol; and
 - 4. Ensure that wetland siting is consistent with local zoning and land use requirements.
- D. Operational requirements.
 - 1. A permittee shall manage the wetland to minimize vector problems.
 - 2. The permittee shall submit to the Department and implement a Best Management Practices Plan for operation of the wetland. The Best Management Practices Plan shall include:
 - a. A site plan showing the wetland footprint, point of inflow, stormwater drainage, and placement of vegetation;
 - b. Management of flows into and through the wetland to minimize erosion and damage to vegetation;
 - c. Management of visitation and use of the wetlands by the public;
 - d. A management plan for vector control;
 - e. A plan or criteria for enhancing or supplementing of wetland vegetation; and
 - f. Management of shallow groundwater conditions on existing on-site wastewater treatment facilities.

- 3. The permittee shall perform quarterly inspections to review bank integrity, erosion evidence, the condition of signage and vegetation, and correct any problem noted.
- E. Recordkeeping. A permittee shall maintain the following information for at least 10 years and make it available to the Department upon request:
 - 1. Construction drawings and as-built plans, if available; and
 - 2. A log book or similar documentation to record inspection results, repair and maintenance activities, monitoring results, and facility closure.
- F. Reporting requirements. The permittee shall, by January 30, provide the Department in writing with an annual assessment of the biological condition of the wetland, including the volume of inflow to the wetland in the past year.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-D306. 3.06 General Permit: Constructed Wetlands to Treat Acid Rock Drainage at Mining Sites

- A. A 3.06 General Permit allows the operation of constructed wetlands that receive, with the intent to treat, acid rock drainage from a closed facility.
- B. Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit a design, including information on the quality of the influent, the treatment process to be used, the expected quality of the wastewater, and the nutrients and other constituents that will indicate wetland performance.
- C. Design, construction, and installation. An applicant shall:
 - 1. Ensure that:
 - a. Water released into the treatment wetland is compatible with construction materials and vegetation;
 - b. Water released from the treatment wetland:
 - i. Meets numeric Aquifer Water Quality Standards,
 - ii. Has a pH between 6.0 and 9.0, and
 - iii. Has a sulfate concentration less than 1000 mg/l; and
 - c. Water released from the treatment wetland complies with and is released under an individual permit and an AZPDES Permit, if required;
 - 2. Construct the treatment wetland with a liner, using a low-hydraulic conductivity synthetic liner, site-specific liner, or both, to achieve a calculated seepage rate of less than 550 gallons per acre per day. The applicant shall:
 - a. Ensure that, if a synthetic liner is used, such as geomembrane, the liner is underlain by at least 6 inches of prepared and compacted subgrade;
 - b. Anchor the liner along the perimeter of the treatment wetland; and
 - c. Manage the plants in the treatment wetland to prevent species with root penetration that impairs liner performance;
 - 3. Design the treatment wetland for optimum:
 - a. Sizing appropriate for the anticipated treatment,
 - b. Cell configuration,
 - c. Vegetative species composition, and
 - d. Berm configuration;
 - 4. Construct and locate the treatment wetland so that it:

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- a. Maintains physical integrity during a 100-year, 24-hour storm event; and
- b. Operates properly during a 25-year, 24-hour storm event;
5. Ensure that the bottom of the treatment wetland is at least 20 feet above the seasonal high groundwater table; and
6. If public access to the treatment wetland is anticipated or encouraged, post signs at points of access and every 250 feet along the perimeter of the treatment wetland stating, "CAUTION. THESE WETLANDS CONTAIN MINE DRAINAGE WATER. DO NOT DRINK." The permittee shall ensure that the signs are in English and Spanish, or in English with inclusion of the international "do not drink" symbol.
- D. Operational requirements.**
 1. The permittee shall monitor the water leaving the treatment wetlands at least quarterly for the standards specified in subsection (C)(1)(b). Monitoring shall include nutrients or other constituents used as indicators of treatment wetland performance.
 2. The permittee shall submit to the Department and implement a Best Management Practices Plan for operation of the treatment wetland. The Best Management Practices Plan shall include:
 - a. A site plan showing the treatment wetland footprint, point of inflow, stormwater drainage, and placement of vegetation;
 - b. A contingency plan to address problems, including treatment performance, wash-out and vegetation die-off, and a plan to apply for an individual permit if the treatment wetland is unable to achieve the treatment standards in subsection (C)(1)(b) on a continued basis;
 - c. Management of flows into and through the treatment wetland to minimize erosion and damage to vegetation;
 - d. A description of the measures for restricting access to the treatment wetlands by the public;
 - e. A management plan for vector control; and
 - f. A plan or criteria for enhancing or supplementing treatment wetland vegetation.
 3. The permittee shall perform quarterly inspections to review the bank and liner integrity, erosion evidence, and the condition of signage and vegetation, and correct any problems noted.
- E. Recordkeeping.** A permittee shall maintain the following information for at least 10 years and make it available to the Department upon request:
 1. Construction drawings and as-built plans, if available; and
 2. A log book or similar documentation to record inspection results, repair and maintenance activities, monitoring results, and facility closure.
- F. Reporting requirements.**
 1. If preliminary laboratory results indicate that the quality of the water leaving the treatment wetlands does not meet the standards specified in subsection (C)(1)(b), the permittee may request that the laboratory re-analyze the sample before reporting the results to the Department. The permittee shall:
 - a. Conduct verification sampling within 15 days of receiving final laboratory results,
 - b. Conduct verification sampling only for parameters that are present in concentrations greater than the standards specified in subsection (C)(1)(b), and
 - c. Notify the Department in writing within five days of receiving final laboratory results.
 2. If the final laboratory result confirms that the quality of the water leaving the treatment wetlands does not meet the standards in subsection (C)(1)(b), the permittee shall implement the contingency plan required by subsection (D)(2)(b) and notify the Department that the plan is being implemented.
 3. The permittee shall, by January 30, provide the Department in writing with an annual assessment of the biological condition of the treatment wetland, including the volume of inflow to the treatment wetland in the past year.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-D307. 3.07 General Permit: Tertiary Treatment Wetlands

- A.** A 3.07 General Permit allows constructed wetlands that receive with the intent to treat, discharges of reclaimed water that meet the secondary treatment level requirements specified in R18-9-B204(B)(1).
- B.** Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit:
 1. The name and individual permit number of any facility that provides the reclaimed water to the treatment wetland;
 2. The name and individual permit number of any facility that receives water released from the treatment wetland;
 3. The design of the treatment wetland construction and management project, including information on the quality of the influent, the treatment process, and the expected quality of the wastewater;
 4. A Best Management Practices Plan that includes:
 - a. A site plan showing the treatment wetland footprint, point of inflow, stormwater drainage, and placement of vegetation;
 - b. A contingency plan to address any problem, including treatment performance, wash-out, and vegetation die-off;
 - c. A management plan for flows into and through the treatment wetland to minimize erosion and damage to vegetation;
 - d. A description of the measures for restricting access to the treatment wetlands by the public;
 - e. A management plan for vector control; and
 - f. A plan or criteria for enhancing or supplementing treatment wetland vegetation.
- C.** Design requirements. An applicant shall:
 1. Release water from the treatment wetland under an individual permit and an AZPDES permit, if required. The applicant shall release water from the treatment wetland only to a direct reuse site if the site is permitted to receive reclaimed water of the quality generated under the individual permit specified in subsection (B)(1);
 2. Construct and locate the treatment wetland so that it:

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- a. Maintains physical integrity during a 100-year, 24-hour storm event; and
 - b. Operates properly during a 25-year, 24-hour storm event;
 3. Ensure that the bottom of the treatment wetland is at least 20 feet above the seasonal high groundwater table;
 4. Maintain a minimum horizontal separation of 100 feet between a water supply well and the maximum wetted area of the treatment wetland;
 5. Maintain the setbacks specified in R18-9-B201(I) for no noise, odor, or aesthetic controls between the property boundary at the site and the maximum wetted area of the treatment wetland;
 6. Fence the treatment wetland area to prevent unauthorized access;
 7. Post signs at points of access stating "CAUTION. THESE WETLANDS CONTAIN RECLAIMED WATER, DO NOT DRINK." The applicant shall ensure that the signs are in English and Spanish, or in English with inclusion of the international "do not drink" symbol;
 8. Construct the treatment wetland with a liner using low hydraulic conductivity liner, site-specific liner, or both, to achieve a calculated seepage rate of less than 550 gallons per acre per day. The applicant shall:
 - a. Ensure that if a synthetic liner is used, such as geomembrane, the liner is underlain by at least 6 inches of prepared and compacted subgrade;
 - b. Anchor the liner along the perimeter of the treatment wetland; and
 - c. Manage the plants in the treatment wetland to prevent species with root penetration that impairs liner performance;
 9. Calculate the size and depth of the treatment wetland so that the rate of flow allows adequate treatment detention time. The applicant shall design the treatment wetland with at least two parallel treatment cells to allow for efficient system operation and maintenance;
 10. Ensure that the treatment wetland vegetation includes cattails, bulrush, common reed, or other species of plants with high pollutant treatment potential to achieve the intended water quality identified in subsection (B)(3); and
 11. Ensure that construction and operation of the treatment wetlands is consistent with local zoning and land use requirements.
- D. Operational requirements. The permittee shall:**
1. Implement the Best Management Practices Plan approved under subsection (B);
 2. Monitor wastewater leaving the treatment wetland to ensure that discharge water quality meets the expected wastewater quality specified in subsection (B)(3). The permittee shall ensure that analyses of wastewater samples are conducted by a laboratory certified by the Department of Health Services, following the Department's Quality Assurance/Quality Control requirements;
 3. Follow the prescribed measures as required in the contingency plan under subsection (B)(4)(b) and submit a written report to the Department within five days if verification sampling demonstrates that an alert level or discharge limit is exceeded;
 4. Inspect the treatment wetlands at least quarterly for bank and liner integrity, erosion evidence, and condition of signage and vegetation, and correct any problem discovered; and
 5. Ensure that the treatment wetland is operated by a certified operator under 18 A.A.C. 5, Article 1.
- E. Recordkeeping. A permittee shall maintain the following information for at least 10 years and make it available to the Department upon request:**
1. Construction drawings and as-built plans, if available; and
 2. A log book or similar documentation to record inspection results, repair and maintenance activities, monitoring results, and facility closure.
- F. Reporting requirements. The permittee shall, by January 30, provide the Department in writing with an annual assessment of the biological condition of the treatment wetland including the volume of inflow to the treatment wetland in the past year.**

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

PART E. TYPE 4 GENERAL PERMITS**R18-9-E301. 4.01 General Permit: Sewage Collection Systems**

- A. A 4.01 General Permit allows for construction and operation of a new sewage collection system or expansion of an existing sewage collection system involving new construction as follows:**
1. A sewage collection system or portion of a sewage collection system that serves downstream from the point where the daily design flow is 3000 gallons per day based on Table 1, Unit Design Flows, except a gravity sewer line conveying sewage from a single building drain directly to an interceptor, collector sewer, lateral, or manhole regardless of daily design flow;
 2. A sewage collection system that includes a manhole; or
 3. A sewage collection system that includes a force main or lift station serving more than one dwelling.
- B. Performance. An applicant shall design, construct, and operate a sewage collection system so that the sewage collection system:**
1. Provides adequate wastewater flow capacity for the planned service area;
 2. Minimizes sedimentation, blockage, and erosion through maintenance of proper flow velocities throughout the system;
 3. Prevents releases of sewage to the land surface through appropriate sizing, capacities, and inflow and infiltration prevention measures throughout the system;
 4. Protects water quality through minimization of exfiltration losses from the system;
 5. Provides for adequate inspection, maintenance, testing, visibility, and accessibility;
 6. Maintains system structural integrity; and
 7. Minimizes septic conditions in the sewage collection system.
- C. Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B), an applicant shall submit the following information:**
1. A statement on a form approved by the Director, signed by the owner or operator of the sewage treatment facility that treats or processes the sewage from the proposed sewage collection system.
 - a. The statement shall affirm that the additional volume of wastewater delivered to the facility by the proposed sewage collection system will not cause

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

any flow or effluent quality limits of the individual permit for the facility to be exceeded.

- b. If the facility is classified as a groundwater protection permit facility under A.R.S. § 49-241.01(C), or if no flow or effluent limits are applicable, the statement shall affirm that the design flow of the facility will not be exceeded;
2. If the proposed sewage collection system delivers wastewater to a downstream sewage collection system under different ownership or control, a statement on a form approved by the Director, signed by the owner or operator of the downstream sewage collection system, affirming that the downstream system can maintain the performance required by subsection (B) when receiving the increased flows;
3. A general site plan showing the boundaries and key aspects of the project;
4. Construction quality drawings that provide overall details of the site and the engineered works comprising the project including:
 - a. The plans and profiles for all sewer lines, manholes, force mains, depressed sewers, and lift stations with sufficient detail to allow Department verification of design and performance characteristics;
 - b. Relevant cross sections showing construction details and elevations of key components of the sewage collection system to allow Department verification of design and performance characteristics, including the slope of each gravity sewer segment stated as a percentage; and
 - c. Drainage features and controls, and erosion protection as applicable, for the components of the project; and
 - d. Horizontal and vertical location of utilities within the area affected by the sewer line construction;
5. Documentation of design flows for significant components of the sewage collection system and the basis for calculating the design flows;
6. Drawings, reports, and other information that are clear, reproducible, and in a size and format specified by the Department. The applicant may submit the drawings in a Department-approved electronic format; and
7. Design documents, including plans, specifications, drawings, reports, and calculations that are signed, dated, and sealed by an Arizona-registered professional engineer. The designer shall use good engineering judgment by following engineering standards of practice, and rely on appropriate engineering methods, calculations, and guidance.

D. Design requirements.

1. General Provisions. An applicant shall design and construct a new sewage collection system or an expansion of an existing sewage collection system involving new construction, according to the requirements of this general permit. An applicant shall:
 - a. Base design flows for components of the system on unit flows specified in Table 1, Unit Design Flows.
 - b. Design gravity sewer lines and all other sewage collection system components, including, manholes, force mains, lift stations, depressed sewers, and appurtenant devices and structures to accommodate maximum sewage flows as follows:
 - i. Any point in a sewer main when flowing full can accommodate a peak wet weather flow cal-

culated by multiplying the sum of the upstream sources of flow from Table 1, Unit Design Flows by a dry weather peaking factor based on upstream population, as tabulated below, and adding a wet weather infiltration and inflow rate based on either a percentage of peak dry weather flow or a gallons per acre rate of flow;

Upstream Population	Dry Weather Peaking Factor
100	3.62
200	3.14
300	2.90
400	2.74
500	2.64
600	2.56
700	2.50
800	2.46
900	2.42
1000	2.38
1001 to 10,000	$PF = (6.330 \times p^{-0.231}) + 1.094$
10,001 to 100,000	$PF = (6.177 \times p^{-0.233}) + 1.128$
More than 100,000	$PF = (4.500 \times p^{-0.174}) + 0.945$
PF = Dry Weather Peaking Factor p = Upstream Population	

- ii. For a lift station serving less than 600 single family dwelling units (d.u.), use either of the following methods to size the pumps for peak dry weather flow in gallons per minute and add an allowance for wet weather flow and infiltration:
 - (1) Peak dry weather flow = $17 \text{ d.u.}^{0.42}$, or
 - (2) Peak dry weather flow = $11.2 (\text{population})^{0.42}$
- iii. If justified by the applicant, the Department may accept lower unit flow values in the served area due to significant use of low-flow fixtures, hydrographs of actual flows, or other factors;
- c. Use the "Uniform Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction" (revisions through 2004) and the "Uniform Standard Details for Public Works Construction" (revisions through 2004) published by the Maricopa Association of Governments, and the "Standard Specifications for Public Improvements," (2003 Edition), and "Standard Details for Public Improvements," (2003 Edition), published jointly by Pima County Wastewater Management and the City of Tucson, as the applicable design and construction criteria, unless the Department approves alternative design standards or specifications. An applicant in a county other than Maricopa and Pima shall use design and construction criteria from either the Maricopa Association of Governments or the Pima County Wastewater Management and the City of Tucson for the facility unless alternative criteria are designated by the Department.
 - i. This material is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material.
 - ii. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the Maricopa Association of Governments, 302 N. 1st Avenue, Suite 300, Phoenix, Arizona 85003, or on the web at <http://www.mag.maricopa.gov/archive/Newpages/on-line.htm>; or from Pima County Wastewater Management, 201 N. Stone Avenue, Tucson, Arizona 85701-1207, or on the web at <http://www.pima.gov/wwm/stdet>;
- d. Ensure that sewage collection system components are separated from drinking water distribution system components as specified in 18 A.A.C. 5, Article 5;
 - e. Ensure that sewage collection system components are separated from reclaimed water system components as specified in 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 6; and
 - f. Request review and approval of an alternative to a design feature specified in this Section by following the requirements in R18-9-A312(G).
2. Gravity sewer lines. An applicant shall:
 - a. Ensure that any sewer line that runs between manholes, if not straight, is of constant horizontal curvature with a radius of curvature not less than 200 feet;
 - b. Cover each sewer line with at least 3 feet of earth cover meeting the requirements of subsection (D)(2)(h). The applicant shall:
 - i. Include at least one note specifying this requirement in construction plans;
 - ii. If site-specific limitations prevent 3 feet of earth cover, provide the maximum cover attainable, construct the sewer line of ductile iron pipe or other design of equivalent or greater tensile and compressive strength, and note the change on the construction plans; and
 - iii. Ensure that the design of the pipe and joints can withstand crushing or shearing from any expected static and live load to protect the structural integrity of the pipe. Construction plans shall note locations requiring these measures;
 - c. If sewer lines cross or are constructed in floodways:
 - i. Place the lines at least 2 feet below the level of the 100-year storm scour depth and calculated 100-year bed degradation and construct the lines using ductile iron pipe or pipe with equivalent tensile strength, compressive strength, shear resistance, and scour protection.
 - ii. If it is not possible to maintain the 2 feet of clearance specified in subsection (D)(2)(c)(i), using the process described in R18-9-A312(G), provide a design that ensures that the sewer line will withstand any lateral and vertical load for the scour and bed degradation conditions specified in subsection (D)(2)(c)(i);
 - iii. Ensure that sewer lines constructed in a floodway extend at least 10 feet beyond the boundary of the 100-year storm scouring;
 - iv. If a sewer line is constructed in a floodway and is longer than the applicable maximum manhole spacing distance in subsection (D)(3)(a), using the process described in R18-9-A312(G), provide a design that ensures the performance standards in subsection (B) are met; and
 - v. Note locations requiring these measures on the construction plans;
 - d. Ensure that each sewer line is 8 inches in diameter or larger except the first 400 feet of a dead end sewer line with no potential for extension may be 6 inches in diameter if the design flow criteria specified in subsections (D)(1)(a) and (D)(1)(b) are met and the sewer line is installed with a slope sufficient to achieve a velocity of at least 3 feet per second when flowing full. If the line is extended, the applicant seeking the extension shall replace the entire length with larger pipe to accommodate the new design flow unless the applicant demonstrates with engineering calculations that using the existing 6-inch pipe will accommodate the design flow;
 - e. Design sewer lines with at least the minimum slope calculated from Manning's Formula using a coefficient of roughness of 0.013 and a sewage velocity of 2 feet per second when flowing full.
 - i. An applicant may request a smaller minimum slope under R18-9-A312(G) if the smaller slope is justified by a quarterly program of inspections, flushings, and cleanings.
 - ii. If a smaller minimum slope is requested, the applicant shall not specify a slope that is less than 50 percent of that calculated from Manning's formula using a coefficient of roughness of 0.013 and a sewage velocity of 2 feet per second.
 - iii. The ratio of flow depth in the pipe to the diameter of the pipe shall not exceed 0.75 in peak dry weather flow conditions;
 - f. Design sewer lines to avoid a slope that creates a sewage velocity greater than 10 feet per second. The applicant shall construct any sewer line carrying a flow with a normal velocity of greater than 10 feet per second using ductile iron pipe or pipe with equivalent erosion resistance, and structurally reinforce the receiving manhole or sewer main;
 - g. Design and install sewer lines, connections, and fittings with materials that meet or exceed manufacturer's specifications consistent with this Chapter to:
 - i. Limit inflows, infiltration, and exfiltration;
 - ii. Resist corrosion in the ambient electrochemical environment;
 - iii. Withstand anticipated static and live loads; and
 - iv. Provide internal erosion protection;
 - h. Indicate trenching and bedding details applicable for each pipe material and size in the design plans. Unless the Department approved alternative design standards or specifications under subsection (D)(1)(c), the applicant shall place and bed the sewer lines in trenches following the specifications in "Trench Excavation, Backfilling, and Compaction" (Section 601) revised 2004, published by the Maricopa Association of Governments; and "Rigid Pipe Bedding for Sanitary Sewers" (WWM 104) revised July 2002, and "Flexible Pipe Bedding for Sanitary Sewers" (WWM 105) revised July 2002, published by Pima County Wastewater Management. This material is part of the material incorporated by reference in subsection (D)(1)(b).
 - i. Perform a deflection test of the total length of all sewer lines made of flexible materials to ensure that

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

the installation meets or exceeds the manufacturer's recommendations and record the results;

- j. Test each segment of the sewer line for leakage using the applicable method below and record the results:
 - i. "Standard Test Method for Installation of Acceptance of Plastic Gravity Sewer Lines Using Low-Pressure Air, F1417-92(1998)," published by the American Society for Testing and Materials;
 - ii. "Standard Practice for Testing Concrete Pipe Sewer Lines by Low-Pressure Air Test Method, C924-02 (2002)," published by the American Society for Testing and Materials;
 - iii. "Standard Test Method for Low-Pressure Air Test of Vitrified Clay Pipe Lines, C828-03 (2003)," published by the American Society for Testing and Materials;
 - iv. "Standard Test Method for Hydrostatic Infiltration Testing of Vitrified Clay Pipe Lines, C1091-03a (2003)," published by the American Society for Testing Materials;
 - v. "Standard Practice for Infiltration and Exfiltration Acceptance Testing of Installed Precast Concrete Pipe Sewer Lines, C969-02 (2002)," published by the American Society for Testing Material; or
 - vi. "Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications, D2321-00 (2000)," published by the American Society for Testing Materials; or
 - vii. The material listed in subsections (D)(2)(j)(i) through (vi) is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the American Society for Testing and Materials International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959;
 - k. Test the total length of the sewer line for uniform slope by lamp lighting, remote camera or similar method approved by the Department, and record the results; and
 - l. Minimize the planting within the disturbed area of new sewage collection system construction of plant species having roots that are likely to reach and damage the sewer or impair the operation of the sewer or visual and vehicular access to any manhole.
3. Manholes.
- a. An applicant shall install manholes at all grade changes, size changes, alignment changes, sewer intersections, and at any location necessary to comply with the following spacing requirements:

Sewer Pipe Diameter (inches)	Maximum Manhole Spacing (feet)
Less than 8	400
8 to less than 18	500
18 to less than 36	600
36 to less than 60	800

- | | |
|---------------|------|
| 60 or greater | 1300 |
|---------------|------|
- b. The Department shall allow greater manhole spacing if the applicant follows the procedure provided in R18-9-A312(G) and provides documentation showing the operator possesses or has available specialized sewer cleaning equipment suitable for the increased spacing.
 - c. The applicant shall ensure that manhole design is consistent with "Pre-cast Concrete Sewer Manhole" #420-1, revised January 1, 2004 and #420-2, revised January 1, 2001, "Offset Manhole for 8" – 30" Pipe" #421 (1998), and "Sewer Manhole and Cover Frame Adjustment" #422, revised January 1, 2001, published by the Maricopa Association of Governments; and "Manholes and Appurtenant Items" (WWM 201 through WWM 211, except WWM 204, 205, and 206), revised July 2002, published by Pima County Wastewater Management. This material is part of the material incorporated by reference in subsection (D)(1)(b).
 - d. The applicant shall not locate manholes in areas subject to more than incidental runoff from rain falling in the immediate vicinity unless the manhole cover assembly is designed to restrict or eliminate storm-water inflow.
 - e. The applicant shall test each manhole using one of the following test protocols:
 - i. Watertightness testing by filling the manhole with water. The applicant shall ensure that the drop in water level following presoaking does not exceed 0.0034 of total manhole volume per hour;
 - ii. Negative air pressure testing using the "Standard Test Method for Concrete Sewer Manholes by Negative Air Pressure (Vacuum) Test, C1244-02e1 (2002)," published by the American Society for Testing and Materials. This material is incorporated by reference, does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material and may be viewed at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007, or obtained from the American Society for Testing and Materials International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959; or
 - iii. Holiday testing of a lined manhole constructed with uncoated rebar using the "High-Voltage Electrical Inspection of Pipeline Coatings, RP0274-2004 (2004)," published by the National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE International). This material is incorporated by reference as modified below, does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material and may be viewed at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or obtained from NACE International, 1440 South Creek Drive, Houston, Texas 77084-4906. The following substitutions apply:
 - (1) Where the word "metal" is used in the standard, use the word "surface" instead; and
 - (2) Where the words "pipe" or "pipeline" are

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- used, use the word “manhole” instead.
- f. The applicant shall perform manhole testing under subsection (D)(3)(e) after installation of the manhole cone or top riser to verify watertightness integrity of the manhole from the top of the cone or riser down.
 - i. Upon satisfactory test results, the applicant shall install the manhole ring and any spacers, complete the joints, and seal the manhole to a watertight condition.
 - ii. If the applicant can install the manhole cone or top riser, spacers, and ring to final grade without disturbance or adjustment by later construction, the applicant may perform the testing from the top of the manhole ring on down.
 - g. The applicant shall locate a manhole to provide adequate visibility and vehicular maintenance accessibility following construction.
4. Force mains. An applicant may install a force main if it meets the following design, installation, and testing requirements. The applicant shall:
 - a. Design force mains to maintain a minimum flow velocity of 3 feet per second and a maximum flow velocity of 7 feet per second. The applicant may design for sustained periods of flow above 7 feet per second, if the applicant justifies the design using the process specified in R18-9-A312(G);
 - b. Ensure that force mains have the appropriate valves and controls required to prevent drainback to the lift station. If drainback is necessary during cold weather to prevent freezing, the control system may allow manual or automatic drainback;
 - c. Incorporate air release valves or other appropriate components in force mains at all high points along the line to eliminate air accumulation. If engineering calculations provided by the applicant demonstrate that air will not accumulate in a given high point under typical flow conditions, the Department shall waive the requirement for an air release valve;
 - d. Design restrained joints or thrust blocks on force mains to accommodate water hammer, surge control, and to prevent excessive movement of the force main. Submitted construction plans shall show restrained joint or thrust block locations and details;
 - e. If a force main is proposed to discharge directly to a sewage treatment facility without entering a flow equalization basin, include in the Notice of Intent to Discharge a statement from the owner or operator of the sewage treatment facility that the design is acceptable;
 - f. Design a force main to withstand a pressure of 50 pounds per square inch or more above the design working pressure for two hours and test upon completion to ensure no leakage;
 - g. Supply flow to a force main using a lift station that meets the requirements of subsection (D)(5); and
 - h. Ensure that force mains are designed to control odor.
 5. Lift stations. An applicant shall:
 - a. Secure a lift station to prevent tampering and affix on its exterior, or on the nearest vertical object if the lift station is entirely below grade, at least one warning sign that includes the 24-hour emergency phone number of the owner or operator of the collection system;
 - b. Protect lift stations from physical damage from a 100-year flood event. An applicant shall not construct a lift station in a floodway;
 - c. Lift station wet well design.
 - i. Ensure that the minimum wet well volume in gallons is 1/4 of the product of the minimum pump cycle time, in minutes, and the total pump capacity, in gallons per minute;
 - ii. Protect the wet well against corrosion to provide at least a 20-year operational life;
 - iii. Ensure that wet well volume does not allow the sewage retention time to exceed 30 minutes unless the sewage is aerated, chemicals are added to prevent or eliminate hydrogen sulfide formation, or adequate ventilation is provided. Notwithstanding these measures, the applicant shall not allow the septic condition of the sewage to adversely affect downstream collection systems or sewage treatment facility performance;
 - iv. Ensure that excessively high or low levels of sewage in the wet well trigger an audible or visible alarm at the wet well site and at the system control center;
 - v. Ensure that a wet well designed to accommodate more than 5000 gallons per day has a horizontal cross-sectional area of at least 20 square feet; and
 - vi. Ensure that lift stations are designed to prevent odor from emanating beyond the lift station site;
 - d. Equip a lift station wet well with at least two pumps. The applicant shall ensure that:
 - i. The pumps are capable of passing a 2.5-inch sphere or are grinder pumps;
 - ii. The lift station is capable of operating at design flow with any one pump out of service; and
 - iii. Piping, valves, and controls are arranged to allow independent operation of each pump;
 - e. Not use suction pumps if the sewage lift is more than 15 feet. The applicant shall ensure that other types of pumps are self-priming and that pump water brake horsepower is at least 0.00025 times the product of the required discharge, in gallons per minute, and the required total dynamic head, in feet; and
 - f. For lift stations receiving an average flow of more than 10,000 gallons per day, include a standby power source and redundant wastewater level controls in the lift station design that will provide immediate service and remain available for 24 hours per day if the main power source or controls fail.
 6. Depressed sewers. An applicant shall:
 - a. Size the depressed sewer to attain a minimum velocity of 3 feet per second through all barrels of the depressed sewer when the flow equals or exceeds the design daily peak dry weather flow,
 - b. Design the depressed sewer to convey the sewage flow through at least two parallel pipes at least 6 inches in diameter,
 - c. Include an inlet and outlet structure at each end of the inverted sewer,
 - d. Design the depressed sewer so that the barrels are brought progressively into service as flow increases to its design value, and

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- e. Design the depressed sewer to minimize release of odors to the atmosphere.
- E. Additional Discharge Authorization requirements.** An applicant shall:
1. Supply a signed, dated, and sealed Engineer's Certificate of Completion in a format approved by the Department that provides the following:
 - a. Confirmation that the project was completed in compliance with the requirements of this Chapter, as described in the plans and specifications corresponding to the Construction Authorization issued by the Director, or with changes that are reflected in as-built plans submitted with the Engineer's Certificate of Completion;
 - b. As-built plans, if required, that are properly identified and numbered; and
 - c. Satisfactory field test results from deflection, leakage, and uniform slope testing;
 2. Provide any other relevant information required by the Department to determine that the facility conforms to the terms of the 4.01 General Permit; and
 3. Provide a signed certification on a form approved by the Department that:
 - a. Confirms that an operation and maintenance manual exists for the sewage collection system;
 - b. Confirms that the operation and maintenance manual addresses components of operation and maintenance specified on the certification form;
 - c. Provides the 24-hour emergency number of the owner or operator of the sewage collection system; and
 - d. Provides an address where the operation and maintenance manual is maintained and confirms that the manual is available for inspection at that address by the Department on request.
- F. Operation and maintenance requirements.** The permittee shall:
1. Operate the new sewage collection system or expansion of an existing sewage collection system involving new construction using the operation and maintenance manual certified by the owner or operator in subsection (E)(3), to meet the performance standards specified in subsection (B), unless the permittee is operating the sewage collection system under a CMOM Plan under the general permit established in R18-9-C305;
 2. Ensure that the sewage collection system is operated according to the operator certification requirements in 18 A.A.C. 5, Article 1; and
 3. For safety during operation and maintenance of lift station and other confined space components of the sewage collection system, follow all applicable state and federal confined space entry requirements.
- G. Recordkeeping.** A person owning or operating a facility permitted under this Section shall maintain the documents listed in subsection (E) for the life of the facility and make them available to the Department upon request.
- H. Repairs.**
1. A Notice of Intent to Discharge is not required for sewage collection system repairs. Repairs include work performed in response to deterioration or damage of existing structures, devices, and appurtenances with the intent to maintain or restore the system to its original design flow and operational characteristics. Repairs do not include changes in vertical or horizontal alignment.
 2. Components used in the repair shall meet the design, installation, and operational requirements of this Section.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E302. 4.02 General Permit: Septic Tank with Disposal by Trench, Bed, Chamber Technology, or Seepage Pit, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A.** A 4.02 General Permit allows for the construction and operation of a system with less than 3000 gallons per day design flow consisting of a septic tank dispensing wastewater to an approved means of disposal described in this Section. Only gravity flow of wastewater from the septic tank to the disposal works is authorized by this general permit.
1. The standard septic tank and disposal works design specified in the 4.02 General Permit serves sites where no site limitations are identified by the site investigation conducted under R18-9-A310.
 2. If site conditions allow, this general permit authorizes the discharge of wastewater from a septic tank meeting the requirements of R18-9-A314 to one of the following disposal works:
 - a. Trench,
 - b. Bed,
 - c. Chamber technology, or
 - d. Seepage pit.
- B.** Performance. An applicant shall design a system consisting of a septic tank and one of the disposal works listed in subsection (A)(2) so that treated wastewater released to the native soil meets the following criteria:
1. TSS of 75 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 2. BOD₅ of 150 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 3. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean; and
 4. Total coliform level of 100,000,000 (Log₁₀ 8) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.
- C.** Design and installation requirements.
1. General provisions. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A312, the applicant shall:
 - a. Ensure that the septic tank meets the requirements specified in R18-9-A314;
 - b. Before placing aggregate or disposal pipe in a prepared excavation, remove all smeared or compacted surfaces from trenches by raking to a depth of 1 inch and removing loose material. The applicant shall:
 - i. Place aggregate in the trench to the depth and grade specified in subsection (C)(2);
 - ii. Place the drain pipe on aggregate and cover it with aggregate to the minimum depth specified in subsection (C)(2); and
 - iii. Cover the aggregate with landscape filter material, geotextile, or similar porous material to prevent filling of voids with earth backfill;
 - c. Use a grade board stake placed in the trench to the depth of the aggregate if the disposal pipe is constructed of drain tile or flexible pipe that will not maintain alignment without continuous support;
 - d. Disposal pipe. If two or more disposal pipes are installed, install a distribution box approved by the Department of sufficient size to receive all lateral

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

lines and flows at the head of each disposal works and:

- i. Ensure that the inverts of all outlets are level and the invert of the inlet is at least 1 inch above the outlets;
 - ii. Design distribution boxes to ensure equal flow and install the boxes on a stable level surface such as a concrete slab or native or compacted soil; and
 - iii. Protect concrete distribution boxes from corrosion by coating them with an appropriate bituminous coating, constructing the boxes with concrete that has a 15 to 18 percent fly ash content, or by using other equivalent means;
 - e. Construct all lateral pipes running from a distribution box to the disposal works with watertight joints and ensure that multiple disposal laterals, wherever practical, are of uniform length;
 - f. Lay pipe connections between the septic tank and a distribution box on natural ground or compact fill and construct the pipe connections with watertight joints;
 - g. Construct steps within distribution line trenches or beds, if necessary, to maintain a level disposal pipe on sloping ground. The applicant shall construct the lines between each horizontal section with watertight joints and install them on natural or unfilled ground; and
 - h. Ensure that a disposal works consisting of trenches, beds, chamber technology, or seepage pits is not paved over or covered by concrete or any material that can reduce or inhibit possible evaporation of wastewater through the soil to the land surface or oxygen transport to the soil absorption surfaces.
2. Trenches.
- a. The applicant shall calculate the trench absorption area as the total of the trench bottom area and the sum of both trench sidewall areas to a maximum depth of 48 inches below the bottom of the disposal pipe.
 - b. The applicant shall ensure that trench bottoms and disposal pipe are level. The applicant shall calculate trench sizing from the soil absorption rate specified under R18-9-A312(D) and the design flow established in R18-9-A312(B).
 - c. The following design criteria for trenches apply:

Trenches	Minimum	Maximum
1. Number of trenches	1 (2 are recommended)	No Maximum
2. Length of trench	----	100 feet
3. Bottom width of trench	12 inches	36 inches
4. Trench absorption area (sq. ft. of absorption area per linear foot of trench)	No Minimum	11 sq. ft.
5. Depth of cover over aggregate surrounding disposal pipe	9 inches	24 inches ²

6. Thickness of aggregate material over disposal pipe	2 inches	2 inches
7. Thickness of aggregate material under disposal pipe	12 inches	No Maximum
8. Slope of disposal pipe	Level	Level
9. Disposal pipe diameter	3 inches	4 inches
10. Spacing of trenches (measured between nearest sidewalls)	2 times effective depth ³ or five feet, whichever is greater	No Maximum

Notes:

- ¹ If unequal trench lengths are used, proportional distribution of wastewater is required.
 - ² For more than 24 inches, Standard Dimensional Ratio 35 or equivalent strength pipe is required.
 - ³ The effective depth is the distance between the bottom of the disposal pipe and the bottom of the trench bed.
- d. The applicant may substitute clean, durable, crushed, and washed recycled concrete for aggregate if noted in design documents and the trench absorption area calculation excludes the trench bottom.
3. Beds. An applicant shall:
- a. If a bed is installed, use the soil absorption rate specified in R18-9-A312(D) for "SAR, Bed. The applicant may, in computing the bed bottom absorption area, include the bed bottom and the perimeter sidewall area not more than 36 inches below the disposal pipe;
 - b. Comply with the following design criteria for beds:

Gravity Beds	Minimum	Maximum
1. Number of disposal pipes	2	No Maximum
2. Length of bed	No Minimum	100 feet
3. Distance between disposal pipes	4 feet	6 feet
4. Spacing of beds measured between nearest sidewalls	2 times effective depth ¹ or 5 feet, whichever is greater	No Maximum
5. Width of bed	10 feet	12 feet
6. Distance from disposal pipe to sidewall	3 feet	3 feet
7. Depth of cover over disposal pipe	9 inches	14 inches
8. Thickness of aggregate material under disposal pipe	12 inches	No Maximum
9. Thickness of aggregate material over disposal pipe	2 inches	2 inches
10. Slope of disposal pipe	Level	Level

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

11. Disposal pipe diameter	3 inches	4 inches
----------------------------	----------	----------

Note:

¹ The effective depth is the distance between the bottom of the disposal pipe and the bottom of the bed.

4. Chamber technology. An applicant shall:
 - a. Calculate an effective chamber absorption area to size the disposal works area and determine the number of chambers needed. The effective absorption area of each chamber is calculated as follows:

$$A = (1.8 \times B \times L) + (2 \times V \times L)$$
 - i. "A" is the effective absorption area of each chamber,
 - ii. "B" is the exterior width of the bottom of the chamber,
 - iii. "V" is the vertical height of the louvered sidewall of the chamber, and
 - iv. "L" is the length of the chamber;
 - b. Calculate the disposal works size and number of chambers from the effective absorption area of each chamber and the soil absorption rates specified in R18-9-A312(D);
 - c. Ensure that the sidewall of the chamber provides at least 35 percent open area for sidewall credit and that the design and construction minimizes the movement of fines into the chamber area. The applicant shall not use filter fabric or geotextile against the sidewall openings.
5. Seepage pits. If allowed by R18-9-A311(B)(1), the applicant shall:
 - a. Design a seepage pit to comply with R18-9-A312(E)(1) for minimum vertical separation distance;
 - b. Ensure that multiple seepage pit installations are served through a distribution box approved by the Department or connected in series with a watertight connection laid on undisturbed or compacted soil. The applicant shall ensure that the outlet from the pit has a sanitary tee with the vertical leg extending at least 12 inches below the inlet;
 - c. Ensure that each seepage pit is circular and has an excavated diameter of 4 to 6 feet. If multiple seepage pits are installed, ensure that the minimum spacing between seepage pit sidewalls is 12 feet or three times the diameter of the seepage pit, whichever is greater. The applicant may use the alternative design procedure specified in R18-9-A312(G) for a proposed seepage pit more than 6 feet in diameter;
 - d. For a gravel filled seepage pit, backfill the entire pit with aggregate. The applicant shall ensure that each pit has a breather conductor pipe that consists of a perforated pipe at least 4 inches in diameter, placed vertically within the backfill of the pit. The pipe shall extend from the bottom of the pit to within 12 inches below ground level;
 - e. For a lined, hollow seepage pit, lay a concrete liner or a liner of a different protective material in the pit on a firm foundation and fill excavation voids behind the liner with at least 9 inches of aggregate;
 - f. For the cover of a lined seepage pit, use an approved one or two piece reinforced concrete slab with a minimum compressive strength of 2500 pounds per

square inch. The applicant shall ensure that the cover:

- i. Is at least 5 inches thick and designed to support an earth load of at least 400 pounds per square foot;
 - ii. Has a 12-inch square or diameter minimum access hole with a plug or cap that is coated on the underside with an protective bituminous seal, constructed of concrete with 15 percent to 18 percent fly ash content, or made of other nonpermeable protective material; and
 - iii. Has a 4 inch or larger inspection pipe placed vertically not more than 6 inches below ground level;
 - g. Ensure that the top of the seepage pit cover is 4 to 18 inches below the surface of the ground;
 - h. Install a vented inlet fitting in every seepage pit to prevent flows into the seepage pit from damaging the sidewall. An applicant may use a 1/4 bend fitting placed through an opening in the top of the slab cover if a one or two piece concrete slab cover inlet is used;
 - i. Bore seepage pits five feet deeper than the proposed pit depth to verify underlying soil characteristics and backfill the five feet of overdrill with low permeability drill cuttings or other suitable material;
 - j. Backfill seepage pits that terminate in gravelly, coarse sand zones five feet above the beginning of the zone with low permeability drill cuttings or other suitable material;
 - k. Determine the minimum sidewall area for a seepage pit from the design flow and the soil absorption rate derived from the testing procedure described in R18-9-A310(G). The effective absorption surface for a seepage pit is the sidewall area only. The sidewall area is calculated using the following formula:

$$A = 3.14 \times D \times H$$
 - i. "A" is the minimum sidewall area in square feet needed for the design flow and soil absorption rate for the installation,
 - ii. "D" is the diameter of the proposed seepage pit in feet,
 - iii. "H" is the vertical height in feet in the seepage pit through which wastewater infiltrates native soil. The applicant shall ensure that H is at least 10 feet for any seepage pit.
- D. Operation and maintenance. The permittee shall follow the applicable operation and maintenance requirements in R18-9-A313.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E303. 4.03 General Permit: Composting Toilet, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A. A 4.03 General Permit allows for the use of a composting toilet with less than 3000 gallons per day design flow.
1. Definition. For purposes of this Section, "composting toilet" means a manufactured turnkey or kit form treatment technology that receives human waste from a waterless toilet directly into an aerobic composting chamber where dehydration and biological activity reduce the waste vol-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

ume and the content of nutrients and harmful microorganisms to an appropriate level for later disposal at the site or by other means.

2. An applicant may use a composting toilet if:
 - a. Limited water availability prevents use of other types of on-site wastewater treatment facilities,
 - b. Environmental constraints prevent the discharge of wastewater or nutrients to a sensitive area,
 - c. Inadequate space prevents use of other systems,
 - d. Severe site limitations exist that make other forms of treatment or disposal unacceptable, or
 - e. The applicant desires maximum water conservation.
3. A permittee may use a composting toilet only if:
 - a. Wastewater is managed as provided in this Section and, if gray water is separated and reused, the gray water reuse complies with 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 7; and
 - b. Soil conditions support subsurface disposal of all wastewater sources.

B. Restrictions.

1. A permittee shall ensure that no more than 50 persons per day use the composting toilet.
2. A composting toilet shall only receive human excrement unless the manufacturer's specifications allow the deposit of kitchen or other wastes into the toilet.

C. Performance. An applicant shall ensure that:

1. The composting toilet provides containment to prevent the discharge of toilet contents to the native soil except leachate, which may drain to the wastewater disposal works described in subsection (F);
2. The composting toilet limits access by vectors to the contained waste; and
3. Wastewater is disposed into the subsurface to prevent any wastewater from surfacing.

D. Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), the applicant shall submit the following information:

1. Composting toilet.
 - a. The name and address of the composting toilet system manufacturer;
 - b. A copy of the manufacturer's warranty, and the specifications for installation operation, and maintenance;
 - c. The product model number;
 - d. Composting rate, capacity, and waste accumulation volume calculations;
 - e. Documentation of listing by a national listing organization indicating that the composting toilet meets the stated manufacturer's specifications for loading, treatment performance, and operation, unless the composting toilet is listed under R18-9-A309(E) or is a component of a reference design approved by the Department;
 - f. The method of vector control;
 - g. The planned method and frequency for disposing the composted human excrement residue; and
 - h. The planned method for disposing of the drainage from the composting unit; and
2. Wastewater.
 - a. The number of bedrooms in the dwelling or persons served on a daily basis, as applicable, and the corresponding design flow of the disposal works for the wastewater;

- b. The results from soil evaluation or percolation testing that adequately characterize the soils into which the wastewater will be dispersed and the locations of soil evaluation and percolation testing on the site plan; and
- c. The design for the disposal works in subsection (F), including the location of the interceptor, the location and configuration of the trench or bed used for wastewater dispersal, the location of connecting wastewater pipelines, and the location of the reserve area.

E. Design requirements for a composting toilet. An applicant shall ensure that:

1. The composting chamber is watertight, constructed of solid durable materials not subject to excessive corrosion or decay, and is constructed to exclude access by vectors;
2. The composting chamber has airtight seals to prevent odor or toxic gas from escaping into the building. The system may be vented to the outside;
3. The capacity of the chamber and rate of composting are calculated based on:
 - a. The lowest monthly average chamber temperature; or
 - b. The yearly average chamber temperature, if the composting toilet is designed to compost on a yearly cycle or longer; and
4. The composting system provides adequate storage of all waste produced during the months when the average temperature is below 55°F, unless a temperature control device is installed to increase the composting rate and reduce waste volume.

F. Design requirements for the disposal works.

1. Interceptor. An applicant shall ensure that the design complies with the following:
 - a. Wastewater passes into an interceptor before it is conducted to the subsurface for dispersal;
 - b. The interceptor is designed to remove grease, oil, fibers, and solids to ensure long-term performance of the trench or bed used for subsurface dispersal;
 - c. The interceptor is covered to restrict access and eliminate habitat for mosquitoes and other vectors; and
 - d. Minimum interceptor size is based on design flow.
 - i. For a dwelling, the following apply:

No. of Bedrooms	Design Flow (gallons per day)	Minimum Interceptor Size (gallons)	
		Kitchen Wastewater Only (All gray water sources are collected and reused)	Combined Non-Toilet Wastewater (Gray water is not separated and reused)
1 (7 fixture units or less)	90	42	200
1-2 (greater than 7 fixture units)	180	84	400
3	270	125	600
4	330	150	700
5	380	175	800

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

6	420	200	900
7	460	225	1000

- ii. For other than a dwelling, minimum interceptor size in gallons is 2.1 times the design flow from Table 1, Unit Design Flows.
 2. Dispersal of wastewater. An applicant shall ensure that the design complies with the following:
 - a. A trench or bed is used to disperse the wastewater into the subsurface;
 - b. Sizing of the trench or bed is based on the design flow of wastewater as determined in subsection (F)(1)(d) and an SAR determined under R18-9-A312(D);
 - c. The minimum vertical separation from the bottom of the trench or bed to a limiting subsurface condition is at least 5 feet; and
 - d. Other aspects of trench or bed design follow R18-9-E302, as applicable.
 3. Setback distances. Setback distances are no less than 1/4 of the setback distances specified in R18-9-A312(C), but not less than 5 feet, except the setback distance from wells is 100 feet.
- G. Operation and maintenance requirements. A permittee shall:**
1. Composting toilet.
 - a. Provide adequate mixing, ventilation, temperature control, moisture, and bulk to reduce fire hazard and prevent anaerobic conditions;
 - b. Follow manufacturer's specifications for addition of any organic bulking agent to control liquid drainage, promote aeration, or provide additional carbon;
 - c. Follow the manufacturer's specifications for operation and maintenance regarding movement of material within the composting chamber;
 - d. If batch system containers are mounted on a carousel, place a new container in the toilet area if the previous one is full;
 - e. Ensure that only human waste, paper approved for septic tank use, and the amount of bulking material required for proper maintenance is introduced to the composting chamber. The permittee shall remove all other materials or trash. If allowed by the manufacturer's specifications the permittee may add, other nonliquid compostable food preparation residues to the toilet;
 - f. Ensure that any liquid end product is:
 - i. Sprayed back onto the composting waste material;
 - ii. Removed by a person who licensed a vehicle under 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 11; or
 - iii. Is drained to the interceptor described in subsection (F);
 - g. Remove and dispose of composted waste as necessary, using a person who licensed a vehicle under 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 11 if the waste is not placed in a disposal area for burial or used on-site as mulch;
 - h. Before ending use for an extended period take measures to ensure that moisture is maintained to sustain bacterial activity and free liquids in the chamber do not freeze; and
 - i. After an extended period of non-use, empty the composting chamber of solid end product and inspect all mechanical components to verify that the mechanical components are operating as designed;
 2. Wastewater Disposal Works.

- a. Ensure that the interceptor is maintained regularly according to manufacturer's instructions to prevent grease and solid wastes from impairing performance of the trench or bed used for dispersal of wastewater, and
- b. Protect the area of the trench or bed from soil compaction or other activity that will impair dispersal performance.

H. Reference design.

1. An applicant may use a composting toilet that achieves the performance requirements in subsection (C) by following a reference design on file with the Department.
2. The applicant shall file a form provided by the Department for supplemental information about the proposed system with the applicant's submittal of the Notice of Intent to Discharge.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E304. 4.04 General Permit: Pressure Distribution System, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A.** A 4.04 General Permit allows for the use of a pressurized distribution of wastewater system with a design flow less than 3000 gallons per day that treats wastewater to a level equal to or better than that specified in R18-9-E302(B).
1. Definition. For purposes of this Section, a "pressure distribution system" means a tank, pump, controls, and piping that conducts wastewater under pressure in controlled amounts and intervals to a bed or trench or other means of distribution authorized by a general permit for an on-site wastewater treatment facility.
 2. An applicant may use a pressure distribution system if a gravity flow system is unsuitable, inadequate, unfeasible, or cost prohibitive because of site limitations or other conditions, or if needed to optimally distribute wastewater.
- B.** Performance. An applicant shall ensure that a pressure distribution system:
1. Disperses wastewater so that:
 - a. Loading rates are optimized for the intended purpose, and
 - b. The wastewater is delivered under pressure and evenly distributed within the disposal works, and
 2. Prevents ponding on the land surface.
- C.** Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), the applicant shall submit:
1. A copy of operation, maintenance, and warranty materials for the principal components; and
 2. A copy of dosing specifications, including pump curves, dispersing component details, and float control settings.
- D.** Design requirements.
1. Pumps. An applicant shall ensure that pumps used in the on-site wastewater treatment facility:
 - a. Are rated for wastewater service by the manufacturer and certified by Underwriters Laboratories;
 - b. Achieve the minimum design flow rate and total dynamic head requirements for the particular site; and

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- c. Incorporate a quick disconnect using compression-type unions for pressure connections. The applicant shall ensure that:
 - i. Quick-disconnects are accessible in the pressure piping, and
 - ii. A pump has adequate lift attachments for removal and replacement of the pump and switch assembly without entering the dosing tank or process chamber.
- 2. Switches, controls, alarms, timers, and electrical components. An applicant shall ensure that:
 - a. Switches and controls accommodate the minimum and maximum dose capacities of the distribution network design. The applicant shall not use pressure diaphragm level control switches;
 - b. Fail-safe controls that can be tested in the field are used to prevent discharge of inadequately treated wastewater. The applicant shall include counters or flow meters if critical to control functions, such as timed dosing;
 - c. Control panels and alarms:
 - i. Are mounted in an exterior location visible from the dwelling,
 - ii. Provide manual pump switch and alarm test features, and
 - iii. Include written instructions covering standard operation and alarm events;
 - d. Audible and visible alarms are used for all critical control functions, such as pump failures, treatment failures, and excess flows. The applicant shall ensure that:
 - i. The visual portion of the signal is conspicuous from a distance 50 feet from the system and its appurtenances;
 - ii. The audible portion of the signal is between 70 and 75 db at 5 feet and is discernible from a distance of 50 feet from the system and its appurtenances; and
 - iii. Alarms, test features, and controls are on a non-dedicated electrical circuit associated with a frequently used household lighting fixture and separate from the dedicated circuit for the pump;
 - e. All electrical wiring complies with the National Electrical Code, 2005 Edition, published by the National Fire Protection Association. This material is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, P.O. Box 9101, Quincy, MA 02269-9101. The applicant shall ensure that:
 - i. Connections are made using National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) 4x junction boxes certified by Underwriters Laboratories; and
 - ii. All controls are in NEMA 3r, 4, or 4x enclosures for outdoor use.
- 3. Dosing tanks and wastewater distribution components.
 - a. An applicant shall:
 - i. Design dosing tanks to withstand anticipated internal and external loads under full and empty conditions, and design concrete tanks to meet the "Standard Specification for Precast Concrete Water and Wastewater Structures, C913-02 (2002)," published by the American Society for Testing and Materials. This material is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the American Society for Testing and Materials International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959;
 - ii. Design dosing tanks to be easily accessible and have secured covers;
 - iii. Install risers to provide access to the inlet and outlet of the tank and to service internal components;
 - iv. Ensure that the volume of the dosing tank accommodates bottom depth below maximum drawdown, maximum design dose, including any drainback, volume to high water alarm, and a reserve volume above the high water alarm level that is not less than the daily design flow volume. If the tank is time dosed, the applicant shall ensure that the combined surge capacity and reserve volume above the high water alarm is not less than the daily design flow volume;
 - v. Ensure that dosing tanks are watertight and anti-buoyant;
 - vi. Design the wastewater distribution components to withstand system pumping pressures;
 - vii. Design the wastewater distribution system to allow air to purge from the system;
 - viii. Design pressure piping to minimize freezing during cold weather;
 - ix. Ensure that the end of each wastewater distribution line is accessible for maintenance;
 - x. Ensure that orifices emit the design discharge rate uniformly throughout the wastewater distribution system; and
 - xi. Design orifices using orifice shields to provide proper distribution of wastewater to the receiving medium.
 - b. An applicant may use a septic tank second compartment or a second septic tank in series as a dosing tank if all dosing tank requirements of this Section are met and a screened vault is used instead of the septic tank effluent filter.
- 4. Design SAR. If the site conditions of the property for the on-site wastewater treatment facility do not require pressure distribution, but an applicant chooses to use pressure distribution, the applicant shall use a design SAR for the absorption surfaces in the disposal works that is not more than 1.10 times the adjusted SAR determined in R18-9-A312(D).
- E. Additional Discharge Authorization requirements. An applicant shall obtain copies of instructions for the critical controls of the system from the person who installed the pressure distribution system.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

bution system. The applicant shall submit one copy of the instructions with the information required in subsection (C).

F. Operation and maintenance requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements specified in R18-9-A313(B), a permittee shall ensure that:

1. The operation and maintenance manual for the on-site wastewater treatment facility that supplies the wastewater to the pressure distribution system specifies inspection and maintenance needed for the following items:
 - a. Sludge level in the bottom of the treatment and dosing tanks,
 - b. Watertightness,
 - c. Condition of electrical and mechanical components, and
 - d. Piping and other components functioning within design limits;
2. All critical control functions are specified in the operation and maintenance manual for testing to demonstrate compliance with design specifications, including:
 - a. Alarms, test features, and controls;
 - b. Float switch level settings;
 - c. Dose rate, volume, and frequency, if applicable;
 - d. Distal pressure or squirt height, if applicable; and
 - e. Voltage test on pumps, motors, and controls, as applicable;
3. The finished grade is observed and maintained for proper surface drainage. The applicant shall observe the levelness of the tank for differential settling. If there is settling, the applicant shall grade the facility to maintain surface drainage.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E305. 4.05 General Permit: Gravelless Trench, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A.** A 4.05 General Permit allows for the use of a gravelless trench with less than 3000 gallons per day design flow receiving wastewater treated to a level equal to or better than that specified in R18-9-E302(B).
1. Definition. For purposes of this Section, a "gravelless trench" means a disposal technology characterized by installation of a proprietary pipe and geocomposite or other substitute media into native soil instead of the distribution pipe and aggregate fill used in a trench allowed in R18-9-E302.
 2. A permittee may use a gravelless trench if suitable gravel or volcanic rock aggregate is unavailable, excessively expensive, or if adverse site conditions make movement of gravel difficult, damaging, or time consuming.
- B.** Performance. An applicant shall design a gravelless trench so that treated wastewater released to the native soil meets the following criteria:
1. TSS of 75 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 2. BOD₅ of 150 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 3. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, 5-month arithmetic mean; and
 4. Total coliform level of 100,000,000 (Log₁₀ 8) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.

C. Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), an applicant shall submit the following:

1. The soil absorption area that would be required if a conventional disposal trench filled with aggregate was used at the site,
2. The configuration and size of the proposed gravelless disposal works, and
3. The manufacturer's installation instructions and warranty of performance for absorbing wastewater into the native soil.

D. Design requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A312, an applicant shall:

1. Ensure that the top of the gravelless disposal pipe or similar disposal mechanism is at least 6 inches below the surface of the native soil and 12 to 36 inches below finished grade if approved fill is placed on top of the installation;
2. Calculate the infiltration surface as follows:
 - a. For 8-inch diameter pipe, 2 square feet of absorption area is allowed per linear foot;
 - b. For 10-inch diameter pipe, 3 square feet of absorption area is allowed per linear foot;
 - c. For bundles of two pipes of the same diameter, the absorption area is calculated as 1.67 times the absorption area of one pipe; and
 - d. For bundles of three pipes of the same diameter, the absorption area is calculated as 2.00 times the absorption area of one pipe;
3. Use a pressure distribution system meeting the requirements of R18-9-E304 in medium sand, coarse sand, and coarser soils; and
4. Construct the drainfield of material that will not decay, deteriorate, or leach chemicals or byproducts if exposed to sewage or the subsurface soil environment.

E. Installation requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(A), an applicant shall:

1. Install the gravelless pipe material according to manufacturer's instructions if the instructions are consistent with this Chapter,
2. Ensure that the installed disposal system can withstand the physical disturbance of backfilling and the load of any soil cover above natural grade placed over the installation, and
3. Shape any backfill and soil cover in the area of installation to prevent settlement and ponding of rainfall for the life of the disposal works.

F. Operation and maintenance requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(B), the permittee shall inspect the finished grade in the vicinity of the gravelless disposal works for maintenance of proper drainage and protection from damaging loads.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E306. 4.06 General Permit: Natural Seal Evapotranspiration Bed, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A.** A 4.06 General Permit allows for the use of a natural seal evapotranspiration bed with less than 3000 gallons per day design flow receiving wastewater treated to a level equal to or better than that specified in R18-9-E302(B).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

1. Definition. For purposes of this Section, a "natural seal evapotranspiration bed" means a disposal technology characterized by a bed of sand or other media with an internal wastewater distribution system, contained on the bottom and sidewalls by an engineered liner consisting of natural soil and clay materials.
 2. An applicant may use a natural seal evapotranspiration bed if site conditions restrict soil infiltration or require reduction of the volume of wastewater discharged to the native soil underlying the natural seal liner.
- B. Restrictions.** Unless a person provides design documentation to show that a natural seal evapotranspiration bed will properly function, the person shall not install this technology if:
1. Average minimum temperature in any month is 20° F or less,
 2. Over 1/3 of the average annual precipitation falls in a 30-day period, or
 3. Design flow exceeds net evaporation.
- C. Performance.** An applicant shall ensure that a natural seal evapotranspiration bed:
1. Minimizes discharge to the native soil through the natural seal liner,
 2. Maximizes wastewater disposed to the atmosphere by evapotranspiration, and
 3. Prevents ponding of wastewater on the bed surface and maintains an interval of unsaturated media directly beneath the bed surface.
- D. Notice of Intent to Discharge.** In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), an applicant shall submit:
1. Capillary rise potential test results for the media used to fill the evapotranspiration bed, unless sand meeting a D₅₀ of 0.1 millimeter (50 percent by weight of grains equal to or smaller than 0.1 millimeter) is used; and
 2. Water mass balance calculations used to size the evapotranspiration bed.
- E. Design requirements.** An applicant shall:
1. Ensure that the evapotranspiration bed is from 18 to 36 inches deep and shall calculate the bed design based on the capillary rise of the bed media, following the "Standard Test Method for Capillary-Moisture Relationships for Coarse- and Medium-Textured Soils by Porous-Plate Apparatus, D2325-68 (2000)," incorporated by reference in R18-9-E307(E), and the anticipated maximum frost depth;
 2. Ensure the media is sand or other durable material;
 3. Base design area calculations on a water mass balance for the winter months and the design seepage rate;
 4. Ensure that the natural seal liner is a durable, low-hydraulic conductivity liner and is accompanied by the liner performance specification and calculations for bottom and sidewall seepage rate;
 5. If a surfacing layer is used, use topsoil, dark cinders, decomposed granite, or similar landscaping material placed to a maximum depth of 2 inches and ensure that:
 - a. If topsoil is used as a surfacing layer for growth of landscape plants:
 - i. The topsoil is a fertile, friable soil obtained from well-drained arable land;
 - ii. The topsoil is free of nut grass, refuse, roots, heavy clay, clods, noxious weeds, or any other material toxic to plant growth;
 - iii. The pH of the topsoil is between 5.5 and 8.0;
 - iv. The plasticity index of the topsoil is between 3 and 15; and
 - v. The topsoil contains approximately 1-1/2 percent organic matter, by dry weight, either natural or added;
 - b. If landscaping material other than topsoil is used as a surfacing layer, the material meets the following gradation:
- | Sieve Size | Percent Passing |
|------------|-----------------|
| 1" | 100 |
| 1/2" | 95-100 |
| No. 4 | 90-100 |
| No. 10 | 70-100 |
| No. 200 | 15-70 |
6. Use shallow-rooted, non-invasive, salt- and drought-tolerant evergreens if vegetation is planted on the evapotranspiration bed;
 7. Install at least two observation ports to determine the level of the liquid surface of wastewater within the evapotranspiration bed;
 8. Design the bed to pump out the saturated zone if accumulated salts or a similar condition impairs bed performance; and
 9. Instead of the minimum vertical separation required under R18-9-A312(E), ensure that the minimum vertical separation from the bottom of the natural seal evapotranspiration bed liner to the seasonal high water table is at least 12 inches.
- F. Installation requirements.** In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(A), an applicant shall ensure that:
1. The liner covers the bottom and all sidewalls of the bed and is installed on a stable base according to the manufacturer's installation specifications;
 2. If the inlet pipe passes through the liner, the joint is tightly sealed to minimize leakage during the operational life of the facility;
 3. The liner is leak tested under the supervision of an Arizona-registered professional engineer to confirm the design leakage rate; and
 4. A 2- to 4-inch layer of 1/2- to 1-inch gravel or crushed stone is placed around the distribution pipes within the bed. The applicant shall ensure that the filter cloth is placed on top of the gravel or crushed stone to prevent sand from settling into the gravel or crushed stone.
- G. Additional Discharge Authorization requirements.** An applicant shall submit the satisfactory results of the leakage test required under subsection (F)(3) to the Department before the Department issues the Discharge Authorization.
- H. Operation and maintenance requirements.** In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(B), the permittee shall:
1. Not allow irrigation of an evapotranspiration bed, and
 2. Protect the bed from vehicle loads and other damaging activities.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E307. 4.07 General Permit: Lined Evapotranspiration Bed, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- A.** A 4.07 General Permit allows for the use of a lined evapotranspiration bed receiving wastewater treated to a level equal to or better than that specified in R18-9-E302(B).
- Definition. For purposes of this Section, a "lined evapotranspiration bed" means a disposal technology characterized by a bed of sand or other media with an internal wastewater distribution system contained on the bottom and sidewalls by an impervious synthetic liner.
 - An applicant may use a lined evapotranspiration bed if site conditions restrict soil infiltration or require reduction or elimination of the volume of wastewater or nitrogen load discharged to the native soil.
 - Provision of a reserve area is not required for a lined evapotranspiration bed.
- B.** Restrictions. Unless a person provides design documentation to show that a lined evapotranspiration bed will properly function, the person shall not install this technology if:
- Average minimum temperature in any month is 20° F or less,
 - Over 1/3 of average annual precipitation falls in a 30-day period, or
 - Design flow exceeds net evaporation.
- C.** Performance. An applicant shall ensure that a lined evapotranspiration bed:
- Prevents discharge to the native soil by a synthetic liner,
 - Attains full disposal of wastewater to the atmosphere by evapotranspiration, and
 - Prevents ponding of wastewater on the bed surface and maintains an interval of unsaturated media directly beneath the bed surface.
- D.** Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), an applicant shall submit:
- Capillary rise potential test results for the media used to fill the evapotranspiration bed, unless sand meeting a D_{50} of 0.1 millimeter (50 percent by weight of grains equal to or smaller than 0.1 millimeter in size) is used; and
 - Water mass balance calculations used to size the evapotranspiration bed.
- E.** Design requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A312, an applicant shall:
- Ensure that the evapotranspiration bed is from 18 to 36 inches deep and calculate the bed design on the basis of the capillary rise of the bed media, according to the "Standard Test Method for Capillary-Moisture Relationships for Coarse- and Medium-Textured Soils by Porous-Plate Apparatus, D2325-68 (2003)," published by the American Society for Testing and Materials and the anticipated maximum frost depth. This material is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the American Society for Testing and Materials International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959;
 - Ensure the media is sand or other durable material;
 - Base design area calculations on a water mass balance for the winter months;
 - Ensure that the evapotranspiration bed liner is a durable, low hydraulic conductivity synthetic liner that has a calculated bottom area and sidewall seepage rate of less than 550 gallons per acre per day;
- 5.** If a surfacing layer is used, use topsoil, dark cinders, decomposed granite, or similar landscaping material placed to a maximum depth of 2 inches. The applicant shall ensure that:
- If topsoil is used as a surfacing layer for growth of landscape plants:
 - The topsoil is a fertile, friable soil obtained from well-drained arable land;
 - The topsoil is free of nut grass, refuse, roots, heavy clay, clods, noxious weeds, or any other material toxic to plant growth;
 - The pH of the topsoil is between 5.5 and 8.0;
 - The plasticity index of the topsoil is between 3 and 15; and
 - The topsoil contains approximately 1 1/2 percent organic matter, by dry weight, either natural or added;
 - If another landscaping material is used as a surfacing layer, the material meets the following gradation:
- | Sieve Size | Percent Passing |
|------------|-----------------|
| 1" | 100 |
| 1/2" | 95-100 |
| No. 4 | 90-100 |
| No. 10 | 70-100 |
| No. 200 | 15-70 |
- Use shallow-rooted, non-invasive, salt and drought tolerant evergreens if vegetation is planted on the evapotranspiration bed;
 - Install at least two observation ports to allow determination of the depth to the liquid surface of wastewater within the evapotranspiration bed;
 - Design the bed to pump out the saturated zone if accumulated salts or a similar condition impairs bed performance; and
 - Instead of the minimum vertical separation required under R18-9-A312(E), ensure that the minimum vertical separation from the bottom of the evapotranspiration bed liner to the surface of the seasonal high water table or impervious layer or formation is at least 12 inches.
- F.** Installation requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(A), an applicant shall ensure that:
- All liner seams are factory fabricated or field welded according to manufacturer's specifications. The applicant shall ensure that:
 - The liner covers the bottom and all sidewalls of the bed and is cushioned on the top and bottom with layers of sand at least 2 inches thick or other puncture-protective material;
 - If the inlet pipe passes through the liner, the joint is tightly sealed to minimize leakage during the operational life of the facility;
 - The liner is leak tested under the supervision of an Arizona-registered professional engineer; and
 - A 2- to 4-inch layer of one-half to 1-inch gravel or crushed stone is placed around the distribution pipes within the bed. The applicant shall place filter cloth on top of the gravel or crushed stone to prevent sand from settling into the crushed stone or gravel.
- G.** Additional Discharge Authorization requirements. An applicant shall submit the liner test results sealed by an Arizona-registered professional engineer to the Department for issuance of the Discharge Authorization.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

H. Operation and maintenance requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(B), the permittee shall:

1. Not allow irrigation of an evapotranspiration bed; and
2. Protect the bed from vehicle loads and other damaging activities.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E308. 4.08 General Permit: Wisconsin Mound, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

A. A 4.08 General Permit allows for the use of a Wisconsin mound with a design flow of less than 3000 gallons per day receiving wastewater treated to a level equal to or better than that specified in R18-9-E302(B).

1. Definition. For purposes of this Section, a "Wisconsin mound" means a disposal technology characterized by:
 - a. An above-grade bed system that blends with the land surface into which is dispensed pressure dosed wastewater from a septic tank or other upstream treatment device,
 - b. Dispersal of wastewater under unsaturated flow conditions through the engineered media system contained in the mound, and
 - c. Wastewater treated by passage through the mound before percolation into the native soil below the mound.
2. An applicant may use a Wisconsin mound if:
 - a. The native soil has excessively high or low permeability,
 - b. There is little native soil overlying fractured or excessively permeable rock, or
 - c. A reduction in minimum vertical separation is desired.

B. Performance. An applicant shall design a Wisconsin mound so that treated wastewater released to the native soil meets the following criteria:

1. Performance Category A.
 - a. TSS of 20 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - b. BOD₅ of 20 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - c. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, 5-month arithmetic mean; and
 - d. Total coliform level of 1000 (Log₁₀ 3.0) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile; or
2. Performance Category B.
 - a. TSS of 30 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - b. BOD₅ of 30 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - c. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, 5-month arithmetic mean; and
 - d. Total coliform level of 300,000 (Log₁₀ 5.5) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.

C. Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), an applicant shall submit:

1. Specifications for the internal wastewater distribution system media proposed for use in the Wisconsin mound;

2. Two scaled or dimensioned cross sections of the mound (one of the shortest basal area footprint dimension and one of the lengthwise dimension); and

3. Design calculations following the "Wisconsin Mound Soil Absorption System: Siting, Design, and Construction Manual," published by the University of Wisconsin – Madison, January 1990 Edition (the Wisconsin Mound Manual). This material is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the University of Wisconsin – Madison, SSWMP, 1525 Observatory Drive, Room 345, Madison, WI 53706.

D. Design requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A312, an applicant shall ensure that:

1. Pressure dosed wastewater is delivered into the Wisconsin mound through a pressurized line and secondary distribution lines into an engineered aggregate infiltration bed, or equivalent system, in conformance with R18-9-E304 and the Wisconsin Mound Manual. The applicant shall ensure that the aggregate is washed;
2. Wastewater is applied to the inlet surface of the mound media at not more than 1.0 gallon per day per square foot of mound bed inlet surface if the mound bed media conforms with the "Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates, C33-03 (2003)," published by the American Society for Testing and Materials and the Wisconsin Mound Manual, except if cinder sand is used that is the appropriate grade with not more than 5 percent passing a #200 screen. This material is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the American Society for Testing and Materials International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959. The applicant shall:
 - a. For cinder sand, ensure that the rate is not more than 0.8 gallons per day per square foot of mound bed inlet surface; and
 - b. Wash the media used for the mound bed;
3. The aggregate infiltration bed and mound bed is capped by coarser textured soil, such as sand, sandy loam, or silt loam. An applicant shall not use silty clay, clay loam, or clays;
4. The cap material is covered by topsoil, following the procedure in the Wisconsin Mound Manual, and the topsoil is capable of supporting vegetation, is not clay, and is graded to drain;
5. The top and bottom surfaces of the aggregate infiltration bed are level and do not exceed 10 feet in width and that:
 - a. The minimum depth of the aggregate infiltration bed is 9 inches, or
 - b. Synthetic filter fabric permeable to water and air and capable of supporting the cap and topsoil load is placed on the top surface of the aggregate infiltration bed;
6. The minimum depth of mound bed media is:
 - a. Performance Category A, 24 inches; or
 - b. Performance Category B, 12 inches;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

7. The maximum allowable side slope of the mound bed, cap material, and topsoil is not more than one vertical to three horizontal;
 8. Ports for inspection and monitoring are provided to verify performance, including verification of unsaturated flow within the aggregate infiltration bed. The applicant shall:
 - a. Install a vertical PVC pipe and cap with a minimum diameter of 4 inches as an inspection port at the end of the disposal line, and
 - b. Install the pipe with a physical restraint to maintain pipe position;
 9. The main pressurized line and secondary distribution lines for the aggregate infiltration bed are equipped at appropriate locations with cleanouts to grade;
 10. The following requirements and the setbacks specified in R18-9-A312(C) are observed:
 - a. Increase setbacks for the following downslope features at least 30 feet from the toe of the mound system:
 - i. Property line,
 - ii. Driveway,
 - iii. Building,
 - iv. Ditch or interceptor drain, or
 - v. Any other feature that impedes water movement away from the mound; and
 - b. Ensure that no upslope natural feature or improvement channels surface water or groundwater to the mound area;
 11. The portion of the basal area of native soil below the mound conforms to the Wisconsin Mound Manual. The applicant shall:
 - a. Calculate the absorption of wastewater into the native soil for only the effective basal area;
 - b. Apply the soil absorption rate specified in R18-9-A312(D). The applicant may increase allowable loading rate to the mound bed inlet surface up to 1.6 times if the wastewater dispersed to the mound is pretreated to reduce the sum of TSS and BOD₅ to 60 mg/l or less. The applicant may increase the soil absorption rate to not more than 0.20 gallons per day per square foot of basal area if the following slowly permeable soils underlie the mound:
 - i. Sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, or finer with weak platy structure; or
 - ii. Sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, or silt loam with massive structure;
 12. The slope of the native soil at the basal area does not exceed 25 percent, and a slope stability analysis is performed whenever the basal area or site slope within 50 horizontal feet from the mound system footprint exceeds 15 percent.
- E. Installation.** An applicant shall:
1. Prepare native soil for construction of a Wisconsin mound system. The applicant shall:
 - a. Mow vegetation and cut down trees in the vicinity of the basal area site to within 2 inches of the surface;
 - b. Leave in place boulders and tree stumps and other herbaceous material that would excessively alter the soil structure if removed after mowing and cutting;
 - c. Plow native soil serving as the basal area footprint along the contours to 7- to 8- inch depth;
 - d. Not substitute rototilling for plowing; and
 - e. Begin mound construction immediately after plowing;
 2. Place each layer of the bed system to prevent differential settling and promote uniform density; and
 3. Use the Wisconsin Mound Manual to guide any other detail of installation. The applicant may vary installation procedures and criteria depending on mound design but shall use installation procedures and criteria that are at least equivalent to those in the Wisconsin Mound Manual.
- F. Operation and maintenance requirements.** In addition to the applicable requirements specified in R18-9-A313(B), the permittee shall:
1. If an existing mound system shows evidence of overload or hydraulic failure, conduct the following sequence of evaluations:
 - a. Verify the actual loading and performance of the pretreatment system.
 - b. Verify the watertightness of the pretreatment and dosing tanks;
 - c. Determine the dosing rates and dosing intervals to the aggregate infiltration bed and compare it with the original design to evaluate the presence or absence of saturated conditions in the aggregate infiltration bed;
 - d. If the above steps in subsections (F)(1)(a) through (c) do not indicate an anomalous condition, evaluate the site and recalculation of the disposal capability to determine if mound lengthening is feasible;
 - e. Determine if site modifications are possible including changing surface drainage patterns at upgrade locations and lowering the groundwater level by installing interceptor drains to reduce native soil saturation at shallow levels; and
 - f. Determine if the basal area can be increased, consistent with R18-9-A309(A)(9)(b)(iv);
 2. Prepare servicing and waste disposal procedures and task schedules necessary for clearing the main pressurized wastewater line and secondary distribution lines, septic tank effluent filter, pump intake, and controls.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E309. 4.09 General Permit: Engineered Pad System, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A.** A 4.09 General Permit allows for the use of an engineered pad system receiving wastewater treated to a level equal to or better than that specified in R18-9-E302(B).
1. Definition. For purposes of this Section, an "engineered pad system" means a treatment and disposal technology characterized by:
 - a. The delivery of pretreated wastewater by gravity or pressure distribution to the engineered pad and sand bed assembly, followed by dispersal of the wastewater into the native soil; and
 - b. Wastewater movement through the engineered pad and sand bed assembly by gravity under unsaturated flow conditions to provide additional passive biological treatment.
 2. The applicant may use an engineered pad system if:
 - a. The native soil is excessively permeable,
 - b. There is little native soil overlying fractured or excessively permeable rock, or

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- c. The available area is limited for installing a disposal works authorized by R18-9-E302.
- B. Performance.** An applicant shall ensure that:
 - 1. The engineered pad system is designed so that the treated wastewater released to the native soil meets the following criteria:
 - a. TSS of 50 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - b. BOD₅ of 50 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - c. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, 5-month arithmetic mean; and
 - d. Total coliform level of 1,000,000 (Log₁₀ 6) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile; or
 - 2. The engineered pad system is designed to meet any other performance, loading rate, and configuration criteria specified in the reviewed product list maintained by the Department as required under R18-9-A309(E).
- C. Notice of Intent to Discharge.** In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), an applicant shall submit design materials and construction specifications for the engineered pad system.
- D. Design requirements.** In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A312, an applicant shall ensure that:
 - 1. Gravity and pressurized wastewater delivery is from a septic tank or intermediate watertight chamber equipped with a pump and controls. The applicant shall ensure that:
 - a. Delivered wastewater is distributed onto the top of the engineered pad system and achieves even distribution by good engineering practice, and
 - b. The dosing rate for pressurized wastewater delivery is at least four doses per day and no more than 24 doses per day;
 - 2. The sand bed consists of mineral sand washed to conform to the "Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates, C33-03 (2003)," which is incorporated by reference in R18-9-E308(D)(2), unless the performance testing and design specifications of the engineered pad manufacturer justify a substitute specification. The applicant shall ensure that:
 - a. The sand bed design provides for the placement of at least 6 inches of sand bed material below and along the perimeter of each pad, and
 - b. The contact surface between the bottom of the sand bed and the native soil is level;
 - 3. The spacing between adjacent two-pad-wide rows is at least two times the distance between the bottom of the distribution pipe and the bottom of the sand bed or 5 feet, whichever is greater;
 - 4. The wastewater distribution system installed on the top of the engineered pad system is covered with a breathable geotextile material and the breathable geotextile material is covered with at least 10 inches of backfill.
 - a. The applicant shall ensure that rocks and cobbles are removed from backfill cover and grade the backfill for drainage.
 - b. The applicant may place the engineered pad system above grade, partially bury it, or fully bury it depending on site and service circumstances;
 - 5. The engineered pad system is constructed with durable materials and capable of withstanding stress from installation and operational service; and
 - 6. At least two inspection ports are installed in the engineered pad system to confirm unsaturated wastewater treatment conditions at diagnostic locations.
- E. Installation requirements.** In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(A), an applicant shall place sand media to obtain a uniform density of 1.3 to 1.4 grams per cubic centimeter.
- F. Operation and maintenance requirements.** In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(B), an applicant shall inspect the backfill cover for physical damage or erosion and promptly repair the cover, if necessary.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended to correct a manifest typographical error in subsection (B)(2) (Supp. 01-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E310. 4.10 General Permit: Intermittent Sand Filter, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A.** A 4.10 General Permit allows for the use of an intermittent sand filter receiving wastewater treated to a level equal to or better than that specified in R18-9-E302(B).
 - 1. **Definition.** For purposes of this Section, an "intermittent sand filter" means a treatment technology characterized by:
 - a. The pressurized delivery of pretreated wastewater to an engineered sand bed in a containment vessel equipped with an underdrain system or designed as a bottomless filter;
 - b. Delivered wastewater dispersed throughout the sand media by periodic doses from the delivery pump to maintain unsaturated flow conditions in the bed; and
 - c. Wastewater that is treated during passage through the media, collected by a bed underdrain chamber, and removed by pump or gravity to the disposal works, or wastewater that percolates downward directly into the native soil as part of a bottomless filter design.
 - 2. An applicant may use an intermittent sand filter if:
 - a. The native soil is excessively permeable,
 - b. There is little native soil overlying fractured or excessively permeable rock, or
 - c. The applicant desires a reduction in setback distances or minimum vertical separation.
- B. Performance.** An applicant shall ensure that:
 - 1. An intermittent sand filter with underdrain system is designed so that it produces treated wastewater that meets the following criteria:
 - a. TSS of 10 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - b. BOD₅ of 10 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - c. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 40 milligrams per liter, 5-month arithmetic mean; and
 - d. Total coliform level or 1000 (Log₁₀ 3) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile; or
 - 2. An intermittent sand filter with a bottomless filter is designed so that it produces treated wastewater released to the native soil that meets the following criteria:
 - a. TSS of 20 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - b. BOD₅ of 20 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- c. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean; and
 - d. Total coliform level of 100,000 (Log_{10} 5 colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile).
- C. Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), an applicant shall submit specifications for the media proposed for use in the intermittent sand filter.
- D. Design requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A312, an applicant shall ensure that:
 - 1. Pressurized wastewater delivery is from the septic tank or separate watertight chamber with a pump sized and controlled to deliver the pretreated wastewater to the top of the intermittent sand filter. The applicant shall ensure that the dosing rate is at least 4 doses per day and not more than 24 doses per day;
 - 2. The pressurized wastewater delivery system provides even distribution in the sand filter through good engineering practice. The applicant shall:
 - a. Specify all necessary controls, pipes, valves, orifices, filter cover materials, gravel, or other distribution media, and monitoring and servicing components in the design documents; and
 - b. Ensure that the cover and topsoil is 6 to 12 inches in depth and graded to drain;
 - 3. The sand filter containment vessel is watertight, structurally sound, durable, and capable of withstanding stress from installation and operational service. The applicant may place the intermittent sand filter above grade, partially buried, or fully buried depending on site and service circumstances;
 - 4. Media used in the intermittent sand filter is mineral sand and that the media is washed and conforms to "Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates, C33-03," which is incorporated by reference in R18-9-E308(D)(2);
 - 5. The sand media depth is a minimum of 24 inches with the top and bottom surfaces level and the maximum wastewater loading rate is 1.0 gallons per day per square foot of inlet surface at the rated daily design flow;
 - 6. The underdrain system:
 - a. Is within the containment vessel;
 - b. Supports the filter media and all overlying loads from the unsupported construction above the top surface of the sand media;
 - c. Has sufficient void volume above the normal high level of the intermittent sand filter effluent to prevent saturation of the bottom of the sand media by a 24-hour power outage or pump malfunction; and
 - d. Includes necessary monitoring, inspection, and servicing features;
 - 7. Inspection ports are installed in the distribution media and in the underdrain;
 - 8. The bottomless filter is designed similar to the underdrain system, except that the sand media is positioned on top of the native soil absorption surface. The applicant shall ensure that companion modifications are made that eliminate the containment vessel bottom and underdrain and relocate the underdrain inspection port to ensure reliable indication of the presence or absence of water saturation in the sand media;
 - 9. The native soil absorption system is designed to ensure that the linear loading rate does not exceed site disposal capability; and
 - 10. The bottomless sand filter discharge rate per unit area to the native soil does not exceed the adjusted soil absorption rate for the quality of wastewater specified in subsection (B)(2).
- E. Installation requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(A), an applicant shall place the containment vessel, underdrain system, filter media, and pressurized wastewater distribution system in an excavation with adequate foundation and each layer installed to prevent differential settling and promote a uniform density throughout of 1.3 to 1.4 grams per cubic centimeter within the sand media.
- F. Operation and maintenance requirements. The applicant shall follow the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(B).

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E311. 4.11 General Permit: Peat Filter, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A. A 4.11 General Permit allows for the use of a peat filter receiving wastewater treated to a level equal to or better than that specified in R18-9-E302(B).
 - 1. Definition. For purposes of this Section, a "peat filter" means a disposal technology characterized by:
 - a. The dosed delivery of treated wastewater to the peat bed, which can be a manufactured module or a disposal bed excavated in native soil and filled with compacted peat;
 - b. Wastewater passing through the peat that is further treated by removal of positively charged molecules, filtering, and biological activity before entry into native soil; and
 - c. If the peat filter system is constructed as a disposal bed filled with compacted peat, wastewater that is absorbed into native soil at the bottom and sides of the bed.
 - 2. An applicant may configure a modular system if a portion of the wastewater that has passed through the peat filter is recirculated back to the pump chamber.
 - 3. An applicant may use a peat filter system if:
 - a. The native soil is excessively permeable,
 - b. There is little native soil overlying fractured or excessively permeable rock,
 - c. A reduction in setback distances or minimum vertical separation is desired, or
 - d. Cold weather inhibits performance of other treatment or disposal technologies.
- B. Performance. An applicant shall ensure that a peat filter is designed so that it produces treated wastewater that meets the following criteria:
 - 1. TSS of 15 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - 2. BOD_5 of 15 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - 3. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, 5-month arithmetic mean; and
 - 4. Total coliform level of 100,000 (Log_{10} 5) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.
- C. Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), an applicant shall submit:
 - 1. Specifications for the peat media proposed for use in the peat filter or provided in the peat module, including:
 - a. Porosity;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- b. Degree of humification;
 - c. pH;
 - d. Particle size distribution;
 - e. Moisture content;
 - f. A statement of whether the peat is air dried, and whether the peat is from sphagnum moss or bog cotton; and
 - g. A description of the degree of decomposition;
- 2. Specifications for installing the peat media; and
- 3. If a peat module is used:
 - a. The name and address of the manufacturer,
 - b. The model number, and
 - c. A copy of the manufacturer's warranty.
- D. Design requirements.**
 - 1. If a pump tank is used to dose the peat module or bed, an applicant shall:
 - a. Ensure that the pump tank is sized to contain the dose volume and a reserve volume above the high water alarm that will contain the volume of daily design flow; and
 - b. Use a control panel with a programmable timer to dose at the applicable loading rate.
 - 2. Peat module system. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A312, the applicant shall:
 - a. Size the gravel bed supporting the peat filter modules to allow it to act as a disposal works and ensure that the bed is level, long, and narrow, and installed on contour to optimize lateral movement away from the disposal area;
 - b. For modules designed to allow wastewater flow through the peat filter and base material into underlying native soil, size the base on which the modules rest to accommodate the soil absorption rate of the native soil;
 - c. Place fill over the module so that it conforms to the manufacturer's specification. If the fill is planted, the applicant shall use only grass or shallow rooted plants; and
 - d. Ensure that the peat media depth is at least 24 inches, the peat is installed with the top and bottom surfaces level, and the maximum wastewater loading rate is 5.5 gallons per day per square foot of inlet surface at the rated daily design flow, unless the Department approves a different wastewater loading rate under R18-9-A309(E).
 - 3. Peat filter bed system. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A312, the applicant shall ensure that:
 - a. The bed is filled with peat derived from sphagnum moss and compacted according to the installation specification;
 - b. The maximum wastewater loading rate is 1 gallon per day per square foot of inlet surface at the rated daily design flow;
 - c. At least 24 inches of installed peat underlies the distribution piping and 10 to 14 inches of installed peat overlies the piping;
 - d. The cover material over the peat filter bed is slightly mounded to promote runoff of rainfall. The applicant shall not place additional fill over the peat; and
 - e. The peat is air dried, with a porosity greater than 90 percent, and a particle size distribution of 92 to 100 percent passing a No. 4 sieve and less than 8 percent passing a No. 30 sieve.
- E. Installation requirements.** In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(A), the applicant shall:
 - 1. Peat module system.
 - a. Compact the bottom of all excavations for the filter modules, pump, aerator, and other components to provide adequate foundation, slope the bottom toward the discharge to minimize ponding, and ensure that the bottom is flat, and free of debris, rocks, and sharp objects. If the excavation is uneven or rocky, the applicant shall use a bed of sand or pea gravel to create an even, smooth surface;
 - b. Place the peat filter modules on a level, 6-inch deep gravel bed;
 - c. Place backfill around the modules and grade the backfill to divert surface water away from the modules;
 - d. Not place objects on or move objects over the system area that might damage the module containers or restrict airflow to the modules;
 - e. Cover gaps between modules to prevent damage to the system;
 - f. Fit each system with at least one sampling port that allows collection of wastewater at the exit from the final treatment module;
 - g. Provide the modules and other components with anti-buoyancy devices to ensure stability in the event of flooding or high water table conditions; and
 - h. Provide a mechanism for draining the filter module inlet line; or
 - 2. Peat filter bed system.
 - a. Scarify the bottom and sides of the leaching bed excavation to remove any smeared surfaces, and:
 - i. Unless directed by an installation specification consistent with this Chapter, place peat media in the excavation in 6-inch lifts; and
 - ii. Compact each lift before the next lift is added. The applicant shall take care to avoid compaction of the underlying native soil;
 - b. Lay distribution pipe in trenches cut in the compacted peat, and
 - i. Ensure that at least 3 inches of aggregate underlie the pipe to reduce clogging of holes or scouring of the peat surrounding the pipe, and
 - ii. Place peat on top of and around the sides of the pipes.
- F. Operation and maintenance requirements.** In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(B), the permittee shall inspect the finished grade over the peat filter for proper drainage, protection from damaging loads, and root invasion of the wastewater distribution system and perform maintenance as needed.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E312. 4.12 General Permit: Textile Filter, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A.** A 4.12 General Permit allows for the use of a textile filter receiving wastewater treated to a level equal to or better than that specified in R18-9-E302(B).
 - 1. Definition. For purposes of this Section, a "textile filter" means a disposal technology characterized by:

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- a. The flow of wastewater into a packed bed filter in a containment structure or structures. The packed bed filter uses a textile filter medium with high porosity and surface area; and
 - b. The textile filter medium provides further treatment by removing suspended material from the wastewater by physical straining, and reducing nutrients by microbial action.
2. An applicant may use a textile filter in conjunction with a two-compartment septic tank or a two-tank system if the second compartment or tank is used as a recirculation and blending tank. The applicant shall divert a portion of the wastewater flow from the textile filter back into the second tank for further treatment.
 3. An applicant may use a textile filter if:
 - a. Nitrogen reduction is desired,
 - b. The native soil is excessively permeable,
 - c. There is little native soil overlying fractured or excessively permeable rock, or
 - d. A reduction in setback distances or minimum vertical separation is desired.
- B. Performance.** An applicant shall ensure that a textile filter is designed so that it produces treated wastewater that meets the following criteria:
1. TSS of 15 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 2. BOD₅ of 15 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 3. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 30 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean, or 15 milligrams, five-month arithmetic mean per liter if documented under subsection (C)(4); and
 4. Total coliform level of 100,000 (Log₁₀ 5) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.
- C. Notice of Intent to Discharge.** In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), an applicant shall submit:
1. The name and address of the filter manufacturer;
 2. The filter model number;
 3. A copy of the manufacturer's filter warranty;
 4. If the system is for nitrogen reduction to 15 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean, specifications on the nitrogen reduction performance of the filter system and corroborating third-party test data;
 5. The manufacturer's operation and maintenance recommendations to achieve a 20-year operational life; and
 6. If a pump or aerator is required for proper operation, the pump or aerator model number and a copy of the manufacturer's warranty.
- D. Design requirements.** In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A312, an applicant shall ensure that:
1. The textile medium has a porosity of greater than 80 percent;
 2. The wastewater is delivered to the textile filter by gravity flow or a pump;
 3. If a pump is used to dose the textile filter, the pump and appurtenances meet following criteria:
 - a. The textile media loading rate and wastewater recirculation rate are based on calculations that conform with performance data listed in the reviewed product list maintained by the Department as required under R18-9-A309(E),
 - b. The tank and recirculation components are sized to contain the dose volume and a reserve volume above the high water level alarm that will contain the volume of daily design flow, and
 - c. A control panel with a programmable timer is used to dose the textile media at the applicable loading rate and wastewater recirculation rate.
- E. Installation requirements.** In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(A), an applicant shall:
1. Before placing the filter modules, slope the bottom of the excavation for the modules toward the discharge point to minimize ponding;
 2. Ensure that the bottom of all excavations for the filter modules, pump, aerator, or other components is level and free of debris, rocks, and sharp objects. If the excavation is uneven or rocky, the applicant shall use a bed of sand or pea gravel to create an even, smooth surface;
 3. Provide the modules and other components with anti-buoyancy devices to ensure they remain in place in the event of high water table conditions; and
 4. Provide a mechanism for draining the filter module inlet line.
- F. Operation and maintenance requirements.** In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313, the permittee shall not flush corrosives or other materials known to damage the textile material into any drain that transmits wastewater to the on-site wastewater treatment facility.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E313. 4.13 General Permit: Denitrifying System Using Separated Wastewater Streams, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A.** A 4.13 General Permit allows for the use of a separated wastewater streams, denitrifying system for a dwelling.
1. **Definition.** For purposes of this Section a "denitrifying system using wastewater streams" means a gravity flow treatment and disposal system for a dwelling that requires separate plumbing drains for conducting dishwasher, kitchen sink, and toilet flush water to wastewater treatment tank "A" and all other wastewater to a wastewater treatment tank "B."
 - a. Treated wastewater from tanks "A" and "B" is delivered to an engineered composite disposal bed system that includes an upper distribution pipe to deliver treated wastewater from tank "A" to a columnar celled, sand-filled bed.
 - b. The wastewater drains downward into a sand bed, then into a pea gravel bed with an internal distribution pipe system that delivers the treated wastewater from tank "B."
 - c. The entire composite bed is constructed within an excavation about 6 feet deep.
 - d. The system operates under gravity flow from tanks "A" and "B."
 - e. An engineered sampling assembly is installed at the midpoint of the disposal line run and at the base of the composite bed during construction to monitor system performance.
 2. An applicant may use a separated wastewater streams, denitrifying system where total nitrogen reduction is required under this Article before release to the native soil.
- B. Performance.** An applicant shall ensure that a separated wastewater streams, denitrifying system is designed so that the

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

treated wastewater released to the native soil meets the following criteria:

1. TSS of 30 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 2. BOD₅ of 30 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 3. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 30 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean; and
 4. Total coliform level of 1,000,000 (Log₁₀ 6) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.
- C. Notice of Intent to Discharge. The applicant shall comply with the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B).
- D. Design, installation, operation, and maintenance requirements. The applicant shall comply with the applicable design, installation, operation, and maintenance requirements in R18-9-A312, R18-9-A313(A), and R18-9-A313(B).
- E. Reference design.
1. An applicant may use a separated wastewater streams, denitrifying system achieving the performance requirements specified in subsection (B) by following a reference design on file with the Department.
 2. The applicant shall file a form provided by the Department for supplemental information about the proposed system with the applicant's submittal of the Notice of Intent to Discharge.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E314. 4.14 General Permit: Sewage Vault, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A. A 4.14 General Permit allows for the use of a sewage vault that receives sewage.
1. An applicant may use a sewage vault if a severe site or operational constraint prevents installation of a conventional septic tank and disposal works or any other on-site wastewater treatment facility allowed under this Article.
 2. An applicant may install a sewage vault as a temporary measure if connection to a sewer or installation of another on-site wastewater treatment facility occurs within two years of the connection or installation.
- B. Performance. An applicant shall:
1. Not allow a discharge from a sewage vault to the native soil or land surface, and
 2. Pump and dispose of vault contents at a sewage treatment facility or other sewage disposal mechanism allowed by law.
- C. Notice of Intent to Discharge. The applicant shall comply with the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B).
- D. Design requirements. In addition to the requirements in R18-9-A312, an applicant shall:
1. Install a sewage vault with a capacity that is at least 10 times the daily design flow determined by R18-9-A314(4)(a)(i),
 2. Use design elements to prevent the buoyancy of the vault if installed in an area where a high groundwater table may impinge on the vault,
 3. Test the sewage vault for leakage using the procedure under R18-9-A314(5)(d). The tank passes the water test if the water level does not drop over a 24-hour period,
 4. Install an alarm or signal on the vault to indicate when 85 percent of the vault capacity is reached, and

5. Contract with a person who licensed a vehicle under 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 11 to pump out the vault on a schedule specified within the contract to ensure that the vault is pumped before full.

- E. Installation, operation, and maintenance requirements. The applicant shall comply with the applicable installation, operation, and maintenance requirements in R18-9-A313(A) and (B).
- F. Reference design.
1. An applicant may use a sewage vault that achieves the performance requirements in subsection (B) by following a reference design on file with the Department.
 2. The applicant shall file a form provided by the Department for supplemental information about the proposed storage vault with the applicant's submittal of the Notice of Intent to Discharge.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E315. 4.15 General Permit: Aerobic System Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A. A 4.15 General Permit allows for the construction and use of an aerobic system that uses aeration for treatment.
1. Definition. For purposes of this Section, an "aerobic system" means a treatment unit consisting of components that:
 - a. Mechanically introduce oxygen to wastewater,
 - b. Typically provide clarification of the wastewater after aeration, and
 - c. Convey the treated wastewater by pressure or gravity distribution to the disposal works.
 2. An applicant may use an aerobic system if:
 - a. Enhanced biological processing is needed to treat wastewater with high organic content,
 - b. A soil or site condition is not adequate for installation of a standard septic tank and disposal works under R18-9-E302,
 - c. A highly treated wastewater amenable to disinfection is needed, or
 - d. Nitrogen removal from the wastewater is needed and removal performance of the system is documented according to subsection (C)(6).
- B. Performance.
1. An applicant shall ensure that the aerobic system is designed so that the treated wastewater released to the native soil meets the following criteria:
 - a. TSS of 30 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - b. BOD₅ of 30 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - c. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean, or as low as 15 milligrams, five-month arithmetic mean per liter if documented under subsection (C)(6); and
 - d. Total coliform level of 300,000 (Log₁₀ 5.5) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.
 2. An applicant may use an aerobic system that meets the following less stringent performance criteria if the aerobic technology is listed by the Department under R18-9-A309(E) and the Department bases its review and listing

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

on the technology being less costly and simpler to operate when compared to other aerobic technologies:

- a. TSS of 60 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - b. BOD₅ of 60 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - c. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean, or as low as 15 milligrams, five month arithmetic mean per liter, if documented under subsection (C)(6); and
 - d. Total coliform level of 1,000,000 (Log₁₀ 7) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.
- C. Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), an applicant shall submit:
1. The name and address of the aerobic system manufacturer;
 2. The model number of the aerobic system;
 3. Evidence of performance specified in subsection (B)(1) or (B)(2), as applicable;
 4. A list of pretreatment components needed to meet performance requirements;
 5. A copy of the manufacturer's warranty and operation and maintenance recommendations to achieve performance over a 20-year operational life; and
 6. If the aerobic system will be used for nitrogen removal from the wastewater, either:
 - a. Evidence of a valid product listing under R18-9-E309(E) indicating nitrogen removal performance, or
 - b. Specifications and third party test data corroborating nitrogen reduction to the intended level.
- D. Design requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A312, an applicant shall ensure that:
1. The wastewater is delivered to the aerobic treatment unit by gravity flow either directly or by a lift pump;
 2. An interceptor or other pretreatment device is incorporated if necessary to meet the performance criteria specified in subsection (B)(1) or (2), or if recommended by the manufacturer for pretreatment if a garbage disposal appliance is used;
 3. A clarifier is provided after aeration for any treatment technology that achieves performance that is equal to or better than the performance criteria specified in subsection (B)(1); and
 4. Ports for inspection and monitoring are provided to verify performance.
- E. Installation requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(A), an applicant shall ensure that:
1. The installation of the aerobic treatment components conforms to manufacturer's specifications that do not conflict with Articles 1 and 3 of this Chapter and to the design documents specified in the Construction Authorization issued under R18-9-A301(D)(1)(c); and
 2. Excavation and foundation work, and backfill placement is performed to prevent differential settling and adverse drainage conditions.
- F. Operation and maintenance requirements. The permittee shall:
1. Follow the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(B), and
 2. Ensure that filters are cleaned and replaced as necessary.
- G. Reference design.

1. An applicant may use an aerobic system that achieves the applicable performance requirements by following a reference design on file with the Department.
2. An applicant using a reference design shall submit, with the Notice of Intent to Discharge, supplemental information specific to the proposed installation on a form approved by the Department.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E316. 4.16 General Permit: Nitrate-Reactive Media Filter, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A. A 4.16 General Permit allows for the construction and use of a nitrate-reactive media filter receiving pretreated wastewater.
1. Definition. "Nitrate-reactive media filter" means a treatment technology characterized by:
 - a. The application of pretreated, nitrified wastewater to a packed bed filter in a containment structure. A packed bed filter consists of nitrate-reactive media that receives pretreated wastewater under appropriate design and operational conditions, and
 - b. The ability of the nitrate-reactive filter to further treat the nitrified wastewater by removing total nitrogen by chemical and physical processes.
 2. An applicant shall use a nitrate-reactive media filter with a treatment or disposal works to pretreat and dispose of the wastewater.
 3. An applicant may use a nitrate-reactive media filter if nitrogen reduction is required under this Article.
- B. Restrictions. The applicant shall not use any product to supply pretreated wastewater to the nitrate-reactive media filter unless:
1. The product meets the pretreatment requirements for the filter based on product performance information in the product listing, and
 2. The product is listed by the Department as a reviewed product under R18-9-A309(E).
- C. Performance. An applicant shall ensure that a nitrate-reactive media filter is designed so that it produces treated wastewater that does not exceed the following criteria:
1. TSS of 30 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 2. BOD₅ of 30 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 3. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 10 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean; and
 4. Total coliform level of 1,000,000 (Log₁₀ 6) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.
- D. Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), an applicant shall submit:
1. The name and address of the filter manufacturer;
 2. The filter model number;
 3. The manufacturer's requirements for pretreated wastewater supplied to the nitrate-reactive media filter;
 4. The manufacturer's specifications for design, installation, and operation for the nitrate-reactive media filter system and appurtenances;
 5. The manufacturer's warranty for the nitrate-reactive media filter system and appurtenances;
 6. The manufacturer's operation and maintenance recommendations to achieve a 20-year operational life for the

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- nitrate-reactive media filter system and appurtenances; and
7. The manufacturer name and model number for all appurtenances that significantly contribute to achieving the performance required in subsection (C).
- E.** Design requirements. In addition to the applicable design requirements specified in R18-9-A312, an applicant shall ensure that:
1. The nitrate-reactive media filter and appurtenances conform with manufacturer's specifications;
 2. The loading rate of pretreated wastewater to the nitrate-reactive media inlet surface meets the manufacturer's specification and does not exceed 5.00 gallons per day per square foot of media inlet surface area, and
 3. The bed packed with nitrate reactive media is at least 24 inches thick.
- F.** Installation requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(A), an applicant shall ensure that:
1. The nitrate-reactive media filter and appurtenances are installed according to manufacturer's specifications to achieve proper wastewater treatment, hydraulic performance, and operational life; and
 2. Anti-buoyancy devices are installed when high water table or extreme soil saturation conditions are likely during operational life of the facility.
- G.** Operation and maintenance requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(B) and the manufacturer's specifications for the nitrite-reactive media filter, the permittee shall not dispose of corrosives or other materials that are known to damage the nitrate-reactive media filter system into the on-site wastewater treatment facility.
- Historical Note**
- New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).
- R18-9-E317. 4.17 General Permit: Cap System, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow**
- A.** A 4.17 General Permit allows for the use of a cap fill cover over a conventional trench disposal works receiving wastewater treated to a level equal to or better than that specified in R18-9-E302(B).
1. Definition. For purposes of this Section, a "cap system" means a disposal technology characterized by:
 - a. A soil cap, consisting of engineered fill placed over a trench that is not as deep as a trench allowed by R18-9-E302; and
 - b. A design that compensates for reduced trench depth by maintaining and enhancing the infiltration of wastewater into native soil through the trench side-walls.
 2. An applicant may use a cap system if:
 - a. There is little native soil overlying fractured or excessively permeable rock, or
 - b. A high water table does not allow the minimum vertical separation to be met by a system authorized by R18-9-E302.
- B.** Performance. An applicant shall ensure that the design soil absorption rate and vertical separation complies with this Chapter for a trench, based on the following performance, unless additional pretreatment is provided:
1. TSS of 75 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 2. BOD₅ of 150 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 3. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean; and
 4. Total coliform level of 100,000,000 (Log₁₀ 8) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.
- C.** Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), an applicant shall submit specifications for the proposed cap fill material.
- D.** Design requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A312, an applicant shall ensure that:
1. The soil texture from the natural grade to the depth of the layer or the water table that limits the soil for unsaturated wastewater flow is no finer than silty clay loam;
 2. Cap fill material used is free of debris, stones, frozen clods, or ice, and is the same as or one soil group finer than that of the disposal site material, except that the applicant shall not use fill material finer than clay loam as an additive;
 3. Trench construction.
 - a. The trench bottom is at least 12 inches below the bottom of the disposal pipe and not more than 24 inches below the natural grade, and the trench bottom and disposal pipe are level;
 - b. The aggregate cover over the disposal pipe is 2 inches thick and the top of the aggregate cover is level and not more than 9 inches above the natural grade;
 - c. The cap fill cover above the top of the aggregate cover is at least 9 inches but not more than 18 inches thick. The applicant shall ensure that:
 - i. The cap surface is protected to prevent erosion and sloped to route surface drainage around the ends of the trench; and
 - ii. If the top of the aggregate is at or below the original ground surface, the cap surface has side slopes not more than one vertical to three horizontal; or
 - iii. If the top of the aggregate is above the original ground surface, the horizontal extent of the finished fill edges is at least 10 feet beyond the nearest trench sidewall or endwall;
 - d. The criteria for trench length, bottom width and spacing, and disposal pipe size is the same as that for the trench system prescribed in R18-9-E302;
 - e. Permeable geotextile fabric is placed on the aggregate top, trench end, and sidewalls extending above natural grade;
 - f. The native soil within the disposal site and the adjacent downgradient area to a 50-foot horizontal distance does not exceed a 12 percent slope if the top of the aggregate cover extends above the natural grade at any location along the trench length. The applicant shall ensure that the slope within the disposal site and the adjacent downgradient area to a 50-foot horizontal distance does not exceed 20 percent if the top of the aggregate cover does not extend above the natural grade;
 - g. The fill material is compacted to a density of 90 percent of the native soil if the invert elevation of the disposal pipe is at or above the natural grade at any location along the trench length;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- h. At least one observation port is installed to the bottom of each cap fill trench;
 - i. The effective absorption area for each trench is the sum of the trench bottom area and the sidewall area. The height of the sidewall used for calculating the sidewall area is the vertical distance between the trench bottom and the lowest point of the natural land surface along the trench length; and
 - j. If the applicant uses correction factors for soil absorption rate under R18-9-A312(D)(3) and minimum vertical separation under R18-9-A312(E), additional wastewater pretreatment is provided.
- E.** Installation requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(A), an applicant shall prepare the disposal site when high soil moisture is not present and equipment operations do not create platy soil conditions. The applicant shall:
- 1. Plow or scarify the fill area to disrupt the vegetative mat while avoiding smearing,
 - 2. Construct trenches as specified in subsection (D)(3),
 - 3. Scarify the site and apply part of the cap fill to the fill area and blend the fill with the scarified native soil within the contact layers, and
 - 4. Follow the construction design specified in the Construction Authorization issued under R18-9-A301(D)(1)(c).
- F.** Operation and maintenance requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(B), the permittee shall inspect and repair the cap fill and other surface features as needed to ensure proper disposal function, proper drainage of surface water, and prevention of damaging loads on the cap.
- 4. Total coliform level of 100,000 (Log_{10} 5) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.
- C.** Notice of Intent to Discharge. The applicant shall comply with the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B).
- D.** Design, installation, operation, and maintenance requirements. The permittee shall comply with the applicable design, installation, operation, and maintenance requirements in R18-9-A312, R18-9-A313(A), and R18-9-A313(B).
- E.** Reference design.
- 1. An applicant may use a constructed wetland that achieves the performance requirements in subsection (B) by following a reference design on file with the Department.
 - 2. The applicant shall file a form provided by the Department for supplemental information about the proposed constructed wetland with the applicant's submittal of the Notice of Intent to Discharge.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E319. 4.19 General Permit: Sand-Lined Trench, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A.** A 4.19 General Permit allows for the use of a sand-lined trench receiving wastewater treated to a level equal to or better than that specified in R18-9-E302(B).
- 1. Definition. For purposes of this Section, a "sand-lined trench" means a disposal technology characterized by:
 - a. Engineered placement of sand or equivalently graded glass in trenches excavated in native soil,
 - b. Wastewater dispersed throughout the media by pressure distribution technology as specified in R18-9-E304 using a timer-controlled pump in periodic uniform doses that maintain unsaturated flow conditions, and
 - c. Wastewater treated during travel through the media and absorbed into the native soil at the bottom of the trench.
 - 2. An applicant may use a sand-lined trench if:
 - a. The native soil is excessively permeable,
 - b. There is little native soil overlying fractured or excessively permeable rock, or
 - c. Reduction in setback distances, or minimum vertical separation is desired.
- B.** Performance. An applicant shall ensure that a sand-lined trench is designed so that treated wastewater released to the native soil meets the following criteria:
- 1. TSS of 20 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - 2. BOD₅ of 20 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - 3. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean; and
 - 4. Total coliform level of 100,000 (Log_{10} 5) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.
- C.** Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), an applicant shall submit specifications for the proposed media in the trench.
- D.** Design requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A312, an applicant shall ensure that:
- 1. The media used in the trench is mineral sand, crushed glass, or cinder sand and that:

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E318. 4.18 General Permit: Constructed Wetland, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A.** A 4.18 General Permit allows for the use of a constructed wetland receiving wastewater treated to a level equal to or better than that specified in R18-9-E302(B).
- 1. Definition. "Constructed wetland" means a treatment technology characterized by a lined excavation, filled with a medium for growing plants and planted with marsh vegetation. The treated wastewater flows horizontally through the medium in contact with the aquatic plants.
 - a. As the wastewater flows through the wetland system, additional treatment is provided by filtering, settling, volatilization, and evapotranspiration.
 - b. The wetland system allows microorganisms to break down organic material and plants to take up nutrients and other pollutants.
 - c. The wastewater treated by a wetland system is discharged to a subsurface soil disposal system.
 - 2. An applicant may use a constructed wetland if further wastewater treatment is needed before disposal.
- B.** Performance. An applicant shall ensure that a constructed wetland is designed so that it produces treated wastewater that meets the following criteria:
- 1. TSS of 20 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - 2. BOD₅ of 20 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - 3. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 45 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean; and

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- a. The media conforms to "Standard Specifications for Concrete Aggregates, C33-03," which is incorporated by reference in R18-9-E308(D)(2), "Standard Test Method for Materials Finer than 75- μ m (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing, C117-04 (2004)," published by the American Society for Testing and Materials, or an equivalent method approved by the Department. This material is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the American Society for Testing and Materials International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959; and
 - b. Sieve analysis complies with the "Standard Test Method for Materials Finer than 75- μ m (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing, C11704," which is incorporated by reference in subsection (D)(1)(a), or an equivalent method approved by the Department;
2. Trenches.
 - a. Distribution pipes are capped on the end;
 - b. The spacing between trenches is at least two times the distance between the bottom of the distribution pipe and the bottom of the trench or 5 feet, whichever is greater;
 - c. The inlet filter media surface, wastewater distribution pipe, and bottom of the trench are level and the maximum effluent loading rate is not more than 1.0 gallon per day per square foot of sand media inlet surface;
 - d. The depth of sand below the gravel layer containing the distribution system is at least 24 inches;
 - e. The gravel layer containing the distribution system is 5 to 12 inches thick, at least 36 inches wide, and level;
 - f. Permeable geotextile fabric is placed at the base of and along the sides of the gravel layer, as necessary. The applicant shall ensure that:
 - i. Geotextile fabric is placed on top of the gravel layer, and
 - ii. Any cover soil placed on top of the geotextile fabric is capable of maintaining vegetative growth while allowing passage of air;
 - g. At least one observation port is installed to the bottom of each sand lined trench;
 - h. If the trench is installed in excessively permeable soil or rock, at least 1 foot of loamy sand is placed in the trench below the filter media. The minimum vertical separation distance is measured from the bottom of the loamy sand; and
 - i. The trench design is based on the design flow, native soil absorption area at the trench bottom, minimum vertical separation below the trench bottom, design effluent infiltration rate at the top of the sand fill, and the adjusted soil absorption rate for the final effluent quality; and
 3. The dosing system consists of a timer-controlled pump, electrical components, and distribution network and that:
 - a. Orifice spacing on the distribution piping does not exceed 4 square feet of media infiltrative surface area per orifice, and
 - b. The dosing rate is at least four doses per day and not more than 24 doses per day.
- E. Installation requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(A), an applicant shall ensure that the filter media is placed in the trench to prevent differential settling and promote a uniform density throughout of 1.3 to 1.4 grams per cubic centimeter.
 - F. Operation and maintenance requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(B), the permittee shall ensure that:
 1. The septic tank filter and pump tank are inspected and cleaned;
 2. The dosing tank pump screen, pump switches, and floats are cleaned yearly and any residue is disposed of lawfully; and
 3. Lateral lines are flushed and the liquid waste discharged into the treatment system headworks.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E320. 4.20 General Permit: Disinfection Devices, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A. A 4.20 General Permit allows for the use of a disinfection device to reduce the level of harmful organisms in wastewater, provided the wastewater is pretreated to equal or better than the performance criteria in R18-9-E315(B)(1)(a). An applicant may use a disinfection device if:
 1. The disinfection device kills the microorganisms by exposing the wastewater to heat, radiation, or a chemical disinfectant.
 2. Some means of disinfection is required before discharge.
 3. A reduction in harmful microorganisms, as represented by the total coliform level, is needed for surface or near surface disposal of the wastewater or reduction of the minimum vertical separation distance specified in R18-9-A312(E) is desired.
- B. Restrictions.
 1. Unless the disinfection device is designed to operate without electricity, an applicant shall not install the device if electricity is not permanently available at the site.
 2. The 4.20 General Permit does not authorize a disinfection device that releases chemical disinfectants or disinfection byproducts harmful to plants or wildlife in the discharge area or causes a violation of an Aquifer Water Quality Standard.
- C. Performance. An applicant shall ensure that:
 1. A fail-safe wastewater control or operational process is incorporated to prevent a release of inadequately treated wastewater;
 2. The performance of a disinfection device meets the level of disinfection needed for the type of disposal and produces effluent that:
 - a. Is nominally free of coliform bacteria;
 - b. Is clear and odorless, and
 - c. Has a dissolved oxygen content of at least 6 milligrams per liter;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- D.** Design requirements. An applicant shall ensure that an on-site wastewater treatment facility with a disposal works designed to discharge to the land surface includes disinfection technology that conforms with the following requirements:

1. Chlorine disinfection.
 - a. Available chlorine is maintained as indicated in the following table:

pH of Wastewater (s.u.)	Required Concentration of Available Chlorine in Wastewater (mg/L)	
	Wastewater to the Disinfection Device Meets a TSS of 30 mg/L and BOD ₅ of 30 mg/L	Wastewater to the Disinfection Device Meets a TSS of 20 mg/L and BOD ₅ of 20 mg/L
6	15 – 30	6 – 10
7	20 – 35	10 – 20
8	30 – 45	20 – 35

- b. The minimum chlorine contact time is 15 minutes for wastewater at 70°F and 30 minutes for wastewater at 50°F, based on a flow equal to four times the daily design flow;
 2. Contact chambers are watertight and made of plastic, fiberglass, or other durable material and are configured to prevent short-circuiting; and
 3. For a device that disinfects by another method other than chlorine disinfection, dose and contact time are determined to reliably produce treated wastewater that is nominally free of coliform bacteria, based on a flow equal to four times the daily design flow.
- E.** Operation and maintenance. A permittee shall ensure that:
 1. If the disinfection device relies on the addition of chemicals for disinfection, the device is operated to minimize the discharge of disinfection chemicals while achieving the required level of disinfection; and
 2. The disinfection device is inspected and maintained at least once every three months by a qualified person.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E321. 4.21 General Permit: Surface Disposal, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A.** A 4.21 General Permit allows for surface application of treated wastewater that is nominally free of coliform bacteria produced by the treatment works of an on-site wastewater treatment facility.
- B.** Performance. An applicant shall ensure that the treated wastewater distributed for surface application meets the following criteria:
 1. TSS of 30 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 2. BOD₅ of 30 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 3. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean;
 4. Is nominally free of total coliform bacteria as indicated by a total coliform level of Log₁₀ 0 colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile.
- C.** Restrictions. The applicant shall not install the disposal works if weather records indicate that:

1. Average minimum temperature in any month is 20°F or less, or
2. Over 1/3 of the average annual precipitation falls in a 30-day period.

- D.** Design requirements. An applicant shall ensure that:

1. The land surface application rate does not exceed the lowest application rate as determined under R18-9-A312(D) minus no greater than 50 percent of the evapotranspiration that may occur during the month with the least evapotranspiration in any soil zone within the top 5 feet of soil;
2. The design incorporates sprinklers, bubbler heads, or other dispersal components that optimize wastewater loading rates and prevent ponding on the land surface;
3. The design specifies containment berms:
 - a. Compacted to a minimum of 95 percent Proctor;
 - b. Designed to contain the runoff of the 10-year, 24-hour storm event in addition to the daily design flow; and
 - c. Designed to remain intact in the event of a more severe rainfall event; and
4. The design incorporates placement of signage on hose bibs, human ingress points to the surface disposal area, and at intervals around the perimeter of the surface disposal area to provide notification of use of treated wastewater and a warning against ingestion.

- E.** Installation requirements. An applicant shall ensure that installation of the wastewater dispersal components conforms to manufacturer's specifications that do not conflict with this Article and to the design documents specified in the Construction Authorization issued under R18-9-A301(D)(1)(c).

- F.** Operation and maintenance. In addition to the requirements specified in R18-9-A313(B), the permittee shall operate and maintain the surface disposal works to:

1. Prevent treated wastewater from coming into contact with drinking fountains, water coolers, or eating areas;
2. Contain all treated wastewater within the bermed area; and
3. Ensure that hose bibs discharging treated wastewater are secured to prevent use by the public.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R18-9-E322. 4.22 General Permit: Subsurface Drip Irrigation Disposal, Less Than 3000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A.** A 4.22 General Permit allows for the construction and use of a subsurface drip irrigation disposal works that receives high quality wastewater from an on-site wastewater treatment facility to dispense the wastewater to an irrigation system that is buried at a shallow depth in native soil. A 4.22 General Permit includes a pressure distribution system under R18-9-E304.

1. The subsurface drip irrigation disposal works is designed to disperse the treated wastewater into the soil under unsaturated conditions by pressure distribution and timed dosing. The applicant shall ensure that the pressure distribution system meets the requirements specified in R18-9-E304, and the Department shall consider whether the requirements of R18-9-E304 are met when processing the application under R18-9-A301(B).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

2. A subsurface drip irrigation disposal works reduces the downward percolation of wastewater by enhancing evapotranspiration to the atmosphere.
 3. An applicant may use a subsurface drip irrigation disposal works to overcome site constraints, such as high groundwater, shallow soils, slowly permeable soils, or highly permeable soils, or if water conservation is needed.
 4. The subsurface drip irrigation disposal works includes pipe, pressurization and dosing components, controls, and appurtenances to reliably deliver treated wastewater to driplines using supply and return manifold lines.
- B. Performance.** An applicant shall ensure that:
1. Treated wastewater that meets the following criteria is delivered to a subsurface drip irrigation disposal works:
 - a. Performance Category A.
 - i. TSS of 20 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - ii. BOD₅ of 20 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - iii. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean; and
 - iv. Total coliform level of one colony forming unit per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile; or
 - b. Performance Category B.
 - i. TSS of 30 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - ii. BOD₅ of 30 milligrams per liter, 30-day arithmetic mean;
 - iii. Total nitrogen (as nitrogen) of 53 milligrams per liter, five-month arithmetic mean; and
 - iv. Total coliform level of 300,000 (Log₁₀ 5.5) colony forming units per 100 milliliters, 95th percentile; and
 2. The subsurface drip irrigation works is designed to meet the following performance criteria:
 - a. Prevention of ponding on the land surface, and
 - b. Incorporation of a fail-safe wastewater control or operational process to prevent inadequately treated wastewater from being discharged.
- C. Notice of Intent to Discharge.** In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements in R18-9-A301(B), R18-9-A309(B), and R18-9-E304, the applicant shall submit:
1. Documentation of the pretreatment method proposed to achieve the wastewater criteria specified in subsection (B)(1), such as the type of pretreatment system and the manufacturer's warranty;
 2. Initial filter and drip irrigation flushing settings;
 3. Site evapotranspiration calculations if used to reduce the size of the disposal works; and
 4. If supplemental irrigation water is introduced to the subsurface drip irrigation disposal works, an identification of the cross-connection controls, backflow controls, and supplemental water sources.
- D. Design requirements.** In addition to the applicable design requirements specified in R18-9-A312, an applicant shall ensure that:
1. The design requirements of R18-9-E304 are followed, except that:
 - a. The requirement for quick disconnects in R18-9-E304(D)(1)(c) is not applicable, and
 - b. The applicant may provide the reserve volume specified in R18-9-E304(D)(3)(a)(iv) in an oversized treatment tank or a supplemental storage tank;
 2. Drip irrigation components and appurtenances are properly placed.
 - a. Performance category A subsurface drip irrigation disposal works. The applicant shall ensure that:
 - i. Driplines and emitters are placed to prevent ponding on the land surface, and
 - ii. Cover material and placement depth follow manufacturer's requirements to prevent physical damage or ultraviolet degradation of components and appurtenances; or
 - b. Performance category B subsurface drip irrigation disposal works. The applicant shall ensure that:
 - i. Driplines and emitters are placed at least 6 inches below the surface of the native soil;
 - ii. A cover of soil or engineered fill is placed on the surface of the native soil to achieve a total emitter burial depth of at least 12 inches;
 - iii. Cover material and placement depth follow manufacturer's requirements to prevent physical damage or ultraviolet degradation of components and appurtenances; and
 - iv. The drip irrigation disposal works is not used for irrigating food crops;
 3. Wastewater is filtered upstream of the dripline emitters to remove particles 100 microns in size and larger;
 4. A pressure regulator is provided to limit the pressure of wastewater in the drip irrigation disposal works;
 5. Wastewater pipe meets the approved pressure rating in "Standard Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and 120, D1785-04a (2004)," or "Standard Specification for Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40 and 80, F441/F441M-02 (2002)," published by the American Society for Testing and Materials. This material is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the American Society for Testing and Materials International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959;
 6. The system design flushes the subsurface drip irrigation disposal works components with wastewater at a minimum velocity of 2 feet per second, unless the manufacturer's manual and warranty specify another flushing practice. The applicant shall ensure that piping and appurtenances allow the wastewater to be pumped in a line flushing mode of operation with discharge returned to the treatment system headworks;
 7. Air vacuum release valves are installed to prevent water and soil drawback into the emitters;
 8. Driplines.
 - a. Driplines are placed from 12 to 24 inches apart unless other configurations are allowed by the manufacturer's specifications;
 - b. Dripline installation and design requirements, including the allowable deflection, follow manufacturer's requirements;
 - c. The maximum length of a single dripline follows manufacturer's specifications to provide even distribution;
 - d. The dripline incorporates a herbicide to prevent root intrusion for at least 10 years;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- e. The dripline incorporates a bactericide to reduce bacterial slime buildup;
 - f. Disinfection does not reduce the life of the bactericide or herbicide in the dripline;
 - g. Any return flow from a drip irrigation disposal works to the treatment works does not impair the treatment performance; and
 - h. When dripline installation is under subsection (E)(1)(b) or (c), backfill consists of the excavated soil or similar soil obtained from the site that is screened for removal of debris and rock larger than 1/2-inch;
9. Emitters.
- a. Emitters are spaced no more than 2 feet apart, and
 - b. Emitters are designed to discharge from 0.5 to 1.5 gallons per hour;
10. A suitable backflow prevention system is installed if supplemental water for irrigation is introduced to the pumping system. The applicant shall not introduce supplemental water to the treatment works;
11. The drip irrigation disposal works is installed in soils classified as:
- a. Sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, or finer with weak platy structure or in soil with a percolation rate from 45 to 120 minutes per inch;
 - b. Sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, or silt loam with massive structure or in soil with a percolation rate from 31 to 120 minutes per inch; and
 - c. Other soils if an appropriate site-specific SAR is determined;
12. The minimum vertical separation distances are 1/2 of those specified in R18-9-A312(E)(2) if the design evapotranspiration rate during the wettest 30-day period of the year is 50 percent or more of design flow, except that the applicant shall not use a minimum vertical separation distance less than 1 foot;
13. In areas where freezing occurs, the irrigation system is protected as recommended by the manufacturer;
14. If drip irrigation components are used for a disposal works using a shaded trench constructed in native soil, the following requirements are met:
- a. The trench is between 12 and 24 inches wide;
 - b. The trench bottom is between 12 and 30 inches below the original grade of native soil and level to within 2 inches per 100 feet of length;
 - c. Two driplines are positioned in the bottom of the trench, not more than 4 inches from each sidewall;
 - d. The trench with the positioned driplines is filled to a depth of 6 to 10 inches with decomposed granite or C-33 sand or a mixture of both, with mixture composition, if applicable, and placement specified on the construction drawing;
 - e. A minimum of 8 inches of backfill is placed over the decomposed granite or C-33 sand fill to an elevation of 1 to 3 inches above the native soil finished grade;
 - f. Observation ports are placed at both ends of each shaded trench to confirm the saturated wastewater level during operation; and
 - g. A separation distance of 24 inches or more is maintained between the nearest sidewall of an adjacent trench; and
15. The soil absorption area used for design of a drip irrigation works is calculated using:
- a. For a design that uses the shaded trench method described in subsection (D)(14), the bottom and sidewall area of the shaded trench not more than 4 square feet per linear foot of trench; or
 - b. For all other designs, the number of emitters times an area for each emitter where the emitter area is a square centered on each emitter with the side dimension equal to the emitter separation distance selected by the designer in accordance with R18-9-E322(D)(9)(a), excluding all areas of overlap of adjacent squares.
- E. Installation requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(A) and R18-9-E304, the applicant shall ensure that:
1. The dripline is installed by:
 - a. A plow mechanism that cuts a furrow, dispenses pipe, and covers the dripline in one operation;
 - b. A trencher that digs a trench 4 inches wide or less;
 - c. Digging the trench with hand tools to minimize trench width and disruption to the native soil; or
 - d. Without trenching, removing surface vegetation, scarifying the soil parallel with the contours of the land surface, placing the pipe grid, and covering with fill material, unless prohibited in subsection (D)(2)(b)(ii);
 2. Drip irrigation pipe is stored to preserve the herbicidal and bactericidal characteristics of the pipe;
 3. Pipe deflection conforms to the manufacturer's requirements and installation is completed without kinking to prevent flow restriction;
 4. A shaded trench drip irrigation disposal works is installed as specified in the design documents used for the Construction Authorization; and
 5. The pressure piping and electrical equipment are installed according to the Construction Authorization in R18-9-A301(D)(1)(c) and any local building codes.
- F. Operation and maintenance requirements. In addition to the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(B) and R18-9-E304, the permittee shall:
1. Test any fail-safe wastewater control or operational process quarterly to ensure proper operation to prevent discharge of inadequately treated wastewater, and
 2. Maintain the herbicidal and bacteriological capability of the drip irrigation disposal works.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-E323. 4.23 General Permit: 3000 to less than 24,000 Gallons Per Day Design Flow

- A. A 4.23 General Permit allows for the construction and use of an on-site wastewater treatment facility with a design flow from 3000 gallons per day to less than 24,000 gallons per day or more than one on-site wastewater treatment facility on a property or on adjacent properties under common ownership with an combined design flow from 3000 to less than 24,000 gallons per day if all of the following apply:
1. Except as specified in subsection (A)(3), the treatment and disposal works consists of technologies or designs that are covered under other general permits, but are sized larger to accommodate increased flows;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

2. The on-site wastewater treatment facility complies with all applicable requirements of Articles 1, 2, and 3 of this Chapter;
 3. The facility is not a system or a technology covered by one of the following general permits available for a design flow of less than 3000 gallons per day:
 - a. An aerobic system with subsurface or surface disposal described in R18-9-E315;
 - b. A disinfection device described in R18-9-E320; or
 - c. A seepage pit or pits described in R18-9-E302; and
 4. The discharge of total nitrogen to groundwater is controlled.
 - a. An applicant shall:
 - i. Demonstrate that the nitrogen loading calculated over the property served by the on-site wastewater treatment facility, including streets, common areas, and other non-contributing areas, is not more than 0.088 pounds (39.9 grams) of total nitrogen per day per acre calculated at a horizontal plane immediately beneath the zone of active treatment of the on-site wastewater treatment facility including its disposal field; or
 - ii. Justify a nitrogen loading that is equally protective of aquifer water quality as the nitrogen loading specified in subsection (A)(4)(a)(i) based on site-specific hydrogeological or other factors.
 - b. For purposes of the demonstration in subsection (A)(4)(a)(i), the applicant may assume that 0.0333 pounds (15.0 grams) of total nitrogen per day per person is contributed to raw sewage and may determine the nitrogen concentration in the treated wastewater at a horizontal plane immediately beneath the zone of active treatment of the on-site wastewater treatment facility including its disposal field.
- B.** Notice of Intent to Discharge. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Discharge requirements specified in R18-9-A301(B) and R18-9-A309(B), an applicant shall submit:
1. A performance assurance plan consisting of tasks, schedules, and estimated annual costs for operating, maintaining, and monitoring performance over a 20-year operational life;
 2. Design documents and the performance assurance plan, signed, dated, and sealed by an Arizona-registered professional engineer;
 3. Any documentation submitted under the alternative design procedure in R18-9-A312(G) that pertains to achievement of better performance levels than those specified in the general permit for the corresponding facility with a design flow of less than 3000 gallons per day, or for any other alternative design, construction, or operational change proposed by the applicant; and
 4. A demonstration of total nitrogen discharge control specified in subsection (A)(4).
- C.** Design requirements. The applicant shall comply with the applicable requirements in R18-9-A312 and the applicable general permits for the treatment works and disposal works used in the design of the on-site wastewater treatment facility.
- D.** Installation requirements. The applicant shall comply with the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(A) and the applicable general permits for the treatment works and disposal works used in the design of the on-site wastewater treatment facility.
- E.** Operation and maintenance requirements. The applicant shall comply with the applicable requirements in R18-9-A313(B) and the applicable general permits for the treatment works and disposal works used in the design of the on-site wastewater treatment facility.
- F.** Additional Discharge Authorization requirements. In addition to any other requirements, the applicant shall submit the following information before the Discharge Authorization is issued.
1. A signed, dated, and sealed Engineer's Certificate of Completion in a format approved by the Department affirming that:
 - a. The project was completed in compliance with the requirements of this Section and as described in the plans and specifications, or
 - b. Any changes are reflected in as-built plans submitted with the Engineer's Certificate of Completion.
 2. The name of the service provider or certified operator that is responsible for implementing the performance assurance plan.
- G.** Reporting requirement. The permittee shall provide the Department with the following information on the anniversary date of the Discharge Authorization:
1. A form signed by the certified operator or service provider that:
 - a. Provides any data or documentation required by the performance assurance plan,
 - b. Certifies compliance with the requirements of the performance assurance plan, and
 - c. Describes any additions to the facility during the year that increased flows and certifies that the flow did not exceed 24,000 gallons per day during any day; and
 2. Any applicable fee required by 18 A.A.C. 14.
- H.** Facility expansion. If an expansion of an on-site wastewater treatment facility operating under this Section involves the installation of a separate on-site wastewater treatment facility on the property with a design flow of less than 3000 gallons per day, the applicant shall submit the applicable Notice of Intent to Discharge and fee required under 18 A.A.C. 14 for the separate on-site wastewater treatment facility.
1. The applicant shall indicate in the Notice of Intent to Discharge the Department's file number and the issuance date of the Discharge Authorization previously issued by the Director under this Section for the property.
 2. Upon satisfactory review, the Director shall reissue the Discharge Authorization for this Section, with the new issuance date and updated information reflecting the expansion.
 3. If the expansion causes the accumulative design flow from on-site wastewater treatment facilities on the property to equal or exceed 24,000 gallons per day, the Director shall not reissue the Discharge Authorization, but shall require the applicant to submit an application for an individual permit addressing all proposed and operating facilities on the property.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Table 1. Unit Design Flows

Wastewater Source	Applicable Unit	Sewage Design Flow per Applicable Unit, Gallons Per Day
Airport	Passenger (average daily number)	4
	Employee	15
Auto Wash	Facility	Per manufacturer, if consistent with this Chapter
Bar/Lounge	Seat	30
Barber Shop	Chair	35
Beauty Parlor	Chair	100
Bowling Alley (snack bar only)	Lane	75
Camp		
Day camp, no cooking facilities	Camping unit	30
Campground, overnight, flush toilets	Camping unit	75
Campground, overnight, flush toilets and shower	Camping unit	150
Campground, luxury	Person	100-150
Camp, youth, summer, or seasonal	Person	50
Church		
Without kitchen	Person (maximum attendance)	5
With kitchen	Person (maximum attendance)	7
Country Club	Resident Member	100
	Nonresident Member	10
Dance Hall	Patron	5
Dental Office	Chair	500
Dog Kennel	Animal, maximum occupancy	15
Dwelling For determining design flow for sewage treatment facilities under R18-9-B202(A)(9)(a) and sewage collection systems under R18-9-E301(D) and R18-9-B301(K), excluding peaking factor.	Person	80
Dwelling For on-site wastewater treatment facilities per R18-9-E302 through R18-9-E323:		
Apartment Building		
1 bedroom	Apartment	200
2 bedroom	Apartment	300
3 bedroom	Apartment	400
4 bedroom	Apartment	500
Seasonal or Summer Dwelling (with recorded seasonal occupancy restriction)	Resident	100
Single Family Dwellings	see R18-9-A314(D)(1)	see R18-9-A314(D)(1)
Other than Single Family Dwelling, the greater flow value based on:		
Bedroom count		
1-2 bedrooms	Bedroom	300
Each bedroom over 2	Bedroom	150
Fixture count	Fixture unit	25
Fire Station	Employee	45
Hospital		
All flows	Bed	250
Kitchen waste only	Bed	25
Laundry waste only	Bed	40

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Hotel/motel Without kitchen With kitchen	Bed (2 person) Bed (2 person)	50 60
Industrial facility Without showers With showers Cafeteria, add	Employee Employee Employee	25 35 5
Institutions Resident Nursing home Rest home	Person Person Person	75 125 125
Laundry Self service Commercial	Wash cycle Washing machine	50 Per manufacturer, if consistent with this Chapter
Office Building	Employee	20
Park (temporary use) Picnic, with showers, flush toilets Picnic, with flush toilets only Recreational vehicle, no water or sewer connections Recreational vehicle, with water and sewer connections Mobile home/Trailer	Parking space Parking space Vehicle space Vehicle space Space	40 20 75 100 250
Restaurant/Cafeteria With toilet, add Kitchen waste, add Garbage disposal, add Cocktail lounge, add Kitchen waste disposal service, add	Employee Customer Meal Meal Customer Meal	20 7 6 1 2 2
Restroom, public	Toilet	200
School Staff and office Elementary, add Middle and High, add with gym & showers, add with cafeteria, add Boarding, total flow	Person Student Student Student Student Person	20 15 20 5 3 100
Service Station with toilets	First bay Each additional bay	1000 500
Shopping Center, no food or laundry	Square foot of retail space	0.1
Store Public restroom, add	Employee Square foot of retail space	20 0.1
Swimming Pool, Public	Person	10
Theater Indoor Drive-in	Seat Car space	5 10

Note: Unit flow rates published in standard texts, literature sources, or relevant area or regional studies are considered by the Department, if appropriate to the project.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective January 1, 2001 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

ARTICLE 4. NITROGEN MANAGEMENT GENERAL PERMITS**R18-9-401. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions established in A.R.S. §§ 49-101 and 49-201 and A.A.C. R18-9-101, the following terms apply to this Article:

1. "Application of nitrogen fertilizer" means any use of a substance containing nitrogen for the commercial produc-

tion of a crop or plant. The commercial production of a crop or plant includes commercial sod farms and nurseries.

2. "Contact stormwater" means stormwater that comes in contact with animals or animal wastes within a concentrated animal feeding operation.
3. "Crop or plant needs" means the amount of water and nitrogen required to meet the physiological demands of a crop or plant to achieve a defined yield.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

4. "Crop or plant uptake" means the amount of water and nitrogen that can be physiologically absorbed by the roots and vegetative parts of a crop or plant following the application of water.
5. "Impoundment" means any structure, other than a tank or a sump, designed and maintained to contain liquids. A structure that stores or impounds only non-contact stormwater is not an impoundment under this Article.
6. "Liner" or "lining system" means any natural, amendment, or synthetic material used to reduce seepage of impounded liquids into a vadose zone or aquifer.
7. "NRCS guidelines" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Engineering Handbook, Part 651 Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook, Chapter 10, 651.1080, Appendix 10D – Geotechnical, Design, and Construction Guideline (November 1997). This material is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 W. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85007 or may be obtained from the United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service at <ftp://ftp.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/downloads/wastemgmt/AWMFH/awmfh-chap10-app10d.pdf>.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 4, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Section R18-9-401 renumbered from R18-9-201 and amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-402. Nitrogen Management General Permits: Nitrogen Fertilizers

An owner or operator may apply a nitrogen fertilizer under this general permit without submitting a notice to the Director, if the owner or operator complies with the following best management practices:

1. Limit application of the fertilizer so that it meets projected crop or plant needs;
2. Time application of the fertilizer to coincide to maximum crop or plant uptake;
3. Apply the fertilizer by a method designed to deliver nitrogen to the area of maximum crop or plant uptake;
4. Manage and time application of irrigation water to minimize nitrogen loss by leaching and runoff; and
5. Use tillage practices that maximize water and nitrogen uptake by a crop or plant.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 4, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Section R18-9-402 renumbered from R18-9-202 and amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-403. Nitrogen Management General Permits: Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations

A. An owner or operator may discharge from a concentrated animal feeding operation without submitting a notice to the Director, if the owner or operator complies with the following best management practices:

1. Harvest, stockpile, and dispose of animal manure from a concentrated animal feeding operation to minimize discharge of any nitrogen pollutant by leaching and runoff;
 2. Control and dispose of nitrogen-contaminated water resulting from an activity associated with a concentrated animal feeding operation, up to a 25-year, 24-hour storm event equivalent, to minimize the discharge of any nitrogen pollutant;
 3. Following the requirements in subsection (B), construct and maintain a lining for an impoundment, used to contain process wastewater or contact stormwater from a concentrated animal feeding operation to minimize the discharge of any nitrogen pollutant; and
 4. Close a facility in a manner that will minimize the discharge of any nitrogen pollutant. If a liner was used in an impoundment:
 - a. Remove liquids and any solid residue on the liner and dispose appropriately;
 - b. Inspect any synthetic liner for evidence of holes, tears, or defective seams that could have leaked. If evidence of leakage is discovered:
 - i. Remove the liner in the area of suspected leakage,
 - ii. Sample potentially impacted soil, and
 - iii. Properly dispose of impacted soil or restore to background nitrogen levels;
 - c. Cover the liner in place or remove it for disposal or reuse if the impoundment is an excavated impoundment,
 - d. Remove and dispose of the liner elsewhere if the impoundment is bermed;
 - e. Grade the facility to prevent the impoundment of water; and
 - f. Notify the Department within 60 days following closure.
- B. Lining requirements for concentrated animal feeding operation impoundments.
1. New impoundments. The owner or operator shall:
 - a. Follow the NRCS guidelines for any newly constructed impoundment or an impoundment first used after November 12, 2005, and
 - b. Use a coefficient of permeability of 1×10^{-7} centimeters per second or less as acceptable liner performance. The owner or operator may include up to 1 order of magnitude reduction in permeability from manure sealing in impoundments that hold wastes having manure as a significant component.
 2. Impoundments already in use.
 - a. The owner or operator shall maintain the existing seal for any impoundment first used before November 12, 2005.
 - b. If any of the following conditions exist at a concentrated animal feeding operation, the Director shall send a notice requiring the owner or operator to reassess the performance of the lining system:
 - i. The concentrated animal feeding operation is located within a Nitrogen Management Area designated under R18-9-A317; or
 - ii. Existing conditions or trends in nitrogen loading to an aquifer will cause or contribute to an exceedance of an Aquifer Water Quality Standard for a nitrogen pollutant at the point of compliance determined under A.R.S. § 49-244, based on the following information:

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- (1) Existing contamination of groundwater by nitrogen species;
 - (2) Existing and potential impact to groundwater by sources of nitrogen other than the concentrated animal feeding operation;
 - (3) Characteristics of the soil surface, vadose zone, and aquifer;
 - (4) Depth to groundwater;
 - (5) The estimated operational life of the impoundment;
 - (6) Location and characteristics of existing and potential drinking water supplies;
 - (7) Construction material and design of existing impoundment structure; and
 - (8) Any other information relevant to determining the severity of actual or potential nitrogen impact on the aquifer.
- c. The owner or operator shall, within 90 days of the Director's notice, submit either:
- i. A report to the Department demonstrating consistency with NRCS guidelines and the acceptable liner performance criteria established in subsection (B)(1)(b); or
 - ii. Plans and a schedule to upgrade the liner for the impoundment to meet the NRCS guidelines and the acceptable liner performance criteria in subsection (B)(1)(b). The Director may provide additional time for the submittal of the plans and a schedule for upgrade, if the owner or operator demonstrates that technical or financial assistance to develop the plans is needed.
- d. Preliminary decision.
- i. Within 90 days from the date of receipt, the Director shall review the report or the plans submitted under subsection (B)(2)(c) and provide to the owner or operator a preliminary decision on the submittal.
 - ii. The owner or operator may, within 30 days of the preliminary decision, submit written comments and supporting information to the Director on the preliminary decision.
 - iii. The Director shall evaluate any comments on the preliminary decision and supporting information and, within 90 days of receipt of the comments and information, make a final decision.
- e. Final decision.
- i. If the Director determines that the owner or operator has demonstrated that the lining system meets NRCS guidelines and the acceptable performance criteria in subsection (B)(1)(b), no additional action is necessary.
 - ii. If the Director approves the plans and schedules under subsection (B)(2)(c)(ii), the owner or operator shall implement the plans within the time-frame specified in the approved schedule.
 - iii. If the Director determines that the owner or operator failed to demonstrate that the lining system meets NRCS guidelines and the acceptable performance criteria in subsection (B)(1)(b) or that the schedule to upgrade the lining is not acceptable, the owner or operator shall upgrade the lining system within a time-frame specified by the Director.
 - iv. The owner or operator may appeal the Director's decision under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
3. Notification requirement. The owner or operator of any lined impoundment shall either:
- a. Notify the Department of the type of liner that was used to line each impoundment by February 19 of each year following either:
 - i. The first use of an impoundment not used before November 12, 2005; or
 - ii. Completion of a liner upgrade required under this Section for an impoundment used before November 12, 2005; or
 - b. Include the information required in subsections (B)(3)(a)(i) and (ii) in the next annual report submitted for the AZPDES Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation General Permit, issued under 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 9, Part C.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 4, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Section R18-9-403 renumbered from R18-9-203 and amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

R18-9-404. Revocation of Coverage under a Nitrogen Management General Permit

- A.** The Director may revoke coverage under a nitrogen management general permit and require the permittee to obtain an individual permit under 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 2, if the Director determines that the permittee failed to comply with the best management practices under R18-9-403.
- B.** Notification.
1. If coverage under the nitrogen management general permit is revoked under subsection (A), the Director shall notify the permittee by certified mail of the decision according to the notification and hearing procedures in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10. The notification shall include:
 - a. A brief statement of the reason for the decision,
 - b. The effective revocation date of the general permit coverage, and
 - c. A statement of whether the discharge shall cease immediately or whether the discharge may continue until the individual permit is issued, and
 2. If the Director requires a person to obtain an individual permit, the notification shall include:
 - a. An individual permit application form, and
 - b. A deadline between 90 and 180 days after receipt of the notification for filing the application.
- C.** When the Director issues an individual permit to an owner or operator of a facility covered under a nitrogen management general permit, the coverage under the nitrogen management general permit is superseded by the individual permit allowing the discharge.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4544, effective November 12, 2005 (05-3).

ARTICLE 5. GRAZING BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**R18-9-501. Surface Water Quality General Grazing Permit**

- A.** A person who engages in livestock grazing and applies any of the following voluntary best management practices to maintain soil cover and prevent accelerated erosion, nitrogen dis-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

charges, and bacterial impacts to surface water greater than the natural background amount is issued a Surface Water Quality General Grazing Permit:

1. Manages the location, timing, and intensity of grazing activities to help achieve Surface Water Quality Standards;
 2. Installs rangeland improvements, such as fences, water developments, trails, and corrals to help achieve Surface Water Quality Standards;
 3. Implements land treatments to help achieve Surface Water Quality Standards;
 4. Implements supplemental feeding, salting, and parasite control measures to help achieve Surface Water Quality Standards.
- B.** The person to whom a permit is issued shall make the following information available to the Department, at the person's place of business, within 10 business days of Department notice:
1. The name and address of the person grazing livestock, and
 2. The best management practices selected for livestock grazing.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 1768, effective April 5, 2001 (Supp. 01-2).

ARTICLE 6. UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL**R18-9-601. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-602. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-603. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

PART A. GENERAL PROVISIONS**R18-9-A601. Definitions**

The following terms apply to this Article:

1. "Abandoned well" means a well whose use has been permanently discontinued or which is in a state of disrepair such that it cannot be used for its intended purpose or for observation purposes.
2. "Administrator" means the Administrator of the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), or an authorized representative.
3. "Application" means the ADEQ prescribed method, such as a form, for applying for a permit, including any additions, revisions or modifications thereof.
4. "Appropriate Act and regulations" means the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA); or Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), whichever is applicable; and applicable regulations promulgated under those statutes.
5. "Aquifer" means a geological formation, group of formations, or part of a formation that is capable of yielding a significant amount of water to a well or spring.
6. "Area of review" means the area surrounding an injection well described according to the criteria set forth in R18-9-B612 or in the case of an area permit, the project area plus a circumscribing area the width of which is either 1/4 of a mile or a number calculated according to the criteria set forth in R18-9-B612.
7. "Arizona UIC Memorandum of Agreement" means the agreement between the Administrator and the Director that coordinates EPA and ADEQ activities, responsibilities, and programs under the Arizona UIC Program.
8. "Arizona UIC Program" means the UIC program administered by the Director and approved by EPA according to 42 U.S.C. § 300h-1.
9. "Casing" means a pipe or tubing of appropriate material, of varying diameter and weight, lowered into a borehole during or after drilling to support the sides of the hole and prevent the walls from caving; to prevent loss of drilling mud into porous ground; or to prevent water, gas, or other fluid from entering or leaving the hole.
10. "Catastrophic collapse" means the sudden and utter failure of overlaying strata caused by removal of underlying materials.
11. "Cementing" means the operation whereby a cement slurry is pumped into a drilled hole and/or forced behind the casing.
12. "Cesspool" means a drywell that receives untreated sanitary waste containing human excreta, and which sometimes has an open bottom and/or perforated sides.
13. "Confining zone" means a geological formation, group of formations, or parts of a formation that is capable of limiting fluid movement above an injection zone.
14. "Contaminant" means any physical, chemical, biological, or radiological substance or matter in water.
15. "Conventional mine" means an open pit or underground excavation for the production of minerals.
16. "Director" means the Director of the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality or the Director's designee.
17. "Disposal well" means a well that is used for the disposal of waste into a subsurface stratum.
18. "Draft permit" means a document prepared under R18-9-C618 indicating the Director's tentative decision to issue, renew, modify, revoke and reissue, or terminate a permit. A notice of intent to terminate a permit, and a notice of intent to deny a permit, as discussed in R18-9-C631 are types of draft permits. A denial of a request for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, of a permit is not a draft permit, except as discussed in R18-9-C631(B).
19. "Drilling mud" means a heavy suspension used in drilling an injection well, introduced down the drill pipe and through the drill bit.
20. "Drywell" means a well, other than an improved sinkhole or subsurface fluid distribution system, completed above the water table so that its bottom and sides are typically dry except when receiving fluids.
21. "Effective date of the Arizona UIC Program" means the date that the Arizona UIC Program is approved or established by the Administrator.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

22. "Emergency permit" means a UIC permit issued in accordance with R18-9-C625.
23. "Environmental Protection Agency" or "EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency.
24. "Exempted aquifer" means an aquifer or its portion that meets the criteria in the definition of underground source of drinking water (USDW) but has been exempted according to the procedures in R18-9-A605.
25. "Existing injection well" means an injection well other than a new injection well.
26. "Experimental technology" means a technology which has not been proven feasible under the conditions in which it is being tested.
27. "Facility" or "activity" means any UIC injection well subject to regulation under this Article.
28. "Fault" means a surface or zone of rock fracture along which there has been displacement.
29. "Final permit decision" means the Director's decision to issue, renew, modify, revoke and reissue, deny or terminate a permit as described in R18-9-C627.
30. "Flow rate" means the volume per time unit given the flow of gases or other fluid substance which emerges from an orifice, pump, turbine, or passes along a conduit or channel.
31. "Fluid" means any material or substance which flows or moves whether in a semisolid, liquid, sludge, gas, or any other form or state.
32. "Formation" means a body of consolidated or unconsolidated rock characterized by a degree of lithologic homogeneity which is prevailing, but not necessarily, tabular and is mappable on the earth's surface or traceable in the subsurface.
33. "Formation fluid" means fluid present in a formation under natural conditions as opposed to introduced fluids, such as drilling mud.
34. "Generator" means any person, by site location, whose act or process produces hazardous waste identified or listed in A.A.C. Title 18, Chapter 8 (Hazardous Waste Management).
35. "Geologic sequestration" means the long-term containment of a gaseous, liquid, or supercritical carbon dioxide stream in subsurface geologic formations. This term does not apply to carbon dioxide capture or transport.
36. "Ground water" means water below the land surface in a zone of saturation.
37. "Hazardous waste" means a hazardous waste as defined in A.R.S. § 49-921.
38. "Improved sinkhole" means a naturally occurring karst depression or other natural crevice found in volcanic terrain and other geologic settings which have been modified by man for the purpose of directing and emplacing fluids into the subsurface.
39. "Indian lands" means Indian country as defined in 18 U.S.C. 1151.
40. "Indian Tribe" means any Indian Tribe having a Federally recognized governing body carrying out substantial governmental duties and powers over a defined area.
41. "Injection well" means a well into which fluids are being injected.
42. "Injection zone" means a geological formation group of formations, or part of a formation receiving fluids through a well.
43. "Lithology" means the description of rocks on the basis of their physical and chemical characteristics.
44. "Major facility" means any UIC facility or activity classified as such by the Administrator in conjunction with the Director.
45. "New injection wells" means an injection well which began injection after the effective date of the Arizona UIC Program.
46. "Owner" or "operator" means the owner or operator of any facility or activity subject to regulation under the Arizona UIC program.
47. "Packer" means a device lowered into a well to produce a fluid-tight seal.
48. "Permit" means an authorization issued by the Director pursuant to this Article. 'Permit' includes an area permit under R18-9-C624 and an emergency permit under R18-9-C625. 'Permit' does not include UIC authorization by rule or any permit which has not yet been subject to a final permit decision, such as a 'draft permit.'
49. "Person" means an individual, employee, officer, managing body, trust, firm, joint-stock company, consortium, public or private corporation, Partnership, association or state, a political subdivision of this state, a commission, the United States government or any federal facility, interstate body, Tribal agency, or other entity.
50. "Plugging" means the act or process of stopping the flow of water, oil or gas into or out of a formation through a borehole or well penetrating that formation.
51. "Plugging record" means a systematic listing of permanent or temporary abandonment of water, oil, gas, test, exploration and waste injection wells, and may contain a well log, description of amounts and types of plugging material used, the method employed for plugging, a description of formations which are sealed and a graphic log of the well showing formation location, formation thickness, and location of plugging structures.
52. "Pressure" means the total load or force per unit area acting on a surface.
53. "Project" means a group of wells in a single operation.
54. "Radioactive Waste" means any waste which contains radioactive material in concentrations which exceed those listed in 10 CFR part 20, appendix B, table II column 2.
55. "RCRA" means the Solid Waste Disposal Act as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (Pub. L. 94-580, as amended by Pub. L. 95-609, Pub. L. 96-510, 42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.).
56. "Sanitary waste" means liquid or solid wastes originating solely from humans and human activities, such as wastes collected from toilets, showers, wash basins, sinks used for cleaning domestic areas, sinks used for food preparation, clothes washing operations, and sinks or washing machines where food and beverage serving dishes, glasses, and utensils are cleaned. Sources of these wastes may include single or multiple residences, hotels and motels, restaurants, bunkhouses, schools, ranger stations, crew quarters, guard stations, campgrounds, picnic grounds, day-use recreation areas, other commercial facilities, and industrial facilities provided the waste is not mixed with industrial waste.
57. "Schedule of compliance" means a schedule of remedial measures included in a permit including an enforceable sequence of interim requirements leading to compliance with this Article.
58. "SDWA" or "Safe Drinking Water Act" means the Safe Drinking Water Act (Pub. L. 93-523, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 300f et seq.).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

59. "Septic system" means a well that is used to emplace sanitary waste below the surface and is typically comprised of a septic tank and subsurface fluid distribution system or disposal system.
60. "Site" means the land or water area where any facility or activity is physically located or conducted, including adjacent land used in connection with the facility or activity.
61. "Stratum" means a single sedimentary bed or layer, or series of layers that consists of generally the same kind of rock material regardless of thickness. The plural of stratum is strata.
62. "Subsidence" means the lowering of the natural land surface in response to earth movements; lowering fluid pressures; removal of underlying support material by mining or solution of solids, either artificially or from natural causes; compaction due to wetting; oxidation of organic matter in soils; or added load on the land surface.
63. "Subsurface fluid distribution system" means an assemblage of perforated pipes, drain tiles, or other similar mechanisms intended to distribute fluids below the surface of the ground.
64. "Surface casing" means the first string of well casing to be installed in the well.
65. "Total dissolved solids" or "TDS" means the total dissolved (filterable) solids as determined by use of the method specified in A.A.C. R9-14-610 or R9-14-611.
66. "Transferee" means the owner or operator receiving ownership and/or operational control of the well.
67. "Transferor" means the owner or operator transferring ownership and/or operational control of the well.
68. "Underground injection" means a well injection; which excludes the underground injection of natural gas for purposes of storage and the underground injection of fluids or propping agents (other than diesel fuels) pursuant to hydraulic fracturing operations related to oil, gas, or geothermal production activities.
69. "Underground Injection Control" or "UIC" means the Underground Injection Control program under Part C of the Safe Drinking Water Act, including the Arizona UIC Program.
70. "USDW," "USDWs," or "Underground source of drinking water" means an aquifer or aquifers or its portion that:
- Supplies any public water system; or
 - Contains a sufficient quantity of ground water to supply a public water system; and
 - Currently supplies drinking water for human consumption; or
 - Contains fewer than 10,000 mg/l total dissolved solids; and
 - Is not an exempted aquifer.
71. "Well" means a bored, drilled, or driven shaft whose depth is greater than the largest surface dimension; or a dug hole whose depth is greater than the largest surface dimension; or, an improved sinkhole; or a subsurface fluid distribution system.
72. "Well injection" means the subsurface emplacement of fluids through a well.
73. "Well plug" means a watertight and gastight seal installed in a borehole or well to prevent movement of fluids.
74. "Well monitoring" means the measurement, by on-site instruments or laboratory methods, of the quality of water in a well.
75. "Well stimulation" means several processes used to clean the well bore, enlarge channels and increase pore space in the interval to be injected thus making it possible for wastewater to move more readily into the formation and includes surging, jetting, blasting, acidizing, or hydraulic fracturing.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-A602. Applicability

- A.** This Article becomes effective upon the date of the Environmental Protection Agency's approval of the Arizona UIC Program. Upon that date, the Department shall, under A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Articles 3.3, 4 and Article 6 of this Chapter, administer and enforce any permit which has been previously authorized or issued in this state under the Federal UIC program.
- B.** This Article and 40 CFR Part 145, Subpart C provide the minimum requirements of the State of Arizona's Underground Injection Control (UIC) program under A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3.3 (Underground Injection Control Permit Program) and pursuant to Part C of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) (Pub. L. 93-523, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 300h et seq.).
- C.** Underground injection is prohibited in lands under the jurisdiction of the State of Arizona unless:
- Authorized by permit or rule under this Article in accordance with 42 U.S.C. 300h et seq., or
 - Authorized by OGCC pursuant to regulations approved by EPA.
- D.** Any injection activity authorized by permit or rule under this Article shall prohibit the movement of fluid containing any contaminant into underground sources of drinking water (USDWs), where the presence of that contaminant may cause a violation of this Article or may adversely affect the health of persons.
- E.** Injection wells regulated under this Article are categorized into six classes based on characteristics of the injection well activity. Owners or operators of injection wells regulated under all six classes must be authorized by permit (all classes) or rule (Class V only if no permit is required) pursuant to the requirements of this Article.
- F.** Specific inclusions. The following wells are included among those types of injection activities which are covered by the UIC regulations in this Article. (This list is not intended to be exclusive but is for clarification only.)
- Any injection well located on a drilling platform inside the State's territorial waters.
 - Any dug hole or well that is deeper than its largest surface dimension, where the principal function of the hole is emplacement of fluids.
 - Any well used by generators of hazardous waste, or by owners or operators of hazardous waste management facilities, to dispose of fluids containing hazardous waste. This includes the disposal of hazardous waste into what would otherwise be septic systems and cesspools, regardless of their capacity.
 - Any septic tank, cesspool, or other well used by a multiple dwelling, or community, or other large system for the injection of wastes.
- G.** Specific exclusions. The following are not covered by these regulations:

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

1. Septic systems or similar waste disposal systems if such systems:
 - a. Are used solely for the disposal of sanitary waste, and
 - b. Have a design capacity of less than 3,000 gallons per day.
2. Injection wells used for injection of hydrocarbons which are of pipeline quality and are gases at standard temperature and pressure for the purpose of storage.
3. Any dug hole, drilled hole, or bored shaft which is not used for the subsurface emplacement of fluids.
4. Injection wells authorized by OGCC pursuant to regulations approved by EPA, in accordance with 42 U.S.C. 300h et seq.

H. Safe Drinking Water Act exemptions. The following activities are exempt from the Arizona UIC Program:

1. The underground injection of natural gas for purposes of storage.
2. The underground injection of fluids or propping agents (other than diesel fuels) pursuant to hydraulic fracturing operations related to oil, gas, or geothermal production activities.

I. The Director may identify aquifers and portions of aquifers which are actual or potential sources of drinking water, to assist in carrying out the Director's duty pursuant to this Article. Any aquifer meeting the criteria under R18-9-A601(70) shall be protected as an USDW, even if it has not been explicitly identified pursuant to this Section.

J. The Director may also designate aquifers or portions of aquifers as exempt from the program using the criteria in R18-9-A605 and R18-9-A606, subject to EPA approval. Any aquifer or portion thereof within the State that has previously been designated exempt by EPA pursuant to 40 CFR § 144.7 shall be part of the Arizona UIC program upon the effective date of the Arizona UIC program.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-A603. Confidentiality of Information

- A.** In accordance with A.R.S. § 49-205, any information submitted to the Director pursuant to these regulations may be claimed as confidential by the submitter. Any such claim must be asserted at the time of submission in the manner prescribed on the application form or instructions or, in the case of other submissions, by stamping the words "confidential business information" on each page containing such information. If no claim is made at the time of submission, the Director may make the information available to the public without further notice. If a claim is asserted, the information will be treated in accordance with the procedures in A.R.S. § 49-205 (Availability of information to the public).
- B.** Claims of confidentiality for the following information will be denied:
 1. The name and address of any permit applicant or permittee.
 2. Information which deals with the existence, absence, or level of contaminants in drinking water.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022

(Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-A604. Classification of Wells

A. Class I wells are:

1. Wells used by generators of hazardous waste or owners or operators of hazardous waste management facilities to inject hazardous waste beneath the lowermost formation that contains, within one-quarter mile of the well bore, an USDW.
2. Other industrial and municipal disposal wells which inject fluids beneath the lowermost formation that contains, within one-quarter mile of the well bore, an USDW.
3. Radioactive waste disposal wells which inject fluids beneath the lowermost formation that contains, within one-quarter mile of the well bore, an USDW.

B. Class II wells are injection wells that inject fluids:

1. That are brought to the surface in connection with natural gas storage operations, or conventional oil or natural gas production and may be commingled with waste waters from gas plants which are an integral part of production operations, unless those waters are classified as a hazardous waste at the time of injection.
2. For enhanced recovery of oil or natural gas.
3. For storage of hydrocarbons which are liquid at standard temperatures and pressure.

C. Class III wells are injection wells used for the extraction of minerals, including:

1. Sulfur mining by the Frasch process.
2. In-situ production of uranium or other metals from those ore bodies not conventionally mined. Solution mining of conventional mines such as stopes leaching is included in Class V.
3. Solution mining of salts or potash.

D. Class IV wells are injection wells that either:

1. Inject hazardous or radioactive wastes into or above a formation with an USDW located within one-quarter mile of the well bore, or
2. Inject hazardous wastes and cannot be classified under subsection (A)(1), or (D)(1) (e.g., wells used to dispose of hazardous wastes into or above a formation which contains an aquifer which has been previously exempted or exempted pursuant to R18-9-A606).

E. Class V wells are injection wells not included in Class I, II, III, IV, or VI.

1. Class V wells include but are not limited to:
 - a. Air conditioning return flow wells used to return to the supply aquifer the water used for heating or cooling in a heat pump.
 - b. Cesspools including multiple dwelling, community or regional cesspools, or other devices that receive wastes which have an open bottom and sometimes have perforated sides. The UIC requirements do not apply to single family residential cesspools nor to non-residential cesspools which receive solely sanitary wastes and have the capacity to serve fewer than 20 persons a day.
 - c. Cooling water return flow wells used to inject water previously used for cooling.
 - d. Drainage wells used to drain surface fluid, primarily storm runoff, into a subsurface formation.
 - e. Dry wells used for the injection of wastes into a subsurface formation.
 - f. Recharge wells used to replenish the water in an aquifer.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- g. Salt water intrusion barrier wells used to inject water into a fresh water aquifer to prevent the intrusion of salt water into the fresh water.
- h. Sand backfill and other backfill wells used to inject a mixture of water and sand, mill tailings or other solids into mined out portions of subsurface mines, except for radioactive wastes.
- i. Septic system wells used to inject the waste or effluent from a multiple dwelling, business establishment, community or regional business establishment septic tank.
- j. Subsidence control wells, other than those used in oil or natural gas production, that inject fluids into a non-oil or gas producing zone to reduce or eliminate subsidence associated with freshwater overdraft.
- k. Injection wells associated with the recovery of geothermal energy for heating, aquaculture, and production of electric power.
- l. Wells used for solution mining of conventional mines such as stopes leaching.
- m. Wells used to inject spent brine into the same formation from which it was withdrawn after extraction of halogens or their salts.
- n. Injection wells used in experimental technologies.
- o. Injection wells used for in situ recovery of lignite, coal, tar sands, and oil shale.
- 2. Class V wells do not include single-family residential septic system wells or non-residential septic system wells used solely for the disposal of sanitary waste with a design capacity of less than 3,000 gallons per day.

F. Class VI wells are:

- 1. Not experimental in nature that are used for geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide beneath the lowermost formation containing a USDW;
- 2. Wells used for geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide that have been granted a waiver of the injection depth requirements pursuant to requirements at R18-9-J670; or
- 3. Wells used for geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide that have received an expansion to the areal extent of an existing Class II enhanced oil recovery or enhanced gas recovery aquifer exemption pursuant to R18-9-A605 of this Chapter and R18-9-A604.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-A605. Identification of Underground Sources of Drinking Water and Exempt Aquifers

- A.** The Director may identify, by narrative description, illustration, maps, or other means, and shall protect as USDWs, all aquifers and parts of aquifers that meet the definition of USDW in R18-9-A601(70) except to the extent there is an applicable aquifer exemption under subsection (B) or an expansion to the areal extent of an existing Class II enhanced oil recovery or enhanced gas recovery aquifer exemption for the exclusive purpose of Class VI injection for geologic sequestration under subsection (D). Other than EPA-approved aquifer exemption expansions that meet the criteria set forth in R18-9-A606(4), new aquifer exemptions shall not be issued for Class VI injection wells. Even if an aquifer has not been specifically identified by the Director, it is an USDW if it meets the definition in R18-9-A601(70).
- B.** Aquifer exemptions procedure:

- 1. The Director may identify, by narrative description, illustrations, maps, or other means, and describe in geographic and/or geometric terms, such as vertical and lateral limits and gradient, that are clear and definite, all aquifers or parts thereof that the Director proposes to designate as exempted aquifers using the criteria in R18-9-A606.
- 2. No designation of an exempted aquifer submitted as part of Arizona's UIC program shall be final until approved by EPA as part of the Arizona UIC Program. No designation of an expansion to the areal extent of a Class II enhanced oil recovery or enhanced gas recovery aquifer exemption for the exclusive purpose of Class VI injection for geologic sequestration shall be final until approved by the EPA as a substantial revision of the Arizona UIC Program in accordance with 40 CFR 145.32.
- 3. Subsequent to the program approval or promulgation, the Director may, after notice and opportunity for public hearing, identify additional exempted aquifers.
- 4. Exemption of aquifers identified:
 - a. Under R18-9-A606(2) shall be treated as a program revision under 40 CFR 145.32;
 - b. Under R18-9-A606(3) shall become final if the Director submits the exemption in writing to the Administrator and the Administrator has not disapproved the designation within 45 days.
- C.** Additional aquifer exemption requirements:
 - 1. For Class III wells, the Director shall require an applicant for a permit which necessitates an aquifer exemption under R18-9-A606(2)(a) to furnish the data necessary to demonstrate that the aquifer is expected to be mineral or hydrocarbon producing. Information contained in the mining plan for the proposed project, such as a map and general description of the mining zone, general information on the mineralogy and geochemistry of the mining zone, analysis of the amenability of the mining zone to the proposed mining method, and a time-table of planned development of the mining zone shall be considered by the Director in addition to the information required by R18-9-C616(D).
 - 2. For Class II wells, a demonstration of commercial producibility shall be made as follows:
 - a. For a Class II well to be used for enhanced oil recovery processes in a field or project containing aquifers from which hydrocarbons were previously produced, commercial producibility shall be presumed by the Director upon a demonstration by the applicant of historical production having occurred in the project area or field.
 - b. For Class II wells not located in a field or project containing aquifers from which hydrocarbons were previously produced, information such as logs, core data, formation description, formation depth, formation thickness and formation parameters such as permeability and porosity shall be considered by the Director, to the extent such information is available.
- D.** Owners or operators of Class II enhanced oil recovery or enhanced gas recovery wells may request that the Director approve an expansion to the areal extent of an aquifer exemption already in place for a Class II enhanced oil recovery or enhanced gas recovery well for the exclusive purpose of Class VI injection for geologic sequestration. Such requests must be treated as a substantial program revision to the Arizona UIC

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

program under 40 CFR 145.32 and will not be final until approved by EPA.

1. The owner or operator of a Class II enhanced oil recovery or enhanced gas recovery well that requests an expansion of the areal extent of an existing aquifer exemption for the exclusive purpose of Class VI injection for geologic sequestration must define, by narrative description, illustrations, maps or other means, and describe in geographic and/or geometric terms, such as vertical and lateral limits and gradient, that are clear and definite, all aquifers or parts thereof that are requested to be designated as exempted using the criteria in R18-9-A606.
2. In evaluating a request to expand the areal extent of an aquifer exemption of a Class II enhanced oil recovery or enhanced gas recovery well for the purpose of Class VI injection, the Director must determine that the request meets the criteria for exemptions in R18-9-A606. In making the determination, the Director shall consider:
 - a. Current and potential future use of the USDWs to be exempted as drinking water resources;
 - b. The predicted extent of the injected carbon dioxide plume, and any mobilized fluids that may result in degradation of water quality, over the lifetime of the geologic sequestration project, as informed by computational modeling performed pursuant to R18-9-J659(C)(1), in order to ensure that the proposed injection operation will not at any time endanger USDWs including non-exempted portions of the injection formation;
 - c. Whether the areal extent of the expanded aquifer exemption is of sufficient size to account for any possible revisions to the computational model during reevaluation of the area of review, pursuant to R18-9-J659(E); and
 - d. Any information submitted to support a waiver request made by the owner or operator under R18-9-J670 if appropriate.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-A606. Criteria for Exempted Aquifers

An aquifer or a portion thereof which meets the criteria for an "USDW" in R18-9-A601(70) may be determined under R18-9-A605 to be an "exempted aquifer" for Class I-V wells if it meets the criteria in subsections (A)(1) through (A)(3). Class VI wells must meet the criteria under subsection (A)(4).

1. It does not currently serve as a source of drinking water; and
2. It cannot now and will not in the future serve as a source of drinking water because:
 - a. It is mineral hydrocarbon or geothermal energy producing, or can be demonstrated by a permit applicant as part of a permit application for a Class II or Class III operation to contain minerals or hydrocarbons that considering their quantity and location are expected to be commercially producible;
 - b. It is situated at a depth or location which makes recovery of water for drinking water purposes economically or technically impractical;
 - c. It is so contaminated that it would be economically or technologically impractical to render that water fit for human consumption; or

- d. It is located over a Class III well mining area subject to subsidence or catastrophic collapse; or
3. The total dissolved solids content of the ground water is more than 3,000 and less than 10,000 mg/l and it is not reasonably expected to supply a public water system.
4. The areal extent of an aquifer exemption for a Class II enhanced oil recovery or enhanced gas recovery well may be expanded for the exclusive purpose of Class VI injection for geologic sequestration under R18-9-A605(D) if it meets the following criteria:
 - a. It does not currently serve as a source of drinking water; and
 - b. The total dissolved solids content of the ground water is more than 3,000 mg/l and less than 10,000 mg/l; and
 - c. It is not reasonably expected to supply a public water system.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

PART B. GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**R18-9-B607. Prohibition of Unauthorized Injection**

Any underground injection, except into a well authorized by rule or authorized by permit under the Arizona UIC program, is prohibited. The construction of any well required to have a permit is prohibited until the permit has been issued.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-B608. Prohibition of Movement of Fluid into Underground Sources of Drinking Water

- A. No owner or operator shall construct, operate, maintain, convert, plug, abandon, or conduct any other injection activity in a manner that allows the movement of fluid containing any contaminant into USDWs, if the presence of that contaminant may cause a violation of any primary drinking water regulation under this Article, as shown in Table 1, or may otherwise adversely affect the health of persons. The applicant for a permit shall have the burden of showing that the requirements of this subsection are met.
- B. For Class I, II, III, and VI wells, if any water quality monitoring of an USDW indicates the movement of any contaminant into the USDW, except as authorized under this Article, the Director shall prescribe such additional requirements for construction, corrective action, operation, monitoring, or reporting (including closure of the injection well) as are necessary to prevent such movement. In the case of wells authorized by permit, these additional requirements shall be imposed by modifying the permit in accordance with R18-9-C632 or the permit may be terminated under R18-9-C634 if cause exists, or appropriate enforcement action may be taken if the permit has been violated. In the case of Class V wells authorized by rule see R18-9-I650 through R18-9-I655 in Part I of this Article.
- C. For Class V wells, if at any time the Director learns that a Class V well may cause a violation of primary drinking water regulations under this Article, they shall:
 1. Require the injector to obtain an individual permit;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

2. Order the injector to take such actions (including, where required, closure of the injection well) as may be necessary to prevent the violation; or
 3. Take enforcement action.
- D.** Whenever the Director learns that a Class V well may be otherwise adversely affecting the health of persons, they may prescribe such actions as may be necessary to prevent the adverse effect, including any action authorized under subsection (C).
- E.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, the Director may take emergency action upon receipt of information that a contaminant which is present in or likely to enter a public water system or USDW may present an imminent and substantial endangerment to the health of persons.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-B609. Prohibition of Hazardous Waste Injection and Class IV Wells**A. Hazardous Waste Injection.**

1. The following are prohibited, except as provided in subsection (B)(3):
 - a. The construction of any well for the purpose of hazardous waste injection.
 - b. The operation of any well for the purpose of hazardous waste injection.
2. The owner or operator of a well for the purpose of hazardous waste injection shall close the well in accordance with this subsection.
3. The owner or operator of a well for the purpose of hazardous waste injection shall comply with the following requirements regarding closure of the well.
 - a. Prior to abandoning any well for the purpose of hazardous waste injection, the owner or operator shall plug or otherwise close the well in a manner acceptable to the Director.
 - b. The owner or operator of a well for the purpose of hazardous waste injection must notify the Director of intent to abandon the well at least 30 days prior to abandonment.

B. Class IV.

1. The following are prohibited, except as provided in subsection (B)(3):
 - a. The construction of any Class IV well.
 - b. The operation or maintenance of any Class IV well.
2. The owner or operator of a Class IV well shall comply with the requirements of R18-9-H649 regarding closure of Class IV wells.
3. Wells used to inject contaminated groundwater that has been treated and is being reinjected into the same formation that it was drawn are not prohibited by this Section if such injection is approved by the Administrator or the Director pursuant to subsections (B)(3)(a), (b) or (c):
 - a. Provisions for cleanup of releases under CERCLA, or
 - b. The requirements and provisions under RCRA, or
 - c. The requirements and provisions under other applicable state laws for corrective and remedial action.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022

(Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-B610. Waiver of Requirement by Director

- A.** When injection does not occur into, through, or above an USDW, the Director may authorize a well or project with less stringent requirements for area of review, construction, mechanical integrity, operation, monitoring, and reporting than required under this Article or R18-9-D636 to the extent that reduction in requirements will not result in an increased risk of movement of fluids into an USDW.
- B.** When injection occurs through or above an USDW, but the radius of endangering influence when computed under R18-9-B612(A) is smaller or equal to the radius of the well, the Director may authorize a well or project with less stringent requirements for operation, monitoring, and reporting than required under R18-9-D636 to the extent that a reduction in requirements will not result in an increased risk of movement of fluids into an USDW.
- C.** When reducing requirements under this Section, the Director shall prepare a fact sheet under R18-9-C619 explaining the reasons for the action.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-B611. Records

The Director may require, by written notice on a selective well-by-well basis, an owner or operator of an injection well to establish and maintain records, make reports, conduct monitoring, and provide other information as is deemed necessary to determine whether the owner or operator has acted or is acting in compliance with this Article and Part C of the SDWA or its implementing regulations.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-B612. Area of Review

- A.** The area of review for each injection well or each field, project or area of the State shall be determined according to this Section. The Director may solicit input from the owners or operators of injection wells within the State as to which method is most appropriate for each geographic area or field.
- B.** Where the area of review is determined according to the zone of endangering influence:
1. The zone of endangering influence shall be:
 - a. In the case of application or applications for well permit or permits under R18-9-C616 that area the radius of which is the lateral distance in which the pressures in the injection zone may cause the migration of the injection and/or formation fluid into an USDW; or
 - b. In the case of an application for an area permit under R18-9-C624, the project area plus a circumscribing area the width of which is the lateral distance from the perimeter of the project area, in which the pressures in the injection zone may cause the migration of the injection and/or formation fluid into an USDW.
 2. Computation of the zone of endangering influence may be based upon the parameters listed in the following equation and should be calculated for an injection time period equal to the expected life of the injection well or

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

pattern. The following modified Theis equation illustrates one form which the mathematical model may take.

a.

$$r = \left(\frac{2.25KHt}{S10^x} \right)^{1/2}$$

where:

$$X = \frac{4\pi KH(h_w - h_{bo} \times S_p G_b)}{2.3Q}$$

r = Radius of endangering influence from injection well (length)

K = Hydraulic conductivity of the injection zone (length/time)

H = Thickness of the injection zone (length)

t = Time of injection (time)

S = Storage coefficient (dimensionless)

Q = Injection rate (volume/time)

h_{bo} = Observed original hydrostatic head of injection zone (length) measured from the base of the lowermost USDW

h_w = Hydrostatic head of USDW (length) measured from the base of the lowest USDW

$S_p G_b$ = Specific gravity of fluid in the injection zone (dimensionless)

π = 3.142 (dimensionless)

b. The equation in subsection (B)(2)(a) is based on the following assumptions:

1. The injection zone is homogeneous and isotropic;
2. The injection zone has infinite area extent;
3. The injection well penetrates the entire thickness of the injection zone;
4. The well diameter is infinitesimal compared to "r" when injection time is longer than a few minutes; and
5. The emplacement of fluid into the injection zone creates instantaneous increase in pressure.

C. Where Fixed Radius is used, the following shall apply:

1. In the case of application of applications for well permit or permits under R18-9-C616 a fixed radius around the well of not less than one-quarter mile may be used.
2. In the case of an application for an area permit under R18-9-C624, a fixed radius width of not less than one-quarter mile for circumscribing area may be used.
3. In determining the fixed radius, the following factors shall be taken into consideration: Chemistry of injected and formation fluids; hydrogeology; population and ground-water use and dependence; and historical practices in the area.

D. If the area of review is determined by a mathematical model according to subsection (B), the permissible radius is the result of such calculation even if it is less than one-fourth mile.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-B613. Mechanical Integrity

A. An injection well has mechanical integrity if:

1. There is no significant leak in the casing, tubing or packer; and
 2. There is no significant fluid movement into an USDW through vertical channels adjacent to the injection well bore.
- B. One of the following methods must be used to evaluate the absence of significant leaks under subsection (A)(1):
1. Following an initial pressure test, monitoring of the tubing-casing annulus pressure with sufficient frequency to be representative, as determined by the Director, while maintaining an annulus pressure different from atmospheric pressure measured at the surface;
 2. Pressure test with liquid or gas; or
 3. Records of monitoring showing the absence of significant changes in the relationship between injection pressure and injection flow rate for the following Class II enhanced recovery wells:
 - a. Existing wells completed without a packer provided that a pressure test has been performed and the data is available and provided further that one pressure test shall be performed at a time when the well is shut down and if the running of such a test will not cause further loss of significant amounts of oil or gas; or
 - b. Existing wells constructed without a long string casing, but with surface casing which terminates at the base of fresh water provided that local geological and hydrological features allow such construction and provided further that the annular space shall be visually inspected. For these wells, the Director shall prescribe a monitoring program which will verify the absence of significant fluid movement from the injection zone into an USDW.
- C. One of the following methods must be used to determine the absence of significant fluid movement under subsection (A)(2):
1. The results of a temperature or noise log;
 2. For Class II only, cementing records demonstrating the presence of adequate cement to prevent such migration;
 3. For Class III wells where the nature of the casing precludes the use of the logging techniques prescribed at subsection (C)(1), cementing records demonstrating the presence of adequate cement to prevent such migration; or
 4. For Class III wells where the Director elects to rely on cementing records to demonstrate the absence of significant fluid movement, the monitoring program prescribed by R18-9-G647(B) shall be designed to verify the absence of significant fluid movement.
- D. The Director may allow the use of a test to demonstrate mechanical integrity other than those listed in subsections (B) and (C)(2) with the written approval of the Administrator.
- E. In conducting and evaluating the tests enumerated in this Section or others to be allowed by the Director, the owner or operator and the Director shall apply methods and standards generally accepted in the industry. When the owner or operator reports the results of mechanical integrity tests to the Director, they shall include a description of the test or tests and the method or methods used. In making the evaluation, the Director shall review monitoring and other test data submitted since the previous evaluation.
- F. The Director may require additional or alternative tests if the results presented by the owner or operator under subsection (E) are not satisfactory to the Director to demonstrate that

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

there is no movement of fluid into or between USDWs resulting from the injection activity.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-B614. Plugging and Abandoning Class I, II, III, IV, and V Wells**A. Requirements for Class I, II and III wells.**

1. Prior to abandoning Class I, II and III wells, the well shall be plugged with cement in a manner which will not allow the movement of fluids either into or between USDWs. The Director may allow Class III wells to use other plugging materials if the Director is satisfied that such materials will prevent movement of fluids into or between USDWs.
2. Placement of the cement plugs shall be accomplished by one of the following:
 - a. The Balance method;
 - b. The Dump Bailer method;
 - c. The Two-Plug method; or
 - d. An alternative method approved by the Director, which will reliably provide a comparable level of protection to USDWs.
3. The well to be abandoned shall be in a state of static equilibrium with the mud weight equalized top to bottom, either by circulating the mud in the well at least once or by a comparable method prescribed by the Director, prior to the placement of the cement plug or plugs.
4. The plugging and abandonment plan required under R18-9-D635(15) and R18-9-D636(A)(5) shall, in the case of a Class III project which underlies or is in an aquifer which has been exempted under R18-9-A606, also demonstrate adequate protection of USDWs. The Director shall prescribe aquifer cleanup and monitoring where it is deemed necessary and feasible to insure adequate protection of USDWs.

B. Requirements for Class IV wells. Prior to abandoning a Class IV well, the owner or operator shall close the well in accordance with R18-9-H649.**C. Requirements for Class V wells.**

1. Prior to abandoning a Class V well, the owner or operator shall close the well in a manner that prevents the movement of fluid containing any contaminant into an USDW, if the presence of that contaminant may cause a violation of any primary drinking water regulation under Table 1 of this Article or may otherwise adversely affect the health of persons.
2. The owner or operator shall dispose of or otherwise manage any soil, gravel, sludge, liquids, or other materials removed from or adjacent to the well in accordance with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations and requirements.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-B615. Transitioning from Class II to Class VI Injection Well

- A.** Owners and operators that are injecting carbon dioxide for the primary purpose of long-term storage into an oil and gas reservoir must apply for and obtain a Class VI geologic sequestra-

tion permit when there is an increased risk to the USDWs compared to Class II operations. In determining if there is an increased risk to USDWs, the owner or operator must consider the factors specified in subsection (B).

B. The Director shall determine when there is an increased risk to USDWs compared to Class II operations and a Class VI permit is required. In order to make this determination the Director shall consider the following:

1. Increase in reservoir pressure within the injection zone or zones;
2. Increase in carbon dioxide injection rates;
3. Decrease in reservoir production rates;
4. Distance between the injection zone or zones and USDWs;
5. Suitability of the Class II area of review delineation;
6. Quality of abandoned well plugs within the area of review;
7. The owner's or operator's plan for recovery of carbon dioxide at the cessation of injection;
8. The source and properties of injected carbon dioxide; and
9. Any additional site-specific factors as determined by the Director.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

PART C. AUTHORIZATION BY PERMIT FOR UNDERGROUND INJECTION**R18-9-C616. Individual Permits; Application for Individual Permits**

- A.** Unless an underground injection well is authorized by rule under R18-9-I650, all injection activities including construction of an injection well are prohibited until the owner or operator is authorized by permit. Authorization by rule for a well or project that has submitted a permit application terminates for the well or project upon the effective date of the permit. Procedures for applications, issuance, and administration of emergency permits are found exclusively under R18-9-C625.
- B.** When a facility or activity is owned by one person but is operated by another person, it is the operator's duty to obtain a permit.
- C.** Any person who performs or proposes an underground injection for which a permit is or will be required shall submit an application to the Director in accordance with the Arizona UIC program as follows:
1. For existing wells, as expeditiously as practicable.
 2. For new injection wells, except new wells authorized by an existing area permit under R18-9-C624(C), at a reasonable time before construction is expected to begin.
- D.** All applicants for Class I, II, III, and V permits shall provide the following information to the Director, using the application form provided by the Director. Applicants for Class VI permits shall follow the criteria provided in R18-9-J657.
1. Activities conducted by the applicant which require a permit;
 2. Name, mailing address, and location of the facility for which the application is submitted;
 3. Up to four NAICS codes which best reflect the principal products or services provided by the facility;
 4. The operator's name, address, telephone number, ownership status, and status as Federal, State, private, public, or other entity;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

5. A listing of all state and federal environmental permits or construction approvals received or applied for and other relevant environmental permits;
 6. A topographic map (or other map if a topographic map is unavailable) extending one mile beyond the property boundaries of the source depicting the facility and each of its intake and discharge structures; each of its hazardous waste treatment, storage, or disposal facilities; each well where fluids from the facility are injected underground; and those wells, springs, and other surface water bodies, and drinking water wells listed in public records or otherwise known to the applicant within a quarter mile of the facility property boundary;
 7. A brief description of the nature of the business;
 8. A plugging and abandonment plan that meets the requirements of R18-9-B614 and is acceptable to the Director;
 9. A listing of any historic property or potential historic property as defined by R12-8-301.
- E. Applicants shall keep records of all data used to complete permit applications and any supplemental information submitted under this Section for a period of at least three years from the date the application is signed.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C617. Signatories

- A. All permit applications, except those submitted for Class II wells, shall be signed as follows:
1. For a corporation: by a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this Section, a responsible corporate officer means:
 - a. A president, secretary, treasurer, or vice president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy- or decision-making functions for the corporation; or
 - b. The manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities employing more than 250 persons or having gross annual sales or expenditures exceeding \$25 million, if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
 2. For a Partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general Partner or the proprietor, respectively; or
 3. For a municipality, State, Federal, or other public agency: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this Section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes:
 - a. The chief executive officer of the agency; or
 - b. A senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency.
- B. All reports required by permits, other information requested by the Director, and all permit applications submitted for Class II wells under R18-9-C616 shall be signed by a person described in subsection (A), or by a duly authorized representative of that person. A person is a duly authorized representative only if:
1. The authorization is made in writing by a person described in subsection (A);
 2. The authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the

regulated facility or activity, such as the position of plant manager, operator of a well or a well field, superintendent, or position of equivalent responsibility; and

3. The written authorization is submitted to the Director.
- C. If an authorization under subsection (B) is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the facility, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of subsection (B) must be submitted to the Director prior to or together with any reports, information, or applications to be signed by an authorized representative.
- D. Any person signing a document under subsection (A) or (B) shall make the following certification: *I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.*

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C618. Draft Permits

- A. Once an application is complete, the Director shall tentatively decide whether to prepare a draft permit or to deny the application.
- B. If the Director tentatively decides to deny the permit application, they shall issue a notice of intent to deny. A notice of intent to deny the permit application is a type of draft permit which follows the same procedures as any draft permit prepared under this section. If the Director's final decision is that the tentative decision to deny the permit application was incorrect, they shall withdraw the notice of intent to deny and proceed to prepare a draft permit under subsection (D).
- C. If the Director decides to prepare a draft permit, it shall contain the following information, to the extent applicable:
1. All conditions under R18-9-D635;
 2. All compliance schedules under R18-9-D637;
 3. All monitoring requirements under R18-9-D638; and
 4. Permit conditions under R18-9-D636.
- D. All draft permits prepared under this Section shall be accompanied by a brief summary of the basis for the draft permit conditions or the intent to deny, including references to applicable statutory or regulatory provisions and a fact sheet pursuant to R18-9-C619. The Director shall provide the applicant with the draft permit and the fact sheet and allow reasonable time for informal comment by the applicant prior to publicly noticing the draft permit and fact sheet. The Director shall give notice of opportunity for a public hearing and public comment, issue a final permit decision, and respond to comments.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C619. Fact Sheet

- A. A fact sheet shall be prepared for every draft permit for a UIC facility or activity. The fact sheet shall briefly set forth the

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

principal facts and the significant factual, legal, methodological, and policy questions considered in preparing the draft permit. The Director shall send the fact sheet to the applicant and, on request, to any other person.

B. The fact sheet shall include, when applicable:

1. A brief description of the type of facility or activity that is the subject of the draft permit.
2. The type and quantity of wastes, fluids, or pollutants that are proposed to be or are being injected.
3. A brief summary of the basis for the draft permit conditions including references to applicable statutory or regulatory provisions and appropriate supporting references to the administrative record.
4. Reasons why any requested variance or alternatives to required standards do or do not appear justified.
5. A description of the procedures for reaching a final decision on the draft permit, including:
 - a. The beginning and ending dates of the comment period under R18-9-C620 and the address where comments will be received;
 - b. Procedures for requesting a hearing and the nature of that hearing; and
 - c. Any other procedures by which the public may Participate in the final decision.
6. The name and telephone number of a person to contact for additional information.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C620. Public Notice of Permit Actions and Public Comment Period

- A.** The Director shall give public notice that the following actions have occurred:
1. A draft permit that has been prepared under R18-9-C618, and
 2. A hearing has been scheduled under R18-9-C622.
- B.** Public notices may describe more than one permit or permit action.
- C.** Public notice of the preparation of a draft permit required under subsection (A):
1. Shall allow at least 30 days for public comment; and
 2. Shall be given at least 30 days before the hearing date.
- D.** Public notice of activities described in subsection (A) shall be given by the following methods:
1. Delivery of a copy of the notice to:
 - a. The applicant;
 - b. Any affected federal, state, tribal, or local agency, or council of government;
 - c. Federal and state agencies with jurisdiction over fish, shellfish, and wildlife resources, and the State Historic Preservation Office;
 - d. Any person who requested, in writing, notification of the activity;
 - e. Any persons on a contact list developed from past permit proceedings and public outreach; and
 - f. For Class VI injection well UIC permits, mailing or e-mailing a notice to State and local oil and gas regulatory agencies and State agencies regulating mineral exploration and recovery and all agencies that oversee injection wells in the State.
 2. For Major Facilities only, newspaper publication in accordance with A.A.C. R18-1-401(A)(1).

E. All public notices issued under this Part shall contain the following information:

1. Name and address of the Department;
2. Name and address of the permittee or permit applicant and, if different, of the facility or activity regulated by the permit;
3. A brief description of the business conducted at the facility or activity described in the permit application or the draft permit;
4. Name, address, and telephone number of a person from whom interested persons may obtain further information, including copies of the draft permit or draft general permit, as the case may be, fact sheet, and the application;
5. A brief description of the comment procedures, the time and place of any hearing, including a statement of procedures to request a hearing, unless a hearing has already been scheduled, and other procedures that the public may use to participate in the final permit decision; and
6. Any additional information considered necessary to the permit decision.

F. In addition to the general public notice described in subsection (E), the public notice of hearing under R18-9-C622 shall contain the following information:

1. Reference to the date of previous public notices relating to the permit;
2. Date, time, and place of the hearing; and
3. A brief description of the nature and purpose of the hearing, including the applicable rules and procedures.

G. In addition to the general public notice described in subsection (E), the Director shall deliver a copy of the fact sheet, permit application, and draft permit to all persons identified in subsections (D)(1)(a), (b), and (c).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C621. Public Comments and Requests for Public Hearings

During the public comment period provided under R18-9-C620, any interested person may submit written comments on the draft permit and may request a public hearing, if no hearing has already been scheduled. A request for a public hearing shall be in writing and shall state the nature of the issues proposed to be raised in the hearing. All comments shall be considered in making the final decision and shall be answered as provided in R18-9-C623.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C622. Public Hearings

- A.** The Director shall hold a public hearing whenever they find, on the basis of a request, a significant degree of public interest in a draft permit or permits.
- B.** The Director may also hold a public hearing at their discretion such as when a hearing might clarify one or more issues involved in the permit decision. The Director may designate a presiding officer if a hearing is held.
- C.** Public notice of the hearing shall be given as specified in R18-9-C620.
- D.** Any person may submit oral or written statements and data concerning the draft permit. Reasonable limits may be set upon the time allowed for oral statements, and the submission

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

of statements in writing may be required. The public comment period under R18-9-C620 shall automatically be extended to the close of any public hearing under this Section. The hearing officer may also extend the comment period by so stating at the hearing.

- E. An audio recording or written transcript of the hearing shall be made available to the public upon request.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C623. Response to Comments

- A. At the time that any final permit is issued under R18-9-C627, the Director shall issue a response to comments. This response shall:
1. Specify which provisions, if any, of the draft permit have been changed in the final permit decision, and the reasons for the change; and
 2. Briefly describe and respond to all significant comments on the draft permit raised during the public comment period, or during any hearing.
- B. The response to comments shall be available to the public.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C624. Area Permits

- A. The Director may issue a permit on an area basis, rather than for each well individually, provided that the permit is for injection wells:
1. Described and identified by location in permit application or applications if they are existing wells, except that the Director may accept a single description of wells with substantially the same characteristics;
 2. Within the same well field, facility site, reservoir, project, or similar unit located in Arizona;
 3. Operated by a single owner or operator;
 4. Used to inject fluids other than hazardous waste; and
 5. Other than Class VI wells.
- B. Area permits shall specify:
1. The area within which underground injections are authorized; and
 2. The requirements for construction, monitoring, reporting, operation, and abandonment, for all wells authorized by the permit.
- C. The area permit may authorize the permittee to construct and operate, convert, or plug and abandon wells within the permit area provided:
1. The permittee notifies the Director at such time as the permit requires;
 2. The additional well satisfies the criteria in subsection (A) and meets the requirements specified in the permit under subsection (B); and
 3. The cumulative effects of drilling and operation of additional injection wells are considered by the Director during evaluation of the area permit application and are acceptable to the Director.
- D. If the Director determines any well that is constructed pursuant to subsection (C) does not satisfy any of the requirements of subsections (C)(1) and (2) the Director may modify the permit under R18-9-C632, terminate under R18-9-C634, or take enforcement action. If the Director determines that cumulative

effects are unacceptable, the permit may be modified under R18-9-C632.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C625. Emergency Permits

- A. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article, the Director may temporarily permit a specific underground injection if:
1. An imminent and substantial endangerment to the health of persons will result unless a temporary emergency permit is granted; or
 2. A substantial and irretrievable loss of oil or gas resources will occur unless a temporary emergency permit is granted to a Class II well; and
 - a. Timely application for a permit could not practically have been made; and
 - b. The injection will not result in the movement of fluids into USDWs; or
 3. A substantial delay in production of oil or gas resources will occur unless a temporary emergency permit is granted to a new Class II well and the temporary authorization will not result in the movement of fluids into an USDW.
- B. Requirements for issuance.
1. Any temporary permit under subsection (A)(1) shall be for no longer term than required to prevent the hazard.
 2. Any temporary permit under subsection (A)(2) shall be for no longer than 90 days, except that if a permit application has been submitted prior to the expiration of the 90-day period, the Director may extend the temporary permit until final action on the application.
 3. Any temporary permit under subsection (A)(3) shall be issued only after a complete permit application has been submitted and shall be effective until final action on the application.
 4. Notice of any temporary permit under this Section shall be published in accordance with R18-9-C621 within 10 days of the issuance of the permit.
 5. The temporary permit under this Section may be either oral or written. If oral, it must be followed within five calendar days by a written temporary emergency permit.
 6. The Director shall condition the temporary permit in any manner they determine is necessary to ensure that the injection will not result in the movement of fluids into an USDW.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C626. Effect of a Permit

- A. Except for Class II and III wells, compliance with a permit during its term constitutes compliance, for purposes of enforcement, with this Article and Part C of the SDWA. However, a permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated during its term for cause as set forth in R18-9-C632 and R18-9-C634.
- B. The issuance of a permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.
- C. The issuance of a permit does not authorize any injury to persons or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of State or local law or regulations.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C627. Final Permit Decision and Notification

- A. Issuance of a final permit decision by the Director shall be accompanied by the permit and an updated fact sheet per R18-9-C619, if applicable, and a notification to the applicant and each person who has submitted written comments or requested notice of the final permit decision. The notice and hearing procedures are subject to either A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, or A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 7.
- B. The notice shall include:
 - 1. If applicable, the reasons for the denial, revocation or termination, including reference to the statutes or rules on which the decision is based.
 - 2. A description of the party's right to request a hearing and a reference to the procedures for appealing the final permit decision, including the number of days within which an appeal may be filed and the name and telephone number of the Department contact person who can answer questions regarding the appeals process.
 - 3. A reference to the applicant's right to request an informal settlement conference under A.R.S. § 41-1092.06.
- C. If the final permit decision is based on a determination by the Director that the applicable criteria under R18-9-A606 are not satisfied, then that determination may be included as part of the appeal.
- D. The final permit decision shall take effect 30 days after its issuance in accordance with the notification requirements of subsection A unless stayed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, or A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 7.
- E. If, under this Article, the issuance, modification, or revocation and reissuance of a permit necessitates a new aquifer exemption or enlargement of a previously approved aquifer exemption, then the issuance, modification, or revocation and reissuance of the permit is appealable, but shall not become effective unless the new aquifer exemption or enlargement of the previously approved aquifer exemption has been approved by the Administrator.
- F. If, under this Article, the issuance, modification, or revocation and reissuance of a permit necessitates an injection depth waiver pursuant to R18-9-J670 of this Article then the issuance, modification, or revocation and reissuance of the permit is appealable, but shall not become effective until the Director is in receipt of written concurrence from the Administrator.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C628. Permit Duration

- A. Permits for Class I and Class V wells shall be effective for a fixed term not to exceed 10 years. UIC permits for Class II and III wells shall be issued for a period up to the operating life of the facility. UIC permits for Class VI wells shall be issued for the operating life of the facility and the post-injection site care period. The Director shall review each issued Class II, III, and VI well UIC permit at least once every five years to determine whether it should be modified, revoked and reissued, terminated, or a minor modification made as provided in R18-9-C632.

- B. Except as provided in R18-9-C629, the term of a permit shall not be extended by modification beyond the maximum duration specified in this Section.
- C. The Director may issue any permit for a duration that is less than the full allowable term under this Section.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C629. Continuation of Expiring Permits

- A. The conditions of an expiring permit continue in force under A.R.S. § 41-1092.11(A) until the effective date of a new permit if:
 - 1. The permittee has submitted a timely application that is a complete application for a new permit; and
 - 2. The Director, through no fault of the permittee, does not issue a new permit with an effective date on or before the expiration date of the prior permit.
- B. Permits continued under this Section remain fully effective and enforceable.
- C. When the permittee is not in compliance with the conditions of the expiring or expired permits the Director may choose to do any or all of the following:
 - 1. Initiate enforcement action based upon the permit that has been continued;
 - 2. Issue a notice of intent to deny the new permit. If the permit is denied, the owner or operator would then be required to cease the activities authorized by the continued permit or be subject to enforcement action for operating without a permit;
 - 3. Issue a new permit under this Article with appropriate conditions; or
 - 4. Take other action as authorized under this Article.
- D. Upon the effective date of EPA's approval of Arizona's UIC program, the Department shall administer any permit authorized or issued under the EPA UIC program in the state of Arizona, excluding Indian lands. The Director may continue expired or expiring EPA-issued UIC permits until the effective date of a new state-issued UIC permit.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C630. Permit Transfer

- A. Except as provided in subsection (B), a permit may be transferred by the permittee to a new owner or operator only if the permit has been modified or revoked and reissued under R18-9-C632(F)(2), or a minor modification made under R18-9-C633(4), to identify the new permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under this Article the Safe Drinking Water Act.
- B. As an alternative to transfers under subsection (A), any UIC permit for a well not injecting hazardous waste or injecting carbon dioxide for geological sequestration may be automatically transferred to a new permittee if:
 - 1. The current permittee notifies the Director at least 30 days in advance of the proposed transfer date referred to in subsection (B)(2);
 - 2. The notice includes a written agreement between the existing and new permittees containing a specific date for transfer or permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between them, and the notice demonstrates that the finan-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

cial responsibility requirements of R18-9-D636(A)(6) will be met by the new permittee; and

3. The Director does not notify the existing permittee and the proposed new permittee of the Director's intent to modify or revoke and reissue the permit. A modification under this Section may also be a minor modification under R18-9-C633. If this notice is not received, the transfer is effective on the date specified in the agreement mentioned in subsection (B)(2).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C631. Modification; Revocation and Reissuance; or Termination of Permits

- A. Permits may only be modified or revoked and reissued pursuant to R18-9-C632 or terminated pursuant to R18-9-C634 either at the request of any interested person, including the permittee, or upon the Director's initiative. All requests shall be made in writing and shall contain facts or reasons supporting the request.
- B. If the Director decides a request to modify, revoke and reissue, or terminate is not justified, they shall send the requestor a brief written response giving a reason for the decision. Denial of a request to terminate does not require a notice of intent to deny. Denial of a request for modification or revocation and reissuance requires a notice of intent to deny only when the request is made by the permittee, the scope of the request has not previously been requested and denied and the request is not for a minor modification. A notice of intent to deny is a type of draft permit which shall follow the same procedures as any draft permit prepared pursuant to R18-9-C618.
- C. If the Director preliminarily decides to modify or revoke and reissue a permit under R18-9-C632, they shall prepare a draft permit under R18-9-C618 incorporating the proposed changes and notify the permittee in writing of the reason for the preliminary decision to modify or revoke and reissue a permit with reference to the statute or rule on which the decision is based. The Director may request additional information and, in the case of a modified permit, may require the submission of an updated application. The Director shall require the submission of a new application in the case of revoked and reissued permits.
- D. In a permit modification under this Section, only those conditions to be modified shall be reopened when a new draft permit is prepared. All other aspects of the existing permit shall remain in effect for the duration of the unmodified permit. When a permit is revoked and reissued under this Section, the entire permit is reopened just as if the permit had expired and was being reissued. During any modification or revocation and reissuance proceeding the permittee shall comply with all conditions of the existing permit until a new final permit is issued.
- E. Minor modifications pursuant to R18-9-C633 are not subject to the requirements of this Section.
- F. If the Director preliminarily decides to terminate under R18-9-C634(A)(1), (2) or (3), the Director shall issue a notice of intent to terminate that identifies the reason for the preliminary decision to terminate with reference to the statute or rule on which the decision is based. A notice of intent to terminate is not required when a permittee requests termination under R18-9-C634(A)(4). A notice of intent to terminate is a type of draft permit which shall follow the same procedures as any draft permit prepared pursuant to R18-9-C618.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C632. Modification; Revocation and Reissuance of Permits

- A. When the Director receives any information (for example, inspects the facility, receives information submitted by the permittee as required in the permit, receives a request for modification or revocation and reissuance under R18-9-C631, or conducts a review of the permit file) they may determine whether or not one or more of the causes listed in subsections (E) and (F) for modification or revocation and reissuance or both exist.
- B. If cause exists, the Director may modify or revoke and reissue the permit accordingly, subject to the limitations of subsection (G), and may request an updated application if necessary.
- C. If cause does not exist under this Section or R18-9-C633, the Director shall not modify or revoke and reissue the permit.
- D. If a permit modification satisfies the criteria in R18-9-C633 for "minor modifications" the permit may be modified without a draft permit or public review. Otherwise, a draft permit must be prepared and other procedures under this Article must be followed.
- E. For Class II, Class III or Class VI wells the following may be causes for revocation and reissuance as well as modification; and for all other wells the following may be cause for revocation or reissuance as well as modification when the permittee requests or agrees:
 1. There are material and substantial alterations or additions to the permitted facility or activity which occurred after permit issuance which justify the application of permit conditions that are different or absent in the existing permit.
 2. Permits other than for Class II and III wells may be modified during their terms for this cause only if the information was not available at the time of permit issuance, other than revised regulations, guidance, or test methods, and would have justified the application of different permit conditions at the time of issuance. For UIC area permits under R18-9-C624, this cause shall include any information indicating that cumulative effects on the environment are unacceptable.
 3. The standards or regulations on which the permit was based have been changed by promulgation of new regulations or by judicial decision after the permit was issued. Permits other than those for Class II, Class III or Class VI wells may be modified during their permit terms for this cause only as follows:
 - a. For promulgation of amended standards or regulations, when:
 - i. The permit condition requested to be modified was based on a regulation promulgated under this Article;
 - ii. ADEQ has revised, withdrawn, or modified that portion of the regulation on which the permit condition was based; and
 - iii. A permittee requests modification in accordance with R18-9-C631 within 90 days after *Arizona Administrative Register* notice of the ADEQ action on which the request is based.
 - b. For judicial decisions, a court of competent jurisdiction has remanded and stayed ADEQ promulgated regulations if the remand and stay concern that por-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

tion of the regulations on which the permit condition was based and a request is filed by the permittee in accordance with R18-9-C631 within 90 days of judicial remand.

4. The Director determines if good cause exists for modification of a compliance schedule. Good cause includes unforeseen circumstances, like a strike, a flood, a materials shortage or other events over which the permittee has little or no control and for which there is no reasonably available remedy. See also R18-9-C633 (minor modifications).
 5. Additionally, for Class VI wells, whenever the Director determines that permit changes are necessary based on:
 - a. Area of review reevaluations under R18-9-J659(E)(1);
 - b. Any amendments to the testing and monitoring plan under R18-9-J665(10);
 - c. Any amendments to the injection well plugging plan under R18-9-J667(C);
 - d. Any amendments to the post-injection site care and site closure plan under R18-9-J668(A)(3);
 - e. Any amendments to the emergency and remedial response plan under R18-9-J669(D); or
 - f. A review of monitoring and/or testing results conducted in accordance with permit requirements.
- F.** The following are causes to modify or, alternatively, revoke and reissue a permit:
1. Cause exists for termination under R18-9-C634, and the Director determines that modification or revocation and reissuance is appropriate.
 2. The Director has received notification of a proposed transfer of the permit. A permit also may be modified to reflect a transfer after the effective date of an automatic transfer under R18-9-C630(B) but will not be revoked and reissued after the effective date of the transfer except upon the request of the new permittee.
 3. A determination that the waste being injected is a hazardous waste as defined in A.R.S. § 49-921 either because the definition has been revised, or because a previous determination has been changed.
- G.** Suitability of the facility location will not be considered at the time of permit modification or revocation and reissuance unless new information or standards indicate that a threat to human health or the environment exists which was unknown at the time of permit issuance.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C633. Minor Modifications of Permits

Upon the consent of the permittee, the Director may modify a permit to make the corrections or allowances for changes in the permitted activity listed in this Section, without following the procedures of this Article. Any permit modification not processed as a minor modification under this Section must be made for cause and with a draft permit and public notice as required by R18-9-C632. Minor modifications may only:

1. Correct typographical errors;
2. Require more frequent monitoring or reporting by the permittee;
3. Change an interim compliance date in a schedule of compliance, provided the new date is not more than 120 days after the date specified in the existing permit and does not

interfere with attainment of the final compliance date requirement;

4. Allow for a change in ownership or operational control of a facility where the Director determines that no other change in the permit is necessary, provided that a written agreement containing a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between the current and new permittees has been submitted to the Director;
5. Change quantities or types of fluids injected which are within the capacity of the facility as permitted and, in the judgment of the Director, would not interfere with the operation of the facility or its ability to meet conditions described in the permit and would not change its classification;
6. Change construction requirements approved by the Director pursuant to R18-9-D636(A)(1), provided that any such alteration shall comply with the requirements of this Article;
7. Amend a plugging and abandonment plan that has been updated under R18-9-D636(A)(5); or
8. Amend a Class VI injection well testing and monitoring plan, plugging plan, post-injection site care and site closure plan, or emergency and remedial response plan where the modifications merely clarify or correct the plan, as determined by the Director.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-C634. Termination of Permits

- A.** The Director may terminate a permit during its term, or deny a permit renewal application for the following causes:
1. Noncompliance by the permittee with any condition of the permit;
 2. The permittee's failure in the application or during the permit issuance process to disclose fully all relevant facts, or the permittee's misrepresentation of any relevant facts at any time; or
 3. A determination that the permitted activity endangers human health or the environment and can only be regulated to acceptable levels by permit modification or termination; or
 4. The permittee has requested termination of their permit due to the completion of the terms and conditions therein, including proper abandonment or plugging pursuant to R18-9-B614.
- B.** The Director shall follow the applicable procedures as required under R18-9-C631(F) in terminating any permit under this Section.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

PART D. PERMIT CONDITIONS FOR UNDERGROUND INJECTION**R18-9-D635. Conditions Applicable to All Permits**

The following conditions apply to all UIC permits. All conditions applicable to all permits shall be incorporated into the permits issued under this Article, either expressly or referenced by specific citation. If incorporated by reference, a specific citation to this Section must be given in the permit.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

1. The permittee must comply with all conditions of any permit issued under this Article. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of this Article and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination; or for denial of a permit renewal application unless otherwise authorized in an emergency permit under R18-9-C625.
2. If the permittee wishes to continue any activity regulated by permit under this Article after the expiration date of this permit, the permittee must apply for and obtain a new permit.
3. It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.
4. The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or correct any adverse impact on the environment resulting from noncompliance with this permit.
5. The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control, and related appurtenances, that are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit. Proper operation and maintenance includes effective performance, adequate funding, adequate operator staffing and training, and adequate laboratory and process controls, including appropriate quality assurance procedures. This provision requires the operation of back-up or auxiliary facilities or similar systems only when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.
6. This permit may be modified, revoked and reissued, or terminated for cause. The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance, does not stay any permit condition.
7. This permit does not convey property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.
8. The permittee shall furnish to the Director, within a time specified, any information which the Director may request to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. The permittee shall also furnish to the Director, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.
9. The permittee shall allow the Director, or an authorized representative, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law, to:
 - a. Enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
 - b. Have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
 - c. Inspect at reasonable times any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and
 - d. Sample or monitor at reasonable times, for the purposes of assuring permit compliance or as otherwise authorized by this Article the SDWA, any substances or parameters at any location.
10. Monitoring and records.
 - a. Samples and measurements taken for the purpose of monitoring shall be representative of the monitored activity.
 - b. The permittee shall retain records of all monitoring information, including the following:
 - i. Calibration and maintenance records and all original strip-chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit, for a period of at least three years from the date of the sample, measurement, report, or application. This period may be extended by request of the Director at any time; and
 - ii. The nature and composition of all injected fluids until three years after the completion of any plugging and abandonment procedures specified under R18-9-D636(A)(5), or under this Article as appropriate. The Director may require the owner or operator to deliver the records to the Director at the conclusion of the retention period.
 - c. Records of monitoring information shall include:
 - i. The date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
 - ii. The individual or individuals who performed the sampling or measurements;
 - iii. The date or dates analyses were performed;
 - iv. The individual or individuals who performed the analyses;
 - v. The analytical techniques or methods used; and
 - vi. The results of such analyses.
 - d. Owners or operators of Class VI wells shall retain records as specified in Part J of this Article, including R18-9-J659(G), R18-9-J666(6), R18-9-J667(D), R18-9-J668(F), and R18-9-J668(H).
11. All applications, reports, or information submitted to the Director shall be signed and certified as required under R18-9-C617.
12. Reporting requirements.
 - a. The permittee shall give notice to the Director as soon as possible of any planned physical alterations or additions to the permitted facility.
 - b. The permittee shall give advance notice to the Director of any planned changes in the permitted facility or activity that may result in noncompliance with permit requirements.
 - c. This permit is not transferable to any person except after notice to the Director. The Director may require modification or revocation and reissuance of the permit to change the name of the permittee and incorporate such other requirements as may be necessary under this Article.
 - d. Monitoring results shall be reported at the intervals specified in this permit.
 - e. Reports of compliance or noncompliance with, or any progress reports on, interim and final requirements contained in any compliance schedule of this permit shall be submitted no later than 30 days following each schedule date.
 - f. The permittee shall report any noncompliance that may endanger health or the environment within 24 hours, including:

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- i. Any monitoring or other information that indicates any contaminant may cause an endangerment to a USDW; or
 - ii. Any noncompliance with a permit condition or malfunction of the injection system that may cause fluid migration into or between USDWs. Any information shall be provided orally within 24 hours from the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. A written submission shall also be provided within five days of the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. The written submission shall contain a description of the noncompliance and its cause, the period of noncompliance, including exact dates and times, and if the noncompliance has not been corrected, the anticipated time it is expected to continue; and steps taken or planned to reduce, eliminate, and prevent reoccurrence of the noncompliance.
 - g. The permittee shall report all instances of noncompliance not reported under subsections (A)(12)(a), (d), (e), and (f), at the time monitoring reports are submitted. The reports shall contain the information listed in subsection (A)(12)(f).
 - h. Where the permittee becomes aware that it failed to submit any relevant facts in a permit application, or submitted incorrect information in a permit application or in any report to the Director, it shall promptly submit such facts or information.
13. Except for all new wells authorized by an area permit under R18-9-C624(C), a new injection well may not commence injection until construction is complete; and:
 - a. The permittee has submitted notice of completion of construction to the Director; and
 - b. Either of the following apply:
 - i. The Director has inspected or otherwise reviewed the new injection well and finds it is in compliance with the conditions of the permit; or
 - ii. The permittee has not received notice from the Director of the intent to inspect or otherwise review the new injection well within 13 days of the date of the notice under subsection (A)(13)(a), in which case prior inspection or review is waived and the permittee may commence injection. The Director shall include in the notice a reasonable time period in which the well shall be inspected.
 14. The permittee shall notify the Director at such times as the permit requires before conversion or abandonment of the well or in the case of area permits before closure of the project.
 15. A Class I, II, or III permit shall include, and a Class V permit may include, conditions that meet the requirements of R18-9-B614 to ensure that plugging and abandonment of the well will not allow the movement of fluids into or between USDWs. Where the plan meets the requirements of R18-9-B614, the Director shall incorporate the plan into the permit as a permit condition. Where the Director's review of an application indicates that the permittee's plan is inadequate, the Director may require the applicant to revise the plan, prescribe conditions meeting the requirements of this subsection, or deny the permit. A Class VI permit shall include conditions that meet the requirements set forth in R18-9-J667. Where the plan meets the requirements of R18-9-J667, the Director shall incorporate it into the permit as a permit condition. For purposes of this subsection, temporary or intermittent cessation of injection operations is not abandonment.
 16. Within 60 days after plugging a well or at the time of the next quarterly report, whichever is less, the owner or operator shall submit a report to the Director. If the quarterly report is due less than 15 days before completion of plugging, then the report shall be submitted within 60 days. The report shall be certified as accurate by the person who performed the plugging operation. Such report shall consist of either:
 - a. A statement that the well was plugged in accordance with the plan previously submitted to the Director; or
 - b. Where actual plugging differed from the plan previously submitted, an updated version of the plan on the form supplied by the Director, specifying the differences.
 17. Duty to establish and maintain mechanical integrity.
 - a. The owner or operator of a Class I, II, III or VI well permitted under this Article shall establish mechanical integrity prior to commencing injection or on a schedule determined by the Director. Thereafter the owner or operator of Class I, II, and III wells must maintain mechanical integrity as defined in R18-9-B613 and the owner or operator of Class VI wells must maintain mechanical integrity as defined in R18-9-J664.
 - b. When the Director determines that a Class I, II, III or VI well lacks mechanical integrity pursuant to R18-9-B613 or R18-9-J664 for Class VI, written notice of the determination will be given to the owner or operator. Unless the Director requires immediate cessation, the owner or operator shall cease injection into the well within 48 hours of receipt of the Director's determination. The Director may allow plugging of the well pursuant to the requirements of R18-9-B614 or require the permittee to perform such additional construction, operation, monitoring, reporting, and corrective action as is necessary to prevent the movement of fluid into or between USDWs caused by the lack of mechanical integrity. The owner or operator may resume injection upon written notification from the Director that the owner or operator has demonstrated mechanical integrity pursuant to R18-9-B613.
 - c. The Director may allow the owner or operator of a well that lacks mechanical integrity pursuant to R18-9-B613(A)(1) to continue or resume injection, if the owner or operator has made a satisfactory demonstration that there is no movement of fluid into or between USDWs.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-D636. Establishing Permit Conditions

- A. In addition to conditions required in R18-9-D635, the Director shall establish conditions, as required on a case-by-case basis under R18-9-C628 (Permit Duration), R18-9-D637 (Schedules of Compliance), and R18-9-D638 (Requirements for Record-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

ing and Reporting Monitoring Results). Permits for owners or operators of Class VI injection wells shall include conditions meeting the requirements of Part J of this Article. Permits for other wells shall contain the following requirements, when applicable.

1. Construction requirements as set forth in this Article. Existing wells shall achieve compliance with such requirements according to a compliance schedule established as a permit condition. The owner or operator of a proposed new injection well shall submit plans for testing, drilling, and construction as part of the permit application. Except as authorized by an area permit, no construction may commence until a permit has been issued containing construction requirements. New wells shall be in compliance with these requirements prior to commencing injection operations. Changes in construction plans during construction may be approved by the Director as minor modifications as defined under R18-9-C633. No such changes may be physically incorporated into construction of the well prior to approval of the modification by the Director.
2. Corrective action as set forth in R18-9-D639 and R18-9-J659.
3. Operation requirements as set forth in this Article; the permit shall establish any maximum injection volumes and/or pressures necessary to assure that fractures are not initiated in the confining zone, that injected fluids do not migrate into any USDW, that formation fluids are not displaced into any USDW, and to assure compliance with the operating requirements under this Article.
4. Monitoring and reporting requirements as set forth in this Article. The permittee shall be required to identify types of tests and methods used to generate the monitoring data. Monitoring of the nature of injected fluids shall comply with an analytical method prescribed in A.A.C. R9-14-610, or an alternative analytical method approved under A.A.C. R9-14-610(C), or as approved by the Director. A test result from a sample taken to determine compliance with a national primary drinking water standard is valid only if the sample is analyzed by a laboratory that is licensed by the Arizona Department of Health Services, an out-of-state laboratory licensed under A.R.S. § 36-495.14, or a laboratory exempted under A.R.S. § 36-495.02, for the analysis performed.
5. After a cessation of operations for two years the owner or operator shall plug and abandon the well in accordance with the plan unless they:
 - a. Provide notice to the Director; and
 - b. Describe actions or procedures, satisfactory to the Director, that the owner or operator will take to ensure that the well will not endanger USDWs during the period of temporary abandonment. These actions and procedures shall include compliance with the technical requirements applicable to active injection wells unless waived by the Director.
6. Financial responsibility.
 - a. The permittee, including the transferor of a permit, is required to demonstrate and maintain financial responsibility and resources to close, plug, and abandon the underground injection operation in a manner prescribed by the Director until:
 - i. The well has been plugged and abandoned in accordance with an approved plugging and abandonment plan pursuant to R18-9-

D635(15), R18-9-B614, and R18-9-J667, and submitted a plugging and abandonment report pursuant to R18-9-D635(16); or

- ii. The well has been converted in compliance with the requirements of R18-9-D635(14); or
 - iii. The transferor of a permit has received notice from the Director that the owner or operator receiving transfer of the permit, the new permittee, has demonstrated financial responsibility for the well.
- b. The permittee shall show evidence of such financial responsibility to the Director by the submission of a surety bond, or other adequate assurance, such as a financial statement or other materials acceptable to the Director. For Class VI wells, the permittee shall show evidence of such financial responsibility to the Director by the submission of a qualifying instrument, such as a financial statement or other materials acceptable to the Director. The owner or operator of a Class VI well must comply with the financial responsibility requirements set forth in R18-9-J660.
7. A permit for any Class I, II, III or VI well or injection project that lacks mechanical integrity shall include, and for any Class V well may include, a condition prohibiting injection operations until the permittee shows to the satisfaction of the Director under R18-9-B613 or R18-9-J664 for Class VI, that the well has mechanical integrity.
 8. The Director shall impose on a case-by-case basis such additional conditions as are necessary to prevent the migration of fluids into USDWs.
- B.** In addition to conditions required in all permits, the Director shall establish conditions in permits as required on a case-by-case basis, to provide for and assure compliance with all applicable requirements of this Article. Applicable requirements include, but are not limited to:
 1. State statutory or regulatory requirements in effect prior to final administrative disposition of a permit; or
 2. Any requirement in effect prior to the modification or revocation and reissuance of a permit, to the extent allowed under R18-9-C632.
 - C.** New or reissued permits, and to the extent allowed under R18-9-C632 modified or revoked and reissued permits, shall incorporate each of the applicable requirements referenced in this Section.
 - D.** All permit conditions shall be incorporated either expressly or by reference. If incorporated by reference, a specific citation to the applicable regulations or requirements must be given in the permit.
 - E.** Permits shall provide language on duration, expiration and termination.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-D637. Compliance Schedule

- A.** A permit may, when appropriate, specify a schedule for compliance with this Article.
 1. Any compliance schedules shall require compliance as soon as possible, and in no case later than three years after the effective date of the permit.
 2. Except as provided in subsection (B)(1)(b), if a permit establishes a compliance schedule that exceeds one year from the date of permit issuance, the schedule shall set

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

forth interim requirements and the dates for their achievement.

- a. The time between interim dates shall not exceed one year.
- b. If the time necessary for completion of any interim requirement is more than one year and is not readily divisible into stages for completion, the permit shall specify interim dates for the submission of reports of progress toward completion of the interim requirements and indicate a projected completion date.
3. The permit shall be written to require that if subsection (A)(1) is applicable, progress reports be submitted no later than 30 days following each interim date and the final date of compliance.

B. A permit applicant or permittee may cease conducting regulated activities at a given time by plugging and abandonment rather than continue to operate and meet permit requirements as follows:

1. If the permittee decides to cease conducting regulated activities at a given time within the term of a permit which has already been issued:
 - a. The permit may be modified to contain a new or additional schedule leading to timely cessation of activities; or
 - b. The permittee shall cease conducting permitted activities before noncompliance with any interim or final compliance schedule requirement already specified in the permit.
2. If the decision to cease conducting regulated activities is made before issuance of a permit whose term will include the termination date, the permit shall contain a schedule leading to termination that will ensure timely compliance with the applicable requirements.
3. If the permittee is undecided whether to cease conducting regulated activities, the Director may issue or modify a permit to contain two schedules as follows:
 - a. Both schedules shall contain an identical interim deadline requiring a final decision on whether to cease conducting regulated activities no later than a date that ensures sufficient time to comply with applicable requirements in a timely manner if the decision is to continue conducting regulated activities;
 - b. One schedule shall lead to timely compliance with applicable requirements;
 - c. The second schedule shall lead to cessation of the regulated activities by a date that ensures timely compliance with applicable requirements; and
 - d. Each permit containing two schedules shall include a requirement that after the permittee has made a final decision under subsection (B)(3)(a) it shall follow the schedule leading to compliance if the decision is to continue conducting the regulated activities, and follow the schedule leading to termination if the decision is to cease conducting regulated activities.
4. The applicant's or permittee's decision to cease conducting regulated activities shall be evidenced by a firm public commitment satisfactory to the Director, such as a resolution of the board of Directors of a corporation.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022

(Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-D638. Requirements for Recording and Reporting Monitoring Results

All permits shall specify:

1. Requirements concerning the proper use, maintenance, and installation, when appropriate, of monitoring equipment or methods, including biological monitoring methods when appropriate;
2. Required monitoring including type, intervals, and frequency sufficient to yield data that are representative of the monitored activity including when appropriate, continuous monitoring; and
3. Applicable reporting requirements based upon the impact of the regulated activity and as specified under this Article. Reporting shall be no less frequent than specified in the above rules.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022
(Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-D639. Corrective Action

- A.** Applicants for Class I, II, or III injection well permits shall identify the location of all known wells within the injection well's area of review that penetrates the injection zone, or in the case of Class II wells operating over the fracture pressure of the injection formation, all known wells within the area of review penetrating formations affected by the increase in pressure. For such wells that are improperly sealed, completed, or abandoned, the applicant shall also submit a plan consisting of such steps or modifications as are necessary to prevent movement of fluid into USDWs. Where the plan is adequate, the Director shall incorporate it into the permit as a condition. Where the Director's review of an application indicates that the permittee's plan is inadequate, the Director shall require the applicant to revise the plan, prescribe a plan for corrective action as a condition of the permit under subsection (B) through (E), or deny the application. The Director may disregard the provisions of R18-9-B612 and this Section when reviewing an application to permit an existing Class II well.
- B.** Any permit issued for an existing injection well, other than Class II wells, requiring corrective action shall include a compliance schedule requiring any corrective action accepted or prescribed under subsection (A) to be completed as soon as possible.
- C.** No owner or operator of a new injection well may begin injection until all required corrective action has been taken.
- D.** The Director may require as a permit condition that injection pressure be so limited that pressure in the injection zone does not exceed hydrostatic pressure at the site of any improperly completed or abandoned well within the area of review. This pressure limitation shall satisfy the corrective action requirement. Alternatively, such injection pressure limitation can be part of a compliance schedule and last until all other required corrective action has been taken.
- E.** When setting corrective action requirements for Class III wells, the Director shall consider the overall effect of the project on the hydraulic gradient in potentially affected USDWs, and the corresponding changes in potentiometric surface or surfaces and flow direction or directions rather than the discrete effect of each well. If a decision is made that corrective action is not necessary based on the determinations above, the monitoring program required in R18-9-G647(B) shall be designed to verify the validity of such determinations.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- F. In determining the adequacy of corrective action proposed by the applicant under this Section and in determining the additional steps needed to prevent fluid movement into USDWs, the following criteria and factors shall be considered by the Director:

1. Nature and volume of injected fluid;
2. Nature of native fluids or by-products of injection;
3. Potentially affected population;
4. Geology;
5. Hydrology;
6. History of the injection operation;
7. Completion and plugging records;
8. Abandonment procedures in effect at the time the well was abandoned; and
9. Hydraulic connections with USDWs.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

PART E. CLASS I INJECTION WELL REQUIREMENTS**R18-9-E640. Class I; Construction Requirements**

- A. All Class I wells shall be sited in such a fashion that they inject into a formation which is beneath the lowermost formation containing, within one-quarter mile of the well bore, an USDW.
- B. All Class I wells shall be cased and cemented to prevent the movement of fluids into or between USDWs. The casing and cement used in the construction of each newly drilled well shall be designed for the life expectancy of the well. In determining and specifying casing and cementing requirements, the following factors shall be considered:
1. Depth to the injection zone;
 2. Injection pressure, external pressure, internal pressure, and axial loading;
 3. Hole size;
 4. Size and grade of all casing strings, such as wall thickness, diameter, nominal weight, length, joint Specification, and construction material;
 5. Corrosiveness of injected fluid, formation fluids, and temperatures;
 6. Lithology of injection and confining intervals; and
 7. Type or grade of cement.
- C. All Class I injection wells, except those municipal wells injecting non-corrosive wastes, shall inject fluids through tubing with a packer set immediately above the injection zone, or tubing with an approved fluid seal as an alternative. The tubing, packer, and fluid seal shall be designed for the expected service.
1. The use of other alternatives to a packer may be allowed with the written approval of the Director. To obtain approval, the operator shall submit a written request to the Director, which shall set forth the proposed alternative and all technical data supporting its use. The Director shall approve the request if the alternative method will reliably provide a comparable level of protection to USDWs. The Director may approve an alternative method solely for an individual well or for general use.
 2. In determining and specifying requirements for tubing, packer, or alternatives the following factors shall be considered:
 - a. Depth of setting;
 - b. Characteristics of injection fluid such as chemical content, corrosiveness, and density;

- c. Injection pressure;
- d. Annular pressure;
- e. Rate, temperature and volume of injected fluid; and
- f. Size of casing.

- D. Appropriate logs and other tests shall be conducted during the drilling and construction of new Class I wells. A descriptive report interpreting the results of such logs and tests shall be prepared by a knowledgeable log analyst and submitted to the Director. At a minimum, such logs and tests shall include:

1. Deviation checks on all holes constructed by first drilling a pilot hole, and then enlarging the pilot hole by reaming or another method. Such checks shall be at sufficiently frequent intervals to assure that vertical avenues for fluid migration in the form of diverging holes are not created during drilling.
2. Such other logs and tests as may be needed after taking into account the availability of similar data in the area of the drilling site, the construction plan, and the need for additional information that may arise from time to time as the construction of the well progresses. In determining which logs and tests shall be required, the following logs shall be considered for use in the following situations:
 - a. For surface casing intended to protect USDWs:
 - i. Resistivity, spontaneous potential, and caliper logs before the casing is installed; and
 - ii. A cement bond, temperature, or density log after the casing is set and cemented.
 - b. For intermediate and long strings of casing intended to facilitate injection:
 - i. Resistivity, spontaneous potential, porosity, and gamma ray logs before the casing is installed;
 - ii. Fracture finder logs; and
 - iii. A cement bond, temperature, or density log after the casing is set and cemented.

- E. At a minimum, the following information concerning the injection formation shall be determined or calculated for new Class I wells:

1. Fluid pressure;
2. Temperature;
3. Fracture pressure;
4. Other physical and chemical characteristics of the injection matrix; and
5. Physical and chemical characteristics of the formation fluids.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-E641. Class I; Operating, Monitoring, and Reporting Requirements

- A. Operating requirements shall, at a minimum, specify that:
1. Except during stimulation injection pressure at the well-head shall not exceed a maximum which shall be calculated so as to assure that the pressure in the injection zone during injection does not initiate new fractures or propagate existing fractures in the injection zone. In no case shall injection pressure initiate fractures in the confining zone or cause the movement of injection or formation fluids into an USDW.
 2. Injection between the outermost casing protecting USDWs and the well bore is prohibited.
 3. Unless an alternative to a packer has been approved under R18-9-E640(C), the annulus between the tubing and the

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

long string of casings shall be filled with a fluid approved by the Director and a pressure, also approved by the Director, shall be maintained on the annulus.

- B.** Monitoring requirements shall, at a minimum, include:
1. The analysis of the injected fluids with sufficient frequency to yield representative data of their characteristics;
 2. Installation and use of continuous recording devices to monitor injection pressure, flow rate and volume, and the pressure on the annulus between the tubing and the long string of casing;
 3. A demonstration of mechanical integrity pursuant to R18-9-B613 at least once every five years during the life of the well; and
 4. The type, number and location of wells within the area of review to be used to monitor any migration of fluids into and pressure in the USDWs, the parameters to be measured and the frequency of monitoring.
- C.** Reporting requirements shall, at a minimum, include:
1. Quarterly reports to the Director on:
 - a. The physical, chemical and other relevant characteristics of injection fluids;
 - b. Monthly average, maximum and minimum values for injection pressure, flow rate and volume, and annular pressure; and
 - c. The results of monitoring prescribed under subsection (B)(4).
 2. Reporting the results, with the first quarterly report after the completion, of:
 - a. Periodic tests of mechanical integrity;
 - b. Any other test of the injection well conducted by the permittee if required by the Director; and
 - c. Any well work over.
- D.** Ambient monitoring.
1. Based on a site-specific assessment of the potential for fluid movement from the well or injection zone and on the potential value of monitoring wells to detect such movement, the Director shall require the owner or operator to develop a monitoring program. At a minimum, the Director shall require monitoring of the pressure buildup in the injection zone annually, including at a minimum, a shut down of the well for a time sufficient to conduct a valid observation of the pressure fall-off curve.
 2. When prescribing a monitoring system the Director may also require:
 - a. Continuous monitoring for pressure changes in the first aquifer overlying the confining zone. When such a well is installed, the owner or operator shall, on a quarterly basis, sample the aquifer and analyze for constituents specified by the Director;
 - b. The use of indirect, geophysical techniques to determine the position of the waste front, the water quality in a formation designated by the Director, or to provide other site specific data;
 - c. Periodic monitoring of the ground water quality in the first aquifer overlying the injection zone;
 - d. Periodic monitoring of the ground water quality in the lowermost USDW; and
 - e. Any additional monitoring necessary to determine whether fluids are moving into or between USDWs.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022

(Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-E642. Class I; Information to be Considered by the Director

- A.** This Section sets forth the information which must be considered by the Director in authorizing Class I wells.
1. For an existing or converted new Class I well the Director may rely on the existing permit file for those items of information listed in subsections (B), (C) and (D) which are current and accurate in the file.
 2. For a newly drilled Class I well, the Director shall require the submission of all the information listed in subsections (B), (C) and (D) which are current and accurate in the file.
 3. For both existing and new Class I wells certain maps, cross sections, tabulations of wells within the area of review and other data may be included in the application by reference provided they are current, readily available to the Director and sufficiently identified to be retrieved.
- B.** Prior to the issuance of a permit for an existing Class I well to operate or the construction or conversion of a new Class I well the Director shall consider the following:
1. Information required in R18-9-C616;
 2. A map showing the injection well or wells for which a permit is sought and the applicable area of review. Within the area of review, the map must show the number, or name, and location of all producing wells, injection wells, abandoned wells, dry holes, surface bodies of water, springs, mines, quarries, water wells and other pertinent surface features including residences and roads. The map should also show faults, if known or suspected. Only information of public record is required to be included on this map;
 3. A tabulation of data on all wells within the area of review which penetrate into the proposed injection zone. Such data shall include a description of each well's type, construction, date drilled, location, depth, record of plugging and/or completion, and any additional information the Director may require;
 4. Maps and cross sections indicating the general vertical and lateral limits of all USDWs within the area of review, their position relative to the injection formation and the direction of water movement, where known, in each USDW which may be affected by the proposed injection;
 5. Maps and cross sections detailing the geologic structure of the local area;
 6. Generalized maps and cross sections illustrating the regional geologic setting;
 7. Proposed operating data:
 - a. Average and maximum daily rate and volume of the fluid to be injected;
 - b. Average and maximum injection pressure; and
 - c. Source and an analysis of the chemical, physical, radiological and biological characteristics of injection fluids;
 8. Proposed formation testing program to obtain an analysis of the chemical, physical and radiological characteristics of and other information on the receiving formation;
 9. Proposed stimulation program;
 10. Proposed injection procedure;
 11. Schematic or other appropriate drawings of the surface and subsurface construction details of the well.
 12. Contingency plans to cope with all shut-ins or well failures so as to prevent migration of fluids into any USDW;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

13. Plans, including maps, for meeting the monitoring requirements in R18-9-E641(B);
 14. For wells within the area of review which penetrate the injection zone but are not properly completed or plugged, the corrective action proposed to be taken under R18-9-D639;
 15. Construction procedures including a cementing and casing program, logging procedures, deviation checks, and a drilling, testing, and coring program; and
 16. A certificate that the applicant has assured, through a performance bond or other appropriate means, the resources necessary to close, plug or abandon the well as required by R18-9-D636(A)(6).
- C.** Prior to granting approval for the operation of a Class I well the Director shall consider the following information:
1. All available logging and testing program data on the well;
 2. A demonstration of mechanical integrity pursuant to R18-9-B613;
 3. The anticipated maximum pressure and flow rate at which the permittee will operate;
 4. The results of the formation testing program;
 5. The actual injection procedure;
 6. The compatibility of injected waste with fluids in the injection zone and minerals in both the injection zone and the confining zone; and
 7. The status of corrective action on defective wells in the area of review.
- D.** Prior to granting approval for the plugging and abandonment of a Class I well the Director shall consider the following information:
1. The type and number of plugs to be used;
 2. The placement of each plug including the elevation of the top and bottom;
 3. The type and grade and quantity of cement to be used;
 4. The method for placement of the plugs; and
 5. The procedure to be used to meet the requirements of R18-9-B614(C).
- Historical Note**
New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).
- PART F. CLASS II INJECTION WELL REQUIREMENTS**
- R18-9-F643. Class II; Construction Requirements**
- A.** All new Class II wells shall be sited in such a fashion that they inject into a formation which is separated from any USDW by a confining zone that is free of known open faults or fractures within the area of review.
- B.** All Class II injection wells:
1. Shall be cased and cemented to prevent movement of fluids into or between USDWs. The casing and cement used in the construction of each newly drilled well shall be designed for the life expectancy of the well. In determining and specifying casing and cementing requirements, the following factors shall be considered:
 - a. Depth to the injection zone;
 - b. Depth to the bottom of all USDWs; and
 - c. Estimated maximum and average injection pressures.
 2. In addition the Director may consider information on:
 - a. Nature of formation fluids;
 - b. Lithology of injection and confining zones;
 - c. External pressure, internal pressure, and axial loading;
 - d. Hole size;
 - e. Size and grade of all casing strings; and
 - f. Class of cement.
- C.** The requirements in subsection (B) need not apply to existing or newly converted Class II wells located in existing fields if:
1. Regulatory controls for casing and cementing existed for those wells at the time of drilling and those wells are in compliance with those controls; and
 2. Well injection will not result in the movement of fluids into an USDW so as to create a significant risk to the health of persons.
- D.** The requirements in subsection (B) need not apply to newly drilled wells in existing fields if:
1. They meet the requirements of the State for casing and cementing applicable to that field at the time of submission of the State program to the Administrator; and
 2. Well injection will not result in the movement of fluids into an USDW so as to create a significant risk to the health of persons.
- E.** Appropriate logs and other tests shall be conducted during the drilling and construction of new Class II wells. A descriptive report interpreting the results of that portion of those logs and tests which specifically relate to (1) an USDW and the confining zone adjacent to it, and (2) the injection and adjacent formations shall be prepared by a knowledgeable log analyst and submitted to the Director. At a minimum, these logs and tests shall include:
1. Deviation checks on all holes constructed by first drilling a pilot hole and then enlarging the pilot hole, by reaming or another method. Such checks shall be at sufficiently frequent intervals to assure that vertical avenues for fluid movement in the form of diverging holes are not created during drilling.
 2. Such other logs and tests as may be needed after taking into account the availability of similar data in the area of the drilling site, the construction plan, and the need for additional information that may arise from time to time as the construction of the well progresses. In determining which logs and tests shall be required the following shall be considered by the Director in setting logging and testing requirements:
 - a. For surface casing intended to protect USDWs in areas where the lithology has not been determined:
 - i. Electric and caliper logs before casing is installed; and
 - ii. A cement bond, temperature, or density log after the casing is set and cemented.
 - b. For intermediate and long strings of casing intended to facilitate injection:
 - i. Electric, porosity and gamma ray logs before the casing is installed;
 - ii. Fracture finder logs; and
 - iii. A cement bond, temperature, or density log after the casing is set and cemented.
- F.** At a minimum, the following information concerning the injection formation shall be determined or calculated for new Class II wells or projects:
1. Fluid pressure;
 2. Estimated fracture pressure; and
 3. Physical and chemical characteristics of the injection zone.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-F644. Class II; Operating, Monitoring, and Reporting Requirements

- A.** Operating requirements shall, at a minimum, specify that:
1. Injection pressure at the wellhead shall not exceed a maximum which shall be calculated so as to assure that the pressure during injection does not initiate new fractures or propagate existing fractures in the confining zone adjacent to the USDWs. In no case shall injection pressure cause the movement of injection or formation fluids into an USDW.
 2. Injection between the outermost casing protecting USDWs and the well bore shall be prohibited.
- B.** Monitoring requirements shall, at a minimum, include:
1. Monitoring of the nature of injected fluids at time intervals sufficiently frequent to yield data representative of their characteristics;
 2. Observation of injection pressure, flow rate, and cumulative volume at least with the following frequencies:
 - a. Weekly for produced fluid disposal operations;
 - b. Monthly for enhanced recovery operations;
 - c. Daily during the injection of liquid hydrocarbons and injection for withdrawal of stored hydrocarbons; and
 - d. Daily during the injection phase of cyclic steam operations; and
 - e. Record one observation of injection pressure, flow rate and cumulative volume at reasonable intervals no greater than 30 days;
 3. A demonstration of mechanical integrity pursuant to R18-9-B613 at least once every five years during the life of the injection well;
 4. Maintenance of the results of all monitoring until the next permit review; and
 5. Hydrocarbon storage and enhanced recovery may be monitored on a field or project basis rather than on an individual well basis by manifold monitoring. Manifold monitoring may be used in cases of facilities consisting of more than one injection well, operating with a common manifold. Separate monitoring systems for each well are not required provided the owner/operator demonstrates that manifold monitoring is comparable to individual well monitoring.
- C.** Reporting requirements.
1. Reporting requirements shall at a minimum include an annual report to the Director summarizing the results of monitoring required under subsection (B). Such summary shall include monthly records of injected fluids, and any major changes in characteristics or sources of injected fluid. Previously submitted information may be included by reference.
 2. Owners or operators of hydrocarbon storage and enhanced recovery projects may report on a field or project basis rather than an individual well basis where manifold monitoring is used.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-F645. Class II; Information to be Considered by the**Director**

- A.** This Section sets forth the information which must be considered by the Director in authorizing Class II wells. Certain maps, cross sections, tabulations of wells within the area of review, and other data may be included in the application by reference provided they are current, readily available to the Director and sufficiently identified to be retrieved.
- B.** Prior to the issuance of a permit for an existing Class II well to operate or the construction or conversion of a new Class II well the Director shall consider the following:
1. Information required in R18-9-C616.
 2. A map showing the injection well or project area for which a permit is sought and the applicable area of review. Within the area of review, the map must show the number or name and location of all existing producing wells, injection wells, abandoned wells, dry holes, and water wells. The map may also show surface bodies of waters, mines (surface and subsurface), quarries and other pertinent surface features including residences and roads, and faults if known or suspended. Only information of public record and pertinent information known to the applicant is required to be included on this map. This requirement does not apply to existing Class II wells.
 3. A tabulation of data reasonably available from public records or otherwise known to the applicant on all wells within the area of review included on the map required under subsection (B)(2) which penetrate the proposed injection zone or, in the case of Class II wells operating over the fracture pressure of the injection formation, all known wells within the area of review which penetrate formations affected by the increase in pressure. Such data shall include a description of each well's type, construction, date drilled, location, depth, record of plugging and completion, and any additional information the Director may require. In cases where the information would be repetitive and the wells are of similar age, type, and construction the Director may elect to only require data on a representative number of wells. This requirement does not apply to existing Class II wells.
 4. Proposed operating data:
 - a. Average and maximum daily rate and volume of fluids to be injected;
 - b. Average and maximum injection pressure; and
 - c. Source and an appropriate analysis of the chemical and physical characteristics of the injection fluid.
 5. Appropriate geological data on the injection zone and confining zone including lithologic description, geological name, thickness and depth.
 6. Geologic name and depth to bottom of all USDWs which may be affected by the injection.
 7. Schematic or other appropriate drawings of the surface and subsurface construction details of the well.
 8. In the case of new injection wells the corrective action proposed to be taken by the applicant under R18-9-D639.
 9. A certificate that the applicant has assured through a performance bond or other appropriate means, the resources necessary to close, plug or abandon the well as required by R18-9-D636(A)(6).
- C.** In addition the Director may consider the following:
1. Proposed formation testing program to obtain the information required by R18-9-F643(F);
 2. Proposed stimulation program;
 3. Proposed injection procedure;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

4. Proposed contingency plans, if any, to cope with well failures so as to prevent migration of contaminating fluids into an USDW;
 5. Plans for meeting the monitoring requirements of R18-9-F644(B).
- D.** Prior to granting approval for the operation of a Class II well the Director shall consider the following information:
1. All available logging and testing program data on the well;
 2. A demonstration of mechanical integrity pursuant to R18-9-B613;
 3. The anticipated maximum pressure and flow rate at which the permittee will operate;
 4. The results of the formation testing program;
 5. The actual injection procedure; and
 6. For new wells the status of corrective action on defective wells in the area of review.
- E.** Prior to granting approval for the plugging and abandonment of a Class II well the Director shall consider the following information:
1. The type, and number of plugs to be used;
 2. The placement of each plug including the elevation of top and bottom;
 3. The type, grade, and quantity of cement to be used;
 4. The method of placement of the plugs; and
 5. The procedure to be used to meet the requirements of R18-9-B614(A).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

PART G. CLASS III INJECTION WELL REQUIREMENTS**R18-9-G646. Class III; Construction Requirements**

- A.** All new Class III wells shall be cased and cemented to prevent the migration of fluids into or between USDWs. The Director may waive the cementing requirement for new wells in existing projects or portions of existing projects where they have substantial evidence that no contamination of USDWs would result. The casing and cement used in the construction of each newly drilled well shall be designed for the life expectancy of the well. In determining and specifying casing and cementing requirements, the following factors shall be considered:
1. Depth to the injection zone;
 2. Injection pressure, external pressure, internal pressure, axial loading, etc.;
 3. Hole size;
 4. Size and grade of all casing strings, such as wall thickness, diameter, nominal weight, length, joint specification, and construction material;
 5. Corrosiveness of injected fluids and formation fluids;
 6. Lithology of injection and confining zones; and
 7. Type and grade of cement.
- B.** Appropriate logs and other tests shall be conducted during the drilling and construction of new Class III wells. A descriptive report interpreting the results of such logs and tests shall be prepared by a knowledgeable log analyst and submitted to the Director. The logs and tests appropriate to each type of Class III well shall be determined based on the intended function, depth, construction and other characteristics of the well, availability of similar data in the area of the drilling site and the need for additional information that may arise from time to time as the construction of the well progresses. Deviation checks shall be conducted on all holes where pilot holes and

reaming are used, unless the hole will be cased and cemented by circulating cement to the surface. Where deviation checks are necessary they shall be conducted at sufficiently frequent intervals to assure that vertical avenues for fluid migration in the form of diverging holes are not created during drilling.

- C.** Where the injection zone is a formation which is naturally water-bearing the following information concerning the injection zone shall be determined or calculated for new Class III wells or projects:
1. Fluid pressure;
 2. Fracture pressure; and
 3. Physical and chemical characteristics of the formation fluids.
- D.** Where the injection formation is not a water-bearing formation, the information in subsection (C)(2) must be submitted.
- E.** Where injection is into a formation which contains water with less than 10,000 mg/l TDS monitoring wells shall be completed into the injection zone and into any USDWs above the injection zone which could be affected by the mining operation. These wells shall be located in such a fashion as to detect any excursion of injection fluids, process by-products, or formation fluids outside the mining area or zone. If the operation may be affected by subsidence or catastrophic collapse the monitoring wells shall be located so that they will not be physically affected.
- F.** Where injection is into a formation which does not contain water with less than 10,000 mg/l TDS, no monitoring wells are necessary in the injection stratum.
- G.** Where the injection wells penetrate an USDW in an area subject to subsidence or catastrophic collapse an adequate number of monitoring wells shall be completed into the USDW to detect any movement of injected fluids, process by-products or formation fluids into the USDW. The monitoring wells shall be located outside the physical influence of the subsidence or catastrophic collapse.
- H.** In determining the number, location, construction and frequency of monitoring of the monitoring wells the following criteria shall be considered:
1. The population relying on the USDW affected or potentially affected by the injection operation;
 2. The proximity of the injection operation to points of withdrawal of drinking water;
 3. The local geology and hydrology;
 4. The operating pressures and whether a negative pressure gradient is being maintained;
 5. The nature and volume of the injected fluid, the formation water, and the process by-products; and
 6. The injection well density.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-G647. Class III; Operating, Monitoring, and Reporting Requirements

- A.** Operating requirements prescribed shall, at a minimum, specify that:
1. Except during well stimulation, injection pressure at the wellhead shall be calculated so as to assure that the pressure in the injection zone during injection does not initiate new fractures or propagate existing fractures in the injection zone. In no case, shall injection pressure initiate fractures in the confining zone or cause the migration of injection or formation fluids into an USDW.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

2. Injection between the outermost casing protecting USDWs and the well bore is prohibited.
 - B.** Monitoring requirements shall, at a minimum, specify:
 1. Monitoring of the nature of injected fluids with sufficient frequency to yield representative data on its characteristics. Whenever the injection fluid is modified to the extent that the analysis required by R18-9-G648(B)(7)(c) is incorrect or incomplete, a new analysis as required by R18-9-G648(B)(7)(c) shall be provided to the Director.
 2. Monitoring of injection pressure and either flow rate or volume semi-monthly, or metering and daily recording of injected and produced fluid volumes as appropriate.
 3. Demonstration of mechanical integrity pursuant to R18-9-B613 at least once every five years during the life of the well for salt solution mining.
 4. Monitoring of the fluid level in the injection zone semi-monthly, where appropriate and monitoring of the parameters chosen to measure water quality in the monitoring wells required by R18-9-G646(E), semi-monthly.
 5. Quarterly monitoring of wells required by R18-9-G646(G).
 6. All Class III wells may be monitored on a field or project basis rather than an individual well basis by manifold monitoring. Manifold monitoring may be used in cases of facilities consisting of more than one injection well, operating with a common manifold. Separate monitoring systems for each well are not required provided the owner/operator demonstrates that manifold monitoring is comparable to individual well monitoring.
 - C.** Reporting requirements shall, at a minimum, include:
 1. Quarterly reporting to the Director on required monitoring;
 2. Results of mechanical integrity and any other periodic test required by the Director reported with the first regular quarterly report after the completion of the test; and
 3. Monitoring may be reported on a project or field basis rather than individual well basis where manifold monitoring is used.
- Historical Note**
 New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.
 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022
 (Supp. 22-3).
- R18-9-G648. Class III; Information to be Considered by the Director**
- A.** This Section sets forth the information which must be considered by the Director in authorizing Class III wells. Certain maps, cross sections, tabulations of wells within the area of review, and other data may be included in the application by reference provided they are current, readily available to the Director and sufficiently identified to be retrieved.
 - B.** Prior to the issuance of a permit for an existing Class III well or area to operate or the construction of a new Class III well the Director shall consider the following:
 1. Information required in R18-9-C616;
 2. A map showing the injection well or project area for which a permit is sought and the applicable area of review. Within the area of review, the map must show the number or name and location of all existing producing wells, injection wells, abandoned wells, dry holes, public water systems and water wells. The map may also show surface bodies of waters, mines (surface and subsurface) quarries and other pertinent surface features including residences and roads, and faults if known or suspected.
 - C.** Only information of public record and pertinent information known to the applicant is required to be included on this map;
 3. A tabulation of data reasonably available from public records or otherwise known to the applicant on wells within the area of review included on the map required under subsection (B)(2) which penetrate the proposed injection zone. Such data shall include a description of each well's type, construction, date drilled, location, depth, record of plugging and completion, and any additional information the Director may require. In cases where the information would be repetitive and the wells are of similar age, type, and construction the Director may elect to only require data on a representative number of wells;
 4. Maps and cross sections indicating the vertical limits of all USDWs within the area of review, their position relative to the injection formation, and the direction of water movement, where known, in every USDW which may be affected by the proposed injection;
 5. Maps and cross sections detailing the geologic structure of the local area;
 6. Generalized map and cross sections illustrating the regional geologic setting;
 7. Proposed operating data:
 - a. Average and maximum daily rate and volume of fluid to be injected;
 - b. Average and maximum injection pressure; and
 - c. Qualitative analysis and ranges in concentrations of all constituents of injected fluids. If the information is confidential pursuant to R18-9-A603 an applicant may, in lieu of the ranges in concentrations, choose to submit maximum concentrations which shall not be exceeded. In such a case the applicant shall retain records of the undisclosed concentrations and provide them upon request to the Director as part of any enforcement investigation.
 8. Proposed formation testing program to obtain the information required by R18-9-G646(C);
 9. Proposed stimulation program;
 10. Proposed injection procedure;
 11. Schematic or other appropriate drawings of the surface and subsurface construction details of the well;
 12. Plans (including maps) for meeting the monitoring requirements of R18-9-G647(B);
 13. Expected changes in pressure, native fluid displacement, direction of movement of injection fluid;
 14. Contingency plans to cope with all shut-ins or well failures so as to prevent the migration of contaminating fluids into USDWs;
 15. A certificate that the applicant has assured, through a performance bond, or other appropriate means, the resources necessary to close, plug, or abandon the well as required by R18-9-D636(A)(5); and
 16. The corrective action proposed to be taken under R18-9-D639.
 - C.** Prior to granting approval for the operation of a Class III well the Director shall consider the following information:
 1. All available logging and testing data on the well;
 2. A satisfactory demonstration of mechanical integrity for all new wells and for all existing salt solution wells pursuant to R18-9-B613;
 3. The anticipated maximum pressure and flow rate at which the permittee will operate;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

4. The results of the formation testing program;
 5. The actual injection procedures; and
 6. The status of corrective action on defective wells in the area of review.
- D.** Prior to granting approval for the plugging and abandonment of a Class III well the Director shall consider the following information:
1. The type and number of plugs to be used;
 2. The placement of each plug including the elevation of the top and bottom;
 3. The type, grade and quantity of cement to be used;
 4. The method of placement of the plugs; and
 5. The procedure to be used to meet the requirements of R18-9-B614(A).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

PART H. CLASS IV INJECTION WELL REQUIREMENTS**R18-9-H649. Class IV; Closure Requirements and Remediation**

- A.** Closure.
1. Prior to abandoning any Class IV well, the owner or operator shall plug or otherwise close the well in a manner acceptable to the Director.
 2. The owner or operator of a Class IV well must notify the Director of intent to abandon the well at least 30 days prior to abandonment.
- B.** Remediation. Injection wells used to inject contaminated groundwater that has been treated and is being injected into the same formation from which it was drawn are authorized by rule for the life of the well if such subsurface emplacement of fluids is approved by the Administrator or the Director pursuant to subsections (B)(1), (2) or (3):
1. Provisions for cleanup of releases under CERCLA, or
 2. The requirements and provisions under RCRA, or
 3. The requirements and provisions under other applicable state laws for corrective and remedial action.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

PART I. CLASS V INJECTION WELL REQUIREMENTS**R18-9-I650. Class V; General Requirements**

- A.** The following requirements apply to Class V Wells authorized by rule:
1. A Class V Injection well is authorized by rule subject to the conditions under this Section.
 2. Well authorization under this Section expires upon the effective date of a permit issued pursuant to R18-9-I651, R18-9-C616, R18-9-C624, R18-9-C625, or upon proper closure of the well.
 3. An owner or operator of a well that is authorized by rule pursuant to this Section is prohibited from injecting into the well:
 - a. Upon the effective date of an applicable permit denial;
 - b. Upon failure to submit a permit application in a timely manner pursuant to R18-9-I651 or R18-9-C616;

- c. Upon failure to submit inventory information in a timely manner pursuant to R18-9-I652; or
 - d. Upon failure to comply with a request for information in a timely manner pursuant to R18-9-I653.
4. Submission of the following is required in order to transfer ownership of a well that is authorized by rule pursuant to this Section:
- a. An inventory, and
 - b. Class V authorized by rule transfer fee pursuant to R18-14-111(3).
- B.** The following requirements apply for all Class V Wells:
1. With certain exceptions listed in subsection (B)(2), Class V injection activity is "authorized by rule," meaning owners and operators must comply with all the requirements of this Article but do not have to get an individual permit. Well authorization expires once the injection well has been properly closed.
 2. A Class V well requires a permit and shall no longer be authorized by rule upon any of the following:
 - a. Failure to comply with the prohibition of movement standard in R18-9-B608(A).
 - b. The Director specifically requires a Class V permit for the well to operate pursuant to R18-9-I651. In which case rule authorization expires upon the effective date of the permit issued, or you are prohibited from injecting into your well upon:
 - i. Failure to submit a permit application in a timely manner as specified in a notice from the Director; or
 - ii. Upon the effective date of permit denial.
 - c. Failure to submit inventory information as required under R18-9-I652.
 - d. Failure to comply with the Director's request for additional information under R18-9-I653 in a timely manner.
 3. Prior to abandoning a Class V well, the owner or operator shall meet the plugging requirements in R18-9-B614(C).
 4. In limited cases, the Director may authorize the conversion (reclassification) of a motor vehicle waste disposal well to another type of Class V well. Motor vehicle wells may only be converted if: all motor vehicle fluids are segregated by physical barriers and are not allowed to enter the well; and, injection of motor vehicle waste is unlikely based on a facility's compliance history and records showing proper waste disposal. The use of a semi-permanent plug as the means to segregate waste is not sufficient to convert a motor vehicle waste disposal well to another type of Class V well.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-I651. Class V; Requiring a Permit

- A.** The Director may require the owner or operator of any Class V injection well authorized by rule under this Article to apply for and obtain an individual or area UIC permit. Cases where individual or area UIC permits may be required include:
1. The injection well is not in compliance with any requirement under this Article or A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3.3;
 2. The injection well is not or no longer is within the category of wells and types of well operations authorized in the rule; or

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

3. The protection of USDWs requires that the injection operation be regulated by requirements, such as for corrective action, monitoring and reporting, or operation, which are not contained in the rule.
- B.** If an individual or area UIC permit is required, the Director shall notify the discharger in writing of the decision. The notice shall include:
 1. A brief statement of the reasons for the decision,
 2. An application form,
 3. A statement setting a deadline to file the application,
 4. A statement that on the effective date of issuance or denial of the individual or area UIC permit, coverage by rule will automatically terminate.
 5. The applicant's right to appeal the individual permit requirement under A.R.S. § 49-323 and the name and telephone number of the Department contact person who can answer questions regarding the appeals process.
- C.** An owner or operator of a well authorized by rule may request to be excluded from the coverage of this Section by applying for an individual or area UIC permit. The owner or operator shall submit an application under R18-9-C616 with reasons supporting the request to the Director. The Director may grant any such requests.
- B.** Such information requirements may include, but are not limited to:
 1. Performance of ground-water monitoring and the periodic submission of reports of such monitoring;
 2. An analysis of injected fluids, including periodic submission of such analyses; and
 3. A description of the geologic strata through and into which injection is taking place.
- C.** Any request for information under this Section shall be made in writing, and include a brief statement of the reasons for requiring the information. An owner and operator shall submit the information within the time period or time periods provided in the notice.
- D.** An owner or operator of an injection well authorized by rule under this Part is prohibited from injecting into the well upon failure of the owner or operator to comply with a request for information within the time period or time periods specified by the Director pursuant to subsection (C). An owner or operator of a well prohibited from injection under this Section shall not resume injection except under a permit issued pursuant to R18-9-I651; R18-9-C616, R18-9-C624, or R18-9-C625.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-I652. Class V; Inventory Requirements for Class V Wells Authorized by Rule

- A.** The owner or operator of an injection well authorized by rule under R18-9-I650 shall submit inventory information to the Director. Such an owner or operator is prohibited from injecting into the well upon failure to submit inventory information for the well within the timeframe specified in subsection (D).
- B.** As part of the inventory, the Director shall require and the owner/operator shall provide at least the following information:
 1. Facility name and location;
 2. Name and address of legal contact;
 3. Ownership of facility;
 4. Nature and type of injection well; and
 5. Operating status of injection well.
- C.** Upon approval of the Arizona UIC Program, the Director shall notify all known owners or operators of injection wells of their duty to submit inventory information in the manner specified by the Director.
- D.** The owner or operator of an injection well shall submit inventory information no later than one year after the effective date of the Arizona UIC program. The Director need not require inventory information from any facility with interim status under RCRA.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-I653. Class V; Requiring Other Information

- A.** In addition to the inventory requirements under R18-9-I652, the Director may require the owner or operator of any well authorized by rule under this Article to submit information as deemed necessary by the Director to determine whether a well may be endangering an USDW in violation of R18-9-B608 of this Part.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-I654. Class V; Prohibition of Class V Cesspools and Motor Vehicle Waste Disposal Wells

The construction and operation of cesspools and motor vehicle waste disposal wells are prohibited.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-I655. Class V; Prohibition of Non-Experimental Class V Wells for Geologic Sequestration

The construction, operation or maintenance of any non-experimental Class V geologic sequestration well is prohibited.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

PART J. CLASS VI INJECTION WELL REQUIREMENTS

R18-9-J656. Class VI; Applicability

- A.** This Part establishes criteria and standards for underground injection control programs to regulate any Class VI carbon dioxide geologic sequestration injection wells.
- B.** This Part applies to any well used to inject carbon dioxide specifically for the purpose of geologic sequestration.
- C.** This Part also applies to owners or operators of permit- or rule-authorized Class V experimental carbon dioxide injection projects who seek to apply for Class VI geologic sequestration permit for their well or wells. Owners or operators seeking to convert existing Class I, Class II, or Class V experimental wells to Class VI geologic sequestration wells must demonstrate to the Director that the wells were engineered and constructed to meet the requirements of R18-9-J661 and ensure protection of USDWs, in lieu of requirements at R18-9-J661 and R18-9-J662. A converted well must still meet all other requirements under Part F of this Article.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

D. The following definitions apply to this Part and govern for Class VI wells to the extent that these definitions conflict with those in R18-9-A601:

1. "Area of review" means the region surrounding the geologic sequestration project where USDWs may be endangered by the injection activity. The area of review is delineated using computational modeling that accounts for the physical and chemical properties of all phases of the injected carbon dioxide stream and displaced fluids, and is based on available site characterization, monitoring, and operational data as set forth in R18-9-J659.
2. "Carbon dioxide plume" means the extent underground, in three dimensions, of an injected carbon dioxide stream.
3. "Carbon dioxide stream" means carbon dioxide that has been captured from an emission source, plus incidental associated substances derived from the source materials and the capture process, and any substances added to the stream to enable or improve the injection process. This Part does not apply to any carbon dioxide stream that meets the definition of a hazardous waste under A.R.S. § 49-921.
4. "Confining zone" means a geologic formation, group of formations, or part of a formation stratigraphically overlying the injection zone or zones that acts as barrier to fluid movement. For Class VI wells operating under an injection depth waiver, confining zone means a geologic formation, group of formations, or part of a formation stratigraphically overlying and underlying the injection zone or zones.
5. "Corrective action" means the use of Director-approved methods to ensure that wells within the area of review do not serve as conduits for the movement of fluids into USDWs.
6. "Geologic sequestration" means the long-term containment of a gaseous, liquid, or supercritical carbon dioxide stream in subsurface geologic formations. This term does not apply to carbon dioxide capture or transport.
7. "Geologic sequestration project" means an injection well or wells used to emplace a carbon dioxide stream beneath the lowermost formation containing a USDW; or, wells used for geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide that have been granted a waiver of the injection depth requirements pursuant to requirements at R18-9-J670; or, wells used for geologic sequestration of carbon dioxide that have received an expansion to the areal extent of an existing Class II enhanced oil recovery or enhanced gas recovery aquifer exemption pursuant to R18-9-A605 and R18-9-A606. It includes the subsurface three-dimensional extent of the carbon dioxide plume, associated area of elevated pressure, and displaced fluids, as well as the surface area above that delineated region.
8. "Injection zone" means a geologic formation, group of formations, or part of a formation that is of sufficient areal extent, thickness, porosity, and permeability to receive carbon dioxide through a well or wells associated with a geologic sequestration project.
9. "Post-injection site care" means appropriate monitoring and other actions, including corrective action, needed following cessation of injection to ensure that USDWs are not endangered, as required under R18-9-J668.
10. "Pressure front" means the zone of elevated pressure that is created by the injection of carbon dioxide into the subsurface. For the purposes of this Part, the pressure front of a carbon dioxide plume refers to a zone where there is a

pressure differential sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into a USDW.

11. "Site closure" means the point/time, as determined by the Director following the requirements under R18-9-J668, at which the owner or operator of a geologic sequestration site is released from post-injection site care responsibilities.
12. "Transmissive fault" or "fracture" means a fault or fracture that has sufficient permeability and vertical extent to allow fluids to move between formations.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J657. Class VI; Required Permit Information

- A. This Section sets forth the information which must be considered by the Director in authorizing Class VI wells. For converted Class I, Class II, or Class V experimental wells, certain maps, cross sections, tabulations of wells within the area of review and other data may be included in the application by reference provided they are current, readily available to the Director, and sufficiently identified to be retrieved.
- B. Prior to the issuance of a permit for the construction of a new Class VI well or the conversion of an existing Class I, Class II, or Class V well to a Class VI well, the owner or operator shall submit, pursuant to R18-9-J666, and the Director shall consider the following:
 1. Information required in R18-9-C616(D)(1) through (9);
 2. A map showing the injection well for which a permit is sought and the applicable area of review consistent with R18-9-J659. Within the area of review, the map must show the number or name, and location of all injection wells, producing wells, abandoned wells, plugged wells or dry holes, deep stratigraphic boreholes, State- or EPA-approved subsurface cleanup sites, surface bodies of water, springs, mines (surface and subsurface), quarries, water wells, other pertinent surface features including structures intended for human occupancy, State, Tribal, and Territory boundaries, and roads. The map should also show faults, if known or suspected. Only information of public record is required to be included on this map;
 3. Information on the geologic structure and hydrogeologic properties of the proposed storage site and overlying formations, including:
 - a. Maps and cross sections of the area of review;
 - b. The location, orientation, and properties of known or suspected faults and fractures that may transect the confining zone or zones in the area of review and a determination that they would not interfere with containment;
 - c. Data on the depth, areal extent, thickness, mineralogy, porosity, permeability, and capillary pressure of the injection and confining zone or zones; including geology/facies changes based on field data which may include geologic cores, outcrop data, seismic surveys, well logs, and names and lithologic descriptions;
 - d. Geomechanical information on fractures, stress, ductility, rock strength, and in situ fluid pressures within the confining zone or zones;
 - e. Information on the seismic history including the presence and depth of seismic sources and a deter-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- mination that the seismicity would not interfere with containment; and
- f. Geologic and topographic maps and cross sections illustrating regional geology, hydrogeology, and the geologic structure of the local area.
4. A tabulation of all wells within the area of review which penetrate the injection or confining zone or zones. Such data must include a description of each well's type, construction, date drilled, location, depth, record of plugging and/or completion, and any additional information the Director may require;
 5. Maps and stratigraphic cross sections indicating the general vertical and lateral limits of all USDWs, water wells and springs within the area of review, their positions relative to the injection zone or zones, and the direction of water movement, where known;
 6. Baseline geochemical data on subsurface formations, including all USDWs in the area of review;
 7. Proposed operating data for the proposed geologic sequestration site:
 - a. Average and maximum daily rate and volume and/or mass and total anticipated volume and/or mass of the carbon dioxide stream;
 - b. Average and maximum injection pressure;
 - c. The source or sources of the carbon dioxide stream; and
 - d. An analysis of the chemical and physical characteristics of the carbon dioxide stream.
 8. Proposed pre-operational formation testing program to obtain an analysis of the chemical and physical characteristics of the injection zone or zones and confining zone or zones and that meets the requirements at R18-9-J662;
 9. Proposed stimulation program, a description of stimulation fluids to be used and a determination that stimulation will not interfere with containment;
 10. Proposed procedure to outline steps necessary to conduct injection operation;
 11. Schematics or other appropriate drawings of the surface and subsurface construction details of the well;
 12. Injection well construction procedures that meet the requirements of R18-9-J661;
 13. Proposed area of review and corrective action plan that meets the requirements under R18-9-J659;
 14. A demonstration, satisfactory to the Director, that the applicant has met the financial responsibility requirements under R18-9-J660;
 15. Proposed testing and monitoring plan required by R18-9-J665;
 16. Proposed injection well plugging plan required by R18-9-J667(B);
 17. Proposed post-injection site care and site closure plan required by R18-9-J668(A);
 18. At the Director's discretion, a demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe required by R18-9-J668(C);
 19. Proposed emergency and remedial response plan required by R18-9-J669;
 20. A list of contacts, submitted to the Director, for those States, Tribes, and Territories identified to be within the area of review of the Class VI project based on information provided in subsection (B)(2);
 21. A listing of any historic property or potential historic property as defined by R12-8-301; and
 22. Any other information requested by the Director.
- C. The Director shall notify, in writing, any States, Tribes, or Territories within the area of review of the Class VI project based on information provided in subsections (B)(2) and (B)(20) of the permit application.
 - D. Prior to granting approval for the operation of a Class VI well, the Director shall consider the following information:
 1. The final area of review based on modeling, using data obtained during logging and testing of the well and the formation as required by subsections (D)(2), (3), (4), (6), (7), and (10);
 2. Any relevant updates, based on data obtained during logging and testing of the well and the formation as required by subsections (D)(3), (4), (6), (7), and (10), to the information on the geologic structure and hydrogeologic properties of the proposed storage site and overlying formations, submitted to satisfy the requirements of subsection (B)(3);
 3. Information on the compatibility of the carbon dioxide stream with fluids in the injection zone or zones and minerals in both the injection and the confining zone or zones, based on the results of the formation testing program, and with the materials used to construct the well;
 4. The results of the formation testing program required at subsection (B)(8);
 5. Final injection well construction procedures that meet the requirements of R18-9-J661;
 6. The status of corrective action on wells in the area of review;
 7. All available logging and testing program data on the well required by R18-9-J662;
 8. A demonstration of mechanical integrity pursuant to R18-9-J664;
 9. Any updates to the proposed area of review and corrective action plan, testing and monitoring plan, injection well plugging plan, post-injection site care and site closure plan, or the emergency and remedial response plan submitted under subsection (B), which are necessary to address new information collected during logging and testing of the well and the formation as required by all subsections of this Section, and any updates to the alternative post-injection site care timeframe demonstration submitted under subsection (B), which are necessary to address new information collected during the logging and testing of the well and the formation as required by this Section; and
 10. Any other information requested by the Director.
 - E. Owners or operators seeking a waiver of the requirement to inject below the lowermost USDW must also refer to R18-9-J670 and submit a supplemental report, as required at R18-9-J670. The supplemental report is not part of the permit application.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.
1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022
(Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J658. Class VI; Minimum Criteria for Siting

- A. Owners or operators of Class VI wells must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Director that the wells will be sited in areas with a suitable geologic system. The owners or operators must demonstrate that the geologic system comprises:
 1. An injection zone or zones of sufficient areal extent, thickness, porosity, and permeability to receive the total anticipated volume of the carbon dioxide stream.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

2. Confining zone or zones free of transmissive faults or fractures and of sufficient areal extent and integrity to contain the injected carbon dioxide stream and displaced formation fluids and allow injection at proposed maximum pressures and volumes without initiating or propagating fractures in the confining zone or zones.
- B. The Director may require owners or operators of Class VI wells to identify and characterize additional zones that will impede vertical fluid movement, are free of faults and fractures that may interfere with containment, allow for pressure dissipation, and provide additional opportunities for monitoring, mitigation, and remediation.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.
1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022
(Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J659. Class VI; Area of Review and Corrective Action

- A. The area of review is the region surrounding the geologic sequestration project where USDWs may be endangered by the injection activity. The area of review is delineated using computational modeling that accounts for the physical and chemical properties of all phases of the injected carbon dioxide stream and is based on available site characterization, monitoring, and operational data.
- B. The owner or operator of a Class VI well must prepare, maintain, and comply with a plan to delineate the area of review for a proposed geologic sequestration project, periodically reevaluate the delineation, and perform corrective action that meets the requirements of this Section and is acceptable to the Director. The requirement to maintain and implement an approved plan is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. As a part of the permit application for approval by the Director, the owner or operator must submit an area of review and corrective action plan that includes the following information:
 1. The method for delineating the area of review that meets the requirements of subsection (C), including the model to be used, assumptions that will be made, and the site characterization data on which the model will be based.
 2. A description of:
 - a. The minimum fixed frequency, not to exceed five years, at which the owner or operator proposes to reevaluate the area of review;
 - b. The monitoring and operational conditions that would warrant a reevaluation of the area of review prior to the next scheduled reevaluation as determined by the minimum fixed frequency established in subsection (B)(2)(a);
 - c. How monitoring and operational data will be used to inform an area of review reevaluation; and
 - d. How corrective action will be conducted to meet the requirements of subsection (D), including what corrective action will be performed prior to injection and what, if any, portions of the area of review will have corrective action addressed on a phased basis and how the phasing will be determined; how corrective action will be adjusted if there are changes in the area of review; and how site access will be guaranteed for future corrective action.
- C. Owners or operators of Class VI wells must perform the following actions to delineate the area of review and identify all wells that require corrective action:
 1. Predict, using existing site characterization, monitoring and operational data, and computational modeling, the projected lateral and vertical migration of the carbon dioxide plume and formation fluids in the subsurface from the commencement of injection activities until the plume movement ceases, until pressure differentials sufficient to cause the movement of injected fluids or formation fluids into a USDW are no longer present, or until the end of a fixed time period as determined by the Director. The model must:
 - a. Be based on detailed geologic data collected to characterize the injection zone zones, confining zone or zones and any additional zones; and anticipated operating data, including injection pressures, rates, and total volumes over the proposed life of the geologic sequestration project;
 - b. Take into account any geologic heterogeneities, other discontinuities, data quality, and their possible impact on model predictions; and
 - c. Consider potential migration through faults, fractures, and artificial penetrations.
 2. Using methods approved by the Director, identify all penetrations, including active and abandoned wells and underground mines, in the area of review that may penetrate the confining zone or zones. Provide a description of each well's type, construction, date drilled, location, depth, record of plugging and/or completion, and any additional information the Director may require; and
 3. Determine which abandoned wells in the area of review have been plugged in a manner that prevents the movement of carbon dioxide or other fluids that may endanger USDWs, including use of materials compatible with the carbon dioxide stream.
- D. Owners or operators of Class VI wells must perform corrective action on all wells in the area of review that are determined to need corrective action, using methods designed to prevent the movement of fluid into or between USDWs, including use of materials compatible with the carbon dioxide stream, where appropriate.
- E. At the minimum fixed frequency, not to exceed five years, as specified in the area of review and corrective action plan, or when monitoring and operational conditions warrant, owners or operators must:
 1. Reevaluate the area of review in the same manner specified in subsection (C)(1);
 2. Identify all wells in the reevaluated area of review that require corrective action in the same manner specified in subsection (C);
 3. Perform corrective action on wells requiring corrective action in the reevaluated area of review in the same manner specified in subsection (C); and
 4. Submit an amended area of review and corrective action plan or demonstrate to the Director through monitoring data and modeling results that no amendment to the area of review and corrective action plan is needed. Any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan must be approved by the Director, must be incorporated into the permit, and are subject to the permit modification requirements under R18-9-C632 or R18-9-C633, as appropriate.
- F. The emergency and remedial response plan and the demonstration of financial responsibility must account for the area of review delineated as specified in subsection (C)(1) or the most recently evaluated area of review delineated under subsection

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

(E), regardless of whether or not corrective action in the area of review is phased.

- G. All modeling inputs and data used to support area of review reevaluations under subsection (E) shall be retained for 10 years.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.
1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022
(Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J660. Class VI; Financial Responsibility

- A. The owner or operator must demonstrate and maintain financial responsibility as determined by the Director that meets the following conditions:

1. The financial responsibility instrument or instruments used must be from the following list of qualifying instruments:
 - a. Trust Funds;
 - b. Surety Bonds;
 - c. Letter of Credit;
 - d. Insurance;
 - e. Self Insurance (i.e., Financial Test and Corporate Guarantee);
 - f. Escrow Account;
 - g. Any other instrument or instruments satisfactory to the Director.
2. The qualifying instrument or instruments must be sufficient to cover the cost of:
 - a. Corrective action under R18-9-J659;
 - b. Injection well plugging under R18-9-J667;
 - c. Post injection site care and site closure under R18-9-J668; and
 - d. Emergency and remedial response under R18-9-J669.
3. The financial responsibility instrument or instruments must be sufficient to address endangerment of USDWs.
4. The qualifying financial responsibility instrument or instruments must comprise protective conditions of coverage.
 - a. Protective conditions of coverage must include at a minimum cancellation, renewal, and continuation provisions, specifications on when the provider becomes liable following a notice of cancellation if there is a failure to renew with a new qualifying financial instrument, and requirements for the provider to meet a minimum rating, minimum capitalization, and ability to pass the bond rating when applicable.
 - i. Cancellation – for purposes of this Part, an owner or operator must provide that their financial mechanism may not cancel, terminate or fail to renew except for failure to pay such financial instrument. If there is a failure to pay the financial instrument, the financial institution may elect to cancel, terminate, or fail to renew the instrument by sending notice by certified mail to the owner or operator and the Director. The cancellation must not be final for 120 days after receipt of cancellation notice. The owner or operator must provide an alternate financial responsibility demonstration within 60 days of notice of cancellation, and if an alternate financial responsibility demonstration is not acceptable (or possible), any funds

from the instrument being cancelled must be released within 60 days of notification by the Director.

- ii. Renewal – for purposes of this Part, owners or operators must renew all financial instruments, if an instrument expires, for the entire term of the geologic sequestration project. The instrument may be automatically renewed as long as the owner or operator has the option of renewal at the face amount of the expiring instrument. The automatic renewal of the instrument must, at a minimum, provide the holder with the option of renewal at the face amount of the expiring financial instrument.
 - iii. Cancellation, termination, or failure to renew may not occur and the financial instrument will remain in full force and effect in the event that on or before the date of expiration: The Director deems the facility abandoned; or the permit is terminated or revoked or a new permit is denied; or closure is ordered by the Director or a U.S. district court or other court of competent jurisdiction; or the owner or operator is named as debtor in a voluntary or involuntary proceeding under Title 11 (Bankruptcy), U.S. Code; or the amount due is paid.
5. The qualifying financial responsibility instrument or instruments must be approved by the Director.
 - a. The Director shall consider and approve the financial responsibility demonstration for all the phases of the geologic sequestration project prior to issue a Class VI permit under R18-9-J657.
 - b. The owner or operator must provide any updated information related to their financial responsibility instrument or instruments on an annual basis and if there are any changes, the Director must evaluate, within a reasonable time, the financial responsibility demonstration to confirm that the instrument or instruments used remain adequate for use. The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility requirements regardless of the status of the Director's review of the financial responsibility demonstration.
 - c. The Director may disapprove the use of a financial instrument if they determine that it is not sufficient to meet the requirements of this Section.
 6. The owner or operator may demonstrate financial responsibility by using one or multiple qualifying financial instruments for specific phases of the geologic sequestration project.
 - a. In the event that the owner or operator combines more than one instrument for a specific geologic sequestration phase such combination must be limited to instruments that are not based on financial strength or performance, for example trust funds, surety bonds guaranteeing payment into a trust fund, letters of credit, escrow account, and insurance. In this case, it is the combination of mechanisms, rather than the single mechanism, which must provide financial responsibility for an amount at least equal to the current cost estimate.
 - b. When using a third-party instrument to demonstrate financial responsibility, the owner or operator must provide a proof that the third-party providers either

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

have passed financial strength requirements based on credit ratings; or has met a minimum rating, minimum capitalization, and ability to pass the bond rating when applicable.

- c. An owner or operator using certain types of third-party instruments must establish a standby trust to enable ADEQ to be party to the financial responsibility agreement without ADEQ being the beneficiary of any funds. The standby trust fund must be used along with other financial responsibility instruments (e.g., surety bonds, letters of credit, or escrow accounts) to provide a location to place funds if needed.
 - d. An owner or operator may deposit money to an escrow account to cover financial responsibility requirements; this account must segregate funds sufficient to cover estimated costs for Class VI (geologic sequestration) financial responsibility from other accounts and uses.
 - e. An owner or operator or its guarantor may use self insurance to demonstrate financial responsibility for geologic sequestration projects. In order to satisfy this requirement the owner or operator must meet a Tangible Net Worth of an amount approved by the Director, have a Net working capital and tangible net worth each at least six times the sum of the current well plugging, post injection site care and site closure cost, have assets located in the United States amounting to at least 90 percent of total assets or at least six times the sum of the current well plugging, post injection site care and site closure cost, and must submit a report of its bond rating and financial information annually. In addition the owner or operator must either: Have a bond rating test of AAA, AA, A, or BBB as issued by Standard & Poor's or Aaa, Aa, A, or Baa as issued by Moody's; or meet all of the following five financial ratio thresholds: A ratio of total liabilities to net worth less than 2.0; a ratio of current assets to current liabilities greater than 1.5; a ratio of the sum of net income plus depreciation, depletion, and amortization to total liabilities greater than 0.1; A ratio of current assets minus current liabilities to total assets greater than -0.1; and a net profit (revenues minus expenses) greater than 0.
 - f. An owner or operator who is not able to meet corporate financial test criteria may arrange a corporate guarantee by demonstrating that its corporate parent meets the financial test requirements on its behalf. The parent's demonstration that it meets the financial test requirement is insufficient if it has not also guaranteed to fulfill the obligations for the owner or operator.
 - g. An owner or operator may obtain an insurance policy to cover the estimated costs of geologic sequestration activities requiring financial responsibility. This insurance policy must be obtained from a third party provider.
- B.** The requirement to maintain adequate financial responsibility and resources is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit.
1. The owner or operator must maintain financial responsibility and resources until:
 - a. The Director receives and approves the completed post-injection site care and site closure plan; and
 - b. The Director approves site closure.
 2. The owner or operator may be released from a financial instrument in the following circumstances:
 - a. The owner or operator has completed the phase of the geologic sequestration project for which the financial instrument was required and has fulfilled all its financial obligations as determined by the Director, including obtaining financial responsibility for the next phase of the geologic sequestration project, if required; or
 - b. The owner or operator has submitted a replacement financial instrument and received written approval from the Director accepting the new financial instrument and releasing the owner or operator from the previous financial instrument.
- C.** The owner or operator must have a detailed written estimate, in current dollars, of the cost of performing corrective action on wells in the area of review, plugging the injection well or wells, post-injection site care and site closure, and emergency and remedial response.
1. The cost estimate must be performed for each phase separately and must be based on the costs to the regulatory agency of hiring a third party to perform the required activities. A third party is a party who is not within the corporate structure of the owner or operator.
 2. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must adjust the cost estimate for inflation within 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the establishment of the financial instrument or instruments used to comply with subsection (A) and provide this adjustment to the Director. The owner or operator must also provide to the Director written updates of adjustments to the cost estimate within 60 days of any amendments to the area of review and corrective action plan as required under R18-9-J659, the injection well plugging plan under R18-9-J667, the post-injection site care and site closure plan as required under R18-9-J668, and the emergency and remedial response plan as required under R18-9-J669.
 3. The Director must approve any decrease or increase to the initial cost estimate. During the active life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator must revise the cost estimate no later than 60 days after the Director has approved the request to modify the area of review and corrective action plan as required under R18-9-J659, the injection well plugging plan under R18-9-J667, the post-injection site care and site closure plan as required under R18-9-J668, and the emergency and response plan as required under R18-9-J669, if the change in the plan increases the cost. If the change to the plans decreases the cost, any withdrawal of funds must be approved by the Director. Any decrease to the value of the financial assurance instrument must first be approved by the Director. The revised cost estimate must be adjusted for inflation as specified at subsection (C)(2).
 4. Whenever the current cost estimate increases to an amount greater than the face amount of a financial instrument currently in use, the owner or operator, within 60 days after the increase, must either cause the face amount to be increased to an amount at least equal to the current cost estimate and submit evidence of such increase to the Director, or obtain other financial responsibility instru-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

ments to cover the increase. Whenever the current cost estimate decreases, the face amount of the financial assurance instrument may be reduced to the amount of the current cost estimate only after the owner or operator has received written approval from the Director.

- D. The owner or operator must notify the Director by certified mail of adverse financial conditions such as bankruptcy that may affect the ability to carry out injection well plugging and post-injection site care and site closure.
 1. In the event that the owner or operator or the third party provider of a financial responsibility instrument is going through a bankruptcy, the owner or operator must notify the Director by certified mail of the commencement of a voluntary or involuntary proceeding under Title 11 (Bankruptcy), U.S. Code, naming the owner or operator as debtor, within 10 days after commencement of the proceeding.
 2. A guarantor of a corporate guarantee must make such a notification to the Director if they are named as debtor, as required under the terms of the corporate guarantee.
 3. An owner or operator who fulfills the requirements of subsection (A) by obtaining a trust fund, surety bond, letter of credit, escrow account, or insurance policy will be deemed to be without the required financial assurance in the event of bankruptcy of the trustee or issuing institution, or a suspension or revocation of the authority of the trustee institution to act as trustee of the institution issuing the trust fund, surety bond, letter of credit, escrow account, or insurance policy. The owner or operator must establish other financial assurance within 60 days after such an event.
- E. The owner or operator must provide an adjustment of the cost estimate to the Director within 60 days of notification by the Director, if the Director determines during the annual evaluation of the qualifying financial responsibility instrument or instruments that the most recent demonstration is no longer adequate to cover the cost of corrective action as required under R18-9-J659, injection well plugging under R18-9-J667, post-injection site care and site closure as required under R18-9-J668, and emergency and remedial response as required under R18-9-J669.
- F. The Director must approve the use and length of pay-in-periods for trust funds or escrow accounts.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J661. Class VI; Injection Well Construction Requirements

- A. The owner or operator must ensure that all Class VI wells are constructed and completed to:
 1. Prevent the movement of fluids into or between USDWs or into any unauthorized zones;
 2. Permit the use of appropriate testing devices and work-over tools; and
 3. Permit continuous monitoring of the annulus space between the injection tubing and long string casing.
- B. Casing and Cementing of Class VI Wells.
 1. Casing and cement or other materials used in the construction of each Class VI well must have sufficient structural strength and be designed for the life of the geologic sequestration project. All well materials must be compatible with fluids with which the materials may be expected

to come into contact and must meet or exceed standards developed for such materials by the American Petroleum Institute, ASTM International, or comparable standards acceptable to the Director. The casing and cementing program must be designed to prevent the movement of fluids into or between USDWs. In order to allow the Director to determine and specify casing and cementing requirements, the owner or operator must provide the following information:

- a. Depth to the injection zone or zones;
 - b. Injection pressure, external pressure, internal pressure, and axial loading;
 - c. Hole size;
 - d. Size and grade of all casing strings (wall thickness, external diameter, nominal weight, length, joint specification, and construction material);
 - e. Corrosiveness of the carbon dioxide stream and formation fluids;
 - f. Down-hole temperatures;
 - g. Lithology of injection and confining zone or zones;
 - h. Type or grade of cement and cement additives; and
 - i. Quantity, chemical composition, and temperature of the carbon dioxide stream.
2. Surface casing must extend through the base of the lowermost USDW and be cemented to the surface through the use of a single or multiple strings of casing and cement.
 3. At least one long string casing, using a sufficient number of centralizers, must extend to the injection zone and must be cemented by circulating cement to the surface in one or more stages.
 4. Circulation of cement may be accomplished by staging. The Director may approve an alternative method of cementing in cases where the cement cannot be recirculated to the surface, provided the owner or operator can demonstrate by using logs that the cement does not allow fluid movement behind the well bore.
 5. Cement and cement additives must be compatible with the carbon dioxide stream and formation fluids and of sufficient quality and quantity to maintain integrity over the design life of the geologic sequestration project. The integrity and location of the cement shall be verified using technology capable of evaluating cement quality radially and identifying the location of channels to ensure that USDWs are not endangered.
- C. Tubing and packer.
 1. Tubing and packer materials used in the construction of each Class VI well must be compatible with fluids with which the materials may be expected to come into contact and must meet or exceed standards developed for such materials by the American Petroleum Institute, ASTM International, or comparable standards acceptable to the Director.
 2. All owners or operators of Class VI wells must inject fluids through tubing with a packer set at a depth opposite a cemented interval at the location approved by the Director.
 3. In order for the Director to determine and specify requirements for tubing and packer, the owner or operator must submit the following information:
 - a. Depth of setting;
 - b. Characteristics of the carbon dioxide stream (chemical content, corrosiveness, temperature, and density) and formation fluids;
 - c. Maximum proposed injection pressure;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- d. Maximum proposed annular pressure;
- e. Proposed injection rate (intermittent or continuous) and volume and/or mass of the carbon dioxide stream;
- f. Size of tubing and casing; and
- g. Tubing tensile, burst, and collapse strengths.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J662. Class VI; Logging, Sampling, and Testing Prior to Well Operation

- A.** During the drilling and construction of a Class VI injection well, the owner or operator must run appropriate logs, surveys and tests to determine or verify the depth, thickness, porosity, permeability, and lithology of, and the salinity of any formation fluids in all relevant geologic formations to ensure conformance with the injection well construction requirements under R18-9-J661 and to establish accurate baseline data against which future measurements may be compared. The owner or operator must submit to the Director a descriptive report prepared by a knowledgeable log analyst that includes an interpretation of the results of such logs and tests. At a minimum, such logs and tests must include:
1. Deviation checks during drilling on all holes constructed by drilling a pilot hole which is enlarged by reaming or another method. Such checks must be at sufficiently frequent intervals to determine the location of the borehole and to ensure that vertical avenues for fluid movement in the form of diverging holes are not created during drilling; and
 2. Before and upon installation of the surface casing:
 - a. Resistivity, spontaneous potential, and caliper logs before the casing is installed; and
 - b. A cement bond and variable density log to evaluate cement quality radially, and a temperature log after the casing is set and cemented.
 3. Before and upon installation of the long string casing:
 - a. Resistivity, spontaneous potential, porosity, caliper, gamma ray, fracture finder logs, and any other logs the Director requires for the given geology before the casing is installed; and
 - b. A cement bond and variable density log, and a temperature log after the casing is set and cemented.
 4. A series of tests designed to demonstrate the internal and external mechanical integrity of injection wells, which may include:
 - a. A pressure test with liquid or gas;
 - b. A tracer survey such as oxygen-activation logging;
 - c. A temperature or noise log;
 - d. A casing inspection log; and
 5. Any alternative methods that provide equivalent or better information and that are required by and/or approved of by the Director.
- B.** The owner or operator must take whole cores or sidewall cores of the injection zone and confining system and formation fluid samples from the injection zone or zones, and must submit to the Director a detailed report prepared by a log analyst that includes: Well log analyses (including well logs), core analyses, and formation fluid sample information. The Director may accept information on cores from nearby wells if the owner or operator can demonstrate that core retrieval is not possible and that such cores are representative of conditions at the well. The

Director may require the owner or operator to core other formations in the borehole.

- C.** The owner or operator must record the fluid temperature, pH, conductivity, reservoir pressure, and static fluid level of the injection zone or zones.
- D.** At a minimum, the owner or operator must determine or calculate the following information concerning the injection and confining zone or zones:
1. Fracture pressure;
 2. Other physical and chemical characteristics of the injection and confining zone or zones; and
 3. Physical and chemical characteristics of the formation fluids in the injection zone or zones.
- E.** Upon completion, but prior to operation, the owner or operator must conduct the following tests to verify hydrogeologic characteristics of the injection zone or zones:
1. A pressure fall-off test; and,
 2. A pump test; or
 3. Injectivity tests.
- F.** The owner or operator must provide the Director with the opportunity to witness all logging and testing by this Part. The owner or operator must submit a schedule of such activities to the Director 30 days prior to conducting the first test and submit any changes to the schedule 30 days prior to the next scheduled test.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J663. Class VI; Injection Well Operating Requirements

- A.** Except during stimulation, the owner or operator must ensure that injection pressure does not exceed 90 percent of the fracture pressure of the injection zone or zones so as to ensure that the injection does not initiate new fractures or propagate existing fractures in the injection zone or zones. In no case may injection pressure initiate fractures in the confining zone or zones or cause the movement of injection or formation fluids that endangers a USDW. Pursuant to requirements at R18-9-J657(B)(9), all stimulation programs must be approved by the Director as part of the permit application and incorporated into the permit.
- B.** Injection between the outermost casing protecting USDWs and the well bore is prohibited.
- C.** The owner or operator must fill the annulus between the tubing and the long string casing with a non-corrosive fluid approved by the Director. The owner or operator must maintain on the annulus a pressure that exceeds the operating injection pressure, unless the Director determines that such requirement might harm the integrity of the well or endanger USDWs.
- D.** Other than during periods of well workover (maintenance) approved by the Director in which the sealed tubing-casing annulus is disassembled for maintenance or corrective procedures, the owner or operator must maintain mechanical integrity of the injection well at all times.
- E.** The owner or operator must install and use:
1. Continuous recording devices to monitor: The injection pressure; the rate, volume and/or mass, and temperature of the carbon dioxide stream; and the pressure on the annulus between the tubing and the long string casing and annulus fluid volume; and
 2. Alarms and automatic surface shut-off systems or, at the discretion of the Director, down-hole shut-off systems for

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

onshore wells or, other mechanical devices that provide equivalent protection.

- F. If a shutdown (such as down-hole or at the surface) is triggered or a loss of mechanical integrity is discovered, the owner or operator must immediately investigate and identify as expeditiously as possible the cause of the shutoff. If, upon such investigation, the well appears to be lacking mechanical integrity, or if monitoring required under subsection (E) otherwise indicates that the well may be lacking mechanical integrity, the owner or operator must:
1. Immediately cease injection;
 2. Take all steps reasonably necessary to determine whether there may have been a release of the injected carbon dioxide stream or formation fluids into any unauthorized zone;
 3. Notify the Director within 24 hours;
 4. Restore and demonstrate mechanical integrity to the satisfaction of the Director prior to resuming injection; and
 5. Notify the Director when injection can be expected to resume.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J664. Class VI; Mechanical Integrity

- A. A Class VI well has mechanical integrity if:
1. There is no significant leak in the casing, tubing, or packer; and
 2. There is no significant fluid movement into a USDW through channels adjacent to the injection well bore.
- B. To evaluate the absence of significant leaks under subsection (A)(1), owners or operators must, following an initial annulus pressure test, continuously monitor injection pressure, rate, injected volumes; pressure on the annulus between tubing and long-string casing; and annulus fluid volume as specified in R18-9-J663;
- C. At least once per year, the owner or operator must use one of the following methods to determine the absence of significant fluid movement under subsection (A)(2):
1. An approved tracer survey such as an oxygen-activation log; or
 2. A temperature or noise log.
- D. If required by the Director, at a frequency specified in the testing and monitoring plan required at R18-9-J665, the owner or operator must run a casing inspection log to determine the presence or absence of corrosion in the long-string casing.
- E. The Director may require any other test to evaluate mechanical integrity under subsections (A)(1) or (2). Also, the Director may allow the use of a test to demonstrate mechanical integrity other than those listed above with the written approval of the Administrator. To obtain approval for a new mechanical integrity test, the Director must submit a written request to the Administrator setting forth the proposed test and all technical data supporting its use.
- F. In conducting and evaluating the tests enumerated in this Section or others to be allowed by the Director, the owner or operator and the Director must apply methods and standards generally accepted in the industry. When the owner or operator reports the results of mechanical integrity tests to the Director, they shall include a description of the test or tests and the method or methods used. In making his or her evaluation, the Director must review monitoring and other test data submitted since the previous evaluation.

- G. The Director may require additional or alternative tests if the results presented by the owner or operator under subsections (A) through (F) are not satisfactory to the Director to demonstrate that there is no significant leak in the casing, tubing, or packer, or to demonstrate that there is no significant movement of fluid into a USDW resulting from the injection activity as stated in subsections (A)(1) and (2).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J665. Class VI; Testing and Monitoring Requirements

The owner or operator of a Class VI well must prepare, maintain, and comply with a testing and monitoring plan to verify that the geologic sequestration project is operating as permitted and is not endangering USDWs. The requirement to maintain and implement an approved plan is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. The testing and monitoring plan must be submitted with the permit application, for Director approval, and must include a description of how the owner or operator will meet the requirements of this Section, including accessing sites for all necessary monitoring and testing during the life of the project. Testing and monitoring associated with geologic sequestration projects must, at a minimum, include:

1. Analysis of the carbon dioxide stream with sufficient frequency to yield data representative of its chemical and physical characteristics;
2. Installation and use, except during well workovers as defined in R18-9-J663, of continuous recording devices to monitor injection pressure, rate, and volume; the pressure on the annulus between the tubing and the long string casing; and the annulus fluid volume added;
3. Corrosion monitoring of the well materials for loss of mass, thickness, cracking, pitting, and other signs of corrosion, which must be performed on a quarterly basis to ensure that the well components meet the minimum standards for material strength and performance set forth in R18-9-J661, by:
 - a. Analyzing coupons of the well construction materials placed in contact with the carbon dioxide stream; or
 - b. Routing the carbon dioxide stream through a loop constructed with the material used in the well and inspecting the materials in the loop; or
 - c. Using an alternative method approved by the Director;
4. Periodic monitoring of the ground water quality and geochemical changes above the confining zone or zones that may be a result of carbon dioxide movement through the confining zone or zones or additional identified zones including:
 - a. The location and number of monitoring wells based on specific information about the geologic sequestration project, including injection rate and volume, geology, the presence of artificial penetrations, and other factors; and
 - b. The monitoring frequency and spatial distribution of monitoring wells based on baseline geochemical data that has been collected under R18-9-J657 and on any modeling results in the area of review evaluation required by R18-9-J659(C).
5. A demonstration of external mechanical integrity pursuant to R18-9-J664(C) at least once per year until the

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- injection well is plugged; and, if required by the Director, a casing inspection log pursuant to requirements under R18-9-J664(D) at a frequency established in the testing and monitoring plan;
6. A pressure fall-off test at least once every five years unless more frequent testing is required by the Director based on site-specific information;
 7. Testing and monitoring to track the extent of the carbon dioxide plume and the presence or absence of elevated pressure (e.g., the pressure front) by using:
 - a. Direct methods in the injection zone or zones; and,
 - b. Indirect methods (e.g., seismic, electrical, gravity, or electromagnetic surveys and/or down-hole carbon dioxide detection tools), unless the Director determines, based on site-specific geology, that such methods are not appropriate;
 8. The Director may require surface air monitoring and/or soil gas monitoring to detect movement of carbon dioxide that could endanger a USDW.
 - a. Design of Class VI surface air and/or soil gas monitoring must be based on potential risks to USDWs within the area of review;
 - b. The monitoring frequency and spatial distribution of surface air monitoring and/or soil gas monitoring must be decided using baseline data, and the monitoring plan must describe how the proposed monitoring will yield useful information on the area of review delineation and/or compliance with standards under R18-9-B608;
 - c. If an owner or operator demonstrates that monitoring employed under 40 CFR §§ 98.440 to 98.449 (Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) accomplishes the goals of subsections (A)(8)(a) and (b), and meets the requirements pursuant to R18-9-J666(3)(e), a Director that requires surface air/soil gas monitoring must approve the use of monitoring employed under 40 CFR §§ 98.440 to 98.449. Compliance with 40 CFR §§ 98.440 to 98.449 pursuant to this provision is considered a condition of the Class VI permit;
 9. Any additional monitoring, as required by the Director, necessary to support, upgrade, and improve computational modeling of the area of review evaluation required under R18-9-J659(C) and to determine compliance with standards under R18-9-B608;
 10. The owner or operator shall periodically review the testing and monitoring plan to incorporate monitoring data collected under this Part, operational data collected under R18-9-J663, and the most recent area of review reevaluation performed under R18-9-J659(E). In no case shall the owner or operator review the testing and monitoring plan less often than once every five years. Based on this review, the owner or operator shall submit an amended testing and monitoring plan or demonstrate to the Director that no amendment to the testing and monitoring plan is needed. Any amendments to the testing and monitoring plan must be approved by the Director, must be incorporated into the permit, and are subject to the permit modification requirements under R18-9-C632 or R18-9-C633, as appropriate. Amended plans or demonstrations shall be submitted to the Director as follows:
 - a. Within one year of an area of review reevaluation;
 - b. Following any significant changes to the facility, such as addition of monitoring wells or newly permitted injection wells within the area of review, on a schedule determined by the Director; or
 - c. When required by the Director.
 11. A quality assurance and surveillance plan for all testing and monitoring requirements.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J666. Class VI; Reporting Requirements

The owner or operator must provide at a minimum, the following reports to the Director, and as specified in subsection (5) to EPA, for each permitted Class VI well:

1. Semi-annual reports containing:
 - a. Any changes to the physical, chemical, and other relevant characteristics of the carbon dioxide stream from the proposed operating data;
 - b. Monthly average, maximum, and minimum values for injection pressure, flow rate and volume, and annular pressure;
 - c. A description of any event that exceeds operating parameters for annulus pressure or injection pressure specified in the permit;
 - d. A description of any event which triggers a shut-off device required pursuant to R18-9-J663(E) and the response taken;
 - e. The monthly volume and/or mass of the carbon dioxide stream injected over the reporting period and the volume injected cumulatively over the life of the project;
 - f. Monthly annulus fluid volume added; and
 - g. The results of monitoring prescribed under R18-9-J665.
2. Report, within 30 days, the results of:
 - a. Periodic tests of mechanical integrity;
 - b. Any well workover; and,
 - c. Any other test of the injection well conducted by the permittee if required by the Director.
3. Report, within 24 hours:
 - a. Any evidence that the injected carbon dioxide stream or associated pressure front may cause an endangerment to a USDW;
 - b. Any noncompliance with a permit condition, or malfunction of the injection system, which may cause fluid migration into or between USDWs;
 - c. Any triggering of a shut-off system (i.e., down-hole or at the surface);
 - d. Any failure to maintain mechanical integrity; or
 - e. Pursuant to compliance with the requirement at R18-9-J665(8) for surface air/soil gas monitoring or other monitoring technologies, if required by the Director, any release of carbon dioxide to the atmosphere or biosphere.
4. Owners or operators must notify the Director in writing 30 days in advance of:
 - a. Any planned well workover;
 - b. Any planned stimulation activities, other than stimulation for formation testing conducted under R18-9-J657; and
 - c. Any other planned test of the injection well conducted by the permittee.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

5. Owners or operators must submit all required reports, submittals, and notifications under Part J of this Article to EPA in an electronic format approved by EPA.
6. Records shall be retained by the owner or operator as follows:
 - a. All data collected under R18-9-J657 for Class VI permit applications shall be retained throughout the life of the geologic sequestration project and for 10 years following site closure.
 - b. Data on the nature and composition of all injected fluids collected pursuant to R18-9-J665(1) shall be retained until 10 years after site closure. The Director may require the owner or operator to deliver the records to the Director at the conclusion of the retention period.
 - c. Monitoring data collected pursuant to R18-9-J665(2) through (9) shall be retained for 10 years after it is collected.
 - d. Well plugging reports, post-injection site care data, including, if appropriate, data and information used to develop the demonstration of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe, and the site closure report collected pursuant to requirements at R18-9-J668(F) and (H) shall be retained for 10 years following site closure.
 - e. The Director has authority to require the owner or operator to retain any records required in this Part for longer than 10 years after site closure.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J667. Class VI; Injection Well Plugging

- A. Prior to the well plugging, the owner or operator must flush each Class VI injection well with a buffer fluid, determine bottomhole reservoir pressure, and perform a final external mechanical integrity test.
- B. The owner or operator of a Class VI well must prepare, maintain, and comply with a plan that is acceptable to the Director. The requirement to maintain and implement an approved plan is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit. The well plugging plan must be submitted as part of the permit application and must include the following information:
 1. Appropriate tests or measures for determining bottom-hole reservoir pressure;
 2. Appropriate testing methods to ensure external mechanical integrity as specified in R18-9-J664;
 3. The type and number of plugs to be used;
 4. The placement of each plug, including the elevation of the top and bottom of each plug;
 5. The type, grade, and quantity of material to be used in plugging. The material must be compatible with the carbon dioxide stream; and
 6. The method of placement of the plugs.
- C. The owner or operator must notify the Director in writing pursuant to R18-9-J666(5), at least 60 days before plugging of a well. At this time, if any changes have been made to the original well plugging plan, the owner or operator must also provide the revised well plugging plan. The Director may allow for a shorter notice period. Any amendments to the injection well plugging plan must be approved by the Director, must be incorporated into the permit, and are subject to the permit

modification requirements at R18-9-C632 or R18-9-C633, as appropriate.

- D. Within 60 days after plugging, the owner or operator must submit, pursuant to R18-9-J666(5), a plugging report to the Director. The report must be certified as accurate by the owner or operator and by the person who performed the plugging operation, if other than the owner or operator. The owner or operator shall retain the well plugging report for 10 years following site closure.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J668. Class VI; Post-Injection Site Care and Site Closure

- A. The owner or operator of a Class VI well must prepare, maintain, and comply with a plan for post-injection site care and site closure that meets the requirements of subsection (A)(2) and is acceptable to the Director. The requirement to maintain and implement an approved plan is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit.
 1. The owner or operator must submit the post-injection site care and site closure plan as a part of the permit application to be approved by the Director.
 2. The post-injection site care and site closure plan must include the following information:
 - a. The pressure differential between pre-injection and predicted post-injection pressures in the injection zone or zones;
 - b. The predicted position of the carbon dioxide plume and associated pressure front at site closure as demonstrated in the area of review evaluation required under R18-9-J659(C)(1);
 - c. A description of post-injection monitoring location, methods, and proposed frequency;
 - d. A proposed schedule for submitting post-injection site care monitoring results to the Director pursuant to R18-9-J666(5); and
 - e. The duration of the post-injection site care timeframe and, if approved by the Director, the demonstration of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe that ensures non-endangerment of USDWs.
 3. Upon cessation of injection, owners or operators of Class VI wells must either submit an amended post-injection site care and site closure plan or demonstrate to the Director through monitoring data and modeling results that no amendment to the plan is needed. Any amendments to the post-injection site care and site closure plan must be approved by the Director, be incorporated into the permit, and are subject to the permit modification requirements at R18-9-C632 or R18-9-C633, as appropriate.
 4. At any time during the life of the geologic sequestration project, the owner or operator may modify and resubmit the post-injection site care and site closure plan for the Director's approval within 30 days of such change.
- B. The owner or operator shall monitor the site following the cessation of injection to show the position of the carbon dioxide plume and pressure front and demonstrate that USDWs are not being endangered.
 1. Following the cessation of injection, the owner or operator shall continue to conduct monitoring as specified in

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- the Director-approved post-injection site care and site closure plan for at least 50 years or for the duration of the alternative timeframe approved by the Director pursuant to requirements in subsection (C), unless they make a demonstration under subsection (B)(2). The monitoring must continue until the geologic sequestration project no longer poses an endangerment to USDWs and the demonstration under subsection (B)(2) is submitted and approved by the Director.
2. If the owner or operator can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Director before 50 years or prior to the end of the approved alternative timeframe based on monitoring and other site-specific data, that the geologic sequestration project no longer poses an endangerment to USDWs, the Director may approve an amendment to the post-injection site care and site closure plan to reduce the frequency of monitoring or may authorize site closure before the end of the 50-year period or prior to the end of the approved alternative timeframe, where they have substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project no longer poses a risk of endangerment to USDWs.
 3. Prior to authorization for site closure, the owner or operator must submit to the Director for review and approval a demonstration, based on monitoring and other site-specific data, that no additional monitoring is needed to ensure that the geologic sequestration project does not pose an endangerment to USDWs.
 4. If the demonstration in subsection (B)(3) cannot be made at the end of the 50-year period or at the end of the approved alternative timeframe, or if the Director does not approve the demonstration, the owner or operator must submit to the Director a plan to continue post-injection site care until a demonstration can be made and approved by the Director.
- C. At the Director's discretion, the Director may approve, in consultation with EPA, an alternative post-injection site care timeframe other than the 50-year default, if an owner or operator can demonstrate during the permitting process that an alternative post-injection site care timeframe is appropriate and ensures non-endangerment of USDWs. The demonstration must be based on significant, site-specific data and information including all data and information collected pursuant to R18-9-J657 or R18-9-J658, and must contain substantial evidence that the geologic sequestration project will no longer pose a risk of endangerment to USDWs at the end of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe.
1. A demonstration of an alternative post-injection site care timeframe must include consideration and documentation of:
 - a. The results of computational modeling performed pursuant to delineation of the area of review under R18-9-J659;
 - b. The predicted timeframe for pressure decline within the injection zone, and any other zones, such that formation fluids may not be forced into any USDWs; and/or the timeframe for pressure decline to pre-injection pressures;
 - c. The predicted rate of carbon dioxide plume migration within the injection zone, and the predicted timeframe for the cessation of migration;
 - d. A description of the site-specific processes that will result in carbon dioxide trapping including immobilization by capillary trapping, dissolution, and mineralization at the site;
 - e. The predicted rate of carbon dioxide trapping in the immobile capillary phase, dissolved phase, and/or mineral phase;
 - f. The results of laboratory analyses, research studies, and/or field or site-specific studies to verify the information required in subsection (C)(1)(d) and (C)(1)(e);
 - g. A characterization of the confining zone or zones including a demonstration that it is free of transmissive faults, fractures, and micro-fractures and of appropriate thickness, permeability, and integrity to impede fluid movement, such as carbon dioxide and formation fluids;
 - h. The presence of potential conduits for fluid movement including planned injection wells and project monitoring wells associated with the proposed geologic sequestration project or any other projects in proximity to the predicted/modeled, final extent of the carbon dioxide plume and area of elevated pressure;
 - i. A description of the well construction and an assessment of the quality of plugs of all abandoned wells within the area of review;
 - j. The distance between the injection zone and the nearest USDWs above and/or below the injection zone; and
 - k. Any additional site-specific factors required by the Director.
 2. Information submitted to support the demonstration in subsection (C)(1) must meet the following criteria:
 - a. All analyses and tests performed to support the demonstration must be accurate, reproducible, and performed in accordance with the established quality assurance standards;
 - b. Estimation techniques must be appropriate and EPA-certified test protocols must be used where available;
 - c. Predictive models must be appropriate and tailored to the site conditions, composition of the carbon dioxide stream and injection and site conditions over the life of the geologic sequestration project;
 - d. Predictive models must be calibrated using existing information where sufficient data are available;
 - e. Reasonably conservative values and modeling assumptions must be used and disclosed to the Director whenever values are estimated on the basis of known, historical information instead of site-specific measurements;
 - f. An analysis must be performed to identify and assess aspects of the alternative post-injection site care timeframe demonstration that contribute significantly to uncertainty. The owner or operator must conduct sensitivity analyses to determine the effect that significant uncertainty may contribute to the modeling demonstration;
 - g. An approved quality assurance and quality control plan must address all aspects of the demonstration; and
 - h. Any additional criteria required by the Director.
- D. The owner or operator must notify the Director in writing at least 120 days before site closure. At this time, if any changes have been made to the original post-injection site care and site closure plan, the owner or operator must also provide the

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

revised plan. The Director may allow for a shorter notice period.

- E. After the Director has authorized site closure, the owner or operator must plug all monitoring wells in a manner which will not allow movement of injection or formation fluids that endangers a USDW.
- F. The owner or operator must submit a site closure report to the Director within 90 days of site closure, which must thereafter be retained at a location designated by the Director for 10 years. The report must include:
 - 1. Documentation of appropriate injection and monitoring well plugging as specified in R18-9-J667 and subsection (E). The owner or operator must provide a copy of a survey plat which has been submitted to the local zoning authority designated by the Director. The plat must indicate the location of the injection well relative to permanently surveyed benchmarks. The owner or operator must also submit a copy of the plat to the Administrator of EPA Region 9;
 - 2. Documentation of appropriate notification and information to such State, local and Tribal authorities that have authority over drilling activities to enable such State, local, and Tribal authorities to impose appropriate conditions on subsequent drilling activities that may penetrate the injection and confining zone or zones; and
 - 3. Records reflecting the nature, composition, and volume of the carbon dioxide stream.
- G. Each owner or operator of a Class VI injection well must record a notation on the deed to the facility property or any other document that is normally examined during Title search that will in perpetuity provide any potential purchaser of the property the following information:
 - 1. The fact that land has been used to sequester carbon dioxide;
 - 2. The name of the State agency, local authority, and/or Tribe with which the survey plat was filed, as well as the address of the Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office to which it was submitted; and
 - 3. The volume of fluid injected, the injection zone or zones into which it was injected, and the period over which injection occurred.
- H. The owner or operator must retain for 10 years following site closure, records collected during the post-injection site care period. The owner or operator must deliver the records to the Director at the conclusion of the retention period, and the records must thereafter be retained at a location designated by the Director for that purpose.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.
1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022
(Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J669. Class VI; Emergency and Remedial Response

- A. As part of the permit application, the owner or operator must provide the Director with an emergency and remedial response plan that describes actions the owner or operator must take to address movement of the injection or formation fluids that may cause an endangerment to a USDW during construction, operation, and post-injection site care periods. The requirement to maintain and implement an approved plan is directly enforceable regardless of whether the requirement is a condition of the permit.

- B. If the owner or operator obtains evidence that the injected carbon dioxide stream and associated pressure front may cause an endangerment to a USDW, the owner or operator must:
 - 1. Immediately cease injection;
 - 2. Take all steps reasonably necessary to identify and characterize any release;
 - 3. Notify the Director within 24 hours; and
 - 4. Implement the emergency and remedial response plan approved by the Director.
- C. The Director may allow the operator to resume injection prior to remediation if the owner or operator demonstrates that the injection operation will not endanger USDWs.
- D. The owner or operator shall periodically review the emergency and remedial response plan developed under subsection (A). In no case shall the owner or operator review the emergency and remedial response plan less often than once every five years. Based on this review, the owner or operator shall submit an amended emergency and remedial response plan or demonstrate to the Director that no amendment to the emergency and remedial response plan is needed. Any amendments to the emergency and remedial response plan must be approved by the Director, must be incorporated into the permit, and are subject to the permit modification requirements at R18-9-C632 or R18-9-C633, as appropriate. Amended plans or demonstrations shall be submitted to the Director as follows:
 - 1. Within one year of an area of review reevaluation;
 - 2. Following any significant changes to the facility, such as addition of injection or monitoring wells, on a schedule determined by the Director; or
 - 3. When required by the Director.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.
1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022
(Supp. 22-3).

R18-9-J670. Class VI; Injection Depth Waiver Requirements

- A. This Section sets forth information which an owner or operator seeking a waiver of the Class VI injection depth requirements must submit to the Director; information the Director must consider in consultation with all affected Public Water System Supervision Directors; the procedure for Director-- Administrator communication and waiver issuance; and the additional requirements that apply to owners or operators of Class VI wells granted a waiver of the injection depth requirements.
- B. In seeking a waiver of the requirement to inject below the lowest USDW, the owner or operator must submit a supplemental report concurrent with permit application. The supplemental report must include the following:
 - 1. A demonstration that the injection zone or zones is/are laterally continuous, is not a USDW, and is not hydraulically connected to USDWs; does not outcrop; has adequate injectivity, volume, and sufficient porosity to safely contain the injected carbon dioxide and formation fluids; and has appropriate geochemistry.
 - 2. A demonstration that the injection zone or zones is/are bounded by laterally continuous, impermeable confining units above and below the injection zone or zones adequate to prevent fluid movement and pressure buildup outside of the injection zone or zones; and that the confining unit or units is/are free of transmissive faults and fractures. The report shall further characterize the regional fracture properties and contain a demonstration that such fractures will not interfere with injection, serve as conduits, or endanger USDWs.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

3. A demonstration, using computational modeling, that USDWs above and below the injection zone will not be endangered as a result of fluid movement. This modeling should be conducted in conjunction with the area of review determination, as described in R18-9-J659, and is subject to requirements, as described in R18-9-J659(C), and periodic reevaluation, as described in R18-9-J659(E).
 4. A demonstration that well design and construction, in conjunction with the waiver, will ensure isolation of the injectate in lieu of requirements at R18-9-J661(A)(1) and will meet well construction requirements in subsection (G).
 5. A description of how the monitoring and testing and any additional plans will be tailored to the geologic sequestration project to ensure protection of USDWs above and below the injection zone or zones, if a waiver is granted.
 6. Information on the location of all the public water supplies affected, reasonably likely to be affected, or served by USDWs in the area of review.
 7. Any other information requested by the Director to inform the Administrator's decision to issue a waiver.
- C. To inform the Administrator's decision on whether to grant a waiver of the injection depth requirements at R18-9-A604 and R18-9-J661(A)(1), the Director must submit, to the Administrator, documentation of the following:
1. An evaluation of the following information as it relates to siting, construction, and operation of a geologic sequestration project with a waiver:
 - a. The integrity of the upper and lower confining units;
 - b. The suitability of the injection zone or zones, such as lateral continuity, lack of transmissive faults and fractures, knowledge of current or planned artificial penetrations into the injection zone or zones, or formations below the injection zone;
 - c. The potential capacity of the geologic formation or formations to sequester carbon dioxide, accounting for the availability of alternative injection sites;
 - d. All other site characterization data, the proposed emergency and remedial response plan, and a demonstration of financial responsibility;
 - e. Community needs, demands, and supply from drinking water resources;
 - f. Planned needs, potential and/or future use of USDWs and non-USDWs in the area;
 - g. Planned or permitted water, hydrocarbon, or mineral resource exploitation potential of the proposed injection formation or formations and other formations both above and below the injection zone to determine if there are any plans to drill through the formation to access resources in or beneath the proposed injection zone or zones/formation or formations;
 - h. The proposed plan for securing alternative resources or treating USDW formation waters in the event of contamination related to the Class VI injection activity; and,
 - i. Any other applicable considerations or information requested by the Director.
 2. Consultation with the Public Water System Supervision Directors of all States and Tribes having jurisdiction over lands within the area of review of a well for which a waiver is sought.
3. Any written waiver-related information submitted by the Public Water System Supervision Director or Directors to the (UIC) Director.
- D. Pursuant to requirements at R18-9-C620 and concurrent with the Class VI permit application notice process, the Director shall give public notice that a waiver application has been submitted. The notice shall clearly state:
1. The depth of the proposed injection zone or zones;
 2. The location of the injection well or wells;
 3. The name and depth of all USDWs within the area of review;
 4. A map of the area of review;
 5. The names of any public water supplies affected, reasonably likely to be affected, or served by USDWs in the area of review; and,
 6. The results of UIC-Public Water System Supervision consultation required under subsection (C)(2).
- E. Following public notice, the Director shall provide all information received through the waiver application process to the Administrator. Based on the information provided, the Administrator shall provide written concurrence or non-concurrence regarding waiver issuance.
1. If the Administrator determines that additional information is required to support a decision, the Director shall provide the information. At the Administrator's discretion, they may require that public notice of the new information be initiated.
 2. In no case shall a Director of a State-approved program issue a waiver without receipt of written concurrence from the Administrator.
- F. If a waiver is issued, within 30 days of waiver issuance, EPA shall post the following information on the Office of Water's Web site:
1. The depth of the proposed injection zone or zones;
 2. The location of the injection well or wells;
 3. The name and depth of all USDWs within the area of review;
 4. A map of the area of review;
 5. The names of any public water supplies affected, reasonably likely to be affected, or served by USDWs in the area of review; and
 6. The date of waiver issuance.
- G. Upon receipt of a waiver of the requirement to inject below the lowermost USDW for geologic sequestration, the owner or operator of the Class VI well must comply with:
1. All requirements at R18-9-J659, R18-9-J660, R18-9-J662, R18-9-J663, R18-9-J664, R18-9-J666, R18-9-J667, and R18-9-J669;
 2. All requirements at R18-9-J661 with the following modified requirements:
 - a. The owner or operator must ensure that Class VI wells with a waiver are constructed and completed to prevent movement of fluids into any unauthorized zones including USDWs, in lieu of requirements at R18-9-J661(A)(1).
 - b. The casing and cementing program must be designed to prevent the movement of fluids into any unauthorized zones including USDWs in lieu of requirements at R18-9-J661(B)(1).
 - c. The surface casing must extend through the base of the nearest USDW directly above the injection zone and be cemented to the surface; or, at the Director's discretion, another formation above the injection

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- zone and below the nearest USDW above the injection zone.
3. All requirements at R18-9-J665 with the following modified requirements:
 - a. The owner or operator shall monitor the groundwater quality, geochemical changes, and pressure in the first USDWs immediately above and below the injection zone or zones; and in any other formations at the discretion of the Director.
 - b. Testing and monitoring to track the extent of the carbon dioxide plume and the presence or absence of elevated pressure by using direct methods to monitor for pressure changes in the injection zone or zones; and, indirect methods (such as seismic, electrical, gravity, or electromagnetic surveys and/or down-hole carbon dioxide detection tools), unless the Director determines, based on site-specific geology, that such methods are not appropriate.
 4. All requirements at R18-9-J668 with the following, modified post-injection site care monitoring requirements:
 - a. The owner or operator shall monitor the groundwater quality, geochemical changes and pressure in the first USDWs immediately above and below the injection zone; and in any other formations at the discretion of the Director.
 - b. Testing and monitoring to track the extent of the carbon dioxide plume and the presence or absence of elevated pressure by using direct methods in the injection zone or zones; and indirect methods, unless the Director determines based on site-specific geology, that such methods are not appropriate.
 5. Any additional requirements requested by the Director designed to ensure protection of USDWs above and below the injection zone or zones.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Table 1: Applicable Standards National Primary Drinking Water Regulations

Contaminant	MCL ¹ (mg/L) ²
Alachlor	0.002
Alpha/photon emitters	15 picocuries per Liter (pCi/L)
Antimony	0.006
Arsenic	0.010
Asbestos (fibers>10 micrometers)	7 million fibers per Liter (MFL)
Atrazine	0.003
Barium	2
Benzene	0.005
Benzo(a)pyrene (PAHs)	0.0002
Beryllium	0.004
Beta photon emitters	4 millirems per year
Bromate	0.010
Cadmium	0.005
Carbofuran	0.04
Carbon tetrachloride	0.005
Chlordane	0.002

Chlorite	1.0
Chlorobenzene	0.1
Chromium (total)	0.1
Cyanide (as free cyanided)	0.2
2,4-D	0.07
Dalapon	0.2
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP)	0.0002
o-Dichlorobenzene	0.6
p-Dichlorobenzene	0.075
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.005
1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.007
Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.07
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.1
Dichloromethane	0.005
1,2-Dichloropropane	0.005
Di(2-ethylhexyl) adipate	0.4
DI(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	0.006
Dinoseb	0.007
Dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD)	0.00000003
Diquat	0.02
Endothall	0.1
Endrin	0.002
Ethylbenzene	0.7
Ethylene dibromide	0.00005
Fecal coliform and <i>E.coli</i>	MCL ³
Fluoride	4.0
Glyphosate	0.7
Haloacetic acids (HAA5)	0.060
Heptachlor	0.0004
Heptachlor epoxide	0.0002
Hexachlorobenzene	0.001
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	0.05
Lindane	0.0002
Mercury (inorganic)	0.002
Methoxychlor	0.04
Nitrate (measured as Nitrogen)	10
Nitrite (measured as Nitrogen)	1
Oxamyl (Vydate)	0.2
Pentachlorophenol	0.001
Picloram	0.5
Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	0.0005
Radium 226 and Radium 228 (combined)	5 pCi/L
Selenium	0.05
Simazine	0.004
Styrene	0.1
Tetrachloroethylene	0.005
Thallium	0.002

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Toluene	1
Total Coliforms	5.0 percent ⁴
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHMs)	0.080
Toxaphene	0.003
2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	0.05
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	0.07
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.2
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	0.005
Trichloroethylene	0.005
Uranium	30µg/L
Vinyl chloride	0.002
Xylenes (total)	10

NOTES

¹ Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) – The highest level of a contaminant that is allowed in drinking water. MCLs are set as close to MCLGs as feasible using the best available treatment technology and taking cost into consideration. MCLs are enforceable standards.

² Units are in milligrams per liter (mg/L) unless otherwise noted. Milligrams per liter are equivalent to parts per million (ppm).

³ A routine sample that is fecal coliform-positive or E. coli-positive triggers repeat samples-if any repeat sample is total coliform-positive, the system has an acute MCL violation. A routine sample that is total coliform-positive, and fecal coliform-negative or E. coli-negative triggers repeat samples – if any repeat sample is fecal coliform-positive or E. coli-positive, the system has an acute MCL violation. See also Total Coliforms.

⁴ No more than 5.0 percent samples total coliform-positive in a month. (For water systems that collect fewer than 40 routine samples per month, no more than one sample can be total coliform-positive per month.) Every sample that has total coliform must be analyzed for either fecal coliforms or E. coli. If two consecutive TC-positive samples, and one is also positive for E. coli or fecal coliforms, system has an acute MCL violation.

Historical Note

New Table 1, under Article 6, Part J made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1903 (August 5, 2022), effective September 6, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARTICLE 7. USE OF RECYCLED WATER**R18-9-701. Renumbered****Historical Note**

Former Section R9-20-401 repealed, new Section R9-20-401 adopted effective May 24, 1985 (Supp. 85-3). Former Section R9-20-401 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-701 (Supp. 87-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-701 renumbered to R18-9-A701 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-702. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-20-402 repealed, new Section R9-20-402 adopted effective May 24, 1985 (Supp. 85-3). Former Section R9-20-402 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-702 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed; new Section R18-9-702 adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-702 renumbered to R18-9-B702 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

tion adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-702 renumbered to R18-9-A702 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-703. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-20-403 repealed, new Section R9-20-403 adopted effective May 24, 1985 (Supp. 85-3). Former Section R9-20-403 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-703 (Supp. 87-3). Editorial change to labels in subsection (c)(8) (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-703 renumbered to R18-9-B701 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-704. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-20-404 repealed, new Section R9-20-404 adopted effective May 24, 1985 (Supp. 85-3). Former Section R9-20-404 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-704 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-704 amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1696, effective August 12, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Section R18-9-704 and Table 1 renumbered to R18-9-B702 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-705. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-20-405 repealed, new Section R9-20-405 adopted effective May 24, 1985 (Supp. 85-3). Former Section R9-20-405 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-705 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-705 renumbered to R18-9-A703 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-706. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-20-406 repealed, new Section R9-20-406 adopted effective May 24, 1985 (Supp. 85-3). Former Section R9-20-406 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-706 (Supp. 87-3). Amended effective December 1, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-706 renumbered to R18-9-B703 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-707. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-20-407 repealed, new Section R9-30-407 adopted effective May 24, 1985 (Supp. 85-3). Former Section R9-20-407 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-707 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-707 renumbered to R18-9-C701 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

17-4).

R18-9-708. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-708 renumbered to R18-9-A704 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-709. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-709 renumbered to R18-9-A705 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-710. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-710 renumbered to R18-9-A706 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-711. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-711 renumbered to R18-9-D701 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-712. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-712 renumbered to R18-9-B704 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-713. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-713 renumbered to R18-9-B705 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-714. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-714 renumbered to R18-9-B706 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-715. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-715 renumbered to R18-9-B707 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-716. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-716 renumbered to R18-9-B708 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-717. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-717 renumbered to R18-9-B709 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-718. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-718 renumbered to R18-9-B710 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-719. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section R18-9-719 renumbered to R18-9-D702 by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-720. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 758, effective January 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

PART A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R18-9-A701. Definitions

Unless provided otherwise, the definitions provided in A.R.S. § 49-201, A.A.C. R18-9-101, R18-9-601, R18-11-301, and the following terms apply to this Article:

1. "Advanced reclaimed water treatment facility" means a facility that treats and purifies Class A+ or Class B+ reclaimed water to produce potable water suitable for distribution for human consumption. R18-9-B702(B) does not apply to an advanced reclaimed water treatment facility. Potable water produced by an advanced reclaimed water treatment facility is not reclaimed water.
2. "Direct reuse" means the beneficial use of reclaimed water for a purpose allowed by this Article. The following is not a direct reuse of reclaimed water:
 - a. The use of water subsequent to its discharge under the conditions of a National or Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit;
 - b. The use of water subsequent to discharge under the conditions of an Aquifer Protection Permit issued under 18 A.A.C. 9, Articles 1 through 3;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- c. The use of industrial wastewater, reclaimed water, or both, in a workplace subject to a federal program that protects workers from workplace exposures; or
- d. The use of potable water produced by an advanced reclaimed water treatment facility.
- 3. "Direct reuse site" means an area permitted for the application or impoundment of reclaimed water. An impoundment operated for disposal under an Aquifer Protection Permit is not a direct reuse site.
- 4. "End user" means a person who directly reuses reclaimed water meeting the standards for Classes A+, A, B+, B, and C, established under 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3.
- 5. "Gray water" means wastewater that has been collected separately from a sewage flow and that originates from a clothes washer or a bathroom tub, shower or sink but that does not include wastewater from a kitchen sink, dishwasher or toilet. A.R.S. § 49-201(18).
- 6. "Industrial wastewater" means wastewater generated from an industrial process.
- 7. "Irrigation" means the beneficial use of water or reclaimed water, or both, for growing crops, turf, or silviculture, or for landscaping.
- 8. "Open access" means access to reclaimed water by the general public is uncontrolled.
- 9. "Open water conveyance" means any constructed open waterway, including canals and laterals, that transports reclaimed water from a sewage treatment facility to a reclaimed water blending facility or from a sewage treatment facility or reclaimed water blending facility to the point of land application or end use. An open water conveyance does not include waters of the United States.
- 10. "Pipeline conveyance" means any system of pipelines that transports reclaimed water from a sewage treatment facility to a reclaimed water blending facility or from a sewage treatment facility or reclaimed water blending facility to the point of land application or end use.
- 11. "Reclaimed water" means water that has been treated or processed by a wastewater treatment plant or an on-site wastewater treatment facility. A.R.S. § 49-201(32).
- 12. "Reclaimed water agent" means a person who holds a permit to distribute reclaimed water to more than one end user.
- 13. "Reclaimed water blending facility" means an installation or method of operation that receives reclaimed water from a sewage treatment facility or other reclaimed water blending facility classified to produce Class C or better reclaimed water and blends it with other water so that the produced water may be used for a higher-class purpose listed in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3, Table A.
- 14. "Recycled water" means a processed water that originated as a waste or discarded water, including reclaimed water and gray water, for which the Department has designated water quality specifications to allow the water to be used as a supply.
- 15. "Restricted access" means that access to reclaimed water by the general public is controlled.
- 16. "Sewage Treatment Facility" means a sewage treatment facility as defined in 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 1.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-A701 renumbered from R18-9-701 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-A702. Applicability and Standards for Recycled Water

- A. This Article applies to:
 - 1. An owner or operator of a sewage treatment facility that generates reclaimed water for direct reuse,
 - 2. An owner or operator of a reclaimed water blending facility,
 - 3. A reclaimed water agent,
 - 4. An end user of reclaimed water,
 - 5. A person who uses recycled water regulated under this Article,
 - 6. A person who directly reuses reclaimed water from a sewage treatment facility combined with industrial wastewater or combined with water from an industrial wastewater treatment facility, and
 - 7. A person who directly reuses reclaimed water from an industrial wastewater treatment facility in the production or processing of a crop or substance that may be used as human or animal food.
- B. Reclaimed water classes A+, A, B+, B, and C specified in this Article shall meet the standards established in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3.
- C. Nothing in this Article exempts the disposal of reclaimed water from the Aquifer Protection Permit requirements under A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Articles 1, 2, and 3.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-A702 renumbered from R18-9-702 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-A703. Recycled Water Individual Permit Application

- A. To apply for a Recycled Water Individual Permit, a person shall provide the Department with:
 - 1. The applicable permit fee specified under 18 A.A.C. 14; and
 - 2. The following information on a form provided by the Department:
 - a. The name, e-mail address, telephone number, and mailing address of the owner or operator of the facility or, if applicable, the reclaimed water agent;
 - b. The latitude and longitude coordinates; township range, and section; site address, if applicable; and a map showing the facility or site location;
 - c. Any other federal or state environmental permits issued to the applicant;
 - d. Source of recycled water to be used;
 - e. The applicant may propose for approval, and the Department may issue, a single permit that includes more than one type of recycled water allowed by this article, including for multiple classes of reclaimed water, if the applicant demonstrates the waters will be treated appropriately for the end use;
 - f. The applicant may propose, and the Department may permit, the inclusion of kitchen sink and dishwasher wastewater with gray water under a Recycled Water Individual Permit, if the applicant demonstrates such waters will be treated appropriately for the end use;
 - g. Estimated volume of recycled water to be used on an annual basis;
 - h. Class of reclaimed water to be directly reused, if applicable;
 - i. Description of the use activity;
 - j. Any treatment measures utilized to meet or maintain reclaimed water quality standards or otherwise

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

ensure the quality of the recycled water is fit for the intended use; and

- k. The applicant's certification that the information submitted in the application is true and accurate to the best of the applicant's knowledge.

B. Public participation.

1. Notice of Preliminary Decision.
 - a. The Department shall publish the Notice of Preliminary Decision regarding the issuance or denial of a final permit determination on the Department's website.
 - b. The Department shall accept written comments from the public before a Recycled Water Individual Permit is issued or denied.
 - c. The written public comment period begins on the publication date of the Notice of Preliminary Decision and extends for 30 calendar days.
2. After publishing the notice specified in subsection (B)(1)(a), the Department shall hold a public hearing to address the Notice of Preliminary Decision if the Department determines that:
 - a. Significant public interest in a public hearing exists, or
 - b. Significant issues or information have been brought to the attention of the Department that are relevant to the permitting decision and have not been considered previously in the permitting process.
3. If the Department determines a public hearing is necessary and a public hearing has not already been noticed under subsection (B)(1)(a), the Department shall schedule a public hearing and republish the Notice of Preliminary Decision and notice of the public hearing on the Department's website.
4. The Department shall accept written public comment until the close of the hearing record as specified by the person presiding at the public hearing.

C. Final permit issuance or denial.

1. The Department may deny a Recycled Water Individual Permit if the Department determines upon completion of the application process the applicant has:
 - a. Failed or refused to correct a deficiency in the permit application;
 - b. Failed to demonstrate the facility and the operation will protect public health and water quality. This determination shall be based on:
 - i. The information submitted in the permit application,
 - ii. Any information submitted to the Department as written public comment or following a public hearing; or
 - iii. Any information relevant to the demonstration developed or acquired by the Department, or
 - c. Provided false or misleading information.
2. If the Department denies a Recycled Water Individual Permit the Department shall provide the applicant with written notification explaining the following:
 - a. The reasons for the denial with references to the statutes or rules on which the denial is based.
 - b. The applicant's right to appeal the denial, including the number of days the applicant has to file a notice of appeal, and the name and telephone number of the Department contact person who can answer questions regarding the appeals process.

- c. The applicant's right to request an informal settlement conference under A.R.S. §§ 41-1092.03(A) and 41-1092.06.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-A703 renumbered from R18-9-705 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-A704. Recycled Water General Permit

- A. Type 1 Recycled Water General Permit for Gray Water.** A person may use recycled water without notice to the Department if the use:
 1. Is specifically authorized by and meets the requirements of this Article, and
 2. Complies with the requirements of the Type 1 Recycled Water General Permit under this Article.
- B. Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Reclaimed Water.**
 1. A person may use recycled water under a Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit if:
 - a. The use is authorized by and meets the requirements of this Article;
 - b. The use meets all the conditions of the applicable Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit under this Article;
 - c. The person files a Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water under subsection (B)(2); and
 - d. The person submits the applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14.
 2. Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water.
 - a. A person shall submit, by mail, in person, or by another method approved by the Department, the Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water on a form provided by the Department.
 - b. The Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water shall include:
 - i. The name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the applicant;
 - ii. The name, address, and telephone number of the contact person;
 - iii. The source, estimated volume, and, if applicable, class of recycled water to be used;
 - iv. The latitude and longitude coordinates of the approximate center point of the use site;
 - v. The description of the use activity; and
 - vi. The applicant's certification that the applicant agrees to comply with all requirements of this Article, including specific terms of the applicable Recycled Water General Permit.
 - c. For a Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Reclaimed Water, the Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water must include the description of the direct reuse activity, including a description of acreage and the type of vegetation to be irrigated, if applicable to the type of direct reuse activity.
 3. The Department shall notify the applicant that the Department received the Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water and that the applicant is authorized to use the recycled water according to Type 2 permit conditions.
- C. Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit for Reclaimed Water and Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit for Gray Water.** A person shall not operate under a Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit until the Department issues a written Recycled Water Authorization.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

1. Application submittal. The applicant shall submit, either by mail, in person at the Department, or by another method approved by the Department:
 - a. The Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water on a form provided by the Department containing the information specified in the applicable Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit under this Article, and
 - b. The applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14.
2. Issuance of Recycled Water Authorization. If, after reviewing the Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water, the Department determines the direct reuse conforms with the conditions of a Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit and all other applicable requirements of this Article, the Department shall issue the Recycled Water Authorization.
3. Denial of Recycled Water Authorization.
 - a. If the Department determines on the basis of its review or an inspection the use does not conform to the conditions of the applicable Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit or other applicable requirements of this Article, the Department shall notify the applicant of its decision not to issue the Recycled Water Authorization.
 - b. The applicant may appeal the decision not to issue a Recycled Water Authorization under A.R.S. §§ 41-1092 through 41-1092.12.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-A704 renumbered from R18-9-708 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-A705. Recycled Water Permit Term, Information Changes, and Renewal

- A. A recycled water general permit is valid as follows:
 1. A Type 1 Recycled Water General Permit is valid as long as the conditions of the general permit and the requirements of this Article are met. No renewal is required.
 2. A Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit is valid for five years from the date the Department receives the Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water;
 3. A Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit is valid for five years from the date the Recycled Water Authorization is issued.
- B. If any change in the following information occurs, a permittee operating under any individual, or Type 2 or Type 3 recycled water general permit shall update the Department with such changes at least once annually by January 31:
 1. Permittee,
 2. Ownership,
 3. Contact person,
 4. Phone number, address, email address, or telephone number, or any combination of any of the above, for permittee or contact person,
 5. Name of the use site,
 6. For a Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Class A + or B + Reclaimed Water remaining under the same ownership:
 - a. Expansion of the reuse area,
 - b. Addition of another allowable use if it is located within the same property boundary as the boundary identified in the Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water submitted to the Department.
 7. An increase in Class A, B, or C reclaimed water use of more than ten percent but less than twenty percent above

the volume of reclaimed water currently permitted for use at the reuse site, if applicable.

- C. To renew any Type 2 or Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit, a permittee must submit a Notice of Renewal at least 30 days before the permit expires and include the applicable fee established in 18 A.A.C. 14. A permittee may update or change any information as described in subsection (B) in a Notice of Renewal.
- D. For changes not described in subsections (B) or (C), the permittee must submit a new Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water or a Recycled Water Individual Permit application, as applicable.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-A705 renumbered from R18-9-709 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-A706. Recycled Water Permit Revocation

- A. After notice and opportunity for a hearing, the Director may revoke coverage under a Recycled Water General Permit and require the permittee to obtain an individual permit in order to operate for any of the following:
 1. The permittee failed to comply with any applicable provision of A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2; Article 7 of this Chapter; or any permit condition;
 2. The permittee misrepresented or omitted a fact, information, or data related to an application or permit condition;
 3. The Director determines a permitted activity is causing or will cause a violation of a water quality standard established under A.R.S. § 49-221;
 4. A permitted activity is causing or will cause imminent and substantial endangerment to public health or the environment.
- B. The Director may revoke coverage under a general permit for any or all facilities within a specific geographic area, if, due to geologic or hydrologic conditions, the cumulative effect of the facilities subject to the Recycled Water General Permit has violated or will violate a water quality standard established under A.R.S. § 49-221.
- C. If an individual permit is issued to replace general permit coverage, the coverage under the general permit is automatically revoked upon issuance of the individual permit.
- D. The Director may, after notice and opportunity for hearing, suspend or revoke a Recycled Water Individual Permit for any of the reasons listed in subsections (A)(1) through (A)(4) of this section.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-A706 renumbered from R18-9-710 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-A707. Recycled Water Permit Transition

The terms and conditions of Type 2, Type 3, and individual reclaimed water permits issued before January 1, 2018, including permits issued for gray water, shall remain in effect according to the language of this Article effective as of the date the permit was issued.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-A707 made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

PART B. RECLAIMED WATER**R18-9-B701. Transition of Aquifer Protection Permits and Permits for the Reuse of Reclaimed Wastewater**

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- A. A person may directly reuse reclaimed water under an individual Aquifer Protection Permit or a Permit for the Reuse of Reclaimed Wastewater issued by the Department before January 1, 2001 if the person meets the conditions of the permit and the permit does not expire.
- B. A person meeting the requirements of subsection (A) may apply for a new reclaimed water permit under this Article.
1. To obtain a reclaimed water permit, a person shall submit a Recycled Water Individual Permit application, required under R18-9-A703(A), or a Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water, required under R18-9-A704(B)(2) or R18-9-A704(B)(3), to the Department at least 120 days before the current permit expires.
 2. The Department shall continue the terms of the individual Aquifer Protection Permit or the Permit for the Reuse of Reclaimed Wastewater beyond the stated date of expiration if:
 - a. The permitted direct reuse is of a continuing nature; and
 - b. The permittee submits a timely and complete application for a new permit.
- C. Sewage treatment facility generating reclaimed water.
1. At the request of a permittee holding an individual Aquifer Protection Permit, the Department shall amend an individual Aquifer Protection Permit if the permittee adequately demonstrates that the applicable quality of reclaimed water produced for direct reuse is achieved. The Department shall review:
 - a. The information in the individual Aquifer Protection Permit, any applicable supporting documentation, and the water quality test results from the previous two years to determine the classification of reclaimed water generated by the sewage treatment facility; and
 - b. The available water quality data if the sewage treatment facility has operated for less than two years.
 2. The Department shall issue an amended individual Aquifer Protection Permit under procedures specified under 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 2 containing:
 - a. Identification of the class of reclaimed water generated by the facility;
 - b. Requirements for monitoring reclaimed water quality and flow at a frequency appropriate to demonstrate compliance with this Article and 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3;
 - c. Requirements for quarterly reporting of the following data to the Department, any reclaimed water agent who has contracted for delivery of reclaimed water from the facility, and any end user who has not waived interest in receiving this information:
 - i. Water quality test results demonstrating reclaimed water produced by the facility meets the applicable standards for the class of water identified in subsection (C)(2)(a), and
 - ii. The total volume of reclaimed water generated for direct reuse.
 - d. Provision for cessation of delivery, if necessary, and storage or disposal if reclaimed water cannot be delivered for direct reuse.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-B701 renumbered from R18-9-703 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091,

effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-B702. General Requirements for Reclaimed Water

- A. Sewage treatment facility. A sewage treatment facility owner or operator shall provide reclaimed water for direct reuse only as authorized under an individual Aquifer Protection Permit.
- B. Additional treatment. If an owner or operator of a facility accepts reclaimed water and provides additional treatment for a higher quality direct reuse, the facility is considered a sewage treatment facility and shall provide reclaimed water for direct reuse only as authorized under an individual Aquifer Protection Permit.
- C. Reclaimed water blending facility. An owner or operator of a reclaimed water blending facility shall conduct blending operations only as authorized under a Recycled Water Individual Permit or a Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit for a Reclaimed Water Blending Facility.
- D. Reclaimed water agent. A person shall operate as a reclaimed water agent only as authorized under a Recycled Water Individual Permit or a Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit for a Reclaimed Water Agent.
- E. End user. A person shall not directly reuse reclaimed water unless permitted under this Article.
- F. Irrigating with reclaimed water. A permittee applying reclaimed water for an irrigation use allowed in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3, Table A shall:
 1. Use application methods that reasonably preclude human contact with reclaimed water;
 2. Prevent reclaimed water from standing on open access areas during normal periods of use; and
 3. Prevent reclaimed water from coming into contact with drinking fountains, water coolers, or eating areas.
- G. Hose bibbs. A permittee directly reusing reclaimed water shall secure hose bibbs discharging reclaimed water to prevent use by the public.
- H. Prohibited activities.
 1. Irrigating with untreated sewage;
 2. Providing water for human consumption from a reclaimed water source except as allowed in Part E of this Article.
 3. Providing or using reclaimed water for any of the following activities:
 - a. Direct reuse for swimming, wind surfing, water skiing, or other full-immersion water activity with a potential of ingestion; or
 - b. Direct reuse for evaporative cooling or misting.
 4. Misapplying reclaimed water for any of the following reasons:
 - a. Application of a stated class of reclaimed water of lesser quality than allowed by this Article for the type of direct reuse application;
 - b. Application of reclaimed water to any area other than a direct reuse site; or
 - c. Allowing runoff of reclaimed water or reclaimed water mixed with stormwater from a direct reuse site, except for:
 - i. agricultural return flow directed onto an adjacent field or returned to an open water conveyance; or
 - ii. a discharge authorized by an individual or general NPDES or AZPDES permit.
- I. Signage and Notification. A permittee shall place and maintain signage at locations and provide applicable notification as specified in Table 1 so the public is informed reclaimed water is in use and no one should drink from the system.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

J. Pipeline Conveyances of Reclaimed Water.

1. Applicability. Any person constructing a pipeline conveyance, whether new or a replacement of an existing pipeline, shall meet the requirements of this subsection.
2. A person shall design and construct a pipeline conveyance system using good engineering judgment following standards of practice.
3. A person shall construct a pipeline conveyance so that:
 - a. Reclaimed water does not find its way into, or otherwise contaminate, a potable water system;
 - b. System structural integrity is maintained; and
 - c. The capability for inspection, maintenance, and testing is maintained.
4. A person shall construct a pipeline conveyance and all appurtenances conducting reclaimed water to withstand a static pressure of at least 50 pounds per square inch greater than the design working pressure without leakage as determined in R18-9-E301(D)(2)(j).
5. A person shall provide a pipeline conveyance with thrust blocks or restrained joints where needed to prevent excessive movement of the pipeline.
6. The following requirements for minimum separation distance apply. A person shall:
 - a. Locate a pipeline conveyance no closer than 50 feet from a drinking water well unless the pipeline conveyance is constructed as specified under subsection (J)(6)(c);
 - b. Locate a pipeline conveyance no closer than two feet vertically nor six feet horizontally from a potable water pipeline unless the pipeline conveyance is constructed as specified under subsection (J)(6)(c);
 - c. Construct a pipeline conveyance that does not meet the minimum separation distances specified in subsections (J)(6)(a) and (J)(6)(b) by encasing the pipeline conveyance in at least six inches of concrete or using mechanical joint ductile iron pipe or other materials of equivalent or greater tensile and compressive strength at least 10 feet beyond any point on the pipeline conveyance within the specified minimum separation distance; and
 - d. If a reclaimed water system is supplemented with water from a potable water system, separate the potable water system from the pipeline conveyance by an air gap.

7. A person shall:

- a. For a pipeline conveyance, eight inches in diameter or less, use pipe marked on opposite sides in English: "CAUTION: RECLAIMED WATER, DO NOT DRINK" in intervals of three feet or less and colored purple or wrapped with durable purple tape.
- b. For a mechanical appurtenance to a pipeline conveyance, ensure the mechanical appurtenance is colored purple or legibly marked to identify it as part of the reclaimed water distribution system and distinguish it from systems for potable water distribution and sewage collection.

K. Open Water Conveyances of Reclaimed Water.

1. This subsection applies to an open water conveyance, regardless of the date of construction.
2. A person shall maintain an open water conveyance to prevent release of reclaimed water except as allowed under federal and state regulations. The maintenance program shall include periodic inspections and follow-up corrective measures to ensure the integrity of conveyance banks and capacity of the conveyance to safely carry operational flows.
3. Signage for Class B+, B, and C Reclaimed Water. A person shall:
 - a. Ensure signs state: "CAUTION: RECLAIMED WATER, DO NOT DRINK," and display the international "do not drink" symbol;
 - b. Place signs at all points of ingress and, if the open water conveyance is operated with open access, at least every 1/4-mile along the length of the open water conveyance or other interval as approved in writing by the Department; and
 - c. Ensure signs are visible and legible from both sides of the open water conveyance.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-B702 renumbered from R18-9-704 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018; clerical error to subsections corrected at (J)(6)(a), (b), and (c) as published at 23 A.A.R. 3091 (Supp. 17-4).

Table 1. Signage and Notification Requirements for Direct Reuse Sites

Reclaimed Water Class	Hose Bibbs	Residential Irrigation	Schoolground Irrigation	Other Open Access Irrigation	Restricted Access Irrigation	Mobile Reclaimed Water Dispersal
A+, A	Each bibb at valve	Front yard, or all entrances to a subdivision if the signage is supplemented by written yearly notification to individual homeowners by the homeowner's association.	On premises visible to staff and students	None	None	On dispersal equipment and visible to the public
B+, B	Each bibb at valve	Direct Reuse Not Allowed	Direct Reuse Not Allowed	Direct Reuse Not Allowed	1. Ingress points; 2. At reasonably spaced intervals of not more than 1/4 mile at the reuse site or along the open water conveyance, unless access to vehicular and pedestrian traffic is secured; and 3. If applicable, notice on golf score cards	On dispersal equipment and visible to the public

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

C	Each bibb at valve	Direct Reuse Not Allowed	Direct Reuse Not Allowed	Direct Reuse Not Allowed	1. Ingress points; 2. At reasonably spaced intervals of not more than 1/4 mile at the reuse site or along the open water conveyance, unless access to vehicular and pedestrian traf- fic is secured; and 3. If applicable, notice on golf score cards	On dispersal equip- ment and visible to the public
---	--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	---	--

Note: All impoundments with open access including lakes, ponds, ornamental fountains, waterfalls, and other water features shall be posted with signs regardless of the class of reclaimed water.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-B702, Table 1 renumbered from R18-9-704, Table 1 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-B703. General Provisions for Recycled Water Individual Permit for Reclaimed Water

A. A Recycled Water Individual Permit for Reclaimed Water is obtained under R18-9-A703. A Recycled Water Individual Permit for Reclaimed Water:

1. Is valid for five years;
2. Must be updated as prescribed by R18-9-A705; and
3. Continues, pending the issuance of a new permit, with the same terms following its expiration if the following are met:
 - a. The permittee submits an application for a new permit at least 60 days before the expiration of the existing permit; and
 - b. The permitted activity is of a continuing nature.

B. A Recycled Water Individual Permit for Reclaimed Water shall contain, if applicable:

1. The class of reclaimed water to be applied for direct reuse or the alternative water quality criteria appropriate for a direct reuse type not listed in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3, Table A that ADEQ may allow under R18-11-309;
2. Specific types of direct reuse and any limitations on reuse;
3. Requirements for monitoring reclaimed water quality and flow to demonstrate compliance with this Article and 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3;
4. Requirements for reporting the following data to demonstrate compliance with this Article and 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3:
 - a. Water quality test results demonstrating the reclaimed water meets the applicable standards for the class of water or the alternative water quality criteria identified in subsection (B)(1), and
 - b. The total volume of reclaimed water generated for direct reuse.
5. Requirements for maintaining records of all monitoring information and monitoring activities include:
 - a. The date, description of sampling location, and time of sampling or measurement;
 - b. The name of the person who performed the sampling or measurement;
 - c. The date the analyses were performed;
 - d. The name of the person who performed the analyses;
 - e. The analytical techniques or methods used;
 - f. The results of the analyses; and
 - g. Documentation of sampling technique, sample preservation, and transportation, including chain-of-custody forms.
6. Requirements to retain all monitoring activity records and results, including all data for continuous monitoring instrumentation, and calibration and maintenance records

for five years from the date of sampling or analysis. The Director shall extend the five-year retention period:

- a. During the course of an unresolved litigation regarding compliance with the permit conditions, or
- b. For any other justifiable cause.
7. A requirement to allow all end users access to the records of physical, chemical, and biological quality of the reclaimed water.
8. Signage or other notification requirements appropriate to the use; and
9. Closure requirements, if applicable.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-B703 renumbered from R18-9-706 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-B704. Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Class A+ Reclaimed Water

- A. A Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Class A+ Reclaimed Water allows any direct reuse application of reclaimed water listed in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3, Table A, if the conditions in this Article are met.
- B. Record maintenance. A permittee shall maintain records for five years describing the direct reuse site and the total amount of reclaimed water used annually for the permitted direct reuse activity. The records shall be made available to the Department upon request.
- C. A permittee shall post signs or provide notification or both as specified in R18-9-B702(I).
- D. No lining is required for an impoundment storing Class A+ reclaimed water.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-B704 renumbered from R18-9-712 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-B705. Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Class A Reclaimed Water

- A. A Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for the Direct Reuse of Class A Reclaimed Water allows any direct reuse application of reclaimed water listed in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3, Table A, if the conditions in this Article are met.
- B. Records and reporting. A permittee shall:
 1. Maintain records containing the following information for five years, and make them available to the Department upon request:
 - a. The direct reuse site,
 - b. The volume of reclaimed water applied monthly for each category of direct reuse activity listed in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3, Table A,

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- c. The total nitrogen concentration of the reclaimed water applied, and
 - d. The acreage and type of vegetation to which the reclaimed water is applied.
- 2. Report annually to the Department on or before the anniversary date of the Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water:
 - a. The volume of reclaimed water received,
 - b. The type of reclaimed water application, and
 - c. If used for irrigation, the vegetation and acreage irrigated.
- C. Nitrogen management. A permittee shall ensure:
 - 1. Impoundments storing reclaimed water allowed by the general permit are lined using a low-hydraulic conductivity artificial or site-specific liner material achieving a calculated discharge rate less than 550 gallons per acre per day; and
 - 2. The application rates of the reclaimed water are based on one of the following:
 - a. If assigned, the water allotment specified by the Arizona Department of Water Resources;
 - b. A water balance that considers consumptive use of water by the crop, turf, or landscape vegetation; or
 - c. An alternative method approved by the Department.
- D. In addition to the Notice of Intent to Use Recycled Water specified in R18-9-A704(B)(2), the applicant shall provide a list of impoundments, water depth, freeboard, and the liner characteristics and the method chosen from the list in subsection (C)(2).
- E. The permittee shall post signs or provide notification, or both, as specified in R18-9-B702(I).

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-B705 renumbered from R18-9-713 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-B706. Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Class B+ Reclaimed Water

- A. A Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Class B+ Reclaimed Water allows any direct reuse application of Class B and Class C reclaimed water listed in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3, Table A, if the conditions in this Article are met.
- B. A permittee shall comply with the record maintenance and posting requirements established under R18-9-B704 and make records available to the Department upon request.
- C. No lining is required for an impoundment storing Class B+ reclaimed water.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-B706 renumbered from R18-9-714 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-B707. Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Class B Reclaimed Water

- A. A Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for the Direct Reuse of Class B Reclaimed Water allows the direct reuse application of Class B and Class C reclaimed water listed in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3, Table A, if conditions in this Article are met.
- B. A permittee shall comply with the requirements established under R18-9-B705(B), (C), (D), and (E).

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-B707 renumbered from R18-9-715 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091,

effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-B708. Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for Direct Reuse of Class C Reclaimed Water

- A. A Type 2 Recycled Water General Permit for the Direct Reuse of Class C Reclaimed Water allows the direct reuse application of Class C reclaimed water listed in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3, Table A, if conditions in this Article are met.
- B. A permittee shall comply with the requirements established under R18-9-B705(B), (C), (D), and (E).

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-B708 renumbered from R18-9-716 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-B709. Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit for a Reclaimed Water Blending Facility

- A. Permit conditions.
 - 1. A Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit for a Reclaimed Water Blending Facility allows the blending of reclaimed water with other water, if the conditions in this Article are met.
 - 2. Blending reclaimed water with industrial wastewater or with reclaimed water from an industrial wastewater treatment plant is not authorized by this general permit.
- B. A person shall file with the Department a Notice of Intent to Operate a reclaimed water blending facility on a form provided by the Department. The Notice of Intent to Operate shall include:
 - 1. The name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the applicant;
 - 2. The name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact person;
 - 3. The source and volume of reclaimed water to be blended;
 - 4. The class of reclaimed water to be blended;
 - 5. The source, volume, and quality of other water to be blended;
 - 6. The latitude and longitude coordinates of the blending facility;
 - 7. A description of the reclaimed water blending facility, including a demonstration the proposed blending methodology will meet the standards established in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3 for the class of reclaimed water the facility will produce;
 - 8. The applicant's certification that the applicant agrees to comply with the requirements of this Article, 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3, and the terms of this recycled water general permit; and
 - 9. The applicable permit fee specified under 18 A.A.C. 14.
- C. A person shall not operate a reclaimed water blending facility until the Department issues a written Recycled Water Authorization under R18-9-A704(C).
- D. A permittee shall monitor:
 - 1. The blended water quality for total nitrogen and fecal coliform at frequencies specified by the class of reclaimed water in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3.
 - a. If the concentration in the blended water of either total nitrogen or fecal coliform, as applicable, exceeds the limits for the applicable reclaimed water class established in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 3, within 30 days of the exceedance, the permittee shall submit a plan to the Department to change the blending process or to otherwise correct the deficiency. The permittee shall also double the monitoring frequency for the next four months.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- b. If another exceedance occurs within the interval of increased monitoring, the permittee shall submit an application within 45 days for a Recycled Water Individual Permit for Reclaimed Water.
- 2. The volume of reclaimed water, the volume of the other water, and the total volume of blended water delivered for direct reuse on a monthly basis.
- E. The permittee shall report the results of the monitoring under subsection (D) to the Department by January 31, for the immediately preceding calendar year, and shall make this information available to the end users.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-B709 renumbered from R18-9-717 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R18-9-B710. Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit for a Reclaimed Water Agent

- A. A Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit for a Reclaimed Water Agent allows a person to operate as a Reclaimed Water Agent if the conditions of this Article are met, and the following conditions are met for the class of reclaimed water delivered by the Reclaimed Water Agent:
 - 1. Signage and notification requirements specified under R18-9-B702(I), as applicable;
 - 2. Impoundment liner requirements specified under R18-9-B704(D), R18-9-B705(C), R18-9-B706(C), R18-9-B707(B) or R18-9-B708(B), as applicable; and
 - 3. Nitrogen management requirements specified under R18-9-B705(C), R18-9-B707(B), and R18-9-B708(B), as applicable.
- B. A person holding a Type 3 Recycled Water Permit for a Reclaimed Water Agent:
 - 1. Is responsible for the direct reuse of reclaimed water by more than one end user instead of direct reuse by the end users under separate Type 2 Recycled Water General Permits, and
 - 2. Shall maintain a contractual agreement with each end user stipulating any end user responsibilities for the requirements specified under subsection (A).
- C. A person shall file with the Department a Notice of Intent to Operate as a reclaimed water agent. The Notice of Intent to Operate shall include:
 - 1. The name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the applicant;
 - 2. The name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of a contact person;
 - 3. The following information for each end user to be supplied reclaimed water by the applicant:
 - a. The name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the end user;
 - b. A system map showing the locations of the direct reuse sites and the latitude and longitude coordinates of each site; and
 - c. A description of each direct reuse activity, including the type of vegetation, acreage, and annual volume of reclaimed water to be used, unless Class A+ or Class B+ reclaimed water is delivered.
 - 4. The source, class, and annual volume of reclaimed water to be delivered by the applicant;
 - 5. A description of the contractual arrangement between the applicant and each end user, including any end user responsibilities for the requirements specified under subsection (A); and

- 6. The applicable permit fee specified under 18 A.A.C. 14.
- D. A proposed reclaimed water agent shall not distribute reclaimed water to end users until the Department issues a written Recycled Water Authorization under R18-9-A704(C).
- E. A reclaimed water agent shall record and annually report the following information to the Department by January 31, for the immediately preceding year:
 - 1. The total volume of reclaimed water delivered by the reclaimed water agent;
 - 2. The volume of reclaimed water delivered to each end user for Class A, Class B, and Class C reclaimed water; and
 - 3. Any change in the information submitted under subsection (C).

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-B710 renumbered from R18-9-718 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

PART C. RECYCLED INDUSTRIAL WASTEWATER

R18-9-C701. Recycled Water Individual Permit for Industrial Wastewater That Is Reused

- A. The following activities are prohibited unless a Recycled Water Individual Permit is obtained under R18-9-A703:
 - 1. Use of reclaimed water from a sewage treatment facility that is combined with industrial wastewater or water from an industrial wastewater treatment facility.
 - 2. Use of reclaimed water from an industrial wastewater treatment facility for production or processing of a crop or substance that may be used as human or animal food.
- B. In addition to the requirements in R18-9-A703(A), an application for a Recycled Water Individual Permit shall include:
 - 1. Each source of the industrial wastewater with Standard Industrial Code or North American Industry Classification System Code, and the projected rates and volumes from each source;
 - 2. The chemical, biological, and physical characteristics of the industrial wastewater from each source; and
 - 3. If reclaimed water will be used in the processing of any crop or substance that may be used as human or animal food, the information regarding food safety and any potential adverse health effects of this direct reuse.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-C701 renumbered from R18-9-707 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

PART D. GRAY WATER

R18-9-D701. Type 1 Recycled Water General Permit for Gray Water

- A. A Type 1 Recycled Water General Permit for Gray Water allows private residential use of gray water for a flow of less than 400 gallons per day if all the following conditions are met:
 - 1. Gray water originating from the residence is used and contained within the property boundary for household gardening, composting, or landscape watering;
 - 2. Human contact with gray water and soil watered by gray water is avoided;
 - 3. Surface application of gray water is not used for watering of food plants, except for trees and shrubs which have an edible portion that does not come into contact with the gray water;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

4. The gray water does not contain hazardous chemicals derived from activities such as cleaning car parts, washing greasy or oily rags, or disposing of waste solutions from hobbyist or home occupational activities;
 5. The gray water does not contain water used to wash diapers or similarly soiled or infectious garments;
 6. The application of gray water is managed to minimize standing water on the surface by using measures such as avoiding overwatering, distributing the gray water beneath a mulch or other cover, and using best practices to improve soil condition and increase filtration;
 7. If blockage, backup, or overload of the system occurs, gray water distribution shall cease until the deficiency is corrected. The gray water system may include components to reduce blockage and backup and be operated using best practices to extend system lifetime;
 8. Gray water surge tanks, if any, are covered to restrict access and to eliminate habitat for mosquitoes or other vectors, and holding time is minimized to avoid development of anaerobic conditions and odors;
 9. The gray water system is sited outside of a floodway;
 10. The gray water system is operated to maintain a minimum vertical separation distance of at least five feet from the point of gray water application to the top of the seasonally high groundwater table;
 11. For a residence using an on-site wastewater treatment facility for black water treatment and disposal, the use of a gray water system does not change the design, capacity, or reserve area requirements for the on-site wastewater treatment facility at the residence, and ensures the facility can handle the combined black water and gray water flow;
 12. Any pressure piping used in a gray water system that may be susceptible to cross connection with a potable water system clearly indicates the piping does not carry potable water; and
 13. Surface application of gray water is only by flood or drip distribution methods. Flood distribution methods may include containment by horticultural mulch basins and swales.
- B. Prohibitions.** The following are prohibited:
1. Gray water use for purposes other than watering and composting, and
 2. Application of gray water by a spray method.
- Historical Note**
New Section R18-9-D701 renumbered from R18-9-711 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).
- R18-9-D702. Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit for Gray Water**
- A.** A Type 3 Recycled Water General Permit for Gray Water allows for the use of gray water for landscape irrigation and composting if:
1. The general permit described in R18-9-D701 does not apply,
 2. The flow is not more than 3000 gallons per day, and
 3. The gray water system satisfies the notification, design, and installation requirements specified in subsections (B) and (C).
- B.** A person shall file a Notice of Intent to Operate a Gray Water System with the Department on a form provided by the Department. The Notice of Intent to Operate shall include:
1. The name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the applicant;
 2. The latitude and longitude coordinates;
 3. A description of the sources of gray water and calculations demonstrating the flow is not more than 3000 gallons per day;
 4. Design plans for the gray water system;
 5. The applicant's certification that the applicant agrees to comply with the requirements of this Article and the terms of this Recycled Water General Permit for Gray Water; and
 6. The applicable permit fee specified under 18 A.A.C. 14.
- C.** The following requirements apply to the design, installation, and operation of a gray water system allowed under this Recycled Water General Permit for Gray Water:
1. Human contact with gray water and soil irrigated by gray water is avoided;
 2. Gray water is not applied to an exposed surface but into a bed or trench of permeable material, through piping installed below the soil surface, or by similar means. Spray irrigation of gray water is not allowed. The application of gray water shall not result in standing water on the surface.
 3. The design shall ensure gray water is used and contained within the property boundary for landscape irrigation or composting;
 4. Gray water is not used for irrigation of food plants, except for trees and shrubs which have an edible portion that does not come into contact with the gray water;
 5. The gray water may contain water from drinking fountains but does not contain hazardous chemicals derived from industrial, hobbyist, or similar activities at the site;
 6. Gray water does not contain water used to wash diapers or similarly soiled or infectious garments;
 7. The gray water system is constructed so if blockage, plugging, or backup of the system occurs, gray water can be directed into the sewage collection system or on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system, as applicable;
 8. Gray water surge tanks, if any, are covered to restrict access and to eliminate habitat for mosquitoes or other vectors, and holding time is minimized to avoid development of anaerobic conditions and odors;
 9. The gray water system is sited outside of a floodway;
 10. The gray water system is operated to maintain a minimum vertical separation distance of at least five feet from the point of gray water application to the top of the seasonally high groundwater table;
 11. If an on-site wastewater treatment facility is used for black water treatment and disposal, the use of a gray water system does not change the design, capacity, or reserve area requirements for the on-site wastewater treatment facility so the facility may handle the combined black water and gray water flow; and
 12. Any piping used in a gray water system susceptible to cross connection with a potable water system clearly indicates the piping does not carry potable water.
- D.** The applicant shall not operate the gray water system until the Department issues a written Recycled Water Authorization under R18-9-A704(C).
- E.** The Department may issue a Recycled Water Authorization that differs from the requirements specified in subsection (C) if the system provides equivalent performance and protection of human health and water quality.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- F. In the Recycled Water Authorization, the Department may require a permittee to report data or information for any of the conditions in this section if the Department deems the reporting necessary to protect human health or water quality or both.

Historical Note

New Section R18-9-D702 renumbered from R18-9-719 and amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

PART E. PURIFIED WATER FOR POTABLE USE**R18-9-E701. Recycled Water Individual Permit for an Advanced Reclaimed Water Treatment Facility**

- A. An application for a Recycled Water Individual Permit for an Advanced Reclaimed Water Treatment Facility must be submitted to the Department according to the requirements in R18-9-A703, as applicable.
- B. Safe Drinking Water Act. For purposes of Safe Drinking Water Act requirements, water produced by an Advanced Reclaimed Water Treatment Facility shall be considered surface water for purposes of compliance with Title 18, Chapter 4 of the Arizona Administrative Code. Nothing in this section exempts an applicable facility from Safe Drinking Water Act requirements.
- C. Design Report. In addition to the information required by subsection (A), the applicant shall submit a design report for the Advanced Reclaimed Water Treatment Facility according to a form prescribed by the Department and certified by an Arizona-registered professional engineer. The design report must include the following information:
1. Characterization of source water quantity and quality, including:
 - a. Average and anticipated minimum and maximum source water flows to the facility;
 - b. Concentrations of the source water's physical, microbiological, and chemical constituents regulated for drinking water Maximum Contaminant Levels under the Safe Drinking Water Act and which the Department determines are appropriate for the particular facility and source water;
 - c. Description and concentrations of constituents in the source water used for unit treatment process monitoring and assessment of unit treatment process efficiency, and
 - d. A list of unregulated microbial and chemical constituents and corresponding concentrations in the source water a facility proposes to monitor in order to assess the treatment effectiveness of the overall treatment train. The particular constituents will depend on consideration of factors, such as:
 - i. Occurrence of the constituent in source and local waters,
 - ii. Availability of standardized laboratory methods for quantification of the constituent,
 - iii. Usefulness as representatives of or surrogates for larger classes of constituents, and
 - iv. Availability of toxicity data for the constituent.
 2. Description of, and results from, the pilot water treatment system for the facility or of analogous systems where comparable treatment components are demonstrated as appropriate for treating the particular characteristics of the applicant's proposed source water;
 3. Identification and description of the technologies, processes, methodologies, and process control monitoring to be employed for microbial control;

4. Logarithmic reduction targets for microbial control, to ensure the product water is free of pathogens and suitable for potable use;
5. Identification and description of technologies, processes, methodologies and process control monitoring for chemical control;
6. Plan for monitoring the product water for public health protection;
7. Commissioning and startup plan, including preoperational and startup testing and monitoring, expected timeframe for meeting full operational performance, and any other special startup condition meriting consideration in the individual permit;
8. Operation and maintenance plan including corrective actions for out-of-range monitoring results and contingencies for non-compliant water;
9. Operator training plan; and
10. Documentation of technical, financial, and management capability.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3091, effective January 1, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

ARTICLE 8. REPEALED**R18-9-801. Repealed****Historical Note**

Corrected A.R.S. reference (Supp. 77-3). Former Section R9-8-311 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-801 (Supp. 87-3). Amended effective December 1, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-802. Repealed**Historical Note**

Amended by adding subsections (N) through (R) effective June 8, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Former Section R9-8-312 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-802 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-803. Repealed**Historical Note**

Amended effective April 18, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). Amended by adding subsection (E) effective October 2, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Former Section R9-8-313 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-803 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-804. Repealed**Historical Note**

Amended effective April 18, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). Amended effective February 20, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Amended by adding subsections (I) and (J) effective June 8, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Amended subsections (A), (F) and (H) effective October 2, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Former Section R9-8-314 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-804 (Supp. 87-3). Amended effective July 25, 1990 (Supp. 90-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-805. Repealed

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 18, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). Amended effective October 2, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Former Section R9-8-315 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-805 (Supp. 87-3). Amended effective July 25, 1990 (Supp. 90-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-806. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 2, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Former Section R9-8-317 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-806 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-807. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-8-321 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-807 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-808. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-8-323 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-808 (Supp. 87-3). Amended effective July 25, 1990 (Supp. 90-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-809. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-8-324 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-809 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-810. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-8-325 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-810 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-811. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-8-326 repealed, new Section R9-8-326 adopted effective October 2, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Former Section R9-8-326 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-811 (Supp. 87-3). First entry in Historical Note corrected to reflect Section numbers at time of rule repeal and adoption by changing R18-9-326 to R9-8-326 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-812. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-8-327 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-812 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-813. Repealed**Historical Note**

Amended effective April 18, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). Former Section R9-8-329 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-813 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-814. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-8-331 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-814 (Supp. 87-3). Amended effective October 19, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-815. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-8-332 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-815 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-816. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-8-351 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-816 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-817. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-8-352 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-817 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-818. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-8-353 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-818 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R18-9-819. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R9-8-361 renumbered without change as Section R18-9-819 (Supp. 87-3). Amended effective December 1, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 235, effective December 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

ARTICLE 9. ARIZONA POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM

Editor's Note: The recodification at 7 A.A.R. 2522 described below erroneously moved Sections into 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 9. Those Sections were actually recodified to 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 10. See the Historical Notes for more information (Supp. 01-4).

Article 9, consisting of Sections R18-9-901 through R18-9-914 and Appendix A, recodified from 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 15 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2).

PART A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**R18-9-A901. Definitions**

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 49-201 and 49-255, the following terms apply to this Article:

1. "Animal confinement area" means any part of an animal feeding operation where animals are restricted or confined including open lots, housed lots, feedlots, confinement houses, stall barns, free stall barns, milkrooms, milking centers, cowyards, barnyards, medication pens, walkers, animal walkways, and stables.
2. "Animal feeding operation" means a lot or facility (other than an aquatic animal production facility) where the following conditions are met:
 - a. Animals (other than aquatic animals) have been, are, or will be stabled or confined and fed or maintained for a total of 45 days or more in any 12-month period, and
 - b. Crops, vegetation, forage growth, or post-harvest residues are not sustained in the normal growing season over any portion of the lot or facility.
3. "Aquaculture project" means a defined managed water area that uses discharges of pollutants into that designated project area for the maintenance or production of harvestable freshwater plants or animals. For purposes of this definition, "designated project area" means the portion or portions of the navigable waters within which the permittee or permit applicant plans to confine the cultivated species using a method or plan of operation, including physical confinement, that on the basis of reliable scientific evidence, is expected to ensure that specific individual organisms comprising an aquaculture crop will enjoy increased growth attributable to the discharge of pollutants, and be harvested within a defined geographic area.
4. "Border area" means 100 kilometers north and south of the Arizona-Sonora, Mexico border.
5. "Bypass" means the intentional diversion of waste streams from any portion of a treatment facility.
6. "CAFO" means any large concentrated animal feeding operation, medium concentrated animal feeding operation, or animal feeding operation designated under R18-9-D901.
7. "Concentrated aquatic animal production facility" means a hatchery, fish farm, or other facility that contains, grows, or holds aquatic animals in either of the following categories:
 - a. Cold-water aquatic animals. Cold-water fish species or other cold-water aquatic animals (including the Salmonidae family of fish) in a pond, raceway, or other similar structure that discharges at least 30 days per year, but does not include:
 - i. A facility that produces less than 9,090 harvest weight kilograms (approximately 20,000 pounds) of aquatic animals per year; and
 - ii. A facility that feeds the aquatic animals less than 2,272 kilograms (approximately 5,000 pounds) of food during the calendar month of maximum feeding.
 - b. Warm-water aquatic animals. Warm-water fish species or other warm-water aquatic animals (including the Ameiuridae, Centrarchidae, and Cyprinidae families of fish) in a pond, raceway, or other similar structure that discharges at least 30 days per year, but does not include:
 - i. A closed pond that discharges only during periods of excess runoff; or
 - ii. A facility that produces less than 45,454 harvest weight kilograms (approximately 100,000 pounds) of aquatic animals per year.
8. "Daily discharge" means the discharge of a pollutant measured during a calendar day or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the daily discharge is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement, the daily discharge is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.
9. "Discharge of a pollutant" means any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to a navigable water from any point source.
 - a. The term includes the addition of any pollutant into a navigable water from:
 - i. A treatment works treating domestic sewage;
 - ii. Surface runoff that is collected or channeled by man;
 - iii. A discharge through a pipe, sewer, or other conveyance owned by a state, municipality, or other person that does not lead to a treatment works; and
 - iv. A discharge through a pipe, sewer, or other conveyance, leading into a privately owned treatment works.
 - b. The term does not include an addition of a pollutant by any industrial user as defined in A.R.S. § 49-255(4).
10. "Draft permit" means a document indicating the Director's tentative decision to issue, deny, modify, revoke and reissue, terminate, or reissue a permit.
 - a. A notice of intent to terminate a permit is a type of draft permit unless the entire discharge is permanently terminated by elimination of the flow or by connection to a POTW, but not by land application or disposal into a well.
 - b. A notice of intent to deny a permit is a type of draft permit.
 - c. A proposed permit or a denial of a request for modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination of a permit, are not draft permits.
11. "EPA" means the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
12. "General permit" means an AZPDES permit issued under 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 9, authorizing a category of discharges within a geographical area.
13. "Individual permit" means an AZPDES permit for a single point source, a single facility, or a municipal separate storm sewer system.
14. "Land application area," for purposes of Article 9, Part D, means land under the control of an animal feeding operation owner or operator, whether it is owned, rented, or leased, to which manure, litter, or process wastewater from the production area is or may be applied.
15. "Large concentrated animal feeding operation" means an animal feeding operation that stables or confines at least the number of animals specified in any of the following categories:
 - a. 700 mature dairy cows, whether milked or dry;
 - b. 1,000 veal calves;
 - c. 1,000 cattle other than mature dairy cows or veal calves. Cattle includes heifers, steers, bulls, and cow and calf pairs;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- d. 2,500 swine each weighing 55 pounds or more;
 - e. 10,000 swine each weighing less than 55 pounds;
 - f. 500 horses;
 - g. 10,000 sheep or lambs;
 - h. 55,000 turkeys;
 - i. 30,000 laying hens or broilers, if the animal feeding operation uses a liquid manure handling system;
 - j. 125,000 chickens (other than laying hens), if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure handling system;
 - k. 82,000 laying hens, if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure handling system;
 - l. 30,000 ducks, if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure handling system; or
 - m. 5,000 ducks, if the animal feeding operation uses a liquid manure handling system.
16. "Large municipal separate storm sewer system" means a municipal separate storm sewer that is either:
- a. Located in an incorporated area with a population of 250,000 or more as determined by the 1990 Decennial Census by the Bureau of the Census;
 - b. Located in a county with an unincorporated urbanized area with a population of 250,000 or more, according to the 1990 Decennial Census by the Bureau of Census, but not a municipal separate storm sewer that is located in an incorporated place, township, or town within the county; or
 - c. Owned or operated by a municipality other than those described in subsections (16)(a) and (16)(b) and that are designated by the Director under R18-9-A902(D)(2) as part of the large municipal separate storm sewer system.
17. "Manure" means any waste or material mixed with waste from an animal including manure, bedding, compost and raw materials, or other materials commingled with manure or set aside for disposal.
18. "Manure storage area" means any part of an animal feeding operation where manure is stored or retained including lagoons, run-off ponds, storage sheds, stockpiles, under-house or pit storages, liquid impoundments, static piles, and composting piles.
19. "Medium concentrated animal feeding operation" means an animal feeding operation in which:
- a. The type and number of animals that it stables or confines falls within any of the following ranges:
 - i. 200 to 699 mature dairy cows, whether milked or dry;
 - ii. 300 to 999 veal calves;
 - iii. 300 to 999 cattle other than mature dairy cows or veal calves. Cattle includes heifers, steers, bulls, and cow and calf pairs;
 - iv. 750 to 2,499 swine each weighing 55 pounds or more;
 - v. 3,000 to 9,999 swine each weighing less than 55 pounds;
 - vi. 150 to 499 horses;
 - vii. 3,000 to 9,999 sheep or lambs;
 - viii. 16,500 to 54,999 turkeys;
 - ix. 9,000 to 29,999 laying hens or broilers, if the animal feeding operation uses a liquid manure handling system;
 - x. 37,500 to 124,999 chickens (other than laying hens), if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure handling system;
 - xi. 25,000 to 81,999 laying hens, if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure handling system;
 - xii. 10,000 to 29,999 ducks, if the animal feeding operation uses other than a liquid manure handling system; or
 - xiii. 1,500 to 4,999 ducks, if the animal feeding operation uses a liquid manure handling system; and
 - b. Either one of the following conditions are met:
 - i. Pollutants are discharged into a navigable water through a man-made ditch, flushing system, or other similar man-made device; or
 - ii. Pollutants are discharged directly into a navigable water that originates outside of and passes over, across, or through the animal feeding operation or otherwise comes into direct contact with the animals confined in the operation.
20. "Medium municipal separate storm sewer system" means a municipal separate storm sewer that is either:
- a. Located in an incorporated area with a population of 100,000 or more but less than 250,000, as determined by the 1990 Decennial Census by the Bureau of the Census; or
 - b. Located in a county with an unincorporated urbanized area with a population of 100,000 or more but less than 250,000 as determined by the 1990 Decennial Census by the Bureau of the Census; or
 - c. Owned or operated by a municipality other than those described in subsections (20)(a) and (20)(b) and that are designated by the Director under R18-9-A902(D)(2) as part of the medium municipal separate storm sewer system.
21. "MS4" means municipal separate storm sewer system.
22. "Municipal separate storm sewer" means a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, manmade channels, and storm drains):
- a. Owned or operated by a state, city, town county, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to state law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under state law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1288) that discharges to waters of the United States;
 - b. Designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater;
 - c. That is not a combined sewer; and
 - d. That is not part of a POTW.
23. "Municipal separate storm sewer system" means all separate storm sewers defined as "large," "medium," or "small" municipal separate storm sewer systems or any municipal separate storm sewers on a system-wide or jurisdiction-wide basis as determined by the Director under R18-9-C902(A)(1)(g)(i) through (iv).
24. "New discharger" includes an industrial user and means any building, structure, facility, or installation:
- a. From which there is or may be a discharge of pollutants;
 - b. That did not commence the discharge of pollutants at a particular site before August 13, 1979;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- c. That is not a new source; and
 - d. That has never received a finally effective NPDES or AZPDES permit for discharges at that site.
25. "New source" means any building, structure, facility, or installation from which there is or may be a discharge of pollutants, the construction of which commenced:
- a. After the promulgation of standards of performance under section 306 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1316) that are applicable to the source, or
 - b. After the proposal of standards of performance in accordance with section 306 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1316) that are applicable to the source, but only if the standards are promulgated under section 306 (33 U.S.C. 1316) within 120 days of their proposal.
26. "NPDES" means the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, which is the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking, reissuing, terminating, monitoring, and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment and biosolids requirements under sections 307 (33 U.S.C. 1317), 318 (33 U.S.C. 1328), 402 (33 U.S.C. 1342), and 405 (33 U.S.C. 1345) of the Clean Water Act.
27. "Pollutant" means dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, filter backwash, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials (except those regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2014 et seq.)), heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt, and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water. It does not mean:
- a. Sewage from vessels; or
 - b. Water, gas, or other material that is injected into a well to facilitate production of oil or gas, or water derived in association with oil and gas production and disposed of in a well, if the well used either to facilitate production or for disposal purposes is approved by authority of this state, and if the state determines that the injection or disposal will not result in the degradation of ground or surface water resources. (40 CFR 122.2)
28. "POTW" means a publicly owned treatment works.
29. "Process wastewater," for purposes of Article 9, Part D, means any water that comes into contact with a raw material, product, or byproduct including manure, litter, feed, milk, eggs, or bedding and water directly or indirectly used in the operation of an animal feeding operation for any or all of the following:
- a. Spillage or overflow from animal or poultry watering systems;
 - b. Washing, cleaning, or flushing pens, barns, manure pits, or other animal feeding operation facilities;
 - c. Direct contact swimming, washing, or spray cooling of animals; or
 - d. Dust control.
30. "Proposed permit" means an AZPDES permit prepared after the close of the public comment period (including EPA review), and any applicable public hearing and administrative appeal, but before final issuance by the Director. A proposed permit is not a draft permit.
31. "Pretreatment" means the reduction of the amount of pollutants, the elimination of pollutants, or the alteration of the nature of pollutant properties in wastewater before or instead of discharging or otherwise introducing the pollutants into a POTW.
32. "Production area," for purposes of Article 9, Part D, means the animal confinement area, manure storage area, raw materials storage area, and waste containment areas. Production area includes any egg washing or egg processing facility and any area used in the storage, handling, treatment, or disposal of animal mortalities.
33. "Raw materials storage area" means the part of an animal feeding operation where raw materials are stored including feed silos, silage bunkers, and bedding materials.
34. "Silviculture point source" means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance related to rock crushing, gravel washing, log sorting, or log storage facilities that are operated in connection with silvicultural activities and from which pollutants are discharged into navigable waters. The term does not include nonpoint source silvicultural activities such as nursery operations, site preparation, reforestation and subsequent cultural treatment, thinning, prescribed burning, pest and fire control, harvesting operations, surface drainage, or road construction and maintenance from which there is natural runoff. For purposes of this definition:
- a. "Log sorting and log storage facilities" means facilities whose discharge results from the holding of unprocessed wood, for example, logs or round wood with or without bark held in self-contained bodies of water or stored on land if water is applied intentionally on the logs.
 - b. "Rock crushing and gravel washing facilities" mean facilities that process crushed and broken stone, gravel, and riprap.
35. "Small municipal separate storm sewer system" means a separate storm sewer that is:
- a. Owned or operated by the United States, a state, city, town, county, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to state law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, storm water, or other wastes, including special districts under state law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section 208 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1288) that discharge to navigable waters.
 - b. Not defined as a "large" or "medium" municipal separate storm sewer system or designated under R18-9-A902(D)(2).
 - c. Similar to municipal separate storm sewer systems such as systems at military bases, large hospital or prison complexes, universities, and highways and other thoroughfares. The term does not include a separate storm sewer in a very discrete area such as an individual building.
36. "Stormwater" means stormwater runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.
37. "Treatment works treating domestic sewage" means a POTW or any other sewage sludge or waste water treatment device or system, regardless of ownership (including federal facilities), used in the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal or domestic sewage, including land dedicated for the disposal of sewage sludge. This definition does not include septic tanks or similar devices. For purposes of this definition, "domestic sewage" includes waste and wastewater from humans or

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

household operations that are discharged to or otherwise enter a treatment works.

38. "Waste containment area" means any part of an animal feeding operation where waste is stored or contained including settling basins and areas within berms and diversions that separate uncontaminated stormwater.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5564, effective February 2, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R18-9-A902. AZPDES Permit Transition, Applicability, and Exclusions

- A.** Upon the effective date of EPA approval of the AZPDES program, the Department shall, under A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3.1 and Articles 9 and 10 of this Chapter, administer any permit authorized or issued under the NPDES program, including an expired permit that EPA has continued in effect under 40 CFR 122.6.
1. The Director shall give a notice to all Arizona NPDES permittees, except NPDES permittees located on and discharging in Indian Country, and shall publish a notice in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the state. The notice shall contain:
 - a. The effective date of EPA approval of the AZPDES program;
 - b. The name and address of the Department;
 - c. The name of each individual permitted facility and its permit number;
 - d. The title of each general permit administered by the Department;
 - e. The name and address of the contact person, to which the permittee will submit notification and monitoring reports;
 - f. Information specifying the state laws equivalent to the federal laws or regulations referenced in a NPDES permit; and
 - g. The name, address, and telephone number of a person from whom an interested person may obtain further information about the transition.
 2. The Department shall provide the following entities with a copy of the notice:
 - a. Each county department of health, environmental services, or comparable department;
 - b. Each Arizona council of government, tribal government, the states of Utah, Nevada, New Mexico, and California, and EPA Region 9;
 - c. Any person who requested, in writing, notification of the activity;
 - d. The Mexican Secretaria de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, and
 - e. The United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission.
 3. If a timely application for a NPDES permit is submitted to EPA before approval of the AZPDES program, the applicant may continue the process with EPA or request the Department to act on the application. In either case, the Department shall issue the permit.
 4. The terms and conditions under which the permit was issued remain the same until the permit is modified.
- B.** Article 9 of this Chapter applies to any "discharge of a pollutant." Examples of categories that result in a "discharge of a pollutant" and may require an AZPDES permit include:
1. CAFOs;
 2. Concentrated aquatic animal production facilities;
 3. Case-by-case designation of concentrated aquatic animal production facilities;
 - a. The Director may designate any warm- or cold-water aquatic animal production facility as a concentrated aquatic animal production facility upon determining that it is a significant contributor of pollution to navigable waters. The Director shall consider the following factors when making this determination:
 - i. The location and quality of the receiving waters of the United States;
 - ii. The holding, feeding, and production capacities of the facility;
 - iii. The quantity and nature of the pollutants reaching navigable waters; and
 - iv. Any other relevant factor;
 - b. A permit application is not required from a concentrated aquatic animal production facility designated under subsection (B)(3)(a) until the Director conducts an onsite inspection of the facility and determines that the facility should and could be regulated under the AZPDES permit program;
 4. Aquaculture projects;
 5. Manufacturing, commercial, mining, and silviculture point sources;
 6. POTWs;
 7. New sources and new dischargers;
 8. Stormwater discharges:
 - a. Associated with industrial activity as defined under 40 CFR 122.26(b)(14), incorporated by reference in R18-9-A905(A)(1)(d). The Department shall not consider a discharge to be a discharge associated with industrial activity if the discharge is composed entirely of stormwater and meets the conditions of no exposure as defined under 40 CFR 122.26(g), incorporated by reference in R18-9-A905(A)(1)(d);
 - b. From a large, medium, or small MS4;
 - c. From a construction activity, including clearing, grading, and excavation, that results in the disturbance of:
 - i. Equal to or greater than one acre or;
 - ii. Less than one acre of total land area that is part of a larger common plan of development or sale if the larger common plan will ultimately disturb equal to or greater than one acre; but
 - iii. Not including routine maintenance that is performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility;
 - d. Any discharge that the Director determines contributes to a violation of a water quality standard or is a significant contributor of pollutants to a navigable water, which may include a discharge from a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems and municipal streets) used for collecting and conveying stormwater runoff or a system of discharges from municipal separate storm sewers.
- C.** Articles 9 and 10 of this Chapter apply to the following biosolids categories and may require an AZPDES permit:
1. Treatment works treating domestic sewage that would not otherwise require an AZPDES permit; and

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

2. Using, applying, generating, marketing, transporting, and disposing of biosolids.
- D. Director designation of MS4s.**
1. The Director may designate and require any small MS4 located outside of an urbanized area to obtain an AZPDES stormwater permit. The Director shall base this designation on whether a stormwater discharge results in or has the potential to result in an exceedance of a water quality standard, including impairment of a designated use, or another significant water quality impact, including a habitat or biological impact.
 - a. When deciding whether to designate a small MS4, the Director shall consider the following criteria:
 - i. Discharges to sensitive waters,
 - ii. Areas with high growth or growth potential,
 - iii. Areas with a high population density,
 - iv. Areas that are contiguous to an urbanized area,
 - v. Small MS4s that cause a significant contribution of pollutants to a navigable water,
 - vi. Small MS4s that do not have effective programs to protect water quality, and
 - vii. Any other relevant criteria.
 - b. The same requirements for small MS4s designated under 40 CFR 122.32(a)(1) apply to permits for designated MS4s not waived under R18-9-B901(A)(3).
 2. The Director may designate an MS4 as part of a large or medium system due to the interrelationship between the discharges from a designated storm sewer and the discharges from a municipal separate storm sewer described under R18-9-A901(16)(a) and (b), or R18-9-A901(20)(a) or (b), as applicable. In making this determination, the Director shall consider the following factors:
 - a. Physical interconnections between the municipal separate storm sewers;
 - b. The location of discharges from the designated municipal separate storm sewer relative to discharges from municipal separate storm sewers described in R18-9-A901(16)(a) and R18-9-A901(20)(a);
 - c. The quantity and nature of pollutants discharged to a navigable water;
 - d. The nature of the receiving waters; and
 - e. Any other relevant factor.
 3. The Director shall designate a small MS4 that is physically interconnected with a MS4 that is regulated by the AZPDES program if the small MS4 substantially contributes to the pollutant loading of the regulated MS4.
- E. Petitions.** The Director may, upon a petition, designate as a large, medium or small MS4, a municipal separate storm sewer located within the boundaries of a region defined by a stormwater management regional authority based on a jurisdictional, watershed, or other appropriate basis that includes one or more of the systems described in R18-9-A901(16), R18-9-A901(20) or R18-9-A901(35), as applicable.
- F. Phase-ins.**
1. The Director may phase-in permit coverage for a small MS4 serving a jurisdiction with a population of less than 10,000 if a phasing schedule is developed and implemented for approximately 20 percent annually of all small MS4s that qualify for the phased-in coverage.
 - a. If the phasing schedule is not yet approved for permit coverage, the Director shall, by December 9, 2002, determine whether to issue an AZPDES permit or allow a waiver under R18-9-B901(A)(3) for each eligible MS4.
 - b. All regulated MS4s shall have coverage under an AZPDES permit no later than March 8, 2007.
 2. The Director may provide a waiver under R18-9-B901(A)(3) for any municipal separate storm sewage system operating under a phase-in plan.
- G. Exclusions.** The following discharges do not require an AZPDES permit:
1. Discharge of dredged or fill material into a navigable water that is regulated under section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344);
 2. The introduction of sewage, industrial wastes, or other pollutants into POTWs by indirect dischargers. Plans or agreements to switch to this method of disposal in the future do not relieve dischargers of the obligation to have and comply with a permit until all discharges of pollutants to a navigable water are eliminated. This exclusion does not apply to the introduction of pollutants to privately owned treatment works or to other discharges through a pipe, sewer, or other conveyance owned by the state, a municipality, or other party not leading to treatment works;
 3. Any discharge in compliance with the instructions of an on-scene coordinator under 40 CFR 300, The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan; or 33 CFR 153.10(e), Control of Pollution by Oil and Hazardous Substances, Discharge Removal;
 4. Any introduction of pollutants from a nonpoint source agricultural or silvicultural activity, including stormwater runoff from an orchard, cultivated crop, pasture, rangeland, and forest land, but not discharges from a concentrated animal feeding operation, concentrated aquatic animal production facility, silvicultural point source, or to an aquaculture project;
 5. Return flows from irrigated agriculture;
 6. Discharges into a privately owned treatment works, except as the Director requires under 40 CFR 122.44(m), which is incorporated by reference in R18-9-A905(A)(3)(d);
 7. Discharges from conveyances for stormwater runoff from mining operations or oil and gas exploration, production, processing or treatment operations, or transmission facilities, composed entirely of flows from conveyances or systems of conveyances, including pipes, conduits, ditches, and channels, used for collecting and conveying precipitation runoff and that are not contaminated by contact with or that has not come into contact with, any overburden, raw material, intermediate products, finished product, byproduct, or waste product located on the site of the operations.
- H. Conditional no exposure exclusion.**
1. Discharges composed entirely of stormwater are not considered stormwater discharges associated with an industrial activity if there is no exposure, and the discharger satisfies the conditions under 40 CFR 122.26(g), which is incorporated by reference in R18-9-A905(A)(1)(d).
 2. For purposes of this subsection:
 - a. "No exposure" means that all industrial materials and activities are protected by a storm resistant shelter to prevent exposure to rain, snow, snowmelt, and runoff.
 - b. "Industrial materials or activities" include material handling equipment or activities, industrial machin-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

ery, raw materials, intermediate products, by-products, final products, or waste products.

- c. "Material-handling activities" include storage, loading and unloading, transportation, or conveyance of any raw material, intermediate product, final product, or waste product.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2704, effective June 5, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5564, effective February 2, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R18-9-A903. Prohibitions

- A. The Director shall not issue a permit for a discharge to a WOTUS:
 1. If the conditions of the permit do not provide for compliance with the applicable requirements of A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3.1; 18 A.A.C. 9, Articles 9 and 10; and the Clean Water Act;
 2. Before resolution of an EPA objection to a draft or proposed permit under R18-9-A908(C);
 3. If the imposition of conditions cannot ensure compliance with the applicable water quality requirements from Arizona or an affected state or tribe, or a federally promulgated water quality standard under 40 CFR 131.31;
 4. If in the judgment of the Secretary of the U.S. Army, acting through the Chief of Engineers, the discharge will substantially impair anchorage and navigation in or on any navigable water;
 5. For the discharge of any radiological, chemical, or biological warfare agent, or high-level radioactive waste;
 6. For any discharge inconsistent with a plan or plan amendment approved under section 208(b) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1288); and
 7. To a new source or a new discharger if the discharge from its construction or operation will cause or contribute to the violation of a water quality standard. The owner or operator of a new source or new discharger proposing to discharge into a water segment that does not meet water quality standards or is not expected to meet those standards even after the application of the effluent limitations required under R18-9-A905(A)(8), and for which the Department has performed a wasteload allocation for the proposed discharge, shall demonstrate before the close of the public comment period that:
 - a. There are sufficient remaining wasteload allocations to allow for the discharge, and
 - b. The existing dischargers into the segment are subject to schedules of compliance designed to bring the segment into compliance with water quality standards.
- B. The Director shall not issue a permit for a discharge to a non-WOTUS protected surface water:
 1. If the permit or the conditions of the permit violate the restrictions listed in A.R.S. § 49-255.04; and
 2. If the conditions of the permit do not provide for compliance with 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 2 and the applicable requirements of 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 9.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2704, effective June 5, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R.

296 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-9-A904. Effect of a Permit

- A. Except for a standard or prohibition imposed under section 307 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1317) for a toxic pollutant that is injurious to human health and standards for sewage sludge use or disposal under Article 10 of this Chapter, compliance with an AZPDES permit during its term constitutes compliance, for purposes of enforcement, with Article 9 of this Chapter. However, the Director may modify, revoke and reissue, suspend, or terminate a permit during its term for cause under R18-9-B906.
- B. The issuance of a permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, or any exclusive privilege.
- C. The issuance of a permit does not authorize any injury to a person or property or invasion of other private rights, or any infringement of federal, state, or local law, or regulations.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-A905. AZPDES Program Standards

- A. Except for subsection (A)(11), the following 40 CFR sections and appendices, July 1, 2003 edition, as they apply to the NPDES program, are incorporated by reference, do not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter, and are on file with the Department:
 1. General program requirements.
 - a. 40 CFR 122.7;
 - b. 40 CFR 122.21, except 40 CFR 122.21(a) through (e) and (l);
 - c. 40 CFR 122.22;
 - d. 40 CFR 122.26, except 40 CFR 122.26(c)(2), and 40 CFR 122.26(e)(2);
 - e. 40 CFR 122.29;
 - f. 40 CFR 122.32;
 - g. 40 CFR 122.33;
 - h. 40 CFR 122.34;
 - i. 40 CFR 122.35;
 - j. 40 CFR 122.62(a) and (b).
 2. Procedures for Decision making.
 - a. 40 CFR 124.8, except 40 CFR 124.8(b)(3); and
 - b. 40 CFR 124.56.
 3. Permit requirements and conditions.
 - a. 40 CFR 122.41, except 40 CFR 122.41(a)(2) and (a)(3);
 - b. 40 CFR 122.42;
 - c. 40 CFR 122.43;
 - d. 40 CFR 122.44;
 - e. 40 CFR 122.45;
 - f. 40 CFR 122.47;
 - g. 40 CFR 122.48; and
 - h. 40 CFR 122.50.
 4. Criteria and standards for the national pollutant discharge elimination system. 40 CFR 125, subparts A, B, D, H, and I.
 5. Toxic pollutant effluent standards. 40 CFR 129.
 6. Secondary treatment regulation. 40 CFR 133.
 7. Guidelines for establishing test procedures for the analysis of pollutants, 40 CFR 136.
 8. Effluent guidelines and standards.
 - a. General provisions, 40 CFR 401; and

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- b. General pretreatment regulations for existing and new sources of pollution, 40 CFR 403 and Appendices A, D, E, and G.
- 9. Effluent limitations guidelines. 40 CFR 405 through 40 CFR 471.
- 10. Standards for the use or disposal of sewage sludge. 40 CFR 503, Subpart C.
- 11. The following substitutions apply to the material in subsections (A)(1) through (A)(10):
 - a. Substitute the term AZPDES for any reference to NPDES;
 - b. Except for 40 CFR 122.21(f) through (q), substitute R18-9-B901 (individual permit), and R18-9-C901 (general permit), for any reference to 40 CFR 122.21;
 - c. Substitute Articles 9 and 10 of this Chapter for any reference to 40 CFR 122;
 - d. Substitute R18-9-C901 for any reference to 40 CFR 122.28;
 - e. Substitute R18-9-B901 (individual permit), and R18-9-C901 (general permit), for any reference to 40 CFR 122 subpart B;
 - f. Substitute Articles 9 and 10 of this Chapter for any reference to 40 CFR 123;
 - g. Substitute Articles 9 and 10 of this Chapter for any reference to 40 CFR 124;
 - h. Substitute R18-9-1006 for any reference to 40 CFR 503.32; and
 - i. Substitute R18-9-1010 for any reference to 40 CFR 503.33.

B. A person shall analyze a pollutant using a test procedure for the pollutant specified by the Director in an AZPDES permit. If the Director does not specify a test procedure for a pollutant in an AZPDES permit, a person shall analyze the pollutant using:

- 1. A test procedure listed in 40 CFR 136, which is incorporated by reference in subsection (A)(7);
- 2. An alternate test procedure approved by the EPA as provided in 40 CFR 136;
- 3. A test procedure listed in 40 CFR 136, with modifications allowed by the EPA and approved as a method alteration by the Arizona Department of Health Services under A.A.C. R9-14-610(B); or
- 4. If a test procedure for a pollutant is not available under subsection (B)(1) through (B)(3), a test procedure listed in A.A.C. R9-14-612 or approved under A.A.C. R9-14-610(B).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2704, effective June 5, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5564, effective February 2, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R18-9-A906. General Pretreatment Regulations for Existing and New Sources of Pollution

A. The reduction or alteration of a pollutant may be obtained by physical, chemical, or biological processes, process changes, or by other means, except as prohibited under 40 CFR 403.6(d), which is incorporated by reference in R18-9-A905(A)(8)(b). Appropriate pretreatment technology includes control equipment, such as equalization tanks or facilities, for protection against surges or slug loading that might interfere with or otherwise be incompatible with the POTW. However,

if wastewater from a regulated process is mixed in an equalization facility with unregulated wastewater or with wastewater from another regulated process, the effluent from the equalization facility shall meet an adjusted pretreatment limit calculated under 40 CFR 403.6(e), which is incorporated by reference in R18-9-A905(A)(8)(b).

B. Pretreatment applies to:

- 1. Pollutants from non-domestic sources covered by pretreatment standards that are indirectly discharged, transported by truck or rail, or otherwise introduced into POTWs;
- 2. POTWs that receive wastewater from sources subject to national pretreatment standards; and
- 3. Any new or existing source subject to national pretreatment standards.

C. National pretreatment standards do not apply to sources that discharge to a sewer that is not connected to a POTW.

D. For purposes of this Section the terms "National Pretreatment Standard" and "Pretreatment Standard" mean any regulation containing pollutant discharge limits promulgated by EPA under section 307(b) and (c) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1317), which applies to Industrial Users. This term includes prohibitive discharge limits established under 40 CFR 403.5.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-A907. Public Notice**A.** Individual permits.

- 1. The Director shall publish a notice that a draft individual permit has been prepared, or a permit application has been tentatively denied, in one or more newspapers of general circulation where the facility is located. The notice shall contain:
 - a. The name and address of the Department;
 - b. The name and address of the permittee or permit applicant and if different, the name of the facility or activity regulated by the permit;
 - c. A brief description of the business conducted at the facility or activity described in the permit application;
 - d. The name, address, and telephone number of a person from whom an interested person may obtain further information, including copies of the draft permit, fact sheet, and application;
 - e. A brief description of the comment procedures, the time and place of any hearing, including a statement of procedures to request a hearing (unless a hearing has already been scheduled), and any other procedure by which the public may participate in the final permit decision;
 - f. A general description of the location of each existing or proposed discharge point and the name of the receiving water;
 - g. For sources subject to section 316(a) of the Clean Water Act, a statement that the thermal component of the discharge is subject to effluent limitations under the Clean Water Act, section 301 (33 U.S.C. 1311) or 306 (33 U.S.C. 1316) and a brief description, including a quantitative statement, of the thermal effluent limitations proposed under section 301 (33 U.S.C. 1311) or 306 (33 U.S.C. 1316);

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- h. Requirements applicable to cooling water intake structures at new facilities subject to 40 CFR 125, subpart I; and
- i. Any additional information considered necessary to the permit decision.
- 2. The Department shall provide the applicant with a copy of the draft individual permit.
- 3. Copy of the notice. The Department shall provide the following entities with a copy of the notice:
 - a. The applicant or permittee;
 - b. Any user identified in the permit application of a privately owned treatment works;
 - c. Any affected federal, state, tribal, or local agency, or council of government;
 - d. Federal and state agencies with jurisdiction over fish, shellfish, and wildlife resources, the Arizona Historic Preservation Office, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers;
 - e. Each applicable county department of health, environmental services, or comparable department;
 - f. Any person who requested, in writing, notification of the activity; and
 - g. The Secretaria de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales and the United States Section of the International Boundary and Water Commission, if the Department is aware the effluent discharge is expected to reach Sonora, Mexico, either through surface water or groundwater.
- B. General permits. If the Director considers issuing a general permit applicable to a category of discharge under R18-9-C901, the Director shall publish a general notice of the draft permit in the *Arizona Administrative Register*. The notice shall contain:
 - 1. The name and address of the Department,
 - 2. The name of the person to contact regarding the permit,
 - 3. The general permit category,
 - 4. A brief description of the proposed general permit,
 - 5. A map or description of the permit area,
 - 6. The web site or any other location where the proposed general permit may be obtained, and
 - 7. The ending date for public comment.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5564, effective February 2, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R18-9-A908. Public Participation, EPA Review, EPA Hearing

- A. Public comment period.
 - 1. The Director shall accept written comments from any interested person before a decision is made on any notice published under R18-9-A907(A) or (B).
 - 2. The public comment period begins on the publication date of the notice and extends for 30 calendar days.
 - 3. The Director may extend the comment period to provide commenters a reasonable opportunity to participate in the decision-making process.
 - 4. If any data, information, or arguments submitted during the public comment period appear to raise substantial new questions concerning a permit, the Director may reopen or extend the comment period to provide interested persons an opportunity to comment on the information or arguments submitted. Comments filed during a reopened comment period are limited to the substantial new questions that caused its reopening.
- a. Corps of Engineers.
 - i. If the District Engineer advises the Director that denying the permit or imposing specified conditions upon a permit is necessary to avoid any substantial impairment of anchorage or navigation, then the Director shall deny the permit or include the specified conditions in the permit.
 - ii. A person shall use the applicable procedures of the Corps of Engineers Review and not the procedures under this Article to appeal the denial of a permit or conditions specified by the District Engineer.
 - iii. If the conditions are stayed by a court of competent jurisdiction or by applicable procedures of the Corps of Engineers, those conditions are considered stayed in the AZPDES permit for the duration of that stay.
- b. If an agency with jurisdiction over fish, wildlife, or public health advises the Director in writing that the imposition of specified conditions upon the permit is necessary to avoid substantial impairment of fish, shellfish, or wildlife resource, the Director may include the specified conditions in the permit to the extent they are determined necessary to carry out the provisions of the Clean Water Act.
- B. Public hearing.
 - 1. The Director shall provide notice and conduct a public hearing to address a draft permit or denial regarding a final decision if:
 - a. Significant public interest in a public hearing exists, or
 - b. Significant issues or information have been brought to the attention of the Director during the comment period that was not considered previously in the permitting process.
 - 2. If, after publication of the notice under R18-9-A907, the Director determines that a public hearing is necessary, the Director shall schedule a public hearing and publish notice of the public hearing at least once, in one or more newspapers of general circulation where the facility is located. The notice for public hearing shall contain:
 - a. The date, time, and place of the hearing;
 - b. Reference to the date of a previous public notice relating to the proposed decision, if any; and
 - c. A brief description of the nature and purpose of the hearing, including reference to the applicable laws and rules.
 - 3. The Department shall accept written public comment until the close of the hearing or until a later date specified by the person presiding at the public hearing.
- C. EPA review of draft and proposed permits.
 - 1. Individual permits.
 - a. The Department shall send a copy of the draft permit to EPA.
 - b. If EPA objects to the draft permit within 30 days from the date of receipt of the draft permit, the EPA comment period is extended to 90 days from the date of receipt of the draft permit and the substantive review time-frame is suspended until EPA makes a final determination.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- c. If, based on public comments, the Department revises the draft permit, the Department shall send EPA a copy of the proposed permit. If EPA objects to the proposed permit within 30 days from the date of receipt of the proposed permit, the EPA comment period is extended to 90 days from the date of receipt of the proposed permit and the substantive review time-frame is suspended until EPA makes a final determination.
- d. If EPA withdraws its objection to the draft or proposed permit or does not submit specific objections within 90 days, the Director shall issue the permit.
2. General permits. The Director shall send a copy of the draft permit to EPA and comply with the following review procedure for EPA comments:
 - a. If EPA objects to the draft permit within 90 days from receipt of the draft permit, the Department shall not issue the permit until the objection is resolved;
 - b. If, based on public comments, the Department revises the draft permit, the Department shall send EPA a copy of the proposed permit. If EPA objects to the proposed permit within 90 days from receipt of the proposed permit, the Department shall not issue the permit until the objection is resolved;
 - c. If EPA withdraws its objection to the draft or proposed permit or does not submit specific objections within 90 days, the Director shall issue the permit.
- D. EPA hearing. Within 90 days of receipt by the Director of a specific objection by EPA, the Director or any interested person may request that EPA hold a public hearing on the objection.
 1. If following the public hearing EPA withdraws the objection, the Director shall issue the permit.
 2. If a public hearing is not held, and EPA reaffirms the original objection, or modifies the terms of the objection, and the Director does not resubmit a permit revised to meet the EPA objection within 90 days of receipt of the objection, EPA may issue the permit for one term. Following the completion of the permit term, authority to issue the permit reverts to the Department.
 3. If a public hearing is held and EPA does not withdraw an objection or modify the terms of the objection, and the Director does not resubmit a permit revised to meet the EPA objection within 30 days of notification of the EPA objection, EPA may issue the permit for one permit term. Following the completion of the permit term, authority to issue the permit reverts to the Department.
 4. If EPA issues the permit instead of the Director, the Department shall close the application file.
- E. Final permit determination.
 1. Individual permits. At the same time the Department notifies a permittee or an applicant of the final individual permit determination, the Department shall send, through regular mail, a notice of the determination to any person who submitted comments or attended a public hearing on the final individual permit determination. The Department shall:
 - a. Specify the provisions, if any, of the draft individual permit that have been changed in the final individual permit determination, and the reasons for the change; and
 - b. Briefly describe and respond to all significant comments on the draft individual permit or the permit application raised during the public comment period, or during any hearing.
 2. General permits. The Director shall publish a general notice of the final permit determination in the *Arizona Administrative Register*. The notice shall:
 - a. Specify the provisions, if any, of the draft general permit that have been changed in the final general permit determination, and the reasons for the change;
 - b. Briefly describe and respond to all significant comments on the draft general permit raised during the public comment period, or during any hearing; and
 - c. Specify where a copy of the final general permit may be obtained.
 3. The Department shall make the response to comments available to the public.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-A909. Petitions

- A. Any person may submit a petition to the Director requesting:
 1. The issuance of a general permit;
 2. An individual permit covering any discharge into an MS4 under 40 CFR 122.26(f), which is incorporated by reference in R18-9-A905(A)(1)(d); or
 3. An individual permit under R18-9-C902(B)(1).
- B. The petition shall contain:
 1. The name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner;
 2. The location of the facility;
 3. The exact nature of the petition, and
 4. Evidence of the validity of the petition.
- C. The Department shall provide the permittee with a copy of the petition.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

PART B. INDIVIDUAL PERMITS**R18-9-B901. Individual Permit Application**

- A. Time to apply.
 1. Any person who owns or operates a facility covered by R18-9-A902(B) or R18-9-A902(C), shall apply for an AZPDES individual permit at least 180 days before the date of the discharge or a later date if granted by the Director, unless the person:
 - a. Is exempt under R18-9-A902(G);
 - b. Is covered by a general permit under Article 9, Part C of this Chapter; or
 - c. Is a user of a privately owned treatment works, unless the Director requires a permit under 40 CFR 122.44(m).
 2. Construction. Any person who proposes a construction activity under R18-9-A902(B)(9)(c) or R18-9-A902(B)(9)(d) and wishes coverage under an individual permit, shall apply for the individual permit at least 90 days before the date on which construction is to commence.
 3. Waivers.
 - a. Unless the Director grants a waiver under 40 CFR 122.32, a person operating a small MS4 is regulated under the AZPDES program.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- b. The Director shall review any waiver granted under subsection (A)(3)(a) at least every five years to determine whether any of the information required for granting the waiver has changed.
 - B. Application. An individual permit applicant shall submit the following information on an application obtained from the Department. The Director may require more than one application from a facility depending on the number and types of discharges or outfalls.
 - 1. Discharges, other than stormwater.
 - a. The information required under 40 CFR 122.21(f) through (l);
 - b. The signature of the certifying official required under 40 CFR 122.22;
 - c. The name and telephone number of the operator, if the operator is not the applicant; and
 - d. Whether the facility is located in the border area, and, if so:
 - i. A description of the area into which the effluent discharges from the facility may flow, and
 - ii. A statement explaining whether the effluent discharged is expected to cross the Arizona-Sonora, Mexico border.
 - 2. Stormwater. In addition to the information required in subsection (B)(1)(c) and (B)(1)(d):
 - a. For stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity, the application requirements under 40 CFR 122.26(c)(1);
 - b. For large and medium MS4s, the application requirements under 40 CFR 122.26(d);
 - c. For small MS4s:
 - i. A stormwater management program under 40 CFR 122.34, and
 - ii. The application requirements under 40 CFR 122.33.
 - C. Consolidation of permit applications.
 - 1. The Director may consolidate two or more permit applications for any facility or activity that requires a permit under Articles 9 and 10 of this Chapter.
 - 2. Whenever a facility or activity requires an additional permit under Articles 9 and 10 of this Chapter, the Director may coordinate the expiration date of the new permit with the expiration date of an existing permit so that all permits expire simultaneously. The Department may then consolidate the processing of the subsequent applications for renewal permits.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-B902. Requested Coverage Under a General Permit

An owner or operator may request that an individual permit be revoked, if a source is excluded from a general permit solely because it already has an individual permit.

- 1. The Director shall grant the request for revocation of an individual permit upon determining that the permittee otherwise qualifies for coverage under a general permit.
- 2. Upon revocation of the individual permit, the general permit applies to the source.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-B903. Individual Permit Issuance or Denial

- A. Once the application is complete, the Director shall tentatively decide whether to prepare a draft permit or to deny the application.
- B. Permit issuance. If, based upon the information obtained by or available to the Department under R18-9-A907, R18-9-A908, and R18-9-B901, the Director determines that an applicant complies with A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3.1 and Articles 9 and 10 of this Chapter, the Director shall issue a permit that is effective as prescribed in A.R.S. 49-255.01(H).
- C. Permit denial.
 - 1. If the Director decides to deny the permit application, the Director shall provide the applicant with a written notice of intent to deny the permit application. The written notification shall include:
 - a. The reason for the denial with reference to the statute or rule on which the denial is based;
 - b. The applicant's right to appeal the denial with the Water Quality Appeals Board under A.R.S. § 49-323, the number of days the applicant has to file a protest challenging the denial, and the name and telephone number of the Department contact person who can answer questions regarding the appeals process; and
 - c. The applicant's right to request an informal settlement conference under A.R.S. §§ 41-1092.03(A) and 41-1092.06.
 - 2. The Director shall provide an opportunity for public comment under R18-9-A907 and R18-9-A908 on a denial.
 - 3. The decision of the Director to deny the permit application takes effect 30 days after the decision is served on the applicant, unless the applicant files an appeal under A.R.S. 49-255.01(H)(1).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-B904. Individual Permit Duration, Reissuance, and Continuation

- A. Permit duration.
 - 1. An AZPDES individual permit is effective for a fixed term of not more than five years. The Director may issue a permit for a duration that is less than the full allowable term.
 - 2. If the Director does not reissue a permit within the period specified in the permit, the permit expires, unless it is continued under subsection (C).
 - 3. If a permittee of a large or medium MS4 allows a permit to expire by failing to reapply within the time period specified in subsection (B), the permittee shall submit a new application under R18-9-B901 and follow the application requirements under 40 CFR 122.26(d), which is incorporated by reference in R18-9-A905(A)(1)(d).
- B. Permit reissuance.
 - 1. A permittee shall reapply for an individual permit at least 180 days before the permit expiration date.
 - 2. Unless otherwise specified in the permit, an annual report submitted 180 days before the permit expiration date satisfies the reapplication requirement for an MS4 permit. The annual report shall contain:
 - a. The name, address, and telephone number of the MS4;
 - b. The name, address, and telephone number of the contact person;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- c. The status of compliance with permit conditions, including an assessment of the appropriateness of the selected best management practices and progress toward achieving the selected measurable goals for each minimum measure;
 - d. The results of any information collected and analyzed, including monitoring data, if any;
 - e. A summary of the stormwater activities planned for the next reporting cycle;
 - f. A change in any identified best management practices or measurable goals for any minimum measure; and
 - g. Notice of relying on another governmental entity to satisfy some of the permit obligations.
- C. Continuation. A NPDES or AZPDES individual permit may continue beyond its expiration date if:
- 1. The permittee has submitted a complete application for an AZPDES individual permit at least 180 days before the expiration date of the existing permit and the permitted activity is of a continuing nature; and
 - 2. The Department is unable, through no fault of the permittee, to issue an AZPDES individual permit on or before the expiration date of the existing permit.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-B905. Individual Permit Transfer

- A. A permittee may request the Director to transfer an individual permit to a new permittee. The Director may modify, or revoke and reissue the permit to identify the new permittee, or make a minor modification to identify the new permittee.
- B. Automatic transfer. The Director may automatically transfer an individual permit to a new permittee if:
 - 1. The current permittee notifies the Director by certified mail at least 30 days in advance of the proposed transfer date and includes a written agreement between the existing and new permittee containing a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between them; and
 - 2. The Director does not notify the existing permittee and the proposed new permittee of the Director's intent to modify, or revoke and reissue the permit. A modification under this subsection may include a minor modification specified in R18-9-B906(B).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-B906. Modification, Revocation and Reissuance, and Termination of Individual Permits

- A. Permit modification, revocation and reissuance.
 - 1. The Director may modify, or revoke and reissue an individual permit for any of the following reasons:
 - a. The Director receives a written request from an interested person;
 - b. The Director receives information, such as when inspecting a facility;
 - c. The Director receives a written request to modify, or revoke and reissue a permit from a permittee as required in the individual permit; or
 - d. After review of a permit file, the Director determines one or more of the causes listed under 40 CFR 122.62(a) or (b) exists.
 - i. If the Director decides a written request is not justified under 40 CFR 122.62 or subsection (B), the Director shall send the requester a brief written response giving a reason for the decision.
 - ii. The denial of a request for modification, or revocation and reissuance is not subject to public notice, comment, or hearing under R18-9-A907 and R18-9-A908(A) and (B).
 - 2. If the Director tentatively decides to modify, or revoke and reissue an individual permit, the Director shall prepare a draft permit incorporating the proposed changes. The Director may request additional information and, in the case of a modified permit, may require the submission of an updated application.
 - a. Modified individual permit. The Director shall reopen only the modified conditions when preparing a new draft permit and process the modifications.
 - b. Revoked and reissued individual permit.
 - i. The permittee shall submit a new application.
 - ii. The Director shall reopen the entire permit just as if the permit had expired and was being reissued.
 - 3. During any modification, or revocation and reissuance proceeding, the permittee shall comply with all conditions of the existing permit until a new final permit is issued.
- B. Minor modifications.
- 1. Upon consent of the permittee, the Director may make any of the following modifications to an individual permit:
 - a. Correct typographical errors;
 - b. Update a permit condition that changed as a result of updating an Arizona water quality standard;
 - c. Require more frequent monitoring or reporting by the permittee;
 - d. Change an interim compliance date in a schedule of compliance, provided the new date is not more than 120 days after the date specified in the existing permit and does not interfere with attainment of the final compliance date requirement;
 - e. Allow for a change in ownership or operational control of a facility, if no other change in the permit is necessary, provided that a written agreement containing a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage, and liability between the current and new permittees has been submitted to the Director;
 - f. Change the construction schedule for a new source discharger. The change shall not affect a discharger's obligation to have all pollution control equipment installed and in operation before the discharge;
 - g. Delete a point source outfall if the discharge from that outfall is terminated and does not result in a discharge of pollutants from other outfalls except under permit limits;
 - h. Incorporate conditions of a POTW pretreatment program approved under 40 CFR 403.11 and 40 CFR 403.18, which is incorporated by reference in R18-9-A905(A)(7)(b) as enforceable conditions of the permit, and
 - i. Annex an area by a municipality.
 - 2. Any modification processed under subsection (B)(1) is not subject to the public notice provision under R18-9-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

A907 or public participation procedures under R18-9-A908.

C. Permit termination.

1. The Director may terminate an individual permit during its term or deny reissuance of a permit for any of the following causes:
 - a. The permittee's failure to comply with any condition of the permit;
 - b. The permittee's failure in the application or during the permit issuance process to disclose fully all relevant facts, or the permittee's misrepresentation of any relevant fact;
 - c. The Director determined that the permitted activity endangers human health or the environment and can only be regulated to acceptable levels by permit modification or termination; or
 - d. A change occurs in any condition that requires either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of any discharge, sludge use, or disposal practice controlled by the permit, for example, a plant closure or termination of discharge by connection to a POTW.
2. If the Director terminates a permit during its term or denies a permit renewal application for any cause listed in subsection (C)(1), the Director shall issue a Notice of Intent to Terminate, except when the entire discharge is terminated.
 - a. Unless the permittee objects to the termination notice within 30 days after the notice is sent, the termination is final at the end of the 30 days.
 - b. If the permittee objects to the termination notice, the permittee shall respond in writing to the Director within 30 days after the notice is sent.
 - c. Expedited permit termination. If a permittee requests an expedited permit termination procedure, the permittee shall certify that the permittee is not subject to any pending state or federal enforcement actions, including citizen suits brought under state or federal law.
 - d. The denial of a request for termination is not subject to public notice, comment, or hearing under R18-9-A907 and R18-9-A908(A) and (B).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-B907. Individual Permit Variances

- A.** The Director may grant or deny a request for any of the following variances:
 1. An extension under section 301(i) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1311) based on a delay in completion of a POTW;
 2. After consultation with EPA, an extension under section 301(k) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1311) based on the use of innovative technology;
 3. A variance under section 316(a) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1326) for thermal pollution, or
 4. A variance under R18-11-122 for a water quality standard.
- B.** The Director may deny, forward to EPA with a written concurrence, or submit to EPA without recommendation a completed request for:

1. A variance based on the economic capability of the applicant under section 301(c) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1311); or
2. A variance based on water quality related effluent limitations under 302(b)(2) (33 U.S.C. 1312) of the Clean Water Act.

C. The Director may deny or forward to EPA with a written concurrence a completed request for:

1. A variance based on the presence of fundamentally different factors from those on which an effluent limitations guideline is based; and
2. A variance based upon water quality factors under section 301(g) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1311).

D. If the Department approves a variance under subsection (A) or if EPA approves a variance under subsection (B) or (C), the Director shall prepare a draft permit incorporating the variance. Any public notice of a draft permit for which a variance or modification has been approved or denied shall identify the applicable procedures for appealing the decision.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

PART C. GENERAL PERMITS

R18-9-C901. General Permit Issuance

- A.** The Director may issue a general permit to cover one or more categories of discharges, sludge use, or disposal practices, or facilities within a geographic area corresponding to existing geographic or political boundaries, if the sources within a covered category of discharges are either:
 1. Stormwater point sources; or
 2. One or more categories of point sources other than stormwater point sources, or one or more categories of treatment works treating domestic sewage, if the sources, or treatment works treating domestic sewage, within each category all:
 - a. Involve the same or substantially similar types of operations;
 - b. Discharge the same types of wastes or engage in the same types of sludge use or disposal practices;
 - c. Require the same effluent limitations, operating conditions, or standards for sludge use or disposal;
 - d. Require the same or similar monitoring; and
 - e. Are more appropriately controlled under a general permit than under an individual permit.
- B.** Any person seeking coverage under a general permit issued under subsection (A) shall submit a Notice of Intent on a form provided by the Department within the time-frame specified in the general permit unless exempted under the general permit as provided in subsection (C)(2). The person shall not discharge before the time specified in the general permit unless the discharge is authorized by another permit.
- C.** Exemption from filing a Notice of Intent.
 1. The following dischargers are not exempt from submitting a Notice of Intent:
 - a. A discharge from a POTW;
 - b. A combined sewer overflow;
 - c. A MS4;
 - d. A primary industrial facility;
 - e. A stormwater discharge associated with industrial activity;
 - f. A CAFO;
 - g. A treatment works treating domestic sewage; and

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- h. A stormwater discharge associated with construction activity.
 - 2. For dischargers not listed in subsection (C)(1), the Director may consider a Notice of Intent inappropriate for the discharge and authorize the discharge under a general permit without a Notice of Intent. In making this finding, the Director shall consider:
 - a. The type of discharge,
 - b. The expected nature of the discharge,
 - c. The potential for toxic and conventional pollutants in the discharge,
 - d. The expected volume of the discharge,
 - e. Other means of identifying the discharges covered by the permit, and
 - f. The estimated number of discharges covered by the permit.
 - 3. The Director shall provide reasons for not requiring a Notice of Intent for a general permit in the public notice.
 - D. Notice of Intent.** The Director shall specify the contents of the Notice of Intent in the general permit and the applicant shall submit information sufficient to establish coverage under the general permit, including, at a minimum:
 - 1. The name, position, address, and telephone number of the owner of the facility;
 - 2. The name, position, address, and telephone number of the operator of the facility, if different from subsection (D)(1);
 - 3. The name and address of the facility;
 - 4. The type and location of the discharge;
 - 5. The receiving streams;
 - 6. The latitude and longitude of the facility;
 - 7. For a CAFO, the information specified in 40 CFR 122.21(i)(1) and a topographic map;
 - 8. The signature of the certifying official required under 40 CFR 122.22; and
 - 9. Any other information necessary to determine eligibility for the AZPDES general permit.
 - E. The general permit shall contain:**
 - 1. The expiration date; and
 - 2. The appropriate permit requirements, permit conditions, and best management practices, and measurable goals for MS4 general permits, under R18-9-A905(A)(1), R18-9-A905(A)(2), and R18-9-A905(A)(3) and determined by the Director as necessary and appropriate for the protection of navigable waters.
 - F. The Department shall inform a permittee if EPA requests the permittee's Notice of Intent, unless EPA requests that the permittee not be notified.**
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5564, effective February 2, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).
- R18-9-C902. Required and Requested Coverage Under an Individual Permit**
- A. Individual permit requirements.**
 - 1. The Director may require a person authorized by a general permit to apply for and obtain an individual permit for any of the following cases:
 - a. A discharger or treatment works treating domestic sewage is not in compliance with the conditions of the general permit;
 - b. A change occurs in the availability of demonstrated technology or practices for the control or abatement of pollutants applicable to the point source or treatment works treating domestic sewage;
 - c. Effluent limitation guidelines are promulgated for point sources covered by the general permit;
 - d. An Arizona Water Quality Management Plan containing requirements applicable to the point sources is approved;
 - e. Circumstances change after the time of the request to be covered so that the discharger is no longer appropriately controlled under the general permit, or either a temporary or permanent reduction or elimination of the authorized discharge is necessary;
 - f. Standards for sewage sludge use or disposal are promulgated for the sludge use and disposal practices covered by the general permit; or
 - g. If the Director determines that the discharge is a significant contributor of pollutants. When making this determination, the Director shall consider:
 - i. The location of the discharge with respect to navigable waters,
 - ii. The size of the discharge,
 - iii. The quantity and nature of the pollutants discharged to navigable waters, and
 - iv. Any other relevant factor.
 - 2. If an individual permit is required, the Director shall notify the discharger in writing of the decision. The notice shall include:
 - a. A brief statement of the reasons for the decision,
 - b. An application form,
 - c. A statement setting a deadline to file the application,
 - d. A statement that on the effective date of issuance or denial of the individual permit, coverage under the general permit will automatically terminate,
 - e. The applicant's right to appeal the individual permit requirement with the Water Quality Appeals Board under A.R.S. § 49-323, the number of days the applicant has to file a protest challenging the individual permit requirement, and the name and telephone number of the Department contact person who can answer questions regarding the appeals process; and
 - f. The applicant's right to request an informal settlement conference under A.R.S. §§ 41-1092.03(A) and 41-1092.06.
 - 3. The discharger shall apply for a permit within 90 days of receipt of the notice, unless the Director grants a later date. In no case shall the deadline be more than 180 days after the date of the notice.
 - 4. If the permittee fails to submit the individual permit application within the time period established in subsection (A)(3), the applicability of the general permit to the permittee is automatically terminated at the end of the day specified by the Director for application submittal.
 - 5. Coverage under the general permit shall continue until an individual permit is issued unless the permit coverage is terminated under subsection (A)(4).
 - B. Individual permit request.**
 - 1. An owner or operator authorized by a general permit may request an exclusion from coverage of a general permit by applying for an individual permit.
 - a. The owner or operator shall submit an individual permit application under R18-9-B901(B) and

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

include the reasons supporting the request no later than 90 days after publication of the general permit.

- b. The Director shall grant the request if the reasons cited by the owner or operator are adequate to support the request.
2. If an individual permit is issued to an owner or operator otherwise subject to a general permit, the applicability of the general permit to the discharge is automatically terminated on the effective date of the individual permit.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-C903. General Permit Duration, Reissuance, and Continuation**A. General permit duration.**

1. An AZPDES general permit is effective for a fixed term of not more than five years. The Director may issue a permit for a duration that is less than the full allowable term.
2. If the Director does not reissue a general permit before the expiration date, the current general permit will be administratively continued and remain in force and effect until the general permit is reissued.

B. Continued coverage. Any permittee granted permit coverage before the expiration date automatically remains covered by the continued permit until the earlier of:

1. Reissuance or replacement of the permit, at which time the permittee shall comply with the Notice of Intent conditions of the new permit to maintain authorization to discharge; or
2. The date the permittee has submitted a Notice of Termination; or
3. The date the Director has issued an individual permit for the discharge; or
4. The date the Director has issued a formal permit decision not to reissue the general permit, at which time the permittee shall seek coverage under an alternative general permit or an individual permit.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-C904. Change of Ownership or Operator Under a General Permit

If a change of ownership or operator occurs for a facility operating under a general permit:

1. Permitted owner or operator. The permittee shall provide the Department with a Notice of Termination by certified mail within 30 days after the new owner or operator assumes responsibility for the facility.
 - a. The Notice of Termination shall include all requirements for termination specified in the general permit for which the Notice of Termination is submitted.
 - b. A permittee shall comply with the permit conditions specified in the general permit for which the Notice of Termination is submitted until the Notice of Termination is received by the Department.
2. New owner or operator.
 - a. The new owner or operator shall complete and file a Notice of Intent with the Department within the time period specified in the general permit before taking over operational control of, or initiation of activities at, the facility.

- b. If the previous permittee was required to implement a stormwater pollution prevention plan, the new owner shall develop a new stormwater pollution prevention plan, or may modify, certify, and implement the old stormwater pollution prevention plan if the old stormwater pollution prevention plan complies with the requirements of the current general permit.
- c. The permittee shall provide the Department with a Notice of Termination if a permitted facility ceases operation, ceases to discharge, or changes operator status. In the case of a construction site, the permittee shall submit a Notice of Termination to the Department when:
 - i. The facility ceases construction operations and the discharge is no longer associated with construction or construction-related activities,
 - ii. The construction is complete and final site stabilization is achieved, or
 - iii. The operator's status changes.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-C905. General Permit Modification and Revocation and Reissuance

- A. The Director may modify or revoke a general permit issued under R18-9-A907(B), R18-9-A908, and R18-9-C901 if one or more of the causes listed under 40 CFR 122.62(a) or (b) exists.
- B. The Director shall follow the procedures specified in R18-9-A907(B) and R18-9-A908 to modify or revoke and reissue a general permit.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5564, effective February 2, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

PART D. ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS AND CONCENTRATED ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS**R18-9-D901. CAFO Designations**

- A. Two or more animal feeding operations under common ownership are considered a single animal feeding operation if they adjoin each other or if they use a common area or system for the disposal of wastes.
- B. The Director shall designate an animal feeding operation as a CAFO if the animal feeding operation significantly contributes a pollutant to a navigable water. The Director shall consider the following factors when making this determination:
 1. The size of the animal feeding operation and the amount of wastes reaching a navigable water;
 2. The location of the animal feeding operation relative to a navigable water;
 3. The means of conveyance of animal wastes and process wastewaters into a navigable water;
 4. The slope, vegetation, rainfall, and any other factor affecting the likelihood or frequency of discharge of animal wastes and process wastewaters into a navigable water; and
 5. Any other relevant factor.
- C. The Director shall conduct an onsite inspection of the animal feeding operation before the making a designation under subsection (B).
- D. The Director shall not designate an animal feeding operation having less than the number of animals established in R18-9-A901(19)(a) as a CAFO unless a pollutant is discharged:

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

1. Into a navigable water through a manmade ditch, flushing system, or other similar manmade device; or
 2. Directly into a navigable water that originates outside of and passes over, across, or through the animal feeding operation or otherwise comes into direct contact with the animals confined in the operation.
- E. If the Director makes a designation under subsection (B), the Director shall notify the owner or operator of the operation, in writing, of the designation.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5564, effective February 2, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R18-9-D902. AZPDES Permit Coverage Requirements

- A. Any person who owns or operates a CAFO, except as provided in subsections (B) and (C), shall submit an application for an individual permit under R18-9-B901(B) or seek coverage under a general permit under R18-9-C901(B) within the applicable deadline specified in R18-9-D904(A).
- B. If a person who owns or operates a large CAFO receives a no potential to discharge determination under R18-9-D903, coverage under an AZPDES permit described in this Part is not required.
- C. The discharge of manure, litter, or process wastewater to a navigable water from a CAFO as a result of the application of manure, litter, or process wastewater by the CAFO to land areas under its control is subject to AZPDES permit requirements, except where it is an agricultural stormwater discharge as provided in section 502(14) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1362(14)). For purposes of this Section, an "agricultural stormwater discharge" means a precipitation-related discharge of manure, litter, or process wastewater from land areas under the control of a CAFO when the person who owns or operates the CAFO has applied the manure, litter, or process wastewater according to site-specific nutrient management practices to ensure appropriate agricultural use of the nutrients in the manure, litter, or process wastewater, as specified under 40 CFR 122.42(e)(1)(vi) through (ix).
- D. If the Director determines that the operation has the potential to discharge, the person who owns or operates the CAFO shall seek coverage under an AZPDES permit within 30 days after the determination of potential to discharge.
- E. A no potential to discharge determination does not relieve the CAFO from the consequences of a discharge. An unpermitted CAFO discharging a pollutant into a navigable water is in violation of the Clean Water Act even if the Director issues a no potential to discharge determination for the facility. If the Director issues a determination of no potential to discharge to a CAFO facility but the owner or operator anticipates a change in circumstances that could create the potential for a discharge, the owner or operator shall contact the Director and apply for and obtain permit authorization before the change of circumstances.
- F. When the Director issues a determination of no potential to discharge, the Director retains the authority to subsequently require AZPDES permit coverage if:
1. Circumstances at the facility change;
 2. New information becomes available; or
 3. The Director determines, through other means, that the CAFO has a potential to discharge.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5564, effective February 2, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R18-9-D903. No Potential To Discharge Determinations for Large CAFOs

- A. For purposes of this Section, "no potential to discharge" means that there is no potential for any CAFO manure, litter, or process wastewater to enter into a navigable water under any circumstance or climatic condition.
- B. Any person who owns or operates a large CAFO and has not had a discharge within the previous five years may request a no potential to discharge determination by submitting to the Department:
1. The information specified in 40 CFR 122.21(f) and 40 CFR 122.21(i)(1)(i) through (ix) on a form obtained from the Department, by the applicable date specified in R18-9-D904(A); and
 2. Any additional information requested by the Director to supplement the request or requested through an onsite inspection of the CAFO.
- C. Process for making a no potential to discharge determination.
1. Upon receiving a request under subsection (B), the Director shall consider:
 - a. The potential for discharges from both the production area and any land application area, and

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5564, effective February 2, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R18-9-D904. AZPDES Permit Coverage Deadlines

- A. Any person who owns or operates a CAFO shall apply for or seek coverage under an AZPDES permit and shall comply with all applicable AZPDES requirements, including the duty to maintain permit coverage under subsection (C).
1. Permit coverage deadline for an animal feeding operation operating before April 14, 2003.
 - a. An owner or operator of an animal feeding operation that operated before April 14, 2003 and was defined as a CAFO before February 2, 2004 shall apply for or seek permit coverage or maintain permit coverage and comply with the conditions of the applicable AZPDES permit;
 - b. An owner or operator of an animal feeding operation that operated before April 14, 2003 and was not defined as a CAFO until February 2, 2004 shall

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

apply for or seek permit coverage by a date specified by the Director, but no later than February 13, 2006;

- c. An owner or operator of an animal feeding operation that operated before April 14, 2003 who changes the operation on or after February 2, 2004, resulting in the operation being defined as a CAFO, shall apply for or seek permit coverage as soon as possible, but no later than 90 days after the operational change. If the operational change will not make the operation a CAFO as defined before February 2, 2004, the owner or operator may take until April 13, 2006 or 90 days after the operation is defined as a CAFO, whichever is later, to apply for or seek permit coverage;

- d. An owner or operator of an animal feeding operation that operated before April 14, 2003 who constructs additional facilities on or after February 2, 2004, resulting in the operation being defined as a CAFO that is a new source, shall apply for or seek permit coverage at least 180 days before the new source portion of the CAFO commences operation. If the calculated 180-day deadline occurs before February 2, 2004 and the operation is not subject to this Article before February 2, 2004, the owner or operator shall apply for or seek permit coverage no later than March 3, 2004.

- 2. Permit coverage deadline for an animal feeding operation operating on or after April 14, 2003. An owner or operator who started construction of a CAFO on or after April 14, 2003, including a CAFO subject to the effluent limitations guidelines in 40 CFR 412, shall apply for or seek permit coverage at least 180 days before the CAFO commences operation. If the calculated 180-day deadline occurs before February 2, 2004 and the operation is not subject to this Article before February 2, 2004, the owner or operator shall apply for or seek permit coverage no later than March 3, 2004.

- 3. Permit coverage deadline for a designated CAFO. Any person who owns or operates a CAFO designated under R18-9-D901(B) shall apply for or seek permit coverage no later than 90 days after receiving a designation notice.

- B. Unless specified under R18-9-D903(E) and (F), the Director shall not require permit coverage for a CAFO that the Director determines under R18-9-D903 to have no potential to discharge. If circumstances change at a CAFO that has a no potential to discharge determination and the CAFO now has a potential to discharge, the person who owns or operates the CAFO shall notify the Director within 30 days after the change in circumstances and apply for or seek coverage under an AZPDES permit.

- C. Duty to maintain permit coverage.

- 1. The permittee shall:
 - a. If covered by an individual AZPDES permit, submit an application to renew the permit no later than 180 days before the expiration of the permit under R18-9-B904(B); or
 - b. If covered by a general AZPDES permit, comply with R18-9-C903(B).
- 2. Continued permit coverage or reapplication for a permit is not required if:
 - a. The facility ceases operation or is no longer a CAFO; and
 - b. The permittee demonstrates to the Director that there is no potential for a discharge of remaining manure,

litter, or associated process wastewater (other than agricultural stormwater from land application areas) that was generated while the operation was a CAFO.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5564, effective February 2, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R18-9-D905. Closure Requirements**A. Closure.**

- 1. A person who owns or operates a CAFO shall notify the Department of the person's intent to cease operations without resuming an activity for which the facility was designed or operated.
- 2. A person who owns or operates a CAFO shall submit a closure plan to the Department for approval 90 days before ceasing operation. The closure plan shall describe:
 - a. For operations that met the "no potential to discharge" under R18-9-D903, facility-related information based on the Notice of Termination form for the applicable general permit;
 - b. The approximate quantity of manure, process wastewater, and other materials and contaminants to be removed from the facility;
 - c. The destination of the materials to be removed from the facility and documentation that the destination is approved to accept the materials;
 - d. The method to treat any material remaining at the facility;
 - e. The method to control the discharge of pollutants from the facility;
 - f. Any limitations on future land or water use created as a result of the facility's operations or closure activities;
 - g. A schedule for implementing the closure plan; and
 - h. Any other relevant information the Department determines necessary.

- B. The owner or operator shall provide the Department with written notice that a closure plan has been fully implemented within 30 calendar days of completion and before redevelopment.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5564, effective February 2, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

ARTICLE 10. ARIZONA POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM - DISPOSAL, USE, AND TRANSPORTATION OF BIOSOLIDS**R18-9-1001. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions in A.R.S. § 49-255 and R18-9-A901, the following terms apply to this Article:

- 1. "Aerobic digestion" means the biochemical decomposition of organic matter in biosolids into carbon dioxide and water by microorganisms in the presence of air.
- 2. "Agronomic rate" means the whole biosolids application rate on a dry-weight basis that meets the following conditions:
 - a. The amount of nitrogen needed by existing vegetation or a planned or actual crop has been provided, and
 - b. The amount of nitrogen that passes below the root zone of the crop or vegetation is minimized.
- 3. "Anaerobic digestion" means the biochemical decomposition of organic matter in biosolids into methane gas and carbon dioxide by microorganisms in the absence of air.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

4. "Annual biosolids application rate" means the maximum amount of biosolids (dry-weight basis) that can be applied to an acre or hectare of land during a 365-day period.
5. "Annual pollutant loading rate" means the maximum amount of a pollutant that can be applied to an acre or hectare of land during a 365-day period.
6. "Applicator" means a person who arranges for and controls the site-specific land application of biosolids in Arizona.
7. "Biosolids" means sewage sludge, including exceptional quality biosolids, that is placed on, or applied to the land to use the beneficial properties of the material as a soil amendment, conditioner, or fertilizer. Biosolids do not include any of the following:
 - a. Sludge determined to be hazardous under A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 5, Article 2 and 40 CFR 261;
 - b. Sludge with a concentration of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) equal to or greater than 50 milligrams per kilogram of total solids (dry-weight basis);
 - c. Grit (for example, sand, gravel, cinders, or other materials with a high specific gravity) or screenings generated during preliminary treatment of domestic sewage by a treatment works;
 - d. Sludge generated during the treatment of either surface water or groundwater used for drinking water;
 - e. Sludge generated at an industrial facility during the treatment of industrial wastewater, including industrial wastewater combined with domestic sewage;
 - f. Commercial septage, industrial septage, or domestic septage combined with commercial or industrial septage; or
 - g. Special wastes as defined and controlled under A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 4, Article 9.
8. "Bulk biosolids" means biosolids that are transported and land-applied in a manner other than in a bag or other container holding biosolids of 1.102 short tons or 1 metric ton or less.
9. "Class I sludge management facility" means any POTW identified under 40 CFR 403.8(a) as being required to have an approved pretreatment program (including a POTW for which the Department assumes local program responsibilities under 40 CFR 403.10(e)) and any other treatment works treating domestic sewage classified as a Class I sludge management facility by the regional administrator in conjunction with the Director or by the Director because of the potential for its sludge use or disposal practices to adversely affect public health or the environment.
10. "*Clean water act*" means the federal water pollution control act amendments of 1972, as amended (P.L. 92-500; 86 Stat. 816; 33 United States Code sections 1251 through 1376). A.R.S. 49-201(6).
11. "Coarse fragments" means rock particles in the gravel-size range or larger.
12. "Coarse or medium sands" means a soil mixture of which more than 50% of the sand fraction is retained on a No. 40 (0.425 mm) sieve.
13. "Cumulative pollutant loading rate" means the maximum amount of a pollutant applied to a land application site.
14. "Domestic septage" means the liquid or solid material removed from a septic tank, cesspool, portable toilet, marine sanitation device, or similar system or device that receives only domestic sewage. Domestic septage does not include commercial or industrial wastewater or restaurant grease-trap wastes.
15. "Domestic sewage" means waste or wastewater from humans or household operations that is discharged to a publicly or privately owned treatment works. Domestic sewage also includes commercial and industrial wastewaters that are discharged into a publicly-owned or privately-owned treatment works if the industrial or commercial wastewater combines with human excreta and other household and nonindustrial wastewaters before treatment.
16. "Dry-weight basis" means the weight of biosolids calculated after the material has been dried at 105° C until reaching a constant mass.
17. "Exceptional quality biosolids" means biosolids certified under R18-9-1013(A)(6) as meeting the pollutant concentrations in R18-9-1005 Table 2, Class A pathogen reduction in R18-9-1006, and one of the vector attraction reduction requirements in subsections R18-9-1010(A)(1) through R18-9-1010(A)(8).
18. "Feed crops" means crops produced for animal consumption.
19. "Fiber crops" means crops grown for their physical characteristics. Fiber crops, including flax and cotton, are not produced for human or animal consumption.
20. "Food crops" means crops produced for human consumption.
21. "Gravel" means soil predominantly composed of rock particles that will pass through a 3-inch (75 mm) sieve and be retained on a No. 4 (4.75 mm) sieve.
22. "Industrial wastewater" means wastewater that is generated in a commercial or industrial process.
23. "Land application," "apply biosolids," or "biosolids applied to the land" means spraying or spreading biosolids on the surface of the land, injecting biosolids below the land's surface, or incorporating biosolids into the soil to amend, condition, or fertilize the soil.
24. "Monthly average" means the arithmetic mean of all measurements taken during a calendar month.
25. "Municipality" means a city, town, county, district, association, or other public body, including an intergovernmental agency of two or more of the foregoing entities created by or under state law. The term includes special districts such as a water district, sewer district, sanitary district, utility district, drainage district, or similar entity that has as one of its principal responsibilities, the treatment, transport, use, or disposal of biosolids.
26. "*Navigable waters*" means the waters of the United States as defined by section 502(7) of the clean water act (33 United States Code section 1362(7)). A.R.S. § 49-201(21).
27. "Other container" means a bucket, bin, box, carton, trailer, pickup truck bed, or a tanker vehicle or an open or closed receptacle with a load capacity of 1.102 short tons or one metric ton or less.
28. "Pathogen" means a disease-causing organism.
29. "*Person*" means an individual, employee, officer, managing body, trust, firm, joint stock company, consortium, public or private corporation, including a government corporation, partnership, association or state, a political subdivision of this state, a commission, the United States government or a federal facility, interstate body or other entity. A.R.S. § 49-201(26).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

30. "Person who prepares biosolids" means a person who generates biosolids during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works, packages biosolids, or derives a new product from biosolids either through processing or by combining it with another material, including blending several biosolids together.
31. "pH" means the logarithm of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration.
32. "Pollutant" means an organic substance, an inorganic substance, a combination of organic and inorganic substances, or a pathogenic organism that, after release into the environment and upon exposure, ingestion, inhalation, or assimilation into an organism, either directly from the environment or indirectly by ingestion through the food chain, could cause death, disease, behavioral abnormalities, cancer, genetic mutations, physiological malfunctions (including malfunction in reproduction), or physical deformities in either organisms or reproduced offspring.
33. "Pollutant limit" means:
 - a. A numerical value that describes the quantity of a pollutant allowed in a unit of biosolids such as milligrams per kilogram of total solids,
 - b. The quantity of a pollutant that can be applied to a unit area of land such as kilograms per hectare, or
 - c. The volume of biosolids that can be applied to a unit area of land such as gallons per acre.
34. "Privately owned treatment works" means a device or system owned by a non-governmental entity used to treat, recycle, or reclaim, either domestic sewage or a combination of domestic sewage and industrial waste that is generated off-site.
35. "Public contact site" means a park, sports field, cemetery, golf course, plant nursery, or other land with a high potential for public exposure to biosolids.
36. "Reclamation" means the use of biosolids to restore or repair construction sites, active or closed mining sites, landfill caps, or other drastically disturbed land.
37. "Responsible official" means a principal corporate officer, general partner, proprietor, or, in the case of a municipality, a principal executive official or any duly authorized agent.
38. "Runoff" means rainwater, leachate, or other liquid that drains over any part of a land surface and runs off of the land surface.
39. "Sand" means soil that contains more than 85% grains in the size range that will pass through a No. 4 (4.75 mm) sieve and be retained on a No. 200 (0.075 mm) sieve.
40. "Sewage sludge":
 - (a) *Means solid, semisolid or liquid residue that is generated during the treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works.*
 - (b) *Includes domestic septage, scum or solids that are removed in primary, secondary or advanced wastewater treatment processes, and any material derived from sewage sludge.*
 - (c) *Does not include ash that is generated during the firing of sewage sludge in a sewage sludge incinerator or grit and screenings that are generated during preliminary treatment of domestic sewage in a treatment works. A.R.S. § 49-255(6)*
41. "Sewage sludge unit" means land on which only sewage sludge is placed for final disposal. This does not include land on which sewage sludge is either stored or treated. Land does not include navigable waters.
42. "Specific oxygen uptake rate (SOUR)" means the mass of oxygen consumed per unit time per unit mass of total solids (dry-weight basis) in biosolids.
43. "Store biosolids" or "storage of biosolids" means the temporary holding or placement of biosolids on land before land application.
44. "Surface disposal site" means an area of land that contains one or more active sewage sludge units.
45. "Ton" means a net weight of 2000 pounds and is known as a short ton.
46. "Total solids" means the biosolids material that remains when sewage sludge is dried at 103° C to 105° C.
47. "Treatment of biosolids" means the thickening, stabilization, dewatering, and other preparation of biosolids for land application. Storage is not a treatment of biosolids.
48. "Unstabilized solids" means the organic matter in biosolids that has not been treated or reduced through an aerobic or anaerobic process.
49. "Vectors" means rodents, flies, mosquitoes, or other organisms capable of transporting pathogens.
50. "Volatile solids" means the amount of total solids lost when biosolids are combusted at 550° C in the presence of excess air.
51. "Wetlands" means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface water or groundwater at a frequency and duration to support, and do under normal circumstances support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, cienegas, tinajas, and similar areas.

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1502 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 4923, effective January 5, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R18-9-1002. Applicability and Prohibitions

- A. This Article applies to:
 1. Any person who:
 - a. Prepares biosolids for land application or disposal in a sewage sludge unit or in an incinerator,
 - b. Transports biosolids for land application or incineration, or disposal in a sewage sludge unit,
 - c. Applies biosolids to the land,
 - d. Owns or operates a sewage sludge unit,
 - e. Owns or leases land to which biosolids are applied, or
 - f. Owns or operates an incinerator that fires sewage sludge,
 2. Biosolids applied to the land or placed on a surface disposal site,
 3. Land where biosolids are applied, and
 4. A surface disposal site.
- B. The land application of biosolids in a manner consistent with this Article is exempt from the requirements of the aquifer protection program established under A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3 and 18 A.A.C. 9, Articles 1, 2, and 3.
- C. Except as provided in subsection (D), the land application of biosolids in a manner that is not consistent with Articles 9 and 10 of this Chapter is prohibited.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

- D. The Department may permit the land application of biosolids in a manner that differs from the requirements in R18-9-1007 and R18-9-1008 if the land application is permitted under the aquifer protection permit program established under A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3, and 18 A.A.C. 9, Articles 1, 2, and 3.
- E. Surface disposal site.
1. Any person who prepares biosolids that are placed in a sewage sludge unit, or places biosolids in a sewage sludge unit, or who owns or operates a biosolids surface disposal site shall comply with 40 CFR 503, Subpart C, which is incorporated by reference in R18-9-A905(A)(9), and
 - a. The pathogen reduction requirements in R18-9-1006, and
 - b. The vector attraction reduction requirements in R18-9-1010.
 2. In addition to the requirements under subsection (E)(1), any person who owns or operates a biosolids surface disposal site shall apply for, and obtain, a permit under 18 A.A.C. 9, Articles 1 and 2.
- F. A person shall not apply bulk biosolids to the land or place bulk biosolids in a surface disposal site or fire sewage sludge in a sewage sludge incinerator if the biosolids are likely to adversely affect a threatened or endangered species as listed under section 4 of the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1533), or its designated critical habitat as defined in 16 U.S.C. 1532.
- G. A person incinerating biosolids shall comply with the requirements set out in 40 CFR Part 503, Subpart E, July 1, 2013 edition, which is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 West Washington Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85007 or may be obtained from the U.S. General Printing office at <http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/browse/collectionCfr.action?collectionCode=CFR>.

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1501 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 4923, effective January 5, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 751, effective July 4, 2015 (Supp. 15-2).

R18-9-1003. General Requirements

- A. A person shall not use or transport biosolids, apply biosolids to land, or place biosolids on a surface disposal site in Arizona, except as established in this Article.
- B. The management practices in R18-9-1007 and R18-9-1008 do not apply if biosolids are exceptional quality biosolids.
- C. The applicator shall obtain, submit to the Department, and maintain the information required to comply with the requirements of this Article.
- D. The applicator shall not receive bulk biosolids without prior written confirmation of the filing of a "Request for Registration" under R18-9-1004.
- E. The land owner or lessee of land on which bulk biosolids, that are not exceptional quality biosolids, have been applied shall notify any subsequent land owner and lessee of all previous land applications of biosolids and shall disclose any site restrictions listed in R18-9-1009 that are in effect at the time the property is transferred.
- F. A person who prepares biosolids shall ensure that the applicable requirements in this Article are met when the biosolids are applied to the land or placed on a surface disposal site.
- G. If necessary to protect public health and the environment from any adverse effect of a pollutant in the biosolids, the Department may impose, on a case-by-case basis, requirements for the use or disposal of biosolids, including exceptional quality biosolids, in addition to, or more stringent than, the requirements in this Article. The Department shall notify the preparer, applicator, or land owner of these requirements by letter and include the justification for the requirements and the length of time or applicability for the requirements.

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1503 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 4923, effective January 5, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R18-9-1004. Applicator Registration, Bulk Biosolids

- A. Any person intending to land-apply bulk biosolids in Arizona shall submit, on a form provided by the Department, a completed "Request for Registration."
- B. An applicator shall not engage in land application of bulk biosolids, unless the applicator has obtained a prior written acknowledgment of the Request for Registration or a supplemental request from the Department.
- C. The Request for Registration for all biosolids, except exceptional quality biosolids, shall include:
 1. The name, address, and telephone number of the applicator and any agent of the applicator;
 2. The name and telephone number of a primary contact person who has specific knowledge of the land application activities of the applicator;
 3. Whether the applicator holds a NPDES or AZPDES permit, and, if so, the permit number;
 4. The identity of the person, if different from the applicator, including the NPDES or AZPDES permit number, who will prepare the biosolids for land application; and
 5. The following information, unless the information is already on file at the Department as part of an approved land application plan, for each site on which application is anticipated to take place:
 - a. The name, mailing address, and telephone number of the land owner and lessee, if any;
 - b. The physical location of the site by county;
 - c. The legal description of the site, including township, range, and section, or latitude and longitude at the center of each site;
 - d. The number of acres or hectares at each site to be used;
 - e. Except for sites described in R18-9-1005(D)(2)(c), background concentrations of the pollutants listed in Table 4 of R18-9-1005 from representative soil samples;
 - f. The location of any portion of the site having a slope greater than 6%; and
 - g. Public notice. Proof of placement of a public notice announcing the potential use of the site for the application of biosolids when a site has not previously received biosolids, or when a site has not been used

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

for land application for at least three consecutive years.

- i. The notice shall appear at least once each week for at least two consecutive weeks in the largest newspaper in general circulation in the area in which the site is located.
- ii. If a site is not used for land application for at least three consecutive years, the applicator shall renote the site following the process described in subsection (C)(5)(g)(i) before its reuse.

- D. The Request for Registration for exceptional quality biosolids shall include the information in subsections (C)(1) through (C)(4).
- E. A responsible official of the applicator shall sign the Request for Registration.
- F. The Department shall mail a written acknowledgment of a Request for Registration or supplemental request, within 15 business days of receipt of the request.
- G. An applicator wishing to use a site that has not been identified in a Request for Registration shall file a supplemental request with the Department before using the new site. Public notice requirements under R18-9-1004(C)(5)(g) apply.

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1504 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 4923, effective January 5, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R18-9-1005. Pollutant Concentrations

- A. A person shall not apply biosolids with pollutant concentrations that exceed any of the ceiling concentrations established in Table 1.
- B. A person shall not apply biosolids sold or given away in a bag or other container that are not exceptional quality biosolids to a site if any annual pollutant loading rate in Table 3 will be exceeded. A person shall determine annual application rates using the methodology established in Appendix A.
- C. A person shall not apply bulk biosolids to a lawn or garden unless the biosolids are exceptional quality biosolids.
- D. Unless using exceptional quality biosolids, a person shall not apply bulk biosolids to a site when:
 1. The pollutant concentrations exceed the levels in Table 2, or
 2. Any cumulative pollutant loading rate in Table 4 will be exceeded. A person shall determine compliance with the site cumulative pollutant loading rates using the following:
 - a. By identifying all known biosolids application events and information relevant to a site since September 13, 1979.
 - b. By calculating the existing cumulative level of the pollutants established in Table 4 using actual analytical data from the application events or if actual analytical data from application events before April 1996 are not available, background concentrations determined by taking representative soil samples of the site, if it is known that the site received biosolids before April 1996.

- c. Background soil tests are not required for those sites that have not received biosolids before April 23, 1996.

Table 1. Ceiling Concentrations

Pollutant	Ceiling concentrations (milligrams per kilogram) ⁽¹⁾
Arsenic	75.0
Cadmium	85.0
Chromium	3000.0
Copper	4300.0
Lead	840.0
Mercury	57.0
Molybdenum	75.0
Nickel	420.0
Selenium	100.0
Zinc	7500.0

⁽¹⁾ Dry-weight basis.

Table 2. Monthly Average Pollutant Concentrations

Pollutant	Concentration limits (milligrams per kilogram) ⁽¹⁾
Arsenic	41.0
Cadmium	39.0
Copper	1500.0
Lead	300.0
Mercury	17.0
Nickel	420.0
Selenium	100.0
Zinc	2800.0

⁽¹⁾ Dry-weight basis.

Table 3. Annual Pollutant Loading Rates

Pollutant	Annual pollutant loading rates (in kilograms per hectare)
Arsenic	2.0
Cadmium	1.9
Copper	75.0
Lead	15.0
Mercury	0.85
Nickel	21.0
Selenium	5.0
Zinc	140.0

Table 4. Cumulative Pollutant Loading Rates

Pollutant	Cumulative pollutant loading rates (in kilograms per hectare)
Arsenic	41.0
Cadmium	39.0
Copper	1500.0
Lead	300.0
Mercury	17.0

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Nickel	420.0
Selenium	100.0
Zinc	2800.0

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1505 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 4923, effective January 5, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R18-9-1006. Class A and Class B Pathogen Reduction Requirements

A. An applicator shall ensure that all biosolids applied to land meet Class A or Class B pathogen reduction requirements at the time the biosolids are:

1. Placed on an active sewage sludge unit unless the biosolids are covered with soil or other material at the end of each operating day, or
2. Land applied.

B. Biosolids that are sold or given away in a bag or other container for land application, or that are applied on a lawn or home garden, shall meet the Class A pathogen reduction requirements established in subsection (D).

C. Land on which biosolids with Class B pathogen reduction requirements are applied is subject to the use restrictions established in R18-9-1009.

D. Biosolids satisfy the Class A pathogen reduction requirements when the density of fecal coliform is less than 1000 Most Probable Number per gram of total solids (dry-weight basis), or the density of *Salmonella sp.* bacteria is less than three Most Probable Number per four grams of total solids (dry-weight basis), and any one of the following alternative pathogen treatment options is used:

1. Alternative 1. The pathogen treatment process meets one of the following time and temperature requirements:
 - a. When the percent solids of the biosolids are seven percent or greater, the temperature of the biosolids shall be held at 50° C or higher for at least 20 minutes. The temperature and time period is determined using the equation in subsection (D)(1)(b), except when small particles of the biosolids are heated by either warmed gases or an immiscible liquid;
 - b. When the percent solids of the biosolids are seven percent or greater, and small particles of the biosolids are heated by either warmed gases or an immiscible liquid, a temperature of 50° C or higher shall be held for 15 seconds or longer. The temperature and time period is determined using the following equation:

$$D = \frac{131,700,000}{10^{[0.1400t]}}$$

D = time in days, and
t = temperature in degrees Celsius;

- c. When the percent solids of the biosolids are less than seven percent, the temperature of the biosolids is 50° C or higher and the time period is 30 minutes or longer.

ger. The temperature and time period shall be determined using the following equation:

$$D = \frac{50,070,000}{10^{[0.1400t]}}$$

D = time in days, and
t = temperature in degrees Celsius; or

- d. When the percent solids of the biosolids are less than seven percent, and the time of heating is at least 15 seconds, but less than 30 minutes, the time and temperature is determined using the following equation:

$$D = \frac{131,700,000}{10^{[0.1400t]}}$$

D = time in days, and
t = temperature in degrees Celsius.

2. Alternative 2. The pathogen treatment process meets all the following parameters:
 - a. The pH of the quantity of biosolids treated is raised to 12 or higher and held at least 72 hours;
 - b. During the period that the pH is above 12, the temperature of the biosolids is held above 52° C for at least 12 hours; and
 - c. At the end of the 72-hour period during which the pH is above 12, the biosolids are air dried to achieve a percent solids in the biosolids greater than 50%.
3. Alternative 3. The following conditions are met:
 - a. The biosolids, before pathogen treatment and until the next monitoring event, have an enteric virus density less than one plaque-forming unit for four grams of total solids (dry-weight basis);
 - b. The biosolids, before pathogen treatment and until the next monitoring event, have a viable helminth ova density less than one for four grams of total solids (dry-weight basis); and
 - c. Once the density requirements in subsections (D)(3)(a) and (D)(3)(b) are consistently met after pathogen treatment and the values and ranges of the pathogen treatment process used are documented, the biosolids continue to be Class A with respect to enteric viruses and viable helminth ova when the values for the pathogen treatment process operating parameters are consistent with the previously documented values or ranges of values.
4. Alternative 4. The following requirements are met at the time the biosolids are used or disposed or at the time the biosolids are prepared for sale or given away in a bag or other container for application to the land:
 - a. The biosolids have an enteric virus density less than one plaque-forming unit for four grams of total solids (dry-weight basis), and
 - b. The biosolids have a viable helminth ova density less than one for four grams of total solids (dry-weight basis).
5. Alternative 5. Composting.
 - a. Use either the within-vessel or the static-aerated-pile composting method, maintaining the temperature of the biosolids at 55° C or higher for three days; or
 - b. Use the windrow composting method, maintaining the temperature of the biosolids at 55° C or higher for at least 15 days. The windrow shall be turned at

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

least five times when the compost is maintained at 55° C or higher.

6. Alternative 6. Heat drying. The biosolids are dried by direct or indirect contact with hot gases to reduce the moisture content to 10% or lower by weight. During the process:
 - a. The temperature of the sewage sludge particles shall exceed 80° C, or
 - b. The wet bulb temperature of the gas as the biosolids leave the dryer shall exceed 80° C.
 7. Alternative 7. Heat treatment. The quantity of liquid biosolids treated are heated to a temperature of 180° C or higher for at least 30 minutes.
 8. Alternative 8. Thermophilic aerobic digestion. Liquid biosolids are agitated with air or oxygen to maintain aerobic conditions and the mean cell residence time of the biosolids is 10 days at 55 ° to 60° C.
 9. Alternative 9. Beta ray irradiation. Biosolids are irradiated with beta rays from an accelerator at dosages of at least 1.0 megarad at room temperature (approximately 20° C).
 10. Alternative 10. Gamma ray irradiation. Biosolids are irradiated with gamma rays from certain isotopes, such as ⁶⁰Cobalt and ¹³⁷Cesium at dosages of at least 1.0 megarad at room temperature (approximately 20° C).
 11. Alternative 11. Pasteurization. The temperature of the biosolids is maintained at 70° C or higher for at least 30 minutes.
 12. Alternative 12. The Director shall approve another process if the process is equivalent to a Process to Further Reduce Pathogens specified in subsections (D)(5) through (D)(11), as determined by the EPA Pathogen Equivalency Committee.
- E. Biosolids satisfy the Class B pathogen reduction requirements when the biosolids meet any one of the following options:
1. Alternative 1. The geometric mean of the density of fecal coliform in seven representative samples is less than either 2,000,000 Most Probable Number per gram of total solids (dry-weight basis), or 2,000,000 colony forming units per gram of total solids (dry-weight basis);
 2. Alternative 2. Air drying. The biosolids are dried on sand beds or paved or unpaved basins for at least three months. During at least two of the three months, the ambient average daily temperature is above 0° C;
 3. Alternative 3. Lime stabilization. Sufficient lime is added to the biosolids to raise the pH of the biosolids to 12 after at least two hours of contact;
 4. Alternative 4. Aerobic digestion. The biosolids are agitated with air or oxygen to maintain aerobic conditions for a specific mean cell residence time at a specific temperature between 40 days at 20° C and 60 days at 15° C;
 5. Alternative 5. Anaerobic digestion. The biosolids are treated in the absence of air for a specific mean cell residence time at a specific temperature between 15 days at 35° C to 55° C and 60 days at 20° C;
 6. Alternative 6. Composting. Using the within-vessel, static-aerated-pile or windrow composting methods, the temperature of the biosolids is raised to 40° C or higher for five consecutive days. For at least four hours during the five days, the temperature in the compost pile exceeds 55° C; or
 7. Alternative 7. The Director shall approve another process if it is equivalent to a Process to Significantly Reduce Pathogens specified in subsections (E)(2) through (E)(6),

as determined by the EPA Pathogen Equivalency Committee.

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1506 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 4923, effective January 5, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R18-9-1007. Management Practices and General Requirements

- A. An applicator of bulk biosolids that are not exceptional quality biosolids shall comply with the following management practices at each land application site, except a site where bulk biosolids are applied for reclamation. The applicator shall not:
1. Apply bulk biosolids to soil with a pH less than 6.5 at the time of the application, unless the biosolids are treated under one of the procedures in subsections R18-9-1006(D)(2), R18-9-1006(E)(3), or R18-9-1010(A)(6), or the soil and biosolids mixture has a pH of 6.5 or higher immediately after land application;
 2. Apply bulk biosolids to land with slopes greater than 6%, unless the site is operating under an AZPDES permit or a permit issued under section 402 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1342);
 3. Apply bulk biosolids to land under the following conditions:
 - a. Bulk biosolids with Class A pathogen reduction. If the depth to groundwater is five feet (1.52 meters) or less;
 - b. Bulk biosolids with Class B pathogen reduction.
 - i. If the depth to groundwater is 10 feet (3.04 meters) or less; or
 - ii. To gravel, coarse or medium sands, or sands with less than 15% coarse fragments, if the depth to groundwater is 40 feet (12.2 meters) or less from the point of application of biosolids;
 4. Apply bulk biosolids to land that is 32.8 feet (10 meters) or less from navigable waters;
 5. Store or apply bulk biosolids closer than 1000 feet (305 meters) from a public or semi-public drinking water supply well or no closer than 250 feet (76.2 meters) from any other water well;
 6. Store or apply bulk biosolids within 25 feet (7.62 meters) of a public right-of-way or private property line unless the applicator receives permission to apply bulk biosolids from the land owner or lessee of the adjoining property;
 7. Apply bulk biosolids at an application rate greater than the agronomic rate of the vegetation or crop grown on the site;
 8. Apply domestic septage or any other bulk biosolids with less than 10% solids at a rate that exceeds the annual application rate, calculated in gallons per acre for a 365-day period by dividing the amount of nitrogen needed by the crop or vegetation grown on the land, in pounds per acre per 365-day period, by 0.0026;
 9. Apply bulk biosolids to land that is flooded, frozen, or snow-covered, so that the bulk biosolids enter a wetland or other navigable waters, except as provided in an AZPDES permit or a permit issued under section 402 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1342);
 10. Apply any additional bulk biosolids before a crop is grown on the site if the site has received biosolids con-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

taining nitrogen at the equivalent of the agronomic rate appropriate for that crop;

11. Exceed the irrigation needs of the crop of an application site;
12. To minimize odors, apply bulk biosolids within 1000 feet (305 meters) of a dwelling unless the biosolids are injected or incorporated into the soil within 10 hours of being applied; or
13. Store bulk biosolids within 1000 feet (305 meters) of a dwelling unless the applicator obtains permission from the dwelling owner or lessee to store the biosolids at a shorter distance from the dwelling. If the dwelling owner or lessee changes, the applicator shall obtain permission from the new dwelling owner or lessee to continue to store the bulk biosolids within 1000 feet of the dwelling or move the biosolids to a location at least 1000 feet from the dwelling.

B. If biosolids are placed in a bag or other container, the person who prepares the biosolids shall distribute a label or information sheet to the person receiving the material. This label or information sheet shall, at a minimum, contain the following information:

1. The identity and address of the person who prepared the biosolids;
2. Instructions on the proper use of the material, including agronomic rates and an annual application rate that ensures that the annual pollutant rates established in R18-9-1005 are not exceeded; and
3. A statement that application of biosolids to the land shall not exceed application rates described in the instructions on the label or information sheet.

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1507 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 4923, effective January 5, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R18-9-1008. Management Practices, Application of Biosolids to Reclamation Sites

A. An applicator of bulk biosolids that are not exceptional quality biosolids shall comply with the following management practices at each land application site where the bulk biosolids are applied for reclamation. The applicator shall not:

1. Apply bulk biosolids unless the soil and biosolids mixture has a pH of 5.0 or higher immediately after land application;
2. Apply bulk biosolids to land with slopes greater than 6% unless:
 - a. The site is operating under an AZPDES permit or a permit issued under section 402 (33 U.S.C. 1342) or 404 (33 U.S.C. 1344) of the Clean Water Act;
 - b. The site is reclaimed as specified under A.R.S. Title 27, Chapter 5, and controls are in place to prevent runoff from leaving the application area; or
 - c. Runoff from the site does not reach navigable waters;
3. Apply bulk biosolids to land under the following conditions:
 - a. Bulk biosolids with Class A pathogen reduction. To land if the depth to groundwater is 5 feet (1.52 meters) or less;
 - b. Bulk biosolids with Class B pathogen reduction.

- i. To land if the depth to groundwater is 10 feet (3.04 meters) or less; and
- ii. To gravel, coarse or medium sands, or sands with less than 15% coarse fragments if the depth to groundwater is 40 feet (12.2 meters) or less from the point of application of biosolids;

4. Apply bulk biosolids to land that is 32.8 feet (10 meters) or less from navigable waters;
 5. Store or apply bulk biosolids closer than 1000 feet (305 meters) from a public or semi-public drinking water supply well, unless the applicator justifies and the Department approves a shorter distance, or apply bulk biosolids closer than 250 feet (76.2 meters) from any other water well;
 6. Store or apply bulk biosolids within 1000 feet (305 meters) of a public right-of-way or private property line unless the applicator receives permission to apply bulk biosolids from the land owner or lessee of the adjoining property;
 7. Exceed a total of 150 dry tons per acre to any portion of a reclamation site if bulk biosolids are applied;
 8. Apply bulk biosolids with less than 10% solids;
 9. Apply bulk biosolids to land that is flooded, frozen, or snow-covered so that the bulk biosolids enter a wetland or other navigable waters, except as provided in an AZPDES permit or a permit issued under section 402 (33 U.S.C. 1342) or 404 (33 U.S.C. 1344) of the Clean Water Act;
 10. Apply more water than necessary to control dust and establish vegetation; and
 11. Apply bulk biosolids within 1000 feet (305 meters) of a dwelling unless the biosolids are injected or incorporated into the soil within 10 hours of being applied.
 12. Store bulk biosolids within 1000 feet (305 meters) of a dwelling unless the applicator obtains permission from the dwelling owner or lessee to store the biosolids at a shorter distance from the dwelling. If the dwelling owner or lessee changes, the applicator shall obtain permission from the new dwelling owner or lessee to continue to store the bulk biosolids within 1000 feet of the dwelling or move the biosolids to a location at least 1000 feet from the dwelling.
- B.** The requirements of R18-9-1007(B) apply if biosolids placed in a bag or other container are used to reclaim a site.

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1508 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Former Section R18-9-1008 renumbered to R18-9-1009; new Section R18-9-1008 made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 4923, effective January 5, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R18-9-1009. Site Restrictions

A. The following site restrictions apply to land where biosolids, which do not meet the Class A pathogen reduction requirements established in R18-9-1006, are land-applied.

1. A person shall not:
 - a. Harvest food crop parts that touch the biosolids, or biosolids and soil mixture, but otherwise grow above the land's surface for 14 months following application;
 - b. Harvest food crop parts growing in or below the land's surface for 20 months following application if

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

the biosolids remain unincorporated on the land's surface for four months or more;

- c. Harvest food crop parts growing in or below the land's surface for 38 months following application if the biosolids remain on the land's surface for less than four months before incorporation;
 - d. Harvest food, feed, and fiber crops for 30 days after application;
 - e. Graze animals on the land for 30 days after application; or
 - f. Harvest turf to be used at a public contact site or private residence for one year after application.
2. A person shall restrict public access to:
 - a. Public contact sites for one year after application, and
 - b. Land with a low potential for public exposure for 30 days after application.
- B.** If the vector attraction reduction requirement is met using the method:
1. In R18-9-1010(C)(1) or R18-9-1010(C)(2), the requirements of subsection (A) apply to domestic septage applied to agricultural land, forests, or reclamation sites; or
 2. In R18-9-1010(C)(3), the requirements of subsection (A)(1)(a) through (A)(1)(d) apply to domestic septage applied to agricultural land, forests, or reclamation sites.
- C.** Once application is completed at a site, the applicator shall, in writing, provide the land owner and lessee with the following information:
1. The cumulative pollutant loading at the site if it is greater than or equal to 90% of the available site capacity established in Table 4 of R18-9-1005;
 2. Any restriction established in this Section that applies to the property and the nature of the restriction; and
 3. The signature of a responsible official of the applicator on this document that includes the following statement:
 "I certify under penalty of law, that the information is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for false representations, including fines and imprisonment."
- D.** The land owner or lessee shall provide each applicator with a signature indicating receipt of the site restriction statement.

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1509 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Former Section R18-9-1009 renumbered to R18-9-1010; new Section R18-9-1009 renumbered from R18-9-1008 and amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-1010. Vector Attraction Reduction

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (B), an applicator or person who prepares biosolids shall use one of the following vector attraction reduction procedures if biosolids are land-applied:
1. Reducing the mass of volatile solids by a minimum of 38% using the calculation procedures established in "Environmental Regulations and Technology -- Control of Pathogens and Vector Attraction in Sewage Sludge," EPA/625/R-92-013, published by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio 45268, 1999 edition. This material is incorporated by reference, does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorpo-

rated matter, and is on file with the Department and the Office of the Secretary of State;

2. If the 38% volatile solids reduction cannot be met for anaerobically digested biosolids the reduction can be met by digesting a portion of the previously digested material anaerobically in a laboratory in a bench-scale unit for 40 additional days at a temperature between 30° C and 37° C. Vector attraction reduction is achieved if, at the end of the 40 days, the volatile solids in the material at the beginning of the period are reduced by less than 17%;
 3. If the 38% volatile solids reduction cannot be met for aerobically digested biosolids, the reduction can be met by digesting a portion of the previously digested material, which has a percent solids of 2% or less, aerobically in a laboratory in a bench-scale unit for 30 additional days at 20° C. Vector attraction reduction is achieved if, at the end of the 30 days, the volatile solids in the material at the beginning of the period are reduced by less than 15%;
 4. Treat the biosolids in an aerobic process during which the specific oxygen uptake rate (SOUR) is equal to or less than 1.5 milligrams of oxygen per hour per gram of total solids (dry-weight basis) at 20° C;
 5. Treat the biosolids in an aerobic process for 14 days or longer, during which the temperature of the biosolids is higher than 40° C and the average temperature of the biosolids is higher than 45° C;
 6. Raising the pH of the biosolids to 12 or higher by alkali addition and, without the addition of more alkali, remain at 12 or higher for two hours and at 11.5 or higher for an additional 22 hours;
 7. The percent solids of the biosolids that do not contain unstabilized solids generated in a primary wastewater treatment process is equal to or greater than 75% based on the moisture content and total solids before mixing with other materials;
 8. The percent solids of the biosolids containing unstabilized solids generated in a primary wastewater treatment process are equal to or greater than 90% based on the moisture content and total solids before mixing with other materials;
 9. Injecting the biosolids below the surface of the land so that no significant amount of biosolids is present on the land surface one hour after injection. If the biosolids meet Class A pathogen reduction, injection shall occur within eight hours after being discharged from a Class A pathogen treatment process; or
 10. Incorporating the biosolids into the soil within six hours after application. If the biosolids meet Class A pathogen reduction, application shall occur within eight hours after being discharged from a Class A pathogen treatment process.
- B.** Biosolids that are sold or given away in a bag or other container, or are applied to a lawn or home garden, shall meet one of the vector attraction reduction alternatives established in subsections (A)(1) through (A)(8).
- C.** For domestic septage, vector attraction reduction is met by one of the following methods:
1. By injecting as specified in subsection (A)(9);
 2. By incorporating as specified in subsection (A)(10); or
 3. By raising the pH of the domestic septage to 12 or higher through the addition of alkali and, without the addition of more alkali, holding the pH at 12 or higher for at least 30 minutes.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1510 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Former Section R18-9-1010 renumbered to R18-9-1011; new Section R18-9-1010 renumbered from R18-9-1009 and amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-1011. Transportation

- A. A transporter of bulk biosolids into and within Arizona shall use covered trucks, trailers, rail-cars, or other vehicles that are leakproof.
- B. A transporter of bulk biosolids in liquid or semisolid form, including domestic septage, into and within Arizona shall comply with the requirements in A.A.C. R18-13-310. A transporter of bulk biosolids in solid form into and within Arizona shall comply with the requirements in A.A.C. R18-13-310.
- C. A transporter of biosolids shall clean any truck, trailer, rail-car, or other vehicle used to transport biosolids to prevent odors or insect breeding. A transporter shall clean any tank vessel used to transport commercial or industrial septage or restaurant grease-trap wastes, that is also used to haul domestic septage, before loading the domestic septage to ensure that mixing of wastes does not occur.
- D. If bulk biosolids are spilled while being transported, the transporter shall:
 1. Immediately pick up any spillage, including any visibly discolored soil, unless otherwise determined by the Department on a case-by-case basis;
 2. Within 24 hours after the spill, notify the Department of the spill and submit written notification of the spill within seven days. The written notification shall include the location of the spill, the reason it occurred, the amount of biosolids spilled, and the steps taken to clean up the spill.

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1511 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Former Section R18-9-1011 renumbered to R18-9-1012; new Section R18-9-1011 renumbered from R18-9-1010 and amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 4923, effective January 5, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). A.C.C. citation corrected in subsection (B) at the request of the Department; Office file number M16-185 (Supp. 16-3).

R18-9-1012. Self-monitoring

- A. Except as provided in subsection (B) the person who prepares the biosolids shall conduct self-monitoring events at the frequency listed in Table 5 for the pollutants listed in R18-9-1005, the pathogen reduction in R18-9-1006 and the vector attraction reduction requirements in R18-9-1010.

Table 5. Frequency of Self-monitoring

Amount of biosolids prepared (tons/metric tons per 365-day period ⁽¹⁾)	Frequency
Greater than zero but less than 319.6/290	Once per year
Equal to or greater than 319.6/290 but less than 1,653/1,500	Once per quarter (Four times per year)
Equal to or greater than 1,653/1,500 but less than 16,530/15,000	Once per 60 days (Six times per year)
Equal to or greater than 16,530/15,000	Once per month (12 times per year)

- (1) The amount of biosolids prepared in a calendar year (dry-weight basis).

- B. If biosolids are stockpiled or lagooned, the person shall sample the biosolids for pathogen and vector attraction reduction before land application. A person shall sample in a manner that is representative of the entire stockpile or lagoon.
- C. A person who prepares biosolids shall submit additional or more frequent biosolids samples, collected and analyzed during the reporting period, to the Department with the regularly-scheduled data required in subsection (A).
- D. The Department may order the person who prepares biosolids or the applicator to collect and analyze additional samples to measure pollutants of concern other than those established in Table 1 of R18-9-1005.
- E. The applicator, person who prepares biosolids, or a person collecting samples for the applicator or preparer for analysis shall obtain the samples in a manner that does not compromise the integrity of the sample, sample method, or sampling instrument and shall be representative of the quality of the biosolids being applied during the reporting period.
- F. A person responsible for sampling the biosolids shall track biosolids samples using a chain-of-custody procedure that documents each person in control of the sample from the time it was collected through the time of analysis.
- G. The person who prepares biosolids or the applicator shall ensure that the biosolids samples are analyzed as specified by the analytical methods established in 40 CFR 503.8, July 1, 2001 edition, or by the wastewater sample methods and solid, liquid, and hazardous waste sample methods established in A.A.C. R9-14-612 and R9-14-613. The person who prepares the biosolids or the applicator shall ensure that the biosolids analyses are performed at a laboratory operating in compliance with A.R.S. § 36-495 et seq. The information in 40 CFR 503.8 is incorporated by reference, does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter and is on file with the Department and the Office of the Secretary of State.
- H. The person who prepares the biosolids or the applicator shall monitor pathogen and vector attraction reduction treatment operating parameters, such as time and temperature, shall be monitored on a continual basis.
- I. An applicator shall conduct and record monitoring of each site for the management practices established in R18-9-1007 and R18-9-1008.
- J. A person shall maintain, as specified in R18-9-1013, and report to the Department as specified in R18-9-1014, all compliance measurements, including the analysis of pollutant concentrations.

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1512 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Former Section R18-9-1012 renumbered to R18-9-1013; new Section R18-9-1012 renumbered from R18-9-1011 and amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R18-9-1013. Recordkeeping

- A. A person who prepares biosolids shall collect and retain the following information for at least five years:
 1. The date, time, and method used for each sampling activity and the identity of the person collecting the sample;
 2. The date, time, and method used for each sample analysis and the identity of the person conducting the analysis;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

3. The results of all analyses of pollutants regulated under R18-9-1005 and organic and ammonium nitrogen to comply with R18-9-1007(A)(7);
4. The results of all pathogen density analyses and applicable descriptions of the methods used for pathogen treatment in R18-9-1006;
5. A description of the methods used, if any, and the operating values and ranges observed in any pre-land application, vector attraction reduction activities required in R18-9-1010(A); and
6. For the records described in subsections (A)(1) through (A)(5), the following certification statement signed by a responsible official of the person who prepares the biosolids:

"I certify, under penalty of law, that the pollutant analyses and the description of pathogen treatment and vector attraction reduction activities have been made under my direction and supervision and under a system designed to ensure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information used to determine whether the applicable biosolids requirements have been met. I am aware that there are significant penalties for false certification including the possibility of fine and imprisonment."

- B.** An applicator of bulk biosolids, except exceptional quality biosolids, shall collect the following information for each land application site, and, except as indicated in subsection (B)(6), shall retain this information for at least five years:

1. The location of each site, by either street address or latitude and longitude;
2. The number of acres or hectares;
3. The date and time the biosolids were applied;
4. The amount of biosolids (in dry metric tons);
5. The biosolids loading rates for domestic septage and other biosolids with less than 10 percent solids in tons or kilograms of biosolids per acre or hectare and in gallons per acre and the biosolids loading rates for other biosolids in tons or kilograms of biosolids per acre or hectare;
6. The cumulative pollutant levels of each regulated pollutant (in tons or kilograms per acre or hectare). The applicator shall retain these records permanently;
7. The results of all pathogen density analyses and applicable descriptions of the methods used for pathogen treatment in R18-9-1006;
8. A description of the activities and measures used to ensure compliance with the management practices in R18-9-1007 and R18-9-1008, including information regarding the amount of nitrogen required for the crop grown on each site;
9. If vector attraction reduction was not met by the person who prepares the biosolids, a description of the vector attraction reduction activities used by the applicator to ensure compliance with the requirements in R18-9-1010;
10. A description of any applicable site restriction imposed by in R18-9-1009 if biosolids with Class B pathogen reduction have been applied and documentation that the applicator has notified the land owner and lessee of these restrictions;
11. For the records described in subsections (B)(1) through (B)(8), the following certification statement signed by a responsible official of the applicator of the biosolids:

"I certify, under penalty of law, that the information and descriptions, have been made under my direction and supervision and under a system designed to

ensure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information used to determine whether the applicable biosolids requirements have been met. I am aware that there are significant penalties for false certification including the possibility of fine and imprisonment."

12. The information in subsections (A)(1) through (A)(6) if the person who prepares the biosolids is not located in this state.

- C.** All records required for retention under this Section are subject to periodic inspection and copying by the Department.

- D.** If there is unresolved litigation, including enforcement, concerning the activities documented by the records required in this Section, the period of record retention shall be extended pending final resolution of the litigation.

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1513 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Former Section R18-9-1013 renumbered to R18-9-1014; new Section R18-9-1013 renumbered from R18-9-1012 and amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 4923, effective January 5, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R18-9-1014. Reporting

- A.** A person who prepares biosolids for application shall provide the applicator with the necessary information to comply with this Article including the concentration of pollutants listed in R18-9-1005 and the concentration of nitrogen in the biosolids.
- B.** A transporter shall report spills to the Department under R18-9-1011(D).
- C.** A bulk applicator of biosolids other than exceptional quality biosolids shall provide the land owner and lessee of land application sites with information on the concentrations of the pollutants listed in R18-9-1005 and loading rates of biosolids applied to that site, and any applicable site restrictions under R18-9-1009.
- D.** A bulk applicator of biosolids other than exceptional quality biosolids shall report to the Department if 90% or more of any cumulative pollutant loading rate has been used at a site.
- E.** On or before February 19 of each year, any person land-applying bulk biosolids that are not exceptional quality biosolids shall, by letter or on a form provided by the Department, report to the Department the following applicable information for the previous calendar year:
1. The actual sites used; and
 2. For each site used, the following information:
 - a. The amount of biosolids applied (in tons or kilograms per acre or hectare);
 - b. The application loading rates (in tons or kilograms per acre or hectare, and gallons per acre for domestic septage);
 - c. The concentrations of the pollutants listed in R18-9-1005 (in milligrams per kilogram of biosolids on a dry-weight basis);
 - d. The pathogen treatment methodologies used during the year and the results; and
 - e. The vector attraction reduction methodologies used during the year and the results.
- F.** On or before February 19 of each year, a person preparing biosolids in a Class I Sludge Management Facility, POTW with a design flow rate equal to or greater than one million gallons per day, or POTW that serves 10,000 people or more, that are

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 9. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

applied to land, shall, by letter or on a form provided by the Department, report to the Department all the following applicable information regarding their activities during the previous calendar year:

1. The amount of biosolids received if the preparer purchased or received the biosolids from another preparer or source;
2. The amount of biosolids produced (tons or kilograms);
3. The amount of biosolids distributed;
4. The concentrations of the pollutants listed in R18-9-1005 (in milligrams per kilogram of biosolids on a dry-weight basis);
5. The pathogen treatment methodologies used during the year, including the results; and
6. The vector attraction reduction methodologies used during the year, including the results.

G. All annual self-monitoring reports shall contain the following certification statement signed by a responsible official:

"I certify, under penalty of law, that the information and descriptions, have been made under my direction and supervision and under a system designed to ensure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information used to determine whether the applicable biosolids requirements have been met. I am aware that there are significant penalties for false certification including the possibility of fine and imprisonment."

Historical Note

New Section recodified from R18-13-1514 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Former Section R18-9-1014 renumbered to R18-9-1015; new Section R18-9-1014 renumbered from R18-9-1013 and amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 4923, effective January 5, 2003 (Supp. 02-4).

R18-9-1015. Inspection

A person subject to this Article shall allow, during reasonable times, a representative of the Department to enter property subject to this Article, to:

1. Inspect all biosolids pathogen and vector treatment facilities, transportation vehicles, incinerators that fire sewage sludge, and land application sites to determine compliance with this Article;
2. Inspect and copy records prepared in accordance with this Article; and

3. Sample biosolids quality.

Historical Note

Renumbered from R18-9-1014 and amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 751, effective July 4, 2015 (Supp. 15-2).

Appendix A. Procedures to Determine Annual Biosolids Application Rates

The following procedure determines the annual biosolids application rate (ABAR) that ensures that the annual pollutant loading rates in Table 3 of R18-9-1005 are not exceeded.

1. The relationship between the annual pollutant loading rate (APLR) for a pollutant and the ABAR is shown in the following equation.

$$APLR = C \times ABAR \times 0.001$$

APLR = Annual pollutant loading rate in kilograms of biosolids, per hectare, per 365-day period;

C = Pollutant concentration in milligrams, per kilogram of total solids (dry-weight basis);

ABAR = Annual biosolids application rate in metric tons, per hectare, per 365-day period (dry-weight basis); and

0.001 = A conversion factor.

metric ton = 1.102 short tons

hectare = 2.471 acres

2. The ABAR is calculated using the following procedure:
 - a. Analyze a biosolids sample to determine a concentration for each of the pollutants listed in Table 3 of R18-9-1005; and
 - b. Using each of the pollutant concentrations from subsection (2)(a) and the APLRs from Table 3 of R18-9-1005, calculate a separate ABAR for each pollutant using the following equation:

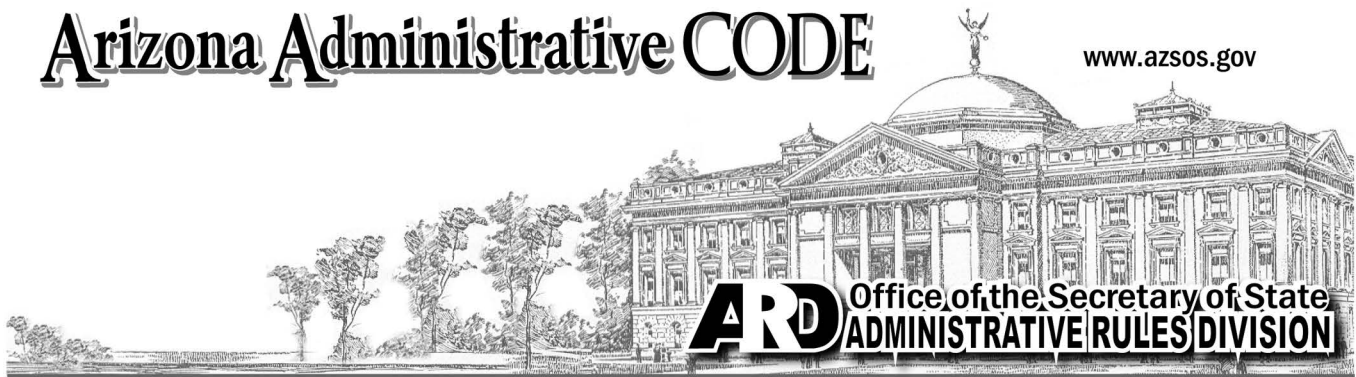
$$ABAR = \frac{APLR}{C \times 0.001}$$

- c. The ABAR for biosolids is the lowest value calculated in under subsection (2)(b) for any pollutant.

Historical Note

New Appendix recodified from 18 A.A.C. 13, Article 15 at 7 A.A.R. 2522, effective May 24, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5879, effective December 7, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

This page intentionally left blank.



18 A.A.C. 11

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.

Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R18-11-101.	Definitions	4	Table 7.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Nickel.....	59
Appendix A.	Numeric Water Quality Standards	18	Table 8.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Silver	59
Table 1.	Water Quality Criteria By Designated Use	18	Table 9.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Zinc	60
Appendix B.	Surface Waters and Designated Uses	31	Table 10.	Water Quality Standards for Pentachlorophenol	60
R18-11-201.	Definitions	48	Table 11.	Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for	
R18-11-202.	Applicability	49		Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ, Unionid Mussels	
R18-11-203.	Designated Uses for Non-WOTUS Protected Surface			Present	60
	Waters	49	Table 12.	Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for	
R18-11-204.	Interim, Presumptive Designated Uses	50		Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater AZ, Unionid Mussels	
R18-11-205.	Analytical Methods	50		Present	61
R18-11-206.	Mixing Zones	51	Table 13.	Chronic Criteria for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for	
R18-11-207.	Natural Background	51		Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ,	
R18-11-208.	Schedules of Compliance	52		Unionid Mussels Present	62
R18-11-209.	Variances	52	Table 14.	Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for	
R18-11-210.	Site Specific Standards	53		Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ, Unionid Mussels	
R18-11-211.	Enforcement of Non-permitted Discharges to Non-			Absent	63
	WOTUS Protected Surface Waters	54	Table 15.	Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for	
R18-11-212.	Statements of Intent and Limitations on the Reach of			Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater AZ Uses, Unionid	
	Article 2	54		Mussels Absent	64
R18-11-213.	Procedures for Determining Economic, Social, and		Table 16.	Chronic Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for	
	Environmental Cost and Benefits	54		Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater AZ, Unionid Mussels	
R18-11-214.	Narrative Water Quality Standards for Non-WOTUS			Absent	65
	Protected Surface Waters	55	Table 17.	Chronic Criteria for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for	
R18-11-215.	Numeric Water Quality Standards for Non-WOTUS			Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ, Unionid Mussels	
	Protected Surface Waters	55		Absent	66
Table 1.	Water Quality Criteria by Designated Use (see footnote)		R18-11-216.	The Protected Surface Waters List	66
	56		Table A.	Non-WOTUS Protected Surface Waters and Designated	
Table 2.	Acute Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Cadmium			Uses	67
	58		Table B.	WOTUS Protected Surface Waters	68
Table 3.	Chronic Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Cadmium		Table C.	Historically Regulated as WOTUS and in Need of	
	58			Confirmation	72
Table 4.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Chromium III	58	R18-11-217.	Best Management Practices for non-WOTUS Protected	
Table 5.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Copper	59		Surface Waters	81
Table 6.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Lead	59			

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Department of Environmental Quality

Address: 1110 W. Washington St.
Phoenix, AZ 85007

Website: <http://www.azdeq.gov/swpp>

Name: Jonathan Quinsey

Telephone: (602) 771-8193

Email: Quinsey.Jonathan@azdeq.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 19-3, 1-73 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Authority: A.R.S. §§49-202(A), 49-203(A)(1)

Supp. 22-4

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1. WATER QUALITY STANDARDS FOR SURFACE WATERS

Tables in Article 1, Appendix A have been updated and now include historical notes (Supp. 16-4).

Article 1, consisting of Appendices A through C, repealed April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2).

Article 1, consisting of Section R18-11-103, reserved effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2).

Article 1, consisting of Sections R18-11-105 and R18-11-106, and Appendices A and B, adopted April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2).

Article 1, consisting of Sections R18-11-101 and R18-11-102, R18-11-104, R18-11-107 through R18-11-109, R18-11-111 through R18-11-113, R18-11-115, R18-11-117 and R18-11-118, R18-11-120 and R18-11-121, amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2).

Article 1, consisting of Sections R18-11-101 through R18-11-121 and Appendices A through C, adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).

Article 1, consisting of Section R18-11-101, repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).

Article 1 consisting of Section R9-21-101 renumbered as Article 1, Section R18-11-101 (Supp. 87-3).

Section	
R18-11-101.	Definitions 4
R18-11-102.	Applicability 6
R18-11-103.	Repealed 6
R18-11-104.	Designated Uses 6
R18-11-105.	Tributaries; Designated Uses 7
R18-11-106.	Net Ecological Benefit 7
R18-11-107.	Antidegradation 7
R18-11-107.01.	Antidegradation Criteria 7
R18-11-108.	Narrative Water Quality Standards 9
R18-11-108.01.	Narrative Biological Criteria for Wadeable, Perennial Streams 9
R18-11-108.02.	Narrative Bottom Deposit Criteria for Wadeable, Perennial Streams 9
R18-11-108.03.	Narrative Nutrient Criteria for Lakes and Reservoirs 10
R18-11-109.	Numeric Water Quality Standards 10
R18-11-110.	Salinity Standards for the Colorado River 12
R18-11-111.	Analytical Methods 12
R18-11-112.	Outstanding Arizona Waters 12
R18-11-113.	Effluent-Dependent Waters 13
R18-11-114.	Mixing Zones 14
R18-11-115.	Site-Specific Standards 14
R18-11-116.	Resource Management Agencies 15
R18-11-117.	Canals and Urban Park Lakes 15
R18-11-118.	Dams and Flood Control Structures 15
R18-11-119.	Natural background 15

R18-11-120.	Enforcement of Non-permitted Discharges .....15
R18-11-121.	Schedules of Compliance .....16
R18-11-122.	Variances .....16
R18-11-123.	Discharge Prohibitions .....17
Appendix A.	Numeric Water Quality Standards .....18
Table 1.	Water Quality Criteria By Designated Use .....18
Table 2.	Acute Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Cadmium .....21
Table 3.	Chronic Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Cadmium .....21
Table 4.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Chromium III .....21
Table 5.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Copper .....21
Table 6.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Lead .....22
Table 7.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Nickel .....22
Table 8.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Silver .....22
Table 9.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Zinc .....22
Table 10.	Water Quality Standards for Pentachlorophenol .....23
Table 11.	Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater, Unionid Mussels Present .....23
Table 12.	Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater, Unionid Mussels Present .....24
Table 13.	Chronic Criteria for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater and warmwater, Unionid Mussels Present .....25
Table 14.	Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater, Unionid Mussels Absent .....26
Table 16.	Chronic Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater and Effluent Dependent, Unionid Mussels Absent .....28
Table 17.	Chronic Criteria for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, Unionid Mussels Absent .....29
Table 18.	Repealed .....29
Table 19.	Repealed .....29
Table 20.	Repealed .....30
Table 21.	Repealed .....30
Table 22.	Repealed .....30
Table 23.	Repealed .....30
Table 24.	Repealed .....30
Table 25.	Renumbered .....30
Table 26.	Renumbered .....30
Appendix B.	Surface Waters and Designated Uses .....31
Appendix C.	Site-Specific Standards47

ARTICLE 2. WATER QUALITY STANDARDS FOR NON-WOTUS PROTECTED SURFACE WATERS

Article 2, consisting of Sections R18-11-201 through R18-11-205, adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Article 2, consisting of Sections R18-11-201 through R18-11-214 and Appendices A and B, repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).

Article 2 consisting of Sections R9-21-201 through R9-21-214 and Appendices A and B renumbered as Article 2, Sections R18-11-201 through R18-11-214 and Appendices A and B (Supp. 87-3).

Section

R18-11-201.	Definitions	48
R18-11-202.	Applicability	49
R18-11-203.	Designated Uses for Non-WOTUS Protected Surface Waters	49
R18-11-204.	Interim, Presumptive Designated Uses	50
R18-11-205.	Analytical Methods	50
R18-11-206.	Mixing Zones	51
R18-11-207.	Natural Background	51
R18-11-208.	Schedules of Compliance	52
R18-11-209.	Variances	52
R18-11-210.	Site Specific Standards	53
R18-11-211.	Enforcement of Non-permitted Discharges to Non-WOTUS Protected Surface Waters	54
R18-11-212.	Statements of Intent and Limitations on the Reach of Article 2	54
R18-11-213.	Procedures for Determining Economic, Social, and Environmental Cost and Benefits	54
R18-11-214.	Narrative Water Quality Standards for Non-WOTUS Protected Surface Waters	55
R18-11-215.	Numeric Water Quality Standards for Non-WOTUS Protected Surface Waters	55
Table 1.	Water Quality Criteria by Designated Use (see footnote)	56
Table 2.	Acute Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Cadmium	58
Table 3.	Chronic Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Cadmium	58
Table 4.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Chromium III	58
Table 5.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Copper	59
Table 6.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Lead	59
Table 7.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Nickel	59
Table 8.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Silver	59
Table 9.	Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Zinc	60
Table 10.	Water Quality Standards for Pentachlorophenol	60
Table 11.	Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ, Unionid Mussels Present	60
Table 12.	Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater AZ, Unionid Mussels Present	61
Table 13.	Chronic Criteria for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ, Unionid Mussels Present	62
Table 14.	Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ, Unionid Mussels Absent	63
Table 15.	Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater AZ Uses, Unionid Mussels Absent	64
Table 16.	Chronic Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater AZ, Unionid Mussels Absent	65
Table 17.	Chronic Criteria for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ, Unionid Mussels Absent	66

R18-11-216.	The Protected Surface Waters List	66
Table A.	Non-WOTUS Protected Surface Waters and Designated Uses	67
Table B.	WOTUS Protected Surface Waters	68
Table C.	Historically Regulated as WOTUS and in Need of Confirmation	72
R18-11-217.	Best Management Practices for non-WOTUS Protected Surface Waters	81
Appendix A.	Repealed	82
Appendix B.	Repealed	82

ARTICLE 3. RECLAIMED WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Article 3, consisting of Sections R18-11-301 through R18-11-309 and Table A, adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 870, effective January 22, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

Article 3 heading repealed effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2).

Article 3, consisting of Sections R18-11-301 through R18-11-304 repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).

Article 3 consisting of Sections R9-21-301 through R9-21-304 renumbered as Article 3, Sections R18-11-301 through R18-11-304 (Supp. 87-3).

Section

R18-11-301.	Definitions	82
R18-11-302.	Applicability	83
R18-11-303.	Class A+ Reclaimed Water	83
R18-11-304.	Class A Reclaimed Water	83
R18-11-305.	Class B+ Reclaimed Water	84
R18-11-306.	Class B Reclaimed Water	84
R18-11-307.	Class C Reclaimed Water	84
R18-11-308.	Industrial Reuse	84
R18-11-309.	Reclaimed Water Quality Standards for an Unlisted Type of Direct Reuse	84
Table A.	Minimum Reclaimed Water Quality Requirements for Direct Reuse	85

ARTICLE 4. AQUIFER WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Section

R18-11-401.	Definitions	85
R18-11-402.	Repealed	85
R18-11-403.	Analytical Methods	85
R18-11-404.	Laboratories	85
R18-11-405.	Narrative Aquifer Water Quality Standards	86
R18-11-406.	Numeric Aquifer Water Quality Standards: Drinking Water Protected Use	86
R18-11-407.	Aquifer Water Quality Standards in Reclassified Aquifers	87
R18-11-408.	Petition for Adoption of a Numeric Aquifer Water Quality Standard	87
Appendix 1.	Repealed	87
Appendix 2.	Repealed	88
Appendix 3.	Repealed	88
Appendix 4.	Repealed	88
Appendix 5.	Repealed	88
Appendix 6.	Repealed	88
Appendix 7.	Repealed	88

ARTICLE 5. AQUIFER BOUNDARY AND PROTECTED USE CLASSIFICATION

New Article 5 consisting of Sections R18-11-501 through R18-11-504 and Section R18-11-506 adopted effective October 22, 1987.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Section		R18-11-601.	Definitions	89
R18-11-501.	Definitions	R18-11-602.	Credible Data	90
R18-11-502.	Aquifer boundaries	R18-11-603.	General Data Interpretation Requirements	92
R18-11-503.	Petition for reclassification	R18-11-604.	Types of Surface Waters Placed on the Planning List and 303(d) List	93
R18-11-504.	Agency action on petition	R18-11-605.	Evaluating A Surface Water or Segment For Listing and Delisting	94
R18-11-505.	Public participation		Table 1. Minimum Number of Samples Exceeding the Numeric Standard	95
R18-11-506.	Rescission of reclassification		Table 2. Minimum Number of Samples Exceeding the Numeric Standard	96
		R18-11-606.	TMDL Priority Criteria for 303(d) Listed Surface Waters or Segments	97

ARTICLE 6. IMPAIRED WATER IDENTIFICATION

Article 6, consisting of Sections R18-11-601 through R18-11-606, made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3380, effective July 12, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

Section

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

ARTICLE 1. WATER QUALITY STANDARDS FOR SURFACE WATERS**R18-11-101. Definitions**

The following terms apply to this Article:

1. "Acute toxicity" means toxicity involving a stimulus severe enough to induce a rapid response. In aquatic toxicity tests, an effect observed in 96 hours or less is considered acute.
2. "Agricultural irrigation (AgI)" means the use of a surface water for crop irrigation.
3. "Agricultural livestock watering (AgL)" means the use of a surface water as a water supply for consumption by livestock.
4. "Annual mean" is the arithmetic mean of monthly values determined over a consecutive 12-month period, provided that monthly values are determined for at least three months. A monthly value is the arithmetic mean of all values determined in a calendar month.
5. "Aquatic and wildlife (cold water) (A&Wc)" means the use of a surface water by animals, plants, or other cold-water organisms, generally occurring at an elevation greater than 5000 feet, for habitation, growth, or propagation.
6. "Aquatic and wildlife (effluent-dependent water) (A&Wedw)" means the use of an effluent-dependent water by animals, plants, or other organisms for habitation, growth, or propagation.
7. "Aquatic and wildlife (ephemeral) (A&We)" means the use of an ephemeral water by animals, plants, or other organisms, excluding fish, for habitation, growth, or propagation.
8. "Aquatic and wildlife (warm water) (A&Ww)" means the use of a surface water by animals, plants, or other warm-water organisms, generally occurring at an elevation less than 5000 feet, for habitation, growth, or propagation.
9. "Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (AZPDES)" means the point source discharge permitting program established under 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 9.
10. "Assimilative capacity" means the difference between the baseline water quality concentration for a pollutant and the most stringent applicable water quality criterion for that pollutant.
11. "Clean Water Act" means the Federal Water Pollution Control Act [33 U.S.C. 1251 to 1387].
12. "Complete Mixing" means the location at which concentration of a pollutant across a transect of a surface water differs by less than five percent.
13. "Criteria" means elements of water quality standards that are expressed as pollutant concentrations, levels, or narrative statements representing a water quality that supports a designated use.
14. "Critical flow conditions of the discharge" means the hydrologically based discharge flow averages that the director uses to calculate and implement applicable water quality criteria to a mixing zone's receiving water as follows:
 - a. For acute aquatic water quality standard criteria, the discharge flow critical condition is represented by the maximum one-day average flow analyzed over a reasonably representative timeframe.
 - b. For chronic aquatic water quality standard criteria, the discharge flow critical flow condition is represented by the maximum monthly average flow analyzed over a reasonably representative timeframe.
 - c. For human health based water quality standard criteria, the discharge flow critical condition is the long-term arithmetic mean flow, averaged over several years so as to simulate long-term exposure.
15. "Critical flow conditions of the receiving water" means the hydrologically based receiving water low flow averages that the director uses to calculate and implement applicable water quality criteria:
 - a. For acute aquatic water quality standard criteria, the receiving water critical condition is represented as the lowest one-day average flow event expected to occur once every ten years, on average (1Q10).
 - b. For chronic aquatic water quality standard criteria, the receiving water critical flow condition is represented as the lowest seven-consecutive-day average flow expected to occur once every 10 years, on average (7Q10), or
 - c. For human health based water quality standard criteria, in order to simulate long-term exposure, the receiving water critical flow condition is the harmonic mean flow.
16. "Deep lake" means a lake or reservoir with an average depth of more than 6 meters.
17. "Designated use" means a use specified in Appendix B of this Article for a surface water.
18. "Domestic water source (DWS)" means the use of a surface water as a source of potable water. Treatment of a surface water may be necessary to yield a finished water suitable for human consumption.
19. "Effluent-dependent water (EDW)" means a surface water or portion of a surface water, that consists of a point source discharge without which the surface water would be ephemeral. An effluent-dependent water may be perennial or intermittent depending on the volume and frequency of the point source discharge of treated wastewater.
20. "Ephemeral water" means a surface water or portion of surface water that flows or pools only in direct response to precipitation.
21. "Existing use" means a use attained in the waterbody on or after November 28, 1975, whether or not it is included in the water quality standards.
22. "Fish consumption (FC)" means the use of a surface water by humans for harvesting aquatic organisms for consumption. Harvestable aquatic organisms include, but are not limited to, fish, clams, turtles, crayfish, and frogs.
23. "Full-body contact (FBC)" means the use of a surface water for swimming or other recreational activity that causes the human body to come into direct contact with the water to the point of complete submergence. The use is such that ingestion of the water is likely and sensitive body organs, such as the eyes, ears, or nose, may be exposed to direct contact with the water.
24. "Geometric mean" means the n th root of the product of n items or values. The geometric mean is calculated using the following formula:

$$GM_Y = \sqrt[n]{(Y_1)(Y_2)(Y_3) \dots (Y_n)}$$
25. "Hardness" means the sum of the calcium and magnesium concentrations, expressed as calcium carbonate (CaCO₃) in milligrams per liter.
26. "Igneous lake" means a lake located in volcanic, basaltic, or granite geology and soils.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

27. "Intermittent water" means a surface water or portion of surface water that flows continuously during certain times of the year and more than in direct response to precipitation, such as when it receives water from a spring, elevated groundwater table or another surface source, such as melting snowpack.
28. "Mixing zone" means an area or volume of a surface water that is contiguous to a point source discharge where dilution of the discharge takes place.
29. "Oil" means petroleum in any form, including crude oil, gasoline, fuel oil, diesel oil, lubricating oil, or sludge.
30. "Outstanding Arizona water (OAW)" means a surface water that is classified as an outstanding state resource water by the Director under R18-11-112.
31. "Partial-body contact (PBC)" means the recreational use of a surface water that may cause the human body to come into direct contact with the water, but normally not to the point of complete submergence (for example, wading or boating). The use is such that ingestion of the water is not likely and sensitive body organs, such as the eyes, ears, or nose, will not normally be exposed to direct contact with the water.
32. "Perennial water" means a surface water or portion of surface water that flows continuously throughout the year.
33. "Pollutant" means fluids, contaminants, toxic wastes, toxic pollutants, dredged spoil, solid waste, substances and chemicals, pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers and other agricultural chemicals, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, petroleum products, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt, and mining, industrial, municipal, and agricultural wastes or any other liquid, solid, gaseous, or hazardous substance. A.R.S. § 49-201(29)
34. "Pollutant Minimization Program" means a structured set of activities to improve processes and pollutant controls that will prevent and reduce pollutant loadings.
35. "Practical quantitation limit" means the lowest level of quantitative measurement that can be reliably achieved during a routine laboratory operation.
36. "Reference condition" means a set of abiotic physical stream habitat, water quality, and site selection criteria established by the Director that describe the typical characteristics of stream sites in a region that are least disturbed by environmental stressors. Reference biological assemblages of macroinvertebrates and algae are collected from these reference condition streams for calculating the Arizona Indexes of Biological Integrity thresholds.
37. "Regional Administrator" means the Regional Administrator of Region IX of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
38. "Regulated discharge" means a point-source discharge regulated under an AZPDES permit, a discharge regulated by a § 404 permit, and any discharge authorized by a federal permit or license that is subject to state water quality certification under § 401 of the Clean Water Act.
39. "Riffle habitat" means a stream segment where moderate water velocity and substrate roughness produce moderately turbulent conditions that break the surface tension of the water and may produce breaking wavelets that turn the surface water into white water.
40. "Run habitat" means a stream segment where there is moderate water velocity that does not break the surface tension of the water and does not produce breaking wavelets that turn the surface water into white water.
41. "Sedimentary lake" means a lake or reservoir in sedimentary or karst geology and soils.
42. "Shallow lake" means a lake or reservoir, excluding an urban lake, with a smaller, flatter morphology and an average depth of less than 3 meters and a maximum depth of less than 4 meters.
43. "Significant degradation" means:
 - a. The consumption of 20 percent or more of the available assimilative capacity for a pollutant of concern at critical flow conditions, or
 - b. Any consumption of assimilative capacity beyond the cumulative cap of 50 percent of assimilative capacity.
44. "Surface water" means "WOTUS" as defined in A.R.S. § 49-201(53).
45. "Total nitrogen" means the sum of the concentrations of ammonia (NH₃), ammonium ion (NH₄⁺), nitrite (NO₂), and nitrate (NO₃), and dissolved and particulate organic nitrogen expressed as elemental nitrogen.
46. "Total phosphorus" means all of the phosphorus present in a sample, regardless of form, as measured by a persulfate digestion procedure.
47. "Toxic" means a pollutant or combination of pollutants, that after discharge and upon exposure, ingestion, inhalation, or assimilation into an organism, either directly from the environment or indirectly by ingestion through food chains, may cause death, disease, behavioral abnormalities, cancer, genetic mutations, physiological malfunctions (including malfunctions in reproduction), or physical deformations in the organism or its offspring.
48. "Urban lake" means a manmade lake within an urban landscape.
49. "Use attainability analysis" means a structured scientific assessment of the factors affecting the attainment of a designated use including physical, chemical, biological, and economic factors.
50. "Variance" means a time-limited designated use and criterion for a specific pollutant(s) or water quality parameter(s) that reflect the highest attainable condition during the term of the variance.
51. "Wadable" means a surface water can be safely crossed on foot and sampled without a boat.
52. "Wastewater" does not mean:
 - a. Stormwater,
 - b. Discharges authorized under the De Minimus General Permit,
 - c. Other allowable non-stormwater discharges permitted under the Construction General Permit or the Multi-sector General Permit, or
 - d. Stormwater discharges from a municipal storm sewer system (MS4) containing incidental amounts of non-stormwater that the MS4 is not required to prohibit.
53. "Wetland" means an area that is inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances does support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. A wetland includes a swamp, marsh, bog, cienega, tinaja, and similar areas.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

54. "Zone of initial dilution" means a small area in the immediate vicinity of an outfall structure in which turbulence is high and causes rapid mixing with the surrounding water.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-21-101 repealed, new Section R9-21-101 adopted effective January 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Amended effective April 17, 1984 (Supp. 84-2). Amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Amended by adding subsection (C) effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-101 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-101 (Supp. 87-3). Former Section R18-11-101 repealed, new Section R18-11-101 adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Deleted first definition to R18-11-101(32) "Navigable Water", previously printed in error (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-102. Applicability

- A.** The water quality standards prescribed in this Article apply to surface waters.
- B.** The water quality standards prescribed in this Article do not apply to the following:
1. A waste treatment system, including an impoundment, pond, lagoon, or constructed wetland that is a part of the waste treatment system;
 2. A man-made surface impoundment and any associated ditch and conveyance used in the extraction, beneficiation, or processing of metallic ores that is not a surface water or is located in an area that once was a surface water but is no longer a surface water because it has been and remains legally converted, including:
 - a. A pit,
 - b. Pregnant leach solution pond,
 - c. Raffinate pond,
 - d. Tailing impoundment,
 - e. Decant pond,
 - f. Pond or a sump in a mine pit associated with dewatering activity,
 - g. Pond holding water that has come into contact with a process or product and that is being held for recycling,
 - h. Spill or upset catchment pond, or
 - i. A pond used for onsite remediation;
 3. A man-made cooling pond that is neither created in a surface water nor results from the impoundment of a surface water; or
 4. A surface water located on tribal lands.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemak-

ing at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R18-11-103. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Repealed effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2).

R18-11-104. Designated Uses

- A.** The Director shall adopt or remove a designated use or subcategory of a designated use by rule.
- B.** Designated uses of a surface water may include full-body contact, partial-body contact, domestic water source, fish consumption, aquatic and wildlife (cold water), aquatic and wildlife (warm water), aquatic and wildlife (ephemeral), aquatic and wildlife (effluent-dependent water), agricultural irrigation, and agricultural livestock watering. The designated uses for specific surface waters are listed in Appendix B of this Article.
- C.** Numeric water quality criteria to maintain and protect water quality for the designated uses are prescribed in Appendix A, R18-11-109, R18-11-110, and R18-11-112. Narrative water quality standards to protect all surface waters are prescribed in R18-11-108.
- D.** If a surface water has more than one designated use listed in Appendix B, the most stringent water quality criterion applies.
- E.** The Director shall revise the designated uses of a surface water if water quality improvements result in a level of water quality that permits a use that is not currently listed as a designated use in Appendix B.
- F.** In designating uses of a surface water and in establishing water quality criteria to protect the designated uses, the Director shall take into consideration the applicable water quality standards for downstream surface waters and shall ensure that the water quality standards that are established for an upstream surface water also provide for the attainment and maintenance of the water quality standards of downstream surface waters.
- G.** A use attainability analysis shall be conducted prior to removal of a designated use or adoption of a subcategory of a designated use that requires less stringent water quality criteria.
- H.** The Director may remove a designated use or adopt a subcategory of a designated use that requires less stringent water quality criteria, provided the designated use is not an existing use and it is demonstrated through a use attainability analysis that attaining the designated use is not feasible for any of the following reasons:
1. A naturally-occurring pollutant concentration prevents the attainment of the use;
 2. A natural, ephemeral, intermittent, or low-flow condition or water level prevents the attainment of the use;
 3. A human-caused condition or source of pollution prevents the attainment of the use and cannot be remedied or would cause more environmental damage to correct than to leave in place;
 4. A dam, diversion, or other type of hydrologic modification precludes the attainment of the use, and it is not feasible to restore the surface water to its original condition or to operate the modification in a way that would result in attainment of the use;
 5. A physical condition related to the natural features of the surface water, such as the lack of a proper substrate, cover, flow, depth, pools, riffles, and the like, unrelated to water quality, precludes attainment of an aquatic life designated use; or

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

6. Controls more stringent than those required by § 301 (b) and § 306 of the Clean Water Act [33 U.S.C. § 1311 and § 1316] are necessary to attain the use and implementation of the controls would result in substantial and widespread economic and social impact.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).

Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2).

Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1).

R18-11-105. Tributaries; Designated Uses

The following water quality standards apply to a surface water that is not listed in Appendix B but that is a tributary to a listed surface water.

1. The aquatic and wildlife (ephemeral) and partial-body contact standards apply to an unlisted tributary that is an ephemeral water.
2. The aquatic and wildlife (cold water), full-body contact, and fish consumption standards apply to an unlisted tributary that is a perennial or intermittent surface water and is above 5000 feet in elevation.
3. The aquatic and wildlife (warm water), full-body contact, and fish consumption standards apply to an unlisted tributary that is a perennial or intermittent surface water and is below 5000 feet in elevation.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Section heading amended per instructions of the Department of Environmental Quality, August 9, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1).

R18-11-106. Net Ecological Benefit

- A. The Director may, by rule, modify a water quality standard on the ground that there is a net ecological benefit associated with the discharge of effluent to support or create a riparian and aquatic habitat in an area where water resources are limited. The Director may modify a water quality standard for a pollutant if it is demonstrated that:

1. The discharge of effluent creates or supports an ecologically valuable aquatic, wetland, or riparian ecosystem in an area where these resources are limited;
2. The ecological benefits associated with the discharge of effluent under a modified water quality standard exceed the environmental costs associated with the elimination of the discharge of effluent;
3. The cost of treatment to achieve compliance with a water quality standard is so high that it is more cost effective to eliminate the discharge of effluent to the surface water. The discharger shall demonstrate that it is feasible to eliminate the discharge of effluent that creates or supports the ecologically valuable aquatic, wetland, or riparian ecosystem;
4. The discharge of effluent to the surface water will not cause or contribute to a violation of a water quality standard that has been established for a downstream surface water;
5. All practicable point source discharge control programs, including local pretreatment, waste minimization, and source reduction programs are implemented; and
6. The discharge of effluent does not produce or contribute to the concentration of a pollutant in the tissues of aquatic organisms or wildlife that is likely to be harmful to humans or wildlife through food chain concentration.

- B. The Director shall not modify a water quality criterion for a pollutant to be less stringent than a technology-based effluent limitation that applies to the discharge of that effluent. The discharge of effluent shall, at a minimum, comply with applicable technology-based effluent limitations.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R18-11-107. Antidegradation

- A. The Director shall, using R18-11-107.01 and this Section, determine whether there is degradation of water quality in a surface water on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis.
- B. Tier 1: The level of water quality necessary to support an existing use shall be maintained and protected. No degradation of existing water quality is permitted in a surface water where the existing water quality does not meet the applicable water quality standards.
- C. Tier 2: Where existing water quality in a surface water is better than the applicable water quality standard the existing water quality shall be maintained and protected. The Director may allow degradation of existing water quality in the surface water, if the Director makes all of the following findings:
1. The water quality necessary for existing uses is fully protected and water quality is not lowered to a level that does not comply with applicable water quality standards,
 2. The highest statutory and regulatory requirements for new and existing point sources are achieved,
 3. All cost-effective and reasonable best management practices for nonpoint source pollution control are implemented, and
 4. Allowing lower water quality is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the area where the surface water is located.
- D. Tier 3: Existing water quality shall be maintained and protected in a surface water that is classified as an OAW under R18-11-112. Degradation of an OAW under subsection (C) is prohibited.
- E. The Director shall implement this Section in a manner consistent with § 316 of the Clean Water Act [33 U.S.C. 1326] if a potential water quality impairment associated with a thermal discharge is involved.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).

Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2).

Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R18-11-107.01. Antidegradation Criteria

- A. Tier 1 antidegradation protection.
1. Tier 1 antidegradation protection applies to the following surface waters:
 - a. A surface water listed on the 303(d) list for the pollutant that resulted in the listing,
 - b. An effluent dependent water,
 - c. An ephemeral water,
 - d. An intermittent water, and
 - e. A canal listed in Appendix B.
 2. A regulated discharge shall not cause a violation of a surface water quality standard or a wasteload allocation in a total maximum daily load approved by EPA.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

3. Except as provided in subsections (E) and (F), Tier 1 antidegradation review requirements are satisfied for a point-source discharge regulated under an individual AZPDES permit to an ephemeral water, effluent dependent water, intermittent water, or a canal listed in Appendix B, if water quality-based effluent limitations designed to achieve compliance with applicable surface water quality standards are established in the permit and technology-based requirements of the Clean Water Act for the point source discharge are met.

B. Tier 2 antidegradation protection.

1. Tier 2 antidegradation protection applies to a perennial water with existing water quality that is better than applicable water quality standards. A perennial water that is not listed in subsection (A)(1) nor classified as an OAW under A.A.C. R18-9-112(G) has Tier 2 antidegradation protection for all pollutants of concern.
2. A regulated discharge that meets the following criteria, at critical flow conditions, does not cause significant degradation:
 - a. The regulated discharge consumes less than 20 percent of the available assimilative capacity for each pollutant of concern, and
 - b. At least 50 percent of the assimilative capacity for each pollutant of concern remains available in the surface water for each pollutant of concern.
3. Antidegradation review. Any person proposing a new or expanded regulated discharge under an individual AZPDES permit that may cause significant degradation shall provide ADEQ with the following information:
 - a. Baseline characterization. A person seeking authorization to discharge under an individual AZPDES permit to a perennial water shall provide baseline water quality data on pollutants of concern where no data exists or there are insufficient data to characterize baseline water quality and to determine available assimilative capacity. A discharger shall characterize baseline water quality at a location upstream of the proposed discharge location;
 - b. Alternative analysis.
 - i. The person seeking authorization for the discharge shall prepare and submit a written analysis of alternatives to the discharge. The analysis shall provide information on all reasonable, cost-effective, less-degrading or non-degrading discharge alternatives. Alternatives may include wastewater treatment process changes or upgrades, pollution prevention measures, source reduction, water reclamation, alternative discharge locations, groundwater recharge, land application or treatment, local pretreatment programs, improved operation and maintenance of existing systems, seasonal or controlled discharge to avoid critical flow conditions, and zero discharge;
 - ii. The alternatives analysis shall include cost information on base pollution control measures associated with the regulated discharge and cost information for each alternative;
 - iii. The person shall implement the alternative that is cost-effective and reasonable, results in the least degradation, and is approved by the Director. An alternative is cost-effective and reasonable if treatment costs associated with the

alternative are less than a 10 percent increase above the cost of base pollution control measures;

- iv. For purposes of this subsection, "base pollution control measures" are water pollution control measures required to meet technology-based requirements of the Clean Water Act and water quality-based effluent limits designed to achieve compliance with applicable water quality standards; and

- c. Social and economic justification. The person shall demonstrate to the Director that significant degradation is necessary to accommodate important economic or social development in the local area. The person seeking authorization for the discharge shall prepare a written social and economic justification that includes a description of the following:

- i. The geographic area where significant degradation of existing water quality will occur;
- ii. The current baseline social and economic conditions in the local area;
- iii. The net positive social and economic effects of development associated with the regulated discharge and allowing significant degradation;
- iv. The negative social, environmental, and economic effects of allowing significant degradation of existing water quality; and
- v. Alternatives to the regulated discharge that do not significantly degrade water quality yet may yield comparable social and economic benefits.

4. For purposes of this Section, the term "pollutant of concern" means a pollutant with either a numeric or narrative water quality standard.

5. Public participation. The Director shall provide public notice and an opportunity to comment on an antidegradation review under subsection (B)(3) and shall provide an opportunity for a public hearing under A.A.C. R18-9-A908(B).

C. Tier 3 antidegradation protection.

1. Tier 3 antidegradation protection applies only to an OAW listed in R18-11-112(G).
2. A new or expanded point-source discharge directly to an OAW is prohibited.
3. A person seeking authorization for a regulated discharge to a tributary to, or upstream of, an OAW shall demonstrate in a permit application or in other documentation submitted to ADEQ that the regulated discharge will not degrade existing water quality in the downstream OAW.
4. A discharge regulated under a § 404 permit that may affect existing water quality of an OAW requires a determination by the Director to ensure that existing water quality is maintained and protected and any water quality impacts are temporary. Temporary water quality impacts are those impacts that occur for a period of six months or less and are not regularly occurring. The form of such a determination shall be as follows:
 - a. For Corps-issued § 404 permits, an individual § 401 water quality certification.
 - b. For Director-issued § 404 permits, a § 404 permit action, wherein the Director shall conduct a water quality evaluation as a part of the state's requirements for issuing § 404 permits and in accordance with this Section.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

D. Antidegradation review of a § 404 permit shall be conducted as follows:

1. For a Corps-issued § 404 permit. The Director shall conduct the antidegradation review of any discharge authorized under a nationwide or regional § 404 permit as part of the § 401 water quality certification prior to issuance of the nationwide or regional permit. The Director shall conduct the antidegradation review of an individual § 404 permit if the discharge may degrade existing water quality in an OAW or a water listed on the 303(d) List of impaired waters. For regulated discharges that may degrade water quality in an OAW or a water that is on the 303(d) List of impaired waters, the Director shall conduct the antidegradation review as part of the § 401 water quality certification process.
2. For a Director-issued § 404 permit. The Director shall conduct the antidegradation review of any discharge authorized under a general § 404 permit as a part of its determination whether to issue a general permit in accordance with state requirements for issuing a § 404 general permit and with this Section. The Director shall conduct the antidegradation review of an individual § 404 permit as part of the § 404 permit action in accordance with state requirements for issuing a § 404 permit and in accordance with this Section.

E. Antidegradation review of an AZPDES stormwater permit. An individual stormwater permit for a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) meets antidegradation requirements if the permittee complies with the permit, including developing a stormwater management plan containing controls that reduce the level of pollutants in stormwater discharges to the maximum extent practicable.**F.** Antidegradation review of a general permit. The Director shall conduct the antidegradation review of a regulated discharge authorized by a general permit at the time the general permit is issued or renewed. A person seeking authorization to discharge under a general permit is not required to undergo an individual antidegradation review at the time the Notice of Intent is submitted unless the discharge may degrade existing water quality in an OAW or a water listed on the 303(d) List of impaired waters.**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R18-11-108. Narrative Water Quality Standards

- A.** A surface water shall not contain pollutants in amounts or combinations that:
1. Settle to form bottom deposits that inhibit or prohibit the habitation, growth, or propagation of aquatic life;
 2. Cause objectionable odor in the area in which the surface water is located;
 3. Cause off-taste or odor in drinking water;
 4. Cause off-flavor in aquatic organisms;
 5. Are toxic to humans, animals, plants, or other organisms;
 6. Cause the growth of algae or aquatic plants that inhibit or prohibit the habitation, growth, or propagation of other aquatic life or that impair recreational uses;
 7. Cause or contribute to a violation of an aquifer water quality standard prescribed in R18-11-405 or R18-11-406; or
 8. Change the color of the surface water from natural background levels of color.

- B.** A surface water shall not contain oil, grease, or any other pollutant that floats as debris, foam, or scum; or that causes a film or iridescent appearance on the surface of the water; or that causes a deposit on a shoreline, bank, or aquatic vegetation. The discharge of lubricating oil or gasoline associated with the normal operation of a recreational watercraft is not a violation of this narrative standard.
- C.** A surface water shall not contain a discharge of suspended solids in quantities or concentrations that interfere with the treatment processes at the nearest downstream potable water treatment plant or substantially increase the cost of handling solids produced at the nearest downstream potable water treatment plant.
- D.** A surface water shall not contain solid waste such as refuse, rubbish, demolition or construction debris, trash, garbage, motor vehicles, appliances, or tires.
- E.** A Wadeable, perennial stream shall support and maintain a community of organisms having a taxa richness, species composition, tolerance, and functional organization comparable to that of a stream with reference conditions in Arizona.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).
Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2).
Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R18-11-108.01. Narrative Biological Criteria for Wadeable, Perennial Streams

- A.** The narrative biological criteria in this Section apply to a wadeable, perennial stream with either an aquatic and wildlife (cold water) or an aquatic and wildlife (warm water) designated use.
- B.** The biological standard in R18-11-108(E) is met when a bioassessment result, as measured by the Arizona Index of Biological Integrity (IBI), for cold or warm water is:
1. Greater than or equal to the 25th percentile of reference condition, or
 2. Greater than the 10th percentile of reference condition and less than the 25th percentile of reference condition and a verification bioassessment result is greater than or equal to the 25th percentile of reference condition.
- C.** Arizona Index of Biological Integrity (IBI) scores:

Bioassessment Result	Index of Biological Integrity Scores	
	A&Wc	A&Ww
Greater than or equal to the 25th percentile of reference condition	≥52	≥50
Greater than the 10th and less than the 25th percentile of reference condition	46 - 51	40 - 49

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R18-11-108.02. Narrative Bottom Deposit Criteria for Wadeable, Perennial Streams

- A.** The narrative bottom deposit criteria in this Section apply to wadeable, perennial streams with an aquatic and wildlife (cold water) or an aquatic and wildlife (warm water) designated use.
- B.** The narrative water quality standard for bottom deposits at R18-11-108(A)(1) is met when:

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

1. The percentage of fine sediments in the riffle habitats of a wadeable, perennial stream with an A&Wc designated use, as determined by a riffle pebble count, is less than or equal to 30 percent.
2. The percentage of fine sediments in all stream habitats of a wadeable, perennial stream with an A&Ww designated use, as determined by a reach level pebble count, is equal to or less than 50 percent.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R18-11-108.03. Narrative Nutrient Criteria for Lakes and Reservoirs

- A.** The narrative nutrient criteria in this Section apply to those lakes and reservoirs categorized in Appendix B.
- B.** The narrative water quality standard for nutrients at R18-11-108(A)(6) is met when, based on a minimum of two lake sample events conducted during the peak season based on lake productivity, the results show an average chlorophyll-*a* value below the applicable threshold for designated use and lake and reservoir category in subsection (D).
1. The mean chlorophyll-*a* concentration is less than the lower value in the target range chlorophyll-*a* for the lake and reservoir category, or
 2. The mean chlorophyll-*a* concentration is within the target range for the lake and reservoir category and:
 - a. The mean blue green algae count is at or below 20,000 per milliliter, and

- b. The blue green algae count is less than 50 percent of the total algae count, and
- c. There is no evidence of nutrient-related impairments such as:
 - i. An exceedance of dissolved oxygen or pH standards;
 - ii. A fish kill coincident with a dissolved oxygen or pH exceedance;
 - iii. A fish kill or other aquatic organism mortality coincident with algal toxicity;
 - iv. Secchi depth is less than the lower value prescribed for the lake and reservoir category;
 - v. A nuisance algal bloom is present in the limnetic portion of the lake or reservoir; or
 - vi. The concentration of total phosphorous, total nitrogen, or total Kjehldal nitrogen (TKN) is greater than the upper value in the range prescribed for the lake and reservoir category; or

3. For a shallow lake. In addition to meeting the mean chlorophyll-*a* concentrations in subsections (B)(1) or (2), submerged aquatic vegetation covers 50 percent or less of the lake bottom and there is less than a 5 mg/L swing in diel-dissolved oxygen concentration measured within the photic zone.

- C.** The following threshold ranges apply during the peak season for lake productivity:
1. Warm water lakes peak season, April – October;
 2. Cold water lakes peak season, May – September.
- D.** The following table lists the numeric targets for lakes and reservoirs.

NUMERIC TARGETS FOR LAKES AND RESERVOIRS										
Designated Use	Lake Category	Chl- <i>a</i> (µg/L)	Secchi Depth (m)	Total Phosphorus (µg/L)	Total Nitrogen (mg/L)	Total Kjehldal Nitrogen (TKN) (mg/L)	Blue-Green Algae (per ml)	Blue-Green Algae (% of total count)	Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)	pH (SU)
FBC and PBC	Deep	10-15	1.5-2.5	70-90	1.2-1.4	1.0-1.1	20,000			6.5-9.0
	Shallow	10-15	1.5-2.0	70-90	1.2-1.4	1.0-1.1				
	Igneous	20-30	0.5-1.0	100-125	1.5-1.7	1.2-1.4				
	Sedimentary	20-30	1.5-2.0	100-125	1.5-1.7	1.2-1.4				
	Urban	20-30	0.5-1.0	100-125	1.5-1.7	1.2-1.4				
A&Wc	All	5-15	1.5-2.0	50-90	1.0-1.4	0.7-1.1		<50	7 (top m)	6.5-9.0
A&Ww	All (except urban lakes)	25-40	0.8-1.0	115-140	1.6-1.8	1.3-1.6			6 (top m)	
	Urban	30-50	0.7-1.0	125-160	1.7-1.9	1.4-1.7				
A&Wedw	All	30-50	0.7-1.0	125-160	1.7-1.9	1.4-1.7				6.5-9.0
DWS	All	10-20	0.5-1.5	70-100	1.2-1.5	1.0-1.2	20,000			5.0-9.0

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R18-11-109. Numeric Water Quality Standards

- A.** *E. coli* bacteria. The following water quality standards for *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) are expressed in colony forming units per 100 milliliters of water (cfu / 100 ml) or as a Most Probable Number (MPN):

<i>E. coli</i>	FBC	PBC
Geometric mean (minimum of four samples in 30 days)	126	126
Statistical threshold value	410	576

- B.** pH. The following water quality standards for pH are expressed in standard units:

pH	DWS	FBC, PBC, A&W ¹	AgI	AgL
Maximum	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Minimum	5.0	6.5	4.5	6.5

Footnotes:

1. "1" Includes A&Wc, A&Ww, A&Wedw, and A&We.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

- C. The maximum allowable increase in ambient water temperature, due to a thermal discharge is as follows:

A&Ww	A&Wedw	A&Wc
3.0° C	3.0° C	1.0° C

- D. Suspended sediment concentration.

- The following water quality standards for suspended sediment concentration, expressed in milligrams per liter (mg/L), are expressed as a median value determined from a minimum of four samples collected at least seven days apart:

A&Wc	A&Ww
25	80

- The Director shall not use the results of a suspended sediment concentration sample collected during or within 48 hours after a local storm event to determine the median value.

- E. Dissolved oxygen. A surface water meets the water quality standard for dissolved oxygen when either:

- The percent saturation of dissolved oxygen is equal to or greater than 90 percent, or
- The single sample minimum concentration for the designated use, as expressed in milligrams per liter (mg/L) is as follows:

Designated Use	Single sample minimum concentration in mg/L
A&Ww	6.0
A&Wc	7.0
A&Wedw for a sample taken from three hours after sunrise to sunset	3.0
A&Wedw for a sample taken from sunset to three hours after sunrise	1.0

The single sample minimum concentration is the same for the designated use in a lake, but the sample must be taken from a depth no greater than one meter.

- F. Nutrient criteria. The following are water quality standards for total phosphorus and total nitrogen (expressed in milligrams per liter (mg/L)) that apply to the surface waters listed below. A minimum of 10 samples, each taken at least 10 days apart in a consecutive 12-month period, are required to determine a 90th percentile. Not more than 10 percent of the samples may exceed the 90th percentile value listed below. The Director will apply these water quality standards for total phosphorus and total nitrogen to the surface waters listed below, and to their perennial tributaries, if listed. The Director may also apply these total phosphorus and total nitrogen standards to any source discharging to any tributary (ephemeral, intermittent, effluent dependent water, or perennial) of the surface waters listed below, if necessary to protect nutrient water quality in the listed surface water, based on the volume, frequency, magnitude and duration of the discharge, and distance to the downstream surface water listed below:

- Verde River and its perennial tributaries from the Verde headwaters to Bartlett Lake:

Surface Water	Annual Mean	90th Percentile	Single Sample Maximum
Total phosphorus	0.10	0.30	1.00
Total nitrogen	1.00	1.50	3.00

- Black River, Tonto Creek and their perennial tributaries for any segments that are not located on tribal lands:

Surface Water	Annual Mean	90th Percentile	Single Sample Maximum
Total phosphorus	0.10	0.20	0.80
Total nitrogen	0.50	1.00	2.00

- Salt River and its perennial tributaries above Roosevelt Lake for any segments that are not located on tribal lands:

Surface Water	Annual Mean	90th Percentile	Single Sample Maximum
Total phosphorus	0.12	0.30	1.00
Total nitrogen	0.60	1.20	2.00

- Salt River below Stewart Mountain Dam to its confluence with the Verde River:

Surface Water	Annual Mean	90th Percentile	Single Sample Maximum
Total phosphorus	0.05	—	0.20
Total nitrogen	0.60	—	3.00

- Little Colorado River and its perennial tributaries upstream from:

- The headwaters to River Reservoir,
- South Fork of Little Colorado River at 34°00'49"/109°24'18" to above South Fork Campground at 34°04'49"/109°24'18", and
- The headwaters of Water Canyon Creek to the Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest boundary:

Surface Water	Annual Mean	90th Percentile	Single Sample Maximum
Total phosphorus	0.08	0.10	0.75
Total nitrogen	0.60	0.75	1.10

- From the Little Colorado River and State Route 260 at 34°06'39"/109°18'55" to Lyman Lake:

Surface Water	Annual Mean	90th Percentile	Single Sample Maximum
Total phosphorus	0.20	0.30	0.75
Total nitrogen	0.70	1.20	1.50

- Colorado River at the Northern International Boundary near Morelos Dam:

Surface Water	Annual Mean	90th Percentile	Single Sample Maximum
Total phosphorus	—	0.33	—
Total nitrogen	—	2.50	—

- Oak Creek from its headwaters at 35°01'30"/111°44'12" to its confluence with the Verde River and the West Fork of Oak Creek from its headwaters at 35°02'44"/111°54'48" to its confluence with Oak Creek.

Surface Water	Annual Mean	90th Percentile	Single Sample Maximum
Total phosphorus	0.1	0.25	0.30

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Total nitrogen	1.00	1.50	2.50
----------------	------	------	------

9. No discharge of wastewater to Show Low Creek or its perennial tributaries upstream of and including Fools Hollow Lake shall exceed 0.16 mg/L total phosphates as P.
10. No discharge of wastewater to the San Francisco River or its perennial tributaries upstream of Luna Lake Dam shall exceed 1.0 mg/L total phosphates as P.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).
 Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R18-11-110. Salinity Standards for the Colorado River

- A. The flow-weighted average annual salinity in the lower main stem of the Colorado River shall not exceed the following criteria:

Location	Total Dissolved Solids
Below Hoover Dam	723 mg/L
Below Parker Dam	747 mg/L
At Imperial Dam	879 mg/L

- B. The plan of implementation contained in the "2014 Review, Water Quality Standards for Salinity, Colorado River System," approved October 2014, is incorporated by reference to preserve the basin-wide approach to salinity control developed by the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum and to ensure compliance with the numeric criteria for salinity in subsection (A). This material does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 West Washington Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85007 or may be obtained from the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, 106 West 500 South, Suite 101, Bountiful, Utah 84010-6232 or at <http://www.coloradoriversalinity.org/>.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R18-11-111. Analytical Methods

- A. A person conducting an analysis of a sample taken to determine compliance with a water quality standard shall use an analytical method prescribed in A.A.C. R9-14-610, 40 CFR 136.3, or an alternative analytical method approved under A.A.C. R9-14-610(C).
- B. A test result from a sample taken to determine compliance with a water quality standard is valid only if the sample is analyzed by a laboratory that is licensed by the Arizona Department of Health Services, an out-of-state laboratory licensed under A.R.S. § 36-495.14, or a laboratory exempted under A.R.S. § 36-495.02, for the analysis performed.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).
 Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2).

Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R18-11-112. Outstanding Arizona Waters

- A. The Director shall classify a surface water as an outstanding Arizona water (OAW) by rule.
- B. The Director may adopt, under R18-11-115, a site-specific standard to maintain and protect existing water quality in an OAW.
- C. Any person may nominate a surface water for classification as an OAW by filing a nomination with the Director. The nomination shall include:
 1. A map and a description of the surface water;
 2. A written statement in support of the nomination, including specific reference to the applicable criteria for an OAW classification prescribed in subsection (D);
 3. Supporting evidence demonstrating that the criteria prescribed in subsection (D) are met; and
 4. Available water quality data relevant to establishing the baseline water quality of the proposed OAW.
- D. The Director may classify a surface water as an OAW based upon the following criteria:
 1. The surface water is a perennial or intermittent water;
 2. The surface water is in a free-flowing condition. For purposes of this subsection, "in a free-flowing condition" means that a surface water does not have an impoundment, diversion, channelization, rip-rapping or other bank armor, or another hydrological modification within the reach nominated for an OAW classification;
 3. The surface water has good water quality. For purposes of this subsection, "good water quality" means that the surface water has water quality that meets or is better than applicable surface water quality standards. A surface water that is listed as impaired under R18-11-604(E) is ineligible for OAW classification; and
 4. The surface water meets one or both of the following conditions:
 - a. The surface water is of exceptional recreational or ecological significance because of its unique attributes, such as the geology, flora and fauna, water quality, aesthetic value, or the wilderness characteristic of the surface water;
 - b. An endangered or threatened species is associated with the surface water and the existing water quality is essential to the species' maintenance and propagation or the surface water provides critical habitat for the threatened or endangered species. An endangered or threatened species is identified in "Endangered and Threatened Wildlife," 50 CFR 17.11 (revised 2005), and "Endangered and Threatened Plants," 50 CFR 17.12 (revised 2005). This material is incorporated by reference and does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. Copies of the incorporated material are available for inspection at the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 1110 West Washington Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85007 or may be obtained from the National Archives and Records Administration at <http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/cfr-table-search.html#page1>.
- E. The Director shall hold at least one public meeting in the local area of a surface water that is nominated for classification as an OAW to solicit public comment on the nomination.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

- F.** The Director shall consider the following factors when deciding whether to classify a surface water as an OAW:
1. Whether there is the ability to manage the surface water and its watershed to maintain and protect existing water quality;
 2. The social and economic impact of Tier 3 antidegradation protection;
 3. The public comments in support of, or in opposition to, an OAW classification;
 4. The timing of the nomination relative to the triennial review of surface water quality standards;
 5. The consistency of an OAW classification with applicable water quality management plans; and
 6. Whether the nominated surface water is located within a national or state park, national monument, national recreation area, wilderness area, riparian conservation area, area of critical environmental concern, or it has another special use designation (for example, Wild and Scenic River).
- G.** The following surface waters are classified as OAWs:
1. The West Fork of the Little Colorado River, from its headwaters to Government Springs (approximately 9.1 river miles);
 2. Oak Creek, from its headwaters to its confluence with the Verde River (approximately 50.3 river miles);
 3. West Fork of Oak Creek, from its headwaters to its confluence with Oak Creek (approximately 15.8 river miles);
 4. Peeples Canyon Creek, from its headwaters to its confluence with the Santa Maria River (approximately 8.1 river miles);
 5. Burro Creek, from its headwaters to its confluence with Boulder Creek (approximately 29.5 miles);
 6. Francis Creek, from its headwaters to its confluence with Burro Creek (approximately 22.9 river miles);
 7. Bonita Creek, from its boundary of the San Carlos Indian Reservation to its confluence with the Gila River (approximately 14.7 river miles);
 8. Cienega Creek, from its confluence with Gardner Canyon to the USGS gaging station (#09484600) (approximately 28.3 river miles);
 9. Aravaipa Creek, from its confluence with Stowe Gulch to the downstream boundary of the Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area (approximately 15.5 river miles);
 10. Cave Creek, from its headwaters to the Coronado National Forest boundary (approximately 10.4 river miles);
 11. South Fork of Cave Creek, from its headwaters to its confluence with Cave Creek (approximately 8.6 river miles);
 12. Buehman Canyon Creek, from its headwaters to its confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°24'31"/110°32'08" (approximately 9.8 river miles);
 13. Lee Valley Creek, from its headwaters to Lee Valley Reservoir (approximately 1.6 river miles);
 14. Bear Wallow Creek, from its headwaters to the boundary of the San Carlos Indian Reservation (approximately 4.25 river miles);
 15. North Fork of Bear Wallow Creek, from its headwaters to its confluence with Bear Wallow Creek (approximately 3.8 river miles);
 16. South Fork of Bear Wallow Creek, from its headwaters to its confluence with Bear Wallow Creek (approximately 3.8 river miles);
 17. Snake Creek, from its headwaters to its confluence with the Black River (approximately 6.2 river miles);
 18. Hay Creek, from its headwaters to its confluence with the West Fork of the Black River (approximately 5.5 river miles);
 19. Stinky Creek, from the White Mountain Apache Indian Reservation boundary to its confluence with the West Fork of the Black River (approximately 3.0 river miles);
 20. KP Creek, from its headwaters to its confluence with the Blue River (approximately 12.7 river miles);
 21. Davidson Canyon, from the unnamed spring at 31°59'00"/110°38'49" to its confluence with Cienega Creek; and
 22. Fossil Creek, from its headwaters at the confluence of Sandrock and Calf Pen Canyons above Fossil Springs to its confluence with the Verde River (approximately 17.2 river miles).
- Historical Note**
Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Added "water quality standards" to R18-11-112, previously omitted in error (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).
- R18-11-113. Effluent-Dependent Waters**
- A.** The Director shall classify a surface water as an effluent-dependent water by rule.
- B.** The Director may adopt, under R18-11-115, a site-specific water quality standard for an effluent-dependent water.
- C.** Any person may submit a petition for rule adoption requesting that the Director classify a surface water as an effluent-dependent water. The petition shall include:
1. A map and a description of the surface water;
 2. Information that demonstrates that the surface water consists of a point source discharge of wastewater; and
 3. Information that demonstrates that, without a point source discharge of a wastewater, the receiving water is an ephemeral water.
- D.** The Director shall use the water quality standards that apply to an effluent-dependent water to derive water quality-based effluent limits for a point source discharge of wastewater to an ephemeral water.
- E.** The Director may use aquatic and wildlife (edw) acute standards only to derive water quality based effluent limits for a sporadic, infrequent, or emergency point source discharge to an ephemeral water or to an effluent-dependent water. The Director shall consider the following factors when deciding whether to apply A&Wedw (acute) standards:
1. The amount, frequency, and duration of the discharge;
 2. The length of time water may be present in the receiving water;
 3. The distance to a downstream water with aquatic and wildlife chronic standards; and
 4. The likelihood of chronic exposure to pollutants.
- F.** The Director may establish alternative water quality-based effluent limits in an AZPDES permit based on seasonal differences in the discharge.
- Historical Note**
Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Amended effective December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

R18-11-114. Mixing Zones

- A.** The Director may establish a mixing zone for a point source discharge to a surface water as a condition of an individual AZPDES permit on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis. A mixing zone is prohibited in an ephemeral water or where there is no water for dilution, or as prohibited pursuant to subsection (H).
- B.** The owner or operator of a point source seeking the establishment of a mixing zone shall submit a request to the Director for a mixing zone as part of an application for an AZPDES permit. The request shall include:
1. An identification of the pollutant for which the mixing zone is requested;
 2. A proposed outfall design;
 3. A definition of the boundary of the proposed mixing zone. For purposes of this subsection, the boundary of a mixing zone is where complete mixing occurs; and
 4. A complete and detailed description of the existing physical, biological, and chemical conditions of the receiving water and the predicted impact of the proposed mixing zone on those conditions. The description shall also address the factors listed in subsection (D) that the Director must consider when deciding to grant or deny a request and shall address the mixing zone requirements in subsection (H).
- C.** The Director shall consider the following factors when deciding whether to grant or deny a request for a mixing zone:
1. The assimilative capacity of the receiving water;
 2. The likelihood of adverse human health effects;
 3. The location of drinking water plant intakes and public swimming areas;
 4. The predicted exposure of biota and the likelihood that resident biota will be adversely affected;
 5. Bioaccumulation;
 6. Whether there will be acute toxicity in the mixing zone, and, if so, the size of the zone of initial dilution;
 7. The known or predicted safe exposure levels for the pollutant for which the mixing zone is requested;
 8. The size of the mixing zone;
 9. The location of the mixing zone relative to biologically sensitive areas in the surface water;
 10. The concentration gradient of the pollutant within the mixing zone;
 11. Sediment deposition;
 12. The potential for attracting aquatic life to the mixing zone; and
 13. The cumulative impacts of other mixing zones and other discharges to the surface water.
- D.** Director determination.
1. The Director shall deny a request to establish a mixing zone if a water quality standard will be violated outside the boundaries of the proposed mixing zone.
 2. If the Director approves the request to establish a mixing zone, the Director shall establish the mixing zone as a condition of an AZPDES permit. The Director shall include any mixing zone condition in the AZPDES permit that is necessary to protect human health and the designated uses of the surface water.
- E.** Any person who is adversely affected by the Director's decision to grant or deny a request for a mixing zone may appeal the decision under A.R.S. § 49-321 et seq. and A.R.S. § 41-1092 et seq.
- F.** The Director shall reevaluate a mixing zone upon issuance, reissuance, or modification of the AZPDES permit for the point source or a modification of the outfall structure.

G. Mixing zone requirements.

1. A mixing zone shall be as small as practicable in that it shall not extend beyond the point in the waterbody at which complete mixing occurs under the critical flow conditions of the discharge and of the receiving water.
2. The total horizontal area allocated to all mixing zones on a lake shall not exceed 10 percent of the surface area of the lake.
3. Adjacent mixing zones in a lake shall not overlap or be located closer together than the greatest horizontal dimension of the largest mixing zone.
4. The design of any discharge outfall shall maximize initial dilution of the wastewater in a surface water.
5. The size of the zone of initial dilution in a mixing zone shall prevent lethality to organisms passing through the zone of initial dilution. The mixing zone shall prevent acute toxicity and lethality to organisms passing through the mixing zone.

H. The Director shall not establish a mixing zone in an AZPDES permit for the following persistent, bioaccumulative pollutants:

1. Chlordane,
2. DDT and its metabolites (DDD and DDE),
3. Dieldrin,
4. Dioxin,
5. Endrin,
6. Endrin aldehyde,
7. Heptachlor,
8. Heptachlor epoxide,
9. Lindane,
10. Mercury,
11. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and
12. Toxaphene.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).
 Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R18-11-115. Site-Specific Standards

- A.** The Director shall adopt a site-specific standard by rule.
- B.** The Director may adopt a site-specific standard based upon a request or upon the Director's initiative for any of the following reasons:
1. Local physical, chemical, or hydrological conditions of a surface water such as pH, hardness, fate and transport, or temperature alters the biological availability or toxicity of a pollutant;
 2. The sensitivity of resident aquatic organisms that occur in a surface water to a pollutant differs from the sensitivity of the species used to derive the numeric water quality standards to protect aquatic life in Appendix A;
 3. Resident aquatic organisms that occur in a surface water represent a narrower mix of species than those in the dataset used by ADEQ to derive numeric water quality standards to protect aquatic life in Appendix A;
 4. The natural background concentration of a pollutant is greater than the numeric water quality standard to protect aquatic life prescribed in Appendix A. "Natural background" means the concentration of a pollutant in a surface water due only to non-anthropogenic sources; or

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

5. Other factors or combination of factors that upon review by the Director warrant changing a numeric water quality standard for a surface water.
- C. Site-specific standard by request. To request that the Director adopt a site-specific standard, a person must conduct a study to support the development of a site-specific standard using a scientifically-defensible procedure.
 1. Before conducting the study, a person shall submit a study outline to the Director for approval that contains the following elements:
 - a. Identifies the pollutant;
 - b. Describes the reach's boundaries;
 - c. Uses one of the following procedures, as defined by the most recent EPA guidance documents:
 - i. The recalculation procedure,
 - ii. The water effects ratio for metals,
 - iii. The streamlined water effects ratio, or
 - iv. The Biotic ligand model.
 - d. Demonstrates that all designated uses are protected.
 2. Alternatively, a study outline submitted for the Director's approval must contain the following elements:
 - a. Identifies the pollutant;
 - b. Describes the reach's boundaries;
 - c. Describes the hydrologic regime of the waterbody;
 - d. Describes the scientifically-defensible procedure, which can include relevant aquatic life studies, ecological studies, laboratory tests, biological translators, fate and transport models, and risk analyses;
 - e. Describes and compares the taxonomic composition, distribution and density of the aquatic biota within the reach to a reference reach and describes the basis of any major taxonomic differences;
 - f. Describes the pollutant's effect on the affected species or appropriate surrogate species and on the other designated uses listed for the reach;
 - g. Demonstrates that all designated uses are protected; and
 - h. A person seeking to develop a site-specific standard based on natural background may use statistical or modeling approaches to determine natural background concentration. Modeling approaches include Better Assessment Science Integrating Source and Nonpoint Sources (Basins), Hydrologic Simulation Program-Fortran (HSPF), and Hydrologic Engineering Center (HEC) programs developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R18-11-116. Resource Management Agencies

Nothing in this Article prohibits fisheries management activities by the Arizona Game and Fish Department or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. This Article does not exempt fish hatcheries from AZPDES permit requirements.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R18-11-117. Canals and Urban Park Lakes

- A. Nothing in this Article prevents the routine physical or mechanical maintenance of canals, drains, and the urban lakes identified in Appendix B. Physical or mechanical maintenance includes dewatering, lining, dredging, and the physical, biological, or chemical control of weeds and algae. Increases in turbidity that result from physical or mechanical maintenance activities are permitted in canals, drains, and the urban lakes identified in Appendix B.
- B. The discharge of lubricating oil associated with the start-up of well pumps that discharge to canals is not a violation of R18-11-108(B).

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R18-11-118. Dams and Flood Control Structures

Increases in turbidity that result from the routine physical or mechanical maintenance of a dam or flood control structure are not violations of this Article. Nothing in this Article requires the release of water from a dam or a flood control structure.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

R18-11-119. Natural background

Where the concentration of a pollutant exceeds a water quality standard and the exceedance is not caused by human activity but is due solely to naturally-occurring conditions, the exceedance shall not be considered a violation of the water quality standard.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).

R18-11-120. Enforcement of Non-permitted Discharges

- A. The Department may establish a numeric water quality standard at a concentration that is below the practical quantitation limit. Therefore, in enforcement actions pursuant to subsection (B), the water quality standard is enforceable at the practical quantitation limit.
- B. Except for chronic aquatic and wildlife criteria, for non-permitted discharge violations, the Department shall determine compliance with numeric water quality standard criteria from the analytical result of a single sample, unless additional samples are required under this article. For chronic aquatic and wildlife criteria, compliance for non-permitted discharge violations shall be determined from the geometric mean of the analytical results of the last four samples taken at least 24 hours apart. For the purposes of this Section, a "non-permitted discharge violation" does not include a discharge regulated under an AZPDES permit.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R18-11-121. Schedules of Compliance

A compliance schedule in an AZPDES permit shall require the permittee to comply with a discharge limitation based upon a new or revised water quality standard as soon as possible to achieve compliance. The permittee shall demonstrate that all requirements under § 301(b) and § 306 of the Clean Water Act [33 U.S.C. 1311(b) and 1316] are achieved and that the point source cannot comply with a discharge limitation based upon the new or revised water quality standard through the application of existing water pollution control technology, operational changes, or source reduction. In establishing a compliance schedule, the Director shall consider:

1. How much time the permittee has already had to meet any effluent limitations under a prior permit;
2. The extent to which the permittee has made good faith efforts to comply with the effluent limitations and other requirements in a prior permit;
3. Whether treatment facilities, operations, or measures must be modified to meet the effluent limitations;
4. How long any necessary modifications would take to implement; and
5. Whether the permittee would be expected to use the same treatment facilities, operations or other measures to meet the effluent limitations as it would have used to meet the effluent limitations in a prior permit.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).

Amended effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2).

Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R18-11-122. Variances

- A. Upon request, the Director may establish, by rule, a discharger-specific or water segment(s)-specific variance from a water quality standard if requirements pursuant to this Section are met.
- B. A person who requests a variance must demonstrate all of the following information:
 1. Identification of the specific pollutant and water quality standard for which a variance is sought.
 2. Identification of the receiving surface water segment or segments to which the variance would apply.
 3. A detailed discussion of the need for the variance, including the reasons why compliance with the water quality standard cannot be achieved over the term of the proposed variance, and any other useful information or analysis to evaluate attainability.
 4. A detailed discussion of the discharge control technologies that are available for achieving compliance with the water quality standard for which a variance is sought.
 5. Documentation that more advanced treatment technology than applicable technology-based effluent limitations is necessary to achieve compliance with the water quality standard for which a variance is sought.
 6. A detailed description of proposed interim discharge limitations and pollutant control activities that represent the highest level of treatment achievable by a point source discharger or dischargers during the term of the variance.
 7. Documentation that the proposed term is only as long as necessary to achieve the highest attainable condition.

8. Documentation that is appropriate to the type of use to which the variance would apply as follows:

- a. For a water quality standard variance to a use specified in Clean Water Act § 101(a)(2), documentation must include demonstration of at least one of the following factors that preclude attainment of the use during the term of the variance:
 - i. Naturally occurring pollutant concentrations prevent attainment of the use;
 - ii. Natural, ephemeral, intermittent or low flow conditions or water levels prevent the attainment of the use, unless these conditions may be compensated for by the discharge of sufficient volume of effluent discharges without violating state water conservation requirements to enable uses to be met;
 - iii. That human-caused conditions or sources of pollution prevent the attainment of the water quality standard for which the variance is sought and either (1) it is not possible to remedy the conditions or sources of pollution or (2) remedying the human-caused conditions would cause more environmental damage to correct than to leave in place;
 - iv. Dams, diversions or other types of hydrologic modifications preclude the attainment of the use, and it is not feasible to restore the water body to its original condition or to operate such modification in a way that would result in the attainment of the use;
 - v. Physical conditions related to the natural features of the water body, such as the lack of a proper substrate, cover, flow, depth, pools, riffles, and the like, unrelated to water quality, preclude attainment of aquatic life protection uses;
 - vi. That installation and operation of each of the available discharge technologies more advanced than those required to comply with technology-based effluent limitations to achieve compliance with the water quality standard would result in substantial and widespread economic and social impact; or
 - vii. Actions necessary to facilitate lake, wetland, or stream restoration through dam removal or other significant reconfiguration activities preclude attainment of the designated use and criterion while the actions are being implemented.
 - b. For a water quality standard variance to a use other than those uses specified in Clean Water Act § 101(a)(2), documentation must justify how consideration and value of the water subject to the use appropriately supports the variance and term. A demonstration consistent with (B)(8)(a) of this Section may be used to satisfy this requirement.
9. For a waterbody segment(s)-specific variance, the following information is required before the Director may issue a variance, in addition to all other required documentation pursuant to this Section:
 - a. Identification and documentation of any cost-effective and reasonable best management practices for nonpoint source controls related to the pollutant(s) or water quality parameter(s) and water body or waterbody segment(s) specified in the variance that

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

could be implemented to make progress towards attaining the underlying designated use and criterion; and

- b. If any variance pursuant to subsection (B)(9)(a) previously applied to the water body or waterbody segment(s), documentation must also demonstrate whether and to what extent best management practices for nonpoint source controls were implemented to address the pollutant(s) or water quality parameter(s) subject to the water quality variance and the water quality progress achieved.
10. For a discharger-specific variance, the following information is required before the Director may issue a variance, in addition to all other required documentation pursuant to this Section:
 - a. Identification of the permittee subject to the variance;
 - b. For an existing point source discharge, a detailed description of the existing discharge control technologies that are used to achieve compliance with applicable water quality standards. For a new point source discharge, a detailed description of the proposed discharge control technologies that will be used to achieve compliance with applicable water quality standards; and
 - c. Documentation that the existing or proposed discharge control technologies will comply with applicable technology-based effluent limitations.
- C. The Director shall consider the following factors when deciding whether to grant or deny a variance request:
 1. Bioaccumulation,
 2. The predicted exposure of biota and the likelihood that resident biota will be adversely affected,
 3. The known or predicted safe exposure levels for the pollutant for which the variance is requested, and
 4. The likelihood of adverse human health effects.
- D. The variance shall represent the highest attainable condition of the water body or water body segment applicable throughout the term of the variance.
- E. A variance shall not result in any lowering of the currently attained ambient water quality, unless the variance is necessary for restoration activities, consistent with subsection (B)(8)(a)(vii). The Director must specify the highest attainable condition of the water body or waterbody segment as a quantifiable expression of one of the following:
 1. The highest attainable interim criterion,
 2. The interim effluent condition that reflects the greatest pollutant reduction achievable; or
 3. If no additional feasible pollutant control technology can be identified, the interim criterion or interim effluent condition that reflects the greatest pollutant reduction achievable with the pollutant control technologies installed at the time of the issuance of the variance, and the adoption and implementation of a Pollutant Minimization Program.
- F. A variance shall not modify the underlying designated use and criterion. A variance is only a time limited exception to the

underlying standard. For discharge-specific variances, other point source dischargers to the surface water that are not granted a variance shall still meet all applicable water quality standards.

- G. Point source discharges shall meet all other applicable water quality standards for which a variance is not granted.
- H. The Director may not grant a variance for a point source discharge to an OAW listed in R18-11-112(G).
- I. Each variance established by the Director is subject to review and approval by the Regional Administrator.
- J. The term of the water quality variance may only be as long as necessary to achieve the highest attainable condition and must be consistent with the supporting documentation in subsection (E). The variance term runs from the approval of the variance by the Regional Administrator.
- K. The Director shall reevaluate, in its triennial review, whether each variance continues to represent the highest attainable condition. Comment on the variance shall be considered regarding whether the variance continues to represent the highest attainable condition. If the Director determines that the requirements of the variance do not represent the highest attainable condition, then the Director shall modify or repeal the variance in its triennial review rulemaking.
- L. If the variance is modified by rulemaking, the requirements of the variance shall represent the highest attainable condition at the time of initial adoption of the variance, or the highest attainable condition identified during the current reevaluation, whichever is more stringent.
- M. Upon expiration of a variance, point source dischargers shall comply with the water quality standard.
- N. The following are discharger-specific variances adopted by the Director:
- O. The following are water body and waterbody segment-specific variances adopted by the Director:

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R18-11-123. Discharge Prohibitions

- A. The discharge of wastewater to the following surface waters is prohibited:
 1. Sabino Canyon Creek;
 2. Vekol Wash, upstream of the Ak-Chin Indian Reservation; and
 3. Smith Wash, upstream of the Ak-Chin Indian Reservation.
- B. The discharge to Lake Powell of human body wastes and the wastes from toilets and other receptacles intended to receive or retain wastes from a vessel is prohibited.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Appendix A. Numeric Water Quality Standards

Table 1. Water Quality Criteria By Designated Use (see f)Footnotes

Parameter	CAS NUMBER	DWS (µg/L)	FC (µg/L)	FBC (µg/L)	PBC (µg/L)	A&Wc Acute (µg/L)	A&Wc Chronic (µg/L)	A&Ww Acute (µg/L)	A&Ww Chronic (µg/L)	A&Wedw Acute (µg/L)	A&Wedw Chronic (µg/L)	A&We Acute (µg/L)	AgI (µg/L)	AgL (µg/L)
Acenaphthene	83329	420	198	56,000	56,000	850	550	850	550	850	550			
Acrolein	107028	3.5	1.9	467	467	3	3	3	3	3	3			
Acrylonitrile	107131	0.06	0.2	3	37,333	3,800	250	3,800	250	3,800	250			
Alachlor	15972608	2		9,333	9,333	2,500	170	2,500	170	2,500	170			
Aldrin	309002	0.002	0.00005	0.08	28	3		3		3		4.5	0.003	See (b)
Alpha Particles (Gross) Radioactivity		15 pCi/L See (h)												
Ammonia	7664417					See (e) & Tables 11 (present) & 14 (absent)	See (e) & Tables 13 (present) & 17 (absent)	See (e) & Tables 12 (present) & 15 (absent)	See (e) & Tables 13 (present) & 16 (absent)	See (e) & Table 15 (absent)	See (e) & Table 16 (absent)			
Anthracene	120127	2,100	74	280,000	280,000									
Antimony	7440360	6 T	640 T	747 T	747 T	88 D	30 D	88 D	30 D	1,000 D	600 D			
Arsenic	7440382	10 T	80 T	30 T	280 T	340 D	150 D	340 D	150 D	340 D	150 D	440 D	2,000 T	200 T
Asbestos	1332214	See (a)												
Atrazine	1912249	3		32,667	32,667									
Barium	7440393	2,000 T		98,000 T	98,000 T									
Benz(a)anthracene	56553	0.005	0.02	0.2	0.2									
Benzene	71432	5	140	93	3,733	2,700	180	2,700	180	8,800	560			
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	205992	0.005	0.02	1.9	1.9									
Benzo(d)fluoranthene	92875	0.0002	0.0002	0.01	2,800	1,300	89	1,300	89	1,300	89	10,000	0.01	0.01
Benzo(a)pyrene	50328	0.2	0.02	0.2	0.2									
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207089	0.005	0.02	1.9	1.9									
Beryllium	7440417	4 T	84 T	1,867 T	1,867 T	65 D	5.3 D	65 D	5.3 D	65 D	5.3 D			
Beta particles and photon emitters		4 millirems / year See (i)												
Bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	111444	0.03	0.5	1	1	120,000	6,700	120,000	6,700	120,000	6,700			
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	108601	280	3,441	37,333	37,333									
Boron	7440428	1,400 T		186,667 T	186,667 T								1,000 T	
Bromodichloromethane	75274	TTHM See (g)	17	TTHM	18,667									
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	101553					180	14	180	14	180	14			
Bromoform	75252	TTHM See (g)	133	180	18,667	15,000	10,000	15,000	10,000	15,000	10,000			
Bromomethane	74839	9.8	299	1,307	1,307	5,500	360	5,500	360	5,500	360			
Butyl benzyl phthalate	85687	1,400	386	186,667	186,667	1,700	130	1,700	130	1,700	130			
Cadmium	7440439	5 T	84 T	700 T	700 T	See (d) & Table 2	See (d) & Table 3	See (d) & Table 2	See (d) & Table 3	See (d) & Table 2	See (d) & Table 3	See (d) & Table 2	50	50
Carbaryl	63252					2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1		
Carbofuran	1563662	40		4,667	4,667	650	50	650	50	650	50			
Carbon tetrachloride	56235	5	2	11	980	18,000	1,100	18,000	1,100	18,000	1,100			
Chlordane	57749	2	0.0008	4	467	2.4	0.004	2.4	0.2	2.4	0.2	3.2		
Chlorine (total residual)	7782505	4,000		4,000	4,000	19	11	19	11	19	11			
Chlorobenzene	108907	100	1,553	18,667	18,667	3,800	260	3,800	260	3,800	260			
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	110758					180,000	9,800	180,000	9,800	180,000	9,800			
Chloroform	67663	TTHM See (g)	470	230	9,333	14,000	900	14,000	900	14,000	900			
p-Chloro-m-cresol	59507					15	4.7	15	4.7	15	4.7	48,000		
Chloromethane	74873					270,000	15,000	270,000	15,000	270,000	15,000			
beta-Chloronaphthalene	91587	560	1267 317	74,667	74,667									
2-Chlorophenol	95578	35	30	4,667	4,667	2,200	150	2,200	150	2,200	150			
Chloropyrifos	2921882	21		2,800	2,800	0.08	0.04	0.08	0.04	0.08	0.04			
Chromium III	16065831		75,000 T	1,400,000 T	1,400,000 T	See (d) & Table 4	See (d) & Table 4	See (d) & Table 4	See (d) & Table 4	See (d) & Table 4	See (d) & Table 4	See (d) & Table 4		
Chromium VI	18540299	21 T	150 T	2,800 T	2,800 T	16 D	11 D	16 D	11 D	16 D	11 D	34 D		
Chromium (Total)	7440473	100 T											1,000	1,000
Chrysene	218019	0.005	0.02	19	19									
Copper	7440508	1,300 T		1,300 T	1,300 T	See (d) & Table 5	See (d) & Table 5	See (d) & Table 5	See (d) & Table 5	See (d) & Table 5	See (d) & Table 5	See (d) & Table 5	5,000 T	500 T
Cyanide (as free cyanide)	57125	200 T	16,000 T	18,667 T	18,667 T	22 T	5.2 T	41 T	9.7 T	41 T	9.7 T	84 T		200 T
Dalapon	75990	200	8,000	28,000	28,000									
DDT and its breakdown prod- ucts	50293	0.1	0.0002	4	467	1.1	0.001	1.1	0.001	1.1	0.001	1.1	0.001	0.001
Demeton	8065483						0.1		0.1		0.1			
Diazinon	333415					0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17		
Dibenz (ah) anthracene	53703	0.005	0.02	1.9	1.9									
Dibromochloromethane	124481	TTHM See (g)	13	TTHM	18,667									
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropro- pane	96128	0.2		2,800	2,800									
1,2-Dibromoethane	106934	0.05		8,400	8,400									
Dibutyl phthalate	84742	700	899	93,333	93,333	470	35	470	35	470	35	1,100		
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95501	600	205	84,000	84,000	790	300	1,200	470	1,200	470	5,900		
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541731					2,500	970	2,500	970	2,500	970			
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106467	75	5755	373,333	373,333	560	210	2,000	780	2,000	780	6,500		
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91941	0.08	0.03	3	3									
1,2-Dichloroethane	107062	5	37	15	186,667	59,000	41,000	59,000	41,000	59,000	41,000			
1,1-Dichloroethylene	75354	7	7,143	46,667	46,667	15,000	950	15,000	950	15,000	950			

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Pyrene	129000	210	800	28,000	28,000									
Radium 226 + Radium 228		5 pCi/L												
Selenium	7782492	50 T	667 T	4,667 T	4,667 T	2 T			2 T		2 T	33 T	20 T	50 T
Silver	7440224	35 T	8,000 T	4,667 T	4,667 T	See (d) & Table 8		See (d) & Table 8		See (d) & Table 8		See (d) & Table 8		
Simazine	112349	4		4,667	4,667									
Strontium	7440246	8 pCi/L												
Styrene	100425	100		186,667	186,667	5,600	370	5,600	370	5,600	370			
Sulfides												100		
2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD)	1746016	0.00003	5x10-9	0.00003	0.0009	0.01	0.005	0.01	0.005	0.01	0.005	0.1		
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79345	0.2	4	7	56,000	4,700	3,200	4,700	3,200	4,700	3,200			
Tetrachloroethylene	127184	5	261	9,333	9,333	2,600	280	6,500	680	6,500	680	15,000		
Thallium	7440280	2 T	7.2 T	75 T	75 T	700 D	150 D	700 D	150 D	700 D	150 D			
Toluene	108883	1,000	201,000	280,000	280,000	8,700	180	8,700	180	8,700	180			
Toxaphene	8001352	3	0.0003	1.3	933	0.7	0.0002	0.7	0.0002	0.7	0.0002	11	0.005	0.005
Tributyltin						0.5	0.07	0.5	0.07	0.5	0.07			
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120821	70	70	9,333	9,333	750	130	1,700	300	1,700	300			
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71556	200	428,571	1,866,667	1,866,667	2,600	1,600	2,600	1,600	2,600	1,600		1,000	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79005	5	16	25	3,733	18,000	12,000	18,000	12,000	18,000	12,000			
Trichloroethylene	79016	5	29	280,000	280	20,000	1,300	20,000	1,300	20,000	1,300			
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88062	3.2	2	130	130	160	25	160	25	160	25	3,000		
2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxy propionic acid (2,4,5-TP)	93721	50		7,467	7,467									
Trihalomethanes (T)		80												
Tritium	10028178	20,000 pCi/L												
Uranium	7440611	30 D		2,800	2,800									
Vinyl chloride	75014	2	5	2	2,800									
Xylenes (T)	1330207	10,000		186,667	186,667									
Zinc	7440666	2,100 T	5,106 T	280,000 T	280,000 T	See (d) & Table 9	See (d) & Table 9	See (d) & Table 9	See (d) & Table 9	See (d) & Table 9	See (d) & Table 9	See (d) & Table 9	10,000 T	25,000 T

Footnotes

- a. The asbestos standard is 7 million fibers (longer than 10 micrometers) per liter.
- b. The aldrin/dieldrin standard is exceeded when the sum of the two compounds exceeds 0.003 µg/L.
- c. In lakes, the acute criteria for hydrogen sulfide apply only to water samples taken from the epilimnion, or the upper layer of a lake or reservoir.
- d. Hardness, expressed as mg/L CaCO₃, is determined according to the following criteria:
 - i. If the receiving water body has an A&Wc or A&Ww designated use, then hardness is based on the hardness of the receiving water body from a sample taken at the same time that the sample for the metal is taken, except that the hardness may not exceed 400 mg/L CaCO₃.
 - ii. If the receiving water has an A&Wedw or A&We designated use, then the hardness is based on the hardness of the effluent from a sample taken at the same time that the sample for the metal is taken, except that the hardness may not exceed 400 mg/L CaCO₃.
 - iii. The mathematical equations for the hardness-dependent parameter represent the water quality standards. Examples of criteria for the hardness-dependent parameters have been calculated and are presented in separate tables at the end of Appendix A for the convenience of the user.
- e. pH is determined according to the following criteria:
 - i. If the receiving water has an A&Wc or A&Ww designated use, then pH is based on the pH of the receiving water body from a sample taken at the same time that the sample for pentachlorophenol or ammonia is taken.
 - ii. If the receiving water body has an A&Wedw or A&We designated use, then the pH is based on the pH of the effluent from a sample taken at the same time that the sample for pentachlorophenol or ammonia is taken.
 - iii. The mathematical equations for ammonia represent the water quality standards. Examples of criteria for ammonia have been calculated and are presented in separate tables at the end of Appendix A for the convenience of the user.
- f. Table 1 abbreviations.
 - i. µg/L = micrograms per liter,
 - ii. mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram,
 - iii. pCi/L = picocuries per liter,
 - iv. D = dissolved,
 - v. T = total recoverable,
 - vi. TTHM indicates that the chemical is a trihalomethane.
- g. The total trihalomethane (TTHM) standard is exceeded when the sum of these four compounds exceeds 80 µg/L, as a rolling annual average.
- h. The concentration of gross alpha particle activity includes radium-226, but excludes radon and uranium.
- i. The average annual concentration of beta particle activity and photon emitters from manmade radionuclides shall not produce an annual dose equivalent to the total body or any internal organ greater than four millirems per year.
- j. The mathematical equations for the pH-dependent parameters represent the water quality standards. Examples of criteria for the pH-dependent parameters have been calculated and are presented in separate tables at the end of Appendix A for the convenience of the user.
- k. Abbreviations for the mathematical equations are as follows:
 - e = the base of the natural logarithm and is a mathematical constant equal to 2.71828
 - LN = is the natural logarithm
 - CMC = Criterion Maximum Concentration (acute)
 - CCC = Criterion Continuous Concentration (chronic)

Historical Note

Appendix A repealed; new Appendix A, Table 1 adopted effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Appendix A, Table 1 amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 1 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 1 repealed; new Appendix A, Table 1 made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 1 amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 2. Acute Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Cadmium

Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater		Aquatic and Wildlife warm water, and edw		Aquatic and Wildlife ephemeral	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	0.40	20	2.1	20	4.9
100	1.8	100	9.4	100	22
400	6.5	400	34	400	80
$e(0.9789*LN(Hardness)-3.866)*(1.136672-LN(Hardness))*0.041838$		$e(0.9789*LN(Hardness)-2.208)*(1.136672-LN(Hardness))*0.041838$		$e(0.9789*LN(Hardness)-1.363)(1.136672-LN(Hardness))*0.041838$	

Historical Note

Appendix A repealed; new Appendix A, Table 2 adopted effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Appendix A, Table 2 amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 2 amended to correct references to footnotes (Supp. 02-4). Appendix A, Table 2 footnotes amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 2 repealed; new Appendix A, Table 2 made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 2 repealed; new Table 2 made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

Table 3. Chronic Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Cadmium

Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, warmwater, and edw	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	0.21
100	0.72
400	2.0
$e(0.7977*LN(Hardness)-3.909)*(1.101672-LN(Hardness))*0.041838$	

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 3 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 3 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 3 amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 3 repealed; new Table 3 made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

Table 4. Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Chromium III

Acute Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, warmwater and edw		Chronic Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, warmwater and edw		Acute Aquatic and Wildlife ephemeral	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	152	20	19.8	20	512
100	570	100	74.1	100	1,912
400	1,773	400	231	400	5,950
$e(0.819*LN(Hardness)+3.7256)*(0.316)$		$e(0.819*LN(Hardness)+0.6848)*(0.86)$		$e(0.819*LN(Hardness)+4.9361)*(0.316)$	

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 4 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 4 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 4 amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 4 repealed; new Table 4 made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

Table 5. Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Copper

Acute Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, warmwater and edw		Chronic Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, warmwater and edw		Acute Aquatic and Wildlife ephemeral	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	2.9	20	2.3	20	5.1
100	13	100	9.0	100	23
400	50	400	29	400	86
$e(0.9422*LN(Hardness)-1.702)*(0.96)$		$e(0.8545*LN(Hardness)-1.702)*(0.96)$		$e(0.9422*LN(Hardness)-1.1514)*(0.96)$	

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 5 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 5 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 5 amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 5 repealed; new Table 5 made by final

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

Table 6. Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Lead

Acute Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, warmwater and edw		Chronic Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, warmwater and edw		Acute Aquatic and Wildlife ephemeral	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	10.8	20	0.42	20	22.8
100	64.6	100	2.5	100	136.3
400	281	400	10.9	400	592.7
$e^{(1.273 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) - 1.46) \cdot (1.46203 - \text{LN}(\text{Hardness})) \cdot (0.145712))}$		$e^{(1.273 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) - 4.705) \cdot (1.46203 - \text{LN}(\text{Hardness})) \cdot (0.145712))}$		$e^{(1.273 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) - 0.7131) \cdot (1.46203 - \text{LN}(\text{Hardness})) \cdot (0.145712))}$	

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 6 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 6 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 6 renumbered to Table 9; new Table 6 made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 6 repealed; new Table 6 made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

Table 7. Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Nickel

Acute Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, warmwater and edw		Chronic Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, warmwater and edw		Acute Aquatic and Wildlife ephemeral	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	120.0	20	13.3	20	1066
100	468	100	52.0	100	4158
400	1513	400	168	400	13436
$e^{(0.846 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) + 2.255) \cdot (0.998)}$		$e^{(0.846 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) + 0.0584) \cdot (0.997)}$		$e^{(0.846 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) + 4.4389) \cdot (0.998)}$	

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 7 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 7 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 7 amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 7 repealed; new Table 7 made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Table 8. Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Silver

Acute Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, warmwater, edw, and ephemeral	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	0.20
100	3.2
400	34.9
$e^{(1.72 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) - 6.59) \cdot (0.85)}$	

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 8 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 8 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 8 amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 8 repealed; new Table 8 made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Table 9. Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Zinc

Acute and Chronic Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, warmwater and edw		Acute Aquatic and Wildlife ephemeral	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	30.0	20	284
100	117	100	1112
400	379	400	3599
$e^{(0.8473 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) + 0.884) \cdot (0.978)}$		$e^{(0.8473 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) + 3.1342) \cdot (0.978)}$	

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 9 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 9 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 9 renumbered to Table 11; new Table 9 renumbered from Table 6 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

4). Appendix A, Table 9 repealed; new Table 9 made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Table 10. Water Quality Standards for Pentachlorophenol

Acute Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, warmwater and edw		Chronic Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, warmwater and edw		Acute Aquatic and Wildlife ephemeral	
pH	µg/L	pH	µg/L	pH	µg/L
3	0.16	3	0.1	3	0.66
6	3.3	6	2.1	6	13.5
9	67.7	9	42.7	9	274
$e^{(1.005*(pH)-4.83)}$		$e^{(1.005*(pH)-5.29)}$		$e^{(1.005*(pH)-3.4306)}$	

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 10 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 10 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 10 renumbered to Table 12; new Table 10 renumbered from Table 11 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 10 repealed; new Table 10 made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Table 11. Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater, Unionid Mussels Present

For the aquatic and wildlife coldwater uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment.

pH	Temperature (°C)																
	0-14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
6.5	33	33	32	29	27	25	23	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.9
6.6	31	31	30	28	26	24	22	20	18	17	16	14	13	12	11	10	9.5
6.7	30	30	29	27	24	22	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.8	9
6.8	28	28	27	25	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.2	8.5
6.9	26	26	25	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.4	8.6	7.9
7	24	24	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.4	8.6	8	7.3
7.1	22	22	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.3	8.5	7.9	7.2	6.7
7.2	20	20	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.8	9.1	8.3	7.7	7.1	6.5	6
7.3	18	18	17	16	14	13	12	11	10	9.5	8.7	8	7.4	6.8	6.3	5.8	5.3
7.4	15	15	15	14	13	12	11	9.8	9	8.3	7.7	7	6.5	6	5.5	5.1	4.7
7.5	13	13	13	12	11	10	9.2	8.5	7.8	7.2	6.6	6.1	5.6	5.2	4.8	4.4	4
7.6	11	11	11	10	9.3	8.6	7.9	7.3	6.7	6.2	5.7	5.2	4.8	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.5
7.7	9.6	9.6	9.3	8.6	7.9	7.3	6.7	6.2	5.7	5.2	4.8	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.2	3
7.8	8.1	8.1	7.9	7.2	6.7	6.1	5.6	5.2	4.8	4.4	4	3.7	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.7	2.5
7.9	6.8	6.8	6.6	6	5.6	5.1	4.7	4.3	4	3.7	3.4	3.1	2.9	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.1
8	5.6	5.6	5.4	5	4.6	4.2	3.9	3.6	3.3	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2	1.9	1.7
8.1	4.6	4.6	4.5	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.2	3	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4
8.2	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2
8.3	3.1	3.1	3.1	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.96
8.4	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.86	0.79
8.5	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.98	0.9	0.83	0.77	0.71	0.65
8.6	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.96	0.88	0.81	0.75	0.69	0.63	0.59	0.54
8.7	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.94	0.87	0.8	0.74	0.68	0.62	0.57	0.53	0.49	0.45
8.8	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.86	0.79	0.73	0.67	0.62	0.57	0.52	0.48	0.44	0.41	0.37
8.9	1	1	1	0.93	0.85	0.79	0.72	0.67	0.61	0.56	0.52	0.48	0.44	0.4	0.37	0.34	0.32
9	0.88	0.88	0.86	0.79	0.73	0.67	0.62	0.57	0.52	0.48	0.44	0.41	0.37	0.34	0.32	0.29	0.27
$\min\left(\frac{0.275}{1+10^{7.204-pH}} + \frac{39.0}{1+10^{pH-7.204}} \cdot \left(0.7249 \times \left(\frac{0.0114}{1+10^{7.204-pH}} + \frac{1.6181}{1+10^{pH-7.204}}\right) \times (23.12 \times 10^{0.026 \times (20-pH)})\right)\right)$																	

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 11 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 11 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 11 renumbered to Table 10; new Table 11 renumbered from Table 9 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 11 repealed; new Table 11 renumbered from Table 25 and amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Appendix A, Table 11 repealed; new Appendix A, Table 11 made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 12. Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater, Unionid Mussels Present

For the aquatic and wildlife warmwater uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment.

pH	Temperature (°C)																				
	0-10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
6.5	51	48	44	41	37	34	32	29	27	25	23	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.9
6.6	49	46	42	39	36	33	30	28	26	24	22	20	18	17	16	14	13	12	11	10	9.5
6.7	46	44	40	37	34	31	29	27	24	22	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.8	9
6.8	44	41	38	35	32	30	27	25	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.2	8.5
6.9	41	38	35	32	30	28	25	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.4	8.6	7.9
7	38	35	33	30	28	25	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.4	8.6	7.9	7.3
7.1	34	32	30	27	25	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.3	8.5	7.9	7.2	6.7
7.2	31	29	27	25	23	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.8	9.1	8.3	7.7	7.1	6.5	6
7.3	27	26	24	22	20	18	17	16	14	13	12	11	10	9.5	8.7	8	7.4	6.8	6.3	5.8	5.3
7.4	24	22	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.8	9	8.3	7.7	7	6.5	6	5.5	5.1	4.7
7.5	21	19	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.2	8.5	7.8	7.2	6.6	6.1	5.6	5.2	4.8	4.4	4
7.6	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.3	8.6	7.9	7.3	6.7	6.2	5.7	5.2	4.8	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.5
7.7	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.3	8.6	7.9	7.3	6.7	6.2	5.7	5.2	4.8	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.2	2.9
7.8	13	12	11	10	9.3	8.5	7.9	7.2	6.7	6.1	5.6	5.2	4.8	4.4	4	3.7	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.7	2.5
7.9	11	9.9	9.1	8.4	7.7	7.1	6.6	6	5.6	5.1	4.7	4.3	4	3.7	3.4	3.1	2.9	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.1
8	8.8	8.2	7.6	7	6.4	5.9	5.4	5	4.6	4.2	3.9	3.6	3.3	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2	1.9	1.7
8.1	7.2	6.8	6.3	5.8	5.3	4.9	4.5	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.2	3	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4
8.2	6	5.6	5.2	4.8	4.4	4	3.7	3.4	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2
8.3	4.9	4.6	4.3	3.9	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.96
8.4	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.2	3	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.86	0.79
8.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.98	0.9	0.83	0.77	0.71	0.65
8.6	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.96	0.88	0.81	0.75	0.69	0.63	0.58	0.54
8.7	2.3	2.2	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.94	0.87	0.8	0.74	0.68	0.62	0.57	0.53	0.49	0.45
8.8	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.86	0.79	0.73	0.67	0.62	0.57	0.52	0.48	0.44	0.41	0.37
8.9	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.85	0.79	0.72	0.67	0.61	0.56	0.52	0.48	0.44	0.4	0.37	0.34	0.32
9	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.86	0.79	0.73	0.67	0.62	0.57	0.52	0.48	0.44	0.41	0.37	0.34	0.32	0.29	0.27
$0.7249 \times \left(\frac{0.0114}{1 + 10^{7.204 - \text{pH}}} + \frac{1.6181}{1 + 10^{\text{pH} - 7.204}} \right) \times \text{MIN}(51.93, 23.12 \times 10^{0.036 \times (20 - T)})$																					

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 12 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 12 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 12 renumbered to Table 18; new Table 12 renumbered from Table 10 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 12 repealed; new Table 12 renumbered from Table 26 and amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Appendix A, Table 11 repealed; new Appendix A, Table 11 made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Table 12 repealed; new Appendix A, Table 12 made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 13. Chronic Criteria for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater and warmwater, Unionid Mussels Present

For the aquatic and wildlife cold and warm water uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment.

pH	Temperature (°C)																			
	0-7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
6.5	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.5
6.6	4.8	4.5	4.3	4	3.8	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4
6.7	4.8	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.2	3	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4
6.8	4.6	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4
6.9	4.5	4.2	4	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3
7	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.2	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3
7.1	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.2	3	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2
7.2	4	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2
7.3	3.8	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1
7.4	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1
7.5	3.2	3	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.95
7.6	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.98	0.92	0.86
7.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.2	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	1	0.94	0.88	0.83	0.78
7.8	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.95	0.89	0.84	0.79	0.74	0.69
7.9	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.95	0.89	0.84	0.79	0.74	0.69	0.65	0.61
8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	1	0.94	0.88	0.83	0.78	0.73	0.68	0.64	0.6	0.56	0.53
8.1	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.99	0.92	0.87	0.81	0.76	0.71	0.67	0.63	0.59	0.55	0.52	0.49	0.46
8.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.96	0.9	0.84	0.79	0.74	0.7	0.65	0.61	0.57	0.54	0.5	0.47	0.44	0.42	0.39
8.3	1.1	1.1	0.99	0.93	0.87	0.82	0.76	0.72	0.67	0.63	0.59	0.55	0.52	0.49	0.46	0.43	0.4	0.38	0.35	0.33
8.4	0.95	0.89	0.84	0.79	0.74	0.69	0.65	0.61	0.57	0.53	0.5	0.47	0.44	0.41	0.39	0.36	0.34	0.32	0.3	0.28
8.5	0.8	0.75	0.71	0.67	0.62	0.58	0.55	0.51	0.48	0.45	0.42	0.4	0.37	0.35	0.33	0.31	0.29	0.27	0.25	0.24
8.6	0.68	0.64	0.6	0.56	0.53	0.49	0.46	0.43	0.41	0.38	0.36	0.33	0.31	0.29	0.28	0.26	0.24	0.23	0.21	0.2
8.7	0.57	0.54	0.51	0.47	0.44	0.42	0.39	0.37	0.34	0.32	0.3	0.28	0.27	0.25	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.19	0.18	0.17
8.8	0.49	0.46	0.43	0.4	0.38	0.35	0.33	0.31	0.29	0.27	0.26	0.24	0.23	0.21	0.2	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14
8.9	0.42	0.39	0.37	0.34	0.32	0.3	0.28	0.27	0.25	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12
9	0.36	0.34	0.32	0.3	0.28	0.26	0.24	0.23	0.21	0.2	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.11

$$0.8876 \times \left(\frac{0.0278}{1 + 10^{7.688 - pH}} + \frac{1.1994}{1 + 10^{pH - 7.688}} \right) \times (2.126 \times 10^{0.028 \times (20 - \text{MAX}(T, 7))})$$
Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 13 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 13 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 13 renumbered to Table 15; new Table 13 renumbered from Table 14 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 13 repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). New Appendix A, Table 13 made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 14. Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater, Unionid Mussels Absent

For the aquatic and wildlife coldwater uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment.

pH	Temperature (°C)																
	0-14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
6.5	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	31	29	27
6.6	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	30	28	26
6.7	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	29	26	24
6.8	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	27	25	23
6.9	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	25	23	21
7	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	23	21	20
7.1	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	21	19	18
7.2	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	19	17	16
7.3	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	17	16	14
7.4	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	14	13
7.5	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	12	11
7.6	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	10	9.3
7.7	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.3	8.6	7.9
7.8	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	7.8	7.2	6.6
7.9	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.5	6	5.5
8	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.4	5	4.6
8.1	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.5	4.1	3.8
8.2	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.4	3.1
8.3	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3	2.8	2.6
8.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1
8.5	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.8
8.6	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.4
8.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2
8.8	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1
8.9	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.92	0.85
9	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.85	0.78	0.72
$MIN\left(\frac{0.275}{1 + 10^{7.204 - pH}} + \frac{39.0}{1 + 10^{pH - 7.204}}\right) \times \left(0.7249 \times \left(\frac{0.0114}{1 + 10^{7.204 - pH}} + \frac{1.6181}{1 + 10^{pH - 7.204}}\right) \times (62.15 \times 10^{0.036 \times (20 - T)})\right)$																	

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 14 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 14 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 14 renumbered to Table 13; new Table 14 renumbered from Table 15 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 14 repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). New Appendix A, Table 14 made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 15. Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater and Effluent Dependent, Unionid Mussels Absent

For the aquatic and wildlife warmwater uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment. For the aquatic and wildlife effluent dependent uses, unionids will be assumed to be absent.

pH	Temperature (°C)																
	0-14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
6.5	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	48	44	40	37	34	31	29	27
6.6	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	46	42	39	36	33	30	28	26
6.7	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	43	40	37	34	31	29	26	24
6.8	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	41	38	35	32	29	27	25	23
6.9	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	38	35	32	30	27	25	23	21
7	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	35	32	30	27	25	23	21	20
7.1	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	32	29	27	25	23	21	19	18
7.2	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	29	26	24	22	21	19	17	16
7.3	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	26	23	22	20	18	17	16	14
7.4	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	22	21	19	17	16	15	14	13
7.5	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11
7.6	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.3
7.7	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.3	8.6	7.9
7.8	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	12	11	10	9.2	8.5	7.8	7.2	6.6
7.9	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	9.9	9.1	8.4	7.7	7.1	6.5	6	5.5
8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.2	7.5	6.9	6.4	5.9	5.4	5	4.6
8.1	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	6.8	6.2	5.7	5.3	4.9	4.5	4.1	3.8
8.2	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5.6	5.1	4.7	4.4	4	3.7	3.4	3.1
8.3	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.6	4.2	3.9	3.6	3.3	3	2.8	2.6
8.4	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	3.8	3.4	3.2	3	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1
8.5	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8
8.6	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4
8.7	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2
8.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1
8.9	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.92	0.85
9	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.85	0.78	0.72
$0.7249 \times \left(\frac{0.0114}{1 + 10^{7.204 - \text{pH}}} + \frac{1.6181}{1 + 10^{\text{pH} - 7.204}} \right) \times \text{MIN} \left(51.93, (62.15 \times 10^{0.036 \times (20 - T)}) \right)$																	

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 15 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 15 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 15 renumbered to Table 14; new Table 15 renumbered from Table 13 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 15 repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). New Appendix A, Table 14 made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 16. Chronic Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater and Effluent Dependent, Unionid Mussels Absent

For the aquatic and wildlife warmwater uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment. For the aquatic and wildlife effluent dependent uses, unionids will be assumed to be absent.

pH	Temperature (°C)																													
	0-7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30						
6.5	19	17	16	15	14	13	13	12	11	10	9.7	9.1	8.5	8	7.5	7	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2						
6.6	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	12	11	10	9.6	9	8.4	7.9	7.4	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.4	5	4.7	4.4	4.1						
6.7	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	11	10	9.4	8.8	8.3	7.7	7.3	6.8	6.4	6	5.6	5.3	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1						
6.8	17	16	15	14	14	13	12	11	10	9.8	9.2	8.6	8.1	7.6	7.1	6.7	6.2	5.8	5.5	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	4						
6.9	17	16	15	14	13	12	12	11	10	9.5	8.9	8.4	7.8	7.4	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.3	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9						
7	16	15	14	14	13	12	11	10	9.8	9.2	8.6	8.1	7.6	7.1	6.7	6.2	5.9	5.5	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	4	3.7						
7.1	16	15	14	13	12	11	11	10	9.4	8.8	8.3	7.7	7.3	6.8	6.4	6	5.6	5.3	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.6						
7.2	15	14	13	12	12	11	10	9.5	9	8.4	7.9	7.4	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.3	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4						
7.3	14	13	12	12	11	10	9.6	9	8.4	7.9	7.4	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.4	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.2						
7.4	13	12	12	11	10	9.5	9	8.4	7.9	7.4	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.3	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.2	3						
7.5	12	11	11	10	9.4	8.8	8.2	7.7	7.2	6.8	6.4	6	5.6	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.8						
7.6	11	10	10	9.1	8.5	8	7.5	7	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.2	3	2.9	2.7	2.5						
7.7	9.9	9.3	8.7	8.1	7.7	7.2	6.8	6.3	5.9	5.6	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.3	4	3.8	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3						
7.8	8.8	8.3	7.8	7.3	6.8	6.4	6	5.6	5.3	5	4.6	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2						
7.9	7.8	7.3	6.8	6.4	6	5.6	5.3	5	4.6	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.8						
8	6.8	6.3	6	5.6	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.3	4	3.8	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.5						
8.1	5.8	5.5	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	4	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3						
8.2	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1						
8.3	4.2	4	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.96						
8.4	3.6	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.99	0.92	0.87	0.81						
8.5	3	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.95	0.89	0.83	0.78	0.73	0.69						
8.6	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.97	0.91	0.85	0.8	0.75	0.7	0.66	0.62	0.58						
8.7	2.2	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	1	0.93	0.88	0.82	0.77	0.72	0.68	0.63	0.6	0.56	0.52	0.49						
8.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.96	0.9	0.85	0.79	0.74	0.7	0.65	0.61	0.58	0.54	0.51	0.47	0.44	0.42						
8.9	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	1	0.94	0.88	0.82	0.77	0.72	0.68	0.64	0.6	0.56	0.52	0.49	0.46	0.43	0.4	0.38	0.36						
9	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.98	0.92	0.86	0.81	0.76	0.71	0.66	0.62	0.58	0.55	0.51	0.48	0.45	0.42	0.4	0.37	0.35	0.33	0.31						
<div><div></div><div>$0.9405 \times \left(\frac{0.0278}{1 + 10^{7.688 - pH}} + \frac{1.1994}{1 + 10^{pH - 7.688}} \right) \times \left(7.547 \times 10^{0.028 \times (20 - \text{MAX}(T, 7))} \right)$</div></div>																														

$$0.9405 \times \left(\frac{0.0278}{1 + 10^{7.688 - \text{pH}}} + \frac{1.1994}{1 + 10^{\text{pH} - 7.688}} \right) \times (7.547 \times 10^{0.028 \times (20 - \text{MAX}(7,7))})$$

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 16 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 16 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 16 amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 16 repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Appendix A, Table 16 made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 17. Chronic Criteria for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife coldwater, Unionid Mussels Absent

For the aquatic and wildlife coldwater uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment.

pH	Temperature (°C)																
	0-14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
6.5	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2
6.6	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.4	5	4.7	4.4	4.1
6.7	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	6.8	6.4	6	5.6	5.3	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1
6.8	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.5	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	4
6.9	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.3	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9
7	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.2	5.8	5.5	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	4	3.7
7.1	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6	5.6	5.3	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.6
7.2	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.7	5.3	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4
7.3	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.4	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.2
7.4	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.2	3
7.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.6	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.8
7.6	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.2	3	2.9	2.7	2.5
7.7	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3
7.8	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2
7.9	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.8
8	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.5
8.1	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3
8.2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1
8.3	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.96
8.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.99	0.93	0.87	0.81
8.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.95	0.89	0.83	0.78	0.73	0.69
8.6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.97	0.91	0.85	0.8	0.75	0.7	0.66	0.62	0.58
8.7	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.82	0.77	0.72	0.68	0.64	0.6	0.56	0.52	0.49
8.8	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.7	0.65	0.61	0.58	0.54	0.51	0.47	0.44	0.42
8.9	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.6	0.56	0.52	0.49	0.46	0.43	0.41	0.38	0.36
9	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.51	0.48	0.45	0.42	0.4	0.37	0.35	0.33	0.31
$0.9405 \times \left(\frac{0.0278}{1 + 10^{7.688 - pH}} + \frac{1.1994}{1 + 10^{pH - 7.688}} \right) \times \text{MIN} \left(6.920, (7.547 \times 10^{0.028 \times (20 - T)}) \right)$																	

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 17 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 17 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 17 amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 17 repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Appendix A, Table 16 made by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

Table 18. Repealed

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 18 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 18 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 18 repealed; new Table 18 renumbered from Table 12 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R.

4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 18 repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Table 19. Repealed

Historical Note

Appendix A, Table 19 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Appendix A, Table 19 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 19 renumbered to Table 21; new Table 19 made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 19 repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Table 20. Repealed**Historical Note**

Appendix A, Table 20 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 20 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 20 amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 20 repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Table 21. Repealed**Historical Note**

Appendix A, Table 21 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 21 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 21 renumbered to Table 22; new Table 21 renumbered from Table 19 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 21 repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Table 22. Repealed**Historical Note**

Appendix A, Table 22 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 22 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 22 renumbered to Table 23; new Table 22 renumbered from Table 21 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 22 repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Table 23. Repealed**Historical Note**

Appendix A, Table 23 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 23 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 23 renumbered to Table 24; new Table 23 renumbered from Table 22 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 23 repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Table 24. Repealed**Historical Note**

Appendix A, Table 24 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 24 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 24 renumbered to Table 25; new Table 24 renumbered from Table 23 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 24 repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Table 25. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Appendix A, Table 25 adopted by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Appendix A, Table 25 amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 716, effective April 8, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Appendix A, Table 25 renumbered to Table 26; new Table 25 renumbered from Table 24 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 25 renumbered to Table 11 by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

Table 26. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Appendix A, Table 26 renumbered from Table 25 and amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Appendix A, Table 26 renumbered to Table 12 by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Appendix B. Surface Waters and Designated Uses

(Coordinates are from the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). All latitudes in Arizona are north and all longitudes are west, but the negative signs are not included in the Appendix B table. Some web-based mapping systems require a negative sign before the longitude values to indicate it is a west longitude.)

Watersheds:

BW = Bill Williams

CG = Colorado – Grand Canyon

CL = Colorado – Lower Gila

LC = Little Colorado

MG = Middle Gila

SC = Santa Cruz – Rio Magdalena – Rio Sonoyta

SP = San Pedro – Willcox Playa – Rio Yaqui

SR = Salt River

UG = Upper Gila

VR = Verde River

Other Abbreviations:

WWTP = Wastewater Treatment Plant

Km = kilometers

	Surface	Segment Description and Location	Lake	Aquatic and Wildlife				Human Health			Agricultural		
Watershed	Waters	(Latitude and Longitudes are in NAD 83)	Category	A&Wc	A&Ww	A&We	A&Wedw	FBC	PBC	DWS	FC	AgI	AgL
BW	Alamo Lake	34°14'06"/113°35'00"	Deep		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Big Sandy River	Headwaters to Alamo Lake			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Bill Williams River	Alamo Lake to confluence with Colorado River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Blue Tank	34°40'14"/112°58'17"			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Boulder Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°41'13"/113°03'37"		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Boulder Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Burro Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Burro Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with Boulder Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Burro Creek	Below confluence with Boulder Creek to confluence with Big Sandy River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Carter Tank	34°52'27"/112°57'31"			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Conger Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°45'15"/113°05'46"		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Conger Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Burro Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Copper Basin Wash	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°28'12"/112°35'33"		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Copper Basin Wash	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Skull Valley Wash				A&We			PBC				AgL
BW	Cottonwood Canyon	Headwaters to Bear Trap Spring		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Cottonwood Canyon	Below Bear Trap Spring to confluence at Sycamore Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Date Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Santa Maria River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Francis Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with Burro Creek			A&Ww			FBC		DWS	FC	AgI	AgL
BW	Kirkland Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Santa Maria River			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
BW	Knight Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Big Sandy River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Peebles Canyon (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with Santa Maria River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Red Lake	35°12'18"/113°03'57"	Sedimentary		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Santa Maria River	Headwaters to Alamo Lake			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
BW	Trout Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 35°06'47"/113°13'01"		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
BW	Trout Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Knight Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
CG	Agate Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		
CG	Beaver Dam Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Virgin River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
CG	Big Springs Tank	36°36'08"/112°21'01"		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
CG	Boucher Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		
CG	Bright Angel Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Roaring Springs Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		
CG	Bright Angel Creek	Below Roaring Spring Springs Creek to confluence with Colorado River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		
CG	Bright Angel Wash	Headwaters to Grand Canyon National Park South Rim WWTP outfall at 36°02'59"/112°09'02"				A&We			PBC				
CG	Bright Angel Wash (EDW)	Grand Canyon National Park South Rim WWTP outfall to Coconino Wash					A&Wedw		PBC				AgL
CG	Bulrush Canyon Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Kanab Creek				A&We			PBC				
CG	Cataract Creek	Headwaters to Santa Fe Reservoir		A&Wc				FBC		DWS	FC	AgI	AgL

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

CG	Cataract Creek	Santa Fe Reservoir to City of Williams WWTP outfall at 35°14'40"/112°11'18"		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
CG	Cataract Creek (EDW)	City of Williams WWTP outfall to 1 km downstream				A&Wedw		PBC			
CG	Cataract Creek	Red Lake Wash to Havasupai Indian Reservation boundary				A&We		PBC			AgL
CG	Cataract Lake	35°15'04"/112°12'58"	Igneous	A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL
CG	Chuar Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°11'35"/111°52'20"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	
CG	Chuar Creek	Below unnamed tributary to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	City Reservoir	35°13'57"/112°11'25"	Igneous	A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	
CG	Clear Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°07'33"/112°00'03"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	
CG	Clear Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Coconino Wash (EDW)	South Grand Canyon Sanitary District Tusayan WRF outfall at 35°58'39"/112°08'25" to 1 km downstream				A&Wedw		PBC			
CG	Colorado River	Lake Powell to Lake Mead		A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgI
CG	Crystal Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°13'41"/112°11'49"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	
CG	Crystal Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Deer Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°26'15"/112°28'20"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	
CG	Deer Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Detrital Wash	Headwaters to Lake Mead				A&We		PBC			
CG	Dogtown Reservoir	35°12'40"/112°07'54"	Igneous	A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgI
CG	Dragon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Milk Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC	
CG	Dragon Creek	Below confluence with Milk Creek to confluence with Crystal Creek		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Garden Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Pipe Creek		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Gonzalez Lake	35°15'26"/112°12'09"	Shallow	A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI
CG	Grand Wash	Headwaters to Colorado River				A&We		PBC			
CG	Grapevine Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Grapevine Wash	Headwaters to Colorado River				A&We		PBC			
CG	Hakatai Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Hance Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Havas Creek	From the Havasupai Indian Reservation boundary to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Hermit Creek	Headwaters to Hermit Pack Trail crossing at 36°03'38"/112°14'00"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	
CG	Hermit Creek	Below Hermit Pack Trail crossing to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Horn Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Hualapai Wash	Headwaters to Lake Mead				A&We		PBC			
CG	Jacob Lake	36°42'27"/112°13'50"	Sedimentary	A&Wc			FBC			FC	
CG	Kaibab Lake	35°17'04"/112°09'32"	Igneous	A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgI
CG	Kanab Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL
CG	Kwagunt Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°13'37"/111°54'50"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	
CG	Kwagunt Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Lake Mead	36°06'18"/114°26'33"	Deep	A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgI
CG	Lake Powell	36°59'53"/111°08'17"	Deep	A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgI
CG	Lonetree Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Matkatamiba Creek	Below Havasupai Indian Reservation boundary to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Monument Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Nankoweap Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°15'29"/111°57'26"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	
CG	Nankoweap Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	National Canyon Creek	Headwaters to Hualapai Indian Reservation boundary at 36°15'15"/112°52'34"		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	North Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°33'58"/111°55'41"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	
CG	North Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Olo Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Parashant Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°21'02"/113°27'56"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	
CG	Parashant Canyon	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Paria River	Utah border to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Phantom Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°09'29"/112°08'13"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	
CG	Phantom Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Bright Angel Creek		A&Ww			FBC			FC	
CG	Pipe Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Ww			FBC			FC	

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

CG	Red Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Roaring Springs	36°11'45"/112°02'06"		A&Wc			FBC	DWS	FC		
CG	Roaring Springs Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Bright Angel Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC		
CG	Royal Arch Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Ruby Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Russell Tank	35°52'21"/111°52'45"		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL	
CG	Saddle Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°21'36"/112°22'43"		A&Wc			FBC		FC		
CG	Saddle Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Santa Fe Reservoir	35°14'31"/112°11'10"	Igneous	A&Wc			FBC	DWS	FC		
CG	Sapphire Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Serpentine Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Shinumo Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°18'18"/112°18'07"		A&Wc			FBC		FC		
CG	Shinumo Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Short Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Fort Pearce Wash			A&We			PBC			
CG	Slate Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Spring Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Stone Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Tapeats Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River		A&Wc			FBC		FC		
CG	Thunder River	Headwaters to confluence with Tapeats Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC		
CG	Trail Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Transept Canyon	Headwaters to Grand Canyon National Park North Rim WWTP outfall at 36°12'20"/112°03'35"			A&We			PBC			
CG	Transept Canyon (EDW)	Grand Canyon National Park North Rim WWTP outfall to 1 km downstream				A&Wedw		PBC			
CG	Transept Canyon	From 1 km downstream of the Grand Canyon National Park North Rim WWTP outfall to confluence with Bright Angel Creek			A&We			PBC			
CG	Travertine Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Turquoise Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Unkar Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°07'54"/111°54'06" to confluence with Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Grand Canyon National Park Desert View WWTP outfall at 36°02'06"/111°49'13" to confluence with Cedar Canyon				A&Wedw		PBC			
CG	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Valle Airpark WRF outfall at 35°38'34"/112°09'22" to confluence with Spring Valley Wash				A&Wedw		PBC			
CG	Vasey's Paradise	A spring at 36°29'52"/111°51'26"		A&Wc			FBC		FC		
CG	Virgin River	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL	AgL
CG	Vishnu Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	Warm Springs Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CG	West Cataract Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Cataract Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL	
CG	White Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°18'45"/112°21'03"		A&Wc			FBC		FC		
CG	White Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CL	A10 Backwater	33°31'45"/114°33'19"	Shallow		A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CL	A7 Backwater	33°34'27"/114°32'04"	Shallow		A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CL	Adobe Lake	33°02'36"/114°39'26"	Shallow		A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CL	Cibola Lake	33°14'01"/114°40'31"	Shallow		A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CL	Clear Lake	33°01'59"/114°31'19"	Shallow		A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CL	Columbus Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River			A&We			PBC			
CL	Colorado River	Lake Mead to Topock Marsh		A&Wc			FBC	DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
CL	Colorado River	Topock Marsh to Morelos Dam			A&Ww		FBC	DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
CL	Gila River	Painted Rock Dam to confluence with the Colorado River			A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL	AgL
CL	Holy Moses Wash	Headwaters to City of Kingman Downtown WWTP outfall at 35°10'33"/114°03'46"			A&We			PBC			
CL	Holy Moses Wash (EDW)	City of Kingman Downtown WWTP outfall to 3 km downstream				A&Wedw		PBC			
CL	Holy Moses Wash	From 3 km downstream of City of Kingman Downtown WWTP outfall to confluence with Sawmill Wash			A&We			PBC			
CL	Hunter's Hole Backwater	32°31'13"/114°48'07"	Shallow		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL	
CL	Imperial Reservoir	32°53'02"/114°27'54"	Shallow		A&Ww		FBC	DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
CL	Island Lake	33°01'44"/114°36'42"	Shallow		A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CL	Laguna Reservoir	32°51'35"/114°28'29"	Shallow		A&Ww		FBC	DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
CL	Lake Havasu	34°35'18"/114°25'47"	Deep		A&Ww		FBC	DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
CL	Lake Mohave	35°26'58"/114°38'30"	Deep	A&Wc			FBC	DWS	FC	AgL	AgL

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

CL	Martinez Lake	32°58'49"/114°28'09"	Shallow	A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
CL	Mittry Lake	32°49'17"/114°27'54"	Shallow	A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CL	Mohave Wash	Headwaters to Lower Colorado River			A&We		PBC			
CL	Nortons Lake	33°02'30"/114°37'59"	Shallow	A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CL	Painted Rock (Borrow Pit) Lake	33°04'55"/113°01'17"	Sedimentary	A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
CL	Pretty Water Lake	33°19'51"/114°42'19"	Shallow	A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CL	Quigley Pond	32°43'40"/113°57'44"	Shallow	A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CL	Redondo Lake	32°44'32"/114°29'03"	Shallow	A&Ww		FBC		FC		
CL	Sacramento Wash	Headwaters to Topock Marsh			A&We		PBC			
CL	Sawmill Canyon	Headwaters to abandoned gaging station at 35°09'45"/113°57'56"		A&Ww		FBC		FC		AgL
CL	Sawmill Canyon	Below abandoned gaging station to confluence with Holy Moses Wash			A&We		PBC			AgL
CL	Topock Marsh	34°43'27"/114°28'59"	Shallow	A&Ww		FBC		DWS	FC	AgI
CL	Tyson Wash (EDW)	Town of Quartzsite WWTP outfall at 33°42'39"/114°13'10" to 1 km downstream			A&Wedw		PBC			
CL	Wellton Canal	Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation District						DWS		AgI
CL	Yuma Area Canals	Above municipal water treatment plant intakes						DWS		AgI
CL	Yuma Area Canals	Below municipal water treatment plant intakes and all drains								AgI
LC	Als Lake	35°02'10"/111°25'17"	Igneous	A&Ww		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Ashurst Lake	35°01'06"/111°24'18"	Igneous	A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Atcheson Reservoir	33°59'59"/109°20'43"	Igneous	A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Auger Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Nutrioso Creek		A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Barbershop Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with East Clear Creek		A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Bear Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with General Springs Canyon		A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Bear Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Willow Creek		A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Bear Canyon Lake	34°24'00"/111°00'06"	Sedimentary	A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Becker Lake	34°09'11"/109°18'23"	Shallow	A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Billy Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Show Low Creek		A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Black Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Chevelon Creek		A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Black Canyon Lake	34°20'32"/110°40'13"	Sedimentary	A&Wc		FBC		DWS	FC	AgI
LC	Bow and Arrow Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Rio de Flag			A&We		PBC			
LC	Buck Springs Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Leonard Canyon Creek		A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Bunch Reservoir	34°02'20"/109°26'48"	Igneous	A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Carnero Lake	34°06'57"/109°31'42"	Shallow	A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Chevelon Canyon Lake	34°29'18"/110°49'30"	Sedimentary	A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Chevelon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River		A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Chevelon Creek, West Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Chevelon Creek		A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Chilson Tank	34°51'43"/111°22'54"	Igneous	A&Ww		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Clear Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River		A&Wc		FBC		DWS	FC	AgI
LC	Clear Creek Reservoir	34°57'09"/110°39'14"	Shallow	A&Wc		FBC		DWS	FC	AgI
LC	Coconino Reservoir	35°00'05"/111°24'10"	Igneous	A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Colter Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Nutrioso Creek		A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Colter Reservoir	33°56'39"/109°28'53"	Shallow	A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Concho Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Carrizo Wash		A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Concho Lake	34°26'37"/109°37'40"	Shallow	A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Cow Lake	34°53'14"/111°18'51"	Igneous	A&Ww		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Coyote Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River		A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Cragin Reservoir (formerly Blue Ridge Reservoir)	34°32'40"/111°11'33"	Deep	A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Crisis Lake (Snake Tank #2)	34°47'51"/111°17'32"		A&Ww		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Dane Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Barbershop Canyon Creek		A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Daves Tank	34°44'22"/111°17'15"		A&Ww		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Deep Lake	35°03'34"/111°25'00"	Igneous	A&Ww		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Ducksnest Lake	34°59'14"/111°23'57"		A&Ww		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	East Clear Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Clear Creek		A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Ellis Wittbank Reservoir	34°05'25"/109°28'25"	Igneous	A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Estates at Pine Canyon lakes (EDW)	35°09'32"/111°38'26"	EDW			A&Wedw	PBC			
LC	Fish Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River		A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL
LC	Fool's Hollow Lake	34°16'30"/110°03'43"	Igneous	A&Wc		FBC		FC		AgL

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

LC	General Springs Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with East Clear Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Geneva Reservoir	34°01'45"/109°31'46"	Igneous	A&Ww				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Hall Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River		A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
LC	Hart Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Willow Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Hay Lake	34°00'11"/109°25'57"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Hog Wallow Lake	33°58'57"/109°25'39"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
LC	Horse Lake	35°03'55"/111°27'50"		A&Ww				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Hulsey Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Nutrioso Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Hulsey Lake	33°55'58"/109°09'40"	Sedimentary	A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Indian Lake	35°00'39"/111°22'41"		A&Ww				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Jacks Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River		A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
LC	Jarvis Lake	33°58'59"/109°12'36"	Sedimentary	A&Ww				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Kinnikinnick Lake	34°53'53"/111°18'18"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Knoll Lake	34°25'38"/111°05'13"	Sedimentary	A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Lake Humphreys (EDW)	35°11'51"/111°35'19"	EDW				A&Wedw		PBC				
LC	Lake Mary, Lower	35°06'21"/111°34'38"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC		DWS	FC		AgL
LC	Lake Mary, Upper	35°03'23"/111°28'34"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC		DWS	FC		AgL
LC	Lake of the Woods	34°09'40"/109°58'47"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
LC	Lee Valley Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to Lee Valley Reservoir		A&Wc				FBC			FC		
LC	Lee Valley Creek	From Lee Valley Reservoir to confluence with the East Fork of the Little Colorado River		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Lee Valley Reservoir	33°56'29"/109°30'04"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
LC	Leonard Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Clear Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Leonard Canyon Creek, East Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Leonard Canyon Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Leonard Canyon Creek, Middle Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Leonard Canyon, West Fork		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Leonard Canyon Creek, West Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Leonard Canyon, East Fork		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Lily Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Coyote Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Little Colorado River	Headwaters to Lyman Reservoir		A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
LC	Little Colorado River	Below Lyman Reservoir to confluence with the Puerco River		A&Wc				FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
LC	Little Colorado River	Below Puerco River confluence to the Colorado River, excluding segments on Native American Lands		A&Ww				FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
LC	Little Colorado River, East Fork	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Little Colorado River, South Fork	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Little Colorado River, West Fork (OAW)	Headwaters to Government Springs		A&Wc				FBC			FC		
LC	Little Colorado River, West Fork	Below Government Springs to confluence with the Little Colorado River		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Little George Reservoir	34°00'37"/109°19'15"	Igneous	A&Ww				FBC			FC	AgL	
LC	Little Mormon Lake	34°17'00"/109°58'06"	Igneous	A&Ww				FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
LC	Long Lake, Lower	34°47'16"/111°12'40"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
LC	Long Lake, Upper	35°00'08"/111°21'23"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Long Tom Tank	34°20'35"/110°49'22"		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Lower Walnut Canyon Lake (EDW)	35°12'04"/111°34'07"	EDW				A&Wedw		PBC				
LC	Lyman Reservoir	34°21'21"/109°21'35"	Deep	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
LC	Mamie Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Coyote Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Marshall Lake	35°07'18"/111°32'07"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	McKay Reservoir	34°01'27"/109°13'48"		A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
LC	Merritt Draw Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Barbershop Canyon Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Mexican Hay Lake	34°01'58"/109°21'25"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
LC	Milk Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Hulsey Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Miller Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with East Clear Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Miller Canyon Creek, East Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Miller Canyon Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Morton Lake	34°53'37"/111°17'41"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Mud Lake	34°55'19"/111°21'29"	Shallow	A&Ww				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Ned Lake (EDW)	34°17'17"/110°03'22"	EDW				A&Wedw		PBC				

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

LC	Nelson Reservoir	34°02'52"/109°11'19"	Sedimentary	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Norton Reservoir	34°03'57"/109°31'27"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Nutriso Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River		A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Paddy Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Nutriso Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Pierce Seep	34°23'39"/110°31'17"		A&Wc					PBC				
LC	Pine Tank	34°46'49"/111°17'21"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Pintail Lake (EDW)	34°18'05"/110°01'21"	EDW				A&Wedw		PBC				
LC	Porter Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Show Low Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Puerco River	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River			A&Ww			FBC		DWS	FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Puerco River (EDW)	Sanders Unified School District WWTP outfall at 35°12'52"/109°19'40" to 0.5 km downstream					A&Wedw		PBC				
LC	Rainbow Lake	34°09'00"/109°59'09"	Shallow Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Reagan Reservoir	34°02'09"/109°08'41"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Rio de Flag	Headwaters to City of Flagstaff WWTP outfall at 35°12'21"/111°39'17"				A&We			PBC				
LC	Rio de Flag (EDW)	From City of Flagstaff WWTP outfall to the confluence with San Francisco Wash					A&Wedw		PBC				
LC	River Reservoir	34°02'01"/109°26'07"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Rogers Reservoir	33°56'30"/109°16'20"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Rudd Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Nutriso Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Russel Reservoir	33°59'29"/109°20'01"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	San Salvador Reservoir	33°58'51"/109°19'55"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Scott Reservoir	34°10'31"/109°57'31"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Show Low Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Silver Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Show Low Lake	34°11'36"/110°00'12"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Silver Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River		A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Slade Reservoir	33°59'41"/109°20'26"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Soldiers Annex Lake	34°47'15"/111°13'51"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Soldiers Lake	34°47'47"/111°14'04"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Spaulding Tank	34°30'17"/111°02'06"			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
LC	St Johns Reservoir (Little Reservoir)	34°29'10"/109°22'06"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Telephone Lake (EDW)	34°17'35"/110°02'42"	EDW				A&Wedw		PBC				
LC	Tremaine Lake	34°46'02"/111°13'51"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Tunnel Reservoir	34°01'53"/109°26'34"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Turkey Draw (EDW)	High Country Pines II WWTP outfall at 33°25'35"/110°38'13" to confluence with Black Canyon Creek					A&Wedw		PBC				
LC	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Bison Ranch WWTP outfall at 34°23'31"/110°31'29" to Pierce Seep					A&Wedw		PBC				
LC	Walnut Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Billy Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Water Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Whale Lake (EDW)	35°11'13"/111°35'21"	EDW				A&Wedw		PBC				
LC	Whipple Lake	34°16'49"/109°58'29"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
LC	White Mountain Lake	34°21'57"/109°59'21"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	White Mountain Reservoir	34°00'12"/109°30'39"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Willow Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Clear Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Willow Springs Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Chevelon Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Willow Springs Lake	34°18'13"/110°52'16"	Sedimentary	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Woodland Reservoir	34°07'35"/109°57'01"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Woods Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Chevelon Creek		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
LC	Woods Canyon Lake	34°20'09"/110°56'45"	Sedimentary	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
LC	Zuni River	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River		A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
MG	Agua Fria River	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°35'14"/112°16'18"				A&We			PBC				AgL
MG	Agua Fria River (EDW)	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to State Route 169					A&Wedw		PBC				AgL
MG	Agua Fria River	From State Route 169 to Lake Pleasant			A&Ww			FBC		DWS	FC	AgI	AgL
MG	Agua Fria River	Below Lake Pleasant to the City of El Mirage WWTP at '33°34'20"/112°18'32"				A&We			PBC				AgL
MG	Agua Fria River (EDW)	From City of El Mirage WWTP outfall to 2 km downstream					A&Wedw		PBC				
MG	Agua Fria River	Below 2 km downstream of the City of El Mirage WWTP to City of Avondale WWTP outfall at 33°23'55"/112°21'16"				A&We			PBC				
MG	Agua Fria River	From City of Avondale WWTP outfall to confluence with Gila River					A&Wedw		PBC				
MG	Andorra Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Cave Creek Wash				A&We			PBC				
MG	Antelope Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Martinez Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

MG	Arlington Canal	From Gila River at 33°20'54"/112°35'39" to Gila River at 33°13'44"/112°46'15"											AgL
MG	Ash Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tex Canyon		A&Wc				FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Ash Creek	Below confluence with Tex Canyon to confluence with Agua Fria River			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Beehive Tank	32°52'37"/111°02'20"			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Big Bug Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Eugene Gulch		A&Wc				FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Big Bug Creek	Below confluence with Eugene Gulch to confluence with Agua Fria River			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Black Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Agua Fria River			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Blind Indian Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Hassayampa River			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Cave Creek	Headwaters to the Cave Creek Dam			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Cave Creek	Cave Creek Dam to the Arizona Canal				A&We			PBC				
MG	Centennial Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River at 33°16'32"/112°48'08"				A&We			PBC				AgL
MG	Centennial Wash Ponds	33°54'52"/113°23'47"			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Chaparral Park Lake	Hayden Road & Chaparral Road, Scottsdale at 33°30'40"/111°54'27"	Urban		A&Ww				PBC			FC	AgL
MG	Devils Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Mineral Creek			A&Ww				FBC			FC	AgL
MG	East Maricopa Floodway	From Brown and Greenfield Rds to the Gila River Indian Reservation Boundary			A&We				PBS				AgL
MG	Eldorado Park Lake	Miller Road & Oak Street, Tempe at 33°28'25"/111°54'53"	Urban		A&Ww				PBC			FC	
MG	Fain Lake	Town of Prescott Valley Park Lake 34°34'29"/112°21'06"	Urban		A&Ww				PBC			FC	
MG	French Gulch	Headwaters to confluence with Hassayampa River			A&Ww				PBC				AgL
MG	Galena Gulch	Headwaters to confluence with the Agua Fria River				A&We			PBC				AgL
MG	Galloway Wash (EDW)	Town of Cave Creek WWTP outfall at 33°50'15"/111°57'35" to confluence with Cave Creek					A&Wedw		PBC				
MG	Gila River	San Carlos Indian Reservation boundary to the Ashurst-Hayden Dam			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Gila River	Ashurst-Hayden Dam to the Town of Florence WWTP outfall at 33°02'20"/111°24'19"				A&We			PBC				AgL
MG	Gila River (EDW)	Town of Florence WWTP outfall to Felix Road					A&Wedw		PBC				
MG	Gila River	Felix Road to the Gila River Indian Reservation boundary				A&We			PBC				AgL
MG	Gila River (EDW)	From the confluence with the Salt River to Gillespie Dam					A&Wedw		PBC			FC	AgL
MG	Gila River	Gillespie Dam to confluence with Painted Rock Dam			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Groom Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Hassayampa River		A&Wc				FBC		DWS		FC	AgL
MG	Hassayampa Lake	34°25'45"/112°25'33"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC		DWS		FC	
MG	Hassayampa River	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°26'09"/112°30'32"		A&Wc				FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Hassayampa River	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°51'52"/112°39'56"			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Hassayampa River	Below unnamed tributary to the Buckeye Irrigation Company Canal				A&We			PBC				AgL
MG	Hassayampa River	Below Buckeye Irrigation Company canal to the Gila River			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Horsethief Lake	34°09'42"/112°17'57"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC		DWS		FC	AgL
MG	Indian Bend Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Salt River				A&We			PBC				
MG	Indian Bend Wash Lakes	Scottsdale at 33°30'32"/111°54'24"	Urban		A&Ww				PBC			FC	
MG	Indian School Park Lake	Indian School Road & Hayden Road, Scottsdale at 33°29'39"/111°54'37"	Urban		A&Ww				PBC			FC	
MG	Kiwanis Park Lake	6000 South Mill Avenue, Tempe at 33°22'27"/111°56'22"	Urban		A&Ww				PBC			FC	AgL
MG	Lake Pleasant	33°53'46"/112°16'29"	Deep		A&Ww			FBC		DWS		FC	AgL
MG	Lake Pleasant, Lower	33°50'32"/112°16'03"			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Lion Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Weaver Creek			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Little Ash Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Ash Creek at			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Lynx Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°34'29"/112°21'07"		A&Wc				FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Lynx Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°34'29"/112°21'07" to confluence with Agua Fria River			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Lynx Lake	34°31'07"/112°23'07"	Deep	A&Wc				FBC		DWS		FC	AgL
MG	Martinez Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Box Canyon			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Martinez Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Hassayampa River			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	McKellips Park Lake	Miller Road & McKellips Road, Scottsdale at 33°27'14"/111°54'49"	Urban		A&Ww				PBC			FC	AgL
MG	McMicken Wash (EDW)	City of Peoria Jomax WWTP outfall at 33°43'31"/112°20'15" to confluence with Agua Fria River					A&Wedw		PBC				
MG	Mineral Creek	Headwaters to 33°12'34"/110°59'58"			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Mineral Creek (diversion tunnel and lined channel)	33°12'24"/110°59'58" to 33°07'56"/110°58'34"						PBC					
MG	Mineral Creek	End of diversion channel to confluence with Gila River			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	Minnehaha Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Hassayampa River			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL
MG	New River	Headwaters to Interstate 17 at 33°54'19.5"/112°08'46"			A&Ww			FBC				FC	AgL

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

MG	New River	Below Interstate 17 to confluence with Agua Fria River			A&We			PBC				AgL
MG	Painted Rock Reservoir	33°04'23"/113°00'38"	Sedimentary		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL	AgL
MG	Papago Park Ponds	Galvin Parkway, Phoenix at 33°27'15"/111°56'45"	Urban		A&Ww			PBC		FC		
MG	Papago Park South Pond	Curry Road, Tempe 33°26'22"/111°55'55"	Urban		A&Ww			PBC		FC		
MG	Perry Mesa Tank	34°11'03"/112°02'01"			A&Ww			FBC		FC		AgL
MG	Phoenix Area Canals	Granite Reef Dam to all municipal WTP intakes							DWS		AgL	AgL
MG	Phoenix Area Canals	Below municipal WTP intakes and all other locations									AgL	AgL
MG	Picacho Reservoir	32°51'10"/111°28'25"	Shallow		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL	AgL
MG	Poland Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Lorena Gulch		A&Wc				FBC		FC		AgL
MG	Poland Creek	Below confluence with Lorena Gulch to confluence with Black Canyon Creek			A&Ww			FBC		FC		AgL
MG	Queen Creek	Headwaters to the Town of Superior WWTP outfall at 33°16'33"/111°07'44"			A&Ww			PBC		FC		AgL
MG	Queen Creek (EDW)	Below Town of Superior WWTP outfall to confluence with Potts Canyon				A&Wedw		PBC				
MG	Queen Creek	Below Potts Canyon to Whitlow Dam			A&Ww			FBC		FC		AgL
MG	Queen Creek	Below Whitlow Dam to confluence with Gila River				A&We		PBC				
MG	Salt River	Verde River to 2 km below Granite Reef Dam			A&Ww			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL
MG	Salt River	2 km below Granite Reef Dam to City of Mesa NW WRF outfall at 33°26'22"/111°53'14"				A&We		PBC				
MG	Salt River (EDW)	City of Mesa NW WRF outfall to Tempe Town Lake					A&Wedw	PBC				
MG	Salt River	Below Tempe Town Lake to Interstate 10 bridge				A&We		PBC				
MG	Salt River	Below Interstate 10 bridge to the City of Phoenix 23rd Avenue WWTP outfall at 33°24'44"/112°07'59"			A&Ww			PBC		FC		
MG	Salt River (EDW)	From City of Phoenix 23rd Avenue WWTP outfall to confluence with Gila River					A&Wedw	PBC		FC	AgL	AgL
MG	Siphon Draw (EDW)	Superstition Mountains CFD WWTP outfall at 33°21'40"/111°33'30" to 6 km downstream					A&Wedw	PBC				
MG	Sycamore Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tank Canyon		A&Wc				FBC		FC		AgL
MG	Sycamore Creek	Below confluence with Tank Canyon to confluence with Agua Fria River			A&Ww			FBC		FC		AgL
MG	Tempe Town Lake	At Mill Avenue Bridge at 33°26'00"/111°56'26"	Urban		A&Ww			FBC		FC		
MG	The Lake Tank	32°54'14"/111°04'15"			A&Ww			FBC		FC		AgL
MG	Tule Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Agua Fria River			A&Ww			FBC		FC		AgL
MG	Turkey Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°19'28"/112°21'33"		A&Wc				FBC		FC	AgL	AgL
MG	Turkey Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Poland Creek			A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL	AgL
MG	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Gila Bend WWTP outfall to confluence with the Gila River					A&Wedw	PBC				
MG	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Luke Air Force Base WWTP outfall at 33°32'21"/112°19'15" to confluence with the Agua Fria River					A&Wedw	PBC				
MG	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	North Florence WWTP outfall at 33°03'50"/111°23'13" to confluence with Gila River					A&Wedw	PBC				
MG	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Town of Prescott Valley WWTP outfall at 34°35'16"/112°16'18" to confluence with the Agua Fria River					A&Wedw	PBC				
MG	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Town of Cave Creek WRF outfall at 33°48'02"/111°59'22" to confluence with Cave Creek					A&Wedw	PBC				
MG	Wagner Wash (EDW)	City of Buckeye Festival Ranch WRF outfall at 33°39'14"/112°40'18" to 2 km downstream					A&Wedw	PBC				
MG	Walnut Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River			A&Ww			FBC		FC		AgL
MG	Weaver Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Antelope Creek, tributary to Martinez Creek			A&Ww			FBC		FC		AgL
MG	White Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Walnut Canyon Creek			A&Ww			FBC		FC		AgL
MG	Yavapai Lake (EDW)	Town of Prescott Valley WWTP outfall 002 at 34°36'07"/112°18'48" to Navajo Wash	EDW				A&Wedw	PBC				
SC	Agua Caliente Lake	12325 East Roger Road, Tucson 32°16'51"/110°43'52"	Urban		A&Ww			PBC		FC		
SC	Agua Caliente Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Soldier Trail			A&Ww			FBC		FC		AgL
SC	Agua Caliente Wash	Below Soldier Trail to confluence with Tanque Verde Creek				A&We		PBC				AgL
SC	Aguirre Wash	From the Tohono O'odham Indian Reservation boundary to 32°28'38"/111°46'51"				A&We		PBC				
SC	Alambre Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Brawley Wash				A&We		PBC				
SC	Alamo Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Rillito Creek				A&We		PBC				
SC	Altar Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Brawley Wash				A&We		PBC				
SC	Alum Gulch	Headwaters to 31°28'20"/110°43'51"				A&We		PBC				AgL
SC	Alum Gulch	From 31°28'20"/110°43'51" to 31°29'17"/110°44'25"			A&Ww			FBC		FC		AgL
SC	Alum Gulch	Below 31°29'17"/110°44'25" to confluence with Sonoita Creek				A&We		PBC				AgL
SC	Arivaca Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Altar Wash			A&Ww			FBC		FC		AgL
SC	Arivaca Lake	31°31'52"/111°15'06"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL	AgL
SC	Atterbury Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Pantano Wash				A&We		PBC				AgL
SC	Bear Grass Tank	31°33'01"/111°11'03"			A&Ww			FBC		FC		AgL

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

SC	Big Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Cañada del Oro				A&We			PBC				
SC	Black Wash (EDW)	Pima County WWMF Avra Valley WWTP outfall at 32°09'58"/111°11'17" to confluence with Brawley Wash					A&Wedw		PBC				
SC	Bog Hole Tank	31°28'36"/110°37'09"				A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Brawley Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Los Robles Wash					A&We		PBC				
SC	California Gulch	Headwaters To U.S./Mexico border				A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Cañada del Oro	Headwaters to State Route 77				A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
SC	Cañada del Oro	Below State Route 77 to confluence with the Santa Cruz River					A&We		PBC				AgL
SC	Cienega Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Gardner Canyon				A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Cienega Creek (OAW)	From confluence with Gardner Canyon to USGS gaging station (#09484600)				A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Davidson Canyon	Headwaters to unnamed spring at 31°59'00"/110°38'49"					A&We		PBC				AgL
SC	Davidson Canyon (OAW)	From unnamed Spring to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°59'09"/110°38'44"				A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Davidson Canyon (OAW)	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to unnamed spring at 32°00'40"/110°38'36"					A&We		PBC				AgL
SC	Davidson Canyon (OAW)	From unnamed spring to confluence with Cienega Creek				A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Empire Gulch	Headwaters to unnamed spring at 31°47'18"/110°38'17"					A&We		PBC				
SC	Empire Gulch	From 31°47'18"/110°38'17" to 31°47'03"/110°37'35"				A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SC	Empire Gulch	From 31°47'03"/110°37'35" to 31°47'05"/110°36'58"					A&We		PBC				AgL
SC	Empire Gulch	From 31°47'05"/110°36'58" to confluence with Cienega Creek				A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SC	Flux Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Alum Gulch					A&We		PBC				AgL
SC	Gardner Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Sawmill Canyon			A&Wc			FBC			FC		
SC	Gardner Canyon Creek	Below Sawmill Canyon to confluence with Cienega Creek				A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SC	Greene Wash	Santa Cruz River to the Tohono O'odham Indian Reservation boundary					A&We		PBC				
SC	Greene Wash	Tohono O'odham Indian Reservation boundary to confluence with Santa Rosa Wash at 32°53'52"/111°56'48"					A&We		PBC				
SC	Harshaw Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Sonoita Creek at 32°43'57"/111°03'18"					A&We		PBC				AgL
SC	Hit Tank	32°43'57"/111°03'18"				A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Holden Canyon Creek	Headwaters to U.S./Mexico border				A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SC	Huachuca Tank	31°21'11"/110°30'18"				A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Julian Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Santa Cruz River					A&We		PBC				
SC	Kennedy Lake	Mission Road & Ajo Road, Tucson at 32°10'49"/111°00'27"	Urban			A&Ww			PBC		FC		
SC	Lakeside Lake	8300 East Stella Road, Tucson at 32°11'11"/110°49'00"	Urban			A&Ww			PBC		FC		
SC	Lemmon Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°23'48"/110°47'49"			A&Wc			FBC			FC		
SC	Lemmon Canyon Creek	Below unnamed tributary at 32°23'48"/110°47'49" to confluence with Sabino Canyon Creek				A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SC	Los Robles Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Santa Cruz River					A&We		PBC				
SC	Madera Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°43'42"/110°52'51"			A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Madera Canyon Creek	Below unnamed tributary at 31°43'42"/110°52'51" to confluence with the Santa Cruz River				A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Mattie Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Cienega Creek				A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Nogales Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Potrero Creek				A&Ww			PBC		FC		
SC	Oak Tree Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Cienega Creek					A&We		PBC				
SC	Palisade Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°22'33"/110°45'31"			A&Wc			FBC			FC		
SC	Palisade Canyon	Below 32°22'33"/110°45'31" to unnamed tributary of Sabino Canyon				A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SC	Pantano Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Tanque Verde Creek					A&We		PBC				
SC	Parker Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°24'17"/110°28'47"	A&Wc					FBC			FC		
SC	Parker Canyon Creek	Below unnamed tributary to U.S./Mexico border				A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SC	Parker Canyon Lake	31°25'35"/110°27'15"	Deep		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
SC	Patagonia Lake	31°29'56"/110°50'49"	Deep			A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
SC	Peña Blanca Lake	31°24'15"/111°05'12"	Igneous			A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
SC	Potrero Creek	Headwaters to Interstate 19					A&We		PBC				AgL
SC	Potrero Creek	Below Interstate 19 to confluence with Santa Cruz River				A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Puertocito Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Altar Wash					A&We		PBC				
SC	Quitobaquito Spring	(Pond and Springs) 31°56'39"/113°01'06"				A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Redrock Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Harshaw Creek				A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SC	Rillito Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Santa Cruz River					A&We		PBC				AgL
SC	Romero Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°24'29"/110°50'39"			A&Wc			FBC			FC		
SC	Romero Canyon Creek	Below unnamed tributary to confluence with Sutherland Wash				A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SC	Rose Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Sycamore Canyon			A&Wc			FBC			FC		

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

SC	Rose Canyon Lake	32°23'13"/110°42'38"	Igneous	A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Ruby Lakes	31°26'29"/111°14'22"	Igneous		A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Sabino Canyon	Headwaters to 32°23'20"/110°47'06"		A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgI	
SC	Sabino Canyon	Below 32°23'20"/110°47'06" to confluence with Tanque Verde River			A&Ww		FBC		DWS	FC	AgI	
SC	Salero Ranch Tank	31°35'43"/110°53'25"			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Santa Cruz River	Headwaters to the at U.S./Mexico border			A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SC	Santa Cruz River	U.S./Mexico border to the Nogales International WWTP outfall at 31°27'25"/110°58'04"			A&Ww		FBC		DWS	FC	AgI	AgL
SC	Santa Cruz River (EDW)	Nogales International WWTP outfall to the Tubac Bridge				A&Wedw		PBC				AgL
SC	Santa Cruz River	Tubac Bridge to Agua Nueva WRF outfall at 32°17'04"/111°01'45"			A&We			PBC				AgL
SC	Santa Cruz River (EDW)	Agua Nueva WRF outfall to Baumgartner Road				A&Wedw		PBC				
SC	Santa Cruz River, West Branch	Headwaters to the confluence with Santa Cruz River			A&We			PBC				AgL
SC	Santa Cruz River	Baumgartner Road to the Ak Chin Indian Reservation boundary			A&We			PBC				AgL
SC	Santa Cruz Wash, North Branch	Headwaters to City of Casa Grande WRF outfall at 32°54'57"/111°47'13"			A&We			PBC				
SC	Santa Cruz Wash, North Branch (EDW)	City of Casa Grande WRF outfall to 1 km downstream				A&Wedw		PBC				
SC	Santa Rosa Wash	Below Tohono O'odham Indian Reservation to the Ak Chin Indian Reservation			A&We			PBC				
SC	Santa Rosa Wash (EDW)	Palo Verde Utilities CO-WRF outfall at 33°04'20"/112°01'47" to the Chin Indian Reservation				A&Wedw		PBC				
SC	Soldier Tank	32°25'34"/110°44'43"		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Sonoita Creek	Headwaters to the Town of Patagonia WWTP outfall at 31°32'25"/110°45'31"			A&We			PBC				AgL
SC	Sonoita Creek (EDW)	Town of Patagonia WWTP outfall to permanent groundwater upwelling point approximately 1600 feet downstream of outfall				A&Wedw		PBC				AgL
SC	Sonoita Creek	Below 1600 feet downstream of Town of Patagonia WWTP outfall groundwater upwelling point to confluence with the Santa Cruz River			A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SC	Split Tank	31°28'11"/111°05'12"			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Sutherland Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Cañada del Oro			A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SC	Sycamore Canyon	Headwaters to 32°21'60" / 110°44'48"		A&Wc			FBC			FC		
SC	Sycamore Canyon	From 32°21'60" / 110°44'48" to Sycamore Reservoir			A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SC	Sycamore Canyon	Headwaters to the U.S./Mexico border			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Sycamore Reservoir	32°20'57"/110°47'38"		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Tanque Verde Creek	Headwaters to Houghton Road			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Tanque Verde Creek	Below Houghton Road to confluence with Rillito Creek			A&We			PBC				AgL
SC	Three R Canyon	Headwaters to Unnamed Trib to Three R Canyon at 31°28'26"/110°46'04"			A&We			PBC				AgL
SC	Three R Canyon	From 31°28'26"/110°46'04" to 31°28'28"/110°47'15" (Cox Gulch)			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Three R Canyon	From (Cox Gulch) 31°28'28"/110°47'15" to confluence with Sonoita Creek			A&We			PBC				AgL
SC	Tinaja Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Santa Cruz River			A&We			PBC				AgL
SC	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Oracle Sanitary District WWTP outfall at 32°36'54"/110°48'02" to 5 km downstream				A&Wedw		PBC				
SC	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Arizona City Sanitary District WWTP outfall at 32°45'43"/111°44'24" to confluence with Santa Cruz Wash				A&Wedw		PBC				
SC	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Saddlebrook WWTP outfall at 32°32'00"/110°53'01" to confluence with Cañada del Oro				A&Wedw		PBC				
SC	Vekol Wash	Headwater to Santa Cruz Wash: Those reaches not located on the Ak-Chin, Tohono O'odham and Gila River Indian Reservations			A&We			PBC				
SC	Wakefield Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°52'48"/110°26'27"		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Wakefield Canyon	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Cienega Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Wild Burro Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°27'43"/111°05'47"			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SC	Wild Burro Canyon	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Santa Cruz River			A&We			PBC				AgL
SP	Abbot Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Whitewater Draw			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Aravaipa Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Stowe Gulch			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Aravaipa Creek (OAW)	Stowe Gulch to downstream boundary of Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Aravaipa Creek	Below downstream boundary of Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area to confluence with the San Pedro River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Ash Creek	Headwaters to 31°50'28"/109°40'04"			A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgI	AgL

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

SP	Babocomari River	Headwaters to confluence with the San Pedro River		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Bass Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°26'06"/110°13'22"		A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Bass Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Hot Springs Canyon Creek		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Bass Canyon Tank	32°24'00"/110°13'00"		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Bear Creek	Headwaters to U.S./Mexico border		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Blacktail Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°31'04"/110°24'47", headwater lake in Blacktail Canyon		A&Ww		FBC		FC	
SP	Black Draw	Headwaters to the U.S./Mexico border		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Booger Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Aravaipa Creek		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Buck Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Buck Creek Tank		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Buck Canyon	Below Buck Creek Tank to confluence with Dry Creek			A&We		PBC		AgL
SP	Buehman Canyon Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°24'54"/110°32'10"		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Buehman Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with San Pedro River		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Bullock Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Buehman Canyon		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Carr Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°27'01"/110°15'48"		A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Carr Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the San Pedro River		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Copper Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Prospect Canyon		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Copper Creek	Below confluence with Prospect Canyon to confluence with the San Pedro River			A&We		PBC		AgL
SP	Deer Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°59'57"/110°20'11"		A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Deer Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Aravaipa Creek		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Dixie Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Mexican Canyon		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Double R Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Bass Canyon		A&Ww		FBC		FC	
SP	Dry Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Whitewater draw		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	East Gravel Pit Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°30'54"/110°19'44"	Sedimentary	A&Ww		FBC		FC	
SP	Espiritu Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Soza Wash		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Fourmile Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Aravaipa Creek		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Fourmile Canyon, Left Prong	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°43'15"/110°23'46"		A&Wc		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Fourmile Canyon, Left Prong	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Fourmile Canyon Creek		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Fourmile Canyon, Right Prong	Headwaters to confluence with Fourmile Canyon		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Gadwell Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Whitewater Draw		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Garden Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°29'01"/110°19'44"		A&Wc		FBC		DWS FC	AgL
SP	Garden Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the San Pedro River		A&Ww		FBC		DWS FC	AgL
SP	Glance Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Whitewater Draw		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Gold Gulch	Headwaters to U.S./Mexico border		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Gravel Pit Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°30'52"/110°19'49"	Sedimentary	A&Ww		FBC		FC	
SP	Greenbush Draw	From U.S./Mexico border to confluence with San Pedro River			A&We		PBC		
SP	Hidden Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 32°30'30"/109°22'17"		A&Ww		FBC		FC	
SP	Horse Camp Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Aravaipa Creek		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Hot Springs Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the San Pedro River		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Johnson Canyon	Headwaters to Whitewater Draw at 31°32'46"/109°43'32"		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Leslie Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Whitewater Draw		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Lower Garden Canyon Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°29'39"/110°18'34"		A&Ww		FBC		FC	
SP	Mexican Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Dixie Canyon		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL
SP	Miller Canyon	Headwaters to Broken Arrow Ranch Road at 31°25'35"/110°15'04"		A&Wc		FBC		DWS FC	AgL
SP	Miller Canyon	Below Broken Arrow Ranch Road to confluence with the San Pedro River		A&Ww		FBC		DWS FC	AgL
SP	Mountain View Golf Course Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°32'14"/110°18'52"	Sedimentary	A&Ww			PBC	FC	
SP	Mule Gulch	Headwaters to the Lavender Pit at 31°26'11"/109°54'02"		A&Ww			PBC	FC	
SP	Mule Gulch	The Lavender Pit to the Highway 80 bridge at 31°26'30"/109°49'28"			A&We		PBC		
SP	Mule Gulch	Below the Highway 80 bridge to confluence with Whitewater Draw			A&We		PBC		AgL
SP	Oak Grove Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Turkey Creek		A&Ww		FBC		FC	AgL

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

SP	Officers Club Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°32'51"/110°21'37"	Sedimentary		A&Ww				PBC		FC		
SP	Paige Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the San Pedro River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Parsons Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Aravaipa Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Ramsey Canyon Creek	Headwaters to Forest Service Road #110 at 31°27'44"/110°17'30"			A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
SP	Ramsey Canyon Creek	Below Forest Service Road #110 to confluence with Carr Wash			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
SP	Rattlesnake Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Brush Canyon			A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Rattlesnake Creek	Below confluence with Brush Canyon to confluence with Aravaipa Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Redfield Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°33'40"/110°18'42"			A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Redfield Canyon	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the San Pedro River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Rucker Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Whitewater Draw			A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Rucker Canyon Lake	31°46'46"/109°18'30"	Shallow		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	San Pedro River	U.S./ Mexico Border to Buehman Canyon			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
SP	San Pedro River	From Buehman canyon to confluence with the Gila River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Soto Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Dixie Canyon			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Swamp Springs Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Redfield Canyon			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Sycamore Pond I	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°35'12"/110°26'11"	Sedimentary		A&Ww			FBC			FC		
SP	Sycamore Pond II	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°34'39"/110°26'10"	Sedimentary		A&Ww			FBC			FC		
SP	Turkey Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Aravaipa Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Mt. Lemmon WWTP outfall at 32°26'51"/110°45'08" to 0.25 km downstream					A&Wedw		PBC				
SP	Virgus Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Aravaipa Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Walnut Gulch	Headwaters to Tombstone WWTP outfall at 31°43'47"/110°04'06"				A&We			PBC				
SP	Walnut Gulch (EDW)	Tombstone WWTP outfall to the confluence with Tombstone Wash					A&Wedw		PBC				
SP	Walnut Gulch	Tombstone Wash to confluence with San Pedro River				A&We			PBC				
SP	Whitewater Draw	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°20'36"/109°43'48"				A&We			PBC				AgL
SP	Whitewater Draw	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to U.S./ Mexico border			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
SP	Woodcutters Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°30'09"/110°20'12"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC		
SR	Ackre Lake	33°37'01"/109°20'40"			A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Apache Lake	33°37'23"/111°12'26"	Deep		A&Ww			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Barnhard Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°05'37"/111°26'40"			A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Barnhardt Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Rye Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Basin Lake	33°55'00"/109°26'09"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Bear Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River			A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Bear Wallow Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River			A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Bear Wallow Creek, North Fork (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with Bear Wallow Creek			A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Bear Wallow Creek, South Fork (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with Bear Wallow Creek			A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Beaver Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Black River			A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Big Lake	33°52'36"/109°25'33"	Igneous		A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Black River	Headwaters to confluence with Salt River			A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Black River, East Fork	From 33°51'19"/109°18'54" to confluence with the Black River			A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Black River, North Fork of East Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Boneyard Creek			A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Black River, West Fork	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River			A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Bloody Tanks Wash	Headwaters to Schultze Ranch Road				A&We			PBC				AgL
SR	Bloody Tanks Wash	Schultze Ranch Road to confluence with Miami Wash				A&We			PBC				
SR	Boggy Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Centerfire Creek			A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Boneyard Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Black River, East Fork			A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Boulder Creek	Headwaters to confluence with LaBarge Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		
SR	Campaign Creek	Headwaters to Roosevelt Lake			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Canyon Creek	Headwaters to the White Mountain Apache Reservation boundary			A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Canyon Lake	33°32'44"/111°26'19"	Deep		A&Ww			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Centerfire Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River			A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
SR	Chambers Draw Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the North Fork of the East Fork of Black River			A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

SR	Cherry Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°05'09"/110°56'07"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Cherry Creek	Below unnamed tributary to confluence with the Salt River			A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Christopher Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Cold Spring Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°49'50"/110°52'58"		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Cold Spring Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Cherry Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Conklin Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Coon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°46'41"/110°54'26"		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Coon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Salt River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Corduroy Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Fish Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Coyote Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River, East Fork		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Crescent Lake	33°54'38"/109°25'18"	Shallow	A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Deer Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River, East Fork		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Del Shay Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Gun Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Devils Chasm Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°48'46"/110°52'35"		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Devils Chasm Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Cherry Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Dipping Vat Reservoir	33°55'47"/109°25'31"	Igneous		A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Double Cienega Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Fish Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Fish Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Fish Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Salt River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SR	Gold Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°59'47"/111°25'10"		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Gold Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Tonto Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Gordon Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Hog Canyon		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Gordon Canyon Creek	Below confluence with Hog Canyon to confluence with Haigler Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Greenback Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Haigler Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°12'23"/111°00'15"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Haigler Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Tonto Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Hannagan Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Beaver Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Hay Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River, West Fork		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Home Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River, West Fork		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Horse Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River, West Fork		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Horse Camp Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°54'00"/110°50'07"		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Horse Camp Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Cherry Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Horton Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Houston Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Hunter Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Christopher Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	LaBarge Creek	Headwaters to Canyon Lake			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Lake Sierra Blanca	33°52'25"/109°16'05"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Miami Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Pinal Creek			A&We			PBC				
SR	Mule Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Canyon Creek		A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Open Draw Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the East Fork of Black River		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	P B Creek	Headwaters to Forest Service Road #203 at 33°57'08"/110°56'12"		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
SR	P B Creek	Below Forest Service Road #203 to Cherry Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
SR	Pinal Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed EDW wash (Globe WWTP) at 33°25'29"/110°48'20"			A&We			PBC				AgL
SR	Pinal Creek (EDW)	Confluence with unnamed EDW wash (Globe WWTP) to 33°26'55"/110°49'25"				A&Wedw		PBC				
SR	Pinal Creek	From 33°26'55"/110°49'25" to Lower Pinal Creek water treatment plant outfall #001 at 33°31'04"/110°51'55"			A&We			PBC				AgL
SR	Pinal Creek	From Lower Pinal Creek WTP outfall # to See Ranch Crossing at 33°32'25"/110°52'28"				A&Wedw		PBC				
SR	Pinal Creek	From See Ranch Crossing to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°35'28"/110°54'31"			A&Ww		FBC					
SR	Pinal Creek	From unnamed tributary to confluence with Salt River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SR	Pine Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Salt River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		
SR	Pinto Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°19'27"/110°54'58"		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Pinto Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to Roosevelt Lake			A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
SR	Pole Corral Lake	33°30'38"/110°00'15"	Igneous		A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgI	AgL

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

SR	Pueblo Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°50'23"/110°51'37"		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Pueblo Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Cherry Creek		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Reavis Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Pine Creek		A&Ww			FBC		FC	
SR	Reservation Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Reynolds Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Workman Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Roosevelt Lake	33°52'17"/111°00'17"	Deep	A&Ww			FBC	DWS	FC	AgL
SR	Russell Gulch	From Headwaters to confluence with Miami Wash			A&We			PBC		
SR	Rye Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Saguaro Lake	33°33'44"/111°30'55"	Deep	A&Ww			FBC	DWS	FC	AgL
SR	Salome Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Salt River		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Salt House Lake	33°57'04"/109°20'11"	Igneous	A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Salt River	White Mountain Apache Reservation Boundary at 33°48'52"/110°31'33" to Roosevelt Lake		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Salt River	Theodore Roosevelt Dam to 2 km below Granite Reef Dam		A&Ww			FBC	DWS	FC	AgL
SR	Slate Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Snake Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Spring Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Stinky Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River, West Fork		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Thomas Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Beaver Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Thompson Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the West Fork of the Black River		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Tonto Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°18'11"/111°04'18"		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Tonto Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to Roosevelt Lake		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Turkey Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Rock Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	
SR	Wildcat Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Centerfire Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Willow Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Beaver Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Workman Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Reynolds Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
SR	Workman Creek	Below confluence with Reynolds Creek to confluence with Salome Creek		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Apache Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Ash Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°46'15"/109°51'45"		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Ash Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Gila River		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Bennett Wash	Headwaters to the Gila River			A&We			PBC		
UG	Bitter Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River		A&Ww			FBC		FC	
UG	Blue River	Headwaters to confluence with Strayhorse Creek at 33°29'02"/109°12'14"		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Blue River	Below confluence with Strayhorse Creek to confluence with San Francisco River		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Bonita Creek (OAW)	San Carlos Indian Reservation boundary to confluence with the Gila River		A&Ww			FBC	DWS	FC	AgL
UG	Bucklew Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Castle Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Campbell Blue Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Castle Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Campbell Blue Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Cave Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with South Fork Cave Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Cave Creek (OAW)	Below confluence with South Fork Cave Creek to Coronado National Forest boundary		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Cave Creek	Below Coronado National Forest boundary to New Mexico border		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Cave Creek, South Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Cave Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Chase Creek	Headwaters to the Phelps-Dodge Morenci Mine		A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Chase Creek	Below the Phelps-Dodge Morenci Mine to confluence with San Francisco River			A&We			PBC	FC	
UG	Chitty Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Salt House Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Cima Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Cave Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Cluff Reservoir #1	32°48'55"/109°50'46"	Sedimentary	A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Cluff Reservoir #3	32°48'21"/109°51'46"	Sedimentary	A&Ww			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Coleman Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Campbell Blue Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL
UG	Dankworth Lake	32°43'13"/109°42'17"	Sedimentary	A&Wc			FBC		FC	
UG	Deadman Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°43'50"/109°49'03"		A&Wc			FBC	DWS	FC	AgL
UG	Deadman Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Graveyard Wash		A&Ww			FBC	DWS	FC	AgL
UG	Eagle Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°22'32"/109°29'43"		A&Wc			FBC	DWS	FC	AgL
UG	Eagle Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Gila River		A&Ww			FBC	DWS	FC	AgL
UG	East Eagle Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Eagle Creek		A&Wc			FBC		FC	AgL

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

UG	East Turkey Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°58'22"/109°12'20"		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
UG	East Turkey Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to terminus near San Simon River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
UG	East Whitetail	Headwaters to terminus near San Simon River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Emigrant Canyon	Headwaters to terminus near San Simon River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Evans Pond #1	32°49'19"/109°51'12"	Sedimentary		A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
UG	Evans Pond #2	32°49'14"/109°51'09"	Sedimentary		A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
UG	Fishhook Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Footo Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Frye Canyon Creek	Headwaters to Frye Mesa Reservoir		A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC		AgL
UG	Frye Canyon Creek	Frye Mesa reservoir to terminus at Highline Canal.			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Frye Mesa Reservoir	32°45'14"/109°50'02"	Igneous	A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC		
UG	Gibson Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Marjilda Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Gila River	New Mexico border to the San Carlos Indian Reservation boundary			A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
UG	Grant Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Judd Lake	33°51'15"/109°09'35"	Sedimentary	A&Wc			FBC			FC		
UG	K P Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Lanphier Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Little Blue Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Dutch Blue Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Little Blue Creek	Below confluence with Dutch Blue Creek to confluence with Blue Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Little Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the San Francisco River		A&Wc			FBC			FC		
UG	Georges Tank	33°51'24"/109°08'30"	Sedimentary	A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Luna Lake	33°49'50"/109°05'06"	Sedimentary	A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Marjilda Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Gibson Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Marjilda Creek	Below confluence with Gibson Creek to confluence with Stockton Wash			A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
UG	Markham Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Pigeon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Raspberry Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River		A&Wc			FBC			FC		
UG	Roper Lake	32°45'23"/109°42'14"	Sedimentary		A&Ww		FBC			FC		
UG	San Francisco River	Headwaters to the New Mexico border		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
UG	San Francisco River	New Mexico border to confluence with the Gila River			A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
UG	San Simon River	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River				A&We		PBC				AgL
UG	Sheep Tank	32°46'14"/109°48'09"	Sedimentary		A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Smith Pond	32°49'15"/109°50'36"	Sedimentary		A&Ww		FBC			FC		
UG	Squaw Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Thomas Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Stone Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the San Francisco River		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
UG	Strayhorse Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River		A&Wc			FBC			FC		
UG	Thomas Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Rousensock Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Thomas Creek	Below confluence with Rousensock Creek to confluence with Blue River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Tinny Pond	33°47'49"/109°04'27"	Sedimentary		A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
UG	Turkey Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Campbell Blue Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	American Gulch	Headwaters to the Northern Gila County Sanitary District WWTP outfall at 34°14'02"/111°22'14"			A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
VR	American Gulch (EDW)	Below Northern Gila County Sanitary District WWTP outfall to confluence with the East Verde River				A&Wedw		PBC				
VR	Apache Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Walnut Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Ashbrook Wash	Headwaters to the Fort McDowell Indian Reservation boundary				A&We		PBC				
VR	Aspen Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Granite Creek			A&Ww		FBC			FC		
VR	Bar Cross Tank	35°00'41"/112°05'39"			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Barrata Tank	35°02'43"/112°24'21"			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Bartlett Lake	33°49'52"/111°37'44"	Deep		A&Ww		FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Beaver Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Verde River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Big Chino Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Sullivan Lake				A&We		PBC				AgL
VR	Bitter Creek	Headwaters to the Jerome WWTP outfall at 34°45'12'/112°06'24"				A&We		PBC				AgL
VR	Bitter Creek (EDW)	Jerome WWTP outfall to the Yavapai Apache Indian Reservation boundary						PBC				AgL
VR	Bitter Creek	Below the Yavapai Apache Indian Reservation boundary to confluence with the Verde River			A&Ww		FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Black Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°39'20"/112°05'06"		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Black Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Verde River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Bonita Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Ellison Creek		A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC		
VR	Bray Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Webber Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Camp Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Verde River			A&Ww		FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Cereus Wash	Headwaters to the Fort McDowell Indian Reservation boundary				A&We		PBC				
VR	Chase Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the East Verde River		A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC		
VR	Clover Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Headwaters of West Clear Creek		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

VR	Coffee Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Spring Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Colony Wash	Headwaters to the Fort McDowell Indian Reservation boundary				A&We			PBC				
VR	Dead Horse Lake	34°45'08"/112°00'42"	Shallow		A&Ww			FBC			FC		
VR	Deadman Creek	Headwaters to Horseshoe Reservoir			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Del Monte Gulch	Headwaters to confluence with City of Cottonwood WWTP outfall 002 at 34°43'57"/112°02'46"				A&We			PBC				
VR	Del Monte Gulch (EDW)	City of Cottonwood WWTP outfall 002 at 34°43'57"/112°02'46" to confluence with Verde River					A&Wedw		PBC				
VR	Del Rio Dam Lake	34°48'55"/112°28'03"	Sedimentary		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Dry Beaver Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Beaver Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Dry Creek (EDW)	Sedona Ventures WWTP outfall at 34°50'02"/111°52'17" to 34°48'12"/111°52'48"					A&Wedw		PBC				
VR	Dude Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the East Verde River			A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
VR	East Verde River	Headwaters to confluence with Ellison Creek			A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
VR	East Verde River	Below confluence with Ellison Creek to confluence with the Verde River			A&Ww			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Ellison Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the East Verde River			A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Fossil Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Verde River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Fossil Springs (OAW)	34°25'24"/111°34'27"			A&Ww			FBC		DWS	FC		
VR	Foxboro Lake	34°53'42"/111°39'55"			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Fry Lake	35°03'45"/111°48'04"			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Gap Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Government Spring			A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Gap Creek	Below Government Spring to confluence with the Verde River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Garrett Tank	35°18'57"/112°42'20"			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Goldwater Lake, Lower	34°29'56"/112°27'17"	Sedimentary		A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC		
VR	Goldwater Lake, Upper	34°29'52"/112°26'59"	Igneous		A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC		
VR	Granite Basin Lake	34°37'01"/112°32'58"	Igneous		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Granite Creek	Headwaters to Watson Lake			A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Granite Creek	Below Watson Lake to confluence with the Verde River			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Green Valley Lake (EDW)	34°13'54"/111°20'45"	Urban				A&Wedw		PBC		FC		
VR	Heifer Tank	35°20'27"/112°32'59"			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Hells Canyon Tank	35°04'59"/112°24'07"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Homestead Tank	35°21'24"/112°41'36"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Horse Park Tank	34°58'15"/111°36'32"			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Horseshoe Reservoir	34°00'25"/111°43'36"	Sedimentary		A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Houston Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Verde River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Huffer Tank	34°27'46"/111°23'11"			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	J.D. Dam Lake	35°04'02"/112°01'48"	Shallow		A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Jacks Canyon	Headwaters to Big Park WWTP outfall at 34°45'46"/111°45'51"				A&We			PBC				
VR	Jacks Canyon (EDW)	Below Big Park WWTP outfall to confluence with Dry Beaver Creek					A&Wedw		PBC				
VR	Lime Creek	Headwaters to Horseshoe Reservoir			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Masonry Number 2 Reservoir	35°13'32"/112°24'10"			A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
VR	McLellan Reservoir	35°13'09"/112°17'06"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Meath Dam Tank	35°07'52"/112°27'35"			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Mullican Place Tank	34°44'16"/111°36'10"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Oak Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°59'15"/111°44'47"			A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Oak Creek (OAW)	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Verde River			A&Ww			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Oak Creek, West Fork (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with Oak Creek			A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Odell Lake	34°56'51"/111°37'53"	Igneous		A&Wc			FBC			FC		
VR	Peck's Lake	34°46'51"/112°02'01"	Shallow		A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Perkins Tank	35°06'42"/112°04'12"	Shallow		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Pine Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°21'51"/111°26'49"			A&Wc			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Pine Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with East Verde River			A&Ww			FBC		DWS	FC	AgL	AgL
VR	Red Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Verde River			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Reservoir #1	35°13'51"/111°50'09"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC		
VR	Reservoir #2	35°13'17"/111°50'39"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC		
VR	Roundtree Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tangle Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Scholz Lake	35°11'53"/112°00'37"	Igneous		A&Wc			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Spring Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°57'23"/111°57'21"			A&Wc			FBC			FC	AgL	AgL

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

VR	Spring Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Oak Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Steel Dam Lake	35°13'36"/112°24'54"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Stehr Lake	34°22'01"/111°40'02"	Sedimentary		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Stoneman Lake	34°46'47"/111°31'14"	Shallow	A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Sullivan Lake	34°51'42"/112°27'51"			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Sycamore Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 35°03'41"/111°57'31"		A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Sycamore Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Verde River			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Sycamore Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Verde River at 33°37'55"/111°39'58"			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Sycamore Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Fort McDowell Indian Reservation boundary at 33°39'19.8"/111°37'42.7"			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Tangle Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Verde River			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Trinity Tank	35°27'44"/112°48'01"			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Unnamed Wash	Flagstaff Meadows WWTP outfall at 35°13'59"/111°48'35" to Volunteer Wash				A&Wedw			PBC				
VR	Verde River	From headwaters at confluence of Chino Wash and Granite Creek to Bartlett Lake Dam			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Verde River	Below Bartlett Lake Dam to Salt River			A&Ww			FBC		DWS	FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Walnut Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Big Chino Wash			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Watson Lake	34°34'58"/112°25'26"	Igneous		A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Webber Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the East Verde River		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
VR	West Clear Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Meadow Canyon		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
VR	West Clear Creek	Below confluence with Meadow Canyon to confluence with the Verde River			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Wet Beaver Creek	Headwaters to unnamed springs at 34°41'17"/111°34'34"		A&Wc				FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Wet Beaver Creek	Below unnamed springs to confluence with Dry Beaver Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Whitehorse Lake	35°06'59"/112°00'48"	Igneous	A&Wc				FBC		DWS	FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Williamson Valley Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Mint Wash				A&We			PBC				AgL
VR	Williamson Valley Wash	From confluence of Mint Wash to 10.5 km downstream			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Williamson Valley Wash	From 10.5 km downstream of Mint Wash confluence to confluence with Big Chino Wash				A&We			PBC				AgL
VR	Williscraft Tank	35°11'22"/112°35'40"			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Willow Creek	Above Willow Creek Reservoir		A&Wc				FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Willow Creek	Below Willow Creek Reservoir to confluence with Granite Creek			A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL
VR	Willow Creek Reservoir	34°36'17"/112°26'19"	Shallow		A&Ww			FBC			FC	AgI	AgL
VR	Willow Valley Lake	34°41'08"/111°20'02"	Sedimentary		A&Ww			FBC			FC		AgL

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Appendix B repealed, new Appendix B adopted effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 1264, effective March 8, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Appendix B amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix B amended by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Appendix C. Site-Specific Standards

Watershed	Surface Water	Surface Water Description & Location	Parameter	Site-Specific Criterion
LC	Rio de Flag (EDW)	Flagstaff WWTP outfall to the confluence with San Francisco Wash	Copper (D)	36 µg/L (A&Wedw)
CL	Yuma East Wetlands	From inlet culvert from Colorado River into restored channel to Ocean Bridge	Selenium (T)	2.2 µg/L (A&Ww chronic)
			Total residual chlorine	33 µg/L (A&Ww acute)
				20 µg/L (A&Ww chronic)
SR	Pinto Creek	From confluence of Ellis Ranch tributary at 33°19'26.7"/110°54'57.5" to the confluence of West Fork of Pinto Creek at 33°27'32.3"/111°00'19.7"	Copper (D)	34 µg/L (A&Ww acute for hardness values below 268 mg/L)
				34 µg/L (A&Ww chronic)

Historical Note

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Appendix C repealed effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). New Appendix C made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4708, effective January 31, 2009 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2328, effective August 2, 2016 (Supp. 16-4). Appendix C amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2515, effective November 9, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

ARTICLE 2. WATER QUALITY STANDARDS FOR NON-WOTUS PROTECTED SURFACE WATERS

R18-11-201. Definitions

The following terms apply to this Article:

1. "Acute toxicity" means toxicity involving a stimulus severe enough to induce a rapid response. In aquatic toxicity tests, an effect observed in 96 hours or less is considered acute.
2. "Agricultural irrigation AZ (AgI AZ)" means the use of a non-WOTUS protected surface water for crop irrigation.
3. "Agricultural livestock watering AZ (AgL AZ)" means the use of a non-WOTUS protected surface water as a water supply for consumption by livestock.
4. "Aquatic and wildlife AZ (cold water) (A&Wc AZ)" means the use of a non-WOTUS protected surface water by animals, plants, or other cold-water organisms, generally occurring at an elevation greater than 5000 feet, for habitation, growth, or propagation.
5. "Aquatic and wildlife AZ (warm water) (A&Ww AZ)" means the use of a non-WOTUS protected surface water by animals, plants, or other warm-water organisms, generally occurring at an elevation less than 5000 feet, for habitation, growth, or propagation.
6. "Assimilative capacity" means the difference between the baseline water quality concentration for a pollutant and the most stringent applicable water quality criterion for that pollutant.
7. "Complete Mixing" means the location at which concentration of a pollutant across a transect of a surface water differs by less than five percent.
8. "Criteria" means elements of water quality standards expressed as pollutant concentrations, levels, or narrative statements representing a water quality that supports a designated use.
9. "Critical flow conditions of the discharge" means the hydrologically based discharge flow averages that the director uses to calculate and implement applicable water quality criteria to a mixing zone's receiving water as follows:
 - a. For acute aquatic water quality standard criteria, the discharge flow critical condition is represented by the maximum one-day average flow analyzed over a reasonably representative timeframe.
 - b. For chronic aquatic water quality standard criteria, the discharge flow critical flow condition is represented by the maximum monthly average flow analyzed over a reasonably representative timeframe.
 - c. For human health-based water quality standard criteria, the discharge flow critical condition is the long-term arithmetic mean flow, averaged over several years so as to simulate long-term exposure.
10. "Critical flow conditions of the receiving water" means the hydrologically based receiving water low flow averages that the director uses to calculate and implement applicable water quality criteria:
 - a. For acute aquatic water quality standard criteria, the receiving water critical condition is represented as the lowest one-day average flow event expected to occur once every ten years, on average (1Q10).
 - b. For chronic aquatic water quality standard criteria, the receiving water critical flow condition is represented as the lowest seven-consecutive-day average flow expected to occur once every 10 years, on average (7Q10), or
 - c. For human health-based water quality standard criteria, in order to simulate long-term exposure, the receiving water critical flow condition is the harmonic mean flow.
11. "Designated use" means a use specified on the Protected Surface Waters List for a non-WOTUS protected surface water.
12. "Domestic water source AZ (DWS AZ)" means the use of a non-WOTUS protected surface water as a source of potable water. Treatment of a surface water may be necessary to yield a finished water suitable for human consumption.
13. "Fish consumption AZ (FC AZ)" means the use of a non-WOTUS protected surface water by humans for harvesting aquatic organisms for consumption. Harvestable aquatic organisms include, but are not limited to, fish, clams, turtles, crayfish, and frogs.
14. "Full-body contact AZ (FBC AZ)" means the use of a non-WOTUS protected surface water for swimming or other recreational activity that causes the human body to come into direct contact with the water to the point of complete submergence. The use is such that ingestion of the water is likely, and sensitive body organs, such as the eyes, ears, or nose, may be exposed to direct contact with the water.
15. "Geometric mean" means the n th root of the product of n items or values. The geometric mean is calculated using the following formula:

$$GM_y = \sqrt[n]{(Y_1)(Y_2)(Y_3)(Y_n)}$$
16. "Hardness" means the sum of the calcium and magnesium concentrations, expressed as calcium carbonate (CaCO₃) in milligrams per liter.
17. "Mixing zone" means an area or volume of a surface water that is contiguous to a point source discharge where dilution of the discharge takes place.
18. "Non-WOTUS protected surface water" means a protected surface water designated in Table A of R18-11-216 or added to the PSWL by an emergency action authorized by A.R.S. § 49-221(G)(7) that is not a WOTUS.
19. "Oil" means petroleum in any form, including crude oil, gasoline, fuel oil, diesel oil, lubricating oil, or sludge.
20. "Partial-body contact AZ (PBC AZ)" means the recreational use of a non-WOTUS protected surface water that may cause the human body to come into direct contact with the water, but normally not to the point of complete submergence (for example, wading or boating). The use is such that ingestion of the water is not likely and, sensitive body organs, such as the eyes, ears, or nose, will not normally be exposed to direct contact with the water.
21. "Pollutant" means fluids, contaminants, toxic wastes, toxic pollutants, dredged spoil, solid waste, substances and chemicals, pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers and other

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

- agricultural chemicals, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, petroleum products, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt, and mining, industrial, municipal, and agricultural wastes or any other liquid, solid, gaseous, or hazardous substance.
22. "Practical quantitation limit" means the lowest level of quantitative measurement that can be reliably achieved during a routine laboratory operation.
 23. "Recharge Project" means a facility necessary or convenient to obtain, divert, withdraw, transport, exchange, deliver, treat, or store water to infiltrate or reintroduce that water into the ground.
 24. "Toxic" means a pollutant or combination of pollutants, that after discharge and upon exposure, ingestion, inhalation, or assimilation into an organism, either directly from the environment or indirectly by ingestion through food chains, may cause death, disease, behavioral abnormalities, cancer, genetic mutations, physiological malfunctions (including malfunctions in reproduction), or physical deformations in the organism or its offspring.
 25. "Urban lake" means a manmade lake within an urban landscape.
 26. "Wastewater" does not mean:
 - a. Stormwater,
 - b. Discharges authorized under the De Minimus General Permit,
 - c. Other allowable non-stormwater discharges permitted under the Construction General Permit or the Multi-sector General Permit, or
 - d. Stormwater discharges from a municipal storm sewer system (MS4) containing incidental amounts of non-stormwater that the MS4 is not required to prohibit.
 27. "Wetland" means, for the purposes of non-WOTUS protected surface waters, an area that is inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances does support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions.
 28. "WOTUS" means waters of the state that are also navigable waters as defined by Section 502(7) of the Clean Water Act.
 29. "WOTUS protected surface water" means a protected surface water that is a WOTUS.
 30. "Zone of initial dilution" means a small area in the immediate vicinity of an outfall structure in which turbulence is high and causes rapid mixing with the surrounding water.

Historical Note

Amended effective January 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-1).
 Amended subsection A. effective April 17, 1984 (Supp. 84-2). Former Section R9-21-201 repealed, former Section R9-21-203 renumbered as Section R9-21-201 and amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1).
 Amended effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4).
 Former Section R9-21-201 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-201 (Supp. 87-3). Amended effective December 1, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-202. Applicability

- A. The water quality standards prescribed in this Article apply to non-WOTUS protected surface waters.
- B. The water quality standards prescribed in this Article do not apply to the following:
 1. A waste treatment system, including an impoundment, pond, lagoon, or constructed wetland that is part of the waste treatment system;
 2. A man-made surface impoundment and any associated ditch and conveyance used in the extraction, beneficiation, or processing of metallic ores including:
 - a. A pit,
 - b. Pregnant leach solution pond
 - c. Raffinate pond,
 - d. Tailing impoundment,
 - e. Decant pond,
 - f. Pond of sump in a mine put associated with dewatering activity,
 - g. Pond holding water that has come into contact with a process or product that is being held for recycling,
 - h. Spill or catchment pond, or
 - i. A pond used for onsite remediation
 3. A man-made cooling pond that is neither created in a surface water nor results from the impoundment of a surface water; or
 4. A surface water located on tribal lands.
 5. WOTUS Protected Surface Waters.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-21-202 repealed, former Section R9-21-102 renumbered as Section R9-21-202 and amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Amended subsections (B), (D), and (E) effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-202 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-202 (Supp. 87-3).
 Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Section repealed effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-203. Designated Uses for Non-WOTUS Protected Surface Waters

- A. The designated uses for specific non-WOTUS protected surface waters are listed in the Protected Surface Waters List in this article. The designated uses that may be assigned to a non-WOTUS protected surface water are:
 1. Full-body contact AZ,
 2. Partial-body contact AZ,
 3. Domestic water source AZ,
 4. Fish consumption AZ,
 5. Aquatic and wildlife AZ (cold water),
 6. Aquatic and wildlife AZ (warm water),
 7. Agricultural irrigation AZ, and
 8. Agricultural livestock watering AZ.
- B. Numeric water quality criteria to maintain and protect water quality for the designated uses assigned to non-WOTUS protected surface waters are prescribed in R18-11-215. Narrative water quality standards to protect non-WOTUS protected surface waters are prescribed in R18-11-214.
- C. If a non-WOTUS protected surface water has more than one designated use listed in the Protected Surface Waters List, the most stringent water quality criterion applies.
- D. The Director shall revise the designated uses of a non-WOTUS protected surface water if water quality improvements result in a level of water quality that permits a use that is

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

not currently listed as a designated use in the Protected Surface Waters List.

- E. The Director may remove a designated use or adopt a subcategory of a designated use that requires less stringent water quality criteria through a rulemaking action for any of the following reasons:
1. A naturally-occurring pollutant concentration prevents the attainment of the use;
 2. A human-caused condition or source of pollution prevents the attainment of the use and cannot be remedied or would cause more environmental damage to correct than to leave in place;
 3. A dam, diversion, or other type of hydrologic modification precludes the attainment of the use, and it is not feasible to restore the non-WOTUS protected surface water to its original condition or to operate the modification in a way that would result in attainment of the use;
 4. A physical condition related to the natural features of the surface water, such as the lack of a proper substrate, cover, flow, depth, pools, riffles, and the like, unrelated to water quality, precludes attainment of an aquatic life designated use.

Historical Note

Amended effective January 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Amended subsection (B) by adding paragraphs (27) and (28) effective October 14, 1981 (Supp. 81-5). Former Section R9-21-203 renumbered as Section R9-21-201, former Section R9-21-204 renumbered as Section R9-21-203 and amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Former Section R9-21-203 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-204, new Section R9-21-203 adopted effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-203 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-203 (Supp. 87-3). Amended subsection (B) effective December 1, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Section repealed effective April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-204. Interim, Presumptive Designated Uses

The following water quality standards apply to a non-WOTUS protected surface water that is not listed on the Protected Surface Waters List but is added on an emergency basis pursuant to A.R.S. § 49-221(G)(7):

1. The aquatic and wildlife AZ (cold water use applies to a non-WOTUS protected surface water above 5000 feet in elevation;
2. The aquatic and wildlife AZ (warm water) applies to a non-WOTUS protected surface water below 5000 feet in elevation;
3. The full-body contact AZ use applies to a non-WOTUS protected surface water if the Director makes a determination that the non-WOTUS protected surface water is used by humans for swimming or other recreational activity that causes the human body to come into direct contact with the water to the point of complete submergence. The use is such that ingestion of the water is likely and sensitive body organs, such as the eyes, ears, or nose, may be exposed to direct contact with the water.
4. The partial-body contact AZ use applies to a non-WOTUS protected surface water if the Director makes a determination that the non-WOTUS protected surface

water is used by humans in a way that may cause the human body to come into direct contact with the water, but normally not to the point of complete submergence (for example, wading or boating). The use is such that ingestion of the water is not likely and sensitive body organs, such as the eyes, ears, or nose, will not normally be exposed to direct contact with the water.

5. The fish consumption AZ use applies to a non-WOTUS protected surface water if the Director makes a determination that the non-WOTUS protected surface water is used by humans for harvesting aquatic organisms for consumption. Harvestable aquatic organisms include, but are not limited to, fish, clams, turtles, crayfish, and frogs.
6. The domestic water source AZ use applies to a non-WOTUS protected surface water if the Director makes a determination that the non-WOTUS protected surface water is used by humans as a source of potable water.
7. The agricultural irrigation AZ use applies to a non-WOTUS protected surface water if the Director makes a determination that the non-WOTUS protected surface water is used for crop irrigation.
8. The agricultural livestock watering AZ use applies to any non-WOTUS protected surface water if the Director makes a determination that the non-WOTUS protected surface water is used as a water supply for consumption by livestock.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-21-204 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-207, former Section R9-21-206 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-204 effective January 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Former Section R9-21-204 renumbered as Section R9-21-203, former Section R9-21-205 renumbered as Section R9-21-204 and amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Former Section R9-21-204 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-205, former Section R9-21-203 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-204 effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-204 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-204 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-205. Analytical Methods

- A. A person conducting an analysis of a sample taken to determine compliance with a water quality standard shall use an analytical method prescribed in A.A.C. R9-14-610 or an alternative method approved under A.A.C. R9-14-610(C).
- B. A test result from a sample taken to determine compliance with a water quality standard is valid only if the sample is analyzed by a laboratory that is licensed by the Arizona Department of Health Services, an out-of-state laboratory licensed under A.R.S. § 36-495.14, or a laboratory exempted under A.R.S. § 36-495.02, for the analysis performed.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-21-205 repealed, new Section R9-21-205 adopted effective January 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Former Section R9-21-205 renumbered as Section R9-21-204, former Section R9-21-206 renumbered as Section R9-21-205 and amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Former Section R9-21-205 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-206, former Section R9-21-204 renumbered and amended as Section

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

R9-21-205 effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-205 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-205 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Section repealed April 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-206. Mixing Zones

- A. The Director may establish a mixing zone for a point source discharge to a non-WOTUS protected surface water as a condition of an individual AZPDES permit on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis. A mixing zone is prohibited where there is no water for dilution, or as prohibited pursuant to subsection (H).
- B. The owner or operator of a point source seeking the establishment of a mixing zone shall submit a request to the Director for a mixing zone as part of an application for an AZPDES permit. The request shall include:
 1. An identification of the pollutant for which the mixing zone is requested;
 2. A proposed outfall design;
 3. A definition of the boundary of the proposed mixing zone. For purposes of this subsection, the boundary of a mixing zone is where complete mixing occurs; and
 4. A complete and detailed description of the existing physical, biological, and chemical conditions of the receiving water and the predicted impact of the proposed mixing zone on those conditions. The description shall also address the factors listed in subsection (D) that the Director must consider when deciding to grant or deny a request and shall address the mixing zone requirements in subsection (H).
- C. The Director shall consider the following factors when deciding whether to grant or deny a request for a mixing zone:
 1. The assimilative capacity of the receiving water;
 2. The likelihood of adverse human health effects;
 3. The location of drinking water plant intakes and public swimming areas;
 4. The predicted exposure of biota and the likelihood that resident biota will be adversely affected;
 5. Bioaccumulation;
 6. Whether there will be acute toxicity in the mixing zone, and, if so, the size of the zone of initial dilution;
 7. The known or predicted safe exposure levels for the pollutant for which the mixing zone is requested;
 8. The size of the mixing zone;
 9. The location of the mixing zone relative to biologically sensitive areas in the surface water;
 10. The concentration gradient of the pollutant within the mixing zone;
 11. Sediment deposition;
 12. The potential for attracting aquatic life to the mixing zone; and
 13. The cumulative impacts of other mixing zones and other discharges to the surface water.
- D. Director determination.
 1. The Director shall deny a request to establish a mixing zone if an applicable water quality standard will be violated outside the boundaries of the proposed mixing zone.
 2. If the Director approves the request to establish a mixing zone, the Director shall establish the mixing zone as a condition of an AZPDES permit. The Director shall include any mixing zone condition in the AZPDES per-

mit that is necessary to protect human health and the designated uses of the surface water.

- E. Any person who is adversely affected by the Director's decision to grant or deny a request for a mixing zone may appeal the decision under A.R.S. § 49-321 et seq. and A.R.S. § 41-1092 et seq.
- F. The Director shall reevaluate a mixing zone upon issuance, reissuance, or modification of the AZPDES permit for the point source or a modification of the outfall structure.
- G. Mixing zone requirements.
 1. A mixing zone shall be as small as practicable in that it shall not extend beyond the point in the waterbody at which complete mixing occurs under the critical flow conditions of the discharge and of the receiving water.
 2. The total horizontal area allocated to all mixing zones on a lake shall not exceed 10 percent of the surface area of the lake.
 3. Adjacent mixing zones in a lake shall not overlap or be located closer together than the greatest horizontal dimension of the largest mixing zone.
 4. The design of any discharge outfall shall maximize initial dilution of the wastewater in a surface water.
 5. The size of the zone of initial dilution in a mixing zone shall prevent lethality to organisms passing through the zone of initial dilution. The mixing zone shall prevent acute toxicity and lethality to organisms passing through the mixing zone.
- H. The Director shall not establish a mixing zone in an AZPDES permit for the following persistent, bioaccumulative pollutants:
 1. Chlordane,
 2. DDT and its metabolites (DDD and DDE),
 3. Dieldrin,
 4. Dioxin,
 5. Endrin,
 6. Endrin aldehyde,
 7. Heptachlor,
 8. Heptachlor epoxide,
 9. Lindane,
 10. Mercury,
 11. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and
 12. Toxaphene.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-21-206 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-204, new Section R9-21-206 adopted effective January 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Amended by adding subsection (B) effective October 14, 1981 (Supp. 81-5). Amended subsection (B) and Table 1 effective January 29, 1982 (Supp. 82-1). Amended subsection (B) and Table 1 effective August 13, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R9-21-206 renumbered as Section R9-21-205, former Section R9-21-207 renumbered as Section R9-21-206 and amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Former Section R9-21-206 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-207, former Section R9-21-205 renumbered and amended as R9-21-206 effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-206 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-206 (Supp. 87-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-207. Natural Background

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Where the concentration of a pollutant exceeds a water quality standard and the exceedance is caused solely by naturally occurring conditions, the exceedance shall not be considered a violation of the water quality standard.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-21-207 repealed, former Section R9-21-204 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-207 effective January 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Former Section R9-21-207 renumbered as Section R9-21-206, former Section R9-21-208 renumbered as Section R9-21-207 and amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Former Section R9-21-207 renumbered without change as Section R9-21-208, former Section R9-21-206 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-207 effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-207 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-207 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-208. Schedules of Compliance

A compliance schedule in an AZPDES permit shall require the permittee to comply with a discharge limitation based upon a new or revised water quality standard as soon as possible to achieve compliance. The permittee shall demonstrate that the point source cannot comply with a discharge limitation based upon the new or revised water quality standard through the application of existing water pollution control technology, operational changes, or source reduction. In establishing a compliance schedule, the Director shall consider:

1. How much time the permittee has already had to meet any effluent limitations under a prior permit;
2. The extent to which the permittee has made good faith efforts to comply with the effluent limitations and other requirements in a prior permit;
3. Whether treatment facilities, operations, or measures must be modified to meet the effluent limitations;
4. How long any necessary modifications would take to implement; and
5. Whether the permittee would be expected to use the same treatment facilities, operations or other measures to meet the effluent limitations as it would have used to meet the effluent limitations in a prior permit.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-21-208 repealed, new Section R9-21-208 adopted effective January 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Former Section R9-21-208 renumbered as Section R9-21-207, Appendices 1 through 9 amended as Appendix A (now shown following R9-21-213), former Section R9-21-209 renumbered as R9-21-208 and amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Former Section R9-21-208 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-209, former Section R9-21-207 renumbered without change as Section R9-21-208 effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-208 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-208 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-209. Variances

- A. Upon request, the Director may establish, by rule, a discharger-specific or water segment-specific or water segments-specific variance from a water quality standard if requirements pursuant to this Section are met.
- B. A person who requests a variance must demonstrate all of the following information:
 1. Identification of the specific pollutant and water quality standard for which a variance is sought.
 2. Identification of the receiving surface water segment or segments to which the variance would apply.
 3. A detailed discussion of the need for the variance, including the reasons why compliance with the water quality standard cannot be achieved over the term of the proposed variance, and any other useful information or analysis to evaluate attainability.
 4. A detailed description of proposed interim discharge limitations and pollutant control activities that represent the highest level of treatment achievable by a point source discharger or dischargers during the term of the variance.
 5. Documentation that the proposed term is only as long as necessary to achieve compliance with applicable water quality standards.
 6. Documentation that is appropriate to the type of designated use to which the variance would apply as follows. For a water quality standard variance documentation must include a demonstration of at least one of the following factors that preclude attainment of the use during the term of the variance:
 - a. Naturally occurring pollutant concentrations prevent attainment of the use;
 - b. Natural, ephemeral, intermittent or low flow conditions or water levels prevent the attainment of the use, unless these conditions may be compensated for by the discharge of sufficient volume of effluent discharges without violating state water conservation requirements to enable uses to be met;
 - c. That human-caused conditions or sources of pollution prevent the attainment of the water quality standard for which the variance is sought and either (1) it is not possible to remedy the conditions or sources of pollution or (2) remedying the human-caused conditions would cause more environmental damage to correct than to leave in place;
 - d. Dams, diversions or other types of hydrologic modifications preclude the attainment of the use, and it is not feasible to restore the water body to its original condition or to operate such modification in a way that would result in the attainment of the use;
 - e. Physical conditions related to the natural features of the water body, such as the lack of a proper substrate, cover, flow, depth, pools, riffles, and the like, unrelated to water quality, preclude attainment of aquatic life protection uses;
 - f. Actions necessary to facilitate lake, wetland, or stream restoration through dam removal or other significant reconfiguration activities preclude attainment of the designated use and criterion while the actions are being implemented.
 7. For a waterbody segment-specific or segments-specific variance, the following information is required before the Director may issue a variance, in addition to all other required documentation pursuant to this Section:
 - a. Identification and documentation of any cost-effective and reasonable best management practices for

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

nonpoint source controls related to the pollutant or pollutants or water quality parameter or parameters and water body or waterbody segment or segments specified in the variance that could be implemented to make progress towards attaining the underlying designated use and criterion; and

- b. If any variance pursuant to subsection (B)(7)(a) previously applied to the water body or waterbody segment or segments, documentation must also demonstrate whether and to what extent best management practices for nonpoint source controls were implemented to address the pollutant or pollutants or water quality parameter or parameters subject to the water quality variance and the water quality progress achieved.
8. For a discharger-specific variance, the following information is required before the Director may issue a variance, in addition to all other required documentation pursuant to this Section: Identification of the permittee subject to the variance.
- C. The Director shall consider the following factors when deciding whether to grant or deny a variance request:
 1. Bioaccumulation,
 2. The predicted exposure of biota and the likelihood that resident biota will be adversely affected,
 3. The known or predicted safe exposure levels for the pollutant for which the variance is requested, and
 4. The likelihood of adverse human health effects.
- D. The variance shall represent the highest attainable condition of the water body or water body segment applicable throughout the term of the variance.
- E. A variance shall not result in any lowering of the currently attained ambient water quality, unless the variance is necessary for restoration activities, consistent with subsection (B)(6)(a)(vi). The Director must specify the highest attainable condition of the water body or waterbody segment as a quantifiable expression of one of the following:
 1. The highest attainable interim criterion,
 2. The interim effluent condition that reflects the greatest pollutant reduction achievable.
- F. A variance shall not modify the underlying designated use and criterion. A variance is only a time limited exception to the underlying standard. For discharge-specific variances, other point source dischargers to the surface water that are not granted a variance shall still meet all applicable water quality standards.
- G. Point source discharges shall meet all other applicable water quality standards for which a variance is not granted.
- H. The term of the water quality variance may only be as long as necessary to achieve the highest attainable condition and must be consistent with the supporting documentation in subsection (E).
- I. The Director shall periodically, but not more than every five years, reevaluate whether each variance continues to represent the highest attainable condition. Comment on the variance shall be considered regarding whether the variance continues to represent the highest attainable condition during each rulemaking for this Article. If the Director determines that the requirements of the variance do not represent the highest attainable condition, then the Director shall modify or repeal the variance during the rulemaking.
- J. If the variance is modified by rulemaking, the requirements of the variance shall represent the highest attainable condition at the time of initial adoption of the variance, or the highest

attainable condition identified during the current reevaluation, whichever is more stringent.

- K. Upon expiration of a variance, point source dischargers shall comply with the water quality standard.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-21-209 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-210, new Section R9-21-209 adopted effective January 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Former Section R9-21-209 renumbered as Section R9-21-208, Tables I and II amended as Appendix B (now shown following R9-21-213 and Appendix A), former Section R9-21-210 renumbered as Section R9-21-209 and amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Former Section R9-21-209 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-210, former Section R9-21-208 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-209 effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-209 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-209 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-210. Site Specific Standards

- A. The Director shall adopt a site-specific standard by rule.
- B. The Director may adopt a site-specific standard based upon a request or upon the Director's initiative for any of the following reasons:
 1. Local physical, chemical, or hydrological conditions of a non-WOTUS protected surface water such as pH, hardness, fate and transport, or temperature alters the biological availability or toxicity of a pollutant;
 2. The sensitivity of resident aquatic organisms that occur in a non-WOTUS protected surface water to a pollutant differs from the sensitivity of the species used to derive the numeric water quality standards to protect aquatic life in R18-11-215;
 3. Resident aquatic organisms that occur in a non-WOTUS protected surface water represent a narrower mix of species than those in the dataset used by ADEQ to derive numeric water quality standards to protect aquatic life in R18-11-215;
 4. The natural background concentration of a pollutant is greater than the numeric water quality standard to protect aquatic life prescribed in R18-11-215. "Natural background" means the concentration of a pollutant in a non-WOTUS protected surface water due only to non-anthropogenic sources; or
 5. Other factors or combination of factors that upon review by the Director warrant changing a numeric water quality standard for a non-WOTUS protected surface water.
- C. Site-specific standard by request. To request that the Director adopt a site-specific standard, a person must conduct a study to support the development of a site-specific standard using a scientifically defensible procedure. Before conducting the study, a person shall submit a study outline to the Director for approval that contains the following elements:
 1. Identifies the pollutant;
 2. Describes the reach's boundaries;
 3. Describes the hydrologic regime of the waterbody;
 4. Describes the scientifically defensible procedure, which can include relevant aquatic life studies, ecological studies, laboratory tests, biological translators, fate and transport models, and risk analyses;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

5. Describes and compares the taxonomic composition, distribution and density of the aquatic biota within the reach to a reference reach and describes the basis of any major taxonomic differences;
6. Describes the pollutant's effect on the affected species or appropriate surrogate species and on the other designated uses listed for the reach;
7. Demonstrates that all designated uses are protected; and
8. A person seeking to develop a site-specific standard based on natural background may use statistical or modeling approaches to determine natural background concentration.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-21-210 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-211, former Section R9-21-209 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-210 effective January 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Amended subsection (A) effective April 17, 1984 (Supp. 84-2). Former Section R9-21-210 renumbered as Section R9-21-209, former Section R9-21-211 renumbered as Section R9-21-210 and amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Former Section R9-21-210 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-211, former Section R9-21-209 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-210 effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-210 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-210 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-211. Enforcement of Non-permitted Discharges to Non-WOTUS Protected Surface Waters

- A. The Department may establish a numeric water quality standard at a concentration that is below the practical quantitation limit. Therefore, in enforcement actions pursuant to subsection (B), the water quality standard is enforceable at the practical quantitation limit.
- B. Except for chronic aquatic and wildlife criteria, for non-permitted discharge violations, the Department shall determine compliance with numeric water quality standard criteria from the analytical result of a single sample, unless additional samples are required under this article. For chronic aquatic and wildlife criteria, compliance with non-permitted discharge violations shall be determined from the geometric mean of the analytical results of the last four samples taken at least 24 hours apart. For the purposes of this Section, a "non-permitted discharge violation" does not include a discharge regulated under an AZPDES permit.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-21-210 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-211 effective January 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Amended subsections (D), (G) three (I), and added (J) effective October 14, 1981 (Supp. 81-5). Former Section R9-21-211 renumbered as Section R9-21-210, former Section R9-21-212 renumbered as Section R9-21-211 and amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Former Section R9-21-211 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-212, former Section R9-21-210 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-211 effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-211 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-211 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R.

302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-212. Statements of Intent and Limitations on the Reach of Article 2

- A. Nothing in this Article prohibits fisheries management activities by the Arizona Game and Fish Department or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. This Article does not exempt fish hatcheries from AZPDES permit requirements.
- B. Nothing in this Article prevents the routine physical or mechanical maintenance of canals, drains, and the urban lakes identified as non-WOTUS protected surface waters on the Protected Surface Waters List. Physical or mechanical maintenance includes dewatering, lining, dredging, and the physical, biological, or chemical control of weeds and algae. Increases in turbidity that result from physical or mechanical maintenance activities are permitted in canals, drains, and the urban lakes identified on the Protected Surface Waters List.
- C. Increases in turbidity that result from the routine physical or mechanical maintenance of a dam or flood control structure are not violations of this Article.
- D. Nothing in this Article requires the release of water from a dam or a flood control structure.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Former Section R9-21-212 renumbered as Section R9-21-211, former Section R9-21-213 renumbered as Section R9-21-212 and amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Former Section R9-21-212 repealed, former Section R9-21-211 renumbered and amended as Section R9-21-212 effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-212 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-212 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-213. Procedures for Determining Economic, Social, and Environmental Cost and Benefits

- A. The Director shall perform an economic, social, and environmental cost and benefits analysis that shows the benefits outweigh the costs before conducting any of the following rulemaking actions:
 1. Adopting a water quality standard that applies to non-WOTUS protected surface waters at a particular level or for a particular water category of non-WOTUS protected surface waters;
 2. Adding a non-WOTUS protected surface water to the Protected Surface Waters List when the conditions of A.R.S. § 49-221(G)(4) apply; or
 3. Removing a non-WOTUS protected surface water from the Protected Surface Waters List when the conditions of A.R.S. § 49-221(G)(6) apply.
- B. The economic, social, and environmental cost and benefit analysis must include:
 1. A justification of the valuation methodology used to quantify the costs or benefits of the rulemaking action;
 2. A reference to any study relevant to the economic, social, and environmental cost and benefit analysis that the agency reviewed and proposes either to rely on or not to rely on in its evaluation of the costs and benefits of the rulemaking action;
 3. A description of any data on which an economic, social, and environmental cost and benefits analysis is based and

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

an explanation of how the data was obtained and why the data is acceptable data.

4. A description of the probable impact of the rulemaking on any existing AZPDES permits that are impacted by the rulemaking action;
 5. A description of the probable amount of additional AZPDES permits that will be required for known and ongoing point-source discharges after the rulemaking is completed that otherwise would not have been required if the Director did not undertake the rulemaking action; and
 6. The administrative and other costs to ADEQ associated with the proposed rulemaking.
- C. The Director shall publish a copy of the economic, social, and environmental cost and benefits analysis to the agency website prior to filing any rulemaking materials during any of the rulemaking actions listed in subsection (A) of this rule.
- D. If for any reason enough data is not reasonably available to comply with the requirements of subsection (B) of this section, the agency shall explain the limitations of the data and the methods that were employed in the attempt to obtain the data and shall characterize the probable impacts in qualitative terms.
- E. The Director is not required to prepare the economic, social, and environmental cost and benefits analysis required by this rule when:
1. Adding or removing a WOTUS-protected surface water from the Protected Surface Waters List; or
 2. Adding a water to the Protected Surface Waters List on an emergency basis pursuant to A.R.S. § 49-221(G)(7).

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 29, 1980 (Supp. 80-1).
Amended effective April 17, 1984 (Supp. 84-2). Former Section R9-21-213 renumbered as Section R9-21-212, former Section R9-21-103 renumbered as Section R9-21-213 and amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Former Section R9-21-213 renumbered without change as Section R9-21-214, new Section R9-21-213 adopted effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-213 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-213 (Supp. 87-3). Amended effective December 1, 1988 (Supp. 88-4).
Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-214. Narrative Water Quality Standards for Non-WOTUS Protected Surface Waters

- A. A non-WOTUS protected surface water shall not contain pollutants in amounts or combinations that:
1. Settle to form bottom deposits that inhibit or prohibit the habitation, growth, or propagation of aquatic life;
 2. Cause objectionable odor in the area in which the non-WOTUS protected surface water is located;
 3. Cause off-taste or odor in drinking water;
 4. Cause off-flavor in aquatic organisms;
 5. Are toxic to humans, animals, plants, or other organisms;
 6. Cause the growth of algae or aquatic plants that inhibit or prohibit the habitation, growth, or propagation of other aquatic life or that impair recreational uses;
 7. Cause or contribute to a violation of an aquifer water quality standard prescribed in R18-11-405 or R18-11-406; or
 8. Change the color of the non-WOTUS protected surface water from natural background levels of color.

- B. A non-WOTUS protected surface water shall not contain oil, grease, or any other pollutant that floats as debris, foam, or scum; or that causes a film or iridescent appearance on the surface of the water; or that causes a deposit on a shoreline, bank, or aquatic vegetation. The discharge of lubricating oil or gasoline associated with the normal operation of a recreational watercraft is not a violation of this narrative standard
- C. A non-WOTUS protected surface water shall not contain a discharge of suspended solids in quantities or concentrations that interfere with the treatment processes at the nearest downstream potable water treatment plant or substantially increase the cost of handling solids produced at the nearest downstream potable water treatment plant.

Historical Note

Former Section R9-21-213 renumbered without change as Section R9-21-214 effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Former Section R9-21-214 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-214 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-215. Numeric Water Quality Standards for Non-WOTUS Protected Surface Waters

- A. *E. coli* bacteria. The following water quality standards for *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*) are expressed in colony-forming units per 100 milliliters of water (cfu / 100 ml) or as a Most Probable Number (MPN):

<i>E. coli</i>	FBC AZ	PBC AZ
Geometric mean (minimum of four samples in 30 days)	126	126
Statistical threshold value	410	576

- B. pH. The following water quality standards for non-WOTUS protected surface waters pH are expressed in standard units:

pH	DWS AZ	FBC AZ, PBC AZ, A&Ww AZ, A&Wc AZ	AgI AZ	AgL AZ
Maximum	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Minimum	5.0	6.5	4.5	6.5

- C. The maximum allowable increase in ambient water temperature, due to a thermal discharge is as follows:

A&Ww AZ	A&Wc AZ
3.0° C	1.0° C

- D. Suspended sediment concentration.

1. The following water quality standards for suspended sediment concentration, expressed in milligrams per liter (mg/L), are expressed as a median value determined from a minimum of four samples collected at least seven days apart:
2. The Director shall not use the results of a suspended sediment concentration sample collected during or within 48 hours after a local storm event to determine the median value.

A&Wc AZ	A&Ww AZ
25	80

- E. Dissolved oxygen. A non-WOTUS protected surface water meets the water quality standard for dissolved oxygen when either:

1. The percent saturation of dissolved oxygen is equal to or greater than 90 percent, or

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

2. The single sample minimum concentration for the designated use, as expressed in milligrams per liter (mg/L) is as follows:

Designated Use	Single sample minimum concentration in mg/L
A&Ww AZ	6.0
A&Wc AZ	7.0

The single sample minimum concentration is the same for the designated use in a lake, but the sample must be taken from a depth no greater than one meter.

- F. Tables 1 through 17 prescribe water quality criteria for individual pollutants by designated use.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Table 1. Water Quality Criteria by Designated Use (see footnote)

Parameter	CAS NUMBER	DWS AZ (µg/L)	FC AZ (µg/L)	FBC AZ (µg/L)	PBC AZ (µg/L)	A&Wc AZ Acute (µg/L)	A&Wc AZ Chronic (µg/L)	A&Ww AZ Acute (µg/L)	A&Ww AZ Chronic (µg/L)	AgI AZ (µg/L)	AgL AZ (µg/L)
Acenaphthene	83329	420	198	56,000	56,000	850	550	850	550		
Acrolein	107028	3.5	1.9	467	467	3	3	3	3		
Acrylonitrile	107131	0.06	0.2	3	37,333	3,800	250	3,800	250		
Alachlor	15972608	2		9,333	9,333	2,500	170	2,500	170		
Aldrin	309002	0.002	0.00005	0.08	28	3		3		0.003	See (b)
Alpha Particles (Gross) Radioactivity		15 pCi/L See (h)									
Ammonia	7664417					See (e) & Tables 11 (present) & 14 (absent)	See (e) & Tables 13 (present) & 17 (absent)	See (e) & Tables 12 (present) & 15 (absent)	See (e) & Tables 13 (present) & 16 (absent)		
Anthracene	120127	2,100	74	280,000	280,000						
Antimony	7440360	6 T	640 T	747 T	747 T	88 D	30 D	88 D	30 D		
Arsenic	7440382	10 T	80 T	30 T	280 T	340 D	150 D	340 D	150 D	2,000 T	200 T
Asbestos	1332214	See (a)									
Atrazine	1912249	3		32,667	32,667						
Barium	7440393	2,000 T		98,000 T	98,000 T						
Benz(a)anthracene	56553	0.005	0.02	0.2	0.2						
Benzene	71432	5	140	93	3,733	2,700	180	2,700	180		
Benzo(b)fluoranthene Benzo(a)fluoranthene	205992	0.005	0.02	1.9	1.9						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	92875	0.0002	0.0002	0.01	2,800	1,300	89	1,300	89	0.01	0.01
Benzo(a)pyrene	50328	0.2	0.02	0.2	0.2						
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207089	0.005	0.02	1.9	1.9						
Beryllium	7440417	4 T	84 T	1,867 T	1,867 T	65 D	5.3 D	65 D	5.3 D		
Beta particles and photon emitters		4 millirems / year See (i)									
Bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	111444	0.03	0.5	1	1	120,000	6,700	120,000	6,700		
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	108601	280	3,441	37,333	37,333						
Boron	7440428	1,400 T		186,667 T	186,667 T					1,000 T	
Bromodichloromethane	75274	TTHM See (g)	17	TTHM	18,667						
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	101553					180	14	180	14		
Bromoform	75252	TTHM See (g)	133	180	18,667	15,000	10,000	15,000	10,000		
Bromomethane	74839	9.8	299	1,307	1,307	5,500	360	5,500	360		
Butyl benzyl phthalate	85687	1,400	386	186,667	186,667	1,700	130	1,700	130		
Cadmium	7440439	5 T	84 T	700 T	700 T	See (d) & Table 2	See (d) & Table 3	See (d) & Table 2	See (d) & Table 3	50	50
Carbaryl	63252					2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1		
Carbofuran	1563662	40		4,667	4,667	650	50	650	50		
Carbon tetrachloride	56235	5	2	11	980	18,000	1,100	18,000	1,100		
Chlordane	57749	2	0.0008	4	467	2.4	0.004	2.4	0.2		
Chlorine (total residual)	7782505	4,000		4000	4000	19	11	19	11		
Chlorobenzene	108907	100	1,553	18,667	18,667	3,800	260	3,800	260		
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	110758					180,000	9,800	180,000	9,800		
Chloroform	67663	TTHM See (g)	470	230	9,333	14,000	900	14,000	900		
p-Chloro-m-cresol	59507					15	4.7	15	4.7		
Chloromethane	74873					270,000	15,000	270,000	15,000		
beta-Chloronaphthalene	91587	560	317	74,667	74,667						
2-Chlorophenol	95578	35	30	4,667	4,667	2,200	150	2,200	150		
Chloropyrifos	2921882	21		2,800	2,800	0.08	0.04	0.08	0.04		
Chromium III	16065831		75,000 T	1,400,000 T	1,400,000 T	See (d) & Table 4	See (d) & Table 4	See (d) & Table 4	See (d) & Table 4		
Chromium VI	18540299	21 T	150 T	2,800 T	2,800 T	16 D	11 D	16 D	11 D		
Chromium (Total)	7440473	100 T								1,000	1,000
Chrysene	218019	0.005	0.02	19	19						
Copper	7440508	1,300 T		1,300 T	1,300 T	See (d) & Table 5	See (d) & Table 5	See (d) & Table 5	See (d) & Table 5	5,000 T	500 T
Cyanide (as free cyanide)	57125	200 T	16,000 T	18,667 T	18,667 T	22 T	5.2 T	41 T	9.7 T		200 T
Dalapon	75990	200	8,000	28,000	28,000						
DDT and its breakdown products	50293	0.1	0.0002	14	467	1.1	0.001	1.1	0.001	0.001	0.001
Demeton	8065483						0.1		0.1		
Diazinon	333415					0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17		
Dibenz (ah) anthracene	53703	0.005	0.02	1.9	1.9						

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Dibromochloromethane	124481	TTHM See (g)	13	TTHM	18,667								
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96128	0.2		2,800	2,800								
1,2-Dibromoethane	106934	0.05		8,400	8,400								
Dibutyl phthalate	84742	700	899	93,333	93,333	470	35	470	35				
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95501	600	205	84,000	84,000	790	300	1,200	470				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541731					2,500	970	2,500	970				
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106467	75	5755	373,333	373,333	560	210	2,000	780				
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91941	0.08	0.03	3	3								
1,2-Dichloroethane	107062	5	37	15	186,667	59,000	41,000	59,000	41,000				
1,1-Dichloroethylene	75354	7	7,143	46,667	46,667	15,000	950	15,000	950				
1,2-cis-Dichloroethylene	156592	70		70	70								
1,2-trans-Dichloroethylene	156605	100	10,127	18,667	18,667	68,000	3,900	68,000	3,900				
Dichloromethane	75092	5	593	190	56,000	97,000	5,500	97,000	5,500				
2,4-Dichlorophenol	120832	21	59	2,800	2,800	1,000	88	1,000	88				
2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid (2,4-D)	94757	70		9,333	9,333								
1,2-Dichloropropane	78875	5	17,518	84,000	84,000	26,000	9,200	26,000	9,200				
1,3-Dichloropropene	542756	0.7	42	420	28,000	3,000	1,100	3,000	1,100				
Dieldrin	60571	0.002	0.00005	0.09	47	0.2	0.06	0.2	0.06	0.003	See (b)		
Diethyl phthalate	84662	5,600	8,767	746,667	746,667	26,000	1,600	26,000	1,600				
Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate	103231	400		560,000	560,000								
Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	117817	6	3	100	18,667	400	360	400	360				
2,4-Dimethylphenol	105679	140	171	18,667	18,667	1,000	310	1,000	310				
Dimethyl phthalate	131113					17,000	1,000	17,000	1,000				
4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	534521	28	582	3,733	3,733	310	24	310	24				
2,4-Dinitrophenol	51285	14	1,067	1,867	1,867	110	9.2	110	9.2				
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121142	14	421	1,867	1,867	14,000	860	14,000	860				
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606202	0.05		2	3,733								
Di-n-octyl phthalate	117840	2,800		373,333	373,333								
Dinoseb	88857	7		933	933								
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	122667	0.04	0.2	1.8	1.8	130	11	130	11				
Diquat	85007	20		2,053	2,053								
Endosulfan sulfate	1031078	42	18	5,600	5,600	0.2	0.06	0.2	0.06				
Endosulfan (Total)	115297	42	18	5,600	5,600	0.2	0.06	0.2	0.06				
Endothall	145733	100		18,667	18,667								
Endrin	72208	2	0.06	280	280	0.09	0.04	0.09	0.04	0.004	0.004		
Endrin aldehyde	7421934	2				0.09	0.04	0.09	0.04				
Ethylbenzene	100414	700	2,133	93,333	93,333	23,000	1,400	23,000	1,400				
Fluoranthene	206440	280	28	37,333	37,333	2,000	1,600	2,000	1,600				
Fluorene	86737	280	1,067	37,333	37,333								
Fluoride	7782414	4,000		140,000	140,000								
Glyphosate	1071836	700	266,667	93,333	93,333								
Guthion	86500						0.01		0.01				
Heptachlor	76448	0.4	0.00008	0.4	467	0.5	0.004	0.5	0.004				
Heptachlor epoxide	1024573	0.2	0.00004	0.2	12	0.5	0.004	0.5	0.004				
Hexachlorobenzene	118741	1	0.0003	1	747	6	3.7	6	3.7				
Hexachlorobutadiene	87683	0.4	18	18	187	45	8.2	45	8.2				
Hexachlorocyclohexane alpha	319846	0.006	0.005	0.22	7,467	1,600	130	1,600	130				
Hexachlorocyclohexane beta	319857	0.02	0.02	0.78	560	1,600	130	1,600	130				
Hexachlorocyclohexane delta	319868					1,600	130	1,600	130				
Hexachlorocyclohexane gamma (lindane)	58899	0.2	1.8	280	280	1	0.08	1	0.28				
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77474	50	580	9,800	9,800	3.5	0.3	3.5	0.3				
Hexachloroethane	67721	2.5	3.3	100	933	490	350	490	350				
Hydrogen sulfide	7783064						2 See (c)		2 See (c)				
Indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene	193395	0.05	0.49	1.9	1.9								
Iron	7439896						1,000 D		1,000 D				
Isophorone	78591	37	961	1,500	186,667	59,000	43,000	59,000	43,000				
Lead	7439921	15 T		15 T	15 T	See (d) & Table 6	See (d) & Table 6	See (d) & Table 6	See (d) & Table 6	10,000 T	100 T		
Malathion	121755	140		18,667	18,667		0.1		0.1				
Manganese	7439965	980		130,667	130,667					10,000			
Mercury	7439976	2 T		280 T	280 T	2.4 D	0.01 D	2.4 D	0.01 D		10 T		
Methoxychlor	72435	40		4,667	4,667		0.03		0.03				
Methylmercury	22967926		0.3 mg/kg										
Mirex	2385855	1		187	187		0.001		0.001				
Naphthalene	91203	140	1,524	18,667	18,667	1,100	210	3,200	580				
Nickel	7440020	140 T	4,600 T	28,000 T	28,000 T	See (d) & Table 7	See (d) & Table 7	See (d) & Table 7	See (d) & Table 7				
Nitrate	14797558	10,000		3,733,333	3,733,333								
Nitrite	14797650	1,000		233,333	233,333								
Nitrate + Nitrite		10,000											
Nitrobenzene	98953	3.5	138	467	467	1,300	850	1,300	850				
p-Nitrophenol	100027					4,100	3,000	4,100	3,000				
N-nitrosodimethylamine	62759	0.001	3	0.03	0.03								
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86306	7.1	6	290	290	2,900	200	2,900	200				
N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	621647	0.005	0.5	0.2	88,667								
Nonylphenol	104405					28	6.6	28	6.6				
Oxamyl	23135220	200		23,333	23,333								
Parathion	56382					0.07	0.01	0.07	0.01				
Paraquat	1910425	32		4,200	4,200	100	54	100	54				

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Pentachlorophenol	87865	1	1,000	12	28,000	See (e), (j) & Table 10	See (e), (j) & Table 10	See (e), (j) & Table 10	See (e), (j) & Table 10		
Permethrin	52645531	350		46,667	46,667	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2		
Phenanthrene	85018					30	6.3	30	6.3		
Phenol	108952	2,100	37	280,000	280,000	5,100	730	7,000	1,000		
Picloram	1918021	500	2,710	65,333	65,333						
Polychlorinatedbiphenyls (PCBs)	1336363	0.5	0.00006	2 19	19	2	0.01	2	0.02	0.001	0.001
Pyrene	129000	210	800	28,000	28,000						
Radium 226 + Radium 228		5 pCi/L									
Selenium	7782492	50 T	667 T	4,667 T	4,667 T		2 T		2 T	20 T	50 T
Silver	7440224	35 T	8,000 T	4,667 T	4,667 T	See (d) & Table 8		See (d) & Table 8			
Simazine	112349	4		4,667	4,667						
Strontium	7440246	8 pCi/L									
Styrene	100425	100		186,667	186,667	5,600	370	5,600	370		
Sulfides											
2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorod-ibenzo-p-dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD)	1746016	0.00003	5x10-9	0.00003	0.0009	0.01	0.005	0.01	0.005		
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79345	0.2	4	7	56,000	4,700	3,200	4,700	3,200		
Tetrachloroethylene	127184	5	261	9,333	9,333	2,600	280	6,500	680		
Thallium	7440280	2 T	7.2 T	75 T	75 T	700 D	150 D	700 D	150 D		
Toluene	108883	1,000	201,000	280,000	280,000	8,700	180	8,700	180		
Toxaphene	8001352	3	0.0003	1.3	933	0.7	0.0002	0.7	0.0002	0.005	0.005
Tributyltin						0.5	0.07	0.5	0.07		
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120821	70	70	9,333	9,333	750	130	1,700	300		
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71556	200	428,571	1,866,667	1,866,667	2,600	1,600	2,600	1,600	1,000	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79005	5	16	25	3,733	18,000	12,000	18,000	12,000		
Trichloroethylene	79016	5	29	280,000	280	20,000	1,300	20,000	1,300		
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88062	3.2	2	130	130	160	25	160	25		
2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxy propionic acid (2,4,5-TP)	93721	50		7,467	7,467						
Trihalomethanes (T)		80									
Tritium	10028178	20,000 pCi/L									
Uranium	7440611	30 D		2,800	2,800						
Vinyl chloride	75014	2	5	2	2,800						
Xylenes (T)	1330207	10,000		186,667	186,667						
Zinc	7440666	2,100 T	5,106 T	280,000 T	280,000 T	See (d) & Table 9	See (d) & Table 9	See (d) & Table 9	See (d) & Table 9	10,000 T	25,000 T

Historical Note

Table 1 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Table 2. Acute Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Cadmium

Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ		Aquatic and Wildlife Warm Water AZ	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	0.40	20	2.1
100	1.8	100	9.4
400	6.5	400	34
$e(0.9789 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) - 3.866) \cdot (1.136672 - \text{LN}(\text{Hardness})) \cdot 0.041838$		$e(0.9789 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) - 2.208) \cdot (1.136672 - \text{LN}(\text{Hardness})) \cdot 0.041838$	

Historical Note

Table 2 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Table 3. Chronic Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Cadmium

Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	0.21
100	0.72
400	2.0
$e(0.7977 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) - 3.909) \cdot (1.101672 - \text{LN}(\text{Hardness})) \cdot 0.041838$	

Historical Note

Table 3 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Table 4. Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Chromium III

Acute Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ		Chronic Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	152	20	19.8
100	570	100	74.1
400	1,773	400	231
$e(0.819 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) + 3.7256) \cdot (0.316)$		$e(0.819 \cdot \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) + 0.6848) \cdot (0.86)$	

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Historical Note

Table 4 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Table 5. Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Copper

Acute Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ		Chronic Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	2.9	20	2.3
100	13	100	9.0
400	50	400	29
$e(0.9422 * \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) - 1.702) * (0.96)$		$e(0.8545 * \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) - 1.702) * (0.96)$	

Historical Note

Table 5 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Table 6. Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Lead

Acute Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ		Chronic Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	10.8	20	0.42
100	64.6	100	2.5
400	281	400	10.9
$e(1.273 * \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) - 1.46) * (1.46203 - (\text{LN}(\text{Hardness})) * (0.145712))$		$e(1.273 * \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) - 4.705) * (1.46203 - (\text{LN}(\text{Hardness})) * (0.145712))$	

Historical Note

Table 6 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Table 7. Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Nickel

Acute Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ		Chronic Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L	Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	120.0	20	13.3
100	468	100	52.0
400	1513	400	168
$e(0.846 * \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) + 2.255) * (0.998)$		$e(0.846 * \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) + 0.0584) * (0.997)$	

Historical Note

Table 7 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Table 8. Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Silver

Acute Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	0.20
100	3.2
400	34.9
$e(1.72 * \text{LN}(\text{Hardness}) - 6.59) * (0.85)$	

Historical Note

Table 8 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 9. Water Quality Standards for Dissolved Zinc

Acute and Chronic Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ	
Hard. mg/L	Std. µg/L
20	30.0
100	117
400	379
$e(0.8473*LN(Hardness)+0.884)*(0.978)$	

Historical Note

Table 9 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Table 10. Water Quality Standards for Pentachlorophenol

Acute Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ		Chronic Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ	
pH	µg/L	pH	µg/L
3	0.16	3	0.1
6	3.3	6	2.1
9	67.7	9	42.7
$e(1.005*(pH)-4.83)$		$e(1.005*(pH)-5.29)$	

Historical Note

Table 10 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Table 11. Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ, Unionid Mussels Present

For the Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment.

pH	Temperature (°C)																
	0-14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
6.5	33	33	32	29	27	25	23	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.9
6.6	31	31	30	28	26	24	22	20	18	17	16	14	13	12	11	10	9.5
6.7	30	30	29	27	24	22	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.8	9
6.8	28	28	27	25	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.2	8.5
6.9	26	26	25	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.4	8.6	7.9
7	24	24	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.4	8.6	8	7.3
7.1	22	22	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.3	8.5	7.9	7.2	6.7
7.2	20	20	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.8	9.1	8.3	7.7	7.1	6.5	6
7.3	18	18	17	16	14	13	12	11	10	9.5	8.7	8	7.4	6.8	6.3	5.8	5.3
7.4	15	15	15	14	13	12	11	9.8	9	8.3	7.7	7	6.5	6	5.5	5.1	4.7
7.5	13	13	13	12	11	10	9.2	8.5	7.8	7.2	6.6	6.1	5.6	5.2	4.8	4.4	4
7.6	11	11	11	10	9.3	8.6	7.9	7.3	6.7	6.2	5.7	5.2	4.8	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.5
7.7	9.6	9.6	9.3	8.6	7.9	7.3	6.7	6.2	5.7	5.2	4.8	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.2	3
7.8	8.1	8.1	7.9	7.2	6.7	6.1	5.6	5.2	4.8	4.4	4	3.7	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.7	2.5
7.9	6.8	6.8	6.6	6	5.6	5.1	4.7	4.3	4	3.7	3.4	3.1	2.9	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.1
8	5.6	5.6	5.4	5	4.6	4.2	3.9	3.6	3.3	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2	1.9	1.7
8.1	4.6	4.6	4.5	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.2	3	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4
8.2	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.5	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2
8.3	3.1	3.1	3.1	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.96
8.4	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.86	0.79
8.5	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.98	0.9	0.83	0.77	0.71	0.65
8.6	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.96	0.88	0.81	0.75	0.69	0.63	0.59	0.54
8.7	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.94	0.87	0.8	0.74	0.68	0.62	0.57	0.53	0.49	0.45
8.8	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.86	0.79	0.73	0.67	0.62	0.57	0.52	0.48	0.44	0.41	0.37
8.9	1	1	1	0.93	0.85	0.79	0.72	0.67	0.61	0.56	0.52	0.48	0.44	0.4	0.37	0.34	0.32
9	0.88	0.88	0.86	0.79	0.73	0.67	0.62	0.57	0.52	0.48	0.44	0.41	0.37	0.34	0.32	0.29	0.27
$MIN\left(\left(\frac{0.275}{1+10^{7.204-pH}}+\frac{39.0}{1+10^{pH-7.204}}\right),\left(0.7249\times\left(\frac{0.0114}{1+10^{7.204-pH}}+\frac{1.6181}{1+10^{pH-7.204}}\right)\times\left(23.12\times10^{0.036\times(20-T)}\right)\right)\right)$																	

Historical Note

Table 11 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 12. Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater AZ, Unionid Mussels Present

For the Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater AZ uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment.

pH	Temperature (°C)																				
	0-10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
6.5	51	48	44	41	37	34	32	29	27	25	23	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.9
6.6	49	46	42	39	36	33	30	28	26	24	22	20	18	17	16	14	13	12	11	10	9.5
6.7	46	44	40	37	34	31	29	27	24	22	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.8	9
6.8	44	41	38	35	32	30	27	25	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.2	8.5
6.9	41	38	35	32	30	28	25	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.4	8.6	7.9
7	38	35	33	30	28	25	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.4	8.6	7.9	7.3
7.1	34	32	30	27	25	23	21	20	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.3	8.5	7.9	7.2	6.7
7.2	31	29	27	25	23	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.8	9.1	8.3	7.7	7.1	6.5	6
7.3	27	26	24	22	20	18	17	16	14	13	12	11	10	9.5	8.7	8	7.4	6.8	6.3	5.8	5.3
7.4	24	22	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	9.8	9	8.3	7.7	7	6.5	6	5.5	5.1	4.7
7.5	21	19	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.2	8.5	7.8	7.2	6.6	6.1	5.6	5.2	4.8	4.4	4
7.6	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.3	8.6	7.9	7.3	6.7	6.2	5.7	5.2	4.8	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.5
7.7	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.3	8.6	7.9	7.3	6.7	6.2	5.7	5.2	4.8	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.2	2.9
7.8	13	12	11	10	9.3	8.5	7.9	7.2	6.7	6.1	5.6	5.2	4.8	4.4	4	3.7	3.4	3.2	2.9	2.7	2.5
7.9	11	9.9	9.1	8.4	7.7	7.1	6.6	6	5.6	5.1	4.7	4.3	4	3.7	3.4	3.1	2.9	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.1
8	8.8	8.2	7.6	7	6.4	5.9	5.4	5	4.6	4.2	3.9	3.6	3.3	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2	1.9	1.7
8.1	7.2	6.8	6.3	5.8	5.3	4.9	4.5	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.2	3	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4
8.2	6	5.6	5.2	4.8	4.4	4	3.7	3.4	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2
8.3	4.9	4.6	4.3	3.9	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.96
8.4	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.2	3	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.86	0.79
8.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	0.98	0.9	0.83	0.77	0.71	0.65
8.6	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.96	0.88	0.81	0.75	0.69	0.63	0.58	0.54
8.7	2.3	2.2	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.94	0.87	0.8	0.74	0.68	0.62	0.57	0.53	0.49	0.45
8.8	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.86	0.79	0.73	0.67	0.62	0.57	0.52	0.48	0.44	0.41	0.37
8.9	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.85	0.79	0.72	0.67	0.61	0.56	0.52	0.48	0.44	0.4	0.37	0.34	0.32
9	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.86	0.79	0.73	0.67	0.62	0.57	0.52	0.48	0.44	0.41	0.37	0.34	0.32	0.29	0.27
<div><div>0.7249 × (</div><div><div>0.0114</div><div>1 + 10^{7.204 - pH}</div></div><div>+</div><div><div>1.6181</div><div>1 + 10^{pH - 7.204}</div></div><div>) × MIN(51.93, 23.12 × 10^{0.036 × (20 - T)})</div></div>																					

Historical Note

Table 12 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 13. Chronic Criteria for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ and Warmwater AZ, Unionid Mussels Present

For the Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater and Warmwater AZ uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment.

pH	Temperature (°C)																													
	0-7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30						
6.5	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1						
6.6	4.8	4.5	4.3	4	3.8	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1						
6.7	4.8	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.2	3	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1						
6.8	4.6	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1						
6.9	4.5	4.2	4	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1						
7	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.2	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.99						
7.1	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.2	3	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.95						
7.2	4	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.96	0.9						
7.3	3.8	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.97	0.91	0.85						
7.4	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.96	0.9	0.85	0.79						
7.5	3.2	3	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.95	0.89	0.83	0.78	0.73						
7.6	2.9	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.8	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.98	0.92	0.86	0.81	0.76	0.71	0.67						
7.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.2	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	1	0.94	0.88	0.83	0.78	0.73	0.68	0.64	0.6						
7.8	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.95	0.89	0.84	0.79	0.74	0.69	0.65	0.61	0.57	0.53						
7.9	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.95	0.89	0.84	0.79	0.74	0.69	0.65	0.61	0.57	0.53	0.5	0.47						
8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	1	0.94	0.88	0.83	0.78	0.73	0.68	0.64	0.6	0.56	0.53	0.5	0.44	0.44	0.41						
8.1	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.99	0.92	0.87	0.81	0.76	0.71	0.67	0.63	0.59	0.55	0.52	0.49	0.46	0.43	0.4	0.38	0.35						
8.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.96	0.9	0.84	0.79	0.74	0.7	0.65	0.61	0.57	0.54	0.5	0.47	0.44	0.42	0.39	0.37	0.34	0.32	0.3						
8.3	1.1	1.1	0.99	0.93	0.87	0.82	0.76	0.72	0.67	0.63	0.59	0.55	0.52	0.49	0.46	0.43	0.4	0.38	0.35	0.33	0.31	0.29	0.27	0.26						
8.4	0.95	0.89	0.84	0.79	0.74	0.69	0.65	0.61	0.57	0.53	0.5	0.47	0.44	0.41	0.39	0.36	0.34	0.32	0.3	0.28	0.26	0.25	0.23	0.22						
8.5	0.8	0.75	0.71	0.67	0.62	0.58	0.55	0.51	0.48	0.45	0.42	0.4	0.37	0.35	0.33	0.31	0.29	0.27	0.25	0.24	0.22	0.21	0.2	0.18						
8.6	0.68	0.64	0.6	0.56	0.53	0.49	0.46	0.43	0.41	0.38	0.36	0.33	0.31	0.29	0.28	0.26	0.24	0.23	0.21	0.2	0.19	0.18	0.16	0.15						
8.7	0.57	0.54	0.51	0.47	0.44	0.42	0.39	0.37	0.34	0.32	0.3	0.28	0.27	0.25	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13						
8.8	0.49	0.46	0.43	0.4	0.38	0.35	0.33	0.31	0.29	0.27	0.26	0.24	0.23	0.21	0.2	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.11						
8.9	0.42	0.39	0.37	0.34	0.32	0.3	0.28	0.27	0.25	0.23	0.22	0.21	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.1	0.09						
9	0.36	0.34	0.32	0.3	0.28	0.26	0.24	0.23	0.21	0.2	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.13	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.1	0.09	0.09	0.08						
<div>0.8876 × (0.0278 / (1 + 10^{7.688 - pH}) + 1.1994 / (1 + 10^{pH - 7.688})) × (2.126 × 10^{0.028 × (20 - MAX(T,7))})</div>																														

Historical Note

Table 13 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 14. Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ, Unionid Mussels Absent
For the Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment.

pH	Temperature (°C)																
	0-14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
6.5	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	31	29	27
6.6	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	30	28	26
6.7	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	29	26	24
6.8	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	27	25	23
6.9	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	25	23	21
7	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	23	21	20
7.1	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	21	19	18
7.2	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	19	17	16
7.3	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	17	16	14
7.4	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	14	13
7.5	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	12	11
7.6	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	10	9.3
7.7	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.3	8.6	7.9
7.8	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	8.1	7.8	7.2	6.6
7.9	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.5	6	5.5
8	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.4	5	4.6
8.1	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.5	4.1	3.8
8.2	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.4	3.1
8.3	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3	2.8	2.6
8.4	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.1
8.5	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.8
8.6	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.4
8.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2
8.8	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1
8.9	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.92	0.85
9	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.85	0.78	0.72
$MIN\left(\left(\frac{0.275}{1 + 10^{7.204 - pH}} + \frac{39.0}{1 + 10^{pH - 7.204}}\right), \left(0.7249 \times \left(\frac{0.0114}{1 + 10^{7.204 - pH}} + \frac{1.6181}{1 + 10^{pH - 7.204}}\right) \times (62.15 \times 10^{0.036 \times (20 - T)})\right)\right)$																	

Historical Note

Table 14 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 15. Acute Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater AZ Uses, Unionid Mussels Absent

For the Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment. For the aquatic and wildlife effluent dependent uses, unionids will be assumed to be absent.

pH	Temperature (°C)																
	0-14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
6.5	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	48	44	40	37	34	31	29	27
6.6	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	46	42	39	36	33	30	28	26
6.7	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	43	40	37	34	31	29	26	24
6.8	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	41	38	35	32	29	27	25	23
6.9	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	38	35	32	30	27	25	23	21
7	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	35	32	30	27	25	23	21	20
7.1	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	32	29	27	25	23	21	19	18
7.2	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	29	26	24	22	21	19	17	16
7.3	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	26	23	22	20	18	17	16	14
7.4	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	22	21	19	17	16	15	14	13
7.5	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	19	18	16	15	14	13	12	11
7.6	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.3
7.7	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	14	13	12	11	10	9.3	8.6	7.9
7.8	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	12	11	10	9.2	8.5	7.8	7.2	6.6
7.9	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	9.9	9.1	8.4	7.7	7.1	6.5	6	5.5
8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.2	7.5	6.9	6.4	5.9	5.4	5	4.6
8.1	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	6.8	6.2	5.7	5.3	4.9	4.5	4.1	3.8
8.2	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5.6	5.1	4.7	4.4	4	3.7	3.4	3.1
8.3	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.6	4.2	3.9	3.6	3.3	3	2.8	2.6
8.4	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	4.1	3.8	3.4	3.2	3	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.1
8.5	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8
8.6	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.2	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4
8.7	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2
8.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1
8.9	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.92	0.85
9	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.93	0.85	0.78	0.72
$0.7249 \times \left(\frac{0.0114}{1 + 10^{7.204 - pH}} + \frac{1.6181}{1 + 10^{pH - 7.204}} \right) \times MIN \left(51.93, (62.15 \times 10^{0.036 \times (20 - T)}) \right)$																	

Historical Note

Table 15 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 16. Chronic Standards for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater AZ, Unionid Mussels Absent

For the Aquatic and Wildlife Warmwater uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment. For the aquatic and wildlife effluent dependent uses, unionids will be assumed to be absent.

pH	Temperature (°C)																													
	0-7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30						
6.5	19	17	16	15	14	13	13	12	11	10	9.7	9.1	8.5	8	7.5	7	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2						
6.6	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	12	11	10	9.6	9	8.4	7.9	7.4	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.4	5	4.7	4.4	4.1						
6.7	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	11	10	9.4	8.8	8.3	7.7	7.3	6.8	6.4	6	5.6	5.3	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1						
6.8	17	16	15	14	14	13	12	11	10	9.8	9.2	8.6	8.1	7.6	7.1	6.7	6.2	5.8	5.5	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	4						
6.9	17	16	15	14	13	12	12	11	10	9.5	8.9	8.4	7.8	7.4	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.3	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9						
7	16	15	14	14	13	12	11	10	9.8	9.2	8.6	8.1	7.6	7.1	6.7	6.2	5.9	5.5	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	4	3.7						
7.1	16	15	14	13	12	11	11	10	9.4	8.8	8.3	7.7	7.3	6.8	6.4	6	5.6	5.3	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.6						
7.2	15	14	13	12	12	11	10	9.5	9	8.4	7.9	7.4	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.3	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4						
7.3	14	13	12	12	11	10	9.6	9	8.4	7.9	7.4	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.4	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.2						
7.4	13	12	12	11	10	9.5	9	8.4	7.9	7.4	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.3	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.2	3						
7.5	12	11	11	10	9.4	8.8	8.2	7.7	7.2	6.8	6.4	6	5.6	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.8						
7.6	11	10	10	9.1	8.5	8	7.5	7	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.2	3	2.9	2.7	2.5						
7.7	9.9	9.3	8.7	8.1	7.7	7.2	6.8	6.3	5.9	5.6	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.3	4	3.8	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3						
7.8	8.8	8.3	7.8	7.3	6.8	6.4	6	5.6	5.3	5	4.6	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2						
7.9	7.8	7.3	6.8	6.4	6	5.6	5.3	5	4.6	4.4	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.8						
8	6.8	6.3	6	5.6	5.2	4.9	4.6	4.3	4	3.8	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.5						
8.1	5.8	5.5	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	4	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3						
8.2	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.3	2.2	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1						
8.3	4.2	4	3.7	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.96						
8.4	3.6	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.99	0.92	0.87	0.81						
8.5	3	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.95	0.89	0.83	0.78	0.73	0.69						
8.6	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.1	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.97	0.91	0.85	0.8	0.75	0.7	0.66	0.62	0.58						
8.7	2.2	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	1	0.93	0.88	0.82	0.77	0.72	0.68	0.63	0.6	0.56	0.52	0.49						
8.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.96	0.9	0.85	0.79	0.74	0.7	0.65	0.61	0.58	0.54	0.51	0.47	0.44	0.42						
8.9	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	1	0.94	0.88	0.82	0.77	0.72	0.68	0.64	0.6	0.56	0.52	0.49	0.46	0.43	0.4	0.38	0.36						
9	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1	0.98	0.92	0.86	0.81	0.76	0.71	0.66	0.62	0.58	0.55	0.51	0.48	0.45	0.42	0.4	0.37	0.35	0.33	0.31						
<div>0.9405 × $\left(\frac{0.0278}{1 + 10^{7.688 - pH}} + \frac{1.1994}{1 + 10^{pH - 7.688}}\right) \times (7.547 \times 10^{0.028 \times (20 - MAX(T, 7))})$</div>																														

Historical Note

Table 16 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table 17. Chronic Criteria for Total Ammonia (in mg/L, as N) for Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater AZ, Unionid Mussels Absent
For the Aquatic and Wildlife Coldwater uses, unionids will be assumed to be present unless a study is performed demonstrating that they are absent and there is no historic evidence of their presence, or hydrologic modification has altered the flow regime in a way that would prevent their reestablishment.

pH	Temperature (°C)																
	0-14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
6.5	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3	7	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.4	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2
6.6	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2	6.9	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.4	5	4.7	4.4	4.1
6.7	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	6.8	6.4	6	5.6	5.3	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1
6.8	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.6	6.2	5.8	5.5	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	4
6.9	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.5	6.1	5.7	5.3	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9
7	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.2	5.8	5.5	5.1	4.8	4.5	4.2	4	3.7
7.1	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6	5.6	5.3	4.9	4.6	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.6
7.2	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.9	5.7	5.3	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4
7.3	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.4	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.2
7.4	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5	4.7	4.4	4.1	3.9	3.6	3.4	3.2	3
7.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.6	4.3	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.8
7.6	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.2	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.2	3	2.9	2.7	2.5
7.7	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.5	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3
7.8	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.2	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2
7.9	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.8
8	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.1	2	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.5
8.1	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3
8.2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1
8.3	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.96
8.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	0.99	0.93	0.87	0.81
8.5	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1	0.95	0.89	0.83	0.78	0.73	0.69
8.6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0.97	0.91	0.85	0.8	0.75	0.7	0.66	0.62	0.58
8.7	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.86	0.82	0.77	0.72	0.68	0.64	0.6	0.56	0.52	0.49
8.8	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.73	0.7	0.65	0.61	0.58	0.54	0.51	0.47	0.44	0.42
8.9	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.6	0.56	0.52	0.49	0.46	0.43	0.41	0.38	0.36
9	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.54	0.51	0.48	0.45	0.42	0.4	0.37	0.35	0.33	0.31
$0.9405 \times \left(\frac{0.0278}{1 + 10^{7.688 - \text{pH}}} + \frac{1.1994}{1 + 10^{\text{pH} - 7.688}} \right) \times \text{MIN} \left(6.920, (7.547 \times 10^{0.028 \times (20 - T)}) \right)$																	

Historical Note

Table 17 made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-216. The Protected Surface Waters List

Tables A through C prescribe the protected surface waters list.

Historical Note

Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table A. Non-WOTUS Protected Surface Waters and Designated Uses

Watershed	Surface Waters	Segment Description and Location (Latitude and Longitudes are in NAD 83)	Aquatic and Wildlife		Human Health				Agricultural	
			A&Wc AZ	A&Ww AZ	FBC AZ	PBC AZ	DWS AZ	FC AZ	Agl AZ	AgL AZ
CG	Cottonwood Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 35°20'46"/113°35'31"	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
CG	Cottonwood Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Truxton Wash		A&Ww AZ	FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
CG	Wright Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 35°20'48"/113°30'40"	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
CG	Wright Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Truxton Wash		A&Ww AZ	FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
LC	Boot Lake	34°58'54"/111°20'11"	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
LC	Little Ortega Lake	34°22'47"/109°40'06"	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		
LC	Mormon Lake	34°56'38"/111°27'25"	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ		DWS AZ	FC AZ	Agl AZ	AgL AZ
LC	Potato Lake	35°03'15"/111°24'13"	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
LC	Pratt Lake	34°01'32"/109°04'18"	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		
LC	Sponseller Lake	34°14'09"/109°50'45"	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
LC	Vail Lake	35°05'23"/111°30'46"	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
LC	Water Canyon Reservoir	34°03'38"/109°26'20"		A&Ww AZ	FBC AZ			FC AZ	Agl AZ	AgL AZ
MG	Bonsall Park Lake	59th Avenue & Bethany Home Road at 33°31'24"/112°11'08"		A&Ww AZ		PBC AZ		FC AZ		
MG	Canal Park Lake	College Avenue & Curry Road, Tempe at 33°26'54"/111°56'19"		A&Ww AZ		PBC AZ		FC AZ		
SP	Big Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Pitchfork Canyon Wash	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
SP	Goudy Canyon Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Grant Creek	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		
SP	Grant Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°38'10"/109°56'37"		A&Ww AZ	FBC AZ		DWS AZ	FC AZ		
SP	Grant Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to terminus near Willcox Playa		A&Ww AZ	FBC AZ			FC AZ		
SP	High Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°33'08"/110°14'42"	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
SP	High Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to terminus near Willcox Playa	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
SP	Pinery Creek	Headwaters to State Highway 181	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ		DWS AZ	FC AZ		AgL AZ
SP	Pinery Creek	Below State Highway 181 to terminus near Willcox Playa		A&Ww AZ	FBC AZ		DWS AZ	FC AZ		AgL AZ
SP	Post Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Grant Creek	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ	Agl AZ	AgL AZ
SP	Riggs Flat Lake	32°42'28"/109°57'53"	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ	Agl AZ	AgL AZ
SP	Rock Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Turkey Creek			FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
SP	Soldier Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Post Creek at 32°40'50"/109°54'41"	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
SP	Snow Flat Lake	32°39'10"/109°51'54"	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ	Agl AZ	AgL AZ
SP	Stronghold Canyon East	Headwaters to 31°55'9.28"/109°57'53.24"	A&Wc AZ			PBC AZ				
SP	Stronghold Canyon East	31°55'9.28"/109°57'53.24" to confluence with Carlink Canyon		A&Ww AZ		PBC AZ				
SP	Turkey Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Rock Creek	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ	Agl AZ	AgL AZ
SP	Turkey Creek	Below confluence with Rock Creek to terminus near Willcox Playa		A&Ww AZ	FBC AZ			FC AZ	Agl AZ	AgL AZ
UG	Ward Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Turkey Creek	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ
VR	Moonshine Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Post Creek	A&Wc AZ		FBC AZ			FC AZ		AgL AZ

Historical Note

Table A made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table B. WOTUS Protected Surface Waters

The waters listed in this table have been tentatively identified by ADEQ as WOTUS, under the law governing on 8/26/2022. Notwithstanding its inclusion on the list below, the status of a particular water in this table can be contested by a person in an enforcement or permit proceeding, a challenge to an identification as an impaired water, or a challenge to a proposed TMDL for an impaired water. Any changes to Table B will be made through formal rulemaking.

The waters on this list have their designated uses assigned by Title 18, Chapter 11, Article 1. Coordinates are from the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). All latitudes in Arizona are north and all longitudes are west, but the negative signs are not included in the WOTUS Protected Surface Waters Table. Some web-based mapping systems require a negative sign before the longitude values to indicate it is a west longitude.

Watersheds:

BW = Bill Williams
 CG = Colorado – Grand Canyon
 CL = Colorado – Lower Gila
 LC = Little Colorado
 MG = Middle Gila
 SC = Santa Cruz – Rio Magdalena – Rio Sonoyta
 SP = San Pedro – Willcox Playa – Rio Yaqui
 SR = Salt River
 UG = Upper Gila
 VR = Verde River

Other Abbreviations:

WWTP = Wastewater Treatment Plant
 Km = kilometers

Watershed	Surface Water	Segment Description and Location (Latitude and Longitudes are in NAD 83)
BW	Big Sandy River	Headwaters to Alamo Lake
BW	Boulder Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Burro Creek
BW	Burro Creek	Below confluence with Boulder Creek to confluence with Big Sandy River
BW	Burro Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with Boulder Creek
BW	Francis Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with Burro Creek
BW	Kirkland Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Santa Maria River
BW	Trout Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Knight Creek
CG	Beaver Dam Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Virgin River
CG	Bright Angel Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Roaring Springs Creek
CG	Bright Angel Creek	Below Roaring Spring Springs Creek to confluence with Colorado River
CG	Colorado River	Lake Powell to Lake Mead
CG	Crystal Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Colorado River
CG	Deer Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Colorado River
CG	Garden Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Pipe Creek
CG	Havasupai Creek	From the Havasupai Indian Reservation boundary to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Hermit Creek	Below Hermit Pack Trail crossing to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Kanab Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Lake Mead	36°06'18"/114°26'33"
CG	Lake Powell	36°59'53"/111°08'17"
CG	Nankoweap Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Colorado River
CG	Paria River	Utah border to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Phantom Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Bright Angel Creek
CG	Pipe Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Shinumo Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Short Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Fort Pearce Wash
CG	Tapeats Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Thunder River	Headwaters to confluence with Tapeats Creek
CG	Vasey's Paradise	A spring at 36°29'52"/111°51'26"
CG	Virgin River	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	White Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°18'45"/112°21'03"
CG	White Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Colorado River
CL	A10 Backwater	33°31'45"/114°33'19"
CL	A7 Backwater	33°34'27"/114°32'04"
CL	Adobe Lake	33°02'36"/114°39'26"
CL	Cibola Lake	33°14'01"/114°40'31"
CL	Clear Lake	33°01'59"/114°31'19"
CL	Colorado River	Lake Mead to Topock Marsh
CL	Colorado River	Topock Marsh to Morelos Dam
CL	Gila River	Painted Rock Dam to confluence with the Colorado River
CL	Hunter's Hole Backwater	32°31'13"/114°48'07"
CL	Imperial Reservoir	32°53'02"/114°27'54"
CL	Island Lake	33°01'44"/114°36'42"
CL	Laguna Reservoir	32°51'35"/114°28'29"
CL	Lake Havasu	34°35'18"/114°25'47"
CL	Lake Mohave	35°26'58"/114°38'30"
CL	Martinez Lake	32°58'49"/114°28'09"
CL	Mittry Lake	32°49'17"/114°27'54"
CL	Nortons Lake	33°02'30"/114°37'59"
CL	Pretty Water Lake	33°19'51"/114°42'19"

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

CL	Topock Marsh	34°43'27"/114°28'59"
LC	Auger Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Nutrioso Creek
LC	Chevelon Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River
LC	Chevelon Canyon Lake	34°29'18"/110°49'30"
LC	Clear Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River
LC	Clear Creek Reservoir	34°57'09"/110°39'14"
LC	Colter Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Nutrioso Creek
LC	Colter Reservoir	33°56'39"/109°28'53"
LC	Coyote Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River
LC	Cragin Reservoir (formerly Blue Ridge Reservoir)	34°32'40"/111°11'33"
LC	East Clear Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Clear Creek
LC	Ellis Wiltbank Reservoir	34°05'25"/109°28'25"
LC	Fool's Hollow Lake	34°16'30"/110°03'43"
LC	Lee Valley Creek	From Lee Valley Reservoir to confluence with the East Fork of the Little Colorado River
LC	Lily Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Coyote Creek
LC	Little Colorado River	Headwaters to Lyman Reservoir
LC	Little Colorado River	Below Lyman Reservoir to confluence with the Puerco River
LC	Little Colorado River	Below Puerco River confluence to the Colorado River, excluding segments on Native American Lands
LC	Little Colorado River, East Fork	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River
LC	Little Colorado River, South Fork	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River
LC	Little Colorado River, West Fork	Below Government Springs to confluence with the Little Colorado River
LC	Lyman Reservoir	34°21'21"/109°21'35"
LC	Mamie Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Coyote Creek
LC	Morrison Creek	Headwaters to Mamie Creek @ 33°59'24.45"/109°03'51.94
LC	Nutrioso Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River
LC	Porter Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Show Low Creek
LC	Riggs Creek	Headwaters to Nutrioso Creek
LC	Rio de Flag	Headwaters to City of Flagstaff WWTP outfall at 35°12'21"/111°39'17"
LC	Rudd Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Nutrioso Creek
LC	Rosey Creek	Headwaters to 34°02'28.72"/109°27'24.3"
LC	Scott Reservoir	34°10'31"/109°57'31"
LC	Show Low Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Silver Creek
LC	Show Low Lake	34°11'36"/110°00'12"
LC	Silver Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River
LC	White Mountain Lake	34°21'57"/109°59'21"
LC	Willow Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Clear Creek
LC	Zuni River	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River
MG	Agua Fria River	From State Route 169 to Lake Pleasant
MG	Ash Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tex Canyon
MG	East Maricopa Floodway	From Brown and Greenfield Rds to the Gila River Indian Reservation Boundary
MG	Fain Lake	Town of Prescott Valley Park Lake 34°34'29"/112°21'06"
MG	Gila River	San Carlos Indian Reservation boundary to the Ashurst-Hayden Dam
MG	Gila River (EDW)	From the confluence with the Salt River to Gillespie Dam
MG	Hassayampa Lake	34°25'45"/112°25'33"
MG	Hassayampa River	Below unnamed tributary to the Buckeye Irrigation Company Canal
MG	Hassayampa River	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°26'09"/112°30'32"
MG	Lake Pleasant	33°53'46"/112°16'29"
MG	Little Ash Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Ash Creek at 34°20'45.74"/112°41'26"
MG	Little Sycamore Creek	Headwaters to Sycamore Creek @ 34°21'39.13"/111°58'49.98"
MG	Mineral Creek (diversion tunnel and lined channel)	33°12'24"/110°59'58" to 33°07'56"/110°58'34"
MG	Papago Park South Pond	Curry Road, Tempe 33°26'22"/111°55'55"
MG	Salt River	Verde River to 2 km below Granite Reef Dam
MG	Seven Springs Wash	Headwaters to Unnamed trib @ 33°57'58.66"/111°51'52.07"
MG	Tempe Town Lake	At Mill Avenue Bridge at 33°26'00"/111°56'26"
MG	Turkey Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°19'28"/112°21'33"
SC	Alum Gulch	Below 31°29'17"/110°44'25" to confluence with Sonoita Creek
SC	California Gulch	Headwaters To U.S./Mexico border
SC	Cienega Creek (OAW)	From confluence with Gardner Canyon to USGS gaging station (#09484600)
SC	Cox Gulch	Headwaters to Three R Canyon @ 31°28'28.03"/110°47'14.65"
SC	Holden Canyon Creek	Headwaters to U.S./Mexico border
SC	Julian Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Santa Cruz River
SC	Nogales Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Potrero Creek
SC	Parker Canyon Creek	Below unnamed tributary to U.S./Mexico border
SC	Rillito Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Santa Cruz River
SC	Romero Canyon Creek	Below unnamed tributary to confluence with Sutherland Wash
SC	Santa Cruz River	Headwaters to the at U.S./Mexico border
SC	Santa Cruz River	U.S./Mexico border to the Nogales International WWTP outfall at 31°27'25"/110°58'04"
SC	Santa Cruz River	Tubac Bridge to Agua Nueva WRF outfall at 32°17'04"/111°01'45"
SC	Santa Cruz River (EDW)	Agua Nueva WRF outfall to Baumgartner Road
SC	Sonoita Creek	Headwaters to the Town of Patagonia WWTP outfall at 31°32'25"/110°45'31"
SC	Sonoita Creek (EDW)	Town of Patagonia WWTP outfall to permanent groundwater upwelling point approximately 1600 feet downstream of outfall
SC	Sycamore Canyon	Headwaters to the U.S./Mexico border
SP	Aravaipa Creek	Below downstream boundary of Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area to confluence with the San Pedro River
SP	Aravaipa Creek (OAW)	Stowe Gulch to downstream boundary of Aravaipa Canyon Wilderness Area
SP	Bass Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Hot Springs Canyon Creek
SP	Bear Creek	Headwaters to U.S./Mexico border
SP	Black Draw	Headwaters to the U.S./Mexico border
SP	Carr Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°27'01"/110°15'48"
SP	Gold Gulch	Headwaters to U.S./Mexico border
SP	Ramsey Canyon Creek	Below Forest Service Road #110 to confluence with Carr Wash

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

SP	San Pedro River	U.S. / Mexico Border to Buehman Canyon
SP	San Pedro River	From Buehman canyon to confluence with the Gila River
SP	Whitewater Draw	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°20'36"/109°43'48"
SP	Whitewater Draw	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to U.S. / Mexico border
SR	Ackre Lake	33°37'01"/109°20'40"
SR	Apache Lake	33°37'23"/111°12'26"
SR	Bear Wallow Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River
SR	Beaver Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Black River
SR	Black River	Headwaters to confluence with Salt River
SR	Black River, East Fork	From 33°51'19"/109°18'54" to confluence with the Black River
SR	Black River, North Fork of East Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Boneyard Creek
SR	Black River, West Fork	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River
SR	Boggy Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Centerfire Creek
SR	Boneyard Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Black River, East Fork
SR	Canyon Lake	33°32'44"/111°26'19"
SR	Cherry Creek	Below unnamed tributary to confluence with the Salt River
SR	Conklin Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River
SR	Corduroy Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Fish Creek
SR	Devils Chasm Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Cherry Creek
SR	Dipping Vat Reservoir	33°55'47"/109°25'31"
SR	Fish Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River
SR	Haigler Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°12'23"/111°00'15"
SR	Haigler Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Tonto Creek
SR	Hannagan Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Beaver Creek
SR	Hay Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River, West Fork
SR	Horton Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek
SR	P B Creek	Below Forest Service Road #203 to Cherry Creek
SR	Pinal Creek	From Lower Pinal Creek WTP outfall # to See Ranch Crossing at 33°32'25"/110°52'28"
SR	Pinal Creek	From unnamed tributary to confluence with Salt River
SR	Pinto Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°19'27"/110°54'58"
SR	Roosevelt Lake	33°52'17"/111°00'17"
SR	Rye Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek
SR	Saguaro Lake	33°33'44"/111°30'55"
SR	Salt River	White Mountain Apache Reservation Boundary at 33°48'52"/110°31'33" to Roosevelt Lake
SR	Salt River	Theodore Roosevelt Dam to 2 km below Granite Reef Dam
SR	Thompson Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the West Fork of the Black River
SR	Tonto Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°18'11"/111°04'18"
SR	Tonto Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to Roosevelt Lake
SR	Willow Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Beaver Creek
SR	Workman Creek	Below confluence with Reynolds Creek to confluence with Salome Creek
UG	Apache Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River
UG	Bitter Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River
UG	Blue River	Headwaters to confluence with Strayhorse Creek at 33°29'02"/109°12'14"
UG	Blue River	Below confluence with Strayhorse Creek to confluence with San Francisco River
UG	Bob Thomas Creek	Headwaters to Stone Creek 33°51'93"/109°42'52"
UG	Bonita Creek (OAW)	San Carlos Indian Reservation boundary to confluence with the Gila River
UG	Campbell Blue Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River
UG	Cave Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with South Fork Cave Creek
UG	Cave Creek (OAW)	Below confluence with South Fork Cave Creek to Coronado National Forest boundary
UG	Cave Creek, South Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Cave Creek
UG	Deadman Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°43'50"/109°49'03"
UG	Eagle Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Gila River
UG	Gila River	New Mexico border to the San Carlos Indian Reservation boundary
UG	Grant Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River
UG	Judd Lake	33°51'15"/109°09'35"
UG	K P Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River
UG	Little Blue Creek	Below confluence with Dutch Blue Creek to confluence with Blue Creek
UG	Luna Lake	33°49'50"/109°05'06"
UG	North Fork Cave Creek	Headwaters to Cave Creek @ 31°52'56.63"/109°12'19.75"
UG	Raspberry Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River
UG	San Francisco River	Headwaters to the New Mexico border
UG	San Francisco River	New Mexico border to confluence with the Gila River
UG	San Simon River	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River
UG	Stone Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the San Francisco River
UG	Thomas Creek	Below confluence with Rousensock Creek to confluence with Blue River
UG	Turkey Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Campbell Blue Creek
VR	Bartlett Lake	33°49'52"/111°37'44"
VR	Beaver Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Verde River
VR	Bitter Creek	Headwaters to the Jerome WWTP outfall at 34°45'12"/112°06'24"
VR	Bitter Creek	Below the Yavapai Apache Indian Reservation boundary to confluence with the Verde River
VR	Dead Horse Lake	34°45'08"/112°00'42"
VR	East Verde River	Headwaters to confluence with Ellison Creek
VR	East Verde River	Below confluence with Ellison Creek to confluence with the Verde River
VR	Fossil Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Verde River
VR	Fossil Springs (OAW)	34°25'24"/111°34'27"
VR	Horseshoe Reservoir	34°00'25"/111°43'36"
VR	Oak Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°59'15"/111°44'47"
VR	Oak Creek (OAW)	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Verde River
VR	Spring Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Oak Creek
VR	Sullivan Lake	34°51'42"/112°27'51"

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

VR	Sycamore Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 35°03'41"/111°57'31"
VR	Sycamore Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Verde River at 33°37'55"/111°39'58"
VR	Verde River	From headwaters at confluence of Chino Wash and Granite Creek to Bartlett Lake Dam
VR	Verde River	Below Bartlett Lake Dam to Salt River
VR	West Clear Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Meadow Canyon
VR	West Clear Creek	Below confluence with Meadow Canyon to confluence with the Verde River
VR	Wet Beaver Creek	Below unnamed springs to confluence with Dry Beaver Creek
VR	Willow Creek Reservoir	34°36'17"/112°26'19"

Historical Note

Table B made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Table C. Historically Regulated as WOTUS and in Need of Confirmation

The waters listed in this table have historically been and will continue to be regulated as WOTUS unless ADEQ makes a determination that they are non-WOTUS. Notwithstanding its inclusion on the list below, the status of a particular water in this table can be contested by a person in an enforcement or permit proceeding, a challenge to an identification as an impaired water, or a challenge to a proposed TMDL for an impaired water. Any changes to Table C will be made through formal rulemaking.

The waters on this list have their designated uses assigned by Title 18, Chapter 11, Article 1. Coordinates are from the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83). All latitudes in Arizona are north and all longitudes are west, but the negative signs are not included in the Historically Regulated as WOTUS and in Need of Confirmation Table. Some web-based mapping systems require a negative sign before the longitude values to indicate it is a west longitude.

Watersheds:

BW = Bill Williams
 CG = Colorado – Grand Canyon
 CL = Colorado – Lower Gila
 LC = Little Colorado
 MG = Middle Gila
 SC = Santa Cruz – Rio Magdalena – Rio Sonoyta
 SP = San Pedro – Willcox Playa – Rio Yaqui
 SR = Salt River
 UG = Upper Gila
 VR = Verde River

Other Abbreviations:

WWTP = Wastewater Treatment Plant
 Km = kilometers

Watershed	Surface Water	Segment Description and Location (Latitude and Longitudes are in NAD 83)
BW	Alamo Lake	34°14'06"/113°35'00"
BW	Bill Williams River	Alamo Lake to confluence with Colorado River
BW	Blue Tank	34°40'14"/112°58'17"
BW	Boulder Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°41'13"/113°03'37"
BW	Burro Creek	Below confluence with Boulder Creek to confluence with Big Sandy River
BW	Burro Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with Boulder Creek
BW	Carter Tank	34°52'27"/112°57'31"
BW	Conger Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°45'15"/113°05'46"
BW	Conger Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Burro Creek
BW	Copper Basin Wash	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°28'12"/112°35'33"
BW	Copper Basin Wash	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Skull Valley Wash
BW	Cottonwood Canyon	Headwaters to Bear Trap Spring
BW	Cottonwood Canyon	Below Bear Trap Spring to confluence at Sycamore Creek
BW	Date Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Santa Maria River
BW	Knight Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Big Sandy River
BW	Peoples Canyon (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with Santa Maria River
BW	Red Lake	35°12'18"/113°03'57"
BW	Santa Maria River	Headwaters to Alamo Lake
BW	Trout Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 35°06'47"/113°13'01"
CG	Agate Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Big Springs Tank	36°36'08"/112°21'01"
CG	Boucher Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Bright Angel Wash	Headwaters to Grand Canyon National Park South Rim WWTP outfall at 36°02'59"/112°09'02"
CG	Bright Angel Wash (EDW)	Grand Canyon National Park South Rim WWTP outfall to Coconino Wash
CG	Bulrush Canyon Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Kanab Creek
CG	Cataract Creek	Headwaters to Santa Fe Reservoir
CG	Cataract Creek	Santa Fe Reservoir to City of Williams WWTP outfall at 35°14'40"/112°11'18"
CG	Cataract Creek	Red Lake Wash to Havasupai Indian Reservation boundary
CG	Cataract Creek (EDW)	City of Williams WWTP outfall to 1 km downstream
CG	Cataract Lake	35°15'04"/112°12'58"
CG	Chuar Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°11'35"/111°52'20"
CG	Chuar Creek	Below unnamed tributary to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	City Reservoir	35°13'57"/112°11'25"
CG	Clear Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°07'33"/112°00'03"
CG	Clear Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Colorado River
CG	Coconino Wash (EDW)	South Grand Canyon Sanitary District Tusayan WRF outfall at 35°58'39"/112°08'25" to 1 km downstream
CG	Crystal Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°13'41"/112°11'49"
CG	Deer Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°26'15"/112°28'20"
CG	Detrital Wash	Headwaters to Lake Mead
CG	Dogtown Reservoir	35°12'40"/112°07'54"
CG	Dragon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Milk Creek
CG	Dragon Creek	Below confluence with Milk Creek to confluence with Crystal Creek
CG	Gonzalez Lake	35°15'26"/112°12'09"
CG	Grand Wash	Headwaters to Colorado River
CG	Grapevine Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Grapevine Wash	Headwaters to Colorado River
CG	Hakatai Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Hance Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Hermit Creek	Headwaters to Hermit Pack Trail crossing at 36°03'38"/112°14'00"
CG	Horn Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

CG	Hualapai Wash	Headwaters to Lake Mead
CG	Jacob Lake	36°42'27"/112°13'50"
CG	Kaibab Lake	35°17'04"/112°09'32"
CG	Kwagunt Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°13'37"/111°54'50"
CG	Kwagunt Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Lonetree Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Matkatamiba Creek	Below Havasupai Indian Reservation boundary to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Monument Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Nankoweap Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Colorado River
CG	National Canyon Creek	Headwaters to Hualapai Indian Reservation boundary at 36°15'15"/112°52'34"
CG	North Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°33'58"/111°55'41"
CG	North Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Colorado River
CG	Olo Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Parashant Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°21'02"/113°27'56"
CG	Parashant Canyon	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Phantom Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°09'29"/112°08'13"
CG	Red Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Roaring Springs	36°11'45"/112°02'06"
CG	Roaring Springs Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Bright Angel Creek
CG	Royal Arch Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Ruby Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Russell Tank	35°52'21"/111°52'45"
CG	Saddle Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°21'36"/112°22'43"
CG	Saddle Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Colorado River
CG	Santa Fe Reservoir	35°14'31"/112°11'10"
CG	Sapphire Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Serpentine Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Shinumo Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°18'18"/112°18'07"
CG	Slate Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Spring Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Trail Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Transept Canyon	Headwaters to Grand Canyon National Park North Rim WWTP outfall at 36°12'20"/112°03'35"
CG	Transept Canyon	From 1 km downstream of the Grand Canyon National Park North Rim WWTP outfall to confluence with Bright Angel Creek
CG	Transept Canyon (EDW)	Grand Canyon National Park North Rim WWTP outfall to 1 km downstream
CG	Travertine Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Turquoise Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Unkar Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary at 36°07'54"/111°54'06" to confluence with Colorado River
CG	Unnamed Wash to Cedar Canyon (EDW)	Grand Canyon National Park Desert View WWTP outfall at 36°02'06"/111°49'13" to confluence with Cedar Canyon
CG	Unnamed Wash to Spring Valley Wash (EDW)	Valle Airpark WRF outfall at 35°38'34"/112°09'22" to confluence with Spring Valley Wash
CG	Vishnu Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	Warm Springs Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Colorado River
CG	West Cataract Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Cataract Creek
CL	Columbus Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River
CL	Holy Moses Wash	Headwaters to City of Kingman Downtown WWTP outfall at 35°10'33"/114°03'46"
CL	Holy Moses Wash	From 3 km downstream of City of Kingman Downtown WWTP outfall to confluence with Sawmill Wash
CL	Holy Moses Wash (EDW)	City of Kingman Downtown WWTP outfall to 3 km downstream
CL	Mohave Wash	Headwaters to Lower Colorado River
CL	Painted Rock (Borrow Pit) Lake	33°04'55"/113°01'17"
CL	Quigley Pond	32°43'40"/113°57'44"
CL	Redondo Lake	32°44'32"/114°29'03"
CL	Sacramento Wash	Headwaters to Topock Marsh
CL	Sawmill Canyon	Headwaters to abandoned gaging station at 35°09'45"/113°57'56"
CL	Sawmill Canyon	Below abandoned gaging station to confluence with Holy Moses Wash
CL	Tyson Wash (EDW)	Town of Quartzsite WWTP outfall at 33°42'39"/114°13'10" to 1 km downstream
CL	Wellton Canal	Wellton-Mohawk Irrigation District
CL	Yuma Area Canals	Above municipal water treatment plant intakes
CL	Yuma Area Canals	Below municipal water treatment plant intakes and all drains
LC	Als Lake	35°02'10"/111°25'17"
LC	Ashurst Lake	35°01'06"/111°24'18"
LC	Atcheson Reservoir	33°59'59"/109°20'43"
LC	Barbershop Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with East Clear Creek
LC	Bear Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with General Springs Canyon
LC	Bear Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Willow Creek
LC	Bear Canyon Lake	34°24'00"/111°00'06"
LC	Becker Lake	34°09'11"/109°18'23"
LC	Billy Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Show Low Creek
LC	Black Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Chevelon Creek
LC	Bow and Arrow Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Rio de Flag
LC	Buck Springs Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Leonard Canyon Creek
LC	Bunch Reservoir	34°02'20"/109°26'48"
LC	Carrero Lake	34°06'57"/109°31'42"
LC	Chevelon Creek, West Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Chevelon Creek
LC	Chilson Tank	34°51'43"/111°22'54"
LC	Coconino Reservoir	35°00'05"/111°24'10"
LC	Colter Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Nutrioso Creek
LC	Concho Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Carrizo Wash
LC	Concho Lake	34°26'37"/109°37'40"
LC	Cow Lake	34°53'14"/111°18'51"
LC	Crisis Lake (Snake Tank #2)	34°47'51"/111°17'32"
LC	Dane Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Barbershop Canyon Creek

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

LC	Daves Tank	34°44'22"/111°17'15"
LC	Deep Lake	35°03'34"/111°25'00"
LC	Ducksnest Lake	34°59'14"/111°23'57"
LC	Estates at Pine Canyon lakes (EDW)	35°09'32"/111°38'26"
LC	Fish Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River
LC	General Springs Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with East Clear Creek
LC	Geneva Reservoir	34°01'45"/109°31'46"
LC	Hall Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River
LC	Hart Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Willow Creek
LC	Hay Lake	34°00'11"/109°25'57"
LC	Hog Wallow Lake	33°58'57"/109°25'39"
LC	Horse Lake	35°03'55"/111°27'50"
LC	Hulsey Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Nutrioso Creek
LC	Hulsey Lake	33°55'58"/109°09'40"
LC	Humphrey Lake (EDW)	35°11'51"/111°35'19"
LC	Indian Lake	35°00'39"/111°22'41"
LC	Jacks Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River
LC	Jarvis Lake	33°58'59"/109°12'36"
LC	Kinnikinick Lake	34°53'53"/111°18'18"
LC	Knoll Lake	34°25'38"/111°05'13"
LC	Lake Mary, Lower	35°06'21"/111°34'38"
LC	Lake Mary, Upper	35°03'23"/111°28'34"
LC	Lake of the Woods	34°09'40"/109°58'47"
LC	Lee Valley Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to Lee Valley Reservoir
LC	Lee Valley Reservoir	33°56'29"/109°30'04"
LC	Leonard Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Clear Creek
LC	Leonard Canyon Creek, East Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Leonard Canyon Creek
LC	Leonard Canyon Creek, Middle Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Leonard Canyon, West Fork
LC	Leonard Canyon Creek, West Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Leonard Canyon, East Fork
LC	Leroux Wash, tributary to Little Colorado River	From City of Holbrook-Painted Mesa WRF outfall at 34° 54' 30", -110° 11' 36" to Little Colorado River. The outfall discharges into Leroux Wash. All reaches of the Little Colorado River between the outfall to the Colorado River are perennial or intermittent.
LC	Little Colorado River, West Fork (OAW)	Headwaters to Government Springs
LC	Little George Reservoir	34°00'37"/109°19'15"
LC	Little Mormon Lake	34°17'00"/109°58'06"
LC	Long Lake, Lower	34°47'16"/111°12'40"
LC	Long Lake, Upper	35°00'08"/111°21'23"
LC	Long Tom Tank	34°20'35"/110°49'22"
LC	Lower Walnut Canyon Lake (EDW)	35°12'04"/111°34'07"
LC	Marshall Lake	35°07'18"/111°32'07"
LC	McKay Reservoir	34°01'27"/109°13'48"
LC	Merritt Draw Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Barbershop Canyon Creek
LC	Mexican Hay Lake	34°01'58"/109°21'25"
LC	Milk Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Hulsey Creek
LC	Miller Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with East Clear Creek
LC	Miller Canyon Creek, East Fork	Headwaters to confluence with Miller Canyon Creek
LC	Morton Lake	34°53'37"/111°17'41"
LC	Mud Lake	34°55'19"/111°21'29"
LC	Ned Lake (EDW)	34°17'17"/110°03'22"
LC	Norton Reservoir	34°03'57"/109°31'27"
LC	Paddy Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Nutrioso Creek
LC	Pierce Seep	34°23'39"/110°31'17"
LC	Pine Tank	34°46'49"/111°17'21"
LC	Pintail Lake (EDW)	34°18'05"/110°01'21"
LC	Puerco River	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River
LC	Puerco River (EDW)	Sanders Unified School District WWTP outfall at 35°12'52"/109°19'40" to 0.5 km downstream
LC	Rainbow Lake	34°09'00"/109°59'09"
LC	Reagan Reservoir	34°02'09"/109°08'41"
LC	Rio de Flag (EDW)	From City of Flagstaff WWTP outfall to the confluence with San Francisco Wash
LC	River Reservoir	34°02'01"/109°26'07"
LC	Rogers Reservoir	33°56'30"/109°16'20"
LC	Russel Reservoir	33°59'29"/109°20'01"
LC	San Salvador Reservoir	33°58'51"/109°19'55"
LC	Slade Reservoir	33°59'41"/109°20'26"
LC	Soldiers Annex Lake	34°47'15"/111°13'51"
LC	Soldiers Lake	34°47'47"/111°14'04"
LC	Spaulding Tank	34°30'17"/111°02'06"
LC	St Johns Reservoir (Little Reservoir)	34°29'10"/109°22'06"
LC	Telephone Lake (EDW)	34°17'35"/110°02'42"
LC	Tremaine Lake	34°46'02"/111°13'51"
LC	Tunnel Reservoir	34°01'53"/109°26'34"
LC	Turkey Draw (EDW)	High Country Pines II WWTP outfall at 33°25'35"/ 110°38'13" to confluence with Black Canyon Creek
LC	Unnamed Wash to Pierce Wash (EDW)	Bison Ranch WWTP outfall at 34°23'31"/110°31'29" to Pierce Seep
LC	Unnamed wash, tributary to Rio de Flag River (Bow and Arrow Wash)	Treated municipal wastewater is piped from the Rio de Flag WWTP through a city-wide reuse system to the main effluent storage pond that is in an unnamed wash.
LC	Walnut Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Billy Creek
LC	Water Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Little Colorado River
LC	Whale Lake (EDW)	35°11'13"/111°35'21"
LC	Whipple Lake	34°16'49"/109°58'29"
LC	White Mountain Reservoir	34°00'12"/109°30'39"
LC	Willow Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Clear Creek
LC	Willow Springs Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Chevelon Creek

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

LC	Willow Springs Lake	34°18'13"/110°52'16"
LC	Woodland Reservoir	34°07'35"/109°57'01"
LC	Woods Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Chevelon Creek
LC	Woods Canyon Lake	34°20'09"/110°56'45"
MG	Agua Fria River	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°35'14"/112°16'18"
MG	Agua Fria River	Below Lake Pleasant to the City of El Mirage WWTP at 33°34'20"/112°18'32"
MG	Agua Fria River	Below 2 km downstream of the City of El Mirage WWTP to City of Avondale WWTP outfall at 33°23'55"/112°21'16"
MG	Agua Fria River	From City of Avondale WWTP outfall to confluence with Gila River
MG	Agua Fria River (EDW)	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to State Route 169
MG	Agua Fria River (EDW)	From City of El Mirage WWTP outfall to 2 km downstream
MG	Andorra Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Cave Creek Wash
MG	Antelope Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Martinez Creek
MG	Arlington Canal	From Gila River at 33°20'54"/112°35'39" to Gila River at 33°13'44"/112°46'15"
MG	Arnett Creek	Headwaters to Queen Creek @ 33°16'43.24"/111°10'12.49"
MG	Ash Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tex Canyon
MG	Beehive Tank	32°52'37"/111°02'20"
MG	Big Bug Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Eugene Gulch
MG	Big Bug Creek	Below confluence with Eugene Gulch to confluence with Agua Fria River
MG	Black Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Agua Fria River
MG	Blind Indian Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Hassayampa River
MG	Cash Gulch	Headwaters to Jersey Gulch @ 34°25'31.39"/112°25'30.96"
MG	Cave Creek	Headwaters to the Cave Creek Dam
MG	Cave Creek	Cave Creek Dam to the Arizona Canal
MG	Centennial Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River at 33°16'32"/112°48'08"
MG	Centennial Wash Ponds	33°54'52"/113°23'47"
MG	Chaparral Park Lake	Hayden Road & Chaparral Road, Scottsdale at 33°30'40"/111°54'27"
MG	Corgett Wash	From Corgett Wash WRF outfall at 33°21'42", -112°27'05" to Gila River. The discharge point is 0.5 miles from the ephemeral conveyance Corgett Wash. The Gila River is then 1.5 miles downstream from Corgett Wash.
MG	Devils Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Mineral Creek
MG	Eldorado Park Lake	Miller Road & Oak Street, Tempe at 33°28'25"/111°54'53"
MG	Eugene Gulch	Headwaters to Big Bug Creek @ 34°27'11.51"/112°18'30.95"
MG	French Gulch	Headwaters to confluence with Hassayampa River
MG	Galena Gulch	Headwaters to confluence with the Agua Fria River
MG	Galloway Wash (EDW)	Town of Cave Creek WWTP outfall at 33°50'15"/111°57'35" to confluence with Cave Creek
MG	Gila River	Ashurst-Hayden Dam to the Town of Florence WWTP outfall at 33°02'20"/111°24'19"
MG	Gila River	Felix Road to the Gila River Indian Reservation boundary
MG	Gila River	Gillespie Dam to confluence with Painted Rock Dam
MG	Gila River (EDW)	Town of Florence WWTP outfall to Felix Road
MG	Groom Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Hassayampa River
MG	Hassayampa River	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°51'52"/112°39'56".
MG	Hassayampa River	Below Buckeye Irrigation Company canal to the Gila River
MG	Hassayampa River	From City of Buckeye-Palo Verde Road WWTP outfall at 33° 23' 54.3", -112° 40' 33.7" to Buckeye Canal
MG	Horsethief Lake	34°09'42"/112°17'57"
MG	Indian Bend Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Salt River
MG	Indian Bend Wash Lakes	Scottsdale at 33°30'32"/111°54'24"
MG	Indian School Park Lake	Indian School Road & Hayden Road, Scottsdale at 33°29'39"/111°54'37"
MG	Jersey Gulch	Headwaters to Hassayampa River @ 34°25'40.16"/112°25'45.64"
MG	Kiwanis Park Lake	6000 South Mill Avenue, Tempe at 33°22'27"/111°56'22"
MG	Lake Pleasant, Lower	33°50'32"/112°16'03"
MG	Lion Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Weaver Creek
MG	Lynx Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°34'29"/112°21'07"
MG	Lynx Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°34'29"/112°21'07" to confluence with Agua Fria River
MG	Lynx Lake	34°31'07"/112°23'07"
MG	Martinez Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Box Canyon
MG	Martinez Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Hassayampa River
MG	McKellips Park Lake	Miller Road & McKellips Road, Scottsdale at 33°27'14"/111°54'49"
MG	McMicken Wash (EDW)	City of Peoria Jomax WWTP outfall at 33°43'31"/112°20'15" to confluence with Agua Fria River
MG	Mineral Creek	Headwaters to 33°12'34"/110°59'58"
MG	Mineral Creek	End of diversion channel to confluence with Gila River
MG	Minnehaha Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Hassayampa River
MG	Money Metals Trib	Headwaters to Unnamed Trib (UB1)
MG	New River	Headwaters to Interstate 17 at 33°54'19.5"/112°08'46"
MG	New River	Below Interstate 17 to confluence with Agua Fria River
MG	Painted Rock Reservoir	33°04'23"/113°00'38"
MG	Papago Park Ponds	Galvin Parkway, Phoenix at 33°27'15"/111°56'45"
MG	Perry Mesa Tank	34°11'03"/112°02'01"
MG	Phoenix Area Canals	Granite Reef Dam to all municipal WTP intakes
MG	Phoenix Area Canals	Below municipal WTP intakes and all other locations
MG	Picacho Reservoir	32°51'10"/111°28'25"
MG	Poland Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Lorena Gulch
MG	Poland Creek	Below confluence with Lorena Gulch to confluence with Black Canyon Creek
MG	Queen Creek	Headwaters to the Town of Superior WWTP outfall at 33°16'33"/111°07'44"
MG	Queen Creek	Below Potts Canyon to Whitlow Dam
MG	Queen Creek	Below Whitlow Dam to confluence with Gila River
MG	Queen Creek (EDW)	Below Town of Superior WWTP outfall to confluence with Potts Canyon
MG	Salt River	2 km below Granite Reef Dam to City of Mesa NW WRF outfall at 33°26'22"/111°53'14"
MG	Salt River	Below Tempe Town Lake to Interstate 10 bridge
MG	Salt River	Below Interstate 10 bridge to the City of Phoenix 23rd Avenue WWTP outfall at 33°24'44"/112°07'59"
MG	Salt River (EDW)	City of Mesa NW WRF outfall to Tempe Town Lake
MG	Salt River (EDW)	From City of Phoenix 23rd Avenue WWTP outfall to confluence with Gila River
MG	Siphon Draw (EDW)	Superstition Mountains CFD WWTP outfall at 33°21'40"/111°33'30" to 6 km downstream

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

MG	Sycamore Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tank Canyon
MG	Sycamore Creek	Below confluence with Tank Canyon to confluence with Agua Fria River
MG	The Lake Tank	32°54'14"/111°04'15"
MG	Tule Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Agua Fria River
MG	Turkey Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Poland Creek
MG	Unnamed Trib (UQ2) to Queen Creek	Headwaters to Queen Creek @ 33°18'26.15"/111°04'19.3"
MG	Unnamed Trib (UQ3) to Queen Creek	Headwaters to Queen Creek @ 33°18'33.75"/111°04'02.61"
MG	Unnamed Trib to Big Bug Creek (UB1)	Headwaters to Big Bug Creek @ 34°25'38.86"/112°22'29.32"
MG	Unnamed Trib to Eugene Gulch	Headwaters to Eugene Gulch @ 34°27'34.6"/112°20'24.53"
MG	Unnamed Trib to Lynx Creek	Headwaters to Superior Mining Div. Outfall @ Lynx Creek @ 34°27'10.57"/112°23'14.22"
MG	Unnamed tributary to Deadman's Wash	From EPCOR Water Anthem Water Campus WWTP outfall at 33° 50' 47.9", -112° 08' 25.6" to Deadman's Wash
MG	Unnamed tributary to Gila River (EDW)	Gila Bend WWTP outfall to confluence with the Gila River
MG	Unnamed tributary to Gila River (EDW)	North Florence WWTP outfall at 33°03'50"/ 111°23'13" to confluence with Gila River
MG	Unnamed tributary to the Agua Fria River	From Softwinds WWTP outfall at 34° 32' 43", -112° 14' 21" to the Agua Fria River. Discharges to Agua Fria which is a jurisdictional tributary to Lake Pleasant (TNW)
MG	Unnamed tributary to Winters Wash	From Balterra WWTP outfall at 33° 29' 45", -112° 55' 10" to Winters Wash
MG	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Luke Air Force Base WWTP outfall at 33°32'21"/112°19'15" to confluence with the Agua Fria River
MG	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Town of Prescott Valley WWTP outfall at 34°35'16"/ 112°16'18" to confluence with the Agua Fria River
MG	Unnamed Wash (EDW)	Town of Cave Creek WRF outfall at 33°48'02"/ 111°59'22" to confluence with Cave Creek
MG	Unnamed wash, tributary to Black Canyon Creek	From Black Canyon Ranch RV Resort WWTP outfall to Agua Fria River.
MG	Unnamed wash, tributary to Queen Creek	Queen Creek, AZ15050100-013B is closest WBID to outfall coordinates
MG	Unnamed wash, tributary to Waterman Wash	The Rainbow Valley outfall discharges to an unnamed wash to Waterman wash to the Gila River.
MG	Wagner Wash (EDW)	City of Buckeye Festival Ranch WRF outfall at 33°39'14"/112°40'18" to 2 km downstream
MG	Walnut Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River
MG	Weaver Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Antelope Creek, tributary to Martinez Creek
MG	White Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Walnut Canyon Creek
MG	Yavapai Lake (EDW)	Town of Prescott Valley WWTP outfall 002 at 34°36'07"/112°18'48" to Navajo Wash
SC	Agua Caliente Lake	12325 East Roger Road, Tucson 32°16'51"/ 110°43'52"
SC	Agua Caliente Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Soldier Trail
SC	Agua Caliente Wash	Below Soldier Trail to confluence with Tanque Verde Creek
SC	Aguirre Wash	From the Tohono O'odham Indian Reservation boundary to 32°28'38"/111°46'51"
SC	Alambre Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Brawley Wash
SC	Alamo Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Rillito Creek
SC	Altar Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Brawley Wash
SC	Alum Gulch	Headwaters to 31°28'20"/110°43'51"
SC	Alum Gulch	From 31°28'20"/110°43'51" to 31°29'17"/110°44'25"
SC	Arivaca Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Altar Wash
SC	Arivaca Lake	31°31'52"/111°15'06"
SC	Atterbury Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Pantano Wash
SC	Bear Grass Tank	31°33'01"/111°11'03"
SC	Big Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Cañada del Oro
SC	Black Wash (EDW)	Pima County WWMMD Avra Valley WWTP outfall at 32°09'58"/111°11'17" to confluence with Brawley Wash
SC	Bog Hole Tank	31°28'36"/110°37'09"
SC	Brawley Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Los Robles Wash
SC	Cañada del Oro	Headwaters to State Route 77
SC	Cañada del Oro	Below State Route 77 to confluence with the Santa Cruz River
SC	Cienega Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Gardner Canyon
SC	Davidson Canyon	Headwaters to unnamed spring at 31°59'00"/ 110°38'49"
SC	Davidson Canyon (OAW)	From unnamed Spring to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°59'09"/110°38'44"
SC	Davidson Canyon (OAW)	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to unnamed spring at 32°00'40"/110°38'36"
SC	Davidson Canyon (OAW)	From unnamed spring to confluence with Cienega Creek
SC	Empire Gulch	Headwaters to unnamed spring at 31°47'18"/ 110°38'17"
SC	Empire Gulch	From 31°47'18"/110°38'17" to 31°47'03"/110°37'35"
SC	Empire Gulch	From 31°47'03"/110°37'35" to 31°47'05"/ 110°36'58"
SC	Empire Gulch	From 31°47'05"/110°36'58" to confluence with Cienega Creek
SC	Flux Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Alum Gulch
SC	Gardner Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Sawmill Canyon
SC	Gardner Canyon Creek	Below Sawmill Canyon to confluence with Cienega Creek
SC	Greene Wash	Santa Cruz River to the Tohono O'odham Indian Reservation boundary
SC	Greene Wash	Tohono O'odham Indian Reservation boundary to confluence with Santa Rosa Wash at 32°53'52"/ 111°56'48"
SC	Harshaw Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Sonoita Creek at
SC	Hit Tank	32°43'57"/111°03'18"
SC	Holden Canyon Creek	Headwaters to U.S./Mexico border
SC	Huachuca Tank	31°21'11"/110°30'18"
SC	Humboldt Canyon	Headwaters to Alum Gulch @ 31°28'25.84"/110°44'01.57"
SC	Julian Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Santa Cruz River
SC	Kennedy Lake	Mission Road & Ajo Road, Tucson at 32°10'49"/ 111°00'27"
SC	Lakeside Lake	8300 East Stella Road, Tucson at 32°11'11"/ 110°49'00"
SC	Lemmon Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°23'48"/110°47'49"
SC	Lemmon Canyon Creek	Below unnamed tributary at 32°23'48"/110°47'49" to confluence with Sabino Canyon Creek
SC	Los Robles Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Santa Cruz River
SC	Madera Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°43'42"/110°52'51"
SC	Madera Canyon Creek	Below unnamed tributary at 31°43'42"/110°52'51" to confluence with the Santa Cruz River
SC	Mattie Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Cienega Creek
SC	Oak Tree Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Cienega Creek
SC	Palisade Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°22'33"/110°45'31"
SC	Palisade Canyon	Below 32°22'33"/110°45'31" to unnamed tributary of Sabino Canyon
SC	Pantano Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Tanque Verde Creek
SC	Parker Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°24'17"/110°28'47"
SC	Parker Canyon Lake	31°25'35"/110°27'15"
SC	Patagonia Lake	31°29'56"/110°50'49"

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

SC	Peña Blanca Lake	31°24'15"/111°05'12"
SC	Potrero Creek	Headwaters to Interstate 19
SC	Potrero Creek	Below Interstate 19 to confluence with Santa Cruz River
SC	Puertocito Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Altar Wash
SC	Quitobaquito Spring	(Pond and Springs) 31°56'39"/113°01'06"
SC	Redrock Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Harshaw Creek
SC	Rillito Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Santa Cruz River
SC	Romero Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°24'29"/110°50'39"
SC	Rose Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Sycamore Canyon
SC	Rose Canyon Lake	32°23'13"/110°42'38"
SC	Ruby Lakes	31°26'29"/111°14'22"
SC	Sabino Creek	Headwaters to 32°23'20"/110°47'06"
SC	Sabino Creek	Below 32°23'20"/110°47'06" to confluence with Tanque Verde River
SC	Salero Ranch Tank	31°35'43"/110°53'25"
SC	Santa Cruz River	Headwaters to the at U.S./Mexico border
SC	Santa Cruz River	Baumgartner Road to the Ak Chin Indian Reservation boundary
SC	Santa Cruz River (EDW)	Nogales International WWTP outfall to the Tubac Bridge
SC	Santa Cruz River, West Branch	Headwaters to the confluence with Santa Cruz River
SC	Santa Cruz Wash, North Branch	Headwaters to City of Casa Grande WRF outfall at 32°54'57"/111°47'13"
SC	Santa Cruz Wash, North Branch (EDW)	City of Casa Grande WRF outfall to 1 km downstream
SC	Santa Rosa Wash	Below Tohono O'odham Indian Reservation to the Ak Chin Indian Reservation
SC	Santa Rosa Wash (EDW)	Palo Verde Utilities CO-WRF outfall at 33°04'20"/ 112°01'47" to the Chin Indian Reservation
SC	Soldier Tank	32°25'34"/110°44'43"
SC	Sonoita Creek	Headwaters to the Town of Patagonia WWTP outfall at 31°32'25"/110°45'31"
SC	Sonoita Creek	Below 1600 feet downstream of Town of Patagonia WWTP outfall groundwater upwelling point to confluence with the Santa Cruz River
SC	Split Tank	31°28'11"/111°05'12"
SC	Sutherland Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Cañada del Oro
SC	Sycamore Canyon	Headwaters to 32°21'60" / 110°44'48"
SC	Sycamore Canyon	From 32°21'60" / 110°44'48" to Sycamore Reservoir
SC	Sycamore Reservoir	32°20'57"/110°47'38"
SC	Tanque Verde Creek	Headwaters to Houghton Road
SC	Tanque Verde Creek	Below Houghton Road to confluence with Rillito Creek
SC	Three R Canyon	Headwaters to Unnamed Trib to Three R Canyon at 31°28'26"/110°46'04"
SC	Three R Canyon	From 31°28'26"/110°46'04" to 31°28'28"/110°47'15" (Cox Gulch)
SC	Three R Canyon	From (Cox Gulch) 31°28'28"/110°47'15" to confluence with Sonoita Creek
SC	Tinaja Wash	Headwaters to confluence with the Santa Cruz River
SC	Unnamed Trib (Endless Mine Tributary) to Harshaw Creek	Headwaters to Harshaw Creek @ 31°26'12.3"/110°43'27.26"
SC	Unnamed Trib (UA2) to Alum Gulch	Headwaters to Alum Gulch @ 31°28'49.67"/110°44'12.86"
SC	Unnamed Trib to Cox Gulch	Headwaters to Cox Gulch @ 31°27'53.86"/110°46'51.29"
SC	Unnamed Trib to Three R Canyon	Headwaters to Three R Canyon @ 31°28'25.82"/110°46'04.11"
SC	Unnamed Wash to Canada Del Oro (EDW)	Oracle Sanitary District WWTP outfall at 32°36'54"/ 110°48'02" to 5 km downstream
SC	Unnamed Wash to Canada del Oro (EDW)	Saddlebrook WWTP outfall at 32°32'00"/110°53'01" to confluence with Cañada del Oro
SC	Unnamed Wash to Santa Cruz Wash (EDW)	Arizona City Sanitary District WWTP outfall at 32°45'43"/111°44'24" to confluence with Santa Cruz Wash
SC	Vekol Wash	Headwater to Santa Cruz Wash: Those reaches not located on the Ak-Chin, Tohono O'odham and Gila River Indian Reservations
SC	Wakefield Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°52'48"/110°26'27"
SC	Wakefield Canyon	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Cienega Creek
SC	Wild Burro Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°27'43"/111°05'47"
SC	Wild Burro Canyon	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Santa Cruz River
SP	Abbot Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Whitewater Draw
SP	Aravaipa Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Stowe Gulch
SP	Ash Creek	Headwaters to 31°50'28"/109°40'04"
SP	Babocomari River	Headwaters to confluence with the San Pedro River
SP	Bass Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°26'06"/110°13'22"
SP	Bass Canyon Tank	32°24'00"/110°13'00"
SP	Blacktail Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°31'04"/110°24'47", headwater lake in Blacktail Canyon
SP	Booger Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Aravaipa Creek
SP	Brewery Gulch	Headwaters to Mule Gulch @ 31°26'27.88"/109°54'48.1"
SP	Buck Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Buck Creek Tank
SP	Buck Canyon	Below Buck Creek Tank to confluence with Dry Creek
SP	Buehman Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with San Pedro River
SP	Buehman Canyon Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°24'54"/110°32'10"
SP	Bullock Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Buehman Canyon
SP	Carr Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the San Pedro River
SP	Copper Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Prospect Canyon
SP	Copper Creek	Below confluence with Prospect Canyon to confluence with the San Pedro River
SP	Curry Draw	Headwaters to San Pedro River
SP	Deer Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°59'57"/110°20'11"
SP	Deer Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Aravaipa Creek
SP	Dixie Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Mexican Canyon
SP	Double R Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Bass Canyon
SP	Dry Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Whitewater draw
SP	East Gravel Pit Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°30'54"/ 110°19'44"
SP	Espiritu Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Soza Wash
SP	Fournmile Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Aravaipa Creek
SP	Fournmile Canyon, Left Prong	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°43'15"/110°23'46"
SP	Fournmile Canyon, Left Prong	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Fournmile Canyon Creek
SP	Fournmile Canyon, Right Prong	Headwaters to confluence with Fournmile Canyon
SP	Gadwell Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Whitewater Draw
SP	Garden Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°29'01"/110°19'44"
SP	Garden Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the San Pedro River

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

SP	Glance Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Whitewater Draw
SP	Gravel Pit Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°30'52"/ 110°19'49"
SP	Greenbush Draw	From U.S./Mexico border to confluence with San Pedro River
SP	Greenbush Draw	From City of Bisbee San Jose WWTP outfall at 31° 20' 35.4", -109° 56' 10.2" to San Pedro River. The City of Bisbee San Jose WWTP outfall discharges to Greenbush Draw.
SP	Hidden Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 32°30'30"/ 109°22'17"
SP	Horse Camp Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Aravaipa Creek
SP	Hot Springs Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the San Pedro River
SP	Johnson Canyon	Headwaters to Whitewater Draw at 31°32'46"/ 109°43'32"
SP	Leslie Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Whitewater Draw
SP	Lower Garden Canyon Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°29'39"/ 110°18'34"
SP	Mexican Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Dixie Canyon
SP	Miller Canyon	Headwaters to Broken Arrow Ranch Road at 31°25'35"/110°15'04"
SP	Miller Canyon	Below Broken Arrow Ranch Road to confluence with the San Pedro River
SP	Montezuma Creek	Headwaters to Mexico Border @ 31°20'01.87"/110°13'40.97"
SP	Mountain View Golf Course Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°32'14"/ 110°18'52"
SP	Mule Gulch	Headwaters to the Lavender Pit at 31°26'11"/ 109°54'02"
SP	Mule Gulch	The Lavender Pit to the Highway 80 bridge at 31°26'30"/109°49'28"
SP	Mule Gulch	Below the Highway 80 bridge to confluence with Whitewater Draw
SP	Oak Grove Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Turkey Creek
SP	Officers Club Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°32'51"/ 110°21'37"
SP	Paige Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the San Pedro River
SP	Parsons Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Aravaipa Creek
SP	Ramsey Canyon Creek	Headwaters to Forest Service Road #110 at 31°27'44"/110°17'30"
SP	Rattlesnake Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Brush Canyon
SP	Rattlesnake Creek	Below confluence with Brush Canyon to confluence with Aravaipa Creek
SP	Redfield Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°33'40"/110°18'42"
SP	Redfield Canyon	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the San Pedro River
SP	Rucker Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Whitewater Draw
SP	Rucker Canyon Lake	31°46'46"/109°18'30"
SP	Soto Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Dixie Canyon
SP	Swamp Springs Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Redfield Canyon
SP	Sycamore Pond I	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°35'12"/ 110°26'11"
SP	Sycamore Pond II	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°34'39"/ 110°26'10"
SP	Turkey Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Aravaipa Creek
SP	Unnamed Wash Mt. Lemmon (EDW)	Mt. Lemmon WWTP outfall at 32°26'51"/110°45'08" to 0.25 km downstream
SP	Virgus Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with Aravaipa Creek
SP	Walnut Gulch	Headwaters to Tombstone WWTP outfall at 31°43'47"/110°04'06"
SP	Walnut Gulch	Tombstone Wash to confluence with San Pedro River
SP	Walnut Gulch (EDW)	Tombstone WWTP outfall to the confluence with Tombstone Wash
SP	Woodcutters Pond	Fort Huachuca Military Reservation at 31°30'09"/ 110°20'12"
SR	Barnhard Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°05'37"/111°26'40"
SR	Barnhardt Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Rye Creek
SR	Basin Lake	33°55'00"/109°26'09"
SR	Bear Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River
SR	Bear Wallow Creek, North Fork (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Bear Wallow Creek
SR	Bear Wallow Creek, South Fork (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Bear Wallow Creek
SR	Big Lake	33°52'36"/109°25'33"
SR	Bloody Tanks Wash	Headwaters to Schultze Ranch Road
SR	Bloody Tanks Wash	Schultze Ranch Road to confluence with Miami Wash
SR	Boulder Creek	Headwaters to confluence with LaBarge Creek
SR	Campaign Creek	Headwaters to Roosevelt Lake
SR	Canyon Creek	Headwaters to the White Mountain Apache Reservation boundary
SR	Centerfire Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River
SR	Chambers Draw Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the North Fork of the East Fork of Black River
SR	Cherry Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°05'09"/110°56'07"
SR	Christopher Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek
SR	Cold Spring Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°49'50"/110°52'58"
SR	Cold Spring Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Cherry Creek
SR	Coon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°46'41"/110°54'26"
SR	Coon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Salt River
SR	Coyote Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River, East Fork
SR	Deer Creek (D2E)	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River, East Fork
SR	Del Shay Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Gun Creek
SR	Devils Chasm Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°48'46" /110°52'35"
SR	Dipping Vat Reservoir	33°55'47"/109°25'31"
SR	Double Cienega Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Fish Creek
SR	Fish Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Salt River
SR	Five Point Mountain Tributary	Headwaters to Pinto Creek @ 33°22'25.93"/110°58'14"
SR	Gibson Mine Tributary	Headwaters to Pinto Creek @ 33°20'48.99"/110°56'42.31"
SR	Gold Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°59'47"/111°25'10"
SR	Gold Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Tonto Creek
SR	Gordon Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Hog Canyon
SR	Gordon Canyon Creek	Below confluence with Hog Canyon to confluence with Haigler Creek
SR	Greenback Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek
SR	Home Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River, West Fork
SR	Horse Camp Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°54'00"/110°50'07"
SR	Horse Camp Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Cherry Creek
SR	Houston Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek
SR	Hunter Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Christopher Creek
SR	LaBarge Creek	Headwaters to Canyon Lake

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

SR	Lake Sierra Blanca	33°52'25"/109°16'05"
SR	Miami Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Pinal Creek
SR	Mule Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Canyon Creek
SR	Open Draw Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the East Fork of Black River
SR	P B Creek	Headwaters to Forest Service Road #203 at 33°57'08"/110°56'12"
SR	Pinal Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed EDW wash (Globe WWTP) at 33°25'29"/110°48'20"
SR	Pinal Creek	From 33°26'55"/110°49'25" to Lower Pinal Creek water treatment plant outfall #001 at 33°31'04"/110°51'55"
SR	Pinal Creek	From See Ranch Crossing to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°35'28"/110°54'31"
SR	Pinal Creek (EDW)	Confluence with unnamed EDW wash (Globe WWTP) to 33°25'29"/110°48'20"
SR	Pine Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Salt River
SR	Pinto Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to Roosevelt Lake
SR	Pole Corral Lake	33°30'38"/110°00'15"
SR	Pueblo Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°50'23"/110°51'37"
SR	Pueblo Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Cherry Creek
SR	Reevis Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Pine Creek
SR	Reservation Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River
SR	Reynolds Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Workman Creek
SR	Russell Gulch	From Headwaters to confluence with Miami Wash
SR	Salome Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Salt River
SR	Salt House Lake	33°57'04"/109°20'11"
SR	Slate Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek
SR	Snake Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River
SR	Spring Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tonto Creek
SR	Stinky Creek (OAW)	Headwaters to confluence with the Black River, West Fork
SR	Thomas Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Beaver Creek
SR	Thompson Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the West Fork of the Black River
SR	Turkey Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Rock Creek
SR	Unnamed trib to Black River North Fork East Fork	Headwaters to Black River NF of EF
SR	Wildcat Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Centerfire Creek
SR	Workman Creek	Below confluence with Reynolds Creek to confluence with Salome Creek
UG	Ash Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 32°46'15"/109°51'45"
UG	Ash Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Gila River
UG	Bennett Wash	Headwaters to the Gila River
UG	Buckelew Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Castle Creek
UG	Castle Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Campbell Blue Creek
UG	Cave Creek	Below Coronado National Forest boundary to New Mexico border
UG	Chase Creek	Headwaters to the Phelps-Dodge Morenci Mine
UG	Chase Creek	Below the Phelps-Dodge Morenci Mine to confluence with San Francisco River
UG	Chitty Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Salt House Creek
UG	Cima Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Cave Creek
UG	Cluff Reservoir #1	32°48'55"/109°50'46"
UG	Cluff Reservoir #3	32°48'21"/109°51'46"
UG	Coleman Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Campbell Blue Creek
UG	Dankworth Lake	32°43'13"/109°42'17"
UG	Deadman Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Graveyard Wash
UG	Eagle Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 33°22'32"/109°29'43"
UG	East Eagle Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Eagle Creek
UG	East Turkey Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 31°58'22"/109°12'20"
UG	East Turkey Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to terminus near San Simon River
UG	East Whitetail	Headwaters to terminus near San Simon River
UG	Emigrant Canyon	Headwaters to terminus near San Simon River
UG	Evans Pond #1	32°49'19"/109°51'12"
UG	Evans Pond #2	32°49'14"/109°51'09"
UG	Fishhook Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River
UG	Footle Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River
UG	Frye Canyon Creek	Headwaters to Frye Mesa Reservoir
UG	Frye Canyon Creek	Frye Mesa reservoir to terminus at Highline Canal.
UG	Frye Mesa Reservoir	32°45'14"/109°50'02"
UG	Georges Tank	33°51'24"/109°08'30"
UG	Gibson Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Marjilda Creek
UG	Lanphier Canyon	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River
UG	Little Blue Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Dutch Blue Creek
UG	Little Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the San Francisco River
UG	Marjilda Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Gibson Creek
UG	Marjilda Creek	Below confluence with Gibson Creek to confluence with Stockton Wash
UG	Markham Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Gila River
UG	Pigeon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River
UG	Roper Lake	32°45'23"/109°42'14"
UG	Sheep Tank	32°46'14"/109°48'09"
UG	Smith Pond	32°49'15"/109°50'36"
UG	Squaw Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Thomas Creek
UG	Stone Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the San Francisco River
UG	Strayhorse Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Blue River
UG	Thomas Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Rousensock Creek
UG	Tinny Pond	33°47'49"/109°04'27"
VR	American Gulch	Headwaters to the Northern Gila County Sanitary District WWTP outfall at 34°14'02"/111°22'14"
VR	American Gulch (EDW)	Below Northern Gila County Sanitary District WWTP outfall to confluence with the East Verde River
VR	Apache Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Walnut Creek
VR	Ashbrook Wash	Headwaters to the Fort McDowell Indian Reservation boundary
VR	Aspen Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Granite Creek

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

VR	Banning Creek	Headwaters to Granite Creek @ 34°31'01.02"/112°28'37.63"
VR	Bar Cross Tank	35°00'41"/112°05'39"
VR	Barrata Tank	35°02'43"/112°24'21"
VR	Big Chino Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Sullivan Lake
VR	Bitter Creek	Headwaters to the Jerome WWTP outfall at 34°45'12"/112°06'24"
VR	Bitter Creek (EDW)	Jerome WWTP outfall to the Yavapai Apache Indian Reservation boundary
VR	Black Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°39'20"/112°05'06"
VR	Black Canyon Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with the Verde River
VR	Bonita Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Ellison Creek
VR	Bray Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Webber Creek
VR	Butte Creek	Headwaters to Miller Creek @ 34°32'49.03"/112°28'29.3"
VR	Camp Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Verde River
VR	Cereus Wash	Headwaters to the Fort McDowell Indian Reservation boundary
VR	Chase Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the East Verde River
VR	Clover Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Headwaters of West Clear Creek
VR	Coffee Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Spring Creek
VR	Colony Wash	Headwaters to the Fort McDowell Indian Reservation boundary
VR	Deadman Creek	Headwaters to Horseshoe Reservoir
VR	Del Monte Gulch	Headwaters to confluence with City of Cottonwood WWTP outfall 002 at 34°43'57"/112°02'46"
VR	Del Monte Gulch (EDW)	City of Cottonwood WWTP outfall 002 at 34°43'57"/112°02'46" to confluence with Verde River
VR	Del Rio Dam Lake	34°48'55"/112°28'03"
VR	Dry Beaver Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Beaver Creek
VR	Dry Creek (EDW)	Sedona Ventures WWTP outfall at 34°50'42"/111°52'26" to 34°50'02"/111°52'17"
VR	Dude Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the East Verde River
VR	Ellison Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the East Verde River
VR	Foxboro Lake	34°53'42"/111°39'55"
VR	Fry Lake	35°03'45"/111°48'04"
VR	Gap Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Government Spring
VR	Gap Creek	Below Government Spring to confluence with the Verde River
VR	Garrett Tank	35°18'57"/112°42'20"
VR	Goldwater Lake, Lower	34°29'56"/112°27'17"
VR	Goldwater Lake, Upper	34°29'52"/112°26'59"
VR	Government Canyon	Headwaters to Granite Creek @ 34°33'29.49"/112°26'53.18"
VR	Granite Basin Lake	34°37'01"/112°32'58"
VR	Granite Creek	Headwaters to Watson Lake
VR	Granite Creek	Below Watson Lake to confluence with the Verde River
VR	Green Valley Lake (EDW)	34°13'54"/111°20'45"
VR	Heifer Tank	35°20'27"/112°32'59"
VR	Hells Canyon Tank	35°04'59"/112°24'07"
VR	Homestead Tank	35°21'24"/112°41'36"
VR	Horse Park Tank	34°58'15"/111°36'32"
VR	Houston Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Verde River
VR	Huffer Tank	34°27'46"/111°23'11"
VR	J.D. Dam Lake	35°04'02"/112°01'48"
VR	Jacks Canyon	Headwaters to Big Park WWTP outfall at 34°45'46"/111°45'51"
VR	Jacks Canyon (EDW)	Below Big Park WWTP outfall to confluence with Dry Beaver Creek
VR	Lime Creek	Headwaters to Horseshoe Reservoir
VR	Mail Creek	Headwaters to East Verde River @ 34°25'03.88"/111°15'49.6"
VR	Manzanita Creek	Headwaters to Granite Creek @ 34°31'31.19"/112°28'44.34"
VR	Masonry Number 2 Reservoir	35°13'32"/112°24'10"
VR	McLellan Reservoir	35°13'09"/112°17'06"
VR	Meath Dam Tank	35°07'52"/112°27'35"
VR	Miller Creek	Headwaters to Granite Creek @ 34°32'48.55"/112°28'12.96"
VR	Mullican Place Tank	34°44'16"/111°36'10"
VR	Munds Creek (EDW), Tributary to Oak Creek	From Pinewood Sanitary District Kay S. Blackman WWTP outfall at 34°56'09", -111°38'35" to Oak Creek.
VR	North Fork Miller	Headwaters to Miller Creek
VR	North Granite Creek	Headwaters to Granite Creek @ 34°33'04.33"/112°27'50.45"
VR	Oak Creek, West Fork (QAW)	Headwaters to confluence with Oak Creek
VR	Odell Lake	34°56'5"/111°37'53"
VR	Peck's Lake	34°46'51"/112°02'01"
VR	Perkins Tank	35°06'42"/112°04'12"
VR	Pine Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°21'51"/111°26'49"
VR	Pine Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with East Verde River
VR	Red Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the Verde River
VR	Reservoir #1	35°13'5"/111°50'09"
VR	Reservoir #2	35°13'17"/111°50'39"
VR	Roundtree Canyon Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Tangle Creek
VR	Scholze Lake	35°11'53"/112°00'37"
VR	Slaughterhouse Gulch	Headwaters to Yavapai Res. Boundary
VR	Spring Creek	Headwaters to confluence with unnamed tributary at 34°57'23"/111°57'21"
VR	Steel Dam Lake	35°13'36"/112°24'54"
VR	Stehr Lake	34°22'01"/111°40'02"
VR	Stoneman Lake	34°46'47"/111°31'14"
VR	Sycamore Creek	Below confluence with unnamed tributary to confluence with Verde River
VR	Sycamore Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Verde River at 34°04'42"/111°42'14"
VR	Tangle Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Verde River
VR	Trinity Tank	35°27'44"/112°48'01"
VR	Unnamed Trib to Granite Creek (UGC)	Headwaters to Yavapai Prescott Reservation Boundary
VR	Unnamed Trib to UGC (JUG)	Headwaters to Unnamed Trib to Granite Creek (UGC)
VR	Unnamed Wash	Flagstaff Meadows WWTP outfall at 35°13'53.54"/111°48'40.32" to Volunteer Wash

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

VR	Walnut Creek	Headwaters to confluence with Big Chino Wash
VR	Watson Lake	34°34'58"/112°25'26"
VR	Webber Creek	Headwaters to confluence with the East Verde River
VR	Wet Beaver Creek	Headwaters to unnamed springs at 34°41'17"/111°34'34"
VR	Whitehorse Lake	35°06'59"/112°00'48"
VR	Williamson Valley Wash	Headwaters to confluence with Mint Wash
VR	Williamson Valley Wash	From confluence of Mint Wash to 10.5 km downstream
VR	Williamson Valley Wash	From 10.5 km downstream of Mint Wash confluence to confluence with Big Chino Wash
VR	Williscraft Tank	35°11'22"/112°35'40"
VR	Willow Creek	Above Willow Creek Reservoir
VR	Willow Valley Lake	34°41'08"/111°20'02"

Historical Note

Table C made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R18-11-217. Best Management Practices for non-WOTUS Protected Surface Waters

- A.** The BMPs described in this rule are intended to ensure that activities within the ordinary high-water mark of perennial or intermittent non-WOTUS protected surface waters, or within the bed and bank of other waters that materially impact (i.e., are within 1/4 mile upstream of) non-WOTUS protected surface waters, do not violate applicable surface water quality standards in the non-WOTUS protected surface waters. For purposes of this Section, the activities described in the prior sentence will be referred to as "regulated activities." Depending on the regulated activities conducted, not all of the BMPs described below may be applicable to a particular project. The owner or operator is responsible to consider the BMPs outlined below and to implement those necessary to ensure that the regulated activities will not violate applicable surface water quality standards in the non-WOTUS protected surface water.
- B.** The BMPs described below are not applicable to any activities that are addressed under an individual or general AZPDES permit that are otherwise regulated under A.R.S. Title 49.
- C.** Erosion and sedimentation control BMPs:
- When flow is present in any non-WOTUS protected surface waters within a project area, flow shall not be altered except to prevent erosion or pollution of any non-WOTUS protected surface waters.
 - Any disturbance within the ordinary high-water mark of non-WOTUS protected surface waters or within the bed and banks of other waters, that is not intended to be permanently altered, shall be stabilized as soon as practicable to prevent erosion and sedimentation.
 - When flow in any non-WOTUS protected surface water is sufficient to erode, carry, or deposit material, regulated activities shall cease until:
 - The flow decreases below the point where sediment movement ceases; or
 - Control measures have been undertaken, i.e., equipment and material easily transported by flow are protected within non-erodible barriers or moved outside the flow area.
 - Silt laden or turbid water resulting from regulated activities should be managed in a manner to reduce sediment load prior to discharging.
 - No washing or dewatering of fill material should occur within the ordinary high-water mark of any perennial or intermittent non-WOTUS protected surface waters. Other than the replacement of native fill or material used to support vegetation rooting or growth, fill placed within the ordinary high-water mark of any perennial or intermittent non-WOTUS protected surface water must resist washout whether such resistance is derived via particle size limits, presence of a binder, vegetation, or other armoring.
- D.** Pollutant management BMPs:
- If regulated activities are likely to violate applicable surface water quality standards in a perennial or intermittent non-WOTUS protected surface water, operations shall cease until the problem is resolved or until control measures have been implemented.
 - Construction material and/or fill (other than native fill or that necessary to support revegetation) placed within surface waters as a result of regulated activities shall not include pollutants in concentrations that will violate applicable surface water quality standards in a perennial or intermittent non-WOTUS protected surface water.
- E.** Construction phase BMPs:
- Equipment staging and storage areas or fuel, oil, and other petroleum products storage and solid waste containment should not be located within the ordinary high-water mark of any perennial or intermittent non-WOTUS protected surface water.
 - Any equipment maintenance, washing, or fueling shall not be done within the ordinary high-water mark of any perennial or intermittent non-WOTUS protected surface waters with the following exception: Equipment too large or unwieldy to be readily moved, such as large cranes, may be fueled and serviced in non-WOTUS protected surface waters (but outside of standing or flowing water) provided material specifically manufactured and sold as spill containment is in place during fueling/servicing.
 - All equipment shall be inspected for leaks, all leaks shall be repaired, and all repaired equipment shall be cleaned to remove any fuel or other fluid residue prior to use within the ordinary high-water mark of any perennial or intermittent non-WOTUS protected surface waters.
 - Washout of concrete handling equipment shall not take place within the ordinary high-water mark of any perennial or intermittent non-WOTUS protected surface waters.
- F.** Post-construction BMPs:
- Upon completion of regulated activities, areas within the ordinary high-water mark of any perennial or intermittent non-WOTUS protected surface waters shall be promptly cleared of all forms, piling, construction residues, equipment, debris, or other obstructions.
 - If fully, partially, or occasionally submerged structures are constructed of cast-in-place concrete instead of pre-cast concrete, steps will be taken using sheet piling or temporary dams to prevent contact between water (instream and runoff) and the concrete until it cures and until any curing agents have evaporated or are no longer a pollutant threat.
 - Any permanent water crossings within the ordinary high-water mark of any perennial or intermittent in a non-WOTUS protected surface water (other than fords) shall

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

not be equipped with gutters, drains, scuppers, or other conveyances that allow untreated runoff (due to events equal to or lesser in magnitude than the design event for the crossing structure) to directly enter a non-WOTUS protected surface water if such runoff can be directed to a local stormwater drainage, containment, and/or treatment system.

4. Debris shall be cleared as needed from culverts, ditches, dips, and other drainage structures within the ordinary high-water mark of any perennial or intermittent non-WOTUS protected surface water to prevent clogging or conditions that may lead to a washout.
5. Temporary structures constructed or imported materials shall be removed no later than upon completion of the regulated activities.
6. Temporary structures constructed of native materials, if they provide an obstacle to flow or can contribute to or cause erosion, or cause changes in sediment load, shall be removed no later than upon completion of the regulated activities.

G. Design consideration BMPs:

1. All temporary structures constructed of imported materials and all permanent structures, including but not limited to, access roadways, culvert crossings, staging areas, material stockpiles, berms, dikes, and pads, shall be constructed so as to accommodate overtopping and resist washout by streamflow.
2. Any temporary crossing, other than fords on native material, shall be constructed in such a manner so as to provide armoring of the stream channel. Materials used to provide this armoring shall not include anything easily transportable by flow. Examples of acceptable materials include steel plates, untreated wooden planks, pre-cast concrete planks or blocks. Examples of unacceptable materials include clay, silt, sand, and gravel finer than cobble (roughly fist-sized). The armoring shall, via mass, anchoring systems, or a combination of the two, resist washout.

H. Notification. The owner or operator of any regulated activities shall, five days prior to initiation of the regulated activities, submit a notice to ADEQ on a form that includes basic information including the GPS location, the waterbody ID of the nearest non-WOTUS protected surface water, general description of planned activities, types of BMPs to be employed during the project, and phone number and email for a contact person. Work may proceed after five calendar days have passed since the owner/operator provided notification to ADEQ unless ADEQ responds in writing to the contact person for the owner/operator.

I. Exclusions: The BMPs and notification requirements in this Section shall not apply to:

1. Activities that are already regulated under A.R.S. Title 49.
2. Discharges to a non-WOTUS protected surface water incidental to a recharge project.
3. Established or ongoing farming, ranching and silviculture activities such as plowing, seeding, cultivating, minor drainage or harvesting for the production of food, fiber or forest products or upland soil and water conservation practices.
4. Maintenance but not construction of drainage ditches.
5. Construction and maintenance of irrigation ditches.
6. Maintenance of structures as dams, dikes, and levees.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 29 A.A.R. 302 (January 27, 2023), effective February 20, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Appendix A. Repealed

Historical Note

Former Section R9-21-208, Appendices 1 through 9 renumbered and amended as new Appendix A adopted effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Amended effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Appendix repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).

Appendix B. Repealed

Historical Note

Former R9-21-209, Table 1 and Table 2 renumbered and amended as Appendix B adopted effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Amended effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Appendix repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).

ARTICLE 3. RECLAIMED WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

R18-11-301. Definitions

The terms in this Article have the following meanings:

“Direct reuse” has the meaning prescribed in R18-9-701(1).

“Disinfection” means a treatment process that uses oxidants, ultraviolet light, or other agents to kill or inactivate pathogenic organisms in wastewater.

“Filtration” means a treatment process that removes particulate matter from wastewater by passage through porous media.

“Gray water” means wastewater, collected separately from a sewage flow, that originates from a clothes washer, bathtub, shower, or sink, but it does not include wastewater from a kitchen sink, dishwasher, or a toilet.

“Industrial wastewater” means wastewater generated from an industrial process.

“Landscape impoundment” means a manmade lake, pond, or impoundment of reclaimed water where swimming, wading, boating, fishing, and other water-based recreational activities are prohibited. A landscape impoundment is created for storage, landscaping, or for aesthetic purposes only.

“NTU” means nephelometric turbidity unit.

“On-site wastewater treatment facility” has the meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 49-201(24).

“Open access” means that access to reclaimed water by the general public is uncontrolled.

“Reclaimed water” has the meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 49-201(31).

“Recreational impoundment” means a manmade lake, pond, or impoundment of reclaimed water where boating or fishing is an intended use of the impoundment. Swimming and other full-body recreation activities (for example, water-skiing) are prohibited in a recreational impoundment.

“Restricted access” means that access to reclaimed water by the general public is controlled.

“Secondary treatment” means a biological treatment process that achieves the minimum level of effluent quality defined by the federal secondary treatment regulation at 40 CFR § 133.102.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

“Sewage” means untreated wastes from toilets, baths, sinks, lavatories, laundries, and other plumbing fixtures in places of human habitation, employment, or recreation.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R9-21-301 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-301 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 870, effective January 22, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R18-11-302. Applicability

This Article applies to the direct reuse of reclaimed water, except for:

1. The direct reuse of gray water, or
2. The direct reuse of reclaimed water from an onsite wastewater treatment facility regulated by a general Aquifer Protection Permit under 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 3.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 8, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Amended effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1). Former Section R9-21-302 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-302 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 870, effective January 22, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R18-11-303. Class A+ Reclaimed Water

- A. Class A+ reclaimed water is wastewater that has undergone secondary treatment, filtration, nitrogen removal treatment, and disinfection. Chemical feed facilities to add coagulants or polymers are required to ensure that filtered effluent before disinfection complies with the 24-hour average turbidity criterion prescribed in subsection (B)(1). Chemical feed facilities may remain idle if the 24-hour average turbidity criterion in (B)(1) is achieved without chemical addition.
- B. An owner of a facility shall ensure that:
 1. The turbidity of Class A+ reclaimed water at a point in the wastewater treatment process after filtration and immediately before disinfection complies with the following:
 - a. The 24-hour average turbidity of filtered effluent is two NTUs or less, and
 - b. The turbidity of filtered effluent does not exceed five NTUs at any time.
 2. Class A+ reclaimed water meets the following criteria after disinfection treatment and before discharge to a reclaimed water distribution system:
 - a. There are no detectable fecal coliform organisms in four of the last seven daily reclaimed water samples taken, and
 - b. The single sample maximum concentration of fecal coliform organisms in a reclaimed water sample is less than 23 / 100 ml.
 - c. If alternative treatment processes or alternative turbidity criteria are used, or reclaimed water is blended with other water to produce Class A+ reclaimed water under subsection (C), there are no detectable enteric virus in four of the last seven monthly reclaimed water samples taken.
 3. The 5-sample geometric mean concentration of total nitrogen in a reclaimed water sample is less than 10 mg / L.

- C. An owner of a facility may use alternative treatment methods other than those required by subsection (A), or comply with alternative turbidity criteria other than those required by subsection (B)(1), or blend reclaimed water with other water to produce Class A+ reclaimed water provided the owner demonstrates through pilot plant testing, existing water quality data, or other means that the alternative treatment methods, alternative turbidity criteria, or blending reliably produces a reclaimed water that meets the disinfection criteria in subsection (B)(2) and the total nitrogen criteria in subsection (B)(3) before discharge to a reclaimed water distribution system.
- D. Class A+ reclaimed water is not required for any type of direct reuse. A person may use Class A+ reclaimed water for any type of direct reuse listed in Table A.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1).
Amended effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4).
Former Section R9-21-303 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-303 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 870, effective January 22, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R18-11-304. Class A Reclaimed Water

- A. Class A reclaimed water is wastewater that has undergone secondary treatment, filtration, and disinfection. Chemical feed facilities to add coagulants or polymers are required to ensure that filtered effluent before disinfection complies with the 24-hour average turbidity criterion prescribed in subsection (B)(1). Chemical feed facilities may remain idle if the 24-hour average turbidity criterion in subsection (B)(1) is achieved without chemical addition.
- B. An owner of a facility shall ensure that:
 1. The turbidity of Class A reclaimed water at a point in the wastewater treatment process after filtration and immediately before disinfection complies with the following:
 - a. The 24-hour average turbidity of filtered effluent is two NTUs or less, and
 - b. The turbidity of filtered effluent does not exceed five NTUs at any time.
 2. Class A reclaimed water meets the following criteria after disinfection treatment and before discharge to a reclaimed water distribution system:
 - a. There are no detectable fecal coliform organisms in four of the last seven daily reclaimed water samples taken, and
 - b. The single sample maximum concentration of fecal coliform organisms in a reclaimed water sample is less than 23 / 100 ml.
 - c. If alternative treatment processes or alternative turbidity criteria are used, or reclaimed water is blended with other water to produce Class A reclaimed water under subsection (C), there are no detectable enteric virus in four of the last seven monthly reclaimed water samples taken.
- C. An owner of a facility may use alternative treatment methods other than those required by subsection (A), or comply with alternative turbidity criteria other than those required by subsection (B)(1), or blend reclaimed water with other water to produce Class A reclaimed water provided the owner demonstrates through pilot plant testing, existing water quality data, or other means that the alternative treatment methods, alternative turbidity criteria, or blending reliably produces a reclaimed water that meets the disinfection criteria in subsec-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

tion (B)(2) before discharge to a reclaimed water distribution system.

- D. A person shall use Class A reclaimed water for a type of direct reuse listed as Class A in Table A. A person may use Class A reclaimed water for a type of direct reuse listed as Class B or Class C in Table A.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-1).
Amended effective August 12, 1986 (Supp. 86-4).
Former Section R9-21-304 renumbered without change as Section R18-11-304 (Supp. 87-3). Section repealed effective February 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 870, effective January 22, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R18-11-305. Class B+ Reclaimed Water

- A. Class B+ reclaimed water is wastewater that has undergone secondary treatment, nitrogen removal treatment, and disinfection.
- B. An owner of a facility shall ensure that:
- Class B+ reclaimed water meets the following criteria after disinfection treatment and before discharge to a reclaimed water distribution system:
 - The concentration of fecal coliform organisms in four of the last seven daily reclaimed water samples is less than 200 / 100 ml.
 - The single sample maximum concentration of fecal coliform organisms in a reclaimed water sample is less than 800 / 100 ml.
 - The 5-sample geometric mean concentration of total nitrogen in a reclaimed water sample is less than 10 mg / L.
- C. Class B+ reclaimed water is not required for a type of direct reuse. A person may use Class B+ reclaimed water for a type of direct reuse listed as Class B or Class C in Table A. A person shall not use Class B+ reclaimed water for a type of direct reuse listed as Class A in Table A.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 870, effective January 22, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R18-11-306. Class B Reclaimed Water

- A. Class B reclaimed water is wastewater that has undergone secondary treatment and disinfection.
- B. An owner of a facility shall ensure that Class B reclaimed water meets the following criteria after disinfection treatment and before discharge to a reclaimed water distribution system:
- The concentration of fecal coliform organisms in four of the last seven daily reclaimed water samples is less than 200 / 100 ml.
 - The single sample maximum concentration of fecal coliform organisms in a reclaimed water sample is less than 800 / 100 ml.
- C. A person shall use a minimum of Class B reclaimed water for a type of direct reuse listed as Class B in Table A. A person may use Class B reclaimed water for a type of direct reuse listed as Class C in Table A. A person shall not use Class B reclaimed water for a type of direct reuse listed as Class A in Table A.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 870, effective January 22, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R18-11-307. Class C Reclaimed Water

- A. Class C reclaimed water is wastewater that has undergone secondary treatment in a series of wastewater stabilization ponds, including aeration, with or without disinfection.
- B. The owner of a facility shall ensure that:
- The total retention time of Class C reclaimed water in wastewater stabilization ponds is at least 20 days.
 - Class C reclaimed water meets the following criteria after treatment and before discharge to a reclaimed water distribution system:
 - The concentration of fecal coliform organisms in four of the last seven reclaimed water samples taken is less than 1000 / 100 ml.
 - The single sample maximum concentration of fecal coliform organisms in a reclaimed water sample is less than 4000 / 100 ml.
- C. A person shall use a minimum of Class C reclaimed water for a type of direct reuse listed as Class C in Table A. A person shall not use Class C reclaimed water for a type of direct reuse listed as Class A or Class B in Table A.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 870, effective January 22, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R18-11-308. Industrial Reuse

- A. The reclaimed water quality requirements for the following direct reuse applications are industry-specific and shall be determined by the Department on a case-by-case basis in a reclaimed water permit issued by the Department under 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 7:
- Direct reuse of industrial wastewater containing sewage.
 - Direct reuse of industrial wastewater for the production or processing of any crop used as human or animal food.
- B. The Department shall use best professional judgment to determine the reclaimed water quality requirements needed to protect public health and the environment for a type of direct reuse specified in subsection (A).

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 870, effective January 22, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R18-11-309. Reclaimed Water Quality Standards for an Unlisted Type of Direct Reuse

- A. The Department may prescribe in an individual reclaimed water permit issued under 18 A.A.C. 9, Article 7, reclaimed water quality requirements for a type of direct reuse not listed in Table A. Before permitting a direct reuse of reclaimed water not listed in Table A, the Department shall, using its best professional judgment, determine and require compliance with reclaimed water quality requirements needed to protect public health and the environment.
- B. Department may determine that Class A+, A, B+, B, or C reclaimed water is appropriate for a new type of direct reuse.
- C. The Department shall consider the following factors when prescribing reclaimed water quality requirements for a new type of direct reuse:
- The risk to public health;
 - The degree of public access to the site where the reclaimed water is reused and human exposure to the reclaimed water;
 - The level of treatment necessary to ensure that the reclaimed water is aesthetically acceptable;
 - The level of treatment necessary to prevent nuisance conditions;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

5. Specific water quality requirements for the intended type of direct reuse;
6. The means of application of the reclaimed water;
7. The degree of treatment necessary to avoid a violation of surface water quality standards or aquifer water quality standards;
8. The potential for improper or unintended use of the reclaimed water;
9. The reuse guidelines, criteria, or standards adopted or recommended by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or other federal or state agencies that apply to the new type of direct reuse; and
10. Similar wastewater reclamation experience of reclaimed water providers in the United States.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 870, effective January 22, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

Table A. Minimum Reclaimed Water Quality Requirements for Direct Reuse

Type of Direct Reuse	Minimum Class of Reclaimed Water Required
Irrigation of food crops	A
Recreational impoundments	A
Residential landscape irrigation	A
Schoolground landscape irrigation	A
Open access landscape irrigation	A
Toilet and urinal flushing	A
Fire protection systems	A
Spray irrigation of an orchard or vineyard	A
Commercial closed loop air conditioning systems	A
Vehicle and equipment washing (does not include self-service vehicle washes)	A
Snowmaking	A
Surface irrigation of an orchard or vineyard	B
Golf course irrigation	B
Restricted access landscape irrigation	B
Landscape impoundment	B
Dust control	B
Soil compaction and similar construction activities	B
Pasture for milking animals	B
Livestock watering (dairy animals)	B
Concrete and cement mixing	B
Materials washing and sieving	B
Street cleaning	B
Pasture for non-dairy animals	C
Livestock watering (non-dairy animals)	C
Irrigation of sod farms	C
Irrigation of fiber, seed, forage, and similar crops	C
Silviculture	C

Note: Nothing in this Article prevents a wastewater treatment plant from using a higher quality reclaimed water for a type of direct reuse than the minimum class of reclaimed water listed in Table A. For example, a wastewater treatment plant may provide Class A

reclaimed water for a type of direct reuse where Class B or Class C reclaimed water is acceptable.

Historical Note

New Table adopted by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 870, effective January 22, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

ARTICLE 4. AQUIFER WATER QUALITY STANDARDS**R18-11-401. Definitions**

In addition to the definitions contained in A.R.S. §§ 49-101 and 49-201, the terms of this Article shall have the following meanings:

1. "Beta particle and photon radioactivity from man-made radionuclides" means all radionuclides emitting beta particles or photons, except Thorium-232, Uranium-235, Uranium-238 and their progeny.
2. "Dose equivalent" means the product of the absorbed dose from ionizing radiation and such factors as account for differences in biological effectiveness due to the type of radiation and its distribution in the body as specified by the International Commission on Radiological Units and Measurements.
3. "Drinking water protected use" means the protection and maintenance of aquifer water quality for human consumption.
4. "Gross alpha particle activity" means the total radioactivity due to alpha particle emission as inferred from measurements on a dry sample.
5. "Mg/l" means milligrams per liter.
6. "Millirem" means 1/1000 of a rem. A rem means the unit of dose equivalent from ionizing radiation to the total body or any internal organ or organ system.
7. "Non-drinking water protected use" means the protection and maintenance of aquifer water quality for a use other than for human consumption.
8. "pCi" means picocurie, or the quantity of radioactive material producing 2.22 nuclear transformations per minute.
9. "Total trihalomethanes" means the sum of the concentrations of the following trihalomethane compounds: trichloromethane (chloroform), dibromo-chloromethane, bromodichloromethane and tribromo-methane (bromoform).

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).
Amended effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

R18-11-402. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).
Repealed effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

R18-11-403. Analytical Methods

Analysis of a sample to determine compliance with an aquifer water quality standard shall be in accordance with an analytical method specified in A.A.C. Title 9, Chapter 14, Article 6 or an alternative analytical method that is approved by the Director of the Arizona Department of Health Services pursuant to A.A.C. R9-14-607(B).

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).
Amended effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

R18-11-404. Laboratories

A test result from a sample taken to determine compliance with an aquifer water quality standard shall be valid only if the sample has

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

been analyzed by a laboratory that is licensed by the Arizona Department of Health Services for the analysis performed.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).

Amended effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

R18-11-405. Narrative Aquifer Water Quality Standards

- A.** A discharge shall not cause a pollutant to be present in an aquifer classified for a drinking water protected use in a concentration which endangers human health.
- B.** A discharge shall not cause or contribute to a violation of a water quality standard established for a navigable water of the state.
- C.** A discharge shall not cause a pollutant to be present in an aquifer which impairs existing or reasonably foreseeable uses of water in an aquifer.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).

Amended effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

R18-11-406. Numeric Aquifer Water Quality Standards: Drinking Water Protected Use

- A.** The aquifer water quality standards in this Section apply to aquifers that are classified for drinking water protected use.
- B.** The following are the aquifer water quality standards for inorganic chemicals:

Pollutant	mg/L)
Antimony	0.006
Arsenic	0.05
Asbestos	7 million fibers/liter (longer than 10 mm)
Barium	2
Beryllium	0.004
Cadmium	0.005
Chromium	0.1
Cyanide (As Free Cyanide)	0.2
Fluoride	4.0
Lead	0.05
Mercury	0.002
Nickel	0.1
Nitrate (as N)	10
Nitrite (as N)	1
Nitrate and nitrite (as N)	10
Selenium	0.05
Thallium	0.002

- C.** The following are the aquifer water quality standards for organic chemicals:

Pollutant	(mg/L)
Benzene	0.005
Benzo (a) pyrene	0.0002
Carbon Tetrachloride	0.005
o-Dichlorobenzene	0.6
para-Dichlorobenzene	0.075
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.005
1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.007
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.07
trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.1
1,2-Dichloropropane	0.005
Dichloromethane	0.005
Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate	0.4
Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	0.006

Ethylbenzene	0.7
Hexachlorobenzene	0.001
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	0.05
Monochlorobenzene	0.1
Pentachlorophenol	0.001
Styrene	0.1
2,3,7,8-TCDD (Dioxin)	0.00000003
Tetrachloroethylene	0.005
Toluene	1
Trihalomethanes (Total)	0.10
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	0.07
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.20
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	0.005
Trichloroethylene	0.005
Vinyl Chloride	0.002
Xylenes (Total)	10

- D.** The following are the aquifer water quality standards for pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs):

Pollutant	(mg/L)
Alachlor	0.002
Atrazine	0.003
Carbofuran	0.04
Chlordane	0.002
Dalapon	0.2
1,2-Dibromo-3-Chloropropane (DBCP)	0.0002
2,4,-Dichlorophenoxyacetic Acid(2,4-D)	0.07
Dinoseb	0.007
Diquat	0.02
Endothall	0.1
Endrin	0.002
Ethylene Dibromide (EDB)	0.00005
Glyphosate	0.7
Heptachlor	0.0004
Heptachlor Epoxide	0.0002
Lindane	0.0002
Methoxychlor	0.04
Oxamyl	0.2
Picloram	0.5
Polychlorinated Biphenols (PCBs)	0.0005
Simazine	0.004
Toxaphene	0.003
2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxypropionic Acid (2,4,5-TP or Silvex)	0.05

- E.** The following are the aquifer water quality standards for radionuclides:

1. The maximum concentration for gross alpha particle activity, including Radium-226 but excluding radon and uranium, shall not exceed 15 pCi/l.
2. The maximum concentration for combined Radium-226 and Radium-228 shall not exceed 5 pCi/l.
3. The average annual concentration of beta particle and photon radioactivity from man-made radionuclides shall not produce an annual dose equivalent to the total body or any internal organ greater than 4 millirem/year.
4. Except for the radionuclides listed in this subsection, the concentration of man-made radionuclides causing 4 millirem total body or organ dose equivalents shall be calculated on the basis of a 2-liter-per-day drinking water intake using the 168-hour data listed in "Maximum Permissible Body Burdens and Maximum Permissible Con-

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

centration of Radionuclides in Air or Water for Occupational Exposure,” National Bureau of Standards Handbook 69, National Bureau of Commerce, as amended August 1963 (and no future editions), incorporated herein by reference and on file with the Office of the Secretary of State and with the Department. If two or more radionuclides are present, the sum of their annual dose equivalent to the total body or to any organ shall not exceed 4 millirem/year. The following average annual concentrations are assumed to produce a total body or organ dose of 4 millirem/year:

Radionuclide	Critical Organ	pCi/l
Tritium	Total body	20,000
Strontium-90	Bone Marrow	8

- F.** The aquifer water quality standard for microbiological contaminants is based upon the presence or absence of total coliforms in a 100-milliliter sample. If a sample is total coliform-positive, a 100-milliliter repeat sample shall be taken within two weeks of the time the sample results are reported. Any total coliform-positive repeat sample following a total coliform-positive sample constitutes a violation of the aquifer water quality standard for microbiological contaminants.
- G.** The following are the aquifer water quality standards for turbidity:
- One nephelometric turbidity unit as determined by a monthly average except that five or fewer nephelometric turbidity units may be allowed if it can be determined that the higher turbidity does not interfere with disinfection, prevent maintenance of effective disinfectant agents in water supply distribution systems, or interfere with microbiological determinations.
 - Five nephelometric turbidity units based on an average of two consecutive days.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).
Amended effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).
Amended effective May 26, 1994 (Supp. 94-2).

R18-11-407. Aquifer Water Quality Standards in Reclassified Aquifers

- A.** All aquifers in the state are classified for drinking water protected use except for aquifers which are reclassified to a non-drinking water protected use pursuant to A.R.S. § 49-224 and A.A.C. R18-11-503.
- B.** Aquifer water quality standards for drinking water protected use apply to reclassified aquifers except where expressly superseded by aquifer water quality standards adopted pursuant to subsection (C) of this Section.
- C.** The Director shall adopt, by rule, aquifer water quality standards for reclassified aquifers within one year of the date of the order reclassifying the aquifer to a non-drinking water protected use. The Director shall adopt aquifer water quality standards for reclassified aquifers only for pollutants that are specifically identified in a petition for reclassification as prescribed by A.R.S. § 49-223(D) and A.A.C. R18-11-503(B). Aquifer water quality standards for reclassified aquifers shall be sufficient to protect the use of the reclassified aquifer.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).
Amended effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

R18-11-408. Petition for Adoption of a Numeric Aquifer**Water Quality Standard**

- A.** Any person may petition the Director to adopt, by rule, a numeric aquifer water quality standard for a pollutant for which no numeric aquifer water quality standard exists.
- B.** Petitions for adoption of a numeric aquifer water quality standard shall be filed with the Department and shall comply with the requirements applicable to petitions for rule adoption as provided by A.R.S. § 41-1033 and A.A.C. R18-1-302, except as otherwise provided by A.R.S. § 49-223 or this Section.
- C.** In addition to the requirements of A.A.C. R18-1-302, a petition for rule adoption to establish a numeric aquifer water quality standard shall include specific reference to:
- Technical information that the pollutant is a toxic pollutant.
 - Technical information upon which the Director reasonably may base the establishment of a numeric aquifer water quality standard.
 - Evidence that the pollutant that is the subject of the petition is or may in the future be present in an aquifer or part of an aquifer that is classified for drinking water protected use. Evidence may include, but is not limited to, any of the following:
 - A laboratory analysis of a water sample by a laboratory licensed by the Arizona Department of Health Services which indicates the presence of the pollutant in the aquifer.
 - A hydrogeological study which demonstrates that the pollutant that is the subject of the petition may be present in an aquifer in the future. The hydrogeological study shall include the following:
 - A description of the use that results in a discharge of the pollutant that is the subject of the petition.
 - A description of the mobility of the pollutant in the vadose zone and in the aquifer.
 - A description of the persistence of the pollutant in the vadose zone and in the aquifer.
- D.** Within 180 calendar days of the receipt of a complete petition for rule adoption to establish a numeric aquifer water quality standard, the Director shall make a written determination of whether the petition should be granted or denied. The Director shall give written notice by regular mail of the determination to the petitioner.
- E.** If the petition for rule adoption is granted, the Director shall initiate rulemaking proceedings to adopt a numeric aquifer water quality standard. The Director shall, within one year of the date that the petition for adoption of a numeric aquifer water quality standard is granted, either adopt a rule establishing a numeric aquifer water quality standard or publish a notice of termination of rulemaking in the Arizona Administrative Register.
- F.** If the petition for rule adoption is denied, the Director shall issue a denial letter to the petitioner which explains the reasons for the denial. The denial of a petition for rule adoption to establish a numeric aquifer water quality standard is not subject to judicial review.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).

Appendix 1. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).
Repealed effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

Appendix 2. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).
Repealed effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

Appendix 3. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).
Repealed effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

Appendix 4. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).
Repealed effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

Appendix 5. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).
Repealed effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

Appendix 6. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).
Repealed effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

Appendix 7. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 4, 1990 (Supp. 90-1).
Repealed effective August 14, 1992 (Supp. 92-3).

ARTICLE 5. AQUIFER BOUNDARY AND PROTECTED USE CLASSIFICATION

R18-11-501. Definitions

In addition to the definitions contained in A.R.S. § 49-201, the words and phrases of this Article shall have the following meaning:

1. "Drinking water protected use" means the protection and maintenance of aquifer water quality for human consumption.
2. "Hardrock areas containing little or no water" means areas of igneous or metamorphic rock which do not yield usable quantities of water.
3. "Nondrinking water protected use" means the protection and maintenance of aquifer water quality for a use other than human consumption.
4. "Usable quantities" means five gallons of water per day.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

R18-11-502. Aquifer boundaries

- A. Except as provided in subsection (B) of this rule, aquifer boundaries for the aquifers in this state are identified and defined as being identical to the hydrologic basin and subbasin boundaries, as found by the Director of the Department of Water Resources, Findings and Order In the Matter of The Designation of Groundwater Basins and Subbasins In The State of Arizona (dated June 21, 1984), pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 45-403 and 45-404, which is incorporated herein by reference and on file with the Department of Environmental Quality and the Office of the Secretary of State.
- B. Excluded from the boundaries of the aquifers are hard rock areas which contain little or no water, as identified in Plate 1 of the Department of Water Resources, Water Resource Hydrologic Map Series Report Number 2 (dated January 1981) and

as further identified in the Bureau of Mines, University of Arizona County Geologic Map Series (individual county maps dated 1957 through 1960), which are incorporated herein by reference and on file with the Department of Environmental Quality and the Office of the Secretary of State.

- C. The Director may, by rule, modify or add an aquifer boundary provided that one or more of the following applies:
 1. The Department of Water Resources modifies the boundaries of its basins or subbasins.
 2. The Director is made aware of new technical information or data which supports refinement of an aquifer boundary.
- D. Facilities located outside of the boundaries defined in these rules shall be subject to A.R.S. § 49-241 except as provided therein.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

R18-11-503. Petition for reclassification

- A. Any person may petition the Director to reclassify an aquifer from a drinking water protected use to a nondrinking water protected use pursuant to A.R.S. § 49-224(C).
- B. A written petition for reclassification pursuant to A.R.S. § 49-224(C) or A.R.S. § 49-224(D) shall be filed with the Department and shall include the following categories of information:
 1. The proposed protected use for which the reclassification is being requested.
 2. The pollutant and affected aquifer water quality standards for which the reclassification is being requested.
 3. A hydrogeologic report which demonstrates that the aquifer proposed for reclassification is or will be hydrologically isolated, to the extent described in A.R.S. § 49-224(C)(1). This report and demonstration of hydrologic isolation for the area containing such aquifer, and immediate adjacent geologic units, shall include at least the following:
 - a. Hydrogeologic area maps and cross sections.
 - b. An analysis of subsurface geology, including geologic and hydrologic separation.
 - c. Water level elevation or piezometric level contour maps.
 - d. Analysis of hydrologic characteristics of the aquifer and the immediate adjacent geologic units.
 - e. Description of existing water quality and analysis of water chemistry.
 - f. Projected annual quantity of water to be withdrawn.
 - g. Identification of pumping centers, cones of depression and areas of recharge.
 - h. A water balance.
 - i. Existing flow direction and evaluation of the effects of seasonal and future pumping on flow.
 - j. An evaluation as to whether the reclassification will contribute to or cause a violation of aquifer water quality standards in other aquifers, or in parts of the aquifer not being proposed for reclassification.
 4. Documentation demonstrating that water from the aquifer or part of the aquifer for which reclassification is proposed is not being used as drinking water. This documentation shall include at least the following:
 - a. A list of all wells or springs including their location, ownership and use within the aquifer or part of the aquifer being proposed for reclassification.

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

- b. Identification of groundwater withdrawal rights, on file with the Department of Water Resources, within the aquifer or part of the aquifer being proposed for reclassification.
 - c. A comprehensive list of agencies, persons and other information sources consulted for aquifer use documentation.
5. A cost-benefit analysis developed pursuant to the requirements of A.R.S. § 49-224(C)(3), except for petitions submitted pursuant to A.R.S. § 49-224(D). This analysis shall identify potential future uses of the aquifer being proposed for reclassification, as well as other opportunity costs associated with reclassification, and shall contain a description of the cost-benefit methodology used, including all assumptions, data, data sources and criteria considered and all supporting statistical analyses.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

R18-11-504. Agency action on petition

- A. Upon receipt of a petition for reclassification, the Director shall review the petition for compliance with the requirements of R18-11-503. If additional information is necessary, the petitioner shall be notified of specific deficiencies in writing within 30 calendar days of receipt of the petition.
- B. Within 120 calendar days after receipt of a complete petition, and after consultation with the appropriate advisory council pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 49-224(C) and 49-204, the Director shall make a final decision to grant or deny the petition and shall notify the petitioner of such decision and the reason for such determination in writing.
- C. Upon a decision to grant a petition for aquifer reclassification, the Director shall initiate proceedings for promulgation of aquifer water quality standards and, if applicable, for aquifer boundary designation for the reclassified aquifers.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

R18-11-505. Public participation

- A. Within 30 days of receipt of a complete petition for reclassification filed pursuant to A.R.S. § 49-224(D), or if the Director deems it necessary to consider a reclassification under A.R.S. § 49-224(C), the Director shall give public notice of the proposed reclassification pursuant to A.A.C. R18-1-401.
- B. The Director shall hold at least one public hearing at a location as near as practicable to the aquifer proposed for reclassification. The Director shall give notice of each public hearing and conduct the public hearing in accordance with the provisions of A.A.C. R18-1-402.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 29, 1989 (Supp. 89-2).

R18-11-506. Rescission of reclassification

The Director may, by rule, rescind an aquifer reclassification and return an aquifer to a drinking water protected use if he determines that any of the conditions under which the reclassification was granted are no longer valid. If the Director initiates a change under this Section, he shall consult with the appropriate advisory council pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 49-224(C) and 49-204.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 22, 1987 (Supp. 87-4).

ARTICLE 6. IMPAIRED WATER IDENTIFICATION

Article 6, consisting of Sections R18-11-601 through R18-11-606, made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3380, effective July 12, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R18-11-601. Definitions

In addition to the definitions established in A.R.S. §§ 49-201 and 49-231, and A.A.C. R18-11-101, the following terms apply to this Article:

1. "303(d) List" means the list of surface waters or segments required under section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act and A.R.S. Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 2.1, for which TMDLs are developed and submitted to EPA for approval.
2. "Attaining" means there is sufficient, credible, and scientifically defensible data to assess a surface water or segment and the surface water or segment does not meet the definition of impaired or not attaining.
3. "AZPDES" means the Arizona Pollutant Elimination Discharge System.
4. "Credible and scientifically defensible data" means data submitted, collected, or analyzed using:
 - a. Quality assurance and quality control procedures under A.A.C. R18-11-602;
 - b. Samples or analyses representative of water quality conditions at the time the data were collected;
 - c. Data consisting of an adequate number of samples based on the nature of the water in question and the parameters being analyzed; and
 - d. Methods of sampling and analysis, including analytical, statistical, and modeling methods that are generally accepted and validated by the scientific community as appropriate for use in assessing the condition of the water.
5. "Designated use" means those uses specified in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 1 for each surface water or segment whether or not they are attaining.
6. "EPA" means the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
7. "Impaired water" means a Navigable water for which credible scientific data exists that satisfies the requirements of A.R.S. § 49-232 and that demonstrates that the water should be identified pursuant to 33 United States Code § 1313(d) and the regulations implementing that statute. A.R.S. § 49-231(1).
8. "Laboratory detection limit" means a "Method Reporting Limit" (MRL) or "Reporting Limit" (RL). These analogous terms describe the laboratory reported value, which is the lowest concentration level included on the calibration curve from the analysis of a pollutant that can be quantified in terms of precision and accuracy.
9. "Monitoring entity" means the Department or any person who collects physical, chemical, or biological data used for an impaired water identification or a TMDL decision.
10. "Naturally occurring condition" means the condition of a surface water or segment that would have occurred in the absence of pollutant loadings as a result of human activity.
11. "Not attaining" means a surface water is assessed as impaired, but is not placed on the 303(d) List because:
 - a. A TMDL is prepared and implemented for the surface water;
 - b. An action, which meets the requirements of R18-11-604(D)(2)(h), is occurring and is expected to bring the surface water to attaining before the next 303(d) List submission; or

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

- c. The impairment of the surface water is due to pollution but not a pollutant, for which a TMDL load allocation cannot be developed.
12. "NPDES" means National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.
13. "Planning List" means a list of surface waters and segments that the Department will review and evaluate to determine if the surface water or segment is impaired and whether a TMDL is necessary.
14. "Pollutant" means dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water. 33 U.S.C. 1362(6). Characteristics of water, such as dissolved oxygen, pH, temperature, turbidity, and suspended sediment are considered pollutants if they result or may result in the non-attainment of a water quality standard.
15. "Pollution" means "the man-made or man-induced alteration of the chemical, physical, biological, and radiological integrity of water." 33 U.S.C. 1362(19).
16. "QAP" means a quality assurance plan detailing how environmental data operations are planned, implemented, and assessed for quality during the duration of a project.
17. "Sampling event" means one or more samples taken under consistent conditions on one or more days at a distinct station or location.
18. "SAP" means a site specific sampling and analysis plan that describes the specifics of sample collection to ensure that data quality objectives are met and that samples collected and analyzed are representative of surface water conditions at the time of sampling.
19. "Spatially independent sample" means a sample that is collected at a distinct station or location. The sample is independent if the sample was collected:
- More than 200 meters apart from other samples, or
 - Less than 200 meters apart, and collected to characterize the effect of an intervening tributary, outfall or other pollution source, or significant hydrographic or hydrologic change.
20. "Temporally independent sample" means a sample that is collected at the same station or location more than seven days apart from other samples.
21. "Threatened" means that a surface water or segment is currently attaining its designated use, however, trend analysis, based on credible and scientifically defensible data, indicates that the surface water or segment is likely to be impaired before the next listing cycle.
22. "TMDL" means total maximum daily load.
23. "TMDL decision" means a decision by the Department to:
- Prioritize an impaired water for TMDL development,
 - Develop a TMDL for an impaired water, or
 - Develop a TMDL implementation plan.
24. "Total maximum daily load" means an estimation of the total amount of a pollutant from all sources that may be added to a water while still allowing the water to achieve and maintain applicable surface water quality standards. Each total maximum daily load shall include allocations for sources that contribute the pollutant to the water, as required by section 303(d) of the clean water act (33 United States Code section 1313(d)) and regulations implementing that statute to achieve applicable surface water quality standards. A.R.S. § 49-231(4).
25. "Water quality standard" means a standard composed of designated uses (classification of waters), the numerical and narrative criteria applied to the specific water uses or classification, the antidegradation policy, and moderating provisions, for example, mixing zones, site-specific alternative criteria, and exemptions, in A.A.C. Title 18, Chapter 11, Article 1.
26. "WQARF" means the water quality assurance revolving fund established under A.R.S. § 49-282.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3380, effective July 12, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R18-11-602. Credible Data

- A. Data are credible and relevant to an impaired water identification or a TMDL decision when:
- Quality Assurance Plan. A monitoring entity, which contribute data for an impaired water identification or a TMDL decision, provides the Department with a QAP that contains, at a minimum, the elements listed in subsections (A)(1)(a) through (A)(1)(f). The Department may accept a QAP containing less than the required elements if the Department determines that an element is not relevant to the sampling activity and that its omission will not impact the quality of the results based upon the type of pollutants to be sampled, the type of surface water, and the purpose of the sampling.
 - An approval page that includes the date of approval and the signatures of the approving officials, including the project manager and project quality assurance manager;
 - A project organization outline that identifies all key personnel, organizations, and laboratories involved in monitoring, including the specific roles and responsibilities of key personnel in carrying out the procedures identified in the QAP and SAP, if applicable;
 - Sampling design and monitoring data quality objectives or a SAP that meets the requirements of subsection (A)(2) to ensure that:
 - Samples are spatially and temporally representative of the surface water,
 - Samples are representative of water quality conditions at the time of sampling, and
 - The monitoring is reproducible;
 - The following field sampling information to assure that samples meet data quality objectives:
 - Sampling and field protocols for each parameter or parametric group, including the sampling methods, equipment and containers, sample preservation, holding times, and any analysis proposed for completion in the field or outside of a laboratory;
 - Field and laboratory methods approved under subsection (A)(5);
 - Handling procedures to identify samples and custody protocols used when samples are brought from the field to the laboratory for analysis;
 - Quality control protocols that describe the number and type of field quality control samples for the project that includes, if appropriate

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

- for the type of sampling being conducted, field blanks, travel blanks, equipment blanks, method blanks, split samples, and duplicate samples;
 - v. Procedures for testing, inspecting, and maintaining field equipment;
 - vi. Field instrument calibration procedures that describe how and when field sampling and analytical instruments will be calibrated;
 - vii. Field notes and records that describe the conditions that require documentation in the field, such as weather, stream flow, transect information, distance from water edge, water and sample depth, equipment calibration measurements, field observations of watershed activities, and bank conditions. Indicate the procedures implemented for maintaining field notes and records and the process used for attaching pertinent information to monitoring results to assist in data interpretation;
 - viii. Minimum training and any specialized training necessary to do the monitoring, that includes the proper use and calibration of field equipment used to collect data, sampling protocols, quality assurance/quality control procedures, and how training will be achieved;
 - e. Laboratory analysis methods and quality assurance/quality control procedures that assure that samples meet data quality objectives, including:
 - i. Analytical methods and equipment necessary for analysis of each parameter, including identification of approved laboratory methods described in subsection (A)(5), and laboratory detection limits for each parameter;
 - ii. The name of the designated laboratory, its license number, if licensed by the Arizona Department of Health Services, and the name of a laboratory contact person to assist the Department with quality assurance questions;
 - iii. Quality controls that describe the number and type of laboratory quality control samples for the project, including, if appropriate for the type of sampling being conducted, field blanks, travel blanks, equipment blanks, method blanks, split samples, and duplicate samples;
 - iv. Procedures for testing, inspecting, and maintaining laboratory equipment and facilities;
 - v. A schedule for calibrating laboratory instruments, a description of calibration methods, and a description of how calibration records are maintained; and
 - vi. Sample equipment decontamination procedures that outline specific methods for sample collection and preparation of equipment, identify the frequency of decontamination, and describe the procedures used to verify decontamination;
 - f. Data review, management, and use that includes the following:
 - i. A description of the data handling process from field to laboratory, from laboratory to data review and validation, and from validation to data storage and use. Include the role and responsibility of each person for each step of the process, type of database or other storage used, and how laboratory and field data qualifiers are related to the laboratory result;
 - ii. Reports that describe the intended frequency, content, and distribution of final analysis reports and project status reports;
 - iii. Data review, validation, and verification that describes the procedure used to validate and verify data, the procedures used if errors are detected, and how data are accepted, rejected, or qualified; and
 - iv. Reconciliation with data quality objectives that describes the process used to determine whether the data collected meets the project objectives, which may include discarding data, setting limits on data use, or revising data quality objectives.
2. Sampling and analysis plan.
 - a. A monitoring entity shall develop a SAP that contains, at a minimum, the following elements:
 - i. The experimental design of the project, the project goals and objectives, and evaluation criteria for data results;
 - ii. The background or historical perspective of the project;
 - iii. Identification of target conditions, including a discussion of whether any weather, seasonal variations, stream flow, lake level, or site access may affect the project and the consideration of these factors;
 - iv. The data quality objectives for measurement of data that describe in quantitative and qualitative terms how the data meet the project objectives of precision, accuracy, completeness, comparability, and representativeness;
 - v. The types of samples scheduled for collection;
 - vi. The sampling frequency;
 - vii. The sampling periods;
 - viii. The sampling locations and rationale for the site selection, how site locations are benchmarked, including scaled maps indicating approximate location of sites; and
 - ix. A list of the field equipment, including tolerance range and any other manufacturer's specifications relating to accuracy and precision.
 - b. The Department may accept a SAP containing less than the required elements if the Department determines that an element is not relevant to the sampling activity and that its omission will not impact the quality of the results based upon the type of pollutants to be samples, the type of surface water, and the purpose of the sampling.
 3. The monitoring entity may include any of the following in the QAP or SAP:
 - a. The name, title, and role of each person and organization involved in the project, identifying specific roles and responsibilities for carrying out the procedures identified in the QAP and SAP;
 - b. A distribution list of each individual and organization receiving a copy of the approved QAP and SAP;
 - c. A table of contents;
 - d. A health and safety plan;
 - e. The inspection and acceptance requirements for supplies;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

- f. The data acquisition that describes types of data not obtained through this monitoring activity, but used in the project;
 - g. The audits and response actions that describe how field, laboratory, and data management activities and sampling personnel are evaluated to ensure data quality, including a description of how the project will correct any problems identified during these assessments; and
 - h. The waste disposal methods that identify wastes generated in sampling and methods for disposal of those wastes.
4. Exceptions. The Department may determine that the following data are also credible and relevant to an impaired water identification or TMDL decision when data were collected, provided the conditions in subsections (A)(5), (A)(6), and (B) are met, and where the data were collected in the surface water or segment being evaluated for impairment:
- a. The data were collected before July 12, 2002 and the Department determines that the data yield results of comparable reliability to the data collected under subsections (A)(1) and (A)(2);
 - b. The data were collected after July 12, 2002 as part of an ongoing monitoring effort by a governmental agency and the Department determines that the data yield results of comparable reliability to the data collected under subsections (A)(1) and (A)(2); or
 - c. The instream water quality data were or are collected under the terms of a NPDES or AZPDES permit or a compliance order issued by the Department or EPA, a consent decree signed by the Department or EPA, or a sampling program approved by the Department or EPA under WQARF or CERCLA, and the Department determines that the data yield results of comparable reliability to data collected under subsections (A)(1) and (A)(2).
5. Data collection, preservation, and analytical procedures. The monitoring entity shall collect, preserve, and analyze data using methods of sample collection, preservation, and analysis established under A.A.C. R9-14-610.
6. Laboratory. The monitoring entity shall ensure that chemical and toxicological samples are analyzed in a state-licensed laboratory, a laboratory exempted by the Arizona Department of Health Services for specific analyses, or a federal or academic laboratory that can demonstrate proper quality assurance/quality control procedures substantially equal to those required by the Arizona Department of Health Services, and shall ensure that the laboratory uses approved methods identified in A.A.C. R9-14-610.
- B. Documentation for data submission.** The monitoring entity shall provide the Department with the following information either before or with data submission:
- 1. A copy of the QAP or SAP, or both, revisions to a previously submitted QAP or SAP, and any other information necessary for the Department to evaluate the data under subsection (A)(4);
 - 2. The applicable dates of the QAP and SAP, including any revisions;
 - 3. Written assurance that the methods and procedures specified in the QAP and SAP were followed;
 - 4. The name of the laboratory used for sample analyses and its certification number, if the laboratory is licensed by the Arizona Department of Health Services;
 - 5. The quality assurance/quality control documentation, including the analytical methods used by the laboratory, method number, detection limits, and any blank, duplicate, and spike sample information necessary to properly interpret the data, if different from that stated in the QAP or SAP;
 - 6. The data reporting unit of measure;
 - 7. Any field notes, laboratory comments, or laboratory notations concerning a deviation from standard procedures, quality control, or quality assurance that affects data reliability, data interpretation, or data validity; and
 - 8. Any other information, such as complete field notes, photographs, climate, or other information related to flow, field conditions, or documented sources of pollutants in the watershed, if requested by the Department for interpreting or validating data.
- C. Recordkeeping.** The monitoring entity shall maintain all records, including sample results, for the duration of the listing cycle. If a surface water or segment is added to the Planning List or to the 303(d) List, the Department shall coordinate with the monitoring entity to ensure that records are kept for the duration of the listing.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3380, effective July 12, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R18-11-603. General Data Interpretation Requirements

- A.** The Department shall use the following data conventions to interpret data for impaired water identifications and TMDL decisions:
- 1. Data reported below laboratory detection limits.
 - a. When the analytical result is reported as $<X$, where X is the laboratory detection limit for the analyte and the laboratory detection limit is less than or equal to the surface water quality standard, consider the result as meeting the water quality standard:
 - i. Use these statistically derived values in trend analysis, descriptive statistics or modeling if there is sufficient data to support the statistical estimation of values reported as less than the laboratory detection limit; or
 - ii. Use one-half of the value of the laboratory detection limit in trend analysis, descriptive statistics, or modeling, if there is insufficient data to support the statistical estimation of values reported as less than the laboratory detection limit.
 - b. When the sample value is less than or equal to the laboratory detection limit but the laboratory detection limit is greater than the surface water quality standard, shall not use the result for impaired water identifications or TMDL decisions;
 - 2. Identify the field equipment specifications used for each listing cycle or TMDL developed. A field sample measurement within the manufacturer's specification for accuracy meets surface water quality standards;
 - 3. Resolve a data conflict by considering the factors identified under the weight-of-evidence determination in R18-11-605(B);
 - 4. When multiple samples from a surface water or segment are not spatially or temporally independent, or when lake

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

samples are from multiple depths, use the following resultant value to represent the specific dataset:

- a. The appropriate measure of central tendency for the dataset for:
 - i. A pollutant listed in the surface water quality standards 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 1, Appendix A, Table 1, except for nitrate or nitrate/nitrite;
 - ii. A chronic water quality standard for a pollutant listed in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 1, Appendix A, Table 2;
 - iii. A surface water quality standard for a pollutant that is expressed as an annual or geometric mean;
 - iv. The surface water quality standard for temperature or the single sample maximum water quality standard for suspended sediment concentration, nitrogen, and phosphorus in R18-11-109;
 - v. The surface water quality standard for radi chemicals in R18-11-109(G); or
 - vi. Except for chromium, all single sample maximum water quality standards in R18-11-112.
 - b. The maximum value of the dataset for:
 - i. The acute water quality standard for a pollutant listed in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 1, Appendix A, Table 2 and acute water quality standard in R18-11-112;
 - ii. The surface water quality standard for nitrate or nitrate/nitrite in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 1, Appendix A, Table 1;
 - iii. The single sample maximum water quality standard for bacteria in subsections R18-11-109(A); or
 - iv. The 90th percentile water quality standard for nitrogen and phosphorus in R18-11-109(F) and R18-11-112.
 - c. The worst case measurement of the dataset for:
 - i. Surface water quality standard for dissolved oxygen under R18-11-109(E). For purposes of this subsection, worst case measurement means the minimum value for dissolved oxygen;
 - ii. Surface water quality standard for pH under R18-11-109(B). For purposes of this subsection, "worst case measurement" means both the minimum and maximum value for pH.
- B.** The Department shall not use the following data for placing a surface water or segment on the Planning List, the 303(d) List, or in making a TMDL decision.
1. Any measurement outside the range of possible physical or chemical measurements for the pollutant or measurement equipment,
 2. Uncorrected data transcription errors or laboratory errors, and
 3. An outlier identified through statistical procedures, where further evaluation determines that the outlier represents a valid measure of water quality but should be excluded from the dataset.
- C.** The Department may employ fundamental statistical tests if appropriate for the collected data and type of surface water when evaluating a surface water or segment for impairment or in making a TMDL decision. The statistical tests include descriptive statistics, frequency distribution, analysis of variance, correlation analysis, regression analysis, significance testing, and time series analysis.

- D.** The Department may employ modeling when evaluating a surface water or segment for impairment or in making a TMDL decision, if the method is appropriate for the type of waterbody and the quantity and quality of available data meet the requirements of R18-11-602. Modeling methods include:

1. Better Assessment Science Integrating Source and Non-point Sources (BASINS),
2. Fundamental statistics, including regression analysis,
3. Hydrologic Simulation Program-Fortran (HSPF),
4. Spreadsheet modeling, and
5. Hydrologic Engineering Center (HEC) programs developed by the Army Corps of Engineers.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3380, effective July 12, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R18-11-604. Types of Surface Waters Placed on the Planning List and 303(d) List

- A.** The Department shall evaluate, at least every five years, Arizona's surface waters by considering all readily available data.
1. The Department shall place a surface water or segment on:
 - a. The Planning List if it meets any of the criteria described in subsection (D), or
 - b. The 303(d) List if it meets the criteria for listing described in subsection (E).
 2. The Department shall remove a surface water or segment from the Planning List based on the requirements in R18-11-605(E)(1) or from the 303(d) List, based on the requirements in R18-11-605(E)(2).
 3. The Department may move surface waters or segments between the Planning List and the 303(d) List based on the criteria established in R18-11-604 and R18-11-605.
- B.** When placing a surface water or segment on the Planning List or the 303(d) List, the Department shall list the stream reach, derived from EPA's Reach File System or National Hydrography Dataset, or the entire lake, unless the data indicate that only a segment of the stream reach or lake is impaired or not attaining its designated use, in which case, the Department shall describe only that segment for listing.
- C.** Exceptions. The Department shall not place a surface water or segment on either the Planning List or the 303(d) List if the non-attainment of a surface water quality standard is due to one of the following:
1. Pollutant loadings from naturally occurring conditions alone are sufficient to cause a violation of applicable water quality standards;
 2. The data were collected within a mixing zone or under a variance or nutrient waiver established in a NPDES or AZPDES permit for the specific parameter and the result does not exceed the alternate discharge limitation established in the permit. The Department may use data collected within these areas for modeling or allocating loads in a TMDL decision; or
 3. An activity exempted under R18-11-117, R18-11-118, or a condition exempted under R18-11-119.
- D.** Planning List.
1. The Department shall:
 - a. Use the Planning List to prioritize surface waters for monitoring and evaluation as part of the Department's watershed management approach;
 - b. Provide the Planning List to EPA; and
 - c. Evaluate each surface water and segment on the Planning List for impairment based on the criteria in

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

- R18-11-605(D) to determine the source of the impairment.
2. The Department shall place a surface water or segment on the Planning List based the criteria in R18-11-605(C). The Department may also include a surface water or segment on the Planning List when:
 - a. A TMDL is completed for the pollutant and approved by EPA;
 - b. The surface water or segment is on the 1998 303(d) List but the dataset used for the listing:
 - i. Does not meet the credible data requirements of R18-11-602, or
 - ii. Contains insufficient samples to meet the data requirements under R18-11-605(D);
 - c. Some monitoring data exist but there are insufficient data to determine whether the surface water or segment is impaired or not attaining, including:
 - i. A numeric surface water quality standard is exceeded, but there are not enough samples or sampling events to fulfill the requirements of R18-11-605(D);
 - ii. Evidence exists of a narrative standard violation, but the amount of evidence is insufficient, based on narrative implementation procedures and the requirements of R18-11-605(D)(3);
 - iii. Existing monitoring data do not meet credible data requirements in R18-11-602; or
 - iv. A numeric surface water quality standard is exceeded, but there are not enough sample results above the laboratory detection limit to support statistical analysis as established in R18-11-603(A)(1).
 - d. The surface water or segment no longer meets the criteria for impairment based on a change in the applicable surface water quality standard or a designated use approved by EPA under section 303(c)(1) of the Clean Water Act, but insufficient current or original monitoring data exist to determine whether the surface water or segment will meet current surface water quality standards;
 - e. Trend analysis using credible and scientifically defensible data indicate that surface water quality standards may be exceeded by the next assessment cycle;
 - f. The exceedance of surface water quality standards is due to pollution, but not a pollutant;
 - g. Existing data were analyzed using methods with laboratory detection limits above the numeric surface water quality standard but analytical methods with lower laboratory detection limits are available;
 - h. The surface water or segment is expected to attain its designated use by the next assessment as a result of existing or proposed technology-based effluent limitations or other pollution control requirements under local, state, or federal authority. The appropriate entity shall provide the Department with the following documentation to support placement on the Planning List:
 - i. Verification that discharge controls are required and enforceable;
 - ii. Controls are specific to the surface water or segment, and pollutant of concern;
 - iii. Controls are in place or scheduled for implementation; and
 - iv. There are assurances that the controls are sufficient to bring about attainment of water quality standards by the next 303(d) List submission; or
- E. 303(d) List. The Department shall:
 1. Place a surface water or segment on the 303(d) List if the Department determines:
 - a. Based on R18-11-605(D), that the surface water or segment is impaired due to a pollutant and that a TMDL decision is necessary; or
 - b. That the surface water or segment is threatened due to a pollutant and, at the time the Department submits a final 303(d) List to EPA, there are federal regulations implementing section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act that require threatened waters be included on the list.
 2. Provide public notice of the 303(d) List according to the requirements of A.R.S. § 49-232 and submit the 303(d) List according to section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3380, effective July 12, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R18-11-605. Evaluating A Surface Water or Segment For Listing and Delisting

- A. The Department shall compile and evaluate all reasonably current, credible, and scientifically defensible data to determine whether a surface water or segment is impaired or not attaining.
- B. Weight-of-evidence approach.
 1. The Department shall consider the following concepts when evaluating data:
 - a. Data or information collected during critical conditions may be considered separately from the complete dataset, when the data show that the surface water or segment is impaired or not attaining its designated use during those critical conditions, but attaining its uses during other periods. Critical conditions may include stream flow, seasonal periods, weather conditions, or anthropogenic activities;
 - b. Whether the data indicate that the impairment is due to persistent, seasonal, or recurring conditions. If the data do not represent persistent, recurring, or seasonal conditions, the Department may place the surface water or segment on the Planning List;
 - c. Higher quality data over lower quality data when making a listing decision. Data quality is established by the reliability, precision, accuracy, and representativeness of the data, based on factors identified in R18-11-602(A) and (B), including monitoring methods, analytical methods, quality control procedures, and the documented field and laboratory quality control information submitted with the data. The Department shall consider the following factors when determining higher quality data:
 - i. The age of the measurements. Newer measurements are weighted heavier than older measurements

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

- ments, unless the older measurements are more representative of critical flow conditions;
- ii. Whether the data provide a direct measure of an impact on a designated use. Direct measurements are weighted heavier than measurements of an indicator or surrogate parameter; or
 - iii. The amount or frequency of the measurements. More frequent data collection are weighted heavier than nominal datasets.
2. The Department shall evaluate the following factors to determine if the water quality evidence supports a finding that the surface water or segment is impaired or not attaining:
 - a. An exceedance of a numeric surface water quality standard based on the criteria in subsections (C)(1), (C)(2), (D)(1), and (D)(2);
 - b. An exceedance of a narrative surface water quality standard based on the criteria in subsections (C)(3) and (D)(3);
 - c. Additional information that determines whether a water quality standard is exceeded due to a pollutant, suspected pollutant, or naturally occurring condition:
 - i. Soil type, geology, hydrology, flow regime, biological community, geomorphology, climate, natural process, and anthropogenic influence in the watershed;
 - ii. The characteristics of the pollutant, such as its solubility in water, bioaccumulation potential, sediment sorption potential, or degradation characteristics, to assist in determining which data more accurately indicate the pollutant's presence and potential for causing impairment; and
 - iii. Available evidence of direct or toxic impacts on aquatic life, wildlife, or human health, such as fish kills and beach closures, where there is sufficient evidence that these impacts occurred due to water quality conditions in the surface water.
 - d. Other available water quality information, such as NPDES or AZPDES water quality discharge data, as applicable.
 - e. If the Department determines that a surface water or segment does not merit listing under numeric water quality standards based on criteria in subsections (C)(1), (C)(2), (D)(1), or (D)(2) for a pollutant, but there is evidence of a narrative standard exceedance in that surface water or segment under subsection (D)(3) as a result of the presence of the same pollutant, the Department shall list the surface water or segment as impaired only when the evidence indicates that the numeric water quality standard is insufficient to protect the designated use of the surface water or segment and the Department justifies the listing based on any of the following:
 - i. The narrative standard data provide a more direct indication of impairment as supported by professionally prepared and peer-reviewed publications;
 - ii. Sufficient evidence of impairment exists due to synergistic effects of pollutant combinations or site-specific environmental factors; or
 - iii. The pollutant is bioaccumulative, relatively insoluble in water, or has other characteristics that indicate it is occurring in the specific surface water or segment at levels below the laboratory detection limits, but at levels sufficient to result in an impairment.
 3. The Department may consider a single line of water quality evidence when the evidence is sufficient to demonstrate that the surface water or segment is impaired or not attaining.
- C. Planning List.
1. When evaluating a surface water or segment for placement on the Planning List.
 - a. Consider at least ten spatially or temporally independent samples collected over three or more temporally independent sampling events; and
 - b. Determine numeric water quality standards exceedances. The Department shall:
 - i. Place a surface water or segment on the Planning List following subsection (B), if the number of exceedances of a surface water quality standard is greater than or equal to the number listed in Table 1, which provides the number of exceedances that indicate a minimum of a 10 percent exceedance frequency with a minimum of a 80 percent confidence level using a binomial distribution for a given sample size; or
 - ii. For sample datasets exceeding those shown in Table 1, calculate the number of exceedances using the following equation: $(X \geq x | n, p)$ where n = number of samples; p = exceedance probability of 0.1; x = smallest number of exceedances required for listing with " n " samples; and confidence level ≥ 80 percent.

Table 1. Minimum Number of Samples Exceeding the Numeric Standard

MINIMUM NUMBER OF SAMPLES EXCEEDING THE NUMERIC STANDARD								
Number of Samples		Number of Samples Exceeding Standard	Number of Samples		Number of Samples Exceeding Standard	Number of Samples		Number of Samples Exceeding Standard
From	To		From	To		From	To	
10	15	3	173	181	22	349	357	41
16	23	4	182	190	23	358	367	42
24	31	5	191	199	24	368	376	43
32	39	6	200	208	25	377	385	44
40	47	7	209	218	26	386	395	45
48	56	8	219	227	27	396	404	46
57	65	9	228	236	28	405	414	47

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

66	73	10	237	245	29	415	423	48
74	82	11	246	255	30	424	432	49
83	91	12	256	264	31	433	442	50
92	100	13	265	273	32	443	451	51
101	109	14	274	282	33	452	461	52
110	118	15	283	292	34	462	470	53
119	126	16	293	301	35	471	480	54
127	136	17	302	310	36	481	489	55
137	145	18	311	320	37	490	499	56
146	154	19	321	329	38	500		57
155	163	20	330	338	39			
164	172	21	339	348	40			

2. When there are less than ten samples, the Department shall place a surface water or segment on the Planning List following subsection (B), if three or more temporally independent samples exceed the following surface water quality standards:
 - a. The surface water quality standard for a pollutant listed in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 1, Appendix A, Table 1, except for nitrate or nitrate/nitrite;
 - b. The surface water quality standard for temperature or the single sample maximum water quality standard for suspended sediment concentration, nitrogen, and phosphorus in R18-11-109;
 - c. The surface water quality standard for radiochemicals in R18-11-109(G);
 - d. The surface water quality standard for dissolved oxygen under R18-11-109(E);
 - e. The surface water quality standard for pH under R18-11-109(B); or
 - f. The following surface water quality standards in R18-11-112:
 - i. Single sample maximum standards for nitrogen and phosphorus,
 - ii. All metals except chromium, or
 - iii. Turbidity.
 3. The Department shall place a surface water or segment on the Planning List if information in subsections (B)(2)(c), (B)(2)(d), and (B)(2)(e) indicates that a narrative water quality standard violation exists, but no narrative implementation procedure required under A.R.S. § 49-232(F) exists to support use of the information for listing.
- D. 303(d) List.**
1. When evaluating a surface water or segment for placement on the 303(d) List.
 - a. Consider at least 20 spatially or temporally independent samples collected over three or more temporally independent sampling events; and
 - b. Determine numeric water quality standards exceedances. The Department shall:
 - i. Place a surface water or segment on the 303(d) List, following subsection (B), if the number of exceedances of a surface water quality standard is greater than or equal to the number listed in Table 2, which provides the number of exceedances that indicate a minimum of a 10 percent exceedance frequency with a minimum of a 90 percent confidence level using a binomial distribution, for a given sample size; or
 - ii. For sample datasets exceeding those shown in Table 2, calculate the number of exceedances using the following equation: $(X \geq x | n, p)$ where n = number of samples; p = exceedance probability of 0.1; x = smallest number of exceedances required for listing with “ n ” samples; and confidence level ≥ 90 percent.

Table 2. Minimum Number of Samples Exceeding the Numeric Standard

MINIMUM NUMBER OF SAMPLES EXCEEDING THE NUMERIC STANDARD								
Number of Samples		Number of Samples Exceeding Standard	Number of Samples		Number of Samples Exceeding Standard	Number of Samples		Number of Samples Exceeding Standard
From	To		From	To		From	To	
20	25	5	174	182	24	344	352	43
26	32	6	183	191	25	353	361	44
33	40	7	192	199	26	362	370	45
41	47	8	200	208	27	371	379	46
48	55	9	209	217	28	380	388	47
56	63	10	218	226	29	389	397	48
64	71	11	227	235	30	398	406	49
72	79	12	236	244	31	407	415	50
80	88	13	245	253	32	416	424	51
89	96	14	254	262	33	425	434	52
97	104	15	263	270	34	435	443	53
105	113	16	271	279	35	444	452	54

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

114	121	17	280	288	36	453	461	55
122	130	18	289	297	37	462	470	56
131	138	19	298	306	38	471	479	57
139	147	20	307	315	39	480	489	58
148	156	21	316	324	40	490	498	59
157	164	22	325	333	41	499	500	60
165	173	23	334	343	42			

2. The Department shall place a surface water or segment on the 303(d) List, following subsection (B) without the required number of samples or numeric water quality standard exceedances under subsection (D)(1), if either the following conditions occur:
 - a. More than one temporally independent sample in any consecutive three-year period exceeds the surface water quality standard in:
 - i. The acute water quality standard for a pollutant listed in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 1, Appendix A, Table 2 and the acute water quality standards in R18-11-112;
 - ii. The surface water quality standard for nitrate or nitrate/nitrite in 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 1, Appendix A, Table 1; or
 - iii. The single sample maximum water quality standard for bacteria in subsections R18-11-109(A).
 - b. More than one exceedance of an annual mean, 90th percentile, aquatic and wildlife chronic water quality standard, or a bacteria 30-day geometric mean water quality standard occurs, as specified in R18-11-109, R18-11-110, R18-11-112, or 18 A.A.C. 11, Article 1, Appendix A, Table 2.
 3. Narrative water quality standards exceedances. The Department shall place a surface water or segment on the Planning List if the listing requirements are met under A.R.S. § 49-232(F).
- E. Removing a surface water, segment, or pollutant from the Planning List or the 303(d) List.**
1. Planning List. The Department shall remove a surface water, segment, or pollutant from the Planning List when:
 - a. Monitoring activities indicate that:
 - i. There is sufficient credible data to determine that the surface water or segment is impaired under subsection (D), in which case the Department shall place the surface water or segment on the 303(d) List. This includes surface waters with an EPA approved TMDL when the Department determines that the TMDL strategy is insufficient for the surface water or segment to attain water quality standards; or
 - ii. There is sufficient credible data to determine that the surface water or segment is attaining all designated uses and standards.
 - b. All pollutants for the surface water or segment are delisted.
 2. 303(d) List. The Department shall:
 - a. Remove a pollutant from a surface water or segment from the 303(d) List based on one or more of the following criteria:
 - i. The Department developed, and EPA approved, a TMDL for the pollutant;
 - ii. The data used for previously listing the surface water or segment under R18-11-605(D) is superseded by more recent credible and scientifically defensible data meeting the requirements of R18-11-602, showing that the surface water or segment meets the applicable numeric or narrative surface water quality standard. When evaluating data to remove a pollutant from the 303(d) List, the monitoring entity shall collect the more recent data under similar hydrologic or climatic conditions as occurred when the samples were taken that indicated impairment, if those conditions still exist;
 - iii. The surface water or segment no longer meets the criteria for impairment based on a change in the applicable surface water quality standard or a designated use approved by EPA under section 303(c)(1) of the Clean Water Act;
 - iv. The surface water or segment no longer meets the criteria for impairment for the specific narrative water quality standard based on a change in narrative water quality standard implementation procedures;
 - v. A re-evaluation of the data indicate that the surface water or segment does not meet the criteria for impairment because of a deficiency in the original analysis; or
 - vi. Pollutant loadings from naturally occurring conditions alone are sufficient to cause a violation of applicable water quality standards;
 - b. Remove a surface water, segment, or pollutant from the 303(d) List, based on criteria that are no more stringent than the listing criteria under subsection (D);
 - c. Remove a surface water or segment from the 303(d) List if all pollutants for the surface water or segment are removed from the list;
 - d. Remove a surface water, segment, or pollutant, from the 303(d) List and place it on the Planning List, if:
 - i. The surface water, segment or pollutant was on the 1998 303(d) List and the dataset used in the original listing does not meet the credible data requirements under R18-11-602, or contains insufficient samples to meet the data requirements under subsection (D); or
 - ii. The monitoring data indicate that the impairment is due to pollution, but not a pollutant.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3380, effective July 12, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

R18-11-606. TMDL Priority Criteria for 303(d) Listed Surface Waters or Segments

- A.** In addition to the factors specified in A.R.S. § 49-233(C), the Department shall consider the following when prioritizing an impaired water for development of TMDLs:
1. A change in a water quality standard;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

2. The date the surface water or segment was added to the 303(d) List;
 3. The presence in a surface water or segment of species listed as threatened or endangered under section 4 of the Endangered Species Act;
 4. The complexity of the TMDL;
 5. State, federal, and tribal policies and priorities; and
 6. The efficiencies of coordinating TMDL development with the Department's surface water monitoring program, the watershed monitoring rotation, or with remedial programs.
- B.** The Department shall prioritize an impaired surface water or segment for TMDL development based on the factors specified in A.R.S. § 49-233(C) and subsection (A) as follows:
1. Consider an impaired surface water or segment a high priority if:
 - a. The listed pollutant poses a substantial threat to the health and safety of humans, aquatic life, or wildlife based on:
 - i. The number and type of designated uses impaired;
 - ii. The type and extent of risk from the impairment to human health, aquatic life, or wildlife;
 - iii. The pollutant causing the impairment, or
 - iv. The severity, magnitude, and duration the surface water quality standard was exceeded;
 - b. A new or modified individual NPDES or AZPDES permit is sought for a new or modified discharge to the impaired water;
 - c. The listed surface water or segment is listed as a unique water in A.A.C. R18-11-112 or is part of an area classified as a "wilderness area," "wild and scenic river," or other federal or state special protection of the water resource;
 - d. The listed surface water or segment contains a species listed as threatened or endangered under the federal Endangered Species Act and the presence of the pollutant in the surface water or segment is likely to jeopardize the listed species;
 - e. A delay in conducting the TMDL could jeopardize the Department's ability to gather sufficient credible data necessary to develop the TMDL;
 - f. There is significant public interest and support for the development of a TMDL;
 - g. The surface water or segment has important recreational and economic significance to the public; or
 - h. The pollutant is listed for eight years or more.
 2. Consider an impaired surface water or segment a medium priority if:
 - a. The surface water or segment fails to meet more than one designated use;
 - b. The pollutant exceeds more than one surface water quality standard;
 - c. A surface water quality standard exceedance is correlated to seasonal conditions caused by natural events, such as storms, weather patterns, or lake turnover;
 - d. It will take more than two years for proposed actions in the watershed to result in the surface water attaining applicable water quality standards;
 - e. The type of pollutant and other factors relating to the surface water or segment make the TMDL complex; or
 - f. The administrative needs of the Department, including TMDL schedule commitments with EPA, permitting requirements, or basin priorities that require completion of the TMDL.
3. Consider an impaired surface water or segment a low priority if:
 - a. The Department has formally submitted a proposal to delist the surface water, segment, or pollutant to EPA based on R18-11-605(E)(2). If the Department makes the submission outside the listing process cycle, the change in priority ranking will not be effective until EPA approves the submittal;
 - b. The Department has been modified, or formally proposed for modification, the designated use or applicable surface water quality standard, resulting in an impaired water no longer being impaired, but the modification has not been approved by EPA;
 - c. The surface water or segment is expected to attain surface water quality standards due to any of the following:
 - i. Recently instituted treatment levels or best management practices in the drainage area,
 - ii. Discharges or activities related to the impairment have ceased, or
 - iii. Actions have been taken and controls are in place or scheduled for implementation that will likely to bring the surface water back into compliance;
 - d. The surface water or segment is ephemeral or intermittent. The Department shall re-prioritize the surface water or segment if the presence of the pollutant in the listed water poses a threat to the health and safety of humans, aquatic life, or wildlife using the water, or the pollutant is contributing to the impairment of a downstream perennial surface water or segment;
 - e. The pollutant poses a low ecological and human health risk;
 - f. Insufficient data exist to determine the source of the pollutant load;
 - g. The uncertainty of timely coordination with national and international entities concerning international waters;
 - h. Naturally occurring conditions are a major contributor to the impairment; and
 - i. No documentation or effective analytical tools exist to develop a TMDL for the surface water or segment with reasonable accuracy.
- C.** The Department will target surface waters with high priority factors in subsections (B)(1)(a) through (B)(1)(d) for initiation of TMDLs within two years following EPA approval of the 303(d) List.
- D.** The Department may shift priority ranking of a surface water or segment for any of the following reasons:
1. A change in federal, state, or tribal policies or priorities that affect resources to complete a TMDL;
 2. Resource efficiencies for coordinating TMDL development with other monitoring activities, including the Department's ambient monitoring program that monitors watersheds on a five-year rotational basis;
 3. Resource efficiencies for coordinating TMDL development with Department remedial or compliance programs;

TITLE 18. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

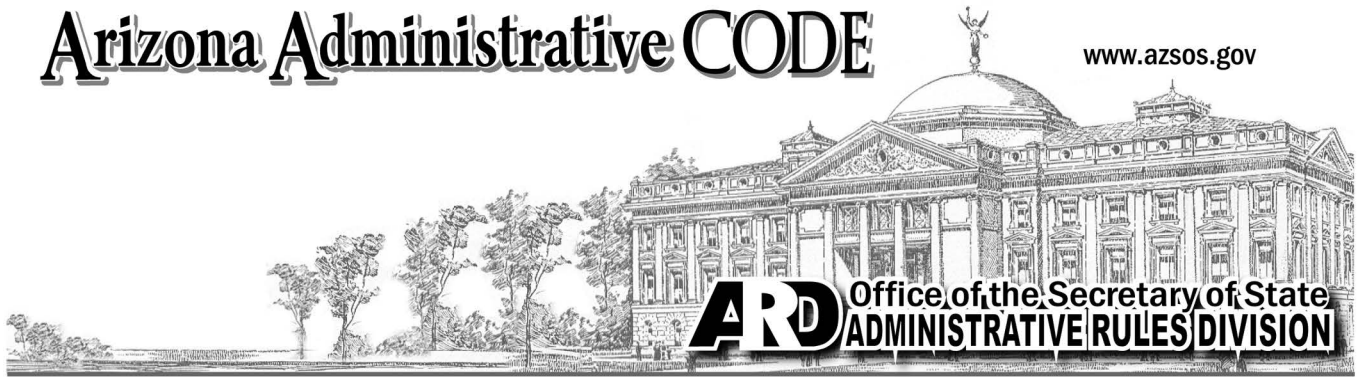
CHAPTER 11. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY - WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

4. New information is obtained that will revise whether the surface water or segment is a high priority based on factors in subsection (B); and
 5. Reduction or increase in staff or budget involved in the TMDL development.
- E. The Department may complete a TMDL initiated before July 12, 2002 for a surface water or segment that was listed as impaired on the 1998 303(d) List but does not qualify for listing under the criteria in R18-11-605, if:
1. The TMDL investigation establishes that the water quality standard is not being met and the allocation of loads is expected to bring the surface water into compliance with standards,
 2. The Department estimates that more than 50 percent of the cost of completing the TMDL has been spent,
 3. There is community involvement and interest in completing the TMDL, or
 4. The TMDL is included within an EPA-approved state workplan initiated before July 12, 2002.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 3380, effective July 12, 2002 (Supp. 02-3).

This page intentionally left blank.



19 A.A.C. 1

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.
Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R19-1-801.	Leasing Off-sale Privileges: Preliminary Considerations	37	R19-1-803.	Leasing an Off-sale Privilege Regarding Spirituous Liquor other than Mixed Cocktails	38
R19-1-802.	Leasing an Off-sale Privilege Regarding Mixed Cocktails	37	R19-1-804.	Registration of an Alcohol Delivery Contractor	39

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Department of Liquor Licenses and Control
Address: 800 W. Washington, 5th floor
Phoenix, AZ
[Website:](#) www.azliquor.gov
Name: Wes Kuhl
Telephone: (602) 542-9072
[Email:](#) wes.kuhl@azliquor.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 14-2, 1-35 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING**CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL**

Authority: A.R.S. § 4-112(A)(2) and (B)(1)

Supp. 22-4

Editor's Note: The Office of the Secretary of State publishes all Code Chapters on white paper (Supp. 01-4).

Editor's Note: Some Sections of this Chapter were amended, adopted, and repealed under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Chapter 307, § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and conduct a hearing. The changes were not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Some Sections of this Chapter were amended, adopted, and repealed under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Chapter 234, § 22. Although exempt from certain portions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide a notice of hearing and a public hearing before adopting these changes. At the time the Sections were amended, adopted, and repealed the Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file and publish exempt rules. The Department has now filed these changes with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1991, Chapter 136 §§ 2 and 3 (Supp. 96-4).

19 A.A.C. 1, consisting of R19-1-101 through R19-1-111, and R19-1-201 through R19-1-257 recodified from 4 A.A.C. 15 consisting of R4-15-101 through R4-15-111, and R4-15-201 through R4-15-257 pursuant to R1-1-102 (Supp. 95-1).

Portions of this Chapter have been adopted under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6), pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 133, § 49 and Laws 1994, Ch. 373, § 9. Exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 means that the Department did not submit notice of this rulemaking to the Secretary of State's Office for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register; the Department did not submit these rules to the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; the Department was not required to hold public hearings on these rules; and the Attorney General did not certify these rules.

Because this Chapter contains rules which are exempt from the regular rulemaking process, it is printed on blue paper.

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS**ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(A.R.S. § 4-112(A))

Article 1 heading amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (Supp. 96-4).

Section	
R19-1-101.	Definitions 4
R19-1-102.	Fees and Surcharges; Service Charges 5
R19-1-103.	A.R.S. Title 4 Training Course: Minimum Standards 6
R19-1-104.	Shipping Container Labeling; Shipping Requirements 9
R19-1-105.	Standards for a Non-contiguous Area of a Licensed Premises 9
R19-1-106.	Severability 10
R19-1-107.	Electronic Signatures 10
R19-1-108.	Repealed 10
R19-1-109.	Repealed 10
R19-1-110.	Sign Limitations 10
R19-1-111.	Repealed 11
R19-1-112.	Repealed 11
R19-1-113.	Repealed 11

ARTICLE 2. LICENSING

(A.R.S. § 4-112(B)(1))

Article 2 heading amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure

Act (Supp. 97-2).

Article 2 heading amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (Supp. 96-4).

Section	
R19-1-201.	Who May Apply for a License 11
R19-1-202.	Application Required 11
R19-1-203.	Registration of a Retail Agent 12
R19-1-204.	Obtaining a Quota License 12
R19-1-205.	Requirements for a Special Event License 12
R19-1-206.	Criteria for Issuing a Restaurant License 13
R19-1-207.	Extension of Premises 13
R19-1-208.	Notice of Application for a Conveyance License .. 13
R19-1-209.	Licensing Time-frames 14
R19-1-210.	Renumbered 15
R19-1-211.	Repealed 15
R19-1-212.	Repealed 15
R19-1-213.	Repealed 15
R19-1-214.	Repealed 15
R19-1-215.	Repealed 16
R19-1-216.	Repealed 16
R19-1-217.	Repealed 16
R19-1-218.	Repealed 16
R19-1-219.	Repealed 17
R19-1-220.	Repealed 17
R19-1-221.	Repealed 17
R19-1-222.	Repealed 17
R19-1-223.	Repealed 17
R19-1-224.	Repealed 18

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

R19-1-225.	Repealed	18
R19-1-226.	Repealed	18
R19-1-227.	Repealed	18
R19-1-228.	Renumbered	18
R19-1-229.	Repealed	18
R19-1-230.	Repealed	19
R19-1-231.	Repealed	19
R19-1-232.	Repealed	19
R19-1-233.	Repealed	19
R19-1-234.	Repealed	19
R19-1-235.	Repealed	20
R19-1-236.	Recodified	20
R19-1-237.	Recodified	20
R19-1-239.	Recodified	20
R19-1-240.	Recodified	20
R19-1-241.	Recodified	21
R19-1-242.	Recodified	21
R19-1-243.	Recodified	21
R19-1-244.	Recodified	21
R19-1-245.	Recodified	21
R19-1-246.	Recodified	22
R19-1-247.	Recodified	22
R19-1-248.	Recodified	22
R19-1-249.	Repealed	22
R19-1-250.	Recodified	22
R19-1-251.	Repealed	22
R19-1-252.	Recodified	23
R19-1-253.	Recodified	23
R19-1-254.	Recodified	23
R19-1-255.	Recodified	23
R19-1-256.	Repealed	23
R19-1-257.	Recodified	23

ARTICLE 3. LICENSEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Article 3, consisting of R19-1-301 through R19-1-304, adopted effective September 14, 1990 (Supp. 96-4).

Section		
R19-1-301.	Recodified	23
R19-1-302.	Knowledge of Liquor Law; Responsibility	24
R19-1-303.	Authorized Spirituous Liquor	24
R19-1-304.	Storing Spirituous Liquor on Unlicensed Premises	24
R19-1-305.	Paying Taxes Required	24
R19-1-306.	Bottle Labeling Requirements	25
R19-1-307.	Bottle Reuse or Refilling Prohibited	25
R19-1-308.	Age Requirement for Erotic Entertainers	25
R19-1-309.	Prohibited Acts	25
R19-1-310.	Prohibited Films and Pictures	25
R19-1-311.	Repealed	25
R19-1-312.	Accurate Labeling of Dispensing Equipment Required	25
R19-1-313.	Repealed	26
R19-1-314.	Prohibited Inducement to Purchase or Consume Spirituous Liquor	26
R19-1-315.	Responsibilities of a Licensee that Operates a Delivery Service	26
R19-1-316.	Responsibilities of a Liquor Store or Beer and Wine Store Licensee	26
R19-1-317.	Responsibilities of a Hotel-Motel or Restaurant Licensee	26
R19-1-318.	Responsibilities of a Special Event Licensee	27
R19-1-319.	Commercial Coercion or Bribery Prohibited	27
R19-1-320.	Practices Permitted by a Producer or Wholesaler	27

R19-1-321.	Practices Permitted by a Wholesaler	30
R19-1-322.	Responsibilities of a Registered Retail Agent	31
R19-1-323.	Underage Individuals on Licensed Premises	31
R19-1-324.	Standards for Exemption of an Unlicensed Business	31
R19-1-325.	Display of Warning Sign Regarding Consumption of Alcohol; Posting Notice Regarding Firearms	32
R19-1-326.	Tapping Equipment	32
R19-1-327.	Domestic Farm Winery Sampling	32
Table A.	Repealed	33

ARTICLE 4. REQUIRED NOTICES TO DEPARTMENT

Article 4, consisting of R19-1-401 through R19-1-408 made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Section		
R19-1-401.	Notice of License Surrender or Application Withdrawal	33
R19-1-402.	Registered Retail Agent: Notice of Change in Cooperative-purchase Agreement; List of Cooperative Members	33
R19-1-403.	Hotel-Motel or Restaurant Licensee: Notice of Change to Restaurant Facility	33
R19-1-404.	Notice of Sampling on a Licensed Off-sale Retail Premises	33
R19-1-405.	Notice of Change in Status: Active or Nonuse	33
R19-1-406.	Notice of Change in Manager	34
R19-1-407.	Notice of Legal or Equitable Interest	34
R19-1-408.	Notice of Change in Business Name, Address, E-mail, or Telephone Number	34

ARTICLE 5. REQUIRED RECORDS AND REPORTS

Article 5, consisting of R19-1-501 through R19-1-505 made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Section		
R19-1-501.	General Recordkeeping	34
R19-1-502.	On-sale Retail Personnel Records	34
R19-1-503.	Records Regarding Cooperative Purchases	35
R19-1-504.	Record of Delivery of Spirituous Liquor	35
R19-1-505.	Report of Act of Violence	35

ARTICLE 6. VIOLATIONS; HEARINGS; DISCIPLINE

Article 6, consisting of R19-1-601 through R19-1-604 made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Section		
R19-1-601.	Appeals and Hearings	35
R19-1-602.	Actions During License Suspension	36
R19-1-603.	Seizure of Spirituous Liquor	36
R19-1-604.	Closure Due to Violence	36

ARTICLE 7. STATE LIQUOR BOARD

Article 7, consisting of R19-1-701 through R19-1-705 made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Section		
R19-1-701.	Election of Officers	36
R19-1-702.	Determining Whether to Grant a License for a Certain Location	36
R19-1-703.	Rehearing or Review of a Decision	36

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

R19-1-704.	Submitting Documents to the Board	37
R19-1-705.	Judicial Review	37

ARTICLE 8. LEASING OFF-SALE PRIVILEGES

Article 8, consisting of R19-1-801 through R19-1-804 made by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3436 (November 4, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 13, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

Section	
R19-1-801.	Leasing Off-sale Privileges: Preliminary Considerations .....37
R19-1-802.	Leasing an Off-sale Privilege Regarding Mixed Cocktails .....37
R19-1-803.	Leasing an Off-sale Privilege Regarding Spirituous Liquor other than Mixed Cocktails .....38
R19-1-804.	Registration of an Alcohol Delivery Contractor ...39

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

R19-1-101. Definitions

A. The definitions in A.R.S. §§ 4-101, 4-205.02, 4-205.03, 4-205.06, 4-207, 4-210, 4-227, 4-243, 4-243.01, 4-244, 4-248, 4-251, and 4-311 apply to this Chapter. Additionally, in A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Association" means a group of individuals who have a common interest that is organized as a non-profit corporation or fraternal or benevolent society and owns or leases a business premises for the group's exclusive use.
2. "Bar license" (Series 6) means authorization issued to an on-sale retailer to sell:
 - a. Spirituous liquors in individual portions for consumption on the licensed premises;
 - b. Spirituous liquors in an original, unopened, container for consumption off the licensed premises provided sales for consumption off the licensed premises, by total retail sales of spirituous liquor at the licensed premises, are no more than the percentage of the sales price of on-sale spirituous liquor established under A.R.S. § 4-206.01(F); and
 - c. Beer in a clean glass container that is sealed and labeled as described in A.R.S. § 4-244(32).
3. "Beer and wine bar license" (Series 7) means authorization issued to an on-sale retailer to sell:
 - a. Beer and wine in individual portions for consumption on the licensed premises;
 - b. Beer and wine in an original, unopened, container for consumption off the licensed premises provided sales for consumption off the licensed premises, by total retail sales of spirituous liquor at the licensed premises, are no more than the percentage of the sales price of on-sale spirituous liquor established under A.R.S. § 4-206.01(F); and
 - c. Beer in a clean glass container that is sealed and labeled as described in A.R.S. § 4-244(32).
4. "Beer and wine store license" (Series 10) means authorization issued to an off-sale retailer to sell:
 - a. Wine and beer in an original, unopened, container for consumption off the licensed premises; and
 - b. Beer in a clean glass container that is sealed and labeled as described in A.R.S. § 4-244(32).
5. "Business" means an enterprise or organized undertaking conducted regularly for profit, which may be licensed or unlicensed.
6. "Business premises" means real property and improvements from which a business operates.
7. "Catering establishment" means a business that is available for hire for a particular event and at which food and service is provided for people who attend the event.
8. "Club license" (Series 14) means authorization issued to a club to sell spirituous liquors only to members and members' bona fide guests for consumption only on the premises of the club.
9. "Cocktail mixer" means a non-alcoholic liquid or solid mixture used for mixing with spirituous liquor to prepare a beverage.
10. "Conveyance license" (Series 8) means authorization issued to the owner or lessee of an airplane, train, or boat to sell spirituous liquors for consumption only on the airplane, train, or boat.
11. "Cooler product" means an alcoholic beverage made from wine or beer and fruit juice or fruit flavoring, often in combination with a carbonated beverage and sugar but does not include a formula wine as defined at 27 CFR 24.10.
12. "Deal" means to sell, trade, furnish, distribute, or do business in spirituous liquor.
13. "Department" means the Director of the Department of Liquor Licenses and Control and the State Liquor Board.
14. "Direct shipment license" (Series 17) means authorization issued to producer, exporter, importer, or rectifier to take an order for spirituous liquor and ship the order under A.R.S. § 4-203.04(A)-(I).
15. "Domestic farm winery license" (Series 13) means authorization issued to a domestic farm winery that produces at least 200 gallons but not more than 40,000 gallons of wine annually. For the purposes of A.R.S. § 4-243, a domestic farm winery is considered an "other producer."
16. "Domestic microbrewery license" (Series 3) means authorization issued to a domestic microbrewery that produces at least 5,000 gallons of beer following its first year of operation and not more than 1.24 million gallons of beer annually and includes authorization to sell beer in a clean glass container that is sealed and labeled as described in A.R.S. § 4-244(32). For the purposes of A.R.S. § 4-243, a domestic microbrewery is considered an "other producer."
17. "Entertainment," as used in A.R.S. § 4-244.05, means any form of amusement including a theatrical, opera, dance, or musical performance, motion picture, videotape, audiotape, radio, television, carnival, game of chance or skill, exhibit, display, lecture, sporting event, or similar activity.
18. "Erotic entertainer," as used in A.R.S. § 4-112(G), means an employee who performs in a manner or style designed to stimulate or arouse sexual thoughts or actions.
19. "Government license" (Series 5) has the meaning set forth at A.R.S. § 4-101.
20. "Hotel-motel license" (Series 11) means authorization issued to a hotel or motel that has a restaurant where food is served to sell spirituous liquors for consumption on the premises of the hotel or motel or by means of a mini-bar.
21. "Incidental convenience," as used in A.R.S. § 4-244.05(I), means allowing a customer to possess and consume the amount of spirituous liquor stated in R19-1-324 while at a business to obtain goods or services regularly offered to all customers.
22. "In-state producer license" (Series 1) means authorization issued to an entity to produce or manufacture spirituous liquor in Arizona.
23. "Interim permit" means temporary authorization issued under A.R.S. § 4-203.01 that allows continued sale of spirituous liquor.
24. "Licensed" means a license or interim permit is issued under A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter, including a license or interim permit on nonuse status.
25. "Licensed retailer" means an on-sale or off-sale retailer.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

26. "Limited out-of-state producer license" (Series 2L) means authorization issued to an out-of-state producer to sell no more than 50 cases of spirituous liquor through a wholesaler annually.
 27. "Liquor store license" (Series 9) means authorization issued to an off-sale retailer to sell:
 - a. Spirituous liquors in an original, unopened, container for consumption off the licensed premises; and
 - b. Beer in a clean glass container that is sealed and labeled as described in A.R.S. § 4-244(32).
 28. "Non-technical error" means a mistake on an application that has the potential to mislead regarding the truthfulness of information provided.
 29. "Nonuse" means a license is not used to engage in business activity authorized by the license for at least 30 consecutive days.
 30. "Out-of-state producer license" (Series 2) means authorization issued to an entity to produce, export, import, or rectify spirituous liquors outside of Arizona and ship the spirituous liquors to a wholesaler.
 31. "Party" has the same meaning as prescribed in A.R.S. § 41-1001.
 32. "Physical barrier" means a wall, fence, rope, railing, or other temporary or permanent structure erected to restrict access to a designated area of a licensed premises.
 33. "Producer" means the holder of an in-state, out-of-state, or limited out-of-state producer license.
 34. "Product display" means a wine rack, bin, barrel, cask, shelving, or similar item with the primary function of holding and displaying spirituous liquor or other products.
 35. "Quota license" means a bar, beer and wine bar, or liquor store license.
 36. "Rectify" means to color, flavor, or otherwise process spirituous liquor by distilling, blending, percolating, or other processes.
 37. "Reset" means a wholesaler adjusts spirituous liquor on the shelves of a licensed retailer.
 38. "Restaurant continuation authorization" means authorization issued to the holder of a restaurant license to operate under the restaurant license after it is determined that food sales comprise at least 30 percent but less than 40 percent of the business's gross revenue.
 39. "Restaurant license" (Series 12) means authorization issued to a restaurant, as defined in A.R.S. § 4-205.02, to sell spirituous liquors for consumption only on the restaurant premises.
 40. "Second-party purchaser" means an individual who is of legal age to purchase spirituous liquor and buys spirituous liquor for an individual who may not lawfully purchase spirituous liquor in Arizona.
 41. "Special event license" (Series 15) means authorization issued to a charitable, civic, fraternal, political, or religious organization to sell spirituous liquors for consumption on or off the premises where the spirituous liquor is sold only for a specified period.
 42. "Tapping equipment" means beer, wine, and distilled spirit dispensers as stated in R19-1-326.
 43. "Technical error" means a mistake on an application that does not mislead regarding the truthfulness of the information provided.
 44. "Transfer" means to:
 - a. Move a license from one location to another location within the same county; or
 - b. Change ownership, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, of a business.
 45. "Wholesaler license" (Series 4) means authorization issued to a wholesaler, as prescribed at A.R.S. § 4-243.01, to warehouse and distribute spirituous liquors to a licensed retailer or another licensed wholesaler.
 46. "Wine festival or fair license" (Series 16) means authorization issued for a specified period to a domestic farm winery to serve samples of its products and sell the products in individual portions for consumption on the premises or in original, unopened, containers for consumption off the premises.
- B.** This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(B)(1)(a).

Historical Note

Former Rule 1; Former Section R4-15-01 renumbered as Section R4-15-101 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective March 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R19-1-101 recodified from R4-15-101 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-102. Fees and Surcharges; Service Charges

- A.** Most of the fees and surcharges collected by the Department are established by statute.
- B.** After a license other than a special event, wine festival or fair, or direct shipment license is approved but before the license is issued, the person that applied for the license shall pay the issuance fee and all applicable surcharges. If the license will be issued less than six months before it is scheduled to be renewed, the person that applied for the license shall also pay one-half of the annual renewal fee.
- C.** After a new bar, beer and wine bar, or liquor store license is approved but before the license is issued, the person that applied for the license shall, as required by A.R.S. § 4-206.01(A)-(E), pay the fair market value of the license.
- D.** After a restaurant continuation authorization is approved but before the authorization is issued, the person that applied for the authorization shall pay a one-time fee of \$30,000.
- E.** A licensee shall pay the renewal fee established under A.R.S. 4-209(D) annually or double the renewal fee established under A.R.S. 4-209(D) biennially, as specified by the Department. A licensee that fails to submit a renewal application by the deadline established by the Department shall pay a penalty of \$150 in addition to the renewal fee.
- F.** At the time of application for a license, an individual required under A.R.S. Title 4 or this Chapter to submit fingerprints for a criminal history background check, shall pay the charge established by the Department of Public Safety for processing the fingerprints. The individual may have the fingerprints taken by a law enforcement agency, other qualified entity, or the Department. If the fingerprints are taken by the Department, the individual shall pay to the Department the actual cost of this service to a maximum of \$20.
- G.** Until the date specified in A.R.S. § 4-205.02(G), the Director shall collect from an applicant for a restaurant license the

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

actual amount incurred to conduct a site inspection to a maximum of \$50.

- H. Until the date specified in A.R.S. § 4-207.01(B), the Director shall collect from a licensee the actual amount incurred to review and act on an application for approval to alter or change a licensed premises to a maximum of \$50.
- I. Until the date specified in A.R.S. § 4-206.01(J), the Director establishes and shall collect a fee of \$100 from an applicant that applies for sampling privileges associated with a liquor or beer and wine store license and \$60 to renew the sampling privilege.
- J. Until the date specified in A.R.S. § 4-244.05(J)(4), the Director shall collect from the owner of an unlicensed establishment or premises acting under A.R.S. § 4-244.05 the actual amount incurred to conduct an inspection for compliance with R19-1-324 to a maximum of \$50.
- K. If a check provided to the Department by an applicant or licensee is dishonored by the bank upon presentment, the Department shall:
 - 1. As allowed by A.R.S. § 44-6852, require the applicant or licensee to pay the actual charges assessed by the bank plus a service fee of \$25;
 - 2. Not issue a license, permit, or other approval to the applicant or licensee until all fees, including those referenced in subsection (K)(1), are paid by money order; and
 - 3. Require the applicant or licensee to pay all future fees to the Department by money order.
- L. As allowed under A.R.S. §35-142(K), the Department may impose a convenience fee for accepting payment made by credit or debit card.
- M. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-112(G)(10), 4-205.02, 4-206.01, 4-207.01(B), 4-209, 4-244.05, and 35-142(K).

Historical Note

Former Rule 2; Former Section R4-15-02 renumbered as Section R4-15-102 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Repealed effective July 11, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). New Section adopted effective March 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R19-1-102 recodified from R4-15-102 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 5119, effective January 9, 2006 (Supp. 05-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

R19-1-103. A.R.S. Title 4 Training Course: Minimum Standards

- A. As authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(G)(2), the Department establishes the following minimum standards for an A.R.S. Title 4 training course.
 - 1. A provider of a training course shall ensure that course content, training materials, and examination provide current reference and practical application of statute and this Chapter for:
 - a. Basic liquor law applicable to an on-sale retail licensee,
 - b. Management training applicable to an on-sale retail licensee,
 - c. Basic liquor law applicable to an off-sale retail licensee, and
 - d. Management training applicable to an off-sale retail licensee;

- 2. A provider of a Basic On-sale training course shall ensure that the course is a minimum of three hours, excluding sign-in and break times, and course content includes the following topics:
 - a. General law regarding spirituous liquor.
 - i. Review of requirements for licensees and employees in Title 4 and this Chapter,
 - ii. Role and function of the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control,
 - iii. Potential legal risks to an on-sale retail licensee,
 - iv. Potential legal risks to an employee of an on-sale retail licensee,
 - v. Distinction between off- and on-sale license privileges, and
 - vi. Types and privileges of on-sale retail licenses,
 - b. Law regarding a licensed premises.
 - i. The licensed premises defined;
 - ii. Entertainment within or on the licensed premises, private parties, special events, or gambling;
 - iii. Spirituous liquor brought onto or removed from the licensed premises; and
 - iv. Extending or changing the licensed premises.
 - c. Law regarding age.
 - i. Selling spirituous liquor to persons of legal age;
 - ii. When to require identification of legal age;
 - iii. Recognizing acceptable forms of identification;
 - iv. Recognizing invalid forms of identification;
 - v. Documenting identification inspection by using an ID Log;
 - vi. Underage individuals in a bar or restaurant at which spirituous liquor is served;
 - vii. The Covert Underage Buyer Program; and
 - viii. Refusing to sell spirituous liquor to an underage individual using policy, procedure, and skill assessment;
 - d. Law regarding intoxication.
 - i. The effects of spirituous liquor and recognizing signs of obvious intoxication;
 - ii. Responsibility for the safety of customers;
 - iii. Service limitations of spirituous liquor at a licensed premises, special event, or sampling event;
 - iv. Monitoring customer consumption and intervention techniques using skill assessment; and
 - v. Refusing spirituous liquor service or sale to an intoxicated individual using policy, procedure, and skill assessment;
 - e. Law regarding second-party sales of spirituous liquor.
 - i. Definition of second-party sale,
 - ii. Licensee responsibilities regarding second-party sales,
 - iii. Recognizing a second-party purchaser,
 - iv. Preventing a second-party sale, and

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

- v. Refusing to sell to a second-party purchaser;
 - f. Employee consumption of spirituous liquor;
 - g. Law regarding legal hours of sale and payment for spirituous liquor at retail locations;
 - h. Disorderly conduct and acts of violence.
 - i. Defining disorderly conduct and acts of violence;
 - ii. Maintaining order on the licensed premises using policy, procedures, and skill assessment;
 - iii. Locating forms and reporting requirements for an act of violence;
 - iv. Repeated acts of violence; and
 - v. Firearms on the licensed premises;
 - i. Management of problem situations.
 - i. Kinds of problem situations that may arise,
 - ii. Recognizing a problem situation, and
 - iii. Employee responsibilities in a problem situation; and
 - j. Course review.
 - i. Summarize course content,
 - ii. Administer to all participants the examination required under subsection (A)(10),
 - iii. Have all participants complete the Course Evaluation Form required under subsection (A)(9), and
 - iv. Issue to qualifying participants the Certificate of Completion required under subsection (A)(11).
- 3. A provider of a Management On-sale training course shall ensure that the course is a minimum of two hours, excluding sign-in and break times, is preceded by the Basic On-sale training course outlined in subsection (A)(2), and management content includes the following topics:
 - a. Making changes to and deactivating a liquor license.
 - i. Liquor license application requirements;
 - ii. The “capable, qualified, and reliable” requirements for licensure;
 - iii. Definition of controlling person, types of ownership, and ownership that is unlawful;
 - iv. Local government approval of liquor license application, including an application for a special event;
 - v. Distinction between the Director and the Board; and
 - vi. License application protests, requirements, and procedure;
 - b. Law enforcement regarding spirituous liquor.
 - i. Routine liquor inspection of premises,
 - ii. Common liquor law violations,
 - iii. Compliance meetings and actions,
 - iv. Office of Administrative Hearings,
 - v. Grounds for suspension or revocation,
 - vi. Administrative liability,
 - vii. Criminal liability, and
 - viii. Civil liability;
 - c. Licensed premises.
 - i. Diagramming licensed premises, including hotel and motel locations;
 - ii. Altering licensed premises;
 - iii. Changing name of business;
 - iv. Patio requirements; and
 - v. Unlicensed locations;
 - d. Liquor license.
 - i. Posting the liquor license,
 - ii. Required and optional signs,
 - iii. Renewing license,
 - iv. Recordkeeping requirements,
 - v. Employee log, and
 - vi. Change in active or nonuse status;
 - e. Management requirements.
 - i. Defining on-site manager, responsibilities, and completion of the required questionnaire;
 - ii. Managing employee and customer safety;
 - iii. Changing managers;
 - iv. Changing agents;
 - v. Restructure; and
 - vi. Locating forms and required reporting;
 - f. Spirituous liquor marketing.
 - i. Coupons and rebates,
 - ii. Happy hour,
 - iii. Advertising and signage, and
 - iv. Promotional and novelty items;
 - g. General business practices.
 - i. Sources of spirituous liquor;
 - ii. Credit purchase of spirituous liquor;
 - iii. Delivering, shipping, and internet selling of spirituous liquor;
 - iv. Off-premise storage of spirituous liquor;
 - v. Wholesaler and retailer relationship and inducements;
 - vi. Sampling events of spirituous liquor;
 - vii. Special events and auction of spirituous liquor;
 - viii. Wine and food clubs;
 - ix. Cooperative purchase of spirituous liquor,
 - x. Locking entrance to licensed premises and private parties,
 - xi. Limiting service to and consumption of spirituous liquor by employees, and
 - xii. Owner service and consumption of spirituous liquor;
 - h. Disorderly conduct and acts of violence. The information specified under subsection (A)(2)(h) and management responsibilities; and
 - i. Course review. The activities specified under subsection (A)(2)(j).
- 4. A provider of a Basic Off-sale training course shall ensure that the course is a minimum of two hours, excluding sign-in and break times, and course content includes the following topics:
 - a. General law regarding spirituous liquor.
 - i. The information specified under subsections (A)(2)(a)(i) and (ii),
 - ii. Potential legal risks to an off-sale retail licensee,
 - iii. Potential legal risks to an employee of an off-sale retail licensee, and
 - iv. Types and privileges of off-sale retail licenses;
 - b. Law regarding a licensed premises. The information specified under subsections (A)(2)(b)(i), (ii), and (iv);
 - c. Law regarding age. The information specified under subsections (A)(2)(c)(i) through (v) and (vii) and (viii);
 - d. Law regarding intoxication. The information specified under subsections (A)(2)(d)(i) through (iii), and (v);

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

- e. Law regarding second-party sales of spirituous liquor. The information specified under subsections (A)(2)(e);
 - f. Employee consumption of spirituous liquor.
 - g. Law regarding legal hours of sale.
 - i. Legal hours of sale in Arizona, and
 - ii. Refusing an after-hour sale using skill assessment;
 - h. Law regarding sale of broken packages and on-premises consumption.
 - i. Definition of broken package and on-premises consumption,
 - ii. Advising a customer of off-sale consumption restrictions using skill assessment,
 - iii. Refusing to allow a customer to open or consume spirituous liquor on the licensed premises using skill assessment, and
 - iv. Refusing to allow a customer to consume spirituous liquor in parking area or property adjacent to licensed premises using skill assessment;
 - i. Disorderly conduct and acts of violence. The information specified under subsection (A)(2)(h);
 - j. Management of problem situations. The information specified under subsections (A)(2)(i); and
 - k. Course review. The activities specified under subsection (A)(2)(j).
5. A provider of a Management Off-sale training course shall ensure that the course is a minimum of two hours, excluding sign-in and break times, and is preceded by the Basic Off-sale training course outlined in subsection (A)(4), and management content includes the following topics:
 - a. Making changes to and deactivating a liquor license. The information specified under subsection (A)(3)(a);
 - b. Law enforcement regarding spirituous liquor. The information specified under subsection (A)(3)(b);
 - c. Licensed premises. The information specified under subsection (A)(3)(c);
 - d. Liquor license. The information specified under subsection (A)(3)(d);
 - e. Management requirements. The information specified under subsection (A)(3)(e);
 - f. Spirituous liquor marketing. The information specified under subsections (A)(3)(f)(i), (iii), and (iv);
 - g. General business practices.
 - i. The information specified under subsections (A)(3)(g)(i) through (vii) and (ix) through (xii), and
 - ii. Drive-through purchase of spirituous liquor;
 - h. Disorderly conduct and acts of violence. The information specified under subsection (A)(2)(h) and management responsibilities; and
 - i. Course review. The activities specified under subsection (A)(2)(j).
 6. A provider of a Basic Off-sale with On-sale Privileges training course shall ensure that the course addresses the topics specified under subsections (A)(2) and (4).
 7. A provider of a Management Off-sale with On-sale Privileges training course shall ensure that the course addresses the topics specified under subsections (A)(3) and (5).
 8. A provider of a management training course shall ensure that a sign-in roster is completed and provides the following information:
 - a. Name of the course provider,
 - b. Date on which the course was conducted,
 - c. Location at which the course was conducted,
 - d. Name of individual who taught the course,
 - e. Printed name and signature of each participant, and
 - f. Form of identification accepted by the provider to verify each participant's identity and the number and expiration date of the identification;
 9. The Department shall provide a training provider with a Course Evaluation Form that allows a course participant to evaluate the knowledge and competence of the course trainer and the quality of the course.
 10. A provider of a training course shall administer an objective examination to measure each participant's completion of the course.
 11. The Department shall provide a training provider with an authorized Certificate of Completion form to issue to each participant who attends the course in its entirety, takes the examination required under subsection (A)(10), and completes the Course Evaluation form required under subsection (A)(9). The Department shall ensure that the Certificate of Completion contains the following information:
 - a. Name of the participant who completed the course,
 - b. Date on which the course was attended,
 - c. Notice that the Certificate of Completion expires three years from the date of issuance,
 - d. Whether the completed course addressed on-sale or off-sale retail requirements or a combination of both,
 - e. Whether the completed course addressed basic or management information or a combination of both,
 - f. Name of individual who taught the training course, and
 - g. Name of the course provider.
 12. A provider of a training course shall:
 - a. Maintain for two years:
 - i. A record of all Certificates of Completion issued under subsection (A)(11),
 - ii. Course Evaluation Forms completed by participants as required under subsection (A)(9),
 - iii. Examination results for each course participant as required under subsection (A)(10), and
 - iv. Course sign-in rosters required under subsection (A)(8); and
 - b. Submit to the Department by August 1 of each year, either by mail or electronically, an updated syllabus, examination, and other course materials for each training course provided. The provider shall ensure that the updated syllabus, course materials, and examination clearly indicate:
 - i. Whether the course is on-sale, off-sale, or a combination of both;
 - ii. Whether the course is basic or basic plus management;
 - iii. The name of each trainer authorized by the provider to teach each course;
 - iv. A list of individuals who are no longer authorized by the provider to teach its courses; and
 - v. The name, daytime telephone number, and e-mail address of the person responsible for the course provider.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

- B. Before providing a training course to participants, the provider of the training course shall apply to the Department for approval of the course content.
- C. The provider of an approved training course shall, upon request, make the following available to the Department:
 1. Record of the Certificates of Completion maintained under subsection (A)(11);
 2. All current training course syllabi, course materials, examinations, and Employee Information Forms;
 3. A copy of all materials provided to course participants;
 4. A copy of all teaching aids used in the training course; and
 5. A copy of the Course Evaluations Forms completed under subsection (A)(9).
- D. The Department may, at any time, review an approved training course to determine that the course continues to meet the minimum standards specified in this Section. A provider shall inform the Department, upon request, of the date, time, and location of all scheduled training courses and allow the Department to audit the courses for:
 1. Compliance with this Section, and
 2. Quality and accuracy of the training course content.
- E. If the Department determines that a training course fails to meet the minimum standards specified in this Section, the Department shall give notice to the course provider regarding the areas of non-compliance, the steps required to be in compliance, and the date by which compliance must be achieved.
- F. If the Department determines that a provider who received notice under subsection (E) failed to achieve compliance by the date specified, the Department may take action to suspend or revoke approval of the training course.
- G. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(G)(2).

Historical Note

Former Rule 3; Former Section R4-15-03 renumbered as Section R4-15-103 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective March 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R19-1-103 recodified from R4-15-103 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-104. Shipping Container Labeling; Shipping Requirements

- A. An individual or entity, whether licensed or unlicensed under A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter, shall ensure that spirituous liquor shipped or offered for shipping within this state for a commercial purpose is in a container that is clearly and conspicuously labeled with or is accompanied by a shipping document containing the following information:
 1. Name of the individual or entity consigning or shipping the spirituous liquor,
 2. Name and address of the individual or entity to whom the spirituous liquor will be delivered, and
 3. Identification of the spirituous liquor.
- B. An individual who transports spirituous liquor other than beer from a wholesaler to a licensed retailer shall ensure that:
 1. The individual possesses a bill or memorandum from the wholesaler to the licensed retailer showing the:
 - a. Name and address of the wholesaler,

- b. Name and address of the licensed retailer, and
 - c. Quantity and type of the spirituous liquor sold and transported; and
- 2. The bill or memorandum referenced under subsection (B)(1) is exhibited on demand by any peace officer.
- C. An individual or entity that ships or offers for shipping spirituous liquor from a point outside Arizona to a final destination in Arizona shall ensure that:
 1. With the exception of wine that is being shipped under A.R.S. § 4-203.04(J) or A.R.S. § 4-205.04(C)(7) or (9) by a domestic farm winery licensee or beer that is being shipped under A.R.S. § 4-205.08(D)(5) by a domestic microbrewery licensee, the spirituous liquor is consigned to a wholesaler authorized to sell or deal in the particular spirituous liquor being shipped; and
 2. The spirituous liquor is placed for shipping with:
 - a. A common carrier or transportation company that is in compliance with all Arizona and federal law regarding operation of an interstate transportation business, or
 - b. The wholesaler to whom the spirituous liquor is consigned.
- D. A common carrier or transportation company hired to transport spirituous liquor from a point outside Arizona to a final destination in Arizona shall ensure that:
 1. The common carrier or transportation company maintains possession of the spirituous liquor from the time the spirituous liquor is placed for shipping until it is delivered; and
 2. With the exception of spirituous liquor that is being shipped under A.R.S. § 4-203.04(J) or A.R.S. § 4-205.04(C)(7) or (9) by a domestic farm winery licensee, the spirituous liquor is delivered to the licensed premises of the wholesaler to whom the spirituous liquor is consigned.
- E. An individual or entity shall not construe this Section in a manner that interferes with the interstate shipment of spirituous liquor, including beer and wine, through this state if the spirituous liquor, as it passes through this state, is under the control of a common carrier or transportation company hired to transport the spirituous liquor.
- F. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(B)(1)(a).

Historical Note

Former Rule 4; Former Section R4-15-04 renumbered as Section R4-15-104 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Repealed effective March 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R19-1-104 recodified from R4-15-104 (Supp. 95-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Chapter 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

R19-1-105. Standards for a Non-contiguous Area of a Licensed Premises

- A. When an application is made for inclusion of a non-contiguous area in a licensed premises, the Department shall approve

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

inclusion of the non-contiguous area only if the following standards are met:

1. Unless application is made by a club licensee, the public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by approving inclusion of the non-contiguous area in the licensed premises;
2. The non-contiguous area does not violate A.R.S. § 4-207;
3. The non-contiguous area will be a permanent part of the licensed premises;
4. The walkway or driveway that separates the non-contiguous area from the remainder of the licensed premises is no more than 30 feet wide;
5. The non-contiguous area is completely enclosed by a permanently installed fence that is at least three feet in height;
6. Construction of the business premises in the non-contiguous area will comply with all applicable building and safety standards before spirituous liquor is sold or served in the non-contiguous area; and
7. The licensee demonstrates control of the taking of spirituous liquor between the non-contiguous area and the remainder of the licensed premises.

- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-101(26).

Historical Note

Former Rule 5; Former Section R4-15-05 renumbered as Section R4-15-105 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-105 recodified from R4-15-105 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Section renumbered to R19-1-108, new Section R19-1-105 made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

R19-1-106. Severability

- A. In this Chapter, the subsections of each Section are severable and each Section is severable from the Chapter. If a Section or subsection or the application of a Section or subsection to a particular individual, entity, or circumstance is held to be invalid, the invalidity does not affect the validity of other Sections or subsections and does not affect the validity of the Section or subsection to a different individual, entity, or circumstance.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(B)(1)(b).

Historical Note

Former Rule 6; Former Section R4-15-06 renumbered as Section R4-15-106 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Amended effective July 11, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective March 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R19-1-106 recodified from R4-15-106 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Section repealed by

final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

R19-1-107. Electronic Signatures

- A. An applicant, licensee, or other person that submits to the Department a form or document required under A.R.S. Title 4 or this Chapter may submit the form or document electronically.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(G)(11).

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 26, 1977 (Supp. 77-2). Former Section R4-15-07 renumbered as Section R4-15-107 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Amended effective January 28, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R19-1-107 recodified from R4-15-107 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-108. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section R19-1-108 renumbered from R19-1-105 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1207, effective July 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R19-1-109. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective September 30, 1981, pursuant to A.R.S. § 1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 81-5). Former Section R4-15-09, Quota license selection process, adopted as an emergency, renumbered as Section R4-15-109, expired (Supp. 82-5). Adopted effective December 9, 1982 (Supp. 82-6). Spelling correction, subsection (B), paragraph (3) to adoption effective December 9, 1982 (Supp. 87-1). R19-1-109 recodified from R4-15-109 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-110. Sign Limitations

- A. A person, firm, or corporation engaged in business as a manufacturer, distiller, brewer, vintner, or wholesaler or any officer, director, agent, or employee of such person may lend, to the retailer any sign for interior or exterior use provided:
1. The sign must bear conspicuous and substantial advertising matter about a product of the manufacturer, distiller, brewer, vintner, or wholesaler.
 2. The cost of the sign may not exceed \$400.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

3. A sign may not be utilitarian except as to its advertising or information content.
 4. No such signs shall be offered or furnished by any manufacturer, distiller, brewer, vintner or wholesaler or by any officer, director, agent, or employee thereof, or by any other person as an inducement to the retailer to purchase or use the products of such manufacturer, distiller, brewer, vintner or wholesaler to the exclusion in whole or in part of the product of any competitor.
- B.** No signs or other advertising matter used in connection with the licensed premises of any retailer of alcoholic beverages shall be obscene as determined by applying contemporary state standards.
- C.** Licensed special events are not subject to the limitations of subsections (A)(1) through (3).

Historical Note

New Section R19-1-110 renumbered from R19-1-210 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-111. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R19-1-111 recodified from R4-15-111 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-112. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section R19-1-112 renumbered from R19-1-228 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1207, effective July 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R19-1-113. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section R19-1-113 renumbered from R19-1-315 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1207, effective July 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

ARTICLE 2. LICENSING

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-201. Who May Apply for a License

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (B) and notwithstanding any other law, the following pre-requisites apply for a license under A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter.
1. If an individual applies for a license, the individual shall be:
 - a. A citizen of the United States or a legal resident alien, and
 - b. A bona fide resident of Arizona;

2. If a partnership applies for a license, each partner shall meet the criteria in subsection (A)(1);
 3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(6), if a corporation or limited liability company applies for a license, the corporation or limited liability company shall:
 - a. Be qualified to do business in Arizona, and
 - b. Hold the license through an agent who is an individual that meets the criteria in subsection (A)(1);
 4. If a limited partnership applies for a license:
 - a. An individual general partner, but not a limited partner, shall meet the criteria in subsection (A)(1); and
 - b. A corporate general partner shall meet the criteria in subsection (A)(3);
 5. If a club or governmental entity applies for a license, the club or governmental entity shall hold the license through an agent who is an individual that meets the criteria in subsection (A)(1);
 6. If an out-of-state entity applies for a license, the out-of-state entity shall hold the license through an agent who meets the standard described in A.R.S. § 4-202(A).
- B.** An entity organized outside the U.S. that applies for an out-of-state producer or limited out-of-state producer license is not required to meet the pre-requisites in subsection (A) if the person makes application through an agent who meets the criteria listed in A.R.S. § 41-1080(B).
- C.** The Department shall accept as evidence that an individual is a citizen of the United States or a legal resident alien the documents listed in A.R.S. § 41-1080(A).
- D.** The Department shall accept a driver license or voter registration card as evidence that an individual is a bona fide resident of Arizona.
- E.** The Department shall accept the following, provided by or filed with the Arizona Corporation Commission, as evidence that an entity is qualified to do business in Arizona:
 1. Corporation file number, or
 2. L.L.C. file number.
- F.** This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-202(A) and 41-1080.

Historical Note

Former Rule 1; Former Section R4-15-20 renumbered as Section R4-15-201 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R-19-1-201 recodified from R4-15-201 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996, as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19 (Supp. 96-4). Historical note corrected for clarification. Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Former Section R19-1-201 recodified to R19-1-314; new Section R19-1-201 recodified from R19-1-301 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-202. Application Required

- A.** An individual or entity that wishes to obtain a license or other approval from the Department shall complete and submit to the Department an application using a form that is available from the Department at its office or online.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-201, 4-202, 4-203, 4-203.01, 4-203.04, and 4-228.

Historical Note

Former Rule 2; Former Section R4-15-21 renumbered as Section R4-15-202 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-202 recodified from R4-15-202 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-203. Registration of a Retail Agent

- A. Pre-requisites for registration as a retail agent. A person may act as a retail agent only if the person:
1. Holds one of the licenses listed in A.R.S. § 4-222(A);
 2. Has a written Cooperative-purchase Agreement, using a form available from the Department, with one or more licensees; and
 3. Submits the materials required under subsections (B) and (C) to the Department.
- B. To register as a retail agent, a licensee shall submit to the Department the application form prescribed by the Department. The licensee registering shall include the licensee's notarized signature affirming that the licensee will comply with all laws and this Chapter regarding cooperative purchases and that all information provided is true, correct, and complete.
- C. In addition to submitting the application form required under subsection (B), an applicant for registration as a retail agent shall submit:
1. A copy of every Cooperative-purchase Agreement reached with another licensee, and
 2. The fee prescribed at A.R.S. § 4-222(B).
- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-112(B)(1)(d) and 4-222.

Historical Note

Former Rule 3; Former Section R4-15-22 renumbered as Section R4-15-203 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-203 recodified from R4-15-203 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was amended by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-204. Obtaining a Quota License

- A. The number of quota licenses that the Department may issue in a county is limited.
- B. Before issuing a new quota license in a particular county, the Department shall provide notice through available media of its intent to issue a new quota license, the particular kind of quota license to be issued, and invite interested persons in the county to inform the Department of their interest in the manner prescribed by the Department.
- C. If the number of interested persons in a particular county exceeds the number of specified quota licenses available, the Department shall use a random selection method to determine

priority of individuals who have applied for a new quota license.

- D. Before a new quota license is issued to a successful applicant, the applicant shall pay:
1. The issuance fee and applicable surcharges prescribed under A.R.S. § 4-209;
 2. One-half of the annual renewal fee if the license will be issued less than six months before it is scheduled to be renewed; and
 3. The fair market value of the quota license, as determined by the Department.
- E. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-206.01.

Historical Note

Former Rule 4; Amended effective September 10, 1979 (Supp. 79-5). Former Section R4-15-23 renumbered as Section R4-15-204 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-204 recodified from R4-15-204 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5252, effective November 2, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Former Section R19-1-204 recodified to R19-1-210; new Section R19-1-204 recodified from R19-1-220 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-205. Requirements for a Special Event License

- A. To apply for a special event license, an entity authorized under A.R.S. § 4-203.02 (B) shall submit to the Department an application form, which is available from the Department.
- B. At the same time application is made to the Department under subsection (A), the entity shall submit a copy of the application form to the board of supervisors if the special event is to be held in an unincorporated area or to the governing body of a city or town if the special event is to be held in a city or town. The Department shall issue a special event license subject to the approval of the board of supervisors or governing body.
- C. The Department shall issue a special event license to an entity authorized under A.R.S. § 4-203.02 (B) for no more than 10 days in each calendar year.
- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-203.02.

Historical Note

Former Rule 5; Former Section R4-15-24 renumbered as Section R4-15-205 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-205 recodified from R4-15-205 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-1-205 recodified to R19-1-211; new Section R19-1-205 recodified from R19-1-253 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 12 A.A.R. 1784, effective January 31, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was repealed and a new Section adopted under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6), pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 133, § 49. Exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6 means that the Department did not submit notice of this rulemaking to the Secretary of State's Office for publication in the

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

Arizona Administrative Register; the Department did not submit these rules to the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; the Department was not required to hold public hearings on these rules; and the Attorney General did not certify these rules.

R19-1-206. Criteria for Issuing a Restaurant License

- A. The Department shall not issue a restaurant license to an applicant if the Department finds there is sufficient evidence that the applicant will be unable to operate as a restaurant as defined at A.R.S. § 4-205.02(H)(2).
- B. The following criteria are evidence of an ability to operate a restaurant as defined at A.R.S. § 4-205.02(H)(2). The Department shall consider these criteria when determining whether to issue a restaurant license to an applicant:
 - 1. Number of cooks, other food preparation personnel, and wait staff are sufficient to prepare and provide the proposed restaurant services;
 - 2. Restaurant equipment is of sufficient grade or appropriate for the offered menu;
 - 3. Proposed menu is of a type and price likely to achieve 40 percent food sales; and
 - 4. Dinnerware and small-ware, including dining utensils, are compatible with the offered menu.
- C. The following criteria are evidence of an inability to operate a restaurant as defined at A.R.S. § 4-205.02(H)(2). The Department shall consider these criteria when determining whether to issue a restaurant license to an applicant:
 - 1. More than 60 percent of the public seating area consists of barstools, cocktail tables, and similar seating indicating the area is used primarily for consumption of spirituous liquor;
 - 2. Name, signage, or promotional materials of the proposed business premises contain a term such as bar, tavern, pub, spirits, club, lounge, cabaret, or saloon that denotes sale of spirituous liquor;
 - 3. Proposed business premises has a jukebox, live entertainment, or dance floor; and
 - 4. Proposed business premises contain bar games and equipment.
- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-205.02(E).

Historical Note

Former Rule 6; Former Section R4-15-25 renumbered as Section R4-15-206 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective May 26, 1993, under an exemption from A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, pursuant to Laws 1993, Ch. 133, § 49 (Supp. 93-2). R19-1-206 recodified from R4-15-206 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-1-206 recodified to R19-1-221; new Section R19-1-206 recodified from R19-1-217 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was repealed under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-207. Extension of Premises

- A. A licensee shall ensure that no spirituous liquor is served to a customer seated outside the licensed premises, as defined at A.R.S. § 4-101(26), without first making application for an extension of premises.
- B. An application under subsection (A) is required for either a temporary or permanent extension of premises.
- C. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-101(26) and 4-203(B).

Historical Note

Former Rule 7; Former Section R4-15-26 renumbered as Section R4-15-207 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-207 recodified from R4-15-207 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Repealed effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). New Section R19-1-207 recodified from R19-1-221 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-208. Notice of Application for a Conveyance License

- A. An individual or entity qualified under R19-1-201 who submits an application under R19-1-202 for a conveyance license shall post a copy of the application and the notice required under A.R.S. § 4-201(B) conspicuously at the location from which the applicant conducts its principal business in Arizona.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-201(B).

Historical Note

Former Rule 8; Former Section R4-15-27 renumbered as Section R4-15-208 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-208 recodified from R4-15-208 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996, as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19 (Supp. 96-4). Historical note corrected for clarification. Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Former Section R19-1-208 recodified to R19-1-219; new Section R19-1-208 recodified from R19-1-231 at 8

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was amended by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-209. Licensing Time-frames

- A.** For the purpose of compliance with A.R.S. § 41-1073, the Department establishes time-frames that apply to licenses issued by the Department. The licensing time-frames consist of an administrative completeness review time-frame, a substantive review time-frame, and an overall time-frame as defined in A.R.S. § 41-1072.
- B.** The Department shall not forward a liquor license application for review and consideration by local governing authorities until the application is administratively complete. A liquor license application is administratively complete when:
 1. Every piece of information required by the form prescribed by the Department is provided;
 2. All required materials specified on the form prescribed by the Department are attached to the form;
 3. The non-refundable license application fee specified at A.R.S. § 4-209(A) is attached to the form; and
 4. If required, a questionnaire and complete set of fingerprints are attached to the form from:
 - a. Every individual who is a controlling person of the business to be licensed,
 - b. Every individual who has an aggregate beneficial interest of at least 10 percent in the business to be licensed,
 - c. Every individual who owns at least 10 percent of the business to be licensed,
 - d. Every individual who holds a beneficial interest of at least 10 percent of the liabilities of the business to be licensed, and
 - e. The agent and managers of the business to be licensed.
- C.** Except as provided in subsection (D), the time-frame for the Department to act on a license application is as follows:
 1. Administrative completeness review time-frame: 75 days;
 2. Substantive review time-frame: 30 days; and
 3. Over-all time-frame: 105 days.
- D.** The time-frame for the Department to act on an application for a special event license, wine festival or fair license, extension or change of licensed premises, or approval of a liquor law training course is as follows:
 1. Administrative completeness review time-frame: 10 days;
 2. Substantive review time-frame: 20 days; and
 3. Over-all time-frame: 30 days.
- E.** Administrative completeness review time-frame.
 1. The administrative completeness review time-frame begins when the Department receives an application. During the administrative completeness review-time-frame, the Department shall determine whether the application is:
 - a. Complete,
 - b. Contains a technical error, or
 - c. Contains a non-technical error.
2. If the Department determines that an application is incomplete or contains a non-technical error, the Department shall return the application to the applicant. If the applicant wishes to be considered further for a license, the applicant shall submit to the Department a new, completed application and non-refundable application fee.
3. If the Department determines that an application contains a technical error, the Department shall notify the applicant in writing of the technical error.
4. An applicant that receives a notice regarding a technical error in an application shall correct the technical error within 30 days from the date of the notice or within the time specified by the Department. The administrative completeness review and over-all time-frames are suspended from the date of the notice referenced under subsection (E)(3) until the date the technical error is corrected.
5. If an applicant fails to correct a technical error within the specified time, the Department shall close the file. An applicant whose file is closed may apply again for a license by submitting a new, completed application and non-refundable application fee.
- F.** Substantive review time-frame.
 1. The substantive review time-frame begins when an application is administratively complete or at the end of the administrative completeness review time-frame listed in subsection (C)(1) or (D)(1). If a hearing is required under A.R.S. § 4-201 regarding the license application, the Department shall ensure that the hearing occurs during the substantive review time-frame.
 2. If the Department determines during the substantive review that additional information is needed, the Department shall send the applicant a comprehensive written request for additional information. An applicant from whom additional information is requested shall supply the additional information within 30 days from the date of the request or within the time specified by the Department. Both the substantive review and over-all time-frames are suspended from the date of the Department's request until the date that the Department receives the additional information.
 3. If an applicant fails to submit the requested information within the specified time, the Department shall close the file. An applicant whose file is closed may apply again for a license by submitting a new, completed application and non-refundable application fee.
- G.** Within the overall time-frame, the Department shall:
 1. Deny a license to an applicant if the Department determines that the applicant does not meet all the substantive criteria required by A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter, or
 2. Grant a license to an applicant if the Department determines that the applicant meets all the substantive criteria required by A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter.
- H.** If the Department denies a license under subsection (G)(1), the Department shall provide a written notice of denial to the applicant that explains:
 1. The reason for the denial, with citations to supporting statutes or rules;
 2. The applicant's right to appeal the denial; and

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

3. The time for appealing the denial.

- I. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 41-1073, 4-101(9), 4-201(E), and 4-202(B).

Historical Note

Former Rule 9; Former Section R4-15-28 renumbered as Section R4-15-209 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-209 recodified from R4-15-209 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former Section R19-1-209 recodified to R19-1-232; new Section R19-1-209 recodified from R19-1-210 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-210. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Rule 10; Former Section R4-15-29 renumbered as Section R4-15-210 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-210 recodified from R4-15-210 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-1-210 recodified to R19-1-209; new Section R19-1-210 recodified from R19-1-204 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section renumbered to R19-1-110 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-211. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 11; Former Section R4-15-30 renumbered as Section R4-15-211 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-211 recodified from R4-15-211 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Former Section R19-1-211 recodified to R19-1-224; new Section R19-1-211 recodified from R19-1-205 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was repealed under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18.

Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

R19-1-212. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 12; Former Section R4-15-31 renumbered as Section R4-15-212 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-212 recodified from R4-15-212 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). New Section R19-1-212 recodified from R19-1-228 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-213. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 13; Former Section R4-15-32 renumbered as Section R4-15-213 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-213 recodified from R4-15-213 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997; amended again effective June 10, 1997. Both amendments were made under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Former Section R19-1-213 recodified to R19-1-234; new Section R19-1-213 recodified from R19-1-235 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1564, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was repealed and a new Section adopted under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1991, Ch. 136, § 2 and 3. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was repealed and new Section adopted by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-214. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 14; Former Section R4-15-33 renumbered as Section R4-15-214 without change effective October

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Former Section R4-15-214 repealed, new Section R4-15-214 adopted effective April 26, 1984 (Supp. 84-2). R19-1-214 recodified from R4-15-214 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective April 1, 1992, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1991, Ch. 136, §§ 2 and 3; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former Section R19-1-214 recodified to R19-1-235; new Section R19-1-214 recodified from R19-1-236 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1564, effective June 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: *The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was amended by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.*

R19-1-215. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 15; Former Section R4-15-34 renumbered as Section R4-15-215 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-215 recodified from R4-15-215 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former Section R19-1-215 recodified to R19-1-225; new Section R19-1-215 recodified from R19-1-237 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: *The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was amended by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.*

R19-1-216. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 16; Former Section R4-15-35 renumbered as Section R4-15-216 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-216 recodified from R4-15-216 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former Section R19-1-216 recodified to R19-1-222; new Section R19-1-216 recodified from R19-1-255 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: *The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act*

(A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was amended by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-217. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 17; Former Section R4-15-36 renumbered as Section R4-15-217 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-217 recodified from R4-15-217 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former Section R19-1-217 recodified to R19-1-206; new Section R19-1-217 recodified from R19-1-248 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: *The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).*

Editor's Note: *Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).*

R19-1-218. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 18; Former Section R4-15-37 renumbered as Section R4-15-218 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-218 recodified from R4-15-218 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Former Section R19-1-218 recodified to R19-1-305; new Section R19-1-218 recodified from R19-1-222 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: *The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).*

Editor's Note: *Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).*

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

R19-1-219. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 19; Former Section R4-15-38 renumbered as Section R4-15-219 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-219 recodified from R4-15-219 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Former Section R19-1-219 recodified to R19-1-306; new Section R19-1-219 recodified from R19-1-208 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-220. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 20; Former Section R4-15-39 renumbered as Section R4-15-220 effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). * R19-1-220 recodified from R4-15-220 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997; amended again effective June 10, 1997. Both amendments were exempt from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Former Section R19-1-220 recodified to R19-1-204; new Section R19-1-220 recodified from R19-1-229 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was amended by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-221. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 21; Former Section R4-15-40 renumbered as Section R4-15-221 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-221 recodified from R4-15-221 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14,

1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former Section R19-1-221 recodified to R19-1-207; new Section R19-1-221 recodified from R19-1-206 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-222. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 22; Former Section R4-15-41 renumbered as Section R4-15-222 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R 19-1-222 recodified from R4-15-222 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Former Section R19-1-222 recodified to R19-1-218; new Section R19-1-222 recodified from R19-1-216 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was repealed and a new Section adopted under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was repealed and a new Section adopted by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-223. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 23; Former Section R4-15-42 renumbered as Section R4-15-223 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-223 recodified from R4-15-223 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former Section R19-1-223 recodified to R19-1-312; new Section R19-1-223 recodified from R19-1-226 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

Editor's Note: The following Section was repealed under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was repealed by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-224. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 24; Former Section R4-15-43 renumbered as Section R4-15-224 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R-19-1-224 recodified from R4-15-224 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). New Section R19-1-224 recodified from R19-1-211 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-225. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 25; Former Section R4-15-44 renumbered as Section R4-15-225 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-225 recodified from R4-15-225 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Former Section R19-1-225 recodified to R19-1-307; new Section R19-1-225 recodified from R19-1-215 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

R19-1-226. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 26; Former Section R4-15-45 renumbered as Section R4-15-226 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-226 recodified from R4-15-226 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Former Section R19-1-226 recodified to R19-1-223; new Section R19-1-226 recodified from R19-1-245 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was repealed under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was repealed by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-227. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 27; Former Section R4-15-46 renumbered as Section R4-15-227 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-227 recodified from R4-15-227 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). New Section R19-1-227 recodified from R19-1-254 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was amended by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-228. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Former Rule 28; Former Section R4-15-47 renumbered as Section R4-15-228 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-228 recodified from R4-15-228 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former Section R19-1-228 recodified to R19-1-212; new Section R19-1-228 recodified from R19-1-250 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section renumbered to R19-1-112 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-229. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 29; Former Section R4-15-48 renumbered

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

as Section R4-15-229 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R-19-1-229 recodified from R4-15-229 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-1-229 recodified to R19-1-220; new Section R19-1-229 recodified from R19-1-247 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: *The following Section was repealed under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).*

R19-1-230. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 30; Former Section R4-15-49 renumbered as Section R4-15-230 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-230 recodified from R4-15-230 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). New Section R19-1-230 recodified from R19-1-241 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: *The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was amended by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.*

R19-1-231. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 31; Former Section R4-15-50 renumbered as Section R4-15-231 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-231 recodified from R4-15-231 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former Section R19-1-231 recodified to R19-1-208; new Section R19-1-231 recodified from R19-1-246 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: *The following Section was repealed under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was repealed by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.*

R19-1-232. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 32; Former Section R4-15-51 renumbered as Section R4-15-232 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-232 recodified from R4-15-231 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). New Section R19-1-232 recodified from R19-1-209 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: *The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was amended by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.*

R19-1-233. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 33; Former Section R4-15-52 renumbered as Section R4-15-233 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-233 recodified from R4-15-233 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former Section R19-1-233 recodified to R19-1-311; new Section R19-1-233 recodified from R19-1-305 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: *The following Section was repealed under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was repealed by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.*

R19-1-234. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 34; Former Section R4-15-53 renumbered as Section R4-15-234 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-234 recodified from R4-15-234 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). New Section R19-1-234 recodified from R19-1-213 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: *The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file*

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

or publish exempt rules when the Section was amended by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-235. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 35; Former Section R4-15-54 renumbered as Section R4-15-235 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-235 recodified from R4-15-235 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Former Section R19-1-235 recodified to R19-1-213; new Section R19-1-235 recodified from R19-1-214 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was amended by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-236. Recodified**Historical Note**

Former Rule 36; Former Section R4-15-55 renumbered as Section R4-15-236 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-236 recodified from R4-15-236 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section R19-1-236 recodified to R19-1-214 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was amended by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-237. Recodified**Historical Note**

Former Rule 37; Former Section R4-15-56 renumbered as Section R4-15-237 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-237 recodified from R4-15-237 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section R19-1-237 recodified to R19-1-215 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was repealed under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file

or publish exempt rules when the Section was repealed by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-238. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 38; Former Section R4-15-57 renumbered as Section R4-15-238 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-238 recodified from R4-15-238 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-239. Recodified**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-15-58 renumbered as Section R4-15-239 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-239 recodified from R4-15-239 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Section R19-1-239 recodified to R19-1-302 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was adopted under an exemption from the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act. Exemption from this Act means that the rule was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; the rule not submitted to the Secretary of State's Office for publication as a proposed rule in the Arizona Administrative Register; the public did not have an opportunity to comment on the rule; and the rule was not certified by the Attorney General.

R19-1-240. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 11, 1977 (Supp. 77-5). Repealed effective January 5, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). Former Section R4-15-59 renumbered as Section R4-15-240 effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Amended effective August 3, 1994, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act (Supp. 94-3). R19-1-240 recodified from R4-15-240 (Supp. 95-1). Section R19-1-240 recodified to R19-1-310 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was amended by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-241. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-241 recodified from R4-15-241 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section R19-1-241 recodified to R19-1-230 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-242. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective April 9, 1979; Amended effective April 10, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). Former Section R4-15-61 renumbered as Section R4-15-242 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-242 recodified from R4-15-242 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Section R19-1-242 recodified to R19-1-303 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-243. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective Aug. 2, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former

Section R4-15-62 renumbered as Section R4-15-243 without change effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Correction, (A)(3)(a) (Supp. 83-3). R19-1-243 recodified from R4-15-243 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Section R19-1-243 recodified to R19-1-308 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-244. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 31, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). Former Section R4-15-63 renumbered as Section R4-15-2 without change effective October 9, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). R19-1-244 recodified from R4-15-244 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Section R19-1-244 recodified to R19-1-309 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-245. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 29, 1982 (Supp. 82-1). Former Section R4-15-64 renumbered and amended subsection (A), paragraph (1) effective October 8, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Correction, (A)(1) and (4) (Supp. 83-3). R19-1-245 recodified from R4-15-245 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Section R19-1-245 recodified to R19-1-226 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was repealed and a new Section adopted under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was repealed and a new Section adopted by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-246. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective Feb. 8, 1985 pursuant to A.R.S. SS 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-1). Emergency expired. Adopted as a permanent rule effective Aug. 6, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). R19-1-246 recodified from R4-15-246 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section R19-1-246 recodified to R19-1-231 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was adopted under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was adopted by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-247. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section R19-1-247 recodified to R19-1-229 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was adopted under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was adopted by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-248. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section R19-1-248 recodified to R19-1-217 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was repealed under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-249. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

Repealed effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Previous amendments were made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-250. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5252, effective November 2, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section R19-1-250 recodified to R19-1-228 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was repealed under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Adoption was made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-251. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Repealed effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Adoption was made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4).

R19-1-252. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Section R19-1-252 recodified to R19-1-313 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was adopted under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was adopted by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-253. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section R19-1-253 recodified to R19-1-205 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was adopted under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was adopted by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-254. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section R19-1-254 recodified to R19-1-227 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was adopted under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22. The Office of the Secretary of State was not allowed by law to file or publish exempt rules when the Section was adopted by the Department. The Department has now filed this Section with the Office of the Secretary of State as required pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 19.

R19-1-255. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section R19-1-255 recodified to R19-1-216 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was amended and then repealed under an exemption from the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act (A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6) pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307 § 18. Although exempt from certain provisions of the rulemaking process, the Department was required to provide for reasonable notice and hearing. This Section was not reviewed by the Governor's Regulatory Review Council; and the Department did not submit notice of proposed rulemaking to the Secretary of State for publication in the Arizona Administrative Register (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: Adoption was made under a different exemption (Supp. 96-4)

R19-1-256. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997; repealed effective June 10, 1997. Both actions were exempt from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section was adopted under an exemption from the provisions of the Arizona Administrative Procedure Act. Exemption from this Act means that the rule was not reviewed by the Governor's Review Council; the rule was not submitted to the Secretary of State's Office for publication as a proposed rule in the Arizona Administrative Register; the public did not have an opportunity to comment on the rule; and the rule was not certified by the Attorney General.

R19-1-257. Recodified**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 3, 1994, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act (Supp. 94-3). R19-1-257 recodified from R4-15-257 (Supp. 95-1). Section R19-1-257 recodified to R19-1-304 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

ARTICLE 3. LICENSEE RESPONSIBILITIES**R19-1-301. Recodified****Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997; amended again effective June 10, 1997. Both amendments were exempt from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Section R19-1-301 recodified to R19-1-201 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R19-1-302. Knowledge of Liquor Law; Responsibility

- A. A licensee shall take reasonable steps to ensure the following individuals acquire knowledge of A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter:
1. The licensee;
 2. The manager;
 3. Any employee who serves, sells, or furnishes spirituous liquor to a retail customer; and
 4. Any individual who will be physically present and operating the licensed premises.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(G)(2).

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Former Section R19-1-302 recodified to R19-1-315; new Section R19-1-302 recodified from R19-1-239 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1207, effective July 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R19-1-303. Authorized Spirituous Liquor

- A. A licensee shall not directly or indirectly manufacture, sell, or deal in spirituous liquor in Arizona other than the spirituous liquors authorized by the license issued to the licensee under A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter.
- B. A licensee shall ensure that no spirituous liquor other than the spirituous liquors authorized by the license issued to the licensee under A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter is on the licensed premises for any purpose.
- C. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-203(B)(1).

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Repealed effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 386, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Former Section R19-1-303 recodified to R19-1-317; new Section R19-1-303 recodified from R19-1-242 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-304. Storing Spirituous Liquor on Unlicensed Prem-**ises**

- A. Except as provided in subsection (B), a licensee shall not accept delivery of or store spirituous liquor at any premises other than the business premises described on the license issued to the licensee under A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter.
- B. The Department shall authorize a licensee to accept delivery of or store spirituous liquor at a premises other than the business premises described on the license issued to the licensee under A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter if:
1. The licensee submits a written request to the Department that:
 - a. Identifies the unlicensed premises,
 - b. Provides a diagram that shows the geographical location of the unlicensed premises in relation to the business premises, and
 - c. Explains how the licensee will safeguard the spirituous liquor at the unlicensed premises; and
 2. The Department determines that the licensee will safeguard the spirituous liquor at the unlicensed premises in a manner that protects the public health, safety, and welfare and that authorizing the licensee to store spirituous liquor at the unlicensed premises is consistent with the best interest of the state.
- C. A licensee granted authorization under subsection (B) shall provide evidence of the authorization to a wholesaler before asking the wholesaler to make delivery of spirituous liquor at the unlicensed premises.
- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-203(B).

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 14, 1990, under an exemption from the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1989, Ch. 234, § 22; filed with the Office of the Secretary of State October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Former Section R19-1-304 recodified to R19-1-316; new Section R19-1-304 recodified from R19-1-257 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-305. Paying Taxes Required

- A. The Director shall not issue an interim permit on a quota license if the Director has notice that the quota-license licensee is delinquent in paying any tax to the state or a political subdivision unless:
1. The licensee or transferee enters into an agreement with the taxing authority to pay the delinquent tax; and
 2. The taxing authority submits written verification of the agreement to the Director.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-112(B)(1)(c), 4-205.04(E), and 4-210(A)(5).

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 4, 1997, under an exemption from certain provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1996, Ch. 307, § 18 (Supp. 97-2). Amended effective November 24, 1998, under an exemption from provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act pursuant to Laws 1998, Ch. 259, § 23 (Supp. 98-4). Former Section R19-1-305 recodified to R19-1-233; new Section R19-1-305 recodified from R19-1-218 at 8

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-306. Bottle Labeling Requirements

- A. A licensee and any officer, director, agent, or employee of the licensee shall not directly or indirectly or through an affiliate sell, ship, deliver for sale or shipment, or receive or remove from federal custody any bottled spirituous liquor unless the spirituous liquor is bottled, packaged, and labeled in conformity with all federal requirements.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(B)(1)(a).

Historical Note

New Section R19-1-306 recodified from R19-1-219 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-307. Bottle Reuse or Refilling Prohibited

- A. Except as authorized under A.R.S. § 4-244(32), a retail licensee shall ensure that a bottle or other container authorized by law for packaging spirituous liquor:
1. Is not reused to package spirituous liquor after the spirituous liquor originally packaged in the bottle or other container is removed from the bottle or other container, and
 2. Bears a label that accurately indicates the kind and brand of spirituous liquor in the bottle or other container.
- B. Except as authorized under A.R.S. § 4-244(32) and (45), a retail licensee shall ensure that no substance is added to a bottle or other container authorized by law for packaging spirituous liquor that has the effect of increasing the amount of liquid originally packaged or remaining in the bottle or other container.
- C. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-244(21), (32), and (45).

Historical Note

New Section R19-1-307 recodified from R19-1-225 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-308. Age Requirement for Erotic Entertainers

- A. A licensee shall ensure that an individual employed by or performing as an erotic entertainer at the licensed premises is at least 19 years old.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(G)(6).

Historical Note

New Section R19-1-308 recodified from R19-1-243 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-309. Prohibited Acts

- A. A licensee or an employee of a business shall take reasonable steps to ensure that an individual on the licensed premises,

including an employee or independent contractor of the licensed premises, does not:

1. Expose any portion of the individual's anus, vulva, or genitals;
 2. Grope, caress, or fondle or cause to be groped, caressed, or fondled the breasts, anus, vulva, or genitals of another individual with any part of the body; or
 3. Perform an act of sexual intercourse, masturbation, sodomy, bestiality, or oral copulation.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(B)(1)(b).

Historical Note

New Section R19-1-309 recodified from R19-1-244 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-310. Prohibited Films and Pictures

- A. A licensee shall ensure that a film, slide picture, or other reproduction is not shown on the licensed premises if the film, slide picture, or other reproduction depicts:
1. An act of sexual intercourse, masturbation, sodomy, bestiality, oral copulation, or a sexual act prohibited by law;
 2. An individual being touched, caressed, or fondled on the breast, anus, vulva, or genitals;
 3. An individual displaying a portion of the individual's pubic hair, anus, vulva, or genitals; or
 4. Use of an artificial device or inanimate object to depict an activity described under subsections (1) through (3).
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(B)(1)(b).

Historical Note

New Section R19-1-310 recodified from R19-1-240 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-311. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section R19-1-311 recodified from R19-1-233 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-312. Accurate Labeling of Dispensing Equipment Required

- A. A licensee shall ensure that equipment through which spirituous liquor is dispensed is accurately labeled with the brand, grade, or class of spirituous liquor, including wine and beer, dispensed and that nothing on the equipment label directly or indirectly misleads the public regarding the spirituous liquor dispensed, sold, or used.
- B. Except as provided in subsection (C), a licensee shall ensure that a faucet, spigot, or other outlet from which spirituous liquor is dispensed is clearly and conspicuously labeled with the name or brand adopted by the manufacturer of the spirituous liquor being dispensed.
- C. If a faucet, spigot, or other outlet from which spirituous liquor is dispensed is not located in the area in which the spirituous liquor is served, a licensee shall post a notice in the area in which the spirituous liquor is served that lists the names or

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

brands adopted by the manufacturers of only the spirituous liquors served.

- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-243.

Historical Note

New Section R19-1-312 recodified from R19-1-223 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-313. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section R19-1-313 recodified from R19-1-252 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-314. Prohibited Inducement to Purchase or Consume Spirituous Liquor

- A. Except as specified in subsection (B), an on-sale retailer shall not offer or furnish to a customer an inducement such as a gift, prize, coupon, premium, or rebate, including assumption of an excise or transaction privilege tax, if receipt of the inducement is contingent on the purchase or consumption of spirituous liquor.
- B. A bar or beer and wine bar licensee may offer or furnish a coupon to a customer if the coupon can be used only for an off-sale purchase.
- C. An on-sale retailer may furnish to a customer an advertising novelty of nominal value or a service that is a customary trade practice if receipt of the novelty or service is not contingent on the purchase or consumption of spirituous liquor.
- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(B)(1).

Historical Note

New Section R19-1-314 recodified from R19-1-201 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 12 A.A.R. 1784, effective January 31, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-315. Responsibilities of a Licensee that Operates a Delivery Service

- A. A licensed retailer that operates a delivery service under A.R.S. § 4-203(J) or a licensed domestic farm winery that delivers wine under A.R.S. § 4-205.04(C)(9) shall ensure that delivery of spirituous liquor:
1. Is made only to an individual who is at least 21 years old,
 2. Is made only after an inspection of identification shows that the individual accepting delivery of the spirituous liquor is of legal drinking age,
 3. Is made only during the hours of lawful service of spirituous liquor,
 4. Is not made to an intoxicated or disorderly individual, and
 5. Is not made to the licensed premises of a licensed retailer.
- B. A licensed retailer that operates a delivery service under A.R.S. § 4-203(J) or a licensed domestic farm winery that delivers wine under A.R.S. § 4-205.04(C)(9) shall refuse to complete a delivery if the licensee believes the delivery may constitute a violation of A.R.S. Title 4 or this Chapter.
- C. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-112(B)(1)(d), 4-203(J) and (M), and 4-205.04(C)(9) and (D).

Historical Note

New Section R19-1-315 recodified from R19-1-302 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section renumbered to R19-1-113, new Section R19-1-315 made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-316. Responsibilities of a Liquor Store or Beer and Wine Store Licensee

- A. Except for a broken package, as defined at A.R.S. § 4-101, used in sampling conducted under A.R.S. § 4-206.01(J), 4-243(B)(3) or 4-244.04, a liquor store or beer and wine store licensee shall not have a broken package of spirituous liquor on the licensed premises.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-244(19).

Historical Note

New Section R19-1-316 recodified from R19-1-304 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-317. Responsibilities of a Hotel-Motel or Restaurant Licensee

- A. If a hotel-motel or restaurant licensee ceases to provide complete restaurant services before 10:00 p.m., the licensee shall cease to sell spirituous liquor at the same time that the licensee ceases to provide complete restaurant services.
- B. If a hotel-motel or restaurant licensee provides complete restaurant services until at least 10:00 p.m., the licensee may continue to sell spirituous liquor during the hours allowed by law.
- C. If a hotel-motel or restaurant licensee refuses to serve a meal requested before 10:00 p.m. and continues to serve spirituous liquor, the Department shall assume that the hotel-motel or restaurant licensee has ceased to operate as a restaurant and has the primary purpose of selling or dispensing spirituous liquor for consumption.
- D. In the event of an audit to determine whether a hotel-motel or restaurant licensee meets the standard at A.R.S. § 4-205.02(H), the licensee shall submit records that enable the Department to determine the amount of gross revenue that the licensee derives from the sale of food and from the sale of spirituous liquor. If the Department is unable to determine the amount of gross revenue attributed to the sale of food, the Department shall assume that the licensee does not meet the standard at A.R.S. § 4-205.02(H).
- E. To ensure that the Department is able to determine the amount of gross revenue derived from the sale of food and from the sale of spirituous liquor, a hotel-motel or restaurant licensee shall maintain the majority of the following documents in the following order for the time specified in R19-1-501:
1. Vendor invoices. Sorted by vendor by year;
 2. Inventory records; financial statements; general ledger; sales journals or schedules; cash receipts or disbursement journals; and bank statements. Sorted by month by year;
 3. Daily sales report, guest checks, and cash register journal. Segregated by the sale of food and the sale of spirituous liquor and sorted by day by month by year;
 4. Bank deposit slips. Sorted by day by month by year and maintained with the daily sales report, guest checks, and cash register journal;
 5. Transaction privilege tax returns. Sorted by month by year;

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

6. Income tax returns. Sorted by year; and
7. Payroll records. Sorted by pay period by year.

- F. If a licensee holds multiple licenses for business premises, one of which is for a hotel-motel or restaurant, the licensee shall ensure that records for purchases and sales for the hotel-motel or restaurant are maintained and accounted for separate from records for purchases and sales for the other license on the same premises.
- G. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-205.01 and 4-205.02.

Historical Note

New Section R19-1-317 recodified from R19-1-303 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-318. Responsibilities of a Special Event Licensee

- A. If a special event occurs at an otherwise unlicensed location, the special event licensee shall conduct all dispensing, serving, and selling of spirituous liquor;
- B. If a special event occurs at the licensed premises of a licensed retailer, the special event licensee shall ensure that one of the following occurs during the special event:
1. The licensed retailer places the license in non-use status and ceases to sell spirituous liquor and the special event licensee dispenses and serves spirituous liquor and ensures that all sales of spirituous liquor comply with A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter;
 2. The licensed retailer dispenses and serves all spirituous liquor under the licensed retailer's license and the special event licensee does not dispense or serve spirituous liquor. The licensed retailer shall dispense and serve only spirituous liquor purchased from a wholesaler and ensure that all sales of spirituous liquor comply with A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter;
 3. The licensed retailer dispenses and serves all spirituous liquor under the special event license and the special event licensee does not dispense or serve spirituous liquor. The licensed retailer shall dispense and serve only spirituous liquor purchased by or donated to the special event licensee. Both the licensed retailer and special event licensee shall ensure that all sales of spirituous liquor comply with A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter; or
 4. The licensed premises of the licensed retailer are divided into two areas as follows:
 - a. In the first area, the licensed retailer shall dispense and serve spirituous liquor that is purchased from a wholesaler and ensure that all sales of spirituous liquor comply with A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter; and
 - b. In the second area, the special event licensee shall dispense and serve spirituous liquor purchased by or donated to the special event licensee and ensure that all sales of spirituous liquor comply with A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter.
- C. If a special event involving sampling of spirituous liquor occurs at the licensed premises of a licensed retailer, the special event licensee shall comply with the procedures in A.R.S. § 4-243(B).
- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-112(B)(1)(b) and 4-203.02(E).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-319. Commercial Coercion or Bribery Prohibited

- A. A distiller, vintner, brewer, rectifier, blender, or other producer or wholesaler shall not directly or indirectly or through an affiliate engage in any of the following activities unless specifically authorized under A.R.S. Title 4 or this Chapter:
1. Furnishing, giving, renting, lending, or selling to a licensed retailer an article of primary utilitarian value in the conduct of the business;
 2. Selling food or food products to a licensed retailer at less than the cost that the producer or wholesaler paid for the food or food products;
 3. Selling non-alcoholic malt beverage, non-alcoholic wine, or other non-alcoholic beverage or cocktail mixer to a licensed retailer at less than the cost that the producer or wholesaler paid for the non-alcoholic malt beverage, non-alcoholic wine, or cocktail mixer.
 4. Extending credit or furnishing financing to a licensed retailer through the licensed retailer's purchase of spirituous liquor or other products;
 5. Providing a service to a licensed retailer, including stocking, resetting, or pricing merchandise;
 6. Paying or crediting a licensed retailer for a promotion, advertising, display, public relations effort, or distribution service;
 7. Sharing with a licensed retailer the cost of a promotion or advertising through any medium;
 8. Guaranteeing a loan to or repayment of a financial obligation of a licensed retailer;
 9. Providing financial assistance to a licensed retailer;
 10. Engaging in a practice that requires a licensed retailer to take and dispose of a quota of spirituous liquor;
 11. Offering or giving a meal, local ground transportation, or event ticket to a licensed retailer unless the item is deductible as a business entertainment expense under the Internal Revenue Code;
 12. Offering a product to an on-sale licensee at a price not available to all on-sale licensees. A price based on the volume delivered within a 24-hour period is permitted if the volume-based price is available to all on-sale licensees; or
 13. Offering a product to an off-sale licensee at a price not available to all off-sale licensees. A price based on the volume delivered within a 24-hour period is permitted if the volume-based price is available to all off-sale licensees.
- B. A licensed retailer shall not require that a producer or wholesaler provide stocking or resetting services as a condition for being allocated shelf, cold box, or product display space.
- C. A licensed retailer shall not solicit from a distiller, vintner, brewer, rectified, blender, or other producer or wholesaler any activity outlined in subsections (A)(1) through (A)(13) unless specifically authorized under A.R.S. Title 4 or this Chapter.
- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-243(A).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-320. Practices Permitted by a Producer or Wholesaler

- A. In addition to practices specifically authorized under A.R.S. Title 4 and 27 CFR, Chapter 1, Subchapter A, the practices outlined in subsections (B) through (Q) allow a distiller, vint-

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

ner, brewer, rectifier, blender, or other producer or wholesaler to furnish something of value to a licensed retailer or other specified licensee as long as the producer or wholesaler does not furnish something of value to induce the licensed retailer or other specified licensee to purchase spirituous liquor from the producer or wholesaler to the exclusion, in whole or in part, of another producer or wholesaler. A distiller, vintner, brewer, rectifier, blender, or other producer or wholesaler shall not furnish something of value to a licensed retailer or other specified licensee unless specifically authorized under A.R.S. Title 4, 27 CFR, Chapter 1, Subchapter A, or this Chapter. If there is a conflict between the practices authorized in 27 CFR, Chapter 1, Subsection A and this Chapter, this Chapter governs.

- B.** A licensed retailer shall not solicit or knowingly accept from a distiller, vintner, brewer, rectifier, blender, or other producer or wholesaler any activity not outlined in subsections (C) through (Q) unless the activity is specifically authorized under A.R.S. Title 4 or this Chapter.
- C.** Participating in a special event.
 - 1. A producer or wholesaler may furnish advertising, sponsorship, services, or other things of value at a special event at which spirituous liquor is sold if:
 - a. A special event license is issued for the special event. A producer or wholesaler shall not pay for advertising, sponsorship, services, or other things of value until the wholesaler or producer confirms that a special event application has been submitted for approval under A.R.S. § 4-203.02;
 - b. The special event license is issued to a charitable, civic, religious, or fraternal organization;
 - c. The special event license is not issued to a political committee or organization;
 - d. The producer or wholesaler ensures that nothing of value given to a licensed retailer or employees of a licensed retailer during or after the special event is left on the licensed premises of a licensed retailer except that the wholesaler may leave items of value with the licensed retailer or at the licensed premises if the retailer is an on-sale retailer and leaving the items of value complies with the restrictions at A.R.S. § 4-243(D); and
 - e. The producer or wholesaler pays financial sponsorship, if any, to the organization to which the special event license is issued.
 - 2. A producer or wholesaler may donate spirituous liquor to a special event licensee identified under subsection (C)(1)(b).
 - 3. A producer or wholesaler may dispense spirituous liquor donated by the producer or wholesaler at a special event.
 - 4. A producer or wholesaler may provide a sign to a special event licensee identified under subsection (C)(1)(b). If the producer or wholesaler provides a sign to a special event licensee, the sign is not subject to R19-1-313.
 - 5. A producer or wholesaler may furnish a vehicle for use by a special event licensee identified under subsection (C)(1)(b). The producer or wholesaler shall ensure the vehicle is used to dispense spirituous liquor only during the days of the special event.
- D.** Providing an item of value to a customer of a licensed retailer. A producer or wholesaler or its employee or independent contractor may provide an item of value to a customer of a licensed retailer if:

- 1. The item is provided directly to the customer of the licensed retailer by the producer or wholesaler or an employee or independent contractor of the producer or wholesaler except that a schedule of sporting events, as defined in subsection (F), may be provided to the customer through the licensed retailer;
- 2. The item provided has a value less than \$5 and bears advertising about the producer, wholesaler, or spirituous liquor available from the producer or wholesaler. The producer or wholesaler may provide an unlimited number of items;
- 3. The item provided has a value more than \$5 and bears advertising about the producer, wholesaler, or spirituous liquor available from the producer or wholesaler. The producer or wholesaler shall ensure that the total value of all items provided does not exceed \$100 during any 6:00 a.m. to 2:00 a.m. period per licensed premises; and
- 4. The producer or wholesaler ensures that no item of value is provided to the licensed retailer or an employee of the licensed retailer or is left on the licensed premises.
- E.** Furnishing advertising. A producer or wholesaler may furnish advertising copy in the form of a digital file or camera- or internet-ready images of nominal value to a licensed retailer.
- F.** Sponsoring a sporting event. If the licensed premises of a licensed retailer has a permanent occupancy of more than 1,000 people and is used primarily for live sporting events, a producer or wholesaler may sponsor and provide advertising to the licensed retailer in conjunction with a live sporting event or telecast of a sporting event at the licensed premises. If the producer or wholesaler provides a sign as part of the sponsorship of a sporting event, the sign is not subject to the value limitation or information content restrictions in R19-1-313. The producer or wholesaler shall ensure no item of value remains with the licensed retailer or at the licensed premises after the sporting event except that the wholesaler may leave items of value with the licensed retailer or at the licensed premises if the retailer is an on-sale retailer and leaving the items of value complies with the restrictions at A.R.S. § 4-243(D). For the purpose of this subsection, live sporting event means an athletic competition governed by a set of rules or customs to which pre-sold tickets are made available to the public. For nationally recognized sporting events that are seasonal, including but not limited to baseball, football, basketball, soccer, and NASCAR, the conclusion of a live sporting event occurs when the season ends rather than after each individual event of the season. A golf tournament is not a live sporting event unless:
 - 1. The golf tournament is regulated by a golf association; or
 - 2. The golf tournament is held for the benefit of an unlicensed organization and the sponsoring producer or wholesaler ensures that:
 - a. All sponsorship proceeds are provided to the unlicensed organization, and
 - b. Nothing of utilitarian value or other consideration is provided to a licensed retailer.
- G.** Sponsoring a concert. If the licensed premises of a licensed retailer has a permanent occupancy of more than 1,000 people and is used primarily as a concert or live sporting event venue, a producer or wholesaler may sponsor and provide advertising to the licensed retailer in conjunction with a concert at the licensed premises. For the purpose of this subsection, "concert" is a live event with pre-sold tickets for a musical, vocal, theatrical, or comedic performance at the licensed premises or a live musical, vocal, theatrical, or comedic performance at the

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

licensed premises that is not open to the public. If the producer or wholesaler provides a sign as part of the sponsorship of a concert, the sign is not subject to the value limitation or information content restrictions in R19-1-313. The producer or wholesaler shall ensure that no item of value remains with the licensed retailer or at the licensed premises after the conclusion of the concert event except that the wholesaler may leave items of value with the licensed retailer or at the licensed premises if the retailer is an on-sale retailer and leaving the items of value complies with the restrictions at A.R.S. § 4-243(D).

- H.** Participating in a tradeshow or convention. A producer or wholesaler may provide for a licensee sampling, advertising, and event sponsorship to a trade association in conjunction with a tradeshow or convention if the trade association consists of five or more retail licensees that have no common ownership. If the producer or wholesaler provides a sign as part of the sponsorship of a tradeshow or convention, the sign is not subject to the value limitation or information content restrictions in R19-1-313. The producer or wholesaler shall ensure the sign is physically placed at the location where the tradeshow or convention is held. The producer or wholesaler shall remove the sign within one business day after the conclusion of the tradeshow or convention and ensure that no item of value remains with the licensed retailer after the conclusion of the tradeshow or convention event except that the wholesaler may leave items of value with the licensed retailer if the retailer is an on-sale retailer and leaving the items of value complies with the restrictions at A.R.S. § 4-243(D).
- I.** Participating in an educational seminar. A producer or wholesaler may participate in an educational seminar for employees of a licensed retailer if:
1. The educational seminar occurs on the licensed premises of a producer, wholesaler, or retailer;
 2. Content of the educational seminar is substantially related to spirituous liquor available from the producer or wholesaler;
 3. Lodging and transportation expenses incurred by employees of the licensed retailer or the licensed retailer to attend the educational seminar are not paid or reimbursed by the producer or wholesaler. The producer or wholesaler may provide a meal and snacks of nominal value to participants in the education seminar;
 4. The retailer's expenses associated with organizing, producing, or hosting the educational seminar are not paid or reimbursed by the producer or wholesaler; and
 5. No item of value remains with the licensed retailer after the conclusion of the educational seminar event except that the wholesaler may leave items of value with the licensed retailer if the retailer is an on-sale retailer and leaving the items of value complies with the restrictions at A.R.S. § 4-243(D).
- J.** Furnishing a printed menu. A producer or wholesaler may furnish a printed menu for use by a retailer if:
1. All printed menus furnished to the licensed retailer during a calendar year have a fair market value within the limit prescribed by A.R.S. § 4-243(D),
 2. A similar menu is made available to all retail accounts that use menus,
 3. The menu has no utilitarian value to the licensed retailer except as a menu, and
 4. The menu conspicuously bears the name of spirituous liquor available from the producer or wholesaler or the name of the producer or wholesaler.
- K.** Distributing coupons or rebates. A producer or wholesaler may distribute coupons or rebates to consumers by any means including providing the coupons or rebates to a licensed retailer if the coupons or rebates:
1. Can be used only for an off-sale purchase by the consumer from a licensed retailer,
 2. Do not specify a licensed retailer at which the coupons or rebates are required to be used, and
 3. Are available in approximately the same number of qualifying products the licensed retailer has available for customers if the coupons or rebates are ultimately redeemed by the licensed retailer.
- L.** Providing holiday decorations. A producer or wholesaler may lend decorations commonly associated with a specific holiday to a licensed retailer for use on the licensed premises if the decorations:
1. Bear advertising about a brand, producer, or wholesaler that is substantial, conspicuous, and permanently inscribed or securely affixed; and
 2. The decorations have no utilitarian value to the licensed retailer other than as decorations for a specific holiday.
- M.** Providing a sample to a customer of a licensed retailer. A producer or wholesaler may provide a sample of spirituous liquor to a customer of a licensed:
1. On-sale retailer without off-sale privileges if the producer or wholesaler complies with the procedures at A.R.S. § 4-243(B)(2)(b), which limit sampling to 12 ounces of beer or cooler product, six ounces of wine, or two ounces of distilled spirits per person, per brand to be consumed on the licensed premises;
 2. Off-sale retailer if the producer or wholesaler complies with the procedures at A.R.S. § 4-243(B)(3)(c), which limit sampling to three ounces of beer, one and one-half ounces of wine, or one ounce of distilled spirits per person, per day. If the sample provided is for off-sale consumption, the producer or wholesaler shall ensure the sample is in an unbroken package; or
 3. On-sale retailer with off-sale privileges if the producer or wholesaler complies with subsection (M)(1) when providing samples under the on-sale portion of the license and subsection (M)(2) when providing samples under the off-sale portion of the license.
- N.** Conducting market research. A producer or wholesaler may participate in market research regarding spirituous liquor under the following conditions:
1. The spirituous liquor is provided to research participants by personal delivery or through a delivery service provider;
 2. The spirituous liquor provided to research participants is obtained from or shipped through a wholesaler;
 3. All research participants are of legal drinking age;
 4. Any employee of the producer or wholesaler and any employee of a marketing research business conducting the market research that handles the spirituous liquor is at least 19 years old; and
 5. The amount of spirituous liquor provided to each research participant does not exceed 72 ounces of beer, cooler product, or wine or 750 milliliters of distilled spirits.
- O.** Providing a sample to a licensed retailer. A producer or wholesaler may provide a licensed retailer with a sample of a brand of spirituous liquor that the licensed retailer has not purchased for sale within the last 12 months if the sample does not exceed the following:
1. Wine. Three liters;

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

- 2. Beer. Three gallons; and
- 3. Distilled spirits. Three liters.
- P. Providing a shelf plan or schematic. A producer or wholesaler may provide a recommended shelf plan or schematic for use by a licensed retailer in displaying spirituous liquor or other product in a point-of-sale area.
- Q. Providing meals, beverages, event tickets, and local ground transportation. Except as provided under subsection (I), a producer or wholesaler may provide a licensed retailer with meals, beverages, event tickets, and local ground transportation if:
 - 1. The producer or wholesaler accompanies the licensed retailer while meals and beverages are consumed and ground transportation is used; and
 - 2. The value of the meals, beverages, event tickets, and local ground transportation is deductible as a business entertainment expense under the Internal Revenue Code.
- R. A producer or wholesaler that sells spirituous liquor to another producer or wholesaler is exempt from the credit prohibition in A.R.S. § 4-242.
- S. Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-242, 4-243 and 4-244(3).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1207, effective July 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R19-1-321. Practices Permitted by a Wholesaler

- A. In addition to practices specifically authorized under A.R.S. Title 4 and 27 CFR, Chapter 1, Subchapter A, the following practices allow a wholesaler to furnish something of value to a licensed retailer or other specified licensee as long as the wholesaler does not furnish something of value to induce the licensed retailer or other specified licensee to purchase spirituous liquor from the wholesaler to the exclusion, in whole or in part, of another wholesaler. A wholesaler shall not furnish something of value to a licensed retailer or other specified licensee unless specifically authorized under A.R.S. Title 4, 27 CFR, Chapter 1, Subchapter A, or this Chapter. If there is a conflict between the practices authorized in 27 CFR, Chapter 1, Subsection A and this Chapter, this Chapter governs.
- B. A licensed retailer shall not solicit or knowingly accept from a wholesaler any activity not outlined in subsections (C) through (N) unless the activity is specifically authorized under A.R.S. Title 4 or this Chapter.
- C. Providing stocking services. A wholesaler may stock any spirituous liquor or other product that the wholesaler sells to a licensed retailer. The stocking service provided by a wholesaler:
 - 1. Shall not alter or disturb any spirituous liquor or other product of another wholesaler;
 - 2. Shall be performed at a point-of-sale area, including a cold box, from which a consumer may purchase spirituous liquor sold by the retailer. A wholesaler may move spirituous liquor to or from the following locations on the licensed premises:
 - a. A designated delivery entrance, and
 - b. A storage area; and
 - 3. May include:
 - a. Rotating, cleaning, or otherwise preparing the spirituous liquor or other product for sale at a point-of-sale area; and
 - b. Furnishing advertising materials displayed at a point-of-sale area as authorized under R19-1-313.
- D. Providing resetting services. A wholesaler may reset spirituous liquor sold to a licensed retailer if requested by the licensed retailer and the resetting does not alter or disturb the product of another wholesaler. The resetting services provided by a wholesaler:
 - 1. Shall be performed only in a point-of-sale area, including a cold box;
 - 2. Shall not be performed unless the retailer provides at least two working days' notice to any other wholesaler whose product needs to be affected so the resetting can be performed; and
 - 3. Shall not be performed more frequently than once per year if the resetting involves a substantial reconfiguration of the spirituous liquor department of a retailer.
- E. Furnishing tapping equipment. A wholesaler may furnish tapping equipment under R19-1-326 to a retail licensee.
- F. Making a driver sale. A wholesaler may sell to a licensed retailer, through a driver sale, at the current market price, spirituous liquor not previously ordered.
- G. Delivering a specially discounted quantity purchase. A wholesaler may provide a licensed retailer with a specially discounted price for a quantity purchase if the wholesaler delivers the entire quantity purchased to an approved storage facility of the licensed retailer.
- H. Accepting returned spirituous liquor products.
 - 1. A wholesaler may allow a licensed retailer that intends to be closed for at least 30 days to exchange beer or other malt beverage products purchased from the wholesaler or to receive a credit for or refund of the amount paid for the malt beverage products;
 - 2. With permission from the Director, a wholesaler may allow a licensed retailer that is discontinuing sale of a particular beer or other malt beverage product to exchange the product purchased from the wholesaler or to receive a credit for or refund of the amount paid for the beer or other malt beverage product; and
 - 3. A wholesaler may exchange or accept return of other spirituous liquors as permitted under 27 U.S.C. 205(d) and 27 C.F.R. Subchapter A, Part 11.
- I. Selling tobacco products or foodstuffs. A wholesaler may sell tobacco products or foodstuffs to a licensed retailer if the price paid by the retailer equals or exceeds the cost to the wholesaler.
- J. Furnishing promotional items. A wholesaler may provide promotional items to an on-sale retailer. Promotional items, as defined and limited by A.R.S. § 4-243(D) does not include spirituous liquor.
- K. Facilitating a special event. A wholesaler may facilitate a special event by:
 - 1. Donating spirituous liquor directly to the special event licensee and issuing a net zero cost billing invoice in the name of the special event licensee,
 - 2. Leaving a delivery vehicle and other equipment necessary for the sale or service of spirituous liquor on the premises of the special event for the duration of the special event and up to one business day before and after the special event,
 - 3. Leaving spirituous liquor at the special event if:
 - a. The spirituous liquor is properly described on a preliminary billing invoice issued in the names of both the off-sale retailer from which the special event licensee is purchasing the spirituous liquor and the special event licensee,
 - b. The wholesaler issues a final billing invoice in the names of both the off-sale retailer from which the special event licensee is purchasing the spirituous

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

liquor and the special event licensee within five business days after the special event ends, and

- c. The spirituous liquor is stored securely to ensure only intended persons gain access to the spirituous liquor; and
4. Selling spirituous liquor directly to the special event licensee at the same price the wholesaler sells the spirituous liquor to on-sale retailers. If the wholesaler sells spirituous liquor directly to the special event licensee, both the preliminary and final billing invoices shall be in the name of the special event licensee.
- L. Providing shelves, bins, or racks. A wholesaler may lend a shelf, bin, or rack to a licensed off-sale retailer if the following conditions are met:
 1. The shelf, bin, or rack lent to the licensed off-sale retailer is located in a point-of-sale area.
 2. The shelf, bin, or rack lent to the licensed off-sale retailer does not have an actual cost of more than \$300 per brand, as defined at 27 C.F.R. Subchapter A, Section 6.11, at any one time in the licensed premises. The cost of the shelf, bin, or rack excludes the cost of transporting and installing the shelf, bin, or rack. The wholesaler shall not pool or combine dollar limitations to provide the licensed off-sale retailer with a shelf, bin, or rack that exceeds the dollar limitation in this subsection;
 3. The shelf, bin, or rack bears advertising regarding spirituous liquor available from the wholesaler that is conspicuous, substantial, and permanently inscribed or securely affixed. The name and address of the licensed off-sale retailer may appear on the shelf, bin, or rack;
 4. The primary function of the shelf, bin, or rack is to hold and display spirituous liquor available from the wholesaler;
 5. The spirituous liquor on the shelf, bin, or rack is only the spirituous liquor advertised on the shelf, bin, or rack by the wholesaler. The shelf, bin, or rack may also hold non-spirituous-liquor products that are being promoted or advertised with the spirituous liquor available from the wholesaler; and
 6. The shelf, bin, or rack is not temperature controlled.
- M. Providing product display enhancers. A wholesaler may lend to a licensed off-sale retailer a non-functional copy or reproduction of an item that enhances the display of spirituous liquor sold from the display.
- N. Providing staff assistance. A wholesaler may use its staff to provide a licensed retailer with assistance in performing the activities outlined in this Section. A wholesaler shall not maintain full-time staff or permanently occupy office space on the licensed premises or at the corporate office of a licensed retailer.
- O. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-203.02(H) through (J) and 4-243.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1207, effective July 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R19-1-322. Responsibilities of a Registered Retail Agent

- A. A retail agent registered under A.R.S. § 4-222 and R19-1-203 shall provide a licensee that enters into a cooperative-purchase agreement with the registered retail agent a copy of the cooperative-purchase agreement. The licensee shall make the copy of the cooperative-purchase agreement available for inspection on request by the Department or a peace officer.

- B. A retail agent registered under A.R.S. § 4-222 and R19-1-203 shall:

1. Display the Certificate of Registration obtained from the Department on request by the Department, a peace officer, or a licensee;
2. Place all cooperative-purchase orders with a wholesaler;
3. Pay the wholesaler for all cooperative-purchase orders;
4. Not attempt to exchange merchandise after it is delivered by the wholesaler but may request that a delivery error be corrected if the error is recognized at the time of delivery and documented;
5. Provide each licensee under subsection (A) with a copy of the master invoice prepared by the wholesaler from which a cooperative purchase is made; and
6. Charge each licensee under subsection (A) the price listed on the master invoice prepared by the wholesaler for spirituous liquor delivered to the licensee.

- C. A retail agent registered under A.R.S. § 4-222 and R19-1-203 may charge a licensee with which the registered retail agent has a cooperative-purchase agreement a fee for services provided to the licensee.

- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-222.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-323. Underage Individuals on Licensed Premises

- A. An individual under the legal drinking age may be on the licensed premises of an on-sale retailer under the conditions established in A.R.S. § 4-244(22).
- B. Additionally, an individual under the legal drinking age may be on the licensed premises of an on-sale retailer if:
 1. The licensed premises have an occupancy limit of at least 1,000 as determined by the fire marshal;
 2. The primary purpose of the licensed premises is not to sell spirituous liquor but rather, to show live sporting events or concerts;
 3. The on-sale retailer ensures that spirituous liquor is sold only to individuals who are of the legal drinking age; and
 4. The on-sale retailer implements security measures necessary to ensure that an individual under the legal drinking age does not purchase, possess, or consume spirituous liquor on the licensed premises.
- C. Additionally, an individual under the legal drinking age may be on the licensed premises of an on-sale retailer if:
 1. The licensed premises have an occupancy limit less than 1,000 as determined by the fire marshal;
 2. The primary purpose of the licensed premises is not to sell spirituous liquor but rather, to show live sporting events or concerts; and
 3. The on-sale retailer establishes a physical barrier that prevents an underage individual from:
 - a. Entering a portion of the licensed premises where spirituous liquor is sold, possessed, or served; and
 - b. Receiving, purchasing, possessing, or consuming spirituous liquor in that portion of the licensed premises.
- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-210(M) and 4-244(22).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-324. Standards for Exemption of an Unlicensed

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

Business

- A.** The owner of a small restaurant or business establishment, business premises, or association hosting a private social function may act under A.R.S. § 4-244.05 if the owner of the small restaurant or business establishment, business premises, or association hosting a private social function:
1. Submits a Request for Exemption form, which is available from the Department and on its web site;
 2. Pays the inspection fee specified in R19-1-102(J); and
 3. Ensures that:
 - a. Possession or consumption of spirituous liquor on the business premises is permitted only as an incidental convenience to customers;
 - b. Possession or consumption of spirituous liquor on the business premises is limited as follows:
 - i. Small restaurant: between noon and 10:00 p.m.; and
 - ii. Business establishment, business premises, or association hosting a private social function: between 4:00 p.m. and 2:00 a.m.
 - c. A customer is allowed to possess or consume no more than:
 - i. Forty ounces of beer,
 - ii. Seven hundred fifty milliliters of wine, or
 - iii. Four ounces of distilled spirits;
 - d. The occupancy limitation of the small restaurant or business establishment, business premises, or association hosting a private social function does not exceed the following maximum:
 - i. Small restaurant: 50; and
 - ii. Business establishment, business premises, or association hosting a private social function: 300; and
 - e. The owner, manager, comptroller, controlling person, and any employee of the small restaurant or business establishment, business premises, or association hosting a private social function complies with all applicable provisions of A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter.
- B.** As provided under A.R.S. § 4-244.05 (J)(4), the Director, agent of the Director, or peace officer empowered to enforce A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter may visit and inspect a small restaurant, business establishment, business premises, or association operating under A.R.S. § 4-244.05 and this Section during business hours of the premises.
- C.** This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-244.05.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 1207, effective July 6, 2014 (Supp. 14-2).

R19-1-325. Display of Warning Sign Regarding Consumption of Alcohol; Posting Notice Regarding Firearms

- A.** As prescribed under A.R.S. § 4-261, a licensed retailer shall post one or more warning signs, which are available without charge from the Department, regarding consumption of alcohol during pregnancy.
- B.** An on-sale retailer that wishes to prohibit possession of a weapon on the licensed premises shall post the notice described in A.R.S. § 4-229, which is available without charge from the Department:
1. In a conspicuous location accessible to the general public, and
 2. Immediately adjacent to the license posted as required under A.R.S. § 4-262 and R19-1-301.
- C.** This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-229, 4-261 and 4-262.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-326. Tapping Equipment

- A.** A wholesaler may furnish, install, and maintain tapping equipment for a licensed retailer for use with all spirituous liquor. The wholesaler shall maintain ownership of the tapping equipment that is provided free.
- B.** A wholesaler that sells tapping equipment listed in subsection (C) to a licensed retailer shall maintain a written record of the name and address of the licensed retailer to which the tapping equipment is sold, the equipment sold, and an invoice indicating payment was made. The wholesaler shall make these records available to the Department upon request.
- C.** A wholesaler may only sell the following items to a licensed retailer for cash at the market value for the items:
1. CO2 or other dispensing gas,
 2. CO2 or other dispensing gas regulator,
 3. CO2 or other dispensing gas filter,
 4. Faucet or complete faucet standard,
 5. Shank or bent tube,
 6. Air distributor,
 7. Blower assembly,
 8. Switch;
 9. Drip pan,
 10. P.V.C. pipe;
 11. Sanitizing materials,
 12. Backflow device,
 13. Coupling gasket,
 14. Beer pump,
 15. Tower,
 16. Trunk line, and
 17. Another item necessary to prepare and maintain a tapping-equipment system in proper operating condition.
- D.** A wholesaler may replace at no charge to a licensed retailer the following items:
1. Bonnet washer;
 2. Friction ring;
 3. Valve stem;
 4. Hardware, unions, clamps, air tees, and screws;
 5. Tapping devices, including tower heads; and
 6. Single air and beer lines.
- E.** A wholesaler may clean a tapping-equipment system for a licensed retailer at no charge to the licensed retailer.
- F.** This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-243(A)(4).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-327. Domestic Farm Winery Sampling

- A.** A licensed domestic farm winery that conducts sampling of the product of the licensed domestic farm winery on the premises of an off-sale retailer or a retailer with off-sale privileges, as allowed by A.R.S. § 4-244.04, shall ensure that:
1. No more than six ounces of the product of the licensed domestic farm winery is served to each consumer each day,
 2. An employee of the licensed domestic farm winery serves or supervises the serving of the product of the licensed domestic farm winery, and
 3. There is no violation of A.R.S. Title 4 or this Chapter.
- B.** As provided in A. R. S. § 4-205.04(C)(2), a licensed domestic farm winery may provide samples of the product of the

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

licensed domestic farm winery on the premises of the domestic farm winery.

- C. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-244.04.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Table A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Table adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 386, effective January 8, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Table A recodified from a position after R19-1-305 to a position after R19-1-317 under A.R.S. § 41-1011 at 8 A.A.R. 2636, effective May 30, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Table A repealed by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1355, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

ARTICLE 4. REQUIRED NOTICES TO DEPARTMENT**R19-1-401. Notice of License Surrender or Application Withdrawal**

- A. A licensee that intends to surrender a license that is not a quota license or an applicant that intends to withdraw an application shall submit to the Department a file deactivation form prescribed by the Department.
- B. The Department shall deem a license surrendered if all of the following apply:
1. The licensed premises are vacant during normal operating hours for at least 30 consecutive days;
 2. The licensee fails to notify the Department of the licensee's intention to suspend the business authorized by the license, as required under A.R.S. § 4-203;
 3. The Department is unable to contact the licensee using information available in the Department's records; and
 4. The individual who informs the Department that the licensee has abandoned the license submits to the Department:
 - a. The license, if available; and
 - b. A signed and notarized statement indicating that to the best of the individual's knowledge, the licensed premises have been vacant during normal operating hours for at least 30 consecutive days and the licensee has abandoned the license and licensed premises.
- C. The Department shall deny surrender of a license if the Department determines that:
1. It has notice that the licensee is delinquent in paying taxes to the state or a political subdivision,
 2. A complaint is pending against the licensee alleging violation of A.R.S. Title 4 or this Chapter,
 3. Ownership of the license is contested,
 4. Civil proceedings involving the license are pending before any court, or
 5. A hearing is pending before the Board.
- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-203, 4-203.01, 4-205.02 and 4-210(I).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-402. Registered Retail Agent: Notice of Change in Cooperative-purchase Agreement; List of Cooperative Mem-**bers**

- A. As required under A.R.S. § 4-222(A), a retail agent registered under R19-1-203 shall provide written notice to the Department within 10 days after a licensee with whom the registered retail agent has a cooperative-purchase agreement terminates the registered retail agent's authority. The registered retail agent shall ensure that the notice identifies the licensee terminating the cooperative-purchase agreement and shall send a copy of the notice to all affected wholesalers.
- B. A retail agent registered under R19-1-203 shall submit to the Department a copy of a new cooperative purchase agreement between the registered retail agent and another licensee within 10 days after entering into the cooperative-purchase agreement.
- C. In addition to submitting a copy of each cooperative-purchase agreement to the Department, a retail agent registered under R19-1-203 shall submit to the Department a list that includes the following information regarding each licensee with which the registered retail agent has a cooperative-purchase agreement:
1. Name of licensee,
 2. Address of licensed premises, and
 3. License numbers of each licensee with which the registered retail agent has a cooperative-purchase agreement.
- D. A registered retail agent shall report to the Department a change in any of the information submitted under subsection (C) within 10 days of the change.
- E. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-222.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-403. Hotel-Motel or Restaurant Licensee: Notice of Change to Restaurant Facility

- A. Under A.R.S. § 4-205.01(E) or 4-205.02(F), a hotel-motel or restaurant licensee that intends to alter the seating capacity or dimensions of a restaurant facility shall provide advance notice to the Department.
- B. To provide the notice required under subsection (A), a hotel-motel or restaurant licensee shall complete and submit to the Department the form prescribed by the Department.
- C. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-205.02(F).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-404. Notice of Sampling on a Licensed Off-sale Retail Premises

- A. A distiller, vintner, brewer, rectifier, blender, or other producer or wholesaler that intends to conduct a sampling under A.R.S. § 4-243(B)(3) or 4-244.04 on the licensed premises of a licensed off-sale retailer shall submit a Store Sampling Notice, which is a form available from the Department, to the Department at least 10 days before the sampling.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-243(B)(3)(b) and 4-244.04.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-405. Notice of Change in Status: Active or Nonuse

- A. A licensee that ceases to manufacture, sell, or deal in spirituous liquor for 30 consecutive days shall submit notice to the Department, on a form that is available from the Department.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

- B. Except as provided in subsection (D), a licensee that puts a license on nonuse status by complying with subsection (A) may put the license on active status by submitting notice to the Department, on a form that is available from the Department.
- C. If a license is on nonuse status for more than five months, the licensee shall pay the surcharge prescribed at A.R.S. § 4-203(G) when the license is returned to active status by complying with subsection (B).
- D. Under A.R.S. § 4-203(G), if a license is on nonuse status for 36 months, the license automatically reverts to the state unless extended by the Director for good cause.
- E. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-203.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-406. Notice of Change in Manager

- A. As required under A.R.S. § 4-202(C), a licensee shall provide notice to the Department and file a manager's agreement within 30 days after a change in manager.
- B. If a licensee is designated as the manager, the licensee shall comply with subsection (A) when the licensee will be away from the licensed premises, while under normal operating conditions, for more than 30 days.
- C. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-202(C).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-407. Notice of Legal or Equitable Interest

- A. To enable the Department to fulfill its responsibility under A.R.S. § 4-112(B)(3), a person that has a legal or equitable interest in a license issued under A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter shall file with the Department a statement of the interest. A person filing a statement of legal or equitable interest shall use a form that is available from the Department.
- B. A person that has a legal or equitable interest in a license issued under A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter shall file with the Department an amended statement of the interest by complying with subsection (A) when:
 1. Any of the information provided in a previous statement of interest changes, or
 2. The person's legal or equitable interest terminates.
- C. To enable the Department to fulfill its responsibility under A.R.S. § 4-112(B)(3), the Department shall periodically request that the holders of a legal or equitable interest in a license verify in writing to the Director that the statement on file with the Department is correct and accurate. If the holder of a legal or equitable interest in a license fails to respond within 30 days to the Department's request for verification of interest, the Department shall deem the interest terminated.
- D. The Department shall provide notice to a person that files a statement of interest under subsection (A) when there is a disciplinary or compliance action or transfer affecting the license in which the person has an interest and shall allow the person to participate in any proceeding regarding the license.
- E. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(B)(3).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-408. Notice of Change in Business Name, Address, E-**mail, or Telephone Number**

- A. A licensee shall not change the name of the business as specified on the license issued by the Department without first providing notice, using a form that is available from the Department.
- B. The Department shall communicate with a licensee using the business name, U.S. Postal Service address on file with the Department, and e-mail, when provided. To ensure timely communication from the Department, a licensee shall provide the Department with current contact information for the licensee. When contact information for a licensee changes, the licensee shall submit a notice, using a form that is available from the Department.
- C. If the name or U.S. Postal Service address of a business changes and notice is provided under subsection (A) or (B), the Department shall issue a replacement license that reflects the current name and U.S. Postal Service address of the business.
- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-112(B)(1)(a).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

ARTICLE 5. REQUIRED RECORDS AND REPORTS**R19-1-501. General Recordkeeping**

- A. A licensee may maintain any record required under A.R.S. Title 4 or this Chapter in electronic form so long as the licensee is readily able to access and produce a paper copy of the electronic record.
- B. A licensee shall maintain all invoices, records, bills, and other papers and documents relating to the purchase, sale, or delivery of spirituous alcohol for two years.
- C. A hotel-motel or restaurant licensee shall maintain all invoices, records, bills, and other papers and documents relating to the purchase, sale, or delivery of food in the manner specified in R19-1-317 for two years.
- D. A licensee shall make the invoices, records, bills, and other papers and documents maintained under subsections (B) and (C) available, upon request, to the Department for examination or audit. During an examination or audit and upon request, the licensee shall provide valid identification to the Department.
- E. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-210(A)(7), 4-119, and 4-241(K).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-502. On-sale Retail Personnel Records

- A. As required by A.R.S. § 4-119, an on-sale retail licensee shall maintain a record of every employee of the business that includes the following information about the employee:
 1. Full legal name,
 2. Residential address,
 3. Date of birth, and
 4. Description of the employee's responsibilities.
- B. A licensee shall maintain the records required under subsection (A) for two years after an individual ceases to be an employee of the business.
- C. A licensee shall make the records maintained under subsection (A) available, upon request, to the Department for examination.
- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-119.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-503. Records Regarding Cooperative Purchases

- A.** A retail agent registered under A.R.S. § 4-222 and R19-1-203 shall maintain a copy of every cooperative-purchase agreement between the registered retail agent and another licensee for two years after termination of the cooperative-purchase agreement.
- B.** A retail agent registered under A.R.S. § 4-222 and R19-1-203 shall maintain in accordance with R19-1-501:
1. A copy of a cooperative purchase order placed with a wholesaler,
 2. A copy of a cooperative-purchase invoice provided by a wholesaler, and
 3. A record of the following regarding each cooperative member:
 - a. The kind and quantity of spirituous liquor ordered and delivered,
 - b. Monies received from the cooperative member, and
 - c. The date on and location at which spirituous liquor is delivered to the cooperative member.
- C.** A wholesaler that fills a cooperative-purchase order submitted by a retail agent registered under A.R.S. § 4-222 and R19-1-203 shall prepare and provide to the registered retail agent a master invoice of the cooperative purchase that shows the spirituous liquor purchased by each cooperative member and the amount of the discount provided for the cooperative purchase.
- D.** This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-222.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-504. Record of Delivery of Spirituous Liquor

- A.** A retail licensee having off-sale privileges or licensed domestic farm winery that delivers spirituous liquor, as authorized by A.R.S. § 4-203(J) or 4-205.04(C)(9) and R19-1-315, shall complete a record of each delivery at the time of delivery. The licensee shall ensure that the record provides the following information:
1. Name of licensee making the delivery,
 2. Address of licensee making the delivery,
 3. License number,
 4. Date and time of delivery,
 5. Address at which delivery is made,
 6. Type and brand of spirituous liquor delivered, and
 7. Printed name and signature of the individual making the delivery.
- B.** In addition to the information required under subsection (A), a retail licensee having off-sale privileges that delivers spirituous liquor, as authorized by A.R.S. § 4-203(J), shall obtain the following information about the individual accepting delivery of the spirituous liquor:
1. Name,
 2. Date of birth,
 3. Type of and number on the identification used to verify the individual's date of birth, and
 4. The signature of the individual accepting delivery. The retail licensee making delivery may use an electronic signature system to comply with this subsection.
- C.** A licensed domestic farm winery that delivers spirituous liquor, as authorized by A.R.S. § 4-205.04(C)(9), may rely on an electronic signature system operated by the United Parcel

Service or Federal Express to comply with the requirements in subsection (A).

- D.** A licensed retailer that delivers spirituous liquor under A.R.S. § 4-203.04(H) or a direct shipment licensee that ships wine under A.R.S. § 4-203.04(J) may rely on an electronic signature system operated by the United Parcel Service or Federal Express.
- E.** This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-112(B)(1)(d), 4-203(J) and (M), 4-203.04(H) and (J), 4-205.04(C)(9) and (D).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-505. Report of Act of Violence

- A.** As required under A.R.S. § 4-244(37), a licensee shall report an act of violence that occurs on the licensed premises.
- B.** A licensee shall report an act of violence that occurs on property immediately adjacent to the licensed premises if the act of violence involves a customer who is entering or leaving the licensed premises and if the licensee knew or reasonably should have known of the act of violence.
- C.** A licensee shall submit the report required under subsection (A) to the Department or a law enforcement agency. A licensee shall submit the report required under subsection (B) to the Department.
- D.** A licensee shall submit the report required under subsection (A) or (B) within seven days after the act of violence occurs.
- E.** A licensee that submits a report under subsection (A) or (B) to the Department shall use a form that is available from the Department and provide the following information to the best of the licensee's knowledge:
1. Name of licensee or licensee's agent;
 2. License number;
 3. Name of business;
 4. Address of licensed premises;
 5. Date of the report;
 6. Date and time of the incident being reported;
 7. A statement whether the police were summoned and if so:
 - a. Name of the police jurisdiction summoned,
 - b. Name of the individual who placed the call to the police,
 - c. Police report number, and
 - d. A statement whether an arrest was made;
 8. A statement whether emergency services were summoned and if so, the name of the individual who placed the call for emergency services;
 9. Names or description of participants in the incident;
 10. Names of individuals injured in the incident and a description of the injury;
 11. Detailed description of the incident; and
 12. Name, title, and signature of the individual preparing the report affirming that the information provided is true and accurate to the best of the individual's knowledge.
- F.** This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-244(37).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

ARTICLE 6. VIOLATIONS; HEARINGS; DISCIPLINE**R19-1-601. Appeals and Hearings**

- A.** Under A.R.S. § 4-210.02(A), a decision of the Director, except as provided under A.R.S. § 4-203.01(E), is not final until it is

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

appealed to and ruled on by the Board or until the time for appeal expires.

- B. As required by A.R.S. § 4-210(H), the Department, Board, or a panel of the Board established under A.R.S. § 4-111(D) shall ensure that all hearings are conducted according to the procedures at A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
- C. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-210(H).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-602. Actions During License Suspension

- A. If the Director suspends a license issued under A.R.S. Title 4 and this Chapter, the licensee:
 1. Shall not take any action on or about the business premises for which a license is required under A.R.S. Title 4 or this Chapter, and
 2. Shall prominently display the notice of suspension on the business premises during the suspension.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-244(1).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-603. Seizure of Spirituous Liquor

- A. If a peace officer has probable cause to believe that a spirituous liquor is being or is intended to be used in a manner that is inconsistent with a provision of A.R.S. Title 4 or this Chapter, the peace officer shall seize the spirituous liquor.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-244.05(F).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-604. Closure Due to Violence

- A. If the Director determines that an act of violence is apt to occur at a licensed premises and that action is needed to protect the public health, safety, or welfare, the Director shall order that:
 1. The licensee closes the doors of the licensed premises to the public;
 2. No spirituous liquor be sold or served to any individual on the licensed premises; and
 3. Only the licensee, employees of the licensee, and peace officers are allowed on the licensed premises.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-210.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

ARTICLE 7. STATE LIQUOR BOARD**R19-1-701. Election of Officers**

- A. The Board shall elect a chairperson and vice chairperson in February of each year.
- B. If a vacancy occurs in the chairperson or vice chairperson office, the Board shall hold an election for the vacant office at its next scheduled meeting.
- C. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-111(C).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-702. Determining Whether to Grant a License for a**Certain Location**

- A. To determine whether public convenience requires and the best interest of the community will be substantially served by issuing or transferring a license at a particular unlicensed location, local governing authorities and the Board may consider the following criteria:
 1. Petitions and testimony from individuals who favor or oppose issuance of a license and who reside in, own, or lease property within one mile of the proposed premises;
 2. Number and types of licenses within one mile of the proposed premises;
 3. Evidence that all necessary licenses and permits for which the applicant is eligible at the time of application have been obtained from the state and all other governing bodies;
 4. Residential and commercial population of the community and its likelihood of increasing, decreasing, or remaining static;
 5. Residential and commercial population density within one mile of the proposed premises;
 6. Evidence concerning the nature of the proposed business, its potential market, and its likely customers;
 7. Effect on vehicular traffic within one mile of the proposed premises;
 8. Compatibility of the proposed business with other activity within one mile of the proposed premises;
 9. Effect or impact on the activities of businesses or the residential neighborhood that might be affected by granting a license at the proposed premises;
 10. History for the past five years of liquor violations and reported criminal activity at the proposed premises provided that the applicant received a detailed report of the violations and criminal activity at least 20 days before the hearing by the Board;
 11. Comparison of the hours of operation at the proposed premises to the hours of operation of existing businesses within one mile of the proposed premises; and
 12. Proximity of the proposed premises to licensed childcare facilities as defined by A.R.S. § 36-881.
- B. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-201(I).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-703. Rehearing or Review of a Decision

- A. As permitted under A.R.S. § 41-1092.09, a party may file with the Board a motion for rehearing or review of a decision issued by the Board.
- B. A party may amend a motion for rehearing or review at any time before the Board rules on the motion.
- C. The Board may grant a rehearing or review for any of the following reasons materially affecting a party's rights:
 1. Irregularity in the proceedings or any order or abuse of discretion that deprived the moving party of a fair hearing;
 2. Misconduct of the Director or Board, Department staff, or an administrative law judge;
 3. Accident or surprise that could not have been prevented by ordinary prudence;
 4. Newly discovered material evidence that could not, with reasonable diligence, have been discovered and produced at the hearing;
 5. Excessive or insufficient penalty;

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

- 6. Error in the admission or rejection of evidence or other errors of law occurring at the hearing or during the progress of the proceedings; and
- 7. The findings of fact or decision is not justified by the evidence or is contrary to law.
- D. The Board may affirm or modify a decision or grant a rehearing or review to all or some of the parties on all or some of the issues for any of the reasons listed in subsection (C). The Board shall specify with particularity the grounds for an order modifying a decision or granting a rehearing or review. If a rehearing or review is granted, the rehearing or review shall cover only the matters specified in the order.
- E. Not later than 30 days after the date of a decision and after giving the parties notice and an opportunity to be heard, the Board may, on its own initiative, order a rehearing or review of the decision for any reason it might have granted a rehearing or review on motion of a party. The Board may grant a motion for rehearing or review, timely served, for a reason not stated in a motion. The Board shall specify with particularity the grounds on which a rehearing or review is granted under this subsection.
- F. When a motion for rehearing or review is based upon affidavits, they shall be served with the motion. An opposing party may, within 15 days after service, serve opposing affidavits. This period may be extended by the Board for five additional days for good cause or by written stipulation of the parties. Reply affidavits may be permitted.
- G. If, in a particular decision, the Board makes a specific finding that the immediate effectiveness of the decision is necessary for preservation of the public health, safety, or welfare and that a rehearing or review of the decision is impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest, the decision may be issued as a final decision without an opportunity for a rehearing or review.
- H. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-210.02 and 41-1092.09.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-704. Submitting Documents to the Board

- A. To facilitate the Board's review of documents submitted to it, a party shall submit documents to the Board in printed form and:
 - 1. In an electronic format directed by the Board, or
 - 2. By means of a removable data-storage device such as a compact disc or flash drive.
- B. To provide the Board with time to consider adequately documents requiring its action, the following deadlines apply:
 - 1. An applicant, local governing body, or aggrieved party that wishes to submit information regarding an application shall submit the information at least 15 calendar days before the meeting at which the Board will consider the application;
 - 2. An applicant, local governing body, or aggrieved party that wishes to rebut information submitted under subsection (B)(1) shall submit the rebuttal information within five calendar days before the meeting at which the Board will consider the application; and
 - 3. An appellant shall submit a brief at least 21 calendar days before the meeting at which the Board will consider the appeal.
- C. A party who is unable to submit documents in an electronic format or by means of a removable data storage device may

ask the Board for an exemption from the requirement in subsection (A).

- D. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-112(A)(2) and 4-201(E).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-1-705. Judicial Review

- A. A party may file a complaint for judicial review of a final decision of the Board under A.R.S. § 12-901 et seq.
- B. A party that files a complaint for judicial review of a final decision of the Board shall serve a copy of the complaint for judicial review on the Director at the Department's office in Phoenix, Arizona.
- C. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-211 and 12-901 et seq.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1338, effective July 6, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

ARTICLE 8. LEASING OFF-SALE PRIVILEGES**R19-1-801. Leasing Off-sale Privileges: Preliminary Considerations**

- A. Only a restaurant licensee may enter an agreement to lease the off-sale privileges of another licensee.
- B. A restaurant licensee may enter an agreement with only a bar or liquor store licensee to lease the bar or liquor store licensee's privilege to sell mixed cocktails, as defined at A.R.S. § 4-101, for consumption off the licensed premises.
- C. A restaurant licensee may enter an agreement with only a bar, beer and wine bar, or liquor store licensee to lease the bar, beer and wine bar, or liquor store licensee's privilege to sell spirituous liquor other than mixed cocktails for consumption off the licensed premises.
- D. When the Director approves an agreement under subsection (B), the bar or liquor store licensee retains the bar or liquor store licensee's privilege to sell mixed cocktails for consumption off the licensed premises during the term of the lease.
- E. When the Director approves an agreement under subsection (C), the Director transfers the off-sale privilege of the bar, beer and wine bar, or liquor store regarding spirituous liquor other than mixed cocktails to the restaurant licensee for the term of the lease and the bar, beer and wine bar, or liquor store licensee shall stop the off-sale of spirituous liquor other than mixed cocktails.
- F. A restaurant licensee that wishes to enter a privileges lease agreement under subsection (B) or (C) shall apply to the Department under R19-1-802 or R19-1-803 and obtain the Director's approval.
- G. This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-203.06 and 4-203.07.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3436 (November 4, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 13, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-1-802. Leasing an Off-sale Privilege Regarding Mixed Cocktails

- A. Applicant responsibilities. To apply under A.R.S. § 4-203.06 to lease the privilege of a bar or liquor store licensee to sell mixed cocktails for consumption off the licensed premises, a restaurant licensee shall submit to the Department:

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

1. An application form that is available from the Department at its office or on the Department's website;
 2. A non-refundable application fee of \$200; and
 3. A privileges lease form, which is available from the Department at its office or on the Department's website, signed and dated by the restaurant licensee.
- B. Director responsibilities.** The Director shall:
1. Within 30 days after receiving an application under subsection (A), approve or deny the application based on the location or history of the applicant. If the Director denies the application, the Director shall provide to the restaurant licensee the notice required under R19-1-209(H);
 2. Randomly select a bar or liquor store licensee to enter a privileges lease agreement with the approved restaurant licensee to lease the bar or liquor store licensee's privilege to sell mixed cocktails for consumption off the licensed premises. A bar or liquor store licensee is not required to opt-in but may opt-out of being selected by the Director. The bar or liquor store licensee selected may be located in the same or a different county from the county of the restaurant licensee;
 3. Establish a lease amount to be paid by the restaurant licensee that fairly recognizes and is derived from the commercial value of the privilege being leased; and
 4. Act as a third-party facilitator of the funds paid under subsection (C)(1) to ensure the lease payment is made to the bar or liquor store licensee.
- C. Restaurant licensee responsibilities.** A restaurant licensee whose application is approved under subsection (B)(1) shall:
1. Pay in full to the Department the lease amount established under subsection (B)(3) when the application is approved under subsection (B)(1);
 2. Comply with all Department statutes and rules including:
 - a. A.R.S. § 4-203(S)(5) regarding the sale of menu food items, as defined at A.R.S. § 4-101;
 - b. A.R.S. § 4-205.02(M) regarding the percentage of gross revenue derived from the sale of food; and
 - c. A.R.S. § 4-206.01(G) regarding the percentage of spirituous liquor sales derived under the privileges lease agreement; and
 3. If desired, apply to the Department for renewal of the privileges lease agreement. To renew the privileges lease agreement, a restaurant licensee shall:
 - a. Submit to the Department a renewal application form that is available from the Department at its office or on the Department's website;
 - b. Pay a renewal fee that includes renewal of the restaurant license and is specified on the Department's website; and
 - c. Pay in full the lease amount established under subsection (B)(3).
- D.** This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-203.06. Under A.R.S. § 4-203.06(A), this Section is not applicable on and after January 1, 2026.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3436 (November 4, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 13, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).
- R19-1-803. Leasing an Off-sale Privilege Regarding Spirituous Liquor other than Mixed Cocktails**
- A.** Applicant responsibilities. To apply under A.R.S. § 4-203.07 to lease the privilege of a bar, beer and wine bar, or liquor store licensee to sell spirituous liquor other than mixed cocktails for consumption off the licensed premises, a restaurant licensee shall submit to the Department within one of the lease windows established by the Department:
1. An application form that is available from the Department at its office or on the Department's website;
 2. A non-refundable application fee of \$200; and
 3. A privileges lease form that is available from the Department at its office or on the Department's website; and:
 - a. Is signed and dated by both the restaurant licensee and the bar, beer and wine bar, or liquor store licensee, both of which are located in the same county; and
 - b. Specifies the lease amount to which the parties agree, which may be the amount determined by the Department under A.R.S. § 4-203.07(C).
- B.** Director responsibilities. The Director shall:
1. Establish and make available on the Department's website:
 - a. At least four windows throughout a calendar year during which leases may be made;
 - b. Suggested lease amounts under the terms specified at A.R.S. § 4-203.07(C).
 2. Within 30 days after receiving an application under subsection (A), approve or deny the application:
 - a. If the Director denies the application, the Director shall provide to the restaurant licensee the notice required under R19-1-209(H) and
 - b. If the Director approves the application, the Director shall transfer to the restaurant licensee the privilege of the bar, beer and wine bar, or liquor store licensee to sell spirituous liquor other than mixed cocktails for consumption off the licensed premises; and
 3. Act as a third-party facilitator of the funds paid under subsection (C)(1) to ensure the lease payment is made to the bar, beer and wine bar, or liquor store licensee.
- C.** Restaurant licensee responsibilities. A restaurant licensee whose application is approved under subsection (B)(2) shall:
1. Pay in full to the Department the lease amount established under subsection (A)(3)(b) when the privileges lease agreement is made;
 2. Comply with all Department statutes and rules including:
 - a. A.R.S. § 4-205.02(M) regarding the percentage of gross revenue derived from the sale of food, and
 - b. A.R.S. § 4-206.01(G) regarding the percentage of spirituous liquor sales derived under the privileges lease agreement; and
 3. If desired, apply to the Department for renewal of the privileges lease agreement. To renew the privileges lease agreement, a restaurant licensee shall:
 - a. Submit to the Department a renewal application form that is available from the Department at its office or on the Department's website;
 - b. Submit to the Department an updated privileges lease form that is signed and dated by both the restaurant licensee and the bar, beer and wine bar, or liquor store licensee and specifies the lease amount to which the parties agree;
 - c. Pay a renewal fee that includes renewal of the restaurant license and is specified on the Department's website; and
 - d. Pay in full the lease amount established under subsection (C)(3)(b).
- D.** This Section is authorized by A.R.S. § 4-203.07.
- Historical Note**

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 1. DEPARTMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSES AND CONTROL

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3436 (November 4, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 13, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

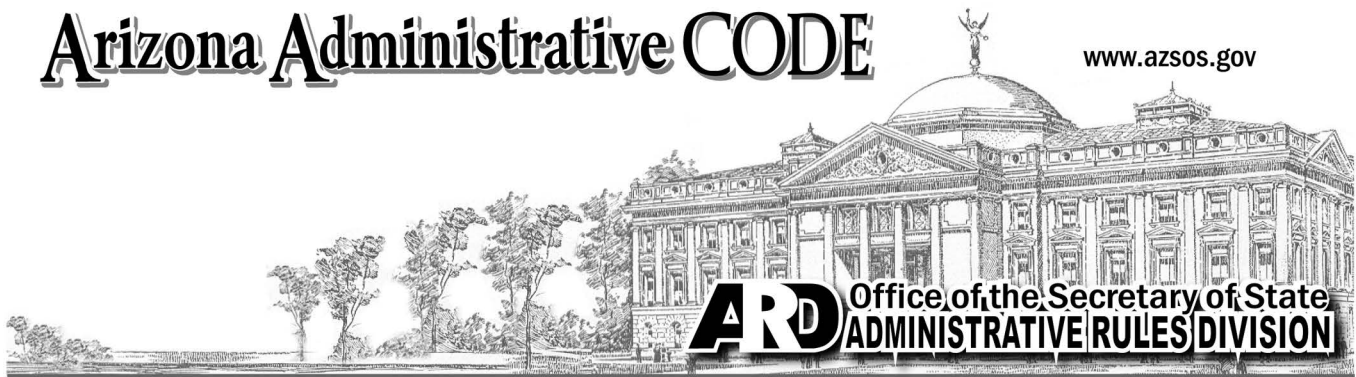
R19-1-804. Registration of an Alcohol Delivery Contractor

- A.** To register as an alcohol delivery contractor, as defined at A.R.S. § 4-101, an individual who is qualified under R19-1-201 shall submit to the Department:
1. An application form that is available from the Department at its office or on the Department's website;
 2. Documentation, as described in A.R.S. § 41-1080(A), of U.S. citizenship or alien status indicating presence in the U.S. is authorized under federal law; and
 3. A non-refundable application fee of \$100.
- B.** Within 30 days after receiving an application under subsection (A), the Director shall approve or deny the application. If the Director denies the application for good cause, the Director shall provide the notice required under R19-1-209(H).
- C.** If required by the Director, a newly registered alcohol delivery contractor shall complete an approved training course regarding knowledge of liquor law and pass any required examination.
- D.** Operational limits for delivery of spirituous liquor. A registered alcohol delivery contractor shall ensure that delivery of spirituous liquor as authorized under A.R.S. § 4-203(T):
1. Is made only to an individual who is at least 21 years old;
 2. Is made only after an inspection of identification that complies with A.R.S. § 4-241(K) shows the individual accepting delivery of the spirituous liquor is of legal drinking age;
 3. Is made on the same business day, as defined at A.R.S. § 4-203(T), as the order for delivery of spirituous liquor is placed;
 4. Is not made to an intoxicated or disorderly individual; and
 5. Is not made to the licensed premises of a licensed retailer.
- E.** A registered alcohol delivery contractor shall refuse to complete a delivery if the registered alcohol delivery contractor believes the delivery may constitute a violation of A.R.S. Title 4 or this Chapter.
- F.** To renew a registration as an alcohol delivery contractor, the registered alcohol delivery contractor shall, by April 30 of each year:
1. Submit to the Department a renewal application form that is available from the Department at its office or on the Department's website; and
 2. Pay the renewal fee of \$25.
- G.** This Section is authorized by A.R.S. §§ 4-203(T) and 4-205.13.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3436 (November 4, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 13, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

This page intentionally left blank.



19 A.A.C. 3

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.
Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R19-3-401.	Definitions	23	R19-3-703.	Game Playstyle	48
R19-3-402.	Applicability; Game Profile	24	R19-3-704.	Determination of a Winning Instant Game Ticket	48
R19-3-403.	Game Purchases, Characteristics, and Restrictions	25	R19-3-705.	Ticket Validation and Confirmation Requirements	49
R19-3-404.	Drawings	25	R19-3-706.	Repealed	49
R19-3-405.	Determination of a Winning Game Play	25	R19-3-707.	Instant Games Claim Period	50
R19-3-406.	Ticket Ownership and Responsibility; Prize Payment	25	R19-3-708.	Procedure for Claiming Instant Ticket Prizes	50
R19-3-407.	Ticket Validation Requirements	26	R19-3-709.	Repealed	50
R19-3-408.	Procedure for Claiming Prizes	26	R19-3-1001.	Definitions	50
R19-3-409.	Claim Period	27	R19-3-1003.	Promotion Playstyle - Promotion Type	51
R19-3-410.	Disputes Concerning a Ticket or Prize	27	R19-3-1004.	Determination of a Winning Promotion	51
R19-3-411.	Prize Fund	27	R19-3-1007.	Procedure for Claiming Promotion Prizes and Claim Period	52
R19-3-412.	Multi-State Lottery Association Games	27	R19-3-1008.	Disputes Concerning a Promotion Game, or a Promotion Winner	52
R19-3-701.	Definitions	48			
R19-3-702.	Instant Game Profile	48			

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Arizona State Lottery
Address: 4740 E. University Drive
Phoenix, AZ 85034
[Website:](#) www.azlottery.gov
Name: Sherri Zendri, Director of Legal Services
Telephone: (480) 921-4401
[Email:](#) SZendri@azlottery.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 22-1, 1-52 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING**CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION**

Authority: A.R.S. § 5-501 et seq.

Supp. 22-4**CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Editor's Note: 19 A.A.C. 3, consisting of R19-3-101, R19-3-201 through R19-3-207, R19-3-301 through R19-3-381, R19-3-401, R19-3-501 through R19-3-549, and R19-3-601 recodified from 4 A.A.C. 37, consisting of R4-37-101, R4-37-201 through R4-37-207, R4-37-301 through R4-37-381, R4-37-401, R4-37-501 through R4-37-549, and R4-37-601, pursuant to R1-1-102 (Supp. 95-1).

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS**ARTICLE 1. EXPIRED**

Article 1, consisting of Section R19-3-101, expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 300, effective January 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-1).

Section	
R19-3-101.	Expired 4

ARTICLE 2. RETAILERS

Section	
R19-3-201.	Definitions 4
R19-3-202.	General Requirements for All Retailer License Applications 5
R19-3-202.01.	License Endorsement Types; Specific Requirements 6
R19-3-202.02.	Time-frame for Licensure 7
R19-3-202.03.	Indemnification 7
R19-3-202.04.	Duration and Renewal of License 8
R19-3-202.05.	Display of License and Point-of-sale Material 8
R19-3-202.06.	Use of Lottery Logo and Trademark 8
R19-3-203.	Direct and Promotional Sales 8
R19-3-204.	Denial, Revocation, or Suspension of Retailer's License 8
R19-3-204.01.	Procedure for Requesting a Hearing 10
R19-3-204.02.	Lottery Determination of Need for Emergency Action 10
R19-3-204.03.	Appealing a Final Administrative Decision of the Lottery 10
R19-3-204.04.	Surrender of Lottery Equipment and Property Upon Revocation 11
R19-3-205.	Lottery-issued Equipment 11
R19-3-206.	Retailer Training 12
R19-3-207.	Compliance Investigations 12
R19-3-208.	Penalties 12
R19-3-209.	Notice and Service 13
R19-3-210.	Reportable Events 13
R19-3-211.	Change of Ownership or Business Location 13
R19-3-212.	Retailer Compensation 13
R19-3-213.	Ticket Sales to Players 14
R19-3-214.	Payments to Lottery 14
R19-3-215.	Prize Validation and Payment 15
R19-3-216.	Distribution and Return of Instant Tickets 15
R19-3-217.	Unaccounted for and Stolen Instant Scratch Tickets 16

ARTICLE 3. REPEALED

Article 3, consisting of Sections R19-3-302 through R19-3-329; Sections R19-3-350, R19-3-361, R19-3-369; and Sections R19-3-387 through R19-3-399, repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

Section	
R19-3-301.	Repealed 16
R19-3-302.	Repealed 16
R19-3-303.	Repealed 16
R19-3-304.	Repealed 17
R19-3-305.	Repealed 17
Illustration A.	Repealed 17
Illustration B.	Repealed 17
Illustration C.	Repealed 17
R19-3-306.	Repealed 17
R19-3-307.	Repealed 17
R19-3-308.	Repealed 17
R19-3-309.	Repealed 17
R19-3-310.	Repealed 18
R19-3-311.	Repealed 18
R19-3-312.	Repealed 18
R19-3-313.	Repealed 18
R19-3-314.	Repealed 18
R19-3-315.	Repealed 18
R19-3-316.	Repealed 18
R19-3-317.	Repealed 18
R19-3-318.	Repealed 18
Illustration A.	Repealed 19
R19-3-319.	Repealed 19
R19-3-320.	Repealed 19
R19-3-321.	Repealed 19
R19-3-322.	Repealed 19
R19-3-323.	Repealed 19
R19-3-324.	Repealed 19
R19-3-325.	Repealed 19
R19-3-326.	Repealed 19
R19-3-327.	Repealed 19
R19-3-328.	Repealed 19
R19-3-329.	Repealed 19
Exhibit A.	Repealed 20
Exhibit B.	Repealed 20
Exhibit C.	Repealed 20
R19-3-330.	Repealed 20
R19-3-331.	Repealed 20
R19-3-332.	Repealed 20
R19-3-333.	Repealed 20

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

R19-3-334.	Repealed	20
R19-3-335.	Repealed	20
R19-3-336.	Repealed	20
R19-3-337.	Repealed	20
R19-3-338.	Repealed	20
R19-3-339.	Repealed	20
R19-3-340.	Repealed	20
R19-3-341.	Repealed	20
R19-3-342.	Repealed	20
R19-3-343.	Repealed	20
R19-3-344.	Repealed	20
R19-3-345.	Repealed	20
R19-3-346.	Repealed	20
R19-3-347.	Repealed	21
R19-3-348.	Repealed	21
R19-3-349.	Repealed	21
R19-3-350.	Repealed	21
R19-3-351.	Repealed	21
R19-3-352.	Repealed	21
R19-3-353.	Repealed	21
R19-3-354.	Repealed	21
R19-3-355.	Repealed	21
R19-3-356.	Repealed	21
R19-3-357.	Repealed	21
R19-3-358.	Repealed	21
R19-3-359.	Repealed	21
R19-3-360.	Repealed	21
R19-3-361.	Repealed	21
R19-3-362.	Repealed	21
R19-3-363.	Repealed	21
R19-3-364.	Repealed	21
R19-3-365.	Repealed	21
R19-3-366.	Repealed	21
R19-3-367.	Repealed	22
R19-3-368.	Repealed	22
R19-3-369.	Repealed	22
R19-3-370.	Repealed	22
R19-3-371.	Repealed	22
R19-3-372.	Repealed	22
R19-3-373.	Repealed	22
R19-3-374.	Repealed	22
R19-3-375.	Repealed	22
R19-3-376.	Repealed	22
R19-3-377.	Repealed	22
R19-3-378.	Repealed	22
R19-3-379.	Repealed	22
R19-3-380.	Repealed	22
R19-3-381.	Repealed	22
R19-3-382.	Repealed	22
R19-3-383.	Repealed	22
R19-3-384.	Repealed	22
R19-3-385.	Repealed	22
R19-3-386.	Repealed	22
R19-3-387.	Repealed	22
R19-3-388.	Repealed	23
R19-3-389.	Repealed	23
R19-3-390.	Repealed	23
R19-3-391.	Repealed	23
R19-3-392.	Repealed	23
R19-3-393.	Repealed	23
R19-3-394.	Repealed	23
Exhibit A.	Repealed	23
Exhibit B.	Repealed	23
R19-3-395.	Repealed	23

Exhibit C.	Repealed	23
R19-3-396.	Repealed	23
Exhibit D.	Repealed	23
R19-3-397.	Repealed	23
R19-3-398.	Repealed	23
R19-3-399.	Repealed	23

ARTICLE 4. DESIGN AND OPERATION OF LOTTERY GAMES GENERALLY

Section		
R19-3-401.	Definitions	23
R19-3-402.	Applicability; Game Profile	24
Exhibit 1.	Repealed	24
Exhibit 2.	Repealed	24
Exhibit 3.	Repealed	24
Exhibit 4.	Repealed	24
Exhibit 5.	Repealed	24
Exhibit 6.	Repealed	24
Exhibit 7.	Repealed	25
Exhibit 8.	Repealed	25
Exhibit 9.	Repealed	25
Exhibit 10.	Repealed	25
Exhibit 11.	Repealed	25
Exhibit 12.	Repealed	25
Exhibit 13.	Repealed	25
Exhibit 14.	Repealed	25
Exhibit 15.	Repealed	25
R19-3-403.	Game Purchases, Characteristics, and Restrictions	25
R19-3-404.	Drawings	25
R19-3-405.	Determination of a Winning Game Play	25
R19-3-406.	Ticket Ownership and Responsibility; Prize Payment	25
R19-3-407.	Ticket Validation Requirements	26
R19-3-408.	Procedure for Claiming Prizes	26
R19-3-409.	Claim Period	27
R19-3-410.	Disputes Concerning a Ticket or Prize	27
R19-3-411.	Prize Fund	27
R19-3-412.	Multi-State Lottery Association Games	27

ARTICLE 5. PROCUREMENTS

Article 5, consisting of Sections R4-37-501 through R4-37-549, adopted as permanent rules effective August 29, 1985.

Former Article 5, consisting of Sections R4-37-501 through R19-3-549, adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-4). R19-3-501 through R19-3-549 recodified from R4-37-501 through R4-37-549 (Supp. 95-1).

Section		
R19-3-501.	Definitions	27
R19-3-502.	Written Determination	29
R19-3-503.	Confidential Information	29
R19-3-504.	General Provisions	30
R19-3-505.	Prospective Suppliers List	30
R19-3-506.	Source Selection Method: Determination Factors	30
R19-3-507.	Solicitation	30
R19-3-508.	Bid Solicitation Requirements	31
R19-3-509.	Request for Proposal Solicitation Requirements	31
R19-3-510.	Pre-Offer Conferences	32
R19-3-511.	Solicitation Amendment	32
R19-3-512.	Modification or Withdrawal of Offer Before Offer Due Date and Time	32

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

R19-3-513.	Cancellation of a Solicitation Before Offer Due Date and Time	32
R19-3-514.	Receipt, Opening, and Recording of Offers	33
R19-3-515.	Late Offers, Modifications, Withdrawals	33
R19-3-516.	Cancellation of Solicitation After Receipt of Offers and Before Award	33
R19-3-517.	One Offer Received	34
R19-3-518.	Offer Mistakes Discovered After Offer Opening and Before Award	34
R19-3-519.	Extension of Offer Acceptance Period	34
R19-3-520.	Determination of Not Susceptible for Award	35
R19-3-521.	Bid Evaluation	35
R19-3-522.	Clarification of Proposal Offers	35
R19-3-523.	Proposal Negotiations with Responsible Offerors and Revisions of Offers	35
R19-3-524.	Offer Revisions and Best and Final Offers	36
R19-3-525.	Evaluation of Proposal Offers	36
R19-3-526.	Responsibility Determinations	37
R19-3-527.	Bid Contract Award	37
R19-3-528.	Proposal Contract Award	37
R19-3-529.	Mistakes Discovered After Bid Award	38
R19-3-530.	Mistakes Discovered After Proposal Award	38
R19-3-531.	Procurements not Exceeding the Amount Prescribed in A.R.S. § 41-2535	38
R19-3-532.	Solicitation – Request for Quotation	39
R19-3-533.	Repealed	39
R19-3-534.	Quotation Contract Award	39
R19-3-535.	Sole Source Procurements	39
R19-3-536.	Emergency Procurements	40
R19-3-537.	Competition Impracticable Procurements	40
R19-3-538.	Request for Information	41
R19-3-539.	Demonstration Projects	41
R19-3-540.	General Services Administration Contracts	41
R19-3-541.	Contract Clauses	41
R19-3-542.	Assignment of Rights and Duties	42
R19-3-543.	Change of Name	42
R19-3-544.	Contract Change Orders and Amendments	42
R19-3-545.	Multi-term Contracts	42
R19-3-546.	Terms and Conditions	43
R19-3-547.	Mandatory Statewide Contracts	43
R19-3-548.	Multiple Source Contracts	43
R19-3-549.	Conflict of Interest	43
R19-3-550.	Determination of Fair and Reasonable Price	43
R19-3-551.	Submission and Certification of Cost or Pricing Data	43
R19-3-552.	Refusal to Submit Cost or Pricing Data	44
R19-3-553.	Defective Cost or Pricing Data	44
R19-3-554.	Protest of Solicitations and Contract Awards	44
R19-3-555.	Stay of Procurements During the Protest	44
R19-3-556.	Resolution of Solicitation and Contract Award Protests	45
R19-3-557.	Remedies by the Procurement Officer	45
R19-3-558.	Appeals to the Director Regarding Protest Decision	45
R19-3-559.	Notice of Appeal to the Director Regarding Protests	45
R19-3-560.	Stay of Procurement During Appeal to Director	45
R19-3-561.	Agency Report Regarding Protest Appeals	46
R19-3-562.	Remedies by the Director	46
R19-3-563.	Informal Settlement Conference	46
R19-3-564.	Dismissal Before Hearing	46
R19-3-565.	Controversies Involving Contract Claims Against the Lottery	46

R19-3-566.	Procurement Officer's Decision Regarding Contract Claims	47
R19-3-567.	Appeals and Reports to the Director Regarding Contract Claims	47
R19-3-568.	Controversies Involving Lottery Claims Against the Contractor	47
R19-3-569.	Guidance	47

ARTICLE 6. ANNUITY ASSIGNMENTS

Article 6, consisting of Section R19-3-601, made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2028, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

Article 6, consisting of Section R19-3-601, repealed effective June 17, 1997 (Supp. 97-1).

R19-3-601 recodified from R4-37-601 (Supp. 95-1).

Article 6, consisting of Section R4-37-601, adopted as a permanent rule effective February 25, 1987.

Article 6, consisting of Section R4-37-601, adopted as an emergency effective October 31, 1986, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days.

Section

R19-3-601.	Voluntary Assignment of Prizes Paid in Installments	47
------------	---	----

ARTICLE 7. DESIGN AND OPERATION OF INSTANT GAMES

Article 7, consisting of Sections R19-3-701 through R19-3-709, adopted effective October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

Section

R19-3-701.	Definitions	48
R19-3-702.	Instant Game Profile	48
R19-3-703.	Game Playstyle	48
R19-3-704.	Determination of a Winning Instant Game Ticket	48
R19-3-705.	Ticket Validation and Confirmation Requirements	49
R19-3-706.	Repealed	49
R19-3-707.	Instant Games Claim Period	50
R19-3-708.	Procedure for Claiming Instant Ticket Prizes	50
R19-3-709.	Repealed	50

ARTICLE 8. RESERVED**ARTICLE 9. RESERVED****ARTICLE 10. PROMOTIONS**

Article 10, consisting of Sections R19-3-1001 through R19-3-1008, adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1077, effective March 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

Section

R19-3-1001.	Definitions	50
R19-3-1002.	Promotion Profile	50
R19-3-1003.	Promotion Playstyle - Promotion Type	51
R19-3-1004.	Determination of a Winning Promotion	51
R19-3-1005.	Repealed	52
R19-3-1006.	Repealed	52
R19-3-1007.	Procedure for Claiming Promotion Prizes and Claim Period	52
R19-3-1008.	Disputes Concerning a Promotion Game, or a Promotion Winner	52

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

ARTICLE 1. EXPIRED**R19-3-101. Expired****Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 26, 1981, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 81-3). New Section R4-37-101 adopted effective August 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). R19-3-101 recodified from R4-37-101 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 354, effective March 11, 2006 (Supp. 06-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 300, effective January 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-1).

ARTICLE 2. RETAILERS**R19-3-201. Definitions**

In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Act" means A.R.S. Title 5, Chapter 5.1, Article 2.
2. "Activated" means the process taken by retailers to make a pack of instant scratch tickets valid for sale to the general public.
3. "Age-restricted retailer" means a licensed provider of sales and redemptions services for Lottery products that also holds a series 06 or 14 liquor license issued by the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control.
4. "Chapter" means Arizona Administrative Code, Title 19, Chapter 3.
5. "Charitable Organization" means an organization including not more than one auxiliary, to which the United States Internal Revenue Service has issued a letter of determination of the organization's tax-exempt status, and the organization has operated for charitable purposes in Arizona for at least two years.
6. "Controlling agent" means a stockholder, director, officer, managerial employee, or other person directly or indirectly controlling or operating the retailer's business.
7. "Controlling person" means a person at least 21 years of age accountable for the Lottery license.
8. "Chain account retailer" means a group of stores in a retail chain utilizing one central bank account.
9. "Debit card" means an open loop bank card backed by a national financial entity with no diminishing value over time and that shall be honored by any retailer or bank with no fees to the card holder.
10. "Draw game ticket" or "On-line ticket" means a ticket purchased through a network of Lottery-authorized equipment linked to a central computer that records the wagers.
11. "Endorsement" means written approval and certification by the Lottery for a retailer with a general product license to provide additional games or services in accordance with specialized requirements.
12. "Flare" means the board or placard that accompanies each package of instant tab tickets and that has printed on or affixed to it the following information:
 - a. Game name,
 - b. Serial number,
 - c. Ticket count,
 - d. Prize structure, and
 - e. Cost per play.
13. "Fraternal Organization" means any organization within this state, except college and high school fraternities, not for pecuniary profit, which is a branch or lodge or chapter of a national or state organization and exists for the common business, brotherhood or other interests of its members and which national or state organization has so existed for two years in Arizona prior to making application for a license under this Article. Fraternal organization shall also include not more than one auxiliary of such organization.
14. "Guarantor" means a person who promises to pay the Licensee's debt to the Arizona Lottery in the event that the Licensee defaults on any payment obligation. A Licensee may act as their own guarantors, by pledging personal assets to ensure payment of debts.
15. "Instant scratch ticket" or "Scratchers[®]" means an instant game ticket where the protective covering is made of latex or another substance that is scratched off.
16. "Instant tab ticket" or "instant pull tab" means an instant game ticket where the protective covering is a perforated paper tab that is opened. Instant tab ticket is the brand name for Arizona Lottery pull tabs.
17. "Local premise manager" means a person who resides in Arizona that manages or is responsible for the operation of a premise or a number of premises.
18. "Minor" means an individual under the age of 18.
19. "Partial pack of tickets" means less than a complete pack of consecutively numbered and connected instant scratch tickets.
20. "Premise manager" means the contact representative for a specific premise of a business or charitable organization.
21. "Person" means an individual, association, corporation, club, trust, estate, society, company, joint stock company, receiver, trustee or referee, any other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity who is appointed by a court, or any combination of individuals. Person includes any department, commission, agency or instrumentality of this state, including any county, city or town and any agency or instrumentality of this state or of a county, city or town.
22. "Raffle" means the selling of numbered tickets, where each ticket has an equal chance of winning a prize in a random drawing held after the completion of all ticket sales.
23. "Redemption Agent" means a retailer licensed to sell Lottery products in accordance with this Article and provide prize redemption services up to \$4,999 as authorized by A.R.S. § 5-569.
24. "Retailer" means a person licensed to sell Lottery products in accordance with this Article and provides prize redemption services up to \$599.
25. "Retailer bonus" means a sum of money credited to the retailer in addition to the retailer commission for specific actions or efforts in selling or validating Lottery products.
26. "Retailer commission" means a retailer incentive designed to maximize the sale of Lottery products by establishing a specific percent of the sales price of each ticket sold as payment for services in selling Lottery tickets.
27. "Retailer compensation" means all types of cash and non-cash compensation to the retailer for selling Lottery tickets.
28. "Retailer compensation profile" means the written document in which the Lottery Commission authorizes the Director to issue an order that contains all the fundamentals required by these rules for retailer compensation including commission, bonus, and incentive compensation to be credited to Lottery retailers.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

29. "Retailer incentive" means cash and non-cash methods to motivate action by the Lottery retailer to stimulate sales.
30. "Sales benchmark" means sales objectives established by the Lottery based upon previous performance.
31. "Ticket" means one or more Lottery game plays.
32. "Validation" means confirmation of a winning Lottery ticket.
33. "Veterans' Organization" means any congressionally chartered organization within this state, or any branch, lodge or chapter of a national or state organization within this state, not for pecuniary profit, the membership of which consists of individuals who were members of the armed services or forces of the United States, which has been in existence for two years prior to making application for a license under this Article. Veterans' organization shall also include not more than one auxiliary of such organization.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 26, 1981, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 81-3). New Section R4-37-201 adopted effective August 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsection (A) effective September 14, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended subsection (E) and added subsection (F) effective January 6, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). R19-3-201 recodified from R4-37-201 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3073, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Former R19-3-201 renumbered to R19-3-202; new R19-3-201 made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2388, effective November 16, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1379, effective July 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-202. General Requirements for All Retailer License Applications

- A. Only retailers licensed in accordance with this Article may sell Lottery products.
- B. All applicants shall provide the Director with the following to apply for a license to sell Lottery tickets:
 1. A verified application on forms prescribed by the Director containing the following information:
 - a. The applicant's name, and if different, the trade name of the business premise, address of the physical location of the place of business, the mailing address if different, email address, primary phone number, and secondary phone number;
 - b. The applicant's current transaction privilege tax license number issued under A.R.S. § 42-5005 and federal taxpayer identification number issued by the Internal Revenue Service and recorded on Form W-9;
 - c. Certification that access to the applicant's business complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act;
 - d. Marketing and sales information on the forms provided by the Lottery. The information required includes the number of cash registers, hours of operation, products presently offered for sale, and the

- approximate daily volume of customers entering the place of business;
- e. Evidence the applicant operates a business with other products or services unrelated to lottery products or services concerning lotteries;
- f. Financial relationship and any outstanding debt owed to the state of Arizona, any of its political subdivisions, or the United States government;
- g. Evidence the applicant for a license other than a charitable organization license is financially solvent. The evidence may include either of the following:
 - i. Evidence the applicant has established business credit, has a record of meeting its business debts as they became due for the three years immediately preceding the date of application, and does not have outstanding legal actions, judgments, or tax liens; or
 - ii. Personal guarantee, in writing, of applicant's Lottery account signed by a guarantor and the guarantor's spouse, if community property is being used to guarantee the account, or by the guarantor only, if guarantor provides proof that the guarantee is based on sole and separate property. The guarantor shall provide a written authorization to perform a credit check. If the guarantee is based on community property, the guarantor and guarantor's spouse shall provide written authorization for the Lottery to perform a credit check.
- h. An Electronic Funds Transfer Authorization agreement showing a valid bank account number for the full product applicant from which the Lottery will withdraw any amounts due.
- i. Government-issued current proof of identification including a photo.
2. If the applicant does business as a sole proprietorship or partnership:
 - a. The name, home address, and home phone number of each owner or partner, including spouse if community property owner, unless applicant provides proof that the business is sole property separate from the community; and
 - b. Written authorization and tax identification number for the business entity and Social Security number of each applicant in order to obtain a credit check from a credit reporting agency.
3. If the applicant does business as a limited liability partnership ("LLP") or a limited liability company ("LLC"):
 - a. The name, home address, email address, primary phone number, and secondary phone number of each partner or member, or the local premise manager if the partners or members are out of state; and
 - b. Written authorization and a tax identification number to perform a credit check.
4. If the applicant does business as a corporation:
 - a. The name, corporate address, and corporate phone number of each officer and director, and the name, home address email address, primary phone number, and secondary phone number of the responsible local premise manager who is the contact representative for the applicant's corporate location in Arizona; and
 - b. Written authorization and a tax identification number to perform a credit check.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

5. If the applicant does business as a charitable organization:
 - a. A copy of the organization charter or formation, documentation of current membership status in the organization, and if applicable, the authorization of the auxiliary;
 - b. The name, home address, email address, primary phone number, and secondary phone number of each officer and local premise manager, or if an auxiliary, of each officer and local premise manager of the auxiliary;
 - c. A letter of determination issued in the organization's name by the United States Internal Revenue Service verifying the organization's tax-exempt status; and
 - d. Evidence the charitable organization has maintained a premise within the state of Arizona for the two years immediately preceding the date of application.
 6. An application fee of \$45.00, or if the applicant does business as a corporation, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or partnership, an application fee of \$67 which includes a credit check fee.
 7. If the applicant is a business with more than one currently licensed location, the application fee for the new location shall be pro-rated at \$1.25 per month from the application date until the date the other licenses are due for renewal under R19-3-202.04(B)(3).
 8. If the applicant's personal information shows no history through a public records criminal background check, the Lottery may require a completed authorized fingerprint card and fee per A.R.S. § 41-1750(G)(2) and (J).
- C.** Applicants must demonstrate good character and reputation. The Lottery may find that a person lacks good character and reputation if it determines the person has committed any act which, if committed by a licensed retailer, would be grounds for suspension or revocation of a license granted by the state of Arizona pursuant to R19-3-204(B).
- D.** An applicant, a director or officer of a corporation, partner, or member of a limited liability company, or charitable organization has not had a business license required by statute in Arizona or any other state suspended or revoked within the last 12 months.
- E.** An applicant, a director or officer of a corporation, partner, or member of a limited liability company, or charitable organization has not had a Lottery license denied or revoked at the address and location of the applicant's place of business, and/or has not sold Lottery products without being licensed within the 12 months preceding the person's application.
- F.** An applicant must demonstrate financial solvency based on the information obtained through the application, credit check, or pending litigation, if any, or tax liens, if any.
- G.** An applicant must be one of the following to fulfill residency requirements:
1. A resident of Arizona;
 2. A corporation incorporated in Arizona or authorized to do business in Arizona;
 3. A limited liability company authorized to do business in Arizona in which a member or manager resides in Arizona, or if none of the members or managers resides in Arizona, the applicant shall provide a personal guarantor who is an Arizona resident;
 4. A partnership in which at least one of the general partners resides in Arizona;
 5. A limited liability partnership in which at least one of the partners resides in Arizona; or
6. A charitable organization authorized to do business in Arizona.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 26, 1981, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 81-3). New Section R4-37-202 adopted effective August 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Spelling correction, subsection (A) to adoption effective August 17, 1981 (Supp. 87-1).

Amended effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). R19-3-202 recodified from R4-37-202 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section R19-3-202 renumbered from R19-3-203 and amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3073, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Former R19-3-202 renumbered to R19-3-203; new R19-3-202 renumbered from R19-3-201 and amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2388, effective November 16, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 20 A.A.R. 964, effective June 1, 2014 (Supp. 14-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1379, effective July 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-202.01. License Endorsement Types; Specific Requirements

- A.** Lottery retailers shall hold a general product license in addition to any qualifying endorsements. Retailers who qualify for specific license endorsements may submit the additional required information when applying for a general product license, or at a later date.
- B.** A retailer with a license endorsement may voluntarily relinquish the endorsement in writing at any time. Relinquishment of an endorsement will not automatically terminate the general product license.
- C.** General Product License
1. A general product license permits a retailer to sell all Lottery products that do not require a specific license endorsement under this Section.
 2. Retailers selling Lottery products or providing Lottery services prior to receiving applicable license endorsements are in violation of this Article.
 3. Retailers with a general product license shall refer prize-winners of prizes greater than \$599 to an official Lottery office for validation and redemption.
- D.** Charitable. A charitable endorsement permits the licensed retailer to sell Lottery products in accordance with A.R.S. § 5-554(H). Applicants for a charitable endorsement must provide documentation of the following:
1. Recognition by the United States Internal Revenue Service of the licensee's tax-exempt status,
 2. Operation within the state of Arizona for at least two years.
- E.** Keno
1. A Keno endorsement permits the licensed retailer to offer Keno in accordance with A.R.S. § 5-554(J) and (K). Applicants for a Keno endorsement must provide documentation of one of the following:
 - a. Fraternal organization auxiliary location,
 - b. Veterans' organization auxiliary location, or

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

- c. Racetrack enclosure or additional wagering facility where pari-mutuel wagering on horse races is conducted.
- 2. Applicants for a Keno endorsement must demonstrate to the Lottery that the physical location of the retail facility is located at least five miles from an Indian gaming facility.
- F. Redemption Agent**
 - 1. A Redemption Agent endorsement permits the licensed retailer to validate and pay winning Lottery tickets up to \$4,999.
 - 2. Applicants for a Redemption Agent endorsement must demonstrate the ability to pay prizes up to \$4,999 in accordance with this Article.
 - 3. A retailer with a Redemption Agent endorsement shall provide a separate accounting of Lottery monies upon request by the Lottery.
 - 4. A retailer with a Redemption Agent endorsement is responsible for verification of identity and social security number and shall require prizewinners to provide acceptable identification and documentation.
 - 5. Payment for any prizewinners who cannot provide required documentation shall be referred to an official Lottery office.
 - 6. The confidentiality of all player data shall be maintained at all times. Disclosing any personal information to anyone other than the Lottery or as required by law is prohibited. Any known or suspected loss of protected data must be reported to Lottery within one hour.
 - 7. For prizes over \$599, retailers with a Redemption Agent endorsement shall determine, through the Lottery provided terminal and prior to paying the prize, whether the holder of a winning lottery ticket is subject to Arizona debt set-off requirements under A.R.S. § 5-575. Prizewinners shall be referred to an official Lottery office if Retailer is notified as such through the claim redemption process.
 - 8. Retailers with a Redemption Agent endorsement shall provide claim documentation and original tickets for each validation to Lottery at the end of each week.
- G. Route Services**
 - 1. Applicants for a Route Services endorsement must have sufficient space for installation of Lottery equipment as close to the front of the store as reasonably possible. Equipment shall be close to the checkout area and/or entry/exit door and in regular view of retail staff.
 - 2. Retailer shall deposit Lottery cash receipts on behalf of the Lottery and timely return any adjustment forms and/or request for credit.
 - 3. Lottery may compensate a retailer with a Route Services endorsement with a periodic rental fee for the space occupied by each vending machine.
- H. The Lottery may issue a limited license with regard to duration, type of products, methods of selling or validating products, or qualification requirements.**
- A.** For the purpose of A.R.S. §§ 41-1072 through 41-1079, the Director establishes the time-frames for a license to sell Lottery tickets:
 - 1. Administrative completeness review time-frame: 15 days.
 - 2. Substantive review time-frame: 75 days.
 - 3. Overall time-frame: 90 days.
- B.** The Director shall finish an administrative completeness review within 15 days from the date of receipt of the application and fees prescribed in R19-3-202.
 - 1. If the application is incomplete or the fee is not submitted, the Director shall provide the applicant with a written notice that includes a comprehensive list of the missing or deficient information.
 - 2. The 15-day time-frame for the administrative completeness review is suspended from the date the notice of incompleteness is sent until the applicant provides the Director with all missing information.
 - 3. If the Director does not provide the applicant with notice regarding administrative completeness, the application shall be deemed complete 15 days after receipt by the Director.
- C.** An applicant shall respond to a request for missing information within 20 days of notice of incompleteness.
- D.** If an applicant fails to submit a complete application within the time allowed, the Director may close the applicant's file. An applicant whose file is closed and who later wishes to obtain a license shall apply again according to R19-3-202.
- E.** From the date on which the administrative completeness review of an application is finished, the Director shall complete a substantive review of the applicant's qualifications in no more than 75 days.
 - 1. If an applicant is found to be ineligible, the Director shall issue a written notice of denial to the applicant.
 - 2. If an applicant is found to be eligible for a license, the Director shall issue a license to the applicant permitting the applicant to engage in business as a retailer under the terms of this Chapter.
 - 3. If the Director finds deficiencies during the substantive review of an application, the Director shall issue a written request to the applicant for additional information.
 - 4. The 75-day time-frame for substantive review is suspended from the date of a written request for additional information until the date that all information is received.
 - 5. If the applicant and the Director mutually agree in writing, the 75-day substantive review time-frame may be extended.
- F.** If the Director does not provide the applicant with written notice granting or denying a license within the overall time-frame, the Director shall refund the applicant's application fee within 30 days after the expiration of the overall time-frame or the time-frame extension.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-202.03. Indemnification

As a condition of licensure, each retailer shall agree to release, indemnify, defend, and hold harmless, the Lottery, its commissioners, officers, and employees, from and against any and all liability, damage, cost, claim, loss, or expense, including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements, resulting from or

Historical Note
New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1379, effective July 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-202.02. Time-frame for Licensure

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

arising by reason of loss of use, temporary or permanent cessation of Lottery systems, equipment, or terminal operations. This should not be construed in any way to affect the rights of the retailer to recover for losses caused by any third party.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1379, effective July 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-202.04. Duration and Renewal of License

- A. Any license issued under this Chapter shall expire three years from the license issuance date by operation of law.
- B. A retailer may renew a license to sell Lottery tickets by submitting to the Director a verified application for license renewal on forms prescribed by the Director containing the information required in R19-3-202 and R19-3-202.01. By filing an application for renewal, a retailer holding a full product license or limited license authorizes the Lottery to collect a \$45.00 renewal fee by an electronic transfer of funds from the bank account from which the Lottery regularly bills the retailer. A retailer holding a charitable organization license or instant tab license shall submit cash, check, or a money order for \$45 with its renewal application.
 - 1. An application for renewal of a Lottery license received by the Director or deposited in the United States mail postage prepaid on or before the renewal date shall authorize the retailer to continue to operate until actual issuance of the renewal license.
 - 2. The Director may refuse to renew a license according to the provisions of R19-3-204.
 - 3. A retailer holding more than one license may elect to renew all licenses on the same date. If more than one license is renewed under this subsection, the application fee shall be pro-rated at \$1.25 per month from the license expiration date until the next renewal date of the other licenses held by the same retailer.
- C. A license issued under this Chapter is subject to termination by the Director according to the provisions of this Chapter.
- D. A retailer may voluntarily surrender a license unless an investigation or action has been initiated against the retailer.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1379, effective July 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-202.05. Display of License and Point-of-sale Material

- A. A retailer shall conspicuously display to the public that it is a licensed Lottery retailer. A retailer may do this by:
 - 1. Posting the Lottery license in a prominent place on the premises; or
 - 2. Posting the authorized Lottery retailer decal in a prominent place in public view, and retaining a copy of the license on the premise, available upon request.
- B. A retailer shall prominently display the Americans with Disabilities Act Notice and Arizona Problem Gambling Helpline toll-free telephone number.

- C. A retailer holding a charitable organization license or instant tab license shall prominently display the flare for each instant tab game currently on sale at or near the point of sale.
- D. A violation of this subsection is grounds for disciplinary action according to the provisions of R19-3-204.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2).

R19-3-202.06. Use of Lottery Logo and Trademark

- A. Only a licensed retailer may use the logos, trademarks, or other advertising materials of the Lottery:
 - 1. With prior written permission or authorization from the Lottery;
 - 2. Except for materials provided by the Lottery.
- B. A retailer shall not display or publish on the licensed premises material which may be considered derogatory or adverse to the operation or dignity of the Lottery or the state of Arizona. A retailer shall remove any such materials from the licensed premise upon request of the Lottery.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-203. Direct and Promotional Sales

- A. The Lottery may sell Lottery tickets at its main office or any branch it establishes in the state.
- B. The Lottery may sell Lottery tickets at any promotional event.
- C. The Lottery may temporarily authorize a licensed retailer to sell Lottery tickets at a secondary location for a promotional event.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 26, 1981, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 81-3). New Section R5-37-203 adopted effective August 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). R19-2-203 recodified from R4-37-203 (Supp. 95-1). R19-2-203 renumbered to R19-3-202; new Section R19-2-203 renumbered from R19-4-204 and amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 914, effective February 10, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3073, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Former R19-3-203 renumbered to R19-3-204; new R19-3-203 renumbered from R19-3-202 by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-204. Denial, Revocation, or Suspension of Retailer's License

- A. The Lottery shall not issue or renew a license to an applicant if any of the following applies:
 - 1. The applicant is a minor, a partnership or LLP in which one of the partners is a minor, an LLC in which one of the members or managers is a minor, or a corporation in which a corporate officer, director, or manager of Lottery sales is a minor;

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

2. The organization is an adult-oriented business as defined in A.R.S. § 13-1422 or displays sexually explicit material in violation of A.R.S. § 13-3507;
 3. The applicant has sold a Lottery product without a license, or operated gaming machines or equipment that are required to be licensed, without a license, within one year of the person's date of application;
 4. The applicant fails to have a controlling person at least 21 years of age; or
 5. The applicant fails to meet all the application requirements of R19-3-202 and R19-3-201.01.
- B.** A license may be revoked, suspended, or denied renewal by the Director for any of the following reasons:
1. The retailer violates a provision of the criminal laws of the state of Arizona or the United States, which could be punished by jail time or imprisonment;
 2. The retailer offers to sell a Lottery ticket, sells a Lottery ticket, or pays a prize on any winning Lottery ticket to a person under 21 years of age;
 3. The retailer sells a Lottery ticket in any transaction to a person using a public assistance voucher issued by any public entity or an electronic benefits transfer card issued by the Arizona Department of Economic Security;
 4. The retailer fails to maintain minimum sales requirements or does not follow the guidelines established by the Lottery. The Lottery shall provide minimum sales requirements to retailers at least 30 days prior to the effective change date;
 5. The retailer commits an act that impairs the retailer's reputation for honesty and integrity;
 6. The retailer sells a ticket at a price greater than face value;
 7. The retailer pays less than the full prize value of the ticket at validation;
 8. The retailer advises a player that a winning ticket presented for validation was not a prize winner;
 9. The retailer sells tickets not activated for sale on three or more occasions within any 12-month period;
 10. The retailer sells a ticket while license is suspended for insufficient funds;
 11. The retailer does not make purchase or redemption of Lottery tickets convenient and readily accessible to the public;
 12. The retailer provides to the Lottery a statement, representation, warranty, or certificate that the Lottery determines is false, incorrect, incomplete, or omits relevant information;
 13. The retailer's actions cause two or more payments to be returned to the Lottery for insufficient funds;
 14. The retailer becomes insolvent, unable or unwilling to pay debts, or is declared bankrupt;
 15. The retailer, or officer, director, partner, LLC member or manager, controlling agent, or local premise manager of the retailer:
 - a. Is convicted of a felony, felony theft that is designated as a misdemeanor, misdemeanor theft, embezzlement, or a crime involving gambling or fraudulent schemes and artifices; or
 - b. Is the subject of a civil order, judgment, or decree of a federal or state authority for misrepresentation, consumer fraud, or any other fraud.
 16. Facts are discovered which, if known at the time the retailer's license was issued or renewed, would have been grounds to deny licensure;
 17. The retailer adds a minor as an owner, partner, officer, or controlling agent of the business;
 18. The retailer, or an officer, employee, or agent of the retailer does any of the following:
 - a. Plays any Lottery game while working,
 - b. Fails to purchase or validate the ticket from another on-duty employee or through a Lottery product vending machine, or
 - c. Fails to pay for the ticket prior to playing the Lottery game.
 19. The retailer, or an officer, employee, or agent of the retailer sells any Lottery product for consideration other than U.S. currency, check, credit card, debit card or, if a player requests, the exchange of a winning Lottery ticket;
 20. The retailer, or an officer, employee, or agent of the retailer sells a Lottery ticket by telephone, mail, fax, on the internet, or on premises not authorized by the Lottery;
 21. The retailer, or an officer, employee, or agent of the retailer sells an altered Lottery ticket, an expired Lottery ticket, or a Lottery ticket after the announced end of the game;
 22. The retailer fails to display the Authorized Retailer Notice, which includes the Americans with Disabilities Act Notice and Arizona Problem Gambling Helpline toll-free telephone number;
 23. The retailer fails to report a change event defined in R19-3-210;
 24. The retailer fails to comply or cooperate with an investigation concerning Arizona state laws, Lottery regulations, or denies access to Lottery personnel;
 25. The retailer selling instant tab tickets fails to prominently display the flare for each instant tab game currently on sale within public view near the point of sale;
 26. The retailer holding a charitable organization license no longer qualifies as a charitable organization or its letter of determination of tax-exempt status is suspended or revoked;
 27. The retailer fails to comply with the rules governing its license; or
 28. A retailer violates a provision of the state of Arizona liquor laws under A.R.S. Title 4.
 29. A retailer violates a provision of the state of Arizona gaming laws under A.R.S. Title 5, Chapters 1 through 4.
 30. A retailer harasses or displays violence towards any Lottery player, employee, vendor, or subcontractor.
- C.** An investigation of a violation of Lottery rules may be initiated by action of the Director or by a written complaint of any person.
1. An investigation initiated by a written complaint shall be investigated within 30 days of receiving the complaint.
 2. During an investigation the Director may temporarily suspend a license under an emergency action, or impose specific conditions on a retailer.
- D.** An action to suspend or revoke a license shall be initiated by a notice of action to the retailer. Notice may be made by mail, hand-delivery, or electronic mail with a copy by regular mail.
1. Notice to the retailer is effective notice if it is sent to the address in the application or the last address provided under R19-3-210.
 2. A hard copy of the notice is not required if the retailer has consented in writing to receive notices via electronic mail.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 26, 1981, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 81-3). New Section R4-37-204 adopted effective August 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended as an emergency effective June 26, 1983 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-3). Correction, former emergency amendment shown effective June 26, 1983 should read effective June 10, 1983. Former emergency amendment now adopted as a permanent amendment without change effective September 14, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). Amended subsection (B) effective January 6, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). R19-3-204 recodified from R4-37-204 (Supp. 95-1). Section R19-3-204 renumbered to R19-3-203; new Section R19-3-204 renumbered from R19-3-205 and amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3073, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Former R19-3-204 repealed; new R19-3-204 renumbered from R19-3-203 and amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2388, effective November 16, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1379, effective July 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-204.01. Procedure for Requesting a Hearing

- A. A retailer may request a hearing on any notice to deny, revoke, or suspend a Lottery license.
- B. The hearing shall be held before the Office of Administrative Hearings. The procedures and requirements set forth in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10 apply to hearings under this subsection.
- C. The Director may accept, modify, reject, or allow the recommended decision of the Administrative Law Judge to become final by expiration of time. This is a final administrative decision of the Lottery.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-204.02. Lottery Determination of Need for Emergency Action

- A. The Director may determine the need for emergency action to disable a retailer's Lottery-issued equipment, suspend sales of Lottery games, or remove tickets if the public welfare is threatened pending a proceeding for revocation, suspension, or denial of renewal, in the following circumstances:
 1. The Lottery's regularly-scheduled electronic transfer of the retailer's bank account is unsuccessful;
 2. The retailer fails to comply or cooperate with an investigation concerning Arizona state laws or Lottery regulations;
 3. The retailer, or officer, director, partner, LLC member or manager, controlling agent, or local premise manager is charged with a felony, felony theft that is designated as a misdemeanor, misdemeanor theft, embezzlement, or a

crime involving gambling or fraudulent schemes and artifices;

4. The retailer sells a Lottery ticket in any transaction to a person using a public assistance voucher issued by any public entity or an electronic benefits transfer card issued by the Arizona Department of Economic Security;
 5. The retailer, or an officer, employee, or agent of the retailer sells an altered or expired Lottery ticket, or a Lottery ticket after the announced end of the game;
 6. The retailer sells a ticket at a price greater than face value, including adding debit card fees to Lottery purchases;
 7. The retailer pays less than the full prize value of the ticket at validation;
 8. A retailer violates a provision of the state of Arizona liquor laws under A.R.S. Title 4.
 9. A retailer violates a provision of the state of Arizona gaming laws under A.R.S. Title 5, Chapters 1 through 4
 10. The retailer offers to sell a Lottery ticket, sells a Lottery ticket, or pays a prize on any winning Lottery ticket to a person under 21 years of age;
 11. The retailer advises a player that a winning ticket presented for validation was not a prize winner;
 12. The retailer, or an officer, employee, or agent of the retailer sells any Lottery product for consideration other than U.S. currency, check, credit card, debit card or, if a player requests, the exchange of a winning Lottery ticket;
 13. The retailer, or an officer, employee, or agent of the retailer sells a Lottery ticket by telephone, mail, fax, on the internet, or on premises not authorized by the Lottery;
- B. A retailer who receives a Notice of Intent to Revoke a Retailer's License with a finding of emergency action shall:
 1. Immediately cease all sales of Lottery products, and
 2. Surrender the license and all other Lottery property and products upon request by the Director's representative.
 3. Immediately settle all financial accounts with the Lottery.
 - C. The Director shall notify the retailer in writing within five days of taking an emergency action that an expedited hearing or informal conference may be obtained before the Office of Administrative Hearings under A.A.C. R2-19-103 and A.A.C. R2-19-110.
 - D. If the retailer fails to settle the financial account and surrender the license and all other Lottery property and products, the Director shall take steps allowed by law to secure payment and return of Lottery property and products.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1379, effective July 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-204.03. Appealing a Final Administrative Decision of the Lottery

- A. An optional motion for rehearing may be made to the Lottery Commission by filing a Notice of Appeal to the Lottery Commission within 10 days of receipt of the final administrative decision.
 1. The notice shall contain:
 - a. A copy of the Director's final administrative decision, and
 - b. The alleged factual or legal error in the final administrative decision from which the appeal is taken.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

2. A person appealing the decision of the Director may file a written brief stating the factual and legal position on the appeal within 30 days after receipt of the decision being appealed.
 3. The Lottery may file a response brief within 15 days after receipt of the appellant's brief.
 4. The Lottery Commission may rule based on the written briefs, or if requested, may provide for oral argument.
 5. The Lottery Commission shall make its ruling on the appeal on the record.
 6. A decision of the Lottery Commission is a final administrative decision subject to judicial review under A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 7, Article 6.
- B.** A direct appeal of a final decision of the Director under R19-3-204.01(C) may be taken for judicial review pursuant to A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 7, Article 6.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2).

R19-3-204.04. Surrender of Lottery Equipment and Property Upon Revocation

- A.** A retailer who discontinues their license or receives a final administrative decision revoking the license shall:
1. Immediately cease all sales of Lottery products; and
 2. Surrender the license and all other Lottery equipment, property, and products upon request of the Director's representative.
 3. Immediately settle all financial accounts with the Lottery.
- B.** If the retailer fails to settle the financial account and surrender the license and all other Lottery property and products, the Director shall take all steps allowed by law to secure payment and the return of Lottery property and products.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-205. Lottery-issued Equipment

- A.** Retailers selling only instant tab products shall not be issued Lottery terminal equipment to sell or validate Lottery products, but may use an authorized Lottery product vending machine in accordance with subsection (C).
- B.** Retailers shall only sell or validate Lottery products using authorized Lottery-issued equipment.
1. A retailer shall locate the equipment at a site approved by the Lottery and shall not move the equipment from that site without prior approval from the Lottery.
 2. A retailer shall ensure electrical service to the equipment location is installed according to the specifications established by the Lottery. The cost of electrical service shall be the responsibility of the retailer.
 3. A retailer shall cooperate with the Lottery to the extent reasonable and practicable to accomplish any modifications to the equipment or systems in a timely and economical fashion.
 4. The Lottery shall not be liable for damages of any kind due to interruption or failure of any Lottery-issued or authorized equipment.
 5. A retailer shall operate the Lottery-issued equipment and accessories only in the ordinary course of its Lottery business and only according to the requirements established by the Lottery.

6. A retailer shall exercise diligence and care to prevent damage to the Lottery-issued equipment and other property of the Lottery, or property of Lottery contractors.
 7. A retailer shall maintain the Lottery-issued equipment and accessories in a clean and orderly condition.
 8. A retailer shall minimize equipment downtime by notifying the Lottery or its contractor immediately of any equipment failure, malfunction, damage, or accident.
 9. A retailer shall make the equipment available for repair, adjustment, or replacement at all times during the retailer's regular business hours.
 10. A retailer shall order and use equipment supplies exclusively from the Lottery or its designated contractor. The Lottery shall furnish equipment supplies, at no cost, to the retailer.
 11. A retailer shall install and use only approved Lottery paper stock, for Lottery-issued equipment, specifically assigned to that retailer and location.
- C.** Retailers may sell tickets using the appropriate authorized Lottery product vending machine in accordance with the Act and this Chapter.
1. A retailer shall establish loss prevention policies to ensure Lottery product vending machines are not operated by persons under 21 years of age to purchase Lottery tickets.
 2. The Lottery product vending machine shall remain operational during the retailer's regular business hours and be placed in an area visible to retail personnel and easily accessible to players.
 3. A retailer shall maintain an adequate supply of tickets and paperstock in the Lottery product vending machine.
- D.** All Lottery licensed retailers shall provide an accessible path of travel to, and sufficient clear floor space at, all Lottery equipment and other areas where Lottery products are sold, and any associated Lottery materials and redemption areas. Should individuals with disabilities request assistance in accessing Lottery programs, services or activities and in purchasing and redeeming Lottery tickets and products, any licensed retailers shall provide assistance.
- E.** "Authorized Lottery-issued equipment" may include Lottery-owned or rented equipment, or equipment provided to a retailer by a Lottery approved and authorized third-party vendor in accordance with an appropriate Lottery-vendor contract.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 26, 1981, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 81-3). New Sections R4-37-205 adopted effective August 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). R19-3-205 recodified from R4-37-205 (Supp. 95-1). Section R19-3-205 renumbered to R19-3-204; new Section R19-3-205 renumbered from R19-3-206 and amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3073, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2388, effective November 16, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1379, effective July 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-206. Retailer Training

- A. A licensed retailer shall participate in training provided by the Lottery in the operation of Lottery equipment and sale of Lottery products. Training may take place at a retailer's place of business.
- B. A licensed retailer shall ensure all employees selling Lottery products or operating Lottery equipment are:
 - 1. Properly trained in these areas prior to actually selling any Lottery products; and
 - 2. Ensure all employees have access to all materials and videos provided by the Lottery relating to the sales and promotion of Lottery products and the operation of Lottery equipment.
- C. A licensed retailer shall be responsible for any compensation and other associated costs payable to employees for participation in Lottery training courses and instruction.
- D. A retailer shall provide all employees operating Lottery equipment with copies of the procedures manual, bulletins, and technical materials furnished to the retailer by the Lottery or its contractors.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Amended subsection (B) as an emergency effective January 13, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-1). Subsection (B), amended as an emergency, now adopted as permanent with further amendment effective April 21, 1982 (Supp. 82-2). Amended subsection (A)(1), (3) and (4) as an emergency effective November 24, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days. Former emergency amendment effective November 24, 1982 now adopted as permanent effective December 28, 1982 (Supp. 82-6). Amended as an emergency effective June 10, 1983 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-3). Former Section R4-37-206 adopted as an emergency effective June 10, 1983, now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective September 14, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended subsection (A)(4) effective September 26, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). R19-3-206 recodified from R4-37-206 (Supp. 95-1). R19-3-206 renumbered to R19-3-205; new Section R19-3-206 renumbered from R19-3-207 and amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3073, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2388, effective November 16, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-207. Compliance Investigations

- A. A retailer shall comply with all provisions of the Act and this Chapter. The Lottery may conduct inspections to verify compliance and, if necessary, order an audit or investigation of the business.
- B. A retailer shall allow investigations by authorized Lottery investigators during the retailer's regular business hours to determine whether the retailer is complying with the provisions of the Act and this Chapter.

- C. A retailer shall keep all documentation relating to the purchase, sale, and validation of Lottery products that are kept in the normal course of business for tax purposes for three years. This documentation shall be easily accessible to the Lottery-authorized investigator for examination or audit.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 10, 1983 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-3). Former Section R4-37-207 adopted as an emergency effective June 10, 1983, now adopted and amended as a permanent rule effective September 14, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended subsections (B) and (J) effective September 26, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). R19-3-207 recodified from R4-37-207 (Supp. 95-1). R19-3-207 renumbered to R19-3-206; new Section R19-3-207 adopted effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3073, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2).

R19-3-208. Penalties

- A. The Director shall assess a civil penalty against a retailer for any of the following acts:
 - 1. Offering to sell or selling a Lottery ticket to any person who is under 21 years of age, or
 - 2. Selling a Lottery ticket in any transaction to a person using a public assistance voucher issued by any public entity or an electronic benefits transfer card issued by the Arizona Department of Economic Security.
- B. The Director shall, on the written complaint of any person, or upon receipt of information indicating a retailer has committed an act listed in subsection (A), investigate the act or acts. The Director shall give notice to the retailer as provided in A.R.S. §§ 41-1092.03 and 41-1092.04 of imposition of a civil penalty if the Director finds the retailer has committed such an act. A violation of an act listed in subsection (A) is a civil penalty in the amount of:
 - 1. Up to \$300 for the first violation within a 12-month period;
 - 2. More than \$300 and up to \$500 for the second violation within a 12-month period; and
 - 3. More than \$500 and up to \$1,000 for the third violation within a 12-month period.
- C. A retailer against whom a penalty is assessed shall pay the penalty to the Lottery by the 31st day after the retailer receives notice of imposition of the civil penalty, if the retailer does not request a hearing as provided in subsection (D).
- D. A retailer may request a hearing regarding imposition of a civil penalty. The procedures and requirements set forth in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10 apply to hearings under this subsection.
- E. A decision of the Director accepting, modifying or rejecting the recommended decision of the Administrative Law Judge is a final administrative decision subject to judicial review under A.R.S. Title 12, Chapter 7, Article 6.
 - 1. If the retailer decides not to seek judicial review of the Director's final administrative decision, the retailer shall pay the civil penalty to the Lottery by the 36th day after the retailer receives the Director's decision.
 - 2. If the retailer decides to seek judicial review of the Director's final administrative decision, the retailer shall pay

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

the civil penalty to the Lottery by the 36th day after the date of the Superior Court's decision.

3. If the retailer decides to appeal the Superior Court's decision, the retailer shall pay the civil penalty to the Lottery by the 36th day after the date of the decision on appeal.
4. A retailer shall pay interest at the rate provided in A.R.S. § 44-1201 from the date final judgment assessing a civil penalty is entered until satisfaction of the judgment.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3043, effective June 19, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3073, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2).

R19-3-209. Notice and Service

- A. Service of process shall be deemed made by the Lottery for any notice, decision, order, subpoena, or other process when the document or a copy is delivered to the retailer, premise manager, guarantor, or the attorney of record, or is deposited as certified mail in the United States Postal Service, addressed to the retailer or guarantor at the address listed on the application for license or as reported as a change event under R19-3-210.
- B. All other notices shall be made as stated in R19-3-204(C).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 3073, effective September 11, 2004 (Supp. 04-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2388, effective November 16, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-210. Reportable Events

- A. A retailer shall report the following events to the Lottery in writing a minimum of 10 business days before the event:
 1. Change in business location of the licensed premise;
 2. Sale of ownership, merger, or acquisition of the licensed entity;
 3. Addition, removal, or change of address, email address, or primary phone number of the following persons:
 - a. A partner in a partnership or a limited liability partnership;
 - b. A member or manager in a limited liability company;
 - c. An officer holding the position or functional equivalent of president, secretary, or treasurer of a corporation; or
 - d. A controlling agent, local premise manager, or designated corporate contact representative.
 4. Retailer or guarantor becomes insolvent, files bankruptcy, or a receivership is ordered;
 5. Change in bank account from which the Lottery's electronic funds transfers are made;
- B. A retailer shall report the following events to the Lottery within 10 business days after the event occurs.
 1. The death of a sole proprietor or partner licensed as a retailer;

2. A charge of felony, felony theft that is designated as a misdemeanor, misdemeanor theft, embezzlement, or a crime involving gambling or fraudulent schemes and artifices that is brought against any person listed in R19-3-210(A)(3);
3. Divorce or legal separation action filed by a sole proprietor or partner licensed as a retailer, or retailer's spouse;
4. Revocation, suspension, or other action against a charitable organization's letter of determination of tax-exempt status; or
5. Change in the status of liquor license issued by the Arizona Department of Liquor Licenses and Control.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2388, effective November 16, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1379, effective July 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-211. Change of Ownership or Business Location

A license is not assignable or transferable. A license authorizes the entity described in the application to sell Lottery tickets only at the specific premise authorized by the Lottery.

1. If there is a change of business location or ownership as reportable in R19-3-210(A)(1) through (3) or R19-3-210(B), a criminal charge as reportable in R19-3-210(B)(2), or a change in liquor license status as reportable in R19-3-210(B)(5), the retailer shall:
 - a. Surrender the license to the Director on the date of the event,
 - b. Not sell any additional Lottery tickets, and
 - c. Not allow the sale of Lottery products under a subcontract to avoid the repercussions of a change of status under this Section.
2. The retailer must notify the Lottery of a change in ownership or business location at least 10 business days before the change to receive appropriate credit for applicable inventory.
3. The new owner shall apply for a license according to R19-3-202.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1379, effective July 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-212. Retailer Compensation

- A. Retailer compensation shall be set within the statutory limits by a retailer compensation profile ordered by the Lottery Commission. Each retail compensation profile shall contain the following information:
 1. Retailer compensation profile number;
 2. Specific type of retailer compensation: commission, bonus, or other incentive;
 3. The retailer group to which the retailer commission, bonus, or other incentive applies;

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

4. Criteria required to qualify for the commission, bonus, or other incentive;
 5. Duration of the retailer commission, bonus, or other incentive;
 6. Targeted games, if any; and
 7. Special features, if any.
- B.** The category of retailer commissions, bonuses, or other incentives shall be one or more of the following:
1. General product license basic commission rate,
 2. Limited license basic commission rate,
 3. Sales benchmark rate,
 4. Game product rate,
 5. Promotional incentive or bonus rate,
 6. Temporary incentive or bonus rate, or
 7. Alternate incentive or bonus rate.
- C.** More than one retailer commission, bonus, or other incentive may run concurrently.
- D.** Promotion bonuses or incentives may be held during a designated period, specific days of the week, specific hours of the day, or a combination thereof.
- E.** The Commission shall approve and the Director shall distribute a schedule of available retailer compensation to licensed retailers at least 30 days prior to its effective date and shall post it on the Lottery website. A technological problem or failure that either prevents the posting of the retailer commission, bonus, or other incentive on the Lottery web site or that temporarily or permanently prevents the use of all or part of the website does not preclude the authorization of the retailer compensation.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2388, effective November 16, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-213. Ticket Sales to Players

- A.** A retailer shall sell only the type of Lottery products authorized by its Lottery-issued license and any approved license endorsements.
- B.** The Director may require a retailer to sell any one or combination of Lottery game products based on the retailer's license.
- C.** A retailer shall not make any representation to a player regarding a likelihood to win, a guaranteed return on a percentage of purchases, or better chances or odds of winning.
- D.** Draw Game tickets.
1. All draw game ticket sales are final. If a retailer accepts a returned draw game ticket from a player or generates a draw game ticket refused by the player and the retailer does not resell the ticket, the Lottery shall deem the draw game ticket to be owned by the retailer.
 2. A retailer shall not devote more than 15 consecutive minutes of sales to draw game purchases by any single player if other customers are waiting to make a purchase.
 3. A retailer shall only use selection slips, materials, or methods authorized by the Lottery to generate plays selected by the player.
- E.** Instant scratch tickets.
1. All instant scratch ticket sales are final.
 2. A retailer shall sell instant scratch tickets within each pack in sequential order.
- 3.** A retailer shall not sell an instant scratch ticket after the announced end of game.
- F.** All instant tab ticket sales are final.
- G.** Keno.
1. All keno game ticket sales are final.
 2. A retailer selling Keno games shall only use selection slips, materials, equipment, or methods authorized by the Lottery to generate plays selected by the player.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3).
 Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2388, effective November 16, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-214. Payments to Lottery

- A.** Money collected from the sale of Lottery tickets by retailers are trust monies required to be collected for the benefit of the state and shall be paid to the Lottery according to subsections (B) and (C).
- B.** Except for instant tab tickets, a retailer shall pay for ticket sales in the following manner:
1. Pay to the Lottery weekly, the amount due from the sale of its Lottery tickets for the period one week previous, or as otherwise agreed upon in writing.
 2. Unless otherwise agreed upon according to subsection (D), the amount due for draw game tickets means the retailer's gross draw game sales revenue, minus any promotional tickets, prize winnings paid out by the retailer, the retailer's sales commission, and plus or minus any accounting or prize adjustments.
 3. Unless otherwise agreed upon according to subsection (D), the amount due for instant scratch tickets is based on billing for instant ticket packs issued to a retailer with billing occurring 45 days after a pack is activated, or after 85% of winning tickets in the pack are validated, whichever occurs first, minus any promotional tickets, returned tickets, prize winnings paid out by the retailer, the retailer's sales commission, and plus or minus any accounting or prize adjustments. Corporate account retailers may elect to settle in 21 days with no associated validation percentage.
 4. The retailer shall deposit funds in a timely manner into a bank account from which the electronic funds transfer will be made to the Lottery.
 - a. The retailer shall provide the Lottery with an electronic funds transfer authorization showing a valid bank account number from which the amounts due to the Lottery will be transferred, and
 - b. The retailer shall notify the Lottery of any bank account changes a minimum of 10 business days before the effective date of the change.
 5. If the electronic funds transfer is returned to the Lottery for any reason, the retailer shall immediately make arrangements to become current on the amount owed. Additionally, if the retailer's payment is returned to the Lottery:
 - a. The Director may require that the retailer's Lottery-issued equipment be disabled;
 - b. The Director may revoke, suspend, or deny renewal of the retailer's license according to R19-3-204;

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

- c. The Director may require payment for instant scratch tickets upon activating the pack for sale;
 - d. The Director may require the return of the retailer's current inventory of instant scratch tickets and suspend further delivery of instant scratch tickets; and
 - e. The Director may charge a processing fee.
- C. A retailer selling instant tab tickets shall pay the Lottery's authorized representative for instant tab tickets.
- D. The Lottery may agree in writing to an alternative payment arrangement if such arrangement is in the best interest of the Lottery.
- E. If the retailer owes money to the Lottery, the Lottery may offset that debt with any monies that are owed to the retailer by the Lottery.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R.

2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3).

Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2388, effective November 16, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1379, effective July 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-215. Prize Validation and Payment**A. Licensed General Products Retailer**

1. A licensed retailer shall provide prize validation and payment services for instant scratch tickets or on-line tickets to any Lottery claimant regardless of where the ticket was purchased to be eligible for the highest sales commission compensation rate.
2. A licensed retailer shall pay all winning prizes for instant scratch tickets or draw game tickets up to and including \$100, and may pay all winning prizes from \$101 up to and including \$599.
 - a. A winning instant scratch ticket shall satisfy the validation criteria in R19-3-705 and R19-3-706 and have a proper validation receipt issued by the Lottery-authorized equipment.
 - b. A winning on-line ticket shall satisfy the validation criteria in R19-3-406 and R19-3-407 and have a proper validation receipt issued by the Lottery-authorized equipment.
 - c. Tickets that are damaged, torn in half, or have questionable information shall be referred to an official Lottery office.

B. Licensed Redemption Agent Endorsement

1. To be eligible for the highest sales commission compensation rate, a licensed retailers with a Redemption Agent endorsement shall provide prize validation and payment services for all Lottery products, to any Lottery claimant, regardless of where the ticket was purchased.
2. A licensed retailer with a Redemption Agent endorsement shall pay winning prizes for instant scratch tickets or draw game tickets up to and including \$4,999.
 - a. A winning instant scratch ticket shall satisfy the validation criteria in R19-3-705 and R19-3-706 and have a proper validation receipt issued by the Lottery-authorized equipment.
 - b. A winning draw game ticket shall satisfy the validation criteria in R19-3-406 and R19-3-407 and have a proper validation receipt issued by the Lottery-authorized equipment.

- c. For prizes over \$600, a licensed retailer with a Redemption Agent endorsement shall determine, through the Lottery provided equipment, and prior to paying the prize, whether the holder of a winning lottery ticket is subject to Arizona debt set-off requirements under A.R.S. § 5-575.
3. A licensed retailer with a Redemption Agent endorsement shall be responsible for verification of identity and social security number and shall require prizewinners to provide acceptable identification and documentation.
 - a. Prizewinners who cannot provide a licensed retailer with a Redemption Agent endorsement the documentation as required shall be referred to Lottery for prize payment.
 - b. Tickets that are damaged, torn in half, or have questionable information shall be referred to an official Lottery office.
- C. A retailer selling instant tab tickets shall pay all winning prizes for tickets sold at its location.
1. A winning instant tab ticket shall satisfy the validation criteria in R19-3-705(A) and (B)(1) through (8), and contain the necessary play, prize, and win symbol captions that enable visual confirmation of a prize.
 2. Prizes shall not be paid by the Lottery or by another retailer.
- D. Prizes paid by any retailer or licensed retailer with a Redemption Agent endorsement shall be paid by cash, check, money order, prepaid debit card, or if requested by the player, by Lottery tickets.

1. If a retailer pays a prize with a money order, any associated fees will be paid by the retailer.
2. If a retailer pays a prize with a prepaid debit card, the retailer will be responsible for providing any customer service associated with faulty or lost cards.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R.

2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3).

Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2388, effective November 16, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-216. Distribution and Return of Instant Tickets

- A. The Lottery or its authorized representative shall distribute instant scratch tickets and accept returned instant scratch tickets as follows:
1. Distribute to each retailer holding a general product license the quantity of tickets on which the Lottery and the retailer agree, based on the retailer's anticipated sales volume.
 2. Collect full and partial packs of tickets during a game if the Lottery and the retailer holding a general product license determine the retailer's sales for a specific game are minimal.
 3. Collect full and partial packs of tickets when a game is ended. The Lottery shall announce the ending date of a game and communicate this information to all retailers holding a general product license in a timely manner.
 4. Credit to a retailer holding a general product license in the billing period following the receipt of the Lottery-authorized returned tickets, the net dollar value of any

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

unopened full packs and any partial packs of tickets, subject to R19-3-211(A)(2).

- B.** The Lottery or its authorized representative shall distribute instant tab tickets to retailers licensed to sell instant tab tickets as follows:
1. Retailers shall order instant tab tickets only from authorized Lottery vendors.
 2. Instant tab tickets shall become the property of the retailer.
 3. Lottery shall not accept returns of instant tab tickets or reimburse for any unsold tickets.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R.

2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3).

Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2388, effective November 16, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R19-3-217. Unaccounted for and Stolen Instant Scratch Tickets

- A.** All Lottery tickets issued to a retailer holding a full product license or limited license shall be the property of the retailer until their return is acknowledged by the Lottery. The Lottery is not responsible for lost or stolen tickets.
- B.** A licensed retailer authorized to sell instant scratch tickets may be eligible for reimbursement of all or some stolen inventory if:
1. The retailer reports the stolen Lottery tickets to the local law enforcement agency and the Lottery Investigations unit within one hour from the time the theft occurs or the theft first could have been discovered;
 2. The retailer provides a copy of the written police report to the Lottery;
 3. The retailer cooperates in any investigation and prosecution of the theft;
 4. The retailer provides accurate game, pack, and ticket information for the stolen inventory;
 5. The retailer provides documentation a claim for the stolen inventory has been made to the retailer's insurance company and the claim was denied or if the retailer is self-insured, documentation of self-insurance; and
 6. The stolen inventory had not been validated at the time it was reported stolen.
- C.** If a retailer licensed to sell instant scratch tickets has insufficient insurance to pay for the retailer's loss and the retailer complies with subsection (B), the Lottery may credit the retailer's account for stolen instant tickets as follows:
1. The Lottery may credit all charges against the account of the retailer for the stolen tickets if the Lottery determines the theft was from a source not associated with the retailer or by an unknown party.
 2. The Lottery may credit 50% of the charges against the account of the retailer for the stolen tickets if the Lottery determines the theft was from an employee, manager, officer, director, or a relative with access to Lottery tickets.
 3. Each retailer is limited to no more than two stolen ticket credit requests within any 12-month period.
- D.** The Lottery shall not issue a credit for stolen tickets if the Lottery finds a retailer holding a full product license or limited license was negligent or did not enforce reasonable loss-pre-

vention procedures to protect tickets, ticket processing, and ticket accounting.

- E.** If a prize claim is made against a ticket that has been reported as stolen or a ticket unaccounted for by the retailer holding a full product license or limited license, the Lottery shall hold the prize money in trust pending the findings of an investigation by an appropriate law enforcement agency.
- F.** The loss of instant tab tickets is the responsibility of the retailer.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R.

2639, effective September 8, 2007 (Supp. 07-3).

Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2388, effective November 16, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1471, effective August 7, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1379, effective July 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 439 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

ARTICLE 3. REPEALED**R19-3-301. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 26, 1981, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 81-3). New Section R4-37-301 adopted effective August 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R4-37-301 repealed, new Section R4-37-301 adopted effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). Amended subsections (F) and (I) effective September 26, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Emergency amendment adopted effective April 20, 1993, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 93-2). Emergency amendments permanently adopted with changes effective July 20, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R19-3-301 recodified from R4-37-301 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).

R19-3-302. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 26, 1981, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 81-3). New Section R4-37-302 adopted as an emergency effective August 13, 1981, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 81-4). Former Section R4-37-302 adopted R4-37-302 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective October 15, 1981 (Supp. 81-5). Former Section R4-37-302 repealed, new Section R4-37-302 adopted effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). Repealed effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). New Section adopted effective February 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R-19-3-302 recodified from R4-37-302. Adopted effective September 13, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-303. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 14, 1981, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 81-5). Former Section R4-37-303 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

December 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-6). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-303 adopted effective May 2, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). Repealed effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). New Section adopted effective February 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-303 recodified from R4-37-303. (Supp. 95-1). Adopted effective September 13, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-304. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective January 13, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-1). Former Section R4-37-304 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective February 16, 1982 (Supp. 82-1). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-304 adopted effective June 30, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). Repealed effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). New Section adopted effective March 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-304 recodified from R4-37-304 (Supp. 95-1). Adopted effective September 13, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-305. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 21, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-3). Former Section R4-37-305 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective August 19, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-305 adopted effective August 28, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). Repealed effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Former R4-37-323 adopted and renumbered as R4-37-305 effective November 1, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-305 recodified from R4-37-305 (Supp. 95-1). New Section R19-3-305 adopted effective November 3, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section, including Illustration A, B and C, repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

Illustration A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Illustration A repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

Illustration B. Repealed**Historical Note**

Illustration B repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

Illustration C. Repealed**Historical Note**

Illustration C repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-306. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective July 15, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R4-37-306 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule effective October 20, 1982 (Supp. 82-5). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-306 adopted as an emergency effective November 14, 1986, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 86-6). Adopted without change as a permanent rule effective February 12, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Repealed effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). New Section adopted effective January 5, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-306 recodified from R4-37-306. (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective December 6, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-307. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective September 24, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-5). Readopted without change as an emergency effective December 20, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-5). Former Section R4-37-307 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule without change effective March 23, 1983 (Supp. 83-2). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-307 adopted effective January 6, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Repealed effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). New Section adopted effective March 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-1). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-307 recodified from R4-37-307. (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective December 6, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-308. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective December 28, 1982, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-6). Former Section R4-37-308 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule without change effective March 23, 1983 (Supp. 83-2). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-308 adopted effective March 5, 1987 (Supp. 87-2). Repealed effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). New Section adopted effective April 10, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-308 recodified from R4-37-308 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective December 6, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-309. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective February 18, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 82-6). Former Section R4-37-309 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule with amendments in subsection (F)(1) and (4) effective April 13, 1983 (Supp. 83-2). Repealed effective March 6, 1986

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

(Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-309 adopted effective April 8, 1987 (Supp. 87-2). Repealed effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). New Section adopted effective June 25, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-309 recodified from R4-37-309 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective January 30, 1996 (Supp. 96-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-310. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective May 18, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-3). Former Section R4-37-310 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule without change effective August 17, 1983 (Supp. 83-4). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-310 adopted effective June 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-3). Repealed effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). New Section R4-37-310 adopted effective August 2, 1990 (Supp. 90-3). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-310 recodified from R4-37-310 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective March 6, 1996 (Supp. 96-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-311. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective July 1, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-4). Former Section R4-37-301 adopted as an emergency now adopted as a permanent rule without change effective September 29, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-311 adopted effective September 10, 1987 (Supp. 87-3). Repealed effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). New Section R4-37-311 adopted effective August 2, 1990 (Supp. 90-3). Labels for subsections (E) and (F) changed (Supp. 91-1). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-311 recodified from R4-37-311 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective March 6, 1996 (Supp. 96-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-312. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 21, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-312 adopted effective November 12, 1987 (Supp. 87-4). Repealed effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). New Section R4-37-312 adopted effective October 12, 1990 (Supp. 90-4). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-312 recodified from R4-37-312 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective May 13, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-313. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 1, 1983 (Supp. 83-6). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-313 adopted effective January 7, 1988

(Supp. 88-1). Automatically repealed effective January 7, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). New Section R4-37-313 adopted effective November 6, 1990 (Supp. 90-4). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-313 recodified from R4-37-313 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective May 13, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-314. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 6, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-314 adopted effective March 11, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). Automatically repealed effective March 11, 1989 (Supp. 89-1). New Section R4-37-314 adopted effective December 12, 1990 (Supp. 90-4). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-314 recodified from R4-37-314 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective June 21, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-315. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 22, 1984 (Supp. 84-2). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-315 adopted effective May 5, 1988. Automatically repealed effective May 5, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). New Section R4-37-315 adopted effective January 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-315 recodified from R4-37-315 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective June 21, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-316. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 31, 1984 (Supp. 84-3). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-316 adopted effective June 30, 1988 (Supp. 88-2). Amended by deleting subsection (C) effective June 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-316 recodified from R4-37-316 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective June 21, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-317. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 12, 1984 (Supp. 84-4). Repealed effective September 12, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). New Section R4-37-317 adopted effective January 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-317 recodified from R4-37-317 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective June 21, 1996 (Supp. 96-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-318. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 26, 1984 (Supp. 84-4). Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-37-318 adopted effective August 10, 1988 (Supp. 88-3).

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
R19-3-318 recodified from R4-37-318 (Supp. 95-1). New
Section adopted effective July 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075,
effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

Illustration A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Illustration
A repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective
September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-319. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 14, 1984 (Supp. 84-5).
Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New
Section R4-37-319 adopted effective November 9, 1988
(Supp. 88-4). Section expired November 9, 1989 (Supp.
90-1). R19-3-319 recodified from R4-37-319
(Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective July 19,
1996 (Supp. 96-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking
at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-320. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-6).
Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New
Section R4-37-320 adopted effective January 6, 1989
(Supp. 89-1). Section expired effective January 6, 1990
(Supp. 90-1). R19-3-320 recodified from R4-37-320
(Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective July 19,
1996 (Supp. 96-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking
at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-321. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 15, 1984 (Supp. 84-6).
Repealed effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New
Section R4-37-321 adopted effective March 10, 1989
(Supp. 89-1). Section expired effective March 10, 1990
(Supp. 90-1). R19-3-321 recodified from R4-37-321
(Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective July 19,
1996 (Supp. 96-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking
at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-322. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 7, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Repealed
effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-
37-222 adopted effective May 3, 1989 (Supp. 89-2).
Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
R19-3-222 recodified from R4-37-222 (Supp. 95-1). New
Section adopted effective August 27, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).
Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075,
effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-323. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 1, 1985 (Supp. 85-3). Repealed
effective March 6, 1986 (Supp. 86-2). New Section R4-
37-323 adopted and renumbered as R4-37-305 effective
November 1, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). New Section R4-37-323
adopted effective March 25, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Repealed
effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-323

recodified from R4-37-323 (Supp. 95-1). New Section
adopted effective October 2, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section
repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective
September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-324. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective June 12, 1985 (Supp. 85-3). Repealed
effective May 2, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). New Section adopted
effective May 2, 1991 (Supp. 91-2). Repealed effective
November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-324 recodified
from R4-37-324 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted
effective October 2, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section repealed
by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective Septem-
ber 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-325. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 4, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).
Repealed effective August 28, 1986 (Supp. 86-4). New
Section adopted effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3).
Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
R19-3-325 recodified from R4-37-325 (Supp. 95-1). New
Section adopted October 2, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Section
repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective
September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-326. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 28, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).
Repealed effective January 6, 1987 (Supp. 87-1).
Adopted effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). New Sec-
tion adopted effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3).
Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
R19-3-326 recodified from R4-37-326 (Supp. 95-1). New
Section adopted effective October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).
Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075,
effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-327. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 9, 1986 (Supp. 86-1).
Repealed effective January 6, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). New
Section adopted effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3).
Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
R19-3-327 recodified from R4-37-327 (Supp. 95-1). New
Section adopted effective October 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).
Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075,
effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-328. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 28, 1985 (Supp. 85-5).
Repealed effective January 6, 1987 (Supp. 87-1).
Adopted effective July 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). New Sec-
tion adopted effective September 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-3).
Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
R19-3-328 recodified from R4-37-328 (Supp. 95-1). New
Section adopted effective October 24, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).
Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075,
effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-329. Repealed

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 9, 1986 (Supp. 86-1).
 Repealed effective January 6, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). New
 Section adopted effective September 3, 1991 (Supp. 91-
 3). Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 R19-3-329 recodified from R4-37-329 (Supp. 95-1). New
 Section adopted November 22, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Sec-
 tion, including Exhibit A, B and C, repealed by final
 rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16,
 2005 (05-3).

Exhibit A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit A repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R.
 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

Exhibit B. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit B repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R.
 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

Exhibit C. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit C repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R.
 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-330. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-4).
 Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 R19-3-330 recodified from R4-37-330 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-331. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 20, 1991 (Supp. 91-4).
 Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 R19-3-331 recodified from R4-37-331 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-332. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 13, 1992 (Supp. 92-1).
 Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 R19-3-332 recodified from R4-37-332 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-333. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Repealed
 effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-333
 recodified from R4-37-333 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-334. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Repealed
 effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-334
 recodified from R4-37-334 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-335. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Repealed
 effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-335
 recodified from R4-37-335 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-336. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).
 Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 R19-3-336 recodified from R4-37-336 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-337. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).
 Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 R19-3-337 recodified from R4-37-337 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-338. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 18, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).
 Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 R19-3-338 recodified from R4-37-338 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-339. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).
 Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 R19-3-339 recodified from R4-37-339 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-340. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).
 Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 R19-3-340 recodified from R4-37-340 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-341. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).
 Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 R19-3-341 recodified from R4-37-341 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-342. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-4).
 Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 R19-3-342 recodified from R4-37-342 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-343. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1).
 Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 R19-3-343 recodified from R4-37-343 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-344. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1).
 Repealed effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4).
 R19-3-344 recodified from R4-37-344 (Supp. 95-1).

R19-3-345. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 4, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R19-3-
 345 recodified from R4-37-345 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed
 effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-346. Repealed

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 4, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R19-3-346 recodified from R4-37-346 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-347. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 4, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R19-3-347 recodified from R4-37-347 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-348. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 4, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R19-3-348 recodified from R4-37-348 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-349. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective April 20, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). R19-3-349 recodified from R4-37-349 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-350. Repealed**Historical Note**

Reserved; Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-351. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R19-3-351 recodified from R4-37-351 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-352. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R19-3-352 recodified from R4-37-352 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-353. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R19-3-353 recodified from R4-37-353 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-354. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 30, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R19-3-354 recodified from R4-37-354 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-355. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). R19-3-355 recodified from R4-37-355 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-356. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 1, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). R19-3-356 recodified from R4-37-356 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-357. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 2, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). R19-3-357 recodified from R4-37-357 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-358. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 2, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). R19-3-358 recodified from R4-37-358 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-359. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 2, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). R19-3-359 recodified from R4-37-359 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 18, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-360. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 2, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). R19-3-360 recodified from R4-37-360 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-361. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 2, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). R19-3-361 recodified from R4-37-361 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-362. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). R19-3-362 recodified from R4-37-362 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-363. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). R19-3-363 recodified from R4-37-363 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-364. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). R19-3-364 recodified from R4-37-364 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-365. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 6, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). R19-3-365 recodified from R4-37-365 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-366. Repealed

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 23, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). R19-3-366 recodified from R4-37-366 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-367. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 23, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). R19-3-367 recodified from R4-37-367 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-368. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 23, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). R19-3-368 recodified from R4-37-368 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-369. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective June 10, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). R19-3-369 recodified from R4-37-369 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-370. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective June 10, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). R19-3-370 recodified from R4-37-370 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-371. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective June 10, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). R19-3-371 recodified from R4-37-371 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-372. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 15, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). R19-3-372 recodified from R4-37-372 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-373. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 15, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). R19-3-373 recodified from R4-37-373 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-374. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 15, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). R19-3-374 recodified from R4-37-374 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-375. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 15, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). R19-3-375 recodified from R4-37-375 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-376. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 15, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). R19-3-376 recodified from R4-37-376 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-377. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 11, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-377 recodified from R4-37-377 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-378. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 11, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-378 recodified from R4-37-378 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-379. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-379 recodified from R4-37-379 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-380. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 28, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-380 recodified from R4-37-380 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-381. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective December 20, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R19-3-381 recodified from R4-37-381 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-382. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 13, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). R19-3-382 recodified from R4-37-382 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-383. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 13, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). R19-3-383 recodified from R4-37-383 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-384. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 11, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-385. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 11, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-386. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 11, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Repealed effective May 13, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R19-3-387. Repealed

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-388. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-389. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-390. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-391. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-392. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective April 20, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-393. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-394. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Section, including Exhibit A and B, repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

Exhibit A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit A repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

Exhibit B. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit B repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-395. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Section, including Exhibit C, repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

Exhibit C. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit C repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-396. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 17, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Section, including Exhibit D, repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

Exhibit D. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit D repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-397. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 13, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-398. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 13, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

R19-3-399. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 13, 1995 (Supp. 95-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3075, effective September 16, 2005 (05-3).

ARTICLE 4. DESIGN AND OPERATION OF LOTTERY GAMES GENERALLY**R19-3-401. Definitions**

Definitions. In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires, these words and terms shall have the following meanings:

1. "Cash Value" means payment of the jackpot prize pool share amount paid in one lump sum as provided in the prize structure in the Game Profile.
2. "Drawing" means the process used to randomly select the winning play symbols from the defined game matrix.
3. "Draw game" or "On-line game" means a game where tickets are purchased through a network of Arizona Lottery-authorized computer terminals located in retail outlets. The terminals are linked to central computerized systems that record the wagers.
4. "Fixed payout" means a set prize dollar amount for that specific prize in the prize structure.
5. "Game" or "Lottery game" means any form of play, irrespective of whether a wager is involved, played according to official rules, and determined by skill, strategy, or luck.
6. "Game option" means a game feature that is tied to a specific game which the player has a choice to play.
7. "Game play" or "play" means the selected play symbols which appear on a ticket as a single wager. More than one game play may appear on a ticket.
8. "Game Profile" means the written document in which the Lottery Commission authorizes the Director to issue an order that contains all of the non-confidential game fundamentals for a Lottery game.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

9. "Game ticket" or "ticket" means a receipt produced by the Lottery or a Lottery-authorized device evidencing participation in a Lottery game or game option.
10. "Matrix" means the predetermined pool of play symbols for a game.
11. "Multiple winners" means a situation in which more than one claimant redeems an individual share in one wager.
12. "Pari-mutuel" means a system in which those holding winning tickets divide the total prize amount in proportion to their wagers.
13. "Play slip" means a form that may be used by players to select numbers, symbols and game options. A play slip entered into the lottery system will generate a ticket for a terminal-based lottery game. A single play slip may allow selection for multiple games.
14. "Playstyle" means the description in the Game Profile of the play symbols and the manner in which the game is played.
15. "Play symbols" means the numbers, letters, symbols, or pictures used in the matrix to determine if a player is entitled to a prize.
16. "Prize category" means the value of a specific prize.
17. "Prize structure" means the chart of the prize value, number of prizes or prize payout percentage, any fixed payments, any pari-mutuel payments, and the approximate overall odds of winning the prizes.
18. "Quick pick" means the random selection by a terminal of one or more play symbols from the defined game matrix.
19. "Share" means any single winning game play, which is equal to any other share in the same prize division.
20. "Terminal" means a device authorized by the Lottery linked to central computerized systems that records the wagers for the purpose of issuing Lottery tickets and entering, receiving, and processing Lottery transactions.
21. "Winning numbers or winning play symbols" means the numbers or play symbols from the defined game matrix randomly selected at each drawing which determine winning game plays contained on a ticket.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 10, 1983, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 83-3). Former Section R4-37-401 adopted as an emergency effective June 10, 1983, now adopted without change as a permanent rule effective September 14, 1983 (Supp. 83-5). Amended subsections (A), (D), (E), (J), (K) effective September 7, 1984 (Supp. 84-4). Amended subsection (K) effective March 14, 1985 (Supp. 85-2). Amended effective September 26, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). Amended effective June 29, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). Amended as an emergency effective September 25, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-3). Emergency expired. Emergency amendments permanently adopted effective March 3, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Amended effective March 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). Amended effective April 4, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). R19-3-401 recodified from R4-37-401 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-402. Applicability; Game Profile

- A. This article applies to all Lottery games generally. Additional requirements for instant games may will be found in Article 7 of this Chapter.
- B. Each game or game option shall have a Game Profile containing the following information:
 1. Game name or game option name;
 2. Game number;
 3. Playstyle or Matrix and a description of how to play and win;
 3. Retail sales price;
 4. Purchase conditions and characteristics;
 5. Play symbols and prize symbols, if any;
 6. Prize structure, including the approximate odds, the prize value available, the prize payout percentage, if alternate prize structures are to be used, any subsection (C) provisions, and any special multi-jurisdictional prize specifications;
 7. Special features, if any; and
 8. Prize draw eligibility requirements, including filing period for eligibility in a winners drawing, if applicable.
- C. Each game or game option may include specific variants that provide added or alternative methods of play or winning. Any variants shall be described in the Game Profile.
- D. The Commission shall approve the Game Profile prior to the game being sold to the public.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

Exhibit 1. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 1 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 2. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 2 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 3. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 3 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 4. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 4 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 5. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 5 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 6. Repealed

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

Historical Note

Exhibit 6 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).
Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 7. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 7 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).
Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 8. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 8 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).
Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 9. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 9 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).
Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 10. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 10 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).
Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 11. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 11 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).
Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 12. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 12 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).
Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 13. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 13 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).
Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 14. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 14 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).
Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

Exhibit 15. Repealed**Historical Note**

Exhibit 15 adopted effective June 27, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).
Repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

R19-3-403. Game Purchases, Characteristics, and Restrictions

- A. Participation in a game may be purchased with U.S. currency, check, credit card, debit card, the exchange of a winning Lottery ticket, or any other State of Arizona approved consideration.

- B. To play any draw game, a player shall select the specified number of play symbols from the defined game matrix approved in the Game Profile for input into the terminal. Selection methods include:
1. Communicating the play symbols and game options to a retailer, or
 2. Marking the play slip and submitting the play slip to a retailer, or
 3. Requesting a "Quick Pick," or
 4. Marking a "Quick Pick" box on a play slip.
- C. Draw game plays must be entered into the Lottery terminal manually or by inserting a Lottery play slip that is hand marked by the player. Facsimiles, simulations, copies of play slips, or other materials not printed or approved by the Lottery are prohibited from use.
- D. To claim a prize, a player must submit the original ticket or Lottery-approved proof of purchase for validation. Play slips, store receipts, digital logs, or photographs are not proof of purchase.
- E. The ticket holder is responsible for the accuracy of ticket data when specific game symbols are requested. The Lottery shall not be liable for ticket errors.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 30, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-404. Drawings

- A. Drawings, when applicable, shall be held at the times and places established in the Game Profile.
- B. Mechanical, electronic, or computerized drawing methods may be used to make the random selection of winning play symbols as defined in the Game Profile.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-405. Determination of a Winning Game Play

- A. A player shall win the prize or prizes indicated in the prize structure in the Game Profile in the manner described in the approved Game Profile.
- B. Players may win on each game play on a ticket.
- C. There may be multiple ways to win in a single game as described in the Game Profile.
- D. The prize structure ordered in the Game Profile shall determine the pari-mutuel and/or fixed prize amount to be paid on a single winning game play.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-406. Ticket Ownership and Responsibility; Prize Payment

- A. Until a ticket is signed, the ticket is owned by its physical possessor.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

- B.** The owner of a winning game ticket is the person whose signature appears upon the ticket in the area designated for that purpose.
1. If more than one signature appears on the ticket, the Director is authorized to require that one or more of those claimants be designated to receive the payment. A claim form shall be submitted by each claimant who is designated to receive a portion of the prize claimed from the winning ticket.
 2. Prior to payment of a prize, a claimant who has signed the ticket may designate another claimant to receive the prize by signing a relinquishment of claim statement.
 3. When the winning ticket was purchased by a group of players, the group shall designate one of the claimants to sign the ticket for the group. Each claimant shall complete an individual claim form to receive the claimant's portion of the prize.
 4. In the event there is an inconsistency in the information submitted on a claim form and as shown on the winning ticket, the Director shall authorize an investigation and withhold all winnings payable to the ticket owner or holder until such time as the Director is satisfied that the proper person is being paid.
- C.** Prior to paying the claimant a prize of \$600 or more, the Lottery shall match the winner's name against the lists of persons owing a debt to a participating state agency, furnished to the Lottery under A.R.S. § 5-575.
1. If there is a match on any of the claim forms submitted with a ticket, the amount that is owed shall be deducted from the prize due the claimant.
 2. The claimant shall be notified in writing of the amount of the debt set-off and the agency to which it shall be paid.
 3. If the claimant has two or more agencies which are owed a debt, the Lottery shall pay a pro-rata share to each of the agencies, except that a Department of Economic Security overdue child support set-off shall be paid in full before any amount shall be paid to another agency.
 4. The claimant shall be notified in writing that a right to appeal the set-off exists and must be commenced within 30 days of the receipt of this notification. The notification shall include the name and address of the agency with which to file the appeal.
 5. If, after deducting withholding taxes and the set-off, a portion of the prize remains, then that portion shall be paid to the winner with the notification of set-off.
 6. The amount of set-off shall be forwarded to the agency, and that agency shall be responsible for any appeal and crediting of the payment against the amount owed or refunding any amount to the winner.
 7. Upon a determination that a set-off is due, the winner loses the right under subsection (B)(2) to assign any portion of the claim.
- D.** Prizes shall be paid by cash, check, pre-paid debit card, or if requested by the player, by Lottery tickets.
1. If a ticket contains more than one winning game play, any prize amounts shall be combined and paid in accordance with the prize payment limits specified in Section R19-3-408.
 2. Each winning game play wins the prize amount specified in the Game Profile.
- E.** The Lottery is not responsible for lost or stolen tickets.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Pursuant to

authority of A.R.S. § 41-1011(C), Laws 2010, 6th Special Session, Ch. 2, authorizes the transfer of A.R.S. citations.

Therefore the A.R.S. citation in subsection (C) was updated. Agency request filed September 24, 2012, Office File No. M12-343 (Supp. 12-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-407. Ticket Validation Requirements

- A.** Each game ticket shall be validated prior to the payment of a prize.
- B.** To be eligible for a prize, a ticket holder must present the original ticket or other Lottery-approved proof of ticket purchase meeting all of the following requirements;
1. Issued by the Lottery through a licensed retailer approved self-service terminal, or other legally authorized manner;
 2. Intact and not mutilated, altered, unreadable, reconstituted, or tampered with in any manner;
 3. Not blank, partially blank, misregistered, defectively printed, or produced in error;
 4. Not a reprinted ticket stating "Not for Sale" or "VOID" on the ticket;
 5. Not counterfeit or forged in whole or in part;
 6. Not stolen or appearing on any list of omitted or missing tickets on file with the Lottery;
 7. The display printed on the ticket shall correspond precisely with the approved artwork on file at the Lottery;
 8. Able to pass all other confidential validation tests determined by the Director; and
 9. Where available, the ticket data is:
 - a. Recorded in the designated central computer system prior to the drawing;
 - b. In agreement with the computer record; and
 - c. In the Lottery's official file of winning tickets;
 10. Any winning game play on the ticket consists of a selected set of play symbols from the defined game matrix shown in the Game Profile.
 11. Where required by the Game Profile, play and prize symbols shall have the captions that confirm and agree with those applicable to the game;
 12. Not previously paid.
- C.** If the ticket fails to pass any of the requirements in Section R19-3-407(B), the ticket is void and ineligible for any prize payout.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-408. Procedure for Claiming Prizes

- A.** To claim a prize of up to and including \$599, the claimant shall present the ticket or other Lottery-approved proof of game purchase to any participating licensed Lottery retailer or to a Lottery office, or mail the ticket to a Lottery office for validation. The licensed retailer shall pay a winner a prize up to and including \$100 and may pay a winner a prize up to and including \$599 provided that:
1. All applicable ticket validation criteria in this chapter has been satisfied; and
 2. A proper validation slip, which is an authorization to pay, has been issued by the terminal.
- B.** To claim a prize that the retailer does not validate or is not authorized to pay, including all prizes of \$600 or more, the

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

claimant shall submit a claim form, available from any retailer and online, and the ticket to the Lottery. If the claim is:

1. Verified and validated by the Lottery as a winning ticket, the Lottery shall make payment of the amount due to the claimant, less any authorized debt set-off amounts and/or withheld taxes.
 2. Denied by the Lottery, the claimant shall be notified within 15 days from the day the claim is received in the Lottery office.
- C. If a prize winner dies prior to receiving full payment, the Lottery shall pay all remaining prize money to the prize winner's beneficiary or to any person designated by an appropriate judicial order.
- D. The Lottery is discharged of all liability upon claim verification and payment of the prize.
- E. By accepting a prize, the winner, his or her heirs, or legal representative agrees to indemnify and hold harmless, release, and discharge the Lottery, its employees, directors, and Commissioners from and against loss, claim, damage, suit, or injury arising out of or relating to the acceptance of the prize.
- F. Payment of prize money shall not be accelerated ahead of its normal date of payment.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-409. Claim Period

- A. In order for the claimant to receive payment, a winning game ticket shall be received by the Lottery or a retailer no later than 5:00 p.m. (Phoenix time) on the 180th calendar day following the game drawing date or the announced end of the game in question.
- B. If a claimant presents a valid winning ticket to a retailer for payment on the last day of the applicable claim period and is not paid the prize, the Director is authorized to pay the prize if the claimant presents the valid winning ticket to the Lottery no later than 5:00 p.m. (Phoenix time) on the following business day.
- C. The end of any game shall be designated by the Director and on file at the Lottery.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-410. Disputes Concerning a Ticket or Prize

- A. If a dispute between the Lottery and a claimant occurs concerning a ticket or prize, the Lottery, at the sole discretion of the Director, may replace the disputed ticket or prize with a ticket or tickets of equivalent sales price for any subsequent drawing from the same game, or any current game of equivalent value.
- B. If a defective ticket is purchased, the Lottery, at the sole discretion of the Director, may replace the defective ticket with a ticket or tickets of equivalent sales price from the same game, or any current game of equivalent value.
- C. If a dispute between the Lottery and a claimant occurs concerning the eligibility of an entry into any drawing, the Director is authorized to place any person's eligible entry into a subsequent drawing or drawings.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-411. Prize Fund

- A. Not less than 50 percent of the total annual revenue accruing from the sale of draw game tickets shall be deposited in the state lottery prize fund for payment of prizes to the holders of winning tickets.
- B. If a draw game is terminated for any reason, any remaining prize monies shall be held by the Lottery for a period of 180 days from the date of the last drawing and then used for additional prizes in any other Lottery game.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-412. Multi-State Lottery Association Games

- A. The Arizona Lottery is a participating member of the Multi-State Lottery Association (MUSL) referred to as a "party lottery" in the MUSL game rules.
- B. A Game Profile approved by the Commission and conforming to the information required in R19-3-403 shall be on file at the Arizona State Lottery for all MUSL games played in Arizona.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 393, effective February 15, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

ARTICLE 5. PROCUREMENTS**R19-3-501. Definitions**

In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Affiliate" means any person whose governing instruments require it to be bound by the decision of another person or whose governing board includes enough voting representatives of the other person to cause or prevent action, whether or not the power is exercised. The term applies to persons doing business under a variety of names, persons in a parent-subsidary relationship, or persons that are similarly affiliated.
2. "Aggregate dollar amount" means purchase price, including taxes and delivery charges, for the term of the contract and accounting for all allowable extensions and options.
3. "Best and Final Offer" means a revision to an offer submitted after negotiations are completed that contain the offeror's most favorable terms for price, service, and products to be delivered.
4. "Best interests of the Lottery" means advantageous to the Lottery.
5. "Bid" means an offer in response to solicitation.
6. "Business" means a corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, joint venture, or other private legal entity.
7. "Change order" means a written order that is signed by the procurement officer and that directs the contractor to make changes that the changes clause of the contract authorizes the procurement officer to order.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

8. "Contract" means an agreement, regardless of what it is called, for the procurement of Lottery equipment, tickets, and related materials.
9. "Contract amendment" means a written alteration in the terms or conditions of a contract accomplished by mutual action of the parties to the contract or a unilateral exercise of a right contained in the contract.
10. "Contractor" means a person who has a contract with the Lottery.
11. "Cost data" means information concerning the actual or estimated cost of labor, material, overhead, and other cost elements that have been incurred or are expected to be incurred by the contractor in performing the contract.
12. "Cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost-contract" means the parties to a contract agree that the fee will be a predetermined percentage of the cost of work performed and the contract does not limit the cost and fee before authorization of performance.
13. "Cost reimbursement contract" means a contract under which a contractor is reimbursed for costs that are reasonable, allowable, and allocable in accordance with the contract terms and the provisions of this Article, and a fee, if provided for in the contract.
14. "Day" means a calendar day and is computed under A.R.S. § 1-243, unless otherwise specified in the solicitation or contract.
15. "Defective data" means data that is inaccurate, incomplete, or outdated.
16. "Director" means the Executive Director of the State Lottery.
17. "Discussions" means oral or written negotiation between the Lottery and an offeror during which information is exchanged about specifications, scope of work, terms and conditions, and price included in an initial proposal. Communication with an offeror for the sole purpose of clarification does not constitute "discussions."
18. "Filed" means delivered to the procurement officer or to the Director, whichever is applicable, in a manner specified by the Arizona Procurement Code or a solicitation.
19. "Governing instruments" means legal documents that establish the existence of an organization and define its powers, including articles of incorporation or association, constitution, charter, bylaws, or similar documents.
20. "Interested party" means an offeror or prospective offeror whose economic interest may be affected substantially and directly by the issuance of a solicitation, the award of a contract, or by the failure to award a contract. Whether an offeror or prospective offeror has an economic interest depends upon the circumstances of each case.
21. "Invitation for bids" means all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, that are used to solicit bids in accordance with R19-3-508.
22. "Minor informality" means any mistake, excluding a judgmental error, that has negligible effect on price, quantity, quality, delivery, or other contractual terms and the waiver or correction of which does not prejudice other bidders or offerors.
23. "Multiple award" means a grant of an indefinite quantity contract for one or more similar materials or services to more than one bidder or offeror.
24. "Multi-step sealed bidding" means a two-phase bidding process consisting of a technical phase and a price phase.
25. "Negotiation" means an exchange or series of exchanges, including a request for a best and final offer, between the Lottery and an offeror or contractor that allows the Lottery or the offeror or contractor to revise an offer or contract, unless revision is specifically prohibited by these rules or statutes.
26. "Offer" means a response to a solicitation.
27. "Offeror" means a person who responds to a solicitation.
28. "Person" means any corporation, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, partnership, business, individual, union, committee, club, other organization, or group of individuals.
29. "Price data" means information concerning prices, including profit, for materials, services, or construction substantially similar to the materials, services, or construction to be procured under a contract or subcontract. In this definition, "prices" refers to offered selling prices, historical selling prices, or current selling prices of the items to be purchased.
30. "Procurement" means all functions that pertain to obtaining any materials or services for the design or operation of a Lottery game or the purchase of Lottery equipment, tickets, and related materials.
31. "Procurement file" means the official records file of the Lottery. The procurement file shall include (electronic or paper) the following:
 - a. List of notified vendors;
 - b. Final solicitation;
 - c. Solicitation amendments;
 - d. Bids and offers;
 - e. Offer revisions and best and final offers;
 - f. Discussions;
 - g. Clarifications;
 - h. Final evaluation reports; and
 - i. Additional information, if requested by the procurement officer.
32. "Proposal" means an offer submitted in response to a solicitation.
33. "Prospective offeror" means a person that expresses an interest in a specific solicitation.
34. "Purchase description" means the words used in a solicitation to describe Lottery materials to be procured and includes specifications attached to, or made a part of, the solicitation.
35. "Purchase request" or "purchase requisition" means a document or electronic transmission in which the Director requests that a contract be entered into for a specific need and may include a description of a requested item, delivery schedule, transportation data, criteria for evaluation, suggested sources of supply, and information needed to make a written determination required by this Article.
36. "Request for proposals" means all documents, whether attached or incorporated by reference, that are used to solicit proposals in accordance with R19-3-509.
37. "Responsible bidder or offeror" means a person who has the capability to perform contract requirements and the integrity and reliability necessary to ensure a good faith performance.
38. "Responsive bidder or offeror" means a person who submits a bid that conforms in all material respects to the invitation for bids or request for proposals.
39. "Reverse auction" means a procurement method in which offerors are invited to bid on specified goods or services through online bidding and real-time electronic bidding. During an electronic bidding process, offerors' prices or relative ranking are available to competing offerors and

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

offerors may modify their offer prices until the closing date and time.

40. "Services" means the labor, time, or effort furnished by a contractor with no expectation that a specific end product other than required reports and performance will be delivered. Services does not include employment agreements or collective bargaining agreements.
41. "Significant procurement role":
 - a. Means any role that includes any of the following duties:
 - i. Participating in the development of a procurement.
 - ii. Participating in the development of an evaluation tool.
 - iii. Approving a procurement or an evaluation tool.
 - iv. Soliciting quotes greater than ten thousand dollars for the provision of materials or services.
 - v. Serving as a technical advisor or an evaluator who evaluates a procurement.
 - vi. Recommending or selecting a vendor that will provide materials or services to the Lottery.
 - vii. Serving as a decision maker or designee on a protest or an appeal by a party regarding a Lottery procurement selection or decision.
 - b. Does not include making a decision on developing specifications and the scope of work for a procurement if the decision is based on the application of commonly accepted industry standards or known published standards of the Lottery as applied to the project, services, goods, or materials.
42. "Small business" means a for-profit or not-for-profit organization, including its affiliates, with fewer than 100 full-time employees or gross annual receipts of less than four million dollars for the last complete fiscal year.
43. "Solicitation" means an invitation for bids, a request for technical offers, a request for proposals, a request for quotations, or any other invitation or request issued by the Lottery to invite a person to submit an offer.
44. "Specification" means a description of the physical or functional characteristics, or of the nature of a Lottery material or service. Specification includes a description of any requirement for inspecting, testing, or preparing a Lottery material for delivery.
45. "Subcontractor" means a person who contracts to perform work or render service to a contractor or to another subcontractor as a part of a contract with the Lottery.
46. "Suspension" means an action taken by the Director of the Department of Administration under R2-7-C901 that temporarily disqualifies a person from participating in a state procurement process.
47. "Technical offer" means unpriced written information from a prospective contractor stating the manner in which the prospective contractor intends to perform certain work, its qualifications, and its terms and conditions.
48. "Trade secret" means information, including a formula, pattern, device, compilation, program, method, technique, or process, that is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its secrecy and that derives independent economic value, actual or potential, as a result of not being generally known to and not being readily ascertainable by legal means.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-

3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-501 repealed, new Section R4-37-501 renumbered from R4-37-502 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-501 recodified from R4-37-501 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-502. Written Determination

- A. If a written determination is required under applicable law, the procurement officer shall include the basis for the action taken in the written determination.
- B. The procurement officer shall place the written determination into the Lottery's procurement file.
- C. A procurement file is considered the official records file of the Lottery.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-502 renumbered to R4-37-501, new Section R4-37-502 renumbered from R19-3-503 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-502 recodified from R4-37-502 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R19-3-503. Confidential Information

- A. If a person wants to assert that a person's offer, specification, or protest contains a trade secret or other proprietary information, a person shall include with the submission a statement supporting this assertion. A person shall clearly designate the beginning and end of any information that is designated a trade secret or other proprietary information, using the term "confidential." Contract terms and conditions, pricing, and information generally available to the public are not considered confidential information under this Section.
- B. Until a final determination is made under subsection (D), the procurement officer shall not disclose information designated as confidential under subsection (A) except to those individuals deemed by the procurement officer to have a legitimate Lottery interest.
- C. Upon protest to a confidential submission, the procurement officer shall request that the offeror and protester submit factual and legal comments on the issue by a date certain.
- D. After reviewing the statements or expiration of the time to comment, or both, the procurement officer shall make a determination that:
 1. The designated information is confidential and the procurement officer shall not disclose the information except to those individuals deemed by the procurement officer to have a legitimate Lottery interest,
 2. The designated information is not confidential, or
 3. Additional information is required before a final confidentiality determination can be made.
- E. If the procurement officer determines that information submitted is not confidential, a person who made the submission shall be notified in writing. The notice shall include a time period for requesting a review of the determination. The pro-

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

cedures and requirements for review in A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10 apply to such a review by the Director.

- F. The procurement officer may release information designated as confidential under subsection (A) if:
1. A request for review is not received by the procurement officer within the time period specified in the notice; or
 2. The Director, after review of the recommended findings of fact and conclusions of law, makes a written determination that the designated information is not confidential.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-503 renumbered to R4-37-502, new Section R4-37-503 renumbered from R19-3-504 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-503 recodified from R4-37-503 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-504. General Provisions

- A. A person that participates in any aspect of a specific procurement as an advisor to the Lottery shall not receive any direct or indirect benefit from a contract for the procurement.
- B. The Director shall not pay for any material or service unless fully approved.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-504 renumbered to R4-37-503, new Section R4-37-504 renumbered from R4-37-505 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-504 recodified from R4-37-504 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R19-3-505. Prospective Suppliers List

- A. The procurement officer may refer to a prospective suppliers list maintained by the state procurement administrator as a resource for selection of suppliers.
- B. The procurement officer may choose to compile and maintain a Lottery prospective suppliers list as a resource for selection of suppliers.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R19-3-505 renumbered to R4-37-504, new Section R19-3-505 renumbered from R4-37-507 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-505 recodified from R4-37-505 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-506. Source Selection Method: Determination Factors

- A. The procurement officer shall determine the applicable source selection method for a procurement, estimating the aggregate dollar amount of the contract and ensuring that the procurement is not artificially divided, fragmented, or combined to circumvent A.R.S. §§ 5-559 and 41-2501(G).
- B. If the procurement officer believes that an existing Arizona state contract is sufficient to satisfy the Lottery's requirements, the procurement officer may procure those materials and services covered by such contracts.
- C. The procurement officer shall not award a contract or incur an obligation on behalf of the Lottery unless sufficient funds are available for the procurement, consistent with A.R.S. § 35-154. If it is reasonable to believe that sufficient funds will become available for a procurement, the procurement officer may issue a notice with the solicitation indicating that funds are not currently available and that any contract awarded will be conditioned upon the availability of funds.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-506 repealed, new Section R4-37-506 renumbered from R4-37-508 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-506 recodified from R4-37-506 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Pursuant to authority of A.R.S. § 41-1011(C), Laws 2010, 6th Special Session, Ch. 2, authorizes the transfer of A.R.S. citations. Therefore the first A.R.S. citation in subsection (A) was updated. Agency request filed September 24, 2012, Office File No. M12-343 (Supp. 12-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-507. Solicitation

- A. The procurement officer shall issue a solicitation at least 14 days before the offer due date and time, unless the procurement officer determines a shorter time is necessary for a particular procurement. If a shorter time is necessary, the procurement officer shall document the specific reasons in the procurement file.
- B. The procurement officer shall:
1. Advertise the procurement not less than two weeks before offer due date at least one time in a newspaper of general circulation and place the notice on the Lottery web site; and
 2. At a minimum, provide written notice to the prospective suppliers that have registered with the Lottery's procurement officer for the specific material, service, or construction solicited.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-507 renumbered to R4-37-505, new Section R4-37-507 renumbered

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

from R4-37-509 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-507 recodified from R4-37-507 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R19-3-508. Bid Solicitation Requirements

The procurement officer shall include the following in the solicitation:

1. Instruction to offerors, including:
 - a. Instructions and information to offerors concerning the offer submission requirements, offer due date and time, the location where offers or other documents will be received, and the offer acceptance period;
 - b. The deadline date for requesting a substitution or exception to the solicitation;
 - c. The manner by which the offeror is required to acknowledge amendments;
 - d. The minimum required information in the offer;
 - e. The specific requirements for designating trade secrets and other proprietary information as confidential;
 - f. Any specific responsibility criteria;
 - g. Whether the offeror is required to submit samples, descriptive literature, or technical data with the offer;
 - h. Any evaluation criteria;
 - i. A statement of where documents incorporated by reference are available for inspection and copying;
 - j. A statement that the agency may cancel the solicitation or reject an offer in whole or in part;
 - k. Certification by the offeror that submission of the offer did not involve collusion or other anticompetitive practices;
 - l. Certification by the offeror of compliance with A.R.S. § 41-3532 when offering electronics or information technology products, services, or maintenance;
 - m. That the offeror is required to declare whether the offeror has been debarred, suspended, or otherwise lawfully prohibited from participating in any public procurement activity, including, but not limited to, being disapproved as a subcontractor of any public procurement unit or other governmental body;
 - n. Any bid security required;
 - o. The means required for submission of an offer. The solicitation shall specifically indicate whether hand delivery, U.S. mail, electronic mail, facsimile, or other means are acceptable methods of submission;
 - p. Any designation of the specific bid items and amounts to be recorded at offer opening; and
 - q. Any other offer submission requirements;
2. Specifications, including:
 - a. Any purchase description, specifications, delivery or performance schedule, and inspection and acceptance requirements;
 - b. If a brand name or equivalent specification is used, instructions that the use of a brand name is for the purpose of describing the standard of quality, performance, and characteristics desired and is not intended to limit or restrict competition. The solicitation shall state that products substantially equivalent

to the brands designated qualify for consideration; and

- c. Any other specification requirements;
3. Terms and Conditions, including:
 - a. Whether the contract will include an option for extension, and
 - b. Any other contract terms and conditions.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-508 renumbered to R4-37-506, new Section R4-37-508 renumbered from R4-37-510 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-508 recodified from R4-37-508 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-509. Request for Proposal Solicitation Requirements

The procurement officer shall include the following in the solicitation:

1. Instructions to offerors, including:
 - a. Instructions and information to offerors concerning the offer submission requirements, offer due date and time, the location where offers will be received, and the offer acceptance period;
 - b. The deadline date for requesting a substitution or exception to the solicitation;
 - c. The manner by which the offeror is required to acknowledge amendments;
 - d. The minimum information required in the offer;
 - e. The specific requirements for designating trade secrets and other proprietary information as confidential;
 - f. Any specific responsibility or susceptibility criteria;
 - g. Whether the offeror is required to submit samples, descriptive literature, and technical data with the offer;
 - h. Evaluation factors and the relative order of importance;
 - i. A statement of where documents incorporated by reference are available for inspection and copying;
 - j. A statement that the agency may cancel the solicitation or reject an offer in whole or in part;
 - k. Certification by the offeror that submission of the offer did not include collusion or other anticompetitive practices;
 - l. Certification by the offeror of compliance with A.R.S. § 41-3532 when offering electronics or information technology products, services, or maintenance;
 - m. That the offeror is required to declare whether the offeror has been debarred, suspended, or otherwise lawfully prohibited from participating in any public procurement activity, including, but not limited to, being disapproved as a subcontractor of any public procurement unit or other governmental body;
 - n. Any offer security required;

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

- o. The means required for submission of offer. The solicitation shall specifically indicate whether hand delivery, U.S. mail, electronic mail, facsimile, or other means are acceptable methods of submission;
 - p. Any cost or pricing data required;
 - q. The type of contract to be used;
 - r. A statement that negotiations may be conducted with offerors reasonably susceptible of being selected for award; and
 - s. Any other offer requirements specific to the solicitation.
2. Specifications, including:
- a. Any purchase description, specifications, delivery or performance schedule, and inspection and acceptance requirements;
 - b. If a brand name or equivalent specification is used, instructions that the use of a brand name is for the purpose of describing the standard of quality, performance, and characteristics desired and is not intended to limit or restrict competition. The solicitation shall state that products substantially equivalent to those brands designated shall qualify for consideration; and
 - c. Any other specification requirements specific to the solicitation.
3. Terms and Conditions, including:
- a. Whether the contract is to include an extension option, and
 - b. Any other contract terms and conditions.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-509 renumbered to R4-37-507, new Section R4-37-509 renumbered from R4-37-512 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-509 recodified from R4-37-509 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-510. Pre-Offer Conferences

The procurement officer may conduct one or more pre-offer conferences. If a pre-offer conference is conducted for a solicitation, it shall be within a reasonable time prior to the offer due date and time to discuss the procurement requirements and solicit comments from prospective offerors. Amendments to the solicitation may be issued, if necessary, in accordance with R19-3-511.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-510 renumbered to R4-37-508, new Section R4-37-510 renumbered from R4-37-513 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-510 recodified from R4-37-510 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6,

2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-511. Solicitation Amendment

- A. The procurement officer shall issue a solicitation amendment to do any or all of the following:
 - 1. Make changes in the solicitation,
 - 2. Correct defects or ambiguities,
 - 3. Provide additional information or instructions, or
 - 4. Extend the offer due date and time if the procurement officer determines that an extension is in the best interest of the Lottery.
- B. If a solicitation is changed by a solicitation amendment, the procurement officer shall notify suppliers to whom the procurement officer distributed the solicitation.
- C. It is the responsibility of the offeror to obtain any solicitation amendments. An offeror shall acknowledge receipt of an amendment in the manner specified in the solicitation or solicitation amendment on or before the offer due date and time.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-511 repealed, new Section R4-37-511 renumbered from R4-37-514 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-511 recodified from R4-37-511 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-511 renumbered to R19-3-513 and amended; new Section R19-3-511 adopted effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-512. Modification or Withdrawal of Offer Before Offer Due Date and Time

- A. An offeror may modify or withdraw its offer, in writing, before the offer due date and time.
- B. The procurement officer shall place the document submitted by the offeror in the procurement file as a record of the modification or withdrawal.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-512 renumbered to R4-37-509, new Section R4-37-512 renumbered from R4-37-515 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-512 recodified from R4-37-512 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-512 renumbered to R19-3-514 and amended; new Section R19-3-512 adopted effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R19-3-513. Cancellation of a Solicitation Before Offer Due Date and Time

- A. Based on the best interest of the Lottery, the procurement officer may cancel a solicitation before the offer due date and time.
- B. The procurement officer shall notify suppliers to whom the procurement officer distributed the solicitation.
- C. The procurement officer shall not open offers after cancellation. The procurement officer may discard the offer after 30

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

days from notice of solicitation cancellation, unless the offeror requests the offer be returned.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-513 renumbered to R4-37-510, new Section R4-37-513 renumbered from R19-3-516 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-513 recodified from R4-37-513 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-513 renumbered to R19-3-515 and amended; new Section R19-3-513 renumbered from R19-3-511 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R19-3-514. Receipt, Opening, and Recording of Offers

- A. The procurement officer shall maintain a record of offers received for each solicitation and shall record the time and date when an offer is received. The procurement officer shall store each unopened offer in a secure place until the offer due date and time.
- B. The Lottery may open an offer to identify the offeror. If this occurs, the procurement officer shall record the reason for opening the offer, the date and time the offer was opened, and the solicitation number. The procurement officer shall secure the offer and retain it for public opening.
- C. For a bid solicitation, the procurement officer shall open offers after the offer due date and time. The procurement officer shall record the name of each offeror, the amount of each offer, and any other relevant information as determined by the procurement officer. The procurement officer shall make the record of offers available for public viewing.
- D. For a proposal solicitation, the procurement officer shall open offers after the offer due date and time. The procurement officer shall record the name of each offeror and any other relevant information as determined by the procurement officer. The procurement officer shall make the record of offers available for public viewing.
- E. Except for the information identified in subsections (C) and (D), the procurement officer shall ensure that information contained in the offer remains confidential until the contract becomes effective and binding and is shown only to those persons assisting in the evaluation process and the Lottery Commissioners, after award, and before the contract becomes effective and binding.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-514 renumbered to R4-37-511, new Section R4-37-514 renumbered from R4-37-517 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-514 recodified from R4-37-514 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-514 renumbered to R19-3-516 and amended; new Section R19-3-514 renumbered from R19-3-512 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013

(Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-515. Late Offers, Modifications, Withdrawals

- A. If an offer, modification, or withdrawal is received after the due date and time, at the location designated in the solicitation, the procurement officer shall determine the offer, modification, or withdrawal as late.
- B. The procurement officer shall reject a late offer, modification, or withdrawal unless:
 1. The document is received before the contract award at the location designated in the solicitation; and
 2. The document would have been received by the offer due date and time, but for the action or inaction of Lottery personnel.
- C. Upon receiving a late offer, modification, or withdrawal, the procurement officer shall:
 1. If the document is hand delivered, refuse to accept delivery; or
 2. If the document is not hand delivered, record the time and date of receipt and promptly send written notice of late receipt to the offeror. The procurement officer may discard the document within 30 days after the date on the notice unless the offeror requests the document be returned.
- D. The procurement officer shall document a refusal under subsection (C)(1) and place the document or a copy of the notice required in subsection (C)(2) in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-515 renumbered to R4-37-512, new Section R4-37-515 renumbered from R4-37-518 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-515 recodified from R4-37-515 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Former Section R19-3-515 renumbered to R19-3-517 and amended; new Section R19-3-515 renumbered from R19-3-513 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R19-3-516. Cancellation of Solicitation After Receipt of Offers and Before Award

- A. Based on the best interest of the Lottery, the procurement officer may cancel a solicitation after offer due date and time. The procurement officer shall prepare a written justification for cancellation and place it in the procurement file.
- B. The procurement officer shall notify offerors of the cancellation in writing.
- C. The procurement officer shall retain offers received under the cancelled solicitation in the procurement file. If the Lottery intends to issue another solicitation within six months after cancellation of the procurement, the procurement officer shall withhold the offers from public inspection. After award of a contract under the subsequent solicitation, the procurement officer shall make offers submitted in response to the cancelled solicitation available for public inspection except for information determined to be confidential pursuant to R19-3-503.
- D. In the event of cancellation, the procurement officer shall promptly return any bid security provided by an offeror.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-516 renumbered to R4-37-513, new Section R4-37-516 renumbered from R4-37-519 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-516 recodified from R4-37-516 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-516 renumbered to R19-3-518 and amended; new Section R19-3-516 renumbered from R19-3-514 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R19-3-517. One Offer Received

- A. If only one offer is received in response to a solicitation, the procurement officer shall review the offer and either:
1. Award the contract to the offeror and prepare a written determination that:
 - a. The price submitted is fair and reasonable under R19-3-550,
 - b. The offer is responsive, and
 - c. The offeror is responsible, or
 2. Reject the offer and:
 - a. Resolicit for new offers,
 - b. Cancel the procurement, or
 - c. Use a different source selection method authorized under these rules.
- B. If the procurement officer awards a contract for a solicitation under (A)(1), the award shall comply with R19-3-527 for a bid solicitation and R19-3-528 for a proposal solicitation.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-517 renumbered to R4-37-514, new Section R4-37-517 renumbered from R4-37-520 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-517 recodified from R4-37-517 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-517 renumbered to R19-3-519 and amended; new Section R19-3-517 renumbered from R19-3-515 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-518. Offer Mistakes Discovered After Offer Opening and Before Award

- A. If an apparent mistake in an offer, relevant to the award determination, is discovered after opening and before award, the procurement officer shall contact the offeror for written confirmation of the offer. The procurement officer shall designate a time-frame within which the offeror shall either:
1. Confirm that no mistake was made and assert that the offer stands as submitted; or
 2. Acknowledge that a mistake was made, and include all of the following in a written response:
 - a. Explanation of the mistake and any other relevant information,
 - b. A request for correction including the corrected offer or a request for withdrawal, and

- c. The reasons why correction or withdrawal is consistent with fair competition and in the best interest of the Lottery.

- B. An offeror who discovers a mistake in its offer may request correction or withdrawal in writing and shall include all of the following in the written request:
1. Explanation of the mistake and any other relevant information,
 2. A request for correction including the corrected offer or a request for withdrawal, and
 3. The reasons why correction or withdrawal is consistent with fair competition and in the best interest of the Lottery.
- C. The procurement officer may permit an offeror to correct a mistake if the mistake involves a minor informality or if the mistake and the intended offer are evident in the uncorrected offer; for example, an error in the extension of unit prices. The procurement officer shall not permit a correction that is prejudicial to the Lottery or fair competition.
- D. The procurement officer shall permit an offeror to furnish information called for in the solicitation but not supplied if the intended offer is evident and submittal of the information is not prejudicial to other offerors.
- E. The procurement officer shall make a written determination of whether correction or withdrawal is permitted, based on whether the action is consistent with fair competition and in the best interest of the Lottery.
- F. If the offeror fails to act under subsection (A) the offeror is considered nonresponsive and the procurement officer shall place a written determination that the offeror is nonresponsive in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-518 renumbered to R4-37-515, new Section R4-37-518 renumbered from R4-37-521 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-518 recodified from R4-37-518 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-518 renumbered to R19-3-520 and amended; new Section R19-3-518 renumbered from R19-3-516 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-519. Extension of Offer Acceptance Period

- A. To extend the offer acceptance period, the procurement officer shall notify all offerors in writing of an extension and request written concurrence from each offeror.
- B. To be eligible for a contract award, an offeror shall submit a written concurrence to the extension. The procurement officer shall reject an offer as nonresponsive if written concurrence is not provided as requested.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-519 renumbered to R4-37-516, new Section R4-37-519 renumbered from R4-37-522 and amended effective May 7, 1990

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

(Supp. 90-2). R19-3-519 recodified from R4-37-519 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-519 renumbered to R19-3-521 and amended; new Section R19-3-519 renumbered from R19-3-517 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R19-3-520. Determination of Not Susceptible for Award

- A. The procurement officer may determine at any time during the evaluation period and before award that an offer is not susceptible for award. The procurement officer shall place a written determination, based on one or more of the following, in the procurement file:
1. The offer fails to substantially meet one or more of the mandatory requirements of the solicitation;
 2. The offer fails to comply with any susceptibility criteria identified in the solicitation; or
 3. The offer is not susceptible for award in comparison to other offers based on the criteria set forth in the solicitation. When there is doubt as to whether an offer is susceptible for award, the offer should be included for further consideration.
- B. The procurement officer shall promptly notify the offeror in writing of the final determination that the offer is not susceptible for award, unless the procurement officer determines notification to the offeror would compromise the Lottery's ability to negotiate with other offerors.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-520 renumbered to R4-37-517, new Section R4-37-520 renumbered from R4-37-523 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-520 recodified from R4-37-520 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-520 renumbered to R19-3-522 and amended; new Section R19-3-520 renumbered from R19-3-518 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-521. Bid Evaluation

- A. The procurement officer shall evaluate offers to determine which offer provides the lowest cost to the Lottery in accordance with any objectively measurable factors set forth in the solicitation.
- B. The procurement officer may consider life cycle costs and application benefits when evaluating offers for the procurement of materials.
- C. The procurement officer shall conduct an evaluation to determine whether an offeror is responsive, based upon the requirements set forth in the solicitation. The procurement officer shall reject as nonresponsive any offer that does not meet the solicitation requirements.
- D. If there are two or more low, responsive offers from responsible offerors that are identical in price, the procurement officer shall make the award by drawing lots. If time permits, the procurement officer shall provide the offerors involved an opportunity to attend the drawing. The procurement officer shall

ensure that the drawing is witnessed by at least one person other than the procurement officer.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-521 renumbered to R4-37-518, new Section R4-37-521 renumbered from R4-37-524 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-521 recodified from R4-37-521 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-521 renumbered to R19-3-523 and amended; new Section R19-3-521 renumbered from R19-3-519 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-522. Clarification of Proposal Offers

- A. The purpose for clarifications is to provide for a greater mutual understanding of the offer. Clarifications are not negotiations and material changes to the request for proposal or offer shall not be made by clarification.
- B. The procurement officer may request clarifications from offerors at any time after receipt of offers. Clarifications may be requested orally or in writing. If clarifications are requested orally, the offeror shall confirm the request in writing. A request for clarifications shall not be considered a determination that the offeror is susceptible for award.
- C. The procurement officer shall retain any clarifications in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-522 renumbered to R4-37-519, new Section R4-37-522 renumbered from R4-37-525 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-522 recodified from R4-37-522 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-522 renumbered to R19-3-524 and amended; new Section R19-3-522 renumbered from R19-3-520 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R19-3-523. Proposal Negotiations with Responsible Offerors and Revisions of Offers

- A. The procurement officer shall establish procedures and schedules for conducting negotiations. The procurement officer shall ensure there is no disclosure of one offeror's price or any information derived from competing offers to another offeror.
- B. Negotiations may be conducted orally or in writing. If oral negotiations are conducted, the procurement officer shall confirm the negotiations in writing and provide the document to the offeror.
- C. If negotiations are conducted, negotiations shall be conducted with all offerors determined to be reasonably susceptible for award. Offerors may revise offers based on negotiations provided that any revision is confirmed in writing.
- D. The procurement officer may conduct negotiations with responsible offerors to improve offers in such areas as cost,

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

price, specifications, performance, or terms, to achieve best value for the Lottery based on the requirements and the evaluation factors set forth in the solicitation.

- E. Responsible offerors determined to be susceptible for award, with which negotiations have been held, may revise their offer in writing during negotiations.
- F. An offeror may withdraw an offer at any time before the best and final offer due date and time by submitting a written request to the procurement officer.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-523 renumbered to R4-37-520, new Section R4-37-523 renumbered from R4-37-526 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-523 recodified from R4-37-523 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-523 renumbered to R19-3-525 and amended; new Section R19-3-523 renumbered from R19-3-521 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-524. Offer Revisions and Best and Final Offers

- A. The procurement officer may request written revisions to an offer. The procurement officer shall include in the written request:
 - 1. The date, time, and place for submission of offer revisions; and
 - 2. A statement that if offerors do not submit a written notice of withdrawal or a written offer revision, their immediate previous written offer will be accepted as their final offer.
- B. The procurement officer shall request best and final offers from any offeror with whom negotiations have been conducted, however it is not mandatory to conduct negotiations prior to requesting a best and final offer. The procurement officer shall include in the written request:
 - 1. The date, time, and place for submission of best and final offer; and
 - 2. A statement that if offerors do not submit a written best and final offer, their immediate previous written offer will be accepted as their best and final offer.
- C. The procurement officer shall request written best and final offers only once, unless the procurement officer makes a written determination that it is advantageous to the Lottery to conduct further negotiations or change the Lottery's requirements.
- D. If an apparent mistake, relevant to the award determination, is discovered after opening of best and final offers, the procurement officer shall contact the offeror for written confirmation. The procurement officer shall designate a time-frame within which the offeror shall either:
 - 1. Confirm that no mistake was made and assert that the offer stands as submitted; or
 - 2. Acknowledge that a mistake was made, and include the following in a written response:
 - a. Explanation of the mistake and any other relevant information,
 - b. A request for correction including the corrected offer or a request for withdrawal, and

- c. The reasons why correction or withdrawal is consistent with fair competition and in the best interest of the Lottery.

- E. An offeror who discovers a mistake in their best and final offer may request withdrawal or correction in writing, and shall include the following in the written request:
 - 1. Explanation of the mistake and any other relevant information,
 - 2. A request for correction including the corrected offer or a request for withdrawal, and
 - 3. The reasons why correction or withdrawal is consistent with fair competition and in the best interest of the Lottery.
- F. In response to a request made under subsections (D) or (E), the procurement officer shall make a written determination of whether correction or withdrawal will be allowed based on whether the action is consistent with fair competition and in the best interest of the Lottery. If an offeror does not provide written confirmation of the best and final offer, the procurement officer shall make a written determination that the most recent written best and final offer submitted is the final best and final offer.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-524 renumbered to R4-37-521, new Section R4-37-524 renumbered from R4-37-527 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-524 recodified from R4-37-524 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-524 renumbered to R19-3-526 and amended; new Section R19-3-524 renumbered from R19-3-522 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-525. Evaluation of Proposal Offers

- A. The procurement officer shall evaluate offers and best and final offers based on the evaluation criteria contained in the request for proposals. The procurement officer shall not modify evaluation criteria or their relative order of importance after offer due date and time.
- B. The procurement officer may appoint an evaluation committee to assist in the evaluation of offers. If offers are evaluated by an evaluation committee, the evaluation committee shall prepare an evaluation report for the procurement officer. This evaluation report shall supersede all previous draft evaluations or evaluation reports. The procurement officer may:
 - 1. Accept or reject the findings of the evaluation committee,
 - 2. Request additional information from the evaluation committee, or
 - 3. Replace the evaluation committee.
- C. The procurement officer shall prepare an award determination and place the determination, including any evaluation report or other supporting documentation, in the procurement file.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-525 renum-

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

bered to R4-37-522, new Section R4-37-525 renumbered from R4-37-522 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-525 recodified from R4-37-525 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-525 renumbered to R19-3-527 and amended; new Section R19-3-525 renumbered from R19-3-523 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-526. Responsibility Determinations

- A. The procurement officer shall determine before an award whether an offeror is responsible or nonresponsible.
- B. The procurement officer shall consider the following factors before determining that an offeror is responsible or nonresponsible:
 1. The offeror's financial, business, personnel, or other resources, such as subcontractors;
 2. The offeror's record of performance and integrity;
 3. Whether the offeror has been debarred or suspended;
 4. Whether the offeror is legally qualified to contract with the Lottery;
 5. Whether the offeror promptly supplied all requested information concerning its responsibility; and
 6. Whether the offeror meets the responsibility criteria specified in the solicitation.
- C. If the procurement officer determines an offeror is nonresponsible, the procurement officer shall promptly send a determination to the offeror stating the basis for the determination, except when notification to the offeror would compromise the Lottery's ability to negotiate with other offerors. The procurement officer shall file a copy of the determination in the procurement file.
- D. The procurement officer shall only disclose responsibility information furnished by an offeror in accordance with A.R.S. § 41-2540.
- E. For the offeror awarded a contract, the procurement officer's signature on the contract constitutes a determination that the offeror is responsible.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-526 renumbered to R4-37-523, new Section R4-37-526 renumbered from R4-37-529 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-526 recodified from R4-37-526 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-526 renumbered to R19-3-528 and amended; new Section R19-3-526 renumbered from R19-3-524 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-527. Bid Contract Award

- A. The procurement officer shall award the contract to the lowest responsible and responsive offeror whose offer conforms in all material respects to the requirements and criteria set forth in the solicitation. Unless otherwise provided in the solicitation,

an award may be made for an individual line item, any group of line items, or all line items.

- B. The procurement officer shall keep a record showing the basis for determining the successful offeror or offerors in the procurement file.
- C. The procurement officer shall notify the Director and the Lottery Commission of an award. The award will be final and binding unless rejected by the Lottery Commission at a meeting held within 14 calendar days after the award is communicated to the Commissioners. The procurement officer shall send notice of the meeting to all offerors.
- D. After an award becomes effective and binding, the procurement officer shall return any bid security provided by the offeror.
- E. Within three days after an award is effective and binding, the procurement officer shall make the procurement file, including all offers, available for public inspection, redacting information that is confidential under R19-3-503.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-527 renumbered to R4-37-524, new Section R4-37-527 renumbered from R4-37-530 effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-527 recodified from R4-37-527 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-527 renumbered to R19-3-529 and amended; new Section R19-3-527 renumbered from R19-3-525 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-528. Proposal Contract Award

- A. The procurement officer shall award the contract to the responsible offeror whose offer is determined to be most advantageous to the Lottery based on the evaluation factors set forth in the solicitation. The procurement officer shall make a written determination explaining the basis for the award and place it in the procurement file.
- B. The procurement officer shall notify the Director and the Lottery Commission of an award. The award will be final and binding unless rejected by the Lottery Commission at a meeting held within 14 calendar days after the award is communicated to the Commissioners. The procurement officer shall send notice of the meeting to all offerors.
- C. If the procurement officer makes a written determination that it is in the best interest of the Lottery that the award not be made public until reviewed by the Lottery Commission, the Director may authorize a meeting of the Lottery Commission to be held for consideration of the award.
 1. The Director shall provide notice of the meeting in compliance with Open Meeting Law, including notice of an executive session to provide information concerning the award and the procurement officer's evaluation of the offers.
 2. The Lottery Commission shall not take action in the executive session.
 3. In open meeting the Lottery Commission may vote to approve or reject the award. The Lottery Commission may also direct that it will reject the award unless further negotiations occur regarding specified issues. If further negotiations are directed, the procurement officer shall

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

withhold the recommended award from public inspection.

- D. The procurement officer shall notify all offerors of an award that has become effective and binding.
- E. After an award becomes effective and binding, the procurement officer shall return any offer security provided by the offeror.
- F. Within three days after an award is effective and binding, the procurement officer shall make the procurement file, including all offers, available for public inspection, redacting information that is confidential under R19-3-503.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-528 renumbered to R4-37-525, new Section R4-37-528 renumbered from R4-37-531 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-528 recodified from R4-37-528 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-528 renumbered to R19-3-530 and amended; new Section R19-3-528 renumbered from R19-3-526 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-529. Mistakes Discovered After Bid Award

- A. If a mistake in the offer is discovered after the award, the offeror may request withdrawal or correction in writing and shall include all of the following in the written request:
 1. Explanation of the mistake and any other relevant information,
 2. A request for correction including the corrected offer or a request for withdrawal, and
 3. The reasons why correction or withdrawal is consistent with fair competition and in the best interest of the Lottery.
- B. Based on the considerations of fair competition and the best interest of the Lottery, the procurement officer may:
 1. Allow correction of the mistake, if the resulting dollar amount of the correction is less than the next lowest offer;
 2. Cancel all or part of the award; or
 3. Deny correction or withdrawal.
- C. After cancellation of all or part of an award, if the offer acceptance period has not expired, the procurement officer may award all or part of the contract to the next lowest responsible and responsive offeror, based on the considerations of fair competition and the best interest of the Lottery.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-529 renumbered to R4-37-526, new Section R4-37-529 renumbered from R4-37-532 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-529 recodified from R4-37-529 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-529 renumbered to R19-3-531 and amended; new Section R19-3-529 renumbered from R19-3-527 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective

January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-530. Mistakes Discovered After Proposal Award

- A. If a mistake in the offer is discovered after the award, the offeror may request correction or withdrawal in writing, and shall include all of the following in the written request:
 1. Explanation of the mistake and any other relevant information,
 2. A request for correction including the corrected offer or a request for withdrawal, and
 3. The reasons why correction or withdrawal is consistent with fair competition and in the best interest of the Lottery.
- B. Based on the considerations of fair competition and the best interest of the Lottery, the procurement officer may:
 1. Allow correction of the mistake,
 2. Cancel all or part of the award, or
 3. Deny correction or withdrawal.
- C. After cancellation of all or part of an award, if the offer acceptance period has not expired, the procurement officer may award all or part of the contract to the next responsible offeror whose offer is determined to be the next most advantageous to the Lottery according to the evaluation factors contained in the solicitation.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-530 renumbered to R4-37-527, new Section R4-37-530 renumbered from R4-37-533 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-530 recodified from R4-37-530 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-530 renumbered to R19-3-533 and amended; new Section R19-3-530 renumbered from R19-3-528 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-531. Procurements not Exceeding the Amount Prescribed in A.R.S. § 41-2535

For purchases not exceeding the amount prescribed in A.R.S. § 41-2535, the procurement officer shall issue a request for quotation under R19-3-532 unless any of the following apply:

1. The purchase can be made from a state or agency contract,
2. The purchase can be made from a set-aside organization as established in A.R.S. § 41-2636,
3. The purchase is not expected to exceed \$10,000.00, or
4. The procurement officer makes a written determination that competition is not practicable under the circumstances. The purchase shall be made with as much competition as is practicable under the circumstances.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-531 renumbered to R4-37-528, new Section R4-37-531 renumbered from R4-37-534 and amended effective May 7, 1990

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

(Supp. 90-2). R19-3-531 recodified from R4-37-531 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-531 renumbered to R19-3-535 and amended; new Section R19-3-531 renumbered from R19-3-529 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-532. Solicitation – Request for Quotation

- A.** A request for quotation shall be issued for purchases estimated to exceed \$10,000 but less than that specified in A.R.S. § 41-2535. The procurement officer shall include the following in the solicitation:
1. Offer submission requirements, including offer due date and time, where offers will be received, and offer acceptance period;
 2. Any purchase description, specifications, delivery or performance schedule, and inspection and acceptance requirements;
 3. The minimum information that the offer shall contain;
 4. Any evaluation factors;
 5. Whether negotiations may be held;
 6. Any contract options including renewal or extension;
 7. The uniform terms and conditions by text or reference; and
 8. Any other terms, conditions, or instructions specific to the procurement.
- B.** The procurement officer shall issue the request for quotation by distributing the request for quotation to a minimum of three small businesses registered on the prospective suppliers list.
- C.** The request for quotation shall include a statement that only a small business, as defined in R19-3-501, shall be awarded a contract, unless any of the following apply:
1. The purchase has been unsuccessfully competed under subsection (B), including failure to obtain fair and reasonable prices;
 2. The procurement officer has made a written determination that less than three small businesses are registered on the prospective suppliers list, or
 3. The procurement officer has made a written determination prior to issuing a request for quotation that restricting the procurement to small business is not practical under the circumstances.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-532 renumbered to R4-37-529, new Section R4-37-532 renumbered from R4-37-535 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-532 recodified from R4-37-532 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-532 renumbered to R19-3-536 and amended; new Section adopted effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-533. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-533 renumbered to R4-37-530, new Section R4-37-533 renumbered from R4-37-536 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-533 recodified from R4-37-533 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-533 renumbered to R19-3-537 and amended; new Section R19-3-533 renumbered from R19-3-530 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-534. Quotation Contract Award

- A.** If only one responsive offer is received, the procurement officer shall determine if the price is fair and reasonable, and in the best interest of the Lottery to award a contract, and place the determination in the procurement file. If time permits, the procurement officer may initiate a second request for quotation if it is reasonable to believe that additional responses will be received.
- B.** The procurement officer shall award a contract to the small business determined to be most advantageous to the Lottery in accordance with any evaluation factors identified in the request for quotation.
- C.** The procurement officer shall notify the Director and the Lottery Commission of an award. The award will be final and binding unless rejected by the Lottery Commission at a meeting held within 14 calendar days after the award is communicated to the Commissioners. The procurement officer shall send notice of the meeting to all offerors.
- D.** The procurement officer shall make the procurement file available to the public on the date the contract award becomes effective and binding.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-534 renumbered to R4-37-531, new Section R4-37-534 renumbered from R4-37-538 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-534 recodified from R4-37-534 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-534 renumbered to R19-3-538 and amended; new Section R19-3-534 adopted December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-535. Sole Source Procurements

- A.** For the purposes of this Section, the term “sole-source procurement” means a material or service procured without competition when:
1. There is only a single source for the material or service, or
 2. No reasonable alternative source exists.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

- B. This Section applies only to sole source procurements, estimated to exceed the amount prescribed in A.R.S. § 41-2535.
- C. The procurement officer shall make a written determination that includes the following information:
 1. A description of the procurement need and the reason why there is only a single source available or no reasonable alternative exists,
 2. The name of the proposed supplier,
 3. The duration and estimated total dollar value of the proposed procurement,
 4. Documentation that the price submitted is fair and reasonable pursuant to R19-3-550, and
 5. A description of efforts made to seek other sources.
- D. The procurement officer shall post the request on the Lottery website and send notice to registered vendors on the state's electronic system to invite comments on the sole-source request for three working days. Following this period, the procurement officer shall either:
 1. Issue a written determination with any conditions or restrictions, or
 2. Retract the determination if input or information received shows that more than one source is available or a reasonable alternative source exists for the procurement need.
- E. If the sole-source procurement is determined, the procurement officer shall negotiate a contract advantageous to the Lottery.
- F. The procurement officer shall notify the Director and the Lottery Commission of a contract award. The award will be final and binding unless rejected by the Lottery Commission at a meeting held within 14 calendar days after the award is communicated to the Commissioners. The procurement officer shall send notice of the meeting to the sole source.
- G. The procurement officer shall keep a record of all sole-source procurements.
- C. A Lottery employee with the approval of the immediate supervisor or the Director may proceed with an emergency procurement without approval from the procurement officer if the emergency necessitates immediate response and it is impracticable to contact the procurement officer. The supervisor or Director shall submit a written confirmation of the emergency procurement to the procurement officer within five working days of the emergency.
- D. An emergency procurement shall be limited to such actions necessary to address the emergency.
- E. An emergency procurement shall employ maximum competition, given the circumstances, to protect the interests of the Lottery.
- F. The procurement officer shall keep a record of all emergency procurements.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-536 renumbered to R4-37-533, new Section R4-37-536 renumbered from R4-37-540 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-536 recodified from R4-37-536 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-536 renumbered to Section R19-3-541 and amended; new Section R19-3-536 renumbered from R19-3-532 and amended, effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R19-3-537. Competition Impracticable Procurements

- A. For the purposes of this Section, "competition impracticable" means a procurement requirement exists which makes compliance with A.R.S. § 5-559 and these rules impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest, but which is not an emergency under R19-3-536. Procurements with a documented lack of available vendors in the marketplace and which require an open and continuous availability of offerors may be procured by this method.
- B. The procurement officer shall make a written determination that includes the following information:
 1. An explanation of the competition impracticable need and the unusual or unique situation that makes compliance with A.R.S. § 5-559 and these rules impracticable, unnecessary, or contrary to the public interest;
 2. A definition of the proposed procurement process to be utilized and an explanation of how this process will foster as much competition as is practicable;
 3. An explanation of why the proposed procurement process is advantageous to the Lottery; and
 4. The scope, duration, and estimated total dollar value of the procurement need.
- C. The procurement officer shall keep a record of all competition impracticable procurements.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-537 repealed, new Section R4-37-537 renumbered from R4-37-541 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-537 recodified from R4-37-537 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-537 renumbered to R19-3-542 and amended; new Section R19-3-537 renumbered from R19-3-533 and

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-535 renumbered to R4-37-532, new Section R4-37-535 renumbered from R4-37-539 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-535 recodified from R4-37-535 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-535 renumbered to Section R19-3-339 and amended; new Section R19-3-535 renumbered from R19-3-531 and amended, effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-536. Emergency Procurements

- A. For the purposes of this Section, the term "emergency" means any condition creating an immediate and serious need for materials, services, or construction in which the Lottery's best interests are not met through the use of other source-selection methods. The condition must seriously threaten the functioning of the Lottery, the preservation or protection of property, or the health or safety of a person.
- B. This Section applies to only emergency procurements, estimated to exceed the amount prescribed in A.R.S. § 41-2535. The procurement officer may procure a material or service without competition when there is an emergency by complying with this Section.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Pursuant to authority of A.R.S. § 41-1011(C), Laws 2010, 6th Special Session, Ch. 2, authorizes the transfer of A.R.S. citations. Therefore the A.R.S. citations in subsections (A) and (B)(1) were updated. Agency request filed September 24, 2012, Office File No. M12-343 (Supp. 12-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-538. Request for Information

The procurement officer may issue a request for information to obtain price, delivery, technical information or capabilities for planning purposes.

1. Responses to a request for information are not offers and cannot be accepted to form a binding contract.
2. Information contained in a response to a request for information shall be considered confidential until the procurement process is concluded or two years, whichever occurs first unless authorized by the procurement officer.
3. There is no required format to be used for requests for information.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-538 renumbered to R4-37-534, new Section R4-37-538 renumbered from R4-37-542 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-538 recodified from R4-37-538 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-538 renumbered to R19-3-543 and amended; new Section R19-3-538 renumbered from R19-3-534 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-539. Demonstration Projects

- A. The procurement officer may award a contract for a demonstration project. The written determination shall contain the following:
 1. Name of the contractor;
 2. Description of the project, including unique and innovative features of the project;
 3. Statement and explanation that the project is in the best interest of the Lottery;
 4. Duration of the project; and
 5. Proposed contract terms and conditions.
- B. Demonstration projects shall be provided by the contractor at no cost and the Lottery shall not be obligated to purchase or lease the services or materials from the contractor.
- C. The procurement officer may purchase or lease from the demonstration contractor within 12 months after the demonstration project begins or within 12 months after the demonstration project ends by making a written determination that contains the following:
 1. Name of the contractor;
 2. Description of the project, including unique and innovative features of the project;
 3. Statement and explanation that lease or purchase is in the best interest of the Lottery;
 4. Cost to the Lottery;

5. Duration of the proposed contract; and
 6. Proposed contract terms and conditions.
- D. The term of the contract resulting from a demonstration project shall not exceed two years.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-539 renumbered to R4-37-535, new Section R4-37-539 renumbered from R4-37-543 effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-539 recodified from R4-37-539 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-539 renumbered to R19-3-547 and amended; new Section R19-3-539 renumbered from R19-3-535 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-540. General Services Administration Contracts

- A. The procurement officer may purchase products or services using General Services Administration (GSA) schedules or contracts under the following conditions:
 1. Use of the GSA contract or schedule is cost effective and in the best interest of the Lottery,
 2. Price is equal to or less than the contractor's current GSA price,
 3. Price is fair and reasonable,
 4. Contractor is willing to offer GSA pricing and terms to the Lottery,
 5. Comparable products or services are not available under a state or agency contract,
 6. Comparable products or services are not restricted under a set-aside contract, and
 7. Contractor accepts required Lottery contract terms and conditions.
- B. The procurement officer shall make a written determination that use of the GSA contract or schedule is in the best interest of the Lottery. The determination shall contain the following:
 1. Name of the contractor;
 2. GSA contract or schedule number;
 3. Procurement description;
 4. Analysis of price, quality, and other relevant factors; and
 5. Statement that the price is fair and reasonable.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-540 renumbered to R4-37-536, new Section R4-37-540 renumbered from R4-37-544 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-540 recodified from R4-37-540 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-540 renumbered to R19-3-549 and amended; new Section R19-3-540 adopted effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-541. Contract Clauses

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

The procurement officer shall include in solicitations and contracts all contract clauses necessary to ensure the Lottery's interests are addressed.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-541 renumbered to R4-37-538, new Section R4-37-541 renumbered from R4-37-545 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-541 recodified from R4-37-541 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-541 renumbered to R19-3-551 and amended; new Section R19-3-541 renumbered from R19-3-536 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R19-3-542. Assignment of Rights and Duties

A contractor shall not assign or transfer the rights or duties of a Lottery contract without the written consent of the Director.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-542 renumbered to R4-37-539, new Section R4-37-542 renumbered from R4-37-546 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-542 recodified from R4-37-542 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-542 repealed; new Section R19-3-542 renumbered from R19-3-537 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R19-3-543. Change of Name

If a contractor requests to change the name in which it holds a Lottery contract, the procurement officer may, upon receipt of a document indicating name change and any other information requested by the procurement officer in the best interest of the Lottery concerning the name change, enter into a written amendment with the contractor to effect the name change. The amendment shall provide that no other terms and conditions of the contract are changed.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-543 renumbered to R4-37-540, new Section R4-37-543 renumbered from R4-37-547 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-543 recodified from R4-37-543 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-543 repealed; new Section R19-3-543 renumbered from R19-3-538 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4).

R19-3-544. Contract Change Orders and Amendments

- A. The procurement officer may extend or authorize options in a contract provided the price of the extension or option was evaluated under the contractor's original offer.
- B. Any contract change order or amendment or aggregate change orders or amendments of a contract not covered under subsection (A) that exceeds 25% of the original contract amount may

be executed only if approved by the budget manager and the procurement officer determines in writing that the change order or amendment is advantageous to the Lottery and the price is determined fair and reasonable pursuant to R19-3-550.

- C. The procurement officer may, in situations in which time or economic considerations preclude re-solicitation, negotiate a reduction to the contract, including scope, price, and contract requirements in accordance with A.R.S. § 41-2537.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R4-37-544 renumbered to R4-37-541, new Section R4-37-544 renumbered from R4-37-548 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-544 recodified from R4-37-544 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-544 repealed; new Section R19-3-544 adopted effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-545. Multi-term Contracts

- A. Unless otherwise provided by law, a contract may be entered into for a period of time up to five years, if the term of the contract and conditions of renewal or extension, if any, are included in the solicitation and monies are available for the first fiscal period at the time of contracting.
- B. A contract may be entered into for a period exceeding five years if the procurement officer makes a written determination that such a contract would be advantageous to the Lottery and the Lottery Commission pre-approves the extended contract period. The written determination shall include:
 1. The initial and renewal option periods for the contract,
 2. Documentation that the estimated requirements are reasonable and continuing, and
 3. Documentation that such a contract will serve the best interests of the Lottery by encouraging effective competition or otherwise promoting economies in Lottery procurement.
- C. The procurement officer shall include in all multi-term contracts a clause specifying that the contract shall be cancelled if monies are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support the continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal year. If the contract is cancelled under this Section, the contractor may only be reimbursed for the reasonable value of any nonrecurring costs incurred but not amortized in the price of the materials or services delivered under the contract or which are otherwise not recoverable.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective June 5, 1985, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 85-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective August 29, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Former Section R19-3-545 renumbered to R19-3-541, new Section R4-37-545 renumbered from R4-37-549 and amended effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-545 recodified from R4-37-545 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R19-3-545 renumbered to R19-3-552 and amended; new Section R19-3-545 adopted effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-546. Terms and Conditions

- A. The procurement officer shall use the uniform terms and conditions published by the state procurement administrator for state contracts.
- B. The procurement officer may make changes to uniform terms and conditions by making a written determination that it is in the best interest of the Lottery and does not conflict with any statutory requirements, provided that the procurement officer gives notice to the state procurement administrator of those changes.

Historical Note

Renumbered to Section R4-37-542 effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-546 recodified from R4-37-546 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-547. Mandatory Statewide Contracts

The Lottery shall use existing Arizona state contracts to satisfy the need for materials and services covered under such contracts for all non-Lottery specific materials and services, unless an off-contract request is approved by the state procurement administrator.

Historical Note

Renumbered to Section R4-37-543 effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-547 recodified from R4-37-547 (Supp. 95-1). New Section R19-3-547 renumbered from R19-3-339 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R19-3-547 renumbered to R19-3-550; new Section R19-3-547 made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-548. Multiple Source Contracts

Multiple award contracts shall be limited to the least number of suppliers necessary to meet the requirements of the Lottery, unless a written determination is made by the procurement officer providing otherwise.

Historical Note

Renumbered to Section R4-37-544 effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-548 recodified from R4-37-548 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R19-3-548 renumbered to R19-3-551; new Section R19-3-548 made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-549. Conflict of Interest

- A. A person preparing or assisting in the preparation of specifications, plans, or scopes of work shall not receive any direct ben-

efit from the utilization of those specifications, plans, or scopes of work.

- B. The procurement officer may waive the restriction set forth in subsection (A) if the procurement officer determines in writing that the rule's application would not be in the Lottery's best interest. The determination shall state the specific reasons that the restriction in subsection (A) has been waived. If the procurement officer is the individual with the restriction, the Director may waive the restriction set forth in subsection (A) if the Director determines in writing that the rule's application would not be in the Lottery's best interest. If the Director is the person with the restriction, the restriction may be waived by a determination of the office of the Governor.

Historical Note

Renumbered to Section R4-37-545 effective May 7, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). R19-3-549 recodified from R4-37-549 (Supp. 95-1). R19-3-549 renumbered from R19-3-540 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R19-3-549 renumbered to R19-3-552; new Section R19-3-549 made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-550. Determination of Fair and Reasonable Price

- A. For contracts or contract modifications that exceed \$100,000, the procurement officer shall determine in writing that the price is fair and reasonable only when one of the following requirements is met:
1. The contract or modification is based on adequate price competition;
 2. Price is supported by an established catalog or market prices;
 3. Price is set by law or rule; or
 4. Price is supported by relevant, historical price data.
- B. The procurement officer shall request the submission of cost or pricing data from the offeror or contractor when:
1. The procurement officer cannot determine the price is fair and reasonable based on the criteria in subsection (A), or
 2. The procurement officer determines in writing that it is in the best interest of the Lottery regardless of the amount of the contract or contract modification.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R19-3-550 renumbered to R19-3-553; new Section R19-3-550 renumbered from R19-3-547 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-551. Submission and Certification of Cost or Pricing Data

- A. The offeror or contractor shall submit certified cost or pricing data in the manner, and within the time-frames, prescribed by the procurement officer.
- B. The offeror or contractor shall keep all cost or pricing data submitted current until the negotiations are concluded.
- C. The offeror or contractor shall certify cost or pricing data by including a signed statement with the submission that all data is accurate, complete, and current to the best of the offeror's or

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

contractor's knowledge and belief, as of a date mutually determined with the procurement officer.

Historical Note

Section R19-3-551 renumbered from R19-3-541 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R19-3-551 renumbered to R19-3-554; new Section R19-3-551 renumbered from R19-3-548 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-552. Refusal to Submit Cost or Pricing Data

- A. If an offeror fails to submit cost or pricing data in the required form and within the time-frames required, the procurement officer may reject the offer.
- B. If a contractor fails to submit data to support a contract modification in the form required and within the time-frames required, the procurement officer may:
 1. Reject the contract modification; or
 2. Set the amount of the contract modification subject to the contractor's rights under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

Section R19-3-552 renumbered from R19-3-545 and amended effective December 16, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R19-3-552 renumbered to R19-3-555; new Section R19-3-552 renumbered from R19-3-549 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-553. Defective Cost or Pricing Data

- A. The procurement officer may reduce the contract price if, upon written determination, the cost or pricing data is defective.
- B. The procurement officer shall reduce the contract price in the amount of the defect plus related overhead and profit or fee, if the defective data was used in awarding the contract or contract modification.
- C. The offeror or contractor may appeal any dispute regarding the existence of defective cost or pricing data or the amount of an adjustment due to defective cost or pricing data as a contract claim under R19-3-565 through R19-3-567. The price, as adjusted by the procurement officer, shall remain in effect until any claim is settled or resolved under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R19-3-553 renumbered to R19-3-556; new Section R19-3-553 renumbered from R19-3-550 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-554. Protest of Solicitations and Contract Awards

- A. Any interested party may protest a solicitation, a determination of not susceptible for award, or the award of a contract.
- B. The interested party shall file the protest in writing with the procurement officer and shall include the following information:
 1. The name, address, and telephone number of the interested party;

2. The signature of the interested party or the interested party's representative;
3. Identification of the solicitation or contract number;
4. A detailed statement of the legal and factual grounds of the protest including copies of relevant documents; and
5. The form of relief requested.

- C. If the protest is based upon alleged improprieties in a solicitation that are apparent before the offer due date and time, the interested party shall file the protest before the offer due date and time.
- D. In cases other than those covered in subsection (C), the interested party shall file the protest within 10 days after the procurement officer makes the procurement file available for public inspection.
- E. The interested party may submit a written request to the procurement officer for an extension of the time limit for protest filing set forth in subsection (D). The written request shall be submitted before the expiration of the time limit set forth in subsection (D) and shall set forth good cause as to the specific action or inaction of the Lottery that resulted in the interested party being unable to submit the protest within the 10 days. The procurement officer shall approve or deny the request in writing, state the reasons for the determination, and, if an extension is granted, set forth a new date for submission of the filing.
- F. If the interested party shows good cause, the procurement officer may consider a protest that is not timely filed.
- G. The procurement officer shall immediately give notice of a protest to all offerors.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R19-3-554 renumbered to R19-3-557; new Section R19-3-554 renumbered from R19-3-551 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-555. Stay of Procurements During the Protest

- A. If a protest is filed before the solicitation due date, before the award of a contract, or before performance of a contract has begun, the procurement officer shall make a written determination to either:
 1. Proceed with the award or contract performance, or
 2. Stay all or part of the procurement if there is a reasonable probability the protest will be upheld or that a stay is in the best interest of the Lottery.
- B. The procurement officer shall provide the interested party and other interested parties with a copy of the written determination.
- C. Determination of a stay decision shall be issued no later than the time of issuance of the procurement officer's decision in accordance with R19-3-556.
- D. Should a stay request be denied by the procurement officer, the protestant may request a procurement stay from the Director. Such requests for a procurement stay shall be submitted within 10 days of notification of the stay denial by the procurement officer.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R19-3-555 renumbered to R19-3-561; new Section R19-3-555 renumbered from R19-3-552 and amended by final

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013
(Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-556. Resolution of Solicitation and Contract Award Protests

- A. The procurement officer has the authority to resolve a protest.
- B. The procurement officer shall issue a written decision within 14 days after a protest has been filed under R19-3-554. The decision of the procurement officer shall contain the factual and legal basis for the decision and a statement that the decision of the Lottery may be appealed as an appealable agency action under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10 within 30 days from receipt of the decision.
- C. The procurement officer shall furnish the decision to the interested party, by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by any other method that provides evidence of receipt and provide a copy to the Director.
- D. The time limit for decisions under subsection (B) may be extended for good cause by a written determination. The extension shall not exceed an additional 30 days. The procurement officer shall notify the interested party in writing that the time for the issuance of a decision has been extended and the date by which a decision shall be issued.
- E. If the procurement officer fails to issue a decision within the time limits set forth in this Article, the interested party may proceed as if the procurement officer had issued an adverse decision.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R19-3-556 renumbered to R19-3-564; new Section R19-3-556 renumbered from R19-3-553 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-557. Remedies by the Procurement Officer

- A. If the procurement officer sustains a protest in whole or part and determines that a solicitation, a determination of not susceptible for award, or contract award does not comply with the procurement statutes and regulations, the procurement officer shall implement an appropriate remedy.
- B. In determining an appropriate remedy, the procurement officer shall consider all the circumstances surrounding the procurement or proposed procurement including:
 - 1. The seriousness of the procurement deficiency,
 - 2. The degree of prejudice to other interested parties or to the integrity of the procurement system,
 - 3. The good faith of the parties,
 - 4. The extent of performance,
 - 5. The costs to the Lottery,
 - 6. The urgency of the procurement,
 - 7. The impact on the agency's mission, and
 - 8. Other relevant issues.
- C. The procurement officer may implement any of the following appropriate remedies:
 - 1. Decline to exercise an option to renew under the contract,
 - 2. Terminate the contract,
 - 3. Amend the solicitation,
 - 4. Issue a new solicitation,
 - 5. Award a contract consistent with procurement statutes and regulations, or
 - 6. Render such other relief as determined necessary to ensure compliance with procurement statutes and regulations.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). R19-3-557 renumbered to R19-3-565; new Section R19-3-557 renumbered from R19-3-554 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-558. Appeals to the Director Regarding Protest Decision

- A. An interested party may appeal the decision entered or deemed to be entered by the procurement officer to the Director within 30 days after the date the decision is received or deemed received under R19-3-556. The interested party shall file a copy of the appeal with the Director and the procurement officer.
- B. The interested party shall file the appeal in writing and shall include the following information:
 - 1. The information prescribed in R19-3-554(B) including the identification of confidential information under R19-3-503,
 - 2. A copy of the decision of the procurement officer, and
 - 3. The precise factual or legal error in the decision of the procurement officer from which an appeal is taken.
- C. The Director may consider any appeal that is not filed timely if:
 - 1. The interested party shows good cause, or
 - 2. The Director finds there is a good cause.
- D. The Director shall resolve appeals of solicitation decisions as an appealable agency action under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.C. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-559. Notice of Appeal to the Director Regarding Protests

- A. The procurement officer shall promptly give notice of the appeal to all offerors.
- B. The Director shall, upon request, furnish copies of the appeal to all offerors subject to the provisions of R19-3-503.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R19-3-559 renumbered to R19-3-566; new Section R19-3-559 made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-560. Stay of Procurement During Appeal to Director

- A. If a stay is issued under R19-3-555, the filing of an appeal shall automatically continue the stay, unless the Director makes a written determination that the award of the contract or a notice to proceed with contract performance is necessary to protect the substantial interests of the Lottery.
- B. Following a review of the procurement officer's decision and the interested party's appeal, the Director may stay the procurement if the Director determines that there is a reasonable probability the protest will be upheld or that a stay is in the best interests of the Lottery.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

R19-3-560 renumbered to R19-3-567; new Section R19-3-560 made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-561. Agency Report Regarding Protest Appeals

- A. The procurement officer shall file a complete report on any appeal under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10 within 21 days after the date the appeal is filed, at the same time furnishing a copy of the report to the interested party. The procurement officer shall also provide a copy of the report to any interested parties who request a copy, at their cost. The report shall contain copies of:
1. The appeal;
 2. The offer submitted by the interested party;
 3. The offer of the firm that is being considered for award;
 4. The solicitation, including the specifications or portions relevant to the appeal;
 5. The abstract of offers or relevant portions;
 6. Any other documents that are relevant to the protest; and
 7. A statement by the procurement officer setting forth findings, actions, recommendations and any additional evidence or information necessary to determine the validity of the appeal.
- B. The time limit for filing the agency report under subsection (A) may be extended for good cause by a written determination. The extension shall not exceed an additional 30 days. The procurement officer shall notify the interested party in writing that the time for the issuance of the agency report has been extended and the date by which a decision shall be issued.
- C. The interested party shall file comments on the agency report with the procurement officer within 10 days after receipt of the report. The interested party shall provide copies of the comments to the other interested parties.
- D. The interested party may submit a written request to the Director for an extension of the period for submission of comments, identifying the reasons for the extension. The procurement officer shall approve or deny the request in writing, state the reasons for the determination, and, if an extension is granted, set forth a new date for the submission of filing comments.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section repealed; new Section R19-3-561 renumbered from R19-3-555 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.C. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2).

R19-3-562. Remedies by the Director

If the Director sustains the appeal in whole or part and determines that a solicitation, a not-susceptible-for-award determination, or an award does not comply with procurement statutes and rules, the Director shall implement remedies as provided in R19-3-557 or R19-3-563.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4495, effective January 6, 2007 (Supp. 06-4). Section R19-3-562 renumbered to R19-3-568; new Section R19-3-562 made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.C. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-563. Informal Settlement Conference

- A. In any protest, claim or debarment proceeding, the Director may request to hold an informal settlement conference with all

interested parties. The conference may be held at any time prior to a final administrative decision.

- B. If an informal settlement conference is held, a person with the authority to act on behalf of the interested party must be present. The procurement officer shall notify the interested parties in writing that statements, either written or oral, made at the conference, including a written document, created or expressed solely for the purpose of settlement negotiations are inadmissible in any subsequent administrative or judicial hearing.
- C. If any interested party chooses not to participate in an informal settlement conference, the Director, or the Director's designee, in his or her discretion, may conduct the conference with those interested parties that appear, or reschedule the conference, or terminate the conference.
- D. If the informal settlement conference results in a full settlement agreement between all interested parties, that agreement shall be reduced to writing, signed by the interested parties, and entered as the final administrative decision in the proceeding. If the interested parties do not reach agreement on all matters at issue in the proceedings, but do agree to resolve one or some of the issues, that partial agreement shall be reduced to writing, be signed by the interested parties, and bind the interested parties through the remainder of the proceedings.
- E. If the Director, or the Director's designee, participates in an informal settlement conference, the Director, or the Director's designee, may not participate in or attempt to influence the outcome of the final administrative decision.
- F. When making a final administrative decision, the Director shall not give any weight to whether or not an informal settlement conference has been held, or to any consideration of the perceived success or failure of the informal settlement conference.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.C. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section renumbered to R19-3-564; new Section R19-3-563 made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-564. Dismissal Before Hearing

- A. The Director may dismiss, upon written determination, an appeal in whole or in part before scheduling a hearing if:
1. The appeal does not state a valid basis for protest,
 2. The appeal is untimely as prescribed under R19-3-558, or
 3. The appeal attempts to raise issues not raised in the protest.
- B. The procurement officer shall notify the interested party in writing of a determination to dismiss an appeal before hearing.

Historical Note

New Section R19-3-564 renumbered from R19-3-556 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.C. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section renumbered to R19-3-565; new Section R19-3-564 renumbered from R19-3-563 and amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-565. Controversies Involving Contract Claims Against the Lottery

- A. A claimant shall file a contract claim with the procurement officer within 180 days after the claim arises. The claim shall include the following:
1. The name, address, and telephone number of the claimant;

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

2. The signature of the claimant or claimant's representative;
 3. Identification of the solicitation or contract number;
 4. A detailed statement of the legal and factual grounds of the claim including copies of the relevant documents; and
 5. The form and dollar amount of the relief requested.
- B.** The procurement officer shall have the authority to settle and resolve contract claims.

Historical Note

New Section R19-3-565 renumbered from R19-3-557 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.C. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section renumbered to R19-3-566; new Section R19-3-565 renumbered from R19-3-564 by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-566. Procurement Officer's Decision Regarding Contract Claims

- A.** If a claim cannot be resolved under R19-3-565, the procurement officer shall, upon a written request by the claimant for a final decision, issue a written decision no more than 60 days after the request is filed. Before issuing a final decision, the procurement officer shall review the facts pertinent to the claim and secure any necessary assistance from legal, fiscal, and other advisors.
- B.** The procurement officer shall furnish the decision to the claimant, by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by any other method that provides evidence of receipt, with a copy to the Director. The decision shall include:
1. A description of the claim;
 2. A reference to the pertinent contract provision;
 3. A statement of the factual areas of agreement or disagreement;
 4. A statement of the procurement officer's decision, with supporting rationale; and
 5. A paragraph which substantially states: "This is the final decision of the procurement officer. This decision may be appealed under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10 within 30 days from receipt of the decision. If you appeal, you must file a written notice of appeal containing the information required in R19-3-567(B) with the procurement officer within 30 days from the date you receive this decision."
- C.** If the procurement officer fails to issue a decision on a contract claim within 60 days after the request is filed, the claimant may proceed as if the procurement officer had issued an adverse decision.

Historical Note

New Section R19-3-566 renumbered from R19-3-559 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.C. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section renumbered to R19-3-567; new Section R19-3-566 renumbered from R19-3-565 and amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-567. Appeals and Reports to the Director Regarding Contract Claims

- A.** The claimant may appeal the final decision of the procurement officer to the Director within 30 days from the date the decision is received. The claimant shall file a copy of the appeal with the Director and the procurement officer.
- B.** The claimant shall file the appeal in writing and shall include the following:
1. A copy of the decision of the procurement officer,

2. A statement of the factual areas of agreement or disagreement, and
 3. The precise factual or legal error in the decision of the procurement officer from which an appeal is taken.
- C.** The procurement officer shall file a complete report on the appeal with the Director within 14 days from the date the appeal is filed, providing a copy to the claimant at that time by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by any other method that provides evidence of receipt. The report shall include a copy of the claim, a copy of the procurement officer's decision, if applicable, and any other documents that are relevant to the claim.
- D.** The Director shall resolve appeals on claim decisions as contested cases under A.R.S. § 41-1092.07.

Historical Note

New Section R19-3-567 renumbered from R19-3-560 by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.C. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section renumbered to R19-3-568; new Section R19-3-567 renumbered from R19-3-566 by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-568. Controversies Involving Lottery Claims Against the Contractor

If the procurement officer is unable to resolve, by mutual agreement, a claim asserted by the Lottery against a contractor, the procurement officer shall seek resolution under A.R.S. § 41-1092.07. The procurement officer shall furnish a copy of the claim to the Director.

Historical Note

New Section R19-3-568 renumbered from R19-3-562 and amended by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.C. 1641, effective August 4, 2013 (Supp. 13-2). Section renumbered to R19-3-569; new Section R19-3-568 renumbered from R19-3-567 by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R19-3-569. Guidance

If a procedure is not provided by these rules, the procurement officer may issue a written determination using for guidance A.R.S. § 41-2501 through § 41-2591 or 2 A.A.C. 7, including, but not limited to a procurement utilizing a cooperative contract.

Historical Note

New Section R19-3-569 renumbered from R19-3-568 and amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2966, effective November 21, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

ARTICLE 6. ANNUITY ASSIGNMENTS**R19-3-601. Voluntary Assignment of Prizes Paid in Installments**

- A.** A prize winner may request a voluntary assignment of an annuity or a portion of the remaining installments of the annuity by filing an action in a court of competent jurisdiction requesting judicial approval of the assignment. The prize winner and the purchaser of the annuity shall name the state of Arizona as a defendant in the action and shall bear all costs associated with filing the request for judicial approval of the assignment.
- B.** A prize winner shall include in the request for judicial approval under subsection (A) the following:
1. The affidavit required under A.R.S. § 5-563(A)(3);
 2. A copy of the signed assignment agreement between the prize winner and the assignee; and

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

3. Proof that the fee under subsection (D) has been paid to the Lottery.
- C. After the court approves the assignment, the prize winner shall send the written judicial approval to the Lottery. Upon receipt of judicial approval of the voluntary assignment, the Director shall direct the insurance company to make future annuity payments as provided in the Court order.
- D. The prize winner or assignee shall pay a fee of \$235.00 to the Lottery to process the voluntary assignment.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 31, 1986, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 86-5). Adopted without change as a permanent rule effective February 25, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective May 7, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). R19-3-601 recodified from R4-37-601 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective June 14, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2028, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2). Pursuant to authority of A.R.S. § 41-1011(C), Laws 2010, 6th Special Session, Ch. 2, authorizes the transfer of A.R.S. citations. Therefore the A.R.S. citation in subsection (B)(1) was updated. Agency request filed September 24, 2012, Office File No. M12-343 (Supp. 12-3).

ARTICLE 7. DESIGN AND OPERATION OF INSTANT GAMES**R19-3-701. Definitions**

In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Caption" means the printed characters appearing below a play symbol or prize symbol that verify and correspond with that symbol. No more than one caption will appear under a symbol.
2. "Game Profile" means the written document in which the Lottery Commission authorizes the Director to issue an order that contains all of the non-confidential game fundamentals required by these rules for an instant game.
3. "Instant game" means a game in which the outcome is predetermined, and the player discovers if they are a winner through game play and/or by scanning the game's barcode.
4. "Instant scratch game" means an instant game in which a protective coating covering the game data is scratched off.
5. "Instant tab game" means an instant game in which the protective covering is a perforated paper tab that is opened.
6. "Pack" means a group of tickets bearing a common identification number.
7. "Pack-ticket number" means a unique multi-digit number that includes a game number, a pack number, and a ticket number which distinguishes each ticket from every other ticket within an instant game.
8. "Play area" means the portion or portions of a ticket which contains the play symbol or symbols. More than one play area may appear on a ticket.
9. "Play symbols" means the printed image or images that appear within the defined play area of the ticket.
10. "Prize structure" means the estimated number of prizes, prize values, and overall odds of winning prizes for a game.
11. "Prize symbol" means the printed image or images that indicates the prize or prizes available in a game.

12. "Validation code" means the unique barcode on a ticket that is used to authenticate winning tickets.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1031, effective April 27, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 53, effective December 28, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-702. Instant Game Profile

- A. Each instant game shall have a Game Profile that includes the requirements of R19-3-402 and a detailed description of how to play and win the game.
- B. The Commission shall approve the individual Game Profile prior to the game being sold to the public.
- C. A new Game Profile is not required on a previously approved instant game where the only change is the game number.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1031, effective April 27, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 53, effective December 28, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-703. Game Playstyle

- A. The playstyle for an individual game shall be fully described in the Game Profile and shall be one of the following methods of play unless otherwise approved by the Commission:
 1. Match Two,
 2. Match Three,
 3. Add-up,
 4. Tic-Tac-Toe,
 5. Key Symbol or Symbols Match,
 6. Key Symbol or Symbols Beat,
 7. Symbols in Sequence,
 8. Spell Outs,
 9. In Between,
 10. Bingo,
 11. Pattern,
 12. Legend,
 13. Coordinates,
 14. Find,
 15. Maze,
 16. Grid,
 17. Elimination,
 18. Sets.
- B. More than one game and more than one playstyle may appear on a ticket

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1031, effective April 27, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-704. Determination of a Winning Instant Game Ticket

- A. The play symbols are the only determining factor for prize eligibility for a valid ticket.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

- B.** Eligibility to win a prize is based on compliance with the designated playstyle. One or more of the following playstyles may be used on a game:
1. Match Two. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering two identical play symbols on a play area.
 2. Match Three. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering three identical play symbols on a play area.
 3. Add-Up. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated in either of the following ways:
 - a. The player adds up the play symbols and the amount is greater than or equal to the designated key symbol on the ticket, or
 - b. The player adds up the play symbols designated for the player and the total is greater than or equal to the control key symbol or symbols.
 4. Tic-Tac-Toe. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering three identical play symbols, in any horizontal row, or any vertical column, or any diagonal, on a multi-symbol grid on the play area.
 5. Key Symbol or Symbols Match. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering the play symbol or symbols identical to the designated key play symbol or symbols.
 6. Key Symbol or Symbols Beat. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering the play symbol or symbols designated for the player in the ticket play area which is greater than the control play symbol or symbols.
 7. Symbols in Sequence. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering the designated play symbols in the specified sequential order.
 8. Spell Outs. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering the play symbols to form the designated word or words.
 9. In Between. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering the play symbol or symbols designated for the player with a value less than the highest control play symbol or symbols and greater than the play lowest control play symbol or symbols.
 10. Bingo. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering the play symbols on the designated play area or areas that are identical to the play symbols uncovered on the control play area to form the specified pattern or patterns.
 11. Pattern. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering the play symbol or symbols on a multi-symbol play area that follow a designated pattern.
 12. Legend. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering the designated number or type of play symbols that correspond to a legend.
 13. Coordinates. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering a play symbol or symbols that direct the player to a location on the play area to reveal the specified play symbol, or the number or pattern of play symbols.
 14. Find. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering the designated play or prize symbol.
 15. Maze. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering the directional symbols to make a path or paths leading to a designated prize symbol.
 16. Grid. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering a specified number or pattern of play symbols on a grid on the play area.
 17. Elimination. The player shall win the prize indicated by uncovering the corresponding prize or symbol on a prize table to eliminate all but one remaining prize amount or symbol.
 18. Sets. The player shall win the prize or prizes indicated by uncovering the designated group or groups of play symbols, without repetition or deletion of any play symbol, within a specified location of the play area.
- C.** Each of the playstyles described in subsection (B) may include one or more special features such as “automatic win,” “multiplier,” “wild,” “win all,” “extra chance,” or “free space” that provides an added or alternative method of winning.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).
Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1031, effective April 27, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-705. Ticket Validation and Confirmation Requirements

- A.** Each instant game ticket shall be validated prior to payment of a prize.
- B.** To be eligible for a prize, a ticket holder shall present a ticket meeting all of the requirements of R19-3-407.
- C.** In addition to the requirements in R19-3-407, each instant scratch game ticket shall meet the following:
1. The ticket contains a game number, a pack-ticket number, a retailer validation code, and at least one ticket validation code; and
 2. The validation code of a winning ticket appears in the Lottery’s official file of validation codes of winning tickets and has not been previously paid.
- D.** In addition to the requirements in R19-3-407, each instant tab game ticket shall include the following:
1. The ticket shall contain a game number and a serial number, and
 2. A winning tab ticket shall contain the necessary prize and win symbol captions to enable visual confirmation of a prize.
- E.** If the ticket fails to pass any of the applicable requirements in this Section, the ticket is void and ineligible for any prize payout.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).
Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1031, effective April 27, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 53, effective December 28, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-706. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4).
Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1031, effective April 27, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 53, effective December 28, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Pursuant to authority of A.R.S. § 41-1011(C), Laws 2010, 6th Special Session, Ch. 2, authorizes the transfer of A.R.S. citations. Therefore the A.R.S.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

citation in subsection (C) was updated. Agency request filed September 24, 2012, Office File No. M12-343 (Supp. 12-3). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-707. Instant Games Claim Period

- A. Unless otherwise approved by the Commission in the Game Profile, a winning instant game ticket, except an instant tab ticket, shall be received by the Lottery or a retailer as designated by R19-3-409.
- B. Unless otherwise approved by the Commission in the Game Profile, a winning instant tab game ticket must be presented to the selling retailer on the same day as purchased.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1031, effective April 27, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 53, effective December 28, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-708. Procedure for Claiming Instant Ticket Prizes

- A. To claim an instant game ticket prize, except an instant tab ticket prize, the claimant shall meet the requirements of R19-3-408.
- B. To claim an instant tab ticket prize, the claimant shall present the ticket to the selling retailer on the same day as purchased. The selling retailer shall pay all winning prizes after the retailer has performed a visual confirmation of the winning play, prize, and win symbol captions.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1031, effective April 27, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 53, effective December 28, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-709. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 25, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1031, effective April 27, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 53, effective December 28, 2010 (Supp. 10-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

ARTICLE 8. RESERVED**ARTICLE 9. RESERVED****ARTICLE 10. PROMOTIONS****R19-3-1001. Definitions**

In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Category" means player, consumer, retailer, vendor, or other person who participates in the promotion.
2. "Charitable organization" means a non-profit organization organized and operated exclusively for charitable purposes and is qualified under § 502(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code.

3. "Media" means the method of communication including any social media, such as television, radio, print, outdoor, digital, or Internet, with wide reach and influence.
4. "Prize type" means cash, gift cards, free ticket or tickets, coupon or coupons, merchandise, retailer or vendor product or service, or discount on retailer or vendor product or service.
5. "Promotion" means a program designed to increase awareness of the Lottery, Lottery beneficiaries, and Lottery games that is intended to increase the sale of Lottery games to produce the maximum amount of net revenue for the state.
6. "Promotion playstyle" means the type of process or procedure used to control the promotion.
7. "Promotion Profile" means the written document in which the Lottery Commission authorizes the Director to issue an order that contains all of the non-confidential promotion fundamentals required by statute for a promotion.
8. "Promotional merchandise" means Lottery related goods, consumer products, or services provided by the Lottery for use in a promotion.
9. "Promotional game" means a Lottery game for use in a promotion.
10. "Targeted game or targeted games" means the specific game or games a promotion is intended to increase sales or awareness of.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1077, effective March 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2775, effective September 15, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-1002. Promotion Profile

- A. Each promotion shall have a Promotion Profile and at a minimum, the Profile shall contain the following information:
 1. Promotion name;
 2. Promotion playstyle;
 3. Category;
 4. Targeted game, games or Lottery beneficiaries involved in the promotion;
 5. Promotion description;
 6. Promotion selection criteria, if applicable;
 7. Prize type and structure, including the estimated number and size of monetary prizes, free tickets, coupons, certificates, discounts, and merchandise prizes available, if applicable;
 8. Retail sales price, if applicable;
 9. Promotion date range (beginning and ending promotion dates);
 10. Time range, if applicable;
 11. Day or days of the week, if applicable;
 12. Special feature, if any; and
 13. Prize draw eligibility requirements, including filing period for eligibility in a winners drawing, if applicable.
- B. The Commission shall approve the Promotion Profile prior to the promotion being introduced to the public for participation.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1077, effective March 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2775, effective September 15, 2007 (Supp. 07-3).

R19-3-1003. Promotion Playstyle - Promotion Type

- A. The playstyle for a specific promotion shall be fully described in the Promotion Profile and shall be one of the following methods of play unless otherwise approved by the Commission:
1. Second Chance Drawing – Player.
 2. Second Chance Drawing – Retailer.
 3. Retailer's Second Chance Drawing – Retailer/Player.
 4. Increased Prize Payment.
 5. Buy X and Get Y – Player.
 6. Sell X and Get Y – Retailer.
 7. Validate X and Get Y – Retailer.
 8. Buy X and Get Y, Every Nth Transaction – Player.
 9. Sell X and Get Y, Every Nth Transaction – Retailer.
 10. Complete Survey.
 11. Special Events – Player.
 12. Retailer Incentive.
 13. Cross Promotion.
 14. Media Promotion.
 15. Customer Service.
 16. Mystery Shopper – Retailer.
 17. Ask For the Sale – Retailer.
 18. Charitable Organization.
 19. Public Contest – not related to specific Lottery game.
 20. Multi-State Lottery (MUSL) Promotions.
 21. Sweepstakes Drawing.
 22. Applicant Incentive.
- B. More than one promotion may run concurrently.
- C. Promotion may be held only on specific days of the week.
- D. Promotion may be held only during specific hours of the day.
- E. Promotion may be available for selected regions, zones, retailer groups or player groups. Groups may be made by business codes, regions, county, zip code, chain designator, field representative or sales quota.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1077, effective March 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2775, effective September 15, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-1004. Determination of a Winning Promotion

Eligibility to win a prize is based on compliance with the designated promotion playstyle as follows:

1. Second Chance Drawing – Player. The player shall submit, as entry into a second chance drawing, the required coupon, tickets or entry form as defined in the Promotion Profile. The player or players selected in the prize drawing procedure shall win the prize type designated in the Promotion Profile.
2. Second Chance Drawing – Retailer. The retailer shall submit, as entry into a second chance drawing, the required coupon, tickets or entry form as defined in the Promotion Profile, or the Lottery may use information collected on its database as defined in the Promotion Profile to qualify the retailer. The retailer or retailers selected in the prize drawing procedure shall win the prize type designated in the Promotion Profile.
3. Retailer's Second Chance Drawing – Retailer/Player. Retailers participating in the promotion shall ask players to deposit the required coupon, tickets or entry form into

a Drawing Container at the retailer's location. The retailer shall perform random drawings according to the Promotion Profile. The players selected in the drawings shall win the prize type designated in the Promotion Profile. The Lottery shall provide the participating retailer with a predetermined number of prizes for the promotion.

4. Increased Prize Payout. Players who win a particular prize denomination in the target game or games shall win an additional amount specified in the Promotion Profile. The Promotion Profile shall define any required level of participation to be eligible.
5. Buy X and Get Y – Player. Each time a player buys a predetermined number of tickets from the targeted game or games, the player shall receive entry into a drawing or the prize type designated in the Promotion Profile. The Buy X requirement and the Get Y shall be specified in the Promotion Profile.
6. Sell X and Get Y – Retailer. Each time a retailer sells a predetermined number of tickets from the targeted game or games, the retailer shall receive entry into a drawing or the prize type designated in the Promotion Profile. The Sell X requirement and the Get Y shall be specified in the Promotion Profile.
7. Validate X and Get Y – Retailer. Each time a retailer validates a predetermined number or prize amount from the targeted game or games, the retailer shall receive entry into a drawing or the prize type designated in the Promotion Profile. The Validate X requirement and the Get Y shall be specified in the Promotion Profile.
8. Buy X and Get Y, Every Nth Transaction – Player. Each time a player buys a predetermined number or type of ticket or tickets from the target game or games and that purchase is the Nth transaction produced by the on-line system, the player shall receive the entry into a drawing or prize type designated in the Promotion Profile. The Buy X requirement, the Get Y, and the Nth transaction shall be specified in the Promotion Profile.
9. Sell X and Get Y, Every Nth Transaction – Retailer. Each time a retailer sells a predetermined number of tickets from the target game or games and that sale is the Nth transaction produced by the on-line system, the retailer shall receive the entry into a drawing or prize type designated in the Promotion Profile. The Sell X requirement, the Get Y, and the Nth transaction shall be specified in the Promotion Profile.
10. Complete Survey. The player or retailer who completes a designated survey shall receive the prize type designated in the Promotions Profile.
11. Special Events – Players. Players who attend a Lottery sponsored special event may participate in activities designed to promote Lottery products. Player participation may include spinning the Lottery prize wheel, various carnival type games of little or no skill, or purchase of tickets for targeted game or games. The prize type shall be designated and awarded according to the Promotion Profile.
12. Retailer Incentive. The retailer shall become eligible to earn the designated prize type through participation as defined in the Promotion Profile.
13. Cross Promotion. Players who present a predetermined number of non-winning tickets of the targeted game or games to a participating retailer or vendor shall win the prize type designated in the Promotion Profile.

TITLE 19. ALCOHOL, HORSE AND DOG RACING, LOTTERY, AND GAMING

CHAPTER 3. ARIZONA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

14. Media Promotion. Players who participate in media-related promotions shall be eligible to receive the prize type designated in the Promotion Profile. The Lottery shall provide the participating media outlet with coupons or tickets from the targeted game or games or promotional merchandise items.
15. Customer Service. If a player is inconvenienced or dissatisfied as a result of Lottery actions below the usual level of service the Lottery provides, the Lottery may provide the player with the prize type designated in the Promotions Profile.
16. Mystery Shopper – Retailer. The Lottery shall send mystery shoppers or spotters to visit randomly selected retailers in the promotional area. Each retailer who meets the requirements specified in the Promotion Profile shall win the designated prize type.
17. Ask For The Sale – Retailer. Each retailer participating in the promotion shall ask all customers who are determined to be of legal gaming age if they want to purchase a Lottery ticket for the targeted game or games. If the retailer does not ask an eligible customer, the customer shall receive the prize type designated in the Promotion Profile.
18. Charitable Organization. The Lottery shall provide a qualifying charitable organization with a predetermined number of tickets, coupons, or promotional merchandise from a targeted game or games to distribute during their charitable event.
19. Public Contest – not related to specific Lottery game. The Lottery may conduct a contest not related to any specific Lottery game as defined in the Promotion Profile.
20. Multi-State Lottery (MUSL) Promotions. The Lottery may participate in a Multi-State Lottery game-related promotion adopted by the MUSL board.
21. Sweepstakes Drawing. The player shall enter into a Sweepstakes drawing as defined in the Promotion Profile. The player or players selected in the prize drawing procedure shall win the prize type designated in the Promotion Profile.
22. Applicant Incentive. A prospective retailer shall become eligible to earn the designated prize type through timely submission of a Retailer application as defined in the Promotion Profile.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1077, effective March 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2775, effective September 15, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-1005. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1077, effective March 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2775, effective September 15, 2007 (Supp. 07-3).

R19-3-1006. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1077, effective March 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2775, effective September 15, 2007 (Supp. 07-3).

R19-3-1007. Procedure for Claiming Promotion Prizes and Claim Period

To claim a promotion prize, a claimant must follow the procedures provided in the Promotion Profile.

Historical Note

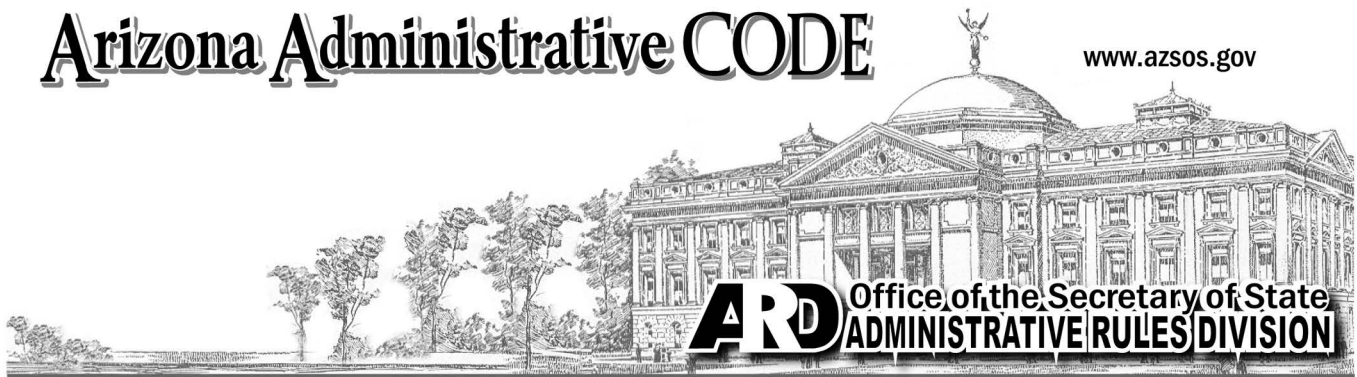
New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1077, effective March 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2775, effective September 15, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R19-3-1008. Disputes Concerning a Promotion Game, or a Promotion Winner

All disputes concerning a Promotion Game or a Promotion Prize are subject to the requirements of R19-3-410.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 1077, effective March 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2775, effective September 15, 2007 (Supp. 07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3668 (December 2, 2022), effective January 3, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).



20 A.A.C. 4

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.
Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R20-4-1201.	Scope of Article: Definitions	32	R20-4-1209.	Answer to Notice of an Administrative Hearing	33
R20-4-1202.	Appearance and Practice before the Director for		R20-4-1210.	Stay Pending a Hearing	34
	Administrative Hearings	33	R20-4-1211.	Repealed	34
R20-4-1204.	Filing: Service	33	R20-4-1219.	Request for Rehearing or Review	34
R20-4-1208.	Repealed	33	R20-4-1220.	Petition for Rulemaking Action	35

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions
Financial Institutions Division
Address: 100 N. 15th Ave., Ste. 261
Phoenix, AZ 85007
Website: <https://difi.az.gov/laws/rulemaking-process>
Name: Mary E. Kosinski
Telephone: (602) 364-3476
Email: mary.kosinski@difi.az.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 22-2, 1-48 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Authority: A.R.S. § 20-124

Supp. 22-4

Editor's Note: The name of the Arizona Department of Financial Institutions was changed to the Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions under Laws 2019, Ch. 252, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 22-2).

Editor's Note: The Banking Department's name was changed to the Arizona Department of Financial Institutions under the authority of A.R.S. § 6-110, originally enacted as Laws 2004, Ch. 188, effective January 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-1).

Editor's Note: Title 20, formerly Commerce, Banking, and Insurance, is now Commerce, Financial Institutions, and Insurance. This change became effective when the Banking Department changed its name to the Department of Financial Institutions, effective January 1, 2006 (Supp. 06-1).

20 A.A.C. 4, consisting of R20-4-101 through R20-4-106, R20-4-201 through R20-4-215, R20-4-301 through R20-4-331, R20-4-401 through R20-4-402, R20-4-501 through R20-4-536, R20-4-601 through R20-4-620, R20-4-701 through R20-4-707, R20-4-801 through R20-4-816, R20-4-901 through R20-4-924, R20-4-1001, R20-4-1101 through R20-4-1102, R20-4-1201 through R20-4-1220, R20-4-1401 through R20-4-1410, R20-4-1501 through R20-4-1530, R20-4-1601 through R20-4-1604, and R20-4-1701 through R20-4-1706, recodified from 4 A.A.C. 4, consisting of R4-4-101 through R4-4-106, R4-4-201 through R4-4-215, R4-4-301 through R4-4-331, R4-4-401 through R4-4-402, R4-4-501 through R4-4-536, R4-4-601 through R4-4-620, R4-4-701 through R4-4-707, R4-4-801 through R4-4-816, R4-4-901 through R4-4-924, R4-4-1001, R4-4-1101 through R4-4-1102, R4-4-1201 through R4-4-1220, R4-4-1401 through R4-4-1410, R4-4-1501 through R4-4-1530, R4-4-1601 through R4-4-1604, and R4-4-1701 through R4-4-1706, pursuant to R1-1-102 (Supp. 95-1).

CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL

R20-4-101 through R4-4-106 recodified from R4-4-101 through R4-4-106 (Supp. 95-1).

Article 1, consisting of Sections R4-4-101 through R4-4-106 adopted effective August 16, 1991 (Supp. 91-3).

Article 1, consisting of Sections R4-4-101 through R4-4-104, repealed effective August 16, 1991 (Supp. 91-3).

Section

R20-4-101.	Scope of Article	5
R20-4-102.	Definitions	5
R20-4-103.	Fingerprints	7
R20-4-104.	Acceptance of Other Forms	7
R20-4-105.	Claims Against a Deposit in Place of Bond	7
R20-4-106.	Bankruptcy	8
R20-4-107.	Licensing Time-frames	8
Table A.	Licensing Time-frames	9

ARTICLE 2. BANK ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION

Section

R20-4-201.	Articles of Incorporation	10
R20-4-202.	Bylaws	10
R20-4-203.	Repealed	10
R20-4-204.	Repealed	10
R20-4-205.	Repealed	10
R20-4-206.	Bankers Blanket Bond Coverage -- A.R.S. § 6-188	10
R20-4-207.	Capital Obligations	11
R20-4-208.	Repealed	11
R20-4-209.	Notice of Permanent Closing of Banking Office ..	11
R20-4-210.	Repealed	11
R20-4-211.	Application for a Banking Permit	11
R20-4-212.	Repealed	12
R20-4-213.	Repealed	12

R20-4-214.	Preservation of Records	12
R20-4-215.	Trust Business	16

ARTICLE 3. EXPIRED

Section

R20-4-301.	Expired	16
R20-4-302.	Repealed	16
R20-4-303.	Expired	16
R20-4-304.	Expired	16
R20-4-305.	Repealed	16
R20-4-306.	Repealed	16
R20-4-307.	Repealed	16
R20-4-308.	Repealed	16
R20-4-309.	Expired	16
R20-4-311.	Repealed	16
R20-4-312.	Repealed	17
R20-4-314.	Repealed	17
R20-4-315.	Repealed	17
R20-4-316.	Repealed	17
R20-4-317.	Repealed	17
R20-4-318.	Expired	17
R20-4-319.	Repealed	17
R20-4-320.	Repealed	17
R20-4-321.	Repealed	17
R20-4-322.	Repealed	17
R20-4-323.	Repealed	17
R20-4-324.	Expired	17
R20-4-325.	Expired	17
R20-4-326.	Expired	17
R20-4-327.	Expired	17
R20-4-328.	Expired	17
R20-4-329.	Repealed	17
R20-4-330.	Expired	17
R20-4-331.	Repealed	17

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

ARTICLE 4. CREDIT UNIONS

Section	
R20-4-401.	Fidelity Bond Coverage 17
R20-4-402.	Repealed 18

ARTICLE 5. SMALL LOANS

Section	
R20-4-501.	Repealed 18
R20-4-502.	Repealed 18
R20-4-503.	Adjustments in Precomputed Charges 18
R20-4-504.	Repealed 18
R20-4-505.	Repealed 18
R20-4-506.	Repealed 18
R20-4-507.	Repealed 18
R20-4-508.	Cut-off Date for Computing Refunds upon Early Repayment in Full 18
R20-4-509.	Repealed 18
R20-4-510.	Repealed 18
R20-4-511.	Repealed 18
R20-4-513.	Repealed 18
R20-4-514.	Repealed 18
R20-4-515.	Repealed 18
R20-4-516.	Repealed 18
R20-4-517.	Repealed 19
R20-4-518.	Deferral Fee 19
R20-4-519.	Deferment Statement 19
R20-4-520.	Repealed 19
R20-4-521.	Repealed 19
R20-4-522.	Repealed 19
R20-4-523.	Repealed 19
R20-4-524.	Books, Accounts, and Records 19
R20-4-525.	Repealed 19
R20-4-526.	Repealed 19
R20-4-527.	Repealed 19
R20-4-528.	Repealed 19
R20-4-529.	Repealed 20
R20-4-530.	Repealed 20
R20-4-531.	Repealed 20
R20-4-532.	Repealed 20
R20-4-534.	Insurance 20
R20-4-536.	Repealed 20

ARTICLE 6. DEBT MANAGEMENT COMPANIES

Article 6, consisting of Sections R4-4-601 through R4-4-620, adopted effective October 26, 1978, except that Sections R4-4-603, R4-4-604 and R4-4-607 shall become effective January 1, 1979. R20-4-601 through R20-4-620 recodified from R4-4-601 through R4-4-620 (Supp. 95-1).

Former Article 6, consisting of Section R4-4-601, repealed effective October 26, 1978. R20-4-601 recodified from R4-4-601 (Supp. 95-1).

Section	
R20-4-601.	Repealed 20
R20-4-602.	Applications 20
R20-4-603.	Reports 21
R20-4-604.	Records 21
R20-4-605.	Reserved 21
R20-4-606.	Reserved 21
R20-4-607.	Budget Analysis 21
R20-4-608.	Reserved 22
R20-4-609.	Repealed 22
R20-4-610.	Repealed 22

R20-4-611.	Advertising 22
R20-4-612.	Solvency and Minimum Liquid Assets 22
R20-4-613.	Reserved 22
R20-4-614.	Reserved 22
R20-4-615.	Reserved 22
R20-4-616.	Reserved 22
R20-4-617.	Reserved 22
R20-4-618.	Reserved 22
R20-4-619.	Reserved 22
R20-4-620.	Repealed 22

ARTICLE 7. ESCROW AGENTS

Section	
R20-4-701.	Change in Location of Business 22
R20-4-702.	Account Practices and Records 22
R20-4-703.	Preservation of Records 23
R20-4-704.	Subsidiary Account Records 23
R20-4-705.	Reserved 23
R20-4-706.	Repealed 23
R20-4-707.	Expired 23
R20-4-708.	Financial Condition and Resources 23

ARTICLE 8. TRUST COMPANIES

Section	
R20-4-801.	Definitions 23
R20-4-802.	Reserved 23
R20-4-803.	Reserved 23
R20-4-804.	Repealed 23
R20-4-805.	Reports 23
R20-4-806.	Records 24
R20-4-807.	Unsafe or Unsound Condition 24
R20-4-808.	Administration of Fiduciary Powers 24
R20-4-809.	Fiduciary Duties 25
R20-4-810.	Funds Awaiting Investment or Distribution 25
R20-4-811.	Investment of Trust Funds 25
R20-4-812.	Self-dealing 25
R20-4-813.	Custody of Investments 26
R20-4-814.	Compensation 26
R20-4-815.	Collective Investments 26
R20-4-816.	Termination of Trust or Fiduciary Powers and Duties 27
Appendix A.	Repealed 27
Appendix B.	Repealed 27

ARTICLE 9. MORTGAGE BROKERS

Section	
R20-4-901.	Reserved 27
R20-4-902.	Reserved 27
R20-4-903.	Exemption for an Entity Regulated by an Agency of this State, Other States, or by the United States 27
R20-4-904.	Reserved 27
R20-4-905.	Repealed 27
R20-4-906.	Equivalent and Related Experience 27
R20-4-907.	Course of Study 28
R20-4-908.	Reserved 28
R20-4-909.	Reserved 28
R20-4-910.	Reserved 29
R20-4-911.	Qualified Replacement Responsible Individual 29
R20-4-912.	Restrictions on the Term of a Cash Alternative 29
R20-4-913.	Reserved 29
R20-4-914.	Reserved 29
R20-4-915.	Requirements for a Person Intended to Oversee a Branch Office 29

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

R20-4-916.	Notification of Change of Address	29
R20-4-917.	Recordkeeping Requirements	29
R20-4-918.	Repealed	30
R20-4-919.	Deposit of Monies Received by a Mortgage Broker	30
R20-4-920.	Requirements for the Testing Committee	30
R20-4-921.	Authorizations to Complete Blank Spaces	31
R20-4-922.	Determining Loan Amounts	31
R20-4-923.	Delay or Cause Delay	31
R20-4-924.	Receipt and Disbursement of Monies	31
R20-4-925.	Waiver of Examination and Course of Study	31
R20-4-926.	Acquisition of Additional Interest in Licensee by Majority Owner	31
R20-4-927.	Conversion to Commercial Mortgage Broker License	31
R20-4-928.	Certificate of Exemption Application and Renewal	31

ARTICLE 10. SAFE DEPOSIT AND SAFEKEEPING CODE

Section

R20-4-1001.	Notice of Change of Location of Safe Deposit Repository	32
-------------	---	----

ARTICLE 11. PUBLIC DEPOSITORIES FOR PUBLIC MONIES

Section

R20-4-1101.	Capital structure of banks; defined	32
R20-4-1102.	Expired	32

ARTICLE 12. RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE BEFORE THE DIRECTOR

Section

R20-4-1201.	Scope of Article; Definitions	32
R20-4-1202.	Appearance and Practice before the Director for Administrative Hearings	33
R20-4-1203.	Repealed	33
R20-4-1204.	Filing; Service	33
R20-4-1205.	Repealed	33
R20-4-1206.	Repealed	33
R20-4-1207.	Repealed	33
R20-4-1208.	Repealed	33
R20-4-1209.	Answer to Notice of an Administrative Hearing ..	33
R20-4-1210.	Stay Pending a Hearing	34
R20-4-1211.	Repealed	34
R20-4-1212.	Repealed	34
R20-4-1213.	Repealed	34
R20-4-1214.	Repealed	34
R20-4-1215.	Repealed	34
R20-4-1216.	Repealed	34
R20-4-1217.	Repealed	34
R20-4-1218.	Repealed	34
R20-4-1219.	Request for Rehearing or Review	34
R20-4-1220.	Petition for Rulemaking Action	35

ARTICLE 13. LOAN ORIGINATORS

Article 13, consisting of Sections R20-4-1301 through R20-4-1305, emergency expired April 21, 2011. New Sections R20-4-1301 through R20-4-1305 were made by final rulemaking on effective April 22, 2011. Emergency rules removed from this Chapter for clarity. (Supp. 15-1).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R20-4-1301 through R20-4-1305, emergency rulemaking renewed at 16 A.A.R. 2165, effective

October 24, 2010 for an additional 180 days (Supp. 10-4).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R20-4-1301 through R20-4-1305, made by emergency rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 839, effective April 27, 2010 for 180 days (Supp. 10-2).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R20-4-1301 through R20-4-1305, emergency expired April 21, 2011; new Article consisting of Sections R20-4-1301 through R20-4-1305, made by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2401, effective April 22, 2011 (Supp. 10-4).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R20-4-1301 through R20-4-1305, emergency rulemaking renewed at 16 A.A.R. 2165, effective October 24, 2010 for an additional 180 days (Supp. 10-4).

Article 13, consisting of Sections R20-4-1301 through R20-4-1305, made by emergency rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 839, effective April 27, 2010 for 180 days (Supp. 10-2).

Section

R20-4-1301.	Scope of Article	35
R20-4-1302.	Course of Study to Qualify for Licensure	35
R20-4-1303.	Financial Responsibility	36
R20-4-1304.	Fees	36
R20-4-1305.	Practice and Procedure	36

ARTICLE 14. INVESTIGATIONS

Section

R20-4-1401.	Definitions	36
R20-4-1402.	Repealed	37
R20-4-1403.	Subpoenas: Service; Amendment; Investigation or Examination not a Condition of the Superintendent's Subpoena Power	37
R20-4-1404.	Repealed	37
R20-4-1405.	Fingerprints; Background Information	37
R20-4-1406.	Repealed	37
R20-4-1407.	Renumbered	37
R20-4-1408.	Repealed	37
R20-4-1409.	Renumbered	37
R20-4-1410.	Repealed	37

ARTICLE 15. COLLECTION AGENCIES

Section

R20-4-1501.	Definitions	37
R20-4-1502.	Applications	38
R20-4-1503.	Reports	38
R20-4-1504.	Records	38
R20-4-1505.	Trust Account	39
R20-4-1506.	Articles of Incorporation; Bylaws; Organizing Documents	39
R20-4-1507.	Representations of Collection Agency's Identity ..	40
R20-4-1508.	Representations of the Law	40
R20-4-1509.	Representations as to Fees, Costs, and Legal Proceedings; Disinterested Counsel Required	40
R20-4-1510.	Representations as to Rights Waived or Remedies Available	40
R20-4-1511.	Prohibition of Harassment	40
R20-4-1512.	Contacts with Debtors and Others	41
R20-4-1513.	Cessation of Communication with the Debtor	41
R20-4-1514.	Disclosure of Information to Debtor	41
R20-4-1515.	Aiding and Abetting	41
R20-4-1516.	Advertising	41
R20-4-1517.	Repealed	41
R20-4-1518.	Agreements with Clients	41
R20-4-1519.	Licensee Names and Control	42

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

R20-4-1520.	Representations of Collection Agency Employees' Identity or Position	42
R20-4-1521.	Duty of Investigation	42
R20-4-1522.	Reserved	42
R20-4-1523.	Reserved	42
R20-4-1524.	Reserved	42
R20-4-1525.	Reserved	42
R20-4-1526.	Reserved	42
R20-4-1527.	Reserved	42
R20-4-1528.	Reserved	42
R20-4-1529.	Reserved	42
R20-4-1530.	Repealed	42

ARTICLE 16. ACQUIRING CONTROL OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Section	
R20-4-1601.	Definitions
R20-4-1602.	Application for Approval to Acquire Control of Financial Institution
R20-4-1603.	Repealed
R20-4-1604.	Repealed

ARTICLE 17. ARIZONA INTERSTATE BANK AND SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION ACT

Section	
R20-4-1701.	Definitions
R20-4-1702.	Notice to the Superintendent of Intent to Acquire Control of an In-state Financial Institution; Surrender of an Acquired Financial Institution's Charter
R20-4-1703.	Repealed
R20-4-1704.	Public Notice
R20-4-1705.	Repealed
R20-4-1706.	Repealed

ARTICLE 18. MORTGAGE BANKERS

Article 18, consisting of Sections R20-4-1801 through R20-4-1812, adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

Section	
R20-4-1801.	Exemption for an Entity Regulated by an Agency of this State, Other States, or by the United States ...
R20-4-1802.	Equivalent and Related Experience
R20-4-1803.	Restrictions on the Term of a Cash Alternative to a Surety Bond
R20-4-1804.	Requirements for a Person Intended to Oversee a Branch Office
R20-4-1805.	Notification of Change of Address
R20-4-1806.	Recordkeeping Requirements
R20-4-1807.	Providing Copies of Records
R20-4-1808.	Authorization to Complete Blank Spaces
R20-4-1809.	Determining Loan Amounts
R20-4-1810.	Delay or Cause Delay
R20-4-1811.	Impound Account
R20-4-1812.	Acquisition of Additional Interest in Licensee by Majority Owner
R20-4-1813.	Conversion to Mortgage Broker License

ARTICLE 19. COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE BANKERS

Article 19, consisting of Sections R20-4-1901 through R20-4-1911, adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

Section	
R20-4-1901.	Exemption for an Institutional Investor
R20-4-1902.	Exemption for an Entity Regulated by an Agency of this State, Other States, or by the United States ...
R20-4-1903.	Equivalent and Related Experience
R20-4-1904.	Restrictions on the Term of a Cash Alternative to a Surety Bond
R20-4-1905.	Requirements for a Person Intended to Oversee a Branch Office
R20-4-1906.	Notification of Change of Address
R20-4-1907.	Recordkeeping Requirements
R20-4-1908.	Impound Accounts
R20-4-1909.	Authorization to Complete Blank Spaces
R20-4-1910.	Delay or Cause Delay
R20-4-1911.	Acquisition of Additional Interest in Licensee by Majority Owner

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL**R20-4-101. Scope of Article**

The rules in this Article apply to all activities of the Superintendent and to the interpretation of all Arizona statutes and rules administered by the Superintendent.

Historical Note

Former Rule 1. Former R4-4-101 repealed, new R4-4-101 adopted effective August 16, 1991 (Supp. 91-3).

R20-4-101 recodified from R4-4-101 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-102. Definitions

In this Chapter, unless otherwise specified:

1. "Active management" means directing a licensee's activities by a responsible individual, who:
 - a. Is knowledgeable about the licensee's Arizona activities;
 - b. Supervises compliance with:
 - i. The laws enforced by the Department of Financial Institutions as they relate to the licensee, and
 - ii. Other applicable laws and rules; and
 - c. Has sufficient authority to ensure compliance.
2. "Affiliate" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 6-901.
3. "Attorney General" means the Attorney General or an assistant Attorney General of the state of Arizona.
4. "Branch office" means any location within or outside Arizona, including a personal residence, but not including a licensee's principal place of business in Arizona, where the licensee holds out to the public that the licensee acts as a licensee.
5. "Business of a savings and loan association or savings bank" means receiving money on deposit subject to payment by check or any other form of order or request or on presentation of a certificate of deposit or other evidence of debt.
6. "Compensation" means, in applying that term's definition in A.R.S. §§ 6-901, 6-941, and 6-971, anything received in advance, after repayment, or at any time during a loan's life. This subsection expressly excludes the following items from those definitions of compensation:
 - a. Charges or fees customarily received after a loan's closing including prepayment penalties, termination fees, reinvestment fees, late fees, default interest, transfer fees, impound account interest and fees, extension fees, and modification fees. However, extension fees and modification fees are compensation if the lender advances additional funds or increases the credit limit on an open-end mortgage as part of the extension or modification;
 - b. Out-of-pocket expenses paid to independent third parties including appraisal fees, credit report fees, legal fees, document preparation fees, title insurance premiums, recording, filing, and statutory fees, collection fees, servicing fees, escrow fees, and trustee's fees;
 - c. Insurance commissions;
 - d. Contingent or additional interest, including interest based on net operating income; or
 - e. Equity participation.
7. "Commercial finance transaction," as that term is used in this Section's definitions of the terms "Engaged in the business of making mortgage loans" and "Engaged in the business of making mortgage loans or mortgage banking loans," means a loan made primarily for other than personal, family, or household purposes.
8. "Control of a licensee," as used in A.R.S. §§ 6-903, 6-944, or 6-978, does not include acquiring additional fractional equity interests in a licensee by any person who already has the power to vote 51% or more of the licensee's outstanding voting equity interests.
9. "Correspondent contract," as that term is used in A.R.S. §§ 6-941, 6-943, 6-971, or 6-973, means an agreement between a lender and a funding source under which the funding source may fund, or is required to fund, loans originated by the lender.
10. "Cushion," as that term is used in R20-4-1811 or R20-4-1908, means funds that a servicer or lender may require a borrower to pay into an escrow or impound account before the borrower's periodic payments are available in the account to cover unanticipated disbursements.
11. "Directly or indirectly makes, negotiates, or offers to make or negotiate" and "Directly or indirectly making, negotiating, or offering to make or negotiate," as those phrases are used in A.R.S. §§ 6-901, 6-941, or 6-971, mean:
 - a. Providing consulting or advisory services in connection with a mortgage loan transaction, mortgage banking loan transaction, or commercial mortgage loan transaction;
 - i. To an investor, concerning the location or identity of potential borrowers, regardless of whether the person providing consulting or advisory services directly contacts any potential borrowers; or
 - ii. To a borrower, concerning the location or identity of potential investors or lenders; or
 - b. Providing assistance in preparing an application for a mortgage loan transaction, mortgage banking loan transaction, or commercial mortgage banking loan transaction, regardless of whether the person providing assistance directly contacts any potential investor or lender; and
 - c. Processing a loan; but
 - d. "Directly or indirectly makes, negotiates, or offers to make or negotiate" and "Directly or indirectly making, negotiating, or offering to make or negotiate" do not include:
 - i. Providing clerical, mechanical, or word processing services to prepare papers or documents associated with a mortgage loan transaction, mortgage banking loan transaction, or commercial mortgage banking loan transaction;
 - ii. Purchasing, selling, negotiating to purchase or sell, or offering to purchase or sell a mortgage loan, mortgage banking loan, or commercial mortgage banking loan already funded;
 - iii. Making, negotiating, or offering to make additional advances on an existing open-ended mortgage loan, mortgage banking loan, or commercial mortgage loan including revolving credit lines;
 - iv. Modifying, renewing, or replacing a mortgage loan, a mortgage banking loan, or a commercial mortgage loan already funded, if the parties to and security for the loan are the same as the original loan immediately before the modifica-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- tion, renewal, or replacement, and if no additional funds are advanced and no increase is made in the credit limit on an open-ended loan. Replacing a loan means making a new loan simultaneously with terminating an existing loan.
12. "Electronic record" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 44-7002(7).
 13. "Employee" means a natural person who has an employment relationship with a licensee that is acknowledged by both the person and the licensee, and:
 - a. The person is entitled to payment, or is paid, by the licensee;
 - b. The licensee withholds and remits, or is liable for withholding and remitting, payroll deductions for all applicable federal and state payroll taxes;
 - c. The licensee has the right to hire and fire the employee and the employee's assistants;
 - d. The licensee directs the methods and procedures for performing the employee's job;
 - e. The licensee supervises the employee's business conduct and the employee's compliance with applicable laws and rules; and
 - f. The rights and duties under subsections (13)(a) through (e) belong to the licensee regardless of whether another person also shares those rights and duties.
 14. "Engaged in the business of making mortgage loans," as that phrase is used in A.R.S. § 6-902, and "engaged in the business of making mortgage loans or mortgage banking loans," as that phrase is used in A.R.S. § 6-942, mean the direct or indirect making of a total of more than five mortgage banking loans or mortgage loans, or both in a calendar year. Each loan counts only once as of its closing date. A person is not "engaged in the business of making mortgage loans or mortgage banking loans" if the person makes loans solely in commercial finance transactions in which no more than 35% of the aggregate value of all security taken by the investor on the closing date is a lien, or liens, on real property.
 15. "Exclusive contract," as that term is used in A.R.S. §§ 6-912 and 6-991.02, means a written agreement in which a loan originator agrees to perform services as a loan originator subject to supervision and control by a person holding a certificate of exemption issued under A.R.S. § 6-912 on an exclusive basis. The agreement provides that the loan originator is expressly prohibited from performing loan origination or modification services for any other person during the time the agreement is in effect.
 16. "Generally accepted accounting principles" has the meaning used by the Financial Accounting Standards Board or the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.
 17. "Holds out to the public," as used in this Section's definition of "branch office," means advertising or otherwise informing the public that mortgage banking loans, commercial mortgage loans, or mortgage loans are made or negotiated at a location. "Holds out to the public" includes listing a location on business cards, stationery, brochures, rate lists, or other promotional items. "Holds out to the public" does not include a clearly identified home or mobile telephone number on a business card or stationery.
 18. "Loan," as that term is used in A.R.S. §§ 6-126(C)(6) and (8), means all loans negotiated or closed, without regard to the location of the real property collateral or type of loan.
 19. "Loan Processing" means obtaining a loan application's supporting documents for use in underwriting.
 20. "Person" means a natural person or any legal or commercial entity including a corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, limited partnership, joint venture, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or limited liability limited partnership.
 21. "Property insurance," as that term is used in A.R.S. §§ 6-909 and 6-947, does not include flood insurance as that term is used in the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as modified by the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994. 42 U.S.C. 4001, et seq.
 22. "Reasonable investigation of the background," as that term is used in A.R.S. §§ 6-903, 6-943, or 6-976 means a licensee, at a minimum:
 - a. Collects and reviews all the documents authorized by the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, 8 U.S.C. 1324a;
 - b. Obtains a completed Employment Eligibility Verification (Form I-9);
 - c. Obtains a completed and signed employment application;
 - d. Obtains a signed statement attesting to all of an applicant's felony convictions, including detailed information regarding each conviction;
 - e. Consults with the applicant's most recent or next most recent employer, if any;
 - f. Inquiries regarding the applicant's qualifications and competence for the position;
 - g. If for a loan officer, loan originator, loan processor, branch manager, supervisor, or similar position, obtains a current credit report from a credit reporting agency; and
 - h. Investigates further if any information received in the above inquiries raises questions as to the applicant's honesty, truthfulness, integrity, or competence. An inquiry is sufficient after two attempts to contact a person, including at least one written inquiry.
 23. "Record" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 44-7002(13).
 24. "Registered to do business in this state" means:
 - a. If an Arizona corporation, it is incorporated under A.R.S. Title 10, Chapter 2, Article 1;
 - b. If a foreign corporation, it either transfers its domicile under A.R.S. Title 10, Chapter 2, Article 2, or obtains authority to transact business in Arizona under A.R.S. Title 10, Chapter 15, Article 1;
 - c. If a business trust, it obtains authority to transact business in Arizona under A.R.S. Title 10, Chapter 18, Article 4;
 - d. If an estate, it acts through a personal representative duly appointed by this state's Superior Court, under the provisions of A.R.S. Title 14, Chapter 3 or 4;
 - e. If a trust, it delivers to the Superintendent an executed copy of the trust instrument creating the trust together with:

All the current amendments, or

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

A true copy of the trust instrument certified accurate and complete by a trustee of the trust before a notary public;

- f. If a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or limited liability limited partnership, it is organized under A.R.S. Title 29;
 - g. If a foreign general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or limited liability limited partnership, it is registered with the Arizona Secretary of State's office under A.R.S. Title 29;
 - h. If a joint venture, association, or any entity not specified in this subsection, it is organized and conducts its business in compliance with Arizona law; or
 - i. The entity is exempt from registration.
25. "Registered Exempt Person" means a person who is exempt from licensure pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-912 and A.R.S. Title 6, Chapter 9, Articles 1, 2 and 3 as a federally chartered savings bank that is registered with the nationwide mortgage licensing system and registry and holds a certificate of exemption.
26. "Resident of this state" means a natural person domiciled in Arizona.
27. "Responsible individual" or "responsible person", as those terms are used in A.R.S. §§ 6-903, 6-943, 6-973, and 6-976, means a resident of this state who:
- a. Lives in Arizona during the entire period of designation as the responsible individual on a license;
 - b. Is in active management of a licensee's affairs;
 - c. Meets the qualifications listed in A.R.S. §§ 6-903, 6-943, or 6-973; and
 - d. Is an officer, director, member, partner, employee, or trustee of a licensed entity.

Historical Note

Former Rule 2. Former R4-4-102 repealed, new R4-4-102 adopted effective August 16, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-102 recodified from R4-4-102 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10 (Supp. 99-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 668, effective January 10, 2001 (Supp. 01-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 145, effective December 10, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2622, effective December 2, 2012 (Supp. 12-4).

R20-4-103. Fingerprints

- A. A licensee or applicant shall deliver fingerprints requested or required by the Superintendent on fingerprint cards provided by the Superintendent.
- B. A licensee or applicant shall bear any costs incurred in obtaining or submitting fingerprints.
- C. A licensee or applicant shall arrange to have fingerprints taken, signed, and dated by:
 - 1. A municipal police department,
 - 2. A local sheriff's office, or
 - 3. Another law enforcement authority recognized by the Superintendent.

Historical Note

Former Rule 3. Former R4-4-103 repealed, new R4-4-103 adopted effective August 16, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-103 recodified from R4-4-103 (Supp. 95-1).

Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4670, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-104. Acceptance of Other Forms

If another entity's applications and forms provide all the information required by Arizona law, the Superintendent has the discretion to accept them, even if another provision of this Chapter requires use of a specific Department of Financial Institutions form. The Superintendent's exercise of the discretion to accept alternative forms does not limit the Superintendent's power to require additional information necessary to complete an application or other form.

Historical Note

Former Rule 4. Former R4-4-104 repealed, new R4-4-104 adopted effective August 16, 1991 (Supp. 91-3).

R20-4-104 recodified from R4-4-104 (Supp. 95-1).

Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4670, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-105. Claims Against a Deposit in Place of Bond

- A. As used in this Section:
 - 1. "Deposit" means cash or alternatives to cash deposited by a licensee with the Superintendent in place of a bond.
 - 2. "Depositor" means licensee or an employee of the licensee who makes a deposit with the Superintendent.
 - 3. "Verified claim" means a claim filed with the Superintendent under subsection (B).
 - 4. "Award" means an amount of money granted under subsection (F).
- B. A person may file a claim against a deposit by delivering documentation of the claim to the Superintendent. The claim shall be based on a final judgment in favor of the claimant, entered by a court of competent jurisdiction. To support a claim, the judgment shall be:
 - 1. Against a depositor;
 - 2. For injury caused by the depositor's wrongful act, default, fraud, or misrepresentation committed in the course of the depositor's licensed business activity; and
 - 3. Documented by:
 - a. A certified copy of the complaint in the action;
 - b. A certified copy of the judgment in the action;
 - c. A statement that execution of the judgment has not been stayed, or an explanation of the terms and reason for any stay;
 - d. A statement of any amounts recovered on the judgment; and
 - e. A sworn and notarized statement that the claim is true and correct to the best of the claimant's knowledge and belief.
- C. A claimant shall file a claim with the Superintendent, and all required supporting documentation, not more than six months after entry of the judgment asserted in the claim. However, if execution of the asserted judgment is stayed during the first six months after its entry, the claimant may file a verified claim only during the six months after the stay is lifted. The Department shall process a timely-filed verified claim as a request for hearing under R20-4-1208.
- D. The claimant shall notify the depositor of the filing of a verified claim under this Section, and make the depositor a party to all proceedings on the claim. To do so, the claimant shall send the depositor a copy of all documents filed under subsection (B). The claimant shall make this delivery no more than 10 days after the original filing with the Superintendent under subsection (B). The Department considers a proceeding on a

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

verified claim to be a contested case, governed by the provisions of 20 A.A.C. 4, Article 12.

- E.** The Superintendent shall, after a hearing, deny a verified claim if the hearing produces evidence of any of the following circumstances:
1. The judgment is not for an injury caused by the depositor and described in subsection (B)(2);
 2. The judgment was awarded by default, stipulation, or consent, and no showing is made in the hearing of an injury caused by the depositor and described in subsection (B)(2);
 3. The judgment's execution has been stayed for any reason;
 4. The judgment was procured through fraud or collusion;
 5. The judgment has been satisfied from other sources; or
 6. The action that produced the judgment was barred by the applicable statute of limitations at the time it was commenced.
- F.** If the Superintendent grants a verified claim, the Superintendent shall do so in the amount of the compensatory damages awarded against the depositor in the judgment, exclusive of:
1. Attorney's fees, and
 2. Amounts previously paid on the judgment.
- G.** A person injured by a depositor shall give the Superintendent written notice at the time of filing a civil action if the claims alleged could be made as a verified claim under this Section. The written notice shall include a statement of the amount of compensatory damages sought against the depositor. The injured person shall provide further information about the civil action to the Superintendent upon request.
- H.** If the Superintendent grants a verified claim under subsection (F), the Superintendent shall authorize the State Treasurer, in writing, to release the deposit to the claimant in the amount stated in subsection (F) if the Superintendent has not received notice of another pending civil action under subsection (G).
- I.** If given notice under subsection (G), the Superintendent shall determine whether the deposit is sufficient to satisfy all claims under subsection (F). The Superintendent shall determine award amounts for each claim of which the Superintendent has notice, and authorize payment, as follows:
1. If the deposit is sufficient to satisfy all claims under subsection (F), the Superintendent shall authorize its release as described in subsection (H).
 2. If the deposit is not sufficient to satisfy all claims under subsection (F), the Superintendent shall calculate the award on each claim as follows:
 - a. Each granted claim shall receive a pro rata share of the total deposit.
 - b. Each pro rata share shall be a dollar amount calculated by multiplying the total deposit by a fraction.
 - i. The numerator of the fraction is the amount of the Superintendent's award for the verified claim.
 - ii. The denominator of the fraction is the sum of the amount of the Superintendent's award for the verified claim plus the total compensatory damages sought in all other civil actions against the same depositor disclosed to the Superintendent under subsection (G).
 - c. The Superintendent shall authorize the State Treasurer to release the pro rata portion of the deposit calculated for each verified claim.
- J.** A depositor or former licensee may request return of its deposit if it substitutes a bond for the deposit, or if its license is surrendered, revoked, or expired, and if all statutory condi-

tions for release of the deposit have been satisfied. The Superintendent shall not release any part of a deposit to a depositor or former licensee until the Superintendent determines whether there are any awards on verified claims unsatisfied because of an apportionment under subsection (I). The Superintendent shall use the deposit amount to pay any unsatisfied portion of those awards. If the deposit amount is not sufficient to pay in full all unsatisfied awards, the Superintendent shall pay the remaining amount of the deposit to claimants in the ratio their awards bear to the total of all awards granted against the deposit.

- K.** The court supervising a licensee in receivership may order the release of a deposit to persons injured by conduct described in subsection (B). In that event, the receiver shall deliver a certified copy of the court's order to the Superintendent. The copy may be uncertified if the receiver is the Superintendent or any other officer or agency of the state of Arizona. The Superintendent shall then authorize the State Treasurer, in writing, to release the deposit to the receiver. The receiver shall distribute the deposit as ordered by the receivership court, rather than under this Section.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 16, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-105 recodified from R4-4-105 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4670, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-106. Bankruptcy

An enterprise licensee or consumer lender licensee shall immediately deliver written notice to the Superintendent if it files a voluntary bankruptcy petition, or if its creditors name the licensee a debtor in an involuntary bankruptcy petition. On the date of each of the following documents' filing with the bankruptcy court, the licensee shall deliver to the Superintendent a copy of the:

1. Petition for relief,
2. Schedule of assets and liabilities,
3. Statement of financial affairs,
4. List of creditors, and
5. Plan of reorganization.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 16, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-106 recodified from R4-4-106 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 145, effective December 10, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-4-107. Licensing Time-frames

- A.** As used in this Section, "application" means a document specified or described in this Title, or in any statute enforced by the Department, requesting any permit, certificate, approval, registration, charter, or similar permission described in Table A, together with all supporting documentation required by statute or rule.
- B.** The time-frames in Table A apply solely to applications received by the Department after the effective date of this Section. Each overall time-frame consists of an administrative completeness review time-frame, and a substantive review time-frame. The administrative completeness review time-frame begins to run upon receipt of an application by the Department.
1. Within the administrative completeness review time-frame in Table A, the Department shall notify the applicant in writing whether the application is complete. If the application is incomplete, the notice shall specify the missing information or component.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

2. An applicant whose application is incomplete shall supply the missing information within 60 days after the date of the notice. If an applicant shows good cause in writing before the expiration of the 60 day time limit, the Superintendent shall extend the period for administrative completion of an application. The administrative completeness review time-frame stops running on the postmark date of the Department's written notice of an incomplete application, and resumes when the Department receives a complete application. If the applicant fails to submit a complete application within the specified time limit, the Department shall reject the application and close the file. An applicant may reapply.
3. The substantive review time-frame begins to run on the postmark date of the Department's written notice that the application is administratively complete.
4. Within the overall time-frame set forth in Table A the Department shall send the applicant written notice of its decision to approve, conditionally approve, or deny a license, unless the time-frame is extended by mutual agreement under A.R.S. § 41-1075. If the Department denies an application, it shall provide written justification for the denial and a written explanation of the applicant's right to a hearing or appeal in the form required by A.R.S. § 41-1076.
5. The Department shall calculate time limits prescribed in this Section under R2-19-107.
- C. The time-frames in this Section apply solely to actions taken by the Department. Nothing in this Section relieves a licensee or applicant of a duty to fulfill any other legal or regulatory requirement that is a condition of its power and authority to engage in business.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3).
Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 145, effective
December 10, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

Table A. Licensing Time-frames

No.	License Type	Legal Authority	Administrative Completeness Review (Days)	Substantive Review (Days)	Overall Time-Frame (Days)
1	Bank	A.R.S. § 6-203, et seq.			
	Initial Application	R20-4-211	45	45	90
2	Bank Trust Dept.	A.R.S. § 6-381			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-203, A.R.S. § 6-204(C)	45	45	90
3	Savings & Loan	A.R.S. § 6-401, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-408, R20-4-327	75	75	150
4	Credit Union	A.R.S. § 6-501, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-506(A)	60	60	120
5	Trust Company	A.R.S. § 6-851, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-854(A)	75	75	150
6	Consumer Lender	A.R.S. § 6-601, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-603(C)	60	60	120
7	Debt Management	A.R.S. § 6-701, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-704(A), R20-4-602(A)	30	30	60
8	Escrow Agent	A.R.S. § 6-801, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-814	60	60	120
9	Mortgage Broker or Commercial Mortgage Broker	A.R.S. § 6-901, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-903(C) & (D)	60	60	120
10	Mortgage Banker	A.R.S. § 6-941, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-943(D)	60	60	120
11	Commercial Mortgage Banker	A.R.S. § 6-971, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-974(A)	60	60	120

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

12	Acquisition of Control of Financial Institution	R20-4-1602, R20-4-1702			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. 6-1104	30	30	60
13	Money Transmitter	A.R.S. § 6-1201, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-1204(A)	60	60	120
14	Advance Fee Loan Broker	A.R.S. § 6-1301, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-1303(A)	30	30	60
15	Premium Finance Co.	A.R.S. § 6-1401, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-1402(C)	60	60	120
16	Collection Agency	A.R.S. § 32-1001, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 32-1021, R20-4-1502	30	15	45
17	Motor Vehicle Dealer	A.R.S. § 44-281, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 44-282(B)	30	15	45
18	Sales Finance Co.	A.R.S. § 44-281, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 44-282(B)	30	15	45
19	Certificate of Exemption	A.R.S. § 6-912			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-912(B)	45	45	90
20	Loan Originators	A.R.S. § 6-991, et seq.			
	Initial Application	A.R.S. § 6-991.04(A)	60	60	120

Historical Note

Table A adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 145, effective December 10, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2622, effective December 2, 2012 (Supp. 12-4).

ARTICLE 2. BANK ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION**R20-4-201. Articles of Incorporation**

A licensee shall deliver to the Superintendent a copy of each amendment to the licensee's articles of incorporation within 30 days after the amendment is filed with the Arizona Corporation Commission. Before delivery to the Superintendent, an officer of the licensee shall:

1. Certify the copy delivered in compliance with this Section, in writing, signed by the certifying officer, attesting to the completeness, accuracy, and authenticity of the certified copy; and
2. Ensure the copy bears a stamp affixed by the Arizona Corporation Commission to evidence filing with the Commission.

Historical Note

Former Rule 1. R20-4-201 recodified from R4-4-201 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 811, effective January 10, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R20-4-202. Bylaws

A licensee shall deliver to the Superintendent a copy of each amendment to the licensee's bylaws within 30 days after the amendment is adopted. An officer of the licensee shall certify the copy delivered in compliance with this Section, in writing, attesting to the completeness, accuracy, and authenticity of the certified copy.

Historical Note

Former Rule 2. R20-4-202 recodified from R4-4-202 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 811, effective January 10, 2001 (Supp. 01-1).

R20-4-203. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 3; Amended subsection (C) effective September 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-5). R20-4-203 recodified from R4-4-203 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-204. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 4. R20-4-204 recodified from R4-4-204 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-205. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 5. R20-4-205 recodified from R4-4-205 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3188, effective August 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

R20-4-206. Bankers Blanket Bond Coverage -- A.R.S. § 6-188

A. Each bank shall carry at least the following basic blanket bond coverage:

Banks with Deposits of:		Amounts:
Less than \$750,000		\$25,000
\$ 750,000	to 1,500,000	50,000
1,500,000	to 2,000,000	75,000

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

2,000,000	to	3,000,000	90,000
3,000,000	to	5,000,000	120,000
5,000,000	to	7,500,000	150,000
7,500,000	to	10,000,000	175,000
10,000,000	to	15,000,000	200,000
15,000,000	to	20,000,000	250,000
20,000,000	to	25,000,000	300,000
25,000,000	to	35,000,000	350,000
35,000,000	to	50,000,000	450,000
50,000,000	to	75,000,000	550,000
75,000,000	to	100,000,000	700,000
100,000,000	to	150,000,000	850,000
150,000,000	to	250,000,000	1,200,000
250,000,000	to	500,000,000	1,700,000
500,000,000	to	1,000,000,000	2,500,000
1,000,000,000	to	2,000,000,000	4,000,000
Over 2,000,000,000			6,000,000

- B.** Each bank shall supplement the bankers blanket bond coverage with at least a \$1,000,000 excess fidelity bond.

Effective 8-8-73.

Historical Note

Former Rule 6. R20-4-206 recodified from R4-4-206 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-207. Capital Obligations

- A.** An applicant for a Superintendent's order of approval to issue a capital obligation shall submit the following documents to the Superintendent, and shall not issue any capital obligation before the Superintendent issues the order of approval. The required documents are:

1. A certified copy of the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors, or a certified copy of the unanimous written consent of the Board of Directors, authorizing the sale of the capital obligation;
2. A copy of the agreement underlying the capital obligation;
3. A copy of the note or debenture intended to represent the capital obligation; and
4. A copy of the prospectus, if any, proposed for use in the sale of the capital obligation.

- B.** Each document evidencing a capital obligation shall:

1. Bear on its face, in bold face type, the following: This obligation is not a deposit and is not insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.
2. Have a maturity provision that either:
 - a. Gives the obligation a maturity of at least five years, or
 - b. In the case of an obligation or issue that provides for scheduled repayments of principal, gives an average maturity of at least five years. The restriction on maturity stated in this subsection does not apply to any obligation that otherwise meets all the requirements of this rule if the Superintendent determines that exigent circumstances require the issuance of the obligation without regard to any restriction on maturity. The provisions of this subsection do not apply to mandatory convertible debt obligations or issues.
3. State expressly on its face that the obligation:
 - a. Is subordinated and junior in right of payment to the issuing bank's obligations to its depositors and to the

bank's other obligations to its general and secured creditors, and

- b. Is ineligible as collateral for a loan by the issuing bank, except as provided in A.R.S. § 6-354.

4. Be unsecured.

5. State expressly on its face that the issuing bank may not retire any part of its capital obligation without the Superintendent's prior written order of approval, and the prior written consent of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

6. Include, if the obligation is issued to a depository institution, a specific waiver of the right of offset by the lending depository institution.

7. State that, in the event of liquidation, all depositors and other creditors of the bank are to be paid in full before any payment of principal or interest is made on a capital obligation.

- C.** No payment shall be made under an optional right of payment reserved to the bank without the separate authorization of the Superintendent. The Superintendent may grant that authority in the initial order of approval or in a later order of approval.

Historical Note

Former Rule 7. R20-4-207 recodified from R4-4-207 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2155, effective May 4, 2001 (Supp. 01-2).

R20-4-208. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 8. R20-4-208 recodified from R4-4-208 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3188, effective August 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

R20-4-209. Notice of Permanent Closing of Banking Office

A bank may close fewer than all of its banking offices. Before closing any office, a bank shall deliver a letter to the Superintendent specifying the banking office it plans to close and the closing date. The bank shall ensure that the Superintendent receives the letter at least 10 days before the closing date. Closing the banking office shall terminate the bank's authority to maintain that banking office on the date of the actual closure.

Historical Note

Former Rule 9. R20-4-209 recodified from R4-4-209 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5388, effective November 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-4-210. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 10. R20-4-210 recodified from R4-4-210 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3188, effective August 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

R20-4-211. Application for a Banking Permit

- A.** Before an application is filed, the representatives of the potential applicant shall meet with the Superintendent of Banks to discuss capitalization, location, and management of the proposed bank.
- B.** After the meeting required by subsection (A), persons who wish to proceed with the application process shall submit an application in the form the Superintendent prescribes. The applicant shall support the application with sufficient information to enable the Superintendent to make a determination.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Historical Note

Former Rule 11. R20-4-211 recodified from R4-4-211 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3188, effective August 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

R20-4-212. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 12. Amended effective September 4, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). R20-4-212 recodified from R4-4-212 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-213. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 13. Repealed effective September 13, 1981 (Supp. 81-5). R20-4-213 recodified from R4-4-213 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-214. Preservation of Records

- A.** Every bank shall keep its corporate and business records as originals or as copies of the originals made by reproduction methods that accurately and permanently preserve the records. Copies complying with this subsection, when satisfactorily identified, have the same evidentiary status as an original. A bank may use an electronic recordkeeping system. The Department shall not require a bank to keep a written copy of its records if the bank can generate all information and copies required by this Section in a timely manner for examination or other purposes.
- B.** A bank shall keep its corporate and business records for the period required by this Section. These periods are measured from the date of the last entry or final action date. A bank shall have and comply with its own record retention schedule that is consistent with this Section. A bank may comply with this Section by complying with a preemptive federal regulation, even if the federal regulation requires a shorter retention period than is listed in this Section. This Section does not prohibit record retention for longer periods than these state-required minimums for any reason, including a retention period established by preemptive federal law or regulation. Likewise, this Section does not prohibit a bank from keeping any type of record not required in subsection (D).
- C.** Beginning on the effective date of this Section, corporate and business records of a bank operating in the state of Arizona are classified, and their retention periods are prescribed, according to the schedule in subsection (D). Retention periods are listed in subsection (D) using the notations, acronyms, and abbreviations listed in this Section.
1. A numerical designation refers to a period of years unless a shorter period of time is specified in the schedule.
 2. "AC" means after closure.
 3. "ACH" means automated clearing house.
 4. "AE" means after expiration.
 5. "ALC" means after last contact.
 6. "AP" means after paid.
 7. "ATD" means after termination date.
 8. "CTR" means a cash transaction report required by the Federal Bank Secrecy Act.
 9. "FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.
 10. "FHA" means the Federal Housing Administration.
 11. "FHLMC" means the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.
 12. "FNMA" means the Federal National Mortgage Association.

13. "GNMA" means the Government National Mortgage Association.
14. "IRS" means the United States Department of the Treasury's Internal Revenue Service.
15. "M" means months.
16. "P" means the bank shall keep the record permanently.
17. "PMI" means private mortgage insurance.
18. "SAR" means a suspicious activity report required by the federal Bank Secrecy Act.
19. "TTL" means a treasury, tax, and loan account maintained by a bank.
20. "UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as it is in effect in Arizona.

D. Retention Schedule

1. Accounting and Auditing
 - a. Accrual and bond amortization 3
 - b. Audit report 6
 - c. Audit work papers 3
 - d. Bank call, income and dividend report 5
 - e. Bill, statement, or invoice - paid 7
 - f. Budget work papers 2
 - g. Collateral vault "in-and-out" ticket 1
 - h. Daily reserve computation 1
 - i. Earnings report 7
 - j. Expense voucher or invoice 7
 - k. Financial statement 7
 - l. Interoffice reconciliation 1
 - m. Interoffice transaction 1
 - n. Periodic statement for account owned by the bank 2
 - o. Reconciliation of deposits-due to bank 2
 - p. Reconciliation register-due from bank 2
 - q. Return and cash item register 1
 - r. Service contract 2
 - s. Treasury tax and loan account 2
 - t. Unclaimed property record 7
2. Administration
 - a. Articles of incorporation or association, bylaws, or other record of organization P
 - b. Bankers blanket bond-record showing compliance 5 AE
 - c. Bank examiner's report 7
 - d. Capital note issuance and transfer record P
 - e. Depreciation record-office equipment 3
 - f. Dividend check and register 7
 - g. Dividend check-outstanding P
 - h. Expired policy insuring the bank 3 AE
 - i. FDIC assessment base, record 5
 - j. FDIC certificate P
 - k. Insurance policy number, record of premium paid and amount recovered 3 AE
 - l. Legal proceedings when completed 5
 - m. Minute book of:
 - i. Meetings of the board of directors P
 - ii. Meetings of committees of the board of directors P
 - iii. Shareholders' meetings P
 - n. Postage meter record book (from date of final entry) 1
 - o. Real estate documentation 5 ATD
 - p. Report to directors 3
 - q. Stock issuance and transfer record P
 - r. Required report to supervisory agency 3
 - s. Tax controversy or proceeding when completed 7
 - t. Tax record not material to any controversy 7

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

u. Voting list and proxies	3	i. Regulation CC, Expedited Funds Availability Act	2
3. Collections		ii. Regulation DD, Truth in Savings Act	2
a. Collection payment record	1	iii. Regulation E, Electronic Funds Transfer Act	2
b. Collection receipt-carbon	1	t. Returned statement and cancelled checks	6
c. Collection register	1	u. Statement	6
d. Coupon cash letter-outgoing	1	v. Stop payment order	6 AE
e. Coupon envelope	1	w. Document used to request and receive Tax Identification Number	6
f. Customer file copy	1	x. Transaction journal	6
g. Incoming collection letter	1	y. Trial balance	6
h. Incoming contract or note letter	1	7. Due from banks	
4. Customer service		a. Advice from correspondent bank	1
a. Broker account holder-identification	5	b. Bank statement	1
b. Broker's confirmation	3	c. Draft-original	7
c. Broker's invoice	3	d. Draft register or copy	1 AP
d. Broker's statement	3	e. Duplicate check-information and documentation pertaining to issuance	7
e. E-Bond application	2	f. Reconciliation register	1
f. E-Bond sold or redeemed-record	2	8. Due to banks	
g. E-Bond transmittal letter	2	a. Account opened and account closed-reports	1
h. Lock box daily receipts	1	b. Advice-copy	1
i. Night depository agreement	1 AC	c. Incoming cash letter memo for credit	1
j. Night depository daily record	1	d. Incoming cash letter for remittance	1
k. Safekeeping record and receipt	5	e. Reconciliation register (TTL)	2
l. Securities buy order and sell order	3	f. Reconciliation verification	1
5. Data processing (management information systems)		g. Resolution	2 AC
a. Back-up data (for reconstruction) daily, end of month, quarter, or year	1	h. Signature card	6 AC
b. Disaster recovery program	P	i. Trial balance (fiche)	7
c. Film copy of every IRS financial reporting form	6	j. Undelivered statement, reconstruction available from bank records	1
d. Program change	P	k. Undelivered statement, reconstruction not possible	7
e. System, program and procedure manual	P	9. General	
6. Deposits		a. Address change order	1
a. Account opened and account closed report	1	b. Affidavit from customer including affidavit of loss, forgery, or non-use of cashier's check	1
b. Certificate of deposit purchase record	7	c. Writ of attachment or garnishment	5
c. Check paid, withdrawal slip, and other debits to account	7	d. Attachment, release	5
d. Club account check register	1	e. Armored car receipt	1
e. Club account coupon	1	f. Check book order	1
f. SAR - for suspicious transaction under \$10,000	5	g. Check book-receipt	1
g. CTR - for transaction exceeding \$10,000	5	h. Court order memorandum record	5
h. Customer authorization, resolution, and signature card	6 AC	i. Notice of Protest	1
i. Deposit account record needed to reconstruct	7	j. Travelers check-application	2
j. Deposit and other credits	7	k. Vault record-opening and closing	1
k. Dormant account - after closed or escheated	7 ALC	l. Wire transfer debit entry and credit entry	7
l. Form 1096, and 1099 reports to IRS	7	10. General ledger	
m. Individual retirement account record	7	a. Daily statement of condition	3
n. Interest check or other record of interest payment and reports	7	b. General journal-if byproduct of posting the general ledger	3
o. Internal management reports:		c. General journal-if used as book of original entry with description	3
i. Large balance	1	d. General ledger	5
ii. Overdraft	1	e. General ledger ticket-debit and credit	2
iii. Public funds	1	11. International department	
iv. Service charges	1	a. Broker account holder-identification	5
v. Stop payment	1	b. Cable copy	7
vi. Uncollected funds	1	c. Cable requisition	7
vii. Unposted item	1	d. Collection paid	1
viii. Zero balance	1	e. Correspondence	2
p. Ledger card	5 AC	f. Draft	7
q. Power of attorney document	7 ATD	g. Foreign collection register	6
r. Receipt for statement held at customer's request	1	h. Foreign draft application	6
s. Record showing compliance with the following federal regulations. The stated retention period applies unless, and until, it is preempted by federal law:		i. Foreign draft-carbon	2 ATD

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

j.	Foreign exchange remittance sheet or book	6	i.	Application for loan denied	12 M
k.	Foreign financial account-record	7	ii.	Bill of sale	6
l.	Foreign mail transfer application	6	iii.	Borrowing resolution	3
m.	Foreign mail transfer-carbon	2 ATD	iv.	Business annual report (fiscal or year end) - after date of report	3
n.	Foreign outstanding cash	2	v.	Business cash-flow analysis report - after date of report	3
o.	Foreign payment-incoming	2	vi.	Business tax return - after date of return	6
p.	Letter of credit application	2	vii.	Commitment letter	6
q.	Letter of credit ledger sheet	7	viii.	Copy of mortgage note or deed of trust	6
r.	Transfer outside of the United States in excess of \$10,000 – record	5	ix.	Evidence of insurance	6
12.	Investments		x.	Guaranty	6
a.	Bonds		xi.	Letter of credit	6
i.	Amortization record	6	xii.	Participation agreement	6
ii.	Confirmation	3	xiii.	Promissory note	6
iii.	Safekeeping receipt	2	xiv.	Purchase and sale agreement	6
b.	Broker's securities		xv.	Security agreement	6
i.	Broker's invoice	3	xvi.	Title documentation	6
ii.	Broker's statement	3	xvii.	UCC filing	6
iii.	Report of lost or stolen securities	3	c.	Consumer loans	
iv.	Safekeeping advice	2	i.	Application for loan denied, including adverse action notice	25 M
v.	Taxpayer identification number	5	ii.	Collateral record	6
c.	Commercial paper		iii.	Hazard insurance record	6
i.	Broker's advice	2	iv.	Invoice	6
ii.	Purchase order	2	v.	Life and disability insurance record	6
iii.	Remittance advice	2	vi.	Overdraft loan agreement	6
d.	Mortgage-backed securities		vii.	Promissory note and modification agreement - copy	6
i.	Buy-and-sell agreement	3	viii.	Title documentation	6
ii.	Commitment letter	7	ix.	UCC filing - copy	6
iii.	FHLMC and FNMA loan file	7	d.	Real estate loans	
iv.	GNMA certificate	7	i.	Assignment of escrow	6
v.	Interest accrual record	7	ii.	Assumption	6
vi.	Monthly remittance report	7	iii.	Commitment letter	6
13.	Loans. A bank shall keep each loan record listed for the period required by this subsection. These periods are measured from the date of final activity. A bank shall have and comply with its own record retention schedule that is consistent with this subsection. A bank may comply with this subsection by complying with a preemptive federal regulation, even if the federal regulation requires a shorter retention period than is listed in this subsection. This subsection does not prohibit record retention for longer periods than these state-required minimums for any reason, including a retention period established by preemptive federal law or regulation. Likewise, this Section does not prohibit a bank from keeping any type of record not required by this subsection.		iv.	Copy of deed of trust or mortgage note, as it may have been modified	6
a.	All Loans - general		v.	Escrow analysis and record	6
i.	Application for loan approved	6	vi.	Evidence of any FHA or PMI insurance required	6
ii.	Appraisal	6	vii.	Hazard insurance	life of loan
iii.	Borrower's financial statement	6	viii.	Proof of insurance excluding hazard	6
iv.	Charge-off record	10	ix.	Sales contract	6
v.	Charged off note	10	x.	Settlement sheet	6
vi.	Collateral file	6	xi.	Survey	6
vii.	Correspondence	6	xii.	Title documentation	6
viii.	Credit file – all documentation	6	e.	Construction loans. In addition to the documents specified in subsection (d), a bank shall keep a record for a construction loan as specified in this subsection:	
ix.	Credit report	6	i.	Certificate of occupancy	6
x.	Daily proof and record	6	ii.	Construction progress report	6
xi.	Loan committee minutes	P	iii.	Contractor's cost breakdown	6
xii.	Miscellaneous loan reports including new loan journal, paid loan journal, past due report, and transaction journal as original entry	6	iv.	Disbursement documentation	6
xiii.	Other documentation for reconstruction of loan	2	v.	Inspection report	6
b.	Commercial loans		vi.	Residential construction specifications and material list	6
			14.	Official checks and drafts	
			a.	Affidavit, bond, indemnity agreement, other documentation supporting the issuance of a duplicate check or draft	7
			b.	Bank draft	3
			c.	Cashier's check-cancelled	7
			d.	Cashier's check register-copy	7

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

e.	Expense check-cancelled	7	c.	Decree or receipt and release	3 AC
f.	Expense check register-copy	7	d.	Fee record and supporting data	3 AC
g.	Expense voucher or invoice	7	e.	Intermediate and final account	3 AC
h.	Money order-bank or personal	7	f.	Legal documentation including judgment, court order, and legal opinion	3 AC
i.	Money order register-copy	7	g.	Paid bill	3 AP
j.	Official check outstanding	P	h.	Real estate insurance policy	1 AE
15.	Personnel Records		i.	Real estate and mortgage document	3 AC
a.	Attendance record, and time card	3	j.	Receipt for asset received or delivered	3 AC
b.	Authorization for payroll deduction	2	k.	Record of asset tax cost	3 AC
c.	Department of labor report	5	l.	Summary card, original instrument, agreement and amendment, and letters of appointment	3 AC
d.	Disability record	5	m.	Synopsis sheet	3 AC
e.	Employee record and personnel folder	5	21.	Corporate trust	
f.	Employment application	3 AT	a.	Bond registration journal	3 AC
g.	Insurance record	2	b.	Bond-cancelled	7
h.	Payroll check	2	c.	Indemnity bond	P
i.	Pension fund record	10	d.	Certification	2
j.	Profit sharing fund record	10	e.	Coupon envelope	6 M
k.	Rejected employee application	2	f.	Coupon-cancelled	6 M
l.	Salary ledger or electronic data processing printout	4	g.	Customer receipt	7
m.	Salary receipt	2	h.	Dividend and coupon record	3 AC
n.	W-3 reconciliation of income tax withheld from wages	3	i.	Dividend and interest disbursement check and list	3 AC
o.	W-4 withholding exemption certificate	3	j.	General ledger ticket	2
p.	Wage and tax statement record (W-2)	7	k.	Legal paper	P
q.	Wage differential documentation (Fair Labor Standards Act)	3	l.	Copy of cancelled stock certificate, original returned to customer	1
16.	Registered mail		m.	Stock registration journal	3 AC
a.	Marine insurance book	3	n.	Stock transfer memo	1
b.	Record of incoming and outgoing registered mail	1	o.	Stock transfer receipt	1
c.	Return receipt card	3	p.	Tax return	3 AC
17.	Safe deposit vault		q.	Transfer-supporting papers	3 AC
a.	Access ticket or card	6	r.	Transfer journal	3 AC
b.	Court order and correspondence	6	s.	Transfer tax waiver	3 AC
c.	Delivery of will, burial plot deed, insurance policy-receipt	6	t.	Trust ledger-corporate	7
d.	Forced entry record	6	22.	Personal trust	
e.	Lease or contract-closed account	2 AC	a.	Record of previously discharged fiduciary	
f.	Ledger record of account	1	i.	Accounting	3 AC
g.	Opened box contents-record and report	7	ii.	Decree	3 AC
h.	Rent receipt-copy	1	iii.	Receipt and release	3 AC
i.	Sale to satisfy lien-record	7	b.	Accounting - recorded	3 AC
j.	Signature card, authorization, and resolution	6 AC	c.	Advice of payment - securities department regarding bond and coupon collection	3 AC
18.	Tellers		d.	Appraisal	
a.	Mail teller envelope	3 M	i.	Real property	3 AC
b.	Teller's balancing recap or recap book	1	ii.	Personal property	3 AC
c.	Teller's cash ticket-original and carbons	1	e.	Asset delivery receipt	3 AC
d.	Teller's cash shipment record	1	f.	Authorization	
e.	Teller's exchange ticket	1	i.	By co-fiduciary	P
f.	Teller's machine tape	1	ii.	By consultant	P
19.	Transit, proof, and clearing		g.	Approval	
a.	ACH entry	6	i.	By co-fiduciary	P
b.	Advice of correction to deposit	2	ii.	By consultant	P
c.	Clearinghouse settlement sheet - recapitulation of checks delivered to the clearinghouse or federal reserve	2	h.	Broker's statement	7
d.	Record of items processed	6	i.	Buy and sell order	7
e.	Proof machine tape or other record	2	j.	Cash documentation	
f.	Receipt for transit letter	1	i.	Customer cash and asset statement	7
g.	Return item letter	5	ii.	Cash and security journal	7
20.	Trust department administration		iii.	Cash trial balance	1
a.	Appraisal of real or personal property held as a trust asset	3 AC	k.	Common trust fund annual report	10
b.	Correspondence	3 AC	l.	Correspondence	
			i.	Transfer letter	3 AC
			ii.	Claim letter	3 AC

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

m.	Coupon collection record	7		
n.	Court accounting and petition	7		
o.	Daily transaction journal	6 M		
p.	Debits and credits-daily	1		
q.	Documentation necessary to support account decision	3 AC		
r.	Tax Documentation			
i.	Federal estate tax return	10		
ii.	State estate tax return	10		
iii.	Tax-related work papers	10		
iv.	Federal gift tax return	10		
s.	Fee calculations and supporting data	1		
t.	Income tax return			
i.	Federal	3 AC		
ii.	State	3 AC		
u.	Inventory	3 AC		
v.	Investment review and related material	3 AC		
w.	Minutes			
i.	Investment committee	P		
ii.	Trust committee	P		
23.	Other personal trust records			
a.	Legal opinion	3 AC		
b.	Correspondence related to legal opinion	3 AC		
c.	Paid bill	7		
d.	Review and recommendation	3 AC		
e.	Safekeeping record and receipt	3 AC		
f.	Security ledger sheet	P		
g.	Trust check	10		
h.	Trust entry-original	3 AC		
i.	Trust or agency agreement-original	3 AC		
j.	Vault withdrawal and deposit ticket	7		
k.	Will-certified copy	P		
l.	Work papers supporting tax return	7		
24.	Trust Investments			
a.	Annual report			
i.	Common trust fund	10		
ii.	Pooled fund	10		
b.	Valuation			
i.	Common trust fund	10		
ii.	Pooled fund	10		
c.	Minutes			
i.	Investment committee	P		
ii.	Administrative committee	P		
d.	Investment order and broker's confirmation	3 AC		
e.	investment review and related material	3 AC		
f.	Correspondence	3 AC		
g.	Summary of annual account activity	3 AC		
25.	Wire transfer			
a.	Incoming wire log	1		
b.	Outgoing wire log	1		
c.	Transmission record	7		
d.	Wire transfer request	7		

Historical Note

Former Rule 14. R20-4-214 recodified from R4-4-214 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4142, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Missing notation in subsection (D)(1)(j) corrected as proposed at 7 A.A.R. 2491 (Supp. 20-1).

R20-4-215. Trust Business

All banks authorized to conduct trust business under their banking permit shall comply with the applicable requirements of R20-4-808 through R20-4-816.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 30, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-215 recodified from R4-4-215 (Supp. 95-1).

ARTICLE 3. EXPIRED**R20-4-301. Expired****Historical Note**

Former Rule 1. R20-4-301 recodified from R4-4-301 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 841, effective March 14, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-4-302. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 2; Repealed effective January 19, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). R20-4-302 recodified from R4-4-302 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-303. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule 3. R20-4-303 recodified from R4-4-303 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 841, effective March 14, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-4-304. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule 4. R20-4-304 recodified from R4-4-304 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 841, effective March 14, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-4-305. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 5. R20-4-305 recodified from R4-4-305 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-306. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 6. R20-4-306 recodified from R4-4-306 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-307. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 7. R20-4-307 recodified from R4-4-307 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-308. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 8. R20-4-308 recodified from R4-4-308 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-309. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule 9. R20-4-309 recodified from R4-4-309 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 841, effective March 14, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-4-310. Reserved**R20-4-311. Repealed**

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Historical Note

Former Rule 11; Repealed effective January 19, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). R20-4-311 recodified from R4-4-311 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-312. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 12. R20-4-312 recodified from R4-4-312 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-313. Reserved**R20-4-314. Repealed****Historical Note**

Former Rule 14. R20-4-314 recodified from R4-4-314 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-315. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 15. R20-4-315 recodified from R4-4-315 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-316. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 16. R20-4-316 recodified from R4-4-316 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-317. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 17; Repealed effective January 19, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). R20-4-317 recodified from R4-4-317 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-318. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule 18. R20-4-318 recodified from R4-4-318 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 841, effective March 14, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-4-319. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 19. R20-4-319 recodified from R4-4-319 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-320. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 20. R20-4-320 recodified from R4-4-320 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-321. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 21. R20-4-321 recodified from R4-4-321 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-322. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 22; Repealed effective January 19, 1984 (Supp. 84-1). R20-4-322 recodified from R4-4-322 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-323. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 23. R20-4-323 recodified from R4-4-323 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-324. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule 24. R20-4-324 recodified from R4-4-324 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 841, effective March 14, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-4-325. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule 25. R20-4-325 recodified from R4-4-325 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 841, effective March 14, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-4-326. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule 26. R20-4-326 recodified from R4-4-326 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 841, effective March 14, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-4-327. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule 27. R20-4-327 recodified from R4-4-327 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 841, effective March 14, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-4-328. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule 28. R20-4-328 recodified from R4-4-328 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 841, effective March 14, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-4-329. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 29. R20-4-329 recodified from R4-4-329 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-330. Expired**Historical Note**

Original Rule. R20-4-330 recodified from R4-4-330 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 841, effective March 14, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-4-331. Repealed**Historical Note**

Original Rule. R20-4-331 recodified from R4-4-331 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

ARTICLE 4. CREDIT UNIONS**R20-4-401. Fidelity Bond Coverage**

- A. A credit union shall have a fidelity bond in the form and in the amount required to maintain federal insurance on its accounts.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- B. A fidelity bond purchased by a credit union to comply with this Section shall include faithful-performance-of-duty coverage.
- C. A credit union shall purchase its fidelity bond from an insurer that holds a certificate of authority from the Arizona Director of Insurance to transact surety business in Arizona.

Historical Note

Former Rule 1. R20-4-401 recodified from R4-4-401 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective April 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2229, effective May 3, 2001 (Supp. 01-2).

R20-4-402. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 2. R20-4-402 recodified from R4-4-402 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective April 21, 1995 (Supp. 95-2).

ARTICLE 5. SMALL LOANS**R20-4-501. Repealed****Historical Note**

Former Rule 1. R20-4-501 recodified from R4-4-501 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-502. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 2. R20-4-502 recodified from R4-4-502 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3380, effective August 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

R20-4-503. Adjustments in Precomputed Charges

A licensee shall adjust the total precomputed charges if the first installment period is more or less than one month long. The licensee's records shall reflect the adjustment's collection in one of three ways.

1. In the first installment payment,
2. Amortized over the life of the contract, or
3. As part of the final payment.

Historical Note

Former Rule 3. R20-4-503 recodified from R4-4-503 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4605, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-504. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 4. R20-4-504 recodified from R4-4-504 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4605, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-505. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 5. R20-4-505 recodified from R4-4-505 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-506. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 6. R20-4-506 recodified from R4-4-506 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3380, effective August 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

R20-4-507. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 7. R20-4-507 recodified from R4-4-507 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-508. Cut-off Date for Computing Refunds upon Early Repayment in Full

If a borrower repays a loan before the due date of the final installment, a licensee shall calculate any refund or credit due on the pre-computed loan using the following rules:

1. A licensee shall credit any full repayment, made on or before the 15th day following an installment date, as if received on the last previous installment date.
2. A licensee shall credit any full repayment, made on or after the 16th day following an installment date, as if received on the next installment date.

Historical Note

Former Rule 8. R20-4-508 recodified from R4-4-508 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4605, November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-509. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 9. R20-4-509 recodified from R4-4-509 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-510. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 10. R20-4-510 recodified from R4-4-510 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-511. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 11. R20-4-511 recodified from R4-4-511 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-512. Reserved**R20-4-513. Repealed****Historical Note**

Former Rule 13. R20-4-513 recodified from R4-4-513 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-514. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 14. R20-4-514 recodified from R4-4-514 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-515. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 15. R20-4-515 recodified from R4-4-515 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-516. Repealed

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Historical Note

Former Rule 16. R20-4-516 recodified from R4-4-516 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4605, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-517. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 17. R20-4-517 recodified from R4-4-517 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-518. Deferral Fee

- A. A licensee may collect a deferral fee at the time it agrees to a deferment or at any time after the assessment of a deferral fee. If a licensee receives a payment when it agrees to the deferment, it may apply the payment first to the deferral fee. Any remainder of the payment shall be applied to the balance of the loan.
- B. If a licensee receives a payment that is large enough to pay in full a delinquent installment and all allowable delinquency fees, the licensee shall apply the payment first to the delinquent installment and fees. The licensee shall not show the paid installment as deferred, and shall not collect a deferral fee.

Historical Note

Former Rule 18. R20-4-518 recodified from R4-4-518 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4605, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-519. Deferment Statement

A licensee shall give the borrower a statement at the time a deferment is made, and shall retain a copy of the statement in the borrower's credit file. The statement shall contain the following information:

1. The amount of the deferral fee,
2. The date of the borrower's next scheduled payment,
3. The amount of the borrower's next scheduled payment, and
4. The extended maturity date of the loan.

Historical Note

Former Rule 19. R20-4-519 recodified from R4-4-519 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4605, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-520. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 20. R20-4-520 recodified from R4-4-520 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3380, effective August 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

R20-4-521. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 21. R20-4-521 recodified from R4-4-521 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3380, effective August 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

R20-4-522. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 22. R20-4-522 recodified from R4-4-522 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-523. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 23. R20-4-523 recodified from R4-4-523 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-524. Books, Accounts, and Records

- A. A licensee may use a computer recordkeeping system if the licensee gives the Superintendent advanced written notice that it intends to do so. The Department shall not require a licensee to keep a written copy of its books, accounts, and records if the licensee can generate all information required by this Section in a timely manner for examination or other purposes. A licensee may modify a computer recordkeeping system's hardware or software components. When requested, or in response to a written notice of an examination, a licensee shall report to the Superintendent any modification that changes a computer system back to a paper-based recordkeeping system;
- B. A licensee shall keep its books, accounts, and records of operations licensed under A.R.S. Title 6, Chapter 5 separate from the books, accounts, and records of its other business activities.
- C. In addition to any statutory requirements, the books, accounts, and records maintained by a Small Loan Company shall include the following:
1. A file containing a record of all legal actions brought during the fiscal year. A licensee shall keep the file until the Department of Financial Institutions conducts its examination of the licensee.
 2. An itemized record of disbursing the proceeds of each loan. The itemized record shall include the amount of refund on each loan that is renewed or refinanced if the licensee makes precomputed loans.
 3. A record of the receipt of all allowable fees.
 4. A record for each borrower and each loan that contains documentary evidence of filing or recording each instrument of record for the loan.
 5. A record of the borrower's voluntary election to purchase any insurance in connection with a loan, if that insurance is sold by the licensee.

Historical Note

Former Rule 24. R20-4-524 recodified from R4-4-524 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4605, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-525. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 25. R20-4-525 recodified from R4-4-525 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4605, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-526. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 26. R20-4-526 recodified from R4-4-526 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4605, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-527. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 27. R20-4-527 recodified from R4-4-527 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-528. Repealed

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Historical Note

Former Rule 28. R20-4-528 recodified from R4-4-528 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-529. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 29. R20-4-529 recodified from R4-4-529 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4605, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-530. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 30. R20-4-530 recodified from R4-4-530 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4605, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-531. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 31. R20-4-531 recodified from R4-4-531 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-532. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 32. R20-4-532 recodified from R4-4-532 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3380, effective August 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

R20-4-533. Reserved**R20-4-534. Insurance**

- A.** A licensee shall obtain written evidence of the borrower's voluntary election to purchase insurance in connection with a loan if the licensee's sale of insurance to the borrower is intended to secure repayment of a loan. The licensee shall retain this evidence of voluntary election in its records as required by statute. A document sufficient to comply with this Section shall read as follows:

TO SECURE REPAYMENT OF MY LOAN, I ELECT TO PURCHASE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$ _____.
I UNDERSTAND THAT MY TOTAL LOAN OBLIGATION IS THE SUM OF \$ _____.

- B.** A licensee shall obtain written evidence of the borrower's voluntary election to purchase property insurance in connection with a loan if the licensee's sale of property insurance to the borrower is intended to secure repayment of a loan. The licensee shall retain this evidence of voluntary election in its records as required by statute. A document sufficient to comply with this Section shall read as follows:

TO SECURE REPAYMENT OF MY LOAN, I ELECT TO PURCHASE PROPERTY INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$ _____.
I UNDERSTAND THAT MY TOTAL LOAN OBLIGATION IS THE SUM OF \$ _____.
I ATTEST THAT THE VALUE OF MY PROPERTY INSURED IN CONNECTION WITH THIS LOAN IS THE SUM OF \$ _____.

Historical Note

Former Rule 34. R20-4-534 recodified from R4-4-534 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4605, effective November 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-535. Reserved**R20-4-536. Repealed****Historical Note**

Former Rule 36. R20-4-536 recodified from R4-4-536 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 3380, effective August 3, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

ARTICLE 6. DEBT MANAGEMENT COMPANIES

Article 6, consisting of Sections R4-4-601 through R4-4-620, adopted effective October 26, 1978, except that Sections R4-4-603, R4-4-604 and R4-4-607 shall become effective January 1, 1979. R20-4-601 through R20-4-620 recodified from R4-4-601 through R4-4-620 (Supp. 95-1).

Former Article 6 consisting of Section R4-4-601 repealed effective October 26, 1978. R20-4-601 recodified from R4-4-601 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-601. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 1; Former Section R4-4-601 repealed, new Section R4-4-601 adopted effective October 26, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). R20-4-601 recodified from R4-4-601 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-602. Applications

- A.** An applicant for a debt management company license shall send the Department an application on the form required by the Superintendent. The Department shall order a credit report from a local credit reporting agency disclosing the credit history of the applicant's principals or managing agents. The Department shall direct the credit reporting agency to send the credit report directly to the Superintendent. The applicant shall pay the cost of obtaining the credit report. A complete application shall include the credit report required by this Section and all of the following:

1. The surety bond required by A.R.S. § 6-704(B);
2. The fidelity bond required by A.R.S. § 6-704(D);
3. The nonrefundable application fee and original license fee described in A.R.S. § 6-706, and specified in A.R.S. § 6-126(A)(14);
4. A sample of the contract intended to be used by the applicant;
5. Current financial statements as described in R20-4-604(A)(5);
6. A certified copy of the current articles of incorporation, by-laws, partnership agreement or other organizing documents used to form the applicant business entity; and
7. Statements of personal history, on the form required by the Superintendent, for each of the applicant's principals, principal officers, trustees, partners, and managing agents.

- B.** A debt management company applying to operate a branch office or use an agency shall send the Department an application on the form required by the Superintendent.

- C.** A debt management company applying to renew a license shall deliver, on or before June 15 of each year, an application to the Department on the form required by the Superintendent. A debt management company shall apply separately to renew the license of each authorized business location. With each application for renewal, a debt management company shall include the renewal fee described in A.R.S. § 6-706 and specified in A.R.S. § 6-126(C)(2).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- D. The Department may require additional information the Superintendent considers necessary in connection with an application under this Section.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 26, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). R20-4-602 recodified from R4-4-602 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2708, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-603. Reports

- A. Each debt management company and each nonprofit corporation or association exempt from licensure under A.R.S. § 6-702(4) and (5), shall send the Department an annual report of its business and operations for each place of business during the previous year beginning July 1 and ending June 30, using the form required by the Superintendent. A debt management company shall deliver its report to the Department on or before August 15.
- B. Each debt management company organized as a corporation shall send the Department a copy, date-stamped by the Arizona Corporation Commission, of each annual report and certificate of disclosure filed under the authority of A.R.S. § 10-202 or 10-1622 within ten days of filing the report and certificate with the Arizona Corporation Commission.
- C. Each debt management company shall notify the Department of any change in its ownership or in the names of its officers, directors, trustees, partners, or managing agents within ten days of the change.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 1, 1979 (Supp. 78-5). R20-4-603 recodified from R4-4-603 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2708, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-604. Records

- A. A debt management company shall keep books, accounts, and records adequate to provide a clear and readily understandable record of all its business activity. A debt management company may use an electronic recordkeeping system. The Department shall not require a debt management company to keep a written copy of its books, accounts, and records if the debt management company can generate all information and documentation required by this Section within three days of the Department's request for production of the records for examination or other purposes. A debt management company's books, accounts, and records shall include:
1. A file for each account containing:
 - a. A copy of all correspondence concerning the account;
 - b. Evidence of the notice given to creditors of the debt management contract;
 - c. A subsidiary ledger disclosing all financial transactions concerning the account;
 - d. A copy of each written statement of account given to the debtor;
 - e. The original budget analysis required under R20-4-607; and
 - f. The original contract between the debt management company and the debtor, including all amendments.
 2. A trust account general ledger, kept current daily, that reflects each deposit to and disbursement from the trust account.
 3. Each reconciliation of the debt management company's trust account, prepared at least once a month.

4. A general ledger, kept current monthly, that reflects each financial transaction by the debt management company except those recorded in its trust account general ledger.
 5. A financial statement produced in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles at least once every three months, or more frequently if directed by the Superintendent, that reflects the financial condition of the debt management company. The financial statement shall include:
 - a. A balance sheet,
 - b. A statement of income and retained earnings,
 - c. A statement of changes in financial condition, and
 - d. Appropriate footnotes that either:
 - i. Explain entries in the documents listed in subsections (A)(5)(a), (b), and (c);
 - ii. Contain material information not required or not reportable in documents listed in subsections (A)(5)(a), (b), or (c); or
 - iii. Contain other disclosures required by generally accepted accounting principles.
 6. A record of all pending litigation naming the debt management company as a party. The debt management company shall keep, during the pendency of each case, a copy of the complaint, and a copy of any answer or motion filed by the debt management company in response to the complaint.
- B. All records required under this Section may be maintained at the debt management company's office in Arizona. A debt management company may keep its records outside this state if it:
1. Makes the records available to the Superintendent, for examination or other purposes, in this state not more than three business days after demand; and
 2. Allows its debtor customers to call toll free to obtain information from the records that is not available from the debt management company's office in Arizona.
- C. Each debt management company shall preserve its books, accounts, and records for the period required by A.R.S. §§ 6-709(J) and 6-710(1).

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 1, 1979 (Supp. 78-5). R20-4-604 recodified from R4-4-604 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2708, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-605. Reserved**R20-4-606. Reserved****R20-4-607. Budget Analysis**

- A. A debt management company shall not accept an account unless it first concludes that the debtor can reasonably meet the payments agreed upon by the debt management company and the debtor. The debt management company's conclusion shall be supported by a written budget analysis kept in the company's records.
- B. The written budget analysis shall either be part of an application form or a separate document. The debtor shall date and sign the written budget analysis before the debt management company draws any conclusions from the budget analysis.
- C. The budget analysis shall disclose the disposable income available for payment to the debt management company after the debtor pays its reasonable and necessary living expenses including taxes, insurance, child support, alimony, and residential rent or mortgage payments.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 1, 1979 (Supp. 78-5). R20-4-607 recodified from R4-4-607 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2708, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-608. Reserved**R20-4-609. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 26, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). R20-4-609 recodified from R4-4-609 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-610. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 26, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). R20-4-610 recodified from R4-4-610 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective September 19, 1996 (Supp. 96-3).

R20-4-611. Advertising

- A. A debt management company shall send the Department copies of all advertising, communication, or sales material at least five days before the company uses the advertising, communication, or sales material to promote the sale of the company's services. This requirement applies to every type of promotional material used, whether the company will publish, exhibit, broadcast, or personally distribute the material by any other method or medium.
- B. A debt management company shall not use advertising, communication, or sales material that contains:
 1. A false, misleading, or deceptive statement about the debt management company's services or charges. A statement is a violation of this Section if the person making the statement does not state a material fact necessary to make the statement true, in light of the circumstances under which it is made;
 2. A claim, direct or implied, that the debt management company consolidates debts or makes loans; or
 3. A schedule of payments in any form.
- C. A debt management company's advertising, communication, and sales material shall contain:
 1. The name of the debt management company exactly as it appears on the current license; and
 2. The following legend, conspicuously displayed in at least 12 point type and in bold print:
"NOT A LOAN COMPANY."
- D. The Department's failure to object to the advertising, communication, or sales material filed with it is not and shall not be represented as an approval of the material or the statements it contains.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 26, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). R20-4-611 recodified from R4-4-611 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2708, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-612. Solvency and Minimum Liquid Assets

- A. A debt management company shall not operate if it is insolvent. For purposes of this Section "insolvent" has the same meaning as in A.R.S. § 47-1201(23).
- B. To determine compliance with A.R.S. § 6-709(A), a debt management company's liquid assets include funds held in its trust account. Liquid assets do not include goodwill and other intangible assets. A debt management company's total liquid assets

shall exceed by \$2,500.00 the total of all its current business liabilities together with all balances held for debtors as reflected in the company's subsidiary ledgers.

- C. Except as otherwise provided by this Section, or in a specific ruling by the Superintendent, a debt management company shall use generally accepted accounting principles to compute assets and liabilities.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 26, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). R20-4-612 recodified from R4-4-612 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2708, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-613. Reserved**R20-4-614. Reserved****R20-4-615. Reserved****R20-4-616. Reserved****R20-4-617. Reserved****R20-4-618. Reserved****R20-4-619. Reserved****R20-4-620. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 26, 1978 (Supp. 78-5). R20-4-620 recodified from R4-4-620 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2708, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

ARTICLE 7. ESCROW AGENTS**R20-4-701. Change in Location of Business**

An escrow agent shall mail the Superintendent written notice of any change in the location of the escrow agent's business. The escrow agent shall ensure that the Superintendent receives the notice at least five days before the escrow agent conducts business at the new location. The escrow agent shall mail the fee required by A.R.S. § 6-126(A), together with the current escrow license, to the Superintendent with the notice of the location change. The Superintendent shall change the submitted license to reflect the new business location and return it to the escrow agent.

Historical Note

Former Rule 1. R20-4-701 recodified from R4-4-701 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5385, effective November 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-4-702. Account Practices and Records

An escrow agent shall maintain records to enable the Superintendent to reconstruct the details of each escrow transaction. The records shall include the following:

1. The seller's name and address;
2. The buyer's name and address;
3. The lender's name and address, if any;
4. The borrower's name and address, if any;
5. The real estate agent's name and address, if any;
6. Complete escrow instructions;
7. Records and supporting documentation for each receipt and disbursement made through the escrow; and
8. A copy of the escrow settlement.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Historical Note

Former Rule 2. R20-4-702 recodified from R4-4-702 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5385, effective November 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-4-703. Preservation of Records

An escrow agent shall preserve the records, books, and accounts pertaining to each escrow transaction for at least three years following the final settlement date of the transaction. An escrow agent may use an electronic recordkeeping system. The Department shall not require an escrow agent to keep a written copy of the records, books, and accounts if the escrow agent can generate all information and copies of documents required by A.R.S. § 6-831 in a timely manner for examination or other purposes.

Historical Note

Former Rule 3. R20-4-703 recodified from R4-4-703 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5385, effective November 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-4-704. Subsidiary Account Records

An escrow agent shall maintain subsidiary account records that identify the funds deposited in each escrow. The total of all credit balances in the subsidiary accounts shall always equal the balance of the general ledger control account.

Historical Note

Former Rule 4. R20-4-704 recodified from R4-4-704 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5385, effective November 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-4-705. Reserved**R20-4-706. Repealed****Historical Note**

Former Rule 6. R20-4-706 recodified from R4-4-706 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5385, effective November 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-4-707. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective June 25, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). R20-4-707 recodified from R4-4-707 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 21 A.A.R. 411, effective September 30, 2014 (Supp. 15-1).

R20-4-708. Financial Condition and Resources

The Superintendent shall consider the following criteria in evaluating an escrow agent's, other escrow agent's, or applicant's financial condition and resources under A.R.S. § 6-817:

1. Amount of positive net worth,
2. Amount of tangible net worth,
3. Amount of liquid assets,
4. Amount of cash provided by operations,
5. Ratio of debt to net worth,
6. Owner's personal financial resources,
7. Outside resources available,
8. Profitability,
9. Projected operating results,
10. Status as agent for a title insurance company, and
11. Sources of new business.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5385, effective November 9, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

ARTICLE 8. TRUST COMPANIES**R20-4-801. Definitions**

In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Account" means the trust, estate, or other fiduciary relationship established with a trust department or trust company.

"Affiliate" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 6-801.

"Certificate" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 6-851.

"Fiduciary" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 6-851.

"Governing instrument" means a document, and all its operative amendments, that:

- Creates a trust and regulates the trustee's conduct,
- Creates an agency relationship between a trust department or trust company and a client, or
- Otherwise evidences a fiduciary relationship between a trust department or trust company and a client.

"Investment responsibility" means full and unrestricted discretion to invest trust funds without direction from anyone as to any matter, including the terms of the trade or the identity of the broker.

"Person" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 1-215.

"Superintendent" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 6-851.

"Trust asset" means any property or property right held by a trust department or trust company for the benefit of another.

"Trust business" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 6-851.

"Trust company" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 6-851.

"Trust department" means a permittee under both A.R.S. § 6-201 et seq. and Article 2 of this Chapter that possesses a banking permit authorizing it to engage in trust business.

"Trust funds" means any money held by a trust department or trust company for the benefit of another.

"Trustor" means a person who creates or funds a trust, or both.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 30, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-801 recodified from R4-4-801 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2718, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-802. Reserved**R20-4-803. Reserved****R20-4-804. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted effective June 30, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-804 recodified from R4-4-804 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2).

R20-4-805. Reports

- A. Within 90 days following each December 31, each trust department and trust company shall file an annual report of trust assets with the Superintendent on the form prescribed by the Superintendent. The annual report shall include the current market value of all trust assets held by the trust department or trust company as of December 31. The report shall also identify and briefly describe all transactions conducted in the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

report period that are regulated by R20-4-812(E) through R20-4-812(G).

- B. Each trust company shall deliver a copy of its annual report and certificate of disclosure to the Superintendent within 10 days of filing the report and certificate at the Arizona Corporation Commission. A report or certificate covered by this subsection is one filed under the authority of A.R.S. §§ 10-202 or 10-1622. A copy delivered to the Superintendent, as required in this subsection, shall be date-stamped by the Arizona Corporation Commission to confirm the actual filing date.
- C. Each trust company shall notify the Superintendent of any change in the directors or officers of the company within 10 days of the change. Any trust company with more than 25 officers may, after obtaining the Superintendent's written approval, limit the officers covered by this subsection to those with substantial involvement in the trust company's corporate operations or in the trust company's trust business in this state.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 1, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-805 recodified from R4-4-805 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2718, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-806. Records

- A. A trust company may use a computer recordkeeping system if the trust company gives the Superintendent advanced written notice that it intends to do so. Except for records required by subsections (B)(1)(a) and (B)(1)(b), the Department shall not require a trust company to keep a written copy of its records if the trust company can generate all information required by this Section in a timely manner for examination or other purposes. A trust company may add, delete, modify, or customize a computer recordkeeping system's hardware or software components. When requested, or in response to a written notice of an examination, a trust company shall report to the Superintendent any alteration in the computer recordkeeping system's fundamental character, medium, or function if the alteration changes the computer system to a paper-based system.
- B. A trust department or trust company shall keep books, accounts, and records adequate to provide clear and readily understandable evidence of all business conducted by the trust department or trust company, including the following:
 - 1. A file for each account that includes:
 - a. The original of the governing instrument,
 - b. The originals of all contracts and other legal documents,
 - c. Copies of all correspondence,
 - d. Accounting records disclosing all the financial transactions, and
 - e. A listing of all the account's assets and liabilities.
 - 2. An investment file for each account that includes:
 - a. All original documentary evidence of the account's assets; or
 - b. Copies of the original documentary evidence of the account's assets, together with written evidence of custody or receipt of the originals by an authorized holder; and
 - c. A record of the initial and annual investment reviews for the account.
 - 3. The corporate general ledger kept current on a daily basis. This record shall identify and segregate all financial transactions conducted by the trust department or trust company for itself, distinguishing them from those

relating to the trust department's or trust company's trust business;

- 4. Unaudited financial statements. A trust department or trust company shall produce these statements quarterly or more frequently when directed by the Superintendent. The financial statements shall include at least:
 - a. A balance sheet; and
 - b. A statement of income, expenses, and retained earnings.
- 5. Adequate records of all pending litigation that names the trust department or trust company as a party.
- C. A trust department shall keep its fiduciary records separate and distinct from the trust department's corporate records.
- D. A trust department or trust company shall keep records described in subsections (B)(1) and (B)(2) for at least three years after closing an account. If litigation occurs concerning a particular account, the trust department or trust company shall keep that account's records, described in subsections (B)(1) and (B)(2), for three years after the litigation is resolved.

Historical Note

Adopted effective September 1, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-806 recodified from R4-4-806 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2718, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-807. Unsafe or Unsound Condition

For purposes of A.R.S. §§ 6-863 and 6-865, a trust company conducts business in an unsafe manner or its affairs are in an unsound condition if it:

- 1. Violates any fiduciary duty or obligation, including those listed in R20-4-809 through R20-4-815;
- 2. Violates any state or federal requirement for operating or maintaining trusts, common trust funds, or other accounts;
- 3. Violates any applicable federal or state law or regulation regarding corporations or securities;
- 4. Employs an officer or director who violates a corporate fiduciary duty;
- 5. Is insolvent; or
- 6. Engages in any conduct that the Superintendent determines constitutes an unsafe or unsound business practice jeopardizing the trust company's financial condition or the interests of a stockholder, creditor, trustor, beneficiary, or trust company's principal.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 30, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-807 recodified from R4-4-807 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2718, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-808. Administration of Fiduciary Powers

- A. The board of directors and the officers share responsibility for the exercise of fiduciary powers by a trust department or trust company. The board of directors is responsible for determining policy; investing and disposing of trust assets; and directing and reviewing the actions of all directors, officers, and committees of the board that exercise fiduciary powers. The board of directors may delegate the necessary power and authority to perform the trust department's or trust company's duties as a fiduciary to selected directors, officers, employees, or committees of the board if the delegation is consistent with

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

the corporate charter. The minutes of the board's meetings shall duly reflect all those delegations.

- B. A trust department or trust company shall not accept a new account without first obtaining the board's approval, or that of the directors, officers, or committees that the board may have authorized to approve new accounts. The trust department or trust company shall keep a written record of each new account approval and of the closing of each account. The trust department or trust company shall conduct an asset review within 60 days after it accepts each new account if it has investment responsibility for that account. The trust department's or trust company's board shall ensure that an annual review of account assets is conducted for any account in which the trust department or trust company has investment responsibility, to determine whether to retain or dispose of the assets.
- C. A trust department or trust company exercising fiduciary powers shall use independent legal counsel admitted to practice in Arizona to advise and inform the trust department or trust company on fiduciary matters and all other legal issues presented to the trust department or trust company by the conduct of its trust business.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 30, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-808 recodified from R4-4-808 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2718, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-809. Fiduciary Duties

A trust department or trust company shall perform all fiduciary duties imposed upon it by law, including the following:

1. Administer accounts strictly according to the governing instrument and solely in the account beneficiary's interests;
2. Use reasonable care and skill to make the account productive;
3. Provide complete and accurate information of the nature and amount of assets held to each account's beneficiary or principal and permit the beneficiary, principal, or any person duly authorized by the beneficiary or principal to inspect the account's records at any time during normal business hours. The information provided in compliance with this subsection shall be delivered at least quarterly, unless:
 - a. The trust department or trust company and its account's beneficiary, principal, or authorized person agree otherwise in writing;
 - b. The governing instrument provides otherwise; or
 - c. A different frequency is established by a lawful course of dealing before the effective date of this rule; and
4. Comply with all lawful provisions of the governing instrument.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 30, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-809 recodified from R4-4-809 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2718, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-810. Funds Awaiting Investment or Distribution

- A. Trust funds held by a trust department or trust company awaiting investment or distribution shall not remain uninvested or

undistributed any longer than is reasonable for the account's proper management.

- B. A trust department or trust company may keep trust funds in deposit accounts maintained by the trust department or trust company, unless prohibited by law or by the governing instrument. The trust department or trust company shall set aside collateral security for all deposited trust funds under a third party's control. The collateral shall be the following types of securities, in any combination:
 1. Direct obligations of the United States or any agency, department, division, or administration of the federal government;
 2. Any other obligations fully guaranteed by the United States government as to principal and interest;
 3. Obligations of a Federal Reserve Bank;
 4. Obligations of any state, political subdivision of a state, or public authority organized under the laws of a state; or
 5. Readily marketable securities that either:
 - a. Qualify as investment securities under the Investment Securities regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency, 12 CFR, Chapter 1, Part 1; or
 - b. Satisfy state pledging requirements under A.R.S. § 6-245(C).
- C. The securities set aside under subsection (B) shall, at all times, have a market value no less than the amount of trust funds deposited. No collateral security is required to the extent the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or its successor, insures the deposited trust funds.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 30, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-810 recodified from R4-4-810 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2718, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-811. Investment of Trust Funds

- A. A trust department or trust company shall invest trust funds according to:
 1. The governing instrument; and
 2. All applicable laws, including A.R.S. §§ 6-862, 14-7402, and 14-7601 through 14-7611.
- B. A trust department or trust company shall make any collective investment of trust funds exclusively under the terms of R20-4-815.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 30, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-811 recodified from R4-4-811 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2718, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-812. Self-dealing

- A. A trust department or trust company shall not invest trust funds in the following types of property unless expressly authorized by the governing instrument, applicable state or federal law, or court order:
 1. Its own securities;
 2. Other types of property acquired from the trust department or trust company;
 3. Property acquired from the trust department's or trust company's directors, officers, or employees;
 4. Property acquired from the trust department's or trust company's affiliates;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

5. Property acquired from its affiliates' directors, officers, or employees; or
 6. Property acquired from other individuals or organizations with an interest in the trust department or trust company if that interest might affect the trust department's or trust company's exercise of discretion to the detriment of its trust clients.
- B.** A trust department or trust company may use trust funds to purchase its own securities, or its affiliates' securities:
1. If the trust department or trust company has authority under subsection (A), and
 2. If those securities are offered pro rata to all stockholders of the trust department or trust company.
- C.** A trust department or trust company shall not sell or loan trust property to itself, or to the following types of persons, unless expressly authorized by the governing instrument, applicable state or federal law, or court order:
1. Its directors, officers, or employees;
 2. Its affiliates;
 3. Its affiliates' directors, officers, or employees; or
 4. Other individuals or organizations with an interest in the trust department or trust company if that interest might affect the trust department's or trust company's exercise of discretion to the detriment of its trust clients.
- D.** However, a trust department or trust company may sell or loan trust property to persons prohibited by subsection (C) if either:
1. Its counsel has advised in writing that, by holding certain property, the trust department or trust company has incurred a contingent or potential liability for breach of fiduciary duty; and
 - a. The proposed sale or loan avoids the contingent or potential liability;
 - b. Its board of directors authorizes the sale or loan by an action duly noted in the trust department's or trust company's minutes;
 - c. Its board of directors' action expressly authorizes reimbursement to the affected account; and
 - d. The affected account is reimbursed, in cash, at no loss to that account; or
 2. The Superintendent requires or approves, in writing, the sale or loan to otherwise prohibited parties.
- E.** A trust department or trust company may sell trust property held in one account to another of its accounts if:
1. The transaction is fair to both accounts; and
 2. The transaction is not prohibited by the governing instruments, applicable state or federal law, or court order.
- F.** A trust department or trust company may loan trust property held in one account to another of its accounts if:
1. The transaction is fair to both accounts; and
 2. The transaction is not prohibited by the governing instruments, applicable state or federal law, or court order.
- G.** A trust department or trust company may make a loan to a trust account, taking trust assets of the borrowing account as security for repayment, if:
1. The transaction is fair to the borrowing account; and
 2. The transaction is not prohibited by the governing instrument, applicable state or federal law, or court order.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 30, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-812 recodified from R4-4-812 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000

(Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2718, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-813. Custody of Investments

- A.** A trust department or trust company shall keep each account's investments separate from its own assets. It shall place each account's assets in the joint control of at least two officers or employees of the trust department or trust company designated in writing for that purpose by:
1. The trust department's or trust company's board of directors, or
 2. One or more officers authorized by the trust department's or trust company's board of directors to make the designation.
- B.** A trust department or trust company shall either:
1. Keep each account's investments separate from all other accounts' investments, except as provided in R20-4-815; or
 2. Adequately identify each account's property in the trust department's or trust company's records.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 30, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-813 recodified from R4-4-813 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2718, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-814. Compensation

- A.** A trust department or trust company acting as a fiduciary may charge a reasonable fee for its services. It shall receive the fee allowed by the court when it is acting under a court appointment. Any agreement as to fees in the governing instrument shall control the fee unless contrary to law, regulation, or court order.
- B.** A trust department or trust company shall not permit any of its officers or employees to take any compensation for acting as a co-fiduciary with the trust department or trust company in the administration of an account.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 30, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-814 recodified from R4-4-814 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2718, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-815. Collective Investments

- A.** All collective investments made by a trust department or trust company shall be in a common trust fund established under A.R.S. § 6-871, and maintained by the trust department or trust company exclusively for the collective investment and reinvestment of funds contributed by the trust department or trust company acting as a fiduciary. A trust department or trust company shall not establish a common trust fund unless it first:
1. Prepares a written plan regarding the common trust fund; and
 2. Obtains its board of directors' approval of the plan, evidenced by a duly adopted resolution or the board's unanimous written consent.
- B.** The plan shall describe the common trust fund's operational details, including a description of:
1. The trust department's or trust company's investment powers and investment policy over all funds deposited in the common trust fund,

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

2. The manner for allocating the common trust fund's income and losses,
 3. The criteria for admission to or withdrawal from participating in the common trust fund, and
 4. The method for valuing assets in the common trust fund and the frequency of valuation.
- C. A trust department or trust company shall advise all persons having an interest in its common trust fund of the existence of the plan described in subsection (B), and shall provide a copy of the plan upon request.
- D. The annual report required under R20-4-805(A) shall include all common trust funds operated by the trust department or trust company.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 30, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-815 recodified from R4-4-815 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2718, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-4-816. Termination of Trust or Fiduciary Powers and Duties

- A. Any trust department that wants to surrender its trust powers shall file with the Superintendent a certified copy of the appropriate resolution of its board of directors or of the board's unanimous written consent. If, after investigation, the Superintendent concludes that the trust department has no remaining fiduciary duties, the Superintendent shall notify the trust department that it no longer has authority to exercise trust powers.
- B. Any trust company that wants to surrender its certificate of authority to conduct trust business and wind up its affairs shall file with the Superintendent a certified copy of the appropriate resolution of its board of directors or of the board's unanimous written consent. Upon receipt of the resolution or consent, the Superintendent shall cancel the trust company's certificate of authority, and the trust company shall not accept new trust accounts.
- C. After winding up its affairs, any trust company that wants to surrender its rights and obligations as a fiduciary and remove itself from the Superintendent's supervision shall file with the Superintendent a certified copy of the appropriate resolution of its board of directors or of the board's unanimous written consent. If, after investigation, the Superintendent concludes that the trust company has no further fiduciary duties, the Superintendent shall notify the trust company that it no longer has authority to exercise fiduciary powers.
- D. Any trust department or trust company that surrenders its powers, rights, obligations, or certificate under this Section or that has them cancelled, suspended, or revoked shall continue to be regulated under A.R.S. § 6-864 and this Article until it winds up its affairs. No action under this Section impairs any liability or cause of action, existing or incurred, against any trust department or trust company or its stockholders, directors, or officers.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 30, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-4-816 recodified from R4-4-816 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2718, effective June 6, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Appendix A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Appendix A repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2).

Appendix B. Repealed**Historical Note**

Appendix B repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 2471, effective June 8, 2000 (Supp. 00-2).

ARTICLE 9. MORTGAGE BROKERS**R20-4-901. Reserved****Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-901 recodified from R4-4-901 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-902. Reserved**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-902 recodified from R4-4-902 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-903. Exemption for an Entity Regulated by an Agency of this State, Other States, or by the United States

- A. The exemption under A.R.S. § 6-902 (A)(1) only applies to a person whose offers to make or negotiate a mortgage loan, as defined in A.R.S. § 6-901, and all mortgage loans made or negotiated by the person are regulated directly by an agency of this state, any other state, or the United States.
- B. The required regulation of the transactions listed in subsection (A) includes:
1. Rules governing a claimant's accounting and recordkeeping practices;
 2. The authority to examine a claimant's books and records relating to its mortgage lending activities; and
 3. The ability to place a claimant in a receivership or conservatorship with regard to the claimant's mortgage lending activities.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-903 recodified from R4-4-903 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-904. Reserved**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-904 recodified from R4-4-904 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-905. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-905 recodified from R4-4-905 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-906. Equivalent and Related Experience

- A. An applicant may satisfy the three years' experience requirement of A.R.S. § 6-903 by the types of lending-related experience listed in this subsection. The Department counts each

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

month in the following types of work experience toward the three years required for a mortgage broker license, under A.R.S. § 6-903(B), or as a responsible individual, under A.R.S. § 6-903(E). The Department counts a fractional month of experience, at least 15 days long, as a full month.

1. Mortgage broker with an Arizona license, responsible individual, or branch manager for a licensee;
 2. Mortgage banker with an Arizona license, responsible individual, or branch manager for a licensee;
 3. Loan officer with responsibility primarily for loans secured by lien interests on real property;
 4. Lender's branch manager with responsibility primarily for loans secured by lien interests on real property;
 5. Mortgage broker with license from another state, or responsible individual for a mortgage broker licensed in another state;
 6. Mortgage banker with license from another state, or responsible individual for a mortgage banker licensed in another state;
 7. Attorney certified by any state as a real estate specialist.
- B.** An applicant with insufficient actual experience of the types listed in subsection (A) may satisfy the remainder of the three years' experience requirement of A.R.S. § 6-903 by the types of related experience listed in this subsection. The Department counts each month in the following types of work experience according to the ratio listed below, of actual experience to equivalent experience, credited towards qualifying for a license, under A.R.S. § 6-903(B), or as a responsible individual, under A.R.S. § 6-903(E). The Department counts a fractional month of experience, at least 15 days long, as a full month. An applicant receives credit in only one area listed and for not more than three years' actual experience. The remaining years of experience required to qualify for a license shall be obtained from types of work experiences listed in subsection (A).
1. Attorney without state bar certified real estate specialty...3:2
 2. Paralegal with experience in real estate matters...3:2
 3. Loan underwriter...3:2
 4. Mortgage broker or mortgage banker from another state without license...3:2
 5. Real estate broker with an Arizona license or license from a state with substantially equivalent licensing requirements...3:2
 6. Escrow officer...3:2
 7. Trust officer with a title company...3:2
 8. Executive, supervisor, or policy maker involved in administering or operating a mortgage-related business...3:1.5
 9. Title officer with a title company...3:1.5
 10. Real estate broker, not qualified under subsection (B)(5)...3:1.5
 11. Loan processor with responsibility primarily for loans secured by lien interests on real property...3:1.5
 12. Lender's branch manager with responsibility primarily for loans not secured by lien interests on real property...3:1.5
 13. Real property salesperson with an Arizona license or a license from a state with substantially equivalent licensing requirements...3:1

14. Loan officer, with responsibility primarily for loans not secured by lien interests on real property...3:1

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-906 recodified from R4-4-906 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-907. Course of Study

- A.** A course of study shall be satisfactorily completed if the applicant has:
1. Attended at least 24 hours of class, and
 2. Received a passing grade on the final exam.
- B.** A course of study shall meet all the following requirements:
1. The following items shall be submitted by the school to the Superintendent on an annual basis:
 - a. Course materials;
 - b. Class content outlines on a session-by-session basis; and
 - c. Sample final exam.
 2. The following subjects shall be taught:
 - a. Mortgage, deed of trust, and security agreement law;
 - b. Negotiable instrument law;
 - c. Mortgage broker law;
 - d. Escrow agent law;
 - e. Recordkeeping requirements of R20-4-917;
 - f. Federal Housing Administration, Veterans Administration, Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation requirements;
 - g. Ethics;
 - h. Principal and agent law;
 - i. Arithmetical computations common to mortgage brokerage;
 - j. Real estate lending principles;
 - k. Real estate law;
 - l. Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act, 12 U.S.C. 2601 through 2617, and Consumer Credit Protection Act, 15 U.S.C. 1601 through 1666j; and
 - m. Securities law.
 3. A final exam shall be given that substantially tests the student's knowledge of the subjects described above.
- C.** The Superintendent shall review the items submitted to the Department and determine within 60 days of submission whether the proposed course of study is satisfactory. The Superintendent may audit a course of study at any time. If the Superintendent finds that a course of study is unsatisfactory, or if the Superintendent has not received the course materials, course content outlines, and sample final exam within the prior 13 months, the Superintendent may withhold or suspend approval.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-907 recodified from R4-4-907 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-908. Reserved**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-908 recodified from R4-4-908 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-909. Reserved

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-909 recodified from R4-4-909 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-910. Reserved**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-910 recodified from R4-4-910 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-911. Qualified Replacement Responsible Individual

If a licensee chooses an individual to serve as a replacement responsible individual and that individual has not satisfactorily completed the course of study required by A.R.S. § 6-903(B)(2) or passed the mortgage broker examination required by A.R.S. § 6-903(B)(3), and is not given the opportunity to do so prior to the expiration of the 90-day time period provided in A.R.S. § 6-903(F), but otherwise meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 6-903(B), the individual shall be qualified as a replacement responsible individual until the next course of study has been held and, if the person successfully completes the course of study, until the mortgage broker examination next following the completion of the course of study has been held and the results of the examination are available. If the individual fails to satisfactorily complete the course of study or fails the mortgage broker examination, the licensee shall then have a new 90-day time period within which to place itself under the active management of a qualified responsible individual. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a licensee shall have no longer than 180 days within which to place the license under the active management of a qualified responsible individual unless the Superintendent grants additional time to the licensee for good cause shown.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-911 recodified from R4-4-911 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-912. Restrictions on the Term of a Cash Alternative

If an applicant or a licensee elects to place with the Superintendent a deposit in the form of a certificate of deposit or investment certificate, in addition to the requirements of A.R.S. § 6-903(J), the certificate of deposit or investment certificate shall not be renewable, nor expire, earlier than 12 months from the date of issuance.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-912 recodified from R4-4-912 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-913. Reserved**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-913 recodified from R4-4-913 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-914. Reserved**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-914 recodified from R4-4-914 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-915. Requirements for a Person Intended to Oversee a Branch Office

A person designated to oversee the operations of a branch office shall be knowledgeable about the branch activities of the licensee, shall supervise compliance by the branch with applicable law and rules, and shall have sufficient authority to ensure such compliance. One person may oversee more than one branch.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-915 recodified from R4-4-915 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-916. Notification of Change of Address

If the address of the principal place of business or of any branch office is changed, the licensee shall notify the Superintendent of the change within five business days after the occurrence of the change of location. Together with such notice, the licensee shall provide to the Department the license for the office changing addresses together with the fee required by A.R.S. § 6-126 for changing the address of an office. A copy of such license shall continue to be displayed at the place of business until a new license is issued.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-916 recodified from R4-4-916 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-917. Recordkeeping Requirements

- A. The Superintendent shall approve a licensee's use of a computer or mechanical recordkeeping system if the licensee gives the Superintendent advanced written notice that it intends to do so. The Department shall not require a licensee to keep a written copy of the records if the licensee can generate all information required by this Section in a timely manner for examination or other purposes. A licensee may add, delete, modify, or customize an approved computer or mechanical recordkeeping system's hardware or software components. When requested, or in response to a written notice of an examination, a licensee shall report to the Superintendent any alteration in the approved system's fundamental character, medium, or function if the alteration changes:
 1. Any approved computer or mechanical system back to a paper-based system;
 2. An approved mechanical system to a computer system; or
 3. An approved computer system to a mechanical system.
- B. In addition to any statutory requirement regarding records, a record maintained by a mortgage broker shall include the following:
 1. A list of all executed loan applications or executed fee agreements that includes the following information:
 - a. Applicant's name;
 - b. Application date;
 - c. Amount of initial loan request;
 - d. Final disposition date;
 - e. Disposition (funded, denied, etc.); and
 - f. Name of loan officer;
 2. A record, such as a cash receipts journal, of all money received in connection with a mortgage loan including:
 - a. Payor's name;
 - b. Date received;
 - c. Amount; and
 - d. Receipt's purpose, including identification of a related loan, if any;
 3. A sequential listing of checks written for each bank account relating to the mortgage broker business, such as a cash disbursement journal, including:
 - a. Payee's name;
 - b. Amount;
 - c. Date; and

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- d. Payment's purpose, including identification of a related loan, if any;
4. Bank account activity source documents for the mortgage broker business including receipted deposit tickets, numbered receipts for cash, bank account statements, paid checks, and bank advices.
5. A trust subsidiary ledger for each borrower that deposits trust funds showing:
 - a. Borrower's name or co-borrowers' names;
 - b. Loan number, if any;
 - c. Amount received;
 - d. Purpose for the amount received;
 - e. Date received;
 - f. Date deposited into trust account;
 - g. Amount disbursed;
 - h. Date disbursed;
 - i. Disbursement's payee and purpose; and
 - j. Balance;
6. A file for each application for a mortgage loan containing:
 - a. The agreement with the customer concerning the broker's services, whether as a loan application, fee agreement, or both;
 - b. Document showing the application's final disposition, such as a settlement statement, or a denial or withdrawal letter;
 - c. Correspondence sent, received, or both by the licensee;
 - d. Contract, agreement, and escrow instructions to or with any depository;
 - e. Documents showing compliance with the Consumer Credit Protection Act's (15 U.S.C. §§ 1601 through 1666j) and the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act's (12 U.S.C. §§ 2601 through 2617) disclosure requirements, to the extent applicable;
 - f. If the loan is funded by an investor that is not a financial institution, an enterprise, a licensed real estate broker or salesman, a profit sharing or pension trust or, an insurance company, the documents provided to the investor under A.R.S. § 6-907, a copy of the executed note and executed deed of trust or mortgage, and any assignment by the broker to the investor;
 - g. If the loan is closed in the mortgage broker's name, a copy of all closing documents including: closing instructions, any applicable rescission notice, HUD-1 settlement statement, final truth-in-lending disclosure, executed note, executed deed of trust or mortgage, and each assignment of beneficial interest by the licensee; and
 - h. Itemized list of all fees taken in advance including appraisal fee, credit report fee, and application fee;
7. Samples of every piece of advertising relating to the mortgage broker's business in Arizona;
8. Copies of governmental or regulatory compliance reviews;
9. If the licensee is not a natural person, a file containing:
 - a. Organizational documents for the entity;
 - b. Minutes;
 - c. A record, such as a stock or ownership transfer ledger, showing ownership of all proportional equity interests in the licensee, ascertainable as of any given record date; and
 - d. Annual report, if required by law;
10. If the licensee or anyone directly or indirectly owning more than 20% of the licensee has a felony conviction, a copy of the judgment or other record of conviction;
11. If the licensee or anyone directly or indirectly owning more than 20% of the licensee has, in the previous seven years, been named a defendant in any civil suit, a copy of the complaint, any answer filed by the licensee, and any judgment, dismissal, or other final order disposing of the action; and
12. If the Superintendent has granted approval to maintain records outside this state, the specific address where the records are kept, and a person's name to contact for them.
- C. If 10 or fewer transactions have occurred during the prior calendar quarter, a licensee shall reconcile and update all records specified in subsection (B) at least once each calendar quarter. A licensee shall reconcile and update all records specified in subsection (B) monthly if more than 10 transactions occurred during the prior calendar quarter. In addition to reconciling each trust bank account, a licensee shall verify each trust balance to each trust subsidiary ledger at each reconciliation.
- D. A licensee shall retain the documents described in subsections (B)(1) and (B)(6) for the length of time provided in A.R.S. § 6-906. For the purposes of A.R.S. § 6-906, a mortgage loan's closing date, on a loan application that did not result in the making of a loan, is either:
 1. The date a licensee receives a written cancellation notice from an applicant; or
 2. The date a licensee mails written notice to an applicant that the application has been denied, as required by federal law.
- E. A licensee shall maintain all records described in this Section, and not included in subsection (D), for at least two years.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-917 recodified from R4-4-917 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-918. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-918 recodified from R4-4-918 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-919. Deposit of Monies Received by a Mortgage Broker

All monies received by a mortgage broker which are required to be deposited into an escrow account with an escrow agent licensed pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-801 et seq. shall be so deposited by 5:00 p.m. on the next business day after receipt of the funds.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-919 recodified from R4-4-919 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-920. Requirements for the Testing Committee

A. No licensee shall submit more than five names as nominees to serve on the testing committee. The resumes of the nominees shall be included. The names and resumes shall be submitted to the Superintendent no later than August 1 of each even-numbered year. On or before September 30 of each even-numbered year, the Superintendent shall appoint four persons from the nominees submitted and one employee of the Department as members of the testing committee. A person may

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

serve more than one two-year term. If the Superintendent does not find at least four persons from the list to be acceptable, the Superintendent shall solicit additional nominees from licensees.

- B. In the event of a vacancy on the testing committee, the remaining members of the committee shall submit a list of nominees within 45 days of the vacancy to the Superintendent containing not less than two nominees for each vacancy. The Superintendent shall then appoint a nominee from the list to fill each vacancy for the remainder of the term. If the Superintendent does not find at least one person from the list to be acceptable to fill each vacancy, the remaining members of the committee shall, upon request, submit an additional list of nominees to the Superintendent.
- C. The Superintendent may remove any member of the committee at any time without cause.
- D. The committee shall review and revise questions on the test not less than once every two years. All questions used on the test shall first be submitted to and approved by the Superintendent.
- E. The committee shall inform the applicant of the applicant's score on the test in writing within 30 days of administration of the test.
- F. The handbook for mortgage brokers shall be updated by the committee as necessary to reflect changes in the law.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-920 recodified from R4-4-920 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-921. Authorizations to Complete Blank Spaces

An authorization, under A.R.S. § 6-909, allowing a licensee or escrow agent to complete certain blank spaces in a document after it is signed by a party to the transaction shall:

1. Specifically identify the document and the blank spaces to be completed;
2. Be in writing, dated, and signed by the authorizing parties; and
3. Contain the following notice, conspicuously printed on its face: YOUR SIGNATURE BELOW AUTHORIZES YOUR MORTGAGE BROKER OR ESCROW AGENT TO FILL IN SPACES YOU LEFT BLANK IN SPECIFIED LOAN DOCUMENTS YOU ARE ABOUT TO SIGN OR MAY HAVE ALREADY SIGNED. UNDER STATE LAW YOU CAN GIVE THIS AUTHORITY, BUT YOU ARE NOT REQUIRED TO DO SO. YOU CAN REFUSE TO SIGN ANY DOCUMENTS UNTIL ALL BLANKS ARE COMPLETELY FILLED IN.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-921 recodified from R4-4-921 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-922. Determining Loan Amounts

In determining the amount of a mortgage loan pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-909(D) or (G), only the principal amount of the loan shall be considered and not any points, interest, finance charges, insurance premiums of any kind, compensation paid to third parties or compensation retained by the mortgage broker or its agents.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-922 recodified from R4-4-922 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-923. Delay or Cause Delay

A mortgage broker shall not be deemed to have delayed or caused delay if such delay occurs due to events outside the control of the mortgage broker.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-923 recodified from R4-4-923 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-924. Receipt and Disbursement of Monies

A licensee is not receiving or disbursing monies in servicing or arranging a mortgage loan if the licensee, at the request of the lender or servicing agent, on an infrequent basis, assists in the collection or servicing of a mortgage loan by receiving from the borrower a check or draft payable to the lender or servicing agent and forwarding such instrument to the lender or servicing agent not later than 5:00 p.m. on the next business day after receipt by the licensee. For the purposes of this rule, an infrequent basis means, with regard to a particular loan, for not more than 25% of the regularly scheduled payments of the mortgage loan during any calendar year.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-924 recodified from R4-4-924 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-925. Waiver of Examination and Course of Study

The Superintendent's waiver of the examination and course of study requirement under A.R.S. § 6-903 extends to a person designated as a responsible individual by either an applicant or a licensee under A.R.S. § 6-903.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-926. Acquisition of Additional Interest in Licensee by Majority Owner

A person that owns 51% or more of a licensee's outstanding voting equity interests, and that acquires the power to vote additional fractional equity interests, shall deliver written notice of the acquisition to the Superintendent. The person shall deliver the notice before completing the acquisition. Within 10 days after completing the acquisition, the person shall deliver documentation evidencing the acquisition to the Superintendent.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-927. Conversion to Commercial Mortgage Broker License

- A. Under A.R.S. § 6-913, a mortgage broker licensee shall only be permitted to convert his or her license to a commercial mortgage broker license during the renewal period established by A.R.S. § 6-904.
- B. The licensee seeking conversion shall not be subject to the 12 continuing education units as prescribed by A.R.S. § 6-903(V).
- C. The licensee seeking conversion shall submit:
 1. The renewal fees required by A.R.S. § 6-126 for commercial mortgage brokers, and
 2. The information and documents required by A.R.S. § 6-903.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2622, effective December 2, 2012 (Supp. 12-4).

R20-4-928. Certificate of Exemption Application and Renewal

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- A.** Under A.R.S. § 6-912(C), upon application for a certificate of exemption, an applicant shall pay a nonrefundable fee of \$300.
- B.** A person holding a certificate of exemption shall pay a renewal fee of \$150.00 on or before December 31 of each year. Certificates of exemption not renewed by December 31 are automatically suspended, and the certificate holder shall not act as a registered exempt person until the certificate is renewed or a new certificate is issued pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-912. While the certificate is suspended, the licensed loan originators sponsored by the registered exempt person may not transact business as a loan originator. A registered exempt person may renew an automatically suspended certificate by paying the renewal fee plus \$25.00 for each day after December 31 that a renewal fee is not received by the Superintendent and applying for renewal as prescribed by the Superintendent. A certificate of exemption that is not renewed by January 31 expires. A certificate of exemption shall not be granted to the holder of an expired certificate of exemption except as provided in A.R.S. § 6-912 for the issuance of an original certificate of exemption. Each licensed loan originator that is sponsored by a registered exempt person whose certificate has expired shall have his or her license placed on inactive status and shall not transact business in Arizona as a loan originator pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-991.02(M).
- C.** In addition to the application fee, on issuance of the certificate of exemption, the Superintendent shall collect the first year's renewal fee prorated according to the number of quarters remaining until the date of the next annual renewal, as required by A.R.S. § 6-126(B).
- D.** The following fees are payable to the Department:
1. To change the name of the federally chartered savings bank on a certificate of exemption: \$250.00.
 2. To change the responsible individual for the exempt entity: \$250.00.
 3. To issue a duplicate or replace a lost certificate of exemption: \$100.00.
 4. To change the address of the federally chartered savings bank on a certificate of exemption: \$50.00.
- b.** Publishing the notice no more than 90 days, and no less than 30 days, before the scheduled moving date.
- B.** The corporation or association shall include all the following information in the notice:
1. The date the corporation or association intends to move the repository,
 2. The earliest date a customer can remove contents and transact other business related to the move,
 3. The latest date a customer can remove contents and transact other business related to the move,
 4. The street address of the repository to be closed, and
 5. The street address of the new repository.

Historical Note

Former Rule 1. R20-4-1001 recodified from R4-4-1001 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 5227, effective February 4, 2003 (Supp. 02-4). Preceding Historical Note entry corrected to read 2003 instead of 2002 (Supp. 03-1).

ARTICLE 11. PUBLIC DEPOSITORIES FOR PUBLIC MONIES**R20-4-1101. Capital structure of banks; defined**

"Capital structure" as the term is applied to banks under Article 2, Chapter 2, Title 35, Arizona Revised Statutes, means the sum of the following reserves and capital accounts of the institution as stated in the institution's report of condition required by the supervisory banking authority for the year end next preceding the institution's bid for deposit:

1. Reserve for bad debt losses on loans.
2. Other reserves on loans.
3. Reserves on securities.
4. Capital notes and debentures.
5. Preferred stock -- total par value.
6. Common stock -- total par value.
7. Surplus.
8. Undivided profits.
9. Reserve for contingencies and other capital reserves.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective July 29, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Amended effective December 26, 1975 (Supp. 75-2). R20-4-1101 recodified from R4-4-1101 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-1102. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective July 29, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Amended effective December 26, 1975 (Supp. 75-2). R20-4-1102 recodified from R4-4-1102 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 26 A.A.R. 382, effective February 5, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

ARTICLE 12. RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE BEFORE THE DIRECTOR**R20-4-1201. Scope of Article; Definitions**

- A.** Scope. This Article, Title 6, Title 32, Chapters 9 and 36, and Title 44, Chapter 2.1 of the Arizona Revised Statutes govern administrative hearings before the Department. The Department shall use the authority of A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, the Office of Administrative Hearings' procedural rules and this Article to govern the initiation and conduct of administrative hearings. In an administrative hearing, special procedural requirements in state statute or another Section in this Article shall also govern the proceedings unless the requirements are inconsistent with either A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6,

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2622, effective December 2, 2012 (Supp. 12-4).

ARTICLE 10. SAFE DEPOSIT AND SAFEKEEPING CODE**R20-4-1001. Notice of Change of Location of Safe Deposit Repository**

- A.** A corporation or association that moves a repository shall give written notice of the location change to the Superintendent and to its customers.
1. A corporation or association shall provide notice of the location change to the Superintendent by mailing the notice required under this subsection by first class mail no less than 30 days before the scheduled moving date. The corporation or association shall include a copy of the notice to customers required under subsection (B).
 2. A corporation or association shall provide notice of the location change to its customers by:
 - a. Publishing notice of the change of location in:
 - i. An English language newspaper of general circulation in the county where the repository will be closed,
 - ii. In a weekly newspaper for two consecutive publications, or
 - iii. In a daily newspaper for three consecutive days; and

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Article 10, the Office of Administrative Hearings' rules, or this Article. Except as otherwise provided in Section R20-4-1220 for rulemaking petitions, this Article does not apply to rulemaking or to investigative proceedings before the Director. Unless expressly applicable by rule or statute, the Arizona Rules of Civil Procedure do not apply to administrative hearings.

- B.** In addition to the definitions provided in A.R.S. §§ 41-1001 and 41-1092, the following terms apply to this Article:

"Administrative Hearing" means an appealable agency action as defined by A.R.S. § 41-1092(3) or a contested case as defined by A.R.S. § 41-1001(5) subject to A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.

"Attorney General" means the Attorney General of Arizona, and the Attorney General's assistants and special agents.

"Department" means the Arizona Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions – Financial Institutions Division.

"Director" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 20-102.

"Party" has the meaning prescribed at A.R.S. § 41-1001(16) and includes any person or entity subject to the jurisdiction of the Department under A.R.S. Title 6, Title 32 - Chapter 9, Title 32 - Chapter 36, and Title 44 - Chapter 2.1.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1201 recodified from R4-4-1201 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3620 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-4-1202. Appearance and Practice before the Director for Administrative Hearings

- A.** A party may appear on their own behalf or through counsel.
B. When an attorney other than the Attorney General appears or intends to appear before the Director or the Department, they shall promptly disclose their name and contact information and the name and contact information of the party on whose behalf they intend to appear.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1202 recodified from R4-4-1202 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3620 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-4-1203. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1203 recodified from R4-4-1203 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-4-1204. Filing; Service

- A.** A document filed by a party with the Department is filed on the date it is received by the Department as established by the Department's earliest stamped date on the face of the document or by some other method of affixing a received date by the Department.
B. If a party is represented by an attorney, service is effectuated by service upon the attorney unless additional service upon the

represented party is required by an administrative law judge or the Department.

- C.** A document is served upon a party as provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1092.04 and Section R2-19-108. A party effectuating service is responsible for producing proof of service if requested by the Department.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1204 recodified from R4-4-1204 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended to correct a typographical error in subsection (B) (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3620 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-4-1205. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1205 recodified from R4-4-1205 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-4-1206. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1206 recodified from R4-4-1206 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-4-1207. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1207 recodified from R4-4-1207 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-4-1208. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1208 recodified from R4-4-1208 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3620 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-4-1209. Answer to Notice of an Administrative Hearing

- A.** The Department may, in a notice of hearing, direct one or more parties to file a written answer to the allegations contained in the notice of hearing. Even if not directed to do so, any party to the proceeding may file an answer.
B. A party directed to file an answer shall do so within 20 days after issuance of a notice of hearing, unless the notice of hearing states a different period for the answer. The Department may require any party to answer, in a reasonable time, amendments to the assertions in the notice made after service of the original notice.
C. An answer filed under this Section shall briefly state the party's position or defense to the proceeding and shall specifically admit or deny each of the allegations in the notice of hearing. An answering party who does not have, or cannot easily obtain, knowledge or information sufficient to admit or deny an allegation shall state that inability which shall have the effect of a denial. Any allegation not denied is admitted. A

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

party who intends to deny only a part of an allegation, shall expressly admit as much of that allegation as is true and shall deny the remainder.

- D.** A party who fails to file an answer required by this Section within the time allowed is in default. The Director may resolve the proceeding against a defaulting party. In doing so, the Director may regard any allegations in the notice of hearing as admitted by the defaulting party.
- E.** Defenses not raised in the answer are waived.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1209 recodified from R4-4-1209 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3620 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-4-1210. Stay Pending a Hearing

A person aggrieved by the Department's action or order who files a timely written request for a hearing may ask, in the request for a hearing, that the Director stay an action or any part of an order that will become effective before a hearing. The Director may, in the Director's discretion, stay the legal effectiveness of any action or order until the matter can be heard and finally decided if the aggrieved person's request demonstrates that:

1. The person has a reasonable defense that might prevail on the merits at the hearing,
2. The person will suffer irreparable injury unless the Director grants the stay,
3. The stay would not substantially or irreparably harm other interested persons, and
4. The stay would not jeopardize the public interest or contravene public policy.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1210 recodified from R4-4-1210 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3620 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-4-1211. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1211 recodified from R4-4-1211 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3620 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-4-1212. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1212 recodified from R4-4-1212 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-4-1213. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1213 recodified from R4-4-1213 (Supp. 95-1). Section

repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-4-1214. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1214 recodified from R4-4-1214 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-4-1215. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1215 recodified from R4-4-1215 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-4-1216. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1216 recodified from R4-4-1216 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-4-1217. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1217 recodified from R4-4-1217 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-4-1218. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1218 recodified from R4-4-1218 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-4-1219. Request for Rehearing or Review

- A.** Any party aggrieved by an administrative decision may file with the Director within time limits and other procedural guidelines contained in A.R.S. § 41-1092.09, a written motion for rehearing or review of the decision specifying the particular reason for the request.
- B.** A party filing a motion under this Section may amend the motion at any time before a response to the motion is filed. An amended motion tolls the time for filing a response and the time for rendering a decision on the motion.
- C.** A request for rehearing or review which is not timely filed is deemed waived for the purpose of judicial review.
- D.** A motion for rehearing or review shall specify which of the grounds listed in subsection (G) it is based upon and shall set forth the specific facts and laws in support of the motion. A motion may cite relevant portions of testimony from the hearing if a transcript is provided with the motion and may cite hearing exhibits by reference to the exhibit number. The motion shall specify the relief sought by the request, such as a different finding of fact, conclusion of law or order and may seek multiple forms of relief in the alternative. When a motion for rehearing or review is based on an affidavit, the moving party shall attach the affidavit to the motion.
- E.** A party may file a separate request for a stay of the Director's decision. Filing a stay request or a motion for rehearing or review does not stay an order filed by the Director. The Direc-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

tor may stay an order pending the resolution of a motion for rehearing or review.

- F.** Each party served with a motion for rehearing or review shall be permitted to file a written response within 15 days after the motion has been filed. Affidavits may be attached to and filed with a response. A response may cite relevant portions of testimony from the hearing if a transcript is provided with the response and may cite hearing exhibits by reference to the exhibit number. The Director has the discretion to hear oral argument to consider a request for rehearing or review.
- G.** The Director may grant a motion for rehearing or review for any of the following causes:
1. Irregularity in the proceedings before the Department, in any order, or any abuse of discretion that deprives the moving party of a fair hearing;
 2. Misconduct by the Department, the administrative law judge, or the prevailing party;
 3. Accident or surprise that could not have been prevented by ordinary care;
 4. Newly discovered material evidence that could not reasonably have been discovered and produced at the original hearing;
 5. Excessive or insufficient penalties;
 6. Error in admitting or rejecting evidence or other legal errors occurring at the hearing; and
 7. The decision is not justified by the evidence or is contrary to law.
- H.** The Director may affirm or modify the decision or grant a rehearing as to all or any of the parties and on all or part of the issues for any reason listed in subsection (G). An order granting a rehearing shall specify the reason for granting the rehearing, and the rehearing shall cover only those matters specified.
- I.** The Director, within the time for filing a motion for rehearing, may without a motion for rehearing, order a rehearing for any reason that would allow the granting of a motion for rehearing by a party. The order for rehearing, granted without a motion, shall specify the reason for granting the rehearing.
- J.** The Director may grant a motion for rehearing, timely served, for a reason not stated in the motion. The order for rehearing, granted for a reason not stated in the motion, shall specify the reason for granting the rehearing.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1219 recodified from R4-4-1219 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3620 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-4-1220. Petition for Rulemaking Action

- A.** The following definitions apply in this Section.
1. "Petitioner" means a person who petitions the Department for Rulemaking action as authorized under A.R.S. § 41-1033(A).
 2. "Rule" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 41-1001 and is enforceable by the Department.
 3. "Rulemaking action" means the process for formulation and finalization of a new rule, or amendment or repeal of an existing rule.
 4. "Substantive Policy Statement" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 41-1001, is advisory only, and is not enforceable by the Department.
- B.** Any person may petition the Department under A.R.S. § 41-1033(A) to either:

1. Make, amend, or repeal a final Rule; or
 2. Review an existing agency practice or Substantive Policy Statement that the Petitioner alleges to constitute a Rule.
- C.** A person who files a petition pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1033(A), shall include the following information in the petition:
1. The Petitioner's name and contact information;
 2. The name and address of any organization the Petitioner represents;
 3. Whether the Petitioner is petitioning the Department to:
 - a. Make, amend, or repeal a final Rule; or
 - b. Review an existing agency practice or Substantive Policy Statement that the Petitioner alleges to constitute a Rule;
 4. A detailed explanation of Petitioner's basis for submitting the petition;

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). R20-4-1220 recodified from R4-4-1220 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 4262, effective September 12, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section repealed; new Section amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3620 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

ARTICLE 13. LOAN ORIGINATORS**R20-4-1301. Scope of Article**

This Article applies to:

1. All loan originating activities of any person licensed under Arizona law as a loan originator, and
2. The conduct of any applicant for a loan originator license.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 839, effective April 27, 2010 for 180 days (Supp. 10-2). Section renewed by emergency rulemaking and amended at 16 A.A.R. 2165, effective October 24, 2010 for 180 days (Supp. 10-4). Emergency expired April 21, 2011; new Section made by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2401, effective April 22, 2011 (Supp. 10-4). Since emergency expired, the emergency rulemaking has been removed. (Supp. 15-1).

R20-4-1302. Course of Study to Qualify for Licensure

- A.** The Superintendent shall, under the authority of A.R.S. § 6-991.03(B)(1), approve a course of study that includes only those courses reviewed and approved by the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-991.03(E) and (F) and the Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-289; 122 Stat. 2810; 12 U.S.C. 5101 through 5116).
- B.** An applicant for a loan originator license shall satisfactorily complete a course of study by:
1. Attending at least 20 hours of instruction, and
 2. Receiving a passing grade of not less than 75 percent correct answers on both the national and Arizona state exam required by A.R.S. § 6-991.07 and the Secure and Fair Enforcement for Mortgage Licensing Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-289; 122 Stat. 2810; 12 U.S.C. 5101 through 5116).
- C.** A pre-licensure course of study shall include 20 hours of instruction in the following areas:
1. Federal law and regulation, including the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act ("RESPA"), the Truth in Lending Act ("TILA"), good faith estimates, federal privacy laws, fair lending laws including the Equal Credit Opportunity

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Act ("ECOA") and the Fair Credit Reporting Act ("FCRA"): Three hours;

2. Business ethics, including fraud, consumer protection laws, and fair lending practices: Three hours;
3. Non-traditional mortgage product lending standards: Two hours;
4. Arizona real estate and mortgage lending law, including loan origination and processing, Arizona law relating to agency and the obligations between principal and agent, and state privacy laws: Four hours;
5. The remaining eight hours should be comprised of instruction in:
 - a. The obligations between principal and agent;
 - b. The statutory and regulatory laws governing loan originators;
 - c. Arithmetical computations common to mortgage lending;
 - d. Principles of real estate lending;
 - e. The purpose and effect of mortgages, deeds of trust, and security agreements;
 - f. The terms and conditions of conforming and non-conforming residential mortgages;
 - g. Real estate appraisal; and
 - h. The principles of appraisal independence.

D. A continuing education course of study shall include eight hours of instruction each year in the following areas:

1. Federal law and regulation, including the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act ("RESPA"), the Truth in Lending Act ("TILA"), good faith estimates, federal privacy laws, fair lending laws including the Equal Credit Opportunity Act ("ECOA") and the Fair Credit Reporting Act ("FCRA"): Three hours;
2. Business ethics, including fraud, consumer protection laws, and fair lending practices: Two hours;
3. Non-traditional mortgage product lending standards: Two hours;
4. Arizona real estate and mortgage lending law, including loan origination and processing, Arizona law relating to agency and the obligations between principal and agent, and state privacy laws: One hour.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 839, effective April 27, 2010 for 180 days (Supp. 10-2). Section renewed by emergency rulemaking and amended at 16 A.A.R. 2165, effective October 24, 2010 for 180 days (Supp. 10-4). Emergency expired April 21, 2011; new Section made by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2401, effective April 22, 2011 (Supp. 10-4). Since emergency expired, the emergency rulemaking has been removed. (Supp. 15-1).

R20-4-1303. Financial Responsibility

An applicant for a loan originator license shall demonstrate financial responsibility, as required by A.R.S. § 6-991.03, by either:

1. Depositing with the Superintendent a bond as specified by A.R.S. § 6-991.03(B)(4) and paying to the Superintendent, for deposit into the Mortgage Recovery Fund, the sum of \$100 at the time of filing an original or a renewal application pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-991.03(B)(6); or
2. Depositing with the Superintendent a bond as specified by A.R.S. § 6-991.03(B)(4) and depositing with the Superintendent a bond as specified by A.R.S. § 6-991.03(B)(6).

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 839, effective April 27, 2010 for 180 days (Supp. 10-2). Section renewed by emergency rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2165, effective October 24, 2010 for 180 days (Supp. 10-4). Emergency expired April 21, 2011; new Section made by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2401, effective April 22, 2011 (Supp. 10-4). Since emergency expired, the emergency rulemaking has been removed. (Supp. 15-1).

R20-4-1304. Fees

Loan Originator program fees:

1. Initial application fee (non-refundable) pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-126(A)(33): \$350,
2. Initial license fee (prorated according to the number of quarters remaining until the next annual renewal) pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-126(B): \$150,
3. Annual renewal fee pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-126(C)(12) or fee for change to inactive status pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 6-126(C)(13) and 6-991.04(G): \$150,
4. Transfer license to new employer fee pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-126(A)(34): \$50,
5. Change of residence address fee pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-991.04(J): \$50,
6. Examination fee pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-991.07(E): the amount charged by the vendor,
7. Late renewal fee pursuant to A.R.S. § 6-991.04(E): \$25 per day after the filing deadline.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 839, effective April 27, 2010 for 180 days (Supp. 10-2). Section renewed by emergency rulemaking and amended at 16 A.A.R. 2165, effective October 24, 2010 for 180 days (Supp. 10-4). Emergency expired April 21, 2011; new Section made by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2401, effective April 22, 2011 (Supp. 10-4). Since emergency expired, the emergency rulemaking has been removed. (Supp. 15-1).

R20-4-1305. Practice and Procedure

Loan originators shall follow the practice outlined in 20 A.A.C. 4, Article 12 (Rules of Practice and Procedure Before the Superintendent) for challenging information the Superintendent enters into the Nationwide Mortgage Licensing System and Registry pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 6-991.03(K) and 6-991.04(M).

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 839, effective April 27, 2010 for 180 days (Supp. 10-2). Section repealed; new Section made by renewed emergency rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2165, effective October 24, 2010 for 180 days (Supp. 10-4). Emergency expired April 21, 2011; new Section made by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 2401, effective April 22, 2011 (Supp. 10-4). Since emergency expired, the emergency rulemaking has been removed. (Supp. 15-1).

ARTICLE 14. INVESTIGATIONS

R20-4-1401. Definitions

In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Examination" means reviewing an applicant's or licensee's operations, books, and records for any lawful purpose, including those listed in A.R.S. § 6-124(A).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

2. "Investigation" means an inquiry, other than an examination, into the affairs of a licensed or unlicensed entity including a review of the entity's operations, books, and records, conducted by the Superintendent for any lawful purpose, including those listed in A.R.S. § 6-124(A).
3. "Licensee" means a financial institution or enterprise.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). Former Section R4-4-1401 repealed, new Section R4-4-1401 renumbered from R4-4-1402 and amended effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). Amended effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-1401 recodified from R4-4-1401 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4653, effective December 6, 2003 (Supp. 03-4).

R20-4-1402. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-4-1402 renumbered to R4-4-1401, new Section R4-4-1402 adopted effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-1402 recodified from R4-4-1402 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4653, effective December 6, 2003 (Supp. 03-4).

R20-4-1403. Subpoenas: Service; Amendment; Investigation or Examination not a Condition of the Superintendent's Subpoena Power

The Superintendent may serve a subpoena either by personal delivery or by first class, certified, or express mail, or by facsimile transmission. A Department employee, or an attorney or agent of the Attorney General's office, may accomplish service for the Superintendent. The Superintendent may amend a subpoena at any time, and may serve the amended subpoena as provided in this Section. Under A.R.S. §§ 6-123(3), 6-124(B), and 12-2212, the Superintendent may compel testimony or document production, by subpoena or other means, regardless of whether an examination or investigation is in progress.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). Former Section R4-4-1403 repealed, new Section R4-4-1403 renumbered from R4-4-1407 and amended effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-1403 recodified from R4-4-1403 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4653, effective December 6, 2003 (Supp. 03-4).

R20-4-1404. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). Repealed effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-1404 recodified from R4-4-1404 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-1405. Fingerprints; Background Information

- A. In connection with an examination or investigation, the Superintendent may investigate the following persons' background:
 1. An applicant or a licensee, or a person whom the Superintendent reasonably believes may be violating any statute or rule administered by the Superintendent; and
 2. An officer, director, agent, employee, partner, joint venturer, affiliate, or other person associated with a person described in subsection (A)(1), if the other person has or had any involvement in or control over the activities of the person described in subsection (A)(1).
- B. In connection with an examination or investigation, the Superintendent may require a person described in A.R.S. § 6-

123.01(A) or (E) to submit a statement of personal history and fingerprints to the Department.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). Former Section R4-4-1405 repealed, new Section R4-4-1405 renumbered from R4-4-1409 and amended effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-1405 recodified from R4-4-1405 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 4653, effective December 6, 2003 (Supp. 03-4).

R20-4-1406. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). Repealed effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-1406 recodified from R4-4-1406 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-1407. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). Renumbered to R4-4-1403 effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-1407 recodified from R4-4-1407 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-1408. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). Repealed effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-1408 recodified from R4-4-1408 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-1409. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). Renumbered to R4-4-1405 effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-1409 recodified from R4-4-1409 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-4-1410. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 7, 1978 (Supp. 78-1). Repealed effective August 14, 1991 (Supp. 91-3). R20-4-1410 recodified from R4-4-1410 (Supp. 95-1).

ARTICLE 15. COLLECTION AGENCIES**R20-4-1501. Definitions**

In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Account" means a contractual arrangement between a client and a collection agency that obligates the collection agency to attempt to collect one or more debts on the client's behalf.
2. "Active Manager" means the person who is in active management of the conduct of the collection agency's business, and who meets the qualifications listed in A.R.S. § 32-1023(A).
3. "Client" means a person who has hired a collection agency to collect a debt.
4. "Collection agency" has the meaning in A.R.S. § 32-1001(A)(2).
5. "Contact" means to communicate with, and includes attempted communications.
6. "Credit bureau" or "credit reporting agency" means any person engaged exclusively in the business of gathering, recording, and disseminating information about the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

credit-worthiness, financial responsibility, paying habits, and character of persons being considered for credit extension.

7. "Creditor" means a person who offers or extends credit creating a debt, or to whom a debt is owed. The term does not include a person that receives an assignment or transfer of a defaulted debt solely for use in collecting the debt for someone else.
8. "Debt" means a debtor's actual or claimed obligation to pay money, whether or not the obligation has been reduced to judgment.
9. "Debtor" means a person obligated to pay a debt. The term also means a person claimed to be obligated to pay a debt.
10. "Superintendent" has the meaning in A.R.S. § 6-101.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). R20-4-1501 recodified from R4-4-1501 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1502. Applications

- A. An applicant for a license shall complete and file an application, as required by the Department, by delivering the application to the Superintendent, together with the following documents and payment:
 1. The bond required by A.R.S. § 32-1021;
 2. The nonrefundable investigation fee and original license fee required by A.R.S. § 32-1028 and stated in A.R.S. § 6-126;
 3. A current financial statement in the form required by the Department;
 4. A certified copy of the current articles of incorporation, by-laws, partnership agreement, or other organizational documents under which the applicant proposes to conduct business; and
 5. A statement of personal history for each principal officer, partner, and manager of the applicant, in the form required by the Department.
- B. An out-of-state collection agency applying for a license under A.R.S. § 32-1024 shall complete and file the application required by subsection (A), together with a signed statement declaring that:
 1. The requirements for securing the out-of-state license were, when issued, substantially the same or equivalent to the requirements imposed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 9, Article 2. The statement shall also contain a complete description of those requirements.
 2. The state issuing the out-of-state license extends reciprocity to Arizona licensees under similar circumstances. The statement shall also contain a complete description of the conditions for reciprocity in the other state.
- C. A licensee applying for license renewal shall complete and file an application, as required by the Department, by delivering the renewal application to the Superintendent before January 1, together with the renewal fee required by A.R.S. § 32-1028 and stated in A.R.S. § 6-126. An application for renewal shall also include a current financial statement in the form required by the Department.
- D. An applicant for a provisional license under A.R.S. § 32-1027 shall complete and file an application as required by the Department, by delivering the application to the Superintendent

within 30 days of the event justifying a provisional license. The applicant shall deliver the application together with each of the following:

1. A bond that satisfies the requirements of A.R.S. § 32-1022;
 2. A current financial statement as required by the Department;
 3. A detailed description of the facts justifying the issuance of a provisional license; and
 4. Evidence that the licensee notified the Superintendent as required by A.R.S. § 32-1023, in the event the licensee has terminated its active manager.
- E. An applicant for a provisional license shall, in each instance, be appropriate to the circumstances justifying the provisional license, as follows:
 1. A licensee's personal representative, or the personal representative's appointee, shall complete and file an application if the licensee, a natural person, has died;
 2. The surviving partners shall complete and file an application if the licensee, a partnership, has dissolved;
 3. A licensee shall complete and file an application if an active manager's employment was terminated.
 - F. An applicant for a provisional license shall clearly label the top of the first page with the heading "APPLICATION FOR PROVISIONAL LICENSE UNDER A.R.S. § 32-1027."
 - G. The Superintendent may require additional information the Superintendent considers necessary in connection with any application under this rule.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). R20-4-1502 recodified from R4-4-1502 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4742, effective November 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-1503. Reports

- A. A collection agency shall notify the Superintendent in writing of any change in the officers, directors, partners, or active manager of the collection agency not more than ten days after the change. With the notice, the collection agency shall provide the Superintendent with a Statement of Personal History for each new officer, director, partner, or active manager on a form obtained from the Department.
- B. A collection agency shall notify the Superintendent in writing of any change in its place of business not more than 10 days after the change.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 18, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). R20-4-1503 recodified from R4-4-1503 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1504. Records

- A. A licensee may use a computer recordkeeping system if the licensee gives the Superintendent advanced written notice that it intends to do so. The Department shall not require a licensee to keep a written copy of its books, accounts, and records if the licensee can generate all information required by this Section in a timely manner for examination or other purposes. A licensee may modify a computer recordkeeping system's hardware or software components. When requested, or in response to a written notice of an examination, a licensee shall report to

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

the Superintendent any modification that changes a computer system back to a paper-based recordkeeping system;

- B.** All licensees shall keep and maintain books, accounts, and records adequate to provide a clear and readily understandable record of all business conducted by the collection agency, including:

1. Records or books of account listing all clients' accounts in numerical order, or in alphabetical order according to the clients' names. If a collection agency keeps books of accounting in numerical order, the collection agency shall alphabetically cross-index each client name with the corresponding account's number. Each account shall reflect its true condition at each calendar month's end, and shall include:
 - a. The client's name and address;
 - b. Each debtor's name worked for collection in that month;
 - c. The amount, description, and date of each debit and each credit to the account; and
 - d. The balance due to, or owing from, the client.
 2. A record and history of each debt for collection that clearly shows:
 - a. The debtor's name;
 - b. The debt's principal amount;
 - c. The interest charged or collected;
 - d. The amount, and a description of any other charges;
 - e. The amount, and date, of each payment received or collected; and
 - f. The current balance due on the debt.
 3. An original of each written contract, between the licensee and a client, including any contract amendments.
 4. A trust general ledger reflecting all deposits to and payments from a trust account. A licensee shall post transactions to its trust general ledger at least every five business days. A licensee shall bring its trust general ledger current within 24 hours when requested by the Superintendent.
 5. The licensee's trust account reconciliation, prepared at least once a month.
 6. Books, records, and files maintained so that the Superintendent can easily conduct an unannounced spot check, as well as the examinations and investigations required by A.R.S. §§ 6-122 and 6-124.
 7. A copy of all pleadings in pending litigation that names the collection agency as a defendant.
 8. A record of fictitious names used by the agency's debt collectors as required by R20-4-1520.
- C.** A person issuing a receipt for a collection agency shall sign the receipt using that person's true name. Each receipt shall also show the collection agency's name.
- D.** A licensee shall maintain all records required under this Section and shall make them available for examination, investigation, or audit in Arizona within three working days after the Superintendent demands the records.
- E.** A licensee shall retain the records required by this Section for the following periods:
1. A licensee shall retain all records described in subsections (B)(1), (B)(3), (B)(4), (B)(5), (B)(6), (B)(7), and (B)(8) for at least six years following their creation.
 2. A licensee shall retain all records described in subsection (B)(2) for at least three years from an account's assignment to the licensee. If a licensee collects any money on an account, the licensee shall retain the records described

in subsection (B)(2) for at least three years from the last collection date.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended effective December 18, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). R20-4-1504 recodified from R4-4-1504 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4742, effective November 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-1505. Trust Account

- A.** A licensee that maintains an office in Arizona shall deposit all funds collected for a client in a trust account with an Arizona bank or savings and loan association. A licensee that does not maintain an office in Arizona shall deposit all funds collected for a client in a trust account at a depository in the state where the licensee maintains its principal office. A licensee shall deposit all client funds before the close of its business on the third business day after the licensee receives the funds. Client funds shall remain on deposit as required by this Section until:
1. Paid over to a client, or
 2. Otherwise paid as provided in this Section.
- B.** A licensee shall pay funds from the trust account either:
1. By prenumbered printed checks, or
 2. By electronic payment.
- C.** A licensee shall deposit in its trust account only the funds it has collected for its client. A licensee, its officers, directors, partners, managers, members, or employees shall not commingle, or permit the commingling of, their own funds with client funds. This prohibition includes any funds that a licensee, or any officer, director, partner, manager, member, or employee claims an interest in if that interest arises outside the licensee's contract with a client.
- D.** A licensee shall keep unpaid client funds in its trust account. A licensee may maintain a separate trust account for dormant accounts into which the licensee deposits unpaid funds such as those of a client that cannot be located, or any trust account check issued to a client that is returned without being negotiated. As to all those unpaid funds, under A.R.S. § 44-317, a licensee shall file an abandoned property report at the Arizona Department of Revenue as and when required by law.
- E.** A licensee shall withdraw from its trust account all fees and commissions due the licensee under its contract with a client and deposit them directly into its own operating account.
- F.** A licensee shall not pay funds from its trust account except as:
1. Provided in this Section,
 2. Expressly authorized in its contract with a client, or
 3. Authorized in writing by the Superintendent.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 18, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). R20-4-1505 recodified from R4-4-1505 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4742, effective November 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

R20-4-1506. Articles of Incorporation; Bylaws; Organizing Documents

- A.** A collection agency organized as a corporation shall file with the Superintendent a copy of each amendment to its articles of incorporation within 30 days after the amendment is adopted. Before filing with the Superintendent, an officer of the collection agency shall:
1. Certify the copy filed in compliance with this Section, in writing, signed by the certifying officer, attesting to the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

completeness, accuracy, and authenticity of the certified copy; and

2. Ensure the copy bears a stamp affixed by the Arizona Corporation Commission to evidence filing with the Commission.
- B. A collection agency organized as a corporation shall file with the Superintendent a copy of each amendment to its bylaws within 10 days after the amendment is adopted. An officer of the collection agency shall certify the copy filed in compliance with this Section, in writing, attesting to the completeness, accuracy, and authenticity of the certified copy.
- C. A collection agency not organized as a corporation shall file with the Superintendent a copy of each amendment to its organizing documents within 10 days after the amendment is adopted. A partner, active manager, or agent of the collection agency shall certify the copy filed in compliance with this Section, in writing, attesting to the completeness, accuracy, and authenticity of the certified copy.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 18, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). R20-4-1506 recodified from R4-4-1506 (Supp. 95-1).

Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1507. Representations of Collection Agency's Identity

In all communications with debtors, either orally or in writing, all the following rules apply:

1. A collection agency shall represent itself as a collection agency.
2. A collection agency shall not directly or indirectly claim to be a credit reporting agency or credit bureau if it is not.
3. A collection agency shall not directly or indirectly claim to be a law enforcement agency.
4. A collection agency shall not directly or indirectly claim to be a law firm.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). R20-4-1507 recodified from R4-4-1507 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1508. Representations of the Law

A collection agency shall not:

1. Misrepresent the state of the law to a debtor,
2. Send a debtor written material that simulates legal process, or
3. Represent or imply that a debtor is, or may be, subject to criminal prosecution or arrest because of a failure to pay the debt.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). R20-4-1508 recodified from R4-4-1508 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1509. Representations as to Fees, Costs, and Legal Proceedings; Disinterested Counsel Required

- A. A collection agency shall neither threaten to collect, nor attempt to collect, an attorney's fee, collection cost, or other

fee that the debtor is not obliged to pay under the debtor's contract with the collection agency's creditor client.

- B. A collection agency shall not inform a debtor that legal proceedings have been started unless, in fact, a lawsuit has been filed against the debtor.
- C. A collection agency shall not threaten to start legal proceedings against a debtor unless the collection agency actually intends, at the time of the threat, to sue.
- D. A collection agency shall not threaten to turn an account over to a lawyer unless the collection agency actually intends to do so at the time of the threat.
- E. A collection agency shall not file a lawsuit against a debtor unless the lawsuit is filed by an attorney who has no personal or financial interest in that collection agency.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). R20-4-1509 recodified from R4-4-1509 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1510. Representations as to Rights Waived or Remedies Available

- A. A collection agency shall not inform a debtor that the debtor waives any legal right or legal defense by a failure to contact the collection agency.
- B. A collection agency shall not inform a debtor that the collection agency has the power or right to bypass the legal process.
- C. A collection agency shall not misrepresent the remedies available to the collection agency.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). R20-4-1510 recodified from R4-4-1510 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1511. Prohibition of Harassment

- A. A collection agency shall not use unauthorized or oppressive tactics designed to harass any person to pay a debt.
- B. A collection agency shall not use written or oral communications that either ridicule, disgrace, or humiliate any person or tend to ridicule, disgrace, or humiliate any person.
- C. A collection agency shall not state, imply, or tend to imply, in written or oral communications that any person is guilty of fraud or any other crime.
- D. A collection agency shall not permit its agents, employees, representatives, debt collectors, or officers to use obscene or abusive language in efforts to collect a debt.
- E. A collection agency or its agents, employees, representatives or officers are subject to penalties listed in A.R.S. § 32-1056(B) for any violation of this Article, as well as other liabilities imposed under any other provision of law.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). R20-4-1511 recodified from R4-4-1511 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1512. Contacts with Debtors and Others

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

- A. A collection agency shall contact a debtor by telephone only during reasonable hours. A collection agency shall make a reasonable attempt to contact a debtor at the debtor's residence. A collection agency may contact a debtor at the debtor's place of employment if a reasonable attempt to contact the debtor at the debtor's residence has failed.
- B. A collection agency shall not contact a third party, including a debtor's friend, relative, neighbor, or employer and:
 - 1. Inform the third party of the debt;
 - 2. Ask the third party to pressure the debtor into paying the debt, or;
 - 3. Ask the third party to pay the debt, unless the third party is legally obligated to pay the debt.
- C. A collection agency shall not threaten to contact a third party listed in subsection (B) for any purpose listed in subsection (B).
- D. Despite the other provisions of this Section, a collection agency may make lawful service on third parties, including employers, of a writ of garnishment or other writ in aid of execution after judgment has been entered against a debtor.
 - 1. The name of the creditor;
 - 2. The time and place of the creation of the debt;
 - 3. The merchandise, services, or other value provided in exchange for the debt; and
 - 4. The date when the account was turned over to the collection agency by the creditor.
- B. A collection agency shall give the debtor access to any of the collection agency's records that contain the information listed in subsection (A).
- C. At the debtor's request, the collection agency shall give the debtor, free of charge, a copy of any document from its records that contains the information listed in subsection (A).

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). R20-4-1514 recodified from R4-4-1514 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1515. Aiding and Abetting

A collection agency shall not help or encourage, directly or indirectly, any other person to evade or violate any provision of:

- 1. This Article, or
- 2. A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 9.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). R20-4-1515 recodified from R4-4-1515 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1516. Advertising

A collection agency shall not use any form of communication to state or imply that it is:

- 1. Approved, bonded by, or affiliated with the state of Arizona;
- 2. A state agency;
- 3. The director of any state agency; or
- 4. Authorized to practice law.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). R20-4-1516 recodified from R4-4-1516 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1517. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). R20-4-1517 recodified from R4-4-1517 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1518. Agreements with Clients

A collection agency's records shall document each client's account in writing. The records for an account shall include either a written agreement between the client creditor and the collection agency, or a written direction from the creditor to the collection agency concerning a specific debt placed for collection. The collection agency

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). R20-4-1512 recodified from R4-4-1512 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1513. Cessation of Communication with the Debtor

- A. A collection agency shall stop contacting a debtor, directly or indirectly, if the debtor tells the collection agency that the debtor is represented by a lawyer and wants the collection agency to communicate with the debtor through that lawyer. The collection agency may later contact the debtor if the collection agency contacts the lawyer named by the debtor and learns that the lawyer does not represent the debtor.
- B. A collection agency shall stop contacting a debtor, directly or indirectly, if the debtor gives the collection agency written notice that the debtor:
 - 1. Refuses to pay the debt, or;
 - 2. Wants the collection agency to stop all further communication with the debtor.
- C. Despite the provisions of subsection (B), a collection agency may contact a debtor to inform the debtor that:
 - 1. The collection agency has stopped trying to collect the debt, or
 - 2. The collection agency or the creditor may invoke specific remedies that are customarily used by the collection agency or the creditor.
- D. The debtor's written notice under subsection (B) is effective upon receipt by the collection agency if delivered by mail.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). Amended effective December 18, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). R20-4-1513 recodified from R4-4-1513 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1514. Disclosure of Information to Debtor

- A. Within five days after the initial communication with the debtor, a collection agency shall obtain, and be able to inform the debtor of:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

shall keep records that are specific, easily understood, and unambiguous. A provision of a written agreement or written direction that suggests the collection agency has authority to represent the client in court or to practice law in any other way is void and prohibited by this Section. The records for an account shall separately state:

1. The names of the parties to the agreement or written direction,
2. The terms or rate of compensation paid to the collection agency,
3. The length of time the agreement or written direction is intended to be in effect, and
4. Any conditions regarding collection of a particular debt.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 18, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). R20-4-1518 recodified from R4-4-1518 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1519. Licensee Names and Control

- A. The Department shall not issue a license with a name that is:
 1. Similar to, or that may be confused with, any federal, state, county, or municipal government function or agency;
 2. Descriptive of any business activity that the applicant does not actually conduct;
 3. The same as, or similar to, the name of any existing collection agency, or;
 4. Otherwise deceptive or misleading.
- B. The Department may permit the use of a name otherwise prohibited under subsection (A)(3) based on its analysis of whether the name includes geographic or other information that distinguishes it from the other collection agency.
- C. A collection agency shall not use a collection agency license to do business under more than one name. Each collection agency shall apply for and obtain a separate license for each business name it intends to use in Arizona.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 18, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). R20-4-1519 recodified from R4-4-1519 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1520. Representations of Collection Agency Employees' Identity or Position

- A. A collection agency shall not allow its debt collector, agent, representative, employee, or officer to:
 1. Misrepresent the person's true position with the collection agency,
 2. Claim to be, or imply that the person is, an attorney unless the person is licensed to practice law, or
 3. Claim to be, or imply that the person is, a public official, peace officer, or any other type of public employee, or
 4. Claim to be, or imply that the person is, any other third party.
- B. In any communication with a debtor, a person working for a collection agency shall indicate that the person is a debt collector.
- C. A collection agency shall keep a record of all fictitious names used by its debt collectors during their employment. The collection agency shall record the information required by this subsection before permitting the use of a fictitious name. The collection agency shall file a copy of the record of fictitious names with the Department on July 1 and December 31 of

each year. After filing the initial report, a collection agency shall identify all changes to the record on July 1 and December 31 of each year. The collection agency's record of fictitious names shall include:

1. The true name of each debt collector that uses a fictitious name,
2. Each fictitious name used by the debt collector, together with the dates when the name is used, and
3. The residential street address and residential mailing address of each debt collector that uses a fictitious name.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 18, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). R20-4-1520 recodified from R4-4-1520 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1521. Duty of Investigation

A collection agency shall give copies of its evidence of the debt to the debtor or the debtor's attorney on request. After providing the evidence, but before continuing its collection efforts against the debtor, the collection agency shall investigate any claim by the debtor or the debtor's attorney that:

1. The debtor has been misidentified,
2. The debt has been paid,
3. The debt has been discharged in bankruptcy, or
4. Based on any other reasonable claim, the debt is not owed.

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 18, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). R20-4-1521 recodified from R4-4-1521 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1331, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-4-1522. Reserved**R20-4-1523. Reserved****R20-4-1524. Reserved****R20-4-1525. Reserved****R20-4-1526. Reserved****R20-4-1527. Reserved****R20-4-1528. Reserved****R20-4-1529. Reserved****R20-4-1530. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective December 6, 1978 (Supp. 78-6). R20-4-1530 recodified from R4-4-1530 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 4742, effective November 13, 2000 (Supp. 00-4).

ARTICLE 16. ACQUIRING CONTROL OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**R20-4-1601. Definitions**

In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

"Acquiring party" means a person who intends to acquire control of a bank, trust company, savings and loan association, or controlling person under A.R.S. Title 6, Chapter 1, Article 4.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

“Acquisition of control” has the meaning stated in A.R.S. § 6-141.

“Bank” has the meaning stated in A.R.S. § 6-101.

“Control” has the meaning stated in A.R.S. § 6-141.

“Controlling person” has the meaning stated in A.R.S. § 6-141.

“Person” has the meaning stated in A.R.S. § 6-141.

“Savings and loan association” means a person required to possess a permit issued by the Superintendent under A.R.S. Title 6, Chapter 3.

“Superintendent” has the meaning stated in A.R.S. § 6-101.

“Target company” means a bank, savings and loan association, trust company, or controlling person to be acquired by an acquiring party.

“Trust company” has the meaning stated in A.R.S. § 6-851.

“Voting security” has the meaning stated in A.R.S. § 6-141.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective January 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). R20-4-1601 recodified from R4-4-1601 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5055, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R20-4-1602. Application for Approval to Acquire Control of Financial Institution

- A. An applicant seeking approval to acquire control of a bank, savings and loan association, or controlling person of a bank or savings and loan association, under A.R.S. Title 6, Chapter 1, Article 4, shall file with the Superintendent copies of all application documents filed with federal regulatory agencies in connection with the planned acquisition of control.
- B. As used in this subsection, “executive officer” includes the chairman of the board, president, each vice president, cashier, secretary, treasurer, and every other person who participates in major policymaking functions of the applicant. Under A.R.S. § 6-145(A), an applicant seeking approval to acquire control of a trust company or controlling person of a trust company, under A.R.S. Title 6, Chapter 1, Article 4 shall supply all information the Superintendent requires under this subsection. The Superintendent may require an applicant to supplement or amend its application based on issues raised by the initial submission. The initial application shall consist of the following items:
 1. A copy of the signed purchase agreement,
 2. The applicant’s audited financial statement,
 3. A personal history statement, on a form supplied by the Department, for each executive officer and each director of the acquiring party,
 4. Each executive officer’s and each director’s audited financial statement,
 5. A fingerprint card for each executive officer and each director, and
 6. A copy of each executive officer’s and each director’s driver’s license.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective January 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). R20-4-1602 recodified from R4-4-1602 (Supp. 95-1).

1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5055, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R20-4-1603. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective January 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). R20-4-1603 recodified from R4-4-1603 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5055, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

R20-4-1604. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective September 6, 1978, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 78-5). Adopted effective January 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). R20-4-1604 recodified from R4-4-1604 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5055, effective January 3, 2004 (Supp. 03-4).

ARTICLE 17. ARIZONA INTERSTATE BANK AND SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION ACT**R20-4-1701. Definitions**

In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

“Acquire” has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 6-321(1).

“Applicant” means an out-of-state financial institution that intends to acquire control of an in-state financial institution.

“Control” has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 6-321(2).

“In-state financial institution” has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 6-321(5).

“Out-of-state financial institution” has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 6-321(6).

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). R20-4-1701 recodified from R4-4-1701 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2031, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R20-4-1702. Notice to the Superintendent of Intent to Acquire Control of an In-state Financial Institution; Surrender of an Acquired Financial Institution’s Charter

- A. An applicant shall give written notice of an acquisition to the Superintendent in the form of a courtesy copy of its federal application. The acquiring entity shall ensure that the notice is delivered to the Superintendent not less than ten days before the effective date of the acquisition. No other application is required under the provisions of A.R.S. Title 6, Chapter 2, Article 7, the Arizona Interstate Bank and Savings and Loan Association Act. The Superintendent may impose conditions on an acquisition under the authority of A.R.S. §§ 6-324 and 6-328.
- B. An acquired in-state financial institution shall surrender, by delivery to the Superintendent, all permits and certificates issued by the Superintendent within ten days after the effective date of the acquisition unless the acquired institution intends to continue operating, after the acquisition, as a stand alone subsidiary under the authority of its existing Arizona banking permit.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). R20-4-1702 recodified from R4-4-1702 (Supp. 95-1). Amended

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2031, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R20-4-1703. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). R20-4-1703 recodified from R4-4-1703 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2031, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R20-4-1704. Public Notice

- A.** An applicant shall transmit to the Superintendent of Banks two copies of each notice and the publisher's affidavit of publication required by the Federal Reserve Board, Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or other regulatory authority that has concurrent jurisdiction.
- B.** An applicant shall provide the Superintendent of Banks copies of any protests known to have been received by the Federal Reserve Board, Federal Home Loan Bank Board, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or other regulatory authority that has concurrent jurisdiction.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). R20-4-1704 recodified from R4-4-1704 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2031, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R20-4-1705. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). R20-4-1705 recodified from R4-4-1705 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2031, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R20-4-1706. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective October 1, 1986 (Supp. 86-5). R20-4-1706 recodified from R4-4-1706 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2031, effective July 2, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

ARTICLE 18. MORTGAGE BANKERS**R20-4-1801. Exemption for an Entity Regulated by an Agency of this State, Other States, or by the United States**

- A.** The exemption under A.R.S. § 6-942(A)(1) only applies to a person whose offers to make or negotiate a "mortgage banking loan" or a "mortgage loan," as those terms are defined in A.R.S. § 6-941, and all mortgage banking loans and mortgage loans made or negotiated by the person are regulated directly by an agency of this state, any other state, or the United States.
- B.** The required regulation of the transactions listed in subsection (A) includes:
1. Rules governing a claimant's accounting and recordkeeping practices;
 2. The authority to examine a claimant's books and records relating to its mortgage banking activities or mortgage lending activities, or both; and
 3. The ability to place a claimant in a receivership or conservatorship with regard to the claimant's mortgage banking activities, mortgage lending activities, or both.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1802. Equivalent and Related Experience

- A.** An applicant may satisfy the three years' experience requirement of A.R.S. § 6-943 by the types of lending-related experience listed in this subsection. The Department counts each month in the following types of work experience toward the three years required either for a mortgage banker license, or as a responsible individual, both under A.R.S. § 6-943(C). The Department counts a fractional month of experience, at least 15 days long, as a full month.
1. Mortgage banker with an Arizona license, responsible individual, or branch manager for a licensee;
 2. Mortgage broker with an Arizona license, responsible individual, or branch manager for a licensee;
 3. Loan officer with responsibility primarily for loans secured by lien interests on real property;
 4. Lender's branch manager with responsibility primarily for loans secured by lien interests on real property;
 5. Mortgage banker with license from another state, or responsible individual for the mortgage banker;
 6. Mortgage broker with license from another state, or responsible individual for the mortgage broker;
 7. Attorney certified by any state as a real estate specialist.
- B.** An applicant with insufficient actual experience of the types listed in subsection (A) may satisfy the remainder of the three years' experience requirement of A.R.S. § 6-943 by the types of related experience listed in this subsection. The Department counts each month in the following types of work experience according to the ratio listed below, of actual experience to equivalent experience, credited toward qualifying for a license, or as a responsible individual, both under A.R.S. § 6-943(C). The Department counts a fractional month of experience, at least 15 days long, as a full month. An applicant receives credit in only one area listed and for not more than three years' actual experience. The remaining years of experience required to qualify for a license shall be obtained from types of work experiences listed in subsection (A).
1. Attorney without state bar certified real estate specialty...3:2
 2. Paralegal with experience in real estate matters...3:2
 3. Loan underwriter...3:2
 4. Mortgage banker or mortgage broker from another state without license...3:2
 5. Real estate broker with an Arizona license or license from a state with substantially equivalent licensing requirements...3:2
 6. Escrow officer...3:2
 7. Trust officer with a title company...3:2
 8. Executive, supervisor, or policy maker involved in administering or operating a mortgage-related business...3:1.5
 9. Title officer with a title company...3:1.5
 10. Real estate broker, not qualified under subsection (B)(5)...3:1.5
 11. Loan processor with responsibility primarily for loans secured by lien interests on real property...3:1.5
 12. Lender's branch manager with responsibility primarily for loans not secured by lien interests on real property...3:1.5
 13. Real property salesperson, with an

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Arizona license or a license from a state with substantially equivalent licensing requirements...3:1

14. Loan officer, with responsibility primarily for loans not secured by lien interests on real property...3:1

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1803. Restrictions on the Term of a Cash Alternative to a Surety Bond

A licensee or applicant shall not place a certificate of deposit or investment certificate as a cash alternative to a surety bond with the Superintendent that is renewable or expires earlier than 12 months from the date of issuance.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1804. Requirements for a Person Intended to Oversee a Branch Office

A person designated to oversee the operations of a branch office shall be knowledgeable about the branch activities of the licensee, supervise compliance by the branch with applicable law and rules, and have sufficient authority to ensure such compliance. One person may oversee more than one branch.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1805. Notification of Change of Address

If a licensee changes the licensee's principal place of business, or the location of a branch office, the licensee shall notify the Superintendent at least five business days before the address change. With the notice, a licensee shall provide the Superintendent with the license for the office changing its address and the fee required by A.R.S. § 6-126 for changing an office address. A copy of the license shall continue to be displayed at the place of business until a new license is issued.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 145, effective December 10, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-4-1806. Recordkeeping Requirements

A. The Superintendent shall approve a licensee's use of a computer or mechanical recordkeeping system if the licensee gives the Superintendent advanced written notice that it intends to do so. The Department shall not require a licensee to keep a written copy of the records if the licensee can generate all information required by this Section in a timely manner for examination or other purposes. A licensee may add, delete, modify, or customize an approved computer or mechanical recordkeeping system's hardware or software components. When requested, or in response to a written notice of an examination, a licensee shall report to the Superintendent any alteration in the approved system's fundamental character, medium, or function if the alteration changes:

1. Any approved computer or mechanical system back to a paper-based system; or
2. An approved mechanical system to a computer system; or
3. An approved computer system to a mechanical system.

B. In addition to any statutory requirement regarding records, a record maintained by a mortgage banker shall include the following:

1. A list of all executed loan applications or executed fee agreements that includes the following information:
 - a. Applicant's name;
 - b. Application date;
 - c. Amount of initial loan request;
 - d. Final disposition date;
 - e. Disposition (funded, denied); and
 - f. Name of loan officer;
2. A record, such as a cash receipts journal, of all money received in connection with mortgage banking loans or mortgage loans including:
 - a. Payor's name;
 - b. Date received;
 - c. Amount; and
 - d. Receipt's purpose including identification of a related loan, if any;
3. A sequential listing of checks written for each bank account relating to the mortgage banker business, such as a cash disbursement journal, including:
 - a. Payee's name;
 - b. Amount;
 - c. Date; and
 - d. Payment's purpose including identification of a related loan, if any;
4. Bank account activity source documents for the mortgage banker business including receipted deposit tickets, numbered receipts for cash, bank account statements, paid checks, and bank advices;
5. A trust subsidiary ledger for each borrower that deposits trust funds showing:
 - a. Borrower's name or co-borrowers' names;
 - b. Loan number, if any;
 - c. Amount received;
 - d. Purpose for the amount received;
 - e. Date received;
 - f. Date deposited into trust account;
 - g. Amount disbursed;
 - h. Date disbursed;
 - i. Disbursement's payee and purpose; and
 - j. Balance;
6. A file for each application for a mortgage banking loan or a mortgage loan containing:
 - a. The agreement with the customer concerning the mortgage banker's services, whether as a loan application, fee agreement, or both;
 - b. Document showing the application's final disposition, such as a settlement statement, or a denial or withdrawal letter;
 - c. Correspondence sent, received, or both by the licensee;
 - d. Contract, agreement and escrow instructions to or with any depository;
 - e. Documents showing compliance with the Consumer Credit Protection Act's (15 U.S.C. §§ 1601 through 1666j) and the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act's (12 U.S.C. §§ 2601 through 2617) disclosure requirements, to the extent applicable;
 - f. If the loan is closed in the licensee's name, and funded by a lender that is not an institutional investor as defined at A.R.S. § 6-943, a copy of the executed note, executed deed of trust or mortgage, and

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

each assignment of beneficial interest by the licensee, if any. If any of the documents listed in this subsection have been recorded, the file shall also contain legible copies of the recorded documents, and;

- g. Itemized list of all fees taken in advance including appraisal fee, credit report fee, and application fee;
 7. Samples of every piece of advertising relating to the mortgage banker's business in Arizona;
 8. Copies of governmental or regulatory compliance reviews;
 9. If the licensee is not a natural person, a file containing:
 - a. Organizational documents for the entity;
 - b. Minutes;
 - c. A record, such as a stock or ownership transfer ledger, showing ownership of all proportional equity interests in the licensee, ascertainable as of any given record date; and
 - d. Annual report, if required by law;
 10. If the licensee or anyone directly or indirectly owning more than 20% of the licensee has a felony conviction, a copy of the judgment or other record of conviction;
 11. If the licensee or anyone directly or indirectly owning more than 20% of the licensee has, in the previous seven years, been named a defendant in any civil suit, a copy of the complaint, any answer filed by the licensee, and any judgment, dismissal or other final order disposing of the action;
 12. If the Superintendent has granted approval to maintain records outside this state, the specific address where the records are kept, and a person's name to contact for them;
 13. If a licensee does business in other states, it must be able to separate Arizona loan information from information relating to other states to enable the Superintendent to conduct an examination.
 14. A licensee shall produce a trial balance of the general ledger monthly to evidence the mortgage banker's net worth.
- C. If 10 or fewer transactions have occurred during the prior calendar quarter, a licensee shall reconcile and update all records specified in subsection (B) at least once each calendar quarter. A licensee shall reconcile and update all records specified in subsection (B) monthly if more than 10 transactions occurred during the prior calendar quarter. In addition to reconciling each trust bank account, a licensee shall verify each trust balance to each trust subsidiary ledger at each reconciliation.
- D. A licensee shall retain the documents described in subsections (B)(1) and (6) for the length of time provided in A.R.S. § 6-946. For the purposes of A.R.S. § 6-946, the mortgage banking loan's closing date, on a loan application that did not result in the making of a loan, is either:
1. The date a licensee receives a written cancellation notice from an applicant; or
 2. The date a licensee mails written notice to an applicant that an application has been denied, as required by federal law.
- E. A licensee shall maintain all other records described in this Section, and not included in subsection (D), for at least two years.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1807. Providing Copies of Records

For each loan closed in an Arizona mortgage broker's name with a concurrent assignment of beneficial interest to a mortgage banker, the mortgage banker licensee shall provide to the mortgage broker in whose name the loan closed a copy of:

1. The closing instructions;
2. Any applicable rescission notice;
3. The HUD-1 settlement statement;
4. The final truth-in-lending disclosure;
5. The note;
6. The executed deed of trust or mortgage; and
7. Each assignment of beneficial interest by the mortgage banker licensee.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1808. Authorization to Complete Blank Spaces

An authorization, under A.R.S. § 6-947, allowing a licensee or escrow agent to complete certain blank spaces in a document after it is signed by a party to the transaction shall:

1. Specifically identify the document and the blank spaces to be completed;
2. Be in writing, dated, and signed by the authorizing parties, and
3. Contain the following notice, conspicuously printed on its face: YOUR SIGNATURE BELOW AUTHORIZES YOUR MORTGAGE BANKER OR ESCROW AGENT TO FILL IN SPACES YOU LEFT BLANK IN SPECIFIED LOAN DOCUMENTS YOU ARE ABOUT TO SIGN OR MAY HAVE ALREADY SIGNED. UNDER STATE LAW YOU CAN GIVE THIS AUTHORITY, BUT YOU ARE NOT REQUIRED TO DO SO. YOU CAN REFUSE TO SIGN ANY DOCUMENTS UNTIL ALL BLANKS ARE COMPLETELY FILLED IN.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1809. Determining Loan Amounts

The amount of a mortgage banking loan or a mortgage loan under A.R.S. § 6-947(E) or 6-947(K), is the principal amount of the loan and does not include any points, interest, finance charges, insurance premiums of any kind, compensation paid to third parties, or compensation retained by a mortgage banker or its agents.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1810. Delay or Cause Delay

A mortgage banker does not delay or cause delay if the delay occurs due to events outside the control of the mortgage banker.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1811. Impound Account

The total of all funds retained by a mortgage banker from all periodic payments made by a borrower to maintain a cushion, as defined in R20-4-102, shall not exceed 1/6th of the estimated total annual payments from the impound account.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1812. Acquisition of Additional Interest in Licensee by Majority Owner

A person that owns 51% or more of a licensee's outstanding voting equity interests, and that acquires the power to vote additional fractional equity interests, shall deliver written notice of the acquisition to the Superintendent. The person shall deliver the notice before completing the acquisition. Within 10 days after completing the acquisition, the person shall deliver documentation evidencing the acquisition to the Superintendent.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1813. Conversion to Mortgage Broker License

Under A.R.S. § 6-949 to apply for a conversion from a mortgage banker license to a mortgage broker license, the applicant shall submit during the renewal period all applicable renewal documents and renewal fees required by A.R.S. §§ 6-126 and 6-903 for mortgage brokers.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2622, effective December 2, 2012 (Supp. 12-4).

ARTICLE 19. COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE BANKERS**R20-4-1901. Exemption for an Institutional Investor**

- A.** The exemption from the licensure requirement for an institutional investor, solely as that term is used in A.R.S. §§ 6-971, 6-972, and this Article, applies only if a person claiming the exemption meets all the following criteria:
1. The claimant originates or directly or indirectly makes, negotiates, or offers to make or negotiate commercial mortgage loans that are all exclusively funded by the claimant's own resources, as defined in A.R.S. § 6-971;
 2. The claimant does so in the regular course of business;
 3. The claimant makes only commercial mortgage loans, as defined in A.R.S. § 6-971;
 4. The claimant makes each loan on the security of commercial property, as defined in A.R.S. § 6-971; and
 5. The claimant makes only loans of more than \$250,000.
- B.** If a claimant makes even one commercial mortgage loan that does not satisfy all the above criteria, any claim of exemption is invalid, and that person shall not engage in any lending activity before obtaining a license.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1902. Exemption for an Entity Regulated by an Agency of this State, Other States, or by the United States

- A.** The exemption under A.R.S. § 6-972(9) only applies to a person whose offers to make or negotiate a "commercial mortgage loan," as that term is defined in A.R.S. § 6-971, and all commercial mortgage loans made or negotiated by the person are regulated directly by an agency of this state, any other state, or the United States.
- B.** The required regulation of the transactions listed in subsection (A) includes:
1. Rules governing a claimant's accounting and recordkeeping practices;

2. The authority to examine a claimant's books and records relating to its commercial mortgage lending activities;
3. The ability to place a claimant in a receivership or conservatorship with regard to the claimant's commercial mortgage lending activities.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1903. Equivalent and Related Experience

- A.** An applicant may satisfy the three years' experience requirement of A.R.S. § 6-973 by the types of lending-related experience listed in this subsection. The Department counts each month in the following types of work experience towards the three years required either for a commercial mortgage banker license, or as a responsible individual, both under A.R.S. § 6-973(D). The Department counts a fractional month of experience, at least 15 days long, as a full month.
1. Commercial mortgage banker with an Arizona license, or Responsible Individual or branch manager for a licensee;
 2. Mortgage broker with Arizona license, or Responsible Individual or branch manager for a licensee;
 3. Mortgage banker with an Arizona license, or Responsible Individual or branch manager for a licensee;
 4. Loan officer, with responsibility primarily for loans secured by lien interests on commercial real property;
 5. Lender's branch manager, with responsibility primarily for loans secured by lien interests on commercial real property;
 6. Commercial mortgage banker with license from another state, or Responsible Individual for the commercial mortgage banker;
 7. Mortgage broker with license from another state, or Responsible Individual for the mortgage broker;
 8. Mortgage banker with license from another state, or responsible individual for the mortgage banker;
 9. Attorney certified by any state as a real estate specialist.
- B.** The experience of an applicant with insufficient actual experience of the types listed in subsection (A) is reviewed and evaluated on a case by case basis.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1904. Restrictions on the Term of a Cash Alternative to a Surety Bond

A licensee or applicant shall not place a certificate of deposit or investment certificate as a cash alternative to a surety bond with the Superintendent that is renewable or expires earlier than 12 months from the date of issuance.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1905. Requirements for a Person Intended to Oversee a Branch Office

A Person designated to oversee the operations of a branch office shall be knowledgeable about the branch activities of the licensee, supervise compliance by the branch with applicable law and rules, and have sufficient authority to ensure such compliance. One Person may oversee more than one branch.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R.
2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1906. Notification of Change of Address

If a licensee changes the licensee's principal place of business, or the location of a branch office, the licensee shall notify the Superintendent within five business days after the address change. With the notice, a licensee shall provide the Superintendent with the license for the office changing its address and the fee required by A.R.S. § 6-126 for changing an office address. A copy of the license shall continue to be displayed at the place of business until a new license is issued.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R.
2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1907. Recordkeeping Requirements

- A.** The Superintendent shall approve a licensee's use of a computer or mechanical recordkeeping system if the licensee gives the Superintendent advanced written notice that it intends to do so. The Department shall not require a licensee to keep a written copy of the records if the licensee can generate all information required by this Section in a timely manner for examination or other purposes. A licensee may add, delete, modify, or customize an approved computer or mechanical recordkeeping system's hardware or software components. When requested, or in response to a written notice of an examination, a licensee shall report to the Superintendent any material alteration in the approved system's fundamental character, medium, or function if the alteration changes:
1. Any approved computer or mechanical system back to a paper-based system; or
 2. An approved mechanical system to a computer system; or
 3. An approved computer system to a mechanical system.
- B.** In addition to any statutory requirement regarding records, a record maintained by a commercial mortgage banker shall include the following:
1. A list of all executed loan applications or executed fee agreements that includes the following information:
 - a. Applicant's name;
 - b. Application date;
 - c. Amount of initial loan request;
 - d. Final disposition date;
 - e. Disposition (funded, denied); and
 - f. Name of loan officer;
 2. A record, such as a cash receipts journal, of all money received in connection with commercial mortgage loans including:
 - a. Payor's name;
 - b. Date received;
 - c. Amount; and
 - d. Receipt's purpose including identification of a related loan, if any;
 3. A sequential listing of checks written for each bank account relating to the commercial mortgage banker business, such as a cash disbursement journal, including:
 - a. Payee's name;
 - b. Amount;
 - c. Date; and
 - d. Payment's purpose including identification of a related loan, if any;
 4. Bank account activity source documents for the commercial mortgage banker business including receipted deposit

tickets, numbered receipts for cash, bank account statements, paid checks, and bank advices.

5. A trust subsidiary ledger for each borrower that deposits trust funds showing:
 - a. Borrower's name or co-borrowers' names;
 - b. Loan number, if any;
 - c. Amount received;
 - d. Purpose for the amount received;
 - e. Date received;
 - f. Date deposited into trust account;
 - g. Amount disbursed;
 - h. Date disbursed;
 - i. Disbursement's payee and purpose, and
 - j. Balance.
6. A file for each application for a commercial mortgage loan containing:
 - a. The agreement with the customer concerning the commercial mortgage banker's services, whether as a loan application, fee agreement, or both;
 - b. The documents showing the application's final disposition, such as a settlement statements, a denial or withdrawal letter, or internal memorandum;
 - c. Correspondence sent, received, or both by the licensee;
 - d. Contract, agreement, and escrow instructions to or with any depository;
 - e. If the loan is closed in the licensee's name, a copy of all closing documents including: closing instructions, copy of the executed note, executed deed of trust or mortgage, and each assignment of beneficial interest by the licensee, if any. If any of the documents listed in this subsection have been recorded, the file shall also contain legible copies of the recorded documents, and
 - f. Itemized list of all fees taken in advance including appraisal fee, credit report fee, and application fee.
7. Samples of every piece of advertising relating to the commercial mortgage banker's business in Arizona;
8. Copies of governmental or regulatory reviews;
9. If the licensee is a not a natural person, a file containing:
 - a. Organizational documents for the entity;
 - b. Minutes;
 - c. A record, such as a stock or ownership transfer ledger, showing ownership of all proportional equity interests in the licensee, ascertainable as of any given record date; and
 - d. Annual report, if required by law;
10. If the licensee or anyone directly or indirectly owning more than 20% of the licensee has a felony conviction, a copy of the judgment or other record of conviction.
11. If the licensee or anyone directly or indirectly owning more than 20% of the licensee has, in the previous seven years, been named a defendant in any civil suit, a copy of the complaint, any answer filed by the licensee, and any judgment, dismissal or other final order disposing of the action.
12. If the Superintendent has granted approval to maintain records outside this state, the specific address where the records are kept, and a person's name to contact for them.
13. If a licensee does business in other states, it must be able to separate Arizona loan information from information relating to other states to enable the Superintendent to conduct an examination.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 4. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

14. A licensee shall produce a trial balance of the general ledger monthly to evidence the commercial mortgage banker's net worth.
- C. If 10 or fewer transactions have occurred during the prior calendar quarter, a licensee shall reconcile and update all records specified in subsection (B) at least once each calendar quarter. A licensee shall reconcile and update all records specified in subsection (B) monthly if more than 10 transactions occurred during the prior calendar quarter. In addition to reconciling each trust bank account, a licensee shall verify each trust balance to each trust subsidiary ledger at each reconciliation.
- D. A licensee shall retain the documents described in subsections (B)(1) and (6) for the length of time provided in A.R.S. § 6-983. For the purposes of A.R.S. § 6-983, the commercial mortgage loan's closing date, on a loan application that did not result in the making of a loan, is either:
1. The date a licensee receives a written cancellation notice from the applicant; or
 2. The date a licensee mails written notice to an applicant that an application has been denied; or
 3. The date of a licensee's internal memorandum closing a loan file.
- E. A licensee shall maintain all other records described in this Section, and not included in subsection (D), for at least two years.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R.
2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1908. Impound Accounts

The total of all funds, if any, retained by the commercial mortgage banker from all periodic payments made by the borrower to maintain a Cushion, as defined in R20-4-102, is limited only by the written agreement of the parties, if at all.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R.
2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1909. Authorization to Complete Blank Spaces

An authorization, under A.R.S. § 6-984, allowing a licensee or escrow agent to complete certain blank spaces in a document after it is signed by a party to the transaction shall:

1. Specifically identify the document and the blank spaces to be completed;
2. Be in writing, dated, and signed by the authorizing party, and
3. Contain the following notice, conspicuously printed on its face: YOUR SIGNATURE BELOW AUTHORIZES YOUR COMMERCIAL MORTGAGE BANKER OR ESCROW AGENT TO FILL IN SPACES YOU LEFT BLANK IN SPECIFIED LOAN DOCUMENTS YOU ARE ABOUT TO SIGN OR MAY HAVE ALREADY SIGNED. UNDER STATE LAW YOU CAN GIVE THIS AUTHORITY, BUT YOU ARE NOT REQUIRED TO DO SO. YOU CAN REFUSE TO SIGN ANY DOCUMENTS UNTIL ALL BLANKS ARE COMPLETELY FILLED IN.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R.
2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

R20-4-1910. Delay or Cause Delay

A commercial mortgage banker does not delay or cause delay if the delay occurs due to events outside the control of the commercial mortgage banker.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R.
2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

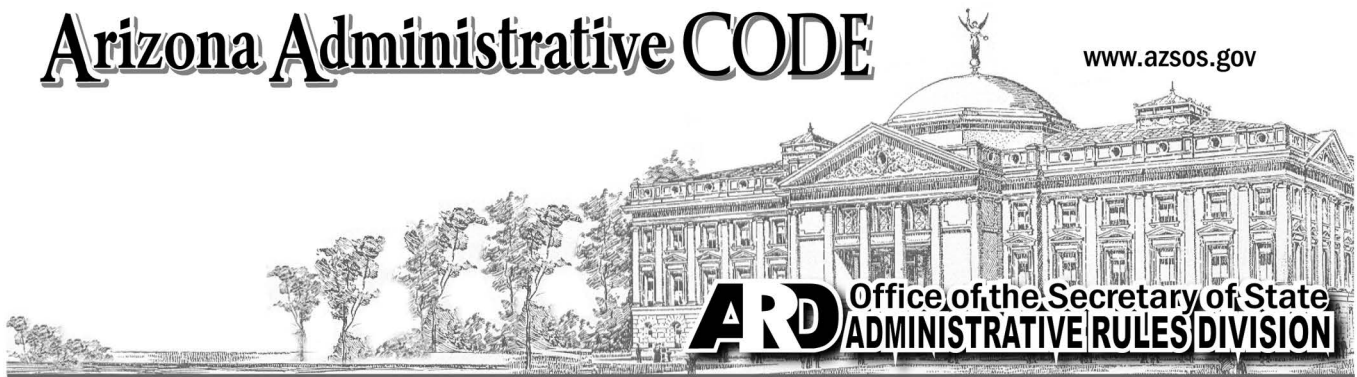
R20-4-1911. Acquisition of Additional Interest in Licensee by Majority Owner

A person that owns 51% or more of a licensee's outstanding voting equity interests, and that acquires the power to vote additional fractional equity interests, shall deliver written notice of the acquisition to the Superintendent. The person shall deliver the notice before completing the acquisition. Within 10 days after completing the acquisition, the person shall deliver documentation evidencing the acquisition to the Superintendent.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R.
2094, effective June 10, 1999 (Supp. 99-2).

This page intentionally left blank.



20 A.A.C. 05

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.
Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

Article 2, consisting of Sections R20-5-201 through R20-5-224, repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

Article 4, consisting of Sections R20-5-401 and R20-5-402, R20-5-404 through R20-5-420, and R5-5-429 through R20-5-432, amended; R20-5-403 repealed; by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

Article 7, consisting of Sections R20-5-701 through R20-5-739, repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

Article 11, consisting of Sections R20-5-1101 through R20-5-1136, repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

Article 15, consisting of Sections R20-5-1501 through R20-5-1541, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 17, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Commission: Industrial Commission of Arizona
Division of Occupational Safety and Health

Address: 800 W. Washington St., Suite 203
Phoenix, AZ 85007

Website: <https://www.azica.gov/>

Name: Jessie Atencio, Director

Telephone: (602) 542-5795

Fax: (602) 542-1614

Email: jessie.atencio@azdosh.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 22-3, 1-368 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE**CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA**

Authority: A.R.S. §§ 23-107(A)(1) and 23-405(4)

Supp. 22-3**CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS**

20 A.A.C. 5, consisting of R20-5-101 through R20-5-164, R20-5-201 through R20-5-224, R20-5-301 through R20-5-318, R20-5-401 through R20-5-428, R20-5-501 through R20-5-512, R20-5-601 through R20-5-682, R20-5-801 through R20-5-829, R20-5-901 through R20-5-914, and R20-5-1001 through R20-5-1007 recodified from 4 A.A.C. 13, consisting of R4-13-101 through R4-13-164, R4-13-201 through R4-13-224, R4-13-301 through R4-13-318, R4-13-401 through R4-13-428, R4-13-501 through R4-13-512, R4-13-601 through R4-13-682, R4-13-801 through R4-13-829, R4-13-901 through R4-13-914, and R4-13-1001 through R4-13-1007, pursuant to R1-1-102 (Supp. 95-1).

ARTICLE 1. WORKERS' COMPENSATION PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE		
Section		
R20-5-101.	Application of the Article; Notice of Rules; Part of Record	8
R20-5-102.	Definitions	8
R20-5-103.	Location of Industrial Commission Offices and Office Hours	8
R20-5-104.	Address of Claimant and Uninsured Employer	8
R20-5-105.	Filing Requirements; Time for Filing; Computation of Time; Response to Motion	8
R20-5-106.	Commission Forms	9
R20-5-107.	Manner of Completion of Forms and Documents	12
R20-5-108.	Confidentiality of a Commission Claims File; Reproduction and Inspection of a Commission Claims File	12
R20-5-109.	Admission into Evidence of Documents Contained in a Commission Claims File	12
R20-5-110.	Employer Duty to Report Fatality	13
R20-5-111.	Request for Autopsy	13
R20-5-112.	Physician's Initial Report of Injury	13
R20-5-113.	Physician's Duty to Provide Signed Reports; Rating of Impairment of Function; Restriction Against Interruption or Suspension of Benefits; Change of Physician	13
R20-5-114.	Examination at Request of Commission, Carrier or Employer; Motion for Relief	13
R20-5-115.	Request to Leave the State	14
R20-5-116.	Payment of Claimant's Travel Expenses When Directed to Report for Medical Examination or Treatment	14
R20-5-117.	Medical, Surgical, Hospital, and Burial Expenses	14
R20-5-118.	Effective Date of Notices of Claim Status and Other Determinations; Attachments to Notices of Claim Status; Form of Notices of Claim Status	15
R20-5-119.	Notice of Third-party Settlement	15
R20-5-120.	Settlement Agreements, Compromises and Releases	15
R20-5-121.	Present Value and Basis of Calculation of Lump Sum Commutation Awards	15
R20-5-122.	Lump Sum Commutation	16
R20-5-123.	Rejection of the Act	16
R20-5-124.	Rejection Not Applicable to New Employment ..	16
R20-5-125.	Rejection Before an Employer Complies with A.R.S. §§ 23-961(A) and 23-906(D)	16
R20-5-126.	Revocation of Rejection	16
R20-5-127.	Insurance Carrier Notification to Commission of Coverage	16
R20-5-128.	Medical Information Reproduction Cost Limitation; Definition of Medical Information	16
R20-5-129.	Carrier or Workers' Compensation Pool Determinations Binding upon its Insured or Member; Self-Rater Exception	17
R20-5-130.	Claims Office Location and Function; Requirements of Maintaining an Out-of-State Claims Office	17
R20-5-131.	Maintenance of Carrier and Self-insured Employer Claims Files; Contents; Inspection and Copying; Exchange of Medical Reports; Authorization to Obtain Medical Records	17
R20-5-132.	Parties' Notice to Commission of Intention to Impose Liability upon A.R.S. § 23-1065 Special Fund	18
R20-5-133.	Claimant's Petition to Reopen Claim	18
R20-5-134.	Petition for Rearrangement or Readjustment of Compensation Based Upon Increase or Reduction of Earning Capacity	18
R20-5-135.	Requests for Hearing; Form	18
R20-5-136.	Expired	19
R20-5-137.	Service of a Request for Hearing	19
R20-5-138.	Hearing Calendar and Assignment to Administrative Law Judge; Notification of Hearing	19
R20-5-139.	Administrative Resolution of Issues by Stipulation Before Filing a Request for Hearing	19
R20-5-140.	Informal Conferences	19
R20-5-141.	Subpoena Requests for Witnesses; Objection to Documents or Reports Prepared by Out-of-State Witness	19
R20-5-142.	In-State Oral Depositions	20
R20-5-143.	Out-of-State Oral Depositions	21
R20-5-144.	Written Interrogatories	21
R20-5-145.	Refusal to Answer or Attend; Motion to Compel; Sanctions Imposed	21
R20-5-146.	Repealed	22
R20-5-147.	Videotape Recordings and Motion Pictures	22
R20-5-148.	Burden of Presentation of Evidence; Offer of Proof	22
R20-5-149.	Presence of Claimant at Hearing; Notice of a Parties' Non-Appearance at Hearing; Assessment of Hearing Costs for Non-Appearance	22
R20-5-150.	Joinder of a Party	22
R20-5-151.	Special Appearance	23

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-152.	Resolution of Issues by Stipulation After the Filing of a Request for Hearing; Notice of Resolution; Assessment of Hearing Costs	23
R20-5-153.	Exclusion of Witnesses	23
R20-5-154.	Correspondence to Administrative Law Judge	23
R20-5-155.	Filing of Medical and Non-Medical Reports Into Evidence; Request for Subpoena to Cross-examine Author of Report Submitted into Evidence; Failure to Timely Request Subpoena for Author	23
R20-5-156.	Continuance of Hearing	24
R20-5-157.	Sanctions	24
R20-5-158.	Service of Awards and Other Matters	24
R20-5-159.	Record for Award or Decision on Review	24
R20-5-160.	Application to Set Attorney Fees Under A.R.S. § 23-1069	24
R20-5-161.	Stipulations for Extensions of Time	25
R20-5-162.	Legal Division Participation	25
R20-5-163.	Bad Faith and Unfair Claim Processing Practices	25
R20-5-164.	Human Immunodeficiency Virus, Hepatitis C, Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus Aureus, Spinal Meningitis and Tuberculosis; Significant Exposure; Employee Notification; Reporting; Documentation; Forms	25
R20-5-165.	Calculation of Maximum Average Monthly Wage	26

ARTICLE 2. REPEALED

Article 2, consisting of Sections R20-5-201 through R20-5-224, repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

Article 2, consisting of Sections R4-13-201 through R4-13-222, adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3).

Article 2, consisting of Sections R4-13-201 through R4-13-224, repealed effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3).

Section	
R20-5-201.	Repealed.....
R20-5-202.	Repealed
R20-5-203.	Repealed.....
R20-5-204.	Repealed
R20-5-205.	Repealed
R20-5-206.	Repealed
R20-5-207.	Repealed
R20-5-208.	Repealed
R20-5-209.	Repealed
R20-5-210.	Repealed
R20-5-211.	Repealed
R20-5-212.	Repealed
R20-5-213.	Repealed
R20-5-214.	Repealed
R20-5-215.	Repealed
R20-5-216.	Repealed
R20-5-217.	Repealed
R20-5-218.	Repealed
R20-5-219.	Repealed
R20-5-220.	Repealed
R20-5-221.	Repealed
R20-5-222.	Repealed
R20-5-223.	Repealed
R20-5-224.	Repealed

ARTICLE 3. EXPIRED

Article 3, consisting of Sections R20-5-301 through R20-5-329, expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

Section	
R20-5-301.	Expired
R20-5-302.	Expired
R20-5-303.	Expired
R20-5-304.	Expired
R20-5-305.	Expired
R20-5-306.	Expired
R20-5-307.	Expired
R20-5-308.	Expired
R20-5-309.	Expired
R20-5-310.	Expired
R20-5-311.	Expired
R20-5-312.	Expired
R20-5-313.	Expired
R20-5-314.	Expired
R20-5-315.	Expired
R20-5-316.	Expired
R20-5-317.	Expired
R20-5-318.	Expired
R20-5-319.	Expired
R20-5-320.	Expired
R20-5-321.	Expired
R20-5-322.	Expired
R20-5-323.	Expired
R20-5-324.	Expired
R20-5-325.	Expired
R20-5-326.	Expired
R20-5-327.	Expired
R20-5-328.	Expired
R20-5-329.	Expired

ARTICLE 4. ARIZONA BOILERS AND LINED HOT WATER HEATERS

Section	
R20-5-401.	Applicability
R20-5-402.	Definitions
R20-5-403.	Repealed
R20-5-404.	Standards for Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters and Pressure Vessels
R20-5-405.	Repealed
R20-5-406.	Repairs and Alterations
R20-5-407.	Inspection of Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters, Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettles and Issuance of Inspection Certificates
R20-5-408.	Frequency of Inspection
R20-5-409.	Notification and Preparation for Inspection
R20-5-410.	Report of Accident
R20-5-411.	Hydrostatic Tests
R20-5-412.	Automatic Low-water Fuel Cutoff Devices or Combined Water Feeding and Fuel Cutoff Devices
R20-5-413.	Safety and Safety Relief Valves
R20-5-414.	Repealed
R20-5-415.	Boiler Blowdown, Blowoff Equipment and Drains
R20-5-416.	Maximum Allowable Working Pressure
R20-5-417.	Maintenance and Operation of Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters and Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettles
R20-5-418.	Non-standard Boilers

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-419.	Request to Reinstall Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater	38	R20-5-611.	Objection to Inspection	46
R20-5-420.	Special Inspector Certificate under A.R.S. § 23-485	38	R20-5-612.	Entry Not a Waiver	46
R20-5-421.	Repealed	39	R20-5-613.	Advance Notice of Inspections	46
R20-5-422.	Repealed	39	R20-5-614.	Conduct of Inspections	47
R20-5-423.	Repealed	39	R20-5-615.	Representatives of Employers and Employees	47
R20-5-424.	Repealed	39	R20-5-616.	Trade Secrets	47
R20-5-425.	Repealed	39	R20-5-617.	Consultation with Employees	47
R20-5-426.	Repealed	39	R20-5-618.	Complaints by Employees	48
R20-5-427.	Repealed	39	R20-5-619.	Inspection Not Warranted; Informal Review	48
R20-5-428.	Repealed	39	R20-5-620.	Expired	48
R20-5-429.	Variance	39	R20-5-621.	Citations: Notices of De Minimis Violations	48
R20-5-430.	Forced Circulation Lined Hot Water Heaters	40	R20-5-622.	Proposed Penalties	49
R20-5-431.	Code Cases	40	R20-5-623.	Posting of Citations	49
R20-5-432.	Historical Boilers	40	R20-5-624.	Employer and Employee Contests before the Hearing Division	49
			R20-5-625.	Failure to Correct a Violation for Which a Citation Has Been Issued	49
			R20-5-626.	Informal Conferences	50
			R20-5-627.	Abatement Verification	50
			Appendix A.	Sample Abatement - Certification Letter (Nonmandatory)	51
			Appendix B.	Sample Abatement Plan or Progress Report (Nonmandatory)	52
			Appendix C.	Sample Warning Tag (Nonmandatory)	52
			R20-5-628.	Safe Transportation of Compressed Air or Other Gases	52
			R20-5-629.	The Occupational Injury and Illness Recording and Reporting Requirements, 29 CFR 1904	53
			R20-5-630.	Repealed	53
			R20-5-631.	Repealed	53
			R20-5-632.	Repealed	53
			R20-5-633.	Repealed	53
			R20-5-634.	Repealed	53
			R20-5-635.	Repealed	53
			R20-5-636.	Repealed	53
			R20-5-637.	Repealed	53
			R20-5-638.	Repealed	53
			R20-5-639.	Repealed	53
			R20-5-640.	Repealed	54
			R20-5-641.	Repealed	54
			R20-5-642.	Repealed	54
			R20-5-643.	Repealed	54
			R20-5-644.	Repealed	54
			R20-5-645.	Repealed	54
			R20-5-646.	Emergency Expired	54
			R20-5-647.	Reserved	54
			R20-5-648.	Reserved	54
			R20-5-649.	Reserved	54
			R20-5-650.	Definitions	54
			R20-5-651.	Petitions for Amendments	54
			R20-5-652.	Effects of Variances	54
			R20-5-653.	Public Notice of a Granted Variance	55
			R20-5-654.	Form of Documents; Subscription; Copies	55
			R20-5-655.	Variances	55
			R20-5-656.	Variances under A.R.S. § 23-412	55
			R20-5-657.	Renewal of Rules or Orders: Federal Multi-state Variances	56
			R20-5-658.	Action on Applications	56
			R20-5-659.	Request for Hearings on Petition	56
			R20-5-660.	Consolidation of Proceedings	56
			R20-5-661.	Notice of Hearing	57
			R20-5-662.	Manner of Service	57
			R20-5-663.	Industrial Commission; Powers and Duties	57
			R20-5-664.	Prehearing Conferences	57

ARTICLE 5. ELEVATOR SAFETY

Section		
R20-5-501.	Repealed	40
R20-5-502.	Definitions	40
R20-5-503.	Repealed	40
R20-5-504.	Safety Standards for Platform Lifts and Stairway Chairlifts	40
R20-5-505.	Certificate of Inspection	41
R20-5-506.	Recordkeeping	41
R20-5-507.	Safety Code for Elevators, Escalators, Dumbwaiters, Moving Walks, Material Lifts, and Dumbwaiters with Automatic Transfer Devices	41
R20-5-508.	Safety Standards for Belt Manlifts	41
R20-5-509.	Safety Requirements for Personnel Hoists and Employee Elevators for Construction and Demolition Operations	42
R20-5-510.	Safety Requirements for Material Hoists	42
R20-5-511.	Guide for Inspection of Elevators, Escalators, and Moving Walks	42
R20-5-512.	Expired	42
R20-5-513.	Firefighters' Emergency Operation	42

ARTICLE 6. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

Section		
R20-5-601.	The Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards for Construction, 29 CFR 1926	42
R20-5-601.01.	Expired	43
R20-5-602.	The Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards for General Industry, 29 CFR 1910	43
R20-5-602.01.	Subpart T, Commercial Diving Operations	44
R20-5-602.02.	Subpart U; COVID-19 Healthcare Standards	44
R20-5-603.	The Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards for Agriculture, 29 CFR 1928	44
R20-5-604.	Rules of Agency Practice and Procedure concerning OSHA Access to Employee Medical Records, 29 CFR 1913	44
R20-5-605.	Hoes for Weeding or Thinning Crops	44
R20-5-606.	State Definition of Terms Used in Adopting Federal Standards Pursuant to R20-5-601, R20-5-602, R20-5-603 and R20-5-604	44
R20-5-607.	Expired	45
R20-5-608.	Definitions	45
R20-5-609.	Posting of Notice: Availability of the Act, Regulations and Applicable Standards	45
R20-5-610.	Authority for Inspection	45

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-665.	Consent Findings and Rules or Orders	57
R20-5-666.	Discovery	58
R20-5-667.	Hearings	58
R20-5-668.	Decisions of the Commission	58
R20-5-669.	Judicial Review	59
R20-5-670.	Field Sanitation	59
R20-5-671.	Reserved	60
R20-5-672.	Reserved	60
R20-5-673.	Reserved	60
R20-5-674.	Emergency expired	60
R20-5-675.	Reserved	60
R20-5-676.	Reserved	60
R20-5-677.	Reserved	60
R20-5-678.	Reserved	60
R20-5-679.	Reserved	60
R20-5-680.	Protected Activity	60
R20-5-681.	Elements of a Violation of A.R.S. § 23-425	60
R20-5-682.	Procedure	60

ARTICLE 7. REPEALED

Article 7, consisting of Sections R20-5-701 through R20-5-739, repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

Article 7, consisting of new Sections R20-5-701 through R20-5-739, adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3).

R20-5-701 through R20-5-708 recodified from R4-13-701 through R4-13-708 (Supp. 95-1).

Article 7, consisting of Sections R4-13-701 through R4-13-708, transferred to the Department of Agriculture, Title 3, Chapter 8, Article 7, Sections R3-8-201 through R3-8-208, pursuant to Laws 1990, Ch. 374, Sec. 445 (Supp. 91-3).

New Article 7 adopted effective July 13, 1989. (Supp. 89-3)

Laws 1981, Ch. 149, effective January 1, 1982, provided for the transfer of the Office of Fire Marshal from the Industrial Commission to the Department of Emergency and Military Affairs, Division of Emergency Services (Supp. 82-2).

Section	
R20-5-701.	Repealed
R20-5-702.	Repealed
R20-5-703.	Repealed
R20-5-704.	Repealed
R20-5-705.	Repealed
R20-5-706.	Repealed
R20-5-707.	Repealed
R20-5-708.	Repealed
R20-5-709.	Repealed
R20-5-710.	Repealed
R20-5-711.	Repealed
R20-5-712.	Repealed
R20-5-713.	Repealed
R20-5-714.	Repealed
R20-5-715.	Repealed
R20-5-716.	Repealed
R20-5-717.	Repealed
R20-5-718.	Repealed
R20-5-719.	Repealed
R20-5-720.	Repealed
R20-5-721.	Repealed
R20-5-722.	Repealed
R20-5-723.	Repealed

R20-5-724.	Repealed	62
R20-5-725.	Repealed	62
R20-5-726.	Repealed	62
R20-5-727.	Repealed	62
R20-5-728.	Repealed	62
R20-5-729.	Repealed	62
R20-5-730.	Repealed	62
R20-5-731.	Repealed	62
R20-5-732.	Repealed	63
R20-5-733.	Repealed	63
R20-5-734.	Repealed	63
R20-5-735.	Repealed	63
R20-5-736.	Repealed	63
R20-5-737.	Repealed	63
R20-5-738.	Repealed	63
R20-5-739.	Repealed	63

ARTICLE 8. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH RULES OF PROCEDURE BEFORE THE INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Section		
R20-5-801.	Notice of Rules	63
R20-5-802.	Location of Office and Office Hours	63
R20-5-803.	Definitions	63
R20-5-804.	Computation of Time	63
R20-5-805.	Record Address	64
R20-5-806.	Service and Notice	64
R20-5-807.	Consolidation	64
R20-5-808.	Severance	64
R20-5-809.	Election to Appear	64
R20-5-810.	Employee Representatives	65
R20-5-811.	Form of Pleadings	65
R20-5-812.	Caption; Titles of Cases	65
R20-5-813.	Requests for Hearing	65
R20-5-814.	Pre-hearing Conference	65
R20-5-815.	Payment of Witness Fees and Mileage	65
R20-5-816.	Expired	65
R20-5-817.	Failure to Appear -- Withdrawal of Request for Hearing	65
R20-5-818.	Duties and Powers of Hearing Officers	66
R20-5-819.	Witnesses' Oral Deposition; In State	66
R20-5-820.	Witnesses' Oral Deposition; Out-of-State	66
R20-5-821.	Parties' Disposition upon Written Interrogatories	66
R20-5-822.	Refusal to Answer; Refusal to Attend	67
R20-5-823.	Burden of Proof	67
R20-5-824.	Intermediary Rulings or Orders by the Hearing Officer	67
R20-5-825.	Legal Memoranda	67
R20-5-826.	Decisions of Hearing Officers	67
R20-5-827.	Settlement	67
R20-5-828.	Special Circumstances; Waiver of Rules	67
R20-5-829.	Variances	67

ARTICLE 9. EXPIRED

Article 9, consisting of Sections R20-5-901 through R20-5-914, expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

Former Article 9 consisting of Sections R4-13-901 through R4-13-906 repealed effective May 27, 1977. R20-5-901 through R20-5-914 recodified from R4-13-901 through R4-13-914 (Supp. 95-1).

Article 9 consisting of Sections R4-13-901 through R4-13-914

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

adopted effective May 27, 1977.

Section	
R20-5-901.	Expired 68
R20-5-902.	Expired 68
R20-5-903.	Expired 68
R20-5-904.	Expired 68
R20-5-905.	Expired 68
R20-5-906.	Expired 68
R20-5-907.	Expired 68
R20-5-908.	Expired 68
R20-5-909.	Expired 68
R20-5-910.	Expired 68
R20-5-911.	Expired 68
R20-5-912.	Expired 68
R20-5-913.	Expired 68
R20-5-914.	Expired 68

ARTICLE 10. WAGE CLAIMS

Section	
R20-5-1001.	Definitions 68
R20-5-1002.	Forms 69
R20-5-1003.	Filing Requirements; Time for Filing; Computation of Time 69
R20-5-1004.	Investigation of Claim 69
R20-5-1005.	Mediation of Disputes 70
R20-5-1006.	Dismissal of Claim 70
R20-5-1007.	Notice of Right of Review 70
R20-5-1008.	Payment of Claim 70
R20-5-1009.	Service of Determinations, Notices, and Other Documents 70

ARTICLE 11. REPEALED

Article 11, consisting of Sections R20-5-1101 through R20-5-1136, repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

Article 11, consisting of Sections R20-5-1101 through R20-5-1136, made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1008, effective April 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-1).

Section	
R20-5-1101.	Repealed 70
R20-5-1102.	Repealed 70
R20-5-1103.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1104.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1105.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1106.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1107.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1108.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1109.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1110.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1111.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1112.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1113.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1114.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1115.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1116.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1117.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1118.	Repealed 71
R20-5-1119.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1120.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1121.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1122.	Repealed 72

R20-5-1123.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1124.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1125.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1126.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1127.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1128.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1129.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1130.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1131.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1132.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1133.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1134.	Repealed 72
R20-5-1135.	Repealed 73
R20-5-1136.	Repealed 73

ARTICLE 12. ARIZONA MINIMUM WAGE AND EARNED PAID SICK TIME PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Article 12, consisting of Sections R20-5-1201 through R20-5-1220, made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4).

Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3).

Article 12, consisting of Sections R20-5-1201 through R20-5-1220, made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1).

Section	
R20-5-1201.	Notice of Rules 73
R20-5-1202.	Definitions 73
R20-5-1203.	Duty to Provide Current Address 75
R20-5-1204.	Forms Prescribed by the Department 75
R20-5-1205.	Determination of Employment Relationship 75
R20-5-1206.	Payment of Minimum Wage; Commissions; Tips; Front Loading Earned Paid Sick Time; Limitation on Carry Over of Unused Earned Paid Sick Time 75
R20-5-1207.	Tip Credit Toward Minimum Wage 76
R20-5-1208.	Posting Requirements; Small Employer Exemption 76
R20-5-1209.	Records Availability 76
R20-5-1210.	General Recordkeeping Requirements 77
R20-5-1211.	Administrative Complaints 78
R20-5-1212.	Conduct that Hinders Investigation 78
R20-5-1213.	Findings and Order Issued by the Department 78
R20-5-1214.	Review of Department Findings and Order; Hearings; Issuance of Decision Upon Hearing 78
R20-5-1215.	Request for Rehearing or Review of Decision Upon Hearing 79
R20-5-1216.	Judicial Review of Decision Upon Hearing or Decision Upon Review 79
R20-5-1217.	Assessment of Civil Penalties Under A.R.S. § 23-364(F) 79
R20-5-1218.	Collection of Wages, Earned Paid Sick Time, Equivalent Paid Time Off, or Penalty Payments Owed 79
R20-5-1219.	Resolution of Disputes 80
R20-5-1220.	Small Employer Request for Exception to Recordkeeping Requirements 80

ARTICLE 13. TREATMENT GUIDELINES

Article 13, consisting of Sections R20-5-1301 through R20-5-1312, made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1730, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

Section

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-1301.	Adoption and Applicability of the Article	80	R20-5-1516.	Revocation of Self-Insurance Authorization	94
R20-5-1302.	Definitions	81	R20-5-1517.	Retaining Authorization to Self-Insure Through Insolvency or Bankruptcy	94
R20-5-1303.	Provider Request for Preauthorization	81	R20-5-1518.	Voluntary Termination of Self-Insurance Authoriza- tion	94
R20-5-1304.	Payer Denial of Request for Preauthorization	81	R20-5-1519.	Withdrawal from a Self-Insurance Pool; Termination of Membership by a Self-Insurance Pool	94
R20-5-1305.	Payer Denial of Payment for Provided Treatment or Services	82	R20-5-1520.	Security Amount and Type; Apportionment Credit; Excess Insurance Credit; Release	95
R20-5-1306.	Payer Reversal of Decision to Deny Treatment or Services	82	R20-5-1521.	Guaranty Bond; Effective Date	95
R20-5-1307.	Payer Decision, In Whole or In Part	82	R20-5-1522.	Letter of Credit	95
R20-5-1308.	Failure to Comply with Required Time Limits	82	R20-5-1523.	Local Government Investment Pool Funds	96
R20-5-1309.	Payer Decision on Request for Preauthorization .	82	R20-5-1524.	Federal Money Market Fund or Treasury Note	96
R20-5-1310.	Payer Reconsideration on Request for Preauthoriza- tion	83	R20-5-1525.	Waiver from Requirement to Post Security for a Public Entity or Public Entity Pool	96
R20-5-1311.	Administrative Review by Commission	83	R20-5-1526.	Excess Insurance	97
R20-5-1312.	Hearing Process	84	R20-5-1527.	Self-Insurance Pool Board; Administrator	97

ARTICLE 14. MUNICIPAL FIREFIGHTER CANCER REIMBURSEMENT FUND AND FIREFIGHTER AND FIRE INVESTIGATOR CANCER CLAIM REPORTING

Article 14, consisting of Sections R20-5-1401 through R20-5-1404, made by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2920 (December 17, 2021), effective January 1, 2022 (Supp. 21-4).

Section

R20-5-1401.	Application of the Article and Definitions	84
R20-5-1402.	Reimbursement Claims	84
R20-5-1403.	Recordkeeping and Record Inspections	85
R20-5-1404.	Fund Overpayments	85
R20-5-1405.	Cancer Claim Reporting Method; Frequency; Dead- lines; Duration	85
R20-5-1406.	Cancer Reporting; Required General Data Elements	86
R20-5-1407.	Cancer Reporting; Required Claim-Specific Data Elements	86

ARTICLE 15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF- INSURANCE

Article 15, consisting of Sections R20-5-1501 through R20-5-1541, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 17, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1501.	Definitions	87
R20-5-1502.	Computation of Time; Extension of Time Limits	88
R20-5-1503.	Forms and Reports	88
R20-5-1504.	Self-Insurance Criteria	88
R20-5-1505.	Initial Application Requirements	89
R20-5-1506.	Renewal Application Requirements	90
R20-5-1507.	New Member Application Requirements for Self- Insurance Pools	91
R20-5-1508.	Processing of Initial, Renewal, and New Member Applications	91
R20-5-1509.	Commission Review of Initial, Renewal, and New Member Applications	92
R20-5-1510.	Processing of Workers' Compensation Claims; Authorization to Self-Administer	92
R20-5-1511.	Location of Claims Files	93
R20-5-1512.	Reports, Books, Records, and Data Review by the Commission; Audit	93
R20-5-1513.	Financial Statements and Actuarial Reports	93
R20-5-1514.	Claim Processing and Reserving	93
R20-5-1515.	Notice of Adverse Condition, Bankruptcy, Change in Ownership Status, or Change in Business Address	93

R20-5-1516.	Revocation of Self-Insurance Authorization	94
R20-5-1517.	Retaining Authorization to Self-Insure Through Insolvency or Bankruptcy	94
R20-5-1518.	Voluntary Termination of Self-Insurance Authoriza- tion	94
R20-5-1519.	Withdrawal from a Self-Insurance Pool; Termination of Membership by a Self-Insurance Pool	94
R20-5-1520.	Security Amount and Type; Apportionment Credit; Excess Insurance Credit; Release	95
R20-5-1521.	Guaranty Bond; Effective Date	95
R20-5-1522.	Letter of Credit	95
R20-5-1523.	Local Government Investment Pool Funds	96
R20-5-1524.	Federal Money Market Fund or Treasury Note	96
R20-5-1525.	Waiver from Requirement to Post Security for a Public Entity or Public Entity Pool	96
R20-5-1526.	Excess Insurance	97
R20-5-1527.	Self-Insurance Pool Board; Administrator	97
R20-5-1528.	Self-Insurance Pool Fidelity or Crime Insurance .	97
R20-5-1529.	Self-Insurance Pool Loss Control and Underwriting Programs	98
R20-5-1530.	Self-Insurance Pool Workers' Compensation Pool Operations Account; Workers' Compensation Pool Loss Account	98
R20-5-1531.	Gross Annual Premium of a Self-Insurance Pool; Calculation of Member Premiums; Discounts; Pen- alties; Refunds	98
R20-5-1532.	Similar Industry Pool; Joint and Several Liability of Members	98
R20-5-1533.	Completion of Reports in Support of Tax Rating Plans; Calculation and Payment of Self-Insurance Taxes	99
R20-5-1534.	Premium Rates; Deviation Rates	99
R20-5-1535.	Basis for Definitions, Classifications, Rating Proce- dures, and Plans	99
R20-5-1536.	Fixed Premium Plan; Eligibility; Formula; Necess- ary Information	99
R20-5-1537.	Ex-Medical Plan; Eligibility; Formula; Necessary Information	100
R20-5-1538.	Guaranteed Cost Plan; Eligibility; Formula; Necess- ary Information	100
R20-5-1539.	Retrospective Rating Plan; Eligibility; Formula; Necessary Information	100
R20-5-1540.	Hearing Procedure on Denied Initial Application, Denied Renewal Application, Denied New Member Application, Revocation of Authority, or Denied Application for Waiver of Security	100
R20-5-1541.	Request for Review of Decision Upon Hearing .	101

APPENDIX A. ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' AND PHARMACEUTICAL FEE SCHEDULE 2022/2023

Appendix A, Arizona Physicians' and Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule repealed; new Appendix A, Arizona Physicians' and Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Appendix A, Arizona Physicians' and Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule repealed; new Appendix A, Arizona Physicians' and Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

Appendix A, Arizona Physicians' and Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule repealed; new Appendix A, Arizona Physicians' and Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Appendix A, Arizona Physicians' and Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A will remain in effect though September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3).

Appendix A.	103
Introduction	103
Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule	111
Anesthesia Guidelines	116
Anesthesia Codes	117
Surgery Guidelines	122
Surgery Codes	125
Radiology Guidelines	233
Radiology Codes	235
Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines	269
Pathology and Laboratory Codes	270
Medicine Guidelines	303
Medicine Codes	303
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Guidelines	327
Physical Medicine Codes	330
Special Services Guidelines	333
Special Services Codes	333
Evaluation and Management Guidelines	336
Evaluation and Management Codes	347
Category III Codes Guidelines	350
Category III Codes	350

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

ARTICLE 1. WORKERS' COMPENSATION PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE**R20-5-101. Application of the Article; Notice of Rules; Part of Record**

- A. This Article applies to all actions and proceedings before the Commission resulting from:
1. Injuries that occurred on or after January 1, 1969;
 2. Petitions to Reopen or Petitions for Readjustment or Rearrangement of Compensation filed on or after that date; and
 3. Requests for hearing under A.R.S. §§ 23-907(H), (I), and (J).
- B. This Article is part of the record in each action or proceeding without reference to the Article.
- C. The Commission deems all parties to have knowledge of this Article.
- D. The Commission shall provide a copy of this Article upon request to any person free of charge.

Historical Note

Former Rule 1. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-101 recodified from R4-13-101 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4530, effective, December 2, 2008 (Supp. 08-4).

R20-5-102. Definitions

In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

“Act” means the Arizona Workers’ Compensation Act, A.R.S. Title 23, Ch. 6, Articles 1 through 11.

“Authorized representative” means an individual authorized by law to act on behalf of a party who files with the Commission a written instrument advising of the individual’s authority to act on behalf of the party.

“Carrier” or “insurance carrier” means the state compensation fund and every insurance carrier authorized by the Arizona Department of Insurance to underwrite workers’ compensation insurance in Arizona.

“Claimant” means an employee who files a claim for workers’ compensation.

“Filing” means actual receipt of a report, document, instrument, videotape, audiotape, or other written matter at a Commission office during office hours as set forth in R20-5-103.

“Physician” means a licensed physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts.

“Self-insured employer” means an employer or workers’ compensation pool granted authority by the Commission to self-insure for workers’ compensation.

“Uninsured employer” or “noncomplying employer” means an employer that is subject to and fails to comply with A.R.S. §§ 23-961 or 23-962.

“Working days” means all days except Saturdays, Sundays, and state legal holidays.

Historical Note

Former Rule 2. R20-5-102 recodified from R4-13-102 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-103. Location of Industrial Commission Offices and Office Hours

The main office of the Industrial Commission of Arizona is located in Phoenix, Arizona. An office is also located in Tucson, Arizona. The offices are open for business from 8:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. every day except Saturdays, Sundays, and state legal holidays.

Historical Note

Former Rule 3. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-103 recodified from R4-13-103 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-104. Address of Claimant and Uninsured Employer

- A. A claimant shall advise the Commission and carrier or self-insured employer of the claimant’s current mailing address and place of residence. If a claimant files a workers’ compensation claim against an uninsured employer, the claimant shall advise the special fund division of the claimant’s current mailing address and place of residence.
- B. An uninsured employer against whom a claimant files a workers’ compensation claim shall advise the special fund division of the uninsured employer’s current mailing address and place or places of residence.
- C. Providing the address of a claimant’s or uninsured employer’s attorney or authorized representative is not sufficient to meet the requirements of this Section.

Historical Note

Former Rule 4. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-104 recodified from R4-13-104 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-105. Filing Requirements; Time for Filing; Computation of Time; Response to Motion

- A. A report, document, instrument, videotape, audiotape, or other written matter required to be filed with the Commission under A.R.S. § 23-901 et seq. and this Article shall be filed at a Commission office within the time required by law and this Article.
- B. For purposes of computing time under this Article, the following applies:
1. The Commission shall not include in the computation of time the day of the act or event from which the designated period begins to run.
 2. The Commission shall include in the computation of time the last day of the designated period, unless the last day is a Saturday, Sunday, or state legal holiday, in which event the period runs until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or state legal holiday.
 3. If this Article or other law requires that a report, document, instrument, videotape, audiotape, or other written matter be filed within a designated period of time before hearing, the Commission shall not include the day of the act or event from which the designated period of time begins to run. The Commission shall include the last day of the designated period unless that day is a Saturday, Sunday, or state legal holiday, in which event the period runs to the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or state legal holiday.
 4. If the period of time prescribed is less than 11 days, the Commission shall not include intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, or state legal holidays in the computation of time.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- C. The Commission shall deem a report, document, instrument, videotape, audiotape, or other written matter filed at the Tucson office as filed at the main office for purposes of computing time.
- D. A person upon whom a motion to join is filed under this Article may file a response to the motion within 10 days after the motion is filed.
- E. The Commission shall not consider a discovery motion unless the moving party attaches a separate statement to the discovery motion certifying that after good faith efforts to do so, the moving party has been unable to satisfactorily resolve the matter giving rise to the discovery motion with the opposing party.

Historical Note

Former Rule 5. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-105 recodified from R4-13-105 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-106. Commission Forms

- A. The following forms shall be used when applicable:
 1. Employer's report of industrial injury (form 101) shall contain:
 - a. Employee, employer, and carrier identification;
 - b. Description of employment;
 - c. Description of accident and injury;
 - d. Description of medical treatment received by employee;
 - e. Employee's wage data;
 - f. Date, signature, and title of employer or the employer's representative; and
 - g. Statement doubting the validity of the claim, if the employer doubts the validity of the claim.
 2. The physician's portion of the worker's and physician's report of injury (form 102) shall contain:
 - a. Name and address of physician;
 - b. Information regarding preexisting conditions;
 - c. Information regarding the industrial injury, treatment, and prognosis;
 - d. Statement authorizing the attachment of a medical report that contains the information required in form 102; and
 - e. Physician's signature and date.
 3. Notice of supportive medical benefits (form 103) shall contain:
 - a. Employee, employer, insurance carrier, and claim identification;
 - b. Description of authorized medical benefits;
 - c. Date the notice is mailed;
 - d. Name and telephone number of the individual issuing the notice; and
 - e. Statement regarding reopening and appeal rights including filing requirements.
 4. Notice of claim status (form 104) shall contain:
 - a. Employee, employer, insurance carrier, and claim identification;
 - b. Status of the claim;
 - c. Date the notice is mailed;
 - d. Name and telephone number of the individual issuing the notice; and
 - e. Statement of a party's hearing and appeal rights including filing requirements.
 5. Notice of suspension of benefits (form 105) shall contain:
 - a. Employee, employer, insurance carrier, and claim identification;
 - b. Effective date of the suspension;
 - c. Reasons for the suspension;
 - d. Date the notice is mailed;
 - e. Name and telephone number of the individual issuing the notice; and
 - f. Statement of a party's hearing and appeal rights including filing requirements.
 6. Notice of permanent disability or death benefits (form 106) shall contain:
 - a. Employee, employer, insurance carrier, and claim identification;
 - b. Applicable statutory authority under which compensation is paid;
 - c. Disability and compensation information;
 - d. Date the notice is mailed;
 - e. Name and telephone number of the individual issuing the notice; and
 - f. Statement regarding hearing and appeal rights including filing requirements.
 7. Notice of permanent disability and request for determination of benefits (form 107) shall contain:
 - a. Employee, employer, insurance carrier, and claim identification;
 - b. Type of disability;
 - c. Applicable statutory authority for designated disability;
 - d. Designation of dependents where death is involved;
 - e. Designation of advanced payments and amount of the advance;
 - f. Date the notice is mailed; and
 - g. Name and telephone number of the individual issuing the notice.
 8. Carrier's recommended average monthly wage calculation (form 108) shall contain:
 - a. Employee, employer, insurance carrier, and claim identification;
 - b. Employment and wage history;
 - c. Designation of dependents; and
 - d. Carrier's calculations for the recommended average monthly wage and the basis for the calculation.
 9. Notice of permanent compensation payment plan (form 111) shall contain:
 - a. Employee, employer, and carrier identification;
 - b. Amount of permanent compensation and description of payment plan;
 - c. Name of the responsible entity contracted by the carrier to administer the payment plan;
 - d. Statement that the carrier remains the responsible party for payment;
 - e. Statement regarding supportive care and reopening rights;
 - f. Date the notice is mailed; and
 - g. Name and telephone number of the individual issuing the notice.
 10. Report of insurance coverage (form 0006) shall contain:
 - a. Name and address of the carrier;
 - b. Legal name of entity that the carrier insures;
 - c. All other insured names or subsidiary entities under which the carrier's insured does business in Arizona;
 - d. Address of all insured entities with insurance policy information for each address; and

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- e. Employer Identification Number (EIN), Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), or Federal Identification Number (FIN) assigned to each insured person or entity.
 - 11. Report of significant work exposure to bodily fluids or other infectious material shall contain:
 - a. The requirements set forth in A.R.S. §§ 23-1043.02(B), 23-1043.03(B), and 23-1043.04(B);
 - b. Employee identification,
 - c. Employer identification,
 - d. Source of exposure person identification (if known),
 - e. Details of the exposure including:
 - i. Date of exposure,
 - ii. Time of exposure,
 - iii. Place of exposure,
 - iv. How exposure occurred,
 - v. Type of bodily fluid or fluids,
 - vi. Source of bodily fluid or fluids,
 - vii. Part or parts of body exposed to bodily fluid or fluids,
 - viii. Presence of break or rupture in skin or mucous membrane, and
 - ix. Witnesses (if known), and
 - f. Dated signature of employee or the employee's authorized representative.
 - 12. The medical treatment preauthorization form (MRO-1.1) shall contain five sections, as follows:
 - a. Section I (Provider Request for Preauthorization) shall contain:
 - i. Injured employee identification, including name, date of injury, date of birth, and payer claim number (if known);
 - ii. Provider identification, including name, phone number, provider medical specialty, preferred method of contact, and contact information;
 - iii. Payer identification, including name and contact information (i.e., mailing address, fax number, or e-mail address);
 - iv. Information regarding requested medical treatment and/or services, including:
 - (1) Applicable diagnosis and/or ICD codes;
 - (2) A detailed statement of the treatment or services requested;
 - (3) Applicable Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes and/or National Drug Codes (NDC);
 - (4) Type of request (i.e., routine or urgent); and
 - (5) An indication as to whether the provider has attached documentation to support the medical necessity and appropriateness of the requested treatment and/or services; and
 - v. Dated signature or electronic signature of provider or provider's authorized representative.
 - b. Section II (Payer Decision on Request for Preauthorization) shall contain:
 - i. Payer's preferred method of contact and contact information;
 - ii. Date request for preauthorization is received;
 - iii. The Commission claim number;
 - iv. The payer's decision (i.e., approved, partial denial, denied, request for preauthorization incomplete, or IME requested);
 - v. An indication as to whether the payer has attached a statement of what treatment and/or services have been authorized, including, if applicable, a partial authorization, and, if the request for preauthorization is denied, in whole or in part, a statement of explanation that includes the medical reason supporting the payer's decision; and
 - vi. Dated signature or electronic signature of payer or payer's authorized representative.
 - c. Section III (Provider or Employee Request for Reconsideration of Payer Decision) shall contain:
 - i. An indication as to whether the provider or injured employee has attached a statement of the specific reasons and justifications to support the request for reconsideration;
 - ii. An indication as to whether the provider or injured employee has attached documentation to support the medical necessity and appropriateness of the requested treatment and/or services, if not previously provided; and
 - iii. Dated signature or electronic signature of provider, provider's authorized representative, injured employee, or injured employee's authorized representative.
 - d. Section IV (Payer Decision on Request for Reconsideration) shall contain:
 - i. Date request for reconsideration received;
 - ii. The payer's decision (e.g., approved, partial denial, denied, or IME requested);
 - iii. An indication as to whether the payer has attached a statement of what has been authorized, including if applicable, a partial authorization, and, if the request for preauthorization is denied, in whole or in part, a statement of explanation that includes the medical reason supporting the payer's decision; and
 - iv. Dated signature or electronic signature of payer or payer's authorized representative.
 - e. Section V (Provider or Employee Request for Administrative Peer Review) shall contain:
 - i. An indication of the basis for the request for administrative peer review (e.g., payer non-response, denial (in whole or in part) of requested treatment or services, the payer's decision on the request for preauthorization denied treatment or services that are subject to R20-5-1304(B));
 - ii. An indication as to whether the provider or injured employee has attached copies of relevant medical records and, if applicable, documentation related to the payer's non-response;
 - iii. An indication as to whether the provider or injured employee has attached all documentation and statements previously attached to Sections I-IV; and
 - iv. Dated signature or electronic signature of provider, provider's authorized representative, injured employee, or injured employee's authorized representative.
- B.** The following forms may be used:
- 1. The workers' portion of the worker's and physician's report of injury (form 102) requests:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- a. Employee, employer, insurance carrier, and physician identification;
- b. Description of the accident, including date of injury; and
- c. Date and signature of the employee or the employee's authorized representative.
2. Worker's report of injury (form 407) requests:
 - a. Employee and employer identification,
 - b. Job title,
 - c. Employment description,
 - d. Employee's wage data,
 - e. Date of injury,
 - f. Accident and injury descriptions,
 - g. Medical treatment information,
 - h. Information concerning prior injuries of the employee,
 - i. Disability income, and
 - j. Date and signature of the employee or the employee's authorized representative.
3. Worker's annual report of income (form 110-A) requests:
 - a. Employee, employer, insurance carrier, and claim identification;
 - b. Employment and wage history for the preceding 12 months;
 - c. Date and signature of the employee or the employee's authorized representative attesting to the truthfulness of the employment and wage information; and
 - d. Statement that failure to submit an annual report of income may result in a suspension of benefits by the carrier or self-insured employer.
4. Notice of intent to suspend (form 110-B) requests:
 - a. Employee, employer, insurance carrier, and claim identification;
 - b. Employment and wage history for the preceding 12 months;
 - c. Date and signature of the employee or the employee's authorized representative attesting to the truthfulness of the employment and wage information;
 - d. Statement that failure to submit an annual report within 30 days of the date of the notice shall result in a suspension of benefits by the carrier or self-insured employer.
5. Request for hearing requests:
 - a. Names of the employee, employer, and insurance carrier;
 - b. Claim identification;
 - c. Identification of the award, notice, order, or determination protested and reason(s) for the protest;
 - d. Estimated length of time for hearing and city or town in which hearing is requested;
 - e. Name and address of any witness for whom a subpoena is requested; and
 - f. Date and signature of party or the party's authorized representative.
6. Petition to reopen requests:
 - a. Names of the employee, employer, and insurance carrier;
 - b. Claim identification;
 - c. Identification or description of the new, additional, or previously undiscovered temporary or permanent disability or medical condition justifying the reopening of the claim; and
 - d. Employee's medical and employment history.
7. Petition for rearrangement or readjustment of compensation requests:
 - a. Names of the employee, employer, and insurance carrier;
 - b. Claim identification;
 - c. Income and employment history;
 - d. Medical history; and
 - e. Statement of the basis for the increase or decrease in earning capacity.
8. Claim for dependent's benefits-fatality form requests:
 - a. Identification of dependent filing claim;
 - b. Identification of deceased;
 - c. Date of death;
 - d. Date of injury, if different than date of death;
 - e. Name and address of employer at time of deceased's death;
 - f. Statement of cause of death;
 - g. Names and addresses of health care providers rendering treatment to deceased in two years before death;
 - h. Conditions treated by health care providers in the two years before deceased's death;
 - i. If claim is for spousal benefits, the form requests:
 - i. Name, address, and date of birth of spouse;
 - ii. Copy of marriage certificate;
 - iii. Date and place of marriage to deceased;
 - iv. History of prior marriages of deceased and deceased's spouse, including copies of divorce decrees; and
 - v. Statement of living arrangements at time of deceased's death, including reason for living apart at time of death, if applicable;
 - j. If claim is for a dependent child, the form requests:
 - i. Name, date of birth, and address of child at time of deceased's death;
 - ii. List of children in care and custody of current spouse; and
 - iii. Statement of whether unborn child is expected and date expected;
 - k. If claim is for dependent other than a child, the form requests:
 - i. Name and address of other dependent,
 - ii. Relationship of other dependent to deceased, and
 - iii. Statement of the nature and extent of dependency; and
 - l. Date, telephone number, and signature of dependent or authorized representative of dependent.
9. Request to leave the state form requests:
 - a. Employee, insurance carrier, and claim identification;
 - b. Reason for requesting to leave Arizona;
 - c. Dates leaving and returning to Arizona;
 - d. Out-of-state address;
 - e. Name and telephone number of attending physician; and
 - f. Date and signature of the employee or the employee's authorized representative.
10. Request to change doctors form requests:
 - a. Employee, insurance carrier, and claim identification;
 - b. Reason for requesting change of doctor;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- c. Name and phone number of claimant's current doctor;
 - d. Name and phone number of doctor claimant requests to change to; and
 - e. Date and signature of the employee or the employee's authorized representative.
11. Complaint of bad faith and unfair claim processing practices requests:
- a. Employee, employer, and insurance carrier identification;
 - b. Description of the alleged bad faith or unfair claim processing practices;
 - c. Date of the complaint; and
 - d. Name, address, and telephone number of the person signing the complaint.
12. Certification of employer's drug and alcohol testing policy requests:
- a. Employer's certification as described under A.R.S. § 23-1021(F),
 - b. Name and federal identification number of the employer, and
 - c. Name of all subsidiaries and locations of the employer.
- C. Optional use of a form described in subsection (B) does not affect any requirement under the Act or this Article.
- D. Forms or format for the forms described in this Section are available from the Commission.
- E. Forms prescribed under this Section shall not be changed, amended, or otherwise altered without the prior written approval of the Commission.

Historical Note

Former Rule 6. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective August 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-5-106 recodified from R4-13-106 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 991, effective June 2, 2009 (Supp. 09-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2069, effective October 1, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R20-5-107. Manner of Completion of Forms and Documents

- A. An individual completing a form or document shall fill out the form or document legibly in ink or by typewriter.
- B. A party or a party's authorized representative shall sign any form or document that is required by the Act, this Article, or other law to be signed.
- C. Unless otherwise provided in this Article, if a party is required to sign a form or document, the Commission shall not accept a typewritten name or stamped signature.
- D. If, within the time period prescribed by law, a party files an incomplete form or document, or files an instrument other than a form or document when a form or document is required, the Commission shall serve notice to the party that the form or document fails to comply with this Section. The Commission deems the report or document timely filed if the party files a properly completed and signed form or document within 14 days after the Commission serves the notice described in this subsection.

Historical Note

Former Rule 7. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-107 recodified from R4-13-107 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final

rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-108. Confidentiality of a Commission Claims File; Reproduction and Inspection of a Commission Claims File

- A. Except as provided in this Section, a claims file maintained by the Commission is private and confidential and the Commission shall not make the claims file available for inspection and copying. For purposes of this Section, "claims file" means the official record maintained by the Commission for a claimant's industrial injury including the worker's report of injury, employer's report of injury, worker and physician's report of injury, and all other reports, records, instruments, videotapes, audiotapes, transcripts, and other matters scanned or otherwise placed into the file.
- B. Except as provided in subsections (D) and (E), the Commission shall make a Commission claims file relating to a current or prior claim of a claimant available for inspection and copying by any party to any proceeding currently or previously before the Commission involving the same claimant.
- C. Except as provided in subsections (D) and (E), the Commission shall not make a Commission claims file available to a non-party for inspection and copying unless the Commission receives a court order or written authorization signed by the affected claimant or the affected claimant's authorized representative.
- D. The Commission shall make a transcript contained in a Commission claims file available for inspection and copying if:
 - 1. The person requesting to inspect and copy the transcript is a person authorized under subsections (B) or (C); and
 - 2. The transcript concerns a hearing related to a claim that is not in litigation.
- E. The Commission shall make a transcript contained in a Commission claims file available only for inspection if:
 - 1. The person requesting to inspect and copy the transcript is a person authorized under subsections (B) or (C); and
 - 2. The transcript concerns a hearing related to a claim currently in litigation.
- F. The Commission shall provide copies at a charge of \$.25 per page.
- G. A Commission claims file shall not be removed from a Commission office unless in the custody of an authorized representative of the Commission.

Historical Note

Former Rule 8. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective August 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-5-108 recodified from R4-13-108 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-109. Admission into Evidence of Documents Contained in a Commission Claims File

- A. If a party or an administrative law judge considers a document contained in a Commission claims file, including a transcript of a prior proceeding, necessary or appropriate for hearing purposes, the administrative law judge shall receive a copy of the document into evidence if the document is otherwise admissible.
- B. With the permission of the administrative law judge, instead of submitting a copy of the document into evidence, a party may refer to the document's location on the Commission's optical disk imaging system by providing an accurate description of the document that includes the claimant's claim number and

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

image document identification number the Commission assigns to the document.

Historical Note

Former Rule 9. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-109 recodified from R4-13-109 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-110. Employer Duty to Report Fatality

If an employee dies as a result of an injury by accident arising out of and in the course of employment, the employer shall report the death to the Commission's claims division by telephone, telegram, or electronic filing, no later than the next business day following the death. The report shall state the name of the employee, when, how, and where the accident occurred, and the nature of the condition causing the accident. This Section does not limit or affect an employer's duty to report a death to the Arizona Occupational Safety and Health Division of the Commission as required under R20-5-637.

Historical Note

Former Rule 10. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-110 recodified from R4-13-110 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-111. Request for Autopsy

If a claim is filed for compensation for death from an industrial injury and an autopsy is requested, the expense of the autopsy shall be borne by the requesting party.

Historical Note

Former Rule 11. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-111 recodified from R4-13-111 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-112. Physician's Initial Report of Injury

- A. A physician shall complete and file with the Commission a physician's initial report of injury under A.R.S. § 23-908(A) within eight days after first providing treatment to an injured worker. The physician shall report the injury:
 1. Using Commission form 102 (worker's and physician's report of injury), or
 2. Attaching to form 102 a medical report that contains the information required in form 102.
- B. The physician shall sign and date form 102 or the medical report attached to form 102. The signature of the physician may be typewritten or stamped on this form.
- C. If a claimant uses form 102 to initiate a claim, either the injured worker or the injured worker's authorized representative shall sign the worker's portion of form 102.

Historical Note

Former Rule 12. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective August 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-5-112 recodified from R4-13-112 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-113. Physician's Duty to Provide Signed Reports; Rating of Impairment of Function; Restriction Against Interruption or Suspension of Benefits; Change of Physician

- A. If a claimant's disability extends beyond seven days, every physician who attends, treats, or examines the claimant shall

provide to the insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division, at least once every 30 days while the claimant's disability continues, a personally signed report describing the:

1. Claimant's condition,
 2. Nature of treatment,
 3. Expected duration of disability, and
 4. Claimant's prognosis.
- B. When a physician discharges a claimant from treatment, the physician:
 1. Shall determine whether the claimant has sustained any impairment of function resulting from the industrial injury. The physician should rate the percentage of impairment using the standards for the evaluation of permanent impairment as published by the most recent edition of the American Medical Association in Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment, if applicable; and
 2. Shall provide a final signed report to the insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division that details the rating of impairment and the clinical findings that support the rating.
 - C. A carrier, self-insured employer, and special fund division shall not interrupt or suspend a claimant's temporary disability compensation benefits because a physician fails to comply with any requirement of subsection (A).
 - D. A carrier, self-insured employer, and special fund division may withhold payment to a physician for services rendered to a claimant until the physician complies with subsection (A).
 - E. Upon application of a party, the Commission shall authorize a change of physician if:
 1. The Commission determines that the health, life, or recovery of a claimant is retarded, endangered, or impaired;
 2. The attending physician agrees to the change or is unavailable to continue treatment;
 3. The Commission determines that the relationship between the attending physician and claimant renders further progress or improvement unlikely;
 4. The Commission determines that the claimant's recovery may be expedited by a change of physician or conditions of treatment; or
 5. The insurance carrier agrees to the change.
 - F. Except as provided in A.R.S. § 23-1070 and this subsection, a claimant who is examined by a physician under A.R.S. § 23-908(E) is not required to obtain written authorization to change to another physician. If, however, the claimant continues to see, or treat with, a physician who the claimant initially saw or treated with under A.R.S. § 23-908(E), then that physician is an attending physician and the claimant shall obtain written authorization to change under A.R.S. § 23-1071(B) if the claimant seeks to change to another physician.

Historical Note

Former Rule 13. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-113 recodified from R4-13-113 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-114. Examination at Request of Commission, Carrier or Employer; Motion for Relief

- A. If the Commission or a party requests an examination of a claimant by a physician, the party requesting the examination shall serve the claimant, or if represented, the claimant's attor-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

ney, with notice of the time, date, place, and physician conducting the examination at least 15 days before the scheduled date of the examination.

- B. If a claimant unreasonably fails to attend or promptly advise of the claimant's inability to attend an examination under this Section, the party requesting the examination may charge the claimant or deduct from the claimant's entitlement to present or future temporary or permanent disability compensation, any reasonable expense of the missed appointment.
- C. A party adverse to a party who schedules a medical examination may offer into evidence the report of any medical examination as provided in R20-5-155 or within five days after the adverse party receives the report, subject to the right of cross-examination by the party who scheduled the examination.
- D. If a carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division requests an examination of a claimant's mental or physical condition under A.R.S. § 23-1026, the carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division shall immediately, upon receipt of the report of the examination, provide a copy of the report to the claimant or the claimant's authorized representative. If the mental condition of an unrepresented claimant is examined under A.R.S. § 23-1026, the carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division may, in its discretion, provide the report to the claimant's treating physician rather than to the claimant.
- E. To protect a claimant from annoyance, embarrassment, oppression, or undue burden or expense, the Commission may order, upon good cause shown, one or both of the following:
 1. That the examination not be held; or
 2. That the examination may be conducted only on specified terms and conditions, including a designation of the time, place, and examining physician.
- F. A claimant requesting protection under subsection (E) shall file a motion with the presiding administrative law judge or chief administrative law judge if a judge has not been assigned to the case, within three days after the claimant receives notice of the examination. The claimant shall serve a copy of the motion on all parties. The party requesting the examination shall have three days after receiving the motion to file a response. The party shall serve the response on the claimant or, if represented, the claimant's attorney of record.

Historical Note

Former Rule 14. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-114 recodified from R4-13-114 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-115. Request to Leave the State

- A. The effective date of an order granting or denying a request to leave the state under A.R.S. § 23-1071(A) is the date a claimant files a request to leave the state with the Commission.
- B. For purposes of A.R.S. § 23-1071(A):
 1. "While the necessity of having medical treatment continues" means the period of time in which a claimant asserts an entitlement to temporary compensation, or active medical, surgical, or hospital benefits;
 2. "Leave the state" means to travel across the state border, except when the logical or nearest medical facility is situated across the state border; and
 3. "From the date the employee first requested the written approval" means from the date the claimant's request is filed with the Commission.

Historical Note

Former Rule 15. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-115 recodified from R4-13-115 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-116. Payment of Claimant's Travel Expenses When Directed to Report for Medical Examination or Treatment

- A. If a claimant is directed by a carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division to report for a medical examination or treatment in a locality other than either the claimant's current place of residence or employment, the carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division shall pay, in advance, the claimant's travel expenses from either the claimant's current place of residence or employment, whichever route of travel is required.
- B. For purposes of this Section, "travel expenses" means those expenses required to be paid under A.R.S. § 23-1026.
- C. The carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division shall calculate travel expenses using the current rates applicable to state employees.

Historical Note

Former Rule 16. Amended subsections (A) and (B) effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Correction to subsection (A) as certified effective March 1, 1987 (Supp. 88-4). R20-5-116 recodified from R4-13-116 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-117. Medical, Surgical, Hospital, and Burial Expenses

- A. A carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division, shall pay bills for medical, surgical, and hospital benefits provided under A.R.S. § 23-901 et seq. according to applicable medical and surgical fee schedules adopted by the Commission and in effect at the time the services are rendered. A physician or provider of nursing, hospital, drug or other medical services shall itemize and submit a bill for payment only to the responsible carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division.
- B. A claimant shall not be responsible to pay any disputed amounts between the medical provider and the carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division.
- C. If a claimant pays a bill described in subsection (A), the responsible carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division shall reimburse the claimant the amount allowed by the fee schedules, provided that the claimant presents receipted vouchers or other proof of payment to support the claim for reimbursement.
- D. If an insured employer pays a bill described in subsection (A), the responsible carrier or self-insured employer shall reimburse the employer the amount allowed by the fee schedules, provided that the employer presents receipted vouchers or other proof of payment to support the claim for reimbursement.
- E. An insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division may pay any authorized burial expenses directly to the funeral service professional.
- F. If an employee's dependent pays burial expenses, the responsible carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division shall reimburse the dependent the amount authorized by A.R.S. § 23-1046 provided that the dependent presents proof of payment to support the claim for reimbursement.
- G. If an insured employer pays burial expenses, the responsible carrier or self-insured employer shall reimburse the employer to the extent authorized by A.R.S. § 23-1046 provided that the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

employer presents proof of payment to support the claim for reimbursement.

Historical Note

Former Rule 17. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-117 recodified from R4-13-117 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-118. Effective Date of Notices of Claim Status and Other Determinations; Attachments to Notices of Claim Status; Form of Notices of Claim Status

- A. If a notice of claim status accepting a claim for benefits is final, any subsequent notice of claim status that changes a claimant's amount of, or entitlement to, compensation or medical, surgical, or hospital benefits shall not have a retroactive effect for more than 30 days from the date a carrier or self-insured employer issues the subsequent notice of claim status. This subsection does not apply to a subsequent notice that affects the entitlement to or amount of death benefits. The Commission may for good cause relieve a carrier or self-insured employer of the effect of this subsection.
- B. If a notice of claim status or other determination issued by a carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division, is based upon a physician's report:
1. The carrier or self-insured employer shall attach a copy of the physician's complete report to the notice of claim status or other determination sent to the Commission; and
 2. The carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division shall attach a copy of the physician's complete report to the notice of claim status or other determination served on a party, except as provided in R20-5-114(D).
- C. If a carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division pays compensation to a claimant:
1. The carrier or self-insured employer shall close the claim by issuing a notice of claim status; and
 2. The special fund division shall close the claim by issuing a notice of determination.
- D. The inadvertent failure of a carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division to comply with subsection (B) shall not affect the validity of a notice or determination if the carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division issuing the notice or determination had in its possession at the time the notice or determination is issued a medical report consistent with the notice or determination.

Historical Note

Former Rule 18. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective August 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-5-118 recodified from R4-13-118 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-119. Notice of Third-party Settlement

- A. Except as otherwise provided by law, if an employer is insured for workers' compensation insurance and a claimant, or in the event of death, the claimant's dependent, elects to proceed against a third party, the claimant shall notify the appropriate workers' compensation carrier, or self-insured employer, of any settlement or judgment in the third party suit and the basis upon which the claimant and third party agree to disburse the proceeds of the settlement or judgment.
- B. If an employer is uninsured for workers' compensation insurance and a claimant, or in the event of death, the claimant's

dependent, elects to proceed against a third party, the claimant shall notify the special fund division of any settlement or judgment in the third party suit and the basis upon which the claimant and third party agree to disburse the proceeds of the settlement or judgment.

- C. If a lawsuit is filed against a third party, the claimant or the claimant's attorney shall provide copies of pleadings and all offers of settlement to the workers' compensation carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division to whom notice is required under subsections (A) and (B).

Historical Note

Former Rule 19. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-119 recodified from R4-13-119 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-120. Settlement Agreements, Compromises and Releases

- A. No settlement agreement, compromise, or waiver of rights of a workers' compensation claim, will be valid unless approved by the Commission.
- B. The acceptance of any payments or the signing of a settlement agreement, compromise, release or waiver of rights, unless approved by the Commission, shall not release the employer or his insurance carrier from any obligation imposed by the Workers' Compensation Law.
- C. The carrier or employer shall not be entitled to a credit for any sums paid to an employee under a settlement agreement which has not been approved by the Commission.

Historical Note

Former Rule 20. Amended subsections (A) and (B) effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-120 recodified from R4-13-120 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-121. Present Value and Basis of Calculation of Lump Sum Commutation Awards

- A. The Commission shall calculate the present value of an award that is commuted to a lump sum under R20-5-122. The Commission shall not include in the present value calculation compensation paid before the filing of a lump sum commutation petition. The Commission shall use the filing date of a lump sum commutation petition to compute the present value of an award.
- B. The Commission shall calculate the present value of an award at least annually, whether payable for a period of months or based upon the life of the employee, using the United States Life Tables, 2003, National Vital Statistics Reports, Vol. 54, Number 14, April 19, 2006, revised March 28, 2007, Table 1 incorporated by reference, and discounted at the rate established by the Commission. This incorporation does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Commission and may be obtained from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control. The rate established by the Commission is based on the following formula: The mean average of the three-month Treasury Bill rate on December 31 of each of the five years prior to July 1 of the current year. The rate, once calculated, is effective until the Commission calculates a new rate under this subsection. The discount rate is published in the minutes of the Commission meeting establishing the rate and is available upon request from the Commission.

Historical Note

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Former Rule 21. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-121 recodified from R4-13-121 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 724, effective February 3, 2004 (Supp. 04-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2973, effective July 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4139, effective November 6, 2007 (Supp. 07-4).

R20-5-122. Lump Sum Commutation

- A. A petition for a lump sum commutation in an unscheduled case shall not be approved unless the carrier approves of such petition.
- B. If the lump sum commutation petition is approved by the carrier, the Commission's primary consideration in passing upon the petition will be whether more net income per month will be generated after receipt of the lump sum than the applicant is presently receiving. The granting of a lump sum petition will only be granted if the facts demonstrate a reasonable basis for financial betterment or rehabilitation of the claimant.
- C. The burden of proving that the commutation of compensation satisfies the criteria in (B) is on the applicant.

Historical Note

Former Rule 22. Amended subsections (A) and (B) effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-122 recodified from R4-13-122 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-123. Rejection of the Act

If an employee serves upon an employer written notice under A.R.S. § 23-906, rejecting the provisions of the Act, the employer shall keep one copy of the rejection in the employer's business records.

Historical Note

Former Rule 23. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-123 recodified from R4-13-123 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-124. Rejection Not Applicable to New Employment

- A. An election by an employee to reject the Act is not binding upon the employee in a new employment by another employer or following re-employment by the same employer.
- B. If an employee is continuously employed and the employer changes workers' compensation insurance carriers, or form of doing business, the prior rejection is valid and remains in full force and effect.

Historical Note

Former Rule 24. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-124 recodified from R4-13-124 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-125. Rejection Before an Employer Complies with A.R.S. §§ 23-961(A) and 23-906(D)

An employee's rejection of the Act received by an employer before the employer complies with the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 23-961(A) or 23-906(D) is valid and continues in full force and effect whether the employer subsequently obtains workers' compensation coverage under A.R.S. § 23-961(A), posts the notice required under

A.R.S. § 23-906(D), or makes available the forms required under A.R.S. § 23-906(D).

Historical Note

Former Rule 25. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-125 recodified from R4-13-125 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-126. Revocation of Rejection

- A. An employee who rejects the Act may revoke that rejection by serving upon the employee's employer an original and one copy of a written notice of revocation. The written revocation shall state that the employee revokes the employee's prior rejection of the Act.
- B. Within five days after receiving a written notice of revocation, an insured employer shall file with the employer's carrier, or workers' compensation pool, a copy of the notice of revocation. The employee has all rights to compensation and benefits provided by the Act for any injury that occurs after the employee serves the revocation notice upon the employer.

Historical Note

Former Rule 26. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-126 recodified from R4-13-126 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-127. Insurance Carrier Notification to Commission of Coverage

- A. Every insurance carrier authorized to underwrite workers' compensation insurance in Arizona shall, within five days after undertaking to insure an employer, report that information to the Commission. The carrier shall provide the information on or in the same format as Commission form 0006. Form 0006 is available upon request from the Commission.
- B. Failure to comply with this Section does not affect the validity of coverage.

Historical Note

Former Rule 27. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective August 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-5-127 recodified from R4-13-127 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-128. Medical Information Reproduction Cost Limitation; Definition of Medical Information

- A. A health care provider shall not charge more than \$.25 per page plus \$10 per hour in associated clerical costs for reproduction of medical information when a party, an authorized representative of a party, or an entity that is authorized by a claimant in a workers' compensation matter makes a request for that information under A.R.S. § 23-908(C).
- B. This Section applies to all A.R.S. § 23-908(B) health care providers providing medical services to injured claimants including health care providers that contract with copying services, recordkeeping services, or other similar services for the reproduction of medical information. For purposes of this Section, fees for reproduction of medical information charged by these services are considered the same as if the reproduction fees are charged by a health care provider.
- C. For purposes of this Section, "medical information" means:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

1. A communication recorded in any form or medium and maintained for the purpose of patient care, diagnosis, or treatment, including a report, note, order, test result, photograph, videotape, X-ray, and billing record;
 2. A report of an independent medical examination that describes patient care or treatment;
 3. A psychological record;
 4. A medical record held by a health care provider including a medical record prepared by another provider; and
 5. A recorded communication between emergency medical personnel and medical personnel concerning the care or treatment of a person.
- D.** For purposes of this Section, “medical information” does not include:
1. Materials that are prepared in connection with utilization review, peer review, or quality assurance activities, including records that a health care provider prepares under A.R.S. §§ 36-441, 36-445 or 36-2402; and
 2. Recorded telephone and radio calls to and from a publicly operated emergency dispatch office relating to requests for emergency services or reports of suspected criminal activity.

Historical Note

Former Rule 28. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-128 recodified from R4-13-128 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-129. Carrier or Workers’ Compensation Pool Determinations Binding upon its Insured or Member; Self-Rater Exception

- A.** The Commission deems an insurance carrier or workers’ compensation pool the agent of an employer insured by the carrier or workers’ compensation pool.
- B.** The Commission also deems any action or determination taken or made by the insurance carrier or workers’ compensation pool binding upon the employer. The employer may not protest or petition the Commission for relief concerning an action or determination taken by the employer’s insurance carrier or workers’ compensation pool unless the employer notifies the carrier or workers’ compensation pool, and the Commission in writing that the employer disagrees with the carrier’s or worker’s compensation pool’s action or determination within the time described in A.R.S. § 23-947.
- C.** This Section does not apply to employers insured under a Self-Rating Insurance Plan.

Historical Note

Former Rule 29. Amended subsection (A) effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-129 recodified from R4-13-129 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-130. Claims Office Location and Function; Requirements of Maintaining an Out-of-State Claims Office

- A.** Except as provided in subsection (B), each carrier that has or is underwriting workers’ compensation insurance in Arizona, and each employer and workers’ compensation pool that has been granted authority to act as a self-insurer by the Commission, shall maintain a workers’ compensation claims office in Arizona. A carrier, self-insured employer, and self-insured workers’ compensation pool shall process and pay workers’ compensation claims and maintain the workers’ compensation

claims files described in R20-5-131 in its Arizona office. A carrier, self-insured employer, and self-insured workers’ compensation pool shall notify the claims division of the Commission of the address of the Arizona claims office.

- B.** Except as provided in subsections (C) and (D), a carrier or self-insured employer may request authorization from the Commission to maintain an out-of-state claims office. The Commission shall grant a carrier or self-insured employer authorization to maintain an out-of-state claims office no later than 20 days after the carrier or self-insured employer provides satisfactory evidence of the following:
1. Existence of a toll-free telephone line to the out-of-state claims office;
 2. Completion of Commission claims division’s training by the individuals responsible for claims processing at the out-of-state office; and
 3. Designation of a financial institution located in Arizona that will cash on demand checks issued by the out-of-state claims office.
- C.** The Commission shall not permit a self-insured workers’ compensation pool to maintain a claims office out-of-state.
- D.** The Commission shall rescind its authorization to maintain an out-of-state claims office if a carrier or self-insured employer no longer meets the requirements of subsection (B) or fails to process and pay claims as required under the Act and this Article.
- E.** A carrier or self-insured employer maintaining an out-of-state claims office shall print the carrier’s or self-insured employer’s toll-free telephone number to the out-of-state claims office on all notices of claim status or other determinations issued by the out-of-state claims office. Failure to print the toll-free telephone number on a notice or other determination as required by this subsection does not affect the validity of the notice or determination.
- F.** For claims processing purposes, a carrier, self-insured employer, or self-insured workers’ compensation pool may have more than one designated representative provided the carrier, self-insured employer, or self-insured workers’ compensation pool:
1. Notifies the Commission at the time an insurance policy is issued or authorization to self-insure is granted; and
 2. Notifies the Commission each time that the insurance policy or authorization to self-insure is renewed.

Historical Note

Former Rule 30. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-130 recodified from R4-13-130 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-131. Maintenance of Carrier and Self-insured Employer Claims Files; Contents; Inspection and Copying; Exchange of Medical Reports; Authorization to Obtain Medical Records

- A.** A carrier and self-insured employer shall maintain a workers’ compensation claims file for each claimant. A carrier and self-insured employer shall include in a workers’ compensation claims file all employer’s reports, medical and hospital reports, awards, orders, notices of claims status, wage data, and all other items affecting the claim required by law to be maintained by a carrier or self-insured employer.
- B.** Subject to subsection (C), all parties, authorized representatives of parties, and authorized representatives of the Commission may inspect and copy items contained in a carrier’s or

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

self-insured employer's claims file within five days from the date the item is filed in the claims file.

- C. If a carrier or self-insured employer maintains a claims file at an out-of-state claims office, the carrier or self-insured employer shall make the claims file available for copying and inspection to the persons listed in subsection (B) within 10 days after receiving a request for the file at a location in Arizona designated by the carrier or self-insured employer.
- D. A carrier or self-insured employer shall furnish copies of a claims file within 10 days after receiving a request from any party, authorized representative of a party, and authorized representative of the Commission at a charge not to exceed \$.25 per page. A carrier or self-insured employer may require prepayment of the copying charges if the requester or authorized representative has an account with the carrier or self-insured employer that is more than 30 days overdue.
- E. A carrier or self-insured employer is not required to maintain in a claims file, or produce for inspection and copying:
 - 1. Documents or matters representing the work product of the carrier or self-insured employer;
 - 2. Documents or matters representing the work product of a carrier's or self-insured's attorney; or
 - 3. Investigation and rehabilitation reports.
- F. All medical records concerning a claimant's mental or physical condition that are in a party's possession shall be furnished, upon request, to another party in the same Commission proceeding.
- G. Within 10 days of a request, a claimant shall provide to a party in a Commission proceeding involving the claimant, a release of information authorizing any attending, treating, or examining physician to provide records described in A.R.S. § 23-908(C).

Historical Note

Former Rule 31. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-131 recodified from R4-13-131 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-132. Parties' Notice to Commission of Intention to Impose Liability upon A.R.S. § 23-1065 Special Fund

If the notices required by A.R.S. § 23-1065 are not given to the Commission, the Commission shall not be bound by the testimony and evidence presented at a hearing as it relates to the imposition of liability upon the special fund.

Historical Note

Former Rule 32. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-132 recodified from R4-13-132 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-133. Claimant's Petition to Reopen Claim

- A. A petition to reopen filed with the Commission under A.R.S. § 23-1061(H) shall be in writing, signed, and dated by the claimant or the claimant's authorized representative. A petition to reopen form is available from the Commission upon request.
- B. A claimant shall provide to the Commission a copy of a medical report supporting the disability or condition justifying the reopening of the claim.
- C. If the Commission does not receive the medical report described in subsection (B) within 14 days of receipt of a petition to reopen, the Commission shall notify all parties, in writing, that it has received a petition to reopen without the required medical report. A carrier or self-insured employer is

not required to act on a petition to reopen that is received without the required medical report.

- D. If the Commission receives a medical report in support of a petition to reopen and a claimant does not file a petition to reopen within 14 days of receipt of the medical report, the Commission shall forward the medical report to the carrier or self-insured employer for information purposes only. A carrier or self-insured employer is not required to take any action upon receipt of the medical report.
- E. If the Commission receives a medical report in support of a petition to reopen from an out-of-state physician and a party objects to the report at least 20 days before a scheduled hearing, the Commission shall not consider the report or place the report in evidence unless the party submitting the report produces the author of the report for cross-examination either at the hearing or at a deposition. The party submitting into evidence the medical report prepared by an out-of-state physician shall pay the expenses of a deposition under this subsection.

Historical Note

Former Rule 33. Amended subsections (A), (C), (D) and (E) effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective August 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-5-133 recodified from R4-13-133 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-134. Petition for Rearrangement or Readjustment of Compensation Based Upon Increase or Reduction of Earning Capacity

- A. A petition for rearrangement or readjustment of compensation filed with the Commission under A.R.S. § 23-1044(F) shall be in writing. A form is available from the Commission upon request.
- B. A party or a party's authorized representative shall sign a petition for rearrangement or readjustment and include in the petition:
 - 1. A statement of the basis upon which the rearrangement or readjustment of compensation is sought, and
 - 2. Documentation in support of the petition.
- C. The petition shall be signed by the employee or the employee's authorized representative, the employer, or, in the case of an insurance carrier, by its authorized representative, and shall include a statement of the basis upon which the rearrangement of compensation is sought accompanied by supportive documentary evidence.
- D. If a self-insured employer, carrier, special fund division, or uninsured employer requests a hearing protesting the Commission's determination under A.R.S. § 23-1044(F) and the claimant resides outside of Arizona, the Commission may order the self-insured employer, carrier, special fund division, or uninsured employer to pay the claimant's transportation and living expenses to attend any scheduled hearing.

Historical Note

Former Rule 34. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective August 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-5-134 recodified from R4-13-134 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-135. Requests for Hearing; Form

- A. Any interested party or the party's authorized representative, except as otherwise provided by law or this Article, may

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

request a hearing on a claim. A request for hearing shall be in writing.

- B.** A Request for Hearing form is available upon request from the Commission and requests the following:
1. Employee, employer, insurance carrier, authorized representative, and claim identification;
 2. Issue upon which the request for hearing is filed;
 3. Requests for subpoenas of witnesses;
 4. Desired location and length of time for the hearing;
 5. Signature and address of requesting party.

Historical Note

Former Rule 35. Amended subsections (A) and (B) effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective August 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-5-135 recodified from R4-13-135 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-136. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule 36. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-136 recodified from R4-13-136 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 22 A.A.R. 3475, effective November 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R20-5-137. Service of a Request for Hearing

A party filing a request for hearing shall serve a copy of the party's request for hearing upon all other parties at the same time that the party files the request for hearing with the Commission. The failure to serve a copy of a request for hearing upon other parties does not affect the validity of the hearing request.

Historical Note

Former Rule 37. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-137 recodified from R4-13-137 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-138. Hearing Calendar and Assignment to Administrative Law Judge; Notification of Hearing

- A.** The chief administrative law judge shall maintain a hearing calendar. The chief administrative law judge shall ensure that a request for hearing filed in accordance with this Article is:
1. Placed on the hearing calendar, and
 2. Assigned to an administrative law judge who is designated as the presiding administrative law judge.
- B.** A presiding administrative law judge may hold a hearing at an earlier date than required under A.R.S. § 23-941(D), if all parties to the proceeding agree.

Historical Note

Former Rule 38. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-138 recodified from R4-13-138 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-139. Administrative Resolution of Issues by Stipulation Before Filing a Request for Hearing

- A.** At any time before the filing of a request for hearing, parties may resolve issues by written stipulation. The parties shall file the stipulation with the Commission for approval or other action as may be appropriate.

- B.** If the Commission determines that a written stipulation is reasonably supported by the facts, the Commission may approve the stipulation or enter an appropriate award without a request for hearing or hearing.

Historical Note

Former Rule 39. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-139 recodified from R4-13-139 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-140. Informal Conferences

- A.** A presiding administrative law judge may hold an informal conference to:
1. Resolve and dispose of disputed issues;
 2. Narrow or limit the scope of the issues to be considered at a subsequent hearing;
 3. Simplify the method of proof at a hearing; or
 4. Eliminate the need for hearing if the facts appear to be uncontested.
- B.** A party may request that a pending hearing be disposed of by an informal conference, by filing a written request that:
1. Specifies the purpose for the conference consistent with subsection (A), and
 2. Does not contain any argument regarding the merits of the case.
- C.** If the presiding administrative law judge determines that an informal conference is appropriate, the judge shall give notice to the parties of the time and place of the conference. The presiding administrative law judge may, without a request from a party, schedule an informal conference by giving five days notice to the parties of the time, place, and subject matter of the informal conference. The parties may waive the five day notice requirement of this subsection.
- D.** If a presiding administrative law judge disposes of issues in controversy at an informal conference, the presiding administrative law judge may enter an award without convening a hearing.
- E.** If a presiding administrative law judge disposes of, narrows, or limits some, but not all issues in controversy, the presiding administrative law judge shall prepare and mail to the parties a statement setting forth the issues to be resolved at a hearing. The presiding administrative law judge shall limit the hearing to the issues contained in the statement unless at the hearing all parties and, the presiding administrative law judge agree that the judge may consider issues beyond the scope of the statement.
- F.** Upon request by a party or upon a presiding administrative law judge's own motion, the presiding administrative law judge may order the parties to file a joint statement listing the disputed issues to be considered at formal hearing. The presiding administrative law judge shall give the parties at least 10 days to file the statement and shall order the parties to file the statement three to 10 days before the first scheduled hearing.

Historical Note

Former Rule 40. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-140 recodified from R4-13-140 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-141. Subpoena Requests for Witnesses; Objection to Documents or Reports Prepared by Out-of-State Witness

- A.** Subpoena requests for witnesses.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

1. Subpoena request for non-medical witness. A party may request a presiding administrative law judge to issue a subpoena to compel the appearance of a non-medical witness by filing a written request with the presiding administrative law judge at least 10 days before the date of the first scheduled hearing.
 2. Subpoena request for expert medical witness. A party may request a presiding administrative law judge to issue a subpoena to compel the appearance of an expert medical witness by filing a written request with the presiding administrative law judge at least 20 days before the date of the first scheduled hearing.
 3. Statement of expected testimony. In the discretion of the presiding administrative law judge, the judge may order the party requesting a subpoena to file within five days of the order a written statement summarizing the substance of the testimony expected of the witness.
 4. Issuance of Subpoena. A presiding administrative law judge shall issue a subpoena requested under this Section if the judge determines that the testimony of the witness is material and necessary and, if applicable:
 - a. The party files a timely statement under subsection (A)(3); or
 - b. The party shows at or before the first scheduled hearing that good cause exists for the party's failure to respond timely to the judge's order under subsection (A)(3).
 5. Service of a subpoena. The Commission may serve a subpoena by mail unless the party requesting the subpoena requests personal service. If a party requests personal service of a subpoena, the Commission shall prepare the subpoena and the party requesting personal service shall:
 - a. Ensure that the subpoena is served in the same manner as in a civil action; and
 - b. Pay all expenses of the service.
- B.** A presiding administrative law judge shall not grant a party a continued hearing because a subpoenaed witness fails to appear at hearing unless the party filed a timely request for subpoena as required by subsection (A). If a party timely requested a subpoena for a witness who fails to appear at a scheduled hearing, the presiding administrative law judge may grant a continued hearing if the party requesting the subpoena demonstrates that:
1. The testimony of the witness is material and necessary, and
 2. Good cause is shown as to why the witness failed to appear.
- C.** Witness Fees.
1. If a non-medical witness requests a witness fee, the party requesting the subpoena shall pay the non-medical witness fees and mileage provided for witnesses in civil actions in the Superior Court. If more than one party subpoenas the same witness, the parties shall divide the witness fee equally.
 2. The Commission shall pay the witness fee to a medical witness under the Commission's medical fee schedule after the presiding administrative law judge approves the fee.
- D.** Objection to an out-of-state physician's report.
1. A presiding administrative law judge shall not consider or place into evidence a timely filed physician's report authored by a physician residing outside Arizona if a party files an objection to that report at least 20 days before the scheduled hearing, unless the party submitting the report produces the author for cross-examination either at the hearing or at a deposition.
2. Nothing in R20-5-143(G) precludes a party from taking or submitting into evidence a deposition of a physician taken under this subsection.
 3. The party submitting into evidence a report of an out-of-state physician shall pay the expenses of a deposition taken under this subsection.
- E.** Objection to document prepared by out-of-state non-medical witness.
1. A presiding administrative law judge shall not consider or place into evidence a timely filed document prepared by a non-medical witness who resides outside Arizona if a party files an objection to that document at least seven days before the scheduled hearing unless the party submitting the document produces the author for cross-examination either at the hearing or at a deposition.
 2. Nothing in R20-5-143 precludes a party from taking or submitting into evidence a deposition within the time limits set by a presiding administrative law judge.
 3. The party submitting into evidence a document prepared by an out-of-state non-medical witness shall pay the expenses of a deposition taken under this subsection.
- F.** If a presiding administrative law judge approves, the testimony of a party's out-of-state non-medical or expert medical witness may be taken telephonically.

Historical Note

Former Rule 41. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-141 recodified from R4-13-141 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-142. In-State Oral Depositions

- A.** A party may take the oral deposition of another party or a witness residing in Arizona by serving a Notice of Deposition by Oral Examination upon the deponent and every party at least 10 days before the date of the oral deposition and at least 40 days before the first scheduled hearing.
- B.** A party may file with the presiding administrative law judge a written objection to the taking of an oral deposition within five days after service of the Notice of Deposition. If no request for hearing has been filed, a party shall file the written objection with the chief administrative law judge. The party objecting to the deposition shall:
1. State the basis for objecting to the deposition; and
 2. Serve a copy of the party's objections on all parties.
- C.** The oral deposition shall not commence until the presiding administrative law judge rules on the written objection. The presiding administrative law judge shall rule on the written objection to the taking of an oral deposition within seven days after a party files a written objection by:
1. Ordering the deposition to proceed;
 2. Ordering the deposition not be taken; or
 3. Entering any other appropriate protective order.
- D.** The party taking the deposition shall comply with the Arizona Rules of Civil Procedure governing the taking of depositions.
- E.** The expense of any deposition shall be borne by the party taking the deposition but shall not include the expense of any other interested party.
- F.** A presiding administrative law judge shall not cancel or continue a hearing because a party fails to take or complete a deposition under this Section.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- G.** A deposition taken under this Section shall only be used to impeach a witness during a hearing, except that, in the exercise of discretion, the presiding administrative law judge may admit a deposition into evidence for another purpose if:
1. The deponent is deceased at the time of the hearing, or
 2. All parties agree.
- H.** A party may take a telephonic deposition under this Section either by agreement of the parties or by order of the presiding administrative law judge in the exercise of the judge's discretion.

Historical Note

Former Rule 42. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-142 recodified from R4-13-142 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-143. Out-of-State Oral Depositions

- A.** A party shall obtain permission from a presiding administrative law judge before taking an out-of-state oral deposition of another party or a witness by filing a written request with the presiding administrative law judge that contains:
1. The name and address of the party or witness to be deposed, and
 2. Each reason why the party's or witness' testimony is necessary.
- B.** The party requesting permission to take the out-of-state deposition shall serve a copy of the request upon each party.
- C.** If no objection to the request for permission to take the deposition is filed under subsection (D) the presiding administrative law judge shall, within seven days from the date of the request, grant or deny permission to take the deposition.
- D.** A party may file with the presiding administrative law judge a written objection to the taking of an out-of-state oral deposition within five days after being served with a request to take the out-of-state deposition. The party objecting to the out-of-state deposition shall:
1. State the basis for objecting to the deposition; and
 2. Serve a copy of the party's objections on each party.
- E.** The oral deposition shall not commence until the presiding administrative law judge rules on the written objection. The presiding administrative law judge shall rule on the written objection to the taking of an out-of-state oral deposition within seven days after a party files the written objection by:
1. Ordering the deposition to proceed,
 2. Ordering the deposition not be taken, or
 3. Entering any other appropriate protective order.
- F.** A party shall not take more than two depositions per hearing under this Section unless a presiding administrative law judge, upon a showing of good cause, approves the taking of additional depositions.
- G.** In the exercise of discretion, the presiding administrative law judge may admit into evidence a deposition taken under this Section if the transcript of the deposition is filed with the Commission at least five days before any scheduled hearing or as otherwise directed by the presiding administrative law judge. If the transcript of the deposition is not timely filed under this subsection, the administrative law judge shall not consider the deposition for any purpose unless the parties and the administrative law judge agree that the deposition may be considered.
- H.** Parties may take telephonic depositions under this Section either by agreement of the parties or by order of a presiding

administrative law judge in the exercise of the administrative law judge's discretion.

- I.** A party taking a deposition taken under this Section shall comply with R20-5-142(A), (D), (E) and (F).

Historical Note

Former Rule 43. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-143 recodified from R4-13-143 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-144. Written Interrogatories

- A.** After a party files a request for hearing with the Commission, any party may serve written interrogatories upon another party. A party shall serve written interrogatories at least 40 days before the scheduled hearing.
- B.** A party shall not serve more than 25 interrogatories, including subsections.
- C.** A party shall serve answers to the interrogatories upon all parties within 10 days after service of the interrogatories. A party shall not file answers to the interrogatories with the Commission.
- D.** A presiding administrative law judge shall not cancel or continue a hearing because a party fails to answer interrogatories under this Section.
- E.** A party shall only use written interrogatories served under this Section to impeach a witness during a hearing, except that, in the exercise of discretion, the presiding administrative law judge may admit the interrogatory answers into evidence for another purpose if the party answering the interrogatories is deceased at the time of the scheduled hearing.

Historical Note

Former Rule 44. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-144 recodified from R4-13-144 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-145. Refusal to Answer or Attend; Motion to Compel; Sanctions Imposed

- A.** If a party or deponent refuses to answer any question asked at a deposition under R20-5-142 or R20-5-143, the party asking the question shall either complete the deposition in other matters or adjourn the deposition. With notice to all persons affected by the deponent's refusal to answer a question, the party asking the question may apply to the presiding administrative law judge for an order compelling the deponent to answer the question.
- B.** If a party refuses to answer an interrogatory served under R20-5-144, the party serving the interrogatory may submit the interrogatory to the presiding administrative law judge and apply for an order compelling the answer.
- C.** If a presiding administrative law judge issues an order compelling an answer under subsection (A) or (B) and finds that a refusal to answer is without substantial justification, the presiding administrative law judge shall require the party or witness refusing to answer or the authorized representative advising that party or witness not to answer, or both of them, to pay to the party asking the question:
1. Reasonable attorney's fees incurred to obtain the order compelling the answer, and
 2. Reasonable expenses that will be incurred to obtain the requested answer.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- D. If a presiding administrative law judge denies a motion to compel an answer under subsection (A) or (B), and finds that the motion was made without substantial justification, the presiding administrative law judge shall require the party filing the motion, or the parties' authorized representative advising that party to make the motion, or both of them, to pay to the party or witness refusing to answer, reasonable attorney's fees incurred in opposing the motion.
- E. In addition to the sanctions authorized under R20-5-157, a presiding administrative law judge may, upon a party's motion, impose the following sanctions upon a party if the party, or an officer or managing agent of that party, willfully fails to appear for a deposition after being served with proper notice of the deposition, or fails to serve answers to interrogatories after proper service of the interrogatories:
 1. Strike out all or any part of a document filed by the party;
 2. Dismiss the action or proceeding, or any part of the action or proceeding;
 3. Order the suspension or forfeiture of compensation; or
 4. Preclude the introduction of evidence.
- F. The party filing a motion under subsections (A), (B), or (E) shall attach to the motion:
 1. The statement required under R20-5-105(E) and
 2. A proposed order that includes the relief requested and a service page with the names and addresses of all parties served.

Historical Note

Former Rule 45. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-145 recodified from R4-13-145 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-146. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule 46. R20-5-146 recodified from R4-13-146 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-147. Videotape Recordings and Motion Pictures

- A. A party proposing to offer a videotape recording or motion picture into evidence at a Commission hearing shall provide written notice to the Commission and all parties at least 40 days before the first scheduled hearing.
- B. If a party serves a written request to view a videotape recording or motion picture upon the party proposing to submit the videotape recording or motion picture into evidence, the party proposing to offer the videotape recording or motion picture into evidence shall provide the necessary facilities and equipment to allow the other party to view the videotape recording or motion picture no later than 25 days before the first scheduled hearing.
- C. A presiding administrative law judge may admit into evidence a videotape recording or motion picture if the videotape recording or motion picture:
 1. Is a reasonable and accurate representation of the scene, person, object, or action portrayed; and
 2. Will aid in the understanding of the issues before the presiding administrative law judge.
- D. The party submitting the videotape recording or motion picture into evidence shall ensure that commentary, interrogation, dialogue, or testimony are not a part of the videotape recording or motion picture.

- E. A presiding administrative law judge shall not cancel or continue a hearing because a party fails to view a videotape recording or motion picture as provided in this Section.
- F. This Section does not apply to:
 1. Videotape recordings or motion pictures obtained by surveillance, or
 2. Videotape recordings or motion pictures of medical procedures performed by a physician.

Historical Note

Former Rule 47. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-147 recodified from R4-13-147 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-148. Burden of Presentation of Evidence; Offer of Proof

- A. A party shall rest at the conclusion of the presentation of the party's evidence. If there is a dispute as to which party has the burden of proof, the presiding administrative law judge shall direct who has the burden of proof.
- B. If a presiding administrative law judge prohibits a witness from answering a question, the presiding administrative law judge shall permit an offer of proof in the form of an avowal or in writing.

Historical Note

Former Rule 48. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-148 recodified from R4-13-148 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-149. Presence of Claimant at Hearing; Notice of a Parties' Non-Appearance at Hearing; Assessment of Hearing Costs for Non-Appearance

- A. A claimant, whether or not represented by an attorney, shall appear personally at any hearing without the necessity of subpoena unless excused by the presiding administrative law judge.
- B. Subject to subsection (A), at least three days before a scheduled hearing a party shall notify the presiding administrative law judge of any non-appearance by a party or party's authorized representative that requires the judge to cancel or reschedule the hearing.
- C. If a party fails to notify the presiding administrative law judge as required under subsection (B), the presiding administrative law judge may order the party or the party's authorized representative to reimburse the Commission for hearing expenses and costs incurred by the Commission including fees of expert medical witnesses and other witness fees.

Historical Note

Former Rule 49. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-149 recodified from R4-13-149 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-150. Joinder of a Party

- A. An administrative law judge may join as a party any person, firm, corporation, or other entity in favor of whom or against whom a right to relief may exist and over whom the Commission may acquire jurisdiction.
- B. Joinder may be made upon application of any party or upon the presiding administrative law judge's own motion.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- C. A party seeking to join another person, firm, corporation, or other entity shall file a motion requesting joinder with the presiding administrative law judge at least 30 days before hearing. The moving party shall serve a copy of the motion upon the person, firm, corporation, or other entity for whom joinder is requested, and upon all other parties.
- D. If the requirements of this Section are met, the presiding administrative law judge shall join as a party the person, firm, corporation, or other entity for whom joinder is requested and shall issue a notice advising the parties of the joinder.

Historical Note

Former Rule 50. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-150 recodified from R4-13-150 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-151. Special Appearance

Any party against whom a claim may exist under the Act, or against whom a contingent liability may exist under the Act, and over whom the Commission has not acquired jurisdiction, may enter a special appearance. A special appearance made under this Section does not invoke the jurisdiction of the Commission.

Historical Note

Former Rule 51. R20-5-151 recodified from R4-13-151 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-152. Resolution of Issues by Stipulation After the Filing of a Request for Hearing; Notice of Resolution; Assessment of Hearing Costs

- A. Subject to the requirement of subsection (D), parties may stipulate to any fact or issue after a party files a request for hearing. The stipulation may be in writing or made orally at the time of hearing.
- B. A stipulation is binding upon the parties unless a presiding administrative law judge or the Commission grants the parties permission to withdraw the stipulation.
- C. If a stipulation is not reasonably supported by the evidence, a presiding administrative law judge or the Commission, may set aside or refuse to accept the stipulation and proceed to determine the true facts.
- D. A party shall notify a presiding administrative law judge of any stipulation, compromise or settlement agreement, or withdrawal of a hearing request that makes a hearing unnecessary at least three days before a scheduled hearing.
- E. The presiding administrative law judge may order a party or parties to reimburse the Commission for hearing expenses and costs incurred by the Commission including fees of expert medical witnesses and other witness fees if a party fails to notify the presiding administrative law judge as required under subsection (D).

Historical Note

Former Rule 52. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-152 recodified from R4-13-152 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-153. Exclusion of Witnesses

Any party may request that all other witnesses except the parties be excluded from the hearing until called to testify. The presiding administrative law judge may, in the judge's discretion, grant or

deny the request. If the request is granted, the presiding administrative law judge shall admonish each witness not to discuss the witness's testimony with anyone other than attorneys on the case.

Historical Note

Former Rule 53. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-153 recodified from R4-13-153 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-154. Correspondence to Administrative Law Judge

A person submitting correspondence, including subpoena requests, to an administrative law judge concerning a matter pending before the administrative law judge, shall contemporaneously serve a copy of the correspondence upon all other parties, or if represented, the parties' authorized representatives. The administrative law judge shall not consider correspondence or subpoena requests to be evidence except by agreement of all parties to the matter.

Historical Note

Former Rule 54. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-154 recodified from R4-13-154 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-155. Filing of Medical and Non-Medical Reports Into Evidence; Request for Subpoena to Cross-examine Author of Report Submitted into Evidence; Failure to Timely Request Subpoena for Author

- A. Except as provided in R20-5-114(C), a party filing a medical report or hospital record into evidence ("medical report") that is not already contained in the Commission's claims file, shall file the medical report with the presiding administrative law judge at least 25 days before the first scheduled hearing.
- B. A party filing into evidence a document, report, instrument, or other written matter not described in subsection (A) ("non-medical report") that is not already contained in the Commission's claims file, shall file the non-medical report with the presiding administrative law judge at least 15 days before the first scheduled hearing.
- C. The party filing a medical or non-medical report into evidence shall serve a copy of the report to all other parties.
- D. A presiding administrative law judge shall not receive into evidence any medical or non-medical report that is not filed as required under this Section. If the report has been placed in the Commission's claims file, the presiding administrative law judge shall remove the report from the Commission's claims file and return the report to the filing party.
- E. The presiding administrative law judge may suspend the requirements of this Section;
 1. Upon a showing of good cause; or
 2. If the parties agree that the judge may accept the medical or non-medical report into evidence.
- F. The party filing a medical or non-medical report under this Section shall file a cover letter with the report stating:
 1. The party's identity;
 2. The reports filed; and
 3. Proof of service of the reports upon the other parties.
- G. A party seeking to cross-examine the author of any medical or non-medical report filed into evidence shall request a subpoena under R20-5-141.
- H. If a party fails to timely request a subpoena under this Section and R20-5-141, the party waives the right to cross-examine the author of any medical or non-medical report filed into evi-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

dence and the presiding administrative law judge shall admit the medical or non-medical report in evidence.

Historical Note

Former Rule 55. Amended subsections (A) and (D) effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1).

R20-5-155 recodified from R4-13-155 (Supp. 95-1).

Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-156. Continuance of Hearing

- A. A party may request a continuance of a scheduled hearing. If a party shows good cause, a presiding administrative law judge may grant a request that a hearing be continued.
- B. If at the conclusion of a hearing a party seeks to continue the hearing to introduce additional evidence, the party shall state specifically and in detail:
 1. The nature and substance of the additional evidence,
 2. The names and addresses of additional witnesses, and
 3. The reason the party was unable to produce the evidence or witnesses at the hearing.
- C. A presiding administrative law judge may deny a request for a continuance under subsection (B) if the presiding administrative law judge determines that, with the exercise of due diligence, the evidence or testimony could have been produced or the evidence or testimony would be cumulative, immaterial, or unnecessary.
- D. A presiding administrative law judge may, on the judge's own motion, continue a hearing and order further examinations or investigations that the judge determines are warranted.
- E. If more than 40 days before the first scheduled hearing, a presiding administrative law judge reschedules the hearing discovery and filing deadlines under this Article shall be calculated with respect to the new hearing date.
- F. If less than 40 days before the first scheduled hearing, a presiding administrative law judge reschedules the hearing discovery and filing deadlines under this Article shall be calculated with respect to the original hearing date.

Historical Note

Former Rule 56. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-156 recodified from R4-13-156 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-157. Sanctions

- A. A presiding administrative law judge may impose the following sanctions against any party or authorized representative of a party who fails to comply with this Article or fails to comply with an order of the presiding administrative law judge or Commission:
 1. Dismissal of the party's request for hearing;
 2. Refusal to permit the introduction of evidence by the party; or
 3. Assessment of reasonable attorney's fees and costs against the sanctioned party or authorized representative of a party.
- B. If a party shows good cause, a presiding administrative law judge or the Commission may relieve a party of sanctions imposed under subsection (A).

Historical Note

Former Rule 57. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-157 recodified from R4-13-157 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final

rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-158. Service of Awards and Other Matters

- A. An award, decision, order, subpoena, notice, document, or other matter required by the Act, this Article, or other law to be served shall be made upon a party or, if represented, the party's authorized representative. Service upon the authorized representative is service upon the party.
- B. Service may be made and is deemed complete by:
 1. Depositing the document or matter in the United States mail, with postage prepaid, addressed to the party served at the address as shown by the records of the Commission; or
 2. Personal service in the same manner as a summons is served in a civil action.
- C. Proof of service may be made by an affidavit or oral testimony of the person making such service.

Historical Note

Former Rule 58. Amended subsection (C) effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1).

R20-5-158 recodified from R4-13-158 (Supp. 95-1).

Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-159. Record for Award or Decision on Review

A presiding administrative law judge's award or decision under A.R.S. § 23-942 or award or decision upon review under A.R.S. § 23-943 shall be based upon:

1. The record as it exists at the conclusion of the hearings, and
2. Any memoranda provided under A.R.S. § 23-943(E) or requested by the presiding administrative law judge.

Historical Note

Former Rule 59. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-159 recodified from R4-13-159 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-160. Application to Set Attorney Fees Under A.R.S. § 23-1069

- A. For purposes of A.R.S. § 23-1069, "final disposition of a case" occurs when all compensation benefits have been released to a claimant.
- B. A claimant or attorney filing an application for attorney's fees under A.R.S. § 23-1069 shall serve notice of the application to all parties, including if applicable, the insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or special fund division.
- C. Upon the filing of an application, the attorney and claimant shall, provide information to the Commission to enable the Commission to award reasonable attorney's fees.
- D. Attorney's fees awarded under this Section shall be set by the Commission, an administrative law judge, or other authorized representative of the Commission.

Historical Note

Former Rule 60. Amended effective March 1, 1987, filed February 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). R20-5-160 recodified from R4-13-160 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-161. Stipulations for Extensions of Time

Stipulations for extensions of time in which to file papers or briefs in the various courts shall be received and signed by the Chief Counsel or other members of the Legal Department.

Historical Note

Former Rule 61. R20-5-161 recodified from R4-13-161 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-162. Legal Division Participation

The chief counsel and other members of the legal staff of the Commission who participate in proceedings or matters under the Act and this Article do so on behalf of the Commission.

Historical Note

Former Rule 62. R20-5-162 recodified from R4-13-162 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-163. Bad Faith and Unfair Claim Processing Practices

A. For purposes of A.R.S. § 23-930, an employer, self-insured employer, insurance carrier, or claims processing representative commits “bad faith” if the employer, self-insured employer, insurance carrier, or claims processing representative:

1. Institutes a proceeding or interposes a defense that is not:
 - a. Well-grounded in fact;
 - b. Warranted by existing law; or
 - c. A good faith argument for the extension, modification, or reversal of existing law;
2. Unreasonably delays:
 - a. Payment of benefits; or
 - b. Authorization for, or receipt of, medical benefits or treatment;
3. Unreasonably underpays benefits;
4. Unreasonably terminates benefits;
5. Intentionally misleads a claimant as to applicable statutes of limitation, benefits, or remedies available to the claimant under the Act or under this Article; or
6. Unreasonably interferes with or obstructs the claimant’s right to choose the claimant’s attending physician, except in cases involving a self-insured employer under A.R.S. § 23-1070.

B. For purposes of A.R.S. § 23-930, an employer, self-insured employer, insurance carrier, or claims processing representative commits “unfair claim processing practices” if the employer, self-insured employer, insurance carrier, or claims processing representative:

1. Unreasonably issues a notice of claim status without adequate supporting information in its possession or available to it;
2. Unreasonably fails to acknowledge communications from the Commission, an unrepresented claimant, or a claimant’s attorney with respect to a claim;
3. Fails to act reasonably and promptly upon communications from the Commission, an unrepresented claimant, or a claimant’s attorney with respect to a claim;
4. Directly advises a claimant not to consult or obtain the services of an attorney; or
5. Communicates directly, for an improper purpose, with a claimant represented by an attorney.

C. A person alleging bad faith or unfair claim processing practices (“complainant”) shall file a written complaint with the claims manager of the Commission. The complainant, or the

complainant’s authorized representative, shall sign the complaint.

- D.** The complaint shall describe the specific actions of the employer, self-insured employer, insurance carrier, or claims processing representative, that are alleged to constitute bad faith or unfair claim processing practices. A complaint form is available upon request from the Commission.
- E.** Upon receipt of a complaint under this subsection, the claims manager of the Commission shall serve the complaint upon all parties.
- F.** If the Commission acts on its own motion under A.R.S. § 23-930(A), the claims manager shall mail a notice of alleged bad faith or unfair claim processing practices to the claimant or the claimant’s authorized representative and the:
 1. Employer;
 2. Self-insured employer;
 3. Insurance carrier; or
 4. Claims processing representative.
- G.** The person or entity named in a complaint or notice served under A.R.S. § 23-930 and this Section shall file with the claims manager a written response to the complaint or notice, within 30 days after service by the Commission of the complaint or notice.
- H.** The person or entity filing a written response shall serve a copy of the response upon the complainant, or the complainant’s authorized representative, if represented.
- I.** If the person or entity named in a complaint or notice served under A.R.S. § 23-930 and this Section fails to file a written response, the Commission shall consider the absence of a response a denial of the allegations of the complaint or notice.
- J.** Upon receipt of a written response, or upon the expiration of 30 days if no response is filed, the Commission shall enter an award as it deems, in its discretion, appropriate under A.R.S. §§ 23-930(B) or (C).

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective February 1, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-1). Emergency expired. Amended and readopted as an emergency effective April 29, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-2). Readopted without change as an emergency effective August 1, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-3). Readopted without change as an emergency effective November 9, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Amended and readopted as an emergency effective July 11, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Adopted as a permanent rule effective October 4, 1989 (Supp. 89-4). R20-5-163 recodified from R4-13-163 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3).

R20-5-164. Human Immunodeficiency Virus, Hepatitis C, Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus Aureus*, Spinal Meningitis and Tuberculosis; Significant Exposure; Employee Notification; Reporting; Documentation; Forms

A. An employer subject to the Act shall notify its employees of the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 23-1043.02, 23-1043.03, and 23-1043.04 by posting the Commission notices titled “Work Exposure to Bodily Fluids” and “Work Exposure to methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus Aureus* (MRSA), Spinal Meningitis, or Tuberculosis (TB)” in a conspicuous place immediately next to the “Notice to Employees” notice required under A.R.S. § 23-906(D).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- B. Properly posted “Work Exposure to Bodily Fluids” and “Work Exposure to Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus Aureus* (MRSA), Spinal Meningitis, or Tuberculosis (TB)” notices constitute sufficient notice to employees of the requirements of a prima facie case under A.R.S. §§ 1043.02(B), 23-1043.03(B), and 23-1043.04(B).
- C. An employer’s insurance carrier, claims processor, or workers’ compensation pool shall provide the notices specified in subsection (A) to the employer. These notices are also available from the Commission upon request.
- D. An employer shall make readily available to its employees the Commission form described in R20-5-106 titled “Report of Significant Work Exposure to Bodily Fluids or Other Infectious Material.” An employer’s insurance carrier, claims processor, or workers’ compensation pool shall provide the “Report of Significant Work Exposure to Bodily Fluids or Other Infectious Material” to the employer. This form is also available from the Commission upon request.
- E. If an employee sustains a significant exposure as defined in A.R.S. §§ 23-1043.02(G), 23-1043.03(G), or 23-1043.04(H)(2), the employee shall complete, date, and sign a “Report of Significant Work Exposure to Bodily Fluids or Other Infectious Material” form. The employee or employee’s authorized representative shall give to the employer the completed, dated, and signed form. The employer shall return one copy of the completed form to the employee or to the employee’s authorized representative. Nothing in this subsection limits the requirements to report an injury or file a claim under the Act.
- F. If an employee submits a written report of a significant exposure to an employer, but does not use the Commission form titled “Report of Significant Work Exposure to Bodily Fluids or Other Infectious Material,” the employer shall provide the employee the Commission form within five calendar days after receiving the employee’s initial written report.
- G. The date of the receipt by the employer or its authorized representative of the employee’s initial report is the date used to compute the time period prescribed in A.R.S. §§ 23-1043.02(B)(2), 23-1043.03(B)(2), and 23-1043.04(B)(2) if:
 - 1. The initial report contains the information required in the “Report of Significant Work Exposure to Bodily Fluids or Other Infectious Material” form, or
 - 2. The employee gives to the employer the completed Commission form within 10 calendar days after the employee’s receipt of the Commission form.
- H. Failure or refusal by the employer to provide the Commission form to the employee shall not be a defense to a prima facie claim under A.R.S. §§ 23-1043.02(B), 23-1043.03(B), and 23-1043.04(B).
- I. In investigating the circumstances and facts surrounding an employee’s report to an employer of a significant exposure under A.R.S. §§ 23-1043.02(C), 23-1043.03(C), and 23-1043.04(C), the employer, or its carrier, or any employees, agents or contractors of either the employer or carrier, shall not disclose to any person, except as authorized or required by law, that the reporting employee, or any witness or alleged source of exposure, may have or did contract the human immunodeficiency virus, acquired immune deficiency syndrome, hepatitis C, methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*, spinal meningitis, or tuberculosis. However, an employer, its carrier or their respective attorneys, may:
 - 1. Direct an agent to investigate the employee’s report of significant exposure, and

- 2. Communicate with the investigating agent about the conduct and results of the investigation.

- J. As required under the federal Occupational Safety and Health Standard for Bloodborne Pathogens, 29 CFR 1910.1030, an employer shall pay for the testing required by A.R.S. § 23-1043.02.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-163 recodified from R4-13-163 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 3966 and 7 A.A.R. 4995, effective August 17, 2001 (Supp. 01-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 991, effective June 2, 2009 (Supp. 09-2).

R20-5-165. Calculation of Maximum Average Monthly Wage

In using the Bureau of Labor Statistics Employment Cost Index to adopt the amount of an increase to the maximum average monthly wage under A.R.S. § 23-1041(E), the Commission shall use the *Bureau of Labor Statistics, Employment Cost Index for Wages and Salaries, for Civilian Workers, by Occupational Group and Industry, All Workers*, available at <http://www.bls.gov/>.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 19 A.A.R. 1925, effective July 10, 2013 (Supp. 13-3).

ARTICLE 2. REPEALED**R20-5-201. Repealed****Historical Note**

Former Rule I. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-201 recodified from R4-13-201 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-202. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule II. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-202 recodified from R4-13-202 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-203. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule III. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-203 recodified from R4-13-203 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-204. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule IV. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-204 recodified from R4-13-204 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-205. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule V. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-205 recodified from R4-13-205 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-206. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule VI; Amended effective February 27, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-206 recodified from R4-13-206 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-207. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule VII. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-207 recodified from R4-13-207 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-208. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule VIII. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-208 recodified from R4-13-208 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-209. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule IX. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-209 recodified from R4-13-209 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-210. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule X. R20-5-210 recodified from R4-13-210 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-211. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XI. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-211 recodified from R4-13-211 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-212. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XII. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-212 recodified from R4-13-212 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-213. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XIII. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-213 recodified from R4-13-213 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-214. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XIV. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-214 recodified from R4-13-214 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-215. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XV. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-215 recodified from R4-13-215 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-216. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XVI. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-216 recodified from R4-13-216 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-217. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XVII. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-217 recodified from R4-13-217 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-218. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XVIII. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-218 recodified from R4-13-218 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-219. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XIX. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-219 recodified from R4-13-219 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-220. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XX. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-220 recodified from R4-13-220 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-221. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XXI. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-221 recodified from R4-13-221 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-222. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XXII. Section repealed, new Section adopted effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-222 recodified from R4-13-222 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-223. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XXIII. Section repealed effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-223 recodified from R4-13-223 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-224. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule XXIV. Section repealed effective July 6, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). R20-5-224 recodified from R4-13-224 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

ARTICLE 3. EXPIRED**R20-5-301. Expired****Historical Note**

Former Rule I. R20-5-301 recodified from R4-13-301 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-301 repealed; new Section R20-5-301 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-302. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule II; Amended effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-302 recodified from R4-13-302 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-302 repealed; new Section R20-5-302 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-303. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule III; Amended effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-303 recodified from R4-13-303 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-303 repealed; new Section R20-5-303 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-304. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule IV; Amended effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-304 recodified from R4-13-304 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-304 repealed; new Section R20-5-304 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-305. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule V; Former Section R4-13-305 renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-306, new Section R20-5-305 adopted effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-305 recodified from R4-13-305 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-305 repealed; new Section R20-5-305 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-306. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule VI. Former Section R4-13-306 renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-307, former Section R4-13-305 renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-306 effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-306 recodified from R4-13-306 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-306 repealed; new Section R20-5-306 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-307. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule VII. Former Section R4-13-307 renumbered as Section R4-13-309, former Section R4-13-306 renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-307 effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-307 recodified from R4-13-307 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-307 repealed; new Section R20-5-307 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-308. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule VIII. Former Section R4-13-308 renumbered as Section R4-13-310, new Section R4-13-308 adopted effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-308 recodified from R4-13-308 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-308 repealed; new Section R20-5-308 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-309. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule IX. Former Section R4-13-309 repealed, former Section R4-13-307 renumbered as Section R4-13-309 effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-309 recodified from R4-13-309 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-309 repealed; new Section R20-5-309 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-310. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule X. Former Section R4-13-310 renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-312, former Section R4-13-308 renumbered as Section R4-13-310 effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-310 recodified from R4-13-310 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-310 repealed; new Section R20-5-310 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-311. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule XI. Former Section R4-13-311 repealed, new Section R4-13-311 adopted effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-311 recodified from R4-13-311 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-311 repealed; new Section R20-5-311 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-312. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule XII. Former Section R4-13-312 renumbered as Section R4-13-314, former Section R4-13-310 renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-312 effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-312 recodified from R4-13-312 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-312 repealed; new Section R20-5-312 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-313. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Rule XIII. Former Section R4-13-313 renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-318 effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-313 recodified from R4-13-313 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under

A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-314. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-13-312 renumbered as Section R4-13-314 effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-314 recodified from R4-13-314 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-314 repealed; new Section R20-5-314 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-315. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-315 recodified from R4-13-315 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-315 repealed; new Section R20-5-315 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-316. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-316 recodified from R4-13-316 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-316 repealed; new Section R20-5-316 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-317. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-317 recodified from R4-13-317 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-317 repealed; new Section R20-5-317 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-318. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-13-313 renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-318 effective March 9, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-318 recodified from R4-13-318 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-5-318 repealed; new Section R20-5-318 adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-319. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-320. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-321. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-322. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-323. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-324. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-325. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-326. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-327. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-328. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

R20-5-329. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 297, effective January 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-1).

ARTICLE 4. ARIZONA BOILERS AND LINED HOT WATER HEATERS**R20-5-401. Applicability**

This Article applies to all Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters, and Pressure Vessels operated in Arizona, except the following:

1. Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters, and Pressure Vessels regulated by the United States Government;

2. Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters, and Pressure Vessels operated in private residences or Apartment Complexes of not more than six units; and
3. Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters, and Pressure Vessels operated on Indian reservations.
4. A Lined Hot Water Heater that does not exceed any of the following:
 - a. Heat input of 200,000 BTU/hr;
 - b. Water temperature of 210° F; or
 - c. Nominal water containing capacity of 120 gallons.
5. An electric Boiler that does not exceed either of the following:
 - a. Tank volume of one-and-a-half cubic feet; or
 - b. MAWP of 100 pounds per square inch or less, with a pressure relief system to prevent excess pressure.

Historical Note

Former Rules B-1.1 and B-1.2. Former Section R4-13-401 repealed, new Section R4-13-401 adopted effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). Section R4-13-401 repealed, new Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-401 recodified from R4-13-401 (Supp. 95-1).

Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-402. Definitions

In addition to the definitions provided in A.R.S. § 23-471, the following definitions apply to this Article:

“Act” means A.R.S. Title 23, Chapter 2, Article 11.

“Alteration” means any change in the item described on the original manufacturer’s data report which affects the pressure-containing capability of the Boiler or Pressure Vessel, including but not limited to:

Nonphysical changes such as an increase in the MAWP either internal or external, or

A reduction in minimum design temperature of a Boiler or Pressure Vessel requiring additional mechanical tests.

“ANSI” means American National Standards Institute, Inc.

“Apartment Complex” means a building with multiple family dwelling units, not used for commercial purposes, including condominiums and townhouses, where Boilers are located in a common area outside of the individual dwelling units, such as a Boiler room.

“Applicant” means an individual requesting permission to act as a Special Inspector under A.R.S. § 23-485.

“ASME” means the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

“Authorized Inspector” means an Authorized Representative under A.R.S. § 23-471(1) or a Special Inspector under A.R.S. § 23-485.

“Blowdown Tank” or “Blowdown Separator” means an ASME-stamped vessel designed to receive discharged steam or hot water from a Boiler blowoff or blowdown piping system.

“BTU” means British thermal units.

“Condemned” means a Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater that has been inspected and found to be unsafe by an Authorized Inspector and has been stamped or tagged with the code XXX AZ8 XXX.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

“CSD-1” means Controls and Safety Devices for Automatically Fired Boilers, published by ASME, incorporated by reference in R20-5-404(A)(4).

“Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettle” means a jacketed steam kettle having its own source of energy, such as gas or electricity for generating steam within the jacket’s walls.

“External Inspection” means an examination of a Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater performed by an Authorized Inspector when the Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater is in operation.

“Forced Circulation Lined Hot Water Heater” means a Lined Hot Water Heater used for potable water, a Lined Hot Water Heater requiring movement of water to prevent overheating and failure of the tubes or coils, and has no definitive waterline.

“Fully Attended Power Boiler” means a Power Boiler that is operated by an individual who meets the requirements of R20-5-408(D), and whose primary function is the care, maintenance, and operation of the Boiler and the equipment associated with the Boiler system.

“Historical Boilers” means steam Boilers preserved, restored, or maintained for hobby or demonstration use.

“HS” means heating surface.

“Inspection Certificate” means a document issued by the Division for the operation of a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettle when a Certificate Inspection has been successfully completed.

“Internal Inspection” means a complete examination of the internal and external surfaces of a Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater by an Authorized Inspector after the Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater is shut down.

“Kw” means kilowatt.

“MAWP” means maximum allowable working pressure.

“National Board Commissioned Inspector” means an individual who holds a valid and current National Board Commission issued by the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors.

“National Board Registration Number” means a unique number issued to a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel by the manufacturer and recorded with the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors.

“NFPA” means National Fire Protection Association.

“Non-Standard Boiler” means any Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel that is not constructed or maintained to the standards incorporated by reference of this Article.

“Out of Service” means to either: (1) physically sever or disconnect all sources of energy (water, gas, fuel, electricity, etc.); cap all fuel lines; and disconnect or remove all electrical lines from the Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel; or (2) to lock out and tag out the Boiler, Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel per 29 C.F.R. §1910.147, OSHA, General Industry Regulations.

“Portable Boiler” means a Boiler permanently affixed to a trailer with wheels, that is totally self-contained while operating, and not attached to any other object either by pipe, hose, or wire.

“PVHO” means Pressure Vessels for Human Occupancy.

“Relief Valve” means an ASME-stamped automatic pressure relieving device designed for liquid service which is actuated by the pressure upstream of the valve and opens

further with an increase in pressure above the stamped pressure.

“Repairs” means work necessary to restore a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel to operating condition that complies with this Article.

“Safety Relief Valve” means an ASME-stamped automatically pressure-actuated relieving device designed for use either as a Safety Valve or as a Relief Valve.

“Safety Valve” means an ASME-stamped automatic pressure relieving device designed for steam or vapor service which is actuated by the pressure upstream of the valve and characterized by full opening pop-action.

“Secondhand” means a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel that has changed both location and ownership since original installation.

“Serves” means either mailing to the last known address of the receiving party, or transmitting by other means, including electronic transmission, with the written consent of the receiving party.

“Shelter” means a permanent structure that provides protection from the weather.

“Special Inspector” means an inspector who is issued a Special Inspector Certificate under R20-5-420.

“State Identification Number” means a unique number assigned by the Division to a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel installed in Arizona.

“User” means a person or entity that does not have legal title to a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel, but has control and responsibility for the operation of a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel.

Historical Note

Former Rules B-2.1 through B-2.6. Former Section R4-13-402 repealed, new Section R4-13-402 adopted effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). Amended effective March 31, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). Amended effective May 11, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Amended effective May 31, 1985 (Supp. 85-3). Section R4-1-402 repealed, new Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-402 recodified from R4-13-402 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-403. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rules B-3.1 through B-3.3. Former Section R4-13-403 repealed, new Section R4-13-403 adopted effective April 12, 1978 (Supp. 79-2). Section R4-13-403 repealed, new Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-403 recodified from R4-13-403 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-404. Standards for Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters and Pressure Vessels**A. The following apply to this Article:**

1. An Owner, Operator, or User, of a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater or Pressure Vessel installed, repaired, replaced, or reinstalled in Arizona, six months after the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

effective date of this Article shall comply with the 2019 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Sections I, II, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII Division 1, 2, 3, IX, X, ASME 2020 Code for Pressure Piping B31.1, and 2019 ASME PVHO-1 Safety Standard for Pressure Vessels for Human Occupancy incorporated by reference. This incorporation does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007 and may be obtained from the ASME at Three Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990 or at <http://www.asme.org/>.

2. An Owner, Operator, or User, of a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel installed, repaired, replaced, or reinstalled in Arizona, before the effective date of this Article shall comply with subsection (A)(1), or the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code in effect at the time of the last installation, repair, replacement, or reinstallation of the boiler Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel in Arizona.
3. An Owner, Operator, or User of a gas-fired Lined Hot Water Heater installed, operated, repaired, replaced, or reinstalled in Arizona shall comply with the American National Standard for Gas Water Heaters, ANSI Z21.10.3 2017, incorporated by reference. This incorporation does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007 and may be obtained from ANSI, Customer Service Department, 25 W. 43rd Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10036 or at <http://www.ansi.org/>.
4. An Owner, Operator, or User, of a Boiler installed, repaired, replaced, or reinstalled in Arizona after the effective date of this Article shall comply with the American National Standard for Controls and Safety Devices for Automatically Fired Boilers, ANSI/ASME CSD-1-2018, incorporated by reference. This incorporation does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007 and may be obtained from the ASME, Three Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990 or at <http://www.asme.org/>.
5. An Owner, Operator, or User, of a Boiler installed, repaired, replaced, or reinstalled in Arizona before the effective date of this Article shall comply with the American National Standard for Controls and Safety Devices for Automatically Fired Boilers in effect at the time of the last installation, repair, replacement or reinstallation of a Boiler in Arizona. As an alternative, an Owner, Operator, or User, of a Boiler described in this subsection may comply with subsection (A)(4).
6. A permanent source of outside air shall be provided for each Boiler and Lined Hot Water Heater room to assure complete combustion of the fuel as required by ANSI Z223.1- 2018, NFPA 54, National Fuel Gas Code incorporated by reference. This incorporation does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007 and may be obtained from ANSI, at Customer Service Department,

25 W. 43rd Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10036 or at <http://www.ansi.org/>.

7. All new Power Boilers installed after the effective date of this subsection, having power piping, welded or mechanically assembled, (pipe, valves, and fittings) falling within the scope of ASME Code, Section I, shall be designed, constructed and listed on the appropriate ASME Code, Section I, manufacturer's data report, P-2A, P-4A, P-4B, P-6 as applicable, incorporated by reference in R20-5-404(A)(1).
 8. An Owner, Operator, or User, of a Boiler installed, repaired, replaced, or reinstalled in Arizona having a capacity equal to or greater than 12,500,000 BTU/hr input after the effective date of this subsection shall comply with ANSI NFPA 85, Boiler and Combustion Systems Hazards Code, 2019 edition, incorporated by reference. This incorporation does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007 and may be obtained from ANSI, at Customer Service Department, 25 W. 43rd Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10036 or at <http://www.ansi.org/>.
- B.** The following registration requirements apply to this Article;
1. All Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters, and Pressure Vessels, including reinstalled and Secondhand Boilers, shall be registered with the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors except for:
 - a. Non-Standard Boilers installed up to six months after the effective date of this Section,
 - b. Cast iron Boilers, and
 - c. Cast aluminum Boilers.
 2. All fired and unfired Pressure Vessels installed or reinstalled on or after July 1, 2009, shall be registered with the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors.
- C.** The following installation, maintenance, and repair requirements apply to this Article.
1. An Owner, Operator, or User shall maintain a signed copy of the Manufacturer's Data Report, and Manufacturer's/Installing Contractors Report for ASME CSD-1, if applicable for a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel at the location of the Boiler Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel and make the reports available for review upon request from an Authorized Inspector.
 2. A Boiler shall have masonry or structural supports of sufficient strength and rigidity to safely support the Boiler and its contents without any vibration in the Boiler or its connecting piping.
 3. There shall be at least 36 in. (915 mm) of clearance on each side of the Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater. Alternative clearances according to the manufacturer's recommendations are subject to approval by an Authorized Inspector prior to installation of a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater or Pressure Vessel.
 4. A Boiler with a manhole shall have at least five feet clearance between the Boiler manhole and any wall, ceiling, or piping.
 5. A newly constructed Boiler room in excess of 500 square feet of floor area and containing one or more Boilers with a fuel capacity of 1,000,000 BTU /hr or a heating capacity greater than 285 Kw (electric), shall have at least two exits on each level of the Boiler or Boilers. The Owner,

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Operator, or User shall ensure each exit is remotely located from other exits.

6. An Owner, Operator, or User shall keep a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel room clean and with no obstructions to the Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel.
7. An Owner, Operator, or User shall not store flammable or explosive materials in a Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater room.
8. An Owner, Operator, or User shall not store combustibles any less than three feet from any part of a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel.
9. If a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel is moved outside Arizona for temporary use or Repairs, the Owner, Operator, or User shall not reinstall the Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel in Arizona until receiving verbal or written approval from the Division under R20-5-419. If the Division grants approval the Owner, Operator, or User shall not operate the reinstalled Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel until receiving an Inspection Certificate under this Article.
10. Before a new Power Boiler or Secondhand Boiler or Pressure Vessel is installed, an inspection in accordance with R20-5-408 shall be made by an Authorized Inspector or by a National Board Commissioned Inspector. This inspection is to assess the integrity of the vessel and evaluate the original design specification. Prior to installation, an application shall be filed by the Owner, Operator, or User of the Boiler or Pressure Vessel with the Division for approval. This application shall contain the following information:
 - a. Name of the Owner, Operator, or User;
 - b. Mailing address of Owner, Operator, or User;
 - c. Business telephone number of Owner, Operator, or User;
 - d. Installation name and address;
 - e. Installation date;
 - f. Start up date;
 - g. Name and address of Boiler or Pressure Vessel insurance company;
 - h. Arizona serial number of the Boiler or Pressure Vessel being replaced, if applicable;
 - i. Description of the new, or Secondhand Power Boiler or Pressure Vessel to include:
 - i. Manufacture's name,
 - ii. Date manufactured,
 - iii. MAWP or temperature of Boiler or Pressure Vessel, and
 - iv. National Board registration number;
 - j. Name, address, business phone number, cell phone number, fax number and state contractor's license number of company or individual that will be installing the Boiler or Pressure Vessel;
 - k. Name, title, and phone number of the contact person on the site of installation; and
 - l. Signature, title, and date of the person submitting the application.
11. Before the Owner, Operator, or User installing a Secondhand Boiler or Pressure Vessel, the Boiler or Pressure Vessel shall pass a hydrostatic test that is witnessed by an Authorized Inspector or by any National Board Commissioned inspector in accordance with R20-5-411.
12. An Owner, Operator, or User of a Portable Boiler shall notify an Authorized Inspector before installing the Por-

table Boiler and shall not operate the Portable Boiler until the Owner, Operator, or User receives an Inspection Certificate from the Division.

Historical Note

Former Rules B-4.1 through B-4.3. Former Section R4-13-404 repealed, new Section R4-13-404 adopted effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). Amended subsection (P) by adding paragraph (7) and amended subsection (Q) effective October 3, 1980 (Supp. 80-5). Section R4-13-404 repealed, new Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-404 recodified from R4-13-404 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-405. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-13-405 repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section R4-13-405 adopted effective June 13, 1980 (Supp. 80-3). Section R4-13-405 repealed, new Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-405 recodified from R4-13-405 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3).

R20-5-406. Repairs and Alterations

- A. If Repairs or Alterations may affect the working pressure or safety of a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel, an Owner, Operator, or User shall consult with an Authorized Inspector before having the Repairs or Alterations made. The Authorized Inspector shall provide the Owner, Operator, or User information regarding the best method to repair or alter the Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel. The Owner, Operator, or User shall ensure that an Authorized Inspector inspects and approves the Repairs and Alterations after the Repairs or Alterations are made.
- B. Repairs and Alterations to Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters, or Pressure Vessels shall conform to the applicable provisions of the National Board Inspection Code, ANSI/NB-23-2019, incorporated by reference. This incorporation does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007, and may be obtained from the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors, at 1055 Crupper Avenue, Columbus, OH 43229-1183 or at <http://www.nationalboard.org/>.
- C. An Owner, Operator, or User shall not permit an individual to remove or repair a safety appliance of a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel in operation. An Owner, Operator, or User shall not permit a person to remove or repair a safety appliance of a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel not in operation except as provided under the ASME Code. If an Owner, Operator, or User permits a person to remove a safety appliance from a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel as provided under the ASME Code, then the Owner, Operator, or User shall ensure that the safety appliance is reinstalled in proper working order before the Boiler, Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel is placed back into operation.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- D.** No person shall alter in any manner a Safety Valve, Relief Valve, or Safety Relief Valve, except by an organization qualified in accordance with The National Board Inspection Code, ANSI/NB-23-2019 Edition, incorporated by reference. This incorporation does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007, and may be obtained from the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors at 1055 Crupper Avenue, Columbus, OH 43229-1183 or at <http://www.nationalboard.org/>.
- E.** Repairs of fittings or appliances shall comply with the requirements of the National Board Inspection Code, ANSI/NB-232019 Edition, incorporated by reference. This incorporation does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007 and may be obtained from the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors, at 1055 Crupper Avenue, Columbus, OH 43229-1183 or at <http://www.nationalboard.org/>.
- F.** On or after the effective date of this subsection, replacement of fittings or appliances shall comply with the requirements of the 2019 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Sections I, II, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, Division 1, 2, 3, IX, X and 2018 ASME Code for Pressure Piping B31.1, incorporated by reference. This incorporation does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007. A copy of the incorporated material may also be obtained from ASME, Three Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990 or at <http://www.asme.org>.
- Historical Note**
- Former Section R4-13-406 repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section R4-13-406 adopted effective June 13, 1980 (Supp. 80-3). Section R4-13-406 repealed, new Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-406 recodified from R4-13-406 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).
- R20-5-407. Inspection of Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters, Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettles and Issuance of Inspection Certificates**
- A.** An Authorized Inspector shall comply with the guidelines set forth in The National Board Inspection Code, ANSI/NB-23-2019 Edition, incorporated by reference. This incorporation does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007 and may be obtained from the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors, 1055 Crupper Avenue, Columbus, OH 43229-1183 or at <http://www.nationalboard.org/>.
- B.** If an Owner, Operator, or User fails to comply with the requirements for an inspection or pressure test under this Article, the Division shall withhold the Inspection Certificate until the Owner, Operator, or User complies with the requirements.
- C.** An Authorized Inspector shall not engage in the sale of any object or device relating to, or equipment associated with, Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters, or Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettles.
- D.** Under A.R.S. § 23-485(D), the Special Inspector shall file an inspection report within 30 days of an inspection by entering data into the Division's Web-based inspection entry form, by submitting a paper inspection report issued by the Division, or by electronic transfer of data. Whatever form of data transfer a Special Inspector chooses, there shall be no cost to the Division. The inspection report shall contain the following:
1. Whether it is a Certificate or non-Certificate Inspection;
 2. Whether it is an Internal Inspection, External Inspection, or both;
 3. Name of location, address and phone number of the object;
 4. Name, address and phone number of owner or responsible party;
 5. Contact person's name and phone number at the inspection location;
 6. State Identification Number;
 7. Inspection Certificate due date;
 8. Inspection Certificate duration;
 9. Install/reinstall date, if known;
 10. Whether the object is active, inactive, Out-of-Service, standby, or scrapped;
 11. MAWP permitted or allowed;
 12. National Board registration number;
 13. Name of the manufacturer and the year the object was built;
 14. Special location in plant, if applicable;
 15. Boiler type;
 16. Purpose of the Boiler;
 17. Specify type of fuel used;
 18. Whether the firing method is automatic, manual, or unknown;
 19. Whether the fuel train is in compliance with CSD-1, NFPA 85, Z21.10.3 or other;
 20. Whether the Boiler is fully attended as per R20-5-408(C);
 21. Size/input rate, as applicable;
 22. Size classification (HS/BTU/Kw);
 23. Whether the heating surface type is stamped, computed, or unknown;
 24. Minimum Safety Valve relief capacity required;
 25. Whether the minimum Safety Valve relief capacity type is BTU/Hr, lbs/Hr or unknown;
 26. Number of temperature/pressure controls, as applicable;
 27. Owner number assigned by the Owner to specifically identify object's location;
 28. Inspection date;
 29. Whether the Inspection Certificate is posted;
 30. Safety Valve total capacity;
 31. Safety Valve total capacity type (PPH/Hr or BTU/Hr);
 32. Safety Valve #1 set pressure;
 33. Safety Valve #2 set pressure;
 34. Safety Valve #3 set pressure;
 35. Safety Valve code stamping (Example: V, HV, UV, UV3.TV, TD, OR NV);
 36. Whether the object has been hydro tested;
 37. Hydro Test (psi), if applicable;
 38. Whether Pressure/Altitude Gage was tested;
 39. Whether the condition of the object is okay to issue an Inspection Certificate;
 40. Inspection comments, condition of Boiler;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

41. Violations noted;
 42. Inspector name and Special Inspector number; and
 43. National Board Commission number.
- E.** The Division shall issue to an Owner, Operator, or User an Inspection Certificate within 30 calendar days of receipt of an inspection report that documents a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettle that complies with the Act and this Article. An Owner, Operator, or User of a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettle shall post the Inspection Certificate in the establishment where the Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettle is located.
- F.** An Owner, Operator, or User shall ensure that an Authorized Inspector tags or stamps a steam Boiler with an identification number immediately after installing, but before operating, a new steam Boiler, or when an Authorized Inspector performs an initial Certificate Inspection of an existing steam Boiler. The identification number shall be at least 5/16" in height and in the following format: AZ-# # # #.
- G.** The Division shall mark with a metal dye stamp a Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater identified by the Division as not safe for further service, with the code "XXX AZ8 XXX" which shall designate that the Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater is Condemned.
- H.** For any conditions not covered by this Article, the applicable provisions of the ASME Code that was in effect in Arizona at the time of the installation of the Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater shall apply.

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-407 recodified from R4-13-407 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-408. Frequency of Inspection

- A.** An Owner, Operator, or User, of an existing Power Boiler or High Temperature Water Boiler shall ensure that an Authorized Inspector performs a Certificate Inspection and/or an External Inspection prior to operating the Power Boiler or High Temperature Water Boiler. A Certificate Inspection shall also be performed every 12 months thereafter and an External Inspection of the Power Boiler or High Temperature Water Boiler shall be performed every 12 months thereafter. An Authorized Inspector shall perform the External Inspection while the Power Boiler or High Temperature Water Boiler is in operation to ensure that safety devices are operating properly.
- B.** An Authorized Inspector shall perform an Internal Inspection and pressure test on a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel if the Authorized Inspector determines from an External Inspection of the Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel that continued operation is a danger to the public or worker safety.
- C.** The Division shall issue a 12-month Inspection Certificate to an Owner, Operator, or User to operate a Fully Attended Power Boiler if:
1. An Owner, Operator, or User ensures that an Authorized Inspector performs an External Inspection and audit of the operational methods and logs of the Fully Attended Power Boiler at least every 12 months and performs an

- Internal Inspection of the Fully Attended Power Boiler at least every 36 months; and
 2. Continuous boiler water treatment is under the direct supervision of persons trained and experienced in water treatment for the purpose of controlling and limiting corrosion and deposits; and
 3. Records are available for review, that indicate:
 - a. The date, time, and reason the Boiler is Out of Service; and
 - b. Daily analysis of water samples that adequately show the conditions of the water and elements or characteristics that are capable of producing corrosion or other deterioration to the Boiler or its parts; and
 4. Controls, safety devices, instrumentation, and other equipment necessary for safe operation are current, in service, calibrated, and meet the requirements of an appropriate safety code for the size Boilers, such as NFPA 85, ASME CSD-1 Controls and Safety Devices for Automatically Fired Boilers, National Board Inspection Code ANSI/NB-23, and state requirements; and
 5. Inspection reports of an Authorized Inspector document that the Fully Attended Power Boiler complies with the Act and this Article.
- D.** An Owner, Operator, or User of a Direct-Fired Jacketed Steam Kettle shall ensure that an Authorized Inspector performs a Certificate Inspection at the time of installation, and every 24 months thereafter.
- E.** An Owner, Operator, or User of a steam heating or process Boiler, not exceeding 15 p.s.i. MAWP, steam or vapor, shall ensure that an Authorized Inspector performs a Certificate Inspection and an External Inspection of the heating or process boiler every 24 months.
- F.** An Owner, Operator, or User of a hot water heating, hot water supply Boiler, or Lined Hot Water Heater shall ensure that an Authorized Inspector performs a Certificate Inspection and External Inspection of the hot water heating or hot water supply Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater at installation. An inspection certificate issued by the Division following an inspection under this subsection shall not state an expiration date.

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-408 recodified from R4-13-408 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-409. Notification and Preparation for Inspection

- A.** An Authorized Inspector shall perform a Certificate Inspection at a time mutually agreeable to the Authorized Inspector and the Owner, Operator, or User.
- B.** Before an Authorized Inspector performs an Internal Inspection of a Boiler, an Owner, Operator, or User shall:
1. Cool the furnace and combustion chambers;
 2. Drain the water from the Boiler;
 3. Remove the manhole and handhole plates, wash-out plugs, inspection plugs in water column connections, and disassemble all low-water fuel cutoff float chambers or bowls;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

4. Remove insulation or brickwork if necessary to determine the condition of the Boiler, headers, furnace, supports, and other parts;
5. Remove the pressure gauge for testing;
6. Prevent any leakage of steam or hot water into the boiler by disconnecting the involved pipe or valve;
7. Close, tag, and padlock the non-return and steam stop valves before opening the manhole or handhole covers and entering any part of the steam generating unit that is connected to a common header with other Boilers. Open the free blow drain or cock between the non-return and steam stop valves;
8. Close, tag, and padlock the blowoff valves after draining the Boiler; and
9. Open all drains and vent lines.

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-409 recodified from R4-13-409 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-410. Report of Accident

An Owner, Operator, or User shall notify the Division within 24 hours of an explosion, severe overheating, or personal injury involving a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettle. A person shall not remove or disturb the involved Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettle or parts of the Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettle before an investigation by an Authorized Inspector, except for the purpose of preventing personal injury or limiting consequential damage.

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-410 recodified from R4-13-410 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-411. Hydrostatic Tests

The Owner, Operator, or User of a Boiler shall perform a hydrostatic or pneumatic pressure test in accordance with the code incorporated by reference in R20-5-404(A) and R20-5-406(B).

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-411 recodified from R4-13-411 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-412. Automatic Low-water Fuel Cutoff Devices or Combined Water Feeding and Fuel Cutoff Devices

- A. An Owner, Operator, or User shall ensure that low-water fuel cutoff devices or combined water feeding and fuel cutoff

devices do not interfere with an Operator's or Authorized Inspector's ability to safely clean, repair, or inspect a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel.

- B. A low-water fuel cutoff device shall have a pressure rating not less than the set pressure of the Safety Valve or Safety Relief Valve.
- C. In addition to the requirements of subsections (A) and (B), all low-water fuel cutoffs and flow sensing devices shall be constructed and installed in accordance with applicable ASME Code and standards for Boilers and Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettle in R20-5-404(A).

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-412 recodified from R4-13-412 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-413. Safety and Safety Relief Valves

- A. A valve shall not be placed between a Safety Valve, Relief Valve, or a Safety Relief Valve and the Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel, or between a Safety Valve, Relief Valve, or a Safety Relief Valve and the discharge pipe attached to the Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel.
- B. When a Power Boiler is supplied with feed-water directly from a water main without the use of a feeding apparatus, Safety Valves shall not be set at a pressure greater than 94% of the lowest pressure obtained in the water main feeding the Boiler;
- C. Safety Valves, Safety Relief Valves, and Relief Valves shall conform to the requirements of the 2019 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section I, IV or VIII, July, incorporated by reference as applicable. This incorporation does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ and may be obtained from ASME, Three Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990 or at <http://www.asme.org/>.
- D. The resetting, repairing, and restamping of Safety Valves, Relief Valves, and Safety Relief Valves shall be done by a qualified valve repair organization holding a valid "VR" Certificate of Authorization issued by the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors. ASME valve manufacturers holding a valid "V," "HV," and "UV" Certificate or Certificates of Authorization may also do this work provided they also have a valid "VR" Certificate of Authorization issued by the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors.
- E. With jurisdictional approval, Owner, Operators, and Users of Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters, and Pressure Vessels may authorize external adjustments to bring installed Safety Valves, Relief Valves, and Safety Relief Valves back to the stamped set pressure when performed by the Owner's, Operator's, or User's trained, qualified, regular, and full-time employees. Refer to Supplement 7.10 of the National Board Inspection Code for guidelines regarding training, documentation, and the implementation of a quality system for the Owner, Operator, or User employees. All such external adjustments shall be resealed with a metal tag showing the identification of the organization making the adjustments and the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

date. If any valve repairs are required, they shall be done by a qualified "VR" certificate holder.

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-413 recodified from R4-13-413 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-414. Repealed**Historical Note**

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-414 recodified from R4-13-414 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3).

R20-5-415. Boiler Blowdown, Blowoff Equipment and Drains

- A. Except as provided in this Section, an Owner, Operator, or User of blowdown and blowoff equipment shall comply with the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors, A Guide for Blowoff Vessels, NB-27, Revision 1 (1/13), 2012 Edition, incorporated by reference. This incorporation does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated material. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 W. Washington Street, Phoenix, AZ 85007 and may be obtained from the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors, 1055 Crupper Avenue, Columbus, OH 43229-1183 or at <http://www.nationalboard.org/>.
- B. Blowdown from a Boiler is a hazard to life and property.
- C. Blowdown from a Boiler shall pass through blowdown equipment that reduces pressure and temperature to levels not exceeding 5 p.s.i.g. and 140° F.
- D. The thickness of a blowdown vessel shall be at least 3/16".
- E. All blowdown equipment shall be fitted with openings that allow cleaning and inspection of the equipment.
- F. Blowdown Separators may be used with Boilers instead of Boiler Blowdown Tanks, provided that Blowdown Separators are operated with a temperature gauge and water cooler to prevent drain water temperature from exceeding 140° F.
- G. In addition to the requirements of subsections (A) through (F), the following requirements apply to blowdown piping, valves and drains for Power Boilers: Each Power Boiler and High Temperature Water Boiler shall be installed and maintained according to ASME Code, Section 1 and B31.1, incorporated by reference in R20-5-404, at the time of installation.
- H. In addition to the requirements of subsections (A) through (F), the following requirements apply to bottom blowdown or drain valves for heating Boilers and Lined Hot Water Heaters:
 1. A hot water heating Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater shall have a bottom blowdown or drain pipe connection fitted with a valve or cock connected with the lowest available water space with the minimum size of blowdown piping and valves as required by ASME Code, Section IV, incorporated by reference, in R20-5-404(A).
 2. Discharge outlets of blowdown pipes, Safety Valves, Relief Valves, or Safety Relief Valves, and other piping

shall be located and structurally supported to prevent injury to individuals.

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-415 recodified from R4-13-415 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-416. Maximum Allowable Working Pressure

- A. The ASME Code under which a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel was constructed and stamped shall determine the MAWP.
- B. If components in the Boiler, or hot water system such as valves, pumps, expansion tanks, storage tanks or piping have a lesser working pressure rating than the Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater, the pressure setting for the Safety Valve Relief Valve, or Safety Relief Valve on the Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater shall be based upon the component with the lowest MAWP rating.

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-416 recodified from R4-13-416 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-417. Maintenance and Operation of Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters and Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettles

- A. An Owner, Operator, or User of a lined Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Direct Fired Jacketed Steam Kettle constructed under the ASME Code, Sections I, IV or VIII Division 1, incorporated by reference in R20-5-404(A) shall comply with the manufacturer's maintenance and operation instructions.
- B. In addition to the requirements of subsection (A), an Owner, Operator, or User of a Boiler constructed under the ASME Code, Sections I, or IV shall comply with the following preventive maintenance schedule if the boiler contains the component or system listed.
 1. On a daily basis, the Owner, Operator, or User shall:
 - a. Test the low-water fuel cutoff and alarm, and
 - b. Check the burner flame for proper combustion.
 2. On a weekly basis, the Owner, Operator, or User shall:
 - a. Check for proper ignition, and
 - b. Check the flame failure detection system.
 3. On a monthly basis, the Owner, Operator, or User shall:
 - a. Test all fan and air pressure interlocks,
 - b. Check the main burner safety shutoff valve,
 - c. Check the low fire start switch,
 - d. Test fuel pressure and temperature interlocks of oil-fired units, and
 - e. Test the high and low fuel pressure switch of gas-fired units.
 4. Every six months, the Owner, Operator, or User shall:
 - a. Inspect burner components;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- b. Check flame failure system components, such as vacuum tubes, amplifier and relays;
 - c. Check wiring of all interlocks and shutoff valves; and
 - d. Check steam and blowdown piping and valves.
- 5. Annually, the Owner, Operator, or User shall:
 - a. Replace vacuum tubes, scanners, or flame rods in the flame failure system according to the manufacturer's instructions;
 - b. Check all coils and diaphragms; and
 - c. Test operating parts of all safety shutoff and control valves.
 - d. Unless there is other information to assess their accuracy or reliability, all pressure gages shall be removed, tested, and their readings compared to the readings of a calibrated standard test gage or a dead weight tester.
- C. An Owner, Operator, or User of a Power Boiler or High Temperature Water Boiler shall designate an individual who meets the requirements of subsection (D) to operate the Boiler. An Owner, Operator, or User may operate the Boiler if the Owner, Operator, or User meets the requirements of subsection (D).
- D. An Operator or User of a Power Boiler or High Temperature Water Boiler shall meet the following minimum requirements:
 - 1. Knowledge of and an ability to explain the function and operation of all safety controls of the Boiler,
 - 2. Ability to start the Boiler in a safe manner,
 - 3. Knowledge of all safe methods of feeding water to the Boiler,
 - 4. Knowledge of and the ability to blow down the Boiler in a safe manner,
 - 5. Knowledge of safety procedures to follow if water exceeds or drops below permissible safety levels, and
 - 6. Knowledge of and the ability to safely shut down the Boiler.

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-417 recodified from R4-13-417 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-418. Non-standard Boilers

An Owner, Operator, or User shall remove from service a Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel that does not bear an ASME stamp unless a variance is requested under R20-5-429.

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). New Section adopted effective April 9, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-5-418 recodified from R4-13-418 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-419. Request to Reinstall Boiler or Lined Hot Water**Heater**

- A. The Division shall grant or deny approval to reinstall a Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater within three business days after an Owner, Operator, or User requests approval. The order of the Division granting or denying approval shall be in writing.
- B. The Division shall grant approval if the Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater complies with the Act and this Article. The Division shall deny approval if the Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater does not comply with the Act and this Article.
- C. An order of the Division denying approval shall be final unless an Owner, Operator, or User requests a hearing under A.R.S. § 23-479 within 15 days after the Division Serves the order. The Owner, Operator, or User requesting a hearing shall have the burden to prove that a Boiler or Lined Hot Water Heater meets the requirements of the Act and this Article.

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). R20-5-419 recodified from R4-13-419 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-420. Special Inspector Certificate under A.R.S. § 23-485

- A. The Division shall administratively review an Applicant's application for a Special Inspector Certificate under A.R.S. § 23-485 within seven days of receipt of the application to determine if the application is complete. If the application is incomplete, the Division shall notify the Applicant in writing of the missing documentation or information necessary to comply with this Article.
- B. The Division shall deem an application withdrawn if the Applicant fails to file a complete application within ten days of being notified by the Division that the application is incomplete pursuant to subsection A, unless the Applicant obtains an extension to provide the missing information. An Applicant may obtain an extension to submit the missing information by filing a written request with the Division no later than ten days after the Division Serves notice that the application is incomplete, stating the reasons why the Applicant is unable to meet the ten-day deadline.
- C. An application for a Special Inspector Certificate under A.R.S. § 23-485 is deemed complete under subsection (A) when the following is filed with the Division:
 - 1. Written documentation demonstrating that the Applicant holds a current commission issued by the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors; and
 - 2. Proof of employment as a full-time inspector for a company conducting business in Arizona with a certificate of accreditation as outlined in A.R.S. § 23-485 and whose duties as an inspector include making inspections of Boilers or Lined Hot Water Heaters to be used or insured by such company and not for resale.
- D. If an Applicant meets the criteria of A.R.S. § 23-485 and subsection (C) of this Section, the Division shall issue a Special Inspector Certificate to the Applicant within 15 calendar days. If an Applicant fails to meet the criteria of A.R.S. § 23-485 and subsection (C) of this Section, the Division shall issue a written notice denying eligibility to the Applicant. The Commission shall deem the notice denying eligibility final if an

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Applicant does not request a hearing within 15 calendar days after the Division Serves the notice.

E. A Hearing on the denial of eligibility for a Special Inspector Certificate shall be governed by the following provisions:

1. A request for hearing protesting a denial of eligibility shall be in writing and signed by the Applicant or the Applicant's legal representative and filed with the Division.
2. The Commission shall hold a hearing under A.R.S. § 41-1065. The hearing shall be recorded.
3. The chair of the Commission or designee shall preside over hearings held under this Section. The chair shall apply the provisions of A.R.S. § 41-1062 et seq. to hearings held under this Section and shall have the authority and power of a presiding officer as described in A.R.S. § 41-1062.
4. A decision of the Commission to deny or grant eligibility for a Special Inspector Certificate shall be based upon the criteria set forth in A.R.S. § 23-485 and this Section and shall be made by a majority vote of the quorum of Commission members present when the decision is rendered at a public meeting. After a decision is rendered at a public meeting, the Commission shall issue a written decision upon hearing which shall include findings of fact and conclusions of law, separately stated. An order of the Commission denying a Special Inspector Certificate is final unless an applicant files a request for review within 15 days after the Commission Serves its order.
5. A request for review shall be based upon one or more of the following grounds which have materially affected the rights of an Applicant:
 - a. Irregularities in the hearing proceedings or any order or abuse of discretion whereby the Applicant seeking review was deprived of a fair hearing;
 - b. Misconduct by the Division;
 - c. Accident or surprise which could not have been prevented by ordinary prudence;
 - d. Newly discovered material evidence that could not have been discovered with reasonable diligence and produced at the hearing;
 - e. Excessive or insufficient sanctions or penalties imposed at hearing;
 - f. Error in the admission or rejection of evidence, or errors of law occurring at, or during the course of, the hearing;
 - g. Bias or prejudice of the Division; and
 - h. The order, decision, or findings of fact are not justified by the evidence or are contrary to law.
6. The Commission shall issue a decision upon review no later than 30 days after receiving a request for review.
7. The Commission's decision upon review is final unless an Applicant seeks judicial review as provided in A.R.S. § 23-483.

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). R20-5-420 recodified from R4-13-420 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-421. Repealed

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). R20-5-421 recodified from R4-13-421 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-422. Repealed

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). R20-5-422 recodified from R4-13-422 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-423. Repealed

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). R20-5-423 recodified from R4-13-423 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-424. Repealed

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). R20-5-424 recodified from R4-13-424 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-425. Repealed

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). R20-5-425 recodified from R4-13-425 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-426. Repealed

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). R20-5-426 recodified from R4-13-426 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-427. Repealed

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). R20-5-427 recodified from R4-13-427 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-428. Repealed

Historical Note

Repealed effective April 12, 1979 (Supp. 79-2). R20-5-428 recodified from R4-13-428 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-429. Variance

- A.** Any Owner, Operator, or User may apply to the Director for a variance from the requirements of this Article, upon demonstrating the construction, installation, and operation of the Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel will maintain the same level of safety as prescribed by this Article. The Director shall issue a variance if the Director determines that the proponent of the variance has demonstrated the construction, installation, and operation of the Boiler, Lined Hot Water Heater, or Pressure Vessel will maintain the same level of safety as prescribed by this Article. The variance issued shall prescribe the construction, installation, operation, maintenance, and repair conditions that the Owner, Operator, or User shall maintain.
- B.** A variance may be modified or revoked upon application by an Owner, Operator, or User or the Director, on the Director's own motion at any time after six months from issuance if the owner or user Owner, Operator, or User has not complied with the variance or if the variance does not protect the health and safety of employees or general public.
- C.** The application for a variance shall be made on the form issued by the Division and contains the following information:
 1. Owner, Operator, or User name and company name;
 2. Mailing address;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

3. Telephone number;
 4. Fax number;
 5. Contact person;
 6. Contact person's telephone number;
 7. Address or location of proposed variance;
 8. Type of facility to include;
 - a. Variance description,
 - b. Justification for variance,
 - c. Component or system involved,
 - d. Supporting documentation for variance,
 - e. Identify the statute, rule, code or standard to justify the variance; and
 9. Printed name and title of Owner, Operator, or User, signature of Owner, Operator, or User, and date.
- D.** If an Owner, Operator, or User does not agree with the variance issued or revoked by the Director, a request for a hearing under A.R.S. § 23-479 can be made with the Commission.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-430. Forced Circulation Lined Hot Water Heaters

- A.** All water tube or coil-type Lined Hot Water Heaters that require forced circulation to prevent overheating and failure of the tubes or coils shall have a safety control, to prevent burner operation at a flow rate inadequate to protect the Lined Hot Water Heater unit against overheating, at all allowable firing rates. The safety control shall shut down the burner and prevent restarting until an adequate flow is restored. The flow sensing device shall be labeled and listed by a nationally recognized testing agency as a standard for limit controls complying with UL 353. This safety control shall be independent of any other operating controls.
- B.** All water tube or coil-type Lined Hot Water Heaters that require forced circulation to prevent overheating and failure of the tubes or coils, shall have a manually operated remote shutdown switch or circuit breaker and shall be located just outside the Lined Hot Water Heater's room door and marked for easy identification. The shutdown switch shall be installed in a manner to safeguard against tampering. If a Lined Hot Water Heater's room door is on the building exterior, the switch shall be located just inside the door. If there is more than one door to the Lined Hot Water Heater's room, there shall be a switch located at each door. The remote shutdown switch or circuit breaker shall disconnect all power to the burner controls.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-431. Code Cases

Code cases approved for use by ASME are allowed to be used in the design, fabrication and testing of Boilers, Lined Hot Water Heaters, and Pressure Vessels provided approval from the boiler chief is obtained prior to use.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30,

2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-432. Historical Boilers

Historical boilers shall require an initial Certificate Inspection by an Authorized Inspector in accordance with The National Board Inspection Code, followed by a Certificate Inspection every three years thereafter if stored inside a shelter, or annually if stored outdoors. The initial Certificate Inspection shall include ultrasonic thickness testing of all pressure boundaries. Thinning of the pressure retaining boundary shall be monitored and recorded on the inspection report.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1496, effective August 18, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3952 (December 30, 2022), with an immediate effective date of December 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

ARTICLE 5. ELEVATOR SAFETY**R20-5-501. Repealed****Historical Note**

Former Rule E-1. Amended effective November 9, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). R20-5-501 recodified from R4-13-501 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 381, effective March 15, 2003 (Supp. 03-1).

R20-5-502. Definitions

The following definitions apply to this Article unless otherwise specified:

1. "ASME" means American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
2. "AZFS Key" means Arizona Firefighters Service Key, a universal key used by a firefighter to operate a conveyance during an emergency.
3. "Chief" means the head inspector of the Elevator Safety Section of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health.
4. "Elevator Safety Section" means the Elevator Safety Section of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health of the Industrial Commission of Arizona.
5. "Inspection" means the official determination by an inspector of the condition of all parts of the equipment on which the safe operation of an elevator depends.
6. "Major Alteration" means work performed to any conveyance that is not routine maintenance or repair.
7. "State Serial Number" is a unique number assigned by the Chief Elevator Inspector to each individual elevator, dumbwaiter, escalator, and moving walks.

Historical Note

Former Rule E-2. R20-5-502 recodified from R4-13-502 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 381, effective March 15, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 872, effective May 5, 2009 (Supp. 09-2).

R20-5-503. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former Rule E-3. R20-5-503 recodified from R4-13-503 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 381, effective March 15, 2003 (Supp. 03-1).

R20-5-504. Safety Standards for Platform Lifts and Stairway

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Chairlifts

Every owner or operator under A.R.S. § 23-491.02 shall comply with the American Society of Mechanical Engineers Safety Standard for Platform Lifts and Stairway Chairlifts ASME A18.1-2005, with amendments as of November 29, 2005, which are incorporated by reference. This incorporation by reference does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 West Washington Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85007, and ASME at Three Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016-5990 or at <http://www.asme.org>.

Historical Note

Former Rule E-4. R20-5-504 recodified from R4-13-504 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 381, effective March 15, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 872, effective May 5, 2009 (Supp. 09-2).

R20-5-505. Certificate of Inspection

The owner or operator under A.R.S. § 23-491.02 shall keep the Industrial Commission's Certificate of Inspection at the same location as the elevator, dumbwaiter, escalator, moving walk, or related equipment and make the certificate available for inspection and copying upon request. The State Serial Number shall be posted or displayed in the elevator cab, and on the escalators, the State Serial Number shall be affixed to the right, at the lower end of the unit.

Historical Note

Former Rule E-5. R20-5-505 recodified from R4-13-505 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 381, effective March 15, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 872, effective May 5, 2009 (Supp. 09-2).

R20-5-506. Recordkeeping

- A. The Elevator Safety Section shall assign a State Serial Number to every elevator, dumbwaiter, escalator, and moving walk for recordkeeping purposes. The State Serial Number shall be on a tag that is affixed to the controller or mainline disconnect in the elevator machine room.
- B. The owner or operator shall notify the Elevator Safety Section at least 90 days before installation, relocation, or major alteration of a dumbwaiter with automatic transfer device within the state, elevator, escalator, dumbwaiter, moving walk, material lift, wheelchair lift, stairway chairlift, or platform lift.
- C. The building owner or operator shall notify the Elevator Safety Section within 24 hours of every accident involving personal injury or disabling damage to a dumbwaiter with automatic transfer device, an elevator, escalator, dumbwaiter, moving walk, material lift, wheelchair lift, stairway chairlift, or platform lift.

Historical Note

Former Rule E-6. Amended effective November 9, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). R20-5-506 recodified from R4-13-506 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 381, effective March 15, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 872, effective May 5, 2009 (Supp. 09-2).

R20-5-507. Safety Code for Elevators, Escalators, Dumbwaiters, Moving Walks, Material Lifts, and Dumbwaiters with Automatic Transfer Devices

- A. Every owner or operator of an elevator, escalator, dumbwaiter, moving walk, material lift, or dumbwaiter with automatic transfer device, installed on or after August 6, 2009 shall com-

ply with the ASME A17.1-2007 (Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators) or ASME A17.7-2007 (Performance-Based Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators) as referenced in ASME A17.1-2007, which are incorporated by reference. Except as stated in subsection (B), this incorporation by reference does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 West Washington Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85007, and may be obtained from ASME at Three Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016-5990 or at <http://www.asme.org>. Every owner or operator of an elevator, escalator, dumbwaiter, moving walk, material lift, or dumbwaiter with an automatic transfer device, installed between May 5, 2009 and August 6, 2019, shall comply with ASME A17.1-2007 or, as an alternative, may comply with ASME A17.7-2007. Every owner or operator of an elevator, escalator, dumbwaiter, moving walk, material lift, or dumbwaiter with an automatic transfer device, installed before May 5, 2009, shall comply with the ASME A17.1 Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators in effect at the time of installation or, as an alternative, may comply with ASME A17.1-2007 or ASME 17.7-2007.

- B. For installations of a residential elevator, escalator, dumbwaiter, moving walk, material lift, or dumbwaiter with an automatic transfer device, installed after the effective date of this subsection, the distance between the hoistway face of the hoistway doors and the hoistway edge of the landing sill shall not exceed 19 mm (0.75 in.) for swinging doors and 57 mm (2.25 in.) for sliding doors.

Historical Note

Former Rule R4-13-507 repealed, new Section R4-13-507 adopted effective November 9, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). Amended effective March 30, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). Amended effective June 23, 1983 (Supp. 83-3). Amended effective July 24, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). Amended effective September 5, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Amended effective March 20, 1992 (Supp. 91-2). R20-5-507 recodified from R4-13-507 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 8, 1996 (Supp. 96-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 2935, effective August 4, 1999 (Supp. 99-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 381, effective March 15, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 872, effective May 5, 2009 (Supp. 09-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2182, with an immediate effective date of August 6, 2019 (Supp. 19-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 311, with an immediate effective date of February 6, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R20-5-508. Safety Standards for Belt Manlifts

Every owner or operator under A.R.S. § 23-491.02 shall comply with the standards of the American National Standard Institute Safety Standard for Belt Manlifts, ASME A90.1-2003, which is incorporated by reference. This incorporation by reference does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 West Washington Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85007, and ASME at Three Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016-5990 or at <http://www.asme.org/>.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 9, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). R20-5-508 recodified from R4-13-508 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 381, effective March 15, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

A.A.R. 872, effective May 5, 2009 (Supp. 09-2).

R20-5-509. Safety Requirements for Personnel Hoists and Employee Elevators for Construction and Demolition Operations

Every owner or operator under A.R.S. § 23-491.02 shall comply with the standards of the American National Standard Institute Safety Requirements for Personnel Hoists and Employee Elevators for Construction and Demolition Operations, ANSI, A10.4-2007, which is incorporated by reference. This incorporation by reference does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter. A copy of this referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 West Washington Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85007, and ASME at Three Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016-5990 or at <http://www.asme.org>.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 9, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). Amended effective June 23, 1983 (Supp. 83-3). R20-5-509 recodified from R4-13-509 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 381, effective March 15, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 872, effective May 5, 2009 (Supp. 09-2).

R20-5-510. Safety Requirements for Material Hoists

Every owner or operator under A.R.S. § 23-491.02 shall comply with the standards of the American National Standard Institute Safety Requirements for Material Hoists, ANSI, A10.5-2006, which is incorporated by reference. This incorporation by reference does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter. A copy of this referenced material is also available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 West Washington Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85007, and ASME at Three Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016-5990 or at <http://www.asme.org>.

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 9, 1979 (Supp. 79-6). Amended effective June 23, 1983 (Supp. 83-3). R20-5-510 recodified from R4-13-510 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 381, effective March 15, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 872, effective May 5, 2009 (Supp. 09-2).

R20-5-511. Guide for Inspection of Elevators, Escalators, and Moving Walks

Every Elevator Inspector under A.R.S. § 23-491.05 shall use the American National Standard Institute, Guide for Inspection of Elevators, Escalators, and Moving Walks, ASME, A17.2-2004, which is incorporated by reference. This incorporation by reference does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter. A copy of this referenced material is also available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 800 West Washington Street, Phoenix, Arizona 85007, and ASME at Three Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016-5990 or at <http://www.asme.org>.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 30, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-511 recodified from R4-13-511 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 381, effective March 15, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 872, effective May 5, 2009 (Supp. 09-2).

R20-5-512. Expired

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 30, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-512 recodified from R4-13-512 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 11 A.A.R. 2320, effective May 19, 2005 (Supp. 05-2).

R20-5-513. Firefighters' Emergency Operation

All conveyances provided with firefighters' emergency operation installed per ASME, A17.1-2007, incorporated by reference, shall utilize the AZFS Key.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 872, effective May 5, 2009 (Supp. 09-2).

ARTICLE 6. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

R20-5-601. The Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards for Construction, 29 CFR 1926

Each employer shall comply with the standards in the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards for Construction, as published in 29 CFR 1926, with amendments as of February 24, 2021, incorporated by reference. Copies of these referenced materials are available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona and may be obtained from the United States Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C. 20402. These standards shall apply to all conditions and practices related to construction activity by all employers, both public and private, in the state of Arizona. This incorporation by reference does not include amendments or editions to 29 CFR 1926 published after February 24, 2021.

Historical Note

Editorial correction (Supp. 75-1). Amended as an emergency effective November 16, 1977 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6). Amended as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-601 repealed, former emergency adoption effective October 29, 1980, adopted effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). Amended effective June 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Amended effective November 14, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended effective March 3, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended effective April 22, 1988; amended effective May 26, 1988 (Supp. 88-2). Amended effective October 14, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Amended effective September 14, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Amended effective April 2, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective August 6, 1990 (Supp. 90-3). Amended effective February 8, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective November 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-4). Amended effective February 28, 1992 (Supp. 91-2). Amended effective October 22, 1992; amended effective December 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended effective September 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended effective October 21, 1993; amended effective December 17, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective May 11, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Amended effective November 18, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended effective January 12, 1995; R20-5-601 recodified from R4-13-601 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective August 28, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended effective April 1, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Amended effective December 12, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended effective August 27, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 592, effective January 14,

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 851, effective February 5, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 2108, effective June 2, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4102, effective December 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1417, effective March 30, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 2711, effective June 17, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1469, effective September 11, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1264, effective June 13, 2011 (Supp. 11-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1492, effective August 5, 2012 by Notice of Public Information at 18 A.A.R. 1653 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 3007, effective October 24, 2012 (Supp. 12-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 773, effective March 16, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1391, effective May 10, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2316, effective July 23, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 373, with an immediate effective date of February 11, 2020 (Supp. 20-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1761 (July 22, 2022), with an immediate effective date of July 8, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R20-5-601.01. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1144, effective May 25, 2012 (Supp. 12-2). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 26 A.A.R. 290, effective January 15, 2020 (Supp. 20-1).

R20-5-602. The Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards for General Industry, 29 CFR 1910

Each employer shall comply with the standards in Subparts B through Z inclusive of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards for General Industry, as published in 29 CFR 1910, with amendments as of July 14, 2020, incorporated by reference. Copies of these reference materials are available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona and may be obtained from the United States Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C. 20402. These standards shall apply to all conditions and practices related to general industry activity by all employers, both public and private, in the state of Arizona; provided that this Section shall not apply to those conditions and practices which are the subject of R20-5-601. This incorporation by reference does not include amendments or editions to 29 CFR 1910 published after July 14, 2020.

Historical Note

Editorial correction (Supp. 75-1). Amended as an emergency effective November 16, 1977 pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6). New Section R4-13-602 adopted effective July 30, 1980 (Supp. 80-4). Amended as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-602 repealed, former emergency adoption effective October 29, 1980, adopted effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). Amended effective June 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Amended subsection (A) effective October 1, 1981 (Supp. 81-5). Amended subsection (A) effective March 5, 1982 (Supp. 82-2). Amended subsection (A) effective May 6, 1983 (Supp. 83-3). Amended subsection (A) effective April 6,

1984 (Supp. 84-2). Amended subsection (A) effective July 3, 1984 (Supp. 84-4). Amended subsection (A) effective October 18, 1984 (Supp. 84-5). Editorial correction, amendment October 18, 1984, withdrawn for subsequent certification. Amended effective November 14, 1984, and December 14, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). Amended subsection (A) effective June 9, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). Amended subsection (A) effective March 3, 1987 (Supp. 87-1). Amended subsection (A) effective June 26, 1987 (Supp. 87-2). Amended subsection (A) effective April 22, 1988; amended subsection (A) effective May 26, 1988 (Supp. 88-2). Amended subsection (A) effective October 14, 1988 (Supp. 88-4). Amended effective September 14, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Amended effective April 2, 1990 (Supp. 90-2). Amended effective August 6, 1990 (Supp. 90-3). Amended effective February 8, 1991 (Supp. 91-1). Amended effective November 21, 1991 (Supp. 91-4). Amended effective February 28, 1992 (Supp. 91-2). Amended effective March 20, 1992 (Supp. 91-2). Amended effective June 16, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended effective October 22, 1992; amended effective December 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-4). Amended effective May 14, 1993 (Supp. 93-2). Amended effective September 13, 1993 (Supp. 93-3). Amended effective October 21, 1993; amended effective December 17, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective May 11, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Amended effective July 19, 1994 (Supp. 94-3). Amended effective November 18, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended effective January 12, 1995; Amended effective February 10, 1995; R20-5-602 recodified from R4-13-602 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective August 28, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended effective April 1, 1997 (Supp. 97-2). Amended effective December 12, 1997 (Supp. 97-4). Amended effective August 27, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 592, effective January 14, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5137, effective October 19, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 2108, effective June 2, 2003 (Supp. 03-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 576, effective January 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 4102, effective December 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 1417, effective March 30, 2007 (Supp. 07-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2927, effective July 31, 2007 (07-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 193, effective January 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 2711, effective June 17, 2008 (Supp. 08-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 4337, effective December 30, 2008 (Supp. 08-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 1564, effective August 31, 2009 (Supp. 09-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 16 A.A.R. 1469, effective September 11, 2010 (Supp. 10-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 109, effective January 12, 2011 (Supp. 11-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 17 A.A.R. 1264, effective June 13, 2011 (Supp. 11-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 1492, effective August 5, 2012 by Notice of Public Information at 18 A.A.R. 1653 (Supp. 12-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 3007, effective October 24, 2012 (Supp. 12-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 773, effective March 16, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2316, effective July 23, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 373, with an

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

immediate effective date of February 11, 2020 (Supp. 20-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1761 (July 22, 2022), with an immediate effective date of July 8, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R20-5-602.01. Subpart T, Commercial Diving Operations

Each employer shall comply with the standards in Subpart T of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards for the General Industry as published in 29 CFR 1910, with amendments as specified in R20-5-602, except that the exemption set forth in 29 CFR 1910.401(a)(2)(ii) shall not apply. Subpart T shall apply to any diving operation performed solely for search, rescue, or related public safety purposes by or under the control of a governmental agency.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 193, effective January 8, 2008 (Supp. 08-1).

R20-5-602.02. Subpart U; COVID-19 Healthcare Standards

Unless expired or withdrawn by the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration and except as otherwise provided in Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.), Title 23, Chapter 2, Articles 8 and 8.1 and A.R.S. § 23-425, each covered employer shall comply with the standards in Subpart U of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards for the General Industry, as published in 29 CFR 1910(U). For purposes of this Section, a “covered employer” means an employer subject to Subpart U, as set forth in 29 CFR 1910.502. Copies of the referenced material is available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona and may be obtained from the United States Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C. 20402. This incorporation by reference does not include amendments or editions to 29 CFR 1910(U) published after June 21, 2021.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 589 (March 31, 2022), with an immediate effective date of February 16, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-5-603. The Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards for Agriculture, 29 CFR 1928

Each employer shall comply with the standards in Subparts A through D inclusive of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards for Agriculture, as published in 29 CFR 1928, with amendments as of March 7, 1996, incorporated by reference and on file with the Office of the Secretary of State. Copies of these referenced materials are available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona and may be obtained from the United States Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C. 20402. This incorporation by reference does not include amendments or editions to 29 CFR 1928 published after March 7, 1996.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 28, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Former Section R4-13-603 repealed, new Section R4-13-603 adopted as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6). Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-603 repealed, former emergency adoption effective October 29, 1980, adopted effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). Amended effective April 22, 1988 (Supp. 88-2). Amended effective December 17, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). Amended effective May 11, 1994 (Supp. 94-2). Amended effective November 18, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). Amended effective February

10, 1995. R20-5-603 recodified from R4-13-603 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective April 1, 1997 (Supp. 97-2).

R20-5-604. Rules of Agency Practice and Procedure concerning OSHA Access to Employee Medical Records, 29 CFR 1913

Each employer pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-403(B) shall comply with Federal Regulations, Title 29, Part 1913, with amendments as of May 23, 1980 (amendments of May 23, 1980 on file with the Secretary of State), which are hereby adopted and incorporated by reference as if set forth fully herein. This regulation applies to OSHA Access to Employee Medical Records.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 28, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Repealed as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6). Repealed as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Repealed effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). New rule adopted effective November 14, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). R20-5-604 recodified from R4-13-604 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-605. Hoes for Weeding or Thinning Crops

- A. The use of a hoe with a handle less than four feet in length for weeding or thinning crops is prohibited. This prohibition is based upon the existence of other practical and adequate alternatives to the use of these short-handle hoes.
- B. This rule does not apply to greenhouse or nursery operations.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 28, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Repealed as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Repealed effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). New Section R4-13-605 adopted effective September 7, 1984 (Supp. 84-5). R20-5-605 recodified from R4-13-605 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-606. State Definition of Terms Used in Adopting Federal Standards Pursuant to R20-5-601, R20-5-602, R20-5-603 and R20-5-604

For the purposes of the standards enumerated in the federal occupational safety and health standards incorporated into R20-5-601, R20-5-602, R20-5-603, and R20-5-604:

1. “Agency” means the Industrial Commission of Arizona.
2. “Assistant Secretary” means the Director of the Arizona Division of Occupational Safety and Health of the Industrial Commission of Arizona.
3. “Assistant Secretary of Labor for Occupational Safety and Health” means the Director of the Arizona Division of Occupational Safety and Health of the Industrial Commission of Arizona.
4. “Office of the Solicitor of Labor” means Legal Counsel for the Industrial Commission of Arizona.
5. “OSHA” means Arizona Division of Occupational Safety and Health.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 28, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Repealed as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Repealed effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). New Section R4-13-606 adopted effective May 31, 1985 (Supp. 85-3). R20-5-606 recodified from R4-13-606 (Supp. 95-1).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-607. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 28, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-607 repealed, former emergency adoption effective October 29, 1980, adopted and amended effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-607 recodified from R4-13-607 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 5062, effective September 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-4).

R20-5-608. Definitions

- A. "Act" means the Arizona Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1972, with amendments effective August 27, 1977 (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 23, Chapter 2, Article 10).
- B. The definitions and interpretations contained in A.R.S. § 23-401 of the Act shall be applicable to such terms when used in these rules.
- C. "Working days" means Mondays through Fridays but shall not include Saturdays, Sundays, or state holidays. In computing fifteen working days, the day of the receipt of any notice shall not be included, and the last day of the fifteen working days shall be included.
- D. "Compliance Safety and Health Officer" means a person authorized by the Occupational Safety and Health Division, Industrial Commission of Arizona, to conduct inspections.
- E. "Establishment" means a single physical location where business is conducted or where services or industrial operations are performed. (For example: a factory, mill, stores, hotel, restaurant, movie theatre, farm, ranch, bank, sales office, warehouse, or central administrative office.) Where distinctly separate activities are performed at a single physical location (such as contract construction activities from the same physical location as a lumber yard), each activity shall be treated as a separate physical establishment, and a separate notice or notices shall be posted in each such establishment, to the extent that such notices have been furnished by the Industrial Commission of Arizona, Division of Occupational Safety and Health. Where employers are engaged in activities which are physically dispersed, such as agriculture, construction, transportation, communications, and electric, gas and sanitary services, the notice or notices required by this Section shall be posted at the location to which employees report each day. Where employees do not usually work at, or report to, a single establishment, such as traveling salesmen, technicians, engineers, etc., such notice or notices shall be posted at the location from which the employees operate to carry out their activities. In all cases, such notice or notices shall be posted in accordance with requirements of subsection (A) of this Section.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 28, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Repealed as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6). Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-608 repealed, new Section R4-13-608 adopted effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-608 recodified from R4-13-608 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-609. Posting of Notice: Availability of the Act, Regula-**tions and Applicable Standards**

- A. Each employer shall post and keep posted a notice or notices, to be furnished by the Industrial Commission of Arizona, Division of Occupational Safety and Health, informing employees of the protections and obligations provided for in the Act, and that for assistance and information, including copies of the Act and of specific safety and health standards, employees should contact the employer or the nearest office of the Industrial Commission. Such notice or notices shall be posted by the employer in each establishment in a conspicuous place or places where notices to employees are customarily posted. Each employer shall take steps to ensure that such notices are not altered, defaced, or covered by other material.
- B. Copies of the Act, all regulations published in this Chapter and applicable standards will be available at all offices of the Arizona Division of Occupational Safety and Health. If an employer has obtained copies of these materials, he shall make them available upon request to any employee or his authorized representative for review in the establishment where the employee is employed on the same day the request is made or at the earliest time mutually convenient to the employee or his authorized representative and the employer.
- C. Any employer failing to comply with the provisions of this Section shall be subject to citation and penalty in accordance with the provisions of A.R.S. § 23-418 of the Act.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 28, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-609 repealed, former Section R4-13-608 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-609 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-609 recodified from R4-13-609 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-610. Authority for Inspection

- A. The Director of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health or his authorized representative upon presentation of credentials shall be permitted to enter without delay and at reasonable times any factory, plant, establishment, construction site, or other area, or place of environment where work is performed by an employee of an employer; to inspect and investigate during regular working hours and in a reasonable manner, any such place of employment, and all pertinent conditions, structures, machines, apparatus, devices, equipment and materials therein; to question privately any employer, owner, operator, agent or employee and to review records required by the Act and regulations published in this Article and other records which are directly related to the purpose of the inspection.
- B. Representatives of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare are authorized to make inspections and to question employers and employees in order to carry out the functions of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare under the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act. Inspections conducted by Department of Labor Compliance Safety and Health Officers and representatives of the Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare under Section 8 of the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act and pursuant to 29 CFR Part 1903 shall not affect the authority of any state to conduct inspections in accordance with agreements and plans under Section 18 of the Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act.
- C. Prior to inspecting areas containing information which is classified by an agency of the United States government in the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

interests of national security, Compliance Safety and Health Officers shall have obtained the appropriate security clearance.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 28, 1975 (Supp. 75-1).
Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-610 repealed, former Section R4-13-609 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-610 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2).
R20-5-610 recodified from R4-13-610 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-611. Objection to Inspection

- A.** Upon a refusal to permit a Compliance Safety and Health Officer, in the exercise of his official duties, to enter without delay and at reasonable times any place of employment or any place therein, to inspect, to review records, or to privately question any employer, owner, operator, agent, or employee, in accordance with rule R20-5-610, or to permit a representative of employees to accompany the Compliance Safety and Health Officer during the physical inspection of any workplace in accordance with rule R20-5-615, the Compliance Safety and Health Officer shall terminate the inspection or confine the inspection to other areas, conditions, structures, machines, apparatus, devices, equipment, materials, records, or interviews concerning which no objection is raised. The Compliance Safety and Health Officer shall endeavor to ascertain the reason for such refusal and shall immediately report the refusal and the reason therefore to the Director of the Division. The Director shall immediately consult with the Industrial Commission and its legal counsel, who shall promptly take appropriate action, including compulsory process if necessary.
- B.** Compulsory process may be sought in advance of an inspection or reinvestigation if, in the judgment of the Director of the Division and the Industrial Commission Chief Legal Counsel, circumstances exist including but not limited to specific evidence of an existing violation or reasonable legislative or administrative standards for conducting an inspection which make pre-inspection process desirable or necessary.
- C.** With the approval of the Industrial Commission, and the Industrial Commission Chief Legal Counsel, compulsory process may also be obtained by the Director of the Division or his designee.
- D.** For purposes of this Section, the term compulsory process shall mean the institution of any appropriate action, including ex parte application for an inspection warrant or its equivalent.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 19, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Repealed as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6).
Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-611 repealed, former Section R4-13-610 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-611 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-611 recodified from R4-13-611 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-612. Entry Not a Waiver

Any permission to enter, inspect, review records, or question any person shall not imply or be conditioned upon a waiver of any cause of action, citation, or penalty under the Act. Compliance Safety and Health Officers are not authorized to grant any such waiver.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 19, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Repealed as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6).
Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-612 repealed, former Section R4-13-611 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-612 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2).
R20-5-612 recodified from R4-13-612 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-613. Advance Notice of Inspections

- A.** Advance notice of inspections may not be given except in the following situations:
 1. In cases of apparent imminent danger, to enable the employer to abate the danger as quickly as possible;
 2. In circumstances where the inspection can most effectively be conducted after regular business hours or where special preparations are necessary for an inspection;
 3. Where necessary to ensure the presence of representatives of the employer and employees or the appropriate personnel needed to aid in an inspection; and
 4. In other circumstances where the Division Director determines that the giving of advance notice would enhance the probability of an effective and thorough inspection.
- B.** In the situations described in subsection (A) of this Section, advance notice of inspections may be given only if authorized by the Division Director. When advance notice is given, it shall be the employer's responsibility promptly to notify the authorized representative of employees of the inspection, if the identity of such representative is known to the employer. (See rule R20-5-615(B) as to situations where there is no authorized representative of employees.) Upon the request of the employer, the Compliance Safety and Health Officer will inform the authorized representative of employees of the inspection, provided that the employer furnishes the Compliance Safety and Health Officer with the identity of such representative and with such other information as is necessary to enable him promptly to inform such representative of the inspection. An employer who fails to comply with his obligation under this subsection promptly to inform the authorized representative of the employees of the inspection or to furnish such information as is necessary to enable the Compliance Safety and Health Officer to promptly inform such representative of the inspection may be subject to citation and penalty under A.R.S. § 23-408 of the Act. Advance notice in any of the situations described in subsection (A) of this Section shall not be given more than 24 hours before the inspection is scheduled to be conducted, except in apparent imminent danger situations and other unusual circumstances.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 28, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). Repealed as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6).
Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-613 repealed, former Section R4-13-612 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-613 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-613 recodified from R4-13-613 (Supp. 95-1).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-614. Conduct of Inspections

- A. At the beginning of an inspection, Compliance Safety and Health Officers shall present their credentials to the owner, operator, or agent in charge at the establishment; explain the nature and purpose of the inspection; and indicate generally the scope of the inspection and the records specified in rule R20-5-610 which they wish to review.
- B. Compliance Safety and Health Officers shall have authority to take environmental samples and to take or obtain photographs related to the purpose of the inspection, employ other reasonable investigative techniques, and question privately any employer, owner, operator, agent or employee of an establishment.
- C. In taking photographs and samples, Compliance Safety and Health Officers shall take reasonable precautions to ensure that such actions with flash, spark producing, or other equipment would not be hazardous. Compliance Safety and Health Officers shall comply with all employer safety and health rules and practices at the establishment being inspected, and they shall wear and use appropriate protective clothing and equipment.
- D. The conduct of inspections shall be such as to preclude unreasonable disruption to the operations of the employer's establishment.
- E. At the conclusion of an inspection, a Compliance Safety and Health Officer shall confer with the employer or his representative and informally advise him of any apparent safety or health violations disclosed by the inspection. During such conference, the employer shall be afforded an opportunity to bring to the attention of the Compliance Safety and Health Officer any pertinent information regarding conditions in the workplace.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 2, 1976 (Supp. 76-2). Repealed as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6). Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-614 repealed, former Section R4-13-613 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-614 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-614 recodified from R4-13-614 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-615. Representatives of Employers and Employees

- A. Compliance Safety and Health Officers shall be in charge of inspections and questioning of persons. A Compliance Safety and Health Officer may permit additional employer representatives and additional representatives authorized by employees to accompany him where he determines that such additional representatives will further aid the inspection. A different employer and employee representative may accompany the Compliance Officer during each different phase of an inspection if this will not interfere with the conduct of the inspection.
- B. Compliance Safety and Health Officers shall have authority to resolve all disputes as to who is the representative authorized by the employer and employees for the purpose of this rule. If there is no authorized representative of employees, or if the Compliance Safety and Health Officer is unable to determine with reasonable certainty who is such representative, he shall consult with a reasonable number of employees concerning matters of safety and health in the workplace.
- C. The representative(s) authorized by employees shall be an employee(s) of the employer. However, if in the judgment of

the Compliance Safety and Health Officer, good cause has been shown why accompaniment by a third party who is not an employee is reasonably necessary to the conduct of an effective and thorough physical inspection of the workplace, such third party may accompany the Compliance Safety and Health Officer during the inspection.

- D. Compliance Safety and Health Officers are authorized to deny the right of accompaniment under this Section to any person whose conduct interferes with a fair and orderly inspection. The right of accompaniment in areas containing trade secrets shall be subject to the provisions of rule R20-5-616(B). With regard to information classified by an agency of the United States government in the interest of national security, only persons authorized to have access to such information may accompany a Compliance Safety and Health Officer in areas containing such information.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 2, 1976 (Supp. 76-2). Repealed as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6). Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-615 repealed, former Section R4-13-614 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-615 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-615 recodified from R4-13-615 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-616. Trade Secrets

- A. At the commencement of an inspection, the employer may identify areas in the establishment which contain or which might reveal a trade secret. If the Compliance Safety and Health Officer has no clear reason to question such identification, information obtained in such areas, including all negatives and prints of photographs, environmental samples, shall be labeled "confidential-trade secret" and shall not be disclosed except in accordance with provisions of A.R.S. § 23-426.
- B. Upon the request of an employer, any authorized representative of employees under rule R20-5-615 in an area containing trade secrets shall be an employee in that area or an employee authorized by the employer to enter that area. Where there is no such representative or employee, a Compliance Safety and Health officer shall consult with a reasonable number of employees who work in that area concerning matters of safety and health.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 2, 1976 (Supp. 76-2). Repealed as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6). Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-616 repealed, former Section R4-13-615 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-616 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-616 recodified from R4-13-616 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-617. Consultation with Employees

Compliance Safety and Health Officers may privately consult with employees concerning matters of occupational safety and health to the extent they deem necessary for the conduct of an effective and thorough inspection. During the course of an inspection, any employee shall be afforded an opportunity to bring any violation of

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

the Act, which he has reason to believe exists in the workplace, to the attention of the Compliance Safety and Health Officer.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 21, 1976 (Supp. 76-1). Repealed as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6). Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-617 repealed, former Section R4-13-616 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-617 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-617 recodified from R4-13-617 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-618. Complaints by Employees

- A. A copy of a complaint submitted pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-408(E) shall be provided to the employer or his agent by the Director of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health or his representative no later than the time of inspection, except that, upon the request of the person giving such notice, his name shall not appear in such copy or in any record published, released, or made available by the Arizona Division of Occupational Safety and Health.
- B. If upon receipt of such notification the Division Director determines that the complaint meets the requirements set forth in subsection (A) of this rule, and that there are reasonable grounds to believe that the alleged violation exists, he shall cause an inspection to be made as soon as practicable, to determine if such alleged violation exists. Inspections under this rule shall not be limited to matters referred to in the complaint.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 21, 1976 (Supp. 76-1). Repealed as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6). Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-618 repealed, former Section R4-13-617 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-618 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-618 recodified from R4-13-618 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-619. Inspection Not Warranted; Informal Review

If the Division Director determines that an inspection is not warranted because there are no reasonable grounds to believe that a violation or danger exists with respect to a complaint in accordance with A.R.S. § 23-408(E), he shall notify the complaining party in writing of such determination. The complaining party may obtain review of such determination by submitting a written statement of position with the Industrial Commission and, at the same time, providing the employer with a copy of such statement by certified mail. The employer may submit an opposing written statement of position with the Industrial Commission and, at the same time, provide the complaining party with a copy of such statement by certified mail. Upon the request of the complaining party or the employer, the Industrial Commission, at their discretion, may hold an informal conference in which the complaining party and the employer may orally present their views. After considering all written and oral views presented, the Industrial Commission shall affirm, modify, or reverse the determination of the Division Director and furnish the complaining party and the employer a written notification of their decision and the reasons therefore. The decision of the Industrial Commission shall be final and not subject to further review. Such determination shall be without prejudice to the

filing of a new complaint meeting the requirements of A.R.S. § 23-408(E).

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 25, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). Repealed as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6). Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-619 repealed, former Section R4-13-618 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-619 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-619 recodified from R4-13-619 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-620. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 25, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). Repealed as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6). Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-620 repealed, former Section R4-13-619 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-620 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-620 recodified from R4-13-620 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 5062, effective September 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-4).

R20-5-621. Citations: Notices of De Minimis Violations

- A. The Division Director shall review the inspection reports of the Compliance Safety and Health Officer. If, on the basis of the report, the Division Director believes that the employer has violated a requirement of A.R.S. § 23-403 of the Act, of any standard, rule or order promulgated pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-410 of the Act, or of any substantive rule published in these rules, he shall, if appropriate, consult with the Industrial Commission's counsel and shall issue to the employer either a citation or notice of de minimis violations. An appropriate citation or notice of de minimis violation shall be issued even though after being informed of an alleged violation by the Compliance Safety and Health Officer, the employer immediately abates, or initiates steps to abate, such alleged violation. Any citation or notice of de minimis violations shall be issued with reasonable promptness after termination of the inspection. No citation may be issued under this rule after the expiration of six months following the occurrence of any alleged violation.
- B. If a citation or notice of de minimis violation issued for a violation alleged in a request for inspection under A.R.S. § 23-408(E), a copy of the citation or notice of de minimis violation shall also be sent to the employee or representative of employees who made such request or notification.
- C. After an inspection, if the Division Director determines that a citation is not warranted with respect to a danger or violation alleged to exist in a request for inspection under A.R.S. § 23-408(E), the informal review procedures prescribed in rule R20-5-619(A) shall be applicable. After considering all views presented, the Industrial Commission shall affirm the determination of the Division Director, order a reinspection, or issue a citation if the Industrial Commission believes that the inspection disclosed a violation. The Industrial Commission shall furnish the complaining party and the employer with a written notification of their determination and the reasons therefore.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

The determination of the Industrial Commission shall be final and not subject to review.

- D. Every citation shall state that the issuance of a citation does not constitute a finding that a violation of the Act has occurred unless there is a failure to contest as provided for in the Act or, if contested, unless a citation is affirmed by the Hearing Division or the Review Commission.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective May 24, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-3). Repealed as an emergency effective November 16, 1977, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 77-6). Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-620 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-621 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-621 recodified from R4-13-621 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-622. Proposed Penalties

- A. All employers shall be notified of any proposed penalties, issued pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-418, by certified mail or by a signed verification in person.
- B. The Division Director shall determine the amount of any proposed penalty, giving due consideration to the appropriateness of penalty with respect to the size of the business of the employer being charged, the gravity of the violation, the good faith of the employer, and the history of previous violations in accordance with the provisions of A.R.S. § 23-418 of the Act.
- C. Appropriate penalties may be proposed with respect to an alleged violation even though after being informed of such alleged violation by the Compliance Safety and Health Officer, the employer immediately abates, or initiates steps to abate, such alleged violation. Penalties shall not be proposed for de minimis violations which have no direct or immediate relationship to safety or health.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-621 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-622 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-622 recodified from R4-13-622 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-623. Posting of Citations

- A. Upon receipt of any citation under the Act, the employer shall immediately post such citation, or a copy thereof, unedited, at or near each place an alleged violation referred to in the citation occurred, except as provided below. Where, because of the nature of the employer's operations, it is not practicable to post the citation at or near each place of alleged violation, such citation shall be posted, unedited, in a prominent place where it will be readily observable by all affected employees. For example, where employers are engaged in activities which are physically dispersed, the citation may be posted at the location to which the employees report each day. Where employees do not primarily work at or report to a single location, the citation may be posted at the location from which the employees operate to carry out their activities. The employer shall take steps to ensure that the citation is not altered, defaced, or covered by other material. Notices of de minimis violations need not be posted.

- B. Each citation, or a copy thereof, shall remain posted until the violation has been abated, or for three working days, whichever is later. The filing by the employer of a notice of intention to contest under A.R.S. § 23-471(A) shall not affect his posting responsibility under this rule unless and until the Hearing Division and/or Review Commission issues a final order vacating the citation.
- C. An employer to whom a citation has been issued may post a notice in the same location where such citation is posted indicating that the citation is being contested before the Hearing Division and/or Review Commission, and such notice may explain the reasons for such contest. The employer may also indicate that specified steps have been taken to abate the violation.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-622 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-623 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-623 recodified from R4-13-623 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-624. Employer and Employee Contests before the Hearing Division

- A. All notices to contest citations and/or penalties shall be submitted to the Division Director and immediately transmitted to the Hearing Division in accordance with the Rules of Procedure prescribed by the Industrial Commission.
- B. Any affected employee or employee representative appealing the period allowed an employer to abate a particular violation shall submit the notice of contest to the Division Director who shall immediately transmit such notice to the Hearing Division in accordance with the Rules of Procedure prescribed by the Industrial Commission.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-623 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-624 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-624 recodified from R4-13-624 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-625. Failure to Correct a Violation for Which a Citation Has Been Issued

- A. All employers failing to correct an alleged violation for which a citation has been issued, within the period permitted for its correction, shall be notified of such failure and any proposed penalties issued pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-418 by certified mail or by signed verification in person.
- B. All notices to contest a notification of failure to correct a violation and of proposed additional penalty shall be submitted to the Division Director and immediately transmitted to the Hearing Division in accordance with the Rules of Procedure prescribed by the Industrial Commission.
- C. Each notification of failure to correct a violation and of proposed additional penalty shall state that it shall be deemed to be the final order of the Industrial Commission and not subject to review by any court or agency unless within fifteen working days from the receipt of such notification, the employer notifies the Division Director in writing that he intends to contest the notification or the proposed additional penalty before the Hearing Division.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-624 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-625 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-625 recodified from R4-13-625 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-626. Informal Conferences

At the request of an affected employer, employee, or representative of employees, the Industrial Commission, or their designee, may hold an informal conference for the purpose of discussing any issues raised by an inspection, citation, notice of proposed penalty, or notice of intention to contest. The settlement of any issue at such conference shall be subject to rules and procedures prescribed by the Industrial Commission. If the conference is requested by the employer, an affected employee or his representative shall be afforded an opportunity to participate, at the discretion of the Industrial Commission or their designee. If the conference is requested by an employee or representative of employees, the employer shall be afforded an opportunity to participate, at the discretion of the Industrial Commission or their designee. Any party may be represented by counsel in such conference. No such conference or request for such conference shall operate as a stay of any fifteen working day period for filing a notice of intention to contest as prescribed in rule R20-5-624.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-625 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-626 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-626 recodified from R4-13-626 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-627. Abatement Verification

- A.** Scope and application. This Section applies to employers, as defined in A.R.S. § 23-401, who receive a citation for a violation of the Arizona Occupational Safety and Health Act.
- B.** Definitions:
1. Abatement means action by an employer to comply with a cited standard or rule or to eliminate a recognized hazard, as defined in A.R.S. § 23-401, identified by the Division during an inspection.
 2. Abatement date means:
 - a. For an uncontested citation item, the later of:
 - i. The date in the citation for abatement of the violation;
 - ii. The date approved by the Division as a result of a petition for modification of the abatement date (PMA); or
 - iii. The date for abatement completion as established in a citation by an informal conference agreement.
 - b. For a contested citation item for which an administrative law judge has issued a final decision affirming the violation, the later of:
 - i. The date identified in the final decision for completion of abatement;
 - ii. The date computed by adding the original period allowed for abatement in the citation to begin 15 days from the final decision date of an administrative law judge; or

- iii. The date established by a formal settlement agreement.

3. Affected employee means an employee who is exposed to the hazard identified as a violation in a citation.
4. Final order date means:
 - a. The date on which an uncontested citation is deemed final under A.R.S. § 23-417 (A); or
 - b. For a contested citation item: The date on which a decision or order of an administrative law judge becomes final under A.R.S. § 23-421 or § 23-423.
5. Movable equipment means a hand-held or non-hand-held machine or device, powered or unpowered, that is used to do work and is moved within or between workplaces.

C. Abatement certification.

1. Within 10 calendar days after the abatement date, an employer shall certify to the Division that the employer has abated each cited violation except as provided in subsection (C)(2). An employer may use Appendix A to certify abatement.
2. An employer is not required to certify abatement if a Compliance Safety and Health Officer, during an onsite inspection:
 - a. Observes, within 24 hours after a violation is identified, that abatement has occurred; and
 - b. Notes the abatement action on the citation.
3. An employer's certification that abatement is complete shall include, for each cited violation, in addition to the information required by subsection (H), the completion date and method of abatement and a statement that affected employees and their representatives have been informed of the completed abatement.

D. Abatement documentation.

1. Within 10 days after the abatement date, an employer shall submit to the Division, documents which evidence that abatement is complete for each willful or repeat violation and for any serious violation for which abatement documentation is required.
2. Documents which evidence that abatement is complete may include documents for purchase or repair of equipment, photographs or videos of the abatement, or other written records.

E. Abatement plans.

1. The Division may require an employer to submit an abatement plan, except for a nonserious violation, when the time permitted for abatement is more than 90 days. The citation shall state that an abatement plan is required. An employer may use Appendix B for an abatement plan.
2. An employer shall submit an abatement plan for each cited violation within 25 days from the date of a final order when the citation states that a plan is required. In the abatement plan, the employer shall identify:
 - a. The violation,
 - b. The steps necessary to achieve abatement,
 - c. A schedule for completing abatement, and
 - d. How the employer will protect employees from the violative condition until abatement is complete.

F. Progress reports.

1. The Division may require an employer who submits an abatement plan under subsection (E), to submit periodic progress reports for each cited violation. If the Division requires a periodic progress report, the citation shall include the following information:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- a. Periodic progress reports are required and the cited violations for which periodic progress reports are required;
 - b. The date on which an initial progress report must be submitted. The date of the initial progress report shall be no sooner than 30 days after the submission date required for abatement;
 - c. Whether additional progress reports are required; and
 - d. The date on which additional progress reports shall be submitted.
2. For each violation, the employer shall summarize in the progress report, the action taken to achieve abatement and the date the action was taken.
- G. Employee notification.**
1. An employer shall inform affected employees and the employees' representative of abatement activities covered by this Section by posting a copy of each document submitted to the Division or a summary of the document at the location of the cited violation.
 2. For employers who have mobile work operations, the employer shall:
 - a. Post each document or a summary of the document submitted to the Division in a conspicuous place where it can be readily seen by employees and the employee representative; or
 - b. Take other steps to communicate fully to affected employees and the employees' representative about abatement actions.
 3. The employer shall inform employees and the employees' representative of the right to examine and copy all abatement documents submitted by the employer to the Division.
 - a. An employee or an employee representative shall submit a written request to examine and copy abatement documents within three working days of receiving notice that the documents have been submitted to the Division.
 - b. An employer shall comply with an employee's or employee representative's written request to examine and copy abatement documents within five working days of receiving the request.
 4. An employer shall ensure that notice in subsection (G)(1) to employees and a employee representative is provided at the same time or before the information is provided to the Division and that abatement documents are:
 - a. Not altered, defaced, or physically covered by other material; and
 - b. Remain posted for at least three working days after submission to the Division.
- H. Transmitting abatement documents.**
1. An employer shall include, in each submission required by this Section, the following information:
 - a. The employer's name and address;
 - b. The inspection number to which the submission relates;
 - c. The citation, item number, and location to which the submission relates;
 - d. A statement that the information submitted is accurate; and
 - e. The signature of the employer or the employer's authorized representative.
 2. The date of postmark is the date of submission for mailed documents. For documents transmitted by other means, the date the Division receives the document is the date of submission.
- I. Movable equipment.**
1. For serious, repeat, and willful violations involving movable equipment, an employer shall attach a warning tag or a copy of the citation to the operating controls or to the cited component of equipment that is moved within or between workplaces. The Division shall deem attaching a copy of the citation to the equipment to meet the tagging requirement of subsection (I)(3) and the posting requirement of R20-5-623.
 2. The employer shall use a warning tag to warn employees about the nature of the violation involving the movable equipment and identifies the location of the violation. An employer may use the tag in Appendix C to meet this requirement.
 3. If a violation has not been abated, an employer shall attach a warning tag or a copy of the citation to the equipment as follows:
 - a. For hand-held equipment, the employer shall attach a warning tag or copy of the citation within eight hours after the employer receives the citation; and
 - b. For non-hand-held equipment, the employer shall attach a warning tag or copy of the citation before moving the equipment within or between workplaces.
 4. For the construction industry, a tag that is designed and used in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.20(b)(3) and 29 CFR 1926.200(h) is deemed by the Division to meet the requirements of this Section when the information required by subsection (I)(2) is included on the tag.
 5. An employer shall ensure that the tag or copy of the citation attached to movable equipment is not altered, defaced, or physically covered by other material.
 6. An employer shall ensure that the tag or copy of the citation attached to movable equipment remains attached until:
 - a. The employer has abated the violation and all abatement verification documents required by this Section have been submitted to the Division;
 - b. The employer has permanently removed the cited equipment from service or the cited equipment is no longer within the employer's control; or
 - c. The Division, administrative law judge, or Review Board vacates the citation.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 26, 1998 (Supp. 98-2).

Appendix A. Sample Abatement - Certification Letter (Non-mandatory)

[Name], Director
 The Industrial Commission of Arizona
 Division of Occupational Safety and Health
 P. O. Box 19070
 Phoenix, Arizona 85005

[Company's Name]
 [Company's Address]
 The hazard referenced in Inspection Number [Insert 9-digit #] for violation identified as:
 Citation [insert #] and item [insert #] was corrected on
 [insert date] by: _____.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Citation [insert #] and item [insert #] was corrected on [insert date] by:

Citation [insert #] and item [insert #] was corrected on [insert date] by:

Citation [insert #] and item [insert #] was corrected on [insert date] by:

Citation [insert #] and item [insert #] was corrected on [insert date] by:

I attest that the information contained in this document is accurate.

Signature

Typed or Printed Name

Historical Note

Appendix A adopted effective June 26, 1998 (Supp. 98-2).

Appendix B. Sample Abatement Plan or Progress Report (Nonmandatory)

(Name), Director
The Industrial Commission of Arizona
Division of Occupational Safety and Health
P. O. Box 19070
Phoenix, Arizona 85005

[Company's Name]
[Company's Address]

Check one:

Abatement Plan ☐

Progress Report ☐

Inspection Number _____

Page _____ of _____

Citation Number(s)* _____

Item Number(s)* _____

Action	Proposed Completion Date (for abatement plans only)	Completion Date (for progress reports only)
1.
.....		
2.
.....		
3.
.....		
4.
.....		
5.
.....		

Date required for final abatement: _____
I attest that the information contained in this document is accurate.

Signature

Typed or Printed Name

Name of primary point of contact for questions: (optional)

Telephone number: _____

*Abatement plans or progress reports for more than one citation item may be combined in a single abatement plan or progress report if the abatement actions, proposed completion dates, and actual completion dates (for progress reports only) are the same for each of the citation items.

Historical Note

Appendix B adopted effective June 26, 1998 (Supp. 98-2).

Appendix C. Sample Warning Tag (Nonmandatory)

<p style="text-align: center;">0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">WARNING:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EQUIPMENT HAZARD BY ADOSH</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EQUIPMENT CITED:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">HAZARD CITED:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">FOR DETAILED INFORMATION: SEE ADOSH CITATION POSTED AT:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>

BACKGROUND COLOR--ORANGE

MESSAGE COLOR--BLACK

Historical Note

Appendix C adopted effective June 26, 1998 (Supp. 98-2).

R20-5-628. Safe Transportation of Compressed Air or Other Gases

An employer shall not use Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) piping in a place of employment for the transportation and distribution of compressed air or other compressed gases in an above-ground installation.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1161, effective March 11, 2003 (Supp. 03-1).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-629. The Occupational Injury and Illness Recording and Reporting Requirements, 29 CFR 1904

Each employer shall comply with the standards in the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Standards for Recordkeeping, as published in 29 CFR 1904, with amendments as of May 14, 2019, incorporated by reference. Copies of the incorporated materials are available for review at the Industrial Commission of Arizona and may be obtained from the United States Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C. 20402. These standards shall apply to all conditions and practices related to recordkeeping by all employers, both public and private, in the state of Arizona. This incorporation by reference does not include amendments or editions to 29 CFR 1904 published after May 14, 2019.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 874, effective February 19, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 318, effective January 1, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 775, effective March 16, 2016 (Supp. 16-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2263, effective July 23, 2018 (Supp. 18-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 373, with an immediate effective date of February 11, 2020 (Supp. 20-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1761 (July 22, 2022), with an immediate effective date of July 8, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R20-5-630. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-640 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-630 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-630 recodified from R4-13-631 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-631. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former emergency adoption effective October 29, 1980, adopted effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-631 recodified from R4-13-631 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-632. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former emergency adoption effective October 29, 1980, adopted effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-632 recodified from R4-13-632 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-633. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former emergency adoption effective October 29, 1980, adopted effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-633 recodified from R4-13-633 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-634. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former emergency adoption effective October 29, 1980, adopted effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-634 recodified from R4-13-634 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-635. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former emergency adoption effective October 29, 1980, adopted effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-635 recodified from R4-13-635 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-636. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former emergency adoption effective October 29, 1980, adopted and amended effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-636 recodified from R4-13-636 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-637. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former emergency adoption effective October 29, 1980, adopted effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). Amended effective December 14, 1994 (Supp. 94-4). R20-5-637 recodified from R4-13-637 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-638. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former emergency adoption effective October 29, 1980, adopted effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-638 recodified from R4-13-638 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-639. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former emergency adoption effective Octo-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

ber 29, 1980, adopted effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-639 recodified from R4-13-639 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-640. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-641 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-640 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-640 recodified from R4-13-640 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-641. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-642 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-641 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-641 recodified from R4-13-641 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-642. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-643 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-642 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-642 recodified from R4-13-642 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-643. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-644 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-643 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-643 recodified from R4-13-643 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-644. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-645 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-644 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-644 recodified from R4-13-644 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-645. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days

(Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-646 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and amended as Section R4-13-645 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-645 recodified from R4-13-645 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 364, effective December 31, 2001 (Supp. 01-4).

R20-5-646. Emergency Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Emergency expired. R20-5-646 recodified from R4-13-646 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-647. Reserved**R20-5-648. Reserved****R20-5-649. Reserved****R20-5-650. Definitions**

As used in rules R20-5-650 through R20-5-669 inclusive, unless the context clearly requires otherwise:

1. "Act" means the Arizona Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1972 (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 23, Chapter 2, Article 10).
2. "Commission" means the Industrial Commission of Arizona.
3. "Person" means an individual, partnership, association, corporation, business trust, legal representative, an organized group of individuals, or political subdivision.
4. "Party" means a person admitted to participate in a hearing conducted in accordance with subsection (3). An applicant for relief and any affected employee shall be entitled to be named as parties.
5. "Affected employee" means an employee or any one of his authorized representatives, such as his collective bargaining agent, who would be affected by the granting or denial of a variance.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-651 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-650 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-650 recodified from R4-13-650 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-651. Petitions for Amendments

Any person may at any time petition the Commission in writing to revise, amend, or revoke any provisions of rules R20-5-650 through R20-5-669 inclusive. The petition should set forth either the terms or the substance of the rule desired, with a concise statement of the reasons therefor and the effects thereof.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-652 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-651 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-651 recodified from R4-13-651 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-652. Effects of Variances

All variances granted hereunder shall have only future effect. In their discretion, the Commission may decline to entertain an appli-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

cation for variance on the subject or issue concerning which a citation has been issued to the employer involved and a proceeding on the citation or a related issue concerning a proposed penalty or period of abatement is pending before the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission, State of Arizona Hearing Division or the Arizona Review Board until the completion of such proceeding.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-654 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-652 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-652 recodified from R4-13-652 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-653. Public Notice of a Granted Variance

Every final action granting a variance, shall be published in statewide newspapers. Every such final action shall specify the alternative to the standard involved which the particular variance permits.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-655 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-653 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-653 recodified from R4-13-653 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-654. Form of Documents; Subscription; Copies

- A. No particular form is prescribed for applications and other papers which may be filed in proceedings hereunder. However, any applications and other papers shall be clearly legible. An original and six copies of any application and other papers shall be filed. The original shall be typewritten. Clear carbon copies or printed or processed copies are acceptable copies.
- B. Each application or other paper which is filed in proceedings hereunder shall be signed by the person filing the same or by his attorney or other authorized representative and where required by these regulations shall be verified by the applicant.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-646 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-654 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-654 recodified from R4-13-654 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-655. Variances

- A. Application for variance. Any employer, or class of employers, desiring a variance from a standard or regulation or any portion thereof, authorized by A.R.S. § 23-411 of the Act may file a written application containing the information specified in subsection (B) of this Section with the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 1601 West Jefferson, Phoenix, Arizona 85005.
- B. Contents. An application filed pursuant to subsection (A) of this Section shall contain the information specified in A.R.S. § 23-411(B) and (C) of the Act.
- C. Interim order.
 1. Application. In accordance with A.R.S. § 23-411(B)(3) of the Act, an application may also be made for an interim order to be effective until a decision is rendered on the

application for the variance filed previously or concurrently. An application for an interim order shall include a verified statement of facts and arguments supporting such application. The Commission may rule ex parte upon the application.

2. Notice of denial of application. If an application filed pursuant to subsection (C)(1) is denied, the applicant shall be given prompt notice of the denial, which shall include, or be accompanied by, a brief statement of the grounds therefore.
3. Notice of the grant of an interim order. If an interim order is granted, a copy of the order shall be served upon the applicant for the order and other parties and the terms of the order shall be published in statewide newspapers. It shall be a condition of the order that the affected employer shall give notice thereof to affected employees by the same means to be used to inform them of an application for variance.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-657 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-655 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-655 recodified from R4-13-655 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-656. Variances under A.R.S. § 23-412

- A. Application for variance. Any employer, or class of employers, desiring a variance authorized by A.R.S. § 23-412 of the Act may file a written application containing the information specified in subsection (B) of this Section, with the Industrial Commission of Arizona, 1601 W. Jefferson, Phoenix, Arizona 85005.
- B. Contents. An application filed pursuant to subsection (A) of this Section shall contain the information specified in A.R.S. § 23-412 of the Act.
- C. Interim order
 1. Application. An application may also be made for an interim order to be effective until a decision is rendered on the application for the variance filed previously or concurrently. An application for an interim order shall include a verified statement of facts and arguments supporting such application. The Commission may rule ex parte upon the application.
 2. Notice of denial of application. If an application filed pursuant to subsection (C)(1) is denied, the applicant shall be given prompt notice of the denial, which shall include, or be accompanied by, a brief statement of the grounds therefore.
 3. Notice of the grant of an interim order. If an interim order is granted, a copy of the order shall be served upon the applicant and other parties, and the terms of the order shall be published in statewide newspapers. It shall be a condition of the order that the affected employer shall give notice thereof to affected employees by the same means to be used to inform them of an application for a variance.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-658 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-656 effective March 2, 1981

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

(Supp. 81-2). R20-5-656 recodified from R4-13-656 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-657. Renewal of Rules or Orders: Federal Multi-state Variances

- A. Renewal or rules or orders. Any final rule or order issued under A.R.S. § 23-411 of the Act may be renewed or extended as permitted by the applicable Section and in the manner prescribed for its issuance.
- B. Multi-state variances. Where a federal variance has been granted with multi-state applicability, including applicability in this state operating under a state plan approved under Section 18 of the Act, from a standard or portion thereof identical to this state's standard or regulation or portion thereof such variance shall likewise be deemed an authoritative interpretation of the employer(s)' compliance obligation with regard to the state standard or portion thereof provided no objections of substance are found to be interposed by the Commission.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-659 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-657 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-657 recodified from R4-13-657 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-658. Action on Applications

- A. Defective applications
 - 1. If an application filed pursuant to rule R20-5-655, R20-5-656, R20-5-657 and R20-5-658 does not conform to the applicable Section, the Commission may deny the application.
 - 2. Prompt notice of the denial of an application shall be given to the applicant.
 - 3. A notice of denial shall include, or be accompanied by, a brief statement of the grounds for denial.
 - 4. A denial of an application pursuant to this subsection shall be without prejudice to the filing of another application.
- B. Adequate applications
 - 1. If an application has not been denied pursuant to subsection (A) of this Section, the Commission shall cause to be published in statewide newspapers a notice of the filing of the application.
 - 2. A notice of the filing of an application shall include:
 - a. The terms, or an accurate summary, of the application;
 - b. A reference to the Section of the Act under which the application has been filed;
 - c. An invitation to interested persons to submit within a stated period of time written data, views, or arguments regarding the application; and
 - d. Information to affected employers, employees, of any right to request a hearing on the application.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-660 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-658 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-658 recodified from R4-13-658 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-659. Request for Hearings on Petition

- A. Request for hearing. Any employer, employee, authorized employee representative, representative, or other person interested in or affected by an order of the Commission may petition for a hearing on the reasonableness and lawfulness of an order issued under A.R.S. §§ 23-411 or 23-412, by a verified petition filed with the Commission.
- B. Contents of a petition. A request for a hearing filed pursuant to subsection (A) of this Section shall include:
 - 1. The name and address of the applicant;
 - 2. A concise statement of facts showing how the employer, employee, authorized employee representative, representative, or other person would be affected by the relief applied for;
 - 3. A petition shall set forth specifically and in detail the order upon which a hearing is desired;
 - 4. The reasons why the order is unreasonable or unlawful;
 - 5. The issue to be considered by the Commission on the hearing. Objections other than those set forth in the petition are deemed finally waived.
 - 6. If the applicant is an employer, a certification that the applicant has informed his affected employees of the application by:
 - a. Giving a copy thereof to their authorized representative;
 - b. Posting at the place or places where notices to employees are normally posted, a statement giving a summary of the petition specifying where a copy of the full petition may be examined (or, in lieu of the summary, posting the application itself); and
 - c. Other appropriate means.
 - 7. If the applicant is an affected employee, a certification that a copy of the petition has been furnished to the employer.
- C. The Commission may on its own motion proceed to modify or revoke a rule or order issued under A.R.S. §§ 23-411 or 23-412 of the Act. In such event, the Commission shall cause to be published in statewide newspapers a notice of its intention, affording interested persons an opportunity to submit written data, views, or arguments regarding the proposal and informing the affected employer and employees of their right to request a hearing and shall take such other action as may be appropriate to give actual notice to the affected employees. Any request for a hearing shall include a short and plain statement of:
 - 1. How the proposed modification or revocation would affect the requesting party; and
 - 2. What the requesting party would seek to show on the subjects or issues involved.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-661 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-659 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-659 recodified from R4-13-659 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-660. Consolidation of Proceedings

The Commission on its own motion or that of any party may consolidate or contemporaneously consider two or more proceedings which involve the same or closely related issues.

Historical Note

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-662 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-660 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-660 recodified from R4-13-660 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-661. Notice of Hearing

- A.** Service. Upon request for a hearing as provided in this Section, or upon its own initiative, the Commission shall serve, or cause to be served, a reasonable notice of hearing.
- B.** Contents. A notice of hearing served under subsection (A) of this Section shall include:
1. The time, place, and nature of the hearing;
 2. The legal authority under which the hearing is to be held;
 3. A specification of issues of fact and law.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-663 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-661 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-661 recodified from R4-13-661 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-662. Manner of Service

Service of any document upon any party may be made by personal delivery of, or by mailing, a copy of the document to the last known address of the party. The person serving the document shall certify to the manner and the date of the service.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-664 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-662 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-662 recodified from R4-13-662 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-663. Industrial Commission; Powers and Duties

- A.** Powers. The Commissioners shall have all powers necessary or appropriate to conduct a fair, full, and impartial hearing, including the following:
1. To administer oaths and affirmations;
 2. To rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;
 3. To provide for discovery and to determine its scope;
 4. To regulate the course of the hearing and the conduct of the parties and their counsel therein;
 5. To consider and rule upon procedural requests;
 6. To hold conferences for the settlement or simplification of the issues by consent of the parties;
 7. To make, or to cause to be made, an inspection of the employment or place of employment involved;
 8. To make decisions in accordance with A.R.S. §§ 23-405.5, 23-411, 23-412, and 23-945; and
 9. To take any other appropriate action authorized by the Act, this Section, or A.R.S. § 23-945.
- B.** Contumacious conduct; failure or refusal to appear or obey the rulings of the Commission.
1. Contumacious conduct at any hearing before the Commission shall be grounds for exclusion from the hearing.
 2. If a witness or a party refuses to answer a question after being directed to do so, or refuses to obey an order to pro-

vide or permit discovery, the Commission may make such orders with regard to the refusal as are just and appropriate, including an order denying an application of an applicant or regulating the contents of the record of the hearing.

- C.** Referral to Rules of Procedure for Occupational Safety and Health hearings. On any procedural question not regulated by this Section, the Act, or A.R.S. § 23-945, Commission shall be guided to the extent practicable by any pertinent provisions of the Rules of Procedure for Occupational Safety and Health hearings before the Industrial Commission of Arizona.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-665 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-663 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-663 recodified from R4-13-663 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-664. Prehearing Conferences

- A.** Convening a conference. Upon its own motion or the motion of a party, the Commission may direct the parties or their counsel to meet with them for a conference to consider:
1. Simplification of the issues;
 2. Necessity or desirability of amendments to documents for purposes of clarification, simplification, or limitation;
 3. Stipulations, admissions of fact, and of contents and authenticity of documents;
 4. Limitation of the number of parties and of expert witnesses; and
 5. Such other matters as may tend to expedite the disposition of the proceeding and to assure a just conclusion thereof.
- B.** Record of conference. The Commission shall make an order which recites the action taken at the conference, the amendments allowed to any documents which have been filed, and the agreements made between the parties as to any of the matters considered, and which limits the issues for hearings to those not disposed of by admission or agreements; and such order when entered controls the subsequent course of the hearing, unless modified at the hearing, to prevent manifest injustice.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-666 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-664 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-664 recodified from R4-13-664 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-665. Consent Findings and Rules or Orders

- A.** General. At any time before the reception of evidence in any hearing, or during any hearing, a reasonable opportunity may be afforded to permit the negotiation by the parties of an agreement containing consent findings and a rule or order disposing of the whole or any part of the proceeding. The allowance of such opportunity and the duration thereof shall be in the discretion of the Commission. After consideration of the nature of the proceeding, the requirements of the public interest, the representations of the parties, and the probability of an agreement which will result in a just disposition of the issues involved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- B.** Contents. Any agreement containing consent findings in rule or other disposing of a proceeding shall also provide:
1. That the rule or order shall have the same force and effect as if made after a full hearing;
 2. That the entire record on which any rule or order may be based shall consist solely of the application and the agreement;
 3. A waiver of any further procedural steps before the Commission; and
 4. A waiver of any right to challenge or contest the validity of the findings and of the rule or order made in accordance with the agreement.
- C.** Submission. On or before the expiration of the time granted for negotiations, the parties or their counsel may:
1. Submit the proposed agreement to the Commission for its consideration; or
 2. Inform the Commission that agreement cannot be reached.
- D.** In the event an agreement containing consent findings and rule or order is submitted within the time allowed therefor, the Commission may accept such agreement by issuing its decision based upon the agreed findings.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-667 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-665 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-665 recodified from R4-13-665 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-666. Discovery**A. Depositions**

1. For reasons of unavailability or for other good cause shown, the testimony of any witness may be taken by deposition. Depositions may be taken orally or upon written interrogatories before any person designated by the Commission and having power to administer oaths.
2. Application. Any party desiring to take the deposition of a witness may make application in writing to the Commission, setting forth:
 - a. The reasons why such deposition should be taken;
 - b. The time when, the place where, and the name and post office address of the person before whom the deposition is to be taken;
 - c. The name and address of each witness; and
 - d. The subject matter concerning which each witness is expected to testify.
3. Notice. Such notice as the Commission may order shall be given by the party taking the deposition to every other party.
4. Taking and receiving in evidence. Each witness testifying upon deposition shall be sworn, and the parties not calling him shall have the right to cross-examine him. The questions propounded and the answers thereto, together with all objections made, shall be reduced to writing, read to the witness, subscribed by him, and certified by the officer before whom the deposition is taken. Thereafter, the officer shall seal the deposition, with two copies thereof, in an envelope and mail the same by registered mail to the presiding hearing examiner. Subject to such objections to the questions and answers as were noted at the time of taking the deposition and would be valid were the witness personally present and testifying, such depo-

sition may be read and offered in evidence by the party taking it as against any party who was present, represented at the taking of the deposition, or who had due notice thereof. No part of a deposition shall be admitted in evidence unless there is a showing that the reasons for the taking of the deposition in the first instance exist at the time of the hearing.

- B.** Other discovery. Whenever appropriate to a just disposition of any issue in a hearing, the Commission may allow discovery by any other appropriate procedure, such as by written interrogatories upon a party, production of documents by a party, or by entry for inspection of the employment or place of employment involved.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-668 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-666 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-666 recodified from R4-13-666 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-667. Hearings

- A.** Order of proceeding. Except as may be ordered otherwise by the Commission, the party applicant for relief shall proceed first at a hearing.
- B.** Burden of proof. The party applicant shall have the burden of proof.
- C.** Evidence
1. Admissibility. A party shall be entitled to present its case or defense by oral or documentary evidence, to submit rebuttal evidence, and to conduct such cross-examination as may be required for a full and true disclosure of the facts. Any oral or documentary evidence may be received, but the Commission shall exclude evidence which is irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious.
 2. Testimony of witnesses. The testimony of a witness shall be upon oath or affirmation administered by the Commission.
- D.** Official notice. Official notice may be taken of any material fact not appearing in evidence in the record, which is among the traditional matters of judicial notice: provided that the parties shall be given adequate notice, at the hearing or by reference in the Commission's decision, of the matters so noticed and shall be given adequate opportunity to show the contrary.
- E.** Record. Minutes shall be taken of the Commission hearings. Copies of the minutes may be obtained by the parties upon written application filed with the secretary of the Commission and upon the payment of fees at the rate provided in the agreement with the Commission.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-669 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-667 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-667 recodified from R4-13-667 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-668. Decisions of the Commission

- A.** Proposed findings of fact, conclusions, and rules or orders. Within 10 days after completion of the hearing or such additional time as the Commission may allow, each party may file with the Commission proposed findings of fact, conclusions of

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

law, and rule or order, together with a supporting brief expressing the reasons for such proposals. Such proposals and brief shall be served on all other parties and shall refer to all portions of the record and to all authorities relied upon in support of each proposal.

- B.** Decisions of the Commission. Within a reasonable time after the time allowed for the filing of proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law, and rule or order, the Commission shall make and serve upon each party its decision, which shall become final upon the 30th day after service thereof, unless exceptions are filed thereto, as provided in rule R20-5-669. The decision of the Commission shall include:

1. A statement of findings and conclusions, with reasons and basis therefor, upon each material issue of fact, law, or discretion presented on the record, and
2. The appropriate rule, order, relief, or denial thereof. The decision of the hearing examiner shall be based upon a consideration of the whole record and shall state all facts officially notice and relied upon. It shall be made on the basis of a preponderance of reliable and probative evidence.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-670 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-668 effective March 2, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-668 recodified from R4-13-668 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-669. Judicial Review

Any employer, employee, authorized employee representative, representative, or any person in interest is dissatisfied with an order of the Commission may appeal in accordance with A.R.S. § 23-413 of the Act.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Former Section R4-13-674 adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, renumbered and adopted as Section R4-13-670 effective March 2, 1980 (Supp. 81-2). R20-5-669 recodified from R4-13-669 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-670. Field Sanitation

- A.** This Section applies to any agricultural establishment where a crew of five or more employees are engaged on any given day in hand-labor operations in one location.
- B.** As used in this Section:
1. "Agricultural establishment" means a business operation that uses paid employees in the production of food, fiber or other material such as seed, seedlings, plants or parts of plants.
 2. "Crew of employees" means a group of persons who are employed to perform hand-labor operations as a unit at an agricultural establishment. "Crew of employees" does not include the employer and the employer's immediate family members.
 3. "Hand-labor operations" means agricultural activities or operations performed in the field by hand or with hand tools. Hand-labor operations include the hand-harvest of vegetables, nuts and fruits, hand-weeding of crops and hand-planting of seedlings. Hand-labor operations do not include such activities as logging operations, irrigation

operations, the care or feeding of livestock or hand-labor operations in permanent structure, such as canning facilities or packing houses. Hand-labor operations do not include activities in which persons are acting as equipment operators.

4. "Handwashing facility" means a facility providing either a basin, container or outlet with an adequate supply of potable water, soap and single-use towels.
 5. "Potable water" means water that meets the standards for drinking purposes prescribed by the state or local authority having jurisdiction or water that meets the quality standards prescribed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency's National Interim Primary Drinking Water Regulations, published in 40 CFR Part 141 (July 1983), incorporated by reference and on file in the Office of the Secretary of State.
 6. "Toilet facility" means a facility designed for the purpose of both defecation and urination, including biological or chemical toilets, combustion toilets or sanitary privies, which is supplied with toilet paper adequate for employee needs. Toilet facilities may be either fixed or portable.
- C.** Employers shall provide the following for employees engaged in hand-labor operations at an agricultural establishment without cost to the employee:
1. Potable drinking water as follows:
 - a. Potable water shall be provided and shall be placed in locations readily accessible to all employees.
 - b. The water shall be suitably cool, no more than 80°F, and in sufficient amounts, a minimum of two gallons per employee, taking into account the air temperature, humidity and the nature of the work performed, to meet employees' need.
 - c. The water shall be dispensed in single-use drinking cups or by fountains. The use of common drinking cups or dippers is prohibited.
 2. Toilet and handwashing facilities as follows:
 - a. One toilet facility and one handwashing facility shall be provided for each 40 employees or fraction thereof, except as provided in subsection (D) of this Section.
 - b. Toilet facilities shall have doors that can be closed and latched from the inside and shall be constructed to ensure privacy.
 - c. Toilet and handwashing facilities shall be accessibly located, in close proximity to each other and within 1/4 mile of each employee's place of work in the field. If it is not feasible to locate facilities accessibly and within the required distance due to the terrain, facilities shall be located at the point of closest vehicular access.
- D.** Toilet and handwashing facilities are not required for employees who perform field work for a period of three hours or less (including transportation time to and from the field) during the day.
- E.** Potable drinking water and toilet and handwashing facilities shall be maintained in accordance with appropriate public health sanitation practices, including all of the following:
1. Drinking water containers shall be covered, cleaned and refilled daily.
 2. Toilet facilities shall be operational and maintained in clean and sanitary condition and shall be supplied with toilet paper adequate for employee needs.
 3. Handwashing facilities shall be maintained in clean and sanitary condition.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

4. Disposal of wastes from facilities shall not cause unsanitary conditions.
- F. Employees shall be allowed reasonable opportunities during the workday to use the facilities.

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Adopted effective May 2, 1986 (Supp. 86-3). R20-5-670 recodified from R4-13-670 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-671. Reserved

R20-5-672. Reserved

R20-5-673. Reserved

R20-5-674. Emergency expired

Historical Note

Adopted as an emergency effective October 29, 1980, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1003, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 80-5). Emergency expired. R20-5-674 recodified from R4-13-674 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-675. Reserved

R20-5-676. Reserved

R20-5-677. Reserved

R20-5-678. Reserved

R20-5-679. Reserved

R20-5-680. Protected Activity

- A. All complaints pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-425 shall relate to conditions at the workplace. The filing of complaints need not be in writing for purposes of this subsection except that those complaints filed pursuant to R20-5-682 shall comply with R20-5-682. The term “filed any complaint” as used in A.R.S. § 23-425(A) includes:
1. Employee requests for inspection pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-408(F);
 2. Complaints registered with other state, local or federal governmental agencies which have the authority to regulate or investigate occupational safety and health conditions;
 3. Complaints lodged with employers; or
 4. Complaints filed as specified in R20-5-682.
- B. The term “instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding” as used in A.R.S. § 23-425(A) includes:
1. Inspections of worksites under A.R.S. § 23-408(A);
 2. Employee contest of abatement date under A.R.S. § 23-417(D);
 3. Employee initiation of proceedings for promulgation of an occupational safety and health standard under A.R.S. § 23-410(A);
 4. Employee application for modification or revocation of a variance under A.R.S. § 23-413;
 5. Employee judicial challenge to a standard under A.R.S. § 23-410(E);
 6. Employee appeal of an Administrative Law Judge Division order under A.R.S. § 23-421(C);
 7. Exercise of rights by any employee pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-418.01;
 8. Any other employee action authorized by the Arizona Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1972; or

9. Setting into motion the activities of others which result in the proceedings specified in subsections (B)(1) through (8).

- C. The term “testified or is about to testify in any such proceeding” as used in A.R.S. § 23-425(A) includes:
1. Testimony in proceedings instituted or caused to be instituted by the employee; or
 2. Any statements given in the course of judicial, quasi-judicial or administrative proceedings. For this purpose, administrative proceedings include inspections, investigations and administrative rulemaking or adjudicative functions.
- D. The term “the exercise by such employee on behalf of himself or others of any right afforded by this Article” as used in A.R.S. § 23-425(A) includes:
1. The right to participate as a party in enforcement proceedings pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-408(D);
 2. The right to request information from the Industrial Commission; or
 3. To cooperate with inspections or investigations by the Industrial Commission.
- E. If the employee, with no reasonable alternative, refuses in good faith to expose himself to a dangerous condition, the employee is engaged in protected activity. The condition causing the employee’s apprehension of death or injury must be of such a nature that a reasonable person, under the circumstances then confronting the employee, would conclude there is a real danger of death or serious injury and that there is insufficient time, due to the urgency of the situation, to eliminate the dangers through resort to regular statutory enforcement channels. In addition, in such circumstances, the employee, where possible, must also have sought from his employer and been unable to obtain a correction of the dangerous condition.
- F. Employees who refuse to comply with valid occupational safety and health standards or valid safety rules implemented by the employer are not protected by A.R.S. § 23-425.

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 3, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). R20-5-680 recodified from R4-13-680 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-681. Elements of a Violation of A.R.S. § 23-425

To establish a violation of A.R.S. § 23-425(A), the employee shall prove all of the following:

1. The employee was engaged in protected activities as defined in R20-5-680.
2. The employer had knowledge of the employee’s protected activities prior to the adverse action which the employee claims to be a discharge or discrimination.
3. The action claimed to be discharge or discrimination was adverse to the employee.
4. The protected activity was a substantial reason for the alleged discharge or discrimination or the alleged discharge or discrimination would not have taken place but for the employee’s engagement in the protected activity.

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 3, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). R20-5-681 recodified from R4-13-681 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-682. Procedure

- A. A complaint of A.R.S. § 23-425(A) discharge or discrimination shall be filed with the Division of Occupational Safety and Health by the employee or by a representative authorized by A.R.S. § 23-408(F) to do so on the employee’s behalf. The

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

complaint shall be written and shall be signed by the person filing the complaint.

- B.** The date of filing a complaint under A.R.S. § 23-425(B) is the date of receipt of the complaint by the Division.
- C.** The Division may accept or deny an employee's withdrawal of a complaint. The Industrial Commission's investigatory jurisdiction shall not be foreclosed by unilateral action of the employee.
- D.** The Industrial Commission may resolve an A.R.S. § 23-425 complaint with the employer without the consent of the employee.
- E.** The Industrial Commission's jurisdiction to investigate and determine A.R.S. § 23-425 complaints is independent of the jurisdiction of other agencies or bodies. The Industrial Commission may defer to the results of other such proceedings where:
1. The rights asserted in those other proceedings are substantially the same as the rights pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-425;
 2. The factual issues in such proceedings are substantially the same as the factual issues before the Industrial Commission;
 3. The proceedings were fair and regular; and
 4. The outcome of the proceedings was not inconsistent with the purposes of this Chapter and the Act.
- F.** A determination pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-425(C) includes:
1. A decision to not proceed with the case;
 2. To defer the case to another forum; or
 3. To proceed to litigation in Superior Court.

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 3, 1989 (Supp. 89-2). R20-5-682 recodified from R4-13-682 (Supp. 95-1).

ARTICLE 7. REPEALED**R20-5-701. Repealed****Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-702. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-703. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-704. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-705. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-706. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-707. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-708. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-709. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-710. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-711. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-712. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-713. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-714. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-715. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 2782, effective September 7, 2016 (Supp. 16-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-716. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-717. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-718. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-719. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-720. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-721. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-722. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435

(October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-723. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-724. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-725. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-726. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-727. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-728. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-729. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-730. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-731. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

(October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-732. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-733. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-734. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-735. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-736. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-737. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-738. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-739. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

ARTICLE 8. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH RULES OF PROCEDURE BEFORE THE INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA**R20-5-801. Notice of Rules**

Sections R20-5-801 et seq. apply to all actions and proceedings of or before the Commission and Review Board pertaining to those issues arising out of Title 23, Chapter 2, Article 10.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-801 recodified from R4-13-801 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-802. Location of Office and Office Hours

The main office of the Industrial Commission of Arizona is located in Phoenix, Arizona. An office is also located in Tucson, Arizona. The offices are open for the transaction of business from 8:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m. every day except Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-802 recodified from R4-13-802 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-803. Definitions

In these Rules of Procedures, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

1. "Commission" means the Industrial Commission of Arizona.
2. "Affected employee" means an employee of a cited employer who is exposed to the alleged hazard described in the citation, as a result of his assigned duties.
3. "Authorized employee representative" means a labor organization which has a collective bargaining relationship with the cited employer and which represents affected employees.
4. "Representative" means any person, including an authorized employee representative, authorized by a party to represent him in a proceeding.
5. "Citation" means a written communication issued by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health of the Industrial Commission of Arizona pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-415.
6. "Notification of proposed penalty" means a written communication issued by the Industrial Commission of Arizona pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-418.
7. "Party" means the Occupational Safety and Health Division of the Commission, the affected employer and affected employees.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-803 recodified from R4-13-803 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-804. Computation of Time

In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed in these rules, the day from which the designated period begins to run shall not be included. The last day of the period so computed shall be included unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday. When the period of time prescribed or allowed is less than seven days, intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays shall be excluded in the computation.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-804 recodified from R4-13-804 (Supp. 95-1).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-805. Record Address

The initial pleading filed by any person shall contain his name, address and telephone number. Any change in such information must be communicated promptly in writing to the Commission and to all other parties. A party who fails to furnish such correct and current information shall be deemed to have waived his right to object to the validity of any notice and/or service which has been made to the last known address of the party as shown by the records of the Commission.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-805 recodified from R4-13-805 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-806. Service and Notice

- A. At the time of filing pleadings or other documents a copy thereof shall be served by the filing party on every other party.
- B. Service upon a party who has appeared through a representative shall be made only upon such representative.
- C. Unless otherwise herein indicated, service may be accomplished by postage prepaid first class mail or by personal delivery. Service is deemed effected at the time of mailing (if by mail) or at the time of personal delivery (if by personal delivery).
- D. Proof of service shall be accomplished by a written statement of the same which sets forth the date and manner of service. Such statement shall be filed with the pleading or document.
- E. Service and notice to employees represented by an authorized employee representative shall be deemed accomplished by serving the representative in the manner prescribed in subsection (C).
- F. In the event that there are any affected employees who are not represented by an authorized employee representative, the employer shall, immediately upon receipt of Notice of the Date of Hearing, post, where the citation is required to be posted, a copy of the Notice of Date of Hearing and a notice informing such affected employees of their right to appear at the hearing and state their position and of the availability of all pleadings for inspection and copying at reasonable times. A notice in the following form shall be deemed to comply with this subsection:
(Name of employer)

Your employer has been cited by the Industrial Commission of Arizona for violation of the Arizona Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1972. The citation has been contested and will be the subject of a hearing before the Industrial Commission. Affected employees are entitled to appear in this hearing under the terms and conditions established by the Industrial Commission in its Rules of Procedure. Notice of Intent to Participate should be sent to:

THE INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION
OF ARIZONA

1601 West Jefferson Street,
Phoenix, Arizona 85007.

All papers relevant to this matter may be inspected at:

(Place reasonably convenient to employees, preferably at or near workplace.)

Where appropriate, the second sentence of the above Notice will be deleted and the following sentence will be substituted:

The reasonableness of the period prescribed by the Industrial Commission for abatement of the viola-

tion has been contested and will be the subject of a hearing before the Industrial Commission.

- G. Where service is accomplished by posting, proof of such posting shall be filed not later than the first working day following the posting.
- H. The authorized employee representative, if any, shall be served with the notice set forth in subsection (G) and with a copy of the Notice of the Date of Hearing.
- I. A copy of the Notice of the Date of Hearing shall be served by the employer on affected employees who are not represented by an authorized employee representative by posting a copy of the Notice of such hearing at or near the place where the citation is required to be posted.
- J. A copy of the Notice of the Date of Hearing shall be served by the employer on the authorized employee representative of affected employees in the manner prescribed in subsection (C) of this Section, if the employer has not been informed that the authorized employee representative has entered an appearance as of the date such Notice is received by the employer.
- K. Where a petition for hearing is filed by an affected employee who is not represented by an authorized employee representative and there are other affected employees who are represented by an authorized employee representative, the unrepresented employee shall, upon receipt of the Notice of the Date of Hearing, serve a copy thereof on such authorized employee representative in the manner prescribed in subsection (C) of this Section and shall file proof of such service.
- L. Where a Petition for Hearing is filed by an affected employee or an authorized employee representative, a copy of the Petition for Hearing shall be provided to the employer for posting by the employer at the place the citation is required to be posted.
- M. An authorized employee representative who files a Notice of Contest shall be responsible for serving any other authorized employee representative whose members are affected employees.
- N. Where posting is required by this Section, such posting shall be maintained until the commencement of the hearing or until earlier disposition.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-806 recodified from R4-13-806 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-807. Consolidation

Cases may be consolidated on the motion of any party, or on the hearing officer's own motion, where there exist common parties, common questions of law or fact, or both, or in such other circumstances as justice and the administration of the Act require.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-807 recodified from R4-13-807 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-808. Severance

Upon its own motion, or upon motion of any party, the hearing officer may, for good cause, order any proceeding severed with respect to some or all issues or parties.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-808 recodified from R4-13-808 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-809. Election to Appear

- A. Affected employees may elect to appear at a hearing for the purpose of testifying or stating their position concerning the subject matter of the hearing.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- B. If affected employees desire to appear at the hearing they must so notify in writing the Commission or the hearing officer, if the case has been assigned.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-809 recodified from R4-13-809 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-810. Employee Representatives

- A. Employees may appear in person or through a representative.
- B. An authorized employee representative shall be deemed to control all matters respecting the interest of such employees in the proceeding.
- C. Affected employees who are represented by an authorized employee representative may appear only through such authorized employee representative.
- D. Withdrawal of appearance of any representative may be effected by filing a written Notice of Withdrawal and by serving a copy thereof on all parties.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-810 recodified from R4-13-810 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-811. Form of Pleadings

- A. Except as provided herein, there are no specific requirements as to the form of any pleading. A pleading is simply required to contain a caption sufficient to identify the parties in accordance with R20-5-812, which shall include the Commission's citation number, and a clear and plain statement of the relief that is sought, together with the grounds therefor.
- B. Pleadings and other documents (other than exhibits and petitions for hearing) shall be typewritten and double spaced, on letter size opaque paper (approximately 8 1/2 inches by 11 inches). The left margin shall be 1 1/2 inches and the right margin 1 inch. Pleadings and other documents shall be fastened at the upper left corner.
- C. Pleadings shall be signed by the party filing or by his representative. Such signing constitutes a representation by the signer that he has read the document or pleading, that to the best of his knowledge, information and belief the statements made therein are true, and that it is not interposed for delay.
- D. The Commission may refuse for filing any pleading or document which does not comply with the requirements of subsections (A), (B), and (C) of this Section.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-811 recodified from R4-13-811 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-812. Caption; Titles of Cases

- A. Cases initiated by the cited employer filing a Petition for Hearing contesting the violations cited shall be titled:
Division of Occupational Safety and Health of the Industrial Commission of Arizona, Complainant, vs. (name of employer), Respondent.
- B. Cases initiated by the cited employer filing a Petition of Hearing for modification of the abatement period shall be titled:
(name of employer), Petitioner vs. Division of Occupational Safety and Health of the Industrial Commission of Arizona, Respondent.
- C. Cases initiated by an affected employee filing a Petition for Hearing for modification of the abatement period shall be titled:
(name of affected employee or authorized employee representative), Petition vs. Division of Occupational Safety

and Health of the Industrial Commission of Arizona, Respondent, and (employer), Respondent.

- D. The Titles listed in subsections (A) and (B) of this Section shall appear at the left upper portion of the initial page of any pleading or document (other than exhibits and Petitions for Hearing filed).
- E. The initial page of any pleading or document (other than exhibits and requests for hearing) shall show the citation number at the upper right of the page, opposite the title.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-812 recodified from R4-13-811 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-813. Requests for Hearing

- A. Requests for hearing shall be filed with the Commission.
- B. Requests for hearing shall be in writing and contain a clear and plain statement of the relief that is sought, together with the grounds thereof.
- C. The Commission shall, after receipt of a request for hearing, refer the file to the Hearing Officer Division for determination.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-813 recodified from R4-13-813 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-814. Pre-hearing Conference

- A. At any time before a hearing, the hearing officer, on his own motion or on motion of a party, may direct the parties, or their representatives, to exchange information or to participate in a pre-hearing conference for the purpose of considering matters which will tend to simplify the issues or expedite the proceedings.
- B. The hearing officer may issue a pre-hearing order which includes the agreements reached by the parties. Such order shall be served on all parties and shall be part of the record.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-814 recodified from R4-13-814 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-815. Payment of Witness Fees and Mileage

Witnesses summoned before the hearing officer shall be paid the same fees and mileage that are paid witnesses in the courts of Arizona. Witness fees and mileage shall be paid by the party at whose instance the witness appears.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-815 recodified from R4-13-815 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-816. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-816 recodified from R4-13-816 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 22 A.A.R. 3475, effective November 8, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R20-5-817. Failure to Appear -- Withdrawal of Request for Hearing

- A. The failure of a party who has requested a hearing to appear at such scheduled hearing shall be deemed to be an admission of the validity of any citation, abatement period, or penalty issued or proposed, and additionally a waiver of all rights except the right to be served with a copy of the decision of the hearing officer and to request review.
- B. Withdrawal of request for hearing shall be construed as an admission of the validity of any citation, abatement period or

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

penalty issued or proposed. No decision need be issued in this case as the subject instrument is deemed to be admitted.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-817 recodified from R4-13-817 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-818. Duties and Powers of Hearing Officers

It shall be the duty of the hearing officer to conduct a fair and impartial hearing, to assure that the facts are fully elicited, to adjudicate all issues and avoid delay. The hearing officer shall have authority with respect to cases assigned to him, between the time he is designated and the time he issued his decision, subject to the rules and regulations of the Commission, to:

1. Administer oaths and affirmations;
2. Rule upon admissibility of exhibits;
3. Rule upon applications for depositions;
4. Regulate the course of the hearing and, if appropriate or necessary, exclude persons or counsel from the hearing for contemptuous conduct and strike all related testimony of witnesses refusing to answer any proper questions;
5. Call and examine witnesses;
6. Request the parties at any time during the hearing to state their respective positions concerning any issue in the case or theory in support thereof;
7. Adjourn the hearing as the needs of justice and good administration require;
8. Issue appropriate orders for protection of trade secrets;
9. Take any other action necessary under the foregoing and authorized by the rules and regulations of the Commission.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 27, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-818 recodified from R4-13-818 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-819. Witnesses' Oral Deposition; In State

- A. After a request for hearing has been filed with the Commission, any party desiring to take the oral deposition of any other party or witness residing within the state of Arizona shall file with the hearing officer, in duplicate, notice of taking deposition by oral examination. Copies of such Notice shall be served at least five days prior to the date of the deposition upon the deponent and upon every party by the party desiring to take the oral deposition.
- B. If any party or the deponent has any objection to the taking of the oral deposition of the party or witness, he shall file with the presiding hearing officer and serve on all parties written objections thereto setting forth the basis of the opposition to the deposition. Such objection shall be filed with the hearing officer within two days after the notice of taking deposition by oral examination is served.
- C. If objections to the taking of the oral deposition are filed with the hearing officer as provided in subsection (B) hereof, the hearing officer shall rule on the objections within five days after the filing of the objections. The taking of the oral deposition shall be held in abeyance pending the ruling of the hearing officer. The hearing officer shall either order the deposition to proceed, order that the deposition not be taken, or enter such other protective order as may be appropriate.
- D. The party taking the deposition shall comply with the Arizona Rules of Civil Procedure governing the taking of depositions.
- E. The expense of any deposition shall be borne by the party taking the deposition but shall not include the expense of any other party.

- F. No scheduled hearing shall be cancelled or continued for failure to take or complete a deposition taken pursuant to the provisions of this rule.
- G. Depositions taken pursuant to the provisions of this rule shall only be used at the time of a hearing for impeachment of a witness, unless the deponent is deceased at the time of the scheduled hearing, in which event it may be admitted into evidence.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-819 recodified from R4-13-819 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-820. Witnesses' Oral Deposition; Out-of-State

- A. After a request for hearing is filed with the Commission, any party desiring to take the oral deposition of any other party or witness residing without the state of Arizona shall file with the hearing officer, in duplicate, a request for permission to take the deposition of such witness or witnesses. Such request shall show the name and address of such witness or witnesses and set forth the reason why said witness or witnesses' testimony is necessary for an adjudication of the issue. Copies of such request shall be served upon each party by the party requesting permission to take the deposition. If no objection to the request for permission to take the deposition is filed as provided in subsection (B) hereof, the hearing officer may, within 10 days, in his discretion, grant or deny the permission to take the deposition. If the hearing officer permits the taking of the deposition, the party may proceed in the manner provided by and subject to the limitations of subsections (A), (D), (E), and (F).
- B. If any party has any objections to the taking of the oral deposition of the party or witness, he shall file with the hearing officer and serve on all other parties written objections thereto setting forth the basis for the opposition to the deposition. Such objection shall be filed with the hearing officer within five days after the request to take the deposition is served.
- C. If objections to the taking of the oral deposition are filed with the hearing officer as provided in subsection (B) hereof, the hearing officer shall rule on the objections within five days after the filing of the objections. The taking of the oral deposition shall be held in abeyance pending the ruling of the hearing officer. The hearing officer shall either order the deposition to proceed, order that the deposition not be taken, or enter such other protective order as may be appropriate. If the hearing officer orders that the deposition proceed, the party may proceed to take the deposition in the manner provided by and subject to the limitation of R20-5-819, subsections (A), (D), (E), and (F).
- D. Any deposition taken pursuant to the provisions of this rule shall be filed with the Commission at least five days prior to the hearing date or any scheduled hearing and may be admitted into evidence. If the deposition is not filed within the time prescribed herein, it shall not be considered for any purpose except by stipulation of all interested parties, and then only with the concurrence of the hearing officer.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-820 recodified from R4-13-820 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-821. Parties' Disposition upon Written Interrogatories

- A. After a request for hearing is filed with the Commission, any party desiring to take the deposition of another party upon written interrogatories shall file with the hearing officer, in duplicate, copies of the interrogatories sought to be submitted to the party. The written interrogatories submitted pursuant to this rule shall be limited to 25 in number with no subsections.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Copies of such interrogatories shall be filed at least five days prior to any scheduled hearing.

- B. Answers to the interrogatories shall be served on all parties by the party answering the interrogatories within 10 days after service of the interrogatories, or within 10 days after a ruling by the hearing officer that the interrogatories be answered.
- C. No scheduled hearing shall be cancelled or continued for failure to take or complete the taking of a deposition taken pursuant to the provisions of this rule.
- D. Depositions taken pursuant to the provisions of this rule shall only be used at the time of hearing for impeachment of a witness unless the deponent is deceased at the time of the scheduled hearing in which event they may be admitted into evidence.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-821 recodified from R4-13-821 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-822. Refusal to Answer; Refusal to Attend

- A. If a party or other deponent refuses to answer any question propounded upon oral examination pursuant to R20-5-819 and R20-5-820, the examination shall be completed in other matters or adjourned, as the proponent of the question may prefer. Thereafter on reasonable notice to all persons affected thereby the proponent of the question may apply to the hearing officer for an order compelling an answer. Upon the refusal of a deponent to answer any interrogatory submitted under R20-5-821, the proponent of the question may on like notice make like application for such an order. If the motion is granted and if the hearing officer finds that the refusal was without substantial justification, the hearing officer shall require the refusing party, or deponent and the party, or representative advising the refusal or either of them to pay to the examining party the amount of the reasonable attorney's fees incurred in obtaining the order and the reasonable expenses which will be incurred to obtain the requested answers. If the motion is denied and if the hearing officer finds that the motion was made without substantial justification, the hearing officer shall require the examining party or the representative advising the motion, or both of them, to pay to the refusing party or witness the amount of the reasonable attorney's fees incurred in opposing the motion.
- B. If a party or an officer or managing agent of a party wilfully fails to appear before an officer who is to take his deposition after being served with the proper notice, or fails to serve answers to interrogatories after proper service of such interrogatories, the hearing officer, on motion and notice, may strike out all or any part of any pleading of that party, dismiss the action or proceeding or any part thereof, or preclude the introduction of evidence.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-822 recodified from R4-13-822 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-823. Burden of Proof

- A. In all proceedings other than those stated in subsection (B) commenced by the filing of a request for hearing, the burden of proof shall rest with the Commission.
- B. In proceedings commenced by a request for hearing requesting modification of the abatement period, the burden of establishing the necessity for such modification shall rest with the petitioner.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-823 recodified from R4-13-823 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-824. Intermediary Rulings or Orders by the Hearing Officer

No intermediary rulings or orders by the hearing officer may be appealed to the Review Board but shall become a part of the record.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-824 recodified from R4-13-824 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-825. Legal Memoranda

Legal memoranda may be filed if request is granted by the hearing officer. If such request is granted the hearing officer shall establish a reasonable time for such filing and response or simultaneous filing.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-825 recodified from R4-13-825 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-826. Decisions of Hearing Officers

- A. The decision of the hearing officer shall include findings and conclusions of fact and law, and an order.
- B. The hearing officer shall sign the decision. Upon issuance of the decision, jurisdiction shall rest solely in the Commission, and if a request for review is filed it shall be addressed to the Commission.

Historical Note

Amended effective August 27, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-826 recodified from R4-13-826 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-827. Settlement

- A. Settlement is encouraged at any stage of the proceedings where such settlement is consistent with the provisions and objectives of the Act.
- B. Settlement agreement submitted by the parties shall be accompanied by an appropriate proposed order which shall be signed by the assigned hearing officer or chief hearing officer.
- C. Where parties to the settlement agree upon a proposal, it shall be served upon represented and unrepresented affected employees in the manner set forth in R20-5-806. Proof of such service shall accompany the proposed settlement when submitted to the Commission or the hearing officer.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-827 recodified from R4-13-827 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-828. Special Circumstances; Waiver of Rules

In special circumstances, or for good cause shown, the hearing officer may, upon application by any party, or on his own motion, waive any rule or make such orders as justice or the administration of the Act requires.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-828 recodified from R4-13-828 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-5-829. Variances

- A. Any hearing concerning variances shall be filed before the Commissioners at a time set by the Commission.
- B. Such proceeding shall be informal but shall be transcribed at the expense of the person seeking the variance if a written record of the proceeding is desired.

Historical Note

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Adopted effective March 20, 1975 (Supp. 75-1). R20-5-829 recodified from R4-13-829 (Supp. 95-1).

ARTICLE 9. EXPIRED**R20-5-901. Expired****Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 13, 1976 (Supp. 76-1). Former Section R4-13-901 repealed, new Section R4-13-901 adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-901 recodified from R4-13-901 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

R20-5-902. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 13, 1976 (Supp. 76-1). Former Section R4-13-902 repealed, new Section R4-13-902 adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-902 recodified from R4-13-902 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

R20-5-903. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 13, 1976 (Supp. 76-1). Former Section R4-13-903 repealed, new Section R4-13-903 adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-903 recodified from R4-13-903 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

R20-5-904. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 13, 1976 (Supp. 76-1). Former Section R4-13-904 repealed, new Section R4-13-904 adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-904 recodified from R4-13-904 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

R20-5-905. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 13, 1976 (Supp. 76-1). Former Section R4-13-905 repealed, new Section R4-13-905 adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-905 recodified from R4-13-905 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

R20-5-906. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 13, 1976 (Supp. 76-1). Former Section R4-13-906 repealed, new Section R4-13-906 adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-906 recodified from R4-13-906 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

R20-5-907. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-907 recodified from R4-13-907 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired

pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

R20-5-908. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-908 recodified from R4-13-908 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

R20-5-909. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-909 recodified from R4-13-909 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

R20-5-910. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-910 recodified from R4-13-910 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

R20-5-911. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-911 recodified from R4-13-911 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

R20-5-912. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-912 recodified from R4-13-912 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

R20-5-913. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-913 recodified from R4-13-913 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

R20-5-914. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective May 27, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-5-914 recodified from R4-13-914 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State February 4, 2000 (Supp. 00-1).

ARTICLE 10. WAGE CLAIMS**R20-5-1001. Definitions**

In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Claim" means a wage claim pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-356.
2. "Claimant" means an individual who files a claim.
3. "Day" means calendar day.
4. "Department" means the Labor Department of the Industrial Commission of Arizona.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

5. “Determination” means a finding by the Department under A.R.S. § 23-357 that a claim is either valid or invalid or that the Department cannot resolve the dispute.
6. “Director” means the Director of the Department.
7. “Dismissal” means an action by the Department in which the Department dismisses the claim and refers the claimant to other statutory remedies.
8. “Notice” or “notification” when made by the Department or the Director means a written communication served on the employer or claimant, or both.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 26, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). R20-5-1001 recodified from R4-13-1001 (Supp. 95-1).

Amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1416, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Amended by final rulemaking 27 A.A.R. 515, effective May 14, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R20-5-1002. Forms

The following forms are available upon request from the Department or from the Industrial Commission of Arizona’s website at www.azica.gov:

1. Wage claim. When making a claim, a claimant shall provide the following information to the Department:
 - a. Claimant’s name, mailing address, e-mail address, telephone number, and date of birth;
 - b. Employer’s name, address, telephone number, and description of business;
 - c. Claimant’s dates of employment, position, and pay;
 - d. The amount of the wages owed and the time period worked related to the unpaid wages; and
 - e. Claimant’s signature or electronic signature and signature date.
2. Employer response. The employer responding to a claim shall provide the following information to the Department:
 - a. Employer’s legal name, including any trade names, legal domicile state, address, telephone number, description of business, and an e-mail address for the designated representative of employer;
 - b. Claimant’s dates of employment, position, and pay;
 - c. Whether claimant is owed any wages, and, if so, employer’s reason for nonpayment; and
 - d. Employer’s signature or electronic signature and signature date.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 26, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). R20-5-1002 recodified from R4-13-1002 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1416, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

Amended by final rulemaking 27 A.A.R. 515, effective May 14, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R20-5-1003. Filing Requirements; Time for Filing; Computation of Time

- A. A claimant shall file a claim with the Department within one year of the date of the accrual of the claim.
- B. In computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by this Article, the day of the act or event from which the designated period of time begins to run is not included. The last day of the period and Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays are included in the computation of time.
- C. The date of filing of the claim is the date the claimant’s wage claim form is received by the Department.

- D. The Department shall deem a form, document, instrument, or other written record filed at the Tucson office as filed at the Phoenix office for the purpose of computing time.
- E. An individual filing a form or document related to a claim shall legibly fill out the form or document.
- F. If the wage claim form received from a claimant does not include the information required by R20-5-1002(1), the Department shall return the wage claim form to the claimant with a request that the claimant provide the required information and return the completed wage claim form to the Department within 14 days of the date of service of the Department’s request. If the Department does not receive the completed wage claim form within 14 days, the Department shall not initiate an investigation of the claim and the Department shall consider the claim withdrawn without prejudice. The claimant may re-file a withdrawn wage claim with the information required by R20-5-1002(1), if the claim is re-filed within one year of the date of the accrual of the claim.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 26, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). R20-5-1003 recodified from R4-13-1003 (Supp. 95-1). Former R20-5-1003 renumbered to R20-5-1004; new R20-5-1003 made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1416, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Amended by final rulemaking 27 A.A.R. 515, effective May 14, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R20-5-1004. Investigation of Claim

- A. The Department shall serve a copy of a claimant’s wage claim form on the employer listed on the wage claim, with a request that the employer complete and file the employer response form within 14 days of the date of service of the Department’s request.
- B. If the Department does not receive the employer response form under subsection (A), the Department shall serve written notice on the employer stating that the employer must pay the amount claimed or file a written response to the wage claim within 14 days of the date of service of the Department’s written notice.
- C. The Department shall serve a copy of the employer’s response on the claimant and offer the claimant the opportunity to file a written reply to the employer’s response within 14 days from the date of service. If the Department does not receive claimant’s reply within 14 days, the Department shall make a determination of the claim based on the evidence in the file.
- D. If the employer fails or refuses to pay the amount claimed or submit a written response to the claim in accordance with subsection (B), the Department shall make a determination of the claim based on the evidence in the file.
- E. Upon request from the Department, and if necessary to complete the Department’s investigation, the claimant, the employer, or both, shall submit further written information or meet with the Director or the Director’s designee. Except for statements made during settlement, mediation, or an informal conference, the Director or the Director’s designee may administer oaths for the purpose of taking affidavits and may record the meeting.
- F. Upon completion of its investigation, the Department shall serve the Department’s determination in writing on the parties.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 26, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). R20-5-1004 recodified from R4-13-1004 (Supp. 95-1). Former R20-5-1004 renumbered to R20-5-1005; new R20-5-1004 renumbered from R20-5-1003 and amended by final

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1416, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Amended by final rulemaking 27 A.A.R. 515, effective May 14, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R20-5-1005. Mediation of Disputes

- A. During the investigation of a claim, the Department may mediate and conciliate a dispute between the claimant and the employer.
- B. If mediation results in an informal resolution of the claim, the Director or the Director's designee shall prepare and ensure execution of documents providing for the resolution of the claim.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 26, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). R20-5-1005 recodified from R4-13-1005 (Supp. 95-1). Former R20-5-1005 renumbered to R20-5-1006; new R20-5-1005 renumbered from R20-5-1004 and amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1416, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2).

R20-5-1006. Dismissal of Claim

- A. The Department shall dismiss a claim if:
 1. The claim is filed more than one year after the date of the accrual of the claim,
 2. The claimant does not comply with R20-5-1003(F),
 3. The amount of wages owed exceeds \$5,000.00,
 4. The Department's investigation of the claimant's evidence reveals no possible violation of A.R.S. § 23-350 et seq.,
 5. The claimant has filed a civil action regarding the same claim,
 6. The employer listed on the claim is in bankruptcy,
 7. The Department is unable to locate the employer based on the information provided by the claimant, or
 8. The wages in question have been withheld from the claimant pursuant to the claimant's prior written authorization.
- B. The Department shall send a notice of dismissal to the claimant and, except as provided in subsections (A)(1) through (A)(3) and (7), the Department shall send a notice of dismissal to the employer. Notices of dismissal shall notify the claimant of the availability of other remedies.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 26, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). R20-5-1006 recodified from R4-13-1006 (Supp. 95-1). Former R20-5-1006 renumbered to R20-5-1007; new R20-5-1006 renumbered from R20-5-1005 and amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1416, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Amended by final rulemaking 27 A.A.R. 515, effective May 14, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R20-5-1007. Notice of Right of Review

A determination issued under A.R.S. § 23-357 shall include a notice informing the parties of their right to seek review under A.R.S. § 23-358 and § 12-901 et seq.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 26, 1988 (Supp. 88-1). R20-5-1007 recodified from R4-13-1007 (Supp. 95-1). Former R20-5-1007 renumbered to R20-5-1008; new R20-5-1007 renumbered from R20-5-1006 and amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1416, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Amended by final rulemaking 27 A.A.R. 515, effective May 14, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R20-5-1008. Payment of Claim

- A. The Department shall send any payment of a wage claim received by the Department to the claimant by certified mail, return receipt requested, unless the claimant elects to pick up the check in person at the Department.
- B. If the Department discovers that payment of a wage claim is alleged to have been made directly to the claimant, the Department shall verify the payment by serving the claimant with notice that payment of the wage claim is alleged to have been made directly to the claimant. If the claimant confirms that payment of the wage claim was made directly to the claimant or does not respond to the Department's notice within 14 days of the date of service of the Department's notice, the Department shall deem the claim to have been paid and shall dismiss the wage claim.
- C. Payment of a partial amount of a wage claim does not preclude the Department from completing its investigation of the balance of the claim.
- D. In the case of a determination and directive for payment issued by the Department under A.R.S. § 23-357, the Department shall, if the employer agrees and with the written consent of the claimant, enter into a payment agreement with the employer for payment of the amount of wages found to be owed the claimant.

Historical Note

New R20-5-1008 renumbered from R20-5-1007; Section amended by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1416, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Amended by final rulemaking 27 A.A.R. 515, effective May 14, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

R20-5-1009. Service of Determinations, Notices, and Other Documents

- A. A determination, notice, or other document required by this Article or other law to be served upon a party, shall be made upon the party, or, if represented by legal counsel, the party's legal counsel. Service upon legal counsel is considered service upon the party.
- B. Service may be made and is deemed complete by:
 1. Depositing the document in regular or certified mail, addressed to the party served at the address shown in the records of the Department, or by personal delivery upon the party.
 2. With a party's consent, transmission by e-mail to the e-mail address shown in the records of the Department.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 12 A.A.R. 1416, effective June 4, 2006 (Supp. 06-2). Amended by final rulemaking 27 A.A.R. 515, effective May 14, 2021 (Supp. 21-1).

ARTICLE 11. REPEALED**R20-5-1101. Repealed****Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1008, effective April 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1102. Repealed**Historical Note**

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1008, effective April 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1135. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1008, effective April 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1136. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 1008, effective April 4, 2005 (Supp. 05-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

ARTICLE 12. ARIZONA MINIMUM WAGE AND EARNED PAID SICK TIME PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

R20-5-1201. Notice of Rules

- A. This Article applies to all actions and proceedings before the Industrial Commission of Arizona arising under A.R.S. Title 23, Articles 8 and 8.1.
- B. The Industrial Commission of Arizona shall provide a copy of this Article upon request to any person free of charge.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2907, effective October 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R20-5-1202. Definitions

In this Article, the definitions of A.R.S. §§ 23-362 (version two), 23-371, and 23-364 apply. In addition, unless the context otherwise requires, the following definitions shall apply to both the Act and this Article:

1. "Act" means A.R.S. Title 23, Chapter 2, Articles 8 and 8.1.
2. "Affected employee" means an employee or employees on whose behalf a complaint may be filed alleging a violation under the Act.
3. "Amount of earned paid sick time available to the employee" means the amount of earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off that is available to the employee for use in the current year.
4. "Amount of earned paid sick time taken by the employee to date in the year" means the amount of earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off taken by the employee to date in the current year. Where an employee has used available equivalent paid time off for either the purposes enumerated in A.R.S. § 23-373 or other purposes, the employer may count that usage towards the "amount of earned paid sick time taken by the employee to date in the year."

5. "Amount of pay the employee has received as earned paid sick time" means the amount of pay the employee has received as earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off to date in the current year. Where an employee has received pay for equivalent paid time off for the purposes enumerated in A.R.S. § 23-373 or other purposes, the employer may count that pay towards the "amount of pay the employee has received as earned paid sick time."
6. "Authorized representative" means a person prescribed by law to act on behalf of a party who files with the Department a written instrument advising of the person's authority to act on behalf of the party.
7. "Casual Basis," when applied to babysitting services, means employment which is irregular or intermittent.
8. "Commission" means monetary compensation based on:
 - a. A percentage of total sales,
 - b. A percentage of sales in excess of a specified amount,
 - c. A fixed allowance per unit, or
 - d. Some other formula the employer and employee agree to as a measure of accomplishment.
9. "Communicable disease" has the meaning prescribed by A.R.S. § 36-661.
10. "Complainant" means a person or organization filing an administrative complaint under the Act.
11. "Department" means the Labor Department of the Industrial Commission of Arizona or other authorized division of the Industrial Commission as designated by the Industrial Commission.
12. "Earned sick time" under A.R.S. § 23-364(G) means earned paid sick time.
13. "Employee's regular paycheck" means a regular payroll record that is readily available to employees and contains the information required by A.R.S. § 23-375(C), including physical or electronic paychecks or paystubs.
14. "Equivalent paid time off" means paid time off provided under a paid leave policy, such as a paid time off policy, that makes available an amount of paid leave sufficient to meet the accrual requirements of the Act that may be used for the same purposes and under the same conditions as earned paid sick time.
15. "Filing" means receipt of a report, document, instrument, videotape, audiotape, or other written matter at an office of the Department.
16. The term "health care professional" in A.R.S. § 23-373(G) has the same meaning as "health care professional," as defined in this Section.
17. "Health care professional" means any of the following:
 - a. A "physician" as defined by A.R.S. § 36-2351;
 - b. A "physician assistant" as defined by A.R.S. § 32-2501;
 - c. A "registered nurse practitioner" as defined by A.R.S. § 32-1601.
 - d. A certified nurse midwife who is a registered nurse practitioner approved by the Arizona State Board of Nursing to provide primary care services during pregnancy, childbirth, and the postpartum period;
 - e. A dentist licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 11, Article 2; or
 - f. A behavioral health provider practicing as:
 - i. A psychologist licensed under A.R.S. Title 32, Chapter 19.1;
 - ii. A clinical social worker licensed under A.R.S. § 32-3293;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- iii. A marriage and family therapist licensed under A.R.S. § 32-3311; or
 - iv. A professional counselor licensed under A.R.S. § 32-3301.
- 18. "Health care provider" has the meaning prescribed by A.R.S. § 36-661.
- 19. "Hours worked" means all hours for which an employee covered under the Act is employed and required to give to the employer, including all time during which an employee is on duty or at a prescribed work place and all time the employee is suffered or permitted to work.
- 20. "Minimum wage" means the lowest rate of monetary compensation required under the Act.
- 21. "Monetary compensation" means cash or its equivalent due to an employee by reason of employment.
- 22. "On duty" means time spent working or waiting that the employer controls and that the employee is not permitted to use for the employee's own purpose.
- 23. "Public benefits" has the same meaning as "state or local public benefit," as prescribed by A.R.S. § 1-502(I).
- 24. "Public health emergency" means a state of emergency declared by the governor in which there is an occurrence or imminent threat of an illness or health condition caused by bioterrorism, an epidemic or pandemic disease or a highly fatal infectious agent or biological toxin and that poses a substantial risk of a significant number of human fatalities or incidents of permanent or long-term disability.
- 25. "Same hourly rate" means the following:
 - a. For employees paid on the basis of a single hourly rate, "same hourly rate" shall be the hourly rate the employee would have earned for the period of time in which earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off is used, but shall in no case be less than minimum wage.
 - b. For employees who are paid multiple hourly rates of pay, "same hourly rate" shall be determined in the following order of priority, but shall in no case be less than minimum wage:
 - i. The hourly rate the employee would have earned, if known, for each hour of earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off used.
 - ii. The weighted average of all hourly rates of pay during the previous pay period.
 - c. For employees who are paid a salary, no additional pay is due when the employee's use of earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off results in no reduction in the employee's regular salary during the pay period in which the earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off is used. "Same hourly rate" for salaried employees shall be determined in the following order of priority, but shall in no case be less than minimum wage:
 - i. The wages an employee earns during each pay period covered by the salary divided by the number of hours agreed to be worked during each pay period, if the number of hours to be worked during each pay period was previously established.
 - ii. The wages an employee earns during each workweek covered by the salary in the current year divided by 40 hours.
 - d. For employees paid on a commission, piece-rate, or fee-for-service basis, "same hourly rate" shall be determined in the following order of priority, but shall in no case be less than minimum wage:
 - i. The hourly rate of pay previously agreed upon by the employer and the employee as:
 - (1) A minimum hourly rate for work performed; or
 - (2) An hourly rate for payment of earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off.
 - ii. The wages that the employee would have been paid, if known, for the period of time in which earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off is used, divided by the number of hours of earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off used.
 - iii. A reasonable estimation of the commission, piece-rate, or fee-for-service compensation that the employee would have been paid for the period of time in which the earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off is used, divided by the number of hours of earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off used.
 - iv. The hourly average of all commission, piece-rate, or fee-for-service compensation that the employee earned during the previous 90 days, if the employee worked regularly during the previous 90-day period, based on: (1) hours that the employee actually worked; or (2) a 40-hour workweek.
 - v. The hourly average of all commission, piece-rate, or fee-for-service compensation that the employee earned during the previous 365 days, based on: (1) hours that the employee actually worked; or (2) a 40-hour workweek.
 - e. "Same hourly rate" includes shift differentials and premiums meant to compensate an employee for work performed under differing conditions (such as hazard pay or a shift differential for working at night) if the employee would have been entitled to the shift differential or premium for the period of time in which earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off is used.
 - f. "Same hourly rate" does not include:
 - i. Additions to an employee's base rate for overtime or holiday pay;
 - ii. Subject to subsection (e), bonuses or other types of incentive pay; and
 - iii. Tips or gifts.
- 26. "Smallest increment that the employer's payroll system uses to account for absences or use of other time" means the smallest increment of time that an employer utilizes, by policy or practice, to account for absences or use of other paid time off.
- 27. "Tip" means a sum that a customer presents as a gift in recognition of some service performed, and includes gratuities. The sum may be in the form of cash, amounts paid by bank check or other negotiable instrument payable at par, or amounts the employer transfers to the employee under directions from a credit customer who designates an amount to be added to a bill as a tip. Gifts in forms other than cash or its equivalent as described in this definition, such as event tickets, passes, or merchandise, are not tips.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- 28. "Violation" means a transgression of any statute or rule, or any part of a statute or rule, including both acts and omissions.
- 29. "Willfully" means acting with actual knowledge of the requirements of the Act or this Article, or acting with reckless disregard of the requirements of the Act or this Article.
- 30. "Workday" means any fixed period of 24 consecutive hours.
- 31. "Workweek" means any fixed and regularly recurring period of seven consecutive workdays.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2907, effective October 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R20-5-1203. Duty to Provide Current Address

- A. A complainant shall provide and keep the Labor Department advised of the complainant's current mailing address and telephone number.
- B. An employer under investigation by the Department shall provide and keep the Labor Department advised of the employer's current mailing address and telephone number.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4).

R20-5-1204. Forms Prescribed by the Department

Forms prescribed by the Department, including the poster required under R20-5-1208, shall not be changed, amended, or otherwise altered without the prior written approval of the Department.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4).

R20-5-1205. Determination of Employment Relationship

- A. Determination of an employment relationship under the Act, which includes whether an individual is an independent contractor, shall be based upon the economic realities of the relationship. Consideration of whether an individual is economically dependent on the employer for which the individual performs work shall be determined by factors showing dependence, which non-exclusive factors shall include those factors identified in A.R.S. §§ 23-902(D) and 23-1601(B).
- B. An individual who works for another person without any express or implied compensation agreement is not an employee under the Act. This may include an individual that volunteers to work for civic, charitable, or humanitarian reasons that are offered freely and without direct or implied pressure or coercion from an employer, provided that the volunteer is not otherwise employed by the employer to perform the

same type of services as those which the individual proposes to volunteer.

- C. An individual who works for another individual as a babysitter on a casual basis and whose vocation is not babysitting, is not an employee under the Act even if the individual performs other household work not related to caring for the children, provided the household work does not exceed 20% of the total hours worked on the particular babysitting assignment.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2907, effective October 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R20-5-1206. Payment of Minimum Wage; Commissions; Tips; Front Loading Earned Paid Sick Time; Limitation on Carry Over of Unused Earned Paid Sick Time

- A. Subject to the requirements of the Act and this Article, no less than the minimum wage shall be paid for all hours worked, regardless of the frequency of payment and regardless of whether the wage is paid on an hourly, salaried, commissioned, piece rate, or any other basis.
- B. If the combined wages of an employee are less than the applicable minimum wage for a work week, the employer shall pay monetary compensation already earned, and no less than the difference between the amounts earned and the minimum wage as required under the Act.
- C. The workweek is the basis for determining an employee's hourly wage. Upon hire, an employer shall advise the employee of the employee's designated workweek. Once established, an employer shall not change or manipulate an employee's workweek to evade the requirements of the Act.
- D. In computing the minimum wage, an employer shall consider only monetary compensation and shall count tips and commissions in the workweek in which the tip or commission is earned.
- E. An employer is allowed to:
 - 1. Require or permit employees to pool, share, or split tips; and
 - 2. Require an employee to report tips to the employer in order to meet reporting requirements of this Article and federal law.
- F. An employer who hires an employee after the beginning of the employer's year is not required to provide additional earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off during that year if the employer provides the employee for immediate use on the employee's ninetieth calendar day after commencing employment an amount of earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off that meets or exceeds the employer's reasonable projection of the amount of earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off that the employee would have accrued from the date of hire through the end of the employer's year at a rate of one hour for every 30 hours worked. If the amount of earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off provided is less than the employee would have accrued based on hours actually worked during the employer's year, the employer shall immediately provide an amount of earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off that reflects the difference between the employer's projection and the amount of earned paid sick time

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

or equivalent paid time off that the employee would have accrued for hours actually worked in the year.

- G. Subject to subsection (F), an employer with 15 or more employees that provides its employees for immediate use at the beginning of each year 40 or more hours of earned paid sick time or 40 or more hours of equivalent paid time off is not required to provide carryover or additional accrual.
- H. Subject to subsection (F), an employer with fewer than 15 employees that provides its employees for immediate use at the beginning of each year 24 or more hours of earned paid sick time or 24 or more hours of equivalent paid time off is not required to provide carryover or additional accrual.
- I. Unless an employer: (1) elects to pay an employee for unused earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off at the end of a year pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-372(D)(4); or (2) meets the requirements of subsections (G) or (H), unused earned paid sick time and equivalent paid time off may be carried over to the next year, as follows:
 - 1. Subject to an employer's entitlement to permit greater carry over, an employee of an employer with 15 or more employees may carry over to the following year up to 40 hours of unused earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off.
 - 2. Subject to an employer's entitlement to permit greater carry over, an employee of an employer with fewer than 15 employees may carryover to the following year up to 24 hours of unused earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off.
 - 3. Carry over shall not affect accrual, usage rights, or usage limits under the Act.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2907, effective October 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R20-5-1207. Tip Credit Toward Minimum Wage

- A. In this Section, unless the context otherwise requires, "customarily and regularly" means receiving tips on a consistent and recurrent basis, the frequency of which may be greater than occasional, but less than constant, and includes the occupations of waiter, waitress, bellhop, busboy, car wash attendant, hairdresser, barber, valet, and service bartender.
- B. For purposes of calculating the permissible credit for tips under A.R.S. § 23-363(C), the following applies:
 - 1. Tips are customarily and regularly received in the occupation in which the employee is engaged;
 - 2. Except as provided in R20-5-1206(E), the employee actually receives the tip free of employer control as to how the employee uses the tip and the tip becomes the employee's property;
 - 3. Employees who customarily and regularly receive tips may pool, share, or split tips between them, and the amount each employee actually retains is considered the tip of the employee who retains it;
 - 4. Employer-required sharing of tips with employees who do not customarily and regularly receive tips in the occupation in which the employee is engaged, including management or food preparers, are not credited toward that employee's minimum wage; and

- 5. A compulsory charge for service imposed on a customer by an employer's establishment are not credited toward an employee's minimum wage unless the employer actually distributes the charge to the employee in the pay period in which the charge is earned.

- C. Upon hiring or assigning an individual to a position that customarily and regularly receives tips, an employer intending to exercise a tip credit shall provide written notice to the employee prior to exercising the tip credit. Thereafter, the employer shall notify the employee in writing each pay period of the amount per hour that the employer takes as a tip credit.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4).

R20-5-1208. Posting Requirements; Small Employer Exemption

- A. With the exception of small employers, every employer subject to the Act shall place the posters prescribed by the Department informing employees of their rights under the Act in a conspicuous place in every establishment where employees are employed and where notices to employees are customarily placed. The employer shall ensure that the notices are not removed, altered, defaced, or covered by other material.
- B. In this Section, unless context otherwise requires, "small employer" means a corporation, proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust, or association that has less than \$500,000 in gross annual revenue.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2907, effective October 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R20-5-1209. Records Availability

- A. Each employer shall keep the records required under the Act and this Article safe and accessible at the place or places of employment, or at one or more established central recordkeeping offices where the records are customarily maintained. When the employer maintains the records at a central recordkeeping office other than in the place or places of employment, the employer shall make the records available to the Department within 72 hours following notice from the Department.
- B. Employers or technology that is necessary to facilitate inspection and copying of the records.
- C. Each employer required to maintain records under the Act shall make enlargement, recomputation, or transcription of the records and shall submit to the Department the records or reports in a readable format upon the Department's written request.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315,

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2907, effective October 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R20-5-1210. General Recordkeeping Requirements**A.** Payroll records required to be kept under the Act include:

1. All time and earning cards or sheets on which are entered the daily starting and stopping time of individual employees, or of separate work forces, or the amounts of work accomplished by individual employees on a daily, weekly, or pay period basis (for example, units produced) when those amounts determine in whole or in part: (1) those employees' pay period wages; and (2) those employees' earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off;
2. From their last effective date, all wage-rate tables or schedules of the employer that provide the piece rates or other rates used in computing wages; and
3. Records of additions to or deductions from wages paid and records that support or corroborate the additions or deductions.

B. Subject to A.R.S. § 23-381 and except as otherwise provided in this Section, every employer shall maintain and preserve payroll or other records containing the following information and data with respect to each employee to whom the Act applies:

1. Name in full, and on the same record, the employee's identifying symbol or number if it is used in place of the employee's name on any time, work, or payroll record;
2. Home address, including zip code;
3. Date of birth, if under 19;
4. Occupation in which employed;
5. Time of day and day of week on which the employee's workweek begins. If the employee is part of a workforce or employed in or by an establishment all of whose workers have a workweek beginning at the same time on the same day, then a single notation of the time of the day and beginning day of the workweek for the whole workforce or establishment is permitted;
6. Regular hourly rate of pay for any workweek and an explanation of the basis of pay by indicating the monetary amount paid on a per hour, per day, per week, per piece, commission on sales, or other basis, including the amount and nature of each payment;
7. Hours worked each workday and total hours worked each workweek;
8. Total daily or weekly straight-time wages due for hours worked during the workday or workweek, exclusive of premium overtime compensation;
9. Total premium pay for overtime hours and an explanation of how the premium pay was calculated exclusive of straight-time wages for overtime hours recorded under subsection (B)(8) of this Section;
10. Total additions to or deductions from wages paid each pay period including employee purchase orders or wage assignments, including, for individual employee records, the dates, amounts, and nature of the items that make up the total additions and deductions;
11. Total wages paid each pay period;
12. Date of payment and the pay period covered by payment;
13. The amount of earned paid sick time available to the employee;
14. The amount of earned paid sick time taken by the employee to date in the year;

15. The amount of pay the employee has received as earned paid sick time; and
16. The employee's earned paid sick time balance. "The employee's earned paid sick time balance" means the sum of earned paid sick time or equivalent paid time off that is: (1) carried over to the current year; (2) accrued to date in the current year; and (3) provided to date in the current year pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-372(D)(4) or A.A.C. R20-5-1206(F), (G), or (H).

C. For an employee who is compensated on a salary basis at a rate that exceeds the minimum wage required under the Act and who, under 29 CFR 541, is an exempt bona fide executive, administrative, or professional employee, including an employee employed in the capacity of academic administrative personnel or teachers in elementary or secondary schools, or in outside sales, an employer shall maintain and preserve:

1. Records containing the information and data required under subsections (B)(1) through (B)(5), and (B)(11) through (B)(16) of this Section; and
2. Records containing the basis on which wages are paid in sufficient detail to permit a determination or calculation of whether the salary received exceeds the minimum wage required under the Act, including a record of the hours upon which payment of the salary is based, whether full time or part time.

D. With respect to employees working on fixed schedules, an employer may maintain records showing instead of the hours worked each day and each workweek as required under this Section, the schedule of daily and weekly hours the employee normally works, provided:

1. In weeks in which an employee adheres to this schedule, the employer indicates by check mark, statement, or other method, that the employee actually worked the hours; and
2. In weeks in which more or fewer than the scheduled hours are worked, the employer records the number of hours actually worked each day and each week.

E. With respect to an employee who customarily and regularly receives tips, the employer shall ensure that the records required under this Article include the following information:

1. A symbol, letter, or other notation placed on the pay records identifying each employee whose wage is determined in part by tips;
2. Amount of tips the employee reports to the employer;
3. The hourly wage of each tipped employee after taking into consideration the employee's tips;
4. Hours worked each workday in any occupation in which the employee does not receive tips, and total daily or week straight-time payment made by the employer for the hours;
5. Hours worked each workday in occupations in which the employee receives tips and total daily or weekly straight-time wages for the hours; and
6. Copy of the notice required under R20-5-1207(C).

F. An employer who makes retroactive payment of wages, voluntarily or involuntarily, shall record on the pay records, the amount of the payment to each employee, the period covered by the payment, and the date of payment.**Historical Note**

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2907, effective October 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R20-5-1211. Administrative Complaints

- A. A person or organization alleging a minimum wage, earned paid sick time, or equivalent paid time off violation shall file a complaint with the Labor Department within one year from the date the wages, earned paid sick time, or equivalent paid time off were due.
- B. A person or organization alleging retaliation, discrimination, or a violation of A.R.S. § 23-377 shall file a complaint with the Labor Department within one year from the date the alleged violation occurred or when the employee knew or should have known of the alleged violation.
- C. The person or organization filing a complaint with the Labor Department shall sign the complaint.
- D. Any person or organization other than an affected employee who files a complaint shall include the names of affected employees.
- E. Upon its own complaint, the Department may investigate violations under the Act.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2907, effective October 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R20-5-1212. Conduct that Hinders Investigation

An employer hinders an investigation under the Act if the employer engages in conduct, or causes another person to engage in conduct, that delays or otherwise interferes with the Department's investigation, including:

1. Obstructing or refusing to admit the Department to any place of employment authorized under the Act;
2. Obstructing or refusing to permit interviews authorized under the Act;
3. Failing to make, keep, or preserve records required under the Act or this Article;
4. Failing to permit the review and copying of records required under the Act and this Article; and
5. Falsifying any record required under the Act or this Article.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4).

R20-5-1213. Findings and Order Issued by the Department

- A. Except as provided in R20-5-1219, after receipt of a complaint alleging a violation of the Act, the Department shall issue a Findings and Order of its determination. The Department shall send its Findings and Order to both the employer and the complainant at their last known addresses served personally or by regular first class mail. If the complaint named affected employees, the Department may send a copy of its Findings and Order to the affected employees.
- B. If the Department determines that an employer has violated the minimum wage, earned paid sick time, or equivalent paid time

off requirements, the Department shall order the employer to pay the employee, and if applicable, affected employees, the balance of the wages, earned paid sick time, or equivalent paid time off owed, including interest at the legal rate and an additional amount equal to twice the underpaid wages, earned paid sick time, or equivalent paid time off owed.

- C. If the Department determines that a retaliation, discrimination, confidentiality, or nondisclosure violation has occurred, the Department shall direct the employer or other person to cease and desist from the violation and may take action necessary to remedy the violation, including:
 1. Rehiring or reinstatement,
 2. Reimbursement of lost wages and interest,
 3. Payment of penalty to employees or affected employees as provided for in the Act and this Article, and
 4. Posting of notices to employees.
- D. If the Department determines that no violation of the Act has occurred the Department shall notify the parties and shall dismiss the complaint without prejudice. After notification of the Department's determination, the complainant may bring a civil action under A.R.S. § 23- 364(E).
- E. The Department may assess civil penalties for recordkeeping, posting, and other violations under the Act and this Article as part of a Findings and Order issued under subsection (A) or the civil penalties and other violations may be assessed as a separate Findings and Order. If issued as a separate Findings and Order, the Department shall serve, personally or by regular first class mail, the Findings and Order on the employer and, if a complaint has been filed, the complainant.
- F. The Director of the Department shall sign the written Findings and Order issued by the Department.
- G. If an employer does not comply with a Findings and Order issued by the Department within 10 days following finality of the Findings and Order, the Department may refer the matter to a law enforcement officer.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2907, effective October 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R20-5-1214. Review of Department Findings and Order; Hearings; Issuance of Decision Upon Hearing

- A. Except as provided in R20-5-1213(D), a party aggrieved by a Findings and Order issued by the Department may request a hearing by filing a written request for hearing with the Department within 30 days after the Findings and Order is served upon the party. Failure to timely file a request for hearing means that the Findings and Order issued by the Department is final and res judicata to all parties.
- B. A request for hearing shall be in writing and contain:
 1. The name and address of the party requesting the hearing,
 2. The signature of the party or the party's authorized representative, and
 3. A statement that a hearing is requested.
- C. Upon receipt of a timely filed request for hearing, the Department shall refer the matter to the Administrative Law Judge Division of the Commission for hearing.
- D. Except as otherwise provided in this Section, the hearing shall be conducted under A.R.S. § 41-1061 et seq.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- E. A person submitting correspondence or other documents, including subpoena requests, to an administrative law judge concerning a matter pending before the administrative law judge, shall contemporaneously serve a copy of the correspondence or other document upon all other parties, or if represented, the parties' authorized representative.
- F. The administrative law judge may dismiss a request for hearing when it appears to the judge's satisfaction that the parties have resolved the disputed issue or issues.
- G. The administrative law judge shall issue a written decision upon hearing containing findings of fact and conclusions of law no later than 30 days after the matter is submitted for decision. The decision shall be sent to the parties at their last known addresses served personally or by regular first class mail.
- H. A decision issued under this Section is final when entered unless a party files a request for rehearing or review as provided in R20-5-1215 or commences an action in the Superior Court as provided in R20-5-1216 and A.R.S. § 12-901 et seq. The decision shall contain a statement explaining the review rights of a party.
- F. A decision upon review is final unless a party seeks judicial review as provided in R20-5-1216.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4).

R20-5-1216. Judicial Review of Decision Upon Hearing or Decision Upon Review

- A. A party aggrieved by a decision upon hearing issued under R20-5-1214 or a decision upon review issued under R20-5-1215 may seek review by commencing an action in the Superior Court as provided in A.R.S. § 12-901 et seq. within 35 days from the date a copy of the decision sought to be reviewed is served personally or by regular first class mail upon the party affected.
- B. A decision upon hearing issued under R20-5-1214 or a decision upon review issued under R20-5-1215 is final unless a party seeks judicial review as provided under A.R.S. § 12-901 et seq.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4).

Historical Note
New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4).

R20-5-1215. Request for Rehearing or Review of Decision Upon Hearing

- A. A party may request rehearing or review of a decision issued under R20-5-1214 by filing with the Administrative Law Judge a written request for rehearing or review no later than 15 days after the written decision is served personally or by regular first class mail upon the parties.
- B. A request for rehearing or review shall be based upon any of the following causes that materially affected the rights of an aggrieved party:
1. Irregularities in the hearing proceeding or any order, or abuse of discretion that deprives a party seeking review of a fair hearing;
 2. Accident or surprise that could not have been prevented by ordinary prudence;
 3. Newly discovered material evidence that could not have been discovered with reasonable diligence and produced at the hearing;
 4. Error in the admission or rejection of evidence, or errors of law occurring at the hearing;
 5. Bias or prejudice of the Department or administrative law judge; and
 6. The findings of fact or conclusions of law contained in the decision are not justified by the evidence or are contrary to law.
- C. A request for rehearing or review shall state the specific facts and law in support of the request and shall specify the relief sought by the request.
- D. A party shall have 15 days from the date of the filing of a request for rehearing or review to file a written response. Failure to respond shall not be deemed an admission against interest.
- E. The administrative law judge shall issue a decision upon review no later than 30 days after receiving a request for review or response, if one is filed.

R20-5-1217. Assessment of Civil Penalties Under A.R.S. § 23-364(F)

The Department may assess civil penalties for violations of the Act and this Article, including the assessment of civil penalties for engaging in conduct that hinders an investigation of the Department as specified in R20-5-1212.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4).

R20-5-1218. Collection of Wages, Earned Paid Sick Time, Equivalent Paid Time Off, or Penalty Payments Owed

- A. Upon determination that wages, earned paid sick time, equivalent paid time off, or penalty payments are due and unpaid to any employee, the employee may, or the Department may on behalf of an employee, obtain judgment and execution, garnishment, attachment, or other available remedies for collection of unpaid wages and penalty payments established by a final Findings and Order of the Department.
- B. If payment cannot be made to the employee, the Department shall receive monetary compensation or penalty payments on behalf of the employee and transmit monies it receives as payment in a special state fund as provided in A.R.S. § 23-356(C).
- C. The Department may amend a Findings and Order to conform to the legal name of the business or the person who is the defendant employer to a complaint under the Act, provided service of the Findings and Order was made on the defendant or the defendant's agent. If a judgment has been entered on the order, the Department may apply to the clerk of the superior

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

court to amend a judgment that has been issued under a final order, provided service was made on the defendant or the defendant's agent.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 2907, effective October 3, 2017 (Supp. 17-4).

R20-5-1219. Resolution of Disputes

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department may mediate and conciliate a dispute between the parties.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4).

R20-5-1220. Small Employer Request for Exception to Recordkeeping Requirements

- A. In this Section, unless context otherwise requires, "small employer" means a corporation, proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust, or association that has less than \$500,000 in gross annual revenue.
- B. A small employer, or any category of small employer that is unreasonably burdened by the recordkeeping requirements of the Act and this Article may file a written petition for exception with the Department requesting relief from certain recordkeeping requirements under this Article. The petition shall:
 1. State the reasons for the request for relief;
 2. State an alternate manner or method of making, keeping, and preserving records that will enable the Department to determine hours worked and wages paid; and
 3. Include the signature of the employer or an authorized representative of the employer.
- C. Subject to any conditions or limitations necessary to ensure fulfillment of the purpose and intent of Act, the Department may grant a petition for exception if it finds that:
 1. The small employer, or category of small employer is unreasonably burdened by the recordkeeping requirements of the Act and this Article; and
 2. The relief requested and alternative proposed will not hinder the Department's enforcement of the Act and this Article.
- D. For good cause, the Department may rescind a prior order granting relief under this Section.
- E. Relief under this Section is effective upon the Department's written authorization.

Historical Note

New Section made by emergency rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 473, effective January 25, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-1). Emergency renewed at 13 A.A.R. 2785, effective July 17, 2007 for 180 days (Supp. 07-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4315, effective January 13, 2008 (Supp. 07-4).

ARTICLE 13. TREATMENT GUIDELINES**R20-5-1301. Adoption and Applicability of the Article**

- A. The Industrial Commission of Arizona (Commission) has adopted the Work Loss Data Institute's *Official Disability Guidelines – Treatment in Workers Compensation* (ODG) as the standard reference for evidence-based medicine used in treating injured workers within the context of Arizona's workers' compensation system. By adopting and referencing the most recent edition (at the time of treatment), and continuously updated Official Disability Guidelines, the Commission can ensure the latest available medical evidence is used in making medical treatment decisions for injured workers.
- B. Until further action of the Commission, the guidelines shall apply to all body parts and conditions.
- C. The Commission may modify or change the applicability of the guidelines as described in subsection (B) if the Commission determines that modification or changing the applicability of the guidelines will: 1) improve medical treatment for injured workers, 2) make treatment and claims processing more efficient and cost effective, and 3) if the Commission's modification expands the applicability of the guidelines, the guidelines adequately cover the relevant body parts or conditions. Before taking action to modify or change the applicability of the guidelines, the Commission shall provide an opportunity for public comment and hold a public hearing. A decision of the Commission under this subsection shall be made by a majority vote of a quorum of Commission members present at a public meeting.
- D. Action taken by the Commission to modify or change the applicability of the guidelines under subsection (C) shall be published in the minutes of the Commission meeting when such action was taken. The minutes of this action shall be published on the Commission's website and shall be available from the Commission upon request.
- E. The guidelines shall apply prospectively. Recommendations provided in the guidelines related to the management of chronic pain and the use of opioids for all stages of pain management shall apply to medical treatment or services occurring on or after October 1, 2016. For purposes of this process, chronic pain shall be defined by the guidelines. Recommendations provided in the guidelines related to all other body parts and conditions shall apply to medical treatment or services occurring on or after October 1, 2018.
- F. This Article applies to all claims filed with the Commission.
- G. This Article only applies to medical treatment and services for body parts and conditions that have been accepted as compensable.
- H. The guidelines are to be used as a tool to support clinical decision making and quality health care delivery to injured employees. The guidelines set forth care that is generally considered reasonable and are presumed correct if the guidelines provide recommendations related to the requested treatment or service. This is a rebuttable presumption and reasonable medical care may include deviations from the guidelines. To support a request to deviate from the guidelines, the provider must produce documentation and justification that demonstrates by a preponderance of credible medical evidence a medical basis for departing from the guidelines. Credible medical evidence may include clinical expertise and judgment.
- I. The Commission shall provide administrative review and oversight of this Article.

Historical Note

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1730, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2069, effective October 1, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R20-5-1302. Definitions

In this Article and R20-5-106(A)(12), unless the context otherwise requires:

“Act” means the Arizona Workers’ Compensation Act, A.R.S. Title 23, Chapter 6.

“Active Practice” means performing patient care for a minimum of eight hours per week in one of the five preceding years.

“Administrative Law Judge” or “ALJ” means a hearing officer appointed under A.R.S. § 23-108.02.

“Administrative Review” means a process that includes a peer review for preauthorization of a request for medical treatment or services conducted pursuant to R20-5-1311. The administrative review process will be managed by the Medical Resource Office (MRO) at the Industrial Commission of Arizona.

“American Board of Medical Specialties” means the organization that develops a uniform system for specialty boards to administer examinations for certification of physicians within specific medicine specialties.

“American Osteopathic Association” means the organization that develops a uniform system for specialty boards to administer examinations for certification of osteopathic physicians within specific osteopathic medicine specialties.

“Applicability” means the body parts and medical conditions that are covered under this Article and authorized by the Commission under R20-5-1301(B) and (C).

“Claim” means the workers’ compensation claim filed by the injured employee under the Act.

“Contractor” means an independent peer review organization accredited by URAC.

“Fast Track ALJ Dispute Resolution Program” or “fast track process” means the voluntary dispute resolution process set forth in R20-5-1312(B).

“International Classification of Diseases Code” or “ICD Code” means a set of medical diagnostic codes that creates a universal language for reporting diseases and injury.

“International Classification of Diseases” or “ICD” means an official list of categories of diseases, physical and mental, that is issued and maintained by the World Health Organization.

“IME” means an independent medical examination scheduled under R20-5-114.

“Injured Employee” means a person defined in A.R.S. § 23-901 whose claim has been accepted for workers’ compensation benefits.

“Medical File Review Opinions” means a formal examination of patient data and medical records for the purpose of determining the need for medical treatment, services or both.

“Payer” means an insurance carrier defined under A.R.S. § 23-901, a self-insured employer defined in R20-5-102, a third-party administrator, and the Special Fund of the Industrial Commission of Arizona.

“Peer Review” means an independent medical review conducted by an individual meeting the requirements of R20-5-1311(I).

“Preauthorization” means the written request prescribed by R20-5-1303 from a provider to a payer requesting approval to provide medical treatment or services to an injured employee.

“Provider” means a physician as defined in R20-5-102.

“Reconsideration” means a written request to the payer or identified review organization by an injured employee or medical provider to reconsider a previous payer decision to deny medical treatment or services and that identifies the specific justification to support the request.

“Third-Party Administrator” means an organization that processes insurance or employee benefit claims for a separate entity.

“Treatment Guidelines” or “guidelines” means medical treatment guidelines that are used as a tool to support clinical decision making and quality health care delivery to injured employees.

“URAC” refers to URAC, a non-profit organization formerly known as the Utilization Review Accreditation Commission.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1730, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2069, effective October 1, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R20-5-1303. Provider Request for Preauthorization

- A. No preauthorization is required under the Act to ensure payment for reasonably required medical treatment or services. While preauthorization is not required under the Act, a provider may seek preauthorization as provided in this subsection.
- B. A provider shall submit a request for preauthorization in writing using Section I (Provider Request for Preauthorization) of the Medical Treatment Preauthorization Form approved by the Commission under R20-5-106(A)(12). A provider shall attach documentation to a request for preauthorization that supports the medical necessity and appropriateness of the treatment or services requested, such as office notes and diagnostic reports.
- C. A provider may submit the request for preauthorization by mail, electronically or by fax.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1730, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2069, effective October 1, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R20-5-1304. Payer Denial of Request for Preauthorization

- A. A payer shall not deny a request for preauthorization solely because the guidelines do not address the requested treatment or services.
- B. A payer shall not deny a request for preauthorization that is supported by the guidelines, unless the payer can rebut the presumption of reasonableness and correctness with a medical or psychological opinion establishing by a preponderance of the evidence that there is a contraindication or significant medical or psychological reason not to authorize the requested treatment or services. Upon request by the provider or injured employee, a denial of preauthorization in this situation shall be processed as an immediate referral to the Commission for administrative review as provided in R20-5-1311 unless the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

payer obtains an IME in support of its denial. If the payer obtains an IME which serves as the basis for the denial, then review of the payer's decision shall be processed as a request for investigation under A.R.S. § 23-1061(J) if filed by the injured employee.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1730, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

R20-5-1305. Payer Denial of Payment for Provided Treatment or Services

- A. A payer shall not deny payment for provided treatment or services solely because the guidelines do not address the requested treatment or services.
- B. A payer shall not deny payment for provided treatment or services supported by the guidelines, unless the payer can rebut the presumption of reasonableness and correctness with a medical or psychological opinion establishing by a preponderance of the evidence that there is a medical contraindication or significant medical or psychological reason not to pay for the treatment or services.
- C. A dispute related to a payer's failure to pay for provided treatment or services may be processed as a request for investigation under A.R.S. § 23-1061(J) if filed by an injured employee.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1730, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

R20-5-1306. Payer Reversal of Decision to Deny Treatment or Services

A payer may reverse its decision to deny treatment or services at any time throughout the process described in this Article. In this situation, the payer's subsequent authorization or agreement to pay for the treatment or services at issue shall end this process.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1730, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

R20-5-1307. Payer Decision, In Whole or In Part

A payer may issue a decision approving or denying a request for preauthorization in whole, or in part.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1730, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

R20-5-1308. Failure to Comply with Required Time Limits

A payer's failure to comply with the required time limits of this process may be considered unreasonable delay under R20-5-163.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1730, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

R20-5-1309. Payer Decision on Request for Preauthorization

- A. Except as provided in subsections (C) or (D), a payer shall communicate to the provider its decision on a request for preauthorization no later than 7 business days after the request is received. The decision shall be issued in writing using Section II (Payer Decision on Request for Preauthorization) of the Medical Treatment Preauthorization Form approved by the Commission under R20-5-106(A)(12). A payer shall attach to the decision a statement of what has been authorized, including, if applicable, a partial authorization, and, if the request for preauthorization is denied, in whole or in part, a statement of explanation that includes the medical reason supporting the

payer's decision. For purposes of this Section, the 7 business days begin to run the day after the payer receives the request.

- B. If a payer fails to communicate to a provider its decision on request for preauthorization within 7 business days, then the payer's failure to take action is deemed a "no response" and the provider or injured employee may submit a request for administrative review directly to the Commission as provided in R20-5-1311.
- C. If a payer receives a request for preauthorization not submitted on Section I (Provider Request for Preauthorization) of the Medical Treatment Preauthorization Form approved by the Commission under R20-5-106(A)(12) or an incomplete request for preauthorization using Section I (Provider Request for Preauthorization) of the Medical Treatment Preauthorization Form approved by the Commission under R20-5-106(A)(12), the payer shall:
 1. No later than 7 business days after the request is received and identified, act on the request for preauthorization pursuant to subsection (A); or
 2. No later than 7 business days after the request is received and identified, notify the provider in writing that the request for preauthorization is incomplete or, if applicable, that a request for preauthorization must be submitted on Section I (Provider Request for Preauthorization) of the Medical Treatment Preauthorization Form approved by the Commission under R20-5-106(A)(12).
- D. If, no later than 7 business days after a request for preauthorization has been received, a payer provides written notice to the provider that an IME has been requested under R20-5-114 using Section II (Payer Decision on Request for Preauthorization) of the Medical Treatment Preauthorization Form approved by the Commission under R20-5-106(A)(12), then the payer's decision on a request for preauthorization shall be issued no later than 7 business days after the final IME report has been received by the payer. The payer shall provide a copy of the final IME report to the provider upon receipt of the IME report.
- E. Unless the payer decision was supported by an IME or otherwise falls within subsection R20-5-1304(B), an injured employee or provider may seek reconsideration of a payer decision by submitting a written request to the payer (or review organization identified by the payer) using Section III (Provider or Employee Request for Reconsideration) of the Medical Treatment Preauthorization Form approved by the Commission under R20-5-106(A)(12). A provider shall attach to a request for reconsideration a statement of the specific reasons and justifications to support the request. If not previously provided, the injured employee or provider shall attach supporting medical documentation with the request for reconsideration.
- F. An injured employee may seek review of a payer decision that is supported by an IME by requesting an investigation under A.R.S. § 23-1061(J).
- G. Unless the decision was supported by an IME, an injured employee or provider may seek review of a payer decision issued under R20-5-1304(B) by requesting administrative review by the Commission as provided in R20-5-1311.
- H. A payer shall provide a copy of its written decision to deny treatment or services to the injured employee or, if represented, to the injured employee's authorized representative.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1730, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2069, effective October 1, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R20-5-1310. Payer Reconsideration on Request for Preauthorization

- A. Except as provided in subsection (C), a payer shall communicate to the provider its decision on a request for reconsideration no later than 7 business days after the request is received. This decision shall be issued in writing using Section IV (Payer Decision on Request for Reconsideration) of the Medical Treatment Preauthorization Form approved by the Commission under R20-5-106(A)(12). A payer shall attach to the decision a statement of what has been authorized, including, if applicable, a partial authorization, and, if the request for preauthorization is denied, in whole or in part, a statement of explanation that includes the medical reason supporting the payer's decision. For purposes of this subsection, the 7 business days begin to run the day after the payer receives the request for reconsideration.
- B. If a payer fails to respond to a request for reconsideration within 7 business days, the provider or injured employee may submit a request for administrative review directly to the Commission as provided in R20-5-1311.
- C. If, no later than 7 business days after a request for reconsideration has been received, a payer provides written notice to the provider that an IME has been requested under R20-5-114 using Section IV (Payer Decision on Request for Reconsideration) of the Medical Treatment Preauthorization Form approved by the Commission under R20-5-106(A)(12), then the payer's decision on a request for reconsideration shall be issued no later than 7 business days after the final IME report has been received by the payer. The payer shall provide a copy of the final IME report to the provider upon receipt of the report.
- D. Commission Review of Payer Reconsideration Decision:
 - 1. An injured employee or provider may seek review of a payer reconsideration decision by requesting an administrative review by the Commission as provided in R20-5-1311 unless the payer decision was supported by an IME.
 - 2. An injured employee may seek review of a payer reconsideration decision that is supported by an IME by requesting an investigation under A.R.S. § 23-1061(J).
- E. A payer shall provide a copy of its written reconsideration decision to deny treatment or services to the injured employee or, if represented, to the injured employee's authorized representative.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1730, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2069, effective October 1, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R20-5-1311. Administrative Review by Commission

- A. Absent further action of the Commission under R20-5-1301(C), administrative review under this Article is available for requests for medical treatment or services related to all body parts and conditions.
- B. A request for administrative review shall be in writing using Section V (Provider or Employee Request for Administrative Peer Review) of the Medical Treatment Preauthorization Form approved by the Commission under R20-5-106(A)(12). A request for administrative review must attach copies of relevant medical information or records and copies of all documentation related to the payer's decision or non-response. A

request for administrative review must be submitted to the Commission by mail, electronically or by fax.

- C. Upon receipt of a request for administrative review, the Commission shall determine whether the administrative review is available under this Article.
 - 1. If administrative review is not available, then no later than three business days after receiving a request for administrative review, the Commission shall send notice to the injured employee and payer that administrative review is not available.
 - 2. If administrative review is available, then no later than three business days after receiving the request, the Commission shall send notice to the payer that a request for administrative review has been received and provide information on how to participate in the process.
- D. The administrative review conducted under this Section shall apply the guidelines as described in this Article and include a peer review performed by an individual meeting the requirements of subsection (I). The peer review shall consist of a records review and, when possible as described in subsection (I)(5), a conversation between the provider and individual conducting the peer review.
- E. The Commission may enter into an agreement with one or more contractors, who shall be URAC accredited, to provide the review described in subsection (D).
- F. The payer shall pay for the costs of the peer review conducted by the contractor.
- G. To assist in its review, the Commission or its contractor may request or receive additional information and documentation from the provider, injured employee or payer, who shall cooperate and provide the Commission or its contractor with any necessary medical information, including information pertaining to the payer's decision.
- H. Before the Commission or its contractor issues a determination denying the request for treatment or services, a good faith effort shall be made to conduct a peer review with the provider requesting authorization to perform the treatment or services.
- I. The individual conducting the peer review shall:
 - 1. Hold an active, unrestricted license or certification to practice medicine or a health profession and be involved in the active practice of medicine or a health profession during the five preceding years. For purposes of this subsection, "active practice" means performing patient care for a minimum of eight hours per week in one of the five preceding years;
 - 2. Be licensed in Arizona, unless the Commission or its contractor is unable to find such an individual, in which case the peer review may be conducted by an individual who is licensed in another state of the United States and who meets the other requirements of this subsection;
 - 3. For a review of a request from an allopathic or osteopathic physician, nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or other mid-level provider, hold a current certification from the American Board of Medical Specialties or the American Osteopathic Association in the area or areas appropriate to the condition, procedure or treatment under review;
 - 4. Be in the same profession and the same specialty or subspecialty as typically performs or prescribes the medical procedure or treatment requested; and
 - 5. Make a good faith effort to contact the provider requesting the preauthorization. This good faith effort shall include making telephone contact during the provider's normal

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

business hours and offering to schedule the peer review at a time convenient for the provider.

- J. A provider may bill the payer for time spent participating in a peer review under this Section.
- K. The Commission or its contractor shall issue a written determination of its administrative review that contains the name and title of the person that performed the administrative review, and includes the following information:
 1. Whether the request for treatment or services is authorized or denied, in whole or in part;
 2. The information reviewed;
 3. The principle reason for the decision; and
 4. The clinical basis and rationale for the decision.
- L. An interested party dissatisfied with the administrative review determination may request that the dispute be referred to the Commission's Administrative Law Judge Division for hearing. This request for hearing shall:
 1. Be in writing;
 2. Filed no later than 10 business days after the administrative review determination is issued; and
 3. State whether the party requests to participate in the Fast Track ALJ Dispute Resolution Program by stipulation, or declines to participate in the Fast Track ALJ Dispute Resolution Program.
- M. If a timely request for hearing is filed, the administrative review determination is deemed null and void and shall serve no evidentiary purpose.
- N. The information provided by the parties under this Section and the determination issued by the Commission shall become a part of the Commission claims file for the injured employee.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1730, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 2069, effective October 1, 2018 (Supp. 18-3).

R20-5-1312. Hearing Process

- A. A referral of a request for hearing under R20-5-1311(L) shall be processed as provided for in the Act unless all parties agree to participate in the fast track process.
- B. The following applies only to the Fast Track ALJ Dispute Resolution Program:
 1. Parties must agree to participate in the Fast Track ALJ Dispute Resolution Program with the understanding that a short form decision will be issued.
 2. Review by the presiding ALJ shall be limited to the treatment or service dispute considered at the administrative review under R20-5-1311.
 3. The presiding ALJ shall issue a notice of hearing within 10 business days of the receipt of the fully executed agreement to participate and certificate of readiness.
 4. The hearing shall be held within 30 calendar days from the day that the notice of hearing is issued to the extent practicable.
 5. Discovery is limited to five interrogatories and no depositions are permitted.
 6. The presiding ALJ shall take all lay witness testimony at the time of the hearing and will not hold any further hearings.
 7. The presiding ALJ shall consider documentary medical evidence only; no medical testimony shall be taken.
 8. Medical file review opinions shall be deemed to constitute substantial evidence to support the requested treatment or service.

9. All documentary evidence shall be submitted no later than 10 business days before the scheduled hearing.
10. The hearing shall be recorded, but not transcribed, unless one or more of the parties files a request for review under A.R.S. § 23-942 and A.R.S. § 23-943.
11. The presiding ALJ shall issue a short form decision within five business days after the matter is deemed submitted.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 22 A.A.R. 1730, effective October 1, 2016 (Supp. 16-2).

ARTICLE 14. MUNICIPAL FIREFIGHTER CANCER REIMBURSEMENT FUND AND FIREFIGHTER AND FIRE INVESTIGATOR CANCER CLAIM REPORTING

R20-5-1401. Application of the Article and Definitions

- A. This Article applies to reimbursement claims submitted to the Municipal Firefighter Cancer Reimbursement Fund under Arizona Revised Statutes ("A.R.S."), Title 23, Chapter 11, and firefighter and fire investigator cancer claim reporting under A.R.S. § 23-971.
- B. The definitions in A.R.S. §§ 23-1701 and 23-901.09 apply in this Article.
- C. "Cancer-related claims" as used in A.R.S. § 23-971 and this Article shall mean Arizona workers' compensation claims involving any disease, infirmity, or impairment of health that is caused by cancer.
- D. "Fiscal year" or "reporting period" shall mean the 12-month cycle that begins on July 1 and ends on June 30.
- E. "Loss valuation date" shall mean the last day of the reporting period and the date on which firefighter and fire investigator cancer claim data shall be determined for reporting purposes.
- F. An "open" claim shall mean a workers' compensation claim that is eligible for temporary compensation and/or active medical treatment. A "closed" claim shall mean a workers' compensation claim in which temporary compensation and active medical treatment have been terminated.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 2920 (December 17, 2021), effective January 1, 2022 (Supp. 21-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1483 (June 24, 2022), with an immediate effective date of June 10, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R20-5-1402. Reimbursement Claims

- A. A Municipal Payor seeking reimbursement from the Fund shall submit a reimbursement claim in writing on the Municipal Firefighter Cancer Reimbursement Form approved by the Commission.
- B. The Municipal Firefighter Cancer Reimbursement Form shall include the following attestations, which shall be made by an authorized representative of a Municipal Payor seeking reimbursement from the Fund:
 1. The reimbursement request includes only eligible compensation and benefits paid under A.R.S. § 23-1702(A) on municipal firefighter or municipal fire investigator workers' compensation claims accepted under A.R.S. § 23-901.09.
 2. The reimbursement request only includes amounts actually paid by the Municipal Payor for compensation and benefits under A.R.S. § 23-1702(A) during the immediately preceding fiscal year.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

3. The reimbursement request does not include amounts paid for expenses relating to case management, vocational rehabilitation, or similar nonmedical costs.
4. The information included in, or submitted with, the Municipal Firefighter Cancer Reimbursement Form is true and correct.
- C. The Municipal Firefighter Cancer Reimbursement Form shall not be changed, amended, or otherwise altered without the prior written approval of the Commission.
- D. A Municipal Payor seeking reimbursement from the Fund for compensation and benefits paid during a fiscal year shall submit a reimbursement claim to the Commission between July 1 and August 31 immediately following the applicable fiscal year.
- E. Failure to timely submit a reimbursement claim for compensation and benefits paid during a fiscal year before the claim submission deadline in subsection (D) will be deemed a waiver of the right of the Municipal Payor to request reimbursement for amounts paid during the applicable fiscal year. Failure to include all eligible compensation or benefits in a reimbursement claim before the claim submission deadline in subsection (D) will be deemed a waiver of the right of the Municipal Payor to request reimbursement for any omitted amounts paid during the applicable fiscal year.
- F. The Commission shall process reimbursements pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-1702(C) on or before December 31 of each year.
- G. The maximum annual amount of aggregate reimbursements paid by the Fund shall in no event exceed the total amount of monies in the Fund as of close of business on June 30 of the applicable fiscal year.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 27
A.A.R. 2920 (December 17, 2021), effective January 1,
2022 (Supp. 21-4).

R20-5-1403. Recordkeeping and Record Inspections

- A. Municipal Payors seeking reimbursement from the Fund shall maintain all records supporting amounts included in a reimbursement claim for at least ten years after the reimbursement claim is filed.
- B. Municipal Payor records supporting amounts included in a reimbursement claim shall always be open for inspection by the Commission or representatives of the Commission to ascertain information necessary for its administration of A.R.S. §§ 23-1701 through 23-1703. Upon request, a Municipal Payor shall make such records available to the Commission within 30 days.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 27
A.A.R. 2920 (December 17, 2021), effective January 1,
2022 (Supp. 21-4).

R20-5-1404. Fund Overpayments

- A. A Municipal Payor that discovers an error in a reimbursement claim which may result or has resulted in an overpayment from the Fund shall notify the Commission of the error within three business days of discovery of the error.
- B. Overpayments made by the Fund to Municipal Payors that are discovered through inspection of records, or otherwise, shall be returned to the Fund by the applicable Municipal Payor within 30 days of notification by the Commission.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 27
A.A.R. 2920 (December 17, 2021), effective January 1,
2022 (Supp. 21-4).

R20-5-1405. Cancer Claim Reporting Method; Frequency; Deadlines; Duration

- A. Cancer-related claim reporting under A.R.S. § 23-971 and this Article shall be performed electronically through the commission's electronic claims portal. Insurance carriers, self-insured employers, self-insurance pools, or a designee (including third-party administrators or an adjuster) are authorized to complete required claim reporting. Duplicate reporting of the same claim information is prohibited.
- B. Subject to the claim reporting durations specified in subsection (D), insurance carriers, self-insured employers, and self-insurance pools subject to A.R.S. § 23-971 shall annually report the data elements specified in R20-5-1407 and R20-5-1408 for cancer-related claims filed by or on behalf of firefighters and fire investigators.
- C. Claim data reported pursuant to subsection (B) shall be determined as of the loss valuation date for the applicable reporting period.
- D. Claim reporting shall be completed within 31 days after each applicable reporting period, i.e., no later than July 31 of each year.
- E. Claim reporting under A.R.S. § 23-971 is subject to the following claim reporting durations:
 1. Denied Claims: Reported one time following the reporting period during which the claim is denied by a notice of claim status. Reporting is not required for claims denied prior to July 1, 2021.
 2. Claims Accepted on or after July 1, 2021: Reported for the longer of: (a) the duration the claim remains open plus two additional annual reports after the claim is closed; or (b) ten annual reports after acceptance of the claim.
 3. Claims Accepted before July 1, 2021: If the claim was open on July 1, 2021, the claim shall be reported for the duration the claim remains open plus two additional annual reports after the claim is closed. If the claim was closed as of July 1, 2021, and was accepted on or after July 1, 2011, the claim shall be reported for two annual reports. If the claim was closed as of July 1, 2021, and was accepted prior to July 1, 2011, reporting is not required.
 4. Reopened Claims: Reported for the longer of: (1) the duration the claim remains open (following acceptance of the petition to reopen), plus two additional annual reports after the claim is closed; or (2) ten annual reports after acceptance of the petition to reopen.
 5. Claims that Develop into Cancer-Related Claims: If a claim develops into a cancer-related claim, reporting should begin following the reporting period in which the claim developed into a cancer-related claim. In these circumstances, the claim shall be reported for the longer of: (1) the duration the claim remains open plus two additional annual reports after the claim is closed; or (2) ten annual reports.
 6. Non-Cancer-Related Claims: If a cancer-related claim develops into a claim that no longer meets the definition of a cancer-related claim, no further annual reporting is required.
 7. Informational Claims: Claims that have been filed but have not been accepted or denied as of the applicable loss valuation date shall not be reported.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1483 (June 24, 2022), with an immediate effective date of June 10, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R20-5-1406. Cancer Reporting; Required General Data Elements

- A. Name of Data Provider (i.e., What entity is reporting the data?): The name of the insurance carrier, self-insured employer, self-insurance pool, or designee submitting the cancer-related claim data.
- B. Data Provider Type Code: Insurance Carrier; Self-Insured Employer; Self-Insurance Pool; Third-Party Administrator; or Other Designee.
- C. Name of Person Submitting Data: The name of the individual submitting the cancer-related claim data.
- D. Name of Data Provider Primary Contact: The name of the individual designated by the Data Provider who can be contacted regarding the data submission. (May be the same as the "Name of Person Submitting the Data.")
- E. Data Provider Primary Contact Phone Number: The phone number of the Data Provider Primary Contact.
- F. Data Provider Primary Contact Email Address: The email address of the Data Provider Primary Contact.
- G. Loss valuation date: The last day of the 12-month reporting period.
- H. Total Number of New Cancer-Related Claims: Total number of cancer-related claims filed by or on behalf of firefighters and fire investigators during the applicable reporting period (whether or not the claims are included in the detailed reporting).
 - 1. Accepted: Total number of new cancer-related claims accepted during the applicable reporting period.
 - 2. Denied: Total number of cancer-related claims denied during the applicable reporting period.
 - 3. Pending: Total number of cancer-related claims pending decision on the applicable loss valuation date.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1483 (June 24, 2022), with an immediate effective date of June 10, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

R20-5-1407. Cancer Reporting; Required Claim-Specific Data Elements

- A. Unique Claim Identifier: The unique, alphanumeric claim identifier (up to 20 characters, but no less than seven characters) assigned by the carrier, self-insured employer, or self-insurance pool to a specific claim. The claim identifier shall remain the same throughout the life of the claim. Usage of the commission's claim number is prohibited. Usage of claimant name, personally-identifiable information, or carrier/self-insured employer/self-insurance pool name in identifier is prohibited.
- B. Transaction Type Code: The code that identifies a report as an initial report (01) or subsequent report (02).
- C. Occupational Descriptor Code: (01) = Firefighter (02) = Fire Investigator.
- D. Sex Code: The sex of the injured worker. (M = Male, F = Female, N = Not Reported.)
- E. Birth Year: The 4-digit birth year of the injured worker.
- F. Year Claim Reported: The 4-digit year the claim was reported to the carrier/self-insured employer/self-insurance pool.
- G. Year of Loss: The 4-digit year when the injury (cancer) became manifest.

- H. Year of Hire: The 4-digit year when the injured worker was hired by the employer as a firefighter or fire investigator (either full-time or part-time). If unknown, enter (U).
- I. Name of Carrier, Self-Insured Employer, or Self-Insurance Pool: Complete business name of insurance carrier or self-insured employer/pool responsible for the claim.
- J. Employer Name: The complete business name of the employer (including a DBA, if applicable) related to the claim.
- K. County Code: The code corresponding to Arizona county primarily served by the employer (01) = Apache; (2) = Cochise; (3) = Coconino; (4) = Gila; (5) = Graham; (6) = Greenlee; (7) = La Paz; (8) = Maricopa; (9) = Mohave; (10) = Navajo; (11) = Pima; (12) = Pinal; (13) = Santa Cruz; (14) = Yavapai; (15) = Yuma.
- L. Claim Acceptance Date: The date the claim was first accepted as compensable. If the claim was denied, enter (D).
- M. Claim Denial Code: The code corresponding to the reason a claim was denied. (01) = Claim not compensable; (02) No coverage; (03) Other reason. If the claim was accepted, enter (A).
- N. Claims Status Code: The code corresponding to the claim's status as of the loss valuation date. (01) = claim is open (not reopened) on the loss valuation date; (02) = claim is closed on the loss valuation date; (03) = claim is reopened on the loss valuation date. If the claim was denied, enter (D).
- O. Benefit Code: The code that identifies under which provision of the law benefits are being paid on the loss valuation date. (01) = Death; (02) = Permanent Total Disability; (03) Permanent Partial Disability - Unscheduled; (04) Permanent Partial Disability - No Loss; (05) Temporary Total Disability; (06) Temporary Partial Disability; (07) Claim Denied.
- P. Settlement Code: (00) = Claim not subject to settlement during the reporting period; (01) = Full and final settlement during the reporting period; (03) Stipulated award during the reporting period; (05) Noncompensable settlement during the reporting period; (06) = Compromise settlement during the reporting period; (09) Other settlement during the reporting period; (10) Multiple settlements during the reporting period.
- Q. Lump Sum Indicator: Indicates whether the claim has been settled by a lump sum amount. N = No; Y = Yes.
- R. Closed Date: If the claim closed during the reporting period, report the date of claim closure. (Required if the claim closed during the reporting period.)
- S. Reopened Date: If the claim re-opened during reporting period, report the date of claim reopening. (Required if the claim reopened during the reporting period.)
- T. Primary Type of Cancer Code: The primary type of cancer involved in the claim on the loss valuation date. Options are brain (01), bladder (02), rectal (03), colon (04), lymphoma (05), leukemia (06), adenocarcinoma (07), mesothelioma of the respiratory tract (08), buccal cavity (09), pharynx (10), esophagus (11), large intestine (12), lung (13), kidney (14), prostate (15), skin (16), stomach (17), ovarian (18), breast (19), testicular (20), non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (21), multiple myeloma (22), and malignant melanoma (23). Non-listed cancers may be designated as "other" (30).
- U. Secondary Type of Cancer Code: If applicable, the secondary type of cancer involved in the claim on the loss valuation date. Options are brain (01), bladder (02), rectal (03), colon (04), lymphoma (05), leukemia (06), adenocarcinoma (07), mesothelioma of the respiratory tract (08), buccal cavity (09), pharynx (10), esophagus (11), large intestine (12), lung (13), kidney (14), prostate (15), skin (16), stomach (17), ovarian (18), breast (19), testicular (20), non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

(21), multiple myeloma (22), and malignant melanoma (23). Non-listed cancers may be designated as “other” (30). (Required if applicable.)

V. Amounts Paid (as of loss valuation date):

1. **Indemnity Paid:** The total amount of paid indemnity for the claim as of the loss valuation date. These losses consist of all paid benefits due to an employee’s lost wages or inability to work, including compensation paid to a deceased claimant prior to death, burial expense, claimant’s attorney fees, vocational rehabilitation benefits, indemnity settlement payments, and employer’s liability losses and expenses. Allocated loss adjustment expense (“ALAE”) for other than employer’s liability coverage shall be excluded from indemnity losses.
2. **Medical Paid:** The total amount of medical losses paid for the claim as of the loss valuation date, including medical settlement payments.
3. **ALAE Paid:** The total amount of ALAE paid for the claim as of the loss valuation date.
4. **Death Benefits Paid:** The total amount of death benefits paid for the claim as of the loss valuation date.

W. Incurred Amounts (as of loss valuation date):

1. **Incurred Indemnity Amount:** The total of “Indemnity Paid” plus the current outstanding reserve indemnity benefits, excluding loss adjustment expenses (e.g., ALAE and unallocated loss adjustment expense (“ULAE”)).
2. **Incurred Medical Amount:** The total of “Medical Paid” plus the current outstanding reserve medical benefits, excluding loss adjustment expenses (e.g., ALAE and ULAE).
3. **Incurred ALAE Amount:** The total of “ALAE Paid” plus the current outstanding reserve ALAE.
4. **Incurred Death Benefits Amount:** The total of “Death Benefits Paid” plus the current outstanding reserve death benefits, excluding loss adjustment expenses (e.g., ALAE and ULAE).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1483 (June 24, 2022), with an immediate effective date of June 10, 2022 (Supp. 22-2).

ARTICLE 15. WORKERS’ COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

R20-5-1501. Definitions

In addition to the definitions provided in A.R.S. § 23-901, the following definitions apply to this Article:

1. “Act” means the Arizona Workers’ Compensation Act, A.R.S. § 23-901 et seq.
2. “Administrator” means an individual or organization designated by a Self-Insurance Pool Board to manage the daily operations of a Self-Insurance Pool.
3. “Agreement to Process and Pay” means a written agreement that requires an entity to process and pay or guaranty the payment of another entity’s liabilities.
4. “Applicant” means an entity or pool seeking initial or renewal authority to self-insure for workers’ compensation, a Self-Insurance Pool seeking to add a new member, or a Self-Insurer seeking to Self-Administer.
5. “Authorization Date” means the date designated by the Commission on which self-insurance authority begins.
6. “Basic Premium Factor” means a factor used in the Retrospective Rating Plan formula to represent expenses of

the Self-Insurer, such as acquisition, audit, administration, and profit or contingencies, but not taxes.

7. “Cash Flow Ratio” means a numerical relationship that reflects an entity’s ability to meet current financial obligations out of cash flow and is calculated as follows: (cash flow from operations) divided by (current liabilities).
8. “Claim” or “claim” means a workers’ compensation claim.
9. “Deviation Rate” means the rate applied to the Manual Premium to calculate a discount from the Manual Premium.
10. “D-Ratio” means a factor used in the Ex-Medical Plan that reflects the ratio of primary expected losses and total expected losses.
11. “Division” means the self-insurance office of the Commission.
12. “Ex-Medical Plan” means a method of determining the premium upon which taxes are calculated that provides for rate revisions based upon the Self-Insurer operating a medical facility with a program for providing medical, surgical, or hospital services to a majority of the Self-Insurer’s employees that complies with the requirements of A.R.S. § 23-1070.
13. “Experience Modification Rate” means a ratio comparing actual losses to expected losses based on a formula determined by an approved Rating Organization or the Commission.
14. “Fiscal Year” or “fiscal year” means a 12-month financial or accounting period.
15. “Fixed Premium Plan” means a method of determining the premium upon which taxes are calculated in which neither losses nor incurred loss reserves are used for the net taxable premium calculation.
16. “Guaranteed Cost Plan” means a method of determining the premium upon which taxes are calculated that provides for a direct relationship, on an annual basis, of the premium for tax purposes and the Experience Modification Rate developed to reflect the loss payment and incurred loss experience of the Self-Insurer.
17. “Local Government Investment Pool” means a pooled investment fund operated by the Arizona State Treasurer according to A.R.S. § 35-326.
18. “Loss Conversion Factor” means a factor used in the Retrospective Rating Plan formula that is used to cover unallocated claims and the costs of the Self-Insurer’s claims services.
19. “Manual Premium” means the aggregate payroll by individual Payroll Classification Code multiplied by the Payroll Classification Rate.
20. “Member” or “member” means an employer described in A.R.S. §§ 11-952.01, 15-382 23-961.01, or 41-621.01 that has joined with other employers to operate a Self-Insurance Pool.
21. “Parent Company” means a company that has sufficient ownership in another entity (the Subsidiary) to have control, directly or indirectly, of the Subsidiary.
22. “Payroll” or “payroll” means the total wages and salaries paid by an employer.
23. “Payroll Classification Code” means a four-digit numerical code assigned by a Rating Organization or the Commission to differentiate between the various job duties or scope of work performed by employees.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

24. "Payroll Classification Rate" means a rate assigned to an individual Payroll Classification Code by a Rating Organization or the Commission.
25. "Public Entity" means an individual employer that is a state, county, municipality, school district, or any other entity with taxing authority.
26. "Public Entity Pool" means a workers' compensation pool organized under A.R.S. §§ 11-952.01, 15-382, or 41-621.01.
27. "Public Entity Trust Fund" means an internal service fund or sub-fund dedicated to workers' compensation or risk management established by a Public Entity from which money is used to pay workers' compensation claim liabilities and expenses.
28. "Rating Organization" means an entity that meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-363 and is approved by the Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions to establish rates, codes, and formulas used to calculate workers' compensation premiums.
29. "Renewal Date" means the date designated by the Commission by which a renewal application shall be filed with the Division.
30. "Reserves" or "reserves" means an amount of money that is set aside to satisfy the financial and legal obligations associated with a workers' compensation claim or group of claims.
31. "Resolution of Authorization" means a document issued by the Commission that grants authority to self-insure for purposes of workers' compensation.
32. "Retrospective Rating Plan" means a method of determining the premium upon which taxes are calculated that provides for a relationship between the premiums for tax purposes, the Experience Modification Rate developed to reflect the loss payment and incurred loss experience of the Self-Insurer, and the actual incurred losses for the tax year.
33. "Security" or "security" means any financial instrument authorized by R20-5-1521 through R20-5-1524, or appropriate documents renewing, amending, or continuing any of these.
34. "Self-Administer" means the process under which a Self-Insurer administers its own claims, once approved by the Division.
35. "Self-Insurance Pool" means a Public Entity Pool or Similar Industry Pool.
36. "Self-Insurance Pool Board" means a body of individuals that directs a Self-Insurance Pool according to R20-5-1527.
37. "Self-Insurer" means an entity authorized by the Commission to self-insure for workers' compensation and may include a Public Entity, an individual private employer under A.R.S. § 23-961(A)(2), a Public Entity Pool, or a Similar Industry Pool.
38. "Similar Industry Pool" means a pool with members in similar industries as authorized by A.R.S. § 23-961.01.
39. "Subsidiary" means an entity of which a Parent Company has sufficient ownership to have control, directly or indirectly.
40. "Third-Party Administrator" means an organization that processes workers' compensation claims for a Self-Insurer.
41. "Workers' Compensation Pool Loss Account" means an account or sub-account in the Workers' Compensation Pool Operations Account established by a Self-Insurance

Pool from which money is used to pay workers' compensation claims, liabilities, and expenses.

42. "Workers' Compensation Pool Operations Account" means an account or sub-account into which premiums, investment proceeds, and other revenues are deposited for purposes of a Self-Insurance Pool.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1502. Computation of Time; Extension of Time Limits

- A. In computing any time period prescribed or allowed by this Article, the day of the event from which the time period begins to run shall not be included, but the last day of the period computed shall be included unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, in which event the period shall run until the end of the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday. When the time period prescribed or allowed is less than 11 days, intermediate Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays shall not be included in the computation of time.
- B. Except as otherwise precluded by law, the Division may extend time limits prescribed by this Article for good cause. A request for an extension of a time limit shall be filed with the Division in writing and shall state the reasons for the request.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1503. Forms and Reports

The following forms, available at <http://www.azica.gov> and upon request from the Division, shall be used when applicable:

1. Initial Application for Authority to Self-Insure Form,
2. Self-Insurance Renewal Application Form,
3. New Pool Member Application Form,
4. Workers' Compensation Liability Form,
5. Application to Self-Administer Form,
6. Self-Provider of Medical Benefits Form,
7. Parent Guaranty Form,
8. Workers' Compensation Guaranty Bond Form,
9. Statutory Deposit Agreement Form,
10. Custody Agreement Form,
11. Request for Waiver of Security Form,
12. Notice of Termination of Self-Insurance Form,
13. Annual Payroll Report Form,
14. Annual Medical Report Form,
15. Annual Injury Report Form,
16. Annual Hospital Report Form,
17. Quarterly Tax Payment Form.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1504. Self-Insurance Criteria

- A. A Public Entity may file an application for authority to self-insure if:
 1. The Public Entity's annual payroll is at least \$2 million; and
 2. The Public Entity's total assets are at least \$25 million.
- B. An individual employer that is not a Public Entity may file an application for authority to self-insure if:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

1. The employer has been engaged in business in Arizona for at least five consecutive years immediately before the prospective Authorization Date;
 2. The employer's annual Arizona payroll is at least \$2 million, including the combined payrolls of any Subsidiaries that will be covered by the self-insurance program; and
 3. The employer meets one of the following criteria:
 - a. The employer's total assets are at least \$25 million; or
 - b. The employer's net worth is at least \$5 million and Cash Flow Ratio is at least 0.25.
 - C. A Public Entity Pool may file an application for authority to self-insure if:
 1. The requirements set forth in A.R.S. §§ 11-952.01, 15-382, or 41-621.01, as applicable, are satisfied;
 2. The combined annual payroll of the members of the Public Entity Pool is at least \$2 million; and
 3. The combined net worth of the members of the Public Entity Pool is at least \$1 million.
 - D. A Similar Industry Pool may file an application for authority to self-insure if:
 1. The requirements set forth in A.R.S. § 23-961.01 are satisfied;
 2. The members of the Similar Industry Pool have been engaged in business in Arizona for at least five consecutive years immediately before the prospective Authorization Date;
 3. The combined annual Arizona payroll of the members of the Similar Industry Pool is at least \$2 million; and
 4. The combined net worth of the members of the Similar Industry Pool is at least \$1 million.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).
- R20-5-1505. Initial Application Requirements**
- A. An individual employer or pool seeking to apply for initial authority to self-insure shall file with the Division a completed Initial Application for Authority to Self-Insure Form and the documentation and information required in subsection (B).
 - B. For an initial application to self-insure to be deemed complete, the following documentation and information shall be provided by the Applicant:
 1. A resolution of the Applicant's board of directors or governing body, authorizing the filing of the application. If the Applicant does not have a board of directors or governing body, an authorized representative shall sign the resolution.
 2. A list of the aggregate payroll by Payroll Classification Code for the most current and prior two fiscal years.
 3. A copy of the Applicant's audited financial statements for the most current and prior two fiscal years, including any notes to the financial statements. If audited financial statements for the most current or prior two fiscal years are not reasonably available, internally-reviewed and signed financial statements that conform with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles may be substituted. If a new Self-Insurance Pool does not have the financial statements required by this subsection, the pool shall provide detailed projections for capitalization, cash flow, and liabilities of the pool.
 4. A detailed description of the Applicant's loss control program, including a description of existing or planned occupational safety and health requirements and training programs.
 5. Except for a new Self-Insurance Pool that does not have the information required by this subsection, a loss run of all claims incurred in Arizona from the most current complete calendar year and the prior three calendar years. The loss run must include the following information, if applicable, for each incurred claim: Payroll Classification Code, Commission claim number, employee name, date of injury, total paid medical, medical reserves, total paid indemnity (including death benefits), and indemnity reserves.
 6. If applicable, copies of excess insurance policies that meet the requirements of R20-5-1526, or written confirmation from an authorized insurance company that it will provide excess insurance coverage to the Applicant by the prospective Authorization Date.
 7. Except for a new Self-Insurance Pool that does not have the information required by this subsection, if the Applicant's Experience Modification Rate specific to Arizona for the most recent complete fiscal year is greater than 1.10, a written statement describing the causes of the inflated Experience Modification Rate and outlining remedial measures the Applicant has taken or will take to lower the Experience Modification Rate.
 8. Except for an Applicant seeking to Self-Administer under R20-5-1510, a copy of a signed agreement between the Applicant and a Third-Party Administrator or, if an agreement has not been completed, a written confirmation from a Third-Party Administrator that it will contract with the Applicant on or before the prospective Authorization Date to process workers' compensation claims for the Applicant.
 9. If an Applicant is seeking to Self-Administer, a completed Application to Self-Administer Form and the information and documentation required in R20-5-1510(C).
 10. If an eligible Applicant intends to direct medical care under A.R.S. § 23-1070, a completed Self-Provider of Medical Benefits Form, the detailed statement of the arrangements required in A.R.S. § 23-1070(B), and a copy of the current medical or hospital agreements, if applicable.
 11. If the Applicant is a Public Entity or a Public Entity Pool seeking a waiver of security under R20-5-1525, a completed Request for Waiver of Security Form and a current actuarial report that satisfies the requirements in R20-5-1513(B).
 12. If the Applicant is a Subsidiary:
 - a. A completed Parent Guaranty Form or an Agreement to Process and Pay signed by a designated representative of the Parent Company that guarantees the payment of the Subsidiary's obligations.
 - b. A resolution of the Parent Company's board of directors or governing body authorizing the designated representative to complete, sign, and file the Parent Guaranty Form or Agreement to Process and Pay. If the Parent Company does not have a board of directors or governing body, an authorized representative shall sign the resolution.
 - c. A copy of the Parent Company's audited financial statements for the most current and prior two fiscal years, including any notes to the financial statements. If audited financial statements for the most

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

current or prior two fiscal years are not reasonably available, internally-reviewed and signed financial statements that conform with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles may be substituted.

13. If the Applicant is a Self-Insurance Pool:
 - a. The contract or agreement required under A.R.S. §§ 11-952.01, 15-382, 23-961.01, or 41-621.01, as applicable, to establish the pool.
 - b. The articles of incorporation and bylaws governing the pool, if applicable.
 - c. The participation, coverage, and indemnity agreements between the pool and each member.
 - d. Written authorization from the board of directors or governing body of each member, authorizing membership in the pool. If a member does not have a board of directors or governing body, an authorized representative shall sign the written authorization.
 - e. A signed resolution from the Self-Insurance Pool Board approving each member for membership in the pool.
 - f. An original or a certified copy of fidelity or crime insurance policy that meets the requirements of R20-5-1528 or written confirmation from an authorized insurance company that it will issue the required fidelity or crime insurance policy on or before the prospective Authorization Date.
 - g. A copy of the signed agreement or contract of hire between the Self-Insurance Pool Board and the designated Administrator.
 - h. A detailed description of the underwriting program required under R20-5-1529.
 - i. A current actuarial report that meets the requirements of R20-15-1513(B) and documents the rate structure needed to set member premium levels to adequately cover potential losses and expenses of the pool.
 - j. For each member, a schedule showing, for the most recent complete fiscal year and the prior two fiscal years, net workers' compensation premiums paid, total workers' compensation losses incurred, and, if available, Experience Modification Rate specific to Arizona.
 - k. A copy of each member's audited financial statements for the most current and prior two fiscal years, including any notes to the financial statements. If audited financial statements for the most current or prior two fiscal years are not reasonably available, internally-reviewed and signed financial statements that conform with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles may be substituted.
 - l. If any member's Experience Modification Rate specific to Arizona for the most recent complete fiscal year is greater than 1.10, a written statement describing the causes of the inflated Experience Modification Rate and outlining remedial measures the member has taken or will take to lower the Experience Modification Rate.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1506. Renewal Application Requirements

- A. A Self-Insurer seeking to apply for renewal of authority to self-insure shall file with the Division a completed Self-Insurance Renewal Application Form and the documentation and information required under subsection (B) on or before the Renewal Date or, if applicable, the date specified in subsection (D).
- B. For a renewal application to be deemed complete, the following documentation and information shall be provided by the Applicant:
 1. A copy of the Applicant's most-recent audited financial statements completed according to R20-5-1513(A), including any notes to the financial statement.
 2. A completed Workers' Compensation Liability Form.
 3. A current loss run of all open claims incurred in Arizona on or after the Authorization Date. The loss run must include the following information, if applicable, for each claim: Payroll Classification Code, Commission claim number, employee name, date of injury, total paid medical, medical reserves, total paid indemnity (including death benefits), indemnity reserves, excess insurance carrier name (if applicable), amount of excess credit expected (if applicable), and excess insurance self-insured retention amount per occurrence (if applicable).
 4. If applicable, copies of excess insurance policies that meet the requirements of R20-5-1526 or written confirmation from an authorized insurance company that it will provide excess insurance coverage to the Applicant. For each claim accepted by an excess insurance carrier on or after the Authorization Date, documentation to establish claim acceptance. For each claim submitted to an excess insurance carrier that is pending review by the excess insurance carrier, documentation to establish claim submission.
 5. If the Applicant's Experience Modification Rate specific to Arizona for the most recent complete fiscal year is greater than 1.10, a written statement describing the causes of the inflated Experience Modification Rate and outlining remedial measures the Applicant has taken and will take to lower the Experience Modification Rate.
 6. If the Applicant's denial rate exceeds 12% of claims filed during the prior approved period of self-insurance, a written statement from the Applicant identifying the reason or reasons for each denial.
 7. Except for Applicants that have been approved to Self-Administer or are seeking to Self-Administer under R20-5-1510, a copy of the signed agreement between the Self-Insurer and a Third-Party Administrator, if different from the last filing approved by the Commission.
 8. If an Applicant intends to Self-Administer, regardless of whether the Applicant has been previously approved to Self-Administer, a completed Application to Self-Administer Form and current information and documentation required under R20-5-1510(C).
 9. If an eligible Applicant directs or intends to direct medical care under A.R.S. § 23-1070, a completed Self-Provider of Medical Benefits Form, the detailed statement of the arrangements required in A.R.S. § 23-1070(B), and a copy of the current medical or hospital agreements, if applicable.
 10. If the Applicant is a Public Entity or a Public Entity Pool that is seeking a waiver of security under R20-5-1525, a completed Request for Waiver of Security Form and a

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

current actuarial report that satisfies the requirements in R20-5-1513(B).

11. If the Applicant is a Subsidiary, a copy of the Parent Company's most-recent audited financial statements, including any notes to the financial statements. If audited financial statements are not reasonably available, internally-reviewed and signed financial statements that conform with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles may be substituted.
12. If the Applicant is a Subsidiary and the Parent Company has changed since the last application or renewal approved by the Commission:
 - a. A completed Parent Guaranty Form or Agreement to Process and Pay signed by a designated representative of the Parent Company that guarantees the payment of the Subsidiary's obligations.
 - b. A resolution of the Parent Company's board of directors or governing body authorizing the designated representative to complete, sign, and file the Parent Guaranty Form or Agreement to Process and Pay. If a Parent Company does not have a board of directors or governing body, an authorized representative shall sign the resolution.
13. If the Applicant is a Self-Insurance Pool:
 - a. Updated copies of the documentation and information required in R20-5-1505(B)(13)(a) through (c), (g), and (h), if changed since the last filing approved by the Commission.
 - b. A current actuarial report that meets the requirements of R20-5-1513(B).
 - c. An original or a certified copy of the Self-Insurance Pool's current fidelity or crime insurance policy that meets the requirements of R20-5-1528.
- C. A complete renewal application submitted to the Division before the Self-Insurer's Renewal Date shall serve to extend existing authority to self-insure until the earliest of the following:
 1. The date the Commission takes action on the application according to R20-5-1509;
 2. The date the Self-Insurer terminates self-insurance under R20-5-1518; or
 3. The date the renewal application is withdrawn.
- D. Upon written request, the Commission may temporarily extend the duration of an existing authorization to self-insure for up to 90 days after a designated Renewal Date if the Self-Insurer is working in good faith to file a complete renewal application with the Division and additional time is necessary to file a complete renewal application.
- E. If a Self-Insurer does not file a complete renewal application on or before the Renewal Date or the date specified in subsection (D), if applicable, or a renewal application is deemed withdrawn, self-insurance authority ceases and the individual employer or each member of the pool shall provide the Commission proof of compliance with A.R.S. § 23-961(A) not later than 10 days after the Self-Insurer's Renewal Date, the date specified in subsection (D), or the date the renewal application is withdrawn, whichever is later.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1507. New Member Application Requirements for Self-**Insurance Pools**

- A. Except as authorized in subsection (C), a previously authorized Self-Insurance Pool seeking to add a new member shall file with the Division a completed New Pool Member Application Form and the documentation and information required in subsection (B).
- B. For a new member application to be deemed complete, the following documentation and information shall be provided by the Applicant:
 1. A resolution of the Self-Insurance Pool Board authorizing the filing of the New Pool Member Application Form.
 2. The documentation and information listed in R20-5-1505(B)(2), (B)(5), (B)(7), (B)(13)(c) through (e), and (B)(13)(j) through (l) specifically pertaining to the employer seeking to join the Self-Insurance Pool.
- C. An approved Self-Insurance Pool in good standing that has operated for one year or more may admit new members without Commission approval. Upon admission of a new member into a Self-Insurance Pool under this subsection, the Self-Insurance Pool shall provide to the Division a list of the new member's coverage locations and the documentation and information listed in R20-5-1505(B)(13)(c) through (e) specifically pertaining to the new member.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1508. Processing of Initial, Renewal, and New Member Applications

- A. The Division shall administratively review an initial, renewal, or new member application within 20 days of receipt of the application to determine if the application is complete. If the application is incomplete, the Division shall notify the Applicant in writing of the missing documentation or information necessary to comply with this Article.
- B. The Division shall deem an initial, renewal, or new member application withdrawn if the Applicant fails to file a complete application within 30 days of being notified by the Division that the application is incomplete according to subsection (A) or fails to submit requested information or documentation within 30 days of receiving a request under subsection (F).
- C. Unless the substantive review time frame is extended under A.R.S. § 41-1075, the Commission shall determine whether an initial, renewal, or new member application meets the substantive criteria of A.R.S. §§ 11-952.01, 15-382, 23-961, 23-961.01, and 41-621.01, and this Article, as applicable, within 60 days after the initial, renewal, or new member application is deemed complete.
- D. The overall timeframe for processing initial, renewal, and new member applications is 80 days, unless extended under A.R.S. § 41-1072 et seq.
- E. Upon the filing of a complete initial, renewal, or new member application, the Division shall review the submitted documentation and information and:
 1. Evaluate and determine whether the Applicant meets the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 11-952.01, 15-382, 23-961, 23-961.01, and 41-621.01 and this Article, as applicable;
 2. Evaluate and determine whether the Applicant has the financial ability to process and pay benefits required under the Act;
 3. Evaluate and determine whether a waiver of security is appropriate under R20-5-1525 or, if security is required, the appropriate amount of security; and

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

4. If the Division recommends approval of an initial or renewal application, evaluate and determine a recommended term of self-insurance, which may not be less than one year or more than two years from the date of Commission approval under R20-5-1509.
- F. The Division may request an Applicant to provide additional information and documentation reasonably related to the Division's review and evaluation under subsection (E).
- G. The Division shall consider the following information in determining whether two or more employers meet the "similar industry" requirement in A.R.S. § 23-961.01(A):
 1. The two-digit sector designation of the most recent edition of the North American Industry Classification System assigned to the employers;
 2. The extent to which the employers are engaged in business involving similar products, services, activities, and processes; and
 3. Other relevant information describing or concerning the business of the employers.
- H. The Division shall present its evaluation, findings, and recommendations according to subsection (E) to the Commission.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1509. Commission Review of Initial, Renewal, and New Member Applications

- A. The Commission shall consider the following before approving or denying an initial, renewal, or new member application:
 1. The documentation and information submitted by Applicant according to R20-5-1505, R20-5-1506, R20-5-1507, or R20-5-1508(F);
 2. The evaluation, findings, and recommendations of the Division according to R20-5-1508; and
 3. The requirements of A.R.S. §§ 11-952.01, 15-382, 23-961, 23-961.01, and 41-621.01 and this Article, as applicable.
- B. The Commission may approve or deny an initial, renewal, or new member application or may remand an application to the Division for further review or to request additional information or documents according to R20-5-1508(F). A decision to approve, deny, or remand an application shall be made by a majority vote of a quorum of Commission members present at a public meeting.
- C. When approving an initial or renewal application, the Commission shall determine: (1) the term of self-insurance authorization, which may not be less than one year or more than two years from the date of Commission approval; (2) whether to grant a waiver of security under R20-5-1525; and (3) if security is required, the amount of security that must be posted. The Commission shall require an amount of security that reasonably reflects the Self-Insurer's future total estimated liability and is sufficient to fully protect the Special Fund in the event of an assignment under A.R.S. § 23-966, which amount may exceed the amounts specified in R20-5-1520(A).
- D. The Commission shall deny an initial, renewal, or new member application if the Commission finds either of the following:
 1. The Applicant does not meet the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 11-952.01, 15-382, 23-961, 23-961.01, and 41-621.01 or this Article, as applicable; or
 2. The Applicant is unable to process and pay benefits required under the Act.

- E. On or before the Authorization Date, following Commission approval of an initial application for self-insurance authority, or within 30 days after Commission approval of a renewal or new member application, a Self-Insurer shall:
 1. Unless the Commission has granted a waiver of security under R20-5-1525, post required security;
 2. Secure excess insurance coverage that meets the requirements of R20-5-1526, if applicable;
 3. Either obtain Division approval to Self-Administer under R20-5-1510 or complete the process of contracting with a Third-Party Administrator; and
 4. For Self-Insurance Pools, secure an active fidelity or crime insurance policy, unless the pool is exempt according to R20-5-1528(C).
- F. Upon approval of an initial, renewal, or new Member application, the Division shall serve a Resolution of Authorization on the Applicant no later than 30 days after Commission approval. The Resolution of Authorization approving an initial application shall contain the Authorization Date, the applicable Renewal Date, and the amount of security required. The Resolution of Authorization approving a renewal application shall contain the applicable Renewal Date and the amount of security required. The Resolution of Authorization approving addition of a new member shall contain the amount of additional security the Self-Insurance Pool is required to post. The Resolution of Authorization may be electronically signed by the Commission.
- G. If the Commission denies an initial, renewal, or new member application, the Commission shall issue and serve written findings and an order on the Applicant no later than 30 days after the Commission denial. The findings and order may be electronically signed by the Commission.
- H. If an Applicant's current Experience Modification Rate specific to Arizona exceeds 1.10, the Commission may approve authorization to self-insure that is contingent upon the Applicant receiving, within six months of the Commission's approval, occupational safety and health services from either the Arizona Division of Occupational Safety and Health or a qualified occupational safety and health professional. Upon written request and for good cause shown, the Division may extend the six-month deadline for receiving safety and health consultation services.
- I. A Self-Insurer shall maintain all security, insurance policies, and contracts required under this Article during an approved period of self-insurance and while a renewal application is pending before the Commission.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1510. Processing of Workers' Compensation Claims; Authorization to Self-Administer

- A. A Self-Insurer shall utilize a Third-Party Administrator to process workers' compensation claims unless the Division authorizes the Self-Insurer to Self-Administer.
- B. A Self-Insurer seeking to Self-Administer shall file with the Division a completed Application to Self-Administer Form and all documentation and information required under subsection (C).
- C. The Division, in consultation with the Claims Division of the Commission, shall authorize a Self-Insurer to Self-Administer if the Self-Insurer provides documentation and information establishing the following:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

1. The Self-Insurer has facilities and equipment sufficient to manage, process, and store its own information pertaining to the Self-Insurer's workers' compensation claims;
 2. The Self-Insurer's workers' compensation claims are processed by persons with experience, training, and knowledge regarding the processing of Arizona workers' compensation claims and the requirements of the Act and applicable administrative rules; and
 3. The persons processing the Self-Insurer's claims have completed the Claims Division's workers' compensation training program within the prior two years.
- D.** The Division shall administratively review an application to Self-Administer within 20 days of receipt to determine if the application is complete. If the application is incomplete, the Division shall notify the Applicant in writing of the missing documentation or information necessary to comply with this section.
- E.** The Division shall deem an application to Self-Administer withdrawn if the Applicant fails to file a completed application within 10 days of being notified by the Division that the application is incomplete according to subsection (D).
- F.** Unless the substantive review time frame is extended under A.R.S. § 41-1075, the Division shall determine whether an application to Self-Administer meets the substantive criteria of subsection (C) within 30 days after the application to Self-Administer is deemed complete.
- G.** The overall timeframe for processing an application to Self-Administer is 50 days, unless extended under A.R.S. § 41-1072 et seq.
- H.** Upon approval of an application to Self-Administer, the Division shall serve a certificate of authorization on the Applicant no later than 30 days after approval.
- I.** The Division shall revoke a certificate of authorization to Self-Administer if the Self-Insurer no longer satisfies the requirements in subsection (C).
- J.** If the Division denies a request to Self-Administer or revokes a certificate of authorization, the Division shall issue and serve written findings and an order on the Applicant no later than 30 days after the denial or revocation.
- K.** Authorization to Self-Administer shall continue until any of the following occurs: (1) self-insurance authority ceases; (2) the Self-Insurer contracts with a Third-Party Administrator to process workers' compensation claims; or (3) authority to Self-Administer is revoked by the Division.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1511. Location of Claims Files

A Self-Insurer shall provide written notice to the Division regarding the location of the Self-Insurer's open and closed claims files within 90 days of the Authorization Date. If a Self-Insurer or Third-Party Administrator intends to change the location of its claims files, the Self-Insurer shall provide written notice to the Division of the change in location at least 30 days before the files are moved.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1512. Reports, Books, Records, and Data Review by the**Commission; Audit**

- A.** All reports, books, records, minutes, and data of a Self-Insurer relating to matters governed by the Act and this Article are subject to review by the Commission or its authorized representative upon request. A Self-Insurer shall ensure that reports, books, records, minutes, and data relating to matters governed by the Act and this Article are accurate and maintained in a legible and understandable manner.
- B.** The Commission may, upon notice of three days, perform or have performed for its benefit an audit of the reports, books, records, minutes, and data of a Self-Insurer relating to matters governed by the Act and this Article. The Commission shall be responsible for the cost of an audit.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1513. Financial Statements and Actuarial Reports

- A.** A Self-Insurer shall ensure that audited financial statements are prepared annually at the end of the Self-Insurer's fiscal year by a certified public accountant experienced in auditing financial statements.
- B.** Actuarial reports and studies required in this Article must be completed by an actuary that is a member of the American Academy of Actuaries (MAAA) or a fellow of the Casualty Actuarial Society (FCAS). At a minimum, actuarial reports must address claim reserves, supplemental reserves, and actuarial liabilities using an expected confidence level and a discount rate consistent with Actuarial Standard of Practice No. 20 (or a successor standard).
- C.** Upon request, a Self-Insurer shall file its most-recent annual audited financial statements or actuarial report with the Division.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1514. Claim Processing and Reserving

- A.** Self-Insurers and Third-Party Administrators shall ensure that claims are processed and benefits are paid in compliance with the Act and applicable administrative rules.
- B.** Self-Insurers and Third-Party Administrators shall adopt and adhere to industry-standard reserving practices and maintain claim reserves at the full undiscounted value of each claim, including related claim expenses.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1515. Notice of Adverse Condition, Bankruptcy, Change in Ownership Status, or Change in Business Address

- A.** A Self-Insurer shall notify the Division in writing within 10 days of any adverse condition or material change that impacts or could impact the Self-Insurer's ability to process and pay benefits required under the Act. When a Self-Insurer provides notice to the Commission under this subsection, the Self-Insurer shall provide a written proposal to correct the actual or potential adverse condition or material change.
- B.** A Public Entity Pool shall notify the Division within 30 days of receipt of any notification from the Director of the Depart-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

ment of Insurance and Financial Institutions according to A.R.S. §§ 11-952.01(N) and 41-621.01(L).

- C. A Self-Insurer shall notify the Division in writing within 10 days of any bankruptcy filing under federal law or insolvency proceeding under any state's laws.
- D. A Self-Insurer shall notify the Division in writing within 30 days of any change in the ownership status or business address of the Self-Insurer.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1516. Revocation of Self-Insurance Authorization

- A. The Commission may revoke authorization to self-insure for good cause. Good cause for revocation includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:
 1. Impairment of the solvency of the Self-Insurer;
 2. An inability or failure to process and pay benefits required under the Act, including the failure to pay or comply with any award of the Commission;
 3. The failure of the Self-Insurer to respond within 10 days to a demand by the Commission to substitute security when the posted security is unsatisfactory or insufficient in amount or character;
 4. The failure of the Self-Insurer to pay tax assessments levied by the Commission within 30 days of the due dates prescribed by A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065;
 5. The failure of the Self-Insurer to promptly provide the Commission with notices or information required under this Article;
 6. The failure of the Self-Insurer to comply with the Act or administrative rules contained in Title 20, Chapter 5, Articles 1, 13, 14 and this Article;
 7. The willful misstating of material fact in any documentation or information provided to the Commission;
 8. The failure of a Public Entity Pool to comply with the recommendations of the Director of the Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions within 60 days of the date of notice issued under A.R.S. §§ 11-952.01(N) and 41-621.01(L); or
 9. Except for a Self-Insurer approved to Self-Administer, the failure to contract with or adequately fund a Third-Party Administrator for claim processing and payment.
- B. Upon receiving information indicating that any of the grounds for revocation described in subsection (A) may apply, the Division shall conduct an investigation. If, upon completion of the investigation, the Division determines that sufficient evidence exists to warrant revocation of authorization to self-insure, the Division shall promptly present its findings and recommendations to the Commission.
- C. The decision of the Commission to revoke authorization to self-insure shall be made by a majority vote of a quorum of Commissioners present at a public meeting. The Commission shall issue and serve written findings and an order revoking self-insurance authority no later than 10 days after the Commission vote. The findings and order may be electronically signed by the Commission.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1517. Retaining Authorization to Self-Insure Through**Insolvency or Bankruptcy**

- A. If a Self-Insurer becomes insolvent or files for protection under the United States Bankruptcy Code seeking to reorganize, and desires to remain self-insured, it shall file with the Division a written statement regarding its intent to reorganize under the applicable provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code. The statement shall discuss in detail the Self-Insurer's financial ability to continue self-insurance.
- B. A Self-Insurer shall file the statement described in subsection (A) with the Division within 10 days of the insolvency or bankruptcy filing. The letter shall be signed by an authorized representative of the Self-Insurer.
- C. A Self-Insurer seeking to retain authorization to self-insure through bankruptcy shall ensure that a provision addressing the Self-Insurer's obligations to workers' compensation claimants and the Commission is included in the plan of reorganization filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court.
- D. During the period between the initial bankruptcy filing and a final bankruptcy court determination, the Self-Insurer may continue its self-insurance status only after demonstrating to the Commission ongoing ability to process and pay benefits required under the Act. The Commission may require the Self-Insurer to post additional security in an amount the Commission deems appropriate to fully protect the Special Fund in the event of an assignment under A.R.S. § 23-966, which amount may exceed the amount specified in R20-5-1520(A).
- E. A Self-Insurer shall file with the Division a copy of any proposed plan of reorganization or liquidation, including amendments, within 10 days of filing.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1518. Voluntary Termination of Self-Insurance Authorization

- A. A Self-Insurer voluntarily terminating self-insurance shall file a completed Notice of Termination of Self-Insurance Form at least 30 days before the effective date of the termination.
- B. If a Self-Insurer voluntarily terminates self-insurance, the individual employer or each member of a Self-Insurance Pool shall provide the Commission proof of compliance with A.R.S. § 23-961(A) not later than 10 days after the termination is effective.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1519. Withdrawal from a Self-Insurance Pool; Termination of Membership by a Self-Insurance Pool

- A. A member of a Self-Insurance Pool may voluntarily withdraw from a Self-Insurance Pool or a Self-Insurance Pool may terminate an employer's membership in a Self-Insurance Pool under the bylaws of the Self-Insurance Pool and applicable law.
- B. A Self-Insurance Pool shall provide the Commission written notice of a member's intent to withdraw from a Self-Insurance Pool or a Self-Insurance Pool's intent to terminate an employer's membership in a Self-Insurance Pool at least 30 days before the withdrawal or termination is effective.
- C. If a member of a Self-Insurance Pool withdraws from a Self-Insurance Pool or a Self-Insurance Pool terminates an employer's membership in a Self-Insurance Pool, the termi-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

nated or withdrawing member shall provide the Commission proof of compliance with A.R.S. § 23-961(A) not later than 10 days after the termination or withdrawal is effective.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1520. Security Amount and Type; Apportionment Credit; Excess Insurance Credit; Release

- A.** Except as provided in R20-5-1525, and subject to the minimum requirements in A.R.S. § 23-961:
1. A newly approved Self-Insurer shall post security in an amount equal to the prior three-year average of annual total paid medical and indemnity benefits, unless the Commission requires a different amount according to R20-5-1509(C).
 2. A Self-Insurer renewing authority to self-insure shall post security in an amount equal to 125% of its total estimated future indemnity and medical liability as calculated on the Workers' Compensation Liability Form, unless the Commission requires a different amount according to R20-5-1509(C).
 3. A Self-Insurance Pool adding a new member shall post security in an amount equal to the prior three-year average of annual total paid medical and indemnity benefits of the new member, unless the Commission requires a different amount according to R20-5-1509(C).
- B.** Except as provided in R20-5-1525, a Self-Insurer shall post a type of security authorized in R20-5-1521 through R20-5-1524. A Self-Insurer or former Self-Insurer may substitute one type of authorized security with a different type of authorized security.
- C.** The Commission shall approve a credit for apportionment against the amount of security required under this Article, which credit may not result in an amount of security that is less than the minimum security required by A.R.S. § 23-961, if the Self-Insurer provides proof that apportionment has been approved for one or more claims.
- D.** The Commission shall approve a credit for excess insurance against the amount of security required under this Article, which credit may not result in an amount of security that is less than the minimum security required by A.R.S. § 23-961, if:
1. The excess insurance requirements in R20-5-1526(A) are satisfied;
 2. The Self-Insurer provides proof that excess insurance coverage exists for incurred claims;
 3. The Self-Insurer has timely notified the excess insurance carrier of the incurred claims or the excess insurance carrier has accepted the incurred claims;
 4. The excess insurance carrier has not denied coverage for the incurred claims; and
 5. The excess insurance carrier is solvent.
- E.** The Self-Insurer shall calculate apportionment or excess insurance credits using the Workers' Compensation Liability Form.
- F.** Subject to A.R.S. § 23-961(A)(2), a former Self-Insurer may request a reduction in the amount of security that must remain posted with the Commission by filing a written request with the Division. The written request must attach the information specified in R20-5-1506(B)(1) through (4). The Division may request additional information and documentation reasonably related to the Division's review and evaluation under subsection (G).

- G.** Upon the filing of a request to reduce the amount of security by a former Self-Insurer, the Division shall review the documentation and information and:

1. Evaluate and determine whether the former Self-Insurer has the financial ability to process and pay benefits required under the Act for claims that were incurred during the period of self-insurance; and
2. Evaluate and determine an appropriate amount of security to fully protect the Special Fund in the event of an assignment under A.R.S. § 23-966.

- H.** The Division shall present its evaluation, findings, and recommendations according to subsection (G) to the Commission. The Commission may approve a reduction in the amount of security, deny a reduction, or remand an application to the Division for further review or to request additional documentation or information. A decision of the Commission shall be made by a majority vote of a quorum of Commission members present at a public meeting.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1521. Guaranty Bond; Effective Date

A Self-Insurer may post a guaranty bond or rider of a guaranty bond as security if:

1. The insurance carrier providing the guaranty bond submits the bond to the Commission on the Workers' Compensation Guaranty Bond Form, which is signed by an authorized representative of the Self-Insurer and the insurance carrier;
2. Any rider of a guaranty bond is signed and dated by an authorized representative of the insurance carrier and the Self-Insurer;
3. The penal sum of the guaranty bond or rider is no less than the amount the Self-Insurer is required to post as security under this Article;
4. The insurance carrier issuing the guaranty bond or rider is authorized to transact the business of surety insurance in Arizona by the Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions;
5. The insurance carrier issuing the guaranty bond or rider does not have an affiliate relationship with the Self-Insurer;
6. The insurance carrier issuing the guaranty bond or rider has a rating with A.M. Best of at least A-; and
7. The guaranty bond or rider bears the same effective date as the Authorization Date.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1522. Letter of Credit

A. A Self-Insurer may post a letter of credit as security if:

1. The letter of credit is registered to: "The Industrial Commission of Arizona, in trust for the fulfillment by [INSERT SELF-INSURER'S NAME] of its obligations under the Arizona Workers' Compensation laws";
2. The bank issuing the letter of credit is a federal or Arizona-chartered bank upon which demand may be made and from which funds will be immediately payable on demand;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

3. The letter of credit includes the name and address of the Self-Insurer;
 4. An authorized representative of the issuing bank executes the letter of credit;
 5. The original letter of credit and original amendments to a letter of credit are provided to the Commission;
 6. The initial letter of credit is valid for a period of one year from the effective date;
 7. The issuing bank does not have an affiliate relationship with the Self-Insurer;
 8. The letter of credit includes a provision that the letter of credit automatically extends for consecutive periods of one year, unless the issuing bank provides written notice to the Commission 60 days before the expiration of any one-year term that the issuing bank will not renew the letter of credit for the additional period;
 9. The letter of credit states the amount available under the letter of credit, which shall be no less than the amount the Self-Insurer is required to post as security under this Article; and
 10. The letter of credit includes a statement that the Commission may make a demand on the letter of credit by providing the issuing bank a signed statement by an official of the Commission stating either that the Self-Insurer has failed to comply with its workers' compensation obligations or failed to renew or substitute acceptable security for its workers' compensation liability 30 days before the expiration of the letter of credit.
- B.** The written notice required in subsection (A)(8) shall be sent to the Division via e-mail or by mail with delivery confirmation.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1523. Local Government Investment Pool Funds

A Public Entity or Public Entity Pool may post Local Government Investment Pool funds as security if:

1. The Public Entity or Public Entity Pool completes a Statutory Deposit Agreement Form, which is signed by an authorized representative of the Self-Insurer, the Arizona State Treasurer, and the Commission; and
2. The funds deposited with the Arizona State Treasurer are no less than the amount the Self-Insurer is required to post as security under this Article.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1524. Federal Money Market Fund or Treasury Note

A Self-Insurer may post a federal money market fund or a treasury note as security if:

1. The Self-Insurer completes a Custody Agreement Form, which is signed by an authorized representative of the Self-Insurer, the custodial bank, the Arizona State Treasurer, and the Commission; and
2. The amount of the Federal money market fund or treasury note posted shall be no less than the amount the Self-Insurer is required to post as security under this Article.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1525. Waiver from Requirement to Post Security for a Public Entity or Public Entity Pool

- A.** Only a Public Entity or Public Entity Pool is eligible for a waiver from posting security.
- B.** A Public Entity or Public Entity Pool may receive a waiver from posting security if:
1. The Public Entity has conducted business or the Public Entity Pool has operated in Arizona for a minimum of five consecutive years;
 2. The Public Entity Trust Fund (for a Public Entity) or the Workers' Compensation Pool Loss Account (for a Public Entity Pool) continually maintains a positive fund/account balance; and
 3. The Public Entity Trust Fund (for a Public Entity) or the Workers' Compensation Pool Loss Account (for a Public Entity Pool) is continually funded to cover actuarial liabilities of the Self-Insurer's incurred claims in accordance with the February 1996 Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 30 (Risk Financing Omnibus, An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 10), available from the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. This incorporation by reference does not include any later amendments or editions of the incorporated matter. A copy of the incorporated matter is available from the Commission or may be obtained from the Governmental Accounting Standards Board at 401 Merritt 7, P.O. Box 5116, Norwalk, CT 06856-5116.
- C.** The decision of the Commission to approve, deny, or revoke a request for waiver of security shall be made by a majority vote of a quorum of Commissioners present at a public meeting.
- D.** If the Commission grants a waiver of security, the waiver shall be included in the Resolution of Authorization issued under R20-5-1509(F). The Division shall return any security previously posted or provided to the Commission within 30 days after the approval of a waiver of security.
- E.** A Public Entity or Public Entity Pool which has been granted a waiver of security must file current financial statements and a statement of unpaid liabilities with the Division every six months, beginning six months after a waiver is granted.
- F.** If the Commission denies a request for waiver of security or revokes a waiver of security, the Commission shall issue and serve written findings and an order on the Applicant no later than 30 days after the Commission denial or revocation. The findings and order may be electronically signed by the Commission.
- G.** The Commission shall revoke a waiver of security if the Commission determines a Public Entity or Public Entity Pool no longer satisfies the criteria in subsection (B) or does not comply with subsection (E) and the Public Entity or Public Entity Pool does not cure the deficiency within 30 days of being notified by the Division. Within 10 days of service of a written findings and order revoking a waiver of security, a Public Entity or Public Entity Pool must file with the Commission a completed Workers' Compensation Liability Form and post security as required by the Commission.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

R20-5-1526. Excess Insurance

- A.** A Self-Insurer may secure specific and aggregate excess insurance if all of the following are satisfied:
1. The insurance carrier issuing excess insurance is authorized to transact the business of excess insurance in Arizona by the Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions;
 2. The retention for specific excess insurance is not less than \$100,000 without advance written approval by the Commission;
 3. Payments of workers' compensation benefits on a claim made by a Self-Insurer, member, or through security posted by a Self-Insurer are applied toward reaching the retention level in the excess insurance policy;
 4. The excess insurance carrier does not have an affiliate relationship with the Self-Insurer; and
 5. The excess insurance policy provides that insolvency of the Self-Insurer does not relieve the excess insurance carrier of liability under the policy.
- B.** A Self-Insurer or insurance company seeking to cancel or refuse renewal of an excess insurance policy shall provide 60 days written notice of the proposed cancellation or non-renewal to the Commission. The written notice shall be sent by registered or certified mail. Failure to provide notice as required by this subsection shall preclude cancellation or non-renewal of the policy.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1527. Self-Insurance Pool Board; Administrator

- A.** A Self-Insurance Pool shall be directed by a Self-Insurance Pool Board consistent with A.R.S. §§ 11-952.01, 15-382, 23-961.01, 41-621.01, and this Article, as applicable.
- B.** The Self-Insurance Pool Board of a Similar Industry Pool shall consist of five or more individuals elected for a stated term of office, at least 60% of which shall be representatives of members of the Similar Industry Pool.
- C.** The duties of a Self-Insurance Pool Board shall include:
1. Responsibility for all operations of the Self-Insurance Pool;
 2. Ensuring compliance with the Act and this Article;
 3. Hiring an Administrator to manage the daily operations of the Self-Insurance Pool;
 4. Reviewing and acting on applications for membership in the Self-Insurance Pool;
 5. Contracting with a Third-Party Administrator, unless the Division has authorized the Self-Insurance Pool to Self-Administer;
 6. Ensuring the Self-Insurance Pool complies with statutory accounting principles (SAP) and provides accurate financial information to enable complete and accurate preparation of financial reports;
 7. Maintaining all records and documents relating to the formation and ongoing operations of the Self-Insurance Pool;
 8. Ensuring that accurate minutes of meetings of the Self-Insurance Pool Board are completed and signed by an authorized representative of the Self-Insurance Pool;
 9. Maintaining all reports, books, records, and data relating to matters governed by this Article according to R20-5-1512; and

10. Ensuring that accounts and records of the Self-Insurance Pool are audited as required under R20-5-1513(A).

- D.** Except as prohibited by law, a Self-Insurance Pool Board may delegate duties to an Administrator. Delegation of duties to an Administrator shall be contained in a signed agreement or contract of hire between the Self-Insurance Pool Board and the Administrator.
- E.** An Administrator of a Self-Insurance Pool is subject to all of the following requirements:
1. Unless otherwise authorized by law, an Administrator for a Self-Insurance Pool shall not be a member of the Self-Insurance Pool Board.
 2. Unless otherwise authorized by law, an Administrator for a Self-Insurance Pool shall not be a member of the Self-Insurance Pool or an employee of a member of the Self-Insurance Pool.
 3. Before a Self-Insurance Pool Board can hire an Administrator, the Self-Insurance Pool shall disclose to the prospective Administrator all existing agreements between the pool and providers of services or insurance coverage and the prospective Administrator shall disclose to the Self-Insurance Pool Board any actual or perceived employment or financial interest that the Administrator or relative (as defined in A.R.S. § 38-502) of the Administrator has in the providers of services or insurance coverage.
 4. Before a Self-Insurance Pool enters into an agreement with a provider of services or insurance coverage, the Administrator shall disclose to the Self-Insurance Pool Board any actual or perceived employment or financial interest that the Administrator or a relative (as defined in A.R.S. § 38-502) of the Administrator has in the prospective provider of services or insurance coverage.
- F.** Self-Insurance Pool Boards and Administrators shall not:
1. Extend credit to members for payment of a premium;
 2. Utilize money collected as premiums for any purpose not authorized by this Article;
 3. Borrow money from the Self-Insurance Pool;
 4. Borrow money in the name and on behalf of the Self-Insurance Pool without providing prior written notice to the Division of the nature and purpose of the loan; and
 5. Admit into the Self-Insurance Pool an employer whose admission would impair the ability of the Self-Insurance Pool to process and pay benefits required under the Act.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1528. Self-Insurance Pool Fidelity or Crime Insurance

- A.** Except as stated in subsection (C), a Self-Insurance Pool shall maintain during all periods of self-insurance a fidelity or crime insurance policy that protects the pool from unlawful actions of the following:
1. Individuals appointed to the Self-Insurance Pool Board (individual and collective liability);
 2. The Administrator of the Self-Insurance Pool;
 3. Employees of the Self-Insurance Pool; and
 4. Employees of the Administrator, if applicable.
- B.** The limit of liability of the fidelity or crime insurance policy required in subsection (A) shall be no less than \$1 million per occurrence and shall be sufficient to protect the Self-Insurance Pool from damages resulting from unlawful acts related to of any assets controlled or managed by the Self-Insurance Pool

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Board, the Administrator, employees of the Self-Insurance Pool, and employees of the Administrator, if applicable.

- C. A Self-Insurance Pool that maintains at least \$3 million in surplus funds at all times during an approved period of self-insurance is exempt from the requirements in this Section.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1529. Self-Insurance Pool Loss Control and Underwriting Programs

- A. A Self-Insurance Pool shall maintain during all periods of self-insurance a loss control program that includes, at a minimum, written safety requirements and training programs for all employees of the members. A Self-Insurance Pool shall ensure that the loss control program is administered by persons with education, experience, or training in loss control.
- B. A Self-Insurance Pool shall maintain during all periods of self-insurance an underwriting program that enables the pool to establish workers' compensation premiums and to fully discharge the Self-Insurance Pool's obligation to process and pay benefits required under the Act. A Self-Insurance Pool shall ensure that the underwriting program is administered by persons with education, experience, or training in underwriting.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1530. Self-Insurance Pool Workers' Compensation Pool Operations Account; Workers' Compensation Pool Loss Account

- A. A Self-Insurance Pool shall maintain a Workers' Compensation Pool Operations Account, which is subject to all of the following:
1. All workers' compensation premiums charged to members of the Self-Insurance Pool shall be deposited into the Workers' Compensation Pool Operations Account, which account shall be maintained in a designated federally-insured depository.
 2. A Self-Insurance Pool shall pay all operational expenses of the pool relating to workers' compensation, excluding administrative expenses associated with processing workers' compensation claims, from the Workers' Compensation Pool Operations Account.
 3. Funds from the Workers' Compensation Pool Operations Account shall be transferred to the Workers' Compensation Pool Loss Account, as needed, to enable the Self-Insurance Pool to pay from the Workers' Compensation Pool Loss Account all liabilities imposed or arising under the Act and all administrative expenses associated with processing workers' compensation claims.
 4. If the Workers' Compensation Pool Operations Account is co-mingled with another account, the activities of the Workers' Compensation Pool Operations Account are segregated in the financial records.
- B. A Self-Insurance Pool shall maintain a Workers' Compensation Pool Loss Account, which is subject to all of the following:
1. A Self-Insurance Pool shall maintain its Workers' Compensation Pool Loss Account in a designated federally-insured depository.

2. A Self-Insurance Pool shall pay all workers' compensation claim expenses, including current and contingent workers' compensation claim liabilities of and administrative expenses associated with processing workers' compensation claims, from the Workers' Compensation Pool Loss Account.
3. A Self-Insurance Pool shall ensure that its Workers' Compensation Pool Loss Account is actuarially sound and able to process and pay benefits required under the Act.
4. If the Workers' Compensation Pool Loss Account is co-mingled with another account, the activities of the Workers' Compensation Pool Loss Account are segregated in the financial records.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1531. Gross Annual Premium of a Self-Insurance Pool; Calculation of Member Premiums; Discounts; Penalties; Refunds

- A. The gross annual workers' compensation premium for a Self-Insurance Pool shall be sufficient to fund the workers' compensation administrative expenses and total incurred workers' compensation losses of the pool.
- B. A Self-Insurance Pool shall calculate and collect member premiums using industry best practices and formulas generally accepted in the industry.
- C. A Self-Insurance Pool shall not discount established Payroll Classification Rates unless the discount is based upon the expense and loss experience of the Self-Insurance Pool and is supported and justified by an actuarial feasibility study.
- D. A Self-Insurance Pool may apply a penalty rate in excess of an annual premium to any member, provided the Self-Insurance Pool serves written justification and notice on the member 30 days before the effective date of the penalty rate.
- E. A Self-Insurance Pool may declare a refund of surplus funds, including excess investment income, to its members if the amount of the refund is supported by an actuarial report.
- F. A Self-Insurance Pool discounting established Payroll Classification Rates under subsection (C) or declaring a refund of surplus funds under subsection (E) shall notify the Division at least 60 days before the Self-Insurance Pool discounts the Payroll Classification Rates or refunds surplus funds.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1532. Similar Industry Pool; Joint and Several Liability of Members

- A. The joint and several liability clause required by A.R.S. § 23-961.01(E) applies to any agreements used to form a Similar Industry Pool on a cooperative or contract basis, through a joint formation of a nonprofit corporation, or by the execution of a trust agreement.
- B. A Similar Industry Pool shall ensure that the pool and all members read and agree, in writing, to the following terms:
1. The members of the pool are jointly and severally liable for the liabilities of the pool to the extent the pool is unable to, or does not, satisfy the liabilities;
 2. Member liability under subsection (B)(1) extends to all liabilities incurred by the pool during the member's

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

period of membership in the pool, including all future liabilities that accrued during the member's period of membership in the pool; and

3. In the event that claims are assigned to the Special Fund under A.R.S. § 23-966, the Commission shall have a right of reimbursement against the members jointly and severally for any and all amounts paid by the Special Fund, including costs, necessary expenses, and reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent that such liabilities are not covered by the pool's security or other assets.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1533. Completion of Reports in Support of Tax Rating Plans; Calculation and Payment of Self-Insurance Taxes

- A. A Self-Insurer shall submit to the Division the information required in R20-5-1536, R20-5-1537, R20-5-1538, or R20-5-1539, as applicable, by January 31 of each year. A request for an extension may be filed with the Division in writing and shall state the reasons the Self-Insurer is unable to meet the deadline. A request for an extension shall be granted for good cause.
- B. After receiving the information required in R20-5-1536, R20-5-1537, R20-5-1538, or R20-5-1539, as applicable, the Division shall determine the annual taxes owed by the Self-Insurer. The Division shall also determine whether the Self-Insurer has overpaid or underpaid its taxes for the previous calendar year. If the total of the quarterly payments is less than the actual taxes for the year, the Self-Insurer shall pay the difference on or before March 31 of the calendar year in which the taxes are due. If the total of the quarterly payments exceeds the amount of the actual taxes for the year, the Division shall refund the amount described in A.R.S. § 23-961 or § 23-1065, as applicable.
- C. A Self-Insurer shall pay to the Commission the Self-Insurer's annual workers' compensation premium taxes on or before March 31 based on the net taxable premium calculated for the preceding calendar year. A Self-Insurer shall pay a premium tax of at least \$250.00 per calendar year.
- D. The Division shall calculate a Self-Insurer's quarterly taxes owed under A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065 in one of the following ways:
 1. 25% of the tax calculated for the previous year; or
 2. A calculation based on actual payroll and losses calculated for each quarter, using the same rating plan to calculate the quarterly payment as used to calculate the taxes required under A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065. If the Division selects this method, the Self-Insurer shall submit quarterly payroll and loss information by Payroll Classification Code upon request.
- E. Quarterly tax payments are due April 30, July 31, October 31, and January 31 for the periods ending March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31, respectively.
- F. If the Self-Insurer fails to pay the annual or quarterly taxes to the Commission when due, the Self-Insurer shall pay a penalty of \$25.00 or 5% of the tax or payment due, whichever is more, plus interest at the rate of 1% per month from the date the tax or payment was due until paid.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1534. Premium Rates; Deviation Rates

- A. Annually, by September 15, premium calculation rates and a schedule of Deviation Rates shall be calculated and approved by the Commission at a public rate hearing. The premium calculation rates and the schedule of Deviation Rates shall be effective the following calendar year.
- B. The Deviation Rate applicable to a Self-Insurer relates directly to the Self-Insurer's safety record, which is measured by the Self-Insurer's Experience Modification Rating specific to Arizona for the prior year. The schedule of Deviation Rates will include the Experience Modification Rate ranges that apply to each Deviation Rate.
- C. The Experience Modification Rate for purposes of determining the Deviation Rate shall be calculated as follows:
 1. In the first year of self-insurance, the Experience Modification Rate is set at 1.00;
 2. In the second and third years of self-insurance, the Division calculates the Experience Modification Rate based upon the payroll and loss data accumulated by the Self-Insurer during its entire term of self-insurance; and
 3. In the fourth year of self-insurance and all following years, the Division calculates the Experience Modification Rate based upon the payroll and loss data of the prior three tax years.
- D. If the Division cannot calculate an Experience Modification Rate in the second and all following years because the Self-Insurer does not have any injuries, the Self-Insurer shall receive the highest Deviation Rate.
- E. The lowest Deviation Rate included in the schedule of Deviation Rates shall not be less than 10%.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1535. Basis for Definitions, Classifications, Rating Procedures, and Plans

The Division may use the definitions, classifications, and rating procedures specified in rating plans filed by a Rating Organization or developed by the Division to calculate the net taxable premium under A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1536. Fixed Premium Plan; Eligibility; Formula; Necessary Information

- A. Except as provided in R20-5-1539, a Self-Insurer shall use a Fixed Premium Plan for purposes of premium taxes required under A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065 if the Self-Insurer's annual net taxable premium does not exceed \$100,000.
- B. Except as provided in R20-5-1539, a Self-Insurer may elect to use a Fixed Premium Plan for purposes of premium taxes required under A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065 if the Self-Insurer's annual net taxable premium exceeds \$100,000.
- C. The Division shall calculate the net taxable premium under a Fixed Premium Plan as follows: [(payroll multiplied by the applicable Payroll Classification Rate) multiplied by (1 minus the Deviation Rate)] less premium discounts.
- D. The Fixed Premium Plan applies only to operations and payroll in Arizona. The Self-Insurer shall combine all operations in Arizona to calculate the premium taxes required under A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- E. A Self-Insurer shall provide the following in support of using a Fixed Premium Plan:
1. Completed Annual Payroll Report Form for the current tax year;
 2. Completed Annual Medical Report Form for the current tax year;
 3. Completed Annual Injury Report Forms for current and prior three tax years; and
 4. Completed Quarterly Tax Payment Form.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1537. Ex-Medical Plan; Eligibility; Formula; Necessary Information

- A. Except as provided in R20-5-1539, a Self-Insurer may elect to use an Ex-Medical for purposes of premium taxes required under A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065 if the Self-Insurer's annual net taxable premium exceeds \$100,000 and the Self-Insurer operates a medical facility with a program for providing medical, surgical, or hospital services to a majority of the employees of the Self-Insurer or the employees of the members of a Self-Insurance Pool that complies with the requirements of A.R.S. § 23-1070.
- B. The Division shall calculate the net taxable premium under an Ex-Medical Plan on a Payroll Classification Code basis as follows: [(payroll multiplied by the Payroll Classification Rate) multiplied by (1 minus the Deviation Rate) multiplied by (1 minus the D-Ratio)] less premium discounts.
- C. The Ex-Medical Plan applies only to operations and payroll in Arizona. The Self-Insurer shall combine all operations in Arizona to calculate the premium taxes required under A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065.
- D. A Self-Insurer shall provide the following in support of using an Ex-Medical Plan:
1. The completed forms required in R20-5-1536(E); and
 2. Completed Annual Hospital Report Form for the current tax year.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1538. Guaranteed Cost Plan; Eligibility; Formula; Necessary Information

- A. Except as provided in R20-5-1539, a Self-Insurer may elect to use a Guaranteed Cost Plan for purposes of premium taxes required under A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065 if the Self-Insurer's annual net taxable premium exceeds \$100,000.
- B. The Division shall calculate the net taxable premium under a Guaranteed Cost Plan, using the most recent year's data, as follows: [(payroll multiplied by the Payroll Classification Rate) multiplied by (the Experience Modification Rate specific to Arizona) multiplied by (1 minus the Deviation Rate)] less premium discounts.
- C. The Guaranteed Cost Plan applies only to operations and payroll in Arizona. The Self-Insurer shall combine all operations in Arizona to calculate the premium taxes required under A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065.
- D. The Experience Modification Rate specific to Arizona for purposes of determining the net taxable premium under a Guaranteed Cost Plan shall be calculated in the manner described in R20-5-1534(C). If the Division cannot calculate an Experience

Modification Rate in the second and all following tax years because the Self-Insurer does not have any injuries, the Experience Modification Rate shall be set at 1.00.

- E. A Self-Insurer shall provide the completed forms required by R20-5-1536(E) in support of using a Guaranteed Cost Plan.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1539. Retrospective Rating Plan; Eligibility; Formula; Necessary Information

- A. The Division may require a Self-Insurer to use a Retrospective Rating Plan for purposes of premium taxes required under A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065 if:
1. The Self-Insurer has an Experience Modification Rate specific to Arizona that exceeds 1.10 for two consecutive years; or
 2. The Self-Insurer demonstrates financial instability as evidenced by declining financial ratios, an increase in leveraged debt or a net loss.
- B. The Division shall calculate the net taxable premium under a Retrospective Rating Plan, using the most recent year's data, as follows: {[(payroll multiplied by the Payroll Classification Rate) multiplied by (the Experience Modification Rate specific to Arizona) multiplied by (1 minus the Deviation Rate) multiplied by the (Basic Premium Factor)] plus [(losses for the current year plus adjusted losses from the previous year) multiplied by (the Loss Conversion Factor)]} multiplied by the tax multiplier.
- C. The Retrospective Rating Plan applies only to operations and payroll in Arizona. The Self-Insurer shall combine all operations in Arizona to calculate the premium taxes required under A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065.
- D. The Experience Modification Rate specific to Arizona for purposes of determining the net taxable premium under a Guaranteed Cost Plan shall be calculated in the manner described in R20-5-1534(C). If the Division cannot calculate an Experience Modification Rate in the second and all following tax years because the Self-Insurer does not have any injuries, the Experience Modification Rate shall be set at 1.00.
- E. The Division shall use assigned risk rates to calculate the premium taxes required under A.R.S. §§ 23-961 and 23-1065 for all Self-Insurers on the Retrospective Rating Plan. The assigned risk rates shall be established annually by an actuary retained by the Commission that is a member the American Academy of Actuaries (MAAA) or a fellow of the Casualty Actuarial Society (FCAS).
- F. A Self-Insurer shall provide the information required by R20-5-1536(E) in support of using a Retrospective Rating Plan.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1540. Hearing Procedure on Denied Initial Application, Denied Renewal Application, Denied New Member Application, Revocation of Authority, or Denied Application for Waiver of Security

- A. A party may request a hearing under A.R.S. § 23-945 in the following circumstances:
1. Denial of an initial application, renewal application, or new member application under R20-5-1509.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

2. Denial of an application to Self-Administer or revocation of authority to Self-Administer under R20-5-1510.
 3. Revocation of self-insurance authorization under R20-5-1516.
 4. Denial of a request for waiver of security or revocation of a waiver of security under R20-5-1525.
- B.** A request for hearing shall comply with A.R.S. § 23-945 and be signed by an authorized representative of the party. The party shall file the request for hearing with the Commission within 30 days from the date the Commission's written findings and order under R20-5-1509, R20-5-1510, R20-5-1516, or R20-5-1525 is served on the party. A written findings and order of the Commission under R20-5-1509, R20-5-1510, R20-5-1516, or R20-5-1525 is deemed final if a request for hearing is not received by the Chief Counsel of the Commission within the time specified in this subsection.
- C.** The party filing a request for hearing under subsection (A)(1), (A)(2), or (A)(4) has the burden of proof to establish that it has met the applicable requirements of the Act and this Article. If a party files a request for hearing under subsection (A)(3), the Commission has the burden of proof to establish that good cause existed for revocation of self-insurance authorization.
- D.** The Chair of the Commission or designee shall preside over hearings held under this section. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the Chair or designee shall apply the provisions of A.R.S. § 41-1062 to hearings held under this section and shall have the authority and power of a presiding officer as described in A.R.S. § 41-1062.
- E.** The Chief Counsel of the Commission shall represent the Commission in hearings held under this section and, upon direction of the Chair of the Commission, shall issue on behalf of the Commission all notices and subpoenas required under this section.
- F.** Except as otherwise provided by law, a party to a hearing may appear on its own behalf or through an authorized legal representative. When an authorized legal representative appears or intends to appear before the Commission, the representative shall file a notice of appearance with the Commission.
- G.** For purposes of this section, a document is considered filed when the Commission receives the document. All documents required to be filed with the Commission under R20-5-1541 and this section shall be served upon the Chief Counsel of the Commission and, if applicable, upon all parties to the proceeding.
- H.** The Commission shall serve written notice of hearing upon all parties at least 20 days before a scheduled hearing. The notice of hearing shall comply with the requirements in A.R.S. § 41-1061.
- I.** In addition to the provisions contained in A.R.S. §§ 41-1061 and 41-1062, the following provisions apply to all hearings conducted under this section:
1. A party may make an opening and closing statement with the permission of the Chair of the Commission or designee if the Chair or designee determines that the statement will be helpful to a determination of the issues.
 2. All witnesses at a hearing shall testify under oath or affirmation.
 3. The Chair or designee may admit documents into evidence if filed no later than 15 days before the date of the hearing. Upon request or upon direction from the Chair or designee, the Commission may issue a subpoena to the author of any document submitted into evidence to appear and testify at the hearing.
 4. Upon written request by a party or upon direction from the Chair or designee, the Commission may issue a subpoena requiring the attendance and testimony of a witness. A party shall submit its subpoena request no later than 10 days before the date of the hearing.
 5. Upon written request by a party or upon direction from the Chair or designee, the Commission may issue a subpoena duces tecum requiring the production of documents or other tangible evidence. The written request by a party shall contain a statement explaining the general relevance, materiality, and reasonable particularity of the documentary or other tangible evidence and the facts to be proved by them.
- J.** The Commission shall make a record of all hearings under this section. Any party desiring a copy of record may request a copy from the Commission.
- K.** Upon the completion of a hearing, the Commission shall issue a decision upon hearing either affirming, modifying, or reversing the original decision. The decision of the Commission shall be made by a majority vote of the quorum of Commission members present at a public meeting. The decision upon hearing shall comply with the provisions of A.R.S. § 41-1063.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-5-1541. Request for Review of Decision Upon Hearing

- A.** A party may request review of a Commission decision upon hearing issued under R20-5-1540 by filing with the Commission a written request for review no later than 15 days after the decision upon hearing is served upon the parties. A decision upon hearing under R20-5-1540 is deemed final if a request for hearing is not received by the Commission within the time specified in this subsection.
- B.** A request for review of a Commission decision upon hearing must be based upon one or more of the following grounds materially affecting the rights of the requesting party:
1. Irregularities in the hearing proceedings or any order or abuse of discretion that deprives a party seeking review of a fair hearing;
 2. Misconduct of the prevailing party;
 3. Accident or surprise, which could not have been prevented;
 4. Newly discovered material evidence that could not have been discovered with reasonable diligence and produced at the hearing;
 5. Error in the admission or rejection of evidence, or errors of law occurring at, or during the hearing;
 6. Bias or prejudice of the Division or Commission; or
 7. The decision upon hearing is not justified by the evidence or is contrary to law.
- C.** The request for review shall state the specific facts and law in support of the request and shall specify the relief sought.
- D.** Upon the completion of a review, the Commission shall issue a decision upon review either affirming, modifying, or reversing the decision upon hearing no later than 30 days after receiving a request for review. The decision of the Commission shall be made by a majority vote of the quorum of Commission members present at a public meeting. The decision upon hearing shall comply with the provisions of A.R.S. § 41-1063.
- E.** The Commission's decision upon review is final unless a party seeks judicial review as provided in A.R.S. § 23-946.

Historical Note

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R.
3435 (October 28, 2022), with an immediate effective
date of October 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Appendix A. Arizona Physicians' and Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule 2022/2023

Adopted by The Industrial Commission of Arizona

Contact Medical Resource Office

Phone (602) 542-4308 / Fax (602) 542-4797

mro@azica.gov

Effective October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023

INTRODUCTION

Since 1925, when the Arizona Legislature passed the state's first Workers' Compensation Act ("Act"), the Industrial Commission of Arizona ("Commission") has administered the workers' compensation laws of that Act. The Act includes the authority of the Commission to set a schedule of fees to be charged by healthcare providers attending injured employees (also referred to in this document as "injured worker" or "claimant." A.R.S. § 23-908(B). In 2004, the Act was amended to include the setting of fees for prescription medicines required to treat an injured employee. A.R.S. § 23-908(C). This fee schedule is referred to as the Arizona Physicians' and Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule (Fee Schedule).

Any reference to "healthcare providers" in the Fee Schedule is intended to include all licensed professionals whose scope of practice allows them to legally provide services to injured workers. Any reference to "physician" in relation to workers' compensation cases includes the following: doctors of medicine, doctors of osteopathy, doctors of podiatric medicine, doctors of chiropractic, doctors of naturopathic medicine, certified registered nurse anesthetists, physician assistants and nurse practitioners. Healthcare providers treating employees under industrial coverage are entitled by law to charge according to the schedule of fees adopted by the Commission. Accurate calculation of fees based upon this schedule, the monthly filing of reports and bills for payment, and the use of forms prescribed are essential to timely and correct payment for a provider's services and can be vital in the award of benefits to the injured worker and their dependents.

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

- a. The Commission has also adopted by reference: 1) The unit values and guidance for consultative, diagnostic and therapeutic services published in the most recent edition of *Relative Value Guide*, American Society of Anesthesiologists <https://www.asahq.org>; 2) The *1995 and 1997 Documentation Guidelines for Evaluation and Management Services*, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) <https://www.cms.gov>; 3) The *2022 Clinical Diagnostic Laboratory Fee Schedule*, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Clinical Laboratory fee Schedule <https://www.cms.gov>; 4) The *National Correct Coding Initiative Edits*, CMS; <https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coding/NationalCorrectCodInitEd/index.html>; 5) *2022 Optum360 The Essential RBRVS* <https://www.optum360.com/>; and 6) Physicians as Assistants at Surgery: 2020 Update <https://www.facs.org/>. The RBRVS based fee schedule adopts surgical global periods published by CMS.

Except as otherwise noted, unit values assigned to the service codes listed in this document are the product of the Industrial Commission of Arizona and are not associated in any way with the American Medical Association or any other entity or organization.

A. GENERAL GUIDANCE

1. Reimbursements and billing associated with Pharmaceuticals are found in the Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule Section of this document.
2. Except when governed by a separate contract or network that governs fees pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-908(J)(1), this Fee Schedule establishes the maximum reimbursement values for services performed by healthcare providers to injured workers under Arizona's workers' compensation law.
3. If a healthcare provider or insurance carrier is referring an injured worker to a medical specialist for evaluation and/or treatment, the medical specialist's diagnosis becomes the foundational diagnosis for billing purposes.
4. Routine progress and routine final reports filed by the attending healthcare provider do not ordinarily command a fee.
5. Payment will be made for only one professional visit in any one day except when the submitted report clearly demonstrates the need for the additional visit and fee.
6. Fees for hospital, office, or home visits, subsequent to the initial visit, are not to be added to coded surgical procedures performed on the same day.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

7. Routine office treatment principally by injection of drugs, other than antibiotics, requires authorization by the carrier or self-insured employer for each series of 10 after the first series of 10.
8. Except in emergencies, a carrier must be given notice regarding a consultation and the consultant must provide his/her report to the carrier and the attending healthcare provider within a reasonable period of time to facilitate processing of the claim.
9. The Commission requests that carriers notify attending healthcare providers at the same time the claimant is notified that their claim is closed with or without supportive care. If a claim is approved for reopening, the carrier should also notify the attending healthcare provider of that approval.
10. Missed individual appointments for consultants, without prior notification, will be compensated at 50% of consultation fee.
11. No fees may be charged for services not personally rendered by the healthcare provider, unless otherwise specified.
12. The Commission will investigate an injured workers' complaint of bad faith/unfair claims processing practices, and if appropriate, impose penalties under A.R.S. § 23-930, in those circumstances where a "peer to peer" review was not conducted by a healthcare provider with appropriate skill, training, and knowledge or where the individual performing the "peer to peer" review was not licensed. The Commission will also investigate an injured workers' complaint of bad faith/unfair claims processing practice, and if appropriate, impose penalties under A.R.S. § 23-930, for a denial of treatment based on the failure of the treating doctor to participate in a "peer to peer" review, when the treating doctor has not been given reasonable time or opportunity to participate in the "peer to peer" review.
13. As authorized under A.A.C. R20-5-128, the fee for the reproduction of medical records for workers' compensation purposes shall be 25¢ per page and \$10.00 per hour per person for reasonable clerical costs associated with locating and reproducing the documents.
14. Reimbursement values for telehealth services are governed by the Fee Schedule. Performance of telehealth services are governed by Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 36, Chapter 36.

B. PAYMENT AND REVIEW OF BILLINGS

1. Under Arizona workers' compensation law, an insurance carrier, self-insured employer or their representative is not responsible for payment of a billing for medical, surgical, and hospital benefits that the insurance carrier, employer or representative received more than 24 months from the date that the medical service was rendered, or from the date on which the provider knew or should have known that the service was rendered, whichever occurs later. A subsequent billing or corrective billing does not restart the limitations period. *See* A.R.S. § 23-1062.01.
2. It is incumbent upon the insurance carrier, self-insured employer and third party processing service to inform all parties, including the Commission, regarding changes in addresses for bill processing locations.
3. Under Arizona workers' compensation law, a healthcare provider is entitled to timely payment for services rendered. An insurance carrier, self-insured employer or claims processing representative shall make a determination whether to deny or pay a medical bill on an accepted claim, in whole or in part, including the decision as to the amount to pay, within thirty days from the date the claim is accepted, if the billing is received before the date of acceptance, or within thirty days from the date of the receipt of the billing if the billing is received after the date of acceptance. All billing denials shall be based on reasonable justification. The insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or claims processing representative shall pay the approved portion of the billing within thirty days after the determination for payment is made. If the billing is not paid within the applicable time period, the insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or claims processing representative shall pay interest to the health provider on the billing at a rate that is equal to the legal rate. Interest shall be calculated beginning on the date that the payment to the healthcare provider is due. *See* A.R.S. § 23-1062.01.

To ensure timely payment of a medical billing, a billing must contain the information required under A.R.S. § 23-1062.01. A billing must contain at least the following information: Correct demographic patient information including claim number, if known; Correct provider information, including name, address, telephone number, and federal taxpayer identification number; Appropriate medical coding with dollar amounts and units clearly stated with all descriptions and dates of services clearly printed; and legible medical reports required for each date of service if the billing is for direct treatment of the injured worker.

4. Payment of a workers' compensation medical billing is governed by A.R.S. § 23-1062.01, which includes:
 - a. Timeframes for processing and payment of medical bills;
 - b. Criteria for billing denials;
 - c. A provision that the injured worker is not responsible for payment of any portion of a medical bill on an accepted claim or payment of any portion of a medical billing that is being disputed;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- d. A provision that the insurance carrier or self-insured employer may establish an internal system for resolving payment disputes;
 - e. A provision that A.R.S. § 23-1062.01 does not apply to written contracts entered into between medical providers and insurance carriers and self-insured employers or their representatives that specify payment periods or contractual remedies for untimely payments; and
 - f. A provision that the Industrial Commission does not have jurisdiction over contract disputes between the parties.
5. “Reasonable justification” to deny a bill does not include that the payment/billing policies of other private or public entities (publications) do not allow it unless the publication has been adopted by reference in the Fee Schedule.
6. Excluding bundling and unbundling issues, it is not the Commission’s intent to restrict an insurance carrier’s, self-insured employers or third party processing service’s ability to address issues not addressed by the Fee Schedule. This includes evaluating unlisted procedures, establishment of values for unlisted procedures, establishment of values for codes that are listed as “BR” or “RNE”, new CPT® codes that have not been adopted by the Industrial Commission, or issues outside the jurisdiction of the Fee Schedule, such as hospital billings.
7. Healthcare providers shall provide legible medical documentation and reports that are sufficient for insurance carriers/self-insured employers to determine if treatment is being directed towards injuries sustained in an industrial accident or incident. The healthcare provider shall ensure that their patients’ medical files include the information required by A.R.S. § 32-1401.2. The healthcare provider is not required to provide copies of documents or reports that they did not author and that are not in their possession (*i.e.*, Employers’ First Report of Injury).
8. Treating physicians shall submit a narrative that justifies the billing of a level 4 or 5 E/M service.
9. The Commission has adopted by reference the 1995 and 1997 Documentation Guidelines for Evaluation and Management Services. Medical billings shall be prepared and reviewed consistent with how these guidelines are used and interpreted by CMS. Additionally, payers are required to disclose the guideline utilized in their Explanation of Reviews (or other similar document).
10. A payer’s Explanation of Review (or other similar document) shall contain sufficient information to allow the healthcare provider to determine whether the amount of payment is correct and whom to contact regarding any questions related to the payment. Information in the Explanation of Review (or other similar document) shall include the following:
- a. The name of the injured worker;
 - b. The name of the payer and the name of the third party administrator (“TPA”), if applicable;
 - c. If applicable, the name, telephone number, and address of all entities that reviewed the medical billing on behalf of the payer;
 - d. If applicable, the name, telephone number and address of the party that has a written contract signed by the healthcare provider that allows the contracting party or other third party to access and pay rates that are different from those provided under this Fee Schedule;
 - e. The amount billed by the healthcare provider;
 - f. The amount of any reduction due to a written contract with the healthcare provider; and
 - g. The amount of payment.
11. Nothing in this Fee Schedule precludes a healthcare provider from entering into a separate contract that governs fees. In this instance, reimbursement shall be made according to the applicable contracted charge. In the absence of a separate contract that governs a healthcare provider’s fees, reimbursement shall be made according to this Fee Schedule. A payer shall demonstrate that it is entitled to pay the contracted rate in the event of a dispute by providing a valid copy of the governing contract to the healthcare provider. If a payer fails to provide evidence that it is entitled to pay a contracted rate, then the payer shall be required to make payment as provided in this Fee Schedule.
12. Billing for Pharmaceuticals is found in the Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule Section of this document.
13. The Fee Schedule does not apply to ambulance service providers. Service fees for ground ambulance transportation are set and mandated by the Arizona Department of Health Services through its Arizona Ground Ambulance Service Rate Schedule. [A.R.S. § 36-2239\(D\)](#) states “an ambulance service shall not charge, demand or collect any remuneration for any service greater or less than

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

or different from the rate or charge determined and fixed by the department as the rate or charge for that service.” Service fees published in the Arizona Ground Ambulance Service Rate Schedule are applicable in the workers’ compensation setting.

C. REIMBURSEMENT OF MID-LEVEL PROVIDERS

1. Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists (“CRNA’s”) are reimbursed at 85% of the fee schedule.
2. Physician Assistants and Nurse Practitioners are reimbursed at 85% of the fee schedule *except* if services are provided “incident to” a physician’s professional services. In that instance, reimbursement is required to be at 100% of the fee schedule. The following criteria are identified as establishing the “incident to” exception:
 - a. The Physician Assistant and Nurse Practitioner must work under the direct supervision of an appropriately licensed physician,
 - b. The Physician must initially see that patient and establish a plan of care for that patient (“treatment plan”),
 - c. Subsequent service provided by the Physician Assistant and Nurse Practitioner must be a part of the documented treatment plan, and
 - d. The Physician must always be involved in the patient’s treatment plan and see the patient often enough to demonstrate that the Physician is actively participating in and managing the patient’s care.
3. For purposes of the Fee Schedule, the Commission recognizes that direct supervision of a Physician Assistant or Nurse Practitioner by a Physician can be accomplished through the use modern technology and telecommunications (telemedicine) and may not require the on-site presence of the Physician when the Physician Assistant or Nurse Practitioner sees the patient. In all instances, however, and regardless of the extent to which telemedicine is used, the Physician must actively participate in and manage the patient’s care if services provided by a Physician Assistant or Nurse Practitioner are billed at 100% of the fee schedule under the “incident to” exception.
4. It is the responsibility of the Physician to document if the services provided by a Physician Assistant and Nurse Practitioner are “incident to” the Physician’s professional service. If either the incident to criteria is not met, or the documentation submitted fails to support the “incident to” criteria, the reimbursement should be made at 85% of the fee schedule.

D. DIRECTED CARE AND USE OF NETWORKS

The Arizona Workers’ Compensation Act only permits private self-insured employers to direct medical care. A.R.S. § 23-1070(A); See also *Southwest Gas Corp. v. Industrial Commission of Arizona*, 200 Ariz. 292, 25 P.3d 1164 (2001). This limitation on the scope of directed care means that employees of private self-insured employers do not have an unrestricted right to choose their own medical providers, while employees of all other employers do (including public self-insured employers).¹ Notwithstanding an employee’s right to choose, many workers’ compensation insurance carriers (“carriers”) and public self-insured employers (“employers”) have taken advantage of “networks” to reduce their costs. This is done by either creating their own network of “preferred providers” or by contracting with a third party to access private health-care networks.

Actions or conduct that impair or limit the right of an employee to choose their medical provider may rise to the level of bad faith and/or unfair claims processing practices under A.R.S. § 23-930. The Commission will investigate a complaint of bad faith/unfair claims processing practices, and if appropriate, impose penalties under A.R.S. § 23-930, in those circumstances where a carrier, employer, or TPA has engaged in conduct that results in directing a claimant to a “network” provider. The following are examples of conduct that the Commission would consider appropriate for investigation under A.R.S. § 23-930.

- A claimant is told that they must see a healthcare provider that is “in the network;”
- A claimant is told that care from a “non-network” healthcare provider is not authorized;
- A “network” healthcare provider is told that referrals are required to be made to another “network” healthcare provider;
- A “network” healthcare provider is told that they may not recommend a “non-network” healthcare provider to a patient;
- A “non-network” healthcare provider is told that care will only be authorized if provided by a “network” provider; and
- A “non-network” healthcare provider is told that reimbursement will be made according to “network” discounts.

¹ It should be noted that the law governing directed care is not limited to “medical doctors,” but instead applies to medical, surgical, and hospital benefits. See A.R.S. § 23-1070. The phrase, “medical, surgical, and hospital benefits” is defined in A.R.S. § 23-1062(A), which states: “Promptly, upon notice to the employer, every injured employee shall receive medical, surgical and hospital benefits or other treatment, nursing, medicine, surgical supplies, crutches and other apparatus, including artificial members, reasonable required at the time of the injury, and during the period of disability. Such benefits shall be termed ‘medical, surgical and hospital benefits.’”

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

E. TREATMENT OF INDUSTRIAL INJURIES AND DISEASES

1. Only physicians and surgeons licensed in the State of Arizona are permitted to treat injured or disabled employees under the jurisdiction of the Commission, unless others are specifically authorized.
2. An employee who sustains an injury arising out of, or in the course of, employment is entitled, under Arizona law, to select a healthcare provider of his/her own choice unless that employee is employed by a private self-insured employer as described in A.R.S. § 23-1070. Employers described in A.R.S. § 23-1070, excluding the State or Political Subdivisions thereof, are allowed to direct medical care.
3. The attending healthcare provider's promptness and professional exactness in the completion and filing of workers' compensation forms are extremely important to the employee being treated. The injured or disabled employee's claim to medical benefits and compensation can rest on the conscientious attention of the healthcare provider in processing the required reports. Rules addressing the completion of these forms are found in the Title 20, Chapter 5, Article 1 of the Arizona Administrative Code, which can be obtained at: http://apps.azsos.gov/public_services/Title_20/20-05.pdf
4. The Commission, the employer and the insurance carrier may, at any time, designate a healthcare provider or healthcare providers to examine an employee. Additionally, upon application of the employer, employee, or insurance carrier, the Commission may order a change of healthcare provider or a change of conditions of treatment when there are reasonable grounds or a belief that the employee's health or progress can thus be improved.
5. A claimant may not change doctors without the written authorization of the insurance carrier, the Commission or the attending physician. A claimant may not transfer from one hospital to another without the written authorization of the insurance carrier or the Commission. If the patient's employment requires leaving the locale in which he/she is receiving treatment, the attending physician should arrange for continued treatment and notify the carrier of such arrangement. It is the responsibility of the physician or the hospital to which a patient has transferred to ascertain whether such a change has been authorized.
6. Treatment of conditions unrelated to the injuries sustained in the industrial accident may be denied as unauthorized if the treatment seems directed principally toward the non-industrial condition or if the treatment does not seem necessary for the patient's physical rehabilitation from the industrial injury.
7. If the patient refuses to submit to medical examination or to cooperate with the healthcare provider's treatments, the carrier or self-insured employer should be notified.
8. If an employee is capable of some form of gainful employment, it is proper for the healthcare provider to release the employee to light work and make a specific report to the carrier or self-insured employer as to the date of such release. It can be to the employee's economic advantage to be released to light work, since he/she can receive compensation based on 66 2/3% of the difference between one's earnings and one's established wage. On the other hand, it would not be to the employee's economic advantage to be released to light work if, in fact, the employee is not capable of performing such work. The healthcare provider's judgment in such matters is extremely important.
9. If the employee no longer requires active medical care for the industrial injury and is discharged from treatment, the healthcare provider is required to provide a signed report with the date of discharge to the carrier or self-insured employer, even if, as a private patient, the employee may require further medical care for conditions unrelated to the industrial accident. This final report and discharge date are necessary for closing the claim file.
10. When a healthcare provider discharges a claimant from treatment, the healthcare provider shall determine whether the employee has suffered any impairment of function, or disfigurement about the head or face, including injury to or loss of teeth, and include this information in the final signed report provided to the carrier or self-insured employer. The Rules of Procedure Before the Industrial Commission of Arizona require that any rating of the percentage of functional impairment should be made in accordance with the standards of evaluation published in the most recent edition of the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment.
11. Once an exposure to blood-borne pathogen occurs, the workers' compensation insurance carrier/self-insured employer is responsible for payment of the accepted treatment protocol which includes the HBIG vaccination (Hepatitis B Immune Globulin), and, if necessary, the three (3) Hepatitis B vaccinations.

When a work-related incident occurs that may have exposed an employee to Hepatitis, the insurance carrier/self-insured employer is responsible for paying for the testing and/or treatment of Hepatitis B or C. As to treatment of HIV, if a bona fide claim exists under A.R.S. § 23-1043.02, then the insurance carrier/self-insured employer is responsible for paying for the treatment.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

12. It is the employer's responsibility, in accordance with existing OSHA standards, to pay for HIV testing. The insurance carrier may seek reimbursement from the employer for the costs associated with providing the series of three (3) Hepatitis B vaccinations if the employer failed to provide them in violation of federal and state laws.

F. REOPENING OF CLAIMS

1. Whether or not the employee has suffered a permanent disability, on a claim that has been previously accepted, the claim may be reopened on the basis of a new, additional or previously undiscovered disability or condition, but:
 - a. The claimant should use the form of petition prescribed by the Commission;
 - b. The petition must be personally signed by the worker or his authorized representative and must be filed at any office of the Industrial Commission of Arizona;
 - c. The petition, in order to be considered, must be accompanied by the healthcare provider's medical report.
2. If the claim is reopened, the payment for such reasonable and necessary medical, hospital and laboratory work expenses shall be paid by the insurance carrier if such expenses are incurred within 15 days of the filing of the petition to reopen.
3. No monetary compensation is payable for any period prior to the date of filing of the petition to reopen. Surgical benefits are not payable for any period prior to the date of filing of a petition to reopen, except that surgical benefits are payable for a period prior to the date of filing not to exceed seven (7) days if a bona fide medical emergency precludes the employee from filing a petition to reopen prior to the surgery. Other information relative to reopening rights may be found at A.R.S. § 23-1061(H).
4. If a claim is approved for reopening, the carrier must notify the attending healthcare provider of that approval.

G. NO-INSURANCE CLAIMS

"No-Insurance" claims are workers' compensation claims involving injuries to employees of employers who do not have workers' compensation insurance coverage as required by Arizona law. In such cases, all claims and reports are to be addressed to the No-Insurance Section of the Special Fund of The Industrial Commission of Arizona.

H. CONSULTATIONS

Workers' compensation cases can present additional medical and legal problems that justify consultation sooner and more frequently than for the average private patient. In complex cases and in cases requiring an estimate of general or unscheduled disability, consultation with specialists in the appropriate field may be requested by any interested party. The Industrial Commission continues to recognize the necessity for consultations in workers' compensation and establishes relative value units and rates for consultation codes.

I. WITNESS FEES

1. Insurance providers, self-insured employers, and the Special Fund of the Commission are responsible for paying \$150.00 for the first hour of testimony (or any portion thereof) and \$50.00 for each 20 minute increment following the initial hour (or any portion thereof) to a healthcare provider who testifies at hearing at their request.
2. The Commission is responsible for paying \$150.00 for the first hour of testimony (or any portion thereof) and \$50.00 for each 20 minute increment following the initial hour (or any portion thereof) to a healthcare provider who testifies at hearing on request of a workers' compensation claimant.

J. DEFINITIONS OF SELECT UNIT VALUES

1. BY REPORT "BR" ITEMS: "BR" in the value column indicates that the value of this service is to be determined "by report", because the service is too unusual or variable to be assigned a unit relativity. Pertinent information concerning the nature, intent and need for the procedure or service, the time, the skill and equipment necessary, etc., is to be furnished. A detailed clinical record is not necessary.
2. RELATIVITY NOT ESTABLISHED "RNE" ITEMS: "RNE" in the value column indicates new or infrequently performed services for which sufficient data has not been collected to allow establishment of a relativity. "RNE" items are clearly definable and not inherently variable as are BR procedures. A report may be necessary.
3. SERVICE "SV" ITEMS: "SV" in the value column indicates the value is to be calculated as the sum of the various services rendered (e.g., office, home, nursing home or hospital visits, consultation or detention, etc.), according to the ground rules covering those

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

services. Identify by using the code number of the “SV” item. The Value is established by identifying each individual service, listing the code number and its value.

4. **MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES:** A healthcare provider is not entitled to be reimbursed for supplies and materials normally necessary to perform the service. A healthcare provider may charge for other supplies and materials using code 99070² in accordance with this subsection. A healthcare provider may use an applicable HCPCS code in lieu of code 99070 if the HCPCS code more accurately describes the materials and supplies provided by the healthcare provider; however, the Commission has **not** adopted the RVUs for HCPCS codes. Examples of those items that are and are not reimbursable are listed below. Documentation showing actual costs (*i.e.*, manufacturer’s invoice) associated with providing supplies and materials plus fifteen percent (15%) to cover overhead costs and is adequate justification for payment only when the documentation is dated within one year of the billed date. This provision does not apply to retail operations or locations not maintained by a healthcare provider’s office, including, but not limited to: hospitals, ambulatory surgery centers, ambulance service providers, and durable medical equipment providers. Drugs that are administered to patients in a clinical setting are covered under code 99070 and reimbursed according to the Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule Guidelines. Prescription drugs provided to patients as a part of the overall treatment regimen but outside of the clinical setting are not included under this code.

Examples of supplies that are usually not separately reimbursable include:

- Applied hot or cold packs
- Eye patches, injections or debridement trays
- Steristrips
- Needles
- Syringes
- Eye/ear trays
- Drapes
- Sterile gloves
- Applied eye wash or eye drops
- Creams (massage)
- Fluorescein
- Ultrasound pads and gel
- Tissues
- Urine collection kits
- Gauze
- Cotton balls/fluff
- Sterile water
- Band-Aids and dressings for simple wound occlusion
- Head sheets
- Aspiration trays
- Sterile trays for laceration repair and more complex surgeries
- Tape for dressings

Examples of material and supplies that are generally reimbursable include:

- Cast and strapping materials
- Applied dressings beyond simple wound occlusion
- Taping supplies for sprains
- Iontophoresis electrodes
- Reusable patient specific electrodes
- Dispensed items, including:
 - Canes
 - Braces
 - Slings
 - Ace wraps
 - TENS electrodes
 - Crutches
 - Splints
 - Back support
 - Dressings

² CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Hot or cold packs

5. “Modifiers: A two-digit (numeric or alpha) sequence that provides the means by which the reporting healthcare provider can specify that a procedure performed has been altered under a special circumstance. This allows defining the modifying circumstance of the service or procedure without creating a separate procedure or listing.

Modifier Examples

Professional Component (PC): Certain procedures are a combination of a physician, or Professional component and a technical component. When modifier 26 is added to an Appropriate code a PC allowable amount will be paid.

Technical Component (TC): The TC component reflects the technical portion of the procedure code. When the technical component is provided by a healthcare provider other than the one providing the professional component, the healthcare provider bills for the technical component by adding modifier TC to the applicable code.

K. LIST OF ACRONYMS

AMA	American Medical Association
AS	Assistant Surgeon
AWP	Average Wholesale Price
BR	By Report
CCI	Current Coding Initiative (National)
CF	Conversion Factor
CMS	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
CPT	Current Procedural Terminology
CRNA	Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist
DME	Durable Medical Equipment
E/M	Evaluation and management services
FCE	Functional Capacity Evaluation
FUD	Follow-up day(s)
HCPCS	Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System
ICD-10-CM	International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision, Clinical Modification
IME	Independent medical examination
MPFS	Medicare physician fee schedule
MRI	Magnetic resonance imaging
NCCI	(see CCI)
NP	Nurse practitioner
OTC	Over-the-counter
PA	Physician assistant
RBRVS	Resource based relative value scale
RVU	Relative value unit

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Introduction made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Introduction will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Introduction repealed; new Appendix A, Introduction made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Introduction repealed; new Appendix A, Introduction made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Introduction repealed; new Appendix A, Introduction made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

PHARMACEUTICAL FEE SCHEDULE

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS AND APPLICABILITY OF THE PHARMACEUTICAL FEE SCHEDULE.

- A. The Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule (PFS) applies to prescription and over-the-counter (OTC) medications required to treat an injured employee, whether dispensed by a pharmacy (including online or mail order pharmacies) or by a medical practitioner.
- B. Medications are not reimbursable unless “reasonably required” at the time of injury or during the period of disability. *See* A.R.S. § 23-1062(A); A.A.C. R20-5-1303(A). The Industrial Commission of Arizona has adopted the Official Disability Guidelines (ODG), including ODG’s Drug Formulary Appendix A (ODG Formulary), as the standard reference for evidence-based medicine used in treating injured employees within the context of Arizona’s workers’ compensation system. Effective October 1, 2018, ODG applies to all body parts and conditions. *See* A.A.C. R20-5-1301(B), (E). ODG is to be used as a tool to support clinical decision making and quality health care delivery to injured employees. The ODG Formulary sets forth pharmaceutical guidelines that are generally considered reasonable and are presumed correct if the guidelines provide recommendations related to a particular medication. *See* A.A.C. R20-5-1301(H). Medical practitioners are encouraged to consult the ODG Formulary before dispensing or prescribing medications to injured employees.
- C. Generic drugs must be dispensed to injured employees when appropriate, consistent with A.R.S. § 32-1963.01(A),¹ (B), and (D) through (L).² *See* A.R.S. § 23-908(C). For purposes of this subsection, the definitions in A.R.S. § 32-1963.01(L) apply.³ Whenever possible: (1) medical practitioners should prescribe less costly drugs; and (2) pharmacies and medical practitioners (under Section VII) should dispense generic drugs with lower AWP values.

II. DEFINITIONS.

- A. “Administer” has the meaning set forth in A.R.S. 32-1901(1).
- B. “Average Wholesale Price” or “AWP” means the wholesale price charged on a specific commodity that is assigned by the drug manufacturer and is listed in a nationally-recognized drug pricing file.
- C. “Commercially available” means a drug product is widely available for purchase in pharmacies accessible to the general public, including in brick and mortar pharmacies accessible to the general public.
- D. “Compound medication” means a pharmaceutical product created by virtue of mixing or combining drugs and/or components to meet the unique needs of an individual patient when the finished product does not recreate a commercially-available product.
- E. “Dispense” or “dispensing” means to deliver to an ultimate user by or pursuant to the lawful order of a medical practitioner, including the prescribing, administering, packaging, labeling, or compounding necessary to prepare for that delivery. *See* A.R.S. § 32-1901(27).
- F. “Drug” has the meaning set forth in A.R.S. § 32-1901(31).
- G. “Hospital” means any institution for the care and treatment of the sick and injured that is approved and licensed as a hospital by: (1) the Arizona Department of Health Services; or (2) an equivalent regulatory agency in another U.S. state, territory, or district. *See* A.R.S. § 32-1901(42).

¹ A.R.S. § 32-1963.01(A) states: “If a medical practitioner prescribes a brand name drug and does not indicate an intent to prevent substitution as prescribed in subsection E of this section, a pharmacist may fill the prescription with a generic equivalent drug.”

² A.R.S. § 32-1963.01(E) states: “A prescription generated in this state must be dispensed as written only if the prescriber writes or clearly displays ‘DAW’, ‘dispense as written’, ‘do not substitute’ or ‘medically necessary’ or any statement by the prescriber that clearly indicates an intent to prevent substitution on the face of the prescription form. A prescription from out of state or from agencies of the United States government must be dispensed as written only if the prescriber writes or clearly displays ‘do not substitute’, ‘dispense as written’ or ‘medically necessary’ or any statement by the prescriber that clearly indicates an intent to prevent substitution on the face of the prescription form.”

³ A.R.S. § 32-1963.01(L) states, in part:

2. “Brand name drug” means a drug with a proprietary name assigned to it by the manufacturer or distributor.
4. “Generic equivalent” or “generically equivalent” means a drug that has an identical amount of the same active chemical ingredients in the same dosage form, that meets applicable standards of strength, quality and purity according to the United States pharmacopeia or other nationally recognized compendium and that, if administered in the same amounts, will provide comparable therapeutic effects. Generic equivalent or generically equivalent does not include a drug that is listed by the United States food and drug administration as having unresolved bioequivalence concerns according to the administration's most recent publication of approved drug products with therapeutic equivalence evaluations.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- H. “Medical practitioner” means any person who is permitted/licensed and authorized by law to use and prescribe prescription medications, acting within the scope of such authority, for the treatment of sick and injured human beings or for the diagnosis or prevention of sickness in human beings in the State of Arizona or any U.S. state, territory or district. *See* A.R.S. § 32-1901(53).
- I. “Non-traditional strength” medication means a finished drug product in a strength (*i.e.*, dosage) that is not commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public.
- J. “Over-the-counter medication” or “OTC medication” means a finished drug product, including label and container according to context, which does not require a prescription order.
- K. “Pharmacy” has the meaning set forth in A.R.S. § 32-1901(71).
- L. “Pharmacy accessible to the general public” means a pharmacy that is readily accessible and provides pharmaceutical services (including prescription medication services) to all segments of the general public without restricting services to a defined or exclusive group of consumers, including but not limited to consumers who have access to services because they are treated by or have an affiliation with a specific entity or medical practitioner. This definition includes mail order pharmacies delivering pharmaceutical services to workers’ compensation claimants if both of the following apply:
1. The pharmacy does not limit or restrict access to claimants with an affiliation to a medical provider or other entity.
 2. Any medical provider or other entity referring a claimant to the pharmacy does not receive or accept any rebate, refund, commission, preference, or other consideration as compensation for the referral.
- M. “Pharmacy not accessible to the general public” means a pharmacy that provides pharmaceutical services (including prescription medication services) only to a defined or exclusive group of consumers, including but not limited to consumers who have access to services because they are treated by or have an affiliation with a specific entity or medical practitioner. “Pharmacy not accessible to the general public” does not include a hospital pharmacy. This definition does not include mail order pharmacies delivering pharmaceutical services to workers’ compensation claimants if both of the following apply:
1. The pharmacy does not limit or restrict access to claimants with an affiliation to a medical provider or other entity.
 2. Any medical provider or other entity referring a claimant to the pharmacy does not receive or accept any rebate, refund, commission, preference, or other consideration as compensation for the referral.
- N. “Prescription” means either a prescription order or a prescription medication. *See* A.R.S. § 32-1901(80).
- O. “Prescription medication” means any drug, including label and container according to context, which is dispensed pursuant to a prescription order. *See* A.R.S. § 32-1901(81).
- P. “Prescription order” shall have the meaning set forth in A.R.S. § 32-1901(84).
- Q. “Repackaged medication” means a finished drug product removed from the container in which it was distributed by the original manufacturer and placed into a different container without further manipulation of the drug. The term also includes the act of placing the contents of multiple containers of the same finished drug product into one container. The term also includes “co-pack drug” products which contain two or more separate finished medications that are contained in a single package or unit. The term does not include a drug that is manipulated in any other way, including if the drug is reconstituted, diluted, mixed, or combined with another ingredient.
- R. “Therapeutically-similar” medication means a medication that is expected to produce a clinical effect comparable to the original product. Key considerations for determining the “most therapeutically-similar” medications are: (1) the similarity of the clinical effects; (2) the extent to which active ingredients overlap; (3) the similarity of the dosage profiles; (4) the similarity of the mode of administration; and (5) the similarity of the intended strength.
- S. “Traditional strength” medication means a finished drug product in a formulation that is commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public.
- T. “Ultimate user” means a person who lawfully possesses a prescription medication for that person's own use or for the use of a member of that person's household. *See* A.R.S. § 32-1901(95).

III. GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR BILLING AND REIMBURSEMENT OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICATIONS.

- A. Except as permitted in Sections VI and VII of the current PFS, an insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission is responsible for the payment of prescription medications only if all of the following apply:

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

1. The prescription medication is dispensed by an individual who is currently licensed to practice the profession of pharmacy by either:
(i) the Arizona State Board of Pharmacy; or (ii) an equivalent regulatory agency in another U.S. state, territory, or district; and
 2. The prescription medication is dispensed by a pharmacy accessible to the general public, including online or mail-order pharmacies that are accessible to the general public.
- B. Subject to Sections III(G), IV, V, and VI(B), reimbursement for prescription medications shall be based on the actual medication dispensed, including a substituted medication that is dispensed pursuant to A.R.S. § 32-1963.01.
- C. Except as specified in Sections IV and V of the current PFS, a pharmaceutical bill submitted for a prescription medication must include the National Drug Code (NDC) of the original manufacturer registered with the U.S. Food & Drug Administration (FDA), the quantity dispensed, and the reimbursement value of the medication. Under no circumstance shall an NDC other than the original manufacturer's NDC be used.
- D. The reimbursement value for prescription medications shall be based on the current PFS reimbursement methodology in the absence of a contractual agreement between the pharmacy or medical practitioner and payer governing reimbursement. Network discounts may not be applied in the absence of a contractual agreement with the pharmacy or medical practitioner authorizing such discounts.
- E. The reimbursement value for a prescription medication shall be determined on the date a drug is dispensed from pricing published in the most recent issue, as updated in the most-recent update, of a nationally-recognized pharmaceutical publication designated by the Commission. For purposes of determining AWP, the Commission has selected Medi-span®.
- F. The reimbursement value for a prescription medication shall be determined by reference to the original manufacturer's NDC and shall be calculated on a per unit basis as follows:
1. Generic drugs:
 - a. $(75\% \text{ of AWP per unit}) \times (\text{number of units dispensed})$.
 2. Brand name drugs:
 - a. $(85\% \text{ of AWP per unit}) \times (\text{number of units dispensed})$.
- G. Reimbursement for non-traditional strength prescription medications shall be calculated on a per unit basis, as of the date of dispensing, based on the original manufacturer's NDC and corresponding AWP of the most therapeutically-similar traditional strength form of the same medication. Under no circumstance shall the NDC of the non-traditional strength medication be used.
- H. The reimbursement value for OTC medications shall be calculated on a per unit basis, as of the date of dispensing, based on the retail price (per unit) of the OTC medication in settings where the medication is commercially available.
- I. Subject to Section III(J), the reimbursement value for OTC medications that are not commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public shall be calculated on a per unit basis, as of the date of dispensing, based on the retail price (per unit) of the most therapeutically-similar OTC medication commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public. Under no circumstance shall the NDC or AWP of the non-commercially available OTC medication be used.
- J. The reimbursement value for OTC medications that are not commercially available may not exceed:
1. Thirty dollars (\$30.00) for a thirty-day supply (or a pro-rated amount if the supply is greater or less than thirty days) for a topical cream or lotion.
 2. Seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) for a thirty-day supply (or a pro-rated amount if the supply is greater or less than thirty days) for topical patches.

IV. BILLING AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR REPACKAGED MEDICATIONS.

- A. A pharmaceutical bill submitted for a repackaged medication must identify the NDC of the repackaged medication, the NDC of the original manufacturer registered with the U.S. FDA, the quantity dispensed, and the reimbursement value of the repackaged medication. Under no circumstances shall the reimbursement value of a repackaged medication be based upon an NDC other than the original manufacturer's NDC. A repackaged NDC shall not be used for calculating the reimbursement value of a repackaged medication and shall not be considered the original manufacturer's NDC.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- B. If a pharmaceutical bill for a repackaged medication is submitted without the original manufacturer's NDC, the payer has the discretion to determine the appropriate NDC (and corresponding AWP) to use or, alternatively, may deny coverage until the appropriate NDC is furnished.
- C. The reimbursement value for a repackaged medication shall be based on the current PFS reimbursement methodology contained in Section III of the PFS, utilizing the NDC(s) and corresponding AWP(s) of the original manufacturer(s).
- D. Any component of a co-pack drug product for which there is no NDC shall not be reimbursed.

V. BILLING AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR COMPOUND MEDICATIONS.

- A. A pharmaceutical bill submitted for a compound medication must identify each reimbursable component ingredient, the applicable NDC of each reimbursable component ingredient, the corresponding quantity of each component ingredient, and the calculated reimbursement value of each component ingredient. All component ingredients of a compound medication must be billed on a single bill.
- B. The reimbursement value for a compound medication shall be calculated at the component ingredient level. The reimbursement value for a compound medication shall be based on the sum of the reimbursement values of each component ingredient and the corresponding component ingredient's NDC, based on the current PFS reimbursement methodology set forth in Section III.
- C. Any component ingredient in a compound medication for which there is no NDC shall not be reimbursed.
- D. Any component ingredient in a topical compound medication that is not FDA approved for topical use shall not be reimbursed.
- E. If any component ingredient in a compound medication is a repackaged medication, the reimbursement value for the repackaged medication ingredient shall be determined based on the current PFS reimbursement methodology set forth in Section III, using the AWP corresponding to the NDC of the original manufacturer. *See* Section IV.
- F. The maximum reimbursement value for a topical compound medication shall be the lesser of:
 - 1. Two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for a thirty-day supply (or a pro-rated amount if the supply is greater or less than thirty days), or
 - 2. The reimbursement value of the compound medication calculated under this section.

VI. BILLING AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR MEDICATIONS ADMINISTERED BY A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.

- A. A pharmaceutical bill submitted for a medication administered by a medical practitioner must comply with billing procedures outlined in Sections III, IV, and V of the current PFS, as applicable.
- B. The reimbursement value for a medication administered by a medical practitioner shall be based on the current PFS reimbursement methodology contained in Sections III, IV, and V of the PFS, as applicable.

VII. REIMBURSEMENT FOR MEDICATIONS DISPENSED BY A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER OR IN A PHARMACY NOT ACCESSIBLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC.^{4,5}

- A. An insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission is responsible for the payment of prescription medications that are dispensed by a medical practitioner or in a pharmacy not accessible to the general public if all of the following apply:
 - 1. The prescription medication is dispensed by a medical practitioner or a pharmacy not accessible to the general public to the injured employee within seven days of the date of the industrial injury;
 - 2. The prescription medication is limited to no more than a one-time, ten-day supply;

⁴ Dispensing pursuant to Section VII is subject to the Arizona Opioid Epidemic Act, which imposes statutory limits on the prescribing and dispensing of schedule II opioids. For more information about the Arizona Opioid Epidemic Act, please see the FAQs published by the Arizona State Board of Pharmacy, available at <https://drive.google.com/file/d/1JCIs8VwtdJ1T-DyGfJN3WWUm4KhDMXe-/view>.

⁵ Section VII sets forth reimbursement guidelines for medications dispensed in settings that are not accessible to the general public in Arizona's worker's compensation system and does not interfere with a medical practitioner's ability to dispense medications pursuant to A.R.S. § 32-1491 or seek payment from sources unrelated to workers' compensation.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

3. The prescription medication conforms to dosages and formulations that are commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public.
- B. An insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission is responsible for the payment of prescription medications that are dispensed by a medical practitioner or in a pharmacy not accessible to the general public if all of the following apply:
 1. The injured employee does not have access to a pharmacy accessible to the general public within 20 miles of the injured employee's home address, work address, or the address of the prescribing medical practitioner;
 2. The injured employee cannot reasonably acquire the prescription medication from an online or mail order pharmacy accessible to the general public; and
 3. The prescription medication conforms to dosages and formulations which are commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public.
- C. An insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission is responsible for the payment of prescription medications that are dispensed by a medical practitioner or in a pharmacy not accessible to the general public if the dispensing of a prescription medication for an individual claim and specified duration has been pre-approved in writing by the insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission. Nothing in this section requires an insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission to pre-approve the dispensing of prescription medications under this subsection.
- D. An insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission is responsible for the payment of prescription medications that are dispensed by a pharmacy not accessible to the general public if all of the following apply:
 1. The prescription medication was dispensed to an injured employee whose workers' compensation claim was initially denied by the carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission;
 2. The injured employee protested the claim denial by filing a timely request for hearing;
 3. The workers' compensation claim was either: (a) subsequently accepted by the carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission; or (b) the claim was found to be compensable by the Commission's Administrative Law Judge Division, the Arizona Court of Appeals, or the Arizona Supreme Court;
 4. The prescription medication was dispensed during the time period between: (a) the initial claim denial and (b) the subsequent acceptance of the claim or the compensability determination by the Commission's Administrative Law Judge Division, the Arizona Court of Appeals, or the Arizona Supreme Court; and
 5. The prescription medication conforms to dosages and formulations that are commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public.
- E. The guidelines in Section III(A) and this section do not apply to prescription medications dispensed during in-patient hospital care or upon discharge from in-patient hospital care.
- F. Subject to the limitations in this section, medications that have been provided as free samples to a medical practitioner may be dispensed to an injured employee when appropriate, but are not reimbursable.

VIII. DISPENSING FEE.

- A. If a prescription medication is dispensed by a pharmacy accessible to the general public pursuant to a prescription order, a dispensing fee of up to seven dollars (\$7.00) per prescription medication, repackaged medication, or compound medication may be charged. The dispensing fee does not apply to OTC medications that are not prescribed by a medical practitioner.
- B. If a prescription medication is dispensed by a medical practitioner or in a pharmacy not accessible to the general public pursuant to Section VII(A), (B), or (C), a dispensing fee of up to seven dollars (\$7.00) per prescription medication, repackaged medication, or compound medication may be charged. If an OTC medication is dispensed by a medical practitioner or by a pharmacy not accessible to the general public, a dispensing fee is not permitted.
- C. If a prescription or OTC medication is administered by a medical practitioner, a dispensing fee is not permitted.

IX. ADDITIONAL BILLING GUIDELINES.

- A. Paper billing by a medical practitioner:

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

The following is an example of how to report both the repackaged NDC and original NDC on the CMS 1500 form using the shaded area of line 24. The information is reported in the following order: qualifier (N4), NDC code, one space, unit/basis of measurement qualifier, quantity, one space, ORIG, qualifier (N4), NDC code.”

24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE						B. PLACE OF SERVICE		C.	D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances)				E.	F.		G.	H.	I.	J.		
From To						EMG			CPT/HCPCS MODIFIER				DIAGNOSIS POINTER	\$ CHARGES		DAYS OR UNITS	PREP Only Per	ID. QUAL.	RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #		
MM	DD	YY	MM	DD	YY																
N455289047590 UN30 ORIGN400025152531																		N	G2	12345678901	
10	01	05	10	01	05	11			J3490				A	500	00	30	N	NPI	0123456789		

If a physician does not bill using the CMS 1500 form or is not able to include all the required information on the CMS 1500 form (due to software/system limitations), then the physician may provide the required information (in the required order) separately or as an attachment to the CMS 1500 form.

B. Paper billing by non-physician entities.

A non-physician entity using paper billing to bill for medications shall use the most recent version of the Workers' Compensation/Property & Casualty Universal claim Form (WC/PC UCF) adopted by the National Council for Prescription Drug Programs.

X. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

If any provision of Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or application of the Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule which can be given effect without the invalid provisions or application, and to this end the provisions of this Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule are severable.

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule repealed; new Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20- 3). Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule repealed; new Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule repealed; new Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ANESTHESIA GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx.

The Commission has also adopted by reference the unit values and guidance for consultative, diagnostic and therapeutic services published in the most recent edition of *Relative Value Guide*, American Society of Anesthesiologists. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

The following Commission guidelines are in addition to the CPT® guidelines and represent additional guidance from the Commission relative to unit values for anesthesia services. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

A. CERTIFIED REGISTERED NURSE ANESTHETISTS: Are reimbursed at 85% of the fee schedule when billed with modifier QZ.

B. ANESTHESIA MODIFIERS: Anesthesia modifiers, which may include physical status and other optional modifiers, may be added to the basic values. Unit values for physical status modifiers are as follows:

Unit Values		
P1 –	A normal healthy patient	0
P2 –	A patient with mild systemic disease	0
P3 –	A patient with severe systemic disease	1
P4 –	A patient with severe systemic disease that is a constant threat to life	2
P5 –	A moribund patient who is not expected to survive without the operation	3

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

P6 – A declared brain-dead patient whose organs are being removed for donor purposes 0

- AA- Anesthesia services personally performed by an anesthesiologist reimbursed at 100% of the lesser of billed charges or fee schedule Calculation
- AD- Medical supervision by a physician: more than four (4) concurrent anesthesia reimbursed at 50% of the lesser of billed charges or fee schedule calculation
- QK- Medical direction of two, three or four concurrent anesthesia procedures involving qualified individuals reimbursed at 50% of the lesser of billed charges or fee schedule
- QX- Qualified nonphysician anesthetist with medical direction by a physician reimbursed at 50% of fee schedule calculation
- QZ- CRNA without medical direction by a physician reimbursed at 85% of the lesser of billed charges or fee schedule calculation

C. REPORTING OF TIME: Time reporting is described in the Anesthesia Guidelines of the CPT® publication. IN ARIZONA, TIME UNITS WILL BE ADDED TO THE BASIC VALUE AND MODIFYING UNITS AS IS CUSTOMARY IN THE LOCAL AREA USING THE FOLLOWING UNIT VALUES:

1 unit value is equal to Fifteen (15) minutes or any Seven (7) minute portion thereof.

D. UNIT VALUES FOR OTHER QUALIFYING CIRCUMSTANCES: (more than one may be selected)

Qualifying circumstances are described in the Anesthesia Guidelines of the CPT® book. The unit values for these procedures, which are reported as an additional service and may be added to the basic unit values, are as follows:

<u>Code</u>	<u>Unit Value</u>
99100	1
99116	5
99135	5
99140	2

Historical Note

New Appendix A. Anesthesia Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A Anesthesia Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Anesthesia Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Anesthesia Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Anesthesia Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Anesthesia Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Anesthesia Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Anesthesia Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE**Anesthesia Codes 2022****Anesthesia Conversion Factor \$61.00**

MPFS Basic			
Code	Category	Unit	RBRVS Rate
00100	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00102	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00103	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00104	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00120	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00124	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00126	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00140	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00142	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00144	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

MPFS Basic			
Code	Category	Unit	RBRVS Rate
00145	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00147	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00148	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00160	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00162	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00164	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00170	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00172	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00174	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00176	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00190	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00192	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00210	Anesthesia	11	\$ 671.00
00211	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00212	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00214	Anesthesia	9	\$ 549.00
00215	Anesthesia	9	\$ 549.00
00216	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00218	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00220	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00222	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00300	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00320	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00322	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00326	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00350	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00352	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00400	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00402	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00404	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00406	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00410	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00450	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00454	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00470	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00472	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00474	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00500	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00520	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00522	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00524	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00528	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00529	Anesthesia	11	\$ 671.00
00530	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00532	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00534	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00537	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00539	Anesthesia	18	\$ 1,098.00
00540	Anesthesia	12	\$ 732.00
00541	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00542	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00546	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00548	Anesthesia	17	\$ 1,037.00
00550	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00560	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00561	Anesthesia	25	\$ 1,525.00
00562	Anesthesia	20	\$ 1,220.00
00563	Anesthesia	25	\$ 1,525.00
00566	Anesthesia	25	\$ 1,525.00
00567	Anesthesia	18	\$ 1,098.00
00580	Anesthesia	20	\$ 1,220.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

MPFS Basic			
Code	Category	Unit	RBRVS Rate
00600	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00604	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00620	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00625	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00626	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00630	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00632	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00635	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00640	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00670	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00700	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00702	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00730	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00731	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00732	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00750	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00752	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00754	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00756	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00770	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00790	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00792	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00794	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00796	Anesthesia	30	\$ 1,830.00
00797	Anesthesia	11	\$ 671.00
00800	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00802	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00811	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00812	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00812	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00813	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00820	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00830	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00832	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00834	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00836	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00840	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00842	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00844	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00846	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00848	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00851	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00860	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00862	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00864	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00865	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00866	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00868	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00870	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00872	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00873	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00880	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00882	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00902	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00904	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00906	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00908	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00910	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00912	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00914	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00916	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	MPFS Basic	
		Unit	RBRVS Rate
00918	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00920	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00921	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00922	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00924	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00926	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00928	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00930	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00932	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00934	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00936	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00938	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00940	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00942	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00944	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00948	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00950	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00952	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01112	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01120	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01130	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01140	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
01150	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
01160	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01170	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01173	Anesthesia	12	\$ 732.00
01200	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01202	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01210	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01212	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
01214	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01215	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
01220	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01230	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01232	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01234	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01250	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01260	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01270	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01272	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01274	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01320	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01340	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01360	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01380	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01382	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01390	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01392	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01400	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01402	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01404	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01420	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01430	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01432	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01440	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01442	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01444	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01462	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01464	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01470	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01472	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

MPFS Basic			
Code	Category	Unit	RBRVS Rate
01474	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01480	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01482	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01484	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01486	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01490	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01500	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01502	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01520	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01522	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01610	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01620	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01622	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01630	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01634	Anesthesia	9	\$ 549.00
01636	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
01638	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
01650	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01652	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
01654	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01656	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
01670	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01680	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01710	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01712	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01714	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01716	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01730	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01732	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01740	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01742	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01744	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01756	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01758	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01760	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01770	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01772	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01780	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01782	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01810	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01820	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01829	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01830	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01832	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01840	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01842	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01844	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01850	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01852	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01860	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01916	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01920	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01922	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01924	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01925	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01926	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01930	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01931	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01932	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01933	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01937	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

MPFS Basic			
Code	Category	Unit	RBRVS Rate
01938	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01939	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01940	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01941	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01942	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01951	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01952	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01953	Anesthesia	1	\$ 61.00
01958	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01960	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01961	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01962	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01963	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01965	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01966	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01967	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01968	Anesthesia	2	\$ 122.00
01969	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01990	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01991	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01992	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01996	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01999	Anesthesia	0	BR
99100	Anesthesia	1	\$ 61.00
99116	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
99135	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
99140	Anesthesia	2	\$ 122.00

Historical Note

Anesthesia Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Anesthesia Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Anesthesia Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Anesthesia Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Anesthesia Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new

Appendix A, Anesthesia Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

Appendix A, Anesthesia Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Anesthesia Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

SURGERY GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Editions of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx.

The Commission has also adopted by reference: 1) The 1995 and 1997 Documentation Guidelines for Evaluation and Management Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) <https://www.cms.gov/>; 2) 2022 Optum 360 The Essential RBRVS

<https://www.optum360.com/>; 3) The National Correct Coding Initiative Edits, CMS

<https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coding/NationalCorrectCodInitEd/index.html>; and, 4) Physicians as Assistants at Surgery: 2020 Update

<https://www.facs.org>. The RBRVS-based fee schedule adopts surgical global periods published by CMS. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

The following Commission guidelines are in addition to the CPT® guidelines and represent additional guidance from the Commission relative to unit values for surgical services. To the extent that a conflict may exist between CMS, an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

- A. **MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES:** A healthcare provider may charge for materials and supplies as described in subsection (J)(4) of the Introduction Section of the Physician's Fee Schedule.
- B. **MULTIPLE PROCEDURES:** It is appropriate to designate multiple procedures that are rendered on the same date by separate entries. The additional procedure(s) or service(s) may be identified by appending modifier 51 to the additional procedure or service code(s). **Note:** This modifier should not be appended to designated "add-on" codes.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- C. **SPECIAL REPORT:** A typical request for more detailed information from an insurance carrier regarding a billing does not constitute a “special report”, which is defined in the CPT® book.
- D. **MODIFIERS:** Listed services and procedures may be modified under certain circumstances. When applicable, the modifying circumstance should be identified by the addition of the appropriate modifier code, which may be reported in either of two ways. The modifier may be reported by a two-digit number placed after the usual procedure number from which it is separated by a hyphen. Or the modifier may be reported by a separate five-digit code that is used in addition to the procedure code. If more than one modifier is used, the “Multiple Modifiers” code placed first after the procedure code indicates that one or more additional modifier codes will follow.

Modifiers either unique to Arizona or containing explanatory language specific to Arizona are as follows:

- Δ-22 Increased Procedural Services: Use of this modifier will result in a twenty-five percent (25%) increase in the listed value for the listed procedure.
- Δ-25 Separately Identifiable Evaluation and Management Service by the same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional on the Same Day of the Procedure or Other Service. It may be necessary to indicate that on the day a procedure or service identified by a CPT® code was performed, the patient’s condition required a significant, separately identifiable E/M service above and beyond the other service provided or beyond the other service provided or beyond the usual preoperative and postoperative care associated with the procedure that was performed (see Evaluation and Management Services Guidelines for instructions on determining level of E/M service). As such, different diagnoses are not required for reporting of the E/M services on the same date. The circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 25 to the appropriate level of E/M service.
- Δ-47 Anesthesia by Surgeon: The value shall be fifty percent (50%) of the calculated American Society of Anesthesiologists Relative Value Guide value.
- Δ-50 Bilateral Procedure: Unless otherwise identified in the listings, when bilateral procedures which add significant time or complexity to patient care are provided at the same operative session, identify and value the first or major procedure as listed. Identify the secondary or lesser procedure(s) by adding this modifier 50 to the usual procedure number(s) and value at fifty percent (50%) of the listed value(s). If, however, the procedures are independently complex and involve different parts of the body, including digits, the bilateral procedure rule would not apply. In such cases, independent procedures would be billed at one hundred percent (100%) of their listed value.
- Δ-51 Multiple Procedures: When multiple procedures are performed during the same operative session*, the procedures should be valued at the appropriate percent of its listed value, as shown below:
- 100% (full value) for the first or major procedure
- 50% for the second and multiple procedure(s)
- Sixth and subsequent procedures – by report

*Multiple Procedure Guidelines do not apply to codes specifically identified as “Add-on/Additional Procedures, Global indicator ZZZ”.

The major or primary procedure is defined as the procedure with the highest value and is the code that determines the follow-up days when a surgery has multiple procedures. The second procedure is the procedure with the next highest value, the third the next highest value, and so on. If, however, the procedures are independently complex such as digits, tendons, nerves or artery repair, the multiple procedure rule would not apply. In such cases, independent procedures would be billed at one hundred percent (100%) of their listed value.

When performing multiple procedures with different global period values during the same operative session, the global period value for the session is the largest global period value.

- Δ-57 Decision for Surgery: An evaluation and management service that resulted in the initial decision to perform the surgery may be identified by adding modifier 57 to the appropriate level of E/M service.
- Δ-62 Two Surgeons: By prior agreement, the total value of services performed by two surgeons working together as primary surgeons may be apportioned in relation to the responsibility and work done, provided the patient is made aware of the fee distribution according to medical ethics. If no apportionment is listed, the fee should be split evenly between the co-surgeons. The total value may be increased by twenty-five percent (25%) in lieu of the usual assistant’s charge. Under these circumstances, the services of each surgeon should be identified by adding this modifier 62 to the joint procedure number(s) and valued as agreed upon. (Usual charges for surgical assistance may be warranted if still another physician is required as part of the surgical team.) The value of the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

procedure should be 125% of the customary value listed. Payment of 125% of the maximum allowable would be divided between the participating surgeons.

Two Surgeons – When 2 surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of a procedure, each surgeon should report his/her distinct operative work by adding modifier 62 to the procedure code and any associated add-on codes(s) for that procedure as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons. Each surgeon should report the co-surgery once using the same procedure code. If additional procedure(s) (including add-on procedure(s)) are performed during the same surgical session, separate code(s) may be reported with modifier 62 added. **Note:** If a co-surgeon acts as an assistant in the performance of additional procedure(s), other than those reported with modifier 62, during the same surgical session, those services may be reported using separate procedure code(s) with modifier 80, 81, or 82 added, as appropriate.

- Δ-80 Assistant Surgeon: These services are valued at twenty percent (20%) of the listed value of the surgical procedure(s).
- Δ-81 Minimum Assistant Surgeon: These services are valued at sixteen percent (16%) of the listed value of the surgical procedure(s).
- Δ-82 Assistant Surgeon (when qualified resident surgeon not available): These services are valued at sixteen percent (16%) of the listed value of the surgical procedure(s).
- Δ-AS Use the modifier AS for assistant at surgery services, when services are provided by a Physician Assistant (PA), Nurse Practitioner (NP), or Clinical Nurse Specialist (CNS). These services are valued at fourteen percent (14%) of the listed value of the surgical procedure(s).

NOTE: A Medical Doctor or Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine should not submit the AS modifier. This modifier is only valid for use by a PA, NP, and CNS when billing under their own provider number.

Historical Note

New Appendix A. Surgery Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A., Surgery Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A. Surgery Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A.

Surgery Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Surgery Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Surgery Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Surgery Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Surgery Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE

Surgery Codes 2022

Surgery Conversion Factor \$70.00

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
10004 00	Surgery	1.51	1.26	\$ 105.70	\$ 88.20
10005 00	Surgery	4.11	2.17	\$ 287.70	\$ 151.90
10006 00	Surgery	1.78	1.48	\$ 124.60	\$ 103.60
10007 00	Surgery	9.02	2.67	\$ 631.40	\$ 186.90
10008 00	Surgery	4.92	1.68	\$ 344.40	\$ 117.60
10009 00	Surgery	13.57	3.25	\$ 949.90	\$ 227.50
10010 00	Surgery	7.96	2.33	\$ 557.20	\$ 163.10
10011 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 681.80	\$ 681.80
10012 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 387.10	\$ 387.10
10021 00	Surgery	3.02	1.60	\$ 211.40	\$ 112.00
10030 00	Surgery	19.91	3.94	\$ 1,393.70	\$ 275.80
10035 00	Surgery	11.38	2.48	\$ 796.60	\$ 173.60
10036 00	Surgery	9.50	1.25	\$ 665.00	\$ 87.50
10040 00	Surgery	3.45	1.52	\$ 241.50	\$ 106.40
10060 00	Surgery	3.69	3.08	\$ 258.30	\$ 215.60
10061 00	Surgery	6.32	5.40	\$ 442.40	\$ 378.00
10080 00	Surgery	7.71	3.09	\$ 539.70	\$ 216.30
10081 00	Surgery	10.47	5.05	\$ 732.90	\$ 353.50
10120 00	Surgery	4.46	3.04	\$ 312.20	\$ 212.80
10121 00	Surgery	7.89	5.41	\$ 552.30	\$ 378.70
10140 00	Surgery	5.07	3.47	\$ 354.90	\$ 242.90
10160 00	Surgery	3.84	2.79	\$ 268.80	\$ 195.30
10180 00	Surgery	7.88	5.26	\$ 551.60	\$ 368.20
11000 00	Surgery	1.73	0.81	\$ 121.10	\$ 56.70
11001 00	Surgery	0.79	0.42	\$ 55.30	\$ 29.40
11004 00	Surgery	16.79	16.79	\$ 1,175.30	\$ 1,175.30
11005 00	Surgery	22.94	22.94	\$ 1,605.80	\$ 1,605.80
11006 00	Surgery	20.70	20.70	\$ 1,449.00	\$ 1,449.00
11008 00	Surgery	8.09	8.09	\$ 566.30	\$ 566.30
11010 00	Surgery	13.58	8.13	\$ 950.60	\$ 569.10
11011 00	Surgery	14.93	8.73	\$ 1,045.10	\$ 611.10
11012 00	Surgery	19.38	12.24	\$ 1,356.60	\$ 856.80
11042 00	Surgery	3.87	1.76	\$ 270.90	\$ 123.20
11043 00	Surgery	6.92	4.51	\$ 484.40	\$ 315.70
11044 00	Surgery	9.19	6.60	\$ 643.30	\$ 462.00
11045 00	Surgery	1.21	0.77	\$ 84.70	\$ 53.90
11046 00	Surgery	2.18	1.63	\$ 152.60	\$ 114.10
11047 00	Surgery	3.57	2.85	\$ 249.90	\$ 199.50
11055 00	Surgery	2.16	0.47	\$ 151.20	\$ 32.90
11056 00	Surgery	2.47	0.65	\$ 172.90	\$ 45.50
11057 00	Surgery	2.71	0.84	\$ 189.70	\$ 58.80
11102 00	Surgery	3.05	1.10	\$ 213.50	\$ 77.00
11103 00	Surgery	1.52	0.64	\$ 106.40	\$ 44.80
11104 00	Surgery	3.79	1.37	\$ 265.30	\$ 95.90
11105 00	Surgery	1.77	0.75	\$ 123.90	\$ 52.50
11106 00	Surgery	4.69	1.66	\$ 328.30	\$ 116.20
11107 00	Surgery	2.14	0.91	\$ 149.80	\$ 63.70
11200 00	Surgery	2.67	2.22	\$ 186.90	\$ 155.40
11201 00	Surgery	0.54	0.48	\$ 37.80	\$ 33.60
11300 00	Surgery	3.06	1.00	\$ 214.20	\$ 70.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
11301 00	Surgery	3.66	1.49	\$ 256.20	\$ 104.30
11302 00	Surgery	4.14	1.75	\$ 289.80	\$ 122.50
11303 00	Surgery	4.56	2.06	\$ 319.20	\$ 144.20
11305 00	Surgery	3.21	1.12	\$ 224.70	\$ 78.40
11306 00	Surgery	3.68	1.44	\$ 257.60	\$ 100.80
11307 00	Surgery	4.21	1.84	\$ 294.70	\$ 128.80
11308 00	Surgery	4.46	2.07	\$ 312.20	\$ 144.90
11310 00	Surgery	3.49	1.33	\$ 244.30	\$ 93.10
11311 00	Surgery	4.11	1.82	\$ 287.70	\$ 127.40
11312 00	Surgery	4.65	2.15	\$ 325.50	\$ 150.50
11313 00	Surgery	5.43	2.81	\$ 380.10	\$ 196.70
11400 00	Surgery	3.82	2.45	\$ 267.40	\$ 171.50
11401 00	Surgery	4.67	3.10	\$ 326.90	\$ 217.00
11402 00	Surgery	5.14	3.40	\$ 359.80	\$ 238.00
11403 00	Surgery	5.89	4.35	\$ 412.30	\$ 304.50
11404 00	Surgery	6.70	4.82	\$ 469.00	\$ 337.40
11406 00	Surgery	9.51	7.31	\$ 665.70	\$ 511.70
11420 00	Surgery	3.81	2.41	\$ 266.70	\$ 168.70
11421 00	Surgery	4.77	3.20	\$ 333.90	\$ 224.00
11422 00	Surgery	5.35	3.97	\$ 374.50	\$ 277.90
11423 00	Surgery	6.10	4.56	\$ 427.00	\$ 319.20
11424 00	Surgery	6.99	5.21	\$ 489.30	\$ 364.70
11426 00	Surgery	9.92	8.00	\$ 694.40	\$ 560.00
11440 00	Surgery	4.28	3.09	\$ 299.60	\$ 216.30
11441 00	Surgery	5.20	3.89	\$ 364.00	\$ 272.30
11442 00	Surgery	5.76	4.29	\$ 403.20	\$ 300.30
11443 00	Surgery	6.79	5.24	\$ 475.30	\$ 366.80
11444 00	Surgery	8.44	6.63	\$ 590.80	\$ 464.10
11446 00	Surgery	11.48	9.39	\$ 803.60	\$ 657.30
11450 00	Surgery	13.12	7.78	\$ 918.40	\$ 544.60
11451 00	Surgery	15.90	9.79	\$ 1,113.00	\$ 685.30
11462 00	Surgery	12.73	7.39	\$ 891.10	\$ 517.30
11463 00	Surgery	16.17	9.89	\$ 1,131.90	\$ 692.30
11470 00	Surgery	13.74	8.47	\$ 961.80	\$ 592.90
11471 00	Surgery	16.44	10.43	\$ 1,150.80	\$ 730.10
11600 00	Surgery	5.91	3.58	\$ 413.70	\$ 250.60
11601 00	Surgery	6.81	4.34	\$ 476.70	\$ 303.80
11602 00	Surgery	7.26	4.71	\$ 508.20	\$ 329.70
11603 00	Surgery	8.26	5.63	\$ 578.20	\$ 394.10
11604 00	Surgery	9.21	6.21	\$ 644.70	\$ 434.70
11606 00	Surgery	13.28	9.32	\$ 929.60	\$ 652.40
11620 00	Surgery	5.93	3.60	\$ 415.10	\$ 252.00
11621 00	Surgery	6.83	4.36	\$ 478.10	\$ 305.20
11622 00	Surgery	7.50	4.93	\$ 525.00	\$ 345.10
11623 00	Surgery	8.79	6.11	\$ 615.30	\$ 427.70
11624 00	Surgery	10.01	6.96	\$ 700.70	\$ 487.20
11626 00	Surgery	12.10	8.59	\$ 847.00	\$ 601.30
11640 00	Surgery	6.07	3.70	\$ 424.90	\$ 259.00
11641 00	Surgery	7.04	4.53	\$ 492.80	\$ 317.10
11642 00	Surgery	7.96	5.31	\$ 557.20	\$ 371.70
11643 00	Surgery	9.35	6.64	\$ 654.50	\$ 464.80
11644 00	Surgery	11.53	8.26	\$ 807.10	\$ 578.20
11646 00	Surgery	15.00	11.46	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 802.20
11719 00	Surgery	0.41	0.22	\$ 28.70	\$ 15.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
11720 00	Surgery	0.96	0.43	\$ 67.20	\$ 30.10
11721 00	Surgery	1.30	0.70	\$ 91.00	\$ 49.00
11730 00	Surgery	3.43	1.57	\$ 240.10	\$ 109.90
11732 00	Surgery	1.00	0.51	\$ 70.00	\$ 35.70
11740 00	Surgery	1.70	0.92	\$ 119.00	\$ 64.40
11750 00	Surgery	4.76	2.97	\$ 333.20	\$ 207.90
11755 00	Surgery	3.67	1.77	\$ 256.90	\$ 123.90
11760 00	Surgery	5.63	3.27	\$ 394.10	\$ 228.90
11762 00	Surgery	8.66	5.55	\$ 606.20	\$ 388.50
11765 00	Surgery	4.95	2.69	\$ 346.50	\$ 188.30
11770 00	Surgery	10.92	5.53	\$ 764.40	\$ 387.10
11771 00	Surgery	19.02	13.40	\$ 1,331.40	\$ 938.00
11772 00	Surgery	23.40	17.34	\$ 1,638.00	\$ 1,213.80
11900 00	Surgery	1.68	0.86	\$ 117.60	\$ 60.20
11901 00	Surgery	2.09	1.34	\$ 146.30	\$ 93.80
11920 00	Surgery	5.80	3.22	\$ 406.00	\$ 225.40
11921 00	Surgery	6.60	3.81	\$ 462.00	\$ 266.70
11922 00	Surgery	1.78	0.86	\$ 124.60	\$ 60.20
11950 00	Surgery	2.37	1.52	\$ 165.90	\$ 106.40
11951 00	Surgery	3.18	2.15	\$ 222.60	\$ 150.50
11952 00	Surgery	4.25	3.03	\$ 297.50	\$ 212.10
11954 00	Surgery	4.68	3.31	\$ 327.60	\$ 231.70
11960 00	Surgery	30.02	30.02	\$ 2,101.40	\$ 2,101.40
11970 00	Surgery	16.61	16.61	\$ 1,162.70	\$ 1,162.70
11971 00	Surgery	16.24	16.24	\$ 1,136.80	\$ 1,136.80
11976 00	Surgery	4.29	2.74	\$ 300.30	\$ 191.80
11980 00	Surgery	2.74	1.60	\$ 191.80	\$ 112.00
11981 00	Surgery	3.01	1.87	\$ 210.70	\$ 130.90
11982 00	Surgery	3.37	2.19	\$ 235.90	\$ 153.30
11983 00	Surgery	4.23	3.05	\$ 296.10	\$ 213.50
12001 00	Surgery	2.80	1.33	\$ 196.00	\$ 93.10
12002 00	Surgery	3.37	1.74	\$ 235.90	\$ 121.80
12004 00	Surgery	3.91	2.15	\$ 273.70	\$ 150.50
12005 00	Surgery	5.28	2.81	\$ 369.60	\$ 196.70
12006 00	Surgery	6.17	3.45	\$ 431.90	\$ 241.50
12007 00	Surgery	6.94	4.30	\$ 485.80	\$ 301.00
12011 00	Surgery	3.35	1.63	\$ 234.50	\$ 114.10
12013 00	Surgery	3.49	1.72	\$ 244.30	\$ 120.40
12014 00	Surgery	4.28	2.21	\$ 299.60	\$ 154.70
12015 00	Surgery	5.13	2.79	\$ 359.10	\$ 195.30
12016 00	Surgery	6.56	3.81	\$ 459.20	\$ 266.70
12017 00	Surgery	4.51	4.51	\$ 315.70	\$ 315.70
12018 00	Surgery	5.12	5.12	\$ 358.40	\$ 358.40
12020 00	Surgery	8.98	5.52	\$ 628.60	\$ 386.40
12021 00	Surgery	5.28	4.15	\$ 369.60	\$ 290.50
12031 00	Surgery	7.90	4.42	\$ 553.00	\$ 309.40
12032 00	Surgery	9.03	5.52	\$ 632.10	\$ 386.40
12034 00	Surgery	10.00	6.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 420.00
12035 00	Surgery	11.65	7.09	\$ 815.50	\$ 496.30
12036 00	Surgery	12.99	8.36	\$ 909.30	\$ 585.20
12037 00	Surgery	14.50	9.68	\$ 1,015.00	\$ 677.60
12041 00	Surgery	7.93	4.21	\$ 555.10	\$ 294.70
12042 00	Surgery	9.27	5.71	\$ 648.90	\$ 399.70
12044 00	Surgery	11.39	6.24	\$ 797.30	\$ 436.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
12045 00	Surgery	12.20	7.98	\$ 854.00	\$ 558.60
12046 00	Surgery	15.11	9.46	\$ 1,057.70	\$ 662.20
12047 00	Surgery	16.52	10.51	\$ 1,156.40	\$ 735.70
12051 00	Surgery	8.50	4.94	\$ 595.00	\$ 345.80
12052 00	Surgery	9.43	5.81	\$ 660.10	\$ 406.70
12053 00	Surgery	10.90	6.26	\$ 763.00	\$ 438.20
12054 00	Surgery	11.56	6.41	\$ 809.20	\$ 448.70
12055 00	Surgery	15.11	8.77	\$ 1,057.70	\$ 613.90
12056 00	Surgery	17.37	11.32	\$ 1,215.90	\$ 792.40
12057 00	Surgery	18.34	12.34	\$ 1,283.80	\$ 863.80
13100 00	Surgery	10.20	5.85	\$ 714.00	\$ 409.50
13101 00	Surgery	11.90	7.25	\$ 833.00	\$ 507.50
13102 00	Surgery	3.49	2.12	\$ 244.30	\$ 148.40
13120 00	Surgery	10.64	6.82	\$ 744.80	\$ 477.40
13121 00	Surgery	12.71	7.50	\$ 889.70	\$ 525.00
13122 00	Surgery	3.78	2.41	\$ 264.60	\$ 168.70
13131 00	Surgery	11.59	7.06	\$ 811.30	\$ 494.20
13132 00	Surgery	14.07	8.83	\$ 984.90	\$ 618.10
13133 00	Surgery	4.98	3.65	\$ 348.60	\$ 255.50
13151 00	Surgery	12.63	8.13	\$ 884.10	\$ 569.10
13152 00	Surgery	14.82	9.79	\$ 1,037.40	\$ 685.30
13153 00	Surgery	5.49	4.00	\$ 384.30	\$ 280.00
13160 00	Surgery	23.56	23.56	\$ 1,649.20	\$ 1,649.20
14000 00	Surgery	18.82	14.76	\$ 1,317.40	\$ 1,033.20
14001 00	Surgery	23.97	19.18	\$ 1,677.90	\$ 1,342.60
14020 00	Surgery	20.72	16.53	\$ 1,450.40	\$ 1,157.10
14021 00	Surgery	25.52	20.71	\$ 1,786.40	\$ 1,449.70
14040 00	Surgery	22.34	18.19	\$ 1,563.80	\$ 1,273.30
14041 00	Surgery	27.08	22.21	\$ 1,895.60	\$ 1,554.70
14060 00	Surgery	22.58	19.39	\$ 1,580.60	\$ 1,357.30
14061 00	Surgery	29.17	23.84	\$ 2,041.90	\$ 1,668.80
14301 00	Surgery	32.10	25.47	\$ 2,247.00	\$ 1,782.90
14302 00	Surgery	6.34	6.34	\$ 443.80	\$ 443.80
14350 00	Surgery	20.01	20.01	\$ 1,400.70	\$ 1,400.70
15002 00	Surgery	10.40	6.45	\$ 728.00	\$ 451.50
15003 00	Surgery	2.09	1.34	\$ 146.30	\$ 93.80
15004 00	Surgery	11.81	7.67	\$ 826.70	\$ 536.90
15005 00	Surgery	3.50	2.68	\$ 245.00	\$ 187.60
15040 00	Surgery	7.93	3.64	\$ 555.10	\$ 254.80
15050 00	Surgery	17.76	13.67	\$ 1,243.20	\$ 956.90
15100 00	Surgery	25.91	21.15	\$ 1,813.70	\$ 1,480.50
15101 00	Surgery	5.65	3.31	\$ 395.50	\$ 231.70
15110 00	Surgery	24.74	20.99	\$ 1,731.80	\$ 1,469.30
15111 00	Surgery	3.35	3.01	\$ 234.50	\$ 210.70
15115 00	Surgery	23.88	20.33	\$ 1,671.60	\$ 1,423.10
15116 00	Surgery	4.83	4.38	\$ 338.10	\$ 306.60
15120 00	Surgery	25.08	20.30	\$ 1,755.60	\$ 1,421.00
15121 00	Surgery	6.34	3.99	\$ 443.80	\$ 279.30
15130 00	Surgery	21.54	17.61	\$ 1,507.80	\$ 1,232.70
15131 00	Surgery	2.87	2.64	\$ 200.90	\$ 184.80
15135 00	Surgery	26.03	22.28	\$ 1,822.10	\$ 1,559.60
15136 00	Surgery	2.84	2.64	\$ 198.80	\$ 184.80
15150 00	Surgery	21.24	19.10	\$ 1,486.80	\$ 1,337.00
15151 00	Surgery	3.54	3.26	\$ 247.80	\$ 228.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
15152 00	Surgery	4.35	4.10	\$ 304.50	\$ 287.00
15155 00	Surgery	23.64	21.51	\$ 1,654.80	\$ 1,505.70
15156 00	Surgery	4.76	4.48	\$ 333.20	\$ 313.60
15157 00	Surgery	5.28	4.88	\$ 369.60	\$ 341.60
15200 00	Surgery	24.87	19.78	\$ 1,740.90	\$ 1,384.60
15201 00	Surgery	4.21	2.24	\$ 294.70	\$ 156.80
15220 00	Surgery	22.71	17.83	\$ 1,589.70	\$ 1,248.10
15221 00	Surgery	3.92	2.03	\$ 274.40	\$ 142.10
15240 00	Surgery	27.39	23.24	\$ 1,917.30	\$ 1,626.80
15241 00	Surgery	5.17	3.09	\$ 361.90	\$ 216.30
15260 00	Surgery	29.34	24.65	\$ 2,053.80	\$ 1,725.50
15261 00	Surgery	6.13	3.99	\$ 429.10	\$ 279.30
15271 00	Surgery	4.62	2.46	\$ 323.40	\$ 172.20
15272 00	Surgery	0.75	0.52	\$ 52.50	\$ 36.40
15273 00	Surgery	9.47	5.82	\$ 662.90	\$ 407.40
15274 00	Surgery	2.51	1.34	\$ 175.70	\$ 93.80
15275 00	Surgery	4.75	2.74	\$ 332.50	\$ 191.80
15276 00	Surgery	0.97	0.75	\$ 67.90	\$ 52.50
15277 00	Surgery	10.39	6.63	\$ 727.30	\$ 464.10
15278 00	Surgery	2.90	1.67	\$ 203.00	\$ 116.90
15570 00	Surgery	27.08	21.62	\$ 1,895.60	\$ 1,513.40
15572 00	Surgery	25.93	21.56	\$ 1,815.10	\$ 1,509.20
15574 00	Surgery	26.10	21.75	\$ 1,827.00	\$ 1,522.50
15576 00	Surgery	23.20	19.09	\$ 1,624.00	\$ 1,336.30
15600 00	Surgery	10.08	6.22	\$ 705.60	\$ 435.40
15610 00	Surgery	10.92	7.14	\$ 764.40	\$ 499.80
15620 00	Surgery	13.29	9.60	\$ 930.30	\$ 672.00
15630 00	Surgery	13.68	10.06	\$ 957.60	\$ 704.20
15650 00	Surgery	15.17	11.21	\$ 1,061.90	\$ 784.70
15730 00	Surgery	42.58	26.79	\$ 2,980.60	\$ 1,875.30
15731 00	Surgery	33.24	29.37	\$ 2,326.80	\$ 2,055.90
15733 00	Surgery	30.41	30.41	\$ 2,128.70	\$ 2,128.70
15734 00	Surgery	44.51	44.51	\$ 3,115.70	\$ 3,115.70
15736 00	Surgery	35.95	35.95	\$ 2,516.50	\$ 2,516.50
15738 00	Surgery	37.69	37.69	\$ 2,638.30	\$ 2,638.30
15740 00	Surgery	29.75	24.61	\$ 2,082.50	\$ 1,722.70
15750 00	Surgery	27.51	27.51	\$ 1,925.70	\$ 1,925.70
15756 00	Surgery	67.55	67.55	\$ 4,728.50	\$ 4,728.50
15757 00	Surgery	67.17	67.17	\$ 4,701.90	\$ 4,701.90
15758 00	Surgery	67.08	67.08	\$ 4,695.60	\$ 4,695.60
15760 00	Surgery	24.95	20.52	\$ 1,746.50	\$ 1,436.40
15769 00	Surgery	14.15	14.15	\$ 990.50	\$ 990.50
15770 00	Surgery	19.79	19.79	\$ 1,385.30	\$ 1,385.30
15771 00	Surgery	17.47	14.59	\$ 1,222.90	\$ 1,021.30
15772 00	Surgery	5.60	4.34	\$ 392.00	\$ 303.80
15773 00	Surgery	17.89	14.97	\$ 1,252.30	\$ 1,047.90
15774 00	Surgery	5.49	4.22	\$ 384.30	\$ 295.40
15775 00	Surgery	11.26	7.51	\$ 788.20	\$ 525.70
15776 00	Surgery	15.20	10.27	\$ 1,064.00	\$ 718.90
15777 00	Surgery	6.34	6.34	\$ 443.80	\$ 443.80
15780 00	Surgery	24.93	19.26	\$ 1,745.10	\$ 1,348.20
15781 00	Surgery	16.06	12.62	\$ 1,124.20	\$ 883.40
15782 00	Surgery	14.31	10.73	\$ 1,001.70	\$ 751.10
15783 00	Surgery	13.21	10.28	\$ 924.70	\$ 719.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
15786 00	Surgery	6.89	3.90	\$ 482.30	\$ 273.00
15787 00	Surgery	0.92	0.50	\$ 64.40	\$ 35.00
15788 00	Surgery	11.66	6.27	\$ 816.20	\$ 438.90
15789 00	Surgery	15.65	11.91	\$ 1,095.50	\$ 833.70
15792 00	Surgery	9.91	6.09	\$ 693.70	\$ 426.30
15793 00	Surgery	14.01	10.38	\$ 980.70	\$ 726.60
15819 00	Surgery	23.60	23.60	\$ 1,652.00	\$ 1,652.00
15820 00	Surgery	16.99	15.05	\$ 1,189.30	\$ 1,053.50
15821 00	Surgery	18.28	16.15	\$ 1,279.60	\$ 1,130.50
15822 00	Surgery	13.67	11.76	\$ 956.90	\$ 823.20
15823 00	Surgery	18.27	16.12	\$ 1,278.90	\$ 1,128.40
15824 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,325.40	\$ 2,325.40
15825 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,617.30	\$ 2,617.30
15826 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,890.00	\$ 1,890.00
15828 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 4,942.70	\$ 4,942.70
15829 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 5,524.40	\$ 5,524.40
15830 00	Surgery	34.66	34.66	\$ 2,426.20	\$ 2,426.20
15832 00	Surgery	27.12	27.12	\$ 1,898.40	\$ 1,898.40
15833 00	Surgery	25.90	25.90	\$ 1,813.00	\$ 1,813.00
15834 00	Surgery	26.38	26.38	\$ 1,846.60	\$ 1,846.60
15835 00	Surgery	27.48	27.48	\$ 1,923.60	\$ 1,923.60
15836 00	Surgery	23.54	23.54	\$ 1,647.80	\$ 1,647.80
15837 00	Surgery	25.69	21.14	\$ 1,798.30	\$ 1,479.80
15838 00	Surgery	19.17	19.17	\$ 1,341.90	\$ 1,341.90
15839 00	Surgery	26.48	21.86	\$ 1,853.60	\$ 1,530.20
15840 00	Surgery	30.02	30.02	\$ 2,101.40	\$ 2,101.40
15841 00	Surgery	52.57	52.57	\$ 3,679.90	\$ 3,679.90
15842 00	Surgery	79.68	79.68	\$ 5,577.60	\$ 5,577.60
15845 00	Surgery	31.34	31.34	\$ 2,193.80	\$ 2,193.80
15847 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,017.80	\$ 1,017.80
15850 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
15851 00	Surgery	3.20	1.32	\$ 224.00	\$ 92.40
15852 00	Surgery	1.38	1.38	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
15860 00	Surgery	3.14	3.14	\$ 219.80	\$ 219.80
15876 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
15877 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
15878 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
15879 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
15920 00	Surgery	19.06	19.06	\$ 1,334.20	\$ 1,334.20
15922 00	Surgery	23.61	23.61	\$ 1,652.70	\$ 1,652.70
15931 00	Surgery	20.84	20.84	\$ 1,458.80	\$ 1,458.80
15933 00	Surgery	25.94	25.94	\$ 1,815.80	\$ 1,815.80
15934 00	Surgery	28.18	28.18	\$ 1,972.60	\$ 1,972.60
15935 00	Surgery	34.21	34.21	\$ 2,394.70	\$ 2,394.70
15936 00	Surgery	26.88	26.88	\$ 1,881.60	\$ 1,881.60
15937 00	Surgery	31.06	31.06	\$ 2,174.20	\$ 2,174.20
15940 00	Surgery	20.87	20.87	\$ 1,460.90	\$ 1,460.90
15941 00	Surgery	27.67	27.67	\$ 1,936.90	\$ 1,936.90
15944 00	Surgery	27.66	27.66	\$ 1,936.20	\$ 1,936.20
15945 00	Surgery	30.18	30.18	\$ 2,112.60	\$ 2,112.60
15946 00	Surgery	48.03	48.03	\$ 3,362.10	\$ 3,362.10
15950 00	Surgery	18.86	18.86	\$ 1,320.20	\$ 1,320.20
15951 00	Surgery	26.66	26.66	\$ 1,866.20	\$ 1,866.20
15952 00	Surgery	27.11	27.11	\$ 1,897.70	\$ 1,897.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
15953 00	Surgery	29.89	29.89	\$ 2,092.30	\$ 2,092.30
15956 00	Surgery	34.79	34.79	\$ 2,435.30	\$ 2,435.30
15958 00	Surgery	35.36	35.36	\$ 2,475.20	\$ 2,475.20
15999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
16000 00	Surgery	2.25	1.32	\$ 157.50	\$ 92.40
16020 00	Surgery	2.51	1.60	\$ 175.70	\$ 112.00
16025 00	Surgery	4.68	3.27	\$ 327.60	\$ 228.90
16030 00	Surgery	5.87	3.87	\$ 410.90	\$ 270.90
16035 00	Surgery	5.65	5.65	\$ 395.50	\$ 395.50
16036 00	Surgery	2.31	2.31	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
17000 00	Surgery	1.99	1.61	\$ 139.30	\$ 112.70
17003 00	Surgery	0.20	0.06	\$ 14.00	\$ 4.20
17004 00	Surgery	5.00	2.84	\$ 350.00	\$ 198.80
17106 00	Surgery	10.09	8.03	\$ 706.30	\$ 562.10
17107 00	Surgery	13.15	10.47	\$ 920.50	\$ 732.90
17108 00	Surgery	18.56	15.31	\$ 1,299.20	\$ 1,071.70
17110 00	Surgery	3.37	1.95	\$ 235.90	\$ 136.50
17111 00	Surgery	3.94	2.38	\$ 275.80	\$ 166.60
17250 00	Surgery	2.68	1.10	\$ 187.60	\$ 77.00
17260 00	Surgery	2.96	2.06	\$ 207.20	\$ 144.20
17261 00	Surgery	4.38	2.51	\$ 306.60	\$ 175.70
17262 00	Surgery	5.30	3.20	\$ 371.00	\$ 224.00
17263 00	Surgery	5.73	3.55	\$ 401.10	\$ 248.50
17264 00	Surgery	6.13	3.79	\$ 429.10	\$ 265.30
17266 00	Surgery	6.97	4.45	\$ 487.90	\$ 311.50
17270 00	Surgery	4.40	2.74	\$ 308.00	\$ 191.80
17271 00	Surgery	4.91	3.03	\$ 343.70	\$ 212.10
17272 00	Surgery	5.60	3.52	\$ 392.00	\$ 246.40
17273 00	Surgery	6.19	3.98	\$ 433.30	\$ 278.60
17274 00	Surgery	7.23	4.86	\$ 506.10	\$ 340.20
17276 00	Surgery	8.41	5.86	\$ 588.70	\$ 410.20
17280 00	Surgery	4.14	2.50	\$ 289.80	\$ 175.00
17281 00	Surgery	5.33	3.43	\$ 373.10	\$ 240.10
17282 00	Surgery	6.09	3.96	\$ 426.30	\$ 277.20
17283 00	Surgery	7.17	4.93	\$ 501.90	\$ 345.10
17284 00	Surgery	8.17	5.78	\$ 571.90	\$ 404.60
17286 00	Surgery	10.45	7.81	\$ 731.50	\$ 546.70
17311 00	Surgery	19.87	10.34	\$ 1,390.90	\$ 723.80
17312 00	Surgery	12.11	5.50	\$ 847.70	\$ 385.00
17313 00	Surgery	18.67	9.29	\$ 1,306.90	\$ 650.30
17314 00	Surgery	11.59	5.09	\$ 811.30	\$ 356.30
17315 00	Surgery	2.27	1.46	\$ 158.90	\$ 102.20
17340 00	Surgery	1.54	1.44	\$ 107.80	\$ 100.80
17360 00	Surgery	3.59	2.66	\$ 251.30	\$ 186.20
17380 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 161.00	\$ 161.00
17999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
19000 00	Surgery	3.08	1.25	\$ 215.60	\$ 87.50
19001 00	Surgery	0.79	0.62	\$ 55.30	\$ 43.40
19020 00	Surgery	14.17	9.31	\$ 991.90	\$ 651.70
19030 00	Surgery	4.94	2.20	\$ 345.80	\$ 154.00
19081 00	Surgery	15.34	4.81	\$ 1,073.80	\$ 336.70
19082 00	Surgery	12.02	2.42	\$ 841.40	\$ 169.40
19083 00	Surgery	15.53	4.54	\$ 1,087.10	\$ 317.80
19084 00	Surgery	11.89	2.25	\$ 832.30	\$ 157.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
19085 00	Surgery	23.87	5.26	\$ 1,670.90	\$ 368.20
19086 00	Surgery	18.62	2.62	\$ 1,303.40	\$ 183.40
19100 00	Surgery	4.65	2.06	\$ 325.50	\$ 144.20
19101 00	Surgery	10.00	6.68	\$ 700.00	\$ 467.60
19105 00	Surgery	73.24	6.26	\$ 5,126.80	\$ 438.20
19110 00	Surgery	14.72	10.50	\$ 1,030.40	\$ 735.00
19112 00	Surgery	13.97	9.63	\$ 977.90	\$ 674.10
19120 00	Surgery	15.54	12.43	\$ 1,087.80	\$ 870.10
19125 00	Surgery	17.14	13.79	\$ 1,199.80	\$ 965.30
19126 00	Surgery	4.77	4.77	\$ 333.90	\$ 333.90
19281 00	Surgery	7.17	2.90	\$ 501.90	\$ 203.00
19282 00	Surgery	5.11	1.45	\$ 357.70	\$ 101.50
19283 00	Surgery	7.82	2.92	\$ 547.40	\$ 204.40
19284 00	Surgery	5.85	1.47	\$ 409.50	\$ 102.90
19285 00	Surgery	11.47	2.48	\$ 802.90	\$ 173.60
19286 00	Surgery	9.47	1.25	\$ 662.90	\$ 87.50
19287 00	Surgery	19.85	3.68	\$ 1,389.50	\$ 257.60
19288 00	Surgery	15.43	1.85	\$ 1,080.10	\$ 129.50
19294 00	Surgery	4.89	4.89	\$ 342.30	\$ 342.30
19296 00	Surgery	117.25	6.23	\$ 8,207.50	\$ 436.10
19297 00	Surgery	2.79	2.79	\$ 195.30	\$ 195.30
19298 00	Surgery	26.48	9.23	\$ 1,853.60	\$ 646.10
19300 00	Surgery	17.57	12.91	\$ 1,229.90	\$ 903.70
19301 00	Surgery	19.74	19.74	\$ 1,381.80	\$ 1,381.80
19302 00	Surgery	27.11	27.11	\$ 1,897.70	\$ 1,897.70
19303 00	Surgery	28.61	28.61	\$ 2,002.70	\$ 2,002.70
19305 00	Surgery	34.30	34.30	\$ 2,401.00	\$ 2,401.00
19306 00	Surgery	36.58	36.58	\$ 2,560.60	\$ 2,560.60
19307 00	Surgery	35.29	35.29	\$ 2,470.30	\$ 2,470.30
19316 00	Surgery	23.43	23.43	\$ 1,640.10	\$ 1,640.10
19318 00	Surgery	32.33	32.33	\$ 2,263.10	\$ 2,263.10
19325 00	Surgery	18.18	18.18	\$ 1,272.60	\$ 1,272.60
19328 00	Surgery	16.40	16.40	\$ 1,148.00	\$ 1,148.00
19330 00	Surgery	19.13	19.13	\$ 1,339.10	\$ 1,339.10
19340 00	Surgery	22.44	22.44	\$ 1,570.80	\$ 1,570.80
19342 00	Surgery	22.52	22.52	\$ 1,576.40	\$ 1,576.40
19350 00	Surgery	24.65	19.90	\$ 1,725.50	\$ 1,393.00
19355 00	Surgery	22.45	18.24	\$ 1,571.50	\$ 1,276.80
19357 00	Surgery	34.32	34.32	\$ 2,402.40	\$ 2,402.40
19361 00	Surgery	46.06	46.06	\$ 3,224.20	\$ 3,224.20
19364 00	Surgery	80.47	80.47	\$ 5,632.90	\$ 5,632.90
19367 00	Surgery	52.34	52.34	\$ 3,663.80	\$ 3,663.80
19368 00	Surgery	64.21	64.21	\$ 4,494.70	\$ 4,494.70
19369 00	Surgery	59.66	59.66	\$ 4,176.20	\$ 4,176.20
19370 00	Surgery	19.85	19.85	\$ 1,389.50	\$ 1,389.50
19371 00	Surgery	21.06	21.06	\$ 1,474.20	\$ 1,474.20
19380 00	Surgery	23.87	23.87	\$ 1,670.90	\$ 1,670.90
19396 00	Surgery	8.29	4.20	\$ 580.30	\$ 294.00
19499 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
20100 00	Surgery	17.89	17.89	\$ 1,252.30	\$ 1,252.30
20101 00	Surgery	18.06	6.29	\$ 1,264.20	\$ 440.30
20102 00	Surgery	18.83	7.61	\$ 1,318.10	\$ 532.70
20103 00	Surgery	16.95	10.20	\$ 1,186.50	\$ 714.00
20150 00	Surgery	29.74	29.74	\$ 2,081.80	\$ 2,081.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
20200 00	Surgery	6.64	2.79	\$ 464.80	\$ 195.30
20205 00	Surgery	9.20	4.55	\$ 644.00	\$ 318.50
20206 00	Surgery	6.90	1.67	\$ 483.00	\$ 116.90
20220 00	Surgery	7.18	2.54	\$ 502.60	\$ 177.80
20225 00	Surgery	11.85	3.79	\$ 829.50	\$ 265.30
20240 00	Surgery	4.15	4.15	\$ 290.50	\$ 290.50
20245 00	Surgery	10.22	10.22	\$ 715.40	\$ 715.40
20250 00	Surgery	11.47	11.47	\$ 802.90	\$ 802.90
20251 00	Surgery	12.54	12.54	\$ 877.80	\$ 877.80
20500 00	Surgery	3.59	2.56	\$ 251.30	\$ 179.20
20501 00	Surgery	4.42	1.09	\$ 309.40	\$ 76.30
20520 00	Surgery	6.50	4.35	\$ 455.00	\$ 304.50
20525 00	Surgery	14.01	7.30	\$ 980.70	\$ 511.00
20526 00	Surgery	2.44	1.69	\$ 170.80	\$ 118.30
20527 00	Surgery	2.58	1.93	\$ 180.60	\$ 135.10
20550 00	Surgery	1.70	1.15	\$ 119.00	\$ 80.50
20551 00	Surgery	1.72	1.15	\$ 120.40	\$ 80.50
20552 00	Surgery	1.59	1.11	\$ 111.30	\$ 77.70
20553 00	Surgery	1.83	1.26	\$ 128.10	\$ 88.20
20555 00	Surgery	9.74	9.74	\$ 681.80	\$ 681.80
20560 00	Surgery	0.78	0.44	\$ 54.60	\$ 30.80
20561 00	Surgery	1.11	0.65	\$ 77.70	\$ 45.50
20600 00	Surgery	1.57	1.05	\$ 109.90	\$ 73.50
20604 00	Surgery	2.43	1.35	\$ 170.10	\$ 94.50
20605 00	Surgery	1.62	1.09	\$ 113.40	\$ 76.30
20606 00	Surgery	2.64	1.52	\$ 184.80	\$ 106.40
20610 00	Surgery	1.92	1.33	\$ 134.40	\$ 93.10
20611 00	Surgery	2.95	1.74	\$ 206.50	\$ 121.80
20612 00	Surgery	1.90	1.21	\$ 133.00	\$ 84.70
20615 00	Surgery	7.50	4.71	\$ 525.00	\$ 329.70
20650 00	Surgery	6.63	4.76	\$ 464.10	\$ 333.20
20660 00	Surgery	7.12	7.12	\$ 498.40	\$ 498.40
20661 00	Surgery	15.18	15.18	\$ 1,062.60	\$ 1,062.60
20662 00	Surgery	15.47	15.47	\$ 1,082.90	\$ 1,082.90
20663 00	Surgery	14.25	14.25	\$ 997.50	\$ 997.50
20664 00	Surgery	26.30	26.30	\$ 1,841.00	\$ 1,841.00
20665 00	Surgery	3.42	2.82	\$ 239.40	\$ 197.40
20670 00	Surgery	10.81	4.25	\$ 756.70	\$ 297.50
20680 00	Surgery	17.98	12.39	\$ 1,258.60	\$ 867.30
20690 00	Surgery	17.68	17.68	\$ 1,237.60	\$ 1,237.60
20692 00	Surgery	33.13	33.13	\$ 2,319.10	\$ 2,319.10
20693 00	Surgery	13.13	13.13	\$ 919.10	\$ 919.10
20694 00	Surgery	12.79	10.07	\$ 895.30	\$ 704.90
20696 00	Surgery	35.00	35.00	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,450.00
20697 00	Surgery	56.50	56.50	\$ 3,955.00	\$ 3,955.00
20700 00	Surgery	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
20701 00	Surgery	1.91	1.91	\$ 133.70	\$ 133.70
20702 00	Surgery	4.23	4.23	\$ 296.10	\$ 296.10
20703 00	Surgery	3.08	3.08	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
20704 00	Surgery	4.47	4.47	\$ 312.90	\$ 312.90
20705 00	Surgery	3.66	3.66	\$ 256.20	\$ 256.20
20802 00	Surgery	81.08	81.08	\$ 5,675.60	\$ 5,675.60
20805 00	Surgery	96.35	96.35	\$ 6,744.50	\$ 6,744.50
20808 00	Surgery	116.30	116.30	\$ 8,141.00	\$ 8,141.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
20816 00	Surgery	60.71	60.71	\$ 4,249.70	\$ 4,249.70
20822 00	Surgery	52.43	52.43	\$ 3,670.10	\$ 3,670.10
20824 00	Surgery	60.82	60.82	\$ 4,257.40	\$ 4,257.40
20827 00	Surgery	53.81	53.81	\$ 3,766.70	\$ 3,766.70
20838 00	Surgery	82.38	82.38	\$ 5,766.60	\$ 5,766.60
20900 00	Surgery	11.79	5.35	\$ 825.30	\$ 374.50
20902 00	Surgery	8.17	8.17	\$ 571.90	\$ 571.90
20910 00	Surgery	14.09	14.09	\$ 986.30	\$ 986.30
20912 00	Surgery	14.26	14.26	\$ 998.20	\$ 998.20
20920 00	Surgery	11.78	11.78	\$ 824.60	\$ 824.60
20922 00	Surgery	17.90	14.44	\$ 1,253.00	\$ 1,010.80
20924 00	Surgery	14.99	14.99	\$ 1,049.30	\$ 1,049.30
20930 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 242.20	\$ 242.20
20931 00	Surgery	3.26	3.26	\$ 228.20	\$ 228.20
20932 00	Surgery	22.29	22.29	\$ 1,560.30	\$ 1,560.30
20933 00	Surgery	20.47	20.47	\$ 1,432.90	\$ 1,432.90
20934 00	Surgery	22.27	22.27	\$ 1,558.90	\$ 1,558.90
20936 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 258.30	\$ 258.30
20937 00	Surgery	4.92	4.92	\$ 344.40	\$ 344.40
20938 00	Surgery	5.43	5.43	\$ 380.10	\$ 380.10
20939 00	Surgery	2.05	2.05	\$ 143.50	\$ 143.50
20950 00	Surgery	8.03	2.59	\$ 562.10	\$ 181.30
20955 00	Surgery	72.77	72.77	\$ 5,093.90	\$ 5,093.90
20956 00	Surgery	78.03	78.03	\$ 5,462.10	\$ 5,462.10
20957 00	Surgery	81.24	81.24	\$ 5,686.80	\$ 5,686.80
20962 00	Surgery	78.69	78.69	\$ 5,508.30	\$ 5,508.30
20969 00	Surgery	80.03	80.03	\$ 5,602.10	\$ 5,602.10
20970 00	Surgery	84.12	84.12	\$ 5,888.40	\$ 5,888.40
20972 00	Surgery	83.87	83.87	\$ 5,870.90	\$ 5,870.90
20973 00	Surgery	88.63	88.63	\$ 6,204.10	\$ 6,204.10
20974 00	Surgery	2.40	1.45	\$ 168.00	\$ 101.50
20975 00	Surgery	5.10	5.10	\$ 357.00	\$ 357.00
20979 00	Surgery	1.64	0.93	\$ 114.80	\$ 65.10
20982 00	Surgery	108.38	10.67	\$ 7,586.60	\$ 746.90
20983 00	Surgery	158.61	9.88	\$ 11,102.70	\$ 691.60
20985 00	Surgery	4.28	4.28	\$ 299.60	\$ 299.60
20999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
21010 00	Surgery	21.87	21.87	\$ 1,530.90	\$ 1,530.90
21011 00	Surgery	11.18	7.66	\$ 782.60	\$ 536.20
21012 00	Surgery	10.07	10.07	\$ 704.90	\$ 704.90
21013 00	Surgery	16.02	11.89	\$ 1,121.40	\$ 832.30
21014 00	Surgery	15.46	15.46	\$ 1,082.20	\$ 1,082.20
21015 00	Surgery	20.70	20.70	\$ 1,449.00	\$ 1,449.00
21016 00	Surgery	29.83	29.83	\$ 2,088.10	\$ 2,088.10
21025 00	Surgery	23.34	19.42	\$ 1,633.80	\$ 1,359.40
21026 00	Surgery	15.84	12.59	\$ 1,108.80	\$ 881.30
21029 00	Surgery	22.69	18.22	\$ 1,588.30	\$ 1,275.40
21030 00	Surgery	13.72	10.66	\$ 960.40	\$ 746.20
21031 00	Surgery	11.45	8.01	\$ 801.50	\$ 560.70
21032 00	Surgery	11.06	7.66	\$ 774.20	\$ 536.20
21034 00	Surgery	38.55	33.34	\$ 2,698.50	\$ 2,333.80
21040 00	Surgery	13.92	10.75	\$ 974.40	\$ 752.50
21044 00	Surgery	25.57	25.57	\$ 1,789.90	\$ 1,789.90
21045 00	Surgery	35.43	35.43	\$ 2,480.10	\$ 2,480.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
21046 00	Surgery	29.61	29.61	\$ 2,072.70	\$ 2,072.70
21047 00	Surgery	36.93	36.93	\$ 2,585.10	\$ 2,585.10
21048 00	Surgery	29.85	29.85	\$ 2,089.50	\$ 2,089.50
21049 00	Surgery	36.07	36.07	\$ 2,524.90	\$ 2,524.90
21050 00	Surgery	25.55	25.55	\$ 1,788.50	\$ 1,788.50
21060 00	Surgery	23.19	23.19	\$ 1,623.30	\$ 1,623.30
21070 00	Surgery	18.00	18.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 1,260.00
21073 00	Surgery	11.17	7.25	\$ 781.90	\$ 507.50
21076 00	Surgery	25.25	20.71	\$ 1,767.50	\$ 1,449.70
21077 00	Surgery	62.04	51.02	\$ 4,342.80	\$ 3,571.40
21079 00	Surgery	42.54	34.32	\$ 2,977.80	\$ 2,402.40
21080 00	Surgery	49.22	39.14	\$ 3,445.40	\$ 2,739.80
21081 00	Surgery	45.18	35.73	\$ 3,162.60	\$ 2,501.10
21082 00	Surgery	41.46	32.51	\$ 2,902.20	\$ 2,275.70
21083 00	Surgery	39.58	30.19	\$ 2,770.60	\$ 2,113.30
21084 00	Surgery	45.19	34.94	\$ 3,163.30	\$ 2,445.80
21085 00	Surgery	19.83	14.17	\$ 1,388.10	\$ 991.90
21086 00	Surgery	46.20	37.62	\$ 3,234.00	\$ 2,633.40
21087 00	Surgery	46.20	37.62	\$ 3,234.00	\$ 2,633.40
21088 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 6,456.10	\$ 6,456.10
21089 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
21100 00	Surgery	18.59	10.40	\$ 1,301.30	\$ 728.00
21110 00	Surgery	26.12	21.66	\$ 1,828.40	\$ 1,516.20
21116 00	Surgery	6.65	1.33	\$ 465.50	\$ 93.10
21120 00	Surgery	19.87	15.16	\$ 1,390.90	\$ 1,061.20
21121 00	Surgery	18.78	15.64	\$ 1,314.60	\$ 1,094.80
21122 00	Surgery	22.30	22.30	\$ 1,561.00	\$ 1,561.00
21123 00	Surgery	25.20	25.20	\$ 1,764.00	\$ 1,764.00
21125 00	Surgery	80.67	19.62	\$ 5,646.90	\$ 1,373.40
21127 00	Surgery	123.64	22.49	\$ 8,654.80	\$ 1,574.30
21137 00	Surgery	22.21	22.21	\$ 1,554.70	\$ 1,554.70
21138 00	Surgery	27.05	27.05	\$ 1,893.50	\$ 1,893.50
21139 00	Surgery	32.38	32.38	\$ 2,266.60	\$ 2,266.60
21141 00	Surgery	39.32	39.32	\$ 2,752.40	\$ 2,752.40
21142 00	Surgery	40.37	40.37	\$ 2,825.90	\$ 2,825.90
21143 00	Surgery	41.59	41.59	\$ 2,911.30	\$ 2,911.30
21145 00	Surgery	45.76	45.76	\$ 3,203.20	\$ 3,203.20
21146 00	Surgery	47.76	47.76	\$ 3,343.20	\$ 3,343.20
21147 00	Surgery	50.28	50.28	\$ 3,519.60	\$ 3,519.60
21150 00	Surgery	48.65	48.65	\$ 3,405.50	\$ 3,405.50
21151 00	Surgery	53.52	53.52	\$ 3,746.40	\$ 3,746.40
21154 00	Surgery	57.59	57.59	\$ 4,031.30	\$ 4,031.30
21155 00	Surgery	63.86	63.86	\$ 4,470.20	\$ 4,470.20
21159 00	Surgery	76.52	76.52	\$ 5,356.40	\$ 5,356.40
21160 00	Surgery	82.98	82.98	\$ 5,808.60	\$ 5,808.60
21172 00	Surgery	63.11	63.11	\$ 4,417.70	\$ 4,417.70
21175 00	Surgery	65.49	65.49	\$ 4,584.30	\$ 4,584.30
21179 00	Surgery	45.03	45.03	\$ 3,152.10	\$ 3,152.10
21180 00	Surgery	50.29	50.29	\$ 3,520.30	\$ 3,520.30
21181 00	Surgery	21.93	21.93	\$ 1,535.10	\$ 1,535.10
21182 00	Surgery	62.56	62.56	\$ 4,379.20	\$ 4,379.20
21183 00	Surgery	68.06	68.06	\$ 4,764.20	\$ 4,764.20
21184 00	Surgery	73.20	73.20	\$ 5,124.00	\$ 5,124.00
21188 00	Surgery	46.76	46.76	\$ 3,273.20	\$ 3,273.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
21193 00	Surgery	36.30	36.30	\$ 2,541.00	\$ 2,541.00
21194 00	Surgery	42.04	42.04	\$ 2,942.80	\$ 2,942.80
21195 00	Surgery	39.71	39.71	\$ 2,779.70	\$ 2,779.70
21196 00	Surgery	42.43	42.43	\$ 2,970.10	\$ 2,970.10
21198 00	Surgery	30.63	30.63	\$ 2,144.10	\$ 2,144.10
21199 00	Surgery	29.97	29.97	\$ 2,097.90	\$ 2,097.90
21206 00	Surgery	28.61	28.61	\$ 2,002.70	\$ 2,002.70
21208 00	Surgery	49.92	21.66	\$ 3,494.40	\$ 1,516.20
21209 00	Surgery	24.37	18.29	\$ 1,705.90	\$ 1,280.30
21210 00	Surgery	53.48	22.23	\$ 3,743.60	\$ 1,556.10
21215 00	Surgery	126.09	23.08	\$ 8,826.30	\$ 1,615.60
21230 00	Surgery	22.22	22.22	\$ 1,555.40	\$ 1,555.40
21235 00	Surgery	21.73	16.75	\$ 1,521.10	\$ 1,172.50
21240 00	Surgery	30.81	30.81	\$ 2,156.70	\$ 2,156.70
21242 00	Surgery	29.81	29.81	\$ 2,086.70	\$ 2,086.70
21243 00	Surgery	47.27	47.27	\$ 3,308.90	\$ 3,308.90
21244 00	Surgery	29.78	29.78	\$ 2,084.60	\$ 2,084.60
21245 00	Surgery	34.97	27.15	\$ 2,447.90	\$ 1,900.50
21246 00	Surgery	25.06	25.06	\$ 1,754.20	\$ 1,754.20
21247 00	Surgery	46.58	46.58	\$ 3,260.60	\$ 3,260.60
21248 00	Surgery	29.05	23.24	\$ 2,033.50	\$ 1,626.80
21249 00	Surgery	39.54	32.67	\$ 2,767.80	\$ 2,286.90
21255 00	Surgery	39.58	39.58	\$ 2,770.60	\$ 2,770.60
21256 00	Surgery	36.63	36.63	\$ 2,564.10	\$ 2,564.10
21260 00	Surgery	40.72	40.72	\$ 2,850.40	\$ 2,850.40
21261 00	Surgery	71.98	71.98	\$ 5,038.60	\$ 5,038.60
21263 00	Surgery	66.61	66.61	\$ 4,662.70	\$ 4,662.70
21267 00	Surgery	47.59	47.59	\$ 3,331.30	\$ 3,331.30
21268 00	Surgery	59.67	59.67	\$ 4,176.90	\$ 4,176.90
21270 00	Surgery	30.00	22.11	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 1,547.70
21275 00	Surgery	25.05	25.05	\$ 1,753.50	\$ 1,753.50
21280 00	Surgery	17.15	17.15	\$ 1,200.50	\$ 1,200.50
21282 00	Surgery	11.68	11.68	\$ 817.60	\$ 817.60
21295 00	Surgery	5.75	5.75	\$ 402.50	\$ 402.50
21296 00	Surgery	12.09	12.09	\$ 846.30	\$ 846.30
21299 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
21315 00	Surgery	4.51	1.74	\$ 315.70	\$ 121.80
21320 00	Surgery	6.55	2.81	\$ 458.50	\$ 196.70
21325 00	Surgery	13.30	13.30	\$ 931.00	\$ 931.00
21330 00	Surgery	15.96	15.96	\$ 1,117.20	\$ 1,117.20
21335 00	Surgery	21.29	21.29	\$ 1,490.30	\$ 1,490.30
21336 00	Surgery	19.22	19.22	\$ 1,345.40	\$ 1,345.40
21337 00	Surgery	12.54	8.88	\$ 877.80	\$ 621.60
21338 00	Surgery	20.09	20.09	\$ 1,406.30	\$ 1,406.30
21339 00	Surgery	22.69	22.69	\$ 1,588.30	\$ 1,588.30
21340 00	Surgery	22.26	22.26	\$ 1,558.20	\$ 1,558.20
21343 00	Surgery	32.35	32.35	\$ 2,264.50	\$ 2,264.50
21344 00	Surgery	41.43	41.43	\$ 2,900.10	\$ 2,900.10
21345 00	Surgery	23.80	18.89	\$ 1,666.00	\$ 1,322.30
21346 00	Surgery	30.73	30.73	\$ 2,151.10	\$ 2,151.10
21347 00	Surgery	31.04	31.04	\$ 2,172.80	\$ 2,172.80
21348 00	Surgery	32.36	32.36	\$ 2,265.20	\$ 2,265.20
21355 00	Surgery	13.28	9.70	\$ 929.60	\$ 679.00
21356 00	Surgery	16.23	11.98	\$ 1,136.10	\$ 838.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
21360 00	Surgery	15.47	15.47	\$ 1,082.90	\$ 1,082.90
21365 00	Surgery	32.01	32.01	\$ 2,240.70	\$ 2,240.70
21366 00	Surgery	37.78	37.78	\$ 2,644.60	\$ 2,644.60
21385 00	Surgery	21.78	21.78	\$ 1,524.60	\$ 1,524.60
21386 00	Surgery	20.48	20.48	\$ 1,433.60	\$ 1,433.60
21387 00	Surgery	22.72	22.72	\$ 1,590.40	\$ 1,590.40
21390 00	Surgery	23.70	23.70	\$ 1,659.00	\$ 1,659.00
21395 00	Surgery	29.91	29.91	\$ 2,093.70	\$ 2,093.70
21400 00	Surgery	6.27	4.88	\$ 438.90	\$ 341.60
21401 00	Surgery	15.22	9.69	\$ 1,065.40	\$ 678.30
21406 00	Surgery	17.32	17.32	\$ 1,212.40	\$ 1,212.40
21407 00	Surgery	18.95	18.95	\$ 1,326.50	\$ 1,326.50
21408 00	Surgery	26.75	26.75	\$ 1,872.50	\$ 1,872.50
21421 00	Surgery	19.25	16.21	\$ 1,347.50	\$ 1,134.70
21422 00	Surgery	18.52	18.52	\$ 1,296.40	\$ 1,296.40
21423 00	Surgery	23.73	23.73	\$ 1,661.10	\$ 1,661.10
21431 00	Surgery	20.76	20.76	\$ 1,453.20	\$ 1,453.20
21432 00	Surgery	21.42	21.42	\$ 1,499.40	\$ 1,499.40
21433 00	Surgery	51.31	51.31	\$ 3,591.70	\$ 3,591.70
21435 00	Surgery	41.62	41.62	\$ 2,913.40	\$ 2,913.40
21436 00	Surgery	60.19	60.19	\$ 4,213.30	\$ 4,213.30
21440 00	Surgery	20.77	16.66	\$ 1,453.90	\$ 1,166.20
21445 00	Surgery	24.16	19.45	\$ 1,691.20	\$ 1,361.50
21450 00	Surgery	17.89	14.50	\$ 1,252.30	\$ 1,015.00
21451 00	Surgery	23.20	19.34	\$ 1,624.00	\$ 1,353.80
21452 00	Surgery	22.79	14.05	\$ 1,595.30	\$ 983.50
21453 00	Surgery	33.05	28.11	\$ 2,313.50	\$ 1,967.70
21454 00	Surgery	14.31	14.31	\$ 1,001.70	\$ 1,001.70
21461 00	Surgery	55.51	31.69	\$ 3,885.70	\$ 2,218.30
21462 00	Surgery	60.72	35.32	\$ 4,250.40	\$ 2,472.40
21465 00	Surgery	23.39	23.39	\$ 1,637.30	\$ 1,637.30
21470 00	Surgery	34.29	34.29	\$ 2,400.30	\$ 2,400.30
21480 00	Surgery	4.22	0.91	\$ 295.40	\$ 63.70
21485 00	Surgery	29.47	24.04	\$ 2,062.90	\$ 1,682.80
21490 00	Surgery	23.04	23.04	\$ 1,612.80	\$ 1,612.80
21497 00	Surgery	21.40	17.77	\$ 1,498.00	\$ 1,243.90
21499 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
21501 00	Surgery	14.58	9.90	\$ 1,020.60	\$ 693.00
21502 00	Surgery	15.16	15.16	\$ 1,061.20	\$ 1,061.20
21510 00	Surgery	13.51	13.51	\$ 945.70	\$ 945.70
21550 00	Surgery	8.02	4.60	\$ 561.40	\$ 322.00
21552 00	Surgery	13.33	13.33	\$ 933.10	\$ 933.10
21554 00	Surgery	21.75	21.75	\$ 1,522.50	\$ 1,522.50
21555 00	Surgery	13.08	9.12	\$ 915.60	\$ 638.40
21556 00	Surgery	15.80	15.80	\$ 1,106.00	\$ 1,106.00
21557 00	Surgery	28.33	28.33	\$ 1,983.10	\$ 1,983.10
21558 00	Surgery	39.84	39.84	\$ 2,788.80	\$ 2,788.80
21600 00	Surgery	16.66	16.66	\$ 1,166.20	\$ 1,166.20
21601 00	Surgery	34.21	34.21	\$ 2,394.70	\$ 2,394.70
21602 00	Surgery	46.06	46.06	\$ 3,224.20	\$ 3,224.20
21603 00	Surgery	50.06	50.06	\$ 3,504.20	\$ 3,504.20
21610 00	Surgery	35.84	35.84	\$ 2,508.80	\$ 2,508.80
21615 00	Surgery	18.23	18.23	\$ 1,276.10	\$ 1,276.10
21616 00	Surgery	21.13	21.13	\$ 1,479.10	\$ 1,479.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
21620 00	Surgery	15.05	15.05	\$ 1,053.50	\$ 1,053.50
21627 00	Surgery	16.14	16.14	\$ 1,129.80	\$ 1,129.80
21630 00	Surgery	38.87	38.87	\$ 2,720.90	\$ 2,720.90
21632 00	Surgery	35.93	35.93	\$ 2,515.10	\$ 2,515.10
21685 00	Surgery	29.18	29.18	\$ 2,042.60	\$ 2,042.60
21700 00	Surgery	10.55	10.55	\$ 738.50	\$ 738.50
21705 00	Surgery	15.80	15.80	\$ 1,106.00	\$ 1,106.00
21720 00	Surgery	15.80	15.80	\$ 1,106.00	\$ 1,106.00
21725 00	Surgery	16.15	16.15	\$ 1,130.50	\$ 1,130.50
21740 00	Surgery	30.34	30.34	\$ 2,123.80	\$ 2,123.80
21742 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,507.40	\$ 2,507.40
21743 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,298.40	\$ 3,298.40
21750 00	Surgery	20.06	20.06	\$ 1,404.20	\$ 1,404.20
21811 00	Surgery	17.56	17.56	\$ 1,229.20	\$ 1,229.20
21812 00	Surgery	21.29	21.29	\$ 1,490.30	\$ 1,490.30
21813 00	Surgery	29.18	29.18	\$ 2,042.60	\$ 2,042.60
21820 00	Surgery	4.45	4.36	\$ 311.50	\$ 305.20
21825 00	Surgery	16.36	16.36	\$ 1,145.20	\$ 1,145.20
21899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
21920 00	Surgery	7.76	4.59	\$ 543.20	\$ 321.30
21925 00	Surgery	14.83	11.21	\$ 1,038.10	\$ 784.70
21930 00	Surgery	15.12	10.82	\$ 1,058.40	\$ 757.40
21931 00	Surgery	14.02	14.02	\$ 981.40	\$ 981.40
21932 00	Surgery	19.77	19.77	\$ 1,383.90	\$ 1,383.90
21933 00	Surgery	22.03	22.03	\$ 1,542.10	\$ 1,542.10
21935 00	Surgery	30.48	30.48	\$ 2,133.60	\$ 2,133.60
21936 00	Surgery	41.99	41.99	\$ 2,939.30	\$ 2,939.30
22010 00	Surgery	28.79	28.79	\$ 2,015.30	\$ 2,015.30
22015 00	Surgery	28.26	28.26	\$ 1,978.20	\$ 1,978.20
22100 00	Surgery	25.69	25.69	\$ 1,798.30	\$ 1,798.30
22101 00	Surgery	25.53	25.53	\$ 1,787.10	\$ 1,787.10
22102 00	Surgery	23.11	23.11	\$ 1,617.70	\$ 1,617.70
22103 00	Surgery	3.99	3.99	\$ 279.30	\$ 279.30
22110 00	Surgery	31.35	31.35	\$ 2,194.50	\$ 2,194.50
22112 00	Surgery	33.75	33.75	\$ 2,362.50	\$ 2,362.50
22114 00	Surgery	33.75	33.75	\$ 2,362.50	\$ 2,362.50
22116 00	Surgery	4.18	4.18	\$ 292.60	\$ 292.60
22206 00	Surgery	72.57	72.57	\$ 5,079.90	\$ 5,079.90
22207 00	Surgery	71.03	71.03	\$ 4,972.10	\$ 4,972.10
22208 00	Surgery	17.40	17.40	\$ 1,218.00	\$ 1,218.00
22210 00	Surgery	53.04	53.04	\$ 3,712.80	\$ 3,712.80
22212 00	Surgery	44.83	44.83	\$ 3,138.10	\$ 3,138.10
22214 00	Surgery	44.84	44.84	\$ 3,138.80	\$ 3,138.80
22216 00	Surgery	10.70	10.70	\$ 749.00	\$ 749.00
22220 00	Surgery	48.07	48.07	\$ 3,364.90	\$ 3,364.90
22222 00	Surgery	52.25	52.25	\$ 3,657.50	\$ 3,657.50
22224 00	Surgery	47.09	47.09	\$ 3,296.30	\$ 3,296.30
22226 00	Surgery	10.62	10.62	\$ 743.40	\$ 743.40
22310 00	Surgery	9.26	8.84	\$ 648.20	\$ 618.80
22315 00	Surgery	26.20	22.88	\$ 1,834.00	\$ 1,601.60
22318 00	Surgery	48.85	48.85	\$ 3,419.50	\$ 3,419.50
22319 00	Surgery	54.45	54.45	\$ 3,811.50	\$ 3,811.50
22325 00	Surgery	43.64	43.64	\$ 3,054.80	\$ 3,054.80
22326 00	Surgery	44.81	44.81	\$ 3,136.70	\$ 3,136.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
22327 00	Surgery	45.45	45.45	\$ 3,181.50	\$ 3,181.50
22328 00	Surgery	8.28	8.28	\$ 579.60	\$ 579.60
22505 00	Surgery	3.83	3.83	\$ 268.10	\$ 268.10
22510 00	Surgery	56.14	12.65	\$ 3,929.80	\$ 885.50
22511 00	Surgery	56.05	11.92	\$ 3,923.50	\$ 834.40
22512 00	Surgery	22.54	6.06	\$ 1,577.80	\$ 424.20
22513 00	Surgery	179.55	15.01	\$ 12,568.50	\$ 1,050.70
22514 00	Surgery	178.67	13.97	\$ 12,506.90	\$ 977.90
22515 00	Surgery	92.45	6.42	\$ 6,471.50	\$ 449.40
22526 00	Surgery	62.01	9.56	\$ 4,340.70	\$ 669.20
22527 00	Surgery	51.25	4.45	\$ 3,587.50	\$ 311.50
22532 00	Surgery	53.51	53.51	\$ 3,745.70	\$ 3,745.70
22533 00	Surgery	49.06	49.06	\$ 3,434.20	\$ 3,434.20
22534 00	Surgery	10.59	10.59	\$ 741.30	\$ 741.30
22548 00	Surgery	58.34	58.34	\$ 4,083.80	\$ 4,083.80
22551 00	Surgery	50.50	50.50	\$ 3,535.00	\$ 3,535.00
22552 00	Surgery	11.69	11.69	\$ 818.30	\$ 818.30
22554 00	Surgery	37.38	37.38	\$ 2,616.60	\$ 2,616.60
22556 00	Surgery	49.41	49.41	\$ 3,458.70	\$ 3,458.70
22558 00	Surgery	45.34	45.34	\$ 3,173.80	\$ 3,173.80
22585 00	Surgery	9.60	9.60	\$ 672.00	\$ 672.00
22586 00	Surgery	60.36	60.36	\$ 4,225.20	\$ 4,225.20
22590 00	Surgery	47.11	47.11	\$ 3,297.70	\$ 3,297.70
22595 00	Surgery	45.03	45.03	\$ 3,152.10	\$ 3,152.10
22600 00	Surgery	38.60	38.60	\$ 2,702.00	\$ 2,702.00
22610 00	Surgery	37.93	37.93	\$ 2,655.10	\$ 2,655.10
22612 00	Surgery	47.06	47.06	\$ 3,294.20	\$ 3,294.20
22614 00	Surgery	11.53	11.53	\$ 807.10	\$ 807.10
22630 00	Surgery	46.96	46.96	\$ 3,287.20	\$ 3,287.20
22632 00	Surgery	9.46	9.46	\$ 662.20	\$ 662.20
22633 00	Surgery	54.89	54.89	\$ 3,842.30	\$ 3,842.30
22634 00	Surgery	14.64	14.64	\$ 1,024.80	\$ 1,024.80
22800 00	Surgery	40.29	40.29	\$ 2,820.30	\$ 2,820.30
22802 00	Surgery	62.72	62.72	\$ 4,390.40	\$ 4,390.40
22804 00	Surgery	71.95	71.95	\$ 5,036.50	\$ 5,036.50
22808 00	Surgery	54.17	54.17	\$ 3,791.90	\$ 3,791.90
22810 00	Surgery	59.44	59.44	\$ 4,160.80	\$ 4,160.80
22812 00	Surgery	65.12	65.12	\$ 4,558.40	\$ 4,558.40
22818 00	Surgery	63.62	63.62	\$ 4,453.40	\$ 4,453.40
22819 00	Surgery	73.23	73.23	\$ 5,126.10	\$ 5,126.10
22830 00	Surgery	24.43	24.43	\$ 1,710.10	\$ 1,710.10
22840 00	Surgery	22.38	22.38	\$ 1,566.60	\$ 1,566.60
22841 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 807.80	\$ 807.80
22842 00	Surgery	22.50	22.50	\$ 1,575.00	\$ 1,575.00
22843 00	Surgery	24.06	24.06	\$ 1,684.20	\$ 1,684.20
22844 00	Surgery	29.02	29.02	\$ 2,031.40	\$ 2,031.40
22845 00	Surgery	21.46	21.46	\$ 1,502.20	\$ 1,502.20
22846 00	Surgery	22.31	22.31	\$ 1,561.70	\$ 1,561.70
22847 00	Surgery	23.61	23.61	\$ 1,652.70	\$ 1,652.70
22848 00	Surgery	10.60	10.60	\$ 742.00	\$ 742.00
22849 00	Surgery	38.79	38.79	\$ 2,715.30	\$ 2,715.30
22850 00	Surgery	21.91	21.91	\$ 1,533.70	\$ 1,533.70
22852 00	Surgery	21.04	21.04	\$ 1,472.80	\$ 1,472.80
22853 00	Surgery	7.61	7.61	\$ 532.70	\$ 532.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
22854 00	Surgery	9.88	9.88	\$ 691.60	\$ 691.60
22855 00	Surgery	32.91	32.91	\$ 2,303.70	\$ 2,303.70
22856 00	Surgery	48.36	48.36	\$ 3,385.20	\$ 3,385.20
22857 00	Surgery	52.27	52.27	\$ 3,658.90	\$ 3,658.90
22858 00	Surgery	14.93	14.93	\$ 1,045.10	\$ 1,045.10
22859 00	Surgery	9.82	9.82	\$ 687.40	\$ 687.40
22861 00	Surgery	68.78	68.78	\$ 4,814.60	\$ 4,814.60
22862 00	Surgery	68.75	68.75	\$ 4,812.50	\$ 4,812.50
22864 00	Surgery	61.42	61.42	\$ 4,299.40	\$ 4,299.40
22865 00	Surgery	67.12	67.12	\$ 4,698.40	\$ 4,698.40
22867 00	Surgery	31.90	31.90	\$ 2,233.00	\$ 2,233.00
22868 00	Surgery	7.18	7.18	\$ 502.60	\$ 502.60
22869 00	Surgery	12.82	12.82	\$ 897.40	\$ 897.40
22870 00	Surgery	3.50	3.50	\$ 245.00	\$ 245.00
22899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
22900 00	Surgery	16.86	16.86	\$ 1,180.20	\$ 1,180.20
22901 00	Surgery	19.94	19.94	\$ 1,395.80	\$ 1,395.80
22902 00	Surgery	14.27	9.95	\$ 998.90	\$ 696.50
22903 00	Surgery	13.15	13.15	\$ 920.50	\$ 920.50
22904 00	Surgery	31.37	31.37	\$ 2,195.90	\$ 2,195.90
22905 00	Surgery	39.45	39.45	\$ 2,761.50	\$ 2,761.50
22999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
23000 00	Surgery	17.31	11.00	\$ 1,211.70	\$ 770.00
23020 00	Surgery	20.55	20.55	\$ 1,438.50	\$ 1,438.50
23030 00	Surgery	13.32	7.59	\$ 932.40	\$ 531.30
23031 00	Surgery	12.80	6.51	\$ 896.00	\$ 455.70
23035 00	Surgery	20.35	20.35	\$ 1,424.50	\$ 1,424.50
23040 00	Surgery	21.43	21.43	\$ 1,500.10	\$ 1,500.10
23044 00	Surgery	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,183.00	\$ 1,183.00
23065 00	Surgery	6.77	4.74	\$ 473.90	\$ 331.80
23066 00	Surgery	16.94	10.85	\$ 1,185.80	\$ 759.50
23071 00	Surgery	12.54	12.54	\$ 877.80	\$ 877.80
23073 00	Surgery	20.75	20.75	\$ 1,452.50	\$ 1,452.50
23075 00	Surgery	15.69	9.81	\$ 1,098.30	\$ 686.70
23076 00	Surgery	16.20	16.20	\$ 1,134.00	\$ 1,134.00
23077 00	Surgery	33.61	33.61	\$ 2,352.70	\$ 2,352.70
23078 00	Surgery	42.46	42.46	\$ 2,972.20	\$ 2,972.20
23100 00	Surgery	15.12	15.12	\$ 1,058.40	\$ 1,058.40
23101 00	Surgery	13.66	13.66	\$ 956.20	\$ 956.20
23105 00	Surgery	19.08	19.08	\$ 1,335.60	\$ 1,335.60
23106 00	Surgery	15.01	15.01	\$ 1,050.70	\$ 1,050.70
23107 00	Surgery	19.69	19.69	\$ 1,378.30	\$ 1,378.30
23120 00	Surgery	17.51	17.51	\$ 1,225.70	\$ 1,225.70
23125 00	Surgery	21.16	21.16	\$ 1,481.20	\$ 1,481.20
23130 00	Surgery	18.48	18.48	\$ 1,293.60	\$ 1,293.60
23140 00	Surgery	16.58	16.58	\$ 1,160.60	\$ 1,160.60
23145 00	Surgery	20.76	20.76	\$ 1,453.20	\$ 1,453.20
23146 00	Surgery	18.60	18.60	\$ 1,302.00	\$ 1,302.00
23150 00	Surgery	19.74	19.74	\$ 1,381.80	\$ 1,381.80
23155 00	Surgery	23.76	23.76	\$ 1,663.20	\$ 1,663.20
23156 00	Surgery	20.24	20.24	\$ 1,416.80	\$ 1,416.80
23170 00	Surgery	16.85	16.85	\$ 1,179.50	\$ 1,179.50
23172 00	Surgery	17.02	17.02	\$ 1,191.40	\$ 1,191.40
23174 00	Surgery	22.76	22.76	\$ 1,593.20	\$ 1,593.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
23180 00	Surgery	19.85	19.85	\$ 1,389.50	\$ 1,389.50
23182 00	Surgery	20.04	20.04	\$ 1,402.80	\$ 1,402.80
23184 00	Surgery	22.01	22.01	\$ 1,540.70	\$ 1,540.70
23190 00	Surgery	17.17	17.17	\$ 1,201.90	\$ 1,201.90
23195 00	Surgery	22.10	22.10	\$ 1,547.00	\$ 1,547.00
23200 00	Surgery	44.54	44.54	\$ 3,117.80	\$ 3,117.80
23210 00	Surgery	52.25	52.25	\$ 3,657.50	\$ 3,657.50
23220 00	Surgery	57.35	57.35	\$ 4,014.50	\$ 4,014.50
23330 00	Surgery	9.07	4.95	\$ 634.90	\$ 346.50
23333 00	Surgery	14.09	14.09	\$ 986.30	\$ 986.30
23334 00	Surgery	31.47	31.47	\$ 2,202.90	\$ 2,202.90
23335 00	Surgery	37.53	37.53	\$ 2,627.10	\$ 2,627.10
23350 00	Surgery	5.07	1.46	\$ 354.90	\$ 102.20
23395 00	Surgery	37.90	37.90	\$ 2,653.00	\$ 2,653.00
23397 00	Surgery	33.74	33.74	\$ 2,361.80	\$ 2,361.80
23400 00	Surgery	28.91	28.91	\$ 2,023.70	\$ 2,023.70
23405 00	Surgery	18.44	18.44	\$ 1,290.80	\$ 1,290.80
23406 00	Surgery	22.13	22.13	\$ 1,549.10	\$ 1,549.10
23410 00	Surgery	24.38	24.38	\$ 1,706.60	\$ 1,706.60
23412 00	Surgery	25.33	25.33	\$ 1,773.10	\$ 1,773.10
23415 00	Surgery	20.82	20.82	\$ 1,457.40	\$ 1,457.40
23420 00	Surgery	28.95	28.95	\$ 2,026.50	\$ 2,026.50
23430 00	Surgery	22.16	22.16	\$ 1,551.20	\$ 1,551.20
23440 00	Surgery	22.52	22.52	\$ 1,576.40	\$ 1,576.40
23450 00	Surgery	28.13	28.13	\$ 1,969.10	\$ 1,969.10
23455 00	Surgery	29.49	29.49	\$ 2,064.30	\$ 2,064.30
23460 00	Surgery	32.39	32.39	\$ 2,267.30	\$ 2,267.30
23462 00	Surgery	31.69	31.69	\$ 2,218.30	\$ 2,218.30
23465 00	Surgery	33.23	33.23	\$ 2,326.10	\$ 2,326.10
23466 00	Surgery	33.25	33.25	\$ 2,327.50	\$ 2,327.50
23470 00	Surgery	35.55	35.55	\$ 2,488.50	\$ 2,488.50
23472 00	Surgery	42.83	42.83	\$ 2,998.10	\$ 2,998.10
23473 00	Surgery	47.72	47.72	\$ 3,340.40	\$ 3,340.40
23474 00	Surgery	51.49	51.49	\$ 3,604.30	\$ 3,604.30
23480 00	Surgery	24.41	24.41	\$ 1,708.70	\$ 1,708.70
23485 00	Surgery	28.24	28.24	\$ 1,976.80	\$ 1,976.80
23490 00	Surgery	25.60	25.60	\$ 1,792.00	\$ 1,792.00
23491 00	Surgery	30.19	30.19	\$ 2,113.30	\$ 2,113.30
23500 00	Surgery	6.69	6.83	\$ 468.30	\$ 478.10
23505 00	Surgery	10.83	10.06	\$ 758.10	\$ 704.20
23515 00	Surgery	21.43	21.43	\$ 1,500.10	\$ 1,500.10
23520 00	Surgery	7.25	7.15	\$ 507.50	\$ 500.50
23525 00	Surgery	11.91	10.90	\$ 833.70	\$ 763.00
23530 00	Surgery	17.20	17.20	\$ 1,204.00	\$ 1,204.00
23532 00	Surgery	18.69	18.69	\$ 1,308.30	\$ 1,308.30
23540 00	Surgery	7.19	7.08	\$ 503.30	\$ 495.60
23545 00	Surgery	10.58	9.50	\$ 740.60	\$ 665.00
23550 00	Surgery	17.07	17.07	\$ 1,194.90	\$ 1,194.90
23552 00	Surgery	19.50	19.50	\$ 1,365.00	\$ 1,365.00
23570 00	Surgery	7.07	7.28	\$ 494.90	\$ 509.60
23575 00	Surgery	12.36	11.42	\$ 865.20	\$ 799.40
23585 00	Surgery	29.07	29.07	\$ 2,034.90	\$ 2,034.90
23600 00	Surgery	10.04	9.51	\$ 702.80	\$ 665.70
23605 00	Surgery	14.12	12.82	\$ 988.40	\$ 897.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
23615 00	Surgery	26.26	26.26	\$ 1,838.20	\$ 1,838.20
23616 00	Surgery	36.60	36.60	\$ 2,562.00	\$ 2,562.00
23620 00	Surgery	8.16	7.84	\$ 571.20	\$ 548.80
23625 00	Surgery	11.57	10.59	\$ 809.90	\$ 741.30
23630 00	Surgery	23.16	23.16	\$ 1,621.20	\$ 1,621.20
23650 00	Surgery	9.84	8.89	\$ 688.80	\$ 622.30
23655 00	Surgery	12.27	12.27	\$ 858.90	\$ 858.90
23660 00	Surgery	17.43	17.43	\$ 1,220.10	\$ 1,220.10
23665 00	Surgery	13.04	12.01	\$ 912.80	\$ 840.70
23670 00	Surgery	25.82	25.82	\$ 1,807.40	\$ 1,807.40
23675 00	Surgery	16.55	15.00	\$ 1,158.50	\$ 1,050.00
23680 00	Surgery	27.55	27.55	\$ 1,928.50	\$ 1,928.50
23700 00	Surgery	5.83	5.83	\$ 408.10	\$ 408.10
23800 00	Surgery	30.50	30.50	\$ 2,135.00	\$ 2,135.00
23802 00	Surgery	38.02	38.02	\$ 2,661.40	\$ 2,661.40
23900 00	Surgery	41.03	41.03	\$ 2,872.10	\$ 2,872.10
23920 00	Surgery	33.30	33.30	\$ 2,331.00	\$ 2,331.00
23921 00	Surgery	14.05	14.05	\$ 983.50	\$ 983.50
23929 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
23930 00	Surgery	10.91	6.40	\$ 763.70	\$ 448.00
23931 00	Surgery	9.16	4.76	\$ 641.20	\$ 333.20
23935 00	Surgery	15.21	15.21	\$ 1,064.70	\$ 1,064.70
24000 00	Surgery	14.13	14.13	\$ 989.10	\$ 989.10
24006 00	Surgery	21.21	21.21	\$ 1,484.70	\$ 1,484.70
24065 00	Surgery	7.84	4.84	\$ 548.80	\$ 338.80
24066 00	Surgery	18.64	12.49	\$ 1,304.80	\$ 874.30
24071 00	Surgery	12.11	12.11	\$ 847.70	\$ 847.70
24073 00	Surgery	20.63	20.63	\$ 1,444.10	\$ 1,444.10
24075 00	Surgery	16.19	9.83	\$ 1,133.30	\$ 688.10
24076 00	Surgery	16.25	16.25	\$ 1,137.50	\$ 1,137.50
24077 00	Surgery	30.68	30.68	\$ 2,147.60	\$ 2,147.60
24079 00	Surgery	39.29	39.29	\$ 2,750.30	\$ 2,750.30
24100 00	Surgery	12.55	12.55	\$ 878.50	\$ 878.50
24101 00	Surgery	15.05	15.05	\$ 1,053.50	\$ 1,053.50
24102 00	Surgery	18.46	18.46	\$ 1,292.20	\$ 1,292.20
24105 00	Surgery	10.75	10.75	\$ 752.50	\$ 752.50
24110 00	Surgery	17.62	17.62	\$ 1,233.40	\$ 1,233.40
24115 00	Surgery	21.97	21.97	\$ 1,537.90	\$ 1,537.90
24116 00	Surgery	25.59	25.59	\$ 1,791.30	\$ 1,791.30
24120 00	Surgery	15.91	15.91	\$ 1,113.70	\$ 1,113.70
24125 00	Surgery	18.60	18.60	\$ 1,302.00	\$ 1,302.00
24126 00	Surgery	19.42	19.42	\$ 1,359.40	\$ 1,359.40
24130 00	Surgery	15.22	15.22	\$ 1,065.40	\$ 1,065.40
24134 00	Surgery	22.27	22.27	\$ 1,558.90	\$ 1,558.90
24136 00	Surgery	18.88	18.88	\$ 1,321.60	\$ 1,321.60
24138 00	Surgery	20.51	20.51	\$ 1,435.70	\$ 1,435.70
24140 00	Surgery	20.96	20.96	\$ 1,467.20	\$ 1,467.20
24145 00	Surgery	17.76	17.76	\$ 1,243.20	\$ 1,243.20
24147 00	Surgery	18.76	18.76	\$ 1,313.20	\$ 1,313.20
24149 00	Surgery	34.93	34.93	\$ 2,445.10	\$ 2,445.10
24150 00	Surgery	45.73	45.73	\$ 3,201.10	\$ 3,201.10
24152 00	Surgery	39.77	39.77	\$ 2,783.90	\$ 2,783.90
24155 00	Surgery	25.35	25.35	\$ 1,774.50	\$ 1,774.50
24160 00	Surgery	37.07	37.07	\$ 2,594.90	\$ 2,594.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
24164 00	Surgery	21.57	21.57	\$ 1,509.90	\$ 1,509.90
24200 00	Surgery	6.59	4.20	\$ 461.30	\$ 294.00
24201 00	Surgery	16.48	10.92	\$ 1,153.60	\$ 764.40
24220 00	Surgery	5.83	1.94	\$ 408.10	\$ 135.80
24300 00	Surgery	13.02	13.02	\$ 911.40	\$ 911.40
24301 00	Surgery	22.34	22.34	\$ 1,563.80	\$ 1,563.80
24305 00	Surgery	17.27	17.27	\$ 1,208.90	\$ 1,208.90
24310 00	Surgery	14.22	14.22	\$ 995.40	\$ 995.40
24320 00	Surgery	23.23	23.23	\$ 1,626.10	\$ 1,626.10
24330 00	Surgery	21.40	21.40	\$ 1,498.00	\$ 1,498.00
24331 00	Surgery	23.39	23.39	\$ 1,637.30	\$ 1,637.30
24332 00	Surgery	18.37	18.37	\$ 1,285.90	\$ 1,285.90
24340 00	Surgery	18.45	18.45	\$ 1,291.50	\$ 1,291.50
24341 00	Surgery	22.15	22.15	\$ 1,550.50	\$ 1,550.50
24342 00	Surgery	23.07	23.07	\$ 1,614.90	\$ 1,614.90
24343 00	Surgery	21.27	21.27	\$ 1,488.90	\$ 1,488.90
24344 00	Surgery	32.49	32.49	\$ 2,274.30	\$ 2,274.30
24345 00	Surgery	21.17	21.17	\$ 1,481.90	\$ 1,481.90
24346 00	Surgery	32.79	32.79	\$ 2,295.30	\$ 2,295.30
24357 00	Surgery	12.50	12.50	\$ 875.00	\$ 875.00
24358 00	Surgery	15.79	15.79	\$ 1,105.30	\$ 1,105.30
24359 00	Surgery	19.73	19.73	\$ 1,381.10	\$ 1,381.10
24360 00	Surgery	26.87	26.87	\$ 1,880.90	\$ 1,880.90
24361 00	Surgery	29.96	29.96	\$ 2,097.20	\$ 2,097.20
24362 00	Surgery	31.52	31.52	\$ 2,206.40	\$ 2,206.40
24363 00	Surgery	42.82	42.82	\$ 2,997.40	\$ 2,997.40
24365 00	Surgery	19.14	19.14	\$ 1,339.80	\$ 1,339.80
24366 00	Surgery	20.30	20.30	\$ 1,421.00	\$ 1,421.00
24370 00	Surgery	45.50	45.50	\$ 3,185.00	\$ 3,185.00
24371 00	Surgery	52.27	52.27	\$ 3,658.90	\$ 3,658.90
24400 00	Surgery	24.56	24.56	\$ 1,719.20	\$ 1,719.20
24410 00	Surgery	31.43	31.43	\$ 2,200.10	\$ 2,200.10
24420 00	Surgery	31.84	31.84	\$ 2,228.80	\$ 2,228.80
24430 00	Surgery	31.30	31.30	\$ 2,191.00	\$ 2,191.00
24435 00	Surgery	32.06	32.06	\$ 2,244.20	\$ 2,244.20
24470 00	Surgery	20.06	20.06	\$ 1,404.20	\$ 1,404.20
24495 00	Surgery	24.23	24.23	\$ 1,696.10	\$ 1,696.10
24498 00	Surgery	25.77	25.77	\$ 1,803.90	\$ 1,803.90
24500 00	Surgery	10.89	10.05	\$ 762.30	\$ 703.50
24505 00	Surgery	15.14	13.59	\$ 1,059.80	\$ 951.30
24515 00	Surgery	26.21	26.21	\$ 1,834.70	\$ 1,834.70
24516 00	Surgery	25.55	25.55	\$ 1,788.50	\$ 1,788.50
24530 00	Surgery	11.50	10.56	\$ 805.00	\$ 739.20
24535 00	Surgery	18.54	17.03	\$ 1,297.80	\$ 1,192.10
24538 00	Surgery	23.64	23.64	\$ 1,654.80	\$ 1,654.80
24545 00	Surgery	27.58	27.58	\$ 1,930.60	\$ 1,930.60
24546 00	Surgery	30.77	30.77	\$ 2,153.90	\$ 2,153.90
24560 00	Surgery	10.03	8.88	\$ 702.10	\$ 621.60
24565 00	Surgery	16.25	14.83	\$ 1,137.50	\$ 1,038.10
24566 00	Surgery	21.48	21.48	\$ 1,503.60	\$ 1,503.60
24575 00	Surgery	21.80	21.80	\$ 1,526.00	\$ 1,526.00
24576 00	Surgery	10.58	9.43	\$ 740.60	\$ 660.10
24577 00	Surgery	16.71	15.24	\$ 1,169.70	\$ 1,066.80
24579 00	Surgery	24.78	24.78	\$ 1,734.60	\$ 1,734.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
24582 00	Surgery	24.32	24.32	\$ 1,702.40	\$ 1,702.40
24586 00	Surgery	32.25	32.25	\$ 2,257.50	\$ 2,257.50
24587 00	Surgery	32.33	32.33	\$ 2,263.10	\$ 2,263.10
24600 00	Surgery	11.27	10.20	\$ 788.90	\$ 714.00
24605 00	Surgery	14.33	14.33	\$ 1,003.10	\$ 1,003.10
24615 00	Surgery	21.25	21.25	\$ 1,487.50	\$ 1,487.50
24620 00	Surgery	16.87	16.87	\$ 1,180.90	\$ 1,180.90
24635 00	Surgery	20.10	20.10	\$ 1,407.00	\$ 1,407.00
24640 00	Surgery	3.11	2.38	\$ 217.70	\$ 166.60
24650 00	Surgery	7.93	7.37	\$ 555.10	\$ 515.90
24655 00	Surgery	13.45	12.13	\$ 941.50	\$ 849.10
24665 00	Surgery	19.61	19.61	\$ 1,372.70	\$ 1,372.70
24666 00	Surgery	21.79	21.79	\$ 1,525.30	\$ 1,525.30
24670 00	Surgery	8.82	8.07	\$ 617.40	\$ 564.90
24675 00	Surgery	13.97	12.65	\$ 977.90	\$ 885.50
24685 00	Surgery	19.48	19.48	\$ 1,363.60	\$ 1,363.60
24800 00	Surgery	24.81	24.81	\$ 1,736.70	\$ 1,736.70
24802 00	Surgery	29.81	29.81	\$ 2,086.70	\$ 2,086.70
24900 00	Surgery	21.98	21.98	\$ 1,538.60	\$ 1,538.60
24920 00	Surgery	21.83	21.83	\$ 1,528.10	\$ 1,528.10
24925 00	Surgery	16.99	16.99	\$ 1,189.30	\$ 1,189.30
24930 00	Surgery	23.04	23.04	\$ 1,612.80	\$ 1,612.80
24931 00	Surgery	27.67	27.67	\$ 1,936.90	\$ 1,936.90
24935 00	Surgery	36.49	36.49	\$ 2,554.30	\$ 2,554.30
24940 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,253.30	\$ 2,253.30
24999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
25000 00	Surgery	10.30	10.30	\$ 721.00	\$ 721.00
25001 00	Surgery	10.34	10.34	\$ 723.80	\$ 723.80
25020 00	Surgery	22.53	22.53	\$ 1,577.10	\$ 1,577.10
25023 00	Surgery	39.66	39.66	\$ 2,776.20	\$ 2,776.20
25024 00	Surgery	23.28	23.28	\$ 1,629.60	\$ 1,629.60
25025 00	Surgery	34.99	34.99	\$ 2,449.30	\$ 2,449.30
25028 00	Surgery	21.15	21.15	\$ 1,480.50	\$ 1,480.50
25031 00	Surgery	11.03	11.03	\$ 772.10	\$ 772.10
25035 00	Surgery	17.47	17.47	\$ 1,222.90	\$ 1,222.90
25040 00	Surgery	16.67	16.67	\$ 1,166.90	\$ 1,166.90
25065 00	Surgery	7.72	4.68	\$ 540.40	\$ 327.60
25066 00	Surgery	10.92	10.92	\$ 764.40	\$ 764.40
25071 00	Surgery	12.64	12.64	\$ 884.80	\$ 884.80
25073 00	Surgery	15.93	15.93	\$ 1,115.10	\$ 1,115.10
25075 00	Surgery	15.76	9.40	\$ 1,103.20	\$ 658.00
25076 00	Surgery	15.40	15.40	\$ 1,078.00	\$ 1,078.00
25077 00	Surgery	26.49	26.49	\$ 1,854.30	\$ 1,854.30
25078 00	Surgery	34.51	34.51	\$ 2,415.70	\$ 2,415.70
25085 00	Surgery	13.38	13.38	\$ 936.60	\$ 936.60
25100 00	Surgery	10.49	10.49	\$ 734.30	\$ 734.30
25101 00	Surgery	12.11	12.11	\$ 847.70	\$ 847.70
25105 00	Surgery	14.52	14.52	\$ 1,016.40	\$ 1,016.40
25107 00	Surgery	18.37	18.37	\$ 1,285.90	\$ 1,285.90
25109 00	Surgery	15.96	15.96	\$ 1,117.20	\$ 1,117.20
25110 00	Surgery	10.37	10.37	\$ 725.90	\$ 725.90
25111 00	Surgery	9.68	9.68	\$ 677.60	\$ 677.60
25112 00	Surgery	11.65	11.65	\$ 815.50	\$ 815.50
25115 00	Surgery	22.44	22.44	\$ 1,570.80	\$ 1,570.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
25116 00	Surgery	17.95	17.95	\$ 1,256.50	\$ 1,256.50
25118 00	Surgery	11.43	11.43	\$ 800.10	\$ 800.10
25119 00	Surgery	15.02	15.02	\$ 1,051.40	\$ 1,051.40
25120 00	Surgery	14.97	14.97	\$ 1,047.90	\$ 1,047.90
25125 00	Surgery	17.78	17.78	\$ 1,244.60	\$ 1,244.60
25126 00	Surgery	17.91	17.91	\$ 1,253.70	\$ 1,253.70
25130 00	Surgery	13.47	13.47	\$ 942.90	\$ 942.90
25135 00	Surgery	16.75	16.75	\$ 1,172.50	\$ 1,172.50
25136 00	Surgery	14.90	14.90	\$ 1,043.00	\$ 1,043.00
25145 00	Surgery	15.58	15.58	\$ 1,090.60	\$ 1,090.60
25150 00	Surgery	16.94	16.94	\$ 1,185.80	\$ 1,185.80
25151 00	Surgery	17.43	17.43	\$ 1,220.10	\$ 1,220.10
25170 00	Surgery	43.49	43.49	\$ 3,044.30	\$ 3,044.30
25210 00	Surgery	14.68	14.68	\$ 1,027.60	\$ 1,027.60
25215 00	Surgery	18.43	18.43	\$ 1,290.10	\$ 1,290.10
25230 00	Surgery	12.92	12.92	\$ 904.40	\$ 904.40
25240 00	Surgery	12.82	12.82	\$ 897.40	\$ 897.40
25246 00	Surgery	6.01	2.13	\$ 420.70	\$ 149.10
25248 00	Surgery	12.55	12.55	\$ 878.50	\$ 878.50
25250 00	Surgery	15.97	15.97	\$ 1,117.90	\$ 1,117.90
25251 00	Surgery	21.44	21.44	\$ 1,500.80	\$ 1,500.80
25259 00	Surgery	12.87	12.87	\$ 900.90	\$ 900.90
25260 00	Surgery	18.91	18.91	\$ 1,323.70	\$ 1,323.70
25263 00	Surgery	18.94	18.94	\$ 1,325.80	\$ 1,325.80
25265 00	Surgery	22.34	22.34	\$ 1,563.80	\$ 1,563.80
25270 00	Surgery	14.74	14.74	\$ 1,031.80	\$ 1,031.80
25272 00	Surgery	16.73	16.73	\$ 1,171.10	\$ 1,171.10
25274 00	Surgery	19.79	19.79	\$ 1,385.30	\$ 1,385.30
25275 00	Surgery	20.01	20.01	\$ 1,400.70	\$ 1,400.70
25280 00	Surgery	16.89	16.89	\$ 1,182.30	\$ 1,182.30
25290 00	Surgery	13.02	13.02	\$ 911.40	\$ 911.40
25295 00	Surgery	15.72	15.72	\$ 1,100.40	\$ 1,100.40
25300 00	Surgery	20.59	20.59	\$ 1,441.30	\$ 1,441.30
25301 00	Surgery	19.14	19.14	\$ 1,339.80	\$ 1,339.80
25310 00	Surgery	18.47	18.47	\$ 1,292.90	\$ 1,292.90
25312 00	Surgery	21.29	21.29	\$ 1,490.30	\$ 1,490.30
25315 00	Surgery	22.93	22.93	\$ 1,605.10	\$ 1,605.10
25316 00	Surgery	27.27	27.27	\$ 1,908.90	\$ 1,908.90
25320 00	Surgery	29.21	29.21	\$ 2,044.70	\$ 2,044.70
25332 00	Surgery	25.10	25.10	\$ 1,757.00	\$ 1,757.00
25335 00	Surgery	28.12	28.12	\$ 1,968.40	\$ 1,968.40
25337 00	Surgery	26.29	26.29	\$ 1,840.30	\$ 1,840.30
25350 00	Surgery	20.08	20.08	\$ 1,405.60	\$ 1,405.60
25355 00	Surgery	22.80	22.80	\$ 1,596.00	\$ 1,596.00
25360 00	Surgery	19.53	19.53	\$ 1,367.10	\$ 1,367.10
25365 00	Surgery	27.30	27.30	\$ 1,911.00	\$ 1,911.00
25370 00	Surgery	30.11	30.11	\$ 2,107.70	\$ 2,107.70
25375 00	Surgery	28.39	28.39	\$ 1,987.30	\$ 1,987.30
25390 00	Surgery	22.86	22.86	\$ 1,600.20	\$ 1,600.20
25391 00	Surgery	29.63	29.63	\$ 2,074.10	\$ 2,074.10
25392 00	Surgery	30.14	30.14	\$ 2,109.80	\$ 2,109.80
25393 00	Surgery	33.54	33.54	\$ 2,347.80	\$ 2,347.80
25394 00	Surgery	23.36	23.36	\$ 1,635.20	\$ 1,635.20
25400 00	Surgery	23.86	23.86	\$ 1,670.20	\$ 1,670.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
25405 00	Surgery	30.81	30.81	\$ 2,156.70	\$ 2,156.70
25415 00	Surgery	28.81	28.81	\$ 2,016.70	\$ 2,016.70
25420 00	Surgery	34.63	34.63	\$ 2,424.10	\$ 2,424.10
25425 00	Surgery	28.69	28.69	\$ 2,008.30	\$ 2,008.30
25426 00	Surgery	33.35	33.35	\$ 2,334.50	\$ 2,334.50
25430 00	Surgery	21.80	21.80	\$ 1,526.00	\$ 1,526.00
25431 00	Surgery	23.45	23.45	\$ 1,641.50	\$ 1,641.50
25440 00	Surgery	22.82	22.82	\$ 1,597.40	\$ 1,597.40
25441 00	Surgery	27.91	27.91	\$ 1,953.70	\$ 1,953.70
25442 00	Surgery	24.07	24.07	\$ 1,684.90	\$ 1,684.90
25443 00	Surgery	23.39	23.39	\$ 1,637.30	\$ 1,637.30
25444 00	Surgery	24.64	24.64	\$ 1,724.80	\$ 1,724.80
25445 00	Surgery	21.39	21.39	\$ 1,497.30	\$ 1,497.30
25446 00	Surgery	34.68	34.68	\$ 2,427.60	\$ 2,427.60
25447 00	Surgery	24.68	24.68	\$ 1,727.60	\$ 1,727.60
25449 00	Surgery	30.66	30.66	\$ 2,146.20	\$ 2,146.20
25450 00	Surgery	18.45	18.45	\$ 1,291.50	\$ 1,291.50
25455 00	Surgery	21.80	21.80	\$ 1,526.00	\$ 1,526.00
25490 00	Surgery	21.43	21.43	\$ 1,500.10	\$ 1,500.10
25491 00	Surgery	22.03	22.03	\$ 1,542.10	\$ 1,542.10
25492 00	Surgery	26.99	26.99	\$ 1,889.30	\$ 1,889.30
25500 00	Surgery	8.57	7.74	\$ 599.90	\$ 541.80
25505 00	Surgery	15.18	13.77	\$ 1,062.60	\$ 963.90
25515 00	Surgery	19.95	19.95	\$ 1,396.50	\$ 1,396.50
25520 00	Surgery	17.33	16.33	\$ 1,213.10	\$ 1,143.10
25525 00	Surgery	23.45	23.45	\$ 1,641.50	\$ 1,641.50
25526 00	Surgery	28.44	28.44	\$ 1,990.80	\$ 1,990.80
25530 00	Surgery	7.93	7.28	\$ 555.10	\$ 509.60
25535 00	Surgery	14.90	13.73	\$ 1,043.00	\$ 961.10
25545 00	Surgery	18.62	18.62	\$ 1,303.40	\$ 1,303.40
25560 00	Surgery	8.74	7.79	\$ 611.80	\$ 545.30
25565 00	Surgery	15.62	13.99	\$ 1,093.40	\$ 979.30
25574 00	Surgery	20.10	20.10	\$ 1,407.00	\$ 1,407.00
25575 00	Surgery	26.88	26.88	\$ 1,881.60	\$ 1,881.60
25600 00	Surgery	10.19	9.75	\$ 713.30	\$ 682.50
25605 00	Surgery	16.23	15.34	\$ 1,136.10	\$ 1,073.80
25606 00	Surgery	19.91	19.91	\$ 1,393.70	\$ 1,393.70
25607 00	Surgery	21.98	21.98	\$ 1,538.60	\$ 1,538.60
25608 00	Surgery	24.60	24.60	\$ 1,722.00	\$ 1,722.00
25609 00	Surgery	31.22	31.22	\$ 2,185.40	\$ 2,185.40
25622 00	Surgery	9.26	8.55	\$ 648.20	\$ 598.50
25624 00	Surgery	14.77	13.38	\$ 1,033.90	\$ 936.60
25628 00	Surgery	21.43	21.43	\$ 1,500.10	\$ 1,500.10
25630 00	Surgery	9.20	8.55	\$ 644.00	\$ 598.50
25635 00	Surgery	14.02	12.72	\$ 981.40	\$ 890.40
25645 00	Surgery	17.08	17.08	\$ 1,195.60	\$ 1,195.60
25650 00	Surgery	9.95	9.20	\$ 696.50	\$ 644.00
25651 00	Surgery	14.60	14.60	\$ 1,022.00	\$ 1,022.00
25652 00	Surgery	18.57	18.57	\$ 1,299.90	\$ 1,299.90
25660 00	Surgery	13.46	13.46	\$ 942.20	\$ 942.20
25670 00	Surgery	18.17	18.17	\$ 1,271.90	\$ 1,271.90
25671 00	Surgery	15.83	15.83	\$ 1,108.10	\$ 1,108.10
25675 00	Surgery	13.52	12.21	\$ 946.40	\$ 854.70
25676 00	Surgery	18.81	18.81	\$ 1,316.70	\$ 1,316.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
25680 00	Surgery	15.89	15.89	\$ 1,112.30	\$ 1,112.30
25685 00	Surgery	21.91	21.91	\$ 1,533.70	\$ 1,533.70
25690 00	Surgery	14.74	14.74	\$ 1,031.80	\$ 1,031.80
25695 00	Surgery	18.95	18.95	\$ 1,326.50	\$ 1,326.50
25800 00	Surgery	21.77	21.77	\$ 1,523.90	\$ 1,523.90
25805 00	Surgery	25.24	25.24	\$ 1,766.80	\$ 1,766.80
25810 00	Surgery	25.66	25.66	\$ 1,796.20	\$ 1,796.20
25820 00	Surgery	19.43	19.43	\$ 1,360.10	\$ 1,360.10
25825 00	Surgery	23.69	23.69	\$ 1,658.30	\$ 1,658.30
25830 00	Surgery	31.09	31.09	\$ 2,176.30	\$ 2,176.30
25900 00	Surgery	21.32	21.32	\$ 1,492.40	\$ 1,492.40
25905 00	Surgery	20.94	20.94	\$ 1,465.80	\$ 1,465.80
25907 00	Surgery	18.35	18.35	\$ 1,284.50	\$ 1,284.50
25909 00	Surgery	20.46	20.46	\$ 1,432.20	\$ 1,432.20
25915 00	Surgery	34.62	34.62	\$ 2,423.40	\$ 2,423.40
25920 00	Surgery	21.89	21.89	\$ 1,532.30	\$ 1,532.30
25922 00	Surgery	19.41	19.41	\$ 1,358.70	\$ 1,358.70
25924 00	Surgery	21.40	21.40	\$ 1,498.00	\$ 1,498.00
25927 00	Surgery	26.10	26.10	\$ 1,827.00	\$ 1,827.00
25929 00	Surgery	17.90	17.90	\$ 1,253.00	\$ 1,253.00
25931 00	Surgery	24.20	24.20	\$ 1,694.00	\$ 1,694.00
25999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
26010 00	Surgery	10.55	4.18	\$ 738.50	\$ 292.60
26011 00	Surgery	14.73	5.51	\$ 1,031.10	\$ 385.70
26020 00	Surgery	16.59	16.59	\$ 1,161.30	\$ 1,161.30
26025 00	Surgery	12.56	12.56	\$ 879.20	\$ 879.20
26030 00	Surgery	14.63	14.63	\$ 1,024.10	\$ 1,024.10
26034 00	Surgery	16.46	16.46	\$ 1,152.20	\$ 1,152.20
26035 00	Surgery	25.61	25.61	\$ 1,792.70	\$ 1,792.70
26037 00	Surgery	16.69	16.69	\$ 1,168.30	\$ 1,168.30
26040 00	Surgery	9.43	9.43	\$ 660.10	\$ 660.10
26045 00	Surgery	14.10	14.10	\$ 987.00	\$ 987.00
26055 00	Surgery	17.95	8.69	\$ 1,256.50	\$ 608.30
26060 00	Surgery	7.66	7.66	\$ 536.20	\$ 536.20
26070 00	Surgery	9.58	9.58	\$ 670.60	\$ 670.60
26075 00	Surgery	10.09	10.09	\$ 706.30	\$ 706.30
26080 00	Surgery	11.91	11.91	\$ 833.70	\$ 833.70
26100 00	Surgery	10.16	10.16	\$ 711.20	\$ 711.20
26105 00	Surgery	10.23	10.23	\$ 716.10	\$ 716.10
26110 00	Surgery	9.73	9.73	\$ 681.10	\$ 681.10
26111 00	Surgery	12.35	12.35	\$ 864.50	\$ 864.50
26113 00	Surgery	16.24	16.24	\$ 1,136.80	\$ 1,136.80
26115 00	Surgery	16.57	9.85	\$ 1,159.90	\$ 689.50
26116 00	Surgery	15.61	15.61	\$ 1,092.70	\$ 1,092.70
26117 00	Surgery	21.92	21.92	\$ 1,534.40	\$ 1,534.40
26118 00	Surgery	31.32	31.32	\$ 2,192.40	\$ 2,192.40
26121 00	Surgery	17.85	17.85	\$ 1,249.50	\$ 1,249.50
26123 00	Surgery	24.86	24.86	\$ 1,740.20	\$ 1,740.20
26125 00	Surgery	7.93	7.93	\$ 555.10	\$ 555.10
26130 00	Surgery	14.04	14.04	\$ 982.80	\$ 982.80
26135 00	Surgery	16.54	16.54	\$ 1,157.80	\$ 1,157.80
26140 00	Surgery	15.15	15.15	\$ 1,060.50	\$ 1,060.50
26145 00	Surgery	15.38	15.38	\$ 1,076.60	\$ 1,076.60
26160 00	Surgery	18.67	9.41	\$ 1,306.90	\$ 658.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
26170 00	Surgery	12.19	12.19	\$ 853.30	\$ 853.30
26180 00	Surgery	13.40	13.40	\$ 938.00	\$ 938.00
26185 00	Surgery	16.61	16.61	\$ 1,162.70	\$ 1,162.70
26200 00	Surgery	13.40	13.40	\$ 938.00	\$ 938.00
26205 00	Surgery	18.10	18.10	\$ 1,267.00	\$ 1,267.00
26210 00	Surgery	13.34	13.34	\$ 933.80	\$ 933.80
26215 00	Surgery	16.95	16.95	\$ 1,186.50	\$ 1,186.50
26230 00	Surgery	14.91	14.91	\$ 1,043.70	\$ 1,043.70
26235 00	Surgery	14.67	14.67	\$ 1,026.90	\$ 1,026.90
26236 00	Surgery	13.19	13.19	\$ 923.30	\$ 923.30
26250 00	Surgery	31.58	31.58	\$ 2,210.60	\$ 2,210.60
26260 00	Surgery	23.69	23.69	\$ 1,658.30	\$ 1,658.30
26262 00	Surgery	18.76	18.76	\$ 1,313.20	\$ 1,313.20
26320 00	Surgery	10.46	10.46	\$ 732.20	\$ 732.20
26340 00	Surgery	10.53	10.53	\$ 737.10	\$ 737.10
26341 00	Surgery	3.50	2.33	\$ 245.00	\$ 163.10
26350 00	Surgery	22.67	22.67	\$ 1,586.90	\$ 1,586.90
26352 00	Surgery	25.25	25.25	\$ 1,767.50	\$ 1,767.50
26356 00	Surgery	23.69	23.69	\$ 1,658.30	\$ 1,658.30
26357 00	Surgery	26.59	26.59	\$ 1,861.30	\$ 1,861.30
26358 00	Surgery	29.36	29.36	\$ 2,055.20	\$ 2,055.20
26370 00	Surgery	23.84	23.84	\$ 1,668.80	\$ 1,668.80
26372 00	Surgery	27.79	27.79	\$ 1,945.30	\$ 1,945.30
26373 00	Surgery	26.76	26.76	\$ 1,873.20	\$ 1,873.20
26390 00	Surgery	26.58	26.58	\$ 1,860.60	\$ 1,860.60
26392 00	Surgery	30.36	30.36	\$ 2,125.20	\$ 2,125.20
26410 00	Surgery	18.30	18.30	\$ 1,281.00	\$ 1,281.00
26412 00	Surgery	21.77	21.77	\$ 1,523.90	\$ 1,523.90
26415 00	Surgery	25.84	25.84	\$ 1,808.80	\$ 1,808.80
26416 00	Surgery	27.92	27.92	\$ 1,954.40	\$ 1,954.40
26418 00	Surgery	18.97	18.97	\$ 1,327.90	\$ 1,327.90
26420 00	Surgery	22.60	22.60	\$ 1,582.00	\$ 1,582.00
26426 00	Surgery	15.02	15.02	\$ 1,051.40	\$ 1,051.40
26428 00	Surgery	24.20	24.20	\$ 1,694.00	\$ 1,694.00
26432 00	Surgery	16.56	16.56	\$ 1,159.20	\$ 1,159.20
26433 00	Surgery	17.41	17.41	\$ 1,218.70	\$ 1,218.70
26434 00	Surgery	21.16	21.16	\$ 1,481.20	\$ 1,481.20
26437 00	Surgery	20.23	20.23	\$ 1,416.10	\$ 1,416.10
26440 00	Surgery	19.82	19.82	\$ 1,387.40	\$ 1,387.40
26442 00	Surgery	29.84	29.84	\$ 2,088.80	\$ 2,088.80
26445 00	Surgery	18.53	18.53	\$ 1,297.10	\$ 1,297.10
26449 00	Surgery	20.73	20.73	\$ 1,451.10	\$ 1,451.10
26450 00	Surgery	14.09	14.09	\$ 986.30	\$ 986.30
26455 00	Surgery	13.93	13.93	\$ 975.10	\$ 975.10
26460 00	Surgery	13.71	13.71	\$ 959.70	\$ 959.70
26471 00	Surgery	20.03	20.03	\$ 1,402.10	\$ 1,402.10
26474 00	Surgery	19.82	19.82	\$ 1,387.40	\$ 1,387.40
26476 00	Surgery	19.59	19.59	\$ 1,371.30	\$ 1,371.30
26477 00	Surgery	18.99	18.99	\$ 1,329.30	\$ 1,329.30
26478 00	Surgery	20.13	20.13	\$ 1,409.10	\$ 1,409.10
26479 00	Surgery	20.55	20.55	\$ 1,438.50	\$ 1,438.50
26480 00	Surgery	23.82	23.82	\$ 1,667.40	\$ 1,667.40
26483 00	Surgery	26.36	26.36	\$ 1,845.20	\$ 1,845.20
26485 00	Surgery	25.29	25.29	\$ 1,770.30	\$ 1,770.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
26489 00	Surgery	29.26	29.26	\$ 2,048.20	\$ 2,048.20
26490 00	Surgery	25.43	25.43	\$ 1,780.10	\$ 1,780.10
26492 00	Surgery	28.06	28.06	\$ 1,964.20	\$ 1,964.20
26494 00	Surgery	25.52	25.52	\$ 1,786.40	\$ 1,786.40
26496 00	Surgery	27.44	27.44	\$ 1,920.80	\$ 1,920.80
26497 00	Surgery	27.41	27.41	\$ 1,918.70	\$ 1,918.70
26498 00	Surgery	35.57	35.57	\$ 2,489.90	\$ 2,489.90
26499 00	Surgery	26.38	26.38	\$ 1,846.60	\$ 1,846.60
26500 00	Surgery	20.29	20.29	\$ 1,420.30	\$ 1,420.30
26502 00	Surgery	22.95	22.95	\$ 1,606.50	\$ 1,606.50
26508 00	Surgery	20.51	20.51	\$ 1,435.70	\$ 1,435.70
26510 00	Surgery	19.49	19.49	\$ 1,364.30	\$ 1,364.30
26516 00	Surgery	22.54	22.54	\$ 1,577.80	\$ 1,577.80
26517 00	Surgery	26.24	26.24	\$ 1,836.80	\$ 1,836.80
26518 00	Surgery	26.59	26.59	\$ 1,861.30	\$ 1,861.30
26520 00	Surgery	20.77	20.77	\$ 1,453.90	\$ 1,453.90
26525 00	Surgery	20.84	20.84	\$ 1,458.80	\$ 1,458.80
26530 00	Surgery	16.14	16.14	\$ 1,129.80	\$ 1,129.80
26531 00	Surgery	18.80	18.80	\$ 1,316.00	\$ 1,316.00
26535 00	Surgery	13.02	13.02	\$ 911.40	\$ 911.40
26536 00	Surgery	22.72	22.72	\$ 1,590.40	\$ 1,590.40
26540 00	Surgery	21.22	21.22	\$ 1,485.40	\$ 1,485.40
26541 00	Surgery	25.21	25.21	\$ 1,764.70	\$ 1,764.70
26542 00	Surgery	21.90	21.90	\$ 1,533.00	\$ 1,533.00
26545 00	Surgery	22.16	22.16	\$ 1,551.20	\$ 1,551.20
26546 00	Surgery	31.17	31.17	\$ 2,181.90	\$ 2,181.90
26548 00	Surgery	24.16	24.16	\$ 1,691.20	\$ 1,691.20
26550 00	Surgery	49.69	49.69	\$ 3,478.30	\$ 3,478.30
26551 00	Surgery	98.20	98.20	\$ 6,874.00	\$ 6,874.00
26553 00	Surgery	97.54	97.54	\$ 6,827.80	\$ 6,827.80
26554 00	Surgery	113.47	113.47	\$ 7,942.90	\$ 7,942.90
26555 00	Surgery	41.82	41.82	\$ 2,927.40	\$ 2,927.40
26556 00	Surgery	101.41	101.41	\$ 7,098.70	\$ 7,098.70
26560 00	Surgery	19.35	19.35	\$ 1,354.50	\$ 1,354.50
26561 00	Surgery	29.71	29.71	\$ 2,079.70	\$ 2,079.70
26562 00	Surgery	41.34	41.34	\$ 2,893.80	\$ 2,893.80
26565 00	Surgery	21.76	21.76	\$ 1,523.20	\$ 1,523.20
26567 00	Surgery	21.82	21.82	\$ 1,527.40	\$ 1,527.40
26568 00	Surgery	28.27	28.27	\$ 1,978.90	\$ 1,978.90
26580 00	Surgery	46.22	46.22	\$ 3,235.40	\$ 3,235.40
26587 00	Surgery	31.04	31.04	\$ 2,172.80	\$ 2,172.80
26590 00	Surgery	43.04	43.04	\$ 3,012.80	\$ 3,012.80
26591 00	Surgery	14.81	14.81	\$ 1,036.70	\$ 1,036.70
26593 00	Surgery	19.57	19.57	\$ 1,369.90	\$ 1,369.90
26596 00	Surgery	24.67	24.67	\$ 1,726.90	\$ 1,726.90
26600 00	Surgery	9.06	8.62	\$ 634.20	\$ 603.40
26605 00	Surgery	9.98	8.98	\$ 698.60	\$ 628.60
26607 00	Surgery	15.35	15.35	\$ 1,074.50	\$ 1,074.50
26608 00	Surgery	14.42	14.42	\$ 1,009.40	\$ 1,009.40
26615 00	Surgery	17.15	17.15	\$ 1,200.50	\$ 1,200.50
26641 00	Surgery	12.63	11.51	\$ 884.10	\$ 805.70
26645 00	Surgery	13.06	11.89	\$ 914.20	\$ 832.30
26650 00	Surgery	14.41	14.41	\$ 1,008.70	\$ 1,008.70
26665 00	Surgery	18.58	18.58	\$ 1,300.60	\$ 1,300.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
26670 00	Surgery	10.53	9.41	\$ 737.10	\$ 658.70
26675 00	Surgery	13.91	12.69	\$ 973.70	\$ 888.30
26676 00	Surgery	15.23	15.23	\$ 1,066.10	\$ 1,066.10
26685 00	Surgery	17.18	17.18	\$ 1,202.60	\$ 1,202.60
26686 00	Surgery	18.62	18.62	\$ 1,303.40	\$ 1,303.40
26700 00	Surgery	10.19	9.37	\$ 713.30	\$ 655.90
26705 00	Surgery	12.75	11.56	\$ 892.50	\$ 809.20
26706 00	Surgery	13.37	13.37	\$ 935.90	\$ 935.90
26715 00	Surgery	17.09	17.09	\$ 1,196.30	\$ 1,196.30
26720 00	Surgery	6.02	5.66	\$ 421.40	\$ 396.20
26725 00	Surgery	10.30	9.16	\$ 721.00	\$ 641.20
26727 00	Surgery	14.19	14.19	\$ 993.30	\$ 993.30
26735 00	Surgery	17.72	17.72	\$ 1,240.40	\$ 1,240.40
26740 00	Surgery	7.00	6.63	\$ 490.00	\$ 464.10
26742 00	Surgery	11.27	10.11	\$ 788.90	\$ 707.70
26746 00	Surgery	22.09	22.09	\$ 1,546.30	\$ 1,546.30
26750 00	Surgery	5.63	5.67	\$ 394.10	\$ 396.90
26755 00	Surgery	9.64	8.27	\$ 674.80	\$ 578.90
26756 00	Surgery	12.73	12.73	\$ 891.10	\$ 891.10
26765 00	Surgery	14.98	14.98	\$ 1,048.60	\$ 1,048.60
26770 00	Surgery	8.60	7.82	\$ 602.00	\$ 547.40
26775 00	Surgery	11.82	10.60	\$ 827.40	\$ 742.00
26776 00	Surgery	13.49	13.49	\$ 944.30	\$ 944.30
26785 00	Surgery	16.29	16.29	\$ 1,140.30	\$ 1,140.30
26820 00	Surgery	25.16	25.16	\$ 1,761.20	\$ 1,761.20
26841 00	Surgery	23.41	23.41	\$ 1,638.70	\$ 1,638.70
26842 00	Surgery	25.22	25.22	\$ 1,765.40	\$ 1,765.40
26843 00	Surgery	23.77	23.77	\$ 1,663.90	\$ 1,663.90
26844 00	Surgery	26.07	26.07	\$ 1,824.90	\$ 1,824.90
26850 00	Surgery	22.26	22.26	\$ 1,558.20	\$ 1,558.20
26852 00	Surgery	25.16	25.16	\$ 1,761.20	\$ 1,761.20
26860 00	Surgery	18.58	18.58	\$ 1,300.60	\$ 1,300.60
26861 00	Surgery	3.00	3.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00
26862 00	Surgery	23.19	23.19	\$ 1,623.30	\$ 1,623.30
26863 00	Surgery	6.69	6.69	\$ 468.30	\$ 468.30
26910 00	Surgery	23.06	23.06	\$ 1,614.20	\$ 1,614.20
26951 00	Surgery	21.17	21.17	\$ 1,481.90	\$ 1,481.90
26952 00	Surgery	20.72	20.72	\$ 1,450.40	\$ 1,450.40
26989 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
26990 00	Surgery	20.44	20.44	\$ 1,430.80	\$ 1,430.80
26991 00	Surgery	21.20	15.60	\$ 1,484.00	\$ 1,092.00
26992 00	Surgery	30.07	30.07	\$ 2,104.90	\$ 2,104.90
27000 00	Surgery	11.96	11.96	\$ 837.20	\$ 837.20
27001 00	Surgery	16.12	16.12	\$ 1,128.40	\$ 1,128.40
27003 00	Surgery	17.88	17.88	\$ 1,251.60	\$ 1,251.60
27005 00	Surgery	21.52	21.52	\$ 1,506.40	\$ 1,506.40
27006 00	Surgery	21.29	21.29	\$ 1,490.30	\$ 1,490.30
27025 00	Surgery	27.42	27.42	\$ 1,919.40	\$ 1,919.40
27027 00	Surgery	26.29	26.29	\$ 1,840.30	\$ 1,840.30
27030 00	Surgery	27.83	27.83	\$ 1,948.10	\$ 1,948.10
27033 00	Surgery	28.86	28.86	\$ 2,020.20	\$ 2,020.20
27035 00	Surgery	33.90	33.90	\$ 2,373.00	\$ 2,373.00
27036 00	Surgery	30.24	30.24	\$ 2,116.80	\$ 2,116.80
27040 00	Surgery	10.19	5.84	\$ 713.30	\$ 408.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27041 00	Surgery	21.08	21.08	\$ 1,475.60	\$ 1,475.60
27043 00	Surgery	13.99	13.99	\$ 979.30	\$ 979.30
27045 00	Surgery	21.85	21.85	\$ 1,529.50	\$ 1,529.50
27047 00	Surgery	14.94	10.75	\$ 1,045.80	\$ 752.50
27048 00	Surgery	18.15	18.15	\$ 1,270.50	\$ 1,270.50
27049 00	Surgery	39.99	39.99	\$ 2,799.30	\$ 2,799.30
27050 00	Surgery	12.11	12.11	\$ 847.70	\$ 847.70
27052 00	Surgery	17.23	17.23	\$ 1,206.10	\$ 1,206.10
27054 00	Surgery	20.48	20.48	\$ 1,433.60	\$ 1,433.60
27057 00	Surgery	29.97	29.97	\$ 2,097.90	\$ 2,097.90
27059 00	Surgery	53.64	53.64	\$ 3,754.80	\$ 3,754.80
27060 00	Surgery	13.90	13.90	\$ 973.00	\$ 973.00
27062 00	Surgery	13.59	13.59	\$ 951.30	\$ 951.30
27065 00	Surgery	15.69	15.69	\$ 1,098.30	\$ 1,098.30
27066 00	Surgery	24.25	24.25	\$ 1,697.50	\$ 1,697.50
27067 00	Surgery	30.75	30.75	\$ 2,152.50	\$ 2,152.50
27070 00	Surgery	26.54	26.54	\$ 1,857.80	\$ 1,857.80
27071 00	Surgery	29.10	29.10	\$ 2,037.00	\$ 2,037.00
27075 00	Surgery	61.57	61.57	\$ 4,309.90	\$ 4,309.90
27076 00	Surgery	74.41	74.41	\$ 5,208.70	\$ 5,208.70
27077 00	Surgery	82.99	82.99	\$ 5,809.30	\$ 5,809.30
27078 00	Surgery	60.71	60.71	\$ 4,249.70	\$ 4,249.70
27080 00	Surgery	15.26	15.26	\$ 1,068.20	\$ 1,068.20
27086 00	Surgery	9.38	5.00	\$ 656.60	\$ 350.00
27087 00	Surgery	18.31	18.31	\$ 1,281.70	\$ 1,281.70
27090 00	Surgery	24.70	24.70	\$ 1,729.00	\$ 1,729.00
27091 00	Surgery	47.15	47.15	\$ 3,300.50	\$ 3,300.50
27093 00	Surgery	7.23	1.98	\$ 506.10	\$ 138.60
27095 00	Surgery	9.75	2.44	\$ 682.50	\$ 170.80
27096 00	Surgery	4.85	2.41	\$ 339.50	\$ 168.70
27097 00	Surgery	20.39	20.39	\$ 1,427.30	\$ 1,427.30
27098 00	Surgery	20.74	20.74	\$ 1,451.80	\$ 1,451.80
27100 00	Surgery	24.71	24.71	\$ 1,729.70	\$ 1,729.70
27105 00	Surgery	25.91	25.91	\$ 1,813.70	\$ 1,813.70
27110 00	Surgery	28.87	28.87	\$ 2,020.90	\$ 2,020.90
27111 00	Surgery	26.88	26.88	\$ 1,881.60	\$ 1,881.60
27120 00	Surgery	38.50	38.50	\$ 2,695.00	\$ 2,695.00
27122 00	Surgery	32.76	32.76	\$ 2,293.20	\$ 2,293.20
27125 00	Surgery	33.54	33.54	\$ 2,347.80	\$ 2,347.80
27130 00	Surgery	38.02	38.02	\$ 2,661.40	\$ 2,661.40
27132 00	Surgery	49.43	49.43	\$ 3,460.10	\$ 3,460.10
27134 00	Surgery	56.32	56.32	\$ 3,942.40	\$ 3,942.40
27137 00	Surgery	43.36	43.36	\$ 3,035.20	\$ 3,035.20
27138 00	Surgery	45.07	45.07	\$ 3,154.90	\$ 3,154.90
27140 00	Surgery	26.56	26.56	\$ 1,859.20	\$ 1,859.20
27146 00	Surgery	37.95	37.95	\$ 2,656.50	\$ 2,656.50
27147 00	Surgery	43.31	43.31	\$ 3,031.70	\$ 3,031.70
27151 00	Surgery	46.80	46.80	\$ 3,276.00	\$ 3,276.00
27156 00	Surgery	50.42	50.42	\$ 3,529.40	\$ 3,529.40
27158 00	Surgery	41.46	41.46	\$ 2,902.20	\$ 2,902.20
27161 00	Surgery	36.20	36.20	\$ 2,534.00	\$ 2,534.00
27165 00	Surgery	40.86	40.86	\$ 2,860.20	\$ 2,860.20
27170 00	Surgery	34.56	34.56	\$ 2,419.20	\$ 2,419.20
27175 00	Surgery	19.83	19.83	\$ 1,388.10	\$ 1,388.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27176 00	Surgery	27.42	27.42	\$ 1,919.40	\$ 1,919.40
27177 00	Surgery	33.11	33.11	\$ 2,317.70	\$ 2,317.70
27178 00	Surgery	27.42	27.42	\$ 1,919.40	\$ 1,919.40
27179 00	Surgery	29.10	29.10	\$ 2,037.00	\$ 2,037.00
27181 00	Surgery	33.21	33.21	\$ 2,324.70	\$ 2,324.70
27185 00	Surgery	21.40	21.40	\$ 1,498.00	\$ 1,498.00
27187 00	Surgery	29.62	29.62	\$ 2,073.40	\$ 2,073.40
27197 00	Surgery	3.99	3.99	\$ 279.30	\$ 279.30
27198 00	Surgery	9.46	9.46	\$ 662.20	\$ 662.20
27200 00	Surgery	5.64	5.66	\$ 394.80	\$ 396.20
27202 00	Surgery	15.71	15.71	\$ 1,099.70	\$ 1,099.70
27215 00	Surgery	17.78	17.78	\$ 1,244.60	\$ 1,244.60
27216 00	Surgery	26.28	26.28	\$ 1,839.60	\$ 1,839.60
27217 00	Surgery	24.70	24.70	\$ 1,729.00	\$ 1,729.00
27218 00	Surgery	33.90	33.90	\$ 2,373.00	\$ 2,373.00
27220 00	Surgery	12.51	12.32	\$ 875.70	\$ 862.40
27222 00	Surgery	29.25	29.25	\$ 2,047.50	\$ 2,047.50
27226 00	Surgery	31.31	31.31	\$ 2,191.70	\$ 2,191.70
27227 00	Surgery	48.83	48.83	\$ 3,418.10	\$ 3,418.10
27228 00	Surgery	55.50	55.50	\$ 3,885.00	\$ 3,885.00
27230 00	Surgery	14.57	14.28	\$ 1,019.90	\$ 999.60
27232 00	Surgery	21.95	21.95	\$ 1,536.50	\$ 1,536.50
27235 00	Surgery	26.96	26.96	\$ 1,887.20	\$ 1,887.20
27236 00	Surgery	35.37	35.37	\$ 2,475.90	\$ 2,475.90
27238 00	Surgery	13.98	13.98	\$ 978.60	\$ 978.60
27240 00	Surgery	28.50	28.50	\$ 1,995.00	\$ 1,995.00
27244 00	Surgery	36.38	36.38	\$ 2,546.60	\$ 2,546.60
27245 00	Surgery	36.35	36.35	\$ 2,544.50	\$ 2,544.50
27246 00	Surgery	11.71	11.56	\$ 819.70	\$ 809.20
27248 00	Surgery	22.20	22.20	\$ 1,554.00	\$ 1,554.00
27250 00	Surgery	5.33	5.33	\$ 373.10	\$ 373.10
27252 00	Surgery	22.48	22.48	\$ 1,573.60	\$ 1,573.60
27253 00	Surgery	27.95	27.95	\$ 1,956.50	\$ 1,956.50
27254 00	Surgery	37.71	37.71	\$ 2,639.70	\$ 2,639.70
27256 00	Surgery	9.15	7.07	\$ 640.50	\$ 494.90
27257 00	Surgery	10.69	10.69	\$ 748.30	\$ 748.30
27258 00	Surgery	33.00	33.00	\$ 2,310.00	\$ 2,310.00
27259 00	Surgery	45.67	45.67	\$ 3,196.90	\$ 3,196.90
27265 00	Surgery	12.28	12.28	\$ 859.60	\$ 859.60
27266 00	Surgery	17.46	17.46	\$ 1,222.20	\$ 1,222.20
27267 00	Surgery	13.18	13.18	\$ 922.60	\$ 922.60
27268 00	Surgery	16.25	16.25	\$ 1,137.50	\$ 1,137.50
27269 00	Surgery	36.74	36.74	\$ 2,571.80	\$ 2,571.80
27275 00	Surgery	5.44	5.44	\$ 380.80	\$ 380.80
27279 00	Surgery	24.86	24.86	\$ 1,740.20	\$ 1,740.20
27280 00	Surgery	40.43	40.43	\$ 2,830.10	\$ 2,830.10
27282 00	Surgery	25.59	25.59	\$ 1,791.30	\$ 1,791.30
27284 00	Surgery	47.46	47.46	\$ 3,322.20	\$ 3,322.20
27286 00	Surgery	48.60	48.60	\$ 3,402.00	\$ 3,402.00
27290 00	Surgery	48.12	48.12	\$ 3,368.40	\$ 3,368.40
27295 00	Surgery	37.45	37.45	\$ 2,621.50	\$ 2,621.50
27299 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
27301 00	Surgery	20.19	15.10	\$ 1,413.30	\$ 1,057.00
27303 00	Surgery	19.03	19.03	\$ 1,332.10	\$ 1,332.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27305 00	Surgery	14.43	14.43	\$ 1,010.10	\$ 1,010.10
27306 00	Surgery	10.06	10.06	\$ 704.20	\$ 704.20
27307 00	Surgery	12.42	12.42	\$ 869.40	\$ 869.40
27310 00	Surgery	21.80	21.80	\$ 1,526.00	\$ 1,526.00
27323 00	Surgery	8.19	5.13	\$ 573.30	\$ 359.10
27324 00	Surgery	12.13	12.13	\$ 849.10	\$ 849.10
27325 00	Surgery	16.87	16.87	\$ 1,180.90	\$ 1,180.90
27326 00	Surgery	15.62	15.62	\$ 1,093.40	\$ 1,093.40
27327 00	Surgery	15.23	9.38	\$ 1,066.10	\$ 656.60
27328 00	Surgery	18.54	18.54	\$ 1,297.80	\$ 1,297.80
27329 00	Surgery	30.92	30.92	\$ 2,164.40	\$ 2,164.40
27330 00	Surgery	12.62	12.62	\$ 883.40	\$ 883.40
27331 00	Surgery	14.22	14.22	\$ 995.40	\$ 995.40
27332 00	Surgery	19.25	19.25	\$ 1,347.50	\$ 1,347.50
27333 00	Surgery	17.58	17.58	\$ 1,230.60	\$ 1,230.60
27334 00	Surgery	20.44	20.44	\$ 1,430.80	\$ 1,430.80
27335 00	Surgery	22.81	22.81	\$ 1,596.70	\$ 1,596.70
27337 00	Surgery	12.52	12.52	\$ 876.40	\$ 876.40
27339 00	Surgery	22.48	22.48	\$ 1,573.60	\$ 1,573.60
27340 00	Surgery	11.21	11.21	\$ 784.70	\$ 784.70
27345 00	Surgery	14.51	14.51	\$ 1,015.70	\$ 1,015.70
27347 00	Surgery	15.70	15.70	\$ 1,099.00	\$ 1,099.00
27350 00	Surgery	19.52	19.52	\$ 1,366.40	\$ 1,366.40
27355 00	Surgery	18.16	18.16	\$ 1,271.20	\$ 1,271.20
27356 00	Surgery	22.04	22.04	\$ 1,542.80	\$ 1,542.80
27357 00	Surgery	24.41	24.41	\$ 1,708.70	\$ 1,708.70
27358 00	Surgery	8.11	8.11	\$ 567.70	\$ 567.70
27360 00	Surgery	27.05	27.05	\$ 1,893.50	\$ 1,893.50
27364 00	Surgery	46.32	46.32	\$ 3,242.40	\$ 3,242.40
27365 00	Surgery	60.67	60.67	\$ 4,246.90	\$ 4,246.90
27369 00	Surgery	5.31	1.17	\$ 371.70	\$ 81.90
27372 00	Surgery	17.85	11.98	\$ 1,249.50	\$ 838.60
27380 00	Surgery	18.69	18.69	\$ 1,308.30	\$ 1,308.30
27381 00	Surgery	24.57	24.57	\$ 1,719.90	\$ 1,719.90
27385 00	Surgery	18.21	18.21	\$ 1,274.70	\$ 1,274.70
27386 00	Surgery	25.66	25.66	\$ 1,796.20	\$ 1,796.20
27390 00	Surgery	13.42	13.42	\$ 939.40	\$ 939.40
27391 00	Surgery	16.60	16.60	\$ 1,162.00	\$ 1,162.00
27392 00	Surgery	21.25	21.25	\$ 1,487.50	\$ 1,487.50
27393 00	Surgery	14.99	14.99	\$ 1,049.30	\$ 1,049.30
27394 00	Surgery	19.53	19.53	\$ 1,367.10	\$ 1,367.10
27395 00	Surgery	26.23	26.23	\$ 1,836.10	\$ 1,836.10
27396 00	Surgery	18.45	18.45	\$ 1,291.50	\$ 1,291.50
27397 00	Surgery	27.19	27.19	\$ 1,903.30	\$ 1,903.30
27400 00	Surgery	20.75	20.75	\$ 1,452.50	\$ 1,452.50
27403 00	Surgery	19.23	19.23	\$ 1,346.10	\$ 1,346.10
27405 00	Surgery	20.18	20.18	\$ 1,412.60	\$ 1,412.60
27407 00	Surgery	23.74	23.74	\$ 1,661.80	\$ 1,661.80
27409 00	Surgery	28.76	28.76	\$ 2,013.20	\$ 2,013.20
27412 00	Surgery	48.78	48.78	\$ 3,414.60	\$ 3,414.60
27415 00	Surgery	40.66	40.66	\$ 2,846.20	\$ 2,846.20
27416 00	Surgery	29.12	29.12	\$ 2,038.40	\$ 2,038.40
27418 00	Surgery	24.74	24.74	\$ 1,731.80	\$ 1,731.80
27420 00	Surgery	22.11	22.11	\$ 1,547.70	\$ 1,547.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27422 00	Surgery	22.12	22.12	\$ 1,548.40	\$ 1,548.40
27424 00	Surgery	22.31	22.31	\$ 1,561.70	\$ 1,561.70
27425 00	Surgery	13.55	13.55	\$ 948.50	\$ 948.50
27427 00	Surgery	21.17	21.17	\$ 1,481.90	\$ 1,481.90
27428 00	Surgery	33.17	33.17	\$ 2,321.90	\$ 2,321.90
27429 00	Surgery	37.33	37.33	\$ 2,613.10	\$ 2,613.10
27430 00	Surgery	22.12	22.12	\$ 1,548.40	\$ 1,548.40
27435 00	Surgery	23.95	23.95	\$ 1,676.50	\$ 1,676.50
27437 00	Surgery	19.68	19.68	\$ 1,377.60	\$ 1,377.60
27438 00	Surgery	24.98	24.98	\$ 1,748.60	\$ 1,748.60
27440 00	Surgery	23.74	23.74	\$ 1,661.80	\$ 1,661.80
27441 00	Surgery	24.51	24.51	\$ 1,715.70	\$ 1,715.70
27442 00	Surgery	25.89	25.89	\$ 1,812.30	\$ 1,812.30
27443 00	Surgery	24.28	24.28	\$ 1,699.60	\$ 1,699.60
27445 00	Surgery	37.18	37.18	\$ 2,602.60	\$ 2,602.60
27446 00	Surgery	34.18	34.18	\$ 2,392.60	\$ 2,392.60
27447 00	Surgery	37.98	37.98	\$ 2,658.60	\$ 2,658.60
27448 00	Surgery	24.08	24.08	\$ 1,685.60	\$ 1,685.60
27450 00	Surgery	30.06	30.06	\$ 2,104.20	\$ 2,104.20
27454 00	Surgery	38.32	38.32	\$ 2,682.40	\$ 2,682.40
27455 00	Surgery	28.63	28.63	\$ 2,004.10	\$ 2,004.10
27457 00	Surgery	28.55	28.55	\$ 1,998.50	\$ 1,998.50
27465 00	Surgery	36.99	36.99	\$ 2,589.30	\$ 2,589.30
27466 00	Surgery	35.14	35.14	\$ 2,459.80	\$ 2,459.80
27468 00	Surgery	39.75	39.75	\$ 2,782.50	\$ 2,782.50
27470 00	Surgery	34.98	34.98	\$ 2,448.60	\$ 2,448.60
27472 00	Surgery	37.46	37.46	\$ 2,622.20	\$ 2,622.20
27475 00	Surgery	19.79	19.79	\$ 1,385.30	\$ 1,385.30
27477 00	Surgery	21.86	21.86	\$ 1,530.20	\$ 1,530.20
27479 00	Surgery	27.30	27.30	\$ 1,911.00	\$ 1,911.00
27485 00	Surgery	20.03	20.03	\$ 1,402.10	\$ 1,402.10
27486 00	Surgery	41.56	41.56	\$ 2,909.20	\$ 2,909.20
27487 00	Surgery	51.85	51.85	\$ 3,629.50	\$ 3,629.50
27488 00	Surgery	35.56	35.56	\$ 2,489.20	\$ 2,489.20
27495 00	Surgery	33.53	33.53	\$ 2,347.10	\$ 2,347.10
27496 00	Surgery	16.37	16.37	\$ 1,145.90	\$ 1,145.90
27497 00	Surgery	17.32	17.32	\$ 1,212.40	\$ 1,212.40
27498 00	Surgery	19.59	19.59	\$ 1,371.30	\$ 1,371.30
27499 00	Surgery	20.90	20.90	\$ 1,463.00	\$ 1,463.00
27500 00	Surgery	15.61	14.35	\$ 1,092.70	\$ 1,004.50
27501 00	Surgery	15.17	14.88	\$ 1,061.90	\$ 1,041.60
27502 00	Surgery	22.60	22.60	\$ 1,582.00	\$ 1,582.00
27503 00	Surgery	23.78	23.78	\$ 1,664.60	\$ 1,664.60
27506 00	Surgery	39.62	39.62	\$ 2,773.40	\$ 2,773.40
27507 00	Surgery	28.72	28.72	\$ 2,010.40	\$ 2,010.40
27508 00	Surgery	15.75	14.93	\$ 1,102.50	\$ 1,045.10
27509 00	Surgery	20.28	20.28	\$ 1,419.60	\$ 1,419.60
27510 00	Surgery	20.22	20.22	\$ 1,415.40	\$ 1,415.40
27511 00	Surgery	29.54	29.54	\$ 2,067.80	\$ 2,067.80
27513 00	Surgery	36.65	36.65	\$ 2,565.50	\$ 2,565.50
27514 00	Surgery	28.68	28.68	\$ 2,007.60	\$ 2,007.60
27516 00	Surgery	15.54	14.52	\$ 1,087.80	\$ 1,016.40
27517 00	Surgery	20.54	20.54	\$ 1,437.80	\$ 1,437.80
27519 00	Surgery	26.46	26.46	\$ 1,852.20	\$ 1,852.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27520 00	Surgery	9.80	9.06	\$ 686.00	\$ 634.20
27524 00	Surgery	22.43	22.43	\$ 1,570.10	\$ 1,570.10
27530 00	Surgery	9.28	8.72	\$ 649.60	\$ 610.40
27532 00	Surgery	18.56	17.31	\$ 1,299.20	\$ 1,211.70
27535 00	Surgery	26.63	26.63	\$ 1,864.10	\$ 1,864.10
27536 00	Surgery	35.18	35.18	\$ 2,462.60	\$ 2,462.60
27538 00	Surgery	14.62	13.58	\$ 1,023.40	\$ 950.60
27540 00	Surgery	24.21	24.21	\$ 1,694.70	\$ 1,694.70
27550 00	Surgery	15.46	14.20	\$ 1,082.20	\$ 994.00
27552 00	Surgery	18.93	18.93	\$ 1,325.10	\$ 1,325.10
27556 00	Surgery	26.04	26.04	\$ 1,822.80	\$ 1,822.80
27557 00	Surgery	31.03	31.03	\$ 2,172.10	\$ 2,172.10
27558 00	Surgery	35.27	35.27	\$ 2,468.90	\$ 2,468.90
27560 00	Surgery	11.10	10.12	\$ 777.00	\$ 708.40
27562 00	Surgery	14.67	14.67	\$ 1,026.90	\$ 1,026.90
27566 00	Surgery	26.54	26.54	\$ 1,857.80	\$ 1,857.80
27570 00	Surgery	4.54	4.54	\$ 317.80	\$ 317.80
27580 00	Surgery	43.86	43.86	\$ 3,070.20	\$ 3,070.20
27590 00	Surgery	23.38	23.38	\$ 1,636.60	\$ 1,636.60
27591 00	Surgery	28.65	28.65	\$ 2,005.50	\$ 2,005.50
27592 00	Surgery	19.91	19.91	\$ 1,393.70	\$ 1,393.70
27594 00	Surgery	15.11	15.11	\$ 1,057.70	\$ 1,057.70
27596 00	Surgery	21.23	21.23	\$ 1,486.10	\$ 1,486.10
27598 00	Surgery	20.82	20.82	\$ 1,457.40	\$ 1,457.40
27599 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
27600 00	Surgery	12.02	12.02	\$ 841.40	\$ 841.40
27601 00	Surgery	13.32	13.32	\$ 932.40	\$ 932.40
27602 00	Surgery	14.26	14.26	\$ 998.20	\$ 998.20
27603 00	Surgery	15.94	11.68	\$ 1,115.80	\$ 817.60
27604 00	Surgery	13.39	9.51	\$ 937.30	\$ 665.70
27605 00	Surgery	9.89	5.38	\$ 692.30	\$ 376.60
27606 00	Surgery	8.08	8.08	\$ 565.60	\$ 565.60
27607 00	Surgery	17.71	17.71	\$ 1,239.70	\$ 1,239.70
27610 00	Surgery	19.25	19.25	\$ 1,347.50	\$ 1,347.50
27612 00	Surgery	16.57	16.57	\$ 1,159.90	\$ 1,159.90
27613 00	Surgery	7.55	4.73	\$ 528.50	\$ 331.10
27614 00	Surgery	17.41	12.24	\$ 1,218.70	\$ 856.80
27615 00	Surgery	30.35	30.35	\$ 2,124.50	\$ 2,124.50
27616 00	Surgery	37.63	37.63	\$ 2,634.10	\$ 2,634.10
27618 00	Surgery	14.76	9.10	\$ 1,033.20	\$ 637.00
27619 00	Surgery	13.69	13.69	\$ 958.30	\$ 958.30
27620 00	Surgery	13.38	13.38	\$ 936.60	\$ 936.60
27625 00	Surgery	17.04	17.04	\$ 1,192.80	\$ 1,192.80
27626 00	Surgery	17.86	17.86	\$ 1,250.20	\$ 1,250.20
27630 00	Surgery	16.18	10.64	\$ 1,132.60	\$ 744.80
27632 00	Surgery	12.28	12.28	\$ 859.60	\$ 859.60
27634 00	Surgery	20.07	20.07	\$ 1,404.90	\$ 1,404.90
27635 00	Surgery	17.22	17.22	\$ 1,205.40	\$ 1,205.40
27637 00	Surgery	21.84	21.84	\$ 1,528.80	\$ 1,528.80
27638 00	Surgery	22.29	22.29	\$ 1,560.30	\$ 1,560.30
27640 00	Surgery	24.70	24.70	\$ 1,729.00	\$ 1,729.00
27641 00	Surgery	19.35	19.35	\$ 1,354.50	\$ 1,354.50
27645 00	Surgery	52.25	52.25	\$ 3,657.50	\$ 3,657.50
27646 00	Surgery	45.41	45.41	\$ 3,178.70	\$ 3,178.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27647 00	Surgery	29.27	29.27	\$ 2,048.90	\$ 2,048.90
27648 00	Surgery	6.63	1.50	\$ 464.10	\$ 105.00
27650 00	Surgery	19.55	19.55	\$ 1,368.50	\$ 1,368.50
27652 00	Surgery	19.51	19.51	\$ 1,365.70	\$ 1,365.70
27654 00	Surgery	21.13	21.13	\$ 1,479.10	\$ 1,479.10
27656 00	Surgery	16.40	10.46	\$ 1,148.00	\$ 732.20
27658 00	Surgery	10.93	10.93	\$ 765.10	\$ 765.10
27659 00	Surgery	13.93	13.93	\$ 975.10	\$ 975.10
27664 00	Surgery	10.84	10.84	\$ 758.80	\$ 758.80
27665 00	Surgery	12.54	12.54	\$ 877.80	\$ 877.80
27675 00	Surgery	14.58	14.58	\$ 1,020.60	\$ 1,020.60
27676 00	Surgery	18.05	18.05	\$ 1,263.50	\$ 1,263.50
27680 00	Surgery	12.40	12.40	\$ 868.00	\$ 868.00
27681 00	Surgery	15.10	15.10	\$ 1,057.00	\$ 1,057.00
27685 00	Surgery	19.52	13.75	\$ 1,366.40	\$ 962.50
27686 00	Surgery	15.79	15.79	\$ 1,105.30	\$ 1,105.30
27687 00	Surgery	13.45	13.45	\$ 941.50	\$ 941.50
27690 00	Surgery	19.00	19.00	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 1,330.00
27691 00	Surgery	22.08	22.08	\$ 1,545.60	\$ 1,545.60
27692 00	Surgery	2.97	2.97	\$ 207.90	\$ 207.90
27695 00	Surgery	14.23	14.23	\$ 996.10	\$ 996.10
27696 00	Surgery	16.26	16.26	\$ 1,138.20	\$ 1,138.20
27698 00	Surgery	18.89	18.89	\$ 1,322.30	\$ 1,322.30
27700 00	Surgery	18.15	18.15	\$ 1,270.50	\$ 1,270.50
27702 00	Surgery	28.55	28.55	\$ 1,998.50	\$ 1,998.50
27703 00	Surgery	32.84	32.84	\$ 2,298.80	\$ 2,298.80
27704 00	Surgery	16.96	16.96	\$ 1,187.20	\$ 1,187.20
27705 00	Surgery	22.55	22.55	\$ 1,578.50	\$ 1,578.50
27707 00	Surgery	12.02	12.02	\$ 841.40	\$ 841.40
27709 00	Surgery	33.88	33.88	\$ 2,371.60	\$ 2,371.60
27712 00	Surgery	32.69	32.69	\$ 2,288.30	\$ 2,288.30
27715 00	Surgery	31.86	31.86	\$ 2,230.20	\$ 2,230.20
27720 00	Surgery	25.99	25.99	\$ 1,819.30	\$ 1,819.30
27722 00	Surgery	26.61	26.61	\$ 1,862.70	\$ 1,862.70
27724 00	Surgery	37.16	37.16	\$ 2,601.20	\$ 2,601.20
27725 00	Surgery	36.02	36.02	\$ 2,521.40	\$ 2,521.40
27726 00	Surgery	28.46	28.46	\$ 1,992.20	\$ 1,992.20
27727 00	Surgery	30.84	30.84	\$ 2,158.80	\$ 2,158.80
27730 00	Surgery	17.57	17.57	\$ 1,229.90	\$ 1,229.90
27732 00	Surgery	13.54	13.54	\$ 947.80	\$ 947.80
27734 00	Surgery	19.62	19.62	\$ 1,373.40	\$ 1,373.40
27740 00	Surgery	21.10	21.10	\$ 1,477.00	\$ 1,477.00
27742 00	Surgery	23.12	23.12	\$ 1,618.40	\$ 1,618.40
27745 00	Surgery	22.53	22.53	\$ 1,577.10	\$ 1,577.10
27750 00	Surgery	10.45	9.70	\$ 731.50	\$ 679.00
27752 00	Surgery	16.06	14.70	\$ 1,124.20	\$ 1,029.00
27756 00	Surgery	17.29	17.29	\$ 1,210.30	\$ 1,210.30
27758 00	Surgery	26.65	26.65	\$ 1,865.50	\$ 1,865.50
27759 00	Surgery	29.61	29.61	\$ 2,072.70	\$ 2,072.70
27760 00	Surgery	10.00	9.24	\$ 700.00	\$ 646.80
27762 00	Surgery	14.49	13.12	\$ 1,014.30	\$ 918.40
27766 00	Surgery	18.01	18.01	\$ 1,260.70	\$ 1,260.70
27767 00	Surgery	8.79	8.71	\$ 615.30	\$ 609.70
27768 00	Surgery	13.40	13.40	\$ 938.00	\$ 938.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27769 00	Surgery	21.68	21.68	\$ 1,517.60	\$ 1,517.60
27780 00	Surgery	9.33	8.59	\$ 653.10	\$ 601.30
27781 00	Surgery	13.10	12.06	\$ 917.00	\$ 844.20
27784 00	Surgery	21.05	21.05	\$ 1,473.50	\$ 1,473.50
27786 00	Surgery	9.46	8.68	\$ 662.20	\$ 607.60
27788 00	Surgery	12.77	11.56	\$ 893.90	\$ 809.20
27792 00	Surgery	19.21	19.21	\$ 1,344.70	\$ 1,344.70
27808 00	Surgery	10.10	9.21	\$ 707.00	\$ 644.70
27810 00	Surgery	14.17	12.77	\$ 991.90	\$ 893.90
27814 00	Surgery	22.74	22.74	\$ 1,591.80	\$ 1,591.80
27816 00	Surgery	9.96	8.85	\$ 697.20	\$ 619.50
27818 00	Surgery	14.68	13.11	\$ 1,027.60	\$ 917.70
27822 00	Surgery	26.17	26.17	\$ 1,831.90	\$ 1,831.90
27823 00	Surgery	29.39	29.39	\$ 2,057.30	\$ 2,057.30
27824 00	Surgery	9.55	9.15	\$ 668.50	\$ 640.50
27825 00	Surgery	16.26	14.68	\$ 1,138.20	\$ 1,027.60
27826 00	Surgery	25.53	25.53	\$ 1,787.10	\$ 1,787.10
27827 00	Surgery	33.41	33.41	\$ 2,338.70	\$ 2,338.70
27828 00	Surgery	39.61	39.61	\$ 2,772.70	\$ 2,772.70
27829 00	Surgery	21.16	21.16	\$ 1,481.20	\$ 1,481.20
27830 00	Surgery	11.76	10.84	\$ 823.20	\$ 758.80
27831 00	Surgery	12.27	12.27	\$ 858.90	\$ 858.90
27832 00	Surgery	22.54	22.54	\$ 1,577.80	\$ 1,577.80
27840 00	Surgery	11.46	11.46	\$ 802.20	\$ 802.20
27842 00	Surgery	14.84	14.84	\$ 1,038.80	\$ 1,038.80
27846 00	Surgery	21.51	21.51	\$ 1,505.70	\$ 1,505.70
27848 00	Surgery	23.50	23.50	\$ 1,645.00	\$ 1,645.00
27860 00	Surgery	4.91	4.91	\$ 343.70	\$ 343.70
27870 00	Surgery	29.98	29.98	\$ 2,098.60	\$ 2,098.60
27871 00	Surgery	20.52	20.52	\$ 1,436.40	\$ 1,436.40
27880 00	Surgery	26.72	26.72	\$ 1,870.40	\$ 1,870.40
27881 00	Surgery	25.37	25.37	\$ 1,775.90	\$ 1,775.90
27882 00	Surgery	17.59	17.59	\$ 1,231.30	\$ 1,231.30
27884 00	Surgery	17.17	17.17	\$ 1,201.90	\$ 1,201.90
27886 00	Surgery	19.32	19.32	\$ 1,352.40	\$ 1,352.40
27888 00	Surgery	19.26	19.26	\$ 1,348.20	\$ 1,348.20
27889 00	Surgery	18.89	18.89	\$ 1,322.30	\$ 1,322.30
27892 00	Surgery	15.94	15.94	\$ 1,115.80	\$ 1,115.80
27893 00	Surgery	18.29	18.29	\$ 1,280.30	\$ 1,280.30
27894 00	Surgery	24.32	24.32	\$ 1,702.40	\$ 1,702.40
27899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
28001 00	Surgery	5.17	2.85	\$ 361.90	\$ 199.50
28002 00	Surgery	7.43	4.16	\$ 520.10	\$ 291.20
28003 00	Surgery	11.38	7.72	\$ 796.60	\$ 540.40
28005 00	Surgery	16.87	16.87	\$ 1,180.90	\$ 1,180.90
28008 00	Surgery	12.67	8.65	\$ 886.90	\$ 605.50
28010 00	Surgery	6.85	6.08	\$ 479.50	\$ 425.60
28011 00	Surgery	9.25	8.21	\$ 647.50	\$ 574.70
28020 00	Surgery	16.35	10.93	\$ 1,144.50	\$ 765.10
28022 00	Surgery	14.41	9.61	\$ 1,008.70	\$ 672.70
28024 00	Surgery	13.47	8.93	\$ 942.90	\$ 625.10
28035 00	Surgery	15.52	10.47	\$ 1,086.40	\$ 732.90
28039 00	Surgery	14.54	10.24	\$ 1,017.80	\$ 716.80
28041 00	Surgery	13.25	13.25	\$ 927.50	\$ 927.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
28043 00	Surgery	11.34	7.63	\$ 793.80	\$ 534.10
28045 00	Surgery	14.12	10.14	\$ 988.40	\$ 709.80
28046 00	Surgery	20.96	20.96	\$ 1,467.20	\$ 1,467.20
28047 00	Surgery	30.44	30.44	\$ 2,130.80	\$ 2,130.80
28050 00	Surgery	12.27	8.15	\$ 858.90	\$ 570.50
28052 00	Surgery	11.52	7.49	\$ 806.40	\$ 524.30
28054 00	Surgery	10.83	6.85	\$ 758.10	\$ 479.50
28055 00	Surgery	11.23	11.23	\$ 786.10	\$ 786.10
28060 00	Surgery	15.40	10.63	\$ 1,078.00	\$ 744.10
28062 00	Surgery	16.81	11.77	\$ 1,176.70	\$ 823.90
28070 00	Surgery	15.25	10.23	\$ 1,067.50	\$ 716.10
28072 00	Surgery	14.53	9.56	\$ 1,017.10	\$ 669.20
28080 00	Surgery	15.73	11.07	\$ 1,101.10	\$ 774.90
28086 00	Surgery	15.92	10.51	\$ 1,114.40	\$ 735.70
28088 00	Surgery	13.49	8.47	\$ 944.30	\$ 592.90
28090 00	Surgery	13.73	9.03	\$ 961.10	\$ 632.10
28092 00	Surgery	12.37	7.91	\$ 865.90	\$ 553.70
28100 00	Surgery	18.24	12.41	\$ 1,276.80	\$ 868.70
28102 00	Surgery	18.22	18.22	\$ 1,275.40	\$ 1,275.40
28103 00	Surgery	11.39	11.39	\$ 797.30	\$ 797.30
28104 00	Surgery	15.50	10.38	\$ 1,085.00	\$ 726.60
28106 00	Surgery	12.51	12.51	\$ 875.70	\$ 875.70
28107 00	Surgery	14.88	10.14	\$ 1,041.60	\$ 709.80
28108 00	Surgery	12.83	8.45	\$ 898.10	\$ 591.50
28110 00	Surgery	13.59	8.54	\$ 951.30	\$ 597.80
28111 00	Surgery	14.23	9.46	\$ 996.10	\$ 662.20
28112 00	Surgery	14.30	9.20	\$ 1,001.00	\$ 644.00
28113 00	Surgery	17.25	12.48	\$ 1,207.50	\$ 873.60
28114 00	Surgery	31.54	24.68	\$ 2,207.80	\$ 1,727.60
28116 00	Surgery	22.85	17.22	\$ 1,599.50	\$ 1,205.40
28118 00	Surgery	17.86	12.42	\$ 1,250.20	\$ 869.40
28119 00	Surgery	15.55	10.70	\$ 1,088.50	\$ 749.00
28120 00	Surgery	19.95	14.67	\$ 1,396.50	\$ 1,026.90
28122 00	Surgery	17.45	12.87	\$ 1,221.50	\$ 900.90
28124 00	Surgery	14.05	9.77	\$ 983.50	\$ 683.90
28126 00	Surgery	11.50	7.27	\$ 805.00	\$ 508.90
28130 00	Surgery	18.10	18.10	\$ 1,267.00	\$ 1,267.00
28140 00	Surgery	17.06	12.68	\$ 1,194.20	\$ 887.60
28150 00	Surgery	12.32	8.15	\$ 862.40	\$ 570.50
28153 00	Surgery	12.04	7.77	\$ 842.80	\$ 543.90
28160 00	Surgery	12.16	7.86	\$ 851.20	\$ 550.20
28171 00	Surgery	32.80	32.80	\$ 2,296.00	\$ 2,296.00
28173 00	Surgery	21.27	21.27	\$ 1,488.90	\$ 1,488.90
28175 00	Surgery	13.74	13.74	\$ 961.80	\$ 961.80
28190 00	Surgery	7.23	3.89	\$ 506.10	\$ 272.30
28192 00	Surgery	13.61	9.12	\$ 952.70	\$ 638.40
28193 00	Surgery	15.42	10.75	\$ 1,079.40	\$ 752.50
28200 00	Surgery	14.70	9.65	\$ 1,029.00	\$ 675.50
28202 00	Surgery	17.58	12.57	\$ 1,230.60	\$ 879.90
28208 00	Surgery	14.30	9.41	\$ 1,001.00	\$ 658.70
28210 00	Surgery	17.32	12.32	\$ 1,212.40	\$ 862.40
28220 00	Surgery	13.30	8.94	\$ 931.00	\$ 625.80
28222 00	Surgery	15.39	10.59	\$ 1,077.30	\$ 741.30
28225 00	Surgery	12.27	7.77	\$ 858.90	\$ 543.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
28226 00	Surgery	18.44	11.85	\$ 1,290.80	\$ 829.50
28230 00	Surgery	12.78	8.33	\$ 894.60	\$ 583.10
28232 00	Surgery	11.19	7.06	\$ 783.30	\$ 494.20
28234 00	Surgery	12.06	7.84	\$ 844.20	\$ 548.80
28238 00	Surgery	19.84	14.41	\$ 1,388.80	\$ 1,008.70
28240 00	Surgery	13.15	8.62	\$ 920.50	\$ 603.40
28250 00	Surgery	17.17	11.95	\$ 1,201.90	\$ 836.50
28260 00	Surgery	21.01	15.55	\$ 1,470.70	\$ 1,088.50
28261 00	Surgery	35.73	27.83	\$ 2,501.10	\$ 1,948.10
28262 00	Surgery	41.45	33.35	\$ 2,901.50	\$ 2,334.50
28264 00	Surgery	26.80	20.51	\$ 1,876.00	\$ 1,435.70
28270 00	Surgery	14.38	9.80	\$ 1,006.60	\$ 686.00
28272 00	Surgery	11.33	7.35	\$ 793.10	\$ 514.50
28280 00	Surgery	15.11	10.23	\$ 1,057.70	\$ 716.10
28285 00	Surgery	15.86	11.28	\$ 1,110.20	\$ 789.60
28286 00	Surgery	13.05	8.71	\$ 913.50	\$ 609.70
28288 00	Surgery	17.87	12.77	\$ 1,250.90	\$ 893.90
28289 00	Surgery	20.34	13.49	\$ 1,423.80	\$ 944.30
28291 00	Surgery	20.93	14.41	\$ 1,465.10	\$ 1,008.70
28292 00	Surgery	20.51	14.13	\$ 1,435.70	\$ 989.10
28295 00	Surgery	32.50	18.21	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 1,274.70
28296 00	Surgery	26.38	15.04	\$ 1,846.60	\$ 1,052.80
28297 00	Surgery	30.82	17.80	\$ 2,157.40	\$ 1,246.00
28298 00	Surgery	24.68	14.78	\$ 1,727.60	\$ 1,034.60
28299 00	Surgery	29.88	17.30	\$ 2,091.60	\$ 1,211.00
28300 00	Surgery	19.23	19.23	\$ 1,346.10	\$ 1,346.10
28302 00	Surgery	21.32	21.32	\$ 1,492.40	\$ 1,492.40
28304 00	Surgery	24.49	18.06	\$ 1,714.30	\$ 1,264.20
28305 00	Surgery	20.05	20.05	\$ 1,403.50	\$ 1,403.50
28306 00	Surgery	17.92	11.88	\$ 1,254.40	\$ 831.60
28307 00	Surgery	23.43	15.38	\$ 1,640.10	\$ 1,076.60
28308 00	Surgery	16.86	11.34	\$ 1,180.20	\$ 793.80
28309 00	Surgery	26.35	26.35	\$ 1,844.50	\$ 1,844.50
28310 00	Surgery	16.11	10.63	\$ 1,127.70	\$ 744.10
28312 00	Surgery	15.33	9.67	\$ 1,073.10	\$ 676.90
28313 00	Surgery	15.61	10.58	\$ 1,092.70	\$ 740.60
28315 00	Surgery	14.21	9.62	\$ 994.70	\$ 673.40
28320 00	Surgery	18.04	18.04	\$ 1,262.80	\$ 1,262.80
28322 00	Surgery	23.25	17.04	\$ 1,627.50	\$ 1,192.80
28340 00	Surgery	16.70	11.99	\$ 1,169.00	\$ 839.30
28341 00	Surgery	19.35	14.28	\$ 1,354.50	\$ 999.60
28344 00	Surgery	12.35	8.16	\$ 864.50	\$ 571.20
28345 00	Surgery	15.12	10.63	\$ 1,058.40	\$ 744.10
28360 00	Surgery	32.64	32.64	\$ 2,284.80	\$ 2,284.80
28400 00	Surgery	7.39	6.85	\$ 517.30	\$ 479.50
28405 00	Surgery	11.62	10.47	\$ 813.40	\$ 732.90
28406 00	Surgery	16.85	16.85	\$ 1,179.50	\$ 1,179.50
28415 00	Surgery	33.45	33.45	\$ 2,341.50	\$ 2,341.50
28420 00	Surgery	38.65	38.65	\$ 2,705.50	\$ 2,705.50
28430 00	Surgery	7.19	6.30	\$ 503.30	\$ 441.00
28435 00	Surgery	11.08	9.82	\$ 775.60	\$ 687.40
28436 00	Surgery	14.89	14.89	\$ 1,042.30	\$ 1,042.30
28445 00	Surgery	30.28	30.28	\$ 2,119.60	\$ 2,119.60
28446 00	Surgery	36.32	36.32	\$ 2,542.40	\$ 2,542.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
28450 00	Surgery	6.31	5.70	\$ 441.70	\$ 399.00
28455 00	Surgery	8.66	7.71	\$ 606.20	\$ 539.70
28456 00	Surgery	11.15	11.15	\$ 780.50	\$ 780.50
28465 00	Surgery	18.89	18.89	\$ 1,322.30	\$ 1,322.30
28470 00	Surgery	6.51	6.12	\$ 455.70	\$ 428.40
28475 00	Surgery	7.60	6.69	\$ 532.00	\$ 468.30
28476 00	Surgery	11.62	11.62	\$ 813.40	\$ 813.40
28485 00	Surgery	16.65	16.65	\$ 1,165.50	\$ 1,165.50
28490 00	Surgery	4.20	3.69	\$ 294.00	\$ 258.30
28495 00	Surgery	5.31	4.41	\$ 371.70	\$ 308.70
28496 00	Surgery	13.40	7.25	\$ 938.00	\$ 507.50
28505 00	Surgery	19.55	14.72	\$ 1,368.50	\$ 1,030.40
28510 00	Surgery	3.56	3.52	\$ 249.20	\$ 246.40
28515 00	Surgery	4.85	4.22	\$ 339.50	\$ 295.40
28525 00	Surgery	16.86	11.96	\$ 1,180.20	\$ 837.20
28530 00	Surgery	3.36	2.91	\$ 235.20	\$ 203.70
28531 00	Surgery	9.76	5.30	\$ 683.20	\$ 371.00
28540 00	Surgery	5.78	5.18	\$ 404.60	\$ 362.60
28545 00	Surgery	9.26	8.10	\$ 648.20	\$ 567.00
28546 00	Surgery	17.58	10.46	\$ 1,230.60	\$ 732.20
28555 00	Surgery	25.52	19.48	\$ 1,786.40	\$ 1,363.60
28570 00	Surgery	7.01	5.86	\$ 490.70	\$ 410.20
28575 00	Surgery	11.33	10.15	\$ 793.10	\$ 710.50
28576 00	Surgery	11.46	11.46	\$ 802.20	\$ 802.20
28585 00	Surgery	26.19	20.58	\$ 1,833.30	\$ 1,440.60
28600 00	Surgery	6.43	5.48	\$ 450.10	\$ 383.60
28605 00	Surgery	10.23	9.11	\$ 716.10	\$ 637.70
28606 00	Surgery	11.29	11.29	\$ 790.30	\$ 790.30
28615 00	Surgery	24.55	24.55	\$ 1,718.50	\$ 1,718.50
28630 00	Surgery	4.55	3.26	\$ 318.50	\$ 228.20
28635 00	Surgery	5.15	3.91	\$ 360.50	\$ 273.70
28636 00	Surgery	9.32	5.89	\$ 652.40	\$ 412.30
28645 00	Surgery	19.24	14.29	\$ 1,346.80	\$ 1,000.30
28660 00	Surgery	3.65	2.75	\$ 255.50	\$ 192.50
28665 00	Surgery	4.45	3.72	\$ 311.50	\$ 260.40
28666 00	Surgery	5.26	5.26	\$ 368.20	\$ 368.20
28675 00	Surgery	17.09	12.14	\$ 1,196.30	\$ 849.80
28705 00	Surgery	36.16	36.16	\$ 2,531.20	\$ 2,531.20
28715 00	Surgery	27.84	27.84	\$ 1,948.80	\$ 1,948.80
28725 00	Surgery	23.01	23.01	\$ 1,610.70	\$ 1,610.70
28730 00	Surgery	21.66	21.66	\$ 1,516.20	\$ 1,516.20
28735 00	Surgery	23.14	23.14	\$ 1,619.80	\$ 1,619.80
28737 00	Surgery	20.28	20.28	\$ 1,419.60	\$ 1,419.60
28740 00	Surgery	24.54	18.24	\$ 1,717.80	\$ 1,276.80
28750 00	Surgery	23.26	17.10	\$ 1,628.20	\$ 1,197.00
28755 00	Surgery	15.02	9.86	\$ 1,051.40	\$ 690.20
28760 00	Surgery	22.55	16.71	\$ 1,578.50	\$ 1,169.70
28800 00	Surgery	15.61	15.61	\$ 1,092.70	\$ 1,092.70
28805 00	Surgery	20.95	20.95	\$ 1,466.50	\$ 1,466.50
28810 00	Surgery	12.54	12.54	\$ 877.80	\$ 877.80
28820 00	Surgery	8.92	5.25	\$ 624.40	\$ 367.50
28825 00	Surgery	8.75	5.10	\$ 612.50	\$ 357.00
28890 00	Surgery	9.11	6.44	\$ 637.70	\$ 450.80
28899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
29000 00	Surgery	10.32	5.79	\$ 722.40	\$ 405.30
29010 00	Surgery	7.95	4.68	\$ 556.50	\$ 327.60
29015 00	Surgery	8.56	5.28	\$ 599.20	\$ 369.60
29035 00	Surgery	7.47	4.19	\$ 522.90	\$ 293.30
29040 00	Surgery	8.52	5.04	\$ 596.40	\$ 352.80
29044 00	Surgery	8.35	4.87	\$ 584.50	\$ 340.90
29046 00	Surgery	9.17	5.49	\$ 641.90	\$ 384.30
29049 00	Surgery	2.91	2.05	\$ 203.70	\$ 143.50
29055 00	Surgery	6.50	4.02	\$ 455.00	\$ 281.40
29058 00	Surgery	3.61	2.74	\$ 252.70	\$ 191.80
29065 00	Surgery	2.83	2.01	\$ 198.10	\$ 140.70
29075 00	Surgery	2.54	1.81	\$ 177.80	\$ 126.70
29085 00	Surgery	2.80	1.98	\$ 196.00	\$ 138.60
29086 00	Surgery	2.23	1.44	\$ 156.10	\$ 100.80
29105 00	Surgery	2.39	1.22	\$ 167.30	\$ 85.40
29125 00	Surgery	1.92	1.17	\$ 134.40	\$ 81.90
29126 00	Surgery	2.26	1.44	\$ 158.20	\$ 100.80
29130 00	Surgery	1.21	0.86	\$ 84.70	\$ 60.20
29131 00	Surgery	1.55	1.01	\$ 108.50	\$ 70.70
29200 00	Surgery	0.98	0.55	\$ 68.60	\$ 38.50
29240 00	Surgery	0.89	0.54	\$ 62.30	\$ 37.80
29260 00	Surgery	0.88	0.57	\$ 61.60	\$ 39.90
29280 00	Surgery	0.87	0.58	\$ 60.90	\$ 40.60
29305 00	Surgery	7.21	4.62	\$ 504.70	\$ 323.40
29325 00	Surgery	7.97	5.18	\$ 557.90	\$ 362.60
29345 00	Surgery	3.97	2.92	\$ 277.90	\$ 204.40
29355 00	Surgery	4.16	3.12	\$ 291.20	\$ 218.40
29358 00	Surgery	4.68	3.02	\$ 327.60	\$ 211.40
29365 00	Surgery	3.60	2.56	\$ 252.00	\$ 179.20
29405 00	Surgery	2.33	1.70	\$ 163.10	\$ 119.00
29425 00	Surgery	2.20	1.58	\$ 154.00	\$ 110.60
29435 00	Surgery	3.29	2.34	\$ 230.30	\$ 163.80
29440 00	Surgery	1.24	0.82	\$ 86.80	\$ 57.40
29445 00	Surgery	3.77	2.91	\$ 263.90	\$ 203.70
29450 00	Surgery	4.28	3.35	\$ 299.60	\$ 234.50
29505 00	Surgery	2.55	1.50	\$ 178.50	\$ 105.00
29515 00	Surgery	2.08	1.44	\$ 145.60	\$ 100.80
29520 00	Surgery	1.04	0.54	\$ 72.80	\$ 37.80
29530 00	Surgery	0.89	0.53	\$ 62.30	\$ 37.10
29540 00	Surgery	0.82	0.52	\$ 57.40	\$ 36.40
29550 00	Surgery	0.56	0.33	\$ 39.20	\$ 23.10
29580 00	Surgery	1.90	0.79	\$ 133.00	\$ 55.30
29581 00	Surgery	2.66	0.80	\$ 186.20	\$ 56.00
29584 00	Surgery	2.46	0.46	\$ 172.20	\$ 32.20
29700 00	Surgery	1.81	0.97	\$ 126.70	\$ 67.90
29705 00	Surgery	1.85	1.31	\$ 129.50	\$ 91.70
29710 00	Surgery	3.57	2.43	\$ 249.90	\$ 170.10
29720 00	Surgery	2.47	1.26	\$ 172.90	\$ 88.20
29730 00	Surgery	1.87	1.30	\$ 130.90	\$ 91.00
29740 00	Surgery	2.90	2.04	\$ 203.00	\$ 142.80
29750 00	Surgery	3.13	2.27	\$ 219.10	\$ 158.90
29799 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
29800 00	Surgery	15.79	15.79	\$ 1,105.30	\$ 1,105.30
29804 00	Surgery	17.76	17.76	\$ 1,243.20	\$ 1,243.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
29805 00	Surgery	13.96	13.96	\$ 977.20	\$ 977.20
29806 00	Surgery	31.44	31.44	\$ 2,200.80	\$ 2,200.80
29807 00	Surgery	30.67	30.67	\$ 2,146.90	\$ 2,146.90
29819 00	Surgery	17.48	17.48	\$ 1,223.60	\$ 1,223.60
29820 00	Surgery	15.98	15.98	\$ 1,118.60	\$ 1,118.60
29821 00	Surgery	17.71	17.71	\$ 1,239.70	\$ 1,239.70
29822 00	Surgery	16.12	16.12	\$ 1,128.40	\$ 1,128.40
29823 00	Surgery	17.64	17.64	\$ 1,234.80	\$ 1,234.80
29824 00	Surgery	20.15	20.15	\$ 1,410.50	\$ 1,410.50
29825 00	Surgery	17.48	17.48	\$ 1,223.60	\$ 1,223.60
29826 00	Surgery	5.10	5.10	\$ 357.00	\$ 357.00
29827 00	Surgery	31.71	31.71	\$ 2,219.70	\$ 2,219.70
29828 00	Surgery	27.22	27.22	\$ 1,905.40	\$ 1,905.40
29830 00	Surgery	13.54	13.54	\$ 947.80	\$ 947.80
29834 00	Surgery	14.66	14.66	\$ 1,026.20	\$ 1,026.20
29835 00	Surgery	15.19	15.19	\$ 1,063.30	\$ 1,063.30
29836 00	Surgery	17.43	17.43	\$ 1,220.10	\$ 1,220.10
29837 00	Surgery	15.77	15.77	\$ 1,103.90	\$ 1,103.90
29838 00	Surgery	17.67	17.67	\$ 1,236.90	\$ 1,236.90
29840 00	Surgery	13.42	13.42	\$ 939.40	\$ 939.40
29843 00	Surgery	14.50	14.50	\$ 1,015.00	\$ 1,015.00
29844 00	Surgery	14.86	14.86	\$ 1,040.20	\$ 1,040.20
29845 00	Surgery	17.42	17.42	\$ 1,219.40	\$ 1,219.40
29846 00	Surgery	15.54	15.54	\$ 1,087.80	\$ 1,087.80
29847 00	Surgery	16.21	16.21	\$ 1,134.70	\$ 1,134.70
29848 00	Surgery	15.20	15.20	\$ 1,064.00	\$ 1,064.00
29850 00	Surgery	18.56	18.56	\$ 1,299.20	\$ 1,299.20
29851 00	Surgery	27.58	27.58	\$ 1,930.60	\$ 1,930.60
29855 00	Surgery	23.22	23.22	\$ 1,625.40	\$ 1,625.40
29856 00	Surgery	29.46	29.46	\$ 2,062.20	\$ 2,062.20
29860 00	Surgery	19.11	19.11	\$ 1,337.70	\$ 1,337.70
29861 00	Surgery	21.34	21.34	\$ 1,493.80	\$ 1,493.80
29862 00	Surgery	24.21	24.21	\$ 1,694.70	\$ 1,694.70
29863 00	Surgery	24.12	24.12	\$ 1,688.40	\$ 1,688.40
29866 00	Surgery	31.23	31.23	\$ 2,186.10	\$ 2,186.10
29867 00	Surgery	37.90	37.90	\$ 2,653.00	\$ 2,653.00
29868 00	Surgery	49.40	49.40	\$ 3,458.00	\$ 3,458.00
29870 00	Surgery	16.51	12.12	\$ 1,155.70	\$ 848.40
29871 00	Surgery	15.32	15.32	\$ 1,072.40	\$ 1,072.40
29873 00	Surgery	16.02	16.02	\$ 1,121.40	\$ 1,121.40
29874 00	Surgery	15.96	15.96	\$ 1,117.20	\$ 1,117.20
29875 00	Surgery	14.78	14.78	\$ 1,034.60	\$ 1,034.60
29876 00	Surgery	19.43	19.43	\$ 1,360.10	\$ 1,360.10
29877 00	Surgery	18.49	18.49	\$ 1,294.30	\$ 1,294.30
29879 00	Surgery	19.67	19.67	\$ 1,376.90	\$ 1,376.90
29880 00	Surgery	16.73	16.73	\$ 1,171.10	\$ 1,171.10
29881 00	Surgery	16.12	16.12	\$ 1,128.40	\$ 1,128.40
29882 00	Surgery	20.47	20.47	\$ 1,432.90	\$ 1,432.90
29883 00	Surgery	24.97	24.97	\$ 1,747.90	\$ 1,747.90
29884 00	Surgery	18.39	18.39	\$ 1,287.30	\$ 1,287.30
29885 00	Surgery	22.49	22.49	\$ 1,574.30	\$ 1,574.30
29886 00	Surgery	18.92	18.92	\$ 1,324.40	\$ 1,324.40
29887 00	Surgery	22.39	22.39	\$ 1,567.30	\$ 1,567.30
29888 00	Surgery	28.99	28.99	\$ 2,029.30	\$ 2,029.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
29889 00	Surgery	36.31	36.31	\$ 2,541.70	\$ 2,541.70
29891 00	Surgery	19.87	19.87	\$ 1,390.90	\$ 1,390.90
29892 00	Surgery	18.82	18.82	\$ 1,317.40	\$ 1,317.40
29893 00	Surgery	19.72	12.75	\$ 1,380.40	\$ 892.50
29894 00	Surgery	14.96	14.96	\$ 1,047.20	\$ 1,047.20
29895 00	Surgery	13.87	13.87	\$ 970.90	\$ 970.90
29897 00	Surgery	14.59	14.59	\$ 1,021.30	\$ 1,021.30
29898 00	Surgery	16.63	16.63	\$ 1,164.10	\$ 1,164.10
29899 00	Surgery	30.11	30.11	\$ 2,107.70	\$ 2,107.70
29900 00	Surgery	15.00	15.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 1,050.00
29901 00	Surgery	16.10	16.10	\$ 1,127.00	\$ 1,127.00
29902 00	Surgery	17.07	17.07	\$ 1,194.90	\$ 1,194.90
29904 00	Surgery	19.00	19.00	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 1,330.00
29905 00	Surgery	15.08	15.08	\$ 1,055.60	\$ 1,055.60
29906 00	Surgery	19.35	19.35	\$ 1,354.50	\$ 1,354.50
29907 00	Surgery	26.05	26.05	\$ 1,823.50	\$ 1,823.50
29914 00	Surgery	29.61	29.61	\$ 2,072.70	\$ 2,072.70
29915 00	Surgery	30.47	30.47	\$ 2,132.90	\$ 2,132.90
29916 00	Surgery	30.27	30.27	\$ 2,118.90	\$ 2,118.90
29999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
30000 00	Surgery	8.13	3.56	\$ 569.10	\$ 249.20
30020 00	Surgery	8.21	3.60	\$ 574.70	\$ 252.00
30100 00	Surgery	4.27	1.98	\$ 298.90	\$ 138.60
30110 00	Surgery	7.49	3.90	\$ 524.30	\$ 273.00
30115 00	Surgery	14.10	14.10	\$ 987.00	\$ 987.00
30117 00	Surgery	29.62	9.88	\$ 2,073.40	\$ 691.60
30118 00	Surgery	23.84	23.84	\$ 1,668.80	\$ 1,668.80
30120 00	Surgery	15.15	12.42	\$ 1,060.50	\$ 869.40
30124 00	Surgery	9.09	9.09	\$ 636.30	\$ 636.30
30125 00	Surgery	19.73	19.73	\$ 1,381.10	\$ 1,381.10
30130 00	Surgery	12.61	12.61	\$ 882.70	\$ 882.70
30140 00	Surgery	8.88	5.23	\$ 621.60	\$ 366.10
30150 00	Surgery	24.17	24.17	\$ 1,691.90	\$ 1,691.90
30160 00	Surgery	24.51	24.51	\$ 1,715.70	\$ 1,715.70
30200 00	Surgery	3.32	1.73	\$ 232.40	\$ 121.10
30210 00	Surgery	4.53	3.04	\$ 317.10	\$ 212.80
30220 00	Surgery	9.27	3.77	\$ 648.90	\$ 263.90
30300 00	Surgery	6.34	3.70	\$ 443.80	\$ 259.00
30310 00	Surgery	6.27	6.27	\$ 438.90	\$ 438.90
30320 00	Surgery	14.73	14.73	\$ 1,031.10	\$ 1,031.10
30400 00	Surgery	37.22	37.22	\$ 2,605.40	\$ 2,605.40
30410 00	Surgery	42.74	42.74	\$ 2,991.80	\$ 2,991.80
30420 00	Surgery	43.78	43.78	\$ 3,064.60	\$ 3,064.60
30430 00	Surgery	32.60	32.60	\$ 2,282.00	\$ 2,282.00
30435 00	Surgery	40.52	40.52	\$ 2,836.40	\$ 2,836.40
30450 00	Surgery	52.73	52.73	\$ 3,691.10	\$ 3,691.10
30460 00	Surgery	24.85	24.85	\$ 1,739.50	\$ 1,739.50
30462 00	Surgery	47.90	47.90	\$ 3,353.00	\$ 3,353.00
30465 00	Surgery	30.91	30.91	\$ 2,163.70	\$ 2,163.70
30468 00	Surgery	79.50	4.94	\$ 5,565.00	\$ 345.80
30520 00	Surgery	20.31	20.31	\$ 1,421.70	\$ 1,421.70
30540 00	Surgery	22.29	22.29	\$ 1,560.30	\$ 1,560.30
30545 00	Surgery	30.25	30.25	\$ 2,117.50	\$ 2,117.50
30560 00	Surgery	9.88	4.52	\$ 691.60	\$ 316.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
30580 00	Surgery	18.25	13.59	\$ 1,277.50	\$ 951.30
30600 00	Surgery	15.37	11.28	\$ 1,075.90	\$ 789.60
30620 00	Surgery	20.46	20.46	\$ 1,432.20	\$ 1,432.20
30630 00	Surgery	20.20	20.20	\$ 1,414.00	\$ 1,414.00
30801 00	Surgery	6.63	4.61	\$ 464.10	\$ 322.70
30802 00	Surgery	8.39	6.11	\$ 587.30	\$ 427.70
30901 00	Surgery	4.76	1.67	\$ 333.20	\$ 116.90
30903 00	Surgery	7.45	2.27	\$ 521.50	\$ 158.90
30905 00	Surgery	10.66	3.11	\$ 746.20	\$ 217.70
30906 00	Surgery	11.19	4.00	\$ 783.30	\$ 280.00
30915 00	Surgery	18.09	18.09	\$ 1,266.30	\$ 1,266.30
30920 00	Surgery	26.23	26.23	\$ 1,836.10	\$ 1,836.10
30930 00	Surgery	3.48	3.48	\$ 243.60	\$ 243.60
30999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
31000 00	Surgery	5.52	3.23	\$ 386.40	\$ 226.10
31002 00	Surgery	5.82	5.82	\$ 407.40	\$ 407.40
31020 00	Surgery	13.79	11.13	\$ 965.30	\$ 779.10
31030 00	Surgery	19.09	15.29	\$ 1,336.30	\$ 1,070.30
31032 00	Surgery	17.79	17.79	\$ 1,245.30	\$ 1,245.30
31040 00	Surgery	24.21	24.21	\$ 1,694.70	\$ 1,694.70
31050 00	Surgery	15.60	15.60	\$ 1,092.00	\$ 1,092.00
31051 00	Surgery	20.96	20.96	\$ 1,467.20	\$ 1,467.20
31070 00	Surgery	14.37	14.37	\$ 1,005.90	\$ 1,005.90
31075 00	Surgery	24.95	24.95	\$ 1,746.50	\$ 1,746.50
31080 00	Surgery	32.82	32.82	\$ 2,297.40	\$ 2,297.40
31081 00	Surgery	35.13	35.13	\$ 2,459.10	\$ 2,459.10
31084 00	Surgery	36.37	36.37	\$ 2,545.90	\$ 2,545.90
31085 00	Surgery	37.46	37.46	\$ 2,622.20	\$ 2,622.20
31086 00	Surgery	35.40	35.40	\$ 2,478.00	\$ 2,478.00
31087 00	Surgery	33.61	33.61	\$ 2,352.70	\$ 2,352.70
31090 00	Surgery	33.55	33.55	\$ 2,348.50	\$ 2,348.50
31200 00	Surgery	18.73	18.73	\$ 1,311.10	\$ 1,311.10
31201 00	Surgery	24.05	24.05	\$ 1,683.50	\$ 1,683.50
31205 00	Surgery	27.99	27.99	\$ 1,959.30	\$ 1,959.30
31225 00	Surgery	53.66	53.66	\$ 3,756.20	\$ 3,756.20
31230 00	Surgery	59.74	59.74	\$ 4,181.80	\$ 4,181.80
31231 00	Surgery	5.66	1.87	\$ 396.20	\$ 130.90
31233 00	Surgery	8.24	3.96	\$ 576.80	\$ 277.20
31235 00	Surgery	9.35	4.65	\$ 654.50	\$ 325.50
31237 00	Surgery	7.63	4.68	\$ 534.10	\$ 327.60
31238 00	Surgery	7.45	4.90	\$ 521.50	\$ 343.00
31239 00	Surgery	17.89	17.89	\$ 1,252.30	\$ 1,252.30
31240 00	Surgery	4.65	4.65	\$ 325.50	\$ 325.50
31241 00	Surgery	13.05	13.05	\$ 913.50	\$ 913.50
31253 00	Surgery	14.71	14.71	\$ 1,029.70	\$ 1,029.70
31254 00	Surgery	13.18	7.14	\$ 922.60	\$ 499.80
31255 00	Surgery	9.53	9.53	\$ 667.10	\$ 667.10
31256 00	Surgery	5.27	5.27	\$ 368.90	\$ 368.90
31257 00	Surgery	13.09	13.09	\$ 916.30	\$ 916.30
31259 00	Surgery	13.86	13.86	\$ 970.20	\$ 970.20
31267 00	Surgery	7.79	7.79	\$ 545.30	\$ 545.30
31276 00	Surgery	11.10	11.10	\$ 777.00	\$ 777.00
31287 00	Surgery	5.92	5.92	\$ 414.40	\$ 414.40
31288 00	Surgery	6.89	6.89	\$ 482.30	\$ 482.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
31290 00	Surgery	33.97	33.97	\$ 2,377.90	\$ 2,377.90
31291 00	Surgery	35.73	35.73	\$ 2,501.10	\$ 2,501.10
31292 00	Surgery	29.54	29.54	\$ 2,067.80	\$ 2,067.80
31293 00	Surgery	31.91	31.91	\$ 2,233.70	\$ 2,233.70
31294 00	Surgery	36.44	36.44	\$ 2,550.80	\$ 2,550.80
31295 00	Surgery	51.85	4.64	\$ 3,629.50	\$ 324.80
31296 00	Surgery	52.58	5.25	\$ 3,680.60	\$ 367.50
31297 00	Surgery	51.42	4.21	\$ 3,599.40	\$ 294.70
31298 00	Surgery	97.68	7.51	\$ 6,837.60	\$ 525.70
31299 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
31300 00	Surgery	37.35	37.35	\$ 2,614.50	\$ 2,614.50
31360 00	Surgery	61.10	61.10	\$ 4,277.00	\$ 4,277.00
31365 00	Surgery	75.29	75.29	\$ 5,270.30	\$ 5,270.30
31367 00	Surgery	64.75	64.75	\$ 4,532.50	\$ 4,532.50
31368 00	Surgery	71.64	71.64	\$ 5,014.80	\$ 5,014.80
31370 00	Surgery	60.86	60.86	\$ 4,260.20	\$ 4,260.20
31375 00	Surgery	57.84	57.84	\$ 4,048.80	\$ 4,048.80
31380 00	Surgery	57.03	57.03	\$ 3,992.10	\$ 3,992.10
31382 00	Surgery	62.46	62.46	\$ 4,372.20	\$ 4,372.20
31390 00	Surgery	83.20	83.20	\$ 5,824.00	\$ 5,824.00
31395 00	Surgery	87.43	87.43	\$ 6,120.10	\$ 6,120.10
31400 00	Surgery	30.24	30.24	\$ 2,116.80	\$ 2,116.80
31420 00	Surgery	24.77	24.77	\$ 1,733.90	\$ 1,733.90
31500 00	Surgery	4.15	4.15	\$ 290.50	\$ 290.50
31502 00	Surgery	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
31505 00	Surgery	2.73	1.44	\$ 191.10	\$ 100.80
31510 00	Surgery	6.41	3.52	\$ 448.70	\$ 246.40
31511 00	Surgery	6.34	3.88	\$ 443.80	\$ 271.60
31512 00	Surgery	6.44	3.77	\$ 450.80	\$ 263.90
31513 00	Surgery	3.82	3.82	\$ 267.40	\$ 267.40
31515 00	Surgery	6.41	3.27	\$ 448.70	\$ 228.90
31520 00	Surgery	4.55	4.55	\$ 318.50	\$ 318.50
31525 00	Surgery	7.47	4.69	\$ 522.90	\$ 328.30
31526 00	Surgery	4.59	4.59	\$ 321.30	\$ 321.30
31527 00	Surgery	5.69	5.69	\$ 398.30	\$ 398.30
31528 00	Surgery	4.20	4.20	\$ 294.00	\$ 294.00
31529 00	Surgery	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
31530 00	Surgery	5.84	5.84	\$ 408.80	\$ 408.80
31531 00	Surgery	6.18	6.18	\$ 432.60	\$ 432.60
31535 00	Surgery	5.52	5.52	\$ 386.40	\$ 386.40
31536 00	Surgery	6.16	6.16	\$ 431.20	\$ 431.20
31540 00	Surgery	7.08	7.08	\$ 495.60	\$ 495.60
31541 00	Surgery	7.70	7.70	\$ 539.00	\$ 539.00
31545 00	Surgery	10.59	10.59	\$ 741.30	\$ 741.30
31546 00	Surgery	16.07	16.07	\$ 1,124.90	\$ 1,124.90
31551 00	Surgery	45.91	45.91	\$ 3,213.70	\$ 3,213.70
31552 00	Surgery	44.36	44.36	\$ 3,105.20	\$ 3,105.20
31553 00	Surgery	50.26	50.26	\$ 3,518.20	\$ 3,518.20
31554 00	Surgery	50.29	50.29	\$ 3,520.30	\$ 3,520.30
31560 00	Surgery	9.14	9.14	\$ 639.80	\$ 639.80
31561 00	Surgery	10.01	10.01	\$ 700.70	\$ 700.70
31570 00	Surgery	10.21	6.72	\$ 714.70	\$ 470.40
31571 00	Surgery	7.28	7.28	\$ 509.60	\$ 509.60
31572 00	Surgery	15.99	5.28	\$ 1,119.30	\$ 369.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
31573 00	Surgery	8.58	4.34	\$ 600.60	\$ 303.80
31574 00	Surgery	29.16	4.35	\$ 2,041.20	\$ 304.50
31575 00	Surgery	3.85	1.97	\$ 269.50	\$ 137.90
31576 00	Surgery	8.04	3.47	\$ 562.80	\$ 242.90
31577 00	Surgery	8.24	3.97	\$ 576.80	\$ 277.90
31578 00	Surgery	9.16	4.35	\$ 641.20	\$ 304.50
31579 00	Surgery	5.91	3.49	\$ 413.70	\$ 244.30
31580 00	Surgery	38.46	38.46	\$ 2,692.20	\$ 2,692.20
31584 00	Surgery	42.34	42.34	\$ 2,963.80	\$ 2,963.80
31587 00	Surgery	36.00	36.00	\$ 2,520.00	\$ 2,520.00
31590 00	Surgery	27.68	27.68	\$ 1,937.60	\$ 1,937.60
31591 00	Surgery	32.83	32.83	\$ 2,298.10	\$ 2,298.10
31592 00	Surgery	51.54	51.54	\$ 3,607.80	\$ 3,607.80
31599 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
31600 00	Surgery	9.02	9.02	\$ 631.40	\$ 631.40
31601 00	Surgery	13.20	13.20	\$ 924.00	\$ 924.00
31603 00	Surgery	9.46	9.46	\$ 662.20	\$ 662.20
31605 00	Surgery	9.82	9.82	\$ 687.40	\$ 687.40
31610 00	Surgery	28.67	28.67	\$ 2,006.90	\$ 2,006.90
31611 00	Surgery	16.05	16.05	\$ 1,123.50	\$ 1,123.50
31612 00	Surgery	2.79	1.41	\$ 195.30	\$ 98.70
31613 00	Surgery	12.79	12.79	\$ 895.30	\$ 895.30
31614 00	Surgery	21.30	21.30	\$ 1,491.00	\$ 1,491.00
31615 00	Surgery	5.16	3.38	\$ 361.20	\$ 236.60
31622 00	Surgery	7.41	3.85	\$ 518.70	\$ 269.50
31623 00	Surgery	8.33	3.87	\$ 583.10	\$ 270.90
31624 00	Surgery	7.68	3.91	\$ 537.60	\$ 273.70
31625 00	Surgery	10.65	4.57	\$ 745.50	\$ 319.90
31626 00	Surgery	24.51	5.74	\$ 1,715.70	\$ 401.80
31627 00	Surgery	34.35	2.82	\$ 2,404.50	\$ 197.40
31628 00	Surgery	11.31	5.13	\$ 791.70	\$ 359.10
31629 00	Surgery	13.88	5.44	\$ 971.60	\$ 380.80
31630 00	Surgery	5.79	5.79	\$ 405.30	\$ 405.30
31631 00	Surgery	6.61	6.61	\$ 462.70	\$ 462.70
31632 00	Surgery	1.92	1.44	\$ 134.40	\$ 100.80
31633 00	Surgery	2.38	1.84	\$ 166.60	\$ 128.80
31634 00	Surgery	48.50	5.59	\$ 3,395.00	\$ 391.30
31635 00	Surgery	8.80	5.12	\$ 616.00	\$ 358.40
31636 00	Surgery	6.35	6.35	\$ 444.50	\$ 444.50
31637 00	Surgery	2.25	2.25	\$ 157.50	\$ 157.50
31638 00	Surgery	7.22	7.22	\$ 505.40	\$ 505.40
31640 00	Surgery	7.27	7.27	\$ 508.90	\$ 508.90
31641 00	Surgery	7.47	7.47	\$ 522.90	\$ 522.90
31643 00	Surgery	5.12	5.12	\$ 358.40	\$ 358.40
31645 00	Surgery	8.20	4.28	\$ 574.00	\$ 299.60
31646 00	Surgery	4.14	4.14	\$ 289.80	\$ 289.80
31647 00	Surgery	6.03	6.03	\$ 422.10	\$ 422.10
31648 00	Surgery	5.78	5.78	\$ 404.60	\$ 404.60
31649 00	Surgery	1.96	1.96	\$ 137.20	\$ 137.20
31651 00	Surgery	2.22	2.22	\$ 155.40	\$ 155.40
31652 00	Surgery	39.50	6.46	\$ 2,765.00	\$ 452.20
31653 00	Surgery	41.00	7.16	\$ 2,870.00	\$ 501.20
31654 00	Surgery	3.63	1.95	\$ 254.10	\$ 136.50
31660 00	Surgery	5.74	5.74	\$ 401.80	\$ 401.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
31661 00	Surgery	6.02	6.02	\$ 421.40	\$ 421.40
31717 00	Surgery	8.85	3.12	\$ 619.50	\$ 218.40
31720 00	Surgery	1.74	1.74	\$ 121.80	\$ 121.80
31725 00	Surgery	2.32	2.32	\$ 162.40	\$ 162.40
31730 00	Surgery	33.79	4.42	\$ 2,365.30	\$ 309.40
31750 00	Surgery	40.70	40.70	\$ 2,849.00	\$ 2,849.00
31755 00	Surgery	51.93	51.93	\$ 3,635.10	\$ 3,635.10
31760 00	Surgery	40.46	40.46	\$ 2,832.20	\$ 2,832.20
31766 00	Surgery	52.16	52.16	\$ 3,651.20	\$ 3,651.20
31770 00	Surgery	39.02	39.02	\$ 2,731.40	\$ 2,731.40
31775 00	Surgery	41.11	41.11	\$ 2,877.70	\$ 2,877.70
31780 00	Surgery	34.91	34.91	\$ 2,443.70	\$ 2,443.70
31781 00	Surgery	42.48	42.48	\$ 2,973.60	\$ 2,973.60
31785 00	Surgery	31.80	31.80	\$ 2,226.00	\$ 2,226.00
31786 00	Surgery	42.38	42.38	\$ 2,966.60	\$ 2,966.60
31800 00	Surgery	21.28	21.28	\$ 1,489.60	\$ 1,489.60
31805 00	Surgery	24.13	24.13	\$ 1,689.10	\$ 1,689.10
31820 00	Surgery	13.35	9.85	\$ 934.50	\$ 689.50
31825 00	Surgery	18.29	14.37	\$ 1,280.30	\$ 1,005.90
31830 00	Surgery	14.90	10.89	\$ 1,043.00	\$ 762.30
31899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
32035 00	Surgery	21.72	21.72	\$ 1,520.40	\$ 1,520.40
32036 00	Surgery	23.39	23.39	\$ 1,637.30	\$ 1,637.30
32096 00	Surgery	23.52	23.52	\$ 1,646.40	\$ 1,646.40
32097 00	Surgery	23.57	23.57	\$ 1,649.90	\$ 1,649.90
32098 00	Surgery	22.33	22.33	\$ 1,563.10	\$ 1,563.10
32100 00	Surgery	23.84	23.84	\$ 1,668.80	\$ 1,668.80
32110 00	Surgery	43.39	43.39	\$ 3,037.30	\$ 3,037.30
32120 00	Surgery	25.70	25.70	\$ 1,799.00	\$ 1,799.00
32124 00	Surgery	27.26	27.26	\$ 1,908.20	\$ 1,908.20
32140 00	Surgery	29.14	29.14	\$ 2,039.80	\$ 2,039.80
32141 00	Surgery	44.71	44.71	\$ 3,129.70	\$ 3,129.70
32150 00	Surgery	29.76	29.76	\$ 2,083.20	\$ 2,083.20
32151 00	Surgery	29.56	29.56	\$ 2,069.20	\$ 2,069.20
32160 00	Surgery	23.46	23.46	\$ 1,642.20	\$ 1,642.20
32200 00	Surgery	33.54	33.54	\$ 2,347.80	\$ 2,347.80
32215 00	Surgery	23.53	23.53	\$ 1,647.10	\$ 1,647.10
32220 00	Surgery	46.99	46.99	\$ 3,289.30	\$ 3,289.30
32225 00	Surgery	29.39	29.39	\$ 2,057.30	\$ 2,057.30
32310 00	Surgery	27.08	27.08	\$ 1,895.60	\$ 1,895.60
32320 00	Surgery	47.22	47.22	\$ 3,305.40	\$ 3,305.40
32400 00	Surgery	4.98	2.48	\$ 348.60	\$ 173.60
32408 00	Surgery	26.52	4.45	\$ 1,856.40	\$ 311.50
32440 00	Surgery	46.19	46.19	\$ 3,233.30	\$ 3,233.30
32442 00	Surgery	89.57	89.57	\$ 6,269.90	\$ 6,269.90
32445 00	Surgery	103.51	103.51	\$ 7,245.70	\$ 7,245.70
32480 00	Surgery	43.55	43.55	\$ 3,048.50	\$ 3,048.50
32482 00	Surgery	46.60	46.60	\$ 3,262.00	\$ 3,262.00
32484 00	Surgery	42.18	42.18	\$ 2,952.60	\$ 2,952.60
32486 00	Surgery	68.67	68.67	\$ 4,806.90	\$ 4,806.90
32488 00	Surgery	70.17	70.17	\$ 4,911.90	\$ 4,911.90
32491 00	Surgery	43.29	43.29	\$ 3,030.30	\$ 3,030.30
32501 00	Surgery	7.10	7.10	\$ 497.00	\$ 497.00
32503 00	Surgery	52.70	52.70	\$ 3,689.00	\$ 3,689.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
32504 00	Surgery	60.02	60.02	\$ 4,201.40	\$ 4,201.40
32505 00	Surgery	27.41	27.41	\$ 1,918.70	\$ 1,918.70
32506 00	Surgery	4.59	4.59	\$ 321.30	\$ 321.30
32507 00	Surgery	4.59	4.59	\$ 321.30	\$ 321.30
32540 00	Surgery	50.79	50.79	\$ 3,555.30	\$ 3,555.30
32550 00	Surgery	24.64	5.99	\$ 1,724.80	\$ 419.30
32551 00	Surgery	4.61	4.61	\$ 322.70	\$ 322.70
32552 00	Surgery	5.42	4.62	\$ 379.40	\$ 323.40
32553 00	Surgery	15.59	5.13	\$ 1,091.30	\$ 359.10
32554 00	Surgery	7.21	2.62	\$ 504.70	\$ 183.40
32555 00	Surgery	9.66	3.21	\$ 676.20	\$ 224.70
32556 00	Surgery	23.01	3.63	\$ 1,610.70	\$ 254.10
32557 00	Surgery	20.50	4.36	\$ 1,435.00	\$ 305.20
32560 00	Surgery	7.92	2.26	\$ 554.40	\$ 158.20
32561 00	Surgery	2.81	2.00	\$ 196.70	\$ 140.00
32562 00	Surgery	2.49	1.75	\$ 174.30	\$ 122.50
32601 00	Surgery	9.03	9.03	\$ 632.10	\$ 632.10
32604 00	Surgery	14.03	14.03	\$ 982.10	\$ 982.10
32606 00	Surgery	13.54	13.54	\$ 947.80	\$ 947.80
32607 00	Surgery	9.02	9.02	\$ 631.40	\$ 631.40
32608 00	Surgery	11.10	11.10	\$ 777.00	\$ 777.00
32609 00	Surgery	7.50	7.50	\$ 525.00	\$ 525.00
32650 00	Surgery	19.66	19.66	\$ 1,376.20	\$ 1,376.20
32651 00	Surgery	32.21	32.21	\$ 2,254.70	\$ 2,254.70
32652 00	Surgery	48.83	48.83	\$ 3,418.10	\$ 3,418.10
32653 00	Surgery	31.17	31.17	\$ 2,181.90	\$ 2,181.90
32654 00	Surgery	34.23	34.23	\$ 2,396.10	\$ 2,396.10
32655 00	Surgery	28.13	28.13	\$ 1,969.10	\$ 1,969.10
32656 00	Surgery	23.68	23.68	\$ 1,657.60	\$ 1,657.60
32658 00	Surgery	21.04	21.04	\$ 1,472.80	\$ 1,472.80
32659 00	Surgery	21.55	21.55	\$ 1,508.50	\$ 1,508.50
32661 00	Surgery	23.51	23.51	\$ 1,645.70	\$ 1,645.70
32662 00	Surgery	26.28	26.28	\$ 1,839.60	\$ 1,839.60
32663 00	Surgery	41.09	41.09	\$ 2,876.30	\$ 2,876.30
32664 00	Surgery	24.95	24.95	\$ 1,746.50	\$ 1,746.50
32665 00	Surgery	36.17	36.17	\$ 2,531.90	\$ 2,531.90
32666 00	Surgery	25.60	25.60	\$ 1,792.00	\$ 1,792.00
32667 00	Surgery	4.60	4.60	\$ 322.00	\$ 322.00
32668 00	Surgery	4.61	4.61	\$ 322.70	\$ 322.70
32669 00	Surgery	39.43	39.43	\$ 2,760.10	\$ 2,760.10
32670 00	Surgery	47.11	47.11	\$ 3,297.70	\$ 3,297.70
32671 00	Surgery	52.00	52.00	\$ 3,640.00	\$ 3,640.00
32672 00	Surgery	44.61	44.61	\$ 3,122.70	\$ 3,122.70
32673 00	Surgery	35.70	35.70	\$ 2,499.00	\$ 2,499.00
32674 00	Surgery	6.30	6.30	\$ 441.00	\$ 441.00
32701 00	Surgery	6.25	6.25	\$ 437.50	\$ 437.50
32800 00	Surgery	27.81	27.81	\$ 1,946.70	\$ 1,946.70
32810 00	Surgery	26.52	26.52	\$ 1,856.40	\$ 1,856.40
32815 00	Surgery	82.26	82.26	\$ 5,758.20	\$ 5,758.20
32820 00	Surgery	39.16	39.16	\$ 2,741.20	\$ 2,741.20
32850 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
32851 00	Surgery	95.96	95.96	\$ 6,717.20	\$ 6,717.20
32852 00	Surgery	104.02	104.02	\$ 7,281.40	\$ 7,281.40
32853 00	Surgery	134.02	134.02	\$ 9,381.40	\$ 9,381.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
32854 00	Surgery	142.07	142.07	\$ 9,944.90	\$ 9,944.90
32855 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 584.50	\$ 584.50
32856 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 718.20	\$ 718.20
32900 00	Surgery	41.63	41.63	\$ 2,914.10	\$ 2,914.10
32905 00	Surgery	39.20	39.20	\$ 2,744.00	\$ 2,744.00
32906 00	Surgery	48.36	48.36	\$ 3,385.20	\$ 3,385.20
32940 00	Surgery	36.24	36.24	\$ 2,536.80	\$ 2,536.80
32960 00	Surgery	3.73	2.65	\$ 261.10	\$ 185.50
32994 00	Surgery	153.54	12.72	\$ 10,747.80	\$ 890.40
32997 00	Surgery	9.95	9.95	\$ 696.50	\$ 696.50
32998 00	Surgery	96.99	12.70	\$ 6,789.30	\$ 889.00
32999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
33016 00	Surgery	6.90	6.90	\$ 483.00	\$ 483.00
33017 00	Surgery	7.22	7.22	\$ 505.40	\$ 505.40
33018 00	Surgery	8.53	8.53	\$ 597.10	\$ 597.10
33019 00	Surgery	6.31	6.31	\$ 441.70	\$ 441.70
33020 00	Surgery	24.38	24.38	\$ 1,706.60	\$ 1,706.60
33025 00	Surgery	22.62	22.62	\$ 1,583.40	\$ 1,583.40
33030 00	Surgery	58.75	58.75	\$ 4,112.50	\$ 4,112.50
33031 00	Surgery	72.61	72.61	\$ 5,082.70	\$ 5,082.70
33050 00	Surgery	29.58	29.58	\$ 2,070.60	\$ 2,070.60
33120 00	Surgery	61.38	61.38	\$ 4,296.60	\$ 4,296.60
33130 00	Surgery	40.16	40.16	\$ 2,811.20	\$ 2,811.20
33140 00	Surgery	45.73	45.73	\$ 3,201.10	\$ 3,201.10
33141 00	Surgery	3.86	3.86	\$ 270.20	\$ 270.20
33202 00	Surgery	22.68	22.68	\$ 1,587.60	\$ 1,587.60
33203 00	Surgery	23.76	23.76	\$ 1,663.20	\$ 1,663.20
33206 00	Surgery	13.50	13.50	\$ 945.00	\$ 945.00
33207 00	Surgery	14.17	14.17	\$ 991.90	\$ 991.90
33208 00	Surgery	15.37	15.37	\$ 1,075.90	\$ 1,075.90
33210 00	Surgery	4.76	4.76	\$ 333.20	\$ 333.20
33211 00	Surgery	4.98	4.98	\$ 348.60	\$ 348.60
33212 00	Surgery	9.56	9.56	\$ 669.20	\$ 669.20
33213 00	Surgery	9.97	9.97	\$ 697.90	\$ 697.90
33214 00	Surgery	14.19	14.19	\$ 993.30	\$ 993.30
33215 00	Surgery	9.17	9.17	\$ 641.90	\$ 641.90
33216 00	Surgery	11.03	11.03	\$ 772.10	\$ 772.10
33217 00	Surgery	10.93	10.93	\$ 765.10	\$ 765.10
33218 00	Surgery	11.54	11.54	\$ 807.80	\$ 807.80
33220 00	Surgery	11.18	11.18	\$ 782.60	\$ 782.60
33221 00	Surgery	10.70	10.70	\$ 749.00	\$ 749.00
33222 00	Surgery	10.16	10.16	\$ 711.20	\$ 711.20
33223 00	Surgery	12.15	12.15	\$ 850.50	\$ 850.50
33224 00	Surgery	15.17	15.17	\$ 1,061.90	\$ 1,061.90
33225 00	Surgery	13.78	13.78	\$ 964.60	\$ 964.60
33226 00	Surgery	14.54	14.54	\$ 1,017.80	\$ 1,017.80
33227 00	Surgery	10.06	10.06	\$ 704.20	\$ 704.20
33228 00	Surgery	10.53	10.53	\$ 737.10	\$ 737.10
33229 00	Surgery	11.12	11.12	\$ 778.40	\$ 778.40
33230 00	Surgery	11.39	11.39	\$ 797.30	\$ 797.30
33231 00	Surgery	11.83	11.83	\$ 828.10	\$ 828.10
33233 00	Surgery	6.93	6.93	\$ 485.10	\$ 485.10
33234 00	Surgery	14.37	14.37	\$ 1,005.90	\$ 1,005.90
33235 00	Surgery	18.89	18.89	\$ 1,322.30	\$ 1,322.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
33236 00	Surgery	23.10	23.10	\$ 1,617.00	\$ 1,617.00
33237 00	Surgery	24.78	24.78	\$ 1,734.60	\$ 1,734.60
33238 00	Surgery	27.95	27.95	\$ 1,956.50	\$ 1,956.50
33240 00	Surgery	10.87	10.87	\$ 760.90	\$ 760.90
33241 00	Surgery	6.39	6.39	\$ 447.30	\$ 447.30
33243 00	Surgery	40.41	40.41	\$ 2,828.70	\$ 2,828.70
33244 00	Surgery	25.68	25.68	\$ 1,797.60	\$ 1,797.60
33249 00	Surgery	27.14	27.14	\$ 1,899.80	\$ 1,899.80
33250 00	Surgery	42.78	42.78	\$ 2,994.60	\$ 2,994.60
33251 00	Surgery	47.77	47.77	\$ 3,343.90	\$ 3,343.90
33254 00	Surgery	40.02	40.02	\$ 2,801.40	\$ 2,801.40
33255 00	Surgery	47.77	47.77	\$ 3,343.90	\$ 3,343.90
33256 00	Surgery	56.60	56.60	\$ 3,962.00	\$ 3,962.00
33257 00	Surgery	17.10	17.10	\$ 1,197.00	\$ 1,197.00
33258 00	Surgery	19.10	19.10	\$ 1,337.00	\$ 1,337.00
33259 00	Surgery	24.86	24.86	\$ 1,740.20	\$ 1,740.20
33261 00	Surgery	47.34	47.34	\$ 3,313.80	\$ 3,313.80
33262 00	Surgery	11.08	11.08	\$ 775.60	\$ 775.60
33263 00	Surgery	11.52	11.52	\$ 806.40	\$ 806.40
33264 00	Surgery	12.00	12.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 840.00
33265 00	Surgery	39.98	39.98	\$ 2,798.60	\$ 2,798.60
33266 00	Surgery	54.04	54.04	\$ 3,782.80	\$ 3,782.80
33267 00	Surgery	30.77	30.77	\$ 2,153.90	\$ 2,153.90
33268 00	Surgery	3.84	3.84	\$ 268.80	\$ 268.80
33269 00	Surgery	24.34	24.34	\$ 1,703.80	\$ 1,703.80
33270 00	Surgery	16.68	16.68	\$ 1,167.60	\$ 1,167.60
33271 00	Surgery	13.38	13.38	\$ 936.60	\$ 936.60
33272 00	Surgery	10.29	10.29	\$ 720.30	\$ 720.30
33273 00	Surgery	11.80	11.80	\$ 826.00	\$ 826.00
33274 00	Surgery	14.26	14.26	\$ 998.20	\$ 998.20
33275 00	Surgery	14.85	14.85	\$ 1,039.50	\$ 1,039.50
33285 00	Surgery	137.12	2.58	\$ 9,598.40	\$ 180.60
33286 00	Surgery	3.99	2.55	\$ 279.30	\$ 178.50
33289 00	Surgery	9.83	9.83	\$ 688.10	\$ 688.10
33300 00	Surgery	71.67	71.67	\$ 5,016.90	\$ 5,016.90
33305 00	Surgery	119.82	119.82	\$ 8,387.40	\$ 8,387.40
33310 00	Surgery	34.39	34.39	\$ 2,407.30	\$ 2,407.30
33315 00	Surgery	56.29	56.29	\$ 3,940.30	\$ 3,940.30
33320 00	Surgery	31.01	31.01	\$ 2,170.70	\$ 2,170.70
33321 00	Surgery	34.95	34.95	\$ 2,446.50	\$ 2,446.50
33322 00	Surgery	40.84	40.84	\$ 2,858.80	\$ 2,858.80
33330 00	Surgery	41.86	41.86	\$ 2,930.20	\$ 2,930.20
33335 00	Surgery	54.87	54.87	\$ 3,840.90	\$ 3,840.90
33340 00	Surgery	23.13	23.13	\$ 1,619.10	\$ 1,619.10
33361 00	Surgery	35.50	35.50	\$ 2,485.00	\$ 2,485.00
33362 00	Surgery	38.70	38.70	\$ 2,709.00	\$ 2,709.00
33363 00	Surgery	40.12	40.12	\$ 2,808.40	\$ 2,808.40
33364 00	Surgery	40.08	40.08	\$ 2,805.60	\$ 2,805.60
33365 00	Surgery	41.86	41.86	\$ 2,930.20	\$ 2,930.20
33366 00	Surgery	46.13	46.13	\$ 3,229.10	\$ 3,229.10
33367 00	Surgery	17.94	17.94	\$ 1,255.80	\$ 1,255.80
33368 00	Surgery	21.74	21.74	\$ 1,521.80	\$ 1,521.80
33369 00	Surgery	28.68	28.68	\$ 2,007.60	\$ 2,007.60
33370 00	Surgery	3.90	3.90	\$ 273.00	\$ 273.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
33390 00	Surgery	56.58	56.58	\$ 3,960.60	\$ 3,960.60
33391 00	Surgery	67.27	67.27	\$ 4,708.90	\$ 4,708.90
33404 00	Surgery	51.36	51.36	\$ 3,595.20	\$ 3,595.20
33405 00	Surgery	66.61	66.61	\$ 4,662.70	\$ 4,662.70
33406 00	Surgery	84.31	84.31	\$ 5,901.70	\$ 5,901.70
33410 00	Surgery	74.51	74.51	\$ 5,215.70	\$ 5,215.70
33411 00	Surgery	98.35	98.35	\$ 6,884.50	\$ 6,884.50
33412 00	Surgery	92.30	92.30	\$ 6,461.00	\$ 6,461.00
33413 00	Surgery	94.57	94.57	\$ 6,619.90	\$ 6,619.90
33414 00	Surgery	62.95	62.95	\$ 4,406.50	\$ 4,406.50
33415 00	Surgery	59.50	59.50	\$ 4,165.00	\$ 4,165.00
33416 00	Surgery	59.35	59.35	\$ 4,154.50	\$ 4,154.50
33417 00	Surgery	48.97	48.97	\$ 3,427.90	\$ 3,427.90
33418 00	Surgery	52.83	52.83	\$ 3,698.10	\$ 3,698.10
33419 00	Surgery	12.44	12.44	\$ 870.80	\$ 870.80
33420 00	Surgery	42.63	42.63	\$ 2,984.10	\$ 2,984.10
33422 00	Surgery	48.87	48.87	\$ 3,420.90	\$ 3,420.90
33425 00	Surgery	80.10	80.10	\$ 5,607.00	\$ 5,607.00
33426 00	Surgery	69.85	69.85	\$ 4,889.50	\$ 4,889.50
33427 00	Surgery	71.49	71.49	\$ 5,004.30	\$ 5,004.30
33430 00	Surgery	82.19	82.19	\$ 5,753.30	\$ 5,753.30
33440 00	Surgery	99.87	99.87	\$ 6,990.90	\$ 6,990.90
33460 00	Surgery	70.40	70.40	\$ 4,928.00	\$ 4,928.00
33463 00	Surgery	90.04	90.04	\$ 6,302.80	\$ 6,302.80
33464 00	Surgery	71.48	71.48	\$ 5,003.60	\$ 5,003.60
33465 00	Surgery	80.72	80.72	\$ 5,650.40	\$ 5,650.40
33468 00	Surgery	71.80	71.80	\$ 5,026.00	\$ 5,026.00
33471 00	Surgery	38.91	38.91	\$ 2,723.70	\$ 2,723.70
33474 00	Surgery	63.92	63.92	\$ 4,474.40	\$ 4,474.40
33475 00	Surgery	68.09	68.09	\$ 4,766.30	\$ 4,766.30
33476 00	Surgery	44.74	44.74	\$ 3,131.80	\$ 3,131.80
33477 00	Surgery	39.78	39.78	\$ 2,784.60	\$ 2,784.60
33478 00	Surgery	46.21	46.21	\$ 3,234.70	\$ 3,234.70
33496 00	Surgery	48.92	48.92	\$ 3,424.40	\$ 3,424.40
33500 00	Surgery	45.86	45.86	\$ 3,210.20	\$ 3,210.20
33501 00	Surgery	32.83	32.83	\$ 2,298.10	\$ 2,298.10
33502 00	Surgery	37.57	37.57	\$ 2,629.90	\$ 2,629.90
33503 00	Surgery	39.02	39.02	\$ 2,731.40	\$ 2,731.40
33504 00	Surgery	43.10	43.10	\$ 3,017.00	\$ 3,017.00
33505 00	Surgery	60.37	60.37	\$ 4,225.90	\$ 4,225.90
33506 00	Surgery	60.14	60.14	\$ 4,209.80	\$ 4,209.80
33507 00	Surgery	50.46	50.46	\$ 3,532.20	\$ 3,532.20
33508 00	Surgery	0.48	0.48	\$ 33.60	\$ 33.60
33509 00	Surgery	5.07	5.07	\$ 354.90	\$ 354.90
33510 00	Surgery	56.78	56.78	\$ 3,974.60	\$ 3,974.60
33511 00	Surgery	62.33	62.33	\$ 4,363.10	\$ 4,363.10
33512 00	Surgery	71.07	71.07	\$ 4,974.90	\$ 4,974.90
33513 00	Surgery	72.77	72.77	\$ 5,093.90	\$ 5,093.90
33514 00	Surgery	76.57	76.57	\$ 5,359.90	\$ 5,359.90
33516 00	Surgery	79.29	79.29	\$ 5,550.30	\$ 5,550.30
33517 00	Surgery	5.50	5.50	\$ 385.00	\$ 385.00
33518 00	Surgery	12.03	12.03	\$ 842.10	\$ 842.10
33519 00	Surgery	15.94	15.94	\$ 1,115.80	\$ 1,115.80
33521 00	Surgery	19.11	19.11	\$ 1,337.70	\$ 1,337.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
33522 00	Surgery	21.45	21.45	\$ 1,501.50	\$ 1,501.50
33523 00	Surgery	24.27	24.27	\$ 1,698.90	\$ 1,698.90
33530 00	Surgery	15.37	15.37	\$ 1,075.90	\$ 1,075.90
33533 00	Surgery	54.94	54.94	\$ 3,845.80	\$ 3,845.80
33534 00	Surgery	64.49	64.49	\$ 4,514.30	\$ 4,514.30
33535 00	Surgery	71.79	71.79	\$ 5,025.30	\$ 5,025.30
33536 00	Surgery	77.32	77.32	\$ 5,412.40	\$ 5,412.40
33542 00	Surgery	76.75	76.75	\$ 5,372.50	\$ 5,372.50
33545 00	Surgery	90.01	90.01	\$ 6,300.70	\$ 6,300.70
33548 00	Surgery	87.16	87.16	\$ 6,101.20	\$ 6,101.20
33572 00	Surgery	6.74	6.74	\$ 471.80	\$ 471.80
33600 00	Surgery	50.46	50.46	\$ 3,532.20	\$ 3,532.20
33602 00	Surgery	48.99	48.99	\$ 3,429.30	\$ 3,429.30
33606 00	Surgery	52.20	52.20	\$ 3,654.00	\$ 3,654.00
33608 00	Surgery	52.85	52.85	\$ 3,699.50	\$ 3,699.50
33610 00	Surgery	52.13	52.13	\$ 3,649.10	\$ 3,649.10
33611 00	Surgery	57.17	57.17	\$ 4,001.90	\$ 4,001.90
33612 00	Surgery	58.68	58.68	\$ 4,107.60	\$ 4,107.60
33615 00	Surgery	58.62	58.62	\$ 4,103.40	\$ 4,103.40
33617 00	Surgery	63.46	63.46	\$ 4,442.20	\$ 4,442.20
33619 00	Surgery	80.62	80.62	\$ 5,643.40	\$ 5,643.40
33620 00	Surgery	48.33	48.33	\$ 3,383.10	\$ 3,383.10
33621 00	Surgery	27.30	27.30	\$ 1,911.00	\$ 1,911.00
33622 00	Surgery	100.45	100.45	\$ 7,031.50	\$ 7,031.50
33641 00	Surgery	48.06	48.06	\$ 3,364.20	\$ 3,364.20
33645 00	Surgery	50.78	50.78	\$ 3,554.60	\$ 3,554.60
33647 00	Surgery	53.26	53.26	\$ 3,728.20	\$ 3,728.20
33660 00	Surgery	51.47	51.47	\$ 3,602.90	\$ 3,602.90
33665 00	Surgery	56.07	56.07	\$ 3,924.90	\$ 3,924.90
33670 00	Surgery	57.78	57.78	\$ 4,044.60	\$ 4,044.60
33675 00	Surgery	57.76	57.76	\$ 4,043.20	\$ 4,043.20
33676 00	Surgery	59.29	59.29	\$ 4,150.30	\$ 4,150.30
33677 00	Surgery	61.57	61.57	\$ 4,309.90	\$ 4,309.90
33681 00	Surgery	54.15	54.15	\$ 3,790.50	\$ 3,790.50
33684 00	Surgery	55.34	55.34	\$ 3,873.80	\$ 3,873.80
33688 00	Surgery	55.19	55.19	\$ 3,863.30	\$ 3,863.30
33690 00	Surgery	35.33	35.33	\$ 2,473.10	\$ 2,473.10
33692 00	Surgery	57.31	57.31	\$ 4,011.70	\$ 4,011.70
33694 00	Surgery	57.17	57.17	\$ 4,001.90	\$ 4,001.90
33697 00	Surgery	60.21	60.21	\$ 4,214.70	\$ 4,214.70
33702 00	Surgery	45.44	45.44	\$ 3,180.80	\$ 3,180.80
33710 00	Surgery	60.12	60.12	\$ 4,208.40	\$ 4,208.40
33720 00	Surgery	45.48	45.48	\$ 3,183.60	\$ 3,183.60
33724 00	Surgery	45.10	45.10	\$ 3,157.00	\$ 3,157.00
33726 00	Surgery	59.54	59.54	\$ 4,167.80	\$ 4,167.80
33730 00	Surgery	58.86	58.86	\$ 4,120.20	\$ 4,120.20
33732 00	Surgery	48.41	48.41	\$ 3,388.70	\$ 3,388.70
33735 00	Surgery	38.14	38.14	\$ 2,669.80	\$ 2,669.80
33736 00	Surgery	41.38	41.38	\$ 2,896.60	\$ 2,896.60
33737 00	Surgery	38.17	38.17	\$ 2,671.90	\$ 2,671.90
33741 00	Surgery	22.11	22.11	\$ 1,547.70	\$ 1,547.70
33745 00	Surgery	31.57	31.57	\$ 2,209.90	\$ 2,209.90
33746 00	Surgery	12.62	12.62	\$ 883.40	\$ 883.40
33750 00	Surgery	37.13	37.13	\$ 2,599.10	\$ 2,599.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
33755 00	Surgery	38.74	38.74	\$ 2,711.80	\$ 2,711.80
33762 00	Surgery	37.69	37.69	\$ 2,638.30	\$ 2,638.30
33764 00	Surgery	38.74	38.74	\$ 2,711.80	\$ 2,711.80
33766 00	Surgery	39.16	39.16	\$ 2,741.20	\$ 2,741.20
33767 00	Surgery	41.81	41.81	\$ 2,926.70	\$ 2,926.70
33768 00	Surgery	12.18	12.18	\$ 852.60	\$ 852.60
33770 00	Surgery	61.99	61.99	\$ 4,339.30	\$ 4,339.30
33771 00	Surgery	63.77	63.77	\$ 4,463.90	\$ 4,463.90
33774 00	Surgery	52.84	52.84	\$ 3,698.80	\$ 3,698.80
33775 00	Surgery	54.44	54.44	\$ 3,810.80	\$ 3,810.80
33776 00	Surgery	57.55	57.55	\$ 4,028.50	\$ 4,028.50
33777 00	Surgery	55.53	55.53	\$ 3,887.10	\$ 3,887.10
33778 00	Surgery	68.92	68.92	\$ 4,824.40	\$ 4,824.40
33779 00	Surgery	68.08	68.08	\$ 4,765.60	\$ 4,765.60
33780 00	Surgery	69.35	69.35	\$ 4,854.50	\$ 4,854.50
33781 00	Surgery	67.70	67.70	\$ 4,739.00	\$ 4,739.00
33782 00	Surgery	94.50	94.50	\$ 6,615.00	\$ 6,615.00
33783 00	Surgery	102.09	102.09	\$ 7,146.30	\$ 7,146.30
33786 00	Surgery	66.76	66.76	\$ 4,673.20	\$ 4,673.20
33788 00	Surgery	45.03	45.03	\$ 3,152.10	\$ 3,152.10
33800 00	Surgery	28.96	28.96	\$ 2,027.20	\$ 2,027.20
33802 00	Surgery	31.93	31.93	\$ 2,235.10	\$ 2,235.10
33803 00	Surgery	33.87	33.87	\$ 2,370.90	\$ 2,370.90
33813 00	Surgery	36.48	36.48	\$ 2,553.60	\$ 2,553.60
33814 00	Surgery	44.78	44.78	\$ 3,134.60	\$ 3,134.60
33820 00	Surgery	28.43	28.43	\$ 1,990.10	\$ 1,990.10
33822 00	Surgery	30.00	30.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00
33824 00	Surgery	34.73	34.73	\$ 2,431.10	\$ 2,431.10
33840 00	Surgery	36.46	36.46	\$ 2,552.20	\$ 2,552.20
33845 00	Surgery	39.24	39.24	\$ 2,746.80	\$ 2,746.80
33851 00	Surgery	37.43	37.43	\$ 2,620.10	\$ 2,620.10
33852 00	Surgery	41.15	41.15	\$ 2,880.50	\$ 2,880.50
33853 00	Surgery	53.82	53.82	\$ 3,767.40	\$ 3,767.40
33858 00	Surgery	99.49	99.49	\$ 6,964.30	\$ 6,964.30
33859 00	Surgery	71.50	71.50	\$ 5,005.00	\$ 5,005.00
33863 00	Surgery	92.21	92.21	\$ 6,454.70	\$ 6,454.70
33864 00	Surgery	94.35	94.35	\$ 6,604.50	\$ 6,604.50
33866 00	Surgery	26.99	26.99	\$ 1,889.30	\$ 1,889.30
33871 00	Surgery	95.49	95.49	\$ 6,684.30	\$ 6,684.30
33875 00	Surgery	79.88	79.88	\$ 5,591.60	\$ 5,591.60
33877 00	Surgery	105.91	105.91	\$ 7,413.70	\$ 7,413.70
33880 00	Surgery	52.45	52.45	\$ 3,671.50	\$ 3,671.50
33881 00	Surgery	44.96	44.96	\$ 3,147.20	\$ 3,147.20
33883 00	Surgery	32.58	32.58	\$ 2,280.60	\$ 2,280.60
33884 00	Surgery	11.55	11.55	\$ 808.50	\$ 808.50
33886 00	Surgery	28.23	28.23	\$ 1,976.10	\$ 1,976.10
33889 00	Surgery	23.25	23.25	\$ 1,627.50	\$ 1,627.50
33891 00	Surgery	28.18	28.18	\$ 1,972.60	\$ 1,972.60
33894 00	Surgery	28.48	28.48	\$ 1,993.60	\$ 1,993.60
33895 00	Surgery	22.66	22.66	\$ 1,586.20	\$ 1,586.20
33897 00	Surgery	16.87	16.87	\$ 1,180.90	\$ 1,180.90
33910 00	Surgery	77.16	77.16	\$ 5,401.20	\$ 5,401.20
33915 00	Surgery	40.46	40.46	\$ 2,832.20	\$ 2,832.20
33916 00	Surgery	122.34	122.34	\$ 8,563.80	\$ 8,563.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
33917 00	Surgery	42.85	42.85	\$ 2,999.50	\$ 2,999.50
33920 00	Surgery	53.13	53.13	\$ 3,719.10	\$ 3,719.10
33922 00	Surgery	40.84	40.84	\$ 2,858.80	\$ 2,858.80
33924 00	Surgery	8.34	8.34	\$ 583.80	\$ 583.80
33925 00	Surgery	50.32	50.32	\$ 3,522.40	\$ 3,522.40
33926 00	Surgery	70.75	70.75	\$ 4,952.50	\$ 4,952.50
33927 00	Surgery	74.58	74.58	\$ 5,220.60	\$ 5,220.60
33928 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 5,425.70	\$ 5,425.70
33929 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,497.90	\$ 3,497.90
33930 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
33933 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 835.80	\$ 835.80
33935 00	Surgery	144.61	144.61	\$ 10,122.70	\$ 10,122.70
33940 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
33944 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 693.70	\$ 693.70
33945 00	Surgery	142.49	142.49	\$ 9,974.30	\$ 9,974.30
33946 00	Surgery	9.08	9.08	\$ 635.60	\$ 635.60
33947 00	Surgery	10.04	10.04	\$ 702.80	\$ 702.80
33948 00	Surgery	6.98	6.98	\$ 488.60	\$ 488.60
33949 00	Surgery	6.77	6.77	\$ 473.90	\$ 473.90
33951 00	Surgery	12.41	12.41	\$ 868.70	\$ 868.70
33952 00	Surgery	12.53	12.53	\$ 877.10	\$ 877.10
33953 00	Surgery	13.88	13.88	\$ 971.60	\$ 971.60
33954 00	Surgery	13.99	13.99	\$ 979.30	\$ 979.30
33955 00	Surgery	24.25	24.25	\$ 1,697.50	\$ 1,697.50
33956 00	Surgery	24.44	24.44	\$ 1,710.80	\$ 1,710.80
33957 00	Surgery	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
33958 00	Surgery	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
33959 00	Surgery	6.85	6.85	\$ 479.50	\$ 479.50
33962 00	Surgery	6.85	6.85	\$ 479.50	\$ 479.50
33963 00	Surgery	13.69	13.69	\$ 958.30	\$ 958.30
33964 00	Surgery	14.44	14.44	\$ 1,010.80	\$ 1,010.80
33965 00	Surgery	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
33966 00	Surgery	6.92	6.92	\$ 484.40	\$ 484.40
33967 00	Surgery	7.59	7.59	\$ 531.30	\$ 531.30
33968 00	Surgery	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
33969 00	Surgery	7.97	7.97	\$ 557.90	\$ 557.90
33970 00	Surgery	10.38	10.38	\$ 726.60	\$ 726.60
33971 00	Surgery	20.83	20.83	\$ 1,458.10	\$ 1,458.10
33973 00	Surgery	14.71	14.71	\$ 1,029.70	\$ 1,029.70
33974 00	Surgery	26.21	26.21	\$ 1,834.70	\$ 1,834.70
33975 00	Surgery	38.11	38.11	\$ 2,667.70	\$ 2,667.70
33976 00	Surgery	46.40	46.40	\$ 3,248.00	\$ 3,248.00
33977 00	Surgery	32.79	32.79	\$ 2,295.30	\$ 2,295.30
33978 00	Surgery	38.96	38.96	\$ 2,727.20	\$ 2,727.20
33979 00	Surgery	56.91	56.91	\$ 3,983.70	\$ 3,983.70
33980 00	Surgery	52.06	52.06	\$ 3,644.20	\$ 3,644.20
33981 00	Surgery	24.32	24.32	\$ 1,702.40	\$ 1,702.40
33982 00	Surgery	57.15	57.15	\$ 4,000.50	\$ 4,000.50
33983 00	Surgery	67.53	67.53	\$ 4,727.10	\$ 4,727.10
33984 00	Surgery	8.31	8.31	\$ 581.70	\$ 581.70
33985 00	Surgery	15.03	15.03	\$ 1,052.10	\$ 1,052.10
33986 00	Surgery	15.32	15.32	\$ 1,072.40	\$ 1,072.40
33987 00	Surgery	6.11	6.11	\$ 427.70	\$ 427.70
33988 00	Surgery	22.75	22.75	\$ 1,592.50	\$ 1,592.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
33989 00	Surgery	14.44	14.44	\$ 1,010.80	\$ 1,010.80
33990 00	Surgery	10.60	10.60	\$ 742.00	\$ 742.00
33991 00	Surgery	13.89	13.89	\$ 972.30	\$ 972.30
33992 00	Surgery	5.54	5.54	\$ 387.80	\$ 387.80
33993 00	Surgery	4.87	4.87	\$ 340.90	\$ 340.90
33995 00	Surgery	10.59	10.59	\$ 741.30	\$ 741.30
33997 00	Surgery	4.71	4.71	\$ 329.70	\$ 329.70
33999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
34001 00	Surgery	26.81	26.81	\$ 1,876.70	\$ 1,876.70
34051 00	Surgery	29.25	29.25	\$ 2,047.50	\$ 2,047.50
34101 00	Surgery	17.54	17.54	\$ 1,227.80	\$ 1,227.80
34111 00	Surgery	17.63	17.63	\$ 1,234.10	\$ 1,234.10
34151 00	Surgery	40.81	40.81	\$ 2,856.70	\$ 2,856.70
34201 00	Surgery	30.00	30.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00
34203 00	Surgery	27.84	27.84	\$ 1,948.80	\$ 1,948.80
34401 00	Surgery	43.56	43.56	\$ 3,049.20	\$ 3,049.20
34421 00	Surgery	20.39	20.39	\$ 1,427.30	\$ 1,427.30
34451 00	Surgery	42.07	42.07	\$ 2,944.90	\$ 2,944.90
34471 00	Surgery	31.64	31.64	\$ 2,214.80	\$ 2,214.80
34490 00	Surgery	19.15	19.15	\$ 1,340.50	\$ 1,340.50
34501 00	Surgery	26.21	26.21	\$ 1,834.70	\$ 1,834.70
34502 00	Surgery	45.25	45.25	\$ 3,167.50	\$ 3,167.50
34510 00	Surgery	29.94	29.94	\$ 2,095.80	\$ 2,095.80
34520 00	Surgery	29.00	29.00	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
34530 00	Surgery	27.63	27.63	\$ 1,934.10	\$ 1,934.10
34701 00	Surgery	36.35	36.35	\$ 2,544.50	\$ 2,544.50
34702 00	Surgery	54.15	54.15	\$ 3,790.50	\$ 3,790.50
34703 00	Surgery	40.27	40.27	\$ 2,818.90	\$ 2,818.90
34704 00	Surgery	66.90	66.90	\$ 4,683.00	\$ 4,683.00
34705 00	Surgery	44.74	44.74	\$ 3,131.80	\$ 3,131.80
34706 00	Surgery	66.81	66.81	\$ 4,676.70	\$ 4,676.70
34707 00	Surgery	33.90	33.90	\$ 2,373.00	\$ 2,373.00
34708 00	Surgery	54.11	54.11	\$ 3,787.70	\$ 3,787.70
34709 00	Surgery	9.43	9.43	\$ 660.10	\$ 660.10
34710 00	Surgery	23.30	23.30	\$ 1,631.00	\$ 1,631.00
34711 00	Surgery	8.62	8.62	\$ 603.40	\$ 603.40
34712 00	Surgery	19.18	19.18	\$ 1,342.60	\$ 1,342.60
34713 00	Surgery	3.61	3.61	\$ 252.70	\$ 252.70
34714 00	Surgery	7.88	7.88	\$ 551.60	\$ 551.60
34715 00	Surgery	8.76	8.76	\$ 613.20	\$ 613.20
34716 00	Surgery	10.86	10.86	\$ 760.20	\$ 760.20
34717 00	Surgery	13.02	13.02	\$ 911.40	\$ 911.40
34718 00	Surgery	36.19	36.19	\$ 2,533.30	\$ 2,533.30
34808 00	Surgery	5.81	5.81	\$ 406.70	\$ 406.70
34812 00	Surgery	6.03	6.03	\$ 422.10	\$ 422.10
34813 00	Surgery	6.91	6.91	\$ 483.70	\$ 483.70
34820 00	Surgery	9.85	9.85	\$ 689.50	\$ 689.50
34830 00	Surgery	51.61	51.61	\$ 3,612.70	\$ 3,612.70
34831 00	Surgery	56.39	56.39	\$ 3,947.30	\$ 3,947.30
34832 00	Surgery	55.49	55.49	\$ 3,884.30	\$ 3,884.30
34833 00	Surgery	11.49	11.49	\$ 804.30	\$ 804.30
34834 00	Surgery	3.78	3.78	\$ 264.60	\$ 264.60
34839 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
34841 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,177.30	\$ 3,177.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
34842 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,479.00	\$ 3,479.00
34843 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,816.40	\$ 3,816.40
34844 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 4,224.50	\$ 4,224.50
34845 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,652.60	\$ 3,652.60
34846 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,889.90	\$ 3,889.90
34847 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 4,118.10	\$ 4,118.10
34848 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 4,407.90	\$ 4,407.90
35001 00	Surgery	33.05	33.05	\$ 2,313.50	\$ 2,313.50
35002 00	Surgery	33.35	33.35	\$ 2,334.50	\$ 2,334.50
35005 00	Surgery	29.23	29.23	\$ 2,046.10	\$ 2,046.10
35011 00	Surgery	29.66	29.66	\$ 2,076.20	\$ 2,076.20
35013 00	Surgery	37.07	37.07	\$ 2,594.90	\$ 2,594.90
35021 00	Surgery	37.07	37.07	\$ 2,594.90	\$ 2,594.90
35022 00	Surgery	42.41	42.41	\$ 2,968.70	\$ 2,968.70
35045 00	Surgery	28.61	28.61	\$ 2,002.70	\$ 2,002.70
35081 00	Surgery	50.69	50.69	\$ 3,548.30	\$ 3,548.30
35082 00	Surgery	63.55	63.55	\$ 4,448.50	\$ 4,448.50
35091 00	Surgery	52.41	52.41	\$ 3,668.70	\$ 3,668.70
35092 00	Surgery	76.35	76.35	\$ 5,344.50	\$ 5,344.50
35102 00	Surgery	54.98	54.98	\$ 3,848.60	\$ 3,848.60
35103 00	Surgery	64.97	64.97	\$ 4,547.90	\$ 4,547.90
35111 00	Surgery	38.93	38.93	\$ 2,725.10	\$ 2,725.10
35112 00	Surgery	47.84	47.84	\$ 3,348.80	\$ 3,348.80
35121 00	Surgery	46.29	46.29	\$ 3,240.30	\$ 3,240.30
35122 00	Surgery	55.35	55.35	\$ 3,874.50	\$ 3,874.50
35131 00	Surgery	40.11	40.11	\$ 2,807.70	\$ 2,807.70
35132 00	Surgery	47.84	47.84	\$ 3,348.80	\$ 3,348.80
35141 00	Surgery	32.17	32.17	\$ 2,251.90	\$ 2,251.90
35142 00	Surgery	38.79	38.79	\$ 2,715.30	\$ 2,715.30
35151 00	Surgery	36.27	36.27	\$ 2,538.90	\$ 2,538.90
35152 00	Surgery	40.93	40.93	\$ 2,865.10	\$ 2,865.10
35180 00	Surgery	23.03	23.03	\$ 1,612.10	\$ 1,612.10
35182 00	Surgery	52.61	52.61	\$ 3,682.70	\$ 3,682.70
35184 00	Surgery	28.29	28.29	\$ 1,980.30	\$ 1,980.30
35188 00	Surgery	38.10	38.10	\$ 2,667.00	\$ 2,667.00
35189 00	Surgery	44.19	44.19	\$ 3,093.30	\$ 3,093.30
35190 00	Surgery	22.55	22.55	\$ 1,578.50	\$ 1,578.50
35201 00	Surgery	27.68	27.68	\$ 1,937.60	\$ 1,937.60
35206 00	Surgery	23.06	23.06	\$ 1,614.20	\$ 1,614.20
35207 00	Surgery	22.35	22.35	\$ 1,564.50	\$ 1,564.50
35211 00	Surgery	41.04	41.04	\$ 2,872.80	\$ 2,872.80
35216 00	Surgery	61.39	61.39	\$ 4,297.30	\$ 4,297.30
35221 00	Surgery	43.44	43.44	\$ 3,040.80	\$ 3,040.80
35226 00	Surgery	24.46	24.46	\$ 1,712.20	\$ 1,712.20
35231 00	Surgery	36.64	36.64	\$ 2,564.80	\$ 2,564.80
35236 00	Surgery	29.41	29.41	\$ 2,058.70	\$ 2,058.70
35241 00	Surgery	42.22	42.22	\$ 2,955.40	\$ 2,955.40
35246 00	Surgery	45.94	45.94	\$ 3,215.80	\$ 3,215.80
35251 00	Surgery	51.05	51.05	\$ 3,573.50	\$ 3,573.50
35256 00	Surgery	29.86	29.86	\$ 2,090.20	\$ 2,090.20
35261 00	Surgery	28.73	28.73	\$ 2,011.10	\$ 2,011.10
35266 00	Surgery	25.37	25.37	\$ 1,775.90	\$ 1,775.90
35271 00	Surgery	40.64	40.64	\$ 2,844.80	\$ 2,844.80
35276 00	Surgery	42.88	42.88	\$ 3,001.60	\$ 3,001.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
35281 00	Surgery	47.61	47.61	\$ 3,332.70	\$ 3,332.70
35286 00	Surgery	27.40	27.40	\$ 1,918.00	\$ 1,918.00
35301 00	Surgery	33.15	33.15	\$ 2,320.50	\$ 2,320.50
35302 00	Surgery	32.88	32.88	\$ 2,301.60	\$ 2,301.60
35303 00	Surgery	36.17	36.17	\$ 2,531.90	\$ 2,531.90
35304 00	Surgery	37.37	37.37	\$ 2,615.90	\$ 2,615.90
35305 00	Surgery	35.95	35.95	\$ 2,516.50	\$ 2,516.50
35306 00	Surgery	13.03	13.03	\$ 912.10	\$ 912.10
35311 00	Surgery	45.70	45.70	\$ 3,199.00	\$ 3,199.00
35321 00	Surgery	26.21	26.21	\$ 1,834.70	\$ 1,834.70
35331 00	Surgery	42.53	42.53	\$ 2,977.10	\$ 2,977.10
35341 00	Surgery	40.60	40.60	\$ 2,842.00	\$ 2,842.00
35351 00	Surgery	37.76	37.76	\$ 2,643.20	\$ 2,643.20
35355 00	Surgery	30.18	30.18	\$ 2,112.60	\$ 2,112.60
35361 00	Surgery	44.57	44.57	\$ 3,119.90	\$ 3,119.90
35363 00	Surgery	47.56	47.56	\$ 3,329.20	\$ 3,329.20
35371 00	Surgery	23.92	23.92	\$ 1,674.40	\$ 1,674.40
35372 00	Surgery	28.56	28.56	\$ 1,999.20	\$ 1,999.20
35390 00	Surgery	4.64	4.64	\$ 324.80	\$ 324.80
35400 00	Surgery	4.33	4.33	\$ 303.10	\$ 303.10
35500 00	Surgery	9.31	9.31	\$ 651.70	\$ 651.70
35501 00	Surgery	42.72	42.72	\$ 2,990.40	\$ 2,990.40
35506 00	Surgery	37.31	37.31	\$ 2,611.70	\$ 2,611.70
35508 00	Surgery	38.87	38.87	\$ 2,720.90	\$ 2,720.90
35509 00	Surgery	41.35	41.35	\$ 2,894.50	\$ 2,894.50
35510 00	Surgery	36.01	36.01	\$ 2,520.70	\$ 2,520.70
35511 00	Surgery	32.81	32.81	\$ 2,296.70	\$ 2,296.70
35512 00	Surgery	35.29	35.29	\$ 2,470.30	\$ 2,470.30
35515 00	Surgery	38.87	38.87	\$ 2,720.90	\$ 2,720.90
35516 00	Surgery	35.73	35.73	\$ 2,501.10	\$ 2,501.10
35518 00	Surgery	33.44	33.44	\$ 2,340.80	\$ 2,340.80
35521 00	Surgery	35.98	35.98	\$ 2,518.60	\$ 2,518.60
35522 00	Surgery	34.27	34.27	\$ 2,398.90	\$ 2,398.90
35523 00	Surgery	37.59	37.59	\$ 2,631.30	\$ 2,631.30
35525 00	Surgery	33.24	33.24	\$ 2,326.80	\$ 2,326.80
35526 00	Surgery	50.83	50.83	\$ 3,558.10	\$ 3,558.10
35531 00	Surgery	57.09	57.09	\$ 3,996.30	\$ 3,996.30
35533 00	Surgery	44.13	44.13	\$ 3,089.10	\$ 3,089.10
35535 00	Surgery	55.71	55.71	\$ 3,899.70	\$ 3,899.70
35536 00	Surgery	49.50	49.50	\$ 3,465.00	\$ 3,465.00
35537 00	Surgery	61.00	61.00	\$ 4,270.00	\$ 4,270.00
35538 00	Surgery	68.35	68.35	\$ 4,784.50	\$ 4,784.50
35539 00	Surgery	64.15	64.15	\$ 4,490.50	\$ 4,490.50
35540 00	Surgery	71.50	71.50	\$ 5,005.00	\$ 5,005.00
35556 00	Surgery	40.95	40.95	\$ 2,866.50	\$ 2,866.50
35558 00	Surgery	36.12	36.12	\$ 2,528.40	\$ 2,528.40
35560 00	Surgery	49.93	49.93	\$ 3,495.10	\$ 3,495.10
35563 00	Surgery	38.77	38.77	\$ 2,713.90	\$ 2,713.90
35565 00	Surgery	38.42	38.42	\$ 2,689.40	\$ 2,689.40
35566 00	Surgery	48.84	48.84	\$ 3,418.80	\$ 3,418.80
35570 00	Surgery	43.16	43.16	\$ 3,021.20	\$ 3,021.20
35571 00	Surgery	38.85	38.85	\$ 2,719.50	\$ 2,719.50
35572 00	Surgery	10.06	10.06	\$ 704.20	\$ 704.20
35583 00	Surgery	42.19	42.19	\$ 2,953.30	\$ 2,953.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
35585 00	Surgery	48.94	48.94	\$ 3,425.80	\$ 3,425.80
35587 00	Surgery	39.68	39.68	\$ 2,777.60	\$ 2,777.60
35600 00	Surgery	5.47	5.47	\$ 382.90	\$ 382.90
35601 00	Surgery	41.11	41.11	\$ 2,877.70	\$ 2,877.70
35606 00	Surgery	34.34	34.34	\$ 2,403.80	\$ 2,403.80
35612 00	Surgery	30.63	30.63	\$ 2,144.10	\$ 2,144.10
35616 00	Surgery	32.25	32.25	\$ 2,257.50	\$ 2,257.50
35621 00	Surgery	32.18	32.18	\$ 2,252.60	\$ 2,252.60
35623 00	Surgery	38.51	38.51	\$ 2,695.70	\$ 2,695.70
35626 00	Surgery	46.88	46.88	\$ 3,281.60	\$ 3,281.60
35631 00	Surgery	54.11	54.11	\$ 3,787.70	\$ 3,787.70
35632 00	Surgery	52.90	52.90	\$ 3,703.00	\$ 3,703.00
35633 00	Surgery	58.02	58.02	\$ 4,061.40	\$ 4,061.40
35634 00	Surgery	51.77	51.77	\$ 3,623.90	\$ 3,623.90
35636 00	Surgery	46.71	46.71	\$ 3,269.70	\$ 3,269.70
35637 00	Surgery	48.56	48.56	\$ 3,399.20	\$ 3,399.20
35638 00	Surgery	50.83	50.83	\$ 3,558.10	\$ 3,558.10
35642 00	Surgery	28.97	28.97	\$ 2,027.90	\$ 2,027.90
35645 00	Surgery	27.77	27.77	\$ 1,943.90	\$ 1,943.90
35646 00	Surgery	50.02	50.02	\$ 3,501.40	\$ 3,501.40
35647 00	Surgery	45.41	45.41	\$ 3,178.70	\$ 3,178.70
35650 00	Surgery	29.94	29.94	\$ 2,095.80	\$ 2,095.80
35654 00	Surgery	40.04	40.04	\$ 2,802.80	\$ 2,802.80
35656 00	Surgery	31.55	31.55	\$ 2,208.50	\$ 2,208.50
35661 00	Surgery	31.79	31.79	\$ 2,225.30	\$ 2,225.30
35663 00	Surgery	35.69	35.69	\$ 2,498.30	\$ 2,498.30
35665 00	Surgery	34.34	34.34	\$ 2,403.80	\$ 2,403.80
35666 00	Surgery	37.84	37.84	\$ 2,648.80	\$ 2,648.80
35671 00	Surgery	33.37	33.37	\$ 2,335.90	\$ 2,335.90
35681 00	Surgery	2.33	2.33	\$ 163.10	\$ 163.10
35682 00	Surgery	10.34	10.34	\$ 723.80	\$ 723.80
35683 00	Surgery	11.98	11.98	\$ 838.60	\$ 838.60
35685 00	Surgery	5.79	5.79	\$ 405.30	\$ 405.30
35686 00	Surgery	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
35691 00	Surgery	27.75	27.75	\$ 1,942.50	\$ 1,942.50
35693 00	Surgery	24.50	24.50	\$ 1,715.00	\$ 1,715.00
35694 00	Surgery	28.98	28.98	\$ 2,028.60	\$ 2,028.60
35695 00	Surgery	30.07	30.07	\$ 2,104.90	\$ 2,104.90
35697 00	Surgery	4.29	4.29	\$ 300.30	\$ 300.30
35700 00	Surgery	4.44	4.44	\$ 310.80	\$ 310.80
35701 00	Surgery	12.88	12.88	\$ 901.60	\$ 901.60
35702 00	Surgery	11.98	11.98	\$ 838.60	\$ 838.60
35703 00	Surgery	12.32	12.32	\$ 862.40	\$ 862.40
35800 00	Surgery	21.51	21.51	\$ 1,505.70	\$ 1,505.70
35820 00	Surgery	59.04	59.04	\$ 4,132.80	\$ 4,132.80
35840 00	Surgery	35.75	35.75	\$ 2,502.50	\$ 2,502.50
35860 00	Surgery	24.67	24.67	\$ 1,726.90	\$ 1,726.90
35870 00	Surgery	36.57	36.57	\$ 2,559.90	\$ 2,559.90
35875 00	Surgery	17.44	17.44	\$ 1,220.80	\$ 1,220.80
35876 00	Surgery	27.69	27.69	\$ 1,938.30	\$ 1,938.30
35879 00	Surgery	27.05	27.05	\$ 1,893.50	\$ 1,893.50
35881 00	Surgery	29.97	29.97	\$ 2,097.90	\$ 2,097.90
35883 00	Surgery	35.24	35.24	\$ 2,466.80	\$ 2,466.80
35884 00	Surgery	36.30	36.30	\$ 2,541.00	\$ 2,541.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
35901 00	Surgery	13.98	13.98	\$ 978.60	\$ 978.60
35903 00	Surgery	16.68	16.68	\$ 1,167.60	\$ 1,167.60
35905 00	Surgery	49.23	49.23	\$ 3,446.10	\$ 3,446.10
35907 00	Surgery	55.89	55.89	\$ 3,912.30	\$ 3,912.30
36000 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
36002 00	Surgery	4.46	3.03	\$ 312.20	\$ 212.10
36005 00	Surgery	7.94	1.39	\$ 555.80	\$ 97.30
36010 00	Surgery	16.89	3.18	\$ 1,182.30	\$ 222.60
36011 00	Surgery	25.25	4.58	\$ 1,767.50	\$ 320.60
36012 00	Surgery	25.83	5.06	\$ 1,808.10	\$ 354.20
36013 00	Surgery	24.17	3.62	\$ 1,691.90	\$ 253.40
36014 00	Surgery	24.49	4.40	\$ 1,714.30	\$ 308.00
36015 00	Surgery	26.45	4.96	\$ 1,851.50	\$ 347.20
36100 00	Surgery	16.78	4.50	\$ 1,174.60	\$ 315.00
36140 00	Surgery	15.89	2.61	\$ 1,112.30	\$ 182.70
36160 00	Surgery	17.22	3.62	\$ 1,205.40	\$ 253.40
36200 00	Surgery	18.43	4.07	\$ 1,290.10	\$ 284.90
36215 00	Surgery	31.94	6.20	\$ 2,235.80	\$ 434.00
36216 00	Surgery	32.84	7.88	\$ 2,298.80	\$ 551.60
36217 00	Surgery	54.39	9.54	\$ 3,807.30	\$ 667.80
36218 00	Surgery	6.16	1.50	\$ 431.20	\$ 105.00
36221 00	Surgery	30.70	5.90	\$ 2,149.00	\$ 413.00
36222 00	Surgery	37.06	8.33	\$ 2,594.20	\$ 583.10
36223 00	Surgery	49.05	9.44	\$ 3,433.50	\$ 660.80
36224 00	Surgery	61.54	10.63	\$ 4,307.80	\$ 744.10
36225 00	Surgery	46.56	9.39	\$ 3,259.20	\$ 657.30
36226 00	Surgery	59.34	10.56	\$ 4,153.80	\$ 739.20
36227 00	Surgery	7.05	3.49	\$ 493.50	\$ 244.30
36228 00	Surgery	38.25	7.14	\$ 2,677.50	\$ 499.80
36245 00	Surgery	38.45	6.86	\$ 2,691.50	\$ 480.20
36246 00	Surgery	25.78	7.37	\$ 1,804.60	\$ 515.90
36247 00	Surgery	44.09	8.69	\$ 3,086.30	\$ 608.30
36248 00	Surgery	3.55	1.40	\$ 248.50	\$ 98.00
36251 00	Surgery	39.87	7.48	\$ 2,790.90	\$ 523.60
36252 00	Surgery	42.98	10.47	\$ 3,008.60	\$ 732.90
36253 00	Surgery	62.31	10.30	\$ 4,361.70	\$ 721.00
36254 00	Surgery	61.64	12.01	\$ 4,314.80	\$ 840.70
36260 00	Surgery	19.60	19.60	\$ 1,372.00	\$ 1,372.00
36261 00	Surgery	12.29	12.29	\$ 860.30	\$ 860.30
36262 00	Surgery	9.38	9.38	\$ 656.60	\$ 656.60
36299 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
36400 00	Surgery	0.81	0.56	\$ 56.70	\$ 39.20
36405 00	Surgery	0.70	0.44	\$ 49.00	\$ 30.80
36406 00	Surgery	0.51	0.26	\$ 35.70	\$ 18.20
36410 00	Surgery	0.52	0.27	\$ 36.40	\$ 18.90
36415 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 6.30	\$ 6.30
36416 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
36420 00	Surgery	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
36425 00	Surgery	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
36430 00	Surgery	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
36440 00	Surgery	1.49	1.49	\$ 104.30	\$ 104.30
36450 00	Surgery	5.03	5.03	\$ 352.10	\$ 352.10
36455 00	Surgery	3.69	3.69	\$ 258.30	\$ 258.30
36456 00	Surgery	2.86	2.86	\$ 200.20	\$ 200.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
36460 00	Surgery	10.14	10.14	\$ 709.80	\$ 709.80
36465 00	Surgery	40.70	3.46	\$ 2,849.00	\$ 242.20
36466 00	Surgery	44.99	4.50	\$ 3,149.30	\$ 315.00
36468 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
36470 00	Surgery	3.44	1.11	\$ 240.80	\$ 77.70
36471 00	Surgery	5.98	2.21	\$ 418.60	\$ 154.70
36473 00	Surgery	37.95	5.24	\$ 2,656.50	\$ 366.80
36474 00	Surgery	7.85	2.61	\$ 549.50	\$ 182.70
36475 00	Surgery	33.38	8.13	\$ 2,336.60	\$ 569.10
36476 00	Surgery	8.69	3.94	\$ 608.30	\$ 275.80
36478 00	Surgery	30.44	8.11	\$ 2,130.80	\$ 567.70
36479 00	Surgery	9.11	3.98	\$ 637.70	\$ 278.60
36481 00	Surgery	53.68	9.38	\$ 3,757.60	\$ 656.60
36482 00	Surgery	51.84	5.26	\$ 3,628.80	\$ 368.20
36483 00	Surgery	4.08	2.62	\$ 285.60	\$ 183.40
36500 00	Surgery	5.31	5.31	\$ 371.70	\$ 371.70
36510 00	Surgery	2.53	1.57	\$ 177.10	\$ 109.90
36511 00	Surgery	3.19	3.19	\$ 223.30	\$ 223.30
36512 00	Surgery	3.12	3.12	\$ 218.40	\$ 218.40
36513 00	Surgery	3.11	3.11	\$ 217.70	\$ 217.70
36514 00	Surgery	17.16	2.74	\$ 1,201.20	\$ 191.80
36516 00	Surgery	54.65	2.49	\$ 3,825.50	\$ 174.30
36522 00	Surgery	41.83	2.83	\$ 2,928.10	\$ 198.10
36555 00	Surgery	5.74	2.48	\$ 401.80	\$ 173.60
36556 00	Surgery	6.50	2.47	\$ 455.00	\$ 172.90
36557 00	Surgery	36.33	9.53	\$ 2,543.10	\$ 667.10
36558 00	Surgery	25.82	7.59	\$ 1,807.40	\$ 531.30
36560 00	Surgery	38.66	11.39	\$ 2,706.20	\$ 797.30
36561 00	Surgery	30.65	9.81	\$ 2,145.50	\$ 686.70
36563 00	Surgery	34.89	10.80	\$ 2,442.30	\$ 756.00
36565 00	Surgery	25.53	9.92	\$ 1,787.10	\$ 694.40
36566 00	Surgery	133.68	10.58	\$ 9,357.60	\$ 740.60
36568 00	Surgery	2.67	2.67	\$ 186.90	\$ 186.90
36569 00	Surgery	2.74	2.74	\$ 191.80	\$ 191.80
36570 00	Surgery	45.79	9.88	\$ 3,205.30	\$ 691.60
36571 00	Surgery	39.85	9.26	\$ 2,789.50	\$ 648.20
36572 00	Surgery	11.48	2.35	\$ 803.60	\$ 164.50
36573 00	Surgery	11.86	2.46	\$ 830.20	\$ 172.20
36575 00	Surgery	4.55	0.99	\$ 318.50	\$ 69.30
36576 00	Surgery	10.62	5.44	\$ 743.40	\$ 380.80
36578 00	Surgery	13.42	5.98	\$ 939.40	\$ 418.60
36580 00	Surgery	5.82	1.92	\$ 407.40	\$ 134.40
36581 00	Surgery	24.28	5.36	\$ 1,699.60	\$ 375.20
36582 00	Surgery	27.46	8.47	\$ 1,922.20	\$ 592.90
36583 00	Surgery	36.03	9.78	\$ 2,522.10	\$ 684.60
36584 00	Surgery	10.17	1.71	\$ 711.90	\$ 119.70
36585 00	Surgery	36.25	8.32	\$ 2,537.50	\$ 582.40
36589 00	Surgery	4.95	4.03	\$ 346.50	\$ 282.10
36590 00	Surgery	6.71	5.61	\$ 469.70	\$ 392.70
36591 00	Surgery	0.79	0.79	\$ 55.30	\$ 55.30
36592 00	Surgery	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
36593 00	Surgery	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
36595 00	Surgery	18.38	5.29	\$ 1,286.60	\$ 370.30
36596 00	Surgery	3.41	1.29	\$ 238.70	\$ 90.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
36597 00	Surgery	3.32	1.74	\$ 232.40	\$ 121.80
36598 00	Surgery	3.69	1.06	\$ 258.30	\$ 74.20
36600 00	Surgery	0.85	0.46	\$ 59.50	\$ 32.20
36620 00	Surgery	1.29	1.29	\$ 90.30	\$ 90.30
36625 00	Surgery	3.10	3.10	\$ 217.00	\$ 217.00
36640 00	Surgery	3.38	3.38	\$ 236.60	\$ 236.60
36660 00	Surgery	2.01	2.01	\$ 140.70	\$ 140.70
36680 00	Surgery	1.74	1.74	\$ 121.80	\$ 121.80
36800 00	Surgery	3.57	3.57	\$ 249.90	\$ 249.90
36810 00	Surgery	6.18	6.18	\$ 432.60	\$ 432.60
36815 00	Surgery	3.96	3.96	\$ 277.20	\$ 277.20
36818 00	Surgery	20.26	20.26	\$ 1,418.20	\$ 1,418.20
36819 00	Surgery	21.48	21.48	\$ 1,503.60	\$ 1,503.60
36820 00	Surgery	21.13	21.13	\$ 1,479.10	\$ 1,479.10
36821 00	Surgery	19.47	19.47	\$ 1,362.90	\$ 1,362.90
36823 00	Surgery	41.84	41.84	\$ 2,928.80	\$ 2,928.80
36825 00	Surgery	23.34	23.34	\$ 1,633.80	\$ 1,633.80
36830 00	Surgery	19.60	19.60	\$ 1,372.00	\$ 1,372.00
36831 00	Surgery	18.08	18.08	\$ 1,265.60	\$ 1,265.60
36832 00	Surgery	22.22	22.22	\$ 1,555.40	\$ 1,555.40
36833 00	Surgery	23.76	23.76	\$ 1,663.20	\$ 1,663.20
36835 00	Surgery	14.30	14.30	\$ 1,001.00	\$ 1,001.00
36838 00	Surgery	33.53	33.53	\$ 2,347.10	\$ 2,347.10
36860 00	Surgery	7.02	3.27	\$ 491.40	\$ 228.90
36861 00	Surgery	4.10	4.10	\$ 287.00	\$ 287.00
36901 00	Surgery	21.77	4.91	\$ 1,523.90	\$ 343.70
36902 00	Surgery	37.41	6.98	\$ 2,618.70	\$ 488.60
36903 00	Surgery	134.68	9.20	\$ 9,427.60	\$ 644.00
36904 00	Surgery	55.86	10.69	\$ 3,910.20	\$ 748.30
36905 00	Surgery	70.83	12.92	\$ 4,958.10	\$ 904.40
36906 00	Surgery	170.31	14.85	\$ 11,921.70	\$ 1,039.50
36907 00	Surgery	18.25	4.25	\$ 1,277.50	\$ 297.50
36908 00	Surgery	44.22	6.03	\$ 3,095.40	\$ 422.10
36909 00	Surgery	60.38	5.87	\$ 4,226.60	\$ 410.90
37140 00	Surgery	69.11	69.11	\$ 4,837.70	\$ 4,837.70
37145 00	Surgery	64.12	64.12	\$ 4,488.40	\$ 4,488.40
37160 00	Surgery	65.84	65.84	\$ 4,608.80	\$ 4,608.80
37180 00	Surgery	63.26	63.26	\$ 4,428.20	\$ 4,428.20
37181 00	Surgery	69.11	69.11	\$ 4,837.70	\$ 4,837.70
37182 00	Surgery	23.58	23.58	\$ 1,650.60	\$ 1,650.60
37183 00	Surgery	183.15	10.81	\$ 12,820.50	\$ 756.70
37184 00	Surgery	53.30	12.56	\$ 3,731.00	\$ 879.20
37185 00	Surgery	14.56	4.74	\$ 1,019.20	\$ 331.80
37186 00	Surgery	36.98	7.11	\$ 2,588.60	\$ 497.70
37187 00	Surgery	53.40	11.43	\$ 3,738.00	\$ 800.10
37188 00	Surgery	45.62	8.09	\$ 3,193.40	\$ 566.30
37191 00	Surgery	63.55	6.43	\$ 4,448.50	\$ 450.10
37192 00	Surgery	39.52	10.09	\$ 2,766.40	\$ 706.30
37193 00	Surgery	46.26	10.08	\$ 3,238.20	\$ 705.60
37195 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,798.30	\$ 1,798.30
37197 00	Surgery	48.39	8.72	\$ 3,387.30	\$ 610.40
37200 00	Surgery	6.21	6.21	\$ 434.70	\$ 434.70
37211 00	Surgery	11.25	11.25	\$ 787.50	\$ 787.50
37212 00	Surgery	9.81	9.81	\$ 686.70	\$ 686.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
37213 00	Surgery	6.75	6.75	\$ 472.50	\$ 472.50
37214 00	Surgery	3.54	3.54	\$ 247.80	\$ 247.80
37215 00	Surgery	29.15	29.15	\$ 2,040.50	\$ 2,040.50
37216 00	Surgery	28.60	28.60	\$ 2,002.00	\$ 2,002.00
37217 00	Surgery	31.67	31.67	\$ 2,216.90	\$ 2,216.90
37218 00	Surgery	23.95	23.95	\$ 1,676.50	\$ 1,676.50
37220 00	Surgery	78.27	11.70	\$ 5,478.90	\$ 819.00
37221 00	Surgery	96.58	14.42	\$ 6,760.60	\$ 1,009.40
37222 00	Surgery	18.92	5.43	\$ 1,324.40	\$ 380.10
37223 00	Surgery	39.91	6.21	\$ 2,793.70	\$ 434.70
37224 00	Surgery	91.57	12.97	\$ 6,409.90	\$ 907.90
37225 00	Surgery	276.03	17.52	\$ 19,322.10	\$ 1,226.40
37226 00	Surgery	257.50	15.17	\$ 18,025.00	\$ 1,061.90
37227 00	Surgery	353.69	20.99	\$ 24,758.30	\$ 1,469.30
37228 00	Surgery	130.22	15.80	\$ 9,115.40	\$ 1,106.00
37229 00	Surgery	279.39	20.31	\$ 19,557.30	\$ 1,421.70
37230 00	Surgery	281.17	20.33	\$ 19,681.90	\$ 1,423.10
37231 00	Surgery	366.87	21.48	\$ 25,680.90	\$ 1,503.60
37232 00	Surgery	25.40	5.80	\$ 1,778.00	\$ 406.00
37233 00	Surgery	31.83	9.45	\$ 2,228.10	\$ 661.50
37234 00	Surgery	113.28	8.26	\$ 7,929.60	\$ 578.20
37235 00	Surgery	121.24	11.18	\$ 8,486.80	\$ 782.60
37236 00	Surgery	85.82	12.90	\$ 6,007.40	\$ 903.00
37237 00	Surgery	40.18	6.17	\$ 2,812.60	\$ 431.90
37238 00	Surgery	107.53	8.93	\$ 7,527.10	\$ 625.10
37239 00	Surgery	53.15	4.40	\$ 3,720.50	\$ 308.00
37241 00	Surgery	146.05	12.51	\$ 10,223.50	\$ 875.70
37242 00	Surgery	223.29	13.79	\$ 15,630.30	\$ 965.30
37243 00	Surgery	269.36	16.16	\$ 18,855.20	\$ 1,131.20
37244 00	Surgery	205.61	19.13	\$ 14,392.70	\$ 1,339.10
37246 00	Surgery	56.85	10.13	\$ 3,979.50	\$ 709.10
37247 00	Surgery	16.87	4.96	\$ 1,180.90	\$ 347.20
37248 00	Surgery	42.34	8.65	\$ 2,963.80	\$ 605.50
37249 00	Surgery	13.60	4.23	\$ 952.00	\$ 296.10
37252 00	Surgery	29.65	2.59	\$ 2,075.50	\$ 181.30
37253 00	Surgery	5.07	2.05	\$ 354.90	\$ 143.50
37500 00	Surgery	18.53	18.53	\$ 1,297.10	\$ 1,297.10
37501 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
37565 00	Surgery	21.53	21.53	\$ 1,507.10	\$ 1,507.10
37600 00	Surgery	21.73	21.73	\$ 1,521.10	\$ 1,521.10
37605 00	Surgery	21.65	21.65	\$ 1,515.50	\$ 1,515.50
37606 00	Surgery	21.68	21.68	\$ 1,517.60	\$ 1,517.60
37607 00	Surgery	11.02	11.02	\$ 771.40	\$ 771.40
37609 00	Surgery	9.43	6.05	\$ 660.10	\$ 423.50
37615 00	Surgery	15.93	15.93	\$ 1,115.10	\$ 1,115.10
37616 00	Surgery	32.52	32.52	\$ 2,276.40	\$ 2,276.40
37617 00	Surgery	38.86	38.86	\$ 2,720.20	\$ 2,720.20
37618 00	Surgery	11.54	11.54	\$ 807.80	\$ 807.80
37619 00	Surgery	51.41	51.41	\$ 3,598.70	\$ 3,598.70
37650 00	Surgery	13.52	13.52	\$ 946.40	\$ 946.40
37660 00	Surgery	39.16	39.16	\$ 2,741.20	\$ 2,741.20
37700 00	Surgery	7.24	7.24	\$ 506.80	\$ 506.80
37718 00	Surgery	11.56	11.56	\$ 809.20	\$ 809.20
37722 00	Surgery	13.79	13.79	\$ 965.30	\$ 965.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
37735 00	Surgery	17.10	17.10	\$ 1,197.00	\$ 1,197.00
37760 00	Surgery	16.94	16.94	\$ 1,185.80	\$ 1,185.80
37761 00	Surgery	15.79	15.79	\$ 1,105.30	\$ 1,105.30
37765 00	Surgery	12.89	7.97	\$ 902.30	\$ 557.90
37766 00	Surgery	15.01	9.76	\$ 1,050.70	\$ 683.20
37780 00	Surgery	6.93	6.93	\$ 485.10	\$ 485.10
37785 00	Surgery	10.65	7.57	\$ 745.50	\$ 529.90
37788 00	Surgery	36.88	36.88	\$ 2,581.60	\$ 2,581.60
37790 00	Surgery	14.20	14.20	\$ 994.00	\$ 994.00
37799 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
38100 00	Surgery	34.25	34.25	\$ 2,397.50	\$ 2,397.50
38101 00	Surgery	34.74	34.74	\$ 2,431.80	\$ 2,431.80
38102 00	Surgery	7.72	7.72	\$ 540.40	\$ 540.40
38115 00	Surgery	38.53	38.53	\$ 2,697.10	\$ 2,697.10
38120 00	Surgery	31.51	31.51	\$ 2,205.70	\$ 2,205.70
38129 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
38200 00	Surgery	3.82	3.82	\$ 267.40	\$ 267.40
38204 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
38205 00	Surgery	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
38206 00	Surgery	2.48	2.48	\$ 173.60	\$ 173.60
38207 00	Surgery	1.31	1.31	\$ 91.70	\$ 91.70
38208 00	Surgery	0.83	0.83	\$ 58.10	\$ 58.10
38209 00	Surgery	0.35	0.35	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.50
38210 00	Surgery	2.30	2.30	\$ 161.00	\$ 161.00
38211 00	Surgery	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
38212 00	Surgery	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
38213 00	Surgery	0.35	0.35	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.50
38214 00	Surgery	1.20	1.20	\$ 84.00	\$ 84.00
38215 00	Surgery	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
38220 00	Surgery	4.64	1.99	\$ 324.80	\$ 139.30
38221 00	Surgery	4.83	2.07	\$ 338.10	\$ 144.90
38222 00	Surgery	5.23	2.23	\$ 366.10	\$ 156.10
38230 00	Surgery	6.00	6.00	\$ 420.00	\$ 420.00
38232 00	Surgery	5.81	5.81	\$ 406.70	\$ 406.70
38240 00	Surgery	7.11	7.11	\$ 497.70	\$ 497.70
38241 00	Surgery	5.24	5.24	\$ 366.80	\$ 366.80
38242 00	Surgery	3.70	3.70	\$ 259.00	\$ 259.00
38243 00	Surgery	3.60	3.60	\$ 252.00	\$ 252.00
38300 00	Surgery	10.31	6.26	\$ 721.70	\$ 438.20
38305 00	Surgery	14.77	14.77	\$ 1,033.90	\$ 1,033.90
38308 00	Surgery	13.79	13.79	\$ 965.30	\$ 965.30
38380 00	Surgery	16.88	16.88	\$ 1,181.60	\$ 1,181.60
38381 00	Surgery	23.66	23.66	\$ 1,656.20	\$ 1,656.20
38382 00	Surgery	20.27	20.27	\$ 1,418.90	\$ 1,418.90
38500 00	Surgery	10.13	7.61	\$ 709.10	\$ 532.70
38505 00	Surgery	5.33	2.50	\$ 373.10	\$ 175.00
38510 00	Surgery	15.83	12.42	\$ 1,108.10	\$ 869.40
38520 00	Surgery	13.86	13.86	\$ 970.20	\$ 970.20
38525 00	Surgery	13.15	13.15	\$ 920.50	\$ 920.50
38530 00	Surgery	16.69	16.69	\$ 1,168.30	\$ 1,168.30
38531 00	Surgery	13.29	13.29	\$ 930.30	\$ 930.30
38542 00	Surgery	15.51	15.51	\$ 1,085.70	\$ 1,085.70
38550 00	Surgery	15.65	15.65	\$ 1,095.50	\$ 1,095.50
38555 00	Surgery	30.67	30.67	\$ 2,146.90	\$ 2,146.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
38562 00	Surgery	20.91	20.91	\$ 1,463.70	\$ 1,463.70
38564 00	Surgery	20.98	20.98	\$ 1,468.60	\$ 1,468.60
38570 00	Surgery	15.24	15.24	\$ 1,066.80	\$ 1,066.80
38571 00	Surgery	19.42	19.42	\$ 1,359.40	\$ 1,359.40
38572 00	Surgery	26.78	26.78	\$ 1,874.60	\$ 1,874.60
38573 00	Surgery	34.61	34.61	\$ 2,422.70	\$ 2,422.70
38589 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
38700 00	Surgery	23.90	23.90	\$ 1,673.00	\$ 1,673.00
38720 00	Surgery	39.68	39.68	\$ 2,777.60	\$ 2,777.60
38724 00	Surgery	42.88	42.88	\$ 3,001.60	\$ 3,001.60
38740 00	Surgery	20.91	20.91	\$ 1,463.70	\$ 1,463.70
38745 00	Surgery	26.28	26.28	\$ 1,839.60	\$ 1,839.60
38746 00	Surgery	6.30	6.30	\$ 441.00	\$ 441.00
38747 00	Surgery	7.89	7.89	\$ 552.30	\$ 552.30
38760 00	Surgery	24.82	24.82	\$ 1,737.40	\$ 1,737.40
38765 00	Surgery	38.82	38.82	\$ 2,717.40	\$ 2,717.40
38770 00	Surgery	23.66	23.66	\$ 1,656.20	\$ 1,656.20
38780 00	Surgery	30.68	30.68	\$ 2,147.60	\$ 2,147.60
38790 00	Surgery	2.38	2.38	\$ 166.60	\$ 166.60
38792 00	Surgery	2.46	0.97	\$ 172.20	\$ 67.90
38794 00	Surgery	8.59	8.59	\$ 601.30	\$ 601.30
38900 00	Surgery	4.08	4.08	\$ 285.60	\$ 285.60
38999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
39000 00	Surgery	14.77	14.77	\$ 1,033.90	\$ 1,033.90
39010 00	Surgery	23.23	23.23	\$ 1,626.10	\$ 1,626.10
39200 00	Surgery	25.61	25.61	\$ 1,792.70	\$ 1,792.70
39220 00	Surgery	33.37	33.37	\$ 2,335.90	\$ 2,335.90
39401 00	Surgery	9.05	9.05	\$ 633.50	\$ 633.50
39402 00	Surgery	11.82	11.82	\$ 827.40	\$ 827.40
39499 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
39501 00	Surgery	25.37	25.37	\$ 1,775.90	\$ 1,775.90
39503 00	Surgery	170.74	170.74	\$ 11,951.80	\$ 11,951.80
39540 00	Surgery	25.63	25.63	\$ 1,794.10	\$ 1,794.10
39541 00	Surgery	27.92	27.92	\$ 1,954.40	\$ 1,954.40
39545 00	Surgery	26.47	26.47	\$ 1,852.90	\$ 1,852.90
39560 00	Surgery	23.71	23.71	\$ 1,659.70	\$ 1,659.70
39561 00	Surgery	36.86	36.86	\$ 2,580.20	\$ 2,580.20
39599 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
40490 00	Surgery	3.65	2.01	\$ 255.50	\$ 140.70
40500 00	Surgery	15.68	10.87	\$ 1,097.60	\$ 760.90
40510 00	Surgery	14.67	10.32	\$ 1,026.90	\$ 722.40
40520 00	Surgery	15.05	10.54	\$ 1,053.50	\$ 737.80
40525 00	Surgery	16.33	16.33	\$ 1,143.10	\$ 1,143.10
40527 00	Surgery	18.57	18.57	\$ 1,299.90	\$ 1,299.90
40530 00	Surgery	16.73	12.04	\$ 1,171.10	\$ 842.80
40650 00	Surgery	14.41	9.25	\$ 1,008.70	\$ 647.50
40652 00	Surgery	15.44	10.60	\$ 1,080.80	\$ 742.00
40654 00	Surgery	17.40	12.55	\$ 1,218.00	\$ 878.50
40700 00	Surgery	29.78	29.78	\$ 2,084.60	\$ 2,084.60
40701 00	Surgery	35.17	35.17	\$ 2,461.90	\$ 2,461.90
40702 00	Surgery	29.53	29.53	\$ 2,067.10	\$ 2,067.10
40720 00	Surgery	30.31	30.31	\$ 2,121.70	\$ 2,121.70
40761 00	Surgery	31.89	31.89	\$ 2,232.30	\$ 2,232.30
40799 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
40800 00	Surgery	6.11	3.50	\$ 427.70	\$ 245.00
40801 00	Surgery	8.63	5.79	\$ 604.10	\$ 405.30
40804 00	Surgery	5.61	3.30	\$ 392.70	\$ 231.00
40805 00	Surgery	8.48	5.80	\$ 593.60	\$ 406.00
40806 00	Surgery	2.98	0.83	\$ 208.60	\$ 58.10
40808 00	Surgery	5.05	2.56	\$ 353.50	\$ 179.20
40810 00	Surgery	6.50	3.61	\$ 455.00	\$ 252.70
40812 00	Surgery	8.56	5.47	\$ 599.20	\$ 382.90
40814 00	Surgery	11.15	8.37	\$ 780.50	\$ 585.90
40816 00	Surgery	11.96	8.92	\$ 837.20	\$ 624.40
40818 00	Surgery	10.98	7.88	\$ 768.60	\$ 551.60
40819 00	Surgery	8.03	5.84	\$ 562.10	\$ 408.80
40820 00	Surgery	7.90	5.00	\$ 553.00	\$ 350.00
40830 00	Surgery	7.06	4.39	\$ 494.20	\$ 307.30
40831 00	Surgery	9.32	6.15	\$ 652.40	\$ 430.50
40840 00	Surgery	25.85	18.75	\$ 1,809.50	\$ 1,312.50
40842 00	Surgery	27.79	20.05	\$ 1,945.30	\$ 1,403.50
40843 00	Surgery	35.78	25.77	\$ 2,504.60	\$ 1,803.90
40844 00	Surgery	44.79	34.80	\$ 3,135.30	\$ 2,436.00
40845 00	Surgery	44.26	35.80	\$ 3,098.20	\$ 2,506.00
40899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
41000 00	Surgery	4.53	3.14	\$ 317.10	\$ 219.80
41005 00	Surgery	6.45	3.20	\$ 451.50	\$ 224.00
41006 00	Surgery	10.81	7.06	\$ 756.70	\$ 494.20
41007 00	Surgery	9.78	6.44	\$ 684.60	\$ 450.80
41008 00	Surgery	11.63	7.51	\$ 814.10	\$ 525.70
41009 00	Surgery	12.58	8.31	\$ 880.60	\$ 581.70
41010 00	Surgery	6.59	3.26	\$ 461.30	\$ 228.20
41015 00	Surgery	11.88	8.78	\$ 831.60	\$ 614.60
41016 00	Surgery	14.10	10.26	\$ 987.00	\$ 718.20
41017 00	Surgery	13.90	10.10	\$ 973.00	\$ 707.00
41018 00	Surgery	15.57	11.75	\$ 1,089.90	\$ 822.50
41019 00	Surgery	14.20	14.20	\$ 994.00	\$ 994.00
41100 00	Surgery	5.63	3.17	\$ 394.10	\$ 221.90
41105 00	Surgery	5.62	3.24	\$ 393.40	\$ 226.80
41108 00	Surgery	5.03	2.66	\$ 352.10	\$ 186.20
41110 00	Surgery	6.91	3.84	\$ 483.70	\$ 268.80
41112 00	Surgery	10.14	7.18	\$ 709.80	\$ 502.60
41113 00	Surgery	10.91	7.85	\$ 763.70	\$ 549.50
41114 00	Surgery	18.12	18.12	\$ 1,268.40	\$ 1,268.40
41115 00	Surgery	7.90	4.33	\$ 553.00	\$ 303.10
41116 00	Surgery	10.05	6.36	\$ 703.50	\$ 445.20
41120 00	Surgery	31.78	31.78	\$ 2,224.60	\$ 2,224.60
41130 00	Surgery	39.10	39.10	\$ 2,737.00	\$ 2,737.00
41135 00	Surgery	64.13	64.13	\$ 4,489.10	\$ 4,489.10
41140 00	Surgery	64.84	64.84	\$ 4,538.80	\$ 4,538.80
41145 00	Surgery	81.72	81.72	\$ 5,720.40	\$ 5,720.40
41150 00	Surgery	65.20	65.20	\$ 4,564.00	\$ 4,564.00
41153 00	Surgery	70.92	70.92	\$ 4,964.40	\$ 4,964.40
41155 00	Surgery	88.66	88.66	\$ 6,206.20	\$ 6,206.20
41250 00	Surgery	8.53	4.52	\$ 597.10	\$ 316.40
41251 00	Surgery	9.39	5.35	\$ 657.30	\$ 374.50
41252 00	Surgery	9.86	6.16	\$ 690.20	\$ 431.20
41510 00	Surgery	13.63	13.63	\$ 954.10	\$ 954.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
41512 00	Surgery	19.99	19.99	\$ 1,399.30	\$ 1,399.30
41520 00	Surgery	10.98	7.42	\$ 768.60	\$ 519.40
41530 00	Surgery	28.36	11.41	\$ 1,985.20	\$ 798.70
41599 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
41800 00	Surgery	8.77	4.54	\$ 613.90	\$ 317.80
41805 00	Surgery	9.44	5.90	\$ 660.80	\$ 413.00
41806 00	Surgery	12.41	8.32	\$ 868.70	\$ 582.40
41820 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 514.50	\$ 514.50
41821 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
41822 00	Surgery	10.60	5.91	\$ 742.00	\$ 413.70
41823 00	Surgery	15.79	10.76	\$ 1,105.30	\$ 753.20
41825 00	Surgery	6.59	3.52	\$ 461.30	\$ 246.40
41826 00	Surgery	9.13	5.86	\$ 639.10	\$ 410.20
41827 00	Surgery	13.01	8.49	\$ 910.70	\$ 594.30
41828 00	Surgery	10.53	6.56	\$ 737.10	\$ 459.20
41830 00	Surgery	14.04	9.32	\$ 982.80	\$ 652.40
41850 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 257.60	\$ 257.60
41870 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 642.60	\$ 642.60
41872 00	Surgery	14.04	8.92	\$ 982.80	\$ 624.40
41874 00	Surgery	11.56	7.18	\$ 809.20	\$ 502.60
41899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
42000 00	Surgery	4.83	3.18	\$ 338.10	\$ 222.60
42100 00	Surgery	4.40	3.23	\$ 308.00	\$ 226.10
42104 00	Surgery	6.49	3.97	\$ 454.30	\$ 277.90
42106 00	Surgery	7.73	4.83	\$ 541.10	\$ 338.10
42107 00	Surgery	13.74	9.81	\$ 961.80	\$ 686.70
42120 00	Surgery	30.02	30.02	\$ 2,101.40	\$ 2,101.40
42140 00	Surgery	9.39	4.75	\$ 657.30	\$ 332.50
42145 00	Surgery	20.42	20.42	\$ 1,429.40	\$ 1,429.40
42160 00	Surgery	6.99	4.22	\$ 489.30	\$ 295.40
42180 00	Surgery	7.67	5.51	\$ 536.90	\$ 385.70
42182 00	Surgery	9.92	7.64	\$ 694.40	\$ 534.80
42200 00	Surgery	27.50	27.50	\$ 1,925.00	\$ 1,925.00
42205 00	Surgery	28.62	28.62	\$ 2,003.40	\$ 2,003.40
42210 00	Surgery	31.96	31.96	\$ 2,237.20	\$ 2,237.20
42215 00	Surgery	20.85	20.85	\$ 1,459.50	\$ 1,459.50
42220 00	Surgery	17.17	17.17	\$ 1,201.90	\$ 1,201.90
42225 00	Surgery	29.40	29.40	\$ 2,058.00	\$ 2,058.00
42226 00	Surgery	27.02	27.02	\$ 1,891.40	\$ 1,891.40
42227 00	Surgery	25.18	25.18	\$ 1,762.60	\$ 1,762.60
42235 00	Surgery	22.15	22.15	\$ 1,550.50	\$ 1,550.50
42260 00	Surgery	25.65	19.81	\$ 1,795.50	\$ 1,386.70
42280 00	Surgery	5.31	3.21	\$ 371.70	\$ 224.70
42281 00	Surgery	6.75	4.75	\$ 472.50	\$ 332.50
42299 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
42300 00	Surgery	6.45	4.59	\$ 451.50	\$ 321.30
42305 00	Surgery	12.62	12.62	\$ 883.40	\$ 883.40
42310 00	Surgery	5.13	3.97	\$ 359.10	\$ 277.90
42320 00	Surgery	7.85	5.28	\$ 549.50	\$ 369.60
42330 00	Surgery	6.97	4.88	\$ 487.90	\$ 341.60
42335 00	Surgery	12.99	7.71	\$ 909.30	\$ 539.70
42340 00	Surgery	16.00	10.16	\$ 1,120.00	\$ 711.20
42400 00	Surgery	2.95	1.55	\$ 206.50	\$ 108.50
42405 00	Surgery	9.04	6.69	\$ 632.80	\$ 468.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
42408 00	Surgery	16.35	10.26	\$ 1,144.50	\$ 718.20
42409 00	Surgery	11.91	6.80	\$ 833.70	\$ 476.00
42410 00	Surgery	18.66	18.66	\$ 1,306.20	\$ 1,306.20
42415 00	Surgery	31.30	31.30	\$ 2,191.00	\$ 2,191.00
42420 00	Surgery	35.08	35.08	\$ 2,455.60	\$ 2,455.60
42425 00	Surgery	24.81	24.81	\$ 1,736.70	\$ 1,736.70
42426 00	Surgery	39.91	39.91	\$ 2,793.70	\$ 2,793.70
42440 00	Surgery	12.30	12.30	\$ 861.00	\$ 861.00
42450 00	Surgery	14.12	10.82	\$ 988.40	\$ 757.40
42500 00	Surgery	13.45	10.26	\$ 941.50	\$ 718.20
42505 00	Surgery	17.16	13.63	\$ 1,201.20	\$ 954.10
42507 00	Surgery	14.73	14.73	\$ 1,031.10	\$ 1,031.10
42509 00	Surgery	24.33	24.33	\$ 1,703.10	\$ 1,703.10
42510 00	Surgery	18.08	18.08	\$ 1,265.60	\$ 1,265.60
42550 00	Surgery	4.77	1.80	\$ 333.90	\$ 126.00
42600 00	Surgery	16.38	10.52	\$ 1,146.60	\$ 736.40
42650 00	Surgery	2.23	1.71	\$ 156.10	\$ 119.70
42660 00	Surgery	3.47	2.58	\$ 242.90	\$ 180.60
42665 00	Surgery	11.33	6.36	\$ 793.10	\$ 445.20
42699 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
42700 00	Surgery	5.76	4.00	\$ 403.20	\$ 280.00
42720 00	Surgery	13.36	11.42	\$ 935.20	\$ 799.40
42725 00	Surgery	23.64	23.64	\$ 1,654.80	\$ 1,654.80
42800 00	Surgery	4.73	3.42	\$ 331.10	\$ 239.40
42804 00	Surgery	6.48	3.63	\$ 453.60	\$ 254.10
42806 00	Surgery	7.20	4.16	\$ 504.00	\$ 291.20
42808 00	Surgery	6.91	4.89	\$ 483.70	\$ 342.30
42809 00	Surgery	6.08	3.74	\$ 425.60	\$ 261.80
42810 00	Surgery	11.63	8.34	\$ 814.10	\$ 583.80
42815 00	Surgery	16.05	16.05	\$ 1,123.50	\$ 1,123.50
42820 00	Surgery	8.61	8.61	\$ 602.70	\$ 602.70
42821 00	Surgery	8.99	8.99	\$ 629.30	\$ 629.30
42825 00	Surgery	7.94	7.94	\$ 555.80	\$ 555.80
42826 00	Surgery	7.56	7.56	\$ 529.20	\$ 529.20
42830 00	Surgery	6.28	6.28	\$ 439.60	\$ 439.60
42831 00	Surgery	6.82	6.82	\$ 477.40	\$ 477.40
42835 00	Surgery	5.84	5.84	\$ 408.80	\$ 408.80
42836 00	Surgery	7.22	7.22	\$ 505.40	\$ 505.40
42842 00	Surgery	30.16	30.16	\$ 2,111.20	\$ 2,111.20
42844 00	Surgery	40.91	40.91	\$ 2,863.70	\$ 2,863.70
42845 00	Surgery	65.50	65.50	\$ 4,585.00	\$ 4,585.00
42860 00	Surgery	5.71	5.71	\$ 399.70	\$ 399.70
42870 00	Surgery	17.68	17.68	\$ 1,237.60	\$ 1,237.60
42890 00	Surgery	42.22	42.22	\$ 2,955.40	\$ 2,955.40
42892 00	Surgery	55.66	55.66	\$ 3,896.20	\$ 3,896.20
42894 00	Surgery	70.23	70.23	\$ 4,916.10	\$ 4,916.10
42900 00	Surgery	9.80	9.80	\$ 686.00	\$ 686.00
42950 00	Surgery	23.89	23.89	\$ 1,672.30	\$ 1,672.30
42953 00	Surgery	28.61	28.61	\$ 2,002.70	\$ 2,002.70
42955 00	Surgery	22.70	22.70	\$ 1,589.00	\$ 1,589.00
42960 00	Surgery	4.78	4.78	\$ 334.60	\$ 334.60
42961 00	Surgery	12.43	12.43	\$ 870.10	\$ 870.10
42962 00	Surgery	15.27	15.27	\$ 1,068.90	\$ 1,068.90
42970 00	Surgery	12.21	12.21	\$ 854.70	\$ 854.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
42971 00	Surgery	13.45	13.45	\$ 941.50	\$ 941.50
42972 00	Surgery	15.02	15.02	\$ 1,051.40	\$ 1,051.40
42975 00	Surgery	3.32	3.32	\$ 232.40	\$ 232.40
42999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
43020 00	Surgery	16.92	16.92	\$ 1,184.40	\$ 1,184.40
43030 00	Surgery	15.50	15.50	\$ 1,085.00	\$ 1,085.00
43045 00	Surgery	38.46	38.46	\$ 2,692.20	\$ 2,692.20
43100 00	Surgery	18.82	18.82	\$ 1,317.40	\$ 1,317.40
43101 00	Surgery	29.72	29.72	\$ 2,080.40	\$ 2,080.40
43107 00	Surgery	87.60	87.60	\$ 6,132.00	\$ 6,132.00
43108 00	Surgery	130.53	130.53	\$ 9,137.10	\$ 9,137.10
43112 00	Surgery	102.09	102.09	\$ 7,146.30	\$ 7,146.30
43113 00	Surgery	127.55	127.55	\$ 8,928.50	\$ 8,928.50
43116 00	Surgery	145.94	145.94	\$ 10,215.80	\$ 10,215.80
43117 00	Surgery	95.76	95.76	\$ 6,703.20	\$ 6,703.20
43118 00	Surgery	106.48	106.48	\$ 7,453.60	\$ 7,453.60
43121 00	Surgery	83.95	83.95	\$ 5,876.50	\$ 5,876.50
43122 00	Surgery	75.50	75.50	\$ 5,285.00	\$ 5,285.00
43123 00	Surgery	132.23	132.23	\$ 9,256.10	\$ 9,256.10
43124 00	Surgery	111.82	111.82	\$ 7,827.40	\$ 7,827.40
43130 00	Surgery	23.53	23.53	\$ 1,647.10	\$ 1,647.10
43135 00	Surgery	43.27	43.27	\$ 3,028.90	\$ 3,028.90
43180 00	Surgery	16.17	16.17	\$ 1,131.90	\$ 1,131.90
43191 00	Surgery	4.55	4.55	\$ 318.50	\$ 318.50
43192 00	Surgery	4.98	4.98	\$ 348.60	\$ 348.60
43193 00	Surgery	4.97	4.97	\$ 347.90	\$ 347.90
43194 00	Surgery	5.68	5.68	\$ 397.60	\$ 397.60
43195 00	Surgery	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
43196 00	Surgery	5.73	5.73	\$ 401.10	\$ 401.10
43197 00	Surgery	5.80	2.43	\$ 406.00	\$ 170.10
43198 00	Surgery	6.40	2.89	\$ 448.00	\$ 202.30
43200 00	Surgery	8.06	2.57	\$ 564.20	\$ 179.90
43201 00	Surgery	7.95	3.03	\$ 556.50	\$ 212.10
43202 00	Surgery	11.07	3.02	\$ 774.90	\$ 211.40
43204 00	Surgery	3.94	3.94	\$ 275.80	\$ 275.80
43205 00	Surgery	4.10	4.10	\$ 287.00	\$ 287.00
43206 00	Surgery	9.24	3.89	\$ 646.80	\$ 272.30
43210 00	Surgery	12.68	12.68	\$ 887.60	\$ 887.60
43211 00	Surgery	6.85	6.85	\$ 479.50	\$ 479.50
43212 00	Surgery	5.55	5.55	\$ 388.50	\$ 388.50
43213 00	Surgery	38.64	7.61	\$ 2,704.80	\$ 532.70
43214 00	Surgery	5.65	5.65	\$ 395.50	\$ 395.50
43215 00	Surgery	12.14	4.15	\$ 849.80	\$ 290.50
43216 00	Surgery	12.70	3.90	\$ 889.00	\$ 273.00
43217 00	Surgery	12.96	4.68	\$ 907.20	\$ 327.60
43220 00	Surgery	28.28	3.45	\$ 1,979.60	\$ 241.50
43226 00	Surgery	11.86	3.82	\$ 830.20	\$ 267.40
43227 00	Surgery	18.49	4.82	\$ 1,294.30	\$ 337.40
43229 00	Surgery	22.15	5.75	\$ 1,550.50	\$ 402.50
43231 00	Surgery	4.64	4.64	\$ 324.80	\$ 324.80
43232 00	Surgery	5.83	5.83	\$ 408.10	\$ 408.10
43233 00	Surgery	6.73	6.73	\$ 471.10	\$ 471.10
43235 00	Surgery	9.09	3.59	\$ 636.30	\$ 251.30
43236 00	Surgery	12.40	4.02	\$ 868.00	\$ 281.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
43237 00	Surgery	5.73	5.73	\$ 401.10	\$ 401.10
43238 00	Surgery	6.78	6.78	\$ 474.60	\$ 474.60
43239 00	Surgery	11.63	4.04	\$ 814.10	\$ 282.80
43240 00	Surgery	11.45	11.45	\$ 801.50	\$ 801.50
43241 00	Surgery	4.17	4.17	\$ 291.90	\$ 291.90
43242 00	Surgery	7.69	7.69	\$ 538.30	\$ 538.30
43243 00	Surgery	6.93	6.93	\$ 485.10	\$ 485.10
43244 00	Surgery	7.16	7.16	\$ 501.20	\$ 501.20
43245 00	Surgery	18.50	5.14	\$ 1,295.00	\$ 359.80
43246 00	Surgery	5.87	5.87	\$ 410.90	\$ 410.90
43247 00	Surgery	11.75	5.18	\$ 822.50	\$ 362.60
43248 00	Surgery	12.71	4.85	\$ 889.70	\$ 339.50
43249 00	Surgery	34.11	4.49	\$ 2,387.70	\$ 314.30
43250 00	Surgery	13.97	4.98	\$ 977.90	\$ 348.60
43251 00	Surgery	15.31	5.73	\$ 1,071.70	\$ 401.10
43252 00	Surgery	10.33	4.92	\$ 723.10	\$ 344.40
43253 00	Surgery	7.68	7.68	\$ 537.60	\$ 537.60
43254 00	Surgery	7.92	7.92	\$ 554.40	\$ 554.40
43255 00	Surgery	19.48	5.87	\$ 1,363.60	\$ 410.90
43257 00	Surgery	6.84	6.84	\$ 478.80	\$ 478.80
43259 00	Surgery	6.59	6.59	\$ 461.30	\$ 461.30
43260 00	Surgery	9.43	9.43	\$ 660.10	\$ 660.10
43261 00	Surgery	9.89	9.89	\$ 692.30	\$ 692.30
43262 00	Surgery	10.46	10.46	\$ 732.20	\$ 732.20
43263 00	Surgery	10.46	10.46	\$ 732.20	\$ 732.20
43264 00	Surgery	10.64	10.64	\$ 744.80	\$ 744.80
43265 00	Surgery	12.69	12.69	\$ 888.30	\$ 888.30
43266 00	Surgery	6.38	6.38	\$ 446.60	\$ 446.60
43270 00	Surgery	22.70	6.55	\$ 1,589.00	\$ 458.50
43273 00	Surgery	3.49	3.49	\$ 244.30	\$ 244.30
43274 00	Surgery	13.53	13.53	\$ 947.10	\$ 947.10
43275 00	Surgery	11.00	11.00	\$ 770.00	\$ 770.00
43276 00	Surgery	14.09	14.09	\$ 986.30	\$ 986.30
43277 00	Surgery	11.07	11.07	\$ 774.90	\$ 774.90
43278 00	Surgery	12.67	12.67	\$ 886.90	\$ 886.90
43279 00	Surgery	38.22	38.22	\$ 2,675.40	\$ 2,675.40
43280 00	Surgery	32.15	32.15	\$ 2,250.50	\$ 2,250.50
43281 00	Surgery	45.82	45.82	\$ 3,207.40	\$ 3,207.40
43282 00	Surgery	51.51	51.51	\$ 3,605.70	\$ 3,605.70
43283 00	Surgery	4.68	4.68	\$ 327.60	\$ 327.60
43284 00	Surgery	19.49	19.49	\$ 1,364.30	\$ 1,364.30
43285 00	Surgery	20.07	20.07	\$ 1,404.90	\$ 1,404.90
43286 00	Surgery	93.82	93.82	\$ 6,567.40	\$ 6,567.40
43287 00	Surgery	104.60	104.60	\$ 7,322.00	\$ 7,322.00
43288 00	Surgery	110.21	110.21	\$ 7,714.70	\$ 7,714.70
43289 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
43300 00	Surgery	18.52	18.52	\$ 1,296.40	\$ 1,296.40
43305 00	Surgery	32.37	32.37	\$ 2,265.90	\$ 2,265.90
43310 00	Surgery	43.66	43.66	\$ 3,056.20	\$ 3,056.20
43312 00	Surgery	46.69	46.69	\$ 3,268.30	\$ 3,268.30
43313 00	Surgery	86.36	86.36	\$ 6,045.20	\$ 6,045.20
43314 00	Surgery	92.69	92.69	\$ 6,488.30	\$ 6,488.30
43320 00	Surgery	41.72	41.72	\$ 2,920.40	\$ 2,920.40
43325 00	Surgery	40.59	40.59	\$ 2,841.30	\$ 2,841.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
43327 00	Surgery	24.44	24.44	\$ 1,710.80	\$ 1,710.80
43328 00	Surgery	33.12	33.12	\$ 2,318.40	\$ 2,318.40
43330 00	Surgery	39.92	39.92	\$ 2,794.40	\$ 2,794.40
43331 00	Surgery	39.48	39.48	\$ 2,763.60	\$ 2,763.60
43332 00	Surgery	34.23	34.23	\$ 2,396.10	\$ 2,396.10
43333 00	Surgery	37.38	37.38	\$ 2,616.60	\$ 2,616.60
43334 00	Surgery	36.71	36.71	\$ 2,569.70	\$ 2,569.70
43335 00	Surgery	39.28	39.28	\$ 2,749.60	\$ 2,749.60
43336 00	Surgery	42.69	42.69	\$ 2,988.30	\$ 2,988.30
43337 00	Surgery	45.49	45.49	\$ 3,184.30	\$ 3,184.30
43338 00	Surgery	3.38	3.38	\$ 236.60	\$ 236.60
43340 00	Surgery	41.21	41.21	\$ 2,884.70	\$ 2,884.70
43341 00	Surgery	41.28	41.28	\$ 2,889.60	\$ 2,889.60
43351 00	Surgery	38.91	38.91	\$ 2,723.70	\$ 2,723.70
43352 00	Surgery	31.49	31.49	\$ 2,204.30	\$ 2,204.30
43360 00	Surgery	66.17	66.17	\$ 4,631.90	\$ 4,631.90
43361 00	Surgery	80.31	80.31	\$ 5,621.70	\$ 5,621.70
43400 00	Surgery	45.46	45.46	\$ 3,182.20	\$ 3,182.20
43405 00	Surgery	42.99	42.99	\$ 3,009.30	\$ 3,009.30
43410 00	Surgery	30.45	30.45	\$ 2,131.50	\$ 2,131.50
43415 00	Surgery	75.37	75.37	\$ 5,275.90	\$ 5,275.90
43420 00	Surgery	30.07	30.07	\$ 2,104.90	\$ 2,104.90
43425 00	Surgery	42.50	42.50	\$ 2,975.00	\$ 2,975.00
43450 00	Surgery	5.71	2.32	\$ 399.70	\$ 162.40
43453 00	Surgery	25.22	2.53	\$ 1,765.40	\$ 177.10
43460 00	Surgery	6.20	6.20	\$ 434.00	\$ 434.00
43496 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 4,377.10	\$ 4,377.10
43497 00	Surgery	23.40	23.40	\$ 1,638.00	\$ 1,638.00
43499 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
43500 00	Surgery	23.49	23.49	\$ 1,644.30	\$ 1,644.30
43501 00	Surgery	40.29	40.29	\$ 2,820.30	\$ 2,820.30
43502 00	Surgery	45.57	45.57	\$ 3,189.90	\$ 3,189.90
43510 00	Surgery	28.41	28.41	\$ 1,988.70	\$ 1,988.70
43520 00	Surgery	20.65	20.65	\$ 1,445.50	\$ 1,445.50
43605 00	Surgery	25.01	25.01	\$ 1,750.70	\$ 1,750.70
43610 00	Surgery	29.22	29.22	\$ 2,045.40	\$ 2,045.40
43611 00	Surgery	36.41	36.41	\$ 2,548.70	\$ 2,548.70
43620 00	Surgery	59.15	59.15	\$ 4,140.50	\$ 4,140.50
43621 00	Surgery	67.60	67.60	\$ 4,732.00	\$ 4,732.00
43622 00	Surgery	68.88	68.88	\$ 4,821.60	\$ 4,821.60
43631 00	Surgery	43.21	43.21	\$ 3,024.70	\$ 3,024.70
43632 00	Surgery	60.52	60.52	\$ 4,236.40	\$ 4,236.40
43633 00	Surgery	57.22	57.22	\$ 4,005.40	\$ 4,005.40
43634 00	Surgery	63.36	63.36	\$ 4,435.20	\$ 4,435.20
43635 00	Surgery	3.33	3.33	\$ 233.10	\$ 233.10
43640 00	Surgery	35.61	35.61	\$ 2,492.70	\$ 2,492.70
43641 00	Surgery	36.02	36.02	\$ 2,521.40	\$ 2,521.40
43644 00	Surgery	51.80	51.80	\$ 3,626.00	\$ 3,626.00
43645 00	Surgery	54.79	54.79	\$ 3,835.30	\$ 3,835.30
43647 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,288.00	\$ 1,288.00
43648 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,206.80	\$ 1,206.80
43651 00	Surgery	19.65	19.65	\$ 1,375.50	\$ 1,375.50
43652 00	Surgery	22.90	22.90	\$ 1,603.00	\$ 1,603.00
43653 00	Surgery	17.31	17.31	\$ 1,211.70	\$ 1,211.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
43659 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
43752 00	Surgery	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
43753 00	Surgery	0.65	0.65	\$ 45.50	\$ 45.50
43754 00	Surgery	6.95	1.06	\$ 486.50	\$ 74.20
43755 00	Surgery	6.23	1.74	\$ 436.10	\$ 121.80
43756 00	Surgery	8.67	1.49	\$ 606.90	\$ 104.30
43757 00	Surgery	11.59	2.23	\$ 811.30	\$ 156.10
43761 00	Surgery	3.69	3.06	\$ 258.30	\$ 214.20
43762 00	Surgery	7.01	1.09	\$ 490.70	\$ 76.30
43763 00	Surgery	10.58	2.50	\$ 740.60	\$ 175.00
43770 00	Surgery	33.73	33.73	\$ 2,361.10	\$ 2,361.10
43771 00	Surgery	38.25	38.25	\$ 2,677.50	\$ 2,677.50
43772 00	Surgery	28.39	28.39	\$ 1,987.30	\$ 1,987.30
43773 00	Surgery	38.25	38.25	\$ 2,677.50	\$ 2,677.50
43774 00	Surgery	28.71	28.71	\$ 2,009.70	\$ 2,009.70
43775 00	Surgery	33.03	33.03	\$ 2,312.10	\$ 2,312.10
43800 00	Surgery	27.80	27.80	\$ 1,946.00	\$ 1,946.00
43810 00	Surgery	30.39	30.39	\$ 2,127.30	\$ 2,127.30
43820 00	Surgery	40.08	40.08	\$ 2,805.60	\$ 2,805.60
43825 00	Surgery	39.19	39.19	\$ 2,743.30	\$ 2,743.30
43830 00	Surgery	21.03	21.03	\$ 1,472.10	\$ 1,472.10
43831 00	Surgery	18.34	18.34	\$ 1,283.80	\$ 1,283.80
43832 00	Surgery	31.17	31.17	\$ 2,181.90	\$ 2,181.90
43840 00	Surgery	40.55	40.55	\$ 2,838.50	\$ 2,838.50
43842 00	Surgery	33.82	33.82	\$ 2,367.40	\$ 2,367.40
43843 00	Surgery	38.40	38.40	\$ 2,688.00	\$ 2,688.00
43845 00	Surgery	58.29	58.29	\$ 4,080.30	\$ 4,080.30
43846 00	Surgery	49.35	49.35	\$ 3,454.50	\$ 3,454.50
43847 00	Surgery	54.02	54.02	\$ 3,781.40	\$ 3,781.40
43848 00	Surgery	57.55	57.55	\$ 4,028.50	\$ 4,028.50
43860 00	Surgery	48.78	48.78	\$ 3,414.60	\$ 3,414.60
43865 00	Surgery	51.04	51.04	\$ 3,572.80	\$ 3,572.80
43870 00	Surgery	21.21	21.21	\$ 1,484.70	\$ 1,484.70
43880 00	Surgery	47.69	47.69	\$ 3,338.30	\$ 3,338.30
43881 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,400.70	\$ 1,400.70
43882 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,579.90	\$ 1,579.90
43886 00	Surgery	11.04	11.04	\$ 772.80	\$ 772.80
43887 00	Surgery	9.93	9.93	\$ 695.10	\$ 695.10
43888 00	Surgery	13.97	13.97	\$ 977.90	\$ 977.90
43999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44005 00	Surgery	32.55	32.55	\$ 2,278.50	\$ 2,278.50
44010 00	Surgery	25.45	25.45	\$ 1,781.50	\$ 1,781.50
44015 00	Surgery	4.20	4.20	\$ 294.00	\$ 294.00
44020 00	Surgery	29.10	29.10	\$ 2,037.00	\$ 2,037.00
44021 00	Surgery	28.95	28.95	\$ 2,026.50	\$ 2,026.50
44025 00	Surgery	29.23	29.23	\$ 2,046.10	\$ 2,046.10
44050 00	Surgery	27.92	27.92	\$ 1,954.40	\$ 1,954.40
44055 00	Surgery	44.31	44.31	\$ 3,101.70	\$ 3,101.70
44100 00	Surgery	3.13	3.13	\$ 219.10	\$ 219.10
44110 00	Surgery	25.18	25.18	\$ 1,762.60	\$ 1,762.60
44111 00	Surgery	29.12	29.12	\$ 2,038.40	\$ 2,038.40
44120 00	Surgery	36.36	36.36	\$ 2,545.20	\$ 2,545.20
44121 00	Surgery	7.12	7.12	\$ 498.40	\$ 498.40
44125 00	Surgery	34.99	34.99	\$ 2,449.30	\$ 2,449.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
44126 00	Surgery	73.61	73.61	\$ 5,152.70	\$ 5,152.70
44127 00	Surgery	85.00	85.00	\$ 5,950.00	\$ 5,950.00
44128 00	Surgery	7.20	7.20	\$ 504.00	\$ 504.00
44130 00	Surgery	39.16	39.16	\$ 2,741.20	\$ 2,741.20
44132 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44133 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44135 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44136 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44137 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,331.70	\$ 2,331.70
44139 00	Surgery	3.57	3.57	\$ 249.90	\$ 249.90
44140 00	Surgery	39.93	39.93	\$ 2,795.10	\$ 2,795.10
44141 00	Surgery	54.04	54.04	\$ 3,782.80	\$ 3,782.80
44143 00	Surgery	49.25	49.25	\$ 3,447.50	\$ 3,447.50
44144 00	Surgery	52.38	52.38	\$ 3,666.60	\$ 3,666.60
44145 00	Surgery	48.89	48.89	\$ 3,422.30	\$ 3,422.30
44146 00	Surgery	62.26	62.26	\$ 4,358.20	\$ 4,358.20
44147 00	Surgery	57.29	57.29	\$ 4,010.30	\$ 4,010.30
44150 00	Surgery	55.04	55.04	\$ 3,852.80	\$ 3,852.80
44151 00	Surgery	64.25	64.25	\$ 4,497.50	\$ 4,497.50
44155 00	Surgery	61.26	61.26	\$ 4,288.20	\$ 4,288.20
44156 00	Surgery	68.72	68.72	\$ 4,810.40	\$ 4,810.40
44157 00	Surgery	65.25	65.25	\$ 4,567.50	\$ 4,567.50
44158 00	Surgery	66.86	66.86	\$ 4,680.20	\$ 4,680.20
44160 00	Surgery	36.91	36.91	\$ 2,583.70	\$ 2,583.70
44180 00	Surgery	27.43	27.43	\$ 1,920.10	\$ 1,920.10
44186 00	Surgery	19.47	19.47	\$ 1,362.90	\$ 1,362.90
44187 00	Surgery	32.41	32.41	\$ 2,268.70	\$ 2,268.70
44188 00	Surgery	36.13	36.13	\$ 2,529.10	\$ 2,529.10
44202 00	Surgery	41.25	41.25	\$ 2,887.50	\$ 2,887.50
44203 00	Surgery	7.11	7.11	\$ 497.70	\$ 497.70
44204 00	Surgery	45.55	45.55	\$ 3,188.50	\$ 3,188.50
44205 00	Surgery	39.55	39.55	\$ 2,768.50	\$ 2,768.50
44206 00	Surgery	51.65	51.65	\$ 3,615.50	\$ 3,615.50
44207 00	Surgery	53.55	53.55	\$ 3,748.50	\$ 3,748.50
44208 00	Surgery	58.28	58.28	\$ 4,079.60	\$ 4,079.60
44210 00	Surgery	52.23	52.23	\$ 3,656.10	\$ 3,656.10
44211 00	Surgery	62.03	62.03	\$ 4,342.10	\$ 4,342.10
44212 00	Surgery	59.76	59.76	\$ 4,183.20	\$ 4,183.20
44213 00	Surgery	5.52	5.52	\$ 386.40	\$ 386.40
44227 00	Surgery	49.23	49.23	\$ 3,446.10	\$ 3,446.10
44238 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44300 00	Surgery	25.11	25.11	\$ 1,757.70	\$ 1,757.70
44310 00	Surgery	30.86	30.86	\$ 2,160.20	\$ 2,160.20
44312 00	Surgery	17.78	17.78	\$ 1,244.60	\$ 1,244.60
44314 00	Surgery	29.82	29.82	\$ 2,087.40	\$ 2,087.40
44316 00	Surgery	42.25	42.25	\$ 2,957.50	\$ 2,957.50
44320 00	Surgery	35.67	35.67	\$ 2,496.90	\$ 2,496.90
44322 00	Surgery	30.23	30.23	\$ 2,116.10	\$ 2,116.10
44340 00	Surgery	18.65	18.65	\$ 1,305.50	\$ 1,305.50
44345 00	Surgery	31.17	31.17	\$ 2,181.90	\$ 2,181.90
44346 00	Surgery	35.09	35.09	\$ 2,456.30	\$ 2,456.30
44360 00	Surgery	4.19	4.19	\$ 293.30	\$ 293.30
44361 00	Surgery	4.64	4.64	\$ 324.80	\$ 324.80
44363 00	Surgery	5.61	5.61	\$ 392.70	\$ 392.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
44364 00	Surgery	5.97	5.97	\$ 417.90	\$ 417.90
44365 00	Surgery	5.31	5.31	\$ 371.70	\$ 371.70
44366 00	Surgery	6.99	6.99	\$ 489.30	\$ 489.30
44369 00	Surgery	7.17	7.17	\$ 501.90	\$ 501.90
44370 00	Surgery	7.79	7.79	\$ 545.30	\$ 545.30
44372 00	Surgery	7.01	7.01	\$ 490.70	\$ 490.70
44373 00	Surgery	5.61	5.61	\$ 392.70	\$ 392.70
44376 00	Surgery	8.31	8.31	\$ 581.70	\$ 581.70
44377 00	Surgery	8.74	8.74	\$ 611.80	\$ 611.80
44378 00	Surgery	11.25	11.25	\$ 787.50	\$ 787.50
44379 00	Surgery	11.97	11.97	\$ 837.90	\$ 837.90
44380 00	Surgery	5.98	1.65	\$ 418.60	\$ 115.50
44381 00	Surgery	30.43	2.46	\$ 2,130.10	\$ 172.20
44382 00	Surgery	9.24	2.13	\$ 646.80	\$ 149.10
44384 00	Surgery	4.52	4.52	\$ 316.40	\$ 316.40
44385 00	Surgery	6.55	2.13	\$ 458.50	\$ 149.10
44386 00	Surgery	9.62	2.62	\$ 673.40	\$ 183.40
44388 00	Surgery	9.61	4.58	\$ 672.70	\$ 320.60
44389 00	Surgery	12.63	5.03	\$ 884.10	\$ 352.10
44390 00	Surgery	12.30	6.13	\$ 861.00	\$ 429.10
44391 00	Surgery	19.77	6.75	\$ 1,383.90	\$ 472.50
44392 00	Surgery	11.74	5.84	\$ 821.80	\$ 408.80
44394 00	Surgery	13.39	6.62	\$ 937.30	\$ 463.40
44401 00	Surgery	75.16	7.07	\$ 5,261.20	\$ 494.90
44402 00	Surgery	7.65	7.65	\$ 535.50	\$ 535.50
44403 00	Surgery	8.88	8.88	\$ 621.60	\$ 621.60
44404 00	Surgery	12.97	5.04	\$ 907.90	\$ 352.80
44405 00	Surgery	17.20	5.35	\$ 1,204.00	\$ 374.50
44406 00	Surgery	6.69	6.69	\$ 468.30	\$ 468.30
44407 00	Surgery	8.06	8.06	\$ 564.20	\$ 564.20
44408 00	Surgery	6.75	6.75	\$ 472.50	\$ 472.50
44500 00	Surgery	0.57	0.57	\$ 39.90	\$ 39.90
44602 00	Surgery	41.85	41.85	\$ 2,929.50	\$ 2,929.50
44603 00	Surgery	47.96	47.96	\$ 3,357.20	\$ 3,357.20
44604 00	Surgery	31.32	31.32	\$ 2,192.40	\$ 2,192.40
44605 00	Surgery	38.63	38.63	\$ 2,704.10	\$ 2,704.10
44615 00	Surgery	31.88	31.88	\$ 2,231.60	\$ 2,231.60
44620 00	Surgery	25.65	25.65	\$ 1,795.50	\$ 1,795.50
44625 00	Surgery	29.93	29.93	\$ 2,095.10	\$ 2,095.10
44626 00	Surgery	47.31	47.31	\$ 3,311.70	\$ 3,311.70
44640 00	Surgery	41.47	41.47	\$ 2,902.90	\$ 2,902.90
44650 00	Surgery	42.79	42.79	\$ 2,995.30	\$ 2,995.30
44660 00	Surgery	39.31	39.31	\$ 2,751.70	\$ 2,751.70
44661 00	Surgery	45.74	45.74	\$ 3,201.80	\$ 3,201.80
44680 00	Surgery	32.18	32.18	\$ 2,252.60	\$ 2,252.60
44700 00	Surgery	29.50	29.50	\$ 2,065.00	\$ 2,065.00
44701 00	Surgery	5.03	5.03	\$ 352.10	\$ 352.10
44705 00	Surgery	3.26	2.08	\$ 228.20	\$ 145.60
44715 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 721.70	\$ 721.70
44720 00	Surgery	8.13	8.13	\$ 569.10	\$ 569.10
44721 00	Surgery	11.37	11.37	\$ 795.90	\$ 795.90
44799 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44800 00	Surgery	22.99	22.99	\$ 1,609.30	\$ 1,609.30
44820 00	Surgery	25.47	25.47	\$ 1,782.90	\$ 1,782.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
44850 00	Surgery	22.40	22.40	\$ 1,568.00	\$ 1,568.00
44899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44900 00	Surgery	23.49	23.49	\$ 1,644.30	\$ 1,644.30
44950 00	Surgery	19.18	19.18	\$ 1,342.60	\$ 1,342.60
44955 00	Surgery	2.46	2.46	\$ 172.20	\$ 172.20
44960 00	Surgery	26.24	26.24	\$ 1,836.80	\$ 1,836.80
44970 00	Surgery	18.01	18.01	\$ 1,260.70	\$ 1,260.70
44979 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
45000 00	Surgery	12.74	12.74	\$ 891.80	\$ 891.80
45005 00	Surgery	9.76	5.03	\$ 683.20	\$ 352.10
45020 00	Surgery	17.09	17.09	\$ 1,196.30	\$ 1,196.30
45100 00	Surgery	8.97	8.97	\$ 627.90	\$ 627.90
45108 00	Surgery	11.19	11.19	\$ 783.30	\$ 783.30
45110 00	Surgery	53.86	53.86	\$ 3,770.20	\$ 3,770.20
45111 00	Surgery	32.25	32.25	\$ 2,257.50	\$ 2,257.50
45112 00	Surgery	54.52	54.52	\$ 3,816.40	\$ 3,816.40
45113 00	Surgery	54.81	54.81	\$ 3,836.70	\$ 3,836.70
45114 00	Surgery	54.21	54.21	\$ 3,794.70	\$ 3,794.70
45116 00	Surgery	45.32	45.32	\$ 3,172.40	\$ 3,172.40
45119 00	Surgery	55.21	55.21	\$ 3,864.70	\$ 3,864.70
45120 00	Surgery	47.78	47.78	\$ 3,344.60	\$ 3,344.60
45121 00	Surgery	52.16	52.16	\$ 3,651.20	\$ 3,651.20
45123 00	Surgery	32.96	32.96	\$ 2,307.20	\$ 2,307.20
45126 00	Surgery	80.78	80.78	\$ 5,654.60	\$ 5,654.60
45130 00	Surgery	31.95	31.95	\$ 2,236.50	\$ 2,236.50
45135 00	Surgery	38.06	38.06	\$ 2,664.20	\$ 2,664.20
45136 00	Surgery	52.46	52.46	\$ 3,672.20	\$ 3,672.20
45150 00	Surgery	12.68	12.68	\$ 887.60	\$ 887.60
45160 00	Surgery	30.67	30.67	\$ 2,146.90	\$ 2,146.90
45171 00	Surgery	18.46	18.46	\$ 1,292.20	\$ 1,292.20
45172 00	Surgery	24.56	24.56	\$ 1,719.20	\$ 1,719.20
45190 00	Surgery	21.06	21.06	\$ 1,474.20	\$ 1,474.20
45300 00	Surgery	3.89	1.40	\$ 272.30	\$ 98.00
45303 00	Surgery	29.71	2.49	\$ 2,079.70	\$ 174.30
45305 00	Surgery	5.53	2.14	\$ 387.10	\$ 149.80
45307 00	Surgery	6.58	2.98	\$ 460.60	\$ 208.60
45308 00	Surgery	6.29	2.50	\$ 440.30	\$ 175.00
45309 00	Surgery	6.48	2.64	\$ 453.60	\$ 184.80
45315 00	Surgery	7.00	3.14	\$ 490.00	\$ 219.80
45317 00	Surgery	6.70	3.24	\$ 469.00	\$ 226.80
45320 00	Surgery	6.88	3.11	\$ 481.60	\$ 217.70
45321 00	Surgery	3.06	3.06	\$ 214.20	\$ 214.20
45327 00	Surgery	3.46	3.46	\$ 242.20	\$ 242.20
45330 00	Surgery	5.67	1.64	\$ 396.90	\$ 114.80
45331 00	Surgery	8.84	2.09	\$ 618.80	\$ 146.30
45332 00	Surgery	8.50	3.08	\$ 595.00	\$ 215.60
45333 00	Surgery	10.17	2.75	\$ 711.90	\$ 192.50
45334 00	Surgery	15.37	3.44	\$ 1,075.90	\$ 240.80
45335 00	Surgery	9.00	1.93	\$ 630.00	\$ 135.10
45337 00	Surgery	3.36	3.36	\$ 235.20	\$ 235.20
45338 00	Surgery	9.17	3.52	\$ 641.90	\$ 246.40
45340 00	Surgery	14.31	2.29	\$ 1,001.70	\$ 160.30
45341 00	Surgery	3.63	3.63	\$ 254.10	\$ 254.10
45342 00	Surgery	4.96	4.96	\$ 347.20	\$ 347.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
45346 00	Surgery	72.82	4.69	\$ 5,097.40	\$ 328.30
45347 00	Surgery	4.51	4.51	\$ 315.70	\$ 315.70
45349 00	Surgery	5.80	5.80	\$ 406.00	\$ 406.00
45350 00	Surgery	21.04	2.95	\$ 1,472.80	\$ 206.50
45378 00	Surgery	10.32	5.40	\$ 722.40	\$ 378.00
45379 00	Surgery	13.25	7.00	\$ 927.50	\$ 490.00
45380 00	Surgery	13.30	5.86	\$ 931.00	\$ 410.20
45381 00	Surgery	13.57	5.86	\$ 949.90	\$ 410.20
45382 00	Surgery	20.59	7.59	\$ 1,441.30	\$ 531.30
45384 00	Surgery	14.97	6.70	\$ 1,047.90	\$ 469.00
45385 00	Surgery	13.83	7.45	\$ 968.10	\$ 521.50
45386 00	Surgery	18.90	6.18	\$ 1,323.00	\$ 432.60
45388 00	Surgery	77.61	7.91	\$ 5,432.70	\$ 553.70
45389 00	Surgery	8.48	8.48	\$ 593.60	\$ 593.60
45390 00	Surgery	9.71	9.71	\$ 679.70	\$ 679.70
45391 00	Surgery	7.54	7.54	\$ 527.80	\$ 527.80
45392 00	Surgery	8.88	8.88	\$ 621.60	\$ 621.60
45393 00	Surgery	7.40	7.40	\$ 518.00	\$ 518.00
45395 00	Surgery	57.69	57.69	\$ 4,038.30	\$ 4,038.30
45397 00	Surgery	62.67	62.67	\$ 4,386.90	\$ 4,386.90
45398 00	Surgery	25.74	6.89	\$ 1,801.80	\$ 482.30
45399 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
45400 00	Surgery	33.43	33.43	\$ 2,340.10	\$ 2,340.10
45402 00	Surgery	44.68	44.68	\$ 3,127.60	\$ 3,127.60
45499 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
45500 00	Surgery	17.13	17.13	\$ 1,199.10	\$ 1,199.10
45505 00	Surgery	17.95	17.95	\$ 1,256.50	\$ 1,256.50
45520 00	Surgery	4.92	1.18	\$ 344.40	\$ 82.60
45540 00	Surgery	31.18	31.18	\$ 2,182.60	\$ 2,182.60
45541 00	Surgery	28.06	28.06	\$ 1,964.20	\$ 1,964.20
45550 00	Surgery	43.12	43.12	\$ 3,018.40	\$ 3,018.40
45560 00	Surgery	20.48	20.48	\$ 1,433.60	\$ 1,433.60
45562 00	Surgery	33.92	33.92	\$ 2,374.40	\$ 2,374.40
45563 00	Surgery	49.64	49.64	\$ 3,474.80	\$ 3,474.80
45800 00	Surgery	38.06	38.06	\$ 2,664.20	\$ 2,664.20
45805 00	Surgery	43.98	43.98	\$ 3,078.60	\$ 3,078.60
45820 00	Surgery	38.16	38.16	\$ 2,671.20	\$ 2,671.20
45825 00	Surgery	46.07	46.07	\$ 3,224.90	\$ 3,224.90
45900 00	Surgery	6.36	6.36	\$ 445.20	\$ 445.20
45905 00	Surgery	5.02	5.02	\$ 351.40	\$ 351.40
45910 00	Surgery	5.74	5.74	\$ 401.80	\$ 401.80
45915 00	Surgery	10.68	6.85	\$ 747.60	\$ 479.50
45990 00	Surgery	3.10	3.10	\$ 217.00	\$ 217.00
45999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
46020 00	Surgery	3.42	3.42	\$ 239.40	\$ 239.40
46030 00	Surgery	7.82	2.57	\$ 547.40	\$ 179.90
46040 00	Surgery	16.79	12.73	\$ 1,175.30	\$ 891.10
46045 00	Surgery	13.16	13.16	\$ 921.20	\$ 921.20
46050 00	Surgery	7.19	2.98	\$ 503.30	\$ 208.60
46060 00	Surgery	14.52	14.52	\$ 1,016.40	\$ 1,016.40
46070 00	Surgery	8.20	8.20	\$ 574.00	\$ 574.00
46080 00	Surgery	8.73	4.69	\$ 611.10	\$ 328.30
46083 00	Surgery	6.36	3.27	\$ 445.20	\$ 228.90
46200 00	Surgery	14.34	10.06	\$ 1,003.80	\$ 704.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
46220 00	Surgery	7.62	3.59	\$ 533.40	\$ 251.30
46221 00	Surgery	8.61	5.78	\$ 602.70	\$ 404.60
46230 00	Surgery	9.42	5.11	\$ 659.40	\$ 357.70
46250 00	Surgery	14.50	9.54	\$ 1,015.00	\$ 667.80
46255 00	Surgery	15.78	10.66	\$ 1,104.60	\$ 746.20
46257 00	Surgery	12.38	12.38	\$ 866.60	\$ 866.60
46258 00	Surgery	14.44	14.44	\$ 1,010.80	\$ 1,010.80
46260 00	Surgery	14.44	14.44	\$ 1,010.80	\$ 1,010.80
46261 00	Surgery	15.78	15.78	\$ 1,104.60	\$ 1,104.60
46262 00	Surgery	17.64	17.64	\$ 1,234.80	\$ 1,234.80
46270 00	Surgery	16.19	11.97	\$ 1,133.30	\$ 837.90
46275 00	Surgery	17.05	12.61	\$ 1,193.50	\$ 882.70
46280 00	Surgery	14.35	14.35	\$ 1,004.50	\$ 1,004.50
46285 00	Surgery	16.96	12.59	\$ 1,187.20	\$ 881.30
46288 00	Surgery	16.62	16.62	\$ 1,163.40	\$ 1,163.40
46320 00	Surgery	6.46	3.36	\$ 452.20	\$ 235.20
46500 00	Surgery	9.58	5.55	\$ 670.60	\$ 388.50
46505 00	Surgery	9.50	7.52	\$ 665.00	\$ 526.40
46600 00	Surgery	3.66	1.20	\$ 256.20	\$ 84.00
46601 00	Surgery	4.56	2.80	\$ 319.20	\$ 196.00
46604 00	Surgery	20.94	1.96	\$ 1,465.80	\$ 137.20
46606 00	Surgery	8.68	2.22	\$ 607.60	\$ 155.40
46607 00	Surgery	6.36	3.74	\$ 445.20	\$ 261.80
46608 00	Surgery	9.09	2.50	\$ 636.30	\$ 175.00
46610 00	Surgery	8.57	2.37	\$ 599.90	\$ 165.90
46611 00	Surgery	6.94	2.37	\$ 485.80	\$ 165.90
46612 00	Surgery	10.45	2.83	\$ 731.50	\$ 198.10
46614 00	Surgery	5.13	1.86	\$ 359.10	\$ 130.20
46615 00	Surgery	5.51	2.69	\$ 385.70	\$ 188.30
46700 00	Surgery	19.52	19.52	\$ 1,366.40	\$ 1,366.40
46705 00	Surgery	17.19	17.19	\$ 1,203.30	\$ 1,203.30
46706 00	Surgery	5.35	5.35	\$ 374.50	\$ 374.50
46707 00	Surgery	15.18	15.18	\$ 1,062.60	\$ 1,062.60
46710 00	Surgery	33.29	33.29	\$ 2,330.30	\$ 2,330.30
46712 00	Surgery	66.35	66.35	\$ 4,644.50	\$ 4,644.50
46715 00	Surgery	16.74	16.74	\$ 1,171.80	\$ 1,171.80
46716 00	Surgery	36.94	36.94	\$ 2,585.80	\$ 2,585.80
46730 00	Surgery	59.39	59.39	\$ 4,157.30	\$ 4,157.30
46735 00	Surgery	68.32	68.32	\$ 4,782.40	\$ 4,782.40
46740 00	Surgery	64.78	64.78	\$ 4,534.60	\$ 4,534.60
46742 00	Surgery	74.82	74.82	\$ 5,237.40	\$ 5,237.40
46744 00	Surgery	105.47	105.47	\$ 7,382.90	\$ 7,382.90
46746 00	Surgery	116.18	116.18	\$ 8,132.60	\$ 8,132.60
46748 00	Surgery	125.88	125.88	\$ 8,811.60	\$ 8,811.60
46750 00	Surgery	22.28	22.28	\$ 1,559.60	\$ 1,559.60
46751 00	Surgery	20.13	20.13	\$ 1,409.10	\$ 1,409.10
46753 00	Surgery	18.64	18.64	\$ 1,304.80	\$ 1,304.80
46754 00	Surgery	10.38	7.10	\$ 726.60	\$ 497.00
46760 00	Surgery	32.53	32.53	\$ 2,277.10	\$ 2,277.10
46761 00	Surgery	27.16	27.16	\$ 1,901.20	\$ 1,901.20
46900 00	Surgery	7.14	4.03	\$ 499.80	\$ 282.10
46910 00	Surgery	8.00	4.00	\$ 560.00	\$ 280.00
46916 00	Surgery	7.82	4.15	\$ 547.40	\$ 290.50
46917 00	Surgery	13.22	3.76	\$ 925.40	\$ 263.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
46922 00	Surgery	9.55	4.07	\$ 668.50	\$ 284.90
46924 00	Surgery	16.69	5.31	\$ 1,168.30	\$ 371.70
46930 00	Surgery	6.56	4.55	\$ 459.20	\$ 318.50
46940 00	Surgery	8.00	4.26	\$ 560.00	\$ 298.20
46942 00	Surgery	7.62	3.82	\$ 533.40	\$ 267.40
46945 00	Surgery	10.16	10.16	\$ 711.20	\$ 711.20
46946 00	Surgery	11.45	11.45	\$ 801.50	\$ 801.50
46947 00	Surgery	11.60	11.60	\$ 812.00	\$ 812.00
46948 00	Surgery	13.37	13.37	\$ 935.90	\$ 935.90
46999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
47000 00	Surgery	9.19	2.55	\$ 643.30	\$ 178.50
47001 00	Surgery	3.06	3.06	\$ 214.20	\$ 214.20
47010 00	Surgery	36.26	36.26	\$ 2,538.20	\$ 2,538.20
47015 00	Surgery	34.89	34.89	\$ 2,442.30	\$ 2,442.30
47100 00	Surgery	25.39	25.39	\$ 1,777.30	\$ 1,777.30
47120 00	Surgery	69.46	69.46	\$ 4,862.20	\$ 4,862.20
47122 00	Surgery	102.10	102.10	\$ 7,147.00	\$ 7,147.00
47125 00	Surgery	91.48	91.48	\$ 6,403.60	\$ 6,403.60
47130 00	Surgery	98.14	98.14	\$ 6,869.80	\$ 6,869.80
47133 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
47135 00	Surgery	159.98	159.98	\$ 11,198.60	\$ 11,198.60
47140 00	Surgery	106.20	106.20	\$ 7,434.00	\$ 7,434.00
47141 00	Surgery	126.95	126.95	\$ 8,886.50	\$ 8,886.50
47142 00	Surgery	139.51	139.51	\$ 9,765.70	\$ 9,765.70
47143 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 761.60	\$ 761.60
47144 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 971.60	\$ 971.60
47145 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,000.30	\$ 1,000.30
47146 00	Surgery	9.72	9.72	\$ 680.40	\$ 680.40
47147 00	Surgery	11.29	11.29	\$ 790.30	\$ 790.30
47300 00	Surgery	33.85	33.85	\$ 2,369.50	\$ 2,369.50
47350 00	Surgery	40.81	40.81	\$ 2,856.70	\$ 2,856.70
47360 00	Surgery	56.02	56.02	\$ 3,921.40	\$ 3,921.40
47361 00	Surgery	89.68	89.68	\$ 6,277.60	\$ 6,277.60
47362 00	Surgery	42.56	42.56	\$ 2,979.20	\$ 2,979.20
47370 00	Surgery	37.31	37.31	\$ 2,611.70	\$ 2,611.70
47371 00	Surgery	37.63	37.63	\$ 2,634.10	\$ 2,634.10
47379 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
47380 00	Surgery	43.08	43.08	\$ 3,015.60	\$ 3,015.60
47381 00	Surgery	44.24	44.24	\$ 3,096.80	\$ 3,096.80
47382 00	Surgery	114.26	21.36	\$ 7,998.20	\$ 1,495.20
47383 00	Surgery	185.51	12.97	\$ 12,985.70	\$ 907.90
47399 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
47400 00	Surgery	64.23	64.23	\$ 4,496.10	\$ 4,496.10
47420 00	Surgery	39.82	39.82	\$ 2,787.40	\$ 2,787.40
47425 00	Surgery	40.91	40.91	\$ 2,863.70	\$ 2,863.70
47460 00	Surgery	38.02	38.02	\$ 2,661.40	\$ 2,661.40
47480 00	Surgery	26.15	26.15	\$ 1,830.50	\$ 1,830.50
47490 00	Surgery	9.75	9.75	\$ 682.50	\$ 682.50
47531 00	Surgery	13.19	2.03	\$ 923.30	\$ 142.10
47532 00	Surgery	25.99	6.12	\$ 1,819.30	\$ 428.40
47533 00	Surgery	36.14	7.66	\$ 2,529.80	\$ 536.20
47534 00	Surgery	39.37	10.67	\$ 2,755.90	\$ 746.90
47535 00	Surgery	27.50	5.66	\$ 1,925.00	\$ 396.20
47536 00	Surgery	19.74	3.80	\$ 1,381.80	\$ 266.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
47537 00	Surgery	15.30	2.79	\$ 1,071.00	\$ 195.30
47538 00	Surgery	118.56	6.77	\$ 8,299.20	\$ 473.90
47539 00	Surgery	131.42	12.21	\$ 9,199.40	\$ 854.70
47540 00	Surgery	133.11	12.70	\$ 9,317.70	\$ 889.00
47541 00	Surgery	35.75	9.66	\$ 2,502.50	\$ 676.20
47542 00	Surgery	15.37	3.91	\$ 1,075.90	\$ 273.70
47543 00	Surgery	12.01	4.13	\$ 840.70	\$ 289.10
47544 00	Surgery	26.07	4.50	\$ 1,824.90	\$ 315.00
47550 00	Surgery	4.88	4.88	\$ 341.60	\$ 341.60
47552 00	Surgery	7.97	7.97	\$ 557.90	\$ 557.90
47553 00	Surgery	8.03	8.03	\$ 562.10	\$ 562.10
47554 00	Surgery	15.27	15.27	\$ 1,068.90	\$ 1,068.90
47555 00	Surgery	9.55	9.55	\$ 668.50	\$ 668.50
47556 00	Surgery	10.83	10.83	\$ 758.10	\$ 758.10
47562 00	Surgery	19.76	19.76	\$ 1,383.20	\$ 1,383.20
47563 00	Surgery	21.50	21.50	\$ 1,505.00	\$ 1,505.00
47564 00	Surgery	33.36	33.36	\$ 2,335.20	\$ 2,335.20
47570 00	Surgery	23.23	23.23	\$ 1,626.10	\$ 1,626.10
47579 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
47600 00	Surgery	31.93	31.93	\$ 2,235.10	\$ 2,235.10
47605 00	Surgery	33.70	33.70	\$ 2,359.00	\$ 2,359.00
47610 00	Surgery	37.48	37.48	\$ 2,623.60	\$ 2,623.60
47612 00	Surgery	38.10	38.10	\$ 2,667.00	\$ 2,667.00
47620 00	Surgery	41.12	41.12	\$ 2,878.40	\$ 2,878.40
47700 00	Surgery	31.79	31.79	\$ 2,225.30	\$ 2,225.30
47701 00	Surgery	51.96	51.96	\$ 3,637.20	\$ 3,637.20
47711 00	Surgery	46.45	46.45	\$ 3,251.50	\$ 3,251.50
47712 00	Surgery	59.64	59.64	\$ 4,174.80	\$ 4,174.80
47715 00	Surgery	39.83	39.83	\$ 2,788.10	\$ 2,788.10
47720 00	Surgery	34.62	34.62	\$ 2,423.40	\$ 2,423.40
47721 00	Surgery	40.56	40.56	\$ 2,839.20	\$ 2,839.20
47740 00	Surgery	39.34	39.34	\$ 2,753.80	\$ 2,753.80
47741 00	Surgery	44.18	44.18	\$ 3,092.60	\$ 3,092.60
47760 00	Surgery	67.02	67.02	\$ 4,691.40	\$ 4,691.40
47765 00	Surgery	90.41	90.41	\$ 6,328.70	\$ 6,328.70
47780 00	Surgery	73.58	73.58	\$ 5,150.60	\$ 5,150.60
47785 00	Surgery	95.91	95.91	\$ 6,713.70	\$ 6,713.70
47800 00	Surgery	45.83	45.83	\$ 3,208.10	\$ 3,208.10
47801 00	Surgery	33.44	33.44	\$ 2,340.80	\$ 2,340.80
47802 00	Surgery	45.65	45.65	\$ 3,195.50	\$ 3,195.50
47900 00	Surgery	40.77	40.77	\$ 2,853.90	\$ 2,853.90
47999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
48000 00	Surgery	56.21	56.21	\$ 3,934.70	\$ 3,934.70
48001 00	Surgery	68.80	68.80	\$ 4,816.00	\$ 4,816.00
48020 00	Surgery	35.31	35.31	\$ 2,471.70	\$ 2,471.70
48100 00	Surgery	26.22	26.22	\$ 1,835.40	\$ 1,835.40
48102 00	Surgery	15.70	6.85	\$ 1,099.00	\$ 479.50
48105 00	Surgery	84.48	84.48	\$ 5,913.60	\$ 5,913.60
48120 00	Surgery	32.92	32.92	\$ 2,304.40	\$ 2,304.40
48140 00	Surgery	46.57	46.57	\$ 3,259.90	\$ 3,259.90
48145 00	Surgery	48.78	48.78	\$ 3,414.60	\$ 3,414.60
48146 00	Surgery	56.41	56.41	\$ 3,948.70	\$ 3,948.70
48148 00	Surgery	37.42	37.42	\$ 2,619.40	\$ 2,619.40
48150 00	Surgery	92.63	92.63	\$ 6,484.10	\$ 6,484.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
48152 00	Surgery	86.25	86.25	\$ 6,037.50	\$ 6,037.50
48153 00	Surgery	92.46	92.46	\$ 6,472.20	\$ 6,472.20
48154 00	Surgery	86.63	86.63	\$ 6,064.10	\$ 6,064.10
48155 00	Surgery	54.30	54.30	\$ 3,801.00	\$ 3,801.00
48160 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 6,517.70	\$ 6,517.70
48400 00	Surgery	3.18	3.18	\$ 222.60	\$ 222.60
48500 00	Surgery	34.47	34.47	\$ 2,412.90	\$ 2,412.90
48510 00	Surgery	32.87	32.87	\$ 2,300.90	\$ 2,300.90
48520 00	Surgery	32.94	32.94	\$ 2,305.80	\$ 2,305.80
48540 00	Surgery	39.09	39.09	\$ 2,736.30	\$ 2,736.30
48545 00	Surgery	40.25	40.25	\$ 2,817.50	\$ 2,817.50
48547 00	Surgery	53.50	53.50	\$ 3,745.00	\$ 3,745.00
48548 00	Surgery	49.94	49.94	\$ 3,495.80	\$ 3,495.80
48550 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
48551 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 494.90	\$ 494.90
48552 00	Surgery	6.99	6.99	\$ 489.30	\$ 489.30
48554 00	Surgery	77.53	77.53	\$ 5,427.10	\$ 5,427.10
48556 00	Surgery	38.37	38.37	\$ 2,685.90	\$ 2,685.90
48999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
49000 00	Surgery	22.92	22.92	\$ 1,604.40	\$ 1,604.40
49002 00	Surgery	31.06	31.06	\$ 2,174.20	\$ 2,174.20
49010 00	Surgery	27.46	27.46	\$ 1,922.20	\$ 1,922.20
49013 00	Surgery	13.57	13.57	\$ 949.90	\$ 949.90
49014 00	Surgery	11.27	11.27	\$ 788.90	\$ 788.90
49020 00	Surgery	47.45	47.45	\$ 3,321.50	\$ 3,321.50
49040 00	Surgery	30.04	30.04	\$ 2,102.80	\$ 2,102.80
49060 00	Surgery	32.69	32.69	\$ 2,288.30	\$ 2,288.30
49062 00	Surgery	22.96	22.96	\$ 1,607.20	\$ 1,607.20
49082 00	Surgery	6.48	2.16	\$ 453.60	\$ 151.20
49083 00	Surgery	8.97	3.10	\$ 627.90	\$ 217.00
49084 00	Surgery	3.16	3.16	\$ 221.20	\$ 221.20
49180 00	Surgery	5.22	2.41	\$ 365.40	\$ 168.70
49185 00	Surgery	39.58	3.45	\$ 2,770.60	\$ 241.50
49203 00	Surgery	35.53	35.53	\$ 2,487.10	\$ 2,487.10
49204 00	Surgery	45.13	45.13	\$ 3,159.10	\$ 3,159.10
49205 00	Surgery	51.74	51.74	\$ 3,621.80	\$ 3,621.80
49215 00	Surgery	65.70	65.70	\$ 4,599.00	\$ 4,599.00
49250 00	Surgery	17.70	17.70	\$ 1,239.00	\$ 1,239.00
49255 00	Surgery	23.53	23.53	\$ 1,647.10	\$ 1,647.10
49320 00	Surgery	9.79	9.79	\$ 685.30	\$ 685.30
49321 00	Surgery	10.26	10.26	\$ 718.20	\$ 718.20
49322 00	Surgery	11.18	11.18	\$ 782.60	\$ 782.60
49323 00	Surgery	18.88	18.88	\$ 1,321.60	\$ 1,321.60
49324 00	Surgery	11.57	11.57	\$ 809.90	\$ 809.90
49325 00	Surgery	12.36	12.36	\$ 865.20	\$ 865.20
49326 00	Surgery	5.61	5.61	\$ 392.70	\$ 392.70
49327 00	Surgery	3.87	3.87	\$ 270.90	\$ 270.90
49329 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
49400 00	Surgery	4.54	2.65	\$ 317.80	\$ 185.50
49402 00	Surgery	25.44	25.44	\$ 1,780.80	\$ 1,780.80
49405 00	Surgery	27.41	5.66	\$ 1,918.70	\$ 396.20
49406 00	Surgery	27.40	5.65	\$ 1,918.00	\$ 395.50
49407 00	Surgery	23.06	5.99	\$ 1,614.20	\$ 419.30
49411 00	Surgery	14.58	5.33	\$ 1,020.60	\$ 373.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
49412 00	Surgery	2.45	2.45	\$ 171.50	\$ 171.50
49418 00	Surgery	30.52	5.85	\$ 2,136.40	\$ 409.50
49419 00	Surgery	12.63	12.63	\$ 884.10	\$ 884.10
49421 00	Surgery	6.72	6.72	\$ 470.40	\$ 470.40
49422 00	Surgery	6.57	6.57	\$ 459.90	\$ 459.90
49423 00	Surgery	18.46	2.03	\$ 1,292.20	\$ 142.10
49424 00	Surgery	5.66	1.10	\$ 396.20	\$ 77.00
49425 00	Surgery	20.67	20.67	\$ 1,446.90	\$ 1,446.90
49426 00	Surgery	20.08	20.08	\$ 1,405.60	\$ 1,405.60
49427 00	Surgery	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
49428 00	Surgery	12.87	12.87	\$ 900.90	\$ 900.90
49429 00	Surgery	13.67	13.67	\$ 956.90	\$ 956.90
49435 00	Surgery	3.53	3.53	\$ 247.10	\$ 247.10
49436 00	Surgery	5.62	5.62	\$ 393.40	\$ 393.40
49440 00	Surgery	25.75	5.90	\$ 1,802.50	\$ 413.00
49441 00	Surgery	29.12	6.95	\$ 2,038.40	\$ 486.50
49442 00	Surgery	24.58	5.99	\$ 1,720.60	\$ 419.30
49446 00	Surgery	24.73	4.25	\$ 1,731.10	\$ 297.50
49450 00	Surgery	18.54	1.89	\$ 1,297.80	\$ 132.30
49451 00	Surgery	19.92	2.59	\$ 1,394.40	\$ 181.30
49452 00	Surgery	24.10	3.96	\$ 1,687.00	\$ 277.20
49460 00	Surgery	20.80	1.42	\$ 1,456.00	\$ 99.40
49465 00	Surgery	4.10	0.88	\$ 287.00	\$ 61.60
49491 00	Surgery	23.92	23.92	\$ 1,674.40	\$ 1,674.40
49492 00	Surgery	28.74	28.74	\$ 2,011.80	\$ 2,011.80
49495 00	Surgery	12.23	12.23	\$ 856.10	\$ 856.10
49496 00	Surgery	18.45	18.45	\$ 1,291.50	\$ 1,291.50
49500 00	Surgery	12.45	12.45	\$ 871.50	\$ 871.50
49501 00	Surgery	18.18	18.18	\$ 1,272.60	\$ 1,272.60
49505 00	Surgery	15.66	15.66	\$ 1,096.20	\$ 1,096.20
49507 00	Surgery	17.58	17.58	\$ 1,230.60	\$ 1,230.60
49520 00	Surgery	18.97	18.97	\$ 1,327.90	\$ 1,327.90
49521 00	Surgery	21.43	21.43	\$ 1,500.10	\$ 1,500.10
49525 00	Surgery	17.18	17.18	\$ 1,202.60	\$ 1,202.60
49540 00	Surgery	20.24	20.24	\$ 1,416.80	\$ 1,416.80
49550 00	Surgery	17.26	17.26	\$ 1,208.20	\$ 1,208.20
49553 00	Surgery	18.95	18.95	\$ 1,326.50	\$ 1,326.50
49555 00	Surgery	18.13	18.13	\$ 1,269.10	\$ 1,269.10
49557 00	Surgery	21.68	21.68	\$ 1,517.60	\$ 1,517.60
49560 00	Surgery	22.05	22.05	\$ 1,543.50	\$ 1,543.50
49561 00	Surgery	27.74	27.74	\$ 1,941.80	\$ 1,941.80
49565 00	Surgery	22.95	22.95	\$ 1,606.50	\$ 1,606.50
49566 00	Surgery	27.98	27.98	\$ 1,958.60	\$ 1,958.60
49568 00	Surgery	7.89	7.89	\$ 552.30	\$ 552.30
49570 00	Surgery	12.57	12.57	\$ 879.90	\$ 879.90
49572 00	Surgery	15.56	15.56	\$ 1,089.20	\$ 1,089.20
49580 00	Surgery	10.11	10.11	\$ 707.70	\$ 707.70
49582 00	Surgery	14.57	14.57	\$ 1,019.90	\$ 1,019.90
49585 00	Surgery	13.41	13.41	\$ 938.70	\$ 938.70
49587 00	Surgery	14.32	14.32	\$ 1,002.40	\$ 1,002.40
49590 00	Surgery	17.17	17.17	\$ 1,201.90	\$ 1,201.90
49600 00	Surgery	22.04	22.04	\$ 1,542.80	\$ 1,542.80
49605 00	Surgery	146.41	146.41	\$ 10,248.70	\$ 10,248.70
49606 00	Surgery	33.94	33.94	\$ 2,375.80	\$ 2,375.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
49610 00	Surgery	20.81	20.81	\$ 1,456.70	\$ 1,456.70
49611 00	Surgery	18.33	18.33	\$ 1,283.10	\$ 1,283.10
49650 00	Surgery	12.95	12.95	\$ 906.50	\$ 906.50
49651 00	Surgery	16.91	16.91	\$ 1,183.70	\$ 1,183.70
49652 00	Surgery	22.24	22.24	\$ 1,556.80	\$ 1,556.80
49653 00	Surgery	27.86	27.86	\$ 1,950.20	\$ 1,950.20
49654 00	Surgery	25.23	25.23	\$ 1,766.10	\$ 1,766.10
49655 00	Surgery	30.92	30.92	\$ 2,164.40	\$ 2,164.40
49656 00	Surgery	27.41	27.41	\$ 1,918.70	\$ 1,918.70
49657 00	Surgery	39.35	39.35	\$ 2,754.50	\$ 2,754.50
49659 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
49900 00	Surgery	24.50	24.50	\$ 1,715.00	\$ 1,715.00
49904 00	Surgery	41.20	41.20	\$ 2,884.00	\$ 2,884.00
49905 00	Surgery	10.42	10.42	\$ 729.40	\$ 729.40
49906 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 4,920.30	\$ 4,920.30
49999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
50010 00	Surgery	20.63	20.63	\$ 1,444.10	\$ 1,444.10
50020 00	Surgery	29.68	29.68	\$ 2,077.60	\$ 2,077.60
50040 00	Surgery	27.04	27.04	\$ 1,892.80	\$ 1,892.80
50045 00	Surgery	27.25	27.25	\$ 1,907.50	\$ 1,907.50
50060 00	Surgery	33.25	33.25	\$ 2,327.50	\$ 2,327.50
50065 00	Surgery	35.25	35.25	\$ 2,467.50	\$ 2,467.50
50070 00	Surgery	34.58	34.58	\$ 2,420.60	\$ 2,420.60
50075 00	Surgery	42.49	42.49	\$ 2,974.30	\$ 2,974.30
50080 00	Surgery	25.36	25.36	\$ 1,775.20	\$ 1,775.20
50081 00	Surgery	37.30	37.30	\$ 2,611.00	\$ 2,611.00
50100 00	Surgery	32.35	32.35	\$ 2,264.50	\$ 2,264.50
50120 00	Surgery	27.73	27.73	\$ 1,941.10	\$ 1,941.10
50125 00	Surgery	28.72	28.72	\$ 2,010.40	\$ 2,010.40
50130 00	Surgery	30.15	30.15	\$ 2,110.50	\$ 2,110.50
50135 00	Surgery	32.74	32.74	\$ 2,291.80	\$ 2,291.80
50200 00	Surgery	15.93	3.70	\$ 1,115.10	\$ 259.00
50205 00	Surgery	22.43	22.43	\$ 1,570.10	\$ 1,570.10
50220 00	Surgery	30.93	30.93	\$ 2,165.10	\$ 2,165.10
50225 00	Surgery	35.19	35.19	\$ 2,463.30	\$ 2,463.30
50230 00	Surgery	37.40	37.40	\$ 2,618.00	\$ 2,618.00
50234 00	Surgery	38.13	38.13	\$ 2,669.10	\$ 2,669.10
50236 00	Surgery	42.78	42.78	\$ 2,994.60	\$ 2,994.60
50240 00	Surgery	38.75	38.75	\$ 2,712.50	\$ 2,712.50
50250 00	Surgery	35.53	35.53	\$ 2,487.10	\$ 2,487.10
50280 00	Surgery	28.13	28.13	\$ 1,969.10	\$ 1,969.10
50290 00	Surgery	26.28	26.28	\$ 1,839.60	\$ 1,839.60
50300 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
50320 00	Surgery	45.24	45.24	\$ 3,166.80	\$ 3,166.80
50323 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 431.20	\$ 431.20
50325 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 412.30	\$ 412.30
50327 00	Surgery	6.41	6.41	\$ 448.70	\$ 448.70
50328 00	Surgery	5.62	5.62	\$ 393.40	\$ 393.40
50329 00	Surgery	5.32	5.32	\$ 372.40	\$ 372.40
50340 00	Surgery	28.58	28.58	\$ 2,000.60	\$ 2,000.60
50360 00	Surgery	72.21	72.21	\$ 5,054.70	\$ 5,054.70
50365 00	Surgery	86.13	86.13	\$ 6,029.10	\$ 6,029.10
50370 00	Surgery	36.15	36.15	\$ 2,530.50	\$ 2,530.50
50380 00	Surgery	60.68	60.68	\$ 4,247.60	\$ 4,247.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
50382 00	Surgery	31.16	7.32	\$ 2,181.20	\$ 512.40
50384 00	Surgery	26.63	6.56	\$ 1,864.10	\$ 459.20
50385 00	Surgery	31.28	6.28	\$ 2,189.60	\$ 439.60
50386 00	Surgery	23.09	4.69	\$ 1,616.30	\$ 328.30
50387 00	Surgery	17.36	2.42	\$ 1,215.20	\$ 169.40
50389 00	Surgery	12.98	1.54	\$ 908.60	\$ 107.80
50390 00	Surgery	2.77	2.77	\$ 193.90	\$ 193.90
50391 00	Surgery	3.69	2.85	\$ 258.30	\$ 199.50
50396 00	Surgery	3.38	3.38	\$ 236.60	\$ 236.60
50400 00	Surgery	33.73	33.73	\$ 2,361.10	\$ 2,361.10
50405 00	Surgery	40.68	40.68	\$ 2,847.60	\$ 2,847.60
50430 00	Surgery	19.41	4.45	\$ 1,358.70	\$ 311.50
50431 00	Surgery	9.98	1.89	\$ 698.60	\$ 132.30
50432 00	Surgery	28.01	5.91	\$ 1,960.70	\$ 413.70
50433 00	Surgery	34.90	7.33	\$ 2,443.00	\$ 513.10
50434 00	Surgery	28.07	5.51	\$ 1,964.90	\$ 385.70
50435 00	Surgery	18.69	2.89	\$ 1,308.30	\$ 202.30
50436 00	Surgery	4.36	4.36	\$ 305.20	\$ 305.20
50437 00	Surgery	7.20	7.20	\$ 504.00	\$ 504.00
50500 00	Surgery	37.07	37.07	\$ 2,594.90	\$ 2,594.90
50520 00	Surgery	34.66	34.66	\$ 2,426.20	\$ 2,426.20
50525 00	Surgery	43.95	43.95	\$ 3,076.50	\$ 3,076.50
50526 00	Surgery	47.05	47.05	\$ 3,293.50	\$ 3,293.50
50540 00	Surgery	33.46	33.46	\$ 2,342.20	\$ 2,342.20
50541 00	Surgery	26.78	26.78	\$ 1,874.60	\$ 1,874.60
50542 00	Surgery	34.08	34.08	\$ 2,385.60	\$ 2,385.60
50543 00	Surgery	43.49	43.49	\$ 3,044.30	\$ 3,044.30
50544 00	Surgery	36.24	36.24	\$ 2,536.80	\$ 2,536.80
50545 00	Surgery	38.94	38.94	\$ 2,725.80	\$ 2,725.80
50546 00	Surgery	35.18	35.18	\$ 2,462.60	\$ 2,462.60
50547 00	Surgery	47.99	47.99	\$ 3,359.30	\$ 3,359.30
50548 00	Surgery	39.16	39.16	\$ 2,741.20	\$ 2,741.20
50549 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
50551 00	Surgery	10.60	8.53	\$ 742.00	\$ 597.10
50553 00	Surgery	11.36	9.11	\$ 795.20	\$ 637.70
50555 00	Surgery	12.09	9.88	\$ 846.30	\$ 691.60
50557 00	Surgery	12.30	10.01	\$ 861.00	\$ 700.70
50561 00	Surgery	13.94	11.43	\$ 975.80	\$ 800.10
50562 00	Surgery	16.78	16.78	\$ 1,174.60	\$ 1,174.60
50570 00	Surgery	14.22	14.22	\$ 995.40	\$ 995.40
50572 00	Surgery	15.39	15.39	\$ 1,077.30	\$ 1,077.30
50574 00	Surgery	16.36	16.36	\$ 1,145.20	\$ 1,145.20
50575 00	Surgery	20.68	20.68	\$ 1,447.60	\$ 1,447.60
50576 00	Surgery	16.32	16.32	\$ 1,142.40	\$ 1,142.40
50580 00	Surgery	17.58	17.58	\$ 1,230.60	\$ 1,230.60
50590 00	Surgery	21.99	16.72	\$ 1,539.30	\$ 1,170.40
50592 00	Surgery	88.47	9.95	\$ 6,192.90	\$ 696.50
50593 00	Surgery	118.28	13.23	\$ 8,279.60	\$ 926.10
50600 00	Surgery	27.38	27.38	\$ 1,916.60	\$ 1,916.60
50605 00	Surgery	29.80	29.80	\$ 2,086.00	\$ 2,086.00
50606 00	Surgery	14.79	4.00	\$ 1,035.30	\$ 280.00
50610 00	Surgery	27.57	27.57	\$ 1,929.90	\$ 1,929.90
50620 00	Surgery	26.37	26.37	\$ 1,845.90	\$ 1,845.90
50630 00	Surgery	26.07	26.07	\$ 1,824.90	\$ 1,824.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
50650 00	Surgery	30.37	30.37	\$ 2,125.90	\$ 2,125.90
50660 00	Surgery	33.35	33.35	\$ 2,334.50	\$ 2,334.50
50684 00	Surgery	3.84	1.46	\$ 268.80	\$ 102.20
50686 00	Surgery	4.24	2.57	\$ 296.80	\$ 179.90
50688 00	Surgery	2.24	2.24	\$ 156.80	\$ 156.80
50690 00	Surgery	3.57	2.02	\$ 249.90	\$ 141.40
50693 00	Surgery	30.75	5.87	\$ 2,152.50	\$ 410.90
50694 00	Surgery	34.40	7.67	\$ 2,408.00	\$ 536.90
50695 00	Surgery	41.33	9.88	\$ 2,893.10	\$ 691.60
50700 00	Surgery	27.06	27.06	\$ 1,894.20	\$ 1,894.20
50705 00	Surgery	57.31	5.09	\$ 4,011.70	\$ 356.30
50706 00	Surgery	25.96	5.23	\$ 1,817.20	\$ 366.10
50715 00	Surgery	35.46	35.46	\$ 2,482.20	\$ 2,482.20
50722 00	Surgery	30.21	30.21	\$ 2,114.70	\$ 2,114.70
50725 00	Surgery	32.14	32.14	\$ 2,249.80	\$ 2,249.80
50727 00	Surgery	15.04	15.04	\$ 1,052.80	\$ 1,052.80
50728 00	Surgery	21.56	21.56	\$ 1,509.20	\$ 1,509.20
50740 00	Surgery	36.59	36.59	\$ 2,561.30	\$ 2,561.30
50750 00	Surgery	33.63	33.63	\$ 2,354.10	\$ 2,354.10
50760 00	Surgery	33.40	33.40	\$ 2,338.00	\$ 2,338.00
50770 00	Surgery	33.63	33.63	\$ 2,354.10	\$ 2,354.10
50780 00	Surgery	32.52	32.52	\$ 2,276.40	\$ 2,276.40
50782 00	Surgery	31.37	31.37	\$ 2,195.90	\$ 2,195.90
50783 00	Surgery	32.89	32.89	\$ 2,302.30	\$ 2,302.30
50785 00	Surgery	35.45	35.45	\$ 2,481.50	\$ 2,481.50
50800 00	Surgery	27.02	27.02	\$ 1,891.40	\$ 1,891.40
50810 00	Surgery	42.01	42.01	\$ 2,940.70	\$ 2,940.70
50815 00	Surgery	35.76	35.76	\$ 2,503.20	\$ 2,503.20
50820 00	Surgery	38.32	38.32	\$ 2,682.40	\$ 2,682.40
50825 00	Surgery	48.02	48.02	\$ 3,361.40	\$ 3,361.40
50830 00	Surgery	52.50	52.50	\$ 3,675.00	\$ 3,675.00
50840 00	Surgery	35.94	35.94	\$ 2,515.80	\$ 2,515.80
50845 00	Surgery	36.64	36.64	\$ 2,564.80	\$ 2,564.80
50860 00	Surgery	27.62	27.62	\$ 1,933.40	\$ 1,933.40
50900 00	Surgery	24.66	24.66	\$ 1,726.20	\$ 1,726.20
50920 00	Surgery	25.76	25.76	\$ 1,803.20	\$ 1,803.20
50930 00	Surgery	32.13	32.13	\$ 2,249.10	\$ 2,249.10
50940 00	Surgery	25.95	25.95	\$ 1,816.50	\$ 1,816.50
50945 00	Surgery	28.36	28.36	\$ 1,985.20	\$ 1,985.20
50947 00	Surgery	40.41	40.41	\$ 2,828.70	\$ 2,828.70
50948 00	Surgery	37.20	37.20	\$ 2,604.00	\$ 2,604.00
50949 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
50951 00	Surgery	11.11	8.88	\$ 777.70	\$ 621.60
50953 00	Surgery	11.75	9.45	\$ 822.50	\$ 661.50
50955 00	Surgery	12.52	10.19	\$ 876.40	\$ 713.30
50957 00	Surgery	12.63	10.25	\$ 884.10	\$ 717.50
50961 00	Surgery	11.43	9.20	\$ 800.10	\$ 644.00
50970 00	Surgery	10.75	10.75	\$ 752.50	\$ 752.50
50972 00	Surgery	10.39	10.39	\$ 727.30	\$ 727.30
50974 00	Surgery	13.70	13.70	\$ 959.00	\$ 959.00
50976 00	Surgery	13.50	13.50	\$ 945.00	\$ 945.00
50980 00	Surgery	10.33	10.33	\$ 723.10	\$ 723.10
51020 00	Surgery	13.80	13.80	\$ 966.00	\$ 966.00
51030 00	Surgery	13.90	13.90	\$ 973.00	\$ 973.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
51040 00	Surgery	8.55	8.55	\$ 598.50	\$ 598.50
51045 00	Surgery	14.95	14.95	\$ 1,046.50	\$ 1,046.50
51050 00	Surgery	13.82	13.82	\$ 967.40	\$ 967.40
51060 00	Surgery	17.08	17.08	\$ 1,195.60	\$ 1,195.60
51065 00	Surgery	17.01	17.01	\$ 1,190.70	\$ 1,190.70
51080 00	Surgery	11.98	11.98	\$ 838.60	\$ 838.60
51100 00	Surgery	2.19	1.13	\$ 153.30	\$ 79.10
51101 00	Surgery	4.70	1.48	\$ 329.00	\$ 103.60
51102 00	Surgery	7.23	4.21	\$ 506.10	\$ 294.70
51500 00	Surgery	18.68	18.68	\$ 1,307.60	\$ 1,307.60
51520 00	Surgery	17.46	17.46	\$ 1,222.20	\$ 1,222.20
51525 00	Surgery	25.13	25.13	\$ 1,759.10	\$ 1,759.10
51530 00	Surgery	22.55	22.55	\$ 1,578.50	\$ 1,578.50
51535 00	Surgery	22.81	22.81	\$ 1,596.70	\$ 1,596.70
51550 00	Surgery	28.21	28.21	\$ 1,974.70	\$ 1,974.70
51555 00	Surgery	36.89	36.89	\$ 2,582.30	\$ 2,582.30
51565 00	Surgery	37.63	37.63	\$ 2,634.10	\$ 2,634.10
51570 00	Surgery	42.91	42.91	\$ 3,003.70	\$ 3,003.70
51575 00	Surgery	53.11	53.11	\$ 3,717.70	\$ 3,717.70
51580 00	Surgery	55.28	55.28	\$ 3,869.60	\$ 3,869.60
51585 00	Surgery	61.51	61.51	\$ 4,305.70	\$ 4,305.70
51590 00	Surgery	56.33	56.33	\$ 3,943.10	\$ 3,943.10
51595 00	Surgery	63.70	63.70	\$ 4,459.00	\$ 4,459.00
51596 00	Surgery	68.62	68.62	\$ 4,803.40	\$ 4,803.40
51597 00	Surgery	67.03	67.03	\$ 4,692.10	\$ 4,692.10
51600 00	Surgery	6.53	1.28	\$ 457.10	\$ 89.60
51605 00	Surgery	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
51610 00	Surgery	3.89	1.86	\$ 272.30	\$ 130.20
51700 00	Surgery	2.29	0.90	\$ 160.30	\$ 63.00
51701 00	Surgery	1.33	0.76	\$ 93.10	\$ 53.20
51702 00	Surgery	1.85	0.75	\$ 129.50	\$ 52.50
51703 00	Surgery	4.50	2.24	\$ 315.00	\$ 156.80
51705 00	Surgery	2.88	1.50	\$ 201.60	\$ 105.00
51710 00	Surgery	4.06	2.32	\$ 284.20	\$ 162.40
51715 00	Surgery	11.22	5.82	\$ 785.40	\$ 407.40
51720 00	Surgery	2.59	1.27	\$ 181.30	\$ 88.90
51725 00	Surgery	6.89	6.89	\$ 482.30	\$ 482.30
51725 26	Surgery	2.20	2.20	\$ 154.00	\$ 154.00
51725 TC	Surgery	4.69	4.69	\$ 328.30	\$ 328.30
51726 00	Surgery	9.11	9.11	\$ 637.70	\$ 637.70
51726 26	Surgery	2.45	2.45	\$ 171.50	\$ 171.50
51726 TC	Surgery	6.66	6.66	\$ 466.20	\$ 466.20
51727 00	Surgery	11.00	11.00	\$ 770.00	\$ 770.00
51727 26	Surgery	3.08	3.08	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
51727 TC	Surgery	7.92	7.92	\$ 554.40	\$ 554.40
51728 00	Surgery	11.08	11.08	\$ 775.60	\$ 775.60
51728 26	Surgery	3.02	3.02	\$ 211.40	\$ 211.40
51728 TC	Surgery	8.06	8.06	\$ 564.20	\$ 564.20
51729 00	Surgery	11.71	11.71	\$ 819.70	\$ 819.70
51729 26	Surgery	3.66	3.66	\$ 256.20	\$ 256.20
51729 TC	Surgery	8.05	8.05	\$ 563.50	\$ 563.50
51736 00	Surgery	0.39	0.39	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
51736 26	Surgery	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
51736 TC	Surgery	0.15	0.15	\$ 10.50	\$ 10.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
51741 00	Surgery	0.41	0.41	\$ 28.70	\$ 28.70
51741 26	Surgery	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
51741 TC	Surgery	0.16	0.16	\$ 11.20	\$ 11.20
51784 00	Surgery	1.90	1.90	\$ 133.00	\$ 133.00
51784 26	Surgery	1.09	1.09	\$ 76.30	\$ 76.30
51784 TC	Surgery	0.81	0.81	\$ 56.70	\$ 56.70
51785 00	Surgery	13.45	13.45	\$ 941.50	\$ 941.50
51785 26	Surgery	2.73	2.73	\$ 191.10	\$ 191.10
51785 TC	Surgery	10.72	10.72	\$ 750.40	\$ 750.40
51792 00	Surgery	8.21	8.21	\$ 574.70	\$ 574.70
51792 26	Surgery	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
51792 TC	Surgery	6.64	6.64	\$ 464.80	\$ 464.80
51797 00	Surgery	5.92	5.92	\$ 414.40	\$ 414.40
51797 26	Surgery	1.16	1.16	\$ 81.20	\$ 81.20
51797 TC	Surgery	4.76	4.76	\$ 333.20	\$ 333.20
51798 00	Surgery	0.31	0.31	\$ 21.70	\$ 21.70
51800 00	Surgery	30.31	30.31	\$ 2,121.70	\$ 2,121.70
51820 00	Surgery	31.70	31.70	\$ 2,219.00	\$ 2,219.00
51840 00	Surgery	20.57	20.57	\$ 1,439.90	\$ 1,439.90
51841 00	Surgery	23.74	23.74	\$ 1,661.80	\$ 1,661.80
51845 00	Surgery	17.08	17.08	\$ 1,195.60	\$ 1,195.60
51860 00	Surgery	21.97	21.97	\$ 1,537.90	\$ 1,537.90
51865 00	Surgery	26.35	26.35	\$ 1,844.50	\$ 1,844.50
51880 00	Surgery	13.67	13.67	\$ 956.90	\$ 956.90
51900 00	Surgery	24.10	24.10	\$ 1,687.00	\$ 1,687.00
51920 00	Surgery	22.34	22.34	\$ 1,563.80	\$ 1,563.80
51925 00	Surgery	32.16	32.16	\$ 2,251.20	\$ 2,251.20
51940 00	Surgery	47.86	47.86	\$ 3,350.20	\$ 3,350.20
51960 00	Surgery	40.41	40.41	\$ 2,828.70	\$ 2,828.70
51980 00	Surgery	20.89	20.89	\$ 1,462.30	\$ 1,462.30
51990 00	Surgery	21.83	21.83	\$ 1,528.10	\$ 1,528.10
51992 00	Surgery	24.65	24.65	\$ 1,725.50	\$ 1,725.50
51999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
52000 00	Surgery	7.31	2.35	\$ 511.70	\$ 164.50
52001 00	Surgery	13.17	8.32	\$ 921.90	\$ 582.40
52005 00	Surgery	9.21	3.85	\$ 644.70	\$ 269.50
52007 00	Surgery	13.76	4.80	\$ 963.20	\$ 336.00
52010 00	Surgery	11.58	4.78	\$ 810.60	\$ 334.60
52204 00	Surgery	11.53	4.10	\$ 807.10	\$ 287.00
52214 00	Surgery	23.01	5.10	\$ 1,610.70	\$ 357.00
52224 00	Surgery	24.03	5.91	\$ 1,682.10	\$ 413.70
52234 00	Surgery	7.13	7.13	\$ 499.10	\$ 499.10
52235 00	Surgery	8.35	8.35	\$ 584.50	\$ 584.50
52240 00	Surgery	11.36	11.36	\$ 795.20	\$ 795.20
52250 00	Surgery	6.94	6.94	\$ 485.80	\$ 485.80
52260 00	Surgery	6.12	6.12	\$ 428.40	\$ 428.40
52265 00	Surgery	11.39	4.72	\$ 797.30	\$ 330.40
52270 00	Surgery	12.80	5.26	\$ 896.00	\$ 368.20
52275 00	Surgery	16.42	7.20	\$ 1,149.40	\$ 504.00
52276 00	Surgery	7.66	7.66	\$ 536.20	\$ 536.20
52277 00	Surgery	9.36	9.36	\$ 655.20	\$ 655.20
52281 00	Surgery	9.89	4.41	\$ 692.30	\$ 308.70
52282 00	Surgery	9.73	9.73	\$ 681.10	\$ 681.10
52283 00	Surgery	10.66	5.82	\$ 746.20	\$ 407.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
52285 00	Surgery	10.55	5.66	\$ 738.50	\$ 396.20
52287 00	Surgery	11.79	4.92	\$ 825.30	\$ 344.40
52290 00	Surgery	7.07	7.07	\$ 494.90	\$ 494.90
52300 00	Surgery	8.10	8.10	\$ 567.00	\$ 567.00
52301 00	Surgery	8.39	8.39	\$ 587.30	\$ 587.30
52305 00	Surgery	8.05	8.05	\$ 563.50	\$ 563.50
52310 00	Surgery	9.60	4.39	\$ 672.00	\$ 307.30
52315 00	Surgery	14.10	7.95	\$ 987.00	\$ 556.50
52317 00	Surgery	27.01	10.05	\$ 1,890.70	\$ 703.50
52318 00	Surgery	13.71	13.71	\$ 959.70	\$ 959.70
52320 00	Surgery	7.14	7.14	\$ 499.80	\$ 499.80
52325 00	Surgery	9.27	9.27	\$ 648.90	\$ 648.90
52327 00	Surgery	7.64	7.64	\$ 534.80	\$ 534.80
52330 00	Surgery	18.34	7.63	\$ 1,283.80	\$ 534.10
52332 00	Surgery	12.23	4.51	\$ 856.10	\$ 315.70
52334 00	Surgery	5.29	5.29	\$ 370.30	\$ 370.30
52341 00	Surgery	8.22	8.22	\$ 575.40	\$ 575.40
52342 00	Surgery	8.95	8.95	\$ 626.50	\$ 626.50
52343 00	Surgery	9.96	9.96	\$ 697.20	\$ 697.20
52344 00	Surgery	10.71	10.71	\$ 749.70	\$ 749.70
52345 00	Surgery	11.42	11.42	\$ 799.40	\$ 799.40
52346 00	Surgery	12.92	12.92	\$ 904.40	\$ 904.40
52351 00	Surgery	8.76	8.76	\$ 613.20	\$ 613.20
52352 00	Surgery	10.25	10.25	\$ 717.50	\$ 717.50
52353 00	Surgery	11.36	11.36	\$ 795.20	\$ 795.20
52354 00	Surgery	12.08	12.08	\$ 845.60	\$ 845.60
52355 00	Surgery	13.52	13.52	\$ 946.40	\$ 946.40
52356 00	Surgery	12.04	12.04	\$ 842.80	\$ 842.80
52400 00	Surgery	13.93	13.93	\$ 975.10	\$ 975.10
52402 00	Surgery	7.71	7.71	\$ 539.70	\$ 539.70
52441 00	Surgery	39.25	6.08	\$ 2,747.50	\$ 425.60
52442 00	Surgery	26.98	1.46	\$ 1,888.60	\$ 102.20
52450 00	Surgery	13.89	13.89	\$ 972.30	\$ 972.30
52500 00	Surgery	14.39	14.39	\$ 1,007.30	\$ 1,007.30
52601 00	Surgery	21.29	21.29	\$ 1,490.30	\$ 1,490.30
52630 00	Surgery	11.86	11.86	\$ 830.20	\$ 830.20
52640 00	Surgery	9.41	9.41	\$ 658.70	\$ 658.70
52647 00	Surgery	47.58	18.99	\$ 3,330.60	\$ 1,329.30
52648 00	Surgery	49.06	20.24	\$ 3,434.20	\$ 1,416.80
52649 00	Surgery	24.15	24.15	\$ 1,690.50	\$ 1,690.50
52700 00	Surgery	12.95	12.95	\$ 906.50	\$ 906.50
53000 00	Surgery	4.34	4.34	\$ 303.80	\$ 303.80
53010 00	Surgery	8.70	8.70	\$ 609.00	\$ 609.00
53020 00	Surgery	2.81	2.81	\$ 196.70	\$ 196.70
53025 00	Surgery	1.97	1.97	\$ 137.90	\$ 137.90
53040 00	Surgery	11.49	11.49	\$ 804.30	\$ 804.30
53060 00	Surgery	5.59	4.88	\$ 391.30	\$ 341.60
53080 00	Surgery	12.34	12.34	\$ 863.80	\$ 863.80
53085 00	Surgery	19.02	19.02	\$ 1,331.40	\$ 1,331.40
53200 00	Surgery	4.64	4.13	\$ 324.80	\$ 289.10
53210 00	Surgery	22.73	22.73	\$ 1,591.10	\$ 1,591.10
53215 00	Surgery	27.12	27.12	\$ 1,898.40	\$ 1,898.40
53220 00	Surgery	13.23	13.23	\$ 926.10	\$ 926.10
53230 00	Surgery	17.91	17.91	\$ 1,253.70	\$ 1,253.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
53235 00	Surgery	18.57	18.57	\$ 1,299.90	\$ 1,299.90
53240 00	Surgery	12.47	12.47	\$ 872.90	\$ 872.90
53250 00	Surgery	11.61	11.61	\$ 812.70	\$ 812.70
53260 00	Surgery	6.11	5.32	\$ 427.70	\$ 372.40
53265 00	Surgery	6.77	5.53	\$ 473.90	\$ 387.10
53270 00	Surgery	6.23	5.41	\$ 436.10	\$ 378.70
53275 00	Surgery	7.73	7.73	\$ 541.10	\$ 541.10
53400 00	Surgery	23.40	23.40	\$ 1,638.00	\$ 1,638.00
53405 00	Surgery	25.52	25.52	\$ 1,786.40	\$ 1,786.40
53410 00	Surgery	28.66	28.66	\$ 2,006.20	\$ 2,006.20
53415 00	Surgery	33.01	33.01	\$ 2,310.70	\$ 2,310.70
53420 00	Surgery	24.60	24.60	\$ 1,722.00	\$ 1,722.00
53425 00	Surgery	27.37	27.37	\$ 1,915.90	\$ 1,915.90
53430 00	Surgery	28.53	28.53	\$ 1,997.10	\$ 1,997.10
53431 00	Surgery	33.64	33.64	\$ 2,354.80	\$ 2,354.80
53440 00	Surgery	22.03	22.03	\$ 1,542.10	\$ 1,542.10
53442 00	Surgery	22.99	22.99	\$ 1,609.30	\$ 1,609.30
53444 00	Surgery	23.21	23.21	\$ 1,624.70	\$ 1,624.70
53445 00	Surgery	22.14	22.14	\$ 1,549.80	\$ 1,549.80
53446 00	Surgery	18.84	18.84	\$ 1,318.80	\$ 1,318.80
53447 00	Surgery	23.61	23.61	\$ 1,652.70	\$ 1,652.70
53448 00	Surgery	37.27	37.27	\$ 2,608.90	\$ 2,608.90
53449 00	Surgery	17.97	17.97	\$ 1,257.90	\$ 1,257.90
53450 00	Surgery	12.00	12.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 840.00
53451 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
53452 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
53453 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
53454 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
53460 00	Surgery	13.43	13.43	\$ 940.10	\$ 940.10
53500 00	Surgery	22.00	22.00	\$ 1,540.00	\$ 1,540.00
53502 00	Surgery	14.25	14.25	\$ 997.50	\$ 997.50
53505 00	Surgery	14.24	14.24	\$ 996.80	\$ 996.80
53510 00	Surgery	18.53	18.53	\$ 1,297.10	\$ 1,297.10
53515 00	Surgery	23.27	23.27	\$ 1,628.90	\$ 1,628.90
53520 00	Surgery	16.36	16.36	\$ 1,145.20	\$ 1,145.20
53600 00	Surgery	2.61	1.84	\$ 182.70	\$ 128.80
53601 00	Surgery	2.50	1.54	\$ 175.00	\$ 107.80
53605 00	Surgery	1.85	1.85	\$ 129.50	\$ 129.50
53620 00	Surgery	5.16	2.54	\$ 361.20	\$ 177.80
53621 00	Surgery	4.92	2.10	\$ 344.40	\$ 147.00
53660 00	Surgery	2.23	1.21	\$ 156.10	\$ 84.70
53661 00	Surgery	2.19	1.17	\$ 153.30	\$ 81.90
53665 00	Surgery	1.12	1.12	\$ 78.40	\$ 78.40
53850 00	Surgery	43.59	10.38	\$ 3,051.30	\$ 726.60
53852 00	Surgery	42.52	11.13	\$ 2,976.40	\$ 779.10
53854 00	Surgery	51.57	11.14	\$ 3,609.90	\$ 779.80
53855 00	Surgery	20.31	2.40	\$ 1,421.70	\$ 168.00
53860 00	Surgery	74.20	6.47	\$ 5,194.00	\$ 452.90
53899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
54000 00	Surgery	4.85	3.24	\$ 339.50	\$ 226.80
54001 00	Surgery	5.87	4.09	\$ 410.90	\$ 286.30
54015 00	Surgery	8.92	8.92	\$ 624.40	\$ 624.40
54050 00	Surgery	4.19	3.07	\$ 293.30	\$ 214.90
54055 00	Surgery	4.01	2.75	\$ 280.70	\$ 192.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
54056 00	Surgery	4.21	3.21	\$ 294.70	\$ 224.70
54057 00	Surgery	4.18	2.83	\$ 292.60	\$ 198.10
54060 00	Surgery	5.81	3.84	\$ 406.70	\$ 268.80
54065 00	Surgery	6.55	4.99	\$ 458.50	\$ 349.30
54100 00	Surgery	6.02	3.51	\$ 421.40	\$ 245.70
54105 00	Surgery	8.16	6.21	\$ 571.20	\$ 434.70
54110 00	Surgery	18.38	18.38	\$ 1,286.60	\$ 1,286.60
54111 00	Surgery	23.36	23.36	\$ 1,635.20	\$ 1,635.20
54112 00	Surgery	27.39	27.39	\$ 1,917.30	\$ 1,917.30
54115 00	Surgery	13.44	12.51	\$ 940.80	\$ 875.70
54120 00	Surgery	18.53	18.53	\$ 1,297.10	\$ 1,297.10
54125 00	Surgery	24.03	24.03	\$ 1,682.10	\$ 1,682.10
54130 00	Surgery	34.86	34.86	\$ 2,440.20	\$ 2,440.20
54135 00	Surgery	44.07	44.07	\$ 3,084.90	\$ 3,084.90
54150 00	Surgery	4.42	2.84	\$ 309.40	\$ 198.80
54160 00	Surgery	6.53	4.25	\$ 457.10	\$ 297.50
54161 00	Surgery	5.78	5.78	\$ 404.60	\$ 404.60
54162 00	Surgery	7.64	5.87	\$ 534.80	\$ 410.90
54163 00	Surgery	6.39	6.39	\$ 447.30	\$ 447.30
54164 00	Surgery	5.68	5.68	\$ 397.60	\$ 397.60
54200 00	Surgery	3.40	2.51	\$ 238.00	\$ 175.70
54205 00	Surgery	15.60	15.60	\$ 1,092.00	\$ 1,092.00
54220 00	Surgery	6.52	3.90	\$ 456.40	\$ 273.00
54230 00	Surgery	3.12	2.32	\$ 218.40	\$ 162.40
54231 00	Surgery	4.18	3.36	\$ 292.60	\$ 235.20
54235 00	Surgery	2.58	2.11	\$ 180.60	\$ 147.70
54240 00	Surgery	3.11	3.11	\$ 217.70	\$ 217.70
54240 26	Surgery	1.92	1.92	\$ 134.40	\$ 134.40
54240 TC	Surgery	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
54250 00	Surgery	3.58	3.58	\$ 250.60	\$ 250.60
54250 26	Surgery	3.16	3.16	\$ 221.20	\$ 221.20
54250 TC	Surgery	0.42	0.42	\$ 29.40	\$ 29.40
54300 00	Surgery	18.96	18.96	\$ 1,327.20	\$ 1,327.20
54304 00	Surgery	21.90	21.90	\$ 1,533.00	\$ 1,533.00
54308 00	Surgery	20.97	20.97	\$ 1,467.90	\$ 1,467.90
54312 00	Surgery	23.93	23.93	\$ 1,675.10	\$ 1,675.10
54316 00	Surgery	29.09	29.09	\$ 2,036.30	\$ 2,036.30
54318 00	Surgery	20.83	20.83	\$ 1,458.10	\$ 1,458.10
54322 00	Surgery	22.86	22.86	\$ 1,600.20	\$ 1,600.20
54324 00	Surgery	28.30	28.30	\$ 1,981.00	\$ 1,981.00
54326 00	Surgery	27.54	27.54	\$ 1,927.80	\$ 1,927.80
54328 00	Surgery	27.38	27.38	\$ 1,916.60	\$ 1,916.60
54332 00	Surgery	29.53	29.53	\$ 2,067.10	\$ 2,067.10
54336 00	Surgery	34.71	34.71	\$ 2,429.70	\$ 2,429.70
54340 00	Surgery	16.70	16.70	\$ 1,169.00	\$ 1,169.00
54344 00	Surgery	27.62	27.62	\$ 1,933.40	\$ 1,933.40
54348 00	Surgery	29.53	29.53	\$ 2,067.10	\$ 2,067.10
54352 00	Surgery	41.29	41.29	\$ 2,890.30	\$ 2,890.30
54360 00	Surgery	21.11	21.11	\$ 1,477.70	\$ 1,477.70
54380 00	Surgery	23.39	23.39	\$ 1,637.30	\$ 1,637.30
54385 00	Surgery	27.24	27.24	\$ 1,906.80	\$ 1,906.80
54390 00	Surgery	36.27	36.27	\$ 2,538.90	\$ 2,538.90
54400 00	Surgery	15.61	15.61	\$ 1,092.70	\$ 1,092.70
54401 00	Surgery	19.44	19.44	\$ 1,360.80	\$ 1,360.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
54405 00	Surgery	23.65	23.65	\$ 1,655.50	\$ 1,655.50
54406 00	Surgery	21.41	21.41	\$ 1,498.70	\$ 1,498.70
54408 00	Surgery	23.15	23.15	\$ 1,620.50	\$ 1,620.50
54410 00	Surgery	25.26	25.26	\$ 1,768.20	\$ 1,768.20
54411 00	Surgery	30.09	30.09	\$ 2,106.30	\$ 2,106.30
54415 00	Surgery	15.58	15.58	\$ 1,090.60	\$ 1,090.60
54416 00	Surgery	21.00	21.00	\$ 1,470.00	\$ 1,470.00
54417 00	Surgery	26.30	26.30	\$ 1,841.00	\$ 1,841.00
54420 00	Surgery	20.58	20.58	\$ 1,440.60	\$ 1,440.60
54430 00	Surgery	18.72	18.72	\$ 1,310.40	\$ 1,310.40
54435 00	Surgery	12.13	12.13	\$ 849.10	\$ 849.10
54437 00	Surgery	19.85	19.85	\$ 1,389.50	\$ 1,389.50
54438 00	Surgery	39.04	39.04	\$ 2,732.80	\$ 2,732.80
54440 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,148.70	\$ 1,148.70
54450 00	Surgery	1.99	1.65	\$ 139.30	\$ 115.50
54500 00	Surgery	2.17	2.17	\$ 151.90	\$ 151.90
54505 00	Surgery	6.13	6.13	\$ 429.10	\$ 429.10
54512 00	Surgery	15.74	15.74	\$ 1,101.80	\$ 1,101.80
54520 00	Surgery	9.64	9.64	\$ 674.80	\$ 674.80
54522 00	Surgery	17.22	17.22	\$ 1,205.40	\$ 1,205.40
54530 00	Surgery	14.91	14.91	\$ 1,043.70	\$ 1,043.70
54535 00	Surgery	21.77	21.77	\$ 1,523.90	\$ 1,523.90
54550 00	Surgery	14.41	14.41	\$ 1,008.70	\$ 1,008.70
54560 00	Surgery	20.12	20.12	\$ 1,408.40	\$ 1,408.40
54600 00	Surgery	13.27	13.27	\$ 928.90	\$ 928.90
54620 00	Surgery	8.73	8.73	\$ 611.10	\$ 611.10
54640 00	Surgery	12.68	12.68	\$ 887.60	\$ 887.60
54650 00	Surgery	20.85	20.85	\$ 1,459.50	\$ 1,459.50
54660 00	Surgery	10.51	10.51	\$ 735.70	\$ 735.70
54670 00	Surgery	12.00	12.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 840.00
54680 00	Surgery	23.06	23.06	\$ 1,614.20	\$ 1,614.20
54690 00	Surgery	19.20	19.20	\$ 1,344.00	\$ 1,344.00
54692 00	Surgery	22.12	22.12	\$ 1,548.40	\$ 1,548.40
54699 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
54700 00	Surgery	6.25	6.25	\$ 437.50	\$ 437.50
54800 00	Surgery	3.64	3.64	\$ 254.80	\$ 254.80
54830 00	Surgery	10.94	10.94	\$ 765.80	\$ 765.80
54840 00	Surgery	9.46	9.46	\$ 662.20	\$ 662.20
54860 00	Surgery	12.30	12.30	\$ 861.00	\$ 861.00
54861 00	Surgery	16.67	16.67	\$ 1,166.90	\$ 1,166.90
54865 00	Surgery	10.55	10.55	\$ 738.50	\$ 738.50
54900 00	Surgery	23.43	23.43	\$ 1,640.10	\$ 1,640.10
54901 00	Surgery	30.94	30.94	\$ 2,165.80	\$ 2,165.80
55000 00	Surgery	3.58	2.47	\$ 250.60	\$ 172.90
55040 00	Surgery	9.95	9.95	\$ 696.50	\$ 696.50
55041 00	Surgery	15.03	15.03	\$ 1,052.10	\$ 1,052.10
55060 00	Surgery	11.16	11.16	\$ 781.20	\$ 781.20
55100 00	Surgery	6.87	4.92	\$ 480.90	\$ 344.40
55110 00	Surgery	11.43	11.43	\$ 800.10	\$ 800.10
55120 00	Surgery	10.41	10.41	\$ 728.70	\$ 728.70
55150 00	Surgery	14.54	14.54	\$ 1,017.80	\$ 1,017.80
55175 00	Surgery	10.72	10.72	\$ 750.40	\$ 750.40
55180 00	Surgery	20.31	20.31	\$ 1,421.70	\$ 1,421.70
55200 00	Surgery	11.46	8.14	\$ 802.20	\$ 569.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
55250 00	Surgery	10.01	6.70	\$ 700.70	\$ 469.00
55300 00	Surgery	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
55400 00	Surgery	14.64	14.64	\$ 1,024.80	\$ 1,024.80
55500 00	Surgery	11.60	11.60	\$ 812.00	\$ 812.00
55520 00	Surgery	13.70	13.70	\$ 959.00	\$ 959.00
55530 00	Surgery	10.38	10.38	\$ 726.60	\$ 726.60
55535 00	Surgery	12.64	12.64	\$ 884.80	\$ 884.80
55540 00	Surgery	16.61	16.61	\$ 1,162.70	\$ 1,162.70
55550 00	Surgery	12.61	12.61	\$ 882.70	\$ 882.70
55559 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
55600 00	Surgery	12.39	12.39	\$ 867.30	\$ 867.30
55605 00	Surgery	15.36	15.36	\$ 1,075.20	\$ 1,075.20
55650 00	Surgery	21.05	21.05	\$ 1,473.50	\$ 1,473.50
55680 00	Surgery	10.19	10.19	\$ 713.30	\$ 713.30
55700 00	Surgery	7.22	3.78	\$ 505.40	\$ 264.60
55705 00	Surgery	7.77	7.77	\$ 543.90	\$ 543.90
55706 00	Surgery	11.01	11.01	\$ 770.70	\$ 770.70
55720 00	Surgery	13.27	13.27	\$ 928.90	\$ 928.90
55725 00	Surgery	17.45	17.45	\$ 1,221.50	\$ 1,221.50
55801 00	Surgery	31.99	31.99	\$ 2,239.30	\$ 2,239.30
55810 00	Surgery	38.16	38.16	\$ 2,671.20	\$ 2,671.20
55812 00	Surgery	46.90	46.90	\$ 3,283.00	\$ 3,283.00
55815 00	Surgery	51.35	51.35	\$ 3,594.50	\$ 3,594.50
55821 00	Surgery	25.51	25.51	\$ 1,785.70	\$ 1,785.70
55831 00	Surgery	27.64	27.64	\$ 1,934.80	\$ 1,934.80
55840 00	Surgery	34.14	34.14	\$ 2,389.80	\$ 2,389.80
55842 00	Surgery	34.15	34.15	\$ 2,390.50	\$ 2,390.50
55845 00	Surgery	39.71	39.71	\$ 2,779.70	\$ 2,779.70
55860 00	Surgery	25.57	25.57	\$ 1,789.90	\$ 1,789.90
55862 00	Surgery	31.99	31.99	\$ 2,239.30	\$ 2,239.30
55865 00	Surgery	38.98	38.98	\$ 2,728.60	\$ 2,728.60
55866 00	Surgery	42.04	42.04	\$ 2,942.80	\$ 2,942.80
55870 00	Surgery	5.16	4.12	\$ 361.20	\$ 288.40
55873 00	Surgery	177.99	22.36	\$ 12,459.30	\$ 1,565.20
55874 00	Surgery	88.88	4.79	\$ 6,221.60	\$ 335.30
55875 00	Surgery	22.69	22.69	\$ 1,588.30	\$ 1,588.30
55876 00	Surgery	4.48	2.96	\$ 313.60	\$ 207.20
55880 00	Surgery	28.67	28.67	\$ 2,006.90	\$ 2,006.90
55899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
55920 00	Surgery	13.38	13.38	\$ 936.60	\$ 936.60
55970 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
55980 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
56405 00	Surgery	4.47	3.80	\$ 312.90	\$ 266.00
56420 00	Surgery	5.64	3.33	\$ 394.80	\$ 233.10
56440 00	Surgery	5.35	5.35	\$ 374.50	\$ 374.50
56441 00	Surgery	5.54	4.61	\$ 387.80	\$ 322.70
56442 00	Surgery	1.38	1.38	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
56501 00	Surgery	5.83	3.97	\$ 408.10	\$ 277.90
56515 00	Surgery	8.37	6.34	\$ 585.90	\$ 443.80
56605 00	Surgery	2.90	1.75	\$ 203.00	\$ 122.50
56606 00	Surgery	1.14	0.86	\$ 79.80	\$ 60.20
56620 00	Surgery	17.51	17.51	\$ 1,225.70	\$ 1,225.70
56625 00	Surgery	19.92	19.92	\$ 1,394.40	\$ 1,394.40
56630 00	Surgery	28.59	28.59	\$ 2,001.30	\$ 2,001.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
56631 00	Surgery	35.20	35.20	\$ 2,464.00	\$ 2,464.00
56632 00	Surgery	42.66	42.66	\$ 2,986.20	\$ 2,986.20
56633 00	Surgery	36.55	36.55	\$ 2,558.50	\$ 2,558.50
56634 00	Surgery	38.41	38.41	\$ 2,688.70	\$ 2,688.70
56637 00	Surgery	44.98	44.98	\$ 3,148.60	\$ 3,148.60
56640 00	Surgery	45.31	45.31	\$ 3,171.70	\$ 3,171.70
56700 00	Surgery	6.07	6.07	\$ 424.90	\$ 424.90
56740 00	Surgery	9.44	9.44	\$ 660.80	\$ 660.80
56800 00	Surgery	7.53	7.53	\$ 527.10	\$ 527.10
56805 00	Surgery	34.77	34.77	\$ 2,433.90	\$ 2,433.90
56810 00	Surgery	8.10	8.10	\$ 567.00	\$ 567.00
56820 00	Surgery	3.74	2.49	\$ 261.80	\$ 174.30
56821 00	Surgery	5.01	3.35	\$ 350.70	\$ 234.50
57000 00	Surgery	6.04	6.04	\$ 422.80	\$ 422.80
57010 00	Surgery	13.67	13.67	\$ 956.90	\$ 956.90
57020 00	Surgery	3.82	2.35	\$ 267.40	\$ 164.50
57022 00	Surgery	5.42	5.42	\$ 379.40	\$ 379.40
57023 00	Surgery	9.55	9.55	\$ 668.50	\$ 668.50
57061 00	Surgery	5.08	3.43	\$ 355.60	\$ 240.10
57065 00	Surgery	7.46	5.54	\$ 522.20	\$ 387.80
57100 00	Surgery	3.10	1.94	\$ 217.00	\$ 135.80
57105 00	Surgery	5.34	4.37	\$ 373.80	\$ 305.90
57106 00	Surgery	16.07	16.07	\$ 1,124.90	\$ 1,124.90
57107 00	Surgery	43.28	43.28	\$ 3,029.60	\$ 3,029.60
57109 00	Surgery	51.32	51.32	\$ 3,592.40	\$ 3,592.40
57110 00	Surgery	26.93	26.93	\$ 1,885.10	\$ 1,885.10
57111 00	Surgery	51.32	51.32	\$ 3,592.40	\$ 3,592.40
57120 00	Surgery	15.84	15.84	\$ 1,108.80	\$ 1,108.80
57130 00	Surgery	6.98	5.17	\$ 488.60	\$ 361.90
57135 00	Surgery	7.46	5.59	\$ 522.20	\$ 391.30
57150 00	Surgery	1.79	0.78	\$ 125.30	\$ 54.60
57155 00	Surgery	11.62	8.29	\$ 813.40	\$ 580.30
57156 00	Surgery	6.73	4.40	\$ 471.10	\$ 308.00
57160 00	Surgery	2.22	1.34	\$ 155.40	\$ 93.80
57170 00	Surgery	2.34	1.40	\$ 163.80	\$ 98.00
57180 00	Surgery	6.05	3.63	\$ 423.50	\$ 254.10
57200 00	Surgery	9.95	9.95	\$ 696.50	\$ 696.50
57210 00	Surgery	11.79	11.79	\$ 825.30	\$ 825.30
57220 00	Surgery	10.38	10.38	\$ 726.60	\$ 726.60
57230 00	Surgery	12.53	12.53	\$ 877.10	\$ 877.10
57240 00	Surgery	18.25	18.25	\$ 1,277.50	\$ 1,277.50
57250 00	Surgery	18.37	18.37	\$ 1,285.90	\$ 1,285.90
57260 00	Surgery	23.19	23.19	\$ 1,623.30	\$ 1,623.30
57265 00	Surgery	25.96	25.96	\$ 1,817.20	\$ 1,817.20
57267 00	Surgery	7.39	7.39	\$ 517.30	\$ 517.30
57268 00	Surgery	15.13	15.13	\$ 1,059.10	\$ 1,059.10
57270 00	Surgery	24.23	24.23	\$ 1,696.10	\$ 1,696.10
57280 00	Surgery	28.73	28.73	\$ 2,011.10	\$ 2,011.10
57282 00	Surgery	20.66	20.66	\$ 1,446.20	\$ 1,446.20
57283 00	Surgery	20.81	20.81	\$ 1,456.70	\$ 1,456.70
57284 00	Surgery	24.78	24.78	\$ 1,734.60	\$ 1,734.60
57285 00	Surgery	20.64	20.64	\$ 1,444.80	\$ 1,444.80
57287 00	Surgery	22.14	22.14	\$ 1,549.80	\$ 1,549.80
57288 00	Surgery	22.08	22.08	\$ 1,545.60	\$ 1,545.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
57289 00	Surgery	23.72	23.72	\$ 1,660.40	\$ 1,660.40
57291 00	Surgery	16.42	16.42	\$ 1,149.40	\$ 1,149.40
57292 00	Surgery	24.70	24.70	\$ 1,729.00	\$ 1,729.00
57295 00	Surgery	14.96	14.96	\$ 1,047.20	\$ 1,047.20
57296 00	Surgery	28.55	28.55	\$ 1,998.50	\$ 1,998.50
57300 00	Surgery	18.35	18.35	\$ 1,284.50	\$ 1,284.50
57305 00	Surgery	29.51	29.51	\$ 2,065.70	\$ 2,065.70
57307 00	Surgery	32.17	32.17	\$ 2,251.90	\$ 2,251.90
57308 00	Surgery	19.65	19.65	\$ 1,375.50	\$ 1,375.50
57310 00	Surgery	14.59	14.59	\$ 1,021.30	\$ 1,021.30
57311 00	Surgery	16.43	16.43	\$ 1,150.10	\$ 1,150.10
57320 00	Surgery	16.87	16.87	\$ 1,180.90	\$ 1,180.90
57330 00	Surgery	22.63	22.63	\$ 1,584.10	\$ 1,584.10
57335 00	Surgery	35.11	35.11	\$ 2,457.70	\$ 2,457.70
57400 00	Surgery	3.86	3.86	\$ 270.20	\$ 270.20
57410 00	Surgery	3.11	3.11	\$ 217.70	\$ 217.70
57415 00	Surgery	5.24	5.24	\$ 366.80	\$ 366.80
57420 00	Surgery	3.94	2.63	\$ 275.80	\$ 184.10
57421 00	Surgery	5.30	3.58	\$ 371.00	\$ 250.60
57423 00	Surgery	27.62	27.62	\$ 1,933.40	\$ 1,933.40
57425 00	Surgery	28.92	28.92	\$ 2,024.40	\$ 2,024.40
57426 00	Surgery	25.95	25.95	\$ 1,816.50	\$ 1,816.50
57452 00	Surgery	3.79	2.67	\$ 265.30	\$ 186.90
57454 00	Surgery	5.07	3.95	\$ 354.90	\$ 276.50
57455 00	Surgery	4.84	3.21	\$ 338.80	\$ 224.70
57456 00	Surgery	4.54	2.98	\$ 317.80	\$ 208.60
57460 00	Surgery	9.57	4.68	\$ 669.90	\$ 327.60
57461 00	Surgery	10.68	5.43	\$ 747.60	\$ 380.10
57465 00	Surgery	1.60	1.24	\$ 112.00	\$ 86.80
57500 00	Surgery	4.70	2.21	\$ 329.00	\$ 154.70
57505 00	Surgery	4.71	3.27	\$ 329.70	\$ 228.90
57510 00	Surgery	5.07	3.33	\$ 354.90	\$ 233.10
57511 00	Surgery	6.06	4.40	\$ 424.20	\$ 308.00
57513 00	Surgery	6.26	4.39	\$ 438.20	\$ 307.30
57520 00	Surgery	10.61	8.82	\$ 742.70	\$ 617.40
57522 00	Surgery	9.12	7.60	\$ 638.40	\$ 532.00
57530 00	Surgery	11.17	11.17	\$ 781.90	\$ 781.90
57531 00	Surgery	54.30	54.30	\$ 3,801.00	\$ 3,801.00
57540 00	Surgery	23.61	23.61	\$ 1,652.70	\$ 1,652.70
57545 00	Surgery	24.87	24.87	\$ 1,740.90	\$ 1,740.90
57550 00	Surgery	12.91	12.91	\$ 903.70	\$ 903.70
57555 00	Surgery	18.49	18.49	\$ 1,294.30	\$ 1,294.30
57556 00	Surgery	17.56	17.56	\$ 1,229.20	\$ 1,229.20
57558 00	Surgery	4.76	3.85	\$ 333.20	\$ 269.50
57700 00	Surgery	10.71	10.71	\$ 749.70	\$ 749.70
57720 00	Surgery	10.03	10.03	\$ 702.10	\$ 702.10
57800 00	Surgery	2.33	1.40	\$ 163.10	\$ 98.00
58100 00	Surgery	3.07	1.88	\$ 214.90	\$ 131.60
58110 00	Surgery	1.48	1.19	\$ 103.60	\$ 83.30
58120 00	Surgery	8.96	6.97	\$ 627.20	\$ 487.90
58140 00	Surgery	27.83	27.83	\$ 1,948.10	\$ 1,948.10
58145 00	Surgery	16.98	16.98	\$ 1,188.60	\$ 1,188.60
58146 00	Surgery	34.40	34.40	\$ 2,408.00	\$ 2,408.00
58150 00	Surgery	30.06	30.06	\$ 2,104.20	\$ 2,104.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
58152 00	Surgery	36.83	36.83	\$ 2,578.10	\$ 2,578.10
58180 00	Surgery	28.51	28.51	\$ 1,995.70	\$ 1,995.70
58200 00	Surgery	39.92	39.92	\$ 2,794.40	\$ 2,794.40
58210 00	Surgery	54.01	54.01	\$ 3,780.70	\$ 3,780.70
58240 00	Surgery	87.21	87.21	\$ 6,104.70	\$ 6,104.70
58260 00	Surgery	25.00	25.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00
58262 00	Surgery	27.61	27.61	\$ 1,932.70	\$ 1,932.70
58263 00	Surgery	29.59	29.59	\$ 2,071.30	\$ 2,071.30
58267 00	Surgery	31.89	31.89	\$ 2,232.30	\$ 2,232.30
58270 00	Surgery	26.69	26.69	\$ 1,868.30	\$ 1,868.30
58275 00	Surgery	29.46	29.46	\$ 2,062.20	\$ 2,062.20
58280 00	Surgery	31.58	31.58	\$ 2,210.60	\$ 2,210.60
58285 00	Surgery	42.16	42.16	\$ 2,951.20	\$ 2,951.20
58290 00	Surgery	34.28	34.28	\$ 2,399.60	\$ 2,399.60
58291 00	Surgery	37.04	37.04	\$ 2,592.80	\$ 2,592.80
58292 00	Surgery	39.03	39.03	\$ 2,732.10	\$ 2,732.10
58294 00	Surgery	36.26	36.26	\$ 2,538.20	\$ 2,538.20
58300 00	Surgery	3.35	1.49	\$ 234.50	\$ 104.30
58301 00	Surgery	3.32	1.96	\$ 232.40	\$ 137.20
58321 00	Surgery	2.42	1.41	\$ 169.40	\$ 98.70
58322 00	Surgery	2.72	1.71	\$ 190.40	\$ 119.70
58323 00	Surgery	0.44	0.36	\$ 30.80	\$ 25.20
58340 00	Surgery	7.57	1.66	\$ 529.90	\$ 116.20
58345 00	Surgery	8.63	8.63	\$ 604.10	\$ 604.10
58346 00	Surgery	14.56	14.56	\$ 1,019.20	\$ 1,019.20
58350 00	Surgery	4.69	2.86	\$ 328.30	\$ 200.20
58353 00	Surgery	29.04	6.91	\$ 2,032.80	\$ 483.70
58356 00	Surgery	52.16	10.57	\$ 3,651.20	\$ 739.90
58400 00	Surgery	13.84	13.84	\$ 968.80	\$ 968.80
58410 00	Surgery	24.33	24.33	\$ 1,703.10	\$ 1,703.10
58520 00	Surgery	23.84	23.84	\$ 1,668.80	\$ 1,668.80
58540 00	Surgery	27.35	27.35	\$ 1,914.50	\$ 1,914.50
58541 00	Surgery	21.72	21.72	\$ 1,520.40	\$ 1,520.40
58542 00	Surgery	24.75	24.75	\$ 1,732.50	\$ 1,732.50
58543 00	Surgery	25.12	25.12	\$ 1,758.40	\$ 1,758.40
58544 00	Surgery	26.97	26.97	\$ 1,887.90	\$ 1,887.90
58545 00	Surgery	26.80	26.80	\$ 1,876.00	\$ 1,876.00
58546 00	Surgery	33.12	33.12	\$ 2,318.40	\$ 2,318.40
58548 00	Surgery	55.79	55.79	\$ 3,905.30	\$ 3,905.30
58550 00	Surgery	26.22	26.22	\$ 1,835.40	\$ 1,835.40
58552 00	Surgery	29.13	29.13	\$ 2,039.10	\$ 2,039.10
58553 00	Surgery	33.30	33.30	\$ 2,331.00	\$ 2,331.00
58554 00	Surgery	38.75	38.75	\$ 2,712.50	\$ 2,712.50
58555 00	Surgery	11.10	4.44	\$ 777.00	\$ 310.80
58558 00	Surgery	41.57	6.80	\$ 2,909.90	\$ 476.00
58559 00	Surgery	8.40	8.40	\$ 588.00	\$ 588.00
58560 00	Surgery	9.23	9.23	\$ 646.10	\$ 646.10
58561 00	Surgery	10.55	10.55	\$ 738.50	\$ 738.50
58562 00	Surgery	13.19	6.53	\$ 923.30	\$ 457.10
58563 00	Surgery	66.34	7.25	\$ 4,643.80	\$ 507.50
58565 00	Surgery	51.87	13.67	\$ 3,630.90	\$ 956.90
58570 00	Surgery	23.96	23.96	\$ 1,677.20	\$ 1,677.20
58571 00	Surgery	26.99	26.99	\$ 1,889.30	\$ 1,889.30
58572 00	Surgery	30.80	30.80	\$ 2,156.00	\$ 2,156.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
58573 00	Surgery	36.15	36.15	\$ 2,530.50	\$ 2,530.50
58575 00	Surgery	57.37	57.37	\$ 4,015.90	\$ 4,015.90
58578 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
58579 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
58600 00	Surgery	11.05	11.05	\$ 773.50	\$ 773.50
58605 00	Surgery	10.08	10.08	\$ 705.60	\$ 705.60
58611 00	Surgery	2.24	2.24	\$ 156.80	\$ 156.80
58615 00	Surgery	7.59	7.59	\$ 531.30	\$ 531.30
58660 00	Surgery	20.30	20.30	\$ 1,421.00	\$ 1,421.00
58661 00	Surgery	19.38	19.38	\$ 1,356.60	\$ 1,356.60
58662 00	Surgery	21.15	21.15	\$ 1,480.50	\$ 1,480.50
58670 00	Surgery	11.09	11.09	\$ 776.30	\$ 776.30
58671 00	Surgery	11.07	11.07	\$ 774.90	\$ 774.90
58672 00	Surgery	21.78	21.78	\$ 1,524.60	\$ 1,524.60
58673 00	Surgery	23.60	23.60	\$ 1,652.00	\$ 1,652.00
58674 00	Surgery	24.21	24.21	\$ 1,694.70	\$ 1,694.70
58679 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
58700 00	Surgery	23.87	23.87	\$ 1,670.90	\$ 1,670.90
58720 00	Surgery	22.57	22.57	\$ 1,579.90	\$ 1,579.90
58740 00	Surgery	26.84	26.84	\$ 1,878.80	\$ 1,878.80
58750 00	Surgery	27.14	27.14	\$ 1,899.80	\$ 1,899.80
58752 00	Surgery	27.07	27.07	\$ 1,894.90	\$ 1,894.90
58760 00	Surgery	24.49	24.49	\$ 1,714.30	\$ 1,714.30
58770 00	Surgery	25.71	25.71	\$ 1,799.70	\$ 1,799.70
58800 00	Surgery	10.93	9.45	\$ 765.10	\$ 661.50
58805 00	Surgery	12.80	12.80	\$ 896.00	\$ 896.00
58820 00	Surgery	10.16	10.16	\$ 711.20	\$ 711.20
58822 00	Surgery	21.34	21.34	\$ 1,493.80	\$ 1,493.80
58825 00	Surgery	21.19	21.19	\$ 1,483.30	\$ 1,483.30
58900 00	Surgery	13.07	13.07	\$ 914.90	\$ 914.90
58920 00	Surgery	21.33	21.33	\$ 1,493.10	\$ 1,493.10
58925 00	Surgery	22.89	22.89	\$ 1,602.30	\$ 1,602.30
58940 00	Surgery	16.61	16.61	\$ 1,162.70	\$ 1,162.70
58943 00	Surgery	34.72	34.72	\$ 2,430.40	\$ 2,430.40
58950 00	Surgery	34.26	34.26	\$ 2,398.20	\$ 2,398.20
58951 00	Surgery	42.77	42.77	\$ 2,993.90	\$ 2,993.90
58952 00	Surgery	48.84	48.84	\$ 3,418.80	\$ 3,418.80
58953 00	Surgery	59.27	59.27	\$ 4,148.90	\$ 4,148.90
58954 00	Surgery	64.13	64.13	\$ 4,489.10	\$ 4,489.10
58956 00	Surgery	40.27	40.27	\$ 2,818.90	\$ 2,818.90
58957 00	Surgery	47.27	47.27	\$ 3,308.90	\$ 3,308.90
58958 00	Surgery	49.32	49.32	\$ 3,452.40	\$ 3,452.40
58960 00	Surgery	29.55	29.55	\$ 2,068.50	\$ 2,068.50
58970 00	Surgery	7.19	5.78	\$ 503.30	\$ 404.60
58974 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 304.50	\$ 304.50
58976 00	Surgery	7.69	6.24	\$ 538.30	\$ 436.80
58999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
59000 00	Surgery	3.46	2.36	\$ 242.20	\$ 165.20
59001 00	Surgery	5.25	5.25	\$ 367.50	\$ 367.50
59012 00	Surgery	5.92	5.92	\$ 414.40	\$ 414.40
59015 00	Surgery	4.62	3.85	\$ 323.40	\$ 269.50
59020 00	Surgery	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
59020 26	Surgery	1.09	1.09	\$ 76.30	\$ 76.30
59020 TC	Surgery	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
59025 00	Surgery	1.42	1.42	\$ 99.40	\$ 99.40
59025 26	Surgery	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
59025 TC	Surgery	0.58	0.58	\$ 40.60	\$ 40.60
59030 00	Surgery	3.31	3.31	\$ 231.70	\$ 231.70
59050 00	Surgery	1.48	1.48	\$ 103.60	\$ 103.60
59051 00	Surgery	1.23	1.23	\$ 86.10	\$ 86.10
59070 00	Surgery	11.84	9.08	\$ 828.80	\$ 635.60
59072 00	Surgery	15.35	15.35	\$ 1,074.50	\$ 1,074.50
59074 00	Surgery	11.35	9.08	\$ 794.50	\$ 635.60
59076 00	Surgery	15.35	15.35	\$ 1,074.50	\$ 1,074.50
59100 00	Surgery	25.49	25.49	\$ 1,784.30	\$ 1,784.30
59120 00	Surgery	24.33	24.33	\$ 1,703.10	\$ 1,703.10
59121 00	Surgery	24.35	24.35	\$ 1,704.50	\$ 1,704.50
59130 00	Surgery	28.23	28.23	\$ 1,976.10	\$ 1,976.10
59136 00	Surgery	26.80	26.80	\$ 1,876.00	\$ 1,876.00
59140 00	Surgery	12.48	12.48	\$ 873.60	\$ 873.60
59150 00	Surgery	23.62	23.62	\$ 1,653.40	\$ 1,653.40
59151 00	Surgery	23.10	23.10	\$ 1,617.00	\$ 1,617.00
59160 00	Surgery	8.30	5.63	\$ 581.00	\$ 394.10
59200 00	Surgery	3.20	1.31	\$ 224.00	\$ 91.70
59300 00	Surgery	6.96	4.33	\$ 487.20	\$ 303.10
59320 00	Surgery	4.47	4.47	\$ 312.90	\$ 312.90
59325 00	Surgery	7.09	7.09	\$ 496.30	\$ 496.30
59350 00	Surgery	8.21	8.21	\$ 574.70	\$ 574.70
59400 00	Surgery	71.09	71.09	\$ 4,976.30	\$ 4,976.30
59409 00	Surgery	23.73	23.73	\$ 1,661.10	\$ 1,661.10
59410 00	Surgery	31.38	31.38	\$ 2,196.60	\$ 2,196.60
59412 00	Surgery	3.03	3.03	\$ 212.10	\$ 212.10
59414 00	Surgery	2.66	2.66	\$ 186.20	\$ 186.20
59425 00	Surgery	16.62	12.83	\$ 1,163.40	\$ 898.10
59426 00	Surgery	30.36	23.50	\$ 2,125.20	\$ 1,645.00
59430 00	Surgery	7.91	5.32	\$ 553.70	\$ 372.40
59510 00	Surgery	78.50	78.50	\$ 5,495.00	\$ 5,495.00
59514 00	Surgery	26.83	26.83	\$ 1,878.10	\$ 1,878.10
59515 00	Surgery	38.66	38.66	\$ 2,706.20	\$ 2,706.20
59525 00	Surgery	14.22	14.22	\$ 995.40	\$ 995.40
59610 00	Surgery	74.34	74.34	\$ 5,203.80	\$ 5,203.80
59612 00	Surgery	26.79	26.79	\$ 1,875.30	\$ 1,875.30
59614 00	Surgery	33.89	33.89	\$ 2,372.30	\$ 2,372.30
59618 00	Surgery	79.33	79.33	\$ 5,553.10	\$ 5,553.10
59620 00	Surgery	27.74	27.74	\$ 1,941.80	\$ 1,941.80
59622 00	Surgery	40.10	40.10	\$ 2,807.00	\$ 2,807.00
59812 00	Surgery	10.91	9.18	\$ 763.70	\$ 642.60
59820 00	Surgery	13.19	11.50	\$ 923.30	\$ 805.00
59821 00	Surgery	13.00	11.25	\$ 910.00	\$ 787.50
59830 00	Surgery	13.87	13.87	\$ 970.90	\$ 970.90
59840 00	Surgery	7.52	6.65	\$ 526.40	\$ 465.50
59841 00	Surgery	12.81	11.11	\$ 896.70	\$ 777.70
59850 00	Surgery	11.65	11.65	\$ 815.50	\$ 815.50
59851 00	Surgery	12.78	12.78	\$ 894.60	\$ 894.60
59852 00	Surgery	17.62	17.62	\$ 1,233.40	\$ 1,233.40
59855 00	Surgery	12.65	12.65	\$ 885.50	\$ 885.50
59856 00	Surgery	14.80	14.80	\$ 1,036.00	\$ 1,036.00
59857 00	Surgery	17.27	17.27	\$ 1,208.90	\$ 1,208.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
59866 00	Surgery	7.02	7.02	\$ 491.40	\$ 491.40
59870 00	Surgery	16.05	16.05	\$ 1,123.50	\$ 1,123.50
59871 00	Surgery	3.90	3.90	\$ 273.00	\$ 273.00
59897 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
59898 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
59899 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,066.10	\$ 1,066.10
60000 00	Surgery	5.49	4.61	\$ 384.30	\$ 322.70
60100 00	Surgery	3.24	2.24	\$ 226.80	\$ 156.80
60200 00	Surgery	19.86	19.86	\$ 1,390.20	\$ 1,390.20
60210 00	Surgery	21.03	21.03	\$ 1,472.10	\$ 1,472.10
60212 00	Surgery	30.72	30.72	\$ 2,150.40	\$ 2,150.40
60220 00	Surgery	21.00	21.00	\$ 1,470.00	\$ 1,470.00
60225 00	Surgery	27.85	27.85	\$ 1,949.50	\$ 1,949.50
60240 00	Surgery	27.27	27.27	\$ 1,908.90	\$ 1,908.90
60252 00	Surgery	39.24	39.24	\$ 2,746.80	\$ 2,746.80
60254 00	Surgery	49.47	49.47	\$ 3,462.90	\$ 3,462.90
60260 00	Surgery	32.31	32.31	\$ 2,261.70	\$ 2,261.70
60270 00	Surgery	40.40	40.40	\$ 2,828.00	\$ 2,828.00
60271 00	Surgery	31.31	31.31	\$ 2,191.70	\$ 2,191.70
60280 00	Surgery	13.49	13.49	\$ 944.30	\$ 944.30
60281 00	Surgery	17.66	17.66	\$ 1,236.20	\$ 1,236.20
60300 00	Surgery	3.22	1.43	\$ 225.40	\$ 100.10
60500 00	Surgery	28.84	28.84	\$ 2,018.80	\$ 2,018.80
60502 00	Surgery	38.67	38.67	\$ 2,706.90	\$ 2,706.90
60505 00	Surgery	41.63	41.63	\$ 2,914.10	\$ 2,914.10
60512 00	Surgery	7.13	7.13	\$ 499.10	\$ 499.10
60520 00	Surgery	31.26	31.26	\$ 2,188.20	\$ 2,188.20
60521 00	Surgery	33.08	33.08	\$ 2,315.60	\$ 2,315.60
60522 00	Surgery	40.27	40.27	\$ 2,818.90	\$ 2,818.90
60540 00	Surgery	31.83	31.83	\$ 2,228.10	\$ 2,228.10
60545 00	Surgery	36.93	36.93	\$ 2,585.10	\$ 2,585.10
60600 00	Surgery	40.12	40.12	\$ 2,808.40	\$ 2,808.40
60605 00	Surgery	48.50	48.50	\$ 3,395.00	\$ 3,395.00
60650 00	Surgery	35.22	35.22	\$ 2,465.40	\$ 2,465.40
60659 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
60699 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
61000 00	Surgery	3.34	3.34	\$ 233.80	\$ 233.80
61001 00	Surgery	3.18	3.18	\$ 222.60	\$ 222.60
61020 00	Surgery	3.13	3.13	\$ 219.10	\$ 219.10
61026 00	Surgery	3.15	3.15	\$ 220.50	\$ 220.50
61050 00	Surgery	2.35	2.35	\$ 164.50	\$ 164.50
61055 00	Surgery	3.45	3.45	\$ 241.50	\$ 241.50
61070 00	Surgery	1.67	1.67	\$ 116.90	\$ 116.90
61105 00	Surgery	13.81	13.81	\$ 966.70	\$ 966.70
61107 00	Surgery	9.22	9.22	\$ 645.40	\$ 645.40
61108 00	Surgery	26.94	26.94	\$ 1,885.80	\$ 1,885.80
61120 00	Surgery	22.38	22.38	\$ 1,566.60	\$ 1,566.60
61140 00	Surgery	37.84	37.84	\$ 2,648.80	\$ 2,648.80
61150 00	Surgery	40.18	40.18	\$ 2,812.60	\$ 2,812.60
61151 00	Surgery	29.61	29.61	\$ 2,072.70	\$ 2,072.70
61154 00	Surgery	38.04	38.04	\$ 2,662.80	\$ 2,662.80
61156 00	Surgery	36.96	36.96	\$ 2,587.20	\$ 2,587.20
61210 00	Surgery	10.81	10.81	\$ 756.70	\$ 756.70
61215 00	Surgery	15.34	15.34	\$ 1,073.80	\$ 1,073.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
61250 00	Surgery	25.90	25.90	\$ 1,813.00	\$ 1,813.00
61253 00	Surgery	29.61	29.61	\$ 2,072.70	\$ 2,072.70
61304 00	Surgery	48.82	48.82	\$ 3,417.40	\$ 3,417.40
61305 00	Surgery	59.63	59.63	\$ 4,174.10	\$ 4,174.10
61312 00	Surgery	61.49	61.49	\$ 4,304.30	\$ 4,304.30
61313 00	Surgery	58.95	58.95	\$ 4,126.50	\$ 4,126.50
61314 00	Surgery	54.42	54.42	\$ 3,809.40	\$ 3,809.40
61315 00	Surgery	61.33	61.33	\$ 4,293.10	\$ 4,293.10
61316 00	Surgery	2.60	2.60	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
61320 00	Surgery	56.25	56.25	\$ 3,937.50	\$ 3,937.50
61321 00	Surgery	63.14	63.14	\$ 4,419.80	\$ 4,419.80
61322 00	Surgery	70.74	70.74	\$ 4,951.80	\$ 4,951.80
61323 00	Surgery	70.86	70.86	\$ 4,960.20	\$ 4,960.20
61330 00	Surgery	53.35	53.35	\$ 3,734.50	\$ 3,734.50
61333 00	Surgery	59.89	59.89	\$ 4,192.30	\$ 4,192.30
61340 00	Surgery	42.84	42.84	\$ 2,998.80	\$ 2,998.80
61343 00	Surgery	65.25	65.25	\$ 4,567.50	\$ 4,567.50
61345 00	Surgery	60.71	60.71	\$ 4,249.70	\$ 4,249.70
61450 00	Surgery	57.05	57.05	\$ 3,993.50	\$ 3,993.50
61458 00	Surgery	59.87	59.87	\$ 4,190.90	\$ 4,190.90
61460 00	Surgery	62.61	62.61	\$ 4,382.70	\$ 4,382.70
61500 00	Surgery	38.71	38.71	\$ 2,709.70	\$ 2,709.70
61501 00	Surgery	33.55	33.55	\$ 2,348.50	\$ 2,348.50
61510 00	Surgery	65.40	65.40	\$ 4,578.00	\$ 4,578.00
61512 00	Surgery	75.82	75.82	\$ 5,307.40	\$ 5,307.40
61514 00	Surgery	56.92	56.92	\$ 3,984.40	\$ 3,984.40
61516 00	Surgery	55.59	55.59	\$ 3,891.30	\$ 3,891.30
61517 00	Surgery	2.58	2.58	\$ 180.60	\$ 180.60
61518 00	Surgery	82.23	82.23	\$ 5,756.10	\$ 5,756.10
61519 00	Surgery	87.15	87.15	\$ 6,100.50	\$ 6,100.50
61520 00	Surgery	110.85	110.85	\$ 7,759.50	\$ 7,759.50
61521 00	Surgery	94.05	94.05	\$ 6,583.50	\$ 6,583.50
61522 00	Surgery	65.03	65.03	\$ 4,552.10	\$ 4,552.10
61524 00	Surgery	61.95	61.95	\$ 4,336.50	\$ 4,336.50
61526 00	Surgery	99.32	99.32	\$ 6,952.40	\$ 6,952.40
61530 00	Surgery	91.12	91.12	\$ 6,378.40	\$ 6,378.40
61531 00	Surgery	36.50	36.50	\$ 2,555.00	\$ 2,555.00
61533 00	Surgery	45.44	45.44	\$ 3,180.80	\$ 3,180.80
61534 00	Surgery	49.16	49.16	\$ 3,441.20	\$ 3,441.20
61535 00	Surgery	29.97	29.97	\$ 2,097.90	\$ 2,097.90
61536 00	Surgery	76.52	76.52	\$ 5,356.40	\$ 5,356.40
61537 00	Surgery	72.94	72.94	\$ 5,105.80	\$ 5,105.80
61538 00	Surgery	78.92	78.92	\$ 5,524.40	\$ 5,524.40
61539 00	Surgery	70.13	70.13	\$ 4,909.10	\$ 4,909.10
61540 00	Surgery	64.67	64.67	\$ 4,526.90	\$ 4,526.90
61541 00	Surgery	63.89	63.89	\$ 4,472.30	\$ 4,472.30
61543 00	Surgery	64.59	64.59	\$ 4,521.30	\$ 4,521.30
61544 00	Surgery	56.41	56.41	\$ 3,948.70	\$ 3,948.70
61545 00	Surgery	94.56	94.56	\$ 6,619.20	\$ 6,619.20
61546 00	Surgery	68.55	68.55	\$ 4,798.50	\$ 4,798.50
61548 00	Surgery	46.66	46.66	\$ 3,266.20	\$ 3,266.20
61550 00	Surgery	35.66	35.66	\$ 2,496.20	\$ 2,496.20
61552 00	Surgery	44.31	44.31	\$ 3,101.70	\$ 3,101.70
61556 00	Surgery	50.84	50.84	\$ 3,558.80	\$ 3,558.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
61557 00	Surgery	50.19	50.19	\$ 3,513.30	\$ 3,513.30
61558 00	Surgery	55.98	55.98	\$ 3,918.60	\$ 3,918.60
61559 00	Surgery	71.30	71.30	\$ 4,991.00	\$ 4,991.00
61563 00	Surgery	58.95	58.95	\$ 4,126.50	\$ 4,126.50
61564 00	Surgery	71.50	71.50	\$ 5,005.00	\$ 5,005.00
61566 00	Surgery	66.58	66.58	\$ 4,660.60	\$ 4,660.60
61567 00	Surgery	75.81	75.81	\$ 5,306.70	\$ 5,306.70
61570 00	Surgery	55.66	55.66	\$ 3,896.20	\$ 3,896.20
61571 00	Surgery	59.22	59.22	\$ 4,145.40	\$ 4,145.40
61575 00	Surgery	74.37	74.37	\$ 5,205.90	\$ 5,205.90
61576 00	Surgery	124.44	124.44	\$ 8,710.80	\$ 8,710.80
61580 00	Surgery	74.57	74.57	\$ 5,219.90	\$ 5,219.90
61581 00	Surgery	84.87	84.87	\$ 5,940.90	\$ 5,940.90
61582 00	Surgery	90.39	90.39	\$ 6,327.30	\$ 6,327.30
61583 00	Surgery	87.18	87.18	\$ 6,102.60	\$ 6,102.60
61584 00	Surgery	86.16	86.16	\$ 6,031.20	\$ 6,031.20
61585 00	Surgery	98.34	98.34	\$ 6,883.80	\$ 6,883.80
61586 00	Surgery	76.40	76.40	\$ 5,348.00	\$ 5,348.00
61590 00	Surgery	90.52	90.52	\$ 6,336.40	\$ 6,336.40
61591 00	Surgery	90.95	90.95	\$ 6,366.50	\$ 6,366.50
61592 00	Surgery	94.63	94.63	\$ 6,624.10	\$ 6,624.10
61595 00	Surgery	71.57	71.57	\$ 5,009.90	\$ 5,009.90
61596 00	Surgery	72.49	72.49	\$ 5,074.30	\$ 5,074.30
61597 00	Surgery	88.87	88.87	\$ 6,220.90	\$ 6,220.90
61598 00	Surgery	85.53	85.53	\$ 5,987.10	\$ 5,987.10
61600 00	Surgery	63.73	63.73	\$ 4,461.10	\$ 4,461.10
61601 00	Surgery	72.81	72.81	\$ 5,096.70	\$ 5,096.70
61605 00	Surgery	64.61	64.61	\$ 4,522.70	\$ 4,522.70
61606 00	Surgery	86.92	86.92	\$ 6,084.40	\$ 6,084.40
61607 00	Surgery	79.31	79.31	\$ 5,551.70	\$ 5,551.70
61608 00	Surgery	97.60	97.60	\$ 6,832.00	\$ 6,832.00
61611 00	Surgery	13.81	13.81	\$ 966.70	\$ 966.70
61613 00	Surgery	98.19	98.19	\$ 6,873.30	\$ 6,873.30
61615 00	Surgery	84.40	84.40	\$ 5,908.00	\$ 5,908.00
61616 00	Surgery	99.53	99.53	\$ 6,967.10	\$ 6,967.10
61618 00	Surgery	38.29	38.29	\$ 2,680.30	\$ 2,680.30
61619 00	Surgery	42.13	42.13	\$ 2,949.10	\$ 2,949.10
61623 00	Surgery	16.95	16.95	\$ 1,186.50	\$ 1,186.50
61624 00	Surgery	33.94	33.94	\$ 2,375.80	\$ 2,375.80
61626 00	Surgery	26.22	26.22	\$ 1,835.40	\$ 1,835.40
61630 00	Surgery	40.26	40.26	\$ 2,818.20	\$ 2,818.20
61635 00	Surgery	42.86	42.86	\$ 3,000.20	\$ 3,000.20
61640 00	Surgery	14.01	14.01	\$ 980.70	\$ 980.70
61641 00	Surgery	4.92	4.92	\$ 344.40	\$ 344.40
61642 00	Surgery	9.84	9.84	\$ 688.80	\$ 688.80
61645 00	Surgery	24.67	24.67	\$ 1,726.90	\$ 1,726.90
61650 00	Surgery	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,183.00	\$ 1,183.00
61651 00	Surgery	7.12	7.12	\$ 498.40	\$ 498.40
61680 00	Surgery	67.17	67.17	\$ 4,701.90	\$ 4,701.90
61682 00	Surgery	123.15	123.15	\$ 8,620.50	\$ 8,620.50
61684 00	Surgery	84.33	84.33	\$ 5,903.10	\$ 5,903.10
61686 00	Surgery	132.92	132.92	\$ 9,304.40	\$ 9,304.40
61690 00	Surgery	64.76	64.76	\$ 4,533.20	\$ 4,533.20
61692 00	Surgery	108.04	108.04	\$ 7,562.80	\$ 7,562.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
61697 00	Surgery	125.01	125.01	\$ 8,750.70	\$ 8,750.70
61698 00	Surgery	136.89	136.89	\$ 9,582.30	\$ 9,582.30
61700 00	Surgery	100.79	100.79	\$ 7,055.30	\$ 7,055.30
61702 00	Surgery	119.05	119.05	\$ 8,333.50	\$ 8,333.50
61703 00	Surgery	40.48	40.48	\$ 2,833.60	\$ 2,833.60
61705 00	Surgery	77.26	77.26	\$ 5,408.20	\$ 5,408.20
61708 00	Surgery	75.57	75.57	\$ 5,289.90	\$ 5,289.90
61710 00	Surgery	63.73	63.73	\$ 4,461.10	\$ 4,461.10
61711 00	Surgery	76.25	76.25	\$ 5,337.50	\$ 5,337.50
61720 00	Surgery	37.89	37.89	\$ 2,652.30	\$ 2,652.30
61735 00	Surgery	47.52	47.52	\$ 3,326.40	\$ 3,326.40
61736 00	Surgery	26.72	26.72	\$ 1,870.40	\$ 1,870.40
61737 00	Surgery	31.83	31.83	\$ 2,228.10	\$ 2,228.10
61750 00	Surgery	41.95	41.95	\$ 2,936.50	\$ 2,936.50
61751 00	Surgery	41.28	41.28	\$ 2,889.60	\$ 2,889.60
61760 00	Surgery	47.24	47.24	\$ 3,306.80	\$ 3,306.80
61770 00	Surgery	48.27	48.27	\$ 3,378.90	\$ 3,378.90
61781 00	Surgery	6.94	6.94	\$ 485.80	\$ 485.80
61782 00	Surgery	5.08	5.08	\$ 355.60	\$ 355.60
61783 00	Surgery	6.85	6.85	\$ 479.50	\$ 479.50
61790 00	Surgery	26.37	26.37	\$ 1,845.90	\$ 1,845.90
61791 00	Surgery	33.60	33.60	\$ 2,352.00	\$ 2,352.00
61796 00	Surgery	30.30	30.30	\$ 2,121.00	\$ 2,121.00
61797 00	Surgery	6.47	6.47	\$ 452.90	\$ 452.90
61798 00	Surgery	41.04	41.04	\$ 2,872.80	\$ 2,872.80
61799 00	Surgery	8.93	8.93	\$ 625.10	\$ 625.10
61800 00	Surgery	4.48	4.48	\$ 313.60	\$ 313.60
61850 00	Surgery	29.41	29.41	\$ 2,058.70	\$ 2,058.70
61860 00	Surgery	46.54	46.54	\$ 3,257.80	\$ 3,257.80
61863 00	Surgery	44.80	44.80	\$ 3,136.00	\$ 3,136.00
61864 00	Surgery	8.33	8.33	\$ 583.10	\$ 583.10
61867 00	Surgery	67.68	67.68	\$ 4,737.60	\$ 4,737.60
61868 00	Surgery	14.71	14.71	\$ 1,029.70	\$ 1,029.70
61880 00	Surgery	17.50	17.50	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 1,225.00
61885 00	Surgery	15.68	15.68	\$ 1,097.60	\$ 1,097.60
61886 00	Surgery	26.09	26.09	\$ 1,826.30	\$ 1,826.30
61888 00	Surgery	11.90	11.90	\$ 833.00	\$ 833.00
62000 00	Surgery	30.85	30.85	\$ 2,159.50	\$ 2,159.50
62005 00	Surgery	37.91	37.91	\$ 2,653.70	\$ 2,653.70
62010 00	Surgery	45.82	45.82	\$ 3,207.40	\$ 3,207.40
62100 00	Surgery	46.86	46.86	\$ 3,280.20	\$ 3,280.20
62115 00	Surgery	50.20	50.20	\$ 3,514.00	\$ 3,514.00
62117 00	Surgery	58.44	58.44	\$ 4,090.80	\$ 4,090.80
62120 00	Surgery	62.26	62.26	\$ 4,358.20	\$ 4,358.20
62121 00	Surgery	46.70	46.70	\$ 3,269.00	\$ 3,269.00
62140 00	Surgery	30.32	30.32	\$ 2,122.40	\$ 2,122.40
62141 00	Surgery	33.94	33.94	\$ 2,375.80	\$ 2,375.80
62142 00	Surgery	26.60	26.60	\$ 1,862.00	\$ 1,862.00
62143 00	Surgery	31.15	31.15	\$ 2,180.50	\$ 2,180.50
62145 00	Surgery	41.76	41.76	\$ 2,923.20	\$ 2,923.20
62146 00	Surgery	37.25	37.25	\$ 2,607.50	\$ 2,607.50
62147 00	Surgery	42.40	42.40	\$ 2,968.00	\$ 2,968.00
62148 00	Surgery	3.73	3.73	\$ 261.10	\$ 261.10
62160 00	Surgery	5.59	5.59	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
62161 00	Surgery	45.18	45.18	\$ 3,162.60	\$ 3,162.60
62162 00	Surgery	56.18	56.18	\$ 3,932.60	\$ 3,932.60
62164 00	Surgery	62.29	62.29	\$ 4,360.30	\$ 4,360.30
62165 00	Surgery	45.00	45.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 3,150.00
62180 00	Surgery	47.58	47.58	\$ 3,330.60	\$ 3,330.60
62190 00	Surgery	27.75	27.75	\$ 1,942.50	\$ 1,942.50
62192 00	Surgery	29.42	29.42	\$ 2,059.40	\$ 2,059.40
62194 00	Surgery	14.74	14.74	\$ 1,031.80	\$ 1,031.80
62200 00	Surgery	41.00	41.00	\$ 2,870.00	\$ 2,870.00
62201 00	Surgery	36.10	36.10	\$ 2,527.00	\$ 2,527.00
62220 00	Surgery	29.08	29.08	\$ 2,035.60	\$ 2,035.60
62223 00	Surgery	31.00	31.00	\$ 2,170.00	\$ 2,170.00
62225 00	Surgery	15.93	15.93	\$ 1,115.10	\$ 1,115.10
62230 00	Surgery	25.11	25.11	\$ 1,757.70	\$ 1,757.70
62252 00	Surgery	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
62252 26	Surgery	1.35	1.35	\$ 94.50	\$ 94.50
62252 TC	Surgery	1.09	1.09	\$ 76.30	\$ 76.30
62256 00	Surgery	18.19	18.19	\$ 1,273.30	\$ 1,273.30
62258 00	Surgery	33.19	33.19	\$ 2,323.30	\$ 2,323.30
62263 00	Surgery	19.00	9.20	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 644.00
62264 00	Surgery	13.28	7.15	\$ 929.60	\$ 500.50
62267 00	Surgery	8.05	4.50	\$ 563.50	\$ 315.00
62268 00	Surgery	7.50	7.50	\$ 525.00	\$ 525.00
62269 00	Surgery	7.61	7.61	\$ 532.70	\$ 532.70
62270 00	Surgery	3.77	1.82	\$ 263.90	\$ 127.40
62272 00	Surgery	5.14	2.63	\$ 359.80	\$ 184.10
62273 00	Surgery	5.01	3.31	\$ 350.70	\$ 231.70
62280 00	Surgery	9.85	4.65	\$ 689.50	\$ 325.50
62281 00	Surgery	7.11	4.64	\$ 497.70	\$ 324.80
62282 00	Surgery	9.69	4.20	\$ 678.30	\$ 294.00
62284 00	Surgery	5.83	2.48	\$ 408.10	\$ 173.60
62287 00	Surgery	16.96	16.96	\$ 1,187.20	\$ 1,187.20
62290 00	Surgery	10.83	4.69	\$ 758.10	\$ 328.30
62291 00	Surgery	9.82	4.34	\$ 687.40	\$ 303.80
62292 00	Surgery	16.96	16.96	\$ 1,187.20	\$ 1,187.20
62294 00	Surgery	28.36	28.36	\$ 1,985.20	\$ 1,985.20
62302 00	Surgery	7.84	3.49	\$ 548.80	\$ 244.30
62303 00	Surgery	7.98	3.50	\$ 558.60	\$ 245.00
62304 00	Surgery	7.75	3.44	\$ 542.50	\$ 240.80
62305 00	Surgery	8.45	3.59	\$ 591.50	\$ 251.30
62320 00	Surgery	4.91	2.93	\$ 343.70	\$ 205.10
62321 00	Surgery	7.92	3.14	\$ 554.40	\$ 219.80
62322 00	Surgery	4.17	2.38	\$ 291.90	\$ 166.60
62323 00	Surgery	7.81	2.91	\$ 546.70	\$ 203.70
62324 00	Surgery	4.12	2.62	\$ 288.40	\$ 183.40
62325 00	Surgery	7.67	3.26	\$ 536.90	\$ 228.20
62326 00	Surgery	4.17	2.52	\$ 291.90	\$ 176.40
62327 00	Surgery	7.99	3.07	\$ 559.30	\$ 214.90
62328 00	Surgery	7.27	2.57	\$ 508.90	\$ 179.90
62329 00	Surgery	9.21	3.27	\$ 644.70	\$ 228.90
62350 00	Surgery	11.77	11.77	\$ 823.90	\$ 823.90
62351 00	Surgery	27.08	27.08	\$ 1,895.60	\$ 1,895.60
62355 00	Surgery	8.07	8.07	\$ 564.90	\$ 564.90
62360 00	Surgery	9.61	9.61	\$ 672.70	\$ 672.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
62361 00	Surgery	12.93	12.93	\$ 905.10	\$ 905.10
62362 00	Surgery	11.39	11.39	\$ 797.30	\$ 797.30
62365 00	Surgery	8.77	8.77	\$ 613.90	\$ 613.90
62367 00	Surgery	0.94	0.74	\$ 65.80	\$ 51.80
62368 00	Surgery	1.31	1.03	\$ 91.70	\$ 72.10
62369 00	Surgery	2.76	1.04	\$ 193.20	\$ 72.80
62370 00	Surgery	2.78	1.35	\$ 194.60	\$ 94.50
62380 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,565.50	\$ 2,565.50
63001 00	Surgery	36.69	36.69	\$ 2,568.30	\$ 2,568.30
63003 00	Surgery	36.68	36.68	\$ 2,567.60	\$ 2,567.60
63005 00	Surgery	35.61	35.61	\$ 2,492.70	\$ 2,492.70
63011 00	Surgery	32.55	32.55	\$ 2,278.50	\$ 2,278.50
63012 00	Surgery	35.53	35.53	\$ 2,487.10	\$ 2,487.10
63015 00	Surgery	43.97	43.97	\$ 3,077.90	\$ 3,077.90
63016 00	Surgery	45.32	45.32	\$ 3,172.40	\$ 3,172.40
63017 00	Surgery	37.55	37.55	\$ 2,628.50	\$ 2,628.50
63020 00	Surgery	34.45	34.45	\$ 2,411.50	\$ 2,411.50
63030 00	Surgery	29.00	29.00	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
63035 00	Surgery	5.64	5.64	\$ 394.80	\$ 394.80
63040 00	Surgery	41.04	41.04	\$ 2,872.80	\$ 2,872.80
63042 00	Surgery	38.44	38.44	\$ 2,690.80	\$ 2,690.80
63043 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,250.20	\$ 1,250.20
63044 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,187.20	\$ 1,187.20
63045 00	Surgery	38.28	38.28	\$ 2,679.60	\$ 2,679.60
63046 00	Surgery	36.48	36.48	\$ 2,553.60	\$ 2,553.60
63047 00	Surgery	32.84	32.84	\$ 2,298.80	\$ 2,298.80
63048 00	Surgery	6.21	6.21	\$ 434.70	\$ 434.70
63050 00	Surgery	43.99	43.99	\$ 3,079.30	\$ 3,079.30
63051 00	Surgery	50.35	50.35	\$ 3,524.50	\$ 3,524.50
63052 00	Surgery	7.62	7.62	\$ 533.40	\$ 533.40
63053 00	Surgery	5.70	5.70	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00
63055 00	Surgery	48.26	48.26	\$ 3,378.20	\$ 3,378.20
63056 00	Surgery	44.32	44.32	\$ 3,102.40	\$ 3,102.40
63057 00	Surgery	9.47	9.47	\$ 662.90	\$ 662.90
63064 00	Surgery	52.82	52.82	\$ 3,697.40	\$ 3,697.40
63066 00	Surgery	6.06	6.06	\$ 424.20	\$ 424.20
63075 00	Surgery	40.37	40.37	\$ 2,825.90	\$ 2,825.90
63076 00	Surgery	7.18	7.18	\$ 502.60	\$ 502.60
63077 00	Surgery	44.58	44.58	\$ 3,120.60	\$ 3,120.60
63078 00	Surgery	6.10	6.10	\$ 427.00	\$ 427.00
63081 00	Surgery	52.17	52.17	\$ 3,651.90	\$ 3,651.90
63082 00	Surgery	7.81	7.81	\$ 546.70	\$ 546.70
63085 00	Surgery	57.17	57.17	\$ 4,001.90	\$ 4,001.90
63086 00	Surgery	5.62	5.62	\$ 393.40	\$ 393.40
63087 00	Surgery	71.29	71.29	\$ 4,990.30	\$ 4,990.30
63088 00	Surgery	7.56	7.56	\$ 529.20	\$ 529.20
63090 00	Surgery	58.06	58.06	\$ 4,064.20	\$ 4,064.20
63091 00	Surgery	5.23	5.23	\$ 366.10	\$ 366.10
63101 00	Surgery	68.99	68.99	\$ 4,829.30	\$ 4,829.30
63102 00	Surgery	67.22	67.22	\$ 4,705.40	\$ 4,705.40
63103 00	Surgery	8.66	8.66	\$ 606.20	\$ 606.20
63170 00	Surgery	47.45	47.45	\$ 3,321.50	\$ 3,321.50
63172 00	Surgery	42.05	42.05	\$ 2,943.50	\$ 2,943.50
63173 00	Surgery	51.36	51.36	\$ 3,595.20	\$ 3,595.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
63185 00	Surgery	33.74	33.74	\$ 2,361.80	\$ 2,361.80
63190 00	Surgery	36.77	36.77	\$ 2,573.90	\$ 2,573.90
63191 00	Surgery	41.15	41.15	\$ 2,880.50	\$ 2,880.50
63197 00	Surgery	50.92	50.92	\$ 3,564.40	\$ 3,564.40
63200 00	Surgery	45.10	45.10	\$ 3,157.00	\$ 3,157.00
63250 00	Surgery	87.96	87.96	\$ 6,157.20	\$ 6,157.20
63251 00	Surgery	89.92	89.92	\$ 6,294.40	\$ 6,294.40
63252 00	Surgery	89.90	89.90	\$ 6,293.00	\$ 6,293.00
63265 00	Surgery	49.62	49.62	\$ 3,473.40	\$ 3,473.40
63266 00	Surgery	51.17	51.17	\$ 3,581.90	\$ 3,581.90
63267 00	Surgery	40.82	40.82	\$ 2,857.40	\$ 2,857.40
63268 00	Surgery	42.21	42.21	\$ 2,954.70	\$ 2,954.70
63270 00	Surgery	61.80	61.80	\$ 4,326.00	\$ 4,326.00
63271 00	Surgery	61.57	61.57	\$ 4,309.90	\$ 4,309.90
63272 00	Surgery	55.67	55.67	\$ 3,896.90	\$ 3,896.90
63273 00	Surgery	55.59	55.59	\$ 3,891.30	\$ 3,891.30
63275 00	Surgery	53.78	53.78	\$ 3,764.60	\$ 3,764.60
63276 00	Surgery	53.18	53.18	\$ 3,722.60	\$ 3,722.60
63277 00	Surgery	46.38	46.38	\$ 3,246.60	\$ 3,246.60
63278 00	Surgery	47.50	47.50	\$ 3,325.00	\$ 3,325.00
63280 00	Surgery	63.00	63.00	\$ 4,410.00	\$ 4,410.00
63281 00	Surgery	62.35	62.35	\$ 4,364.50	\$ 4,364.50
63282 00	Surgery	58.86	58.86	\$ 4,120.20	\$ 4,120.20
63283 00	Surgery	56.63	56.63	\$ 3,964.10	\$ 3,964.10
63285 00	Surgery	77.65	77.65	\$ 5,435.50	\$ 5,435.50
63286 00	Surgery	76.57	76.57	\$ 5,359.90	\$ 5,359.90
63287 00	Surgery	81.42	81.42	\$ 5,699.40	\$ 5,699.40
63290 00	Surgery	82.79	82.79	\$ 5,795.30	\$ 5,795.30
63295 00	Surgery	9.68	9.68	\$ 677.60	\$ 677.60
63300 00	Surgery	53.87	53.87	\$ 3,770.90	\$ 3,770.90
63301 00	Surgery	65.58	65.58	\$ 4,590.60	\$ 4,590.60
63302 00	Surgery	64.80	64.80	\$ 4,536.00	\$ 4,536.00
63303 00	Surgery	68.78	68.78	\$ 4,814.60	\$ 4,814.60
63304 00	Surgery	69.82	69.82	\$ 4,887.40	\$ 4,887.40
63305 00	Surgery	74.27	74.27	\$ 5,198.90	\$ 5,198.90
63306 00	Surgery	72.98	72.98	\$ 5,108.60	\$ 5,108.60
63307 00	Surgery	71.50	71.50	\$ 5,005.00	\$ 5,005.00
63308 00	Surgery	9.39	9.39	\$ 657.30	\$ 657.30
63600 00	Surgery	32.57	32.57	\$ 2,279.90	\$ 2,279.90
63610 00	Surgery	17.12	17.12	\$ 1,198.40	\$ 1,198.40
63620 00	Surgery	33.44	33.44	\$ 2,340.80	\$ 2,340.80
63621 00	Surgery	7.44	7.44	\$ 520.80	\$ 520.80
63650 00	Surgery	70.78	12.17	\$ 4,954.60	\$ 851.90
63655 00	Surgery	24.91	24.91	\$ 1,743.70	\$ 1,743.70
63661 00	Surgery	20.60	9.69	\$ 1,442.00	\$ 678.30
63662 00	Surgery	25.23	25.23	\$ 1,766.10	\$ 1,766.10
63663 00	Surgery	27.07	13.26	\$ 1,894.90	\$ 928.20
63664 00	Surgery	26.25	26.25	\$ 1,837.50	\$ 1,837.50
63685 00	Surgery	10.71	10.71	\$ 749.70	\$ 749.70
63688 00	Surgery	11.03	11.03	\$ 772.10	\$ 772.10
63700 00	Surgery	39.12	39.12	\$ 2,738.40	\$ 2,738.40
63702 00	Surgery	42.75	42.75	\$ 2,992.50	\$ 2,992.50
63704 00	Surgery	49.70	49.70	\$ 3,479.00	\$ 3,479.00
63706 00	Surgery	55.14	55.14	\$ 3,859.80	\$ 3,859.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
63707 00	Surgery	27.89	27.89	\$ 1,952.30	\$ 1,952.30
63709 00	Surgery	33.21	33.21	\$ 2,324.70	\$ 2,324.70
63710 00	Surgery	32.25	32.25	\$ 2,257.50	\$ 2,257.50
63740 00	Surgery	29.42	29.42	\$ 2,059.40	\$ 2,059.40
63741 00	Surgery	20.20	20.20	\$ 1,414.00	\$ 1,414.00
63744 00	Surgery	20.61	20.61	\$ 1,442.70	\$ 1,442.70
63746 00	Surgery	18.25	18.25	\$ 1,277.50	\$ 1,277.50
64400 00	Surgery	3.39	1.49	\$ 237.30	\$ 104.30
64405 00	Surgery	2.24	1.56	\$ 156.80	\$ 109.20
64408 00	Surgery	2.44	1.32	\$ 170.80	\$ 92.40
64415 00	Surgery	3.35	1.84	\$ 234.50	\$ 128.80
64416 00	Surgery	1.86	1.86	\$ 130.20	\$ 130.20
64417 00	Surgery	4.18	1.78	\$ 292.60	\$ 124.60
64418 00	Surgery	2.62	1.65	\$ 183.40	\$ 115.50
64420 00	Surgery	2.90	1.73	\$ 203.00	\$ 121.10
64421 00	Surgery	0.98	0.73	\$ 68.60	\$ 51.10
64425 00	Surgery	3.33	1.61	\$ 233.10	\$ 112.70
64430 00	Surgery	2.94	1.59	\$ 205.80	\$ 111.30
64435 00	Surgery	2.42	1.27	\$ 169.40	\$ 88.90
64445 00	Surgery	3.76	1.57	\$ 263.20	\$ 109.90
64446 00	Surgery	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
64447 00	Surgery	2.63	1.54	\$ 184.10	\$ 107.80
64448 00	Surgery	1.77	1.77	\$ 123.90	\$ 123.90
64449 00	Surgery	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
64450 00	Surgery	2.26	1.24	\$ 158.20	\$ 86.80
64451 00	Surgery	6.93	2.39	\$ 485.10	\$ 167.30
64454 00	Surgery	6.74	2.43	\$ 471.80	\$ 170.10
64455 00	Surgery	1.47	0.99	\$ 102.90	\$ 69.30
64461 00	Surgery	4.06	2.30	\$ 284.20	\$ 161.00
64462 00	Surgery	2.16	1.43	\$ 151.20	\$ 100.10
64463 00	Surgery	7.09	2.42	\$ 496.30	\$ 169.40
64479 00	Surgery	8.00	3.84	\$ 560.00	\$ 268.80
64480 00	Surgery	4.06	1.79	\$ 284.20	\$ 125.30
64483 00	Surgery	7.44	3.26	\$ 520.80	\$ 228.20
64484 00	Surgery	3.37	1.51	\$ 235.90	\$ 105.70
64486 00	Surgery	3.36	1.63	\$ 235.20	\$ 114.10
64487 00	Surgery	6.60	1.86	\$ 462.00	\$ 130.20
64488 00	Surgery	4.16	2.01	\$ 291.20	\$ 140.70
64489 00	Surgery	10.82	2.26	\$ 757.40	\$ 158.20
64490 00	Surgery	5.70	3.10	\$ 399.00	\$ 217.00
64491 00	Surgery	2.87	1.74	\$ 200.90	\$ 121.80
64492 00	Surgery	2.88	1.76	\$ 201.60	\$ 123.20
64493 00	Surgery	5.22	2.63	\$ 365.40	\$ 184.10
64494 00	Surgery	2.70	1.50	\$ 189.00	\$ 105.00
64495 00	Surgery	2.69	1.52	\$ 188.30	\$ 106.40
64505 00	Surgery	4.25	3.06	\$ 297.50	\$ 214.20
64510 00	Surgery	4.40	2.25	\$ 308.00	\$ 157.50
64517 00	Surgery	5.76	3.70	\$ 403.20	\$ 259.00
64520 00	Surgery	6.95	2.47	\$ 486.50	\$ 172.90
64530 00	Surgery	7.01	2.76	\$ 490.70	\$ 193.20
64553 00	Surgery	76.68	11.15	\$ 5,367.60	\$ 780.50
64555 00	Surgery	67.21	9.61	\$ 4,704.70	\$ 672.70
64561 00	Surgery	22.57	8.91	\$ 1,579.90	\$ 623.70
64566 00	Surgery	3.58	0.90	\$ 250.60	\$ 63.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
64568 00	Surgery	18.14	18.14	\$ 1,269.80	\$ 1,269.80
64569 00	Surgery	22.86	22.86	\$ 1,600.20	\$ 1,600.20
64570 00	Surgery	21.91	21.91	\$ 1,533.70	\$ 1,533.70
64575 00	Surgery	9.51	9.51	\$ 665.70	\$ 665.70
64580 00	Surgery	9.40	9.40	\$ 658.00	\$ 658.00
64581 00	Surgery	19.32	19.32	\$ 1,352.40	\$ 1,352.40
64582 00	Surgery	25.65	25.65	\$ 1,795.50	\$ 1,795.50
64583 00	Surgery	23.33	23.33	\$ 1,633.10	\$ 1,633.10
64584 00	Surgery	19.66	19.66	\$ 1,376.20	\$ 1,376.20
64585 00	Surgery	7.33	4.22	\$ 513.10	\$ 295.40
64590 00	Surgery	7.90	4.73	\$ 553.00	\$ 331.10
64595 00	Surgery	6.96	3.73	\$ 487.20	\$ 261.10
64600 00	Surgery	13.93	6.76	\$ 975.10	\$ 473.20
64605 00	Surgery	19.23	10.29	\$ 1,346.10	\$ 720.30
64610 00	Surgery	24.02	14.39	\$ 1,681.40	\$ 1,007.30
64611 00	Surgery	3.84	3.29	\$ 268.80	\$ 230.30
64612 00	Surgery	4.03	3.48	\$ 282.10	\$ 243.60
64615 00	Surgery	4.59	3.64	\$ 321.30	\$ 254.80
64616 00	Surgery	4.10	3.23	\$ 287.00	\$ 226.10
64617 00	Surgery	4.84	3.17	\$ 338.80	\$ 221.90
64620 00	Surgery	6.20	5.20	\$ 434.00	\$ 364.00
64624 00	Surgery	11.82	4.29	\$ 827.40	\$ 300.30
64625 00	Surgery	14.32	5.72	\$ 1,002.40	\$ 400.40
64628 00	Surgery	13.58	13.58	\$ 950.60	\$ 950.60
64629 00	Surgery	6.36	6.36	\$ 445.20	\$ 445.20
64630 00	Surgery	7.76	5.72	\$ 543.20	\$ 400.40
64632 00	Surgery	2.66	1.95	\$ 186.20	\$ 136.50
64633 00	Surgery	13.26	5.62	\$ 928.20	\$ 393.40
64634 00	Surgery	7.85	1.96	\$ 549.50	\$ 137.20
64635 00	Surgery	13.38	5.62	\$ 936.60	\$ 393.40
64636 00	Surgery	7.41	1.73	\$ 518.70	\$ 121.10
64640 00	Surgery	7.43	3.48	\$ 520.10	\$ 243.60
64642 00	Surgery	4.52	3.18	\$ 316.40	\$ 222.60
64643 00	Surgery	2.78	2.09	\$ 194.60	\$ 146.30
64644 00	Surgery	5.31	3.46	\$ 371.70	\$ 242.20
64645 00	Surgery	3.61	2.43	\$ 252.70	\$ 170.10
64646 00	Surgery	4.71	3.40	\$ 329.70	\$ 238.00
64647 00	Surgery	5.40	3.96	\$ 378.00	\$ 277.20
64650 00	Surgery	2.64	1.19	\$ 184.80	\$ 83.30
64653 00	Surgery	3.16	1.54	\$ 221.20	\$ 107.80
64680 00	Surgery	10.56	4.72	\$ 739.20	\$ 330.40
64681 00	Surgery	14.19	6.59	\$ 993.30	\$ 461.30
64702 00	Surgery	15.14	15.14	\$ 1,059.80	\$ 1,059.80
64704 00	Surgery	9.58	9.58	\$ 670.60	\$ 670.60
64708 00	Surgery	14.93	14.93	\$ 1,045.10	\$ 1,045.10
64712 00	Surgery	17.69	17.69	\$ 1,238.30	\$ 1,238.30
64713 00	Surgery	23.47	23.47	\$ 1,642.90	\$ 1,642.90
64714 00	Surgery	22.46	22.46	\$ 1,572.20	\$ 1,572.20
64716 00	Surgery	15.19	15.19	\$ 1,063.30	\$ 1,063.30
64718 00	Surgery	17.86	17.86	\$ 1,250.20	\$ 1,250.20
64719 00	Surgery	12.12	12.12	\$ 848.40	\$ 848.40
64721 00	Surgery	13.22	12.97	\$ 925.40	\$ 907.90
64722 00	Surgery	10.70	10.70	\$ 749.00	\$ 749.00
64726 00	Surgery	7.93	7.93	\$ 555.10	\$ 555.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
64727 00	Surgery	5.30	5.30	\$ 371.00	\$ 371.00
64732 00	Surgery	13.51	13.51	\$ 945.70	\$ 945.70
64734 00	Surgery	15.27	15.27	\$ 1,068.90	\$ 1,068.90
64736 00	Surgery	9.70	9.70	\$ 679.00	\$ 679.00
64738 00	Surgery	13.27	13.27	\$ 928.90	\$ 928.90
64740 00	Surgery	13.60	13.60	\$ 952.00	\$ 952.00
64742 00	Surgery	14.39	14.39	\$ 1,007.30	\$ 1,007.30
64744 00	Surgery	15.06	15.06	\$ 1,054.20	\$ 1,054.20
64746 00	Surgery	12.84	12.84	\$ 898.80	\$ 898.80
64755 00	Surgery	27.56	27.56	\$ 1,929.20	\$ 1,929.20
64760 00	Surgery	15.61	15.61	\$ 1,092.70	\$ 1,092.70
64763 00	Surgery	15.44	15.44	\$ 1,080.80	\$ 1,080.80
64766 00	Surgery	19.05	19.05	\$ 1,333.50	\$ 1,333.50
64771 00	Surgery	17.16	17.16	\$ 1,201.20	\$ 1,201.20
64772 00	Surgery	16.67	16.67	\$ 1,166.90	\$ 1,166.90
64774 00	Surgery	12.39	12.39	\$ 867.30	\$ 867.30
64776 00	Surgery	11.66	11.66	\$ 816.20	\$ 816.20
64778 00	Surgery	5.32	5.32	\$ 372.40	\$ 372.40
64782 00	Surgery	13.49	13.49	\$ 944.30	\$ 944.30
64783 00	Surgery	6.36	6.36	\$ 445.20	\$ 445.20
64784 00	Surgery	21.58	21.58	\$ 1,510.60	\$ 1,510.60
64786 00	Surgery	30.08	30.08	\$ 2,105.60	\$ 2,105.60
64787 00	Surgery	7.01	7.01	\$ 490.70	\$ 490.70
64788 00	Surgery	12.04	12.04	\$ 842.80	\$ 842.80
64790 00	Surgery	24.88	24.88	\$ 1,741.60	\$ 1,741.60
64792 00	Surgery	31.65	31.65	\$ 2,215.50	\$ 2,215.50
64795 00	Surgery	5.63	5.63	\$ 394.10	\$ 394.10
64802 00	Surgery	25.21	25.21	\$ 1,764.70	\$ 1,764.70
64804 00	Surgery	35.54	35.54	\$ 2,487.80	\$ 2,487.80
64809 00	Surgery	32.46	32.46	\$ 2,272.20	\$ 2,272.20
64818 00	Surgery	23.10	23.10	\$ 1,617.00	\$ 1,617.00
64820 00	Surgery	21.57	21.57	\$ 1,509.90	\$ 1,509.90
64821 00	Surgery	20.49	20.49	\$ 1,434.30	\$ 1,434.30
64822 00	Surgery	20.78	20.78	\$ 1,454.60	\$ 1,454.60
64823 00	Surgery	23.52	23.52	\$ 1,646.40	\$ 1,646.40
64831 00	Surgery	20.56	20.56	\$ 1,439.20	\$ 1,439.20
64832 00	Surgery	9.77	9.77	\$ 683.90	\$ 683.90
64834 00	Surgery	21.95	21.95	\$ 1,536.50	\$ 1,536.50
64835 00	Surgery	24.23	24.23	\$ 1,696.10	\$ 1,696.10
64836 00	Surgery	24.23	24.23	\$ 1,696.10	\$ 1,696.10
64837 00	Surgery	10.71	10.71	\$ 749.70	\$ 749.70
64840 00	Surgery	28.55	28.55	\$ 1,998.50	\$ 1,998.50
64856 00	Surgery	29.93	29.93	\$ 2,095.10	\$ 2,095.10
64857 00	Surgery	31.23	31.23	\$ 2,186.10	\$ 2,186.10
64858 00	Surgery	34.81	34.81	\$ 2,436.70	\$ 2,436.70
64859 00	Surgery	7.29	7.29	\$ 510.30	\$ 510.30
64861 00	Surgery	45.29	45.29	\$ 3,170.30	\$ 3,170.30
64862 00	Surgery	40.63	40.63	\$ 2,844.10	\$ 2,844.10
64864 00	Surgery	25.29	25.29	\$ 1,770.30	\$ 1,770.30
64865 00	Surgery	32.25	32.25	\$ 2,257.50	\$ 2,257.50
64866 00	Surgery	37.00	37.00	\$ 2,590.00	\$ 2,590.00
64868 00	Surgery	29.60	29.60	\$ 2,072.00	\$ 2,072.00
64872 00	Surgery	3.40	3.40	\$ 238.00	\$ 238.00
64874 00	Surgery	5.10	5.10	\$ 357.00	\$ 357.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
64876 00	Surgery	5.77	5.77	\$ 403.90	\$ 403.90
64885 00	Surgery	32.58	32.58	\$ 2,280.60	\$ 2,280.60
64886 00	Surgery	37.91	37.91	\$ 2,653.70	\$ 2,653.70
64890 00	Surgery	31.99	31.99	\$ 2,239.30	\$ 2,239.30
64891 00	Surgery	34.00	34.00	\$ 2,380.00	\$ 2,380.00
64892 00	Surgery	31.11	31.11	\$ 2,177.70	\$ 2,177.70
64893 00	Surgery	33.17	33.17	\$ 2,321.90	\$ 2,321.90
64895 00	Surgery	39.23	39.23	\$ 2,746.10	\$ 2,746.10
64896 00	Surgery	42.26	42.26	\$ 2,958.20	\$ 2,958.20
64897 00	Surgery	37.47	37.47	\$ 2,622.90	\$ 2,622.90
64898 00	Surgery	40.54	40.54	\$ 2,837.80	\$ 2,837.80
64901 00	Surgery	17.48	17.48	\$ 1,223.60	\$ 1,223.60
64902 00	Surgery	20.24	20.24	\$ 1,416.80	\$ 1,416.80
64905 00	Surgery	29.78	29.78	\$ 2,084.60	\$ 2,084.60
64907 00	Surgery	38.47	38.47	\$ 2,692.90	\$ 2,692.90
64910 00	Surgery	22.82	22.82	\$ 1,597.40	\$ 1,597.40
64911 00	Surgery	30.36	30.36	\$ 2,125.20	\$ 2,125.20
64912 00	Surgery	26.31	26.31	\$ 1,841.70	\$ 1,841.70
64913 00	Surgery	5.16	5.16	\$ 361.20	\$ 361.20
64999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
65091 00	Surgery	22.16	22.16	\$ 1,551.20	\$ 1,551.20
65093 00	Surgery	21.98	21.98	\$ 1,538.60	\$ 1,538.60
65101 00	Surgery	25.27	25.27	\$ 1,768.90	\$ 1,768.90
65103 00	Surgery	26.04	26.04	\$ 1,822.80	\$ 1,822.80
65105 00	Surgery	28.30	28.30	\$ 1,981.00	\$ 1,981.00
65110 00	Surgery	38.90	38.90	\$ 2,723.00	\$ 2,723.00
65112 00	Surgery	44.48	44.48	\$ 3,113.60	\$ 3,113.60
65114 00	Surgery	46.43	46.43	\$ 3,250.10	\$ 3,250.10
65125 00	Surgery	13.50	8.49	\$ 945.00	\$ 594.30
65130 00	Surgery	25.35	25.35	\$ 1,774.50	\$ 1,774.50
65135 00	Surgery	25.64	25.64	\$ 1,794.80	\$ 1,794.80
65140 00	Surgery	27.53	27.53	\$ 1,927.10	\$ 1,927.10
65150 00	Surgery	20.94	20.94	\$ 1,465.80	\$ 1,465.80
65155 00	Surgery	28.59	28.59	\$ 2,001.30	\$ 2,001.30
65175 00	Surgery	23.19	23.19	\$ 1,623.30	\$ 1,623.30
65205 00	Surgery	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
65210 00	Surgery	1.14	1.05	\$ 79.80	\$ 73.50
65220 00	Surgery	1.77	1.20	\$ 123.90	\$ 84.00
65222 00	Surgery	1.98	1.46	\$ 138.60	\$ 102.20
65235 00	Surgery	21.25	21.25	\$ 1,487.50	\$ 1,487.50
65260 00	Surgery	28.58	28.58	\$ 2,000.60	\$ 2,000.60
65265 00	Surgery	32.17	32.17	\$ 2,251.90	\$ 2,251.90
65270 00	Surgery	8.49	4.07	\$ 594.30	\$ 284.90
65272 00	Surgery	15.62	10.25	\$ 1,093.40	\$ 717.50
65273 00	Surgery	11.02	11.02	\$ 771.40	\$ 771.40
65275 00	Surgery	17.28	13.39	\$ 1,209.60	\$ 937.30
65280 00	Surgery	19.43	19.43	\$ 1,360.10	\$ 1,360.10
65285 00	Surgery	32.03	32.03	\$ 2,242.10	\$ 2,242.10
65286 00	Surgery	20.61	14.37	\$ 1,442.70	\$ 1,005.90
65290 00	Surgery	14.20	14.20	\$ 994.00	\$ 994.00
65400 00	Surgery	20.22	17.44	\$ 1,415.40	\$ 1,220.80
65410 00	Surgery	4.18	2.94	\$ 292.60	\$ 205.80
65420 00	Surgery	15.94	10.98	\$ 1,115.80	\$ 768.60
65426 00	Surgery	19.77	13.82	\$ 1,383.90	\$ 967.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
65430 00	Surgery	3.35	2.93	\$ 234.50	\$ 205.10
65435 00	Surgery	2.40	2.00	\$ 168.00	\$ 140.00
65436 00	Surgery	11.25	10.68	\$ 787.50	\$ 747.60
65450 00	Surgery	9.53	9.30	\$ 667.10	\$ 651.00
65600 00	Surgery	12.87	9.82	\$ 900.90	\$ 687.40
65710 00	Surgery	33.22	33.22	\$ 2,325.40	\$ 2,325.40
65730 00	Surgery	36.41	36.41	\$ 2,548.70	\$ 2,548.70
65750 00	Surgery	36.70	36.70	\$ 2,569.00	\$ 2,569.00
65755 00	Surgery	36.53	36.53	\$ 2,557.10	\$ 2,557.10
65756 00	Surgery	34.06	34.06	\$ 2,384.20	\$ 2,384.20
65757 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 263.90	\$ 263.90
65760 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,410.80	\$ 2,410.80
65765 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,496.50	\$ 3,496.50
65767 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,255.00	\$ 3,255.00
65770 00	Surgery	40.81	40.81	\$ 2,856.70	\$ 2,856.70
65771 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,326.50	\$ 1,326.50
65772 00	Surgery	13.32	11.70	\$ 932.40	\$ 819.00
65775 00	Surgery	16.71	16.71	\$ 1,169.70	\$ 1,169.70
65778 00	Surgery	40.82	1.55	\$ 2,857.40	\$ 108.50
65779 00	Surgery	35.38	4.30	\$ 2,476.60	\$ 301.00
65780 00	Surgery	19.37	19.37	\$ 1,355.90	\$ 1,355.90
65781 00	Surgery	38.38	38.38	\$ 2,686.60	\$ 2,686.60
65782 00	Surgery	33.14	33.14	\$ 2,319.80	\$ 2,319.80
65785 00	Surgery	65.75	12.81	\$ 4,602.50	\$ 896.70
65800 00	Surgery	3.47	2.58	\$ 242.90	\$ 180.60
65810 00	Surgery	13.42	13.42	\$ 939.40	\$ 939.40
65815 00	Surgery	18.93	13.77	\$ 1,325.10	\$ 963.90
65820 00	Surgery	24.22	24.22	\$ 1,695.40	\$ 1,695.40
65850 00	Surgery	24.50	24.50	\$ 1,715.00	\$ 1,715.00
65855 00	Surgery	7.18	5.94	\$ 502.60	\$ 415.80
65860 00	Surgery	8.97	7.17	\$ 627.90	\$ 501.90
65865 00	Surgery	13.89	13.89	\$ 972.30	\$ 972.30
65870 00	Surgery	17.28	17.28	\$ 1,209.60	\$ 1,209.60
65875 00	Surgery	18.42	18.42	\$ 1,289.40	\$ 1,289.40
65880 00	Surgery	19.36	19.36	\$ 1,355.20	\$ 1,355.20
65900 00	Surgery	28.88	28.88	\$ 2,021.60	\$ 2,021.60
65920 00	Surgery	22.98	22.98	\$ 1,608.60	\$ 1,608.60
65930 00	Surgery	18.65	18.65	\$ 1,305.50	\$ 1,305.50
66020 00	Surgery	5.81	3.78	\$ 406.70	\$ 264.60
66030 00	Surgery	5.25	3.21	\$ 367.50	\$ 224.70
66130 00	Surgery	20.76	16.34	\$ 1,453.20	\$ 1,143.80
66150 00	Surgery	25.43	25.43	\$ 1,780.10	\$ 1,780.10
66155 00	Surgery	25.42	25.42	\$ 1,779.40	\$ 1,779.40
66160 00	Surgery	28.59	28.59	\$ 2,001.30	\$ 2,001.30
66170 00	Surgery	31.67	31.67	\$ 2,216.90	\$ 2,216.90
66172 00	Surgery	34.58	34.58	\$ 2,420.60	\$ 2,420.60
66174 00	Surgery	21.99	21.99	\$ 1,539.30	\$ 1,539.30
66175 00	Surgery	23.09	23.09	\$ 1,616.30	\$ 1,616.30
66179 00	Surgery	31.30	31.30	\$ 2,191.00	\$ 2,191.00
66180 00	Surgery	32.99	32.99	\$ 2,309.30	\$ 2,309.30
66183 00	Surgery	29.81	29.81	\$ 2,086.70	\$ 2,086.70
66184 00	Surgery	22.93	22.93	\$ 1,605.10	\$ 1,605.10
66185 00	Surgery	24.65	24.65	\$ 1,725.50	\$ 1,725.50
66225 00	Surgery	27.12	27.12	\$ 1,898.40	\$ 1,898.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
66250 00	Surgery	22.20	16.10	\$ 1,554.00	\$ 1,127.00
66500 00	Surgery	11.61	11.61	\$ 812.70	\$ 812.70
66505 00	Surgery	12.62	12.62	\$ 883.40	\$ 883.40
66600 00	Surgery	26.60	26.60	\$ 1,862.00	\$ 1,862.00
66605 00	Surgery	31.77	31.77	\$ 2,223.90	\$ 2,223.90
66625 00	Surgery	12.41	12.41	\$ 868.70	\$ 868.70
66630 00	Surgery	16.40	16.40	\$ 1,148.00	\$ 1,148.00
66635 00	Surgery	16.56	16.56	\$ 1,159.20	\$ 1,159.20
66680 00	Surgery	15.15	15.15	\$ 1,060.50	\$ 1,060.50
66682 00	Surgery	21.01	21.01	\$ 1,470.70	\$ 1,470.70
66700 00	Surgery	13.18	11.33	\$ 922.60	\$ 793.10
66710 00	Surgery	12.92	11.33	\$ 904.40	\$ 793.10
66711 00	Surgery	14.64	14.64	\$ 1,024.80	\$ 1,024.80
66720 00	Surgery	13.60	11.86	\$ 952.00	\$ 830.20
66740 00	Surgery	12.81	11.33	\$ 896.70	\$ 793.10
66761 00	Surgery	8.77	6.85	\$ 613.90	\$ 479.50
66762 00	Surgery	13.91	12.28	\$ 973.70	\$ 859.60
66770 00	Surgery	15.41	13.89	\$ 1,078.70	\$ 972.30
66820 00	Surgery	13.95	13.95	\$ 976.50	\$ 976.50
66821 00	Surgery	9.75	9.04	\$ 682.50	\$ 632.80
66825 00	Surgery	24.51	24.51	\$ 1,715.70	\$ 1,715.70
66830 00	Surgery	20.54	20.54	\$ 1,437.80	\$ 1,437.80
66840 00	Surgery	20.06	20.06	\$ 1,404.20	\$ 1,404.20
66850 00	Surgery	22.79	22.79	\$ 1,595.30	\$ 1,595.30
66852 00	Surgery	24.28	24.28	\$ 1,699.60	\$ 1,699.60
66920 00	Surgery	21.65	21.65	\$ 1,515.50	\$ 1,515.50
66930 00	Surgery	24.82	24.82	\$ 1,737.40	\$ 1,737.40
66940 00	Surgery	22.71	22.71	\$ 1,589.70	\$ 1,589.70
66982 00	Surgery	21.56	21.56	\$ 1,509.20	\$ 1,509.20
66983 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,570.10	\$ 1,570.10
66984 00	Surgery	15.74	15.74	\$ 1,101.80	\$ 1,101.80
66985 00	Surgery	22.27	22.27	\$ 1,558.90	\$ 1,558.90
66986 00	Surgery	26.14	26.14	\$ 1,829.80	\$ 1,829.80
66987 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,712.20	\$ 1,712.20
66988 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,472.80	\$ 1,472.80
66989 00	Surgery	24.75	24.75	\$ 1,732.50	\$ 1,732.50
66990 00	Surgery	2.55	2.55	\$ 178.50	\$ 178.50
66991 00	Surgery	19.75	19.75	\$ 1,382.50	\$ 1,382.50
66999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
67005 00	Surgery	13.72	13.72	\$ 960.40	\$ 960.40
67010 00	Surgery	15.72	15.72	\$ 1,100.40	\$ 1,100.40
67015 00	Surgery	17.64	17.64	\$ 1,234.80	\$ 1,234.80
67025 00	Surgery	21.70	18.23	\$ 1,519.00	\$ 1,276.10
67027 00	Surgery	24.52	24.52	\$ 1,716.40	\$ 1,716.40
67028 00	Surgery	3.30	2.65	\$ 231.00	\$ 185.50
67030 00	Surgery	16.24	16.24	\$ 1,136.80	\$ 1,136.80
67031 00	Surgery	11.37	10.26	\$ 795.90	\$ 718.20
67036 00	Surgery	25.93	25.93	\$ 1,815.10	\$ 1,815.10
67039 00	Surgery	27.72	27.72	\$ 1,940.40	\$ 1,940.40
67040 00	Surgery	29.93	29.93	\$ 2,095.10	\$ 2,095.10
67041 00	Surgery	33.03	33.03	\$ 2,312.10	\$ 2,312.10
67042 00	Surgery	33.03	33.03	\$ 2,312.10	\$ 2,312.10
67043 00	Surgery	34.83	34.83	\$ 2,438.10	\$ 2,438.10
67101 00	Surgery	9.74	8.20	\$ 681.80	\$ 574.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
67105 00	Surgery	8.61	7.94	\$ 602.70	\$ 555.80
67107 00	Surgery	32.48	32.48	\$ 2,273.60	\$ 2,273.60
67108 00	Surgery	34.38	34.38	\$ 2,406.60	\$ 2,406.60
67110 00	Surgery	25.96	23.51	\$ 1,817.20	\$ 1,645.70
67113 00	Surgery	38.43	38.43	\$ 2,690.10	\$ 2,690.10
67115 00	Surgery	14.40	14.40	\$ 1,008.00	\$ 1,008.00
67120 00	Surgery	19.67	16.06	\$ 1,376.90	\$ 1,124.20
67121 00	Surgery	26.12	26.12	\$ 1,828.40	\$ 1,828.40
67141 00	Surgery	7.88	6.27	\$ 551.60	\$ 438.90
67145 00	Surgery	7.06	6.27	\$ 494.20	\$ 438.90
67208 00	Surgery	17.50	16.70	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 1,169.00
67210 00	Surgery	14.99	14.41	\$ 1,049.30	\$ 1,008.70
67218 00	Surgery	40.39	40.39	\$ 2,827.30	\$ 2,827.30
67220 00	Surgery	15.44	14.41	\$ 1,080.80	\$ 1,008.70
67221 00	Surgery	7.94	6.02	\$ 555.80	\$ 421.40
67225 00	Surgery	0.85	0.80	\$ 59.50	\$ 56.00
67227 00	Surgery	8.58	7.33	\$ 600.60	\$ 513.10
67228 00	Surgery	9.87	8.77	\$ 690.90	\$ 613.90
67229 00	Surgery	33.49	33.49	\$ 2,344.30	\$ 2,344.30
67250 00	Surgery	26.81	26.81	\$ 1,876.70	\$ 1,876.70
67255 00	Surgery	19.95	19.95	\$ 1,396.50	\$ 1,396.50
67299 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
67311 00	Surgery	13.98	13.98	\$ 978.60	\$ 978.60
67312 00	Surgery	19.24	19.24	\$ 1,346.80	\$ 1,346.80
67314 00	Surgery	16.00	16.00	\$ 1,120.00	\$ 1,120.00
67316 00	Surgery	20.58	20.58	\$ 1,440.60	\$ 1,440.60
67318 00	Surgery	19.91	19.91	\$ 1,393.70	\$ 1,393.70
67320 00	Surgery	7.39	7.39	\$ 517.30	\$ 517.30
67331 00	Surgery	7.02	7.02	\$ 491.40	\$ 491.40
67332 00	Surgery	7.61	7.61	\$ 532.70	\$ 532.70
67334 00	Surgery	6.92	6.92	\$ 484.40	\$ 484.40
67335 00	Surgery	5.44	5.44	\$ 380.80	\$ 380.80
67340 00	Surgery	8.47	8.47	\$ 592.90	\$ 592.90
67343 00	Surgery	19.42	19.42	\$ 1,359.40	\$ 1,359.40
67345 00	Surgery	7.10	6.28	\$ 497.00	\$ 439.60
67346 00	Surgery	5.50	5.50	\$ 385.00	\$ 385.00
67399 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
67400 00	Surgery	30.67	30.67	\$ 2,146.90	\$ 2,146.90
67405 00	Surgery	26.80	26.80	\$ 1,876.00	\$ 1,876.00
67412 00	Surgery	29.52	29.52	\$ 2,066.40	\$ 2,066.40
67413 00	Surgery	28.62	28.62	\$ 2,003.40	\$ 2,003.40
67414 00	Surgery	43.29	43.29	\$ 3,030.30	\$ 3,030.30
67415 00	Surgery	2.96	2.96	\$ 207.20	\$ 207.20
67420 00	Surgery	51.37	51.37	\$ 3,595.90	\$ 3,595.90
67430 00	Surgery	40.98	40.98	\$ 2,868.60	\$ 2,868.60
67440 00	Surgery	39.79	39.79	\$ 2,785.30	\$ 2,785.30
67445 00	Surgery	45.05	45.05	\$ 3,153.50	\$ 3,153.50
67450 00	Surgery	41.17	41.17	\$ 2,881.90	\$ 2,881.90
67500 00	Surgery	2.22	1.82	\$ 155.40	\$ 127.40
67505 00	Surgery	2.53	2.09	\$ 177.10	\$ 146.30
67515 00	Surgery	1.52	1.37	\$ 106.40	\$ 95.90
67550 00	Surgery	32.10	32.10	\$ 2,247.00	\$ 2,247.00
67560 00	Surgery	32.78	32.78	\$ 2,294.60	\$ 2,294.60
67570 00	Surgery	40.88	40.88	\$ 2,861.60	\$ 2,861.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
67599 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
67700 00	Surgery	8.57	3.36	\$ 599.90	\$ 235.20
67710 00	Surgery	7.32	2.83	\$ 512.40	\$ 198.10
67715 00	Surgery	7.95	3.14	\$ 556.50	\$ 219.80
67800 00	Surgery	3.76	2.96	\$ 263.20	\$ 207.20
67801 00	Surgery	4.75	3.80	\$ 332.50	\$ 266.00
67805 00	Surgery	5.94	4.74	\$ 415.80	\$ 331.80
67808 00	Surgery	10.64	10.64	\$ 744.80	\$ 744.80
67810 00	Surgery	5.55	1.98	\$ 388.50	\$ 138.60
67820 00	Surgery	0.56	0.64	\$ 39.20	\$ 44.80
67825 00	Surgery	3.97	3.52	\$ 277.90	\$ 246.40
67830 00	Surgery	8.06	3.95	\$ 564.20	\$ 276.50
67835 00	Surgery	12.76	12.76	\$ 893.20	\$ 893.20
67840 00	Surgery	8.39	4.56	\$ 587.30	\$ 319.20
67850 00	Surgery	6.41	3.76	\$ 448.70	\$ 263.20
67875 00	Surgery	5.43	2.75	\$ 380.10	\$ 192.50
67880 00	Surgery	13.76	10.64	\$ 963.20	\$ 744.80
67882 00	Surgery	16.78	13.60	\$ 1,174.60	\$ 952.00
67900 00	Surgery	19.12	14.64	\$ 1,338.40	\$ 1,024.80
67901 00	Surgery	23.51	17.11	\$ 1,645.70	\$ 1,197.70
67902 00	Surgery	21.04	21.04	\$ 1,472.80	\$ 1,472.80
67903 00	Surgery	17.77	13.91	\$ 1,243.90	\$ 973.70
67904 00	Surgery	21.78	17.22	\$ 1,524.60	\$ 1,205.40
67906 00	Surgery	14.61	14.61	\$ 1,022.70	\$ 1,022.70
67908 00	Surgery	15.97	12.51	\$ 1,117.90	\$ 875.70
67909 00	Surgery	16.20	12.70	\$ 1,134.00	\$ 889.00
67911 00	Surgery	16.17	16.17	\$ 1,131.90	\$ 1,131.90
67912 00	Surgery	27.16	14.11	\$ 1,901.20	\$ 987.70
67914 00	Surgery	14.52	9.49	\$ 1,016.40	\$ 664.30
67915 00	Surgery	9.44	5.75	\$ 660.80	\$ 402.50
67916 00	Surgery	18.10	12.42	\$ 1,267.00	\$ 869.40
67917 00	Surgery	18.49	13.20	\$ 1,294.30	\$ 924.00
67921 00	Surgery	14.21	8.99	\$ 994.70	\$ 629.30
67922 00	Surgery	9.14	5.76	\$ 639.80	\$ 403.20
67923 00	Surgery	18.09	12.41	\$ 1,266.30	\$ 868.70
67924 00	Surgery	19.25	13.18	\$ 1,347.50	\$ 922.60
67930 00	Surgery	10.95	6.83	\$ 766.50	\$ 478.10
67935 00	Surgery	17.65	12.75	\$ 1,235.50	\$ 892.50
67938 00	Surgery	8.20	3.40	\$ 574.00	\$ 238.00
67950 00	Surgery	17.25	13.39	\$ 1,207.50	\$ 937.30
67961 00	Surgery	17.30	13.12	\$ 1,211.00	\$ 918.40
67966 00	Surgery	22.82	18.91	\$ 1,597.40	\$ 1,323.70
67971 00	Surgery	20.82	20.82	\$ 1,457.40	\$ 1,457.40
67973 00	Surgery	26.73	26.73	\$ 1,871.10	\$ 1,871.10
67974 00	Surgery	26.67	26.67	\$ 1,866.90	\$ 1,866.90
67975 00	Surgery	19.71	19.71	\$ 1,379.70	\$ 1,379.70
67999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
68020 00	Surgery	3.54	3.20	\$ 247.80	\$ 224.00
68040 00	Surgery	1.81	1.38	\$ 126.70	\$ 96.60
68100 00	Surgery	5.38	2.75	\$ 376.60	\$ 192.50
68110 00	Surgery	7.00	4.26	\$ 490.00	\$ 298.20
68115 00	Surgery	9.93	5.29	\$ 695.10	\$ 370.30
68130 00	Surgery	16.31	11.93	\$ 1,141.70	\$ 835.10
68135 00	Surgery	4.56	4.30	\$ 319.20	\$ 301.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
68200 00	Surgery	1.22	0.99	\$ 85.40	\$ 69.30
68320 00	Surgery	21.94	15.61	\$ 1,535.80	\$ 1,092.70
68325 00	Surgery	18.94	18.94	\$ 1,325.80	\$ 1,325.80
68326 00	Surgery	18.60	18.60	\$ 1,302.00	\$ 1,302.00
68328 00	Surgery	20.42	20.42	\$ 1,429.40	\$ 1,429.40
68330 00	Surgery	18.37	13.27	\$ 1,285.90	\$ 928.90
68335 00	Surgery	18.65	18.65	\$ 1,305.50	\$ 1,305.50
68340 00	Surgery	17.92	11.51	\$ 1,254.40	\$ 805.70
68360 00	Surgery	16.01	11.85	\$ 1,120.70	\$ 829.50
68362 00	Surgery	18.90	18.90	\$ 1,323.00	\$ 1,323.00
68371 00	Surgery	11.94	11.94	\$ 835.80	\$ 835.80
68399 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
68400 00	Surgery	8.87	3.76	\$ 620.90	\$ 263.20
68420 00	Surgery	9.94	4.82	\$ 695.80	\$ 337.40
68440 00	Surgery	3.04	2.89	\$ 212.80	\$ 202.30
68500 00	Surgery	31.13	31.13	\$ 2,179.10	\$ 2,179.10
68505 00	Surgery	30.99	30.99	\$ 2,169.30	\$ 2,169.30
68510 00	Surgery	13.39	8.27	\$ 937.30	\$ 578.90
68520 00	Surgery	21.63	21.63	\$ 1,514.10	\$ 1,514.10
68525 00	Surgery	7.49	7.49	\$ 524.30	\$ 524.30
68530 00	Surgery	12.89	7.31	\$ 902.30	\$ 511.70
68540 00	Surgery	28.77	28.77	\$ 2,013.90	\$ 2,013.90
68550 00	Surgery	35.85	35.85	\$ 2,509.50	\$ 2,509.50
68700 00	Surgery	17.42	17.42	\$ 1,219.40	\$ 1,219.40
68705 00	Surgery	7.82	4.79	\$ 547.40	\$ 335.30
68720 00	Surgery	23.73	23.73	\$ 1,661.10	\$ 1,661.10
68745 00	Surgery	23.84	23.84	\$ 1,668.80	\$ 1,668.80
68750 00	Surgery	25.24	25.24	\$ 1,766.80	\$ 1,766.80
68760 00	Surgery	6.54	4.19	\$ 457.80	\$ 293.30
68761 00	Surgery	4.34	3.41	\$ 303.80	\$ 238.70
68770 00	Surgery	18.13	18.13	\$ 1,269.10	\$ 1,269.10
68801 00	Surgery	2.83	2.27	\$ 198.10	\$ 158.90
68810 00	Surgery	4.74	3.68	\$ 331.80	\$ 257.60
68811 00	Surgery	3.88	3.88	\$ 271.60	\$ 271.60
68815 00	Surgery	11.22	6.42	\$ 785.40	\$ 449.40
68816 00	Surgery	26.25	4.55	\$ 1,837.50	\$ 318.50
68840 00	Surgery	3.90	3.38	\$ 273.00	\$ 236.60
68841 00	Surgery	1.11	0.94	\$ 77.70	\$ 65.80
68850 00	Surgery	1.75	1.52	\$ 122.50	\$ 106.40
68899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
69000 00	Surgery	5.60	3.67	\$ 392.00	\$ 256.90
69005 00	Surgery	6.57	4.74	\$ 459.90	\$ 331.80
69020 00	Surgery	7.08	4.27	\$ 495.60	\$ 298.90
69090 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 64.40	\$ 64.40
69100 00	Surgery	2.88	1.36	\$ 201.60	\$ 95.20
69105 00	Surgery	4.39	1.84	\$ 307.30	\$ 128.80
69110 00	Surgery	14.16	9.78	\$ 991.20	\$ 684.60
69120 00	Surgery	11.70	11.70	\$ 819.00	\$ 819.00
69140 00	Surgery	27.26	27.26	\$ 1,908.20	\$ 1,908.20
69145 00	Surgery	12.43	7.67	\$ 870.10	\$ 536.90
69150 00	Surgery	30.24	30.24	\$ 2,116.80	\$ 2,116.80
69155 00	Surgery	48.47	48.47	\$ 3,392.90	\$ 3,392.90
69200 00	Surgery	2.38	1.39	\$ 166.60	\$ 97.30
69205 00	Surgery	2.80	2.80	\$ 196.00	\$ 196.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
69209 00	Surgery	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
69210 00	Surgery	1.40	0.97	\$ 98.00	\$ 67.90
69220 00	Surgery	2.29	1.49	\$ 160.30	\$ 104.30
69222 00	Surgery	6.50	4.05	\$ 455.00	\$ 283.50
69300 00	Surgery	19.39	13.82	\$ 1,357.30	\$ 967.40
69310 00	Surgery	33.77	33.77	\$ 2,363.90	\$ 2,363.90
69320 00	Surgery	46.98	46.98	\$ 3,288.60	\$ 3,288.60
69399 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
69420 00	Surgery	5.72	3.55	\$ 400.40	\$ 248.50
69421 00	Surgery	4.50	4.50	\$ 315.00	\$ 315.00
69424 00	Surgery	3.88	1.77	\$ 271.60	\$ 123.90
69433 00	Surgery	6.04	3.89	\$ 422.80	\$ 272.30
69436 00	Surgery	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
69440 00	Surgery	20.76	20.76	\$ 1,453.20	\$ 1,453.20
69450 00	Surgery	16.51	16.51	\$ 1,155.70	\$ 1,155.70
69501 00	Surgery	21.28	21.28	\$ 1,489.60	\$ 1,489.60
69502 00	Surgery	28.21	28.21	\$ 1,974.70	\$ 1,974.70
69505 00	Surgery	37.01	37.01	\$ 2,590.70	\$ 2,590.70
69511 00	Surgery	37.86	37.86	\$ 2,650.20	\$ 2,650.20
69530 00	Surgery	50.33	50.33	\$ 3,523.10	\$ 3,523.10
69535 00	Surgery	79.69	79.69	\$ 5,578.30	\$ 5,578.30
69540 00	Surgery	6.38	3.87	\$ 446.60	\$ 270.90
69550 00	Surgery	32.04	32.04	\$ 2,242.80	\$ 2,242.80
69552 00	Surgery	47.64	47.64	\$ 3,334.80	\$ 3,334.80
69554 00	Surgery	75.56	75.56	\$ 5,289.20	\$ 5,289.20
69601 00	Surgery	30.50	30.50	\$ 2,135.00	\$ 2,135.00
69602 00	Surgery	32.64	32.64	\$ 2,284.80	\$ 2,284.80
69603 00	Surgery	38.66	38.66	\$ 2,706.20	\$ 2,706.20
69604 00	Surgery	33.34	33.34	\$ 2,333.80	\$ 2,333.80
69610 00	Surgery	11.43	8.49	\$ 800.10	\$ 594.30
69620 00	Surgery	22.37	14.74	\$ 1,565.90	\$ 1,031.80
69631 00	Surgery	26.71	26.71	\$ 1,869.70	\$ 1,869.70
69632 00	Surgery	32.59	32.59	\$ 2,281.30	\$ 2,281.30
69633 00	Surgery	31.56	31.56	\$ 2,209.20	\$ 2,209.20
69635 00	Surgery	38.18	38.18	\$ 2,672.60	\$ 2,672.60
69636 00	Surgery	42.41	42.41	\$ 2,968.70	\$ 2,968.70
69637 00	Surgery	43.25	43.25	\$ 3,027.50	\$ 3,027.50
69641 00	Surgery	31.28	31.28	\$ 2,189.60	\$ 2,189.60
69642 00	Surgery	40.13	40.13	\$ 2,809.10	\$ 2,809.10
69643 00	Surgery	36.72	36.72	\$ 2,570.40	\$ 2,570.40
69644 00	Surgery	45.31	45.31	\$ 3,171.70	\$ 3,171.70
69645 00	Surgery	44.59	44.59	\$ 3,121.30	\$ 3,121.30
69646 00	Surgery	47.19	47.19	\$ 3,303.30	\$ 3,303.30
69650 00	Surgery	24.11	24.11	\$ 1,687.70	\$ 1,687.70
69660 00	Surgery	27.70	27.70	\$ 1,939.00	\$ 1,939.00
69661 00	Surgery	36.00	36.00	\$ 2,520.00	\$ 2,520.00
69662 00	Surgery	34.64	34.64	\$ 2,424.80	\$ 2,424.80
69666 00	Surgery	24.24	24.24	\$ 1,696.80	\$ 1,696.80
69667 00	Surgery	24.25	24.25	\$ 1,697.50	\$ 1,697.50
69670 00	Surgery	28.38	28.38	\$ 1,986.60	\$ 1,986.60
69676 00	Surgery	25.05	25.05	\$ 1,753.50	\$ 1,753.50
69700 00	Surgery	19.93	19.93	\$ 1,395.10	\$ 1,395.10
69705 00	Surgery	85.01	5.11	\$ 5,950.70	\$ 357.70
69706 00	Surgery	87.75	7.14	\$ 6,142.50	\$ 499.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
69710 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
69711 00	Surgery	25.12	25.12	\$ 1,758.40	\$ 1,758.40
69714 00	Surgery	19.23	19.23	\$ 1,346.10	\$ 1,346.10
69716 00	Surgery	17.98	17.98	\$ 1,258.60	\$ 1,258.60
69717 00	Surgery	19.40	19.40	\$ 1,358.00	\$ 1,358.00
69719 00	Surgery	17.98	17.98	\$ 1,258.60	\$ 1,258.60
69720 00	Surgery	35.56	35.56	\$ 2,489.20	\$ 2,489.20
69725 00	Surgery	55.66	55.66	\$ 3,896.20	\$ 3,896.20
69726 00	Surgery	12.24	12.24	\$ 856.80	\$ 856.80
69727 00	Surgery	14.00	14.00	\$ 980.00	\$ 980.00
69740 00	Surgery	34.65	34.65	\$ 2,425.50	\$ 2,425.50
69745 00	Surgery	36.95	36.95	\$ 2,586.50	\$ 2,586.50
69799 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
69801 00	Surgery	6.83	3.65	\$ 478.10	\$ 255.50
69805 00	Surgery	30.66	30.66	\$ 2,146.20	\$ 2,146.20
69806 00	Surgery	27.56	27.56	\$ 1,929.20	\$ 1,929.20
69905 00	Surgery	27.55	27.55	\$ 1,928.50	\$ 1,928.50
69910 00	Surgery	29.60	29.60	\$ 2,072.00	\$ 2,072.00
69915 00	Surgery	44.75	44.75	\$ 3,132.50	\$ 3,132.50
69930 00	Surgery	36.29	36.29	\$ 2,540.30	\$ 2,540.30
69949 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
69950 00	Surgery	51.80	51.80	\$ 3,626.00	\$ 3,626.00
69955 00	Surgery	58.53	58.53	\$ 4,097.10	\$ 4,097.10
69960 00	Surgery	56.00	56.00	\$ 3,920.00	\$ 3,920.00
69970 00	Surgery	63.27	63.27	\$ 4,428.90	\$ 4,428.90
69979 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
69990 00	Surgery	6.40	6.40	\$ 448.00	\$ 448.00

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Surgery Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

RADIOLOGY GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. Additional information regarding publications (e.g., CMS Guidelines) adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

The following Commission guidelines are in addition to CMS and CPT® guidelines and represent additional guidance from the Commission relative to unit values for these services. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

A. GENERAL GUIDELINES

1. Values include usual contrast media, equipment, and materials. An additional charge may be warranted when special surgical trays and materials are provided by the healthcare provider.
2. Values include consultation and written reports to the referring healthcare provider.
3. X-ray findings and attending healthcare provider's written order for x-rays must be included with statement for x-ray services. Bills unsupported by findings will not be paid.
4. X-rays should be taken, reported, and be properly marked for identification and orientation in accordance with the accepted standard of radiologic practice in the State of Arizona.

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

B. MODIFIERS

Modifiers identify circumstances that alter or enhance the description of the service. For radiology codes, two modifiers affect the assigned unit value and are listed in *The Essential RBRVS*. However, other modifiers may be required for correct reporting of service. See CMS and the 2022 CPT® publication for additional information on modifiers. Listed radiology modifiers affect the unit values as follows:

1. Total: When no modifier is listed, the unit value represents the global value of the procedure. The five-digit code is used to represent a global service inclusive of professional and technical value of providing that service. The following sections provide additional definitions for each component.
2. Professional: Modifier 26 is used to designate professional services. The professional component includes examination of the patient, when indicated, performance and/or supervision of the procedure, interpretation and written report of the examination, and consultation with referring healthcare providers.
3. Technical: Modifier TC is used to designate the technical value of providing the service. The technical component includes personnel, materials, space, equipment, and other allocated facility overhead normally included in providing the service. Note that modifier TC is not CPT® compatible.

C. REFERENCE TO RELATIVE VALUES

Two patterns of billing currently prevail in radiology. A total charge for the radiology service, to include both professional fees and technical costs, is made by radiologists working in offices, clinics and, under some circumstances, in hospital or ambulatory surgery center x-ray departments.

In a majority of voluntary hospital or ambulatory surgery center radiology departments, the radiologist submits a separate statement to the patient for his professional services. The hospital or ambulatory surgery center charges for use of the department facilities and the services of its employees. This pattern is similar to the charges made by the hospital or ambulatory surgery center for the use of delivery rooms or surgical suites. Such charges are entirely separate from the fees charged by obstetricians and surgeons. In most separate radiology billing situations, the total will approximate the amount billed singly by the radiologist in their office or billed singly by the hospital or ambulatory surgery center.

The two separate scales in Radiology Relative Values have been devised for use in radiology and are not coordinated with scales for services in other branches of medicine such as surgery, medicine or pathology. The two scales are compatible only within themselves. Within each of the two separate headings, the total dollar value and the PC or professional components dollar value, where appropriate, can be used. Some procedures are noted as a "BR" value or "By Report". This usage is intended to indicate that circumstances involving a given patient procedure may require much more than the average amount of time and effort to perform and thus a value would be unique and could not be anticipated or established. When such added involvement is claimed, a written explanation will usually be required as an addendum to the bill.

The PC values do not include charges made by the hospital in which the procedure was accomplished. Such charges by the hospital or ambulatory surgery center cover the services of technologists and other helpers, the films, contrast media, radioactive agents, chemical and other materials, the use of the space and facilities of the x-ray department plus any other hospital or ambulatory surgery center costs. Most hospitals or ambulatory surgery centers have derived their own schedule of charges of these items. Establishment of hospital or ambulatory surgery center charges is not the subject of the Fee Schedule.

The separation of billing in no way implies a division of responsibility, but only a division of the charge. The radiologist is a physician performing a needed medical service for a patient, and he must retain full responsibility for his own activity and also full responsibility for the supervision of technologists, the selection and maintenance of equipment, the control of radiation hazards and the general administration of the radiology department.

D. REVIEW OF DIAGNOSTIC STUDIES

No separate charge is warranted for prior studies reviewed in conjunction with a visit, consultation, record review, or other evaluation by a healthcare provider; neither the professional component value modifier 26 nor the radiological consultation CPT® code 76140 is reimbursable. The review of diagnostic tests is included in the evaluation and management codes.

Historical Note

New Appendix A. Radiology Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A. Radiology Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Radiology Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Radiology Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Radiology Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Radiology Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Radiology Guidelines repealed; new Radiology Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE

Radiology Codes 2022

Radiology Conversion Factor \$70.00

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
70010 00	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
70015 00	Radiology	5.12	5.12	\$ 358.40	\$ 358.40
70015 26	Radiology	1.69	1.69	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
70015 TC	Radiology	3.43	3.43	\$ 240.10	\$ 240.10
70030 00	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
70030 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
70030 TC	Radiology	0.71	0.71	\$ 49.70	\$ 49.70
70100 00	Radiology	1.15	1.15	\$ 80.50	\$ 80.50
70100 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
70100 TC	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
70110 00	Radiology	1.31	1.31	\$ 91.70	\$ 91.70
70110 26	Radiology	0.35	0.35	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.50
70110 TC	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
70120 00	Radiology	1.16	1.16	\$ 81.20	\$ 81.20
70120 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
70120 TC	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
70130 00	Radiology	1.88	1.88	\$ 131.60	\$ 131.60
70130 26	Radiology	0.49	0.49	\$ 34.30	\$ 34.30
70130 TC	Radiology	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
70134 00	Radiology	1.84	1.84	\$ 128.80	\$ 128.80
70134 26	Radiology	0.51	0.51	\$ 35.70	\$ 35.70
70134 TC	Radiology	1.33	1.33	\$ 93.10	\$ 93.10
70140 00	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
70140 26	Radiology	0.29	0.29	\$ 20.30	\$ 20.30
70140 TC	Radiology	0.67	0.67	\$ 46.90	\$ 46.90
70150 00	Radiology	1.42	1.42	\$ 99.40	\$ 99.40
70150 26	Radiology	0.37	0.37	\$ 25.90	\$ 25.90
70150 TC	Radiology	1.05	1.05	\$ 73.50	\$ 73.50
70160 00	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
70160 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
70160 TC	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
70170 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 101.50	\$ 101.50
70170 26	Radiology	0.42	0.42	\$ 29.40	\$ 29.40
70170 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
70190 00	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
70190 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
70190 TC	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
70200 00	Radiology	1.45	1.45	\$ 101.50	\$ 101.50
70200 26	Radiology	0.40	0.40	\$ 28.00	\$ 28.00
70200 TC	Radiology	1.05	1.05	\$ 73.50	\$ 73.50
70210 00	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
70210 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
70210 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
70220 00	Radiology	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
70220 26	Radiology	0.31	0.31	\$ 21.70	\$ 21.70
70220 TC	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
70240 00	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
70240 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
70240 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
70250 00	Radiology	1.07	1.07	\$ 74.90	\$ 74.90
70250 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
70250 TC	Radiology	0.81	0.81	\$ 56.70	\$ 56.70
70260 00	Radiology	1.34	1.34	\$ 93.80	\$ 93.80
70260 26	Radiology	0.40	0.40	\$ 28.00	\$ 28.00
70260 TC	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
70300 00	Radiology	0.38	0.38	\$ 26.60	\$ 26.60
70300 26	Radiology	0.15	0.15	\$ 10.50	\$ 10.50
70300 TC	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
70310 00	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
70310 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
70310 TC	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
70320 00	Radiology	1.63	1.63	\$ 114.10	\$ 114.10
70320 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
70320 TC	Radiology	1.31	1.31	\$ 91.70	\$ 91.70
70328 00	Radiology	1.04	1.04	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
70328 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
70328 TC	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
70330 00	Radiology	1.60	1.60	\$ 112.00	\$ 112.00
70330 26	Radiology	0.34	0.34	\$ 23.80	\$ 23.80
70330 TC	Radiology	1.26	1.26	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
70332 00	Radiology	2.58	2.58	\$ 180.60	\$ 180.60
70332 26	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
70332 TC	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
70336 00	Radiology	8.42	8.42	\$ 589.40	\$ 589.40
70336 26	Radiology	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
70336 TC	Radiology	6.34	6.34	\$ 443.80	\$ 443.80
70350 00	Radiology	0.48	0.48	\$ 33.60	\$ 33.60
70350 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
70350 TC	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
70355 00	Radiology	0.53	0.53	\$ 37.10	\$ 37.10
70355 26	Radiology	0.29	0.29	\$ 20.30	\$ 20.30
70355 TC	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
70360 00	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
70360 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
70360 TC	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
70370 00	Radiology	3.09	3.09	\$ 216.30	\$ 216.30
70370 26	Radiology	0.44	0.44	\$ 30.80	\$ 30.80
70370 TC	Radiology	2.65	2.65	\$ 185.50	\$ 185.50
70371 00	Radiology	3.13	3.13	\$ 219.10	\$ 219.10
70371 26	Radiology	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
70371 TC	Radiology	1.94	1.94	\$ 135.80	\$ 135.80
70380 00	Radiology	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
70380 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
70380 TC	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
70390 00	Radiology	3.61	3.61	\$ 252.70	\$ 252.70
70390 26	Radiology	0.54	0.54	\$ 37.80	\$ 37.80
70390 TC	Radiology	3.07	3.07	\$ 214.90	\$ 214.90
70450 00	Radiology	3.27	3.27	\$ 228.90	\$ 228.90
70450 26	Radiology	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
70450 TC	Radiology	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
70460 00	Radiology	4.60	4.60	\$ 322.00	\$ 322.00
70460 26	Radiology	1.59	1.59	\$ 111.30	\$ 111.30
70460 TC	Radiology	3.01	3.01	\$ 210.70	\$ 210.70
70470 00	Radiology	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
70470 26	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
70470 TC	Radiology	3.61	3.61	\$ 252.70	\$ 252.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
70480 00	Radiology	4.92	4.92	\$ 344.40	\$ 344.40
70480 26	Radiology	1.81	1.81	\$ 126.70	\$ 126.70
70480 TC	Radiology	3.11	3.11	\$ 217.70	\$ 217.70
70481 00	Radiology	5.62	5.62	\$ 393.40	\$ 393.40
70481 26	Radiology	1.58	1.58	\$ 110.60	\$ 110.60
70481 TC	Radiology	4.04	4.04	\$ 282.80	\$ 282.80
70482 00	Radiology	6.61	6.61	\$ 462.70	\$ 462.70
70482 26	Radiology	1.79	1.79	\$ 125.30	\$ 125.30
70482 TC	Radiology	4.82	4.82	\$ 337.40	\$ 337.40
70486 00	Radiology	3.96	3.96	\$ 277.20	\$ 277.20
70486 26	Radiology	1.20	1.20	\$ 84.00	\$ 84.00
70486 TC	Radiology	2.76	2.76	\$ 193.20	\$ 193.20
70487 00	Radiology	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
70487 26	Radiology	1.58	1.58	\$ 110.60	\$ 110.60
70487 TC	Radiology	3.14	3.14	\$ 219.80	\$ 219.80
70488 00	Radiology	5.77	5.77	\$ 403.90	\$ 403.90
70488 26	Radiology	1.79	1.79	\$ 125.30	\$ 125.30
70488 TC	Radiology	3.98	3.98	\$ 278.60	\$ 278.60
70490 00	Radiology	4.66	4.66	\$ 326.20	\$ 326.20
70490 26	Radiology	1.81	1.81	\$ 126.70	\$ 126.70
70490 TC	Radiology	2.85	2.85	\$ 199.50	\$ 199.50
70491 00	Radiology	5.75	5.75	\$ 402.50	\$ 402.50
70491 26	Radiology	1.95	1.95	\$ 136.50	\$ 136.50
70491 TC	Radiology	3.80	3.80	\$ 266.00	\$ 266.00
70492 00	Radiology	6.92	6.92	\$ 484.40	\$ 484.40
70492 26	Radiology	2.28	2.28	\$ 159.60	\$ 159.60
70492 TC	Radiology	4.64	4.64	\$ 324.80	\$ 324.80
70496 00	Radiology	8.58	8.58	\$ 600.60	\$ 600.60
70496 26	Radiology	2.46	2.46	\$ 172.20	\$ 172.20
70496 TC	Radiology	6.12	6.12	\$ 428.40	\$ 428.40
70498 00	Radiology	8.57	8.57	\$ 599.90	\$ 599.90
70498 26	Radiology	2.46	2.46	\$ 172.20	\$ 172.20
70498 TC	Radiology	6.11	6.11	\$ 427.70	\$ 427.70
70540 00	Radiology	7.14	7.14	\$ 499.80	\$ 499.80
70540 26	Radiology	1.90	1.90	\$ 133.00	\$ 133.00
70540 TC	Radiology	5.24	5.24	\$ 366.80	\$ 366.80
70542 00	Radiology	8.48	8.48	\$ 593.60	\$ 593.60
70542 26	Radiology	2.28	2.28	\$ 159.60	\$ 159.60
70542 TC	Radiology	6.20	6.20	\$ 434.00	\$ 434.00
70543 00	Radiology	10.70	10.70	\$ 749.00	\$ 749.00
70543 26	Radiology	3.01	3.01	\$ 210.70	\$ 210.70
70543 TC	Radiology	7.69	7.69	\$ 538.30	\$ 538.30
70544 00	Radiology	6.75	6.75	\$ 472.50	\$ 472.50
70544 26	Radiology	1.70	1.70	\$ 119.00	\$ 119.00
70544 TC	Radiology	5.05	5.05	\$ 353.50	\$ 353.50
70545 00	Radiology	7.12	7.12	\$ 498.40	\$ 498.40
70545 26	Radiology	1.69	1.69	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
70545 TC	Radiology	5.43	5.43	\$ 380.10	\$ 380.10
70546 00	Radiology	10.33	10.33	\$ 723.10	\$ 723.10
70546 26	Radiology	2.09	2.09	\$ 146.30	\$ 146.30
70546 TC	Radiology	8.24	8.24	\$ 576.80	\$ 576.80
70547 00	Radiology	6.77	6.77	\$ 473.90	\$ 473.90
70547 26	Radiology	1.70	1.70	\$ 119.00	\$ 119.00
70547 TC	Radiology	5.07	5.07	\$ 354.90	\$ 354.90
70548 00	Radiology	7.71	7.71	\$ 539.70	\$ 539.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
70548 26	Radiology	2.12	2.12	\$ 148.40	\$ 148.40
70548 TC	Radiology	5.59	5.59	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
70549 00	Radiology	10.83	10.83	\$ 758.10	\$ 758.10
70549 26	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
70549 TC	Radiology	8.29	8.29	\$ 580.30	\$ 580.30
70551 00	Radiology	6.13	6.13	\$ 429.10	\$ 429.10
70551 26	Radiology	2.09	2.09	\$ 146.30	\$ 146.30
70551 TC	Radiology	4.04	4.04	\$ 282.80	\$ 282.80
70552 00	Radiology	8.48	8.48	\$ 593.60	\$ 593.60
70552 26	Radiology	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
70552 TC	Radiology	5.97	5.97	\$ 417.90	\$ 417.90
70553 00	Radiology	10.01	10.01	\$ 700.70	\$ 700.70
70553 26	Radiology	3.22	3.22	\$ 225.40	\$ 225.40
70553 TC	Radiology	6.79	6.79	\$ 475.30	\$ 475.30
70554 00	Radiology	11.96	11.96	\$ 837.20	\$ 837.20
70554 26	Radiology	2.98	2.98	\$ 208.60	\$ 208.60
70554 TC	Radiology	8.98	8.98	\$ 628.60	\$ 628.60
70555 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,449.70	\$ 1,449.70
70555 26	Radiology	3.52	3.52	\$ 246.40	\$ 246.40
70555 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,203.30	\$ 1,203.30
70557 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,971.50	\$ 2,971.50
70557 26	Radiology	4.67	4.67	\$ 326.90	\$ 326.90
70557 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,644.60	\$ 2,644.60
70558 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 3,150.00
70558 26	Radiology	4.95	4.95	\$ 346.50	\$ 346.50
70558 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,803.50	\$ 2,803.50
70559 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,971.50	\$ 2,971.50
70559 26	Radiology	4.67	4.67	\$ 326.90	\$ 326.90
70559 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,644.60	\$ 2,644.60
71045 00	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
71045 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
71045 TC	Radiology	0.51	0.51	\$ 35.70	\$ 35.70
71046 00	Radiology	1.00	1.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00
71046 26	Radiology	0.31	0.31	\$ 21.70	\$ 21.70
71046 TC	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
71047 00	Radiology	1.26	1.26	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
71047 26	Radiology	0.38	0.38	\$ 26.60	\$ 26.60
71047 TC	Radiology	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
71048 00	Radiology	1.38	1.38	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
71048 26	Radiology	0.44	0.44	\$ 30.80	\$ 30.80
71048 TC	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
71100 00	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
71100 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
71100 TC	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
71101 00	Radiology	1.26	1.26	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
71101 26	Radiology	0.38	0.38	\$ 26.60	\$ 26.60
71101 TC	Radiology	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
71110 00	Radiology	1.31	1.31	\$ 91.70	\$ 91.70
71110 26	Radiology	0.41	0.41	\$ 28.70	\$ 28.70
71110 TC	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
71111 00	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
71111 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
71111 TC	Radiology	1.12	1.12	\$ 78.40	\$ 78.40
71120 00	Radiology	1.01	1.01	\$ 70.70	\$ 70.70
71120 26	Radiology	0.28	0.28	\$ 19.60	\$ 19.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
71120 TC	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
71130 00	Radiology	1.24	1.24	\$ 86.80	\$ 86.80
71130 26	Radiology	0.31	0.31	\$ 21.70	\$ 21.70
71130 TC	Radiology	0.93	0.93	\$ 65.10	\$ 65.10
71250 00	Radiology	4.11	4.11	\$ 287.70	\$ 287.70
71250 26	Radiology	1.52	1.52	\$ 106.40	\$ 106.40
71250 TC	Radiology	2.59	2.59	\$ 181.30	\$ 181.30
71260 00	Radiology	5.17	5.17	\$ 361.90	\$ 361.90
71260 26	Radiology	1.63	1.63	\$ 114.10	\$ 114.10
71260 TC	Radiology	3.54	3.54	\$ 247.80	\$ 247.80
71270 00	Radiology	6.15	6.15	\$ 430.50	\$ 430.50
71270 26	Radiology	1.77	1.77	\$ 123.90	\$ 123.90
71270 TC	Radiology	4.38	4.38	\$ 306.60	\$ 306.60
71271 00	Radiology	4.25	4.25	\$ 297.50	\$ 297.50
71271 26	Radiology	1.52	1.52	\$ 106.40	\$ 106.40
71271 TC	Radiology	2.73	2.73	\$ 191.10	\$ 191.10
71275 00	Radiology	8.76	8.76	\$ 613.20	\$ 613.20
71275 26	Radiology	2.56	2.56	\$ 179.20	\$ 179.20
71275 TC	Radiology	6.20	6.20	\$ 434.00	\$ 434.00
71550 00	Radiology	10.78	10.78	\$ 754.60	\$ 754.60
71550 26	Radiology	2.06	2.06	\$ 144.20	\$ 144.20
71550 TC	Radiology	8.72	8.72	\$ 610.40	\$ 610.40
71551 00	Radiology	11.92	11.92	\$ 834.40	\$ 834.40
71551 26	Radiology	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
71551 TC	Radiology	9.48	9.48	\$ 663.60	\$ 663.60
71552 00	Radiology	15.05	15.05	\$ 1,053.50	\$ 1,053.50
71552 26	Radiology	3.17	3.17	\$ 221.90	\$ 221.90
71552 TC	Radiology	11.88	11.88	\$ 831.60	\$ 831.60
71555 00	Radiology	10.54	10.54	\$ 737.80	\$ 737.80
71555 26	Radiology	2.53	2.53	\$ 177.10	\$ 177.10
71555 TC	Radiology	8.01	8.01	\$ 560.70	\$ 560.70
72020 00	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
72020 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
72020 TC	Radiology	0.50	0.50	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
72040 00	Radiology	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
72040 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
72040 TC	Radiology	0.86	0.86	\$ 60.20	\$ 60.20
72050 00	Radiology	1.59	1.59	\$ 111.30	\$ 111.30
72050 26	Radiology	0.39	0.39	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
72050 TC	Radiology	1.20	1.20	\$ 84.00	\$ 84.00
72052 00	Radiology	1.85	1.85	\$ 129.50	\$ 129.50
72052 26	Radiology	0.42	0.42	\$ 29.40	\$ 29.40
72052 TC	Radiology	1.43	1.43	\$ 100.10	\$ 100.10
72070 00	Radiology	0.98	0.98	\$ 68.60	\$ 68.60
72070 26	Radiology	0.29	0.29	\$ 20.30	\$ 20.30
72070 TC	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
72072 00	Radiology	1.17	1.17	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
72072 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
72072 TC	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
72074 00	Radiology	1.33	1.33	\$ 93.10	\$ 93.10
72074 26	Radiology	0.35	0.35	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.50
72074 TC	Radiology	0.98	0.98	\$ 68.60	\$ 68.60
72080 00	Radiology	1.04	1.04	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
72080 26	Radiology	0.30	0.30	\$ 21.00	\$ 21.00
72080 TC	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
72081 00	Radiology	1.27	1.27	\$ 88.90	\$ 88.90
72081 26	Radiology	0.37	0.37	\$ 25.90	\$ 25.90
72081 TC	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
72082 00	Radiology	2.10	2.10	\$ 147.00	\$ 147.00
72082 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
72082 TC	Radiology	1.65	1.65	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
72083 00	Radiology	2.35	2.35	\$ 164.50	\$ 164.50
72083 26	Radiology	0.51	0.51	\$ 35.70	\$ 35.70
72083 TC	Radiology	1.84	1.84	\$ 128.80	\$ 128.80
72084 00	Radiology	2.95	2.95	\$ 206.50	\$ 206.50
72084 26	Radiology	0.60	0.60	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00
72084 TC	Radiology	2.35	2.35	\$ 164.50	\$ 164.50
72100 00	Radiology	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
72100 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
72100 TC	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
72110 00	Radiology	1.53	1.53	\$ 107.10	\$ 107.10
72110 26	Radiology	0.37	0.37	\$ 25.90	\$ 25.90
72110 TC	Radiology	1.16	1.16	\$ 81.20	\$ 81.20
72114 00	Radiology	1.85	1.85	\$ 129.50	\$ 129.50
72114 26	Radiology	0.43	0.43	\$ 30.10	\$ 30.10
72114 TC	Radiology	1.42	1.42	\$ 99.40	\$ 99.40
72120 00	Radiology	1.22	1.22	\$ 85.40	\$ 85.40
72120 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
72120 TC	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
72125 00	Radiology	4.03	4.03	\$ 282.10	\$ 282.10
72125 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
72125 TC	Radiology	2.62	2.62	\$ 183.40	\$ 183.40
72126 00	Radiology	5.25	5.25	\$ 367.50	\$ 367.50
72126 26	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
72126 TC	Radiology	3.53	3.53	\$ 247.10	\$ 247.10
72127 00	Radiology	6.18	6.18	\$ 432.60	\$ 432.60
72127 26	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
72127 TC	Radiology	4.38	4.38	\$ 306.60	\$ 306.60
72128 00	Radiology	4.02	4.02	\$ 281.40	\$ 281.40
72128 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
72128 TC	Radiology	2.61	2.61	\$ 182.70	\$ 182.70
72129 00	Radiology	5.29	5.29	\$ 370.30	\$ 370.30
72129 26	Radiology	1.73	1.73	\$ 121.10	\$ 121.10
72129 TC	Radiology	3.56	3.56	\$ 249.20	\$ 249.20
72130 00	Radiology	6.20	6.20	\$ 434.00	\$ 434.00
72130 26	Radiology	1.79	1.79	\$ 125.30	\$ 125.30
72130 TC	Radiology	4.41	4.41	\$ 308.70	\$ 308.70
72131 00	Radiology	4.01	4.01	\$ 280.70	\$ 280.70
72131 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
72131 TC	Radiology	2.60	2.60	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
72132 00	Radiology	5.25	5.25	\$ 367.50	\$ 367.50
72132 26	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
72132 TC	Radiology	3.53	3.53	\$ 247.10	\$ 247.10
72133 00	Radiology	6.17	6.17	\$ 431.90	\$ 431.90
72133 26	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
72133 TC	Radiology	4.37	4.37	\$ 305.90	\$ 305.90
72141 00	Radiology	5.99	5.99	\$ 419.30	\$ 419.30
72141 26	Radiology	2.10	2.10	\$ 147.00	\$ 147.00
72141 TC	Radiology	3.89	3.89	\$ 272.30	\$ 272.30
72142 00	Radiology	8.68	8.68	\$ 607.60	\$ 607.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
72142 26	Radiology	2.52	2.52	\$ 176.40	\$ 176.40
72142 TC	Radiology	6.16	6.16	\$ 431.20	\$ 431.20
72146 00	Radiology	5.98	5.98	\$ 418.60	\$ 418.60
72146 26	Radiology	2.09	2.09	\$ 146.30	\$ 146.30
72146 TC	Radiology	3.89	3.89	\$ 272.30	\$ 272.30
72147 00	Radiology	8.59	8.59	\$ 601.30	\$ 601.30
72147 26	Radiology	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
72147 TC	Radiology	6.08	6.08	\$ 425.60	\$ 425.60
72148 00	Radiology	6.00	6.00	\$ 420.00	\$ 420.00
72148 26	Radiology	2.10	2.10	\$ 147.00	\$ 147.00
72148 TC	Radiology	3.90	3.90	\$ 273.00	\$ 273.00
72149 00	Radiology	8.52	8.52	\$ 596.40	\$ 596.40
72149 26	Radiology	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
72149 TC	Radiology	6.01	6.01	\$ 420.70	\$ 420.70
72156 00	Radiology	10.07	10.07	\$ 704.90	\$ 704.90
72156 26	Radiology	3.22	3.22	\$ 225.40	\$ 225.40
72156 TC	Radiology	6.85	6.85	\$ 479.50	\$ 479.50
72157 00	Radiology	10.08	10.08	\$ 705.60	\$ 705.60
72157 26	Radiology	3.22	3.22	\$ 225.40	\$ 225.40
72157 TC	Radiology	6.86	6.86	\$ 480.20	\$ 480.20
72158 00	Radiology	10.04	10.04	\$ 702.80	\$ 702.80
72158 26	Radiology	3.22	3.22	\$ 225.40	\$ 225.40
72158 TC	Radiology	6.82	6.82	\$ 477.40	\$ 477.40
72159 00	Radiology	10.89	10.89	\$ 762.30	\$ 762.30
72159 26	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
72159 TC	Radiology	8.35	8.35	\$ 584.50	\$ 584.50
72170 00	Radiology	0.83	0.83	\$ 58.10	\$ 58.10
72170 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
72170 TC	Radiology	0.58	0.58	\$ 40.60	\$ 40.60
72190 00	Radiology	1.26	1.26	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
72190 26	Radiology	0.36	0.36	\$ 25.20	\$ 25.20
72190 TC	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
72191 00	Radiology	9.57	9.57	\$ 669.90	\$ 669.90
72191 26	Radiology	2.52	2.52	\$ 176.40	\$ 176.40
72191 TC	Radiology	7.05	7.05	\$ 493.50	\$ 493.50
72192 00	Radiology	4.12	4.12	\$ 288.40	\$ 288.40
72192 26	Radiology	1.53	1.53	\$ 107.10	\$ 107.10
72192 TC	Radiology	2.59	2.59	\$ 181.30	\$ 181.30
72193 00	Radiology	7.27	7.27	\$ 508.90	\$ 508.90
72193 26	Radiology	1.63	1.63	\$ 114.10	\$ 114.10
72193 TC	Radiology	5.64	5.64	\$ 394.80	\$ 394.80
72194 00	Radiology	8.02	8.02	\$ 561.40	\$ 561.40
72194 26	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
72194 TC	Radiology	6.30	6.30	\$ 441.00	\$ 441.00
72195 00	Radiology	7.26	7.26	\$ 508.20	\$ 508.20
72195 26	Radiology	2.07	2.07	\$ 144.90	\$ 144.90
72195 TC	Radiology	5.19	5.19	\$ 363.30	\$ 363.30
72196 00	Radiology	8.50	8.50	\$ 595.00	\$ 595.00
72196 26	Radiology	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
72196 TC	Radiology	6.06	6.06	\$ 424.20	\$ 424.20
72197 00	Radiology	10.68	10.68	\$ 747.60	\$ 747.60
72197 26	Radiology	3.09	3.09	\$ 216.30	\$ 216.30
72197 TC	Radiology	7.59	7.59	\$ 531.30	\$ 531.30
72198 00	Radiology	10.59	10.59	\$ 741.30	\$ 741.30
72198 26	Radiology	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
72198 TC	Radiology	8.08	8.08	\$ 565.60	\$ 565.60
72200 00	Radiology	0.98	0.98	\$ 68.60	\$ 68.60
72200 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
72200 TC	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
72202 00	Radiology	1.17	1.17	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
72202 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
72202 TC	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
72220 00	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
72220 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
72220 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
72240 00	Radiology	3.46	3.46	\$ 242.20	\$ 242.20
72240 26	Radiology	1.30	1.30	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
72240 TC	Radiology	2.16	2.16	\$ 151.20	\$ 151.20
72255 00	Radiology	3.53	3.53	\$ 247.10	\$ 247.10
72255 26	Radiology	1.33	1.33	\$ 93.10	\$ 93.10
72255 TC	Radiology	2.20	2.20	\$ 154.00	\$ 154.00
72265 00	Radiology	3.28	3.28	\$ 229.60	\$ 229.60
72265 26	Radiology	1.17	1.17	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
72265 TC	Radiology	2.11	2.11	\$ 147.70	\$ 147.70
72270 00	Radiology	5.01	5.01	\$ 350.70	\$ 350.70
72270 26	Radiology	1.97	1.97	\$ 137.90	\$ 137.90
72270 TC	Radiology	3.04	3.04	\$ 212.80	\$ 212.80
72285 00	Radiology	3.79	3.79	\$ 265.30	\$ 265.30
72285 26	Radiology	1.65	1.65	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
72285 TC	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
72295 00	Radiology	3.36	3.36	\$ 235.20	\$ 235.20
72295 26	Radiology	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
72295 TC	Radiology	2.17	2.17	\$ 151.90	\$ 151.90
73000 00	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
73000 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73000 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
73010 00	Radiology	0.71	0.71	\$ 49.70	\$ 49.70
73010 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
73010 TC	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
73020 00	Radiology	0.64	0.64	\$ 44.80	\$ 44.80
73020 26	Radiology	0.22	0.22	\$ 15.40	\$ 15.40
73020 TC	Radiology	0.42	0.42	\$ 29.40	\$ 29.40
73030 00	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
73030 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
73030 TC	Radiology	0.76	0.76	\$ 53.20	\$ 53.20
73040 00	Radiology	3.98	3.98	\$ 278.60	\$ 278.60
73040 26	Radiology	0.80	0.80	\$ 56.00	\$ 56.00
73040 TC	Radiology	3.18	3.18	\$ 222.60	\$ 222.60
73050 00	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
73050 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
73050 TC	Radiology	0.58	0.58	\$ 40.60	\$ 40.60
73060 00	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
73060 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
73060 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
73070 00	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
73070 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73070 TC	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
73080 00	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
73080 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
73080 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
73085 00	Radiology	3.41	3.41	\$ 238.70	\$ 238.70
73085 26	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
73085 TC	Radiology	2.59	2.59	\$ 181.30	\$ 181.30
73090 00	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
73090 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
73090 TC	Radiology	0.64	0.64	\$ 44.80	\$ 44.80
73092 00	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
73092 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
73092 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
73100 00	Radiology	1.01	1.01	\$ 70.70	\$ 70.70
73100 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73100 TC	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
73110 00	Radiology	1.22	1.22	\$ 85.40	\$ 85.40
73110 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
73110 TC	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
73115 00	Radiology	4.13	4.13	\$ 289.10	\$ 289.10
73115 26	Radiology	0.81	0.81	\$ 56.70	\$ 56.70
73115 TC	Radiology	3.32	3.32	\$ 232.40	\$ 232.40
73120 00	Radiology	0.93	0.93	\$ 65.10	\$ 65.10
73120 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73120 TC	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
73130 00	Radiology	1.09	1.09	\$ 76.30	\$ 76.30
73130 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
73130 TC	Radiology	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
73140 00	Radiology	1.12	1.12	\$ 78.40	\$ 78.40
73140 26	Radiology	0.20	0.20	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00
73140 TC	Radiology	0.92	0.92	\$ 64.40	\$ 64.40
73200 00	Radiology	5.08	5.08	\$ 355.60	\$ 355.60
73200 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
73200 TC	Radiology	3.67	3.67	\$ 256.90	\$ 256.90
73201 00	Radiology	6.29	6.29	\$ 440.30	\$ 440.30
73201 26	Radiology	1.62	1.62	\$ 113.40	\$ 113.40
73201 TC	Radiology	4.67	4.67	\$ 326.90	\$ 326.90
73202 00	Radiology	7.89	7.89	\$ 552.30	\$ 552.30
73202 26	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
73202 TC	Radiology	6.17	6.17	\$ 431.90	\$ 431.90
73206 00	Radiology	9.33	9.33	\$ 653.10	\$ 653.10
73206 26	Radiology	2.52	2.52	\$ 176.40	\$ 176.40
73206 TC	Radiology	6.81	6.81	\$ 476.70	\$ 476.70
73218 00	Radiology	9.65	9.65	\$ 675.50	\$ 675.50
73218 26	Radiology	1.92	1.92	\$ 134.40	\$ 134.40
73218 TC	Radiology	7.73	7.73	\$ 541.10	\$ 541.10
73219 00	Radiology	10.52	10.52	\$ 736.40	\$ 736.40
73219 26	Radiology	2.30	2.30	\$ 161.00	\$ 161.00
73219 TC	Radiology	8.22	8.22	\$ 575.40	\$ 575.40
73220 00	Radiology	13.06	13.06	\$ 914.20	\$ 914.20
73220 26	Radiology	3.03	3.03	\$ 212.10	\$ 212.10
73220 TC	Radiology	10.03	10.03	\$ 702.10	\$ 702.10
73221 00	Radiology	6.34	6.34	\$ 443.80	\$ 443.80
73221 26	Radiology	1.93	1.93	\$ 135.10	\$ 135.10
73221 TC	Radiology	4.41	4.41	\$ 308.70	\$ 308.70
73222 00	Radiology	9.97	9.97	\$ 697.90	\$ 697.90
73222 26	Radiology	2.31	2.31	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
73222 TC	Radiology	7.66	7.66	\$ 536.20	\$ 536.20
73223 00	Radiology	12.34	12.34	\$ 863.80	\$ 863.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
73223 26	Radiology	3.03	3.03	\$ 212.10	\$ 212.10
73223 TC	Radiology	9.31	9.31	\$ 651.70	\$ 651.70
73225 00	Radiology	10.80	10.80	\$ 756.00	\$ 756.00
73225 26	Radiology	2.45	2.45	\$ 171.50	\$ 171.50
73225 TC	Radiology	8.35	8.35	\$ 584.50	\$ 584.50
73501 00	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
73501 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
73501 TC	Radiology	0.70	0.70	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
73502 00	Radiology	1.40	1.40	\$ 98.00	\$ 98.00
73502 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
73502 TC	Radiology	1.08	1.08	\$ 75.60	\$ 75.60
73503 00	Radiology	1.76	1.76	\$ 123.20	\$ 123.20
73503 26	Radiology	0.39	0.39	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
73503 TC	Radiology	1.37	1.37	\$ 95.90	\$ 95.90
73521 00	Radiology	1.23	1.23	\$ 86.10	\$ 86.10
73521 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
73521 TC	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
73522 00	Radiology	1.60	1.60	\$ 112.00	\$ 112.00
73522 26	Radiology	0.42	0.42	\$ 29.40	\$ 29.40
73522 TC	Radiology	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
73523 00	Radiology	1.83	1.83	\$ 128.10	\$ 128.10
73523 26	Radiology	0.44	0.44	\$ 30.80	\$ 30.80
73523 TC	Radiology	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
73525 00	Radiology	4.05	4.05	\$ 283.50	\$ 283.50
73525 26	Radiology	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
73525 TC	Radiology	3.21	3.21	\$ 224.70	\$ 224.70
73551 00	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
73551 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73551 TC	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
73552 00	Radiology	1.05	1.05	\$ 73.50	\$ 73.50
73552 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
73552 TC	Radiology	0.79	0.79	\$ 55.30	\$ 55.30
73560 00	Radiology	1.02	1.02	\$ 71.40	\$ 71.40
73560 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73560 TC	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
73562 00	Radiology	1.22	1.22	\$ 85.40	\$ 85.40
73562 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
73562 TC	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
73564 00	Radiology	1.38	1.38	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
73564 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
73564 TC	Radiology	1.06	1.06	\$ 74.20	\$ 74.20
73565 00	Radiology	1.21	1.21	\$ 84.70	\$ 84.70
73565 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
73565 TC	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
73580 00	Radiology	4.47	4.47	\$ 312.90	\$ 312.90
73580 26	Radiology	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
73580 TC	Radiology	3.63	3.63	\$ 254.10	\$ 254.10
73590 00	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
73590 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
73590 TC	Radiology	0.71	0.71	\$ 49.70	\$ 49.70
73592 00	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
73592 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
73592 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
73600 00	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
73600 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
73600 TC	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
73610 00	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
73610 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
73610 TC	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
73615 00	Radiology	4.02	4.02	\$ 281.40	\$ 281.40
73615 26	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
73615 TC	Radiology	3.20	3.20	\$ 224.00	\$ 224.00
73620 00	Radiology	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
73620 26	Radiology	0.22	0.22	\$ 15.40	\$ 15.40
73620 TC	Radiology	0.62	0.62	\$ 43.40	\$ 43.40
73630 00	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
73630 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73630 TC	Radiology	0.79	0.79	\$ 55.30	\$ 55.30
73650 00	Radiology	0.86	0.86	\$ 60.20	\$ 60.20
73650 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
73650 TC	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
73660 00	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
73660 26	Radiology	0.19	0.19	\$ 13.30	\$ 13.30
73660 TC	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
73700 00	Radiology	4.01	4.01	\$ 280.70	\$ 280.70
73700 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
73700 TC	Radiology	2.60	2.60	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
73701 00	Radiology	5.18	5.18	\$ 362.60	\$ 362.60
73701 26	Radiology	1.63	1.63	\$ 114.10	\$ 114.10
73701 TC	Radiology	3.55	3.55	\$ 248.50	\$ 248.50
73702 00	Radiology	6.08	6.08	\$ 425.60	\$ 425.60
73702 26	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
73702 TC	Radiology	4.36	4.36	\$ 305.20	\$ 305.20
73706 00	Radiology	10.12	10.12	\$ 708.40	\$ 708.40
73706 26	Radiology	2.64	2.64	\$ 184.80	\$ 184.80
73706 TC	Radiology	7.48	7.48	\$ 523.60	\$ 523.60
73718 00	Radiology	7.05	7.05	\$ 493.50	\$ 493.50
73718 26	Radiology	1.90	1.90	\$ 133.00	\$ 133.00
73718 TC	Radiology	5.15	5.15	\$ 360.50	\$ 360.50
73719 00	Radiology	8.30	8.30	\$ 581.00	\$ 581.00
73719 26	Radiology	2.29	2.29	\$ 160.30	\$ 160.30
73719 TC	Radiology	6.01	6.01	\$ 420.70	\$ 420.70
73720 00	Radiology	10.68	10.68	\$ 747.60	\$ 747.60
73720 26	Radiology	3.02	3.02	\$ 211.40	\$ 211.40
73720 TC	Radiology	7.66	7.66	\$ 536.20	\$ 536.20
73721 00	Radiology	6.33	6.33	\$ 443.10	\$ 443.10
73721 26	Radiology	1.93	1.93	\$ 135.10	\$ 135.10
73721 TC	Radiology	4.40	4.40	\$ 308.00	\$ 308.00
73722 00	Radiology	9.99	9.99	\$ 699.30	\$ 699.30
73722 26	Radiology	2.31	2.31	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
73722 TC	Radiology	7.68	7.68	\$ 537.60	\$ 537.60
73723 00	Radiology	12.30	12.30	\$ 861.00	\$ 861.00
73723 26	Radiology	3.02	3.02	\$ 211.40	\$ 211.40
73723 TC	Radiology	9.28	9.28	\$ 649.60	\$ 649.60
73725 00	Radiology	10.55	10.55	\$ 738.50	\$ 738.50
73725 26	Radiology	2.52	2.52	\$ 176.40	\$ 176.40
73725 TC	Radiology	8.03	8.03	\$ 562.10	\$ 562.10
74018 00	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
74018 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
74018 TC	Radiology	0.64	0.64	\$ 44.80	\$ 44.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
74019 00	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
74019 26	Radiology	0.33	0.33	\$ 23.10	\$ 23.10
74019 TC	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
74021 00	Radiology	1.29	1.29	\$ 90.30	\$ 90.30
74021 26	Radiology	0.38	0.38	\$ 26.60	\$ 26.60
74021 TC	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
74022 00	Radiology	1.49	1.49	\$ 104.30	\$ 104.30
74022 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
74022 TC	Radiology	1.04	1.04	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
74150 00	Radiology	4.25	4.25	\$ 297.50	\$ 297.50
74150 26	Radiology	1.69	1.69	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
74150 TC	Radiology	2.56	2.56	\$ 179.20	\$ 179.20
74160 00	Radiology	7.42	7.42	\$ 519.40	\$ 519.40
74160 26	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
74160 TC	Radiology	5.62	5.62	\$ 393.40	\$ 393.40
74170 00	Radiology	8.31	8.31	\$ 581.70	\$ 581.70
74170 26	Radiology	1.98	1.98	\$ 138.60	\$ 138.60
74170 TC	Radiology	6.33	6.33	\$ 443.10	\$ 443.10
74174 00	Radiology	11.93	11.93	\$ 835.10	\$ 835.10
74174 26	Radiology	3.07	3.07	\$ 214.90	\$ 214.90
74174 TC	Radiology	8.86	8.86	\$ 620.20	\$ 620.20
74175 00	Radiology	9.58	9.58	\$ 670.60	\$ 670.60
74175 26	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
74175 TC	Radiology	7.04	7.04	\$ 492.80	\$ 492.80
74176 00	Radiology	5.66	5.66	\$ 396.20	\$ 396.20
74176 26	Radiology	2.45	2.45	\$ 171.50	\$ 171.50
74176 TC	Radiology	3.21	3.21	\$ 224.70	\$ 224.70
74177 00	Radiology	9.63	9.63	\$ 674.10	\$ 674.10
74177 26	Radiology	2.57	2.57	\$ 179.90	\$ 179.90
74177 TC	Radiology	7.06	7.06	\$ 494.20	\$ 494.20
74178 00	Radiology	10.78	10.78	\$ 754.60	\$ 754.60
74178 26	Radiology	2.82	2.82	\$ 197.40	\$ 197.40
74178 TC	Radiology	7.96	7.96	\$ 557.20	\$ 557.20
74181 00	Radiology	6.15	6.15	\$ 430.50	\$ 430.50
74181 26	Radiology	2.06	2.06	\$ 144.20	\$ 144.20
74181 TC	Radiology	4.09	4.09	\$ 286.30	\$ 286.30
74182 00	Radiology	9.57	9.57	\$ 669.90	\$ 669.90
74182 26	Radiology	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
74182 TC	Radiology	7.13	7.13	\$ 499.10	\$ 499.10
74183 00	Radiology	10.70	10.70	\$ 749.00	\$ 749.00
74183 26	Radiology	3.08	3.08	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
74183 TC	Radiology	7.62	7.62	\$ 533.40	\$ 533.40
74185 00	Radiology	10.61	10.61	\$ 742.70	\$ 742.70
74185 26	Radiology	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
74185 TC	Radiology	8.10	8.10	\$ 567.00	\$ 567.00
74190 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
74190 26	Radiology	0.66	0.66	\$ 46.20	\$ 46.20
74190 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
74210 00	Radiology	2.98	2.98	\$ 208.60	\$ 208.60
74210 26	Radiology	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
74210 TC	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
74220 00	Radiology	3.01	3.01	\$ 210.70	\$ 210.70
74220 26	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
74220 TC	Radiology	2.16	2.16	\$ 151.20	\$ 151.20
74221 00	Radiology	3.39	3.39	\$ 237.30	\$ 237.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
74221 26	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
74221 TC	Radiology	2.40	2.40	\$ 168.00	\$ 168.00
74230 00	Radiology	3.90	3.90	\$ 273.00	\$ 273.00
74230 26	Radiology	0.76	0.76	\$ 53.20	\$ 53.20
74230 TC	Radiology	3.14	3.14	\$ 219.80	\$ 219.80
74235 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 338.10	\$ 338.10
74235 26	Radiology	1.69	1.69	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
74235 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 219.80	\$ 219.80
74240 00	Radiology	3.77	3.77	\$ 263.90	\$ 263.90
74240 26	Radiology	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
74240 TC	Radiology	2.64	2.64	\$ 184.80	\$ 184.80
74246 00	Radiology	4.30	4.30	\$ 301.00	\$ 301.00
74246 26	Radiology	1.26	1.26	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
74246 TC	Radiology	3.04	3.04	\$ 212.80	\$ 212.80
74248 00	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
74248 26	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
74248 TC	Radiology	1.55	1.55	\$ 108.50	\$ 108.50
74250 00	Radiology	3.76	3.76	\$ 263.20	\$ 263.20
74250 26	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
74250 TC	Radiology	2.62	2.62	\$ 183.40	\$ 183.40
74251 00	Radiology	11.53	11.53	\$ 807.10	\$ 807.10
74251 26	Radiology	1.66	1.66	\$ 116.20	\$ 116.20
74251 TC	Radiology	9.87	9.87	\$ 690.90	\$ 690.90
74261 00	Radiology	13.23	13.23	\$ 926.10	\$ 926.10
74261 26	Radiology	3.37	3.37	\$ 235.90	\$ 235.90
74261 TC	Radiology	9.86	9.86	\$ 690.20	\$ 690.20
74262 00	Radiology	14.96	14.96	\$ 1,047.20	\$ 1,047.20
74262 26	Radiology	3.51	3.51	\$ 245.70	\$ 245.70
74262 TC	Radiology	11.45	11.45	\$ 801.50	\$ 801.50
74263 00	Radiology	21.19	21.19	\$ 1,483.30	\$ 1,483.30
74263 26	Radiology	3.26	3.26	\$ 228.20	\$ 228.20
74263 TC	Radiology	17.93	17.93	\$ 1,255.10	\$ 1,255.10
74270 00	Radiology	4.73	4.73	\$ 331.10	\$ 331.10
74270 26	Radiology	1.46	1.46	\$ 102.20	\$ 102.20
74270 TC	Radiology	3.27	3.27	\$ 228.90	\$ 228.90
74280 00	Radiology	6.82	6.82	\$ 477.40	\$ 477.40
74280 26	Radiology	1.78	1.78	\$ 124.60	\$ 124.60
74280 TC	Radiology	5.04	5.04	\$ 352.80	\$ 352.80
74283 00	Radiology	7.81	7.81	\$ 546.70	\$ 546.70
74283 26	Radiology	2.96	2.96	\$ 207.20	\$ 207.20
74283 TC	Radiology	4.85	4.85	\$ 339.50	\$ 339.50
74290 00	Radiology	2.65	2.65	\$ 185.50	\$ 185.50
74290 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
74290 TC	Radiology	2.20	2.20	\$ 154.00	\$ 154.00
74300 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
74300 26	Radiology	0.39	0.39	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
74300 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
74301 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 60.20	\$ 60.20
74301 26	Radiology	0.30	0.30	\$ 21.00	\$ 21.00
74301 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 39.20	\$ 39.20
74328 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 158.90	\$ 158.90
74328 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
74328 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 111.30	\$ 111.30
74329 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 135.80	\$ 135.80
74329 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
74329 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
74330 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 221.20	\$ 221.20
74330 26	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
74330 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
74340 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
74340 26	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
74340 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
74355 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
74355 26	Radiology	1.08	1.08	\$ 75.60	\$ 75.60
74355 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 204.40	\$ 204.40
74360 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 233.10	\$ 233.10
74360 26	Radiology	0.80	0.80	\$ 56.00	\$ 56.00
74360 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 177.10	\$ 177.10
74363 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 245.70	\$ 245.70
74363 26	Radiology	1.23	1.23	\$ 86.10	\$ 86.10
74363 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 159.60	\$ 159.60
74400 00	Radiology	4.13	4.13	\$ 289.10	\$ 289.10
74400 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
74400 TC	Radiology	3.45	3.45	\$ 241.50	\$ 241.50
74410 00	Radiology	4.27	4.27	\$ 298.90	\$ 298.90
74410 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
74410 TC	Radiology	3.59	3.59	\$ 251.30	\$ 251.30
74415 00	Radiology	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
74415 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
74415 TC	Radiology	4.04	4.04	\$ 282.80	\$ 282.80
74420 00	Radiology	2.29	2.29	\$ 160.30	\$ 160.30
74420 26	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
74420 TC	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
74425 00	Radiology	4.16	4.16	\$ 291.20	\$ 291.20
74425 26	Radiology	0.70	0.70	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
74425 TC	Radiology	3.46	3.46	\$ 242.20	\$ 242.20
74430 00	Radiology	1.21	1.21	\$ 84.70	\$ 84.70
74430 26	Radiology	0.44	0.44	\$ 30.80	\$ 30.80
74430 TC	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
74440 00	Radiology	2.96	2.96	\$ 207.20	\$ 207.20
74440 26	Radiology	0.52	0.52	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
74440 TC	Radiology	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
74445 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 192.50	\$ 192.50
74445 26	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
74445 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
74450 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
74450 26	Radiology	0.46	0.46	\$ 32.20	\$ 32.20
74450 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 107.80	\$ 107.80
74455 00	Radiology	3.18	3.18	\$ 222.60	\$ 222.60
74455 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
74455 TC	Radiology	2.73	2.73	\$ 191.10	\$ 191.10
74470 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 144.20	\$ 144.20
74470 26	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
74470 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 92.40	\$ 92.40
74485 00	Radiology	3.58	3.58	\$ 250.60	\$ 250.60
74485 26	Radiology	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
74485 TC	Radiology	2.45	2.45	\$ 171.50	\$ 171.50
74710 00	Radiology	1.20	1.20	\$ 84.00	\$ 84.00
74710 26	Radiology	0.48	0.48	\$ 33.60	\$ 33.60
74710 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
74712 00	Radiology	12.90	12.90	\$ 903.00	\$ 903.00
74712 26	Radiology	4.21	4.21	\$ 294.70	\$ 294.70
74712 TC	Radiology	8.69	8.69	\$ 608.30	\$ 608.30
74713 00	Radiology	6.27	6.27	\$ 438.90	\$ 438.90
74713 26	Radiology	2.61	2.61	\$ 182.70	\$ 182.70
74713 TC	Radiology	3.66	3.66	\$ 256.20	\$ 256.20
74740 00	Radiology	2.94	2.94	\$ 205.80	\$ 205.80
74740 26	Radiology	0.54	0.54	\$ 37.80	\$ 37.80
74740 TC	Radiology	2.40	2.40	\$ 168.00	\$ 168.00
74742 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 174.30	\$ 174.30
74742 26	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
74742 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 113.40	\$ 113.40
74775 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
74775 26	Radiology	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
74775 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 109.20	\$ 109.20
75557 00	Radiology	8.83	8.83	\$ 618.10	\$ 618.10
75557 26	Radiology	3.27	3.27	\$ 228.90	\$ 228.90
75557 TC	Radiology	5.56	5.56	\$ 389.20	\$ 389.20
75559 00	Radiology	11.91	11.91	\$ 833.70	\$ 833.70
75559 26	Radiology	4.07	4.07	\$ 284.90	\$ 284.90
75559 TC	Radiology	7.84	7.84	\$ 548.80	\$ 548.80
75561 00	Radiology	11.59	11.59	\$ 811.30	\$ 811.30
75561 26	Radiology	3.62	3.62	\$ 253.40	\$ 253.40
75561 TC	Radiology	7.97	7.97	\$ 557.90	\$ 557.90
75563 00	Radiology	13.58	13.58	\$ 950.60	\$ 950.60
75563 26	Radiology	4.15	4.15	\$ 290.50	\$ 290.50
75563 TC	Radiology	9.43	9.43	\$ 660.10	\$ 660.10
75565 00	Radiology	1.46	1.46	\$ 102.20	\$ 102.20
75565 26	Radiology	0.35	0.35	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.50
75565 TC	Radiology	1.11	1.11	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
75571 00	Radiology	3.06	3.06	\$ 214.20	\$ 214.20
75571 26	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
75571 TC	Radiology	2.24	2.24	\$ 156.80	\$ 156.80
75572 00	Radiology	7.04	7.04	\$ 492.80	\$ 492.80
75572 26	Radiology	2.45	2.45	\$ 171.50	\$ 171.50
75572 TC	Radiology	4.59	4.59	\$ 321.30	\$ 321.30
75573 00	Radiology	9.45	9.45	\$ 661.50	\$ 661.50
75573 26	Radiology	3.57	3.57	\$ 249.90	\$ 249.90
75573 TC	Radiology	5.88	5.88	\$ 411.60	\$ 411.60
75574 00	Radiology	10.05	10.05	\$ 703.50	\$ 703.50
75574 26	Radiology	3.34	3.34	\$ 233.80	\$ 233.80
75574 TC	Radiology	6.71	6.71	\$ 469.70	\$ 469.70
75600 00	Radiology	5.66	5.66	\$ 396.20	\$ 396.20
75600 26	Radiology	0.71	0.71	\$ 49.70	\$ 49.70
75600 TC	Radiology	4.95	4.95	\$ 346.50	\$ 346.50
75605 00	Radiology	3.62	3.62	\$ 253.40	\$ 253.40
75605 26	Radiology	1.58	1.58	\$ 110.60	\$ 110.60
75605 TC	Radiology	2.04	2.04	\$ 142.80	\$ 142.80
75625 00	Radiology	3.82	3.82	\$ 267.40	\$ 267.40
75625 26	Radiology	2.00	2.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
75625 TC	Radiology	1.82	1.82	\$ 127.40	\$ 127.40
75630 00	Radiology	4.73	4.73	\$ 331.10	\$ 331.10
75630 26	Radiology	2.78	2.78	\$ 194.60	\$ 194.60
75630 TC	Radiology	1.95	1.95	\$ 136.50	\$ 136.50
75635 00	Radiology	12.75	12.75	\$ 892.50	\$ 892.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
75635 26	Radiology	3.32	3.32	\$ 232.40	\$ 232.40
75635 TC	Radiology	9.43	9.43	\$ 660.10	\$ 660.10
75705 00	Radiology	7.26	7.26	\$ 508.20	\$ 508.20
75705 26	Radiology	3.39	3.39	\$ 237.30	\$ 237.30
75705 TC	Radiology	3.87	3.87	\$ 270.90	\$ 270.90
75710 00	Radiology	4.52	4.52	\$ 316.40	\$ 316.40
75710 26	Radiology	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
75710 TC	Radiology	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
75716 00	Radiology	4.88	4.88	\$ 341.60	\$ 341.60
75716 26	Radiology	2.73	2.73	\$ 191.10	\$ 191.10
75716 TC	Radiology	2.15	2.15	\$ 150.50	\$ 150.50
75726 00	Radiology	5.07	5.07	\$ 354.90	\$ 354.90
75726 26	Radiology	2.75	2.75	\$ 192.50	\$ 192.50
75726 TC	Radiology	2.32	2.32	\$ 162.40	\$ 162.40
75731 00	Radiology	4.50	4.50	\$ 315.00	\$ 315.00
75731 26	Radiology	1.60	1.60	\$ 112.00	\$ 112.00
75731 TC	Radiology	2.90	2.90	\$ 203.00	\$ 203.00
75733 00	Radiology	5.00	5.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00
75733 26	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
75733 TC	Radiology	3.20	3.20	\$ 224.00	\$ 224.00
75736 00	Radiology	4.20	4.20	\$ 294.00	\$ 294.00
75736 26	Radiology	1.54	1.54	\$ 107.80	\$ 107.80
75736 TC	Radiology	2.66	2.66	\$ 186.20	\$ 186.20
75741 00	Radiology	3.89	3.89	\$ 272.30	\$ 272.30
75741 26	Radiology	1.77	1.77	\$ 123.90	\$ 123.90
75741 TC	Radiology	2.12	2.12	\$ 148.40	\$ 148.40
75743 00	Radiology	4.42	4.42	\$ 309.40	\$ 309.40
75743 26	Radiology	2.26	2.26	\$ 158.20	\$ 158.20
75743 TC	Radiology	2.16	2.16	\$ 151.20	\$ 151.20
75746 00	Radiology	3.99	3.99	\$ 279.30	\$ 279.30
75746 26	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
75746 TC	Radiology	2.42	2.42	\$ 169.40	\$ 169.40
75756 00	Radiology	4.71	4.71	\$ 329.70	\$ 329.70
75756 26	Radiology	1.61	1.61	\$ 112.70	\$ 112.70
75756 TC	Radiology	3.10	3.10	\$ 217.00	\$ 217.00
75774 00	Radiology	2.91	2.91	\$ 203.70	\$ 203.70
75774 26	Radiology	1.37	1.37	\$ 95.90	\$ 95.90
75774 TC	Radiology	1.54	1.54	\$ 107.80	\$ 107.80
75801 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 510.30	\$ 510.30
75801 26	Radiology	1.24	1.24	\$ 86.80	\$ 86.80
75801 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 423.50	\$ 423.50
75803 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 521.50	\$ 521.50
75803 26	Radiology	1.64	1.64	\$ 114.80	\$ 114.80
75803 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 406.70	\$ 406.70
75805 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 532.00	\$ 532.00
75805 26	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
75805 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 452.20	\$ 452.20
75807 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 546.00	\$ 546.00
75807 26	Radiology	1.56	1.56	\$ 109.20	\$ 109.20
75807 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 436.80	\$ 436.80
75809 00	Radiology	2.46	2.46	\$ 172.20	\$ 172.20
75809 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
75809 TC	Radiology	1.78	1.78	\$ 124.60	\$ 124.60
75810 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 897.40	\$ 897.40
75810 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
75810 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 798.70	\$ 798.70
75820 00	Radiology	3.30	3.30	\$ 231.00	\$ 231.00
75820 26	Radiology	1.47	1.47	\$ 102.90	\$ 102.90
75820 TC	Radiology	1.83	1.83	\$ 128.10	\$ 128.10
75822 00	Radiology	3.99	3.99	\$ 279.30	\$ 279.30
75822 26	Radiology	2.02	2.02	\$ 141.40	\$ 141.40
75822 TC	Radiology	1.97	1.97	\$ 137.90	\$ 137.90
75825 00	Radiology	3.40	3.40	\$ 238.00	\$ 238.00
75825 26	Radiology	1.55	1.55	\$ 108.50	\$ 108.50
75825 TC	Radiology	1.85	1.85	\$ 129.50	\$ 129.50
75827 00	Radiology	3.58	3.58	\$ 250.60	\$ 250.60
75827 26	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
75827 TC	Radiology	2.01	2.01	\$ 140.70	\$ 140.70
75831 00	Radiology	3.56	3.56	\$ 249.20	\$ 249.20
75831 26	Radiology	1.52	1.52	\$ 106.40	\$ 106.40
75831 TC	Radiology	2.04	2.04	\$ 142.80	\$ 142.80
75833 00	Radiology	4.41	4.41	\$ 308.70	\$ 308.70
75833 26	Radiology	2.07	2.07	\$ 144.90	\$ 144.90
75833 TC	Radiology	2.34	2.34	\$ 163.80	\$ 163.80
75840 00	Radiology	3.84	3.84	\$ 268.80	\$ 268.80
75840 26	Radiology	1.60	1.60	\$ 112.00	\$ 112.00
75840 TC	Radiology	2.24	2.24	\$ 156.80	\$ 156.80
75842 00	Radiology	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
75842 26	Radiology	2.11	2.11	\$ 147.70	\$ 147.70
75842 TC	Radiology	2.61	2.61	\$ 182.70	\$ 182.70
75860 00	Radiology	3.76	3.76	\$ 263.20	\$ 263.20
75860 26	Radiology	1.58	1.58	\$ 110.60	\$ 110.60
75860 TC	Radiology	2.18	2.18	\$ 152.60	\$ 152.60
75870 00	Radiology	4.81	4.81	\$ 336.70	\$ 336.70
75870 26	Radiology	1.74	1.74	\$ 121.80	\$ 121.80
75870 TC	Radiology	3.07	3.07	\$ 214.90	\$ 214.90
75872 00	Radiology	3.84	3.84	\$ 268.80	\$ 268.80
75872 26	Radiology	1.60	1.60	\$ 112.00	\$ 112.00
75872 TC	Radiology	2.24	2.24	\$ 156.80	\$ 156.80
75880 00	Radiology	3.22	3.22	\$ 225.40	\$ 225.40
75880 26	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
75880 TC	Radiology	2.23	2.23	\$ 156.10	\$ 156.10
75885 00	Radiology	4.04	4.04	\$ 282.80	\$ 282.80
75885 26	Radiology	1.90	1.90	\$ 133.00	\$ 133.00
75885 TC	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
75887 00	Radiology	4.11	4.11	\$ 287.70	\$ 287.70
75887 26	Radiology	1.93	1.93	\$ 135.10	\$ 135.10
75887 TC	Radiology	2.18	2.18	\$ 152.60	\$ 152.60
75889 00	Radiology	3.68	3.68	\$ 257.60	\$ 257.60
75889 26	Radiology	1.52	1.52	\$ 106.40	\$ 106.40
75889 TC	Radiology	2.16	2.16	\$ 151.20	\$ 151.20
75891 00	Radiology	3.70	3.70	\$ 259.00	\$ 259.00
75891 26	Radiology	1.53	1.53	\$ 107.10	\$ 107.10
75891 TC	Radiology	2.17	2.17	\$ 151.90	\$ 151.90
75893 00	Radiology	3.08	3.08	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
75893 26	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
75893 TC	Radiology	2.34	2.34	\$ 163.80	\$ 163.80
75894 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,070.60	\$ 2,070.60
75894 26	Radiology	2.07	2.07	\$ 144.90	\$ 144.90
75894 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,925.70	\$ 1,925.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
75898 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 273.70	\$ 273.70
75898 26	Radiology	2.62	2.62	\$ 183.40	\$ 183.40
75898 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 90.30	\$ 90.30
75901 00	Radiology	7.18	7.18	\$ 502.60	\$ 502.60
75901 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
75901 TC	Radiology	6.50	6.50	\$ 455.00	\$ 455.00
75902 00	Radiology	2.81	2.81	\$ 196.70	\$ 196.70
75902 26	Radiology	0.55	0.55	\$ 38.50	\$ 38.50
75902 TC	Radiology	2.26	2.26	\$ 158.20	\$ 158.20
75956 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 688.80	\$ 688.80
75956 26	Radiology	9.84	9.84	\$ 688.80	\$ 688.80
75956 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
75957 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 588.70	\$ 588.70
75957 26	Radiology	8.41	8.41	\$ 588.70	\$ 588.70
75957 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
75958 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
75958 26	Radiology	5.59	5.59	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
75958 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
75959 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 344.40	\$ 344.40
75959 26	Radiology	4.92	4.92	\$ 344.40	\$ 344.40
75959 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
75970 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 863.10	\$ 863.10
75970 26	Radiology	1.11	1.11	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
75970 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 785.40	\$ 785.40
75984 00	Radiology	2.91	2.91	\$ 203.70	\$ 203.70
75984 26	Radiology	1.11	1.11	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
75984 TC	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
75989 00	Radiology	3.42	3.42	\$ 239.40	\$ 239.40
75989 26	Radiology	1.64	1.64	\$ 114.80	\$ 114.80
75989 TC	Radiology	1.78	1.78	\$ 124.60	\$ 124.60
76000 00	Radiology	1.28	1.28	\$ 89.60	\$ 89.60
76000 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
76000 TC	Radiology	0.83	0.83	\$ 58.10	\$ 58.10
76010 00	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
76010 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
76010 TC	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
76080 00	Radiology	1.81	1.81	\$ 126.70	\$ 126.70
76080 26	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
76080 TC	Radiology	1.07	1.07	\$ 74.90	\$ 74.90
76098 00	Radiology	1.21	1.21	\$ 84.70	\$ 84.70
76098 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
76098 TC	Radiology	0.76	0.76	\$ 53.20	\$ 53.20
76100 00	Radiology	2.69	2.69	\$ 188.30	\$ 188.30
76100 26	Radiology	0.83	0.83	\$ 58.10	\$ 58.10
76100 TC	Radiology	1.86	1.86	\$ 130.20	\$ 130.20
76120 00	Radiology	3.48	3.48	\$ 243.60	\$ 243.60
76120 26	Radiology	0.57	0.57	\$ 39.90	\$ 39.90
76120 TC	Radiology	2.91	2.91	\$ 203.70	\$ 203.70
76125 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 86.10	\$ 86.10
76125 26	Radiology	0.38	0.38	\$ 26.60	\$ 26.60
76125 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
76140 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76145 00	Radiology	24.07	24.07	\$ 1,684.90	\$ 1,684.90
76376 00	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
76376 26	Radiology	0.28	0.28	\$ 19.60	\$ 19.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
76376 TC	Radiology	0.40	0.40	\$ 28.00	\$ 28.00
76377 00	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
76377 26	Radiology	1.12	1.12	\$ 78.40	\$ 78.40
76377 TC	Radiology	1.02	1.02	\$ 71.40	\$ 71.40
76380 00	Radiology	4.10	4.10	\$ 287.00	\$ 287.00
76380 26	Radiology	1.35	1.35	\$ 94.50	\$ 94.50
76380 TC	Radiology	2.75	2.75	\$ 192.50	\$ 192.50
76390 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 812.00	\$ 812.00
76390 26	Radiology	-	-	\$ 140.70	\$ 140.70
76390 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 671.30	\$ 671.30
76391 00	Radiology	6.37	6.37	\$ 445.90	\$ 445.90
76391 26	Radiology	1.55	1.55	\$ 108.50	\$ 108.50
76391 TC	Radiology	4.82	4.82	\$ 337.40	\$ 337.40
76496 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 119.00	\$ 119.00
76496 26	Radiology	-	-	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00
76496 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
76497 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 195.30	\$ 195.30
76497 26	Radiology	-	-	\$ 39.20	\$ 39.20
76497 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 156.10	\$ 156.10
76498 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 170.10	\$ 170.10
76498 26	Radiology	-	-	\$ 34.30	\$ 34.30
76498 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 135.80	\$ 135.80
76499 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76499 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76499 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76506 00	Radiology	3.47	3.47	\$ 242.90	\$ 242.90
76506 26	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
76506 TC	Radiology	2.56	2.56	\$ 179.20	\$ 179.20
76510 00	Radiology	2.05	2.05	\$ 143.50	\$ 143.50
76510 26	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
76510 TC	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
76511 00	Radiology	1.67	1.67	\$ 116.90	\$ 116.90
76511 26	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
76511 TC	Radiology	0.64	0.64	\$ 44.80	\$ 44.80
76512 00	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
76512 26	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
76512 TC	Radiology	0.52	0.52	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
76513 00	Radiology	2.24	2.24	\$ 156.80	\$ 156.80
76513 26	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
76513 TC	Radiology	1.30	1.30	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
76514 00	Radiology	0.34	0.34	\$ 23.80	\$ 23.80
76514 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
76514 TC	Radiology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.70	\$ 7.70
76516 00	Radiology	1.37	1.37	\$ 95.90	\$ 95.90
76516 26	Radiology	0.65	0.65	\$ 45.50	\$ 45.50
76516 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
76519 00	Radiology	1.98	1.98	\$ 138.60	\$ 138.60
76519 26	Radiology	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
76519 TC	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
76529 00	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
76529 26	Radiology	0.93	0.93	\$ 65.10	\$ 65.10
76529 TC	Radiology	1.61	1.61	\$ 112.70	\$ 112.70
76536 00	Radiology	3.37	3.37	\$ 235.90	\$ 235.90
76536 26	Radiology	0.81	0.81	\$ 56.70	\$ 56.70
76536 TC	Radiology	2.56	2.56	\$ 179.20	\$ 179.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
76604 00	Radiology	1.74	1.74	\$ 121.80	\$ 121.80
76604 26	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
76604 TC	Radiology	0.92	0.92	\$ 64.40	\$ 64.40
76641 00	Radiology	3.10	3.10	\$ 217.00	\$ 217.00
76641 26	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
76641 TC	Radiology	2.07	2.07	\$ 144.90	\$ 144.90
76642 00	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
76642 26	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
76642 TC	Radiology	1.58	1.58	\$ 110.60	\$ 110.60
76700 00	Radiology	3.53	3.53	\$ 247.10	\$ 247.10
76700 26	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
76700 TC	Radiology	2.39	2.39	\$ 167.30	\$ 167.30
76705 00	Radiology	2.64	2.64	\$ 184.80	\$ 184.80
76705 26	Radiology	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
76705 TC	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
76706 00	Radiology	3.21	3.21	\$ 224.70	\$ 224.70
76706 26	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
76706 TC	Radiology	2.43	2.43	\$ 170.10	\$ 170.10
76770 00	Radiology	3.27	3.27	\$ 228.90	\$ 228.90
76770 26	Radiology	1.04	1.04	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
76770 TC	Radiology	2.23	2.23	\$ 156.10	\$ 156.10
76775 00	Radiology	1.73	1.73	\$ 121.10	\$ 121.10
76775 26	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
76775 TC	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
76776 00	Radiology	4.49	4.49	\$ 314.30	\$ 314.30
76776 26	Radiology	1.07	1.07	\$ 74.90	\$ 74.90
76776 TC	Radiology	3.42	3.42	\$ 239.40	\$ 239.40
76800 00	Radiology	4.38	4.38	\$ 306.60	\$ 306.60
76800 26	Radiology	1.75	1.75	\$ 122.50	\$ 122.50
76800 TC	Radiology	2.63	2.63	\$ 184.10	\$ 184.10
76801 00	Radiology	3.52	3.52	\$ 246.40	\$ 246.40
76801 26	Radiology	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
76801 TC	Radiology	2.13	2.13	\$ 149.10	\$ 149.10
76802 00	Radiology	1.82	1.82	\$ 127.40	\$ 127.40
76802 26	Radiology	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
76802 TC	Radiology	0.64	0.64	\$ 44.80	\$ 44.80
76805 00	Radiology	4.05	4.05	\$ 283.50	\$ 283.50
76805 26	Radiology	1.40	1.40	\$ 98.00	\$ 98.00
76805 TC	Radiology	2.65	2.65	\$ 185.50	\$ 185.50
76810 00	Radiology	2.63	2.63	\$ 184.10	\$ 184.10
76810 26	Radiology	1.38	1.38	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
76810 TC	Radiology	1.25	1.25	\$ 87.50	\$ 87.50
76811 00	Radiology	5.19	5.19	\$ 363.30	\$ 363.30
76811 26	Radiology	2.69	2.69	\$ 188.30	\$ 188.30
76811 TC	Radiology	2.50	2.50	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00
76812 00	Radiology	5.78	5.78	\$ 404.60	\$ 404.60
76812 26	Radiology	2.53	2.53	\$ 177.10	\$ 177.10
76812 TC	Radiology	3.25	3.25	\$ 227.50	\$ 227.50
76813 00	Radiology	3.53	3.53	\$ 247.10	\$ 247.10
76813 26	Radiology	1.67	1.67	\$ 116.90	\$ 116.90
76813 TC	Radiology	1.86	1.86	\$ 130.20	\$ 130.20
76814 00	Radiology	2.26	2.26	\$ 158.20	\$ 158.20
76814 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
76814 TC	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
76815 00	Radiology	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
76815 26	Radiology	0.92	0.92	\$ 64.40	\$ 64.40
76815 TC	Radiology	1.52	1.52	\$ 106.40	\$ 106.40
76816 00	Radiology	3.29	3.29	\$ 230.30	\$ 230.30
76816 26	Radiology	1.21	1.21	\$ 84.70	\$ 84.70
76816 TC	Radiology	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
76817 00	Radiology	2.79	2.79	\$ 195.30	\$ 195.30
76817 26	Radiology	1.07	1.07	\$ 74.90	\$ 74.90
76817 TC	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
76818 00	Radiology	3.42	3.42	\$ 239.40	\$ 239.40
76818 26	Radiology	1.49	1.49	\$ 104.30	\$ 104.30
76818 TC	Radiology	1.93	1.93	\$ 135.10	\$ 135.10
76819 00	Radiology	2.50	2.50	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00
76819 26	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
76819 TC	Radiology	1.40	1.40	\$ 98.00	\$ 98.00
76820 00	Radiology	1.35	1.35	\$ 94.50	\$ 94.50
76820 26	Radiology	0.71	0.71	\$ 49.70	\$ 49.70
76820 TC	Radiology	0.64	0.64	\$ 44.80	\$ 44.80
76821 00	Radiology	2.65	2.65	\$ 185.50	\$ 185.50
76821 26	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
76821 TC	Radiology	1.66	1.66	\$ 116.20	\$ 116.20
76825 00	Radiology	7.92	7.92	\$ 554.40	\$ 554.40
76825 26	Radiology	2.34	2.34	\$ 163.80	\$ 163.80
76825 TC	Radiology	5.58	5.58	\$ 390.60	\$ 390.60
76826 00	Radiology	4.77	4.77	\$ 333.90	\$ 333.90
76826 26	Radiology	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
76826 TC	Radiology	3.59	3.59	\$ 251.30	\$ 251.30
76827 00	Radiology	2.11	2.11	\$ 147.70	\$ 147.70
76827 26	Radiology	0.81	0.81	\$ 56.70	\$ 56.70
76827 TC	Radiology	1.30	1.30	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
76828 00	Radiology	1.48	1.48	\$ 103.60	\$ 103.60
76828 26	Radiology	0.79	0.79	\$ 55.30	\$ 55.30
76828 TC	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
76830 00	Radiology	3.61	3.61	\$ 252.70	\$ 252.70
76830 26	Radiology	0.98	0.98	\$ 68.60	\$ 68.60
76830 TC	Radiology	2.63	2.63	\$ 184.10	\$ 184.10
76831 00	Radiology	3.51	3.51	\$ 245.70	\$ 245.70
76831 26	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
76831 TC	Radiology	2.48	2.48	\$ 173.60	\$ 173.60
76856 00	Radiology	3.19	3.19	\$ 223.30	\$ 223.30
76856 26	Radiology	0.98	0.98	\$ 68.60	\$ 68.60
76856 TC	Radiology	2.21	2.21	\$ 154.70	\$ 154.70
76857 00	Radiology	1.42	1.42	\$ 99.40	\$ 99.40
76857 26	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
76857 TC	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
76870 00	Radiology	3.04	3.04	\$ 212.80	\$ 212.80
76870 26	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
76870 TC	Radiology	2.13	2.13	\$ 149.10	\$ 149.10
76872 00	Radiology	6.11	6.11	\$ 427.70	\$ 427.70
76872 26	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
76872 TC	Radiology	5.16	5.16	\$ 361.20	\$ 361.20
76873 00	Radiology	5.18	5.18	\$ 362.60	\$ 362.60
76873 26	Radiology	2.23	2.23	\$ 156.10	\$ 156.10
76873 TC	Radiology	2.95	2.95	\$ 206.50	\$ 206.50
76881 00	Radiology	1.74	1.74	\$ 121.80	\$ 121.80
76881 26	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
76881 TC	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
76882 00	Radiology	1.67	1.67	\$ 116.90	\$ 116.90
76882 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
76882 TC	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
76885 00	Radiology	4.14	4.14	\$ 289.80	\$ 289.80
76885 26	Radiology	1.05	1.05	\$ 73.50	\$ 73.50
76885 TC	Radiology	3.09	3.09	\$ 216.30	\$ 216.30
76886 00	Radiology	3.03	3.03	\$ 212.10	\$ 212.10
76886 26	Radiology	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
76886 TC	Radiology	2.15	2.15	\$ 150.50	\$ 150.50
76932 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 198.80	\$ 198.80
76932 26	Radiology	1.05	1.05	\$ 73.50	\$ 73.50
76932 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 125.30	\$ 125.30
76936 00	Radiology	7.84	7.84	\$ 548.80	\$ 548.80
76936 26	Radiology	2.78	2.78	\$ 194.60	\$ 194.60
76936 TC	Radiology	5.06	5.06	\$ 354.20	\$ 354.20
76937 00	Radiology	1.17	1.17	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
76937 26	Radiology	0.40	0.40	\$ 28.00	\$ 28.00
76937 TC	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
76940 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 331.10	\$ 331.10
76940 26	Radiology	2.93	2.93	\$ 205.10	\$ 205.10
76940 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
76941 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 245.00	\$ 245.00
76941 26	Radiology	1.89	1.89	\$ 132.30	\$ 132.30
76941 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 112.70	\$ 112.70
76942 00	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
76942 26	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
76942 TC	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
76945 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 182.70	\$ 182.70
76945 26	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
76945 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 116.90	\$ 116.90
76946 00	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
76946 26	Radiology	0.53	0.53	\$ 37.10	\$ 37.10
76946 TC	Radiology	0.42	0.42	\$ 29.40	\$ 29.40
76948 00	Radiology	2.39	2.39	\$ 167.30	\$ 167.30
76948 26	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
76948 TC	Radiology	1.45	1.45	\$ 101.50	\$ 101.50
76965 00	Radiology	2.73	2.73	\$ 191.10	\$ 191.10
76965 26	Radiology	1.95	1.95	\$ 136.50	\$ 136.50
76965 TC	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
76975 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 203.00	\$ 203.00
76975 26	Radiology	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
76975 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 119.70	\$ 119.70
76977 00	Radiology	0.21	0.21	\$ 14.70	\$ 14.70
76977 26	Radiology	0.08	0.08	\$ 5.60	\$ 5.60
76977 TC	Radiology	0.13	0.13	\$ 9.10	\$ 9.10
76978 00	Radiology	8.94	8.94	\$ 625.80	\$ 625.80
76978 26	Radiology	2.29	2.29	\$ 160.30	\$ 160.30
76978 TC	Radiology	6.65	6.65	\$ 465.50	\$ 465.50
76979 00	Radiology	5.92	5.92	\$ 414.40	\$ 414.40
76979 26	Radiology	1.20	1.20	\$ 84.00	\$ 84.00
76979 TC	Radiology	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
76981 00	Radiology	3.13	3.13	\$ 219.10	\$ 219.10
76981 26	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
76981 TC	Radiology	2.28	2.28	\$ 159.60	\$ 159.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
76982 00	Radiology	2.82	2.82	\$ 197.40	\$ 197.40
76982 26	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
76982 TC	Radiology	1.97	1.97	\$ 137.90	\$ 137.90
76983 00	Radiology	1.83	1.83	\$ 128.10	\$ 128.10
76983 26	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
76983 TC	Radiology	1.11	1.11	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
76998 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 126.70	\$ 126.70
76998 26	Radiology	1.81	1.81	\$ 126.70	\$ 126.70
76998 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76999 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76999 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76999 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77001 00	Radiology	3.08	3.08	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
77001 26	Radiology	0.54	0.54	\$ 37.80	\$ 37.80
77001 TC	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
77002 00	Radiology	3.49	3.49	\$ 244.30	\$ 244.30
77002 26	Radiology	0.80	0.80	\$ 56.00	\$ 56.00
77002 TC	Radiology	2.69	2.69	\$ 188.30	\$ 188.30
77003 00	Radiology	3.16	3.16	\$ 221.20	\$ 221.20
77003 26	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
77003 TC	Radiology	2.31	2.31	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
77011 00	Radiology	6.76	6.76	\$ 473.20	\$ 473.20
77011 26	Radiology	1.81	1.81	\$ 126.70	\$ 126.70
77011 TC	Radiology	4.95	4.95	\$ 346.50	\$ 346.50
77012 00	Radiology	4.25	4.25	\$ 297.50	\$ 297.50
77012 26	Radiology	2.07	2.07	\$ 144.90	\$ 144.90
77012 TC	Radiology	2.18	2.18	\$ 152.60	\$ 152.60
77013 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,040.20	\$ 1,040.20
77013 26	Radiology	5.35	5.35	\$ 374.50	\$ 374.50
77013 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 665.70	\$ 665.70
77014 00	Radiology	3.58	3.58	\$ 250.60	\$ 250.60
77014 26	Radiology	1.31	1.31	\$ 91.70	\$ 91.70
77014 TC	Radiology	2.27	2.27	\$ 158.90	\$ 158.90
77021 00	Radiology	12.83	12.83	\$ 898.10	\$ 898.10
77021 26	Radiology	2.06	2.06	\$ 144.20	\$ 144.20
77021 TC	Radiology	10.77	10.77	\$ 753.90	\$ 753.90
77022 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,343.30	\$ 1,343.30
77022 26	Radiology	5.95	5.95	\$ 416.50	\$ 416.50
77022 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 926.80	\$ 926.80
77046 00	Radiology	6.71	6.71	\$ 469.70	\$ 469.70
77046 26	Radiology	2.05	2.05	\$ 143.50	\$ 143.50
77046 TC	Radiology	4.66	4.66	\$ 326.20	\$ 326.20
77047 00	Radiology	6.89	6.89	\$ 482.30	\$ 482.30
77047 26	Radiology	2.25	2.25	\$ 157.50	\$ 157.50
77047 TC	Radiology	4.64	4.64	\$ 324.80	\$ 324.80
77048 00	Radiology	10.62	10.62	\$ 743.40	\$ 743.40
77048 26	Radiology	2.95	2.95	\$ 206.50	\$ 206.50
77048 TC	Radiology	7.67	7.67	\$ 536.90	\$ 536.90
77049 00	Radiology	10.84	10.84	\$ 758.80	\$ 758.80
77049 26	Radiology	3.23	3.23	\$ 226.10	\$ 226.10
77049 TC	Radiology	7.61	7.61	\$ 532.70	\$ 532.70
77053 00	Radiology	1.59	1.59	\$ 111.30	\$ 111.30
77053 26	Radiology	0.51	0.51	\$ 35.70	\$ 35.70
77053 TC	Radiology	1.08	1.08	\$ 75.60	\$ 75.60
77054 00	Radiology	2.05	2.05	\$ 143.50	\$ 143.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
77054 26	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
77054 TC	Radiology	1.42	1.42	\$ 99.40	\$ 99.40
77061 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 263.20	\$ 263.20
77061 26	Radiology	-	-	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
77061 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 183.40	\$ 183.40
77062 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 332.50	\$ 332.50
77062 26	Radiology	-	-	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
77062 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 233.80	\$ 233.80
77063 00	Radiology	1.56	1.56	\$ 109.20	\$ 109.20
77063 26	Radiology	0.86	0.86	\$ 60.20	\$ 60.20
77063 TC	Radiology	0.70	0.70	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
77065 00	Radiology	3.76	3.76	\$ 263.20	\$ 263.20
77065 26	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
77065 TC	Radiology	2.62	2.62	\$ 183.40	\$ 183.40
77066 00	Radiology	4.75	4.75	\$ 332.50	\$ 332.50
77066 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
77066 TC	Radiology	3.34	3.34	\$ 233.80	\$ 233.80
77067 00	Radiology	3.83	3.83	\$ 268.10	\$ 268.10
77067 26	Radiology	1.07	1.07	\$ 74.90	\$ 74.90
77067 TC	Radiology	2.76	2.76	\$ 193.20	\$ 193.20
77071 00	Radiology	1.65	1.65	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
77072 00	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
77072 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
77072 TC	Radiology	0.51	0.51	\$ 35.70	\$ 35.70
77073 00	Radiology	1.35	1.35	\$ 94.50	\$ 94.50
77073 26	Radiology	0.39	0.39	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
77073 TC	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
77074 00	Radiology	1.95	1.95	\$ 136.50	\$ 136.50
77074 26	Radiology	0.62	0.62	\$ 43.40	\$ 43.40
77074 TC	Radiology	1.33	1.33	\$ 93.10	\$ 93.10
77075 00	Radiology	2.98	2.98	\$ 208.60	\$ 208.60
77075 26	Radiology	0.79	0.79	\$ 55.30	\$ 55.30
77075 TC	Radiology	2.19	2.19	\$ 153.30	\$ 153.30
77076 00	Radiology	3.20	3.20	\$ 224.00	\$ 224.00
77076 26	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
77076 TC	Radiology	2.21	2.21	\$ 154.70	\$ 154.70
77077 00	Radiology	1.40	1.40	\$ 98.00	\$ 98.00
77077 26	Radiology	0.49	0.49	\$ 34.30	\$ 34.30
77077 TC	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
77078 00	Radiology	3.21	3.21	\$ 224.70	\$ 224.70
77078 26	Radiology	0.35	0.35	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.50
77078 TC	Radiology	2.86	2.86	\$ 200.20	\$ 200.20
77080 00	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
77080 26	Radiology	0.28	0.28	\$ 19.60	\$ 19.60
77080 TC	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
77081 00	Radiology	0.92	0.92	\$ 64.40	\$ 64.40
77081 26	Radiology	0.29	0.29	\$ 20.30	\$ 20.30
77081 TC	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
77084 00	Radiology	10.07	10.07	\$ 704.90	\$ 704.90
77084 26	Radiology	2.26	2.26	\$ 158.20	\$ 158.20
77084 TC	Radiology	7.81	7.81	\$ 546.70	\$ 546.70
77085 00	Radiology	1.51	1.51	\$ 105.70	\$ 105.70
77085 26	Radiology	0.43	0.43	\$ 30.10	\$ 30.10
77085 TC	Radiology	1.08	1.08	\$ 75.60	\$ 75.60
77086 00	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
77086 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
77086 TC	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
77089 00	Radiology	1.20	1.89	\$ 84.00	\$ 132.30
77090 00	Radiology	0.07	0.00	\$ 4.90	BR
77091 00	Radiology	0.83	4.69	\$ 58.10	\$ 328.30
77092 00	Radiology	0.30	2.66	\$ 21.00	\$ 186.20
77261 00	Radiology	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
77262 00	Radiology	3.15	3.15	\$ 220.50	\$ 220.50
77263 00	Radiology	4.92	4.92	\$ 344.40	\$ 344.40
77280 00	Radiology	7.96	7.96	\$ 557.20	\$ 557.20
77280 26	Radiology	1.11	1.11	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
77280 TC	Radiology	6.85	6.85	\$ 479.50	\$ 479.50
77285 00	Radiology	13.16	13.16	\$ 921.20	\$ 921.20
77285 26	Radiology	1.66	1.66	\$ 116.20	\$ 116.20
77285 TC	Radiology	11.50	11.50	\$ 805.00	\$ 805.00
77290 00	Radiology	13.56	13.56	\$ 949.20	\$ 949.20
77290 26	Radiology	2.41	2.41	\$ 168.70	\$ 168.70
77290 TC	Radiology	11.15	11.15	\$ 780.50	\$ 780.50
77293 00	Radiology	12.37	12.37	\$ 865.90	\$ 865.90
77293 26	Radiology	3.08	3.08	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
77293 TC	Radiology	9.29	9.29	\$ 650.30	\$ 650.30
77295 00	Radiology	13.95	13.95	\$ 976.50	\$ 976.50
77295 26	Radiology	6.58	6.58	\$ 460.60	\$ 460.60
77295 TC	Radiology	7.37	7.37	\$ 515.90	\$ 515.90
77299 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77299 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77299 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77300 00	Radiology	1.91	1.91	\$ 133.70	\$ 133.70
77300 26	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
77300 TC	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
77301 00	Radiology	53.86	53.86	\$ 3,770.20	\$ 3,770.20
77301 26	Radiology	12.23	12.23	\$ 856.10	\$ 856.10
77301 TC	Radiology	41.63	41.63	\$ 2,914.10	\$ 2,914.10
77306 00	Radiology	4.28	4.28	\$ 299.60	\$ 299.60
77306 26	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
77306 TC	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
77307 00	Radiology	8.32	8.32	\$ 582.40	\$ 582.40
77307 26	Radiology	4.44	4.44	\$ 310.80	\$ 310.80
77307 TC	Radiology	3.88	3.88	\$ 271.60	\$ 271.60
77316 00	Radiology	7.11	7.11	\$ 497.70	\$ 497.70
77316 26	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
77316 TC	Radiology	4.97	4.97	\$ 347.90	\$ 347.90
77317 00	Radiology	9.40	9.40	\$ 658.00	\$ 658.00
77317 26	Radiology	2.82	2.82	\$ 197.40	\$ 197.40
77317 TC	Radiology	6.58	6.58	\$ 460.60	\$ 460.60
77318 00	Radiology	13.33	13.33	\$ 933.10	\$ 933.10
77318 26	Radiology	4.44	4.44	\$ 310.80	\$ 310.80
77318 TC	Radiology	8.89	8.89	\$ 622.30	\$ 622.30
77321 00	Radiology	2.74	2.74	\$ 191.80	\$ 191.80
77321 26	Radiology	1.46	1.46	\$ 102.20	\$ 102.20
77321 TC	Radiology	1.28	1.28	\$ 89.60	\$ 89.60
77331 00	Radiology	1.89	1.89	\$ 132.30	\$ 132.30
77331 26	Radiology	1.34	1.34	\$ 93.80	\$ 93.80
77331 TC	Radiology	0.55	0.55	\$ 38.50	\$ 38.50
77332 00	Radiology	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
77332 26	Radiology	0.70	0.70	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
77332 TC	Radiology	0.43	0.43	\$ 30.10	\$ 30.10
77333 00	Radiology	4.11	4.11	\$ 287.70	\$ 287.70
77333 26	Radiology	1.16	1.16	\$ 81.20	\$ 81.20
77333 TC	Radiology	2.95	2.95	\$ 206.50	\$ 206.50
77334 00	Radiology	3.64	3.64	\$ 254.80	\$ 254.80
77334 26	Radiology	1.76	1.76	\$ 123.20	\$ 123.20
77334 TC	Radiology	1.88	1.88	\$ 131.60	\$ 131.60
77336 00	Radiology	2.43	2.43	\$ 170.10	\$ 170.10
77338 00	Radiology	13.47	13.47	\$ 942.90	\$ 942.90
77338 26	Radiology	6.58	6.58	\$ 460.60	\$ 460.60
77338 TC	Radiology	6.89	6.89	\$ 482.30	\$ 482.30
77370 00	Radiology	3.87	3.87	\$ 270.90	\$ 270.90
77371 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,310.00	\$ 2,310.00
77372 00	Radiology	29.09	29.09	\$ 2,036.30	\$ 2,036.30
77373 00	Radiology	30.05	30.05	\$ 2,103.50	\$ 2,103.50
77385 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 756.00	\$ 756.00
77386 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 758.80	\$ 758.80
77387 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 262.50	\$ 262.50
77399 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77399 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77399 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77401 00	Radiology	1.22	1.22	\$ 85.40	\$ 85.40
77402 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 273.70	\$ 273.70
77407 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 375.20	\$ 375.20
77412 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 498.40	\$ 498.40
77417 00	Radiology	0.37	0.37	\$ 25.90	\$ 25.90
77423 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 182.70	\$ 182.70
77424 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77425 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77427 00	Radiology	5.57	5.57	\$ 389.90	\$ 389.90
77431 00	Radiology	3.12	3.12	\$ 218.40	\$ 218.40
77432 00	Radiology	12.43	12.43	\$ 870.10	\$ 870.10
77435 00	Radiology	18.75	18.75	\$ 1,312.50	\$ 1,312.50
77469 00	Radiology	9.30	9.30	\$ 651.00	\$ 651.00
77470 00	Radiology	3.98	3.98	\$ 278.60	\$ 278.60
77470 26	Radiology	3.13	3.13	\$ 219.10	\$ 219.10
77470 TC	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
77499 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77499 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77499 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77520 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,814.40	\$ 1,814.40
77522 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,819.30	\$ 1,819.30
77523 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,113.30	\$ 2,113.30
77525 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,338.00	\$ 2,338.00
77600 00	Radiology	15.09	15.09	\$ 1,056.30	\$ 1,056.30
77600 26	Radiology	2.06	2.06	\$ 144.20	\$ 144.20
77600 TC	Radiology	13.03	13.03	\$ 912.10	\$ 912.10
77605 00	Radiology	29.73	29.73	\$ 2,081.10	\$ 2,081.10
77605 26	Radiology	2.98	2.98	\$ 208.60	\$ 208.60
77605 TC	Radiology	26.75	26.75	\$ 1,872.50	\$ 1,872.50
77610 00	Radiology	20.66	20.66	\$ 1,446.20	\$ 1,446.20
77610 26	Radiology	2.01	2.01	\$ 140.70	\$ 140.70
77610 TC	Radiology	18.65	18.65	\$ 1,305.50	\$ 1,305.50
77615 00	Radiology	32.18	32.18	\$ 2,252.60	\$ 2,252.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
77615 26	Radiology	2.83	2.83	\$ 198.10	\$ 198.10
77615 TC	Radiology	29.35	29.35	\$ 2,054.50	\$ 2,054.50
77620 00	Radiology	19.43	19.43	\$ 1,360.10	\$ 1,360.10
77620 26	Radiology	2.48	2.48	\$ 173.60	\$ 173.60
77620 TC	Radiology	16.95	16.95	\$ 1,186.50	\$ 1,186.50
77750 00	Radiology	11.44	11.44	\$ 800.80	\$ 800.80
77750 26	Radiology	7.68	7.68	\$ 537.60	\$ 537.60
77750 TC	Radiology	3.76	3.76	\$ 263.20	\$ 263.20
77761 00	Radiology	12.12	12.12	\$ 848.40	\$ 848.40
77761 26	Radiology	5.89	5.89	\$ 412.30	\$ 412.30
77761 TC	Radiology	6.23	6.23	\$ 436.10	\$ 436.10
77762 00	Radiology	15.92	15.92	\$ 1,114.40	\$ 1,114.40
77762 26	Radiology	8.83	8.83	\$ 618.10	\$ 618.10
77762 TC	Radiology	7.09	7.09	\$ 496.30	\$ 496.30
77763 00	Radiology	22.41	22.41	\$ 1,568.70	\$ 1,568.70
77763 26	Radiology	13.27	13.27	\$ 928.90	\$ 928.90
77763 TC	Radiology	9.14	9.14	\$ 639.80	\$ 639.80
77767 00	Radiology	7.29	7.29	\$ 510.30	\$ 510.30
77767 26	Radiology	1.61	1.61	\$ 112.70	\$ 112.70
77767 TC	Radiology	5.68	5.68	\$ 397.60	\$ 397.60
77768 00	Radiology	10.63	10.63	\$ 744.10	\$ 744.10
77768 26	Radiology	2.15	2.15	\$ 150.50	\$ 150.50
77768 TC	Radiology	8.48	8.48	\$ 593.60	\$ 593.60
77770 00	Radiology	10.17	10.17	\$ 711.90	\$ 711.90
77770 26	Radiology	3.00	3.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00
77770 TC	Radiology	7.17	7.17	\$ 501.90	\$ 501.90
77771 00	Radiology	17.49	17.49	\$ 1,224.30	\$ 1,224.30
77771 26	Radiology	5.80	5.80	\$ 406.00	\$ 406.00
77771 TC	Radiology	11.69	11.69	\$ 818.30	\$ 818.30
77772 00	Radiology	26.01	26.01	\$ 1,820.70	\$ 1,820.70
77772 26	Radiology	8.20	8.20	\$ 574.00	\$ 574.00
77772 TC	Radiology	17.81	17.81	\$ 1,246.70	\$ 1,246.70
77778 00	Radiology	26.43	26.43	\$ 1,850.10	\$ 1,850.10
77778 26	Radiology	13.42	13.42	\$ 939.40	\$ 939.40
77778 TC	Radiology	13.01	13.01	\$ 910.70	\$ 910.70
77789 00	Radiology	3.90	3.90	\$ 273.00	\$ 273.00
77789 26	Radiology	1.76	1.76	\$ 123.20	\$ 123.20
77789 TC	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
77790 00	Radiology	0.47	0.47	\$ 32.90	\$ 32.90
77799 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77799 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77799 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78012 00	Radiology	2.39	2.39	\$ 167.30	\$ 167.30
78012 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
78012 TC	Radiology	2.13	2.13	\$ 149.10	\$ 149.10
78013 00	Radiology	5.50	5.50	\$ 385.00	\$ 385.00
78013 26	Radiology	0.51	0.51	\$ 35.70	\$ 35.70
78013 TC	Radiology	4.99	4.99	\$ 349.30	\$ 349.30
78014 00	Radiology	6.75	6.75	\$ 472.50	\$ 472.50
78014 26	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
78014 TC	Radiology	6.06	6.06	\$ 424.20	\$ 424.20
78015 00	Radiology	6.51	6.51	\$ 455.70	\$ 455.70
78015 26	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
78015 TC	Radiology	5.56	5.56	\$ 389.20	\$ 389.20
78016 00	Radiology	8.00	8.00	\$ 560.00	\$ 560.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78016 26	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
78016 TC	Radiology	7.03	7.03	\$ 492.10	\$ 492.10
78018 00	Radiology	8.88	8.88	\$ 621.60	\$ 621.60
78018 26	Radiology	1.17	1.17	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
78018 TC	Radiology	7.71	7.71	\$ 539.70	\$ 539.70
78020 00	Radiology	2.36	2.36	\$ 165.20	\$ 165.20
78020 26	Radiology	0.79	0.79	\$ 55.30	\$ 55.30
78020 TC	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
78070 00	Radiology	8.29	8.29	\$ 580.30	\$ 580.30
78070 26	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
78070 TC	Radiology	7.19	7.19	\$ 503.30	\$ 503.30
78071 00	Radiology	9.91	9.91	\$ 693.70	\$ 693.70
78071 26	Radiology	1.65	1.65	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
78071 TC	Radiology	8.26	8.26	\$ 578.20	\$ 578.20
78072 00	Radiology	12.46	12.46	\$ 872.20	\$ 872.20
78072 26	Radiology	2.17	2.17	\$ 151.90	\$ 151.90
78072 TC	Radiology	10.29	10.29	\$ 720.30	\$ 720.30
78075 00	Radiology	12.60	12.60	\$ 882.00	\$ 882.00
78075 26	Radiology	1.05	1.05	\$ 73.50	\$ 73.50
78075 TC	Radiology	11.55	11.55	\$ 808.50	\$ 808.50
78099 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78099 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78099 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78102 00	Radiology	4.89	4.89	\$ 342.30	\$ 342.30
78102 26	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
78102 TC	Radiology	4.15	4.15	\$ 290.50	\$ 290.50
78103 00	Radiology	5.38	5.38	\$ 376.60	\$ 376.60
78103 26	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
78103 TC	Radiology	4.49	4.49	\$ 314.30	\$ 314.30
78104 00	Radiology	7.09	7.09	\$ 496.30	\$ 496.30
78104 26	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
78104 TC	Radiology	5.99	5.99	\$ 419.30	\$ 419.30
78110 00	Radiology	2.07	2.07	\$ 144.90	\$ 144.90
78110 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
78110 TC	Radiology	1.84	1.84	\$ 128.80	\$ 128.80
78111 00	Radiology	2.20	2.20	\$ 154.00	\$ 154.00
78111 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
78111 TC	Radiology	1.93	1.93	\$ 135.10	\$ 135.10
78120 00	Radiology	2.12	2.12	\$ 148.40	\$ 148.40
78120 26	Radiology	0.28	0.28	\$ 19.60	\$ 19.60
78120 TC	Radiology	1.84	1.84	\$ 128.80	\$ 128.80
78121 00	Radiology	2.32	2.32	\$ 162.40	\$ 162.40
78121 26	Radiology	0.39	0.39	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
78121 TC	Radiology	1.93	1.93	\$ 135.10	\$ 135.10
78122 00	Radiology	2.89	2.89	\$ 202.30	\$ 202.30
78122 26	Radiology	0.60	0.60	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00
78122 TC	Radiology	2.29	2.29	\$ 160.30	\$ 160.30
78130 00	Radiology	3.71	3.71	\$ 259.70	\$ 259.70
78130 26	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
78130 TC	Radiology	2.98	2.98	\$ 208.60	\$ 208.60
78140 00	Radiology	3.29	3.29	\$ 230.30	\$ 230.30
78140 26	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
78140 TC	Radiology	2.56	2.56	\$ 179.20	\$ 179.20
78185 00	Radiology	4.89	4.89	\$ 342.30	\$ 342.30
78185 26	Radiology	0.48	0.48	\$ 33.60	\$ 33.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78185 TC	Radiology	4.41	4.41	\$ 308.70	\$ 308.70
78191 00	Radiology	3.71	3.71	\$ 259.70	\$ 259.70
78191 26	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
78191 TC	Radiology	2.98	2.98	\$ 208.60	\$ 208.60
78195 00	Radiology	10.02	10.02	\$ 701.40	\$ 701.40
78195 26	Radiology	1.64	1.64	\$ 114.80	\$ 114.80
78195 TC	Radiology	8.38	8.38	\$ 586.60	\$ 586.60
78199 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78199 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78199 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78201 00	Radiology	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
78201 26	Radiology	0.60	0.60	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00
78201 TC	Radiology	4.81	4.81	\$ 336.70	\$ 336.70
78202 00	Radiology	5.99	5.99	\$ 419.30	\$ 419.30
78202 26	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
78202 TC	Radiology	5.30	5.30	\$ 371.00	\$ 371.00
78215 00	Radiology	5.57	5.57	\$ 389.90	\$ 389.90
78215 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
78215 TC	Radiology	4.89	4.89	\$ 342.30	\$ 342.30
78216 00	Radiology	3.80	3.80	\$ 266.00	\$ 266.00
78216 26	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
78216 TC	Radiology	3.03	3.03	\$ 212.10	\$ 212.10
78226 00	Radiology	9.21	9.21	\$ 644.70	\$ 644.70
78226 26	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
78226 TC	Radiology	8.18	8.18	\$ 572.60	\$ 572.60
78227 00	Radiology	12.39	12.39	\$ 867.30	\$ 867.30
78227 26	Radiology	1.25	1.25	\$ 87.50	\$ 87.50
78227 TC	Radiology	11.14	11.14	\$ 779.80	\$ 779.80
78230 00	Radiology	5.00	5.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00
78230 26	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
78230 TC	Radiology	4.37	4.37	\$ 305.90	\$ 305.90
78231 00	Radiology	3.12	3.12	\$ 218.40	\$ 218.40
78231 26	Radiology	0.62	0.62	\$ 43.40	\$ 43.40
78231 TC	Radiology	2.50	2.50	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00
78232 00	Radiology	3.07	3.07	\$ 214.90	\$ 214.90
78232 26	Radiology	0.56	0.56	\$ 39.20	\$ 39.20
78232 TC	Radiology	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
78258 00	Radiology	6.06	6.06	\$ 424.20	\$ 424.20
78258 26	Radiology	0.98	0.98	\$ 68.60	\$ 68.60
78258 TC	Radiology	5.08	5.08	\$ 355.60	\$ 355.60
78261 00	Radiology	5.82	5.82	\$ 407.40	\$ 407.40
78261 26	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
78261 TC	Radiology	5.00	5.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00
78262 00	Radiology	6.96	6.96	\$ 487.20	\$ 487.20
78262 26	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
78262 TC	Radiology	5.99	5.99	\$ 419.30	\$ 419.30
78264 00	Radiology	9.36	9.36	\$ 655.20	\$ 655.20
78264 26	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
78264 TC	Radiology	8.26	8.26	\$ 578.20	\$ 578.20
78265 00	Radiology	11.08	11.08	\$ 775.60	\$ 775.60
78265 26	Radiology	1.35	1.35	\$ 94.50	\$ 94.50
78265 TC	Radiology	9.73	9.73	\$ 681.10	\$ 681.10
78266 00	Radiology	12.43	12.43	\$ 870.10	\$ 870.10
78266 26	Radiology	1.43	1.43	\$ 100.10	\$ 100.10
78266 TC	Radiology	11.00	11.00	\$ 770.00	\$ 770.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78267 00	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.37	\$ 22.37
78268 00	Radiology	2.73	2.73	\$ 190.97	\$ 190.97
78278 00	Radiology	9.86	9.86	\$ 690.20	\$ 690.20
78278 26	Radiology	1.37	1.37	\$ 95.90	\$ 95.90
78278 TC	Radiology	8.49	8.49	\$ 594.30	\$ 594.30
78282 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 128.80	\$ 128.80
78282 26	Radiology	0.46	0.46	\$ 32.20	\$ 32.20
78282 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
78290 00	Radiology	9.33	9.33	\$ 653.10	\$ 653.10
78290 26	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
78290 TC	Radiology	8.39	8.39	\$ 587.30	\$ 587.30
78291 00	Radiology	7.43	7.43	\$ 520.10	\$ 520.10
78291 26	Radiology	1.24	1.24	\$ 86.80	\$ 86.80
78291 TC	Radiology	6.19	6.19	\$ 433.30	\$ 433.30
78299 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78299 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78299 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78300 00	Radiology	6.47	6.47	\$ 452.90	\$ 452.90
78300 26	Radiology	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
78300 TC	Radiology	5.59	5.59	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
78305 00	Radiology	7.80	7.80	\$ 546.00	\$ 546.00
78305 26	Radiology	1.15	1.15	\$ 80.50	\$ 80.50
78305 TC	Radiology	6.65	6.65	\$ 465.50	\$ 465.50
78306 00	Radiology	8.39	8.39	\$ 587.30	\$ 587.30
78306 26	Radiology	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
78306 TC	Radiology	7.21	7.21	\$ 504.70	\$ 504.70
78315 00	Radiology	9.79	9.79	\$ 685.30	\$ 685.30
78315 26	Radiology	1.40	1.40	\$ 98.00	\$ 98.00
78315 TC	Radiology	8.39	8.39	\$ 587.30	\$ 587.30
78350 00	Radiology	0.93	0.93	\$ 65.10	\$ 65.10
78350 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
78350 TC	Radiology	0.61	0.61	\$ 42.70	\$ 42.70
78351 00	Radiology	0.44	0.44	\$ 30.80	\$ 30.80
78399 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78399 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78399 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78414 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 147.00	\$ 147.00
78414 26	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
78414 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 102.90	\$ 102.90
78428 00	Radiology	5.35	5.35	\$ 374.50	\$ 374.50
78428 26	Radiology	1.08	1.08	\$ 75.60	\$ 75.60
78428 TC	Radiology	4.27	4.27	\$ 298.90	\$ 298.90
78429 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 963.20	\$ 963.20
78429 26	Radiology	2.34	2.34	\$ 163.80	\$ 163.80
78429 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 799.40	\$ 799.40
78430 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,115.10	\$ 1,115.10
78430 26	Radiology	2.23	2.23	\$ 156.10	\$ 156.10
78430 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 959.00	\$ 959.00
78431 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,299.90	\$ 1,299.90
78431 26	Radiology	2.60	2.60	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
78431 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,117.90	\$ 1,117.90
78432 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,374.80	\$ 1,374.80
78432 26	Radiology	2.75	2.75	\$ 192.50	\$ 192.50
78432 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,182.30	\$ 1,182.30
78433 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,514.80	\$ 1,514.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78433 26	Radiology	3.03	3.03	\$ 212.10	\$ 212.10
78433 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,302.70	\$ 1,302.70
78434 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 429.80	\$ 429.80
78434 26	Radiology	0.86	0.86	\$ 60.20	\$ 60.20
78434 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 369.60	\$ 369.60
78445 00	Radiology	5.97	5.97	\$ 417.90	\$ 417.90
78445 26	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
78445 TC	Radiology	5.24	5.24	\$ 366.80	\$ 366.80
78451 00	Radiology	9.63	9.63	\$ 674.10	\$ 674.10
78451 26	Radiology	1.90	1.90	\$ 133.00	\$ 133.00
78451 TC	Radiology	7.73	7.73	\$ 541.10	\$ 541.10
78452 00	Radiology	13.42	13.42	\$ 939.40	\$ 939.40
78452 26	Radiology	2.25	2.25	\$ 157.50	\$ 157.50
78452 TC	Radiology	11.17	11.17	\$ 781.90	\$ 781.90
78453 00	Radiology	8.36	8.36	\$ 585.20	\$ 585.20
78453 26	Radiology	1.38	1.38	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
78453 TC	Radiology	6.98	6.98	\$ 488.60	\$ 488.60
78454 00	Radiology	12.29	12.29	\$ 860.30	\$ 860.30
78454 26	Radiology	1.88	1.88	\$ 131.60	\$ 131.60
78454 TC	Radiology	10.41	10.41	\$ 728.70	\$ 728.70
78456 00	Radiology	8.89	8.89	\$ 622.30	\$ 622.30
78456 26	Radiology	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
78456 TC	Radiology	7.50	7.50	\$ 525.00	\$ 525.00
78457 00	Radiology	5.14	5.14	\$ 359.80	\$ 359.80
78457 26	Radiology	1.08	1.08	\$ 75.60	\$ 75.60
78457 TC	Radiology	4.06	4.06	\$ 284.20	\$ 284.20
78458 00	Radiology	5.87	5.87	\$ 410.90	\$ 410.90
78458 26	Radiology	1.27	1.27	\$ 88.90	\$ 88.90
78458 TC	Radiology	4.60	4.60	\$ 322.00	\$ 322.00
78459 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 886.20	\$ 886.20
78459 26	Radiology	2.15	2.15	\$ 150.50	\$ 150.50
78459 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 735.70	\$ 735.70
78466 00	Radiology	5.53	5.53	\$ 387.10	\$ 387.10
78466 26	Radiology	1.00	1.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00
78466 TC	Radiology	4.53	4.53	\$ 317.10	\$ 317.10
78468 00	Radiology	5.59	5.59	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
78468 26	Radiology	1.11	1.11	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
78468 TC	Radiology	4.48	4.48	\$ 313.60	\$ 313.60
78469 00	Radiology	6.29	6.29	\$ 440.30	\$ 440.30
78469 26	Radiology	1.28	1.28	\$ 89.60	\$ 89.60
78469 TC	Radiology	5.01	5.01	\$ 350.70	\$ 350.70
78472 00	Radiology	6.48	6.48	\$ 453.60	\$ 453.60
78472 26	Radiology	1.36	1.36	\$ 95.20	\$ 95.20
78472 TC	Radiology	5.12	5.12	\$ 358.40	\$ 358.40
78473 00	Radiology	8.21	8.21	\$ 574.70	\$ 574.70
78473 26	Radiology	2.01	2.01	\$ 140.70	\$ 140.70
78473 TC	Radiology	6.20	6.20	\$ 434.00	\$ 434.00
78481 00	Radiology	5.07	5.07	\$ 354.90	\$ 354.90
78481 26	Radiology	1.36	1.36	\$ 95.20	\$ 95.20
78481 TC	Radiology	3.71	3.71	\$ 259.70	\$ 259.70
78483 00	Radiology	6.91	6.91	\$ 483.70	\$ 483.70
78483 26	Radiology	2.04	2.04	\$ 142.80	\$ 142.80
78483 TC	Radiology	4.87	4.87	\$ 340.90	\$ 340.90
78491 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 910.00	\$ 910.00
78491 26	Radiology	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78491 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 764.40	\$ 764.40
78492 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,085.00	\$ 1,085.00
78492 26	Radiology	2.48	2.48	\$ 173.60	\$ 173.60
78492 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 911.40	\$ 911.40
78494 00	Radiology	6.52	6.52	\$ 456.40	\$ 456.40
78494 26	Radiology	1.65	1.65	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
78494 TC	Radiology	4.87	4.87	\$ 340.90	\$ 340.90
78496 00	Radiology	1.26	1.26	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
78496 26	Radiology	0.70	0.70	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
78496 TC	Radiology	0.56	0.56	\$ 39.20	\$ 39.20
78499 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78499 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78499 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78579 00	Radiology	5.30	5.30	\$ 371.00	\$ 371.00
78579 26	Radiology	0.67	0.67	\$ 46.90	\$ 46.90
78579 TC	Radiology	4.63	4.63	\$ 324.10	\$ 324.10
78580 00	Radiology	6.70	6.70	\$ 469.00	\$ 469.00
78580 26	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
78580 TC	Radiology	5.67	5.67	\$ 396.90	\$ 396.90
78582 00	Radiology	9.41	9.41	\$ 658.70	\$ 658.70
78582 26	Radiology	1.47	1.47	\$ 102.90	\$ 102.90
78582 TC	Radiology	7.94	7.94	\$ 555.80	\$ 555.80
78597 00	Radiology	5.71	5.71	\$ 399.70	\$ 399.70
78597 26	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
78597 TC	Radiology	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
78598 00	Radiology	8.60	8.60	\$ 602.00	\$ 602.00
78598 26	Radiology	1.16	1.16	\$ 81.20	\$ 81.20
78598 TC	Radiology	7.44	7.44	\$ 520.80	\$ 520.80
78599 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78599 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78599 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78600 00	Radiology	5.22	5.22	\$ 365.40	\$ 365.40
78600 26	Radiology	0.62	0.62	\$ 43.40	\$ 43.40
78600 TC	Radiology	4.60	4.60	\$ 322.00	\$ 322.00
78601 00	Radiology	6.11	6.11	\$ 427.70	\$ 427.70
78601 26	Radiology	0.70	0.70	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
78601 TC	Radiology	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
78605 00	Radiology	5.68	5.68	\$ 397.60	\$ 397.60
78605 26	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
78605 TC	Radiology	4.94	4.94	\$ 345.80	\$ 345.80
78606 00	Radiology	9.28	9.28	\$ 649.60	\$ 649.60
78606 26	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
78606 TC	Radiology	8.39	8.39	\$ 587.30	\$ 587.30
78608 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,178.10	\$ 1,178.10
78608 26	Radiology	2.02	2.02	\$ 141.40	\$ 141.40
78608 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,036.70	\$ 1,036.70
78609 00	Radiology	2.16	2.16	\$ 151.20	\$ 151.20
78609 26	Radiology	2.16	2.16	\$ 151.20	\$ 151.20
78609 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78610 00	Radiology	4.96	4.96	\$ 347.20	\$ 347.20
78610 26	Radiology	0.41	0.41	\$ 28.70	\$ 28.70
78610 TC	Radiology	4.55	4.55	\$ 318.50	\$ 318.50
78630 00	Radiology	9.57	9.57	\$ 669.90	\$ 669.90
78630 26	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
78630 TC	Radiology	8.62	8.62	\$ 603.40	\$ 603.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78635 00	Radiology	9.55	9.55	\$ 668.50	\$ 668.50
78635 26	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
78635 TC	Radiology	8.68	8.68	\$ 607.60	\$ 607.60
78645 00	Radiology	9.14	9.14	\$ 639.80	\$ 639.80
78645 26	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
78645 TC	Radiology	8.37	8.37	\$ 585.90	\$ 585.90
78650 00	Radiology	7.86	7.86	\$ 550.20	\$ 550.20
78650 26	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
78650 TC	Radiology	7.13	7.13	\$ 499.10	\$ 499.10
78660 00	Radiology	5.28	5.28	\$ 369.60	\$ 369.60
78660 26	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
78660 TC	Radiology	4.54	4.54	\$ 317.80	\$ 317.80
78699 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78699 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78699 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78700 00	Radiology	4.85	4.85	\$ 339.50	\$ 339.50
78700 26	Radiology	0.62	0.62	\$ 43.40	\$ 43.40
78700 TC	Radiology	4.23	4.23	\$ 296.10	\$ 296.10
78701 00	Radiology	6.27	6.27	\$ 438.90	\$ 438.90
78701 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
78701 TC	Radiology	5.59	5.59	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
78707 00	Radiology	6.58	6.58	\$ 460.60	\$ 460.60
78707 26	Radiology	1.30	1.30	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
78707 TC	Radiology	5.28	5.28	\$ 369.60	\$ 369.60
78708 00	Radiology	5.18	5.18	\$ 362.60	\$ 362.60
78708 26	Radiology	1.66	1.66	\$ 116.20	\$ 116.20
78708 TC	Radiology	3.52	3.52	\$ 246.40	\$ 246.40
78709 00	Radiology	10.47	10.47	\$ 732.90	\$ 732.90
78709 26	Radiology	1.94	1.94	\$ 135.80	\$ 135.80
78709 TC	Radiology	8.53	8.53	\$ 597.10	\$ 597.10
78725 00	Radiology	3.33	3.33	\$ 233.10	\$ 233.10
78725 26	Radiology	0.52	0.52	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
78725 TC	Radiology	2.81	2.81	\$ 196.70	\$ 196.70
78730 00	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
78730 26	Radiology	0.22	0.22	\$ 15.40	\$ 15.40
78730 TC	Radiology	1.92	1.92	\$ 134.40	\$ 134.40
78740 00	Radiology	6.17	6.17	\$ 431.90	\$ 431.90
78740 26	Radiology	0.76	0.76	\$ 53.20	\$ 53.20
78740 TC	Radiology	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
78761 00	Radiology	6.03	6.03	\$ 422.10	\$ 422.10
78761 26	Radiology	1.01	1.01	\$ 70.70	\$ 70.70
78761 TC	Radiology	5.02	5.02	\$ 351.40	\$ 351.40
78799 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78799 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78799 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78800 00	Radiology	7.19	7.19	\$ 503.30	\$ 503.30
78800 26	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
78800 TC	Radiology	6.28	6.28	\$ 439.60	\$ 439.60
78801 00	Radiology	7.80	7.80	\$ 546.00	\$ 546.00
78801 26	Radiology	1.00	1.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00
78801 TC	Radiology	6.80	6.80	\$ 476.00	\$ 476.00
78802 00	Radiology	8.79	8.79	\$ 615.30	\$ 615.30
78802 26	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
78802 TC	Radiology	7.69	7.69	\$ 538.30	\$ 538.30
78803 00	Radiology	10.86	10.86	\$ 760.20	\$ 760.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78803 26	Radiology	1.47	1.47	\$ 102.90	\$ 102.90
78803 TC	Radiology	9.39	9.39	\$ 657.30	\$ 657.30
78804 00	Radiology	18.50	18.50	\$ 1,295.00	\$ 1,295.00
78804 26	Radiology	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
78804 TC	Radiology	17.11	17.11	\$ 1,197.70	\$ 1,197.70
78808 00	Radiology	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
78811 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,219.40	\$ 1,219.40
78811 26	Radiology	2.09	2.09	\$ 146.30	\$ 146.30
78811 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,073.10	\$ 1,073.10
78812 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,540.00	\$ 1,540.00
78812 26	Radiology	2.64	2.64	\$ 184.80	\$ 184.80
78812 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,355.20	\$ 1,355.20
78813 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,545.60	\$ 1,545.60
78813 26	Radiology	2.65	2.65	\$ 185.50	\$ 185.50
78813 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,360.10	\$ 1,360.10
78814 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,755.60	\$ 1,755.60
78814 26	Radiology	3.01	3.01	\$ 210.70	\$ 210.70
78814 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,544.90	\$ 1,544.90
78815 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,948.10	\$ 1,948.10
78815 26	Radiology	3.34	3.34	\$ 233.80	\$ 233.80
78815 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,714.30	\$ 1,714.30
78816 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,965.60	\$ 1,965.60
78816 26	Radiology	3.37	3.37	\$ 235.90	\$ 235.90
78816 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,729.70	\$ 1,729.70
78830 00	Radiology	13.71	13.71	\$ 959.70	\$ 959.70
78830 26	Radiology	2.00	2.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
78830 TC	Radiology	11.71	11.71	\$ 819.70	\$ 819.70
78831 00	Radiology	19.99	19.99	\$ 1,399.30	\$ 1,399.30
78831 26	Radiology	2.47	2.47	\$ 172.90	\$ 172.90
78831 TC	Radiology	17.52	17.52	\$ 1,226.40	\$ 1,226.40
78832 00	Radiology	26.02	26.02	\$ 1,821.40	\$ 1,821.40
78832 26	Radiology	2.87	2.87	\$ 200.90	\$ 200.90
78832 TC	Radiology	23.15	23.15	\$ 1,620.50	\$ 1,620.50
78835 00	Radiology	2.83	2.83	\$ 198.10	\$ 198.10
78835 26	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
78835 TC	Radiology	2.20	2.20	\$ 154.00	\$ 154.00
78999 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78999 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78999 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
79005 00	Radiology	4.00	4.00	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
79005 26	Radiology	2.49	2.49	\$ 174.30	\$ 174.30
79005 TC	Radiology	1.51	1.51	\$ 105.70	\$ 105.70
79101 00	Radiology	4.33	4.33	\$ 303.10	\$ 303.10
79101 26	Radiology	2.76	2.76	\$ 193.20	\$ 193.20
79101 TC	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
79200 00	Radiology	3.96	3.96	\$ 277.20	\$ 277.20
79200 26	Radiology	2.36	2.36	\$ 165.20	\$ 165.20
79200 TC	Radiology	1.60	1.60	\$ 112.00	\$ 112.00
79300 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 220.50	\$ 220.50
79300 26	Radiology	1.89	1.89	\$ 132.30	\$ 132.30
79300 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
79403 00	Radiology	4.69	4.69	\$ 328.30	\$ 328.30
79403 26	Radiology	2.66	2.66	\$ 186.20	\$ 186.20
79403 TC	Radiology	2.03	2.03	\$ 142.10	\$ 142.10
79440 00	Radiology	3.57	3.57	\$ 249.90	\$ 249.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
79440 26	Radiology	2.36	2.36	\$ 165.20	\$ 165.20
79440 TC	Radiology	1.21	1.21	\$ 84.70	\$ 84.70
79445 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 407.40	\$ 407.40
79445 26	Radiology	3.20	3.20	\$ 224.00	\$ 224.00
79445 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 183.40	\$ 183.40
79999 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
79999 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
79999 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A Radiology Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

PATHOLOGY AND LABORATORY GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. The Industrial Commission has adopted the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule (CLAB) used by Medicare to reimburse the majority of pathology and laboratory services (see additional information regarding publications adopted by reference in the Introduction Section of the Fee Schedule).

The following Commission guidelines are in addition to the CPT® guidelines and represent additional guidance from the Commission relative to unit values for these services. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

- A. A healthcare provider seeking reimbursement for presumptive or "point of care" drug testing must submit to the payer written documentation establishing:
1. That the testing is medically necessary and reasonably required;
 2. The type of drug testing utilized; and
 3. The healthcare provider's interpretation of the "point of care" testing.

For purposes of this section, presumptive or "point of care" testing is testing that is performed at or near the site of patient care (*i.e.*, the healthcare provider's office).

CPT® codes 80305-80307 are used for reporting presumptive drug class screening. Each code represents all drugs and drug classes performed by the respective methodology per date of service.

Healthcare providers performing validity testing on urine specimens utilized for drug testing shall not separately bill the validity testing. For example, if a laboratory performs a urinary pH, specific gravity, creatinine, nitrates, oxidants, or other tests to confirm that a urine specimen is not adulterated, this testing is not separately billed.

Definitive drug testing may be reported with HCPCS codes G0480 - G0483. These codes differ based on the number of drug classes including metabolites tested. Only one code from this group of codes may be reported per date of service. Any request for quantitative or definitive testing requires documentation that qualifies necessity.

G0480 – Definitive drug testing 1 – 7 drug class(es) including metabolites(s) if performed

G0481 – Definitive drug testing 8 – 14 drug class(es) including metabolite(s) if performed

G0482 – Definitive drug testing 15 – 21 drug class(es) including metabolites(s) if performed

G0483 – Definitive drug testing 22 or more drug class(es), including metabolite(s) if performed.

U0001 – Laboratory testing for infection of SARS-CoV-2/2019-nCoV (COVID-19). Tests developed by the CDC.

U0002 – Laboratory testing for infection of SARS-CoV2/2019-nCoV (COVID-19). Non-CDC developed tests.

Historical Note

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

New Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE
Pathology Codes 2022
Pathology Conversion Factor \$65.00

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
80047 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.79	\$ 25.79
80048 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.89	\$ 15.89
80050 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 77.35	\$ 77.35
80051 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 13.17	\$ 13.17
80053 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 19.83	\$ 19.83
80055 00	Pathology	1.38	1.38	\$ 89.80	\$ 89.80
80061 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.15	\$ 25.15
80069 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.30	\$ 16.30
80074 00	Pathology	1.38	1.38	\$ 89.46	\$ 89.46
80076 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.35	\$ 15.35
80081 00	Pathology	2.16	2.16	\$ 140.61	\$ 140.61
80143 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80145 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.45	\$ 72.45
80150 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.32	\$ 28.32
80151 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80155 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.45	\$ 72.45
80156 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.37	\$ 27.37
80157 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
80158 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.90	\$ 33.90
80159 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.85	\$ 37.85
80161 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80162 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.94	\$ 24.94
80163 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.94	\$ 24.94
80164 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.43	\$ 25.43
80165 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.43	\$ 25.43
80167 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80168 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.69	\$ 30.69
80169 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.79	\$ 25.79
80170 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.77	\$ 30.77
80171 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.70	\$ 40.70
80173 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.64	\$ 29.64
80175 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
80176 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.59	\$ 27.59
80177 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
80178 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.42	\$ 12.42
80179 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80180 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.90	\$ 33.90
80181 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80183 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
80184 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.74	\$ 28.74
80185 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
80186 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.85	\$ 25.85
80187 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.92	\$ 50.92

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
80188 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.16	\$ 31.16
80189 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.92	\$ 50.92
80190 00	Pathology	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.70	\$ 112.70
80192 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.46	\$ 31.46
80193 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.45	\$ 72.45
80194 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.42	\$ 27.42
80195 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.79	\$ 25.79
80197 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.79	\$ 25.79
80198 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.56	\$ 26.56
80199 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.92	\$ 50.92
80200 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.30	\$ 30.30
80201 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.39	\$ 22.39
80202 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.43	\$ 25.43
80203 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
80204 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.45	\$ 72.45
80210 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.92	\$ 50.92
80220 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80230 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.45	\$ 72.45
80235 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.92	\$ 50.92
80280 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.45	\$ 72.45
80285 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.92	\$ 50.92
80299 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80305 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.67	\$ 23.67
80306 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.19	\$ 32.19
80307 00	Pathology	1.80	1.80	\$ 116.72	\$ 116.72
80320 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80321 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80322 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80323 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80324 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80325 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80326 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80327 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80328 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80329 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80330 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80331 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80332 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80333 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80334 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80335 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80336 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80337 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80338 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80339 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80340 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80341 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80342 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80343 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80344 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80345 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80346 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80347 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80348 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80349 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
80350 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80351 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80352 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80353 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80354 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80355 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80356 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80357 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80358 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80359 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80360 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80361 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80362 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80363 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80364 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80365 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80366 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80367 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80368 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80369 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80370 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80371 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80372 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80373 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80374 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80375 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80376 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80377 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80400 00	Pathology	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.27	\$ 61.27
80402 00	Pathology	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.33	\$ 163.33
80406 00	Pathology	2.26	2.26	\$ 146.99	\$ 146.99
80408 00	Pathology	3.63	3.63	\$ 235.72	\$ 235.72
80410 00	Pathology	2.32	2.32	\$ 150.96	\$ 150.96
80412 00	Pathology	23.16	23.16	\$ 1,505.66	\$ 1,505.66
80414 00	Pathology	1.49	1.49	\$ 96.99	\$ 96.99
80415 00	Pathology	1.62	1.62	\$ 104.98	\$ 104.98
80416 00	Pathology	6.05	6.05	\$ 393.16	\$ 393.16
80417 00	Pathology	1.27	1.27	\$ 82.63	\$ 82.63
80418 00	Pathology	16.74	16.74	\$ 1,088.42	\$ 1,088.42
80420 00	Pathology	4.68	4.68	\$ 304.06	\$ 304.06
80422 00	Pathology	1.33	1.33	\$ 86.53	\$ 86.53
80424 00	Pathology	1.46	1.46	\$ 94.85	\$ 94.85
80426 00	Pathology	4.29	4.29	\$ 278.75	\$ 278.75
80428 00	Pathology	1.93	1.93	\$ 125.28	\$ 125.28
80430 00	Pathology	3.74	3.74	\$ 242.92	\$ 242.92
80432 00	Pathology	4.79	4.79	\$ 311.06	\$ 311.06
80434 00	Pathology	8.24	8.24	\$ 535.37	\$ 535.37
80435 00	Pathology	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.46	\$ 193.46
80436 00	Pathology	2.63	2.63	\$ 171.22	\$ 171.22
80438 00	Pathology	1.46	1.46	\$ 94.68	\$ 94.68
80439 00	Pathology	1.94	1.94	\$ 126.24	\$ 126.24
80503 00	Pathology	0.77	0.65	\$ 50.05	\$ 42.25
80504 00	Pathology	1.54	1.39	\$ 100.10	\$ 90.35
80505 00	Pathology	2.79	2.62	\$ 181.35	\$ 170.30
80506 00	Pathology	1.25	1.25	\$ 81.25	\$ 81.25

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
81000 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.55	\$ 7.55
81001 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.95	\$ 5.95
81002 00	Pathology	0.10	0.10	\$ 6.54	\$ 6.54
81003 00	Pathology	0.07	0.07	\$ 4.23	\$ 4.23
81005 00	Pathology	0.06	0.06	\$ 4.08	\$ 4.08
81007 00	Pathology	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.31	\$ 56.31
81015 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.73	\$ 5.73
81020 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.83	\$ 8.83
81025 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17
81050 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 6.84	\$ 6.84
81099 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
81105 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81106 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81107 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81108 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81109 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81110 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81111 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81112 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81120 00	Pathology	5.58	5.58	\$ 362.98	\$ 362.98
81121 00	Pathology	8.55	8.55	\$ 555.58	\$ 555.58
81161 00	Pathology	8.06	8.06	\$ 524.04	\$ 524.04
81162 00	Pathology	52.73	52.73	\$ 3,427.63	\$ 3,427.63
81163 00	Pathology	13.52	13.52	\$ 879.03	\$ 879.03
81164 00	Pathology	16.88	16.88	\$ 1,097.35	\$ 1,097.35
81165 00	Pathology	8.17	8.17	\$ 531.33	\$ 531.33
81166 00	Pathology	8.71	8.71	\$ 566.02	\$ 566.02
81167 00	Pathology	8.17	8.17	\$ 531.33	\$ 531.33
81168 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39
81170 00	Pathology	8.67	8.67	\$ 563.48	\$ 563.48
81171 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81172 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81173 00	Pathology	8.71	8.71	\$ 566.02	\$ 566.02
81174 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81175 00	Pathology	19.55	19.55	\$ 1,270.65	\$ 1,270.65
81176 00	Pathology	6.99	6.99	\$ 454.35	\$ 454.35
81177 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81178 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81179 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81180 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81181 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81182 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81183 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81184 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81185 00	Pathology	24.45	24.45	\$ 1,589.53	\$ 1,589.53
81186 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81187 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81188 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81189 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81190 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81191 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39
81192 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39
81193 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39
81194 00	Pathology	14.98	14.98	\$ 973.47	\$ 973.47
81200 00	Pathology	1.37	1.37	\$ 88.75	\$ 88.75

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
81201 00	Pathology	22.54	22.54	\$ 1,465.06	\$ 1,465.06
81202 00	Pathology	8.09	8.09	\$ 525.92	\$ 525.92
81203 00	Pathology	5.78	5.78	\$ 375.66	\$ 375.66
81204 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81205 00	Pathology	2.74	2.74	\$ 178.42	\$ 178.42
81206 00	Pathology	4.74	4.74	\$ 307.96	\$ 307.96
81207 00	Pathology	4.19	4.19	\$ 272.05	\$ 272.05
81208 00	Pathology	6.20	6.20	\$ 403.12	\$ 403.12
81209 00	Pathology	1.14	1.14	\$ 73.84	\$ 73.84
81210 00	Pathology	5.07	5.07	\$ 329.45	\$ 329.45
81212 00	Pathology	12.71	12.71	\$ 826.44	\$ 826.44
81215 00	Pathology	10.84	10.84	\$ 704.82	\$ 704.82
81216 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.71	\$ 347.71
81217 00	Pathology	10.84	10.84	\$ 704.82	\$ 704.82
81218 00	Pathology	6.99	6.99	\$ 454.35	\$ 454.35
81219 00	Pathology	3.51	3.51	\$ 228.45	\$ 228.45
81220 00	Pathology	16.08	16.08	\$ 1,045.45	\$ 1,045.45
81221 00	Pathology	2.81	2.81	\$ 182.61	\$ 182.61
81222 00	Pathology	12.57	12.57	\$ 817.18	\$ 817.18
81223 00	Pathology	14.42	14.42	\$ 937.26	\$ 937.26
81224 00	Pathology	4.88	4.88	\$ 316.96	\$ 316.96
81225 00	Pathology	8.42	8.42	\$ 547.25	\$ 547.25
81226 00	Pathology	13.03	13.03	\$ 846.93	\$ 846.93
81227 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81228 00	Pathology	26.01	26.01	\$ 1,690.45	\$ 1,690.45
81229 00	Pathology	33.52	33.52	\$ 2,178.80	\$ 2,178.80
81230 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81231 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81232 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81233 00	Pathology	5.07	5.07	\$ 329.45	\$ 329.45
81234 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81235 00	Pathology	9.38	9.38	\$ 609.65	\$ 609.65
81236 00	Pathology	8.17	8.17	\$ 531.33	\$ 531.33
81237 00	Pathology	5.07	5.07	\$ 329.45	\$ 329.45
81238 00	Pathology	17.34	17.34	\$ 1,126.97	\$ 1,126.97
81239 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81240 00	Pathology	1.90	1.90	\$ 123.38	\$ 123.38
81241 00	Pathology	2.12	2.12	\$ 137.81	\$ 137.81
81242 00	Pathology	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.78	\$ 68.78
81243 00	Pathology	1.65	1.65	\$ 107.14	\$ 107.14
81244 00	Pathology	1.30	1.30	\$ 84.32	\$ 84.32
81245 00	Pathology	4.78	4.78	\$ 310.87	\$ 310.87
81246 00	Pathology	2.40	2.40	\$ 155.90	\$ 155.90
81247 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81248 00	Pathology	10.84	10.84	\$ 704.82	\$ 704.82
81249 00	Pathology	17.34	17.34	\$ 1,126.97	\$ 1,126.97
81250 00	Pathology	1.69	1.69	\$ 109.86	\$ 109.86
81251 00	Pathology	1.37	1.37	\$ 88.75	\$ 88.75
81252 00	Pathology	2.92	2.92	\$ 189.93	\$ 189.93
81253 00	Pathology	1.78	1.78	\$ 115.55	\$ 115.55
81254 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.74	\$ 65.74
81255 00	Pathology	1.49	1.49	\$ 96.64	\$ 96.64
81256 00	Pathology	1.89	1.89	\$ 122.76	\$ 122.76
81257 00	Pathology	2.95	2.95	\$ 192.07	\$ 192.07
81258 00	Pathology	10.84	10.84	\$ 704.82	\$ 704.82

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
81259 00	Pathology	17.34	17.34	\$ 1,126.97	\$ 1,126.97
81260 00	Pathology	1.14	1.14	\$ 73.84	\$ 73.84
81261 00	Pathology	5.72	5.72	\$ 371.88	\$ 371.88
81262 00	Pathology	1.98	1.98	\$ 128.76	\$ 128.76
81263 00	Pathology	8.51	8.51	\$ 553.19	\$ 553.19
81264 00	Pathology	4.99	4.99	\$ 324.43	\$ 324.43
81265 00	Pathology	6.73	6.73	\$ 437.77	\$ 437.77
81266 00	Pathology	8.81	8.81	\$ 572.52	\$ 572.52
81267 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.67	\$ 389.67
81268 00	Pathology	7.54	7.54	\$ 489.84	\$ 489.84
81269 00	Pathology	5.85	5.85	\$ 380.16	\$ 380.16
81270 00	Pathology	2.65	2.65	\$ 172.16	\$ 172.16
81271 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81272 00	Pathology	9.52	9.52	\$ 618.91	\$ 618.91
81273 00	Pathology	3.61	3.61	\$ 234.54	\$ 234.54
81274 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81275 00	Pathology	5.58	5.58	\$ 362.98	\$ 362.98
81276 00	Pathology	5.58	5.58	\$ 362.98	\$ 362.98
81277 00	Pathology	33.52	33.52	\$ 2,178.80	\$ 2,178.80
81278 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39
81279 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81283 00	Pathology	2.12	2.12	\$ 137.81	\$ 137.81
81284 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81285 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81286 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81287 00	Pathology	3.60	3.60	\$ 234.11	\$ 234.11
81288 00	Pathology	5.56	5.56	\$ 361.23	\$ 361.23
81289 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81290 00	Pathology	1.14	1.14	\$ 73.84	\$ 73.84
81291 00	Pathology	1.89	1.89	\$ 122.73	\$ 122.73
81292 00	Pathology	19.52	19.52	\$ 1,268.59	\$ 1,268.59
81293 00	Pathology	9.56	9.56	\$ 621.71	\$ 621.71
81294 00	Pathology	5.85	5.85	\$ 380.16	\$ 380.16
81295 00	Pathology	11.03	11.03	\$ 716.94	\$ 716.94
81296 00	Pathology	9.76	9.76	\$ 634.35	\$ 634.35
81297 00	Pathology	6.16	6.16	\$ 400.64	\$ 400.64
81298 00	Pathology	18.55	18.55	\$ 1,205.57	\$ 1,205.57
81299 00	Pathology	8.90	8.90	\$ 578.51	\$ 578.51
81300 00	Pathology	6.88	6.88	\$ 447.03	\$ 447.03
81301 00	Pathology	10.07	10.07	\$ 654.69	\$ 654.69
81302 00	Pathology	15.25	15.25	\$ 991.49	\$ 991.49
81303 00	Pathology	3.47	3.47	\$ 225.39	\$ 225.39
81304 00	Pathology	4.33	4.33	\$ 281.74	\$ 281.74
81305 00	Pathology	5.07	5.07	\$ 329.45	\$ 329.45
81306 00	Pathology	8.42	8.42	\$ 547.25	\$ 547.25
81307 00	Pathology	19.55	19.55	\$ 1,270.65	\$ 1,270.65
81308 00	Pathology	8.71	8.71	\$ 566.02	\$ 566.02
81309 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81310 00	Pathology	7.12	7.12	\$ 463.03	\$ 463.03
81311 00	Pathology	8.55	8.55	\$ 555.58	\$ 555.58
81312 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81313 00	Pathology	7.37	7.37	\$ 479.05	\$ 479.05
81314 00	Pathology	9.52	9.52	\$ 618.91	\$ 618.91
81315 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39
81316 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
81317 00	Pathology	19.55	19.55	\$ 1,270.65	\$ 1,270.65
81318 00	Pathology	9.56	9.56	\$ 621.71	\$ 621.71
81319 00	Pathology	5.88	5.88	\$ 382.23	\$ 382.23
81320 00	Pathology	8.42	8.42	\$ 547.25	\$ 547.25
81321 00	Pathology	17.34	17.34	\$ 1,126.97	\$ 1,126.97
81322 00	Pathology	1.35	1.35	\$ 87.53	\$ 87.53
81323 00	Pathology	8.67	8.67	\$ 563.48	\$ 563.48
81324 00	Pathology	21.91	21.91	\$ 1,424.41	\$ 1,424.41
81325 00	Pathology	22.24	22.24	\$ 1,445.48	\$ 1,445.48
81326 00	Pathology	1.35	1.35	\$ 87.53	\$ 87.53
81327 00	Pathology	5.55	5.55	\$ 360.63	\$ 360.63
81328 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81329 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81330 00	Pathology	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.28	\$ 88.28
81331 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 95.92	\$ 95.92
81332 00	Pathology	1.26	1.26	\$ 81.99	\$ 81.99
81333 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81334 00	Pathology	9.52	9.52	\$ 618.91	\$ 618.91
81335 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81336 00	Pathology	8.71	8.71	\$ 566.02	\$ 566.02
81337 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81338 00	Pathology	4.34	4.34	\$ 282.36	\$ 282.36
81339 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81340 00	Pathology	6.04	6.04	\$ 392.41	\$ 392.41
81341 00	Pathology	1.43	1.43	\$ 93.14	\$ 93.14
81342 00	Pathology	5.82	5.82	\$ 378.47	\$ 378.47
81343 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81344 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81345 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81346 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81347 00	Pathology	5.58	5.58	\$ 362.98	\$ 362.98
81348 00	Pathology	5.07	5.07	\$ 329.45	\$ 329.45
81349 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
81350 00	Pathology	6.76	6.76	\$ 439.52	\$ 439.52
81351 00	Pathology	18.55	18.55	\$ 1,205.57	\$ 1,205.57
81352 00	Pathology	9.52	9.52	\$ 618.91	\$ 618.91
81353 00	Pathology	8.90	8.90	\$ 578.51	\$ 578.51
81355 00	Pathology	2.55	2.55	\$ 165.66	\$ 165.66
81357 00	Pathology	5.58	5.58	\$ 362.98	\$ 362.98
81360 00	Pathology	5.58	5.58	\$ 362.98	\$ 362.98
81361 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81362 00	Pathology	10.84	10.84	\$ 704.82	\$ 704.82
81363 00	Pathology	5.85	5.85	\$ 380.16	\$ 380.16
81364 00	Pathology	9.38	9.38	\$ 609.65	\$ 609.65
81370 00	Pathology	11.62	11.62	\$ 755.29	\$ 755.29
81371 00	Pathology	11.69	11.69	\$ 759.80	\$ 759.80
81372 00	Pathology	11.66	11.66	\$ 758.05	\$ 758.05
81373 00	Pathology	3.68	3.68	\$ 239.35	\$ 239.35
81374 00	Pathology	2.15	2.15	\$ 139.61	\$ 139.61
81375 00	Pathology	6.38	6.38	\$ 414.61	\$ 414.61
81376 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81377 00	Pathology	2.74	2.74	\$ 177.95	\$ 177.95
81378 00	Pathology	9.99	9.99	\$ 649.08	\$ 649.08
81379 00	Pathology	9.69	9.69	\$ 629.94	\$ 629.94
81380 00	Pathology	5.12	5.12	\$ 332.92	\$ 332.92

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
81381 00	Pathology	4.91	4.91	\$ 319.12	\$ 319.12
81382 00	Pathology	3.57	3.57	\$ 232.31	\$ 232.31
81383 00	Pathology	3.15	3.15	\$ 204.98	\$ 204.98
81400 00	Pathology	1.85	1.85	\$ 120.13	\$ 120.13
81401 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81402 00	Pathology	4.34	4.34	\$ 282.36	\$ 282.36
81403 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81404 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81405 00	Pathology	8.71	8.71	\$ 566.02	\$ 566.02
81406 00	Pathology	8.17	8.17	\$ 531.33	\$ 531.33
81407 00	Pathology	24.45	24.45	\$ 1,589.53	\$ 1,589.53
81408 00	Pathology	57.79	57.79	\$ 3,756.55	\$ 3,756.55
81410 00	Pathology	14.56	14.56	\$ 946.65	\$ 946.65
81411 00	Pathology	39.02	39.02	\$ 2,536.03	\$ 2,536.03
81412 00	Pathology	70.75	70.75	\$ 4,599.07	\$ 4,599.07
81413 00	Pathology	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,098.60	\$ 1,098.60
81414 00	Pathology	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,098.60	\$ 1,098.60
81415 00	Pathology	138.13	138.13	\$ 8,978.16	\$ 8,978.16
81416 00	Pathology	346.76	346.76	\$ 22,539.31	\$ 22,539.31
81417 00	Pathology	9.25	9.25	\$ 601.05	\$ 601.05
81419 00	Pathology	70.75	70.75	\$ 4,599.07	\$ 4,599.07
81420 00	Pathology	21.93	21.93	\$ 1,425.71	\$ 1,425.71
81422 00	Pathology	21.93	21.93	\$ 1,425.71	\$ 1,425.71
81425 00	Pathology	145.38	145.38	\$ 9,449.98	\$ 9,449.98
81426 00	Pathology	78.31	78.31	\$ 5,090.03	\$ 5,090.03
81427 00	Pathology	67.55	67.55	\$ 4,390.75	\$ 4,390.75
81430 00	Pathology	46.96	46.96	\$ 3,052.20	\$ 3,052.20
81431 00	Pathology	19.64	19.64	\$ 1,276.42	\$ 1,276.42
81432 00	Pathology	19.62	19.62	\$ 1,275.44	\$ 1,275.44
81433 00	Pathology	12.68	12.68	\$ 824.43	\$ 824.43
81434 00	Pathology	17.28	17.28	\$ 1,123.04	\$ 1,123.04
81435 00	Pathology	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,098.60	\$ 1,098.60
81436 00	Pathology	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,098.60	\$ 1,098.60
81437 00	Pathology	12.68	12.68	\$ 824.43	\$ 824.43
81438 00	Pathology	12.68	12.68	\$ 824.43	\$ 824.43
81439 00	Pathology	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,098.60	\$ 1,098.60
81440 00	Pathology	96.05	96.05	\$ 6,243.39	\$ 6,243.39
81442 00	Pathology	61.94	61.94	\$ 4,026.27	\$ 4,026.27
81443 00	Pathology	70.75	70.75	\$ 4,599.07	\$ 4,599.07
81445 00	Pathology	17.28	17.28	\$ 1,123.04	\$ 1,123.04
81448 00	Pathology	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,098.60	\$ 1,098.60
81450 00	Pathology	21.95	21.95	\$ 1,426.61	\$ 1,426.61
81455 00	Pathology	84.37	84.37	\$ 5,483.82	\$ 5,483.82
81460 00	Pathology	37.19	37.19	\$ 2,417.34	\$ 2,417.34
81465 00	Pathology	27.05	27.05	\$ 1,758.07	\$ 1,758.07
81470 00	Pathology	26.41	26.41	\$ 1,716.74	\$ 1,716.74
81471 00	Pathology	26.41	26.41	\$ 1,716.74	\$ 1,716.74
81479 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
81490 00	Pathology	24.29	24.29	\$ 1,578.97	\$ 1,578.97
81493 00	Pathology	30.34	30.34	\$ 1,972.19	\$ 1,972.19
81500 00	Pathology	7.53	7.53	\$ 489.29	\$ 489.29
81503 00	Pathology	25.92	25.92	\$ 1,684.81	\$ 1,684.81
81504 00	Pathology	15.03	15.03	\$ 976.70	\$ 976.70
81506 00	Pathology	1.99	1.99	\$ 129.45	\$ 129.45
81507 00	Pathology	22.97	22.97	\$ 1,493.23	\$ 1,493.23

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
81508 00	Pathology	1.57	1.57	\$ 101.99	\$ 101.99
81509 00	Pathology	42.98	42.98	\$ 2,793.69	\$ 2,793.69
81510 00	Pathology	1.60	1.60	\$ 104.32	\$ 104.32
81511 00	Pathology	4.44	4.44	\$ 288.32	\$ 288.32
81512 00	Pathology	2.01	2.01	\$ 130.58	\$ 130.58
81513 00	Pathology	4.12	4.12	\$ 267.90	\$ 267.90
81514 00	Pathology	7.60	7.60	\$ 493.97	\$ 493.97
81518 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81519 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81520 00	Pathology	72.54	72.54	\$ 4,714.87	\$ 4,714.87
81521 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81522 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81523 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81525 00	Pathology	90.04	90.04	\$ 5,852.71	\$ 5,852.71
81528 00	Pathology	14.70	14.70	\$ 955.80	\$ 955.80
81529 00	Pathology	207.85	207.85	\$ 13,510.44	\$ 13,510.44
81535 00	Pathology	16.74	16.74	\$ 1,088.39	\$ 1,088.39
81536 00	Pathology	5.13	5.13	\$ 333.51	\$ 333.51
81538 00	Pathology	82.96	82.96	\$ 5,392.53	\$ 5,392.53
81539 00	Pathology	21.96	21.96	\$ 1,427.49	\$ 1,427.49
81540 00	Pathology	108.36	108.36	\$ 7,043.54	\$ 7,043.54
81541 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81542 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81546 00	Pathology	104.03	104.03	\$ 6,761.79	\$ 6,761.79
81551 00	Pathology	58.66	58.66	\$ 3,812.90	\$ 3,812.90
81552 00	Pathology	224.70	224.70	\$ 14,605.48	\$ 14,605.48
81554 00	Pathology	158.93	158.93	\$ 10,330.52	\$ 10,330.52
81560 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
81595 00	Pathology	93.62	93.62	\$ 6,085.61	\$ 6,085.61
81596 00	Pathology	2.09	2.09	\$ 135.59	\$ 135.59
81599 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
82009 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.49	\$ 8.49
82010 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.35	\$ 15.35
82013 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.08	\$ 23.08
82016 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 30.97	\$ 30.97
82017 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.69	\$ 31.69
82024 00	Pathology	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.54	\$ 72.54
82030 00	Pathology	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.46	\$ 48.46
82040 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.30	\$ 9.30
82042 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.61	\$ 14.61
82043 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.86	\$ 10.86
82044 00	Pathology	0.18	0.18	\$ 11.70	\$ 11.70
82045 00	Pathology	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.75	\$ 63.75
82075 00	Pathology	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.35	\$ 56.35
82077 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.44	\$ 32.44
82085 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.24	\$ 18.24
82088 00	Pathology	1.18	1.18	\$ 76.54	\$ 76.54
82103 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.24	\$ 25.24
82104 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.16	\$ 27.16
82105 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
82106 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.93	\$ 31.93
82107 00	Pathology	1.86	1.86	\$ 120.98	\$ 120.98
82108 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.86	\$ 47.86
82120 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.25	\$ 11.25
82127 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.63	\$ 26.63

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
82128 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 26.05	\$ 26.05
82131 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 43.16	\$ 43.16
82135 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 30.90	\$ 30.90
82136 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.83	\$ 36.83
82139 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.69	\$ 31.69
82140 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.37	\$ 27.37
82143 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.56	\$ 17.56
82150 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.17	\$ 12.17
82154 00	Pathology	0.83	0.83	\$ 54.15	\$ 54.15
82157 00	Pathology	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00
82160 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.99	\$ 47.99
82163 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.54	\$ 38.54
82164 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.42	\$ 27.42
82172 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.61	\$ 39.61
82175 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.63	\$ 35.63
82180 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 18.58	\$ 18.58
82190 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.86	\$ 29.86
82232 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.39	\$ 30.39
82239 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 32.16	\$ 32.16
82240 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 49.92	\$ 49.92
82247 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.43	\$ 9.43
82248 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.43	\$ 9.43
82252 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.56	\$ 8.56
82261 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.69	\$ 31.69
82270 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.23	\$ 8.23
82271 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.99	\$ 9.99
82272 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.95	\$ 7.95
82274 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
82286 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.69	\$ 9.69
82300 00	Pathology	0.68	0.68	\$ 44.40	\$ 44.40
82306 00	Pathology	0.86	0.86	\$ 55.60	\$ 55.60
82308 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.32	\$ 50.32
82310 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.69	\$ 9.69
82330 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.69	\$ 25.69
82331 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.06	\$ 25.06
82340 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.33	\$ 11.33
82355 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.75	\$ 21.75
82360 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.17	\$ 24.17
82365 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.23	\$ 24.23
82370 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.52	\$ 23.52
82373 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.92	\$ 33.92
82374 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.17	\$ 9.17
82375 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.14	\$ 23.14
82376 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.43	\$ 26.43
82378 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.61	\$ 35.61
82379 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.69	\$ 31.69
82380 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.32	\$ 17.32
82382 00	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.28	\$ 51.28
82383 00	Pathology	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.62	\$ 54.62
82384 00	Pathology	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.43	\$ 47.43
82387 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.92	\$ 33.92
82390 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.17	\$ 20.17
82397 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.52	\$ 26.52
82415 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.80	\$ 23.80
82435 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.64	\$ 8.64

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
82436 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.80	\$ 10.80
82438 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.39	\$ 9.39
82441 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.29	\$ 11.29
82465 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.17	\$ 8.17
82480 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 14.78	\$ 14.78
82482 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.43	\$ 18.43
82485 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 38.79	\$ 38.79
82495 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.09	\$ 38.09
82507 00	Pathology	0.80	0.80	\$ 52.22	\$ 52.22
82523 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.09	\$ 35.09
82525 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.31	\$ 23.31
82528 00	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.30	\$ 42.30
82530 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.39	\$ 31.39
82533 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.62	\$ 30.62
82540 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.72	\$ 8.72
82542 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.25	\$ 45.25
82550 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.23	\$ 12.23
82552 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.15	\$ 25.15
82553 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.69	\$ 21.69
82554 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.30	\$ 22.30
82565 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.62	\$ 9.62
82570 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
82575 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.77	\$ 17.77
82585 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.56	\$ 26.56
82595 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
82600 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.44	\$ 36.44
82607 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.32	\$ 28.32
82608 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.90	\$ 26.90
82610 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 34.79	\$ 34.79
82615 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 17.94	\$ 17.94
82626 00	Pathology	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.46	\$ 47.46
82627 00	Pathology	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.75	\$ 41.75
82633 00	Pathology	0.90	0.90	\$ 58.19	\$ 58.19
82634 00	Pathology	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00
82638 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 23.01	\$ 23.01
82642 00	Pathology	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00
82652 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.31	\$ 72.31
82653 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 43.14	\$ 43.14
82656 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
82657 00	Pathology	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.64	\$ 41.64
82658 00	Pathology	1.27	1.27	\$ 82.70	\$ 82.70
82664 00	Pathology	1.78	1.78	\$ 115.51	\$ 115.51
82668 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.29	\$ 35.29
82670 00	Pathology	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.48	\$ 52.48
82671 00	Pathology	0.93	0.93	\$ 60.67	\$ 60.67
82672 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.76	\$ 40.76
82677 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.42	\$ 45.42
82679 00	Pathology	0.72	0.72	\$ 46.86	\$ 46.86
82681 00	Pathology	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.48	\$ 52.48
82693 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.99	\$ 27.99
82696 00	Pathology	0.76	0.76	\$ 49.29	\$ 49.29
82705 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.58	\$ 9.58
82710 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.56	\$ 31.56
82715 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 43.14	\$ 43.14
82725 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.26	\$ 35.26

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
82726 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.10	\$ 37.10
82728 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.60	\$ 25.60
82731 00	Pathology	1.86	1.86	\$ 120.98	\$ 120.98
82735 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 34.82	\$ 34.82
82746 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.61	\$ 27.61
82747 00	Pathology	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
82757 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.57	\$ 32.57
82759 00	Pathology	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.35	\$ 40.35
82760 00	Pathology	0.32	0.32	\$ 21.04	\$ 21.04
82775 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.58	\$ 39.58
82776 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.05	\$ 22.05
82777 00	Pathology	1.28	1.28	\$ 83.11	\$ 83.11
82784 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.47	\$ 17.47
82785 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 30.92	\$ 30.92
82787 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.06	\$ 15.06
82800 00	Pathology	0.32	0.32	\$ 20.66	\$ 20.66
82803 00	Pathology	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.97	\$ 48.97
82805 00	Pathology	2.28	2.28	\$ 147.95	\$ 147.95
82810 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.35	\$ 18.35
82820 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.06	\$ 25.06
82930 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.60	\$ 12.60
82938 00	Pathology	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.23	\$ 33.23
82941 00	Pathology	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.11	\$ 33.11
82943 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.84	\$ 26.84
82945 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.38	\$ 7.38
82946 00	Pathology	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.38	\$ 33.38
82947 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.38	\$ 7.38
82948 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.47	\$ 9.47
82950 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.92	\$ 8.92
82951 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.17	\$ 24.17
82952 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.36	\$ 7.36
82955 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.22	\$ 18.22
82960 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.36	\$ 11.36
82962 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 6.16	\$ 6.16
82963 00	Pathology	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.35	\$ 40.35
82965 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.70	\$ 24.70
82977 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.52	\$ 13.52
82978 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.02	\$ 29.02
82979 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.73	\$ 17.73
82985 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.48	\$ 31.48
83001 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 34.90	\$ 34.90
83002 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 34.79	\$ 34.79
83003 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.31	\$ 31.31
83006 00	Pathology	2.18	2.18	\$ 142.00	\$ 142.00
83009 00	Pathology	1.95	1.95	\$ 126.52	\$ 126.52
83010 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.63	\$ 23.63
83012 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.51	\$ 50.51
83013 00	Pathology	1.95	1.95	\$ 126.52	\$ 126.52
83014 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 14.76	\$ 14.76
83015 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.33	\$ 39.33
83018 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 41.25	\$ 41.25
83020 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.17	\$ 24.17
83020 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
83021 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.92	\$ 33.92
83026 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.53	\$ 7.53

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
83030 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.17	\$ 20.17
83033 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.03	\$ 15.03
83036 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.24	\$ 18.24
83037 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.24	\$ 18.24
83045 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.19	\$ 12.19
83050 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.40	\$ 15.40
83051 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.73	\$ 13.73
83060 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.53	\$ 16.53
83065 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.90	\$ 16.90
83068 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.79	\$ 17.79
83069 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.42	\$ 7.42
83070 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.92	\$ 8.92
83080 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.69	\$ 31.69
83088 00	Pathology	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.47	\$ 55.47
83090 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.66	\$ 33.66
83150 00	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.09	\$ 42.09
83491 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.62	\$ 33.62
83497 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.23	\$ 24.23
83498 00	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.03	\$ 51.03
83500 00	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.54	\$ 42.54
83505 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.64	\$ 45.64
83516 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
83518 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.11	\$ 18.11
83519 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.56	\$ 34.56
83520 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.44	\$ 32.44
83521 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.44	\$ 32.44
83525 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.47	\$ 21.47
83527 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.32	\$ 24.32
83528 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.23	\$ 37.23
83529 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.44	\$ 32.44
83540 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
83550 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.42	\$ 16.42
83570 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.62	\$ 16.62
83582 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.06	\$ 29.06
83586 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.04	\$ 24.04
83593 00	Pathology	0.82	0.82	\$ 53.53	\$ 53.53
83605 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.73	\$ 21.73
83615 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.34	\$ 11.34
83625 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.02	\$ 24.02
83630 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.00	\$ 37.00
83631 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.87	\$ 36.87
83632 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.98	\$ 37.98
83633 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.13	\$ 21.13
83655 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
83661 00	Pathology	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.30	\$ 41.30
83662 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.52	\$ 35.52
83663 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.52	\$ 35.52
83664 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.29	\$ 36.29
83670 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.43	\$ 18.43
83690 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.94	\$ 12.94
83695 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.90	\$ 26.90
83698 00	Pathology	1.34	1.34	\$ 86.98	\$ 86.98
83700 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.15	\$ 21.15
83701 00	Pathology	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.60	\$ 63.60
83704 00	Pathology	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.22	\$ 64.22

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
83718 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.38	\$ 15.38
83719 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.95	\$ 23.95
83721 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.72	\$ 19.72
83722 00	Pathology	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.22	\$ 64.22
83727 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.29	\$ 32.29
83735 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.58	\$ 12.58
83775 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.84	\$ 13.84
83785 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.06	\$ 50.06
83789 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.29	\$ 45.29
83825 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.54	\$ 30.54
83835 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.82	\$ 31.82
83857 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.17	\$ 20.17
83861 00	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.22	\$ 42.22
83864 00	Pathology	0.82	0.82	\$ 53.53	\$ 53.53
83872 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.01	\$ 11.01
83873 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.31	\$ 32.31
83874 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.27	\$ 24.27
83876 00	Pathology	1.47	1.47	\$ 95.53	\$ 95.53
83880 00	Pathology	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.74	\$ 73.74
83883 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.54	\$ 25.54
83885 00	Pathology	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.04	\$ 46.04
83915 00	Pathology	0.32	0.32	\$ 20.94	\$ 20.94
83916 00	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.45	\$ 51.45
83918 00	Pathology	0.68	0.68	\$ 44.33	\$ 44.33
83919 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 30.90	\$ 30.90
83921 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.84	\$ 39.84
83930 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.42	\$ 12.42
83935 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.81	\$ 12.81
83937 00	Pathology	0.86	0.86	\$ 56.07	\$ 56.07
83945 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.14	\$ 27.14
83950 00	Pathology	1.86	1.86	\$ 120.98	\$ 120.98
83951 00	Pathology	1.86	1.86	\$ 120.98	\$ 120.98
83970 00	Pathology	1.19	1.19	\$ 77.54	\$ 77.54
83986 00	Pathology	0.10	0.10	\$ 6.72	\$ 6.72
83987 00	Pathology	0.10	0.10	\$ 6.72	\$ 6.72
83992 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
83993 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.87	\$ 36.87
84030 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.33	\$ 10.33
84035 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.48	\$ 7.48
84060 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.35	\$ 14.35
84066 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.14	\$ 18.14
84075 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
84078 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.51	\$ 15.51
84080 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.76	\$ 27.76
84081 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.03	\$ 31.03
84085 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.73	\$ 17.73
84087 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.15	\$ 20.15
84100 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.90	\$ 8.90
84105 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.86	\$ 10.86
84106 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.93	\$ 10.93
84110 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.85	\$ 15.85
84112 00	Pathology	2.84	2.84	\$ 184.28	\$ 184.28
84119 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.09	\$ 25.09
84120 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.63	\$ 27.63
84126 00	Pathology	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.46	\$ 73.46

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
84132 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.94	\$ 8.94
84133 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.88	\$ 8.88
84134 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.40	\$ 27.40
84135 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.95	\$ 39.95
84138 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.54	\$ 39.54
84140 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 38.82	\$ 38.82
84143 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 42.84	\$ 42.84
84144 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.18	\$ 39.18
84145 00	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.13	\$ 51.13
84146 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
84150 00	Pathology	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.46	\$ 78.46
84152 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.54	\$ 34.54
84153 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.54	\$ 34.54
84154 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.54	\$ 34.54
84155 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 6.89	\$ 6.89
84156 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 6.89	\$ 6.89
84157 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.51	\$ 7.51
84160 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.54	\$ 10.54
84163 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.27	\$ 28.27
84165 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.17	\$ 20.17
84165 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
84166 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.49	\$ 33.49
84166 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
84181 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.99	\$ 31.99
84181 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
84182 00	Pathology	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.86	\$ 54.86
84182 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
84202 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.95	\$ 26.95
84203 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.29	\$ 18.29
84206 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.13	\$ 50.13
84207 00	Pathology	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.78	\$ 52.78
84210 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.20	\$ 27.20
84220 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.73	\$ 17.73
84228 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 21.84	\$ 21.84
84233 00	Pathology	2.54	2.54	\$ 165.06	\$ 165.06
84234 00	Pathology	1.87	1.87	\$ 121.86	\$ 121.86
84235 00	Pathology	2.06	2.06	\$ 133.79	\$ 133.79
84238 00	Pathology	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.69	\$ 68.69
84244 00	Pathology	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.30	\$ 41.30
84252 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 38.02	\$ 38.02
84255 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.95	\$ 47.95
84260 00	Pathology	0.90	0.90	\$ 58.19	\$ 58.19
84270 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.81	\$ 40.81
84275 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.24	\$ 25.24
84285 00	Pathology	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.35	\$ 47.35
84295 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.03	\$ 9.03
84300 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.50	\$ 9.50
84302 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.13	\$ 9.13
84305 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.93	\$ 39.93
84307 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.33	\$ 34.33
84311 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.21	\$ 15.21
84315 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 6.16	\$ 6.16
84375 00	Pathology	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.25	\$ 73.25
84376 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.33	\$ 10.33
84377 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.33	\$ 10.33

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
84378 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
84379 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
84392 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.31	\$ 10.31
84402 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.84	\$ 47.84
84403 00	Pathology	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.48	\$ 48.48
84410 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.32	\$ 96.32
84425 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.88	\$ 39.88
84430 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 21.84	\$ 21.84
84431 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.95	\$ 65.95
84432 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.17	\$ 30.17
84436 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.90	\$ 12.90
84437 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
84439 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.94	\$ 16.94
84442 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.76	\$ 27.76
84443 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.56	\$ 31.56
84445 00	Pathology	1.47	1.47	\$ 95.53	\$ 95.53
84446 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.63	\$ 26.63
84449 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.81	\$ 33.81
84450 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
84460 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.95	\$ 9.95
84466 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.97	\$ 23.97
84478 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.78	\$ 10.78
84479 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
84480 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.63	\$ 26.63
84481 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.82	\$ 31.82
84482 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.60	\$ 29.60
84484 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.42	\$ 23.42
84485 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.52	\$ 13.52
84488 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.71	\$ 13.71
84490 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 18.65	\$ 18.65
84510 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 19.97	\$ 19.97
84512 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 18.95	\$ 18.95
84520 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.42	\$ 7.42
84525 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.64	\$ 9.64
84540 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.44	\$ 10.44
84545 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.52	\$ 13.52
84550 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.49	\$ 8.49
84560 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.54	\$ 9.54
84577 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.56	\$ 31.56
84578 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.40	\$ 8.40
84580 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 17.94	\$ 17.94
84583 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.36	\$ 11.36
84585 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.11	\$ 29.11
84586 00	Pathology	1.02	1.02	\$ 66.36	\$ 66.36
84588 00	Pathology	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.75	\$ 63.75
84590 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 21.81	\$ 21.81
84591 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 32.04	\$ 32.04
84597 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.77	\$ 25.77
84600 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 32.14	\$ 32.14
84620 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.25	\$ 24.25
84630 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.39	\$ 21.39
84681 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.09	\$ 39.09
84702 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.27	\$ 28.27
84703 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.12	\$ 14.12
84704 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.72	\$ 28.72

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
84830 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.85	\$ 23.85
84999 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
85002 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.05	\$ 9.05
85004 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
85007 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.14	\$ 7.14
85008 00	Pathology	0.10	0.10	\$ 6.44	\$ 6.44
85009 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.52	\$ 9.52
85013 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 13.15	\$ 13.15
85014 00	Pathology	0.07	0.07	\$ 4.45	\$ 4.45
85018 00	Pathology	0.07	0.07	\$ 4.45	\$ 4.45
85025 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.59	\$ 14.59
85027 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
85032 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.10	\$ 8.10
85041 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.67	\$ 5.67
85044 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.10	\$ 8.10
85045 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.49	\$ 7.49
85046 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.46	\$ 10.46
85048 00	Pathology	0.07	0.07	\$ 4.77	\$ 4.77
85049 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.41	\$ 8.41
85055 00	Pathology	1.03	1.03	\$ 67.13	\$ 67.13
85060 00	Pathology	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
85097 00	Pathology	2.01	1.40	\$ 130.65	\$ 91.00
85130 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.33	\$ 22.33
85170 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.62	\$ 30.62
85175 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.26	\$ 38.26
85210 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.38	\$ 24.38
85220 00	Pathology	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
85230 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.62	\$ 33.62
85240 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.62	\$ 33.62
85244 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.35	\$ 38.35
85245 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 43.09	\$ 43.09
85246 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 43.09	\$ 43.09
85247 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 43.09	\$ 43.09
85250 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.76	\$ 35.76
85260 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.62	\$ 33.62
85270 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.62	\$ 33.62
85280 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.34	\$ 36.34
85290 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.69	\$ 30.69
85291 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 17.11	\$ 17.11
85292 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.56	\$ 35.56
85293 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.56	\$ 35.56
85300 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.26	\$ 22.26
85301 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.30	\$ 20.30
85302 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.56	\$ 22.56
85303 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00
85305 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 21.81	\$ 21.81
85306 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.78	\$ 28.78
85307 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.78	\$ 28.78
85335 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.17	\$ 24.17
85337 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.44	\$ 32.44
85345 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.81	\$ 8.81
85347 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.04	\$ 8.04
85348 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.43	\$ 8.43
85360 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.80	\$ 15.80
85362 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.94	\$ 12.94

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
85366 00	Pathology	2.33	2.33	\$ 151.13	\$ 151.13
85370 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.35	\$ 23.35
85378 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.26	\$ 18.26
85379 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 19.12	\$ 19.12
85380 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 19.12	\$ 19.12
85384 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.26	\$ 18.26
85385 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.16	\$ 27.16
85390 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.08	\$ 29.08
85390 26	Pathology	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
85396 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
85397 00	Pathology	0.89	0.89	\$ 57.96	\$ 57.96
85400 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.48	\$ 14.48
85410 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.48	\$ 14.48
85415 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.29	\$ 32.29
85420 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.27	\$ 12.27
85421 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 19.12	\$ 19.12
85441 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.89	\$ 7.89
85445 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.81	\$ 12.81
85460 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.52	\$ 14.52
85461 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.58	\$ 17.58
85475 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.66	\$ 16.66
85520 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.59	\$ 24.59
85525 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.24	\$ 22.24
85530 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.59	\$ 24.59
85536 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.92	\$ 12.92
85540 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.15	\$ 16.15
85547 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.15	\$ 16.15
85549 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.22	\$ 35.22
85555 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.03	\$ 14.03
85557 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.09	\$ 25.09
85576 00	Pathology	0.72	0.72	\$ 46.79	\$ 46.79
85576 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
85597 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.77	\$ 33.77
85598 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.77	\$ 33.77
85610 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.06	\$ 8.06
85611 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.40	\$ 7.40
85612 00	Pathology	0.51	0.51	\$ 32.85	\$ 32.85
85613 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 17.99	\$ 17.99
85635 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.50	\$ 18.50
85651 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
85652 00	Pathology	0.08	0.08	\$ 5.07	\$ 5.07
85660 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.35	\$ 10.35
85670 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.84	\$ 10.84
85675 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.87	\$ 12.87
85705 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.09	\$ 18.09
85730 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.29	\$ 11.29
85732 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
85810 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 21.92	\$ 21.92
85999 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
86000 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 13.11	\$ 13.11
86001 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 14.69	\$ 14.69
86003 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.80	\$ 9.80
86005 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 14.97	\$ 14.97
86008 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.68	\$ 33.68
86015 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
86021 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.27	\$ 28.27
86022 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.50	\$ 34.50
86023 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
86036 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86037 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86038 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.71	\$ 22.71
86039 00	Pathology	0.32	0.32	\$ 20.96	\$ 20.96
86051 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
86052 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86053 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86060 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.71	\$ 13.71
86063 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.84	\$ 10.84
86077 00	Pathology	1.55	1.44	\$ 100.75	\$ 93.60
86078 00	Pathology	1.55	1.44	\$ 100.75	\$ 93.60
86079 00	Pathology	1.55	1.44	\$ 100.75	\$ 93.60
86140 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
86141 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.32	\$ 24.32
86146 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.80	\$ 47.80
86147 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.80	\$ 47.80
86148 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.18	\$ 30.18
86152 00	Pathology	7.25	7.25	\$ 471.03	\$ 471.03
86153 26	Pathology	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
86155 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.03	\$ 30.03
86156 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.16	\$ 15.16
86157 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.14	\$ 15.14
86160 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.54	\$ 22.54
86161 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.54	\$ 22.54
86162 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.17	\$ 38.17
86171 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 18.80	\$ 18.80
86200 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.32	\$ 24.32
86215 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
86225 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.81	\$ 25.81
86226 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
86231 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.71	\$ 22.71
86235 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.68	\$ 33.68
86255 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86255 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
86256 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86256 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
86258 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
86277 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.56	\$ 29.56
86280 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.38	\$ 15.38
86294 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 48.03	\$ 48.03
86300 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.09	\$ 39.09
86301 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.09	\$ 39.09
86304 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.09	\$ 39.09
86305 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.09	\$ 39.09
86308 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
86309 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
86310 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.84	\$ 13.84
86316 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.09	\$ 39.09
86317 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.16	\$ 28.16
86318 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.98	\$ 33.98
86320 00	Pathology	0.86	0.86	\$ 56.20	\$ 56.20
86320 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
86325 00	Pathology	0.67	0.67	\$ 43.44	\$ 43.44
86325 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
86327 00	Pathology	0.86	0.86	\$ 56.20	\$ 56.20
86327 26	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95
86328 00	Pathology	1.31	1.31	\$ 85.05	\$ 85.05
86329 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.39	\$ 26.39
86331 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
86332 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.77	\$ 45.77
86334 00	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 41.96	\$ 41.96
86334 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
86335 00	Pathology	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.13	\$ 55.13
86335 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
86336 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.28	\$ 29.28
86337 00	Pathology	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.21	\$ 40.21
86340 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.32	\$ 28.32
86341 00	Pathology	0.68	0.68	\$ 44.27	\$ 44.27
86343 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
86344 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.52	\$ 19.52
86352 00	Pathology	3.93	3.93	\$ 255.18	\$ 255.18
86353 00	Pathology	1.42	1.42	\$ 92.09	\$ 92.09
86355 00	Pathology	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.87	\$ 70.87
86356 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.30	\$ 50.30
86357 00	Pathology	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.87	\$ 70.87
86359 00	Pathology	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.87	\$ 70.87
86360 00	Pathology	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.24	\$ 88.24
86361 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.30	\$ 50.30
86362 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86363 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86364 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
86367 00	Pathology	2.25	2.25	\$ 146.09	\$ 146.09
86376 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.33	\$ 27.33
86381 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.80	\$ 47.80
86382 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.76	\$ 31.76
86384 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.56	\$ 25.56
86386 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.91	\$ 40.91
86403 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.68	\$ 21.68
86406 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 19.98	\$ 19.98
86408 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
86409 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 149.50	\$ 149.50
86413 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
86430 00	Pathology	0.18	0.18	\$ 11.53	\$ 11.53
86431 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.65	\$ 10.65
86480 00	Pathology	1.79	1.79	\$ 116.42	\$ 116.42
86481 00	Pathology	2.89	2.89	\$ 187.83	\$ 187.83
86485 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
86486 00	Pathology	0.18	0.18	\$ 11.70	\$ 11.70
86490 00	Pathology	2.48	2.48	\$ 161.20	\$ 161.20
86510 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.30	\$ 14.30
86580 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.15	\$ 20.15
86590 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.78	\$ 23.78
86592 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
86593 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.26	\$ 8.26
86596 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.56	\$ 34.56
86602 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 19.12	\$ 19.12
86603 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.17	\$ 24.17

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
86606 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.27	\$ 28.27
86609 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.19	\$ 24.19
86611 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 19.12	\$ 19.12
86612 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.23	\$ 24.23
86615 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86617 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.09	\$ 29.09
86618 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.99	\$ 31.99
86619 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.13	\$ 25.13
86622 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.77	\$ 16.77
86625 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.64	\$ 24.64
86628 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.56	\$ 22.56
86631 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.20	\$ 22.20
86632 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.82	\$ 23.82
86635 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.54	\$ 21.54
86638 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.76	\$ 22.76
86641 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.07	\$ 27.07
86644 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.03	\$ 27.03
86645 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.65	\$ 31.65
86648 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.57	\$ 28.57
86651 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86652 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86653 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86654 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86658 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.47	\$ 24.47
86663 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.64	\$ 24.64
86664 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.72	\$ 28.72
86665 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 34.07	\$ 34.07
86666 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 19.12	\$ 19.12
86668 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.60	\$ 26.60
86671 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 23.01	\$ 23.01
86674 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.65	\$ 27.65
86677 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.65	\$ 31.65
86682 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.44	\$ 24.44
86684 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.75	\$ 29.75
86687 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 17.07	\$ 17.07
86688 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 26.30	\$ 26.30
86689 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.34	\$ 36.34
86692 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.23	\$ 32.23
86694 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.03	\$ 27.03
86695 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86696 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.34	\$ 36.34
86698 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.90	\$ 25.90
86701 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.70	\$ 16.70
86702 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.39	\$ 25.39
86703 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.75	\$ 25.75
86704 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86705 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.11	\$ 22.11
86706 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.17	\$ 20.17
86707 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.73	\$ 21.73
86708 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.27	\$ 23.27
86709 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.15	\$ 21.15
86710 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.45	\$ 25.45
86711 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.72	\$ 31.72
86713 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.74	\$ 28.74
86717 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 23.01	\$ 23.01

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
86720 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.43	\$ 30.43
86723 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86727 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.17	\$ 24.17
86732 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.17	\$ 28.17
86735 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.51	\$ 24.51
86738 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.87	\$ 24.87
86741 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86744 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.03	\$ 30.03
86747 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.23	\$ 28.23
86750 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86753 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.27	\$ 23.27
86756 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.85	\$ 29.85
86757 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.34	\$ 36.34
86759 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.24	\$ 34.24
86762 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.03	\$ 27.03
86765 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.19	\$ 24.19
86768 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86769 00	Pathology	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.13	\$ 79.13
86771 00	Pathology	0.71	0.71	\$ 45.98	\$ 45.98
86774 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.80	\$ 27.80
86777 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.03	\$ 27.03
86778 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.07	\$ 27.07
86780 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.87	\$ 24.87
86784 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.59	\$ 23.59
86787 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.19	\$ 24.19
86788 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.65	\$ 31.65
86789 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.03	\$ 27.03
86790 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.19	\$ 24.19
86793 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86794 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.65	\$ 31.65
86800 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.88	\$ 29.88
86803 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.80	\$ 26.80
86804 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.09	\$ 29.09
86805 00	Pathology	5.48	5.48	\$ 355.95	\$ 355.95
86806 00	Pathology	1.38	1.38	\$ 89.39	\$ 89.39
86807 00	Pathology	2.27	2.27	\$ 147.73	\$ 147.73
86808 00	Pathology	0.86	0.86	\$ 55.75	\$ 55.75
86812 00	Pathology	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.48	\$ 48.48
86813 00	Pathology	1.68	1.68	\$ 108.94	\$ 108.94
86816 00	Pathology	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.67	\$ 56.67
86817 00	Pathology	3.07	3.07	\$ 199.36	\$ 199.36
86821 00	Pathology	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.67	\$ 68.67
86825 00	Pathology	3.16	3.16	\$ 205.65	\$ 205.65
86826 00	Pathology	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.61	\$ 68.61
86828 00	Pathology	1.85	1.85	\$ 120.57	\$ 120.57
86829 00	Pathology	1.85	1.85	\$ 120.57	\$ 120.57
86830 00	Pathology	2.76	2.76	\$ 179.41	\$ 179.41
86831 00	Pathology	2.37	2.37	\$ 153.79	\$ 153.79
86832 00	Pathology	9.36	9.36	\$ 608.09	\$ 608.09
86833 00	Pathology	9.41	9.41	\$ 611.94	\$ 611.94
86834 00	Pathology	10.33	10.33	\$ 671.60	\$ 671.60
86835 00	Pathology	9.33	9.33	\$ 606.61	\$ 606.61
86849 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
86850 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.35	\$ 18.35
86860 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
86870 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
86880 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.12	\$ 10.12
86885 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.74	\$ 10.74
86886 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
86890 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 188.50	\$ 188.50
86891 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 265.85	\$ 265.85
86900 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.62	\$ 5.62
86901 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.62	\$ 5.62
86902 00	Pathology	0.18	0.18	\$ 11.93	\$ 11.93
86904 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.69	\$ 30.69
86905 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.19	\$ 7.19
86906 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.56	\$ 14.56
86910 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
86911 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
86920 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
86921 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80
86922 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 70.85	\$ 70.85
86923 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 53.30	\$ 53.30
86927 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
86930 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 221.65	\$ 221.65
86931 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 166.40	\$ 166.40
86932 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 188.50	\$ 188.50
86940 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.47	\$ 16.47
86941 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
86945 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
86950 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 144.30	\$ 144.30
86960 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 61.75	\$ 61.75
86965 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 61.75	\$ 61.75
86970 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
86971 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 44.20	\$ 44.20
86972 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 77.35	\$ 77.35
86975 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80
86976 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
86977 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
86978 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
86985 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
86999 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
87003 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.63	\$ 31.63
87015 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.55	\$ 12.55
87040 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38
87045 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.73	\$ 17.73
87046 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.73	\$ 17.73
87070 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.19	\$ 16.19
87071 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 18.58	\$ 18.58
87073 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.14	\$ 18.14
87075 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.79	\$ 17.79
87076 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.18	\$ 15.18
87077 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.18	\$ 15.18
87081 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.45	\$ 12.45
87084 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.84	\$ 50.84
87086 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.16	\$ 15.16
87088 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.20	\$ 15.20
87101 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.48	\$ 14.48
87102 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.80	\$ 15.80
87103 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.43	\$ 38.43

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
87106 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38
87107 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38
87109 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.91	\$ 28.91
87110 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.81	\$ 36.81
87116 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.29	\$ 20.29
87118 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.44	\$ 27.44
87140 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.46	\$ 10.46
87143 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.52	\$ 23.52
87147 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
87149 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87150 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87152 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.54	\$ 14.54
87153 00	Pathology	3.33	3.33	\$ 216.68	\$ 216.68
87154 00	Pathology	6.30	6.30	\$ 409.58	\$ 409.58
87158 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.54	\$ 14.54
87164 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.17	\$ 20.17
87164 26	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
87166 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.22	\$ 21.22
87168 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
87169 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.10	\$ 8.10
87172 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
87176 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.04	\$ 11.04
87177 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.72	\$ 16.72
87181 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.92	\$ 8.92
87184 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.05	\$ 14.05
87185 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.92	\$ 8.92
87186 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.25	\$ 16.25
87187 00	Pathology	1.16	1.16	\$ 75.45	\$ 75.45
87188 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.47	\$ 12.47
87190 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.73	\$ 13.73
87197 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.21	\$ 28.21
87205 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
87206 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.12	\$ 10.12
87207 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.25	\$ 11.25
87207 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
87209 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.77	\$ 33.77
87210 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.93	\$ 10.93
87220 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
87230 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.08	\$ 37.08
87250 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.74	\$ 36.74
87252 00	Pathology	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.97	\$ 48.97
87253 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.94	\$ 37.94
87254 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.74	\$ 36.74
87255 00	Pathology	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.60	\$ 63.60
87260 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.10	\$ 27.10
87265 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87267 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.21	\$ 25.21
87269 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.56	\$ 25.56
87270 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87271 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.21	\$ 25.21
87272 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87273 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87274 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87275 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 23.01	\$ 23.01
87276 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.18	\$ 30.18

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
87278 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.30	\$ 29.30
87279 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.86	\$ 30.86
87280 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.21	\$ 25.21
87281 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87283 00	Pathology	1.76	1.76	\$ 114.20	\$ 114.20
87285 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.88	\$ 22.88
87290 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.21	\$ 25.21
87299 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.24	\$ 30.24
87300 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87301 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87305 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87320 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.17	\$ 28.17
87324 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87327 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.21	\$ 25.21
87328 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.96	\$ 25.96
87329 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87332 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87335 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.78	\$ 23.78
87336 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.05	\$ 30.05
87337 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87338 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.01	\$ 27.01
87339 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.05	\$ 30.05
87340 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.40	\$ 19.40
87341 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.40	\$ 19.40
87350 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
87380 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.49	\$ 34.49
87385 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
87389 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.23	\$ 45.23
87390 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.19	\$ 45.19
87391 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 41.13	\$ 41.13
87400 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.54	\$ 26.54
87420 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 26.13	\$ 26.13
87425 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87426 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 66.95	\$ 66.95
87427 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87428 00	Pathology	0.89	0.89	\$ 58.11	\$ 58.11
87430 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.57	\$ 31.57
87449 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87451 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.74	\$ 19.74
87471 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87472 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87475 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87476 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87480 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87481 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87482 00	Pathology	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.70	\$ 104.70
87483 00	Pathology	12.04	12.04	\$ 782.83	\$ 782.83
87485 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87486 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87487 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87490 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 42.73	\$ 42.73
87491 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87492 00	Pathology	1.55	1.55	\$ 100.43	\$ 100.43
87493 00	Pathology	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00
87495 00	Pathology	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.40	\$ 56.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
87496 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87497 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87498 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87500 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87501 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.37	\$ 96.37
87502 00	Pathology	2.77	2.77	\$ 179.94	\$ 179.94
87503 00	Pathology	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.88	\$ 54.88
87505 00	Pathology	3.71	3.71	\$ 240.96	\$ 240.96
87506 00	Pathology	7.60	7.60	\$ 493.97	\$ 493.97
87507 00	Pathology	12.04	12.04	\$ 782.83	\$ 782.83
87510 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87511 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87512 00	Pathology	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.44	\$ 78.44
87516 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87517 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87520 00	Pathology	0.90	0.90	\$ 58.64	\$ 58.64
87521 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87522 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87525 00	Pathology	0.86	0.86	\$ 55.97	\$ 55.97
87526 00	Pathology	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.74	\$ 73.74
87527 00	Pathology	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.44	\$ 78.44
87528 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87529 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87530 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87531 00	Pathology	1.68	1.68	\$ 108.94	\$ 108.94
87532 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87533 00	Pathology	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.44	\$ 78.44
87534 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 41.17	\$ 41.17
87535 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87536 00	Pathology	2.46	2.46	\$ 159.84	\$ 159.84
87537 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 41.17	\$ 41.17
87538 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87539 00	Pathology	1.69	1.69	\$ 110.10	\$ 110.10
87540 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87541 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87542 00	Pathology	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.44	\$ 78.44
87550 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87551 00	Pathology	1.39	1.39	\$ 90.61	\$ 90.61
87552 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87555 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.49	\$ 50.49
87556 00	Pathology	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.29	\$ 78.29
87557 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87560 00	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.26	\$ 51.26
87561 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87562 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87563 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87580 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87581 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87582 00	Pathology	8.74	8.74	\$ 568.40	\$ 568.40
87590 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.49	\$ 50.49
87591 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87592 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87623 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87624 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87625 00	Pathology	1.17	1.17	\$ 76.16	\$ 76.16

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
87631 00	Pathology	4.12	4.12	\$ 267.90	\$ 267.90
87632 00	Pathology	6.30	6.30	\$ 409.58	\$ 409.58
87633 00	Pathology	12.04	12.04	\$ 782.83	\$ 782.83
87634 00	Pathology	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.85	\$ 131.85
87635 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.37	\$ 96.37
87636 00	Pathology	4.12	4.12	\$ 267.90	\$ 267.90
87637 00	Pathology	4.12	4.12	\$ 267.90	\$ 267.90
87640 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87641 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87650 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87651 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87652 00	Pathology	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.44	\$ 78.44
87653 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87660 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87661 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87662 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.37	\$ 96.37
87797 00	Pathology	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.40	\$ 56.40
87798 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87799 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87800 00	Pathology	1.26	1.26	\$ 82.02	\$ 82.02
87801 00	Pathology	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.85	\$ 131.85
87802 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.91	\$ 23.91
87803 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.05	\$ 30.05
87804 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.09	\$ 31.09
87806 00	Pathology	0.95	0.95	\$ 61.55	\$ 61.55
87807 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.61	\$ 24.61
87808 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.72	\$ 28.72
87809 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.87	\$ 40.87
87810 00	Pathology	1.02	1.02	\$ 66.28	\$ 66.28
87811 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
87850 00	Pathology	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.13	\$ 46.13
87880 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.05	\$ 31.05
87899 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.18	\$ 30.18
87900 00	Pathology	3.77	3.77	\$ 244.83	\$ 244.83
87901 00	Pathology	7.44	7.44	\$ 483.56	\$ 483.56
87902 00	Pathology	7.44	7.44	\$ 483.56	\$ 483.56
87903 00	Pathology	14.12	14.12	\$ 917.84	\$ 917.84
87904 00	Pathology	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.97	\$ 48.97
87905 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.95	\$ 22.95
87906 00	Pathology	3.72	3.72	\$ 241.79	\$ 241.79
87910 00	Pathology	7.44	7.44	\$ 483.56	\$ 483.56
87912 00	Pathology	7.44	7.44	\$ 483.56	\$ 483.56
87999 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88000 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 397.80	\$ 397.80
88005 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 464.10	\$ 464.10
88007 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 486.20	\$ 486.20
88012 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 397.80	\$ 397.80
88014 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 364.65	\$ 364.65
88016 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 508.30	\$ 508.30
88020 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 685.10	\$ 685.10
88025 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 663.00	\$ 663.00
88027 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 707.20	\$ 707.20
88028 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 397.80	\$ 397.80
88029 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 397.80	\$ 397.80
88036 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 198.90	\$ 198.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
88037 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 176.80	\$ 176.80
88040 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 1,105.00	\$ 1,105.00
88045 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 110.50	\$ 110.50
88099 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88104 00	Pathology	1.97	1.97	\$ 128.05	\$ 128.05
88104 26	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.35	\$ 51.35
88104 TC	Pathology	1.18	1.18	\$ 76.70	\$ 76.70
88106 00	Pathology	1.97	1.97	\$ 128.05	\$ 128.05
88106 26	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
88106 TC	Pathology	1.42	1.42	\$ 92.30	\$ 92.30
88108 00	Pathology	1.89	1.89	\$ 122.85	\$ 122.85
88108 26	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
88108 TC	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.60	\$ 80.60
88112 00	Pathology	1.95	1.95	\$ 126.75	\$ 126.75
88112 26	Pathology	0.80	0.80	\$ 52.00	\$ 52.00
88112 TC	Pathology	1.15	1.15	\$ 74.75	\$ 74.75
88120 00	Pathology	18.22	18.22	\$ 1,184.30	\$ 1,184.30
88120 26	Pathology	1.68	1.68	\$ 109.20	\$ 109.20
88120 TC	Pathology	16.54	16.54	\$ 1,075.10	\$ 1,075.10
88121 00	Pathology	12.83	12.83	\$ 833.95	\$ 833.95
88121 26	Pathology	1.39	1.39	\$ 90.35	\$ 90.35
88121 TC	Pathology	11.44	11.44	\$ 743.60	\$ 743.60
88125 00	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.35	\$ 51.35
88125 26	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00
88125 TC	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.35	\$ 25.35
88130 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.77	\$ 33.77
88140 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.01	\$ 15.01
88141 00	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
88142 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.05	\$ 38.05
88143 00	Pathology	0.67	0.67	\$ 43.28	\$ 43.28
88147 00	Pathology	1.46	1.46	\$ 94.97	\$ 94.97
88148 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.05	\$ 30.05
88150 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
88152 00	Pathology	0.80	0.80	\$ 51.92	\$ 51.92
88153 00	Pathology	0.69	0.69	\$ 45.13	\$ 45.13
88155 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.52	\$ 27.52
88160 00	Pathology	2.10	2.10	\$ 136.50	\$ 136.50
88160 26	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 48.10	\$ 48.10
88160 TC	Pathology	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
88161 00	Pathology	2.16	2.16	\$ 140.40	\$ 140.40
88161 26	Pathology	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.45	\$ 47.45
88161 TC	Pathology	1.43	1.43	\$ 92.95	\$ 92.95
88162 00	Pathology	3.33	3.33	\$ 216.45	\$ 216.45
88162 26	Pathology	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
88162 TC	Pathology	2.20	2.20	\$ 143.00	\$ 143.00
88164 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
88165 00	Pathology	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
88166 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
88167 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
88172 00	Pathology	1.59	1.59	\$ 103.35	\$ 103.35
88172 26	Pathology	1.02	1.02	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
88172 TC	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
88173 00	Pathology	4.61	4.61	\$ 299.65	\$ 299.65
88173 26	Pathology	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
88173 TC	Pathology	2.58	2.58	\$ 167.70	\$ 167.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
88174 00	Pathology	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.65	\$ 47.65
88175 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 49.98	\$ 49.98
88177 00	Pathology	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
88177 26	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95
88177 TC	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.65	\$ 13.65
88182 00	Pathology	4.31	4.31	\$ 280.15	\$ 280.15
88182 26	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.15	\$ 72.15
88182 TC	Pathology	3.20	3.20	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00
88184 00	Pathology	2.00	2.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
88185 00	Pathology	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.60	\$ 41.60
88187 00	Pathology	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
88188 00	Pathology	1.82	1.82	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
88189 00	Pathology	2.44	2.44	\$ 158.60	\$ 158.60
88199 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88199 26	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88199 TC	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88230 00	Pathology	3.37	3.37	\$ 218.80	\$ 218.80
88233 00	Pathology	4.07	4.07	\$ 264.33	\$ 264.33
88235 00	Pathology	4.34	4.34	\$ 282.30	\$ 282.30
88237 00	Pathology	4.15	4.15	\$ 270.00	\$ 270.00
88239 00	Pathology	4.26	4.26	\$ 277.08	\$ 277.08
88240 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.55	\$ 24.55
88241 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.71	\$ 22.71
88245 00	Pathology	5.00	5.00	\$ 325.26	\$ 325.26
88248 00	Pathology	5.00	5.00	\$ 325.26	\$ 325.26
88249 00	Pathology	5.00	5.00	\$ 325.26	\$ 325.26
88261 00	Pathology	7.64	7.64	\$ 496.50	\$ 496.50
88262 00	Pathology	3.63	3.63	\$ 235.70	\$ 235.70
88263 00	Pathology	4.34	4.34	\$ 282.29	\$ 282.29
88264 00	Pathology	4.18	4.18	\$ 271.62	\$ 271.62
88267 00	Pathology	5.45	5.45	\$ 354.19	\$ 354.19
88269 00	Pathology	5.02	5.02	\$ 326.18	\$ 326.18
88271 00	Pathology	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.23	\$ 40.23
88272 00	Pathology	1.18	1.18	\$ 76.45	\$ 76.45
88273 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.38	\$ 65.38
88274 00	Pathology	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.60	\$ 79.60
88275 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.15	\$ 96.15
88280 00	Pathology	0.97	0.97	\$ 62.87	\$ 62.87
88283 00	Pathology	1.98	1.98	\$ 128.85	\$ 128.85
88285 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.54	\$ 50.54
88289 00	Pathology	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.67	\$ 64.67
88291 00	Pathology	0.97	0.97	\$ 63.05	\$ 63.05
88299 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88300 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.25	\$ 29.25
88300 26	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45
88300 TC	Pathology	0.32	0.32	\$ 20.80	\$ 20.80
88302 00	Pathology	0.93	0.93	\$ 60.45	\$ 60.45
88302 26	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00
88302 TC	Pathology	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.45	\$ 47.45
88304 00	Pathology	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
88304 26	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.45	\$ 21.45
88304 TC	Pathology	0.89	0.89	\$ 57.85	\$ 57.85
88305 00	Pathology	2.08	2.08	\$ 135.20	\$ 135.20
88305 26	Pathology	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
88305 TC	Pathology	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
88307 00	Pathology	8.40	8.40	\$ 546.00	\$ 546.00
88307 26	Pathology	2.38	2.38	\$ 154.70	\$ 154.70
88307 TC	Pathology	6.02	6.02	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
88309 00	Pathology	12.76	12.76	\$ 829.40	\$ 829.40
88309 26	Pathology	4.18	4.18	\$ 271.70	\$ 271.70
88309 TC	Pathology	8.58	8.58	\$ 557.70	\$ 557.70
88311 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
88311 26	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
88311 TC	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.25	\$ 16.25
88312 00	Pathology	3.31	3.31	\$ 215.15	\$ 215.15
88312 26	Pathology	0.76	0.76	\$ 49.40	\$ 49.40
88312 TC	Pathology	2.55	2.55	\$ 165.75	\$ 165.75
88313 00	Pathology	2.38	2.38	\$ 154.70	\$ 154.70
88313 26	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
88313 TC	Pathology	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
88314 00	Pathology	2.90	2.90	\$ 188.50	\$ 188.50
88314 26	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
88314 TC	Pathology	2.29	2.29	\$ 148.85	\$ 148.85
88319 00	Pathology	4.11	4.11	\$ 267.15	\$ 267.15
88319 26	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
88319 TC	Pathology	3.33	3.33	\$ 216.45	\$ 216.45
88321 00	Pathology	2.83	2.43	\$ 183.95	\$ 157.95
88323 00	Pathology	3.30	3.30	\$ 214.50	\$ 214.50
88323 26	Pathology	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.15	\$ 163.15
88323 TC	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.35	\$ 51.35
88325 00	Pathology	4.59	3.92	\$ 298.35	\$ 254.80
88329 00	Pathology	1.68	1.03	\$ 109.20	\$ 66.95
88331 00	Pathology	2.99	2.99	\$ 194.35	\$ 194.35
88331 26	Pathology	1.79	1.79	\$ 116.35	\$ 116.35
88331 TC	Pathology	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
88332 00	Pathology	1.59	1.59	\$ 103.35	\$ 103.35
88332 26	Pathology	0.88	0.88	\$ 57.20	\$ 57.20
88332 TC	Pathology	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
88333 00	Pathology	2.73	2.73	\$ 177.45	\$ 177.45
88333 26	Pathology	1.78	1.78	\$ 115.70	\$ 115.70
88333 TC	Pathology	0.95	0.95	\$ 61.75	\$ 61.75
88334 00	Pathology	1.64	1.64	\$ 106.60	\$ 106.60
88334 26	Pathology	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
88334 TC	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
88341 00	Pathology	2.59	2.59	\$ 168.35	\$ 168.35
88341 26	Pathology	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.65	\$ 52.65
88341 TC	Pathology	1.78	1.78	\$ 115.70	\$ 115.70
88342 00	Pathology	2.96	2.96	\$ 192.40	\$ 192.40
88342 26	Pathology	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
88342 TC	Pathology	1.96	1.96	\$ 127.40	\$ 127.40
88344 00	Pathology	5.00	5.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 325.00
88344 26	Pathology	1.10	1.10	\$ 71.50	\$ 71.50
88344 TC	Pathology	3.90	3.90	\$ 253.50	\$ 253.50
88346 00	Pathology	4.50	4.50	\$ 292.50	\$ 292.50
88346 26	Pathology	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
88346 TC	Pathology	3.46	3.46	\$ 224.90	\$ 224.90
88348 00	Pathology	13.39	13.39	\$ 870.35	\$ 870.35
88348 26	Pathology	2.24	2.24	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
88348 TC	Pathology	11.15	11.15	\$ 724.75	\$ 724.75
88350 00	Pathology	3.47	3.47	\$ 225.55	\$ 225.55

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
88350 26	Pathology	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
88350 TC	Pathology	2.63	2.63	\$ 170.95	\$ 170.95
88355 00	Pathology	4.13	4.13	\$ 268.45	\$ 268.45
88355 26	Pathology	2.37	2.37	\$ 154.05	\$ 154.05
88355 TC	Pathology	1.76	1.76	\$ 114.40	\$ 114.40
88356 00	Pathology	7.20	7.20	\$ 468.00	\$ 468.00
88356 26	Pathology	3.73	3.73	\$ 242.45	\$ 242.45
88356 TC	Pathology	3.47	3.47	\$ 225.55	\$ 225.55
88358 00	Pathology	4.09	4.09	\$ 265.85	\$ 265.85
88358 26	Pathology	1.43	1.43	\$ 92.95	\$ 92.95
88358 TC	Pathology	2.66	2.66	\$ 172.90	\$ 172.90
88360 00	Pathology	3.54	3.54	\$ 230.10	\$ 230.10
88360 26	Pathology	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
88360 TC	Pathology	2.34	2.34	\$ 152.10	\$ 152.10
88361 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.45	\$ 229.45
88361 26	Pathology	1.26	1.26	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
88361 TC	Pathology	2.27	2.27	\$ 147.55	\$ 147.55
88362 00	Pathology	6.49	6.49	\$ 421.85	\$ 421.85
88362 26	Pathology	3.22	3.22	\$ 209.30	\$ 209.30
88362 TC	Pathology	3.27	3.27	\$ 212.55	\$ 212.55
88363 00	Pathology	0.67	0.56	\$ 43.55	\$ 36.40
88364 00	Pathology	4.05	4.05	\$ 263.25	\$ 263.25
88364 26	Pathology	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
88364 TC	Pathology	3.06	3.06	\$ 198.90	\$ 198.90
88365 00	Pathology	5.28	5.28	\$ 343.20	\$ 343.20
88365 26	Pathology	1.26	1.26	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
88365 TC	Pathology	4.02	4.02	\$ 261.30	\$ 261.30
88366 00	Pathology	8.37	8.37	\$ 544.05	\$ 544.05
88366 26	Pathology	1.79	1.79	\$ 116.35	\$ 116.35
88366 TC	Pathology	6.58	6.58	\$ 427.70	\$ 427.70
88367 00	Pathology	3.32	3.32	\$ 215.80	\$ 215.80
88367 26	Pathology	0.97	0.97	\$ 63.05	\$ 63.05
88367 TC	Pathology	2.35	2.35	\$ 152.75	\$ 152.75
88368 00	Pathology	3.99	3.99	\$ 259.35	\$ 259.35
88368 26	Pathology	1.19	1.19	\$ 77.35	\$ 77.35
88368 TC	Pathology	2.80	2.80	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
88369 00	Pathology	3.38	3.38	\$ 219.70	\$ 219.70
88369 26	Pathology	0.93	0.93	\$ 60.45	\$ 60.45
88369 TC	Pathology	2.45	2.45	\$ 159.25	\$ 159.25
88371 00	Pathology	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.75	\$ 41.75
88371 26	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
88372 00	Pathology	0.76	0.76	\$ 49.25	\$ 49.25
88372 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
88373 00	Pathology	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
88373 26	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 48.10	\$ 48.10
88373 TC	Pathology	1.29	1.29	\$ 83.85	\$ 83.85
88374 00	Pathology	9.59	9.59	\$ 623.35	\$ 623.35
88374 26	Pathology	1.25	1.25	\$ 81.25	\$ 81.25
88374 TC	Pathology	8.34	8.34	\$ 542.10	\$ 542.10
88375 00	Pathology	1.40	1.40	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
88377 00	Pathology	11.90	11.90	\$ 773.50	\$ 773.50
88377 26	Pathology	1.84	1.84	\$ 119.60	\$ 119.60
88377 TC	Pathology	10.06	10.06	\$ 653.90	\$ 653.90
88380 00	Pathology	3.73	3.73	\$ 242.45	\$ 242.45
88380 26	Pathology	1.57	1.57	\$ 102.05	\$ 102.05

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
88380 TC	Pathology	2.16	2.16	\$ 140.40	\$ 140.40
88381 00	Pathology	6.18	6.18	\$ 401.70	\$ 401.70
88381 26	Pathology	0.69	0.69	\$ 44.85	\$ 44.85
88381 TC	Pathology	5.49	5.49	\$ 356.85	\$ 356.85
88387 00	Pathology	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
88387 26	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.05	\$ 50.05
88387 TC	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 14.95	\$ 14.95
88388 00	Pathology	1.10	1.10	\$ 71.50	\$ 71.50
88388 26	Pathology	0.68	0.68	\$ 44.20	\$ 44.20
88388 TC	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
88399 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88399 26	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88399 TC	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88720 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.43	\$ 9.43
88738 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.43	\$ 9.43
88740 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.60	\$ 17.60
88741 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.60	\$ 17.60
88749 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89049 00	Pathology	7.93	1.77	\$ 515.45	\$ 115.05
89050 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.87	\$ 8.87
89051 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.52	\$ 10.52
89055 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
89060 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.77	\$ 13.77
89060 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
89125 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.04	\$ 11.04
89160 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.11	\$ 9.11
89190 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.88	\$ 10.88
89220 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
89230 00	Pathology	0.07	0.07	\$ 4.55	\$ 4.55
89240 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89250 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 1,990.30	\$ 1,990.30
89251 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 2,070.25	\$ 2,070.25
89253 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89254 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89255 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89257 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89258 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89259 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89260 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89261 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89264 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89268 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89272 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89280 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89281 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89290 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89291 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89300 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.48	\$ 18.48
89310 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17
89320 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.12	\$ 23.12
89321 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
89322 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.11	\$ 29.11
89325 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.04	\$ 20.04
89329 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.80	\$ 36.80
89330 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
89331 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.80	\$ 36.80
89335 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89337 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89342 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89343 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89344 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89346 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89352 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89353 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89354 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89356 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89398 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
G0480 00	Pathology	3.31	3.31	\$ 214.93	\$ 214.93
G0481 00	Pathology	4.52	4.52	\$ 294.12	\$ 294.12
G0482 00	Pathology	5.74	5.74	\$ 373.29	\$ 373.29
G0483 00	Pathology	7.14	7.14	\$ 463.78	\$ 463.78
G2023 00	Pathology	0.49	0.07	\$ 31.85	\$ 4.55
G2024 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.82	\$ 47.82
U0001 00	Pathology	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.47	\$ 67.47
U0002 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.37	\$ 96.37

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Pathology Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Pathology Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Pathology Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Pathology Codes 2022- 2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

MEDICINE GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

The following Commission guidelines are in addition to the CPT® guidelines and represent additional guidance from the Commission relative to unit values for these services. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

- A. **MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY A HEALTHCARE PROVIDER:** A healthcare provider may charge for materials and supplies as described in subsection (J)(4) of the Introduction Section of the Physician's Fee Schedule.
- B. **COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT:** Code 99199 can be used to bill for the services of an interpreter when they are used to comply with the provisions of "The Americans With Disabilities Act", *i.e.*, interpreters for the hearing impaired.
- C. **ADD-ON CODES:** Some of the listed procedures are commonly carried out in addition to the primary procedure performed. All add-on codes found in the CPT® codebook are exempt from the multiple procedure concept. They are exempt from the use of modifier 51.
- D. **SEPARATE PROCEDURES:** Some of the procedures or services listed in the CPT® codebook that are commonly carried out as an integral component of a total service or procedure have been identified by the inclusion of the term "separate procedure". The codes designated as a "separate procedure" should not be reported in addition to the code for the total procedure or service of which it is considered an integral component.

When a procedure or service is carried out independently or considered to be unrelated or distinct from other procedures/services provided at that time, it may be reported by itself, or in addition to other procedures/services by appending modifier 59 to the specific "separate procedure" code to indicate that the procedure is not considered to be a component of another procedure, but is a distinct, independent procedure.

- E. **BUNDLED CODES:** Indicates that the service is always bundled in a payment for another service. If these services are covered, payment for them is subsumed by the payment for the services to which they are incident (*e.g.*, a telephone call from a hospital nurse regarding the care of a patient).

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE Medicine Codes 2022 Medicine Conversion Factor \$65.00					
Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
90281 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90283 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90284 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90287 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90288 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90291 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90296 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90371 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 254.80	\$ 254.80
90375 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 579.80	\$ 579.80
90376 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 669.50	\$ 669.50
90377 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 450.45	\$ 450.45
90378 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90384 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 175.50	\$ 175.50
90385 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 79.95	\$ 79.95
90386 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 187.85	\$ 187.85
90389 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 162.50	\$ 162.50
90393 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
90396 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 180.05	\$ 180.05
90399 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90460 00	Medicine	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.85	\$ 31.85
90461 00	Medicine	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.05	\$ 24.05
90471 00	Medicine	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.85	\$ 31.85
90472 00	Medicine	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.05	\$ 24.05
90473 00	Medicine	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.85	\$ 31.85
90474 00	Medicine	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.05	\$ 24.05
90476 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90477 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90581 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 208.65	\$ 208.65
90585 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 187.85	\$ 187.85
90586 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 265.85	\$ 265.85
90587 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90619 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90620 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90621 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90625 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90626 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90627 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90630 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90632 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 121.55	\$ 121.55
90633 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 50.05	\$ 50.05
90634 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 52.65	\$ 52.65
90636 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80
90644 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 40.30	\$ 40.30
90647 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
90648 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 40.30	\$ 40.30
90649 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 190.45	\$ 190.45
90650 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90651 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90653 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90654 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90655 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
90656 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
90657 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
90658 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
90660 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
90661 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90662 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 122.85	\$ 122.85
90664 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90666 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90667 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90668 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90670 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 453.70	\$ 453.70
90671 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 462.15	\$ 462.15
90672 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
90673 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90674 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 56.55	\$ 56.55
90675 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 642.20	\$ 642.20
90676 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90677 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 497.25	\$ 497.25
90680 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
90681 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
90682 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 122.85	\$ 122.85
90685 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95
90686 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 38.35	\$ 38.35
90687 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 18.85	\$ 18.85
90688 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
90689 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90690 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 57.85	\$ 57.85
90691 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
90694 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 124.80	\$ 124.80
90696 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90697 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90698 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
90700 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
90702 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
90707 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 75.40	\$ 75.40
90710 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 499.85	\$ 499.85
90713 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
90714 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 52.00	\$ 52.00
90715 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
90716 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 109.85	\$ 109.85
90717 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 127.40	\$ 127.40
90723 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 109.85	\$ 109.85
90732 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 250.90	\$ 250.90
90733 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 150.15	\$ 150.15
90734 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 473.20	\$ 473.20
90736 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 240.50	\$ 240.50
90738 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 99.45	\$ 99.45
90739 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 271.05	\$ 271.05
90740 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 264.55	\$ 264.55
90743 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 75.40	\$ 75.40
90744 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 53.95	\$ 53.95
90746 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
90747 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 264.55	\$ 264.55
90748 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 83.85	\$ 83.85
90749 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90750 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90756 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 53.30	\$ 53.30
90758 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90759 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90785 00	Medicine	0.43	0.38	\$ 27.95	\$ 24.70
90791 00	Medicine	5.17	4.45	\$ 336.05	\$ 289.25
90792 00	Medicine	5.79	5.08	\$ 376.35	\$ 330.20
90832 00	Medicine	2.25	1.99	\$ 146.25	\$ 129.35
90833 00	Medicine	2.06	1.84	\$ 133.90	\$ 119.60
90834 00	Medicine	2.97	2.62	\$ 193.05	\$ 170.30
90836 00	Medicine	2.60	2.32	\$ 169.00	\$ 150.80
90837 00	Medicine	4.36	3.84	\$ 283.40	\$ 249.60
90838 00	Medicine	3.42	3.07	\$ 222.30	\$ 199.55
90839 00	Medicine	4.17	3.69	\$ 271.05	\$ 239.85
90840 00	Medicine	2.08	1.86	\$ 135.20	\$ 120.90
90845 00	Medicine	2.81	2.50	\$ 182.65	\$ 162.50
90846 00	Medicine	2.84	2.82	\$ 184.60	\$ 183.30
90847 00	Medicine	2.94	2.93	\$ 191.10	\$ 190.45
90849 00	Medicine	1.02	0.82	\$ 66.30	\$ 53.30
90853 00	Medicine	0.79	0.69	\$ 51.35	\$ 44.85
90863 00	Medicine	0.75	0.71	\$ 48.75	\$ 46.15
90865 00	Medicine	4.87	3.65	\$ 316.55	\$ 237.25
90867 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 469.95	\$ 469.95
90868 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 302.25	\$ 302.25
90869 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 429.00	\$ 429.00
90870 00	Medicine	5.11	3.10	\$ 332.15	\$ 201.50
90875 00	Medicine	1.78	1.76	\$ 115.70	\$ 114.40
90876 00	Medicine	3.10	2.80	\$ 201.50	\$ 182.00
90880 00	Medicine	3.10	2.62	\$ 201.50	\$ 170.30
90882 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 159.25	\$ 159.25
90885 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
90887 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
90889 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
90899 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90901 00	Medicine	1.20	0.56	\$ 78.00	\$ 36.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
90912 00	Medicine	2.39	1.26	\$ 155.35	\$ 81.90
90913 00	Medicine	0.94	0.71	\$ 61.10	\$ 46.15
90935 00	Medicine	2.11	2.11	\$ 137.15	\$ 137.15
90937 00	Medicine	3.02	3.02	\$ 196.30	\$ 196.30
90940 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
90945 00	Medicine	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.15	\$ 163.15
90947 00	Medicine	3.63	3.63	\$ 235.95	\$ 235.95
90951 00	Medicine	34.73	34.73	\$ 2,257.45	\$ 2,257.45
90952 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,626.30	\$ 1,626.30
90953 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,084.20	\$ 1,084.20
90954 00	Medicine	29.84	29.84	\$ 1,939.60	\$ 1,939.60
90955 00	Medicine	15.42	15.42	\$ 1,002.30	\$ 1,002.30
90956 00	Medicine	10.21	10.21	\$ 663.65	\$ 663.65
90957 00	Medicine	22.81	22.81	\$ 1,482.65	\$ 1,482.65
90958 00	Medicine	14.84	14.84	\$ 964.60	\$ 964.60
90959 00	Medicine	9.59	9.59	\$ 623.35	\$ 623.35
90960 00	Medicine	10.44	10.44	\$ 678.60	\$ 678.60
90961 00	Medicine	8.66	8.66	\$ 562.90	\$ 562.90
90962 00	Medicine	5.95	5.95	\$ 386.75	\$ 386.75
90963 00	Medicine	17.92	17.92	\$ 1,164.80	\$ 1,164.80
90964 00	Medicine	15.37	15.37	\$ 999.05	\$ 999.05
90965 00	Medicine	14.77	14.77	\$ 960.05	\$ 960.05
90966 00	Medicine	8.66	8.66	\$ 562.90	\$ 562.90
90967 00	Medicine	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
90968 00	Medicine	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
90969 00	Medicine	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.50	\$ 32.50
90970 00	Medicine	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
90989 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 813.15	\$ 813.15
90993 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 176.15	\$ 176.15
90997 00	Medicine	2.60	2.60	\$ 169.00	\$ 169.00
90999 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91010 00	Medicine	6.77	6.77	\$ 440.05	\$ 440.05
91010 26	Medicine	1.91	1.91	\$ 124.15	\$ 124.15
91010 TC	Medicine	4.86	4.86	\$ 315.90	\$ 315.90
91013 00	Medicine	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
91013 26	Medicine	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.55	\$ 17.55
91013 TC	Medicine	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
91020 00	Medicine	8.45	8.45	\$ 549.25	\$ 549.25
91020 26	Medicine	2.14	2.14	\$ 139.10	\$ 139.10
91020 TC	Medicine	6.31	6.31	\$ 410.15	\$ 410.15
91022 00	Medicine	5.16	5.16	\$ 335.40	\$ 335.40
91022 26	Medicine	2.13	2.13	\$ 138.45	\$ 138.45
91022 TC	Medicine	3.03	3.03	\$ 196.95	\$ 196.95
91030 00	Medicine	4.37	4.37	\$ 284.05	\$ 284.05
91030 26	Medicine	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
91030 TC	Medicine	3.01	3.01	\$ 195.65	\$ 195.65
91034 00	Medicine	5.82	5.82	\$ 378.30	\$ 378.30
91034 26	Medicine	1.46	1.46	\$ 94.90	\$ 94.90
91034 TC	Medicine	4.36	4.36	\$ 283.40	\$ 283.40
91035 00	Medicine	14.36	14.36	\$ 933.40	\$ 933.40
91035 26	Medicine	2.38	2.38	\$ 154.70	\$ 154.70
91035 TC	Medicine	11.98	11.98	\$ 778.70	\$ 778.70
91037 00	Medicine	5.14	5.14	\$ 334.10	\$ 334.10
91037 26	Medicine	1.44	1.44	\$ 93.60	\$ 93.60
91037 TC	Medicine	3.70	3.70	\$ 240.50	\$ 240.50
91038 00	Medicine	12.71	12.71	\$ 826.15	\$ 826.15
91038 26	Medicine	1.63	1.63	\$ 105.95	\$ 105.95
91038 TC	Medicine	11.08	11.08	\$ 720.20	\$ 720.20
91040 00	Medicine	16.41	16.41	\$ 1,066.65	\$ 1,066.65
91040 26	Medicine	1.45	1.45	\$ 94.25	\$ 94.25
91040 TC	Medicine	14.96	14.96	\$ 972.40	\$ 972.40
91065 00	Medicine	2.72	2.72	\$ 176.80	\$ 176.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
91065 26	Medicine	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50
91065 TC	Medicine	2.42	2.42	\$ 157.30	\$ 157.30
91110 00	Medicine	23.32	23.32	\$ 1,515.80	\$ 1,515.80
91110 26	Medicine	3.32	3.32	\$ 215.80	\$ 215.80
91110 TC	Medicine	20.00	20.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00
91111 00	Medicine	28.08	28.08	\$ 1,825.20	\$ 1,825.20
91111 26	Medicine	1.34	1.34	\$ 87.10	\$ 87.10
91111 TC	Medicine	26.74	26.74	\$ 1,738.10	\$ 1,738.10
91112 00	Medicine	51.86	51.86	\$ 3,370.90	\$ 3,370.90
91112 26	Medicine	3.12	3.12	\$ 202.80	\$ 202.80
91112 TC	Medicine	48.74	48.74	\$ 3,168.10	\$ 3,168.10
91113 00	Medicine	28.08	28.08	\$ 1,825.20	\$ 1,825.20
91113 26	Medicine	3.55	3.55	\$ 230.75	\$ 230.75
91113 TC	Medicine	24.53	24.53	\$ 1,594.45	\$ 1,594.45
91117 00	Medicine	3.99	3.99	\$ 259.35	\$ 259.35
91120 00	Medicine	15.88	15.88	\$ 1,032.20	\$ 1,032.20
91120 26	Medicine	1.42	1.42	\$ 92.30	\$ 92.30
91120 TC	Medicine	14.46	14.46	\$ 939.90	\$ 939.90
91122 00	Medicine	8.23	8.23	\$ 534.95	\$ 534.95
91122 26	Medicine	2.56	2.56	\$ 166.40	\$ 166.40
91122 TC	Medicine	5.67	5.67	\$ 368.55	\$ 368.55
91132 00	Medicine	14.04	14.04	\$ 912.60	\$ 912.60
91132 26	Medicine	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.05	\$ 50.05
91132 TC	Medicine	13.27	13.27	\$ 862.55	\$ 862.55
91133 00	Medicine	14.68	14.68	\$ 954.20	\$ 954.20
91133 26	Medicine	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
91133 TC	Medicine	13.70	13.70	\$ 890.50	\$ 890.50
91200 00	Medicine	0.91	0.91	\$ 59.15	\$ 59.15
91200 26	Medicine	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.15	\$ 20.15
91200 TC	Medicine	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00
91299 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91299 26	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91299 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91300 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91301 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91303 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91307 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92002 00	Medicine	2.53	1.36	\$ 164.45	\$ 88.40
92004 00	Medicine	4.39	2.77	\$ 285.35	\$ 180.05
92012 00	Medicine	2.62	1.48	\$ 170.30	\$ 96.20
92014 00	Medicine	3.71	2.23	\$ 241.15	\$ 144.95
92015 00	Medicine	0.58	0.57	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.05
92018 00	Medicine	4.02	4.02	\$ 261.30	\$ 261.30
92019 00	Medicine	2.08	2.08	\$ 135.20	\$ 135.20
92020 00	Medicine	0.82	0.59	\$ 53.30	\$ 38.35
92025 00	Medicine	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
92025 26	Medicine	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
92025 TC	Medicine	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.50	\$ 32.50
92060 00	Medicine	1.84	1.84	\$ 119.60	\$ 119.60
92060 26	Medicine	1.07	1.07	\$ 69.55	\$ 69.55
92060 TC	Medicine	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.05	\$ 50.05
92065 00	Medicine	1.55	1.55	\$ 100.75	\$ 100.75
92065 26	Medicine	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
92065 TC	Medicine	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
92071 00	Medicine	1.07	0.94	\$ 69.55	\$ 61.10
92072 00	Medicine	3.73	2.78	\$ 242.45	\$ 180.70
92081 00	Medicine	0.97	0.97	\$ 63.05	\$ 63.05
92081 26	Medicine	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
92081 TC	Medicine	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
92082 00	Medicine	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
92082 26	Medicine	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00
92082 TC	Medicine	0.76	0.76	\$ 49.40	\$ 49.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
92083 00	Medicine	1.84	1.84	\$ 119.60	\$ 119.60
92083 26	Medicine	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
92083 TC	Medicine	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
92100 00	Medicine	2.50	0.94	\$ 162.50	\$ 61.10
92132 00	Medicine	0.92	0.92	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80
92132 26	Medicine	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
92132 TC	Medicine	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.25	\$ 29.25
92133 00	Medicine	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
92133 26	Medicine	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95
92133 TC	Medicine	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.25	\$ 29.25
92134 00	Medicine	1.19	1.19	\$ 77.35	\$ 77.35
92134 26	Medicine	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.45	\$ 47.45
92134 TC	Medicine	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
92136 00	Medicine	1.46	1.46	\$ 94.90	\$ 94.90
92136 26	Medicine	0.88	0.88	\$ 57.20	\$ 57.20
92136 TC	Medicine	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
92145 00	Medicine	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.05	\$ 24.05
92145 26	Medicine	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.40	\$ 10.40
92145 TC	Medicine	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.65	\$ 13.65
92201 00	Medicine	0.72	0.66	\$ 46.80	\$ 42.90
92202 00	Medicine	0.46	0.42	\$ 29.90	\$ 27.30
92227 00	Medicine	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
92228 00	Medicine	0.90	0.90	\$ 58.50	\$ 58.50
92228 26	Medicine	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
92228 TC	Medicine	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.70	\$ 24.70
92229 00	Medicine	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
92230 00	Medicine	2.88	0.95	\$ 187.20	\$ 61.75
92235 00	Medicine	3.69	3.69	\$ 239.85	\$ 239.85
92235 26	Medicine	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
92235 TC	Medicine	2.47	2.47	\$ 160.55	\$ 160.55
92240 00	Medicine	5.72	5.72	\$ 371.80	\$ 371.80
92240 26	Medicine	1.38	1.38	\$ 89.70	\$ 89.70
92240 TC	Medicine	4.34	4.34	\$ 282.10	\$ 282.10
92242 00	Medicine	7.38	7.38	\$ 479.70	\$ 479.70
92242 26	Medicine	1.58	1.58	\$ 102.70	\$ 102.70
92242 TC	Medicine	5.80	5.80	\$ 377.00	\$ 377.00
92250 00	Medicine	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.85	\$ 70.85
92250 26	Medicine	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
92250 TC	Medicine	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.20	\$ 31.20
92260 00	Medicine	0.58	0.31	\$ 37.70	\$ 20.15
92265 00	Medicine	2.53	2.53	\$ 164.45	\$ 164.45
92265 26	Medicine	1.32	1.32	\$ 85.80	\$ 85.80
92265 TC	Medicine	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.65	\$ 78.65
92270 00	Medicine	3.20	3.20	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00
92270 26	Medicine	1.23	1.23	\$ 79.95	\$ 79.95
92270 TC	Medicine	1.97	1.97	\$ 128.05	\$ 128.05
92273 00	Medicine	3.73	3.73	\$ 242.45	\$ 242.45
92273 26	Medicine	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
92273 TC	Medicine	2.67	2.67	\$ 173.55	\$ 173.55
92274 00	Medicine	2.55	2.55	\$ 165.75	\$ 165.75
92274 26	Medicine	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.10	\$ 61.10
92274 TC	Medicine	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.65	\$ 104.65
92283 00	Medicine	1.59	1.59	\$ 103.35	\$ 103.35
92283 26	Medicine	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.90	\$ 16.90
92283 TC	Medicine	1.33	1.33	\$ 86.45	\$ 86.45
92284 00	Medicine	1.70	1.70	\$ 110.50	\$ 110.50
92284 26	Medicine	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
92284 TC	Medicine	1.35	1.35	\$ 87.75	\$ 87.75
92285 00	Medicine	0.68	0.68	\$ 44.20	\$ 44.20
92285 26	Medicine	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.85	\$ 5.85
92285 TC	Medicine	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.35	\$ 38.35
92286 00	Medicine	1.15	1.15	\$ 74.75	\$ 74.75

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
92286 26	Medicine	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95
92286 TC	Medicine	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
92287 00	Medicine	5.32	5.32	\$ 345.80	\$ 345.80
92287 26	Medicine	1.32	1.32	\$ 85.80	\$ 85.80
92287 TC	Medicine	4.00	4.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00
92310 00	Medicine	3.01	1.72	\$ 195.65	\$ 111.80
92311 00	Medicine	3.13	1.53	\$ 203.45	\$ 99.45
92312 00	Medicine	3.63	1.77	\$ 235.95	\$ 115.05
92313 00	Medicine	2.96	1.26	\$ 192.40	\$ 81.90
92314 00	Medicine	2.63	1.03	\$ 170.95	\$ 66.95
92315 00	Medicine	2.44	0.61	\$ 158.60	\$ 39.65
92316 00	Medicine	3.01	0.92	\$ 195.65	\$ 59.80
92317 00	Medicine	2.56	0.61	\$ 166.40	\$ 39.65
92325 00	Medicine	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
92326 00	Medicine	1.16	1.16	\$ 75.40	\$ 75.40
92340 00	Medicine	1.02	0.55	\$ 66.30	\$ 35.75
92341 00	Medicine	1.16	0.69	\$ 75.40	\$ 44.85
92342 00	Medicine	1.24	0.77	\$ 80.60	\$ 50.05
92352 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92353 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92354 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92355 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92358 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92370 00	Medicine	0.92	0.48	\$ 59.80	\$ 31.20
92371 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92499 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92499 26	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92499 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92502 00	Medicine	2.78	2.78	\$ 180.70	\$ 180.70
92504 00	Medicine	0.86	0.27	\$ 55.90	\$ 17.55
92507 00	Medicine	2.26	2.26	\$ 146.90	\$ 146.90
92508 00	Medicine	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.50	\$ 45.50
92511 00	Medicine	3.53	1.10	\$ 229.45	\$ 71.50
92512 00	Medicine	1.84	0.81	\$ 119.60	\$ 52.65
92516 00	Medicine	2.05	0.67	\$ 133.25	\$ 43.55
92517 00	Medicine	2.02	1.22	\$ 131.30	\$ 79.30
92518 00	Medicine	1.90	1.22	\$ 123.50	\$ 79.30
92519 00	Medicine	3.14	1.83	\$ 204.10	\$ 118.95
92520 00	Medicine	2.43	1.16	\$ 157.95	\$ 75.40
92521 00	Medicine	3.92	3.92	\$ 254.80	\$ 254.80
92522 00	Medicine	3.29	3.29	\$ 213.85	\$ 213.85
92523 00	Medicine	6.69	6.69	\$ 434.85	\$ 434.85
92524 00	Medicine	3.24	3.24	\$ 210.60	\$ 210.60
92526 00	Medicine	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.15	\$ 163.15
92531 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92532 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92533 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92534 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92537 00	Medicine	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.65	\$ 78.65
92537 26	Medicine	0.91	0.91	\$ 59.15	\$ 59.15
92537 TC	Medicine	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50
92538 00	Medicine	0.67	0.67	\$ 43.55	\$ 43.55
92538 26	Medicine	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
92538 TC	Medicine	0.20	0.20	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00
92540 00	Medicine	3.27	3.27	\$ 212.55	\$ 212.55
92540 26	Medicine	2.28	2.28	\$ 148.20	\$ 148.20
92540 TC	Medicine	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
92541 00	Medicine	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
92541 26	Medicine	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
92541 TC	Medicine	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.10	\$ 9.10
92542 00	Medicine	0.86	0.86	\$ 55.90	\$ 55.90
92542 26	Medicine	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.45	\$ 47.45

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
92542 TC	Medicine	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45
92544 00	Medicine	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
92544 26	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
92544 TC	Medicine	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.15	\$ 7.15
92545 00	Medicine	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.50	\$ 32.50
92545 26	Medicine	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.35	\$ 25.35
92545 TC	Medicine	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.15	\$ 7.15
92546 00	Medicine	3.70	3.70	\$ 240.50	\$ 240.50
92546 26	Medicine	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.60	\$ 28.60
92546 TC	Medicine	3.26	3.26	\$ 211.90	\$ 211.90
92547 00	Medicine	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.15	\$ 20.15
92548 00	Medicine	1.44	1.44	\$ 93.60	\$ 93.60
92548 26	Medicine	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
92548 TC	Medicine	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.60	\$ 28.60
92549 00	Medicine	1.88	1.88	\$ 122.20	\$ 122.20
92549 26	Medicine	1.30	1.30	\$ 84.50	\$ 84.50
92549 TC	Medicine	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
92550 00	Medicine	0.66	0.66	\$ 42.90	\$ 42.90
92551 00	Medicine	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.10	\$ 22.10
92552 00	Medicine	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
92553 00	Medicine	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
92555 00	Medicine	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
92556 00	Medicine	1.18	1.18	\$ 76.70	\$ 76.70
92557 00	Medicine	1.11	0.95	\$ 72.15	\$ 61.75
92558 00	Medicine	0.28	0.25	\$ 18.20	\$ 16.25
92562 00	Medicine	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
92563 00	Medicine	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.10	\$ 61.10
92565 00	Medicine	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
92567 00	Medicine	0.49	0.31	\$ 31.85	\$ 20.15
92568 00	Medicine	0.46	0.45	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.25
92570 00	Medicine	0.97	0.87	\$ 63.05	\$ 56.55
92571 00	Medicine	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
92572 00	Medicine	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.65	\$ 78.65
92575 00	Medicine	2.07	2.07	\$ 134.55	\$ 134.55
92576 00	Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
92577 00	Medicine	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
92579 00	Medicine	1.36	1.11	\$ 88.40	\$ 72.15
92582 00	Medicine	2.28	2.28	\$ 148.20	\$ 148.20
92583 00	Medicine	1.49	1.49	\$ 96.85	\$ 96.85
92584 00	Medicine	3.40	3.40	\$ 221.00	\$ 221.00
92587 00	Medicine	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
92587 26	Medicine	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
92587 TC	Medicine	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.80	\$ 7.80
92588 00	Medicine	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
92588 26	Medicine	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
92588 TC	Medicine	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.40	\$ 10.40
92590 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 106.60	\$ 106.60
92591 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 135.85	\$ 135.85
92592 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
92593 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
92594 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 40.30	\$ 40.30
92595 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 87.75	\$ 87.75
92596 00	Medicine	2.02	2.02	\$ 131.30	\$ 131.30
92597 00	Medicine	2.13	2.13	\$ 138.45	\$ 138.45
92601 00	Medicine	4.82	3.63	\$ 313.30	\$ 235.95
92602 00	Medicine	3.05	2.05	\$ 198.25	\$ 133.25
92603 00	Medicine	4.51	3.53	\$ 293.15	\$ 229.45
92604 00	Medicine	2.72	1.96	\$ 176.80	\$ 127.40
92605 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92606 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92607 00	Medicine	3.66	3.66	\$ 237.90	\$ 237.90
92608 00	Medicine	1.45	1.45	\$ 94.25	\$ 94.25

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
92609 00	Medicine	3.07	3.07	\$ 199.55	\$ 199.55
92610 00	Medicine	2.52	2.06	\$ 163.80	\$ 133.90
92611 00	Medicine	2.71	2.71	\$ 176.15	\$ 176.15
92612 00	Medicine	5.74	1.96	\$ 373.10	\$ 127.40
92613 00	Medicine	1.07	1.07	\$ 69.55	\$ 69.55
92614 00	Medicine	4.32	1.94	\$ 280.80	\$ 126.10
92615 00	Medicine	0.96	0.96	\$ 62.40	\$ 62.40
92616 00	Medicine	6.39	2.89	\$ 415.35	\$ 187.85
92617 00	Medicine	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
92618 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92620 00	Medicine	2.69	2.36	\$ 174.85	\$ 153.40
92621 00	Medicine	0.65	0.55	\$ 42.25	\$ 35.75
92625 00	Medicine	2.02	1.80	\$ 131.30	\$ 117.00
92626 00	Medicine	2.60	2.19	\$ 169.00	\$ 142.35
92627 00	Medicine	0.61	0.52	\$ 39.65	\$ 33.80
92630 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92633 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92640 00	Medicine	3.28	2.78	\$ 213.20	\$ 180.70
92650 00	Medicine	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
92651 00	Medicine	2.61	2.61	\$ 169.65	\$ 169.65
92652 00	Medicine	3.42	3.42	\$ 222.30	\$ 222.30
92653 00	Medicine	2.54	2.54	\$ 165.10	\$ 165.10
92700 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92920 00	Medicine	15.53	15.53	\$ 1,009.45	\$ 1,009.45
92921 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92924 00	Medicine	18.51	18.51	\$ 1,203.15	\$ 1,203.15
92925 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92928 00	Medicine	17.28	17.28	\$ 1,123.20	\$ 1,123.20
92929 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92933 00	Medicine	19.38	19.38	\$ 1,259.70	\$ 1,259.70
92934 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92937 00	Medicine	17.26	17.26	\$ 1,121.90	\$ 1,121.90
92938 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92941 00	Medicine	19.42	19.42	\$ 1,262.30	\$ 1,262.30
92943 00	Medicine	19.42	19.42	\$ 1,262.30	\$ 1,262.30
92944 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92950 00	Medicine	9.84	5.39	\$ 639.60	\$ 350.35
92953 00	Medicine	0.03	0.03	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.95
92960 00	Medicine	4.60	3.16	\$ 299.00	\$ 205.40
92961 00	Medicine	7.21	7.21	\$ 468.65	\$ 468.65
92970 00	Medicine	5.56	5.56	\$ 361.40	\$ 361.40
92971 00	Medicine	2.93	2.93	\$ 190.45	\$ 190.45
92973 00	Medicine	5.18	5.18	\$ 336.70	\$ 336.70
92974 00	Medicine	4.73	4.73	\$ 307.45	\$ 307.45
92975 00	Medicine	11.04	11.04	\$ 717.60	\$ 717.60
92977 00	Medicine	1.53	1.53	\$ 99.45	\$ 99.45
92978 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 514.15	\$ 514.15
92978 26	Medicine	2.77	2.77	\$ 180.05	\$ 180.05
92978 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 334.10	\$ 334.10
92979 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 312.00	\$ 312.00
92979 26	Medicine	2.21	2.21	\$ 143.65	\$ 143.65
92979 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 168.35	\$ 168.35
92986 00	Medicine	38.83	38.83	\$ 2,523.95	\$ 2,523.95
92987 00	Medicine	40.17	40.17	\$ 2,611.05	\$ 2,611.05
92990 00	Medicine	32.00	32.00	\$ 2,080.00	\$ 2,080.00
92997 00	Medicine	18.66	18.66	\$ 1,212.90	\$ 1,212.90
92998 00	Medicine	9.30	9.30	\$ 604.50	\$ 604.50
93000 00	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
93005 00	Medicine	0.18	0.18	\$ 11.70	\$ 11.70
93010 00	Medicine	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.60	\$ 15.60
93015 00	Medicine	2.09	2.09	\$ 135.85	\$ 135.85
93016 00	Medicine	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93017 00	Medicine	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
93018 00	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
93024 00	Medicine	3.22	3.22	\$ 209.30	\$ 209.30
93024 26	Medicine	1.62	1.62	\$ 105.30	\$ 105.30
93024 TC	Medicine	1.60	1.60	\$ 104.00	\$ 104.00
93025 00	Medicine	3.56	3.56	\$ 231.40	\$ 231.40
93025 26	Medicine	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
93025 TC	Medicine	2.48	2.48	\$ 161.20	\$ 161.20
93040 00	Medicine	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.05	\$ 24.05
93041 00	Medicine	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.05	\$ 11.05
93042 00	Medicine	0.20	0.20	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00
93050 00	Medicine	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
93050 26	Medicine	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.60	\$ 15.60
93050 TC	Medicine	0.23	0.23	\$ 14.95	\$ 14.95
93224 00	Medicine	2.23	2.23	\$ 144.95	\$ 144.95
93225 00	Medicine	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
93226 00	Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
93227 00	Medicine	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.10	\$ 35.10
93228 00	Medicine	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
93229 00	Medicine	26.35	26.35	\$ 1,712.75	\$ 1,712.75
93241 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 217.75	\$ 217.75
93242 00	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
93243 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 109.85	\$ 109.85
93244 00	Medicine	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
93245 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 184.60	\$ 184.60
93246 00	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
93247 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 113.75	\$ 113.75
93248 00	Medicine	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
93260 00	Medicine	2.30	2.30	\$ 149.50	\$ 149.50
93260 26	Medicine	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.60	\$ 80.60
93260 TC	Medicine	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
93261 00	Medicine	2.13	2.13	\$ 138.45	\$ 138.45
93261 26	Medicine	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
93261 TC	Medicine	1.05	1.05	\$ 68.25	\$ 68.25
93264 00	Medicine	1.46	1.03	\$ 94.90	\$ 66.95
93268 00	Medicine	5.47	5.47	\$ 355.55	\$ 355.55
93270 00	Medicine	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.25	\$ 16.25
93271 00	Medicine	4.50	4.50	\$ 292.50	\$ 292.50
93272 00	Medicine	0.72	0.72	\$ 46.80	\$ 46.80
93278 00	Medicine	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
93278 26	Medicine	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
93278 TC	Medicine	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.85	\$ 31.85
93279 00	Medicine	2.05	2.05	\$ 133.25	\$ 133.25
93279 26	Medicine	0.92	0.92	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80
93279 TC	Medicine	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
93280 00	Medicine	2.43	2.43	\$ 157.95	\$ 157.95
93280 26	Medicine	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.15	\$ 72.15
93280 TC	Medicine	1.32	1.32	\$ 85.80	\$ 85.80
93281 00	Medicine	2.57	2.57	\$ 167.05	\$ 167.05
93281 26	Medicine	1.23	1.23	\$ 79.95	\$ 79.95
93281 TC	Medicine	1.34	1.34	\$ 87.10	\$ 87.10
93282 00	Medicine	2.45	2.45	\$ 159.25	\$ 159.25
93282 26	Medicine	1.23	1.23	\$ 79.95	\$ 79.95
93282 TC	Medicine	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
93283 00	Medicine	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.70	\$ 193.70
93283 26	Medicine	1.65	1.65	\$ 107.25	\$ 107.25
93283 TC	Medicine	1.33	1.33	\$ 86.45	\$ 86.45
93284 00	Medicine	3.21	3.21	\$ 208.65	\$ 208.65
93284 26	Medicine	1.79	1.79	\$ 116.35	\$ 116.35
93284 TC	Medicine	1.42	1.42	\$ 92.30	\$ 92.30
93285 00	Medicine	1.85	1.85	\$ 120.25	\$ 120.25
93285 26	Medicine	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93285 TC	Medicine	1.10	1.10	\$ 71.50	\$ 71.50
93286 00	Medicine	1.42	1.42	\$ 92.30	\$ 92.30
93286 26	Medicine	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.60	\$ 28.60
93286 TC	Medicine	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
93287 00	Medicine	1.64	1.64	\$ 106.60	\$ 106.60
93287 26	Medicine	0.66	0.66	\$ 42.90	\$ 42.90
93287 TC	Medicine	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
93288 00	Medicine	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
93288 26	Medicine	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
93288 TC	Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
93289 00	Medicine	2.21	2.21	\$ 143.65	\$ 143.65
93289 26	Medicine	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
93289 TC	Medicine	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
93290 00	Medicine	1.65	1.65	\$ 107.25	\$ 107.25
93290 26	Medicine	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.30	\$ 40.30
93290 TC	Medicine	1.03	1.03	\$ 66.95	\$ 66.95
93291 00	Medicine	1.52	1.52	\$ 98.80	\$ 98.80
93291 26	Medicine	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
93291 TC	Medicine	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
93292 00	Medicine	1.54	1.54	\$ 100.10	\$ 100.10
93292 26	Medicine	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
93292 TC	Medicine	0.93	0.93	\$ 60.45	\$ 60.45
93293 00	Medicine	1.41	1.41	\$ 91.65	\$ 91.65
93293 26	Medicine	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.95	\$ 27.95
93293 TC	Medicine	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
93294 00	Medicine	0.88	0.88	\$ 57.20	\$ 57.20
93295 00	Medicine	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.85	\$ 70.85
93296 00	Medicine	0.69	0.69	\$ 44.85	\$ 44.85
93297 00	Medicine	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.05	\$ 50.05
93298 00	Medicine	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.05	\$ 50.05
93303 00	Medicine	6.68	6.68	\$ 434.20	\$ 434.20
93303 26	Medicine	1.81	1.81	\$ 117.65	\$ 117.65
93303 TC	Medicine	4.87	4.87	\$ 316.55	\$ 316.55
93304 00	Medicine	4.71	4.71	\$ 306.15	\$ 306.15
93304 26	Medicine	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
93304 TC	Medicine	3.65	3.65	\$ 237.25	\$ 237.25
93306 00	Medicine	5.92	5.92	\$ 384.80	\$ 384.80
93306 26	Medicine	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
93306 TC	Medicine	3.89	3.89	\$ 252.85	\$ 252.85
93307 00	Medicine	4.15	4.15	\$ 269.75	\$ 269.75
93307 26	Medicine	1.29	1.29	\$ 83.85	\$ 83.85
93307 TC	Medicine	2.86	2.86	\$ 185.90	\$ 185.90
93308 00	Medicine	2.94	2.94	\$ 191.10	\$ 191.10
93308 26	Medicine	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.45	\$ 47.45
93308 TC	Medicine	2.21	2.21	\$ 143.65	\$ 143.65
93312 00	Medicine	7.14	7.14	\$ 464.10	\$ 464.10
93312 26	Medicine	3.14	3.14	\$ 204.10	\$ 204.10
93312 TC	Medicine	4.00	4.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00
93313 00	Medicine	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.45	\$ 21.45
93314 00	Medicine	6.86	6.86	\$ 445.90	\$ 445.90
93314 26	Medicine	2.63	2.63	\$ 170.95	\$ 170.95
93314 TC	Medicine	4.23	4.23	\$ 274.95	\$ 274.95
93315 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 479.70	\$ 479.70
93315 26	Medicine	3.69	3.69	\$ 239.85	\$ 239.85
93315 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 239.85	\$ 239.85
93316 00	Medicine	0.76	0.76	\$ 49.40	\$ 49.40
93317 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 338.00	\$ 338.00
93317 26	Medicine	2.60	2.60	\$ 169.00	\$ 169.00
93317 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 169.00	\$ 169.00
93318 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 390.00	\$ 390.00
93318 26	Medicine	3.00	3.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
93318 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93319 00	Medicine	1.79	0.73	\$ 116.35	\$ 47.45
93320 00	Medicine	1.53	1.53	\$ 99.45	\$ 99.45
93320 26	Medicine	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
93320 TC	Medicine	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.65	\$ 65.65
93321 00	Medicine	0.76	0.76	\$ 49.40	\$ 49.40
93321 26	Medicine	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.65	\$ 13.65
93321 TC	Medicine	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
93325 00	Medicine	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
93325 26	Medicine	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.85	\$ 5.85
93325 TC	Medicine	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.30	\$ 40.30
93350 00	Medicine	5.62	5.62	\$ 365.30	\$ 365.30
93350 26	Medicine	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
93350 TC	Medicine	3.59	3.59	\$ 233.35	\$ 233.35
93351 00	Medicine	6.98	6.98	\$ 453.70	\$ 453.70
93351 26	Medicine	2.44	2.44	\$ 158.60	\$ 158.60
93351 TC	Medicine	4.54	4.54	\$ 295.10	\$ 295.10
93352 00	Medicine	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
93355 00	Medicine	6.62	6.62	\$ 430.30	\$ 430.30
93356 00	Medicine	1.13	0.35	\$ 73.45	\$ 22.75
93451 00	Medicine	27.00	27.00	\$ 1,755.00	\$ 1,755.00
93451 26	Medicine	3.82	3.82	\$ 248.30	\$ 248.30
93451 TC	Medicine	23.18	23.18	\$ 1,506.70	\$ 1,506.70
93452 00	Medicine	27.96	27.96	\$ 1,817.40	\$ 1,817.40
93452 26	Medicine	6.93	6.93	\$ 450.45	\$ 450.45
93452 TC	Medicine	21.03	21.03	\$ 1,366.95	\$ 1,366.95
93453 00	Medicine	35.44	35.44	\$ 2,303.60	\$ 2,303.60
93453 26	Medicine	9.22	9.22	\$ 599.30	\$ 599.30
93453 TC	Medicine	26.22	26.22	\$ 1,704.30	\$ 1,704.30
93454 00	Medicine	28.02	28.02	\$ 1,821.30	\$ 1,821.30
93454 26	Medicine	7.01	7.01	\$ 455.65	\$ 455.65
93454 TC	Medicine	21.01	21.01	\$ 1,365.65	\$ 1,365.65
93455 00	Medicine	31.15	31.15	\$ 2,024.75	\$ 2,024.75
93455 26	Medicine	8.14	8.14	\$ 529.10	\$ 529.10
93455 TC	Medicine	23.01	23.01	\$ 1,495.65	\$ 1,495.65
93456 00	Medicine	34.81	34.81	\$ 2,262.65	\$ 2,262.65
93456 26	Medicine	9.08	9.08	\$ 590.20	\$ 590.20
93456 TC	Medicine	25.73	25.73	\$ 1,672.45	\$ 1,672.45
93457 00	Medicine	37.97	37.97	\$ 2,468.05	\$ 2,468.05
93457 26	Medicine	10.24	10.24	\$ 665.60	\$ 665.60
93457 TC	Medicine	27.73	27.73	\$ 1,802.45	\$ 1,802.45
93458 00	Medicine	32.12	32.12	\$ 2,087.80	\$ 2,087.80
93458 26	Medicine	8.62	8.62	\$ 560.30	\$ 560.30
93458 TC	Medicine	23.50	23.50	\$ 1,527.50	\$ 1,527.50
93459 00	Medicine	34.54	34.54	\$ 2,245.10	\$ 2,245.10
93459 26	Medicine	9.78	9.78	\$ 635.70	\$ 635.70
93459 TC	Medicine	24.76	24.76	\$ 1,609.40	\$ 1,609.40
93460 00	Medicine	38.38	38.38	\$ 2,494.70	\$ 2,494.70
93460 26	Medicine	10.95	10.95	\$ 711.75	\$ 711.75
93460 TC	Medicine	27.43	27.43	\$ 1,782.95	\$ 1,782.95
93461 00	Medicine	42.31	42.31	\$ 2,750.15	\$ 2,750.15
93461 26	Medicine	12.10	12.10	\$ 786.50	\$ 786.50
93461 TC	Medicine	30.21	30.21	\$ 1,963.65	\$ 1,963.65
93462 00	Medicine	6.17	6.17	\$ 401.05	\$ 401.05
93463 00	Medicine	2.88	2.88	\$ 187.20	\$ 187.20
93464 00	Medicine	6.67	6.67	\$ 433.55	\$ 433.55
93464 26	Medicine	2.59	2.59	\$ 168.35	\$ 168.35
93464 TC	Medicine	4.08	4.08	\$ 265.20	\$ 265.20
93503 00	Medicine	2.58	2.58	\$ 167.70	\$ 167.70
93505 00	Medicine	19.91	19.91	\$ 1,294.15	\$ 1,294.15
93505 26	Medicine	6.64	6.64	\$ 431.60	\$ 431.60
93505 TC	Medicine	13.27	13.27	\$ 862.55	\$ 862.55
93563 00	Medicine	1.70	1.70	\$ 110.50	\$ 110.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93564 00	Medicine	1.77	1.77	\$ 115.05	\$ 115.05
93565 00	Medicine	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
93566 00	Medicine	3.89	1.35	\$ 252.85	\$ 87.75
93567 00	Medicine	3.29	1.53	\$ 213.85	\$ 99.45
93568 00	Medicine	3.68	1.40	\$ 239.20	\$ 91.00
93571 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 391.95	\$ 391.95
93571 26	Medicine	2.11	2.11	\$ 137.15	\$ 137.15
93571 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 254.80	\$ 254.80
93572 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 214.50	\$ 214.50
93572 26	Medicine	1.55	1.55	\$ 100.75	\$ 100.75
93572 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 113.75	\$ 113.75
93580 00	Medicine	28.54	28.54	\$ 1,855.10	\$ 1,855.10
93581 00	Medicine	38.87	38.87	\$ 2,526.55	\$ 2,526.55
93582 00	Medicine	19.45	19.45	\$ 1,264.25	\$ 1,264.25
93583 00	Medicine	21.72	21.72	\$ 1,411.80	\$ 1,411.80
93590 00	Medicine	31.33	31.33	\$ 2,036.45	\$ 2,036.45
93591 00	Medicine	25.88	25.88	\$ 1,682.20	\$ 1,682.20
93592 00	Medicine	11.42	11.42	\$ 742.30	\$ 742.30
93593 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 359.45	\$ 359.45
93593 26	Medicine	5.53	5.53	\$ 359.45	\$ 359.45
93593 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93594 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 566.80	\$ 566.80
93594 26	Medicine	8.72	8.72	\$ 566.80	\$ 566.80
93594 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93595 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 511.55	\$ 511.55
93595 26	Medicine	7.87	7.87	\$ 511.55	\$ 511.55
93595 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93596 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 618.15	\$ 618.15
93596 26	Medicine	9.51	9.51	\$ 618.15	\$ 618.15
93596 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93597 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 825.50	\$ 825.50
93597 26	Medicine	12.70	12.70	\$ 825.50	\$ 825.50
93597 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93598 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 135.20	\$ 135.20
93598 26	Medicine	2.08	2.08	\$ 135.20	\$ 135.20
93598 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93600 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 374.40	\$ 374.40
93600 26	Medicine	3.45	3.45	\$ 224.25	\$ 224.25
93600 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 150.15	\$ 150.15
93602 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 306.80	\$ 306.80
93602 26	Medicine	3.40	3.40	\$ 221.00	\$ 221.00
93602 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 85.80	\$ 85.80
93603 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
93603 26	Medicine	3.40	3.40	\$ 221.00	\$ 221.00
93603 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
93609 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 731.25	\$ 731.25
93609 26	Medicine	8.10	8.10	\$ 526.50	\$ 526.50
93609 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 204.75	\$ 204.75
93610 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 416.00	\$ 416.00
93610 26	Medicine	4.80	4.80	\$ 312.00	\$ 312.00
93610 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 104.00	\$ 104.00
93612 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 429.65	\$ 429.65
93612 26	Medicine	4.76	4.76	\$ 309.40	\$ 309.40
93612 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 120.25	\$ 120.25
93613 00	Medicine	8.68	8.68	\$ 564.20	\$ 564.20
93615 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 89.70	\$ 89.70
93615 26	Medicine	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.85	\$ 70.85
93615 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 18.85	\$ 18.85
93616 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 148.20	\$ 148.20
93616 26	Medicine	1.71	1.71	\$ 111.15	\$ 111.15
93616 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
93618 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 694.20	\$ 694.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93618 26	Medicine	6.41	6.41	\$ 416.65	\$ 416.65
93618 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 277.55	\$ 277.55
93619 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,298.70	\$ 1,298.70
93619 26	Medicine	11.39	11.39	\$ 740.35	\$ 740.35
93619 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 558.35	\$ 558.35
93620 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,587.30	\$ 1,587.30
93620 26	Medicine	18.31	18.31	\$ 1,190.15	\$ 1,190.15
93620 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 397.15	\$ 397.15
93621 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 239.85	\$ 239.85
93621 26	Medicine	2.77	2.77	\$ 180.05	\$ 180.05
93621 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80
93622 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 434.85	\$ 434.85
93622 26	Medicine	5.02	5.02	\$ 326.30	\$ 326.30
93622 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 108.55	\$ 108.55
93623 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 260.65	\$ 260.65
93623 26	Medicine	3.01	3.01	\$ 195.65	\$ 195.65
93623 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
93624 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 585.00	\$ 585.00
93624 26	Medicine	7.02	7.02	\$ 456.30	\$ 456.30
93624 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 128.70	\$ 128.70
93631 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,003.60	\$ 1,003.60
93631 26	Medicine	11.58	11.58	\$ 752.70	\$ 752.70
93631 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 250.90	\$ 250.90
93640 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 848.25	\$ 848.25
93640 26	Medicine	5.22	5.22	\$ 339.30	\$ 339.30
93640 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 508.95	\$ 508.95
93641 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,116.05	\$ 1,116.05
93641 26	Medicine	9.10	9.10	\$ 591.50	\$ 591.50
93641 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 524.55	\$ 524.55
93642 00	Medicine	9.87	9.87	\$ 641.55	\$ 641.55
93642 26	Medicine	7.44	7.44	\$ 483.60	\$ 483.60
93642 TC	Medicine	2.43	2.43	\$ 157.95	\$ 157.95
93644 00	Medicine	5.72	5.72	\$ 371.80	\$ 371.80
93644 26	Medicine	4.19	4.19	\$ 272.35	\$ 272.35
93644 TC	Medicine	1.53	1.53	\$ 99.45	\$ 99.45
93650 00	Medicine	17.32	17.32	\$ 1,125.80	\$ 1,125.80
93653 00	Medicine	24.49	24.49	\$ 1,591.85	\$ 1,591.85
93654 00	Medicine	32.76	32.76	\$ 2,129.40	\$ 2,129.40
93655 00	Medicine	9.15	9.15	\$ 594.75	\$ 594.75
93656 00	Medicine	32.86	32.86	\$ 2,135.90	\$ 2,135.90
93657 00	Medicine	9.14	9.14	\$ 594.10	\$ 594.10
93660 00	Medicine	4.69	4.69	\$ 304.85	\$ 304.85
93660 26	Medicine	2.69	2.69	\$ 174.85	\$ 174.85
93660 TC	Medicine	2.00	2.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
93662 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 231.40	\$ 231.40
93662 26	Medicine	2.67	2.67	\$ 173.55	\$ 173.55
93662 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 57.85	\$ 57.85
93668 00	Medicine	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.65	\$ 26.65
93701 00	Medicine	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.65	\$ 52.65
93702 00	Medicine	4.17	4.17	\$ 271.05	\$ 271.05
93724 00	Medicine	8.39	8.39	\$ 545.35	\$ 545.35
93724 26	Medicine	7.01	7.01	\$ 455.65	\$ 455.65
93724 TC	Medicine	1.38	1.38	\$ 89.70	\$ 89.70
93740 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
93745 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 190.45	\$ 190.45
93745 26	Medicine	-	-	\$ 124.15	\$ 124.15
93745 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
93750 00	Medicine	1.48	1.17	\$ 96.20	\$ 76.05
93770 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
93784 00	Medicine	1.35	1.35	\$ 87.75	\$ 87.75
93786 00	Medicine	0.67	0.67	\$ 43.55	\$ 43.55
93788 00	Medicine	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.75	\$ 9.75

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93790 00	Medicine	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
93792 00	Medicine	1.88	1.88	\$ 122.20	\$ 122.20
93793 00	Medicine	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.45	\$ 21.45
93797 00	Medicine	0.49	0.27	\$ 31.85	\$ 17.55
93798 00	Medicine	0.76	0.40	\$ 49.40	\$ 26.00
93799 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93799 26	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93799 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93880 00	Medicine	5.76	5.76	\$ 374.40	\$ 374.40
93880 26	Medicine	1.14	1.14	\$ 74.10	\$ 74.10
93880 TC	Medicine	4.62	4.62	\$ 300.30	\$ 300.30
93882 00	Medicine	3.77	3.77	\$ 245.05	\$ 245.05
93882 26	Medicine	0.72	0.72	\$ 46.80	\$ 46.80
93882 TC	Medicine	3.05	3.05	\$ 198.25	\$ 198.25
93886 00	Medicine	8.09	8.09	\$ 525.85	\$ 525.85
93886 26	Medicine	1.35	1.35	\$ 87.75	\$ 87.75
93886 TC	Medicine	6.74	6.74	\$ 438.10	\$ 438.10
93888 00	Medicine	4.82	4.82	\$ 313.30	\$ 313.30
93888 26	Medicine	0.74	0.74	\$ 48.10	\$ 48.10
93888 TC	Medicine	4.08	4.08	\$ 265.20	\$ 265.20
93890 00	Medicine	8.25	8.25	\$ 536.25	\$ 536.25
93890 26	Medicine	1.47	1.47	\$ 95.55	\$ 95.55
93890 TC	Medicine	6.78	6.78	\$ 440.70	\$ 440.70
93892 00	Medicine	9.43	9.43	\$ 612.95	\$ 612.95
93892 26	Medicine	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
93892 TC	Medicine	7.70	7.70	\$ 500.50	\$ 500.50
93893 00	Medicine	11.70	11.70	\$ 760.50	\$ 760.50
93893 26	Medicine	1.76	1.76	\$ 114.40	\$ 114.40
93893 TC	Medicine	9.94	9.94	\$ 646.10	\$ 646.10
93895 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93895 26	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93895 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93922 00	Medicine	2.45	2.45	\$ 159.25	\$ 159.25
93922 26	Medicine	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
93922 TC	Medicine	2.09	2.09	\$ 135.85	\$ 135.85
93923 00	Medicine	3.84	3.84	\$ 249.60	\$ 249.60
93923 26	Medicine	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
93923 TC	Medicine	3.19	3.19	\$ 207.35	\$ 207.35
93924 00	Medicine	4.74	4.74	\$ 308.10	\$ 308.10
93924 26	Medicine	0.72	0.72	\$ 46.80	\$ 46.80
93924 TC	Medicine	4.02	4.02	\$ 261.30	\$ 261.30
93925 00	Medicine	7.29	7.29	\$ 473.85	\$ 473.85
93925 26	Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
93925 TC	Medicine	6.17	6.17	\$ 401.05	\$ 401.05
93926 00	Medicine	4.31	4.31	\$ 280.15	\$ 280.15
93926 26	Medicine	0.68	0.68	\$ 44.20	\$ 44.20
93926 TC	Medicine	3.63	3.63	\$ 235.95	\$ 235.95
93930 00	Medicine	5.91	5.91	\$ 384.15	\$ 384.15
93930 26	Medicine	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
93930 TC	Medicine	4.78	4.78	\$ 310.70	\$ 310.70
93931 00	Medicine	3.74	3.74	\$ 243.10	\$ 243.10
93931 26	Medicine	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.50	\$ 45.50
93931 TC	Medicine	3.04	3.04	\$ 197.60	\$ 197.60
93970 00	Medicine	5.66	5.66	\$ 367.90	\$ 367.90
93970 26	Medicine	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
93970 TC	Medicine	4.67	4.67	\$ 303.55	\$ 303.55
93971 00	Medicine	3.59	3.59	\$ 233.35	\$ 233.35
93971 26	Medicine	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95
93971 TC	Medicine	2.96	2.96	\$ 192.40	\$ 192.40
93975 00	Medicine	8.00	8.00	\$ 520.00	\$ 520.00
93975 26	Medicine	1.63	1.63	\$ 105.95	\$ 105.95
93975 TC	Medicine	6.37	6.37	\$ 414.05	\$ 414.05

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93976 00	Medicine	4.75	4.75	\$ 308.75	\$ 308.75
93976 26	Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
93976 TC	Medicine	3.63	3.63	\$ 235.95	\$ 235.95
93978 00	Medicine	5.45	5.45	\$ 354.25	\$ 354.25
93978 26	Medicine	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
93978 TC	Medicine	4.32	4.32	\$ 280.80	\$ 280.80
93979 00	Medicine	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.45	\$ 229.45
93979 26	Medicine	0.69	0.69	\$ 44.85	\$ 44.85
93979 TC	Medicine	2.84	2.84	\$ 184.60	\$ 184.60
93980 00	Medicine	3.43	3.43	\$ 222.95	\$ 222.95
93980 26	Medicine	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
93980 TC	Medicine	1.70	1.70	\$ 110.50	\$ 110.50
93981 00	Medicine	2.07	2.07	\$ 134.55	\$ 134.55
93981 26	Medicine	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
93981 TC	Medicine	1.46	1.46	\$ 94.90	\$ 94.90
93985 00	Medicine	7.55	7.55	\$ 490.75	\$ 490.75
93985 26	Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
93985 TC	Medicine	6.43	6.43	\$ 417.95	\$ 417.95
93986 00	Medicine	4.49	4.49	\$ 291.85	\$ 291.85
93986 26	Medicine	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
93986 TC	Medicine	3.78	3.78	\$ 245.70	\$ 245.70
93990 00	Medicine	4.44	4.44	\$ 288.60	\$ 288.60
93990 26	Medicine	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.50	\$ 45.50
93990 TC	Medicine	3.74	3.74	\$ 243.10	\$ 243.10
93998 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
94002 00	Medicine	2.70	2.70	\$ 175.50	\$ 175.50
94003 00	Medicine	1.90	1.90	\$ 123.50	\$ 123.50
94004 00	Medicine	1.41	1.41	\$ 91.65	\$ 91.65
94005 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
94010 00	Medicine	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.35	\$ 51.35
94010 26	Medicine	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.60	\$ 15.60
94010 TC	Medicine	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
94011 00	Medicine	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.15	\$ 163.15
94012 00	Medicine	4.11	4.11	\$ 267.15	\$ 267.15
94013 00	Medicine	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
94014 00	Medicine	1.62	1.62	\$ 105.30	\$ 105.30
94015 00	Medicine	0.90	0.90	\$ 58.50	\$ 58.50
94016 00	Medicine	0.72	0.72	\$ 46.80	\$ 46.80
94060 00	Medicine	1.15	1.15	\$ 74.75	\$ 74.75
94060 26	Medicine	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50
94060 TC	Medicine	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
94070 00	Medicine	1.82	1.82	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
94070 26	Medicine	0.82	0.82	\$ 53.30	\$ 53.30
94070 TC	Medicine	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
94150 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
94150 26	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
94150 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
94200 00	Medicine	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.25	\$ 29.25
94200 26	Medicine	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.85	\$ 5.85
94200 TC	Medicine	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
94375 00	Medicine	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
94375 26	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
94375 TC	Medicine	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
94450 00	Medicine	1.89	1.89	\$ 122.85	\$ 122.85
94450 26	Medicine	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
94450 TC	Medicine	1.37	1.37	\$ 89.05	\$ 89.05
94452 00	Medicine	1.45	1.45	\$ 94.25	\$ 94.25
94452 26	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
94452 TC	Medicine	1.03	1.03	\$ 66.95	\$ 66.95
94453 00	Medicine	1.97	1.97	\$ 128.05	\$ 128.05
94453 26	Medicine	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
94453 TC	Medicine	1.42	1.42	\$ 92.30	\$ 92.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
94610 00	Medicine	1.62	1.62	\$ 105.30	\$ 105.30
94617 00	Medicine	2.60	2.60	\$ 169.00	\$ 169.00
94617 26	Medicine	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.10	\$ 61.10
94617 TC	Medicine	1.66	1.66	\$ 107.90	\$ 107.90
94618 00	Medicine	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
94618 26	Medicine	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
94618 TC	Medicine	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.45	\$ 21.45
94619 00	Medicine	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
94619 26	Medicine	0.66	0.66	\$ 42.90	\$ 42.90
94619 TC	Medicine	1.37	1.37	\$ 89.05	\$ 89.05
94621 00	Medicine	4.58	4.58	\$ 297.70	\$ 297.70
94621 26	Medicine	2.02	2.02	\$ 131.30	\$ 131.30
94621 TC	Medicine	2.56	2.56	\$ 166.40	\$ 166.40
94625 00	Medicine	1.91	0.55	\$ 124.15	\$ 35.75
94626 00	Medicine	2.17	0.79	\$ 141.05	\$ 51.35
94640 00	Medicine	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.45	\$ 21.45
94642 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 81.25	\$ 81.25
94644 00	Medicine	1.82	1.82	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
94645 00	Medicine	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
94660 00	Medicine	1.88	1.11	\$ 122.20	\$ 72.15
94662 00	Medicine	1.05	1.05	\$ 68.25	\$ 68.25
94664 00	Medicine	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.50	\$ 32.50
94667 00	Medicine	0.67	0.67	\$ 43.55	\$ 43.55
94668 00	Medicine	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
94669 00	Medicine	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
94680 00	Medicine	1.56	1.56	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
94680 26	Medicine	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.70	\$ 24.70
94680 TC	Medicine	1.18	1.18	\$ 76.70	\$ 76.70
94681 00	Medicine	1.43	1.43	\$ 92.95	\$ 92.95
94681 26	Medicine	0.29	0.29	\$ 18.85	\$ 18.85
94681 TC	Medicine	1.14	1.14	\$ 74.10	\$ 74.10
94690 00	Medicine	1.28	1.28	\$ 83.20	\$ 83.20
94690 26	Medicine	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.15	\$ 7.15
94690 TC	Medicine	1.17	1.17	\$ 76.05	\$ 76.05
94726 00	Medicine	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.65	\$ 104.65
94726 26	Medicine	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
94726 TC	Medicine	1.26	1.26	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
94727 00	Medicine	1.29	1.29	\$ 83.85	\$ 83.85
94727 26	Medicine	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
94727 TC	Medicine	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.10	\$ 61.10
94728 00	Medicine	1.17	1.17	\$ 76.05	\$ 76.05
94728 26	Medicine	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
94728 TC	Medicine	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.65	\$ 52.65
94729 00	Medicine	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
94729 26	Medicine	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.90	\$ 16.90
94729 TC	Medicine	1.47	1.47	\$ 95.55	\$ 95.55
94760 00	Medicine	0.07	0.07	\$ 4.55	\$ 4.55
94761 00	Medicine	0.10	0.10	\$ 6.50	\$ 6.50
94762 00	Medicine	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
94772 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 563.55	\$ 563.55
94772 26	Medicine	-	-	\$ 225.55	\$ 225.55
94772 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 338.00	\$ 338.00
94774 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 565.50	\$ 565.50
94775 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 89.05	\$ 89.05
94776 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 423.15	\$ 423.15
94777 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 53.30	\$ 53.30
94780 00	Medicine	1.52	0.70	\$ 98.80	\$ 45.50
94781 00	Medicine	0.60	0.24	\$ 39.00	\$ 15.60
94799 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
94799 26	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
94799 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
95004 00	Medicine	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.80	\$ 7.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
95012 00	Medicine	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
95017 00	Medicine	0.26	0.11	\$ 16.90	\$ 7.15
95018 00	Medicine	0.61	0.21	\$ 39.65	\$ 13.65
95024 00	Medicine	0.25	0.03	\$ 16.25	\$ 1.95
95027 00	Medicine	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.75	\$ 9.75
95028 00	Medicine	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.70	\$ 24.70
95044 00	Medicine	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.75	\$ 9.75
95052 00	Medicine	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.35	\$ 12.35
95056 00	Medicine	1.45	1.45	\$ 94.25	\$ 94.25
95060 00	Medicine	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
95065 00	Medicine	0.80	0.80	\$ 52.00	\$ 52.00
95070 00	Medicine	1.05	1.05	\$ 68.25	\$ 68.25
95076 00	Medicine	3.51	2.16	\$ 228.15	\$ 140.40
95079 00	Medicine	2.47	1.98	\$ 160.55	\$ 128.70
95115 00	Medicine	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
95117 00	Medicine	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.10	\$ 22.10
95120 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 21.45	\$ 21.45
95125 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 27.95	\$ 27.95
95130 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 38.35	\$ 38.35
95131 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
95132 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 58.50	\$ 58.50
95133 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 70.85	\$ 70.85
95134 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 84.50	\$ 84.50
95144 00	Medicine	0.50	0.09	\$ 32.50	\$ 5.85
95145 00	Medicine	1.02	0.09	\$ 66.30	\$ 5.85
95146 00	Medicine	1.87	0.09	\$ 121.55	\$ 5.85
95147 00	Medicine	1.80	0.09	\$ 117.00	\$ 5.85
95148 00	Medicine	2.67	0.09	\$ 173.55	\$ 5.85
95149 00	Medicine	3.55	0.09	\$ 230.75	\$ 5.85
95165 00	Medicine	0.46	0.09	\$ 29.90	\$ 5.85
95170 00	Medicine	0.34	0.09	\$ 22.10	\$ 5.85
95180 00	Medicine	3.99	2.99	\$ 259.35	\$ 194.35
95199 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
95249 00	Medicine	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
95250 00	Medicine	4.38	4.38	\$ 284.70	\$ 284.70
95251 00	Medicine	1.02	1.02	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
95700 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 471.25	\$ 471.25
95705 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 352.30	\$ 352.30
95706 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 708.50	\$ 708.50
95707 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 813.80	\$ 813.80
95708 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 490.75	\$ 490.75
95709 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,422.20	\$ 1,422.20
95710 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,760.85	\$ 1,760.85
95711 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 374.40	\$ 374.40
95712 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 858.65	\$ 858.65
95713 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,078.35	\$ 1,078.35
95714 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 551.85	\$ 551.85
95715 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,563.25	\$ 1,563.25
95716 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 2,202.20	\$ 2,202.20
95717 00	Medicine	2.97	2.94	\$ 193.05	\$ 191.10
95718 00	Medicine	3.98	3.92	\$ 258.70	\$ 254.80
95719 00	Medicine	4.61	4.57	\$ 299.65	\$ 297.05
95720 00	Medicine	6.13	6.03	\$ 398.45	\$ 391.95
95721 00	Medicine	6.12	6.00	\$ 397.80	\$ 390.00
95722 00	Medicine	7.46	7.32	\$ 484.90	\$ 475.80
95723 00	Medicine	7.52	7.37	\$ 488.80	\$ 479.05
95724 00	Medicine	9.47	9.30	\$ 615.55	\$ 604.50
95725 00	Medicine	8.64	8.45	\$ 561.60	\$ 549.25
95726 00	Medicine	12.03	11.81	\$ 781.95	\$ 767.65
95782 00	Medicine	27.96	27.96	\$ 1,817.40	\$ 1,817.40
95782 26	Medicine	3.65	3.65	\$ 237.25	\$ 237.25
95782 TC	Medicine	24.31	24.31	\$ 1,580.15	\$ 1,580.15

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
95783 00	Medicine	29.61	29.61	\$ 1,924.65	\$ 1,924.65
95783 26	Medicine	3.97	3.97	\$ 258.05	\$ 258.05
95783 TC	Medicine	25.64	25.64	\$ 1,666.60	\$ 1,666.60
95800 00	Medicine	4.74	4.74	\$ 308.10	\$ 308.10
95800 26	Medicine	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
95800 TC	Medicine	3.54	3.54	\$ 230.10	\$ 230.10
95801 00	Medicine	2.68	2.68	\$ 174.20	\$ 174.20
95801 26	Medicine	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
95801 TC	Medicine	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.20	\$ 96.20
95803 00	Medicine	4.33	4.33	\$ 281.45	\$ 281.45
95803 26	Medicine	1.25	1.25	\$ 81.25	\$ 81.25
95803 TC	Medicine	3.08	3.08	\$ 200.20	\$ 200.20
95805 00	Medicine	12.34	12.34	\$ 802.10	\$ 802.10
95805 26	Medicine	1.68	1.68	\$ 109.20	\$ 109.20
95805 TC	Medicine	10.66	10.66	\$ 692.90	\$ 692.90
95806 00	Medicine	2.70	2.70	\$ 175.50	\$ 175.50
95806 26	Medicine	1.30	1.30	\$ 84.50	\$ 84.50
95806 TC	Medicine	1.40	1.40	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
95807 00	Medicine	11.21	11.21	\$ 728.65	\$ 728.65
95807 26	Medicine	1.75	1.75	\$ 113.75	\$ 113.75
95807 TC	Medicine	9.46	9.46	\$ 614.90	\$ 614.90
95808 00	Medicine	19.81	19.81	\$ 1,287.65	\$ 1,287.65
95808 26	Medicine	2.56	2.56	\$ 166.40	\$ 166.40
95808 TC	Medicine	17.25	17.25	\$ 1,121.25	\$ 1,121.25
95810 00	Medicine	17.97	17.97	\$ 1,168.05	\$ 1,168.05
95810 26	Medicine	3.48	3.48	\$ 226.20	\$ 226.20
95810 TC	Medicine	14.49	14.49	\$ 941.85	\$ 941.85
95811 00	Medicine	18.76	18.76	\$ 1,219.40	\$ 1,219.40
95811 26	Medicine	3.61	3.61	\$ 234.65	\$ 234.65
95811 TC	Medicine	15.15	15.15	\$ 984.75	\$ 984.75
95812 00	Medicine	10.28	10.28	\$ 668.20	\$ 668.20
95812 26	Medicine	1.66	1.66	\$ 107.90	\$ 107.90
95812 TC	Medicine	8.62	8.62	\$ 560.30	\$ 560.30
95813 00	Medicine	12.72	12.72	\$ 826.80	\$ 826.80
95813 26	Medicine	2.53	2.53	\$ 164.45	\$ 164.45
95813 TC	Medicine	10.19	10.19	\$ 662.35	\$ 662.35
95816 00	Medicine	11.34	11.34	\$ 737.10	\$ 737.10
95816 26	Medicine	1.66	1.66	\$ 107.90	\$ 107.90
95816 TC	Medicine	9.68	9.68	\$ 629.20	\$ 629.20
95819 00	Medicine	13.31	13.31	\$ 865.15	\$ 865.15
95819 26	Medicine	1.67	1.67	\$ 108.55	\$ 108.55
95819 TC	Medicine	11.64	11.64	\$ 756.60	\$ 756.60
95822 00	Medicine	12.36	12.36	\$ 803.40	\$ 803.40
95822 26	Medicine	1.67	1.67	\$ 108.55	\$ 108.55
95822 TC	Medicine	10.69	10.69	\$ 694.85	\$ 694.85
95824 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 189.80	\$ 189.80
95824 26	Medicine	1.14	1.14	\$ 74.10	\$ 74.10
95824 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 115.70	\$ 115.70
95829 00	Medicine	54.19	54.19	\$ 3,522.35	\$ 3,522.35
95829 26	Medicine	9.70	9.70	\$ 630.50	\$ 630.50
95829 TC	Medicine	44.49	44.49	\$ 2,891.85	\$ 2,891.85
95830 00	Medicine	21.47	2.68	\$ 1,395.55	\$ 174.20
95836 00	Medicine	3.13	3.13	\$ 203.45	\$ 203.45
95851 00	Medicine	0.61	0.23	\$ 39.65	\$ 14.95
95852 00	Medicine	0.51	0.16	\$ 33.15	\$ 10.40
95857 00	Medicine	1.87	0.84	\$ 121.55	\$ 54.60
95860 00	Medicine	3.39	3.39	\$ 220.35	\$ 220.35
95860 26	Medicine	1.49	1.49	\$ 96.85	\$ 96.85
95860 TC	Medicine	1.90	1.90	\$ 123.50	\$ 123.50
95861 00	Medicine	4.90	4.90	\$ 318.50	\$ 318.50
95861 26	Medicine	2.39	2.39	\$ 155.35	\$ 155.35
95861 TC	Medicine	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.15	\$ 163.15

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
95863 00	Medicine	6.40	6.40	\$ 416.00	\$ 416.00
95863 26	Medicine	2.90	2.90	\$ 188.50	\$ 188.50
95863 TC	Medicine	3.50	3.50	\$ 227.50	\$ 227.50
95864 00	Medicine	7.15	7.15	\$ 464.75	\$ 464.75
95864 26	Medicine	3.10	3.10	\$ 201.50	\$ 201.50
95864 TC	Medicine	4.05	4.05	\$ 263.25	\$ 263.25
95865 00	Medicine	4.56	4.56	\$ 296.40	\$ 296.40
95865 26	Medicine	2.42	2.42	\$ 157.30	\$ 157.30
95865 TC	Medicine	2.14	2.14	\$ 139.10	\$ 139.10
95866 00	Medicine	3.90	3.90	\$ 253.50	\$ 253.50
95866 26	Medicine	1.88	1.88	\$ 122.20	\$ 122.20
95866 TC	Medicine	2.02	2.02	\$ 131.30	\$ 131.30
95867 00	Medicine	3.23	3.23	\$ 209.95	\$ 209.95
95867 26	Medicine	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
95867 TC	Medicine	2.01	2.01	\$ 130.65	\$ 130.65
95868 00	Medicine	4.28	4.28	\$ 278.20	\$ 278.20
95868 26	Medicine	1.83	1.83	\$ 118.95	\$ 118.95
95868 TC	Medicine	2.45	2.45	\$ 159.25	\$ 159.25
95869 00	Medicine	2.97	2.97	\$ 193.05	\$ 193.05
95869 26	Medicine	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
95869 TC	Medicine	2.39	2.39	\$ 155.35	\$ 155.35
95870 00	Medicine	2.57	2.57	\$ 167.05	\$ 167.05
95870 26	Medicine	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
95870 TC	Medicine	2.00	2.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
95872 00	Medicine	6.28	6.28	\$ 408.20	\$ 408.20
95872 26	Medicine	4.44	4.44	\$ 288.60	\$ 288.60
95872 TC	Medicine	1.84	1.84	\$ 119.60	\$ 119.60
95873 00	Medicine	2.27	2.27	\$ 147.55	\$ 147.55
95873 26	Medicine	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
95873 TC	Medicine	1.70	1.70	\$ 110.50	\$ 110.50
95874 00	Medicine	2.39	2.39	\$ 155.35	\$ 155.35
95874 26	Medicine	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
95874 TC	Medicine	1.82	1.82	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
95875 00	Medicine	4.09	4.09	\$ 265.85	\$ 265.85
95875 26	Medicine	1.71	1.71	\$ 111.15	\$ 111.15
95875 TC	Medicine	2.38	2.38	\$ 154.70	\$ 154.70
95885 00	Medicine	1.92	1.92	\$ 124.80	\$ 124.80
95885 26	Medicine	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.10	\$ 35.10
95885 TC	Medicine	1.38	1.38	\$ 89.70	\$ 89.70
95886 00	Medicine	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.70	\$ 193.70
95886 26	Medicine	1.33	1.33	\$ 86.45	\$ 86.45
95886 TC	Medicine	1.65	1.65	\$ 107.25	\$ 107.25
95887 00	Medicine	2.57	2.57	\$ 167.05	\$ 167.05
95887 26	Medicine	1.10	1.10	\$ 71.50	\$ 71.50
95887 TC	Medicine	1.47	1.47	\$ 95.55	\$ 95.55
95905 00	Medicine	1.14	1.14	\$ 74.10	\$ 74.10
95905 26	Medicine	0.08	0.08	\$ 5.20	\$ 5.20
95905 TC	Medicine	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
95907 00	Medicine	2.72	2.72	\$ 176.80	\$ 176.80
95907 26	Medicine	1.55	1.55	\$ 100.75	\$ 100.75
95907 TC	Medicine	1.17	1.17	\$ 76.05	\$ 76.05
95908 00	Medicine	3.39	3.39	\$ 220.35	\$ 220.35
95908 26	Medicine	1.94	1.94	\$ 126.10	\$ 126.10
95908 TC	Medicine	1.45	1.45	\$ 94.25	\$ 94.25
95909 00	Medicine	4.07	4.07	\$ 264.55	\$ 264.55
95909 26	Medicine	2.33	2.33	\$ 151.45	\$ 151.45
95909 TC	Medicine	1.74	1.74	\$ 113.10	\$ 113.10
95910 00	Medicine	5.32	5.32	\$ 345.80	\$ 345.80
95910 26	Medicine	3.11	3.11	\$ 202.15	\$ 202.15
95910 TC	Medicine	2.21	2.21	\$ 143.65	\$ 143.65
95911 00	Medicine	6.40	6.40	\$ 416.00	\$ 416.00
95911 26	Medicine	3.86	3.86	\$ 250.90	\$ 250.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
95911 TC	Medicine	2.54	2.54	\$ 165.10	\$ 165.10
95912 00	Medicine	7.45	7.45	\$ 484.25	\$ 484.25
95912 26	Medicine	4.60	4.60	\$ 299.00	\$ 299.00
95912 TC	Medicine	2.85	2.85	\$ 185.25	\$ 185.25
95913 00	Medicine	8.62	8.62	\$ 560.30	\$ 560.30
95913 26	Medicine	5.46	5.46	\$ 354.90	\$ 354.90
95913 TC	Medicine	3.16	3.16	\$ 205.40	\$ 205.40
95921 00	Medicine	2.64	2.64	\$ 171.60	\$ 171.60
95921 26	Medicine	1.31	1.31	\$ 85.15	\$ 85.15
95921 TC	Medicine	1.33	1.33	\$ 86.45	\$ 86.45
95922 00	Medicine	3.01	3.01	\$ 195.65	\$ 195.65
95922 26	Medicine	1.37	1.37	\$ 89.05	\$ 89.05
95922 TC	Medicine	1.64	1.64	\$ 106.60	\$ 106.60
95923 00	Medicine	3.75	3.75	\$ 243.75	\$ 243.75
95923 26	Medicine	1.31	1.31	\$ 85.15	\$ 85.15
95923 TC	Medicine	2.44	2.44	\$ 158.60	\$ 158.60
95924 00	Medicine	4.46	4.46	\$ 289.90	\$ 289.90
95924 26	Medicine	2.53	2.53	\$ 164.45	\$ 164.45
95924 TC	Medicine	1.93	1.93	\$ 125.45	\$ 125.45
95925 00	Medicine	5.49	5.49	\$ 356.85	\$ 356.85
95925 26	Medicine	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
95925 TC	Medicine	4.65	4.65	\$ 302.25	\$ 302.25
95926 00	Medicine	4.75	4.75	\$ 308.75	\$ 308.75
95926 26	Medicine	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.65	\$ 52.65
95926 TC	Medicine	3.94	3.94	\$ 256.10	\$ 256.10
95927 00	Medicine	4.47	4.47	\$ 290.55	\$ 290.55
95927 26	Medicine	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
95927 TC	Medicine	3.69	3.69	\$ 239.85	\$ 239.85
95928 00	Medicine	7.05	7.05	\$ 458.25	\$ 458.25
95928 26	Medicine	2.32	2.32	\$ 150.80	\$ 150.80
95928 TC	Medicine	4.73	4.73	\$ 307.45	\$ 307.45
95929 00	Medicine	7.25	7.25	\$ 471.25	\$ 471.25
95929 26	Medicine	2.32	2.32	\$ 150.80	\$ 150.80
95929 TC	Medicine	4.93	4.93	\$ 320.45	\$ 320.45
95930 00	Medicine	1.94	1.94	\$ 126.10	\$ 126.10
95930 26	Medicine	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.10	\$ 35.10
95930 TC	Medicine	1.40	1.40	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
95933 00	Medicine	2.53	2.53	\$ 164.45	\$ 164.45
95933 26	Medicine	0.92	0.92	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80
95933 TC	Medicine	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.65	\$ 104.65
95937 00	Medicine	3.19	3.19	\$ 207.35	\$ 207.35
95937 26	Medicine	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.65	\$ 65.65
95937 TC	Medicine	2.18	2.18	\$ 141.70	\$ 141.70
95938 00	Medicine	10.78	10.78	\$ 700.70	\$ 700.70
95938 26	Medicine	1.33	1.33	\$ 86.45	\$ 86.45
95938 TC	Medicine	9.45	9.45	\$ 614.25	\$ 614.25
95939 00	Medicine	16.29	16.29	\$ 1,058.85	\$ 1,058.85
95939 26	Medicine	3.47	3.47	\$ 225.55	\$ 225.55
95939 TC	Medicine	12.82	12.82	\$ 833.30	\$ 833.30
95940 00	Medicine	0.95	0.95	\$ 61.75	\$ 61.75
95941 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
95954 00	Medicine	12.04	12.04	\$ 782.60	\$ 782.60
95954 26	Medicine	3.18	3.18	\$ 206.70	\$ 206.70
95954 TC	Medicine	8.86	8.86	\$ 575.90	\$ 575.90
95955 00	Medicine	6.07	6.07	\$ 394.55	\$ 394.55
95955 26	Medicine	1.56	1.56	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
95955 TC	Medicine	4.51	4.51	\$ 293.15	\$ 293.15
95957 00	Medicine	7.72	7.72	\$ 501.80	\$ 501.80
95957 26	Medicine	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.70	\$ 193.70
95957 TC	Medicine	4.74	4.74	\$ 308.10	\$ 308.10
95958 00	Medicine	18.66	18.66	\$ 1,212.90	\$ 1,212.90
95958 26	Medicine	6.66	6.66	\$ 432.90	\$ 432.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
95958 TC	Medicine	12.00	12.00	\$ 780.00	\$ 780.00
95961 00	Medicine	9.63	9.63	\$ 625.95	\$ 625.95
95961 26	Medicine	4.73	4.73	\$ 307.45	\$ 307.45
95961 TC	Medicine	4.90	4.90	\$ 318.50	\$ 318.50
95962 00	Medicine	7.91	7.91	\$ 514.15	\$ 514.15
95962 26	Medicine	5.06	5.06	\$ 328.90	\$ 328.90
95962 TC	Medicine	2.85	2.85	\$ 185.25	\$ 185.25
95965 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 3,945.50	\$ 3,945.50
95965 26	Medicine	12.14	12.14	\$ 789.10	\$ 789.10
95965 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 3,156.40	\$ 3,156.40
95966 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 2,008.50	\$ 2,008.50
95966 26	Medicine	6.18	6.18	\$ 401.70	\$ 401.70
95966 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,606.80	\$ 1,606.80
95967 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,758.25	\$ 1,758.25
95967 26	Medicine	5.41	5.41	\$ 351.65	\$ 351.65
95967 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,406.60	\$ 1,406.60
95970 00	Medicine	0.56	0.55	\$ 36.40	\$ 35.75
95971 00	Medicine	1.44	1.17	\$ 93.60	\$ 76.05
95972 00	Medicine	1.65	1.19	\$ 107.25	\$ 77.35
95976 00	Medicine	1.19	1.17	\$ 77.35	\$ 76.05
95977 00	Medicine	1.57	1.54	\$ 102.05	\$ 100.10
95980 00	Medicine	1.34	1.34	\$ 87.10	\$ 87.10
95981 00	Medicine	1.13	0.52	\$ 73.45	\$ 33.80
95982 00	Medicine	1.73	1.07	\$ 112.45	\$ 69.55
95983 00	Medicine	1.50	1.47	\$ 97.50	\$ 95.55
95984 00	Medicine	1.31	1.29	\$ 85.15	\$ 83.85
95990 00	Medicine	2.69	2.69	\$ 174.85	\$ 174.85
95991 00	Medicine	3.26	1.18	\$ 211.90	\$ 76.70
95992 00	Medicine	1.28	1.07	\$ 83.20	\$ 69.55
95999 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
96000 00	Medicine	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.15	\$ 163.15
96001 00	Medicine	3.28	3.28	\$ 213.20	\$ 213.20
96002 00	Medicine	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.60	\$ 41.60
96003 00	Medicine	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.85	\$ 31.85
96004 00	Medicine	3.24	3.24	\$ 210.60	\$ 210.60
96020 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
96020 26	Medicine	4.65	4.65	\$ 302.25	\$ 302.25
96020 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
96040 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
96105 00	Medicine	2.89	2.89	\$ 187.85	\$ 187.85
96110 00	Medicine	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.15	\$ 20.15
96112 00	Medicine	3.73	3.69	\$ 242.45	\$ 239.85
96113 00	Medicine	1.76	1.65	\$ 114.40	\$ 107.25
96116 00	Medicine	2.77	2.39	\$ 180.05	\$ 155.35
96121 00	Medicine	2.31	2.07	\$ 150.15	\$ 134.55
96125 00	Medicine	3.06	3.06	\$ 198.90	\$ 198.90
96127 00	Medicine	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.10	\$ 9.10
96130 00	Medicine	3.51	3.16	\$ 228.15	\$ 205.40
96131 00	Medicine	2.61	2.32	\$ 169.65	\$ 150.80
96132 00	Medicine	3.83	3.09	\$ 248.95	\$ 200.85
96133 00	Medicine	2.97	2.30	\$ 193.05	\$ 149.50
96136 00	Medicine	1.30	0.70	\$ 84.50	\$ 45.50
96137 00	Medicine	1.17	0.54	\$ 76.05	\$ 35.10
96138 00	Medicine	1.02	1.02	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
96139 00	Medicine	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
96146 00	Medicine	0.06	0.06	\$ 3.90	\$ 3.90
96156 00	Medicine	2.82	2.51	\$ 183.30	\$ 163.15
96158 00	Medicine	1.94	1.72	\$ 126.10	\$ 111.80
96159 00	Medicine	0.66	0.58	\$ 42.90	\$ 37.70
96160 00	Medicine	0.08	0.08	\$ 5.20	\$ 5.20
96161 00	Medicine	0.08	0.08	\$ 5.20	\$ 5.20
96164 00	Medicine	0.29	0.26	\$ 18.85	\$ 16.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
96165 00	Medicine	0.13	0.12	\$ 8.45	\$ 7.80
96167 00	Medicine	2.06	1.83	\$ 133.90	\$ 118.95
96168 00	Medicine	0.73	0.64	\$ 47.45	\$ 41.60
96170 00	Medicine	2.32	2.19	\$ 150.80	\$ 142.35
96171 00	Medicine	0.84	0.79	\$ 54.60	\$ 51.35
96360 00	Medicine	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.65	\$ 65.65
96361 00	Medicine	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.70	\$ 24.70
96365 00	Medicine	2.00	2.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
96366 00	Medicine	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.30	\$ 40.30
96367 00	Medicine	0.89	0.89	\$ 57.85	\$ 57.85
96368 00	Medicine	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00
96369 00	Medicine	4.27	4.27	\$ 277.55	\$ 277.55
96370 00	Medicine	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.25	\$ 29.25
96371 00	Medicine	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
96372 00	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
96373 00	Medicine	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
96374 00	Medicine	1.16	1.16	\$ 75.40	\$ 75.40
96375 00	Medicine	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
96376 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50
96377 00	Medicine	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
96379 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
96401 00	Medicine	2.25	2.25	\$ 146.25	\$ 146.25
96402 00	Medicine	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
96405 00	Medicine	2.51	0.84	\$ 163.15	\$ 54.60
96406 00	Medicine	3.97	1.31	\$ 258.05	\$ 85.15
96409 00	Medicine	3.12	3.12	\$ 202.80	\$ 202.80
96411 00	Medicine	1.70	1.70	\$ 110.50	\$ 110.50
96413 00	Medicine	4.05	4.05	\$ 263.25	\$ 263.25
96415 00	Medicine	0.86	0.86	\$ 55.90	\$ 55.90
96416 00	Medicine	3.97	3.97	\$ 258.05	\$ 258.05
96417 00	Medicine	1.97	1.97	\$ 128.05	\$ 128.05
96420 00	Medicine	3.20	3.20	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00
96422 00	Medicine	4.87	4.87	\$ 316.55	\$ 316.55
96423 00	Medicine	2.25	2.25	\$ 146.25	\$ 146.25
96425 00	Medicine	5.24	5.24	\$ 340.60	\$ 340.60
96440 00	Medicine	23.27	3.89	\$ 1,512.55	\$ 252.85
96446 00	Medicine	5.89	0.79	\$ 382.85	\$ 51.35
96450 00	Medicine	5.02	2.24	\$ 326.30	\$ 145.60
96521 00	Medicine	4.11	4.11	\$ 267.15	\$ 267.15
96522 00	Medicine	3.62	3.62	\$ 235.30	\$ 235.30
96523 00	Medicine	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.35	\$ 51.35
96542 00	Medicine	3.93	1.24	\$ 255.45	\$ 80.60
96549 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.65
96567 00	Medicine	4.29	4.29	\$ 278.85	\$ 278.85
96570 00	Medicine	1.51	1.51	\$ 98.15	\$ 98.15
96571 00	Medicine	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
96573 00	Medicine	6.97	6.97	\$ 453.05	\$ 453.05
96574 00	Medicine	8.51	8.51	\$ 553.15	\$ 553.15
96900 00	Medicine	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
96902 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
96904 00	Medicine	2.12	2.12	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80
96910 00	Medicine	3.50	3.50	\$ 227.50	\$ 227.50
96912 00	Medicine	3.00	3.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
96913 00	Medicine	4.50	4.50	\$ 292.50	\$ 292.50
96920 00	Medicine	4.67	1.86	\$ 303.55	\$ 120.90
96921 00	Medicine	5.10	2.09	\$ 331.50	\$ 135.85
96922 00	Medicine	6.94	3.38	\$ 451.10	\$ 219.70
96931 00	Medicine	5.11	5.11	\$ 332.15	\$ 332.15
96932 00	Medicine	3.82	3.82	\$ 248.30	\$ 248.30
96933 00	Medicine	1.29	1.29	\$ 83.85	\$ 83.85
96934 00	Medicine	3.56	3.56	\$ 231.40	\$ 231.40
96935 00	Medicine	2.32	2.32	\$ 150.80	\$ 150.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
96936 00	Medicine	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.60	\$ 80.60
96999 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

The following Commission guidelines are in addition to the CPT® guidelines and represent additional guidance from the Commission relative to physical medicine and rehabilitation services. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

General requirements in reporting services are found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule. In addition to the definitions and commonalities preceding the coded medical procedures, several other requirements unique to this Section (Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation) are defined or identified as follows:

- A. Physical therapy (PT) evaluation codes (97161-97163) and occupational therapy (OT) evaluation codes (97165-97167) are billed at the initial visit and a re-evaluation code (97164 for PT, 97168 for OT) may be billed once every two calendar weeks following an initial evaluation. Additional billing for PT and OT evaluation services may be allowed when specific additional services are warranted. Approval of the payer must be obtained prior to performing additional services. Criteria to select the appropriate evaluation and re-evaluation codes are outlined in the current CPT® publication.

NOTE: These limitations do **not** apply to referring healthcare providers or to providers who treat patients once per month.

- B. When multiple modalities (untimed 97012-97028 and/or time-based 97032-97036) are performed, the first modality (or the first unit of a time-based modality) is reported as listed. The second modality (or the second unit of a time-based modality) is identified by adding modifier -51 to the code number. The second and each subsequent modality (or unit(s) of a time-based modality) should be valued at 50% of its listed value.

First modality reported or first unit of a time-based modality -100%
Second, third, and additional approved modality or unit(s) - 50%

Any more than three modalities or more than three units of a time-based modality or any combination of time-based and untimed modalities equaling three billed units per body part being treated must have prior approval from the payer. The time a healthcare provider bills for a time-based modality (97032-97036) does not count towards the total timed therapeutic procedure maximum of four units or 67 minutes. However, the time spent performing time-based modalities counts towards the total treatment time and should be used to determine the number of units a provider bills (see Section E and Example 5).

NOTE: 97010 is a bundled service and not separately reportable.

Example:

During a visit, a patient receives the following services:

45 minutes therapeutic exercise 97110
15 minutes mechanical traction 97012

15 minutes unattended electrical stimulation 97014
10 minutes ultrasound 97035
15 minutes moist heat 97010 while receiving the electric stimulation

Under the multiple modality rule, the healthcare provider would bill:

97110 3 units at 100% of value (therapeutic procedure, timed code)
97012 1 unit at 100% of value (untimed code)
97014 1 unit at 50% of value (untimed code)
97035 1 unit at 50% of value (timed code)

97010 is bundled into the above services and not paid as a separate service. The total time spent performing time-based codes (97110 and 97035) is 55 minutes and justifies billing four units of time-based services (see Section E).

- C. CPT® codes describing therapeutic procedures (97110-97150 and 97530-97546) are not subject to the multiple modality rule and shall be paid at 100% of their listed value. When performing therapeutic procedure(s), (excluding work hardening/conditioning, 97545-97546, and physical test or measures for functional capacity evaluation, 97750), a maximum of four units or 67 minutes is allowed each day. Approval must be

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

obtained from the payer prior to performing therapeutic procedures in excess of this maximum (*e.g.*, when multiple body parts are treated in a single visit).

- D. The values for the codes in this section include the time and work of the provider, the equipment required to provide the service, and the cost of the healthcare provider's liability insurance. Medications and disposable electrodes used in these procedures should be considered supplies, code 99070, (see Section A in the Medicine Guidelines and Subsection (I)(4) of the Fee Schedule Introduction regarding billing for supplies).
- E. Time-Based Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation CPT® codes are billed according to guidance from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), as published in the Medicare Claims Processing Manual, Chapter 5, Section 20.2, C. Counting Minutes for Timed Codes in 15 Minute Units.

When only one service is provided in a day, healthcare providers should not bill for services provided for less than 8 minutes. For any single 15-minute timed CPT code in the same day, healthcare providers bill a single 15-minute unit for treatment of greater than or equal to 8 minutes through and including 22 minutes. If the duration of a single procedure in a day is greater than or equal to 23 minutes through and including 37 minutes, two units should be billed. Please refer to the table below, which outlines how to bill for up to four units or 67 minutes, without payer approval.

Units	Number of Minutes
0	< 8 minutes
1	≥ 8 minutes and ≤ 22 minutes
2	≥ 23 minutes and ≤ 37 minutes
3	≥ 38 minutes and ≤ 52 minutes
4	≥ 53 minutes and ≤ 67 minutes

If additional therapeutic procedures and/or time-based modalities are approved by the payer, the pattern for determining time/units is continued.

When more than one service represented by 15-minute timed codes is performed in a single day, the total number of minutes of service determines the number of timed units billed (as noted in the chart above). For any service represented by a 15-minute timed code that is performed for 7 minutes or less on the same day as another service also represented by a 15-minute timed code performed for 7 minutes or less, and the total time of these two services is 8 minutes or greater, the provider may bill one unit of service that was performed for the most minutes. The same logic is applied if three or more different services are performed on the same day for 7 minutes or less.

The expectation, based on the work values assigned to these codes, is that a provider's direct patient contact time for each unit will average 15 minutes in length. If more than one 15-minute timed CPT® code is billed during a single calendar day, the total number of units billed is constrained by the total treatment time for that day.

When documenting to support the billing of timed CPT® codes, the provider should **document the total number of timed minutes and the total time of the treatment provided that day**. Total treatment time includes the minutes for timed code treatment and untimed code treatment. Total treatment time does not include time for services that are not billable (*e.g.*, rest periods). **The amount of time for each specific intervention/modality provided to the patient is not required to be documented in the treatment note.**

It is important that the total number of timed treatment minutes support the billing of units on the invoice and that the total treatment time also reflects the services billed as untimed codes. The billing and the total timed code treatment minutes documented must be consistent. Additional guidance for documentation of timed codes is found in the CMS Benefit Policy Manual, Chapter 15, 220.3, E. Treatment Note Examples on how to count the appropriate number of minutes for the total therapy minutes provided:

Example 1

During a visit, the patient receives the following services:

45 minutes therapeutic exercise 97110

5 minutes manual therapy 97140

7 minutes therapeutic activities 97530

Total Timed Codes – 57 minutes

The healthcare provider would bill: 4 units

97110 3 units

97530 1 unit

Since the total time spent providing manual therapy and therapeutic exercises is greater than 8 minutes, one unit is billed of the service which was performed for more time.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Example 2

During a visit, the patient receives the following services:

24 minutes neuromuscular reeducation 97112

23 minutes therapeutic exercise 97110

Total Timed Codes: 47 minutes

The healthcare provider would bill: 3 units

97112 2 units

97110 1 unit

Each service is provided for more than 15 minutes, so at least one unit is appropriate for each. Two units are billed for Neuromuscular reeducation since that service was performed for more time.

Example 3

During a visit, the patient receives the following services:

20 minutes therapeutic activities 97530

20 minutes therapeutic exercise 97110

Total Timed Codes: 40 minutes

The healthcare provider would bill: 3 units

97530 2 units

97110 1 unit

OR

97110 2 units

97530 1 unit

Each service was provided for 20 minutes, which would allow for one unit for each service. However, the total time of 40 minutes allows for three units to be billed. Since the time for each service is the same, the provider can choose which code to bill for two units and which code to bill for one unit.

Example 4

During a visit, the patient receives the following services:

33 minutes therapeutic exercise 97110

7 minutes manual therapy 97140

Total Timed Codes: 40 minutes

The healthcare provider would bill: 3 units

97110 2 units

97140 1 unit

The first 30 minutes of therapeutic exercise is 2 units. The remaining 3 minutes is added to the 7 minutes of manual therapy and then is billed for one unit of manual therapy. The time for manual therapy is greater than the remaining time from the therapeutic exercise.

Example 5

During a visit, the patient receives the following services:

18 minutes therapeutic exercise 97110

13 minutes manual therapy 97140

10 minutes gait training 97116

8 minutes ultrasound 97035

Total Timed Codes: 49 minutes

The healthcare provider would bill: 3 units

97110 1 unit

97140 1 unit

97116 1 unit

Bill the procedures that the most time was spent performing. One unit each of 97110, 97140, and 97116. Although the ultrasound should be documented, it cannot be billed, as the healthcare provider is constrained by the total timed codes minutes. Since the total for the timed codes is 49 minutes, only three units would be billed.

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- F. A work hardening program is limited to 6 1/2 hours per day, not to exceed a 6 week period of time.
- G. The payer has the right to require documentation to establish that a modality or therapeutic procedure was performed. Inasmuch as these Guidelines allow for re-evaluations to be performed every two weeks, it is at that time the healthcare provider should address and document the status of the treatment protocol.

It is not appropriate for the payer on a per billing basis to require a healthcare provider to provide unnecessary detailed documentation to justify payment. A healthcare provider is required to comply with A.R.S. § 23-1062.01 when submitting a bill. For example, the purpose of modalities like hot and cold packs, paraffin baths, and whirlpools are straightforward. Modalities are utilized as a sub-element of the over-all treatment protocol to prepare the injured worker for therapy or to minimize the impact of the therapy on the injured worker. Other than a statement that certain modalities were performed, any additional documentation such as the purpose of the application of modalities, resulting flexibility or comfort is unnecessary. Additionally, listing the amount of weight an individual is lifting, repetitions, and sets is, again, unnecessary. During a re-evaluation visit, the healthcare provider should provide documentation regarding changes in strength, stamina, and flexibility.

Documentation of each treatment shall include the following elements:

- Date of treatment.
- Identification of each specific intervention/modality provided and billed, both timed and untimed services in a manner that it can be compared with the billing record to verify correct coding.
- Total timed code treatment minutes and total treatment time in minutes (the amount of time for each specific intervention/modality provided is not required).
- Signatures (written or electronic) and professional designation of the qualified healthcare provider who furnished or supervised the services provided.

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Physical Medicine Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Physical Medicine Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Physical Medicine Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Physical Medicine Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Physical Medicine Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Physical Medicine Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE					
Physical Medicine Codes 2022					
Physical Medicine Conversion Factor \$65.00					
Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
97010 00	Physical Medicine	0.18	0.18	\$ 11.70	\$ 11.70
97012 00	Physical Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
97014 00	Physical Medicine	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.05	\$ 24.05
97016 00	Physical Medicine	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
97018 00	Physical Medicine	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.05	\$ 11.05
97022 00	Physical Medicine	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
97024 00	Physical Medicine	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.65	\$ 13.65
97026 00	Physical Medicine	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.35	\$ 12.35
97028 00	Physical Medicine	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.60	\$ 15.60
97032 00	Physical Medicine	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.95	\$ 27.95
97033 00	Physical Medicine	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
97034 00	Physical Medicine	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.95	\$ 27.95
97035 00	Physical Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
97036 00	Physical Medicine	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.65	\$ 65.65
97039 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 24.70	\$ 24.70
97110 00	Physical Medicine	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.55	\$ 56.55
97112 00	Physical Medicine	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.65	\$ 65.65
97113 00	Physical Medicine	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.85	\$ 70.85
97116 00	Physical Medicine	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.55	\$ 56.55
97124 00	Physical Medicine	0.88	0.88	\$ 57.20	\$ 57.20
97129 00	Physical Medicine	0.67	0.67	\$ 43.55	\$ 43.55

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
97130 00	Physical Medicine	0.65	0.64	\$ 42.25	\$ 41.60
97139 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
97140 00	Physical Medicine	0.80	0.80	\$ 52.00	\$ 52.00
97150 00	Physical Medicine	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
97151 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97152 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97153 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97154 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97155 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97156 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97157 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97158 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97161 00	Physical Medicine	2.96	2.96	\$ 192.40	\$ 192.40
97162 00	Physical Medicine	2.96	2.96	\$ 192.40	\$ 192.40
97163 00	Physical Medicine	2.96	2.96	\$ 192.40	\$ 192.40
97164 00	Physical Medicine	2.04	2.04	\$ 132.60	\$ 132.60
97165 00	Physical Medicine	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.70	\$ 193.70
97166 00	Physical Medicine	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.70	\$ 193.70
97167 00	Physical Medicine	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.70	\$ 193.70
97168 00	Physical Medicine	2.05	2.05	\$ 133.25	\$ 133.25
97169 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
97170 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
97171 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
97172 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
97530 00	Physical Medicine	1.10	1.10	\$ 71.50	\$ 71.50
97533 00	Physical Medicine	1.91	1.91	\$ 124.15	\$ 124.15
97535 00	Physical Medicine	0.97	0.97	\$ 63.05	\$ 63.05
97537 00	Physical Medicine	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.10	\$ 61.10
97542 00	Physical Medicine	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.10	\$ 61.10
97545 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 325.65	\$ 325.65
97546 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 128.70	\$ 128.70
97597 00	Physical Medicine	3.03	1.06	\$ 196.95	\$ 68.90
97598 00	Physical Medicine	1.35	0.74	\$ 87.75	\$ 48.10
97602 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 172.90	\$ 172.90
97605 00	Physical Medicine	1.25	0.73	\$ 81.25	\$ 47.45
97606 00	Physical Medicine	1.48	0.80	\$ 96.20	\$ 52.00
97607 00	Physical Medicine	11.47	0.66	\$ 745.55	\$ 42.90
97608 00	Physical Medicine	11.32	0.74	\$ 735.80	\$ 48.10
97610 00	Physical Medicine	13.55	0.53	\$ 880.75	\$ 34.45
97750 00	Physical Medicine	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
97755 00	Physical Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
97760 00	Physical Medicine	1.44	1.44	\$ 93.60	\$ 93.60
97761 00	Physical Medicine	1.23	1.23	\$ 79.95	\$ 79.95
97763 00	Physical Medicine	1.60	1.60	\$ 104.00	\$ 104.00
97799 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97802 00	Physical Medicine	1.08	0.95	\$ 70.20	\$ 61.75
97803 00	Physical Medicine	0.94	0.81	\$ 61.10	\$ 52.65
97804 00	Physical Medicine	0.50	0.45	\$ 32.50	\$ 29.25
97810 00	Physical Medicine	1.16	0.92	\$ 75.40	\$ 59.80
97811 00	Physical Medicine	0.87	0.78	\$ 56.55	\$ 50.70
97813 00	Physical Medicine	1.36	0.99	\$ 88.40	\$ 64.35
97814 00	Physical Medicine	1.12	0.85	\$ 72.80	\$ 55.25
98925 00	Physical Medicine	0.93	0.69	\$ 60.45	\$ 44.85
98926 00	Physical Medicine	1.31	1.03	\$ 85.15	\$ 66.95
98927 00	Physical Medicine	1.71	1.36	\$ 111.15	\$ 88.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
98928 00	Physical Medicine	2.10	1.72	\$ 136.50	\$ 111.80
98929 00	Physical Medicine	2.49	2.07	\$ 161.85	\$ 134.55
98940 00	Physical Medicine	0.81	0.64	\$ 52.65	\$ 41.60
98941 00	Physical Medicine	1.16	0.99	\$ 75.40	\$ 64.35
98942 00	Physical Medicine	1.52	1.34	\$ 98.80	\$ 87.10
98943 00	Physical Medicine	0.78	0.68	\$ 50.70	\$ 44.20
98960 00	Physical Medicine	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
98961 00	Physical Medicine	0.40	0.40	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00
98962 00	Physical Medicine	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50
98966 00	Physical Medicine	0.38	0.33	\$ 24.70	\$ 21.45
98967 00	Physical Medicine	0.70	0.64	\$ 45.50	\$ 41.60
98968 00	Physical Medicine	0.99	0.93	\$ 64.35	\$ 60.45
98970 00	Physical Medicine	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.10	\$ 22.10
98971 00	Physical Medicine	0.60	0.59	\$ 39.00	\$ 38.35
98972 00	Physical Medicine	0.93	0.92	\$ 60.45	\$ 59.80
98975 00	Physical Medicine	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
98976 00	Physical Medicine	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.65	\$ 104.65
98977 00	Physical Medicine	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.65	\$ 104.65
98980 00	Physical Medicine	1.45	0.91	\$ 94.25	\$ 59.15
98981 00	Physical Medicine	1.18	0.91	\$ 76.70	\$ 59.15

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

SPECIAL SERVICES GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Special Services Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE**Special Services Codes 2022****Special Services Conversion Factor \$65.00**

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
99000 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 10.40	\$ 10.40
99001 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 12.35	\$ 12.35
99002 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99024 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99026 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99027 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99050 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 35.10	\$ 35.10
99051 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99053 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99056 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99058 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 41.60	\$ 41.60
99060 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99070 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99071 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99072 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99075 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99078 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99080 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99082 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 53.95	\$ 53.95
99091 00	Special Service	1.63	1.63	\$ 105.95	\$ 105.95
99100 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	See Anesthesia Section	See Anesthesia Section
99116 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	See Anesthesia Section	See Anesthesia Section
99135 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	See Anesthesia Section	See Anesthesia Section
99140 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	See Anesthesia Section	See Anesthesia Section
99151 00	Special Service	2.06	0.73	\$ 133.90	\$ 47.45
99152 00	Special Service	1.51	0.37	\$ 98.15	\$ 24.05
99153 00	Special Service	0.32	0.32	\$ 20.80	\$ 20.80
99155 00	Special Service	2.43	2.43	\$ 157.95	\$ 157.95
99156 00	Special Service	2.23	2.23	\$ 144.95	\$ 144.95
99157 00	Special Service	1.82	1.82	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
99170 00	Special Service	4.79	2.51	\$ 311.35	\$ 163.15
99172 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
99173 00	Special Service	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.85	\$ 5.85
99174 00	Special Service	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.05	\$ 11.05
99175 00	Special Service	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
99177 00	Special Service	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.10	\$ 9.10
99183 00	Special Service	3.14	3.14	\$ 204.10	\$ 204.10
99184 00	Special Service	6.36	6.36	\$ 413.40	\$ 413.40
99188 00	Special Service	0.35	0.30	\$ 22.75	\$ 19.50
99190 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 835.25	\$ 835.25
99191 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 585.00	\$ 585.00
99192 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 417.95	\$ 417.95
99195 00	Special Service	3.01	3.01	\$ 195.65	\$ 195.65
99199 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99500 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99501 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99502 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99503 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99504 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99505 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99506 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99507 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99509 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99510 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99511 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99512 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99600 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99601 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99602 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99605 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99606 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99607 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ001 00 Peer-to-Peer interprofessional telephone consultations between treating physician or medical provider and Peer Reviewer; 5-10 minutes of medical consultative discussion and review.	Special Service	1.15	1.15	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00
AZ002 00 Peer-to-Peer interprofessional telephone consultations between treating physician or medical provider and Peer Reviewer; 11-30 minutes of medical consultative discussion and review.	Special Service	1.54	1.54	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
AZ003 00 Meeting with NCM with patient.	Special Service	1.15	1.15	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00
AZ004 00 Meeting with NCM without patient.	Special Service	1.54	1.54	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
AZ005 00 Completion of workers' compensation insurance forms (i.e. return-to-work status, work restrictions, supportive care restrictions) which are requested or required either by the Commission, the applicable payer (insurance, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission), or a third-party administrator of the applicable payer, not to exceed more than one billing in a thirty (30) day period. The applicable form must be attached to the billing.	Special Service	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00
AZ026 00 Mileage charge, within a radius of 7 miles, for a collection and handling service performed outside the physician's office or laboratory.	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ027 00 Over 7 miles, per mile.	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ028 00 When more than one patient seen, apportion mileage charge among total number of patients.	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ030 00 Mileage round-trip: each mile in excess of 8 miles of travel by physician.	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ031 00 Within large metropolitan areas a travel time basis may be appropriate. Code AZ031 00 would apply to Arizona's major metropolitan areas, to include Phoenix, Tucson, Flagstaff, Kingman and Yuma. This code would only be used when travel times are 45 minutes or more.	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ044 00 Services rendered in a night medical care facility: a charge in addition to the usual value of the procedure may be warranted.	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ099 00 Expert testimony at hearing for the initial hour (or any portion thereof), prorated for each additional 20 minute increment (or any portion thereof).	Special Service	2.31	2.31	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA
EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

The evaluation and management guidelines adopted by reference may be found in the *Current Procedural Terminology*® (CPT®) published by the AMA and is reprinted, in part, below with permission. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

Documentation and review of records is inclusive to the performance of the appropriate E/M service. A health care provider shall only be reimbursed for time that is not accounted for in the E/M service code by billing codes 99354, 99355, 99356, 99357, 99358, or 99359. Proper documentation must justify the use of these codes and accompany the invoice.

Two HCPCS codes are included in this section of the 2022/2023 Fee Schedule:

G2010 – Remote evaluation of recorded video and/or images submitted by an established patient (*e.g.*, store and forward), including interpretation with follow-up with the patient within 24 business hours, not originating from a related E/M service provided within the previous 7 days nor leading to an E/M service or procedure within the next 24 hours or soonest available appointment.

G2012 – Brief communication technology-based service, *e.g.*, virtual check-in, by a physician or other qualified health care professional who can report evaluation and management services, provided to an established patient, not originating from a related E/M service provided within the previous 7 days nor leading to an E/M service or procedure within the next 24 hours or soonest available appointment; 5-10 minutes of medical discussion.

A. CLASSIFICATION OF EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT (E/M) SERVICES.

The E/M section is divided into broad categories such as office visits, hospital visits, and consultations. Most of the categories are further divided into two or more subcategories of E/M services. For example, there are two subcategories of office visits (new patient and established patient) and there are two subcategories of hospital visits (initial and subsequent). The subcategories of E/M services are further classified into levels of E/M services that are identified by specific codes.

The basic format of the levels of E/M services is the same for most categories. First, a unique code number is listed. Second, the place and/or type of service is specified, *e.g.*, office consultation. Third, the content of the service is defined. Fourth, time is specified. A detailed discussion of time is provided in Section C.

B. DEFINITIONS OF COMMONLY USED TERMS.

Certain key words and phrases are used throughout the E/M section. The following definitions are intended to reduce the potential for differing interpretations and to increase the consistency of reporting by physicians. The definitions in the E/M Guidelines are provided solely for the basis of code selection.

Some definitions are common to all categories of services and others are specific to one or more categories only.

C. GUIDELINES COMMON TO ALL E/M SERVICES.

- Levels of E/M Services: Within each category or subcategory of E/M service, there are three to five levels of E/M services available for reporting purposes. Levels of E/M services are NOT interchangeable among the different categories or subcategories of service. For example, the first level of E/M services in the subcategory of office visit, new patient, does not have the same definition as the first level of E/M services in the subcategory of office visit, established patient. Each level of E/M services may be used by all physicians.
- New and Established Patient: Solely for the purposes of distinguishing between new and established patients, professional services are those face-to-face services rendered by physicians who may report evaluation and management services reported by a specific CPT® code(s). A new patient is one who has not received any professional services from the physician or another physician of the exact same specialty and subspecialty who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years.

An established patient is one who has received professional services from the physician or another physician of the exact same specialty and subspecialty who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years.

In the instance where a physician is on call for or covering for another physician, the patient's encounter will be classified as it would have been by the physician who is not available. When advanced practice nurses and physician assistants are working with physicians, they are considered as working in the exact same specialty and exact same subspecialties as the physician.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

No distinction is made between new and established patients in the emergency department. E/M services in the emergency department category may be reported for any new or established patient who presents for treatment in the emergency department.

- Time: The inclusion of time in the definitions of levels of E/M services has been implicit in prior editions of the CPT® codebook. The inclusion of time as an explicit factor beginning in CPT® 1992 is done to assist in selecting the most appropriate level of E/M services. Beginning with CPT® 2021, except for 99211, time alone may be used to select the appropriate code level for the office or other outpatient E/M services codes (99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215). Different categories of services use time differently. It is important to review the instructions for each category.

Time is **not** a descriptive component for the emergency department levels of E/M services because emergency department services are typically provided on a variable intensity basis, often involving multiple encounters with several patients over an extended period of time. Therefore, it is often difficult to provide accurate estimates of the time spent face-to-face with the patient.

Time may be used to select a code level in office or other outpatient services whether or not counseling and/or coordination of care dominates the service. Time may only be used for selecting the level of the **other** E/M services when counseling and/or coordination of care dominates the service.

When time is used for reporting E/M services codes, the time defined in the service descriptors is used for selecting the appropriate level of services. The E/M services for which these guidelines apply require a face-to-face encounter with the physician. For office or other outpatient services, if the physician's time is spent in the supervision of clinical staff who perform the face-to-face services of the encounter, use 99211.

A shared or split visit is defined as a visit in which a physician and other qualified health care professional jointly provide face-to-face and non-face-to-face work related to the visit. When time is being used to select the appropriate level of services for which time-based reporting of shared or split visits is allowed, the time personally spent by the physician and other qualified health care professional(s) assessing and managing the patient on the date of the encounter is summed to define total time. Only distinct time should be summed for shared or split visits (*i.e.*, when two or more individuals jointly meet with or discuss the patient, only the time of one individual should be counted).

When prolonged time occurs, the appropriate prolonged services code may be reported. The appropriate time should be documented in the medical record when it is used as the basis for code selection.

Face-to-face time (outpatient consultations [99241, 99242, 99243, 99244, 99245], domiciliary, rest home, or custodial services [99324, 99325, 99326, 99327, 99328, 99334, 99335, 99336, 99337], home services [99341, 99342, 99343, 99344, 99345, 99347, 99348, 99349, 99350], cognitive assessment and care plan services [99483]): For coding purposes, face-to-face time for these services is defined as only that time spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family. This includes the time spent performing such tasks as obtaining a history, examination, and counseling the patient.

Unit/floor time (hospital observation services [99218, 99219, 99220, 99224, 99225, 99226, 99234, 99235, 99236], hospital inpatient services [99221, 99222, 99223, 99231, 99232, 99233], inpatient consultations [99521, 99522, 99523, 99524, 99525], nursing facility services [99304, 99305, 99306, 99307, 99308, 99309, 99310, 99315, 99316, 99318]): For coding purposes, time for these services is defined as unit/floor time, which includes the time present on the patient's hospital unit and at the bedside rendering services for that patient. This includes the time to establish and/or review the patient's chart, examine the patient, write notes, and communicate with other professionals and the patient's family.

Total time on the date of the encounter (office or other outpatient services [99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215]): For coding purposes, time for these services is the total time on the date of the encounter. It includes both the face-to-face and non-face-to-face time personally spent by the physician on the day of the encounter (includes time in activities that require the physician and does not include time in activities normally performed by clinical staff).

Physician time includes the following activities when performed:

- Preparing to see the patient (*e.g.*, review of tests)
- Obtaining and/or reviewing separately obtained history
- Performing a medical examination and/or evaluation
- Counseling and educating the patient/family/caregiver
- Ordering medications, tests, or procedures
- Referring and communicating with other health care professionals (when not separately reported)
- Documenting clinical information in the electronic or other health record
- Independently interpreting results (not separately reported) and communicating results to the patient/family/caregiver
- Care coordination (not separately reported)

Do not count time spent on the following:

- The performance of other services that are reported separately
- Travel
- Teaching that is general and not limited to discussion that is required for the management of a specific patient

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- **Concurrent Care and Transfer of Care:** Concurrent care is the provision of similar services (*e.g.*, hospital visits) to the same patient by more than one physician on the same day. When concurrent care is provided, no special reporting is required. Transfer of care is the process whereby a physician who is providing management for some or all of a patient's problems relinquishes this responsibility to another physician who explicitly agrees to accept this responsibility and who, from the initial encounter, is not providing consultative services. The physician transferring care is then no longer providing care for these problems though he or she may continue providing care for other conditions when appropriate. Consultation codes should not be reported by the physician who has agreed to accept transfer of care before an initial evaluation but are appropriate to report if the decision to accept transfer of care cannot be made until after the initial consultation evaluation, regardless of site of service.
- **Counseling:** Counseling is a discussion with a patient and/or family concerning one or more of the following areas:
 - Diagnostic results, impressions, and/or recommended diagnostic studies;
 - Prognosis;
 - Risks and benefits of management (treatment) options;
 - Instructions for management (treatment) and/or follow-up;
 - Importance of compliance with chosen management (treatment) options;
 - Risk factor reduction; and
 - Patient and family education.
 (For psychotherapy, see 90832-90834, 90836-90840)
- **Services Reported Separately:** Any specifically identifiable procedure or service (*i.e.*, identified with a specific CPT code) performed on the date of E/M services may be reported separately.

The ordering and actual performance and/or interpretation of diagnostic tests/studies during a patient encounter are not included in determining the levels of E/M services when the professional interpretation of those tests/studies is reported separately by the physician reporting the E/M service. Tests that do not require separate interpretation (*e.g.*, tests that are results only) and are analyzed as part of MDM do not count as an independent interpretation, but may be counted as ordered or reviewed for selecting an MDM level. Physician performance of diagnostic tests/studies for which specific CPT codes are available may be reported separately, in addition to the appropriate E/M code. The physician's interpretation of the results of diagnostic tests/studies (*i.e.*, professional component) with preparation of a separate distinctly identifiable signed written report may also be reported separately, using the appropriate CPT code, and, if required, with modifier 26 appended. If a test/study is independently interpreted in order to manage the patient as part of the E/M service, but is not separately reported, it is part of the MDM.

The physician may need to indicate that on the day a procedure or service identified by a CPT code was performed, the patient's condition required a significant separately identifiable E/M service. The E/M service may be caused or prompted by the symptoms or conditions for which the procedure and/or service was provided. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 25 to the appropriate level of E/M service. As such, different diagnoses are not required for reporting of the procedure and the E/M services on the same day.

D. GUIDELINES FOR HOSPITAL OBSERVATION, HOSPITAL INPATIENT, CONSULTATIONS, EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, NURSING FACILITY, DOMICILIARY REST HOME, OR CUSTODIAL CARE, AND HOME E/M SERVICES.

- The descriptors for the levels of E/M services recognize seven components, six of which are used in defining the levels of E/M services. These components are:
 - History;
 - Examination;
 - Medical decision making;
 - Counseling;
 - Coordination of care;
 - Nature of presenting problem;
 - Time.

The first three of these components (history, examination, and medical decision making) are considered the **key** components in selecting a level of E/M services. (See "Determine the Extent of History Obtained.")

The next three components (counseling, coordination of care, and the nature of the presenting problem) are considered **contributory** factors in the majority of encounters. Although the first two of these contributory factors are important E/M services, it is not required that these services be provided at every patient encounter.

Coordination of care with other physicians, other health care professionals, or agencies without a patient encounter on that day is reported using the case management codes.

The final component, time, is discussed in detail in section C.

- **Chief Complaint:** A chief complaint is a concise statement describing the symptom, problem, condition, diagnosis, or other factor that is the reason for the encounter, usually stated in the patient's words.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- **History of Present Illness:** A chronological description of the development of the patient's present illness from the first sign and/or symptom to the present. This includes a description of location, quality, severity, timing, context, modifying factors, and associated signs and symptoms significantly related to the presenting problem(s).
- **Nature of Presenting Problem:** A presenting problem is a disease, condition, illness, injury, symptom, sign, finding, complaint, or other reason for encounter, with or without a diagnosis being established at the time of the encounter. The E/M codes recognize five types of presenting problems that are defined as follows:

Minimal - A problem that may not require the presence of the physician, but service is provided under the physician's supervision.

Self-limited or Minor - A problem that runs a definite and prescribed course, is transient in nature, and is not likely to permanently alter health status.

Low severity - A problem where the risk of morbidity without treatment is low; there is little to no risk of mortality without treatment; full recovery without functional impairment is expected.

Moderate severity - A problem where the risk of morbidity without treatment is moderate; there is moderate risk of mortality without treatment; uncertain prognosis OR increased probability of prolonged functional impairment.

High severity - A problem where the risk of morbidity without treatment is high to extreme; there is a moderate to high risk of mortality without treatment OR high probability of severe, prolonged functional impairment.

- **Past History:** A review of the patient's past experiences with illnesses, injuries, and treatments that includes significant information about:
 - Prior major illnesses and injuries;
 - Prior operations;
 - Prior hospitalizations;
 - Current medications;
 - Allergies (*e.g.*, drug, food);
 - Age appropriate immunization status;
 - Age appropriate feeding/dietary status.
- **Family History:** A review of medical events in the patient's family that includes significant information about:
 - The health status or cause of death of parents, siblings and children;
 - Specific diseases related to problems identified in the Chief Complaint or History of the Present Illness, and/or System Review;
 - Diseases of family members which may be hereditary or place the patient at risk.
- **Social History:** An age appropriate review of past and current activities that includes significant information about:
 - Marital status and/or living arrangements;
 - Current employment;
 - Occupational history;
 - Military history;
 - Use of drugs, alcohol, and tobacco;
 - Level of education;
 - Sexual history;
 - Other relevant social factors.
- **System Review (Review of Systems):** An inventory of body systems obtained through a series of questions seeking to identify signs and/or symptoms that the patient may be experiencing or has experienced. For the purposes of CPT®, the following elements of a system review have been identified:
 - Constitutional symptoms (fever, weight loss, etc.);
 - Eyes;
 - Ears, nose, mouth, throat;
 - Cardiovascular;
 - Respiratory;
 - Gastrointestinal;
 - Genitourinary;
 - Musculoskeletal;
 - Integumentary (skin and/or breast);
 - Neurological;
 - Psychiatric;
 - Endocrine;
 - Hematologic/Lymphatic;
 - Allergic/Immunologic.

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

The review of systems helps define the problem, clarify the differential diagnosis, identify needed testing, or serves as baseline data on other systems that might be affected by any possible management options.

E. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING A LEVEL OF E/M SERVICE FOR HOSPITAL OBSERVATION, HOSPITAL INPATIENT, CONSULTATIONS, EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, NURSING FACILITY, DOMICILIARY REST HOME, OR CUSTODIAL CARE, AND HOME E/M SERVICES.

- Review the Level of E/M Service Descriptors and Examples in the Selected Category or Subcategory: The descriptors for the levels of E/M services recognize seven components, six of which are used in defining the levels of E/M services. These components are:
 - History;
 - Examination;
 - Medical decision making;
 - Counseling;
 - Coordination of care;
 - Nature of presenting problem;
 - Time.

The first three components (*i.e.*, history, examination, and medical decision making) should be considered the **key** components in selecting the level of E/M services. An exception to this rule is in the case of visits that consist predominately of counseling or coordination of care.

The nature of the presenting problem and time are provided in some levels to assist the physician in determining the appropriate level of E/M service.

- Determine the Extent of History Obtained: The extent of the history is dependent upon clinical judgment and on the nature of the presenting problem(s). The levels of E/M services recognize four types of history that are defined as follows:

Problem Focused - Chief complaint; brief history of present illness or problem.

Expanded Problem Focused - Chief complaint; brief history of present illness; problem pertinent system review.

Detailed - Chief complaint; extended history of present illness; problem pertinent system review extended to include a review of a limited number of additional systems; pertinent past, family, and/or social history directly related to the patient's problems.

Comprehensive - Chief complaint; extended history of present illness; review of systems that is directly related to the problem(s) identified in the history of the present illness plus a review of all additional body systems; complete past, family, and social history.

The comprehensive history obtained as part of the preventive medicine E/M service is not problem-oriented and does not involve a chief complaint or present illness. It does, however, include a comprehensive system review and comprehensive or interval past, family, and social history as well as a comprehensive assessment/history of pertinent risk factors.

- Determine the Extent of Examination Performed: The extent of the examination performed is dependent on clinical judgment and on the nature of the presenting problem(s). The levels of E/M services recognize four types of examination that are defined as follows:

Problem Focused - A limited examination of the affected body area or organ system.

Expanded Problem Focused - A limited examination of the affected body area or organ system and other symptomatic or related organ system(s).

Detailed - An extended examination of the affected body area(s) and other symptomatic or related organ system(s).

Comprehensive - A general multisystem examination or a complete examination of a single organ system. Note: The comprehensive examination performed as part of the preventive medicine E/M service is multisystem, but its extent is based on age and risk factors identified.

For the purposes of these CPT® definitions, the following body areas are recognized:

- Head, including the face;
- Neck;
- Chest, including breasts and axilla;
- Abdomen;
- Genitalia, groin, buttocks;
- Back;

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- Each extremity;

For the purposes of these CPT® definitions, the following organ systems are recognized:

- Eyes;
- Ears, nose, mouth, and throat;
- Cardiovascular;
- Respiratory;
- Gastrointestinal;
- Genitourinary;
- Musculoskeletal;
- Skin;
- Neurologic;
- Psychiatric;
- Hematologic/Lymphatic/Immunologic.

- Determine the Complexity of Medical Decision Making:

Medical decision making refers to the complexity of establishing a diagnosis and/or selecting a management option as measured by:

- The number of possible diagnoses and/or the number of management options that must be considered;
- The amount and/or complexity of medical records, diagnostic tests, and/or other information that must be obtained, reviewed and analyzed; and
- The risk of significant complications, morbidity, and/or mortality, as well as comorbidities, associated with the patient's presenting problem(s), the diagnostic procedure(s) and/or the possible management options.

Four types of medical decision making are recognized: straightforward; low complexity; moderate complexity; and high complexity. To qualify for a given type of decision making, two of the three elements in Table 1, Complexity of Medical Decision Making, must be met or exceeded.

Table 1 – Complexity of Medical Decision Making

Number of Diagnoses or Management Options	Amount and/or Complexity of Data to be Reviewed	Risk of Complications and/or Morbidity or Mortality	Type of Decision Making
Minimal	Minimal or none	Minimal	Straightforward
Limited	Limited	Low	Low complexity
Multiple	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate complexity
Extensive	Extensive	High	High complexity

Comorbidities/underlying diseases, in and of themselves, are not considered in selecting a level of E/M services unless their presence significantly increases the complexity of the medical decision making.

- Select the Appropriate Level of E/M Services Based on the Following:
 1. For the following categories/subcategories, **all of the key components** *i.e.*, history, examination, and medical decision making, must meet or exceed the stated requirements to qualify for a particular level of E/M service: initial observation care; initial hospital care; observation or inpatient hospital care (including admission and discharge services); office or other outpatient consultations, inpatient consultations; emergency department services; initial nursing facility care; other nursing facility services; domiciliary care, new patient; and home services, new patient.
 2. For the following categories/subcategories, **two of the three key components** (*i.e.*, history, examination, and medical decision making) must meet or exceed the stated requirements to qualify for a particular level of E/M services: subsequent observation care; subsequent hospital care; subsequent nursing facility care; domiciliary care, established patient; and home services, established patient.
 3. When counseling and/or coordination of care dominates (more than 50%) the encounter with the patient and/or family (face-to-face time in the office or other outpatient setting or floor/unit time in the hospital or nursing facility), then **time** shall be considered the key or controlling factor to qualify for a particular level of E/M services. This includes time spent with parties who have assumed responsibility for the care of the patient or decision making whether or not they are family members (*e.g.*, foster parents, person acting in loco parentis, legal guardian). The extent of counseling and/or coordination of care must be documented in the medical record.

F. GUIDELINES FOR OFFICE OR OTHER OUTPATIENT E/M SERVICES.

- History and/or Examination: Office or other outpatient services include a medically appropriate history and/or physical examination, when performed. The nature and extent of the history and/or physical examination are determined by the treating physician reporting the service. The care team may collect information and the patient or caregiver may supply information directly (*e.g.*, by electronic health

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

record [EHR] portal or questionnaire) that is reviewed by the reporting physician. The extent of history and physical examination is not an element in the selection of the office or other outpatient codes.

- **Number and Complexity of Problems Addressed at the Encounter:** One element used in selecting the level of office or other outpatient services is the number and complexity of the problems that are addressed at an encounter. Multiple new or established conditions may be addressed at the same time and may affect MDM. Symptoms may cluster around a specific diagnosis and each symptom is not necessarily a unique condition. Comorbidities/underlying diseases, in and of themselves, are not considered in selecting a level of E/M services **unless** they are addressed, and their presence increases the amount and/or complexity of data to be reviewed and analyzed or the risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management. The final diagnosis for a condition does not, in and of itself, determine the complexity or risk, as extensive evaluation may be required to reach the conclusion that the signs or symptoms do not represent a highly morbid condition. Therefore, presenting symptoms that are unlikely to represent a highly morbid condition may “drive” MDM even when the ultimate diagnosis is not highly morbid. The evaluation and/or treatment should be consistent with the likely nature of the condition. Multiple problems of a lower severity may, in the aggregate, create higher risk due to interaction.

The term “risk” as used in these definitions relates to risk from the condition. While condition risk and management risk may often correlate, the risk from the condition is distinct from the risk of management.

Definitions for the elements of MDM (see Table 2, Levels of Medical Decision Making) for other office or other outpatient services are:

Problem: A problem is a disease, condition, illness, injury, symptom, sign, finding, complaint, or other matter addressed at the encounter, with or without a diagnosis being established at the time of the encounter.

Problem addressed: A problem is addressed or managed when it is evaluated or treated at the encounter by the physician reporting the service. This includes consideration of further testing or treatment that may not be elected by virtue of risk/benefit analysis or patient/parent/guardian/surrogate choice. Notation in the patient’s medical record that another professional is managing the problem without additional assessment or care coordination documented does not qualify as being addressed or managed by the physician reporting the service. Referral without evaluation (by history, examination, or diagnostic study[ies]) or consideration of treatment does not qualify as being addressed or managed by the physician reporting the service.

Minimal problem: A problem that may not require the presence of the physician, but the service is provided under the physician’s supervision (see 99211).

Self-limiting or minor problem: A problem that runs a definite and prescribed course, is transient in nature, and is not likely to permanently alter health status.

Stable, chronic illness: A problem with an expected duration of at least one year or until the death of the patient. For the purpose of defining chronicity, conditions are treated as chronic whether or not stage or severity changes (*e.g.*, uncontrolled diabetes and controlled diabetes are a single chronic condition). “Stable” for the purposes of categorizing MDM is defined by the specific treatment goals for an individual patient. A patient who is not at his or her treatment goal is not stable, even if the condition has not changed and there is no short-term threat to life or function. For example, in a patient with persistently poorly controlled blood pressure for whom better control is a goal is not stable, even if the pressures are not changing and the patient is asymptomatic, the risk of morbidity **without** treatment is significant. Examples may include well-controlled hypertension, non-insulin-dependent diabetes, cataract, or benign prostatic hyperplasia.

Acute, uncomplicated illness or injury: A recent or new short-term problem with low risk of morbidity for which treatment is considered. There is little to no risk of mortality with treatment, and full recovery without functional impairment is expected. A problem that is normally self-limited or minor but is not resolving consistent with a definite and prescribed course is an acute, uncomplicated illness. Examples may include cystitis, allergic rhinitis, or a simple sprain.

Chronic illness with exacerbation, progression, or side effects of treatment: A chronic illness that is acutely worsening, poorly controlled, or progressing with an intent to control progression and requiring additional supportive care or requiring attention to treatment for side effects but that does not require consideration of hospital level of care.

Undiagnosed new problem with uncertain prognosis: A problem in the differential diagnosis that represents a condition likely to result in a high risk of morbidity without treatment. An example may be a lump in the breast.

Acute illness with systemic symptoms: An illness that causes systemic symptoms and has a high risk of morbidity without treatment. For systemic general symptoms, such as fever, body aches, or fatigue in a minor illness that may be treated to alleviate symptoms, shorten the course of illness, or to prevent complications, see the definitions for *self-limited or minor problem* or *acute, uncomplicated illness or injury*. Systemic symptoms may not be general but may be single system. Examples may include pyelonephritis, pneumonitis, or colitis.

Acute, complicated injury: An injury which requires treatment that includes evaluation of body systems that are not directly part of the injured organ, the injury is extensive, or the treatment options are multiple and/or associated with a risk of morbidity. An example may be a head injury with brief loss of consciousness.

Chronic illness with severe exacerbation, progression, or side effects of treatment: The severe exacerbation or progression of a chronic illness or severe side effects of treatment that have significant risk of morbidity and may require hospital level of care.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Acute or chronic illness or injury that poses a threat to life or bodily function: An acute illness with systemic symptoms, and acute complicated injury, or a chronic illness or injury with exacerbation and/or progression or side effects of treatment, that poses a threat to life or bodily function in the near term without treatment. Examples may include myocardial infarction, pulmonary embolus, severe respiratory distress, progressive severe rheumatoid arthritis, psychiatric illness with potential threat to self or others, peritonitis, acute renal failure, or an abrupt change in neurologic status.

Analyzed: the process of using the data as part of the MDM. The data element itself may not be subject to analysis (*e.g.*, glucose), but it is instead included in the thought processes for diagnosis, evaluation, or treatment. Tests ordered are presumed to be analyzed when the results are reported. Therefore, when they are ordered during an encounter, they are counted in that encounter. Tests that are ordered outside of an encounter may be counted in the encounter in which they are analyzed. In the case of a recurring order, each new result may be counted in the encounter in which it is analyzed. For example, an encounter that includes an order for monthly prothrombin times would count for one prothrombin time ordered and reviewed. Additional future results, if analyzed in a subsequent encounter, may be counted as a single test in that subsequent encounter. Any service for which the professional component is separately reported by the physician reporting the E/M services is not counted as a data element ordered, reviewed, analyzed, or independently interpreted for the purposes of determining the level of MDM.

Test: Tests are imaging, laboratory, psychometric, or physiologic data. A clinical laboratory panel (*e.g.*, basic metabolic panel [80047]) is a single test. The differentiation between single or multiple tests is defined in accordance with the CPT® code set. For the purposes of data reviewed and analyzed, pulse oximetry is not a test.

Unique: A unique test is defined by the CPT® code set. When multiple results of the same unique test (*e.g.*, serial blood glucose values) are compared during an E/M service, count it as one unique test. Tests that have overlapping elements are not unique, even if they are identified with distinct CPT® codes. For example, a CBC with differential would incorporate the set of hemoglobin, CBC, without differential, and platelet count. A unique source is defined as a physician in a distinct group or different specialty or subspecialty, or a unique entity. Review of all the materials from any unique source counts as one element toward MDM.

Combination of Data Elements: A combination of different data elements, for example, a combination of notes reviewed, tests ordered, tests reviewed, or independent historian, allows these elements to be summed. It does not require each item type or category to be represented. A unique test ordered, plus a note reviewed and an independent historian would be a combination of three elements.

External: External records, communications and/or test results are from an external physician, other qualified health care professional, facility, or health care organization.

External physician or other qualified health care professional: An external physician or other qualified health care professional who is not in the same group practice or is of a different specialty or subspecialty. This includes licensed professionals who are practicing independently. The individual may also be a facility or organizational provider such as from a hospital, nursing facility, or home health care agency.

Discussion: Discussion requires an interactive exchange. The exchange must be direct and not through intermediaries (*e.g.*, clinical staff or trainees). Sending chart notes or written exchanges that are within progress notes does not qualify as an interactive exchange. The discussion does not need to be on the date of the encounter, but it is counted only once and only when it is used in the decision making of the encounter. It may be synchronous (*i.e.*, does not need to be in person), but it must be initiated and completed within a short time period (*e.g.*, within a day or two).

Independent historian(s): An individual (*e.g.*, parent, guardian, surrogate, spouse, witness) who provides a history in addition to a history provided by the patient who is unable to provide a complete or reliable history (*e.g.*, due to developmental stage, dementia, or psychosis) or because a confirmatory history is judged to be necessary. In the case where there may be conflict or poor communication between multiple historians and more than one historian is needed, the independent historian requirement is met. The independent history does not need to be obtained in person but does need to be obtained directly from the historian providing the independent information.

Independent interpretations: The interpretation of a test for which there is a CPT® code and an interpretation or report is customary. This does not apply when the physician is reporting the service or has previously reported the service for the patient. A form of interpretation should be documented but need not conform to the usual standards of a complete report for the test.

Appropriate source: For the purpose of the discussion of management data element (see Table 2, levels of Medical Decision Making), an appropriate source includes professionals who are not health care professionals but may be involved in the management of the patient (*e.g.*, lawyer, parole officer, case manager, teacher). It does not include discussion with family or informal caregivers.

One element used in selecting the level of service is the risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management at an encounter. This is distinct from the risk of the condition itself.

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Risk: The probability and/or consequences of an event. The assessment of the level of risk is affected by the nature of the event under consideration. For example, a low probability of death may be high risk, whereas a high chance of a minor, self-limited adverse effect of treatment may be low risk. Definitions of risk are based upon the usual behavior and thought processes of a physician in the same specialty. Trained clinicians apply common language usage meanings to terms such as *high*, *medium*, *low*, or *minimal* risk and do not require quantification for these definitions (though quantification may be provided when evidence-based medicine has established probabilities). For the purposes of MDM, level of risk is based upon consequences of the problem(s) addressed at the encounter when appropriately treated. Risk also includes MDM related to the need to initiate or forego further testing, treatment and/or hospitalization. The risk of patient management criteria applies to the patient management decisions made by the reporting physician as part of the reported encounter.

Morbidity: A state of illness or functional impairment that is expected to be of substantial duration during which function is limited, quality of life is impaired, or there is organ damage that may not be transient despite treatment.

Social determinants of health: Economic and social conditions that influence the health of people and communities. Examples may include food or housing insecurity.

Surgery (minor or major, elective, emergency, procedure or patient risk):

Surgery - Minor or Major: The classification of surgery into minor or major is based on the common meaning of such terms when used by trained clinicians, similar to the use of the term “risk.” These terms are not defined by a surgical package classification.

Surgery – Elective or Emergency: Elective procedures and emergent or urgent procedures describe the timing of the procedure when the timing is related to the patient’s condition. An elective procedure is typically planned in advance (e.g., scheduled for weeks later), while an emergent procedure is typically performed immediately or with minimal delay to allow for patient stabilization. Both elective and emergent procedures may be minor or major procedures.

Surgery – Risk Factors, Patient or Procedure: Risk factors are those that are relevant to the patient and procedure. Evidence-based risk calculators may be used, but are not required, in assessing patient and procedure risk.

Drug therapy requiring intensive monitoring for toxicity: A drug that requires intensive monitoring is a therapeutic agent that has the potential to cause serious morbidity or death. The monitoring is performed for assessment of these adverse effects and not primarily for assessment of therapeutic efficacy. The monitoring should be that which is generally accepted practice for the agent but may be patient-specific in some cases. Intensive monitoring may be long-term or short-term. Long-term intensive monitoring is not performed less than quarterly. The monitoring may be performed with a laboratory test, a physiologic test, or imaging. Monitoring by history or examination does not qualify. The monitoring affects the level of MDM in an encounter in which it is considered in the management of the patient. Examples may include monitoring for cytopenia in the use of an antineoplastic agent between dose cycles or the short-term intensive monitoring of electrolytes and renal function in a patient who is undergoing diuresis. Examples of monitoring that do not qualify include monitoring glucose levels during insulin therapy, as the primary reason is the therapeutic effect (unless severe hypoglycemia is a current, significant concern); or annual electrolytes and renal function for a patient on a diuretic, as the frequency does not meet the threshold.

G. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING A LEVEL OF OFFICE OR OTHER OUTPATIENT E/M SERVICES.

- Select the Appropriate Level of E/M Services Based on the Following:
 1. The level of the MDM as defined for each service, **or**
 2. The total time for E/M services performed on the date of the encounter.
- Medical Decision Making: MDM includes establishing diagnoses, assessing the status of a condition, and/or selecting a management option. MDM in the office or other outpatient services codes is defined by three elements:
 - The number and complexity of problem(s) that are addressed during the encounter.
 - The amount and/or complexity of data to be reviewed and analyzed. These data include medical records, tests, and/or other information that must be obtained, ordered, reviewed, and analyzed for the encounter. This includes information obtained from multiple sources or interprofessional communications that are not reported separately and interpretation of tests that are not reported separately. Ordering a test is included in the category of test result(s) and the review of the test result is part of the encounter and not a subsequent encounter. Ordering a test may include those considered, but not selected after shared decision making. For example, a patient may request diagnostic imaging that is not necessary for their condition and discussion of the lack of benefit may be required. Alternatively, a test may normally be performed, but due to the risk for a specific patient it is not ordered. Data are divided into three categories:
 1. Tests, documents, orders or independent historian(s). (Each unique test, order, or document is counted to meet a threshold number.)
 2. Independent interpretation of tests.
 3. Discussion of management or test interpretation with an external physician or appropriate source.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- The risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management decisions made at the visit, associated with the patient's problem(s), the diagnostic procedure(s), and/or treatment(s). This includes the possible management options selected and those considered but not selected, after shared MDM with the patient and/or family. For example, a decision about hospitalization includes alternative levels of care. Examples may include a psychiatric patient with a sufficient degree of support in the outpatient setting or the decision to not hospitalize a patient with advanced dementia with an acute condition that would generally warrant inpatient care, but for whom the goal is palliative treatment.

Four types of MDM are recognized: straightforward, low, moderate, and high. The concept of the level of MDM does not apply to 99211.

Shared MDM involves eliciting patient and/or family preferences, patient and/or family education, and explaining risks and benefits of management options.

MDM may be impacted by role and management responsibility.

When the physician is reporting a separate CPT® code that includes interpretation and/or report, the interpretation and/or report should not count toward the MDM when selecting a level of office or other outpatient services. When the physician is reporting a separate service for discussion of management with a physician, the discussion is not counted toward the MDM when selecting a level of office or other outpatient services.

The Levels of Medical Decision Making (MDM) table (Table 2) is a guide to assist in selecting the level of MDM for reporting an office or other outpatient E/M services code. The table includes the four levels of MDM (*i.e.*, straightforward, low, moderate, high) and the three elements of MDM (*i.e.*, number and complexity of problems addressed at the encounter, amount and/or complexity of data reviewed and analyzed, and risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management). To qualify for a particular level of MDM, two of the three elements for that level of MDM must be met or exceeded. See Table 2: Levels of Medical Decision Making (MDM).

Table 2: Levels of Medical Decision Making (MDM)
Elements of Medical Decision Making

Code	Level of MDM (Based on 2 out of 3 Elements of MDM)	Number and Complexity of Problems Addressed at the Encounter	Amount and/or Complexity of Data to be Reviewed and Analyzed <i>*Each unique test, order, or document contributes to the combination of 2 or combination of 3 in Category 1 below</i>	Risk or Complications and/or Morbidity or Mortality of Patient Management
99211	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
99202 99212	Straightforward	Minimal 1 self-limited or minor problem	Minimal or more	Minimal risk of morbidity from additional diagnostic testing or treatment
99203 99213	Low	Low 2 or more self-limited or minor problems; or 1 stable, chronic illness; or 1 acute, uncomplicated illness or injury	Limited (Must meet the requirements of at least 1 out of the 2 categories) Category 1: Tests and documents Any Combination of 2 from the following: Review of prior external note(s) from each unique source*; Review of the result(s) of each unique test*; Ordering of each unique test* or Category 2: Assessment requiring an independent historian(s) (For the categories of independent interpretation of tests and discussion of management or test interpretation, see moderate or high)	Low risk of morbidity form additional diagnostic testing or treatment
99204 99214	Moderate	Moderate 1 or more chronic illnesses with exacerbation, progression, or side effects treatment; or 2 or more stable, chronic illnesses; or 1 undiagnosed new problem with uncertain prognosis; or	Moderate (Must meet the requirements of at least 1 of the 3 categories) Category 1: Tests, Documents, or independent historian(s) Any combination of 3 from the following: Review of prior external note(s) form each unique source*; Review of the result(s) of each unique test*; Ordering of each unique test*; Assessment requiring an independent historian(s)	Moderate risk of morbidity from additional diagnostic testing or treatment <i>Examples only:</i> Prescription drug management Decision regarding minor surgery with identified patient or procedure risk forms

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

		1 acute illness with systemic symptoms; or 1 acute, complicated injury	or Category 2: Independent interpretation of tests Independent interpretation of a test performed by another physician (not separately reported); or Category 3: Discussion of management or test interpretation Discussion of management or test interpretation with external physician/appropriate source (not separately reported)	Decision regarding elective major surgery without identified patient or procedure risk factors Diagnosis or treatment significantly limited by social determinants of health
99205 99215	High	High 1 or more chronic illnesses with severe exacerbation, progression, or side effects of treatment; or 1 acute or chronic illness or injury that poses a threat to life or bodily function	Extensive <i>(Must meet the requirements of at least 2 out of the 3 categories)</i> Category 1: Tests, documents, or independent historian(s) Any combination of 3 from the following: Review of prior external notes(s) from each unique source*; Review of the result(s) of each unique test*; Ordering of each unique test*; Assessment requiring an independent historian(s) or Category 2: Independent interpretation of tests Independent interpretation of a test performed by another physician (not separately reported); or Category 3: Discussion of management or test interpretation Discussion of management or test interpretation with external physician/appropriate source (not separately reported)	High risk of morbidity from additional diagnostic testing or treatment <i>Examples only:</i> Drug therapy requiring intensive monitoring for toxicity Decision regarding elective major surgery with identified patient or procedure risk factors Decision regarding emergency major surgery Decision regarding hospitalization Decision not to resuscitate or to de-escalate care because of poor prognosis

H. TIME.

For instructions on using time to select the level of office or other outpatient E/M services code, see the **Time** subsection in Item C (*Guidelines Common to all E/M Services*).

I. UNLISTED SERVICE.

An E/M service may be provided that is not listed in this section of CPT® codebook. When reporting such a service, the appropriate unlisted code may be used to indicate the service, identifying it by “Special Report,” as discussed in item J. The “Unlisted Services” and accompanying codes for the E/M section are as follows:

- 99429 Unlisted preventive medicine service
- 99499 Unlisted evaluation and management service

J. SPECIAL REPORT.

An unlisted service or one that is unusual, variable, or new may require a special report demonstrating the medical appropriateness of the service. Pertinent information should include an adequate definition or description of the nature, extent, and need for the procedure and the time, effort, and equipment necessary to provide the service. Additional items that may be included are complexity of symptoms, final diagnosis, pertinent physical findings, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, concurrent problems, and follow-up care.

K. CLINICAL EXAMPLES.

Clinical examples of the codes for E/M services are provided to assist in understanding the meaning of the descriptors and selecting the correct code. The clinical examples are listed in Appendix C. (*Appendix C of the CPT® has not been reprinted in this text.*) Each example was developed by the specialties shown.

The same problem, when seen by different specialties, may involve different amounts of work. Therefore, the appropriate level of encounter should be reported using the descriptors rather than the examples.

Historical Note New

Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE

E&M Codes 2022

E&M Conversion Factor \$65.00

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
99202 00	E&M	2.14	1.43	\$ 139.10	\$ 92.95
99203 00	E&M	3.29	2.44	\$ 213.85	\$ 158.60
99204 00	E&M	4.90	3.95	\$ 318.50	\$ 256.75
99205 00	E&M	6.48	5.36	\$ 421.20	\$ 348.40
99211 00	E&M	0.68	0.26	\$ 44.20	\$ 16.90
99212 00	E&M	1.66	1.06	\$ 107.90	\$ 68.90
99213 00	E&M	2.66	1.95	\$ 172.90	\$ 126.75
99214 00	E&M	3.75	2.86	\$ 243.75	\$ 185.90
99215 00	E&M	5.29	4.25	\$ 343.85	\$ 276.25
99217 00	E&M	2.07	2.07	\$ 134.55	\$ 134.55
99218 00	E&M	2.83	2.83	\$ 183.95	\$ 183.95
99219 00	E&M	3.83	3.83	\$ 248.95	\$ 248.95
99220 00	E&M	5.17	5.17	\$ 336.05	\$ 336.05
99221 00	E&M	2.91	2.91	\$ 189.15	\$ 189.15
99222 00	E&M	3.91	3.91	\$ 254.15	\$ 254.15
99223 00	E&M	5.73	5.73	\$ 372.45	\$ 372.45
99224 00	E&M	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
99225 00	E&M	2.05	2.05	\$ 133.25	\$ 133.25
99226 00	E&M	2.92	2.92	\$ 189.80	\$ 189.80
99231 00	E&M	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
99232 00	E&M	2.06	2.06	\$ 133.90	\$ 133.90
99233 00	E&M	2.96	2.96	\$ 192.40	\$ 192.40
99234 00	E&M	3.77	3.77	\$ 245.05	\$ 245.05
99235 00	E&M	4.78	4.78	\$ 310.70	\$ 310.70
99236 00	E&M	6.12	6.12	\$ 397.80	\$ 397.80
99238 00	E&M	2.08	2.08	\$ 135.20	\$ 135.20
99239 00	E&M	3.04	3.04	\$ 197.60	\$ 197.60
99241 00	E&M	1.35	0.93	\$ 87.75	\$ 60.45
99242 00	E&M	2.55	1.96	\$ 165.75	\$ 127.40
99243 00	E&M	3.51	2.76	\$ 228.15	\$ 179.40
99244 00	E&M	5.23	4.41	\$ 339.95	\$ 286.65
99245 00	E&M	6.38	5.46	\$ 414.70	\$ 354.90
99251 00	E&M	1.41	1.41	\$ 91.65	\$ 91.65
99252 00	E&M	2.13	2.13	\$ 138.45	\$ 138.45
99253 00	E&M	3.31	3.31	\$ 215.15	\$ 215.15
99254 00	E&M	4.77	4.77	\$ 310.05	\$ 310.05
99255 00	E&M	5.77	5.77	\$ 375.05	\$ 375.05
99281 00	E&M	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.60	\$ 41.60
99282 00	E&M	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.60	\$ 80.60
99283 00	E&M	2.11	2.11	\$ 137.15	\$ 137.15
99284 00	E&M	3.56	3.56	\$ 231.40	\$ 231.40
99285 00	E&M	5.17	5.17	\$ 336.05	\$ 336.05
99288 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99291 00	E&M	8.16	6.33	\$ 530.40	\$ 411.45
99292 00	E&M	3.56	3.18	\$ 231.40	\$ 206.70
99304 00	E&M	2.57	2.57	\$ 167.05	\$ 167.05
99305 00	E&M	3.71	3.71	\$ 241.15	\$ 241.15
99306 00	E&M	4.76	4.76	\$ 309.40	\$ 309.40
99307 00	E&M	1.26	1.26	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
99308 00	E&M	1.99	1.99	\$ 129.35	\$ 129.35
99309 00	E&M	2.62	2.62	\$ 170.30	\$ 170.30
99310 00	E&M	3.86	3.86	\$ 250.90	\$ 250.90
99315 00	E&M	2.09	2.09	\$ 135.85	\$ 135.85
99316 00	E&M	2.99	2.99	\$ 194.35	\$ 194.35

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
99318 00	E&M	2.75	2.75	\$ 178.75	\$ 178.75
99324 00	E&M	1.56	1.56	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
99325 00	E&M	2.28	2.28	\$ 148.20	\$ 148.20
99326 00	E&M	3.95	3.95	\$ 256.75	\$ 256.75
99327 00	E&M	5.32	5.32	\$ 345.80	\$ 345.80
99328 00	E&M	6.26	6.26	\$ 406.90	\$ 406.90
99334 00	E&M	1.75	1.75	\$ 113.75	\$ 113.75
99335 00	E&M	2.75	2.75	\$ 178.75	\$ 178.75
99336 00	E&M	3.89	3.89	\$ 252.85	\$ 252.85
99337 00	E&M	5.57	5.57	\$ 362.05	\$ 362.05
99339 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99340 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99341 00	E&M	1.56	1.56	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
99342 00	E&M	2.22	2.22	\$ 144.30	\$ 144.30
99343 00	E&M	3.61	3.61	\$ 234.65	\$ 234.65
99344 00	E&M	5.20	5.20	\$ 338.00	\$ 338.00
99345 00	E&M	6.30	6.30	\$ 409.50	\$ 409.50
99347 00	E&M	1.58	1.58	\$ 102.70	\$ 102.70
99348 00	E&M	2.40	2.40	\$ 156.00	\$ 156.00
99349 00	E&M	3.70	3.70	\$ 240.50	\$ 240.50
99350 00	E&M	5.13	5.13	\$ 333.45	\$ 333.45
99354 00	E&M	3.71	3.47	\$ 241.15	\$ 225.55
99355 00	E&M	2.68	2.45	\$ 174.20	\$ 159.25
99356 00	E&M	2.61	2.61	\$ 169.65	\$ 169.65
99357 00	E&M	2.62	2.62	\$ 170.30	\$ 170.30
99358 00	E&M	3.20	3.20	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00
99359 00	E&M	1.56	1.56	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
99360 00	E&M	1.76	1.76	\$ 114.40	\$ 114.40
99366 00	E&M	1.25	1.22	\$ 81.25	\$ 79.30
99367 00	E&M	1.62	1.62	\$ 105.30	\$ 105.30
99368 00	E&M	1.07	1.07	\$ 69.55	\$ 69.55
99374 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99375 00	E&M	2.99	2.52	\$ 194.35	\$ 163.80
99377 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99378 00	E&M	2.99	2.52	\$ 194.35	\$ 163.80
99379 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99380 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99381 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99382 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99383 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99384 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99385 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99386 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99387 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99391 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99392 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99393 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99394 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99395 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99396 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99397 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99401 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99402 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99403 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99404 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99406 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99407 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99408 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
99409 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99411 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99412 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99415 00	E&M	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50
99416 00	E&M	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.05	\$ 11.05
99417 00	E&M	0.93	0.90	\$ 60.45	\$ 58.50
99421 00	E&M	0.44	0.38	\$ 28.60	\$ 24.70
99422 00	E&M	0.86	0.75	\$ 55.90	\$ 48.75
99423 00	E&M	1.40	1.21	\$ 91.00	\$ 78.65
99424 00	E&M	2.41	2.18	\$ 156.65	\$ 141.70
99425 00	E&M	1.74	1.52	\$ 113.10	\$ 98.80
99426 00	E&M	1.83	1.46	\$ 118.95	\$ 94.90
99427 00	E&M	1.40	1.03	\$ 91.00	\$ 66.95
99429 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99437 00	E&M	1.77	1.51	\$ 115.05	\$ 98.15
99439 00	E&M	1.40	1.05	\$ 91.00	\$ 68.25
99441 00	E&M	1.64	1.04	\$ 106.60	\$ 67.60
99442 00	E&M	2.65	1.94	\$ 172.25	\$ 126.10
99443 00	E&M	3.75	2.86	\$ 243.75	\$ 185.90
99446 00	E&M	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.10	\$ 35.10
99447 00	E&M	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
99448 00	E&M	1.59	1.59	\$ 103.35	\$ 103.35
99449 00	E&M	2.13	2.13	\$ 138.45	\$ 138.45
99450 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99451 00	E&M	1.05	1.05	\$ 68.25	\$ 68.25
99452 00	E&M	1.07	1.07	\$ 69.55	\$ 69.55
99453 00	E&M	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
99454 00	E&M	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.65	\$ 104.65
99455 00	E&M	5.23	5.23	\$ 339.95	\$ 339.95
99456 00	E&M	6.87	6.87	\$ 446.55	\$ 446.55
99457 00	E&M	1.45	0.90	\$ 94.25	\$ 58.50
99458 00	E&M	1.18	0.90	\$ 76.70	\$ 58.50
99460 00	E&M	2.75	2.75	\$ 178.75	\$ 178.75
99461 00	E&M	2.70	1.82	\$ 175.50	\$ 118.30
99462 00	E&M	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
99463 00	E&M	3.17	3.17	\$ 206.05	\$ 206.05
99464 00	E&M	2.16	2.16	\$ 140.40	\$ 140.40
99465 00	E&M	4.21	4.21	\$ 273.65	\$ 273.65
99466 00	E&M	6.87	6.87	\$ 446.55	\$ 446.55
99467 00	E&M	3.46	3.46	\$ 224.90	\$ 224.90
99468 00	E&M	26.50	26.50	\$ 1,722.50	\$ 1,722.50
99469 00	E&M	11.48	11.48	\$ 746.20	\$ 746.20
99471 00	E&M	22.94	22.94	\$ 1,491.10	\$ 1,491.10
99472 00	E&M	11.70	11.70	\$ 760.50	\$ 760.50
99473 00	E&M	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.10	\$ 22.10
99474 00	E&M	0.44	0.26	\$ 28.60	\$ 16.90
99475 00	E&M	16.49	16.49	\$ 1,071.85	\$ 1,071.85
99476 00	E&M	9.89	9.89	\$ 642.85	\$ 642.85
99477 00	E&M	10.03	10.03	\$ 651.95	\$ 651.95
99478 00	E&M	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.40	\$ 257.40
99479 00	E&M	3.61	3.61	\$ 234.65	\$ 234.65
99480 00	E&M	3.46	3.46	\$ 224.90	\$ 224.90
99483 00	E&M	8.18	5.70	\$ 531.70	\$ 370.50
99484 00	E&M	1.29	0.88	\$ 83.85	\$ 57.20
99485 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99486 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99487 00	E&M	3.88	2.68	\$ 252.20	\$ 174.20
99489 00	E&M	2.04	1.48	\$ 132.60	\$ 96.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
99490 00	E&M	1.85	1.49	\$ 120.25	\$ 96.85
99491 00	E&M	2.49	2.24	\$ 161.85	\$ 145.60
99492 00	E&M	4.44	2.72	\$ 288.60	\$ 176.80
99493 00	E&M	4.30	2.99	\$ 279.50	\$ 194.35
99494 00	E&M	1.84	1.22	\$ 119.60	\$ 79.30
99495 00	E&M	6.04	4.18	\$ 392.60	\$ 271.70
99496 00	E&M	8.14	5.66	\$ 529.10	\$ 367.90
99497 00	E&M	2.47	2.25	\$ 160.55	\$ 146.25
99498 00	E&M	2.14	2.12	\$ 139.10	\$ 137.80
99499 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
G2010 00	E&M	0.35	0.27	\$ 22.75	\$ 17.55
G2012 00	E&M	0.42	0.37	\$ 27.30	\$ 24.05

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

CATEGORY III CODES GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

Category III Codes are temporary codes developed to allow collection of data for emerging technology, services, and procedures. The five character alphanumeric codes contain four numbers with one alpha character in the fifth place. If a Category III Code is available, this code must be reported instead of a Category I unlisted code.

To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Category III Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Category III Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Category III Guidelines; new Appendix A, Category III Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Category III Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Category III Codes Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Category III Code Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Category III Codes Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE Category III Codes 2022

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0042T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0054T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0055T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0071T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0072T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0075T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0075T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0075T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0076T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0076T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0076T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0095T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0098T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0100T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0101T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0102T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0106T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0107T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0108T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0109T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0110T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0163T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0164T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0165T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0174T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0175T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0184T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0191T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0198T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0200T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0201T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0202T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0207T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0208T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0209T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0210T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0211T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0212T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0213T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0214T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0215T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0216T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0217T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0218T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0219T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0220T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0221T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0222T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0232T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0234T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0235T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0236T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0237T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0238T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0253T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0263T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0264T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0265T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0266T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0267T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0268T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0269T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0270T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0271T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0272T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0273T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0274T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0275T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0278T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0290T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0308T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0312T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0313T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0314T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0315T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0316T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0317T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0329T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0330T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0331T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0332T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0333T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0335T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0338T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0339T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0342T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0345T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0347T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0348T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0349T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0350T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0351T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0352T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0353T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0354T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0355T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0356T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0358T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0362T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0373T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0376T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0378T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0379T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0394T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0395T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0397T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0398T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0402T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0403T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0404T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0408T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0409T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0410T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0411T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0412T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0413T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0414T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0415T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0416T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0417T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0418T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0419T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0420T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0421T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0422T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0423T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0424T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0425T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0426T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0427T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0428T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0429T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0430T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0431T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0432T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0433T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0434T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0435T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0436T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0437T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0439T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0440T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0441T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0442T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0443T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0444T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0445T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0446T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0447T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0448T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0449T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0450T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0451T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0452T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0453T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0454T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0455T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0456T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0457T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0458T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0459T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0460T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0461T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0462T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0463T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0464T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0464T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0465T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0465T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0466T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0466T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0467T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0467T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0468T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0468T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0469T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0470T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0471T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0472T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0473T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0474T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0475T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0476T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0477T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0478T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0479T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0480T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0481T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0483T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0484T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0485T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0486T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0487T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0488T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0489T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0490T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0491T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0492T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0493T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0494T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0495T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0496T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0497T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0498T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0499T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0500T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0501T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0502T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0503T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0504T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0505T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0506T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0506T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0506T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0507T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0507T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0507T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0508T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0508T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0508T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0509T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0509T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0509T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0510T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0511T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0512T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0513T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0514T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0515T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0516T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0517T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0518T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0519T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0520T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0521T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0521T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0521T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0522T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0522T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0522T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0523T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0524T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0525T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0526T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0527T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0528T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0528T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0528T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0529T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0529T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0529T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0530T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0531T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0532T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0533T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0533T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0533T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0534T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0534T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0534T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0535T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0535T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0535T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0536T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0536T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0536T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0537T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0538T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0539T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0540T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0541T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0542T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0543T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0544T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0545T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0546T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0547T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0548T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0549T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0550T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0551T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0552T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0553T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0554T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0555T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0556T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0557T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0558T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0559T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0560T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0561T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0562T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0563T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0564T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0565T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0566T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0567T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0568T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0569T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0570T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0571T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0572T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0573T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0574T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0575T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0576T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0577T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0578T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0579T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0580T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0581T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0582T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0583T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0584T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0585T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0586T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0587T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0588T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0589T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0590T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0591T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0592T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0593T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0594T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0596T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0597T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0598T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0599T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0600T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0601T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0602T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0603T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0604T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0605T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0606T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0607T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0608T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0609T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0610T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0611T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0612T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0613T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0614T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0615T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0616T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0617T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0618T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0619T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0620T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0621T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0622T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0623T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0624T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0625T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0626T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0627T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0628T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0629T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0630T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0631T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0632T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0633T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0634T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0635T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0636T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0637T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0638T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0639T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Category III Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Category III Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Category III Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Category III Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20- 3). Appendix A, Category III Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Category III Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Category III Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Category III Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

This page intentionally left blank.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Appendix A. Arizona Physicians' and Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule 2022/2023

Adopted by The Industrial Commission of Arizona

Contact Medical Resource Office

Phone (602) 542-4308 / Fax (602) 542-4797

mro@azica.gov

Effective October 1, 2022 through September 30, 2023

INTRODUCTION

Since 1925, when the Arizona Legislature passed the state's first Workers' Compensation Act ("Act"), the Industrial Commission of Arizona ("Commission") has administered the workers' compensation laws of that Act. The Act includes the authority of the Commission to set a schedule of fees to be charged by healthcare providers attending injured employees (also referred to in this document as "injured worker" or "claimant." A.R.S. § 23-908(B). In 2004, the Act was amended to include the setting of fees for prescription medicines required to treat an injured employee. A.R.S. § 23-908(C). This fee schedule is referred to as the Arizona Physicians' and Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule (Fee Schedule).

Any reference to "healthcare providers" in the Fee Schedule is intended to include all licensed professionals whose scope of practice allows them to legally provide services to injured workers. Any reference to "physician" in relation to workers' compensation cases includes the following: doctors of medicine, doctors of osteopathy, doctors of podiatric medicine, doctors of chiropractic, doctors of naturopathic medicine, certified registered nurse anesthetists, physician assistants and nurse practitioners. Healthcare providers treating employees under industrial coverage are entitled by law to charge according to the schedule of fees adopted by the Commission. Accurate calculation of fees based upon this schedule, the monthly filing of reports and bills for payment, and the use of forms prescribed are essential to timely and correct payment for a provider's services and can be vital in the award of benefits to the injured worker and their dependents.

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

- a. The Commission has also adopted by reference: 1) The unit values and guidance for consultative, diagnostic and therapeutic services published in the most recent edition of *Relative Value Guide*, American Society of Anesthesiologists <https://www.asahq.org>; 2) The *1995 and 1997 Documentation Guidelines for Evaluation and Management Services*, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) <https://www.cms.gov>; 3) The *2022 Clinical Diagnostic Laboratory Fee Schedule*, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Clinical Laboratory fee Schedule <https://www.cms.gov>; 4) The *National Correct Coding Initiative Edits*, CMS; <https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coding/NationalCorrectCodInitEd/index.html>; 5) *2022 Optum360 The Essential RBRVS* <https://www.optum360.com/>; and 6) Physicians as Assistants at Surgery: 2020 Update <https://www.facs.org/>. The RBRVS based fee schedule adopts surgical global periods published by CMS.

Except as otherwise noted, unit values assigned to the service codes listed in this document are the product of the Industrial Commission of Arizona and are not associated in any way with the American Medical Association or any other entity or organization.

A. GENERAL GUIDANCE

1. Reimbursements and billing associated with Pharmaceuticals are found in the Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule Section of this document.
2. Except when governed by a separate contract or network that governs fees pursuant to A.R.S. § 23-908(J)(1), this Fee Schedule establishes the maximum reimbursement values for services performed by healthcare providers to injured workers under Arizona's workers' compensation law.
3. If a healthcare provider or insurance carrier is referring an injured worker to a medical specialist for evaluation and/or treatment, the medical specialist's diagnosis becomes the foundational diagnosis for billing purposes.
4. Routine progress and routine final reports filed by the attending healthcare provider do not ordinarily command a fee.
5. Payment will be made for only one professional visit in any one day except when the submitted report clearly demonstrates the need for the additional visit and fee.
6. Fees for hospital, office, or home visits, subsequent to the initial visit, are not to be added to coded surgical procedures performed on the same day.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

7. Routine office treatment principally by injection of drugs, other than antibiotics, requires authorization by the carrier or self-insured employer for each series of 10 after the first series of 10.
8. Except in emergencies, a carrier must be given notice regarding a consultation and the consultant must provide his/her report to the carrier and the attending healthcare provider within a reasonable period of time to facilitate processing of the claim.
9. The Commission requests that carriers notify attending healthcare providers at the same time the claimant is notified that their claim is closed with or without supportive care. If a claim is approved for reopening, the carrier should also notify the attending healthcare provider of that approval.
10. Missed individual appointments for consultants, without prior notification, will be compensated at 50% of consultation fee.
11. No fees may be charged for services not personally rendered by the healthcare provider, unless otherwise specified.
12. The Commission will investigate an injured workers' complaint of bad faith/unfair claims processing practices, and if appropriate, impose penalties under A.R.S. § 23-930, in those circumstances where a "peer to peer" review was not conducted by a healthcare provider with appropriate skill, training, and knowledge or where the individual performing the "peer to peer" review was not licensed. The Commission will also investigate an injured workers' complaint of bad faith/unfair claims processing practice, and if appropriate, impose penalties under A.R.S. § 23-930, for a denial of treatment based on the failure of the treating doctor to participate in a "peer to peer" review, when the treating doctor has not been given reasonable time or opportunity to participate in the "peer to peer" review.
13. As authorized under A.A.C. R20-5-128, the fee for the reproduction of medical records for workers' compensation purposes shall be 25¢ per page and \$10.00 per hour per person for reasonable clerical costs associated with locating and reproducing the documents.
14. Reimbursement values for telehealth services are governed by the Fee Schedule. Performance of telehealth services are governed by Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 36, Chapter 36.

B. PAYMENT AND REVIEW OF BILLINGS

1. Under Arizona workers' compensation law, an insurance carrier, self-insured employer or their representative is not responsible for payment of a billing for medical, surgical, and hospital benefits that the insurance carrier, employer or representative received more than 24 months from the date that the medical service was rendered, or from the date on which the provider knew or should have known that the service was rendered, whichever occurs later. A subsequent billing or corrective billing does not restart the limitations period. *See A.R.S. § 23-1062.01.*
2. It is incumbent upon the insurance carrier, self-insured employer and third party processing service to inform all parties, including the Commission, regarding changes in addresses for bill processing locations.
3. Under Arizona workers' compensation law, a healthcare provider is entitled to timely payment for services rendered. An insurance carrier, self-insured employer or claims processing representative shall make a determination whether to deny or pay a medical bill on an accepted claim, in whole or in part, including the decision as to the amount to pay, within thirty days from the date the claim is accepted, if the billing is received before the date of acceptance, or within thirty days from the date of the receipt of the billing if the billing is received after the date of acceptance. All billing denials shall be based on reasonable justification. The insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or claims processing representative shall pay the approved portion of the billing within thirty days after the determination for payment is made. If the billing is not paid within the applicable time period, the insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or claims processing representative shall pay interest to the health provider on the billing at a rate that is equal to the legal rate. Interest shall be calculated beginning on the date that the payment to the healthcare provider is due. *See A.R.S. § 23-1062.01.*

To ensure timely payment of a medical billing, a billing must contain the information required under A.R.S. § 23-1062.01. A billing must contain at least the following information: Correct demographic patient information including claim number, if known; Correct provider information, including name, address, telephone number, and federal taxpayer identification number; Appropriate medical coding with dollar amounts and units clearly stated with all descriptions and dates of services clearly printed; and legible medical reports required for each date of service if the billing is for direct treatment of the injured worker.

4. Payment of a workers' compensation medical billing is governed by A.R.S. § 23-1062.01, which includes:
 - a. Timeframes for processing and payment of medical bills;
 - b. Criteria for billing denials;
 - c. A provision that the injured worker is not responsible for payment of any portion of a medical bill on an accepted claim or payment of any portion of a medical billing that is being disputed;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- d. A provision that the insurance carrier or self-insured employer may establish an internal system for resolving payment disputes;
 - e. A provision that A.R.S. § 23-1062.01 does not apply to written contracts entered into between medical providers and insurance carriers and self-insured employers or their representatives that specify payment periods or contractual remedies for untimely payments; and
 - f. A provision that the Industrial Commission does not have jurisdiction over contract disputes between the parties.
5. “Reasonable justification” to deny a bill does not include that the payment/billing policies of other private or public entities (publications) do not allow it unless the publication has been adopted by reference in the Fee Schedule.
6. Excluding bundling and unbundling issues, it is not the Commission’s intent to restrict an insurance carrier’s, self-insured employers or third party processing service’s ability to address issues not addressed by the Fee Schedule. This includes evaluating unlisted procedures, establishment of values for unlisted procedures, establishment of values for codes that are listed as “BR” or “RNE”, new CPT® codes that have not been adopted by the Industrial Commission, or issues outside the jurisdiction of the Fee Schedule, such as hospital billings.
7. Healthcare providers shall provide legible medical documentation and reports that are sufficient for insurance carriers/self-insured employers to determine if treatment is being directed towards injuries sustained in an industrial accident or incident. The healthcare provider shall ensure that their patients’ medical files include the information required by A.R.S. § 32-1401.2. The healthcare provider is not required to provide copies of documents or reports that they did not author and that are not in their possession (*i.e.*, Employers’ First Report of Injury).
8. Treating physicians shall submit a narrative that justifies the billing of a level 4 or 5 E/M service.
9. The Commission has adopted by reference the 1995 and 1997 Documentation Guidelines for Evaluation and Management Services. Medical billings shall be prepared and reviewed consistent with how these guidelines are used and interpreted by CMS. Additionally, payers are required to disclose the guideline utilized in their Explanation of Reviews (or other similar document).
10. A payer’s Explanation of Review (or other similar document) shall contain sufficient information to allow the healthcare provider to determine whether the amount of payment is correct and whom to contact regarding any questions related to the payment. Information in the Explanation of Review (or other similar document) shall include the following:
- a. The name of the injured worker;
 - b. The name of the payer and the name of the third party administrator (“TPA”), if applicable;
 - c. If applicable, the name, telephone number, and address of all entities that reviewed the medical billing on behalf of the payer;
 - d. If applicable, the name, telephone number and address of the party that has a written contract signed by the healthcare provider that allows the contracting party or other third party to access and pay rates that are different from those provided under this Fee Schedule;
 - e. The amount billed by the healthcare provider;
 - f. The amount of any reduction due to a written contract with the healthcare provider; and
 - g. The amount of payment.
11. Nothing in this Fee Schedule precludes a healthcare provider from entering into a separate contract that governs fees. In this instance, reimbursement shall be made according to the applicable contracted charge. In the absence of a separate contract that governs a healthcare provider’s fees, reimbursement shall be made according to this Fee Schedule. A payer shall demonstrate that it is entitled to pay the contracted rate in the event of a dispute by providing a valid copy of the governing contract to the healthcare provider. If a payer fails to provide evidence that it is entitled to pay a contracted rate, then the payer shall be required to make payment as provided in this Fee Schedule.
12. Billing for Pharmaceuticals is found in the Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule Section of this document.
13. The Fee Schedule does not apply to ambulance service providers. Service fees for ground ambulance transportation are set and mandated by the Arizona Department of Health Services through its Arizona Ground Ambulance Service Rate Schedule. [A.R.S. § 36-2239\(D\)](#) states “an ambulance service shall not charge, demand or collect any remuneration for any service greater or less than

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

or different from the rate or charge determined and fixed by the department as the rate or charge for that service.” Service fees published in the Arizona Ground Ambulance Service Rate Schedule are applicable in the workers’ compensation setting.

C. REIMBURSEMENT OF MID-LEVEL PROVIDERS

1. Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists (“CRNA’s”) are reimbursed at 85% of the fee schedule.
2. Physician Assistants and Nurse Practitioners are reimbursed at 85% of the fee schedule *except* if services are provided “incident to” a physician’s professional services. In that instance, reimbursement is required to be at 100% of the fee schedule. The following criteria are identified as establishing the “incident to” exception:
 - a. The Physician Assistant and Nurse Practitioner must work under the direct supervision of an appropriately licensed physician,
 - b. The Physician must initially see that patient and establish a plan of care for that patient (“treatment plan”),
 - c. Subsequent service provided by the Physician Assistant and Nurse Practitioner must be a part of the documented treatment plan, and
 - d. The Physician must always be involved in the patient’s treatment plan and see the patient often enough to demonstrate that the Physician is actively participating in and managing the patient’s care.
3. For purposes of the Fee Schedule, the Commission recognizes that direct supervision of a Physician Assistant or Nurse Practitioner by a Physician can be accomplished through the use modern technology and telecommunications (telemedicine) and may not require the on-site presence of the Physician when the Physician Assistant or Nurse Practitioner sees the patient. In all instances, however, and regardless of the extent to which telemedicine is used, the Physician must actively participate in and manage the patient’s care if services provided by a Physician Assistant or Nurse Practitioner are billed at 100% of the fee schedule under the “incident to” exception.
4. It is the responsibility of the Physician to document if the services provided by a Physician Assistant and Nurse Practitioner are “incident to” the Physician’s professional service. If either the incident to criteria is not met, or the documentation submitted fails to support the “incident to” criteria, the reimbursement should be made at 85% of the fee schedule.

D. DIRECTED CARE AND USE OF NETWORKS

The Arizona Workers’ Compensation Act only permits private self-insured employers to direct medical care. A.R.S. § 23-1070(A); See also *Southwest Gas Corp. v. Industrial Commission of Arizona*, 200 Ariz. 292, 25 P.3d 1164 (2001). This limitation on the scope of directed care means that employees of private self-insured employers do not have an unrestricted right to choose their own medical providers, while employees of all other employers do (including public self-insured employers).¹ Notwithstanding an employee’s right to choose, many workers’ compensation insurance carriers (“carriers”) and public self-insured employers (“employers”) have taken advantage of “networks” to reduce their costs. This is done by either creating their own network of “preferred providers” or by contracting with a third party to access private health-care networks.

Actions or conduct that impair or limit the right of an employee to choose their medical provider may rise to the level of bad faith and/or unfair claims processing practices under A.R.S. § 23-930. The Commission will investigate a complaint of bad faith/unfair claims processing practices, and if appropriate, impose penalties under A.R.S. § 23-930, in those circumstances where a carrier, employer, or TPA has engaged in conduct that results in directing a claimant to a “network” provider. The following are examples of conduct that the Commission would consider appropriate for investigation under A.R.S. § 23-930.

- A claimant is told that they must see a healthcare provider that is “in the network;”
- A claimant is told that care from a “non-network” healthcare provider is not authorized;
- A “network” healthcare provider is told that referrals are required to be made to another “network” healthcare provider;
- A “network” healthcare provider is told that they may not recommend a “non-network” healthcare provider to a patient;
- A “non-network” healthcare provider is told that care will only be authorized if provided by a “network” provider; and
- A “non-network” healthcare provider is told that reimbursement will be made according to “network” discounts.

¹ It should be noted that the law governing directed care is not limited to “medical doctors,” but instead applies to medical, surgical, and hospital benefits. See A.R.S. § 23-1070. The phrase, “medical, surgical, and hospital benefits” is defined in A.R.S. § 23-1062(A), which states: “Promptly, upon notice to the employer, every injured employee shall receive medical, surgical and hospital benefits or other treatment, nursing, medicine, surgical supplies, crutches and other apparatus, including artificial members, reasonable required at the time of the injury, and during the period of disability. Such benefits shall be termed ‘medical, surgical and hospital benefits.’”

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

E. TREATMENT OF INDUSTRIAL INJURIES AND DISEASES

1. Only physicians and surgeons licensed in the State of Arizona are permitted to treat injured or disabled employees under the jurisdiction of the Commission, unless others are specifically authorized.
2. An employee who sustains an injury arising out of, or in the course of, employment is entitled, under Arizona law, to select a healthcare provider of his/her own choice unless that employee is employed by a private self-insured employer as described in A.R.S. § 23-1070. Employers described in A.R.S. § 23-1070, excluding the State or Political Subdivisions thereof, are allowed to direct medical care.
3. The attending healthcare provider's promptness and professional exactness in the completion and filing of workers' compensation forms are extremely important to the employee being treated. The injured or disabled employee's claim to medical benefits and compensation can rest on the conscientious attention of the healthcare provider in processing the required reports. Rules addressing the completion of these forms are found in the Title 20, Chapter 5, Article 1 of the Arizona Administrative Code, which can be obtained at: http://apps.azsos.gov/public_services/Title_20/20-05.pdf
4. The Commission, the employer and the insurance carrier may, at any time, designate a healthcare provider or healthcare providers to examine an employee. Additionally, upon application of the employer, employee, or insurance carrier, the Commission may order a change of healthcare provider or a change of conditions of treatment when there are reasonable grounds or a belief that the employee's health or progress can thus be improved.
5. A claimant may not change doctors without the written authorization of the insurance carrier, the Commission or the attending physician. A claimant may not transfer from one hospital to another without the written authorization of the insurance carrier or the Commission. If the patient's employment requires leaving the locale in which he/she is receiving treatment, the attending physician should arrange for continued treatment and notify the carrier of such arrangement. It is the responsibility of the physician or the hospital to which a patient has transferred to ascertain whether such a change has been authorized.
6. Treatment of conditions unrelated to the injuries sustained in the industrial accident may be denied as unauthorized if the treatment seems directed principally toward the non-industrial condition or if the treatment does not seem necessary for the patient's physical rehabilitation from the industrial injury.
7. If the patient refuses to submit to medical examination or to cooperate with the healthcare provider's treatments, the carrier or self-insured employer should be notified.
8. If an employee is capable of some form of gainful employment, it is proper for the healthcare provider to release the employee to light work and make a specific report to the carrier or self-insured employer as to the date of such release. It can be to the employee's economic advantage to be released to light work, since he/she can receive compensation based on 66 2/3% of the difference between one's earnings and one's established wage. On the other hand, it would not be to the employee's economic advantage to be released to light work if, in fact, the employee is not capable of performing such work. The healthcare provider's judgment in such matters is extremely important.
9. If the employee no longer requires active medical care for the industrial injury and is discharged from treatment, the healthcare provider is required to provide a signed report with the date of discharge to the carrier or self-insured employer, even if, as a private patient, the employee may require further medical care for conditions unrelated to the industrial accident. This final report and discharge date are necessary for closing the claim file.
10. When a healthcare provider discharges a claimant from treatment, the healthcare provider shall determine whether the employee has suffered any impairment of function, or disfigurement about the head or face, including injury to or loss of teeth, and include this information in the final signed report provided to the carrier or self-insured employer. The Rules of Procedure Before the Industrial Commission of Arizona require that any rating of the percentage of functional impairment should be made in accordance with the standards of evaluation published in the most recent edition of the American Medical Association Guides to the Evaluation of Permanent Impairment.
11. Once an exposure to blood-borne pathogen occurs, the workers' compensation insurance carrier/self-insured employer is responsible for payment of the accepted treatment protocol which includes the HBIG vaccination (Hepatitis B Immune Globulin), and, if necessary, the three (3) Hepatitis B vaccinations.

When a work-related incident occurs that may have exposed an employee to Hepatitis, the insurance carrier/self-insured employer is responsible for paying for the testing and/or treatment of Hepatitis B or C. As to treatment of HIV, if a bona fide claim exists under A.R.S. § 23-1043.02, then the insurance carrier/self-insured employer is responsible for paying for the treatment.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

12. It is the employer's responsibility, in accordance with existing OSHA standards, to pay for HIV testing. The insurance carrier may seek reimbursement from the employer for the costs associated with providing the series of three (3) Hepatitis B vaccinations if the employer failed to provide them in violation of federal and state laws.

F. REOPENING OF CLAIMS

1. Whether or not the employee has suffered a permanent disability, on a claim that has been previously accepted, the claim may be reopened on the basis of a new, additional or previously undiscovered disability or condition, but:
 - a. The claimant should use the form of petition prescribed by the Commission;
 - b. The petition must be personally signed by the worker or his authorized representative and must be filed at any office of the Industrial Commission of Arizona;
 - c. The petition, in order to be considered, must be accompanied by the healthcare provider's medical report.
2. If the claim is reopened, the payment for such reasonable and necessary medical, hospital and laboratory work expenses shall be paid by the insurance carrier if such expenses are incurred within 15 days of the filing of the petition to reopen.
3. No monetary compensation is payable for any period prior to the date of filing of the petition to reopen. Surgical benefits are not payable for any period prior to the date of filing of a petition to reopen, except that surgical benefits are payable for a period prior to the date of filing not to exceed seven (7) days if a bona fide medical emergency precludes the employee from filing a petition to reopen prior to the surgery. Other information relative to reopening rights may be found at A.R.S. § 23-1061(H).
4. If a claim is approved for reopening, the carrier must notify the attending healthcare provider of that approval.

G. NO-INSURANCE CLAIMS

"No-Insurance" claims are workers' compensation claims involving injuries to employees of employers who do not have workers' compensation insurance coverage as required by Arizona law. In such cases, all claims and reports are to be addressed to the No-Insurance Section of the Special Fund of The Industrial Commission of Arizona.

H. CONSULTATIONS

Workers' compensation cases can present additional medical and legal problems that justify consultation sooner and more frequently than for the average private patient. In complex cases and in cases requiring an estimate of general or unscheduled disability, consultation with specialists in the appropriate field may be requested by any interested party. The Industrial Commission continues to recognize the necessity for consultations in workers' compensation and establishes relative value units and rates for consultation codes.

I. WITNESS FEES

1. Insurance providers, self-insured employers, and the Special Fund of the Commission are responsible for paying \$150.00 for the first hour of testimony (or any portion thereof) and \$50.00 for each 20 minute increment following the initial hour (or any portion thereof) to a healthcare provider who testifies at hearing at their request.
2. The Commission is responsible for paying \$150.00 for the first hour of testimony (or any portion thereof) and \$50.00 for each 20 minute increment following the initial hour (or any portion thereof) to a healthcare provider who testifies at hearing on request of a workers' compensation claimant.

J. DEFINITIONS OF SELECT UNIT VALUES

1. BY REPORT "BR" ITEMS: "BR" in the value column indicates that the value of this service is to be determined "by report", because the service is too unusual or variable to be assigned a unit relativity. Pertinent information concerning the nature, intent and need for the procedure or service, the time, the skill and equipment necessary, etc., is to be furnished. A detailed clinical record is not necessary.
2. RELATIVITY NOT ESTABLISHED "RNE" ITEMS: "RNE" in the value column indicates new or infrequently performed services for which sufficient data has not been collected to allow establishment of a relativity. "RNE" items are clearly definable and not inherently variable as are BR procedures. A report may be necessary.
3. SERVICE "SV" ITEMS: "SV" in the value column indicates the value is to be calculated as the sum of the various services rendered (e.g., office, home, nursing home or hospital visits, consultation or detention, etc.), according to the ground rules covering those

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

services. Identify by using the code number of the “SV” item. The Value is established by identifying each individual service, listing the code number and its value.

4. **MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES:** A healthcare provider is not entitled to be reimbursed for supplies and materials normally necessary to perform the service. A healthcare provider may charge for other supplies and materials using code 99070² in accordance with this subsection. A healthcare provider may use an applicable HCPCS code in lieu of code 99070 if the HCPCS code more accurately describes the materials and supplies provided by the healthcare provider; however, the Commission has **not** adopted the RVUs for HCPCS codes. Examples of those items that are and are not reimbursable are listed below. Documentation showing actual costs (*i.e.*, manufacturer’s invoice) associated with providing supplies and materials plus fifteen percent (15%) to cover overhead costs and is adequate justification for payment only when the documentation is dated within one year of the billed date. This provision does not apply to retail operations or locations not maintained by a healthcare provider’s office, including, but not limited to: hospitals, ambulatory surgery centers, ambulance service providers, and durable medical equipment providers. Drugs that are administered to patients in a clinical setting are covered under code 99070 and reimbursed according to the Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule Guidelines. Prescription drugs provided to patients as a part of the overall treatment regimen but outside of the clinical setting are not included under this code.

Examples of supplies that are usually not separately reimbursable include:

- Applied hot or cold packs
- Eye patches, injections or debridement trays
- Steristrips
- Needles
- Syringes
- Eye/ear trays
- Drapes
- Sterile gloves
- Applied eye wash or eye drops
- Creams (massage)
- Fluorescein
- Ultrasound pads and gel
- Tissues
- Urine collection kits
- Gauze
- Cotton balls/fluff
- Sterile water
- Band-Aids and dressings for simple wound occlusion
- Head sheets
- Aspiration trays
- Sterile trays for laceration repair and more complex surgeries
- Tape for dressings

Examples of material and supplies that are generally reimbursable include:

- Cast and strapping materials
- Applied dressings beyond simple wound occlusion
- Taping supplies for sprains
- Iontophoresis electrodes
- Reusable patient specific electrodes
- Dispensed items, including:
 - Canes
 - Braces
 - Slings
 - Ace wraps
 - TENS electrodes
 - Crutches
 - Splints
 - Back support
 - Dressings

² CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Hot or cold packs

5. “Modifiers: A two-digit (numeric or alpha) sequence that provides the means by which the reporting healthcare provider can specify that a procedure performed has been altered under a special circumstance. This allows defining the modifying circumstance of the service or procedure without creating a separate procedure or listing.

Modifier Examples

Professional Component (PC): Certain procedures are a combination of a physician, or Professional component and a technical component. When modifier 26 is added to an Appropriate code a PC allowable amount will be paid.

Technical Component (TC): The TC component reflects the technical portion of the procedure code. When the technical component is provided by a healthcare provider other than the one providing the professional component, the healthcare provider bills for the technical component by adding modifier TC to the applicable code.

K. LIST OF ACRONYMS

AMA	American Medical Association
AS	Assistant Surgeon
AWP	Average Wholesale Price
BR	By Report
CCI	Current Coding Initiative (National)
CF	Conversion Factor
CMS	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
CPT	Current Procedural Terminology
CRNA	Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist
DME	Durable Medical Equipment
E/M	Evaluation and management services
FCE	Functional Capacity Evaluation
FUD	Follow-up day(s)
HCPCS	Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System
ICD-10-CM	International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision, Clinical Modification
IME	Independent medical examination
MPFS	Medicare physician fee schedule
MRI	Magnetic resonance imaging
NCCI	(see CCI)
NP	Nurse practitioner
OTC	Over-the-counter
PA	Physician assistant
RBRVS	Resource based relative value scale
RVU	Relative value unit

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Introduction made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Introduction will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Introduction repealed; new Appendix A, Introduction made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Introduction repealed; new Appendix A, Introduction made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Introduction repealed; new Appendix A, Introduction made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

PHARMACEUTICAL FEE SCHEDULE

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS AND APPLICABILITY OF THE PHARMACEUTICAL FEE SCHEDULE.

- A. The Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule (PFS) applies to prescription and over-the-counter (OTC) medications required to treat an injured employee, whether dispensed by a pharmacy (including online or mail order pharmacies) or by a medical practitioner.
- B. Medications are not reimbursable unless “reasonably required” at the time of injury or during the period of disability. *See* A.R.S. § 23-1062(A); A.A.C. R20-5-1303(A). The Industrial Commission of Arizona has adopted the Official Disability Guidelines (ODG), including ODG’s Drug Formulary Appendix A (ODG Formulary), as the standard reference for evidence-based medicine used in treating injured employees within the context of Arizona’s workers’ compensation system. Effective October 1, 2018, ODG applies to all body parts and conditions. *See* A.A.C. R20-5-1301(B), (E). ODG is to be used as a tool to support clinical decision making and quality health care delivery to injured employees. The ODG Formulary sets forth pharmaceutical guidelines that are generally considered reasonable and are presumed correct if the guidelines provide recommendations related to a particular medication. *See* A.A.C. R20-5-1301(H). Medical practitioners are encouraged to consult the ODG Formulary before dispensing or prescribing medications to injured employees.
- C. Generic drugs must be dispensed to injured employees when appropriate, consistent with A.R.S. § 32-1963.01(A),¹ (B), and (D) through (L).² *See* A.R.S. § 23-908(C). For purposes of this subsection, the definitions in A.R.S. § 32-1963.01(L) apply.³ Whenever possible: (1) medical practitioners should prescribe less costly drugs; and (2) pharmacies and medical practitioners (under Section VII) should dispense generic drugs with lower AWP values.

II. DEFINITIONS.

- A. “Administer” has the meaning set forth in A.R.S. 32-1901(1).
- B. “Average Wholesale Price” or “AWP” means the wholesale price charged on a specific commodity that is assigned by the drug manufacturer and is listed in a nationally-recognized drug pricing file.
- C. “Commercially available” means a drug product is widely available for purchase in pharmacies accessible to the general public, including in brick and mortar pharmacies accessible to the general public.
- D. “Compound medication” means a pharmaceutical product created by virtue of mixing or combining drugs and/or components to meet the unique needs of an individual patient when the finished product does not recreate a commercially-available product.
- E. “Dispense” or “dispensing” means to deliver to an ultimate user by or pursuant to the lawful order of a medical practitioner, including the prescribing, administering, packaging, labeling, or compounding necessary to prepare for that delivery. *See* A.R.S. § 32-1901(27).
- F. “Drug” has the meaning set forth in A.R.S. § 32-1901(31).
- G. “Hospital” means any institution for the care and treatment of the sick and injured that is approved and licensed as a hospital by: (1) the Arizona Department of Health Services; or (2) an equivalent regulatory agency in another U.S. state, territory, or district. *See* A.R.S. § 32-1901(42).

¹ A.R.S. § 32-1963.01(A) states: “If a medical practitioner prescribes a brand name drug and does not indicate an intent to prevent substitution as prescribed in subsection E of this section, a pharmacist may fill the prescription with a generic equivalent drug.”

² A.R.S. § 32-1963.01(E) states: “A prescription generated in this state must be dispensed as written only if the prescriber writes or clearly displays ‘DAW’, ‘dispense as written’, ‘do not substitute’ or ‘medically necessary’ or any statement by the prescriber that clearly indicates an intent to prevent substitution on the face of the prescription form. A prescription from out of state or from agencies of the United States government must be dispensed as written only if the prescriber writes or clearly displays ‘do not substitute’, ‘dispense as written’ or ‘medically necessary’ or any statement by the prescriber that clearly indicates an intent to prevent substitution on the face of the prescription form.”

³ A.R.S. § 32-1963.01(L) states, in part:

2. “Brand name drug” means a drug with a proprietary name assigned to it by the manufacturer or distributor.
4. “Generic equivalent” or “generically equivalent” means a drug that has an identical amount of the same active chemical ingredients in the same dosage form, that meets applicable standards of strength, quality and purity according to the United States pharmacopeia or other nationally recognized compendium and that, if administered in the same amounts, will provide comparable therapeutic effects. Generic equivalent or generically equivalent does not include a drug that is listed by the United States food and drug administration as having unresolved bioequivalence concerns according to the administration’s most recent publication of approved drug products with therapeutic equivalence evaluations.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- H. “Medical practitioner” means any person who is permitted/licensed and authorized by law to use and prescribe prescription medications, acting within the scope of such authority, for the treatment of sick and injured human beings or for the diagnosis or prevention of sickness in human beings in the State of Arizona or any U.S. state, territory or district. *See* A.R.S. § 32-1901(53).
- I. “Non-traditional strength” medication means a finished drug product in a strength (*i.e.*, dosage) that is not commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public.
- J. “Over-the-counter medication” or “OTC medication” means a finished drug product, including label and container according to context, which does not require a prescription order.
- K. “Pharmacy” has the meaning set forth in A.R.S. § 32-1901(71).
- L. “Pharmacy accessible to the general public” means a pharmacy that is readily accessible and provides pharmaceutical services (including prescription medication services) to all segments of the general public without restricting services to a defined or exclusive group of consumers, including but not limited to consumers who have access to services because they are treated by or have an affiliation with a specific entity or medical practitioner. This definition includes mail order pharmacies delivering pharmaceutical services to workers’ compensation claimants if both of the following apply:
1. The pharmacy does not limit or restrict access to claimants with an affiliation to a medical provider or other entity.
 2. Any medical provider or other entity referring a claimant to the pharmacy does not receive or accept any rebate, refund, commission, preference, or other consideration as compensation for the referral.
- M. “Pharmacy not accessible to the general public” means a pharmacy that provides pharmaceutical services (including prescription medication services) only to a defined or exclusive group of consumers, including but not limited to consumers who have access to services because they are treated by or have an affiliation with a specific entity or medical practitioner. “Pharmacy not accessible to the general public” does not include a hospital pharmacy. This definition does not include mail order pharmacies delivering pharmaceutical services to workers’ compensation claimants if both of the following apply:
1. The pharmacy does not limit or restrict access to claimants with an affiliation to a medical provider or other entity.
 2. Any medical provider or other entity referring a claimant to the pharmacy does not receive or accept any rebate, refund, commission, preference, or other consideration as compensation for the referral.
- N. “Prescription” means either a prescription order or a prescription medication. *See* A.R.S. § 32-1901(80).
- O. “Prescription medication” means any drug, including label and container according to context, which is dispensed pursuant to a prescription order. *See* A.R.S. § 32-1901(81).
- P. “Prescription order” shall have the meaning set forth in A.R.S. § 32-1901(84).
- Q. “Repackaged medication” means a finished drug product removed from the container in which it was distributed by the original manufacturer and placed into a different container without further manipulation of the drug. The term also includes the act of placing the contents of multiple containers of the same finished drug product into one container. The term also includes “co-pack drug” products which contain two or more separate finished medications that are contained in a single package or unit. The term does not include a drug that is manipulated in any other way, including if the drug is reconstituted, diluted, mixed, or combined with another ingredient.
- R. “Therapeutically-similar” medication means a medication that is expected to produce a clinical effect comparable to the original product. Key considerations for determining the “most therapeutically-similar” medications are: (1) the similarity of the clinical effects; (2) the extent to which active ingredients overlap; (3) the similarity of the dosage profiles; (4) the similarity of the mode of administration; and (5) the similarity of the intended strength.
- S. “Traditional strength” medication means a finished drug product in a formulation that is commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public.
- T. “Ultimate user” means a person who lawfully possesses a prescription medication for that person's own use or for the use of a member of that person's household. *See* A.R.S. § 32-1901(95).

III. GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR BILLING AND REIMBURSEMENT OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICATIONS.

- A. Except as permitted in Sections VI and VII of the current PFS, an insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission is responsible for the payment of prescription medications only if all of the following apply:

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

1. The prescription medication is dispensed by an individual who is currently licensed to practice the profession of pharmacy by either:
(i) the Arizona State Board of Pharmacy; or (ii) an equivalent regulatory agency in another U.S. state, territory, or district; and
 2. The prescription medication is dispensed by a pharmacy accessible to the general public, including online or mail-order pharmacies that are accessible to the general public.
- B. Subject to Sections III(G), IV, V, and VI(B), reimbursement for prescription medications shall be based on the actual medication dispensed, including a substituted medication that is dispensed pursuant to A.R.S. § 32-1963.01.
- C. Except as specified in Sections IV and V of the current PFS, a pharmaceutical bill submitted for a prescription medication must include the National Drug Code (NDC) of the original manufacturer registered with the U.S. Food & Drug Administration (FDA), the quantity dispensed, and the reimbursement value of the medication. Under no circumstance shall an NDC other than the original manufacturer's NDC be used.
- D. The reimbursement value for prescription medications shall be based on the current PFS reimbursement methodology in the absence of a contractual agreement between the pharmacy or medical practitioner and payer governing reimbursement. Network discounts may not be applied in the absence of a contractual agreement with the pharmacy or medical practitioner authorizing such discounts.
- E. The reimbursement value for a prescription medication shall be determined on the date a drug is dispensed from pricing published in the most recent issue, as updated in the most-recent update, of a nationally-recognized pharmaceutical publication designated by the Commission. For purposes of determining AWP, the Commission has selected Medi-span®.
- F. The reimbursement value for a prescription medication shall be determined by reference to the original manufacturer's NDC and shall be calculated on a per unit basis as follows:
1. Generic drugs:
 - a. $(75\% \text{ of AWP per unit}) \times (\text{number of units dispensed})$.
 2. Brand name drugs:
 - a. $(85\% \text{ of AWP per unit}) \times (\text{number of units dispensed})$.
- G. Reimbursement for non-traditional strength prescription medications shall be calculated on a per unit basis, as of the date of dispensing, based on the original manufacturer's NDC and corresponding AWP of the most therapeutically-similar traditional strength form of the same medication. Under no circumstance shall the NDC of the non-traditional strength medication be used.
- H. The reimbursement value for OTC medications shall be calculated on a per unit basis, as of the date of dispensing, based on the retail price (per unit) of the OTC medication in settings where the medication is commercially available.
- I. Subject to Section III(J), the reimbursement value for OTC medications that are not commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public shall be calculated on a per unit basis, as of the date of dispensing, based on the retail price (per unit) of the most therapeutically-similar OTC medication commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public. Under no circumstance shall the NDC or AWP of the non-commercially available OTC medication be used.
- J. The reimbursement value for OTC medications that are not commercially available may not exceed:
1. Thirty dollars (\$30.00) for a thirty-day supply (or a pro-rated amount if the supply is greater or less than thirty days) for a topical cream or lotion.
 2. Seventy-five dollars (\$75.00) for a thirty-day supply (or a pro-rated amount if the supply is greater or less than thirty days) for topical patches.

IV. BILLING AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR REPACKAGED MEDICATIONS.

- A. A pharmaceutical bill submitted for a repackaged medication must identify the NDC of the repackaged medication, the NDC of the original manufacturer registered with the U.S. FDA, the quantity dispensed, and the reimbursement value of the repackaged medication. Under no circumstances shall the reimbursement value of a repackaged medication be based upon an NDC other than the original manufacturer's NDC. A repackaged NDC shall not be used for calculating the reimbursement value of a repackaged medication and shall not be considered the original manufacturer's NDC.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- B. If a pharmaceutical bill for a repackaged medication is submitted without the original manufacturer's NDC, the payer has the discretion to determine the appropriate NDC (and corresponding AWP) to use or, alternatively, may deny coverage until the appropriate NDC is furnished.
- C. The reimbursement value for a repackaged medication shall be based on the current PFS reimbursement methodology contained in Section III of the PFS, utilizing the NDC(s) and corresponding AWP(s) of the original manufacturer(s).
- D. Any component of a co-pack drug product for which there is no NDC shall not be reimbursed.

V. BILLING AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR COMPOUND MEDICATIONS.

- A. A pharmaceutical bill submitted for a compound medication must identify each reimbursable component ingredient, the applicable NDC of each reimbursable component ingredient, the corresponding quantity of each component ingredient, and the calculated reimbursement value of each component ingredient. All component ingredients of a compound medication must be billed on a single bill.
- B. The reimbursement value for a compound medication shall be calculated at the component ingredient level. The reimbursement value for a compound medication shall be based on the sum of the reimbursement values of each component ingredient and the corresponding component ingredient's NDC, based on the current PFS reimbursement methodology set forth in Section III.
- C. Any component ingredient in a compound medication for which there is no NDC shall not be reimbursed.
- D. Any component ingredient in a topical compound medication that is not FDA approved for topical use shall not be reimbursed.
- E. If any component ingredient in a compound medication is a repackaged medication, the reimbursement value for the repackaged medication ingredient shall be determined based on the current PFS reimbursement methodology set forth in Section III, using the AWP corresponding to the NDC of the original manufacturer. *See* Section IV.
- F. The maximum reimbursement value for a topical compound medication shall be the lesser of:
 - 1. Two hundred dollars (\$200.00) for a thirty-day supply (or a pro-rated amount if the supply is greater or less than thirty days), or
 - 2. The reimbursement value of the compound medication calculated under this section.

VI. BILLING AND REIMBURSEMENT FOR MEDICATIONS ADMINISTERED BY A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER.

- A. A pharmaceutical bill submitted for a medication administered by a medical practitioner must comply with billing procedures outlined in Sections III, IV, and V of the current PFS, as applicable.
- B. The reimbursement value for a medication administered by a medical practitioner shall be based on the current PFS reimbursement methodology contained in Sections III, IV, and V of the PFS, as applicable.

VII. REIMBURSEMENT FOR MEDICATIONS DISPENSED BY A MEDICAL PRACTITIONER OR IN A PHARMACY NOT ACCESSIBLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC.^{4,5}

- A. An insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission is responsible for the payment of prescription medications that are dispensed by a medical practitioner or in a pharmacy not accessible to the general public if all of the following apply:
 - 1. The prescription medication is dispensed by a medical practitioner or a pharmacy not accessible to the general public to the injured employee within seven days of the date of the industrial injury;
 - 2. The prescription medication is limited to no more than a one-time, ten-day supply;

⁴ Dispensing pursuant to Section VII is subject to the Arizona Opioid Epidemic Act, which imposes statutory limits on the prescribing and dispensing of schedule II opioids. For more information about the Arizona Opioid Epidemic Act, please see the FAQs published by the Arizona State Board of Pharmacy, available at <https://drive.google.com/file/d/1JCIs8VwtdJ1T-DyGfJN3WWUm4KhDMXe-/view>.

⁵ Section VII sets forth reimbursement guidelines for medications dispensed in settings that are not accessible to the general public in Arizona's worker's compensation system and does not interfere with a medical practitioner's ability to dispense medications pursuant to A.R.S. § 32-1491 or seek payment from sources unrelated to workers' compensation.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

3. The prescription medication conforms to dosages and formulations that are commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public.
- B. An insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission is responsible for the payment of prescription medications that are dispensed by a medical practitioner or in a pharmacy not accessible to the general public if all of the following apply:
 1. The injured employee does not have access to a pharmacy accessible to the general public within 20 miles of the injured employee's home address, work address, or the address of the prescribing medical practitioner;
 2. The injured employee cannot reasonably acquire the prescription medication from an online or mail order pharmacy accessible to the general public; and
 3. The prescription medication conforms to dosages and formulations which are commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public.
- C. An insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission is responsible for the payment of prescription medications that are dispensed by a medical practitioner or in a pharmacy not accessible to the general public if the dispensing of a prescription medication for an individual claim and specified duration has been pre-approved in writing by the insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission. Nothing in this section requires an insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission to pre-approve the dispensing of prescription medications under this subsection.
- D. An insurance carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission is responsible for the payment of prescription medications that are dispensed by a pharmacy not accessible to the general public if all of the following apply:
 1. The prescription medication was dispensed to an injured employee whose workers' compensation claim was initially denied by the carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission;
 2. The injured employee protested the claim denial by filing a timely request for hearing;
 3. The workers' compensation claim was either: (a) subsequently accepted by the carrier, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission; or (b) the claim was found to be compensable by the Commission's Administrative Law Judge Division, the Arizona Court of Appeals, or the Arizona Supreme Court;
 4. The prescription medication was dispensed during the time period between: (a) the initial claim denial and (b) the subsequent acceptance of the claim or the compensability determination by the Commission's Administrative Law Judge Division, the Arizona Court of Appeals, or the Arizona Supreme Court; and
 5. The prescription medication conforms to dosages and formulations that are commercially available in pharmacies accessible to the general public.
- E. The guidelines in Section III(A) and this section do not apply to prescription medications dispensed during in-patient hospital care or upon discharge from in-patient hospital care.
- F. Subject to the limitations in this section, medications that have been provided as free samples to a medical practitioner may be dispensed to an injured employee when appropriate, but are not reimbursable.

VIII. DISPENSING FEE.

- A. If a prescription medication is dispensed by a pharmacy accessible to the general public pursuant to a prescription order, a dispensing fee of up to seven dollars (\$7.00) per prescription medication, repackaged medication, or compound medication may be charged. The dispensing fee does not apply to OTC medications that are not prescribed by a medical practitioner.
- B. If a prescription medication is dispensed by a medical practitioner or in a pharmacy not accessible to the general public pursuant to Section VII(A), (B), or (C), a dispensing fee of up to seven dollars (\$7.00) per prescription medication, repackaged medication, or compound medication may be charged. If an OTC medication is dispensed by a medical practitioner or by a pharmacy not accessible to the general public, a dispensing fee is not permitted.
- C. If a prescription or OTC medication is administered by a medical practitioner, a dispensing fee is not permitted.

IX. ADDITIONAL BILLING GUIDELINES.

- A. Paper billing by a medical practitioner:

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

The following is an example of how to report both the repackaged NDC and original NDC on the CMS 1500 form using the shaded area of line 24. The information is reported in the following order: qualifier (N4), NDC code, one space, unit/basis of measurement qualifier, quantity, one space, ORIG, qualifier (N4), NDC code.”

24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE						B. PLACE OF SERVICE		C.	D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances)				E.	F.		G.	H.	I.	J.			
From To						EMG			CPT/HCPCS MODIFIER				DIAGNOSIS POINTER	\$ CHARGES		DAYS OR UNITS	PREP Family Per	ID. QUAL.	RENDERING PROVIDER ID. #			
MM	DD	YY	MM	DD	YY																	
N455289047590 UN30 ORIGN400025152531																			N	G2	12345678901	
10	01	05	10	01	05	11			J3490				A	500	00	30	N	NPI	0123456789			

If a physician does not bill using the CMS 1500 form or is not able to include all the required information on the CMS 1500 form (due to software/system limitations), then the physician may provide the required information (in the required order) separately or as an attachment to the CMS 1500 form.

B. Paper billing by non-physician entities.

A non-physician entity using paper billing to bill for medications shall use the most recent version of the Workers' Compensation/Property & Casualty Universal claim Form (WC/PC UCF) adopted by the National Council for Prescription Drug Programs.

X. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

If any provision of Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or application of the Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule which can be given effect without the invalid provisions or application, and to this end the provisions of this Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule are severable.

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule repealed; new Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20- 3). Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule repealed; new Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule repealed; new Appendix A, Pharmaceutical Fee Schedule made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ANESTHESIA GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx.

The Commission has also adopted by reference the unit values and guidance for consultative, diagnostic and therapeutic services published in the most recent edition of *Relative Value Guide*, American Society of Anesthesiologists. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

The following Commission guidelines are in addition to the CPT® guidelines and represent additional guidance from the Commission relative to unit values for anesthesia services. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

A. CERTIFIED REGISTERED NURSE ANESTHETISTS: Are reimbursed at 85% of the fee schedule when billed with modifier QZ.

B. ANESTHESIA MODIFIERS: Anesthesia modifiers, which may include physical status and other optional modifiers, may be added to the basic values. Unit values for physical status modifiers are as follows:

Unit Values		
P1 –	A normal healthy patient	0
P2 –	A patient with mild systemic disease	0
P3 –	A patient with severe systemic disease	1
P4 –	A patient with severe systemic disease that is a constant threat to life	2
P5 –	A moribund patient who is not expected to survive without the operation	3

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

P6 – A declared brain-dead patient whose organs are being removed for donor purposes 0

- AA- Anesthesia services personally performed by an anesthesiologist reimbursed at 100% of the lesser of billed charges or fee schedule Calculation
- AD- Medical supervision by a physician: more than four (4) concurrent anesthesia reimbursed at 50% of the lesser of billed charges or fee schedule calculation
- QK- Medical direction of two, three or four concurrent anesthesia procedures involving qualified individuals reimbursed at 50% of the lesser of billed charges or fee schedule
- QX- Qualified nonphysician anesthetist with medical direction by a physician reimbursed at 50% of fee schedule calculation
- QZ- CRNA without medical direction by a physician reimbursed at 85% of the lesser of billed charges or fee schedule calculation

C. REPORTING OF TIME: Time reporting is described in the Anesthesia Guidelines of the CPT® publication. IN ARIZONA, TIME UNITS WILL BE ADDED TO THE BASIC VALUE AND MODIFYING UNITS AS IS CUSTOMARY IN THE LOCAL AREA USING THE FOLLOWING UNIT VALUES:

1 unit value is equal to Fifteen (15) minutes or any Seven (7) minute portion thereof.

D. UNIT VALUES FOR OTHER QUALIFYING CIRCUMSTANCES: (more than one may be selected)

Qualifying circumstances are described in the Anesthesia Guidelines of the CPT® book. The unit values for these procedures, which are reported as an additional service and may be added to the basic unit values, are as follows:

Code	Unit Value
99100	1
99116	5
99135	5
99140	2

Historical Note

New Appendix A. Anesthesia Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A Anesthesia Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Anesthesia Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Anesthesia Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Anesthesia Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Anesthesia Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Anesthesia Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Anesthesia Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE
Anesthesia Codes 2022
Anesthesia Conversion Factor \$61.00

MPFS Basic			
Code	Category	Unit	RBRVS Rate
00100	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00102	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00103	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00104	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00120	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00124	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00126	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00140	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00142	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00144	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	MPFS Basic	
		Unit	RBRVS Rate
00145	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00147	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00148	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00160	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00162	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00164	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00170	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00172	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00174	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00176	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00190	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00192	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00210	Anesthesia	11	\$ 671.00
00211	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00212	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00214	Anesthesia	9	\$ 549.00
00215	Anesthesia	9	\$ 549.00
00216	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00218	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00220	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00222	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00300	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00320	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00322	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00326	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00350	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00352	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00400	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00402	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00404	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00406	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00410	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00450	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00454	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00470	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00472	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00474	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00500	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00520	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00522	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00524	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00528	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00529	Anesthesia	11	\$ 671.00
00530	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00532	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00534	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00537	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00539	Anesthesia	18	\$ 1,098.00
00540	Anesthesia	12	\$ 732.00
00541	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00542	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00546	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00548	Anesthesia	17	\$ 1,037.00
00550	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00560	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00561	Anesthesia	25	\$ 1,525.00
00562	Anesthesia	20	\$ 1,220.00
00563	Anesthesia	25	\$ 1,525.00
00566	Anesthesia	25	\$ 1,525.00
00567	Anesthesia	18	\$ 1,098.00
00580	Anesthesia	20	\$ 1,220.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

MPFS Basic			
Code	Category	Unit	RBRVS Rate
00600	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00604	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00620	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00625	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00626	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00630	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00632	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00635	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00640	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00670	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00700	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00702	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00730	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00731	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00732	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00750	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00752	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00754	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00756	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00770	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00790	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00792	Anesthesia	13	\$ 793.00
00794	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00796	Anesthesia	30	\$ 1,830.00
00797	Anesthesia	11	\$ 671.00
00800	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00802	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00811	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00812	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00812	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00813	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00820	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00830	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00832	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00834	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00836	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00840	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00842	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00844	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00846	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00848	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00851	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00860	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00862	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00864	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00865	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00866	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00868	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00870	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00872	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00873	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00880	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
00882	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
00902	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00904	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
00906	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00908	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00910	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00912	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00914	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00916	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	MPFS Basic	
		Unit	RBRVS Rate
00918	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00920	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00921	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00922	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00924	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00926	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00928	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00930	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00932	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00934	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00936	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
00938	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00940	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
00942	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00944	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
00948	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
00950	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
00952	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01112	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01120	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01130	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01140	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
01150	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
01160	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01170	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01173	Anesthesia	12	\$ 732.00
01200	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01202	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01210	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01212	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
01214	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01215	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
01220	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01230	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01232	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01234	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01250	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01260	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01270	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01272	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01274	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01320	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01340	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01360	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01380	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01382	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01390	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01392	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01400	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01402	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01404	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01420	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01430	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01432	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01440	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01442	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01444	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01462	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01464	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01470	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01472	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

MPFS Basic			
Code	Category	Unit	RBRVS Rate
01474	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01480	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01482	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01484	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01486	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01490	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01500	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01502	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01520	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01522	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01610	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01620	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01622	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01630	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01634	Anesthesia	9	\$ 549.00
01636	Anesthesia	15	\$ 915.00
01638	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
01650	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01652	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
01654	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01656	Anesthesia	10	\$ 610.00
01670	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01680	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01710	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01712	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01714	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01716	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01730	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01732	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01740	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01742	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01744	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01756	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01758	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01760	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01770	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01772	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01780	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01782	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01810	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01820	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01829	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01830	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01832	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01840	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01842	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01844	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01850	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01852	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01860	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01916	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01920	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01922	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01924	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01925	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01926	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01930	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01931	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01932	Anesthesia	6	\$ 366.00
01933	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01937	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

MPFS Basic			
Code	Category	Unit	RBRVS Rate
01938	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01939	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01940	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01941	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01942	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01951	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01952	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01953	Anesthesia	1	\$ 61.00
01958	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01960	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01961	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01962	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01963	Anesthesia	8	\$ 488.00
01965	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01966	Anesthesia	4	\$ 244.00
01967	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01968	Anesthesia	2	\$ 122.00
01969	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01990	Anesthesia	7	\$ 427.00
01991	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01992	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
01996	Anesthesia	3	\$ 183.00
01999	Anesthesia	0	BR
99100	Anesthesia	1	\$ 61.00
99116	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
99135	Anesthesia	5	\$ 305.00
99140	Anesthesia	2	\$ 122.00

Historical Note

Anesthesia Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Anesthesia Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Anesthesia Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Anesthesia Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Anesthesia Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new

Appendix A, Anesthesia Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3).

Appendix A, Anesthesia Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Anesthesia Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

SURGERY GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Editions of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx.

The Commission has also adopted by reference: 1) The 1995 and 1997 Documentation Guidelines for Evaluation and Management Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) <https://www.cms.gov/>; 2) 2022 Optum 360 The Essential RBRVS

<https://www.optum360.com/>; 3) The National Correct Coding Initiative Edits, CMS

<https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coding/NationalCorrectCodInitEd/index.html>; and, 4) Physicians as Assistants at Surgery: 2020 Update

<https://www.facs.org>. The RBRVS-based fee schedule adopts surgical global periods published by CMS. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

The following Commission guidelines are in addition to the CPT® guidelines and represent additional guidance from the Commission relative to unit values for surgical services. To the extent that a conflict may exist between CMS, an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

- A. **MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES:** A healthcare provider may charge for materials and supplies as described in subsection (J)(4) of the Introduction Section of the Physician's Fee Schedule.
- B. **MULTIPLE PROCEDURES:** It is appropriate to designate multiple procedures that are rendered on the same date by separate entries. The additional procedure(s) or service(s) may be identified by appending modifier 51 to the additional procedure or service code(s). **Note:** This modifier should not be appended to designated "add-on" codes.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- C. **SPECIAL REPORT:** A typical request for more detailed information from an insurance carrier regarding a billing does not constitute a “special report”, which is defined in the CPT® book.
- D. **MODIFIERS:** Listed services and procedures may be modified under certain circumstances. When applicable, the modifying circumstance should be identified by the addition of the appropriate modifier code, which may be reported in either of two ways. The modifier may be reported by a two-digit number placed after the usual procedure number from which it is separated by a hyphen. Or the modifier may be reported by a separate five-digit code that is used in addition to the procedure code. If more than one modifier is used, the “Multiple Modifiers” code placed first after the procedure code indicates that one or more additional modifier codes will follow.

Modifiers either unique to Arizona or containing explanatory language specific to Arizona are as follows:

- Δ-22 Increased Procedural Services: Use of this modifier will result in a twenty-five percent (25%) increase in the listed value for the listed procedure.
- Δ-25 Separately Identifiable Evaluation and Management Service by the same Physician or Other Qualified Health Care Professional on the Same Day of the Procedure or Other Service. It may be necessary to indicate that on the day a procedure or service identified by a CPT® code was performed, the patient’s condition required a significant, separately identifiable E/M service above and beyond the other service provided or beyond the other service provided or beyond the usual preoperative and postoperative care associated with the procedure that was performed (see Evaluation and Management Services Guidelines for instructions on determining level of E/M service). As such, different diagnoses are not required for reporting of the E/M services on the same date. The circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 25 to the appropriate level of E/M service.
- Δ-47 Anesthesia by Surgeon: The value shall be fifty percent (50%) of the calculated American Society of Anesthesiologists Relative Value Guide value.
- Δ-50 Bilateral Procedure: Unless otherwise identified in the listings, when bilateral procedures which add significant time or complexity to patient care are provided at the same operative session, identify and value the first or major procedure as listed. Identify the secondary or lesser procedure(s) by adding this modifier 50 to the usual procedure number(s) and value at fifty percent (50%) of the listed value(s). If, however, the procedures are independently complex and involve different parts of the body, including digits, the bilateral procedure rule would not apply. In such cases, independent procedures would be billed at one hundred percent (100%) of their listed value.
- Δ-51 Multiple Procedures: When multiple procedures are performed during the same operative session*, the procedures should be valued at the appropriate percent of its listed value, as shown below:
- 100% (full value) for the first or major procedure
- 50% for the second and multiple procedure(s)
- Sixth and subsequent procedures – by report

*Multiple Procedure Guidelines do not apply to codes specifically identified as “Add-on/Additional Procedures, Global indicator ZZZ”.

The major or primary procedure is defined as the procedure with the highest value and is the code that determines the follow-up days when a surgery has multiple procedures. The second procedure is the procedure with the next highest value, the third the next highest value, and so on. If, however, the procedures are independently complex such as digits, tendons, nerves or artery repair, the multiple procedure rule would not apply. In such cases, independent procedures would be billed at one hundred percent (100%) of their listed value.

When performing multiple procedures with different global period values during the same operative session, the global period value for the session is the largest global period value.

- Δ-57 Decision for Surgery: An evaluation and management service that resulted in the initial decision to perform the surgery may be identified by adding modifier 57 to the appropriate level of E/M service.
- Δ-62 Two Surgeons: By prior agreement, the total value of services performed by two surgeons working together as primary surgeons may be apportioned in relation to the responsibility and work done, provided the patient is made aware of the fee distribution according to medical ethics. If no apportionment is listed, the fee should be split evenly between the co-surgeons. The total value may be increased by twenty-five percent (25%) in lieu of the usual assistant’s charge. Under these circumstances, the services of each surgeon should be identified by adding this modifier 62 to the joint procedure number(s) and valued as agreed upon. (Usual charges for surgical assistance may be warranted if still another physician is required as part of the surgical team.) The value of the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

procedure should be 125% of the customary value listed. Payment of 125% of the maximum allowable would be divided between the participating surgeons.

Two Surgeons – When 2 surgeons work together as primary surgeons performing distinct part(s) of a procedure, each surgeon should report his/her distinct operative work by adding modifier 62 to the procedure code and any associated add-on codes(s) for that procedure as long as both surgeons continue to work together as primary surgeons. Each surgeon should report the co-surgery once using the same procedure code. If additional procedure(s) (including add-on procedure(s)) are performed during the same surgical session, separate code(s) may be reported with modifier 62 added. **Note:** If a co-surgeon acts as an assistant in the performance of additional procedure(s), other than those reported with modifier 62, during the same surgical session, those services may be reported using separate procedure code(s) with modifier 80, 81, or 82 added, as appropriate.

- Δ-80 Assistant Surgeon: These services are valued at twenty percent (20%) of the listed value of the surgical procedure(s).
- Δ-81 Minimum Assistant Surgeon: These services are valued at sixteen percent (16%) of the listed value of the surgical procedure(s).
- Δ-82 Assistant Surgeon (when qualified resident surgeon not available): These services are valued at sixteen percent (16%) of the listed value of the surgical procedure(s).
- Δ-AS Use the modifier AS for assistant at surgery services, when services are provided by a Physician Assistant (PA), Nurse Practitioner (NP), or Clinical Nurse Specialist (CNS). These services are valued at fourteen percent (14%) of the listed value of the surgical procedure(s).

NOTE: A Medical Doctor or Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine should not submit the AS modifier. This modifier is only valid for use by a PA, NP, and CNS when billing under their own provider number.

Historical Note

New Appendix A. Surgery Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A., Surgery Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A. Surgery Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A.

Surgery Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Surgery Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Surgery Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Surgery Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Surgery Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE

Surgery Codes 2022

Surgery Conversion Factor \$70.00

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
10004 00	Surgery	1.51	1.26	\$ 105.70	\$ 88.20
10005 00	Surgery	4.11	2.17	\$ 287.70	\$ 151.90
10006 00	Surgery	1.78	1.48	\$ 124.60	\$ 103.60
10007 00	Surgery	9.02	2.67	\$ 631.40	\$ 186.90
10008 00	Surgery	4.92	1.68	\$ 344.40	\$ 117.60
10009 00	Surgery	13.57	3.25	\$ 949.90	\$ 227.50
10010 00	Surgery	7.96	2.33	\$ 557.20	\$ 163.10
10011 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 681.80	\$ 681.80
10012 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 387.10	\$ 387.10
10021 00	Surgery	3.02	1.60	\$ 211.40	\$ 112.00
10030 00	Surgery	19.91	3.94	\$ 1,393.70	\$ 275.80
10035 00	Surgery	11.38	2.48	\$ 796.60	\$ 173.60
10036 00	Surgery	9.50	1.25	\$ 665.00	\$ 87.50
10040 00	Surgery	3.45	1.52	\$ 241.50	\$ 106.40
10060 00	Surgery	3.69	3.08	\$ 258.30	\$ 215.60
10061 00	Surgery	6.32	5.40	\$ 442.40	\$ 378.00
10080 00	Surgery	7.71	3.09	\$ 539.70	\$ 216.30
10081 00	Surgery	10.47	5.05	\$ 732.90	\$ 353.50
10120 00	Surgery	4.46	3.04	\$ 312.20	\$ 212.80
10121 00	Surgery	7.89	5.41	\$ 552.30	\$ 378.70
10140 00	Surgery	5.07	3.47	\$ 354.90	\$ 242.90
10160 00	Surgery	3.84	2.79	\$ 268.80	\$ 195.30
10180 00	Surgery	7.88	5.26	\$ 551.60	\$ 368.20
11000 00	Surgery	1.73	0.81	\$ 121.10	\$ 56.70
11001 00	Surgery	0.79	0.42	\$ 55.30	\$ 29.40
11004 00	Surgery	16.79	16.79	\$ 1,175.30	\$ 1,175.30
11005 00	Surgery	22.94	22.94	\$ 1,605.80	\$ 1,605.80
11006 00	Surgery	20.70	20.70	\$ 1,449.00	\$ 1,449.00
11008 00	Surgery	8.09	8.09	\$ 566.30	\$ 566.30
11010 00	Surgery	13.58	8.13	\$ 950.60	\$ 569.10
11011 00	Surgery	14.93	8.73	\$ 1,045.10	\$ 611.10
11012 00	Surgery	19.38	12.24	\$ 1,356.60	\$ 856.80
11042 00	Surgery	3.87	1.76	\$ 270.90	\$ 123.20
11043 00	Surgery	6.92	4.51	\$ 484.40	\$ 315.70
11044 00	Surgery	9.19	6.60	\$ 643.30	\$ 462.00
11045 00	Surgery	1.21	0.77	\$ 84.70	\$ 53.90
11046 00	Surgery	2.18	1.63	\$ 152.60	\$ 114.10
11047 00	Surgery	3.57	2.85	\$ 249.90	\$ 199.50
11055 00	Surgery	2.16	0.47	\$ 151.20	\$ 32.90
11056 00	Surgery	2.47	0.65	\$ 172.90	\$ 45.50
11057 00	Surgery	2.71	0.84	\$ 189.70	\$ 58.80
11102 00	Surgery	3.05	1.10	\$ 213.50	\$ 77.00
11103 00	Surgery	1.52	0.64	\$ 106.40	\$ 44.80
11104 00	Surgery	3.79	1.37	\$ 265.30	\$ 95.90
11105 00	Surgery	1.77	0.75	\$ 123.90	\$ 52.50
11106 00	Surgery	4.69	1.66	\$ 328.30	\$ 116.20
11107 00	Surgery	2.14	0.91	\$ 149.80	\$ 63.70
11200 00	Surgery	2.67	2.22	\$ 186.90	\$ 155.40
11201 00	Surgery	0.54	0.48	\$ 37.80	\$ 33.60
11300 00	Surgery	3.06	1.00	\$ 214.20	\$ 70.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
11301 00	Surgery	3.66	1.49	\$ 256.20	\$ 104.30
11302 00	Surgery	4.14	1.75	\$ 289.80	\$ 122.50
11303 00	Surgery	4.56	2.06	\$ 319.20	\$ 144.20
11305 00	Surgery	3.21	1.12	\$ 224.70	\$ 78.40
11306 00	Surgery	3.68	1.44	\$ 257.60	\$ 100.80
11307 00	Surgery	4.21	1.84	\$ 294.70	\$ 128.80
11308 00	Surgery	4.46	2.07	\$ 312.20	\$ 144.90
11310 00	Surgery	3.49	1.33	\$ 244.30	\$ 93.10
11311 00	Surgery	4.11	1.82	\$ 287.70	\$ 127.40
11312 00	Surgery	4.65	2.15	\$ 325.50	\$ 150.50
11313 00	Surgery	5.43	2.81	\$ 380.10	\$ 196.70
11400 00	Surgery	3.82	2.45	\$ 267.40	\$ 171.50
11401 00	Surgery	4.67	3.10	\$ 326.90	\$ 217.00
11402 00	Surgery	5.14	3.40	\$ 359.80	\$ 238.00
11403 00	Surgery	5.89	4.35	\$ 412.30	\$ 304.50
11404 00	Surgery	6.70	4.82	\$ 469.00	\$ 337.40
11406 00	Surgery	9.51	7.31	\$ 665.70	\$ 511.70
11420 00	Surgery	3.81	2.41	\$ 266.70	\$ 168.70
11421 00	Surgery	4.77	3.20	\$ 333.90	\$ 224.00
11422 00	Surgery	5.35	3.97	\$ 374.50	\$ 277.90
11423 00	Surgery	6.10	4.56	\$ 427.00	\$ 319.20
11424 00	Surgery	6.99	5.21	\$ 489.30	\$ 364.70
11426 00	Surgery	9.92	8.00	\$ 694.40	\$ 560.00
11440 00	Surgery	4.28	3.09	\$ 299.60	\$ 216.30
11441 00	Surgery	5.20	3.89	\$ 364.00	\$ 272.30
11442 00	Surgery	5.76	4.29	\$ 403.20	\$ 300.30
11443 00	Surgery	6.79	5.24	\$ 475.30	\$ 366.80
11444 00	Surgery	8.44	6.63	\$ 590.80	\$ 464.10
11446 00	Surgery	11.48	9.39	\$ 803.60	\$ 657.30
11450 00	Surgery	13.12	7.78	\$ 918.40	\$ 544.60
11451 00	Surgery	15.90	9.79	\$ 1,113.00	\$ 685.30
11462 00	Surgery	12.73	7.39	\$ 891.10	\$ 517.30
11463 00	Surgery	16.17	9.89	\$ 1,131.90	\$ 692.30
11470 00	Surgery	13.74	8.47	\$ 961.80	\$ 592.90
11471 00	Surgery	16.44	10.43	\$ 1,150.80	\$ 730.10
11600 00	Surgery	5.91	3.58	\$ 413.70	\$ 250.60
11601 00	Surgery	6.81	4.34	\$ 476.70	\$ 303.80
11602 00	Surgery	7.26	4.71	\$ 508.20	\$ 329.70
11603 00	Surgery	8.26	5.63	\$ 578.20	\$ 394.10
11604 00	Surgery	9.21	6.21	\$ 644.70	\$ 434.70
11606 00	Surgery	13.28	9.32	\$ 929.60	\$ 652.40
11620 00	Surgery	5.93	3.60	\$ 415.10	\$ 252.00
11621 00	Surgery	6.83	4.36	\$ 478.10	\$ 305.20
11622 00	Surgery	7.50	4.93	\$ 525.00	\$ 345.10
11623 00	Surgery	8.79	6.11	\$ 615.30	\$ 427.70
11624 00	Surgery	10.01	6.96	\$ 700.70	\$ 487.20
11626 00	Surgery	12.10	8.59	\$ 847.00	\$ 601.30
11640 00	Surgery	6.07	3.70	\$ 424.90	\$ 259.00
11641 00	Surgery	7.04	4.53	\$ 492.80	\$ 317.10
11642 00	Surgery	7.96	5.31	\$ 557.20	\$ 371.70
11643 00	Surgery	9.35	6.64	\$ 654.50	\$ 464.80
11644 00	Surgery	11.53	8.26	\$ 807.10	\$ 578.20
11646 00	Surgery	15.00	11.46	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 802.20
11719 00	Surgery	0.41	0.22	\$ 28.70	\$ 15.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
11720 00	Surgery	0.96	0.43	\$ 67.20	\$ 30.10
11721 00	Surgery	1.30	0.70	\$ 91.00	\$ 49.00
11730 00	Surgery	3.43	1.57	\$ 240.10	\$ 109.90
11732 00	Surgery	1.00	0.51	\$ 70.00	\$ 35.70
11740 00	Surgery	1.70	0.92	\$ 119.00	\$ 64.40
11750 00	Surgery	4.76	2.97	\$ 333.20	\$ 207.90
11755 00	Surgery	3.67	1.77	\$ 256.90	\$ 123.90
11760 00	Surgery	5.63	3.27	\$ 394.10	\$ 228.90
11762 00	Surgery	8.66	5.55	\$ 606.20	\$ 388.50
11765 00	Surgery	4.95	2.69	\$ 346.50	\$ 188.30
11770 00	Surgery	10.92	5.53	\$ 764.40	\$ 387.10
11771 00	Surgery	19.02	13.40	\$ 1,331.40	\$ 938.00
11772 00	Surgery	23.40	17.34	\$ 1,638.00	\$ 1,213.80
11900 00	Surgery	1.68	0.86	\$ 117.60	\$ 60.20
11901 00	Surgery	2.09	1.34	\$ 146.30	\$ 93.80
11920 00	Surgery	5.80	3.22	\$ 406.00	\$ 225.40
11921 00	Surgery	6.60	3.81	\$ 462.00	\$ 266.70
11922 00	Surgery	1.78	0.86	\$ 124.60	\$ 60.20
11950 00	Surgery	2.37	1.52	\$ 165.90	\$ 106.40
11951 00	Surgery	3.18	2.15	\$ 222.60	\$ 150.50
11952 00	Surgery	4.25	3.03	\$ 297.50	\$ 212.10
11954 00	Surgery	4.68	3.31	\$ 327.60	\$ 231.70
11960 00	Surgery	30.02	30.02	\$ 2,101.40	\$ 2,101.40
11970 00	Surgery	16.61	16.61	\$ 1,162.70	\$ 1,162.70
11971 00	Surgery	16.24	16.24	\$ 1,136.80	\$ 1,136.80
11976 00	Surgery	4.29	2.74	\$ 300.30	\$ 191.80
11980 00	Surgery	2.74	1.60	\$ 191.80	\$ 112.00
11981 00	Surgery	3.01	1.87	\$ 210.70	\$ 130.90
11982 00	Surgery	3.37	2.19	\$ 235.90	\$ 153.30
11983 00	Surgery	4.23	3.05	\$ 296.10	\$ 213.50
12001 00	Surgery	2.80	1.33	\$ 196.00	\$ 93.10
12002 00	Surgery	3.37	1.74	\$ 235.90	\$ 121.80
12004 00	Surgery	3.91	2.15	\$ 273.70	\$ 150.50
12005 00	Surgery	5.28	2.81	\$ 369.60	\$ 196.70
12006 00	Surgery	6.17	3.45	\$ 431.90	\$ 241.50
12007 00	Surgery	6.94	4.30	\$ 485.80	\$ 301.00
12011 00	Surgery	3.35	1.63	\$ 234.50	\$ 114.10
12013 00	Surgery	3.49	1.72	\$ 244.30	\$ 120.40
12014 00	Surgery	4.28	2.21	\$ 299.60	\$ 154.70
12015 00	Surgery	5.13	2.79	\$ 359.10	\$ 195.30
12016 00	Surgery	6.56	3.81	\$ 459.20	\$ 266.70
12017 00	Surgery	4.51	4.51	\$ 315.70	\$ 315.70
12018 00	Surgery	5.12	5.12	\$ 358.40	\$ 358.40
12020 00	Surgery	8.98	5.52	\$ 628.60	\$ 386.40
12021 00	Surgery	5.28	4.15	\$ 369.60	\$ 290.50
12031 00	Surgery	7.90	4.42	\$ 553.00	\$ 309.40
12032 00	Surgery	9.03	5.52	\$ 632.10	\$ 386.40
12034 00	Surgery	10.00	6.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 420.00
12035 00	Surgery	11.65	7.09	\$ 815.50	\$ 496.30
12036 00	Surgery	12.99	8.36	\$ 909.30	\$ 585.20
12037 00	Surgery	14.50	9.68	\$ 1,015.00	\$ 677.60
12041 00	Surgery	7.93	4.21	\$ 555.10	\$ 294.70
12042 00	Surgery	9.27	5.71	\$ 648.90	\$ 399.70
12044 00	Surgery	11.39	6.24	\$ 797.30	\$ 436.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
12045 00	Surgery	12.20	7.98	\$ 854.00	\$ 558.60
12046 00	Surgery	15.11	9.46	\$ 1,057.70	\$ 662.20
12047 00	Surgery	16.52	10.51	\$ 1,156.40	\$ 735.70
12051 00	Surgery	8.50	4.94	\$ 595.00	\$ 345.80
12052 00	Surgery	9.43	5.81	\$ 660.10	\$ 406.70
12053 00	Surgery	10.90	6.26	\$ 763.00	\$ 438.20
12054 00	Surgery	11.56	6.41	\$ 809.20	\$ 448.70
12055 00	Surgery	15.11	8.77	\$ 1,057.70	\$ 613.90
12056 00	Surgery	17.37	11.32	\$ 1,215.90	\$ 792.40
12057 00	Surgery	18.34	12.34	\$ 1,283.80	\$ 863.80
13100 00	Surgery	10.20	5.85	\$ 714.00	\$ 409.50
13101 00	Surgery	11.90	7.25	\$ 833.00	\$ 507.50
13102 00	Surgery	3.49	2.12	\$ 244.30	\$ 148.40
13120 00	Surgery	10.64	6.82	\$ 744.80	\$ 477.40
13121 00	Surgery	12.71	7.50	\$ 889.70	\$ 525.00
13122 00	Surgery	3.78	2.41	\$ 264.60	\$ 168.70
13131 00	Surgery	11.59	7.06	\$ 811.30	\$ 494.20
13132 00	Surgery	14.07	8.83	\$ 984.90	\$ 618.10
13133 00	Surgery	4.98	3.65	\$ 348.60	\$ 255.50
13151 00	Surgery	12.63	8.13	\$ 884.10	\$ 569.10
13152 00	Surgery	14.82	9.79	\$ 1,037.40	\$ 685.30
13153 00	Surgery	5.49	4.00	\$ 384.30	\$ 280.00
13160 00	Surgery	23.56	23.56	\$ 1,649.20	\$ 1,649.20
14000 00	Surgery	18.82	14.76	\$ 1,317.40	\$ 1,033.20
14001 00	Surgery	23.97	19.18	\$ 1,677.90	\$ 1,342.60
14020 00	Surgery	20.72	16.53	\$ 1,450.40	\$ 1,157.10
14021 00	Surgery	25.52	20.71	\$ 1,786.40	\$ 1,449.70
14040 00	Surgery	22.34	18.19	\$ 1,563.80	\$ 1,273.30
14041 00	Surgery	27.08	22.21	\$ 1,895.60	\$ 1,554.70
14060 00	Surgery	22.58	19.39	\$ 1,580.60	\$ 1,357.30
14061 00	Surgery	29.17	23.84	\$ 2,041.90	\$ 1,668.80
14301 00	Surgery	32.10	25.47	\$ 2,247.00	\$ 1,782.90
14302 00	Surgery	6.34	6.34	\$ 443.80	\$ 443.80
14350 00	Surgery	20.01	20.01	\$ 1,400.70	\$ 1,400.70
15002 00	Surgery	10.40	6.45	\$ 728.00	\$ 451.50
15003 00	Surgery	2.09	1.34	\$ 146.30	\$ 93.80
15004 00	Surgery	11.81	7.67	\$ 826.70	\$ 536.90
15005 00	Surgery	3.50	2.68	\$ 245.00	\$ 187.60
15040 00	Surgery	7.93	3.64	\$ 555.10	\$ 254.80
15050 00	Surgery	17.76	13.67	\$ 1,243.20	\$ 956.90
15100 00	Surgery	25.91	21.15	\$ 1,813.70	\$ 1,480.50
15101 00	Surgery	5.65	3.31	\$ 395.50	\$ 231.70
15110 00	Surgery	24.74	20.99	\$ 1,731.80	\$ 1,469.30
15111 00	Surgery	3.35	3.01	\$ 234.50	\$ 210.70
15115 00	Surgery	23.88	20.33	\$ 1,671.60	\$ 1,423.10
15116 00	Surgery	4.83	4.38	\$ 338.10	\$ 306.60
15120 00	Surgery	25.08	20.30	\$ 1,755.60	\$ 1,421.00
15121 00	Surgery	6.34	3.99	\$ 443.80	\$ 279.30
15130 00	Surgery	21.54	17.61	\$ 1,507.80	\$ 1,232.70
15131 00	Surgery	2.87	2.64	\$ 200.90	\$ 184.80
15135 00	Surgery	26.03	22.28	\$ 1,822.10	\$ 1,559.60
15136 00	Surgery	2.84	2.64	\$ 198.80	\$ 184.80
15150 00	Surgery	21.24	19.10	\$ 1,486.80	\$ 1,337.00
15151 00	Surgery	3.54	3.26	\$ 247.80	\$ 228.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
15152 00	Surgery	4.35	4.10	\$ 304.50	\$ 287.00
15155 00	Surgery	23.64	21.51	\$ 1,654.80	\$ 1,505.70
15156 00	Surgery	4.76	4.48	\$ 333.20	\$ 313.60
15157 00	Surgery	5.28	4.88	\$ 369.60	\$ 341.60
15200 00	Surgery	24.87	19.78	\$ 1,740.90	\$ 1,384.60
15201 00	Surgery	4.21	2.24	\$ 294.70	\$ 156.80
15220 00	Surgery	22.71	17.83	\$ 1,589.70	\$ 1,248.10
15221 00	Surgery	3.92	2.03	\$ 274.40	\$ 142.10
15240 00	Surgery	27.39	23.24	\$ 1,917.30	\$ 1,626.80
15241 00	Surgery	5.17	3.09	\$ 361.90	\$ 216.30
15260 00	Surgery	29.34	24.65	\$ 2,053.80	\$ 1,725.50
15261 00	Surgery	6.13	3.99	\$ 429.10	\$ 279.30
15271 00	Surgery	4.62	2.46	\$ 323.40	\$ 172.20
15272 00	Surgery	0.75	0.52	\$ 52.50	\$ 36.40
15273 00	Surgery	9.47	5.82	\$ 662.90	\$ 407.40
15274 00	Surgery	2.51	1.34	\$ 175.70	\$ 93.80
15275 00	Surgery	4.75	2.74	\$ 332.50	\$ 191.80
15276 00	Surgery	0.97	0.75	\$ 67.90	\$ 52.50
15277 00	Surgery	10.39	6.63	\$ 727.30	\$ 464.10
15278 00	Surgery	2.90	1.67	\$ 203.00	\$ 116.90
15570 00	Surgery	27.08	21.62	\$ 1,895.60	\$ 1,513.40
15572 00	Surgery	25.93	21.56	\$ 1,815.10	\$ 1,509.20
15574 00	Surgery	26.10	21.75	\$ 1,827.00	\$ 1,522.50
15576 00	Surgery	23.20	19.09	\$ 1,624.00	\$ 1,336.30
15600 00	Surgery	10.08	6.22	\$ 705.60	\$ 435.40
15610 00	Surgery	10.92	7.14	\$ 764.40	\$ 499.80
15620 00	Surgery	13.29	9.60	\$ 930.30	\$ 672.00
15630 00	Surgery	13.68	10.06	\$ 957.60	\$ 704.20
15650 00	Surgery	15.17	11.21	\$ 1,061.90	\$ 784.70
15730 00	Surgery	42.58	26.79	\$ 2,980.60	\$ 1,875.30
15731 00	Surgery	33.24	29.37	\$ 2,326.80	\$ 2,055.90
15733 00	Surgery	30.41	30.41	\$ 2,128.70	\$ 2,128.70
15734 00	Surgery	44.51	44.51	\$ 3,115.70	\$ 3,115.70
15736 00	Surgery	35.95	35.95	\$ 2,516.50	\$ 2,516.50
15738 00	Surgery	37.69	37.69	\$ 2,638.30	\$ 2,638.30
15740 00	Surgery	29.75	24.61	\$ 2,082.50	\$ 1,722.70
15750 00	Surgery	27.51	27.51	\$ 1,925.70	\$ 1,925.70
15756 00	Surgery	67.55	67.55	\$ 4,728.50	\$ 4,728.50
15757 00	Surgery	67.17	67.17	\$ 4,701.90	\$ 4,701.90
15758 00	Surgery	67.08	67.08	\$ 4,695.60	\$ 4,695.60
15760 00	Surgery	24.95	20.52	\$ 1,746.50	\$ 1,436.40
15769 00	Surgery	14.15	14.15	\$ 990.50	\$ 990.50
15770 00	Surgery	19.79	19.79	\$ 1,385.30	\$ 1,385.30
15771 00	Surgery	17.47	14.59	\$ 1,222.90	\$ 1,021.30
15772 00	Surgery	5.60	4.34	\$ 392.00	\$ 303.80
15773 00	Surgery	17.89	14.97	\$ 1,252.30	\$ 1,047.90
15774 00	Surgery	5.49	4.22	\$ 384.30	\$ 295.40
15775 00	Surgery	11.26	7.51	\$ 788.20	\$ 525.70
15776 00	Surgery	15.20	10.27	\$ 1,064.00	\$ 718.90
15777 00	Surgery	6.34	6.34	\$ 443.80	\$ 443.80
15780 00	Surgery	24.93	19.26	\$ 1,745.10	\$ 1,348.20
15781 00	Surgery	16.06	12.62	\$ 1,124.20	\$ 883.40
15782 00	Surgery	14.31	10.73	\$ 1,001.70	\$ 751.10
15783 00	Surgery	13.21	10.28	\$ 924.70	\$ 719.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
15786 00	Surgery	6.89	3.90	\$ 482.30	\$ 273.00
15787 00	Surgery	0.92	0.50	\$ 64.40	\$ 35.00
15788 00	Surgery	11.66	6.27	\$ 816.20	\$ 438.90
15789 00	Surgery	15.65	11.91	\$ 1,095.50	\$ 833.70
15792 00	Surgery	9.91	6.09	\$ 693.70	\$ 426.30
15793 00	Surgery	14.01	10.38	\$ 980.70	\$ 726.60
15819 00	Surgery	23.60	23.60	\$ 1,652.00	\$ 1,652.00
15820 00	Surgery	16.99	15.05	\$ 1,189.30	\$ 1,053.50
15821 00	Surgery	18.28	16.15	\$ 1,279.60	\$ 1,130.50
15822 00	Surgery	13.67	11.76	\$ 956.90	\$ 823.20
15823 00	Surgery	18.27	16.12	\$ 1,278.90	\$ 1,128.40
15824 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,325.40	\$ 2,325.40
15825 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,617.30	\$ 2,617.30
15826 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,890.00	\$ 1,890.00
15828 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 4,942.70	\$ 4,942.70
15829 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 5,524.40	\$ 5,524.40
15830 00	Surgery	34.66	34.66	\$ 2,426.20	\$ 2,426.20
15832 00	Surgery	27.12	27.12	\$ 1,898.40	\$ 1,898.40
15833 00	Surgery	25.90	25.90	\$ 1,813.00	\$ 1,813.00
15834 00	Surgery	26.38	26.38	\$ 1,846.60	\$ 1,846.60
15835 00	Surgery	27.48	27.48	\$ 1,923.60	\$ 1,923.60
15836 00	Surgery	23.54	23.54	\$ 1,647.80	\$ 1,647.80
15837 00	Surgery	25.69	21.14	\$ 1,798.30	\$ 1,479.80
15838 00	Surgery	19.17	19.17	\$ 1,341.90	\$ 1,341.90
15839 00	Surgery	26.48	21.86	\$ 1,853.60	\$ 1,530.20
15840 00	Surgery	30.02	30.02	\$ 2,101.40	\$ 2,101.40
15841 00	Surgery	52.57	52.57	\$ 3,679.90	\$ 3,679.90
15842 00	Surgery	79.68	79.68	\$ 5,577.60	\$ 5,577.60
15845 00	Surgery	31.34	31.34	\$ 2,193.80	\$ 2,193.80
15847 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,017.80	\$ 1,017.80
15850 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
15851 00	Surgery	3.20	1.32	\$ 224.00	\$ 92.40
15852 00	Surgery	1.38	1.38	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
15860 00	Surgery	3.14	3.14	\$ 219.80	\$ 219.80
15876 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
15877 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
15878 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
15879 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
15920 00	Surgery	19.06	19.06	\$ 1,334.20	\$ 1,334.20
15922 00	Surgery	23.61	23.61	\$ 1,652.70	\$ 1,652.70
15931 00	Surgery	20.84	20.84	\$ 1,458.80	\$ 1,458.80
15933 00	Surgery	25.94	25.94	\$ 1,815.80	\$ 1,815.80
15934 00	Surgery	28.18	28.18	\$ 1,972.60	\$ 1,972.60
15935 00	Surgery	34.21	34.21	\$ 2,394.70	\$ 2,394.70
15936 00	Surgery	26.88	26.88	\$ 1,881.60	\$ 1,881.60
15937 00	Surgery	31.06	31.06	\$ 2,174.20	\$ 2,174.20
15940 00	Surgery	20.87	20.87	\$ 1,460.90	\$ 1,460.90
15941 00	Surgery	27.67	27.67	\$ 1,936.90	\$ 1,936.90
15944 00	Surgery	27.66	27.66	\$ 1,936.20	\$ 1,936.20
15945 00	Surgery	30.18	30.18	\$ 2,112.60	\$ 2,112.60
15946 00	Surgery	48.03	48.03	\$ 3,362.10	\$ 3,362.10
15950 00	Surgery	18.86	18.86	\$ 1,320.20	\$ 1,320.20
15951 00	Surgery	26.66	26.66	\$ 1,866.20	\$ 1,866.20
15952 00	Surgery	27.11	27.11	\$ 1,897.70	\$ 1,897.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
15953 00	Surgery	29.89	29.89	\$ 2,092.30	\$ 2,092.30
15956 00	Surgery	34.79	34.79	\$ 2,435.30	\$ 2,435.30
15958 00	Surgery	35.36	35.36	\$ 2,475.20	\$ 2,475.20
15999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
16000 00	Surgery	2.25	1.32	\$ 157.50	\$ 92.40
16020 00	Surgery	2.51	1.60	\$ 175.70	\$ 112.00
16025 00	Surgery	4.68	3.27	\$ 327.60	\$ 228.90
16030 00	Surgery	5.87	3.87	\$ 410.90	\$ 270.90
16035 00	Surgery	5.65	5.65	\$ 395.50	\$ 395.50
16036 00	Surgery	2.31	2.31	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
17000 00	Surgery	1.99	1.61	\$ 139.30	\$ 112.70
17003 00	Surgery	0.20	0.06	\$ 14.00	\$ 4.20
17004 00	Surgery	5.00	2.84	\$ 350.00	\$ 198.80
17106 00	Surgery	10.09	8.03	\$ 706.30	\$ 562.10
17107 00	Surgery	13.15	10.47	\$ 920.50	\$ 732.90
17108 00	Surgery	18.56	15.31	\$ 1,299.20	\$ 1,071.70
17110 00	Surgery	3.37	1.95	\$ 235.90	\$ 136.50
17111 00	Surgery	3.94	2.38	\$ 275.80	\$ 166.60
17250 00	Surgery	2.68	1.10	\$ 187.60	\$ 77.00
17260 00	Surgery	2.96	2.06	\$ 207.20	\$ 144.20
17261 00	Surgery	4.38	2.51	\$ 306.60	\$ 175.70
17262 00	Surgery	5.30	3.20	\$ 371.00	\$ 224.00
17263 00	Surgery	5.73	3.55	\$ 401.10	\$ 248.50
17264 00	Surgery	6.13	3.79	\$ 429.10	\$ 265.30
17266 00	Surgery	6.97	4.45	\$ 487.90	\$ 311.50
17270 00	Surgery	4.40	2.74	\$ 308.00	\$ 191.80
17271 00	Surgery	4.91	3.03	\$ 343.70	\$ 212.10
17272 00	Surgery	5.60	3.52	\$ 392.00	\$ 246.40
17273 00	Surgery	6.19	3.98	\$ 433.30	\$ 278.60
17274 00	Surgery	7.23	4.86	\$ 506.10	\$ 340.20
17276 00	Surgery	8.41	5.86	\$ 588.70	\$ 410.20
17280 00	Surgery	4.14	2.50	\$ 289.80	\$ 175.00
17281 00	Surgery	5.33	3.43	\$ 373.10	\$ 240.10
17282 00	Surgery	6.09	3.96	\$ 426.30	\$ 277.20
17283 00	Surgery	7.17	4.93	\$ 501.90	\$ 345.10
17284 00	Surgery	8.17	5.78	\$ 571.90	\$ 404.60
17286 00	Surgery	10.45	7.81	\$ 731.50	\$ 546.70
17311 00	Surgery	19.87	10.34	\$ 1,390.90	\$ 723.80
17312 00	Surgery	12.11	5.50	\$ 847.70	\$ 385.00
17313 00	Surgery	18.67	9.29	\$ 1,306.90	\$ 650.30
17314 00	Surgery	11.59	5.09	\$ 811.30	\$ 356.30
17315 00	Surgery	2.27	1.46	\$ 158.90	\$ 102.20
17340 00	Surgery	1.54	1.44	\$ 107.80	\$ 100.80
17360 00	Surgery	3.59	2.66	\$ 251.30	\$ 186.20
17380 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 161.00	\$ 161.00
17999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
19000 00	Surgery	3.08	1.25	\$ 215.60	\$ 87.50
19001 00	Surgery	0.79	0.62	\$ 55.30	\$ 43.40
19020 00	Surgery	14.17	9.31	\$ 991.90	\$ 651.70
19030 00	Surgery	4.94	2.20	\$ 345.80	\$ 154.00
19081 00	Surgery	15.34	4.81	\$ 1,073.80	\$ 336.70
19082 00	Surgery	12.02	2.42	\$ 841.40	\$ 169.40
19083 00	Surgery	15.53	4.54	\$ 1,087.10	\$ 317.80
19084 00	Surgery	11.89	2.25	\$ 832.30	\$ 157.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
19085 00	Surgery	23.87	5.26	\$ 1,670.90	\$ 368.20
19086 00	Surgery	18.62	2.62	\$ 1,303.40	\$ 183.40
19100 00	Surgery	4.65	2.06	\$ 325.50	\$ 144.20
19101 00	Surgery	10.00	6.68	\$ 700.00	\$ 467.60
19105 00	Surgery	73.24	6.26	\$ 5,126.80	\$ 438.20
19110 00	Surgery	14.72	10.50	\$ 1,030.40	\$ 735.00
19112 00	Surgery	13.97	9.63	\$ 977.90	\$ 674.10
19120 00	Surgery	15.54	12.43	\$ 1,087.80	\$ 870.10
19125 00	Surgery	17.14	13.79	\$ 1,199.80	\$ 965.30
19126 00	Surgery	4.77	4.77	\$ 333.90	\$ 333.90
19281 00	Surgery	7.17	2.90	\$ 501.90	\$ 203.00
19282 00	Surgery	5.11	1.45	\$ 357.70	\$ 101.50
19283 00	Surgery	7.82	2.92	\$ 547.40	\$ 204.40
19284 00	Surgery	5.85	1.47	\$ 409.50	\$ 102.90
19285 00	Surgery	11.47	2.48	\$ 802.90	\$ 173.60
19286 00	Surgery	9.47	1.25	\$ 662.90	\$ 87.50
19287 00	Surgery	19.85	3.68	\$ 1,389.50	\$ 257.60
19288 00	Surgery	15.43	1.85	\$ 1,080.10	\$ 129.50
19294 00	Surgery	4.89	4.89	\$ 342.30	\$ 342.30
19296 00	Surgery	117.25	6.23	\$ 8,207.50	\$ 436.10
19297 00	Surgery	2.79	2.79	\$ 195.30	\$ 195.30
19298 00	Surgery	26.48	9.23	\$ 1,853.60	\$ 646.10
19300 00	Surgery	17.57	12.91	\$ 1,229.90	\$ 903.70
19301 00	Surgery	19.74	19.74	\$ 1,381.80	\$ 1,381.80
19302 00	Surgery	27.11	27.11	\$ 1,897.70	\$ 1,897.70
19303 00	Surgery	28.61	28.61	\$ 2,002.70	\$ 2,002.70
19305 00	Surgery	34.30	34.30	\$ 2,401.00	\$ 2,401.00
19306 00	Surgery	36.58	36.58	\$ 2,560.60	\$ 2,560.60
19307 00	Surgery	35.29	35.29	\$ 2,470.30	\$ 2,470.30
19316 00	Surgery	23.43	23.43	\$ 1,640.10	\$ 1,640.10
19318 00	Surgery	32.33	32.33	\$ 2,263.10	\$ 2,263.10
19325 00	Surgery	18.18	18.18	\$ 1,272.60	\$ 1,272.60
19328 00	Surgery	16.40	16.40	\$ 1,148.00	\$ 1,148.00
19330 00	Surgery	19.13	19.13	\$ 1,339.10	\$ 1,339.10
19340 00	Surgery	22.44	22.44	\$ 1,570.80	\$ 1,570.80
19342 00	Surgery	22.52	22.52	\$ 1,576.40	\$ 1,576.40
19350 00	Surgery	24.65	19.90	\$ 1,725.50	\$ 1,393.00
19355 00	Surgery	22.45	18.24	\$ 1,571.50	\$ 1,276.80
19357 00	Surgery	34.32	34.32	\$ 2,402.40	\$ 2,402.40
19361 00	Surgery	46.06	46.06	\$ 3,224.20	\$ 3,224.20
19364 00	Surgery	80.47	80.47	\$ 5,632.90	\$ 5,632.90
19367 00	Surgery	52.34	52.34	\$ 3,663.80	\$ 3,663.80
19368 00	Surgery	64.21	64.21	\$ 4,494.70	\$ 4,494.70
19369 00	Surgery	59.66	59.66	\$ 4,176.20	\$ 4,176.20
19370 00	Surgery	19.85	19.85	\$ 1,389.50	\$ 1,389.50
19371 00	Surgery	21.06	21.06	\$ 1,474.20	\$ 1,474.20
19380 00	Surgery	23.87	23.87	\$ 1,670.90	\$ 1,670.90
19396 00	Surgery	8.29	4.20	\$ 580.30	\$ 294.00
19499 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
20100 00	Surgery	17.89	17.89	\$ 1,252.30	\$ 1,252.30
20101 00	Surgery	18.06	6.29	\$ 1,264.20	\$ 440.30
20102 00	Surgery	18.83	7.61	\$ 1,318.10	\$ 532.70
20103 00	Surgery	16.95	10.20	\$ 1,186.50	\$ 714.00
20150 00	Surgery	29.74	29.74	\$ 2,081.80	\$ 2,081.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
20200 00	Surgery	6.64	2.79	\$ 464.80	\$ 195.30
20205 00	Surgery	9.20	4.55	\$ 644.00	\$ 318.50
20206 00	Surgery	6.90	1.67	\$ 483.00	\$ 116.90
20220 00	Surgery	7.18	2.54	\$ 502.60	\$ 177.80
20225 00	Surgery	11.85	3.79	\$ 829.50	\$ 265.30
20240 00	Surgery	4.15	4.15	\$ 290.50	\$ 290.50
20245 00	Surgery	10.22	10.22	\$ 715.40	\$ 715.40
20250 00	Surgery	11.47	11.47	\$ 802.90	\$ 802.90
20251 00	Surgery	12.54	12.54	\$ 877.80	\$ 877.80
20500 00	Surgery	3.59	2.56	\$ 251.30	\$ 179.20
20501 00	Surgery	4.42	1.09	\$ 309.40	\$ 76.30
20520 00	Surgery	6.50	4.35	\$ 455.00	\$ 304.50
20525 00	Surgery	14.01	7.30	\$ 980.70	\$ 511.00
20526 00	Surgery	2.44	1.69	\$ 170.80	\$ 118.30
20527 00	Surgery	2.58	1.93	\$ 180.60	\$ 135.10
20550 00	Surgery	1.70	1.15	\$ 119.00	\$ 80.50
20551 00	Surgery	1.72	1.15	\$ 120.40	\$ 80.50
20552 00	Surgery	1.59	1.11	\$ 111.30	\$ 77.70
20553 00	Surgery	1.83	1.26	\$ 128.10	\$ 88.20
20555 00	Surgery	9.74	9.74	\$ 681.80	\$ 681.80
20560 00	Surgery	0.78	0.44	\$ 54.60	\$ 30.80
20561 00	Surgery	1.11	0.65	\$ 77.70	\$ 45.50
20600 00	Surgery	1.57	1.05	\$ 109.90	\$ 73.50
20604 00	Surgery	2.43	1.35	\$ 170.10	\$ 94.50
20605 00	Surgery	1.62	1.09	\$ 113.40	\$ 76.30
20606 00	Surgery	2.64	1.52	\$ 184.80	\$ 106.40
20610 00	Surgery	1.92	1.33	\$ 134.40	\$ 93.10
20611 00	Surgery	2.95	1.74	\$ 206.50	\$ 121.80
20612 00	Surgery	1.90	1.21	\$ 133.00	\$ 84.70
20615 00	Surgery	7.50	4.71	\$ 525.00	\$ 329.70
20650 00	Surgery	6.63	4.76	\$ 464.10	\$ 333.20
20660 00	Surgery	7.12	7.12	\$ 498.40	\$ 498.40
20661 00	Surgery	15.18	15.18	\$ 1,062.60	\$ 1,062.60
20662 00	Surgery	15.47	15.47	\$ 1,082.90	\$ 1,082.90
20663 00	Surgery	14.25	14.25	\$ 997.50	\$ 997.50
20664 00	Surgery	26.30	26.30	\$ 1,841.00	\$ 1,841.00
20665 00	Surgery	3.42	2.82	\$ 239.40	\$ 197.40
20670 00	Surgery	10.81	4.25	\$ 756.70	\$ 297.50
20680 00	Surgery	17.98	12.39	\$ 1,258.60	\$ 867.30
20690 00	Surgery	17.68	17.68	\$ 1,237.60	\$ 1,237.60
20692 00	Surgery	33.13	33.13	\$ 2,319.10	\$ 2,319.10
20693 00	Surgery	13.13	13.13	\$ 919.10	\$ 919.10
20694 00	Surgery	12.79	10.07	\$ 895.30	\$ 704.90
20696 00	Surgery	35.00	35.00	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,450.00
20697 00	Surgery	56.50	56.50	\$ 3,955.00	\$ 3,955.00
20700 00	Surgery	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
20701 00	Surgery	1.91	1.91	\$ 133.70	\$ 133.70
20702 00	Surgery	4.23	4.23	\$ 296.10	\$ 296.10
20703 00	Surgery	3.08	3.08	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
20704 00	Surgery	4.47	4.47	\$ 312.90	\$ 312.90
20705 00	Surgery	3.66	3.66	\$ 256.20	\$ 256.20
20802 00	Surgery	81.08	81.08	\$ 5,675.60	\$ 5,675.60
20805 00	Surgery	96.35	96.35	\$ 6,744.50	\$ 6,744.50
20808 00	Surgery	116.30	116.30	\$ 8,141.00	\$ 8,141.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
20816 00	Surgery	60.71	60.71	\$ 4,249.70	\$ 4,249.70
20822 00	Surgery	52.43	52.43	\$ 3,670.10	\$ 3,670.10
20824 00	Surgery	60.82	60.82	\$ 4,257.40	\$ 4,257.40
20827 00	Surgery	53.81	53.81	\$ 3,766.70	\$ 3,766.70
20838 00	Surgery	82.38	82.38	\$ 5,766.60	\$ 5,766.60
20900 00	Surgery	11.79	5.35	\$ 825.30	\$ 374.50
20902 00	Surgery	8.17	8.17	\$ 571.90	\$ 571.90
20910 00	Surgery	14.09	14.09	\$ 986.30	\$ 986.30
20912 00	Surgery	14.26	14.26	\$ 998.20	\$ 998.20
20920 00	Surgery	11.78	11.78	\$ 824.60	\$ 824.60
20922 00	Surgery	17.90	14.44	\$ 1,253.00	\$ 1,010.80
20924 00	Surgery	14.99	14.99	\$ 1,049.30	\$ 1,049.30
20930 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 242.20	\$ 242.20
20931 00	Surgery	3.26	3.26	\$ 228.20	\$ 228.20
20932 00	Surgery	22.29	22.29	\$ 1,560.30	\$ 1,560.30
20933 00	Surgery	20.47	20.47	\$ 1,432.90	\$ 1,432.90
20934 00	Surgery	22.27	22.27	\$ 1,558.90	\$ 1,558.90
20936 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 258.30	\$ 258.30
20937 00	Surgery	4.92	4.92	\$ 344.40	\$ 344.40
20938 00	Surgery	5.43	5.43	\$ 380.10	\$ 380.10
20939 00	Surgery	2.05	2.05	\$ 143.50	\$ 143.50
20950 00	Surgery	8.03	2.59	\$ 562.10	\$ 181.30
20955 00	Surgery	72.77	72.77	\$ 5,093.90	\$ 5,093.90
20956 00	Surgery	78.03	78.03	\$ 5,462.10	\$ 5,462.10
20957 00	Surgery	81.24	81.24	\$ 5,686.80	\$ 5,686.80
20962 00	Surgery	78.69	78.69	\$ 5,508.30	\$ 5,508.30
20969 00	Surgery	80.03	80.03	\$ 5,602.10	\$ 5,602.10
20970 00	Surgery	84.12	84.12	\$ 5,888.40	\$ 5,888.40
20972 00	Surgery	83.87	83.87	\$ 5,870.90	\$ 5,870.90
20973 00	Surgery	88.63	88.63	\$ 6,204.10	\$ 6,204.10
20974 00	Surgery	2.40	1.45	\$ 168.00	\$ 101.50
20975 00	Surgery	5.10	5.10	\$ 357.00	\$ 357.00
20979 00	Surgery	1.64	0.93	\$ 114.80	\$ 65.10
20982 00	Surgery	108.38	10.67	\$ 7,586.60	\$ 746.90
20983 00	Surgery	158.61	9.88	\$ 11,102.70	\$ 691.60
20985 00	Surgery	4.28	4.28	\$ 299.60	\$ 299.60
20999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
21010 00	Surgery	21.87	21.87	\$ 1,530.90	\$ 1,530.90
21011 00	Surgery	11.18	7.66	\$ 782.60	\$ 536.20
21012 00	Surgery	10.07	10.07	\$ 704.90	\$ 704.90
21013 00	Surgery	16.02	11.89	\$ 1,121.40	\$ 832.30
21014 00	Surgery	15.46	15.46	\$ 1,082.20	\$ 1,082.20
21015 00	Surgery	20.70	20.70	\$ 1,449.00	\$ 1,449.00
21016 00	Surgery	29.83	29.83	\$ 2,088.10	\$ 2,088.10
21025 00	Surgery	23.34	19.42	\$ 1,633.80	\$ 1,359.40
21026 00	Surgery	15.84	12.59	\$ 1,108.80	\$ 881.30
21029 00	Surgery	22.69	18.22	\$ 1,588.30	\$ 1,275.40
21030 00	Surgery	13.72	10.66	\$ 960.40	\$ 746.20
21031 00	Surgery	11.45	8.01	\$ 801.50	\$ 560.70
21032 00	Surgery	11.06	7.66	\$ 774.20	\$ 536.20
21034 00	Surgery	38.55	33.34	\$ 2,698.50	\$ 2,333.80
21040 00	Surgery	13.92	10.75	\$ 974.40	\$ 752.50
21044 00	Surgery	25.57	25.57	\$ 1,789.90	\$ 1,789.90
21045 00	Surgery	35.43	35.43	\$ 2,480.10	\$ 2,480.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
21046 00	Surgery	29.61	29.61	\$ 2,072.70	\$ 2,072.70
21047 00	Surgery	36.93	36.93	\$ 2,585.10	\$ 2,585.10
21048 00	Surgery	29.85	29.85	\$ 2,089.50	\$ 2,089.50
21049 00	Surgery	36.07	36.07	\$ 2,524.90	\$ 2,524.90
21050 00	Surgery	25.55	25.55	\$ 1,788.50	\$ 1,788.50
21060 00	Surgery	23.19	23.19	\$ 1,623.30	\$ 1,623.30
21070 00	Surgery	18.00	18.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 1,260.00
21073 00	Surgery	11.17	7.25	\$ 781.90	\$ 507.50
21076 00	Surgery	25.25	20.71	\$ 1,767.50	\$ 1,449.70
21077 00	Surgery	62.04	51.02	\$ 4,342.80	\$ 3,571.40
21079 00	Surgery	42.54	34.32	\$ 2,977.80	\$ 2,402.40
21080 00	Surgery	49.22	39.14	\$ 3,445.40	\$ 2,739.80
21081 00	Surgery	45.18	35.73	\$ 3,162.60	\$ 2,501.10
21082 00	Surgery	41.46	32.51	\$ 2,902.20	\$ 2,275.70
21083 00	Surgery	39.58	30.19	\$ 2,770.60	\$ 2,113.30
21084 00	Surgery	45.19	34.94	\$ 3,163.30	\$ 2,445.80
21085 00	Surgery	19.83	14.17	\$ 1,388.10	\$ 991.90
21086 00	Surgery	46.20	37.62	\$ 3,234.00	\$ 2,633.40
21087 00	Surgery	46.20	37.62	\$ 3,234.00	\$ 2,633.40
21088 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 6,456.10	\$ 6,456.10
21089 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
21100 00	Surgery	18.59	10.40	\$ 1,301.30	\$ 728.00
21110 00	Surgery	26.12	21.66	\$ 1,828.40	\$ 1,516.20
21116 00	Surgery	6.65	1.33	\$ 465.50	\$ 93.10
21120 00	Surgery	19.87	15.16	\$ 1,390.90	\$ 1,061.20
21121 00	Surgery	18.78	15.64	\$ 1,314.60	\$ 1,094.80
21122 00	Surgery	22.30	22.30	\$ 1,561.00	\$ 1,561.00
21123 00	Surgery	25.20	25.20	\$ 1,764.00	\$ 1,764.00
21125 00	Surgery	80.67	19.62	\$ 5,646.90	\$ 1,373.40
21127 00	Surgery	123.64	22.49	\$ 8,654.80	\$ 1,574.30
21137 00	Surgery	22.21	22.21	\$ 1,554.70	\$ 1,554.70
21138 00	Surgery	27.05	27.05	\$ 1,893.50	\$ 1,893.50
21139 00	Surgery	32.38	32.38	\$ 2,266.60	\$ 2,266.60
21141 00	Surgery	39.32	39.32	\$ 2,752.40	\$ 2,752.40
21142 00	Surgery	40.37	40.37	\$ 2,825.90	\$ 2,825.90
21143 00	Surgery	41.59	41.59	\$ 2,911.30	\$ 2,911.30
21145 00	Surgery	45.76	45.76	\$ 3,203.20	\$ 3,203.20
21146 00	Surgery	47.76	47.76	\$ 3,343.20	\$ 3,343.20
21147 00	Surgery	50.28	50.28	\$ 3,519.60	\$ 3,519.60
21150 00	Surgery	48.65	48.65	\$ 3,405.50	\$ 3,405.50
21151 00	Surgery	53.52	53.52	\$ 3,746.40	\$ 3,746.40
21154 00	Surgery	57.59	57.59	\$ 4,031.30	\$ 4,031.30
21155 00	Surgery	63.86	63.86	\$ 4,470.20	\$ 4,470.20
21159 00	Surgery	76.52	76.52	\$ 5,356.40	\$ 5,356.40
21160 00	Surgery	82.98	82.98	\$ 5,808.60	\$ 5,808.60
21172 00	Surgery	63.11	63.11	\$ 4,417.70	\$ 4,417.70
21175 00	Surgery	65.49	65.49	\$ 4,584.30	\$ 4,584.30
21179 00	Surgery	45.03	45.03	\$ 3,152.10	\$ 3,152.10
21180 00	Surgery	50.29	50.29	\$ 3,520.30	\$ 3,520.30
21181 00	Surgery	21.93	21.93	\$ 1,535.10	\$ 1,535.10
21182 00	Surgery	62.56	62.56	\$ 4,379.20	\$ 4,379.20
21183 00	Surgery	68.06	68.06	\$ 4,764.20	\$ 4,764.20
21184 00	Surgery	73.20	73.20	\$ 5,124.00	\$ 5,124.00
21188 00	Surgery	46.76	46.76	\$ 3,273.20	\$ 3,273.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
21193 00	Surgery	36.30	36.30	\$ 2,541.00	\$ 2,541.00
21194 00	Surgery	42.04	42.04	\$ 2,942.80	\$ 2,942.80
21195 00	Surgery	39.71	39.71	\$ 2,779.70	\$ 2,779.70
21196 00	Surgery	42.43	42.43	\$ 2,970.10	\$ 2,970.10
21198 00	Surgery	30.63	30.63	\$ 2,144.10	\$ 2,144.10
21199 00	Surgery	29.97	29.97	\$ 2,097.90	\$ 2,097.90
21206 00	Surgery	28.61	28.61	\$ 2,002.70	\$ 2,002.70
21208 00	Surgery	49.92	21.66	\$ 3,494.40	\$ 1,516.20
21209 00	Surgery	24.37	18.29	\$ 1,705.90	\$ 1,280.30
21210 00	Surgery	53.48	22.23	\$ 3,743.60	\$ 1,556.10
21215 00	Surgery	126.09	23.08	\$ 8,826.30	\$ 1,615.60
21230 00	Surgery	22.22	22.22	\$ 1,555.40	\$ 1,555.40
21235 00	Surgery	21.73	16.75	\$ 1,521.10	\$ 1,172.50
21240 00	Surgery	30.81	30.81	\$ 2,156.70	\$ 2,156.70
21242 00	Surgery	29.81	29.81	\$ 2,086.70	\$ 2,086.70
21243 00	Surgery	47.27	47.27	\$ 3,308.90	\$ 3,308.90
21244 00	Surgery	29.78	29.78	\$ 2,084.60	\$ 2,084.60
21245 00	Surgery	34.97	27.15	\$ 2,447.90	\$ 1,900.50
21246 00	Surgery	25.06	25.06	\$ 1,754.20	\$ 1,754.20
21247 00	Surgery	46.58	46.58	\$ 3,260.60	\$ 3,260.60
21248 00	Surgery	29.05	23.24	\$ 2,033.50	\$ 1,626.80
21249 00	Surgery	39.54	32.67	\$ 2,767.80	\$ 2,286.90
21255 00	Surgery	39.58	39.58	\$ 2,770.60	\$ 2,770.60
21256 00	Surgery	36.63	36.63	\$ 2,564.10	\$ 2,564.10
21260 00	Surgery	40.72	40.72	\$ 2,850.40	\$ 2,850.40
21261 00	Surgery	71.98	71.98	\$ 5,038.60	\$ 5,038.60
21263 00	Surgery	66.61	66.61	\$ 4,662.70	\$ 4,662.70
21267 00	Surgery	47.59	47.59	\$ 3,331.30	\$ 3,331.30
21268 00	Surgery	59.67	59.67	\$ 4,176.90	\$ 4,176.90
21270 00	Surgery	30.00	22.11	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 1,547.70
21275 00	Surgery	25.05	25.05	\$ 1,753.50	\$ 1,753.50
21280 00	Surgery	17.15	17.15	\$ 1,200.50	\$ 1,200.50
21282 00	Surgery	11.68	11.68	\$ 817.60	\$ 817.60
21295 00	Surgery	5.75	5.75	\$ 402.50	\$ 402.50
21296 00	Surgery	12.09	12.09	\$ 846.30	\$ 846.30
21299 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
21315 00	Surgery	4.51	1.74	\$ 315.70	\$ 121.80
21320 00	Surgery	6.55	2.81	\$ 458.50	\$ 196.70
21325 00	Surgery	13.30	13.30	\$ 931.00	\$ 931.00
21330 00	Surgery	15.96	15.96	\$ 1,117.20	\$ 1,117.20
21335 00	Surgery	21.29	21.29	\$ 1,490.30	\$ 1,490.30
21336 00	Surgery	19.22	19.22	\$ 1,345.40	\$ 1,345.40
21337 00	Surgery	12.54	8.88	\$ 877.80	\$ 621.60
21338 00	Surgery	20.09	20.09	\$ 1,406.30	\$ 1,406.30
21339 00	Surgery	22.69	22.69	\$ 1,588.30	\$ 1,588.30
21340 00	Surgery	22.26	22.26	\$ 1,558.20	\$ 1,558.20
21343 00	Surgery	32.35	32.35	\$ 2,264.50	\$ 2,264.50
21344 00	Surgery	41.43	41.43	\$ 2,900.10	\$ 2,900.10
21345 00	Surgery	23.80	18.89	\$ 1,666.00	\$ 1,322.30
21346 00	Surgery	30.73	30.73	\$ 2,151.10	\$ 2,151.10
21347 00	Surgery	31.04	31.04	\$ 2,172.80	\$ 2,172.80
21348 00	Surgery	32.36	32.36	\$ 2,265.20	\$ 2,265.20
21355 00	Surgery	13.28	9.70	\$ 929.60	\$ 679.00
21356 00	Surgery	16.23	11.98	\$ 1,136.10	\$ 838.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
21360 00	Surgery	15.47	15.47	\$ 1,082.90	\$ 1,082.90
21365 00	Surgery	32.01	32.01	\$ 2,240.70	\$ 2,240.70
21366 00	Surgery	37.78	37.78	\$ 2,644.60	\$ 2,644.60
21385 00	Surgery	21.78	21.78	\$ 1,524.60	\$ 1,524.60
21386 00	Surgery	20.48	20.48	\$ 1,433.60	\$ 1,433.60
21387 00	Surgery	22.72	22.72	\$ 1,590.40	\$ 1,590.40
21390 00	Surgery	23.70	23.70	\$ 1,659.00	\$ 1,659.00
21395 00	Surgery	29.91	29.91	\$ 2,093.70	\$ 2,093.70
21400 00	Surgery	6.27	4.88	\$ 438.90	\$ 341.60
21401 00	Surgery	15.22	9.69	\$ 1,065.40	\$ 678.30
21406 00	Surgery	17.32	17.32	\$ 1,212.40	\$ 1,212.40
21407 00	Surgery	18.95	18.95	\$ 1,326.50	\$ 1,326.50
21408 00	Surgery	26.75	26.75	\$ 1,872.50	\$ 1,872.50
21421 00	Surgery	19.25	16.21	\$ 1,347.50	\$ 1,134.70
21422 00	Surgery	18.52	18.52	\$ 1,296.40	\$ 1,296.40
21423 00	Surgery	23.73	23.73	\$ 1,661.10	\$ 1,661.10
21431 00	Surgery	20.76	20.76	\$ 1,453.20	\$ 1,453.20
21432 00	Surgery	21.42	21.42	\$ 1,499.40	\$ 1,499.40
21433 00	Surgery	51.31	51.31	\$ 3,591.70	\$ 3,591.70
21435 00	Surgery	41.62	41.62	\$ 2,913.40	\$ 2,913.40
21436 00	Surgery	60.19	60.19	\$ 4,213.30	\$ 4,213.30
21440 00	Surgery	20.77	16.66	\$ 1,453.90	\$ 1,166.20
21445 00	Surgery	24.16	19.45	\$ 1,691.20	\$ 1,361.50
21450 00	Surgery	17.89	14.50	\$ 1,252.30	\$ 1,015.00
21451 00	Surgery	23.20	19.34	\$ 1,624.00	\$ 1,353.80
21452 00	Surgery	22.79	14.05	\$ 1,595.30	\$ 983.50
21453 00	Surgery	33.05	28.11	\$ 2,313.50	\$ 1,967.70
21454 00	Surgery	14.31	14.31	\$ 1,001.70	\$ 1,001.70
21461 00	Surgery	55.51	31.69	\$ 3,885.70	\$ 2,218.30
21462 00	Surgery	60.72	35.32	\$ 4,250.40	\$ 2,472.40
21465 00	Surgery	23.39	23.39	\$ 1,637.30	\$ 1,637.30
21470 00	Surgery	34.29	34.29	\$ 2,400.30	\$ 2,400.30
21480 00	Surgery	4.22	0.91	\$ 295.40	\$ 63.70
21485 00	Surgery	29.47	24.04	\$ 2,062.90	\$ 1,682.80
21490 00	Surgery	23.04	23.04	\$ 1,612.80	\$ 1,612.80
21497 00	Surgery	21.40	17.77	\$ 1,498.00	\$ 1,243.90
21499 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
21501 00	Surgery	14.58	9.90	\$ 1,020.60	\$ 693.00
21502 00	Surgery	15.16	15.16	\$ 1,061.20	\$ 1,061.20
21510 00	Surgery	13.51	13.51	\$ 945.70	\$ 945.70
21550 00	Surgery	8.02	4.60	\$ 561.40	\$ 322.00
21552 00	Surgery	13.33	13.33	\$ 933.10	\$ 933.10
21554 00	Surgery	21.75	21.75	\$ 1,522.50	\$ 1,522.50
21555 00	Surgery	13.08	9.12	\$ 915.60	\$ 638.40
21556 00	Surgery	15.80	15.80	\$ 1,106.00	\$ 1,106.00
21557 00	Surgery	28.33	28.33	\$ 1,983.10	\$ 1,983.10
21558 00	Surgery	39.84	39.84	\$ 2,788.80	\$ 2,788.80
21600 00	Surgery	16.66	16.66	\$ 1,166.20	\$ 1,166.20
21601 00	Surgery	34.21	34.21	\$ 2,394.70	\$ 2,394.70
21602 00	Surgery	46.06	46.06	\$ 3,224.20	\$ 3,224.20
21603 00	Surgery	50.06	50.06	\$ 3,504.20	\$ 3,504.20
21610 00	Surgery	35.84	35.84	\$ 2,508.80	\$ 2,508.80
21615 00	Surgery	18.23	18.23	\$ 1,276.10	\$ 1,276.10
21616 00	Surgery	21.13	21.13	\$ 1,479.10	\$ 1,479.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
21620 00	Surgery	15.05	15.05	\$ 1,053.50	\$ 1,053.50
21627 00	Surgery	16.14	16.14	\$ 1,129.80	\$ 1,129.80
21630 00	Surgery	38.87	38.87	\$ 2,720.90	\$ 2,720.90
21632 00	Surgery	35.93	35.93	\$ 2,515.10	\$ 2,515.10
21685 00	Surgery	29.18	29.18	\$ 2,042.60	\$ 2,042.60
21700 00	Surgery	10.55	10.55	\$ 738.50	\$ 738.50
21705 00	Surgery	15.80	15.80	\$ 1,106.00	\$ 1,106.00
21720 00	Surgery	15.80	15.80	\$ 1,106.00	\$ 1,106.00
21725 00	Surgery	16.15	16.15	\$ 1,130.50	\$ 1,130.50
21740 00	Surgery	30.34	30.34	\$ 2,123.80	\$ 2,123.80
21742 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,507.40	\$ 2,507.40
21743 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,298.40	\$ 3,298.40
21750 00	Surgery	20.06	20.06	\$ 1,404.20	\$ 1,404.20
21811 00	Surgery	17.56	17.56	\$ 1,229.20	\$ 1,229.20
21812 00	Surgery	21.29	21.29	\$ 1,490.30	\$ 1,490.30
21813 00	Surgery	29.18	29.18	\$ 2,042.60	\$ 2,042.60
21820 00	Surgery	4.45	4.36	\$ 311.50	\$ 305.20
21825 00	Surgery	16.36	16.36	\$ 1,145.20	\$ 1,145.20
21899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
21920 00	Surgery	7.76	4.59	\$ 543.20	\$ 321.30
21925 00	Surgery	14.83	11.21	\$ 1,038.10	\$ 784.70
21930 00	Surgery	15.12	10.82	\$ 1,058.40	\$ 757.40
21931 00	Surgery	14.02	14.02	\$ 981.40	\$ 981.40
21932 00	Surgery	19.77	19.77	\$ 1,383.90	\$ 1,383.90
21933 00	Surgery	22.03	22.03	\$ 1,542.10	\$ 1,542.10
21935 00	Surgery	30.48	30.48	\$ 2,133.60	\$ 2,133.60
21936 00	Surgery	41.99	41.99	\$ 2,939.30	\$ 2,939.30
22010 00	Surgery	28.79	28.79	\$ 2,015.30	\$ 2,015.30
22015 00	Surgery	28.26	28.26	\$ 1,978.20	\$ 1,978.20
22100 00	Surgery	25.69	25.69	\$ 1,798.30	\$ 1,798.30
22101 00	Surgery	25.53	25.53	\$ 1,787.10	\$ 1,787.10
22102 00	Surgery	23.11	23.11	\$ 1,617.70	\$ 1,617.70
22103 00	Surgery	3.99	3.99	\$ 279.30	\$ 279.30
22110 00	Surgery	31.35	31.35	\$ 2,194.50	\$ 2,194.50
22112 00	Surgery	33.75	33.75	\$ 2,362.50	\$ 2,362.50
22114 00	Surgery	33.75	33.75	\$ 2,362.50	\$ 2,362.50
22116 00	Surgery	4.18	4.18	\$ 292.60	\$ 292.60
22206 00	Surgery	72.57	72.57	\$ 5,079.90	\$ 5,079.90
22207 00	Surgery	71.03	71.03	\$ 4,972.10	\$ 4,972.10
22208 00	Surgery	17.40	17.40	\$ 1,218.00	\$ 1,218.00
22210 00	Surgery	53.04	53.04	\$ 3,712.80	\$ 3,712.80
22212 00	Surgery	44.83	44.83	\$ 3,138.10	\$ 3,138.10
22214 00	Surgery	44.84	44.84	\$ 3,138.80	\$ 3,138.80
22216 00	Surgery	10.70	10.70	\$ 749.00	\$ 749.00
22220 00	Surgery	48.07	48.07	\$ 3,364.90	\$ 3,364.90
22222 00	Surgery	52.25	52.25	\$ 3,657.50	\$ 3,657.50
22224 00	Surgery	47.09	47.09	\$ 3,296.30	\$ 3,296.30
22226 00	Surgery	10.62	10.62	\$ 743.40	\$ 743.40
22310 00	Surgery	9.26	8.84	\$ 648.20	\$ 618.80
22315 00	Surgery	26.20	22.88	\$ 1,834.00	\$ 1,601.60
22318 00	Surgery	48.85	48.85	\$ 3,419.50	\$ 3,419.50
22319 00	Surgery	54.45	54.45	\$ 3,811.50	\$ 3,811.50
22325 00	Surgery	43.64	43.64	\$ 3,054.80	\$ 3,054.80
22326 00	Surgery	44.81	44.81	\$ 3,136.70	\$ 3,136.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
22327 00	Surgery	45.45	45.45	\$ 3,181.50	\$ 3,181.50
22328 00	Surgery	8.28	8.28	\$ 579.60	\$ 579.60
22505 00	Surgery	3.83	3.83	\$ 268.10	\$ 268.10
22510 00	Surgery	56.14	12.65	\$ 3,929.80	\$ 885.50
22511 00	Surgery	56.05	11.92	\$ 3,923.50	\$ 834.40
22512 00	Surgery	22.54	6.06	\$ 1,577.80	\$ 424.20
22513 00	Surgery	179.55	15.01	\$ 12,568.50	\$ 1,050.70
22514 00	Surgery	178.67	13.97	\$ 12,506.90	\$ 977.90
22515 00	Surgery	92.45	6.42	\$ 6,471.50	\$ 449.40
22526 00	Surgery	62.01	9.56	\$ 4,340.70	\$ 669.20
22527 00	Surgery	51.25	4.45	\$ 3,587.50	\$ 311.50
22532 00	Surgery	53.51	53.51	\$ 3,745.70	\$ 3,745.70
22533 00	Surgery	49.06	49.06	\$ 3,434.20	\$ 3,434.20
22534 00	Surgery	10.59	10.59	\$ 741.30	\$ 741.30
22548 00	Surgery	58.34	58.34	\$ 4,083.80	\$ 4,083.80
22551 00	Surgery	50.50	50.50	\$ 3,535.00	\$ 3,535.00
22552 00	Surgery	11.69	11.69	\$ 818.30	\$ 818.30
22554 00	Surgery	37.38	37.38	\$ 2,616.60	\$ 2,616.60
22556 00	Surgery	49.41	49.41	\$ 3,458.70	\$ 3,458.70
22558 00	Surgery	45.34	45.34	\$ 3,173.80	\$ 3,173.80
22585 00	Surgery	9.60	9.60	\$ 672.00	\$ 672.00
22586 00	Surgery	60.36	60.36	\$ 4,225.20	\$ 4,225.20
22590 00	Surgery	47.11	47.11	\$ 3,297.70	\$ 3,297.70
22595 00	Surgery	45.03	45.03	\$ 3,152.10	\$ 3,152.10
22600 00	Surgery	38.60	38.60	\$ 2,702.00	\$ 2,702.00
22610 00	Surgery	37.93	37.93	\$ 2,655.10	\$ 2,655.10
22612 00	Surgery	47.06	47.06	\$ 3,294.20	\$ 3,294.20
22614 00	Surgery	11.53	11.53	\$ 807.10	\$ 807.10
22630 00	Surgery	46.96	46.96	\$ 3,287.20	\$ 3,287.20
22632 00	Surgery	9.46	9.46	\$ 662.20	\$ 662.20
22633 00	Surgery	54.89	54.89	\$ 3,842.30	\$ 3,842.30
22634 00	Surgery	14.64	14.64	\$ 1,024.80	\$ 1,024.80
22800 00	Surgery	40.29	40.29	\$ 2,820.30	\$ 2,820.30
22802 00	Surgery	62.72	62.72	\$ 4,390.40	\$ 4,390.40
22804 00	Surgery	71.95	71.95	\$ 5,036.50	\$ 5,036.50
22808 00	Surgery	54.17	54.17	\$ 3,791.90	\$ 3,791.90
22810 00	Surgery	59.44	59.44	\$ 4,160.80	\$ 4,160.80
22812 00	Surgery	65.12	65.12	\$ 4,558.40	\$ 4,558.40
22818 00	Surgery	63.62	63.62	\$ 4,453.40	\$ 4,453.40
22819 00	Surgery	73.23	73.23	\$ 5,126.10	\$ 5,126.10
22830 00	Surgery	24.43	24.43	\$ 1,710.10	\$ 1,710.10
22840 00	Surgery	22.38	22.38	\$ 1,566.60	\$ 1,566.60
22841 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 807.80	\$ 807.80
22842 00	Surgery	22.50	22.50	\$ 1,575.00	\$ 1,575.00
22843 00	Surgery	24.06	24.06	\$ 1,684.20	\$ 1,684.20
22844 00	Surgery	29.02	29.02	\$ 2,031.40	\$ 2,031.40
22845 00	Surgery	21.46	21.46	\$ 1,502.20	\$ 1,502.20
22846 00	Surgery	22.31	22.31	\$ 1,561.70	\$ 1,561.70
22847 00	Surgery	23.61	23.61	\$ 1,652.70	\$ 1,652.70
22848 00	Surgery	10.60	10.60	\$ 742.00	\$ 742.00
22849 00	Surgery	38.79	38.79	\$ 2,715.30	\$ 2,715.30
22850 00	Surgery	21.91	21.91	\$ 1,533.70	\$ 1,533.70
22852 00	Surgery	21.04	21.04	\$ 1,472.80	\$ 1,472.80
22853 00	Surgery	7.61	7.61	\$ 532.70	\$ 532.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
22854 00	Surgery	9.88	9.88	\$ 691.60	\$ 691.60
22855 00	Surgery	32.91	32.91	\$ 2,303.70	\$ 2,303.70
22856 00	Surgery	48.36	48.36	\$ 3,385.20	\$ 3,385.20
22857 00	Surgery	52.27	52.27	\$ 3,658.90	\$ 3,658.90
22858 00	Surgery	14.93	14.93	\$ 1,045.10	\$ 1,045.10
22859 00	Surgery	9.82	9.82	\$ 687.40	\$ 687.40
22861 00	Surgery	68.78	68.78	\$ 4,814.60	\$ 4,814.60
22862 00	Surgery	68.75	68.75	\$ 4,812.50	\$ 4,812.50
22864 00	Surgery	61.42	61.42	\$ 4,299.40	\$ 4,299.40
22865 00	Surgery	67.12	67.12	\$ 4,698.40	\$ 4,698.40
22867 00	Surgery	31.90	31.90	\$ 2,233.00	\$ 2,233.00
22868 00	Surgery	7.18	7.18	\$ 502.60	\$ 502.60
22869 00	Surgery	12.82	12.82	\$ 897.40	\$ 897.40
22870 00	Surgery	3.50	3.50	\$ 245.00	\$ 245.00
22899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
22900 00	Surgery	16.86	16.86	\$ 1,180.20	\$ 1,180.20
22901 00	Surgery	19.94	19.94	\$ 1,395.80	\$ 1,395.80
22902 00	Surgery	14.27	9.95	\$ 998.90	\$ 696.50
22903 00	Surgery	13.15	13.15	\$ 920.50	\$ 920.50
22904 00	Surgery	31.37	31.37	\$ 2,195.90	\$ 2,195.90
22905 00	Surgery	39.45	39.45	\$ 2,761.50	\$ 2,761.50
22999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
23000 00	Surgery	17.31	11.00	\$ 1,211.70	\$ 770.00
23020 00	Surgery	20.55	20.55	\$ 1,438.50	\$ 1,438.50
23030 00	Surgery	13.32	7.59	\$ 932.40	\$ 531.30
23031 00	Surgery	12.80	6.51	\$ 896.00	\$ 455.70
23035 00	Surgery	20.35	20.35	\$ 1,424.50	\$ 1,424.50
23040 00	Surgery	21.43	21.43	\$ 1,500.10	\$ 1,500.10
23044 00	Surgery	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,183.00	\$ 1,183.00
23065 00	Surgery	6.77	4.74	\$ 473.90	\$ 331.80
23066 00	Surgery	16.94	10.85	\$ 1,185.80	\$ 759.50
23071 00	Surgery	12.54	12.54	\$ 877.80	\$ 877.80
23073 00	Surgery	20.75	20.75	\$ 1,452.50	\$ 1,452.50
23075 00	Surgery	15.69	9.81	\$ 1,098.30	\$ 686.70
23076 00	Surgery	16.20	16.20	\$ 1,134.00	\$ 1,134.00
23077 00	Surgery	33.61	33.61	\$ 2,352.70	\$ 2,352.70
23078 00	Surgery	42.46	42.46	\$ 2,972.20	\$ 2,972.20
23100 00	Surgery	15.12	15.12	\$ 1,058.40	\$ 1,058.40
23101 00	Surgery	13.66	13.66	\$ 956.20	\$ 956.20
23105 00	Surgery	19.08	19.08	\$ 1,335.60	\$ 1,335.60
23106 00	Surgery	15.01	15.01	\$ 1,050.70	\$ 1,050.70
23107 00	Surgery	19.69	19.69	\$ 1,378.30	\$ 1,378.30
23120 00	Surgery	17.51	17.51	\$ 1,225.70	\$ 1,225.70
23125 00	Surgery	21.16	21.16	\$ 1,481.20	\$ 1,481.20
23130 00	Surgery	18.48	18.48	\$ 1,293.60	\$ 1,293.60
23140 00	Surgery	16.58	16.58	\$ 1,160.60	\$ 1,160.60
23145 00	Surgery	20.76	20.76	\$ 1,453.20	\$ 1,453.20
23146 00	Surgery	18.60	18.60	\$ 1,302.00	\$ 1,302.00
23150 00	Surgery	19.74	19.74	\$ 1,381.80	\$ 1,381.80
23155 00	Surgery	23.76	23.76	\$ 1,663.20	\$ 1,663.20
23156 00	Surgery	20.24	20.24	\$ 1,416.80	\$ 1,416.80
23170 00	Surgery	16.85	16.85	\$ 1,179.50	\$ 1,179.50
23172 00	Surgery	17.02	17.02	\$ 1,191.40	\$ 1,191.40
23174 00	Surgery	22.76	22.76	\$ 1,593.20	\$ 1,593.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
23180 00	Surgery	19.85	19.85	\$ 1,389.50	\$ 1,389.50
23182 00	Surgery	20.04	20.04	\$ 1,402.80	\$ 1,402.80
23184 00	Surgery	22.01	22.01	\$ 1,540.70	\$ 1,540.70
23190 00	Surgery	17.17	17.17	\$ 1,201.90	\$ 1,201.90
23195 00	Surgery	22.10	22.10	\$ 1,547.00	\$ 1,547.00
23200 00	Surgery	44.54	44.54	\$ 3,117.80	\$ 3,117.80
23210 00	Surgery	52.25	52.25	\$ 3,657.50	\$ 3,657.50
23220 00	Surgery	57.35	57.35	\$ 4,014.50	\$ 4,014.50
23330 00	Surgery	9.07	4.95	\$ 634.90	\$ 346.50
23333 00	Surgery	14.09	14.09	\$ 986.30	\$ 986.30
23334 00	Surgery	31.47	31.47	\$ 2,202.90	\$ 2,202.90
23335 00	Surgery	37.53	37.53	\$ 2,627.10	\$ 2,627.10
23350 00	Surgery	5.07	1.46	\$ 354.90	\$ 102.20
23395 00	Surgery	37.90	37.90	\$ 2,653.00	\$ 2,653.00
23397 00	Surgery	33.74	33.74	\$ 2,361.80	\$ 2,361.80
23400 00	Surgery	28.91	28.91	\$ 2,023.70	\$ 2,023.70
23405 00	Surgery	18.44	18.44	\$ 1,290.80	\$ 1,290.80
23406 00	Surgery	22.13	22.13	\$ 1,549.10	\$ 1,549.10
23410 00	Surgery	24.38	24.38	\$ 1,706.60	\$ 1,706.60
23412 00	Surgery	25.33	25.33	\$ 1,773.10	\$ 1,773.10
23415 00	Surgery	20.82	20.82	\$ 1,457.40	\$ 1,457.40
23420 00	Surgery	28.95	28.95	\$ 2,026.50	\$ 2,026.50
23430 00	Surgery	22.16	22.16	\$ 1,551.20	\$ 1,551.20
23440 00	Surgery	22.52	22.52	\$ 1,576.40	\$ 1,576.40
23450 00	Surgery	28.13	28.13	\$ 1,969.10	\$ 1,969.10
23455 00	Surgery	29.49	29.49	\$ 2,064.30	\$ 2,064.30
23460 00	Surgery	32.39	32.39	\$ 2,267.30	\$ 2,267.30
23462 00	Surgery	31.69	31.69	\$ 2,218.30	\$ 2,218.30
23465 00	Surgery	33.23	33.23	\$ 2,326.10	\$ 2,326.10
23466 00	Surgery	33.25	33.25	\$ 2,327.50	\$ 2,327.50
23470 00	Surgery	35.55	35.55	\$ 2,488.50	\$ 2,488.50
23472 00	Surgery	42.83	42.83	\$ 2,998.10	\$ 2,998.10
23473 00	Surgery	47.72	47.72	\$ 3,340.40	\$ 3,340.40
23474 00	Surgery	51.49	51.49	\$ 3,604.30	\$ 3,604.30
23480 00	Surgery	24.41	24.41	\$ 1,708.70	\$ 1,708.70
23485 00	Surgery	28.24	28.24	\$ 1,976.80	\$ 1,976.80
23490 00	Surgery	25.60	25.60	\$ 1,792.00	\$ 1,792.00
23491 00	Surgery	30.19	30.19	\$ 2,113.30	\$ 2,113.30
23500 00	Surgery	6.69	6.83	\$ 468.30	\$ 478.10
23505 00	Surgery	10.83	10.06	\$ 758.10	\$ 704.20
23515 00	Surgery	21.43	21.43	\$ 1,500.10	\$ 1,500.10
23520 00	Surgery	7.25	7.15	\$ 507.50	\$ 500.50
23525 00	Surgery	11.91	10.90	\$ 833.70	\$ 763.00
23530 00	Surgery	17.20	17.20	\$ 1,204.00	\$ 1,204.00
23532 00	Surgery	18.69	18.69	\$ 1,308.30	\$ 1,308.30
23540 00	Surgery	7.19	7.08	\$ 503.30	\$ 495.60
23545 00	Surgery	10.58	9.50	\$ 740.60	\$ 665.00
23550 00	Surgery	17.07	17.07	\$ 1,194.90	\$ 1,194.90
23552 00	Surgery	19.50	19.50	\$ 1,365.00	\$ 1,365.00
23570 00	Surgery	7.07	7.28	\$ 494.90	\$ 509.60
23575 00	Surgery	12.36	11.42	\$ 865.20	\$ 799.40
23585 00	Surgery	29.07	29.07	\$ 2,034.90	\$ 2,034.90
23600 00	Surgery	10.04	9.51	\$ 702.80	\$ 665.70
23605 00	Surgery	14.12	12.82	\$ 988.40	\$ 897.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
23615 00	Surgery	26.26	26.26	\$ 1,838.20	\$ 1,838.20
23616 00	Surgery	36.60	36.60	\$ 2,562.00	\$ 2,562.00
23620 00	Surgery	8.16	7.84	\$ 571.20	\$ 548.80
23625 00	Surgery	11.57	10.59	\$ 809.90	\$ 741.30
23630 00	Surgery	23.16	23.16	\$ 1,621.20	\$ 1,621.20
23650 00	Surgery	9.84	8.89	\$ 688.80	\$ 622.30
23655 00	Surgery	12.27	12.27	\$ 858.90	\$ 858.90
23660 00	Surgery	17.43	17.43	\$ 1,220.10	\$ 1,220.10
23665 00	Surgery	13.04	12.01	\$ 912.80	\$ 840.70
23670 00	Surgery	25.82	25.82	\$ 1,807.40	\$ 1,807.40
23675 00	Surgery	16.55	15.00	\$ 1,158.50	\$ 1,050.00
23680 00	Surgery	27.55	27.55	\$ 1,928.50	\$ 1,928.50
23700 00	Surgery	5.83	5.83	\$ 408.10	\$ 408.10
23800 00	Surgery	30.50	30.50	\$ 2,135.00	\$ 2,135.00
23802 00	Surgery	38.02	38.02	\$ 2,661.40	\$ 2,661.40
23900 00	Surgery	41.03	41.03	\$ 2,872.10	\$ 2,872.10
23920 00	Surgery	33.30	33.30	\$ 2,331.00	\$ 2,331.00
23921 00	Surgery	14.05	14.05	\$ 983.50	\$ 983.50
23929 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
23930 00	Surgery	10.91	6.40	\$ 763.70	\$ 448.00
23931 00	Surgery	9.16	4.76	\$ 641.20	\$ 333.20
23935 00	Surgery	15.21	15.21	\$ 1,064.70	\$ 1,064.70
24000 00	Surgery	14.13	14.13	\$ 989.10	\$ 989.10
24006 00	Surgery	21.21	21.21	\$ 1,484.70	\$ 1,484.70
24065 00	Surgery	7.84	4.84	\$ 548.80	\$ 338.80
24066 00	Surgery	18.64	12.49	\$ 1,304.80	\$ 874.30
24071 00	Surgery	12.11	12.11	\$ 847.70	\$ 847.70
24073 00	Surgery	20.63	20.63	\$ 1,444.10	\$ 1,444.10
24075 00	Surgery	16.19	9.83	\$ 1,133.30	\$ 688.10
24076 00	Surgery	16.25	16.25	\$ 1,137.50	\$ 1,137.50
24077 00	Surgery	30.68	30.68	\$ 2,147.60	\$ 2,147.60
24079 00	Surgery	39.29	39.29	\$ 2,750.30	\$ 2,750.30
24100 00	Surgery	12.55	12.55	\$ 878.50	\$ 878.50
24101 00	Surgery	15.05	15.05	\$ 1,053.50	\$ 1,053.50
24102 00	Surgery	18.46	18.46	\$ 1,292.20	\$ 1,292.20
24105 00	Surgery	10.75	10.75	\$ 752.50	\$ 752.50
24110 00	Surgery	17.62	17.62	\$ 1,233.40	\$ 1,233.40
24115 00	Surgery	21.97	21.97	\$ 1,537.90	\$ 1,537.90
24116 00	Surgery	25.59	25.59	\$ 1,791.30	\$ 1,791.30
24120 00	Surgery	15.91	15.91	\$ 1,113.70	\$ 1,113.70
24125 00	Surgery	18.60	18.60	\$ 1,302.00	\$ 1,302.00
24126 00	Surgery	19.42	19.42	\$ 1,359.40	\$ 1,359.40
24130 00	Surgery	15.22	15.22	\$ 1,065.40	\$ 1,065.40
24134 00	Surgery	22.27	22.27	\$ 1,558.90	\$ 1,558.90
24136 00	Surgery	18.88	18.88	\$ 1,321.60	\$ 1,321.60
24138 00	Surgery	20.51	20.51	\$ 1,435.70	\$ 1,435.70
24140 00	Surgery	20.96	20.96	\$ 1,467.20	\$ 1,467.20
24145 00	Surgery	17.76	17.76	\$ 1,243.20	\$ 1,243.20
24147 00	Surgery	18.76	18.76	\$ 1,313.20	\$ 1,313.20
24149 00	Surgery	34.93	34.93	\$ 2,445.10	\$ 2,445.10
24150 00	Surgery	45.73	45.73	\$ 3,201.10	\$ 3,201.10
24152 00	Surgery	39.77	39.77	\$ 2,783.90	\$ 2,783.90
24155 00	Surgery	25.35	25.35	\$ 1,774.50	\$ 1,774.50
24160 00	Surgery	37.07	37.07	\$ 2,594.90	\$ 2,594.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
24164 00	Surgery	21.57	21.57	\$ 1,509.90	\$ 1,509.90
24200 00	Surgery	6.59	4.20	\$ 461.30	\$ 294.00
24201 00	Surgery	16.48	10.92	\$ 1,153.60	\$ 764.40
24220 00	Surgery	5.83	1.94	\$ 408.10	\$ 135.80
24300 00	Surgery	13.02	13.02	\$ 911.40	\$ 911.40
24301 00	Surgery	22.34	22.34	\$ 1,563.80	\$ 1,563.80
24305 00	Surgery	17.27	17.27	\$ 1,208.90	\$ 1,208.90
24310 00	Surgery	14.22	14.22	\$ 995.40	\$ 995.40
24320 00	Surgery	23.23	23.23	\$ 1,626.10	\$ 1,626.10
24330 00	Surgery	21.40	21.40	\$ 1,498.00	\$ 1,498.00
24331 00	Surgery	23.39	23.39	\$ 1,637.30	\$ 1,637.30
24332 00	Surgery	18.37	18.37	\$ 1,285.90	\$ 1,285.90
24340 00	Surgery	18.45	18.45	\$ 1,291.50	\$ 1,291.50
24341 00	Surgery	22.15	22.15	\$ 1,550.50	\$ 1,550.50
24342 00	Surgery	23.07	23.07	\$ 1,614.90	\$ 1,614.90
24343 00	Surgery	21.27	21.27	\$ 1,488.90	\$ 1,488.90
24344 00	Surgery	32.49	32.49	\$ 2,274.30	\$ 2,274.30
24345 00	Surgery	21.17	21.17	\$ 1,481.90	\$ 1,481.90
24346 00	Surgery	32.79	32.79	\$ 2,295.30	\$ 2,295.30
24357 00	Surgery	12.50	12.50	\$ 875.00	\$ 875.00
24358 00	Surgery	15.79	15.79	\$ 1,105.30	\$ 1,105.30
24359 00	Surgery	19.73	19.73	\$ 1,381.10	\$ 1,381.10
24360 00	Surgery	26.87	26.87	\$ 1,880.90	\$ 1,880.90
24361 00	Surgery	29.96	29.96	\$ 2,097.20	\$ 2,097.20
24362 00	Surgery	31.52	31.52	\$ 2,206.40	\$ 2,206.40
24363 00	Surgery	42.82	42.82	\$ 2,997.40	\$ 2,997.40
24365 00	Surgery	19.14	19.14	\$ 1,339.80	\$ 1,339.80
24366 00	Surgery	20.30	20.30	\$ 1,421.00	\$ 1,421.00
24370 00	Surgery	45.50	45.50	\$ 3,185.00	\$ 3,185.00
24371 00	Surgery	52.27	52.27	\$ 3,658.90	\$ 3,658.90
24400 00	Surgery	24.56	24.56	\$ 1,719.20	\$ 1,719.20
24410 00	Surgery	31.43	31.43	\$ 2,200.10	\$ 2,200.10
24420 00	Surgery	31.84	31.84	\$ 2,228.80	\$ 2,228.80
24430 00	Surgery	31.30	31.30	\$ 2,191.00	\$ 2,191.00
24435 00	Surgery	32.06	32.06	\$ 2,244.20	\$ 2,244.20
24470 00	Surgery	20.06	20.06	\$ 1,404.20	\$ 1,404.20
24495 00	Surgery	24.23	24.23	\$ 1,696.10	\$ 1,696.10
24498 00	Surgery	25.77	25.77	\$ 1,803.90	\$ 1,803.90
24500 00	Surgery	10.89	10.05	\$ 762.30	\$ 703.50
24505 00	Surgery	15.14	13.59	\$ 1,059.80	\$ 951.30
24515 00	Surgery	26.21	26.21	\$ 1,834.70	\$ 1,834.70
24516 00	Surgery	25.55	25.55	\$ 1,788.50	\$ 1,788.50
24530 00	Surgery	11.50	10.56	\$ 805.00	\$ 739.20
24535 00	Surgery	18.54	17.03	\$ 1,297.80	\$ 1,192.10
24538 00	Surgery	23.64	23.64	\$ 1,654.80	\$ 1,654.80
24545 00	Surgery	27.58	27.58	\$ 1,930.60	\$ 1,930.60
24546 00	Surgery	30.77	30.77	\$ 2,153.90	\$ 2,153.90
24560 00	Surgery	10.03	8.88	\$ 702.10	\$ 621.60
24565 00	Surgery	16.25	14.83	\$ 1,137.50	\$ 1,038.10
24566 00	Surgery	21.48	21.48	\$ 1,503.60	\$ 1,503.60
24575 00	Surgery	21.80	21.80	\$ 1,526.00	\$ 1,526.00
24576 00	Surgery	10.58	9.43	\$ 740.60	\$ 660.10
24577 00	Surgery	16.71	15.24	\$ 1,169.70	\$ 1,066.80
24579 00	Surgery	24.78	24.78	\$ 1,734.60	\$ 1,734.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
24582 00	Surgery	24.32	24.32	\$ 1,702.40	\$ 1,702.40
24586 00	Surgery	32.25	32.25	\$ 2,257.50	\$ 2,257.50
24587 00	Surgery	32.33	32.33	\$ 2,263.10	\$ 2,263.10
24600 00	Surgery	11.27	10.20	\$ 788.90	\$ 714.00
24605 00	Surgery	14.33	14.33	\$ 1,003.10	\$ 1,003.10
24615 00	Surgery	21.25	21.25	\$ 1,487.50	\$ 1,487.50
24620 00	Surgery	16.87	16.87	\$ 1,180.90	\$ 1,180.90
24635 00	Surgery	20.10	20.10	\$ 1,407.00	\$ 1,407.00
24640 00	Surgery	3.11	2.38	\$ 217.70	\$ 166.60
24650 00	Surgery	7.93	7.37	\$ 555.10	\$ 515.90
24655 00	Surgery	13.45	12.13	\$ 941.50	\$ 849.10
24665 00	Surgery	19.61	19.61	\$ 1,372.70	\$ 1,372.70
24666 00	Surgery	21.79	21.79	\$ 1,525.30	\$ 1,525.30
24670 00	Surgery	8.82	8.07	\$ 617.40	\$ 564.90
24675 00	Surgery	13.97	12.65	\$ 977.90	\$ 885.50
24685 00	Surgery	19.48	19.48	\$ 1,363.60	\$ 1,363.60
24800 00	Surgery	24.81	24.81	\$ 1,736.70	\$ 1,736.70
24802 00	Surgery	29.81	29.81	\$ 2,086.70	\$ 2,086.70
24900 00	Surgery	21.98	21.98	\$ 1,538.60	\$ 1,538.60
24920 00	Surgery	21.83	21.83	\$ 1,528.10	\$ 1,528.10
24925 00	Surgery	16.99	16.99	\$ 1,189.30	\$ 1,189.30
24930 00	Surgery	23.04	23.04	\$ 1,612.80	\$ 1,612.80
24931 00	Surgery	27.67	27.67	\$ 1,936.90	\$ 1,936.90
24935 00	Surgery	36.49	36.49	\$ 2,554.30	\$ 2,554.30
24940 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,253.30	\$ 2,253.30
24999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
25000 00	Surgery	10.30	10.30	\$ 721.00	\$ 721.00
25001 00	Surgery	10.34	10.34	\$ 723.80	\$ 723.80
25020 00	Surgery	22.53	22.53	\$ 1,577.10	\$ 1,577.10
25023 00	Surgery	39.66	39.66	\$ 2,776.20	\$ 2,776.20
25024 00	Surgery	23.28	23.28	\$ 1,629.60	\$ 1,629.60
25025 00	Surgery	34.99	34.99	\$ 2,449.30	\$ 2,449.30
25028 00	Surgery	21.15	21.15	\$ 1,480.50	\$ 1,480.50
25031 00	Surgery	11.03	11.03	\$ 772.10	\$ 772.10
25035 00	Surgery	17.47	17.47	\$ 1,222.90	\$ 1,222.90
25040 00	Surgery	16.67	16.67	\$ 1,166.90	\$ 1,166.90
25065 00	Surgery	7.72	4.68	\$ 540.40	\$ 327.60
25066 00	Surgery	10.92	10.92	\$ 764.40	\$ 764.40
25071 00	Surgery	12.64	12.64	\$ 884.80	\$ 884.80
25073 00	Surgery	15.93	15.93	\$ 1,115.10	\$ 1,115.10
25075 00	Surgery	15.76	9.40	\$ 1,103.20	\$ 658.00
25076 00	Surgery	15.40	15.40	\$ 1,078.00	\$ 1,078.00
25077 00	Surgery	26.49	26.49	\$ 1,854.30	\$ 1,854.30
25078 00	Surgery	34.51	34.51	\$ 2,415.70	\$ 2,415.70
25085 00	Surgery	13.38	13.38	\$ 936.60	\$ 936.60
25100 00	Surgery	10.49	10.49	\$ 734.30	\$ 734.30
25101 00	Surgery	12.11	12.11	\$ 847.70	\$ 847.70
25105 00	Surgery	14.52	14.52	\$ 1,016.40	\$ 1,016.40
25107 00	Surgery	18.37	18.37	\$ 1,285.90	\$ 1,285.90
25109 00	Surgery	15.96	15.96	\$ 1,117.20	\$ 1,117.20
25110 00	Surgery	10.37	10.37	\$ 725.90	\$ 725.90
25111 00	Surgery	9.68	9.68	\$ 677.60	\$ 677.60
25112 00	Surgery	11.65	11.65	\$ 815.50	\$ 815.50
25115 00	Surgery	22.44	22.44	\$ 1,570.80	\$ 1,570.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
25116 00	Surgery	17.95	17.95	\$ 1,256.50	\$ 1,256.50
25118 00	Surgery	11.43	11.43	\$ 800.10	\$ 800.10
25119 00	Surgery	15.02	15.02	\$ 1,051.40	\$ 1,051.40
25120 00	Surgery	14.97	14.97	\$ 1,047.90	\$ 1,047.90
25125 00	Surgery	17.78	17.78	\$ 1,244.60	\$ 1,244.60
25126 00	Surgery	17.91	17.91	\$ 1,253.70	\$ 1,253.70
25130 00	Surgery	13.47	13.47	\$ 942.90	\$ 942.90
25135 00	Surgery	16.75	16.75	\$ 1,172.50	\$ 1,172.50
25136 00	Surgery	14.90	14.90	\$ 1,043.00	\$ 1,043.00
25145 00	Surgery	15.58	15.58	\$ 1,090.60	\$ 1,090.60
25150 00	Surgery	16.94	16.94	\$ 1,185.80	\$ 1,185.80
25151 00	Surgery	17.43	17.43	\$ 1,220.10	\$ 1,220.10
25170 00	Surgery	43.49	43.49	\$ 3,044.30	\$ 3,044.30
25210 00	Surgery	14.68	14.68	\$ 1,027.60	\$ 1,027.60
25215 00	Surgery	18.43	18.43	\$ 1,290.10	\$ 1,290.10
25230 00	Surgery	12.92	12.92	\$ 904.40	\$ 904.40
25240 00	Surgery	12.82	12.82	\$ 897.40	\$ 897.40
25246 00	Surgery	6.01	2.13	\$ 420.70	\$ 149.10
25248 00	Surgery	12.55	12.55	\$ 878.50	\$ 878.50
25250 00	Surgery	15.97	15.97	\$ 1,117.90	\$ 1,117.90
25251 00	Surgery	21.44	21.44	\$ 1,500.80	\$ 1,500.80
25259 00	Surgery	12.87	12.87	\$ 900.90	\$ 900.90
25260 00	Surgery	18.91	18.91	\$ 1,323.70	\$ 1,323.70
25263 00	Surgery	18.94	18.94	\$ 1,325.80	\$ 1,325.80
25265 00	Surgery	22.34	22.34	\$ 1,563.80	\$ 1,563.80
25270 00	Surgery	14.74	14.74	\$ 1,031.80	\$ 1,031.80
25272 00	Surgery	16.73	16.73	\$ 1,171.10	\$ 1,171.10
25274 00	Surgery	19.79	19.79	\$ 1,385.30	\$ 1,385.30
25275 00	Surgery	20.01	20.01	\$ 1,400.70	\$ 1,400.70
25280 00	Surgery	16.89	16.89	\$ 1,182.30	\$ 1,182.30
25290 00	Surgery	13.02	13.02	\$ 911.40	\$ 911.40
25295 00	Surgery	15.72	15.72	\$ 1,100.40	\$ 1,100.40
25300 00	Surgery	20.59	20.59	\$ 1,441.30	\$ 1,441.30
25301 00	Surgery	19.14	19.14	\$ 1,339.80	\$ 1,339.80
25310 00	Surgery	18.47	18.47	\$ 1,292.90	\$ 1,292.90
25312 00	Surgery	21.29	21.29	\$ 1,490.30	\$ 1,490.30
25315 00	Surgery	22.93	22.93	\$ 1,605.10	\$ 1,605.10
25316 00	Surgery	27.27	27.27	\$ 1,908.90	\$ 1,908.90
25320 00	Surgery	29.21	29.21	\$ 2,044.70	\$ 2,044.70
25332 00	Surgery	25.10	25.10	\$ 1,757.00	\$ 1,757.00
25335 00	Surgery	28.12	28.12	\$ 1,968.40	\$ 1,968.40
25337 00	Surgery	26.29	26.29	\$ 1,840.30	\$ 1,840.30
25350 00	Surgery	20.08	20.08	\$ 1,405.60	\$ 1,405.60
25355 00	Surgery	22.80	22.80	\$ 1,596.00	\$ 1,596.00
25360 00	Surgery	19.53	19.53	\$ 1,367.10	\$ 1,367.10
25365 00	Surgery	27.30	27.30	\$ 1,911.00	\$ 1,911.00
25370 00	Surgery	30.11	30.11	\$ 2,107.70	\$ 2,107.70
25375 00	Surgery	28.39	28.39	\$ 1,987.30	\$ 1,987.30
25390 00	Surgery	22.86	22.86	\$ 1,600.20	\$ 1,600.20
25391 00	Surgery	29.63	29.63	\$ 2,074.10	\$ 2,074.10
25392 00	Surgery	30.14	30.14	\$ 2,109.80	\$ 2,109.80
25393 00	Surgery	33.54	33.54	\$ 2,347.80	\$ 2,347.80
25394 00	Surgery	23.36	23.36	\$ 1,635.20	\$ 1,635.20
25400 00	Surgery	23.86	23.86	\$ 1,670.20	\$ 1,670.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
25405 00	Surgery	30.81	30.81	\$ 2,156.70	\$ 2,156.70
25415 00	Surgery	28.81	28.81	\$ 2,016.70	\$ 2,016.70
25420 00	Surgery	34.63	34.63	\$ 2,424.10	\$ 2,424.10
25425 00	Surgery	28.69	28.69	\$ 2,008.30	\$ 2,008.30
25426 00	Surgery	33.35	33.35	\$ 2,334.50	\$ 2,334.50
25430 00	Surgery	21.80	21.80	\$ 1,526.00	\$ 1,526.00
25431 00	Surgery	23.45	23.45	\$ 1,641.50	\$ 1,641.50
25440 00	Surgery	22.82	22.82	\$ 1,597.40	\$ 1,597.40
25441 00	Surgery	27.91	27.91	\$ 1,953.70	\$ 1,953.70
25442 00	Surgery	24.07	24.07	\$ 1,684.90	\$ 1,684.90
25443 00	Surgery	23.39	23.39	\$ 1,637.30	\$ 1,637.30
25444 00	Surgery	24.64	24.64	\$ 1,724.80	\$ 1,724.80
25445 00	Surgery	21.39	21.39	\$ 1,497.30	\$ 1,497.30
25446 00	Surgery	34.68	34.68	\$ 2,427.60	\$ 2,427.60
25447 00	Surgery	24.68	24.68	\$ 1,727.60	\$ 1,727.60
25449 00	Surgery	30.66	30.66	\$ 2,146.20	\$ 2,146.20
25450 00	Surgery	18.45	18.45	\$ 1,291.50	\$ 1,291.50
25455 00	Surgery	21.80	21.80	\$ 1,526.00	\$ 1,526.00
25490 00	Surgery	21.43	21.43	\$ 1,500.10	\$ 1,500.10
25491 00	Surgery	22.03	22.03	\$ 1,542.10	\$ 1,542.10
25492 00	Surgery	26.99	26.99	\$ 1,889.30	\$ 1,889.30
25500 00	Surgery	8.57	7.74	\$ 599.90	\$ 541.80
25505 00	Surgery	15.18	13.77	\$ 1,062.60	\$ 963.90
25515 00	Surgery	19.95	19.95	\$ 1,396.50	\$ 1,396.50
25520 00	Surgery	17.33	16.33	\$ 1,213.10	\$ 1,143.10
25525 00	Surgery	23.45	23.45	\$ 1,641.50	\$ 1,641.50
25526 00	Surgery	28.44	28.44	\$ 1,990.80	\$ 1,990.80
25530 00	Surgery	7.93	7.28	\$ 555.10	\$ 509.60
25535 00	Surgery	14.90	13.73	\$ 1,043.00	\$ 961.10
25545 00	Surgery	18.62	18.62	\$ 1,303.40	\$ 1,303.40
25560 00	Surgery	8.74	7.79	\$ 611.80	\$ 545.30
25565 00	Surgery	15.62	13.99	\$ 1,093.40	\$ 979.30
25574 00	Surgery	20.10	20.10	\$ 1,407.00	\$ 1,407.00
25575 00	Surgery	26.88	26.88	\$ 1,881.60	\$ 1,881.60
25600 00	Surgery	10.19	9.75	\$ 713.30	\$ 682.50
25605 00	Surgery	16.23	15.34	\$ 1,136.10	\$ 1,073.80
25606 00	Surgery	19.91	19.91	\$ 1,393.70	\$ 1,393.70
25607 00	Surgery	21.98	21.98	\$ 1,538.60	\$ 1,538.60
25608 00	Surgery	24.60	24.60	\$ 1,722.00	\$ 1,722.00
25609 00	Surgery	31.22	31.22	\$ 2,185.40	\$ 2,185.40
25622 00	Surgery	9.26	8.55	\$ 648.20	\$ 598.50
25624 00	Surgery	14.77	13.38	\$ 1,033.90	\$ 936.60
25628 00	Surgery	21.43	21.43	\$ 1,500.10	\$ 1,500.10
25630 00	Surgery	9.20	8.55	\$ 644.00	\$ 598.50
25635 00	Surgery	14.02	12.72	\$ 981.40	\$ 890.40
25645 00	Surgery	17.08	17.08	\$ 1,195.60	\$ 1,195.60
25650 00	Surgery	9.95	9.20	\$ 696.50	\$ 644.00
25651 00	Surgery	14.60	14.60	\$ 1,022.00	\$ 1,022.00
25652 00	Surgery	18.57	18.57	\$ 1,299.90	\$ 1,299.90
25660 00	Surgery	13.46	13.46	\$ 942.20	\$ 942.20
25670 00	Surgery	18.17	18.17	\$ 1,271.90	\$ 1,271.90
25671 00	Surgery	15.83	15.83	\$ 1,108.10	\$ 1,108.10
25675 00	Surgery	13.52	12.21	\$ 946.40	\$ 854.70
25676 00	Surgery	18.81	18.81	\$ 1,316.70	\$ 1,316.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
25680 00	Surgery	15.89	15.89	\$ 1,112.30	\$ 1,112.30
25685 00	Surgery	21.91	21.91	\$ 1,533.70	\$ 1,533.70
25690 00	Surgery	14.74	14.74	\$ 1,031.80	\$ 1,031.80
25695 00	Surgery	18.95	18.95	\$ 1,326.50	\$ 1,326.50
25800 00	Surgery	21.77	21.77	\$ 1,523.90	\$ 1,523.90
25805 00	Surgery	25.24	25.24	\$ 1,766.80	\$ 1,766.80
25810 00	Surgery	25.66	25.66	\$ 1,796.20	\$ 1,796.20
25820 00	Surgery	19.43	19.43	\$ 1,360.10	\$ 1,360.10
25825 00	Surgery	23.69	23.69	\$ 1,658.30	\$ 1,658.30
25830 00	Surgery	31.09	31.09	\$ 2,176.30	\$ 2,176.30
25900 00	Surgery	21.32	21.32	\$ 1,492.40	\$ 1,492.40
25905 00	Surgery	20.94	20.94	\$ 1,465.80	\$ 1,465.80
25907 00	Surgery	18.35	18.35	\$ 1,284.50	\$ 1,284.50
25909 00	Surgery	20.46	20.46	\$ 1,432.20	\$ 1,432.20
25915 00	Surgery	34.62	34.62	\$ 2,423.40	\$ 2,423.40
25920 00	Surgery	21.89	21.89	\$ 1,532.30	\$ 1,532.30
25922 00	Surgery	19.41	19.41	\$ 1,358.70	\$ 1,358.70
25924 00	Surgery	21.40	21.40	\$ 1,498.00	\$ 1,498.00
25927 00	Surgery	26.10	26.10	\$ 1,827.00	\$ 1,827.00
25929 00	Surgery	17.90	17.90	\$ 1,253.00	\$ 1,253.00
25931 00	Surgery	24.20	24.20	\$ 1,694.00	\$ 1,694.00
25999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
26010 00	Surgery	10.55	4.18	\$ 738.50	\$ 292.60
26011 00	Surgery	14.73	5.51	\$ 1,031.10	\$ 385.70
26020 00	Surgery	16.59	16.59	\$ 1,161.30	\$ 1,161.30
26025 00	Surgery	12.56	12.56	\$ 879.20	\$ 879.20
26030 00	Surgery	14.63	14.63	\$ 1,024.10	\$ 1,024.10
26034 00	Surgery	16.46	16.46	\$ 1,152.20	\$ 1,152.20
26035 00	Surgery	25.61	25.61	\$ 1,792.70	\$ 1,792.70
26037 00	Surgery	16.69	16.69	\$ 1,168.30	\$ 1,168.30
26040 00	Surgery	9.43	9.43	\$ 660.10	\$ 660.10
26045 00	Surgery	14.10	14.10	\$ 987.00	\$ 987.00
26055 00	Surgery	17.95	8.69	\$ 1,256.50	\$ 608.30
26060 00	Surgery	7.66	7.66	\$ 536.20	\$ 536.20
26070 00	Surgery	9.58	9.58	\$ 670.60	\$ 670.60
26075 00	Surgery	10.09	10.09	\$ 706.30	\$ 706.30
26080 00	Surgery	11.91	11.91	\$ 833.70	\$ 833.70
26100 00	Surgery	10.16	10.16	\$ 711.20	\$ 711.20
26105 00	Surgery	10.23	10.23	\$ 716.10	\$ 716.10
26110 00	Surgery	9.73	9.73	\$ 681.10	\$ 681.10
26111 00	Surgery	12.35	12.35	\$ 864.50	\$ 864.50
26113 00	Surgery	16.24	16.24	\$ 1,136.80	\$ 1,136.80
26115 00	Surgery	16.57	9.85	\$ 1,159.90	\$ 689.50
26116 00	Surgery	15.61	15.61	\$ 1,092.70	\$ 1,092.70
26117 00	Surgery	21.92	21.92	\$ 1,534.40	\$ 1,534.40
26118 00	Surgery	31.32	31.32	\$ 2,192.40	\$ 2,192.40
26121 00	Surgery	17.85	17.85	\$ 1,249.50	\$ 1,249.50
26123 00	Surgery	24.86	24.86	\$ 1,740.20	\$ 1,740.20
26125 00	Surgery	7.93	7.93	\$ 555.10	\$ 555.10
26130 00	Surgery	14.04	14.04	\$ 982.80	\$ 982.80
26135 00	Surgery	16.54	16.54	\$ 1,157.80	\$ 1,157.80
26140 00	Surgery	15.15	15.15	\$ 1,060.50	\$ 1,060.50
26145 00	Surgery	15.38	15.38	\$ 1,076.60	\$ 1,076.60
26160 00	Surgery	18.67	9.41	\$ 1,306.90	\$ 658.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
26170 00	Surgery	12.19	12.19	\$ 853.30	\$ 853.30
26180 00	Surgery	13.40	13.40	\$ 938.00	\$ 938.00
26185 00	Surgery	16.61	16.61	\$ 1,162.70	\$ 1,162.70
26200 00	Surgery	13.40	13.40	\$ 938.00	\$ 938.00
26205 00	Surgery	18.10	18.10	\$ 1,267.00	\$ 1,267.00
26210 00	Surgery	13.34	13.34	\$ 933.80	\$ 933.80
26215 00	Surgery	16.95	16.95	\$ 1,186.50	\$ 1,186.50
26230 00	Surgery	14.91	14.91	\$ 1,043.70	\$ 1,043.70
26235 00	Surgery	14.67	14.67	\$ 1,026.90	\$ 1,026.90
26236 00	Surgery	13.19	13.19	\$ 923.30	\$ 923.30
26250 00	Surgery	31.58	31.58	\$ 2,210.60	\$ 2,210.60
26260 00	Surgery	23.69	23.69	\$ 1,658.30	\$ 1,658.30
26262 00	Surgery	18.76	18.76	\$ 1,313.20	\$ 1,313.20
26320 00	Surgery	10.46	10.46	\$ 732.20	\$ 732.20
26340 00	Surgery	10.53	10.53	\$ 737.10	\$ 737.10
26341 00	Surgery	3.50	2.33	\$ 245.00	\$ 163.10
26350 00	Surgery	22.67	22.67	\$ 1,586.90	\$ 1,586.90
26352 00	Surgery	25.25	25.25	\$ 1,767.50	\$ 1,767.50
26356 00	Surgery	23.69	23.69	\$ 1,658.30	\$ 1,658.30
26357 00	Surgery	26.59	26.59	\$ 1,861.30	\$ 1,861.30
26358 00	Surgery	29.36	29.36	\$ 2,055.20	\$ 2,055.20
26370 00	Surgery	23.84	23.84	\$ 1,668.80	\$ 1,668.80
26372 00	Surgery	27.79	27.79	\$ 1,945.30	\$ 1,945.30
26373 00	Surgery	26.76	26.76	\$ 1,873.20	\$ 1,873.20
26390 00	Surgery	26.58	26.58	\$ 1,860.60	\$ 1,860.60
26392 00	Surgery	30.36	30.36	\$ 2,125.20	\$ 2,125.20
26410 00	Surgery	18.30	18.30	\$ 1,281.00	\$ 1,281.00
26412 00	Surgery	21.77	21.77	\$ 1,523.90	\$ 1,523.90
26415 00	Surgery	25.84	25.84	\$ 1,808.80	\$ 1,808.80
26416 00	Surgery	27.92	27.92	\$ 1,954.40	\$ 1,954.40
26418 00	Surgery	18.97	18.97	\$ 1,327.90	\$ 1,327.90
26420 00	Surgery	22.60	22.60	\$ 1,582.00	\$ 1,582.00
26426 00	Surgery	15.02	15.02	\$ 1,051.40	\$ 1,051.40
26428 00	Surgery	24.20	24.20	\$ 1,694.00	\$ 1,694.00
26432 00	Surgery	16.56	16.56	\$ 1,159.20	\$ 1,159.20
26433 00	Surgery	17.41	17.41	\$ 1,218.70	\$ 1,218.70
26434 00	Surgery	21.16	21.16	\$ 1,481.20	\$ 1,481.20
26437 00	Surgery	20.23	20.23	\$ 1,416.10	\$ 1,416.10
26440 00	Surgery	19.82	19.82	\$ 1,387.40	\$ 1,387.40
26442 00	Surgery	29.84	29.84	\$ 2,088.80	\$ 2,088.80
26445 00	Surgery	18.53	18.53	\$ 1,297.10	\$ 1,297.10
26449 00	Surgery	20.73	20.73	\$ 1,451.10	\$ 1,451.10
26450 00	Surgery	14.09	14.09	\$ 986.30	\$ 986.30
26455 00	Surgery	13.93	13.93	\$ 975.10	\$ 975.10
26460 00	Surgery	13.71	13.71	\$ 959.70	\$ 959.70
26471 00	Surgery	20.03	20.03	\$ 1,402.10	\$ 1,402.10
26474 00	Surgery	19.82	19.82	\$ 1,387.40	\$ 1,387.40
26476 00	Surgery	19.59	19.59	\$ 1,371.30	\$ 1,371.30
26477 00	Surgery	18.99	18.99	\$ 1,329.30	\$ 1,329.30
26478 00	Surgery	20.13	20.13	\$ 1,409.10	\$ 1,409.10
26479 00	Surgery	20.55	20.55	\$ 1,438.50	\$ 1,438.50
26480 00	Surgery	23.82	23.82	\$ 1,667.40	\$ 1,667.40
26483 00	Surgery	26.36	26.36	\$ 1,845.20	\$ 1,845.20
26485 00	Surgery	25.29	25.29	\$ 1,770.30	\$ 1,770.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
26489 00	Surgery	29.26	29.26	\$ 2,048.20	\$ 2,048.20
26490 00	Surgery	25.43	25.43	\$ 1,780.10	\$ 1,780.10
26492 00	Surgery	28.06	28.06	\$ 1,964.20	\$ 1,964.20
26494 00	Surgery	25.52	25.52	\$ 1,786.40	\$ 1,786.40
26496 00	Surgery	27.44	27.44	\$ 1,920.80	\$ 1,920.80
26497 00	Surgery	27.41	27.41	\$ 1,918.70	\$ 1,918.70
26498 00	Surgery	35.57	35.57	\$ 2,489.90	\$ 2,489.90
26499 00	Surgery	26.38	26.38	\$ 1,846.60	\$ 1,846.60
26500 00	Surgery	20.29	20.29	\$ 1,420.30	\$ 1,420.30
26502 00	Surgery	22.95	22.95	\$ 1,606.50	\$ 1,606.50
26508 00	Surgery	20.51	20.51	\$ 1,435.70	\$ 1,435.70
26510 00	Surgery	19.49	19.49	\$ 1,364.30	\$ 1,364.30
26516 00	Surgery	22.54	22.54	\$ 1,577.80	\$ 1,577.80
26517 00	Surgery	26.24	26.24	\$ 1,836.80	\$ 1,836.80
26518 00	Surgery	26.59	26.59	\$ 1,861.30	\$ 1,861.30
26520 00	Surgery	20.77	20.77	\$ 1,453.90	\$ 1,453.90
26525 00	Surgery	20.84	20.84	\$ 1,458.80	\$ 1,458.80
26530 00	Surgery	16.14	16.14	\$ 1,129.80	\$ 1,129.80
26531 00	Surgery	18.80	18.80	\$ 1,316.00	\$ 1,316.00
26535 00	Surgery	13.02	13.02	\$ 911.40	\$ 911.40
26536 00	Surgery	22.72	22.72	\$ 1,590.40	\$ 1,590.40
26540 00	Surgery	21.22	21.22	\$ 1,485.40	\$ 1,485.40
26541 00	Surgery	25.21	25.21	\$ 1,764.70	\$ 1,764.70
26542 00	Surgery	21.90	21.90	\$ 1,533.00	\$ 1,533.00
26545 00	Surgery	22.16	22.16	\$ 1,551.20	\$ 1,551.20
26546 00	Surgery	31.17	31.17	\$ 2,181.90	\$ 2,181.90
26548 00	Surgery	24.16	24.16	\$ 1,691.20	\$ 1,691.20
26550 00	Surgery	49.69	49.69	\$ 3,478.30	\$ 3,478.30
26551 00	Surgery	98.20	98.20	\$ 6,874.00	\$ 6,874.00
26553 00	Surgery	97.54	97.54	\$ 6,827.80	\$ 6,827.80
26554 00	Surgery	113.47	113.47	\$ 7,942.90	\$ 7,942.90
26555 00	Surgery	41.82	41.82	\$ 2,927.40	\$ 2,927.40
26556 00	Surgery	101.41	101.41	\$ 7,098.70	\$ 7,098.70
26560 00	Surgery	19.35	19.35	\$ 1,354.50	\$ 1,354.50
26561 00	Surgery	29.71	29.71	\$ 2,079.70	\$ 2,079.70
26562 00	Surgery	41.34	41.34	\$ 2,893.80	\$ 2,893.80
26565 00	Surgery	21.76	21.76	\$ 1,523.20	\$ 1,523.20
26567 00	Surgery	21.82	21.82	\$ 1,527.40	\$ 1,527.40
26568 00	Surgery	28.27	28.27	\$ 1,978.90	\$ 1,978.90
26580 00	Surgery	46.22	46.22	\$ 3,235.40	\$ 3,235.40
26587 00	Surgery	31.04	31.04	\$ 2,172.80	\$ 2,172.80
26590 00	Surgery	43.04	43.04	\$ 3,012.80	\$ 3,012.80
26591 00	Surgery	14.81	14.81	\$ 1,036.70	\$ 1,036.70
26593 00	Surgery	19.57	19.57	\$ 1,369.90	\$ 1,369.90
26596 00	Surgery	24.67	24.67	\$ 1,726.90	\$ 1,726.90
26600 00	Surgery	9.06	8.62	\$ 634.20	\$ 603.40
26605 00	Surgery	9.98	8.98	\$ 698.60	\$ 628.60
26607 00	Surgery	15.35	15.35	\$ 1,074.50	\$ 1,074.50
26608 00	Surgery	14.42	14.42	\$ 1,009.40	\$ 1,009.40
26615 00	Surgery	17.15	17.15	\$ 1,200.50	\$ 1,200.50
26641 00	Surgery	12.63	11.51	\$ 884.10	\$ 805.70
26645 00	Surgery	13.06	11.89	\$ 914.20	\$ 832.30
26650 00	Surgery	14.41	14.41	\$ 1,008.70	\$ 1,008.70
26665 00	Surgery	18.58	18.58	\$ 1,300.60	\$ 1,300.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
26670 00	Surgery	10.53	9.41	\$ 737.10	\$ 658.70
26675 00	Surgery	13.91	12.69	\$ 973.70	\$ 888.30
26676 00	Surgery	15.23	15.23	\$ 1,066.10	\$ 1,066.10
26685 00	Surgery	17.18	17.18	\$ 1,202.60	\$ 1,202.60
26686 00	Surgery	18.62	18.62	\$ 1,303.40	\$ 1,303.40
26700 00	Surgery	10.19	9.37	\$ 713.30	\$ 655.90
26705 00	Surgery	12.75	11.56	\$ 892.50	\$ 809.20
26706 00	Surgery	13.37	13.37	\$ 935.90	\$ 935.90
26715 00	Surgery	17.09	17.09	\$ 1,196.30	\$ 1,196.30
26720 00	Surgery	6.02	5.66	\$ 421.40	\$ 396.20
26725 00	Surgery	10.30	9.16	\$ 721.00	\$ 641.20
26727 00	Surgery	14.19	14.19	\$ 993.30	\$ 993.30
26735 00	Surgery	17.72	17.72	\$ 1,240.40	\$ 1,240.40
26740 00	Surgery	7.00	6.63	\$ 490.00	\$ 464.10
26742 00	Surgery	11.27	10.11	\$ 788.90	\$ 707.70
26746 00	Surgery	22.09	22.09	\$ 1,546.30	\$ 1,546.30
26750 00	Surgery	5.63	5.67	\$ 394.10	\$ 396.90
26755 00	Surgery	9.64	8.27	\$ 674.80	\$ 578.90
26756 00	Surgery	12.73	12.73	\$ 891.10	\$ 891.10
26765 00	Surgery	14.98	14.98	\$ 1,048.60	\$ 1,048.60
26770 00	Surgery	8.60	7.82	\$ 602.00	\$ 547.40
26775 00	Surgery	11.82	10.60	\$ 827.40	\$ 742.00
26776 00	Surgery	13.49	13.49	\$ 944.30	\$ 944.30
26785 00	Surgery	16.29	16.29	\$ 1,140.30	\$ 1,140.30
26820 00	Surgery	25.16	25.16	\$ 1,761.20	\$ 1,761.20
26841 00	Surgery	23.41	23.41	\$ 1,638.70	\$ 1,638.70
26842 00	Surgery	25.22	25.22	\$ 1,765.40	\$ 1,765.40
26843 00	Surgery	23.77	23.77	\$ 1,663.90	\$ 1,663.90
26844 00	Surgery	26.07	26.07	\$ 1,824.90	\$ 1,824.90
26850 00	Surgery	22.26	22.26	\$ 1,558.20	\$ 1,558.20
26852 00	Surgery	25.16	25.16	\$ 1,761.20	\$ 1,761.20
26860 00	Surgery	18.58	18.58	\$ 1,300.60	\$ 1,300.60
26861 00	Surgery	3.00	3.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00
26862 00	Surgery	23.19	23.19	\$ 1,623.30	\$ 1,623.30
26863 00	Surgery	6.69	6.69	\$ 468.30	\$ 468.30
26910 00	Surgery	23.06	23.06	\$ 1,614.20	\$ 1,614.20
26951 00	Surgery	21.17	21.17	\$ 1,481.90	\$ 1,481.90
26952 00	Surgery	20.72	20.72	\$ 1,450.40	\$ 1,450.40
26989 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
26990 00	Surgery	20.44	20.44	\$ 1,430.80	\$ 1,430.80
26991 00	Surgery	21.20	15.60	\$ 1,484.00	\$ 1,092.00
26992 00	Surgery	30.07	30.07	\$ 2,104.90	\$ 2,104.90
27000 00	Surgery	11.96	11.96	\$ 837.20	\$ 837.20
27001 00	Surgery	16.12	16.12	\$ 1,128.40	\$ 1,128.40
27003 00	Surgery	17.88	17.88	\$ 1,251.60	\$ 1,251.60
27005 00	Surgery	21.52	21.52	\$ 1,506.40	\$ 1,506.40
27006 00	Surgery	21.29	21.29	\$ 1,490.30	\$ 1,490.30
27025 00	Surgery	27.42	27.42	\$ 1,919.40	\$ 1,919.40
27027 00	Surgery	26.29	26.29	\$ 1,840.30	\$ 1,840.30
27030 00	Surgery	27.83	27.83	\$ 1,948.10	\$ 1,948.10
27033 00	Surgery	28.86	28.86	\$ 2,020.20	\$ 2,020.20
27035 00	Surgery	33.90	33.90	\$ 2,373.00	\$ 2,373.00
27036 00	Surgery	30.24	30.24	\$ 2,116.80	\$ 2,116.80
27040 00	Surgery	10.19	5.84	\$ 713.30	\$ 408.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27041 00	Surgery	21.08	21.08	\$ 1,475.60	\$ 1,475.60
27043 00	Surgery	13.99	13.99	\$ 979.30	\$ 979.30
27045 00	Surgery	21.85	21.85	\$ 1,529.50	\$ 1,529.50
27047 00	Surgery	14.94	10.75	\$ 1,045.80	\$ 752.50
27048 00	Surgery	18.15	18.15	\$ 1,270.50	\$ 1,270.50
27049 00	Surgery	39.99	39.99	\$ 2,799.30	\$ 2,799.30
27050 00	Surgery	12.11	12.11	\$ 847.70	\$ 847.70
27052 00	Surgery	17.23	17.23	\$ 1,206.10	\$ 1,206.10
27054 00	Surgery	20.48	20.48	\$ 1,433.60	\$ 1,433.60
27057 00	Surgery	29.97	29.97	\$ 2,097.90	\$ 2,097.90
27059 00	Surgery	53.64	53.64	\$ 3,754.80	\$ 3,754.80
27060 00	Surgery	13.90	13.90	\$ 973.00	\$ 973.00
27062 00	Surgery	13.59	13.59	\$ 951.30	\$ 951.30
27065 00	Surgery	15.69	15.69	\$ 1,098.30	\$ 1,098.30
27066 00	Surgery	24.25	24.25	\$ 1,697.50	\$ 1,697.50
27067 00	Surgery	30.75	30.75	\$ 2,152.50	\$ 2,152.50
27070 00	Surgery	26.54	26.54	\$ 1,857.80	\$ 1,857.80
27071 00	Surgery	29.10	29.10	\$ 2,037.00	\$ 2,037.00
27075 00	Surgery	61.57	61.57	\$ 4,309.90	\$ 4,309.90
27076 00	Surgery	74.41	74.41	\$ 5,208.70	\$ 5,208.70
27077 00	Surgery	82.99	82.99	\$ 5,809.30	\$ 5,809.30
27078 00	Surgery	60.71	60.71	\$ 4,249.70	\$ 4,249.70
27080 00	Surgery	15.26	15.26	\$ 1,068.20	\$ 1,068.20
27086 00	Surgery	9.38	5.00	\$ 656.60	\$ 350.00
27087 00	Surgery	18.31	18.31	\$ 1,281.70	\$ 1,281.70
27090 00	Surgery	24.70	24.70	\$ 1,729.00	\$ 1,729.00
27091 00	Surgery	47.15	47.15	\$ 3,300.50	\$ 3,300.50
27093 00	Surgery	7.23	1.98	\$ 506.10	\$ 138.60
27095 00	Surgery	9.75	2.44	\$ 682.50	\$ 170.80
27096 00	Surgery	4.85	2.41	\$ 339.50	\$ 168.70
27097 00	Surgery	20.39	20.39	\$ 1,427.30	\$ 1,427.30
27098 00	Surgery	20.74	20.74	\$ 1,451.80	\$ 1,451.80
27100 00	Surgery	24.71	24.71	\$ 1,729.70	\$ 1,729.70
27105 00	Surgery	25.91	25.91	\$ 1,813.70	\$ 1,813.70
27110 00	Surgery	28.87	28.87	\$ 2,020.90	\$ 2,020.90
27111 00	Surgery	26.88	26.88	\$ 1,881.60	\$ 1,881.60
27120 00	Surgery	38.50	38.50	\$ 2,695.00	\$ 2,695.00
27122 00	Surgery	32.76	32.76	\$ 2,293.20	\$ 2,293.20
27125 00	Surgery	33.54	33.54	\$ 2,347.80	\$ 2,347.80
27130 00	Surgery	38.02	38.02	\$ 2,661.40	\$ 2,661.40
27132 00	Surgery	49.43	49.43	\$ 3,460.10	\$ 3,460.10
27134 00	Surgery	56.32	56.32	\$ 3,942.40	\$ 3,942.40
27137 00	Surgery	43.36	43.36	\$ 3,035.20	\$ 3,035.20
27138 00	Surgery	45.07	45.07	\$ 3,154.90	\$ 3,154.90
27140 00	Surgery	26.56	26.56	\$ 1,859.20	\$ 1,859.20
27146 00	Surgery	37.95	37.95	\$ 2,656.50	\$ 2,656.50
27147 00	Surgery	43.31	43.31	\$ 3,031.70	\$ 3,031.70
27151 00	Surgery	46.80	46.80	\$ 3,276.00	\$ 3,276.00
27156 00	Surgery	50.42	50.42	\$ 3,529.40	\$ 3,529.40
27158 00	Surgery	41.46	41.46	\$ 2,902.20	\$ 2,902.20
27161 00	Surgery	36.20	36.20	\$ 2,534.00	\$ 2,534.00
27165 00	Surgery	40.86	40.86	\$ 2,860.20	\$ 2,860.20
27170 00	Surgery	34.56	34.56	\$ 2,419.20	\$ 2,419.20
27175 00	Surgery	19.83	19.83	\$ 1,388.10	\$ 1,388.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27176 00	Surgery	27.42	27.42	\$ 1,919.40	\$ 1,919.40
27177 00	Surgery	33.11	33.11	\$ 2,317.70	\$ 2,317.70
27178 00	Surgery	27.42	27.42	\$ 1,919.40	\$ 1,919.40
27179 00	Surgery	29.10	29.10	\$ 2,037.00	\$ 2,037.00
27181 00	Surgery	33.21	33.21	\$ 2,324.70	\$ 2,324.70
27185 00	Surgery	21.40	21.40	\$ 1,498.00	\$ 1,498.00
27187 00	Surgery	29.62	29.62	\$ 2,073.40	\$ 2,073.40
27197 00	Surgery	3.99	3.99	\$ 279.30	\$ 279.30
27198 00	Surgery	9.46	9.46	\$ 662.20	\$ 662.20
27200 00	Surgery	5.64	5.66	\$ 394.80	\$ 396.20
27202 00	Surgery	15.71	15.71	\$ 1,099.70	\$ 1,099.70
27215 00	Surgery	17.78	17.78	\$ 1,244.60	\$ 1,244.60
27216 00	Surgery	26.28	26.28	\$ 1,839.60	\$ 1,839.60
27217 00	Surgery	24.70	24.70	\$ 1,729.00	\$ 1,729.00
27218 00	Surgery	33.90	33.90	\$ 2,373.00	\$ 2,373.00
27220 00	Surgery	12.51	12.32	\$ 875.70	\$ 862.40
27222 00	Surgery	29.25	29.25	\$ 2,047.50	\$ 2,047.50
27226 00	Surgery	31.31	31.31	\$ 2,191.70	\$ 2,191.70
27227 00	Surgery	48.83	48.83	\$ 3,418.10	\$ 3,418.10
27228 00	Surgery	55.50	55.50	\$ 3,885.00	\$ 3,885.00
27230 00	Surgery	14.57	14.28	\$ 1,019.90	\$ 999.60
27232 00	Surgery	21.95	21.95	\$ 1,536.50	\$ 1,536.50
27235 00	Surgery	26.96	26.96	\$ 1,887.20	\$ 1,887.20
27236 00	Surgery	35.37	35.37	\$ 2,475.90	\$ 2,475.90
27238 00	Surgery	13.98	13.98	\$ 978.60	\$ 978.60
27240 00	Surgery	28.50	28.50	\$ 1,995.00	\$ 1,995.00
27244 00	Surgery	36.38	36.38	\$ 2,546.60	\$ 2,546.60
27245 00	Surgery	36.35	36.35	\$ 2,544.50	\$ 2,544.50
27246 00	Surgery	11.71	11.56	\$ 819.70	\$ 809.20
27248 00	Surgery	22.20	22.20	\$ 1,554.00	\$ 1,554.00
27250 00	Surgery	5.33	5.33	\$ 373.10	\$ 373.10
27252 00	Surgery	22.48	22.48	\$ 1,573.60	\$ 1,573.60
27253 00	Surgery	27.95	27.95	\$ 1,956.50	\$ 1,956.50
27254 00	Surgery	37.71	37.71	\$ 2,639.70	\$ 2,639.70
27256 00	Surgery	9.15	7.07	\$ 640.50	\$ 494.90
27257 00	Surgery	10.69	10.69	\$ 748.30	\$ 748.30
27258 00	Surgery	33.00	33.00	\$ 2,310.00	\$ 2,310.00
27259 00	Surgery	45.67	45.67	\$ 3,196.90	\$ 3,196.90
27265 00	Surgery	12.28	12.28	\$ 859.60	\$ 859.60
27266 00	Surgery	17.46	17.46	\$ 1,222.20	\$ 1,222.20
27267 00	Surgery	13.18	13.18	\$ 922.60	\$ 922.60
27268 00	Surgery	16.25	16.25	\$ 1,137.50	\$ 1,137.50
27269 00	Surgery	36.74	36.74	\$ 2,571.80	\$ 2,571.80
27275 00	Surgery	5.44	5.44	\$ 380.80	\$ 380.80
27279 00	Surgery	24.86	24.86	\$ 1,740.20	\$ 1,740.20
27280 00	Surgery	40.43	40.43	\$ 2,830.10	\$ 2,830.10
27282 00	Surgery	25.59	25.59	\$ 1,791.30	\$ 1,791.30
27284 00	Surgery	47.46	47.46	\$ 3,322.20	\$ 3,322.20
27286 00	Surgery	48.60	48.60	\$ 3,402.00	\$ 3,402.00
27290 00	Surgery	48.12	48.12	\$ 3,368.40	\$ 3,368.40
27295 00	Surgery	37.45	37.45	\$ 2,621.50	\$ 2,621.50
27299 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
27301 00	Surgery	20.19	15.10	\$ 1,413.30	\$ 1,057.00
27303 00	Surgery	19.03	19.03	\$ 1,332.10	\$ 1,332.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27305 00	Surgery	14.43	14.43	\$ 1,010.10	\$ 1,010.10
27306 00	Surgery	10.06	10.06	\$ 704.20	\$ 704.20
27307 00	Surgery	12.42	12.42	\$ 869.40	\$ 869.40
27310 00	Surgery	21.80	21.80	\$ 1,526.00	\$ 1,526.00
27323 00	Surgery	8.19	5.13	\$ 573.30	\$ 359.10
27324 00	Surgery	12.13	12.13	\$ 849.10	\$ 849.10
27325 00	Surgery	16.87	16.87	\$ 1,180.90	\$ 1,180.90
27326 00	Surgery	15.62	15.62	\$ 1,093.40	\$ 1,093.40
27327 00	Surgery	15.23	9.38	\$ 1,066.10	\$ 656.60
27328 00	Surgery	18.54	18.54	\$ 1,297.80	\$ 1,297.80
27329 00	Surgery	30.92	30.92	\$ 2,164.40	\$ 2,164.40
27330 00	Surgery	12.62	12.62	\$ 883.40	\$ 883.40
27331 00	Surgery	14.22	14.22	\$ 995.40	\$ 995.40
27332 00	Surgery	19.25	19.25	\$ 1,347.50	\$ 1,347.50
27333 00	Surgery	17.58	17.58	\$ 1,230.60	\$ 1,230.60
27334 00	Surgery	20.44	20.44	\$ 1,430.80	\$ 1,430.80
27335 00	Surgery	22.81	22.81	\$ 1,596.70	\$ 1,596.70
27337 00	Surgery	12.52	12.52	\$ 876.40	\$ 876.40
27339 00	Surgery	22.48	22.48	\$ 1,573.60	\$ 1,573.60
27340 00	Surgery	11.21	11.21	\$ 784.70	\$ 784.70
27345 00	Surgery	14.51	14.51	\$ 1,015.70	\$ 1,015.70
27347 00	Surgery	15.70	15.70	\$ 1,099.00	\$ 1,099.00
27350 00	Surgery	19.52	19.52	\$ 1,366.40	\$ 1,366.40
27355 00	Surgery	18.16	18.16	\$ 1,271.20	\$ 1,271.20
27356 00	Surgery	22.04	22.04	\$ 1,542.80	\$ 1,542.80
27357 00	Surgery	24.41	24.41	\$ 1,708.70	\$ 1,708.70
27358 00	Surgery	8.11	8.11	\$ 567.70	\$ 567.70
27360 00	Surgery	27.05	27.05	\$ 1,893.50	\$ 1,893.50
27364 00	Surgery	46.32	46.32	\$ 3,242.40	\$ 3,242.40
27365 00	Surgery	60.67	60.67	\$ 4,246.90	\$ 4,246.90
27369 00	Surgery	5.31	1.17	\$ 371.70	\$ 81.90
27372 00	Surgery	17.85	11.98	\$ 1,249.50	\$ 838.60
27380 00	Surgery	18.69	18.69	\$ 1,308.30	\$ 1,308.30
27381 00	Surgery	24.57	24.57	\$ 1,719.90	\$ 1,719.90
27385 00	Surgery	18.21	18.21	\$ 1,274.70	\$ 1,274.70
27386 00	Surgery	25.66	25.66	\$ 1,796.20	\$ 1,796.20
27390 00	Surgery	13.42	13.42	\$ 939.40	\$ 939.40
27391 00	Surgery	16.60	16.60	\$ 1,162.00	\$ 1,162.00
27392 00	Surgery	21.25	21.25	\$ 1,487.50	\$ 1,487.50
27393 00	Surgery	14.99	14.99	\$ 1,049.30	\$ 1,049.30
27394 00	Surgery	19.53	19.53	\$ 1,367.10	\$ 1,367.10
27395 00	Surgery	26.23	26.23	\$ 1,836.10	\$ 1,836.10
27396 00	Surgery	18.45	18.45	\$ 1,291.50	\$ 1,291.50
27397 00	Surgery	27.19	27.19	\$ 1,903.30	\$ 1,903.30
27400 00	Surgery	20.75	20.75	\$ 1,452.50	\$ 1,452.50
27403 00	Surgery	19.23	19.23	\$ 1,346.10	\$ 1,346.10
27405 00	Surgery	20.18	20.18	\$ 1,412.60	\$ 1,412.60
27407 00	Surgery	23.74	23.74	\$ 1,661.80	\$ 1,661.80
27409 00	Surgery	28.76	28.76	\$ 2,013.20	\$ 2,013.20
27412 00	Surgery	48.78	48.78	\$ 3,414.60	\$ 3,414.60
27415 00	Surgery	40.66	40.66	\$ 2,846.20	\$ 2,846.20
27416 00	Surgery	29.12	29.12	\$ 2,038.40	\$ 2,038.40
27418 00	Surgery	24.74	24.74	\$ 1,731.80	\$ 1,731.80
27420 00	Surgery	22.11	22.11	\$ 1,547.70	\$ 1,547.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27422 00	Surgery	22.12	22.12	\$ 1,548.40	\$ 1,548.40
27424 00	Surgery	22.31	22.31	\$ 1,561.70	\$ 1,561.70
27425 00	Surgery	13.55	13.55	\$ 948.50	\$ 948.50
27427 00	Surgery	21.17	21.17	\$ 1,481.90	\$ 1,481.90
27428 00	Surgery	33.17	33.17	\$ 2,321.90	\$ 2,321.90
27429 00	Surgery	37.33	37.33	\$ 2,613.10	\$ 2,613.10
27430 00	Surgery	22.12	22.12	\$ 1,548.40	\$ 1,548.40
27435 00	Surgery	23.95	23.95	\$ 1,676.50	\$ 1,676.50
27437 00	Surgery	19.68	19.68	\$ 1,377.60	\$ 1,377.60
27438 00	Surgery	24.98	24.98	\$ 1,748.60	\$ 1,748.60
27440 00	Surgery	23.74	23.74	\$ 1,661.80	\$ 1,661.80
27441 00	Surgery	24.51	24.51	\$ 1,715.70	\$ 1,715.70
27442 00	Surgery	25.89	25.89	\$ 1,812.30	\$ 1,812.30
27443 00	Surgery	24.28	24.28	\$ 1,699.60	\$ 1,699.60
27445 00	Surgery	37.18	37.18	\$ 2,602.60	\$ 2,602.60
27446 00	Surgery	34.18	34.18	\$ 2,392.60	\$ 2,392.60
27447 00	Surgery	37.98	37.98	\$ 2,658.60	\$ 2,658.60
27448 00	Surgery	24.08	24.08	\$ 1,685.60	\$ 1,685.60
27450 00	Surgery	30.06	30.06	\$ 2,104.20	\$ 2,104.20
27454 00	Surgery	38.32	38.32	\$ 2,682.40	\$ 2,682.40
27455 00	Surgery	28.63	28.63	\$ 2,004.10	\$ 2,004.10
27457 00	Surgery	28.55	28.55	\$ 1,998.50	\$ 1,998.50
27465 00	Surgery	36.99	36.99	\$ 2,589.30	\$ 2,589.30
27466 00	Surgery	35.14	35.14	\$ 2,459.80	\$ 2,459.80
27468 00	Surgery	39.75	39.75	\$ 2,782.50	\$ 2,782.50
27470 00	Surgery	34.98	34.98	\$ 2,448.60	\$ 2,448.60
27472 00	Surgery	37.46	37.46	\$ 2,622.20	\$ 2,622.20
27475 00	Surgery	19.79	19.79	\$ 1,385.30	\$ 1,385.30
27477 00	Surgery	21.86	21.86	\$ 1,530.20	\$ 1,530.20
27479 00	Surgery	27.30	27.30	\$ 1,911.00	\$ 1,911.00
27485 00	Surgery	20.03	20.03	\$ 1,402.10	\$ 1,402.10
27486 00	Surgery	41.56	41.56	\$ 2,909.20	\$ 2,909.20
27487 00	Surgery	51.85	51.85	\$ 3,629.50	\$ 3,629.50
27488 00	Surgery	35.56	35.56	\$ 2,489.20	\$ 2,489.20
27495 00	Surgery	33.53	33.53	\$ 2,347.10	\$ 2,347.10
27496 00	Surgery	16.37	16.37	\$ 1,145.90	\$ 1,145.90
27497 00	Surgery	17.32	17.32	\$ 1,212.40	\$ 1,212.40
27498 00	Surgery	19.59	19.59	\$ 1,371.30	\$ 1,371.30
27499 00	Surgery	20.90	20.90	\$ 1,463.00	\$ 1,463.00
27500 00	Surgery	15.61	14.35	\$ 1,092.70	\$ 1,004.50
27501 00	Surgery	15.17	14.88	\$ 1,061.90	\$ 1,041.60
27502 00	Surgery	22.60	22.60	\$ 1,582.00	\$ 1,582.00
27503 00	Surgery	23.78	23.78	\$ 1,664.60	\$ 1,664.60
27506 00	Surgery	39.62	39.62	\$ 2,773.40	\$ 2,773.40
27507 00	Surgery	28.72	28.72	\$ 2,010.40	\$ 2,010.40
27508 00	Surgery	15.75	14.93	\$ 1,102.50	\$ 1,045.10
27509 00	Surgery	20.28	20.28	\$ 1,419.60	\$ 1,419.60
27510 00	Surgery	20.22	20.22	\$ 1,415.40	\$ 1,415.40
27511 00	Surgery	29.54	29.54	\$ 2,067.80	\$ 2,067.80
27513 00	Surgery	36.65	36.65	\$ 2,565.50	\$ 2,565.50
27514 00	Surgery	28.68	28.68	\$ 2,007.60	\$ 2,007.60
27516 00	Surgery	15.54	14.52	\$ 1,087.80	\$ 1,016.40
27517 00	Surgery	20.54	20.54	\$ 1,437.80	\$ 1,437.80
27519 00	Surgery	26.46	26.46	\$ 1,852.20	\$ 1,852.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27520 00	Surgery	9.80	9.06	\$ 686.00	\$ 634.20
27524 00	Surgery	22.43	22.43	\$ 1,570.10	\$ 1,570.10
27530 00	Surgery	9.28	8.72	\$ 649.60	\$ 610.40
27532 00	Surgery	18.56	17.31	\$ 1,299.20	\$ 1,211.70
27535 00	Surgery	26.63	26.63	\$ 1,864.10	\$ 1,864.10
27536 00	Surgery	35.18	35.18	\$ 2,462.60	\$ 2,462.60
27538 00	Surgery	14.62	13.58	\$ 1,023.40	\$ 950.60
27540 00	Surgery	24.21	24.21	\$ 1,694.70	\$ 1,694.70
27550 00	Surgery	15.46	14.20	\$ 1,082.20	\$ 994.00
27552 00	Surgery	18.93	18.93	\$ 1,325.10	\$ 1,325.10
27556 00	Surgery	26.04	26.04	\$ 1,822.80	\$ 1,822.80
27557 00	Surgery	31.03	31.03	\$ 2,172.10	\$ 2,172.10
27558 00	Surgery	35.27	35.27	\$ 2,468.90	\$ 2,468.90
27560 00	Surgery	11.10	10.12	\$ 777.00	\$ 708.40
27562 00	Surgery	14.67	14.67	\$ 1,026.90	\$ 1,026.90
27566 00	Surgery	26.54	26.54	\$ 1,857.80	\$ 1,857.80
27570 00	Surgery	4.54	4.54	\$ 317.80	\$ 317.80
27580 00	Surgery	43.86	43.86	\$ 3,070.20	\$ 3,070.20
27590 00	Surgery	23.38	23.38	\$ 1,636.60	\$ 1,636.60
27591 00	Surgery	28.65	28.65	\$ 2,005.50	\$ 2,005.50
27592 00	Surgery	19.91	19.91	\$ 1,393.70	\$ 1,393.70
27594 00	Surgery	15.11	15.11	\$ 1,057.70	\$ 1,057.70
27596 00	Surgery	21.23	21.23	\$ 1,486.10	\$ 1,486.10
27598 00	Surgery	20.82	20.82	\$ 1,457.40	\$ 1,457.40
27599 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
27600 00	Surgery	12.02	12.02	\$ 841.40	\$ 841.40
27601 00	Surgery	13.32	13.32	\$ 932.40	\$ 932.40
27602 00	Surgery	14.26	14.26	\$ 998.20	\$ 998.20
27603 00	Surgery	15.94	11.68	\$ 1,115.80	\$ 817.60
27604 00	Surgery	13.39	9.51	\$ 937.30	\$ 665.70
27605 00	Surgery	9.89	5.38	\$ 692.30	\$ 376.60
27606 00	Surgery	8.08	8.08	\$ 565.60	\$ 565.60
27607 00	Surgery	17.71	17.71	\$ 1,239.70	\$ 1,239.70
27610 00	Surgery	19.25	19.25	\$ 1,347.50	\$ 1,347.50
27612 00	Surgery	16.57	16.57	\$ 1,159.90	\$ 1,159.90
27613 00	Surgery	7.55	4.73	\$ 528.50	\$ 331.10
27614 00	Surgery	17.41	12.24	\$ 1,218.70	\$ 856.80
27615 00	Surgery	30.35	30.35	\$ 2,124.50	\$ 2,124.50
27616 00	Surgery	37.63	37.63	\$ 2,634.10	\$ 2,634.10
27618 00	Surgery	14.76	9.10	\$ 1,033.20	\$ 637.00
27619 00	Surgery	13.69	13.69	\$ 958.30	\$ 958.30
27620 00	Surgery	13.38	13.38	\$ 936.60	\$ 936.60
27625 00	Surgery	17.04	17.04	\$ 1,192.80	\$ 1,192.80
27626 00	Surgery	17.86	17.86	\$ 1,250.20	\$ 1,250.20
27630 00	Surgery	16.18	10.64	\$ 1,132.60	\$ 744.80
27632 00	Surgery	12.28	12.28	\$ 859.60	\$ 859.60
27634 00	Surgery	20.07	20.07	\$ 1,404.90	\$ 1,404.90
27635 00	Surgery	17.22	17.22	\$ 1,205.40	\$ 1,205.40
27637 00	Surgery	21.84	21.84	\$ 1,528.80	\$ 1,528.80
27638 00	Surgery	22.29	22.29	\$ 1,560.30	\$ 1,560.30
27640 00	Surgery	24.70	24.70	\$ 1,729.00	\$ 1,729.00
27641 00	Surgery	19.35	19.35	\$ 1,354.50	\$ 1,354.50
27645 00	Surgery	52.25	52.25	\$ 3,657.50	\$ 3,657.50
27646 00	Surgery	45.41	45.41	\$ 3,178.70	\$ 3,178.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27647 00	Surgery	29.27	29.27	\$ 2,048.90	\$ 2,048.90
27648 00	Surgery	6.63	1.50	\$ 464.10	\$ 105.00
27650 00	Surgery	19.55	19.55	\$ 1,368.50	\$ 1,368.50
27652 00	Surgery	19.51	19.51	\$ 1,365.70	\$ 1,365.70
27654 00	Surgery	21.13	21.13	\$ 1,479.10	\$ 1,479.10
27656 00	Surgery	16.40	10.46	\$ 1,148.00	\$ 732.20
27658 00	Surgery	10.93	10.93	\$ 765.10	\$ 765.10
27659 00	Surgery	13.93	13.93	\$ 975.10	\$ 975.10
27664 00	Surgery	10.84	10.84	\$ 758.80	\$ 758.80
27665 00	Surgery	12.54	12.54	\$ 877.80	\$ 877.80
27675 00	Surgery	14.58	14.58	\$ 1,020.60	\$ 1,020.60
27676 00	Surgery	18.05	18.05	\$ 1,263.50	\$ 1,263.50
27680 00	Surgery	12.40	12.40	\$ 868.00	\$ 868.00
27681 00	Surgery	15.10	15.10	\$ 1,057.00	\$ 1,057.00
27685 00	Surgery	19.52	13.75	\$ 1,366.40	\$ 962.50
27686 00	Surgery	15.79	15.79	\$ 1,105.30	\$ 1,105.30
27687 00	Surgery	13.45	13.45	\$ 941.50	\$ 941.50
27690 00	Surgery	19.00	19.00	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 1,330.00
27691 00	Surgery	22.08	22.08	\$ 1,545.60	\$ 1,545.60
27692 00	Surgery	2.97	2.97	\$ 207.90	\$ 207.90
27695 00	Surgery	14.23	14.23	\$ 996.10	\$ 996.10
27696 00	Surgery	16.26	16.26	\$ 1,138.20	\$ 1,138.20
27698 00	Surgery	18.89	18.89	\$ 1,322.30	\$ 1,322.30
27700 00	Surgery	18.15	18.15	\$ 1,270.50	\$ 1,270.50
27702 00	Surgery	28.55	28.55	\$ 1,998.50	\$ 1,998.50
27703 00	Surgery	32.84	32.84	\$ 2,298.80	\$ 2,298.80
27704 00	Surgery	16.96	16.96	\$ 1,187.20	\$ 1,187.20
27705 00	Surgery	22.55	22.55	\$ 1,578.50	\$ 1,578.50
27707 00	Surgery	12.02	12.02	\$ 841.40	\$ 841.40
27709 00	Surgery	33.88	33.88	\$ 2,371.60	\$ 2,371.60
27712 00	Surgery	32.69	32.69	\$ 2,288.30	\$ 2,288.30
27715 00	Surgery	31.86	31.86	\$ 2,230.20	\$ 2,230.20
27720 00	Surgery	25.99	25.99	\$ 1,819.30	\$ 1,819.30
27722 00	Surgery	26.61	26.61	\$ 1,862.70	\$ 1,862.70
27724 00	Surgery	37.16	37.16	\$ 2,601.20	\$ 2,601.20
27725 00	Surgery	36.02	36.02	\$ 2,521.40	\$ 2,521.40
27726 00	Surgery	28.46	28.46	\$ 1,992.20	\$ 1,992.20
27727 00	Surgery	30.84	30.84	\$ 2,158.80	\$ 2,158.80
27730 00	Surgery	17.57	17.57	\$ 1,229.90	\$ 1,229.90
27732 00	Surgery	13.54	13.54	\$ 947.80	\$ 947.80
27734 00	Surgery	19.62	19.62	\$ 1,373.40	\$ 1,373.40
27740 00	Surgery	21.10	21.10	\$ 1,477.00	\$ 1,477.00
27742 00	Surgery	23.12	23.12	\$ 1,618.40	\$ 1,618.40
27745 00	Surgery	22.53	22.53	\$ 1,577.10	\$ 1,577.10
27750 00	Surgery	10.45	9.70	\$ 731.50	\$ 679.00
27752 00	Surgery	16.06	14.70	\$ 1,124.20	\$ 1,029.00
27756 00	Surgery	17.29	17.29	\$ 1,210.30	\$ 1,210.30
27758 00	Surgery	26.65	26.65	\$ 1,865.50	\$ 1,865.50
27759 00	Surgery	29.61	29.61	\$ 2,072.70	\$ 2,072.70
27760 00	Surgery	10.00	9.24	\$ 700.00	\$ 646.80
27762 00	Surgery	14.49	13.12	\$ 1,014.30	\$ 918.40
27766 00	Surgery	18.01	18.01	\$ 1,260.70	\$ 1,260.70
27767 00	Surgery	8.79	8.71	\$ 615.30	\$ 609.70
27768 00	Surgery	13.40	13.40	\$ 938.00	\$ 938.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
27769 00	Surgery	21.68	21.68	\$ 1,517.60	\$ 1,517.60
27780 00	Surgery	9.33	8.59	\$ 653.10	\$ 601.30
27781 00	Surgery	13.10	12.06	\$ 917.00	\$ 844.20
27784 00	Surgery	21.05	21.05	\$ 1,473.50	\$ 1,473.50
27786 00	Surgery	9.46	8.68	\$ 662.20	\$ 607.60
27788 00	Surgery	12.77	11.56	\$ 893.90	\$ 809.20
27792 00	Surgery	19.21	19.21	\$ 1,344.70	\$ 1,344.70
27808 00	Surgery	10.10	9.21	\$ 707.00	\$ 644.70
27810 00	Surgery	14.17	12.77	\$ 991.90	\$ 893.90
27814 00	Surgery	22.74	22.74	\$ 1,591.80	\$ 1,591.80
27816 00	Surgery	9.96	8.85	\$ 697.20	\$ 619.50
27818 00	Surgery	14.68	13.11	\$ 1,027.60	\$ 917.70
27822 00	Surgery	26.17	26.17	\$ 1,831.90	\$ 1,831.90
27823 00	Surgery	29.39	29.39	\$ 2,057.30	\$ 2,057.30
27824 00	Surgery	9.55	9.15	\$ 668.50	\$ 640.50
27825 00	Surgery	16.26	14.68	\$ 1,138.20	\$ 1,027.60
27826 00	Surgery	25.53	25.53	\$ 1,787.10	\$ 1,787.10
27827 00	Surgery	33.41	33.41	\$ 2,338.70	\$ 2,338.70
27828 00	Surgery	39.61	39.61	\$ 2,772.70	\$ 2,772.70
27829 00	Surgery	21.16	21.16	\$ 1,481.20	\$ 1,481.20
27830 00	Surgery	11.76	10.84	\$ 823.20	\$ 758.80
27831 00	Surgery	12.27	12.27	\$ 858.90	\$ 858.90
27832 00	Surgery	22.54	22.54	\$ 1,577.80	\$ 1,577.80
27840 00	Surgery	11.46	11.46	\$ 802.20	\$ 802.20
27842 00	Surgery	14.84	14.84	\$ 1,038.80	\$ 1,038.80
27846 00	Surgery	21.51	21.51	\$ 1,505.70	\$ 1,505.70
27848 00	Surgery	23.50	23.50	\$ 1,645.00	\$ 1,645.00
27860 00	Surgery	4.91	4.91	\$ 343.70	\$ 343.70
27870 00	Surgery	29.98	29.98	\$ 2,098.60	\$ 2,098.60
27871 00	Surgery	20.52	20.52	\$ 1,436.40	\$ 1,436.40
27880 00	Surgery	26.72	26.72	\$ 1,870.40	\$ 1,870.40
27881 00	Surgery	25.37	25.37	\$ 1,775.90	\$ 1,775.90
27882 00	Surgery	17.59	17.59	\$ 1,231.30	\$ 1,231.30
27884 00	Surgery	17.17	17.17	\$ 1,201.90	\$ 1,201.90
27886 00	Surgery	19.32	19.32	\$ 1,352.40	\$ 1,352.40
27888 00	Surgery	19.26	19.26	\$ 1,348.20	\$ 1,348.20
27889 00	Surgery	18.89	18.89	\$ 1,322.30	\$ 1,322.30
27892 00	Surgery	15.94	15.94	\$ 1,115.80	\$ 1,115.80
27893 00	Surgery	18.29	18.29	\$ 1,280.30	\$ 1,280.30
27894 00	Surgery	24.32	24.32	\$ 1,702.40	\$ 1,702.40
27899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
28001 00	Surgery	5.17	2.85	\$ 361.90	\$ 199.50
28002 00	Surgery	7.43	4.16	\$ 520.10	\$ 291.20
28003 00	Surgery	11.38	7.72	\$ 796.60	\$ 540.40
28005 00	Surgery	16.87	16.87	\$ 1,180.90	\$ 1,180.90
28008 00	Surgery	12.67	8.65	\$ 886.90	\$ 605.50
28010 00	Surgery	6.85	6.08	\$ 479.50	\$ 425.60
28011 00	Surgery	9.25	8.21	\$ 647.50	\$ 574.70
28020 00	Surgery	16.35	10.93	\$ 1,144.50	\$ 765.10
28022 00	Surgery	14.41	9.61	\$ 1,008.70	\$ 672.70
28024 00	Surgery	13.47	8.93	\$ 942.90	\$ 625.10
28035 00	Surgery	15.52	10.47	\$ 1,086.40	\$ 732.90
28039 00	Surgery	14.54	10.24	\$ 1,017.80	\$ 716.80
28041 00	Surgery	13.25	13.25	\$ 927.50	\$ 927.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
28043 00	Surgery	11.34	7.63	\$ 793.80	\$ 534.10
28045 00	Surgery	14.12	10.14	\$ 988.40	\$ 709.80
28046 00	Surgery	20.96	20.96	\$ 1,467.20	\$ 1,467.20
28047 00	Surgery	30.44	30.44	\$ 2,130.80	\$ 2,130.80
28050 00	Surgery	12.27	8.15	\$ 858.90	\$ 570.50
28052 00	Surgery	11.52	7.49	\$ 806.40	\$ 524.30
28054 00	Surgery	10.83	6.85	\$ 758.10	\$ 479.50
28055 00	Surgery	11.23	11.23	\$ 786.10	\$ 786.10
28060 00	Surgery	15.40	10.63	\$ 1,078.00	\$ 744.10
28062 00	Surgery	16.81	11.77	\$ 1,176.70	\$ 823.90
28070 00	Surgery	15.25	10.23	\$ 1,067.50	\$ 716.10
28072 00	Surgery	14.53	9.56	\$ 1,017.10	\$ 669.20
28080 00	Surgery	15.73	11.07	\$ 1,101.10	\$ 774.90
28086 00	Surgery	15.92	10.51	\$ 1,114.40	\$ 735.70
28088 00	Surgery	13.49	8.47	\$ 944.30	\$ 592.90
28090 00	Surgery	13.73	9.03	\$ 961.10	\$ 632.10
28092 00	Surgery	12.37	7.91	\$ 865.90	\$ 553.70
28100 00	Surgery	18.24	12.41	\$ 1,276.80	\$ 868.70
28102 00	Surgery	18.22	18.22	\$ 1,275.40	\$ 1,275.40
28103 00	Surgery	11.39	11.39	\$ 797.30	\$ 797.30
28104 00	Surgery	15.50	10.38	\$ 1,085.00	\$ 726.60
28106 00	Surgery	12.51	12.51	\$ 875.70	\$ 875.70
28107 00	Surgery	14.88	10.14	\$ 1,041.60	\$ 709.80
28108 00	Surgery	12.83	8.45	\$ 898.10	\$ 591.50
28110 00	Surgery	13.59	8.54	\$ 951.30	\$ 597.80
28111 00	Surgery	14.23	9.46	\$ 996.10	\$ 662.20
28112 00	Surgery	14.30	9.20	\$ 1,001.00	\$ 644.00
28113 00	Surgery	17.25	12.48	\$ 1,207.50	\$ 873.60
28114 00	Surgery	31.54	24.68	\$ 2,207.80	\$ 1,727.60
28116 00	Surgery	22.85	17.22	\$ 1,599.50	\$ 1,205.40
28118 00	Surgery	17.86	12.42	\$ 1,250.20	\$ 869.40
28119 00	Surgery	15.55	10.70	\$ 1,088.50	\$ 749.00
28120 00	Surgery	19.95	14.67	\$ 1,396.50	\$ 1,026.90
28122 00	Surgery	17.45	12.87	\$ 1,221.50	\$ 900.90
28124 00	Surgery	14.05	9.77	\$ 983.50	\$ 683.90
28126 00	Surgery	11.50	7.27	\$ 805.00	\$ 508.90
28130 00	Surgery	18.10	18.10	\$ 1,267.00	\$ 1,267.00
28140 00	Surgery	17.06	12.68	\$ 1,194.20	\$ 887.60
28150 00	Surgery	12.32	8.15	\$ 862.40	\$ 570.50
28153 00	Surgery	12.04	7.77	\$ 842.80	\$ 543.90
28160 00	Surgery	12.16	7.86	\$ 851.20	\$ 550.20
28171 00	Surgery	32.80	32.80	\$ 2,296.00	\$ 2,296.00
28173 00	Surgery	21.27	21.27	\$ 1,488.90	\$ 1,488.90
28175 00	Surgery	13.74	13.74	\$ 961.80	\$ 961.80
28190 00	Surgery	7.23	3.89	\$ 506.10	\$ 272.30
28192 00	Surgery	13.61	9.12	\$ 952.70	\$ 638.40
28193 00	Surgery	15.42	10.75	\$ 1,079.40	\$ 752.50
28200 00	Surgery	14.70	9.65	\$ 1,029.00	\$ 675.50
28202 00	Surgery	17.58	12.57	\$ 1,230.60	\$ 879.90
28208 00	Surgery	14.30	9.41	\$ 1,001.00	\$ 658.70
28210 00	Surgery	17.32	12.32	\$ 1,212.40	\$ 862.40
28220 00	Surgery	13.30	8.94	\$ 931.00	\$ 625.80
28222 00	Surgery	15.39	10.59	\$ 1,077.30	\$ 741.30
28225 00	Surgery	12.27	7.77	\$ 858.90	\$ 543.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
28226 00	Surgery	18.44	11.85	\$ 1,290.80	\$ 829.50
28230 00	Surgery	12.78	8.33	\$ 894.60	\$ 583.10
28232 00	Surgery	11.19	7.06	\$ 783.30	\$ 494.20
28234 00	Surgery	12.06	7.84	\$ 844.20	\$ 548.80
28238 00	Surgery	19.84	14.41	\$ 1,388.80	\$ 1,008.70
28240 00	Surgery	13.15	8.62	\$ 920.50	\$ 603.40
28250 00	Surgery	17.17	11.95	\$ 1,201.90	\$ 836.50
28260 00	Surgery	21.01	15.55	\$ 1,470.70	\$ 1,088.50
28261 00	Surgery	35.73	27.83	\$ 2,501.10	\$ 1,948.10
28262 00	Surgery	41.45	33.35	\$ 2,901.50	\$ 2,334.50
28264 00	Surgery	26.80	20.51	\$ 1,876.00	\$ 1,435.70
28270 00	Surgery	14.38	9.80	\$ 1,006.60	\$ 686.00
28272 00	Surgery	11.33	7.35	\$ 793.10	\$ 514.50
28280 00	Surgery	15.11	10.23	\$ 1,057.70	\$ 716.10
28285 00	Surgery	15.86	11.28	\$ 1,110.20	\$ 789.60
28286 00	Surgery	13.05	8.71	\$ 913.50	\$ 609.70
28288 00	Surgery	17.87	12.77	\$ 1,250.90	\$ 893.90
28289 00	Surgery	20.34	13.49	\$ 1,423.80	\$ 944.30
28291 00	Surgery	20.93	14.41	\$ 1,465.10	\$ 1,008.70
28292 00	Surgery	20.51	14.13	\$ 1,435.70	\$ 989.10
28295 00	Surgery	32.50	18.21	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 1,274.70
28296 00	Surgery	26.38	15.04	\$ 1,846.60	\$ 1,052.80
28297 00	Surgery	30.82	17.80	\$ 2,157.40	\$ 1,246.00
28298 00	Surgery	24.68	14.78	\$ 1,727.60	\$ 1,034.60
28299 00	Surgery	29.88	17.30	\$ 2,091.60	\$ 1,211.00
28300 00	Surgery	19.23	19.23	\$ 1,346.10	\$ 1,346.10
28302 00	Surgery	21.32	21.32	\$ 1,492.40	\$ 1,492.40
28304 00	Surgery	24.49	18.06	\$ 1,714.30	\$ 1,264.20
28305 00	Surgery	20.05	20.05	\$ 1,403.50	\$ 1,403.50
28306 00	Surgery	17.92	11.88	\$ 1,254.40	\$ 831.60
28307 00	Surgery	23.43	15.38	\$ 1,640.10	\$ 1,076.60
28308 00	Surgery	16.86	11.34	\$ 1,180.20	\$ 793.80
28309 00	Surgery	26.35	26.35	\$ 1,844.50	\$ 1,844.50
28310 00	Surgery	16.11	10.63	\$ 1,127.70	\$ 744.10
28312 00	Surgery	15.33	9.67	\$ 1,073.10	\$ 676.90
28313 00	Surgery	15.61	10.58	\$ 1,092.70	\$ 740.60
28315 00	Surgery	14.21	9.62	\$ 994.70	\$ 673.40
28320 00	Surgery	18.04	18.04	\$ 1,262.80	\$ 1,262.80
28322 00	Surgery	23.25	17.04	\$ 1,627.50	\$ 1,192.80
28340 00	Surgery	16.70	11.99	\$ 1,169.00	\$ 839.30
28341 00	Surgery	19.35	14.28	\$ 1,354.50	\$ 999.60
28344 00	Surgery	12.35	8.16	\$ 864.50	\$ 571.20
28345 00	Surgery	15.12	10.63	\$ 1,058.40	\$ 744.10
28360 00	Surgery	32.64	32.64	\$ 2,284.80	\$ 2,284.80
28400 00	Surgery	7.39	6.85	\$ 517.30	\$ 479.50
28405 00	Surgery	11.62	10.47	\$ 813.40	\$ 732.90
28406 00	Surgery	16.85	16.85	\$ 1,179.50	\$ 1,179.50
28415 00	Surgery	33.45	33.45	\$ 2,341.50	\$ 2,341.50
28420 00	Surgery	38.65	38.65	\$ 2,705.50	\$ 2,705.50
28430 00	Surgery	7.19	6.30	\$ 503.30	\$ 441.00
28435 00	Surgery	11.08	9.82	\$ 775.60	\$ 687.40
28436 00	Surgery	14.89	14.89	\$ 1,042.30	\$ 1,042.30
28445 00	Surgery	30.28	30.28	\$ 2,119.60	\$ 2,119.60
28446 00	Surgery	36.32	36.32	\$ 2,542.40	\$ 2,542.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
28450 00	Surgery	6.31	5.70	\$ 441.70	\$ 399.00
28455 00	Surgery	8.66	7.71	\$ 606.20	\$ 539.70
28456 00	Surgery	11.15	11.15	\$ 780.50	\$ 780.50
28465 00	Surgery	18.89	18.89	\$ 1,322.30	\$ 1,322.30
28470 00	Surgery	6.51	6.12	\$ 455.70	\$ 428.40
28475 00	Surgery	7.60	6.69	\$ 532.00	\$ 468.30
28476 00	Surgery	11.62	11.62	\$ 813.40	\$ 813.40
28485 00	Surgery	16.65	16.65	\$ 1,165.50	\$ 1,165.50
28490 00	Surgery	4.20	3.69	\$ 294.00	\$ 258.30
28495 00	Surgery	5.31	4.41	\$ 371.70	\$ 308.70
28496 00	Surgery	13.40	7.25	\$ 938.00	\$ 507.50
28505 00	Surgery	19.55	14.72	\$ 1,368.50	\$ 1,030.40
28510 00	Surgery	3.56	3.52	\$ 249.20	\$ 246.40
28515 00	Surgery	4.85	4.22	\$ 339.50	\$ 295.40
28525 00	Surgery	16.86	11.96	\$ 1,180.20	\$ 837.20
28530 00	Surgery	3.36	2.91	\$ 235.20	\$ 203.70
28531 00	Surgery	9.76	5.30	\$ 683.20	\$ 371.00
28540 00	Surgery	5.78	5.18	\$ 404.60	\$ 362.60
28545 00	Surgery	9.26	8.10	\$ 648.20	\$ 567.00
28546 00	Surgery	17.58	10.46	\$ 1,230.60	\$ 732.20
28555 00	Surgery	25.52	19.48	\$ 1,786.40	\$ 1,363.60
28570 00	Surgery	7.01	5.86	\$ 490.70	\$ 410.20
28575 00	Surgery	11.33	10.15	\$ 793.10	\$ 710.50
28576 00	Surgery	11.46	11.46	\$ 802.20	\$ 802.20
28585 00	Surgery	26.19	20.58	\$ 1,833.30	\$ 1,440.60
28600 00	Surgery	6.43	5.48	\$ 450.10	\$ 383.60
28605 00	Surgery	10.23	9.11	\$ 716.10	\$ 637.70
28606 00	Surgery	11.29	11.29	\$ 790.30	\$ 790.30
28615 00	Surgery	24.55	24.55	\$ 1,718.50	\$ 1,718.50
28630 00	Surgery	4.55	3.26	\$ 318.50	\$ 228.20
28635 00	Surgery	5.15	3.91	\$ 360.50	\$ 273.70
28636 00	Surgery	9.32	5.89	\$ 652.40	\$ 412.30
28645 00	Surgery	19.24	14.29	\$ 1,346.80	\$ 1,000.30
28660 00	Surgery	3.65	2.75	\$ 255.50	\$ 192.50
28665 00	Surgery	4.45	3.72	\$ 311.50	\$ 260.40
28666 00	Surgery	5.26	5.26	\$ 368.20	\$ 368.20
28675 00	Surgery	17.09	12.14	\$ 1,196.30	\$ 849.80
28705 00	Surgery	36.16	36.16	\$ 2,531.20	\$ 2,531.20
28715 00	Surgery	27.84	27.84	\$ 1,948.80	\$ 1,948.80
28725 00	Surgery	23.01	23.01	\$ 1,610.70	\$ 1,610.70
28730 00	Surgery	21.66	21.66	\$ 1,516.20	\$ 1,516.20
28735 00	Surgery	23.14	23.14	\$ 1,619.80	\$ 1,619.80
28737 00	Surgery	20.28	20.28	\$ 1,419.60	\$ 1,419.60
28740 00	Surgery	24.54	18.24	\$ 1,717.80	\$ 1,276.80
28750 00	Surgery	23.26	17.10	\$ 1,628.20	\$ 1,197.00
28755 00	Surgery	15.02	9.86	\$ 1,051.40	\$ 690.20
28760 00	Surgery	22.55	16.71	\$ 1,578.50	\$ 1,169.70
28800 00	Surgery	15.61	15.61	\$ 1,092.70	\$ 1,092.70
28805 00	Surgery	20.95	20.95	\$ 1,466.50	\$ 1,466.50
28810 00	Surgery	12.54	12.54	\$ 877.80	\$ 877.80
28820 00	Surgery	8.92	5.25	\$ 624.40	\$ 367.50
28825 00	Surgery	8.75	5.10	\$ 612.50	\$ 357.00
28890 00	Surgery	9.11	6.44	\$ 637.70	\$ 450.80
28899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
29000 00	Surgery	10.32	5.79	\$ 722.40	\$ 405.30
29010 00	Surgery	7.95	4.68	\$ 556.50	\$ 327.60
29015 00	Surgery	8.56	5.28	\$ 599.20	\$ 369.60
29035 00	Surgery	7.47	4.19	\$ 522.90	\$ 293.30
29040 00	Surgery	8.52	5.04	\$ 596.40	\$ 352.80
29044 00	Surgery	8.35	4.87	\$ 584.50	\$ 340.90
29046 00	Surgery	9.17	5.49	\$ 641.90	\$ 384.30
29049 00	Surgery	2.91	2.05	\$ 203.70	\$ 143.50
29055 00	Surgery	6.50	4.02	\$ 455.00	\$ 281.40
29058 00	Surgery	3.61	2.74	\$ 252.70	\$ 191.80
29065 00	Surgery	2.83	2.01	\$ 198.10	\$ 140.70
29075 00	Surgery	2.54	1.81	\$ 177.80	\$ 126.70
29085 00	Surgery	2.80	1.98	\$ 196.00	\$ 138.60
29086 00	Surgery	2.23	1.44	\$ 156.10	\$ 100.80
29105 00	Surgery	2.39	1.22	\$ 167.30	\$ 85.40
29125 00	Surgery	1.92	1.17	\$ 134.40	\$ 81.90
29126 00	Surgery	2.26	1.44	\$ 158.20	\$ 100.80
29130 00	Surgery	1.21	0.86	\$ 84.70	\$ 60.20
29131 00	Surgery	1.55	1.01	\$ 108.50	\$ 70.70
29200 00	Surgery	0.98	0.55	\$ 68.60	\$ 38.50
29240 00	Surgery	0.89	0.54	\$ 62.30	\$ 37.80
29260 00	Surgery	0.88	0.57	\$ 61.60	\$ 39.90
29280 00	Surgery	0.87	0.58	\$ 60.90	\$ 40.60
29305 00	Surgery	7.21	4.62	\$ 504.70	\$ 323.40
29325 00	Surgery	7.97	5.18	\$ 557.90	\$ 362.60
29345 00	Surgery	3.97	2.92	\$ 277.90	\$ 204.40
29355 00	Surgery	4.16	3.12	\$ 291.20	\$ 218.40
29358 00	Surgery	4.68	3.02	\$ 327.60	\$ 211.40
29365 00	Surgery	3.60	2.56	\$ 252.00	\$ 179.20
29405 00	Surgery	2.33	1.70	\$ 163.10	\$ 119.00
29425 00	Surgery	2.20	1.58	\$ 154.00	\$ 110.60
29435 00	Surgery	3.29	2.34	\$ 230.30	\$ 163.80
29440 00	Surgery	1.24	0.82	\$ 86.80	\$ 57.40
29445 00	Surgery	3.77	2.91	\$ 263.90	\$ 203.70
29450 00	Surgery	4.28	3.35	\$ 299.60	\$ 234.50
29505 00	Surgery	2.55	1.50	\$ 178.50	\$ 105.00
29515 00	Surgery	2.08	1.44	\$ 145.60	\$ 100.80
29520 00	Surgery	1.04	0.54	\$ 72.80	\$ 37.80
29530 00	Surgery	0.89	0.53	\$ 62.30	\$ 37.10
29540 00	Surgery	0.82	0.52	\$ 57.40	\$ 36.40
29550 00	Surgery	0.56	0.33	\$ 39.20	\$ 23.10
29580 00	Surgery	1.90	0.79	\$ 133.00	\$ 55.30
29581 00	Surgery	2.66	0.80	\$ 186.20	\$ 56.00
29584 00	Surgery	2.46	0.46	\$ 172.20	\$ 32.20
29700 00	Surgery	1.81	0.97	\$ 126.70	\$ 67.90
29705 00	Surgery	1.85	1.31	\$ 129.50	\$ 91.70
29710 00	Surgery	3.57	2.43	\$ 249.90	\$ 170.10
29720 00	Surgery	2.47	1.26	\$ 172.90	\$ 88.20
29730 00	Surgery	1.87	1.30	\$ 130.90	\$ 91.00
29740 00	Surgery	2.90	2.04	\$ 203.00	\$ 142.80
29750 00	Surgery	3.13	2.27	\$ 219.10	\$ 158.90
29799 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
29800 00	Surgery	15.79	15.79	\$ 1,105.30	\$ 1,105.30
29804 00	Surgery	17.76	17.76	\$ 1,243.20	\$ 1,243.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
29805 00	Surgery	13.96	13.96	\$ 977.20	\$ 977.20
29806 00	Surgery	31.44	31.44	\$ 2,200.80	\$ 2,200.80
29807 00	Surgery	30.67	30.67	\$ 2,146.90	\$ 2,146.90
29819 00	Surgery	17.48	17.48	\$ 1,223.60	\$ 1,223.60
29820 00	Surgery	15.98	15.98	\$ 1,118.60	\$ 1,118.60
29821 00	Surgery	17.71	17.71	\$ 1,239.70	\$ 1,239.70
29822 00	Surgery	16.12	16.12	\$ 1,128.40	\$ 1,128.40
29823 00	Surgery	17.64	17.64	\$ 1,234.80	\$ 1,234.80
29824 00	Surgery	20.15	20.15	\$ 1,410.50	\$ 1,410.50
29825 00	Surgery	17.48	17.48	\$ 1,223.60	\$ 1,223.60
29826 00	Surgery	5.10	5.10	\$ 357.00	\$ 357.00
29827 00	Surgery	31.71	31.71	\$ 2,219.70	\$ 2,219.70
29828 00	Surgery	27.22	27.22	\$ 1,905.40	\$ 1,905.40
29830 00	Surgery	13.54	13.54	\$ 947.80	\$ 947.80
29834 00	Surgery	14.66	14.66	\$ 1,026.20	\$ 1,026.20
29835 00	Surgery	15.19	15.19	\$ 1,063.30	\$ 1,063.30
29836 00	Surgery	17.43	17.43	\$ 1,220.10	\$ 1,220.10
29837 00	Surgery	15.77	15.77	\$ 1,103.90	\$ 1,103.90
29838 00	Surgery	17.67	17.67	\$ 1,236.90	\$ 1,236.90
29840 00	Surgery	13.42	13.42	\$ 939.40	\$ 939.40
29843 00	Surgery	14.50	14.50	\$ 1,015.00	\$ 1,015.00
29844 00	Surgery	14.86	14.86	\$ 1,040.20	\$ 1,040.20
29845 00	Surgery	17.42	17.42	\$ 1,219.40	\$ 1,219.40
29846 00	Surgery	15.54	15.54	\$ 1,087.80	\$ 1,087.80
29847 00	Surgery	16.21	16.21	\$ 1,134.70	\$ 1,134.70
29848 00	Surgery	15.20	15.20	\$ 1,064.00	\$ 1,064.00
29850 00	Surgery	18.56	18.56	\$ 1,299.20	\$ 1,299.20
29851 00	Surgery	27.58	27.58	\$ 1,930.60	\$ 1,930.60
29855 00	Surgery	23.22	23.22	\$ 1,625.40	\$ 1,625.40
29856 00	Surgery	29.46	29.46	\$ 2,062.20	\$ 2,062.20
29860 00	Surgery	19.11	19.11	\$ 1,337.70	\$ 1,337.70
29861 00	Surgery	21.34	21.34	\$ 1,493.80	\$ 1,493.80
29862 00	Surgery	24.21	24.21	\$ 1,694.70	\$ 1,694.70
29863 00	Surgery	24.12	24.12	\$ 1,688.40	\$ 1,688.40
29866 00	Surgery	31.23	31.23	\$ 2,186.10	\$ 2,186.10
29867 00	Surgery	37.90	37.90	\$ 2,653.00	\$ 2,653.00
29868 00	Surgery	49.40	49.40	\$ 3,458.00	\$ 3,458.00
29870 00	Surgery	16.51	12.12	\$ 1,155.70	\$ 848.40
29871 00	Surgery	15.32	15.32	\$ 1,072.40	\$ 1,072.40
29873 00	Surgery	16.02	16.02	\$ 1,121.40	\$ 1,121.40
29874 00	Surgery	15.96	15.96	\$ 1,117.20	\$ 1,117.20
29875 00	Surgery	14.78	14.78	\$ 1,034.60	\$ 1,034.60
29876 00	Surgery	19.43	19.43	\$ 1,360.10	\$ 1,360.10
29877 00	Surgery	18.49	18.49	\$ 1,294.30	\$ 1,294.30
29879 00	Surgery	19.67	19.67	\$ 1,376.90	\$ 1,376.90
29880 00	Surgery	16.73	16.73	\$ 1,171.10	\$ 1,171.10
29881 00	Surgery	16.12	16.12	\$ 1,128.40	\$ 1,128.40
29882 00	Surgery	20.47	20.47	\$ 1,432.90	\$ 1,432.90
29883 00	Surgery	24.97	24.97	\$ 1,747.90	\$ 1,747.90
29884 00	Surgery	18.39	18.39	\$ 1,287.30	\$ 1,287.30
29885 00	Surgery	22.49	22.49	\$ 1,574.30	\$ 1,574.30
29886 00	Surgery	18.92	18.92	\$ 1,324.40	\$ 1,324.40
29887 00	Surgery	22.39	22.39	\$ 1,567.30	\$ 1,567.30
29888 00	Surgery	28.99	28.99	\$ 2,029.30	\$ 2,029.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
29889 00	Surgery	36.31	36.31	\$ 2,541.70	\$ 2,541.70
29891 00	Surgery	19.87	19.87	\$ 1,390.90	\$ 1,390.90
29892 00	Surgery	18.82	18.82	\$ 1,317.40	\$ 1,317.40
29893 00	Surgery	19.72	12.75	\$ 1,380.40	\$ 892.50
29894 00	Surgery	14.96	14.96	\$ 1,047.20	\$ 1,047.20
29895 00	Surgery	13.87	13.87	\$ 970.90	\$ 970.90
29897 00	Surgery	14.59	14.59	\$ 1,021.30	\$ 1,021.30
29898 00	Surgery	16.63	16.63	\$ 1,164.10	\$ 1,164.10
29899 00	Surgery	30.11	30.11	\$ 2,107.70	\$ 2,107.70
29900 00	Surgery	15.00	15.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 1,050.00
29901 00	Surgery	16.10	16.10	\$ 1,127.00	\$ 1,127.00
29902 00	Surgery	17.07	17.07	\$ 1,194.90	\$ 1,194.90
29904 00	Surgery	19.00	19.00	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 1,330.00
29905 00	Surgery	15.08	15.08	\$ 1,055.60	\$ 1,055.60
29906 00	Surgery	19.35	19.35	\$ 1,354.50	\$ 1,354.50
29907 00	Surgery	26.05	26.05	\$ 1,823.50	\$ 1,823.50
29914 00	Surgery	29.61	29.61	\$ 2,072.70	\$ 2,072.70
29915 00	Surgery	30.47	30.47	\$ 2,132.90	\$ 2,132.90
29916 00	Surgery	30.27	30.27	\$ 2,118.90	\$ 2,118.90
29999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
30000 00	Surgery	8.13	3.56	\$ 569.10	\$ 249.20
30020 00	Surgery	8.21	3.60	\$ 574.70	\$ 252.00
30100 00	Surgery	4.27	1.98	\$ 298.90	\$ 138.60
30110 00	Surgery	7.49	3.90	\$ 524.30	\$ 273.00
30115 00	Surgery	14.10	14.10	\$ 987.00	\$ 987.00
30117 00	Surgery	29.62	9.88	\$ 2,073.40	\$ 691.60
30118 00	Surgery	23.84	23.84	\$ 1,668.80	\$ 1,668.80
30120 00	Surgery	15.15	12.42	\$ 1,060.50	\$ 869.40
30124 00	Surgery	9.09	9.09	\$ 636.30	\$ 636.30
30125 00	Surgery	19.73	19.73	\$ 1,381.10	\$ 1,381.10
30130 00	Surgery	12.61	12.61	\$ 882.70	\$ 882.70
30140 00	Surgery	8.88	5.23	\$ 621.60	\$ 366.10
30150 00	Surgery	24.17	24.17	\$ 1,691.90	\$ 1,691.90
30160 00	Surgery	24.51	24.51	\$ 1,715.70	\$ 1,715.70
30200 00	Surgery	3.32	1.73	\$ 232.40	\$ 121.10
30210 00	Surgery	4.53	3.04	\$ 317.10	\$ 212.80
30220 00	Surgery	9.27	3.77	\$ 648.90	\$ 263.90
30300 00	Surgery	6.34	3.70	\$ 443.80	\$ 259.00
30310 00	Surgery	6.27	6.27	\$ 438.90	\$ 438.90
30320 00	Surgery	14.73	14.73	\$ 1,031.10	\$ 1,031.10
30400 00	Surgery	37.22	37.22	\$ 2,605.40	\$ 2,605.40
30410 00	Surgery	42.74	42.74	\$ 2,991.80	\$ 2,991.80
30420 00	Surgery	43.78	43.78	\$ 3,064.60	\$ 3,064.60
30430 00	Surgery	32.60	32.60	\$ 2,282.00	\$ 2,282.00
30435 00	Surgery	40.52	40.52	\$ 2,836.40	\$ 2,836.40
30450 00	Surgery	52.73	52.73	\$ 3,691.10	\$ 3,691.10
30460 00	Surgery	24.85	24.85	\$ 1,739.50	\$ 1,739.50
30462 00	Surgery	47.90	47.90	\$ 3,353.00	\$ 3,353.00
30465 00	Surgery	30.91	30.91	\$ 2,163.70	\$ 2,163.70
30468 00	Surgery	79.50	4.94	\$ 5,565.00	\$ 345.80
30520 00	Surgery	20.31	20.31	\$ 1,421.70	\$ 1,421.70
30540 00	Surgery	22.29	22.29	\$ 1,560.30	\$ 1,560.30
30545 00	Surgery	30.25	30.25	\$ 2,117.50	\$ 2,117.50
30560 00	Surgery	9.88	4.52	\$ 691.60	\$ 316.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
30580 00	Surgery	18.25	13.59	\$ 1,277.50	\$ 951.30
30600 00	Surgery	15.37	11.28	\$ 1,075.90	\$ 789.60
30620 00	Surgery	20.46	20.46	\$ 1,432.20	\$ 1,432.20
30630 00	Surgery	20.20	20.20	\$ 1,414.00	\$ 1,414.00
30801 00	Surgery	6.63	4.61	\$ 464.10	\$ 322.70
30802 00	Surgery	8.39	6.11	\$ 587.30	\$ 427.70
30901 00	Surgery	4.76	1.67	\$ 333.20	\$ 116.90
30903 00	Surgery	7.45	2.27	\$ 521.50	\$ 158.90
30905 00	Surgery	10.66	3.11	\$ 746.20	\$ 217.70
30906 00	Surgery	11.19	4.00	\$ 783.30	\$ 280.00
30915 00	Surgery	18.09	18.09	\$ 1,266.30	\$ 1,266.30
30920 00	Surgery	26.23	26.23	\$ 1,836.10	\$ 1,836.10
30930 00	Surgery	3.48	3.48	\$ 243.60	\$ 243.60
30999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
31000 00	Surgery	5.52	3.23	\$ 386.40	\$ 226.10
31002 00	Surgery	5.82	5.82	\$ 407.40	\$ 407.40
31020 00	Surgery	13.79	11.13	\$ 965.30	\$ 779.10
31030 00	Surgery	19.09	15.29	\$ 1,336.30	\$ 1,070.30
31032 00	Surgery	17.79	17.79	\$ 1,245.30	\$ 1,245.30
31040 00	Surgery	24.21	24.21	\$ 1,694.70	\$ 1,694.70
31050 00	Surgery	15.60	15.60	\$ 1,092.00	\$ 1,092.00
31051 00	Surgery	20.96	20.96	\$ 1,467.20	\$ 1,467.20
31070 00	Surgery	14.37	14.37	\$ 1,005.90	\$ 1,005.90
31075 00	Surgery	24.95	24.95	\$ 1,746.50	\$ 1,746.50
31080 00	Surgery	32.82	32.82	\$ 2,297.40	\$ 2,297.40
31081 00	Surgery	35.13	35.13	\$ 2,459.10	\$ 2,459.10
31084 00	Surgery	36.37	36.37	\$ 2,545.90	\$ 2,545.90
31085 00	Surgery	37.46	37.46	\$ 2,622.20	\$ 2,622.20
31086 00	Surgery	35.40	35.40	\$ 2,478.00	\$ 2,478.00
31087 00	Surgery	33.61	33.61	\$ 2,352.70	\$ 2,352.70
31090 00	Surgery	33.55	33.55	\$ 2,348.50	\$ 2,348.50
31200 00	Surgery	18.73	18.73	\$ 1,311.10	\$ 1,311.10
31201 00	Surgery	24.05	24.05	\$ 1,683.50	\$ 1,683.50
31205 00	Surgery	27.99	27.99	\$ 1,959.30	\$ 1,959.30
31225 00	Surgery	53.66	53.66	\$ 3,756.20	\$ 3,756.20
31230 00	Surgery	59.74	59.74	\$ 4,181.80	\$ 4,181.80
31231 00	Surgery	5.66	1.87	\$ 396.20	\$ 130.90
31233 00	Surgery	8.24	3.96	\$ 576.80	\$ 277.20
31235 00	Surgery	9.35	4.65	\$ 654.50	\$ 325.50
31237 00	Surgery	7.63	4.68	\$ 534.10	\$ 327.60
31238 00	Surgery	7.45	4.90	\$ 521.50	\$ 343.00
31239 00	Surgery	17.89	17.89	\$ 1,252.30	\$ 1,252.30
31240 00	Surgery	4.65	4.65	\$ 325.50	\$ 325.50
31241 00	Surgery	13.05	13.05	\$ 913.50	\$ 913.50
31253 00	Surgery	14.71	14.71	\$ 1,029.70	\$ 1,029.70
31254 00	Surgery	13.18	7.14	\$ 922.60	\$ 499.80
31255 00	Surgery	9.53	9.53	\$ 667.10	\$ 667.10
31256 00	Surgery	5.27	5.27	\$ 368.90	\$ 368.90
31257 00	Surgery	13.09	13.09	\$ 916.30	\$ 916.30
31259 00	Surgery	13.86	13.86	\$ 970.20	\$ 970.20
31267 00	Surgery	7.79	7.79	\$ 545.30	\$ 545.30
31276 00	Surgery	11.10	11.10	\$ 777.00	\$ 777.00
31287 00	Surgery	5.92	5.92	\$ 414.40	\$ 414.40
31288 00	Surgery	6.89	6.89	\$ 482.30	\$ 482.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
31290 00	Surgery	33.97	33.97	\$ 2,377.90	\$ 2,377.90
31291 00	Surgery	35.73	35.73	\$ 2,501.10	\$ 2,501.10
31292 00	Surgery	29.54	29.54	\$ 2,067.80	\$ 2,067.80
31293 00	Surgery	31.91	31.91	\$ 2,233.70	\$ 2,233.70
31294 00	Surgery	36.44	36.44	\$ 2,550.80	\$ 2,550.80
31295 00	Surgery	51.85	4.64	\$ 3,629.50	\$ 324.80
31296 00	Surgery	52.58	5.25	\$ 3,680.60	\$ 367.50
31297 00	Surgery	51.42	4.21	\$ 3,599.40	\$ 294.70
31298 00	Surgery	97.68	7.51	\$ 6,837.60	\$ 525.70
31299 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
31300 00	Surgery	37.35	37.35	\$ 2,614.50	\$ 2,614.50
31360 00	Surgery	61.10	61.10	\$ 4,277.00	\$ 4,277.00
31365 00	Surgery	75.29	75.29	\$ 5,270.30	\$ 5,270.30
31367 00	Surgery	64.75	64.75	\$ 4,532.50	\$ 4,532.50
31368 00	Surgery	71.64	71.64	\$ 5,014.80	\$ 5,014.80
31370 00	Surgery	60.86	60.86	\$ 4,260.20	\$ 4,260.20
31375 00	Surgery	57.84	57.84	\$ 4,048.80	\$ 4,048.80
31380 00	Surgery	57.03	57.03	\$ 3,992.10	\$ 3,992.10
31382 00	Surgery	62.46	62.46	\$ 4,372.20	\$ 4,372.20
31390 00	Surgery	83.20	83.20	\$ 5,824.00	\$ 5,824.00
31395 00	Surgery	87.43	87.43	\$ 6,120.10	\$ 6,120.10
31400 00	Surgery	30.24	30.24	\$ 2,116.80	\$ 2,116.80
31420 00	Surgery	24.77	24.77	\$ 1,733.90	\$ 1,733.90
31500 00	Surgery	4.15	4.15	\$ 290.50	\$ 290.50
31502 00	Surgery	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
31505 00	Surgery	2.73	1.44	\$ 191.10	\$ 100.80
31510 00	Surgery	6.41	3.52	\$ 448.70	\$ 246.40
31511 00	Surgery	6.34	3.88	\$ 443.80	\$ 271.60
31512 00	Surgery	6.44	3.77	\$ 450.80	\$ 263.90
31513 00	Surgery	3.82	3.82	\$ 267.40	\$ 267.40
31515 00	Surgery	6.41	3.27	\$ 448.70	\$ 228.90
31520 00	Surgery	4.55	4.55	\$ 318.50	\$ 318.50
31525 00	Surgery	7.47	4.69	\$ 522.90	\$ 328.30
31526 00	Surgery	4.59	4.59	\$ 321.30	\$ 321.30
31527 00	Surgery	5.69	5.69	\$ 398.30	\$ 398.30
31528 00	Surgery	4.20	4.20	\$ 294.00	\$ 294.00
31529 00	Surgery	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
31530 00	Surgery	5.84	5.84	\$ 408.80	\$ 408.80
31531 00	Surgery	6.18	6.18	\$ 432.60	\$ 432.60
31535 00	Surgery	5.52	5.52	\$ 386.40	\$ 386.40
31536 00	Surgery	6.16	6.16	\$ 431.20	\$ 431.20
31540 00	Surgery	7.08	7.08	\$ 495.60	\$ 495.60
31541 00	Surgery	7.70	7.70	\$ 539.00	\$ 539.00
31545 00	Surgery	10.59	10.59	\$ 741.30	\$ 741.30
31546 00	Surgery	16.07	16.07	\$ 1,124.90	\$ 1,124.90
31551 00	Surgery	45.91	45.91	\$ 3,213.70	\$ 3,213.70
31552 00	Surgery	44.36	44.36	\$ 3,105.20	\$ 3,105.20
31553 00	Surgery	50.26	50.26	\$ 3,518.20	\$ 3,518.20
31554 00	Surgery	50.29	50.29	\$ 3,520.30	\$ 3,520.30
31560 00	Surgery	9.14	9.14	\$ 639.80	\$ 639.80
31561 00	Surgery	10.01	10.01	\$ 700.70	\$ 700.70
31570 00	Surgery	10.21	6.72	\$ 714.70	\$ 470.40
31571 00	Surgery	7.28	7.28	\$ 509.60	\$ 509.60
31572 00	Surgery	15.99	5.28	\$ 1,119.30	\$ 369.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
31573 00	Surgery	8.58	4.34	\$ 600.60	\$ 303.80
31574 00	Surgery	29.16	4.35	\$ 2,041.20	\$ 304.50
31575 00	Surgery	3.85	1.97	\$ 269.50	\$ 137.90
31576 00	Surgery	8.04	3.47	\$ 562.80	\$ 242.90
31577 00	Surgery	8.24	3.97	\$ 576.80	\$ 277.90
31578 00	Surgery	9.16	4.35	\$ 641.20	\$ 304.50
31579 00	Surgery	5.91	3.49	\$ 413.70	\$ 244.30
31580 00	Surgery	38.46	38.46	\$ 2,692.20	\$ 2,692.20
31584 00	Surgery	42.34	42.34	\$ 2,963.80	\$ 2,963.80
31587 00	Surgery	36.00	36.00	\$ 2,520.00	\$ 2,520.00
31590 00	Surgery	27.68	27.68	\$ 1,937.60	\$ 1,937.60
31591 00	Surgery	32.83	32.83	\$ 2,298.10	\$ 2,298.10
31592 00	Surgery	51.54	51.54	\$ 3,607.80	\$ 3,607.80
31599 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
31600 00	Surgery	9.02	9.02	\$ 631.40	\$ 631.40
31601 00	Surgery	13.20	13.20	\$ 924.00	\$ 924.00
31603 00	Surgery	9.46	9.46	\$ 662.20	\$ 662.20
31605 00	Surgery	9.82	9.82	\$ 687.40	\$ 687.40
31610 00	Surgery	28.67	28.67	\$ 2,006.90	\$ 2,006.90
31611 00	Surgery	16.05	16.05	\$ 1,123.50	\$ 1,123.50
31612 00	Surgery	2.79	1.41	\$ 195.30	\$ 98.70
31613 00	Surgery	12.79	12.79	\$ 895.30	\$ 895.30
31614 00	Surgery	21.30	21.30	\$ 1,491.00	\$ 1,491.00
31615 00	Surgery	5.16	3.38	\$ 361.20	\$ 236.60
31622 00	Surgery	7.41	3.85	\$ 518.70	\$ 269.50
31623 00	Surgery	8.33	3.87	\$ 583.10	\$ 270.90
31624 00	Surgery	7.68	3.91	\$ 537.60	\$ 273.70
31625 00	Surgery	10.65	4.57	\$ 745.50	\$ 319.90
31626 00	Surgery	24.51	5.74	\$ 1,715.70	\$ 401.80
31627 00	Surgery	34.35	2.82	\$ 2,404.50	\$ 197.40
31628 00	Surgery	11.31	5.13	\$ 791.70	\$ 359.10
31629 00	Surgery	13.88	5.44	\$ 971.60	\$ 380.80
31630 00	Surgery	5.79	5.79	\$ 405.30	\$ 405.30
31631 00	Surgery	6.61	6.61	\$ 462.70	\$ 462.70
31632 00	Surgery	1.92	1.44	\$ 134.40	\$ 100.80
31633 00	Surgery	2.38	1.84	\$ 166.60	\$ 128.80
31634 00	Surgery	48.50	5.59	\$ 3,395.00	\$ 391.30
31635 00	Surgery	8.80	5.12	\$ 616.00	\$ 358.40
31636 00	Surgery	6.35	6.35	\$ 444.50	\$ 444.50
31637 00	Surgery	2.25	2.25	\$ 157.50	\$ 157.50
31638 00	Surgery	7.22	7.22	\$ 505.40	\$ 505.40
31640 00	Surgery	7.27	7.27	\$ 508.90	\$ 508.90
31641 00	Surgery	7.47	7.47	\$ 522.90	\$ 522.90
31643 00	Surgery	5.12	5.12	\$ 358.40	\$ 358.40
31645 00	Surgery	8.20	4.28	\$ 574.00	\$ 299.60
31646 00	Surgery	4.14	4.14	\$ 289.80	\$ 289.80
31647 00	Surgery	6.03	6.03	\$ 422.10	\$ 422.10
31648 00	Surgery	5.78	5.78	\$ 404.60	\$ 404.60
31649 00	Surgery	1.96	1.96	\$ 137.20	\$ 137.20
31651 00	Surgery	2.22	2.22	\$ 155.40	\$ 155.40
31652 00	Surgery	39.50	6.46	\$ 2,765.00	\$ 452.20
31653 00	Surgery	41.00	7.16	\$ 2,870.00	\$ 501.20
31654 00	Surgery	3.63	1.95	\$ 254.10	\$ 136.50
31660 00	Surgery	5.74	5.74	\$ 401.80	\$ 401.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
31661 00	Surgery	6.02	6.02	\$ 421.40	\$ 421.40
31717 00	Surgery	8.85	3.12	\$ 619.50	\$ 218.40
31720 00	Surgery	1.74	1.74	\$ 121.80	\$ 121.80
31725 00	Surgery	2.32	2.32	\$ 162.40	\$ 162.40
31730 00	Surgery	33.79	4.42	\$ 2,365.30	\$ 309.40
31750 00	Surgery	40.70	40.70	\$ 2,849.00	\$ 2,849.00
31755 00	Surgery	51.93	51.93	\$ 3,635.10	\$ 3,635.10
31760 00	Surgery	40.46	40.46	\$ 2,832.20	\$ 2,832.20
31766 00	Surgery	52.16	52.16	\$ 3,651.20	\$ 3,651.20
31770 00	Surgery	39.02	39.02	\$ 2,731.40	\$ 2,731.40
31775 00	Surgery	41.11	41.11	\$ 2,877.70	\$ 2,877.70
31780 00	Surgery	34.91	34.91	\$ 2,443.70	\$ 2,443.70
31781 00	Surgery	42.48	42.48	\$ 2,973.60	\$ 2,973.60
31785 00	Surgery	31.80	31.80	\$ 2,226.00	\$ 2,226.00
31786 00	Surgery	42.38	42.38	\$ 2,966.60	\$ 2,966.60
31800 00	Surgery	21.28	21.28	\$ 1,489.60	\$ 1,489.60
31805 00	Surgery	24.13	24.13	\$ 1,689.10	\$ 1,689.10
31820 00	Surgery	13.35	9.85	\$ 934.50	\$ 689.50
31825 00	Surgery	18.29	14.37	\$ 1,280.30	\$ 1,005.90
31830 00	Surgery	14.90	10.89	\$ 1,043.00	\$ 762.30
31899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
32035 00	Surgery	21.72	21.72	\$ 1,520.40	\$ 1,520.40
32036 00	Surgery	23.39	23.39	\$ 1,637.30	\$ 1,637.30
32096 00	Surgery	23.52	23.52	\$ 1,646.40	\$ 1,646.40
32097 00	Surgery	23.57	23.57	\$ 1,649.90	\$ 1,649.90
32098 00	Surgery	22.33	22.33	\$ 1,563.10	\$ 1,563.10
32100 00	Surgery	23.84	23.84	\$ 1,668.80	\$ 1,668.80
32110 00	Surgery	43.39	43.39	\$ 3,037.30	\$ 3,037.30
32120 00	Surgery	25.70	25.70	\$ 1,799.00	\$ 1,799.00
32124 00	Surgery	27.26	27.26	\$ 1,908.20	\$ 1,908.20
32140 00	Surgery	29.14	29.14	\$ 2,039.80	\$ 2,039.80
32141 00	Surgery	44.71	44.71	\$ 3,129.70	\$ 3,129.70
32150 00	Surgery	29.76	29.76	\$ 2,083.20	\$ 2,083.20
32151 00	Surgery	29.56	29.56	\$ 2,069.20	\$ 2,069.20
32160 00	Surgery	23.46	23.46	\$ 1,642.20	\$ 1,642.20
32200 00	Surgery	33.54	33.54	\$ 2,347.80	\$ 2,347.80
32215 00	Surgery	23.53	23.53	\$ 1,647.10	\$ 1,647.10
32220 00	Surgery	46.99	46.99	\$ 3,289.30	\$ 3,289.30
32225 00	Surgery	29.39	29.39	\$ 2,057.30	\$ 2,057.30
32310 00	Surgery	27.08	27.08	\$ 1,895.60	\$ 1,895.60
32320 00	Surgery	47.22	47.22	\$ 3,305.40	\$ 3,305.40
32400 00	Surgery	4.98	2.48	\$ 348.60	\$ 173.60
32408 00	Surgery	26.52	4.45	\$ 1,856.40	\$ 311.50
32440 00	Surgery	46.19	46.19	\$ 3,233.30	\$ 3,233.30
32442 00	Surgery	89.57	89.57	\$ 6,269.90	\$ 6,269.90
32445 00	Surgery	103.51	103.51	\$ 7,245.70	\$ 7,245.70
32480 00	Surgery	43.55	43.55	\$ 3,048.50	\$ 3,048.50
32482 00	Surgery	46.60	46.60	\$ 3,262.00	\$ 3,262.00
32484 00	Surgery	42.18	42.18	\$ 2,952.60	\$ 2,952.60
32486 00	Surgery	68.67	68.67	\$ 4,806.90	\$ 4,806.90
32488 00	Surgery	70.17	70.17	\$ 4,911.90	\$ 4,911.90
32491 00	Surgery	43.29	43.29	\$ 3,030.30	\$ 3,030.30
32501 00	Surgery	7.10	7.10	\$ 497.00	\$ 497.00
32503 00	Surgery	52.70	52.70	\$ 3,689.00	\$ 3,689.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
32504 00	Surgery	60.02	60.02	\$ 4,201.40	\$ 4,201.40
32505 00	Surgery	27.41	27.41	\$ 1,918.70	\$ 1,918.70
32506 00	Surgery	4.59	4.59	\$ 321.30	\$ 321.30
32507 00	Surgery	4.59	4.59	\$ 321.30	\$ 321.30
32540 00	Surgery	50.79	50.79	\$ 3,555.30	\$ 3,555.30
32550 00	Surgery	24.64	5.99	\$ 1,724.80	\$ 419.30
32551 00	Surgery	4.61	4.61	\$ 322.70	\$ 322.70
32552 00	Surgery	5.42	4.62	\$ 379.40	\$ 323.40
32553 00	Surgery	15.59	5.13	\$ 1,091.30	\$ 359.10
32554 00	Surgery	7.21	2.62	\$ 504.70	\$ 183.40
32555 00	Surgery	9.66	3.21	\$ 676.20	\$ 224.70
32556 00	Surgery	23.01	3.63	\$ 1,610.70	\$ 254.10
32557 00	Surgery	20.50	4.36	\$ 1,435.00	\$ 305.20
32560 00	Surgery	7.92	2.26	\$ 554.40	\$ 158.20
32561 00	Surgery	2.81	2.00	\$ 196.70	\$ 140.00
32562 00	Surgery	2.49	1.75	\$ 174.30	\$ 122.50
32601 00	Surgery	9.03	9.03	\$ 632.10	\$ 632.10
32604 00	Surgery	14.03	14.03	\$ 982.10	\$ 982.10
32606 00	Surgery	13.54	13.54	\$ 947.80	\$ 947.80
32607 00	Surgery	9.02	9.02	\$ 631.40	\$ 631.40
32608 00	Surgery	11.10	11.10	\$ 777.00	\$ 777.00
32609 00	Surgery	7.50	7.50	\$ 525.00	\$ 525.00
32650 00	Surgery	19.66	19.66	\$ 1,376.20	\$ 1,376.20
32651 00	Surgery	32.21	32.21	\$ 2,254.70	\$ 2,254.70
32652 00	Surgery	48.83	48.83	\$ 3,418.10	\$ 3,418.10
32653 00	Surgery	31.17	31.17	\$ 2,181.90	\$ 2,181.90
32654 00	Surgery	34.23	34.23	\$ 2,396.10	\$ 2,396.10
32655 00	Surgery	28.13	28.13	\$ 1,969.10	\$ 1,969.10
32656 00	Surgery	23.68	23.68	\$ 1,657.60	\$ 1,657.60
32658 00	Surgery	21.04	21.04	\$ 1,472.80	\$ 1,472.80
32659 00	Surgery	21.55	21.55	\$ 1,508.50	\$ 1,508.50
32661 00	Surgery	23.51	23.51	\$ 1,645.70	\$ 1,645.70
32662 00	Surgery	26.28	26.28	\$ 1,839.60	\$ 1,839.60
32663 00	Surgery	41.09	41.09	\$ 2,876.30	\$ 2,876.30
32664 00	Surgery	24.95	24.95	\$ 1,746.50	\$ 1,746.50
32665 00	Surgery	36.17	36.17	\$ 2,531.90	\$ 2,531.90
32666 00	Surgery	25.60	25.60	\$ 1,792.00	\$ 1,792.00
32667 00	Surgery	4.60	4.60	\$ 322.00	\$ 322.00
32668 00	Surgery	4.61	4.61	\$ 322.70	\$ 322.70
32669 00	Surgery	39.43	39.43	\$ 2,760.10	\$ 2,760.10
32670 00	Surgery	47.11	47.11	\$ 3,297.70	\$ 3,297.70
32671 00	Surgery	52.00	52.00	\$ 3,640.00	\$ 3,640.00
32672 00	Surgery	44.61	44.61	\$ 3,122.70	\$ 3,122.70
32673 00	Surgery	35.70	35.70	\$ 2,499.00	\$ 2,499.00
32674 00	Surgery	6.30	6.30	\$ 441.00	\$ 441.00
32701 00	Surgery	6.25	6.25	\$ 437.50	\$ 437.50
32800 00	Surgery	27.81	27.81	\$ 1,946.70	\$ 1,946.70
32810 00	Surgery	26.52	26.52	\$ 1,856.40	\$ 1,856.40
32815 00	Surgery	82.26	82.26	\$ 5,758.20	\$ 5,758.20
32820 00	Surgery	39.16	39.16	\$ 2,741.20	\$ 2,741.20
32850 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
32851 00	Surgery	95.96	95.96	\$ 6,717.20	\$ 6,717.20
32852 00	Surgery	104.02	104.02	\$ 7,281.40	\$ 7,281.40
32853 00	Surgery	134.02	134.02	\$ 9,381.40	\$ 9,381.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
32854 00	Surgery	142.07	142.07	\$ 9,944.90	\$ 9,944.90
32855 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 584.50	\$ 584.50
32856 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 718.20	\$ 718.20
32900 00	Surgery	41.63	41.63	\$ 2,914.10	\$ 2,914.10
32905 00	Surgery	39.20	39.20	\$ 2,744.00	\$ 2,744.00
32906 00	Surgery	48.36	48.36	\$ 3,385.20	\$ 3,385.20
32940 00	Surgery	36.24	36.24	\$ 2,536.80	\$ 2,536.80
32960 00	Surgery	3.73	2.65	\$ 261.10	\$ 185.50
32994 00	Surgery	153.54	12.72	\$ 10,747.80	\$ 890.40
32997 00	Surgery	9.95	9.95	\$ 696.50	\$ 696.50
32998 00	Surgery	96.99	12.70	\$ 6,789.30	\$ 889.00
32999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
33016 00	Surgery	6.90	6.90	\$ 483.00	\$ 483.00
33017 00	Surgery	7.22	7.22	\$ 505.40	\$ 505.40
33018 00	Surgery	8.53	8.53	\$ 597.10	\$ 597.10
33019 00	Surgery	6.31	6.31	\$ 441.70	\$ 441.70
33020 00	Surgery	24.38	24.38	\$ 1,706.60	\$ 1,706.60
33025 00	Surgery	22.62	22.62	\$ 1,583.40	\$ 1,583.40
33030 00	Surgery	58.75	58.75	\$ 4,112.50	\$ 4,112.50
33031 00	Surgery	72.61	72.61	\$ 5,082.70	\$ 5,082.70
33050 00	Surgery	29.58	29.58	\$ 2,070.60	\$ 2,070.60
33120 00	Surgery	61.38	61.38	\$ 4,296.60	\$ 4,296.60
33130 00	Surgery	40.16	40.16	\$ 2,811.20	\$ 2,811.20
33140 00	Surgery	45.73	45.73	\$ 3,201.10	\$ 3,201.10
33141 00	Surgery	3.86	3.86	\$ 270.20	\$ 270.20
33202 00	Surgery	22.68	22.68	\$ 1,587.60	\$ 1,587.60
33203 00	Surgery	23.76	23.76	\$ 1,663.20	\$ 1,663.20
33206 00	Surgery	13.50	13.50	\$ 945.00	\$ 945.00
33207 00	Surgery	14.17	14.17	\$ 991.90	\$ 991.90
33208 00	Surgery	15.37	15.37	\$ 1,075.90	\$ 1,075.90
33210 00	Surgery	4.76	4.76	\$ 333.20	\$ 333.20
33211 00	Surgery	4.98	4.98	\$ 348.60	\$ 348.60
33212 00	Surgery	9.56	9.56	\$ 669.20	\$ 669.20
33213 00	Surgery	9.97	9.97	\$ 697.90	\$ 697.90
33214 00	Surgery	14.19	14.19	\$ 993.30	\$ 993.30
33215 00	Surgery	9.17	9.17	\$ 641.90	\$ 641.90
33216 00	Surgery	11.03	11.03	\$ 772.10	\$ 772.10
33217 00	Surgery	10.93	10.93	\$ 765.10	\$ 765.10
33218 00	Surgery	11.54	11.54	\$ 807.80	\$ 807.80
33220 00	Surgery	11.18	11.18	\$ 782.60	\$ 782.60
33221 00	Surgery	10.70	10.70	\$ 749.00	\$ 749.00
33222 00	Surgery	10.16	10.16	\$ 711.20	\$ 711.20
33223 00	Surgery	12.15	12.15	\$ 850.50	\$ 850.50
33224 00	Surgery	15.17	15.17	\$ 1,061.90	\$ 1,061.90
33225 00	Surgery	13.78	13.78	\$ 964.60	\$ 964.60
33226 00	Surgery	14.54	14.54	\$ 1,017.80	\$ 1,017.80
33227 00	Surgery	10.06	10.06	\$ 704.20	\$ 704.20
33228 00	Surgery	10.53	10.53	\$ 737.10	\$ 737.10
33229 00	Surgery	11.12	11.12	\$ 778.40	\$ 778.40
33230 00	Surgery	11.39	11.39	\$ 797.30	\$ 797.30
33231 00	Surgery	11.83	11.83	\$ 828.10	\$ 828.10
33233 00	Surgery	6.93	6.93	\$ 485.10	\$ 485.10
33234 00	Surgery	14.37	14.37	\$ 1,005.90	\$ 1,005.90
33235 00	Surgery	18.89	18.89	\$ 1,322.30	\$ 1,322.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
33236 00	Surgery	23.10	23.10	\$ 1,617.00	\$ 1,617.00
33237 00	Surgery	24.78	24.78	\$ 1,734.60	\$ 1,734.60
33238 00	Surgery	27.95	27.95	\$ 1,956.50	\$ 1,956.50
33240 00	Surgery	10.87	10.87	\$ 760.90	\$ 760.90
33241 00	Surgery	6.39	6.39	\$ 447.30	\$ 447.30
33243 00	Surgery	40.41	40.41	\$ 2,828.70	\$ 2,828.70
33244 00	Surgery	25.68	25.68	\$ 1,797.60	\$ 1,797.60
33249 00	Surgery	27.14	27.14	\$ 1,899.80	\$ 1,899.80
33250 00	Surgery	42.78	42.78	\$ 2,994.60	\$ 2,994.60
33251 00	Surgery	47.77	47.77	\$ 3,343.90	\$ 3,343.90
33254 00	Surgery	40.02	40.02	\$ 2,801.40	\$ 2,801.40
33255 00	Surgery	47.77	47.77	\$ 3,343.90	\$ 3,343.90
33256 00	Surgery	56.60	56.60	\$ 3,962.00	\$ 3,962.00
33257 00	Surgery	17.10	17.10	\$ 1,197.00	\$ 1,197.00
33258 00	Surgery	19.10	19.10	\$ 1,337.00	\$ 1,337.00
33259 00	Surgery	24.86	24.86	\$ 1,740.20	\$ 1,740.20
33261 00	Surgery	47.34	47.34	\$ 3,313.80	\$ 3,313.80
33262 00	Surgery	11.08	11.08	\$ 775.60	\$ 775.60
33263 00	Surgery	11.52	11.52	\$ 806.40	\$ 806.40
33264 00	Surgery	12.00	12.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 840.00
33265 00	Surgery	39.98	39.98	\$ 2,798.60	\$ 2,798.60
33266 00	Surgery	54.04	54.04	\$ 3,782.80	\$ 3,782.80
33267 00	Surgery	30.77	30.77	\$ 2,153.90	\$ 2,153.90
33268 00	Surgery	3.84	3.84	\$ 268.80	\$ 268.80
33269 00	Surgery	24.34	24.34	\$ 1,703.80	\$ 1,703.80
33270 00	Surgery	16.68	16.68	\$ 1,167.60	\$ 1,167.60
33271 00	Surgery	13.38	13.38	\$ 936.60	\$ 936.60
33272 00	Surgery	10.29	10.29	\$ 720.30	\$ 720.30
33273 00	Surgery	11.80	11.80	\$ 826.00	\$ 826.00
33274 00	Surgery	14.26	14.26	\$ 998.20	\$ 998.20
33275 00	Surgery	14.85	14.85	\$ 1,039.50	\$ 1,039.50
33285 00	Surgery	137.12	2.58	\$ 9,598.40	\$ 180.60
33286 00	Surgery	3.99	2.55	\$ 279.30	\$ 178.50
33289 00	Surgery	9.83	9.83	\$ 688.10	\$ 688.10
33300 00	Surgery	71.67	71.67	\$ 5,016.90	\$ 5,016.90
33305 00	Surgery	119.82	119.82	\$ 8,387.40	\$ 8,387.40
33310 00	Surgery	34.39	34.39	\$ 2,407.30	\$ 2,407.30
33315 00	Surgery	56.29	56.29	\$ 3,940.30	\$ 3,940.30
33320 00	Surgery	31.01	31.01	\$ 2,170.70	\$ 2,170.70
33321 00	Surgery	34.95	34.95	\$ 2,446.50	\$ 2,446.50
33322 00	Surgery	40.84	40.84	\$ 2,858.80	\$ 2,858.80
33330 00	Surgery	41.86	41.86	\$ 2,930.20	\$ 2,930.20
33335 00	Surgery	54.87	54.87	\$ 3,840.90	\$ 3,840.90
33340 00	Surgery	23.13	23.13	\$ 1,619.10	\$ 1,619.10
33361 00	Surgery	35.50	35.50	\$ 2,485.00	\$ 2,485.00
33362 00	Surgery	38.70	38.70	\$ 2,709.00	\$ 2,709.00
33363 00	Surgery	40.12	40.12	\$ 2,808.40	\$ 2,808.40
33364 00	Surgery	40.08	40.08	\$ 2,805.60	\$ 2,805.60
33365 00	Surgery	41.86	41.86	\$ 2,930.20	\$ 2,930.20
33366 00	Surgery	46.13	46.13	\$ 3,229.10	\$ 3,229.10
33367 00	Surgery	17.94	17.94	\$ 1,255.80	\$ 1,255.80
33368 00	Surgery	21.74	21.74	\$ 1,521.80	\$ 1,521.80
33369 00	Surgery	28.68	28.68	\$ 2,007.60	\$ 2,007.60
33370 00	Surgery	3.90	3.90	\$ 273.00	\$ 273.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
33390 00	Surgery	56.58	56.58	\$ 3,960.60	\$ 3,960.60
33391 00	Surgery	67.27	67.27	\$ 4,708.90	\$ 4,708.90
33404 00	Surgery	51.36	51.36	\$ 3,595.20	\$ 3,595.20
33405 00	Surgery	66.61	66.61	\$ 4,662.70	\$ 4,662.70
33406 00	Surgery	84.31	84.31	\$ 5,901.70	\$ 5,901.70
33410 00	Surgery	74.51	74.51	\$ 5,215.70	\$ 5,215.70
33411 00	Surgery	98.35	98.35	\$ 6,884.50	\$ 6,884.50
33412 00	Surgery	92.30	92.30	\$ 6,461.00	\$ 6,461.00
33413 00	Surgery	94.57	94.57	\$ 6,619.90	\$ 6,619.90
33414 00	Surgery	62.95	62.95	\$ 4,406.50	\$ 4,406.50
33415 00	Surgery	59.50	59.50	\$ 4,165.00	\$ 4,165.00
33416 00	Surgery	59.35	59.35	\$ 4,154.50	\$ 4,154.50
33417 00	Surgery	48.97	48.97	\$ 3,427.90	\$ 3,427.90
33418 00	Surgery	52.83	52.83	\$ 3,698.10	\$ 3,698.10
33419 00	Surgery	12.44	12.44	\$ 870.80	\$ 870.80
33420 00	Surgery	42.63	42.63	\$ 2,984.10	\$ 2,984.10
33422 00	Surgery	48.87	48.87	\$ 3,420.90	\$ 3,420.90
33425 00	Surgery	80.10	80.10	\$ 5,607.00	\$ 5,607.00
33426 00	Surgery	69.85	69.85	\$ 4,889.50	\$ 4,889.50
33427 00	Surgery	71.49	71.49	\$ 5,004.30	\$ 5,004.30
33430 00	Surgery	82.19	82.19	\$ 5,753.30	\$ 5,753.30
33440 00	Surgery	99.87	99.87	\$ 6,990.90	\$ 6,990.90
33460 00	Surgery	70.40	70.40	\$ 4,928.00	\$ 4,928.00
33463 00	Surgery	90.04	90.04	\$ 6,302.80	\$ 6,302.80
33464 00	Surgery	71.48	71.48	\$ 5,003.60	\$ 5,003.60
33465 00	Surgery	80.72	80.72	\$ 5,650.40	\$ 5,650.40
33468 00	Surgery	71.80	71.80	\$ 5,026.00	\$ 5,026.00
33471 00	Surgery	38.91	38.91	\$ 2,723.70	\$ 2,723.70
33474 00	Surgery	63.92	63.92	\$ 4,474.40	\$ 4,474.40
33475 00	Surgery	68.09	68.09	\$ 4,766.30	\$ 4,766.30
33476 00	Surgery	44.74	44.74	\$ 3,131.80	\$ 3,131.80
33477 00	Surgery	39.78	39.78	\$ 2,784.60	\$ 2,784.60
33478 00	Surgery	46.21	46.21	\$ 3,234.70	\$ 3,234.70
33496 00	Surgery	48.92	48.92	\$ 3,424.40	\$ 3,424.40
33500 00	Surgery	45.86	45.86	\$ 3,210.20	\$ 3,210.20
33501 00	Surgery	32.83	32.83	\$ 2,298.10	\$ 2,298.10
33502 00	Surgery	37.57	37.57	\$ 2,629.90	\$ 2,629.90
33503 00	Surgery	39.02	39.02	\$ 2,731.40	\$ 2,731.40
33504 00	Surgery	43.10	43.10	\$ 3,017.00	\$ 3,017.00
33505 00	Surgery	60.37	60.37	\$ 4,225.90	\$ 4,225.90
33506 00	Surgery	60.14	60.14	\$ 4,209.80	\$ 4,209.80
33507 00	Surgery	50.46	50.46	\$ 3,532.20	\$ 3,532.20
33508 00	Surgery	0.48	0.48	\$ 33.60	\$ 33.60
33509 00	Surgery	5.07	5.07	\$ 354.90	\$ 354.90
33510 00	Surgery	56.78	56.78	\$ 3,974.60	\$ 3,974.60
33511 00	Surgery	62.33	62.33	\$ 4,363.10	\$ 4,363.10
33512 00	Surgery	71.07	71.07	\$ 4,974.90	\$ 4,974.90
33513 00	Surgery	72.77	72.77	\$ 5,093.90	\$ 5,093.90
33514 00	Surgery	76.57	76.57	\$ 5,359.90	\$ 5,359.90
33516 00	Surgery	79.29	79.29	\$ 5,550.30	\$ 5,550.30
33517 00	Surgery	5.50	5.50	\$ 385.00	\$ 385.00
33518 00	Surgery	12.03	12.03	\$ 842.10	\$ 842.10
33519 00	Surgery	15.94	15.94	\$ 1,115.80	\$ 1,115.80
33521 00	Surgery	19.11	19.11	\$ 1,337.70	\$ 1,337.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
33522 00	Surgery	21.45	21.45	\$ 1,501.50	\$ 1,501.50
33523 00	Surgery	24.27	24.27	\$ 1,698.90	\$ 1,698.90
33530 00	Surgery	15.37	15.37	\$ 1,075.90	\$ 1,075.90
33533 00	Surgery	54.94	54.94	\$ 3,845.80	\$ 3,845.80
33534 00	Surgery	64.49	64.49	\$ 4,514.30	\$ 4,514.30
33535 00	Surgery	71.79	71.79	\$ 5,025.30	\$ 5,025.30
33536 00	Surgery	77.32	77.32	\$ 5,412.40	\$ 5,412.40
33542 00	Surgery	76.75	76.75	\$ 5,372.50	\$ 5,372.50
33545 00	Surgery	90.01	90.01	\$ 6,300.70	\$ 6,300.70
33548 00	Surgery	87.16	87.16	\$ 6,101.20	\$ 6,101.20
33572 00	Surgery	6.74	6.74	\$ 471.80	\$ 471.80
33600 00	Surgery	50.46	50.46	\$ 3,532.20	\$ 3,532.20
33602 00	Surgery	48.99	48.99	\$ 3,429.30	\$ 3,429.30
33606 00	Surgery	52.20	52.20	\$ 3,654.00	\$ 3,654.00
33608 00	Surgery	52.85	52.85	\$ 3,699.50	\$ 3,699.50
33610 00	Surgery	52.13	52.13	\$ 3,649.10	\$ 3,649.10
33611 00	Surgery	57.17	57.17	\$ 4,001.90	\$ 4,001.90
33612 00	Surgery	58.68	58.68	\$ 4,107.60	\$ 4,107.60
33615 00	Surgery	58.62	58.62	\$ 4,103.40	\$ 4,103.40
33617 00	Surgery	63.46	63.46	\$ 4,442.20	\$ 4,442.20
33619 00	Surgery	80.62	80.62	\$ 5,643.40	\$ 5,643.40
33620 00	Surgery	48.33	48.33	\$ 3,383.10	\$ 3,383.10
33621 00	Surgery	27.30	27.30	\$ 1,911.00	\$ 1,911.00
33622 00	Surgery	100.45	100.45	\$ 7,031.50	\$ 7,031.50
33641 00	Surgery	48.06	48.06	\$ 3,364.20	\$ 3,364.20
33645 00	Surgery	50.78	50.78	\$ 3,554.60	\$ 3,554.60
33647 00	Surgery	53.26	53.26	\$ 3,728.20	\$ 3,728.20
33660 00	Surgery	51.47	51.47	\$ 3,602.90	\$ 3,602.90
33665 00	Surgery	56.07	56.07	\$ 3,924.90	\$ 3,924.90
33670 00	Surgery	57.78	57.78	\$ 4,044.60	\$ 4,044.60
33675 00	Surgery	57.76	57.76	\$ 4,043.20	\$ 4,043.20
33676 00	Surgery	59.29	59.29	\$ 4,150.30	\$ 4,150.30
33677 00	Surgery	61.57	61.57	\$ 4,309.90	\$ 4,309.90
33681 00	Surgery	54.15	54.15	\$ 3,790.50	\$ 3,790.50
33684 00	Surgery	55.34	55.34	\$ 3,873.80	\$ 3,873.80
33688 00	Surgery	55.19	55.19	\$ 3,863.30	\$ 3,863.30
33690 00	Surgery	35.33	35.33	\$ 2,473.10	\$ 2,473.10
33692 00	Surgery	57.31	57.31	\$ 4,011.70	\$ 4,011.70
33694 00	Surgery	57.17	57.17	\$ 4,001.90	\$ 4,001.90
33697 00	Surgery	60.21	60.21	\$ 4,214.70	\$ 4,214.70
33702 00	Surgery	45.44	45.44	\$ 3,180.80	\$ 3,180.80
33710 00	Surgery	60.12	60.12	\$ 4,208.40	\$ 4,208.40
33720 00	Surgery	45.48	45.48	\$ 3,183.60	\$ 3,183.60
33724 00	Surgery	45.10	45.10	\$ 3,157.00	\$ 3,157.00
33726 00	Surgery	59.54	59.54	\$ 4,167.80	\$ 4,167.80
33730 00	Surgery	58.86	58.86	\$ 4,120.20	\$ 4,120.20
33732 00	Surgery	48.41	48.41	\$ 3,388.70	\$ 3,388.70
33735 00	Surgery	38.14	38.14	\$ 2,669.80	\$ 2,669.80
33736 00	Surgery	41.38	41.38	\$ 2,896.60	\$ 2,896.60
33737 00	Surgery	38.17	38.17	\$ 2,671.90	\$ 2,671.90
33741 00	Surgery	22.11	22.11	\$ 1,547.70	\$ 1,547.70
33745 00	Surgery	31.57	31.57	\$ 2,209.90	\$ 2,209.90
33746 00	Surgery	12.62	12.62	\$ 883.40	\$ 883.40
33750 00	Surgery	37.13	37.13	\$ 2,599.10	\$ 2,599.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
33755 00	Surgery	38.74	38.74	\$ 2,711.80	\$ 2,711.80
33762 00	Surgery	37.69	37.69	\$ 2,638.30	\$ 2,638.30
33764 00	Surgery	38.74	38.74	\$ 2,711.80	\$ 2,711.80
33766 00	Surgery	39.16	39.16	\$ 2,741.20	\$ 2,741.20
33767 00	Surgery	41.81	41.81	\$ 2,926.70	\$ 2,926.70
33768 00	Surgery	12.18	12.18	\$ 852.60	\$ 852.60
33770 00	Surgery	61.99	61.99	\$ 4,339.30	\$ 4,339.30
33771 00	Surgery	63.77	63.77	\$ 4,463.90	\$ 4,463.90
33774 00	Surgery	52.84	52.84	\$ 3,698.80	\$ 3,698.80
33775 00	Surgery	54.44	54.44	\$ 3,810.80	\$ 3,810.80
33776 00	Surgery	57.55	57.55	\$ 4,028.50	\$ 4,028.50
33777 00	Surgery	55.53	55.53	\$ 3,887.10	\$ 3,887.10
33778 00	Surgery	68.92	68.92	\$ 4,824.40	\$ 4,824.40
33779 00	Surgery	68.08	68.08	\$ 4,765.60	\$ 4,765.60
33780 00	Surgery	69.35	69.35	\$ 4,854.50	\$ 4,854.50
33781 00	Surgery	67.70	67.70	\$ 4,739.00	\$ 4,739.00
33782 00	Surgery	94.50	94.50	\$ 6,615.00	\$ 6,615.00
33783 00	Surgery	102.09	102.09	\$ 7,146.30	\$ 7,146.30
33786 00	Surgery	66.76	66.76	\$ 4,673.20	\$ 4,673.20
33788 00	Surgery	45.03	45.03	\$ 3,152.10	\$ 3,152.10
33800 00	Surgery	28.96	28.96	\$ 2,027.20	\$ 2,027.20
33802 00	Surgery	31.93	31.93	\$ 2,235.10	\$ 2,235.10
33803 00	Surgery	33.87	33.87	\$ 2,370.90	\$ 2,370.90
33813 00	Surgery	36.48	36.48	\$ 2,553.60	\$ 2,553.60
33814 00	Surgery	44.78	44.78	\$ 3,134.60	\$ 3,134.60
33820 00	Surgery	28.43	28.43	\$ 1,990.10	\$ 1,990.10
33822 00	Surgery	30.00	30.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00
33824 00	Surgery	34.73	34.73	\$ 2,431.10	\$ 2,431.10
33840 00	Surgery	36.46	36.46	\$ 2,552.20	\$ 2,552.20
33845 00	Surgery	39.24	39.24	\$ 2,746.80	\$ 2,746.80
33851 00	Surgery	37.43	37.43	\$ 2,620.10	\$ 2,620.10
33852 00	Surgery	41.15	41.15	\$ 2,880.50	\$ 2,880.50
33853 00	Surgery	53.82	53.82	\$ 3,767.40	\$ 3,767.40
33858 00	Surgery	99.49	99.49	\$ 6,964.30	\$ 6,964.30
33859 00	Surgery	71.50	71.50	\$ 5,005.00	\$ 5,005.00
33863 00	Surgery	92.21	92.21	\$ 6,454.70	\$ 6,454.70
33864 00	Surgery	94.35	94.35	\$ 6,604.50	\$ 6,604.50
33866 00	Surgery	26.99	26.99	\$ 1,889.30	\$ 1,889.30
33871 00	Surgery	95.49	95.49	\$ 6,684.30	\$ 6,684.30
33875 00	Surgery	79.88	79.88	\$ 5,591.60	\$ 5,591.60
33877 00	Surgery	105.91	105.91	\$ 7,413.70	\$ 7,413.70
33880 00	Surgery	52.45	52.45	\$ 3,671.50	\$ 3,671.50
33881 00	Surgery	44.96	44.96	\$ 3,147.20	\$ 3,147.20
33883 00	Surgery	32.58	32.58	\$ 2,280.60	\$ 2,280.60
33884 00	Surgery	11.55	11.55	\$ 808.50	\$ 808.50
33886 00	Surgery	28.23	28.23	\$ 1,976.10	\$ 1,976.10
33889 00	Surgery	23.25	23.25	\$ 1,627.50	\$ 1,627.50
33891 00	Surgery	28.18	28.18	\$ 1,972.60	\$ 1,972.60
33894 00	Surgery	28.48	28.48	\$ 1,993.60	\$ 1,993.60
33895 00	Surgery	22.66	22.66	\$ 1,586.20	\$ 1,586.20
33897 00	Surgery	16.87	16.87	\$ 1,180.90	\$ 1,180.90
33910 00	Surgery	77.16	77.16	\$ 5,401.20	\$ 5,401.20
33915 00	Surgery	40.46	40.46	\$ 2,832.20	\$ 2,832.20
33916 00	Surgery	122.34	122.34	\$ 8,563.80	\$ 8,563.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
33917 00	Surgery	42.85	42.85	\$ 2,999.50	\$ 2,999.50
33920 00	Surgery	53.13	53.13	\$ 3,719.10	\$ 3,719.10
33922 00	Surgery	40.84	40.84	\$ 2,858.80	\$ 2,858.80
33924 00	Surgery	8.34	8.34	\$ 583.80	\$ 583.80
33925 00	Surgery	50.32	50.32	\$ 3,522.40	\$ 3,522.40
33926 00	Surgery	70.75	70.75	\$ 4,952.50	\$ 4,952.50
33927 00	Surgery	74.58	74.58	\$ 5,220.60	\$ 5,220.60
33928 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 5,425.70	\$ 5,425.70
33929 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,497.90	\$ 3,497.90
33930 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
33933 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 835.80	\$ 835.80
33935 00	Surgery	144.61	144.61	\$ 10,122.70	\$ 10,122.70
33940 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
33944 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 693.70	\$ 693.70
33945 00	Surgery	142.49	142.49	\$ 9,974.30	\$ 9,974.30
33946 00	Surgery	9.08	9.08	\$ 635.60	\$ 635.60
33947 00	Surgery	10.04	10.04	\$ 702.80	\$ 702.80
33948 00	Surgery	6.98	6.98	\$ 488.60	\$ 488.60
33949 00	Surgery	6.77	6.77	\$ 473.90	\$ 473.90
33951 00	Surgery	12.41	12.41	\$ 868.70	\$ 868.70
33952 00	Surgery	12.53	12.53	\$ 877.10	\$ 877.10
33953 00	Surgery	13.88	13.88	\$ 971.60	\$ 971.60
33954 00	Surgery	13.99	13.99	\$ 979.30	\$ 979.30
33955 00	Surgery	24.25	24.25	\$ 1,697.50	\$ 1,697.50
33956 00	Surgery	24.44	24.44	\$ 1,710.80	\$ 1,710.80
33957 00	Surgery	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
33958 00	Surgery	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
33959 00	Surgery	6.85	6.85	\$ 479.50	\$ 479.50
33962 00	Surgery	6.85	6.85	\$ 479.50	\$ 479.50
33963 00	Surgery	13.69	13.69	\$ 958.30	\$ 958.30
33964 00	Surgery	14.44	14.44	\$ 1,010.80	\$ 1,010.80
33965 00	Surgery	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
33966 00	Surgery	6.92	6.92	\$ 484.40	\$ 484.40
33967 00	Surgery	7.59	7.59	\$ 531.30	\$ 531.30
33968 00	Surgery	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
33969 00	Surgery	7.97	7.97	\$ 557.90	\$ 557.90
33970 00	Surgery	10.38	10.38	\$ 726.60	\$ 726.60
33971 00	Surgery	20.83	20.83	\$ 1,458.10	\$ 1,458.10
33973 00	Surgery	14.71	14.71	\$ 1,029.70	\$ 1,029.70
33974 00	Surgery	26.21	26.21	\$ 1,834.70	\$ 1,834.70
33975 00	Surgery	38.11	38.11	\$ 2,667.70	\$ 2,667.70
33976 00	Surgery	46.40	46.40	\$ 3,248.00	\$ 3,248.00
33977 00	Surgery	32.79	32.79	\$ 2,295.30	\$ 2,295.30
33978 00	Surgery	38.96	38.96	\$ 2,727.20	\$ 2,727.20
33979 00	Surgery	56.91	56.91	\$ 3,983.70	\$ 3,983.70
33980 00	Surgery	52.06	52.06	\$ 3,644.20	\$ 3,644.20
33981 00	Surgery	24.32	24.32	\$ 1,702.40	\$ 1,702.40
33982 00	Surgery	57.15	57.15	\$ 4,000.50	\$ 4,000.50
33983 00	Surgery	67.53	67.53	\$ 4,727.10	\$ 4,727.10
33984 00	Surgery	8.31	8.31	\$ 581.70	\$ 581.70
33985 00	Surgery	15.03	15.03	\$ 1,052.10	\$ 1,052.10
33986 00	Surgery	15.32	15.32	\$ 1,072.40	\$ 1,072.40
33987 00	Surgery	6.11	6.11	\$ 427.70	\$ 427.70
33988 00	Surgery	22.75	22.75	\$ 1,592.50	\$ 1,592.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
33989 00	Surgery	14.44	14.44	\$ 1,010.80	\$ 1,010.80
33990 00	Surgery	10.60	10.60	\$ 742.00	\$ 742.00
33991 00	Surgery	13.89	13.89	\$ 972.30	\$ 972.30
33992 00	Surgery	5.54	5.54	\$ 387.80	\$ 387.80
33993 00	Surgery	4.87	4.87	\$ 340.90	\$ 340.90
33995 00	Surgery	10.59	10.59	\$ 741.30	\$ 741.30
33997 00	Surgery	4.71	4.71	\$ 329.70	\$ 329.70
33999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
34001 00	Surgery	26.81	26.81	\$ 1,876.70	\$ 1,876.70
34051 00	Surgery	29.25	29.25	\$ 2,047.50	\$ 2,047.50
34101 00	Surgery	17.54	17.54	\$ 1,227.80	\$ 1,227.80
34111 00	Surgery	17.63	17.63	\$ 1,234.10	\$ 1,234.10
34151 00	Surgery	40.81	40.81	\$ 2,856.70	\$ 2,856.70
34201 00	Surgery	30.00	30.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00
34203 00	Surgery	27.84	27.84	\$ 1,948.80	\$ 1,948.80
34401 00	Surgery	43.56	43.56	\$ 3,049.20	\$ 3,049.20
34421 00	Surgery	20.39	20.39	\$ 1,427.30	\$ 1,427.30
34451 00	Surgery	42.07	42.07	\$ 2,944.90	\$ 2,944.90
34471 00	Surgery	31.64	31.64	\$ 2,214.80	\$ 2,214.80
34490 00	Surgery	19.15	19.15	\$ 1,340.50	\$ 1,340.50
34501 00	Surgery	26.21	26.21	\$ 1,834.70	\$ 1,834.70
34502 00	Surgery	45.25	45.25	\$ 3,167.50	\$ 3,167.50
34510 00	Surgery	29.94	29.94	\$ 2,095.80	\$ 2,095.80
34520 00	Surgery	29.00	29.00	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
34530 00	Surgery	27.63	27.63	\$ 1,934.10	\$ 1,934.10
34701 00	Surgery	36.35	36.35	\$ 2,544.50	\$ 2,544.50
34702 00	Surgery	54.15	54.15	\$ 3,790.50	\$ 3,790.50
34703 00	Surgery	40.27	40.27	\$ 2,818.90	\$ 2,818.90
34704 00	Surgery	66.90	66.90	\$ 4,683.00	\$ 4,683.00
34705 00	Surgery	44.74	44.74	\$ 3,131.80	\$ 3,131.80
34706 00	Surgery	66.81	66.81	\$ 4,676.70	\$ 4,676.70
34707 00	Surgery	33.90	33.90	\$ 2,373.00	\$ 2,373.00
34708 00	Surgery	54.11	54.11	\$ 3,787.70	\$ 3,787.70
34709 00	Surgery	9.43	9.43	\$ 660.10	\$ 660.10
34710 00	Surgery	23.30	23.30	\$ 1,631.00	\$ 1,631.00
34711 00	Surgery	8.62	8.62	\$ 603.40	\$ 603.40
34712 00	Surgery	19.18	19.18	\$ 1,342.60	\$ 1,342.60
34713 00	Surgery	3.61	3.61	\$ 252.70	\$ 252.70
34714 00	Surgery	7.88	7.88	\$ 551.60	\$ 551.60
34715 00	Surgery	8.76	8.76	\$ 613.20	\$ 613.20
34716 00	Surgery	10.86	10.86	\$ 760.20	\$ 760.20
34717 00	Surgery	13.02	13.02	\$ 911.40	\$ 911.40
34718 00	Surgery	36.19	36.19	\$ 2,533.30	\$ 2,533.30
34808 00	Surgery	5.81	5.81	\$ 406.70	\$ 406.70
34812 00	Surgery	6.03	6.03	\$ 422.10	\$ 422.10
34813 00	Surgery	6.91	6.91	\$ 483.70	\$ 483.70
34820 00	Surgery	9.85	9.85	\$ 689.50	\$ 689.50
34830 00	Surgery	51.61	51.61	\$ 3,612.70	\$ 3,612.70
34831 00	Surgery	56.39	56.39	\$ 3,947.30	\$ 3,947.30
34832 00	Surgery	55.49	55.49	\$ 3,884.30	\$ 3,884.30
34833 00	Surgery	11.49	11.49	\$ 804.30	\$ 804.30
34834 00	Surgery	3.78	3.78	\$ 264.60	\$ 264.60
34839 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
34841 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,177.30	\$ 3,177.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
34842 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,479.00	\$ 3,479.00
34843 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,816.40	\$ 3,816.40
34844 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 4,224.50	\$ 4,224.50
34845 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,652.60	\$ 3,652.60
34846 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,889.90	\$ 3,889.90
34847 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 4,118.10	\$ 4,118.10
34848 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 4,407.90	\$ 4,407.90
35001 00	Surgery	33.05	33.05	\$ 2,313.50	\$ 2,313.50
35002 00	Surgery	33.35	33.35	\$ 2,334.50	\$ 2,334.50
35005 00	Surgery	29.23	29.23	\$ 2,046.10	\$ 2,046.10
35011 00	Surgery	29.66	29.66	\$ 2,076.20	\$ 2,076.20
35013 00	Surgery	37.07	37.07	\$ 2,594.90	\$ 2,594.90
35021 00	Surgery	37.07	37.07	\$ 2,594.90	\$ 2,594.90
35022 00	Surgery	42.41	42.41	\$ 2,968.70	\$ 2,968.70
35045 00	Surgery	28.61	28.61	\$ 2,002.70	\$ 2,002.70
35081 00	Surgery	50.69	50.69	\$ 3,548.30	\$ 3,548.30
35082 00	Surgery	63.55	63.55	\$ 4,448.50	\$ 4,448.50
35091 00	Surgery	52.41	52.41	\$ 3,668.70	\$ 3,668.70
35092 00	Surgery	76.35	76.35	\$ 5,344.50	\$ 5,344.50
35102 00	Surgery	54.98	54.98	\$ 3,848.60	\$ 3,848.60
35103 00	Surgery	64.97	64.97	\$ 4,547.90	\$ 4,547.90
35111 00	Surgery	38.93	38.93	\$ 2,725.10	\$ 2,725.10
35112 00	Surgery	47.84	47.84	\$ 3,348.80	\$ 3,348.80
35121 00	Surgery	46.29	46.29	\$ 3,240.30	\$ 3,240.30
35122 00	Surgery	55.35	55.35	\$ 3,874.50	\$ 3,874.50
35131 00	Surgery	40.11	40.11	\$ 2,807.70	\$ 2,807.70
35132 00	Surgery	47.84	47.84	\$ 3,348.80	\$ 3,348.80
35141 00	Surgery	32.17	32.17	\$ 2,251.90	\$ 2,251.90
35142 00	Surgery	38.79	38.79	\$ 2,715.30	\$ 2,715.30
35151 00	Surgery	36.27	36.27	\$ 2,538.90	\$ 2,538.90
35152 00	Surgery	40.93	40.93	\$ 2,865.10	\$ 2,865.10
35180 00	Surgery	23.03	23.03	\$ 1,612.10	\$ 1,612.10
35182 00	Surgery	52.61	52.61	\$ 3,682.70	\$ 3,682.70
35184 00	Surgery	28.29	28.29	\$ 1,980.30	\$ 1,980.30
35188 00	Surgery	38.10	38.10	\$ 2,667.00	\$ 2,667.00
35189 00	Surgery	44.19	44.19	\$ 3,093.30	\$ 3,093.30
35190 00	Surgery	22.55	22.55	\$ 1,578.50	\$ 1,578.50
35201 00	Surgery	27.68	27.68	\$ 1,937.60	\$ 1,937.60
35206 00	Surgery	23.06	23.06	\$ 1,614.20	\$ 1,614.20
35207 00	Surgery	22.35	22.35	\$ 1,564.50	\$ 1,564.50
35211 00	Surgery	41.04	41.04	\$ 2,872.80	\$ 2,872.80
35216 00	Surgery	61.39	61.39	\$ 4,297.30	\$ 4,297.30
35221 00	Surgery	43.44	43.44	\$ 3,040.80	\$ 3,040.80
35226 00	Surgery	24.46	24.46	\$ 1,712.20	\$ 1,712.20
35231 00	Surgery	36.64	36.64	\$ 2,564.80	\$ 2,564.80
35236 00	Surgery	29.41	29.41	\$ 2,058.70	\$ 2,058.70
35241 00	Surgery	42.22	42.22	\$ 2,955.40	\$ 2,955.40
35246 00	Surgery	45.94	45.94	\$ 3,215.80	\$ 3,215.80
35251 00	Surgery	51.05	51.05	\$ 3,573.50	\$ 3,573.50
35256 00	Surgery	29.86	29.86	\$ 2,090.20	\$ 2,090.20
35261 00	Surgery	28.73	28.73	\$ 2,011.10	\$ 2,011.10
35266 00	Surgery	25.37	25.37	\$ 1,775.90	\$ 1,775.90
35271 00	Surgery	40.64	40.64	\$ 2,844.80	\$ 2,844.80
35276 00	Surgery	42.88	42.88	\$ 3,001.60	\$ 3,001.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
35281 00	Surgery	47.61	47.61	\$ 3,332.70	\$ 3,332.70
35286 00	Surgery	27.40	27.40	\$ 1,918.00	\$ 1,918.00
35301 00	Surgery	33.15	33.15	\$ 2,320.50	\$ 2,320.50
35302 00	Surgery	32.88	32.88	\$ 2,301.60	\$ 2,301.60
35303 00	Surgery	36.17	36.17	\$ 2,531.90	\$ 2,531.90
35304 00	Surgery	37.37	37.37	\$ 2,615.90	\$ 2,615.90
35305 00	Surgery	35.95	35.95	\$ 2,516.50	\$ 2,516.50
35306 00	Surgery	13.03	13.03	\$ 912.10	\$ 912.10
35311 00	Surgery	45.70	45.70	\$ 3,199.00	\$ 3,199.00
35321 00	Surgery	26.21	26.21	\$ 1,834.70	\$ 1,834.70
35331 00	Surgery	42.53	42.53	\$ 2,977.10	\$ 2,977.10
35341 00	Surgery	40.60	40.60	\$ 2,842.00	\$ 2,842.00
35351 00	Surgery	37.76	37.76	\$ 2,643.20	\$ 2,643.20
35355 00	Surgery	30.18	30.18	\$ 2,112.60	\$ 2,112.60
35361 00	Surgery	44.57	44.57	\$ 3,119.90	\$ 3,119.90
35363 00	Surgery	47.56	47.56	\$ 3,329.20	\$ 3,329.20
35371 00	Surgery	23.92	23.92	\$ 1,674.40	\$ 1,674.40
35372 00	Surgery	28.56	28.56	\$ 1,999.20	\$ 1,999.20
35390 00	Surgery	4.64	4.64	\$ 324.80	\$ 324.80
35400 00	Surgery	4.33	4.33	\$ 303.10	\$ 303.10
35500 00	Surgery	9.31	9.31	\$ 651.70	\$ 651.70
35501 00	Surgery	42.72	42.72	\$ 2,990.40	\$ 2,990.40
35506 00	Surgery	37.31	37.31	\$ 2,611.70	\$ 2,611.70
35508 00	Surgery	38.87	38.87	\$ 2,720.90	\$ 2,720.90
35509 00	Surgery	41.35	41.35	\$ 2,894.50	\$ 2,894.50
35510 00	Surgery	36.01	36.01	\$ 2,520.70	\$ 2,520.70
35511 00	Surgery	32.81	32.81	\$ 2,296.70	\$ 2,296.70
35512 00	Surgery	35.29	35.29	\$ 2,470.30	\$ 2,470.30
35515 00	Surgery	38.87	38.87	\$ 2,720.90	\$ 2,720.90
35516 00	Surgery	35.73	35.73	\$ 2,501.10	\$ 2,501.10
35518 00	Surgery	33.44	33.44	\$ 2,340.80	\$ 2,340.80
35521 00	Surgery	35.98	35.98	\$ 2,518.60	\$ 2,518.60
35522 00	Surgery	34.27	34.27	\$ 2,398.90	\$ 2,398.90
35523 00	Surgery	37.59	37.59	\$ 2,631.30	\$ 2,631.30
35525 00	Surgery	33.24	33.24	\$ 2,326.80	\$ 2,326.80
35526 00	Surgery	50.83	50.83	\$ 3,558.10	\$ 3,558.10
35531 00	Surgery	57.09	57.09	\$ 3,996.30	\$ 3,996.30
35533 00	Surgery	44.13	44.13	\$ 3,089.10	\$ 3,089.10
35535 00	Surgery	55.71	55.71	\$ 3,899.70	\$ 3,899.70
35536 00	Surgery	49.50	49.50	\$ 3,465.00	\$ 3,465.00
35537 00	Surgery	61.00	61.00	\$ 4,270.00	\$ 4,270.00
35538 00	Surgery	68.35	68.35	\$ 4,784.50	\$ 4,784.50
35539 00	Surgery	64.15	64.15	\$ 4,490.50	\$ 4,490.50
35540 00	Surgery	71.50	71.50	\$ 5,005.00	\$ 5,005.00
35556 00	Surgery	40.95	40.95	\$ 2,866.50	\$ 2,866.50
35558 00	Surgery	36.12	36.12	\$ 2,528.40	\$ 2,528.40
35560 00	Surgery	49.93	49.93	\$ 3,495.10	\$ 3,495.10
35563 00	Surgery	38.77	38.77	\$ 2,713.90	\$ 2,713.90
35565 00	Surgery	38.42	38.42	\$ 2,689.40	\$ 2,689.40
35566 00	Surgery	48.84	48.84	\$ 3,418.80	\$ 3,418.80
35570 00	Surgery	43.16	43.16	\$ 3,021.20	\$ 3,021.20
35571 00	Surgery	38.85	38.85	\$ 2,719.50	\$ 2,719.50
35572 00	Surgery	10.06	10.06	\$ 704.20	\$ 704.20
35583 00	Surgery	42.19	42.19	\$ 2,953.30	\$ 2,953.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
35585 00	Surgery	48.94	48.94	\$ 3,425.80	\$ 3,425.80
35587 00	Surgery	39.68	39.68	\$ 2,777.60	\$ 2,777.60
35600 00	Surgery	5.47	5.47	\$ 382.90	\$ 382.90
35601 00	Surgery	41.11	41.11	\$ 2,877.70	\$ 2,877.70
35606 00	Surgery	34.34	34.34	\$ 2,403.80	\$ 2,403.80
35612 00	Surgery	30.63	30.63	\$ 2,144.10	\$ 2,144.10
35616 00	Surgery	32.25	32.25	\$ 2,257.50	\$ 2,257.50
35621 00	Surgery	32.18	32.18	\$ 2,252.60	\$ 2,252.60
35623 00	Surgery	38.51	38.51	\$ 2,695.70	\$ 2,695.70
35626 00	Surgery	46.88	46.88	\$ 3,281.60	\$ 3,281.60
35631 00	Surgery	54.11	54.11	\$ 3,787.70	\$ 3,787.70
35632 00	Surgery	52.90	52.90	\$ 3,703.00	\$ 3,703.00
35633 00	Surgery	58.02	58.02	\$ 4,061.40	\$ 4,061.40
35634 00	Surgery	51.77	51.77	\$ 3,623.90	\$ 3,623.90
35636 00	Surgery	46.71	46.71	\$ 3,269.70	\$ 3,269.70
35637 00	Surgery	48.56	48.56	\$ 3,399.20	\$ 3,399.20
35638 00	Surgery	50.83	50.83	\$ 3,558.10	\$ 3,558.10
35642 00	Surgery	28.97	28.97	\$ 2,027.90	\$ 2,027.90
35645 00	Surgery	27.77	27.77	\$ 1,943.90	\$ 1,943.90
35646 00	Surgery	50.02	50.02	\$ 3,501.40	\$ 3,501.40
35647 00	Surgery	45.41	45.41	\$ 3,178.70	\$ 3,178.70
35650 00	Surgery	29.94	29.94	\$ 2,095.80	\$ 2,095.80
35654 00	Surgery	40.04	40.04	\$ 2,802.80	\$ 2,802.80
35656 00	Surgery	31.55	31.55	\$ 2,208.50	\$ 2,208.50
35661 00	Surgery	31.79	31.79	\$ 2,225.30	\$ 2,225.30
35663 00	Surgery	35.69	35.69	\$ 2,498.30	\$ 2,498.30
35665 00	Surgery	34.34	34.34	\$ 2,403.80	\$ 2,403.80
35666 00	Surgery	37.84	37.84	\$ 2,648.80	\$ 2,648.80
35671 00	Surgery	33.37	33.37	\$ 2,335.90	\$ 2,335.90
35681 00	Surgery	2.33	2.33	\$ 163.10	\$ 163.10
35682 00	Surgery	10.34	10.34	\$ 723.80	\$ 723.80
35683 00	Surgery	11.98	11.98	\$ 838.60	\$ 838.60
35685 00	Surgery	5.79	5.79	\$ 405.30	\$ 405.30
35686 00	Surgery	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
35691 00	Surgery	27.75	27.75	\$ 1,942.50	\$ 1,942.50
35693 00	Surgery	24.50	24.50	\$ 1,715.00	\$ 1,715.00
35694 00	Surgery	28.98	28.98	\$ 2,028.60	\$ 2,028.60
35695 00	Surgery	30.07	30.07	\$ 2,104.90	\$ 2,104.90
35697 00	Surgery	4.29	4.29	\$ 300.30	\$ 300.30
35700 00	Surgery	4.44	4.44	\$ 310.80	\$ 310.80
35701 00	Surgery	12.88	12.88	\$ 901.60	\$ 901.60
35702 00	Surgery	11.98	11.98	\$ 838.60	\$ 838.60
35703 00	Surgery	12.32	12.32	\$ 862.40	\$ 862.40
35800 00	Surgery	21.51	21.51	\$ 1,505.70	\$ 1,505.70
35820 00	Surgery	59.04	59.04	\$ 4,132.80	\$ 4,132.80
35840 00	Surgery	35.75	35.75	\$ 2,502.50	\$ 2,502.50
35860 00	Surgery	24.67	24.67	\$ 1,726.90	\$ 1,726.90
35870 00	Surgery	36.57	36.57	\$ 2,559.90	\$ 2,559.90
35875 00	Surgery	17.44	17.44	\$ 1,220.80	\$ 1,220.80
35876 00	Surgery	27.69	27.69	\$ 1,938.30	\$ 1,938.30
35879 00	Surgery	27.05	27.05	\$ 1,893.50	\$ 1,893.50
35881 00	Surgery	29.97	29.97	\$ 2,097.90	\$ 2,097.90
35883 00	Surgery	35.24	35.24	\$ 2,466.80	\$ 2,466.80
35884 00	Surgery	36.30	36.30	\$ 2,541.00	\$ 2,541.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
35901 00	Surgery	13.98	13.98	\$ 978.60	\$ 978.60
35903 00	Surgery	16.68	16.68	\$ 1,167.60	\$ 1,167.60
35905 00	Surgery	49.23	49.23	\$ 3,446.10	\$ 3,446.10
35907 00	Surgery	55.89	55.89	\$ 3,912.30	\$ 3,912.30
36000 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
36002 00	Surgery	4.46	3.03	\$ 312.20	\$ 212.10
36005 00	Surgery	7.94	1.39	\$ 555.80	\$ 97.30
36010 00	Surgery	16.89	3.18	\$ 1,182.30	\$ 222.60
36011 00	Surgery	25.25	4.58	\$ 1,767.50	\$ 320.60
36012 00	Surgery	25.83	5.06	\$ 1,808.10	\$ 354.20
36013 00	Surgery	24.17	3.62	\$ 1,691.90	\$ 253.40
36014 00	Surgery	24.49	4.40	\$ 1,714.30	\$ 308.00
36015 00	Surgery	26.45	4.96	\$ 1,851.50	\$ 347.20
36100 00	Surgery	16.78	4.50	\$ 1,174.60	\$ 315.00
36140 00	Surgery	15.89	2.61	\$ 1,112.30	\$ 182.70
36160 00	Surgery	17.22	3.62	\$ 1,205.40	\$ 253.40
36200 00	Surgery	18.43	4.07	\$ 1,290.10	\$ 284.90
36215 00	Surgery	31.94	6.20	\$ 2,235.80	\$ 434.00
36216 00	Surgery	32.84	7.88	\$ 2,298.80	\$ 551.60
36217 00	Surgery	54.39	9.54	\$ 3,807.30	\$ 667.80
36218 00	Surgery	6.16	1.50	\$ 431.20	\$ 105.00
36221 00	Surgery	30.70	5.90	\$ 2,149.00	\$ 413.00
36222 00	Surgery	37.06	8.33	\$ 2,594.20	\$ 583.10
36223 00	Surgery	49.05	9.44	\$ 3,433.50	\$ 660.80
36224 00	Surgery	61.54	10.63	\$ 4,307.80	\$ 744.10
36225 00	Surgery	46.56	9.39	\$ 3,259.20	\$ 657.30
36226 00	Surgery	59.34	10.56	\$ 4,153.80	\$ 739.20
36227 00	Surgery	7.05	3.49	\$ 493.50	\$ 244.30
36228 00	Surgery	38.25	7.14	\$ 2,677.50	\$ 499.80
36245 00	Surgery	38.45	6.86	\$ 2,691.50	\$ 480.20
36246 00	Surgery	25.78	7.37	\$ 1,804.60	\$ 515.90
36247 00	Surgery	44.09	8.69	\$ 3,086.30	\$ 608.30
36248 00	Surgery	3.55	1.40	\$ 248.50	\$ 98.00
36251 00	Surgery	39.87	7.48	\$ 2,790.90	\$ 523.60
36252 00	Surgery	42.98	10.47	\$ 3,008.60	\$ 732.90
36253 00	Surgery	62.31	10.30	\$ 4,361.70	\$ 721.00
36254 00	Surgery	61.64	12.01	\$ 4,314.80	\$ 840.70
36260 00	Surgery	19.60	19.60	\$ 1,372.00	\$ 1,372.00
36261 00	Surgery	12.29	12.29	\$ 860.30	\$ 860.30
36262 00	Surgery	9.38	9.38	\$ 656.60	\$ 656.60
36299 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
36400 00	Surgery	0.81	0.56	\$ 56.70	\$ 39.20
36405 00	Surgery	0.70	0.44	\$ 49.00	\$ 30.80
36406 00	Surgery	0.51	0.26	\$ 35.70	\$ 18.20
36410 00	Surgery	0.52	0.27	\$ 36.40	\$ 18.90
36415 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 6.30	\$ 6.30
36416 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
36420 00	Surgery	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
36425 00	Surgery	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
36430 00	Surgery	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
36440 00	Surgery	1.49	1.49	\$ 104.30	\$ 104.30
36450 00	Surgery	5.03	5.03	\$ 352.10	\$ 352.10
36455 00	Surgery	3.69	3.69	\$ 258.30	\$ 258.30
36456 00	Surgery	2.86	2.86	\$ 200.20	\$ 200.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
36460 00	Surgery	10.14	10.14	\$ 709.80	\$ 709.80
36465 00	Surgery	40.70	3.46	\$ 2,849.00	\$ 242.20
36466 00	Surgery	44.99	4.50	\$ 3,149.30	\$ 315.00
36468 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
36470 00	Surgery	3.44	1.11	\$ 240.80	\$ 77.70
36471 00	Surgery	5.98	2.21	\$ 418.60	\$ 154.70
36473 00	Surgery	37.95	5.24	\$ 2,656.50	\$ 366.80
36474 00	Surgery	7.85	2.61	\$ 549.50	\$ 182.70
36475 00	Surgery	33.38	8.13	\$ 2,336.60	\$ 569.10
36476 00	Surgery	8.69	3.94	\$ 608.30	\$ 275.80
36478 00	Surgery	30.44	8.11	\$ 2,130.80	\$ 567.70
36479 00	Surgery	9.11	3.98	\$ 637.70	\$ 278.60
36481 00	Surgery	53.68	9.38	\$ 3,757.60	\$ 656.60
36482 00	Surgery	51.84	5.26	\$ 3,628.80	\$ 368.20
36483 00	Surgery	4.08	2.62	\$ 285.60	\$ 183.40
36500 00	Surgery	5.31	5.31	\$ 371.70	\$ 371.70
36510 00	Surgery	2.53	1.57	\$ 177.10	\$ 109.90
36511 00	Surgery	3.19	3.19	\$ 223.30	\$ 223.30
36512 00	Surgery	3.12	3.12	\$ 218.40	\$ 218.40
36513 00	Surgery	3.11	3.11	\$ 217.70	\$ 217.70
36514 00	Surgery	17.16	2.74	\$ 1,201.20	\$ 191.80
36516 00	Surgery	54.65	2.49	\$ 3,825.50	\$ 174.30
36522 00	Surgery	41.83	2.83	\$ 2,928.10	\$ 198.10
36555 00	Surgery	5.74	2.48	\$ 401.80	\$ 173.60
36556 00	Surgery	6.50	2.47	\$ 455.00	\$ 172.90
36557 00	Surgery	36.33	9.53	\$ 2,543.10	\$ 667.10
36558 00	Surgery	25.82	7.59	\$ 1,807.40	\$ 531.30
36560 00	Surgery	38.66	11.39	\$ 2,706.20	\$ 797.30
36561 00	Surgery	30.65	9.81	\$ 2,145.50	\$ 686.70
36563 00	Surgery	34.89	10.80	\$ 2,442.30	\$ 756.00
36565 00	Surgery	25.53	9.92	\$ 1,787.10	\$ 694.40
36566 00	Surgery	133.68	10.58	\$ 9,357.60	\$ 740.60
36568 00	Surgery	2.67	2.67	\$ 186.90	\$ 186.90
36569 00	Surgery	2.74	2.74	\$ 191.80	\$ 191.80
36570 00	Surgery	45.79	9.88	\$ 3,205.30	\$ 691.60
36571 00	Surgery	39.85	9.26	\$ 2,789.50	\$ 648.20
36572 00	Surgery	11.48	2.35	\$ 803.60	\$ 164.50
36573 00	Surgery	11.86	2.46	\$ 830.20	\$ 172.20
36575 00	Surgery	4.55	0.99	\$ 318.50	\$ 69.30
36576 00	Surgery	10.62	5.44	\$ 743.40	\$ 380.80
36578 00	Surgery	13.42	5.98	\$ 939.40	\$ 418.60
36580 00	Surgery	5.82	1.92	\$ 407.40	\$ 134.40
36581 00	Surgery	24.28	5.36	\$ 1,699.60	\$ 375.20
36582 00	Surgery	27.46	8.47	\$ 1,922.20	\$ 592.90
36583 00	Surgery	36.03	9.78	\$ 2,522.10	\$ 684.60
36584 00	Surgery	10.17	1.71	\$ 711.90	\$ 119.70
36585 00	Surgery	36.25	8.32	\$ 2,537.50	\$ 582.40
36589 00	Surgery	4.95	4.03	\$ 346.50	\$ 282.10
36590 00	Surgery	6.71	5.61	\$ 469.70	\$ 392.70
36591 00	Surgery	0.79	0.79	\$ 55.30	\$ 55.30
36592 00	Surgery	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
36593 00	Surgery	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
36595 00	Surgery	18.38	5.29	\$ 1,286.60	\$ 370.30
36596 00	Surgery	3.41	1.29	\$ 238.70	\$ 90.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
36597 00	Surgery	3.32	1.74	\$ 232.40	\$ 121.80
36598 00	Surgery	3.69	1.06	\$ 258.30	\$ 74.20
36600 00	Surgery	0.85	0.46	\$ 59.50	\$ 32.20
36620 00	Surgery	1.29	1.29	\$ 90.30	\$ 90.30
36625 00	Surgery	3.10	3.10	\$ 217.00	\$ 217.00
36640 00	Surgery	3.38	3.38	\$ 236.60	\$ 236.60
36660 00	Surgery	2.01	2.01	\$ 140.70	\$ 140.70
36680 00	Surgery	1.74	1.74	\$ 121.80	\$ 121.80
36800 00	Surgery	3.57	3.57	\$ 249.90	\$ 249.90
36810 00	Surgery	6.18	6.18	\$ 432.60	\$ 432.60
36815 00	Surgery	3.96	3.96	\$ 277.20	\$ 277.20
36818 00	Surgery	20.26	20.26	\$ 1,418.20	\$ 1,418.20
36819 00	Surgery	21.48	21.48	\$ 1,503.60	\$ 1,503.60
36820 00	Surgery	21.13	21.13	\$ 1,479.10	\$ 1,479.10
36821 00	Surgery	19.47	19.47	\$ 1,362.90	\$ 1,362.90
36823 00	Surgery	41.84	41.84	\$ 2,928.80	\$ 2,928.80
36825 00	Surgery	23.34	23.34	\$ 1,633.80	\$ 1,633.80
36830 00	Surgery	19.60	19.60	\$ 1,372.00	\$ 1,372.00
36831 00	Surgery	18.08	18.08	\$ 1,265.60	\$ 1,265.60
36832 00	Surgery	22.22	22.22	\$ 1,555.40	\$ 1,555.40
36833 00	Surgery	23.76	23.76	\$ 1,663.20	\$ 1,663.20
36835 00	Surgery	14.30	14.30	\$ 1,001.00	\$ 1,001.00
36838 00	Surgery	33.53	33.53	\$ 2,347.10	\$ 2,347.10
36860 00	Surgery	7.02	3.27	\$ 491.40	\$ 228.90
36861 00	Surgery	4.10	4.10	\$ 287.00	\$ 287.00
36901 00	Surgery	21.77	4.91	\$ 1,523.90	\$ 343.70
36902 00	Surgery	37.41	6.98	\$ 2,618.70	\$ 488.60
36903 00	Surgery	134.68	9.20	\$ 9,427.60	\$ 644.00
36904 00	Surgery	55.86	10.69	\$ 3,910.20	\$ 748.30
36905 00	Surgery	70.83	12.92	\$ 4,958.10	\$ 904.40
36906 00	Surgery	170.31	14.85	\$ 11,921.70	\$ 1,039.50
36907 00	Surgery	18.25	4.25	\$ 1,277.50	\$ 297.50
36908 00	Surgery	44.22	6.03	\$ 3,095.40	\$ 422.10
36909 00	Surgery	60.38	5.87	\$ 4,226.60	\$ 410.90
37140 00	Surgery	69.11	69.11	\$ 4,837.70	\$ 4,837.70
37145 00	Surgery	64.12	64.12	\$ 4,488.40	\$ 4,488.40
37160 00	Surgery	65.84	65.84	\$ 4,608.80	\$ 4,608.80
37180 00	Surgery	63.26	63.26	\$ 4,428.20	\$ 4,428.20
37181 00	Surgery	69.11	69.11	\$ 4,837.70	\$ 4,837.70
37182 00	Surgery	23.58	23.58	\$ 1,650.60	\$ 1,650.60
37183 00	Surgery	183.15	10.81	\$ 12,820.50	\$ 756.70
37184 00	Surgery	53.30	12.56	\$ 3,731.00	\$ 879.20
37185 00	Surgery	14.56	4.74	\$ 1,019.20	\$ 331.80
37186 00	Surgery	36.98	7.11	\$ 2,588.60	\$ 497.70
37187 00	Surgery	53.40	11.43	\$ 3,738.00	\$ 800.10
37188 00	Surgery	45.62	8.09	\$ 3,193.40	\$ 566.30
37191 00	Surgery	63.55	6.43	\$ 4,448.50	\$ 450.10
37192 00	Surgery	39.52	10.09	\$ 2,766.40	\$ 706.30
37193 00	Surgery	46.26	10.08	\$ 3,238.20	\$ 705.60
37195 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,798.30	\$ 1,798.30
37197 00	Surgery	48.39	8.72	\$ 3,387.30	\$ 610.40
37200 00	Surgery	6.21	6.21	\$ 434.70	\$ 434.70
37211 00	Surgery	11.25	11.25	\$ 787.50	\$ 787.50
37212 00	Surgery	9.81	9.81	\$ 686.70	\$ 686.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
37213 00	Surgery	6.75	6.75	\$ 472.50	\$ 472.50
37214 00	Surgery	3.54	3.54	\$ 247.80	\$ 247.80
37215 00	Surgery	29.15	29.15	\$ 2,040.50	\$ 2,040.50
37216 00	Surgery	28.60	28.60	\$ 2,002.00	\$ 2,002.00
37217 00	Surgery	31.67	31.67	\$ 2,216.90	\$ 2,216.90
37218 00	Surgery	23.95	23.95	\$ 1,676.50	\$ 1,676.50
37220 00	Surgery	78.27	11.70	\$ 5,478.90	\$ 819.00
37221 00	Surgery	96.58	14.42	\$ 6,760.60	\$ 1,009.40
37222 00	Surgery	18.92	5.43	\$ 1,324.40	\$ 380.10
37223 00	Surgery	39.91	6.21	\$ 2,793.70	\$ 434.70
37224 00	Surgery	91.57	12.97	\$ 6,409.90	\$ 907.90
37225 00	Surgery	276.03	17.52	\$ 19,322.10	\$ 1,226.40
37226 00	Surgery	257.50	15.17	\$ 18,025.00	\$ 1,061.90
37227 00	Surgery	353.69	20.99	\$ 24,758.30	\$ 1,469.30
37228 00	Surgery	130.22	15.80	\$ 9,115.40	\$ 1,106.00
37229 00	Surgery	279.39	20.31	\$ 19,557.30	\$ 1,421.70
37230 00	Surgery	281.17	20.33	\$ 19,681.90	\$ 1,423.10
37231 00	Surgery	366.87	21.48	\$ 25,680.90	\$ 1,503.60
37232 00	Surgery	25.40	5.80	\$ 1,778.00	\$ 406.00
37233 00	Surgery	31.83	9.45	\$ 2,228.10	\$ 661.50
37234 00	Surgery	113.28	8.26	\$ 7,929.60	\$ 578.20
37235 00	Surgery	121.24	11.18	\$ 8,486.80	\$ 782.60
37236 00	Surgery	85.82	12.90	\$ 6,007.40	\$ 903.00
37237 00	Surgery	40.18	6.17	\$ 2,812.60	\$ 431.90
37238 00	Surgery	107.53	8.93	\$ 7,527.10	\$ 625.10
37239 00	Surgery	53.15	4.40	\$ 3,720.50	\$ 308.00
37241 00	Surgery	146.05	12.51	\$ 10,223.50	\$ 875.70
37242 00	Surgery	223.29	13.79	\$ 15,630.30	\$ 965.30
37243 00	Surgery	269.36	16.16	\$ 18,855.20	\$ 1,131.20
37244 00	Surgery	205.61	19.13	\$ 14,392.70	\$ 1,339.10
37246 00	Surgery	56.85	10.13	\$ 3,979.50	\$ 709.10
37247 00	Surgery	16.87	4.96	\$ 1,180.90	\$ 347.20
37248 00	Surgery	42.34	8.65	\$ 2,963.80	\$ 605.50
37249 00	Surgery	13.60	4.23	\$ 952.00	\$ 296.10
37252 00	Surgery	29.65	2.59	\$ 2,075.50	\$ 181.30
37253 00	Surgery	5.07	2.05	\$ 354.90	\$ 143.50
37500 00	Surgery	18.53	18.53	\$ 1,297.10	\$ 1,297.10
37501 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
37565 00	Surgery	21.53	21.53	\$ 1,507.10	\$ 1,507.10
37600 00	Surgery	21.73	21.73	\$ 1,521.10	\$ 1,521.10
37605 00	Surgery	21.65	21.65	\$ 1,515.50	\$ 1,515.50
37606 00	Surgery	21.68	21.68	\$ 1,517.60	\$ 1,517.60
37607 00	Surgery	11.02	11.02	\$ 771.40	\$ 771.40
37609 00	Surgery	9.43	6.05	\$ 660.10	\$ 423.50
37615 00	Surgery	15.93	15.93	\$ 1,115.10	\$ 1,115.10
37616 00	Surgery	32.52	32.52	\$ 2,276.40	\$ 2,276.40
37617 00	Surgery	38.86	38.86	\$ 2,720.20	\$ 2,720.20
37618 00	Surgery	11.54	11.54	\$ 807.80	\$ 807.80
37619 00	Surgery	51.41	51.41	\$ 3,598.70	\$ 3,598.70
37650 00	Surgery	13.52	13.52	\$ 946.40	\$ 946.40
37660 00	Surgery	39.16	39.16	\$ 2,741.20	\$ 2,741.20
37700 00	Surgery	7.24	7.24	\$ 506.80	\$ 506.80
37718 00	Surgery	11.56	11.56	\$ 809.20	\$ 809.20
37722 00	Surgery	13.79	13.79	\$ 965.30	\$ 965.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
37735 00	Surgery	17.10	17.10	\$ 1,197.00	\$ 1,197.00
37760 00	Surgery	16.94	16.94	\$ 1,185.80	\$ 1,185.80
37761 00	Surgery	15.79	15.79	\$ 1,105.30	\$ 1,105.30
37765 00	Surgery	12.89	7.97	\$ 902.30	\$ 557.90
37766 00	Surgery	15.01	9.76	\$ 1,050.70	\$ 683.20
37780 00	Surgery	6.93	6.93	\$ 485.10	\$ 485.10
37785 00	Surgery	10.65	7.57	\$ 745.50	\$ 529.90
37788 00	Surgery	36.88	36.88	\$ 2,581.60	\$ 2,581.60
37790 00	Surgery	14.20	14.20	\$ 994.00	\$ 994.00
37799 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
38100 00	Surgery	34.25	34.25	\$ 2,397.50	\$ 2,397.50
38101 00	Surgery	34.74	34.74	\$ 2,431.80	\$ 2,431.80
38102 00	Surgery	7.72	7.72	\$ 540.40	\$ 540.40
38115 00	Surgery	38.53	38.53	\$ 2,697.10	\$ 2,697.10
38120 00	Surgery	31.51	31.51	\$ 2,205.70	\$ 2,205.70
38129 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
38200 00	Surgery	3.82	3.82	\$ 267.40	\$ 267.40
38204 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
38205 00	Surgery	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
38206 00	Surgery	2.48	2.48	\$ 173.60	\$ 173.60
38207 00	Surgery	1.31	1.31	\$ 91.70	\$ 91.70
38208 00	Surgery	0.83	0.83	\$ 58.10	\$ 58.10
38209 00	Surgery	0.35	0.35	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.50
38210 00	Surgery	2.30	2.30	\$ 161.00	\$ 161.00
38211 00	Surgery	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
38212 00	Surgery	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
38213 00	Surgery	0.35	0.35	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.50
38214 00	Surgery	1.20	1.20	\$ 84.00	\$ 84.00
38215 00	Surgery	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
38220 00	Surgery	4.64	1.99	\$ 324.80	\$ 139.30
38221 00	Surgery	4.83	2.07	\$ 338.10	\$ 144.90
38222 00	Surgery	5.23	2.23	\$ 366.10	\$ 156.10
38230 00	Surgery	6.00	6.00	\$ 420.00	\$ 420.00
38232 00	Surgery	5.81	5.81	\$ 406.70	\$ 406.70
38240 00	Surgery	7.11	7.11	\$ 497.70	\$ 497.70
38241 00	Surgery	5.24	5.24	\$ 366.80	\$ 366.80
38242 00	Surgery	3.70	3.70	\$ 259.00	\$ 259.00
38243 00	Surgery	3.60	3.60	\$ 252.00	\$ 252.00
38300 00	Surgery	10.31	6.26	\$ 721.70	\$ 438.20
38305 00	Surgery	14.77	14.77	\$ 1,033.90	\$ 1,033.90
38308 00	Surgery	13.79	13.79	\$ 965.30	\$ 965.30
38380 00	Surgery	16.88	16.88	\$ 1,181.60	\$ 1,181.60
38381 00	Surgery	23.66	23.66	\$ 1,656.20	\$ 1,656.20
38382 00	Surgery	20.27	20.27	\$ 1,418.90	\$ 1,418.90
38500 00	Surgery	10.13	7.61	\$ 709.10	\$ 532.70
38505 00	Surgery	5.33	2.50	\$ 373.10	\$ 175.00
38510 00	Surgery	15.83	12.42	\$ 1,108.10	\$ 869.40
38520 00	Surgery	13.86	13.86	\$ 970.20	\$ 970.20
38525 00	Surgery	13.15	13.15	\$ 920.50	\$ 920.50
38530 00	Surgery	16.69	16.69	\$ 1,168.30	\$ 1,168.30
38531 00	Surgery	13.29	13.29	\$ 930.30	\$ 930.30
38542 00	Surgery	15.51	15.51	\$ 1,085.70	\$ 1,085.70
38550 00	Surgery	15.65	15.65	\$ 1,095.50	\$ 1,095.50
38555 00	Surgery	30.67	30.67	\$ 2,146.90	\$ 2,146.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
38562 00	Surgery	20.91	20.91	\$ 1,463.70	\$ 1,463.70
38564 00	Surgery	20.98	20.98	\$ 1,468.60	\$ 1,468.60
38570 00	Surgery	15.24	15.24	\$ 1,066.80	\$ 1,066.80
38571 00	Surgery	19.42	19.42	\$ 1,359.40	\$ 1,359.40
38572 00	Surgery	26.78	26.78	\$ 1,874.60	\$ 1,874.60
38573 00	Surgery	34.61	34.61	\$ 2,422.70	\$ 2,422.70
38589 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
38700 00	Surgery	23.90	23.90	\$ 1,673.00	\$ 1,673.00
38720 00	Surgery	39.68	39.68	\$ 2,777.60	\$ 2,777.60
38724 00	Surgery	42.88	42.88	\$ 3,001.60	\$ 3,001.60
38740 00	Surgery	20.91	20.91	\$ 1,463.70	\$ 1,463.70
38745 00	Surgery	26.28	26.28	\$ 1,839.60	\$ 1,839.60
38746 00	Surgery	6.30	6.30	\$ 441.00	\$ 441.00
38747 00	Surgery	7.89	7.89	\$ 552.30	\$ 552.30
38760 00	Surgery	24.82	24.82	\$ 1,737.40	\$ 1,737.40
38765 00	Surgery	38.82	38.82	\$ 2,717.40	\$ 2,717.40
38770 00	Surgery	23.66	23.66	\$ 1,656.20	\$ 1,656.20
38780 00	Surgery	30.68	30.68	\$ 2,147.60	\$ 2,147.60
38790 00	Surgery	2.38	2.38	\$ 166.60	\$ 166.60
38792 00	Surgery	2.46	0.97	\$ 172.20	\$ 67.90
38794 00	Surgery	8.59	8.59	\$ 601.30	\$ 601.30
38900 00	Surgery	4.08	4.08	\$ 285.60	\$ 285.60
38999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
39000 00	Surgery	14.77	14.77	\$ 1,033.90	\$ 1,033.90
39010 00	Surgery	23.23	23.23	\$ 1,626.10	\$ 1,626.10
39200 00	Surgery	25.61	25.61	\$ 1,792.70	\$ 1,792.70
39220 00	Surgery	33.37	33.37	\$ 2,335.90	\$ 2,335.90
39401 00	Surgery	9.05	9.05	\$ 633.50	\$ 633.50
39402 00	Surgery	11.82	11.82	\$ 827.40	\$ 827.40
39499 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
39501 00	Surgery	25.37	25.37	\$ 1,775.90	\$ 1,775.90
39503 00	Surgery	170.74	170.74	\$ 11,951.80	\$ 11,951.80
39540 00	Surgery	25.63	25.63	\$ 1,794.10	\$ 1,794.10
39541 00	Surgery	27.92	27.92	\$ 1,954.40	\$ 1,954.40
39545 00	Surgery	26.47	26.47	\$ 1,852.90	\$ 1,852.90
39560 00	Surgery	23.71	23.71	\$ 1,659.70	\$ 1,659.70
39561 00	Surgery	36.86	36.86	\$ 2,580.20	\$ 2,580.20
39599 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
40490 00	Surgery	3.65	2.01	\$ 255.50	\$ 140.70
40500 00	Surgery	15.68	10.87	\$ 1,097.60	\$ 760.90
40510 00	Surgery	14.67	10.32	\$ 1,026.90	\$ 722.40
40520 00	Surgery	15.05	10.54	\$ 1,053.50	\$ 737.80
40525 00	Surgery	16.33	16.33	\$ 1,143.10	\$ 1,143.10
40527 00	Surgery	18.57	18.57	\$ 1,299.90	\$ 1,299.90
40530 00	Surgery	16.73	12.04	\$ 1,171.10	\$ 842.80
40650 00	Surgery	14.41	9.25	\$ 1,008.70	\$ 647.50
40652 00	Surgery	15.44	10.60	\$ 1,080.80	\$ 742.00
40654 00	Surgery	17.40	12.55	\$ 1,218.00	\$ 878.50
40700 00	Surgery	29.78	29.78	\$ 2,084.60	\$ 2,084.60
40701 00	Surgery	35.17	35.17	\$ 2,461.90	\$ 2,461.90
40702 00	Surgery	29.53	29.53	\$ 2,067.10	\$ 2,067.10
40720 00	Surgery	30.31	30.31	\$ 2,121.70	\$ 2,121.70
40761 00	Surgery	31.89	31.89	\$ 2,232.30	\$ 2,232.30
40799 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
40800 00	Surgery	6.11	3.50	\$ 427.70	\$ 245.00
40801 00	Surgery	8.63	5.79	\$ 604.10	\$ 405.30
40804 00	Surgery	5.61	3.30	\$ 392.70	\$ 231.00
40805 00	Surgery	8.48	5.80	\$ 593.60	\$ 406.00
40806 00	Surgery	2.98	0.83	\$ 208.60	\$ 58.10
40808 00	Surgery	5.05	2.56	\$ 353.50	\$ 179.20
40810 00	Surgery	6.50	3.61	\$ 455.00	\$ 252.70
40812 00	Surgery	8.56	5.47	\$ 599.20	\$ 382.90
40814 00	Surgery	11.15	8.37	\$ 780.50	\$ 585.90
40816 00	Surgery	11.96	8.92	\$ 837.20	\$ 624.40
40818 00	Surgery	10.98	7.88	\$ 768.60	\$ 551.60
40819 00	Surgery	8.03	5.84	\$ 562.10	\$ 408.80
40820 00	Surgery	7.90	5.00	\$ 553.00	\$ 350.00
40830 00	Surgery	7.06	4.39	\$ 494.20	\$ 307.30
40831 00	Surgery	9.32	6.15	\$ 652.40	\$ 430.50
40840 00	Surgery	25.85	18.75	\$ 1,809.50	\$ 1,312.50
40842 00	Surgery	27.79	20.05	\$ 1,945.30	\$ 1,403.50
40843 00	Surgery	35.78	25.77	\$ 2,504.60	\$ 1,803.90
40844 00	Surgery	44.79	34.80	\$ 3,135.30	\$ 2,436.00
40845 00	Surgery	44.26	35.80	\$ 3,098.20	\$ 2,506.00
40899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
41000 00	Surgery	4.53	3.14	\$ 317.10	\$ 219.80
41005 00	Surgery	6.45	3.20	\$ 451.50	\$ 224.00
41006 00	Surgery	10.81	7.06	\$ 756.70	\$ 494.20
41007 00	Surgery	9.78	6.44	\$ 684.60	\$ 450.80
41008 00	Surgery	11.63	7.51	\$ 814.10	\$ 525.70
41009 00	Surgery	12.58	8.31	\$ 880.60	\$ 581.70
41010 00	Surgery	6.59	3.26	\$ 461.30	\$ 228.20
41015 00	Surgery	11.88	8.78	\$ 831.60	\$ 614.60
41016 00	Surgery	14.10	10.26	\$ 987.00	\$ 718.20
41017 00	Surgery	13.90	10.10	\$ 973.00	\$ 707.00
41018 00	Surgery	15.57	11.75	\$ 1,089.90	\$ 822.50
41019 00	Surgery	14.20	14.20	\$ 994.00	\$ 994.00
41100 00	Surgery	5.63	3.17	\$ 394.10	\$ 221.90
41105 00	Surgery	5.62	3.24	\$ 393.40	\$ 226.80
41108 00	Surgery	5.03	2.66	\$ 352.10	\$ 186.20
41110 00	Surgery	6.91	3.84	\$ 483.70	\$ 268.80
41112 00	Surgery	10.14	7.18	\$ 709.80	\$ 502.60
41113 00	Surgery	10.91	7.85	\$ 763.70	\$ 549.50
41114 00	Surgery	18.12	18.12	\$ 1,268.40	\$ 1,268.40
41115 00	Surgery	7.90	4.33	\$ 553.00	\$ 303.10
41116 00	Surgery	10.05	6.36	\$ 703.50	\$ 445.20
41120 00	Surgery	31.78	31.78	\$ 2,224.60	\$ 2,224.60
41130 00	Surgery	39.10	39.10	\$ 2,737.00	\$ 2,737.00
41135 00	Surgery	64.13	64.13	\$ 4,489.10	\$ 4,489.10
41140 00	Surgery	64.84	64.84	\$ 4,538.80	\$ 4,538.80
41145 00	Surgery	81.72	81.72	\$ 5,720.40	\$ 5,720.40
41150 00	Surgery	65.20	65.20	\$ 4,564.00	\$ 4,564.00
41153 00	Surgery	70.92	70.92	\$ 4,964.40	\$ 4,964.40
41155 00	Surgery	88.66	88.66	\$ 6,206.20	\$ 6,206.20
41250 00	Surgery	8.53	4.52	\$ 597.10	\$ 316.40
41251 00	Surgery	9.39	5.35	\$ 657.30	\$ 374.50
41252 00	Surgery	9.86	6.16	\$ 690.20	\$ 431.20
41510 00	Surgery	13.63	13.63	\$ 954.10	\$ 954.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
41512 00	Surgery	19.99	19.99	\$ 1,399.30	\$ 1,399.30
41520 00	Surgery	10.98	7.42	\$ 768.60	\$ 519.40
41530 00	Surgery	28.36	11.41	\$ 1,985.20	\$ 798.70
41599 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
41800 00	Surgery	8.77	4.54	\$ 613.90	\$ 317.80
41805 00	Surgery	9.44	5.90	\$ 660.80	\$ 413.00
41806 00	Surgery	12.41	8.32	\$ 868.70	\$ 582.40
41820 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 514.50	\$ 514.50
41821 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
41822 00	Surgery	10.60	5.91	\$ 742.00	\$ 413.70
41823 00	Surgery	15.79	10.76	\$ 1,105.30	\$ 753.20
41825 00	Surgery	6.59	3.52	\$ 461.30	\$ 246.40
41826 00	Surgery	9.13	5.86	\$ 639.10	\$ 410.20
41827 00	Surgery	13.01	8.49	\$ 910.70	\$ 594.30
41828 00	Surgery	10.53	6.56	\$ 737.10	\$ 459.20
41830 00	Surgery	14.04	9.32	\$ 982.80	\$ 652.40
41850 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 257.60	\$ 257.60
41870 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 642.60	\$ 642.60
41872 00	Surgery	14.04	8.92	\$ 982.80	\$ 624.40
41874 00	Surgery	11.56	7.18	\$ 809.20	\$ 502.60
41899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
42000 00	Surgery	4.83	3.18	\$ 338.10	\$ 222.60
42100 00	Surgery	4.40	3.23	\$ 308.00	\$ 226.10
42104 00	Surgery	6.49	3.97	\$ 454.30	\$ 277.90
42106 00	Surgery	7.73	4.83	\$ 541.10	\$ 338.10
42107 00	Surgery	13.74	9.81	\$ 961.80	\$ 686.70
42120 00	Surgery	30.02	30.02	\$ 2,101.40	\$ 2,101.40
42140 00	Surgery	9.39	4.75	\$ 657.30	\$ 332.50
42145 00	Surgery	20.42	20.42	\$ 1,429.40	\$ 1,429.40
42160 00	Surgery	6.99	4.22	\$ 489.30	\$ 295.40
42180 00	Surgery	7.67	5.51	\$ 536.90	\$ 385.70
42182 00	Surgery	9.92	7.64	\$ 694.40	\$ 534.80
42200 00	Surgery	27.50	27.50	\$ 1,925.00	\$ 1,925.00
42205 00	Surgery	28.62	28.62	\$ 2,003.40	\$ 2,003.40
42210 00	Surgery	31.96	31.96	\$ 2,237.20	\$ 2,237.20
42215 00	Surgery	20.85	20.85	\$ 1,459.50	\$ 1,459.50
42220 00	Surgery	17.17	17.17	\$ 1,201.90	\$ 1,201.90
42225 00	Surgery	29.40	29.40	\$ 2,058.00	\$ 2,058.00
42226 00	Surgery	27.02	27.02	\$ 1,891.40	\$ 1,891.40
42227 00	Surgery	25.18	25.18	\$ 1,762.60	\$ 1,762.60
42235 00	Surgery	22.15	22.15	\$ 1,550.50	\$ 1,550.50
42260 00	Surgery	25.65	19.81	\$ 1,795.50	\$ 1,386.70
42280 00	Surgery	5.31	3.21	\$ 371.70	\$ 224.70
42281 00	Surgery	6.75	4.75	\$ 472.50	\$ 332.50
42299 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
42300 00	Surgery	6.45	4.59	\$ 451.50	\$ 321.30
42305 00	Surgery	12.62	12.62	\$ 883.40	\$ 883.40
42310 00	Surgery	5.13	3.97	\$ 359.10	\$ 277.90
42320 00	Surgery	7.85	5.28	\$ 549.50	\$ 369.60
42330 00	Surgery	6.97	4.88	\$ 487.90	\$ 341.60
42335 00	Surgery	12.99	7.71	\$ 909.30	\$ 539.70
42340 00	Surgery	16.00	10.16	\$ 1,120.00	\$ 711.20
42400 00	Surgery	2.95	1.55	\$ 206.50	\$ 108.50
42405 00	Surgery	9.04	6.69	\$ 632.80	\$ 468.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
42408 00	Surgery	16.35	10.26	\$ 1,144.50	\$ 718.20
42409 00	Surgery	11.91	6.80	\$ 833.70	\$ 476.00
42410 00	Surgery	18.66	18.66	\$ 1,306.20	\$ 1,306.20
42415 00	Surgery	31.30	31.30	\$ 2,191.00	\$ 2,191.00
42420 00	Surgery	35.08	35.08	\$ 2,455.60	\$ 2,455.60
42425 00	Surgery	24.81	24.81	\$ 1,736.70	\$ 1,736.70
42426 00	Surgery	39.91	39.91	\$ 2,793.70	\$ 2,793.70
42440 00	Surgery	12.30	12.30	\$ 861.00	\$ 861.00
42450 00	Surgery	14.12	10.82	\$ 988.40	\$ 757.40
42500 00	Surgery	13.45	10.26	\$ 941.50	\$ 718.20
42505 00	Surgery	17.16	13.63	\$ 1,201.20	\$ 954.10
42507 00	Surgery	14.73	14.73	\$ 1,031.10	\$ 1,031.10
42509 00	Surgery	24.33	24.33	\$ 1,703.10	\$ 1,703.10
42510 00	Surgery	18.08	18.08	\$ 1,265.60	\$ 1,265.60
42550 00	Surgery	4.77	1.80	\$ 333.90	\$ 126.00
42600 00	Surgery	16.38	10.52	\$ 1,146.60	\$ 736.40
42650 00	Surgery	2.23	1.71	\$ 156.10	\$ 119.70
42660 00	Surgery	3.47	2.58	\$ 242.90	\$ 180.60
42665 00	Surgery	11.33	6.36	\$ 793.10	\$ 445.20
42699 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
42700 00	Surgery	5.76	4.00	\$ 403.20	\$ 280.00
42720 00	Surgery	13.36	11.42	\$ 935.20	\$ 799.40
42725 00	Surgery	23.64	23.64	\$ 1,654.80	\$ 1,654.80
42800 00	Surgery	4.73	3.42	\$ 331.10	\$ 239.40
42804 00	Surgery	6.48	3.63	\$ 453.60	\$ 254.10
42806 00	Surgery	7.20	4.16	\$ 504.00	\$ 291.20
42808 00	Surgery	6.91	4.89	\$ 483.70	\$ 342.30
42809 00	Surgery	6.08	3.74	\$ 425.60	\$ 261.80
42810 00	Surgery	11.63	8.34	\$ 814.10	\$ 583.80
42815 00	Surgery	16.05	16.05	\$ 1,123.50	\$ 1,123.50
42820 00	Surgery	8.61	8.61	\$ 602.70	\$ 602.70
42821 00	Surgery	8.99	8.99	\$ 629.30	\$ 629.30
42825 00	Surgery	7.94	7.94	\$ 555.80	\$ 555.80
42826 00	Surgery	7.56	7.56	\$ 529.20	\$ 529.20
42830 00	Surgery	6.28	6.28	\$ 439.60	\$ 439.60
42831 00	Surgery	6.82	6.82	\$ 477.40	\$ 477.40
42835 00	Surgery	5.84	5.84	\$ 408.80	\$ 408.80
42836 00	Surgery	7.22	7.22	\$ 505.40	\$ 505.40
42842 00	Surgery	30.16	30.16	\$ 2,111.20	\$ 2,111.20
42844 00	Surgery	40.91	40.91	\$ 2,863.70	\$ 2,863.70
42845 00	Surgery	65.50	65.50	\$ 4,585.00	\$ 4,585.00
42860 00	Surgery	5.71	5.71	\$ 399.70	\$ 399.70
42870 00	Surgery	17.68	17.68	\$ 1,237.60	\$ 1,237.60
42890 00	Surgery	42.22	42.22	\$ 2,955.40	\$ 2,955.40
42892 00	Surgery	55.66	55.66	\$ 3,896.20	\$ 3,896.20
42894 00	Surgery	70.23	70.23	\$ 4,916.10	\$ 4,916.10
42900 00	Surgery	9.80	9.80	\$ 686.00	\$ 686.00
42950 00	Surgery	23.89	23.89	\$ 1,672.30	\$ 1,672.30
42953 00	Surgery	28.61	28.61	\$ 2,002.70	\$ 2,002.70
42955 00	Surgery	22.70	22.70	\$ 1,589.00	\$ 1,589.00
42960 00	Surgery	4.78	4.78	\$ 334.60	\$ 334.60
42961 00	Surgery	12.43	12.43	\$ 870.10	\$ 870.10
42962 00	Surgery	15.27	15.27	\$ 1,068.90	\$ 1,068.90
42970 00	Surgery	12.21	12.21	\$ 854.70	\$ 854.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
42971 00	Surgery	13.45	13.45	\$ 941.50	\$ 941.50
42972 00	Surgery	15.02	15.02	\$ 1,051.40	\$ 1,051.40
42975 00	Surgery	3.32	3.32	\$ 232.40	\$ 232.40
42999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
43020 00	Surgery	16.92	16.92	\$ 1,184.40	\$ 1,184.40
43030 00	Surgery	15.50	15.50	\$ 1,085.00	\$ 1,085.00
43045 00	Surgery	38.46	38.46	\$ 2,692.20	\$ 2,692.20
43100 00	Surgery	18.82	18.82	\$ 1,317.40	\$ 1,317.40
43101 00	Surgery	29.72	29.72	\$ 2,080.40	\$ 2,080.40
43107 00	Surgery	87.60	87.60	\$ 6,132.00	\$ 6,132.00
43108 00	Surgery	130.53	130.53	\$ 9,137.10	\$ 9,137.10
43112 00	Surgery	102.09	102.09	\$ 7,146.30	\$ 7,146.30
43113 00	Surgery	127.55	127.55	\$ 8,928.50	\$ 8,928.50
43116 00	Surgery	145.94	145.94	\$ 10,215.80	\$ 10,215.80
43117 00	Surgery	95.76	95.76	\$ 6,703.20	\$ 6,703.20
43118 00	Surgery	106.48	106.48	\$ 7,453.60	\$ 7,453.60
43121 00	Surgery	83.95	83.95	\$ 5,876.50	\$ 5,876.50
43122 00	Surgery	75.50	75.50	\$ 5,285.00	\$ 5,285.00
43123 00	Surgery	132.23	132.23	\$ 9,256.10	\$ 9,256.10
43124 00	Surgery	111.82	111.82	\$ 7,827.40	\$ 7,827.40
43130 00	Surgery	23.53	23.53	\$ 1,647.10	\$ 1,647.10
43135 00	Surgery	43.27	43.27	\$ 3,028.90	\$ 3,028.90
43180 00	Surgery	16.17	16.17	\$ 1,131.90	\$ 1,131.90
43191 00	Surgery	4.55	4.55	\$ 318.50	\$ 318.50
43192 00	Surgery	4.98	4.98	\$ 348.60	\$ 348.60
43193 00	Surgery	4.97	4.97	\$ 347.90	\$ 347.90
43194 00	Surgery	5.68	5.68	\$ 397.60	\$ 397.60
43195 00	Surgery	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
43196 00	Surgery	5.73	5.73	\$ 401.10	\$ 401.10
43197 00	Surgery	5.80	2.43	\$ 406.00	\$ 170.10
43198 00	Surgery	6.40	2.89	\$ 448.00	\$ 202.30
43200 00	Surgery	8.06	2.57	\$ 564.20	\$ 179.90
43201 00	Surgery	7.95	3.03	\$ 556.50	\$ 212.10
43202 00	Surgery	11.07	3.02	\$ 774.90	\$ 211.40
43204 00	Surgery	3.94	3.94	\$ 275.80	\$ 275.80
43205 00	Surgery	4.10	4.10	\$ 287.00	\$ 287.00
43206 00	Surgery	9.24	3.89	\$ 646.80	\$ 272.30
43210 00	Surgery	12.68	12.68	\$ 887.60	\$ 887.60
43211 00	Surgery	6.85	6.85	\$ 479.50	\$ 479.50
43212 00	Surgery	5.55	5.55	\$ 388.50	\$ 388.50
43213 00	Surgery	38.64	7.61	\$ 2,704.80	\$ 532.70
43214 00	Surgery	5.65	5.65	\$ 395.50	\$ 395.50
43215 00	Surgery	12.14	4.15	\$ 849.80	\$ 290.50
43216 00	Surgery	12.70	3.90	\$ 889.00	\$ 273.00
43217 00	Surgery	12.96	4.68	\$ 907.20	\$ 327.60
43220 00	Surgery	28.28	3.45	\$ 1,979.60	\$ 241.50
43226 00	Surgery	11.86	3.82	\$ 830.20	\$ 267.40
43227 00	Surgery	18.49	4.82	\$ 1,294.30	\$ 337.40
43229 00	Surgery	22.15	5.75	\$ 1,550.50	\$ 402.50
43231 00	Surgery	4.64	4.64	\$ 324.80	\$ 324.80
43232 00	Surgery	5.83	5.83	\$ 408.10	\$ 408.10
43233 00	Surgery	6.73	6.73	\$ 471.10	\$ 471.10
43235 00	Surgery	9.09	3.59	\$ 636.30	\$ 251.30
43236 00	Surgery	12.40	4.02	\$ 868.00	\$ 281.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
43237 00	Surgery	5.73	5.73	\$ 401.10	\$ 401.10
43238 00	Surgery	6.78	6.78	\$ 474.60	\$ 474.60
43239 00	Surgery	11.63	4.04	\$ 814.10	\$ 282.80
43240 00	Surgery	11.45	11.45	\$ 801.50	\$ 801.50
43241 00	Surgery	4.17	4.17	\$ 291.90	\$ 291.90
43242 00	Surgery	7.69	7.69	\$ 538.30	\$ 538.30
43243 00	Surgery	6.93	6.93	\$ 485.10	\$ 485.10
43244 00	Surgery	7.16	7.16	\$ 501.20	\$ 501.20
43245 00	Surgery	18.50	5.14	\$ 1,295.00	\$ 359.80
43246 00	Surgery	5.87	5.87	\$ 410.90	\$ 410.90
43247 00	Surgery	11.75	5.18	\$ 822.50	\$ 362.60
43248 00	Surgery	12.71	4.85	\$ 889.70	\$ 339.50
43249 00	Surgery	34.11	4.49	\$ 2,387.70	\$ 314.30
43250 00	Surgery	13.97	4.98	\$ 977.90	\$ 348.60
43251 00	Surgery	15.31	5.73	\$ 1,071.70	\$ 401.10
43252 00	Surgery	10.33	4.92	\$ 723.10	\$ 344.40
43253 00	Surgery	7.68	7.68	\$ 537.60	\$ 537.60
43254 00	Surgery	7.92	7.92	\$ 554.40	\$ 554.40
43255 00	Surgery	19.48	5.87	\$ 1,363.60	\$ 410.90
43257 00	Surgery	6.84	6.84	\$ 478.80	\$ 478.80
43259 00	Surgery	6.59	6.59	\$ 461.30	\$ 461.30
43260 00	Surgery	9.43	9.43	\$ 660.10	\$ 660.10
43261 00	Surgery	9.89	9.89	\$ 692.30	\$ 692.30
43262 00	Surgery	10.46	10.46	\$ 732.20	\$ 732.20
43263 00	Surgery	10.46	10.46	\$ 732.20	\$ 732.20
43264 00	Surgery	10.64	10.64	\$ 744.80	\$ 744.80
43265 00	Surgery	12.69	12.69	\$ 888.30	\$ 888.30
43266 00	Surgery	6.38	6.38	\$ 446.60	\$ 446.60
43270 00	Surgery	22.70	6.55	\$ 1,589.00	\$ 458.50
43273 00	Surgery	3.49	3.49	\$ 244.30	\$ 244.30
43274 00	Surgery	13.53	13.53	\$ 947.10	\$ 947.10
43275 00	Surgery	11.00	11.00	\$ 770.00	\$ 770.00
43276 00	Surgery	14.09	14.09	\$ 986.30	\$ 986.30
43277 00	Surgery	11.07	11.07	\$ 774.90	\$ 774.90
43278 00	Surgery	12.67	12.67	\$ 886.90	\$ 886.90
43279 00	Surgery	38.22	38.22	\$ 2,675.40	\$ 2,675.40
43280 00	Surgery	32.15	32.15	\$ 2,250.50	\$ 2,250.50
43281 00	Surgery	45.82	45.82	\$ 3,207.40	\$ 3,207.40
43282 00	Surgery	51.51	51.51	\$ 3,605.70	\$ 3,605.70
43283 00	Surgery	4.68	4.68	\$ 327.60	\$ 327.60
43284 00	Surgery	19.49	19.49	\$ 1,364.30	\$ 1,364.30
43285 00	Surgery	20.07	20.07	\$ 1,404.90	\$ 1,404.90
43286 00	Surgery	93.82	93.82	\$ 6,567.40	\$ 6,567.40
43287 00	Surgery	104.60	104.60	\$ 7,322.00	\$ 7,322.00
43288 00	Surgery	110.21	110.21	\$ 7,714.70	\$ 7,714.70
43289 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
43300 00	Surgery	18.52	18.52	\$ 1,296.40	\$ 1,296.40
43305 00	Surgery	32.37	32.37	\$ 2,265.90	\$ 2,265.90
43310 00	Surgery	43.66	43.66	\$ 3,056.20	\$ 3,056.20
43312 00	Surgery	46.69	46.69	\$ 3,268.30	\$ 3,268.30
43313 00	Surgery	86.36	86.36	\$ 6,045.20	\$ 6,045.20
43314 00	Surgery	92.69	92.69	\$ 6,488.30	\$ 6,488.30
43320 00	Surgery	41.72	41.72	\$ 2,920.40	\$ 2,920.40
43325 00	Surgery	40.59	40.59	\$ 2,841.30	\$ 2,841.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
43327 00	Surgery	24.44	24.44	\$ 1,710.80	\$ 1,710.80
43328 00	Surgery	33.12	33.12	\$ 2,318.40	\$ 2,318.40
43330 00	Surgery	39.92	39.92	\$ 2,794.40	\$ 2,794.40
43331 00	Surgery	39.48	39.48	\$ 2,763.60	\$ 2,763.60
43332 00	Surgery	34.23	34.23	\$ 2,396.10	\$ 2,396.10
43333 00	Surgery	37.38	37.38	\$ 2,616.60	\$ 2,616.60
43334 00	Surgery	36.71	36.71	\$ 2,569.70	\$ 2,569.70
43335 00	Surgery	39.28	39.28	\$ 2,749.60	\$ 2,749.60
43336 00	Surgery	42.69	42.69	\$ 2,988.30	\$ 2,988.30
43337 00	Surgery	45.49	45.49	\$ 3,184.30	\$ 3,184.30
43338 00	Surgery	3.38	3.38	\$ 236.60	\$ 236.60
43340 00	Surgery	41.21	41.21	\$ 2,884.70	\$ 2,884.70
43341 00	Surgery	41.28	41.28	\$ 2,889.60	\$ 2,889.60
43351 00	Surgery	38.91	38.91	\$ 2,723.70	\$ 2,723.70
43352 00	Surgery	31.49	31.49	\$ 2,204.30	\$ 2,204.30
43360 00	Surgery	66.17	66.17	\$ 4,631.90	\$ 4,631.90
43361 00	Surgery	80.31	80.31	\$ 5,621.70	\$ 5,621.70
43400 00	Surgery	45.46	45.46	\$ 3,182.20	\$ 3,182.20
43405 00	Surgery	42.99	42.99	\$ 3,009.30	\$ 3,009.30
43410 00	Surgery	30.45	30.45	\$ 2,131.50	\$ 2,131.50
43415 00	Surgery	75.37	75.37	\$ 5,275.90	\$ 5,275.90
43420 00	Surgery	30.07	30.07	\$ 2,104.90	\$ 2,104.90
43425 00	Surgery	42.50	42.50	\$ 2,975.00	\$ 2,975.00
43450 00	Surgery	5.71	2.32	\$ 399.70	\$ 162.40
43453 00	Surgery	25.22	2.53	\$ 1,765.40	\$ 177.10
43460 00	Surgery	6.20	6.20	\$ 434.00	\$ 434.00
43496 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 4,377.10	\$ 4,377.10
43497 00	Surgery	23.40	23.40	\$ 1,638.00	\$ 1,638.00
43499 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
43500 00	Surgery	23.49	23.49	\$ 1,644.30	\$ 1,644.30
43501 00	Surgery	40.29	40.29	\$ 2,820.30	\$ 2,820.30
43502 00	Surgery	45.57	45.57	\$ 3,189.90	\$ 3,189.90
43510 00	Surgery	28.41	28.41	\$ 1,988.70	\$ 1,988.70
43520 00	Surgery	20.65	20.65	\$ 1,445.50	\$ 1,445.50
43605 00	Surgery	25.01	25.01	\$ 1,750.70	\$ 1,750.70
43610 00	Surgery	29.22	29.22	\$ 2,045.40	\$ 2,045.40
43611 00	Surgery	36.41	36.41	\$ 2,548.70	\$ 2,548.70
43620 00	Surgery	59.15	59.15	\$ 4,140.50	\$ 4,140.50
43621 00	Surgery	67.60	67.60	\$ 4,732.00	\$ 4,732.00
43622 00	Surgery	68.88	68.88	\$ 4,821.60	\$ 4,821.60
43631 00	Surgery	43.21	43.21	\$ 3,024.70	\$ 3,024.70
43632 00	Surgery	60.52	60.52	\$ 4,236.40	\$ 4,236.40
43633 00	Surgery	57.22	57.22	\$ 4,005.40	\$ 4,005.40
43634 00	Surgery	63.36	63.36	\$ 4,435.20	\$ 4,435.20
43635 00	Surgery	3.33	3.33	\$ 233.10	\$ 233.10
43640 00	Surgery	35.61	35.61	\$ 2,492.70	\$ 2,492.70
43641 00	Surgery	36.02	36.02	\$ 2,521.40	\$ 2,521.40
43644 00	Surgery	51.80	51.80	\$ 3,626.00	\$ 3,626.00
43645 00	Surgery	54.79	54.79	\$ 3,835.30	\$ 3,835.30
43647 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,288.00	\$ 1,288.00
43648 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,206.80	\$ 1,206.80
43651 00	Surgery	19.65	19.65	\$ 1,375.50	\$ 1,375.50
43652 00	Surgery	22.90	22.90	\$ 1,603.00	\$ 1,603.00
43653 00	Surgery	17.31	17.31	\$ 1,211.70	\$ 1,211.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
43659 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
43752 00	Surgery	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
43753 00	Surgery	0.65	0.65	\$ 45.50	\$ 45.50
43754 00	Surgery	6.95	1.06	\$ 486.50	\$ 74.20
43755 00	Surgery	6.23	1.74	\$ 436.10	\$ 121.80
43756 00	Surgery	8.67	1.49	\$ 606.90	\$ 104.30
43757 00	Surgery	11.59	2.23	\$ 811.30	\$ 156.10
43761 00	Surgery	3.69	3.06	\$ 258.30	\$ 214.20
43762 00	Surgery	7.01	1.09	\$ 490.70	\$ 76.30
43763 00	Surgery	10.58	2.50	\$ 740.60	\$ 175.00
43770 00	Surgery	33.73	33.73	\$ 2,361.10	\$ 2,361.10
43771 00	Surgery	38.25	38.25	\$ 2,677.50	\$ 2,677.50
43772 00	Surgery	28.39	28.39	\$ 1,987.30	\$ 1,987.30
43773 00	Surgery	38.25	38.25	\$ 2,677.50	\$ 2,677.50
43774 00	Surgery	28.71	28.71	\$ 2,009.70	\$ 2,009.70
43775 00	Surgery	33.03	33.03	\$ 2,312.10	\$ 2,312.10
43800 00	Surgery	27.80	27.80	\$ 1,946.00	\$ 1,946.00
43810 00	Surgery	30.39	30.39	\$ 2,127.30	\$ 2,127.30
43820 00	Surgery	40.08	40.08	\$ 2,805.60	\$ 2,805.60
43825 00	Surgery	39.19	39.19	\$ 2,743.30	\$ 2,743.30
43830 00	Surgery	21.03	21.03	\$ 1,472.10	\$ 1,472.10
43831 00	Surgery	18.34	18.34	\$ 1,283.80	\$ 1,283.80
43832 00	Surgery	31.17	31.17	\$ 2,181.90	\$ 2,181.90
43840 00	Surgery	40.55	40.55	\$ 2,838.50	\$ 2,838.50
43842 00	Surgery	33.82	33.82	\$ 2,367.40	\$ 2,367.40
43843 00	Surgery	38.40	38.40	\$ 2,688.00	\$ 2,688.00
43845 00	Surgery	58.29	58.29	\$ 4,080.30	\$ 4,080.30
43846 00	Surgery	49.35	49.35	\$ 3,454.50	\$ 3,454.50
43847 00	Surgery	54.02	54.02	\$ 3,781.40	\$ 3,781.40
43848 00	Surgery	57.55	57.55	\$ 4,028.50	\$ 4,028.50
43860 00	Surgery	48.78	48.78	\$ 3,414.60	\$ 3,414.60
43865 00	Surgery	51.04	51.04	\$ 3,572.80	\$ 3,572.80
43870 00	Surgery	21.21	21.21	\$ 1,484.70	\$ 1,484.70
43880 00	Surgery	47.69	47.69	\$ 3,338.30	\$ 3,338.30
43881 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,400.70	\$ 1,400.70
43882 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,579.90	\$ 1,579.90
43886 00	Surgery	11.04	11.04	\$ 772.80	\$ 772.80
43887 00	Surgery	9.93	9.93	\$ 695.10	\$ 695.10
43888 00	Surgery	13.97	13.97	\$ 977.90	\$ 977.90
43999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44005 00	Surgery	32.55	32.55	\$ 2,278.50	\$ 2,278.50
44010 00	Surgery	25.45	25.45	\$ 1,781.50	\$ 1,781.50
44015 00	Surgery	4.20	4.20	\$ 294.00	\$ 294.00
44020 00	Surgery	29.10	29.10	\$ 2,037.00	\$ 2,037.00
44021 00	Surgery	28.95	28.95	\$ 2,026.50	\$ 2,026.50
44025 00	Surgery	29.23	29.23	\$ 2,046.10	\$ 2,046.10
44050 00	Surgery	27.92	27.92	\$ 1,954.40	\$ 1,954.40
44055 00	Surgery	44.31	44.31	\$ 3,101.70	\$ 3,101.70
44100 00	Surgery	3.13	3.13	\$ 219.10	\$ 219.10
44110 00	Surgery	25.18	25.18	\$ 1,762.60	\$ 1,762.60
44111 00	Surgery	29.12	29.12	\$ 2,038.40	\$ 2,038.40
44120 00	Surgery	36.36	36.36	\$ 2,545.20	\$ 2,545.20
44121 00	Surgery	7.12	7.12	\$ 498.40	\$ 498.40
44125 00	Surgery	34.99	34.99	\$ 2,449.30	\$ 2,449.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
44126 00	Surgery	73.61	73.61	\$ 5,152.70	\$ 5,152.70
44127 00	Surgery	85.00	85.00	\$ 5,950.00	\$ 5,950.00
44128 00	Surgery	7.20	7.20	\$ 504.00	\$ 504.00
44130 00	Surgery	39.16	39.16	\$ 2,741.20	\$ 2,741.20
44132 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44133 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44135 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44136 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44137 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,331.70	\$ 2,331.70
44139 00	Surgery	3.57	3.57	\$ 249.90	\$ 249.90
44140 00	Surgery	39.93	39.93	\$ 2,795.10	\$ 2,795.10
44141 00	Surgery	54.04	54.04	\$ 3,782.80	\$ 3,782.80
44143 00	Surgery	49.25	49.25	\$ 3,447.50	\$ 3,447.50
44144 00	Surgery	52.38	52.38	\$ 3,666.60	\$ 3,666.60
44145 00	Surgery	48.89	48.89	\$ 3,422.30	\$ 3,422.30
44146 00	Surgery	62.26	62.26	\$ 4,358.20	\$ 4,358.20
44147 00	Surgery	57.29	57.29	\$ 4,010.30	\$ 4,010.30
44150 00	Surgery	55.04	55.04	\$ 3,852.80	\$ 3,852.80
44151 00	Surgery	64.25	64.25	\$ 4,497.50	\$ 4,497.50
44155 00	Surgery	61.26	61.26	\$ 4,288.20	\$ 4,288.20
44156 00	Surgery	68.72	68.72	\$ 4,810.40	\$ 4,810.40
44157 00	Surgery	65.25	65.25	\$ 4,567.50	\$ 4,567.50
44158 00	Surgery	66.86	66.86	\$ 4,680.20	\$ 4,680.20
44160 00	Surgery	36.91	36.91	\$ 2,583.70	\$ 2,583.70
44180 00	Surgery	27.43	27.43	\$ 1,920.10	\$ 1,920.10
44186 00	Surgery	19.47	19.47	\$ 1,362.90	\$ 1,362.90
44187 00	Surgery	32.41	32.41	\$ 2,268.70	\$ 2,268.70
44188 00	Surgery	36.13	36.13	\$ 2,529.10	\$ 2,529.10
44202 00	Surgery	41.25	41.25	\$ 2,887.50	\$ 2,887.50
44203 00	Surgery	7.11	7.11	\$ 497.70	\$ 497.70
44204 00	Surgery	45.55	45.55	\$ 3,188.50	\$ 3,188.50
44205 00	Surgery	39.55	39.55	\$ 2,768.50	\$ 2,768.50
44206 00	Surgery	51.65	51.65	\$ 3,615.50	\$ 3,615.50
44207 00	Surgery	53.55	53.55	\$ 3,748.50	\$ 3,748.50
44208 00	Surgery	58.28	58.28	\$ 4,079.60	\$ 4,079.60
44210 00	Surgery	52.23	52.23	\$ 3,656.10	\$ 3,656.10
44211 00	Surgery	62.03	62.03	\$ 4,342.10	\$ 4,342.10
44212 00	Surgery	59.76	59.76	\$ 4,183.20	\$ 4,183.20
44213 00	Surgery	5.52	5.52	\$ 386.40	\$ 386.40
44227 00	Surgery	49.23	49.23	\$ 3,446.10	\$ 3,446.10
44238 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44300 00	Surgery	25.11	25.11	\$ 1,757.70	\$ 1,757.70
44310 00	Surgery	30.86	30.86	\$ 2,160.20	\$ 2,160.20
44312 00	Surgery	17.78	17.78	\$ 1,244.60	\$ 1,244.60
44314 00	Surgery	29.82	29.82	\$ 2,087.40	\$ 2,087.40
44316 00	Surgery	42.25	42.25	\$ 2,957.50	\$ 2,957.50
44320 00	Surgery	35.67	35.67	\$ 2,496.90	\$ 2,496.90
44322 00	Surgery	30.23	30.23	\$ 2,116.10	\$ 2,116.10
44340 00	Surgery	18.65	18.65	\$ 1,305.50	\$ 1,305.50
44345 00	Surgery	31.17	31.17	\$ 2,181.90	\$ 2,181.90
44346 00	Surgery	35.09	35.09	\$ 2,456.30	\$ 2,456.30
44360 00	Surgery	4.19	4.19	\$ 293.30	\$ 293.30
44361 00	Surgery	4.64	4.64	\$ 324.80	\$ 324.80
44363 00	Surgery	5.61	5.61	\$ 392.70	\$ 392.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
44364 00	Surgery	5.97	5.97	\$ 417.90	\$ 417.90
44365 00	Surgery	5.31	5.31	\$ 371.70	\$ 371.70
44366 00	Surgery	6.99	6.99	\$ 489.30	\$ 489.30
44369 00	Surgery	7.17	7.17	\$ 501.90	\$ 501.90
44370 00	Surgery	7.79	7.79	\$ 545.30	\$ 545.30
44372 00	Surgery	7.01	7.01	\$ 490.70	\$ 490.70
44373 00	Surgery	5.61	5.61	\$ 392.70	\$ 392.70
44376 00	Surgery	8.31	8.31	\$ 581.70	\$ 581.70
44377 00	Surgery	8.74	8.74	\$ 611.80	\$ 611.80
44378 00	Surgery	11.25	11.25	\$ 787.50	\$ 787.50
44379 00	Surgery	11.97	11.97	\$ 837.90	\$ 837.90
44380 00	Surgery	5.98	1.65	\$ 418.60	\$ 115.50
44381 00	Surgery	30.43	2.46	\$ 2,130.10	\$ 172.20
44382 00	Surgery	9.24	2.13	\$ 646.80	\$ 149.10
44384 00	Surgery	4.52	4.52	\$ 316.40	\$ 316.40
44385 00	Surgery	6.55	2.13	\$ 458.50	\$ 149.10
44386 00	Surgery	9.62	2.62	\$ 673.40	\$ 183.40
44388 00	Surgery	9.61	4.58	\$ 672.70	\$ 320.60
44389 00	Surgery	12.63	5.03	\$ 884.10	\$ 352.10
44390 00	Surgery	12.30	6.13	\$ 861.00	\$ 429.10
44391 00	Surgery	19.77	6.75	\$ 1,383.90	\$ 472.50
44392 00	Surgery	11.74	5.84	\$ 821.80	\$ 408.80
44394 00	Surgery	13.39	6.62	\$ 937.30	\$ 463.40
44401 00	Surgery	75.16	7.07	\$ 5,261.20	\$ 494.90
44402 00	Surgery	7.65	7.65	\$ 535.50	\$ 535.50
44403 00	Surgery	8.88	8.88	\$ 621.60	\$ 621.60
44404 00	Surgery	12.97	5.04	\$ 907.90	\$ 352.80
44405 00	Surgery	17.20	5.35	\$ 1,204.00	\$ 374.50
44406 00	Surgery	6.69	6.69	\$ 468.30	\$ 468.30
44407 00	Surgery	8.06	8.06	\$ 564.20	\$ 564.20
44408 00	Surgery	6.75	6.75	\$ 472.50	\$ 472.50
44500 00	Surgery	0.57	0.57	\$ 39.90	\$ 39.90
44602 00	Surgery	41.85	41.85	\$ 2,929.50	\$ 2,929.50
44603 00	Surgery	47.96	47.96	\$ 3,357.20	\$ 3,357.20
44604 00	Surgery	31.32	31.32	\$ 2,192.40	\$ 2,192.40
44605 00	Surgery	38.63	38.63	\$ 2,704.10	\$ 2,704.10
44615 00	Surgery	31.88	31.88	\$ 2,231.60	\$ 2,231.60
44620 00	Surgery	25.65	25.65	\$ 1,795.50	\$ 1,795.50
44625 00	Surgery	29.93	29.93	\$ 2,095.10	\$ 2,095.10
44626 00	Surgery	47.31	47.31	\$ 3,311.70	\$ 3,311.70
44640 00	Surgery	41.47	41.47	\$ 2,902.90	\$ 2,902.90
44650 00	Surgery	42.79	42.79	\$ 2,995.30	\$ 2,995.30
44660 00	Surgery	39.31	39.31	\$ 2,751.70	\$ 2,751.70
44661 00	Surgery	45.74	45.74	\$ 3,201.80	\$ 3,201.80
44680 00	Surgery	32.18	32.18	\$ 2,252.60	\$ 2,252.60
44700 00	Surgery	29.50	29.50	\$ 2,065.00	\$ 2,065.00
44701 00	Surgery	5.03	5.03	\$ 352.10	\$ 352.10
44705 00	Surgery	3.26	2.08	\$ 228.20	\$ 145.60
44715 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 721.70	\$ 721.70
44720 00	Surgery	8.13	8.13	\$ 569.10	\$ 569.10
44721 00	Surgery	11.37	11.37	\$ 795.90	\$ 795.90
44799 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44800 00	Surgery	22.99	22.99	\$ 1,609.30	\$ 1,609.30
44820 00	Surgery	25.47	25.47	\$ 1,782.90	\$ 1,782.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
44850 00	Surgery	22.40	22.40	\$ 1,568.00	\$ 1,568.00
44899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
44900 00	Surgery	23.49	23.49	\$ 1,644.30	\$ 1,644.30
44950 00	Surgery	19.18	19.18	\$ 1,342.60	\$ 1,342.60
44955 00	Surgery	2.46	2.46	\$ 172.20	\$ 172.20
44960 00	Surgery	26.24	26.24	\$ 1,836.80	\$ 1,836.80
44970 00	Surgery	18.01	18.01	\$ 1,260.70	\$ 1,260.70
44979 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
45000 00	Surgery	12.74	12.74	\$ 891.80	\$ 891.80
45005 00	Surgery	9.76	5.03	\$ 683.20	\$ 352.10
45020 00	Surgery	17.09	17.09	\$ 1,196.30	\$ 1,196.30
45100 00	Surgery	8.97	8.97	\$ 627.90	\$ 627.90
45108 00	Surgery	11.19	11.19	\$ 783.30	\$ 783.30
45110 00	Surgery	53.86	53.86	\$ 3,770.20	\$ 3,770.20
45111 00	Surgery	32.25	32.25	\$ 2,257.50	\$ 2,257.50
45112 00	Surgery	54.52	54.52	\$ 3,816.40	\$ 3,816.40
45113 00	Surgery	54.81	54.81	\$ 3,836.70	\$ 3,836.70
45114 00	Surgery	54.21	54.21	\$ 3,794.70	\$ 3,794.70
45116 00	Surgery	45.32	45.32	\$ 3,172.40	\$ 3,172.40
45119 00	Surgery	55.21	55.21	\$ 3,864.70	\$ 3,864.70
45120 00	Surgery	47.78	47.78	\$ 3,344.60	\$ 3,344.60
45121 00	Surgery	52.16	52.16	\$ 3,651.20	\$ 3,651.20
45123 00	Surgery	32.96	32.96	\$ 2,307.20	\$ 2,307.20
45126 00	Surgery	80.78	80.78	\$ 5,654.60	\$ 5,654.60
45130 00	Surgery	31.95	31.95	\$ 2,236.50	\$ 2,236.50
45135 00	Surgery	38.06	38.06	\$ 2,664.20	\$ 2,664.20
45136 00	Surgery	52.46	52.46	\$ 3,672.20	\$ 3,672.20
45150 00	Surgery	12.68	12.68	\$ 887.60	\$ 887.60
45160 00	Surgery	30.67	30.67	\$ 2,146.90	\$ 2,146.90
45171 00	Surgery	18.46	18.46	\$ 1,292.20	\$ 1,292.20
45172 00	Surgery	24.56	24.56	\$ 1,719.20	\$ 1,719.20
45190 00	Surgery	21.06	21.06	\$ 1,474.20	\$ 1,474.20
45300 00	Surgery	3.89	1.40	\$ 272.30	\$ 98.00
45303 00	Surgery	29.71	2.49	\$ 2,079.70	\$ 174.30
45305 00	Surgery	5.53	2.14	\$ 387.10	\$ 149.80
45307 00	Surgery	6.58	2.98	\$ 460.60	\$ 208.60
45308 00	Surgery	6.29	2.50	\$ 440.30	\$ 175.00
45309 00	Surgery	6.48	2.64	\$ 453.60	\$ 184.80
45315 00	Surgery	7.00	3.14	\$ 490.00	\$ 219.80
45317 00	Surgery	6.70	3.24	\$ 469.00	\$ 226.80
45320 00	Surgery	6.88	3.11	\$ 481.60	\$ 217.70
45321 00	Surgery	3.06	3.06	\$ 214.20	\$ 214.20
45327 00	Surgery	3.46	3.46	\$ 242.20	\$ 242.20
45330 00	Surgery	5.67	1.64	\$ 396.90	\$ 114.80
45331 00	Surgery	8.84	2.09	\$ 618.80	\$ 146.30
45332 00	Surgery	8.50	3.08	\$ 595.00	\$ 215.60
45333 00	Surgery	10.17	2.75	\$ 711.90	\$ 192.50
45334 00	Surgery	15.37	3.44	\$ 1,075.90	\$ 240.80
45335 00	Surgery	9.00	1.93	\$ 630.00	\$ 135.10
45337 00	Surgery	3.36	3.36	\$ 235.20	\$ 235.20
45338 00	Surgery	9.17	3.52	\$ 641.90	\$ 246.40
45340 00	Surgery	14.31	2.29	\$ 1,001.70	\$ 160.30
45341 00	Surgery	3.63	3.63	\$ 254.10	\$ 254.10
45342 00	Surgery	4.96	4.96	\$ 347.20	\$ 347.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
45346 00	Surgery	72.82	4.69	\$ 5,097.40	\$ 328.30
45347 00	Surgery	4.51	4.51	\$ 315.70	\$ 315.70
45349 00	Surgery	5.80	5.80	\$ 406.00	\$ 406.00
45350 00	Surgery	21.04	2.95	\$ 1,472.80	\$ 206.50
45378 00	Surgery	10.32	5.40	\$ 722.40	\$ 378.00
45379 00	Surgery	13.25	7.00	\$ 927.50	\$ 490.00
45380 00	Surgery	13.30	5.86	\$ 931.00	\$ 410.20
45381 00	Surgery	13.57	5.86	\$ 949.90	\$ 410.20
45382 00	Surgery	20.59	7.59	\$ 1,441.30	\$ 531.30
45384 00	Surgery	14.97	6.70	\$ 1,047.90	\$ 469.00
45385 00	Surgery	13.83	7.45	\$ 968.10	\$ 521.50
45386 00	Surgery	18.90	6.18	\$ 1,323.00	\$ 432.60
45388 00	Surgery	77.61	7.91	\$ 5,432.70	\$ 553.70
45389 00	Surgery	8.48	8.48	\$ 593.60	\$ 593.60
45390 00	Surgery	9.71	9.71	\$ 679.70	\$ 679.70
45391 00	Surgery	7.54	7.54	\$ 527.80	\$ 527.80
45392 00	Surgery	8.88	8.88	\$ 621.60	\$ 621.60
45393 00	Surgery	7.40	7.40	\$ 518.00	\$ 518.00
45395 00	Surgery	57.69	57.69	\$ 4,038.30	\$ 4,038.30
45397 00	Surgery	62.67	62.67	\$ 4,386.90	\$ 4,386.90
45398 00	Surgery	25.74	6.89	\$ 1,801.80	\$ 482.30
45399 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
45400 00	Surgery	33.43	33.43	\$ 2,340.10	\$ 2,340.10
45402 00	Surgery	44.68	44.68	\$ 3,127.60	\$ 3,127.60
45499 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
45500 00	Surgery	17.13	17.13	\$ 1,199.10	\$ 1,199.10
45505 00	Surgery	17.95	17.95	\$ 1,256.50	\$ 1,256.50
45520 00	Surgery	4.92	1.18	\$ 344.40	\$ 82.60
45540 00	Surgery	31.18	31.18	\$ 2,182.60	\$ 2,182.60
45541 00	Surgery	28.06	28.06	\$ 1,964.20	\$ 1,964.20
45550 00	Surgery	43.12	43.12	\$ 3,018.40	\$ 3,018.40
45560 00	Surgery	20.48	20.48	\$ 1,433.60	\$ 1,433.60
45562 00	Surgery	33.92	33.92	\$ 2,374.40	\$ 2,374.40
45563 00	Surgery	49.64	49.64	\$ 3,474.80	\$ 3,474.80
45800 00	Surgery	38.06	38.06	\$ 2,664.20	\$ 2,664.20
45805 00	Surgery	43.98	43.98	\$ 3,078.60	\$ 3,078.60
45820 00	Surgery	38.16	38.16	\$ 2,671.20	\$ 2,671.20
45825 00	Surgery	46.07	46.07	\$ 3,224.90	\$ 3,224.90
45900 00	Surgery	6.36	6.36	\$ 445.20	\$ 445.20
45905 00	Surgery	5.02	5.02	\$ 351.40	\$ 351.40
45910 00	Surgery	5.74	5.74	\$ 401.80	\$ 401.80
45915 00	Surgery	10.68	6.85	\$ 747.60	\$ 479.50
45990 00	Surgery	3.10	3.10	\$ 217.00	\$ 217.00
45999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
46020 00	Surgery	3.42	3.42	\$ 239.40	\$ 239.40
46030 00	Surgery	7.82	2.57	\$ 547.40	\$ 179.90
46040 00	Surgery	16.79	12.73	\$ 1,175.30	\$ 891.10
46045 00	Surgery	13.16	13.16	\$ 921.20	\$ 921.20
46050 00	Surgery	7.19	2.98	\$ 503.30	\$ 208.60
46060 00	Surgery	14.52	14.52	\$ 1,016.40	\$ 1,016.40
46070 00	Surgery	8.20	8.20	\$ 574.00	\$ 574.00
46080 00	Surgery	8.73	4.69	\$ 611.10	\$ 328.30
46083 00	Surgery	6.36	3.27	\$ 445.20	\$ 228.90
46200 00	Surgery	14.34	10.06	\$ 1,003.80	\$ 704.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
46220 00	Surgery	7.62	3.59	\$ 533.40	\$ 251.30
46221 00	Surgery	8.61	5.78	\$ 602.70	\$ 404.60
46230 00	Surgery	9.42	5.11	\$ 659.40	\$ 357.70
46250 00	Surgery	14.50	9.54	\$ 1,015.00	\$ 667.80
46255 00	Surgery	15.78	10.66	\$ 1,104.60	\$ 746.20
46257 00	Surgery	12.38	12.38	\$ 866.60	\$ 866.60
46258 00	Surgery	14.44	14.44	\$ 1,010.80	\$ 1,010.80
46260 00	Surgery	14.44	14.44	\$ 1,010.80	\$ 1,010.80
46261 00	Surgery	15.78	15.78	\$ 1,104.60	\$ 1,104.60
46262 00	Surgery	17.64	17.64	\$ 1,234.80	\$ 1,234.80
46270 00	Surgery	16.19	11.97	\$ 1,133.30	\$ 837.90
46275 00	Surgery	17.05	12.61	\$ 1,193.50	\$ 882.70
46280 00	Surgery	14.35	14.35	\$ 1,004.50	\$ 1,004.50
46285 00	Surgery	16.96	12.59	\$ 1,187.20	\$ 881.30
46288 00	Surgery	16.62	16.62	\$ 1,163.40	\$ 1,163.40
46320 00	Surgery	6.46	3.36	\$ 452.20	\$ 235.20
46500 00	Surgery	9.58	5.55	\$ 670.60	\$ 388.50
46505 00	Surgery	9.50	7.52	\$ 665.00	\$ 526.40
46600 00	Surgery	3.66	1.20	\$ 256.20	\$ 84.00
46601 00	Surgery	4.56	2.80	\$ 319.20	\$ 196.00
46604 00	Surgery	20.94	1.96	\$ 1,465.80	\$ 137.20
46606 00	Surgery	8.68	2.22	\$ 607.60	\$ 155.40
46607 00	Surgery	6.36	3.74	\$ 445.20	\$ 261.80
46608 00	Surgery	9.09	2.50	\$ 636.30	\$ 175.00
46610 00	Surgery	8.57	2.37	\$ 599.90	\$ 165.90
46611 00	Surgery	6.94	2.37	\$ 485.80	\$ 165.90
46612 00	Surgery	10.45	2.83	\$ 731.50	\$ 198.10
46614 00	Surgery	5.13	1.86	\$ 359.10	\$ 130.20
46615 00	Surgery	5.51	2.69	\$ 385.70	\$ 188.30
46700 00	Surgery	19.52	19.52	\$ 1,366.40	\$ 1,366.40
46705 00	Surgery	17.19	17.19	\$ 1,203.30	\$ 1,203.30
46706 00	Surgery	5.35	5.35	\$ 374.50	\$ 374.50
46707 00	Surgery	15.18	15.18	\$ 1,062.60	\$ 1,062.60
46710 00	Surgery	33.29	33.29	\$ 2,330.30	\$ 2,330.30
46712 00	Surgery	66.35	66.35	\$ 4,644.50	\$ 4,644.50
46715 00	Surgery	16.74	16.74	\$ 1,171.80	\$ 1,171.80
46716 00	Surgery	36.94	36.94	\$ 2,585.80	\$ 2,585.80
46730 00	Surgery	59.39	59.39	\$ 4,157.30	\$ 4,157.30
46735 00	Surgery	68.32	68.32	\$ 4,782.40	\$ 4,782.40
46740 00	Surgery	64.78	64.78	\$ 4,534.60	\$ 4,534.60
46742 00	Surgery	74.82	74.82	\$ 5,237.40	\$ 5,237.40
46744 00	Surgery	105.47	105.47	\$ 7,382.90	\$ 7,382.90
46746 00	Surgery	116.18	116.18	\$ 8,132.60	\$ 8,132.60
46748 00	Surgery	125.88	125.88	\$ 8,811.60	\$ 8,811.60
46750 00	Surgery	22.28	22.28	\$ 1,559.60	\$ 1,559.60
46751 00	Surgery	20.13	20.13	\$ 1,409.10	\$ 1,409.10
46753 00	Surgery	18.64	18.64	\$ 1,304.80	\$ 1,304.80
46754 00	Surgery	10.38	7.10	\$ 726.60	\$ 497.00
46760 00	Surgery	32.53	32.53	\$ 2,277.10	\$ 2,277.10
46761 00	Surgery	27.16	27.16	\$ 1,901.20	\$ 1,901.20
46900 00	Surgery	7.14	4.03	\$ 499.80	\$ 282.10
46910 00	Surgery	8.00	4.00	\$ 560.00	\$ 280.00
46916 00	Surgery	7.82	4.15	\$ 547.40	\$ 290.50
46917 00	Surgery	13.22	3.76	\$ 925.40	\$ 263.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
46922 00	Surgery	9.55	4.07	\$ 668.50	\$ 284.90
46924 00	Surgery	16.69	5.31	\$ 1,168.30	\$ 371.70
46930 00	Surgery	6.56	4.55	\$ 459.20	\$ 318.50
46940 00	Surgery	8.00	4.26	\$ 560.00	\$ 298.20
46942 00	Surgery	7.62	3.82	\$ 533.40	\$ 267.40
46945 00	Surgery	10.16	10.16	\$ 711.20	\$ 711.20
46946 00	Surgery	11.45	11.45	\$ 801.50	\$ 801.50
46947 00	Surgery	11.60	11.60	\$ 812.00	\$ 812.00
46948 00	Surgery	13.37	13.37	\$ 935.90	\$ 935.90
46999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
47000 00	Surgery	9.19	2.55	\$ 643.30	\$ 178.50
47001 00	Surgery	3.06	3.06	\$ 214.20	\$ 214.20
47010 00	Surgery	36.26	36.26	\$ 2,538.20	\$ 2,538.20
47015 00	Surgery	34.89	34.89	\$ 2,442.30	\$ 2,442.30
47100 00	Surgery	25.39	25.39	\$ 1,777.30	\$ 1,777.30
47120 00	Surgery	69.46	69.46	\$ 4,862.20	\$ 4,862.20
47122 00	Surgery	102.10	102.10	\$ 7,147.00	\$ 7,147.00
47125 00	Surgery	91.48	91.48	\$ 6,403.60	\$ 6,403.60
47130 00	Surgery	98.14	98.14	\$ 6,869.80	\$ 6,869.80
47133 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
47135 00	Surgery	159.98	159.98	\$ 11,198.60	\$ 11,198.60
47140 00	Surgery	106.20	106.20	\$ 7,434.00	\$ 7,434.00
47141 00	Surgery	126.95	126.95	\$ 8,886.50	\$ 8,886.50
47142 00	Surgery	139.51	139.51	\$ 9,765.70	\$ 9,765.70
47143 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 761.60	\$ 761.60
47144 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 971.60	\$ 971.60
47145 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,000.30	\$ 1,000.30
47146 00	Surgery	9.72	9.72	\$ 680.40	\$ 680.40
47147 00	Surgery	11.29	11.29	\$ 790.30	\$ 790.30
47300 00	Surgery	33.85	33.85	\$ 2,369.50	\$ 2,369.50
47350 00	Surgery	40.81	40.81	\$ 2,856.70	\$ 2,856.70
47360 00	Surgery	56.02	56.02	\$ 3,921.40	\$ 3,921.40
47361 00	Surgery	89.68	89.68	\$ 6,277.60	\$ 6,277.60
47362 00	Surgery	42.56	42.56	\$ 2,979.20	\$ 2,979.20
47370 00	Surgery	37.31	37.31	\$ 2,611.70	\$ 2,611.70
47371 00	Surgery	37.63	37.63	\$ 2,634.10	\$ 2,634.10
47379 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
47380 00	Surgery	43.08	43.08	\$ 3,015.60	\$ 3,015.60
47381 00	Surgery	44.24	44.24	\$ 3,096.80	\$ 3,096.80
47382 00	Surgery	114.26	21.36	\$ 7,998.20	\$ 1,495.20
47383 00	Surgery	185.51	12.97	\$ 12,985.70	\$ 907.90
47399 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
47400 00	Surgery	64.23	64.23	\$ 4,496.10	\$ 4,496.10
47420 00	Surgery	39.82	39.82	\$ 2,787.40	\$ 2,787.40
47425 00	Surgery	40.91	40.91	\$ 2,863.70	\$ 2,863.70
47460 00	Surgery	38.02	38.02	\$ 2,661.40	\$ 2,661.40
47480 00	Surgery	26.15	26.15	\$ 1,830.50	\$ 1,830.50
47490 00	Surgery	9.75	9.75	\$ 682.50	\$ 682.50
47531 00	Surgery	13.19	2.03	\$ 923.30	\$ 142.10
47532 00	Surgery	25.99	6.12	\$ 1,819.30	\$ 428.40
47533 00	Surgery	36.14	7.66	\$ 2,529.80	\$ 536.20
47534 00	Surgery	39.37	10.67	\$ 2,755.90	\$ 746.90
47535 00	Surgery	27.50	5.66	\$ 1,925.00	\$ 396.20
47536 00	Surgery	19.74	3.80	\$ 1,381.80	\$ 266.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
47537 00	Surgery	15.30	2.79	\$ 1,071.00	\$ 195.30
47538 00	Surgery	118.56	6.77	\$ 8,299.20	\$ 473.90
47539 00	Surgery	131.42	12.21	\$ 9,199.40	\$ 854.70
47540 00	Surgery	133.11	12.70	\$ 9,317.70	\$ 889.00
47541 00	Surgery	35.75	9.66	\$ 2,502.50	\$ 676.20
47542 00	Surgery	15.37	3.91	\$ 1,075.90	\$ 273.70
47543 00	Surgery	12.01	4.13	\$ 840.70	\$ 289.10
47544 00	Surgery	26.07	4.50	\$ 1,824.90	\$ 315.00
47550 00	Surgery	4.88	4.88	\$ 341.60	\$ 341.60
47552 00	Surgery	7.97	7.97	\$ 557.90	\$ 557.90
47553 00	Surgery	8.03	8.03	\$ 562.10	\$ 562.10
47554 00	Surgery	15.27	15.27	\$ 1,068.90	\$ 1,068.90
47555 00	Surgery	9.55	9.55	\$ 668.50	\$ 668.50
47556 00	Surgery	10.83	10.83	\$ 758.10	\$ 758.10
47562 00	Surgery	19.76	19.76	\$ 1,383.20	\$ 1,383.20
47563 00	Surgery	21.50	21.50	\$ 1,505.00	\$ 1,505.00
47564 00	Surgery	33.36	33.36	\$ 2,335.20	\$ 2,335.20
47570 00	Surgery	23.23	23.23	\$ 1,626.10	\$ 1,626.10
47579 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
47600 00	Surgery	31.93	31.93	\$ 2,235.10	\$ 2,235.10
47605 00	Surgery	33.70	33.70	\$ 2,359.00	\$ 2,359.00
47610 00	Surgery	37.48	37.48	\$ 2,623.60	\$ 2,623.60
47612 00	Surgery	38.10	38.10	\$ 2,667.00	\$ 2,667.00
47620 00	Surgery	41.12	41.12	\$ 2,878.40	\$ 2,878.40
47700 00	Surgery	31.79	31.79	\$ 2,225.30	\$ 2,225.30
47701 00	Surgery	51.96	51.96	\$ 3,637.20	\$ 3,637.20
47711 00	Surgery	46.45	46.45	\$ 3,251.50	\$ 3,251.50
47712 00	Surgery	59.64	59.64	\$ 4,174.80	\$ 4,174.80
47715 00	Surgery	39.83	39.83	\$ 2,788.10	\$ 2,788.10
47720 00	Surgery	34.62	34.62	\$ 2,423.40	\$ 2,423.40
47721 00	Surgery	40.56	40.56	\$ 2,839.20	\$ 2,839.20
47740 00	Surgery	39.34	39.34	\$ 2,753.80	\$ 2,753.80
47741 00	Surgery	44.18	44.18	\$ 3,092.60	\$ 3,092.60
47760 00	Surgery	67.02	67.02	\$ 4,691.40	\$ 4,691.40
47765 00	Surgery	90.41	90.41	\$ 6,328.70	\$ 6,328.70
47780 00	Surgery	73.58	73.58	\$ 5,150.60	\$ 5,150.60
47785 00	Surgery	95.91	95.91	\$ 6,713.70	\$ 6,713.70
47800 00	Surgery	45.83	45.83	\$ 3,208.10	\$ 3,208.10
47801 00	Surgery	33.44	33.44	\$ 2,340.80	\$ 2,340.80
47802 00	Surgery	45.65	45.65	\$ 3,195.50	\$ 3,195.50
47900 00	Surgery	40.77	40.77	\$ 2,853.90	\$ 2,853.90
47999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
48000 00	Surgery	56.21	56.21	\$ 3,934.70	\$ 3,934.70
48001 00	Surgery	68.80	68.80	\$ 4,816.00	\$ 4,816.00
48020 00	Surgery	35.31	35.31	\$ 2,471.70	\$ 2,471.70
48100 00	Surgery	26.22	26.22	\$ 1,835.40	\$ 1,835.40
48102 00	Surgery	15.70	6.85	\$ 1,099.00	\$ 479.50
48105 00	Surgery	84.48	84.48	\$ 5,913.60	\$ 5,913.60
48120 00	Surgery	32.92	32.92	\$ 2,304.40	\$ 2,304.40
48140 00	Surgery	46.57	46.57	\$ 3,259.90	\$ 3,259.90
48145 00	Surgery	48.78	48.78	\$ 3,414.60	\$ 3,414.60
48146 00	Surgery	56.41	56.41	\$ 3,948.70	\$ 3,948.70
48148 00	Surgery	37.42	37.42	\$ 2,619.40	\$ 2,619.40
48150 00	Surgery	92.63	92.63	\$ 6,484.10	\$ 6,484.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
48152 00	Surgery	86.25	86.25	\$ 6,037.50	\$ 6,037.50
48153 00	Surgery	92.46	92.46	\$ 6,472.20	\$ 6,472.20
48154 00	Surgery	86.63	86.63	\$ 6,064.10	\$ 6,064.10
48155 00	Surgery	54.30	54.30	\$ 3,801.00	\$ 3,801.00
48160 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 6,517.70	\$ 6,517.70
48400 00	Surgery	3.18	3.18	\$ 222.60	\$ 222.60
48500 00	Surgery	34.47	34.47	\$ 2,412.90	\$ 2,412.90
48510 00	Surgery	32.87	32.87	\$ 2,300.90	\$ 2,300.90
48520 00	Surgery	32.94	32.94	\$ 2,305.80	\$ 2,305.80
48540 00	Surgery	39.09	39.09	\$ 2,736.30	\$ 2,736.30
48545 00	Surgery	40.25	40.25	\$ 2,817.50	\$ 2,817.50
48547 00	Surgery	53.50	53.50	\$ 3,745.00	\$ 3,745.00
48548 00	Surgery	49.94	49.94	\$ 3,495.80	\$ 3,495.80
48550 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
48551 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 494.90	\$ 494.90
48552 00	Surgery	6.99	6.99	\$ 489.30	\$ 489.30
48554 00	Surgery	77.53	77.53	\$ 5,427.10	\$ 5,427.10
48556 00	Surgery	38.37	38.37	\$ 2,685.90	\$ 2,685.90
48999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
49000 00	Surgery	22.92	22.92	\$ 1,604.40	\$ 1,604.40
49002 00	Surgery	31.06	31.06	\$ 2,174.20	\$ 2,174.20
49010 00	Surgery	27.46	27.46	\$ 1,922.20	\$ 1,922.20
49013 00	Surgery	13.57	13.57	\$ 949.90	\$ 949.90
49014 00	Surgery	11.27	11.27	\$ 788.90	\$ 788.90
49020 00	Surgery	47.45	47.45	\$ 3,321.50	\$ 3,321.50
49040 00	Surgery	30.04	30.04	\$ 2,102.80	\$ 2,102.80
49060 00	Surgery	32.69	32.69	\$ 2,288.30	\$ 2,288.30
49062 00	Surgery	22.96	22.96	\$ 1,607.20	\$ 1,607.20
49082 00	Surgery	6.48	2.16	\$ 453.60	\$ 151.20
49083 00	Surgery	8.97	3.10	\$ 627.90	\$ 217.00
49084 00	Surgery	3.16	3.16	\$ 221.20	\$ 221.20
49180 00	Surgery	5.22	2.41	\$ 365.40	\$ 168.70
49185 00	Surgery	39.58	3.45	\$ 2,770.60	\$ 241.50
49203 00	Surgery	35.53	35.53	\$ 2,487.10	\$ 2,487.10
49204 00	Surgery	45.13	45.13	\$ 3,159.10	\$ 3,159.10
49205 00	Surgery	51.74	51.74	\$ 3,621.80	\$ 3,621.80
49215 00	Surgery	65.70	65.70	\$ 4,599.00	\$ 4,599.00
49250 00	Surgery	17.70	17.70	\$ 1,239.00	\$ 1,239.00
49255 00	Surgery	23.53	23.53	\$ 1,647.10	\$ 1,647.10
49320 00	Surgery	9.79	9.79	\$ 685.30	\$ 685.30
49321 00	Surgery	10.26	10.26	\$ 718.20	\$ 718.20
49322 00	Surgery	11.18	11.18	\$ 782.60	\$ 782.60
49323 00	Surgery	18.88	18.88	\$ 1,321.60	\$ 1,321.60
49324 00	Surgery	11.57	11.57	\$ 809.90	\$ 809.90
49325 00	Surgery	12.36	12.36	\$ 865.20	\$ 865.20
49326 00	Surgery	5.61	5.61	\$ 392.70	\$ 392.70
49327 00	Surgery	3.87	3.87	\$ 270.90	\$ 270.90
49329 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
49400 00	Surgery	4.54	2.65	\$ 317.80	\$ 185.50
49402 00	Surgery	25.44	25.44	\$ 1,780.80	\$ 1,780.80
49405 00	Surgery	27.41	5.66	\$ 1,918.70	\$ 396.20
49406 00	Surgery	27.40	5.65	\$ 1,918.00	\$ 395.50
49407 00	Surgery	23.06	5.99	\$ 1,614.20	\$ 419.30
49411 00	Surgery	14.58	5.33	\$ 1,020.60	\$ 373.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
49412 00	Surgery	2.45	2.45	\$ 171.50	\$ 171.50
49418 00	Surgery	30.52	5.85	\$ 2,136.40	\$ 409.50
49419 00	Surgery	12.63	12.63	\$ 884.10	\$ 884.10
49421 00	Surgery	6.72	6.72	\$ 470.40	\$ 470.40
49422 00	Surgery	6.57	6.57	\$ 459.90	\$ 459.90
49423 00	Surgery	18.46	2.03	\$ 1,292.20	\$ 142.10
49424 00	Surgery	5.66	1.10	\$ 396.20	\$ 77.00
49425 00	Surgery	20.67	20.67	\$ 1,446.90	\$ 1,446.90
49426 00	Surgery	20.08	20.08	\$ 1,405.60	\$ 1,405.60
49427 00	Surgery	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
49428 00	Surgery	12.87	12.87	\$ 900.90	\$ 900.90
49429 00	Surgery	13.67	13.67	\$ 956.90	\$ 956.90
49435 00	Surgery	3.53	3.53	\$ 247.10	\$ 247.10
49436 00	Surgery	5.62	5.62	\$ 393.40	\$ 393.40
49440 00	Surgery	25.75	5.90	\$ 1,802.50	\$ 413.00
49441 00	Surgery	29.12	6.95	\$ 2,038.40	\$ 486.50
49442 00	Surgery	24.58	5.99	\$ 1,720.60	\$ 419.30
49446 00	Surgery	24.73	4.25	\$ 1,731.10	\$ 297.50
49450 00	Surgery	18.54	1.89	\$ 1,297.80	\$ 132.30
49451 00	Surgery	19.92	2.59	\$ 1,394.40	\$ 181.30
49452 00	Surgery	24.10	3.96	\$ 1,687.00	\$ 277.20
49460 00	Surgery	20.80	1.42	\$ 1,456.00	\$ 99.40
49465 00	Surgery	4.10	0.88	\$ 287.00	\$ 61.60
49491 00	Surgery	23.92	23.92	\$ 1,674.40	\$ 1,674.40
49492 00	Surgery	28.74	28.74	\$ 2,011.80	\$ 2,011.80
49495 00	Surgery	12.23	12.23	\$ 856.10	\$ 856.10
49496 00	Surgery	18.45	18.45	\$ 1,291.50	\$ 1,291.50
49500 00	Surgery	12.45	12.45	\$ 871.50	\$ 871.50
49501 00	Surgery	18.18	18.18	\$ 1,272.60	\$ 1,272.60
49505 00	Surgery	15.66	15.66	\$ 1,096.20	\$ 1,096.20
49507 00	Surgery	17.58	17.58	\$ 1,230.60	\$ 1,230.60
49520 00	Surgery	18.97	18.97	\$ 1,327.90	\$ 1,327.90
49521 00	Surgery	21.43	21.43	\$ 1,500.10	\$ 1,500.10
49525 00	Surgery	17.18	17.18	\$ 1,202.60	\$ 1,202.60
49540 00	Surgery	20.24	20.24	\$ 1,416.80	\$ 1,416.80
49550 00	Surgery	17.26	17.26	\$ 1,208.20	\$ 1,208.20
49553 00	Surgery	18.95	18.95	\$ 1,326.50	\$ 1,326.50
49555 00	Surgery	18.13	18.13	\$ 1,269.10	\$ 1,269.10
49557 00	Surgery	21.68	21.68	\$ 1,517.60	\$ 1,517.60
49560 00	Surgery	22.05	22.05	\$ 1,543.50	\$ 1,543.50
49561 00	Surgery	27.74	27.74	\$ 1,941.80	\$ 1,941.80
49565 00	Surgery	22.95	22.95	\$ 1,606.50	\$ 1,606.50
49566 00	Surgery	27.98	27.98	\$ 1,958.60	\$ 1,958.60
49568 00	Surgery	7.89	7.89	\$ 552.30	\$ 552.30
49570 00	Surgery	12.57	12.57	\$ 879.90	\$ 879.90
49572 00	Surgery	15.56	15.56	\$ 1,089.20	\$ 1,089.20
49580 00	Surgery	10.11	10.11	\$ 707.70	\$ 707.70
49582 00	Surgery	14.57	14.57	\$ 1,019.90	\$ 1,019.90
49585 00	Surgery	13.41	13.41	\$ 938.70	\$ 938.70
49587 00	Surgery	14.32	14.32	\$ 1,002.40	\$ 1,002.40
49590 00	Surgery	17.17	17.17	\$ 1,201.90	\$ 1,201.90
49600 00	Surgery	22.04	22.04	\$ 1,542.80	\$ 1,542.80
49605 00	Surgery	146.41	146.41	\$ 10,248.70	\$ 10,248.70
49606 00	Surgery	33.94	33.94	\$ 2,375.80	\$ 2,375.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
49610 00	Surgery	20.81	20.81	\$ 1,456.70	\$ 1,456.70
49611 00	Surgery	18.33	18.33	\$ 1,283.10	\$ 1,283.10
49650 00	Surgery	12.95	12.95	\$ 906.50	\$ 906.50
49651 00	Surgery	16.91	16.91	\$ 1,183.70	\$ 1,183.70
49652 00	Surgery	22.24	22.24	\$ 1,556.80	\$ 1,556.80
49653 00	Surgery	27.86	27.86	\$ 1,950.20	\$ 1,950.20
49654 00	Surgery	25.23	25.23	\$ 1,766.10	\$ 1,766.10
49655 00	Surgery	30.92	30.92	\$ 2,164.40	\$ 2,164.40
49656 00	Surgery	27.41	27.41	\$ 1,918.70	\$ 1,918.70
49657 00	Surgery	39.35	39.35	\$ 2,754.50	\$ 2,754.50
49659 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
49900 00	Surgery	24.50	24.50	\$ 1,715.00	\$ 1,715.00
49904 00	Surgery	41.20	41.20	\$ 2,884.00	\$ 2,884.00
49905 00	Surgery	10.42	10.42	\$ 729.40	\$ 729.40
49906 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 4,920.30	\$ 4,920.30
49999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
50010 00	Surgery	20.63	20.63	\$ 1,444.10	\$ 1,444.10
50020 00	Surgery	29.68	29.68	\$ 2,077.60	\$ 2,077.60
50040 00	Surgery	27.04	27.04	\$ 1,892.80	\$ 1,892.80
50045 00	Surgery	27.25	27.25	\$ 1,907.50	\$ 1,907.50
50060 00	Surgery	33.25	33.25	\$ 2,327.50	\$ 2,327.50
50065 00	Surgery	35.25	35.25	\$ 2,467.50	\$ 2,467.50
50070 00	Surgery	34.58	34.58	\$ 2,420.60	\$ 2,420.60
50075 00	Surgery	42.49	42.49	\$ 2,974.30	\$ 2,974.30
50080 00	Surgery	25.36	25.36	\$ 1,775.20	\$ 1,775.20
50081 00	Surgery	37.30	37.30	\$ 2,611.00	\$ 2,611.00
50100 00	Surgery	32.35	32.35	\$ 2,264.50	\$ 2,264.50
50120 00	Surgery	27.73	27.73	\$ 1,941.10	\$ 1,941.10
50125 00	Surgery	28.72	28.72	\$ 2,010.40	\$ 2,010.40
50130 00	Surgery	30.15	30.15	\$ 2,110.50	\$ 2,110.50
50135 00	Surgery	32.74	32.74	\$ 2,291.80	\$ 2,291.80
50200 00	Surgery	15.93	3.70	\$ 1,115.10	\$ 259.00
50205 00	Surgery	22.43	22.43	\$ 1,570.10	\$ 1,570.10
50220 00	Surgery	30.93	30.93	\$ 2,165.10	\$ 2,165.10
50225 00	Surgery	35.19	35.19	\$ 2,463.30	\$ 2,463.30
50230 00	Surgery	37.40	37.40	\$ 2,618.00	\$ 2,618.00
50234 00	Surgery	38.13	38.13	\$ 2,669.10	\$ 2,669.10
50236 00	Surgery	42.78	42.78	\$ 2,994.60	\$ 2,994.60
50240 00	Surgery	38.75	38.75	\$ 2,712.50	\$ 2,712.50
50250 00	Surgery	35.53	35.53	\$ 2,487.10	\$ 2,487.10
50280 00	Surgery	28.13	28.13	\$ 1,969.10	\$ 1,969.10
50290 00	Surgery	26.28	26.28	\$ 1,839.60	\$ 1,839.60
50300 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
50320 00	Surgery	45.24	45.24	\$ 3,166.80	\$ 3,166.80
50323 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 431.20	\$ 431.20
50325 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 412.30	\$ 412.30
50327 00	Surgery	6.41	6.41	\$ 448.70	\$ 448.70
50328 00	Surgery	5.62	5.62	\$ 393.40	\$ 393.40
50329 00	Surgery	5.32	5.32	\$ 372.40	\$ 372.40
50340 00	Surgery	28.58	28.58	\$ 2,000.60	\$ 2,000.60
50360 00	Surgery	72.21	72.21	\$ 5,054.70	\$ 5,054.70
50365 00	Surgery	86.13	86.13	\$ 6,029.10	\$ 6,029.10
50370 00	Surgery	36.15	36.15	\$ 2,530.50	\$ 2,530.50
50380 00	Surgery	60.68	60.68	\$ 4,247.60	\$ 4,247.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
50382 00	Surgery	31.16	7.32	\$ 2,181.20	\$ 512.40
50384 00	Surgery	26.63	6.56	\$ 1,864.10	\$ 459.20
50385 00	Surgery	31.28	6.28	\$ 2,189.60	\$ 439.60
50386 00	Surgery	23.09	4.69	\$ 1,616.30	\$ 328.30
50387 00	Surgery	17.36	2.42	\$ 1,215.20	\$ 169.40
50389 00	Surgery	12.98	1.54	\$ 908.60	\$ 107.80
50390 00	Surgery	2.77	2.77	\$ 193.90	\$ 193.90
50391 00	Surgery	3.69	2.85	\$ 258.30	\$ 199.50
50396 00	Surgery	3.38	3.38	\$ 236.60	\$ 236.60
50400 00	Surgery	33.73	33.73	\$ 2,361.10	\$ 2,361.10
50405 00	Surgery	40.68	40.68	\$ 2,847.60	\$ 2,847.60
50430 00	Surgery	19.41	4.45	\$ 1,358.70	\$ 311.50
50431 00	Surgery	9.98	1.89	\$ 698.60	\$ 132.30
50432 00	Surgery	28.01	5.91	\$ 1,960.70	\$ 413.70
50433 00	Surgery	34.90	7.33	\$ 2,443.00	\$ 513.10
50434 00	Surgery	28.07	5.51	\$ 1,964.90	\$ 385.70
50435 00	Surgery	18.69	2.89	\$ 1,308.30	\$ 202.30
50436 00	Surgery	4.36	4.36	\$ 305.20	\$ 305.20
50437 00	Surgery	7.20	7.20	\$ 504.00	\$ 504.00
50500 00	Surgery	37.07	37.07	\$ 2,594.90	\$ 2,594.90
50520 00	Surgery	34.66	34.66	\$ 2,426.20	\$ 2,426.20
50525 00	Surgery	43.95	43.95	\$ 3,076.50	\$ 3,076.50
50526 00	Surgery	47.05	47.05	\$ 3,293.50	\$ 3,293.50
50540 00	Surgery	33.46	33.46	\$ 2,342.20	\$ 2,342.20
50541 00	Surgery	26.78	26.78	\$ 1,874.60	\$ 1,874.60
50542 00	Surgery	34.08	34.08	\$ 2,385.60	\$ 2,385.60
50543 00	Surgery	43.49	43.49	\$ 3,044.30	\$ 3,044.30
50544 00	Surgery	36.24	36.24	\$ 2,536.80	\$ 2,536.80
50545 00	Surgery	38.94	38.94	\$ 2,725.80	\$ 2,725.80
50546 00	Surgery	35.18	35.18	\$ 2,462.60	\$ 2,462.60
50547 00	Surgery	47.99	47.99	\$ 3,359.30	\$ 3,359.30
50548 00	Surgery	39.16	39.16	\$ 2,741.20	\$ 2,741.20
50549 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
50551 00	Surgery	10.60	8.53	\$ 742.00	\$ 597.10
50553 00	Surgery	11.36	9.11	\$ 795.20	\$ 637.70
50555 00	Surgery	12.09	9.88	\$ 846.30	\$ 691.60
50557 00	Surgery	12.30	10.01	\$ 861.00	\$ 700.70
50561 00	Surgery	13.94	11.43	\$ 975.80	\$ 800.10
50562 00	Surgery	16.78	16.78	\$ 1,174.60	\$ 1,174.60
50570 00	Surgery	14.22	14.22	\$ 995.40	\$ 995.40
50572 00	Surgery	15.39	15.39	\$ 1,077.30	\$ 1,077.30
50574 00	Surgery	16.36	16.36	\$ 1,145.20	\$ 1,145.20
50575 00	Surgery	20.68	20.68	\$ 1,447.60	\$ 1,447.60
50576 00	Surgery	16.32	16.32	\$ 1,142.40	\$ 1,142.40
50580 00	Surgery	17.58	17.58	\$ 1,230.60	\$ 1,230.60
50590 00	Surgery	21.99	16.72	\$ 1,539.30	\$ 1,170.40
50592 00	Surgery	88.47	9.95	\$ 6,192.90	\$ 696.50
50593 00	Surgery	118.28	13.23	\$ 8,279.60	\$ 926.10
50600 00	Surgery	27.38	27.38	\$ 1,916.60	\$ 1,916.60
50605 00	Surgery	29.80	29.80	\$ 2,086.00	\$ 2,086.00
50606 00	Surgery	14.79	4.00	\$ 1,035.30	\$ 280.00
50610 00	Surgery	27.57	27.57	\$ 1,929.90	\$ 1,929.90
50620 00	Surgery	26.37	26.37	\$ 1,845.90	\$ 1,845.90
50630 00	Surgery	26.07	26.07	\$ 1,824.90	\$ 1,824.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
50650 00	Surgery	30.37	30.37	\$ 2,125.90	\$ 2,125.90
50660 00	Surgery	33.35	33.35	\$ 2,334.50	\$ 2,334.50
50684 00	Surgery	3.84	1.46	\$ 268.80	\$ 102.20
50686 00	Surgery	4.24	2.57	\$ 296.80	\$ 179.90
50688 00	Surgery	2.24	2.24	\$ 156.80	\$ 156.80
50690 00	Surgery	3.57	2.02	\$ 249.90	\$ 141.40
50693 00	Surgery	30.75	5.87	\$ 2,152.50	\$ 410.90
50694 00	Surgery	34.40	7.67	\$ 2,408.00	\$ 536.90
50695 00	Surgery	41.33	9.88	\$ 2,893.10	\$ 691.60
50700 00	Surgery	27.06	27.06	\$ 1,894.20	\$ 1,894.20
50705 00	Surgery	57.31	5.09	\$ 4,011.70	\$ 356.30
50706 00	Surgery	25.96	5.23	\$ 1,817.20	\$ 366.10
50715 00	Surgery	35.46	35.46	\$ 2,482.20	\$ 2,482.20
50722 00	Surgery	30.21	30.21	\$ 2,114.70	\$ 2,114.70
50725 00	Surgery	32.14	32.14	\$ 2,249.80	\$ 2,249.80
50727 00	Surgery	15.04	15.04	\$ 1,052.80	\$ 1,052.80
50728 00	Surgery	21.56	21.56	\$ 1,509.20	\$ 1,509.20
50740 00	Surgery	36.59	36.59	\$ 2,561.30	\$ 2,561.30
50750 00	Surgery	33.63	33.63	\$ 2,354.10	\$ 2,354.10
50760 00	Surgery	33.40	33.40	\$ 2,338.00	\$ 2,338.00
50770 00	Surgery	33.63	33.63	\$ 2,354.10	\$ 2,354.10
50780 00	Surgery	32.52	32.52	\$ 2,276.40	\$ 2,276.40
50782 00	Surgery	31.37	31.37	\$ 2,195.90	\$ 2,195.90
50783 00	Surgery	32.89	32.89	\$ 2,302.30	\$ 2,302.30
50785 00	Surgery	35.45	35.45	\$ 2,481.50	\$ 2,481.50
50800 00	Surgery	27.02	27.02	\$ 1,891.40	\$ 1,891.40
50810 00	Surgery	42.01	42.01	\$ 2,940.70	\$ 2,940.70
50815 00	Surgery	35.76	35.76	\$ 2,503.20	\$ 2,503.20
50820 00	Surgery	38.32	38.32	\$ 2,682.40	\$ 2,682.40
50825 00	Surgery	48.02	48.02	\$ 3,361.40	\$ 3,361.40
50830 00	Surgery	52.50	52.50	\$ 3,675.00	\$ 3,675.00
50840 00	Surgery	35.94	35.94	\$ 2,515.80	\$ 2,515.80
50845 00	Surgery	36.64	36.64	\$ 2,564.80	\$ 2,564.80
50860 00	Surgery	27.62	27.62	\$ 1,933.40	\$ 1,933.40
50900 00	Surgery	24.66	24.66	\$ 1,726.20	\$ 1,726.20
50920 00	Surgery	25.76	25.76	\$ 1,803.20	\$ 1,803.20
50930 00	Surgery	32.13	32.13	\$ 2,249.10	\$ 2,249.10
50940 00	Surgery	25.95	25.95	\$ 1,816.50	\$ 1,816.50
50945 00	Surgery	28.36	28.36	\$ 1,985.20	\$ 1,985.20
50947 00	Surgery	40.41	40.41	\$ 2,828.70	\$ 2,828.70
50948 00	Surgery	37.20	37.20	\$ 2,604.00	\$ 2,604.00
50949 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
50951 00	Surgery	11.11	8.88	\$ 777.70	\$ 621.60
50953 00	Surgery	11.75	9.45	\$ 822.50	\$ 661.50
50955 00	Surgery	12.52	10.19	\$ 876.40	\$ 713.30
50957 00	Surgery	12.63	10.25	\$ 884.10	\$ 717.50
50961 00	Surgery	11.43	9.20	\$ 800.10	\$ 644.00
50970 00	Surgery	10.75	10.75	\$ 752.50	\$ 752.50
50972 00	Surgery	10.39	10.39	\$ 727.30	\$ 727.30
50974 00	Surgery	13.70	13.70	\$ 959.00	\$ 959.00
50976 00	Surgery	13.50	13.50	\$ 945.00	\$ 945.00
50980 00	Surgery	10.33	10.33	\$ 723.10	\$ 723.10
51020 00	Surgery	13.80	13.80	\$ 966.00	\$ 966.00
51030 00	Surgery	13.90	13.90	\$ 973.00	\$ 973.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
51040 00	Surgery	8.55	8.55	\$ 598.50	\$ 598.50
51045 00	Surgery	14.95	14.95	\$ 1,046.50	\$ 1,046.50
51050 00	Surgery	13.82	13.82	\$ 967.40	\$ 967.40
51060 00	Surgery	17.08	17.08	\$ 1,195.60	\$ 1,195.60
51065 00	Surgery	17.01	17.01	\$ 1,190.70	\$ 1,190.70
51080 00	Surgery	11.98	11.98	\$ 838.60	\$ 838.60
51100 00	Surgery	2.19	1.13	\$ 153.30	\$ 79.10
51101 00	Surgery	4.70	1.48	\$ 329.00	\$ 103.60
51102 00	Surgery	7.23	4.21	\$ 506.10	\$ 294.70
51500 00	Surgery	18.68	18.68	\$ 1,307.60	\$ 1,307.60
51520 00	Surgery	17.46	17.46	\$ 1,222.20	\$ 1,222.20
51525 00	Surgery	25.13	25.13	\$ 1,759.10	\$ 1,759.10
51530 00	Surgery	22.55	22.55	\$ 1,578.50	\$ 1,578.50
51535 00	Surgery	22.81	22.81	\$ 1,596.70	\$ 1,596.70
51550 00	Surgery	28.21	28.21	\$ 1,974.70	\$ 1,974.70
51555 00	Surgery	36.89	36.89	\$ 2,582.30	\$ 2,582.30
51565 00	Surgery	37.63	37.63	\$ 2,634.10	\$ 2,634.10
51570 00	Surgery	42.91	42.91	\$ 3,003.70	\$ 3,003.70
51575 00	Surgery	53.11	53.11	\$ 3,717.70	\$ 3,717.70
51580 00	Surgery	55.28	55.28	\$ 3,869.60	\$ 3,869.60
51585 00	Surgery	61.51	61.51	\$ 4,305.70	\$ 4,305.70
51590 00	Surgery	56.33	56.33	\$ 3,943.10	\$ 3,943.10
51595 00	Surgery	63.70	63.70	\$ 4,459.00	\$ 4,459.00
51596 00	Surgery	68.62	68.62	\$ 4,803.40	\$ 4,803.40
51597 00	Surgery	67.03	67.03	\$ 4,692.10	\$ 4,692.10
51600 00	Surgery	6.53	1.28	\$ 457.10	\$ 89.60
51605 00	Surgery	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
51610 00	Surgery	3.89	1.86	\$ 272.30	\$ 130.20
51700 00	Surgery	2.29	0.90	\$ 160.30	\$ 63.00
51701 00	Surgery	1.33	0.76	\$ 93.10	\$ 53.20
51702 00	Surgery	1.85	0.75	\$ 129.50	\$ 52.50
51703 00	Surgery	4.50	2.24	\$ 315.00	\$ 156.80
51705 00	Surgery	2.88	1.50	\$ 201.60	\$ 105.00
51710 00	Surgery	4.06	2.32	\$ 284.20	\$ 162.40
51715 00	Surgery	11.22	5.82	\$ 785.40	\$ 407.40
51720 00	Surgery	2.59	1.27	\$ 181.30	\$ 88.90
51725 00	Surgery	6.89	6.89	\$ 482.30	\$ 482.30
51725 26	Surgery	2.20	2.20	\$ 154.00	\$ 154.00
51725 TC	Surgery	4.69	4.69	\$ 328.30	\$ 328.30
51726 00	Surgery	9.11	9.11	\$ 637.70	\$ 637.70
51726 26	Surgery	2.45	2.45	\$ 171.50	\$ 171.50
51726 TC	Surgery	6.66	6.66	\$ 466.20	\$ 466.20
51727 00	Surgery	11.00	11.00	\$ 770.00	\$ 770.00
51727 26	Surgery	3.08	3.08	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
51727 TC	Surgery	7.92	7.92	\$ 554.40	\$ 554.40
51728 00	Surgery	11.08	11.08	\$ 775.60	\$ 775.60
51728 26	Surgery	3.02	3.02	\$ 211.40	\$ 211.40
51728 TC	Surgery	8.06	8.06	\$ 564.20	\$ 564.20
51729 00	Surgery	11.71	11.71	\$ 819.70	\$ 819.70
51729 26	Surgery	3.66	3.66	\$ 256.20	\$ 256.20
51729 TC	Surgery	8.05	8.05	\$ 563.50	\$ 563.50
51736 00	Surgery	0.39	0.39	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
51736 26	Surgery	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
51736 TC	Surgery	0.15	0.15	\$ 10.50	\$ 10.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
51741 00	Surgery	0.41	0.41	\$ 28.70	\$ 28.70
51741 26	Surgery	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
51741 TC	Surgery	0.16	0.16	\$ 11.20	\$ 11.20
51784 00	Surgery	1.90	1.90	\$ 133.00	\$ 133.00
51784 26	Surgery	1.09	1.09	\$ 76.30	\$ 76.30
51784 TC	Surgery	0.81	0.81	\$ 56.70	\$ 56.70
51785 00	Surgery	13.45	13.45	\$ 941.50	\$ 941.50
51785 26	Surgery	2.73	2.73	\$ 191.10	\$ 191.10
51785 TC	Surgery	10.72	10.72	\$ 750.40	\$ 750.40
51792 00	Surgery	8.21	8.21	\$ 574.70	\$ 574.70
51792 26	Surgery	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
51792 TC	Surgery	6.64	6.64	\$ 464.80	\$ 464.80
51797 00	Surgery	5.92	5.92	\$ 414.40	\$ 414.40
51797 26	Surgery	1.16	1.16	\$ 81.20	\$ 81.20
51797 TC	Surgery	4.76	4.76	\$ 333.20	\$ 333.20
51798 00	Surgery	0.31	0.31	\$ 21.70	\$ 21.70
51800 00	Surgery	30.31	30.31	\$ 2,121.70	\$ 2,121.70
51820 00	Surgery	31.70	31.70	\$ 2,219.00	\$ 2,219.00
51840 00	Surgery	20.57	20.57	\$ 1,439.90	\$ 1,439.90
51841 00	Surgery	23.74	23.74	\$ 1,661.80	\$ 1,661.80
51845 00	Surgery	17.08	17.08	\$ 1,195.60	\$ 1,195.60
51860 00	Surgery	21.97	21.97	\$ 1,537.90	\$ 1,537.90
51865 00	Surgery	26.35	26.35	\$ 1,844.50	\$ 1,844.50
51880 00	Surgery	13.67	13.67	\$ 956.90	\$ 956.90
51900 00	Surgery	24.10	24.10	\$ 1,687.00	\$ 1,687.00
51920 00	Surgery	22.34	22.34	\$ 1,563.80	\$ 1,563.80
51925 00	Surgery	32.16	32.16	\$ 2,251.20	\$ 2,251.20
51940 00	Surgery	47.86	47.86	\$ 3,350.20	\$ 3,350.20
51960 00	Surgery	40.41	40.41	\$ 2,828.70	\$ 2,828.70
51980 00	Surgery	20.89	20.89	\$ 1,462.30	\$ 1,462.30
51990 00	Surgery	21.83	21.83	\$ 1,528.10	\$ 1,528.10
51992 00	Surgery	24.65	24.65	\$ 1,725.50	\$ 1,725.50
51999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
52000 00	Surgery	7.31	2.35	\$ 511.70	\$ 164.50
52001 00	Surgery	13.17	8.32	\$ 921.90	\$ 582.40
52005 00	Surgery	9.21	3.85	\$ 644.70	\$ 269.50
52007 00	Surgery	13.76	4.80	\$ 963.20	\$ 336.00
52010 00	Surgery	11.58	4.78	\$ 810.60	\$ 334.60
52204 00	Surgery	11.53	4.10	\$ 807.10	\$ 287.00
52214 00	Surgery	23.01	5.10	\$ 1,610.70	\$ 357.00
52224 00	Surgery	24.03	5.91	\$ 1,682.10	\$ 413.70
52234 00	Surgery	7.13	7.13	\$ 499.10	\$ 499.10
52235 00	Surgery	8.35	8.35	\$ 584.50	\$ 584.50
52240 00	Surgery	11.36	11.36	\$ 795.20	\$ 795.20
52250 00	Surgery	6.94	6.94	\$ 485.80	\$ 485.80
52260 00	Surgery	6.12	6.12	\$ 428.40	\$ 428.40
52265 00	Surgery	11.39	4.72	\$ 797.30	\$ 330.40
52270 00	Surgery	12.80	5.26	\$ 896.00	\$ 368.20
52275 00	Surgery	16.42	7.20	\$ 1,149.40	\$ 504.00
52276 00	Surgery	7.66	7.66	\$ 536.20	\$ 536.20
52277 00	Surgery	9.36	9.36	\$ 655.20	\$ 655.20
52281 00	Surgery	9.89	4.41	\$ 692.30	\$ 308.70
52282 00	Surgery	9.73	9.73	\$ 681.10	\$ 681.10
52283 00	Surgery	10.66	5.82	\$ 746.20	\$ 407.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
52285 00	Surgery	10.55	5.66	\$ 738.50	\$ 396.20
52287 00	Surgery	11.79	4.92	\$ 825.30	\$ 344.40
52290 00	Surgery	7.07	7.07	\$ 494.90	\$ 494.90
52300 00	Surgery	8.10	8.10	\$ 567.00	\$ 567.00
52301 00	Surgery	8.39	8.39	\$ 587.30	\$ 587.30
52305 00	Surgery	8.05	8.05	\$ 563.50	\$ 563.50
52310 00	Surgery	9.60	4.39	\$ 672.00	\$ 307.30
52315 00	Surgery	14.10	7.95	\$ 987.00	\$ 556.50
52317 00	Surgery	27.01	10.05	\$ 1,890.70	\$ 703.50
52318 00	Surgery	13.71	13.71	\$ 959.70	\$ 959.70
52320 00	Surgery	7.14	7.14	\$ 499.80	\$ 499.80
52325 00	Surgery	9.27	9.27	\$ 648.90	\$ 648.90
52327 00	Surgery	7.64	7.64	\$ 534.80	\$ 534.80
52330 00	Surgery	18.34	7.63	\$ 1,283.80	\$ 534.10
52332 00	Surgery	12.23	4.51	\$ 856.10	\$ 315.70
52334 00	Surgery	5.29	5.29	\$ 370.30	\$ 370.30
52341 00	Surgery	8.22	8.22	\$ 575.40	\$ 575.40
52342 00	Surgery	8.95	8.95	\$ 626.50	\$ 626.50
52343 00	Surgery	9.96	9.96	\$ 697.20	\$ 697.20
52344 00	Surgery	10.71	10.71	\$ 749.70	\$ 749.70
52345 00	Surgery	11.42	11.42	\$ 799.40	\$ 799.40
52346 00	Surgery	12.92	12.92	\$ 904.40	\$ 904.40
52351 00	Surgery	8.76	8.76	\$ 613.20	\$ 613.20
52352 00	Surgery	10.25	10.25	\$ 717.50	\$ 717.50
52353 00	Surgery	11.36	11.36	\$ 795.20	\$ 795.20
52354 00	Surgery	12.08	12.08	\$ 845.60	\$ 845.60
52355 00	Surgery	13.52	13.52	\$ 946.40	\$ 946.40
52356 00	Surgery	12.04	12.04	\$ 842.80	\$ 842.80
52400 00	Surgery	13.93	13.93	\$ 975.10	\$ 975.10
52402 00	Surgery	7.71	7.71	\$ 539.70	\$ 539.70
52441 00	Surgery	39.25	6.08	\$ 2,747.50	\$ 425.60
52442 00	Surgery	26.98	1.46	\$ 1,888.60	\$ 102.20
52450 00	Surgery	13.89	13.89	\$ 972.30	\$ 972.30
52500 00	Surgery	14.39	14.39	\$ 1,007.30	\$ 1,007.30
52601 00	Surgery	21.29	21.29	\$ 1,490.30	\$ 1,490.30
52630 00	Surgery	11.86	11.86	\$ 830.20	\$ 830.20
52640 00	Surgery	9.41	9.41	\$ 658.70	\$ 658.70
52647 00	Surgery	47.58	18.99	\$ 3,330.60	\$ 1,329.30
52648 00	Surgery	49.06	20.24	\$ 3,434.20	\$ 1,416.80
52649 00	Surgery	24.15	24.15	\$ 1,690.50	\$ 1,690.50
52700 00	Surgery	12.95	12.95	\$ 906.50	\$ 906.50
53000 00	Surgery	4.34	4.34	\$ 303.80	\$ 303.80
53010 00	Surgery	8.70	8.70	\$ 609.00	\$ 609.00
53020 00	Surgery	2.81	2.81	\$ 196.70	\$ 196.70
53025 00	Surgery	1.97	1.97	\$ 137.90	\$ 137.90
53040 00	Surgery	11.49	11.49	\$ 804.30	\$ 804.30
53060 00	Surgery	5.59	4.88	\$ 391.30	\$ 341.60
53080 00	Surgery	12.34	12.34	\$ 863.80	\$ 863.80
53085 00	Surgery	19.02	19.02	\$ 1,331.40	\$ 1,331.40
53200 00	Surgery	4.64	4.13	\$ 324.80	\$ 289.10
53210 00	Surgery	22.73	22.73	\$ 1,591.10	\$ 1,591.10
53215 00	Surgery	27.12	27.12	\$ 1,898.40	\$ 1,898.40
53220 00	Surgery	13.23	13.23	\$ 926.10	\$ 926.10
53230 00	Surgery	17.91	17.91	\$ 1,253.70	\$ 1,253.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
53235 00	Surgery	18.57	18.57	\$ 1,299.90	\$ 1,299.90
53240 00	Surgery	12.47	12.47	\$ 872.90	\$ 872.90
53250 00	Surgery	11.61	11.61	\$ 812.70	\$ 812.70
53260 00	Surgery	6.11	5.32	\$ 427.70	\$ 372.40
53265 00	Surgery	6.77	5.53	\$ 473.90	\$ 387.10
53270 00	Surgery	6.23	5.41	\$ 436.10	\$ 378.70
53275 00	Surgery	7.73	7.73	\$ 541.10	\$ 541.10
53400 00	Surgery	23.40	23.40	\$ 1,638.00	\$ 1,638.00
53405 00	Surgery	25.52	25.52	\$ 1,786.40	\$ 1,786.40
53410 00	Surgery	28.66	28.66	\$ 2,006.20	\$ 2,006.20
53415 00	Surgery	33.01	33.01	\$ 2,310.70	\$ 2,310.70
53420 00	Surgery	24.60	24.60	\$ 1,722.00	\$ 1,722.00
53425 00	Surgery	27.37	27.37	\$ 1,915.90	\$ 1,915.90
53430 00	Surgery	28.53	28.53	\$ 1,997.10	\$ 1,997.10
53431 00	Surgery	33.64	33.64	\$ 2,354.80	\$ 2,354.80
53440 00	Surgery	22.03	22.03	\$ 1,542.10	\$ 1,542.10
53442 00	Surgery	22.99	22.99	\$ 1,609.30	\$ 1,609.30
53444 00	Surgery	23.21	23.21	\$ 1,624.70	\$ 1,624.70
53445 00	Surgery	22.14	22.14	\$ 1,549.80	\$ 1,549.80
53446 00	Surgery	18.84	18.84	\$ 1,318.80	\$ 1,318.80
53447 00	Surgery	23.61	23.61	\$ 1,652.70	\$ 1,652.70
53448 00	Surgery	37.27	37.27	\$ 2,608.90	\$ 2,608.90
53449 00	Surgery	17.97	17.97	\$ 1,257.90	\$ 1,257.90
53450 00	Surgery	12.00	12.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 840.00
53451 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
53452 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
53453 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
53454 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
53460 00	Surgery	13.43	13.43	\$ 940.10	\$ 940.10
53500 00	Surgery	22.00	22.00	\$ 1,540.00	\$ 1,540.00
53502 00	Surgery	14.25	14.25	\$ 997.50	\$ 997.50
53505 00	Surgery	14.24	14.24	\$ 996.80	\$ 996.80
53510 00	Surgery	18.53	18.53	\$ 1,297.10	\$ 1,297.10
53515 00	Surgery	23.27	23.27	\$ 1,628.90	\$ 1,628.90
53520 00	Surgery	16.36	16.36	\$ 1,145.20	\$ 1,145.20
53600 00	Surgery	2.61	1.84	\$ 182.70	\$ 128.80
53601 00	Surgery	2.50	1.54	\$ 175.00	\$ 107.80
53605 00	Surgery	1.85	1.85	\$ 129.50	\$ 129.50
53620 00	Surgery	5.16	2.54	\$ 361.20	\$ 177.80
53621 00	Surgery	4.92	2.10	\$ 344.40	\$ 147.00
53660 00	Surgery	2.23	1.21	\$ 156.10	\$ 84.70
53661 00	Surgery	2.19	1.17	\$ 153.30	\$ 81.90
53665 00	Surgery	1.12	1.12	\$ 78.40	\$ 78.40
53850 00	Surgery	43.59	10.38	\$ 3,051.30	\$ 726.60
53852 00	Surgery	42.52	11.13	\$ 2,976.40	\$ 779.10
53854 00	Surgery	51.57	11.14	\$ 3,609.90	\$ 779.80
53855 00	Surgery	20.31	2.40	\$ 1,421.70	\$ 168.00
53860 00	Surgery	74.20	6.47	\$ 5,194.00	\$ 452.90
53899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
54000 00	Surgery	4.85	3.24	\$ 339.50	\$ 226.80
54001 00	Surgery	5.87	4.09	\$ 410.90	\$ 286.30
54015 00	Surgery	8.92	8.92	\$ 624.40	\$ 624.40
54050 00	Surgery	4.19	3.07	\$ 293.30	\$ 214.90
54055 00	Surgery	4.01	2.75	\$ 280.70	\$ 192.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
54056 00	Surgery	4.21	3.21	\$ 294.70	\$ 224.70
54057 00	Surgery	4.18	2.83	\$ 292.60	\$ 198.10
54060 00	Surgery	5.81	3.84	\$ 406.70	\$ 268.80
54065 00	Surgery	6.55	4.99	\$ 458.50	\$ 349.30
54100 00	Surgery	6.02	3.51	\$ 421.40	\$ 245.70
54105 00	Surgery	8.16	6.21	\$ 571.20	\$ 434.70
54110 00	Surgery	18.38	18.38	\$ 1,286.60	\$ 1,286.60
54111 00	Surgery	23.36	23.36	\$ 1,635.20	\$ 1,635.20
54112 00	Surgery	27.39	27.39	\$ 1,917.30	\$ 1,917.30
54115 00	Surgery	13.44	12.51	\$ 940.80	\$ 875.70
54120 00	Surgery	18.53	18.53	\$ 1,297.10	\$ 1,297.10
54125 00	Surgery	24.03	24.03	\$ 1,682.10	\$ 1,682.10
54130 00	Surgery	34.86	34.86	\$ 2,440.20	\$ 2,440.20
54135 00	Surgery	44.07	44.07	\$ 3,084.90	\$ 3,084.90
54150 00	Surgery	4.42	2.84	\$ 309.40	\$ 198.80
54160 00	Surgery	6.53	4.25	\$ 457.10	\$ 297.50
54161 00	Surgery	5.78	5.78	\$ 404.60	\$ 404.60
54162 00	Surgery	7.64	5.87	\$ 534.80	\$ 410.90
54163 00	Surgery	6.39	6.39	\$ 447.30	\$ 447.30
54164 00	Surgery	5.68	5.68	\$ 397.60	\$ 397.60
54200 00	Surgery	3.40	2.51	\$ 238.00	\$ 175.70
54205 00	Surgery	15.60	15.60	\$ 1,092.00	\$ 1,092.00
54220 00	Surgery	6.52	3.90	\$ 456.40	\$ 273.00
54230 00	Surgery	3.12	2.32	\$ 218.40	\$ 162.40
54231 00	Surgery	4.18	3.36	\$ 292.60	\$ 235.20
54235 00	Surgery	2.58	2.11	\$ 180.60	\$ 147.70
54240 00	Surgery	3.11	3.11	\$ 217.70	\$ 217.70
54240 26	Surgery	1.92	1.92	\$ 134.40	\$ 134.40
54240 TC	Surgery	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
54250 00	Surgery	3.58	3.58	\$ 250.60	\$ 250.60
54250 26	Surgery	3.16	3.16	\$ 221.20	\$ 221.20
54250 TC	Surgery	0.42	0.42	\$ 29.40	\$ 29.40
54300 00	Surgery	18.96	18.96	\$ 1,327.20	\$ 1,327.20
54304 00	Surgery	21.90	21.90	\$ 1,533.00	\$ 1,533.00
54308 00	Surgery	20.97	20.97	\$ 1,467.90	\$ 1,467.90
54312 00	Surgery	23.93	23.93	\$ 1,675.10	\$ 1,675.10
54316 00	Surgery	29.09	29.09	\$ 2,036.30	\$ 2,036.30
54318 00	Surgery	20.83	20.83	\$ 1,458.10	\$ 1,458.10
54322 00	Surgery	22.86	22.86	\$ 1,600.20	\$ 1,600.20
54324 00	Surgery	28.30	28.30	\$ 1,981.00	\$ 1,981.00
54326 00	Surgery	27.54	27.54	\$ 1,927.80	\$ 1,927.80
54328 00	Surgery	27.38	27.38	\$ 1,916.60	\$ 1,916.60
54332 00	Surgery	29.53	29.53	\$ 2,067.10	\$ 2,067.10
54336 00	Surgery	34.71	34.71	\$ 2,429.70	\$ 2,429.70
54340 00	Surgery	16.70	16.70	\$ 1,169.00	\$ 1,169.00
54344 00	Surgery	27.62	27.62	\$ 1,933.40	\$ 1,933.40
54348 00	Surgery	29.53	29.53	\$ 2,067.10	\$ 2,067.10
54352 00	Surgery	41.29	41.29	\$ 2,890.30	\$ 2,890.30
54360 00	Surgery	21.11	21.11	\$ 1,477.70	\$ 1,477.70
54380 00	Surgery	23.39	23.39	\$ 1,637.30	\$ 1,637.30
54385 00	Surgery	27.24	27.24	\$ 1,906.80	\$ 1,906.80
54390 00	Surgery	36.27	36.27	\$ 2,538.90	\$ 2,538.90
54400 00	Surgery	15.61	15.61	\$ 1,092.70	\$ 1,092.70
54401 00	Surgery	19.44	19.44	\$ 1,360.80	\$ 1,360.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
54405 00	Surgery	23.65	23.65	\$ 1,655.50	\$ 1,655.50
54406 00	Surgery	21.41	21.41	\$ 1,498.70	\$ 1,498.70
54408 00	Surgery	23.15	23.15	\$ 1,620.50	\$ 1,620.50
54410 00	Surgery	25.26	25.26	\$ 1,768.20	\$ 1,768.20
54411 00	Surgery	30.09	30.09	\$ 2,106.30	\$ 2,106.30
54415 00	Surgery	15.58	15.58	\$ 1,090.60	\$ 1,090.60
54416 00	Surgery	21.00	21.00	\$ 1,470.00	\$ 1,470.00
54417 00	Surgery	26.30	26.30	\$ 1,841.00	\$ 1,841.00
54420 00	Surgery	20.58	20.58	\$ 1,440.60	\$ 1,440.60
54430 00	Surgery	18.72	18.72	\$ 1,310.40	\$ 1,310.40
54435 00	Surgery	12.13	12.13	\$ 849.10	\$ 849.10
54437 00	Surgery	19.85	19.85	\$ 1,389.50	\$ 1,389.50
54438 00	Surgery	39.04	39.04	\$ 2,732.80	\$ 2,732.80
54440 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,148.70	\$ 1,148.70
54450 00	Surgery	1.99	1.65	\$ 139.30	\$ 115.50
54500 00	Surgery	2.17	2.17	\$ 151.90	\$ 151.90
54505 00	Surgery	6.13	6.13	\$ 429.10	\$ 429.10
54512 00	Surgery	15.74	15.74	\$ 1,101.80	\$ 1,101.80
54520 00	Surgery	9.64	9.64	\$ 674.80	\$ 674.80
54522 00	Surgery	17.22	17.22	\$ 1,205.40	\$ 1,205.40
54530 00	Surgery	14.91	14.91	\$ 1,043.70	\$ 1,043.70
54535 00	Surgery	21.77	21.77	\$ 1,523.90	\$ 1,523.90
54550 00	Surgery	14.41	14.41	\$ 1,008.70	\$ 1,008.70
54560 00	Surgery	20.12	20.12	\$ 1,408.40	\$ 1,408.40
54600 00	Surgery	13.27	13.27	\$ 928.90	\$ 928.90
54620 00	Surgery	8.73	8.73	\$ 611.10	\$ 611.10
54640 00	Surgery	12.68	12.68	\$ 887.60	\$ 887.60
54650 00	Surgery	20.85	20.85	\$ 1,459.50	\$ 1,459.50
54660 00	Surgery	10.51	10.51	\$ 735.70	\$ 735.70
54670 00	Surgery	12.00	12.00	\$ 840.00	\$ 840.00
54680 00	Surgery	23.06	23.06	\$ 1,614.20	\$ 1,614.20
54690 00	Surgery	19.20	19.20	\$ 1,344.00	\$ 1,344.00
54692 00	Surgery	22.12	22.12	\$ 1,548.40	\$ 1,548.40
54699 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
54700 00	Surgery	6.25	6.25	\$ 437.50	\$ 437.50
54800 00	Surgery	3.64	3.64	\$ 254.80	\$ 254.80
54830 00	Surgery	10.94	10.94	\$ 765.80	\$ 765.80
54840 00	Surgery	9.46	9.46	\$ 662.20	\$ 662.20
54860 00	Surgery	12.30	12.30	\$ 861.00	\$ 861.00
54861 00	Surgery	16.67	16.67	\$ 1,166.90	\$ 1,166.90
54865 00	Surgery	10.55	10.55	\$ 738.50	\$ 738.50
54900 00	Surgery	23.43	23.43	\$ 1,640.10	\$ 1,640.10
54901 00	Surgery	30.94	30.94	\$ 2,165.80	\$ 2,165.80
55000 00	Surgery	3.58	2.47	\$ 250.60	\$ 172.90
55040 00	Surgery	9.95	9.95	\$ 696.50	\$ 696.50
55041 00	Surgery	15.03	15.03	\$ 1,052.10	\$ 1,052.10
55060 00	Surgery	11.16	11.16	\$ 781.20	\$ 781.20
55100 00	Surgery	6.87	4.92	\$ 480.90	\$ 344.40
55110 00	Surgery	11.43	11.43	\$ 800.10	\$ 800.10
55120 00	Surgery	10.41	10.41	\$ 728.70	\$ 728.70
55150 00	Surgery	14.54	14.54	\$ 1,017.80	\$ 1,017.80
55175 00	Surgery	10.72	10.72	\$ 750.40	\$ 750.40
55180 00	Surgery	20.31	20.31	\$ 1,421.70	\$ 1,421.70
55200 00	Surgery	11.46	8.14	\$ 802.20	\$ 569.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
55250 00	Surgery	10.01	6.70	\$ 700.70	\$ 469.00
55300 00	Surgery	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
55400 00	Surgery	14.64	14.64	\$ 1,024.80	\$ 1,024.80
55500 00	Surgery	11.60	11.60	\$ 812.00	\$ 812.00
55520 00	Surgery	13.70	13.70	\$ 959.00	\$ 959.00
55530 00	Surgery	10.38	10.38	\$ 726.60	\$ 726.60
55535 00	Surgery	12.64	12.64	\$ 884.80	\$ 884.80
55540 00	Surgery	16.61	16.61	\$ 1,162.70	\$ 1,162.70
55550 00	Surgery	12.61	12.61	\$ 882.70	\$ 882.70
55559 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
55600 00	Surgery	12.39	12.39	\$ 867.30	\$ 867.30
55605 00	Surgery	15.36	15.36	\$ 1,075.20	\$ 1,075.20
55650 00	Surgery	21.05	21.05	\$ 1,473.50	\$ 1,473.50
55680 00	Surgery	10.19	10.19	\$ 713.30	\$ 713.30
55700 00	Surgery	7.22	3.78	\$ 505.40	\$ 264.60
55705 00	Surgery	7.77	7.77	\$ 543.90	\$ 543.90
55706 00	Surgery	11.01	11.01	\$ 770.70	\$ 770.70
55720 00	Surgery	13.27	13.27	\$ 928.90	\$ 928.90
55725 00	Surgery	17.45	17.45	\$ 1,221.50	\$ 1,221.50
55801 00	Surgery	31.99	31.99	\$ 2,239.30	\$ 2,239.30
55810 00	Surgery	38.16	38.16	\$ 2,671.20	\$ 2,671.20
55812 00	Surgery	46.90	46.90	\$ 3,283.00	\$ 3,283.00
55815 00	Surgery	51.35	51.35	\$ 3,594.50	\$ 3,594.50
55821 00	Surgery	25.51	25.51	\$ 1,785.70	\$ 1,785.70
55831 00	Surgery	27.64	27.64	\$ 1,934.80	\$ 1,934.80
55840 00	Surgery	34.14	34.14	\$ 2,389.80	\$ 2,389.80
55842 00	Surgery	34.15	34.15	\$ 2,390.50	\$ 2,390.50
55845 00	Surgery	39.71	39.71	\$ 2,779.70	\$ 2,779.70
55860 00	Surgery	25.57	25.57	\$ 1,789.90	\$ 1,789.90
55862 00	Surgery	31.99	31.99	\$ 2,239.30	\$ 2,239.30
55865 00	Surgery	38.98	38.98	\$ 2,728.60	\$ 2,728.60
55866 00	Surgery	42.04	42.04	\$ 2,942.80	\$ 2,942.80
55870 00	Surgery	5.16	4.12	\$ 361.20	\$ 288.40
55873 00	Surgery	177.99	22.36	\$ 12,459.30	\$ 1,565.20
55874 00	Surgery	88.88	4.79	\$ 6,221.60	\$ 335.30
55875 00	Surgery	22.69	22.69	\$ 1,588.30	\$ 1,588.30
55876 00	Surgery	4.48	2.96	\$ 313.60	\$ 207.20
55880 00	Surgery	28.67	28.67	\$ 2,006.90	\$ 2,006.90
55899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
55920 00	Surgery	13.38	13.38	\$ 936.60	\$ 936.60
55970 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
55980 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
56405 00	Surgery	4.47	3.80	\$ 312.90	\$ 266.00
56420 00	Surgery	5.64	3.33	\$ 394.80	\$ 233.10
56440 00	Surgery	5.35	5.35	\$ 374.50	\$ 374.50
56441 00	Surgery	5.54	4.61	\$ 387.80	\$ 322.70
56442 00	Surgery	1.38	1.38	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
56501 00	Surgery	5.83	3.97	\$ 408.10	\$ 277.90
56515 00	Surgery	8.37	6.34	\$ 585.90	\$ 443.80
56605 00	Surgery	2.90	1.75	\$ 203.00	\$ 122.50
56606 00	Surgery	1.14	0.86	\$ 79.80	\$ 60.20
56620 00	Surgery	17.51	17.51	\$ 1,225.70	\$ 1,225.70
56625 00	Surgery	19.92	19.92	\$ 1,394.40	\$ 1,394.40
56630 00	Surgery	28.59	28.59	\$ 2,001.30	\$ 2,001.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
56631 00	Surgery	35.20	35.20	\$ 2,464.00	\$ 2,464.00
56632 00	Surgery	42.66	42.66	\$ 2,986.20	\$ 2,986.20
56633 00	Surgery	36.55	36.55	\$ 2,558.50	\$ 2,558.50
56634 00	Surgery	38.41	38.41	\$ 2,688.70	\$ 2,688.70
56637 00	Surgery	44.98	44.98	\$ 3,148.60	\$ 3,148.60
56640 00	Surgery	45.31	45.31	\$ 3,171.70	\$ 3,171.70
56700 00	Surgery	6.07	6.07	\$ 424.90	\$ 424.90
56740 00	Surgery	9.44	9.44	\$ 660.80	\$ 660.80
56800 00	Surgery	7.53	7.53	\$ 527.10	\$ 527.10
56805 00	Surgery	34.77	34.77	\$ 2,433.90	\$ 2,433.90
56810 00	Surgery	8.10	8.10	\$ 567.00	\$ 567.00
56820 00	Surgery	3.74	2.49	\$ 261.80	\$ 174.30
56821 00	Surgery	5.01	3.35	\$ 350.70	\$ 234.50
57000 00	Surgery	6.04	6.04	\$ 422.80	\$ 422.80
57010 00	Surgery	13.67	13.67	\$ 956.90	\$ 956.90
57020 00	Surgery	3.82	2.35	\$ 267.40	\$ 164.50
57022 00	Surgery	5.42	5.42	\$ 379.40	\$ 379.40
57023 00	Surgery	9.55	9.55	\$ 668.50	\$ 668.50
57061 00	Surgery	5.08	3.43	\$ 355.60	\$ 240.10
57065 00	Surgery	7.46	5.54	\$ 522.20	\$ 387.80
57100 00	Surgery	3.10	1.94	\$ 217.00	\$ 135.80
57105 00	Surgery	5.34	4.37	\$ 373.80	\$ 305.90
57106 00	Surgery	16.07	16.07	\$ 1,124.90	\$ 1,124.90
57107 00	Surgery	43.28	43.28	\$ 3,029.60	\$ 3,029.60
57109 00	Surgery	51.32	51.32	\$ 3,592.40	\$ 3,592.40
57110 00	Surgery	26.93	26.93	\$ 1,885.10	\$ 1,885.10
57111 00	Surgery	51.32	51.32	\$ 3,592.40	\$ 3,592.40
57120 00	Surgery	15.84	15.84	\$ 1,108.80	\$ 1,108.80
57130 00	Surgery	6.98	5.17	\$ 488.60	\$ 361.90
57135 00	Surgery	7.46	5.59	\$ 522.20	\$ 391.30
57150 00	Surgery	1.79	0.78	\$ 125.30	\$ 54.60
57155 00	Surgery	11.62	8.29	\$ 813.40	\$ 580.30
57156 00	Surgery	6.73	4.40	\$ 471.10	\$ 308.00
57160 00	Surgery	2.22	1.34	\$ 155.40	\$ 93.80
57170 00	Surgery	2.34	1.40	\$ 163.80	\$ 98.00
57180 00	Surgery	6.05	3.63	\$ 423.50	\$ 254.10
57200 00	Surgery	9.95	9.95	\$ 696.50	\$ 696.50
57210 00	Surgery	11.79	11.79	\$ 825.30	\$ 825.30
57220 00	Surgery	10.38	10.38	\$ 726.60	\$ 726.60
57230 00	Surgery	12.53	12.53	\$ 877.10	\$ 877.10
57240 00	Surgery	18.25	18.25	\$ 1,277.50	\$ 1,277.50
57250 00	Surgery	18.37	18.37	\$ 1,285.90	\$ 1,285.90
57260 00	Surgery	23.19	23.19	\$ 1,623.30	\$ 1,623.30
57265 00	Surgery	25.96	25.96	\$ 1,817.20	\$ 1,817.20
57267 00	Surgery	7.39	7.39	\$ 517.30	\$ 517.30
57268 00	Surgery	15.13	15.13	\$ 1,059.10	\$ 1,059.10
57270 00	Surgery	24.23	24.23	\$ 1,696.10	\$ 1,696.10
57280 00	Surgery	28.73	28.73	\$ 2,011.10	\$ 2,011.10
57282 00	Surgery	20.66	20.66	\$ 1,446.20	\$ 1,446.20
57283 00	Surgery	20.81	20.81	\$ 1,456.70	\$ 1,456.70
57284 00	Surgery	24.78	24.78	\$ 1,734.60	\$ 1,734.60
57285 00	Surgery	20.64	20.64	\$ 1,444.80	\$ 1,444.80
57287 00	Surgery	22.14	22.14	\$ 1,549.80	\$ 1,549.80
57288 00	Surgery	22.08	22.08	\$ 1,545.60	\$ 1,545.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
57289 00	Surgery	23.72	23.72	\$ 1,660.40	\$ 1,660.40
57291 00	Surgery	16.42	16.42	\$ 1,149.40	\$ 1,149.40
57292 00	Surgery	24.70	24.70	\$ 1,729.00	\$ 1,729.00
57295 00	Surgery	14.96	14.96	\$ 1,047.20	\$ 1,047.20
57296 00	Surgery	28.55	28.55	\$ 1,998.50	\$ 1,998.50
57300 00	Surgery	18.35	18.35	\$ 1,284.50	\$ 1,284.50
57305 00	Surgery	29.51	29.51	\$ 2,065.70	\$ 2,065.70
57307 00	Surgery	32.17	32.17	\$ 2,251.90	\$ 2,251.90
57308 00	Surgery	19.65	19.65	\$ 1,375.50	\$ 1,375.50
57310 00	Surgery	14.59	14.59	\$ 1,021.30	\$ 1,021.30
57311 00	Surgery	16.43	16.43	\$ 1,150.10	\$ 1,150.10
57320 00	Surgery	16.87	16.87	\$ 1,180.90	\$ 1,180.90
57330 00	Surgery	22.63	22.63	\$ 1,584.10	\$ 1,584.10
57335 00	Surgery	35.11	35.11	\$ 2,457.70	\$ 2,457.70
57400 00	Surgery	3.86	3.86	\$ 270.20	\$ 270.20
57410 00	Surgery	3.11	3.11	\$ 217.70	\$ 217.70
57415 00	Surgery	5.24	5.24	\$ 366.80	\$ 366.80
57420 00	Surgery	3.94	2.63	\$ 275.80	\$ 184.10
57421 00	Surgery	5.30	3.58	\$ 371.00	\$ 250.60
57423 00	Surgery	27.62	27.62	\$ 1,933.40	\$ 1,933.40
57425 00	Surgery	28.92	28.92	\$ 2,024.40	\$ 2,024.40
57426 00	Surgery	25.95	25.95	\$ 1,816.50	\$ 1,816.50
57452 00	Surgery	3.79	2.67	\$ 265.30	\$ 186.90
57454 00	Surgery	5.07	3.95	\$ 354.90	\$ 276.50
57455 00	Surgery	4.84	3.21	\$ 338.80	\$ 224.70
57456 00	Surgery	4.54	2.98	\$ 317.80	\$ 208.60
57460 00	Surgery	9.57	4.68	\$ 669.90	\$ 327.60
57461 00	Surgery	10.68	5.43	\$ 747.60	\$ 380.10
57465 00	Surgery	1.60	1.24	\$ 112.00	\$ 86.80
57500 00	Surgery	4.70	2.21	\$ 329.00	\$ 154.70
57505 00	Surgery	4.71	3.27	\$ 329.70	\$ 228.90
57510 00	Surgery	5.07	3.33	\$ 354.90	\$ 233.10
57511 00	Surgery	6.06	4.40	\$ 424.20	\$ 308.00
57513 00	Surgery	6.26	4.39	\$ 438.20	\$ 307.30
57520 00	Surgery	10.61	8.82	\$ 742.70	\$ 617.40
57522 00	Surgery	9.12	7.60	\$ 638.40	\$ 532.00
57530 00	Surgery	11.17	11.17	\$ 781.90	\$ 781.90
57531 00	Surgery	54.30	54.30	\$ 3,801.00	\$ 3,801.00
57540 00	Surgery	23.61	23.61	\$ 1,652.70	\$ 1,652.70
57545 00	Surgery	24.87	24.87	\$ 1,740.90	\$ 1,740.90
57550 00	Surgery	12.91	12.91	\$ 903.70	\$ 903.70
57555 00	Surgery	18.49	18.49	\$ 1,294.30	\$ 1,294.30
57556 00	Surgery	17.56	17.56	\$ 1,229.20	\$ 1,229.20
57558 00	Surgery	4.76	3.85	\$ 333.20	\$ 269.50
57700 00	Surgery	10.71	10.71	\$ 749.70	\$ 749.70
57720 00	Surgery	10.03	10.03	\$ 702.10	\$ 702.10
57800 00	Surgery	2.33	1.40	\$ 163.10	\$ 98.00
58100 00	Surgery	3.07	1.88	\$ 214.90	\$ 131.60
58110 00	Surgery	1.48	1.19	\$ 103.60	\$ 83.30
58120 00	Surgery	8.96	6.97	\$ 627.20	\$ 487.90
58140 00	Surgery	27.83	27.83	\$ 1,948.10	\$ 1,948.10
58145 00	Surgery	16.98	16.98	\$ 1,188.60	\$ 1,188.60
58146 00	Surgery	34.40	34.40	\$ 2,408.00	\$ 2,408.00
58150 00	Surgery	30.06	30.06	\$ 2,104.20	\$ 2,104.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
58152 00	Surgery	36.83	36.83	\$ 2,578.10	\$ 2,578.10
58180 00	Surgery	28.51	28.51	\$ 1,995.70	\$ 1,995.70
58200 00	Surgery	39.92	39.92	\$ 2,794.40	\$ 2,794.40
58210 00	Surgery	54.01	54.01	\$ 3,780.70	\$ 3,780.70
58240 00	Surgery	87.21	87.21	\$ 6,104.70	\$ 6,104.70
58260 00	Surgery	25.00	25.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00
58262 00	Surgery	27.61	27.61	\$ 1,932.70	\$ 1,932.70
58263 00	Surgery	29.59	29.59	\$ 2,071.30	\$ 2,071.30
58267 00	Surgery	31.89	31.89	\$ 2,232.30	\$ 2,232.30
58270 00	Surgery	26.69	26.69	\$ 1,868.30	\$ 1,868.30
58275 00	Surgery	29.46	29.46	\$ 2,062.20	\$ 2,062.20
58280 00	Surgery	31.58	31.58	\$ 2,210.60	\$ 2,210.60
58285 00	Surgery	42.16	42.16	\$ 2,951.20	\$ 2,951.20
58290 00	Surgery	34.28	34.28	\$ 2,399.60	\$ 2,399.60
58291 00	Surgery	37.04	37.04	\$ 2,592.80	\$ 2,592.80
58292 00	Surgery	39.03	39.03	\$ 2,732.10	\$ 2,732.10
58294 00	Surgery	36.26	36.26	\$ 2,538.20	\$ 2,538.20
58300 00	Surgery	3.35	1.49	\$ 234.50	\$ 104.30
58301 00	Surgery	3.32	1.96	\$ 232.40	\$ 137.20
58321 00	Surgery	2.42	1.41	\$ 169.40	\$ 98.70
58322 00	Surgery	2.72	1.71	\$ 190.40	\$ 119.70
58323 00	Surgery	0.44	0.36	\$ 30.80	\$ 25.20
58340 00	Surgery	7.57	1.66	\$ 529.90	\$ 116.20
58345 00	Surgery	8.63	8.63	\$ 604.10	\$ 604.10
58346 00	Surgery	14.56	14.56	\$ 1,019.20	\$ 1,019.20
58350 00	Surgery	4.69	2.86	\$ 328.30	\$ 200.20
58353 00	Surgery	29.04	6.91	\$ 2,032.80	\$ 483.70
58356 00	Surgery	52.16	10.57	\$ 3,651.20	\$ 739.90
58400 00	Surgery	13.84	13.84	\$ 968.80	\$ 968.80
58410 00	Surgery	24.33	24.33	\$ 1,703.10	\$ 1,703.10
58520 00	Surgery	23.84	23.84	\$ 1,668.80	\$ 1,668.80
58540 00	Surgery	27.35	27.35	\$ 1,914.50	\$ 1,914.50
58541 00	Surgery	21.72	21.72	\$ 1,520.40	\$ 1,520.40
58542 00	Surgery	24.75	24.75	\$ 1,732.50	\$ 1,732.50
58543 00	Surgery	25.12	25.12	\$ 1,758.40	\$ 1,758.40
58544 00	Surgery	26.97	26.97	\$ 1,887.90	\$ 1,887.90
58545 00	Surgery	26.80	26.80	\$ 1,876.00	\$ 1,876.00
58546 00	Surgery	33.12	33.12	\$ 2,318.40	\$ 2,318.40
58548 00	Surgery	55.79	55.79	\$ 3,905.30	\$ 3,905.30
58550 00	Surgery	26.22	26.22	\$ 1,835.40	\$ 1,835.40
58552 00	Surgery	29.13	29.13	\$ 2,039.10	\$ 2,039.10
58553 00	Surgery	33.30	33.30	\$ 2,331.00	\$ 2,331.00
58554 00	Surgery	38.75	38.75	\$ 2,712.50	\$ 2,712.50
58555 00	Surgery	11.10	4.44	\$ 777.00	\$ 310.80
58558 00	Surgery	41.57	6.80	\$ 2,909.90	\$ 476.00
58559 00	Surgery	8.40	8.40	\$ 588.00	\$ 588.00
58560 00	Surgery	9.23	9.23	\$ 646.10	\$ 646.10
58561 00	Surgery	10.55	10.55	\$ 738.50	\$ 738.50
58562 00	Surgery	13.19	6.53	\$ 923.30	\$ 457.10
58563 00	Surgery	66.34	7.25	\$ 4,643.80	\$ 507.50
58565 00	Surgery	51.87	13.67	\$ 3,630.90	\$ 956.90
58570 00	Surgery	23.96	23.96	\$ 1,677.20	\$ 1,677.20
58571 00	Surgery	26.99	26.99	\$ 1,889.30	\$ 1,889.30
58572 00	Surgery	30.80	30.80	\$ 2,156.00	\$ 2,156.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
58573 00	Surgery	36.15	36.15	\$ 2,530.50	\$ 2,530.50
58575 00	Surgery	57.37	57.37	\$ 4,015.90	\$ 4,015.90
58578 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
58579 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
58600 00	Surgery	11.05	11.05	\$ 773.50	\$ 773.50
58605 00	Surgery	10.08	10.08	\$ 705.60	\$ 705.60
58611 00	Surgery	2.24	2.24	\$ 156.80	\$ 156.80
58615 00	Surgery	7.59	7.59	\$ 531.30	\$ 531.30
58660 00	Surgery	20.30	20.30	\$ 1,421.00	\$ 1,421.00
58661 00	Surgery	19.38	19.38	\$ 1,356.60	\$ 1,356.60
58662 00	Surgery	21.15	21.15	\$ 1,480.50	\$ 1,480.50
58670 00	Surgery	11.09	11.09	\$ 776.30	\$ 776.30
58671 00	Surgery	11.07	11.07	\$ 774.90	\$ 774.90
58672 00	Surgery	21.78	21.78	\$ 1,524.60	\$ 1,524.60
58673 00	Surgery	23.60	23.60	\$ 1,652.00	\$ 1,652.00
58674 00	Surgery	24.21	24.21	\$ 1,694.70	\$ 1,694.70
58679 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
58700 00	Surgery	23.87	23.87	\$ 1,670.90	\$ 1,670.90
58720 00	Surgery	22.57	22.57	\$ 1,579.90	\$ 1,579.90
58740 00	Surgery	26.84	26.84	\$ 1,878.80	\$ 1,878.80
58750 00	Surgery	27.14	27.14	\$ 1,899.80	\$ 1,899.80
58752 00	Surgery	27.07	27.07	\$ 1,894.90	\$ 1,894.90
58760 00	Surgery	24.49	24.49	\$ 1,714.30	\$ 1,714.30
58770 00	Surgery	25.71	25.71	\$ 1,799.70	\$ 1,799.70
58800 00	Surgery	10.93	9.45	\$ 765.10	\$ 661.50
58805 00	Surgery	12.80	12.80	\$ 896.00	\$ 896.00
58820 00	Surgery	10.16	10.16	\$ 711.20	\$ 711.20
58822 00	Surgery	21.34	21.34	\$ 1,493.80	\$ 1,493.80
58825 00	Surgery	21.19	21.19	\$ 1,483.30	\$ 1,483.30
58900 00	Surgery	13.07	13.07	\$ 914.90	\$ 914.90
58920 00	Surgery	21.33	21.33	\$ 1,493.10	\$ 1,493.10
58925 00	Surgery	22.89	22.89	\$ 1,602.30	\$ 1,602.30
58940 00	Surgery	16.61	16.61	\$ 1,162.70	\$ 1,162.70
58943 00	Surgery	34.72	34.72	\$ 2,430.40	\$ 2,430.40
58950 00	Surgery	34.26	34.26	\$ 2,398.20	\$ 2,398.20
58951 00	Surgery	42.77	42.77	\$ 2,993.90	\$ 2,993.90
58952 00	Surgery	48.84	48.84	\$ 3,418.80	\$ 3,418.80
58953 00	Surgery	59.27	59.27	\$ 4,148.90	\$ 4,148.90
58954 00	Surgery	64.13	64.13	\$ 4,489.10	\$ 4,489.10
58956 00	Surgery	40.27	40.27	\$ 2,818.90	\$ 2,818.90
58957 00	Surgery	47.27	47.27	\$ 3,308.90	\$ 3,308.90
58958 00	Surgery	49.32	49.32	\$ 3,452.40	\$ 3,452.40
58960 00	Surgery	29.55	29.55	\$ 2,068.50	\$ 2,068.50
58970 00	Surgery	7.19	5.78	\$ 503.30	\$ 404.60
58974 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 304.50	\$ 304.50
58976 00	Surgery	7.69	6.24	\$ 538.30	\$ 436.80
58999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
59000 00	Surgery	3.46	2.36	\$ 242.20	\$ 165.20
59001 00	Surgery	5.25	5.25	\$ 367.50	\$ 367.50
59012 00	Surgery	5.92	5.92	\$ 414.40	\$ 414.40
59015 00	Surgery	4.62	3.85	\$ 323.40	\$ 269.50
59020 00	Surgery	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
59020 26	Surgery	1.09	1.09	\$ 76.30	\$ 76.30
59020 TC	Surgery	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
59025 00	Surgery	1.42	1.42	\$ 99.40	\$ 99.40
59025 26	Surgery	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
59025 TC	Surgery	0.58	0.58	\$ 40.60	\$ 40.60
59030 00	Surgery	3.31	3.31	\$ 231.70	\$ 231.70
59050 00	Surgery	1.48	1.48	\$ 103.60	\$ 103.60
59051 00	Surgery	1.23	1.23	\$ 86.10	\$ 86.10
59070 00	Surgery	11.84	9.08	\$ 828.80	\$ 635.60
59072 00	Surgery	15.35	15.35	\$ 1,074.50	\$ 1,074.50
59074 00	Surgery	11.35	9.08	\$ 794.50	\$ 635.60
59076 00	Surgery	15.35	15.35	\$ 1,074.50	\$ 1,074.50
59100 00	Surgery	25.49	25.49	\$ 1,784.30	\$ 1,784.30
59120 00	Surgery	24.33	24.33	\$ 1,703.10	\$ 1,703.10
59121 00	Surgery	24.35	24.35	\$ 1,704.50	\$ 1,704.50
59130 00	Surgery	28.23	28.23	\$ 1,976.10	\$ 1,976.10
59136 00	Surgery	26.80	26.80	\$ 1,876.00	\$ 1,876.00
59140 00	Surgery	12.48	12.48	\$ 873.60	\$ 873.60
59150 00	Surgery	23.62	23.62	\$ 1,653.40	\$ 1,653.40
59151 00	Surgery	23.10	23.10	\$ 1,617.00	\$ 1,617.00
59160 00	Surgery	8.30	5.63	\$ 581.00	\$ 394.10
59200 00	Surgery	3.20	1.31	\$ 224.00	\$ 91.70
59300 00	Surgery	6.96	4.33	\$ 487.20	\$ 303.10
59320 00	Surgery	4.47	4.47	\$ 312.90	\$ 312.90
59325 00	Surgery	7.09	7.09	\$ 496.30	\$ 496.30
59350 00	Surgery	8.21	8.21	\$ 574.70	\$ 574.70
59400 00	Surgery	71.09	71.09	\$ 4,976.30	\$ 4,976.30
59409 00	Surgery	23.73	23.73	\$ 1,661.10	\$ 1,661.10
59410 00	Surgery	31.38	31.38	\$ 2,196.60	\$ 2,196.60
59412 00	Surgery	3.03	3.03	\$ 212.10	\$ 212.10
59414 00	Surgery	2.66	2.66	\$ 186.20	\$ 186.20
59425 00	Surgery	16.62	12.83	\$ 1,163.40	\$ 898.10
59426 00	Surgery	30.36	23.50	\$ 2,125.20	\$ 1,645.00
59430 00	Surgery	7.91	5.32	\$ 553.70	\$ 372.40
59510 00	Surgery	78.50	78.50	\$ 5,495.00	\$ 5,495.00
59514 00	Surgery	26.83	26.83	\$ 1,878.10	\$ 1,878.10
59515 00	Surgery	38.66	38.66	\$ 2,706.20	\$ 2,706.20
59525 00	Surgery	14.22	14.22	\$ 995.40	\$ 995.40
59610 00	Surgery	74.34	74.34	\$ 5,203.80	\$ 5,203.80
59612 00	Surgery	26.79	26.79	\$ 1,875.30	\$ 1,875.30
59614 00	Surgery	33.89	33.89	\$ 2,372.30	\$ 2,372.30
59618 00	Surgery	79.33	79.33	\$ 5,553.10	\$ 5,553.10
59620 00	Surgery	27.74	27.74	\$ 1,941.80	\$ 1,941.80
59622 00	Surgery	40.10	40.10	\$ 2,807.00	\$ 2,807.00
59812 00	Surgery	10.91	9.18	\$ 763.70	\$ 642.60
59820 00	Surgery	13.19	11.50	\$ 923.30	\$ 805.00
59821 00	Surgery	13.00	11.25	\$ 910.00	\$ 787.50
59830 00	Surgery	13.87	13.87	\$ 970.90	\$ 970.90
59840 00	Surgery	7.52	6.65	\$ 526.40	\$ 465.50
59841 00	Surgery	12.81	11.11	\$ 896.70	\$ 777.70
59850 00	Surgery	11.65	11.65	\$ 815.50	\$ 815.50
59851 00	Surgery	12.78	12.78	\$ 894.60	\$ 894.60
59852 00	Surgery	17.62	17.62	\$ 1,233.40	\$ 1,233.40
59855 00	Surgery	12.65	12.65	\$ 885.50	\$ 885.50
59856 00	Surgery	14.80	14.80	\$ 1,036.00	\$ 1,036.00
59857 00	Surgery	17.27	17.27	\$ 1,208.90	\$ 1,208.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
59866 00	Surgery	7.02	7.02	\$ 491.40	\$ 491.40
59870 00	Surgery	16.05	16.05	\$ 1,123.50	\$ 1,123.50
59871 00	Surgery	3.90	3.90	\$ 273.00	\$ 273.00
59897 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
59898 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
59899 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,066.10	\$ 1,066.10
60000 00	Surgery	5.49	4.61	\$ 384.30	\$ 322.70
60100 00	Surgery	3.24	2.24	\$ 226.80	\$ 156.80
60200 00	Surgery	19.86	19.86	\$ 1,390.20	\$ 1,390.20
60210 00	Surgery	21.03	21.03	\$ 1,472.10	\$ 1,472.10
60212 00	Surgery	30.72	30.72	\$ 2,150.40	\$ 2,150.40
60220 00	Surgery	21.00	21.00	\$ 1,470.00	\$ 1,470.00
60225 00	Surgery	27.85	27.85	\$ 1,949.50	\$ 1,949.50
60240 00	Surgery	27.27	27.27	\$ 1,908.90	\$ 1,908.90
60252 00	Surgery	39.24	39.24	\$ 2,746.80	\$ 2,746.80
60254 00	Surgery	49.47	49.47	\$ 3,462.90	\$ 3,462.90
60260 00	Surgery	32.31	32.31	\$ 2,261.70	\$ 2,261.70
60270 00	Surgery	40.40	40.40	\$ 2,828.00	\$ 2,828.00
60271 00	Surgery	31.31	31.31	\$ 2,191.70	\$ 2,191.70
60280 00	Surgery	13.49	13.49	\$ 944.30	\$ 944.30
60281 00	Surgery	17.66	17.66	\$ 1,236.20	\$ 1,236.20
60300 00	Surgery	3.22	1.43	\$ 225.40	\$ 100.10
60500 00	Surgery	28.84	28.84	\$ 2,018.80	\$ 2,018.80
60502 00	Surgery	38.67	38.67	\$ 2,706.90	\$ 2,706.90
60505 00	Surgery	41.63	41.63	\$ 2,914.10	\$ 2,914.10
60512 00	Surgery	7.13	7.13	\$ 499.10	\$ 499.10
60520 00	Surgery	31.26	31.26	\$ 2,188.20	\$ 2,188.20
60521 00	Surgery	33.08	33.08	\$ 2,315.60	\$ 2,315.60
60522 00	Surgery	40.27	40.27	\$ 2,818.90	\$ 2,818.90
60540 00	Surgery	31.83	31.83	\$ 2,228.10	\$ 2,228.10
60545 00	Surgery	36.93	36.93	\$ 2,585.10	\$ 2,585.10
60600 00	Surgery	40.12	40.12	\$ 2,808.40	\$ 2,808.40
60605 00	Surgery	48.50	48.50	\$ 3,395.00	\$ 3,395.00
60650 00	Surgery	35.22	35.22	\$ 2,465.40	\$ 2,465.40
60659 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
60699 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
61000 00	Surgery	3.34	3.34	\$ 233.80	\$ 233.80
61001 00	Surgery	3.18	3.18	\$ 222.60	\$ 222.60
61020 00	Surgery	3.13	3.13	\$ 219.10	\$ 219.10
61026 00	Surgery	3.15	3.15	\$ 220.50	\$ 220.50
61050 00	Surgery	2.35	2.35	\$ 164.50	\$ 164.50
61055 00	Surgery	3.45	3.45	\$ 241.50	\$ 241.50
61070 00	Surgery	1.67	1.67	\$ 116.90	\$ 116.90
61105 00	Surgery	13.81	13.81	\$ 966.70	\$ 966.70
61107 00	Surgery	9.22	9.22	\$ 645.40	\$ 645.40
61108 00	Surgery	26.94	26.94	\$ 1,885.80	\$ 1,885.80
61120 00	Surgery	22.38	22.38	\$ 1,566.60	\$ 1,566.60
61140 00	Surgery	37.84	37.84	\$ 2,648.80	\$ 2,648.80
61150 00	Surgery	40.18	40.18	\$ 2,812.60	\$ 2,812.60
61151 00	Surgery	29.61	29.61	\$ 2,072.70	\$ 2,072.70
61154 00	Surgery	38.04	38.04	\$ 2,662.80	\$ 2,662.80
61156 00	Surgery	36.96	36.96	\$ 2,587.20	\$ 2,587.20
61210 00	Surgery	10.81	10.81	\$ 756.70	\$ 756.70
61215 00	Surgery	15.34	15.34	\$ 1,073.80	\$ 1,073.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
61250 00	Surgery	25.90	25.90	\$ 1,813.00	\$ 1,813.00
61253 00	Surgery	29.61	29.61	\$ 2,072.70	\$ 2,072.70
61304 00	Surgery	48.82	48.82	\$ 3,417.40	\$ 3,417.40
61305 00	Surgery	59.63	59.63	\$ 4,174.10	\$ 4,174.10
61312 00	Surgery	61.49	61.49	\$ 4,304.30	\$ 4,304.30
61313 00	Surgery	58.95	58.95	\$ 4,126.50	\$ 4,126.50
61314 00	Surgery	54.42	54.42	\$ 3,809.40	\$ 3,809.40
61315 00	Surgery	61.33	61.33	\$ 4,293.10	\$ 4,293.10
61316 00	Surgery	2.60	2.60	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
61320 00	Surgery	56.25	56.25	\$ 3,937.50	\$ 3,937.50
61321 00	Surgery	63.14	63.14	\$ 4,419.80	\$ 4,419.80
61322 00	Surgery	70.74	70.74	\$ 4,951.80	\$ 4,951.80
61323 00	Surgery	70.86	70.86	\$ 4,960.20	\$ 4,960.20
61330 00	Surgery	53.35	53.35	\$ 3,734.50	\$ 3,734.50
61333 00	Surgery	59.89	59.89	\$ 4,192.30	\$ 4,192.30
61340 00	Surgery	42.84	42.84	\$ 2,998.80	\$ 2,998.80
61343 00	Surgery	65.25	65.25	\$ 4,567.50	\$ 4,567.50
61345 00	Surgery	60.71	60.71	\$ 4,249.70	\$ 4,249.70
61450 00	Surgery	57.05	57.05	\$ 3,993.50	\$ 3,993.50
61458 00	Surgery	59.87	59.87	\$ 4,190.90	\$ 4,190.90
61460 00	Surgery	62.61	62.61	\$ 4,382.70	\$ 4,382.70
61500 00	Surgery	38.71	38.71	\$ 2,709.70	\$ 2,709.70
61501 00	Surgery	33.55	33.55	\$ 2,348.50	\$ 2,348.50
61510 00	Surgery	65.40	65.40	\$ 4,578.00	\$ 4,578.00
61512 00	Surgery	75.82	75.82	\$ 5,307.40	\$ 5,307.40
61514 00	Surgery	56.92	56.92	\$ 3,984.40	\$ 3,984.40
61516 00	Surgery	55.59	55.59	\$ 3,891.30	\$ 3,891.30
61517 00	Surgery	2.58	2.58	\$ 180.60	\$ 180.60
61518 00	Surgery	82.23	82.23	\$ 5,756.10	\$ 5,756.10
61519 00	Surgery	87.15	87.15	\$ 6,100.50	\$ 6,100.50
61520 00	Surgery	110.85	110.85	\$ 7,759.50	\$ 7,759.50
61521 00	Surgery	94.05	94.05	\$ 6,583.50	\$ 6,583.50
61522 00	Surgery	65.03	65.03	\$ 4,552.10	\$ 4,552.10
61524 00	Surgery	61.95	61.95	\$ 4,336.50	\$ 4,336.50
61526 00	Surgery	99.32	99.32	\$ 6,952.40	\$ 6,952.40
61530 00	Surgery	91.12	91.12	\$ 6,378.40	\$ 6,378.40
61531 00	Surgery	36.50	36.50	\$ 2,555.00	\$ 2,555.00
61533 00	Surgery	45.44	45.44	\$ 3,180.80	\$ 3,180.80
61534 00	Surgery	49.16	49.16	\$ 3,441.20	\$ 3,441.20
61535 00	Surgery	29.97	29.97	\$ 2,097.90	\$ 2,097.90
61536 00	Surgery	76.52	76.52	\$ 5,356.40	\$ 5,356.40
61537 00	Surgery	72.94	72.94	\$ 5,105.80	\$ 5,105.80
61538 00	Surgery	78.92	78.92	\$ 5,524.40	\$ 5,524.40
61539 00	Surgery	70.13	70.13	\$ 4,909.10	\$ 4,909.10
61540 00	Surgery	64.67	64.67	\$ 4,526.90	\$ 4,526.90
61541 00	Surgery	63.89	63.89	\$ 4,472.30	\$ 4,472.30
61543 00	Surgery	64.59	64.59	\$ 4,521.30	\$ 4,521.30
61544 00	Surgery	56.41	56.41	\$ 3,948.70	\$ 3,948.70
61545 00	Surgery	94.56	94.56	\$ 6,619.20	\$ 6,619.20
61546 00	Surgery	68.55	68.55	\$ 4,798.50	\$ 4,798.50
61548 00	Surgery	46.66	46.66	\$ 3,266.20	\$ 3,266.20
61550 00	Surgery	35.66	35.66	\$ 2,496.20	\$ 2,496.20
61552 00	Surgery	44.31	44.31	\$ 3,101.70	\$ 3,101.70
61556 00	Surgery	50.84	50.84	\$ 3,558.80	\$ 3,558.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
61557 00	Surgery	50.19	50.19	\$ 3,513.30	\$ 3,513.30
61558 00	Surgery	55.98	55.98	\$ 3,918.60	\$ 3,918.60
61559 00	Surgery	71.30	71.30	\$ 4,991.00	\$ 4,991.00
61563 00	Surgery	58.95	58.95	\$ 4,126.50	\$ 4,126.50
61564 00	Surgery	71.50	71.50	\$ 5,005.00	\$ 5,005.00
61566 00	Surgery	66.58	66.58	\$ 4,660.60	\$ 4,660.60
61567 00	Surgery	75.81	75.81	\$ 5,306.70	\$ 5,306.70
61570 00	Surgery	55.66	55.66	\$ 3,896.20	\$ 3,896.20
61571 00	Surgery	59.22	59.22	\$ 4,145.40	\$ 4,145.40
61575 00	Surgery	74.37	74.37	\$ 5,205.90	\$ 5,205.90
61576 00	Surgery	124.44	124.44	\$ 8,710.80	\$ 8,710.80
61580 00	Surgery	74.57	74.57	\$ 5,219.90	\$ 5,219.90
61581 00	Surgery	84.87	84.87	\$ 5,940.90	\$ 5,940.90
61582 00	Surgery	90.39	90.39	\$ 6,327.30	\$ 6,327.30
61583 00	Surgery	87.18	87.18	\$ 6,102.60	\$ 6,102.60
61584 00	Surgery	86.16	86.16	\$ 6,031.20	\$ 6,031.20
61585 00	Surgery	98.34	98.34	\$ 6,883.80	\$ 6,883.80
61586 00	Surgery	76.40	76.40	\$ 5,348.00	\$ 5,348.00
61590 00	Surgery	90.52	90.52	\$ 6,336.40	\$ 6,336.40
61591 00	Surgery	90.95	90.95	\$ 6,366.50	\$ 6,366.50
61592 00	Surgery	94.63	94.63	\$ 6,624.10	\$ 6,624.10
61595 00	Surgery	71.57	71.57	\$ 5,009.90	\$ 5,009.90
61596 00	Surgery	72.49	72.49	\$ 5,074.30	\$ 5,074.30
61597 00	Surgery	88.87	88.87	\$ 6,220.90	\$ 6,220.90
61598 00	Surgery	85.53	85.53	\$ 5,987.10	\$ 5,987.10
61600 00	Surgery	63.73	63.73	\$ 4,461.10	\$ 4,461.10
61601 00	Surgery	72.81	72.81	\$ 5,096.70	\$ 5,096.70
61605 00	Surgery	64.61	64.61	\$ 4,522.70	\$ 4,522.70
61606 00	Surgery	86.92	86.92	\$ 6,084.40	\$ 6,084.40
61607 00	Surgery	79.31	79.31	\$ 5,551.70	\$ 5,551.70
61608 00	Surgery	97.60	97.60	\$ 6,832.00	\$ 6,832.00
61611 00	Surgery	13.81	13.81	\$ 966.70	\$ 966.70
61613 00	Surgery	98.19	98.19	\$ 6,873.30	\$ 6,873.30
61615 00	Surgery	84.40	84.40	\$ 5,908.00	\$ 5,908.00
61616 00	Surgery	99.53	99.53	\$ 6,967.10	\$ 6,967.10
61618 00	Surgery	38.29	38.29	\$ 2,680.30	\$ 2,680.30
61619 00	Surgery	42.13	42.13	\$ 2,949.10	\$ 2,949.10
61623 00	Surgery	16.95	16.95	\$ 1,186.50	\$ 1,186.50
61624 00	Surgery	33.94	33.94	\$ 2,375.80	\$ 2,375.80
61626 00	Surgery	26.22	26.22	\$ 1,835.40	\$ 1,835.40
61630 00	Surgery	40.26	40.26	\$ 2,818.20	\$ 2,818.20
61635 00	Surgery	42.86	42.86	\$ 3,000.20	\$ 3,000.20
61640 00	Surgery	14.01	14.01	\$ 980.70	\$ 980.70
61641 00	Surgery	4.92	4.92	\$ 344.40	\$ 344.40
61642 00	Surgery	9.84	9.84	\$ 688.80	\$ 688.80
61645 00	Surgery	24.67	24.67	\$ 1,726.90	\$ 1,726.90
61650 00	Surgery	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,183.00	\$ 1,183.00
61651 00	Surgery	7.12	7.12	\$ 498.40	\$ 498.40
61680 00	Surgery	67.17	67.17	\$ 4,701.90	\$ 4,701.90
61682 00	Surgery	123.15	123.15	\$ 8,620.50	\$ 8,620.50
61684 00	Surgery	84.33	84.33	\$ 5,903.10	\$ 5,903.10
61686 00	Surgery	132.92	132.92	\$ 9,304.40	\$ 9,304.40
61690 00	Surgery	64.76	64.76	\$ 4,533.20	\$ 4,533.20
61692 00	Surgery	108.04	108.04	\$ 7,562.80	\$ 7,562.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
61697 00	Surgery	125.01	125.01	\$ 8,750.70	\$ 8,750.70
61698 00	Surgery	136.89	136.89	\$ 9,582.30	\$ 9,582.30
61700 00	Surgery	100.79	100.79	\$ 7,055.30	\$ 7,055.30
61702 00	Surgery	119.05	119.05	\$ 8,333.50	\$ 8,333.50
61703 00	Surgery	40.48	40.48	\$ 2,833.60	\$ 2,833.60
61705 00	Surgery	77.26	77.26	\$ 5,408.20	\$ 5,408.20
61708 00	Surgery	75.57	75.57	\$ 5,289.90	\$ 5,289.90
61710 00	Surgery	63.73	63.73	\$ 4,461.10	\$ 4,461.10
61711 00	Surgery	76.25	76.25	\$ 5,337.50	\$ 5,337.50
61720 00	Surgery	37.89	37.89	\$ 2,652.30	\$ 2,652.30
61735 00	Surgery	47.52	47.52	\$ 3,326.40	\$ 3,326.40
61736 00	Surgery	26.72	26.72	\$ 1,870.40	\$ 1,870.40
61737 00	Surgery	31.83	31.83	\$ 2,228.10	\$ 2,228.10
61750 00	Surgery	41.95	41.95	\$ 2,936.50	\$ 2,936.50
61751 00	Surgery	41.28	41.28	\$ 2,889.60	\$ 2,889.60
61760 00	Surgery	47.24	47.24	\$ 3,306.80	\$ 3,306.80
61770 00	Surgery	48.27	48.27	\$ 3,378.90	\$ 3,378.90
61781 00	Surgery	6.94	6.94	\$ 485.80	\$ 485.80
61782 00	Surgery	5.08	5.08	\$ 355.60	\$ 355.60
61783 00	Surgery	6.85	6.85	\$ 479.50	\$ 479.50
61790 00	Surgery	26.37	26.37	\$ 1,845.90	\$ 1,845.90
61791 00	Surgery	33.60	33.60	\$ 2,352.00	\$ 2,352.00
61796 00	Surgery	30.30	30.30	\$ 2,121.00	\$ 2,121.00
61797 00	Surgery	6.47	6.47	\$ 452.90	\$ 452.90
61798 00	Surgery	41.04	41.04	\$ 2,872.80	\$ 2,872.80
61799 00	Surgery	8.93	8.93	\$ 625.10	\$ 625.10
61800 00	Surgery	4.48	4.48	\$ 313.60	\$ 313.60
61850 00	Surgery	29.41	29.41	\$ 2,058.70	\$ 2,058.70
61860 00	Surgery	46.54	46.54	\$ 3,257.80	\$ 3,257.80
61863 00	Surgery	44.80	44.80	\$ 3,136.00	\$ 3,136.00
61864 00	Surgery	8.33	8.33	\$ 583.10	\$ 583.10
61867 00	Surgery	67.68	67.68	\$ 4,737.60	\$ 4,737.60
61868 00	Surgery	14.71	14.71	\$ 1,029.70	\$ 1,029.70
61880 00	Surgery	17.50	17.50	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 1,225.00
61885 00	Surgery	15.68	15.68	\$ 1,097.60	\$ 1,097.60
61886 00	Surgery	26.09	26.09	\$ 1,826.30	\$ 1,826.30
61888 00	Surgery	11.90	11.90	\$ 833.00	\$ 833.00
62000 00	Surgery	30.85	30.85	\$ 2,159.50	\$ 2,159.50
62005 00	Surgery	37.91	37.91	\$ 2,653.70	\$ 2,653.70
62010 00	Surgery	45.82	45.82	\$ 3,207.40	\$ 3,207.40
62100 00	Surgery	46.86	46.86	\$ 3,280.20	\$ 3,280.20
62115 00	Surgery	50.20	50.20	\$ 3,514.00	\$ 3,514.00
62117 00	Surgery	58.44	58.44	\$ 4,090.80	\$ 4,090.80
62120 00	Surgery	62.26	62.26	\$ 4,358.20	\$ 4,358.20
62121 00	Surgery	46.70	46.70	\$ 3,269.00	\$ 3,269.00
62140 00	Surgery	30.32	30.32	\$ 2,122.40	\$ 2,122.40
62141 00	Surgery	33.94	33.94	\$ 2,375.80	\$ 2,375.80
62142 00	Surgery	26.60	26.60	\$ 1,862.00	\$ 1,862.00
62143 00	Surgery	31.15	31.15	\$ 2,180.50	\$ 2,180.50
62145 00	Surgery	41.76	41.76	\$ 2,923.20	\$ 2,923.20
62146 00	Surgery	37.25	37.25	\$ 2,607.50	\$ 2,607.50
62147 00	Surgery	42.40	42.40	\$ 2,968.00	\$ 2,968.00
62148 00	Surgery	3.73	3.73	\$ 261.10	\$ 261.10
62160 00	Surgery	5.59	5.59	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
62161 00	Surgery	45.18	45.18	\$ 3,162.60	\$ 3,162.60
62162 00	Surgery	56.18	56.18	\$ 3,932.60	\$ 3,932.60
62164 00	Surgery	62.29	62.29	\$ 4,360.30	\$ 4,360.30
62165 00	Surgery	45.00	45.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 3,150.00
62180 00	Surgery	47.58	47.58	\$ 3,330.60	\$ 3,330.60
62190 00	Surgery	27.75	27.75	\$ 1,942.50	\$ 1,942.50
62192 00	Surgery	29.42	29.42	\$ 2,059.40	\$ 2,059.40
62194 00	Surgery	14.74	14.74	\$ 1,031.80	\$ 1,031.80
62200 00	Surgery	41.00	41.00	\$ 2,870.00	\$ 2,870.00
62201 00	Surgery	36.10	36.10	\$ 2,527.00	\$ 2,527.00
62220 00	Surgery	29.08	29.08	\$ 2,035.60	\$ 2,035.60
62223 00	Surgery	31.00	31.00	\$ 2,170.00	\$ 2,170.00
62225 00	Surgery	15.93	15.93	\$ 1,115.10	\$ 1,115.10
62230 00	Surgery	25.11	25.11	\$ 1,757.70	\$ 1,757.70
62252 00	Surgery	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
62252 26	Surgery	1.35	1.35	\$ 94.50	\$ 94.50
62252 TC	Surgery	1.09	1.09	\$ 76.30	\$ 76.30
62256 00	Surgery	18.19	18.19	\$ 1,273.30	\$ 1,273.30
62258 00	Surgery	33.19	33.19	\$ 2,323.30	\$ 2,323.30
62263 00	Surgery	19.00	9.20	\$ 1,330.00	\$ 644.00
62264 00	Surgery	13.28	7.15	\$ 929.60	\$ 500.50
62267 00	Surgery	8.05	4.50	\$ 563.50	\$ 315.00
62268 00	Surgery	7.50	7.50	\$ 525.00	\$ 525.00
62269 00	Surgery	7.61	7.61	\$ 532.70	\$ 532.70
62270 00	Surgery	3.77	1.82	\$ 263.90	\$ 127.40
62272 00	Surgery	5.14	2.63	\$ 359.80	\$ 184.10
62273 00	Surgery	5.01	3.31	\$ 350.70	\$ 231.70
62280 00	Surgery	9.85	4.65	\$ 689.50	\$ 325.50
62281 00	Surgery	7.11	4.64	\$ 497.70	\$ 324.80
62282 00	Surgery	9.69	4.20	\$ 678.30	\$ 294.00
62284 00	Surgery	5.83	2.48	\$ 408.10	\$ 173.60
62287 00	Surgery	16.96	16.96	\$ 1,187.20	\$ 1,187.20
62290 00	Surgery	10.83	4.69	\$ 758.10	\$ 328.30
62291 00	Surgery	9.82	4.34	\$ 687.40	\$ 303.80
62292 00	Surgery	16.96	16.96	\$ 1,187.20	\$ 1,187.20
62294 00	Surgery	28.36	28.36	\$ 1,985.20	\$ 1,985.20
62302 00	Surgery	7.84	3.49	\$ 548.80	\$ 244.30
62303 00	Surgery	7.98	3.50	\$ 558.60	\$ 245.00
62304 00	Surgery	7.75	3.44	\$ 542.50	\$ 240.80
62305 00	Surgery	8.45	3.59	\$ 591.50	\$ 251.30
62320 00	Surgery	4.91	2.93	\$ 343.70	\$ 205.10
62321 00	Surgery	7.92	3.14	\$ 554.40	\$ 219.80
62322 00	Surgery	4.17	2.38	\$ 291.90	\$ 166.60
62323 00	Surgery	7.81	2.91	\$ 546.70	\$ 203.70
62324 00	Surgery	4.12	2.62	\$ 288.40	\$ 183.40
62325 00	Surgery	7.67	3.26	\$ 536.90	\$ 228.20
62326 00	Surgery	4.17	2.52	\$ 291.90	\$ 176.40
62327 00	Surgery	7.99	3.07	\$ 559.30	\$ 214.90
62328 00	Surgery	7.27	2.57	\$ 508.90	\$ 179.90
62329 00	Surgery	9.21	3.27	\$ 644.70	\$ 228.90
62350 00	Surgery	11.77	11.77	\$ 823.90	\$ 823.90
62351 00	Surgery	27.08	27.08	\$ 1,895.60	\$ 1,895.60
62355 00	Surgery	8.07	8.07	\$ 564.90	\$ 564.90
62360 00	Surgery	9.61	9.61	\$ 672.70	\$ 672.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
62361 00	Surgery	12.93	12.93	\$ 905.10	\$ 905.10
62362 00	Surgery	11.39	11.39	\$ 797.30	\$ 797.30
62365 00	Surgery	8.77	8.77	\$ 613.90	\$ 613.90
62367 00	Surgery	0.94	0.74	\$ 65.80	\$ 51.80
62368 00	Surgery	1.31	1.03	\$ 91.70	\$ 72.10
62369 00	Surgery	2.76	1.04	\$ 193.20	\$ 72.80
62370 00	Surgery	2.78	1.35	\$ 194.60	\$ 94.50
62380 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,565.50	\$ 2,565.50
63001 00	Surgery	36.69	36.69	\$ 2,568.30	\$ 2,568.30
63003 00	Surgery	36.68	36.68	\$ 2,567.60	\$ 2,567.60
63005 00	Surgery	35.61	35.61	\$ 2,492.70	\$ 2,492.70
63011 00	Surgery	32.55	32.55	\$ 2,278.50	\$ 2,278.50
63012 00	Surgery	35.53	35.53	\$ 2,487.10	\$ 2,487.10
63015 00	Surgery	43.97	43.97	\$ 3,077.90	\$ 3,077.90
63016 00	Surgery	45.32	45.32	\$ 3,172.40	\$ 3,172.40
63017 00	Surgery	37.55	37.55	\$ 2,628.50	\$ 2,628.50
63020 00	Surgery	34.45	34.45	\$ 2,411.50	\$ 2,411.50
63030 00	Surgery	29.00	29.00	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
63035 00	Surgery	5.64	5.64	\$ 394.80	\$ 394.80
63040 00	Surgery	41.04	41.04	\$ 2,872.80	\$ 2,872.80
63042 00	Surgery	38.44	38.44	\$ 2,690.80	\$ 2,690.80
63043 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,250.20	\$ 1,250.20
63044 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,187.20	\$ 1,187.20
63045 00	Surgery	38.28	38.28	\$ 2,679.60	\$ 2,679.60
63046 00	Surgery	36.48	36.48	\$ 2,553.60	\$ 2,553.60
63047 00	Surgery	32.84	32.84	\$ 2,298.80	\$ 2,298.80
63048 00	Surgery	6.21	6.21	\$ 434.70	\$ 434.70
63050 00	Surgery	43.99	43.99	\$ 3,079.30	\$ 3,079.30
63051 00	Surgery	50.35	50.35	\$ 3,524.50	\$ 3,524.50
63052 00	Surgery	7.62	7.62	\$ 533.40	\$ 533.40
63053 00	Surgery	5.70	5.70	\$ 399.00	\$ 399.00
63055 00	Surgery	48.26	48.26	\$ 3,378.20	\$ 3,378.20
63056 00	Surgery	44.32	44.32	\$ 3,102.40	\$ 3,102.40
63057 00	Surgery	9.47	9.47	\$ 662.90	\$ 662.90
63064 00	Surgery	52.82	52.82	\$ 3,697.40	\$ 3,697.40
63066 00	Surgery	6.06	6.06	\$ 424.20	\$ 424.20
63075 00	Surgery	40.37	40.37	\$ 2,825.90	\$ 2,825.90
63076 00	Surgery	7.18	7.18	\$ 502.60	\$ 502.60
63077 00	Surgery	44.58	44.58	\$ 3,120.60	\$ 3,120.60
63078 00	Surgery	6.10	6.10	\$ 427.00	\$ 427.00
63081 00	Surgery	52.17	52.17	\$ 3,651.90	\$ 3,651.90
63082 00	Surgery	7.81	7.81	\$ 546.70	\$ 546.70
63085 00	Surgery	57.17	57.17	\$ 4,001.90	\$ 4,001.90
63086 00	Surgery	5.62	5.62	\$ 393.40	\$ 393.40
63087 00	Surgery	71.29	71.29	\$ 4,990.30	\$ 4,990.30
63088 00	Surgery	7.56	7.56	\$ 529.20	\$ 529.20
63090 00	Surgery	58.06	58.06	\$ 4,064.20	\$ 4,064.20
63091 00	Surgery	5.23	5.23	\$ 366.10	\$ 366.10
63101 00	Surgery	68.99	68.99	\$ 4,829.30	\$ 4,829.30
63102 00	Surgery	67.22	67.22	\$ 4,705.40	\$ 4,705.40
63103 00	Surgery	8.66	8.66	\$ 606.20	\$ 606.20
63170 00	Surgery	47.45	47.45	\$ 3,321.50	\$ 3,321.50
63172 00	Surgery	42.05	42.05	\$ 2,943.50	\$ 2,943.50
63173 00	Surgery	51.36	51.36	\$ 3,595.20	\$ 3,595.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
63185 00	Surgery	33.74	33.74	\$ 2,361.80	\$ 2,361.80
63190 00	Surgery	36.77	36.77	\$ 2,573.90	\$ 2,573.90
63191 00	Surgery	41.15	41.15	\$ 2,880.50	\$ 2,880.50
63197 00	Surgery	50.92	50.92	\$ 3,564.40	\$ 3,564.40
63200 00	Surgery	45.10	45.10	\$ 3,157.00	\$ 3,157.00
63250 00	Surgery	87.96	87.96	\$ 6,157.20	\$ 6,157.20
63251 00	Surgery	89.92	89.92	\$ 6,294.40	\$ 6,294.40
63252 00	Surgery	89.90	89.90	\$ 6,293.00	\$ 6,293.00
63265 00	Surgery	49.62	49.62	\$ 3,473.40	\$ 3,473.40
63266 00	Surgery	51.17	51.17	\$ 3,581.90	\$ 3,581.90
63267 00	Surgery	40.82	40.82	\$ 2,857.40	\$ 2,857.40
63268 00	Surgery	42.21	42.21	\$ 2,954.70	\$ 2,954.70
63270 00	Surgery	61.80	61.80	\$ 4,326.00	\$ 4,326.00
63271 00	Surgery	61.57	61.57	\$ 4,309.90	\$ 4,309.90
63272 00	Surgery	55.67	55.67	\$ 3,896.90	\$ 3,896.90
63273 00	Surgery	55.59	55.59	\$ 3,891.30	\$ 3,891.30
63275 00	Surgery	53.78	53.78	\$ 3,764.60	\$ 3,764.60
63276 00	Surgery	53.18	53.18	\$ 3,722.60	\$ 3,722.60
63277 00	Surgery	46.38	46.38	\$ 3,246.60	\$ 3,246.60
63278 00	Surgery	47.50	47.50	\$ 3,325.00	\$ 3,325.00
63280 00	Surgery	63.00	63.00	\$ 4,410.00	\$ 4,410.00
63281 00	Surgery	62.35	62.35	\$ 4,364.50	\$ 4,364.50
63282 00	Surgery	58.86	58.86	\$ 4,120.20	\$ 4,120.20
63283 00	Surgery	56.63	56.63	\$ 3,964.10	\$ 3,964.10
63285 00	Surgery	77.65	77.65	\$ 5,435.50	\$ 5,435.50
63286 00	Surgery	76.57	76.57	\$ 5,359.90	\$ 5,359.90
63287 00	Surgery	81.42	81.42	\$ 5,699.40	\$ 5,699.40
63290 00	Surgery	82.79	82.79	\$ 5,795.30	\$ 5,795.30
63295 00	Surgery	9.68	9.68	\$ 677.60	\$ 677.60
63300 00	Surgery	53.87	53.87	\$ 3,770.90	\$ 3,770.90
63301 00	Surgery	65.58	65.58	\$ 4,590.60	\$ 4,590.60
63302 00	Surgery	64.80	64.80	\$ 4,536.00	\$ 4,536.00
63303 00	Surgery	68.78	68.78	\$ 4,814.60	\$ 4,814.60
63304 00	Surgery	69.82	69.82	\$ 4,887.40	\$ 4,887.40
63305 00	Surgery	74.27	74.27	\$ 5,198.90	\$ 5,198.90
63306 00	Surgery	72.98	72.98	\$ 5,108.60	\$ 5,108.60
63307 00	Surgery	71.50	71.50	\$ 5,005.00	\$ 5,005.00
63308 00	Surgery	9.39	9.39	\$ 657.30	\$ 657.30
63600 00	Surgery	32.57	32.57	\$ 2,279.90	\$ 2,279.90
63610 00	Surgery	17.12	17.12	\$ 1,198.40	\$ 1,198.40
63620 00	Surgery	33.44	33.44	\$ 2,340.80	\$ 2,340.80
63621 00	Surgery	7.44	7.44	\$ 520.80	\$ 520.80
63650 00	Surgery	70.78	12.17	\$ 4,954.60	\$ 851.90
63655 00	Surgery	24.91	24.91	\$ 1,743.70	\$ 1,743.70
63661 00	Surgery	20.60	9.69	\$ 1,442.00	\$ 678.30
63662 00	Surgery	25.23	25.23	\$ 1,766.10	\$ 1,766.10
63663 00	Surgery	27.07	13.26	\$ 1,894.90	\$ 928.20
63664 00	Surgery	26.25	26.25	\$ 1,837.50	\$ 1,837.50
63685 00	Surgery	10.71	10.71	\$ 749.70	\$ 749.70
63688 00	Surgery	11.03	11.03	\$ 772.10	\$ 772.10
63700 00	Surgery	39.12	39.12	\$ 2,738.40	\$ 2,738.40
63702 00	Surgery	42.75	42.75	\$ 2,992.50	\$ 2,992.50
63704 00	Surgery	49.70	49.70	\$ 3,479.00	\$ 3,479.00
63706 00	Surgery	55.14	55.14	\$ 3,859.80	\$ 3,859.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
63707 00	Surgery	27.89	27.89	\$ 1,952.30	\$ 1,952.30
63709 00	Surgery	33.21	33.21	\$ 2,324.70	\$ 2,324.70
63710 00	Surgery	32.25	32.25	\$ 2,257.50	\$ 2,257.50
63740 00	Surgery	29.42	29.42	\$ 2,059.40	\$ 2,059.40
63741 00	Surgery	20.20	20.20	\$ 1,414.00	\$ 1,414.00
63744 00	Surgery	20.61	20.61	\$ 1,442.70	\$ 1,442.70
63746 00	Surgery	18.25	18.25	\$ 1,277.50	\$ 1,277.50
64400 00	Surgery	3.39	1.49	\$ 237.30	\$ 104.30
64405 00	Surgery	2.24	1.56	\$ 156.80	\$ 109.20
64408 00	Surgery	2.44	1.32	\$ 170.80	\$ 92.40
64415 00	Surgery	3.35	1.84	\$ 234.50	\$ 128.80
64416 00	Surgery	1.86	1.86	\$ 130.20	\$ 130.20
64417 00	Surgery	4.18	1.78	\$ 292.60	\$ 124.60
64418 00	Surgery	2.62	1.65	\$ 183.40	\$ 115.50
64420 00	Surgery	2.90	1.73	\$ 203.00	\$ 121.10
64421 00	Surgery	0.98	0.73	\$ 68.60	\$ 51.10
64425 00	Surgery	3.33	1.61	\$ 233.10	\$ 112.70
64430 00	Surgery	2.94	1.59	\$ 205.80	\$ 111.30
64435 00	Surgery	2.42	1.27	\$ 169.40	\$ 88.90
64445 00	Surgery	3.76	1.57	\$ 263.20	\$ 109.90
64446 00	Surgery	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
64447 00	Surgery	2.63	1.54	\$ 184.10	\$ 107.80
64448 00	Surgery	1.77	1.77	\$ 123.90	\$ 123.90
64449 00	Surgery	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
64450 00	Surgery	2.26	1.24	\$ 158.20	\$ 86.80
64451 00	Surgery	6.93	2.39	\$ 485.10	\$ 167.30
64454 00	Surgery	6.74	2.43	\$ 471.80	\$ 170.10
64455 00	Surgery	1.47	0.99	\$ 102.90	\$ 69.30
64461 00	Surgery	4.06	2.30	\$ 284.20	\$ 161.00
64462 00	Surgery	2.16	1.43	\$ 151.20	\$ 100.10
64463 00	Surgery	7.09	2.42	\$ 496.30	\$ 169.40
64479 00	Surgery	8.00	3.84	\$ 560.00	\$ 268.80
64480 00	Surgery	4.06	1.79	\$ 284.20	\$ 125.30
64483 00	Surgery	7.44	3.26	\$ 520.80	\$ 228.20
64484 00	Surgery	3.37	1.51	\$ 235.90	\$ 105.70
64486 00	Surgery	3.36	1.63	\$ 235.20	\$ 114.10
64487 00	Surgery	6.60	1.86	\$ 462.00	\$ 130.20
64488 00	Surgery	4.16	2.01	\$ 291.20	\$ 140.70
64489 00	Surgery	10.82	2.26	\$ 757.40	\$ 158.20
64490 00	Surgery	5.70	3.10	\$ 399.00	\$ 217.00
64491 00	Surgery	2.87	1.74	\$ 200.90	\$ 121.80
64492 00	Surgery	2.88	1.76	\$ 201.60	\$ 123.20
64493 00	Surgery	5.22	2.63	\$ 365.40	\$ 184.10
64494 00	Surgery	2.70	1.50	\$ 189.00	\$ 105.00
64495 00	Surgery	2.69	1.52	\$ 188.30	\$ 106.40
64505 00	Surgery	4.25	3.06	\$ 297.50	\$ 214.20
64510 00	Surgery	4.40	2.25	\$ 308.00	\$ 157.50
64517 00	Surgery	5.76	3.70	\$ 403.20	\$ 259.00
64520 00	Surgery	6.95	2.47	\$ 486.50	\$ 172.90
64530 00	Surgery	7.01	2.76	\$ 490.70	\$ 193.20
64553 00	Surgery	76.68	11.15	\$ 5,367.60	\$ 780.50
64555 00	Surgery	67.21	9.61	\$ 4,704.70	\$ 672.70
64561 00	Surgery	22.57	8.91	\$ 1,579.90	\$ 623.70
64566 00	Surgery	3.58	0.90	\$ 250.60	\$ 63.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
64568 00	Surgery	18.14	18.14	\$ 1,269.80	\$ 1,269.80
64569 00	Surgery	22.86	22.86	\$ 1,600.20	\$ 1,600.20
64570 00	Surgery	21.91	21.91	\$ 1,533.70	\$ 1,533.70
64575 00	Surgery	9.51	9.51	\$ 665.70	\$ 665.70
64580 00	Surgery	9.40	9.40	\$ 658.00	\$ 658.00
64581 00	Surgery	19.32	19.32	\$ 1,352.40	\$ 1,352.40
64582 00	Surgery	25.65	25.65	\$ 1,795.50	\$ 1,795.50
64583 00	Surgery	23.33	23.33	\$ 1,633.10	\$ 1,633.10
64584 00	Surgery	19.66	19.66	\$ 1,376.20	\$ 1,376.20
64585 00	Surgery	7.33	4.22	\$ 513.10	\$ 295.40
64590 00	Surgery	7.90	4.73	\$ 553.00	\$ 331.10
64595 00	Surgery	6.96	3.73	\$ 487.20	\$ 261.10
64600 00	Surgery	13.93	6.76	\$ 975.10	\$ 473.20
64605 00	Surgery	19.23	10.29	\$ 1,346.10	\$ 720.30
64610 00	Surgery	24.02	14.39	\$ 1,681.40	\$ 1,007.30
64611 00	Surgery	3.84	3.29	\$ 268.80	\$ 230.30
64612 00	Surgery	4.03	3.48	\$ 282.10	\$ 243.60
64615 00	Surgery	4.59	3.64	\$ 321.30	\$ 254.80
64616 00	Surgery	4.10	3.23	\$ 287.00	\$ 226.10
64617 00	Surgery	4.84	3.17	\$ 338.80	\$ 221.90
64620 00	Surgery	6.20	5.20	\$ 434.00	\$ 364.00
64624 00	Surgery	11.82	4.29	\$ 827.40	\$ 300.30
64625 00	Surgery	14.32	5.72	\$ 1,002.40	\$ 400.40
64628 00	Surgery	13.58	13.58	\$ 950.60	\$ 950.60
64629 00	Surgery	6.36	6.36	\$ 445.20	\$ 445.20
64630 00	Surgery	7.76	5.72	\$ 543.20	\$ 400.40
64632 00	Surgery	2.66	1.95	\$ 186.20	\$ 136.50
64633 00	Surgery	13.26	5.62	\$ 928.20	\$ 393.40
64634 00	Surgery	7.85	1.96	\$ 549.50	\$ 137.20
64635 00	Surgery	13.38	5.62	\$ 936.60	\$ 393.40
64636 00	Surgery	7.41	1.73	\$ 518.70	\$ 121.10
64640 00	Surgery	7.43	3.48	\$ 520.10	\$ 243.60
64642 00	Surgery	4.52	3.18	\$ 316.40	\$ 222.60
64643 00	Surgery	2.78	2.09	\$ 194.60	\$ 146.30
64644 00	Surgery	5.31	3.46	\$ 371.70	\$ 242.20
64645 00	Surgery	3.61	2.43	\$ 252.70	\$ 170.10
64646 00	Surgery	4.71	3.40	\$ 329.70	\$ 238.00
64647 00	Surgery	5.40	3.96	\$ 378.00	\$ 277.20
64650 00	Surgery	2.64	1.19	\$ 184.80	\$ 83.30
64653 00	Surgery	3.16	1.54	\$ 221.20	\$ 107.80
64680 00	Surgery	10.56	4.72	\$ 739.20	\$ 330.40
64681 00	Surgery	14.19	6.59	\$ 993.30	\$ 461.30
64702 00	Surgery	15.14	15.14	\$ 1,059.80	\$ 1,059.80
64704 00	Surgery	9.58	9.58	\$ 670.60	\$ 670.60
64708 00	Surgery	14.93	14.93	\$ 1,045.10	\$ 1,045.10
64712 00	Surgery	17.69	17.69	\$ 1,238.30	\$ 1,238.30
64713 00	Surgery	23.47	23.47	\$ 1,642.90	\$ 1,642.90
64714 00	Surgery	22.46	22.46	\$ 1,572.20	\$ 1,572.20
64716 00	Surgery	15.19	15.19	\$ 1,063.30	\$ 1,063.30
64718 00	Surgery	17.86	17.86	\$ 1,250.20	\$ 1,250.20
64719 00	Surgery	12.12	12.12	\$ 848.40	\$ 848.40
64721 00	Surgery	13.22	12.97	\$ 925.40	\$ 907.90
64722 00	Surgery	10.70	10.70	\$ 749.00	\$ 749.00
64726 00	Surgery	7.93	7.93	\$ 555.10	\$ 555.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
64727 00	Surgery	5.30	5.30	\$ 371.00	\$ 371.00
64732 00	Surgery	13.51	13.51	\$ 945.70	\$ 945.70
64734 00	Surgery	15.27	15.27	\$ 1,068.90	\$ 1,068.90
64736 00	Surgery	9.70	9.70	\$ 679.00	\$ 679.00
64738 00	Surgery	13.27	13.27	\$ 928.90	\$ 928.90
64740 00	Surgery	13.60	13.60	\$ 952.00	\$ 952.00
64742 00	Surgery	14.39	14.39	\$ 1,007.30	\$ 1,007.30
64744 00	Surgery	15.06	15.06	\$ 1,054.20	\$ 1,054.20
64746 00	Surgery	12.84	12.84	\$ 898.80	\$ 898.80
64755 00	Surgery	27.56	27.56	\$ 1,929.20	\$ 1,929.20
64760 00	Surgery	15.61	15.61	\$ 1,092.70	\$ 1,092.70
64763 00	Surgery	15.44	15.44	\$ 1,080.80	\$ 1,080.80
64766 00	Surgery	19.05	19.05	\$ 1,333.50	\$ 1,333.50
64771 00	Surgery	17.16	17.16	\$ 1,201.20	\$ 1,201.20
64772 00	Surgery	16.67	16.67	\$ 1,166.90	\$ 1,166.90
64774 00	Surgery	12.39	12.39	\$ 867.30	\$ 867.30
64776 00	Surgery	11.66	11.66	\$ 816.20	\$ 816.20
64778 00	Surgery	5.32	5.32	\$ 372.40	\$ 372.40
64782 00	Surgery	13.49	13.49	\$ 944.30	\$ 944.30
64783 00	Surgery	6.36	6.36	\$ 445.20	\$ 445.20
64784 00	Surgery	21.58	21.58	\$ 1,510.60	\$ 1,510.60
64786 00	Surgery	30.08	30.08	\$ 2,105.60	\$ 2,105.60
64787 00	Surgery	7.01	7.01	\$ 490.70	\$ 490.70
64788 00	Surgery	12.04	12.04	\$ 842.80	\$ 842.80
64790 00	Surgery	24.88	24.88	\$ 1,741.60	\$ 1,741.60
64792 00	Surgery	31.65	31.65	\$ 2,215.50	\$ 2,215.50
64795 00	Surgery	5.63	5.63	\$ 394.10	\$ 394.10
64802 00	Surgery	25.21	25.21	\$ 1,764.70	\$ 1,764.70
64804 00	Surgery	35.54	35.54	\$ 2,487.80	\$ 2,487.80
64809 00	Surgery	32.46	32.46	\$ 2,272.20	\$ 2,272.20
64818 00	Surgery	23.10	23.10	\$ 1,617.00	\$ 1,617.00
64820 00	Surgery	21.57	21.57	\$ 1,509.90	\$ 1,509.90
64821 00	Surgery	20.49	20.49	\$ 1,434.30	\$ 1,434.30
64822 00	Surgery	20.78	20.78	\$ 1,454.60	\$ 1,454.60
64823 00	Surgery	23.52	23.52	\$ 1,646.40	\$ 1,646.40
64831 00	Surgery	20.56	20.56	\$ 1,439.20	\$ 1,439.20
64832 00	Surgery	9.77	9.77	\$ 683.90	\$ 683.90
64834 00	Surgery	21.95	21.95	\$ 1,536.50	\$ 1,536.50
64835 00	Surgery	24.23	24.23	\$ 1,696.10	\$ 1,696.10
64836 00	Surgery	24.23	24.23	\$ 1,696.10	\$ 1,696.10
64837 00	Surgery	10.71	10.71	\$ 749.70	\$ 749.70
64840 00	Surgery	28.55	28.55	\$ 1,998.50	\$ 1,998.50
64856 00	Surgery	29.93	29.93	\$ 2,095.10	\$ 2,095.10
64857 00	Surgery	31.23	31.23	\$ 2,186.10	\$ 2,186.10
64858 00	Surgery	34.81	34.81	\$ 2,436.70	\$ 2,436.70
64859 00	Surgery	7.29	7.29	\$ 510.30	\$ 510.30
64861 00	Surgery	45.29	45.29	\$ 3,170.30	\$ 3,170.30
64862 00	Surgery	40.63	40.63	\$ 2,844.10	\$ 2,844.10
64864 00	Surgery	25.29	25.29	\$ 1,770.30	\$ 1,770.30
64865 00	Surgery	32.25	32.25	\$ 2,257.50	\$ 2,257.50
64866 00	Surgery	37.00	37.00	\$ 2,590.00	\$ 2,590.00
64868 00	Surgery	29.60	29.60	\$ 2,072.00	\$ 2,072.00
64872 00	Surgery	3.40	3.40	\$ 238.00	\$ 238.00
64874 00	Surgery	5.10	5.10	\$ 357.00	\$ 357.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
64876 00	Surgery	5.77	5.77	\$ 403.90	\$ 403.90
64885 00	Surgery	32.58	32.58	\$ 2,280.60	\$ 2,280.60
64886 00	Surgery	37.91	37.91	\$ 2,653.70	\$ 2,653.70
64890 00	Surgery	31.99	31.99	\$ 2,239.30	\$ 2,239.30
64891 00	Surgery	34.00	34.00	\$ 2,380.00	\$ 2,380.00
64892 00	Surgery	31.11	31.11	\$ 2,177.70	\$ 2,177.70
64893 00	Surgery	33.17	33.17	\$ 2,321.90	\$ 2,321.90
64895 00	Surgery	39.23	39.23	\$ 2,746.10	\$ 2,746.10
64896 00	Surgery	42.26	42.26	\$ 2,958.20	\$ 2,958.20
64897 00	Surgery	37.47	37.47	\$ 2,622.90	\$ 2,622.90
64898 00	Surgery	40.54	40.54	\$ 2,837.80	\$ 2,837.80
64901 00	Surgery	17.48	17.48	\$ 1,223.60	\$ 1,223.60
64902 00	Surgery	20.24	20.24	\$ 1,416.80	\$ 1,416.80
64905 00	Surgery	29.78	29.78	\$ 2,084.60	\$ 2,084.60
64907 00	Surgery	38.47	38.47	\$ 2,692.90	\$ 2,692.90
64910 00	Surgery	22.82	22.82	\$ 1,597.40	\$ 1,597.40
64911 00	Surgery	30.36	30.36	\$ 2,125.20	\$ 2,125.20
64912 00	Surgery	26.31	26.31	\$ 1,841.70	\$ 1,841.70
64913 00	Surgery	5.16	5.16	\$ 361.20	\$ 361.20
64999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
65091 00	Surgery	22.16	22.16	\$ 1,551.20	\$ 1,551.20
65093 00	Surgery	21.98	21.98	\$ 1,538.60	\$ 1,538.60
65101 00	Surgery	25.27	25.27	\$ 1,768.90	\$ 1,768.90
65103 00	Surgery	26.04	26.04	\$ 1,822.80	\$ 1,822.80
65105 00	Surgery	28.30	28.30	\$ 1,981.00	\$ 1,981.00
65110 00	Surgery	38.90	38.90	\$ 2,723.00	\$ 2,723.00
65112 00	Surgery	44.48	44.48	\$ 3,113.60	\$ 3,113.60
65114 00	Surgery	46.43	46.43	\$ 3,250.10	\$ 3,250.10
65125 00	Surgery	13.50	8.49	\$ 945.00	\$ 594.30
65130 00	Surgery	25.35	25.35	\$ 1,774.50	\$ 1,774.50
65135 00	Surgery	25.64	25.64	\$ 1,794.80	\$ 1,794.80
65140 00	Surgery	27.53	27.53	\$ 1,927.10	\$ 1,927.10
65150 00	Surgery	20.94	20.94	\$ 1,465.80	\$ 1,465.80
65155 00	Surgery	28.59	28.59	\$ 2,001.30	\$ 2,001.30
65175 00	Surgery	23.19	23.19	\$ 1,623.30	\$ 1,623.30
65205 00	Surgery	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
65210 00	Surgery	1.14	1.05	\$ 79.80	\$ 73.50
65220 00	Surgery	1.77	1.20	\$ 123.90	\$ 84.00
65222 00	Surgery	1.98	1.46	\$ 138.60	\$ 102.20
65235 00	Surgery	21.25	21.25	\$ 1,487.50	\$ 1,487.50
65260 00	Surgery	28.58	28.58	\$ 2,000.60	\$ 2,000.60
65265 00	Surgery	32.17	32.17	\$ 2,251.90	\$ 2,251.90
65270 00	Surgery	8.49	4.07	\$ 594.30	\$ 284.90
65272 00	Surgery	15.62	10.25	\$ 1,093.40	\$ 717.50
65273 00	Surgery	11.02	11.02	\$ 771.40	\$ 771.40
65275 00	Surgery	17.28	13.39	\$ 1,209.60	\$ 937.30
65280 00	Surgery	19.43	19.43	\$ 1,360.10	\$ 1,360.10
65285 00	Surgery	32.03	32.03	\$ 2,242.10	\$ 2,242.10
65286 00	Surgery	20.61	14.37	\$ 1,442.70	\$ 1,005.90
65290 00	Surgery	14.20	14.20	\$ 994.00	\$ 994.00
65400 00	Surgery	20.22	17.44	\$ 1,415.40	\$ 1,220.80
65410 00	Surgery	4.18	2.94	\$ 292.60	\$ 205.80
65420 00	Surgery	15.94	10.98	\$ 1,115.80	\$ 768.60
65426 00	Surgery	19.77	13.82	\$ 1,383.90	\$ 967.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
65430 00	Surgery	3.35	2.93	\$ 234.50	\$ 205.10
65435 00	Surgery	2.40	2.00	\$ 168.00	\$ 140.00
65436 00	Surgery	11.25	10.68	\$ 787.50	\$ 747.60
65450 00	Surgery	9.53	9.30	\$ 667.10	\$ 651.00
65600 00	Surgery	12.87	9.82	\$ 900.90	\$ 687.40
65710 00	Surgery	33.22	33.22	\$ 2,325.40	\$ 2,325.40
65730 00	Surgery	36.41	36.41	\$ 2,548.70	\$ 2,548.70
65750 00	Surgery	36.70	36.70	\$ 2,569.00	\$ 2,569.00
65755 00	Surgery	36.53	36.53	\$ 2,557.10	\$ 2,557.10
65756 00	Surgery	34.06	34.06	\$ 2,384.20	\$ 2,384.20
65757 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 263.90	\$ 263.90
65760 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 2,410.80	\$ 2,410.80
65765 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,496.50	\$ 3,496.50
65767 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 3,255.00	\$ 3,255.00
65770 00	Surgery	40.81	40.81	\$ 2,856.70	\$ 2,856.70
65771 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,326.50	\$ 1,326.50
65772 00	Surgery	13.32	11.70	\$ 932.40	\$ 819.00
65775 00	Surgery	16.71	16.71	\$ 1,169.70	\$ 1,169.70
65778 00	Surgery	40.82	1.55	\$ 2,857.40	\$ 108.50
65779 00	Surgery	35.38	4.30	\$ 2,476.60	\$ 301.00
65780 00	Surgery	19.37	19.37	\$ 1,355.90	\$ 1,355.90
65781 00	Surgery	38.38	38.38	\$ 2,686.60	\$ 2,686.60
65782 00	Surgery	33.14	33.14	\$ 2,319.80	\$ 2,319.80
65785 00	Surgery	65.75	12.81	\$ 4,602.50	\$ 896.70
65800 00	Surgery	3.47	2.58	\$ 242.90	\$ 180.60
65810 00	Surgery	13.42	13.42	\$ 939.40	\$ 939.40
65815 00	Surgery	18.93	13.77	\$ 1,325.10	\$ 963.90
65820 00	Surgery	24.22	24.22	\$ 1,695.40	\$ 1,695.40
65850 00	Surgery	24.50	24.50	\$ 1,715.00	\$ 1,715.00
65855 00	Surgery	7.18	5.94	\$ 502.60	\$ 415.80
65860 00	Surgery	8.97	7.17	\$ 627.90	\$ 501.90
65865 00	Surgery	13.89	13.89	\$ 972.30	\$ 972.30
65870 00	Surgery	17.28	17.28	\$ 1,209.60	\$ 1,209.60
65875 00	Surgery	18.42	18.42	\$ 1,289.40	\$ 1,289.40
65880 00	Surgery	19.36	19.36	\$ 1,355.20	\$ 1,355.20
65900 00	Surgery	28.88	28.88	\$ 2,021.60	\$ 2,021.60
65920 00	Surgery	22.98	22.98	\$ 1,608.60	\$ 1,608.60
65930 00	Surgery	18.65	18.65	\$ 1,305.50	\$ 1,305.50
66020 00	Surgery	5.81	3.78	\$ 406.70	\$ 264.60
66030 00	Surgery	5.25	3.21	\$ 367.50	\$ 224.70
66130 00	Surgery	20.76	16.34	\$ 1,453.20	\$ 1,143.80
66150 00	Surgery	25.43	25.43	\$ 1,780.10	\$ 1,780.10
66155 00	Surgery	25.42	25.42	\$ 1,779.40	\$ 1,779.40
66160 00	Surgery	28.59	28.59	\$ 2,001.30	\$ 2,001.30
66170 00	Surgery	31.67	31.67	\$ 2,216.90	\$ 2,216.90
66172 00	Surgery	34.58	34.58	\$ 2,420.60	\$ 2,420.60
66174 00	Surgery	21.99	21.99	\$ 1,539.30	\$ 1,539.30
66175 00	Surgery	23.09	23.09	\$ 1,616.30	\$ 1,616.30
66179 00	Surgery	31.30	31.30	\$ 2,191.00	\$ 2,191.00
66180 00	Surgery	32.99	32.99	\$ 2,309.30	\$ 2,309.30
66183 00	Surgery	29.81	29.81	\$ 2,086.70	\$ 2,086.70
66184 00	Surgery	22.93	22.93	\$ 1,605.10	\$ 1,605.10
66185 00	Surgery	24.65	24.65	\$ 1,725.50	\$ 1,725.50
66225 00	Surgery	27.12	27.12	\$ 1,898.40	\$ 1,898.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
66250 00	Surgery	22.20	16.10	\$ 1,554.00	\$ 1,127.00
66500 00	Surgery	11.61	11.61	\$ 812.70	\$ 812.70
66505 00	Surgery	12.62	12.62	\$ 883.40	\$ 883.40
66600 00	Surgery	26.60	26.60	\$ 1,862.00	\$ 1,862.00
66605 00	Surgery	31.77	31.77	\$ 2,223.90	\$ 2,223.90
66625 00	Surgery	12.41	12.41	\$ 868.70	\$ 868.70
66630 00	Surgery	16.40	16.40	\$ 1,148.00	\$ 1,148.00
66635 00	Surgery	16.56	16.56	\$ 1,159.20	\$ 1,159.20
66680 00	Surgery	15.15	15.15	\$ 1,060.50	\$ 1,060.50
66682 00	Surgery	21.01	21.01	\$ 1,470.70	\$ 1,470.70
66700 00	Surgery	13.18	11.33	\$ 922.60	\$ 793.10
66710 00	Surgery	12.92	11.33	\$ 904.40	\$ 793.10
66711 00	Surgery	14.64	14.64	\$ 1,024.80	\$ 1,024.80
66720 00	Surgery	13.60	11.86	\$ 952.00	\$ 830.20
66740 00	Surgery	12.81	11.33	\$ 896.70	\$ 793.10
66761 00	Surgery	8.77	6.85	\$ 613.90	\$ 479.50
66762 00	Surgery	13.91	12.28	\$ 973.70	\$ 859.60
66770 00	Surgery	15.41	13.89	\$ 1,078.70	\$ 972.30
66820 00	Surgery	13.95	13.95	\$ 976.50	\$ 976.50
66821 00	Surgery	9.75	9.04	\$ 682.50	\$ 632.80
66825 00	Surgery	24.51	24.51	\$ 1,715.70	\$ 1,715.70
66830 00	Surgery	20.54	20.54	\$ 1,437.80	\$ 1,437.80
66840 00	Surgery	20.06	20.06	\$ 1,404.20	\$ 1,404.20
66850 00	Surgery	22.79	22.79	\$ 1,595.30	\$ 1,595.30
66852 00	Surgery	24.28	24.28	\$ 1,699.60	\$ 1,699.60
66920 00	Surgery	21.65	21.65	\$ 1,515.50	\$ 1,515.50
66930 00	Surgery	24.82	24.82	\$ 1,737.40	\$ 1,737.40
66940 00	Surgery	22.71	22.71	\$ 1,589.70	\$ 1,589.70
66982 00	Surgery	21.56	21.56	\$ 1,509.20	\$ 1,509.20
66983 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,570.10	\$ 1,570.10
66984 00	Surgery	15.74	15.74	\$ 1,101.80	\$ 1,101.80
66985 00	Surgery	22.27	22.27	\$ 1,558.90	\$ 1,558.90
66986 00	Surgery	26.14	26.14	\$ 1,829.80	\$ 1,829.80
66987 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,712.20	\$ 1,712.20
66988 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 1,472.80	\$ 1,472.80
66989 00	Surgery	24.75	24.75	\$ 1,732.50	\$ 1,732.50
66990 00	Surgery	2.55	2.55	\$ 178.50	\$ 178.50
66991 00	Surgery	19.75	19.75	\$ 1,382.50	\$ 1,382.50
66999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
67005 00	Surgery	13.72	13.72	\$ 960.40	\$ 960.40
67010 00	Surgery	15.72	15.72	\$ 1,100.40	\$ 1,100.40
67015 00	Surgery	17.64	17.64	\$ 1,234.80	\$ 1,234.80
67025 00	Surgery	21.70	18.23	\$ 1,519.00	\$ 1,276.10
67027 00	Surgery	24.52	24.52	\$ 1,716.40	\$ 1,716.40
67028 00	Surgery	3.30	2.65	\$ 231.00	\$ 185.50
67030 00	Surgery	16.24	16.24	\$ 1,136.80	\$ 1,136.80
67031 00	Surgery	11.37	10.26	\$ 795.90	\$ 718.20
67036 00	Surgery	25.93	25.93	\$ 1,815.10	\$ 1,815.10
67039 00	Surgery	27.72	27.72	\$ 1,940.40	\$ 1,940.40
67040 00	Surgery	29.93	29.93	\$ 2,095.10	\$ 2,095.10
67041 00	Surgery	33.03	33.03	\$ 2,312.10	\$ 2,312.10
67042 00	Surgery	33.03	33.03	\$ 2,312.10	\$ 2,312.10
67043 00	Surgery	34.83	34.83	\$ 2,438.10	\$ 2,438.10
67101 00	Surgery	9.74	8.20	\$ 681.80	\$ 574.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
67105 00	Surgery	8.61	7.94	\$ 602.70	\$ 555.80
67107 00	Surgery	32.48	32.48	\$ 2,273.60	\$ 2,273.60
67108 00	Surgery	34.38	34.38	\$ 2,406.60	\$ 2,406.60
67110 00	Surgery	25.96	23.51	\$ 1,817.20	\$ 1,645.70
67113 00	Surgery	38.43	38.43	\$ 2,690.10	\$ 2,690.10
67115 00	Surgery	14.40	14.40	\$ 1,008.00	\$ 1,008.00
67120 00	Surgery	19.67	16.06	\$ 1,376.90	\$ 1,124.20
67121 00	Surgery	26.12	26.12	\$ 1,828.40	\$ 1,828.40
67141 00	Surgery	7.88	6.27	\$ 551.60	\$ 438.90
67145 00	Surgery	7.06	6.27	\$ 494.20	\$ 438.90
67208 00	Surgery	17.50	16.70	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 1,169.00
67210 00	Surgery	14.99	14.41	\$ 1,049.30	\$ 1,008.70
67218 00	Surgery	40.39	40.39	\$ 2,827.30	\$ 2,827.30
67220 00	Surgery	15.44	14.41	\$ 1,080.80	\$ 1,008.70
67221 00	Surgery	7.94	6.02	\$ 555.80	\$ 421.40
67225 00	Surgery	0.85	0.80	\$ 59.50	\$ 56.00
67227 00	Surgery	8.58	7.33	\$ 600.60	\$ 513.10
67228 00	Surgery	9.87	8.77	\$ 690.90	\$ 613.90
67229 00	Surgery	33.49	33.49	\$ 2,344.30	\$ 2,344.30
67250 00	Surgery	26.81	26.81	\$ 1,876.70	\$ 1,876.70
67255 00	Surgery	19.95	19.95	\$ 1,396.50	\$ 1,396.50
67299 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
67311 00	Surgery	13.98	13.98	\$ 978.60	\$ 978.60
67312 00	Surgery	19.24	19.24	\$ 1,346.80	\$ 1,346.80
67314 00	Surgery	16.00	16.00	\$ 1,120.00	\$ 1,120.00
67316 00	Surgery	20.58	20.58	\$ 1,440.60	\$ 1,440.60
67318 00	Surgery	19.91	19.91	\$ 1,393.70	\$ 1,393.70
67320 00	Surgery	7.39	7.39	\$ 517.30	\$ 517.30
67331 00	Surgery	7.02	7.02	\$ 491.40	\$ 491.40
67332 00	Surgery	7.61	7.61	\$ 532.70	\$ 532.70
67334 00	Surgery	6.92	6.92	\$ 484.40	\$ 484.40
67335 00	Surgery	5.44	5.44	\$ 380.80	\$ 380.80
67340 00	Surgery	8.47	8.47	\$ 592.90	\$ 592.90
67343 00	Surgery	19.42	19.42	\$ 1,359.40	\$ 1,359.40
67345 00	Surgery	7.10	6.28	\$ 497.00	\$ 439.60
67346 00	Surgery	5.50	5.50	\$ 385.00	\$ 385.00
67399 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
67400 00	Surgery	30.67	30.67	\$ 2,146.90	\$ 2,146.90
67405 00	Surgery	26.80	26.80	\$ 1,876.00	\$ 1,876.00
67412 00	Surgery	29.52	29.52	\$ 2,066.40	\$ 2,066.40
67413 00	Surgery	28.62	28.62	\$ 2,003.40	\$ 2,003.40
67414 00	Surgery	43.29	43.29	\$ 3,030.30	\$ 3,030.30
67415 00	Surgery	2.96	2.96	\$ 207.20	\$ 207.20
67420 00	Surgery	51.37	51.37	\$ 3,595.90	\$ 3,595.90
67430 00	Surgery	40.98	40.98	\$ 2,868.60	\$ 2,868.60
67440 00	Surgery	39.79	39.79	\$ 2,785.30	\$ 2,785.30
67445 00	Surgery	45.05	45.05	\$ 3,153.50	\$ 3,153.50
67450 00	Surgery	41.17	41.17	\$ 2,881.90	\$ 2,881.90
67500 00	Surgery	2.22	1.82	\$ 155.40	\$ 127.40
67505 00	Surgery	2.53	2.09	\$ 177.10	\$ 146.30
67515 00	Surgery	1.52	1.37	\$ 106.40	\$ 95.90
67550 00	Surgery	32.10	32.10	\$ 2,247.00	\$ 2,247.00
67560 00	Surgery	32.78	32.78	\$ 2,294.60	\$ 2,294.60
67570 00	Surgery	40.88	40.88	\$ 2,861.60	\$ 2,861.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
67599 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
67700 00	Surgery	8.57	3.36	\$ 599.90	\$ 235.20
67710 00	Surgery	7.32	2.83	\$ 512.40	\$ 198.10
67715 00	Surgery	7.95	3.14	\$ 556.50	\$ 219.80
67800 00	Surgery	3.76	2.96	\$ 263.20	\$ 207.20
67801 00	Surgery	4.75	3.80	\$ 332.50	\$ 266.00
67805 00	Surgery	5.94	4.74	\$ 415.80	\$ 331.80
67808 00	Surgery	10.64	10.64	\$ 744.80	\$ 744.80
67810 00	Surgery	5.55	1.98	\$ 388.50	\$ 138.60
67820 00	Surgery	0.56	0.64	\$ 39.20	\$ 44.80
67825 00	Surgery	3.97	3.52	\$ 277.90	\$ 246.40
67830 00	Surgery	8.06	3.95	\$ 564.20	\$ 276.50
67835 00	Surgery	12.76	12.76	\$ 893.20	\$ 893.20
67840 00	Surgery	8.39	4.56	\$ 587.30	\$ 319.20
67850 00	Surgery	6.41	3.76	\$ 448.70	\$ 263.20
67875 00	Surgery	5.43	2.75	\$ 380.10	\$ 192.50
67880 00	Surgery	13.76	10.64	\$ 963.20	\$ 744.80
67882 00	Surgery	16.78	13.60	\$ 1,174.60	\$ 952.00
67900 00	Surgery	19.12	14.64	\$ 1,338.40	\$ 1,024.80
67901 00	Surgery	23.51	17.11	\$ 1,645.70	\$ 1,197.70
67902 00	Surgery	21.04	21.04	\$ 1,472.80	\$ 1,472.80
67903 00	Surgery	17.77	13.91	\$ 1,243.90	\$ 973.70
67904 00	Surgery	21.78	17.22	\$ 1,524.60	\$ 1,205.40
67906 00	Surgery	14.61	14.61	\$ 1,022.70	\$ 1,022.70
67908 00	Surgery	15.97	12.51	\$ 1,117.90	\$ 875.70
67909 00	Surgery	16.20	12.70	\$ 1,134.00	\$ 889.00
67911 00	Surgery	16.17	16.17	\$ 1,131.90	\$ 1,131.90
67912 00	Surgery	27.16	14.11	\$ 1,901.20	\$ 987.70
67914 00	Surgery	14.52	9.49	\$ 1,016.40	\$ 664.30
67915 00	Surgery	9.44	5.75	\$ 660.80	\$ 402.50
67916 00	Surgery	18.10	12.42	\$ 1,267.00	\$ 869.40
67917 00	Surgery	18.49	13.20	\$ 1,294.30	\$ 924.00
67921 00	Surgery	14.21	8.99	\$ 994.70	\$ 629.30
67922 00	Surgery	9.14	5.76	\$ 639.80	\$ 403.20
67923 00	Surgery	18.09	12.41	\$ 1,266.30	\$ 868.70
67924 00	Surgery	19.25	13.18	\$ 1,347.50	\$ 922.60
67930 00	Surgery	10.95	6.83	\$ 766.50	\$ 478.10
67935 00	Surgery	17.65	12.75	\$ 1,235.50	\$ 892.50
67938 00	Surgery	8.20	3.40	\$ 574.00	\$ 238.00
67950 00	Surgery	17.25	13.39	\$ 1,207.50	\$ 937.30
67961 00	Surgery	17.30	13.12	\$ 1,211.00	\$ 918.40
67966 00	Surgery	22.82	18.91	\$ 1,597.40	\$ 1,323.70
67971 00	Surgery	20.82	20.82	\$ 1,457.40	\$ 1,457.40
67973 00	Surgery	26.73	26.73	\$ 1,871.10	\$ 1,871.10
67974 00	Surgery	26.67	26.67	\$ 1,866.90	\$ 1,866.90
67975 00	Surgery	19.71	19.71	\$ 1,379.70	\$ 1,379.70
67999 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
68020 00	Surgery	3.54	3.20	\$ 247.80	\$ 224.00
68040 00	Surgery	1.81	1.38	\$ 126.70	\$ 96.60
68100 00	Surgery	5.38	2.75	\$ 376.60	\$ 192.50
68110 00	Surgery	7.00	4.26	\$ 490.00	\$ 298.20
68115 00	Surgery	9.93	5.29	\$ 695.10	\$ 370.30
68130 00	Surgery	16.31	11.93	\$ 1,141.70	\$ 835.10
68135 00	Surgery	4.56	4.30	\$ 319.20	\$ 301.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
68200 00	Surgery	1.22	0.99	\$ 85.40	\$ 69.30
68320 00	Surgery	21.94	15.61	\$ 1,535.80	\$ 1,092.70
68325 00	Surgery	18.94	18.94	\$ 1,325.80	\$ 1,325.80
68326 00	Surgery	18.60	18.60	\$ 1,302.00	\$ 1,302.00
68328 00	Surgery	20.42	20.42	\$ 1,429.40	\$ 1,429.40
68330 00	Surgery	18.37	13.27	\$ 1,285.90	\$ 928.90
68335 00	Surgery	18.65	18.65	\$ 1,305.50	\$ 1,305.50
68340 00	Surgery	17.92	11.51	\$ 1,254.40	\$ 805.70
68360 00	Surgery	16.01	11.85	\$ 1,120.70	\$ 829.50
68362 00	Surgery	18.90	18.90	\$ 1,323.00	\$ 1,323.00
68371 00	Surgery	11.94	11.94	\$ 835.80	\$ 835.80
68399 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
68400 00	Surgery	8.87	3.76	\$ 620.90	\$ 263.20
68420 00	Surgery	9.94	4.82	\$ 695.80	\$ 337.40
68440 00	Surgery	3.04	2.89	\$ 212.80	\$ 202.30
68500 00	Surgery	31.13	31.13	\$ 2,179.10	\$ 2,179.10
68505 00	Surgery	30.99	30.99	\$ 2,169.30	\$ 2,169.30
68510 00	Surgery	13.39	8.27	\$ 937.30	\$ 578.90
68520 00	Surgery	21.63	21.63	\$ 1,514.10	\$ 1,514.10
68525 00	Surgery	7.49	7.49	\$ 524.30	\$ 524.30
68530 00	Surgery	12.89	7.31	\$ 902.30	\$ 511.70
68540 00	Surgery	28.77	28.77	\$ 2,013.90	\$ 2,013.90
68550 00	Surgery	35.85	35.85	\$ 2,509.50	\$ 2,509.50
68700 00	Surgery	17.42	17.42	\$ 1,219.40	\$ 1,219.40
68705 00	Surgery	7.82	4.79	\$ 547.40	\$ 335.30
68720 00	Surgery	23.73	23.73	\$ 1,661.10	\$ 1,661.10
68745 00	Surgery	23.84	23.84	\$ 1,668.80	\$ 1,668.80
68750 00	Surgery	25.24	25.24	\$ 1,766.80	\$ 1,766.80
68760 00	Surgery	6.54	4.19	\$ 457.80	\$ 293.30
68761 00	Surgery	4.34	3.41	\$ 303.80	\$ 238.70
68770 00	Surgery	18.13	18.13	\$ 1,269.10	\$ 1,269.10
68801 00	Surgery	2.83	2.27	\$ 198.10	\$ 158.90
68810 00	Surgery	4.74	3.68	\$ 331.80	\$ 257.60
68811 00	Surgery	3.88	3.88	\$ 271.60	\$ 271.60
68815 00	Surgery	11.22	6.42	\$ 785.40	\$ 449.40
68816 00	Surgery	26.25	4.55	\$ 1,837.50	\$ 318.50
68840 00	Surgery	3.90	3.38	\$ 273.00	\$ 236.60
68841 00	Surgery	1.11	0.94	\$ 77.70	\$ 65.80
68850 00	Surgery	1.75	1.52	\$ 122.50	\$ 106.40
68899 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
69000 00	Surgery	5.60	3.67	\$ 392.00	\$ 256.90
69005 00	Surgery	6.57	4.74	\$ 459.90	\$ 331.80
69020 00	Surgery	7.08	4.27	\$ 495.60	\$ 298.90
69090 00	Surgery	-	-	\$ 64.40	\$ 64.40
69100 00	Surgery	2.88	1.36	\$ 201.60	\$ 95.20
69105 00	Surgery	4.39	1.84	\$ 307.30	\$ 128.80
69110 00	Surgery	14.16	9.78	\$ 991.20	\$ 684.60
69120 00	Surgery	11.70	11.70	\$ 819.00	\$ 819.00
69140 00	Surgery	27.26	27.26	\$ 1,908.20	\$ 1,908.20
69145 00	Surgery	12.43	7.67	\$ 870.10	\$ 536.90
69150 00	Surgery	30.24	30.24	\$ 2,116.80	\$ 2,116.80
69155 00	Surgery	48.47	48.47	\$ 3,392.90	\$ 3,392.90
69200 00	Surgery	2.38	1.39	\$ 166.60	\$ 97.30
69205 00	Surgery	2.80	2.80	\$ 196.00	\$ 196.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
69209 00	Surgery	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
69210 00	Surgery	1.40	0.97	\$ 98.00	\$ 67.90
69220 00	Surgery	2.29	1.49	\$ 160.30	\$ 104.30
69222 00	Surgery	6.50	4.05	\$ 455.00	\$ 283.50
69300 00	Surgery	19.39	13.82	\$ 1,357.30	\$ 967.40
69310 00	Surgery	33.77	33.77	\$ 2,363.90	\$ 2,363.90
69320 00	Surgery	46.98	46.98	\$ 3,288.60	\$ 3,288.60
69399 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
69420 00	Surgery	5.72	3.55	\$ 400.40	\$ 248.50
69421 00	Surgery	4.50	4.50	\$ 315.00	\$ 315.00
69424 00	Surgery	3.88	1.77	\$ 271.60	\$ 123.90
69433 00	Surgery	6.04	3.89	\$ 422.80	\$ 272.30
69436 00	Surgery	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
69440 00	Surgery	20.76	20.76	\$ 1,453.20	\$ 1,453.20
69450 00	Surgery	16.51	16.51	\$ 1,155.70	\$ 1,155.70
69501 00	Surgery	21.28	21.28	\$ 1,489.60	\$ 1,489.60
69502 00	Surgery	28.21	28.21	\$ 1,974.70	\$ 1,974.70
69505 00	Surgery	37.01	37.01	\$ 2,590.70	\$ 2,590.70
69511 00	Surgery	37.86	37.86	\$ 2,650.20	\$ 2,650.20
69530 00	Surgery	50.33	50.33	\$ 3,523.10	\$ 3,523.10
69535 00	Surgery	79.69	79.69	\$ 5,578.30	\$ 5,578.30
69540 00	Surgery	6.38	3.87	\$ 446.60	\$ 270.90
69550 00	Surgery	32.04	32.04	\$ 2,242.80	\$ 2,242.80
69552 00	Surgery	47.64	47.64	\$ 3,334.80	\$ 3,334.80
69554 00	Surgery	75.56	75.56	\$ 5,289.20	\$ 5,289.20
69601 00	Surgery	30.50	30.50	\$ 2,135.00	\$ 2,135.00
69602 00	Surgery	32.64	32.64	\$ 2,284.80	\$ 2,284.80
69603 00	Surgery	38.66	38.66	\$ 2,706.20	\$ 2,706.20
69604 00	Surgery	33.34	33.34	\$ 2,333.80	\$ 2,333.80
69610 00	Surgery	11.43	8.49	\$ 800.10	\$ 594.30
69620 00	Surgery	22.37	14.74	\$ 1,565.90	\$ 1,031.80
69631 00	Surgery	26.71	26.71	\$ 1,869.70	\$ 1,869.70
69632 00	Surgery	32.59	32.59	\$ 2,281.30	\$ 2,281.30
69633 00	Surgery	31.56	31.56	\$ 2,209.20	\$ 2,209.20
69635 00	Surgery	38.18	38.18	\$ 2,672.60	\$ 2,672.60
69636 00	Surgery	42.41	42.41	\$ 2,968.70	\$ 2,968.70
69637 00	Surgery	43.25	43.25	\$ 3,027.50	\$ 3,027.50
69641 00	Surgery	31.28	31.28	\$ 2,189.60	\$ 2,189.60
69642 00	Surgery	40.13	40.13	\$ 2,809.10	\$ 2,809.10
69643 00	Surgery	36.72	36.72	\$ 2,570.40	\$ 2,570.40
69644 00	Surgery	45.31	45.31	\$ 3,171.70	\$ 3,171.70
69645 00	Surgery	44.59	44.59	\$ 3,121.30	\$ 3,121.30
69646 00	Surgery	47.19	47.19	\$ 3,303.30	\$ 3,303.30
69650 00	Surgery	24.11	24.11	\$ 1,687.70	\$ 1,687.70
69660 00	Surgery	27.70	27.70	\$ 1,939.00	\$ 1,939.00
69661 00	Surgery	36.00	36.00	\$ 2,520.00	\$ 2,520.00
69662 00	Surgery	34.64	34.64	\$ 2,424.80	\$ 2,424.80
69666 00	Surgery	24.24	24.24	\$ 1,696.80	\$ 1,696.80
69667 00	Surgery	24.25	24.25	\$ 1,697.50	\$ 1,697.50
69670 00	Surgery	28.38	28.38	\$ 1,986.60	\$ 1,986.60
69676 00	Surgery	25.05	25.05	\$ 1,753.50	\$ 1,753.50
69700 00	Surgery	19.93	19.93	\$ 1,395.10	\$ 1,395.10
69705 00	Surgery	85.01	5.11	\$ 5,950.70	\$ 357.70
69706 00	Surgery	87.75	7.14	\$ 6,142.50	\$ 499.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
69710 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
69711 00	Surgery	25.12	25.12	\$ 1,758.40	\$ 1,758.40
69714 00	Surgery	19.23	19.23	\$ 1,346.10	\$ 1,346.10
69716 00	Surgery	17.98	17.98	\$ 1,258.60	\$ 1,258.60
69717 00	Surgery	19.40	19.40	\$ 1,358.00	\$ 1,358.00
69719 00	Surgery	17.98	17.98	\$ 1,258.60	\$ 1,258.60
69720 00	Surgery	35.56	35.56	\$ 2,489.20	\$ 2,489.20
69725 00	Surgery	55.66	55.66	\$ 3,896.20	\$ 3,896.20
69726 00	Surgery	12.24	12.24	\$ 856.80	\$ 856.80
69727 00	Surgery	14.00	14.00	\$ 980.00	\$ 980.00
69740 00	Surgery	34.65	34.65	\$ 2,425.50	\$ 2,425.50
69745 00	Surgery	36.95	36.95	\$ 2,586.50	\$ 2,586.50
69799 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
69801 00	Surgery	6.83	3.65	\$ 478.10	\$ 255.50
69805 00	Surgery	30.66	30.66	\$ 2,146.20	\$ 2,146.20
69806 00	Surgery	27.56	27.56	\$ 1,929.20	\$ 1,929.20
69905 00	Surgery	27.55	27.55	\$ 1,928.50	\$ 1,928.50
69910 00	Surgery	29.60	29.60	\$ 2,072.00	\$ 2,072.00
69915 00	Surgery	44.75	44.75	\$ 3,132.50	\$ 3,132.50
69930 00	Surgery	36.29	36.29	\$ 2,540.30	\$ 2,540.30
69949 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
69950 00	Surgery	51.80	51.80	\$ 3,626.00	\$ 3,626.00
69955 00	Surgery	58.53	58.53	\$ 4,097.10	\$ 4,097.10
69960 00	Surgery	56.00	56.00	\$ 3,920.00	\$ 3,920.00
69970 00	Surgery	63.27	63.27	\$ 4,428.90	\$ 4,428.90
69979 00	Surgery	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
69990 00	Surgery	6.40	6.40	\$ 448.00	\$ 448.00

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Surgery Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Surgery Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

RADIOLOGY GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. Additional information regarding publications (e.g., CMS Guidelines) adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

The following Commission guidelines are in addition to CMS and CPT® guidelines and represent additional guidance from the Commission relative to unit values for these services. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

A. GENERAL GUIDELINES

1. Values include usual contrast media, equipment, and materials. An additional charge may be warranted when special surgical trays and materials are provided by the healthcare provider.
2. Values include consultation and written reports to the referring healthcare provider.
3. X-ray findings and attending healthcare provider's written order for x-rays must be included with statement for x-ray services. Bills unsupported by findings will not be paid.
4. X-rays should be taken, reported, and be properly marked for identification and orientation in accordance with the accepted standard of radiologic practice in the State of Arizona.

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

B. MODIFIERS

Modifiers identify circumstances that alter or enhance the description of the service. For radiology codes, two modifiers affect the assigned unit value and are listed in *The Essential RBRVS*. However, other modifiers may be required for correct reporting of service. See CMS and the 2022 CPT® publication for additional information on modifiers. Listed radiology modifiers affect the unit values as follows:

1. Total: When no modifier is listed, the unit value represents the global value of the procedure. The five-digit code is used to represent a global service inclusive of professional and technical value of providing that service. The following sections provide additional definitions for each component.
2. Professional: Modifier 26 is used to designate professional services. The professional component includes examination of the patient, when indicated, performance and/or supervision of the procedure, interpretation and written report of the examination, and consultation with referring healthcare providers.
3. Technical: Modifier TC is used to designate the technical value of providing the service. The technical component includes personnel, materials, space, equipment, and other allocated facility overhead normally included in providing the service. Note that modifier TC is not CPT® compatible.

C. REFERENCE TO RELATIVE VALUES

Two patterns of billing currently prevail in radiology. A total charge for the radiology service, to include both professional fees and technical costs, is made by radiologists working in offices, clinics and, under some circumstances, in hospital or ambulatory surgery center x-ray departments.

In a majority of voluntary hospital or ambulatory surgery center radiology departments, the radiologist submits a separate statement to the patient for his professional services. The hospital or ambulatory surgery center charges for use of the department facilities and the services of its employees. This pattern is similar to the charges made by the hospital or ambulatory surgery center for the use of delivery rooms or surgical suites. Such charges are entirely separate from the fees charged by obstetricians and surgeons. In most separate radiology billing situations, the total will approximate the amount billed singly by the radiologist in their office or billed singly by the hospital or ambulatory surgery center.

The two separate scales in Radiology Relative Values have been devised for use in radiology and are not coordinated with scales for services in other branches of medicine such as surgery, medicine or pathology. The two scales are compatible only within themselves. Within each of the two separate headings, the total dollar value and the PC or professional components dollar value, where appropriate, can be used. Some procedures are noted as a "BR" value or "By Report". This usage is intended to indicate that circumstances involving a given patient procedure may require much more than the average amount of time and effort to perform and thus a value would be unique and could not be anticipated or established. When such added involvement is claimed, a written explanation will usually be required as an addendum to the bill.

The PC values do not include charges made by the hospital in which the procedure was accomplished. Such charges by the hospital or ambulatory surgery center cover the services of technologists and other helpers, the films, contrast media, radioactive agents, chemical and other materials, the use of the space and facilities of the x-ray department plus any other hospital or ambulatory surgery center costs. Most hospitals or ambulatory surgery centers have derived their own schedule of charges of these items. Establishment of hospital or ambulatory surgery center charges is not the subject of the Fee Schedule.

The separation of billing in no way implies a division of responsibility, but only a division of the charge. The radiologist is a physician performing a needed medical service for a patient, and he must retain full responsibility for his own activity and also full responsibility for the supervision of technologists, the selection and maintenance of equipment, the control of radiation hazards and the general administration of the radiology department.

D. REVIEW OF DIAGNOSTIC STUDIES

No separate charge is warranted for prior studies reviewed in conjunction with a visit, consultation, record review, or other evaluation by a healthcare provider; neither the professional component value modifier 26 nor the radiological consultation CPT® code 76140 is reimbursable. The review of diagnostic tests is included in the evaluation and management codes.

Historical Note

New Appendix A. Radiology Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A. Radiology Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Radiology Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Radiology Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Radiology Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Radiology Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Radiology Guidelines repealed; new Radiology Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE
Radiology Codes 2022
Radiology Conversion Factor \$70.00

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
70010 00	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
70015 00	Radiology	5.12	5.12	\$ 358.40	\$ 358.40
70015 26	Radiology	1.69	1.69	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
70015 TC	Radiology	3.43	3.43	\$ 240.10	\$ 240.10
70030 00	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
70030 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
70030 TC	Radiology	0.71	0.71	\$ 49.70	\$ 49.70
70100 00	Radiology	1.15	1.15	\$ 80.50	\$ 80.50
70100 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
70100 TC	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
70110 00	Radiology	1.31	1.31	\$ 91.70	\$ 91.70
70110 26	Radiology	0.35	0.35	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.50
70110 TC	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
70120 00	Radiology	1.16	1.16	\$ 81.20	\$ 81.20
70120 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
70120 TC	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
70130 00	Radiology	1.88	1.88	\$ 131.60	\$ 131.60
70130 26	Radiology	0.49	0.49	\$ 34.30	\$ 34.30
70130 TC	Radiology	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
70134 00	Radiology	1.84	1.84	\$ 128.80	\$ 128.80
70134 26	Radiology	0.51	0.51	\$ 35.70	\$ 35.70
70134 TC	Radiology	1.33	1.33	\$ 93.10	\$ 93.10
70140 00	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
70140 26	Radiology	0.29	0.29	\$ 20.30	\$ 20.30
70140 TC	Radiology	0.67	0.67	\$ 46.90	\$ 46.90
70150 00	Radiology	1.42	1.42	\$ 99.40	\$ 99.40
70150 26	Radiology	0.37	0.37	\$ 25.90	\$ 25.90
70150 TC	Radiology	1.05	1.05	\$ 73.50	\$ 73.50
70160 00	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
70160 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
70160 TC	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
70170 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 101.50	\$ 101.50
70170 26	Radiology	0.42	0.42	\$ 29.40	\$ 29.40
70170 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
70190 00	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
70190 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
70190 TC	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
70200 00	Radiology	1.45	1.45	\$ 101.50	\$ 101.50
70200 26	Radiology	0.40	0.40	\$ 28.00	\$ 28.00
70200 TC	Radiology	1.05	1.05	\$ 73.50	\$ 73.50
70210 00	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
70210 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
70210 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
70220 00	Radiology	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
70220 26	Radiology	0.31	0.31	\$ 21.70	\$ 21.70
70220 TC	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
70240 00	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
70240 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
70240 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
70250 00	Radiology	1.07	1.07	\$ 74.90	\$ 74.90
70250 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
70250 TC	Radiology	0.81	0.81	\$ 56.70	\$ 56.70
70260 00	Radiology	1.34	1.34	\$ 93.80	\$ 93.80
70260 26	Radiology	0.40	0.40	\$ 28.00	\$ 28.00
70260 TC	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
70300 00	Radiology	0.38	0.38	\$ 26.60	\$ 26.60
70300 26	Radiology	0.15	0.15	\$ 10.50	\$ 10.50
70300 TC	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
70310 00	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
70310 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
70310 TC	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
70320 00	Radiology	1.63	1.63	\$ 114.10	\$ 114.10
70320 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
70320 TC	Radiology	1.31	1.31	\$ 91.70	\$ 91.70
70328 00	Radiology	1.04	1.04	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
70328 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
70328 TC	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
70330 00	Radiology	1.60	1.60	\$ 112.00	\$ 112.00
70330 26	Radiology	0.34	0.34	\$ 23.80	\$ 23.80
70330 TC	Radiology	1.26	1.26	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
70332 00	Radiology	2.58	2.58	\$ 180.60	\$ 180.60
70332 26	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
70332 TC	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
70336 00	Radiology	8.42	8.42	\$ 589.40	\$ 589.40
70336 26	Radiology	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
70336 TC	Radiology	6.34	6.34	\$ 443.80	\$ 443.80
70350 00	Radiology	0.48	0.48	\$ 33.60	\$ 33.60
70350 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
70350 TC	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
70355 00	Radiology	0.53	0.53	\$ 37.10	\$ 37.10
70355 26	Radiology	0.29	0.29	\$ 20.30	\$ 20.30
70355 TC	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
70360 00	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
70360 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
70360 TC	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
70370 00	Radiology	3.09	3.09	\$ 216.30	\$ 216.30
70370 26	Radiology	0.44	0.44	\$ 30.80	\$ 30.80
70370 TC	Radiology	2.65	2.65	\$ 185.50	\$ 185.50
70371 00	Radiology	3.13	3.13	\$ 219.10	\$ 219.10
70371 26	Radiology	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
70371 TC	Radiology	1.94	1.94	\$ 135.80	\$ 135.80
70380 00	Radiology	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
70380 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
70380 TC	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
70390 00	Radiology	3.61	3.61	\$ 252.70	\$ 252.70
70390 26	Radiology	0.54	0.54	\$ 37.80	\$ 37.80
70390 TC	Radiology	3.07	3.07	\$ 214.90	\$ 214.90
70450 00	Radiology	3.27	3.27	\$ 228.90	\$ 228.90
70450 26	Radiology	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
70450 TC	Radiology	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
70460 00	Radiology	4.60	4.60	\$ 322.00	\$ 322.00
70460 26	Radiology	1.59	1.59	\$ 111.30	\$ 111.30
70460 TC	Radiology	3.01	3.01	\$ 210.70	\$ 210.70
70470 00	Radiology	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
70470 26	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
70470 TC	Radiology	3.61	3.61	\$ 252.70	\$ 252.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
70480 00	Radiology	4.92	4.92	\$ 344.40	\$ 344.40
70480 26	Radiology	1.81	1.81	\$ 126.70	\$ 126.70
70480 TC	Radiology	3.11	3.11	\$ 217.70	\$ 217.70
70481 00	Radiology	5.62	5.62	\$ 393.40	\$ 393.40
70481 26	Radiology	1.58	1.58	\$ 110.60	\$ 110.60
70481 TC	Radiology	4.04	4.04	\$ 282.80	\$ 282.80
70482 00	Radiology	6.61	6.61	\$ 462.70	\$ 462.70
70482 26	Radiology	1.79	1.79	\$ 125.30	\$ 125.30
70482 TC	Radiology	4.82	4.82	\$ 337.40	\$ 337.40
70486 00	Radiology	3.96	3.96	\$ 277.20	\$ 277.20
70486 26	Radiology	1.20	1.20	\$ 84.00	\$ 84.00
70486 TC	Radiology	2.76	2.76	\$ 193.20	\$ 193.20
70487 00	Radiology	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
70487 26	Radiology	1.58	1.58	\$ 110.60	\$ 110.60
70487 TC	Radiology	3.14	3.14	\$ 219.80	\$ 219.80
70488 00	Radiology	5.77	5.77	\$ 403.90	\$ 403.90
70488 26	Radiology	1.79	1.79	\$ 125.30	\$ 125.30
70488 TC	Radiology	3.98	3.98	\$ 278.60	\$ 278.60
70490 00	Radiology	4.66	4.66	\$ 326.20	\$ 326.20
70490 26	Radiology	1.81	1.81	\$ 126.70	\$ 126.70
70490 TC	Radiology	2.85	2.85	\$ 199.50	\$ 199.50
70491 00	Radiology	5.75	5.75	\$ 402.50	\$ 402.50
70491 26	Radiology	1.95	1.95	\$ 136.50	\$ 136.50
70491 TC	Radiology	3.80	3.80	\$ 266.00	\$ 266.00
70492 00	Radiology	6.92	6.92	\$ 484.40	\$ 484.40
70492 26	Radiology	2.28	2.28	\$ 159.60	\$ 159.60
70492 TC	Radiology	4.64	4.64	\$ 324.80	\$ 324.80
70496 00	Radiology	8.58	8.58	\$ 600.60	\$ 600.60
70496 26	Radiology	2.46	2.46	\$ 172.20	\$ 172.20
70496 TC	Radiology	6.12	6.12	\$ 428.40	\$ 428.40
70498 00	Radiology	8.57	8.57	\$ 599.90	\$ 599.90
70498 26	Radiology	2.46	2.46	\$ 172.20	\$ 172.20
70498 TC	Radiology	6.11	6.11	\$ 427.70	\$ 427.70
70540 00	Radiology	7.14	7.14	\$ 499.80	\$ 499.80
70540 26	Radiology	1.90	1.90	\$ 133.00	\$ 133.00
70540 TC	Radiology	5.24	5.24	\$ 366.80	\$ 366.80
70542 00	Radiology	8.48	8.48	\$ 593.60	\$ 593.60
70542 26	Radiology	2.28	2.28	\$ 159.60	\$ 159.60
70542 TC	Radiology	6.20	6.20	\$ 434.00	\$ 434.00
70543 00	Radiology	10.70	10.70	\$ 749.00	\$ 749.00
70543 26	Radiology	3.01	3.01	\$ 210.70	\$ 210.70
70543 TC	Radiology	7.69	7.69	\$ 538.30	\$ 538.30
70544 00	Radiology	6.75	6.75	\$ 472.50	\$ 472.50
70544 26	Radiology	1.70	1.70	\$ 119.00	\$ 119.00
70544 TC	Radiology	5.05	5.05	\$ 353.50	\$ 353.50
70545 00	Radiology	7.12	7.12	\$ 498.40	\$ 498.40
70545 26	Radiology	1.69	1.69	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
70545 TC	Radiology	5.43	5.43	\$ 380.10	\$ 380.10
70546 00	Radiology	10.33	10.33	\$ 723.10	\$ 723.10
70546 26	Radiology	2.09	2.09	\$ 146.30	\$ 146.30
70546 TC	Radiology	8.24	8.24	\$ 576.80	\$ 576.80
70547 00	Radiology	6.77	6.77	\$ 473.90	\$ 473.90
70547 26	Radiology	1.70	1.70	\$ 119.00	\$ 119.00
70547 TC	Radiology	5.07	5.07	\$ 354.90	\$ 354.90
70548 00	Radiology	7.71	7.71	\$ 539.70	\$ 539.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
70548 26	Radiology	2.12	2.12	\$ 148.40	\$ 148.40
70548 TC	Radiology	5.59	5.59	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
70549 00	Radiology	10.83	10.83	\$ 758.10	\$ 758.10
70549 26	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
70549 TC	Radiology	8.29	8.29	\$ 580.30	\$ 580.30
70551 00	Radiology	6.13	6.13	\$ 429.10	\$ 429.10
70551 26	Radiology	2.09	2.09	\$ 146.30	\$ 146.30
70551 TC	Radiology	4.04	4.04	\$ 282.80	\$ 282.80
70552 00	Radiology	8.48	8.48	\$ 593.60	\$ 593.60
70552 26	Radiology	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
70552 TC	Radiology	5.97	5.97	\$ 417.90	\$ 417.90
70553 00	Radiology	10.01	10.01	\$ 700.70	\$ 700.70
70553 26	Radiology	3.22	3.22	\$ 225.40	\$ 225.40
70553 TC	Radiology	6.79	6.79	\$ 475.30	\$ 475.30
70554 00	Radiology	11.96	11.96	\$ 837.20	\$ 837.20
70554 26	Radiology	2.98	2.98	\$ 208.60	\$ 208.60
70554 TC	Radiology	8.98	8.98	\$ 628.60	\$ 628.60
70555 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,449.70	\$ 1,449.70
70555 26	Radiology	3.52	3.52	\$ 246.40	\$ 246.40
70555 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,203.30	\$ 1,203.30
70557 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,971.50	\$ 2,971.50
70557 26	Radiology	4.67	4.67	\$ 326.90	\$ 326.90
70557 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,644.60	\$ 2,644.60
70558 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 3,150.00
70558 26	Radiology	4.95	4.95	\$ 346.50	\$ 346.50
70558 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,803.50	\$ 2,803.50
70559 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,971.50	\$ 2,971.50
70559 26	Radiology	4.67	4.67	\$ 326.90	\$ 326.90
70559 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,644.60	\$ 2,644.60
71045 00	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
71045 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
71045 TC	Radiology	0.51	0.51	\$ 35.70	\$ 35.70
71046 00	Radiology	1.00	1.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00
71046 26	Radiology	0.31	0.31	\$ 21.70	\$ 21.70
71046 TC	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
71047 00	Radiology	1.26	1.26	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
71047 26	Radiology	0.38	0.38	\$ 26.60	\$ 26.60
71047 TC	Radiology	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
71048 00	Radiology	1.38	1.38	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
71048 26	Radiology	0.44	0.44	\$ 30.80	\$ 30.80
71048 TC	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
71100 00	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
71100 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
71100 TC	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
71101 00	Radiology	1.26	1.26	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
71101 26	Radiology	0.38	0.38	\$ 26.60	\$ 26.60
71101 TC	Radiology	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
71110 00	Radiology	1.31	1.31	\$ 91.70	\$ 91.70
71110 26	Radiology	0.41	0.41	\$ 28.70	\$ 28.70
71110 TC	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
71111 00	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
71111 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
71111 TC	Radiology	1.12	1.12	\$ 78.40	\$ 78.40
71120 00	Radiology	1.01	1.01	\$ 70.70	\$ 70.70
71120 26	Radiology	0.28	0.28	\$ 19.60	\$ 19.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
71120 TC	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
71130 00	Radiology	1.24	1.24	\$ 86.80	\$ 86.80
71130 26	Radiology	0.31	0.31	\$ 21.70	\$ 21.70
71130 TC	Radiology	0.93	0.93	\$ 65.10	\$ 65.10
71250 00	Radiology	4.11	4.11	\$ 287.70	\$ 287.70
71250 26	Radiology	1.52	1.52	\$ 106.40	\$ 106.40
71250 TC	Radiology	2.59	2.59	\$ 181.30	\$ 181.30
71260 00	Radiology	5.17	5.17	\$ 361.90	\$ 361.90
71260 26	Radiology	1.63	1.63	\$ 114.10	\$ 114.10
71260 TC	Radiology	3.54	3.54	\$ 247.80	\$ 247.80
71270 00	Radiology	6.15	6.15	\$ 430.50	\$ 430.50
71270 26	Radiology	1.77	1.77	\$ 123.90	\$ 123.90
71270 TC	Radiology	4.38	4.38	\$ 306.60	\$ 306.60
71271 00	Radiology	4.25	4.25	\$ 297.50	\$ 297.50
71271 26	Radiology	1.52	1.52	\$ 106.40	\$ 106.40
71271 TC	Radiology	2.73	2.73	\$ 191.10	\$ 191.10
71275 00	Radiology	8.76	8.76	\$ 613.20	\$ 613.20
71275 26	Radiology	2.56	2.56	\$ 179.20	\$ 179.20
71275 TC	Radiology	6.20	6.20	\$ 434.00	\$ 434.00
71550 00	Radiology	10.78	10.78	\$ 754.60	\$ 754.60
71550 26	Radiology	2.06	2.06	\$ 144.20	\$ 144.20
71550 TC	Radiology	8.72	8.72	\$ 610.40	\$ 610.40
71551 00	Radiology	11.92	11.92	\$ 834.40	\$ 834.40
71551 26	Radiology	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
71551 TC	Radiology	9.48	9.48	\$ 663.60	\$ 663.60
71552 00	Radiology	15.05	15.05	\$ 1,053.50	\$ 1,053.50
71552 26	Radiology	3.17	3.17	\$ 221.90	\$ 221.90
71552 TC	Radiology	11.88	11.88	\$ 831.60	\$ 831.60
71555 00	Radiology	10.54	10.54	\$ 737.80	\$ 737.80
71555 26	Radiology	2.53	2.53	\$ 177.10	\$ 177.10
71555 TC	Radiology	8.01	8.01	\$ 560.70	\$ 560.70
72020 00	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
72020 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
72020 TC	Radiology	0.50	0.50	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
72040 00	Radiology	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
72040 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
72040 TC	Radiology	0.86	0.86	\$ 60.20	\$ 60.20
72050 00	Radiology	1.59	1.59	\$ 111.30	\$ 111.30
72050 26	Radiology	0.39	0.39	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
72050 TC	Radiology	1.20	1.20	\$ 84.00	\$ 84.00
72052 00	Radiology	1.85	1.85	\$ 129.50	\$ 129.50
72052 26	Radiology	0.42	0.42	\$ 29.40	\$ 29.40
72052 TC	Radiology	1.43	1.43	\$ 100.10	\$ 100.10
72070 00	Radiology	0.98	0.98	\$ 68.60	\$ 68.60
72070 26	Radiology	0.29	0.29	\$ 20.30	\$ 20.30
72070 TC	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
72072 00	Radiology	1.17	1.17	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
72072 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
72072 TC	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
72074 00	Radiology	1.33	1.33	\$ 93.10	\$ 93.10
72074 26	Radiology	0.35	0.35	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.50
72074 TC	Radiology	0.98	0.98	\$ 68.60	\$ 68.60
72080 00	Radiology	1.04	1.04	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
72080 26	Radiology	0.30	0.30	\$ 21.00	\$ 21.00
72080 TC	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
72081 00	Radiology	1.27	1.27	\$ 88.90	\$ 88.90
72081 26	Radiology	0.37	0.37	\$ 25.90	\$ 25.90
72081 TC	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
72082 00	Radiology	2.10	2.10	\$ 147.00	\$ 147.00
72082 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
72082 TC	Radiology	1.65	1.65	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
72083 00	Radiology	2.35	2.35	\$ 164.50	\$ 164.50
72083 26	Radiology	0.51	0.51	\$ 35.70	\$ 35.70
72083 TC	Radiology	1.84	1.84	\$ 128.80	\$ 128.80
72084 00	Radiology	2.95	2.95	\$ 206.50	\$ 206.50
72084 26	Radiology	0.60	0.60	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00
72084 TC	Radiology	2.35	2.35	\$ 164.50	\$ 164.50
72100 00	Radiology	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
72100 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
72100 TC	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
72110 00	Radiology	1.53	1.53	\$ 107.10	\$ 107.10
72110 26	Radiology	0.37	0.37	\$ 25.90	\$ 25.90
72110 TC	Radiology	1.16	1.16	\$ 81.20	\$ 81.20
72114 00	Radiology	1.85	1.85	\$ 129.50	\$ 129.50
72114 26	Radiology	0.43	0.43	\$ 30.10	\$ 30.10
72114 TC	Radiology	1.42	1.42	\$ 99.40	\$ 99.40
72120 00	Radiology	1.22	1.22	\$ 85.40	\$ 85.40
72120 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
72120 TC	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
72125 00	Radiology	4.03	4.03	\$ 282.10	\$ 282.10
72125 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
72125 TC	Radiology	2.62	2.62	\$ 183.40	\$ 183.40
72126 00	Radiology	5.25	5.25	\$ 367.50	\$ 367.50
72126 26	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
72126 TC	Radiology	3.53	3.53	\$ 247.10	\$ 247.10
72127 00	Radiology	6.18	6.18	\$ 432.60	\$ 432.60
72127 26	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
72127 TC	Radiology	4.38	4.38	\$ 306.60	\$ 306.60
72128 00	Radiology	4.02	4.02	\$ 281.40	\$ 281.40
72128 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
72128 TC	Radiology	2.61	2.61	\$ 182.70	\$ 182.70
72129 00	Radiology	5.29	5.29	\$ 370.30	\$ 370.30
72129 26	Radiology	1.73	1.73	\$ 121.10	\$ 121.10
72129 TC	Radiology	3.56	3.56	\$ 249.20	\$ 249.20
72130 00	Radiology	6.20	6.20	\$ 434.00	\$ 434.00
72130 26	Radiology	1.79	1.79	\$ 125.30	\$ 125.30
72130 TC	Radiology	4.41	4.41	\$ 308.70	\$ 308.70
72131 00	Radiology	4.01	4.01	\$ 280.70	\$ 280.70
72131 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
72131 TC	Radiology	2.60	2.60	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
72132 00	Radiology	5.25	5.25	\$ 367.50	\$ 367.50
72132 26	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
72132 TC	Radiology	3.53	3.53	\$ 247.10	\$ 247.10
72133 00	Radiology	6.17	6.17	\$ 431.90	\$ 431.90
72133 26	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
72133 TC	Radiology	4.37	4.37	\$ 305.90	\$ 305.90
72141 00	Radiology	5.99	5.99	\$ 419.30	\$ 419.30
72141 26	Radiology	2.10	2.10	\$ 147.00	\$ 147.00
72141 TC	Radiology	3.89	3.89	\$ 272.30	\$ 272.30
72142 00	Radiology	8.68	8.68	\$ 607.60	\$ 607.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
72142 26	Radiology	2.52	2.52	\$ 176.40	\$ 176.40
72142 TC	Radiology	6.16	6.16	\$ 431.20	\$ 431.20
72146 00	Radiology	5.98	5.98	\$ 418.60	\$ 418.60
72146 26	Radiology	2.09	2.09	\$ 146.30	\$ 146.30
72146 TC	Radiology	3.89	3.89	\$ 272.30	\$ 272.30
72147 00	Radiology	8.59	8.59	\$ 601.30	\$ 601.30
72147 26	Radiology	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
72147 TC	Radiology	6.08	6.08	\$ 425.60	\$ 425.60
72148 00	Radiology	6.00	6.00	\$ 420.00	\$ 420.00
72148 26	Radiology	2.10	2.10	\$ 147.00	\$ 147.00
72148 TC	Radiology	3.90	3.90	\$ 273.00	\$ 273.00
72149 00	Radiology	8.52	8.52	\$ 596.40	\$ 596.40
72149 26	Radiology	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
72149 TC	Radiology	6.01	6.01	\$ 420.70	\$ 420.70
72156 00	Radiology	10.07	10.07	\$ 704.90	\$ 704.90
72156 26	Radiology	3.22	3.22	\$ 225.40	\$ 225.40
72156 TC	Radiology	6.85	6.85	\$ 479.50	\$ 479.50
72157 00	Radiology	10.08	10.08	\$ 705.60	\$ 705.60
72157 26	Radiology	3.22	3.22	\$ 225.40	\$ 225.40
72157 TC	Radiology	6.86	6.86	\$ 480.20	\$ 480.20
72158 00	Radiology	10.04	10.04	\$ 702.80	\$ 702.80
72158 26	Radiology	3.22	3.22	\$ 225.40	\$ 225.40
72158 TC	Radiology	6.82	6.82	\$ 477.40	\$ 477.40
72159 00	Radiology	10.89	10.89	\$ 762.30	\$ 762.30
72159 26	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
72159 TC	Radiology	8.35	8.35	\$ 584.50	\$ 584.50
72170 00	Radiology	0.83	0.83	\$ 58.10	\$ 58.10
72170 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
72170 TC	Radiology	0.58	0.58	\$ 40.60	\$ 40.60
72190 00	Radiology	1.26	1.26	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
72190 26	Radiology	0.36	0.36	\$ 25.20	\$ 25.20
72190 TC	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
72191 00	Radiology	9.57	9.57	\$ 669.90	\$ 669.90
72191 26	Radiology	2.52	2.52	\$ 176.40	\$ 176.40
72191 TC	Radiology	7.05	7.05	\$ 493.50	\$ 493.50
72192 00	Radiology	4.12	4.12	\$ 288.40	\$ 288.40
72192 26	Radiology	1.53	1.53	\$ 107.10	\$ 107.10
72192 TC	Radiology	2.59	2.59	\$ 181.30	\$ 181.30
72193 00	Radiology	7.27	7.27	\$ 508.90	\$ 508.90
72193 26	Radiology	1.63	1.63	\$ 114.10	\$ 114.10
72193 TC	Radiology	5.64	5.64	\$ 394.80	\$ 394.80
72194 00	Radiology	8.02	8.02	\$ 561.40	\$ 561.40
72194 26	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
72194 TC	Radiology	6.30	6.30	\$ 441.00	\$ 441.00
72195 00	Radiology	7.26	7.26	\$ 508.20	\$ 508.20
72195 26	Radiology	2.07	2.07	\$ 144.90	\$ 144.90
72195 TC	Radiology	5.19	5.19	\$ 363.30	\$ 363.30
72196 00	Radiology	8.50	8.50	\$ 595.00	\$ 595.00
72196 26	Radiology	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
72196 TC	Radiology	6.06	6.06	\$ 424.20	\$ 424.20
72197 00	Radiology	10.68	10.68	\$ 747.60	\$ 747.60
72197 26	Radiology	3.09	3.09	\$ 216.30	\$ 216.30
72197 TC	Radiology	7.59	7.59	\$ 531.30	\$ 531.30
72198 00	Radiology	10.59	10.59	\$ 741.30	\$ 741.30
72198 26	Radiology	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
72198 TC	Radiology	8.08	8.08	\$ 565.60	\$ 565.60
72200 00	Radiology	0.98	0.98	\$ 68.60	\$ 68.60
72200 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
72200 TC	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
72202 00	Radiology	1.17	1.17	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
72202 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
72202 TC	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
72220 00	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
72220 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
72220 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
72240 00	Radiology	3.46	3.46	\$ 242.20	\$ 242.20
72240 26	Radiology	1.30	1.30	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
72240 TC	Radiology	2.16	2.16	\$ 151.20	\$ 151.20
72255 00	Radiology	3.53	3.53	\$ 247.10	\$ 247.10
72255 26	Radiology	1.33	1.33	\$ 93.10	\$ 93.10
72255 TC	Radiology	2.20	2.20	\$ 154.00	\$ 154.00
72265 00	Radiology	3.28	3.28	\$ 229.60	\$ 229.60
72265 26	Radiology	1.17	1.17	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
72265 TC	Radiology	2.11	2.11	\$ 147.70	\$ 147.70
72270 00	Radiology	5.01	5.01	\$ 350.70	\$ 350.70
72270 26	Radiology	1.97	1.97	\$ 137.90	\$ 137.90
72270 TC	Radiology	3.04	3.04	\$ 212.80	\$ 212.80
72285 00	Radiology	3.79	3.79	\$ 265.30	\$ 265.30
72285 26	Radiology	1.65	1.65	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
72285 TC	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
72295 00	Radiology	3.36	3.36	\$ 235.20	\$ 235.20
72295 26	Radiology	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
72295 TC	Radiology	2.17	2.17	\$ 151.90	\$ 151.90
73000 00	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
73000 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73000 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
73010 00	Radiology	0.71	0.71	\$ 49.70	\$ 49.70
73010 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
73010 TC	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
73020 00	Radiology	0.64	0.64	\$ 44.80	\$ 44.80
73020 26	Radiology	0.22	0.22	\$ 15.40	\$ 15.40
73020 TC	Radiology	0.42	0.42	\$ 29.40	\$ 29.40
73030 00	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
73030 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
73030 TC	Radiology	0.76	0.76	\$ 53.20	\$ 53.20
73040 00	Radiology	3.98	3.98	\$ 278.60	\$ 278.60
73040 26	Radiology	0.80	0.80	\$ 56.00	\$ 56.00
73040 TC	Radiology	3.18	3.18	\$ 222.60	\$ 222.60
73050 00	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
73050 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
73050 TC	Radiology	0.58	0.58	\$ 40.60	\$ 40.60
73060 00	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
73060 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
73060 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
73070 00	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
73070 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73070 TC	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
73080 00	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
73080 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
73080 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
73085 00	Radiology	3.41	3.41	\$ 238.70	\$ 238.70
73085 26	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
73085 TC	Radiology	2.59	2.59	\$ 181.30	\$ 181.30
73090 00	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
73090 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
73090 TC	Radiology	0.64	0.64	\$ 44.80	\$ 44.80
73092 00	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
73092 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
73092 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
73100 00	Radiology	1.01	1.01	\$ 70.70	\$ 70.70
73100 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73100 TC	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
73110 00	Radiology	1.22	1.22	\$ 85.40	\$ 85.40
73110 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
73110 TC	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
73115 00	Radiology	4.13	4.13	\$ 289.10	\$ 289.10
73115 26	Radiology	0.81	0.81	\$ 56.70	\$ 56.70
73115 TC	Radiology	3.32	3.32	\$ 232.40	\$ 232.40
73120 00	Radiology	0.93	0.93	\$ 65.10	\$ 65.10
73120 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73120 TC	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
73130 00	Radiology	1.09	1.09	\$ 76.30	\$ 76.30
73130 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
73130 TC	Radiology	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
73140 00	Radiology	1.12	1.12	\$ 78.40	\$ 78.40
73140 26	Radiology	0.20	0.20	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00
73140 TC	Radiology	0.92	0.92	\$ 64.40	\$ 64.40
73200 00	Radiology	5.08	5.08	\$ 355.60	\$ 355.60
73200 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
73200 TC	Radiology	3.67	3.67	\$ 256.90	\$ 256.90
73201 00	Radiology	6.29	6.29	\$ 440.30	\$ 440.30
73201 26	Radiology	1.62	1.62	\$ 113.40	\$ 113.40
73201 TC	Radiology	4.67	4.67	\$ 326.90	\$ 326.90
73202 00	Radiology	7.89	7.89	\$ 552.30	\$ 552.30
73202 26	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
73202 TC	Radiology	6.17	6.17	\$ 431.90	\$ 431.90
73206 00	Radiology	9.33	9.33	\$ 653.10	\$ 653.10
73206 26	Radiology	2.52	2.52	\$ 176.40	\$ 176.40
73206 TC	Radiology	6.81	6.81	\$ 476.70	\$ 476.70
73218 00	Radiology	9.65	9.65	\$ 675.50	\$ 675.50
73218 26	Radiology	1.92	1.92	\$ 134.40	\$ 134.40
73218 TC	Radiology	7.73	7.73	\$ 541.10	\$ 541.10
73219 00	Radiology	10.52	10.52	\$ 736.40	\$ 736.40
73219 26	Radiology	2.30	2.30	\$ 161.00	\$ 161.00
73219 TC	Radiology	8.22	8.22	\$ 575.40	\$ 575.40
73220 00	Radiology	13.06	13.06	\$ 914.20	\$ 914.20
73220 26	Radiology	3.03	3.03	\$ 212.10	\$ 212.10
73220 TC	Radiology	10.03	10.03	\$ 702.10	\$ 702.10
73221 00	Radiology	6.34	6.34	\$ 443.80	\$ 443.80
73221 26	Radiology	1.93	1.93	\$ 135.10	\$ 135.10
73221 TC	Radiology	4.41	4.41	\$ 308.70	\$ 308.70
73222 00	Radiology	9.97	9.97	\$ 697.90	\$ 697.90
73222 26	Radiology	2.31	2.31	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
73222 TC	Radiology	7.66	7.66	\$ 536.20	\$ 536.20
73223 00	Radiology	12.34	12.34	\$ 863.80	\$ 863.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
73223 26	Radiology	3.03	3.03	\$ 212.10	\$ 212.10
73223 TC	Radiology	9.31	9.31	\$ 651.70	\$ 651.70
73225 00	Radiology	10.80	10.80	\$ 756.00	\$ 756.00
73225 26	Radiology	2.45	2.45	\$ 171.50	\$ 171.50
73225 TC	Radiology	8.35	8.35	\$ 584.50	\$ 584.50
73501 00	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
73501 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
73501 TC	Radiology	0.70	0.70	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
73502 00	Radiology	1.40	1.40	\$ 98.00	\$ 98.00
73502 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
73502 TC	Radiology	1.08	1.08	\$ 75.60	\$ 75.60
73503 00	Radiology	1.76	1.76	\$ 123.20	\$ 123.20
73503 26	Radiology	0.39	0.39	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
73503 TC	Radiology	1.37	1.37	\$ 95.90	\$ 95.90
73521 00	Radiology	1.23	1.23	\$ 86.10	\$ 86.10
73521 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
73521 TC	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
73522 00	Radiology	1.60	1.60	\$ 112.00	\$ 112.00
73522 26	Radiology	0.42	0.42	\$ 29.40	\$ 29.40
73522 TC	Radiology	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
73523 00	Radiology	1.83	1.83	\$ 128.10	\$ 128.10
73523 26	Radiology	0.44	0.44	\$ 30.80	\$ 30.80
73523 TC	Radiology	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
73525 00	Radiology	4.05	4.05	\$ 283.50	\$ 283.50
73525 26	Radiology	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
73525 TC	Radiology	3.21	3.21	\$ 224.70	\$ 224.70
73551 00	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
73551 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73551 TC	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
73552 00	Radiology	1.05	1.05	\$ 73.50	\$ 73.50
73552 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
73552 TC	Radiology	0.79	0.79	\$ 55.30	\$ 55.30
73560 00	Radiology	1.02	1.02	\$ 71.40	\$ 71.40
73560 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73560 TC	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
73562 00	Radiology	1.22	1.22	\$ 85.40	\$ 85.40
73562 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
73562 TC	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
73564 00	Radiology	1.38	1.38	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
73564 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
73564 TC	Radiology	1.06	1.06	\$ 74.20	\$ 74.20
73565 00	Radiology	1.21	1.21	\$ 84.70	\$ 84.70
73565 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
73565 TC	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
73580 00	Radiology	4.47	4.47	\$ 312.90	\$ 312.90
73580 26	Radiology	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
73580 TC	Radiology	3.63	3.63	\$ 254.10	\$ 254.10
73590 00	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
73590 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
73590 TC	Radiology	0.71	0.71	\$ 49.70	\$ 49.70
73592 00	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
73592 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
73592 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
73600 00	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
73600 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
73600 TC	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
73610 00	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
73610 26	Radiology	0.25	0.25	\$ 17.50	\$ 17.50
73610 TC	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
73615 00	Radiology	4.02	4.02	\$ 281.40	\$ 281.40
73615 26	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
73615 TC	Radiology	3.20	3.20	\$ 224.00	\$ 224.00
73620 00	Radiology	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
73620 26	Radiology	0.22	0.22	\$ 15.40	\$ 15.40
73620 TC	Radiology	0.62	0.62	\$ 43.40	\$ 43.40
73630 00	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
73630 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
73630 TC	Radiology	0.79	0.79	\$ 55.30	\$ 55.30
73650 00	Radiology	0.86	0.86	\$ 60.20	\$ 60.20
73650 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
73650 TC	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
73660 00	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
73660 26	Radiology	0.19	0.19	\$ 13.30	\$ 13.30
73660 TC	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
73700 00	Radiology	4.01	4.01	\$ 280.70	\$ 280.70
73700 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
73700 TC	Radiology	2.60	2.60	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
73701 00	Radiology	5.18	5.18	\$ 362.60	\$ 362.60
73701 26	Radiology	1.63	1.63	\$ 114.10	\$ 114.10
73701 TC	Radiology	3.55	3.55	\$ 248.50	\$ 248.50
73702 00	Radiology	6.08	6.08	\$ 425.60	\$ 425.60
73702 26	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
73702 TC	Radiology	4.36	4.36	\$ 305.20	\$ 305.20
73706 00	Radiology	10.12	10.12	\$ 708.40	\$ 708.40
73706 26	Radiology	2.64	2.64	\$ 184.80	\$ 184.80
73706 TC	Radiology	7.48	7.48	\$ 523.60	\$ 523.60
73718 00	Radiology	7.05	7.05	\$ 493.50	\$ 493.50
73718 26	Radiology	1.90	1.90	\$ 133.00	\$ 133.00
73718 TC	Radiology	5.15	5.15	\$ 360.50	\$ 360.50
73719 00	Radiology	8.30	8.30	\$ 581.00	\$ 581.00
73719 26	Radiology	2.29	2.29	\$ 160.30	\$ 160.30
73719 TC	Radiology	6.01	6.01	\$ 420.70	\$ 420.70
73720 00	Radiology	10.68	10.68	\$ 747.60	\$ 747.60
73720 26	Radiology	3.02	3.02	\$ 211.40	\$ 211.40
73720 TC	Radiology	7.66	7.66	\$ 536.20	\$ 536.20
73721 00	Radiology	6.33	6.33	\$ 443.10	\$ 443.10
73721 26	Radiology	1.93	1.93	\$ 135.10	\$ 135.10
73721 TC	Radiology	4.40	4.40	\$ 308.00	\$ 308.00
73722 00	Radiology	9.99	9.99	\$ 699.30	\$ 699.30
73722 26	Radiology	2.31	2.31	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
73722 TC	Radiology	7.68	7.68	\$ 537.60	\$ 537.60
73723 00	Radiology	12.30	12.30	\$ 861.00	\$ 861.00
73723 26	Radiology	3.02	3.02	\$ 211.40	\$ 211.40
73723 TC	Radiology	9.28	9.28	\$ 649.60	\$ 649.60
73725 00	Radiology	10.55	10.55	\$ 738.50	\$ 738.50
73725 26	Radiology	2.52	2.52	\$ 176.40	\$ 176.40
73725 TC	Radiology	8.03	8.03	\$ 562.10	\$ 562.10
74018 00	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
74018 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
74018 TC	Radiology	0.64	0.64	\$ 44.80	\$ 44.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
74019 00	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
74019 26	Radiology	0.33	0.33	\$ 23.10	\$ 23.10
74019 TC	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
74021 00	Radiology	1.29	1.29	\$ 90.30	\$ 90.30
74021 26	Radiology	0.38	0.38	\$ 26.60	\$ 26.60
74021 TC	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
74022 00	Radiology	1.49	1.49	\$ 104.30	\$ 104.30
74022 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
74022 TC	Radiology	1.04	1.04	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
74150 00	Radiology	4.25	4.25	\$ 297.50	\$ 297.50
74150 26	Radiology	1.69	1.69	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
74150 TC	Radiology	2.56	2.56	\$ 179.20	\$ 179.20
74160 00	Radiology	7.42	7.42	\$ 519.40	\$ 519.40
74160 26	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
74160 TC	Radiology	5.62	5.62	\$ 393.40	\$ 393.40
74170 00	Radiology	8.31	8.31	\$ 581.70	\$ 581.70
74170 26	Radiology	1.98	1.98	\$ 138.60	\$ 138.60
74170 TC	Radiology	6.33	6.33	\$ 443.10	\$ 443.10
74174 00	Radiology	11.93	11.93	\$ 835.10	\$ 835.10
74174 26	Radiology	3.07	3.07	\$ 214.90	\$ 214.90
74174 TC	Radiology	8.86	8.86	\$ 620.20	\$ 620.20
74175 00	Radiology	9.58	9.58	\$ 670.60	\$ 670.60
74175 26	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
74175 TC	Radiology	7.04	7.04	\$ 492.80	\$ 492.80
74176 00	Radiology	5.66	5.66	\$ 396.20	\$ 396.20
74176 26	Radiology	2.45	2.45	\$ 171.50	\$ 171.50
74176 TC	Radiology	3.21	3.21	\$ 224.70	\$ 224.70
74177 00	Radiology	9.63	9.63	\$ 674.10	\$ 674.10
74177 26	Radiology	2.57	2.57	\$ 179.90	\$ 179.90
74177 TC	Radiology	7.06	7.06	\$ 494.20	\$ 494.20
74178 00	Radiology	10.78	10.78	\$ 754.60	\$ 754.60
74178 26	Radiology	2.82	2.82	\$ 197.40	\$ 197.40
74178 TC	Radiology	7.96	7.96	\$ 557.20	\$ 557.20
74181 00	Radiology	6.15	6.15	\$ 430.50	\$ 430.50
74181 26	Radiology	2.06	2.06	\$ 144.20	\$ 144.20
74181 TC	Radiology	4.09	4.09	\$ 286.30	\$ 286.30
74182 00	Radiology	9.57	9.57	\$ 669.90	\$ 669.90
74182 26	Radiology	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
74182 TC	Radiology	7.13	7.13	\$ 499.10	\$ 499.10
74183 00	Radiology	10.70	10.70	\$ 749.00	\$ 749.00
74183 26	Radiology	3.08	3.08	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
74183 TC	Radiology	7.62	7.62	\$ 533.40	\$ 533.40
74185 00	Radiology	10.61	10.61	\$ 742.70	\$ 742.70
74185 26	Radiology	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
74185 TC	Radiology	8.10	8.10	\$ 567.00	\$ 567.00
74190 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
74190 26	Radiology	0.66	0.66	\$ 46.20	\$ 46.20
74190 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
74210 00	Radiology	2.98	2.98	\$ 208.60	\$ 208.60
74210 26	Radiology	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
74210 TC	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
74220 00	Radiology	3.01	3.01	\$ 210.70	\$ 210.70
74220 26	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
74220 TC	Radiology	2.16	2.16	\$ 151.20	\$ 151.20
74221 00	Radiology	3.39	3.39	\$ 237.30	\$ 237.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
74221 26	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
74221 TC	Radiology	2.40	2.40	\$ 168.00	\$ 168.00
74230 00	Radiology	3.90	3.90	\$ 273.00	\$ 273.00
74230 26	Radiology	0.76	0.76	\$ 53.20	\$ 53.20
74230 TC	Radiology	3.14	3.14	\$ 219.80	\$ 219.80
74235 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 338.10	\$ 338.10
74235 26	Radiology	1.69	1.69	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
74235 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 219.80	\$ 219.80
74240 00	Radiology	3.77	3.77	\$ 263.90	\$ 263.90
74240 26	Radiology	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
74240 TC	Radiology	2.64	2.64	\$ 184.80	\$ 184.80
74246 00	Radiology	4.30	4.30	\$ 301.00	\$ 301.00
74246 26	Radiology	1.26	1.26	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
74246 TC	Radiology	3.04	3.04	\$ 212.80	\$ 212.80
74248 00	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
74248 26	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
74248 TC	Radiology	1.55	1.55	\$ 108.50	\$ 108.50
74250 00	Radiology	3.76	3.76	\$ 263.20	\$ 263.20
74250 26	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
74250 TC	Radiology	2.62	2.62	\$ 183.40	\$ 183.40
74251 00	Radiology	11.53	11.53	\$ 807.10	\$ 807.10
74251 26	Radiology	1.66	1.66	\$ 116.20	\$ 116.20
74251 TC	Radiology	9.87	9.87	\$ 690.90	\$ 690.90
74261 00	Radiology	13.23	13.23	\$ 926.10	\$ 926.10
74261 26	Radiology	3.37	3.37	\$ 235.90	\$ 235.90
74261 TC	Radiology	9.86	9.86	\$ 690.20	\$ 690.20
74262 00	Radiology	14.96	14.96	\$ 1,047.20	\$ 1,047.20
74262 26	Radiology	3.51	3.51	\$ 245.70	\$ 245.70
74262 TC	Radiology	11.45	11.45	\$ 801.50	\$ 801.50
74263 00	Radiology	21.19	21.19	\$ 1,483.30	\$ 1,483.30
74263 26	Radiology	3.26	3.26	\$ 228.20	\$ 228.20
74263 TC	Radiology	17.93	17.93	\$ 1,255.10	\$ 1,255.10
74270 00	Radiology	4.73	4.73	\$ 331.10	\$ 331.10
74270 26	Radiology	1.46	1.46	\$ 102.20	\$ 102.20
74270 TC	Radiology	3.27	3.27	\$ 228.90	\$ 228.90
74280 00	Radiology	6.82	6.82	\$ 477.40	\$ 477.40
74280 26	Radiology	1.78	1.78	\$ 124.60	\$ 124.60
74280 TC	Radiology	5.04	5.04	\$ 352.80	\$ 352.80
74283 00	Radiology	7.81	7.81	\$ 546.70	\$ 546.70
74283 26	Radiology	2.96	2.96	\$ 207.20	\$ 207.20
74283 TC	Radiology	4.85	4.85	\$ 339.50	\$ 339.50
74290 00	Radiology	2.65	2.65	\$ 185.50	\$ 185.50
74290 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
74290 TC	Radiology	2.20	2.20	\$ 154.00	\$ 154.00
74300 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
74300 26	Radiology	0.39	0.39	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
74300 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
74301 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 60.20	\$ 60.20
74301 26	Radiology	0.30	0.30	\$ 21.00	\$ 21.00
74301 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 39.20	\$ 39.20
74328 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 158.90	\$ 158.90
74328 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
74328 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 111.30	\$ 111.30
74329 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 135.80	\$ 135.80
74329 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
74329 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
74330 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 221.20	\$ 221.20
74330 26	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
74330 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
74340 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
74340 26	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
74340 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
74355 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
74355 26	Radiology	1.08	1.08	\$ 75.60	\$ 75.60
74355 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 204.40	\$ 204.40
74360 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 233.10	\$ 233.10
74360 26	Radiology	0.80	0.80	\$ 56.00	\$ 56.00
74360 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 177.10	\$ 177.10
74363 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 245.70	\$ 245.70
74363 26	Radiology	1.23	1.23	\$ 86.10	\$ 86.10
74363 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 159.60	\$ 159.60
74400 00	Radiology	4.13	4.13	\$ 289.10	\$ 289.10
74400 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
74400 TC	Radiology	3.45	3.45	\$ 241.50	\$ 241.50
74410 00	Radiology	4.27	4.27	\$ 298.90	\$ 298.90
74410 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
74410 TC	Radiology	3.59	3.59	\$ 251.30	\$ 251.30
74415 00	Radiology	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
74415 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
74415 TC	Radiology	4.04	4.04	\$ 282.80	\$ 282.80
74420 00	Radiology	2.29	2.29	\$ 160.30	\$ 160.30
74420 26	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
74420 TC	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
74425 00	Radiology	4.16	4.16	\$ 291.20	\$ 291.20
74425 26	Radiology	0.70	0.70	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
74425 TC	Radiology	3.46	3.46	\$ 242.20	\$ 242.20
74430 00	Radiology	1.21	1.21	\$ 84.70	\$ 84.70
74430 26	Radiology	0.44	0.44	\$ 30.80	\$ 30.80
74430 TC	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
74440 00	Radiology	2.96	2.96	\$ 207.20	\$ 207.20
74440 26	Radiology	0.52	0.52	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
74440 TC	Radiology	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
74445 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 192.50	\$ 192.50
74445 26	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
74445 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
74450 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
74450 26	Radiology	0.46	0.46	\$ 32.20	\$ 32.20
74450 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 107.80	\$ 107.80
74455 00	Radiology	3.18	3.18	\$ 222.60	\$ 222.60
74455 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
74455 TC	Radiology	2.73	2.73	\$ 191.10	\$ 191.10
74470 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 144.20	\$ 144.20
74470 26	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
74470 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 92.40	\$ 92.40
74485 00	Radiology	3.58	3.58	\$ 250.60	\$ 250.60
74485 26	Radiology	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10
74485 TC	Radiology	2.45	2.45	\$ 171.50	\$ 171.50
74710 00	Radiology	1.20	1.20	\$ 84.00	\$ 84.00
74710 26	Radiology	0.48	0.48	\$ 33.60	\$ 33.60
74710 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
74712 00	Radiology	12.90	12.90	\$ 903.00	\$ 903.00
74712 26	Radiology	4.21	4.21	\$ 294.70	\$ 294.70
74712 TC	Radiology	8.69	8.69	\$ 608.30	\$ 608.30
74713 00	Radiology	6.27	6.27	\$ 438.90	\$ 438.90
74713 26	Radiology	2.61	2.61	\$ 182.70	\$ 182.70
74713 TC	Radiology	3.66	3.66	\$ 256.20	\$ 256.20
74740 00	Radiology	2.94	2.94	\$ 205.80	\$ 205.80
74740 26	Radiology	0.54	0.54	\$ 37.80	\$ 37.80
74740 TC	Radiology	2.40	2.40	\$ 168.00	\$ 168.00
74742 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 174.30	\$ 174.30
74742 26	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
74742 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 113.40	\$ 113.40
74775 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
74775 26	Radiology	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
74775 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 109.20	\$ 109.20
75557 00	Radiology	8.83	8.83	\$ 618.10	\$ 618.10
75557 26	Radiology	3.27	3.27	\$ 228.90	\$ 228.90
75557 TC	Radiology	5.56	5.56	\$ 389.20	\$ 389.20
75559 00	Radiology	11.91	11.91	\$ 833.70	\$ 833.70
75559 26	Radiology	4.07	4.07	\$ 284.90	\$ 284.90
75559 TC	Radiology	7.84	7.84	\$ 548.80	\$ 548.80
75561 00	Radiology	11.59	11.59	\$ 811.30	\$ 811.30
75561 26	Radiology	3.62	3.62	\$ 253.40	\$ 253.40
75561 TC	Radiology	7.97	7.97	\$ 557.90	\$ 557.90
75563 00	Radiology	13.58	13.58	\$ 950.60	\$ 950.60
75563 26	Radiology	4.15	4.15	\$ 290.50	\$ 290.50
75563 TC	Radiology	9.43	9.43	\$ 660.10	\$ 660.10
75565 00	Radiology	1.46	1.46	\$ 102.20	\$ 102.20
75565 26	Radiology	0.35	0.35	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.50
75565 TC	Radiology	1.11	1.11	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
75571 00	Radiology	3.06	3.06	\$ 214.20	\$ 214.20
75571 26	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
75571 TC	Radiology	2.24	2.24	\$ 156.80	\$ 156.80
75572 00	Radiology	7.04	7.04	\$ 492.80	\$ 492.80
75572 26	Radiology	2.45	2.45	\$ 171.50	\$ 171.50
75572 TC	Radiology	4.59	4.59	\$ 321.30	\$ 321.30
75573 00	Radiology	9.45	9.45	\$ 661.50	\$ 661.50
75573 26	Radiology	3.57	3.57	\$ 249.90	\$ 249.90
75573 TC	Radiology	5.88	5.88	\$ 411.60	\$ 411.60
75574 00	Radiology	10.05	10.05	\$ 703.50	\$ 703.50
75574 26	Radiology	3.34	3.34	\$ 233.80	\$ 233.80
75574 TC	Radiology	6.71	6.71	\$ 469.70	\$ 469.70
75600 00	Radiology	5.66	5.66	\$ 396.20	\$ 396.20
75600 26	Radiology	0.71	0.71	\$ 49.70	\$ 49.70
75600 TC	Radiology	4.95	4.95	\$ 346.50	\$ 346.50
75605 00	Radiology	3.62	3.62	\$ 253.40	\$ 253.40
75605 26	Radiology	1.58	1.58	\$ 110.60	\$ 110.60
75605 TC	Radiology	2.04	2.04	\$ 142.80	\$ 142.80
75625 00	Radiology	3.82	3.82	\$ 267.40	\$ 267.40
75625 26	Radiology	2.00	2.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
75625 TC	Radiology	1.82	1.82	\$ 127.40	\$ 127.40
75630 00	Radiology	4.73	4.73	\$ 331.10	\$ 331.10
75630 26	Radiology	2.78	2.78	\$ 194.60	\$ 194.60
75630 TC	Radiology	1.95	1.95	\$ 136.50	\$ 136.50
75635 00	Radiology	12.75	12.75	\$ 892.50	\$ 892.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
75635 26	Radiology	3.32	3.32	\$ 232.40	\$ 232.40
75635 TC	Radiology	9.43	9.43	\$ 660.10	\$ 660.10
75705 00	Radiology	7.26	7.26	\$ 508.20	\$ 508.20
75705 26	Radiology	3.39	3.39	\$ 237.30	\$ 237.30
75705 TC	Radiology	3.87	3.87	\$ 270.90	\$ 270.90
75710 00	Radiology	4.52	4.52	\$ 316.40	\$ 316.40
75710 26	Radiology	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80
75710 TC	Radiology	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
75716 00	Radiology	4.88	4.88	\$ 341.60	\$ 341.60
75716 26	Radiology	2.73	2.73	\$ 191.10	\$ 191.10
75716 TC	Radiology	2.15	2.15	\$ 150.50	\$ 150.50
75726 00	Radiology	5.07	5.07	\$ 354.90	\$ 354.90
75726 26	Radiology	2.75	2.75	\$ 192.50	\$ 192.50
75726 TC	Radiology	2.32	2.32	\$ 162.40	\$ 162.40
75731 00	Radiology	4.50	4.50	\$ 315.00	\$ 315.00
75731 26	Radiology	1.60	1.60	\$ 112.00	\$ 112.00
75731 TC	Radiology	2.90	2.90	\$ 203.00	\$ 203.00
75733 00	Radiology	5.00	5.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00
75733 26	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
75733 TC	Radiology	3.20	3.20	\$ 224.00	\$ 224.00
75736 00	Radiology	4.20	4.20	\$ 294.00	\$ 294.00
75736 26	Radiology	1.54	1.54	\$ 107.80	\$ 107.80
75736 TC	Radiology	2.66	2.66	\$ 186.20	\$ 186.20
75741 00	Radiology	3.89	3.89	\$ 272.30	\$ 272.30
75741 26	Radiology	1.77	1.77	\$ 123.90	\$ 123.90
75741 TC	Radiology	2.12	2.12	\$ 148.40	\$ 148.40
75743 00	Radiology	4.42	4.42	\$ 309.40	\$ 309.40
75743 26	Radiology	2.26	2.26	\$ 158.20	\$ 158.20
75743 TC	Radiology	2.16	2.16	\$ 151.20	\$ 151.20
75746 00	Radiology	3.99	3.99	\$ 279.30	\$ 279.30
75746 26	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
75746 TC	Radiology	2.42	2.42	\$ 169.40	\$ 169.40
75756 00	Radiology	4.71	4.71	\$ 329.70	\$ 329.70
75756 26	Radiology	1.61	1.61	\$ 112.70	\$ 112.70
75756 TC	Radiology	3.10	3.10	\$ 217.00	\$ 217.00
75774 00	Radiology	2.91	2.91	\$ 203.70	\$ 203.70
75774 26	Radiology	1.37	1.37	\$ 95.90	\$ 95.90
75774 TC	Radiology	1.54	1.54	\$ 107.80	\$ 107.80
75801 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 510.30	\$ 510.30
75801 26	Radiology	1.24	1.24	\$ 86.80	\$ 86.80
75801 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 423.50	\$ 423.50
75803 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 521.50	\$ 521.50
75803 26	Radiology	1.64	1.64	\$ 114.80	\$ 114.80
75803 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 406.70	\$ 406.70
75805 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 532.00	\$ 532.00
75805 26	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
75805 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 452.20	\$ 452.20
75807 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 546.00	\$ 546.00
75807 26	Radiology	1.56	1.56	\$ 109.20	\$ 109.20
75807 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 436.80	\$ 436.80
75809 00	Radiology	2.46	2.46	\$ 172.20	\$ 172.20
75809 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
75809 TC	Radiology	1.78	1.78	\$ 124.60	\$ 124.60
75810 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 897.40	\$ 897.40
75810 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
75810 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 798.70	\$ 798.70
75820 00	Radiology	3.30	3.30	\$ 231.00	\$ 231.00
75820 26	Radiology	1.47	1.47	\$ 102.90	\$ 102.90
75820 TC	Radiology	1.83	1.83	\$ 128.10	\$ 128.10
75822 00	Radiology	3.99	3.99	\$ 279.30	\$ 279.30
75822 26	Radiology	2.02	2.02	\$ 141.40	\$ 141.40
75822 TC	Radiology	1.97	1.97	\$ 137.90	\$ 137.90
75825 00	Radiology	3.40	3.40	\$ 238.00	\$ 238.00
75825 26	Radiology	1.55	1.55	\$ 108.50	\$ 108.50
75825 TC	Radiology	1.85	1.85	\$ 129.50	\$ 129.50
75827 00	Radiology	3.58	3.58	\$ 250.60	\$ 250.60
75827 26	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
75827 TC	Radiology	2.01	2.01	\$ 140.70	\$ 140.70
75831 00	Radiology	3.56	3.56	\$ 249.20	\$ 249.20
75831 26	Radiology	1.52	1.52	\$ 106.40	\$ 106.40
75831 TC	Radiology	2.04	2.04	\$ 142.80	\$ 142.80
75833 00	Radiology	4.41	4.41	\$ 308.70	\$ 308.70
75833 26	Radiology	2.07	2.07	\$ 144.90	\$ 144.90
75833 TC	Radiology	2.34	2.34	\$ 163.80	\$ 163.80
75840 00	Radiology	3.84	3.84	\$ 268.80	\$ 268.80
75840 26	Radiology	1.60	1.60	\$ 112.00	\$ 112.00
75840 TC	Radiology	2.24	2.24	\$ 156.80	\$ 156.80
75842 00	Radiology	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
75842 26	Radiology	2.11	2.11	\$ 147.70	\$ 147.70
75842 TC	Radiology	2.61	2.61	\$ 182.70	\$ 182.70
75860 00	Radiology	3.76	3.76	\$ 263.20	\$ 263.20
75860 26	Radiology	1.58	1.58	\$ 110.60	\$ 110.60
75860 TC	Radiology	2.18	2.18	\$ 152.60	\$ 152.60
75870 00	Radiology	4.81	4.81	\$ 336.70	\$ 336.70
75870 26	Radiology	1.74	1.74	\$ 121.80	\$ 121.80
75870 TC	Radiology	3.07	3.07	\$ 214.90	\$ 214.90
75872 00	Radiology	3.84	3.84	\$ 268.80	\$ 268.80
75872 26	Radiology	1.60	1.60	\$ 112.00	\$ 112.00
75872 TC	Radiology	2.24	2.24	\$ 156.80	\$ 156.80
75880 00	Radiology	3.22	3.22	\$ 225.40	\$ 225.40
75880 26	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
75880 TC	Radiology	2.23	2.23	\$ 156.10	\$ 156.10
75885 00	Radiology	4.04	4.04	\$ 282.80	\$ 282.80
75885 26	Radiology	1.90	1.90	\$ 133.00	\$ 133.00
75885 TC	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
75887 00	Radiology	4.11	4.11	\$ 287.70	\$ 287.70
75887 26	Radiology	1.93	1.93	\$ 135.10	\$ 135.10
75887 TC	Radiology	2.18	2.18	\$ 152.60	\$ 152.60
75889 00	Radiology	3.68	3.68	\$ 257.60	\$ 257.60
75889 26	Radiology	1.52	1.52	\$ 106.40	\$ 106.40
75889 TC	Radiology	2.16	2.16	\$ 151.20	\$ 151.20
75891 00	Radiology	3.70	3.70	\$ 259.00	\$ 259.00
75891 26	Radiology	1.53	1.53	\$ 107.10	\$ 107.10
75891 TC	Radiology	2.17	2.17	\$ 151.90	\$ 151.90
75893 00	Radiology	3.08	3.08	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
75893 26	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
75893 TC	Radiology	2.34	2.34	\$ 163.80	\$ 163.80
75894 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,070.60	\$ 2,070.60
75894 26	Radiology	2.07	2.07	\$ 144.90	\$ 144.90
75894 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,925.70	\$ 1,925.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
75898 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 273.70	\$ 273.70
75898 26	Radiology	2.62	2.62	\$ 183.40	\$ 183.40
75898 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 90.30	\$ 90.30
75901 00	Radiology	7.18	7.18	\$ 502.60	\$ 502.60
75901 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
75901 TC	Radiology	6.50	6.50	\$ 455.00	\$ 455.00
75902 00	Radiology	2.81	2.81	\$ 196.70	\$ 196.70
75902 26	Radiology	0.55	0.55	\$ 38.50	\$ 38.50
75902 TC	Radiology	2.26	2.26	\$ 158.20	\$ 158.20
75956 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 688.80	\$ 688.80
75956 26	Radiology	9.84	9.84	\$ 688.80	\$ 688.80
75956 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
75957 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 588.70	\$ 588.70
75957 26	Radiology	8.41	8.41	\$ 588.70	\$ 588.70
75957 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
75958 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
75958 26	Radiology	5.59	5.59	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
75958 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
75959 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 344.40	\$ 344.40
75959 26	Radiology	4.92	4.92	\$ 344.40	\$ 344.40
75959 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
75970 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 863.10	\$ 863.10
75970 26	Radiology	1.11	1.11	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
75970 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 785.40	\$ 785.40
75984 00	Radiology	2.91	2.91	\$ 203.70	\$ 203.70
75984 26	Radiology	1.11	1.11	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
75984 TC	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
75989 00	Radiology	3.42	3.42	\$ 239.40	\$ 239.40
75989 26	Radiology	1.64	1.64	\$ 114.80	\$ 114.80
75989 TC	Radiology	1.78	1.78	\$ 124.60	\$ 124.60
76000 00	Radiology	1.28	1.28	\$ 89.60	\$ 89.60
76000 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
76000 TC	Radiology	0.83	0.83	\$ 58.10	\$ 58.10
76010 00	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
76010 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
76010 TC	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
76080 00	Radiology	1.81	1.81	\$ 126.70	\$ 126.70
76080 26	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
76080 TC	Radiology	1.07	1.07	\$ 74.90	\$ 74.90
76098 00	Radiology	1.21	1.21	\$ 84.70	\$ 84.70
76098 26	Radiology	0.45	0.45	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
76098 TC	Radiology	0.76	0.76	\$ 53.20	\$ 53.20
76100 00	Radiology	2.69	2.69	\$ 188.30	\$ 188.30
76100 26	Radiology	0.83	0.83	\$ 58.10	\$ 58.10
76100 TC	Radiology	1.86	1.86	\$ 130.20	\$ 130.20
76120 00	Radiology	3.48	3.48	\$ 243.60	\$ 243.60
76120 26	Radiology	0.57	0.57	\$ 39.90	\$ 39.90
76120 TC	Radiology	2.91	2.91	\$ 203.70	\$ 203.70
76125 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 86.10	\$ 86.10
76125 26	Radiology	0.38	0.38	\$ 26.60	\$ 26.60
76125 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
76140 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76145 00	Radiology	24.07	24.07	\$ 1,684.90	\$ 1,684.90
76376 00	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
76376 26	Radiology	0.28	0.28	\$ 19.60	\$ 19.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
76376 TC	Radiology	0.40	0.40	\$ 28.00	\$ 28.00
76377 00	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
76377 26	Radiology	1.12	1.12	\$ 78.40	\$ 78.40
76377 TC	Radiology	1.02	1.02	\$ 71.40	\$ 71.40
76380 00	Radiology	4.10	4.10	\$ 287.00	\$ 287.00
76380 26	Radiology	1.35	1.35	\$ 94.50	\$ 94.50
76380 TC	Radiology	2.75	2.75	\$ 192.50	\$ 192.50
76390 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 812.00	\$ 812.00
76390 26	Radiology	-	-	\$ 140.70	\$ 140.70
76390 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 671.30	\$ 671.30
76391 00	Radiology	6.37	6.37	\$ 445.90	\$ 445.90
76391 26	Radiology	1.55	1.55	\$ 108.50	\$ 108.50
76391 TC	Radiology	4.82	4.82	\$ 337.40	\$ 337.40
76496 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 119.00	\$ 119.00
76496 26	Radiology	-	-	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00
76496 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
76497 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 195.30	\$ 195.30
76497 26	Radiology	-	-	\$ 39.20	\$ 39.20
76497 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 156.10	\$ 156.10
76498 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 170.10	\$ 170.10
76498 26	Radiology	-	-	\$ 34.30	\$ 34.30
76498 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 135.80	\$ 135.80
76499 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76499 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76499 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76506 00	Radiology	3.47	3.47	\$ 242.90	\$ 242.90
76506 26	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
76506 TC	Radiology	2.56	2.56	\$ 179.20	\$ 179.20
76510 00	Radiology	2.05	2.05	\$ 143.50	\$ 143.50
76510 26	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
76510 TC	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
76511 00	Radiology	1.67	1.67	\$ 116.90	\$ 116.90
76511 26	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
76511 TC	Radiology	0.64	0.64	\$ 44.80	\$ 44.80
76512 00	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
76512 26	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
76512 TC	Radiology	0.52	0.52	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
76513 00	Radiology	2.24	2.24	\$ 156.80	\$ 156.80
76513 26	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
76513 TC	Radiology	1.30	1.30	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
76514 00	Radiology	0.34	0.34	\$ 23.80	\$ 23.80
76514 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
76514 TC	Radiology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.70	\$ 7.70
76516 00	Radiology	1.37	1.37	\$ 95.90	\$ 95.90
76516 26	Radiology	0.65	0.65	\$ 45.50	\$ 45.50
76516 TC	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
76519 00	Radiology	1.98	1.98	\$ 138.60	\$ 138.60
76519 26	Radiology	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
76519 TC	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
76529 00	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
76529 26	Radiology	0.93	0.93	\$ 65.10	\$ 65.10
76529 TC	Radiology	1.61	1.61	\$ 112.70	\$ 112.70
76536 00	Radiology	3.37	3.37	\$ 235.90	\$ 235.90
76536 26	Radiology	0.81	0.81	\$ 56.70	\$ 56.70
76536 TC	Radiology	2.56	2.56	\$ 179.20	\$ 179.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
76604 00	Radiology	1.74	1.74	\$ 121.80	\$ 121.80
76604 26	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
76604 TC	Radiology	0.92	0.92	\$ 64.40	\$ 64.40
76641 00	Radiology	3.10	3.10	\$ 217.00	\$ 217.00
76641 26	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
76641 TC	Radiology	2.07	2.07	\$ 144.90	\$ 144.90
76642 00	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
76642 26	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
76642 TC	Radiology	1.58	1.58	\$ 110.60	\$ 110.60
76700 00	Radiology	3.53	3.53	\$ 247.10	\$ 247.10
76700 26	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
76700 TC	Radiology	2.39	2.39	\$ 167.30	\$ 167.30
76705 00	Radiology	2.64	2.64	\$ 184.80	\$ 184.80
76705 26	Radiology	0.84	0.84	\$ 58.80	\$ 58.80
76705 TC	Radiology	1.80	1.80	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
76706 00	Radiology	3.21	3.21	\$ 224.70	\$ 224.70
76706 26	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
76706 TC	Radiology	2.43	2.43	\$ 170.10	\$ 170.10
76770 00	Radiology	3.27	3.27	\$ 228.90	\$ 228.90
76770 26	Radiology	1.04	1.04	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
76770 TC	Radiology	2.23	2.23	\$ 156.10	\$ 156.10
76775 00	Radiology	1.73	1.73	\$ 121.10	\$ 121.10
76775 26	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
76775 TC	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
76776 00	Radiology	4.49	4.49	\$ 314.30	\$ 314.30
76776 26	Radiology	1.07	1.07	\$ 74.90	\$ 74.90
76776 TC	Radiology	3.42	3.42	\$ 239.40	\$ 239.40
76800 00	Radiology	4.38	4.38	\$ 306.60	\$ 306.60
76800 26	Radiology	1.75	1.75	\$ 122.50	\$ 122.50
76800 TC	Radiology	2.63	2.63	\$ 184.10	\$ 184.10
76801 00	Radiology	3.52	3.52	\$ 246.40	\$ 246.40
76801 26	Radiology	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
76801 TC	Radiology	2.13	2.13	\$ 149.10	\$ 149.10
76802 00	Radiology	1.82	1.82	\$ 127.40	\$ 127.40
76802 26	Radiology	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
76802 TC	Radiology	0.64	0.64	\$ 44.80	\$ 44.80
76805 00	Radiology	4.05	4.05	\$ 283.50	\$ 283.50
76805 26	Radiology	1.40	1.40	\$ 98.00	\$ 98.00
76805 TC	Radiology	2.65	2.65	\$ 185.50	\$ 185.50
76810 00	Radiology	2.63	2.63	\$ 184.10	\$ 184.10
76810 26	Radiology	1.38	1.38	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
76810 TC	Radiology	1.25	1.25	\$ 87.50	\$ 87.50
76811 00	Radiology	5.19	5.19	\$ 363.30	\$ 363.30
76811 26	Radiology	2.69	2.69	\$ 188.30	\$ 188.30
76811 TC	Radiology	2.50	2.50	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00
76812 00	Radiology	5.78	5.78	\$ 404.60	\$ 404.60
76812 26	Radiology	2.53	2.53	\$ 177.10	\$ 177.10
76812 TC	Radiology	3.25	3.25	\$ 227.50	\$ 227.50
76813 00	Radiology	3.53	3.53	\$ 247.10	\$ 247.10
76813 26	Radiology	1.67	1.67	\$ 116.90	\$ 116.90
76813 TC	Radiology	1.86	1.86	\$ 130.20	\$ 130.20
76814 00	Radiology	2.26	2.26	\$ 158.20	\$ 158.20
76814 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
76814 TC	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
76815 00	Radiology	2.44	2.44	\$ 170.80	\$ 170.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
76815 26	Radiology	0.92	0.92	\$ 64.40	\$ 64.40
76815 TC	Radiology	1.52	1.52	\$ 106.40	\$ 106.40
76816 00	Radiology	3.29	3.29	\$ 230.30	\$ 230.30
76816 26	Radiology	1.21	1.21	\$ 84.70	\$ 84.70
76816 TC	Radiology	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
76817 00	Radiology	2.79	2.79	\$ 195.30	\$ 195.30
76817 26	Radiology	1.07	1.07	\$ 74.90	\$ 74.90
76817 TC	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
76818 00	Radiology	3.42	3.42	\$ 239.40	\$ 239.40
76818 26	Radiology	1.49	1.49	\$ 104.30	\$ 104.30
76818 TC	Radiology	1.93	1.93	\$ 135.10	\$ 135.10
76819 00	Radiology	2.50	2.50	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00
76819 26	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
76819 TC	Radiology	1.40	1.40	\$ 98.00	\$ 98.00
76820 00	Radiology	1.35	1.35	\$ 94.50	\$ 94.50
76820 26	Radiology	0.71	0.71	\$ 49.70	\$ 49.70
76820 TC	Radiology	0.64	0.64	\$ 44.80	\$ 44.80
76821 00	Radiology	2.65	2.65	\$ 185.50	\$ 185.50
76821 26	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
76821 TC	Radiology	1.66	1.66	\$ 116.20	\$ 116.20
76825 00	Radiology	7.92	7.92	\$ 554.40	\$ 554.40
76825 26	Radiology	2.34	2.34	\$ 163.80	\$ 163.80
76825 TC	Radiology	5.58	5.58	\$ 390.60	\$ 390.60
76826 00	Radiology	4.77	4.77	\$ 333.90	\$ 333.90
76826 26	Radiology	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
76826 TC	Radiology	3.59	3.59	\$ 251.30	\$ 251.30
76827 00	Radiology	2.11	2.11	\$ 147.70	\$ 147.70
76827 26	Radiology	0.81	0.81	\$ 56.70	\$ 56.70
76827 TC	Radiology	1.30	1.30	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
76828 00	Radiology	1.48	1.48	\$ 103.60	\$ 103.60
76828 26	Radiology	0.79	0.79	\$ 55.30	\$ 55.30
76828 TC	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
76830 00	Radiology	3.61	3.61	\$ 252.70	\$ 252.70
76830 26	Radiology	0.98	0.98	\$ 68.60	\$ 68.60
76830 TC	Radiology	2.63	2.63	\$ 184.10	\$ 184.10
76831 00	Radiology	3.51	3.51	\$ 245.70	\$ 245.70
76831 26	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
76831 TC	Radiology	2.48	2.48	\$ 173.60	\$ 173.60
76856 00	Radiology	3.19	3.19	\$ 223.30	\$ 223.30
76856 26	Radiology	0.98	0.98	\$ 68.60	\$ 68.60
76856 TC	Radiology	2.21	2.21	\$ 154.70	\$ 154.70
76857 00	Radiology	1.42	1.42	\$ 99.40	\$ 99.40
76857 26	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
76857 TC	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
76870 00	Radiology	3.04	3.04	\$ 212.80	\$ 212.80
76870 26	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
76870 TC	Radiology	2.13	2.13	\$ 149.10	\$ 149.10
76872 00	Radiology	6.11	6.11	\$ 427.70	\$ 427.70
76872 26	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
76872 TC	Radiology	5.16	5.16	\$ 361.20	\$ 361.20
76873 00	Radiology	5.18	5.18	\$ 362.60	\$ 362.60
76873 26	Radiology	2.23	2.23	\$ 156.10	\$ 156.10
76873 TC	Radiology	2.95	2.95	\$ 206.50	\$ 206.50
76881 00	Radiology	1.74	1.74	\$ 121.80	\$ 121.80
76881 26	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
76881 TC	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
76882 00	Radiology	1.67	1.67	\$ 116.90	\$ 116.90
76882 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
76882 TC	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
76885 00	Radiology	4.14	4.14	\$ 289.80	\$ 289.80
76885 26	Radiology	1.05	1.05	\$ 73.50	\$ 73.50
76885 TC	Radiology	3.09	3.09	\$ 216.30	\$ 216.30
76886 00	Radiology	3.03	3.03	\$ 212.10	\$ 212.10
76886 26	Radiology	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
76886 TC	Radiology	2.15	2.15	\$ 150.50	\$ 150.50
76932 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 198.80	\$ 198.80
76932 26	Radiology	1.05	1.05	\$ 73.50	\$ 73.50
76932 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 125.30	\$ 125.30
76936 00	Radiology	7.84	7.84	\$ 548.80	\$ 548.80
76936 26	Radiology	2.78	2.78	\$ 194.60	\$ 194.60
76936 TC	Radiology	5.06	5.06	\$ 354.20	\$ 354.20
76937 00	Radiology	1.17	1.17	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
76937 26	Radiology	0.40	0.40	\$ 28.00	\$ 28.00
76937 TC	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
76940 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 331.10	\$ 331.10
76940 26	Radiology	2.93	2.93	\$ 205.10	\$ 205.10
76940 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 126.00	\$ 126.00
76941 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 245.00	\$ 245.00
76941 26	Radiology	1.89	1.89	\$ 132.30	\$ 132.30
76941 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 112.70	\$ 112.70
76942 00	Radiology	1.72	1.72	\$ 120.40	\$ 120.40
76942 26	Radiology	0.90	0.90	\$ 63.00	\$ 63.00
76942 TC	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
76945 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 182.70	\$ 182.70
76945 26	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
76945 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 116.90	\$ 116.90
76946 00	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
76946 26	Radiology	0.53	0.53	\$ 37.10	\$ 37.10
76946 TC	Radiology	0.42	0.42	\$ 29.40	\$ 29.40
76948 00	Radiology	2.39	2.39	\$ 167.30	\$ 167.30
76948 26	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
76948 TC	Radiology	1.45	1.45	\$ 101.50	\$ 101.50
76965 00	Radiology	2.73	2.73	\$ 191.10	\$ 191.10
76965 26	Radiology	1.95	1.95	\$ 136.50	\$ 136.50
76965 TC	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
76975 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 203.00	\$ 203.00
76975 26	Radiology	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
76975 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 119.70	\$ 119.70
76977 00	Radiology	0.21	0.21	\$ 14.70	\$ 14.70
76977 26	Radiology	0.08	0.08	\$ 5.60	\$ 5.60
76977 TC	Radiology	0.13	0.13	\$ 9.10	\$ 9.10
76978 00	Radiology	8.94	8.94	\$ 625.80	\$ 625.80
76978 26	Radiology	2.29	2.29	\$ 160.30	\$ 160.30
76978 TC	Radiology	6.65	6.65	\$ 465.50	\$ 465.50
76979 00	Radiology	5.92	5.92	\$ 414.40	\$ 414.40
76979 26	Radiology	1.20	1.20	\$ 84.00	\$ 84.00
76979 TC	Radiology	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
76981 00	Radiology	3.13	3.13	\$ 219.10	\$ 219.10
76981 26	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
76981 TC	Radiology	2.28	2.28	\$ 159.60	\$ 159.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
76982 00	Radiology	2.82	2.82	\$ 197.40	\$ 197.40
76982 26	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
76982 TC	Radiology	1.97	1.97	\$ 137.90	\$ 137.90
76983 00	Radiology	1.83	1.83	\$ 128.10	\$ 128.10
76983 26	Radiology	0.72	0.72	\$ 50.40	\$ 50.40
76983 TC	Radiology	1.11	1.11	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
76998 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 126.70	\$ 126.70
76998 26	Radiology	1.81	1.81	\$ 126.70	\$ 126.70
76998 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76999 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76999 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
76999 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77001 00	Radiology	3.08	3.08	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
77001 26	Radiology	0.54	0.54	\$ 37.80	\$ 37.80
77001 TC	Radiology	2.54	2.54	\$ 177.80	\$ 177.80
77002 00	Radiology	3.49	3.49	\$ 244.30	\$ 244.30
77002 26	Radiology	0.80	0.80	\$ 56.00	\$ 56.00
77002 TC	Radiology	2.69	2.69	\$ 188.30	\$ 188.30
77003 00	Radiology	3.16	3.16	\$ 221.20	\$ 221.20
77003 26	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
77003 TC	Radiology	2.31	2.31	\$ 161.70	\$ 161.70
77011 00	Radiology	6.76	6.76	\$ 473.20	\$ 473.20
77011 26	Radiology	1.81	1.81	\$ 126.70	\$ 126.70
77011 TC	Radiology	4.95	4.95	\$ 346.50	\$ 346.50
77012 00	Radiology	4.25	4.25	\$ 297.50	\$ 297.50
77012 26	Radiology	2.07	2.07	\$ 144.90	\$ 144.90
77012 TC	Radiology	2.18	2.18	\$ 152.60	\$ 152.60
77013 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,040.20	\$ 1,040.20
77013 26	Radiology	5.35	5.35	\$ 374.50	\$ 374.50
77013 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 665.70	\$ 665.70
77014 00	Radiology	3.58	3.58	\$ 250.60	\$ 250.60
77014 26	Radiology	1.31	1.31	\$ 91.70	\$ 91.70
77014 TC	Radiology	2.27	2.27	\$ 158.90	\$ 158.90
77021 00	Radiology	12.83	12.83	\$ 898.10	\$ 898.10
77021 26	Radiology	2.06	2.06	\$ 144.20	\$ 144.20
77021 TC	Radiology	10.77	10.77	\$ 753.90	\$ 753.90
77022 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,343.30	\$ 1,343.30
77022 26	Radiology	5.95	5.95	\$ 416.50	\$ 416.50
77022 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 926.80	\$ 926.80
77046 00	Radiology	6.71	6.71	\$ 469.70	\$ 469.70
77046 26	Radiology	2.05	2.05	\$ 143.50	\$ 143.50
77046 TC	Radiology	4.66	4.66	\$ 326.20	\$ 326.20
77047 00	Radiology	6.89	6.89	\$ 482.30	\$ 482.30
77047 26	Radiology	2.25	2.25	\$ 157.50	\$ 157.50
77047 TC	Radiology	4.64	4.64	\$ 324.80	\$ 324.80
77048 00	Radiology	10.62	10.62	\$ 743.40	\$ 743.40
77048 26	Radiology	2.95	2.95	\$ 206.50	\$ 206.50
77048 TC	Radiology	7.67	7.67	\$ 536.90	\$ 536.90
77049 00	Radiology	10.84	10.84	\$ 758.80	\$ 758.80
77049 26	Radiology	3.23	3.23	\$ 226.10	\$ 226.10
77049 TC	Radiology	7.61	7.61	\$ 532.70	\$ 532.70
77053 00	Radiology	1.59	1.59	\$ 111.30	\$ 111.30
77053 26	Radiology	0.51	0.51	\$ 35.70	\$ 35.70
77053 TC	Radiology	1.08	1.08	\$ 75.60	\$ 75.60
77054 00	Radiology	2.05	2.05	\$ 143.50	\$ 143.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
77054 26	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
77054 TC	Radiology	1.42	1.42	\$ 99.40	\$ 99.40
77061 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 263.20	\$ 263.20
77061 26	Radiology	-	-	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
77061 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 183.40	\$ 183.40
77062 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 332.50	\$ 332.50
77062 26	Radiology	-	-	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
77062 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 233.80	\$ 233.80
77063 00	Radiology	1.56	1.56	\$ 109.20	\$ 109.20
77063 26	Radiology	0.86	0.86	\$ 60.20	\$ 60.20
77063 TC	Radiology	0.70	0.70	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
77065 00	Radiology	3.76	3.76	\$ 263.20	\$ 263.20
77065 26	Radiology	1.14	1.14	\$ 79.80	\$ 79.80
77065 TC	Radiology	2.62	2.62	\$ 183.40	\$ 183.40
77066 00	Radiology	4.75	4.75	\$ 332.50	\$ 332.50
77066 26	Radiology	1.41	1.41	\$ 98.70	\$ 98.70
77066 TC	Radiology	3.34	3.34	\$ 233.80	\$ 233.80
77067 00	Radiology	3.83	3.83	\$ 268.10	\$ 268.10
77067 26	Radiology	1.07	1.07	\$ 74.90	\$ 74.90
77067 TC	Radiology	2.76	2.76	\$ 193.20	\$ 193.20
77071 00	Radiology	1.65	1.65	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
77072 00	Radiology	0.78	0.78	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
77072 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
77072 TC	Radiology	0.51	0.51	\$ 35.70	\$ 35.70
77073 00	Radiology	1.35	1.35	\$ 94.50	\$ 94.50
77073 26	Radiology	0.39	0.39	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
77073 TC	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
77074 00	Radiology	1.95	1.95	\$ 136.50	\$ 136.50
77074 26	Radiology	0.62	0.62	\$ 43.40	\$ 43.40
77074 TC	Radiology	1.33	1.33	\$ 93.10	\$ 93.10
77075 00	Radiology	2.98	2.98	\$ 208.60	\$ 208.60
77075 26	Radiology	0.79	0.79	\$ 55.30	\$ 55.30
77075 TC	Radiology	2.19	2.19	\$ 153.30	\$ 153.30
77076 00	Radiology	3.20	3.20	\$ 224.00	\$ 224.00
77076 26	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
77076 TC	Radiology	2.21	2.21	\$ 154.70	\$ 154.70
77077 00	Radiology	1.40	1.40	\$ 98.00	\$ 98.00
77077 26	Radiology	0.49	0.49	\$ 34.30	\$ 34.30
77077 TC	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
77078 00	Radiology	3.21	3.21	\$ 224.70	\$ 224.70
77078 26	Radiology	0.35	0.35	\$ 24.50	\$ 24.50
77078 TC	Radiology	2.86	2.86	\$ 200.20	\$ 200.20
77080 00	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
77080 26	Radiology	0.28	0.28	\$ 19.60	\$ 19.60
77080 TC	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
77081 00	Radiology	0.92	0.92	\$ 64.40	\$ 64.40
77081 26	Radiology	0.29	0.29	\$ 20.30	\$ 20.30
77081 TC	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
77084 00	Radiology	10.07	10.07	\$ 704.90	\$ 704.90
77084 26	Radiology	2.26	2.26	\$ 158.20	\$ 158.20
77084 TC	Radiology	7.81	7.81	\$ 546.70	\$ 546.70
77085 00	Radiology	1.51	1.51	\$ 105.70	\$ 105.70
77085 26	Radiology	0.43	0.43	\$ 30.10	\$ 30.10
77085 TC	Radiology	1.08	1.08	\$ 75.60	\$ 75.60
77086 00	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
77086 26	Radiology	0.24	0.24	\$ 16.80	\$ 16.80
77086 TC	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
77089 00	Radiology	1.20	1.89	\$ 84.00	\$ 132.30
77090 00	Radiology	0.07	0.00	\$ 4.90	BR
77091 00	Radiology	0.83	4.69	\$ 58.10	\$ 328.30
77092 00	Radiology	0.30	2.66	\$ 21.00	\$ 186.20
77261 00	Radiology	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
77262 00	Radiology	3.15	3.15	\$ 220.50	\$ 220.50
77263 00	Radiology	4.92	4.92	\$ 344.40	\$ 344.40
77280 00	Radiology	7.96	7.96	\$ 557.20	\$ 557.20
77280 26	Radiology	1.11	1.11	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
77280 TC	Radiology	6.85	6.85	\$ 479.50	\$ 479.50
77285 00	Radiology	13.16	13.16	\$ 921.20	\$ 921.20
77285 26	Radiology	1.66	1.66	\$ 116.20	\$ 116.20
77285 TC	Radiology	11.50	11.50	\$ 805.00	\$ 805.00
77290 00	Radiology	13.56	13.56	\$ 949.20	\$ 949.20
77290 26	Radiology	2.41	2.41	\$ 168.70	\$ 168.70
77290 TC	Radiology	11.15	11.15	\$ 780.50	\$ 780.50
77293 00	Radiology	12.37	12.37	\$ 865.90	\$ 865.90
77293 26	Radiology	3.08	3.08	\$ 215.60	\$ 215.60
77293 TC	Radiology	9.29	9.29	\$ 650.30	\$ 650.30
77295 00	Radiology	13.95	13.95	\$ 976.50	\$ 976.50
77295 26	Radiology	6.58	6.58	\$ 460.60	\$ 460.60
77295 TC	Radiology	7.37	7.37	\$ 515.90	\$ 515.90
77299 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77299 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77299 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77300 00	Radiology	1.91	1.91	\$ 133.70	\$ 133.70
77300 26	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
77300 TC	Radiology	0.96	0.96	\$ 67.20	\$ 67.20
77301 00	Radiology	53.86	53.86	\$ 3,770.20	\$ 3,770.20
77301 26	Radiology	12.23	12.23	\$ 856.10	\$ 856.10
77301 TC	Radiology	41.63	41.63	\$ 2,914.10	\$ 2,914.10
77306 00	Radiology	4.28	4.28	\$ 299.60	\$ 299.60
77306 26	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
77306 TC	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
77307 00	Radiology	8.32	8.32	\$ 582.40	\$ 582.40
77307 26	Radiology	4.44	4.44	\$ 310.80	\$ 310.80
77307 TC	Radiology	3.88	3.88	\$ 271.60	\$ 271.60
77316 00	Radiology	7.11	7.11	\$ 497.70	\$ 497.70
77316 26	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
77316 TC	Radiology	4.97	4.97	\$ 347.90	\$ 347.90
77317 00	Radiology	9.40	9.40	\$ 658.00	\$ 658.00
77317 26	Radiology	2.82	2.82	\$ 197.40	\$ 197.40
77317 TC	Radiology	6.58	6.58	\$ 460.60	\$ 460.60
77318 00	Radiology	13.33	13.33	\$ 933.10	\$ 933.10
77318 26	Radiology	4.44	4.44	\$ 310.80	\$ 310.80
77318 TC	Radiology	8.89	8.89	\$ 622.30	\$ 622.30
77321 00	Radiology	2.74	2.74	\$ 191.80	\$ 191.80
77321 26	Radiology	1.46	1.46	\$ 102.20	\$ 102.20
77321 TC	Radiology	1.28	1.28	\$ 89.60	\$ 89.60
77331 00	Radiology	1.89	1.89	\$ 132.30	\$ 132.30
77331 26	Radiology	1.34	1.34	\$ 93.80	\$ 93.80
77331 TC	Radiology	0.55	0.55	\$ 38.50	\$ 38.50
77332 00	Radiology	1.13	1.13	\$ 79.10	\$ 79.10

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
77332 26	Radiology	0.70	0.70	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
77332 TC	Radiology	0.43	0.43	\$ 30.10	\$ 30.10
77333 00	Radiology	4.11	4.11	\$ 287.70	\$ 287.70
77333 26	Radiology	1.16	1.16	\$ 81.20	\$ 81.20
77333 TC	Radiology	2.95	2.95	\$ 206.50	\$ 206.50
77334 00	Radiology	3.64	3.64	\$ 254.80	\$ 254.80
77334 26	Radiology	1.76	1.76	\$ 123.20	\$ 123.20
77334 TC	Radiology	1.88	1.88	\$ 131.60	\$ 131.60
77336 00	Radiology	2.43	2.43	\$ 170.10	\$ 170.10
77338 00	Radiology	13.47	13.47	\$ 942.90	\$ 942.90
77338 26	Radiology	6.58	6.58	\$ 460.60	\$ 460.60
77338 TC	Radiology	6.89	6.89	\$ 482.30	\$ 482.30
77370 00	Radiology	3.87	3.87	\$ 270.90	\$ 270.90
77371 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,310.00	\$ 2,310.00
77372 00	Radiology	29.09	29.09	\$ 2,036.30	\$ 2,036.30
77373 00	Radiology	30.05	30.05	\$ 2,103.50	\$ 2,103.50
77385 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 756.00	\$ 756.00
77386 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 758.80	\$ 758.80
77387 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 262.50	\$ 262.50
77399 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77399 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77399 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77401 00	Radiology	1.22	1.22	\$ 85.40	\$ 85.40
77402 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 273.70	\$ 273.70
77407 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 375.20	\$ 375.20
77412 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 498.40	\$ 498.40
77417 00	Radiology	0.37	0.37	\$ 25.90	\$ 25.90
77423 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 182.70	\$ 182.70
77424 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77425 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77427 00	Radiology	5.57	5.57	\$ 389.90	\$ 389.90
77431 00	Radiology	3.12	3.12	\$ 218.40	\$ 218.40
77432 00	Radiology	12.43	12.43	\$ 870.10	\$ 870.10
77435 00	Radiology	18.75	18.75	\$ 1,312.50	\$ 1,312.50
77469 00	Radiology	9.30	9.30	\$ 651.00	\$ 651.00
77470 00	Radiology	3.98	3.98	\$ 278.60	\$ 278.60
77470 26	Radiology	3.13	3.13	\$ 219.10	\$ 219.10
77470 TC	Radiology	0.85	0.85	\$ 59.50	\$ 59.50
77499 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77499 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77499 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77520 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,814.40	\$ 1,814.40
77522 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,819.30	\$ 1,819.30
77523 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,113.30	\$ 2,113.30
77525 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 2,338.00	\$ 2,338.00
77600 00	Radiology	15.09	15.09	\$ 1,056.30	\$ 1,056.30
77600 26	Radiology	2.06	2.06	\$ 144.20	\$ 144.20
77600 TC	Radiology	13.03	13.03	\$ 912.10	\$ 912.10
77605 00	Radiology	29.73	29.73	\$ 2,081.10	\$ 2,081.10
77605 26	Radiology	2.98	2.98	\$ 208.60	\$ 208.60
77605 TC	Radiology	26.75	26.75	\$ 1,872.50	\$ 1,872.50
77610 00	Radiology	20.66	20.66	\$ 1,446.20	\$ 1,446.20
77610 26	Radiology	2.01	2.01	\$ 140.70	\$ 140.70
77610 TC	Radiology	18.65	18.65	\$ 1,305.50	\$ 1,305.50
77615 00	Radiology	32.18	32.18	\$ 2,252.60	\$ 2,252.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
77615 26	Radiology	2.83	2.83	\$ 198.10	\$ 198.10
77615 TC	Radiology	29.35	29.35	\$ 2,054.50	\$ 2,054.50
77620 00	Radiology	19.43	19.43	\$ 1,360.10	\$ 1,360.10
77620 26	Radiology	2.48	2.48	\$ 173.60	\$ 173.60
77620 TC	Radiology	16.95	16.95	\$ 1,186.50	\$ 1,186.50
77750 00	Radiology	11.44	11.44	\$ 800.80	\$ 800.80
77750 26	Radiology	7.68	7.68	\$ 537.60	\$ 537.60
77750 TC	Radiology	3.76	3.76	\$ 263.20	\$ 263.20
77761 00	Radiology	12.12	12.12	\$ 848.40	\$ 848.40
77761 26	Radiology	5.89	5.89	\$ 412.30	\$ 412.30
77761 TC	Radiology	6.23	6.23	\$ 436.10	\$ 436.10
77762 00	Radiology	15.92	15.92	\$ 1,114.40	\$ 1,114.40
77762 26	Radiology	8.83	8.83	\$ 618.10	\$ 618.10
77762 TC	Radiology	7.09	7.09	\$ 496.30	\$ 496.30
77763 00	Radiology	22.41	22.41	\$ 1,568.70	\$ 1,568.70
77763 26	Radiology	13.27	13.27	\$ 928.90	\$ 928.90
77763 TC	Radiology	9.14	9.14	\$ 639.80	\$ 639.80
77767 00	Radiology	7.29	7.29	\$ 510.30	\$ 510.30
77767 26	Radiology	1.61	1.61	\$ 112.70	\$ 112.70
77767 TC	Radiology	5.68	5.68	\$ 397.60	\$ 397.60
77768 00	Radiology	10.63	10.63	\$ 744.10	\$ 744.10
77768 26	Radiology	2.15	2.15	\$ 150.50	\$ 150.50
77768 TC	Radiology	8.48	8.48	\$ 593.60	\$ 593.60
77770 00	Radiology	10.17	10.17	\$ 711.90	\$ 711.90
77770 26	Radiology	3.00	3.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00
77770 TC	Radiology	7.17	7.17	\$ 501.90	\$ 501.90
77771 00	Radiology	17.49	17.49	\$ 1,224.30	\$ 1,224.30
77771 26	Radiology	5.80	5.80	\$ 406.00	\$ 406.00
77771 TC	Radiology	11.69	11.69	\$ 818.30	\$ 818.30
77772 00	Radiology	26.01	26.01	\$ 1,820.70	\$ 1,820.70
77772 26	Radiology	8.20	8.20	\$ 574.00	\$ 574.00
77772 TC	Radiology	17.81	17.81	\$ 1,246.70	\$ 1,246.70
77778 00	Radiology	26.43	26.43	\$ 1,850.10	\$ 1,850.10
77778 26	Radiology	13.42	13.42	\$ 939.40	\$ 939.40
77778 TC	Radiology	13.01	13.01	\$ 910.70	\$ 910.70
77789 00	Radiology	3.90	3.90	\$ 273.00	\$ 273.00
77789 26	Radiology	1.76	1.76	\$ 123.20	\$ 123.20
77789 TC	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
77790 00	Radiology	0.47	0.47	\$ 32.90	\$ 32.90
77799 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77799 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
77799 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78012 00	Radiology	2.39	2.39	\$ 167.30	\$ 167.30
78012 26	Radiology	0.26	0.26	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
78012 TC	Radiology	2.13	2.13	\$ 149.10	\$ 149.10
78013 00	Radiology	5.50	5.50	\$ 385.00	\$ 385.00
78013 26	Radiology	0.51	0.51	\$ 35.70	\$ 35.70
78013 TC	Radiology	4.99	4.99	\$ 349.30	\$ 349.30
78014 00	Radiology	6.75	6.75	\$ 472.50	\$ 472.50
78014 26	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
78014 TC	Radiology	6.06	6.06	\$ 424.20	\$ 424.20
78015 00	Radiology	6.51	6.51	\$ 455.70	\$ 455.70
78015 26	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
78015 TC	Radiology	5.56	5.56	\$ 389.20	\$ 389.20
78016 00	Radiology	8.00	8.00	\$ 560.00	\$ 560.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78016 26	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
78016 TC	Radiology	7.03	7.03	\$ 492.10	\$ 492.10
78018 00	Radiology	8.88	8.88	\$ 621.60	\$ 621.60
78018 26	Radiology	1.17	1.17	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
78018 TC	Radiology	7.71	7.71	\$ 539.70	\$ 539.70
78020 00	Radiology	2.36	2.36	\$ 165.20	\$ 165.20
78020 26	Radiology	0.79	0.79	\$ 55.30	\$ 55.30
78020 TC	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
78070 00	Radiology	8.29	8.29	\$ 580.30	\$ 580.30
78070 26	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
78070 TC	Radiology	7.19	7.19	\$ 503.30	\$ 503.30
78071 00	Radiology	9.91	9.91	\$ 693.70	\$ 693.70
78071 26	Radiology	1.65	1.65	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
78071 TC	Radiology	8.26	8.26	\$ 578.20	\$ 578.20
78072 00	Radiology	12.46	12.46	\$ 872.20	\$ 872.20
78072 26	Radiology	2.17	2.17	\$ 151.90	\$ 151.90
78072 TC	Radiology	10.29	10.29	\$ 720.30	\$ 720.30
78075 00	Radiology	12.60	12.60	\$ 882.00	\$ 882.00
78075 26	Radiology	1.05	1.05	\$ 73.50	\$ 73.50
78075 TC	Radiology	11.55	11.55	\$ 808.50	\$ 808.50
78099 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78099 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78099 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78102 00	Radiology	4.89	4.89	\$ 342.30	\$ 342.30
78102 26	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
78102 TC	Radiology	4.15	4.15	\$ 290.50	\$ 290.50
78103 00	Radiology	5.38	5.38	\$ 376.60	\$ 376.60
78103 26	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
78103 TC	Radiology	4.49	4.49	\$ 314.30	\$ 314.30
78104 00	Radiology	7.09	7.09	\$ 496.30	\$ 496.30
78104 26	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
78104 TC	Radiology	5.99	5.99	\$ 419.30	\$ 419.30
78110 00	Radiology	2.07	2.07	\$ 144.90	\$ 144.90
78110 26	Radiology	0.23	0.23	\$ 16.10	\$ 16.10
78110 TC	Radiology	1.84	1.84	\$ 128.80	\$ 128.80
78111 00	Radiology	2.20	2.20	\$ 154.00	\$ 154.00
78111 26	Radiology	0.27	0.27	\$ 18.90	\$ 18.90
78111 TC	Radiology	1.93	1.93	\$ 135.10	\$ 135.10
78120 00	Radiology	2.12	2.12	\$ 148.40	\$ 148.40
78120 26	Radiology	0.28	0.28	\$ 19.60	\$ 19.60
78120 TC	Radiology	1.84	1.84	\$ 128.80	\$ 128.80
78121 00	Radiology	2.32	2.32	\$ 162.40	\$ 162.40
78121 26	Radiology	0.39	0.39	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
78121 TC	Radiology	1.93	1.93	\$ 135.10	\$ 135.10
78122 00	Radiology	2.89	2.89	\$ 202.30	\$ 202.30
78122 26	Radiology	0.60	0.60	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00
78122 TC	Radiology	2.29	2.29	\$ 160.30	\$ 160.30
78130 00	Radiology	3.71	3.71	\$ 259.70	\$ 259.70
78130 26	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
78130 TC	Radiology	2.98	2.98	\$ 208.60	\$ 208.60
78140 00	Radiology	3.29	3.29	\$ 230.30	\$ 230.30
78140 26	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
78140 TC	Radiology	2.56	2.56	\$ 179.20	\$ 179.20
78185 00	Radiology	4.89	4.89	\$ 342.30	\$ 342.30
78185 26	Radiology	0.48	0.48	\$ 33.60	\$ 33.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78185 TC	Radiology	4.41	4.41	\$ 308.70	\$ 308.70
78191 00	Radiology	3.71	3.71	\$ 259.70	\$ 259.70
78191 26	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
78191 TC	Radiology	2.98	2.98	\$ 208.60	\$ 208.60
78195 00	Radiology	10.02	10.02	\$ 701.40	\$ 701.40
78195 26	Radiology	1.64	1.64	\$ 114.80	\$ 114.80
78195 TC	Radiology	8.38	8.38	\$ 586.60	\$ 586.60
78199 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78199 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78199 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78201 00	Radiology	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
78201 26	Radiology	0.60	0.60	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00
78201 TC	Radiology	4.81	4.81	\$ 336.70	\$ 336.70
78202 00	Radiology	5.99	5.99	\$ 419.30	\$ 419.30
78202 26	Radiology	0.69	0.69	\$ 48.30	\$ 48.30
78202 TC	Radiology	5.30	5.30	\$ 371.00	\$ 371.00
78215 00	Radiology	5.57	5.57	\$ 389.90	\$ 389.90
78215 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
78215 TC	Radiology	4.89	4.89	\$ 342.30	\$ 342.30
78216 00	Radiology	3.80	3.80	\$ 266.00	\$ 266.00
78216 26	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
78216 TC	Radiology	3.03	3.03	\$ 212.10	\$ 212.10
78226 00	Radiology	9.21	9.21	\$ 644.70	\$ 644.70
78226 26	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
78226 TC	Radiology	8.18	8.18	\$ 572.60	\$ 572.60
78227 00	Radiology	12.39	12.39	\$ 867.30	\$ 867.30
78227 26	Radiology	1.25	1.25	\$ 87.50	\$ 87.50
78227 TC	Radiology	11.14	11.14	\$ 779.80	\$ 779.80
78230 00	Radiology	5.00	5.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00
78230 26	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
78230 TC	Radiology	4.37	4.37	\$ 305.90	\$ 305.90
78231 00	Radiology	3.12	3.12	\$ 218.40	\$ 218.40
78231 26	Radiology	0.62	0.62	\$ 43.40	\$ 43.40
78231 TC	Radiology	2.50	2.50	\$ 175.00	\$ 175.00
78232 00	Radiology	3.07	3.07	\$ 214.90	\$ 214.90
78232 26	Radiology	0.56	0.56	\$ 39.20	\$ 39.20
78232 TC	Radiology	2.51	2.51	\$ 175.70	\$ 175.70
78258 00	Radiology	6.06	6.06	\$ 424.20	\$ 424.20
78258 26	Radiology	0.98	0.98	\$ 68.60	\$ 68.60
78258 TC	Radiology	5.08	5.08	\$ 355.60	\$ 355.60
78261 00	Radiology	5.82	5.82	\$ 407.40	\$ 407.40
78261 26	Radiology	0.82	0.82	\$ 57.40	\$ 57.40
78261 TC	Radiology	5.00	5.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00
78262 00	Radiology	6.96	6.96	\$ 487.20	\$ 487.20
78262 26	Radiology	0.97	0.97	\$ 67.90	\$ 67.90
78262 TC	Radiology	5.99	5.99	\$ 419.30	\$ 419.30
78264 00	Radiology	9.36	9.36	\$ 655.20	\$ 655.20
78264 26	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
78264 TC	Radiology	8.26	8.26	\$ 578.20	\$ 578.20
78265 00	Radiology	11.08	11.08	\$ 775.60	\$ 775.60
78265 26	Radiology	1.35	1.35	\$ 94.50	\$ 94.50
78265 TC	Radiology	9.73	9.73	\$ 681.10	\$ 681.10
78266 00	Radiology	12.43	12.43	\$ 870.10	\$ 870.10
78266 26	Radiology	1.43	1.43	\$ 100.10	\$ 100.10
78266 TC	Radiology	11.00	11.00	\$ 770.00	\$ 770.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78267 00	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.37	\$ 22.37
78268 00	Radiology	2.73	2.73	\$ 190.97	\$ 190.97
78278 00	Radiology	9.86	9.86	\$ 690.20	\$ 690.20
78278 26	Radiology	1.37	1.37	\$ 95.90	\$ 95.90
78278 TC	Radiology	8.49	8.49	\$ 594.30	\$ 594.30
78282 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 128.80	\$ 128.80
78282 26	Radiology	0.46	0.46	\$ 32.20	\$ 32.20
78282 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
78290 00	Radiology	9.33	9.33	\$ 653.10	\$ 653.10
78290 26	Radiology	0.94	0.94	\$ 65.80	\$ 65.80
78290 TC	Radiology	8.39	8.39	\$ 587.30	\$ 587.30
78291 00	Radiology	7.43	7.43	\$ 520.10	\$ 520.10
78291 26	Radiology	1.24	1.24	\$ 86.80	\$ 86.80
78291 TC	Radiology	6.19	6.19	\$ 433.30	\$ 433.30
78299 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78299 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78299 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78300 00	Radiology	6.47	6.47	\$ 452.90	\$ 452.90
78300 26	Radiology	0.88	0.88	\$ 61.60	\$ 61.60
78300 TC	Radiology	5.59	5.59	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
78305 00	Radiology	7.80	7.80	\$ 546.00	\$ 546.00
78305 26	Radiology	1.15	1.15	\$ 80.50	\$ 80.50
78305 TC	Radiology	6.65	6.65	\$ 465.50	\$ 465.50
78306 00	Radiology	8.39	8.39	\$ 587.30	\$ 587.30
78306 26	Radiology	1.18	1.18	\$ 82.60	\$ 82.60
78306 TC	Radiology	7.21	7.21	\$ 504.70	\$ 504.70
78315 00	Radiology	9.79	9.79	\$ 685.30	\$ 685.30
78315 26	Radiology	1.40	1.40	\$ 98.00	\$ 98.00
78315 TC	Radiology	8.39	8.39	\$ 587.30	\$ 587.30
78350 00	Radiology	0.93	0.93	\$ 65.10	\$ 65.10
78350 26	Radiology	0.32	0.32	\$ 22.40	\$ 22.40
78350 TC	Radiology	0.61	0.61	\$ 42.70	\$ 42.70
78351 00	Radiology	0.44	0.44	\$ 30.80	\$ 30.80
78399 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78399 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78399 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78414 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 147.00	\$ 147.00
78414 26	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
78414 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 102.90	\$ 102.90
78428 00	Radiology	5.35	5.35	\$ 374.50	\$ 374.50
78428 26	Radiology	1.08	1.08	\$ 75.60	\$ 75.60
78428 TC	Radiology	4.27	4.27	\$ 298.90	\$ 298.90
78429 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 963.20	\$ 963.20
78429 26	Radiology	2.34	2.34	\$ 163.80	\$ 163.80
78429 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 799.40	\$ 799.40
78430 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,115.10	\$ 1,115.10
78430 26	Radiology	2.23	2.23	\$ 156.10	\$ 156.10
78430 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 959.00	\$ 959.00
78431 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,299.90	\$ 1,299.90
78431 26	Radiology	2.60	2.60	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
78431 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,117.90	\$ 1,117.90
78432 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,374.80	\$ 1,374.80
78432 26	Radiology	2.75	2.75	\$ 192.50	\$ 192.50
78432 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,182.30	\$ 1,182.30
78433 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,514.80	\$ 1,514.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78433 26	Radiology	3.03	3.03	\$ 212.10	\$ 212.10
78433 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,302.70	\$ 1,302.70
78434 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 429.80	\$ 429.80
78434 26	Radiology	0.86	0.86	\$ 60.20	\$ 60.20
78434 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 369.60	\$ 369.60
78445 00	Radiology	5.97	5.97	\$ 417.90	\$ 417.90
78445 26	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
78445 TC	Radiology	5.24	5.24	\$ 366.80	\$ 366.80
78451 00	Radiology	9.63	9.63	\$ 674.10	\$ 674.10
78451 26	Radiology	1.90	1.90	\$ 133.00	\$ 133.00
78451 TC	Radiology	7.73	7.73	\$ 541.10	\$ 541.10
78452 00	Radiology	13.42	13.42	\$ 939.40	\$ 939.40
78452 26	Radiology	2.25	2.25	\$ 157.50	\$ 157.50
78452 TC	Radiology	11.17	11.17	\$ 781.90	\$ 781.90
78453 00	Radiology	8.36	8.36	\$ 585.20	\$ 585.20
78453 26	Radiology	1.38	1.38	\$ 96.60	\$ 96.60
78453 TC	Radiology	6.98	6.98	\$ 488.60	\$ 488.60
78454 00	Radiology	12.29	12.29	\$ 860.30	\$ 860.30
78454 26	Radiology	1.88	1.88	\$ 131.60	\$ 131.60
78454 TC	Radiology	10.41	10.41	\$ 728.70	\$ 728.70
78456 00	Radiology	8.89	8.89	\$ 622.30	\$ 622.30
78456 26	Radiology	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
78456 TC	Radiology	7.50	7.50	\$ 525.00	\$ 525.00
78457 00	Radiology	5.14	5.14	\$ 359.80	\$ 359.80
78457 26	Radiology	1.08	1.08	\$ 75.60	\$ 75.60
78457 TC	Radiology	4.06	4.06	\$ 284.20	\$ 284.20
78458 00	Radiology	5.87	5.87	\$ 410.90	\$ 410.90
78458 26	Radiology	1.27	1.27	\$ 88.90	\$ 88.90
78458 TC	Radiology	4.60	4.60	\$ 322.00	\$ 322.00
78459 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 886.20	\$ 886.20
78459 26	Radiology	2.15	2.15	\$ 150.50	\$ 150.50
78459 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 735.70	\$ 735.70
78466 00	Radiology	5.53	5.53	\$ 387.10	\$ 387.10
78466 26	Radiology	1.00	1.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00
78466 TC	Radiology	4.53	4.53	\$ 317.10	\$ 317.10
78468 00	Radiology	5.59	5.59	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
78468 26	Radiology	1.11	1.11	\$ 77.70	\$ 77.70
78468 TC	Radiology	4.48	4.48	\$ 313.60	\$ 313.60
78469 00	Radiology	6.29	6.29	\$ 440.30	\$ 440.30
78469 26	Radiology	1.28	1.28	\$ 89.60	\$ 89.60
78469 TC	Radiology	5.01	5.01	\$ 350.70	\$ 350.70
78472 00	Radiology	6.48	6.48	\$ 453.60	\$ 453.60
78472 26	Radiology	1.36	1.36	\$ 95.20	\$ 95.20
78472 TC	Radiology	5.12	5.12	\$ 358.40	\$ 358.40
78473 00	Radiology	8.21	8.21	\$ 574.70	\$ 574.70
78473 26	Radiology	2.01	2.01	\$ 140.70	\$ 140.70
78473 TC	Radiology	6.20	6.20	\$ 434.00	\$ 434.00
78481 00	Radiology	5.07	5.07	\$ 354.90	\$ 354.90
78481 26	Radiology	1.36	1.36	\$ 95.20	\$ 95.20
78481 TC	Radiology	3.71	3.71	\$ 259.70	\$ 259.70
78483 00	Radiology	6.91	6.91	\$ 483.70	\$ 483.70
78483 26	Radiology	2.04	2.04	\$ 142.80	\$ 142.80
78483 TC	Radiology	4.87	4.87	\$ 340.90	\$ 340.90
78491 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 910.00	\$ 910.00
78491 26	Radiology	2.08	2.08	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78491 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 764.40	\$ 764.40
78492 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,085.00	\$ 1,085.00
78492 26	Radiology	2.48	2.48	\$ 173.60	\$ 173.60
78492 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 911.40	\$ 911.40
78494 00	Radiology	6.52	6.52	\$ 456.40	\$ 456.40
78494 26	Radiology	1.65	1.65	\$ 115.50	\$ 115.50
78494 TC	Radiology	4.87	4.87	\$ 340.90	\$ 340.90
78496 00	Radiology	1.26	1.26	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
78496 26	Radiology	0.70	0.70	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
78496 TC	Radiology	0.56	0.56	\$ 39.20	\$ 39.20
78499 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78499 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78499 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78579 00	Radiology	5.30	5.30	\$ 371.00	\$ 371.00
78579 26	Radiology	0.67	0.67	\$ 46.90	\$ 46.90
78579 TC	Radiology	4.63	4.63	\$ 324.10	\$ 324.10
78580 00	Radiology	6.70	6.70	\$ 469.00	\$ 469.00
78580 26	Radiology	1.03	1.03	\$ 72.10	\$ 72.10
78580 TC	Radiology	5.67	5.67	\$ 396.90	\$ 396.90
78582 00	Radiology	9.41	9.41	\$ 658.70	\$ 658.70
78582 26	Radiology	1.47	1.47	\$ 102.90	\$ 102.90
78582 TC	Radiology	7.94	7.94	\$ 555.80	\$ 555.80
78597 00	Radiology	5.71	5.71	\$ 399.70	\$ 399.70
78597 26	Radiology	0.99	0.99	\$ 69.30	\$ 69.30
78597 TC	Radiology	4.72	4.72	\$ 330.40	\$ 330.40
78598 00	Radiology	8.60	8.60	\$ 602.00	\$ 602.00
78598 26	Radiology	1.16	1.16	\$ 81.20	\$ 81.20
78598 TC	Radiology	7.44	7.44	\$ 520.80	\$ 520.80
78599 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78599 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78599 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78600 00	Radiology	5.22	5.22	\$ 365.40	\$ 365.40
78600 26	Radiology	0.62	0.62	\$ 43.40	\$ 43.40
78600 TC	Radiology	4.60	4.60	\$ 322.00	\$ 322.00
78601 00	Radiology	6.11	6.11	\$ 427.70	\$ 427.70
78601 26	Radiology	0.70	0.70	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
78601 TC	Radiology	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
78605 00	Radiology	5.68	5.68	\$ 397.60	\$ 397.60
78605 26	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
78605 TC	Radiology	4.94	4.94	\$ 345.80	\$ 345.80
78606 00	Radiology	9.28	9.28	\$ 649.60	\$ 649.60
78606 26	Radiology	0.89	0.89	\$ 62.30	\$ 62.30
78606 TC	Radiology	8.39	8.39	\$ 587.30	\$ 587.30
78608 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,178.10	\$ 1,178.10
78608 26	Radiology	2.02	2.02	\$ 141.40	\$ 141.40
78608 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,036.70	\$ 1,036.70
78609 00	Radiology	2.16	2.16	\$ 151.20	\$ 151.20
78609 26	Radiology	2.16	2.16	\$ 151.20	\$ 151.20
78609 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78610 00	Radiology	4.96	4.96	\$ 347.20	\$ 347.20
78610 26	Radiology	0.41	0.41	\$ 28.70	\$ 28.70
78610 TC	Radiology	4.55	4.55	\$ 318.50	\$ 318.50
78630 00	Radiology	9.57	9.57	\$ 669.90	\$ 669.90
78630 26	Radiology	0.95	0.95	\$ 66.50	\$ 66.50
78630 TC	Radiology	8.62	8.62	\$ 603.40	\$ 603.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78635 00	Radiology	9.55	9.55	\$ 668.50	\$ 668.50
78635 26	Radiology	0.87	0.87	\$ 60.90	\$ 60.90
78635 TC	Radiology	8.68	8.68	\$ 607.60	\$ 607.60
78645 00	Radiology	9.14	9.14	\$ 639.80	\$ 639.80
78645 26	Radiology	0.77	0.77	\$ 53.90	\$ 53.90
78645 TC	Radiology	8.37	8.37	\$ 585.90	\$ 585.90
78650 00	Radiology	7.86	7.86	\$ 550.20	\$ 550.20
78650 26	Radiology	0.73	0.73	\$ 51.10	\$ 51.10
78650 TC	Radiology	7.13	7.13	\$ 499.10	\$ 499.10
78660 00	Radiology	5.28	5.28	\$ 369.60	\$ 369.60
78660 26	Radiology	0.74	0.74	\$ 51.80	\$ 51.80
78660 TC	Radiology	4.54	4.54	\$ 317.80	\$ 317.80
78699 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78699 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78699 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78700 00	Radiology	4.85	4.85	\$ 339.50	\$ 339.50
78700 26	Radiology	0.62	0.62	\$ 43.40	\$ 43.40
78700 TC	Radiology	4.23	4.23	\$ 296.10	\$ 296.10
78701 00	Radiology	6.27	6.27	\$ 438.90	\$ 438.90
78701 26	Radiology	0.68	0.68	\$ 47.60	\$ 47.60
78701 TC	Radiology	5.59	5.59	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
78707 00	Radiology	6.58	6.58	\$ 460.60	\$ 460.60
78707 26	Radiology	1.30	1.30	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
78707 TC	Radiology	5.28	5.28	\$ 369.60	\$ 369.60
78708 00	Radiology	5.18	5.18	\$ 362.60	\$ 362.60
78708 26	Radiology	1.66	1.66	\$ 116.20	\$ 116.20
78708 TC	Radiology	3.52	3.52	\$ 246.40	\$ 246.40
78709 00	Radiology	10.47	10.47	\$ 732.90	\$ 732.90
78709 26	Radiology	1.94	1.94	\$ 135.80	\$ 135.80
78709 TC	Radiology	8.53	8.53	\$ 597.10	\$ 597.10
78725 00	Radiology	3.33	3.33	\$ 233.10	\$ 233.10
78725 26	Radiology	0.52	0.52	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
78725 TC	Radiology	2.81	2.81	\$ 196.70	\$ 196.70
78730 00	Radiology	2.14	2.14	\$ 149.80	\$ 149.80
78730 26	Radiology	0.22	0.22	\$ 15.40	\$ 15.40
78730 TC	Radiology	1.92	1.92	\$ 134.40	\$ 134.40
78740 00	Radiology	6.17	6.17	\$ 431.90	\$ 431.90
78740 26	Radiology	0.76	0.76	\$ 53.20	\$ 53.20
78740 TC	Radiology	5.41	5.41	\$ 378.70	\$ 378.70
78761 00	Radiology	6.03	6.03	\$ 422.10	\$ 422.10
78761 26	Radiology	1.01	1.01	\$ 70.70	\$ 70.70
78761 TC	Radiology	5.02	5.02	\$ 351.40	\$ 351.40
78799 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78799 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78799 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78800 00	Radiology	7.19	7.19	\$ 503.30	\$ 503.30
78800 26	Radiology	0.91	0.91	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
78800 TC	Radiology	6.28	6.28	\$ 439.60	\$ 439.60
78801 00	Radiology	7.80	7.80	\$ 546.00	\$ 546.00
78801 26	Radiology	1.00	1.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00
78801 TC	Radiology	6.80	6.80	\$ 476.00	\$ 476.00
78802 00	Radiology	8.79	8.79	\$ 615.30	\$ 615.30
78802 26	Radiology	1.10	1.10	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
78802 TC	Radiology	7.69	7.69	\$ 538.30	\$ 538.30
78803 00	Radiology	10.86	10.86	\$ 760.20	\$ 760.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
78803 26	Radiology	1.47	1.47	\$ 102.90	\$ 102.90
78803 TC	Radiology	9.39	9.39	\$ 657.30	\$ 657.30
78804 00	Radiology	18.50	18.50	\$ 1,295.00	\$ 1,295.00
78804 26	Radiology	1.39	1.39	\$ 97.30	\$ 97.30
78804 TC	Radiology	17.11	17.11	\$ 1,197.70	\$ 1,197.70
78808 00	Radiology	1.19	1.19	\$ 83.30	\$ 83.30
78811 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,219.40	\$ 1,219.40
78811 26	Radiology	2.09	2.09	\$ 146.30	\$ 146.30
78811 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,073.10	\$ 1,073.10
78812 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,540.00	\$ 1,540.00
78812 26	Radiology	2.64	2.64	\$ 184.80	\$ 184.80
78812 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,355.20	\$ 1,355.20
78813 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,545.60	\$ 1,545.60
78813 26	Radiology	2.65	2.65	\$ 185.50	\$ 185.50
78813 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,360.10	\$ 1,360.10
78814 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,755.60	\$ 1,755.60
78814 26	Radiology	3.01	3.01	\$ 210.70	\$ 210.70
78814 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,544.90	\$ 1,544.90
78815 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,948.10	\$ 1,948.10
78815 26	Radiology	3.34	3.34	\$ 233.80	\$ 233.80
78815 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,714.30	\$ 1,714.30
78816 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,965.60	\$ 1,965.60
78816 26	Radiology	3.37	3.37	\$ 235.90	\$ 235.90
78816 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 1,729.70	\$ 1,729.70
78830 00	Radiology	13.71	13.71	\$ 959.70	\$ 959.70
78830 26	Radiology	2.00	2.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
78830 TC	Radiology	11.71	11.71	\$ 819.70	\$ 819.70
78831 00	Radiology	19.99	19.99	\$ 1,399.30	\$ 1,399.30
78831 26	Radiology	2.47	2.47	\$ 172.90	\$ 172.90
78831 TC	Radiology	17.52	17.52	\$ 1,226.40	\$ 1,226.40
78832 00	Radiology	26.02	26.02	\$ 1,821.40	\$ 1,821.40
78832 26	Radiology	2.87	2.87	\$ 200.90	\$ 200.90
78832 TC	Radiology	23.15	23.15	\$ 1,620.50	\$ 1,620.50
78835 00	Radiology	2.83	2.83	\$ 198.10	\$ 198.10
78835 26	Radiology	0.63	0.63	\$ 44.10	\$ 44.10
78835 TC	Radiology	2.20	2.20	\$ 154.00	\$ 154.00
78999 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78999 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
78999 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
79005 00	Radiology	4.00	4.00	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
79005 26	Radiology	2.49	2.49	\$ 174.30	\$ 174.30
79005 TC	Radiology	1.51	1.51	\$ 105.70	\$ 105.70
79101 00	Radiology	4.33	4.33	\$ 303.10	\$ 303.10
79101 26	Radiology	2.76	2.76	\$ 193.20	\$ 193.20
79101 TC	Radiology	1.57	1.57	\$ 109.90	\$ 109.90
79200 00	Radiology	3.96	3.96	\$ 277.20	\$ 277.20
79200 26	Radiology	2.36	2.36	\$ 165.20	\$ 165.20
79200 TC	Radiology	1.60	1.60	\$ 112.00	\$ 112.00
79300 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 220.50	\$ 220.50
79300 26	Radiology	1.89	1.89	\$ 132.30	\$ 132.30
79300 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 88.20	\$ 88.20
79403 00	Radiology	4.69	4.69	\$ 328.30	\$ 328.30
79403 26	Radiology	2.66	2.66	\$ 186.20	\$ 186.20
79403 TC	Radiology	2.03	2.03	\$ 142.10	\$ 142.10
79440 00	Radiology	3.57	3.57	\$ 249.90	\$ 249.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
79440 26	Radiology	2.36	2.36	\$ 165.20	\$ 165.20
79440 TC	Radiology	1.21	1.21	\$ 84.70	\$ 84.70
79445 00	Radiology	-	-	\$ 407.40	\$ 407.40
79445 26	Radiology	3.20	3.20	\$ 224.00	\$ 224.00
79445 TC	Radiology	-	-	\$ 183.40	\$ 183.40
79999 00	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
79999 26	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
79999 TC	Radiology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A Radiology Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Radiology Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

PATHOLOGY AND LABORATORY GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. The Industrial Commission has adopted the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule (CLAB) used by Medicare to reimburse the majority of pathology and laboratory services (see additional information regarding publications adopted by reference in the Introduction Section of the Fee Schedule).

The following Commission guidelines are in addition to the CPT® guidelines and represent additional guidance from the Commission relative to unit values for these services. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

- A. A healthcare provider seeking reimbursement for presumptive or "point of care" drug testing must submit to the payer written documentation establishing:
1. That the testing is medically necessary and reasonably required;
 2. The type of drug testing utilized; and
 3. The healthcare provider's interpretation of the "point of care" testing.

For purposes of this section, presumptive or "point of care" testing is testing that is performed at or near the site of patient care (*i.e.*, the healthcare provider's office).

CPT® codes 80305-80307 are used for reporting presumptive drug class screening. Each code represents all drugs and drug classes performed by the respective methodology per date of service.

Healthcare providers performing validity testing on urine specimens utilized for drug testing shall not separately bill the validity testing. For example, if a laboratory performs a urinary pH, specific gravity, creatinine, nitrates, oxidants, or other tests to confirm that a urine specimen is not adulterated, this testing is not separately billed.

Definitive drug testing may be reported with HCPCS codes G0480 - G0483. These codes differ based on the number of drug classes including metabolites tested. Only one code from this group of codes may be reported per date of service. Any request for quantitative or definitive testing requires documentation that qualifies necessity.

G0480 – Definitive drug testing 1 – 7 drug class(es) including metabolites(s) if performed

G0481 – Definitive drug testing 8 – 14 drug class(es) including metabolite(s) if performed

G0482 – Definitive drug testing 15 – 21 drug class(es) including metabolites(s) if performed

G0483 – Definitive drug testing 22 or more drug class(es), including metabolite(s) if performed.

U0001 – Laboratory testing for infection of SARS-CoV-2/2019-nCoV (COVID-19). Tests developed by the CDC.

U0002 – Laboratory testing for infection of SARS-CoV2/2019-nCoV (COVID-19). Non-CDC developed tests.

Historical Note

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

New Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE
Pathology Codes 2022
Pathology Conversion Factor \$65.00

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
80047 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.79	\$ 25.79
80048 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.89	\$ 15.89
80050 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 77.35	\$ 77.35
80051 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 13.17	\$ 13.17
80053 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 19.83	\$ 19.83
80055 00	Pathology	1.38	1.38	\$ 89.80	\$ 89.80
80061 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.15	\$ 25.15
80069 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.30	\$ 16.30
80074 00	Pathology	1.38	1.38	\$ 89.46	\$ 89.46
80076 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.35	\$ 15.35
80081 00	Pathology	2.16	2.16	\$ 140.61	\$ 140.61
80143 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80145 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.45	\$ 72.45
80150 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.32	\$ 28.32
80151 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80155 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.45	\$ 72.45
80156 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.37	\$ 27.37
80157 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
80158 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.90	\$ 33.90
80159 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.85	\$ 37.85
80161 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80162 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.94	\$ 24.94
80163 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.94	\$ 24.94
80164 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.43	\$ 25.43
80165 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.43	\$ 25.43
80167 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80168 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.69	\$ 30.69
80169 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.79	\$ 25.79
80170 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.77	\$ 30.77
80171 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.70	\$ 40.70
80173 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.64	\$ 29.64
80175 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
80176 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.59	\$ 27.59
80177 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
80178 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.42	\$ 12.42
80179 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80180 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.90	\$ 33.90
80181 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80183 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
80184 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.74	\$ 28.74
80185 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
80186 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.85	\$ 25.85
80187 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.92	\$ 50.92

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
80188 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.16	\$ 31.16
80189 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.92	\$ 50.92
80190 00	Pathology	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.70	\$ 112.70
80192 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.46	\$ 31.46
80193 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.45	\$ 72.45
80194 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.42	\$ 27.42
80195 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.79	\$ 25.79
80197 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.79	\$ 25.79
80198 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.56	\$ 26.56
80199 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.92	\$ 50.92
80200 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.30	\$ 30.30
80201 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.39	\$ 22.39
80202 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.43	\$ 25.43
80203 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
80204 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.45	\$ 72.45
80210 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.92	\$ 50.92
80220 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80230 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.45	\$ 72.45
80235 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.92	\$ 50.92
80280 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.45	\$ 72.45
80285 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.92	\$ 50.92
80299 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.01	\$ 35.01
80305 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.67	\$ 23.67
80306 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.19	\$ 32.19
80307 00	Pathology	1.80	1.80	\$ 116.72	\$ 116.72
80320 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80321 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80322 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80323 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80324 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80325 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80326 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80327 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80328 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80329 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80330 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80331 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80332 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80333 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80334 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80335 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80336 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80337 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80338 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80339 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80340 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80341 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80342 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80343 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80344 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80345 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80346 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80347 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80348 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80349 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
80350 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80351 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80352 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80353 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80354 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80355 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80356 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80357 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80358 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80359 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80360 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80361 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80362 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80363 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80364 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80365 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80366 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80367 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80368 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80369 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80370 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80371 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80372 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80373 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80374 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80375 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80376 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80377 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	See G0480-G0483	See G0480-G0483
80400 00	Pathology	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.27	\$ 61.27
80402 00	Pathology	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.33	\$ 163.33
80406 00	Pathology	2.26	2.26	\$ 146.99	\$ 146.99
80408 00	Pathology	3.63	3.63	\$ 235.72	\$ 235.72
80410 00	Pathology	2.32	2.32	\$ 150.96	\$ 150.96
80412 00	Pathology	23.16	23.16	\$ 1,505.66	\$ 1,505.66
80414 00	Pathology	1.49	1.49	\$ 96.99	\$ 96.99
80415 00	Pathology	1.62	1.62	\$ 104.98	\$ 104.98
80416 00	Pathology	6.05	6.05	\$ 393.16	\$ 393.16
80417 00	Pathology	1.27	1.27	\$ 82.63	\$ 82.63
80418 00	Pathology	16.74	16.74	\$ 1,088.42	\$ 1,088.42
80420 00	Pathology	4.68	4.68	\$ 304.06	\$ 304.06
80422 00	Pathology	1.33	1.33	\$ 86.53	\$ 86.53
80424 00	Pathology	1.46	1.46	\$ 94.85	\$ 94.85
80426 00	Pathology	4.29	4.29	\$ 278.75	\$ 278.75
80428 00	Pathology	1.93	1.93	\$ 125.28	\$ 125.28
80430 00	Pathology	3.74	3.74	\$ 242.92	\$ 242.92
80432 00	Pathology	4.79	4.79	\$ 311.06	\$ 311.06
80434 00	Pathology	8.24	8.24	\$ 535.37	\$ 535.37
80435 00	Pathology	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.46	\$ 193.46
80436 00	Pathology	2.63	2.63	\$ 171.22	\$ 171.22
80438 00	Pathology	1.46	1.46	\$ 94.68	\$ 94.68
80439 00	Pathology	1.94	1.94	\$ 126.24	\$ 126.24
80503 00	Pathology	0.77	0.65	\$ 50.05	\$ 42.25
80504 00	Pathology	1.54	1.39	\$ 100.10	\$ 90.35
80505 00	Pathology	2.79	2.62	\$ 181.35	\$ 170.30
80506 00	Pathology	1.25	1.25	\$ 81.25	\$ 81.25

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
81000 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.55	\$ 7.55
81001 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.95	\$ 5.95
81002 00	Pathology	0.10	0.10	\$ 6.54	\$ 6.54
81003 00	Pathology	0.07	0.07	\$ 4.23	\$ 4.23
81005 00	Pathology	0.06	0.06	\$ 4.08	\$ 4.08
81007 00	Pathology	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.31	\$ 56.31
81015 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.73	\$ 5.73
81020 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.83	\$ 8.83
81025 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17
81050 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 6.84	\$ 6.84
81099 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
81105 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81106 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81107 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81108 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81109 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81110 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81111 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81112 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81120 00	Pathology	5.58	5.58	\$ 362.98	\$ 362.98
81121 00	Pathology	8.55	8.55	\$ 555.58	\$ 555.58
81161 00	Pathology	8.06	8.06	\$ 524.04	\$ 524.04
81162 00	Pathology	52.73	52.73	\$ 3,427.63	\$ 3,427.63
81163 00	Pathology	13.52	13.52	\$ 879.03	\$ 879.03
81164 00	Pathology	16.88	16.88	\$ 1,097.35	\$ 1,097.35
81165 00	Pathology	8.17	8.17	\$ 531.33	\$ 531.33
81166 00	Pathology	8.71	8.71	\$ 566.02	\$ 566.02
81167 00	Pathology	8.17	8.17	\$ 531.33	\$ 531.33
81168 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39
81170 00	Pathology	8.67	8.67	\$ 563.48	\$ 563.48
81171 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81172 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81173 00	Pathology	8.71	8.71	\$ 566.02	\$ 566.02
81174 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81175 00	Pathology	19.55	19.55	\$ 1,270.65	\$ 1,270.65
81176 00	Pathology	6.99	6.99	\$ 454.35	\$ 454.35
81177 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81178 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81179 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81180 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81181 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81182 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81183 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81184 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81185 00	Pathology	24.45	24.45	\$ 1,589.53	\$ 1,589.53
81186 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81187 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81188 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81189 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81190 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81191 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39
81192 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39
81193 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39
81194 00	Pathology	14.98	14.98	\$ 973.47	\$ 973.47
81200 00	Pathology	1.37	1.37	\$ 88.75	\$ 88.75

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
81201 00	Pathology	22.54	22.54	\$ 1,465.06	\$ 1,465.06
81202 00	Pathology	8.09	8.09	\$ 525.92	\$ 525.92
81203 00	Pathology	5.78	5.78	\$ 375.66	\$ 375.66
81204 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81205 00	Pathology	2.74	2.74	\$ 178.42	\$ 178.42
81206 00	Pathology	4.74	4.74	\$ 307.96	\$ 307.96
81207 00	Pathology	4.19	4.19	\$ 272.05	\$ 272.05
81208 00	Pathology	6.20	6.20	\$ 403.12	\$ 403.12
81209 00	Pathology	1.14	1.14	\$ 73.84	\$ 73.84
81210 00	Pathology	5.07	5.07	\$ 329.45	\$ 329.45
81212 00	Pathology	12.71	12.71	\$ 826.44	\$ 826.44
81215 00	Pathology	10.84	10.84	\$ 704.82	\$ 704.82
81216 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.71	\$ 347.71
81217 00	Pathology	10.84	10.84	\$ 704.82	\$ 704.82
81218 00	Pathology	6.99	6.99	\$ 454.35	\$ 454.35
81219 00	Pathology	3.51	3.51	\$ 228.45	\$ 228.45
81220 00	Pathology	16.08	16.08	\$ 1,045.45	\$ 1,045.45
81221 00	Pathology	2.81	2.81	\$ 182.61	\$ 182.61
81222 00	Pathology	12.57	12.57	\$ 817.18	\$ 817.18
81223 00	Pathology	14.42	14.42	\$ 937.26	\$ 937.26
81224 00	Pathology	4.88	4.88	\$ 316.96	\$ 316.96
81225 00	Pathology	8.42	8.42	\$ 547.25	\$ 547.25
81226 00	Pathology	13.03	13.03	\$ 846.93	\$ 846.93
81227 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81228 00	Pathology	26.01	26.01	\$ 1,690.45	\$ 1,690.45
81229 00	Pathology	33.52	33.52	\$ 2,178.80	\$ 2,178.80
81230 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81231 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81232 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81233 00	Pathology	5.07	5.07	\$ 329.45	\$ 329.45
81234 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81235 00	Pathology	9.38	9.38	\$ 609.65	\$ 609.65
81236 00	Pathology	8.17	8.17	\$ 531.33	\$ 531.33
81237 00	Pathology	5.07	5.07	\$ 329.45	\$ 329.45
81238 00	Pathology	17.34	17.34	\$ 1,126.97	\$ 1,126.97
81239 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81240 00	Pathology	1.90	1.90	\$ 123.38	\$ 123.38
81241 00	Pathology	2.12	2.12	\$ 137.81	\$ 137.81
81242 00	Pathology	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.78	\$ 68.78
81243 00	Pathology	1.65	1.65	\$ 107.14	\$ 107.14
81244 00	Pathology	1.30	1.30	\$ 84.32	\$ 84.32
81245 00	Pathology	4.78	4.78	\$ 310.87	\$ 310.87
81246 00	Pathology	2.40	2.40	\$ 155.90	\$ 155.90
81247 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81248 00	Pathology	10.84	10.84	\$ 704.82	\$ 704.82
81249 00	Pathology	17.34	17.34	\$ 1,126.97	\$ 1,126.97
81250 00	Pathology	1.69	1.69	\$ 109.86	\$ 109.86
81251 00	Pathology	1.37	1.37	\$ 88.75	\$ 88.75
81252 00	Pathology	2.92	2.92	\$ 189.93	\$ 189.93
81253 00	Pathology	1.78	1.78	\$ 115.55	\$ 115.55
81254 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.74	\$ 65.74
81255 00	Pathology	1.49	1.49	\$ 96.64	\$ 96.64
81256 00	Pathology	1.89	1.89	\$ 122.76	\$ 122.76
81257 00	Pathology	2.95	2.95	\$ 192.07	\$ 192.07
81258 00	Pathology	10.84	10.84	\$ 704.82	\$ 704.82

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
81259 00	Pathology	17.34	17.34	\$ 1,126.97	\$ 1,126.97
81260 00	Pathology	1.14	1.14	\$ 73.84	\$ 73.84
81261 00	Pathology	5.72	5.72	\$ 371.88	\$ 371.88
81262 00	Pathology	1.98	1.98	\$ 128.76	\$ 128.76
81263 00	Pathology	8.51	8.51	\$ 553.19	\$ 553.19
81264 00	Pathology	4.99	4.99	\$ 324.43	\$ 324.43
81265 00	Pathology	6.73	6.73	\$ 437.77	\$ 437.77
81266 00	Pathology	8.81	8.81	\$ 572.52	\$ 572.52
81267 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.67	\$ 389.67
81268 00	Pathology	7.54	7.54	\$ 489.84	\$ 489.84
81269 00	Pathology	5.85	5.85	\$ 380.16	\$ 380.16
81270 00	Pathology	2.65	2.65	\$ 172.16	\$ 172.16
81271 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81272 00	Pathology	9.52	9.52	\$ 618.91	\$ 618.91
81273 00	Pathology	3.61	3.61	\$ 234.54	\$ 234.54
81274 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81275 00	Pathology	5.58	5.58	\$ 362.98	\$ 362.98
81276 00	Pathology	5.58	5.58	\$ 362.98	\$ 362.98
81277 00	Pathology	33.52	33.52	\$ 2,178.80	\$ 2,178.80
81278 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39
81279 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81283 00	Pathology	2.12	2.12	\$ 137.81	\$ 137.81
81284 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81285 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81286 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81287 00	Pathology	3.60	3.60	\$ 234.11	\$ 234.11
81288 00	Pathology	5.56	5.56	\$ 361.23	\$ 361.23
81289 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81290 00	Pathology	1.14	1.14	\$ 73.84	\$ 73.84
81291 00	Pathology	1.89	1.89	\$ 122.73	\$ 122.73
81292 00	Pathology	19.52	19.52	\$ 1,268.59	\$ 1,268.59
81293 00	Pathology	9.56	9.56	\$ 621.71	\$ 621.71
81294 00	Pathology	5.85	5.85	\$ 380.16	\$ 380.16
81295 00	Pathology	11.03	11.03	\$ 716.94	\$ 716.94
81296 00	Pathology	9.76	9.76	\$ 634.35	\$ 634.35
81297 00	Pathology	6.16	6.16	\$ 400.64	\$ 400.64
81298 00	Pathology	18.55	18.55	\$ 1,205.57	\$ 1,205.57
81299 00	Pathology	8.90	8.90	\$ 578.51	\$ 578.51
81300 00	Pathology	6.88	6.88	\$ 447.03	\$ 447.03
81301 00	Pathology	10.07	10.07	\$ 654.69	\$ 654.69
81302 00	Pathology	15.25	15.25	\$ 991.49	\$ 991.49
81303 00	Pathology	3.47	3.47	\$ 225.39	\$ 225.39
81304 00	Pathology	4.33	4.33	\$ 281.74	\$ 281.74
81305 00	Pathology	5.07	5.07	\$ 329.45	\$ 329.45
81306 00	Pathology	8.42	8.42	\$ 547.25	\$ 547.25
81307 00	Pathology	19.55	19.55	\$ 1,270.65	\$ 1,270.65
81308 00	Pathology	8.71	8.71	\$ 566.02	\$ 566.02
81309 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81310 00	Pathology	7.12	7.12	\$ 463.03	\$ 463.03
81311 00	Pathology	8.55	8.55	\$ 555.58	\$ 555.58
81312 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81313 00	Pathology	7.37	7.37	\$ 479.05	\$ 479.05
81314 00	Pathology	9.52	9.52	\$ 618.91	\$ 618.91
81315 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39
81316 00	Pathology	5.99	5.99	\$ 389.39	\$ 389.39

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
81317 00	Pathology	19.55	19.55	\$ 1,270.65	\$ 1,270.65
81318 00	Pathology	9.56	9.56	\$ 621.71	\$ 621.71
81319 00	Pathology	5.88	5.88	\$ 382.23	\$ 382.23
81320 00	Pathology	8.42	8.42	\$ 547.25	\$ 547.25
81321 00	Pathology	17.34	17.34	\$ 1,126.97	\$ 1,126.97
81322 00	Pathology	1.35	1.35	\$ 87.53	\$ 87.53
81323 00	Pathology	8.67	8.67	\$ 563.48	\$ 563.48
81324 00	Pathology	21.91	21.91	\$ 1,424.41	\$ 1,424.41
81325 00	Pathology	22.24	22.24	\$ 1,445.48	\$ 1,445.48
81326 00	Pathology	1.35	1.35	\$ 87.53	\$ 87.53
81327 00	Pathology	5.55	5.55	\$ 360.63	\$ 360.63
81328 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81329 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81330 00	Pathology	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.28	\$ 88.28
81331 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 95.92	\$ 95.92
81332 00	Pathology	1.26	1.26	\$ 81.99	\$ 81.99
81333 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81334 00	Pathology	9.52	9.52	\$ 618.91	\$ 618.91
81335 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81336 00	Pathology	8.71	8.71	\$ 566.02	\$ 566.02
81337 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81338 00	Pathology	4.34	4.34	\$ 282.36	\$ 282.36
81339 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81340 00	Pathology	6.04	6.04	\$ 392.41	\$ 392.41
81341 00	Pathology	1.43	1.43	\$ 93.14	\$ 93.14
81342 00	Pathology	5.82	5.82	\$ 378.47	\$ 378.47
81343 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81344 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81345 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81346 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81347 00	Pathology	5.58	5.58	\$ 362.98	\$ 362.98
81348 00	Pathology	5.07	5.07	\$ 329.45	\$ 329.45
81349 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
81350 00	Pathology	6.76	6.76	\$ 439.52	\$ 439.52
81351 00	Pathology	18.55	18.55	\$ 1,205.57	\$ 1,205.57
81352 00	Pathology	9.52	9.52	\$ 618.91	\$ 618.91
81353 00	Pathology	8.90	8.90	\$ 578.51	\$ 578.51
81355 00	Pathology	2.55	2.55	\$ 165.66	\$ 165.66
81357 00	Pathology	5.58	5.58	\$ 362.98	\$ 362.98
81360 00	Pathology	5.58	5.58	\$ 362.98	\$ 362.98
81361 00	Pathology	5.05	5.05	\$ 328.34	\$ 328.34
81362 00	Pathology	10.84	10.84	\$ 704.82	\$ 704.82
81363 00	Pathology	5.85	5.85	\$ 380.16	\$ 380.16
81364 00	Pathology	9.38	9.38	\$ 609.65	\$ 609.65
81370 00	Pathology	11.62	11.62	\$ 755.29	\$ 755.29
81371 00	Pathology	11.69	11.69	\$ 759.80	\$ 759.80
81372 00	Pathology	11.66	11.66	\$ 758.05	\$ 758.05
81373 00	Pathology	3.68	3.68	\$ 239.35	\$ 239.35
81374 00	Pathology	2.15	2.15	\$ 139.61	\$ 139.61
81375 00	Pathology	6.38	6.38	\$ 414.61	\$ 414.61
81376 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.56	\$ 229.56
81377 00	Pathology	2.74	2.74	\$ 177.95	\$ 177.95
81378 00	Pathology	9.99	9.99	\$ 649.08	\$ 649.08
81379 00	Pathology	9.69	9.69	\$ 629.94	\$ 629.94
81380 00	Pathology	5.12	5.12	\$ 332.92	\$ 332.92

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
81381 00	Pathology	4.91	4.91	\$ 319.12	\$ 319.12
81382 00	Pathology	3.57	3.57	\$ 232.31	\$ 232.31
81383 00	Pathology	3.15	3.15	\$ 204.98	\$ 204.98
81400 00	Pathology	1.85	1.85	\$ 120.13	\$ 120.13
81401 00	Pathology	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.32	\$ 257.32
81402 00	Pathology	4.34	4.34	\$ 282.36	\$ 282.36
81403 00	Pathology	5.35	5.35	\$ 347.86	\$ 347.86
81404 00	Pathology	7.94	7.94	\$ 516.21	\$ 516.21
81405 00	Pathology	8.71	8.71	\$ 566.02	\$ 566.02
81406 00	Pathology	8.17	8.17	\$ 531.33	\$ 531.33
81407 00	Pathology	24.45	24.45	\$ 1,589.53	\$ 1,589.53
81408 00	Pathology	57.79	57.79	\$ 3,756.55	\$ 3,756.55
81410 00	Pathology	14.56	14.56	\$ 946.65	\$ 946.65
81411 00	Pathology	39.02	39.02	\$ 2,536.03	\$ 2,536.03
81412 00	Pathology	70.75	70.75	\$ 4,599.07	\$ 4,599.07
81413 00	Pathology	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,098.60	\$ 1,098.60
81414 00	Pathology	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,098.60	\$ 1,098.60
81415 00	Pathology	138.13	138.13	\$ 8,978.16	\$ 8,978.16
81416 00	Pathology	346.76	346.76	\$ 22,539.31	\$ 22,539.31
81417 00	Pathology	9.25	9.25	\$ 601.05	\$ 601.05
81419 00	Pathology	70.75	70.75	\$ 4,599.07	\$ 4,599.07
81420 00	Pathology	21.93	21.93	\$ 1,425.71	\$ 1,425.71
81422 00	Pathology	21.93	21.93	\$ 1,425.71	\$ 1,425.71
81425 00	Pathology	145.38	145.38	\$ 9,449.98	\$ 9,449.98
81426 00	Pathology	78.31	78.31	\$ 5,090.03	\$ 5,090.03
81427 00	Pathology	67.55	67.55	\$ 4,390.75	\$ 4,390.75
81430 00	Pathology	46.96	46.96	\$ 3,052.20	\$ 3,052.20
81431 00	Pathology	19.64	19.64	\$ 1,276.42	\$ 1,276.42
81432 00	Pathology	19.62	19.62	\$ 1,275.44	\$ 1,275.44
81433 00	Pathology	12.68	12.68	\$ 824.43	\$ 824.43
81434 00	Pathology	17.28	17.28	\$ 1,123.04	\$ 1,123.04
81435 00	Pathology	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,098.60	\$ 1,098.60
81436 00	Pathology	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,098.60	\$ 1,098.60
81437 00	Pathology	12.68	12.68	\$ 824.43	\$ 824.43
81438 00	Pathology	12.68	12.68	\$ 824.43	\$ 824.43
81439 00	Pathology	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,098.60	\$ 1,098.60
81440 00	Pathology	96.05	96.05	\$ 6,243.39	\$ 6,243.39
81442 00	Pathology	61.94	61.94	\$ 4,026.27	\$ 4,026.27
81443 00	Pathology	70.75	70.75	\$ 4,599.07	\$ 4,599.07
81445 00	Pathology	17.28	17.28	\$ 1,123.04	\$ 1,123.04
81448 00	Pathology	16.90	16.90	\$ 1,098.60	\$ 1,098.60
81450 00	Pathology	21.95	21.95	\$ 1,426.61	\$ 1,426.61
81455 00	Pathology	84.37	84.37	\$ 5,483.82	\$ 5,483.82
81460 00	Pathology	37.19	37.19	\$ 2,417.34	\$ 2,417.34
81465 00	Pathology	27.05	27.05	\$ 1,758.07	\$ 1,758.07
81470 00	Pathology	26.41	26.41	\$ 1,716.74	\$ 1,716.74
81471 00	Pathology	26.41	26.41	\$ 1,716.74	\$ 1,716.74
81479 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
81490 00	Pathology	24.29	24.29	\$ 1,578.97	\$ 1,578.97
81493 00	Pathology	30.34	30.34	\$ 1,972.19	\$ 1,972.19
81500 00	Pathology	7.53	7.53	\$ 489.29	\$ 489.29
81503 00	Pathology	25.92	25.92	\$ 1,684.81	\$ 1,684.81
81504 00	Pathology	15.03	15.03	\$ 976.70	\$ 976.70
81506 00	Pathology	1.99	1.99	\$ 129.45	\$ 129.45
81507 00	Pathology	22.97	22.97	\$ 1,493.23	\$ 1,493.23

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
81508 00	Pathology	1.57	1.57	\$ 101.99	\$ 101.99
81509 00	Pathology	42.98	42.98	\$ 2,793.69	\$ 2,793.69
81510 00	Pathology	1.60	1.60	\$ 104.32	\$ 104.32
81511 00	Pathology	4.44	4.44	\$ 288.32	\$ 288.32
81512 00	Pathology	2.01	2.01	\$ 130.58	\$ 130.58
81513 00	Pathology	4.12	4.12	\$ 267.90	\$ 267.90
81514 00	Pathology	7.60	7.60	\$ 493.97	\$ 493.97
81518 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81519 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81520 00	Pathology	72.54	72.54	\$ 4,714.87	\$ 4,714.87
81521 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81522 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81523 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81525 00	Pathology	90.04	90.04	\$ 5,852.71	\$ 5,852.71
81528 00	Pathology	14.70	14.70	\$ 955.80	\$ 955.80
81529 00	Pathology	207.85	207.85	\$ 13,510.44	\$ 13,510.44
81535 00	Pathology	16.74	16.74	\$ 1,088.39	\$ 1,088.39
81536 00	Pathology	5.13	5.13	\$ 333.51	\$ 333.51
81538 00	Pathology	82.96	82.96	\$ 5,392.53	\$ 5,392.53
81539 00	Pathology	21.96	21.96	\$ 1,427.49	\$ 1,427.49
81540 00	Pathology	108.36	108.36	\$ 7,043.54	\$ 7,043.54
81541 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81542 00	Pathology	111.92	111.92	\$ 7,274.56	\$ 7,274.56
81546 00	Pathology	104.03	104.03	\$ 6,761.79	\$ 6,761.79
81551 00	Pathology	58.66	58.66	\$ 3,812.90	\$ 3,812.90
81552 00	Pathology	224.70	224.70	\$ 14,605.48	\$ 14,605.48
81554 00	Pathology	158.93	158.93	\$ 10,330.52	\$ 10,330.52
81560 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
81595 00	Pathology	93.62	93.62	\$ 6,085.61	\$ 6,085.61
81596 00	Pathology	2.09	2.09	\$ 135.59	\$ 135.59
81599 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
82009 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.49	\$ 8.49
82010 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.35	\$ 15.35
82013 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.08	\$ 23.08
82016 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 30.97	\$ 30.97
82017 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.69	\$ 31.69
82024 00	Pathology	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.54	\$ 72.54
82030 00	Pathology	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.46	\$ 48.46
82040 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.30	\$ 9.30
82042 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.61	\$ 14.61
82043 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.86	\$ 10.86
82044 00	Pathology	0.18	0.18	\$ 11.70	\$ 11.70
82045 00	Pathology	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.75	\$ 63.75
82075 00	Pathology	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.35	\$ 56.35
82077 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.44	\$ 32.44
82085 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.24	\$ 18.24
82088 00	Pathology	1.18	1.18	\$ 76.54	\$ 76.54
82103 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.24	\$ 25.24
82104 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.16	\$ 27.16
82105 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.50	\$ 31.50
82106 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.93	\$ 31.93
82107 00	Pathology	1.86	1.86	\$ 120.98	\$ 120.98
82108 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.86	\$ 47.86
82120 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.25	\$ 11.25
82127 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.63	\$ 26.63

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
82128 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 26.05	\$ 26.05
82131 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 43.16	\$ 43.16
82135 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 30.90	\$ 30.90
82136 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.83	\$ 36.83
82139 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.69	\$ 31.69
82140 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.37	\$ 27.37
82143 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.56	\$ 17.56
82150 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.17	\$ 12.17
82154 00	Pathology	0.83	0.83	\$ 54.15	\$ 54.15
82157 00	Pathology	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00
82160 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.99	\$ 47.99
82163 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.54	\$ 38.54
82164 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.42	\$ 27.42
82172 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.61	\$ 39.61
82175 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.63	\$ 35.63
82180 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 18.58	\$ 18.58
82190 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.86	\$ 29.86
82232 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.39	\$ 30.39
82239 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 32.16	\$ 32.16
82240 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 49.92	\$ 49.92
82247 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.43	\$ 9.43
82248 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.43	\$ 9.43
82252 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.56	\$ 8.56
82261 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.69	\$ 31.69
82270 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.23	\$ 8.23
82271 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.99	\$ 9.99
82272 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.95	\$ 7.95
82274 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
82286 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.69	\$ 9.69
82300 00	Pathology	0.68	0.68	\$ 44.40	\$ 44.40
82306 00	Pathology	0.86	0.86	\$ 55.60	\$ 55.60
82308 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.32	\$ 50.32
82310 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.69	\$ 9.69
82330 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.69	\$ 25.69
82331 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.06	\$ 25.06
82340 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.33	\$ 11.33
82355 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.75	\$ 21.75
82360 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.17	\$ 24.17
82365 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.23	\$ 24.23
82370 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.52	\$ 23.52
82373 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.92	\$ 33.92
82374 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.17	\$ 9.17
82375 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.14	\$ 23.14
82376 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.43	\$ 26.43
82378 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.61	\$ 35.61
82379 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.69	\$ 31.69
82380 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.32	\$ 17.32
82382 00	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.28	\$ 51.28
82383 00	Pathology	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.62	\$ 54.62
82384 00	Pathology	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.43	\$ 47.43
82387 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.92	\$ 33.92
82390 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.17	\$ 20.17
82397 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.52	\$ 26.52
82415 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.80	\$ 23.80
82435 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.64	\$ 8.64

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
82436 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.80	\$ 10.80
82438 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.39	\$ 9.39
82441 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.29	\$ 11.29
82465 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.17	\$ 8.17
82480 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 14.78	\$ 14.78
82482 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.43	\$ 18.43
82485 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 38.79	\$ 38.79
82495 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.09	\$ 38.09
82507 00	Pathology	0.80	0.80	\$ 52.22	\$ 52.22
82523 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.09	\$ 35.09
82525 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.31	\$ 23.31
82528 00	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.30	\$ 42.30
82530 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.39	\$ 31.39
82533 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.62	\$ 30.62
82540 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.72	\$ 8.72
82542 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.25	\$ 45.25
82550 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.23	\$ 12.23
82552 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.15	\$ 25.15
82553 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.69	\$ 21.69
82554 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.30	\$ 22.30
82565 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.62	\$ 9.62
82570 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
82575 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.77	\$ 17.77
82585 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.56	\$ 26.56
82595 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
82600 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.44	\$ 36.44
82607 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.32	\$ 28.32
82608 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.90	\$ 26.90
82610 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 34.79	\$ 34.79
82615 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 17.94	\$ 17.94
82626 00	Pathology	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.46	\$ 47.46
82627 00	Pathology	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.75	\$ 41.75
82633 00	Pathology	0.90	0.90	\$ 58.19	\$ 58.19
82634 00	Pathology	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00
82638 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 23.01	\$ 23.01
82642 00	Pathology	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.00	\$ 55.00
82652 00	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.31	\$ 72.31
82653 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 43.14	\$ 43.14
82656 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
82657 00	Pathology	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.64	\$ 41.64
82658 00	Pathology	1.27	1.27	\$ 82.70	\$ 82.70
82664 00	Pathology	1.78	1.78	\$ 115.51	\$ 115.51
82668 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.29	\$ 35.29
82670 00	Pathology	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.48	\$ 52.48
82671 00	Pathology	0.93	0.93	\$ 60.67	\$ 60.67
82672 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.76	\$ 40.76
82677 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.42	\$ 45.42
82679 00	Pathology	0.72	0.72	\$ 46.86	\$ 46.86
82681 00	Pathology	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.48	\$ 52.48
82693 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.99	\$ 27.99
82696 00	Pathology	0.76	0.76	\$ 49.29	\$ 49.29
82705 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.58	\$ 9.58
82710 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.56	\$ 31.56
82715 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 43.14	\$ 43.14
82725 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.26	\$ 35.26

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
82726 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.10	\$ 37.10
82728 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.60	\$ 25.60
82731 00	Pathology	1.86	1.86	\$ 120.98	\$ 120.98
82735 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 34.82	\$ 34.82
82746 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.61	\$ 27.61
82747 00	Pathology	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
82757 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.57	\$ 32.57
82759 00	Pathology	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.35	\$ 40.35
82760 00	Pathology	0.32	0.32	\$ 21.04	\$ 21.04
82775 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.58	\$ 39.58
82776 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.05	\$ 22.05
82777 00	Pathology	1.28	1.28	\$ 83.11	\$ 83.11
82784 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.47	\$ 17.47
82785 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 30.92	\$ 30.92
82787 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.06	\$ 15.06
82800 00	Pathology	0.32	0.32	\$ 20.66	\$ 20.66
82803 00	Pathology	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.97	\$ 48.97
82805 00	Pathology	2.28	2.28	\$ 147.95	\$ 147.95
82810 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.35	\$ 18.35
82820 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.06	\$ 25.06
82930 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.60	\$ 12.60
82938 00	Pathology	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.23	\$ 33.23
82941 00	Pathology	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.11	\$ 33.11
82943 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.84	\$ 26.84
82945 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.38	\$ 7.38
82946 00	Pathology	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.38	\$ 33.38
82947 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.38	\$ 7.38
82948 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.47	\$ 9.47
82950 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.92	\$ 8.92
82951 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.17	\$ 24.17
82952 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.36	\$ 7.36
82955 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.22	\$ 18.22
82960 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.36	\$ 11.36
82962 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 6.16	\$ 6.16
82963 00	Pathology	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.35	\$ 40.35
82965 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.70	\$ 24.70
82977 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.52	\$ 13.52
82978 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.02	\$ 29.02
82979 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.73	\$ 17.73
82985 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.48	\$ 31.48
83001 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 34.90	\$ 34.90
83002 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 34.79	\$ 34.79
83003 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.31	\$ 31.31
83006 00	Pathology	2.18	2.18	\$ 142.00	\$ 142.00
83009 00	Pathology	1.95	1.95	\$ 126.52	\$ 126.52
83010 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.63	\$ 23.63
83012 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.51	\$ 50.51
83013 00	Pathology	1.95	1.95	\$ 126.52	\$ 126.52
83014 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 14.76	\$ 14.76
83015 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.33	\$ 39.33
83018 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 41.25	\$ 41.25
83020 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.17	\$ 24.17
83020 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
83021 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.92	\$ 33.92
83026 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.53	\$ 7.53

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
83030 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.17	\$ 20.17
83033 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.03	\$ 15.03
83036 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.24	\$ 18.24
83037 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.24	\$ 18.24
83045 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.19	\$ 12.19
83050 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.40	\$ 15.40
83051 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.73	\$ 13.73
83060 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.53	\$ 16.53
83065 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.90	\$ 16.90
83068 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.79	\$ 17.79
83069 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.42	\$ 7.42
83070 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.92	\$ 8.92
83080 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.69	\$ 31.69
83088 00	Pathology	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.47	\$ 55.47
83090 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.66	\$ 33.66
83150 00	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.09	\$ 42.09
83491 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.62	\$ 33.62
83497 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.23	\$ 24.23
83498 00	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.03	\$ 51.03
83500 00	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.54	\$ 42.54
83505 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.64	\$ 45.64
83516 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
83518 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.11	\$ 18.11
83519 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.56	\$ 34.56
83520 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.44	\$ 32.44
83521 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.44	\$ 32.44
83525 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.47	\$ 21.47
83527 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.32	\$ 24.32
83528 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.23	\$ 37.23
83529 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.44	\$ 32.44
83540 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
83550 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.42	\$ 16.42
83570 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.62	\$ 16.62
83582 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.06	\$ 29.06
83586 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.04	\$ 24.04
83593 00	Pathology	0.82	0.82	\$ 53.53	\$ 53.53
83605 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.73	\$ 21.73
83615 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.34	\$ 11.34
83625 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.02	\$ 24.02
83630 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.00	\$ 37.00
83631 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.87	\$ 36.87
83632 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.98	\$ 37.98
83633 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.13	\$ 21.13
83655 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
83661 00	Pathology	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.30	\$ 41.30
83662 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.52	\$ 35.52
83663 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.52	\$ 35.52
83664 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.29	\$ 36.29
83670 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.43	\$ 18.43
83690 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.94	\$ 12.94
83695 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.90	\$ 26.90
83698 00	Pathology	1.34	1.34	\$ 86.98	\$ 86.98
83700 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.15	\$ 21.15
83701 00	Pathology	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.60	\$ 63.60
83704 00	Pathology	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.22	\$ 64.22

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
83718 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.38	\$ 15.38
83719 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.95	\$ 23.95
83721 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.72	\$ 19.72
83722 00	Pathology	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.22	\$ 64.22
83727 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.29	\$ 32.29
83735 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.58	\$ 12.58
83775 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.84	\$ 13.84
83785 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.06	\$ 50.06
83789 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.29	\$ 45.29
83825 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.54	\$ 30.54
83835 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.82	\$ 31.82
83857 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.17	\$ 20.17
83861 00	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.22	\$ 42.22
83864 00	Pathology	0.82	0.82	\$ 53.53	\$ 53.53
83872 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.01	\$ 11.01
83873 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.31	\$ 32.31
83874 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.27	\$ 24.27
83876 00	Pathology	1.47	1.47	\$ 95.53	\$ 95.53
83880 00	Pathology	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.74	\$ 73.74
83883 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.54	\$ 25.54
83885 00	Pathology	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.04	\$ 46.04
83915 00	Pathology	0.32	0.32	\$ 20.94	\$ 20.94
83916 00	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.45	\$ 51.45
83918 00	Pathology	0.68	0.68	\$ 44.33	\$ 44.33
83919 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 30.90	\$ 30.90
83921 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.84	\$ 39.84
83930 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.42	\$ 12.42
83935 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.81	\$ 12.81
83937 00	Pathology	0.86	0.86	\$ 56.07	\$ 56.07
83945 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.14	\$ 27.14
83950 00	Pathology	1.86	1.86	\$ 120.98	\$ 120.98
83951 00	Pathology	1.86	1.86	\$ 120.98	\$ 120.98
83970 00	Pathology	1.19	1.19	\$ 77.54	\$ 77.54
83986 00	Pathology	0.10	0.10	\$ 6.72	\$ 6.72
83987 00	Pathology	0.10	0.10	\$ 6.72	\$ 6.72
83992 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
83993 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.87	\$ 36.87
84030 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.33	\$ 10.33
84035 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.48	\$ 7.48
84060 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.35	\$ 14.35
84066 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.14	\$ 18.14
84075 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
84078 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.51	\$ 15.51
84080 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.76	\$ 27.76
84081 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.03	\$ 31.03
84085 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.73	\$ 17.73
84087 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.15	\$ 20.15
84100 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.90	\$ 8.90
84105 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.86	\$ 10.86
84106 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.93	\$ 10.93
84110 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.85	\$ 15.85
84112 00	Pathology	2.84	2.84	\$ 184.28	\$ 184.28
84119 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.09	\$ 25.09
84120 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.63	\$ 27.63
84126 00	Pathology	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.46	\$ 73.46

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
84132 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.94	\$ 8.94
84133 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.88	\$ 8.88
84134 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.40	\$ 27.40
84135 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.95	\$ 39.95
84138 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.54	\$ 39.54
84140 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 38.82	\$ 38.82
84143 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 42.84	\$ 42.84
84144 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.18	\$ 39.18
84145 00	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.13	\$ 51.13
84146 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
84150 00	Pathology	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.46	\$ 78.46
84152 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.54	\$ 34.54
84153 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.54	\$ 34.54
84154 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.54	\$ 34.54
84155 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 6.89	\$ 6.89
84156 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 6.89	\$ 6.89
84157 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.51	\$ 7.51
84160 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.54	\$ 10.54
84163 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.27	\$ 28.27
84165 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.17	\$ 20.17
84165 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
84166 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.49	\$ 33.49
84166 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
84181 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.99	\$ 31.99
84181 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
84182 00	Pathology	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.86	\$ 54.86
84182 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
84202 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.95	\$ 26.95
84203 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.29	\$ 18.29
84206 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.13	\$ 50.13
84207 00	Pathology	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.78	\$ 52.78
84210 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.20	\$ 27.20
84220 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.73	\$ 17.73
84228 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 21.84	\$ 21.84
84233 00	Pathology	2.54	2.54	\$ 165.06	\$ 165.06
84234 00	Pathology	1.87	1.87	\$ 121.86	\$ 121.86
84235 00	Pathology	2.06	2.06	\$ 133.79	\$ 133.79
84238 00	Pathology	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.69	\$ 68.69
84244 00	Pathology	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.30	\$ 41.30
84252 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 38.02	\$ 38.02
84255 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.95	\$ 47.95
84260 00	Pathology	0.90	0.90	\$ 58.19	\$ 58.19
84270 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.81	\$ 40.81
84275 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.24	\$ 25.24
84285 00	Pathology	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.35	\$ 47.35
84295 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.03	\$ 9.03
84300 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.50	\$ 9.50
84302 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.13	\$ 9.13
84305 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.93	\$ 39.93
84307 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.33	\$ 34.33
84311 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.21	\$ 15.21
84315 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 6.16	\$ 6.16
84375 00	Pathology	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.25	\$ 73.25
84376 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.33	\$ 10.33
84377 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.33	\$ 10.33

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
84378 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
84379 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
84392 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.31	\$ 10.31
84402 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.84	\$ 47.84
84403 00	Pathology	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.48	\$ 48.48
84410 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.32	\$ 96.32
84425 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.88	\$ 39.88
84430 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 21.84	\$ 21.84
84431 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.95	\$ 65.95
84432 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.17	\$ 30.17
84436 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.90	\$ 12.90
84437 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
84439 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.94	\$ 16.94
84442 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.76	\$ 27.76
84443 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.56	\$ 31.56
84445 00	Pathology	1.47	1.47	\$ 95.53	\$ 95.53
84446 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.63	\$ 26.63
84449 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.81	\$ 33.81
84450 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
84460 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.95	\$ 9.95
84466 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.97	\$ 23.97
84478 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.78	\$ 10.78
84479 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
84480 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.63	\$ 26.63
84481 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.82	\$ 31.82
84482 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.60	\$ 29.60
84484 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.42	\$ 23.42
84485 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.52	\$ 13.52
84488 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.71	\$ 13.71
84490 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 18.65	\$ 18.65
84510 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 19.97	\$ 19.97
84512 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 18.95	\$ 18.95
84520 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.42	\$ 7.42
84525 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.64	\$ 9.64
84540 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.44	\$ 10.44
84545 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.52	\$ 13.52
84550 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.49	\$ 8.49
84560 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.54	\$ 9.54
84577 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.56	\$ 31.56
84578 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.40	\$ 8.40
84580 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 17.94	\$ 17.94
84583 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.36	\$ 11.36
84585 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.11	\$ 29.11
84586 00	Pathology	1.02	1.02	\$ 66.36	\$ 66.36
84588 00	Pathology	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.75	\$ 63.75
84590 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 21.81	\$ 21.81
84591 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 32.04	\$ 32.04
84597 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.77	\$ 25.77
84600 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 32.14	\$ 32.14
84620 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.25	\$ 24.25
84630 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.39	\$ 21.39
84681 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.09	\$ 39.09
84702 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.27	\$ 28.27
84703 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.12	\$ 14.12
84704 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.72	\$ 28.72

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
84830 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.85	\$ 23.85
84999 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
85002 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.05	\$ 9.05
85004 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
85007 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.14	\$ 7.14
85008 00	Pathology	0.10	0.10	\$ 6.44	\$ 6.44
85009 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.52	\$ 9.52
85013 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 13.15	\$ 13.15
85014 00	Pathology	0.07	0.07	\$ 4.45	\$ 4.45
85018 00	Pathology	0.07	0.07	\$ 4.45	\$ 4.45
85025 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.59	\$ 14.59
85027 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
85032 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.10	\$ 8.10
85041 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.67	\$ 5.67
85044 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.10	\$ 8.10
85045 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.49	\$ 7.49
85046 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.46	\$ 10.46
85048 00	Pathology	0.07	0.07	\$ 4.77	\$ 4.77
85049 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.41	\$ 8.41
85055 00	Pathology	1.03	1.03	\$ 67.13	\$ 67.13
85060 00	Pathology	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
85097 00	Pathology	2.01	1.40	\$ 130.65	\$ 91.00
85130 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.33	\$ 22.33
85170 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.62	\$ 30.62
85175 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.26	\$ 38.26
85210 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.38	\$ 24.38
85220 00	Pathology	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
85230 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.62	\$ 33.62
85240 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.62	\$ 33.62
85244 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.35	\$ 38.35
85245 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 43.09	\$ 43.09
85246 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 43.09	\$ 43.09
85247 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 43.09	\$ 43.09
85250 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.76	\$ 35.76
85260 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.62	\$ 33.62
85270 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.62	\$ 33.62
85280 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.34	\$ 36.34
85290 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.69	\$ 30.69
85291 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 17.11	\$ 17.11
85292 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.56	\$ 35.56
85293 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.56	\$ 35.56
85300 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.26	\$ 22.26
85301 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.30	\$ 20.30
85302 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.56	\$ 22.56
85303 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00
85305 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 21.81	\$ 21.81
85306 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.78	\$ 28.78
85307 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.78	\$ 28.78
85335 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.17	\$ 24.17
85337 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.44	\$ 32.44
85345 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.81	\$ 8.81
85347 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.04	\$ 8.04
85348 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.43	\$ 8.43
85360 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.80	\$ 15.80
85362 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.94	\$ 12.94

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
85366 00	Pathology	2.33	2.33	\$ 151.13	\$ 151.13
85370 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.35	\$ 23.35
85378 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.26	\$ 18.26
85379 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 19.12	\$ 19.12
85380 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 19.12	\$ 19.12
85384 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.26	\$ 18.26
85385 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.16	\$ 27.16
85390 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.08	\$ 29.08
85390 26	Pathology	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
85396 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
85397 00	Pathology	0.89	0.89	\$ 57.96	\$ 57.96
85400 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.48	\$ 14.48
85410 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.48	\$ 14.48
85415 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.29	\$ 32.29
85420 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.27	\$ 12.27
85421 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 19.12	\$ 19.12
85441 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.89	\$ 7.89
85445 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.81	\$ 12.81
85460 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.52	\$ 14.52
85461 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.58	\$ 17.58
85475 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.66	\$ 16.66
85520 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.59	\$ 24.59
85525 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.24	\$ 22.24
85530 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.59	\$ 24.59
85536 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.92	\$ 12.92
85540 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.15	\$ 16.15
85547 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.15	\$ 16.15
85549 00	Pathology	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.22	\$ 35.22
85555 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.03	\$ 14.03
85557 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.09	\$ 25.09
85576 00	Pathology	0.72	0.72	\$ 46.79	\$ 46.79
85576 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
85597 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.77	\$ 33.77
85598 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.77	\$ 33.77
85610 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.06	\$ 8.06
85611 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.40	\$ 7.40
85612 00	Pathology	0.51	0.51	\$ 32.85	\$ 32.85
85613 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 17.99	\$ 17.99
85635 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.50	\$ 18.50
85651 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
85652 00	Pathology	0.08	0.08	\$ 5.07	\$ 5.07
85660 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.35	\$ 10.35
85670 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.84	\$ 10.84
85675 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 12.87	\$ 12.87
85705 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.09	\$ 18.09
85730 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.29	\$ 11.29
85732 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
85810 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 21.92	\$ 21.92
85999 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
86000 00	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 13.11	\$ 13.11
86001 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 14.69	\$ 14.69
86003 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.80	\$ 9.80
86005 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 14.97	\$ 14.97
86008 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.68	\$ 33.68
86015 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
86021 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.27	\$ 28.27
86022 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.50	\$ 34.50
86023 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
86036 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86037 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86038 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.71	\$ 22.71
86039 00	Pathology	0.32	0.32	\$ 20.96	\$ 20.96
86051 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
86052 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86053 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86060 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.71	\$ 13.71
86063 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.84	\$ 10.84
86077 00	Pathology	1.55	1.44	\$ 100.75	\$ 93.60
86078 00	Pathology	1.55	1.44	\$ 100.75	\$ 93.60
86079 00	Pathology	1.55	1.44	\$ 100.75	\$ 93.60
86140 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
86141 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.32	\$ 24.32
86146 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.80	\$ 47.80
86147 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.80	\$ 47.80
86148 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.18	\$ 30.18
86152 00	Pathology	7.25	7.25	\$ 471.03	\$ 471.03
86153 26	Pathology	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
86155 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.03	\$ 30.03
86156 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.16	\$ 15.16
86157 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.14	\$ 15.14
86160 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.54	\$ 22.54
86161 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.54	\$ 22.54
86162 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.17	\$ 38.17
86171 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 18.80	\$ 18.80
86200 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.32	\$ 24.32
86215 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
86225 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.81	\$ 25.81
86226 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
86231 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.71	\$ 22.71
86235 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.68	\$ 33.68
86255 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86255 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
86256 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86256 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
86258 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
86277 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.56	\$ 29.56
86280 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.38	\$ 15.38
86294 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 48.03	\$ 48.03
86300 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.09	\$ 39.09
86301 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.09	\$ 39.09
86304 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.09	\$ 39.09
86305 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.09	\$ 39.09
86308 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
86309 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.15
86310 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.84	\$ 13.84
86316 00	Pathology	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.09	\$ 39.09
86317 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.16	\$ 28.16
86318 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.98	\$ 33.98
86320 00	Pathology	0.86	0.86	\$ 56.20	\$ 56.20
86320 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
86325 00	Pathology	0.67	0.67	\$ 43.44	\$ 43.44
86325 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
86327 00	Pathology	0.86	0.86	\$ 56.20	\$ 56.20
86327 26	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95
86328 00	Pathology	1.31	1.31	\$ 85.05	\$ 85.05
86329 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.39	\$ 26.39
86331 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
86332 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.77	\$ 45.77
86334 00	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 41.96	\$ 41.96
86334 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
86335 00	Pathology	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.13	\$ 55.13
86335 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
86336 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.28	\$ 29.28
86337 00	Pathology	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.21	\$ 40.21
86340 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.32	\$ 28.32
86341 00	Pathology	0.68	0.68	\$ 44.27	\$ 44.27
86343 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
86344 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.52	\$ 19.52
86352 00	Pathology	3.93	3.93	\$ 255.18	\$ 255.18
86353 00	Pathology	1.42	1.42	\$ 92.09	\$ 92.09
86355 00	Pathology	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.87	\$ 70.87
86356 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.30	\$ 50.30
86357 00	Pathology	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.87	\$ 70.87
86359 00	Pathology	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.87	\$ 70.87
86360 00	Pathology	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.24	\$ 88.24
86361 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.30	\$ 50.30
86362 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86363 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86364 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
86367 00	Pathology	2.25	2.25	\$ 146.09	\$ 146.09
86376 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.33	\$ 27.33
86381 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.80	\$ 47.80
86382 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.76	\$ 31.76
86384 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.56	\$ 25.56
86386 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.91	\$ 40.91
86403 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.68	\$ 21.68
86406 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 19.98	\$ 19.98
86408 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
86409 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 149.50	\$ 149.50
86413 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
86430 00	Pathology	0.18	0.18	\$ 11.53	\$ 11.53
86431 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.65	\$ 10.65
86480 00	Pathology	1.79	1.79	\$ 116.42	\$ 116.42
86481 00	Pathology	2.89	2.89	\$ 187.83	\$ 187.83
86485 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
86486 00	Pathology	0.18	0.18	\$ 11.70	\$ 11.70
86490 00	Pathology	2.48	2.48	\$ 161.20	\$ 161.20
86510 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.30	\$ 14.30
86580 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.15	\$ 20.15
86590 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.78	\$ 23.78
86592 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
86593 00	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.26	\$ 8.26
86596 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.56	\$ 34.56
86602 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 19.12	\$ 19.12
86603 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.17	\$ 24.17

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
86606 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.27	\$ 28.27
86609 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.19	\$ 24.19
86611 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 19.12	\$ 19.12
86612 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.23	\$ 24.23
86615 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86617 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.09	\$ 29.09
86618 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.99	\$ 31.99
86619 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.13	\$ 25.13
86622 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.77	\$ 16.77
86625 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.64	\$ 24.64
86628 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.56	\$ 22.56
86631 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.20	\$ 22.20
86632 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.82	\$ 23.82
86635 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.54	\$ 21.54
86638 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.76	\$ 22.76
86641 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.07	\$ 27.07
86644 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.03	\$ 27.03
86645 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.65	\$ 31.65
86648 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.57	\$ 28.57
86651 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86652 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86653 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86654 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86658 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.47	\$ 24.47
86663 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.64	\$ 24.64
86664 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.72	\$ 28.72
86665 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 34.07	\$ 34.07
86666 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 19.12	\$ 19.12
86668 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.60	\$ 26.60
86671 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 23.01	\$ 23.01
86674 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.65	\$ 27.65
86677 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.65	\$ 31.65
86682 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.44	\$ 24.44
86684 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.75	\$ 29.75
86687 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 17.07	\$ 17.07
86688 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 26.30	\$ 26.30
86689 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.34	\$ 36.34
86692 00	Pathology	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.23	\$ 32.23
86694 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.03	\$ 27.03
86695 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86696 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.34	\$ 36.34
86698 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.90	\$ 25.90
86701 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.70	\$ 16.70
86702 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.39	\$ 25.39
86703 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.75	\$ 25.75
86704 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
86705 00	Pathology	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.11	\$ 22.11
86706 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.17	\$ 20.17
86707 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.73	\$ 21.73
86708 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.27	\$ 23.27
86709 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.15	\$ 21.15
86710 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.45	\$ 25.45
86711 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.72	\$ 31.72
86713 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.74	\$ 28.74
86717 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 23.01	\$ 23.01

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
86720 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.43	\$ 30.43
86723 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86727 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.17	\$ 24.17
86732 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.17	\$ 28.17
86735 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.51	\$ 24.51
86738 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.87	\$ 24.87
86741 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86744 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.03	\$ 30.03
86747 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.23	\$ 28.23
86750 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86753 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.27	\$ 23.27
86756 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.85	\$ 29.85
86757 00	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.34	\$ 36.34
86759 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.24	\$ 34.24
86762 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.03	\$ 27.03
86765 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.19	\$ 24.19
86768 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86769 00	Pathology	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.13	\$ 79.13
86771 00	Pathology	0.71	0.71	\$ 45.98	\$ 45.98
86774 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.80	\$ 27.80
86777 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.03	\$ 27.03
86778 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.07	\$ 27.07
86780 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.87	\$ 24.87
86784 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.59	\$ 23.59
86787 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.19	\$ 24.19
86788 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.65	\$ 31.65
86789 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.03	\$ 27.03
86790 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.19	\$ 24.19
86793 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.77	\$ 24.77
86794 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.65	\$ 31.65
86800 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.88	\$ 29.88
86803 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.80	\$ 26.80
86804 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.09	\$ 29.09
86805 00	Pathology	5.48	5.48	\$ 355.95	\$ 355.95
86806 00	Pathology	1.38	1.38	\$ 89.39	\$ 89.39
86807 00	Pathology	2.27	2.27	\$ 147.73	\$ 147.73
86808 00	Pathology	0.86	0.86	\$ 55.75	\$ 55.75
86812 00	Pathology	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.48	\$ 48.48
86813 00	Pathology	1.68	1.68	\$ 108.94	\$ 108.94
86816 00	Pathology	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.67	\$ 56.67
86817 00	Pathology	3.07	3.07	\$ 199.36	\$ 199.36
86821 00	Pathology	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.67	\$ 68.67
86825 00	Pathology	3.16	3.16	\$ 205.65	\$ 205.65
86826 00	Pathology	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.61	\$ 68.61
86828 00	Pathology	1.85	1.85	\$ 120.57	\$ 120.57
86829 00	Pathology	1.85	1.85	\$ 120.57	\$ 120.57
86830 00	Pathology	2.76	2.76	\$ 179.41	\$ 179.41
86831 00	Pathology	2.37	2.37	\$ 153.79	\$ 153.79
86832 00	Pathology	9.36	9.36	\$ 608.09	\$ 608.09
86833 00	Pathology	9.41	9.41	\$ 611.94	\$ 611.94
86834 00	Pathology	10.33	10.33	\$ 671.60	\$ 671.60
86835 00	Pathology	9.33	9.33	\$ 606.61	\$ 606.61
86849 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
86850 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.35	\$ 18.35
86860 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
86870 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
86880 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.12	\$ 10.12
86885 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.74	\$ 10.74
86886 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
86890 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 188.50	\$ 188.50
86891 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 265.85	\$ 265.85
86900 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.62	\$ 5.62
86901 00	Pathology	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.62	\$ 5.62
86902 00	Pathology	0.18	0.18	\$ 11.93	\$ 11.93
86904 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.69	\$ 30.69
86905 00	Pathology	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.19	\$ 7.19
86906 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.56	\$ 14.56
86910 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
86911 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
86920 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
86921 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80
86922 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 70.85	\$ 70.85
86923 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 53.30	\$ 53.30
86927 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
86930 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 221.65	\$ 221.65
86931 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 166.40	\$ 166.40
86932 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 188.50	\$ 188.50
86940 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.47	\$ 16.47
86941 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
86945 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
86950 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 144.30	\$ 144.30
86960 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 61.75	\$ 61.75
86965 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 61.75	\$ 61.75
86970 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
86971 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 44.20	\$ 44.20
86972 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 77.35	\$ 77.35
86975 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80
86976 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
86977 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
86978 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
86985 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
86999 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
87003 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.63	\$ 31.63
87015 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.55	\$ 12.55
87040 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38
87045 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.73	\$ 17.73
87046 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.73	\$ 17.73
87070 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.19	\$ 16.19
87071 00	Pathology	0.29	0.29	\$ 18.58	\$ 18.58
87073 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.14	\$ 18.14
87075 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.79	\$ 17.79
87076 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.18	\$ 15.18
87077 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.18	\$ 15.18
87081 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.45	\$ 12.45
87084 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.84	\$ 50.84
87086 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.16	\$ 15.16
87088 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.20	\$ 15.20
87101 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.48	\$ 14.48
87102 00	Pathology	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.80	\$ 15.80
87103 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.43	\$ 38.43

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
87106 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38
87107 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.38	\$ 19.38
87109 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.91	\$ 28.91
87110 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.81	\$ 36.81
87116 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.29	\$ 20.29
87118 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.44	\$ 27.44
87140 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.46	\$ 10.46
87143 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.52	\$ 23.52
87147 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.73	\$ 9.73
87149 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87150 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87152 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.54	\$ 14.54
87153 00	Pathology	3.33	3.33	\$ 216.68	\$ 216.68
87154 00	Pathology	6.30	6.30	\$ 409.58	\$ 409.58
87158 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.54	\$ 14.54
87164 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.17	\$ 20.17
87164 26	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
87166 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.22	\$ 21.22
87168 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
87169 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.10	\$ 8.10
87172 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
87176 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.04	\$ 11.04
87177 00	Pathology	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.72	\$ 16.72
87181 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.92	\$ 8.92
87184 00	Pathology	0.22	0.22	\$ 14.05	\$ 14.05
87185 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.92	\$ 8.92
87186 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.25	\$ 16.25
87187 00	Pathology	1.16	1.16	\$ 75.45	\$ 75.45
87188 00	Pathology	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.47	\$ 12.47
87190 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.73	\$ 13.73
87197 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.21	\$ 28.21
87205 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
87206 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.12	\$ 10.12
87207 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.25	\$ 11.25
87207 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
87209 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.77	\$ 33.77
87210 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.93	\$ 10.93
87220 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
87230 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.08	\$ 37.08
87250 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.74	\$ 36.74
87252 00	Pathology	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.97	\$ 48.97
87253 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.94	\$ 37.94
87254 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.74	\$ 36.74
87255 00	Pathology	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.60	\$ 63.60
87260 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.10	\$ 27.10
87265 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87267 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.21	\$ 25.21
87269 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.56	\$ 25.56
87270 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87271 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.21	\$ 25.21
87272 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87273 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87274 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87275 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 23.01	\$ 23.01
87276 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.18	\$ 30.18

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
87278 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.30	\$ 29.30
87279 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.86	\$ 30.86
87280 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.21	\$ 25.21
87281 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87283 00	Pathology	1.76	1.76	\$ 114.20	\$ 114.20
87285 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.88	\$ 22.88
87290 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.21	\$ 25.21
87299 00	Pathology	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.24	\$ 30.24
87300 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87301 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87305 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87320 00	Pathology	0.43	0.43	\$ 28.17	\$ 28.17
87324 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87327 00	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.21	\$ 25.21
87328 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 25.96	\$ 25.96
87329 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87332 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87335 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.78	\$ 23.78
87336 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.05	\$ 30.05
87337 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87338 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.01	\$ 27.01
87339 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.05	\$ 30.05
87340 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.40	\$ 19.40
87341 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.40	\$ 19.40
87350 00	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.66	\$ 21.66
87380 00	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.49	\$ 34.49
87385 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.89	\$ 24.89
87389 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.23	\$ 45.23
87390 00	Pathology	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.19	\$ 45.19
87391 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 41.13	\$ 41.13
87400 00	Pathology	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.54	\$ 26.54
87420 00	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 26.13	\$ 26.13
87425 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87426 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 66.95	\$ 66.95
87427 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87428 00	Pathology	0.89	0.89	\$ 58.11	\$ 58.11
87430 00	Pathology	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.57	\$ 31.57
87449 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.50	\$ 22.50
87451 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.74	\$ 19.74
87471 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87472 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87475 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87476 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87480 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87481 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87482 00	Pathology	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.70	\$ 104.70
87483 00	Pathology	12.04	12.04	\$ 782.83	\$ 782.83
87485 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87486 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87487 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87490 00	Pathology	0.66	0.66	\$ 42.73	\$ 42.73
87491 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87492 00	Pathology	1.55	1.55	\$ 100.43	\$ 100.43
87493 00	Pathology	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00
87495 00	Pathology	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.40	\$ 56.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
87496 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87497 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87498 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87500 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87501 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.37	\$ 96.37
87502 00	Pathology	2.77	2.77	\$ 179.94	\$ 179.94
87503 00	Pathology	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.88	\$ 54.88
87505 00	Pathology	3.71	3.71	\$ 240.96	\$ 240.96
87506 00	Pathology	7.60	7.60	\$ 493.97	\$ 493.97
87507 00	Pathology	12.04	12.04	\$ 782.83	\$ 782.83
87510 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87511 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87512 00	Pathology	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.44	\$ 78.44
87516 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87517 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87520 00	Pathology	0.90	0.90	\$ 58.64	\$ 58.64
87521 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87522 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87525 00	Pathology	0.86	0.86	\$ 55.97	\$ 55.97
87526 00	Pathology	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.74	\$ 73.74
87527 00	Pathology	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.44	\$ 78.44
87528 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87529 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87530 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87531 00	Pathology	1.68	1.68	\$ 108.94	\$ 108.94
87532 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87533 00	Pathology	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.44	\$ 78.44
87534 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 41.17	\$ 41.17
87535 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87536 00	Pathology	2.46	2.46	\$ 159.84	\$ 159.84
87537 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 41.17	\$ 41.17
87538 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87539 00	Pathology	1.69	1.69	\$ 110.10	\$ 110.10
87540 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87541 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87542 00	Pathology	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.44	\$ 78.44
87550 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87551 00	Pathology	1.39	1.39	\$ 90.61	\$ 90.61
87552 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87555 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.49	\$ 50.49
87556 00	Pathology	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.29	\$ 78.29
87557 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87560 00	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.26	\$ 51.26
87561 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87562 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87563 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87580 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87581 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87582 00	Pathology	8.74	8.74	\$ 568.40	\$ 568.40
87590 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.49	\$ 50.49
87591 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87592 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87623 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87624 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87625 00	Pathology	1.17	1.17	\$ 76.16	\$ 76.16

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
87631 00	Pathology	4.12	4.12	\$ 267.90	\$ 267.90
87632 00	Pathology	6.30	6.30	\$ 409.58	\$ 409.58
87633 00	Pathology	12.04	12.04	\$ 782.83	\$ 782.83
87634 00	Pathology	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.85	\$ 131.85
87635 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.37	\$ 96.37
87636 00	Pathology	4.12	4.12	\$ 267.90	\$ 267.90
87637 00	Pathology	4.12	4.12	\$ 267.90	\$ 267.90
87640 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87641 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87650 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87651 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87652 00	Pathology	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.44	\$ 78.44
87653 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87660 00	Pathology	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.66	\$ 37.66
87661 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87662 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.37	\$ 96.37
87797 00	Pathology	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.40	\$ 56.40
87798 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.91	\$ 65.91
87799 00	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.47	\$ 80.47
87800 00	Pathology	1.26	1.26	\$ 82.02	\$ 82.02
87801 00	Pathology	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.85	\$ 131.85
87802 00	Pathology	0.37	0.37	\$ 23.91	\$ 23.91
87803 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.05	\$ 30.05
87804 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.09	\$ 31.09
87806 00	Pathology	0.95	0.95	\$ 61.55	\$ 61.55
87807 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.61	\$ 24.61
87808 00	Pathology	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.72	\$ 28.72
87809 00	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.87	\$ 40.87
87810 00	Pathology	1.02	1.02	\$ 66.28	\$ 66.28
87811 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
87850 00	Pathology	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.13	\$ 46.13
87880 00	Pathology	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.05	\$ 31.05
87899 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.18	\$ 30.18
87900 00	Pathology	3.77	3.77	\$ 244.83	\$ 244.83
87901 00	Pathology	7.44	7.44	\$ 483.56	\$ 483.56
87902 00	Pathology	7.44	7.44	\$ 483.56	\$ 483.56
87903 00	Pathology	14.12	14.12	\$ 917.84	\$ 917.84
87904 00	Pathology	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.97	\$ 48.97
87905 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.95	\$ 22.95
87906 00	Pathology	3.72	3.72	\$ 241.79	\$ 241.79
87910 00	Pathology	7.44	7.44	\$ 483.56	\$ 483.56
87912 00	Pathology	7.44	7.44	\$ 483.56	\$ 483.56
87999 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88000 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 397.80	\$ 397.80
88005 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 464.10	\$ 464.10
88007 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 486.20	\$ 486.20
88012 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 397.80	\$ 397.80
88014 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 364.65	\$ 364.65
88016 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 508.30	\$ 508.30
88020 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 685.10	\$ 685.10
88025 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 663.00	\$ 663.00
88027 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 707.20	\$ 707.20
88028 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 397.80	\$ 397.80
88029 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 397.80	\$ 397.80
88036 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 198.90	\$ 198.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
88037 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 176.80	\$ 176.80
88040 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 1,105.00	\$ 1,105.00
88045 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 110.50	\$ 110.50
88099 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88104 00	Pathology	1.97	1.97	\$ 128.05	\$ 128.05
88104 26	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.35	\$ 51.35
88104 TC	Pathology	1.18	1.18	\$ 76.70	\$ 76.70
88106 00	Pathology	1.97	1.97	\$ 128.05	\$ 128.05
88106 26	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
88106 TC	Pathology	1.42	1.42	\$ 92.30	\$ 92.30
88108 00	Pathology	1.89	1.89	\$ 122.85	\$ 122.85
88108 26	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
88108 TC	Pathology	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.60	\$ 80.60
88112 00	Pathology	1.95	1.95	\$ 126.75	\$ 126.75
88112 26	Pathology	0.80	0.80	\$ 52.00	\$ 52.00
88112 TC	Pathology	1.15	1.15	\$ 74.75	\$ 74.75
88120 00	Pathology	18.22	18.22	\$ 1,184.30	\$ 1,184.30
88120 26	Pathology	1.68	1.68	\$ 109.20	\$ 109.20
88120 TC	Pathology	16.54	16.54	\$ 1,075.10	\$ 1,075.10
88121 00	Pathology	12.83	12.83	\$ 833.95	\$ 833.95
88121 26	Pathology	1.39	1.39	\$ 90.35	\$ 90.35
88121 TC	Pathology	11.44	11.44	\$ 743.60	\$ 743.60
88125 00	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.35	\$ 51.35
88125 26	Pathology	0.40	0.40	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00
88125 TC	Pathology	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.35	\$ 25.35
88130 00	Pathology	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.77	\$ 33.77
88140 00	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 15.01	\$ 15.01
88141 00	Pathology	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
88142 00	Pathology	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.05	\$ 38.05
88143 00	Pathology	0.67	0.67	\$ 43.28	\$ 43.28
88147 00	Pathology	1.46	1.46	\$ 94.97	\$ 94.97
88148 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 30.05	\$ 30.05
88150 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
88152 00	Pathology	0.80	0.80	\$ 51.92	\$ 51.92
88153 00	Pathology	0.69	0.69	\$ 45.13	\$ 45.13
88155 00	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.52	\$ 27.52
88160 00	Pathology	2.10	2.10	\$ 136.50	\$ 136.50
88160 26	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 48.10	\$ 48.10
88160 TC	Pathology	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
88161 00	Pathology	2.16	2.16	\$ 140.40	\$ 140.40
88161 26	Pathology	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.45	\$ 47.45
88161 TC	Pathology	1.43	1.43	\$ 92.95	\$ 92.95
88162 00	Pathology	3.33	3.33	\$ 216.45	\$ 216.45
88162 26	Pathology	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
88162 TC	Pathology	2.20	2.20	\$ 143.00	\$ 143.00
88164 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
88165 00	Pathology	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
88166 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
88167 00	Pathology	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
88172 00	Pathology	1.59	1.59	\$ 103.35	\$ 103.35
88172 26	Pathology	1.02	1.02	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
88172 TC	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
88173 00	Pathology	4.61	4.61	\$ 299.65	\$ 299.65
88173 26	Pathology	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
88173 TC	Pathology	2.58	2.58	\$ 167.70	\$ 167.70

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
88174 00	Pathology	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.65	\$ 47.65
88175 00	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 49.98	\$ 49.98
88177 00	Pathology	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
88177 26	Pathology	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95
88177 TC	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.65	\$ 13.65
88182 00	Pathology	4.31	4.31	\$ 280.15	\$ 280.15
88182 26	Pathology	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.15	\$ 72.15
88182 TC	Pathology	3.20	3.20	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00
88184 00	Pathology	2.00	2.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
88185 00	Pathology	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.60	\$ 41.60
88187 00	Pathology	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
88188 00	Pathology	1.82	1.82	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
88189 00	Pathology	2.44	2.44	\$ 158.60	\$ 158.60
88199 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88199 26	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88199 TC	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88230 00	Pathology	3.37	3.37	\$ 218.80	\$ 218.80
88233 00	Pathology	4.07	4.07	\$ 264.33	\$ 264.33
88235 00	Pathology	4.34	4.34	\$ 282.30	\$ 282.30
88237 00	Pathology	4.15	4.15	\$ 270.00	\$ 270.00
88239 00	Pathology	4.26	4.26	\$ 277.08	\$ 277.08
88240 00	Pathology	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.55	\$ 24.55
88241 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.71	\$ 22.71
88245 00	Pathology	5.00	5.00	\$ 325.26	\$ 325.26
88248 00	Pathology	5.00	5.00	\$ 325.26	\$ 325.26
88249 00	Pathology	5.00	5.00	\$ 325.26	\$ 325.26
88261 00	Pathology	7.64	7.64	\$ 496.50	\$ 496.50
88262 00	Pathology	3.63	3.63	\$ 235.70	\$ 235.70
88263 00	Pathology	4.34	4.34	\$ 282.29	\$ 282.29
88264 00	Pathology	4.18	4.18	\$ 271.62	\$ 271.62
88267 00	Pathology	5.45	5.45	\$ 354.19	\$ 354.19
88269 00	Pathology	5.02	5.02	\$ 326.18	\$ 326.18
88271 00	Pathology	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.23	\$ 40.23
88272 00	Pathology	1.18	1.18	\$ 76.45	\$ 76.45
88273 00	Pathology	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.38	\$ 65.38
88274 00	Pathology	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.60	\$ 79.60
88275 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.15	\$ 96.15
88280 00	Pathology	0.97	0.97	\$ 62.87	\$ 62.87
88283 00	Pathology	1.98	1.98	\$ 128.85	\$ 128.85
88285 00	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.54	\$ 50.54
88289 00	Pathology	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.67	\$ 64.67
88291 00	Pathology	0.97	0.97	\$ 63.05	\$ 63.05
88299 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88300 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.25	\$ 29.25
88300 26	Pathology	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45
88300 TC	Pathology	0.32	0.32	\$ 20.80	\$ 20.80
88302 00	Pathology	0.93	0.93	\$ 60.45	\$ 60.45
88302 26	Pathology	0.20	0.20	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00
88302 TC	Pathology	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.45	\$ 47.45
88304 00	Pathology	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
88304 26	Pathology	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.45	\$ 21.45
88304 TC	Pathology	0.89	0.89	\$ 57.85	\$ 57.85
88305 00	Pathology	2.08	2.08	\$ 135.20	\$ 135.20
88305 26	Pathology	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
88305 TC	Pathology	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
88307 00	Pathology	8.40	8.40	\$ 546.00	\$ 546.00
88307 26	Pathology	2.38	2.38	\$ 154.70	\$ 154.70
88307 TC	Pathology	6.02	6.02	\$ 391.30	\$ 391.30
88309 00	Pathology	12.76	12.76	\$ 829.40	\$ 829.40
88309 26	Pathology	4.18	4.18	\$ 271.70	\$ 271.70
88309 TC	Pathology	8.58	8.58	\$ 557.70	\$ 557.70
88311 00	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
88311 26	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
88311 TC	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.25	\$ 16.25
88312 00	Pathology	3.31	3.31	\$ 215.15	\$ 215.15
88312 26	Pathology	0.76	0.76	\$ 49.40	\$ 49.40
88312 TC	Pathology	2.55	2.55	\$ 165.75	\$ 165.75
88313 00	Pathology	2.38	2.38	\$ 154.70	\$ 154.70
88313 26	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
88313 TC	Pathology	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
88314 00	Pathology	2.90	2.90	\$ 188.50	\$ 188.50
88314 26	Pathology	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
88314 TC	Pathology	2.29	2.29	\$ 148.85	\$ 148.85
88319 00	Pathology	4.11	4.11	\$ 267.15	\$ 267.15
88319 26	Pathology	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
88319 TC	Pathology	3.33	3.33	\$ 216.45	\$ 216.45
88321 00	Pathology	2.83	2.43	\$ 183.95	\$ 157.95
88323 00	Pathology	3.30	3.30	\$ 214.50	\$ 214.50
88323 26	Pathology	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.15	\$ 163.15
88323 TC	Pathology	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.35	\$ 51.35
88325 00	Pathology	4.59	3.92	\$ 298.35	\$ 254.80
88329 00	Pathology	1.68	1.03	\$ 109.20	\$ 66.95
88331 00	Pathology	2.99	2.99	\$ 194.35	\$ 194.35
88331 26	Pathology	1.79	1.79	\$ 116.35	\$ 116.35
88331 TC	Pathology	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
88332 00	Pathology	1.59	1.59	\$ 103.35	\$ 103.35
88332 26	Pathology	0.88	0.88	\$ 57.20	\$ 57.20
88332 TC	Pathology	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
88333 00	Pathology	2.73	2.73	\$ 177.45	\$ 177.45
88333 26	Pathology	1.78	1.78	\$ 115.70	\$ 115.70
88333 TC	Pathology	0.95	0.95	\$ 61.75	\$ 61.75
88334 00	Pathology	1.64	1.64	\$ 106.60	\$ 106.60
88334 26	Pathology	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
88334 TC	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
88341 00	Pathology	2.59	2.59	\$ 168.35	\$ 168.35
88341 26	Pathology	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.65	\$ 52.65
88341 TC	Pathology	1.78	1.78	\$ 115.70	\$ 115.70
88342 00	Pathology	2.96	2.96	\$ 192.40	\$ 192.40
88342 26	Pathology	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
88342 TC	Pathology	1.96	1.96	\$ 127.40	\$ 127.40
88344 00	Pathology	5.00	5.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 325.00
88344 26	Pathology	1.10	1.10	\$ 71.50	\$ 71.50
88344 TC	Pathology	3.90	3.90	\$ 253.50	\$ 253.50
88346 00	Pathology	4.50	4.50	\$ 292.50	\$ 292.50
88346 26	Pathology	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
88346 TC	Pathology	3.46	3.46	\$ 224.90	\$ 224.90
88348 00	Pathology	13.39	13.39	\$ 870.35	\$ 870.35
88348 26	Pathology	2.24	2.24	\$ 145.60	\$ 145.60
88348 TC	Pathology	11.15	11.15	\$ 724.75	\$ 724.75
88350 00	Pathology	3.47	3.47	\$ 225.55	\$ 225.55

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
88350 26	Pathology	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
88350 TC	Pathology	2.63	2.63	\$ 170.95	\$ 170.95
88355 00	Pathology	4.13	4.13	\$ 268.45	\$ 268.45
88355 26	Pathology	2.37	2.37	\$ 154.05	\$ 154.05
88355 TC	Pathology	1.76	1.76	\$ 114.40	\$ 114.40
88356 00	Pathology	7.20	7.20	\$ 468.00	\$ 468.00
88356 26	Pathology	3.73	3.73	\$ 242.45	\$ 242.45
88356 TC	Pathology	3.47	3.47	\$ 225.55	\$ 225.55
88358 00	Pathology	4.09	4.09	\$ 265.85	\$ 265.85
88358 26	Pathology	1.43	1.43	\$ 92.95	\$ 92.95
88358 TC	Pathology	2.66	2.66	\$ 172.90	\$ 172.90
88360 00	Pathology	3.54	3.54	\$ 230.10	\$ 230.10
88360 26	Pathology	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
88360 TC	Pathology	2.34	2.34	\$ 152.10	\$ 152.10
88361 00	Pathology	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.45	\$ 229.45
88361 26	Pathology	1.26	1.26	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
88361 TC	Pathology	2.27	2.27	\$ 147.55	\$ 147.55
88362 00	Pathology	6.49	6.49	\$ 421.85	\$ 421.85
88362 26	Pathology	3.22	3.22	\$ 209.30	\$ 209.30
88362 TC	Pathology	3.27	3.27	\$ 212.55	\$ 212.55
88363 00	Pathology	0.67	0.56	\$ 43.55	\$ 36.40
88364 00	Pathology	4.05	4.05	\$ 263.25	\$ 263.25
88364 26	Pathology	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
88364 TC	Pathology	3.06	3.06	\$ 198.90	\$ 198.90
88365 00	Pathology	5.28	5.28	\$ 343.20	\$ 343.20
88365 26	Pathology	1.26	1.26	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
88365 TC	Pathology	4.02	4.02	\$ 261.30	\$ 261.30
88366 00	Pathology	8.37	8.37	\$ 544.05	\$ 544.05
88366 26	Pathology	1.79	1.79	\$ 116.35	\$ 116.35
88366 TC	Pathology	6.58	6.58	\$ 427.70	\$ 427.70
88367 00	Pathology	3.32	3.32	\$ 215.80	\$ 215.80
88367 26	Pathology	0.97	0.97	\$ 63.05	\$ 63.05
88367 TC	Pathology	2.35	2.35	\$ 152.75	\$ 152.75
88368 00	Pathology	3.99	3.99	\$ 259.35	\$ 259.35
88368 26	Pathology	1.19	1.19	\$ 77.35	\$ 77.35
88368 TC	Pathology	2.80	2.80	\$ 182.00	\$ 182.00
88369 00	Pathology	3.38	3.38	\$ 219.70	\$ 219.70
88369 26	Pathology	0.93	0.93	\$ 60.45	\$ 60.45
88369 TC	Pathology	2.45	2.45	\$ 159.25	\$ 159.25
88371 00	Pathology	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.75	\$ 41.75
88371 26	Pathology	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
88372 00	Pathology	0.76	0.76	\$ 49.25	\$ 49.25
88372 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
88373 00	Pathology	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
88373 26	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 48.10	\$ 48.10
88373 TC	Pathology	1.29	1.29	\$ 83.85	\$ 83.85
88374 00	Pathology	9.59	9.59	\$ 623.35	\$ 623.35
88374 26	Pathology	1.25	1.25	\$ 81.25	\$ 81.25
88374 TC	Pathology	8.34	8.34	\$ 542.10	\$ 542.10
88375 00	Pathology	1.40	1.40	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
88377 00	Pathology	11.90	11.90	\$ 773.50	\$ 773.50
88377 26	Pathology	1.84	1.84	\$ 119.60	\$ 119.60
88377 TC	Pathology	10.06	10.06	\$ 653.90	\$ 653.90
88380 00	Pathology	3.73	3.73	\$ 242.45	\$ 242.45
88380 26	Pathology	1.57	1.57	\$ 102.05	\$ 102.05

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
88380 TC	Pathology	2.16	2.16	\$ 140.40	\$ 140.40
88381 00	Pathology	6.18	6.18	\$ 401.70	\$ 401.70
88381 26	Pathology	0.69	0.69	\$ 44.85	\$ 44.85
88381 TC	Pathology	5.49	5.49	\$ 356.85	\$ 356.85
88387 00	Pathology	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
88387 26	Pathology	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.05	\$ 50.05
88387 TC	Pathology	0.23	0.23	\$ 14.95	\$ 14.95
88388 00	Pathology	1.10	1.10	\$ 71.50	\$ 71.50
88388 26	Pathology	0.68	0.68	\$ 44.20	\$ 44.20
88388 TC	Pathology	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
88399 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88399 26	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88399 TC	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
88720 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.43	\$ 9.43
88738 00	Pathology	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.43	\$ 9.43
88740 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.60	\$ 17.60
88741 00	Pathology	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.60	\$ 17.60
88749 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89049 00	Pathology	7.93	1.77	\$ 515.45	\$ 115.05
89050 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 8.87	\$ 8.87
89051 00	Pathology	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.52	\$ 10.52
89055 00	Pathology	0.12	0.12	\$ 8.02	\$ 8.02
89060 00	Pathology	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.77	\$ 13.77
89060 26	Pathology	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
89125 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.04	\$ 11.04
89160 00	Pathology	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.11	\$ 9.11
89190 00	Pathology	0.17	0.17	\$ 10.88	\$ 10.88
89220 00	Pathology	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
89230 00	Pathology	0.07	0.07	\$ 4.55	\$ 4.55
89240 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89250 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 1,990.30	\$ 1,990.30
89251 00	Pathology	-	-	\$ 2,070.25	\$ 2,070.25
89253 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89254 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89255 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89257 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89258 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89259 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89260 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89261 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89264 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89268 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89272 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89280 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89281 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89290 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89291 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89300 00	Pathology	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.48	\$ 18.48
89310 00	Pathology	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.17	\$ 16.17
89320 00	Pathology	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.12	\$ 23.12
89321 00	Pathology	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.63	\$ 22.63
89322 00	Pathology	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.11	\$ 29.11
89325 00	Pathology	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.04	\$ 20.04
89329 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.80	\$ 36.80
89330 00	Pathology	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
89331 00	Pathology	0.57	0.57	\$ 36.80	\$ 36.80
89335 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89337 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89342 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89343 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89344 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89346 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89352 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89353 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89354 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89356 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
89398 00	Pathology	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
G0480 00	Pathology	3.31	3.31	\$ 214.93	\$ 214.93
G0481 00	Pathology	4.52	4.52	\$ 294.12	\$ 294.12
G0482 00	Pathology	5.74	5.74	\$ 373.29	\$ 373.29
G0483 00	Pathology	7.14	7.14	\$ 463.78	\$ 463.78
G2023 00	Pathology	0.49	0.07	\$ 31.85	\$ 4.55
G2024 00	Pathology	0.74	0.74	\$ 47.82	\$ 47.82
U0001 00	Pathology	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.47	\$ 67.47
U0002 00	Pathology	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.37	\$ 96.37

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Pathology and Laboratory Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Pathology Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Pathology Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Pathology Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Pathology Codes 2022- 2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

MEDICINE GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

The following Commission guidelines are in addition to the CPT® guidelines and represent additional guidance from the Commission relative to unit values for these services. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

- A. **MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY A HEALTHCARE PROVIDER:** A healthcare provider may charge for materials and supplies as described in subsection (J)(4) of the Introduction Section of the Physician's Fee Schedule.
- B. **COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT:** Code 99199 can be used to bill for the services of an interpreter when they are used to comply with the provisions of "The Americans With Disabilities Act", *i.e.*, interpreters for the hearing impaired.
- C. **ADD-ON CODES:** Some of the listed procedures are commonly carried out in addition to the primary procedure performed. All add-on codes found in the CPT® codebook are exempt from the multiple procedure concept. They are exempt from the use of modifier 51.
- D. **SEPARATE PROCEDURES:** Some of the procedures or services listed in the CPT® codebook that are commonly carried out as an integral component of a total service or procedure have been identified by the inclusion of the term "separate procedure". The codes designated as a "separate procedure" should not be reported in addition to the code for the total procedure or service of which it is considered an integral component.

When a procedure or service is carried out independently or considered to be unrelated or distinct from other procedures/services provided at that time, it may be reported by itself, or in addition to other procedures/services by appending modifier 59 to the specific "separate procedure" code to indicate that the procedure is not considered to be a component of another procedure, but is a distinct, independent procedure.

- E. **BUNDLED CODES:** Indicates that the service is always bundled in a payment for another service. If these services are covered, payment for them is subsumed by the payment for the services to which they are incident (*e.g.*, a telephone call from a hospital nurse regarding the care of a patient).

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Medicine Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE Medicine Codes 2022 Medicine Conversion Factor \$65.00					
Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
90281 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90283 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90284 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90287 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90288 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90291 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90296 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90371 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 254.80	\$ 254.80
90375 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 579.80	\$ 579.80
90376 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 669.50	\$ 669.50
90377 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 450.45	\$ 450.45
90378 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90384 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 175.50	\$ 175.50
90385 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 79.95	\$ 79.95
90386 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 187.85	\$ 187.85
90389 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 162.50	\$ 162.50
90393 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
90396 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 180.05	\$ 180.05
90399 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90460 00	Medicine	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.85	\$ 31.85
90461 00	Medicine	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.05	\$ 24.05
90471 00	Medicine	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.85	\$ 31.85
90472 00	Medicine	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.05	\$ 24.05
90473 00	Medicine	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.85	\$ 31.85
90474 00	Medicine	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.05	\$ 24.05
90476 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90477 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90581 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 208.65	\$ 208.65
90585 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 187.85	\$ 187.85
90586 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 265.85	\$ 265.85
90587 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90619 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90620 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90621 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90625 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90626 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90627 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90630 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90632 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 121.55	\$ 121.55
90633 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 50.05	\$ 50.05
90634 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 52.65	\$ 52.65
90636 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80
90644 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 40.30	\$ 40.30
90647 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
90648 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 40.30	\$ 40.30
90649 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 190.45	\$ 190.45
90650 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90651 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90653 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90654 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90655 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
90656 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
90657 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
90658 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
90660 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
90661 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90662 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 122.85	\$ 122.85
90664 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90666 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90667 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90668 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90670 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 453.70	\$ 453.70
90671 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 462.15	\$ 462.15
90672 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
90673 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90674 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 56.55	\$ 56.55
90675 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 642.20	\$ 642.20
90676 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90677 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 497.25	\$ 497.25
90680 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
90681 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
90682 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 122.85	\$ 122.85
90685 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95
90686 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 38.35	\$ 38.35
90687 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 18.85	\$ 18.85
90688 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
90689 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90690 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 57.85	\$ 57.85
90691 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
90694 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 124.80	\$ 124.80
90696 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90697 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90698 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
90700 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
90702 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
90707 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 75.40	\$ 75.40
90710 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 499.85	\$ 499.85
90713 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
90714 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 52.00	\$ 52.00
90715 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
90716 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 109.85	\$ 109.85
90717 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 127.40	\$ 127.40
90723 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 109.85	\$ 109.85
90732 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 250.90	\$ 250.90
90733 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 150.15	\$ 150.15
90734 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 473.20	\$ 473.20
90736 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 240.50	\$ 240.50
90738 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 99.45	\$ 99.45
90739 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 271.05	\$ 271.05
90740 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 264.55	\$ 264.55
90743 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 75.40	\$ 75.40
90744 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 53.95	\$ 53.95
90746 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
90747 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 264.55	\$ 264.55
90748 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 83.85	\$ 83.85
90749 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90750 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90756 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 53.30	\$ 53.30
90758 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90759 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90785 00	Medicine	0.43	0.38	\$ 27.95	\$ 24.70
90791 00	Medicine	5.17	4.45	\$ 336.05	\$ 289.25
90792 00	Medicine	5.79	5.08	\$ 376.35	\$ 330.20
90832 00	Medicine	2.25	1.99	\$ 146.25	\$ 129.35
90833 00	Medicine	2.06	1.84	\$ 133.90	\$ 119.60
90834 00	Medicine	2.97	2.62	\$ 193.05	\$ 170.30
90836 00	Medicine	2.60	2.32	\$ 169.00	\$ 150.80
90837 00	Medicine	4.36	3.84	\$ 283.40	\$ 249.60
90838 00	Medicine	3.42	3.07	\$ 222.30	\$ 199.55
90839 00	Medicine	4.17	3.69	\$ 271.05	\$ 239.85
90840 00	Medicine	2.08	1.86	\$ 135.20	\$ 120.90
90845 00	Medicine	2.81	2.50	\$ 182.65	\$ 162.50
90846 00	Medicine	2.84	2.82	\$ 184.60	\$ 183.30
90847 00	Medicine	2.94	2.93	\$ 191.10	\$ 190.45
90849 00	Medicine	1.02	0.82	\$ 66.30	\$ 53.30
90853 00	Medicine	0.79	0.69	\$ 51.35	\$ 44.85
90863 00	Medicine	0.75	0.71	\$ 48.75	\$ 46.15
90865 00	Medicine	4.87	3.65	\$ 316.55	\$ 237.25
90867 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 469.95	\$ 469.95
90868 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 302.25	\$ 302.25
90869 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 429.00	\$ 429.00
90870 00	Medicine	5.11	3.10	\$ 332.15	\$ 201.50
90875 00	Medicine	1.78	1.76	\$ 115.70	\$ 114.40
90876 00	Medicine	3.10	2.80	\$ 201.50	\$ 182.00
90880 00	Medicine	3.10	2.62	\$ 201.50	\$ 170.30
90882 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 159.25	\$ 159.25
90885 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
90887 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
90889 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
90899 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
90901 00	Medicine	1.20	0.56	\$ 78.00	\$ 36.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
90912 00	Medicine	2.39	1.26	\$ 155.35	\$ 81.90
90913 00	Medicine	0.94	0.71	\$ 61.10	\$ 46.15
90935 00	Medicine	2.11	2.11	\$ 137.15	\$ 137.15
90937 00	Medicine	3.02	3.02	\$ 196.30	\$ 196.30
90940 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
90945 00	Medicine	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.15	\$ 163.15
90947 00	Medicine	3.63	3.63	\$ 235.95	\$ 235.95
90951 00	Medicine	34.73	34.73	\$ 2,257.45	\$ 2,257.45
90952 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,626.30	\$ 1,626.30
90953 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,084.20	\$ 1,084.20
90954 00	Medicine	29.84	29.84	\$ 1,939.60	\$ 1,939.60
90955 00	Medicine	15.42	15.42	\$ 1,002.30	\$ 1,002.30
90956 00	Medicine	10.21	10.21	\$ 663.65	\$ 663.65
90957 00	Medicine	22.81	22.81	\$ 1,482.65	\$ 1,482.65
90958 00	Medicine	14.84	14.84	\$ 964.60	\$ 964.60
90959 00	Medicine	9.59	9.59	\$ 623.35	\$ 623.35
90960 00	Medicine	10.44	10.44	\$ 678.60	\$ 678.60
90961 00	Medicine	8.66	8.66	\$ 562.90	\$ 562.90
90962 00	Medicine	5.95	5.95	\$ 386.75	\$ 386.75
90963 00	Medicine	17.92	17.92	\$ 1,164.80	\$ 1,164.80
90964 00	Medicine	15.37	15.37	\$ 999.05	\$ 999.05
90965 00	Medicine	14.77	14.77	\$ 960.05	\$ 960.05
90966 00	Medicine	8.66	8.66	\$ 562.90	\$ 562.90
90967 00	Medicine	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
90968 00	Medicine	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
90969 00	Medicine	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.50	\$ 32.50
90970 00	Medicine	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
90989 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 813.15	\$ 813.15
90993 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 176.15	\$ 176.15
90997 00	Medicine	2.60	2.60	\$ 169.00	\$ 169.00
90999 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91010 00	Medicine	6.77	6.77	\$ 440.05	\$ 440.05
91010 26	Medicine	1.91	1.91	\$ 124.15	\$ 124.15
91010 TC	Medicine	4.86	4.86	\$ 315.90	\$ 315.90
91013 00	Medicine	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
91013 26	Medicine	0.27	0.27	\$ 17.55	\$ 17.55
91013 TC	Medicine	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
91020 00	Medicine	8.45	8.45	\$ 549.25	\$ 549.25
91020 26	Medicine	2.14	2.14	\$ 139.10	\$ 139.10
91020 TC	Medicine	6.31	6.31	\$ 410.15	\$ 410.15
91022 00	Medicine	5.16	5.16	\$ 335.40	\$ 335.40
91022 26	Medicine	2.13	2.13	\$ 138.45	\$ 138.45
91022 TC	Medicine	3.03	3.03	\$ 196.95	\$ 196.95
91030 00	Medicine	4.37	4.37	\$ 284.05	\$ 284.05
91030 26	Medicine	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
91030 TC	Medicine	3.01	3.01	\$ 195.65	\$ 195.65
91034 00	Medicine	5.82	5.82	\$ 378.30	\$ 378.30
91034 26	Medicine	1.46	1.46	\$ 94.90	\$ 94.90
91034 TC	Medicine	4.36	4.36	\$ 283.40	\$ 283.40
91035 00	Medicine	14.36	14.36	\$ 933.40	\$ 933.40
91035 26	Medicine	2.38	2.38	\$ 154.70	\$ 154.70
91035 TC	Medicine	11.98	11.98	\$ 778.70	\$ 778.70
91037 00	Medicine	5.14	5.14	\$ 334.10	\$ 334.10
91037 26	Medicine	1.44	1.44	\$ 93.60	\$ 93.60
91037 TC	Medicine	3.70	3.70	\$ 240.50	\$ 240.50
91038 00	Medicine	12.71	12.71	\$ 826.15	\$ 826.15
91038 26	Medicine	1.63	1.63	\$ 105.95	\$ 105.95
91038 TC	Medicine	11.08	11.08	\$ 720.20	\$ 720.20
91040 00	Medicine	16.41	16.41	\$ 1,066.65	\$ 1,066.65
91040 26	Medicine	1.45	1.45	\$ 94.25	\$ 94.25
91040 TC	Medicine	14.96	14.96	\$ 972.40	\$ 972.40
91065 00	Medicine	2.72	2.72	\$ 176.80	\$ 176.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
91065 26	Medicine	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50
91065 TC	Medicine	2.42	2.42	\$ 157.30	\$ 157.30
91110 00	Medicine	23.32	23.32	\$ 1,515.80	\$ 1,515.80
91110 26	Medicine	3.32	3.32	\$ 215.80	\$ 215.80
91110 TC	Medicine	20.00	20.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00
91111 00	Medicine	28.08	28.08	\$ 1,825.20	\$ 1,825.20
91111 26	Medicine	1.34	1.34	\$ 87.10	\$ 87.10
91111 TC	Medicine	26.74	26.74	\$ 1,738.10	\$ 1,738.10
91112 00	Medicine	51.86	51.86	\$ 3,370.90	\$ 3,370.90
91112 26	Medicine	3.12	3.12	\$ 202.80	\$ 202.80
91112 TC	Medicine	48.74	48.74	\$ 3,168.10	\$ 3,168.10
91113 00	Medicine	28.08	28.08	\$ 1,825.20	\$ 1,825.20
91113 26	Medicine	3.55	3.55	\$ 230.75	\$ 230.75
91113 TC	Medicine	24.53	24.53	\$ 1,594.45	\$ 1,594.45
91117 00	Medicine	3.99	3.99	\$ 259.35	\$ 259.35
91120 00	Medicine	15.88	15.88	\$ 1,032.20	\$ 1,032.20
91120 26	Medicine	1.42	1.42	\$ 92.30	\$ 92.30
91120 TC	Medicine	14.46	14.46	\$ 939.90	\$ 939.90
91122 00	Medicine	8.23	8.23	\$ 534.95	\$ 534.95
91122 26	Medicine	2.56	2.56	\$ 166.40	\$ 166.40
91122 TC	Medicine	5.67	5.67	\$ 368.55	\$ 368.55
91132 00	Medicine	14.04	14.04	\$ 912.60	\$ 912.60
91132 26	Medicine	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.05	\$ 50.05
91132 TC	Medicine	13.27	13.27	\$ 862.55	\$ 862.55
91133 00	Medicine	14.68	14.68	\$ 954.20	\$ 954.20
91133 26	Medicine	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
91133 TC	Medicine	13.70	13.70	\$ 890.50	\$ 890.50
91200 00	Medicine	0.91	0.91	\$ 59.15	\$ 59.15
91200 26	Medicine	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.15	\$ 20.15
91200 TC	Medicine	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00
91299 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91299 26	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91299 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91300 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91301 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91303 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
91307 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92002 00	Medicine	2.53	1.36	\$ 164.45	\$ 88.40
92004 00	Medicine	4.39	2.77	\$ 285.35	\$ 180.05
92012 00	Medicine	2.62	1.48	\$ 170.30	\$ 96.20
92014 00	Medicine	3.71	2.23	\$ 241.15	\$ 144.95
92015 00	Medicine	0.58	0.57	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.05
92018 00	Medicine	4.02	4.02	\$ 261.30	\$ 261.30
92019 00	Medicine	2.08	2.08	\$ 135.20	\$ 135.20
92020 00	Medicine	0.82	0.59	\$ 53.30	\$ 38.35
92025 00	Medicine	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
92025 26	Medicine	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
92025 TC	Medicine	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.50	\$ 32.50
92060 00	Medicine	1.84	1.84	\$ 119.60	\$ 119.60
92060 26	Medicine	1.07	1.07	\$ 69.55	\$ 69.55
92060 TC	Medicine	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.05	\$ 50.05
92065 00	Medicine	1.55	1.55	\$ 100.75	\$ 100.75
92065 26	Medicine	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
92065 TC	Medicine	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
92071 00	Medicine	1.07	0.94	\$ 69.55	\$ 61.10
92072 00	Medicine	3.73	2.78	\$ 242.45	\$ 180.70
92081 00	Medicine	0.97	0.97	\$ 63.05	\$ 63.05
92081 26	Medicine	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
92081 TC	Medicine	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
92082 00	Medicine	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
92082 26	Medicine	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00
92082 TC	Medicine	0.76	0.76	\$ 49.40	\$ 49.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
92083 00	Medicine	1.84	1.84	\$ 119.60	\$ 119.60
92083 26	Medicine	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
92083 TC	Medicine	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
92100 00	Medicine	2.50	0.94	\$ 162.50	\$ 61.10
92132 00	Medicine	0.92	0.92	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80
92132 26	Medicine	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
92132 TC	Medicine	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.25	\$ 29.25
92133 00	Medicine	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
92133 26	Medicine	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95
92133 TC	Medicine	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.25	\$ 29.25
92134 00	Medicine	1.19	1.19	\$ 77.35	\$ 77.35
92134 26	Medicine	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.45	\$ 47.45
92134 TC	Medicine	0.46	0.46	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.90
92136 00	Medicine	1.46	1.46	\$ 94.90	\$ 94.90
92136 26	Medicine	0.88	0.88	\$ 57.20	\$ 57.20
92136 TC	Medicine	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
92145 00	Medicine	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.05	\$ 24.05
92145 26	Medicine	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.40	\$ 10.40
92145 TC	Medicine	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.65	\$ 13.65
92201 00	Medicine	0.72	0.66	\$ 46.80	\$ 42.90
92202 00	Medicine	0.46	0.42	\$ 29.90	\$ 27.30
92227 00	Medicine	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
92228 00	Medicine	0.90	0.90	\$ 58.50	\$ 58.50
92228 26	Medicine	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
92228 TC	Medicine	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.70	\$ 24.70
92229 00	Medicine	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
92230 00	Medicine	2.88	0.95	\$ 187.20	\$ 61.75
92235 00	Medicine	3.69	3.69	\$ 239.85	\$ 239.85
92235 26	Medicine	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
92235 TC	Medicine	2.47	2.47	\$ 160.55	\$ 160.55
92240 00	Medicine	5.72	5.72	\$ 371.80	\$ 371.80
92240 26	Medicine	1.38	1.38	\$ 89.70	\$ 89.70
92240 TC	Medicine	4.34	4.34	\$ 282.10	\$ 282.10
92242 00	Medicine	7.38	7.38	\$ 479.70	\$ 479.70
92242 26	Medicine	1.58	1.58	\$ 102.70	\$ 102.70
92242 TC	Medicine	5.80	5.80	\$ 377.00	\$ 377.00
92250 00	Medicine	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.85	\$ 70.85
92250 26	Medicine	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
92250 TC	Medicine	0.48	0.48	\$ 31.20	\$ 31.20
92260 00	Medicine	0.58	0.31	\$ 37.70	\$ 20.15
92265 00	Medicine	2.53	2.53	\$ 164.45	\$ 164.45
92265 26	Medicine	1.32	1.32	\$ 85.80	\$ 85.80
92265 TC	Medicine	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.65	\$ 78.65
92270 00	Medicine	3.20	3.20	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00
92270 26	Medicine	1.23	1.23	\$ 79.95	\$ 79.95
92270 TC	Medicine	1.97	1.97	\$ 128.05	\$ 128.05
92273 00	Medicine	3.73	3.73	\$ 242.45	\$ 242.45
92273 26	Medicine	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
92273 TC	Medicine	2.67	2.67	\$ 173.55	\$ 173.55
92274 00	Medicine	2.55	2.55	\$ 165.75	\$ 165.75
92274 26	Medicine	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.10	\$ 61.10
92274 TC	Medicine	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.65	\$ 104.65
92283 00	Medicine	1.59	1.59	\$ 103.35	\$ 103.35
92283 26	Medicine	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.90	\$ 16.90
92283 TC	Medicine	1.33	1.33	\$ 86.45	\$ 86.45
92284 00	Medicine	1.70	1.70	\$ 110.50	\$ 110.50
92284 26	Medicine	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
92284 TC	Medicine	1.35	1.35	\$ 87.75	\$ 87.75
92285 00	Medicine	0.68	0.68	\$ 44.20	\$ 44.20
92285 26	Medicine	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.85	\$ 5.85
92285 TC	Medicine	0.59	0.59	\$ 38.35	\$ 38.35
92286 00	Medicine	1.15	1.15	\$ 74.75	\$ 74.75

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
92286 26	Medicine	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95
92286 TC	Medicine	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
92287 00	Medicine	5.32	5.32	\$ 345.80	\$ 345.80
92287 26	Medicine	1.32	1.32	\$ 85.80	\$ 85.80
92287 TC	Medicine	4.00	4.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00
92310 00	Medicine	3.01	1.72	\$ 195.65	\$ 111.80
92311 00	Medicine	3.13	1.53	\$ 203.45	\$ 99.45
92312 00	Medicine	3.63	1.77	\$ 235.95	\$ 115.05
92313 00	Medicine	2.96	1.26	\$ 192.40	\$ 81.90
92314 00	Medicine	2.63	1.03	\$ 170.95	\$ 66.95
92315 00	Medicine	2.44	0.61	\$ 158.60	\$ 39.65
92316 00	Medicine	3.01	0.92	\$ 195.65	\$ 59.80
92317 00	Medicine	2.56	0.61	\$ 166.40	\$ 39.65
92325 00	Medicine	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
92326 00	Medicine	1.16	1.16	\$ 75.40	\$ 75.40
92340 00	Medicine	1.02	0.55	\$ 66.30	\$ 35.75
92341 00	Medicine	1.16	0.69	\$ 75.40	\$ 44.85
92342 00	Medicine	1.24	0.77	\$ 80.60	\$ 50.05
92352 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92353 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92354 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92355 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92358 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92370 00	Medicine	0.92	0.48	\$ 59.80	\$ 31.20
92371 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92499 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92499 26	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92499 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92502 00	Medicine	2.78	2.78	\$ 180.70	\$ 180.70
92504 00	Medicine	0.86	0.27	\$ 55.90	\$ 17.55
92507 00	Medicine	2.26	2.26	\$ 146.90	\$ 146.90
92508 00	Medicine	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.50	\$ 45.50
92511 00	Medicine	3.53	1.10	\$ 229.45	\$ 71.50
92512 00	Medicine	1.84	0.81	\$ 119.60	\$ 52.65
92516 00	Medicine	2.05	0.67	\$ 133.25	\$ 43.55
92517 00	Medicine	2.02	1.22	\$ 131.30	\$ 79.30
92518 00	Medicine	1.90	1.22	\$ 123.50	\$ 79.30
92519 00	Medicine	3.14	1.83	\$ 204.10	\$ 118.95
92520 00	Medicine	2.43	1.16	\$ 157.95	\$ 75.40
92521 00	Medicine	3.92	3.92	\$ 254.80	\$ 254.80
92522 00	Medicine	3.29	3.29	\$ 213.85	\$ 213.85
92523 00	Medicine	6.69	6.69	\$ 434.85	\$ 434.85
92524 00	Medicine	3.24	3.24	\$ 210.60	\$ 210.60
92526 00	Medicine	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.15	\$ 163.15
92531 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92532 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92533 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92534 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92537 00	Medicine	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.65	\$ 78.65
92537 26	Medicine	0.91	0.91	\$ 59.15	\$ 59.15
92537 TC	Medicine	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50
92538 00	Medicine	0.67	0.67	\$ 43.55	\$ 43.55
92538 26	Medicine	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
92538 TC	Medicine	0.20	0.20	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00
92540 00	Medicine	3.27	3.27	\$ 212.55	\$ 212.55
92540 26	Medicine	2.28	2.28	\$ 148.20	\$ 148.20
92540 TC	Medicine	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
92541 00	Medicine	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
92541 26	Medicine	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
92541 TC	Medicine	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.10	\$ 9.10
92542 00	Medicine	0.86	0.86	\$ 55.90	\$ 55.90
92542 26	Medicine	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.45	\$ 47.45

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
92542 TC	Medicine	0.13	0.13	\$ 8.45	\$ 8.45
92544 00	Medicine	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
92544 26	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
92544 TC	Medicine	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.15	\$ 7.15
92545 00	Medicine	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.50	\$ 32.50
92545 26	Medicine	0.39	0.39	\$ 25.35	\$ 25.35
92545 TC	Medicine	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.15	\$ 7.15
92546 00	Medicine	3.70	3.70	\$ 240.50	\$ 240.50
92546 26	Medicine	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.60	\$ 28.60
92546 TC	Medicine	3.26	3.26	\$ 211.90	\$ 211.90
92547 00	Medicine	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.15	\$ 20.15
92548 00	Medicine	1.44	1.44	\$ 93.60	\$ 93.60
92548 26	Medicine	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
92548 TC	Medicine	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.60	\$ 28.60
92549 00	Medicine	1.88	1.88	\$ 122.20	\$ 122.20
92549 26	Medicine	1.30	1.30	\$ 84.50	\$ 84.50
92549 TC	Medicine	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
92550 00	Medicine	0.66	0.66	\$ 42.90	\$ 42.90
92551 00	Medicine	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.10	\$ 22.10
92552 00	Medicine	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
92553 00	Medicine	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
92555 00	Medicine	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
92556 00	Medicine	1.18	1.18	\$ 76.70	\$ 76.70
92557 00	Medicine	1.11	0.95	\$ 72.15	\$ 61.75
92558 00	Medicine	0.28	0.25	\$ 18.20	\$ 16.25
92562 00	Medicine	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
92563 00	Medicine	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.10	\$ 61.10
92565 00	Medicine	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
92567 00	Medicine	0.49	0.31	\$ 31.85	\$ 20.15
92568 00	Medicine	0.46	0.45	\$ 29.90	\$ 29.25
92570 00	Medicine	0.97	0.87	\$ 63.05	\$ 56.55
92571 00	Medicine	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
92572 00	Medicine	1.21	1.21	\$ 78.65	\$ 78.65
92575 00	Medicine	2.07	2.07	\$ 134.55	\$ 134.55
92576 00	Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
92577 00	Medicine	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
92579 00	Medicine	1.36	1.11	\$ 88.40	\$ 72.15
92582 00	Medicine	2.28	2.28	\$ 148.20	\$ 148.20
92583 00	Medicine	1.49	1.49	\$ 96.85	\$ 96.85
92584 00	Medicine	3.40	3.40	\$ 221.00	\$ 221.00
92587 00	Medicine	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
92587 26	Medicine	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
92587 TC	Medicine	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.80	\$ 7.80
92588 00	Medicine	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
92588 26	Medicine	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
92588 TC	Medicine	0.16	0.16	\$ 10.40	\$ 10.40
92590 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 106.60	\$ 106.60
92591 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 135.85	\$ 135.85
92592 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
92593 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
92594 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 40.30	\$ 40.30
92595 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 87.75	\$ 87.75
92596 00	Medicine	2.02	2.02	\$ 131.30	\$ 131.30
92597 00	Medicine	2.13	2.13	\$ 138.45	\$ 138.45
92601 00	Medicine	4.82	3.63	\$ 313.30	\$ 235.95
92602 00	Medicine	3.05	2.05	\$ 198.25	\$ 133.25
92603 00	Medicine	4.51	3.53	\$ 293.15	\$ 229.45
92604 00	Medicine	2.72	1.96	\$ 176.80	\$ 127.40
92605 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92606 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92607 00	Medicine	3.66	3.66	\$ 237.90	\$ 237.90
92608 00	Medicine	1.45	1.45	\$ 94.25	\$ 94.25

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
92609 00	Medicine	3.07	3.07	\$ 199.55	\$ 199.55
92610 00	Medicine	2.52	2.06	\$ 163.80	\$ 133.90
92611 00	Medicine	2.71	2.71	\$ 176.15	\$ 176.15
92612 00	Medicine	5.74	1.96	\$ 373.10	\$ 127.40
92613 00	Medicine	1.07	1.07	\$ 69.55	\$ 69.55
92614 00	Medicine	4.32	1.94	\$ 280.80	\$ 126.10
92615 00	Medicine	0.96	0.96	\$ 62.40	\$ 62.40
92616 00	Medicine	6.39	2.89	\$ 415.35	\$ 187.85
92617 00	Medicine	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
92618 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92620 00	Medicine	2.69	2.36	\$ 174.85	\$ 153.40
92621 00	Medicine	0.65	0.55	\$ 42.25	\$ 35.75
92625 00	Medicine	2.02	1.80	\$ 131.30	\$ 117.00
92626 00	Medicine	2.60	2.19	\$ 169.00	\$ 142.35
92627 00	Medicine	0.61	0.52	\$ 39.65	\$ 33.80
92630 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92633 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92640 00	Medicine	3.28	2.78	\$ 213.20	\$ 180.70
92650 00	Medicine	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
92651 00	Medicine	2.61	2.61	\$ 169.65	\$ 169.65
92652 00	Medicine	3.42	3.42	\$ 222.30	\$ 222.30
92653 00	Medicine	2.54	2.54	\$ 165.10	\$ 165.10
92700 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
92920 00	Medicine	15.53	15.53	\$ 1,009.45	\$ 1,009.45
92921 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92924 00	Medicine	18.51	18.51	\$ 1,203.15	\$ 1,203.15
92925 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92928 00	Medicine	17.28	17.28	\$ 1,123.20	\$ 1,123.20
92929 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92933 00	Medicine	19.38	19.38	\$ 1,259.70	\$ 1,259.70
92934 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92937 00	Medicine	17.26	17.26	\$ 1,121.90	\$ 1,121.90
92938 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92941 00	Medicine	19.42	19.42	\$ 1,262.30	\$ 1,262.30
92943 00	Medicine	19.42	19.42	\$ 1,262.30	\$ 1,262.30
92944 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
92950 00	Medicine	9.84	5.39	\$ 639.60	\$ 350.35
92953 00	Medicine	0.03	0.03	\$ 1.95	\$ 1.95
92960 00	Medicine	4.60	3.16	\$ 299.00	\$ 205.40
92961 00	Medicine	7.21	7.21	\$ 468.65	\$ 468.65
92970 00	Medicine	5.56	5.56	\$ 361.40	\$ 361.40
92971 00	Medicine	2.93	2.93	\$ 190.45	\$ 190.45
92973 00	Medicine	5.18	5.18	\$ 336.70	\$ 336.70
92974 00	Medicine	4.73	4.73	\$ 307.45	\$ 307.45
92975 00	Medicine	11.04	11.04	\$ 717.60	\$ 717.60
92977 00	Medicine	1.53	1.53	\$ 99.45	\$ 99.45
92978 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 514.15	\$ 514.15
92978 26	Medicine	2.77	2.77	\$ 180.05	\$ 180.05
92978 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 334.10	\$ 334.10
92979 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 312.00	\$ 312.00
92979 26	Medicine	2.21	2.21	\$ 143.65	\$ 143.65
92979 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 168.35	\$ 168.35
92986 00	Medicine	38.83	38.83	\$ 2,523.95	\$ 2,523.95
92987 00	Medicine	40.17	40.17	\$ 2,611.05	\$ 2,611.05
92990 00	Medicine	32.00	32.00	\$ 2,080.00	\$ 2,080.00
92997 00	Medicine	18.66	18.66	\$ 1,212.90	\$ 1,212.90
92998 00	Medicine	9.30	9.30	\$ 604.50	\$ 604.50
93000 00	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
93005 00	Medicine	0.18	0.18	\$ 11.70	\$ 11.70
93010 00	Medicine	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.60	\$ 15.60
93015 00	Medicine	2.09	2.09	\$ 135.85	\$ 135.85
93016 00	Medicine	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93017 00	Medicine	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
93018 00	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
93024 00	Medicine	3.22	3.22	\$ 209.30	\$ 209.30
93024 26	Medicine	1.62	1.62	\$ 105.30	\$ 105.30
93024 TC	Medicine	1.60	1.60	\$ 104.00	\$ 104.00
93025 00	Medicine	3.56	3.56	\$ 231.40	\$ 231.40
93025 26	Medicine	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
93025 TC	Medicine	2.48	2.48	\$ 161.20	\$ 161.20
93040 00	Medicine	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.05	\$ 24.05
93041 00	Medicine	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.05	\$ 11.05
93042 00	Medicine	0.20	0.20	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00
93050 00	Medicine	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
93050 26	Medicine	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.60	\$ 15.60
93050 TC	Medicine	0.23	0.23	\$ 14.95	\$ 14.95
93224 00	Medicine	2.23	2.23	\$ 144.95	\$ 144.95
93225 00	Medicine	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
93226 00	Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
93227 00	Medicine	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.10	\$ 35.10
93228 00	Medicine	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
93229 00	Medicine	26.35	26.35	\$ 1,712.75	\$ 1,712.75
93241 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 217.75	\$ 217.75
93242 00	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
93243 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 109.85	\$ 109.85
93244 00	Medicine	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
93245 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 184.60	\$ 184.60
93246 00	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
93247 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 113.75	\$ 113.75
93248 00	Medicine	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
93260 00	Medicine	2.30	2.30	\$ 149.50	\$ 149.50
93260 26	Medicine	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.60	\$ 80.60
93260 TC	Medicine	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
93261 00	Medicine	2.13	2.13	\$ 138.45	\$ 138.45
93261 26	Medicine	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
93261 TC	Medicine	1.05	1.05	\$ 68.25	\$ 68.25
93264 00	Medicine	1.46	1.03	\$ 94.90	\$ 66.95
93268 00	Medicine	5.47	5.47	\$ 355.55	\$ 355.55
93270 00	Medicine	0.25	0.25	\$ 16.25	\$ 16.25
93271 00	Medicine	4.50	4.50	\$ 292.50	\$ 292.50
93272 00	Medicine	0.72	0.72	\$ 46.80	\$ 46.80
93278 00	Medicine	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
93278 26	Medicine	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
93278 TC	Medicine	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.85	\$ 31.85
93279 00	Medicine	2.05	2.05	\$ 133.25	\$ 133.25
93279 26	Medicine	0.92	0.92	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80
93279 TC	Medicine	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
93280 00	Medicine	2.43	2.43	\$ 157.95	\$ 157.95
93280 26	Medicine	1.11	1.11	\$ 72.15	\$ 72.15
93280 TC	Medicine	1.32	1.32	\$ 85.80	\$ 85.80
93281 00	Medicine	2.57	2.57	\$ 167.05	\$ 167.05
93281 26	Medicine	1.23	1.23	\$ 79.95	\$ 79.95
93281 TC	Medicine	1.34	1.34	\$ 87.10	\$ 87.10
93282 00	Medicine	2.45	2.45	\$ 159.25	\$ 159.25
93282 26	Medicine	1.23	1.23	\$ 79.95	\$ 79.95
93282 TC	Medicine	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
93283 00	Medicine	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.70	\$ 193.70
93283 26	Medicine	1.65	1.65	\$ 107.25	\$ 107.25
93283 TC	Medicine	1.33	1.33	\$ 86.45	\$ 86.45
93284 00	Medicine	3.21	3.21	\$ 208.65	\$ 208.65
93284 26	Medicine	1.79	1.79	\$ 116.35	\$ 116.35
93284 TC	Medicine	1.42	1.42	\$ 92.30	\$ 92.30
93285 00	Medicine	1.85	1.85	\$ 120.25	\$ 120.25
93285 26	Medicine	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93285 TC	Medicine	1.10	1.10	\$ 71.50	\$ 71.50
93286 00	Medicine	1.42	1.42	\$ 92.30	\$ 92.30
93286 26	Medicine	0.44	0.44	\$ 28.60	\$ 28.60
93286 TC	Medicine	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
93287 00	Medicine	1.64	1.64	\$ 106.60	\$ 106.60
93287 26	Medicine	0.66	0.66	\$ 42.90	\$ 42.90
93287 TC	Medicine	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
93288 00	Medicine	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
93288 26	Medicine	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
93288 TC	Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
93289 00	Medicine	2.21	2.21	\$ 143.65	\$ 143.65
93289 26	Medicine	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
93289 TC	Medicine	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
93290 00	Medicine	1.65	1.65	\$ 107.25	\$ 107.25
93290 26	Medicine	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.30	\$ 40.30
93290 TC	Medicine	1.03	1.03	\$ 66.95	\$ 66.95
93291 00	Medicine	1.52	1.52	\$ 98.80	\$ 98.80
93291 26	Medicine	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
93291 TC	Medicine	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
93292 00	Medicine	1.54	1.54	\$ 100.10	\$ 100.10
93292 26	Medicine	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
93292 TC	Medicine	0.93	0.93	\$ 60.45	\$ 60.45
93293 00	Medicine	1.41	1.41	\$ 91.65	\$ 91.65
93293 26	Medicine	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.95	\$ 27.95
93293 TC	Medicine	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
93294 00	Medicine	0.88	0.88	\$ 57.20	\$ 57.20
93295 00	Medicine	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.85	\$ 70.85
93296 00	Medicine	0.69	0.69	\$ 44.85	\$ 44.85
93297 00	Medicine	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.05	\$ 50.05
93298 00	Medicine	0.77	0.77	\$ 50.05	\$ 50.05
93303 00	Medicine	6.68	6.68	\$ 434.20	\$ 434.20
93303 26	Medicine	1.81	1.81	\$ 117.65	\$ 117.65
93303 TC	Medicine	4.87	4.87	\$ 316.55	\$ 316.55
93304 00	Medicine	4.71	4.71	\$ 306.15	\$ 306.15
93304 26	Medicine	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
93304 TC	Medicine	3.65	3.65	\$ 237.25	\$ 237.25
93306 00	Medicine	5.92	5.92	\$ 384.80	\$ 384.80
93306 26	Medicine	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
93306 TC	Medicine	3.89	3.89	\$ 252.85	\$ 252.85
93307 00	Medicine	4.15	4.15	\$ 269.75	\$ 269.75
93307 26	Medicine	1.29	1.29	\$ 83.85	\$ 83.85
93307 TC	Medicine	2.86	2.86	\$ 185.90	\$ 185.90
93308 00	Medicine	2.94	2.94	\$ 191.10	\$ 191.10
93308 26	Medicine	0.73	0.73	\$ 47.45	\$ 47.45
93308 TC	Medicine	2.21	2.21	\$ 143.65	\$ 143.65
93312 00	Medicine	7.14	7.14	\$ 464.10	\$ 464.10
93312 26	Medicine	3.14	3.14	\$ 204.10	\$ 204.10
93312 TC	Medicine	4.00	4.00	\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00
93313 00	Medicine	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.45	\$ 21.45
93314 00	Medicine	6.86	6.86	\$ 445.90	\$ 445.90
93314 26	Medicine	2.63	2.63	\$ 170.95	\$ 170.95
93314 TC	Medicine	4.23	4.23	\$ 274.95	\$ 274.95
93315 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 479.70	\$ 479.70
93315 26	Medicine	3.69	3.69	\$ 239.85	\$ 239.85
93315 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 239.85	\$ 239.85
93316 00	Medicine	0.76	0.76	\$ 49.40	\$ 49.40
93317 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 338.00	\$ 338.00
93317 26	Medicine	2.60	2.60	\$ 169.00	\$ 169.00
93317 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 169.00	\$ 169.00
93318 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 390.00	\$ 390.00
93318 26	Medicine	3.00	3.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
93318 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93319 00	Medicine	1.79	0.73	\$ 116.35	\$ 47.45
93320 00	Medicine	1.53	1.53	\$ 99.45	\$ 99.45
93320 26	Medicine	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
93320 TC	Medicine	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.65	\$ 65.65
93321 00	Medicine	0.76	0.76	\$ 49.40	\$ 49.40
93321 26	Medicine	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.65	\$ 13.65
93321 TC	Medicine	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
93325 00	Medicine	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
93325 26	Medicine	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.85	\$ 5.85
93325 TC	Medicine	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.30	\$ 40.30
93350 00	Medicine	5.62	5.62	\$ 365.30	\$ 365.30
93350 26	Medicine	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
93350 TC	Medicine	3.59	3.59	\$ 233.35	\$ 233.35
93351 00	Medicine	6.98	6.98	\$ 453.70	\$ 453.70
93351 26	Medicine	2.44	2.44	\$ 158.60	\$ 158.60
93351 TC	Medicine	4.54	4.54	\$ 295.10	\$ 295.10
93352 00	Medicine	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
93355 00	Medicine	6.62	6.62	\$ 430.30	\$ 430.30
93356 00	Medicine	1.13	0.35	\$ 73.45	\$ 22.75
93451 00	Medicine	27.00	27.00	\$ 1,755.00	\$ 1,755.00
93451 26	Medicine	3.82	3.82	\$ 248.30	\$ 248.30
93451 TC	Medicine	23.18	23.18	\$ 1,506.70	\$ 1,506.70
93452 00	Medicine	27.96	27.96	\$ 1,817.40	\$ 1,817.40
93452 26	Medicine	6.93	6.93	\$ 450.45	\$ 450.45
93452 TC	Medicine	21.03	21.03	\$ 1,366.95	\$ 1,366.95
93453 00	Medicine	35.44	35.44	\$ 2,303.60	\$ 2,303.60
93453 26	Medicine	9.22	9.22	\$ 599.30	\$ 599.30
93453 TC	Medicine	26.22	26.22	\$ 1,704.30	\$ 1,704.30
93454 00	Medicine	28.02	28.02	\$ 1,821.30	\$ 1,821.30
93454 26	Medicine	7.01	7.01	\$ 455.65	\$ 455.65
93454 TC	Medicine	21.01	21.01	\$ 1,365.65	\$ 1,365.65
93455 00	Medicine	31.15	31.15	\$ 2,024.75	\$ 2,024.75
93455 26	Medicine	8.14	8.14	\$ 529.10	\$ 529.10
93455 TC	Medicine	23.01	23.01	\$ 1,495.65	\$ 1,495.65
93456 00	Medicine	34.81	34.81	\$ 2,262.65	\$ 2,262.65
93456 26	Medicine	9.08	9.08	\$ 590.20	\$ 590.20
93456 TC	Medicine	25.73	25.73	\$ 1,672.45	\$ 1,672.45
93457 00	Medicine	37.97	37.97	\$ 2,468.05	\$ 2,468.05
93457 26	Medicine	10.24	10.24	\$ 665.60	\$ 665.60
93457 TC	Medicine	27.73	27.73	\$ 1,802.45	\$ 1,802.45
93458 00	Medicine	32.12	32.12	\$ 2,087.80	\$ 2,087.80
93458 26	Medicine	8.62	8.62	\$ 560.30	\$ 560.30
93458 TC	Medicine	23.50	23.50	\$ 1,527.50	\$ 1,527.50
93459 00	Medicine	34.54	34.54	\$ 2,245.10	\$ 2,245.10
93459 26	Medicine	9.78	9.78	\$ 635.70	\$ 635.70
93459 TC	Medicine	24.76	24.76	\$ 1,609.40	\$ 1,609.40
93460 00	Medicine	38.38	38.38	\$ 2,494.70	\$ 2,494.70
93460 26	Medicine	10.95	10.95	\$ 711.75	\$ 711.75
93460 TC	Medicine	27.43	27.43	\$ 1,782.95	\$ 1,782.95
93461 00	Medicine	42.31	42.31	\$ 2,750.15	\$ 2,750.15
93461 26	Medicine	12.10	12.10	\$ 786.50	\$ 786.50
93461 TC	Medicine	30.21	30.21	\$ 1,963.65	\$ 1,963.65
93462 00	Medicine	6.17	6.17	\$ 401.05	\$ 401.05
93463 00	Medicine	2.88	2.88	\$ 187.20	\$ 187.20
93464 00	Medicine	6.67	6.67	\$ 433.55	\$ 433.55
93464 26	Medicine	2.59	2.59	\$ 168.35	\$ 168.35
93464 TC	Medicine	4.08	4.08	\$ 265.20	\$ 265.20
93503 00	Medicine	2.58	2.58	\$ 167.70	\$ 167.70
93505 00	Medicine	19.91	19.91	\$ 1,294.15	\$ 1,294.15
93505 26	Medicine	6.64	6.64	\$ 431.60	\$ 431.60
93505 TC	Medicine	13.27	13.27	\$ 862.55	\$ 862.55
93563 00	Medicine	1.70	1.70	\$ 110.50	\$ 110.50

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93564 00	Medicine	1.77	1.77	\$ 115.05	\$ 115.05
93565 00	Medicine	1.36	1.36	\$ 88.40	\$ 88.40
93566 00	Medicine	3.89	1.35	\$ 252.85	\$ 87.75
93567 00	Medicine	3.29	1.53	\$ 213.85	\$ 99.45
93568 00	Medicine	3.68	1.40	\$ 239.20	\$ 91.00
93571 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 391.95	\$ 391.95
93571 26	Medicine	2.11	2.11	\$ 137.15	\$ 137.15
93571 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 254.80	\$ 254.80
93572 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 214.50	\$ 214.50
93572 26	Medicine	1.55	1.55	\$ 100.75	\$ 100.75
93572 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 113.75	\$ 113.75
93580 00	Medicine	28.54	28.54	\$ 1,855.10	\$ 1,855.10
93581 00	Medicine	38.87	38.87	\$ 2,526.55	\$ 2,526.55
93582 00	Medicine	19.45	19.45	\$ 1,264.25	\$ 1,264.25
93583 00	Medicine	21.72	21.72	\$ 1,411.80	\$ 1,411.80
93590 00	Medicine	31.33	31.33	\$ 2,036.45	\$ 2,036.45
93591 00	Medicine	25.88	25.88	\$ 1,682.20	\$ 1,682.20
93592 00	Medicine	11.42	11.42	\$ 742.30	\$ 742.30
93593 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 359.45	\$ 359.45
93593 26	Medicine	5.53	5.53	\$ 359.45	\$ 359.45
93593 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93594 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 566.80	\$ 566.80
93594 26	Medicine	8.72	8.72	\$ 566.80	\$ 566.80
93594 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93595 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 511.55	\$ 511.55
93595 26	Medicine	7.87	7.87	\$ 511.55	\$ 511.55
93595 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93596 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 618.15	\$ 618.15
93596 26	Medicine	9.51	9.51	\$ 618.15	\$ 618.15
93596 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93597 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 825.50	\$ 825.50
93597 26	Medicine	12.70	12.70	\$ 825.50	\$ 825.50
93597 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93598 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 135.20	\$ 135.20
93598 26	Medicine	2.08	2.08	\$ 135.20	\$ 135.20
93598 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93600 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 374.40	\$ 374.40
93600 26	Medicine	3.45	3.45	\$ 224.25	\$ 224.25
93600 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 150.15	\$ 150.15
93602 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 306.80	\$ 306.80
93602 26	Medicine	3.40	3.40	\$ 221.00	\$ 221.00
93602 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 85.80	\$ 85.80
93603 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 351.00	\$ 351.00
93603 26	Medicine	3.40	3.40	\$ 221.00	\$ 221.00
93603 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
93609 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 731.25	\$ 731.25
93609 26	Medicine	8.10	8.10	\$ 526.50	\$ 526.50
93609 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 204.75	\$ 204.75
93610 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 416.00	\$ 416.00
93610 26	Medicine	4.80	4.80	\$ 312.00	\$ 312.00
93610 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 104.00	\$ 104.00
93612 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 429.65	\$ 429.65
93612 26	Medicine	4.76	4.76	\$ 309.40	\$ 309.40
93612 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 120.25	\$ 120.25
93613 00	Medicine	8.68	8.68	\$ 564.20	\$ 564.20
93615 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 89.70	\$ 89.70
93615 26	Medicine	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.85	\$ 70.85
93615 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 18.85	\$ 18.85
93616 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 148.20	\$ 148.20
93616 26	Medicine	1.71	1.71	\$ 111.15	\$ 111.15
93616 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
93618 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 694.20	\$ 694.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93618 26	Medicine	6.41	6.41	\$ 416.65	\$ 416.65
93618 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 277.55	\$ 277.55
93619 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,298.70	\$ 1,298.70
93619 26	Medicine	11.39	11.39	\$ 740.35	\$ 740.35
93619 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 558.35	\$ 558.35
93620 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,587.30	\$ 1,587.30
93620 26	Medicine	18.31	18.31	\$ 1,190.15	\$ 1,190.15
93620 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 397.15	\$ 397.15
93621 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 239.85	\$ 239.85
93621 26	Medicine	2.77	2.77	\$ 180.05	\$ 180.05
93621 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80
93622 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 434.85	\$ 434.85
93622 26	Medicine	5.02	5.02	\$ 326.30	\$ 326.30
93622 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 108.55	\$ 108.55
93623 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 260.65	\$ 260.65
93623 26	Medicine	3.01	3.01	\$ 195.65	\$ 195.65
93623 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
93624 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 585.00	\$ 585.00
93624 26	Medicine	7.02	7.02	\$ 456.30	\$ 456.30
93624 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 128.70	\$ 128.70
93631 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,003.60	\$ 1,003.60
93631 26	Medicine	11.58	11.58	\$ 752.70	\$ 752.70
93631 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 250.90	\$ 250.90
93640 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 848.25	\$ 848.25
93640 26	Medicine	5.22	5.22	\$ 339.30	\$ 339.30
93640 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 508.95	\$ 508.95
93641 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,116.05	\$ 1,116.05
93641 26	Medicine	9.10	9.10	\$ 591.50	\$ 591.50
93641 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 524.55	\$ 524.55
93642 00	Medicine	9.87	9.87	\$ 641.55	\$ 641.55
93642 26	Medicine	7.44	7.44	\$ 483.60	\$ 483.60
93642 TC	Medicine	2.43	2.43	\$ 157.95	\$ 157.95
93644 00	Medicine	5.72	5.72	\$ 371.80	\$ 371.80
93644 26	Medicine	4.19	4.19	\$ 272.35	\$ 272.35
93644 TC	Medicine	1.53	1.53	\$ 99.45	\$ 99.45
93650 00	Medicine	17.32	17.32	\$ 1,125.80	\$ 1,125.80
93653 00	Medicine	24.49	24.49	\$ 1,591.85	\$ 1,591.85
93654 00	Medicine	32.76	32.76	\$ 2,129.40	\$ 2,129.40
93655 00	Medicine	9.15	9.15	\$ 594.75	\$ 594.75
93656 00	Medicine	32.86	32.86	\$ 2,135.90	\$ 2,135.90
93657 00	Medicine	9.14	9.14	\$ 594.10	\$ 594.10
93660 00	Medicine	4.69	4.69	\$ 304.85	\$ 304.85
93660 26	Medicine	2.69	2.69	\$ 174.85	\$ 174.85
93660 TC	Medicine	2.00	2.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
93662 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 231.40	\$ 231.40
93662 26	Medicine	2.67	2.67	\$ 173.55	\$ 173.55
93662 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 57.85	\$ 57.85
93668 00	Medicine	0.41	0.41	\$ 26.65	\$ 26.65
93701 00	Medicine	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.65	\$ 52.65
93702 00	Medicine	4.17	4.17	\$ 271.05	\$ 271.05
93724 00	Medicine	8.39	8.39	\$ 545.35	\$ 545.35
93724 26	Medicine	7.01	7.01	\$ 455.65	\$ 455.65
93724 TC	Medicine	1.38	1.38	\$ 89.70	\$ 89.70
93740 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
93745 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 190.45	\$ 190.45
93745 26	Medicine	-	-	\$ 124.15	\$ 124.15
93745 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
93750 00	Medicine	1.48	1.17	\$ 96.20	\$ 76.05
93770 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
93784 00	Medicine	1.35	1.35	\$ 87.75	\$ 87.75
93786 00	Medicine	0.67	0.67	\$ 43.55	\$ 43.55
93788 00	Medicine	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.75	\$ 9.75

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93790 00	Medicine	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
93792 00	Medicine	1.88	1.88	\$ 122.20	\$ 122.20
93793 00	Medicine	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.45	\$ 21.45
93797 00	Medicine	0.49	0.27	\$ 31.85	\$ 17.55
93798 00	Medicine	0.76	0.40	\$ 49.40	\$ 26.00
93799 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93799 26	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93799 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93880 00	Medicine	5.76	5.76	\$ 374.40	\$ 374.40
93880 26	Medicine	1.14	1.14	\$ 74.10	\$ 74.10
93880 TC	Medicine	4.62	4.62	\$ 300.30	\$ 300.30
93882 00	Medicine	3.77	3.77	\$ 245.05	\$ 245.05
93882 26	Medicine	0.72	0.72	\$ 46.80	\$ 46.80
93882 TC	Medicine	3.05	3.05	\$ 198.25	\$ 198.25
93886 00	Medicine	8.09	8.09	\$ 525.85	\$ 525.85
93886 26	Medicine	1.35	1.35	\$ 87.75	\$ 87.75
93886 TC	Medicine	6.74	6.74	\$ 438.10	\$ 438.10
93888 00	Medicine	4.82	4.82	\$ 313.30	\$ 313.30
93888 26	Medicine	0.74	0.74	\$ 48.10	\$ 48.10
93888 TC	Medicine	4.08	4.08	\$ 265.20	\$ 265.20
93890 00	Medicine	8.25	8.25	\$ 536.25	\$ 536.25
93890 26	Medicine	1.47	1.47	\$ 95.55	\$ 95.55
93890 TC	Medicine	6.78	6.78	\$ 440.70	\$ 440.70
93892 00	Medicine	9.43	9.43	\$ 612.95	\$ 612.95
93892 26	Medicine	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
93892 TC	Medicine	7.70	7.70	\$ 500.50	\$ 500.50
93893 00	Medicine	11.70	11.70	\$ 760.50	\$ 760.50
93893 26	Medicine	1.76	1.76	\$ 114.40	\$ 114.40
93893 TC	Medicine	9.94	9.94	\$ 646.10	\$ 646.10
93895 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93895 26	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93895 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
93922 00	Medicine	2.45	2.45	\$ 159.25	\$ 159.25
93922 26	Medicine	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
93922 TC	Medicine	2.09	2.09	\$ 135.85	\$ 135.85
93923 00	Medicine	3.84	3.84	\$ 249.60	\$ 249.60
93923 26	Medicine	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
93923 TC	Medicine	3.19	3.19	\$ 207.35	\$ 207.35
93924 00	Medicine	4.74	4.74	\$ 308.10	\$ 308.10
93924 26	Medicine	0.72	0.72	\$ 46.80	\$ 46.80
93924 TC	Medicine	4.02	4.02	\$ 261.30	\$ 261.30
93925 00	Medicine	7.29	7.29	\$ 473.85	\$ 473.85
93925 26	Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
93925 TC	Medicine	6.17	6.17	\$ 401.05	\$ 401.05
93926 00	Medicine	4.31	4.31	\$ 280.15	\$ 280.15
93926 26	Medicine	0.68	0.68	\$ 44.20	\$ 44.20
93926 TC	Medicine	3.63	3.63	\$ 235.95	\$ 235.95
93930 00	Medicine	5.91	5.91	\$ 384.15	\$ 384.15
93930 26	Medicine	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
93930 TC	Medicine	4.78	4.78	\$ 310.70	\$ 310.70
93931 00	Medicine	3.74	3.74	\$ 243.10	\$ 243.10
93931 26	Medicine	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.50	\$ 45.50
93931 TC	Medicine	3.04	3.04	\$ 197.60	\$ 197.60
93970 00	Medicine	5.66	5.66	\$ 367.90	\$ 367.90
93970 26	Medicine	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
93970 TC	Medicine	4.67	4.67	\$ 303.55	\$ 303.55
93971 00	Medicine	3.59	3.59	\$ 233.35	\$ 233.35
93971 26	Medicine	0.63	0.63	\$ 40.95	\$ 40.95
93971 TC	Medicine	2.96	2.96	\$ 192.40	\$ 192.40
93975 00	Medicine	8.00	8.00	\$ 520.00	\$ 520.00
93975 26	Medicine	1.63	1.63	\$ 105.95	\$ 105.95
93975 TC	Medicine	6.37	6.37	\$ 414.05	\$ 414.05

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
93976 00	Medicine	4.75	4.75	\$ 308.75	\$ 308.75
93976 26	Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
93976 TC	Medicine	3.63	3.63	\$ 235.95	\$ 235.95
93978 00	Medicine	5.45	5.45	\$ 354.25	\$ 354.25
93978 26	Medicine	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
93978 TC	Medicine	4.32	4.32	\$ 280.80	\$ 280.80
93979 00	Medicine	3.53	3.53	\$ 229.45	\$ 229.45
93979 26	Medicine	0.69	0.69	\$ 44.85	\$ 44.85
93979 TC	Medicine	2.84	2.84	\$ 184.60	\$ 184.60
93980 00	Medicine	3.43	3.43	\$ 222.95	\$ 222.95
93980 26	Medicine	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
93980 TC	Medicine	1.70	1.70	\$ 110.50	\$ 110.50
93981 00	Medicine	2.07	2.07	\$ 134.55	\$ 134.55
93981 26	Medicine	0.61	0.61	\$ 39.65	\$ 39.65
93981 TC	Medicine	1.46	1.46	\$ 94.90	\$ 94.90
93985 00	Medicine	7.55	7.55	\$ 490.75	\$ 490.75
93985 26	Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
93985 TC	Medicine	6.43	6.43	\$ 417.95	\$ 417.95
93986 00	Medicine	4.49	4.49	\$ 291.85	\$ 291.85
93986 26	Medicine	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
93986 TC	Medicine	3.78	3.78	\$ 245.70	\$ 245.70
93990 00	Medicine	4.44	4.44	\$ 288.60	\$ 288.60
93990 26	Medicine	0.70	0.70	\$ 45.50	\$ 45.50
93990 TC	Medicine	3.74	3.74	\$ 243.10	\$ 243.10
93998 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
94002 00	Medicine	2.70	2.70	\$ 175.50	\$ 175.50
94003 00	Medicine	1.90	1.90	\$ 123.50	\$ 123.50
94004 00	Medicine	1.41	1.41	\$ 91.65	\$ 91.65
94005 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
94010 00	Medicine	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.35	\$ 51.35
94010 26	Medicine	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.60	\$ 15.60
94010 TC	Medicine	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
94011 00	Medicine	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.15	\$ 163.15
94012 00	Medicine	4.11	4.11	\$ 267.15	\$ 267.15
94013 00	Medicine	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
94014 00	Medicine	1.62	1.62	\$ 105.30	\$ 105.30
94015 00	Medicine	0.90	0.90	\$ 58.50	\$ 58.50
94016 00	Medicine	0.72	0.72	\$ 46.80	\$ 46.80
94060 00	Medicine	1.15	1.15	\$ 74.75	\$ 74.75
94060 26	Medicine	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50
94060 TC	Medicine	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
94070 00	Medicine	1.82	1.82	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
94070 26	Medicine	0.82	0.82	\$ 53.30	\$ 53.30
94070 TC	Medicine	1.00	1.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00
94150 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
94150 26	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
94150 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
94200 00	Medicine	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.25	\$ 29.25
94200 26	Medicine	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.85	\$ 5.85
94200 TC	Medicine	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
94375 00	Medicine	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
94375 26	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
94375 TC	Medicine	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
94450 00	Medicine	1.89	1.89	\$ 122.85	\$ 122.85
94450 26	Medicine	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
94450 TC	Medicine	1.37	1.37	\$ 89.05	\$ 89.05
94452 00	Medicine	1.45	1.45	\$ 94.25	\$ 94.25
94452 26	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
94452 TC	Medicine	1.03	1.03	\$ 66.95	\$ 66.95
94453 00	Medicine	1.97	1.97	\$ 128.05	\$ 128.05
94453 26	Medicine	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
94453 TC	Medicine	1.42	1.42	\$ 92.30	\$ 92.30

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
94610 00	Medicine	1.62	1.62	\$ 105.30	\$ 105.30
94617 00	Medicine	2.60	2.60	\$ 169.00	\$ 169.00
94617 26	Medicine	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.10	\$ 61.10
94617 TC	Medicine	1.66	1.66	\$ 107.90	\$ 107.90
94618 00	Medicine	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
94618 26	Medicine	0.65	0.65	\$ 42.25	\$ 42.25
94618 TC	Medicine	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.45	\$ 21.45
94619 00	Medicine	2.03	2.03	\$ 131.95	\$ 131.95
94619 26	Medicine	0.66	0.66	\$ 42.90	\$ 42.90
94619 TC	Medicine	1.37	1.37	\$ 89.05	\$ 89.05
94621 00	Medicine	4.58	4.58	\$ 297.70	\$ 297.70
94621 26	Medicine	2.02	2.02	\$ 131.30	\$ 131.30
94621 TC	Medicine	2.56	2.56	\$ 166.40	\$ 166.40
94625 00	Medicine	1.91	0.55	\$ 124.15	\$ 35.75
94626 00	Medicine	2.17	0.79	\$ 141.05	\$ 51.35
94640 00	Medicine	0.33	0.33	\$ 21.45	\$ 21.45
94642 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 81.25	\$ 81.25
94644 00	Medicine	1.82	1.82	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
94645 00	Medicine	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
94660 00	Medicine	1.88	1.11	\$ 122.20	\$ 72.15
94662 00	Medicine	1.05	1.05	\$ 68.25	\$ 68.25
94664 00	Medicine	0.50	0.50	\$ 32.50	\$ 32.50
94667 00	Medicine	0.67	0.67	\$ 43.55	\$ 43.55
94668 00	Medicine	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
94669 00	Medicine	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
94680 00	Medicine	1.56	1.56	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
94680 26	Medicine	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.70	\$ 24.70
94680 TC	Medicine	1.18	1.18	\$ 76.70	\$ 76.70
94681 00	Medicine	1.43	1.43	\$ 92.95	\$ 92.95
94681 26	Medicine	0.29	0.29	\$ 18.85	\$ 18.85
94681 TC	Medicine	1.14	1.14	\$ 74.10	\$ 74.10
94690 00	Medicine	1.28	1.28	\$ 83.20	\$ 83.20
94690 26	Medicine	0.11	0.11	\$ 7.15	\$ 7.15
94690 TC	Medicine	1.17	1.17	\$ 76.05	\$ 76.05
94726 00	Medicine	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.65	\$ 104.65
94726 26	Medicine	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
94726 TC	Medicine	1.26	1.26	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
94727 00	Medicine	1.29	1.29	\$ 83.85	\$ 83.85
94727 26	Medicine	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
94727 TC	Medicine	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.10	\$ 61.10
94728 00	Medicine	1.17	1.17	\$ 76.05	\$ 76.05
94728 26	Medicine	0.36	0.36	\$ 23.40	\$ 23.40
94728 TC	Medicine	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.65	\$ 52.65
94729 00	Medicine	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
94729 26	Medicine	0.26	0.26	\$ 16.90	\$ 16.90
94729 TC	Medicine	1.47	1.47	\$ 95.55	\$ 95.55
94760 00	Medicine	0.07	0.07	\$ 4.55	\$ 4.55
94761 00	Medicine	0.10	0.10	\$ 6.50	\$ 6.50
94762 00	Medicine	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
94772 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 563.55	\$ 563.55
94772 26	Medicine	-	-	\$ 225.55	\$ 225.55
94772 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 338.00	\$ 338.00
94774 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 565.50	\$ 565.50
94775 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 89.05	\$ 89.05
94776 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 423.15	\$ 423.15
94777 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 53.30	\$ 53.30
94780 00	Medicine	1.52	0.70	\$ 98.80	\$ 45.50
94781 00	Medicine	0.60	0.24	\$ 39.00	\$ 15.60
94799 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
94799 26	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
94799 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
95004 00	Medicine	0.12	0.12	\$ 7.80	\$ 7.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
95012 00	Medicine	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
95017 00	Medicine	0.26	0.11	\$ 16.90	\$ 7.15
95018 00	Medicine	0.61	0.21	\$ 39.65	\$ 13.65
95024 00	Medicine	0.25	0.03	\$ 16.25	\$ 1.95
95027 00	Medicine	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.75	\$ 9.75
95028 00	Medicine	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.70	\$ 24.70
95044 00	Medicine	0.15	0.15	\$ 9.75	\$ 9.75
95052 00	Medicine	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.35	\$ 12.35
95056 00	Medicine	1.45	1.45	\$ 94.25	\$ 94.25
95060 00	Medicine	1.08	1.08	\$ 70.20	\$ 70.20
95065 00	Medicine	0.80	0.80	\$ 52.00	\$ 52.00
95070 00	Medicine	1.05	1.05	\$ 68.25	\$ 68.25
95076 00	Medicine	3.51	2.16	\$ 228.15	\$ 140.40
95079 00	Medicine	2.47	1.98	\$ 160.55	\$ 128.70
95115 00	Medicine	0.28	0.28	\$ 18.20	\$ 18.20
95117 00	Medicine	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.10	\$ 22.10
95120 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 21.45	\$ 21.45
95125 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 27.95	\$ 27.95
95130 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 38.35	\$ 38.35
95131 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
95132 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 58.50	\$ 58.50
95133 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 70.85	\$ 70.85
95134 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 84.50	\$ 84.50
95144 00	Medicine	0.50	0.09	\$ 32.50	\$ 5.85
95145 00	Medicine	1.02	0.09	\$ 66.30	\$ 5.85
95146 00	Medicine	1.87	0.09	\$ 121.55	\$ 5.85
95147 00	Medicine	1.80	0.09	\$ 117.00	\$ 5.85
95148 00	Medicine	2.67	0.09	\$ 173.55	\$ 5.85
95149 00	Medicine	3.55	0.09	\$ 230.75	\$ 5.85
95165 00	Medicine	0.46	0.09	\$ 29.90	\$ 5.85
95170 00	Medicine	0.34	0.09	\$ 22.10	\$ 5.85
95180 00	Medicine	3.99	2.99	\$ 259.35	\$ 194.35
95199 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
95249 00	Medicine	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
95250 00	Medicine	4.38	4.38	\$ 284.70	\$ 284.70
95251 00	Medicine	1.02	1.02	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
95700 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 471.25	\$ 471.25
95705 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 352.30	\$ 352.30
95706 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 708.50	\$ 708.50
95707 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 813.80	\$ 813.80
95708 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 490.75	\$ 490.75
95709 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,422.20	\$ 1,422.20
95710 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,760.85	\$ 1,760.85
95711 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 374.40	\$ 374.40
95712 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 858.65	\$ 858.65
95713 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,078.35	\$ 1,078.35
95714 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 551.85	\$ 551.85
95715 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,563.25	\$ 1,563.25
95716 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 2,202.20	\$ 2,202.20
95717 00	Medicine	2.97	2.94	\$ 193.05	\$ 191.10
95718 00	Medicine	3.98	3.92	\$ 258.70	\$ 254.80
95719 00	Medicine	4.61	4.57	\$ 299.65	\$ 297.05
95720 00	Medicine	6.13	6.03	\$ 398.45	\$ 391.95
95721 00	Medicine	6.12	6.00	\$ 397.80	\$ 390.00
95722 00	Medicine	7.46	7.32	\$ 484.90	\$ 475.80
95723 00	Medicine	7.52	7.37	\$ 488.80	\$ 479.05
95724 00	Medicine	9.47	9.30	\$ 615.55	\$ 604.50
95725 00	Medicine	8.64	8.45	\$ 561.60	\$ 549.25
95726 00	Medicine	12.03	11.81	\$ 781.95	\$ 767.65
95782 00	Medicine	27.96	27.96	\$ 1,817.40	\$ 1,817.40
95782 26	Medicine	3.65	3.65	\$ 237.25	\$ 237.25
95782 TC	Medicine	24.31	24.31	\$ 1,580.15	\$ 1,580.15

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
95783 00	Medicine	29.61	29.61	\$ 1,924.65	\$ 1,924.65
95783 26	Medicine	3.97	3.97	\$ 258.05	\$ 258.05
95783 TC	Medicine	25.64	25.64	\$ 1,666.60	\$ 1,666.60
95800 00	Medicine	4.74	4.74	\$ 308.10	\$ 308.10
95800 26	Medicine	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
95800 TC	Medicine	3.54	3.54	\$ 230.10	\$ 230.10
95801 00	Medicine	2.68	2.68	\$ 174.20	\$ 174.20
95801 26	Medicine	1.20	1.20	\$ 78.00	\$ 78.00
95801 TC	Medicine	1.48	1.48	\$ 96.20	\$ 96.20
95803 00	Medicine	4.33	4.33	\$ 281.45	\$ 281.45
95803 26	Medicine	1.25	1.25	\$ 81.25	\$ 81.25
95803 TC	Medicine	3.08	3.08	\$ 200.20	\$ 200.20
95805 00	Medicine	12.34	12.34	\$ 802.10	\$ 802.10
95805 26	Medicine	1.68	1.68	\$ 109.20	\$ 109.20
95805 TC	Medicine	10.66	10.66	\$ 692.90	\$ 692.90
95806 00	Medicine	2.70	2.70	\$ 175.50	\$ 175.50
95806 26	Medicine	1.30	1.30	\$ 84.50	\$ 84.50
95806 TC	Medicine	1.40	1.40	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
95807 00	Medicine	11.21	11.21	\$ 728.65	\$ 728.65
95807 26	Medicine	1.75	1.75	\$ 113.75	\$ 113.75
95807 TC	Medicine	9.46	9.46	\$ 614.90	\$ 614.90
95808 00	Medicine	19.81	19.81	\$ 1,287.65	\$ 1,287.65
95808 26	Medicine	2.56	2.56	\$ 166.40	\$ 166.40
95808 TC	Medicine	17.25	17.25	\$ 1,121.25	\$ 1,121.25
95810 00	Medicine	17.97	17.97	\$ 1,168.05	\$ 1,168.05
95810 26	Medicine	3.48	3.48	\$ 226.20	\$ 226.20
95810 TC	Medicine	14.49	14.49	\$ 941.85	\$ 941.85
95811 00	Medicine	18.76	18.76	\$ 1,219.40	\$ 1,219.40
95811 26	Medicine	3.61	3.61	\$ 234.65	\$ 234.65
95811 TC	Medicine	15.15	15.15	\$ 984.75	\$ 984.75
95812 00	Medicine	10.28	10.28	\$ 668.20	\$ 668.20
95812 26	Medicine	1.66	1.66	\$ 107.90	\$ 107.90
95812 TC	Medicine	8.62	8.62	\$ 560.30	\$ 560.30
95813 00	Medicine	12.72	12.72	\$ 826.80	\$ 826.80
95813 26	Medicine	2.53	2.53	\$ 164.45	\$ 164.45
95813 TC	Medicine	10.19	10.19	\$ 662.35	\$ 662.35
95816 00	Medicine	11.34	11.34	\$ 737.10	\$ 737.10
95816 26	Medicine	1.66	1.66	\$ 107.90	\$ 107.90
95816 TC	Medicine	9.68	9.68	\$ 629.20	\$ 629.20
95819 00	Medicine	13.31	13.31	\$ 865.15	\$ 865.15
95819 26	Medicine	1.67	1.67	\$ 108.55	\$ 108.55
95819 TC	Medicine	11.64	11.64	\$ 756.60	\$ 756.60
95822 00	Medicine	12.36	12.36	\$ 803.40	\$ 803.40
95822 26	Medicine	1.67	1.67	\$ 108.55	\$ 108.55
95822 TC	Medicine	10.69	10.69	\$ 694.85	\$ 694.85
95824 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 189.80	\$ 189.80
95824 26	Medicine	1.14	1.14	\$ 74.10	\$ 74.10
95824 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 115.70	\$ 115.70
95829 00	Medicine	54.19	54.19	\$ 3,522.35	\$ 3,522.35
95829 26	Medicine	9.70	9.70	\$ 630.50	\$ 630.50
95829 TC	Medicine	44.49	44.49	\$ 2,891.85	\$ 2,891.85
95830 00	Medicine	21.47	2.68	\$ 1,395.55	\$ 174.20
95836 00	Medicine	3.13	3.13	\$ 203.45	\$ 203.45
95851 00	Medicine	0.61	0.23	\$ 39.65	\$ 14.95
95852 00	Medicine	0.51	0.16	\$ 33.15	\$ 10.40
95857 00	Medicine	1.87	0.84	\$ 121.55	\$ 54.60
95860 00	Medicine	3.39	3.39	\$ 220.35	\$ 220.35
95860 26	Medicine	1.49	1.49	\$ 96.85	\$ 96.85
95860 TC	Medicine	1.90	1.90	\$ 123.50	\$ 123.50
95861 00	Medicine	4.90	4.90	\$ 318.50	\$ 318.50
95861 26	Medicine	2.39	2.39	\$ 155.35	\$ 155.35
95861 TC	Medicine	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.15	\$ 163.15

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
95863 00	Medicine	6.40	6.40	\$ 416.00	\$ 416.00
95863 26	Medicine	2.90	2.90	\$ 188.50	\$ 188.50
95863 TC	Medicine	3.50	3.50	\$ 227.50	\$ 227.50
95864 00	Medicine	7.15	7.15	\$ 464.75	\$ 464.75
95864 26	Medicine	3.10	3.10	\$ 201.50	\$ 201.50
95864 TC	Medicine	4.05	4.05	\$ 263.25	\$ 263.25
95865 00	Medicine	4.56	4.56	\$ 296.40	\$ 296.40
95865 26	Medicine	2.42	2.42	\$ 157.30	\$ 157.30
95865 TC	Medicine	2.14	2.14	\$ 139.10	\$ 139.10
95866 00	Medicine	3.90	3.90	\$ 253.50	\$ 253.50
95866 26	Medicine	1.88	1.88	\$ 122.20	\$ 122.20
95866 TC	Medicine	2.02	2.02	\$ 131.30	\$ 131.30
95867 00	Medicine	3.23	3.23	\$ 209.95	\$ 209.95
95867 26	Medicine	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
95867 TC	Medicine	2.01	2.01	\$ 130.65	\$ 130.65
95868 00	Medicine	4.28	4.28	\$ 278.20	\$ 278.20
95868 26	Medicine	1.83	1.83	\$ 118.95	\$ 118.95
95868 TC	Medicine	2.45	2.45	\$ 159.25	\$ 159.25
95869 00	Medicine	2.97	2.97	\$ 193.05	\$ 193.05
95869 26	Medicine	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
95869 TC	Medicine	2.39	2.39	\$ 155.35	\$ 155.35
95870 00	Medicine	2.57	2.57	\$ 167.05	\$ 167.05
95870 26	Medicine	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
95870 TC	Medicine	2.00	2.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
95872 00	Medicine	6.28	6.28	\$ 408.20	\$ 408.20
95872 26	Medicine	4.44	4.44	\$ 288.60	\$ 288.60
95872 TC	Medicine	1.84	1.84	\$ 119.60	\$ 119.60
95873 00	Medicine	2.27	2.27	\$ 147.55	\$ 147.55
95873 26	Medicine	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
95873 TC	Medicine	1.70	1.70	\$ 110.50	\$ 110.50
95874 00	Medicine	2.39	2.39	\$ 155.35	\$ 155.35
95874 26	Medicine	0.57	0.57	\$ 37.05	\$ 37.05
95874 TC	Medicine	1.82	1.82	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
95875 00	Medicine	4.09	4.09	\$ 265.85	\$ 265.85
95875 26	Medicine	1.71	1.71	\$ 111.15	\$ 111.15
95875 TC	Medicine	2.38	2.38	\$ 154.70	\$ 154.70
95885 00	Medicine	1.92	1.92	\$ 124.80	\$ 124.80
95885 26	Medicine	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.10	\$ 35.10
95885 TC	Medicine	1.38	1.38	\$ 89.70	\$ 89.70
95886 00	Medicine	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.70	\$ 193.70
95886 26	Medicine	1.33	1.33	\$ 86.45	\$ 86.45
95886 TC	Medicine	1.65	1.65	\$ 107.25	\$ 107.25
95887 00	Medicine	2.57	2.57	\$ 167.05	\$ 167.05
95887 26	Medicine	1.10	1.10	\$ 71.50	\$ 71.50
95887 TC	Medicine	1.47	1.47	\$ 95.55	\$ 95.55
95905 00	Medicine	1.14	1.14	\$ 74.10	\$ 74.10
95905 26	Medicine	0.08	0.08	\$ 5.20	\$ 5.20
95905 TC	Medicine	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
95907 00	Medicine	2.72	2.72	\$ 176.80	\$ 176.80
95907 26	Medicine	1.55	1.55	\$ 100.75	\$ 100.75
95907 TC	Medicine	1.17	1.17	\$ 76.05	\$ 76.05
95908 00	Medicine	3.39	3.39	\$ 220.35	\$ 220.35
95908 26	Medicine	1.94	1.94	\$ 126.10	\$ 126.10
95908 TC	Medicine	1.45	1.45	\$ 94.25	\$ 94.25
95909 00	Medicine	4.07	4.07	\$ 264.55	\$ 264.55
95909 26	Medicine	2.33	2.33	\$ 151.45	\$ 151.45
95909 TC	Medicine	1.74	1.74	\$ 113.10	\$ 113.10
95910 00	Medicine	5.32	5.32	\$ 345.80	\$ 345.80
95910 26	Medicine	3.11	3.11	\$ 202.15	\$ 202.15
95910 TC	Medicine	2.21	2.21	\$ 143.65	\$ 143.65
95911 00	Medicine	6.40	6.40	\$ 416.00	\$ 416.00
95911 26	Medicine	3.86	3.86	\$ 250.90	\$ 250.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
95911 TC	Medicine	2.54	2.54	\$ 165.10	\$ 165.10
95912 00	Medicine	7.45	7.45	\$ 484.25	\$ 484.25
95912 26	Medicine	4.60	4.60	\$ 299.00	\$ 299.00
95912 TC	Medicine	2.85	2.85	\$ 185.25	\$ 185.25
95913 00	Medicine	8.62	8.62	\$ 560.30	\$ 560.30
95913 26	Medicine	5.46	5.46	\$ 354.90	\$ 354.90
95913 TC	Medicine	3.16	3.16	\$ 205.40	\$ 205.40
95921 00	Medicine	2.64	2.64	\$ 171.60	\$ 171.60
95921 26	Medicine	1.31	1.31	\$ 85.15	\$ 85.15
95921 TC	Medicine	1.33	1.33	\$ 86.45	\$ 86.45
95922 00	Medicine	3.01	3.01	\$ 195.65	\$ 195.65
95922 26	Medicine	1.37	1.37	\$ 89.05	\$ 89.05
95922 TC	Medicine	1.64	1.64	\$ 106.60	\$ 106.60
95923 00	Medicine	3.75	3.75	\$ 243.75	\$ 243.75
95923 26	Medicine	1.31	1.31	\$ 85.15	\$ 85.15
95923 TC	Medicine	2.44	2.44	\$ 158.60	\$ 158.60
95924 00	Medicine	4.46	4.46	\$ 289.90	\$ 289.90
95924 26	Medicine	2.53	2.53	\$ 164.45	\$ 164.45
95924 TC	Medicine	1.93	1.93	\$ 125.45	\$ 125.45
95925 00	Medicine	5.49	5.49	\$ 356.85	\$ 356.85
95925 26	Medicine	0.84	0.84	\$ 54.60	\$ 54.60
95925 TC	Medicine	4.65	4.65	\$ 302.25	\$ 302.25
95926 00	Medicine	4.75	4.75	\$ 308.75	\$ 308.75
95926 26	Medicine	0.81	0.81	\$ 52.65	\$ 52.65
95926 TC	Medicine	3.94	3.94	\$ 256.10	\$ 256.10
95927 00	Medicine	4.47	4.47	\$ 290.55	\$ 290.55
95927 26	Medicine	0.78	0.78	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
95927 TC	Medicine	3.69	3.69	\$ 239.85	\$ 239.85
95928 00	Medicine	7.05	7.05	\$ 458.25	\$ 458.25
95928 26	Medicine	2.32	2.32	\$ 150.80	\$ 150.80
95928 TC	Medicine	4.73	4.73	\$ 307.45	\$ 307.45
95929 00	Medicine	7.25	7.25	\$ 471.25	\$ 471.25
95929 26	Medicine	2.32	2.32	\$ 150.80	\$ 150.80
95929 TC	Medicine	4.93	4.93	\$ 320.45	\$ 320.45
95930 00	Medicine	1.94	1.94	\$ 126.10	\$ 126.10
95930 26	Medicine	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.10	\$ 35.10
95930 TC	Medicine	1.40	1.40	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
95933 00	Medicine	2.53	2.53	\$ 164.45	\$ 164.45
95933 26	Medicine	0.92	0.92	\$ 59.80	\$ 59.80
95933 TC	Medicine	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.65	\$ 104.65
95937 00	Medicine	3.19	3.19	\$ 207.35	\$ 207.35
95937 26	Medicine	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.65	\$ 65.65
95937 TC	Medicine	2.18	2.18	\$ 141.70	\$ 141.70
95938 00	Medicine	10.78	10.78	\$ 700.70	\$ 700.70
95938 26	Medicine	1.33	1.33	\$ 86.45	\$ 86.45
95938 TC	Medicine	9.45	9.45	\$ 614.25	\$ 614.25
95939 00	Medicine	16.29	16.29	\$ 1,058.85	\$ 1,058.85
95939 26	Medicine	3.47	3.47	\$ 225.55	\$ 225.55
95939 TC	Medicine	12.82	12.82	\$ 833.30	\$ 833.30
95940 00	Medicine	0.95	0.95	\$ 61.75	\$ 61.75
95941 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
95954 00	Medicine	12.04	12.04	\$ 782.60	\$ 782.60
95954 26	Medicine	3.18	3.18	\$ 206.70	\$ 206.70
95954 TC	Medicine	8.86	8.86	\$ 575.90	\$ 575.90
95955 00	Medicine	6.07	6.07	\$ 394.55	\$ 394.55
95955 26	Medicine	1.56	1.56	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
95955 TC	Medicine	4.51	4.51	\$ 293.15	\$ 293.15
95957 00	Medicine	7.72	7.72	\$ 501.80	\$ 501.80
95957 26	Medicine	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.70	\$ 193.70
95957 TC	Medicine	4.74	4.74	\$ 308.10	\$ 308.10
95958 00	Medicine	18.66	18.66	\$ 1,212.90	\$ 1,212.90
95958 26	Medicine	6.66	6.66	\$ 432.90	\$ 432.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
95958 TC	Medicine	12.00	12.00	\$ 780.00	\$ 780.00
95961 00	Medicine	9.63	9.63	\$ 625.95	\$ 625.95
95961 26	Medicine	4.73	4.73	\$ 307.45	\$ 307.45
95961 TC	Medicine	4.90	4.90	\$ 318.50	\$ 318.50
95962 00	Medicine	7.91	7.91	\$ 514.15	\$ 514.15
95962 26	Medicine	5.06	5.06	\$ 328.90	\$ 328.90
95962 TC	Medicine	2.85	2.85	\$ 185.25	\$ 185.25
95965 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 3,945.50	\$ 3,945.50
95965 26	Medicine	12.14	12.14	\$ 789.10	\$ 789.10
95965 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 3,156.40	\$ 3,156.40
95966 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 2,008.50	\$ 2,008.50
95966 26	Medicine	6.18	6.18	\$ 401.70	\$ 401.70
95966 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,606.80	\$ 1,606.80
95967 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,758.25	\$ 1,758.25
95967 26	Medicine	5.41	5.41	\$ 351.65	\$ 351.65
95967 TC	Medicine	-	-	\$ 1,406.60	\$ 1,406.60
95970 00	Medicine	0.56	0.55	\$ 36.40	\$ 35.75
95971 00	Medicine	1.44	1.17	\$ 93.60	\$ 76.05
95972 00	Medicine	1.65	1.19	\$ 107.25	\$ 77.35
95976 00	Medicine	1.19	1.17	\$ 77.35	\$ 76.05
95977 00	Medicine	1.57	1.54	\$ 102.05	\$ 100.10
95980 00	Medicine	1.34	1.34	\$ 87.10	\$ 87.10
95981 00	Medicine	1.13	0.52	\$ 73.45	\$ 33.80
95982 00	Medicine	1.73	1.07	\$ 112.45	\$ 69.55
95983 00	Medicine	1.50	1.47	\$ 97.50	\$ 95.55
95984 00	Medicine	1.31	1.29	\$ 85.15	\$ 83.85
95990 00	Medicine	2.69	2.69	\$ 174.85	\$ 174.85
95991 00	Medicine	3.26	1.18	\$ 211.90	\$ 76.70
95992 00	Medicine	1.28	1.07	\$ 83.20	\$ 69.55
95999 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
96000 00	Medicine	2.51	2.51	\$ 163.15	\$ 163.15
96001 00	Medicine	3.28	3.28	\$ 213.20	\$ 213.20
96002 00	Medicine	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.60	\$ 41.60
96003 00	Medicine	0.49	0.49	\$ 31.85	\$ 31.85
96004 00	Medicine	3.24	3.24	\$ 210.60	\$ 210.60
96020 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
96020 26	Medicine	4.65	4.65	\$ 302.25	\$ 302.25
96020 TC	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
96040 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
96105 00	Medicine	2.89	2.89	\$ 187.85	\$ 187.85
96110 00	Medicine	0.31	0.31	\$ 20.15	\$ 20.15
96112 00	Medicine	3.73	3.69	\$ 242.45	\$ 239.85
96113 00	Medicine	1.76	1.65	\$ 114.40	\$ 107.25
96116 00	Medicine	2.77	2.39	\$ 180.05	\$ 155.35
96121 00	Medicine	2.31	2.07	\$ 150.15	\$ 134.55
96125 00	Medicine	3.06	3.06	\$ 198.90	\$ 198.90
96127 00	Medicine	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.10	\$ 9.10
96130 00	Medicine	3.51	3.16	\$ 228.15	\$ 205.40
96131 00	Medicine	2.61	2.32	\$ 169.65	\$ 150.80
96132 00	Medicine	3.83	3.09	\$ 248.95	\$ 200.85
96133 00	Medicine	2.97	2.30	\$ 193.05	\$ 149.50
96136 00	Medicine	1.30	0.70	\$ 84.50	\$ 45.50
96137 00	Medicine	1.17	0.54	\$ 76.05	\$ 35.10
96138 00	Medicine	1.02	1.02	\$ 66.30	\$ 66.30
96139 00	Medicine	1.04	1.04	\$ 67.60	\$ 67.60
96146 00	Medicine	0.06	0.06	\$ 3.90	\$ 3.90
96156 00	Medicine	2.82	2.51	\$ 183.30	\$ 163.15
96158 00	Medicine	1.94	1.72	\$ 126.10	\$ 111.80
96159 00	Medicine	0.66	0.58	\$ 42.90	\$ 37.70
96160 00	Medicine	0.08	0.08	\$ 5.20	\$ 5.20
96161 00	Medicine	0.08	0.08	\$ 5.20	\$ 5.20
96164 00	Medicine	0.29	0.26	\$ 18.85	\$ 16.90

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
96165 00	Medicine	0.13	0.12	\$ 8.45	\$ 7.80
96167 00	Medicine	2.06	1.83	\$ 133.90	\$ 118.95
96168 00	Medicine	0.73	0.64	\$ 47.45	\$ 41.60
96170 00	Medicine	2.32	2.19	\$ 150.80	\$ 142.35
96171 00	Medicine	0.84	0.79	\$ 54.60	\$ 51.35
96360 00	Medicine	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.65	\$ 65.65
96361 00	Medicine	0.38	0.38	\$ 24.70	\$ 24.70
96365 00	Medicine	2.00	2.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 130.00
96366 00	Medicine	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.30	\$ 40.30
96367 00	Medicine	0.89	0.89	\$ 57.85	\$ 57.85
96368 00	Medicine	0.60	0.60	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00
96369 00	Medicine	4.27	4.27	\$ 277.55	\$ 277.55
96370 00	Medicine	0.45	0.45	\$ 29.25	\$ 29.25
96371 00	Medicine	1.73	1.73	\$ 112.45	\$ 112.45
96372 00	Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
96373 00	Medicine	0.53	0.53	\$ 34.45	\$ 34.45
96374 00	Medicine	1.16	1.16	\$ 75.40	\$ 75.40
96375 00	Medicine	0.47	0.47	\$ 30.55	\$ 30.55
96376 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50
96377 00	Medicine	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
96379 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
96401 00	Medicine	2.25	2.25	\$ 146.25	\$ 146.25
96402 00	Medicine	0.98	0.98	\$ 63.70	\$ 63.70
96405 00	Medicine	2.51	0.84	\$ 163.15	\$ 54.60
96406 00	Medicine	3.97	1.31	\$ 258.05	\$ 85.15
96409 00	Medicine	3.12	3.12	\$ 202.80	\$ 202.80
96411 00	Medicine	1.70	1.70	\$ 110.50	\$ 110.50
96413 00	Medicine	4.05	4.05	\$ 263.25	\$ 263.25
96415 00	Medicine	0.86	0.86	\$ 55.90	\$ 55.90
96416 00	Medicine	3.97	3.97	\$ 258.05	\$ 258.05
96417 00	Medicine	1.97	1.97	\$ 128.05	\$ 128.05
96420 00	Medicine	3.20	3.20	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00
96422 00	Medicine	4.87	4.87	\$ 316.55	\$ 316.55
96423 00	Medicine	2.25	2.25	\$ 146.25	\$ 146.25
96425 00	Medicine	5.24	5.24	\$ 340.60	\$ 340.60
96440 00	Medicine	23.27	3.89	\$ 1,512.55	\$ 252.85
96446 00	Medicine	5.89	0.79	\$ 382.85	\$ 51.35
96450 00	Medicine	5.02	2.24	\$ 326.30	\$ 145.60
96521 00	Medicine	4.11	4.11	\$ 267.15	\$ 267.15
96522 00	Medicine	3.62	3.62	\$ 235.30	\$ 235.30
96523 00	Medicine	0.79	0.79	\$ 51.35	\$ 51.35
96542 00	Medicine	3.93	1.24	\$ 255.45	\$ 80.60
96549 00	Medicine	-	-	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.65
96567 00	Medicine	4.29	4.29	\$ 278.85	\$ 278.85
96570 00	Medicine	1.51	1.51	\$ 98.15	\$ 98.15
96571 00	Medicine	0.75	0.75	\$ 48.75	\$ 48.75
96573 00	Medicine	6.97	6.97	\$ 453.05	\$ 453.05
96574 00	Medicine	8.51	8.51	\$ 553.15	\$ 553.15
96900 00	Medicine	0.71	0.71	\$ 46.15	\$ 46.15
96902 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
96904 00	Medicine	2.12	2.12	\$ 137.80	\$ 137.80
96910 00	Medicine	3.50	3.50	\$ 227.50	\$ 227.50
96912 00	Medicine	3.00	3.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
96913 00	Medicine	4.50	4.50	\$ 292.50	\$ 292.50
96920 00	Medicine	4.67	1.86	\$ 303.55	\$ 120.90
96921 00	Medicine	5.10	2.09	\$ 331.50	\$ 135.85
96922 00	Medicine	6.94	3.38	\$ 451.10	\$ 219.70
96931 00	Medicine	5.11	5.11	\$ 332.15	\$ 332.15
96932 00	Medicine	3.82	3.82	\$ 248.30	\$ 248.30
96933 00	Medicine	1.29	1.29	\$ 83.85	\$ 83.85
96934 00	Medicine	3.56	3.56	\$ 231.40	\$ 231.40
96935 00	Medicine	2.32	2.32	\$ 150.80	\$ 150.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
96936 00	Medicine	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.60	\$ 80.60
96999 00	Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Medicine Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

The following Commission guidelines are in addition to the CPT® guidelines and represent additional guidance from the Commission relative to physical medicine and rehabilitation services. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

General requirements in reporting services are found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule. In addition to the definitions and commonalities preceding the coded medical procedures, several other requirements unique to this Section (Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation) are defined or identified as follows:

- A. Physical therapy (PT) evaluation codes (97161-97163) and occupational therapy (OT) evaluation codes (97165-97167) are billed at the initial visit and a re-evaluation code (97164 for PT, 97168 for OT) may be billed once every two calendar weeks following an initial evaluation. Additional billing for PT and OT evaluation services may be allowed when specific additional services are warranted. Approval of the payer must be obtained prior to performing additional services. Criteria to select the appropriate evaluation and re-evaluation codes are outlined in the current CPT® publication.

NOTE: These limitations do **not** apply to referring healthcare providers or to providers who treat patients once per month.

- B. When multiple modalities (untimed 97012-97028 and/or time-based 97032-97036) are performed, the first modality (or the first unit of a time-based modality) is reported as listed. The second modality (or the second unit of a time-based modality) is identified by adding modifier -51 to the code number. The second and each subsequent modality (or unit(s) of a time-based modality) should be valued at 50% of its listed value.

First modality reported or first unit of a time-based modality -100%
Second, third, and additional approved modality or unit(s) - 50%

Any more than three modalities or more than three units of a time-based modality or any combination of time-based and untimed modalities equaling three billed units per body part being treated must have prior approval from the payer. The time a healthcare provider bills for a time-based modality (97032-97036) does not count towards the total timed therapeutic procedure maximum of four units or 67 minutes. However, the time spent performing time-based modalities counts towards the total treatment time and should be used to determine the number of units a provider bills (see Section E and Example 5).

NOTE: 97010 is a bundled service and not separately reportable.

Example:

During a visit, a patient receives the following services:

45 minutes therapeutic exercise 97110
15 minutes mechanical traction 97012

15 minutes unattended electrical stimulation 97014
10 minutes ultrasound 97035
15 minutes moist heat 97010 while receiving the electric stimulation

Under the multiple modality rule, the healthcare provider would bill:

97110 3 units at 100% of value (therapeutic procedure, timed code)
97012 1 unit at 100% of value (untimed code)
97014 1 unit at 50% of value (untimed code)
97035 1 unit at 50% of value (timed code)

97010 is bundled into the above services and not paid as a separate service. The total time spent performing time-based codes (97110 and 97035) is 55 minutes and justifies billing four units of time-based services (see Section E).

- C. CPT® codes describing therapeutic procedures (97110-97150 and 97530-97546) are not subject to the multiple modality rule and shall be paid at 100% of their listed value. When performing therapeutic procedure(s), (excluding work hardening/conditioning, 97545-97546, and physical test or measures for functional capacity evaluation, 97750), a maximum of four units or 67 minutes is allowed each day. Approval must be

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

obtained from the payer prior to performing therapeutic procedures in excess of this maximum (*e.g.*, when multiple body parts are treated in a single visit).

- D. The values for the codes in this section include the time and work of the provider, the equipment required to provide the service, and the cost of the healthcare provider's liability insurance. Medications and disposable electrodes used in these procedures should be considered supplies, code 99070, (see Section A in the Medicine Guidelines and Subsection (I)(4) of the Fee Schedule Introduction regarding billing for supplies).
- E. Time-Based Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation CPT® codes are billed according to guidance from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), as published in the Medicare Claims Processing Manual, Chapter 5, Section 20.2, C. Counting Minutes for Timed Codes in 15 Minute Units.

When only one service is provided in a day, healthcare providers should not bill for services provided for less than 8 minutes. For any single 15-minute timed CPT code in the same day, healthcare providers bill a single 15-minute unit for treatment of greater than or equal to 8 minutes through and including 22 minutes. If the duration of a single procedure in a day is greater than or equal to 23 minutes through and including 37 minutes, two units should be billed. Please refer to the table below, which outlines how to bill for up to four units or 67 minutes, without payer approval.

Units	Number of Minutes
0	< 8 minutes
1	≥ 8 minutes and ≤ 22 minutes
2	≥ 23 minutes and ≤ 37 minutes
3	≥ 38 minutes and ≤ 52 minutes
4	≥ 53 minutes and ≤ 67 minutes

If additional therapeutic procedures and/or time-based modalities are approved by the payer, the pattern for determining time/units is continued.

When more than one service represented by 15-minute timed codes is performed in a single day, the total number of minutes of service determines the number of timed units billed (as noted in the chart above). For any service represented by a 15-minute timed code that is performed for 7 minutes or less on the same day as another service also represented by a 15-minute timed code performed for 7 minutes or less, and the total time of these two services is 8 minutes or greater, the provider may bill one unit of service that was performed for the most minutes. The same logic is applied if three or more different services are performed on the same day for 7 minutes or less.

The expectation, based on the work values assigned to these codes, is that a provider's direct patient contact time for each unit will average 15 minutes in length. If more than one 15-minute timed CPT® code is billed during a single calendar day, the total number of units billed is constrained by the total treatment time for that day.

When documenting to support the billing of timed CPT® codes, the provider should **document the total number of timed minutes and the total time of the treatment provided that day**. Total treatment time includes the minutes for timed code treatment and untimed code treatment. Total treatment time does not include time for services that are not billable (*e.g.*, rest periods). **The amount of time for each specific intervention/modality provided to the patient is not required to be documented in the treatment note.**

It is important that the total number of timed treatment minutes support the billing of units on the invoice and that the total treatment time also reflects the services billed as untimed codes. The billing and the total timed code treatment minutes documented must be consistent. Additional guidance for documentation of timed codes is found in the CMS Benefit Policy Manual, Chapter 15, 220.3, E. Treatment Note Examples on how to count the appropriate number of minutes for the total therapy minutes provided:

Example 1

During a visit, the patient receives the following services:

45 minutes therapeutic exercise 97110

5 minutes manual therapy 97140

7 minutes therapeutic activities 97530

Total Timed Codes – 57 minutes

The healthcare provider would bill: 4 units

97110 3 units

97530 1 unit

Since the total time spent providing manual therapy and therapeutic exercises is greater than 8 minutes, one unit is billed of the service which was performed for more time.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Example 2

During a visit, the patient receives the following services:

24 minutes neuromuscular reeducation 97112

23 minutes therapeutic exercise 97110

Total Timed Codes: 47 minutes

The healthcare provider would bill: 3 units

97112 2 units

97110 1 unit

Each service is provided for more than 15 minutes, so at least one unit is appropriate for each. Two units are billed for Neuromuscular reeducation since that service was performed for more time.

Example 3

During a visit, the patient receives the following services:

20 minutes therapeutic activities 97530

20 minutes therapeutic exercise 97110

Total Timed Codes: 40 minutes

The healthcare provider would bill: 3 units

97530 2 units

97110 1 unit

OR

97110 2 units

97530 1 unit

Each service was provided for 20 minutes, which would allow for one unit for each service. However, the total time of 40 minutes allows for three units to be billed. Since the time for each service is the same, the provider can choose which code to bill for two units and which code to bill for one unit.

Example 4

During a visit, the patient receives the following services:

33 minutes therapeutic exercise 97110

7 minutes manual therapy 97140

Total Timed Codes: 40 minutes

The healthcare provider would bill: 3 units

97110 2 units

97140 1 unit

The first 30 minutes of therapeutic exercise is 2 units. The remaining 3 minutes is added to the 7 minutes of manual therapy and then is billed for one unit of manual therapy. The time for manual therapy is greater than the remaining time from the therapeutic exercise.

Example 5

During a visit, the patient receives the following services:

18 minutes therapeutic exercise 97110

13 minutes manual therapy 97140

10 minutes gait training 97116

8 minutes ultrasound 97035

Total Timed Codes: 49 minutes

The healthcare provider would bill: 3 units

97110 1 unit

97140 1 unit

97116 1 unit

Bill the procedures that the most time was spent performing. One unit each of 97110, 97140, and 97116. Although the ultrasound should be documented, it cannot be billed, as the healthcare provider is constrained by the total timed codes minutes. Since the total for the timed codes is 49 minutes, only three units would be billed.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- F. A work hardening program is limited to 6 1/2 hours per day, not to exceed a 6 week period of time.
- G. The payer has the right to require documentation to establish that a modality or therapeutic procedure was performed. Inasmuch as these Guidelines allow for re-evaluations to be performed every two weeks, it is at that time the healthcare provider should address and document the status of the treatment protocol.

It is not appropriate for the payer on a per billing basis to require a healthcare provider to provide unnecessary detailed documentation to justify payment. A healthcare provider is required to comply with A.R.S. § 23-1062.01 when submitting a bill. For example, the purpose of modalities like hot and cold packs, paraffin baths, and whirlpools are straightforward. Modalities are utilized as a sub-element of the over-all treatment protocol to prepare the injured worker for therapy or to minimize the impact of the therapy on the injured worker. Other than a statement that certain modalities were performed, any additional documentation such as the purpose of the application of modalities, resulting flexibility or comfort is unnecessary. Additionally, listing the amount of weight an individual is lifting, repetitions, and sets is, again, unnecessary. During a re-evaluation visit, the healthcare provider should provide documentation regarding changes in strength, stamina, and flexibility.

Documentation of each treatment shall include the following elements:

- Date of treatment.
- Identification of each specific intervention/modality provided and billed, both timed and untimed services in a manner that it can be compared with the billing record to verify correct coding.
- Total timed code treatment minutes and total treatment time in minutes (the amount of time for each specific intervention/modality provided is not required).
- Signatures (written or electronic) and professional designation of the qualified healthcare provider who furnished or supervised the services provided.

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Physical Medicine Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Physical Medicine Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Physical Medicine Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Physical Medicine Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Physical Medicine Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Physical Medicine Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE					
Physical Medicine Codes 2022					
Physical Medicine Conversion Factor \$65.00					
Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
97010 00	Physical Medicine	0.18	0.18	\$ 11.70	\$ 11.70
97012 00	Physical Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
97014 00	Physical Medicine	0.37	0.37	\$ 24.05	\$ 24.05
97016 00	Physical Medicine	0.35	0.35	\$ 22.75	\$ 22.75
97018 00	Physical Medicine	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.05	\$ 11.05
97022 00	Physical Medicine	0.51	0.51	\$ 33.15	\$ 33.15
97024 00	Physical Medicine	0.21	0.21	\$ 13.65	\$ 13.65
97026 00	Physical Medicine	0.19	0.19	\$ 12.35	\$ 12.35
97028 00	Physical Medicine	0.24	0.24	\$ 15.60	\$ 15.60
97032 00	Physical Medicine	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.95	\$ 27.95
97033 00	Physical Medicine	0.58	0.58	\$ 37.70	\$ 37.70
97034 00	Physical Medicine	0.43	0.43	\$ 27.95	\$ 27.95
97035 00	Physical Medicine	0.42	0.42	\$ 27.30	\$ 27.30
97036 00	Physical Medicine	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.65	\$ 65.65
97039 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 24.70	\$ 24.70
97110 00	Physical Medicine	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.55	\$ 56.55
97112 00	Physical Medicine	1.01	1.01	\$ 65.65	\$ 65.65
97113 00	Physical Medicine	1.09	1.09	\$ 70.85	\$ 70.85
97116 00	Physical Medicine	0.87	0.87	\$ 56.55	\$ 56.55
97124 00	Physical Medicine	0.88	0.88	\$ 57.20	\$ 57.20
97129 00	Physical Medicine	0.67	0.67	\$ 43.55	\$ 43.55

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
97130 00	Physical Medicine	0.65	0.64	\$ 42.25	\$ 41.60
97139 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
97140 00	Physical Medicine	0.80	0.80	\$ 52.00	\$ 52.00
97150 00	Physical Medicine	0.52	0.52	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80
97151 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97152 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97153 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97154 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97155 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97156 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97157 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97158 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97161 00	Physical Medicine	2.96	2.96	\$ 192.40	\$ 192.40
97162 00	Physical Medicine	2.96	2.96	\$ 192.40	\$ 192.40
97163 00	Physical Medicine	2.96	2.96	\$ 192.40	\$ 192.40
97164 00	Physical Medicine	2.04	2.04	\$ 132.60	\$ 132.60
97165 00	Physical Medicine	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.70	\$ 193.70
97166 00	Physical Medicine	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.70	\$ 193.70
97167 00	Physical Medicine	2.98	2.98	\$ 193.70	\$ 193.70
97168 00	Physical Medicine	2.05	2.05	\$ 133.25	\$ 133.25
97169 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
97170 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
97171 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
97172 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 50.70	\$ 50.70
97530 00	Physical Medicine	1.10	1.10	\$ 71.50	\$ 71.50
97533 00	Physical Medicine	1.91	1.91	\$ 124.15	\$ 124.15
97535 00	Physical Medicine	0.97	0.97	\$ 63.05	\$ 63.05
97537 00	Physical Medicine	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.10	\$ 61.10
97542 00	Physical Medicine	0.94	0.94	\$ 61.10	\$ 61.10
97545 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 325.65	\$ 325.65
97546 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 128.70	\$ 128.70
97597 00	Physical Medicine	3.03	1.06	\$ 196.95	\$ 68.90
97598 00	Physical Medicine	1.35	0.74	\$ 87.75	\$ 48.10
97602 00	Physical Medicine	-	-	\$ 172.90	\$ 172.90
97605 00	Physical Medicine	1.25	0.73	\$ 81.25	\$ 47.45
97606 00	Physical Medicine	1.48	0.80	\$ 96.20	\$ 52.00
97607 00	Physical Medicine	11.47	0.66	\$ 745.55	\$ 42.90
97608 00	Physical Medicine	11.32	0.74	\$ 735.80	\$ 48.10
97610 00	Physical Medicine	13.55	0.53	\$ 880.75	\$ 34.45
97750 00	Physical Medicine	0.99	0.99	\$ 64.35	\$ 64.35
97755 00	Physical Medicine	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
97760 00	Physical Medicine	1.44	1.44	\$ 93.60	\$ 93.60
97761 00	Physical Medicine	1.23	1.23	\$ 79.95	\$ 79.95
97763 00	Physical Medicine	1.60	1.60	\$ 104.00	\$ 104.00
97799 00	Physical Medicine	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
97802 00	Physical Medicine	1.08	0.95	\$ 70.20	\$ 61.75
97803 00	Physical Medicine	0.94	0.81	\$ 61.10	\$ 52.65
97804 00	Physical Medicine	0.50	0.45	\$ 32.50	\$ 29.25
97810 00	Physical Medicine	1.16	0.92	\$ 75.40	\$ 59.80
97811 00	Physical Medicine	0.87	0.78	\$ 56.55	\$ 50.70
97813 00	Physical Medicine	1.36	0.99	\$ 88.40	\$ 64.35
97814 00	Physical Medicine	1.12	0.85	\$ 72.80	\$ 55.25
98925 00	Physical Medicine	0.93	0.69	\$ 60.45	\$ 44.85
98926 00	Physical Medicine	1.31	1.03	\$ 85.15	\$ 66.95
98927 00	Physical Medicine	1.71	1.36	\$ 111.15	\$ 88.40

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
98928 00	Physical Medicine	2.10	1.72	\$ 136.50	\$ 111.80
98929 00	Physical Medicine	2.49	2.07	\$ 161.85	\$ 134.55
98940 00	Physical Medicine	0.81	0.64	\$ 52.65	\$ 41.60
98941 00	Physical Medicine	1.16	0.99	\$ 75.40	\$ 64.35
98942 00	Physical Medicine	1.52	1.34	\$ 98.80	\$ 87.10
98943 00	Physical Medicine	0.78	0.68	\$ 50.70	\$ 44.20
98960 00	Physical Medicine	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
98961 00	Physical Medicine	0.40	0.40	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00
98962 00	Physical Medicine	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50
98966 00	Physical Medicine	0.38	0.33	\$ 24.70	\$ 21.45
98967 00	Physical Medicine	0.70	0.64	\$ 45.50	\$ 41.60
98968 00	Physical Medicine	0.99	0.93	\$ 64.35	\$ 60.45
98970 00	Physical Medicine	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.10	\$ 22.10
98971 00	Physical Medicine	0.60	0.59	\$ 39.00	\$ 38.35
98972 00	Physical Medicine	0.93	0.92	\$ 60.45	\$ 59.80
98975 00	Physical Medicine	0.56	0.56	\$ 36.40	\$ 36.40
98976 00	Physical Medicine	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.65	\$ 104.65
98977 00	Physical Medicine	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.65	\$ 104.65
98980 00	Physical Medicine	1.45	0.91	\$ 94.25	\$ 59.15
98981 00	Physical Medicine	1.18	0.91	\$ 76.70	\$ 59.15

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Physical Medicine Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

SPECIAL SERVICES GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Special Services Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Special Services Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE**Special Services Codes 2022****Special Services Conversion Factor \$65.00**

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
99000 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 10.40	\$ 10.40
99001 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 12.35	\$ 12.35
99002 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99024 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99026 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99027 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99050 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 35.10	\$ 35.10
99051 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99053 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99056 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99058 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 41.60	\$ 41.60
99060 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99070 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99071 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99072 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99075 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99078 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99080 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99082 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 53.95	\$ 53.95
99091 00	Special Service	1.63	1.63	\$ 105.95	\$ 105.95
99100 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	See Anesthesia Section	See Anesthesia Section
99116 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	See Anesthesia Section	See Anesthesia Section
99135 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	See Anesthesia Section	See Anesthesia Section
99140 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	See Anesthesia Section	See Anesthesia Section
99151 00	Special Service	2.06	0.73	\$ 133.90	\$ 47.45
99152 00	Special Service	1.51	0.37	\$ 98.15	\$ 24.05
99153 00	Special Service	0.32	0.32	\$ 20.80	\$ 20.80
99155 00	Special Service	2.43	2.43	\$ 157.95	\$ 157.95
99156 00	Special Service	2.23	2.23	\$ 144.95	\$ 144.95
99157 00	Special Service	1.82	1.82	\$ 118.30	\$ 118.30
99170 00	Special Service	4.79	2.51	\$ 311.35	\$ 163.15
99172 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 33.80	\$ 33.80

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
99173 00	Special Service	0.09	0.09	\$ 5.85	\$ 5.85
99174 00	Special Service	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.05	\$ 11.05
99175 00	Special Service	0.85	0.85	\$ 55.25	\$ 55.25
99177 00	Special Service	0.14	0.14	\$ 9.10	\$ 9.10
99183 00	Special Service	3.14	3.14	\$ 204.10	\$ 204.10
99184 00	Special Service	6.36	6.36	\$ 413.40	\$ 413.40
99188 00	Special Service	0.35	0.30	\$ 22.75	\$ 19.50
99190 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 835.25	\$ 835.25
99191 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 585.00	\$ 585.00
99192 00	Special Service	-	-	\$ 417.95	\$ 417.95
99195 00	Special Service	3.01	3.01	\$ 195.65	\$ 195.65
99199 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99500 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99501 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99502 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99503 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99504 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99505 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99506 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99507 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99509 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99510 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99511 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99512 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99600 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99601 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99602 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99605 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99606 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99607 00	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ001 00 Peer-to-Peer interprofessional telephone consultations between treating physician or medical provider and Peer Reviewer; 5-10 minutes of medical consultative discussion and review.	Special Service	1.15	1.15	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00
AZ002 00 Peer-to-Peer interprofessional telephone consultations between treating physician or medical provider and Peer Reviewer; 11-30 minutes of medical consultative discussion and review.	Special Service	1.54	1.54	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
AZ003 00 Meeting with NCM with patient.	Special Service	1.15	1.15	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00
AZ004 00 Meeting with NCM without patient.	Special Service	1.54	1.54	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
AZ005 00 Completion of workers' compensation insurance forms (i.e. return-to-work status, work restrictions, supportive care restrictions) which are requested or required either by the Commission, the applicable payer (insurance, self-insured employer, or the Special Fund of the Commission), or a third-party administrator of the applicable payer, not to exceed more than one billing in a thirty (30) day period. The applicable form must be attached to the billing.	Special Service	0.62	0.62	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00
AZ026 00 Mileage charge, within a radius of 7 miles, for a collection and handling service performed outside the physician's office or laboratory.	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ027 00 Over 7 miles, per mile.	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ028 00 When more than one patient seen, apportion mileage charge among total number of patients.	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ030 00 Mileage round-trip: each mile in excess of 8 miles of travel by physician.	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ031 00 Within large metropolitan areas a travel time basis may be appropriate. Code AZ031 00 would apply to Arizona's major metropolitan areas, to include Phoenix, Tucson, Flagstaff, Kingman and Yuma. This code would only be used when travel times are 45 minutes or more.	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ044 00 Services rendered in a night medical care facility: a charge in addition to the usual value of the procedure may be warranted.	Special Service	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
AZ099 00 Expert testimony at hearing for the initial hour (or any portion thereof), prorated for each additional 20 minute increment (or any portion thereof).	Special Service	2.31	2.31	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Special Services Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA
EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's *Current Procedural Terminology* (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

The evaluation and management guidelines adopted by reference may be found in the *Current Procedural Terminology*® (CPT®) published by the AMA and is reprinted, in part, below with permission. To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

Documentation and review of records is inclusive to the performance of the appropriate E/M service. A health care provider shall only be reimbursed for time that is not accounted for in the E/M service code by billing codes 99354, 99355, 99356, 99357, 99358, or 99359. Proper documentation must justify the use of these codes and accompany the invoice.

Two HCPCS codes are included in this section of the 2022/2023 Fee Schedule:

G2010 – Remote evaluation of recorded video and/or images submitted by an established patient (*e.g.*, store and forward), including interpretation with follow-up with the patient within 24 business hours, not originating from a related E/M service provided within the previous 7 days nor leading to an E/M service or procedure within the next 24 hours or soonest available appointment.

G2012 – Brief communication technology-based service, *e.g.*, virtual check-in, by a physician or other qualified health care professional who can report evaluation and management services, provided to an established patient, not originating from a related E/M service provided within the previous 7 days nor leading to an E/M service or procedure within the next 24 hours or soonest available appointment; 5-10 minutes of medical discussion.

A. CLASSIFICATION OF EVALUATION AND MANAGEMENT (E/M) SERVICES.

The E/M section is divided into broad categories such as office visits, hospital visits, and consultations. Most of the categories are further divided into two or more subcategories of E/M services. For example, there are two subcategories of office visits (new patient and established patient) and there are two subcategories of hospital visits (initial and subsequent). The subcategories of E/M services are further classified into levels of E/M services that are identified by specific codes.

The basic format of the levels of E/M services is the same for most categories. First, a unique code number is listed. Second, the place and/or type of service is specified, *e.g.*, office consultation. Third, the content of the service is defined. Fourth, time is specified. A detailed discussion of time is provided in Section C.

B. DEFINITIONS OF COMMONLY USED TERMS.

Certain key words and phrases are used throughout the E/M section. The following definitions are intended to reduce the potential for differing interpretations and to increase the consistency of reporting by physicians. The definitions in the E/M Guidelines are provided solely for the basis of code selection.

Some definitions are common to all categories of services and others are specific to one or more categories only.

C. GUIDELINES COMMON TO ALL E/M SERVICES.

- Levels of E/M Services: Within each category or subcategory of E/M service, there are three to five levels of E/M services available for reporting purposes. Levels of E/M services are NOT interchangeable among the different categories or subcategories of service. For example, the first level of E/M services in the subcategory of office visit, new patient, does not have the same definition as the first level of E/M services in the subcategory of office visit, established patient. Each level of E/M services may be used by all physicians.
- New and Established Patient: Solely for the purposes of distinguishing between new and established patients, professional services are those face-to-face services rendered by physicians who may report evaluation and management services reported by a specific CPT® code(s). A new patient is one who has not received any professional services from the physician or another physician of the exact same specialty and subspecialty who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years.

An established patient is one who has received professional services from the physician or another physician of the exact same specialty and subspecialty who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years.

In the instance where a physician is on call for or covering for another physician, the patient's encounter will be classified as it would have been by the physician who is not available. When advanced practice nurses and physician assistants are working with physicians, they are considered as working in the exact same specialty and exact same subspecialties as the physician.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

No distinction is made between new and established patients in the emergency department. E/M services in the emergency department category may be reported for any new or established patient who presents for treatment in the emergency department.

- Time: The inclusion of time in the definitions of levels of E/M services has been implicit in prior editions of the CPT® codebook. The inclusion of time as an explicit factor beginning in CPT® 1992 is done to assist in selecting the most appropriate level of E/M services. Beginning with CPT® 2021, except for 99211, time alone may be used to select the appropriate code level for the office or other outpatient E/M services codes (99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215). Different categories of services use time differently. It is important to review the instructions for each category.

Time is **not** a descriptive component for the emergency department levels of E/M services because emergency department services are typically provided on a variable intensity basis, often involving multiple encounters with several patients over an extended period of time. Therefore, it is often difficult to provide accurate estimates of the time spent face-to-face with the patient.

Time may be used to select a code level in office or other outpatient services whether or not counseling and/or coordination of care dominates the service. Time may only be used for selecting the level of the **other** E/M services when counseling and/or coordination of care dominates the service.

When time is used for reporting E/M services codes, the time defined in the service descriptors is used for selecting the appropriate level of services. The E/M services for which these guidelines apply require a face-to-face encounter with the physician. For office or other outpatient services, if the physician's time is spent in the supervision of clinical staff who perform the face-to-face services of the encounter, use 99211.

A shared or split visit is defined as a visit in which a physician and other qualified health care professional jointly provide face-to-face and non-face-to-face work related to the visit. When time is being used to select the appropriate level of services for which time-based reporting of shared or split visits is allowed, the time personally spent by the physician and other qualified health care professional(s) assessing and managing the patient on the date of the encounter is summed to define total time. Only distinct time should be summed for shared or split visits (*i.e.*, when two or more individuals jointly meet with or discuss the patient, only the time of one individual should be counted).

When prolonged time occurs, the appropriate prolonged services code may be reported. The appropriate time should be documented in the medical record when it is used as the basis for code selection.

Face-to-face time (outpatient consultations [99241, 99242, 99243, 99244, 99245], domiciliary, rest home, or custodial services [99324, 99325, 99326, 99327, 99328, 99334, 99335, 99336, 99337], home services [99341, 99342, 99343, 99344, 99345, 99347, 99348, 99349, 99350], cognitive assessment and care plan services [99483]): For coding purposes, face-to-face time for these services is defined as only that time spent face-to-face with the patient and/or family. This includes the time spent performing such tasks as obtaining a history, examination, and counseling the patient.

Unit/floor time (hospital observation services [99218, 99219, 99220, 99224, 99225, 99226, 99234, 99235, 99236], hospital inpatient services [99221, 99222, 99223, 99231, 99232, 99233], inpatient consultations [99521, 99522, 99523, 99524, 99525], nursing facility services [99304, 99305, 99306, 99307, 99308, 99309, 99310, 99315, 99316, 99318]): For coding purposes, time for these services is defined as unit/floor time, which includes the time present on the patient's hospital unit and at the bedside rendering services for that patient. This includes the time to establish and/or review the patient's chart, examine the patient, write notes, and communicate with other professionals and the patient's family.

Total time on the date of the encounter (office or other outpatient services [99202, 99203, 99204, 99205, 99212, 99213, 99214, 99215]): For coding purposes, time for these services is the total time on the date of the encounter. It includes both the face-to-face and non-face-to-face time personally spent by the physician on the day of the encounter (includes time in activities that require the physician and does not include time in activities normally performed by clinical staff).

Physician time includes the following activities when performed:

- Preparing to see the patient (*e.g.*, review of tests)
- Obtaining and/or reviewing separately obtained history
- Performing a medical examination and/or evaluation
- Counseling and educating the patient/family/caregiver
- Ordering medications, tests, or procedures
- Referring and communicating with other health care professionals (when not separately reported)
- Documenting clinical information in the electronic or other health record
- Independently interpreting results (not separately reported) and communicating results to the patient/family/caregiver
- Care coordination (not separately reported)

Do not count time spent on the following:

- The performance of other services that are reported separately
- Travel
- Teaching that is general and not limited to discussion that is required for the management of a specific patient

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- **Concurrent Care and Transfer of Care:** Concurrent care is the provision of similar services (*e.g.*, hospital visits) to the same patient by more than one physician on the same day. When concurrent care is provided, no special reporting is required. Transfer of care is the process whereby a physician who is providing management for some or all of a patient's problems relinquishes this responsibility to another physician who explicitly agrees to accept this responsibility and who, from the initial encounter, is not providing consultative services. The physician transferring care is then no longer providing care for these problems though he or she may continue providing care for other conditions when appropriate. Consultation codes should not be reported by the physician who has agreed to accept transfer of care before an initial evaluation but are appropriate to report if the decision to accept transfer of care cannot be made until after the initial consultation evaluation, regardless of site of service.
- **Counseling:** Counseling is a discussion with a patient and/or family concerning one or more of the following areas:
 - Diagnostic results, impressions, and/or recommended diagnostic studies;
 - Prognosis;
 - Risks and benefits of management (treatment) options;
 - Instructions for management (treatment) and/or follow-up;
 - Importance of compliance with chosen management (treatment) options;
 - Risk factor reduction; and
 - Patient and family education.
 (For psychotherapy, see 90832-90834, 90836-90840)
- **Services Reported Separately:** Any specifically identifiable procedure or service (*i.e.*, identified with a specific CPT code) performed on the date of E/M services may be reported separately.

The ordering and actual performance and/or interpretation of diagnostic tests/studies during a patient encounter are not included in determining the levels of E/M services when the professional interpretation of those tests/studies is reported separately by the physician reporting the E/M service. Tests that do not require separate interpretation (*e.g.*, tests that are results only) and are analyzed as part of MDM do not count as an independent interpretation, but may be counted as ordered or reviewed for selecting an MDM level. Physician performance of diagnostic tests/studies for which specific CPT codes are available may be reported separately, in addition to the appropriate E/M code. The physician's interpretation of the results of diagnostic tests/studies (*i.e.*, professional component) with preparation of a separate distinctly identifiable signed written report may also be reported separately, using the appropriate CPT code, and, if required, with modifier 26 appended. If a test/study is independently interpreted in order to manage the patient as part of the E/M service, but is not separately reported, it is part of the MDM.

The physician may need to indicate that on the day a procedure or service identified by a CPT code was performed, the patient's condition required a significant separately identifiable E/M service. The E/M service may be caused or prompted by the symptoms or conditions for which the procedure and/or service was provided. This circumstance may be reported by adding modifier 25 to the appropriate level of E/M service. As such, different diagnoses are not required for reporting of the procedure and the E/M services on the same day.

D. GUIDELINES FOR HOSPITAL OBSERVATION, HOSPITAL INPATIENT, CONSULTATIONS, EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, NURSING FACILITY, DOMICILIARY REST HOME, OR CUSTODIAL CARE, AND HOME E/M SERVICES.

- The descriptors for the levels of E/M services recognize seven components, six of which are used in defining the levels of E/M services. These components are:
 - History;
 - Examination;
 - Medical decision making;
 - Counseling;
 - Coordination of care;
 - Nature of presenting problem;
 - Time.

The first three of these components (history, examination, and medical decision making) are considered the **key** components in selecting a level of E/M services. (See "Determine the Extent of History Obtained.")

The next three components (counseling, coordination of care, and the nature of the presenting problem) are considered **contributory** factors in the majority of encounters. Although the first two of these contributory factors are important E/M services, it is not required that these services be provided at every patient encounter.

Coordination of care with other physicians, other health care professionals, or agencies without a patient encounter on that day is reported using the case management codes.

The final component, time, is discussed in detail in section C.

- **Chief Complaint:** A chief complaint is a concise statement describing the symptom, problem, condition, diagnosis, or other factor that is the reason for the encounter, usually stated in the patient's words.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- **History of Present Illness:** A chronological description of the development of the patient's present illness from the first sign and/or symptom to the present. This includes a description of location, quality, severity, timing, context, modifying factors, and associated signs and symptoms significantly related to the presenting problem(s).
- **Nature of Presenting Problem:** A presenting problem is a disease, condition, illness, injury, symptom, sign, finding, complaint, or other reason for encounter, with or without a diagnosis being established at the time of the encounter. The E/M codes recognize five types of presenting problems that are defined as follows:

Minimal - A problem that may not require the presence of the physician, but service is provided under the physician's supervision.

Self-limited or Minor - A problem that runs a definite and prescribed course, is transient in nature, and is not likely to permanently alter health status.

Low severity - A problem where the risk of morbidity without treatment is low; there is little to no risk of mortality without treatment; full recovery without functional impairment is expected.

Moderate severity - A problem where the risk of morbidity without treatment is moderate; there is moderate risk of mortality without treatment; uncertain prognosis OR increased probability of prolonged functional impairment.

High severity - A problem where the risk of morbidity without treatment is high to extreme; there is a moderate to high risk of mortality without treatment OR high probability of severe, prolonged functional impairment.

- **Past History:** A review of the patient's past experiences with illnesses, injuries, and treatments that includes significant information about:
 - Prior major illnesses and injuries;
 - Prior operations;
 - Prior hospitalizations;
 - Current medications;
 - Allergies (*e.g.*, drug, food);
 - Age appropriate immunization status;
 - Age appropriate feeding/dietary status.
- **Family History:** A review of medical events in the patient's family that includes significant information about:
 - The health status or cause of death of parents, siblings and children;
 - Specific diseases related to problems identified in the Chief Complaint or History of the Present Illness, and/or System Review;
 - Diseases of family members which may be hereditary or place the patient at risk.
- **Social History:** An age appropriate review of past and current activities that includes significant information about:
 - Marital status and/or living arrangements;
 - Current employment;
 - Occupational history;
 - Military history;
 - Use of drugs, alcohol, and tobacco;
 - Level of education;
 - Sexual history;
 - Other relevant social factors.
- **System Review (Review of Systems):** An inventory of body systems obtained through a series of questions seeking to identify signs and/or symptoms that the patient may be experiencing or has experienced. For the purposes of CPT®, the following elements of a system review have been identified:
 - Constitutional symptoms (fever, weight loss, etc.);
 - Eyes;
 - Ears, nose, mouth, throat;
 - Cardiovascular;
 - Respiratory;
 - Gastrointestinal;
 - Genitourinary;
 - Musculoskeletal;
 - Integumentary (skin and/or breast);
 - Neurological;
 - Psychiatric;
 - Endocrine;
 - Hematologic/Lymphatic;
 - Allergic/Immunologic.

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

The review of systems helps define the problem, clarify the differential diagnosis, identify needed testing, or serves as baseline data on other systems that might be affected by any possible management options.

E. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING A LEVEL OF E/M SERVICE FOR HOSPITAL OBSERVATION, HOSPITAL INPATIENT, CONSULTATIONS, EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT, NURSING FACILITY, DOMICILIARY REST HOME, OR CUSTODIAL CARE, AND HOME E/M SERVICES.

- Review the Level of E/M Service Descriptors and Examples in the Selected Category or Subcategory: The descriptors for the levels of E/M services recognize seven components, six of which are used in defining the levels of E/M services. These components are:
 - History;
 - Examination;
 - Medical decision making;
 - Counseling;
 - Coordination of care;
 - Nature of presenting problem;
 - Time.

The first three components (*i.e.*, history, examination, and medical decision making) should be considered the **key** components in selecting the level of E/M services. An exception to this rule is in the case of visits that consist predominately of counseling or coordination of care.

The nature of the presenting problem and time are provided in some levels to assist the physician in determining the appropriate level of E/M service.

- Determine the Extent of History Obtained: The extent of the history is dependent upon clinical judgment and on the nature of the presenting problem(s). The levels of E/M services recognize four types of history that are defined as follows:

Problem Focused - Chief complaint; brief history of present illness or problem.

Expanded Problem Focused - Chief complaint; brief history of present illness; problem pertinent system review.

Detailed - Chief complaint; extended history of present illness; problem pertinent system review extended to include a review of a limited number of additional systems; pertinent past, family, and/or social history directly related to the patient's problems.

Comprehensive - Chief complaint; extended history of present illness; review of systems that is directly related to the problem(s) identified in the history of the present illness plus a review of all additional body systems; complete past, family, and social history.

The comprehensive history obtained as part of the preventive medicine E/M service is not problem-oriented and does not involve a chief complaint or present illness. It does, however, include a comprehensive system review and comprehensive or interval past, family, and social history as well as a comprehensive assessment/history of pertinent risk factors.

- Determine the Extent of Examination Performed: The extent of the examination performed is dependent on clinical judgment and on the nature of the presenting problem(s). The levels of E/M services recognize four types of examination that are defined as follows:

Problem Focused - A limited examination of the affected body area or organ system.

Expanded Problem Focused - A limited examination of the affected body area or organ system and other symptomatic or related organ system(s).

Detailed - An extended examination of the affected body area(s) and other symptomatic or related organ system(s).

Comprehensive - A general multisystem examination or a complete examination of a single organ system. Note: The comprehensive examination performed as part of the preventive medicine E/M service is multisystem, but its extent is based on age and risk factors identified.

For the purposes of these CPT® definitions, the following body areas are recognized:

- Head, including the face;
- Neck;
- Chest, including breasts and axilla;
- Abdomen;
- Genitalia, groin, buttocks;
- Back;

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- Each extremity;

For the purposes of these CPT® definitions, the following organ systems are recognized:

- Eyes;
- Ears, nose, mouth, and throat;
- Cardiovascular;
- Respiratory;
- Gastrointestinal;
- Genitourinary;
- Musculoskeletal;
- Skin;
- Neurologic;
- Psychiatric;
- Hematologic/Lymphatic/Immunologic.

- Determine the Complexity of Medical Decision Making:

Medical decision making refers to the complexity of establishing a diagnosis and/or selecting a management option as measured by:

- The number of possible diagnoses and/or the number of management options that must be considered;
- The amount and/or complexity of medical records, diagnostic tests, and/or other information that must be obtained, reviewed and analyzed; and
- The risk of significant complications, morbidity, and/or mortality, as well as comorbidities, associated with the patient's presenting problem(s), the diagnostic procedure(s) and/or the possible management options.

Four types of medical decision making are recognized: straightforward; low complexity; moderate complexity; and high complexity. To qualify for a given type of decision making, two of the three elements in Table 1, Complexity of Medical Decision Making, must be met or exceeded.

Table 1 – Complexity of Medical Decision Making

Number of Diagnoses or Management Options	Amount and/or Complexity of Data to be Reviewed	Risk of Complications and/or Morbidity or Mortality	Type of Decision Making
Minimal	Minimal or none	Minimal	Straightforward
Limited	Limited	Low	Low complexity
Multiple	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate complexity
Extensive	Extensive	High	High complexity

Comorbidities/underlying diseases, in and of themselves, are not considered in selecting a level of E/M services unless their presence significantly increases the complexity of the medical decision making.

- Select the Appropriate Level of E/M Services Based on the Following:
 1. For the following categories/subcategories, **all of the key components** *i.e.*, history, examination, and medical decision making, must meet or exceed the stated requirements to qualify for a particular level of E/M service: initial observation care; initial hospital care; observation or inpatient hospital care (including admission and discharge services); office or other outpatient consultations, inpatient consultations; emergency department services; initial nursing facility care; other nursing facility services; domiciliary care, new patient; and home services, new patient.
 2. For the following categories/subcategories, **two of the three key components** (*i.e.*, history, examination, and medical decision making) must meet or exceed the stated requirements to qualify for a particular level of E/M services: subsequent observation care; subsequent hospital care; subsequent nursing facility care; domiciliary care, established patient; and home services, established patient.
 3. When counseling and/or coordination of care dominates (more than 50%) the encounter with the patient and/or family (face-to-face time in the office or other outpatient setting or floor/unit time in the hospital or nursing facility), then **time** shall be considered the key or controlling factor to qualify for a particular level of E/M services. This includes time spent with parties who have assumed responsibility for the care of the patient or decision making whether or not they are family members (*e.g.*, foster parents, person acting in loco parentis, legal guardian). The extent of counseling and/or coordination of care must be documented in the medical record.

F. GUIDELINES FOR OFFICE OR OTHER OUTPATIENT E/M SERVICES.

- History and/or Examination: Office or other outpatient services include a medically appropriate history and/or physical examination, when performed. The nature and extent of the history and/or physical examination are determined by the treating physician reporting the service. The care team may collect information and the patient or caregiver may supply information directly (*e.g.*, by electronic health

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

record [EHR] portal or questionnaire) that is reviewed by the reporting physician. The extent of history and physical examination is not an element in the selection of the office or other outpatient codes.

- **Number and Complexity of Problems Addressed at the Encounter:** One element used in selecting the level of office or other outpatient services is the number and complexity of the problems that are addressed at an encounter. Multiple new or established conditions may be addressed at the same time and may affect MDM. Symptoms may cluster around a specific diagnosis and each symptom is not necessarily a unique condition. Comorbidities/underlying diseases, in and of themselves, are not considered in selecting a level of E/M services **unless** they are addressed, and their presence increases the amount and/or complexity of data to be reviewed and analyzed or the risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management. The final diagnosis for a condition does not, in and of itself, determine the complexity or risk, as extensive evaluation may be required to reach the conclusion that the signs or symptoms do not represent a highly morbid condition. Therefore, presenting symptoms that are unlikely to represent a highly morbid condition may “drive” MDM even when the ultimate diagnosis is not highly morbid. The evaluation and/or treatment should be consistent with the likely nature of the condition. Multiple problems of a lower severity may, in the aggregate, create higher risk due to interaction.

The term “risk” as used in these definitions relates to risk from the condition. While condition risk and management risk may often correlate, the risk from the condition is distinct from the risk of management.

Definitions for the elements of MDM (see Table 2, Levels of Medical Decision Making) for other office or other outpatient services are:

Problem: A problem is a disease, condition, illness, injury, symptom, sign, finding, complaint, or other matter addressed at the encounter, with or without a diagnosis being established at the time of the encounter.

Problem addressed: A problem is addressed or managed when it is evaluated or treated at the encounter by the physician reporting the service. This includes consideration of further testing or treatment that may not be elected by virtue of risk/benefit analysis or patient/parent/guardian/surrogate choice. Notation in the patient’s medical record that another professional is managing the problem without additional assessment or care coordination documented does not qualify as being addressed or managed by the physician reporting the service. Referral without evaluation (by history, examination, or diagnostic study[ies]) or consideration of treatment does not qualify as being addressed or managed by the physician reporting the service.

Minimal problem: A problem that may not require the presence of the physician, but the service is provided under the physician’s supervision (see 99211).

Self-limiting or minor problem: A problem that runs a definite and prescribed course, is transient in nature, and is not likely to permanently alter health status.

Stable, chronic illness: A problem with an expected duration of at least one year or until the death of the patient. For the purpose of defining chronicity, conditions are treated as chronic whether or not stage or severity changes (*e.g.*, uncontrolled diabetes and controlled diabetes are a single chronic condition). “Stable” for the purposes of categorizing MDM is defined by the specific treatment goals for an individual patient. A patient who is not at his or her treatment goal is not stable, even if the condition has not changed and there is no short-term threat to life or function. For example, in a patient with persistently poorly controlled blood pressure for whom better control is a goal is not stable, even if the pressures are not changing and the patient is asymptomatic, the risk of morbidity **without** treatment is significant. Examples may include well-controlled hypertension, non-insulin-dependent diabetes, cataract, or benign prostatic hyperplasia.

Acute, uncomplicated illness or injury: A recent or new short-term problem with low risk of morbidity for which treatment is considered. There is little to no risk of mortality with treatment, and full recovery without functional impairment is expected. A problem that is normally self-limited or minor but is not resolving consistent with a definite and prescribed course is an acute, uncomplicated illness. Examples may include cystitis, allergic rhinitis, or a simple sprain.

Chronic illness with exacerbation, progression, or side effects of treatment: A chronic illness that is acutely worsening, poorly controlled, or progressing with an intent to control progression and requiring additional supportive care or requiring attention to treatment for side effects but that does not require consideration of hospital level of care.

Undiagnosed new problem with uncertain prognosis: A problem in the differential diagnosis that represents a condition likely to result in a high risk of morbidity without treatment. An example may be a lump in the breast.

Acute illness with systemic symptoms: An illness that causes systemic symptoms and has a high risk of morbidity without treatment. For systemic general symptoms, such as fever, body aches, or fatigue in a minor illness that may be treated to alleviate symptoms, shorten the course of illness, or to prevent complications, see the definitions for *self-limited or minor problem* or *acute, uncomplicated illness or injury*. Systemic symptoms may not be general but may be single system. Examples may include pyelonephritis, pneumonitis, or colitis.

Acute, complicated injury: An injury which requires treatment that includes evaluation of body systems that are not directly part of the injured organ, the injury is extensive, or the treatment options are multiple and/or associated with a risk of morbidity. An example may be a head injury with brief loss of consciousness.

Chronic illness with severe exacerbation, progression, or side effects of treatment: The severe exacerbation or progression of a chronic illness or severe side effects of treatment that have significant risk of morbidity and may require hospital level of care.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Acute or chronic illness or injury that poses a threat to life or bodily function: An acute illness with systemic symptoms, and acute complicated injury, or a chronic illness or injury with exacerbation and/or progression or side effects of treatment, that poses a threat to life or bodily function in the near term without treatment. Examples may include myocardial infarction, pulmonary embolus, severe respiratory distress, progressive severe rheumatoid arthritis, psychiatric illness with potential threat to self or others, peritonitis, acute renal failure, or an abrupt change in neurologic status.

Analyzed: the process of using the data as part of the MDM. The data element itself may not be subject to analysis (*e.g.*, glucose), but it is instead included in the thought processes for diagnosis, evaluation, or treatment. Tests ordered are presumed to be analyzed when the results are reported. Therefore, when they are ordered during an encounter, they are counted in that encounter. Tests that are ordered outside of an encounter may be counted in the encounter in which they are analyzed. In the case of a recurring order, each new result may be counted in the encounter in which it is analyzed. For example, an encounter that includes an order for monthly prothrombin times would count for one prothrombin time ordered and reviewed. Additional future results, if analyzed in a subsequent encounter, may be counted as a single test in that subsequent encounter. Any service for which the professional component is separately reported by the physician reporting the E/M services is not counted as a data element ordered, reviewed, analyzed, or independently interpreted for the purposes of determining the level of MDM.

Test: Tests are imaging, laboratory, psychometric, or physiologic data. A clinical laboratory panel (*e.g.*, basic metabolic panel [80047]) is a single test. The differentiation between single or multiple tests is defined in accordance with the CPT® code set. For the purposes of data reviewed and analyzed, pulse oximetry is not a test.

Unique: A unique test is defined by the CPT® code set. When multiple results of the same unique test (*e.g.*, serial blood glucose values) are compared during an E/M service, count it as one unique test. Tests that have overlapping elements are not unique, even if they are identified with distinct CPT® codes. For example, a CBC with differential would incorporate the set of hemoglobin, CBC, without differential, and platelet count. A unique source is defined as a physician in a distinct group or different specialty or subspecialty, or a unique entity. Review of all the materials from any unique source counts as one element toward MDM.

Combination of Data Elements: A combination of different data elements, for example, a combination of notes reviewed, tests ordered, tests reviewed, or independent historian, allows these elements to be summed. It does not require each item type or category to be represented. A unique test ordered, plus a note reviewed and an independent historian would be a combination of three elements.

External: External records, communications and/or test results are from an external physician, other qualified health care professional, facility, or health care organization.

External physician or other qualified health care professional: An external physician or other qualified health care professional who is not in the same group practice or is of a different specialty or subspecialty. This includes licensed professionals who are practicing independently. The individual may also be a facility or organizational provider such as from a hospital, nursing facility, or home health care agency.

Discussion: Discussion requires an interactive exchange. The exchange must be direct and not through intermediaries (*e.g.*, clinical staff or trainees). Sending chart notes or written exchanges that are within progress notes does not qualify as an interactive exchange. The discussion does not need to be on the date of the encounter, but it is counted only once and only when it is used in the decision making of the encounter. It may be synchronous (*i.e.*, does not need to be in person), but it must be initiated and completed within a short time period (*e.g.*, within a day or two).

Independent historian(s): An individual (*e.g.*, parent, guardian, surrogate, spouse, witness) who provides a history in addition to a history provided by the patient who is unable to provide a complete or reliable history (*e.g.*, due to developmental stage, dementia, or psychosis) or because a confirmatory history is judged to be necessary. In the case where there may be conflict or poor communication between multiple historians and more than one historian is needed, the independent historian requirement is met. The independent history does not need to be obtained in person but does need to be obtained directly from the historian providing the independent information.

Independent interpretations: The interpretation of a test for which there is a CPT® code and an interpretation or report is customary. This does not apply when the physician is reporting the service or has previously reported the service for the patient. A form of interpretation should be documented but need not conform to the usual standards of a complete report for the test.

Appropriate source: For the purpose of the discussion of management data element (see Table 2, levels of Medical Decision Making), an appropriate source includes professionals who are not health care professionals but may be involved in the management of the patient (*e.g.*, lawyer, parole officer, case manager, teacher). It does not include discussion with family or informal caregivers.

One element used in selecting the level of service is the risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management at an encounter. This is distinct from the risk of the condition itself.

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Risk: The probability and/or consequences of an event. The assessment of the level of risk is affected by the nature of the event under consideration. For example, a low probability of death may be high risk, whereas a high chance of a minor, self-limited adverse effect of treatment may be low risk. Definitions of risk are based upon the usual behavior and thought processes of a physician in the same specialty. Trained clinicians apply common language usage meanings to terms such as *high*, *medium*, *low*, or *minimal* risk and do not require quantification for these definitions (though quantification may be provided when evidence-based medicine has established probabilities). For the purposes of MDM, level of risk is based upon consequences of the problem(s) addressed at the encounter when appropriately treated. Risk also includes MDM related to the need to initiate or forego further testing, treatment and/or hospitalization. The risk of patient management criteria applies to the patient management decisions made by the reporting physician as part of the reported encounter.

Morbidity: A state of illness or functional impairment that is expected to be of substantial duration during which function is limited, quality of life is impaired, or there is organ damage that may not be transient despite treatment.

Social determinants of health: Economic and social conditions that influence the health of people and communities. Examples may include food or housing insecurity.

Surgery (minor or major, elective, emergency, procedure or patient risk):

Surgery - Minor or Major: The classification of surgery into minor or major is based on the common meaning of such terms when used by trained clinicians, similar to the use of the term “risk.” These terms are not defined by a surgical package classification.

Surgery – Elective or Emergency: Elective procedures and emergent or urgent procedures describe the timing of the procedure when the timing is related to the patient’s condition. An elective procedure is typically planned in advance (*e.g.*, scheduled for weeks later), while an emergent procedure is typically performed immediately or with minimal delay to allow for patient stabilization. Both elective and emergent procedures may be minor or major procedures.

Surgery – Risk Factors, Patient or Procedure: Risk factors are those that are relevant to the patient and procedure. Evidence-based risk calculators may be used, but are not required, in assessing patient and procedure risk.

Drug therapy requiring intensive monitoring for toxicity: A drug that requires intensive monitoring is a therapeutic agent that has the potential to cause serious morbidity or death. The monitoring is performed for assessment of these adverse effects and not primarily for assessment of therapeutic efficacy. The monitoring should be that which is generally accepted practice for the agent but may be patient-specific in some cases. Intensive monitoring may be long-term or short-term. Long-term intensive monitoring is not performed less than quarterly. The monitoring may be performed with a laboratory test, a physiologic test, or imaging. Monitoring by history or examination does not qualify. The monitoring affects the level of MDM in an encounter in which it is considered in the management of the patient. Examples may include monitoring for cytopenia in the use of an antineoplastic agent between dose cycles or the short-term intensive monitoring of electrolytes and renal function in a patient who is undergoing diuresis. Examples of monitoring that do not qualify include monitoring glucose levels during insulin therapy, as the primary reason is the therapeutic effect (unless severe hypoglycemia is a current, significant concern); or annual electrolytes and renal function for a patient on a diuretic, as the frequency does not meet the threshold.

G. INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTING A LEVEL OF OFFICE OR OTHER OUTPATIENT E/M SERVICES.

- Select the Appropriate Level of E/M Services Based on the Following:
 1. The level of the MDM as defined for each service, **or**
 2. The total time for E/M services performed on the date of the encounter.
- Medical Decision Making: MDM includes establishing diagnoses, assessing the status of a condition, and/or selecting a management option. MDM in the office or other outpatient services codes is defined by three elements:
 - The number and complexity of problem(s) that are addressed during the encounter.
 - The amount and/or complexity of data to be reviewed and analyzed. These data include medical records, tests, and/or other information that must be obtained, ordered, reviewed, and analyzed for the encounter. This includes information obtained from multiple sources or interprofessional communications that are not reported separately and interpretation of tests that are not reported separately. Ordering a test is included in the category of test result(s) and the review of the test result is part of the encounter and not a subsequent encounter. Ordering a test may include those considered, but not selected after shared decision making. For example, a patient may request diagnostic imaging that is not necessary for their condition and discussion of the lack of benefit may be required. Alternatively, a test may normally be performed, but due to the risk for a specific patient it is not ordered. Data are divided into three categories:
 1. Tests, documents, orders or independent historian(s). (Each unique test, order, or document is counted to meet a threshold number.)
 2. Independent interpretation of tests.
 3. Discussion of management or test interpretation with an external physician or appropriate source.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

- The risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management decisions made at the visit, associated with the patient's problem(s), the diagnostic procedure(s), and/or treatment(s). This includes the possible management options selected and those considered but not selected, after shared MDM with the patient and/or family. For example, a decision about hospitalization includes alternative levels of care. Examples may include a psychiatric patient with a sufficient degree of support in the outpatient setting or the decision to not hospitalize a patient with advanced dementia with an acute condition that would generally warrant inpatient care, but for whom the goal is palliative treatment.

Four types of MDM are recognized: straightforward, low, moderate, and high. The concept of the level of MDM does not apply to 99211.

Shared MDM involves eliciting patient and/or family preferences, patient and/or family education, and explaining risks and benefits of management options.

MDM may be impacted by role and management responsibility.

When the physician is reporting a separate CPT® code that includes interpretation and/or report, the interpretation and/or report should not count toward the MDM when selecting a level of office or other outpatient services. When the physician is reporting a separate service for discussion of management with a physician, the discussion is not counted toward the MDM when selecting a level of office or other outpatient services.

The Levels of Medical Decision Making (MDM) table (Table 2) is a guide to assist in selecting the level of MDM for reporting an office or other outpatient E/M services code. The table includes the four levels of MDM (*i.e.*, straightforward, low, moderate, high) and the three elements of MDM (*i.e.*, number and complexity of problems addressed at the encounter, amount and/or complexity of data reviewed and analyzed, and risk of complications and/or morbidity or mortality of patient management). To qualify for a particular level of MDM, two of the three elements for that level of MDM must be met or exceeded. See Table 2: Levels of Medical Decision Making (MDM).

Table 2: Levels of Medical Decision Making (MDM)
Elements of Medical Decision Making

Code	Level of MDM (Based on 2 out of 3 Elements of MDM)	Number and Complexity of Problems Addressed at the Encounter	Amount and/or Complexity of Data to be Reviewed and Analyzed <i>*Each unique test, order, or document contributes to the combination of 2 or combination of 3 in Category 1 below</i>	Risk or Complications and/or Morbidity or Mortality of Patient Management
99211	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
99202 99212	Straightforward	Minimal 1 self-limited or minor problem	Minimal or more	Minimal risk of morbidity from additional diagnostic testing or treatment
99203 99213	Low	Low 2 or more self-limited or minor problems; or 1 stable, chronic illness; or 1 acute, uncomplicated illness or injury	Limited (Must meet the requirements of at least 1 out of the 2 categories) Category 1: Tests and documents Any Combination of 2 from the following: Review of prior external note(s) from each unique source*; Review of the result(s) of each unique test*; Ordering of each unique test* or Category 2: Assessment requiring an independent historian(s) (For the categories of independent interpretation of tests and discussion of management or test interpretation, see moderate or high)	Low risk of morbidity form additional diagnostic testing or treatment
99204 99214	Moderate	Moderate 1 or more chronic illnesses with exacerbation, progression, or side effects treatment; or 2 or more stable, chronic illnesses; or 1 undiagnosed new problem with uncertain prognosis; or	Moderate (Must meet the requirements of at least 1 of the 3 categories) Category 1: Tests, Documents, or independent historian(s) Any combination of 3 from the following: Review of prior external note(s) form each unique source*; Review of the result(s) of each unique test*; Ordering of each unique test*; Assessment requiring an independent historian(s)	Moderate risk of morbidity from additional diagnostic testing or treatment <i>Examples only:</i> Prescription drug management Decision regarding minor surgery with identified patient or procedure risk forms

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

		1 acute illness with systemic symptoms; or 1 acute, complicated injury	or Category 2: Independent interpretation of tests Independent interpretation of a test performed by another physician (not separately reported); or Category 3: Discussion of management or test interpretation Discussion of management or test interpretation with external physician/appropriate source (not separately reported)	Decision regarding elective major surgery without identified patient or procedure risk factors Diagnosis or treatment significantly limited by social determinants of health
99205 99215	High	High 1 or more chronic illnesses with severe exacerbation, progression, or side effects of treatment; or 1 acute or chronic illness or injury that poses a threat to life or bodily function	Extensive <i>(Must meet the requirements of at least 2 out of the 3 categories)</i> Category 1: Tests, documents, or independent historian(s) Any combination of 3 from the following: Review of prior external notes(s) from each unique source*; Review of the result(s) of each unique test*; Ordering of each unique test*; Assessment requiring an independent historian(s) or Category 2: Independent interpretation of tests Independent interpretation of a test performed by another physician (not separately reported); or Category 3: Discussion of management or test interpretation Discussion of management or test interpretation with external physician/appropriate source (not separately reported)	High risk of morbidity from additional diagnostic testing or treatment <i>Examples only:</i> Drug therapy requiring intensive monitoring for toxicity Decision regarding elective major surgery with identified patient or procedure risk factors Decision regarding emergency major surgery Decision regarding hospitalization Decision not to resuscitate or to de-escalate care because of poor prognosis

H. TIME.

For instructions on using time to select the level of office or other outpatient E/M services code, see the **Time** subsection in Item C (*Guidelines Common to all E/M Services*).

I. UNLISTED SERVICE.

An E/M service may be provided that is not listed in this section of CPT® codebook. When reporting such a service, the appropriate unlisted code may be used to indicate the service, identifying it by “Special Report,” as discussed in item J. The “Unlisted Services” and accompanying codes for the E/M section are as follows:

- 99429 Unlisted preventive medicine service
- 99499 Unlisted evaluation and management service

J. SPECIAL REPORT.

An unlisted service or one that is unusual, variable, or new may require a special report demonstrating the medical appropriateness of the service. Pertinent information should include an adequate definition or description of the nature, extent, and need for the procedure and the time, effort, and equipment necessary to provide the service. Additional items that may be included are complexity of symptoms, final diagnosis, pertinent physical findings, diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, concurrent problems, and follow-up care.

K. CLINICAL EXAMPLES.

Clinical examples of the codes for E/M services are provided to assist in understanding the meaning of the descriptors and selecting the correct code. The clinical examples are listed in Appendix C. (*Appendix C of the CPT® has not been reprinted in this text.*) Each example was developed by the specialties shown.

The same problem, when seen by different specialties, may involve different amounts of work. Therefore, the appropriate level of encounter should be reported using the descriptors rather than the examples.

Historical Note New

Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

<p align="center">ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE E&M Codes 2022 E&M Conversion Factor \$65.00</p>					
--	--	--	--	--	--

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
99202 00	E&M	2.14	1.43	\$ 139.10	\$ 92.95
99203 00	E&M	3.29	2.44	\$ 213.85	\$ 158.60
99204 00	E&M	4.90	3.95	\$ 318.50	\$ 256.75
99205 00	E&M	6.48	5.36	\$ 421.20	\$ 348.40
99211 00	E&M	0.68	0.26	\$ 44.20	\$ 16.90
99212 00	E&M	1.66	1.06	\$ 107.90	\$ 68.90
99213 00	E&M	2.66	1.95	\$ 172.90	\$ 126.75
99214 00	E&M	3.75	2.86	\$ 243.75	\$ 185.90
99215 00	E&M	5.29	4.25	\$ 343.85	\$ 276.25
99217 00	E&M	2.07	2.07	\$ 134.55	\$ 134.55
99218 00	E&M	2.83	2.83	\$ 183.95	\$ 183.95
99219 00	E&M	3.83	3.83	\$ 248.95	\$ 248.95
99220 00	E&M	5.17	5.17	\$ 336.05	\$ 336.05
99221 00	E&M	2.91	2.91	\$ 189.15	\$ 189.15
99222 00	E&M	3.91	3.91	\$ 254.15	\$ 254.15
99223 00	E&M	5.73	5.73	\$ 372.45	\$ 372.45
99224 00	E&M	1.13	1.13	\$ 73.45	\$ 73.45
99225 00	E&M	2.05	2.05	\$ 133.25	\$ 133.25
99226 00	E&M	2.92	2.92	\$ 189.80	\$ 189.80
99231 00	E&M	1.12	1.12	\$ 72.80	\$ 72.80
99232 00	E&M	2.06	2.06	\$ 133.90	\$ 133.90
99233 00	E&M	2.96	2.96	\$ 192.40	\$ 192.40
99234 00	E&M	3.77	3.77	\$ 245.05	\$ 245.05
99235 00	E&M	4.78	4.78	\$ 310.70	\$ 310.70
99236 00	E&M	6.12	6.12	\$ 397.80	\$ 397.80
99238 00	E&M	2.08	2.08	\$ 135.20	\$ 135.20
99239 00	E&M	3.04	3.04	\$ 197.60	\$ 197.60
99241 00	E&M	1.35	0.93	\$ 87.75	\$ 60.45
99242 00	E&M	2.55	1.96	\$ 165.75	\$ 127.40
99243 00	E&M	3.51	2.76	\$ 228.15	\$ 179.40
99244 00	E&M	5.23	4.41	\$ 339.95	\$ 286.65
99245 00	E&M	6.38	5.46	\$ 414.70	\$ 354.90
99251 00	E&M	1.41	1.41	\$ 91.65	\$ 91.65
99252 00	E&M	2.13	2.13	\$ 138.45	\$ 138.45
99253 00	E&M	3.31	3.31	\$ 215.15	\$ 215.15
99254 00	E&M	4.77	4.77	\$ 310.05	\$ 310.05
99255 00	E&M	5.77	5.77	\$ 375.05	\$ 375.05
99281 00	E&M	0.64	0.64	\$ 41.60	\$ 41.60
99282 00	E&M	1.24	1.24	\$ 80.60	\$ 80.60
99283 00	E&M	2.11	2.11	\$ 137.15	\$ 137.15
99284 00	E&M	3.56	3.56	\$ 231.40	\$ 231.40
99285 00	E&M	5.17	5.17	\$ 336.05	\$ 336.05
99288 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99291 00	E&M	8.16	6.33	\$ 530.40	\$ 411.45
99292 00	E&M	3.56	3.18	\$ 231.40	\$ 206.70
99304 00	E&M	2.57	2.57	\$ 167.05	\$ 167.05
99305 00	E&M	3.71	3.71	\$ 241.15	\$ 241.15
99306 00	E&M	4.76	4.76	\$ 309.40	\$ 309.40
99307 00	E&M	1.26	1.26	\$ 81.90	\$ 81.90
99308 00	E&M	1.99	1.99	\$ 129.35	\$ 129.35
99309 00	E&M	2.62	2.62	\$ 170.30	\$ 170.30
99310 00	E&M	3.86	3.86	\$ 250.90	\$ 250.90
99315 00	E&M	2.09	2.09	\$ 135.85	\$ 135.85
99316 00	E&M	2.99	2.99	\$ 194.35	\$ 194.35

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
99318 00	E&M	2.75	2.75	\$ 178.75	\$ 178.75
99324 00	E&M	1.56	1.56	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
99325 00	E&M	2.28	2.28	\$ 148.20	\$ 148.20
99326 00	E&M	3.95	3.95	\$ 256.75	\$ 256.75
99327 00	E&M	5.32	5.32	\$ 345.80	\$ 345.80
99328 00	E&M	6.26	6.26	\$ 406.90	\$ 406.90
99334 00	E&M	1.75	1.75	\$ 113.75	\$ 113.75
99335 00	E&M	2.75	2.75	\$ 178.75	\$ 178.75
99336 00	E&M	3.89	3.89	\$ 252.85	\$ 252.85
99337 00	E&M	5.57	5.57	\$ 362.05	\$ 362.05
99339 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99340 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99341 00	E&M	1.56	1.56	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
99342 00	E&M	2.22	2.22	\$ 144.30	\$ 144.30
99343 00	E&M	3.61	3.61	\$ 234.65	\$ 234.65
99344 00	E&M	5.20	5.20	\$ 338.00	\$ 338.00
99345 00	E&M	6.30	6.30	\$ 409.50	\$ 409.50
99347 00	E&M	1.58	1.58	\$ 102.70	\$ 102.70
99348 00	E&M	2.40	2.40	\$ 156.00	\$ 156.00
99349 00	E&M	3.70	3.70	\$ 240.50	\$ 240.50
99350 00	E&M	5.13	5.13	\$ 333.45	\$ 333.45
99354 00	E&M	3.71	3.47	\$ 241.15	\$ 225.55
99355 00	E&M	2.68	2.45	\$ 174.20	\$ 159.25
99356 00	E&M	2.61	2.61	\$ 169.65	\$ 169.65
99357 00	E&M	2.62	2.62	\$ 170.30	\$ 170.30
99358 00	E&M	3.20	3.20	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00
99359 00	E&M	1.56	1.56	\$ 101.40	\$ 101.40
99360 00	E&M	1.76	1.76	\$ 114.40	\$ 114.40
99366 00	E&M	1.25	1.22	\$ 81.25	\$ 79.30
99367 00	E&M	1.62	1.62	\$ 105.30	\$ 105.30
99368 00	E&M	1.07	1.07	\$ 69.55	\$ 69.55
99374 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99375 00	E&M	2.99	2.52	\$ 194.35	\$ 163.80
99377 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99378 00	E&M	2.99	2.52	\$ 194.35	\$ 163.80
99379 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99380 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99381 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99382 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99383 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99384 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99385 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99386 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99387 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99391 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99392 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99393 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99394 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99395 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99396 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99397 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99401 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99402 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99403 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99404 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99406 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99407 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99408 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
99409 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99411 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99412 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99415 00	E&M	0.30	0.30	\$ 19.50	\$ 19.50
99416 00	E&M	0.17	0.17	\$ 11.05	\$ 11.05
99417 00	E&M	0.93	0.90	\$ 60.45	\$ 58.50
99421 00	E&M	0.44	0.38	\$ 28.60	\$ 24.70
99422 00	E&M	0.86	0.75	\$ 55.90	\$ 48.75
99423 00	E&M	1.40	1.21	\$ 91.00	\$ 78.65
99424 00	E&M	2.41	2.18	\$ 156.65	\$ 141.70
99425 00	E&M	1.74	1.52	\$ 113.10	\$ 98.80
99426 00	E&M	1.83	1.46	\$ 118.95	\$ 94.90
99427 00	E&M	1.40	1.03	\$ 91.00	\$ 66.95
99429 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99437 00	E&M	1.77	1.51	\$ 115.05	\$ 98.15
99439 00	E&M	1.40	1.05	\$ 91.00	\$ 68.25
99441 00	E&M	1.64	1.04	\$ 106.60	\$ 67.60
99442 00	E&M	2.65	1.94	\$ 172.25	\$ 126.10
99443 00	E&M	3.75	2.86	\$ 243.75	\$ 185.90
99446 00	E&M	0.54	0.54	\$ 35.10	\$ 35.10
99447 00	E&M	1.06	1.06	\$ 68.90	\$ 68.90
99448 00	E&M	1.59	1.59	\$ 103.35	\$ 103.35
99449 00	E&M	2.13	2.13	\$ 138.45	\$ 138.45
99450 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
99451 00	E&M	1.05	1.05	\$ 68.25	\$ 68.25
99452 00	E&M	1.07	1.07	\$ 69.55	\$ 69.55
99453 00	E&M	0.55	0.55	\$ 35.75	\$ 35.75
99454 00	E&M	1.61	1.61	\$ 104.65	\$ 104.65
99455 00	E&M	5.23	5.23	\$ 339.95	\$ 339.95
99456 00	E&M	6.87	6.87	\$ 446.55	\$ 446.55
99457 00	E&M	1.45	0.90	\$ 94.25	\$ 58.50
99458 00	E&M	1.18	0.90	\$ 76.70	\$ 58.50
99460 00	E&M	2.75	2.75	\$ 178.75	\$ 178.75
99461 00	E&M	2.70	1.82	\$ 175.50	\$ 118.30
99462 00	E&M	1.22	1.22	\$ 79.30	\$ 79.30
99463 00	E&M	3.17	3.17	\$ 206.05	\$ 206.05
99464 00	E&M	2.16	2.16	\$ 140.40	\$ 140.40
99465 00	E&M	4.21	4.21	\$ 273.65	\$ 273.65
99466 00	E&M	6.87	6.87	\$ 446.55	\$ 446.55
99467 00	E&M	3.46	3.46	\$ 224.90	\$ 224.90
99468 00	E&M	26.50	26.50	\$ 1,722.50	\$ 1,722.50
99469 00	E&M	11.48	11.48	\$ 746.20	\$ 746.20
99471 00	E&M	22.94	22.94	\$ 1,491.10	\$ 1,491.10
99472 00	E&M	11.70	11.70	\$ 760.50	\$ 760.50
99473 00	E&M	0.34	0.34	\$ 22.10	\$ 22.10
99474 00	E&M	0.44	0.26	\$ 28.60	\$ 16.90
99475 00	E&M	16.49	16.49	\$ 1,071.85	\$ 1,071.85
99476 00	E&M	9.89	9.89	\$ 642.85	\$ 642.85
99477 00	E&M	10.03	10.03	\$ 651.95	\$ 651.95
99478 00	E&M	3.96	3.96	\$ 257.40	\$ 257.40
99479 00	E&M	3.61	3.61	\$ 234.65	\$ 234.65
99480 00	E&M	3.46	3.46	\$ 224.90	\$ 224.90
99483 00	E&M	8.18	5.70	\$ 531.70	\$ 370.50
99484 00	E&M	1.29	0.88	\$ 83.85	\$ 57.20
99485 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99486 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	Bundled Code	Bundled Code
99487 00	E&M	3.88	2.68	\$ 252.20	\$ 174.20
99489 00	E&M	2.04	1.48	\$ 132.60	\$ 96.20

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
99490 00	E&M	1.85	1.49	\$ 120.25	\$ 96.85
99491 00	E&M	2.49	2.24	\$ 161.85	\$ 145.60
99492 00	E&M	4.44	2.72	\$ 288.60	\$ 176.80
99493 00	E&M	4.30	2.99	\$ 279.50	\$ 194.35
99494 00	E&M	1.84	1.22	\$ 119.60	\$ 79.30
99495 00	E&M	6.04	4.18	\$ 392.60	\$ 271.70
99496 00	E&M	8.14	5.66	\$ 529.10	\$ 367.90
99497 00	E&M	2.47	2.25	\$ 160.55	\$ 146.25
99498 00	E&M	2.14	2.12	\$ 139.10	\$ 137.80
99499 00	E&M	0.00	0.00	BR	BR
G2010 00	E&M	0.35	0.27	\$ 22.75	\$ 17.55
G2012 00	E&M	0.42	0.37	\$ 27.30	\$ 24.05

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Evaluation and Management Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

CATEGORY III CODES GUIDELINES

This Fee Schedule has been updated to incorporate by reference the 2022 Edition of the American Medical Association's Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) publication, including the general guidelines, identifiers, modifiers, and terminology changes associated with the adopted codes. In this Fee Schedule CPT® codes that contain explanatory language specific to Arizona are preceded by Δ. Codes, however, that are unique to Arizona and not otherwise found in CPT® are preceded by an AZ identifier and numbered in the following format: AZxxx. Additional information regarding publications adopted by reference is found in the Introduction of the Fee Schedule.

Category III Codes are temporary codes developed to allow collection of data for emerging technology, services, and procedures. The five character alphanumeric codes contain four numbers with one alpha character in the fifth place. If a Category III Code is available, this code must be reported instead of a Category I unlisted code.

To the extent that a conflict may exist between an adopted portion of the CPT® and a code, guideline, identifier or modifier unique to Arizona, then the Arizona code, guideline, identifier or modifier shall control.

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Category III Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Category III Guidelines will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Category III Guidelines; new Appendix A, Category III Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20-3). Appendix A, Category III Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Category III Codes Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Category III Code Guidelines repealed; new Appendix A, Category III Codes Guidelines made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARIZONA PHYSICIANS' FEE SCHEDULE Category III Codes 2022

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0042T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0054T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0055T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0071T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0072T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0075T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0075T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0075T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0076T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0076T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0076T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0095T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0098T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0100T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0101T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0102T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0106T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0107T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0108T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0109T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0110T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0163T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0164T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0165T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0174T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0175T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0184T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0191T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0198T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0200T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0201T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0202T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0207T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0208T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0209T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0210T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0211T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0212T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0213T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0214T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0215T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0216T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0217T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0218T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0219T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0220T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0221T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0222T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0232T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0234T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0235T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0236T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0237T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0238T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0253T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0263T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0264T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0265T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0266T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0267T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0268T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0269T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0270T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0271T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0272T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0273T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0274T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0275T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0278T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0290T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0308T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0312T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0313T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0314T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0315T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0316T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0317T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0329T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0330T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0331T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0332T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0333T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0335T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0338T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0339T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0342T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0345T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0347T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0348T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0349T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0350T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0351T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0352T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0353T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0354T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0355T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0356T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0358T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0362T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0373T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0376T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0378T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0379T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0394T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0395T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0397T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0398T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0402T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0403T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0404T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0408T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0409T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0410T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0411T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0412T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0413T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0414T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0415T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0416T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0417T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0418T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0419T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0420T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0421T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0422T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0423T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0424T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0425T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0426T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0427T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0428T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0429T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0430T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0431T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0432T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0433T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0434T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0435T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0436T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0437T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0439T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0440T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0441T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0442T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0443T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0444T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0445T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0446T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0447T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0448T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0449T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0450T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0451T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0452T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0453T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0454T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0455T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0456T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0457T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0458T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0459T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0460T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0461T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0462T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0463T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0464T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0464T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0465T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0465T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0466T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0466T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0467T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0467T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0468T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0468T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0469T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0470T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0471T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0472T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0473T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0474T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0475T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0476T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0477T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0478T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0479T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0480T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0481T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0483T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0484T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0485T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0486T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0487T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0488T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0489T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0490T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0491T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0492T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0493T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0494T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0495T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0496T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0497T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0498T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0499T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0500T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0501T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0502T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0503T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0504T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0505T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0506T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0506T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0506T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0507T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0507T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0507T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0508T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0508T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0508T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0509T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0509T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0509T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0510T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0511T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0512T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0513T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0514T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0515T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0516T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0517T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0518T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0519T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0520T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0521T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0521T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0521T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0522T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0522T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0522T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0523T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0524T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0525T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0526T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0527T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0528T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0528T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0528T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0529T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0529T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0529T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0530T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0531T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0532T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0533T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0533T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0533T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0534T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0534T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0534T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0535T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0535T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0535T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0536T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0536T 26	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0536T TC	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0537T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0538T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0539T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0540T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0541T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0542T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0543T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0544T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0545T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0546T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0547T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0548T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0549T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0550T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0551T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0552T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0553T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0554T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0555T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0556T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0557T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0558T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0559T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0560T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0561T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0562T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0563T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0564T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0565T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0566T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0567T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0568T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0569T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0570T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0571T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0572T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0573T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0574T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0575T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0576T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0577T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0578T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0579T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0580T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0581T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0582T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0583T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0584T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0585T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0586T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0587T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0588T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0589T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0590T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0591T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0592T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0593T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0594T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0596T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0597T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0598T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0599T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0600T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0601T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0602T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0603T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0604T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0605T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0606T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0607T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0608T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0609T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0610T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0611T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0612T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0613T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0614T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0615T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0616T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0617T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0618T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0619T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0620T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0621T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0622T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0623T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0624T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0625T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0626T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0627T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

The codes listed herein are CPT only copyright 2021 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

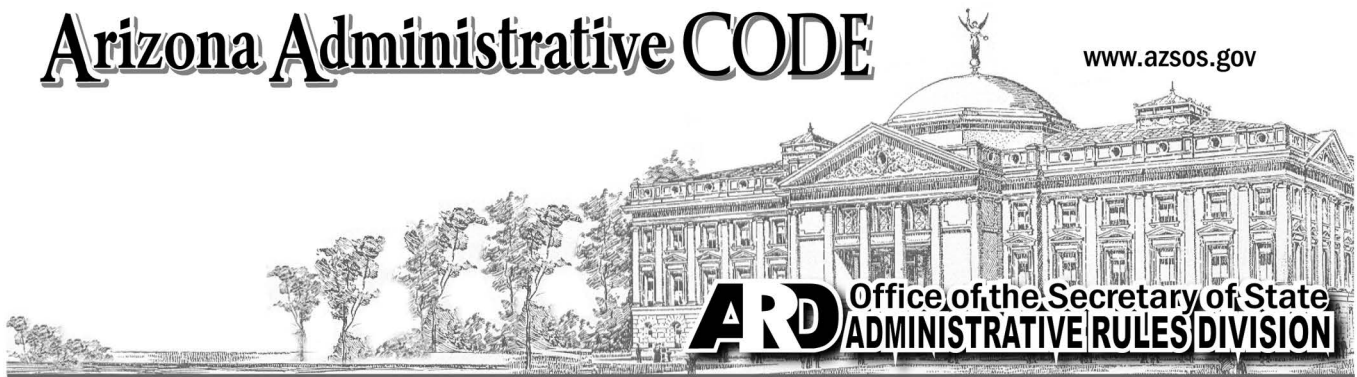
CHAPTER 5. INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION OF ARIZONA

Code	Category	FY22 NF RVU	FY22 FAC RVU	FY22 NF RBRVS Rate	FY22 FAC RBRVS Rate
0628T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0629T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0630T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0631T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0632T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0633T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0634T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0635T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0636T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0637T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0638T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE
0639T 00	Category III	0.00	0.00	RNE	RNE

Historical Note

New Appendix A, Category III Codes 2019-2020 made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 2624, effective October 1, 2019; Appendix A, Category III Codes 2019-2020 will remain in effect through September 30, 2020 (Supp. 19-3). Appendix A, Category III Codes 2019-2020 repealed; new Appendix A, Category III Codes 2020-2021 made by exempt rulemaking at 26 A.A.R. 2119, effective October 1, 2020 (Supp. 20- 3). Appendix A, Category III Codes 2020-2021 repealed; new Appendix A, Category III Codes 2021-2022 made by exempt rulemaking at 27 A.A.R. 1685, effective October 1, 2021 (Supp. 21-3). Appendix A, Category III Codes 2021-2022 repealed; new Appendix A, Category III Codes 2022-2023 made by exempt rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 2645 (October 7, 2022), effective October 1, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

This page intentionally left blank.



20 A.A.C. 6

Supp. 22-4

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE
CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE
DIVISION

The table of contents on page one contains links to the referenced page numbers in this Chapter.
Refer to the notes at the end of a Section to learn about the history of a rule as it was published in the *Arizona Administrative Register*.

This Chapter contains rules that were filed to be codified in the *Arizona Administrative Code* between the dates of
October 1, 2022 through December 31, 2022

R20-6-101.	Scope of Article: Definitions	6	R20-6-114.	Request for Rehearing or Review	8
R20-6-102.	Appearance and Practice before the Director for		R20-6-115.	Repealed	8
	Administrative and Director's Hearings	6	R20-6-160.	Petition for Rulemaking Action	9
R20-6-103.	Filing: Service	7	R20-6-407.	Service Companies	44
R20-6-106.	Answer to Notice of an Administrative Hearing ..	7			

Questions about these rules? Contact:

Department: Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions
Address: 100 N. 15th Ave., Suite 261
Phoenix, AZ 85007-2630
[Website:](#) <https://difi.az.gov>
Name: Mary E. Kosinski
Telephone: (602) 364-3476
[Email:](#) mary.kosinski@difi.az.gov

The release of this Chapter in Supp. 22-4 replaces Supp. 22-3, 1-169 pages.

Please note that the Chapter you are about to replace may have rules still in effect after the publication date of this supplement. Therefore, all superseded material should be retained in a separate binder and archived for future reference.

PREFACE

Under Arizona law, the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State (Office), Administrative Rules Division, accepts state agency rule notice and other legal filings and is the publisher of Arizona rules. The Office of the Secretary of State does not interpret or enforce rules in the *Administrative Code*. Questions about rules should be directed to the state agency responsible for the promulgation of the rule.

Scott Cancelosi, Director
ADMINISTRATIVE RULES DIVISION

RULES

The definition for a rule is provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1001. “‘Rule’ means an agency statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedures or practice requirements of an agency.”

THE ADMINISTRATIVE CODE

The *Arizona Administrative Code* is where the official rules of the state of Arizona are published. The *Code* is the official codification of rules that govern state agencies, boards, and commissions.

The *Code* is separated by subject into Titles. Titles are divided into Chapters. A Chapter includes state agency rules. Rules in Chapters are divided into Articles, then Sections. The “R” stands for “rule” with a sequential numbering and lettering outline separated into subsections.

Rules are codified quarterly in the *Code*. Supplement release dates are printed on the footers of each Chapter.

First Quarter: January 1 - March 31
Second Quarter: April 1 - June 30
Third Quarter: July 1 - September 30
Fourth Quarter: October 1 - December 31

For example, the first supplement for the first quarter of 2022 is cited as Supp. 22-1. Supplements are traditionally released three to four weeks after the end of the quarter because filings are accepted until the last day of the quarter.

Please note: The Office publishes by Chapter, not by individual rule Section. Therefore there might be only a few Sections codified in each Chapter released in a supplement. This is why the Office lists only updated codified Sections on the previous page.

RULE HISTORY

Refer to the HISTORICAL NOTE at the end of each Section for the effective date of a rule. The note also includes the *Register* volume and page number in which the notice was published (A.A.R.) and beginning in supplement 21-4, the date the notice was published in the *Register*.

AUTHENTICATION OF PDF CODE CHAPTERS

The Office began to authenticate Chapters of the *Code* in Supp. 18-1 to comply with A.R.S. §§ 41-1012(B) and A.R.S. § 41-5505.

A certification verifies the authenticity of each *Code* Chapter posted as it is released by the Office of the Secretary of State. The authenticated pdf of the *Code* includes an integrity mark with a certificate ID. Users should check the validity of the signature, especially if the pdf has been downloaded. If the digital signature is invalid it means the document’s content has been compromised.

HOW TO USE THE CODE

Rules may be in effect before a supplement is released by the Office. Therefore, the user should refer to issues of the *Arizona Administrative Register* for recent updates to rule Sections.

ARIZONA REVISED STATUTE REFERENCES

The Arizona Revised Statutes (A.R.S.) are available online at the Legislature’s website, www.azleg.gov. An agency’s authority note to make rules is often included at the beginning of a Chapter. Other Arizona statutes may be referenced in rule under the A.R.S. acronym.

SESSION LAW REFERENCES

Arizona Session Law references in a Chapter can be found at the Secretary of State’s website, www.azsos.gov under Services-> Legislative Filings.

EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APA

It is not uncommon for an agency to be exempt from the steps outlined in the rulemaking process as specified in the Arizona Administrative Procedures Act, also known as the APA (Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 41, Chapter 6, Articles 1 through 10). Other agencies may be given an exemption to certain provisions of the Act.

An agency’s exemption is written in law by the Arizona State Legislature or under a referendum or initiative passed into law by Arizona voters.

When an agency files an exempt rulemaking package with our Office it specifies the law exemption in what is called the preamble of rulemaking. The preamble is published in the *Register* online at www.azsos.gov/rules, click on the *Administrative Register* link.

Editor’s notes at the beginning of a Chapter provide information about rulemaking Sections made by exempt rulemaking. Exempt rulemaking notes are also included in the historical note at the end of a rulemaking Section.

The Office makes a distinction to certain exemptions because some rules are made without receiving input from stakeholders or the public. Other exemptions may require an agency to propose exempt rules at a public hearing.

PERSONAL USE/COMMERCIAL USE

This Chapter is posted as a public courtesy online, and is for private use only. Those who wish to use the contents for resale or profit should contact the Office about Commercial Use fees. For information on commercial use fees review A.R.S. § 39-121.03 and 1 A.A.C. 1, R1-1-113.

Rhonda Paschal, rules managing editor, assisted with the editing of this Chapter.

<i>Arizona Administrative Code</i> <u>Publisher</u> Department of State Office of the Secretary of State Administrative Rules Division	Published electronically under the authority of A.R.S. § 41-1012. Authentication authorized under Arizona Revised Statutes, Chapter 54, Uniform Electronic Legal Material Act.	Mailing Address: Administrative Rules Division Office of the Secretary of State 1700 W. Washington Street, Fl. 7 Phoenix, AZ 85007
--	--	--



Administrative Rules Division

The Arizona Secretary of State electronically publishes each A.A.C. Chapter with a digital certificate. The certificate-based signature displays the date and time the document was signed and can be validated in Adobe Acrobat Reader.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE**CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS -
INSURANCE DIVISION**

Authority: A.R.S. § 20-101 et seq.

Supp. 22-4**CHAPTER TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Editor's Note: The name of the Arizona Department of Insurance was changed to the Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions - Insurance Division under Laws 2019, Ch. 252, effective July 1, 2020 (Supp. 22-2).

Editor's Note: 20 A.A.C. 6, consisting of R20-6-101 through R20-6-159, R20-6-201 through R20-6-218, R20-6-301 through R20-6-308, R20-6-401 through R20-6-409, R20-6-501, R20-6-601 through R20-6-607, R20-6-701 through R20-6-709, R20-6-801 through R20-6-802, R20-6-901, R20-6-1001 through R20-6-1016, R20-6-1101 through R20-6-1120, R20-6-1201 through R20-6-1205, R20-6-1401 through R20-6-1408, R20-6-1601 through R20-6-1607, and R20-6-1701 through R20-6-1704 recodified from 4 A.A.C. 14, consisting of R4-14-101 through R4-14-159, R4-14-301 through R4-14-308, R4-14-401 through R4-14-409, R4-14-501, R4-14-601 through R4-14-607, R4-14-701 through R4-14-709, R4-201 through R4-14-218, R4-14-801 through R4-14-802, R4-14-901, R4-14-1001 through R4-14-1016, R4-14-1101 through R4-14-1120, R4-14-1201 through R4-14-1205, R4-14-1401 through R4-14-1408, R4-14-1601 through R4-14-1607, and R4-14-1701 through R4-14-1704, pursuant to R1-1-102 (Supp. 95-1).

**ARTICLE 1. RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE
BEFORE THE DIRECTOR**

Section	
R20-6-101.	Scope of Article; Definitions 6
R20-6-102.	Appearance and Practice before the Director for Administrative and Director's Hearings 6
R20-6-103.	Filing; Service 7
R20-6-104.	Expired 7
R20-6-105.	Expired 7
R20-6-106.	Answer to Notice of an Administrative Hearing 7
R20-6-107.	Expired 7
R20-6-108.	Expired 7
R20-6-109.	Expired 7
R20-6-110.	Expired 7
R20-6-111.	Expired 7
R20-6-112.	Expired 7
R20-6-113.	Expired 8
R20-6-114.	Request for Rehearing or Review 8
R20-6-115.	Repealed 8
R20-6-116.	Reserved 8
R20-6-117.	Reserved 8
R20-6-118.	Reserved 8
R20-6-119.	Reserved 8
R20-6-120.	Reserved 8
R20-6-121.	Reserved 8
R20-6-122.	Reserved 8
R20-6-123.	Reserved 8
R20-6-124.	Reserved 8
R20-6-125.	Reserved 8
R20-6-126.	Reserved 8
R20-6-127.	Reserved 8
R20-6-128.	Reserved 8
R20-6-129.	Reserved 8
R20-6-130.	Reserved 8
R20-6-131.	Reserved 8
R20-6-132.	Reserved 8
R20-6-133.	Reserved 8
R20-6-134.	Reserved 8
R20-6-135.	Reserved 8
R20-6-136.	Reserved 8

R20-6-137.	Reserved 8
R20-6-138.	Reserved 8
R20-6-139.	Reserved 8
R20-6-140.	Reserved 8
R20-6-141.	Reserved 8
R20-6-142.	Reserved 9
R20-6-143.	Reserved 9
R20-6-144.	Reserved 9
R20-6-145.	Reserved 9
R20-6-146.	Reserved 9
R20-6-147.	Reserved 9
R20-6-148.	Reserved 9
R20-6-149.	Reserved 9
R20-6-150.	Reserved 9
R20-6-151.	Reserved 9
R20-6-152.	Reserved 9
R20-6-153.	Reserved 9
R20-6-154.	Reserved 9
R20-6-155.	Reserved 9
R20-6-156.	Reserved 9
R20-6-157.	Reserved 9
R20-6-158.	Reserved 9
R20-6-159.	Repealed 9
R20-6-160.	Petition for Rulemaking Action 9

ARTICLE 2. TRANSACTION OF INSURANCE

Section	
R20-6-201.	Advertisements of Health 9
R20-6-201.01.	Insurer Advertising Responsibility and Records 12
R20-6-201.02.	Procedures for Filing Advertising Materials; Transmittal Form 12
R20-6-202.	Advertising, Solicitation, and Transaction of Life Insurance 12
R20-6-203.	Form Filings; Translations 13
R20-6-204.	Expired 14
R20-6-205.	Local or Regional Retaliatory Tax Information 14
R20-6-206.	Expired 15
R20-6-207.	Gender Discrimination 15
R20-6-208.	Group Coverage Discontinuance and Replacement 16
R20-6-209.	Life Insurance Solicitation 18

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix.	Life Insurance Buyers Guide	20
R20-6-210.	Readable and Understandable Policy: Private Passenger Automobile, Homeowner, Personal Line Dwelling, and Mobile Homeowner	22
R20-6-211.	Discrimination on the Basis of Blindness or Partial Blindness	22
R20-6-212.	Forms for Replacement of Life Insurance Policies and Annuities	23
R20-6-212.01.	Buyer's Guide for Annuities	23
R20-6-212.02.	Standards for Annuity Illustrations	23
Illustration A.	Annuity Illustration Example	28
Illustration B.	Annuity Illustration Example	29
Illustration C.	MVA-adjusted Cash Surrender Values (CSVs) Under Sample Scenarios	31
R20-6-213.	Life and Disability Insurance Policy Language Simplification	32
R20-6-214.	Coordination of Benefits	33
R20-6-215.	Renumbered	34
R20-6-215.01.	Renumbered	34
R20-6-216.	Renumbered	34
R20-6-217.	Renumbered	34
R20-6-218.	Repealed	34

ARTICLE 3. FINANCIAL PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES

Section		
R20-6-301.	Expired	34
R20-6-302.	Expired	34
R20-6-303.	Termination of Certificate of Authority and Release of Deposit	34
R20-6-304.	Reserved	35
R20-6-305.	Expired	35
R20-6-306.	Reserved	36
R20-6-307.	Life and Disability Reinsurance Agreements	36
Table A.	Risk Categories	37
R20-6-308.	Expired	37
R20-6-309.	Expired	37
R20-6-310.	Corporate Governance	38
R20-6-310.01.	Definitions	38
R20-6-310.02.	Filing Procedures	38
R20-6-310.03.	Contents of CGAD	38
R20-6-310.04.	Severability Clause	39
Appendix A.	Expired	40
Table 1.	Expired	40
Table 2.	Expired	40
Table 3.	Expired	40
Table 4.	Expired	40
Table 5.	Expired	40
Table 6.	Expired	40

ARTICLE 4. TYPES OF INSURANCE COMPANIES

Section		
R20-6-401.	Proxies, Consents, and Authorizations of Domestic Stock Insurers	40
R20-6-402.	Expired	40
Exhibit A.	Expired	40
Exhibit B.	Expired	40
R20-6-403.	Expired	40
Appendix A.	Expired	40
Appendix B.	Expired	40
Appendix C.	Expired	40
R20-6-404.	Repealed	40
R20-6-405.	Health Care Services Organization	40
R20-6-406.	Expired	44

R20-6-407.	Service Companies	44
R20-6-408.	Expired	45
R20-6-409.	Hospital, Medical, Dental, and Optometric Service Corporations	46

ARTICLE 5. THE INSURANCE CONTRACT

Section		
R20-6-501.	Ten-day Period to Examine Disability Insurance Policy	46

ARTICLE 6. TYPES OF INSURANCE CONTRACTS

Section		
R20-6-601.	Regulations Governing Bail Transactions	47
R20-6-602.	Nationwide Inland Marine Definition	49
R20-6-603.	Repealed	51
R20-6-604.	Definitions	51
Exhibit A.	Repealed	52
R20-6-604.10.	Prohibited Transactions	55
R20-6-605.	Emergency Expired	55
R20-6-606.	Repealed	55
R20-6-607.	Reasonableness of Benefits in Relation to Premium Charged	55

ARTICLE 7. LICENSING PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES

Section		
R20-6-701.	Repealed	57
R20-6-702.	Expired	57
R20-6-703.	Expired	57
R20-6-704.	Expired	57
R20-6-705.	Expired	57
R20-6-706.	Expired	57
R20-6-707.	Expired	57
R20-6-708.	Licensing Time-frames	57
R20-6-709.	Repealed	58

ARTICLE 8. PROHIBITED PRACTICES, PENALTIES

Section		
R20-6-801.	Unfair Claims Settlement Practices	59
R20-6-802.	Emergency Expired	61

ARTICLE 9. TERMINATION OR DISSOLUTION

Section		
R20-6-901.	Reserved	61

ARTICLE 10. LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

Article 10, consisting of Sections R4-14-1001 through R4-14-1016 and Appendices A through C, adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1001 through R20-6-1016 recodified from R4-14-1001 through R4-14-1016 (Supp. 95-1).

Section		
R20-6-1001.	Applicability and Scope	61
R20-6-1002.	Definitions	61
R20-6-1003.	Policy Terms	62
R20-6-1004.	Required Policy Provisions	63
R20-6-1005.	Unintentional Lapse	65
R20-6-1006.	Inflation Protection	66
R20-6-1007.	Required Disclosure Provisions	67
R20-6-1008.	Required Disclosure of Rating Practices to Consumers	67
R20-6-1009.	Initial Filing Requirements	68
R20-6-1010.	Requirements for Application Forms and Replacement Coverage; Prohibition Against Preexisting Conditions and Probationary Periods in	

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

	Replacement Policies or Certificates; Reporting Requirements	69	R20-6-1108.	Repealed	97
R20-6-1011.	Prohibition Against Post-claims Underwriting ..	70	R20-6-1109.	Repealed	97
R20-6-1012.	Reserve Standards	71	R20-6-1110.	Repealed	97
R20-6-1013.	Loss Ratio	71	R20-6-1111.	Repealed	97
R20-6-1014.	Premium Rate Schedule Increase	72	R20-6-1112.	Repealed	97
R20-6-1015.	Premium Rate Schedule Increases for Policies Subject to Loss Ratio Limits Related to Original Filings	74	R20-6-1113.	Repealed	98
R20-6-1016.	Filing Requirements for Group Policies	77	R20-6-1114.	Repealed	98
R20-6-1017.	Standards for Marketing	77	R20-6-1115.	Repealed	98
R20-6-1018.	Suitability	77	R20-6-1116.	Repealed	98
R20-6-1019.	Nonforfeiture Benefit Requirement	78	R20-6-1117.	Repealed	98
R20-6-1020.	Standards for Benefit Triggers	80	R20-6-1118.	Repealed	98
R20-6-1021.	Additional Standards for Benefit Triggers for Qualified Long-term Care Insurance Contracts ..	80	R20-6-1119.	Repealed	98
R20-6-1022.	Standard Format Outline of Coverage	81	R20-6-1120.	Repealed	98
R20-6-1023.	Requirement to Deliver Shopper's Guide	81	R20-6-1121.	Repealed	98
R20-6-1024.	Availability of New Health Care Services or Providers	81	Appendix A.	Repealed	98
R20-6-1025.	Right to Reduce Coverage and Lower Premiums	81	Appendix B.	Repealed	98
R20-6-1026.	Instructions for Appendices	82	Appendix C.	Repealed	99
Appendix A.	Long-term Care Insurance Personal Worksheet ..	83	Appendix D.	Repealed	99
Appendix B.	Long-term Care Insurance Potential Race Increase Disclosure Form	85	Appendix E.	Repealed	99
Appendix C.	Notice to Applicant Regarding Replacement of Individual Health or Long-term Care Insurance ..	87	Appendix F.	Repealed	99
Appendix D.	Notice to Applicant Regarding Replacement of Health or Long-term Care Insurance	88			
Appendix E.	Long-Term Care Insurance Replacement and Lapse Reporting Form	89			
Appendix F.	Long-term Care Insurance Claims Denial Reporting Form	90			
Appendix G.	Rescission Reporting Form for Long-term Policies	91			
Appendix H.	Things You Should Know Before You Buy Long-term Care Insurance	92			
Appendix I.	Long-term Care Insurance Suitability Letter	93			
Appendix J.	Long-term Care Insurance Outline of Coverage ..	94			
ARTICLE 11. MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT INSURANCE					
<i>Article 11, consisting of Sections R20-6-1101 through R20-6-1121 and Appendices A through F, repealed; new Section R20-6-1101 made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).</i>					
<i>Article 11, consisting of Sections R4-14-1101 through R4-14-1120 and Appendices A through E, adopted again by emergency effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1).</i>					
<i>Article 11, consisting of Sections R4-14-1101 through R4-14-1120 and Appendices A through E, adopted by emergency effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). R20-6-1101 through R20-6-1120 recodified from R4-14-1101 through R4-14-1120 (Supp. 95-1).</i>					
Section					
R20-6-1101.	Incorporation by Reference and Modifications ..	95			
R20-6-1102.	Repealed	96			
R20-6-1103.	Repealed	96			
R20-6-1104.	Repealed	97			
R20-6-1105.	Repealed	97			
R20-6-1106.	Repealed	97			
R20-6-1107.	Repealed	97			
ARTICLE 12. HIV/AIDS: PROHIBITED AND REQUIRED PRACTICES					
Section					
R20-6-1201.	Definitions	99			
R20-6-1202.	Applications for Insurance	99			
R20-6-1203.	Testing for HIV; Consent Form	99			
R20-6-1204.	Release of Confidential HIV-related Information; Release Form	100			
R20-6-1205.	Benefits; Prohibited Practices	100			
ARTICLE 13. MENTAL HEALTH PARITY					
<i>Article 13, consisting of Sections R20-6-1301 through R20-6-1305, and Exhibit A, made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1824 (July 29, 2022), effective September 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).</i>					
Section					
R20-6-1301.	Definitions	100			
R20-6-1302.	Medical Necessity Criteria and NQTL Reporting	101			
R20-6-1303.	FR and QTL Reporting	102			
R20-6-1304.	Additional Information or Data	103			
R20-6-1305.	Confidentiality of Information	103			
Exhibit A.	Medical Necessity Criteria and NQTL Reports ..	103			
ARTICLE 14. INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANY					
<i>Article 14, consisting of Sections R4-14-1401 through R4-14-1408 and Appendices A through E, adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1401 through R20-6-1408 recodified from R4-14-1401 through R4-14-1408 (Supp. 95-1).</i>					
Section					
R20-6-1401.	Definitions	107			
R20-6-1402.	Acquisition of Control – Statement Filing	107			
R20-6-1403.	Annual Registration of Insurers – Statement Filing	107			
R20-6-1404.	Summary of Registration – Statement Filing ..	107			
R20-6-1405.	Alternative and Consolidated Registrations	107			
R20-6-1406.	Disclaimers and Termination of Registration ..	108			
R20-6-1407.	Transactions Subject to Prior Notice - Notice Filing	108			
R20-6-1408.	Enterprise Risk Report	108			
R20-6-1409.	Extraordinary Dividends and Other Distributions	108			
R20-6-1410.	Adequacy of Surplus	109			

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix A.	Form A - Statement Regarding the Acquisition of Control of or Merger with a Domestic Insurer	109
Appendix B.	Form B - Insurance Holding Company System Annual Registration Statement	113
Appendix C.	Form C - Summary of Registration Statement	117
Appendix D.	Form D - Prior Notice of a Transaction	119
Appendix E.	Form E - Pre-acquisition Notification Form Regarding the Potential Competitive Impact of a Proposed Merger or Acquisition by a Non-domiciliary Insurer Doing Business in this State or by a Domestic Insurer	122
Appendix F.	Form F - Enterprise Risk Report	123
Appendix G.	Instructions on Forms A, B, C, D, E and F	124

ARTICLE 15. RESERVED**ARTICLE 16. CREDIT FOR REINSURANCE**

Article 16, consisting of Sections R4-14-1601 through R4-14-1607 and Appendix A, adopted effective February 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1601 through R20-6-1607 recodified from R4-14-1601 through R4-14-1607 (Supp. 95-1).

Article 16, consisting of Sections R20-6-1601 through R20-6-1608, renumbered to Article 16, Part 1, R20-6A1601 through R20-6A1608; Article 16, consisting of Sections R20-6-1610 through R20-6-1612, renumbered to Article 16, Part 2; by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

Section		
R20-6-1601.	Renumbered	125
R20-6-1602.	Renumbered	125
R20-6-1603.	Renumbered	125
R20-6-1604.	Renumbered	125
R20-6-1605.	Renumbered	125
R20-6-1606.	Renumbered	125
R20-6-1607.	Renumbered	125
R20-6-1608.	Renumbered	125
R20-6-1609.	Repealed	125
R20-6-1610.	Renumbered	125
R20-6-1611.	Renumbered	125
R20-6-1612.	Renumbered	126

PART A. CREDIT FOR REINSURANCE

Article 16, Part A, consisting of Sections R20-6A1601 through R20-6A1609, renumbered from Article 16, R20-6-1601 through R20-6-1608 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

Section		
R20-6-A1601.	Credit for Reinsurance – Reinsurer Licensed in Arizona	126
R20-6-A1602.	Credit for Reinsurance – Accredited Reinsurers	126
R20-6-A1603.	Credit for Reinsurance – Reinsurer Domiciled in Another State	126
R20-6-A1604.	Credit for Reinsurance – Reinsurers Maintaining Trust Funds	126
R20-6-A1605.	Credit for Reinsurance – Certified Reinsurers	130
Table 1.	Financial Strength Ratings	133
R20-6-A1606.	Credit for Reinsurance - Reciprocal Jurisdictions; Credit for Reinsurance Required by Law	133
R20-6-A1607.	Asset or Reduction from Liability for Reinsurance Ceded to an Unauthorized Assuming Insurer not Meeting the Requirements of R20-6-A1601 through R20-6-A1606	136

R20-6-A1608.	Trust Agreements Qualified under R20-6-A1607; Letters of Credit Qualified under R20-6-A1607	136
R20-6-A1609.	Other Security; Reinsurance Contract; Contracts Affected	140
Exhibit A.	Form AR-1, Certificate of Assuming Insurer	141
Exhibit B.	Form CR-1, Certificate of Certified Reinsurer	142
Exhibit C.	Form CR-F Instructions	143
Exhibit D.	Form CR-S Instructions	144
Exhibit E.	Form RJ-1, Certificate of Reinsurer Domiciled in Reciprocal Jurisdiction	146

PART B. TERM AND UNIVERSAL LIFE INSURANCE RESERVE FINANCING

Article 16, Part B, consisting of Sections R20-6B1601 through R20-6B1603, renumbered from Article 16, R20-6-1610 through R20-6-1612, then repealed. New Sections R20-6B1601 through R20-6B1603 made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

Section		
R20-6-B1601.	Applicability; Exemptions; Definitions; Severability; Prohibition Against Avoidance	146
R20-6-B1602.	The Actuarial Method	148
R20-6-B1603.	Requirements Applicable to Covered Policies to Obtain Credit for Reinsurance; Opportunity for Remediation	149

ARTICLE 17. EXAMINATIONS

Article 17, consisting of Sections R4-14-1701 through R4-14-1704, adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1701 through R20-6-1704 recodified from R4-14-1701 through R4-14-1704 (Supp. 95-1).

Section		
R20-6-1701.	Definitions	150
R20-6-1702.	Authority, Scope, and Scheduling of Examinations	150
R20-6-1703.	Conduct of Examinations	150
R20-6-1704.	Examination Reports	151

ARTICLE 18. PREPAID DENTAL PLAN ORGANIZATIONS

Article 18, consisting of Sections R20-6-1801 through R20-6-1813, made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1).

Section		
R20-6-1801.	Definitions	151
R20-6-1802.	Application for Certificate of Authority	152
R20-6-1803.	Chief Executive Officer	152
R20-6-1804.	Dental Director	152
R20-6-1805.	Required Reporting	153
R20-6-1806.	Basic Dental Services	153
R20-6-1807.	System for Delivery of Services	153
R20-6-1808.	Geographic Areas	153
R20-6-1809.	Contract Requirements	154
R20-6-1810.	Records	154
R20-6-1811.	Quality Improvement	154
R20-6-1812.	Confidentiality of Records	154
R20-6-1813.	Assignment of Members	154

ARTICLE 19. HEALTH CARE SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS OVERSIGHT

Article 19, consisting of Sections R20-6-1901 through R20-6-1911, made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2769, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Section	
R20-6-1901.	Applicability 155
R20-6-1902.	Definitions 155
R20-6-1903.	Documentation 156
R20-6-1904.	Health Care Plan 157
R20-6-1905.	Geographic Area 157
R20-6-1906.	Chief Executive Officer 157
R20-6-1907.	Medical Director 157
R20-6-1908.	Quality Assurance 157
R20-6-1909.	Evaluation of Network 158
R20-6-1910.	Process for Referral, Prior Authorization, Pre-certification, or Network Exception 158
R20-6-1911.	HCSO Communication with Providers 158
R20-6-1912.	Network Directories 158
R20-6-1913.	Demographic Information Reports 159
R20-6-1914.	Access 159
R20-6-1915.	Alternative Access 159
R20-6-1916.	Availability Ratios 159
R20-6-1917.	Geographic Availability in an Urban Area 160
R20-6-1918.	Geographic Availability in a Suburban Area 160
R20-6-1919.	Geographic Availability in a Rural Area 160
R20-6-1920.	Travel Requirements 160
R20-6-1921.	Enforcement Consideration 160

ARTICLE 20. CAPTIVE INSURERS

Article 20, consisting of Sections R20-6-2001 and R20-6-2002, made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2478, effective July 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Section	
R20-6-2001.	Reserved 160
R20-6-2002.	Fees; Examination Costs 160

ARTICLE 21. CUSTOMER INFORMATION SECURITY PROGRAM

Article 21, consisting of R20-6-2101 through R20-6-2104, made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2260, effective July 13, 2004 (Supp. 04-2).

Section

R20-6-2101.	Definitions .....160
R20-6-2102.	Customer Information Security Program .....161
R20-6-2103.	Objectives of Customer Information Security Program .....161
R20-6-2104.	Guidelines for Methods of Development and Implementation161

ARTICLE 22. MILITARY PERSONNEL

Section	
R20-6-2201.	Military Sales Practices161

ARTICLE 23. THRESHOLD RATE REVIEW – INDIVIDUAL HEALTH INSURANCE

Article 23, consisting of R20-6-2301 through R20-6-2305, made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2721, effective October 3, 2012 (Supp. 12-4).

Section	
R20-6-2301.	Applicability; Definitions .....165
R20-6-2302.	Disclosure of Preliminary Justification .....166
R20-6-2303.	Timing for Submission of Preliminary Justification .....166
R20-6-2304.	Response to Unreasonableness Determination .....166
R20-6-2305.	Threshold Rate Increase Documentation Requirements167

ARTICLE 24. OUT-OF-NETWORK CLAIM DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Article 24, consisting of R20-6-2401 through R20-6-2406, made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 155, effective January 2, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

Section	
R20-6-2401.	Definitions .....167
R20-6-2402.	Request for Arbitration .....168
R20-6-2403.	Informal Settlement Teleconference .....169
R20-6-2404.	Arbitrators .....169
R20-6-2405.	Before the Arbitration .....170
R20-6-2406.	The Arbitration .....170

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

ARTICLE 1. RULES OF PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE BEFORE THE DIRECTOR**R20-6-101. Scope of Article; Definitions****A. Scope.**

1. Administrative Hearings. This Article and Title 20 of the Arizona Revised Statutes govern administrative hearings before the Department. The Department shall use the authority of A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, the Office of Administrative Hearings' procedural rules, and this Article to govern the initiation and conduct of administrative hearings. In an administrative hearing, special procedural requirements in state statute or another Section in this Article shall also govern the proceedings unless the requirements are inconsistent with either A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10, the Office of Administrative Hearings' rules or this Article.
2. Director's Hearings. Director's Hearings are governed by this Article and Title 20 of the Arizona Revised Statutes.
3. Rulemaking and Investigative Proceedings. Except as otherwise provided in Section R20-6-160 for rulemaking petitions, this Article does not apply to rulemaking or investigative proceedings before the Director.
4. Arizona Rules of Civil Procedure. Unless expressly applicable by rule or statute, the Arizona Rules of Civil Procedure do not apply to administrative or Director's hearings.

B. Definitions. In addition to the definitions provided in A.R.S. §§ 41-1001 and 41-1092, the following terms apply to this Article:

1. "Administrative Hearing" means an appealable agency action as defined by A.R.S. § 41-1092(3) or a contested case as defined by A.R.S. § 41-1001(5) subject to A.R.S. § 20-161 and A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10.
2. "Attorney General" means the Attorney General of Arizona, and the Attorney General's assistants or special agents.
3. "Department" means the Arizona Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions, Division of Insurance.
4. "Director" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 20-102 or a Hearing Officer or any deputy, assistant, or examiner of the Director acting in the Director's name in accordance with A.R.S. § 20-150.
5. "Director's Hearing" means a hearing required by Title 20 to be conducted by the Director that is not an administrative hearing. A Director's hearing is not subject to the Arizona Open Meeting law. Director's hearings are required for, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Taking comments to determine whether the cooperation among rating organizations and insurers is unfair or unreasonable or otherwise inconsistent with the provisions of Title 20 under A.R.S. § 20-365;
 - b. Taking comments to determine whether a reasonable degree of price competition exists at the consumer level with respect to a particular class of business or to determine an allowable percentage of increase in a proposed rate level for a particular line, subline, or class of business under A.R.S. § 20-383(B);
 - c. Taking comments to exempt rate filings or to find that a particular market is noncompetitive for purposes of rate filing under A.R.S. §§ 20-385(F) and (G);
 - d. Taking comments to determine recognized surplus lines under A.R.S. § 20-409;

- e. Taking comments regarding acquisitions within a holding company system if the acquisition would require the approval of other states under A.R.S. § 20-481.07(G);
 - f. Taking comments to establish criteria for third parties who are eligible to provide credit enhancement for separate accounts and to accept assets that are pledged under A.R.S. § 20-536.01(C);
 - g. Taking comments to prescribe standards to allow investments in separate accounts to exceed established limits under A.R.S. § 20-536.01(D);
 - h. Taking comments in order to prescribe an investment grade rating, to recognize rating agencies for purposes of investment, or to prescribe standards by which obligations of insurers who have not received an investment grade rating may be eligible for investment under A.R.S. §§ 20-544 and 20-545;
 - i. Taking comments from parties affected by a proposed corporate acquisition, merger or consolidation of title insurers under A.R.S. §§ 20-1576(A)(1) and 20-1577(A);
 - j. Taking comments to establish a loss ratio standard for credit property and credit unemployment insurance under A.R.S. § 10-1621.05(B);
 - k. Taking comments for the purpose of exempting certain forms from the application of Title 20, Chapter 6, Article 14: Cancellation or Non-Renewal of Commercial Insurance under A.R.S. § 20-1671(12); and
 - l. Taking comments to establish prima facie rates for credit life and credit disability insurance under Section R20-6-604.03(A).
6. "Hearing Officer" means a person appointed by the Director to conduct a Director's hearing.
 7. "Party" has the meaning prescribed at A.R.S. § 41-1001(16) and includes any person or entity subject to the jurisdiction of the Department under A.R.S. Title 20.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-101 recodified from R4-14-101 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 618, effective February 4, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3626 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-6-102. Appearance and Practice before the Director for Administrative and Director's Hearings

- A.** A party may appear in their own behalf or through counsel. An insurer may appear through legal counsel or through a duly authorized officer of the corporation.
- B.** When an attorney other than the Attorney General appears or intends to appear before the Director or the Department, they shall promptly disclose their name and contact information and the name and contact information of the person on whose behalf they intend to appear.
- C.** Conduct at any Director's hearing which, in the discretion of the Director or Hearing Officer is deemed contemptuous shall be grounds for exclusion from the hearing. Contemptuous conduct shall include willful disruption or obstruction of any Director's hearing, or any other willful conduct during any Director's hearing which lessens the dignity or authority of the Director or Hearing Officer.
- D.** Notice of a Director's Hearing is subject to Title 20 and shall contain at a minimum:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

1. The subject matter on which the Director intends to take comments including the specific statutory sections authorizing the Director to conduct the hearing;
 2. The date, time and place of the Director's hearing;
 3. The guidelines for interested parties to submit comments to the Director and to participate in the hearing; and
 4. Any other information the Director deems appropriate.
- E. Notice of a Director's Hearing shall be posted on the Department's website and in compliance with A.R.S. § 38-431.02. The Director may additionally notify interested persons as the Director deems appropriate.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-102 recodified from R4-14-102 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3626 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-6-103. Filing; Service

- A. A document filed by a party with the Department is filed on the date it is received by the Department as established by the Department's earliest stamped date on the face of the document or by some other method of affixing a received date by the Department.
- B. If a party is represented by an attorney, service is effectuated by service upon the attorney unless additional service upon the represented party is required by an administrative law judge or the Department.
- C. A document is served upon a party as provided for under A.R.S. § 41-1092.04 and Section R2-19-108. A party effectuating service is responsible for producing proof of service if requested by the Department.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-103 recodified from R4-14-103 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3626 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-6-104. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-104 recodified from R4-14-104 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 1421, effective May 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-3).

R20-6-105. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-105 recodified from R4-14-105 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 1421, effective May 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-3).

R20-6-106. Answer to Notice of an Administrative Hearing

- A. The Department may, in a notice of hearing, direct one or more parties to file a written answer to the allegations contained in the notice of hearing. Even if not directed to do so, any party to the proceeding may file an answer.
- B. A party directed to file an answer shall do so within 20 days after issuance of a notice of hearing, unless the notice of hearing states a different period for the answer. The Department may require any party to answer, in a reasonable time, amendments to the assertions in the notice made after service of the original notice.
- C. An answer filed under this Section shall briefly state the party's position or defense to the proceeding and shall specifi-

cally admit or deny each of the allegations in the notice of hearing. An answering party who does not have, or cannot easily obtain, knowledge or information sufficient to admit or deny an allegation shall state that inability which shall have the effect of a denial. Any allegation not denied is admitted. A party who intends to deny only a part of an allegation shall expressly admit as much of that allegation as is true and shall deny the remainder.

- D. A party who fails to file an answer required by this Section within the time allowed is in default. The Director may resolve the proceeding against the defaulting party. In doing so, the Director may regard any allegations in the notice of hearing as admitted by the defaulting party.
- E. Defenses not raised in the answer are waived.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-106 recodified from R4-14-106 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3626 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-6-107. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-107 recodified from R4-14-107 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 1421, effective May 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-3).

R20-6-108. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-108 recodified from R4-14-108 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 1421, effective May 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-3).

R20-6-109. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-109 recodified from R4-14-109 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 1421, effective May 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-3).

R20-6-110. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-110 recodified from R4-14-110 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 1421, effective May 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-3).

R20-6-111. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-111 recodified from R4-14-111 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 22 A.A.R. 3374, effective May 31, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R20-6-112. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-112 recodified from R4-14-112 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 22 A.A.R. 3374, effective May 31, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

R20-6-113. Expired**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-113 recodified from R4-14-113 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 17 A.A.R. 1421, effective May 31, 2011 (Supp. 11-3).

R20-6-114. Request for Rehearing or Review

- A. Any party aggrieved by an administrative decision may file with the Director, within time limits and other procedural guidelines contained in A.R.S. § 41-1092.09, a written motion for a rehearing or review of the decision specifying the particular reason for the request.
- B. A party filing a motion under this Section may amend the motion at any time before a response to the motion is filed. An amended motion tolls the time for filing a response and the time for rendering a decision on the motion.
- C. A request for rehearing or review which is not timely filed is deemed waived for the purpose of judicial review.
- D. A motion for rehearing shall specify which of the grounds listed in subsection (G) it is based upon and shall set forth the specific facts and laws in support of the motion. A motion may cite relevant portions of testimony from the hearing if a transcript is provided with the motion and may cite hearing exhibits by reference to the exhibit number. The motion shall specify the relief sought by the request, such as a different finding of fact, conclusion of law or order and may seek multiple forms of relief in the alternative. When a motion for rehearing or review is based on an affidavit, the moving party shall attach the affidavit to the motion.
- E. A party may file a separate request for a stay of the Director's decision pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-162(B). Filing a stay request or a motion for rehearing does not stay an order filed by the Director. The Director may stay an order pending the resolution of a motion for rehearing or review.
- F. Each party served with a motion for rehearing or review shall be permitted to file a written response within 15 days after the motion has been filed. Affidavits may be attached to and filed with a response. A response may cite relevant portions of testimony from the hearing if a transcript is provided with the response and may cite hearing exhibits by reference to the exhibit number. The Director has the discretion to hear oral argument to consider a request for rehearing or review.
- G. The Director may grant a motion for rehearing or review for any of the following causes:
 1. Irregularity in the proceedings before the Department, in any order, or any abuse of discretion that deprives the moving party of a fair hearing;
 2. Misconduct by the Department, the administrative law judge, or the prevailing party;
 3. Accident or surprise that could not have been prevented by ordinary care;
 4. Newly discovered material evidence that could not reasonably have been discovered and produced at the original hearing;
 5. Excessive or insufficient penalties;
 6. Error in admitting or rejecting evidence or other legal errors occurring at the hearing; and
 7. The decision is not justified by the evidence or is contrary to law.
- H. The Director may affirm or modify the decision or grant a rehearing as to all or any of the parties and on all or part of the issues for any reason listed in subsection (G). An order grant-

ing a rehearing shall specify the reason for granting the rehearing, and the rehearing shall cover only those matters specified.

- I. The Director, within the time for filing a motion for rehearing, may without a motion for rehearing, order a rehearing for any reason that would allow the granting of a motion for rehearing by a party. The order for rehearing, granted without a motion, shall specify the reason for granting the rehearing.
- J. The Director may grant a motion for rehearing, timely served, for a reason not stated in the motion. The order for rehearing, granted for a reason not stated in the motion, shall specify the reason for granting the rehearing.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-114 recodified from R4-14-114 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective June 15, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3626 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-6-115. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective January 23, 1992 (Supp. 92-1). R20-6-115 recodified from R4-14-115 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective June 15, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3626 (November 25, 2022), effective January 6, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

- R20-6-116. Reserved**
- R20-6-117. Reserved**
- R20-6-118. Reserved**
- R20-6-119. Reserved**
- R20-6-120. Reserved**
- R20-6-121. Reserved**
- R20-6-122. Reserved**
- R20-6-123. Reserved**
- R20-6-124. Reserved**
- R20-6-125. Reserved**
- R20-6-126. Reserved**
- R20-6-127. Reserved**
- R20-6-128. Reserved**
- R20-6-129. Reserved**
- R20-6-130. Reserved**
- R20-6-131. Reserved**
- R20-6-132. Reserved**
- R20-6-133. Reserved**
- R20-6-134. Reserved**
- R20-6-135. Reserved**
- R20-6-136. Reserved**
- R20-6-137. Reserved**
- R20-6-138. Reserved**
- R20-6-139. Reserved**
- R20-6-140. Reserved**
- R20-6-141. Reserved**

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- R20-6-142. Reserved
- R20-6-143. Reserved
- R20-6-144. Reserved
- R20-6-145. Reserved
- R20-6-146. Reserved
- R20-6-147. Reserved
- R20-6-148. Reserved
- R20-6-149. Reserved
- R20-6-150. Reserved
- R20-6-151. Reserved
- R20-6-152. Reserved
- R20-6-153. Reserved
- R20-6-154. Reserved
- R20-6-155. Reserved
- R20-6-156. Reserved
- R20-6-157. Reserved
- R20-6-158. Reserved
- R20-6-159. Repealed

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 17, 1977 (Supp. 77-1). R20-6-159 recodified from R4-14-159 (Supp. 95-1). Repealed effective June 15, 1998 (Supp. 98-2).

R20-6-160. Petition for Rulemaking Action

- A. The following definitions apply in this Section.
 - 1. "Petitioner" means a person who petitions the Department for Rulemaking action as authorized under A.R.S. § 41-1033(A).
 - 2. "Rule" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 41-1001 and is enforceable by the Department.
 - 3. "Rulemaking action" means the process for formulation and finalization of a new rule, or amendment or repeal of an existing rule.
 - 4. "Substantive Policy Statement" has the meaning stated at A.R.S. § 41-1001, is advisory only, and is not enforceable by the Department.
- B. Any person may petition the Department under A.R.S. § 41-1033(A) to either:
 - 1. Make, amend, or repeal a final Rule;
 - 2. Review an existing agency practice or Substantive Policy Statement that the Petitioner alleges to constitute a Rule.
- C. A person who files a petition pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1033(A), shall include the following information in the petition:
 - 1. The Petitioner's name and contact information;
 - 2. The name and address of any organization the Petitioner represents;
 - 3. Whether the Petitioner is petitioning the Department to:
 - a. Make, amend, or repeal a final Rule; or
 - b. Review an existing agency practice or Substantive Policy Statement that the Petitioner alleges to constitute a Rule;
 - 4. A detailed explanation of Petitioner's basis for submitting the petition;
 - 5. If the Petitioner is petitioning the Department to make a Rule, the language of the proposed new Section and the specific authority for the requested Rulemaking action;

- 6. If the Petitioner is petitioning the Department to amend an existing Rule, a citation to the existing Section to be amended, the language of the proposed Rule amendment, and the specific authority for the requested Rulemaking action;
- 7. If the Petitioner is petitioning the Department to repeal an existing Rule, a citation to the existing Section or subsection to be repealed, and an explanation of why the Rule should be repealed including, if applicable, how the Rule does not meet the requirements of A.R.S. § 41-1030;
- 8. If the Petitioner is petitioning the Department to review an existing agency practice that the Petitioner alleges to constitute a Rule, a description of the Department's practice, an explanation of how the Department's practice constitutes a Rule being enforced by the Department, the language of the proposed new Rule, and the specific authority for the requested Rulemaking action;
- 9. If the Petitioner is petitioning the Department to review a Substantive Policy Statement that the Petitioner alleges to constitute a Rule, a citation to the Substantive Policy Statement, an explanation of how the Substantive Policy Statement is being enforced by the Department as a Rule, the language of the proposed new Rule, and the specific authority for the requested Rulemaking action; and
- 10. The Petitioner's dated signature.
- D. The petitioner may submit additional supporting information, including:
 - 1. Statistical data; and
 - 2. A list of other persons and entities likely to be affected by the proposed Rulemaking action, with an explanation of the likely effects.
- E. Within 60 days of the date the Department receives the petition, the Department shall send the Petitioner a written decision indicating whether the Department is denying the petition or will initiate the requested Rulemaking action, with the reasons for the decision.

Historical Note

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 618, effective February 4, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section heading corrected at Department Request, Office File No. M11-401, filed October 27, 2011 (Supp. 11-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3626 (November 25, 2022), effective January 1, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

ARTICLE 2. TRANSACTION OF INSURANCE**R20-6-201. Advertisements of Health**

- A. Definitions. The following definitions apply to this Section and to R20-6-201.01, R20-6-201.02, and R20-6-203:
 - 1. "Advertisement" means materials and information used by an insurer to generate insurance business.
 - a. Advertisement includes the following information:
 - i. Printed and published material, audio visual material, or other forms of electronic communication that an insurer uses or displays in direct mail, newspapers, magazines, radio, television, billboards, Internet web sites, and similar media to inform the public about the insurer or its products;
 - ii. Descriptive literature and sales aids an insurer issues or releases for presentation to members of the public, including circulars, leaflets, booklets, depictions, illustrations, and form letters;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- iii. Prepared sales talks and presentations and material for use by an insurer or prepared by an insurer for use by authorized producers; and
- iv. Material included with a policy when the policy is delivered and material used in the solicitation of renewals and reinstatements;
- b. "Advertisement" does not include the following:
 - i. Material used solely for training and educating an insurer's employees or producers;
 - ii. Material used in-house by insurers;
 - iii. Communications within an insurer's own organization not intended for dissemination to the public;
 - iv. Individual communications with current policy holders regarding a member's personal information other than material urging the policyholders to increase or expand coverages;
 - v. Correspondence between a prospective group or blanket policyholder and an insurer in the course of negotiating a group or blanket contract;
 - vi. Court-approved material ordered by a court to be disseminated to policyholders;
 - vii. Material in connection with promotion or sponsorship of a charitable event in which only the name of the insurer is displayed;
 - viii. A general announcement from a group or blanket policyholder to eligible individuals on an employment or membership list that a contract or program has been written or arranged. The announcement shall clearly indicate that it is preliminary to the issuance of a booklet and that does not describe the specific benefits under the contract or program nor the advantages as to the purchase of the contract or program;
 - ix. A general announcement by the sponsor that endorses the program;
 - x. Health and wellness material with general health and wellness information; or
 - xi. Press releases and news releases not intended to generate business.
- 2. "Disability insurance" has the same meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-253.
- 3. "Elimination period" means the time between the date a loss occurs and the date that benefits begin to accrue for that loss.
- 4. "Exclusion" means a policy term stating a risk that an insurer has not assumed.
- 5. "Health insurance" means:
 - a. Disability insurance;
 - b. Insurance provided by a service corporation regulated under A.R.S. § 20-821 et seq.;
 - c. Insurance provided by a prepaid dental plan organization regulated under A.R.S. § 20-1001 et seq.; and
 - d. Insurance provided by a health care services organization regulated under A.R.S. § 20-1051 et seq.
- 6. "Insurance administrator" or "administrator" has the meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-485(A)(1).
- 7. "Insurer" has the same meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-104.
- 8. "Limitation" means a policy term, other than an exclusion or reduction, that decreases the risk assumed by the insurer or the insurer's obligation to provide benefits.
- 9. "Person" has the meaning in A.R.S. § 20-105.
- 10. "Policy" means any plan, certificate, contract, agreement, statement of coverage, evidence of coverage, subscription contract, membership coverage, rider, or endorsement that provides disability benefits, health insurance, medical, surgical or hospital expense benefits, long-term care benefits, or Medicare supplement benefits in the form of a cash indemnity, reimbursement, or service.
- 11. "Reduction" means a policy term that reduces the amount of an insured's benefits. A reduction means that the insurer has assumed the risk of a particular loss, but the amount or period of the insurer's coverage is less than what the insurer would have paid for the loss without the reduction.
- 12. "Spokesperson" means a person making a testimonial about or an endorsement of an insurer's product who:
 - a. Has a financial interest in the insurer or a related entity as a stockholder, director, officer, employee, or independent contractor;
 - b. Has been formed by the insurer, is owned or controlled by the insurer or its employees, or is a person who owns or controls an insurer;
 - c. Is in a policy-making position and affiliated with the insurer in any capacity described in subsections (a) or (b); or
 - d. Is directly or indirectly compensated for making the testimonial or endorsement.
- B. Scope.**
 - 1. This Section applies to all advertisements for health insurance.
 - 2. This Section applies to the conduct of insurers, producers, and third-party administrators.
- C. General requirements.** Insurers, producers, and third-party administrators shall ensure that health insurance advertisements meet the requirements of this Section.
 - 1. Advertisements shall be truthful and not misleading. The insurer shall not use words or phrases, the meaning of which is clear only by implication or by familiarity with insurance terminology.
 - 2. An advertisement shall not omit information or use words, phrases, statements, references, or illustrations if the omission of information or use of words, phrases, statements, references, or illustrations may mislead or deceive purchasers or prospective purchasers.
 - 3. The words and phrases used to describe a policy shall accurately describe the benefits of the policy and not exaggerate any benefit through the use of phrases such as "all," "full," "complete," "comprehensive," "unlimited," "up to," "as high as," "this policy will pay your hospital and surgical bills" or "this policy will replace your income," or similar words and phrases.
 - 4. If a policy covers only one disease or a list of specified diseases, any advertisement for the policy shall not imply coverage beyond the specified diseases.
 - 5. If a policy pays varying amounts for the same loss occurring under different conditions or pays benefits only when a loss occurs under certain conditions, any advertisement for the policy shall disclose the limited conditions.
 - 6. If an advertisement specifies payment of a particular dollar amount for hospital room and board expenses, the advertisement shall also include the maximum daily benefit and the maximum time limit for which those expenses are covered.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

7. An advertisement that refers to any dollar amount, period of time for which a benefit is payable, cost of policy, or specific policy benefit or the loss for which a benefit is payable shall also disclose any related exclusions, reductions, and limitations without which the advertisement would have the capacity and tendency to mislead or deceive.
 8. An advertisement covered by subsection (C)(7) shall disclose the existence of a waiting period if a policy contains a period between the effective date of the policy and the effective date of coverage under the policy. The advertisement shall disclose the existence of an elimination period.
 9. An advertisement shall disclose any exclusion, reduction, or limitation applicable to a pre-existing condition; however, an insurer is not required to make disclosure in an advertisement that does not reference specific product information, benefit level, or dollar amounts.
 10. If a policy has an exclusion, reduction, or limitation applicable to a preexisting condition, an advertisement shall not state or imply that the applicant's physical condition or medical history will not affect the issuance of the policy or payment of a claim and shall not use the phrase "no medical examination required" or other similar phrase.
 11. If an advertisement refers to renewability, cancellation, or termination of a policy, or states or illustrates time or age in connection with eligibility of applicants or continuation of the policy, the advertisement shall disclose the provisions relating to renewability, cancellation, and termination and any modification of benefits, losses covered, or premiums because of age or for other reasons, in a manner that does not minimize or obscure the qualifying conditions.
 12. An advertisement shall not make any offer prohibited under A.R.S. § 20-452(4).
 13. An advertisement shall not advertise any health insurance policy or form that has not been approved by the Department, unless the policy or form being advertised is exempt from approval or not subject to approval by order or statute.
 14. An advertisement shall not state or imply that a product being offered is an introductory, special, or initial offer that will entitle the applicant to receive advantages not described in the policy by accepting the offer.
 15. An advertisement designed to produce leads either by use of a coupon, a request to write or call the company, or subsequent advertisement before contact, shall disclose that a producer may contact the potential applicant.
- D.** Method of disclosure of required information. If an insurer is required by law to disclose particular information, the information shall be conspicuous and in close proximity to the statements to which the information relates, or under a prominent caption so that the required disclosure is not minimized, obscured, presented in an ambiguous fashion, or intermingled with the content of the advertisement.
- E.** Testimonials.
1. Testimonials used in advertisements shall be genuine, represent the current opinion of the author, be applicable to the policy advertised, and be accurately reproduced. The insurer shall provide the Department with the full name of the author and a copy of the full testimonial if the advertisement is filed with the Department or requested by the Department. If an insurer uses a testimonial, the insurer adopts the statements in the testimonial as the insurer's own statements. If a testimonial or endorsement is used more than one year after it is given, the insurer shall obtain a written confirmation from the author that the testimonial represents the current opinion of the author.
 2. The insurer shall disclose that a spokesperson has a financial interest or the proprietary or representative capacity of a spokesperson in an advertisement in the introductory portion of a testimonial or endorsement in the same form and with equal prominence as the endorsement. If a spokesperson is directly or indirectly compensated for making a testimonial or endorsement, the insurer shall disclose that fact in the advertisement by language that states, "Paid Endorsement," or words of similar import in type, style, and size at least equal to that used for the spokesperson's name or the body of the testimonial or endorsement, whichever is larger. For television or radio advertising, the insurer shall place the required disclosure prominently in the introductory portion of the advertisement.
- F.** Statistics. An advertisement with information on the dollar amounts of claims paid, the number of persons insured, or similar statistical information relating to any insurer or policy shall not use facts that are irrelevant to the sale of insurance and shall accurately reflect all of the relevant facts specific to the advertised policy or insurer. An advertisement shall not state or imply that statistics are derived from the policy being advertised unless that is true. The insurer shall identify in the advertisement the source of any statistics used.
- G.** Inspection of policy. An offer in an advertisement of free inspection of a policy or offer of a premium refund does not cure misleading or deceptive statements in the advertisement.
- H.** Identification of plan or number of policies.
1. If an advertisement offers a choice in the amount of benefits the advertisement shall disclose that the amount of benefits depends on the policy selected and that the premium will vary with the amount of the benefits.
 2. If an advertisement refers to benefits contained in more than one policy, other than a group master policy, the advertisement shall disclose that the benefits are provided only if multiple policies are purchased.
- I.** Disparaging comparisons and statements. An advertisement shall not make unfair, incomplete, or unsubstantiated comparisons of other insurers' policies or benefits or falsely disparage other insurers' policies, services, or business methods. A comparison is unsubstantiated if the insurer has no empirical study, analysis, or documentation supporting the comparative statement or comparison of policies or benefits.
- J.** Jurisdictional limits. If an insurer has an advertisement that is meant to be seen or heard beyond the limits of the jurisdiction in which the insurer is licensed, the advertisement shall indicate that the insurer is licensed in a specified state or states only, or is not licensed in a specified state or states, by use of language such as "This Company is licensed only in State A" or "This Company is not licensed in State B."
- K.** Identity of insurer. The insurer shall state the name of the actual insurer in all of its advertisements. An advertisement shall clearly identify the insurer and shall not use a trade name, an insurance group designation, name of the parent company of the insurer, name of a particular division of the insurer, service mark, slogan, symbol, or other device that may mislead or deceive the public as to the insurer's identity.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- L.** Group insurance. An advertisement shall not state or imply that prospective policyholders become group or quasi-group members and enjoy special rates or underwriting privileges, unless it is true. An advertisement to join an association, trust, or group that is also an invitation to contract for insurance coverage shall disclose that the applicant will be purchasing both membership in the association, trust, or group and insurance coverage.
- M.** Government approval. An advertisement shall not state or imply any of the following:
 1. That a governmental agency or regulator is connected with or has provided or endorsed a policy or endorsed an insurer;
 2. That a governmental agency or regulator has examined an insurer's financial condition and found it satisfactory. This subsection does not apply if an insurer is responding to a specific documented, public, false allegation about its financial condition.
- N.** Endorsements. An advertisement may state that an individual, group, society, association, or other organization has approved or endorsed the insurer or its policy if the organization or group has done so in writing and if any proprietary relationship between the organization and the insurer is disclosed.
- O.** Claims handling. An advertisement shall not contain false statements about the time within which claims are paid or statements that imply that claim settlements will be liberal or generous beyond the terms of the policy.
- P.** Statements about the insurer. An advertisement shall not contain false or misleading statements about an insurer's assets, corporate structure, financial standing, length of time in business, or relative position in the insurance business.

Historical Note

Former General Rule Number 2. R20-6-201 recodified from R4-14-201 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-201.01. Insurer Advertising Responsibility and Records

- A.** An insurer shall establish, and at all times maintain, a system of control over the content, form, and method of dissemination of all advertisements. The insurer whose policies are advertised is responsible for the advertisements, regardless of who writes, creates, designs, or presents the advertisement, except the insurer is not responsible for any advertisement placed by a person to whom the insurer gave no actual or apparent authority. Before using an advertisement about an insurer or its products, a producer shall get written approval from the insurer for use of advertisements that were not supplied by the insurer.
- B.** An insurer shall maintain, at its home or principal office, the following:
 1. Advertisements disseminated by the insurer in Arizona or any other state, including:
 - a. Each printed, published, recorded, or prepared advertisement of individual policies; and
 - b. Typical printed, published, recorded, or prepared advertisements of blanket, franchise, and group policies.
 2. A notation attached to each advertisement specifying the manner and extent of distribution and the form number of any policy advertised; and
 3. Documentation supporting any testimonials, statistical claims, or comparisons shown in the advertising.

- C.** An insurer shall maintain the advertisements, notations, and supporting documentation for at least three years from the date of first dissemination.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-201.02. Procedures for Filing Advertising Materials; Transmittal Form

- A.** An insurer that is required to file a health insurance advertisement with the Department as specified in A.R.S. §§ 20-826(T), 20-1018, 20-1057(X), 20-1110(E), or 20-1662 shall file the advertisement with a transmittal form prescribed by the Department.
- B.** The transmittal form shall include the following information:
 1. Identifying information of the insurer, including name, address, National Association of Insurance Commissioners' identification number, and type of insurer;
 2. A contact person at the insurer with whom the Department can communicate about the advertisement;
 3. Description of the type of advertisement being filed;
 4. Planned use and dissemination of the advertisement, including date of first use, or a statement that the advertisement will not be used any earlier than a specified date;
 5. Description of product being advertised;
 6. Form number and name for the advertised product;
 7. A certification from an officer of the insurer that the advertisement complies with applicable laws; and
 8. The dated signature of the insurer's officer.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-202. Advertising, Solicitation, and Transaction of Life Insurance

- A.** The definitions in R20-6-201(A) and the following definition apply in this Section:

"Life insurance" means a life insurance contract, including all benefits payable under the policy.
- B.** Applicability
 1. This Section applies to:
 - a. All persons subject to regulation under A.R.S. Title 20; and
 - b. Advertising, promotion, solicitation, negotiation, and sale of life insurance policies, regardless of the form of dissemination.
 2. This Section does not apply to group insurance, franchise insurance, or to annuities without life contingencies.
- C.** General provisions. A life insurance advertisement shall not mislead the public by:
 1. Omitting information that fairly describes the subject matter as a life insurance policy and the benefits available under the policy;
 2. Placing undue emphasis on facts that, even if true, are not relevant to the sale of life insurance; or
 3. Placing undue emphasis on features of incidental or secondary importance to the life insurance aspects of the policy.
- D.** The Department deems the following acts misleading and deceptive:
 1. Using any statement, including phrases such as "investment," "investment plan," "founders plan," "charter plan," "expansion plan," "profit," "profits," or "profit sharing," in a context or under circumstances or condi-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- tions that may mislead a purchaser or prospective purchaser to believe that the insurer is selling something other than a life insurance policy or will provide some benefit not included in the policy, or not available to other persons of the same class and equal expectation of life;
2. Using any phrase as the name or title of a life insurance policy if the phrase does not include the words "life insurance," unless other language in the same document expressly provides that the contract is a life insurance policy;
 3. Making any statement relating to the growth or earnings of the life insurance industry or to the tax status of life insurance companies in a context that would reasonably be understood as attempting to interest a prospective applicant in the purchase of shares of stock in the insurance company rather than in the purchase of a life insurance policy;
 4. Making any statement that reasonably tends to imply that the insured will enjoy a status common to a stockholder or will acquire a stock ownership interest in the insurance company by purchasing the policy, unless the statement is made with reference to policies of domestic life insurers engaged in a program allowed under A.R.S. § 20-453;
 5. Providing a policyholder with a premium receipt book, policy jacket, return envelope, or other printed or electronic material referring to the insurer's "investment department," "insured investment department," or similar terminology in a manner implying that the policy is sold, issued, or serviced by the insurer's investment department;
 6. Making any statement that reasonably tends to imply that, by purchasing a policy, the purchaser or prospective purchaser will become a member of a limited group of persons who may receive the payment of dividends, special advantages, benefits, or favored treatment unless the insurance contract specifically provides for the described payment of dividend, special advantages, benefits, or favored treatment;
 7. Stating or implying that only a limited number of persons or limited class of persons may buy a particular kind of policy, unless the limitation is related to recognized underwriting practices or specifically stated in the policy or rider;
 8. Describing premium payments in language that states the payment is a "deposit," unless:
 - a. The payment establishes a debtor-creditor relationship between the insurance company and the policyholder; or
 - b. The term is used with the word "premium" in a manner as to clearly indicate the true character of the payment;
 9. Providing any illustration or projection of future dividends that:
 - a. Is not based on the company's actual scale for payment of current dividends, and
 - b. Does not clearly indicate that the dividends are not guarantees;
 10. Using the words "dividends," "cash dividends," "surplus," or similar phrases in a manner that states or implies that the payment of dividends is guaranteed or certain to occur;
 11. Stating, without qualification, that a purchaser of a policy will share in a stated percentage or portion of the insurer's earnings;
 12. Making any statement that projected dividends under a participating policy will be or can be sufficient at any future time to assure the receipt of benefits such as a paid-up policy without further payment of premiums unless the statement also explains:
 - a. The benefits or coverage that would be provided at the future time, and
 - b. The conditions under which the receipt of benefits without further payment of premiums would occur;
 13. Describing a life insurance policy or premium payments in terms of "units of participation," unless accompanied by other language clearly indicating that the references are to a life insurance policy or to premium payments, as applicable.
 14. Advising producers to avoid disclosing that life insurance is the subject of the solicitation or sale;
 15. Stating that an insured is guaranteed certain benefits if the policy is allowed to lapse, without explaining the non-forfeiture benefits;
 16. Using a dollar amount in printed material to be shown to a prospective policyholder, unless the amount is accompanied by language that:
 - a. States the nature of the dollar amount,
 - b. Prohibits including the use of dollar amounts not related to guaranteed values and properly projected dividend figures, and
 - c. Prohibits the use of figures showing growth of stock values, or other values not a part of the life insurance contract.
 17. Stating that a policy provides features not found in any other insurance policy, unless the insurer can demonstrate that other policies do not have the same feature;
 18. Making any statement or implication about an insurance policy that cannot be verified by reference to the policy contract, a sample of the policy being described, or the company's officially published rate book and dividend illustrations;
 19. Stating that life insurance is "loss proof" or "depression proof," except that an insurer may make statements that life insurance benefits, other than dividends, are guaranteed by the company regardless of economic conditions;
 20. Making any statement that a company makes a profit as a result of policy lapses or surrenders;
 21. Making comparisons to the past experience of other life insurance companies as a means of projecting possible experience for the company issuing the advertising; and
 22. Conduct or statements designed to mislead a prospective applicant or purchaser.

Historical Note

Former General Rule Number 68-14. R20-6-202 recodified from R4-14-202 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-203. Form Filings; Translations

- A. An insurer, rate service organization, or rating organization shall provide to the Department, at the time of filing, an English language translation of each form, advertisement, or other document or material that the insurer is required by statute or rule to file with the Department, if the filed document or material contains communication in a language other than English.
- B. The translation filed under subsection (A) shall compare the foreign language version in a side-by-side format with the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

English language translation. An insurer, rate service organization, or rating organization shall ensure that the translation is performed by a person with formal college-level or specialized training in the foreign language, including training in grammar and sentence syntax.

- C. With each translation, an insurer, rate service organization, or rating organization shall also provide to the Department a sworn statement signed by the translator who translated the document that includes the qualifications of the translator under subsection (B) and attests that the translation is identical in substance to the English document or material.
- D. If an insurer, rate service organization, or rating organization files a foreign language version of a document or material that the insurer has previously filed in English, the insurer is not required to refile the English version, but shall identify the English version, provide the side-by-side comparison under subsection (B), and file the sworn statement required under subsection (C).

Historical Note

Former General Rule Number 71-23; Repealed effective January 1, 1981 (Supp. 80-6). R20-6-203 recodified from R4-14-203 (Supp. 95-1). New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-204. Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule Number 71-24; Former Section R4-14-204 repealed, new Section R4-14-204 adopted effective January 1, 1981 (Supp. 80-6). R20-6-204 recodified from R4-14-204 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective July 14, 1998 (Supp. 98-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 475, effective January 5, 2000 (Supp. 00-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 23 A.A.R. 136, effective December 15, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R20-6-205. Local or Regional Retaliatory Tax Information**A. Definitions.**

1. "Addition to the rate of tax" means the tax rate determined under subsection (D) to be applied under A.R.S. 20-230(A) and this Section to foreign or alien insurers domiciled in a foreign country or other state that impose local or regional taxes.
2. "Alien insurer" has the meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-201.
3. "Arizona life insurer" means a domestic insurer authorized to issue life insurance policies in this state within the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-254 or annuities within the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-254.01, regardless of whether the insurer is authorized to transact disability insurance in this state.
4. "Department" means the Arizona Department of Insurance.
5. "Director" has the meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-102.
6. "Domestic insurer" has the meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-203.
7. "Foreign insurer" has the meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-204.
8. "Foreign or alien life insurer" means a foreign or alien insurer authorized to issue life insurance policies in this state within the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-254 or annuities

within the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-254.01, regardless of whether the insurer is authorized to transact disability insurance in this state.

9. "Local or regional taxes" means any tax, license, or other obligation imposed upon domestic insurers or their producers by any:
 - a. City, county, or other political subdivision of a foreign country or other state; or
 - b. Combination of cities, counties, or other political subdivisions of a foreign country or other state.
 10. "Other Arizona insurer" means a domestic insurer authorized to transact one or more lines of insurance in this state but not authorized to transact life insurance or annuities in this state.
 11. "Other foreign or alien insurer" means a foreign or alien insurer authorized to transact one or more lines of insurance in this state but not authorized to transact life insurance or annuities in this state.
 12. "Other state" means any state in the United States, the District of Columbia, and territories or possessions of the United States, excluding Arizona.
 13. "Premium Tax and Fees Report," includes the "Survey of Arizona Domestic Insurers" and the "Retaliatory Taxes and Fees Worksheet," and means the form prescribed by the Director and filed annually by insurers under A.R.S. § 20-224.
- B. Scope.** This Section applies to all foreign, alien, and domestic insurers and to Premium Tax and Fees Reports filed by all insurers.
- C. Data to be reported by domestic insurers.** As a part of its Premium Tax and Fees Report, each domestic insurer shall file a Survey of Arizona Domestic Insurers that reports the following data for the calendar year covered by the insurer's Premium Tax and Fees Report with respect to each foreign country or other state in which the insurer was required to pay any local or regional taxes:
1. Total local or regional taxes paid; and
 2. Total premiums taxed under the premium taxing statute of the foreign country or other state, as reported by the insurer in any premium tax report filed under the laws of the foreign country or other state.
- D. Computation of statewide and foreign countrywide additions to the rate of tax.** For each foreign country or other state having one or more local or regional taxes on domestic insurers, the Department shall compute on a statewide or foreign countrywide basis an addition to the rate of tax. The Department shall compute the addition to the rate of tax payable by Arizona life insurers separately from the addition to the rate of tax payable by other Arizona insurers. The addition to the rate of tax payable by each category of Arizona domestic insurers shall be the quotient of:
1. The aggregate local or regional taxes reported as paid to the foreign country or other state by domestic insurers in each category for the calendar year covered by the Premium Tax and Fees Report divided by,
 2. The aggregate statewide or foreign countrywide premiums taxed under the premium taxing statute of the other state or foreign country reported by domestic insurers in each category for the calendar year covered by the Premium Tax and Fees Report.
- E. Publication of additions to the rate of tax.** The Department shall publish additions to the rate of tax determined under A.R.S. § 20-230(A) and this Section, based upon the survey information gathered from domestic insurers for the preceding

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

calendar year under subsection (C). The Department shall publish the information annually on the Department web site, on or before November 1, and in the Retaliatory Taxes and Fees Worksheet for the next year's Premium Tax and Fees Report.

- F.** Foreign and Alien Insurers' Report of the Effect of Local or Regional Taxes. Each foreign or alien insurer domiciled in a foreign country or other state for which the Department publishes an addition to the rate of tax shall include in the "State or Country of Incorporation" column of its Retaliatory Taxes And Fees Worksheet for the calendar year covered by its Premium Tax and Fees Report an amount equal to:
1. The total premiums received in Arizona that would be taxed under the laws of the domiciliary jurisdiction, as reported in the "State or Country of Incorporation" column of its premium tax and fees report multiplied by,
 2. The applicable addition to the rate of tax published by the Department for the calendar year covered by the insurer's Premium Tax and Fees Report.
- G.** Contesting computation. A foreign or alien insurer subject to this Section may preserve the right to contest the computation of the addition to the rate of tax by submitting a notice of appeal under A.R.S. Title 41, Chapter 6, Article 10 before or at the time the retaliatory tax is paid. Subject to A.R.S. § 20-162, the filing of a notice of appeal to contest the computation of the applicable addition to the rate of tax does not relieve a foreign or alien insurer of the obligation to timely pay the retaliatory tax, and does not stay accrual of any applicable interest and penalties.

Historical Note

Former General Rule Number 71-25; Repealed effective March 19, 1976 (Supp. 76-2). R20-6-205 recodified from R4-14-205 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-6-205 renumbered from R20-6-206 and amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-206. Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule Number 72-30. Repealed effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-206 recodified from R4-14-206 (Supp. 95-1). New Section adopted effective December 29, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Amended effective November 5, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Former R20-6-206 renumbered to R20-6-205; new R20-6-206 renumbered from R20-6-207 and amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 22 A.A.R. 3374, effective May 31, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R20-6-207. Gender Discrimination

- A.** The following definitions apply to this Section:
1. "Applicant" means a person who is applying for a policy.
 2. "Policy" means an insurance policy, plan, contract, certificate, evidence of coverage, subscription contract, or binder, including a rider or endorsement offered by an insurer.
 3. "Insurer" means any company that issues a policy.
- B.** Applicability and scope. This Section applies to any policy or certificate delivered or issued for delivery in this state.
- C.** Availability requirements.
1. An insurer shall not deny availability of any insurance policy on the basis of the gender or marital status of the insured or prospective insured.
 2. An insurer shall not restrict, modify, exclude, reduce, or limit the amount of benefits payable, or any term, condi-

tions or type of coverage on the basis of an applicant's or insured's gender or marital status, except to the extent the amount of benefits, term, conditions, or type of coverage vary as a result of the application of rate differentials permitted under A.R.S. Title 20.

3. An insurer may consider marital status to determine whether a person is eligible for dependent coverage or benefits.
- D.** Prohibited practices. The following practices and any other practice that treats similarly situated persons differently based on gender unless the different treatment is specifically allowed by law, is prohibited.
1. Denying coverage to a person of one gender who is self-employed, employed part-time, or employed by relatives, if coverage is offered to a person of the opposite gender who is similarly employed;
 2. Denying a policy rider to a person of one gender if the rider is available to a person of the opposite gender;
 3. Denying maternity benefits to an applicant or insured who buys a policy for individual coverage if the insurer offers comparable family coverage policies with maternity benefits;
 4. Denying, under group policies, dependent coverage to an employee of one gender if dependent coverage is available to an employee of the opposite gender;
 5. Denying a disability income policy to an employed person of one gender if a policy is offered to a person of the opposite gender who is similarly employed;
 6. Treating complications of pregnancy differently from any other illness or sickness covered under a policy;
 7. Restricting, reducing, modifying, or excluding benefits relating to coverage involving the genital organs of only one gender;
 8. Offering lower maximum monthly benefits to a person of one gender than to a person of the opposite gender who is in the same classification under a disability income policy;
 9. Offering more restrictive benefit periods or more restrictive definitions of disability to a person of one gender than to a person of the opposite gender who is in the same classification under a disability income policy;
 10. Establishing different conditions for a policyholder of one gender to exercise benefit options contained in the policy than for a person of the opposite gender;
 11. Limiting the amount of coverage an insured or prospective insured may purchase based upon the insured's or prospective insured's marital status unless the limitation is for the purpose of defining persons eligible for dependent's benefits; and
 12. Otherwise restricting, modifying, excluding or reducing the availability of any insurance contract, the amount of benefits payable, or any term, condition or type of coverage on account of gender or marital status in all lines of insurance.

Historical Note

Former General Rule Number 73-32. R20-6-207 recodified from R4-14-207 (Supp. 95-1). Former R20-6-207 renumbered to R20-6-206; new R20-6-207 renumbered from R20-6-209 and amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

R20-6-208. Group Coverage Discontinuance and Replacement**A. Definitions.** The following definitions apply in this Section:

1. "Group insurance" means an insurance benefit that meets all the following conditions:
 - a. Coverage is provided through insurance policies or subscriber contracts to classes of employees or members defined in terms of conditions pertaining to employment or membership;
 - b. The coverage is not available to the general public and can be obtained and maintained only because of the covered person's membership in or connection with the particular organization or group;
 - c. Coverage is paid for by bulk payment of premiums to the insurer; and
 - d. An employer, union, or association sponsors the plan.
 2. "Health insurance coverage" means a hospital and medical expense incurred policy, a nonprofit health care service plan contract, a health maintenance organization subscriber contract, or any other health care plan or arrangement that pays for or furnishes medical or health care services whether by insurance or otherwise, but does not include the following:
 - a. Coverage only for accident, or disability income insurance, or any combination of accident and disability income insurance;
 - b. Coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance;
 - c. Liability insurance, including general liability insurance and automobile liability insurance;
 - d. Workers' compensation or similar insurance;
 - e. Automobile medical payment insurance;
 - f. Credit-only insurance;
 - g. Coverage for onsite medical clinics; and
 - h. Other insurance coverage similar to the coverage specified in subsections (2)(a) through (g), of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (Pub.L.No. 104-191) (HIPAA), under which benefits for medical care are secondary or incidental to other insurance benefits.
 - i. The following benefits, if the benefits are provided under a separate policy, certificate, or contract of insurance or are otherwise not an integral part of the coverage:
 - i. Limited-scope dental or vision benefits;
 - ii. Benefits for long-term care, nursing home care, home health care, community-based care, or any combination of those benefits;
 - iii. Other similar, limited benefits specified in federal regulations issued under HIPAA.
 - j. The following benefits if provided under a separate policy, certificate, or contract of insurance with no coordination between provision of benefits and any exclusion of benefits under a group health plan maintained by the same plan sponsor and if the benefits are paid for an event regardless of whether the benefits are provided under a group health plan maintained by the same plan sponsor:
 - i. Coverage only for a specified disease or illness, or
 - ii. Hospital indemnity or other fixed indemnity insurance.
 - k. The following benefits if the benefits are offered as a separate policy, certificate, or contract of insurance:
 - i. Medicare supplemental policy as defined under § 1882(g)(1) of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. 1395ss;
 - ii. Coverage supplemental to the coverage provided under, 10 U.S.C. Title 10, Chapter 55; or
 - iii. Similar supplemental coverage provided to coverage under a group health plan.
 3. "Health status-related factor" means any of the following:
 - a. Health status;
 - b. Medical condition, including a physical or mental illness;
 - c. Claims experience;
 - d. Receipt of health care;
 - e. Medical history;
 - f. Genetic information;
 - g. Evidence of insurability, including conditions arising out of acts of domestic violence; or
 - h. Disability.
 4. "Insurer" means an insurer that offers or provides group health insurance coverage, and includes an insurer that issues disability insurance as defined in A.R.S. § 20-253, a medical, dental, or optometric service corporation as defined in A.R.S. § 20-822, and a health care services organization as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1051.
- B.** This Section applies to all group insurance issued by an insurer.
- C.** Effective date of discontinuance for non-payment of premium.
1. If a group insurance policy provides for automatic discontinuance of the policy after a premium remains unpaid through the grace period allowed for payment, the insurer is liable for valid claims for covered losses incurred before the end of the grace period.
 2. If the insurer's actions after the end of the grace period indicate that the insurer considers the group insurance policy as continuing in force beyond the end of the grace period the insurer is liable for valid claims for losses beginning before the effective date of written notice of discontinuance to the policyholder or other entity responsible for paying premiums.
 - a. The following actions indicate that the insurer considers the policy in force:
 - i. Continued recognition, acknowledgement, or payment of subsequently incurred claims, or
 - ii. Continued enrollment of employees or dependents.
 - b. The following actions shall not indicate that the insurer considers that policy in force:
 - i. Recognition, payment, or acknowledgement of a claim by an insurer or processing a denial based on eligibility or other denial reasons set forth in the group benefit plan booklet; or
 - ii. Recognition, payment, or acknowledgement of claims due to the group's failure to notify the insurer that the employee or member is no longer eligible for coverage or the group policy is terminated.
 3. The effective date of discontinuance shall not be before midnight at the end of the third scheduled work day after the date on which the notice of discontinuance is delivered.
- D.** Requirements for notice of discontinuance.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

1. An insurer's notice of discontinuance shall include a request to the group policyholder to notify covered employees of the date when the group policy or contract will discontinue and to advise that, unless otherwise provided in the policy or contract, the insurer is not liable for claims for losses incurred after the date of discontinuance. If the plan involves employee contributions, the notice of discontinuance shall also advise that if the policyholder continues to collect employee contributions beyond the date of discontinuance, the policyholder is solely liable for benefits for the period which contributions were collected.
 2. The insurer shall also provide the policyholder with a supply of notice forms that the policyholder can distribute to the covered employees. The notice forms shall explain the discontinuance and the effective date, and advise employees to refer to their certificates or contracts to determine their rights on discontinuance.
- E. Extension of benefits.
1. A group policy shall provide a reasonable provision for extension of benefits for an employee or dependent who is totally disabled on the date of discontinuance as follows:
 - a. For a group life plan with a disability benefit extension of any type such as a premium waiver extension, extended death benefit in the event of total disability, or payment of income for a specified period during total disability, the discontinuance of the group policy shall not terminate the benefit extension.
 - b. For a group plan providing benefits for loss of time from work or specific indemnity during hospital confinement, discontinuance of the policy during a disability or hospital confinement shall not effect benefits payable for that disability or hospital confinement.
 - c. A hospital or medical expense coverage, other than dental and maternity expense, shall include a reasonable extension of benefits or accrued liability provision. A provision is reasonable if:
 - i. It provides an extension of at least 12 months under "major medical" and "comprehensive medical" type coverage; or
 - ii. Under other types of hospital or medical expense coverage, it provides either an extension of at least 90 days or an accrued liability for expenses incurred during a period of disability or during a period of at least 90 days starting with a specific event that occurred while coverage was in force, such as an accident.
 2. An insurer shall ensure that the policy and group insurance certificates includes a description of the extension of benefits or accrued liability provision.
 3. An insurer shall ensure that benefits payable during a period of extension or accrued liability are subject to the policy's regular benefit limits, such as benefits ceasing at exhaustion of a benefit period or of maximum benefits.
 4. For hospital or medical expense coverage, an insurer may limit benefit payments to payments applicable to the disabling condition only.
- F. Continuance of coverage in situations involving replacement of one plan by another.
1. When a group policyholder secures replacement coverage with a new insurer, self-insures, or foregoes provision of coverage, the replaced insurer is liable only to the extent of its accrued liabilities and extensions of benefits after the date of discontinuance.
 2. The succeeding insurer shall cover each individual who:
 - a. Was eligible for coverage under the prior plan on the date of discontinuance, and
 - b. Is eligible for coverage according to the succeeding insurer's plan of benefits with respect to a class of individuals eligible for coverage.
 3. For the purpose of successive health insurance coverage under subsection (F)(2), a succeeding insurer's plan of benefits shall:
 - a. Not have any non-confinement rules; and
 - b. Provide, as to any actively-at-work rules, that absence from work due to a health status-related factor is treated as being actively-at-work.
 4. Nothing in subsection (F)(2) prohibits an insurer from performing coordination of benefits.
 5. A succeeding insurer shall cover each individual not covered under the succeeding insurer's plan of benefits under subsection (F)(2) according to subsections (a) and (b) if the individual was validly covered, including benefit extension, under the prior plan on the date of discontinuance and is a member of a class of individuals eligible for coverage under the succeeding insurer's plan. Any reference in subsection (a) or (b) to an individual who was or was not totally disabled is a reference to the individual's status immediately before the effective date of coverage for the succeeding insurer.
 - a. The minimum level of benefits to be provided by the succeeding insurer shall be the level of benefits of the prior insurer's plan reduced by any benefits payable by the prior plan.
 - b. The succeeding insurer shall provide coverage until at least the earliest of the following dates:
 - i. The date the individual becomes eligible under the succeeding insurer's plan as described in subsection (F)(2);
 - ii. The date the individual's coverage would terminate according to the succeeding insurer's plan provisions applicable to individual termination of coverage such as at termination of employment or ceasing to be eligible dependent; or
 - iii. For an individual who was totally disabled, and covered by a type of coverage for which subsection (E) requires an extension of accrued liability, the end of any period of extension of benefits or accrued liability that is required of the prior insurer under subsection (E), or if the prior insurer's policy is not subject to subsection (E), would have been required of the insurer had its policy been subject to subsection (E) at the time the prior plan was discontinued and replaced by the succeeding insurer's plan;
 - c. For health insurance coverage, if an individual who was totally disabled at the time the prior insurer's plan was discontinued and replaced by the succeeding insurer's plan, and if subsection (E) requires an extension of benefits or accrued liability, the minimum level of benefits to be provided by the succeeding insurer shall be the level of benefits of the prior

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- insurer's plan, reduced by any benefits paid by the prior plan.
- d. If the succeeding insurer's plan has a preexisting conditions limitation, the level of benefits applicable to preexisting conditions of persons becoming covered by the succeeding insurer's plan according to subsection (F) during the period the limitation applies under the new plan shall be the lesser of:
 - i. The benefits of the new plan determined without application of the preexisting conditions limitation, or
 - ii. The benefits of the prior plan.
 - e. The succeeding insurer, in applying any deductibles, coinsurance amounts applicable to out-of-pocket maximums, or waiting periods, shall give credit for the satisfaction or partial satisfaction of the same or similar provisions under a prior plan providing similar benefits. For deductibles or coinsurance amounts applicable to out-of-pocket maximums, the credit shall apply for the same or overlapping benefit periods and shall be given for expenses actually incurred and applied against the deductible or coinsurance provisions of the prior plan during the 90 days before the effective date of the succeeding insurer's plan but only to the extent these expenses are recognized under the terms of the succeeding insurer's plan and are subject to similar deductible or coinsurance provisions.
 - f. If the succeeding insurer is required under this Section to make a determination about the benefits in the prior plan, the succeeding insurer may ask the prior plan to provide a statement of the benefits available or other pertinent information sufficient to permit the succeeding insurer to verify the benefit determination. For the purposes of this Section, all definitions, conditions, and covered-expense provisions of the prior plan shall govern the benefit determination. The benefit determination is made as if the succeeding insurer had not replaced coverage.

Historical Note

Former General Rule Number 73-34. R20-6-208 recodified from R4-14-208 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 8 A.A.R. 491, effective September 30, 2001 (Supp. 02-1). Section R20-6-208 renumbered from R20-6-210 and amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-209. Life Insurance Solicitation**A. Scope.**

1. This Section applies to any solicitation, negotiation, or procurement of life insurance occurring in Arizona. This Section applies to any issuer of life insurance contracts, including fraternal benefit societies.
 2. Unless otherwise specifically included, the Section does not apply to:
 - a. Annuities,
 - b. Credit life insurance,
 - c. Group life insurance,
 - d. Life insurance policies issued in connection with a pension and welfare plan as defined by and subject to the federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), 29 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.; or
- e. Variable life insurance under which the death benefits and cash values vary according to unit values of investments held in a separate account.
- B.** In this Section, the following apply:
1. "Buyer's Guide" means a document that contains the language in the Appendix to this Section or language approved by the Director.
 2. "Cash dividend" means the current illustrated dividend that can be applied toward payment of the gross premium.
 3. "Equivalent Level Annual Dividend" is calculated as follows:
 - a. Accumulate the annual cash dividends at 5% interest compounded annually to the end of the 10th and 20th policy years;
 - b. Divide each accumulation in subsection (a) by an interest factor that converts the accumulation into one equivalent level annual amount that, if paid at the beginning of each year, would accrue to the values in subsection (a) over the periods stipulated in subsection (a). If the period is 10 years, the factor is 13.207 and if the period is 20 years, the factor is 34.719.
 - c. Divide the results in subsection (b) by the number of thousands of the Equivalent Level Death Benefit to arrive at the "Equivalent Level Annual Dividend."
 4. "Equivalent Level Death Benefit" means the amount of benefit of a policy or term life insurance rider calculated as follows:
 - a. Accumulate the guaranteed amount payable upon death, regardless of the cause of death, at the beginning of each policy year for 10 and 20 years at 5% interest compounded annually to the end of the 10th and 20th policy years, respectively.
 - b. Divide each accumulation in subsection (a) by an interest factor that converts the accumulation into one equivalent level annual amount that, if paid at the beginning of each year, would accrue to the value in subsection (a) over the periods stipulated in subsection (a). If the period is 10 years, the factor is 13.207 and if the period is 20 years, the factor is 34.719.
 5. "Generic name" means a short title that is descriptive of the premium and benefit patterns of a policy or a rider.
 6. "Life Insurance Surrender Cost Index" means the cost index that is calculated as follows:
 - a. Determine the guaranteed cash surrender value, if any, available at the end of the 10th and 20th policy years.
 - b. For policies participating in dividends, add the terminal dividend payable upon surrender, if any, to the accumulation of the annual Cash Dividends at 5% interest compounded annually to the end of the period selected and add this sum to the amount determined in subsection (a).
 - c. Divide the result in subsection (b) (subsection (a) for guaranteed-cost policies) by an interest factor that converts into an equivalent level annual amount that, if paid at the beginning of each year, would accrue to the value in subsection (b) or subsection (a) for guaranteed cost policies, over the periods stipulated in subsection (a)). If the period is 10 years, the factor is 13.207 and if the period is 20 years, the factor is 34.719.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- d. Determine the equivalent level premium by accumulating each annual premium payable for the basic policy or rider at 5% interest compounded annually to the end of the period stipulated in subsection (a) and dividing the result by the respective factors stated in subsection (c). This amount is the annual premium payable for a level premium plan.
- e. Subtract the result of subsection (c) from subsection (d).
- f. Divide the result of subsection (e) by the number of thousands of the Equivalent Level Death Benefit to arrive at the Live Insurance Surrender Cost Index.
- 7. The Life Insurance Net Payment Cost Index is calculated in the same manner as the comparable Life Insurance Cost Index except that the cash surrender value and any terminal dividend are set at zero.
- 8. "Policy Summary" means a written statement describing elements of the policy, including:
 - a. The following prominently placed title: Statement of Policy Cost and Benefit Information.
 - b. The name and address of the insurance producer, or, if no producer is involved, a statement of the procedure to be followed to receive responses to inquiries regarding the Policy Summary.
 - c. The full name and home office or administrative office address of the company by which the life insurance policy is to be or has been written.
 - d. The generic name of the basic policy and each rider.
 - e. For the first five policy years and representative policy years thereafter sufficient to clearly illustrate the premium and benefit patterns, including the years for which Life Insurance Cost Indexes are displayed and at least one age from 60 through 65 or maturity, whichever is earlier, the following amounts, where applicable:
 - i. The annual premium for the basic policy;
 - ii. The annual premium for each optional rider;
 - iii. Guaranteed amount payable upon death at the beginning of the policy year regardless of the cause of death except for suicide, or other specifically enumerated exclusions provided by the basic policy and each optional rider, with benefits provided under the basic policy and each rider shown separately;
 - iv. Total guaranteed cash surrender values at the end of the year with values shown separately for the basic policy and each rider;
 - v. Cash dividends payable at the end of the year with values shown separately for the basic policy and each rider. Dividends need not be displayed beyond the twentieth policy year; and
 - vi. Guaranteed endowment amounts payable under the policy that are not included under guaranteed cash surrender values in subsection (iv).
 - f. The effective policy loan annual percentage interest rate, if the policy contains this provision, specifying whether the rate is applied in advance or in arrears. If the policy loan interest rate is variable, the Policy Summary shall include the maximum annual percentage rate.
 - g. Life Insurance Cost Indexes for 10 and 20 years but not beyond the premium-paying period. Separate indexes shall be displayed for the basic policy and for each optional term life insurance rider. The indexes need not be included for optional riders that are limited to benefits such as accidental death benefits, disability waiver of premium, preliminary term life insurance coverage of less than 12 months, and guaranteed insurability benefits, nor for basic policies or optional riders covering more than one life.
 - h. The Equivalent Level Annual Dividend in the case of participating policies and participating optional term life insurance riders, under the same circumstances and for the same durations at which Life Insurance Cost Indexes are displayed.
 - i. If the Policy Summary includes dividends, a statement that dividends are based on the insurer's current dividend scale and are not guaranteed and a statement in close proximity to the Equivalent Level Annual Dividend as follows: "An explanation of the intended use of the Equivalent Level Annual Dividend is included in the Life Insurance Buyer's Guide."
 - j. A statement in close proximity to the Life Insurance Cost Indexes as follows: "An explanation of the intended use of these indexes is provided in the Life Insurance Buyer's Guide."
 - k. The date on which the Policy Summary is prepared. The Policy Summary shall consist of a separate document. All information required to be disclosed shall not be minimized or obscure. Any amounts that remain level for two or more years of the policy may be represented by a single number that clearly indicates the amounts that are applicable for each policy year. Amounts in subsection (8)(e) shall be listed in total, not on a per thousand nor per unit basis. If more than one insured is covered under one policy or rider, guaranteed death benefits shall be displayed separately for each insured or for each class of insured if death benefits do not differ within the class. Zero amounts shall be displayed as zero and shall not be displayed as a blank space.
- C. Disclosure requirements.
 - 1. The insurer shall provide to all prospective purchasers, a Buyer's Guide and a Policy Summary before accepting the applicant's initial premium or premium deposit, unless the policy for which application is made contains an unconditional refund provision of at least 10 days or unless the Policy Summary contains an unconditional refund offer, in which case the Buyer's Guide and Policy Summary shall be delivered with the policy or before delivery of the policy.
 - 2. The insurer shall provide a Buyer's Guide and a Policy Summary to any prospective purchaser upon request.
 - 3. If the Equivalent Level Death Benefit of a policy does not exceed \$5,000, the requirement for providing a Policy Summary is satisfied by delivery of a written statement containing the information described in subsections (D)(8)(b), (c), (d), (e)(i) through (e)(iii), (f), (g), (j), and (k).
- D. General rules.
 - 1. Each insurer shall maintain at its home office or principal office for at least three years after its last authorized use a copy of each form the insurer authorized for use.
 - 2. A producer shall inform a prospective purchaser, before commencing a life insurance sales presentation, that the producer is acting as a life insurance producer and inform the prospective purchaser of the full name of the insurer.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

ance company that the producer is representing. If an insurance producer is not involved in the sale, the insurer shall inform the prospective purchaser of the insurance company's full name.

3. An insurer or producer shall not use terms such as financial planner, investment advisor, financial consultant, or financial counseling to imply that the insurance producer is generally engaged in an advisory business in which compensation is unrelated to sales unless that is true.
 4. If an insurer or producer refers to policy dividends, the reference shall include a statement that dividends are not guaranteed.
 5. An insurer shall not use a system or presentation that does not recognize the time value of money through the use of appropriate interest adjustments for comparing the cost of two or more life insurance policies unless the system or presentation is used to demonstrate the cash flow pattern of a policy and the presentation is accompanied by a statement disclosing that the presentation does not recognize that, because of interest, a dollar in the future has less value than a dollar today.
 6. In a presentation of benefits, an insurer shall not display guaranteed and non-guaranteed benefits as a single sum unless they are shown separately and in close proximity.
 7. An insurer shall include with a statement regarding the use of the Life Insurance Cost Indexes an explanation that the indexes are useful only for the comparison of the relative costs of two or more similar policies.
 8. An insurer shall include with a Life Insurance Cost Index that reflects dividends or an Equivalent Level Annual Dividend a statement that it is based on the company's current dividend scale and is not guaranteed.
 9. If an insurer reserves the right to change the premium for a basic policy or rider, the annual premium shall be the maximum annual premium.
- E. An insurer's failure to provide or deliver a Buyer's Guide or a Policy Summary as provided in subsection (C) constitutes an omission that misrepresents the benefits, advantages, conditions, or terms of an insurance policy.

Appendix. Life Insurance Buyers Guide**Life Insurance Buyer's Guide**

The face page of the Buyer's Guide shall read as follows:

Life Insurance Buyer's Guide

This guide can show you how to save money when you shop for life insurance. It helps you to:

- Decide how much life insurance you should buy,
- Decide what kind of life insurance policy you need, and
- Compare the cost of similar life insurance policies.

Prepared by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners

Reprinted by (Company Name)

(Month and year of printing)

The Buyer's Guide shall contain the following language at the bottom of page 2:

The National Association of Insurance Commissioners is an association of state insurance regulatory officials. This association helps the various Insurance Departments to coordinate insurance laws for the benefit of all consumers. You are urged to use this Guide in making a life insurance purchase.

Buying Life Insurance

When you buy life insurance, you want a policy that fits your needs without costing too much. Your first step is to decide how much you need, how much you can afford to pay and the kind of policy you want. Then, find out what various companies charge for that kind of policy. You can find important differences in the cost of life insurance by using the life insurance cost indexes that are described in this guide. A good life insurance producer or company will be able and willing to help you with each of these shopping steps.

If you are going to make a good choice when you buy life insurance, you need to understand what kinds are available. If one kind does not seem to fit your needs, ask about the other kinds that are described in this guide. If you feel that you need more information than is given here, you may want to check with a life insurance producer or company or books on life insurance in your public library.

This guide does not endorse any company or policy.

The remaining text of the buyer's guide shall begin on page 3 as follows:

Choosing the Amount

One way to decide how much life insurance you need is to figure how much cash and income your dependents would need if you were to die. You should think of life insurance as a source of cash needed for expenses of final illnesses, paying taxes, mortgages or other debts. It can also provide income for your family's living expenses, educational costs and other future expenses. Your new policy should come as close as you can afford to making up the difference between (1) what your dependents would have if you were to die now, and (2) what they would actually need.

Choosing the Right Kind

All life insurance policies agree to pay an amount of money if you die. But all policies are not the same. There are three basic kinds of life insurance.

1. Term insurance
2. Whole life insurance
3. Endowment insurance

Remember, no matter how fancy the policy title or sales presentation might appear, all life insurance policies contain one or more of the three basic kinds. If you are confused about a policy that sounds complicated, ask the producer or company if it combines more than one kind of life insurance. The following is a brief description of the three basic kinds:

Term Insurance

Term insurance is death protection of a "term" of one or more years. Death benefits will be paid only if you die within that term of years. Term insurance generally provides the largest immediate death protection for your premium dollar.

Some term insurance policies are "renewable" for one or more additional terms even if your health has changed. Each time you renew the policy for a new term, premiums will be higher. You should check the premiums at older ages and the length of time the policy can be continued.

Some term insurance policies are also "convertible." This means that before the end of the conversion period, you may trade the term policy for a whole life or endowment insurance policy even if you are not in good health. Premiums for the new policy will be higher than you have been paying for the term insurance.

Whole Life Insurance

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Whole life insurance gives death protection for as long as you live. The most common type is called “straight life” or “ordinary life” insurance, for which you pay the same premiums for as long as you live. These premiums can be several times higher than you would pay initially for the same amount of term insurance. But they are smaller than the premiums you would eventually pay if you were to keep renewing a term insurance policy until your later years.

Some whole life policies let you pay premiums for a shorter period such as 20 years, or until age 65. Premiums for these policies are higher than for ordinary life insurance since the premium payments are squeezed into a shorter period.

Although you pay higher premiums, to begin with, for whole life insurance than for term insurance, whole life insurance policies develop “cash values” which you may have if you stop paying premiums. You can generally either take the cash, or use it to buy some continuing insurance protection. Technically speaking, these values are called “nonforfeiture benefits.” This refers to benefits you do not lose (or “forfeit”) when you stop paying premiums. The amount of these benefits depends on the kind of policy you have, its size, and how long you have owned it.

A policy with cash values may also be used as collateral for a loan. If you borrow from the life insurance company, the rate of interest is shown in your policy. Any money that you owe on a policy loan would be deducted from the benefits if you were to die, or from the cash value if you were to stop paying premiums.

Endowment Insurance

An endowment insurance policy pays a sum or income to you – the policyholder – if you live to a certain age. If you were to die before then, the death benefit would be paid to your beneficiary. Premiums and cash values for endowment insurance are higher than the same amount of whole life insurance. Thus endowment insurance gives you the least amount of death protection for your premium dollar.

Finding a Low Cost Policy

After you have decided which kind of life insurance fits your needs, look for a good buy. Your chances of finding a good buy are better if you use two types of index numbers that have been developed to aid in shopping for life insurance. One is called the “Surrender Cost Index” and the other is the “Net Payment Cost Index.” It will be worth your time to try to understand how these indexes are used, but in any event, use them only for comparing the relative costs of similar policies. **LOOK FOR POLICIES WITH LOW COST INDEX NUMBERS.**

What is Cost?

“Cost” is the difference between what you pay and what you get back. If you pay a premium for life insurance and get nothing back, your cost for the death protection is the premium. If you pay a premium and get something back later on, such as a cash value, your cost is smaller than the premium.

The cost of some policies can also be reduced by dividends; these are called “participating” policies. Companies may tell you what their current dividends are, but the size of future dividends is unknown today and cannot be guaranteed. Dividends actually paid are set each year by the company.

Some policies do not pay dividends. These are called “guaranteed cost” or “non participating” policies. Every feature of a guaranteed cost policy is fixed so that you know in advance what your future cost will be.

The premiums and cash values of a participating policy are guaranteed, but the dividends are not. Premiums for participating policies are typically higher than for guaranteed cost policies, but the cost to you may be higher or lower, depending on the dividends actually paid.

What Are Cost Indexes?

In order to compare the cost of policies, you need to look at:

1. Premiums
2. Cash values
3. Dividends

Cost indexes use one or more of these factors to give you a convenient way to compare relative costs of similar policies. When you compare costs, an adjustment must be made to take into account that money is paid and received at different times. It is not enough to just add up the premiums you will pay and subtract the cash values and dividends you expect to get back. These indexes take care of the arithmetic for you. Instead of having to add, subtract, multiply and divide many numbers yourself, you just compare the index numbers which you can get from life insurance producers and companies:

1. **Life Insurance Surrender Cost Index.** This index is useful if you consider the level of the cash values to be of primary importance to you. It helps you compare costs if at some future point in time, such as 10 or 20 years, you were to surrender the policy and take its cash value.
Life Insurance Net Payment Cost Index. This Index is useful if your main concern is the benefits that are to be paid at your death and if the level of cash values is of secondary importance to you. It helps you compare costs at some future point in time, such as 10 or 20 years, if you continue paying premiums on your policy and do not take its cash value.

There is another number called the Equivalent Level Annual Dividend. It shows the part dividends play in determining the cost index of a participating policy. Adding a policy’s Equivalent Level Annual Dividend to its cost index allows you to compare total costs of similar policies before deducting dividends. However, if you make any cost comparisons of a participating policy with a non participating policy, remember that the total cost of the participating policy will be reduced by dividends, but the cost of the non participating policy will not change.

How Do I Use Cost Indexes?

The most important thing to remember when using cost indexes is that a policy with a small index number is generally a better buy than a comparable policy with a larger index number. The following rules are also important:

- (1) Cost comparisons should only be made between similar plans of life insurance. Similar plans are those which provide essentially the same basic benefits and require premium payments for approximately the same period of time. The closer policies are to being identical, the more reliable the cost comparison will be.
- (2) Compare index numbers only for the kind of policy, for your age and for the amount you intend to buy. Since no one company offers the lowest cost for all types of insurance at all ages and for all amounts of insurance, it is important that you get the indexes for the actual policy, age and amount which you intend to buy. Just because a “Shopper’s Guide” tells you that one company’s policy is a good buy for a particular age and amount, you should not assume that all of that company’s policies are equally good buys.
- (3) Small differences in index numbers could be offset by other policy features, or differences in the quality of service you

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

may expect from the company or its producer. Therefore, when you find small differences in cost indexes, your choice should be based on something other than cost.

- (4) In any event, you will need other information on which to base your purchase decision. Be sure you can afford the premiums, and that you understand its cash values, dividends and death benefits. You should also make a judgment on how well the life insurance company or producer will provide service in the future, to you as a policyholder.
- (5) These life insurance cost indexes apply to new policies and should not be used to determine whether you should drop a policy you have already owned for awhile, in favor of a new one. If such a replacement is suggested, you should ask for information from the company that issued the old policy before you take action.

Important Things To Remember – A Summary

The first decision you must make when buying a life insurance policy is choosing a policy whose benefits and premiums must closely meet your needs and ability to pay. Next, find a policy which is also a relatively good buy. If you compare Surrender Cost Indexes and Net Payment Cost Indexes of similar competing policies, your chances of finding a relatively good buy will be better than if you do not shop. **REMEMBER, LOOK FOR POLICIES WITH LOWER COST INDEX NUMBERS.** A good life insurance producer can help you to choose the amount of life insurance and kind of policy you want and will give you cost indexes so that you make cost comparisons of similar policies.

Don't buy life insurance unless you intend to stick with it. A policy which is a good buy when held for 20 years can be very costly if you quit during the early years of the policy. If you surrender such a policy during the first few years, you may get little or nothing back and much of your premium may have been used for company expenses.

Read your new policy carefully, and ask the producer or company for an explanation of anything you do not understand. Whatever you decide now, it is important to review your life insurance program every few years to keep up with changes in your income and responsibilities.

Historical Note

Adopted effective June 13, 1977 (Supp. 77-3). R20-6-209 recodified from R4-14-209 (Supp. 95-1). Former R20-6-209 renumbered to R20-6-207; new R20-6-209 renumbered from R20-6-211 and amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-210. Readable and Understandable Policy: Private Passenger Automobile, Homeowner, Personal Line Dwelling, and Mobile Homeowner

- A. Definitions. The following definitions apply in this Section:
 1. "Readable insurance policy" means a policy that can be read and reasonably understood by a person without special knowledge or training.
 2. "Policy" means a contract or agreement for insurance, or an insurance certificate regardless of the name used, and includes all clauses, endorsements, and papers attached or incorporated.
- B. Scope. This Section applies to private passenger motor vehicle policies, homeowner policies, personal line dwelling policies, for four family units or less, and mobile homeowner policies delivered or issued for delivery in Arizona.
- C. Compliance.
 1. An insurer shall test the readability of its policy by use of the Flesch Readability Formula as set forth in Rudolf

Flesch, *The Art of Readable Writing* (1949, as revised 1974).

2. An insurer shall not use a policy unless the policy has a total readability score of 40 or more on the Flesch scale.
 3. An insurer shall include with each policy form filing required to be filed with the Director a checklist for the line of insurance setting forth the Flesch score.
- D. Readability guidelines.
1. General organization of text.
 - a. A policy shall be divided into logically arranged sections for ease of locating content.
 - b. Each section shall be self-contained as to provisions relating solely to that section (for example, an exclusion section shall not be mixed with other parts of a policy).
 - c. General policy provisions applying to all or several like coverages shall be located in a common area.
 - d. The policy shall not contain non-essential provisions.
 - e. Defined words and terms shall be placed in a separate section at the beginning of the policy.
 2. Visual aids to readability. The insurer shall ensure that each policy meets the following format requirements:
 - a. Type size shall be at least eight point.
 - b. The font shall be block print rather than script, and legible.
 - c. Captions and headings shall be distinguishable from the general text.
 - d. White space separating coverages, policy sections, and columns shall be sufficient to make a distinct separation.
 - e. Defined words and terms shall be distinguishable from the general text.
 3. Language usage. The insurer shall ensure that each policy:
 - a. Is written in everyday, conversational language;
 - b. Uses short, simple sentences and words in common usage;
 - c. Uses an easy-to-read style, personal pronouns, and present tense active verbs.

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 28, 1979 (Supp. 79-1). R20-6-210 recodified from R4-14-210 (Supp. 95-1). Former R20-6-210 renumbered to R20-6-208; new R20-6-210 renumbered from R20-6-212 and amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-211. Discrimination on the Basis of Blindness or Partial Blindness

- A. Definitions. The following definitions apply in this Section:
 1. "Policy" means a contract or agreement for or effecting insurance, or a certificate of insurance, regardless of the name used, and includes all clauses, riders, endorsements, and attached papers.
 2. "Person" has the same meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-105.
- B. Scope. This Section applies to all policies delivered or issued for delivery in this state.
- C. Prohibition. An insurer shall not engage in the following prohibited acts or practices that constitute unfair discrimination between individuals of the same class:
 1. Refusal to insure or refusal to continue to insure, or limiting the amount, extent, or kind of coverage available to

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

an individual solely because of blindness or partial blindness; or

2. Charging an individual a different rate for the same coverage solely because of blindness or partial blindness.
- D. In this subsection, “refusal to insure” includes denial by an insurer of disability insurance coverage on the grounds that the policy defines “disability” as being presumed if the insured loses eyesight. An insurer may exclude from coverage disabilities consisting solely of blindness or partial blindness if the insured was blind or partially blind when the policy was issued.
- E. For all other conditions, including the underlying cause of the blindness or partial blindness, a person who is blind or partially blind is subject to the same standards of sound actuarial principles or actual or reasonably anticipated experience as a sighted person.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 1, 1977 (Supp. 77-4). Amended effective March 27, 1976 (Supp. 78-2). Correction, Historical Note for Supp. 77-4 should read adopted effective January 1, 1979 filed August 1, 1977. Historical Note for Supp. 78-2 should read Appendix amended effective January 1, 1979 filed March 27, 1978 (Supp. 79-5). Editorial correction, (D)(7)(a), title now shown in italics (Supp. 81-1). R20-6-211 recodified from R4-14-211 (Supp. 95-1). Former R20-6-211 renumbered to R20-6-209; new R20-6-211 renumbered from R20-6-213 and amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-212. Forms for Replacement of Life Insurance Policies and Annuities

An insurer shall use the following forms of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners Model Regulations (and no future editions or amendments), which are incorporated by reference and available at the Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions, Division of Insurance, 100 N. 15th Ave., Suite 261, Phoenix, AZ 85007-2630 and the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, Publications Department, 1100 Walnut Street, Suite 1500, Kansas City, MO 64106-2197:

1. For the purposes of meeting the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1241.03(C): Life Insurance and Annuities Replacement Model Regulation (MDL 613), Appendix A – Important Notice: Replacement of Life Insurance or Annuities, 2015, and no future editions.
2. For the purposes of meeting the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1241.07(A): Life Insurance and Annuities Replacement Model Regulation (MDL 613), Appendix B – Notice Regarding Replacing Your Life Insurance Policy or Annuity?, 2015, and no future editions.
3. For the purpose of meeting the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1241.07(B)(2): Life Insurance and Annuities Replacement Model Regulation (MDL 613), Appendix C – Important Notice: Replacement of Life Insurance or Annuities, 2015, and no future editions.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 27, 1978 (Supp. 78-2). Editorial correction see subsection (A) citation to A.R.S. (Supp. 78-4). Editorial correction see subsections (B) and (F) citation to A.R.S. (Supp. 78-6). R20-6-212 recodified from R4-14-212 (Supp. 95-1). Former R20-6-212 renumbered to R20-6-210; new R20-6-212 renumbered from R20-6-215 and amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 454 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-212.01. Buyer’s Guide for Annuities

An insurer shall use the following publication of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (and no future editions), which are incorporated by reference and available at the Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions, Division of Insurance, 100 N. 15th Ave., Suite 261, Phoenix, AZ 85007-2630 and the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, Publications Department, 1100 Walnut Street, Suite 1500, Kansas City, MO 64106-2197:

For the purpose of meeting the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1242.02 regarding a Buyer’s Guide: Buyer’s Guide for Deferred Annuities, - Fixed, 2013, and no future editions.

Historical Note

Section R20-6-212.01 renumbered from R20-6-215.01 and amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 454 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-212.02. Standards for Annuity Illustrations

- A. Definitions. The definitions in A.R.S. § 20-1242 and this subsection apply to this Section.

“Illustration” means a personalized presentation or depiction prepared for and provided to an individual consumer that includes non-guaranteed elements of an annuity contract over a period of years.

“Indexing Method” means point-to-point, dialing averaging or monthly averaging.

“Index Term” means the period over which indexed-based interest is calculated.

“Market Value Adjustment” or “MVA” means a feature that is a positive or negative adjustment that may be applied to the account value and/or cash value of the annuity upon withdrawal, surrender, contract annuitization or death benefit payment based on either the movement of an external index or on the company’s current guaranteed interest rate being offered on new premiums or new rates for renewal periods, if that withdrawal, surrender, contract annuitization or death benefit payment occurs at a time other than on a specified guaranteed benefit date.

“Registered product” means an annuity contract or life insurance policy subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act of 1933.

- B. An insurer or producer may elect to provide a consumer an illustration at any time, provided that the illustration is in compliance with this Section and:
 1. Is clearly labeled as an illustration;
 2. Includes a statement referring customers to the disclosure document and buyer’s guide provided to them at time of purchase for additional information about their annuity; and
 3. Is prepared by the insurer or third party using software that is authorized by the insurer prior to its use, provided that the insurer maintains a system of control over the use of the illustration.
- C. An illustration furnished to an applicant for a group annuity contract or contracts issued to a single applicant on multiple lives may be either an individual or composite illustration representative of the coverage on the lives of members of the group or the multiple lives covered.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- D.** The illustration shall not be provided unless accompanied by the disclosure document referenced in A.R.S. § 20-1242.02.
- E.** When using an illustration, the illustration shall not:
1. Describe non-guaranteed elements in a manner that is misleading or has the capacity or tendency to mislead;
 2. State or imply that the payment or amount of non-guaranteed elements is guaranteed; or
 3. Be incomplete.
- F.** Costs and fees of any type shall be individually noted and explained.
- G.** An illustration shall conform to the following requirements:
1. The illustration shall be labeled with the date on which it was prepared;
 2. Each page, including any explanatory notes or pages, shall be numbered and show its relationship to the total number of pages in the disclosure document (e.g., the fourth page of a seven-page disclosure document shall be labeled "page 4 of 7 pages");
 3. The assumed dates of premium receipt and benefit payout within a contract year shall be clearly identified;
 4. If the age of the proposed insured is shown as a component of the tabular detail, it shall be issue-age plus the number of years the contract is assumed to have been in force;
 5. The assumed premium on which the illustrated benefits and values are based shall be clearly identified, including rider premium for any benefits being illustrated;
 6. Any charges for riders or other contract features assessed against the account value or the crediting rate shall be recognized in the illustrated values and shall be accompanied by a statement indicating the nature of the rider benefits or the contract features, and whether or not they are included in the illustration;
 7. Guaranteed death benefits and values available upon surrender, if any, for the illustrated contract premium shall be shown and clearly labeled guaranteed;
 8. Except as provided in subsection (G)(22) of this Section, the non-guaranteed elements underlying the non-guaranteed illustrated values shall be no more favorable than current non-guaranteed elements and shall not include any assumed future improvement of such elements. Additionally, non-guaranteed elements used in calculating non-guaranteed illustrated values at any future duration shall reflect any planned changes, including any planned changes that may occur after expiration of an initial guaranteed or bonus period;
 9. In determining the non-guaranteed illustrated values for a fixed indexed annuity, the index-based interest rate and account value shall be calculated for three different scenarios: one to reflect historical performance of the index for the most recent 10 calendar years; one to reflect the historical performance of the index for the continuous period of 10 calendar years out of the last 20 calendar years that would result in the least index value growth (the "low scenario"); one to reflect the historical performance of the index for the continuous period of 10 calendar years out of the last 20 calendar years that would result in the most index value growth (the "high scenario"). The following requirements apply:
 - a. The most recent 10 calendar years and the last 20 calendar years are defined to end on the prior December 31, except for illustrations prepared during the first three months of the year, for which the end date of the calendar year period may be the December 31 prior to the last full calendar year;
 - b. If any index utilized in determination of an account value has not been in existence for at least 10 calendar years, indexed returns for that index shall not be illustrated. If the fixed indexed annuity provides an option to allocate account value to more than one indexed or fixed declared rate account, and one or more of these indexes has not been in existence for at least 10 calendar years, the allocation to such indexed account or accounts shall be assumed to be zero;
 - c. If any index utilized in determination of an account value has been in existence for at least 10 calendar years but less than 20 calendar years, the 10 calendar year periods that define the low and high scenarios shall be chosen from the exact number of years the index has been in existence;
 - d. The non-guaranteed element or elements, such as caps, spreads, participation rates, or other interest crediting adjustments, used in calculating the non-guaranteed index-based interest rate shall be no more favorable than the corresponding current element or elements;
 - e. If a fixed indexed annuity provides an option to allocate the account value to more than one indexed or fixed declared rate account:
 - i. The allocation used in the illustration shall be the same for all three scenarios; and
 - ii. The 10 calendar year periods resulting in the least and greatest index growth periods shall be determined independently for each indexed account option.
 - f. The geometric mean annual effective rate of the account value growth over the 10 calendar year period shall be shown for each scenario;
 - g. If the most recent 10 calendar year historical period experience of the index is shorter than the number of years needed to fulfill the requirement of subsection (I) of this Section, the most recent 10 calendar year historical experience of the index shall be used for each subsequent 10 calendar year period beyond the initial period for the purpose of calculating the account value for the remaining years of the illustration;
 - h. The low and high scenarios:
 - i. Need not show surrender values (if different than account values);
 - ii. Shall not extend beyond 10 calendar years (and therefore are not subject to the requirements of subsection (I) of this Section beyond subsection (I)(1)(a) of this Section); and
 - iii. May be shown on a separate page;
 - i. For the low and high scenarios, a graphical presentation shall also be included comparing the movement of the account value over the 10 calendar year period for the low scenario, the high scenario and the most recent 10 calendar year scenario; and
 - j. The low and high scenarios should reflect the irregular nature of the index performance and should trigger every type of adjustment to the index-based interest rate under the contract. The effect of the adjustments should be clear; for example, additional columns showing how the adjustment applied may be

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- included. If an adjustment to the index-based interest rate is not triggered in the illustration (because no historical values of the index in the required illustration range would have triggered it), the illustration shall so state;
10. The guaranteed elements, if any, shall be shown before corresponding non-guaranteed elements and shall be specifically referred to on any page of an illustration that shows or describes only the non-guaranteed elements (e.g., "see page 1 for guaranteed elements");
 11. The account or accumulation value of a contract, if shown, shall be identified by the name this value is given in the contract being illustrated and shown in close proximity to the corresponding value available upon surrender;
 12. The value available upon surrender shall be identified by the name this value is given in the contract being illustrated and shall be the amount available to the contract owner in a lump sum after deduction of surrender charges, bonus forfeitures, contract loans, contract loan interest, and application of any market value adjustment, as applicable;
 13. Illustrations may show contract benefits and values in graphic or chart form in addition to the tabular form;
 14. Any illustration of non-guaranteed elements shall be accompanied by a statement indicating that:
 - a. The benefits and values are not guaranteed;
 - b. The assumptions on which they are based are subject to change by the insurer; and
 - c. Actual results may be higher or lower;
 15. Illustrations based on non-guaranteed credited interest and non-guaranteed annuity income rates shall contain equally prominent comparisons to guaranteed credited interest and guaranteed annuity income rates, including any guaranteed and non-guaranteed participation rates, caps, or spreads for fixed indexed annuities;
 16. The annuity income rate illustrated shall not be greater than the current annuity income rate unless the contract guarantees are in fact more favorable;
 17. Illustrations shall be concise and easy to read;
 18. Key terms shall be defined and then used consistently throughout the illustration;
 19. Illustrations shall not depict values beyond the maximum annuitization age or date;
 20. Annuitization benefits shall be based on contract values that reflect surrender charges or any other adjustments, if applicable; and
 21. Illustrations shall show both annuity income rates per \$1,000.00 and the dollar amounts of the periodic income payable.
 22. For participating immediate and deferred income annuities:
 - a. Illustrations may not assume any future improvement in the applicable dividend scale (or scales, if more than one dividend scale applies, such as for a flexible premium annuity);
 - b. Illustrations must reflect the equitable apportionment of dividends, whether performance meets, exceeds, or falls short of expectations;
 - c. If the dividend scale is based on a portfolio rate method, the portfolio rate underlying the illustrated dividend scale shall not be assumed to increase;
 - d. If the dividend scale is based on an investment cohort method, the illustrated dividend scale should assume that reinvestment rates grade to long-term interest rates, subject to the following conditions:
 - i. Any assumptions as to future investment performance in the dividend formula must be consistent with assumptions that are reflected in the marketplace within the normal range of analyst forecasts and investor behavior; these assumptions may not be changed arbitrarily, notwithstanding changes in markets or economic conditions, and must be consistent with assumptions that the issuer uses with respect to other lines of business; and
 - ii. The illustrated dividend scale should assume that reinvestment rates grade to long-term interest rates, based on U.S. Treasury bonds. For the purposes of this grading, the assumed long-term rates should not exceed the rates calculated using the formula in subsection (G)(22)(d)(iii), based on the time to maturity or reinvestment (the "Tenor") of the investments supporting the cohort of policies.
 - iii. Maximum long-term interest rates should be calculated for tenors of three months (or less), five years, 10 years, and 20 years (or more), using U.S. Treasury rates. For each tenor, the maximum long-term interest rate will vary over time, based on historical interest rates as they emerge. The formula for the maximum long-term interest rate is the average of the median bond rate over the last 600 months and the average bond rate over the last 120 months, rounded to the nearest quarter of one percent (0.25%).
 - iv. The maximum long-term interest rate for a tenor should be recalculated once per year, in January, using historical rates as of December 31 of the calendar year two years prior to the calendar year of the calculation date. The historical rate for each month is the rate reported for the last business day of the month.
 - v. Grading to the maximum long-term interest rates should take place over no less than 20 years from issue if U.S. Treasury rates as of the illustration date are below the long-term rates, or, no more than 20 years from issue if U.S. Treasury rates as of the illustration date are above the long-term rates.
 - vi. When the 10-year U.S. Treasury rate is less than the 10-year maximum long-term interest rate, an additional illustrated dividend scale should be presented. This additional illustrated dividend scale shall assume that reinvestment U.S. Treasury rates do not exceed the initial investment U.S. Treasury rates and illustrate dividends no less than half of the dividends illustrated under the current dividend scales. If the assumption that reinvestment U.S. Treasury rates do not exceed the initial investment U.S. Treasury rates conflicts with the illustration, i.e. half of the current dividends are greater than would be permitted by the assumption, then the reinvestment U.S. Treasury rates should equal the initial investment U.S. Treasury rates.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- vii. The illustration should include a disclosure that is substantially similar to the following:
The illustrated current dividend scale is based on interest rates that are assumed to gradually [increase/decrease] from current rates to long-term interest rates, over a period of [20] years. By regulation, the long-term assumed interest rates cannot not and do not exceed the rates listed in column (c) of the table below.
- viii. If the illustration contains an additional dividend scale pursuant to subsection (G)(22)(d)(vi), then the illustration should also include a disclosure that is substantially similar to the following:
The additional illustrated dividend scale is based on interest rates that are assumed not to increase and do not exceed the interest rates in column (b) of the table below.

Column A	Column B	Column C
Tenor	Current Interest Rate	Long Term
	Treasury Rate as of 12/31/2016	Mean Reversed Treasury Rate
3 Month (or less)	0.51%	3.00%
5 Year	1.93%	4.50%
10 Year	2.45%	5.00%
20 Years (or more)	3.06%	5.50%

H. An annuity illustration shall include a narrative summary that includes all the following unless provided at the same time in a disclosure statement:

1. A brief description of any contract features, riders or options, guaranteed and/or non-guaranteed, shown in the basic illustration and the impact they may have on the benefits and values of the contract;
2. A brief description of any other optional benefits or features that are selected, but not shown in the illustration and the impact they have on the benefits and values of the contract;
3. Identification and a brief definition of column headings and key terms used in the illustration;
4. A statement containing in substance the following:
 - a. For other than fixed indexed annuities:
This illustration assumes the annuity's current non-guaranteed elements will not change. It is likely that they will change and actual values will be higher or lower than those in this illustration but will not be less than the minimum guarantees.
The values in this illustration are not guarantees or even estimates of the amounts you can expect from your annuity. Please review the entire Disclosure Document and Buyer's Guide provided with your Annuity Contract for more detailed information;
 - b. For fixed indexed annuities:
This illustration assumes the index will repeat historical performance and that the annuity's current non-guaranteed elements, such as caps, spreads, participation rates or other interest crediting adjustments, will not change. It is likely that the index will not repeat historical performance, the non-guaran-

teed elements will change, and actual values will be higher or lower than those in this illustration but will not be less than the minimum guarantees.

The values in this illustration are not guarantees or even estimates of the amounts you can expect from your annuity. Please review the entire Disclosure Document and Buyer's Guide provided with your Annuity Contract for more detailed information;

5. Additional explanations as follows:

- a. Minimum guarantees shall be clearly explained;
- b. The effect on contract values of contract surrender prior to maturity shall be explained;
- c. Any conditions on the payment of bonuses shall be explained;
- d. For annuities sold as an IRA, qualified plan or in another arrangement subject to the required minimum distribution (RMD) requirements of the Internal Revenue Code, the effect of RMDs on the contract values shall be explained;
- e. For annuities with recurring surrender charge schedules, a clear and concise explanation of what circumstances will cause the surrender charge to recur; and
- f. A brief description of the types of annuity income options available shall be explained, including:
 - i. The earliest or only maturity date for annuitization (as the term is defined in the contract);
 - ii. For contracts with an optional maturity date, the periodic income amount for at least one of the annuity income options available based on the guaranteed rates in the contract, at the later of age 70 or 10 years after issue, but in no case later than the maximum annuitization age or date in the contract;
 - iii. For contracts with a fixed maturity date, the periodic income amount for at least one of the annuity income options available, based on the guaranteed rates in the contract at the fixed maturity date; and
 - iv. The periodic income amount based on the currently available periodic income rates for the annuity income option in subsection (H)(5)(f)(ii) or in subsection (H)(5)(f)(iii), if desired.

I. Following the narrative summary, an illustration shall include a numeric summary which shall include at minimum, numeric values at the following durations:

1. The first 10 contract years or the surrender charge period if longer than 10 years, including any renewal surrender charge period or periods;
2. Every tenth contract year up to the later of 30 years or age 70; and
3. Required annuitization age or required annuitization date.

J. If the annuity contains a market value adjustment ("MVA"), the following provisions apply to the illustration:

1. The MVA shall be referred to as such throughout the illustration;
2. The narrative shall include an explanation, in simple terms, of the potential effect of the MVA on the value available upon surrender;
3. The narrative shall include an explanation, in simple terms, of the potential effect of the MVA on the death benefit;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

4. A statement, containing in substance the following, shall be included:
When you make a withdrawal, the amount you receive may be increased or decreased by a Market Value Adjustment (MVA). If the interest rates on which the MVA is based go up after you buy your annuity, the MVA likely will decrease the amount you receive. If interest rates go down, the MVA will likely increase the amount you receive.
 5. Illustrations shall describe both the upside and the downside aspects of the contract features relating to the MVA;
 6. The illustrative effect of the MVA shall be shown under at least one positive and one negative scenario. This demonstration shall appear on a separate page and be clearly labeled that it is information demonstrating the potential impact of a MVA;
 7. Actual MVA floors and ceilings as listed in the contract shall be illustrated; and
 8. If the MVA has significant characteristics not addressed by subsections (J)(1) through (J)(6), the effect of such characteristics shall be shown in the illustration.
- K.** A narrative summary for a fixed indexed annuity illustration also shall include the following unless provided at the same time as the disclosure statement:
1. An explanation, in simple terms, of the elements used to determine the index-based interest, including but not limited to, the following elements:
 - a. The index(es) which will be used to determine the index-based interest;
 - b. The Indexing Method;
 - c. The Index Term;
 - d. The participation rate, if applicable;
 - e. The cap, if applicable; and
 - f. The spread, if applicable;
 2. The narrative shall include an explanation, in simple terms, of how index-based interest is credited in the indexed annuity;
 3. The narrative shall include a brief description of the frequency with which the company can re-set the elements used to determine the index-based credits, including the participation rate, the cap, and the spread, if applicable; and
 4. If the product allows the contract holder to make allocations to a declared-rate segment, then the narrative shall include a brief description of:
 - a. Any options to make allocations to a declared-rate segment, both for new premiums and for transfers from the index-based segments; and
 - b. Differences in guarantees applicable to the declared-rate segment and the index-based segments.
- L.** A numeric summary for a fixed indexed annuity illustration shall include, at a minimum, the following elements:
1. The assumed growth rate of the index in accordance with subsection (G)(9);
 2. The assumed values for the participation rate, cap and spread, if applicable; and
 3. The assumed allocation between index-based segments and the declared-rate segment, if applicable, in accordance with subsection (G)(9).
- M.** If the contract is issued other than as applied for, a revised illustration conforming to the contract as issued shall be sent with the contract, except that non-substantive changes, including but not limited to, changes in the amount of expected initial or additional premiums and any changes in amounts of exchanges pursuant to Section 1053 of the Internal Revenue Code, rollovers and transfers, which do not alter the key benefits and features of the annuity as applied for will not require a revised illustration unless requested by the applicant.
- N.** Annuity Illustration Examples. Illustrations A through C are examples only and do not reflect specific characteristics of any actual product for sale by any company.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 454 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Illustration A. Annuity Illustration Example**ABC Life Insurance Company***Company Product Name*

Flexible Premium Fixed Deferred Annuity with a Market Value Adjustment (MVA)

An Illustration Prepared for John Doe by John Agent on mm/dd/yyyy

(Contact us at Policyownerservice@ABCLife.com or 555-555-5555)

Sex: Male	Initial Premium Payment: \$100,000.00
Age at Issue: 54	Planned Annual Premium Payments: None
Annuitant: John Doe	Tax Status: Nonqualified
Oldest Age at Which Annuity Payments Can Begin: 95	Withdrawals: None Illustrated

Initial Interest Guarantee Period	5 Years
Initial Guaranteed Interest Crediting Rates	
<i>First Year (reflects first year only interest bonus credit of 0.75%):</i>	4.15%
<i>Remainder of Initial Interest Guarantee Period:</i>	3.40%
Market Value Adjustment Period:	5 Years
Minimum Guaranteed Interest Rate after Initial Interest Guarantee Period*:	3%

* After the Initial Interest Guarantee Period, a new interest rate will be declared annually. This rate cannot be lower than the Minimum Guaranteed Interest Rate.

Annuity Income Options and Illustrated Monthly Income Values

This annuity is designed to pay an income that is guaranteed to last as long as the Annuitant lives. When annuity income payments are to begin, the income payment amounts will be determined by applying an annuity income rate to the annuity Account Value.

Annuity income options include the following:

- Periodic payments for Annuitant's life
- Periodic payments for Annuitant's life with payments guaranteed for a certain number of years
- Periodic payments for Annuitant's life with payments continuing for the life of a survivor annuitant

Illustrated Annuity Income Option: Monthly payments for annuitant's life with payments guaranteed for 10-year period.

Assumed Age When Payments Start: 70

	Account Value	Monthly Annuity Income Rate/\$1,000 of Account Value*	Monthly Annuity Income
Based on Rates Guaranteed in the Contract	\$164,798	\$5.00	\$823.99
Based on Rates Currently Offered by the Company	\$171,976	\$6.50	\$1,117.84

*If, at the time of annuitization, the annuity income rates currently offered by the company are higher than the annuity income rates guaranteed in the contract, the current rates will apply.

Historical Note

New Appendix A made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 454 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Illustration B. Annuity Illustration Example

ABC Life Insurance Company

Company Product Name

Flexible Premium Fixed Deferred Annuity with a Market Value Adjustment (MVA)

An Illustration Prepared for John Doe by John Agent on mm/dd/yyyy

Contact us at Policyownerservice@ABCLife.com or 555-555-5555

Contract Year/Age	Premium Payment	Values Based on Guaranteed Rates				Value Based on Assumption that Initial Guaranteed Rates Continue		
		Interest Crediting Rate	Account Value	Cash Surrender Value Before MVA	Minimum Cash Surrender Value After MVA	Interest Crediting Rate	Account Value	Cash Surrender Value Before and After MVA
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1 / 55	\$100,000	4.15%	\$104,150	\$95,818	\$92,000	4.15%	\$104,150	\$95,818
2 / 56	0	3.40%	107,691	100,153	93,000	3.40%	107,691	100,153
3 / 57	0	3.40%	111,353	104,671	95,614	3.40%	111,353	104,671
4 / 58	0	3.40%	115,139	109,382	98,482	3.40%	115,139	109,382
5 / 59	0	3.40%	119,053	114,291	114,291	3.40%	119,053	114,291
6 / 60	0	3.00%	122,625	118,946	118,946	3.40%	123,101	119,408
7 / 61	0	3.00%	126,304	123,778	123,778	3.40%	127,287	124,741
8 / 62	0	3.00%	130,093	130,093	130,093	3.40%	131,614	131,614
9 / 63	0	3.00%	133,996	133,996	133,996	3.40%	136,089	136,089
10 / 64	0	3.00%	138,015	138,015	138,015	3.40%	140,716	140,716
11 / 65	0	3.00%	142,156	142,156	142,156	3.40%	145,501	145,501
16 / 70	0	3.00%	164,798	164,798	164,798	3.40%	171,976	171,976
21 / 75	0	3.00%	191,046	191,046	191,046	3.40%	203,268	203,268
26 / 80	0	3.00%	221,474	221,474	221,474	3.40%	240,255	240,255
31 / 85	0	3.00%	256,749	256,749	256,749	3.40%	283,972	283,972
36 / 90	0	3.00%	297,643	297,643	297,643	3.40%	335,643	335,643
41 / 95	0	3.00%	345,050	345,050	345,050	3.40%	396,717	396,717

Column Descriptions

- (1) **Ages** shown are measured from the Annuitant's age at issue.
- (2) **Premium Payments** are assumed to be made at the beginning of the Contract Year shown.

Values Based on Guaranteed Rates

- (3) **Interest Crediting Rates** shown are annual rates; however, interest is credited daily. During the Initial Interest Guarantee Period, values developed from the Initial Premium Payment are illustrated using the Initial Guaranteed Interest Rate(s) declared by the insurance company, which include an additional first year only interest bonus credit of 0.75%. The interest rates will be guaranteed for the Initial Interest Guarantee Period, subject to an MVA. After the Initial Interest Guarantee Period, a new renewal interest rate will be declared annually, but can never be less than the Minimum Guaranteed Interest Rate shown.
- (4) **Account Value** is the amount you have at the end of each year if you leave your money in the contract until you start receiving annuity payments. It is also the amount available upon the Annuitant's death if it occurs before annuity payments begin. The death benefit is not affected by surrender charges or the MVA.
- (5) **Cash Surrender Value Before MVA** is the amount available at the end of each year if you surrender the contract (after deduction of any Surrender Charge) but before the application of any MVA. Surrender charges are applied to the Account Value according to the schedule below until the surrender charge period ends, which may be after the Initial Interest Guarantee Period has ended.

Years Measured from Premium Payment:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8+
Surrender Charges:	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	0%

- (6) **Minimum Cash Surrender Value After MVA** is the minimum amount available at the end of each year if you surrender your contract before the end of five years, no matter what the MVA is. The minimum is set by law. The amount you receive may be higher or lower than the cash surrender value due to the application of the MVA, but never lower than this minimum. Otherwise the MVA works as follows: If the interest rate available on new contracts offered by the company is LOWER than your Initial Guaranteed Interest Rate, the MVA will INCREASE the amount you receive. If the interest rate available on new contracts offered by the company is HIGHER than your initial guaranteed interest rate, the MVA will DECREASE the amount you receive. The charts below provide additional information concerning the MVA.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Values Based on Assumption that Initial Guaranteed Rates Continue

- (7) **Interest Crediting Rates** are the same as in Column (3) for the Initial Interest Guarantee Period. After the Initial Interest Guarantee Period, a new renewal interest rate will be declared annually. For the purposes of calculating the values in this column, it is assumed that the Initial Guaranteed Interest Rate (without the bonus) will continue as the new renewal interest rate in all years. The actual renewal interest rates are not subject to an MVA and will very likely NOT be the same as the illustrated renewal interest rates.
- (8) **Account Value** is calculated the same way as Column (4).
- (9) **Cash Surrender Value Before and after MVA** is the Cash Surrender Value at the end of each year assuming that Initial Guaranteed Interest Rates continue, and that the continuing rates are the rates offered by the company on new contracts. In this case the MVA would be zero, and Cash Surrender Values before and after the MVA would be the same.

Important Note: This illustration assumes you will take no withdrawals from your annuity before you begin to receive periodic income payments. **Withdrawals will reduce both the annuity Account Value and the Cash Surrender Value.** You may make partial withdrawals of up to 10% of your account value each contract year without paying surrender charges. Excess withdrawals (above 10%) and full withdrawals will be subject to surrender charges.

This illustration assumes the annuity's current interest crediting rates will not change. It is likely that they will change and actual values may be higher or lower than those in the illustrations.

The values in this illustration are not guaranteed or even estimates of the amounts you can expect from your annuity. For more information, read the annuity disclosure and annuity buyer's guide.

Historical Note

New Appendix B made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 454 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

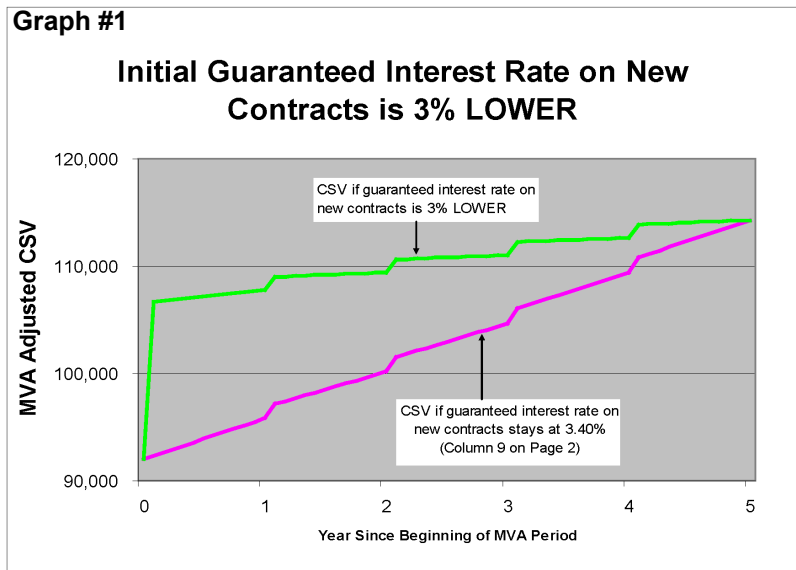
CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Illustration C. MVA-adjusted Cash Surrender Values (CSVs) Under Sample Scenarios

MVA-adjusted Cash Surrender Values (CSVs) Under Sample Scenarios

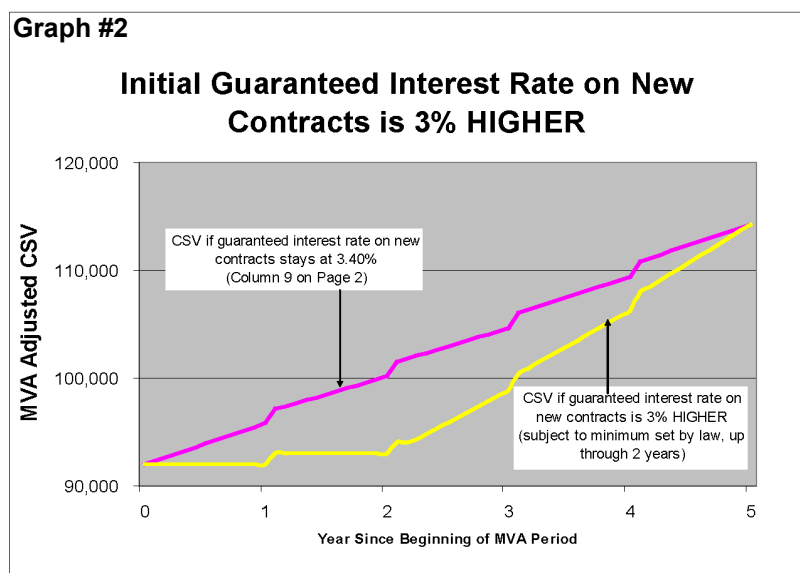
The graphs below show MVA-adjusted Cash Surrender Values (CSVs) during the first five years of the contract, as illustrated on the illustration spreadsheet above (\$100,000 single premium, a 5-year MVA Period) under two sample scenarios, as described below.

Graph #1 shows if the interest rate on new contracts is 3% LOWER than your Initial Guaranteed Interest Rate, the MVA will increase the amount you receive (upper line). The lower line shows the Cash Surrender Values if the Initial Guaranteed Interest Rates continue (from Column (9) on the illustration spreadsheet above (referenced as Page 2 in the graph)).



Graph #2 shows if the interest rate on new contracts is 3% HIGHER than your Initial Guaranteed Interest Rate, the MVA will decrease the amount you receive, but not below the minimum set by law (Column (6) on the illustration spreadsheet above (referenced as Page 2 in the graph)), which in this scenario's limits the decrease for the first 2 years (lower line). The upper line shows the Cash Surrender Values if the Initial Guaranteed Interest Rates continue (from Column (9) on the illustration spreadsheet above).

These graphs and the sample guaranteed interest rates on new contracts used are for demonstration purposes only and are not intended to be a projection of how guaranteed interest rates on new contracts are likely to behave.



Historical Note

Appendix C made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 454 (February 25, 2022), effective April 5, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

R20-6-213. Life and Disability Insurance Policy Language Simplification**A. Definitions.** The following definitions apply in this Section:

1. "Company" or "insurer" means any life or disability insurance company, benefit insurer, benefit stock insurer, prepaid dental plan organizations, health care service organizations, and all similar type organizations.
2. "Director" means the Director of Insurance of Arizona.
3. "Policy" or "policy form" means any policy, contract, plan or agreement of life or disability insurance, including credit life insurance and credit disability insurance, delivered or issued for delivery in the state by any company subject to this rule; and any certificate issued under a group insurance policy delivered or issued for delivery in this state.

B. Applicability.

1. This Section and R20-6-212 apply to all life and disability insurance policies delivered or issued for delivery in this state by any company but do not apply to:
 - a. Any policy that is a security subject to federal jurisdiction;
 - b. Any group policy covering a group of 1,000 or more lives at date of issue, other than a group credit life insurance policy or a group credit disability insurance policy however, this shall not exempt any certificate issued under a group policy delivered or issued for delivery in this state; or
 - c. Any group annuity contract that serves as a funding vehicle for pension, profit-sharing, or deferred compensation plans;
2. Except as provided in R20-6-210, no other rule of this state setting language simplification standards shall apply to any policy forms.

C. Minimum policy language simplification standards.

1. Except as stated in subsection (B), an insurer shall not deliver or issue for delivery a policy form that has not been approved by the Director unless:
 - a. The text achieves a minimum score of 40 on the Flesch reading ease test or an equivalent score on any other comparable test as provided in subsection (3);
 - b. It is printed, except for specification pages, schedules, and tables, in no less than 10 point type, one point leaded;
 - c. The style, arrangement and overall appearance of the policy do not give undue prominence to any portion of the text of the policy or to any endorsements or riders; and
 - d. The policy, if the policy has more than 3,000 words printed on three or fewer pages of text or if the policy has more than three pages regardless of the number of words, contains a table of contents or an index of the principal sections of the policy.
2. An insurer shall measure a Flesch reading ease test score as follows:
 - a. For policy forms containing 10,000 words or less of text, an insurer shall analyze the entire form. For policy forms containing more than 10,000 words, an insurer may analyze the readability of two, 200-word samples per page instead of the entire form. The insurer shall separate the samples by at least 20 printed lines.
 - b. The insurer shall count the number of words and sentences in the text, then divide the total number of

words by the total number of sentences, then multiply that figure by a factor of 1.015.

- c. The insurer shall count and divide the total number of syllables by the total number of words, then multiply that figure by a factor of 84.6.
 - d. The sum of the figures computed under subsections (b) and (c) subtracted from 206.835 equals the Flesch reading ease score for the policy form.
 - e. For subsections (b), (c), and (d), the insurer shall use the following procedures:
 - i. A contraction, hyphenated word, or numbers and letters, when separated by spaces, shall be counted as one word;
 - ii. A unit of words ending with a period, semicolon, or colon, but excluding headings and captions, shall be counted as a sentence; and
 - iii. A syllable means a unit of spoken language consisting of one or more letters of a word as divided by an accepted dictionary. If the dictionary shows two or more equally acceptable pronunciations of a word, the pronunciation containing fewer syllables may be used.
 - f. The term "text" as used in this subsection shall include all printed matter except the following:
 - i. The name and address of the insurer, the name, number or title of the policy, the table of contents or index, captions and subcaptions, specification pages, schedules or tables; and
 - ii. Policy language that is drafted to conform to the requirements of a federal law, regulation, or agency interpretation, policy language required by a collectively bargained agreement, medical terminology, words defined in the policy, and policy language required by law or regulation, if the insurer identifies the language or terminology excepted by this subsection and certifies, in writing, that the language or terminology is entitled to be excepted by this subsection.
 3. Any other reading test may be approved by the Director for use as an alternative to the Flesch reading test if it is comparable in result to the Flesch reading ease test.
 4. Filings subject to this subsection shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by an officer of the insurer stating that the filing meets the minimum reading ease score on the test used or stating that the score is lower than the minimum required but should be approved under subsection (G) of this Section. To confirm the accuracy of any certification, the Director may require the submission of further information to verify the certification in question.
 5. At the option of the insurer, riders, endorsements, applications and other forms made a part of the policy may be scored as separate forms or as part of the policy with which they may be used.
- D.** The Director may authorize a lower score than the Flesch reading ease score required in subsection (C)(1)(a) if a lower score:
1. Provides a more accurate reflection of readability of a policy form;
 2. Is warranted by the nature of a particular policy form or type or class of policy forms; or
 3. Is caused by certain policy language drafted to conform to the requirements of any state statute, rule, or agency interpretation of law.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Historical Note

Adopted effective November 21, 1977 (Supp. 77-6).

Amended effective March 27, 1978 (Supp. 78-2).

Amended subsection (E), deleted subsection (F) and added new subsections (F) and (G) effective December 3, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). R20-6-213 recodified from R4-14-213 (Supp. 95-1). Former R20-6-213 renumbered to R20-6-211; new R20-6-213 renumbered from R20-6-216 and amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2). Corrected error in R20-6-213(D) that referenced subsection (E)(1)(a), which was relabeled as (C)(1)(a) in Supp. 07-2 (Supp. 08-1).

R20-6-214. Coordination of Benefits**A. Applicability.**

1. This Section applies to all:
 - a. Group disability insurance policies;
 - b. Group subscriber contracts of hospital and medical service corporations and health care services organizations;
 - c. Group disability policies of benefit insurers; and
 - d. Group-type contracts that contain a coordination of benefits provision, are not available to the general public, and can be obtained and maintained only because of the covered person's membership in or connection with a particular organization. Group-type contracts that meet this description are included regardless of whether denominated as "franchise," "blanket," or some other designation.
2. This Section does not apply to:
 - a. Individual or family policies or individual or family subscriber contracts except as provided for in subsection (A)(1);
 - b. Group or group-type hospital indemnity benefits, written on a non-expense incurred basis, of \$30 per day or less unless characterized as reimbursement-type benefits and designed or administered to give the insured the right to elect indemnity-type benefits, instead of the reimbursement type benefits at the time of claim; or
 - c. School accident type coverages, written on a blanket, group, or franchise basis.

B. Definitions. In this Section, the following definitions apply:

1. "Allowable expense" means any necessary, reasonable, and customary item of expense, at least a portion of which is covered under one or more of the plans covering the person for whom claim is made or service provided.
 - a. When a plan provides benefits in the form of services rather than cash payments, the reasonable cash value of each service rendered is deemed to be both an allowable expense and a benefit paid.
 - b. A plan that takes Medicare or similar government benefits into consideration when determining the application of its coordination of benefits provision does not expand the definition of an allowable expense.
2. "Claim determination period" means an appropriate period of time such as "calendar year" or "benefit period" as defined in the policy.
3. "Plan," within the coordination of benefits provisions of a group policy or subscriber contract, means the types of coverage that the insurer may consider in determining whether overinsurance exists with respect to a specific claim.

4. "School accident-type coverage" means coverage of grammar school and high school students for accidents only, including athletic injuries, either on a 24-hour basis or "to-and-from school," for which the parent pays the entire premium.

C. Order-of-benefit determination.

1. When a claim under a plan with a coordination of benefit provision involves another plan that also has a coordination of benefit provision, the insurer shall make the order-of-benefit determination as follows:
 - a. The plan that covers the person claiming benefits other than as a dependent shall determine benefits before those of the plan that covers the person as a dependent.
 - b. The plan of a parent whose birthday occurs earlier in a calendar year shall cover a dependent child before the benefits of a plan of a parent whose birthday occurs later in a calendar year. The word "birthday" as used in this subsection refers only to month and day in a calendar year, not the year in which the person was born.
 - c. If two or more plans cover a person as a dependent child of divorced or separated parents, benefits for the child are determined in the following order:
 - i. First, the plan of the parent with custody of the child;
 - ii. Then, the plan of the spouse of the parent with custody of the child; and
 - iii. Finally, the plan of the parent not having custody of the child.
 - d. Notwithstanding subsection (c), if the specific terms of a court decree state that one of the parents is responsible for the health care expenses of the child, and the entity obligated to pay or provide the benefits of the plan of that parent has actual knowledge of those terms, the benefits of that plan are determined first.
2. The benefits of a plan that covers a person as an employee (or as that employee's dependent) are determined before those of a plan that covers that person as a laid off or retired employee (or as that employee's dependent). If the other plan does not have this provision and if, as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, this subsection does apply.
3. If none of the provisions of subsection (C) determines the order of benefits, the benefits of the plan that covered a claimant longer are determined before those of the plan that covered that person for the shorter time.
4. If one of the plans is issued out of this state and determines the order of benefits based upon the gender of a parent and, as a result, the plans do not agree on the order of benefits, the plan with the gender rule shall determine the order of benefits.

D. Excess and other nonconforming provisions. A plan with an order of benefit determination provision that complies with this Section, a complying plan, may coordinate its benefits with a plan that is "excess" or "always secondary" or that uses an order-of-benefit determination provision that is inconsistent with this Section, a noncomplying plan, on the following basis:

1. If the complying plan is the primary plan, it shall pay or provide its benefits on a primary basis.
2. If the complying plan is the secondary plan, it shall pay or provide its benefits first, as the secondary plan. The pay-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

ment shall be the limit of the complying plan's liability, except as provided in subsection (4).

3. If the noncomplying plan does not provide the information needed by the complying plan to determine its benefits within a reasonable time after it is requested to do so, the complying plan shall assume that the benefits of the noncomplying plan are identical to its own, and shall pay benefits accordingly. The complying plan shall adjust any payments it makes based on the assumption whether information becomes available as the actual benefits of the noncomplying plan.
4. If the noncomplying plan pays benefits so that the claimant receives less in benefits than the claimant would have received had the noncomplying plan paid or provided its benefits as the primary plan, the complying plan shall advance to or on behalf of the claimant an amount equal to the difference. The complying plan shall not have a right to reimbursement from the claimant.

Historical Note

Adopted effective October 26, 1979 (Supp. 79-5). R20-6-214 recodified from R4-14-214 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 8 A.A.R. 491, effective September 30, 2001 (Supp. 02-1). Section R20-6-214 renumbered from R20-6-217 and amended by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-215. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 7, 1981 (Supp. 81-3). Amended subsections (D) through (H), deleted Agent's Statement and Exhibit D effective March 30, 1983 (Supp. 83-2). R20-6-215 recodified from R4-14-215 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5595, effective January 1, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Former R20-6-215 renumbered to R20-6-212 by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-215.01. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 5595, effective January 1, 2004 (Supp. 03-4). Former R20-6-215.01 renumbered to R20-6-212.01 by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-216. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective as set forth in subsection (H) (Supp. 80-6). R20-6-216 recodified from R4-14-216 (Supp. 95-1). Former R20-6-216 renumbered to R20-6-213 by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

R20-6-217. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective September 14, 1982 (Supp. 82-3). Amended subsections (C) and (D), deleted (F) effective January 1, 1987, filed December 16, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). R20-6-217 recodified from R4-14-217 (Supp. 95-1). Former R20-6-217 renumbered to R20-6-214 by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 2061, effective August 4, 2007 (Supp. 07-2).

Editor's Note: The following Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) on September 30, 2001 at 8 A.A.R. 491. The Notice of Rule Expiration was not received until January 9, 2002. Therefore, the repeal of the rule noted in the Historical Note is moot (Supp. 02-1).

R20-6-218. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective November 9, 1984 (Supp. 84-6). R20-6-218 recodified from R4-14-218 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 5443, effective November 16, 2001 (Supp. 01-4). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 8 A.A.R. 491, effective September 30, 2001 (Supp. 02-1); refer to the Editor's Note before the Section.

ARTICLE 3. FINANCIAL PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES**R20-6-301. Expired****Historical Note**

Former General Rule Number 3. R20-6-301 recodified from R4-14-301 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 8 A.A.R. 491, effective September 30, 2001 (Supp. 02-1).

R20-6-302. Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 62-11. R20-6-302 recodified from R4-14-302 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 8 A.A.R. 491, effective September 30, 2001 (Supp. 02-1).

R20-6-303. Termination of Certificate of Authority and Release of Deposit

A. Domestic Insurers. To request termination of a certificate of authority and, if applicable, release of statutory deposit, a domestic insurer shall file all of the following with the director:

1. A written request for termination of certificate of authority and release of deposit;
2. The insurer's original certificate of authority or an affidavit of lost certificate of authority;
3. A statement of the insurer's financial condition as of a date within 60 days of the filing date of the request for termination that includes a written statement, signed by two officers of the insurer as authorized on the jurat page of the insurer's most recent annual statement, verifying that the statement of financial condition reflects the insurer's financial position as of the date signed.
4. A plan of extinguishment for its outstanding liabilities that satisfies the requirements of subsection (C) or a sworn affidavit stating that the insurer has no outstanding liabilities to policyholders or claimants under subsection (C);
5. A certified copy of the insurer's Board of Directors resolution or other documentation of the insurer's official action taken according to the insurer's statutorily required organizational documents approving the insurer's:
 - a. Withdrawal from the insurance business,
 - b. Dissolution of the insurer,
 - c. Merger with an insurer authorized in Arizona to transact the insurer's previously written and active lines of business of the insurer requesting termination, or

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- d. Transfer of domicile to another state or country.
6. A copy of the insurer's Articles of Dissolution, Articles of Merger, Articles of Amendment, Articles of Redomestication, or other documentation that the insurer intends to file with the Arizona Corporation Commission after issuance of the Director's order as provided in subsection (D)(2);
 7. If requested by the director, a written agreement that guarantees payment of substantially all liabilities of the domestic insurer, other than obligations extinguished under subsection (C).
- B. Foreign and Alien Insurers.** To request termination of its certificate of authority and, if applicable, release of its deposit, a foreign or alien insurer shall file all of the following with the director:
1. A written request for termination of certificate of authority and release of deposit;
 2. The insurer's original certificate of authority or an affidavit of lost certificate of authority;
 3. A statement of the insurer's financial condition as of a date within 60 days of the filing date of the request for termination that includes a written statement, signed by two officers of the insurer as authorized on the jurat page of the insurer's most recent annual statement, verifying that the statement of financial condition reflects the insurer's financial position as of the date signed.
 4. A plan of extinguishment for its Arizona liabilities that satisfies the requirements of subsection (C) or a sworn affidavit stating that the insurer has no Arizona liabilities under subsection (C);
 5. A copy of an order issued by the insurance director or other appropriate regulatory authority in the insurer's state or country of domicile that approves or authorizes either the insurer's:
 - a. Withdrawal from the insurance business,
 - b. Dissolution of the insurer,
 - c. Merger (approval of the merger from the states of domicile of the insurers), or
 - d. Transfer of domicile, if applicable.
 6. A copy of the insurer's Articles of Dissolution, Articles of Merger, Articles of Amendment, Articles of Redomestication or other required documentation that the insurer filed in its state of domicile; and
 7. If requested by the director, a written agreement that guarantees payment of substantially all Arizona liabilities of the insurer, other than obligations extinguished under subsection (C).
- C. Insurer's Plan for Extinguishment of Liabilities.**
1. To extinguish substantially all liabilities under subsection (A)(4) or subsection (B)(4) as applicable, an insurer may:
 - a. Reinsure the insurer's business in force with another insurer by entering into an agreement of bulk reinsurance that shall be effective when filed with and approved in writing by the director.
 - i. The agreement shall provide for assumption of all policyholder claims by the reinsurer including claims incurred but unreported as of the effective date of the agreement.
 - ii. The agreement may include recapture provisions exercisable by the insurer in the event the termination of its certificate of authority is not completed.
 - iii. Unless the director otherwise approves, the agreement shall provide that the reinsurer be licensed in Arizona for the particular lines of business reinsured.
 - b. Merge with another insurer that:
 - i. Assumes the liabilities of the non-surviving insurer; and
 - ii. Is authorized in Arizona for the previously written and active lines of business assumed, unless otherwise approved by the director.
 - c. Use its deposit, any additional security deposit or both to secure payment of former policyholder, policyholder, or claimant liabilities that are not reinsured or otherwise secured.
2. For purposes of this Section, "substantially all liabilities" under Title 20 means all policyholder and claimant obligations reported by the insurer in the statement of financial condition, whether or not liquidated in amount, and shall include former policyholder claims and rights to refunds.
- D. Consideration of the Request for Termination of Certificate of Authority and Release of Deposit under subsections (A) and (B).**
1. If the director determines that the insurer has extinguished substantially all liabilities as required under this Section and has otherwise demonstrated compliance with this Section and A.R.S. Title 20, the director shall grant the request to terminate the certificate of authority and, if appropriate, release the insurer's deposit, provided:
 - a. The insurer has no fees, taxes, assessments or filings outstanding to the Department; and
 - b. The insurer is not subject of any pending investigation or examination under Title 20 by the Department.
 2. The director's order shall condition the release of a domestic insurer's deposit upon receipt by the director of evidence of the official filing with the Arizona Corporation Commission of the documentation described in subsection (A)(6).
 3. If the director determines that the insurer is unable to extinguish substantially all liabilities as required under this Section, or otherwise has not complied with this Section or with A.R.S. Title 20, the director shall notify the insured in writing that the request has been denied and the reasons for the denial.
- E. Exclusions.** This Section does not apply to:
1. An insurer's exchange and substitution of cash or eligible securities under A.R.S. § 20-586;
 2. An insurer's withdrawal of excess deposits, either cash or eligible securities, under A.R.S. §§ 20-587 and 20-588(A)(2); or
 3. Releases of deposits made under A.R.S. § 20-588(A)(3).
- Historical Note**
- Former General Rule 72-29. R20-6-303 recodified from R4-14-303 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-6-303 repealed; new Section R20-6-303 made by final rulemaking at 14 A.A.R. 3432, effective October 4, 2008 (Supp 08-3).
- R20-6-304. Reserved**
- R20-6-305. Expired**
- Historical Note**
- Adopted effective September 13, 1978, except that it shall apply to the accounting treatment for unearned premium reserves and reinsurance premium receivables for credit life disability insurance on January 1, 1979, and all

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

annual statements filed for periods on or after that date (Supp. 78-5). R20-6-305 recodified from R4-14-305 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 8 A.A.R. 491, effective September 30, 2001 (Supp. 02-1).

R20-6-306. Reserved**R20-6-307. Life and Disability Reinsurance Agreements**

A. Scope. This rule applies to all domestic life and disability insurers and reinsurers, and to all other licensed life and disability insurers and accredited reinsurers that are not subject to a substantially similar rule in their jurisdictions of domicile. This rule applies to the disability business of licensed property and casualty insurers. This rule does not apply to assumption reinsurance, yearly renewable term reinsurance, or nonproportional stop loss or catastrophe reinsurance, or similar forms of nonproportional reinsurance.

B. Definitions

1. "Agreement" means a reinsurance agreement and any amendment to a reinsurance agreement.
2. "Credit Quality" means the risk that invested assets supporting the reinsured business will decrease in value but excludes decreases to changes in interest rate.
3. "Department" means the Arizona Department of Insurance.
4. "Director" means the Director of the Arizona Department of Insurance.
5. "Disintermediation" means the risk that interest rates will rise and policy loans and surrenders will increase or maturing contracts will not renew at anticipated rates of renewal.
6. "Lapse" means the risk that a policy will voluntarily terminate before the recoupment of a statutory surplus strain experienced at issuance of the policy.
7. "Reinvestment" means the risk that interest rates will fall and funds reinvested will therefore earn less than expected.

C. Accounting Requirements

1. Unless authorized by the director, an insurer shall not, for reinsurance ceded, reduce any liability, or establish any asset in any statutory financial statement filed with the Department if, by the terms of the agreement, or in effect, any of the following conditions exist:
 - a. Renewal expense allowances provided or to be provided to the ceding insurer by the reinsurer in any accounting period are not sufficient to cover the ceding insurer's allocable renewal expenses anticipated at the time the business is reinsured on the portion of the business reinsured, unless a liability is established for the present value of the shortfall using assumptions equal to the applicable statutory reserve basis on the business reinsured.
 - b. The ceding insurer is required to reimburse the reinsurer for negative experience under the agreement. Neither the offset of the ceding insurer's experience refunds against current and prior years' losses, nor payment by the ceding insurer of an amount equal to the reinsurer's current and prior years' losses upon voluntary termination of in-force reinsurance by the ceding insurer, shall be considered a reimbursement to the reinsurer for negative experience.
 - c. The ceding insurer may be deprived of surplus or assets at the reinsurer's option or automatically upon the occurrence of a specified event, including the

insolvency of the ceding insurer. Termination of the agreement by the reinsurer for nonpayment of reinsurance premiums or other amounts due shall not be considered a deprivation of surplus or assets within the meaning of this subsection.

- d. The ceding insurer is required, at scheduled times, to terminate the agreement or recapture automatically all or part of the reinsurance ceded.
 - e. The ceding insurer may be required to pay the reinsurer amounts other than from income reasonably expected from the reinsured policies.
 - f. Significant risks inherent in the business reinsured are not transferred to the reinsurer. Table A identifies the risks deemed significant for representative types of business.
 - g. The credit quality, reinvestment, or disintermediation risk is significant for the business reinsured and the ceding company does not transfer the underlying assets to the reinsurer, segregate the underlying assets in a trust or escrow account, or otherwise segregate the underlying assets. The assets that support the reserves for classes of business that do not have a significant credit quality, reinvestment, or disintermediation risk, or for long-term care or long-term disability insurance, traditional non-par permanent, traditional par permanent, adjustable premium permanent, indeterminate premium permanent, or universal life fixed premium with no dump-in premiums allowed, may be held by the ceding company without segregation. To determine the reserves for classes of business, the supporting assets of which may be held without being segregated, the reserve interest rate adjustment formula shall reflect the ceding company's investment earnings and incorporate all realized and unrealized gains and losses reported in the ceding insurer's statutory financial statement.
 - h. Settlements are made less frequently than quarterly or payments due from the reinsurer are not made in cash within 90 days of the settlement date.
 - i. The ceding insurer is required to make representations or warranties unrelated to the business reinsured.
 - j. The ceding insurer is required to make representations or warranties related to future performance of the business reinsured.
2. An agreement entered into after the effective date of this rule to reinsure business issued before the effective date of the agreement shall be filed by the ceding insurer with the Director within 30 days after execution of the agreement. Each filing shall be accompanied by a description of the corresponding reduction in liabilities or other credit for reinsurance, and any other financial impact of the agreement, reported in the ceding insurer's statutory financial statements. When an increase in surplus net of federal income tax results from an agreement falling under this subsection, the ceding insurer shall separately identify the increase as a surplus item in the aggregate write-ins for gains and losses in surplus in the Capital and Surplus account of the ceding insurer's statutory financial statement. As earnings emerge from the business reinsured, the ceding insurer shall report in its statutory financial statement recognition of surplus increase as income on a net of tax basis as reinsurance ceded.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

D. Written Agreements

1. A ceding insurer shall not reduce any liability or establish any asset in any statutory financial statement filed with the Department, unless the ceding insurer and the reinsurer have executed an agreement or a binding letter of intent by the "as of" date of the statutory financial statement.
2. A ceding insurer shall not be allowed a credit for the reinsurance ceded based on a letter of intent unless the ceding insurer and the reinsurer execute an agreement within 90 days from the execution date of the letter of intent.
3. The agreement shall provide that:

- a. The agreement constitutes the entire contract between the parties with respect to the business reinsured, and there are no understandings between the parties other than as expressed in the agreement; and
- b. Any change or modification to the agreement shall be void unless made by written amendment signed by all parties.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-307 recodified from R4-14-307 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective December 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-4).

Table A. Risk Categories

Risk Categories:

- | | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| (a). Morbidity | (d). Credit Quality |
| (b). Mortality | (e). Reinvestment |
| (c). Lapse | (f). Disintermediation |

	a	b	c	d	e	f
Disability Insurance, other than long-term care or long-term disability insurance	+	0	+	0	0	0
Long-term care or long-term disability insurance	+	0	+	+	+	0
Immediate Annuities	0	+	0	+	+	0
Single Premium Deferred Annuities	0	0	+	+	+	+
Flexible Premium Deferred Annuities	0	0	+	+	+	+
Guaranteed Interest Contracts	0	0	0	+	+	+
Other Annuity Deposit Business	0	0	+	+	+	+
Single Premium Whole Life	0	+	+	+	+	+
Traditional Non-par Permanent Life	0	+	+	+	+	+
Traditional Non-par Term Life	0	+	+	0	0	0
Traditional Par Permanent Life	0	+	+	+	+	+
Traditional Par Term Life	0	+	+	0	0	0
Adjustable Premium Permanent Life	0	+	+	+	+	+
Indeterminate Premium Permanent Life	0	+	+	+	+	+
Universal Life Flexible Premium	0	+	+	+	+	+
Universal Life Fixed Premium, with dump-in premiums allowed	0	+	+	+	+	+

+ - Significant 0 - Insignificant

Historical Note

Adopted effective December 7, 1995 (Supp. 95-4). Corrected misspelled word "adjustable" as submitted in final rule (Supp. 98-3).

R20-6-308. Expired

effective September 30, 2006 (Supp. 07-1).

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-308 recodified from R4-14-308 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 22 A.A.R. 3374, effective May 31, 2016 (Supp. 16-4).

R20-6-309. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 255, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 13 A.A.R. 1278, effective September 30, 2006 (Supp. 07-1).

R20-6-309.01. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 255, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 13 A.A.R. 1278,

R20-6-309.02. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 255, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 13 A.A.R. 1278, effective September 30, 2006 (Supp. 07-1).

R20-6-309.03. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 255, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 13 A.A.R. 1278, effective September 30, 2006 (Supp. 07-1).

R20-6-309.04. Expired**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 255, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Section

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 13 A.A.R. 1278, effective September 30, 2006 (Supp. 07-1).

R20-6-310. Corporate Governance

The purpose of Sections R20-6-310.01 through R20-6-310.03 is to set forth procedures for filing and the required contents of the Corporate Governance Annual Disclosure (CGAD) deemed necessary by the Director to carry out the provisions of Title 20, Chapter 2, Article 16 on Corporate Governance.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3715, with an immediate effective date of December 4, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R20-6-310.01. Definitions

The definitions in A.R.S. § 20-492 and this Section apply to Sections R20-6-310.02 through R20-6-310.04.

“CGAD” means Corporate Governance Annual Disclosure.

“NAIC” means National Association of Insurance Commissioners.

“Senior Management” means any corporate officer responsible for reporting information to the board of directors at regular intervals or providing this information to shareholders or regulators and shall include, for example and without limitation, the Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”), Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”), Chief Operations Officer (“COO”), Chief Procurement Officer (“CPO”), Chief Legal Officer (“CLO”), Chief Information Officer (“CIO”), Chief Technology Officer (“CTO”), Chief Revenue Officer (“CRO”), Chief Visionary Officer (“CVO”), or any other “C” level executive.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3715, with an immediate effective date of December 4, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R20-6-310.02. Filing Procedures

- A. Deadline to file. An insurer, or the insurance group of which the insurer is a member, required to file a CGAD by A.A.C. Title 20, Chapter 2, Article 16 shall, no later than June 1 of each calendar year, submit to the Director a CGAD that contains the information described in Section R20-6-310.03.
- B. Attestation. The CGAD must include a signature of the insurer’s or insurance group’s CEO or corporate secretary attesting to the best of that person’s belief and knowledge that the insurer or insurance group has implemented the corporate governance practices and that the copy of the CGAD has been provided to the insurer’s or insurance group’s Board of Directors or appropriate committee of the Board of Directors.
- C. Format of the CGAD. The insurer or insurance group shall have discretion regarding the appropriate format for providing the information required and is permitted to customize the CGAD to provide the most relevant information necessary to permit the Director to gain an understanding of the corporate governance structure, policies and practices utilized by the insurer or insurance group.
- D. Insurer or insurance group to determine level of reporting.
 1. For purposes of completing the CGAD, the insurer or insurance group may choose to provide information on governance activities that occur at the ultimate controlling parent level, an intermediate holding company level and/or the individual legal entity level, depending on how the insurer or insurance group has structured its system of corporate governance.

2. The insurer or insurance group is encouraged to make the CGAD disclosures at:
 - a. The level at which the insurer’s or insurance group’s risk appetite is determined,
 - b. The level at which the earnings, capital, liquidity, operations, and reputation of the insurer are overseen collectively and at which the supervision of those factors are coordinated and exercised, or
 - c. The level at which legal liability for failure of general corporate governance duties would be placed.
 3. If the insurer or insurance group determines the level of reporting based on the criteria in subsection (D)(2), it shall indicate which of the three criteria was used to determine the level of reporting and explain any subsequent changes in the level of reporting.
- E. CGAD completed at the insurance group level. Notwithstanding subsection (A) and as outlined in A.R.S. § 20-492.01, if the CGAD is completed at the insurance group level, then it must be filed with the lead state of the group as determined by the procedures outlined in the NAIC’s Financial Analysis Handbook 2018 Annual/2019 Quarterly, pp. 771 through 774, and no future editions. In these instances, a copy of the CGAD must also be provided, upon request, to the chief regulatory official of any state in which the insurance group has a domestic insurer.
 - F. Reference to other existing documents. An insurer or insurance group may comply with this Section by referencing other existing documents (e.g., ORSA Summary Report, Holding Company Form B or F Filings, Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) Proxy Statements, foreign regulatory reporting requirements, etc.) if the documents provide information that is comparable to the information described in R20-6-310.03. The insurer or insurance group shall clearly reference the location of the relevant information within the CGAD and attach the referenced document if it is not already filed or available to the Director.
 - G. Subsequent filings of the CGAD. Each year following the initial filing of the CGAD, the insurer or insurance group shall file an amended version of the previously filed CGAD indicating where changes have been made to the previously filed CGAD. The filing shall also state if no changes are made to the information or activities previously reported by the insurer or insurance group.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3715, with an immediate effective date of December 4, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R20-6-310.03. Contents of CGAD

- A. Inclusion of attachments. The insurer or insurance group shall be as descriptive as possible in completing the CGAD, with inclusion of attachments or example documents that are used in the governance process, since these may provide a means to demonstrate the strengths of their governance framework and practices.
- B. Board. The CGAD shall describe the insurer’s or insurance group’s corporate governance framework and structure including consideration of the following:
 1. The Board and its various committees ultimately responsible for overseeing the insurer or insurance group and the level or levels at which that oversight occurs (e.g., ultimate control level, intermediate holding company, legal entity, etc.). The insurer or insurance group shall

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

describe and discuss the rationale for the current Board size and structure; and

2. The duties of the Board and each of its significant committees and how they are governed (e.g., bylaws, charters, informal mandates, etc.), as well as how the Board's leadership is structured, including a discussion of the roles of the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chairman of the Board within the organization.
- C. Senior Governing Entity. The insurer or insurance group shall describe the policies and practices of the most senior governing entity and its significant committees, including a discussion of the following factors:
1. How the qualifications, expertise and experience of each Board member meet the needs of the insurer or insurance group.
 2. How an appropriate amount of independence is maintained on the Board and its significant committees.
 3. The number of meetings held by the Board and its significant committees over the past year as well as information on director attendance.
 4. How the insurer or insurance group identifies, nominates and elects members of the Board and its committees. The discussion should include, for example:
 - a. Whether a nomination committee is in place to identify and select individuals for consideration.
 - b. Whether term limits are placed on directors.
 - c. How the election and re-election processes function.
 - d. Whether a Board diversity policy is in place and if so, how it functions.
 5. The processes in place for the Board to evaluate its performance and the performance of its committees, as well as any recent measures taken to improve performance (including any Board or committee training programs that have been put in place).
- D. Senior Management. The insurer or insurance group shall describe the policies and practices for directing Senior Management, including a description of the following factors:
1. Any processes or practices (i.e., suitability standards) to determine whether officers and key persons in control functions have the appropriate background, experience and integrity to fulfill their prospective roles, including:
 - a. Identification of the specific positions for which suitability standards have been developed and a description of the standards employed.
 - b. Any changes in an officer's or key person's suitability as outlined by the insurer's or insurance group's standards and procedures to monitor and evaluate such changes.
 2. The insurer's or insurance group's code of business conduct and ethics, the discussion of which considers, for example:
 - a. Compliance with laws, rules, and regulations; and
 - b. Proactive reporting of any illegal or unethical behavior.
 3. The insurer's or insurance group's processes for performance evaluation, compensation and corrective action to ensure effective senior management throughout the organization, including a description of the general objectives of significant compensation programs and what the programs are designed to reward. The description shall include sufficient detail to allow the Director to understand how the organization ensures that compensation programs do not encourage and/or reward excessive risk-taking. Elements to be discussed may include, for example:
 - a. The Board's role in overseeing management compensation programs and practices.
 - b. The various elements of compensation awarded in the insurer's or insurance group's compensation programs and how the insurer or insurance group determines and calculates the amount of each element of compensation paid;
 - c. How compensation programs are related to both company and individual performance over time;
 - d. Whether compensation programs include risk adjustments and how those adjustments are incorporated into the programs for employees at different levels;
 - e. Any clawback provisions built into the programs to recover awards or payments if the performance measures upon which they are based are restated or otherwise adjusted;
 - f. Any other factors relevant to understanding how the insurer or insurance group monitors its compensation policies to determine whether its risk management objectives are met by incentivizing its employees.
 4. The insurer's or insurance group's plans for CEO and Senior Management succession.
- E. Oversight. The insurer or insurance group shall describe the processes by which the Board, its committees and Senior Management ensure an appropriate amount of oversight to the critical risk areas impacting the insurer's business activities, including a discussion of:
1. How oversight and management responsibilities are delegated between the Board, its committees and Senior Management;
 2. How the Board is kept informed of the insurer's strategic plans, the associated risks, and steps the Senior Management is taking to monitor and manage those risks;
 3. How reporting responsibilities are organized for each critical risk area. The description should allow the Director to understand the frequency at which information on each critical risk area is reported to and reviewed by Senior Management and the Board. This description may include, for example, the following critical risk areas of the insurer:
 - a. Risk management processes (an ORSA Summary Report filer may refer to its ORSA Summary Report submitted pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-491.03);
 - b. Actuarial function;
 - c. Investment decision-making processes;
 - d. Reinsurance decision-making processes;
 - e. Business strategy/finance decision-making processes;
 - f. Compliance function;
 - g. Financial reporting/internal auditing; and
 - h. Market conduct decision-making processes.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3715, with an immediate effective date of December 4, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

R20-6-310.04. Severability Clause

If any provision of this Section, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, such determination shall not affect other provisions or applications of this Section which can be

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to that end the provisions of this Section are severable.

Historical Note

New Section made by final exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 3715, with an immediate effective date of December 4, 2019 (Supp. 19-4).

Appendix A. Expired**Table 1. Expired****Table 2. Expired****Table 3. Expired****Table 4. Expired****Table 5. Expired****Table 6. Expired****Historical Note**

Appendix A adopted by final rulemaking at 6 A.A.R. 255, effective January 1, 2000 (Supp. 99-4). Appendix A (including Tables 1 through 6) expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 13 A.A.R. 1278, effective September 30, 2006 (Supp. 07-1).

ARTICLE 4. TYPES OF INSURANCE COMPANIES**R20-6-401. Proxies, Consents, and Authorizations of Domestic Stock Insurers**

- A. The Department incorporates by reference National Association of Insurance Commissioners Model Laws, Regulations and Guidelines, Volume III, pp. 490-1 through 490-40, Regulation Regarding Proxies, Consents, and Authorization of Domestic Stock Insurers, April 1995 (and no future editions or amendments), which is on file with and available from the Department of Insurance, 100 N. 15th Ave., Suite 102, Phoenix, AZ 85007-2624 and the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, Publications Department, 1100 Walnut Street, Suite 1500, Kansas City, MO 64106-2197, modified as follows:

Section 1 A is modified to read: "No domestic stock insurer that has any class of equity securities held of record by 100 or more persons, or any director, officer or employee of that insurer, or any other person, shall solicit, or permit the use of the person's name to solicit, by mail or otherwise, any proxy, consent, or authorization in respect to any class of equity securities in contravention of this regulation and Schedules A and B, hereby made a part of this regulation."

- B. Domestic stock insurance companies shall comply with this Section as required under A.R.S. § 20-143(B).

Historical Note

Former General Rule 57-3. R20-6-401 recodified from R4-14-401 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State August 24, 2000 (Supp. 00-3). New Section made by final rulemaking at 9 A.A.R. 1086, effective March 6, 2003 (Supp. 03-1). Section amended by final expedited rulemaking with an immediate effective date of September 16, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R20-6-402. Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 69-19. R20-6-402 recodified from R4-14-402 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. §

41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State August 24, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

Exhibit A. Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 69-19. R20-6-402 recodified from R4-14-402 (Supp. 95-1). Exhibit expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State August 24, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

Exhibit B. Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 69-19. R20-6-402 recodified from R4-14-402 (Supp. 95-1). Exhibit expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State August 24, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

R20-6-403. Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 69-21. R20-6-403 recodified from R4-14-403 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State August 24, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

Appendix A. Expired**Historical Note**

R20-6-403, Appendix A recodified from R4-14-403, Appendix A (Supp. 95-1). Appendix expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State August 24, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

Appendix B. Expired**Historical Note**

R20-6-403, Appendix B recodified from R4-14-403, Appendix B (Supp. 95-1). Appendix expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State August 24, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

Appendix C. Expired**Historical Note**

R20-6-403, Appendix C recodified from R4-14-403, Appendix C (Supp. 95-1). Appendix expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State August 24, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

R20-6-404. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 73-31; Repealed effective January 1, 1981 (Supp. 80-6). R20-6-404 recodified from R4-14-404 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-405. Health Care Services Organization

- A. Authority. This rule is adopted pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 20-142, 20-143, 20-106 and 20-1051 through 20-1068.
- B. Purpose. The purpose of this rule is to implement the legislative intent, as expressed in Chapter 128, Laws of 1973, to regulate and control Health Care Services Organizations in the State of Arizona, (including, but not limited to Certificate of Authority, licensing, fees for licensing, disciplinary procedures for agents and control of solicitation of members and evidences of coverage).
- C. Scope
1. The scope of this Rule is the scope of A.R.S. Title 20 as it relates to Insurers or Hospital or Medical Service Corpo-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

rations. As it relates to Health Care Services Organizations, the scope of this rule is the scope of Title 20, Chapter 1 and Title 20, Chapter 4, Article 9, as provided in A.R.S. § 20-1068. This rule is applicable to agents of persons, and persons operating or proposing to operate Health Care Services Organizations in the State of Arizona.

2. The statutory authority for this rule, A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 4, Article 9, does not provide for exemptions therefrom for persons or agents of persons subject thereto, and no such exemption is intended or should be presumed by this rule or any provision thereof.

D. Repeal. This rule does not repeal any known prior rule, memorandum, bulletin, directive or opinion on this subject matter. If such prior rule or directive exists and is in conflict herewith, the same is repealed hereby.

E. Definitions. As used in this rule, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. "Agent" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-282.
2. "Basic Health Care Services" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-1051.
3. "Certificate of Authority" means a Certificate authorizing operation of a Health Care Services Organization.
4. "Director" means the Director of Insurance of the State of Arizona.
5. "Enrollee" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-1051.
6. "Evidence of coverage" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-1051.
7. "Health Care Plan" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-1051.
8. "Health Care Services" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-1051.
9. "Health Care Services Organizations" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-1051.
10. "Hospital Service Corporation" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-822.
11. "Insurer" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-106(C).
12. "License" means the authority to act as an agent of a Health Care Services Organization.
13. "Medical Service Corporation" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-822.
14. "Net charges" means the total of all sums prepaid by or for all enrollees, less approved refunds, adjustments and deductions, as consideration for Health Care Services of a Health Care Plan under an Evidence of Coverage.
15. "Person" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-1051.
16. "Physician and patient relationship" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-833.
17. "Prepaid Health Plans" means any Health Care Plan to pay or make reimbursement for Health Care Services on a prepaid basis other than insured plans otherwise authorized and approved under A.R.S. Title 20.
18. "Prepaid Group Practice Plan" means a person authorized and approved under A.R.S. Title 20.
19. "Provider" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-1051.
20. "Transact" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-106(A) and (B).
21. "Unqualified agent" means a person directly or indirectly representing or acting for a Health Care Services Organization and not qualified as an agent thereof.

F. Certificate of Authority

1. Policy. Persons and agents of persons operating Health Care Services Organizations as of May 7, 1973, shall comply with the application requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1052 on or before August 7, 1973.

2. A Certificate of Authority shall not be granted until the Director is satisfied that the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 20-1052, 20-1053 and 20-1054 are met and will continue to be met.

3. An examination of an applicant at the expense of the applicant for a Certificate of Authority may be ordered to be made if the applicant is not a resident, is controlled by a non-resident, or maintains a head or principal office out of its service area, and will be ordered to be made if the applicant contracts with providers, or for services outside a reasonable area, or has contract obligations under its evidence of coverage that are, or appear to be, inequitable or unreasonable as to the enrollees.

G. Certificate of Authority – Application

1. A person required to be qualified to do business in this State as a Health Care Services Organization, pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-1052 shall file an application for Certificate of Authority on Department Form E-104.
2. Applications failing to comply with the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1053 will be denied without prejudice to the filing of an application complying with such requirements.
3. Health Care Services Organizations operating in this State as of May 7, 1973, and having submitted a sufficient application for Certificate of Authority as required by this rule, including the disclosure filings of paragraph (7) of this subsection, may continue to operate as an organization until the Director acts upon the application.
4. The application for Certificate of Authority shall be verified by an authorized and qualified officer of the Health Care Services Organization.
5. The application for Certificate of Authority shall be accompanied by the fees required for a hospital or medical service corporation by A.R.S. § 20-167 and a tax return or returns on Department Form E-162, for the calendar year previous to the calendar year of application during which the applicant has done business in this State as a Health Care Services Organization, and the amount of tax due thereon after the effective date hereof, if any, as provided by A.R.S. § 20-1060. The filing of such returns or payment of such tax may be adjusted or waived by the Director upon application and affirmative showing in writing therefor justifying the adjustment or waiver.
6. The Director may, upon written request accompanied by supporting documentation justifying the request, authorize the substitution of public information filed by an applicant under similar statutes or regulations in another state, or under federal requirements, or may waive such information or additional information.
7. Pursuant to the authority of A.R.S. § 20-1053(13), the Director finds that biographical information disclosing the past activities, employment and financial transactions or principals, principal officers, controlling persons, and agents of applicant Health Care Services Organizations is necessary for the protection of residents of this State.
8. Pursuant to the authority of A.R.S. § 20-1053(13), the Director finds that records of fingerprints of principal officers and agents of applicant Health Care Services Organizations may be necessary for the protection of citizens of this state and may be required prior to licensing or approval of a Certificate of Authority.

H. Certificate of Authority – Application. The application for Certificate of Authority shall be accompanied by a power of

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

attorney as required by A.R.S. § 20-1053(A)(10) on Department Form E-128.

I. Certificate of Authority – Grounds for denial

1. Policy. A Certificate of Authority to operate a Health Care Services Organization shall not be granted until the Director is satisfied by the affirmative showing, verified by the applicant, that all of the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 20-1052, 20-1053 and 20-1054 are met and will continue to be met.
2. Guidelines. The guidelines and standards for determination of appropriate mechanisms to achieve an effective Health Care Plan include, but are not limited to the following:
 - a. Ability to provide basic Health Care Services without undue restrictions, limitations, discrimination, unreasonable fee schedules, or unreasonable administrative costs; an affirmative showing that the form of organization does not evidence any coercion, duress or other compulsion over members;
 - b. The form of organization does not lend itself to practices prohibited by A.R.S. §§ 20-441 through 20-459, and
 - c. The evidence of coverage does not contain provisions or statements which are unjust, inequitable, misleading, deceptive or untrue or encourage misrepresentation.
3. Failure to pay obligations. Applications for a Certificate of Authority to operate a Health Care Services Organization may be denied or rejected if the applicant has failed after 30 days from the entry of final judgment, to pay obligations within the provisions of an evidence of coverage issued by such applicant. The provisions of this Section may be waived by the Director upon a clear affirmative showing that the applicant is defending an action or appealing a judgment at law or equity in a court of this state, or is required to obtain a Certificate of Authority so as to maintain such action.
4. Unauthorized agents. Applications for a Certificate of Authority to operate a Health Care Services Organization may be denied or rejected, after stated cause and opportunity to answer, if the applicant has, 90 days after the effective date, permitted transactions by an unauthorized agent.

J. Solicitation requirements

1. Forms for evidences of coverage, advertising matter, sales material and amendments thereto, will not be approved until the Director is satisfied by filing of Department Form P-107 accompanying the filing of such form and the payment of necessary fees, that the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 20-1057, 20-1054(2), and 20-1061 have been met and will continue to be met.
2. Each Health Care Services Organization shall maintain at its home or principal office a complete file containing every printed, published or prepared advertisement brochure, form letter of solicitation, evidence of coverage, certificate, agreement or contract, and a copy of all radio and television forms of the above hereafter disseminated in this or any other State with a notation attached to each such solicitation or inducement to indicate the manner and extent of distribution and the date of approval by the Department of such solicitation. Such advertising file shall be maintained for a period of not less than three years.

- K. Annual report.** Each Health Care Services Organization required to file an annual statement, shall, on or before March 1 of each year, file with the Director, together with its annual statement on Department Form E-13, a certificate executed by an authorized officer of the Health Care Services Organization stating that to the best of his knowledge, information and belief, all written solicitations disseminated during the preceding statement year complied or were made to comply with the provisions of Title 20, Chapter 4, Article 9, and this rule, and that no forms of solicitation were disseminated without the prior approval of the Director.

L. Taxes

1. All Health Care Services Organizations operating and transacting business in the State of Arizona shall on or before March 1 and with the filing of the Annual Report, file a tax return on Department Form E-162, and pay the tax due on such return pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-1060.
2. A tax return required to be filed and filed with an application for Certificate of Authority may cover a period of time of less than a calendar year as specified in the return and approved by the Director. Annual tax returns required to be filed coincident with the annual report shall be for the full calendar year next preceding the date of filing the annual report.
3. Net charges, as in this rule defined, shall represent the net charges received during the calendar year next preceding the date of filing the annual report and tax return.

M. Deposit requirements

1. In the event a Health Care Services Organization determines to maintain statutory deposits by a surety bond, such surety bond shall be in form as approved by the Director guaranteeing the payment of Health Care Services furnished to enrollees, and shall be deposited with the State Treasurer.
2. In the event a Health Care Services Organization determines to maintain the deposit requirements by filing securities with the State Treasurer, a full and complete statement of the securities proposed to be deposited, together with sufficient information to permit a determination of eligibility of such securities shall be filed with the Director on Department Form E-123, and such securities shall not be deposited until such securities are approved by the Director in writing.
3. No securities deposited as herein provided shall be exchanged or substituted for similar securities, except upon the prior written approval of the Director.
4. Health Care Services Organizations claiming to be exempt from the deposit requirement, pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-1055(f) shall submit to the Director an affirmative showing or certification executed by an authorized federal, state or municipal government or political subdivision thereof, demonstrating operational commitments equivalent to the statutory deposit requirements.
5. Statutory deposits shall not be withdrawn or a surety bond cancelled until all contingent and perfected liens, including judgments, debts, and other liabilities for payment of Health Care Services to which the enrollee is entitled under the evidence of coverage shall have been paid and the Director has given his authority in writing to withdraw such deposits or cancel such bonds.

- N. Reserve requirements.** Reserves required by A.R.S. § 20-1056 shall be deposited or maintained as cash, as Certificates of Deposit, or as securities eligible for investment of the capital

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

of domestic insurers, pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 20-537 and 20-538.

O. Insurers and hospital and medical service corporations – Certificate of Authority

1. Insurers, Hospital Service Corporation, Medical Service Corporations, and Hospital and Medical Service Corporations, holding current Certificates of Authority to do business in this state may organize and operate Health Care Services Organizations jointly or severally without compliance with the deposit and reserve requirements of the statute, if the application contains an affirmative showing that the applicant organization has complied with comparable provisions of Title 20, and is an appropriate mechanism to achieve an effective Health Care Plan.
2. The provisions of statute and this rule applying to Certificates of Authority and Application therefor, shall apply to all insurers, Hospital Service Corporations, Medical Service Corporations, and Hospital and Medical Service Corporations doing business in this state.
3. Organizations claiming exemption or partial exemption pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-1063(c) shall file with the Director simultaneously with the application for Certificate of Authority, a statement affirmatively showing that the applicant has complied with provisions of Title 20 A.R.S. comparable to or more restrictive than the provisions of Title 20, Chapter 4, Article 9, and shall have received the written approval of the Director for such exemption or partial exemption.

P. Application, examination and licensing of agents

1. No agent of a Health Care Services Organization shall be eligible for transactions of a Health Care Services Organization, unless, prior to making any solicitation or transaction, he has been appointed agent by a Health Care Services Organization holding a current valid Certificate of Authority and has been licensed as herein provided. Persons directly or indirectly representing or acting for a Health Care Services Organization and not licensed as herein provided, or otherwise qualified under A.R.S. Title 20, shall be an unqualified agent.
2. Any person applying for a license as an agent of a Health Care Services Organization shall do so by filing with the Department of Insurance the following:
 - a. An application for such license on a form approved by the Director of the Department of Insurance;
 - b. The required fees for such license;
 - c. Such additional information as the Director may deem necessary.
3. The licensing of an agent of a Health Care Services Organization shall not become effective until such applicant shall have satisfactorily passed a written examination in accordance with A.R.S. § 20-292 as supplemented by A.R.S. § 20-167.
4. The examination shall be given in such places and at such times as the Director shall from time to time designate.
5. The form of examination and the manual may be altered and amended from time to time, so as to represent a fair test of the applicant's qualifications.
6. Every applicant for license shall satisfactorily complete the examination given with a grade of at least 70%, or such other percentage as may be fixed from time to time by the Director prior to the examination commensurate with the nature of the examination given.
7. License and examination fees shall be in accordance with A.R.S. § 20-167.

8. Report of the results of any examination given pursuant to this rule shall be mailed to the applicant and to the applicant's Health Care Services Organization at the address shown on the application.
9. Except as modified by this rule, the provisions for examination, licensing, annual fees and disciplinary procedures of Chapter 2, Article 3 of Title 20, shall apply.
10. Any agent licensed in this state shall immediately report to the Director any judgment or injunction entered against him on the basis of conduct deemed to have involved fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or other violation affecting his license and all complaints or charges of misconduct lodged with his employer, any public agency of the state, or another state.
11. The Director may reject any application or suspend or revoke, or refuse to renew any agent's license for inducements or statements which are unjust, unfair, inequitable, misleading or deceptive, or which encourage misrepresentation, or are untrue or misleading.
12. The rules, standards and guidelines governing any proceeding relating to the suspension or revocation of the license of a life insurance agent, where applicable, shall also govern any proceedings for suspension or revocation of the license of an agent of a Health Care Services Organization.
13. Renewal of a license of an agent shall follow the same procedure as heretofore established for renewal of insurance agents' licenses in this state.
14. Renewal of a license of an agent shall follow the same procedure as heretofore established for renewal of insurance agents' licenses in this state.

Q. Forms

1. The forms prescribed by this rule and the instructions applicable thereto are adopted as requirements of the Director and necessary for the protection of citizens of this state. Such forms, instructions, manuals or examinations are those currently in use, but the same may be amended without reference to this rule and when approved as amended are incorporated in this rule by reference. The form of manual or examination of agents, or any form adopted by the Director may be reproduced for the purpose of reporting or for other purposes.
2. For good cause shown, the Director may authorize the filing of forms and reports on dates other than required by this rule, if applied for in writing not less than 10 days prior to the due date of such report and statement, exhibit, return or accounting.

R. Severability. In any provision of this rule or the forms, statements, returns or reports made part of this rule, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the provisions of applications of this rule, which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this rule are declared to be severable.

S. Effective date. This rule became effective on the 7th day of May, 1973. Amendments to this rule shall become effective upon filing with the Secretary of State.

Historical Note

Former General Rule 73-33; Amended subsections (E), (P), (R), (S), and (T) effective August 12, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). R20-6-405 recodified from R4-14-405 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-406. Expired

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Historical Note

Adopted effective May 18, 1978 (Supp. 78-3). R20-6-406 recodified from R4-14-406 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E), filed in the Office of the Secretary of State August 24, 2000 (Supp. 00-3).

R20-6-407. Service Companies

- A.** Scope. This rule shall apply to all service companies except those that are exempt under A.R.S. § 20-1095.02.
- B.** Definitions. The definitions in A.R.S. § 20-1095 apply to this rule.
1. "Contract Holder" has the same meaning as "consumer" as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1095(1).
 2. "Department" means the Arizona Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions, Insurance Division.
 3. "Director" means the Director of the Department.
 4. "Insolvent" as used in A.R.S. § 20-1095.08(3) means total liabilities are equal to or exceed total assets.
 5. "Provider" means a person who is contractually obligated to the service contract holder under the terms of a service contract. "Provider" is synonymous with "service company" and "obligor" as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1095(6).
 6. "Reasonable time" or "Reasonable period of time:"
 - a. As used in A.R.S. § 20-1095.06(C)(2), means at the time of purchase or mailed or electronically delivered but not more than 10 business days after the purchase date of the contract. The service company must be able to provide proof of delivery if requested by the Department.
 - b. As used in A.R.S. § 20-1095.09(A)(4), is what an ordinary person would consider "reasonable" under the totality of the circumstances.
 7. "Solvent" as used in A.R.S. § 20-1095.03(A)(1) means total assets exceed total liabilities.
 8. "Subcontractor" means a person or business having a contractual relationship with a service company to provide work or services which a service company has agreed to perform under a service contract. If required by the type of work being performed, all subcontractors must be licensed.
- C.** Application for a service company permit.
1. Application form. The application for a service company permit shall be on a form designated by the Department and shall be transmitted through an electronic online system if such a system is designated on the Department's web site. An application must be complete and have all attachments to be considered by the Department.
 2. Application. The application shall contain the following information:
 - a. Applicant's full legal name;
 - b. Applicant's federal employer identification number (EIN);
 - c. Applicant's trade name or names, if applicable;
 - d. Applicant's state of domicile;
 - e. Applicant's form of business entity (corporation, limited liability company, etc.);
 - f. Applicant's addresses, phone numbers, e-mail address or addresses and website or addresses;
 - g. Name, address, and phone number or e-mail address for each contact person of the applicant;
 - h. A list of the applicant's officers, directors, LLC managers, and persons owning 25% or more of the service company, and for each officer, director, manager, or person owning 25% or more of an entity that owns the service company;
 - i. If the applicant intends to use a service contract administrator, the name and contact information for the applicant's service contract administrator;
 - j. The applicant's fiscal year end date;
 - k. A summary of the applicant's financial position including current assets, current liabilities, equity and income;
 - l. The name and signature of an officer of the applicant; and
 - m. Any other information the Department deems necessary to aid in the approval of the application.
- 3.** Application attachments. The applicant shall include the following as part of the application:
- a. A copy of the service company's most recent financial statement sworn to and certified by the owner, duly elected officer or a certified public accountant.
 - b. Evidence of compliance with the financial security requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1095.03(A)(3).
 - c. A biographical affidavit, on a form approved by the Department, for each officer, director, LLC manager, or person owning 25% or more of the service company, and for each officer, director, manager, or person owning 25% or more of an entity that owns the service company.
 - d. A list of any actions taken against the applicant in any jurisdiction by a regulatory agency or state attorney general.
- 4.** Application fee. At the time of filing the application, the applicant shall pay the nonrefundable application fee prescribed by A.R.S. § 20-167 and fixed by the Department.
- D.** Term of the service company permit.
1. Term of permit. A service company permit shall have a term that begins on the date that the Department either grants or renews a service company permit and expires at midnight on the last day of the month, three months after the service company's fiscal year-end date.
 2. The Department is not required to issue a paper copy of the service company permit. However, the Department will make a copy of the service company permit available by electronic or other means.
 3. Expiration of a service company permit.
 - a. Unless the Department receives an application and full payment of fees for renewal prior to the end of the service company permit term, the service company permit expires.
 - b. A service company whose permit term has expired shall not offer, extend, or renew a service contract.
 - c. A service company whose permit has expired shall continue to fulfill the obligations of its in-force contracts and shall maintain the security required under A.R.S. § 20-1095.03(3) until such time that all of the service company's contractual obligations to contract holders are fulfilled.
- E.** Service company permit renewal and late-renewal.
1. Timely renewal. A service company seeking to renew its permit shall file with the Department a renewal application, consisting of the renewal application form, all required attachments and the renewal fee after the end of its fiscal year but before the expiration of its permit term. A service company shall transmit the renewal application through an electronic online system if such a system is designated on the Department's website. A renewal application must be complete, have all required attachments

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- and the renewal fee to be considered as having been received by the Department.
2. Renewal form. A service company shall use the renewal form designated by the Department. The renewal shall contain the following information:
 - a. Service company name appearing on the permit, and the service company's Arizona license number and EIN;
 - b. Any additions or deletions to the service company's trade name or trade names, addresses, phone numbers and website addresses;
 - c. Any changes to the service company's contact person or persons or service contract administrator, or their contact information;
 - d. A summary of the applicant's financial position including current assets, current liabilities, equity and income; and
 - e. Any other information the Department deems necessary to aid in the renewal of the permit.
 3. Renewal attachments. The service company shall attach the following to the renewal:
 - a. A copy of the service company's financial statement as of the end of the service company's most recently completed fiscal year, sworn to and certified by the owner, duly elected officer or a certified public accountant.
 - b. Evidence of continuing compliance with the financial security requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1095.03(A)(3).
 - c. Any additions or deletions to the officers, directors, LLC managers, or persons owning 25% or more of the service company, or to an entity that owns the service company since the last report to the Department.
 - d. A biographical affidavit, on a form approved by the Department, for each new person identified in subsection (3)(c).
 - e. Any actions taken against the service company in any jurisdiction by a regulatory agency or state attorney general not previously reported to the Department.
 4. Renewal fee. At the time of filing the renewal, the service company shall pay a nonrefundable renewal fee as prescribed by A.R.S. § 20-167 and fixed by the Department.
 5. Late-renewed application and fee.
 - a. Late-renewal period. A service company whose permit term has expired may file a renewal application up to ninety days after the expiration of the permit term. After the ninety-day period, a renewal application will not be accepted by the Department and the service company must file a service company permit application with the Department pursuant to subsection (C) of this Section.
 - b. A service company whose permit term has expired shall not offer, extend, or renew a service contract until the permit is renewed or a new permit is issued by the Department.
 - c. Fee. In addition to the nonrefundable renewal fee required under subsection (E)(4) of this Section, the service company shall pay a nonrefundable additional fee of \$25 per day starting the calendar day after the permit term expiration and ending on the date the service company files a complete renewal application.
 - d. Term of a late-renewed permit. The term of a late-renewed permit shall begin on the date the Department renews the permit and shall end on the last day of the permit term.
- F. Deposits of cash or alternatives to cash.**
1. Contracts issued, renewed, or extended on or after August 3, 2018. For any contract that a service company issues, extends, or renews from and after August 3, 2018, a service company may not satisfy the financial responsibility requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1095.04 by means of providing a deposit of cash or alternatives to cash.
 2. Contracts issued, renewed, or extended before August 3, 2018. If a service company provided a deposit of cash or alternatives to cash covering service contracts that were issued, last extended, or last renewed prior to August 3, 2018, the service company shall maintain the deposit in the amount required to cover those contracts and the deposit shall not be encumbered.
 3. Release of deposits of cash or alternatives to cash. As it relates to financial responsibility requirements fulfilled by a deposit of cash or alternatives to cash, the Director shall only release the deposit upon one of the following:
 - a. The service company provides a surety bond or mechanical reimbursement policy that covers the outstanding service contract liabilities secured by the cash or alternatives to cash.
 - b. The Department has approved the assumption of outstanding service contracts and liabilities by another service company that has acknowledged the assumption of the outstanding contracts and that shall provide each affected contract holder an endorsement issued by the mechanical reimbursement insurer or surety.
 - c. The service company provides evidence satisfactory to the Department that:
 - i. The outstanding service contracts and liabilities have expired or have been cancelled in accordance with the service contract terms;
 - ii. All claims under the service contracts have been settled; and
 - iii. The service company is financially able and agrees to be financially responsible for any valid unreported claims.
- G. Filing of forms.**
1. Contracts to be submitted for approval. A service company shall submit contracts for the Department's approval pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-1095.06. A service company is not required to submit advertisements or marketing materials for approval by the Department but shall abide by the provisions of Title 20, Chapter 2 - Article 6, Chapter 4 - Article 11, and this Section regarding misrepresentations in the sales of service contracts.
 2. Requirements for approval. No service contract form shall be approved unless it:
 - a. Complies with A.R.S. § 20-1095.06;
 - b. Identifies the covered products under the contract and, in bold-faced type, preferably in a larger font, the specific items or components of those products which are excluded;
 - c. States the service fee or deductible charge, if any, to be charged, or applied, for service calls and/or each covered repair;
 - d. Specifies in clear and easily understood language the specific circumstances under which a contract

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- holder may engage a subcontractor who is not recommended by the service company without becoming financially responsible under the contract and whether pre-authorization is required prior to engaging a subcontractor who is not recommended by the service company;
- e. Specifies in clear and easily understood language the service company's financial responsibilities to the contract holder when any of the systems, products or appliances covered by the contract cannot be replaced or repaired;
 - f. If applicable, states the conditions under which the service contract or coverage may be reinstated;
 - g. States the dates of coverage under the service contract including any delay in coverage that differs from the purchase date of the contract which would extend the coverage term of the contract and any terms that govern renewal of the service contract; and
 - h. If providing a pro rata refund upon cancellation of the service contract before the end of the coverage period of the service contract, the service contract shall contain language in conformance with A.R.S. § 20-1095.06(D)(9).
3. Disapproval of contracts. The Department may disapprove any service contract that is in violation of Title 20, Chapter 4 - Article 11, or this subsection (G). The service company may request a hearing to appeal the disapproval pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-161.

Historical Note

Adopted effective April 30, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). Former Section R4-14-407 repealed and a new Section R4-14-407 adopted effective July 2, 1987 (Supp. 87-3). R20-6-407 recodified from R4-14-407 (Supp. 95-1). Section amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 3968 (December 30, 2022), effective February 6, 2023 (Supp. 22-4).

R20-6-408. Expired**Historical Note**

Former Section R4-14-408 renumbered as Section R4-14-409; a new Section R4-14-408 adopted effective July 15, 1987 (Supp. 87-3). R20-6-408 recodified from R4-14-408 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(J) at 24 A.A.R. 3106, effective October 9, 2018 (Supp. 18-4).

R20-6-409. Hospital, Medical, Dental, and Optometric Service Corporations

- A. Applicability. This rule applies to all subscription contracts issued by hospital, medical, dental and optometric service corporations.
- B. Subscription contract provision. Subscription contracts of hospital, medical, dental and optometric service corporations subject to the provisions of Article 3, Chapter 4 of Title 20, A.R.S., shall meet the requirements of the following rules:
 1. R20-6-201. Advertisements of disability insurance.
 2. R20-6-209. Unfair sex discrimination.
 3. R20-6-210. Group coverage discontinuance and replacement.
 4. R20-6-213. Unfair discrimination on the basis of blindness, partial blindness, or physical disability.
 5. R20-6-216. Life and disability insurance policy language simplification.
 6. R20-6-302. Valuation of reserves for disability policies.

7. R20-6-606. Medicare supplement insurance disclosure and minimum standards.
8. R20-6-607. Reasonableness of benefits in relation to premium charged.

- C. Severability. If any provision of this rule or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is for any reason held invalid, the remainder of the rule and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 9, 1982 (Supp. 82-4). Former Section R4-14-408 renumbered without change as Section R4-14-409 effective July 15, 1987 (Supp. 87-3). R20-6-409 recodified from R4-14-409 (Supp. 95-1).

ARTICLE 5. THE INSURANCE CONTRACT**R20-6-501. Ten-day Period to Examine Disability Insurance Policy**

For the purpose of implementing A.R.S. §§ 20-442, 20-443, 20-826, 20-1111 and 20-1113 and to make more specific the regulation therein provided relative to policies of individual disability insurance (accident and sickness, hospitalization, medical, surgical and loss of time) issued in the State of Arizona and further to provide satisfactory public remedy against the hazards of misunderstanding by an applicant, of deception and coercion by an agent and of certain policy exclusions and limitations that cheapen the value of coverage, the Insurance Department of Arizona adopts the following rule:

1. Each policy of individual disability insurance, except one for which no provision for renewal is made, issued for delivery in the State of Arizona on or after October 1, 1961, by an insurance company or by a hospital or medical service corporation shall have printed on the first page thereof or attached thereto or endorsed thereupon in prominent style a notice declaring that, during a period of 10 days (or, at the insurer's option, a longer period) from the date of delivery to the policyholder, such policy may be returned for cancellation to the insurer at its home office (or, at the insurer's option, to its branch office or to the agent through whom it was purchased) and declaring further that in the event of such return the insurer will refund the entirety of any premium paid therefor, including any policy fees or other charges, and that the policy shall be deemed void from the beginning and that the parties shall be returned to their original position as if no policy had been issued.
2. The Insurance Department does not specify the particular language the notice shall contain but prefers usage of a phraseology approximately along the lines of either the longer (Form A) or shorter (Form B) sample below:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Sample Form A**NOTICE OF TEN-DAY RIGHT TO EXAMINE POLICY**

The _____ Insurance Company urges you to read this policy carefully and trusts that upon doing so you will fully understand, and will be pleased with, its coverage. If, however, questions arise or information is desired, do not hesitate to consult the selling agent. In addition, should the policy for any reason be unsatisfactory, by surrendering it within ten days following receipt to our office at _____ or to the selling agent, immediately full premium will be refunded and the policy will be cancelled and deemed void and as never in force and effect.

Sample Form B**IMPORTANT NOTICE**

If for any reason this policy is unsatisfactory, it may be returned for cancellation within ten days following receipt – in which case the entire premium will be refunded.

Historical Note

Former General Rule 61-7. R20-6-501 recodified from R4-14-501 (Supp. 95-1).

ARTICLE 6. TYPES OF INSURANCE CONTRACTS**R20-6-601. Regulations Governing Bail Transactions****A. General provisions**

1. Effective date
 - a. These regulations are effective November 1, 1960. On and after date, no bail transaction or severable portion thereof shall be conducted, directly or indirectly except in full conformity herewith.
 - b. No surety insurer shall furnish for use and no bail bond agent shall use any forms or documents which contain any provisions contrary to these regulations on or after the effective date hereof.
2. Authority. Authority for these regulations is A.R.S. §§ 20-142, 20-143 and 20-257 and A.R.S. Chapter 2, Article 3.
3. Public interest served. These regulations serve the public interest by prohibiting inequities in bail transactions and by establishing standards of licensing and conduct for bail bond agents.
4. Regulations as severable. These regulations shall be construed as severable, such that, where one or more Sections are held invalid, such remaining Sections will not be adversely affected.
5. Penalty. Violation of these regulations will subject the guilty party to the penalties of A.R.S. §§ 20-114, 20-220 and 20-316 and to the enforcement procedures of A.R.S. §§ 20-152 and 20-160 through 20-166.

B. Definitions

1. "Bail transaction" defined. As used in these regulations, the term "bail transaction" includes solicitation and inducement, preliminary negotiation and effectuation of a contract of surety insurance and the transaction of matters subsequent thereto and arising therefrom – all in connection with the release of persons arrested or confined.
2. "Bail bond agent" defined. As used in these regulations, the term "bail bond agent" means any person who engages in a bail transaction on behalf of a surety insurer or representative thereof.
3. "Arrestee" defined. As used in these regulations, the term "arrestee" means any person arrested or detained whose release on bail is solicited or procured or concerning whose release negotiations are commenced.
4. "Director" defined. As used in these regulations, the term "Director" means the Director of Insurance of the state.

C. Licensing

1. Application for license. Each application for original or renewal license as a bail bond agent shall be on a form furnished by the Director, and each applicant for such license shall furnish such supplementary information and supporting statements as the Director may require.
2. Prohibited associations. A bail bond license shall not be issued to, renewed for or maintained by any person who associates regularly with criminals, gamblers or persons of poor repute – except to the extent such association is required by business or professional duty and responsibility.
3. Transactions by unlicensed persons prohibited. No bail bond agent shall directly or indirectly permit any person on his behalf to solicit or negotiate bail transactions unless such person is duly licensed by the Director.
4. Employees. Employees of bail bond agents performing only clerical duties need not be licensed hereunder and shall be deemed not engaged in bail transactions.

D. Conduct of bail bond agents

1. Disclosure of business. Every bail bond agent shall conduct his business in such a manner that the public and those dealing with him shall be aware of the capacity in which he is acting.
2. Control of employees. A bail bond agent shall exercise direct supervision over his employees and keep informed of their actions as his employees.
3. Prohibited employees. No bail bond agent shall have in his employ at any time any criminal, gambler or person of poor repute.
4. Acting for attorney. No bail bond agent shall receive, or collect for an attorney any money or other item of value for attorney's fee, costs or any other purpose on behalf of an arrestee, unless a receipt is given therefor.
5. Informants prohibited. No bail bond agent shall for any purpose, directly or indirectly, enter into an arrangement of any kind or have an understanding with a law enforcement officer, with a newspaper employee, with a messenger service or employee thereof, with a trusty in a jail, with other person incarcerated in a jail, or with any person whatever, to inform or notify any bail bond agent directly or indirectly of:
 - a. The existence of a criminal complaint;
 - b. The fact of an arrest; or

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- c. The fact that an arrest of any person is pending or contemplated; or
- d. Any information pertaining to matters set forth in (a), (b), and (c) hereof or to the persons involved therewith.
- 6. Compliance with rules of public authority. No bail bond agent shall solicit any person in a bail transaction in a prison or jail or other place of detention, court or public institution connected with the administration of justice unless said bail bond agent has fully complied with every rule, regulation and ordinance issued by each public authority governing the conduct of persons in or about said premises.
- 7. Representations to public authority
 - a. No bail bond agent shall make any misleading or untrue representation to a court or to a public official with respect to a bail transaction, nor for the purpose of avoiding or preventing a forfeiture of bail or of having set aside a forfeiture which has occurred.
 - b. Every bail bond agent shall truthfully and fully answer every question asked him by the Director or his representative respecting his bail transactions and matters relating to the conduct of his bail business. Any bail bond agent may have his attorney present when he answers any such question.
- 8. Maintenance of records. Every bail bond agent shall keep complete records of all business done under authority of his license. Such records shall be open to inspection or examination by the Director or his representatives at all reasonable times at the principal place of business of the bail bond agent as designated in his license.
- E. Charges, collateral, refunds and rebates
 - 1. Rates
 - a. No bail bond agent shall issue or deliver a bail bond except at the premium rates most recently filed and approved by the Director in accordance with A.R.S. § 20-357.
 - b. Every bail bond agent shall post the premium rates of the surety insurer he represents in a conspicuous manner at his place of business.
 - 2. Charges permitted. No bail bond agent shall, in any bail transaction or in connection therewith, directly or indirectly, charge or collect money or other valuable consideration from any person except for the following purposes:
 - a. To pay the premium at the rates established by the surety insurer and approved by the Director.
 - b. To provide collateral.
 - c. To reimburse himself for actual and reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the individual bail transaction, including:
 - i. Guard fees after the first 12 hours following release of an arrestee on bail;
 - ii. Notary fees, recording fees, necessary long distance telephone expenses, telegram charges, and travel expenses for other than local community travel.
 - iii. Any other actual expenditure necessary to the bail transaction which is not usually and customarily incurred in connection with the ordinary operation and conduct of bail transactions.
 - 3. Delivery of documents to arrestee
 - a. Every bail bond agent shall, at the time of obtaining the release of an arrestee on bail or immediately thereafter, deliver to such arrestee or to the principal person with whom negotiations were made, if other than the arrestee, a copy of the bail bond premium agreement, which shall include:
 - i. The name of the surety insurer and the name and business address of the bail bond agent.
 - ii. The amount of bail and the premium thereof.
 - b. The bail bond agent shall also deliver at such time a statement detailing all charges in addition to the premium, the amount received on account, the unpaid balance if any, and a description of and a receipt for any collateral received.
 - 4. Collateral
 - a. Any bail bond agent who receives collateral in connection with a bail transaction shall do so in a fiduciary capacity and, prior to any forfeiture of bail, shall keep such collateral separate and apart from any other funds, assets or property of such bail bond agent.
 - b. Any collateral received shall be returned to the person who deposited it with the bail bond agent or any assignee as soon as the obligation, the satisfaction of which was secured by the collateral, is discharged. Where such collateral has been deposited to secure the obligation of a bond, it shall be returned immediately upon the entry of any order by an authorized official by virtue of which liability under the bond is terminated, or, if any bail bond agent fails to cooperate fully with any authorized official to secure the termination of such liability, immediately upon the accrual of any right to secure an order of termination of liability.
 - c. When such collateral has been deposited as security for unpaid premium or charges and, if such premium or charges remained unpaid at the time of exoneration and after demand therefor has thereafter been made by the bail bond agent, collateral other than cash may be levied upon in the manner provided by law and cash collateral up to the amount of such unpaid premium on charges may be applied in payment thereof.
 - d. If collateral received by a bail bond agent is in excess of the bail forfeited, such excess shall be returned to the depositor immediately upon application of the collateral to the forfeiture subject, however, to any claim of the bail bond agent for unpaid premium or charges as provided in subparagraph (c) of paragraph (4) of subsection (E), or as agreed to in writing by the bail bond agent and arrestee or his indemnitor.
 - 5. Premium refund upon surrender of arrestee. No bail bond agent shall surrender an arrestee to custody prior to the time specified in the bail bond for the appearance of the arrestee, or prior to any other occasion when the presence of the arrestee in court is lawfully required, without returning all premium paid therefor, unless as a result of judicial action, or material misrepresentation by the arrestee or his indemnitor with respect to the execution of the bail bond agreement, or a material and substantial increase in the hazard assumed. Failure of the arrestee to pay the premium, or charges permitted under these regulations or any part thereof, and failure to furnish collateral required by the bail bond agent, shall not be considered a material and substantial increase in the hazard assumed.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

6. Rebating prohibited. No bail bond agent shall pay or allow in any manner, directly or indirectly, to any person who is not also a bail bond agent any commission or valuable consideration on or in connection with a bail transaction. This Section shall not prohibit payments by a bail bond agent to an unlicensed person of charges by such persons for services of the kind specified in paragraph (2) subsection (E) of this Section.

Historical Note

Former General Rule 60-5. R20-6-601 recodified from R4-14-601 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-602. Nationwide Inland Marine Definition

- A. Applicability. This rule applies to risks and coverages which may be classified or identified as Marine, Inland Marine or Transportation insurance but shall not be construed to mean that the kinds of risks and coverages are solely Marine, Inland Marine or Transportation insurance in all instances. This rule shall not be construed to restrict or limit in any way the exercise of any insuring powers granted under charters and license whether used separately, in combination or otherwise.
- B. Marine and/or transportation policies may cover under the following conditions:
 1. Imports.
 - a. Imports may be covered wherever the property may be and without restriction as to time, provided the coverage of the issuing companies includes hazards of transportation.
 - b. An import, as a proper subject of marine or transportation insurance, shall be deemed to maintain its character as such so long as the property remains segregated in such a way that it can be identified and has not become incorporated and mixed with the general mass of property in the United States, and shall be deemed to have been completed when such property has been:
 - i. Sold and delivered by the importer, factor or consignee; or
 - ii. Removed from place of storage and placed on sale as part of the importer's stock in trade at a point of sale or distribution; or
 - iii. Delivered for manufacture, processing or change in form to premises of the importer or of another for any such purposes.
 2. Exports.
 - a. Exports may be covered wherever the property may be located without restriction as to time, provided the coverage of each issuing company includes hazards of transportation.
 - b. An export, as a proper subject of marine or transportation insurance, shall be deemed to acquire its character as such when designated or while being prepared for export and retain that character unless diverted for domestic trade, and when so diverted, the provisions of this rule respecting domestic shipments shall apply, provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to long established methods of insuring certain commodities, e.g., cotton.
 3. Domestic shipments.
 - a. Domestic shipments on consignment, for sale or distribution, exhibit, on trial, or approval or auction, while in transit, while in the custody of others and while being returned, provided the coverage of each issuing company includes hazards of transportation,

- and further provided that in no event shall the policy cover domestic shipments on consignment on premises owned, leased or operated by the consignor.
- b. Domestic shipments not on consignment, provided the coverage of the issuing companies includes hazards of transportation, beginning and ending within the United States, and further provided that such shipments shall not be covered at manufacturing premises nor after arrival at premises owned, leased or operated by assured or purchaser.
4. Bridges, tunnels and other instrumentalities of transportation and communication excluding buildings, their improvements and betterments, their furniture and furnishings, fixed contents and supplies held in storage. The foregoing includes:
 - a. Bridges, tunnels, other similar instrumentalities, including auxiliary facilities and equipment attendant thereto.
 - b. Piers, wharves, docks, slips, dry docks and marine railways.
 - c. Pipelines, including on-line propulsion, regulating and other equipment appurtenant to such pipelines, but excluding all property at manufacturing, producing, refining, converting, treating or conditioning plants.
 - d. Power transmission and telephone and telegraph lines, excluding all property at generating, converting or transforming stations, substations and exchanges.
 - e. Radio and television communication equipment in use as such including towers and antennae with auxiliary equipment, and appurtenant electrical operating and control apparatus.
 - f. Outdoor cranes, loading bridges and similar equipment used to load, unload and transport.
5. Personal Property Floater Risks covering individuals and/or generally
 - a. Personal Effects Floater Policies
 - b. The Personal Property Floater
 - c. Government Service Floater
 - d. Personal Fur Floaters
 - e. Personal Jewelry Floaters
 - f. Wedding Present Floaters for not exceeding 90 days after the date of the wedding.
 - g. Silverware Floaters.
 - h. Fine Arts Floaters, covering paintings, etchings, pictures, tapestries, art glass windows, and other bona fide works of art of rarity, historical value or artistic merit.
 - i. Stamp and Coin Floaters.
 - j. Musical Instrument Floaters. Radios, televisions, record players and combinations thereof are not deemed musical instruments.
 - k. Mobile Articles, Machinery and Equipment Floaters, excluding vehicles designed for highway use and auto homes, trailers and semi-trailers except when hauled by tractors not designed for highway use, covering identified property of a mobile or floating nature pertaining to or usual to a household. Such policies shall not cover furniture and fixtures not customarily used away from premises where such property is usually kept.
 - l. Installment Sales and Leased Property Policies covering property pertaining to a household and sold

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

under conditional contract of sale, partial payment contract or installment sales contract or leased, but excluding motor vehicles designed for highway use. Such policies must cover in transit but shall not extend beyond the termination of the seller's or lessor's interest.

- m. Live Animal Floaters.
- 6. Commercial Property Floater Risks covering property pertaining to a business, profession or occupation.
 - a. Radium Floaters.
 - b. Physicians' and Surgeons Instrument Floaters. Such policies may include coverage of such furniture, fixtures and tenant assured's interest in such improvements and betterments of buildings as are located in that portion of the premises occupied by the assured in the practice of his profession.
 - c. Pattern and Die Floaters.
 - d. Theatrical Floaters, excluding buildings and their improvements and betterments, and furniture and fixtures that do not travel about with theatrical troupes.
 - e. Film Floaters, including builders' risk during the production and coverage on completed negatives and positives and sound records.
 - f. Salesmen's Samples Floaters.
 - g. Exhibition Policies on property while on exhibition and in transit to or from such exhibitions.
 - h. Live Animal Floaters.
 - i. Builders Risks and/or Installation Risks covering interest of owner, seller or contractor, against loss or damage to machinery, equipment, building materials or supplies, being used with and during the course of installation, testing, building, renovating or repairing. Such policies may cover at points or places where work is being performed, while in transit and during temporary storage or deposit, of property designated for and awaiting specific installation, building, renovating or repairing.
 - i. Such coverage shall be limited to Builders Risks or Installation Risks where Perils in addition to Fire and Extended Coverage are to be insured.
 - ii. If written for account of owner, the coverage shall cease upon completion and acceptance thereof; or if written for account of a seller or contractor the coverage shall terminate when the interest of the seller or contractor ceases.
 - j. Mobile Articles, Machinery and Equipment Floaters, excluding motor vehicles designed for highway use and auto homes, trailers and semi-trailers except when hauled by tractors not designed for highway use and snow plows constructed exclusively for highway use covering identified property of a mobile or floating nature, not on sale or consignment, or in course of manufacture, which has come into the custody or control of parties who intend to use such property for the purpose for which it was manufactured or created. Such policies shall not cover furniture and fixtures not customarily used away from premises where such property is usually kept.
 - k. Property in transit to and from and in custody of bailees not owned, controlled or operated by the bailor. Such policies shall not cover bailee's property at his premises.
 - l. Installment sales and leased property. Policies covering property sold under conditional contract of sale, partial payment contract, installment sales contract, or leased but excluding motor vehicles designed for highway use. Such policies must cover in transit but shall not extend beyond the termination of the seller's or lessor's interest. This Section is not intended to include machinery and equipment under certain "lease-back" contracts.
 - m. Garment Contractors Floaters.
 - n. Furriers or Fur Storer's Customer's Policies, i.e., policies under which certificates or receipt are issued by furriers or fur storers covering specified articles the property of customers.
 - o. Accounts Receivable Policies, Valuable Papers and Records Policies.
 - p. Floor Plan Policies, covering property for sale while in possession of dealers under a Floor Plan or any similar plan under which the dealer borrows money from a bank or lending institution with which to pay the manufacturer, provided:
 - i. Such merchandise is specifically identifiable as encumbered to the bank or lending institution.
 - ii. The dealer's right to sell or otherwise dispose of such merchandise is conditioned upon its being released from encumbrance by the bank or lending institution.
 - iii. That such policies cover in transit and do not extend beyond the termination of the dealer's interest.
 - iv. That such policies shall not cover automobiles or motor vehicles; merchandise for which the dealer's collateral is the stock or inventory as distinguished from merchandise specifically identifiable as encumbered to the lending institution.
 - q. Sign and Street Clock Policies, including neon signs, automatic or mechanical signs, street clocks, while in use as such.
 - r. Fine Arts Policies covering paintings, etchings, pictures, tapestries, art glass windows, and other bona fide works of art of rarity, historical value or artistic merit, for account of museums, galleries, universities, businesses, municipalities and other similar interests.
 - s. Policies covering personal property which, when sold to the ultimate purchaser, may be covered specifically, by the owner, under Inland Marine Policies including:
 - i. Musical Instrument Dealers Policies, covering property consisting principally of musical instruments and their accessories. Radios, televisions, record players and combinations thereof are not deemed musical instruments.
 - ii. Camera Dealers Policies, covering property consisting principally of cameras and their accessories.
 - iii. Furrier's Dealers Policies, covering property consisting principally of furs and fur garments.
 - iv. Equipment Dealers Policies, covering mobile equipment consisting of binders, reapers, tractors, harvesters, harrows, tedders and other

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

similar agricultural equipment and accessories therefor; construction equipment consisting of bulldozers, road scrapers, tractors, compressors, pneumatic tools, and similar equipment and accessories therefor; but excluding motor vehicles designed for highway use.

- v. Stamp and Coin Dealers covering property of philatelic and numismatic nature.
- vi. Jewelers' Block Policies.
- vii. Fine Arts Dealers.

Such policies may include coverage of money in locked safes or vaults on the Assured's premises. Such policies also may include coverage of furniture, fixtures, tools, machinery, patterns, molds, dies and tenant insureds interest in improvements of buildings.

- t. Wool Growers Floaters.
- u. Domestic Bulk Liquids Policies, covering tanks and domestic bulk liquids stored therein.
- v. Difference in Conditions Coverage excluding fire and extended coverage perils.
- w. Electronic Data Processing Policies.

C. Unless otherwise permitted, nothing in the foregoing shall be construed to permit MARINE OR TRANSPORTATION POLICIES TO COVER:

1. Storage of assured's merchandise, except as hereinbefore provided.
2. Merchandise in course of manufacture, the property of and on the premises of the manufacturer.
3. Furniture and fixtures and improvements and betterments to buildings.
4. Monies and/or securities in safes, vaults, safety deposit vaults, bank or assured's premises, except while in course of transportation.

Historical Note

Former General Rule 59-4; Amended effective August 30, 1985 (Supp. 85-4). R20-6-602 recodified from R4-14-602 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-603. Repealed

Historical Note

Former General Rule 69-18; Repealed effective July 27, 1981 (Supp. 81-4). R20-6-603 recodified from R4-14-603 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-604. Definitions

The definitions in A.R.S. § 20-1603 and this Section apply to R20-6-604 through R20-6-604.10.

"Actual loss ratio" means incurred claims divided by earned premiums at rates in use.

"Actuarially equivalent" means of equal actuarial present value determined as of a given date with each value based on the same set of actuarial assumptions. When used in this Article in reference to rates and coverage, "actuarially equivalent" means a rate or coverage that is actuarially determined to yield loss ratios of 50% for credit life insurance and 60% for credit disability insurance.

"Credit insurance" means credit life insurance, credit disability insurance, or both, but does not include any insurance for which there is no identifiable charge.

"Earned premiums" means earned premiums at prima facie rates and earned premiums at rates in use.

"Earned premiums at prima facie rates" means an insurer's actual earned premiums, adjusted to the amount that the insurer would have earned if the insurer's premium rates had equaled the prima facie rates in effect during the experience period.

"Earned premiums at rates in use" means the premiums that an insurer actually earns on the premium rates the insurer charges during an experience period.

"Evidence of individual insurability" means information about a debtor's health status or medical history that a debtor provides as a condition of credit insurance becoming effective.

"Experience" means an insurer's earned premiums and incurred claims during an experience period.

"Experience period" means a period of time for which an insurer reports income and expense information on the insurer's credit insurance business.

"Final adjusted rates" means the prima facie rates referred to in R20-6-604.04 and R20-6-604.05, subject to any deviations approved under R20-6-604.08.

"Gross debt" means the sum of the remaining payments that a debtor owes a creditor.

"Identifiable charge" means a charge for credit insurance that is imposed on a debtor with credit insurance but not on a debtor without credit insurance, and includes a charge for insurance that is disclosed in the credit or other financial instrument furnished to the debtor, which sets forth the financial elements of a credit transaction, and any difference in finance, interest, service charges, or other similar charges made to a debtor in like circumstances except for the debtor's status as insured or noninsured.

"Incurred claims" means the total claims an insurer pays during an experience period, adjusted for the change in the claim reserves.

"Net debt" means the amount necessary to liquidate a debt in a single lump-sum payment excluding unearned interest and other unearned finance charges.

"Plan of credit insurance" means an insurance plan based on one of the following rate and coverage categories:

Credit life insurance, other than on revolving accounts, including joint and single life coverage, decreasing and level insurance, and outstanding balance and single premium;

Credit life insurance on revolving accounts;

Credit life insurance on an age-graded basis;

Credit disability insurance, other than on revolving accounts, including outstanding balance and single premium, and each combination of waiting period and retroactive or non-retroactive benefits;

Credit disability insurance on revolving accounts, including each combination of waiting period and retroactive or non-retroactive benefits.

"Preexisting condition" means a condition:

For which a debtor received medical advice, consultation, or treatment within six months before the effective date of credit insurance coverage; and

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

From which the debtor dies, in the case of life insurance, or becomes disabled, in the case of disability insurance, within six months after the effective date of coverage.

“Prima facie adjusted loss ratio” means incurred claims divided by earned premiums at prima facie rates.

“Prima facie rates” means the rates established by the Director as prescribed in R20-6-604.03.

“Reasonableness standard” means the requirement in A.R.S. § 20-1610(B) that an insurer’s premiums for credit insurance shall not be excessive in relation to the benefits provided under the policy.

“Rule of Anticipation” means the product of the gross single premium per \$100 of indebtedness for a debtor’s remaining term of indebtedness, times the number of hundreds of dollars of remaining indebtedness.

Historical Note

Former General Rule 70-22; Correction, original publication did not include Exhibit C (Supp. 76-1). Amended effective January 8, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Former Section R4-14-604 repealed, new Section R4-14-604 adopted effective April 1, 1982. See subsection (N) for further detail (Supp. 82-2). Amended subsection (N) and Exhibit A effective March 30, 1983 (Supp. 83-2). R20-6-604 recodified from R4-14-604 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2725, effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

Exhibit A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 70-22; Correction, original publication did not include Exhibit C (Supp. 76-1). Amended effective January 8, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). Former Section R4-14-604 repealed, new Section R4-14-604 adopted effective April 1, 1982. See subsection (N) for further detail (Supp. 82-2). Amended subsection (N) and Exhibit A effective March 30, 1983 (Supp. 83-2). R20-6-604 recodified from R4-14-604 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2725, effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-6-604.01. Rights and Treatment of Debtors**A. Creditor Obligations.**

1. Multiple plans of insurance. If a creditor makes more than one plan of credit insurance available to debtors, the creditor shall inform each debtor of each plan for which the debtor is eligible and of the premium and charges for each plan.
2. Substitution. If a creditor requires a debtor to have credit insurance as additional security for a debt, the creditor shall inform the debtor in writing of the debtor’s right to obtain alternative coverage as prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-1614 before the loan transaction is completed.
3. Remittance of premiums. If a creditor adds an insurance charge or premium to a debt, the creditor shall remit the insurance charge or premium to the insurer within 60 days after it is added to the debt.

B. Creditor and insurer obligations regarding insurance on refinanced debt.

1. If a debt is discharged because the debtor refinances the debt before the scheduled maturity date, the creditor shall notify the insurer that issued the credit insurance on the discharged debt.

2. An insurer shall not issue any credit insurance that covers the refinanced debt with an effective date preceding the termination date of the insurance on the original debt.
3. The insurer issuing the coverage on the discharged debt shall refund to or credit the debtor with all unearned insurance charges or premium according to R20-6-604.06.
4. If a debt is refinanced, the effective date of the policy provisions in any new insurance covering the refinanced debt shall be the first date on which the debtor became insured under the previous policy. An insurer may apply any new exclusion period or preexisting condition limitation only to the portion of the new loan that exceeds the previous loan.

C. Required policy provisions.

1. Termination provisions for group policies. A group credit insurance policy shall provide for continued coverage of debtors covered under the policy if the policy terminates, as follows:
 - a. For a policy with a single premium payment, or any other payment method that prepays coverage for more than one month, a provision requiring continued insurance coverage for the entire period for which the premium has been paid; and
 - b. For a policy with a monthly premium payment, a provision requiring the insurer to send the debtor a termination notice at least 30 days before the effective date of termination, unless an insurer is issuing replacement coverage in at least the same amount, without lapse of coverage.
2. Maximum aggregate provisions. A provision in an individual policy or group certificate that sets a maximum limit on total claim payments shall apply only to that individual policy or group certificate.

D. Creditor and insurer obligations when debtor prepays debt.

1. Except as provided in subsection (D)(2), if a debtor prepays a debt in full, any credit insurance covering the debt shall terminate on the date of prepayment. The creditor and insurer shall refund to or credit the debtor with any unearned premium according to R20-6-604.06.
2. If a debt is fully prepaid because of the debtor’s death or any other lump-sum credit insurance payment, a creditor or insurer is not required to refund premium for the coverage under which the lump sum was paid.
3. If a claim under credit disability coverage is in progress at the time of prepayment, the insurer:
 - a. May calculate the refund as if the prepayment did not occur until the end of the period for payment of benefits, and
 - b. Is not required to refund premiums for any period for which credit disability benefits are payable.

E. Benefits payable on revolving account. If a debtor is paying for credit insurance coverage on a revolving account and dies, the insurer shall pay a benefit amount equal to the amount of indebtedness outstanding on the date of death. The insurer may exclude preexisting conditions occurring within six months of any advance on the revolving account, running separately for each advance or charge.**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2725, effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-6-604.02. Satisfying the Reasonableness Standard

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- A. An insurer shall comply with all requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1610 regarding premium and insurance charges.
- B. An insurer may satisfy the reasonableness standard in A.R.S. § 20-1610(B) if the insurer's premium rate develops a loss ratio of not less than 50% for credit life insurance and not less than 60% for credit disability insurance.
- C. While in effect, the rates described in R20-6-604.04 and R20-6-604.05, subject to any deviations approved under R20-6-604.08 are conclusively presumed to develop the loss ratios described in subsection (B). For purposes of prospective effect, the Department may rebut this presumption by disapproving or withdrawing approval for the rates as prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-1610.
- D. An insurer may provide coverage other than the standard coverage described in R20-6-604.04 and R20-6-604.05. An insurer that wishes to provide nonstandard coverage shall:
 - 1. File the nonstandard coverage policy information as prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-1609, and
 - 2. Demonstrate that the rates for the coverage are reasonably expected to develop a loss ratio of not less than 50% for credit life insurance and not less than 60% for credit disability insurance.
- A. Under the process prescribed in R20-6-604.03, the Director shall issue an order establishing prima facie rates for credit life insurance.
- B. The Department shall presume that an insurer meets the loss ratios prescribed in R20-6-604.02(B) if the insurer uses the prima facie rates, subject to the requirements in this Section and R20-6-604.08. An insurer may use the prima facie rates without filing additional actuarial support.
- C. A credit life insurance policy shall meet the requirements listed in this Section. The policy shall:
 - 1. Provide coverage for death, by whatever means caused, to all eligible debtors, with or without evidence of individual insurability for debtors that purchase coverage within 30 days of being eligible;
 - 2. Have no exclusions other than for:
 - a. Suicide within six months after the effective date of coverage, or
 - b. A preexisting condition;
 - 3. Have no age restrictions, except the following permissible exclusions:
 - a. An age restriction providing that no insurance will become effective on a debtor on or after the attainment of age 70 and that all insurance shall terminate on a debtor attaining age 70; and
 - b. An age restriction for a revolving credit life insurance policy that:
 - i. Excludes a class of debtors determined by age, or
 - ii. Provides for termination of insurance or reduction in the amount of insurance when a debtor reaches age 70; and
 - 4. For insurance on revolving accounts, have the date on which an advance or charge occurs as the effective date of coverage for each part of the insurance attributable to a different advance or a charge to the plan account. Any exclusion period or preexisting condition limitation shall run separately for each advance or charge.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2725, effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-6-604.03. Determination of Prima Facie Rates

- A. The Director shall, by order, establish prima facie rates as prescribed in this Section.
- B. At least once every three years, the Director shall:
 - 1. Determine the rate of expected claims on a statewide basis;
 - 2. Compare the rate of expected claims with the rate of actual claims for the past three years determined from the incurred claims and earned premiums at prima facie rates; and
 - 3. If the Director determines that the prima facie rates require adjustment, issue a notice of hearing and proposed order adjusting the actual statewide prima facie rates. The hearing date on the proposed order shall be no earlier than 45 days from the date of the notice.
- C. The Director shall mail a copy of the notice and proposed order to:
 - 1. Each insurer that reported transaction of credit insurance on its annual statement immediately preceding the date of the notice, and
 - 2. Any other person who sends the Director a written request for notice of proceedings to adjust the prima facie rates.
- D. Any insurer may submit written comments to the Director or appear at the hearing and provide oral comments on the record. Written comments shall be received no later than the close of record date specified in the notice of hearing.
- E. The Director shall:
 - 1. Consider written and oral comments; and
 - 2. Issue a final order setting prima facie rates no later than 30 days after the close of record date specified in the notice of hearing.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2725, effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-6-604.04. Credit Life Insurance Rates and Provisions**Historical Note**

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2725, effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-6-604.05. Credit Disability Insurance Rates and Provisions

- A. Under the process prescribed in R20-6-604.03, the Director shall issue an order establishing prima facie rates for credit disability insurance.
- B. The Department shall presume that an insurer meets the loss ratios prescribed in R20-6-604.02(B) if the insurer uses the prima facie rates, subject to the requirements in this Section and R20-6-604.08. An insurer may use the prima facie rates without filing additional actuarial support.
- C. A credit disability insurance policy shall meet the requirements listed in this Section. The policy shall:
 - 1. Provide coverage for disability, by whatever means caused, to all eligible debtors, with or without evidence of individual insurability for debtors that purchase coverage within 30 days of becoming eligible;
 - 2. Include a definition of disability that is no more restrictive than the following:
 - a. For the first 12 months of disability, the inability of the insured to perform the essential functions of the insured's occupation; and
 - b. After the first 12 months of disability, the inability of the insured to perform the essential functions of

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- any occupation for which the insured is reasonably suited by virtue of education, training, or experience;
3. Not include any employment requirement that a debtor be employed more than full-time on the effective date of coverage, with a definition of "full-time" as a regular work week of at least 30 hours;
 4. Have no exclusions other than for disabilities resulting from:
 - a. Normal pregnancy,
 - b. Intentionally self-inflicted injury, or
 - c. A preexisting condition;
 5. For insurance on revolving accounts, have the date on which an advance or charge occurs as the effective date of coverage for each part of the insurance attributable to a different advance or a charge to the plan account. Any exclusion period or preexisting condition limitation shall run separately for each advance or charge;
 6. Have no age restrictions, except the following permissible exclusion:
An age restriction providing that no insurance will become effective on a debtor on or after the attainment of age 65 and that all insurance shall terminate on a debtor attaining age 66; and
 7. Include a provision for a daily benefit of not less than one-thirtieth of the monthly benefit payable under the policy.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2725, effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-6-604.06. Refund Methods

- A. When refunding premiums as prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-1611, an insurer shall use the following methods:
 1. For insurance paid by a single premium, the Rule of Anticipation method; and
 2. For insurance paid by other than a single premium, a method that refunds at least the pro rata gross unearned amount charged to the debtor.
- B. The Director may approve other refund methods similar to those described in subsection (A), that are actuarially equivalent to the type of coverage the debtor purchased.
- C. An insurer's refund method may recognize adjustments to a daily basis for interest or payments if the adjustments are consistent with the underlying credit transaction.
- D. An insurer is not required to refund any amount less than \$5.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2725, effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-6-604.07. Experience Reports

- A. By April 1 of each year, an insurer that transacts credit insurance in this state shall file with the Director an experience report, on a form specified by the Director, for each class of business that the insurer transacts as provided in this Section.
 1. In this Section, a "class of business" means:
 - a. Credit unions;
 - b. Banks, savings and loan institutions, and mortgage companies;
 - c. Finance companies, small loan companies, and consumer lenders defined in A.R.S. § 6-601(5);
 - d. Dealers, including auto, truck, and boat dealers, retail stores, and other persons selling financed goods; and

- e. All other persons selling credit insurance not specifically listed in subsection (A)(1)(a) through (d).
2. The report shall include the following information:
 - a. Mode of premium payment,
 - b. Plan of benefits description,
 - c. Earned premiums,
 - d. Incurred claims,
 - e. Loss ratios, and
 - f. For credit life insurance, mean insurance in force.
- B. For each day a report is late, the Director may assess a penalty as prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-223.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2725, effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-6-604.08. Use of Prima Facie Rates; Rate Deviations

- A. Use of rates greater than prima facie rates. An insurer may file for approval and use of any deviated rates that are higher than the prima facie rates referred to in R20-6-604.04 and R20-6-604.05 as prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-1610.
 1. The deviated rates shall meet the minimum loss ratio standards and other requirements prescribed by R20-6-604.02.
 2. The filing shall specify the accounts to which the rates apply.
 3. The rates may be:
 - a. Applied uniformly to all accounts of the insurer; or
 - b. Applied on an equitable basis approved by the Director to accounts of the insurer for which the insurer's experience has been less favorable than expected.
- B. Approval period of deviated rates. An insurer may use a deviated rate for the same period of time as the experience period used to establish the rate, not to exceed a period of three years from the date of approval. An insurer may file for a new deviated rate before the end of the approval period, but not more often than once in any 12 month period.
- C. Approval is non-transferable. The Director's approval of a deviated rate is not transferable to another insurer. If an insurer acquires an account for which another insurer obtained a deviated rate, the successor insurer may not charge the deviated rate without obtaining approval for the deviated rate as prescribed in subsection (B).
- D. Use of rates lower than filed rates. An insurer may use a rate that is less than its filed rate without notice to the Director.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2725, effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-6-604.09. Supervision of Consumer Credit Insurance Operations

- A. At least once every three years, an insurer transacting credit insurance in Arizona shall review the credit insurance operations of each creditor with whom the insurer does business to ensure that each creditor is complying with applicable credit insurance laws. The insurer shall review the following:
 1. The creditor does not charge rates in excess of the prima facie rates or any deviated rates for which the insurer obtains approval;
 2. The creditor makes benefit payments as prescribed in the policy; and
 3. The creditor refunds unearned premiums as prescribed in R20-6-604.06.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- B.** The insurer shall maintain for the Director's inspection a written record of each review and action the insurer takes to address any creditor noncompliance found by the insurer, for at least three years following the end of the review.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2725, effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-6-604.10. Prohibited Transactions

- A.** The practices listed in this Section are deemed unfair trade practices under A.R.S. § 20-442. An insurer that commits any of the following practices is subject to penalties as prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-456:
1. Offering or providing a creditor with any special advantage or any service not set out in either the group insurance contract or in the agency contract, other than payment of commissions;
 2. Agreeing to deposit with a bank or financial institution, the insurer's money or securities as a substitute for a deposit of money or securities that the financial institution would otherwise require from the creditor as a compensating balance or deposit offset for a loan or other advancement; or
 3. Depositing money or securities without interest or at a lesser rate of interest than the creditor, bank, or financial institution is currently paying on other similar deposits.
- B.** This Section does not prohibit an insurer from maintaining demand deposits or premium deposit accounts that are reasonably necessary for use in the ordinary course of the insurer's business.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2725, effective June 7, 2002 (Supp. 02-2).

R20-6-605. Emergency Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 72-26. Repealed effective December 4, 1986 (Supp. 86-6). Adopted as an emergency effective January 9, 1990, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026 valid for only 90 days; re-adopted as an emergency with changes effective March 26, 1990, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026 valid for only 90 days (Supp. 90-1). Re-adopted as an emergency without change effective June 20, 1990, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 90-2). Emergency expired. R20-6-605 recodified from R4-14-605 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-606. Repealed**Historical Note**

Adopted effective July 1, 1980 (Supp. 80-3). Amended effective June 1, 1981. See also subsection (G) (Supp. 81-1). Amended subsections (D), (E)(3)(a), (F)(2)(b), (3)(a), (4)(e), (G), and (H) effective January 11, 1982 (Supp. 82-1). Amended subsections (G) and (H) as an emergency effective August 1, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-3). Emergency expired.

Amended and readopted as an emergency effective November 18, 1988, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 88-4). Emergency expired. Corrected and readopted as an emergency effective February 10, 1989, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 89-1). Emergency expired. Amended effective August 4, 1989 (Supp. 89-3). Amended and adopted as an emergency effective September 13, 1989 (Supp. 89-

3). Emergency expired (Supp. 89-4). Amended effective November 19, 1990 (Supp. 90-4). Repealed by emergency action effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Repealed again by emergency action effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Repealed effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-606 recodified from R4-14-606 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-607. Reasonableness of Benefits in Relation to Premium Charged

- A.** Applicability. This rule shall apply to individual disability insurance (as defined in A.R.S. § 20-253) policy forms and rates.
- B.** When rate filing is required. Every individual policy form, rider or endorsement form affecting benefits which is submitted for approval shall be accompanied by a rate filing unless such rider or endorsement form does not require a change in the rate. Any subsequent addition to or change in rates applicable to such policy, rider or endorsement form shall also be filed.
- C.** General contents of all rate filings. Each rate submission shall include an actuarial memorandum describing the basis on which rates were determined and shall indicate and describe the calculation of the ratio, hereinafter called "anticipated loss ratio," of the present value of the expected benefits to the present value of the expected premiums over the entire period for which rates are computed to provide coverage. Each rate submission must also include a certification by a qualified actuary that to the best of the actuary's knowledge and judgment, the rate filing is in compliance with applicable laws and regulations of this state and that the benefits are reasonable in relation to the premiums.
- D.** Previously approved forms. Filings of rate revisions for a previously approved policy, rider or endorsement form shall also include the following:
1. A statement of the scope and reason for the revision, and an estimate of the expected average effect on premiums including the anticipated loss ratio for the form.
 2. A statement as to whether the filing applies only to new business, only to in-force business, or both, and the reasons.
 3. A history of the experience under existing rates, including at least the data indicated in subsection (E). The history may also include, if available and appropriate, the ratios of actual claims to the claims expected according to the assumptions underlying the existing rates. All additional data must be reconciled, as appropriate, to the required data. Additional data might include:
 - a. Substitution of actual claim run-offs for claim reserves and liabilities,
 - b. Determination of loss ratios with the increase in policy reserves (other than unearned premium reserves) added to benefits rather than subtracted from premiums,
 - c. Substitution of net level policy reserves for preliminary term policy reserves,
 - d. Adjustment of premiums to an annual mode basis, or
 - e. Other adjustments or schedules suited to the form and to the records of the company.
 4. The date and magnitude of each previous rate change, if any.
- E.** Experience records. Insurers shall maintain records of earned premiums and incurred benefits for each calendar year for

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

each policy form, including data for rider and endorsement forms which are used with the policy form, on the same basis, including all reserves, as required for the Accident and Health Policy Experience Exhibit to the NAIC annual statement convention blank. Separate data may be maintained for each rider or endorsement form to the extent appropriate. Experience under forms which provide substantially similar coverage may be combined. The data shall be for all years of issue combined, for each calendar year of experience since the year the form was first issued, except the data for calendar years prior to the most recent five years may be combined.

- F.** Evaluation experience data. In determining the credibility and appropriateness of experience data, due consideration must be given to all relevant factors, such as:
1. Statistical credibility of premiums and benefits, e.g., low exposure, low loss frequency.
 2. Experienced and projected trends relative to the kind of coverage, e.g., inflation in medical expenses, economic cycles affecting disability income experience.
 3. The concentration of experience at early policy durations where select morbidity and preliminary term reserves are applicable and where loss ratios are expected to be substantially lower than at later policy durations.
 4. The mix of business by risk classification.
- G.** Anticipated loss ratio standard. With respect to a new form or a currently approved form, except currently approved non-cancelable policy forms, under which the average annual premium (as defined below) is expected to be at least \$700, benefits shall be deemed reasonable in relation to premiums provided the anticipated loss ratio is at least as great as shown in the following table:

Type of Coverage	Renewal Clause			
	OR	CR	GR	NC
Medical expense	60%	55%	55%	50%
Loss of income and other	60%	55%	50%	45%

For a policy form including riders and endorsements, under which the expected average annual premium per policy is \$200 or more but less than \$700, subtract 5 percentage points from the numbers in the table above, or if less than \$200, subtract 10 percentage points.

The average annual premium per policy shall be computed by the insurer based on an anticipated distribution of business by all applicable criteria having a price difference, such as age, sex, amount, dependent status, rider frequency, etc., except assuming an annual mode for all policies (i.e., the fractional premium loading shall not affect the average annual premium or anticipated loss ratio calculation.)

The above anticipated loss ratio standards do not apply to a class of business which is regulated by specific statutes or regulations mandating loss ratios for such business, e.g., Medicare Supplement and Credit Life and Disability.

Definitions of Renewal Clause

OR – Optionally Renewable: renewal is at the option of the insurance company.

CR – Conditionally Renewable: renewal can be declined by the insurance company only for stated reasons other than deterioration of health.

GR – Guaranteed Renewable: renewal cannot be declined by the insurance company for any reason, but the insurance company can revise rates on a class basis.

NC – Non-Cancelable: renewal cannot be declined nor can rates be revised by the insurance company.

- H.** Rate revisions. With respect to filings of rate revisions for a previously approved form, benefits shall be deemed reasonable in relation to premiums provided both the following loss ratios meet the standards in subsection (G) above.

1. The anticipated loss ratio over the entire future period for which the revised rates are computed to provide coverage;
2. The anticipated loss ratio derived by dividing (a) by (b) where:
 - a. Is the sum of the accumulated benefits, from the original effective date of the form or the effective date of this regulation, whichever is later, to the effective date of the revision, and the present value of future benefits; and
 - b. Is the sum of the accumulated premiums from the original effective date of the form or the effective date of the regulation, whichever is later, to the effective date of the revision, and the present value of future premiums. Such present values shall be taken over the entire period for which the revised rates are computed to provide coverage, and such accumulated benefits and premiums to include an explicit estimate of the actual benefits and premiums from the last date as of which an accounting has been made to the effective date of the revision. Interest shall be used in the calculation of these accumulated benefits and premiums and present values only if it is a significant factor in the calculation of this loss ratio.

- I.** Anticipated loss ratios lower than those indicated in subsections (H)(1) and (H)(2) will require justification based on the special circumstances that may be applicable.

1. Examples of coverages requiring special consideration are as follows:
 - a. Accident only;
 - b. Short term nonrenewable, e.g., airline trip, student accident;
 - c. Specified peril, e.g., common carrier; and
 - d. Other special risks.
2. Examples of other factors requiring special consideration are as follows:
 - a. Marketing methods, giving due consideration to acquisition and administration costs and to premium mode;
 - b. Extraordinary expenses;
 - c. High risk of claim fluctuation because of the low loss frequency of the catastrophic, or experimental nature of the coverage;
 - d. Product features such as long elimination periods, high deductibles and high maximum limits;
 - e. The industrial or debit method of distribution; and
 - f. Forms issued prior to the effective date of this rule. Companies are urged to review their experience periodically and to file rate revisions, as appropriate, in a timely manner to avoid the necessity of later filing of exceptionally large rate increases.
3. Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraphs to the contrary, hospital indemnity and cancer and other dread diseases policies shall develop the loss ratios pursuant to subsection (G).

- J.** Severability provision. If any provision of this rule or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of the rule and the application of such

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

- K. Effective date. This rule shall become effective upon filing with the Secretary of State and shall apply to all individual disability policy form and rate filings submitted on and after said date.

Historical Note

Adopted effective July 14, 1981 (Supp. 81-1). R20-6-607 recodified from R4-14-607 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 24 A.A.R. 103, effective February 17, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

ARTICLE 7. LICENSING PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES**R20-6-701. Repealed****Historical Note**

Former General Rule 56-1; Repealed effective January 1, 1981 (Supp. 80-6). R20-6-701 recodified from R4-14-701 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-702. Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 56-2. R20-6-702 recodified from R4-14-702 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 2115, effective April 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R20-6-703. Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 61-6. R20-6-703 recodified from R4-14-703 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 2115, effective April 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R20-6-704. Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 6-19. R20-6-704 recodified from R4-14-704 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 2115, effective April 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R20-6-705. Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 66-13. R20-6-705 recodified from R4-14-705 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 2115, effective April 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R20-6-706. Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 69-15; Repealed effective February 22, 1977 (Supp. 77-1). New Section R4-14-706 adopted effective November 5, 1980 (Supp. 80-5). R20-6-706 recodified from R4-14-706 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 2115, effective April 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R20-6-707. Expired**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 69-18; Amended effective March 17, 1981 (Supp. 81-2). R20-6-707 recodified from R4-14-707 (Supp. 95-1). Section expired under A.R.S. § 41-

1056(E) at 9 A.A.R. 2115, effective April 30, 2003 (Supp. 03-2).

R20-6-708. Licensing Time-frames

- A. Definitions. The definitions listed below apply in this Section.

1. "Administrative completeness review time frame" means the number of days from the Department's receipt of an application for a license until the Department determines that the application contains all components required by statute or rule, including all information required to be submitted by other government agencies A.R.S. § 41-1072 (1).
2. "License" has the meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 41-1001(10).
3. "Overall time frame" means the number of days after the Department's receipt of an application for a license during which the Department determines whether to grant or deny a license. The overall time frame consists of both the administrative completeness review time frame and the substantive review time frame A.R.S. § 41-1072 (2).
4. "Substantive review time frame" means the number of days after the completion of the administrative completeness review time frame during which the Department determines whether an application or applicant for a license meets all substantive criteria required by state or rule A.R.S. § 41-1072(3).

- B. The time-frames listed in Table A apply to licenses issued by the Department. The licensing time-frames consist of an administrative completeness review, a substantive review, and an overall review.

- C. Within the time-frame for the administrative completeness review set forth in Table A, the Department shall notify the applicant in writing of whether the application is complete or incomplete. If the application is incomplete, the Department shall issue a notice of deficiency to the applicant specifying what information or component is required to make the application administratively complete.

1. If the Department determines that an application for a license is not administratively complete, the Department shall include a comprehensive list of the specific deficiencies in the written notice provided under subsection (C). If the Department issues a written notice of deficiency within the administrative completeness review time-frame, the administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall review time-frame are suspended from the date the notice is issued until the date that the Department receives the missing information from the applicant.
2. If an applicant does not make some response to each specific deficiency in a notice of deficiency issued during an administrative completeness review, the Department may issue a notice to the applicant within 10 days after receipt of the applicant's response, stating that the response is inadequate. The notice of inadequate response shall identify each specified deficiency to which the applicant did not make some response.
 - a. If the Department issues a notice of inadequate response under this subsection, the suspension of the administrative completeness review time-frame and the overall time-frame is not terminated.
 - b. If the Department does not issue a notice of inadequate response under this subsection, the Department is not precluded from issuing additional

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

notices of deficiency during an administrative completeness review.

3. If an applicant does not make some response to each specified deficiency in a notice of deficiency issued under subsection (C)(2) within 60 days after the date of a notice of deficiency or within 60 days after a notice of inadequate response issued under subsection (C)(2), the application is deemed withdrawn, and the Department is not required to take further action with respect to the application.
- D.** Within the time-frame for the substantive review set forth in Table A, the Department may issue one comprehensive written request for additional information to the applicant specifying each component or item of information required.
1. If the Department issues a comprehensive written request for additional information within the substantive review time-frame, the substantive review time-frame and the overall time-frame are suspended from the date the written request is issued until the date that the Department receives the additional information from the applicant.
 2. If an applicant does not make some response to each component or item of information requested in a comprehensive written request for additional information, the Department may issue a notice to the applicant within 10 days after receipt of the applicant's response stating that the response is inadequate. The notice of inadequate response shall identify each component or item of information required, to which the applicant did make some response.
 - a. If the Department issues a notice of inadequate response under this subsection, the suspension of the substantive review time-frame and overall time-frame is not terminated.
 - b. If the Department does not issue a notice of inadequate response under this subsection, the Department is not precluded from later issuing supplemental requests by mutual agreement for

additional information, during the substantive review.

3. If an applicant does not make some response to each component or item of information required in a comprehensive written request or a supplemental request for additional information, within 60 days after the date of a comprehensive written request or within 60 days after the date of the supplemental request, the application is deemed withdrawn, and the Department is not required to take further action with respect to the application.
- E.** Within the overall time-frames set forth in Table A, unless extended by mutual agreement under A.R.S. § 41-1075, the Department shall notify the applicant in writing that the application is granted or denied. If the application is denied, the Department shall provide written justification for the denial and a written explanation of the applicant's right to a hearing or the applicant's right to appeal.
- F.** In computing the time periods prescribed in these time-frame rules, the last day of a notice period is included in the computation, unless it is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday.
- G.** This rule applies to applications filed on or after January 1, 1999.

Historical Note

Former General Rule 70-22; Correction, original publication did not include Exhibit C. (Supp. 76-1). Repealed effective January 8, 1980 (Supp. 80-1). R20-6-708 recodified from R4-14-708 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective January 1, 1999; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

R20-6-709. Repealed**Historical Note**

Former General Rule 71-23; Repealed effective January 1, 1981 (Supp. 80-6). R20-6-709 recodified from R4-14-709 (Supp. 95-1).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Table A. Licensing Time-frames Table

License	Relevant A.R.S.	Administrative Completeness	Substantive Review	Overall Time-frame
Certificate of Authority*	§ 20-216	210	90	300
Certificate of Exemption	§ 20-401.05	92	30	122
Reinsurance Intermediary	§ 20-486.01	120	60	180
Hospital, Medical, Dental, and Optometric Service Corporation	§ 20-825	210	90	300
Prepaid Dental Plan Organization	§ 20-1004	210	90	300
Life Care Provider Permit*	§ 20-1803	60	30	90
Health Care Services Organization	§ 20-1052	210	90	300
Mechanical Reimbursement Reinsurer	§ 20-1096.04	210	90	300
Prepaid Legal Insurer*	§ 20-1097.02	45	15	60
Service Representative	§ 20-285	120	60	180
Managing General Agent-Firm	§ 20-284	120	60	180
Managing General Agent-Individual	§ 20-288	120	60	180
Risk Management Consultant	§ 20-289	120	60	180
Agent, Broker and Solicitor	§ 20-291	120	60	180
Nonresident Agent and Broker	§ 20-303	120	60	180
Vending Machine	§ 20-306	120	60	180
Limited Travel Agent	§ 20-306.01	120	60	180
Adjuster	§ 20-312	120	60	180
Bail Bond Agent	§ 20-319	120	60	180
Surplus Lines Broker	§ 20-411	120	60	180
Title Insurance Agent	§ 20-1580	120	60	180
Credit Life and Disability Agents	§ 20-1612	120	60	180
Variable Contract Agent	§ 20-2662	120	60	180
Utilization Review Agent	§ 20-2505	30	90	120
Rating Organization*	§ 20-361	30	30	60
Rate Service Organization	§ 20-389	60	60	120
Qualifying Surplus Lines Insurer	§ 20-413	45	30	75
Third Party Administrator	§ 20-485.12	45	45	90
Service Companies	§ 20-1095.01	30	30	60
Risk Retention Group (Foreign)*	§ 20-2403	60	0	60
Risk Purchasing Groups	§ 20-2407	30	30	60

* Statutory time-frames

Historical Note

Table A adopted effective January 1, 1999; filed in the Office of the Secretary of State December 4, 1998 (Supp. 98-4).

ARTICLE 8. PROHIBITED PRACTICES, PENALTIES**R20-6-801. Unfair Claims Settlement Practices**

A. Applicability. This rule applies to all persons and to all insurance policies, insurance contracts and subscription contracts except policies of Worker's Compensation and title insurance. This rule is not exclusive, and other acts not herein specified, may also be deemed to be a violation of A.R.S. § 20-461, The Unfair Claims Settlement Practices Act.

B. Definitions

1. "Agent" means any individual, corporation, association, partnership or other legal entity authorized to represent an insurer with respect to a claim.
2. "Claimant" means either a first party claimant, a third party claimant, or both and includes such claimant's designated legal representative and includes a member of the claimant's immediate family designated by the claimant.
3. "Director" means the Director of Insurance of the State of Arizona.
4. "First party claimant" means an individual, corporation, association, partnership or other legal entity asserting a right to payment under an insurance policy or insurance contract arising out of the occurrence of the contingency of loss covered by such policy or contract.

5. "Insurance policy or insurance contract" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-103.
6. "Insurer" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-106(C).
7. "Investigation" means all activities of an insurer directly or indirectly related to the determination of liabilities under coverages afforded by an insurance policy or insurance contract.
8. "Notification of claim" means any notification, whether in writing or other means, acceptable under the terms of any insurance policy or insurance contract, to an insurer or its agent, by a claimant, which reasonably apprises the insurer of the facts pertinent to a claim.
9. "Person" has the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-105.
10. "Third party claimant" means any individual, corporation, association, partnership or other legal entity asserting a claim against any individual, corporation, association, partnership or other legal entity insured under an insurance policy or insurance contract of an insurer.
11. "Worker's compensation" includes, but is not limited to, Longshoremen's and Harbor Worker's Compensation.

C. File and record documentation. The insurer's claim files shall be subject to examination by the Director or by his duly

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

appointed designees. Such files shall contain all notes and work papers pertaining to the claim in such detail that pertinent events and the dates of such events can be reconstructed.

D. Misrepresentation of policy provisions

1. No insurer shall fail to fully disclose to first party claimants all pertinent benefits, coverages or other provisions of an insurance policy or insurance contract under which a claim is presented.
2. No agent shall conceal from first party claimants benefits, coverages or other provisions of any insurance policy or insurance contract when such benefits, coverages or other provisions are pertinent to a claim.
3. No insurer shall deny a claim on the basis that the claimant has failed to exhibit the damaged property to the insurer, unless the insurer has requested the claimant to exhibit the property and the claimant has refused without a sound basis therefor.
4. No insurer shall, except where there is a time limit specified in the policy, make statements, written or otherwise, requiring a claimant to give written notice of loss or proof of loss within a specified time limit and which seek to relieve the company of its obligations if such a time limit is not complied with unless the failure to comply with such time limit prejudices the insurer's rights.
5. No insurer shall request a first party claimant to sign a release that extends beyond the subject matter that gave rise to the claim payment.
6. No insurer shall issue checks or drafts in partial settlement of a loss or claim under a specific coverage which contain language that releases the insurer or its insured from its total liability.

E. Failure to acknowledge pertinent communications

1. Every insurer, upon receiving notification of a claim shall, within 10 working days, acknowledge the receipt of such notice unless payment is made within such period of time. If an acknowledgment is made by means other than writing, an appropriate notation of such acknowledgment shall be made in the claim file of the insurer and dated. Notification given to an agent of an insurer shall be notification to the insurer.
2. Every insurer, upon receipt of any inquiry from the Department of Insurance respecting a claim shall, within fifteen working days of receipt of such inquiry, furnish the Department with an adequate response to the inquiry.
3. An appropriate reply shall be made within 10 working days on all other pertinent communications from a claimant which reasonably suggest that a response is expected.
4. Every insurer, upon receiving notification of claim, shall promptly provide necessary claim forms, instructions, and reasonable assistance so that first party claimants can comply with the policy conditions and the insurer's reasonable requirements. Compliance with this paragraph within 10 working days of notification of a claim shall constitute compliance with subsection (E)(1).

F. Standards for prompt investigation of claims. Every insurer shall complete investigation of a claim within 30 days after notification of claim, unless such investigation cannot reasonably be completed within such time.**G. Standards for prompt, fair and equitable settlements applicable to all insurers**

1. Notice of acceptance of denial of claim.
 - a. Within fifteen working days after receipt by the insurer of properly executed proofs of loss, the first party claimant shall be advised of the acceptance or

denial of the claim by the insurer. No insurer shall deny a claim on the grounds of a specific policy provision, condition, or exclusion unless reference to such provision, condition or exclusion is included in the denial. The denial must be given to the claimant in writing and the claim file of the insurer shall contain a copy of the denial.

- b. If the insurer needs more time to determine whether a first party claim should be accepted or denied, it shall also notify the first party claimant within fifteen working days after receipt of the proofs of loss, giving the reasons more time is needed. If the investigation remains incomplete, the insurer shall, 45 days from the date of the initial notification and every 45 days thereafter, send to such claimant a letter setting forth the reasons additional time is needed for investigation.
 - c. Where there is a reasonable basis supported by specific information available for review by the Director for suspecting that the first party claimant has fraudulently caused or contributed to the loss by arson, the insurer is relieved from the requirements of subsections (G)(1)(a) and (b). Provided, however, that the claimant shall be advised of the acceptance or denial of the claim by the insurer within a reasonable time for full investigation after receipt by the insurer of a properly executed proof of loss.
2. If a claim is denied for reasons other than those described in subsections (G)(1)(a), and is made by any other means than writing, an appropriate notation shall be made in the claim file of the insurer.
 3. Insurers shall not fail to settle first party claims on the basis that responsibility for payment should be assumed by others, except as may otherwise be provided by policy provisions.
 4. Insurers shall not continue negotiations for settlement of a claim directly with a claimant who is neither an attorney nor represented by an attorney until the claimant's rights may be affected by a statute of limitations or a policy or contract time limit, without giving the claimant written notice that the time limit may be expiring and may affect the claimant's right. Such notice shall be given to first party claimants 30 days and to third party claimants 60 days before the date on which such time limit may expire.
 5. No insurer shall make statements which indicate that the rights of a third party claimant may be impaired if a form or release is not completed within a given period of time unless the statement is given for the purpose of notifying the third party claimant of the provision of a statute of limitations.

H. Standards for prompt, fair and equitable settlements applicable to automobile insurance

1. When the insurance policy provides for the adjustment and settlement of first party automobile total losses on the basis of actual cash value or replacement with another of like kind and quality, one of the following methods must apply:
 - a. The insurer may elect to offer a replacement automobile which is a specific comparable automobile available to the insured, with all applicable taxes, license fees and other fees incident to transfer of evidence of ownership of the automobile paid, at no cost other than any deductible provided in the pol-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- icy. The offer and any rejection thereof must be documented in the claim file.
- b. The insurer may elect a cash settlement based upon the actual cost, less any deductible provided in the policy, to purchase a comparable automobile including all applicable taxes, license fees and other fees incident to transfer of evidence of ownership of a comparable automobile. Such cost may be determined by:
 - i. The cost of a comparable automobile in the local market area when a comparable automobile is available in the local market area.
 - ii. One of two or more quotations obtained by the insurer from two or more qualified dealers located within the local market area when a comparable automobile is not available in the local market area.
 - c. When a first party automobile total loss is settled on a basis which deviates from the methods described in subsections (H)(1)(a) and (b), the deviation must be supported by documentation giving particulars of the automobile condition. Any deductions from such cost, including deduction for salvage, must be measurable, discernible, itemized and specified as to dollar amount and shall be appropriate in amount. The basis for such settlement shall be fully explained to the first party claimant.
2. Where liability and damages are reasonably clear, insurers shall not recommend that third party claimants make claim under their own policies solely to avoid paying claims under such insurer's policy or insurance contract.
 3. Insurers shall not require a claimant to travel unreasonably either to inspect a replacement automobile, to obtain a repair estimate or to have the automobile repaired at a specific repair shop.
 4. Insurers shall, upon the claimant's request, include the first party claimant's deductible, if any, in subrogation demands. Subrogation recoveries shall be shared on a proportionate basis with the first party claimant, unless the deductible amount has been otherwise recovered. No deduction for expenses can be made from the deductible recovery unless an outside attorney is retained to collect such recovery. The deduction may then be for only a pro rata share of the allocated loss adjustment expense.
 5. If an insurer prepares an estimate of the cost of automobile repairs, such estimate shall be in an amount for which it may be reasonably expected the damage can be satisfactorily repaired. The insurer shall give a copy of the estimate to the claimant and may furnish to the claimant the names of one or more conveniently located repair shops.
 6. When the amount claimed is reduced because of betterment or depreciation all information for such reduction shall be contained in the claim file. Such deductions shall be itemized and specified as to dollar amount and shall be appropriate for the amount of deductions.
 7. When the insurer elects to repair and designates a specific repair shop for automobile repairs, the insurer shall cause the damaged automobile to be restored to its condition prior to the loss at no additional cost to the claimant other than as stated in the policy and within a reasonable period of time.
 8. The insurer shall not use as a basis for cash settlement with a first party claimant an amount which is less than

the amount which the insurer would pay if the repairs were made, other than in total loss situations, unless such amount is agreed to by the insured.

- I. Severability. If any provision of this rule or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of the rule and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances shall not be affected.
- J. Effective date. This rule shall become effective 90 days from the date of filing with the Secretary of State.

Historical Note

Adopted effective January 12, 1982 (Supp. 81-5). R20-6-801 recodified from R4-14-801 (Supp. 95-1). The reference to subsections as "subparagraphs" in this Section has been updated to current Chapter style (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-802. Emergency Expired**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective May 31, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-2). Emergency expired. Emergency rule readopted without change effective September 5, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-3). Emergency expired. R20-6-802 recodified from R4-14-802 (Supp. 95-1).

ARTICLE 9. TERMINATION OR DISSOLUTION**R20-6-901. Reserved****ARTICLE 10. LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE****R20-6-1001. Applicability and Scope**

Except as otherwise specifically provided, this Article applies to all long-term care insurance policies, including qualified long-term care contracts and life insurance policies that accelerate benefits for long-term care, delivered or issued for delivery in this state by insurers; fraternal benefit societies; nonprofit health, hospital and medical service corporations; prepaid health plans; health care service organizations and all similar organizations.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1001 recodified from R4-14-1001 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1002. Definitions

The definitions in A.R.S. § 20-1691 and the following definitions apply in this Article.

- A. "Benefit trigger," for purposes of a tax-qualified long-term care insurance contract, as defined in Section 7702B(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1968, as amended, "benefit trigger" shall include a determination by a licensed health care practitioner that an insured is a chronically ill individual.
- B. "Exceptional increase" means only those rate increases that an insurer has filed as exceptional and that the Director determines the need for the premium rate increase is justified due to changes in laws or regulations applicable to long-term care coverage in this state; or due to increased and unexpected utilization that affects the majority of insurers of similar products.
 1. Except as provided in Sections R20-6-1014 and R20-6-1015, exceptional increases are subject to the same requirements as other premium rate schedule increases.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

2. The Director may request independent actuarial review on the issue of whether an increase should be deemed an exceptional increase.
 3. The Director may also determine whether there are any potential offsets to higher claims costs.
 - C. "Incidental," as used in R20-6-1014(L) and R20-6-1015(L), means that the value of the long-term care benefits provided is less than 10% of the total value of the benefits provided over the life of the policy, with value measured as of the date of issue.
 - D. "Licensed health care professional" means an individual qualified by education and experience in an appropriate field, to determine, by record review, an insured's actual functional or cognitive impairment.
 - E. "Long-term care benefit classification" means one of the following:
 1. Institutional long-term care – benefits only;
 2. Non-institutional long-term care – benefits only; or
 3. Comprehensive long-term care benefits.
 - F. "Managed care plan" means a health care or assisted living arrangement designed to coordinate patient care or control costs through utilization review, case management, use of specific provider networks, or a combination of these methods.
 - G. "Personal information" has the same meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-2102(19).
 - H. "Privileged information" has the same meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-2102(22).
 - I. "Qualified actuary" means a member in good standing of the American Academy of Actuaries.
 - J. "Similar policy forms" means all long-term care insurance policies and certificates that are issued by a particular insurer and that have the same long-term care benefit classification as a policy form being reviewed.
- Historical Note**
- Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1002 recodified from R4-14-1002 (Supp. 95-1).
Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).
- R20-6-1003. Policy Terms**
- A. A long-term care insurance policy delivered or issued for delivery in this state shall not use the terms set forth below, unless the terms are defined in the policy and the definitions satisfy the following requirements:
 1. "Activities of daily living" means eating, toileting, transferring, bathing, dressing, or continence.
 2. "Acute condition" means that an individual is medically unstable and requires frequent monitoring by medical professionals, such as physicians and registered nurses, to maintain the individual's health status.
 3. "Adult day care" means a program of social and health-related services for six or more individuals, that is provided during the day in a community group setting, for the purpose of supporting frail, impaired, elderly, or other disabled adults who can benefit from the services and care in a setting outside the home.
 4. "Agent" means an insurance producer as defined in A.R.S. § 20-281(5).
 5. "Bathing" means washing oneself by sponge bath, or in a tub or shower, and includes the act of getting in and out of the tub or shower.
 6. "Chronically ill individual" has the meaning prescribed for this term by A.R.S. § 20-1691(3) and Section 7702B(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
 - a. Under this provision, a chronically ill individual means any individual who has been certified by a licensed health care practitioner as:
 - i. Being unable to perform (without substantial assistance from another individual) at least 2 activities of daily living for a period of at least 90 days due to loss of functional capacity; or
 - ii. Requiring substantial supervision to protect the individual from threats to health and safety due to severe cognitive impairment.
 - b. The term "chronically ill individual" does not include an individual otherwise meeting these requirements unless within the preceding twelve-month period a licensed health care practitioner has certified that the individual meets these requirements.
 7. "Cognitive impairment" means a deficiency in a person's:
 - a. Short or long-term memory;
 - b. Orientation as to person, place, or time;
 - c. Deductive or abstract reasoning; or
 - d. Judgment as it relates to safety awareness.
 8. "Continence" means the ability to maintain control of bowel and bladder function, or when unable to maintain control, the ability to perform associated personal hygiene, such as caring for a catheter or colostomy bag.
 9. "Dressing" means putting on and taking off all items of clothing and any necessary braces, fasteners, or artificial limbs.
 10. "Eating" means feeding oneself by getting food into the body from a receptacle such as a plate, cup, or table, or by a feeding tube or intravenously.
 11. "Guaranteed renewable" means the insured has the right to continue a long-term-care insurance policy in force by the timely payment of premiums and the insurer has no unilateral right to make any change in any provision of the policy or rider while the insurance is in force, and cannot decline to renew, except that the insurer may revise rates on a class basis.
 12. "Hands-on assistance" means physical help to an individual who could not perform an activity of daily living without help from another individual, and includes minimal, moderate, or maximal help.
 13. "Home health services" means the services described at A.R.S. § 36-151.
 14. "Level premium" means that an insurer does not have any right to change the premium, even at renewal.
 15. "Licensed health care practitioner" has the same meaning as A.R.S. § 20-1691(7).
 16. "Maintenance or personal care services" has the same meaning as A.R.S. § 20-1691(10).
 17. "Medicare" means "The Health Insurance for the Aged Act, Title XVIII of the Social Security Amendments of 1965 as Then Constituted or Later Amended," or "Title I, Part I of Public Law 89-97, as Enacted by the Eighty-Ninth Congress of the United States of America and popularly known as the Health Insurance for the Aged Act, as then constituted and any later amendments or substitutes thereof," or words of similar import.
 18. "Noncancellable" means the insured has the right to continue the long-term care insurance in force by the timely

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

payment of premiums during which period the insurer has no right to unilaterally cancel or make any change in any provision of the insurance or in the premium rate.

19. "Personal care" means the provision of hands-on assistance to help an individual with activities of daily living in relation to the level of skill required, the nature of the care, and the setting in which the care must be delivered.
20. "Qualified long-term care services" has the meaning prescribed for this term under A.R.S. § 20-1691(14) and means services that meet the requirements of Section 7702B(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, as follows: necessary diagnostic, preventative, therapeutic, curing, treating, mitigating and rehabilitative services, and maintenance or personal care services which are required by a chronically ill individual, and are provided pursuant to a plan of care prescribed by a licensed health care practitioner.
21. "Toileting" means getting to and from the toilet, getting on and off the toilet, and performing tasks associated with personal hygiene.
22. "Transferring" means moving into or out of a bed, chair, or wheelchair.

B. Any long-term care policy delivered or issued for delivery in this state shall include the following policy terms and provisions as specified in this subsection:

1. "Home care" shall be defined in relation to the level of skill required, the nature of the care, and the setting in which the care must be delivered.
2. "Intermediate care" shall be defined in relation to the level of skill required, the nature of the care, and the setting in which the care must be delivered.
3. "Mental or nervous disorder" shall not be defined to include more than neurosis, psychoneurosis, psychopathy, psychosis, or mental or emotional disease or disorder.
4. "Skilled nursing care," "specialized care," "assisted living care" and other services shall be defined in relation to the level of skill required, the nature of the care and the setting in which care is delivered.
5. Service providers, including "skilled nursing facility," "extended care facility," "convalescent nursing home," "personal care facility," "specialized care providers," "assisted living facility" and "home care agency" shall be defined in relation to the services and facilities required to be available and the licensure, certification, registration or degree status of those providing or supervising the services. When the definition requires that the provider be appropriately licensed, certified or registered, it shall also state what requirements a provider must meet in lieu of licensure, certification or registration when the state in which the service is to be furnished does not require a provider of these services to be licensed, certified or registered, or when the state licenses, certifies or registers the provider of services under another name.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1003 recodified from R4-14-1003 (Supp. 95-1).

Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1004. Required Policy Provisions

A. Renewability

1. An individual long-term care insurance policy shall contain a renewability provision which shall be either "guaranteed renewable" or "noncancellable." The renewability provision shall be appropriately captioned, shall appear on the first page of the policy, and shall state that the coverage is guaranteed renewable or noncancellable. This requirement does not apply to a long-term care insurance policy that is part of or combined with a life insurance policy that does not contain a renewability provision and that reserves the right not to renew solely to the policyholder.
2. An insurer shall not use the terms "guaranteed renewable" and "noncancellable" in any individual long-term care insurance policy without further explanatory language according to the disclosure requirements of this Article.
3. A qualified long-term care insurance policy shall have the guaranteed renewability provisions specified in Section 7702B(b)(1)(C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, in the policy.
4. A long-term care insurance policy or certificate shall include a statement that premium rates are subject to change, unless the policy does not afford the insurer the right to raise premiums.

B. Limitations and Exclusions

1. If a long-term care insurance policy or certificate contains any limitations with respect to preexisting conditions, the limitations shall appear as a separate paragraph of the policy or certificate and shall be labeled as "Preexisting Condition Limitations."
2. A long-term care insurance policy or certificate containing any limitations or conditions for eligibility not prohibited by A.R.S. §§ 20-1691.03 and 20-1691.05 shall describe the limitations or conditions, including any required number of days of confinement, in a separate paragraph of the policy or certificate and shall label the paragraph "Limitations or Conditions on Eligibility for Benefits."
3. A policy shall not be delivered or issued for delivery in this state as long-term care insurance if the policy limits or excludes coverage by type of illness, treatment, medical condition or accident, except as follows:
 - a. Preexisting conditions or disease;
 - b. Mental or nervous disorders; however, this shall not permit exclusion or limitation of the benefits on the basis of Alzheimer's Disease;
 - c. Alcoholism and drug addiction;
 - d. Illness, treatment or medical condition arising out of:
 - i. War, declared or undeclared, or act of war;
 - ii. Participation in a felony, riot or insurrection;
 - iii. Service in the armed forces or auxiliary units;
 - iv. Suicide, attempted suicide, or intentionally self-inflicted injury; or
 - v. Aviation, if non-fare-paying passenger;
 - e. Treatment provided in a government facility, unless otherwise required by law;
 - f. Services for which benefits are available under Medicare or other governmental program, except Medicaid;
 - g. Any state or federal workers' compensation, employer's liability or occupational disease law, or any motor vehicle no-fault law;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- h. Services provided by a member of the covered person's immediate family and services for which no charge is normally made in the absence of insurance;
 - i. Expenses for services or items available or paid under another long-term care insurance or health insurance policy; or
 - j. In the case of a qualified long-term care insurance policy, expenses for services or items to the extent that the expenses are reimbursable under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act or would be reimbursable but for the application of a deductible or coinsurance amount;
- 4. Subsection (B) does not prohibit exclusions and limitations by type of provider or territorial limitations. No long-term care issuer may deny a claim because services are provided in a state other than the state of policy issued under the following conditions:
 - a. When the state other than the state of policy issue does not have the provider licensing, certification or registration required in the policy, but where the provider satisfies the policy requirements outlined for providers in lieu of licensure, certification or registration; or
 - b. When the state other than the state of policy issue licenses, certifies or registers the provider under another name.
- 5. "State of policy issue" means the state in which the insurer issued the individual policy or certificate.
- C. Extension of benefits. A long-term care insurance policy shall provide that termination of long-term care insurance is without prejudice to any benefits payable for institutionalization if the institutionalization began while the long-term care insurance was in force and continues without interruption after termination. An insurer may limit this extension of benefits period to the duration of the benefit period, if any, or to payment of the maximum benefits and the insurer may still apply any policy waiting period and all other applicable provisions of the policy.
- D. Reinstatement. A long-term care insurance policy shall include a provision for reinstatement of coverage if a lapse occurs if the insurer receives proof that the insured was cognitively impaired or had a loss of functional capacity before expiration of the grace period in the policy. The option to reinstate shall be available to the insured for at least five months after the date of termination and shall allow for the collection of past due premiums, as appropriate. The standard of proof of cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity shall not be more stringent than the benefit eligibility criteria for these conditions set forth in the original long-term care policy.
- E. Continuation or conversion.
 - 1. A group long-term care insurance policy shall provide covered individuals with a basis for continuation or conversion of coverage as specified in this subsection.
 - 2. The policy shall include a provision that maintains coverage under the existing group policy when the coverage would otherwise terminate, subject only to the continued timely payment of premiums when due. A group policy that restricts provision of benefits and services to, or has incentives to use certain providers or facilities, may provide continuation benefits that are substantially equivalent to the benefits of the existing group policy. The Director shall make a determination as to the substantial equivalency of benefits and, in doing so, shall take into consideration the differences between managed care and non-managed care plans, including provider system arrangements, service availability, benefit levels and administrative complexity.
- 3. The policy shall include a provision that an individual, whose coverage under the group policy would otherwise terminate or has been terminated for any reason, including discontinuation of the group policy in its entirety or with respect to an insured class, who has been continuously insured under the group policy (and any group policy which it replaced) for at least six months immediately prior to termination, is entitled to the issuance of a converted policy by the insurer under whose group policy the individual is covered, without evidence of insurability.
- 4. A converted policy shall be an individual policy of long-term care insurance providing benefits identical to or benefits that the Director determines to be substantially equivalent to or in excess of those provided under the group policy from which conversion is made. Where the group policy from which conversion is made restricts provision of benefits and services to, or contains incentives to use certain providers or facilities, the Director, in making a determination as to the substantial equivalency of benefits, shall take into consideration the differences between managed care and non-managed care plans, including, but not limited to, provider system arrangements, service availability, benefit levels and administrative complexity, and other plan elements.
- 5. An insurer may require an individual seeking a conversion policy to make a written application for the converted policy and pay the first premium due, if any, as directed by the insurer not later than 31 days after termination of coverage under the group policy. The insurer shall issue the converted policy effective on the day following the termination of coverage under the group policy. The converted policy shall be renewable annually.
- 6. Unless the group policy from which conversion is made replaced previous group coverage, the insurer shall calculate the premium for the converted policy on the basis of the insured's age at inception of coverage under the group policy from which conversion is made. If the group policy from which conversion is made replaced previous group coverage, the premium for the converted policy shall be calculated on the basis of the insured's age at inception of coverage under the group policy replaced.
- 7. An insurer is required to provide continuation of coverage or issuance of a converted policy as provided in this subsection, unless:
 - a. Termination of group coverage resulted from an individual's failure to make any required payment of premium or contribution when due; or
 - b. The terminating coverage is replaced not later than 31 days after termination, by group coverage that:
 - i. Is effective on the day following the termination of coverage;
 - ii. Provides benefits identical to or benefits the Director determines to be substantially equivalent to or in excess of those provided by the terminating coverage; and
 - iii. Has a premium calculated in a manner consistent with the requirements of subsection (E)(6).
- 8. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, a converted policy that an insurer issues to an individual who at the time of conversion is covered by another long-term care insurance policy providing benefits on the basis

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

of incurred expenses, may contain a provision that reduces benefits payable if the benefits provided under the additional coverage, together with the full benefits provided by the converted policy, would result in payment of more than 100% of incurred expenses. An insurer may include this provision in the converted policy only if the converted policy also provides for a premium decrease or refund that reflects the reduction in payable benefits.

9. The converted policy may provide that the benefits payable under the converted policy, together with the benefits payable under the group policy from which conversion is made, shall not exceed those that would have been payable had the individual's coverage under the group policy remained in force and effect.
 10. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, an insured individual whose eligibility for group long-term care coverage is based upon the individual's relationship to another person, is entitled to continuation of coverage under the group policy if the qualifying relationship terminates by death or dissolution of marriage.
- F. Discontinuance and replacement.** If a group long-term care policy is replaced by another group long-term care policy issued to the same policyholder, the succeeding insurer shall offer coverage to all persons covered under the previous group policy on its date of termination. Coverage provided or offered to individuals by the insurer and premiums charged to persons under the new group policy:
1. Shall not result in any exclusion for preexisting conditions that would have been covered under the group policy being replaced; and
 2. Shall not vary or otherwise depend on the individual's health or disability status, claim experience, or use of long-term care services.
- G. Premium Increases.**
1. An insurer shall not increase the premium charged to an insured because of:
 - a. The increasing age of the insured at ages beyond 65, or
 - b. The duration of coverage under the policy.
 2. Purchase of additional coverage is not considered a premium rate increase, however, for the calculation required under R20-6-1019, an insurer shall add to and consider the portion of the premium attributable to the additional coverage as part of the initial annual premium.
 3. A reduction in benefits is not considered a premium change, however, for the calculation required under R20-6-1019, an insurer shall base the initial annual premium on the reduced benefits.
- H. Electronic enrollment for group policies.**
1. For coverage offered to a group defined in A.R.S. § 20-1691(5)(a), any requirement that an insurer or insurance producer obtain an insured's signature is satisfied if:
 - a. The group policyholder or insurer obtains the insured's consent by telephonic or electronic enrollment, and provides the enrollee with verification of enrollment information within five business days of enrollment; and
 - b. The telephonic or electronic enrollment process has necessary and reasonable safeguards to assure the accuracy, retention, and prompt retrieval of records, and the confidentiality of individually identifiable and privileged information.

2. If the Director requests, the insurer shall make available records showing the insurer's ability to confirm enrollment and coverage amounts.

- I. Minimum standards for home health and community care benefits.**
1. If an insurer issues a long-term care insurance policy or certificate that provides benefits for home-health or community care, the policy or certificate shall not limit or exclude benefits by any of the following:
 - a. Requiring that the insured would need skilled care in a skilled nursing facility if home health services are not provided;
 - b. Requiring that the insured first or simultaneously receive nursing or therapeutic services, or both, in a home, community or institutional setting before home health services are covered;
 - c. Requiring that eligible services be provided by a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse;
 - d. Requiring that a nurse or therapist provide services covered by the policy that can be provided by a home health aide or other licensed or certified home care worker acting within the scope of licensure or certification;
 - e. Requiring that the insured or claimant have an acute condition before home health services are covered;
 - f. Limiting benefits to services provided by Medicare-certified agencies or providers;
 - g. Excluding coverage for personal care services provided by a home health aide;
 - h. Requiring that home health care services be provided at a level of certification or licensure greater than that required by the eligible service; or
 - i. Excluding coverage for adult day care services.
 2. If a long-term care insurance policy provides benefits for home health or community care services, it shall provide home health or community care coverage that equals a dollar amount equivalent to at least one-half of one year's missing home benefit coverage available at the time covered home health or community care services are being received. This requirement does not apply to policies or certificates issued to residents of continuing care retirement communities.
 3. An insurer may apply home health care coverage to non-home health care benefits in the policy or certificate when determining maximum coverage under the terms of the policy or certificate.
- J. Appeals.** Policy shall include a clear description of the process for appealing and resolving benefit determinations.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1004 recodified from R4-14-1004 (Supp. 95-1).

Amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1005. Unintentional Lapse

- A.** An insured may designate in writing at least one person to receive notice of lapse or termination of a long-term care insurance policy for nonpayment of premium, in addition to the insured. Designation shall not constitute acceptance of any liability by the third-party notice recipient for services provided to the insured.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- B. An insurer shall not issue an individual long-term care insurance policy or certificate until the applicant has provided either a written designation of at least one person, in addition to the applicant, who shall receive notice of lapse or termination of the policy or certificate for nonpayment of premium, with the person's full name and home address, or the applicant's written waiver, dated and signed, indicating that the applicant chooses not to designate a notice recipient.
- C. The insurer shall use a form for written designation or waiver that provides space clearly delineated for the designation. The insurer shall include the following language on the form for waiver of the right to name a designated recipient: "Protection against unintended lapse. I understand that I have the right to designate at least one person other than myself to receive notice of lapse or termination of this long-term care insurance policy for nonpayment of premium. I understand that this notice will not be given until 30 days after a premium is due and unpaid. I elect NOT to designate a person to receive this notice."
- D. At least once every two years, an insurer shall notify the insured of the right to change the person designated to receive notice in subsection (A). An insured may add, delete, or change a designated recipient or change a designated recipient at any time by notifying the insurer in writing, and providing the name and home address for the new designated recipient or the designated recipient to be deleted.
- E. If the insured pays premiums for the long-term care insurance policy or certificate through a payroll or pension deduction plan, the insurer is not required to comply with the requirements in subsections (A) through (D) until 60 days after the insured is no longer on the payment plan.
- F. An individual long-term care insurance policy shall not lapse or be terminated for nonpayment of premium unless the insurer gives the insured and any recipient designated under subsections (A) through (D) written notice at least 30 days before the effective date of termination or lapse, by first class mail, postage prepaid, at the address provided by the insured for purposes of receiving notice of lapse or termination. An insurer shall not give notice until 30 days after the date on which a premium is due and unpaid. Notice is deemed given five days after the date of mailing.
- G. Reinstatement. In addition to the requirement in subsections (A) through (D), a long-term care insurance policy or certificate shall include a provision that provides for reinstatement of coverage in the event of a lapse if the insurer is provided proof that the policyholder or certificateholder was cognitively impaired or had a loss of functional capacity before the grace period contained in the policy expired. This option shall be available to the insured if requested within five months after termination and shall allow for the collection of past due premium, where appropriate. The standard of proof of cognitive impairment or loss of functional capacity shall not be more stringent than the benefit eligibility criteria on cognitive impairment or the loss of functional capacity contained in the policy or certificate. Reinstatement after termination for other than unintentional lapse shall be governed by A.R.S. § 20-1348.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1005 recodified from R4-14-1005 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-6-1005 renumbered to R20-6-1006; new Section R20-6-1005 made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final

exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1006. Inflation Protection

- A. An insurer shall not offer a long-term care insurance policy unless the insurer offers to the policyholder, at the time of purchase, in addition to any other inflation protection, the option to purchase a policy with an inflation protection provision that provides for benefit levels to increase with benefit maximums or reasonable durations which are meaningful to account for reasonably anticipated increases in the costs of long-term care services covered by the policy. The terms of the required provision shall be no less favorable than one of the following:
 1. A provision that provides for annual increases in benefit levels compounding annually at a rate of not less than 5%;
 2. A provision that guarantees an insured the right to periodically increase benefit levels without providing evidence of insurability or health status, if the insured did not decline the option for the previous period. The increased benefit shall be no less than the difference between the existing policy benefit and that benefit compounded annually at a rate of at least 5% for the period beginning from the purchase of the existing benefit and extending until the year in which the offer is made; or
 3. A provision for coverage of a specified percentage of actual or reasonable charges that is not subject to a maximum specified indemnity amount or limit.
- B. If the policy is issued to a group, the insurer shall extend the offer required by subsection (A) to the group policyholder; except, if the policy is issued under A.R.S. § 20-1691.04(C) to a group, other than to a continuing care retirement community, the insurer shall make the offer to each proposed certificateholder.
- C. An insurer is not required to make the offer in subsection (A) for life insurance policies or riders with accelerated long-term care benefits.
- D. An insurer shall include the information listed in this subsection in or with the outline of coverage.
 1. A graphic comparison of the benefit levels of a policy that increases benefits over the policy period with a policy that does not increase benefits. The graphic comparison shall show benefit levels over at least a 20-year period.
 2. Any expected premium increases or additional premiums to pay for automatic or optional benefit increases. If premium increases or additional premiums will be based on the attained age of the applicant at the time of the increase, the insurer shall provide a revised schedule of attained-age premiums. An insurer may use a reasonable hypothetical or a graphic demonstration for this disclosure.
- E. Inflation-protection benefit increases shall continue without regard to an insured's age, claim status, claim history, or length of time the person has been insured under the policy.
- F. An insurer's offer of inflation protection that provides for automatic benefit increases shall include an offer of a premium that the insurer expects to remain constant. The insurer shall disclose in the offer in a conspicuous manner that the premium may change in the future unless the premium is guaranteed to remain constant.
- G. An insurer shall include in a long-term care insurance policy inflation protection as provided in subsection (A)(1) unless the insurer obtains a rejection of inflation protection signed by the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

insured as required in subsection (H). The rejection may be either on the application form or on a separate form.

- H. A rejection of inflation protection is deemed part of an application and shall state: "I have reviewed the outline of coverage and the graphs that compare the benefits and premiums of this policy with and without inflation protection. Specifically, I reviewed Plans [insert description of plans], and I reject inflation protection."

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1006 recodified from R4-14-1006 (Supp. 95-1). R20-6-1006 renumbered to R20-6-1007; new Section R20-5-1006 renumbered from R20-6-1005 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1007. Required Disclosure Provisions

- A. Riders and endorsements. Except for riders or endorsements by which an insurer effectuates a request made in writing by the insured under an individual long-term care insurance policy, if an insurer adds a rider or endorsement to an individual long-term care insurance policy after date of issue or at reinstatement or renewal that reduces or eliminates benefits or coverage in the policy, the insurer shall require signed acceptance by the individual insured. After the date of policy issue, any rider or endorsement that increases benefits or coverage with a concomitant increase in premium during the policy term shall require the signed written agreement of the insured unless the increased benefits or coverage are required by law. If the insurer charges a separate additional premium for benefits provided in connection with riders or endorsements, the premium charge shall be set forth in the policy, rider, or endorsement.
- B. Payment of Benefits. A long-term care insurance policy that provides for the payment of benefits based on standards described as "usual and customary," "reasonable and customary" or words of similar import shall define the terms and explain them in its accompanying outline of coverage.
- C. Disclosure of tax consequences. For life insurance policies that provide an accelerated benefit for long-term care, an insurer shall provide a disclosure statement at the time of application for the policy or rider and at the time the accelerated benefit payment request is submitted, that receipt of these accelerated benefits may be taxable, and that assistance should be sought from a personal tax adviser. The disclosure statement shall be prominently displayed on the first page of the policy or rider and any other related documents. This subsection shall not apply to qualified long-term care insurance contracts.
- D. Benefit triggers. A long-term care insurance policy shall use activities of daily living and cognitive impairment to measure an insured's need for long-term care. The long-term care insurance policy shall describe these terms and provisions in a separate paragraph in the policy labeled "Eligibility for the Payment of Benefits" that includes and explains:
1. Any additional benefit triggers,
 2. Benefit triggers that result in payment of different benefit levels, and
 3. Any requirement that an attending physician or other specified person certify a certain level of functional dependency for the insured to be eligible for benefits.
- E. A long-term care insurance contract shall contain a disclosure statement in the policy and in the outline of coverage indicat-

ing whether it is intended to be a qualified long-term care insurance contract as specified in the outline of coverage in Appendix J, paragraph 3. The contract shall also include a Specification Page which shall include the benefits, amounts, durations, the premium rate including all optional benefits selected by the insured, and any other benefit data applicable to the insured.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1007 recodified from R4-14-1007 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R20-6-1007 renumbered to R20-6-1010; new Section R20-6-1007 renumbered from R20-6-1006 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1008. Required Disclosure of Rating Practices to Consumers

- A. This Section applies as follows:
1. Except as provided in subsection (A)(2), this Section applies to any long-term care policy or certificate issued in this state on or after May 10, 2005.
 2. For certificates issued under an in-force, long-term care insurance policy issued to a group as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1691(5)(a), the provisions of this Section apply on the first policy anniversary that occurs on or after November 10, 2005.
- B. Unless a policy is one for which an insurer cannot increase the applicable premium rate or rate schedule, the insurer shall provide the information listed in this subsection to the applicant at the time of application or enrollment. If the method of application does not allow for delivery at that time, the insurer shall provide the information to the applicant no later than at the time of delivery of the policy or certificate.
1. A statement that the policy may be subject to rate increases in the future.
 2. An explanation of potential future premium rate revisions, and the policyholder's or certificateholder's option if a premium rate revision occurs.
 3. The premium rate or rate schedules applicable to the applicant that will be in effect until the insurer makes a request for an increase.
 4. A general explanation for applying premium rate or rate schedule adjustments that includes:
 - a. A description of when premium rate or rate-schedule adjustments will be effective (e.g., next anniversary date, next billing date); and
 - b. The insurer's right to a revised premium rate or rate schedule as provided in subsection (B)(3) if the premium rate or rate schedule is changed.
 5. Information regarding each premium rate increase on this policy form or similar policy form over the past 10 years for this state or any other state that, at a minimum, identifies:
 - a. The policy forms for which premium rates have been increased;
 - b. The calendar years when the form was available for purchase; and
 - c. The amount or percent of each increase, which may be expressed as a percentage of the premium rate before the increase, or as minimum and maximum percentages if the rate increase is variable by rating characteristics.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

6. The insurer may, in a fair manner, provide explanatory information related to the rate increases in addition to the information required under subsection (B)(5).
- C. An insurer may exclude from the disclosure required under subsection (B)(5), premium rate increases applicable to:
 1. Blocks of business acquired from other nonaffiliated insurers, and
 2. Policies acquired from other nonaffiliated insurers if the increases occurred before the acquisition.
- D. If an acquiring insurer files for a rate increase on a long-term care insurance policy form or a block of policy forms acquired from a nonaffiliated insurer on or before the later of the January 10, 2005, or the end of a 24-month period following the acquisition of the policies or block of policies, the acquiring insurer may exclude that rate increase from the disclosure required under subsection (B)(5). However, the nonaffiliated insurer that sells the policy form or a block of policy forms shall include that rate increase in the disclosure required under subsection (B)(5). If the acquiring insurer files for a subsequent rate increase, even within the 24-month period, on the same policy form acquired from a nonaffiliated insurer or block of policy forms acquired from nonaffiliated insurers, the acquiring insurer shall make all disclosures required by subsection (B)(5), including disclosure of the earlier rate increase.
- E. Unless the method of application does not allow an insured to sign an acknowledgement that the insurer made the disclosures required under subsection (B) at the time of application, the applicant shall sign an acknowledgement of disclosure at that time. Otherwise, the applicant shall sign a disclosure acknowledgement no later than at the time of delivery of the policy or certificate.
- F. An insurer shall use the forms in Appendix A and Appendix B to comply with the requirements of subsections (B) through (E). The text and format of an insurer's forms shall be substantially similar to the text and format of Appendices A and B.
- G. An insurer shall provide notice of an upcoming premium rate schedule increase to all policyholders or certificateholders, if applicable, at least 45 days before the effective date of the increase. The notice shall include the information required by subsection (B).
3. The underwriting and claims adjudication processes have been reviewed and taken into consideration;
4. The premiums contain at least the minimum margin for moderately adverse experience as defined in subsection (4)(a) or the specification of and justification for a lower margin as required by subsection (4)(b).
 - a. A composite margin shall not be less than 10% of lifetime claims.
 - b. A composite margin that is less than 10% may be justified in uncommon circumstances. The proposed amount, full justification of the proposed amount and methods to monitor developing experience that would be the basis for withdrawal of approval for such lower margins must be submitted.
 - c. A composite margin lower than otherwise considered appropriate for the stand-alone long-term care policy may be justified for long-term care benefits provided through a life policy or an annuity contract. Such lower composite margin, if utilized, shall be justified by appropriate actuarial demonstration addressing margins and volatility when considering the entirety of the product.
 - d. A greater margin may be appropriate in circumstances where the company has less credible experience to support its assumptions used to determine the premium rates.
5. A statement that the premium rate schedule:
 - a. Is not less than the premium rate schedule for existing similar policy forms also available from the insurer except for reasonable differences attributable to benefits, or
 - b. A comparison of the premium schedules for similar policy forms that are currently available from the insurer with an explanation of the differences; and
6. A statement that reserve requirements have been reviewed and considered. Support for this statement shall include:
 - a. Sufficient detail or sample calculations provided so as to have a complete depiction of the reserve amounts to be held; and
 - b. A statement that the difference between the gross premium and the net valuation premium for renewal years is sufficient to cover expected renewal expenses; or if such a statement cannot be made, a complete description of the situations where this does not occur. An aggregate distribution of anticipated issues may be used as long as the underlying gross premiums maintain a reasonably consistent relationship.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1008 recodified from R4-14-1008 (Supp. 95-1). Former Section R20-6-1008 renumbered to R20-6-1011; new Section R20-6-1008 made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1009. Initial Filing Requirements

- A. This Section applies to any long-term care policy issued in this state on or after May 10, 2005.
- B. At the time of making a filing under A.R.S. § 20-1691.08, an insurer shall provide to the Director a copy of the disclosure documents required under R20-6-1008 and an actuarial certification that includes the following:
 1. The initial premium rate schedule is sufficient to cover anticipated costs under moderately adverse experience and that the premium rate schedule is reasonably expected to be sustainable over the life of the form with no future premium increases anticipated;
 2. The policy design and coverage provided have been reviewed and taken into consideration;
- C. An actuarial memorandum shall be included that is signed by a member of the Academy of Actuaries and that addresses and supports each specific item required as part of the actuarial certification and provides at least the following:
 1. An explanation of the review performed by the actuary prior to making the statements in subsections (B)(2) and (B)(3);
 2. A complete description of pricing assumptions;
 3. Sources and levels of margins incorporated into the gross premiums that are the basis for the statement in subsection (B)(1) of the actuarial certification and an explanation of the analysis and testing performed in determining the sufficiency of the margins. The actuary shall clearly describe deviations in margins between ages, sexes, plans or states. Deviations in margins required to be described

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

are other than those produced utilizing generally accepted actuarial methods for smoothing and interpolating gross premium scales; and

4. A demonstration that the gross premiums include the minimum composite margin specified in subsection (B)(4).

- D. In any review of the actuarial certification and actuarial memorandum, the Director may request review by an actuary with experience in long-term care pricing who is independent of the insurer. In the event the Director asks for additional information as a result of any review, the period in A.R.S. § 20-1691.08 does not include the period during which the insurer is preparing the requested information.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1009 recodified from R4-14-1009 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-6-1009 renumbered to R20-6-1012; new Section R20-6-1009 made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1010. Requirements for Application Forms and Replacement Coverage; Prohibition Against Preexisting Conditions and Probationary Periods in Replacement Policies or Certificates; Reporting Requirements

- A. An insurer's application form for a long-term care insurance policy shall include the questions listed in this Section to elicit information as to whether, as of the date of the application, the applicant has another long-term care insurance policy or certificate in force or whether a long-term care policy or certificate is intended to replace any other health or long-term care policy or certificate presently in force. An insurer may include the questions in a supplementary application or other form to be signed by the applicant and insurance producer, except where the coverage is sold without an insurance producer. For a replacement policy issued to a group as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1691(5)(a), the insurer may modify the questions only to the extent necessary to elicit information about health or long-term care insurance policies other than the group policy being replaced if the certificateholder has been notified of the replacement.
 1. Do you have another long-term care insurance policy or certificate in force (including health care service contract, health maintenance organization contract)?
 2. Did you have another long-term care insurance policy or certificate in force during the last 12 months?
 - a. If so, with which company?
 - b. If that policy lapsed, when did it lapse?
 3. Are you covered by Medicaid?
 4. Do you intend to replace any of your medical or health insurance coverage with this policy or certificate?
- B. The application or enrollment form for such policies or certificates shall clearly indicate the payment plan the applicant selects.
- C. An insurance producer shall list any other health insurance policies the insurance producer has sold to the applicant, including:
 1. Policies that are still in force, and
 2. Policies sold in the past five years that are no longer in force.
- D. Solicitations Other than Direct Response. On determining that a sale will involve replacement, an insurer, other than an insurer using direct response solicitation methods, or its insurance producer; shall furnish the applicant, before issuing or delivering the individual long-term care insurance policy, a notice that substantially conforms to the form prescribed in Appendix C or D regarding replacement of health or long-term care coverage. The insurer shall:
 1. Give one copy of the notice to the applicant, and
 2. Keep an additional copy signed by the applicant.
- E. Direct Response Solicitations. Insurers using direct response solicitation methods as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1661 shall deliver a notice that substantially conforms to the form prescribed in Appendix C or D regarding replacement of health or long-term care coverage to the applicant upon issuance of the policy.
- F. If replacement is intended, the replacing insurer shall send the existing insurer written notice of the proposed replacement within five working days from the date the replacing insurer receives the application or issues the policy, whichever is sooner. The notice shall identify the existing policy by name of the insurer and the insured, and policy number or insured's address including zip code.
- G. A life insurance policy that accelerate benefits for long-term care shall comply with this Section if the policy being replaced is a long-term care insurance policy. If the policy being replaced is a life insurance policy, the insurer shall comply with the replacement requirements of Title 20, Chapter 6, Article 1.1. If a life insurance policy that accelerates benefits for long-term care is replaced by another such policy, the replacing insurer shall comply with the requirements of this Section and with A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 6, Article 1.1.
- H. Prohibition against preexisting conditions and probationary periods in replacement policies or certificates. If a long-term care insurance policy or certificate replaces another long-term care policy or certificate, the replacing insurer shall waive any time periods applicable to preexisting conditions and probationary periods in the new long-term care policy for similar benefits if similar exclusions are satisfied under the original policy.
- I. Reporting requirements.
 1. An insurer shall maintain the following records for each insurance producer:
 - a. The amount of the insurance producer's replacement sales as a percent of the insurance producer's total annual sales, and
 - b. The amount of lapses of long-term care insurance policies sold by the insurance producer as a percent of the insurance producer's total annual sales.
 2. No later than June 30 of each year, on the forms specified in Appendix E and Appendix F, an insurer shall report the following information for the preceding calendar year to the Department:
 - a. The 10% of its insurance producers licensed in Arizona with the greatest percentages of lapses and replacements as measured by subsection (I)(1);
 - b. The number of lapsed policies as a percent of the total annual sales and as a percent of the insurer's total number of policies in force as of the end of the preceding calendar year;
 - c. The number of replacement policies sold as a percent of the insurer's total annual sales and as a percent of its total number of policies in force as of the end of the preceding calendar year; and
 - d. For qualified long-term care insurance contracts, the number of claims denied for each class of business, expressed as a percentage of claims denied.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- J.** In subsection (I):
1. “Claim” means a request for payment of benefits under an in-force policy, regardless of whether the benefit claimed is covered under the policy or any terms or conditions of the policy have been met.
 2. “Denied” means the insurer refuses to pay a claim for any reason other than for claims not paid for failure to meet the waiting period or because of an applicable preexisting condition.
 3. “Policy” means only long-term care insurance.
 4. “Report” means on a statewide basis.
- K.** Reported replacement and lapse rates do not alone constitute a violation of insurance laws or necessarily imply wrongdoing. The reports are for the purpose of reviewing more closely agent activities regarding the sale of long-term care insurance. Reports required under this Section shall be filed with the Director.
- L.** Annual rate certification requirements. This subsection applies to any long-term care policy issued in Arizona on or after November 10, 2017. The following annual submission requirements apply subsequent to initial rate filings for individual long-term care insurance policies made under this Section:
1. An actuarial certification prepared, dated and signed by a member of the American Academy of Actuaries which contains a statement of the sufficiency of the current premium rate schedule, including:
 - a. For the rate schedules currently marketed, that the premium rate schedule continues to be sufficient to cover anticipated costs under moderately adverse experience and that the premium rate schedule is reasonably expected to be sustainable over the life of the form with no future premium increases anticipated or a statement that margins for moderately adverse experience may no longer be sufficient. For a statement that margins for moderately adverse experience may no longer be sufficient, the insurer shall provide to the Director, within 60 days of the date the actuarial certification is submitted to the Director, a plan of action, including a time frame, for the re-establishment of adequate margins for moderately adverse experience so that the ultimate premium rate schedule would be reasonably expected to be sustainable over the future life of the form with no future premium increases anticipated. Failure to submit a plan of action to the Director within 60 days or to comply with the time frame stated in the plan of action constitutes grounds for the Director to withdraw or modify approval of the form for future sales pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-1691.08.
 - b. For the rate schedules that are no longer marketed, that the premium rate schedule continues to be sufficient to cover anticipated costs under best estimate assumptions or that the premium rate schedule may no longer be sufficient. If the premium rate schedule is no longer sufficient, the insurer shall provide to the Director, within 60 days of the date the actuarial certification is submitted to the Director, a plan of action, including time frame, for the re-establishment of adequate margins for moderately adverse experience;
 2. A description of the review performed that led to the statement; and
 3. An actuarial memorandum dated and signed by a member of the American Academy of Actuaries who prepares the information shall be prepared to support the actuarial certification and provide at least the following information:
 - a. A detailed explanation of the data sources and review performed by the actuary prior to making the statement in subsection (L)(1),
 - b. A complete description of experience assumptions and their relationship to the initial pricing assumptions,
 - c. A description of the credibility of the experience data, and
 - d. An explanation of the analysis and testing performed in determining the current presence of margins.
 4. The actuarial certification required pursuant to subsection (L)(1) must be based on calendar year data and submitted annually starting in the second year following the year in which the initial rate schedules are first used. The actuarial memorandum required pursuant to subsection (L)(3) must be submitted at least once every three years with the certification.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1010 recodified from R4-14-1010 (Supp. 95-1). R20-6-1010 renumbered to R20-6-1013; new Section R20-6-1010 renumbered from R20-6-1007 and amended by final by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1011. Prohibition Against Post-claims Underwriting

- A.** An application for a long-term care insurance policy or certificate that is not guaranteed issue shall meet the requirements of this Section.
1. The application shall contain clear and unambiguous questions designed to ascertain the applicant’s health condition.
 - a. If the application has a question asking whether the applicant has had medication prescribed by a physician, the application shall also ask the applicant to list the prescribed medication.
 - b. If the insurer knew or reasonably should have known that the medications listed in the application are related to a medical condition for which coverage would otherwise be denied, the insurer shall not rescind the policy or certificate for that condition.
 2. The application shall include the following language which shall be set out conspicuously and in close conjunction with the applicant’s signature block: **“Caution: If your answers on this application are incorrect or untrue, [company] has the right to deny benefits or rescind your policy.”**
 3. The policy or certificate shall contain, at the time of delivery, the following language, or language substantially similar to the following, set out conspicuously: **“Caution: The issuance of this long-term care insurance [policy] [certificate] is based on your responses to the questions on your application. A copy of your [application] [enrollment form] [is enclosed] [was retained by you when you applied]. If your answers are incorrect or untrue, the company has the right to deny benefits or rescind your policy. The best time to clear up any questions is now, before a claim arises! If,**

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

for any reason, any of your answers are incorrect, contact the company at this address: [insert address].”

- B.** Before issuing a long-term care insurance policy or certificate that is not guaranteed issue to an applicant age 80 or older, the insurer shall obtain one of the following:
 1. A report of a physical examination,
 2. An assessment of functional capacity,
 3. An attending physician’s statement, or
 4. Copies of medical records.
- C.** The insurer or its insurance producer shall deliver a copy of the completed application or enrollment form, as applicable, to the insured no later than at the time of delivery of the policy or certificate unless the insurer gave a copy to the applicant it at the time of application.
- D.** An insurer selling or issuing long-term care insurance benefits shall maintain a record of all policy or certificate rescissions, both state and country-wide, except those which the insured voluntarily effectuated.
- E.** On or before March 31 of each year, an insurer shall report the following information to the Director for the preceding calendar year, using the form prescribed in Appendix G:
 1. Insurer name, address, phone number;
 2. As to each rescission except those voluntarily effectuated by the insured:
 - a. Policy form number,
 - b. Policy and certificate number,
 - c. Name of the insured,
 - d. Date of policy issuance,
 - e. Date claim submitted,
 - f. Date of rescission, and
 - g. Detailed reason for rescission; and
 3. Signature, name and title of the preparer, and date prepared.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1011 recodified from R4-14-1011 (Supp. 95-1). R20-6-1011 renumbered to R20-6-1014; new Section R20-6-1011 renumbered from R20-6-1008 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1012. Reserve Standards

- A.** If long-term care benefits are provided through the acceleration of benefits under group or individual life policies or riders, an insurer shall determine policy reserves for long-term care benefits under A.R.S. § 20-510. An insurer shall also establish claim reserves for a policy or rider in claim status.
- B.** An insurer shall base reserves for policies and riders under subsection (A) on the multiple decrement model using all relevant decrements except for voluntary termination rates. An insurer may use single decrement approximations if the calculation produces essentially similar reserves, if the reserve is clearly more conservative, or if the reserve is immaterial. The insurer, when calculating reserves, may take into account the reduction in life insurance benefits due to the payment of long-term care benefits. The insurer shall not set the reserves for the long-term care benefit and the life insurance benefit to be less than the reserves for the life insurance benefit assuming no long-term care benefit.
- C.** In the development and calculation of reserves for policies and riders subject to this Section, an insurer shall give due regard to the applicable policy provisions, marketing methods,

administrative procedures and all other considerations which impact projected claim costs including the following:

1. Definition of insured events,
 2. Covered long-term care facilities,
 3. Existence of home convalescence care coverage,
 4. Definition of facilities,
 5. Existence or absence of barriers to eligibility,
 6. Premium waiver provision,
 7. Renewability,
 8. Ability to raise premiums,
 9. Marketing method,
 10. Underwriting procedures,
 11. Claims adjustment procedures,
 12. Waiting period,
 13. Maximum benefit,
 14. Availability of eligible facilities,
 15. Margins in claim costs,
 16. Optional nature of benefit,
 17. Delay in eligibility for benefit,
 18. Inflation protection provisions,
 19. Guaranteed insurability option, and
 20. Other similar or comparable factors affecting risk.
- D.** A member of the American Academy of Actuaries shall certify an insurer’s use of any applicable valuation morbidity table as appropriate as a statutory valuation table.
 - E.** When long-term care benefits are provided other than as described in subsection (A), an insurer shall determine reserves under A.R.S. § 20-508.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1012 recodified from R4-14-1012 (Supp. 95-1). R20-6-1012 renumbered to R20-6-1016; new Section R20-6-1012 renumbered from R20-6-1009 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Section repealed; new Section renumbered from R20-6-1013 and amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1013. Loss Ratio

- A.** This Section applies to policies and certificates issued any time prior to May 10, 2005.
- B.** Benefits under an individual long-term care insurance policy are deemed reasonable in relation to premiums if the expected loss ratio is at least 60% calculated in a manner that provides for adequate reserving of the long-term care insurance risk. In evaluating the expected loss ratio, the director shall consider all relevant factors, including:
 1. Statistical credibility of incurred claims experience and earned premiums;
 2. The period for which rates are computed to provide coverage;
 3. Experienced and projected trends;
 4. Concentration of experience within early policy duration;
 5. Expected claim fluctuation;
 6. Experience refunds, adjustments, or dividends;
 7. Renewability features;
 8. All appropriate expense factors;
 9. Interest;
 10. Experimental nature of the coverage;
 11. Policy reserves;
 12. Mix of business by risk classification; and
 13. Product features such as long elimination periods, high deductibles, and high maximum limits.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- C. A premium rate schedule or proposed revision to a premium rate schedule that is expected to produce, over the lifetime of the long-term care insurance policy, benefits that are less than 60% of the proposed premium rate schedule is deemed to be unreasonable.
- D. Subsections (B) and (C) do not apply to life insurance policies that accelerate benefits for long-term care. A life insurance policy that funds long-term care benefits entirely by accelerating the death benefit is deemed to provide reasonable benefits in relation to premiums paid if the policy complies with all of the following:
 1. The interest credited internally to determine cash value accumulations, including long-term care, if any, is guaranteed not to be less than the minimum guaranteed interest rate for cash value accumulations without long-term care set forth in the policy;
 2. The portion of the policy that provides life insurance benefits complies with the nonforfeiture requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1231;
 3. The policy complies with the disclosure requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1691.06(A) through (E);
 4. At the time of making a filing under A.R.S. § 20-1691.08, the insurer files an actuarial memorandum that includes the following information:
 - a. A description of the basis on which the long-term care rates were determined;
 - b. A description of the basis for the reserves;
 - c. A summary of the type of policy, benefits, renewability, general marketing method, and limits on ages of issuance;
 - d. A description and a table of each actuarial assumption used; for expenses, an insurer shall include percent of premium dollars per policy and dollars per unit of benefits, if any;
 - e. A description and a table of the anticipated policy reserves and additional reserves to be held in each future year for active lives;
 - f. The estimated average annual premium per policy and the average issue age;
 - g. A statement as to whether underwriting is performed, including:
 - i. Time of underwriting;
 - ii. A description of the type of underwriting used, such as medical underwriting or functional assessment underwriting; and
 - iii. For a group policy, whether an enrollee's dependents are subject to underwriting; and
 - h. A description of the effect of the long-term care policy provisions on the required premiums, nonforfeiture values, and reserves on the underlying life insurance policy, both for active lives and those in long-term care claim status.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1013 recodified from R4-14-1013 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-6-1013 renumbered to R20-6-1017; new Section R20-6-1013 renumbered from R20-6-1010 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Section R20-6-1013 renumbered to R20-6-1012; new Section R20-6-1013 renumbered from R20-6-1014 and amended by final exempt rulemaking at

23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1014. Premium Rate Schedule Increase

- A. This Section applies to any long-term care policy or certificate issued in this state on or after May 10, 2005 and prior to November 10, 2017.
- B. An insurer shall notify the Director of a proposed premium rate schedule increase, including an exceptional increase, at least 60 days before issuing notice to its policyholders. The notice to the Director shall include:
 1. Information required by R20-6-1008;
 2. Certification by a qualified actuary that:
 - a. If the requested premium rate schedule increase is implemented and the underlying assumptions, which reflect moderately adverse conditions, are realized, no further premium rate schedule increases are anticipated;
 - b. The premium rate filing complies with the provisions of this Section; and
 - c. The insurer may request a premium rate schedule increase less than what is required under this Section and the Director may approve the premium rate schedule increase, without submission of the certification required by subsection (B)(2)(a), if the actuarial memorandum discloses the premium rate schedule increase necessary to make the certification required by subsection (B)(2)(a), the premium rate schedule increase filing satisfies all other requirements of this Section, and is, in the opinion of the Director, in the best interest of the policyholders.
 3. An actuarial memorandum justifying the rate schedule change request that includes:
 - a. Lifetime projections of earned premiums and incurred claims based on the filed premium rate schedule increase; and the method and assumptions used in determining the projected values, including the following:
 - i. Any assumptions that deviate from those used for pricing other forms currently available for sale;
 - ii. Annual values for the five years preceding and the three years following the valuation date, provided separately;
 - iii. Development of the lifetime loss ratio, unless the rate increase is an exceptional increase; and
 - iv. A demonstration of compliance with subsection (C).
 - b. For exceptional increases, the actuarial memorandum shall also include:
 - i. The projected experience that is limited to the increases in claims expenses attributable to the approved reasons for the exceptional increase; and
 - ii. If the Director determines under Section R20-6-1002(B)(3) that offsets may exist, the insurer shall use appropriate net projected experience;
 - c. Disclosure of how reserves have been incorporated in this rate increase when the rate increase will trigger contingent benefit upon lapse;
 - d. Disclosure of the analysis performed to determine why a rate adjustment is necessary, which pricing assumptions were not realized and why, and any other actions of the insurer on which the actuary has relied;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- e. A statement that the actuary has considered policy design, underwriting, and claims adjudication practices;
- f. Composite rates reflecting projections of new certificates in the event it is necessary to maintain consistent premium rates for new certificates and certificates receiving a rate increase; and
- g. A demonstration that actual and projected costs exceed costs anticipated at the time of the initial pricing under moderately adverse experience and that the composite margin specified in R20-6-1009(B)(4) is projected to be exhausted;
- 4. A statement that renewal premium rate schedules are not greater than new business premium rate schedules except for differences attributable to benefits, unless the insurer provides the Director with documentation justifying the greater rate; and
- 5. Upon the Director's request, other similar and related information the Director may require to evaluate the premium rate schedule increase.
- C. All premium rate schedule increases shall be determined in accordance with the following requirements:
 - 1. The insurer shall return 70% of the present value of projected additional premiums from an exceptional increase to policyholders in benefits;
 - 2. The sum of the accumulated value of incurred claims, without the inclusion of active life reserves, and the present value of future projected incurred claims, without the inclusion of active life reserves, shall not be less than the sum of the following:
 - a. The accumulated value of the initial earned premium times 58%;
 - b. 85% of the accumulated value of prior premium rate schedule increases on an earned basis;
 - c. The present value of future projected initial earned premiums times 58%; and
 - d. 85% of the present value of future projected premiums not in subsection (C)(2)(c) on an earned basis;
 - 3. If a policy form has both exceptional and other increases, the values in subsections (C)(2)(b) and (C)(2)(d) shall also include 70% for exceptional rate increase amounts; and
 - 4. All present and accumulated values used to determine rate increases shall use the maximum valuation interest rate for contract reserves as specified in the NAIC Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual to which insurers are subject under A.R.S. § 20-223. The actuary shall disclose the use of any appropriate averages in the actuarial memorandum required under subsection (B)(3).
- D. For each rate increase that is implemented, the insurer shall file for approval by the Director updated projections, as defined in subsection (B)(3)(a), annually for the next three years and shall include a comparison of actual results to projected values. The Director may extend the period to greater than three years if actual results are not consistent with projected values from prior projections. For group insurance policies that meet the conditions in subsection (M), the insurer shall provide the projections required by this subsection to the policyholder in lieu of filing with the Director.
- E. If any premium rate in the revised premium rate schedule is greater than 200% of the comparable rate in the initial premium schedule, the insurer shall file lifetime projections, as defined in subsection (B)(3)(a), for the Director's approval every five years following the end of the required period in subsection (D). For group insurance policies that meet the conditions in subsection (M), the insurer shall provide the projections required by this subsection to the policyholder instead of filing with the Director.
- F. If the Director finds that the actual experience following a rate increase does not adequately match the projected experience and that the current projections under moderately adverse conditions demonstrate that incurred claims will not exceed proportions of premiums specified in subsection (C), the Director may require the insurer to implement premium rate schedule adjustments or other measures to reduce the difference between the projected and actual experience. In determining whether the actual experience matches the projected experience, the Director shall consider subsection (B)(3)(f), if applicable.
- G. If the majority of the policies or certificates to which the increase applies are eligible for the contingent benefit upon lapse, the insurer shall file:
 - 1. A plan, subject to Director approval, for improved administration or claims processing designed to eliminate the potential for further deterioration of the policy form experience requiring further premium rate schedule increases, or both, or to demonstrate that appropriate administration and claims processing have been implemented or are in effect; otherwise the Director may impose the conditions in subsections (H) through (J); and
 - 2. The original anticipated lifetime loss ratio, and the premium rate schedule increase that would have been calculated according to subsection (C) had the greater of the original anticipated lifetime loss ratio or 58% been used in the calculations described in subsections (C)(2)(a) and (C)(2)(c).
- H. For a rate increase filing that meets the criteria listed in this subsection, the Director shall review, for all policies included in the filing, the projected lapse rates and past lapse rates during the 12 months following each increase to determine if lapsation in excess of projected lapsation has occurred or is anticipated:
 - 1. The rate increase is not the first rate increase requested for the specific policy form or forms,
 - 2. The rate increase is not an exceptional increase, and
 - 3. The majority of the policies or certificates to which the increase applies are eligible for the contingent benefit upon lapse.
- I. If the Director finds excess lapsation under subsection (H) has occurred, is anticipated in the filing or is evidenced in the actual results as presenting in the updated projections provided by the insurer following the requested rate increase, the Director may find that a rate spiral exists and may require the insurer to offer, without underwriting, to all in-force insureds subject to the rate increase, the option to replace existing coverage with one or more reasonably comparable products being offered by the insurer or its affiliates. The information communicating the offer is subject to the Director's approval. The offer shall:
 - 1. Be based on actuarially sound principles, but not on attained age;
 - 2. Provide that maximum benefits under any new policy accepted by an insured shall be reduced by comparable benefits already paid under the existing policy; and
 - 3. Allow the insured the option of retaining the existing coverage.
- J. The insurer shall maintain the experience of the insureds whose coverage was replaced under subsection (I) separate

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

from the experience of insureds originally issued the policy forms. If the insurer requests a rate increase on the policy form, the rate increase shall be limited to the lesser of:

1. The maximum rate increase determined based on the combined experience; and
 2. The maximum rate increase determined based only on the experience of the insureds originally issued the form, plus 10%.
- K.** If the Director finds that an insurer has exhibited a history or pattern of filing inadequate initial premium rates for long-term care insurance, after considering the total number of policies filed over a period of time and the percentage of policies with inadequate rates, the Director may, in addition to remedies available under subsections (H) through (J), prohibit the insurer from the following:
1. Filing and marketing comparable coverage for a period of up to five years, and
 2. Offering all other similar coverages and limiting marketing of new applications to the products subject to recent premium rate schedule increases.
- L.** Subsections (A) through (K) shall not apply to a policy for which long-term care benefits provided by the policy are incidental, as defined under R20-6-1002(C), if the policy complies with all of the following provisions:
1. The interest credited internally to determine cash value accumulations, including long-term care, if any, are guaranteed not to be less than the minimum guaranteed interest rate for cash value accumulations without long-term care set forth in the policy;
 2. The portion of the policy that provides insurance benefits other than long-term care coverage meets the applicable nonforfeiture requirements under state law, including A.R.S. §§ 20-1231, 20-1232 and 20-2636;
 3. The policy meets the disclosure requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1691.06;
 4. The portion of the policy that provides insurance benefits other than long-term care coverage meets the disclosure requirements as applicable in the following:
 - a. A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 6, Article 1.2; and
 - b. A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 16, Article 2;
 5. At the time of making a filing under A.R.S. § 20-1691.08, the insurer files an actuarial memorandum that includes:
 - a. Description of the bases on which the actuary determined the long-term care rates and the reserves;
 - b. A summary of the type of policy, benefits, renewability provisions, general marketing method, and limits on ages of issuance;
 - c. A description and a table of each actuarial assumption used, with the percent of premium dollars per policy and dollars per unit of benefits, if any, for expenses;
 - d. A description and a table of the anticipated policy reserves and additional reserves to be held in each future year for active lives;
 - e. The estimated average annual premium per policy and the average issue age;
 - f. A statement as to whether the insurer performs underwriting at the time of application with an explanation of the following:
 - i. Whether underwriting is used, and if used, a description of the type of underwriting, such as medical underwriting or functional assessment underwriting; and
 - ii. For a group policy, whether the enrollee or any dependent will be underwritten and when underwriting occurs; and
 - g. A description of the effect of the long-term care policy provision on the required premiums, nonforfeiture values, and reserves on the underlying insurance policy, both for active lives and those in long-term care claim status.
- M.** Subsections (F) and (H) through (J) shall not apply to group insurance as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1691(6) where:
1. The policies insure 250 or more persons and the policyholder has 5,000 or more eligible employees of a single employer; or
 2. The policyholder, and not the certificateholder, pays a material portion of the premium, which shall not be less than 20% of the total premium for the group in the calendar year prior to the year a rate increase is filed.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1014 recodified from R4-14-1014 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed; R20-6-1014 renumbered from R20-6-1011 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Section R20-6-1014 renumbered to R20-6-1013; new Section R20-6-1014 renumbered from R20-6-1015 and amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1015. Premium Rate Schedule Increases for Policies Subject to Loss Ratio Limits Related to Original Filings

- A.** This Section applies to any long-term care policy or certificate issued in this state on or after November 10, 2017.
- B.** An insurer shall notify the Director of a proposed premium rate schedule increase, including an exceptional increase, at least 60 days before issuing notice to its policyholders. The notice to the Director shall include:
1. Information required by R20-6-1008;
 2. Certification by a qualified actuary that:
 - a. If the requested premium rate schedule increase is implemented and the underlying assumptions, which reflect moderately adverse conditions, are realized, no further premium rate schedule increases are anticipated;
 - b. The premium rate filing complies with the provisions of this Section; and
 - c. The insurer may request a premium rate schedule increase less than what is required under this Section and the Director may approve the premium rate schedule increase, without submission of the certification required by subsection (B)(2)(a), if the actuarial memorandum discloses the premium rate schedule increase necessary to make the certification required by subsection (B)(2)(a), the premium rate schedule increase filing satisfies all other requirements of this Section, and is, in the opinion of the Director, in the best interest of the policyholders.
 3. An actuarial memorandum justifying the rate schedule change request that includes:
 - a. Lifetime projections of earned premiums and incurred claims based on the filed premium rate schedule increase; and the method and assumptions used in determining the projected values, including the following:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- i. Any assumptions that deviate from those used for pricing other forms currently available for sale;
 - ii. Annual values for the five years preceding and the three years following the valuation date, provided separately;
 - iii. Development of the lifetime loss ratio, unless the rate increase is an exceptional increase; and
 - iv. A demonstration of compliance with subsection (C).
 - b. For exceptional increases, the actuarial memorandum shall also include:
 - i. The projected experience that is limited to the increases in claims expenses attributable to the approved reasons for the exceptional increase; and
 - ii. If the Director determines under Section R20-6-1002(B)(3) that offsets may exist, the insurer shall use appropriate net projected experience;
 - c. Disclosure of how reserves have been incorporated in this rate increase when the rate increase will trigger contingent benefit upon lapse;
 - d. Disclosure of the analysis performed to determine why a rate adjustment is necessary, which pricing assumptions were not realized and why, and any other actions of the insurer on which the actuary has relied;
 - e. A statement that the actuary has considered policy design, underwriting, and claims adjudication practices;
 - f. Composite rates reflecting projections of new certificates in the event it is necessary to maintain consistent premium rates for new certificates and certificates receiving a rate increase; and
 - g. A demonstration that actual and projected costs exceed costs anticipated at the time of the initial pricing under moderately adverse experience and that the composite margin specified in R20-6-1009(B)(4) is projected to be exhausted.
 - 4. A statement that renewal premium rate schedules are not greater than new business premium rate schedules except for differences attributable to benefits, unless the insurer provides the Director with documentation justifying the greater rate; and
 - 5. Upon the Director's request, other similar and related information the Director may require to evaluate the premium rate schedule increase.
- C. All premium rate schedule increases shall be determined in accordance with the following requirements:
- 1. Exceptional increases shall provide that 70% of the present value of projected additional premiums from the exceptional increase will be returned to policyholders in benefits;
 - 2. The insurer shall calculate premium rate increases such that the sum of the lesser of either the accumulated value of the actual incurred claims (without the inclusion of active life reserves) or the accumulated value of historic expected claims (without the inclusion of active life reserves) plus the present value of the future expected incurred claims (projected without the inclusion of active life reserves) will not be less than the sum of the following:
 - a. The accumulated value of the initial earned premium times the greater of 58% or the lifetime loss ratio consistent with the original filing including margins for moderately adverse experience;
 - b. 85% of the accumulated value of prior premium rate schedule increases on an earned basis;
 - c. The present value of future projected initial earned premiums times the greater of 58% or the lifetime loss ratio consistent with the original filing including margins for moderately adverse experience; and
 - d. 85% of the present value of future projected premiums not in subsection (C)(2)(c) on an earned basis;
3. Historic expected claims shall be calculated based on the original filing assumptions assumed until new assumptions are filed as part of a rate increase. New assumptions shall be used for all periods beyond each requested effective date of a rate increase. Historic expected claims are calculated for each calendar year based on the in-force at the beginning of the calendar year. Historic expected claims shall include margins for moderately adverse experience; either amounts included in the claims that were used to determine the lifetime loss ratio consistent with the original filing or as modified in any rate increase filing;
4. In the event that a policy form has both exceptional and other increases, the values in subsections (C)(2)(b) and (C)(2)(d) will also include 70% for exceptional rate increase amounts; and
5. All present and accumulated values used to determine rate increases, including the lifetime loss ratio consistent with the original filing reflecting margins for moderately adverse experience, shall use the maximum valuation interest rate for contract reserves as specified in A.R.S. § 20-508. The actuary shall disclose as part of the actuarial memorandum the use of any appropriate averages.
- D. For each rate increase that is implemented, the insurer shall file for approval by the Director updated projections, as defined in subsection (B)(3)(a), annually for the next three years and shall include a comparison of actual results to projected values. The Director may extend the reporting period beyond three years if actual results are not consistent with projected values from prior projections. For group insurance policies that meet the conditions in subsection (M), the projections required by this subsection shall be provided to the policyholder in lieu of filing with the Director.
- E. If any premium rate in the revised premium rate schedule is greater than 200% of the comparable rate in the initial premium schedule, the insurer shall file lifetime projections, as defined in subsection (B)(3)(a), for the Director's approval every five years following the end of the required period in subsection (D). For group insurance policies that meet the conditions in subsection (M), the insurer shall provide the projections required by this subsection to the policyholder instead of filing with the Director.
- F. If the Director finds that the actual experience following a rate increase does not adequately match the projected experience and that the current projections under moderately adverse conditions demonstrate that incurred claims will not exceed proportions of premiums specified in subsection (C), the Director may require the insurer to implement premium rate schedule adjustments or other measures to reduce the difference between the projected and actual experience. In determining whether the actual experience matches the projected experience, the Director shall consider subsection (B)(3)(f), if applicable.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- G.** If the majority of policies or certificates to which the increase is applicable are eligible for the contingent benefit upon lapse, the insurer shall file a plan, subject to approval by the Director, for improved administration or claims processing designed to eliminate the potential for further deterioration of the policy form experience requiring further premium rate schedule increases, or both, or to demonstrate that appropriate administration and claims processing have been implemented or are in effect. Otherwise, the Director may impose the conditions in subsections (H) through (J).
- H.** For a rate increase filing that meets the criteria listed in this subsection, the Director shall review, for all policies included in the filing, the projected lapse rates and past lapse rates during the 12 months following each increase to determine if lapsation in excess of projected lapsation has occurred or is anticipated:
1. The rate increase is not the first rate increase requested for the specific policy form or forms;
 2. The rate increase is not an exceptional increase; and
 3. The majority of the policies or certificates to which the increase applies are eligible for the contingent benefit upon lapse.
- I.** If the Director finds excess lapsation under subsection (H) has occurred, is anticipated in the filing or is evidenced in the actual results as presenting in the updated projections provided by the insurer following the requested rate increase, the Director may find that a rate spiral exists and may require the insurer to offer, without underwriting, to all in-force insureds subject to the rate increase, the option to replace existing coverage with one or more reasonably comparable products being offered by the insurer or its affiliates. The information communicating the offer is subject to the Director's approval. The offer shall:
1. Be based on actuarially sound principles, but not on attained age; and
 2. Provide that maximum benefits under any new policy accepted by an insured shall be reduced by comparable benefits already paid under the existing policy; and
 3. Allow the insured the option of retaining the existing coverage.
- J.** The insurer shall maintain the experience of the insureds whose coverage was replaced under subsection (I) separate from the experience of insureds originally issued the policy forms. If the insurer requests a rate increase on the policy form, the rate increase shall be limited to the lesser of:
1. The maximum rate increase determined based on the combined experience; and
 2. The maximum rate increase determined based only on the experience of the insureds originally issued the form, plus 10%.
- K.** If the Director finds that an insurer has exhibited a history or pattern of filing inadequate initial premium rates for long-term care insurance, after considering the total number of policies filed over a period of time and the percentage of policies with inadequate rates, the Director may, in addition to remedies available under subsections (H) through (J), prohibit the insurer from the following:
1. Filing and marketing comparable coverage for a period of up to five years; and
 2. Offering all other similar coverages and limiting marketing of new applications to the products subject to recent premium rate schedule increases.
- L.** Subsections (A) through (K) shall not apply to a policy for which long-term care benefits provided by the policy are incidental, as defined under R20-6-1002(C), if the policy complies with all of the following provisions:
1. The interest credited internally to determine cash value accumulations, including long-term care, if any, are guaranteed not to be less than the minimum guaranteed interest rate for cash value accumulations without long-term care set forth in the policy;
 2. The portion of the policy that provides insurance benefits other than long-term care coverage meets the applicable nonforfeiture requirements under state law, including A.R.S. §§ 20-1231, 20-1232 and 20-2636;
 3. The policy meets the disclosure requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1691.06;
 4. The portion of the policy that provides insurance benefits other than long-term care coverage meets the disclosure requirements as applicable in the following:
 - a. A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 6, Article 1.2; and
 - b. A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 16, Article 2.
 5. At the time of making a filing under A.R.S. § 20-1691.08, the insurer files an actuarial memorandum that includes:
 - a. Description of the bases on which the actuary determined the long-term care rates and the reserves;
 - b. A summary of the type of policy, benefits, renewability provisions, general marketing method, and limits on ages of issuance;
 - c. A description and a table of each actuarial assumption used, with the percent of premium dollars per policy and dollars per unit of benefits, if any, for expenses;
 - d. A description and a table of the anticipated policy reserves and additional reserves to be held in each future year for active lives;
 - e. The estimated average annual premium per policy and the average issue age;
 - f. A statement as to whether the insurer performs underwriting at the time of application with an explanation of the following:
 - i. Whether underwriting is used, and if used, a description of the type of underwriting, such as medical underwriting or functional assessment underwriting; and
 - ii. For a group policy, whether the enrollee or any dependent will be underwritten and when underwriting occurs; and
 - g. A description of the effect of the long-term care policy provision on the required premiums, nonforfeiture values, and reserves on the underlying insurance policy, both for active lives and those in long-term care claim status.
- M.** Subsections (F) and (H) through (J) shall not apply to group insurance as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1691(6) where:
1. The policies insure 250 or more persons and the policyholder has 5,000 or more eligible employees of a single employer; or
 2. The policyholder, and not the certificateholder, pays a material portion of the premium, which shall not be less than 20% of the total premium for the group in the calendar year prior to the year a rate increase is filed.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1015 recodified from R4-14-1015 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-6-1015 renumbered to R20-6-1022; new Section R20-6-1015 made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Section R20-6-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

1015 renumbered to R20-6-1014; new Section R20-6-1015 made by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1016. Filing Requirements for Group Policies

- A.** Out-of-State Policies. Before an insurer or similar organization may offer group long-term care insurance to a resident of this state under A.R.S. § 20-1691.02(D), the insurer or organization shall file with the Director evidence that a state with statutory or regulatory long-term care insurance requirements substantially similar to those of this state has approved the group policy or certificate for use in that state.
- B.** Associations. For long-term policies marketed or issued to associations, the insurer or organization shall file with the insurance department the policy, certificate, and corresponding outline of coverage.

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). R20-6-1016 recodified from R4-14-1016 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-6-1016 renumbered to R20-6-1023; new Section R20-6-1016 renumbered from R20-6-1012 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

R20-6-1017. Standards for Marketing

- A.** Every insurer marketing long-term care insurance coverage in this state, directly or through an insurance producer shall:
 1. Establish marketing procedures to assure that any comparison of policies by its insurance producers is fair and accurate, and that excessive insurance is not sold or issued;
 2. Display prominently by type, stamp or other appropriate means, on the first page of the outline of coverage and policy, the following language: "Notice to buyer: This policy may not cover all of the costs associated with long-term care incurred by the buyer during the period of coverage. The buyer is advised to review carefully all policy limitations;"
 3. Provide the applicant with copies of the disclosure forms in Appendices A and B;
 4. Inquire and otherwise make every reasonable effort to identify whether a prospective applicant or enrollee for long-term care insurance already has health or long-term care insurance and the types and amounts of any such insurance;
 5. Provide an explanation of contingent benefit upon lapse as provided for in R20-6-1019(D)(3);
 6. Provide written notice to an applicant or prospective policyholder or certificateholder advising of this state's senior insurance counseling program (SHIP), and the name, address, and phone number for the SHIP, at the time of solicitation; and
 7. Establish auditable procedures for verifying compliance with this subsection (A).
- B.** In addition to the practices prohibited in A.R.S. § 20-441 et seq., the following acts and practices are prohibited:
 1. Twisting. Knowingly making any misleading representation or incomplete or fraudulent comparison of any insurance policies or insurers for the purpose of inducing, or tending to induce, any person to lapse, forfeit, surrender, terminate, retain, pledge, assign, borrow on, or convert any insurance policy or to take out a policy of insurance with another insurer.
 2. High pressure tactics. Employing any method of marketing having the effect of or tending to induce the purchase

of insurance through force, fright, threat, whether explicit or implied, or undue pressure to purchase or recommend the purchase of insurance.

3. Cold lead advertising. Making use directly or indirectly or any method of marketing that fails to disclose in a conspicuous manner that a purpose of the method of marketing is solicitation of insurance and that contact will be made by an insurance producer or insurance company.
4. Misrepresentation. Misrepresenting a material fact in selling or offering to sell a long-term care insurance policy.
- C.** An insurer shall not market or issue a long-term care policy or certificate to an association unless the insurer files the information required under R20-6-1016(B) and annually certifies that the association has complied with the requirements of this Section.

Historical Note

New Section R20-5-1017 renumbered from R20-6-1013 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1018. Suitability

- A.** This Section does not apply to life insurance policies that accelerate benefits for long-term care.
- B.** Every insurer or other person marketing long-term care insurance, including an insurance producer or managing general agent, (the "issuer") shall:
 1. Develop and use suitability standards to determine whether the purchase or replacement of long-term care insurance is appropriate for the needs of the applicant,
 2. Train its insurance producers in the use of its suitability standards, and
 3. Maintain a copy of its suitability standards and make them available for inspection upon the Director's request.
- C.** To determine whether an applicant meets an issuer's suitability standards, the insurance producer and issuer shall develop procedures that take the following into consideration:
 1. The applicant's ability to pay for the proposed coverage and other pertinent financial information related to the purchase of the coverage;
 2. The applicant's goals or needs with respect to long-term care and the advantages and disadvantages of insurance to meet these goals or needs; and
 3. The values, benefits, and costs of the applicant's existing insurance, if any, when compared to the values, benefits, and costs of the recommended purchase or replacement.
- D.** The issuer shall make reasonable efforts to obtain the information set out in subsection (C), including giving the applicant the "Long-Term Care Insurance Personal Worksheet" prescribed in Appendix A, to complete before or at the time of application. The issuer shall use a personal worksheet that contains, at a minimum, the information contained in Appendix A, in substantially the same text and format, in not less than 12 point type. The issuer may ask the applicant to provide additional information to comply with its suitability standards. An issuer shall file a copy of its personal worksheet with the Director.
- E.** An issuer shall not consider an applicant for coverage until the issuer has received the applicant's completed personal worksheet, except the personal worksheet need not be returned for sales of employer group long-term care insurance to employees and their spouses.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- F. No one shall sell or disseminate information obtained through the personal worksheet outside the issuer that obtains the worksheet.
- G. The issuer shall use its suitability standards to determine whether issuance of long-term care insurance coverage to a particular applicant is appropriate.
- H. An insurance producer shall use the suitability standards developed by the issuer in marketing long-term care insurance.
- I. When giving an applicant a personal worksheet, the issuer shall also provide the applicant with a disclosure form entitled "Things You Should Know Before You Buy Long-Term Care Insurance." The form shall be in substantially the same format and text contained in Appendix H, in not less than 12 point type.
- J. If the issuer determines that the applicant does not meet its financial suitability standards, or if the applicant has declined to provide the information, the issuer may reject the application. In the alternative, the issuer shall send the applicant a letter that is substantially similar to Appendix I. However, if the applicant has declined to provide financial information, the issuer may use some other method to verify the applicant's intent to purchase the long-term care policy. The issuer shall have either the applicant's returned Appendix I letter or a record of the alternative method of verification as part of the applicant's file.
- K. The issuer shall report annually to the Director the total number of applications received from residents of this state, the number of those who declined to provide information on the personal worksheet, the number of applicants who did not meet the suitability standards, and the number of those who chose to confirm after receiving a suitability letter as prescribed in subsection (J).
2. If a group policyholder elects to make the nonforfeiture benefit an option to a certificateholder, the certificate shall provide either the nonforfeiture benefit or the contingent benefit upon lapse.
3. The contingent benefit on lapse is triggered when:
- An insurer increases the premium rates to a level that results in a cumulative increase of the annual premium equal to or exceeding the percentage of the insured's initial annual premium set forth in the chart below, based on the insured's issue age; and
 - The policy or certificate lapses within 120 days of the due date of the increased premium.
 - Unless otherwise required, an insurer shall notify policyholders at least 30 days before the due date of the premium reflecting the rate increase.

Triggers for a Substantial Premium Increase

Issue Age	Percent Increase Over Initial Premium
29 and under	200%
30-34	190%
35-39	170%
40-44	150%
45-49	130%
50-54	110%
55-59	90%
60	70%
61	66%
62	62%
63	58%
64	54%
65	50%
66	48%
67	46%
68	44%
69	42%
70	40%
71	38%
72	36%
73	34%
74	32%
75	30%
76	28%
77	26%
78	24%
79	22%
80	20%
81	19%
82	18%
83	17%
84	16%
85	15%
86	14%

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1019. Nonforfeiture Benefit Requirement

- A. This Section does not apply to life insurance policies or riders containing accelerated long-term care benefits.
- B. To comply with the requirement to offer a nonforfeiture benefit pursuant to the provisions of A.R.S. § 20-1691.11, an insurer shall meet the following requirements:
- A policy or certificate offered with nonforfeiture benefits shall have the same coverage elements, eligibility, benefit triggers and benefit length as a policy or certificate issued without nonforfeiture benefits. The nonforfeiture benefit included in the offer shall be the benefit described in subsection (E); and
 - The offer shall be in writing if the nonforfeiture benefit is not otherwise described in the Outline of Coverage or other materials given to the prospective policyholder.
- C. If the offer required to be made under A.R.S. § 20-1691.11 is rejected, the insurer shall provide the contingent benefit upon lapse described in this Section. Even if the non-forfeiture benefit offer is accepted for a policy with a fixed or limited premium paying period, the contingent benefit on lapse in subsection (D)(4) shall still apply.
- D. Contingent Benefit Upon Lapse.
- If a prospective policyholder rejects the offer of a nonforfeiture benefit, the insurer shall provide the contingent benefit upon lapse described in this Section for individual

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

87		13%
88		12%
89		11%
90 and over		10%

4. A contingent benefit on lapse is also triggered for policies with a fixed or limited premium paying period when:
- An insurer increases the premium rates to a level that results in a cumulative increase of the annual premium equal to or exceeding the percentage of the insured's initial annual premium set forth in the chart below, based on the insured's issue age; and
 - The policy or certificate lapses within 120 days of the due date of the increased premium; and
 - The ratio in subsection (D)(6)(b) is 40% or more.
 - Unless otherwise required, an insurer shall notify policyholders at least 30 days before the due date of the premium reflecting the rate increase.

Triggers for a Substantial Premium Increase on policies with a fixed or limited premium paying period		
Issue Age		Percent Increase Over Initial Premium
Under 65		50%
65-80		30%
Over 80		10%

- This provision shall be in addition to the contingent benefit provided by subsection (D)(3) and where both are triggered, the benefit provided shall be at the option of the insured.
5. On or before the effective date of a substantial premium increase as defined in subsection (D)(3), an insurer shall:
- Offer the insured the option of reducing policy benefits under the current coverage consistent with the requirements of R20-6-1025 so that required premium payments are not increased;
 - Offer to convert the coverage to a paid-up status with a shortened benefit period according to the terms of subsection (E), which the insured may elect at any time during the 120-day period referenced in subsection (D)(3); and
 - Notify the policyholder or certificateholder that a default or lapse at any time during the 120-day period referenced in subsection (D)(3) is deemed to be the election of the offer to convert under subsection (5)(b) unless the automatic option in subsection (D)(6)(c) applies.
6. On or before the effective date of a substantial premium increase on policies with a fixed or limited premium paying period as defined in subsection (D)(4), an insurer shall:
- Offer the insured the option of reducing policy benefits under the current coverage consistent with the requirements of R20-6-1025 so that required premium payments are not increased;
 - Offer to convert the coverage to paid-up status where the amount payable for each benefit is 90% of the amount payable in effect immediately prior to lapse times the ratio of the number of completed months of paid premiums divided by the number of months in the premium paying period. The insured

may elect this option at any time during the 120-day period referenced in subsection (D)(4); and

- Notify the policyholder or certificateholder that a default or lapse at any time during the 120-day period referenced in subsection (D)(4) is deemed to be the election of the offer to convert under subsection (D)(6)(b) if the ratio is 40% or more.
7. For any long-term care policy issued on or after November 10, 2017, that an insurer issued at least 20 years prior to the effective date of a substantial premium increase, the insurer shall use a rate increase value of 0% in place of all values in the above tables.
- E. Benefits continued as nonforfeiture benefits, including contingent benefits upon lapse in accordance with subsection (D)(3) but not subsection (D)(4), mean any of the following:
- Attained age rating is defined as a schedule of premiums starting from the issue date that increases age at least 1% per year before age 50, and at least 3% per year beyond age 50.
 - For purposes of this subsection, the nonforfeiture benefit shall be of a shortened benefit period providing paid-up long-term care insurance coverage after lapse. The same benefits (amounts and frequency in effect at the time of lapse but not increased thereafter) will be payable for a qualifying claim, but the lifetime maximum dollars or days of benefits shall be determined as specified in subsection (E)(3).
 - The standard nonforfeiture credit equals 100% of the sum of all premiums paid, including the premiums paid before any change in benefits. The insurer may offer additional shortened benefit period options, as long as the benefits for each duration equal or exceed the standard nonforfeiture credit for that duration. The minimum nonforfeiture credit shall not be less than 30 times the daily nursing home benefit at the time of lapse. In either event, the calculation of the nonforfeiture credit is subject to the limitation of subsection (F).
 - When the nonforfeiture benefit begins.
 - The nonforfeiture benefit shall begin not later than the end of the third year following the policy or certificate issue date. The contingent benefit upon lapse shall be effective during the first three years, and thereafter.
 - Notwithstanding subsection (E)(4)(a), for a policy or certificate with attained age rating, the nonforfeiture benefit shall begin on the earlier of:
 - The end of the tenth year following the policy or certificate issue date, or
 - The end of the second year following the date the policy or certificate is no longer subject to attained age rating.
 - Nonforfeiture credits may be used for all care and services qualifying for benefits under the terms of the policy or certificate, up to the limits specified in the policy or certificate.
- F. All benefits paid by the insurer while the policy or certificate is in premium-paying status and in the paid-up status shall not exceed the maximum benefits that would be payable if the policy or certificate had remained in premium-paying status.
- G. There shall be no difference in the minimum nonforfeiture benefits for group and individual policies.
- H. The requirements in this Section are effective on or after November 10, 2005 and shall apply as follows:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

1. Except as provided in subsection (H)(2) and (H)(3), this Section applies to any long-term care policy issued in this state on or after January 10, 2005.
 2. The provisions of this Section do not apply to certificates issued on or after January 10, 2005, under a group long-term care insurance policy as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1691(5)(a), that was in force on January 10, 2005.
 3. The provisions of this Section that apply to fixed or limited premium paying period policies shall only apply to policies issued on or after November 10, 2017.
- I.** Premiums charged for a policy or certificate containing nonforfeiture benefits or a contingent benefit on lapse shall be subject to the loss ratio requirements of R20-6-1013, R20-6-1014 or R20-6-1015, whichever is applicable, treating the policy as a whole.
- J.** To determine whether contingent nonforfeiture upon lapse provisions are triggered under subsection (D)(3) or (D)(4), a replacing insurer that purchased or otherwise assumed a block or blocks of long-term care insurance policies from another insurer shall calculate the percentage increase based on the initial annual premium the insured paid when first buying the policy from the original insurer.
- K.** An insurer shall offer a nonforfeiture benefit for a qualified long-term care insurance contract that is a level premium contract and the benefit shall meet the following requirements:
1. The nonforfeiture provision shall be separately captioned using the term "nonforfeiture benefit" or a substantially similar caption;
 2. The nonforfeiture provision shall provide a benefit available in the event of a default in the payment of any premiums and shall state that the insurer may adjust the amount of the benefit initially granted only as needed to reflect changes in claims, persistency, and interest as reflected in changes in rates for premium paying contracts approved by the Director under to A.R.S. § 20-1691.08 for the same contract form; and
 3. The nonforfeiture provision shall provide at least one of the following:
 - a. Reduced paid-up premiums,
 - b. Extended term insurance,
 - c. Shortened benefit period, or
 - d. Other similar offerings that the Director has approved.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).
- R20-6-1020. Standards for Benefit Triggers**
- A.** A long-term care insurance policy shall condition the payment of benefits on a determination of the insured's ability to perform activities of daily living and on cognitive impairment. Except as otherwise provided in R20-6-1021, eligibility for the payment of benefits shall not be more restrictive than requiring either a deficiency in the ability to perform not more than three of the activities of daily living or the presence of cognitive impairment.
- B.** Activities of daily living shall include at least the following as defined in R20-6-1003(A)(1) and in the policy:
1. Bathing,
 2. Continence,
 3. Dressing,
 4. Eating,
 5. Toileting, and
 6. Transferring.
- C.** An insurer may use additional activities of daily living to trigger covered benefits if the activities are defined in the policy.
- D.** An insurer may use additional provisions to determine when benefits are payable under a policy or certificate; however the provisions shall not restrict, and are not in lieu of, the requirements in subsections (A), (B) and (C).
- E.** For purposes of this Section the determination of a deficiency shall not be more restrictive than:
1. Requiring the hands-on assistance of another person to perform the prescribed activities of daily living; or
 2. If the deficiency is due to the presence of a cognitive impairment, requiring supervision or verbal cueing by another person to protect the insured or others.
- F.** Licensed or certified professionals, such as physicians, nurses or social workers, shall perform assessments of activities of daily living and cognitive impairment.
- G.** The requirements in this Section are effective on and after November 10, 2005 and shall apply as follows:
1. Except as provided in subsection (G)(2), the provisions of this Section apply to a long-term care policy issued in this state on or after January 10, 2005.
 2. The provisions of this Section do not apply to certificates issued on or after January 10, 2005, under a long-term care insurance policy issued to a group as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1691(5)(a), which policy was in force on January 10, 2005.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).
- R20-6-1021. Additional Standards for Benefit Triggers for Qualified Long-term Care Insurance Contracts**
- A.** A qualified long-term care insurance contract shall pay only for qualified long-term care services received by a chronically ill individual provided under a plan of care prescribed by a licensed health care practitioner, which is not subject to approval or modification by the insurer.
- B.** A qualified long-term care insurance contract shall condition the payment of benefits on a certified determination of the insured's inability to perform activities of daily living for an expected period of at least 90 days due to a loss of functional capacity or to severe cognitive impairment.
- C.** Licensed health care practitioners shall perform the certified determinations regarding activities of daily living and cognitive impairment required under subsection (B).
- D.** Certified determinations required under subsection (B) may be performed at the direction of the carrier as is reasonably necessary with respect to a specific claim, except that when a licensed health care practitioner has certified that an insured is unable to perform activities of daily living for an expected period of at least 90 days due to a loss of functional capacity and the insured is in claim status, the certified determination may not be rescinded and additional certified determinations may not be performed until after the expiration of the 90-day period.
- Historical Note**
- New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1022. Standard Format Outline of Coverage

- A. The outline of coverage prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-1691.06 shall be a free-standing document, using no smaller than 10 point type, and shall contain no advertising or promotional material.
- B. Text that is capitalized or underscored in the standard format outline of coverage may be emphasized by other means that give prominence equivalent to capitalization or underscoring.
- C. An insurer shall use the text and sequence of text in the standard format outline of coverage prescribed in Appendix J, unless otherwise specifically indicated.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-1022 renumbered from R20-6-1015 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

R20-6-1023. Requirement to Deliver Shopper's Guide

- A. All prospective applicants of a long-term care insurance policy or certificate shall receive a long-term care insurance shopper's guide approved by the Director. This requirement may be satisfied by delivery of the current edition of the long-term care insurance shopper's guide in the format developed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners.
 1. In the case of insurance producer solicitation, an insurance producer shall deliver the shopper's guide before presenting an application or enrollment form.
 2. In the case of direct response solicitations, the insurer shall provide the shopper's guide with any application or enrollment form.
- B. A prospective applicant for a life insurance policy or rider containing accelerated long-term care benefits is not required to receive the guide described in subsection (A), but shall receive the policy summary required under A.R.S. § 20-1691.06.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-1023 renumbered from R20-6-1016 and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1024. Availability of New Health Care Services or Providers

- A. An insurer shall notify policyholders of the availability of a new long-term policy series that provides coverage for new long-term care services or health care providers material in nature and not previously available through the insurer to the general public. The notice shall be provided within 12 months of the date the new policy series is made available for sale in this state.
- B. Notwithstanding subsection (A), notification is not required for any policy issued prior to the effective date of this Section or to any policyholder or certificateholder who is currently eligible for benefits, within an elimination period or on a claim, or who previously had been in claim status, or who would not be eligible to apply for coverage due to issue age limitations under the new policy. The insurer may require that policyholders meet all eligibility requirements, including underwriting and payment of the required premium to add such new services or providers.
- C. The insurer shall make the new coverage available in one of the following ways:
 1. By adding a rider to the existing policy and charging a separate premium for the new rider based on the insured's attained age;
 2. By exchanging the existing policy or certificate for one with an issue age based on the present age of the insured and recognizing past insured status by granting premium credits toward the premiums for the new policy or certificate. The premium credits shall be based on premiums paid or reserves held for the prior policy or certificate;
 3. By exchanging the existing policy or certificate for a new policy or certificate in which consideration for past insured status shall be recognized by setting the premium for the new policy or certificate at the issue age of the policy or certificate being exchanged. The cost for the new policy or certificate may recognize the difference in reserves between the new policy or certificate and the original policy or certificate; or
 4. By an alternative program developed by the insurer that meets the intent of this Section if the program is filed with and approved by the Director.
- D. An insurer is not required to notify policyholders of a new proprietary policy series created and filed for use in a limited distribution channel. For purposes of this subsection, "limited distribution channel" means through a discrete entity, such as a financial institution or brokerage, for which specialized products are available that are not available for sale to the general public. Policyholders who purchased such a new proprietary policy shall be notified when a new long-term care policy series that provides coverage for new long-term care services or providers material in nature is made available to that limited distribution channel.
- E. Policies issued pursuant to this Section shall be considered exchanges and not replacements. These exchanges shall not be subject to R20-6-1010(A), (C) through (G) and R20-6-1018 and are not subject to the reporting requirements of R20-6-1010(I)(1), (I)(2)(a) through (I)(2)(c).
- F. Where an employer, labor organization, professional, trade or occupational association offers the policy, the required notification in subsection (A) shall be made to the offering entity. However, if the policy is issued to a group defined in A.R.S. § 20-1691(5), the notification shall be to each certificateholder.
- G. Nothing in this Section shall prohibit an insurer from offering any policy, rider, certificate or coverage change to any policyholder or certificateholder. However, upon request, any policyholder may apply for currently available coverage that includes the new services or providers. The insurer may require that policyholders meet all eligibility requirements, including underwriting and payment of the required premium, to add such new services or providers.
- H. This Section does not apply to life insurance policies or riders containing accelerated long-term care benefits.
- I. This Section shall become effective on or after November 10, 2017.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Section R20-6-1024 renumbered to R20-6-1026; new Section R20-6-1024 made by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1025. Right to Reduce Coverage and Lower Premiums

- A. Every long-term care insurance policy and certificate shall include a provision that allows the policyholder or certificate-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

holder to reduce coverage and lower the policy or certificate premium in at least one of the following ways:

1. Reducing the maximum benefit; or
 2. Reducing the daily, weekly or monthly benefit amount.
- B.** The insurer may also offer other reduction options that are consistent with the policy or certificate design or the carrier's administrative processes.
- C.** In the event the reduction in coverage involves the reduction or elimination of the inflation protection provision, the insurer shall allow the policyholder to continue the benefit amount in effect at the time of the reduction.
- D.** The provision in subsection (A) shall include a description of the process for requesting and implementing a reduction in coverage.
- E.** The premium for the reduced coverage shall:
1. Be based on the same age and underwriting class used to determine the premium for the coverage currently in force, and
 2. Be consistent with the approved rate table.
- F.** The issuer may limit any reduction in coverage to plans or options available for that policy form and to those for which benefits will be available after consideration of claims paid or payable.
- G.** If a policy or certificate is about to lapse, the insurer shall provide a written reminder to the policyholder or certificateholder of his or her right to reduce coverage and premiums in the notice required by R20-6-1005(F).
- H.** This Section does not apply to life insurance policies or riders containing accelerated long-term benefits.

I. The requirements of subsections (A) through (H) shall apply to any long-term care policy issued in this state on or after November 10, 2017.

J. A premium increase notice required by R20-6-1008(G) shall include:

1. An offer to reduce policy benefits provided by the current coverage consistent with the requirements of this Section;
2. A disclosure stating that all options available to the policyholder may not be of equal value; and
3. In the case of a partnership policy, a disclosure that some benefit reduction options may result in a loss in partnership status that may reduce policyholder protections.

K. The requirements of subsection (J) shall apply to any rate increase implemented in this state on or after November 10, 2017.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-1025 made by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

R20-6-1026. Instructions for Appendices

Information that is designated as a "Drafting Instruction" in a form appended to this Article is not required to be included as part of the form. Any person using the form shall abide by the instructions when drafting, preparing, or completing the form.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-1026 renumbered from R20-6-1024 by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix A. Long-term Care Insurance Personal Worksheet

Long-term Care Insurance
Personal Worksheet

People buy long-term care insurance for many reasons. Some don't want to use their own assets to pay for long-term care. Some buy insurance to make sure they can choose the type of care they get. Others don't want their family to have to pay for care or don't want to go on Medicaid. But long-term care insurance may be expensive, and may not be right for everyone.

By state law, the insurance company must fill out part of the information on this worksheet and ask you to fill out the rest to help you and the company decide if you should buy this policy.

Premium Information

Policy Form Numbers _____

The premium for the coverage you are considering will be [\$_____ per month, or \$_____ per year,] [a one-time single premium of \$_____.]

Type of Policy (noncancellable/guaranteed renewable): _____

The Company's Right to Increase Premiums:

[The company cannot raise your rates on this policy.] [The company has a right to increase premiums on this policy form in the future, provided it raises rates for all policies in the same class in this state.] [Insurers shall use appropriate bracketed statement. Rate guarantees shall not be shown on this form.]

Rate Increase History

The company has sold long-term care insurance since [year] and has sold this policy since [year]. [The company has never raised its rates for any long-term care policy it has sold in this state or any other state.] [The company has not raised its rates for this policy form or similar policy forms in this state or any other state in the last 10 years.] [The company has raised its premium rates on this policy form or similar policy forms in the last 10 years. Following is a summary of the rate increases.]

(Drafting Instruction: A company may use the first bracketed sentence above only if it has never increased rates under any prior policy forms in this state or any other state. The issuer shall list each premium increase it has instituted on this or similar policy forms in this state or any other state during the last 10 years. The list shall provide the policy form, the calendar years the form was available for sale, and the calendar year and the amount (percentage) of each increase. The insurer shall provide minimum and maximum percentages if the rate increase is variable by rating characteristics. The insurer may provide, in a fair manner, additional explanatory information as appropriate.)

Questions Related to Your Income

How will you pay each year's premium?

☐ From my Income ☐ From my Savings/Investments ☐ My Family will Pay

[☐ Have you considered whether you could afford to keep this policy if the premiums went up, for example, by 50%?]

(Drafting Instruction: The issuer is not required to use the bracketed sentence if the policy is fully paid up or is a noncancellable policy.)

What is your annual income? (check one) ☐ Under \$10,000 ☐ \$[10-20,000] ☐ \$[20-30,000] ☐ \$[30-50,000] ☐ Over \$50,000

(Drafting Instruction: The issuer may choose the numbers to put in the brackets to fit its suitability standards.)

How do you expect your income to change over the next 10 years? (check one)

☐ No change ☐ Increase ☐ Decrease

If you will be paying premiums with money received only from your own income, a rule of thumb is that you may not be able to afford this policy if the premiums will be more than 7% of your income.

Will you buy inflation protection? (check one) ☐ Yes ☐ No

If not, have you considered how you will pay for the difference between future costs and your daily benefit amount?

☐ From my Income ☐ From my Savings/Investments ☐ My Family will Pay

The national average annual cost of care in [insert year] was [insert \$ amount], but this figure varies across the country. In ten years the national average annual cost would be about [insert \$ amount] if costs increase 5% annually.

(Drafting Instruction: The projected cost can be based on federal estimates in a current year. In the above statement, the second figure equals 163% of the first figure.)

What elimination period are you considering? Number of days _____ Approximate cost \$ _____ for that period of care.

How are you planning to pay for your care during the elimination period? (check one)

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

☐ From my Income ☐ From my Savings/Investments ☐ My Family will Pay

Questions Related to Your Savings and Investments

Not counting your home, about how much are all of your assets (your savings and investments) worth? (check one)

☐ Under \$20,000 ☐ \$20,000-\$30,000 ☐ \$30,000-\$50,000 ☐ Over \$50,000

How do you expect your assets to change over the next ten years? (check one)

☐ Stay about the same ☐ Increase ☐ Decrease

If you are buying this policy to protect your assets and your assets are less than \$30,000, you may wish to consider other options for financing your long-term care.

Disclosure Statement

- ☐ The answers to the questions above describe my financial situation.
or
☐ I choose not to complete this information.
(Check one.)

- ☐ I acknowledge that the carrier and/or its insurance provider (below) has reviewed this form with me including the premium, premium rate increase history and potential for premium increases in the future. [For direct mail situations, use the following: I acknowledge that I have reviewed this form including the premium, premium rate increase history and potential for premium increases in the future.] **I understand the above disclosures. I understand that the rates for this policy may increase in the future.** (This box must be checked).

Signed: _____

(Applicant)

(Date)

☐ I explained to the applicant the importance of completing this information.

Signed: _____

(Insurance Producer)

(Date)

Insurance Producer's Printed Name: _____]

[In order for us to process your application, please return this signed statement to [name of company], along with your application.]

[My insurance provider has advised me that this policy does not seem to be suitable for me. However, I still want the company to consider my application.]

Signed: _____

(Applicant)

(Date)

(Drafting Instruction: Choose the appropriate sentences depending on whether this is a direct mail or insurance producer sale.)

The company may contact you to verify your answers.

(Drafting Instruction: When the Long-term Care Insurance Personal Worksheet is furnished to employees and their spouses under employer group policies, the text from the heading "Disclosure Statement" to the end of the document may be removed.)

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Former Appendix A renumbered to Appendix C; new Appendix A made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix B. Long-term Care Insurance Potential Rate Increase Disclosure Form**Instructions:**

This form provides information to the applicant regarding premium rate schedules, rate schedule adjustments, potential rate revisions, and policyholder options in the event of a rate increase.

Insurers shall provide all of the following information to the applicant:

**Long-term Care Insurance
Potential Rate Increase Disclosure Form**

1. **[Premium Rate] [Premium Rate Schedules]:** [Premium rate] [Premium rate schedules] that [is][are] applicable to you and that will be in effect until a request is made and [approved] for an increase [is][are] [on the application][(\$_____)]
2. **The [premium] [premium rate schedule] for this policy [will be shown on the schedule page of] [will be attached to] your policy.**
3. **Rate Schedule Adjustments:**
The company will provide a description of when premium rate or rate schedule adjustments will be effective (e.g., next anniversary date, next billing date, etc.) (fill in the blank): _____.
4. **Potential Rate Revisions:**
This policy is Guaranteed Renewable. This means that the rates for this product may be increased in the future. Your rates can NOT be increased due to your increasing age or declining health, but your rates may go up based on the experience of all policyholders with a policy similar to yours.

If you receive a premium rate or premium rate schedule increase in the future, you will be notified of the new premium amount and you will be able to exercise at least one of the following options:

- ☐ Pay the increased premium and continue your policy in force as is.
- ☐ Reduce your policy benefits to a level such that your premiums will not increase. (Subject to state law minimum standards.)
- ☐ Exercise your nonforfeiture option if purchased. (This option is available for purchase for an additional premium.)
- ☐ Exercise your contingent nonforfeiture rights.* (This option may be available if you do not purchase a separate nonforfeiture option.)

***Contingent Nonforfeiture**

If the premium rate for your policy goes up in the future and you didn't buy a nonforfeiture option, you may be eligible for contingent nonforfeiture. Here's how to tell if you are eligible:

You will keep some long-term care insurance coverage, if:

- Your premium after the increase exceeds your original premium by the percentage shown (or more) in the following table; and
- You lapse (not pay more premiums) within 120 days of the increase.

The amount of coverage (i.e., new lifetime maximum benefit amount) you will keep will equal the total amount of premiums you have paid since your policy was first issued. If you have already received benefits under the policy, so that the remaining maximum benefit amount is less than the total amount of premiums you've paid, the amount of coverage will be that remaining amount.

Except for this reduced lifetime maximum benefit amount, all other policy benefits will remain at the levels attained at the time of the lapse and will not increase thereafter.

Should you choose this Contingent Nonforfeiture option, your policy, with this reduced maximum benefit amount, will be considered "paid-up" with no further premiums due.

Example:

- You bought the policy at age 65 and paid the \$1,000 annual premium for 10 years, so you have paid a total of \$10,000 in premium.
- In the eleventh year, you receive a rate increase of 50%, or \$500 for a new annual premium of \$1,500, and you decide to lapse the policy (not pay any more premiums).
- Your "paid-up" policy benefits are \$10,000 (provided you have at least \$10,000 of benefits remaining under your policy.)

Contingent Nonforfeiture Cumulative Premium Increase over Initial Premium That qualifies for Contingent Nonforfeiture	
(Percentage increase is cumulative from date of original issue. It does NOT represent a one-time increase.)	
Issue Age	Percent Increase Over Initial Premium
29 and under	200%
30-34	190%
35-39	170%
40-44	150%
45-49	130%
50-54	110%
55-59	90%
60	70%

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

61	66%
62	62%
63	58%
64	54%
65	50%
66	48%
67	46%
68	44%
69	42%
70	40%
71	38%
72	36%
73	34%
74	32%
75	30%
76	28%
77	26%
78	24%
79	22%
80	20%
81	19%
82	18%
83	17%
84	16%
85	15%
86	14%
87	13%
88	12%
89	11%
90 and over	10%

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). Former Appendix B renumbered to Appendix D; new Appendix B made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix C. Notice to Applicant Regarding Replacement of Individual Health or Long-term Care Insurance

NOTICE TO APPLICANT REGARDING REPLACEMENT OF INDIVIDUAL HEALTH OR LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

[Insurance company's name and address]

SAVE THIS NOTICE! IT MAY BE IMPORTANT TO YOU IN THE FUTURE.

According to [your application] [information you have furnished], you intend to lapse or otherwise terminate existing health or long-term care insurance and replace it with an individual long-term care insurance policy to be issued by [company name] Insurance Company. Your new policy provides thirty (30) days within which you may decide, without cost, whether you desire to keep the policy. For your own information and protection, you should be aware of and seriously consider certain factors which may affect the insurance protection available to you under the new policy.

You should review this new coverage carefully, comparing it with all health or long-term care insurance coverage you now have, and terminate your present policy only if, after due consideration, you find that purchase of this long-term care coverage is a wise decision.

STATEMENT TO APPLICANT BY [INSURANCE PRODUCER OR OTHER REPRESENTATIVE]:

(Use additional sheets, as necessary.)

I have reviewed your current medical or health insurance coverage. I believe the replacement of insurance involved in this transaction materially improves your position. My conclusion has taken into account the following considerations which I call to your attention:

1. Health conditions that you may presently have (preexisting conditions), may not be immediately or fully covered under your new policy. This could result in denial or delay in payment of benefits under the new policy, whereas a similar claim might have been payable under your present policy.
2. State law provides that your replacement policy or certificate may not contain new preexisting conditions or probationary periods. The insurer will waive any time periods applicable to preexisting conditions or probationary periods in the new policy (or coverage) for similar benefits to the extent such time was spent (depleted) under the original policy.
3. If you are replacing existing long-term care insurance coverage, you may wish to secure the advice of your present insurer or its agent regarding the proposed replacement of your present policy. This is not only your right, but it is also in your best interest to make sure you understand all of the relevant factors involved in replacing your present coverage.
4. If, after due consideration, you still wish to terminate your present policy and replace it with new coverage, be certain to truthfully and completely answer all questions on the application concerning your medical health history. Failure to include all material medical information on an application may provide a basis for the company to deny any future claims and to refund your premium as though your policy had never been in force. After the application has been completed and before you sign it, reread it carefully to be certain that all information has been properly recorded.

(Signature of Insurance Producer or Other Representative)

(Typed Name and Address of Insurance Producer)

The above "Notice to Applicant" was delivered to me on:

(Date)

(Applicant's Signature)

Historical Note

Adopted effective August 10, 1992 (Supp. 92-3). New Appendix C renumbered from Appendix A and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix D. Notice to Applicant Regarding Replacement of Health or Long-term Care Insurance

NOTICE TO APPLICANT REGARDING REPLACEMENT OF HEALTH OR LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

[Insurance company's name and address]

SAVE THIS NOTICE! IT MAY BE IMPORTANT TO YOU IN THE FUTURE

According to [your application] [information you have furnished], you intend to lapse or otherwise terminate existing health or long-term care insurance and replace it with the long-term care insurance policy being delivered and issued by [company name] Insurance Company. Your new policy gives you thirty (30) days to decide, without cost, whether you want to keep the policy. For your own information and protection, you should be aware of and seriously consider certain factors which may affect the insurance protection available to you under the new policy.

You should review this new coverage carefully, comparing it with all health or long-term care insurance coverage you now have, and terminate your present policy only if, after due consideration, you find that purchase of this long-term care coverage is a wise decision.

1. Health conditions which you may presently have (preexisting conditions), may not be immediately or fully covered under the new policy. This could result in denial or delay in payment of benefits under the new policy, even though a similar claim might have been payable under your present policy.
2. State law provides that your replacement policy or certificate may not contain new preexisting conditions or probationary periods. The insurer will waive any time periods applicable to preexisting conditions or probationary periods in the new policy (or coverage) for similar benefits to the extent such time was spent (depleted) under the original policy.
3. If you are replacing existing long-term care insurance coverage, you may wish to secure the advice of your present insurer or its insurance producer regarding the proposed replacement of your present policy. This is not only your right, but it is also in your best interest to make sure you understand all the relevant factors involved in replacing your present coverage.
4. [To be included only if the application is attached to the policy.] If, after due consideration, you still wish to terminate your present policy and replace it with new coverage, read the copy of the application attached to your new policy and be sure that all questions are answered fully and correctly. Omissions or misstatements in the application could cause an otherwise valid claim to be denied. Carefully check the application and write to [company name and address] within thirty (30) days if any information is not correct and complete, or if any past medical history has been left out of the application.

Historical Note

New Appendix D renumbered from Appendix B and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix E. Long-Term Care Insurance Replacement and Lapse Reporting Form**Long-term Care Insurance
Replacement and Lapse Reporting Form**For the State of _____
For the Reporting Year of _____Company Name: _____ Due: June 30 annually
Company Address: _____ Company NAIC Number: _____
Contact Person: _____ Phone Number: (____) _____**Instructions**

The purpose of this form is to report on a statewide basis information regarding long-term care insurance policy replacements and lapses. Every insurer shall maintain the following records for each insurance producer: (1) the amount of long-term care insurance replacement sales as a percent of the insurance producer's total annual sales and (2) the amount of lapses of long-term care insurance policies sold by the insurance producer as a percent of the insurance producer's total annual sales. The tables below should be used to report the 10% of the insurer's insurance producers with the greatest percentages of replacements and lapses.

Listing of the 10% of Insurance Producers with the Greatest Percentage of Replacements

Insurance Producer's Name	Number of Policies Sold By This Insurance Producer	Number of Policies Replaced By This Insurance Producer	Number of Replacements as % of Number of Policies Sold By This Insurance Producer

Listing of the 10% of Insurance Producers with the Greatest Percentage of Lapses

Insurance Producer's Name	Number of Policies Sold By This Insurance Producer	Number of Policies Lapsed By This Insurance Producer	Number of Lapses As % of Number Sold By This Insurance Producer

Company Totals

Percentage of Replacement Policies Sold to Total Annual Sales _____ %
 Percentage of Replacement Policies Sold to Policies In Force (as of the end of the preceding calendar year) _____ %
 Percentage of Lapsed Policies to Total Annual Sales _____ %
 Percentage of Lapsed Policies to Policies In Force (as of the end of the preceding calendar year) _____ %

Historical Note

New Appendix E made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix F. Long-term Care Insurance Claims Denial Reporting Form

Long-term Care Insurance
Claims Denial Reporting FormFor the State of _____
For the Reporting Year of _____Company Name: _____ Due: June 30 annually
Company Address: _____Company NAIC Number: _____
Contact Person: _____ Phone Number: _____
Line of Business: Individual Group**Instructions**

The purpose of this form is to report all long-term care claim denials under in-force long-term care insurance policies. Indicate the manner of reporting by checking one of the boxes below:

- ☐ Per Claimant - counts each individual who makes one or a series of claim requests
☐ Per Transaction - counts each claim payment request

“Denied” means a claim that is not paid for any reason other than for claims not paid for failure to meet the waiting period or because of an applicable preexisting condition. It does not include a request for payment that is in excess of the applicable contractual limits.

Inforce Data

	State Data	Nationwide Data ¹
Total Number of Inforce Policies [Certificates] as of December 31st		

Claims & Denial Data

	State Data	Nationwide Data ¹
1 Total Number of Long-Term Care Claims Reported		
2 Total Number of Long-Term Care Claims Denied/Not Paid		
3 Number of Claims Not Paid due to Preexisting Condition Exclusion		
4 Number of Claims Not Paid due to Waiting (Elimination) Period Not Met		
5 Net Number of Long-Term Care Claims Denied for Reporting Purposes (Line 2 Minus Line 3 Minus Line 4)		
6 Percentage of Long-Term Care Claims Denied of Those Reported (Line 5 Divided By Line 1)		
7 Number of Long-Term Care Claim Denied due to:		
8 • Long-Term Care Services Not Covered under the Policy ²		
9 • Provider/Facility Not Qualified under the Policy ³		
10 • Benefit Eligibility Criteria Not Met ⁴		
11 • Other		

- The nationwide data may be viewed as a more representative and credible indicator where the data for claims reported and denied for your state are small in number.
- Example—home health care claim filed under a nursing home only policy.
- Example—a facility that does not meet the minimum level of care requirements or the licensing requirements as outlined in the policy.
- Examples—a benefit trigger not met, certification by a licensed health care practitioner not provided, no plan of care.

Historical Note

New Appendix F made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix G. Rescission Reporting Form for Long-term Policies

RESCISSION REPORTING FORM FOR
LONG-TERM CARE POLICIES

FOR THE STATE OF _____
FOR THE REPORTING YEAR _____

Company Name _____

Address: _____

Phone Number: _____

Due: March 1 annually

Instructions:

The purpose of this form is to report all rescissions of long-term care insurance policies or certificates. Those rescissions voluntarily effectuated by an insured are not required to be included in this report. Please furnish one form per rescission.

Policy Form #	Policy and Certificate #	Name of Insured	Date of Policy Issuance	Date/s Claim/s Submitted	Date of Rescission

Detailed reason for rescission:

Signature _____

Name and Title (please type) _____

Date _____

Historical Note

New Appendix G made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix H. Things You Should Know Before You Buy Long-term Care Insurance

Things You Should Know Before You Buy
Long-term Care Insurance**Long-Term
Care
Insurance**

- A long-term care insurance policy may pay most of the costs for your care in a nursing home. Many policies also pay for care at home or other community settings. Since policies can vary in coverage, you should read this policy and make sure you understand what it covers before you buy it.
- **[WARNING! You should *not* buy this insurance policy unless you can afford to pay the premiums every year. You are making a multi-year financial commitment.]** [Remember that the company can increase premiums in the future.]

(Drafting Instruction: For single premium policies, delete this bullet; for noncancellable policies, delete the second sentence only.)

**Medicare
Medicaid**

- The personal worksheet includes questions designed to help you and the company determine whether this policy is suitable for your needs.
- Medicare does **not** pay for most long-term care.
- Medicaid will generally pay for long-term care if you have very little income and few assets. You probably should not buy this policy if you are now eligible for Medicaid.
- Many people become eligible for Medicaid after they have used up their own financial resources by paying for long-term care services.
- When Medicaid pays your spouse's nursing home bills, you are allowed to keep your house and furniture, a living allowance, and some of your joint assets.
- Your choice of long-term care services may be limited if you are receiving Medicaid. To learn more about Medicaid, contact your local or state Medicaid agency.

**Shopper's
Guide**

- Make sure the insurance company or agent gives you a copy of a book called the National Association of Insurance Commissioners' "Shopper's Guide to Long-Term Care Insurance." Read it carefully. If you have decided to apply for long-term care insurance, you have the right to return the policy within 30 days and get back any premium you have paid if you are dissatisfied for any reason or choose not to purchase the policy.

Counseling

- Free counseling and additional information about long-term care insurance are available through your state's insurance counseling program. Contact your state insurance department or department on aging for more information about the senior health insurance counseling program in your state.

Facilities

- Some long-term care insurance contracts provide for benefit payments in certain facilities only if they are licensed or certified, such as in assisted living centers. However, not all states regulate these facilities in the same way. Also, many people move into a different state from where they purchased their long-term care insurance policy. Read the policy carefully to determine what types of facilities qualify for benefit payments, and to determine that payment for a covered service will be made if you move to a state that has a different licensing scheme for facilities than the one in which you purchased the policy.

Historical Note

New Appendix H made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix I. Long-term Care Insurance Suitability Letter**Long-term Care Insurance Suitability Letter**

Dear [Applicant]:

Your recent application for long-term care insurance included a “personal worksheet,” which asked questions about your finances and your reasons for buying long-term care insurance. For your protection, state law requires us to consider this information when we review your application, to avoid selling a policy to those who may not need coverage.

[Your answers indicate that long-term care insurance may not meet your financial needs. We suggest that you review the information provided along with your application, including the booklet “Shopper’s Guide to Long-Term Care Insurance” and the page titled “Things You Should Know Before Buying Long-Term Care Insurance.” Your state insurance department also has information about long-term care insurance and may be able to refer you to a counselor free of charge who can help you decide whether to buy this policy.]

[You chose not to provide any financial information for us to review.]

(Drafting Instruction: Choose the paragraph that applies.)

We have suspended our final review of your application. If, after careful consideration, you still believe this policy is what you want, check the appropriate box below and return this letter to us within the next 60 days. We will then continue reviewing your application and issue a policy if you meet our medical standards.

If we do not hear from you within the next 60 days, we will close your file and not issue you a policy. You should understand that you will not have any coverage until we hear back from you, approve your application and issue you a policy.

Please check one box and return in the enclosed envelope.

- ☐ **Yes**, [although my worksheet indicates that long-term care insurance may not be a suitable purchase,] I wish to purchase this coverage. Please resume review of my application.

Drafting Instruction: Delete the phrase in brackets if the applicant did not answer the questions about income.

- ☐ **No**. I have decided not to buy a policy at this time.

APPLICANT’S SIGNATURE

DATE

Please return to [issuer] at [address] by [date].

Historical Note

New Appendix I made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix J. Long-term Care Insurance Outline of Coverage

[COMPANY NAME]
 [ADDRESS - CITY & STATE]
 [TELEPHONE NUMBER]
 LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE

OUTLINE OF COVERAGE
 [Policy Number or Group Master Policy and Certificate Number]

[Except for policies or certificates which are guaranteed issue, the following caution statement, or language substantially similar, shall appear as follows in the outline of coverage.]

Caution: The issuance of this long-term care insurance [policy] [certificate] is based upon your responses to the questions on your application. A copy of your [application] [enrollment form] [is enclosed] [was retained by you when you applied]. If your answers are incorrect or untrue, the company has the right to deny benefits or rescind your policy. The best time to clear up any questions is now, before a claim arises! If, for any reason, any of your answers are incorrect, contact the company at this address: [insert address]

1. This policy is [an individual policy of insurance] [a group policy] which was issued in the [indicate jurisdiction in which group policy was issued].
2. PURPOSE OF OUTLINE OF COVERAGE. This outline of coverage provides a very brief description of the important features of the policy. You should compare this outline of coverage to outlines of coverage for other policies available to you. This is not an insurance contract, but only a summary of coverage. Only the individual or group policy contains governing contractual provisions. This means that the policy or group policy sets forth in detail the rights and obligations of both you and the insurance company. Therefore, if you purchase this coverage, or any other coverage, it is important that you READ YOUR POLICY (OR CERTIFICATE) CAREFULLY!
3. FEDERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES
 This [POLICY] [CERTIFICATE] is intended to be a federally tax-qualified long-term care insurance contract under Section 7702(B)(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

OR

Federal Tax Implications of this [POLICY] [CERTIFICATE]. This [POLICY] [CERTIFICATE] is not intended to be a federally tax-qualified long-term care insurance contract under Section 7702(B)(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Benefits received under the [POLICY] [CERTIFICATE] may be taxable as income.

4. TERMS UNDER WHICH THE POLICY OR CERTIFICATE MAY BE CONTINUED IN FORCE OR DISCONTINUED
 - (a) [For long-term care health insurance policies or certificates describe one of the following permissible policy renewability provisions:
 - (1) Policies and certificates that are guaranteed renewable shall contain the following statement:] RENEWABILITY: THIS POLICY [CERTIFICATE] IS GUARANTEED RENEWABLE. This means you have the right, subject to the terms of your policy, [certificate] to continue this policy as long as you pay your premiums on time. [Company Name] cannot change any of the terms of your policy on its own, except that, in the future, IT MAY INCREASE THE PREMIUM YOU PAY.
 - (2) [Policies and certificates that are noncancellable shall contain the following statement:] RENEWABILITY: THIS POLICY [CERTIFICATE] IS NONCANCELLABLE. This means that you have the right, subject to the terms of your policy, to continue this policy as long as you pay your premiums on time. [Company Name] cannot change any of the terms of your policy on its own and cannot change the premium you currently pay. However, if your policy contains an inflation protection feature where you choose to increase your benefits, [Company Name] may increase your premium at that time for those additional benefits.
 - (b) [For group coverage, specifically describe continuation/conversion provisions applicable to the certificate and group policy:]
 - (c) [Describe waiver of premium provisions or state that there are not such provisions:]
5. TERMS UNDER WHICH THE COMPANY MAY CHANGE PREMIUMS.
 [In bold type larger than the maximum type required to be used for the other provisions of the outline of coverage, state whether or not the company has a right to change the premium, and if a right exists, describe clearly and concisely each circumstance under which the premium may change.]
6. TERMS UNDER WHICH THE POLICY OR CERTIFICATE MAY BE RETURNED AND PREMIUM REFUNDED.
 - (a) [Provide a brief description of the right to return - "free look" provision of the policy.]
 - (b) [Include a statement that the policy either does or does not contain provisions providing for a refund or partial refund of premium upon the death of an insured or surrender of the policy or certificate. If the policy contains such provisions, include a description of them.]
7. THIS IS NOT MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT COVERAGE. If you are eligible for Medicare, review the Medicare Supplement Buyer's Guide available from the insurance company.
 - (a) [For insurance producers] Neither [insert company name] nor its [agents or insurance producers] represent Medicare, the federal government or any state government.
 - (b) [For direct response] [insert company name] is not representing Medicare, the federal government or any state government.
8. LONG-TERM CARE COVERAGE. Policies of this category are designed to provide coverage for one or more necessary or medically necessary diagnostic, preventive, therapeutic, rehabilitative, maintenance, or personal care services, provided in a setting other than an acute-care unit of a hospital, such as in a nursing home, in the community or in the home.
 This policy provides coverage in the form of a fixed dollar indemnity benefit for covered long-term care expenses, subject to policy [limitations] [waiting periods] and [coinsurance] requirements. [Modify this paragraph if the policy is not an indemnity policy.]
9. BENEFITS PROVIDED BY THIS POLICY.
 - (a) [Covered services, related deductible(s), waiting periods, elimination periods and benefit maximums.]
 - (b) [Institutional benefits, by skill level.]
 - (c) [Non-institutional benefits, by skill level.]

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

(d) Eligibility for Payment of Benefits

[Activities of daily living and cognitive impairment shall be used to measure an insured's need for long-term care and shall be defined and described as part of the outline of coverage.]

[Any additional benefit triggers shall be explained in this Section. If these triggers differ for different benefits, explanation of the triggers shall accompany each benefit description. If an attending physician or other specified person must certify a certain level of functional dependency in order to be eligible for benefits, this too must be specified.]

10. LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS.

[Describe:

(a) Preexisting conditions;

(b) Non-eligible facilities and providers;

(c) Non-eligible levels of care (e.g., unlicensed providers, care or treatment provided by a family member, etc.);

(d) Exclusions and exceptions;

(e) Limitations.]

[This Section shall provide a brief specific description of any policy provisions which limit, exclude, restrict, reduce, delay, or in any other manner operate to qualify payment of the benefits described in paragraph 6 above.]

THIS POLICY MAY NOT COVER ALL THE EXPENSES ASSOCIATED WITH YOUR LONG-TERM CARE NEEDS.

11. RELATIONSHIP OF COST OF CARE AND BENEFITS. Because the costs of long-term care services will likely increase over time, you should consider whether and how the benefits of this plan may be adjusted. [As applicable, indicate the following:

(a) That the benefit level will not increase over time;

(b) Any automatic benefit adjustment provisions;

(c) Whether the insured will be guaranteed the option to buy additional benefits and the basis upon which benefits will be increased over time if not by a specified amount or percentage;

(d) If there is such a guarantee, include whether additional underwriting or health screening will be required, the frequency and amounts of the upgrade options, and any significant restrictions or limitations;

(e) Describe whether there will be any additional premium charge imposed, and how that is to be calculated.]

12. ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE AND OTHER ORGANIC BRAIN DISORDERS.

[State that the policy provides coverage for insureds clinically diagnosed as having Alzheimer's disease or related degenerative and dementing illnesses. Specifically describe each benefit screen or other policy provision which provides preconditions to the availability of policy benefits for such an insured.]

13. PREMIUM.

(a) State the total annual premium for the policy;

(b) If the premium varies with an applicant's choice among benefit options, indicate the portion of annual premium which corresponds to each benefit option.]

14. ADDITIONAL FEATURES.

(a) Indicate if medical underwriting is used;

(b) Describe other important features.]

15. CONTACT THE STATE SENIOR HEALTH INSURANCE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM IF YOU HAVE GENERAL QUESTIONS REGARDING LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE. CONTACT THE INSURANCE COMPANY IF YOU HAVE SPECIFIC QUESTIONS REGARDING YOUR LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE POLICY OR CERTIFICATE.

Historical Note

New Appendix J renumbered from Appendix C and amended by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 4661, effective January 3, 2005 (Supp. 04-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 1119, effective November 10, 2017 (Supp. 17-2).

ARTICLE 11. MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT INSURANCE**R20-6-1101. Incorporation by Reference and Modifications**

A. The Department incorporates by reference the Model Regulation to Implement the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) Medicare Supplement Insurance Minimum Standards Model Act, August 2016 (Model Regulation), and no future editions or amendments, which is on file with the Department of Insurance, 100 N. 15th Ave., Suite 102, Phoenix, AZ 85007-2624 and available from the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, Publications Department, 1100 Walnut Street, Suite 1500, Kansas City, MO 64106-2197.

B. The Model Regulation is modified as follows:

1. In addition to the terms defined in the Model Regulation, the following definitions apply:

a. "Agent" means an insurance producer as defined in A.R.S. § 20-281(5).

b. "Commissioner" means the Director of the Arizona Department of Insurance.

c. "HMO" and "health maintenance organization" mean a health care services organization as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1051(7).

d. "Regulation" means Article.

2. Section 3(A)(2) reads:

(2) All certificates issued under group Medicare supplement policies, which certificates have been

delivered or issued for delivery in this state including association plans.

3. Section 8(A)(7)(c) reads:

c. Each Medicare supplement policy shall provide that benefits and premiums under the policy shall be suspended (for any period that may be provided by federal regulation) at the request of the policyholder if the policyholder is entitled to benefits under Section 226(b) of the Social Security Act and is covered under a group health plan (as defined in Section 1862(b)(1)(A)(v) of the Social Security Act). If suspension occurs and if the policyholder or certificate holder loses coverage under the group health plan, the policy shall be automatically reinstituted (effective as of the date of loss of coverage) if the policyholder provides notice of loss of coverage within 90 days after the date of the loss of the group health plan and pays the premium attributable to the supplemental policy period, effective as of the date of termination of enrollment in the group health plan.

4. Section 8.1 is revised to insert the citation to A.R.S. § 20-1133 as follows:

The following standards are applicable to all Medicare supplement policies or certificates delivered or issued for delivery in this state on or after June 1, 2010. No policy

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

or certificate may be advertised, solicited, delivered, or issued for delivery in this state as a Medicare supplement policy or certificate unless it complies with these benefit standards. No issuer may offer any [1990 Standardized Medicare supplement benefit plan] for sale on or after June 1, 2010. Benefit standards applicable to Medicare supplement policies and certificates issued before June 1, 2010 remain subject to the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1133.

5. Section 8.1(A)(7)(c) is revised to read as follows:
Each Medicare supplement policy shall provide that benefits and premiums under the policy shall be suspended (for any period that may be provided by federal regulation) at the request of the policyholder if the policyholder is entitled to benefits under Section 226(b) of the Social Security Act and is covered under a group health plan (as defined in Section 1862(b)(1)(A)(v) of the Social Security Act). If suspension occurs and if the policyholder or certificate holder loses coverage under the group health plan, the policy shall be automatically reinstituted (effective as of the date of loss of coverage) if the policyholder provides notice of loss of coverage within 90 days after the date of the loss and pays the premium attributable to the period, effective as of the date of termination of enrollment in the group health plan.
6. Section 9.1 is revised to insert the citation to A.R.S. § 20-1133 as follows:
The following standards are applicable to all Medicare supplement policies or certificates delivered or issued for delivery in this state on or after June 1, 2010. No policy or certificate may be advertised, solicited, delivered or issued for delivery in this state as a Medicare supplement policy or certificate unless it complies with these benefit plan standards. Benefit plan standards applicable to Medicare supplement policies and certificates issued before June 1, 2010 remain subject to the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1133.
7. Section 9.2 is revised to insert the citation to A.R.S. § 20-1133 as follows:
The Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 (MACRA) requires the following standards are applicable to all Medicare supplement policies or certificates delivered or issued for delivery in this state to individuals newly eligible for Medicare on or after January 1, 2020. No policy or certificate that provides coverage of the Medicare Part B deductible may be advertised, solicited, delivered or issued for delivery in this state as a Medicare supplement policy or certificate to individuals newly eligible for Medicare on or after January 1, 2020. All policies must comply with the following benefit standards. Benefit plan standards applicable to Medicare supplement policies and certificates issued to individuals eligible for Medicare before January 1, 2020, remain subject to the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-1133.
8. Section 15(G) is revised as follows:
An insurer shall not file or request approval of a rate structure for its Medicare supplement policies or certificates based upon attained-age rating as a structure or methodology.
9. Section 23 is revised as follows:
 - A. If a Medicare supplement policy or certificate replaces another Medicare supplement policy or certificate, the replacing issuer shall waive any time periods applicable to preexisting conditions, waiting

periods, elimination periods and probationary periods in the new Medicare supplement policy or certificate to the extent such time was spent under the original policy.

- B. If a Medicare supplement policy or certificate replaces another Medicare supplement policy or certificate which has been in effect for at least six months, the replacing policy shall not provide any time period applicable to preexisting conditions, waiting periods, elimination periods and probationary periods.

Historical Note

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1101 recodified from R4-14-1101 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective August 16, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2454, effective May 13, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 15 A.A.R. 996, effective June 2, 2009 (Supp. 09-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 1923, effective September 8, 2019 (Supp. 19-3).

R20-6-1102. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted with changes effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1102 recodified from R4-14-1102 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective August 16, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 618, effective February 4, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 910, effective March 3, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2454, effective May 13, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1102.01 Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 618, effective February 4, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 910, effective March 3, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1103. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1103 recodified from R4-14-1103 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

A.A.R. 2454, effective May 13, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1104. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1104 recodified from R4-14-1104 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective August 16, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2454, effective May 13, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1105. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1105 recodified from R4-14-1105 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective August 16, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended effective June 15, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2454, effective May 13, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1106. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1106 recodified from R4-14-1106 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective June 15, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 910 effective March 3, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1107. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted with changes effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1107 recodified from R4-14-1107 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1108. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective

March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1108 recodified from R4-14-1108 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective August 16, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 910 effective March 3, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1109. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1109 recodified from R4-14-1109 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1110. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1110 recodified from R4-14-1110 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective August 16, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended effective June 15, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1111. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1111 recodified from R4-14-1111 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2454, effective May 13, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1112. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1112 recodified from R4-14-1112 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1113. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

(Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1113 recodified from R4-14-1113 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective August 16, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended effective June 15, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 910 effective March 3, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1114. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1114 recodified from R4-14-1114 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective August 16, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1115. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1115 recodified from R4-14-1115 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1116. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1116 recodified from R4-14-1116 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1117. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1117 recodified from R4-14-1117 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1118. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective

March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1118 recodified from R4-14-1118 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1119. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1119 recodified from R4-14-1119 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1120. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). R20-6-1120 recodified from R4-14-1120 (Supp. 95-1). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1121. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section adopted by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 910, effective March 3, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2454, effective May 13, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Section repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

Appendix A. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again and correction made to heading of form on last page of Appendix A effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Appendix A repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

Appendix B. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again and corrections made to Plan C (Medicare (Part B) - Medical Services - Per Calendar Year) and Plan J (Other Benefits) effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended effective August 16, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended effective June 15, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

910, effective March 3, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2454, effective May 13, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Appendix B repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

Appendix C. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended effective August 16, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Appendix C repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

Appendix D. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Amended effective August 16, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Appendix D repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

Appendix E. Repealed**Historical Note**

Emergency rule adopted effective December 18, 1991, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 91-4). Emergency rule adopted again effective March 17, 1992, pursuant to A.R.S. § 41-1026, valid for only 90 days (Supp. 92-1). Adopted effective May 28, 1992 (Supp. 92-2). Appendix E repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

Appendix F. Repealed**Historical Note**

Appendix F adopted effective August 16, 1996 (Supp. 96-3). Amended effective June 15, 1998 (Supp. 98-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 5 A.A.R. 910, effective March 3, 1999 (Supp. 99-1). Appendix F repealed by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 3671, effective November 12, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

ARTICLE 12. HIV/AIDS: PROHIBITED AND REQUIRED PRACTICES**R20-6-1201. Definitions**

- A. "AIDS" means Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.
- B. "Applicant" means an applicant for a life or disability insurance policy or coverage under a health care plan, as well as any potential certificate holder or dependent covered under such policy or plan.
- C. "Insurer" means life and disability insurers (including but not limited to health insurers), hospital and medical service corporations, and health care services organizations, including all employees, contractors, and agents thereof.

- D. "Person" means any individual, company, insurer, association, organization, society, reciprocal or inter-insurance exchange, partnership, syndicate, business trust, corporation, or entity.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 7, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). R20-6-1201 recodified from R4-14-1201 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-1202. Applications for Insurance

- A. Insurers shall not use questions on applications for life or disability policies or health care plans that inquire directly or indirectly about:
 1. The sexual orientation of an applicant;
 2. An applicant's receipt of transfusions of blood or blood products; or
 3. Whether or not the applicant has had any HIV-related test, except as provided in subsection (B) of this rule.
- B. Insurers may include specific questions on applications for life or disability insurance policies or health care plans asking if the applicant has ever been diagnosed or treated for AIDS or AIDS-related conditions or tested positive for the presence of HIV antibodies, antigens, or the virus. No adverse underwriting decision shall be made on the basis of any prior positive HIV-related test or tests unless the insurer has verified that the prior test(s) consisted of both a positive screening test such as enzyme-linked immunoassay (ELISA) and a positive supplemental test such as a Western Blot. All such tests used shall be approved and licensed by the Food and Drug Administration and conducted in accordance with the manufacturer's directions for use, including but not limited to the manufacturers' specified interpretation of positivity.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 7, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). R20-6-1202 recodified from R4-14-1202 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-1203. Testing for HIV; Consent Form

- A. An insurer may test for HIV infection in the same way that the insurer tests for other conditions that affect mortality and morbidity. No adverse underwriting decision shall be made on the basis of a positive result to an HIV-related test unless the result consists of both a positive screening test such as enzyme-linked immunoassay (ELISA) and a positive supplemental test such as a Western Blot. All such tests used shall be approved and licensed by the Food and Drug Administration and conducted in accordance with the manufacturers' directions for use, including but not limited to the manufacturers' specified interpretation of positivity.
- B. If an applicant is requested to take an HIV-related test in connection with an application for a life or disability insurance policy or a health care plan, the insurer shall reveal the use of such test to the applicant and shall obtain the written consent of the applicant prior to the administration of such test. The insurer shall allow the applicant up to 10 days within which to decide whether or not to sign the consent form, and no adverse underwriting decision may be made on the basis of the applicant's delay during this time period. Insurers need not provide pretest counseling to applicants but shall advise applicants of the availability of counseling in accordance with subsection (C) of this rule.
- C. The written consent form, which shall be approved by the Director in advance of its use, shall contain the following information:
 1. Purpose of the consent form. The form shall contain a clear disclosure that the test to be performed is a test for the presence of HIV antibodies, antigens, or the virus,

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

and that underwriting decisions will be based on the results of such test. The form shall further provide notice of a period of not less than 10 days during which the applicant may decide whether or not to sign the form, along with a disclosure that the applicant's refusal to be tested may be used as a reason to deny coverage.

2. Information on HIV. The form shall provide clear, concise, and accurate information on how the disease is spread and what behavior places persons at risk of contracting the virus.
3. Pretest counseling considerations. The written consent form shall contain information advising the applicant that counseling is recommended by many public health organizations and that the applicant may obtain such counseling at the applicant's own expense. The form shall contain current information as provided by the Department regarding the availability in Arizona of free confidential or anonymous counseling through county health departments and through other governmental or government-funded agencies.
4. Disclosure of test results. The form shall advise the applicant that all test results shall be treated confidentially and that results shall be released only to the applicant and the named insurer or upon the applicant's written consent or as otherwise required or allowed by law, including but not limited to the release of information to the Department of Health Services as provided by law.
5. Meaning of positive test results. The form shall advise the applicant of the type of test (including but not limited to antibody, antigen, or viral culture) to be used, and that a positive test result indicates that the applicant has been infected with HIV but does not necessarily have AIDS. The form shall explain that a positive test result will adversely affect the application for insurance.
6. Consent. The consent form shall contain an attestation to be signed by the applicant or, if the applicant lacks legal capacity to consent, a person authorized pursuant to law to consent on behalf of the applicant, that he or she has read and understands the written consent form and voluntarily consents to the performance of a test for HIV and to the disclosure of the test results as described in the consent form. The applicant or the applicant's legal representative shall have the right to request and receive a copy of the written consent form. A photocopy of the form shall be as valid as the original.
7. Optional release of information to personal physician. In addition to the release of information to the insurer provided in the consent form, the applicant may, at the applicant's option, consent to the release of information to the applicant's personal physician. The form shall provide for such release to be separately signed and dated by the applicant, or if the applicant lacks legal capacity to consent, by a person authorized pursuant to law to consent on behalf of the applicant.
8. Time period during which release of information is effective. The consent form shall specify the time period during which any and all release provisions of the consent form shall be effective, but in no case shall such time period exceed 180 days from the date the consent form is signed by the applicant or the applicant's legal representative. No HIV-related information shall be released to any person after the expiration of that time period unless the insurer obtains the express written consent, pursuant to R20-6-1204, of the applicant or, if the applicant lacks

legal capacity to consent, by a person authorized by law to consent on behalf of the applicant.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 7, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). R20-6-1203 recodified from R4-14-1203 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-1204. Release of Confidential HIV-related Information; Release Form

- A. Except as required by law or authorized pursuant to a written consent to be tested, an insurer shall not disclose confidential HIV-related information to any person unless a written release form is executed by the applicant or, if the applicant lacks legal capacity to consent to such release, by a person authorized by law to consent to the release of information on behalf of the applicant. The applicant or the applicant's legal representative shall be entitled to receive a copy of the release. A photocopy shall be as valid as the original.
- B. Such written release form shall contain the following information:
 1. The name and address of the person to whom the information shall be disclosed;
 2. The specific purpose for which disclosure is to be made; and
 3. The time period during which the written release is to be effective but in no case shall such time period exceed 180 days from the date the release is signed by the applicant or the applicant's legal representative;
 4. The signature of the applicant or of the person authorized by law to consent to such release, and the date the release form was signed.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 7, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). R20-6-1204 recodified from R4-14-1204 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-1205. Benefits; Prohibited Practices

- A. Life and disability insurance policies or health care plans that provide benefits for prescription drugs shall provide benefits for any and all drugs and pharmaceutical forms of treatment for HIV and/or AIDS approved by the Food and Drug Administration pursuant to 21 U.S.C. Chapter 9 or licensed by the Food and Drug Administration pursuant to 42 U.S.C. Chapter 6A, including but not limited to Zidovudine, formerly Azidothymidine ("AZT"), Didanosine (ddI) and Zalcitabine (ddC), to the same extent as other prescription drugs and treatments.
- B. Insurers shall provide benefits for HIV, AIDS, and AIDS-related conditions in the same manner and to the same extent as those benefits provided for all other diseases.

Historical Note

Adopted effective March 7, 1994 (Supp. 94-1). R20-6-1205 recodified from R4-14-1205 (Supp. 95-1).

ARTICLE 13. MENTAL HEALTH PARITY**R20-6-1301. Definitions**

The definitions in A.R.S. § 20-3501 and the following definitions apply to this Article:

"Arizona Mental Health Parity Act" means the statutes found at A.R.S. §§ 20-3501 through 20-3505.

"Coverage unit" has the meaning prescribed at 45 CFR § 146.136(a) "Coverage unit."

"Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions (Department)" has the meaning prescribed at A.R.S. § 20-101.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

“CMS MHPAEA tool” means the Microsoft Excel Mental Health Parity tool maintained by the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

“Financial requirements (FR)” has the meaning at 45 CFR § 146.136(a) “Financial requirements.”

“Health care insurer” has the meaning prescribed at A.R.S. § 20-3501(2).

“Health plan” has the meaning prescribed at A.R.S. § 20-3501(3).

“Inpatient, in-network benefits” are benefits furnished on an inpatient basis and within a network of contracted providers under a health plan.

“Inpatient, out-of-network benefits” are benefits furnished on an inpatient basis by providers without a contract under a health plan or for a health plan that has no network of providers.

“Large group health plan” is a health plan issued to an employer group that is not a small employer as defined at A.R.S. § 20-2301(A)(20).

“Medical/surgical (Med/Surg) benefits” has the meaning prescribed at 45 CFR § 146.136(a) “Medical/surgical benefits.”

“Mental (MH) health benefits” has the meaning prescribed at 45 CFR § 146.136(a) “Mental health benefits.”

“MHPAEA” means the Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-3501(4).

“Nonquantitative treatment limitation (NQTL)” is a limitation that restricts the scope or duration of benefits for treatment under a health plan or coverage. Illustrations of NQTLs include: medical management standards limiting or excluding benefits based on medical necessity or appropriateness or based on whether the treatment is experimental or investigative as identified under 45 CFR 146.136(c)(4)(ii)(A); formulary design for prescription drugs as identified under 45 CFR 146.136(c)(4)(ii)(B); network tier design (for health plans with multiple network tiers such as preferred providers and participating providers) as identified under 45 CFR 146.136(c)(4)(ii)(C); standards for provider admission to participate in a network, including reimbursement rates as identified under 45 CFR 146.136(c)(4)(ii)(D); methods for determining usual, customary, and reasonable charges as identified under 45 CFR 146.136(c)(4)(ii)(E); refusal to pay for higher-cost therapies until it can be shown that a lower-cost therapy is not effective (also known as “fail-first policies” or “step therapy protocols”) as identified under 45 CFR 146.136(c)(4)(ii)(F); exclusions based on failure to complete a course of treatment; and restrictions based on geographic location as identified under 45 CFR 146.136(c)(4)(ii)(G), facility type, provider specialty, and other criteria than limit the scope or duration of benefits for services provided under the health plan or coverage as identified under 45 CFR 146.136(c)(4)(ii)(H).

“Outpatient, in-network benefits” are benefits furnished on an outpatient basis and within a network of providers established or recognized under a health plan.

“Outpatient, out-of-network benefits” are benefits furnished on an outpatient basis and outside any network of providers established or recognized under a health plan or under a health plan that has no network of providers.

“Predominant test” means that if a type of FR or QTL applies to substantially all of the Med/Surg benefits in a classification, the predominant level of the FR or QTL is the level that applies to more than 1/2 of the Med/Surg benefits in that classification subject to the FR or QTL. If no single level can be determined, the health plan (or health insurance issuer) may combine levels until the combination of levels applies to more than 1/2 of Med/Surg benefits subject to the FR or QTL in the classification. The least restrictive level within the combination is considered the predominant level of that type of classification. For this purpose, a health plan may combine the most restrictive levels first with each less restrictive level added to the combination until the combination applies to more than 1/2 of the benefits subject to the FR or QTL.

“Quantitative treatment limitation (QTL)” is a limitation on the scope or duration of a benefit that can be expressed numerically that includes day or visit limits such as “50 outpatient visits per year.” QTLs include annual, episode, and lifetime day and visit limits such as number of treatments, number of visits, or days of coverage.

“Substance use disorder (SUD) benefits” has the meaning prescribed at 45 CFR § 146.136(a) “Substance use disorder benefits.”

“Substantially all test” means that a FR or QTL applies to at least 2/3 of all Med/Surg benefits in a classification of benefits for a coverage unit. (For this purpose, benefits expressed as subject to a zero level of a type of FR are treated as not subject to that type of FR. In addition, benefits expressed as subject to an unlimited QTL are treated as not subject to that type of QTL.) If a type of FR or QTL does not apply to at least 2/3 of all Med/Surg benefits in a classification, then that type of FR or QTL cannot be applied to MH or SUD benefits in that classification.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1824 (July 29, 2022), effective September 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R20-6-1302. Medical Necessity Criteria and NQTL Reporting

- A. Health care insurers subject to the reporting requirement. A health care insurer that issues health plans in Arizona is required to file the reports required by this Section with the Department.
- B. Health plans subject to reporting. A health care insurer shall submit a report for all health plans it offers in this state (including grandfathered and non-grandfathered health plans) that meet all of the criteria listed in subsections (B)(1) through (4). If a health care insurer determines that the information to be reported varies by network plan, or varies in the individual, small group, or large group market, the health care insurer must submit a separate report for each variation.
 1. The health plan offers MH and/or SUD benefits in addition to Med/Surg benefits.
 2. The health plan offers MH and/or SUD benefits in at least one of the following classifications:
 - a. Inpatient, in-network;
 - b. Inpatient, out-of-network;
 - c. Outpatient, in-network;
 - d. Outpatient, out-of-network;
 - e. Emergency care; or
 - f. Prescription drugs.
 3. The health plan is offered on a group (large or small) or individual basis.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

4. The health plan has not received and notified the Department of an increased cost exemption pursuant to 45 CFR 146.136(g).
- C. Health plans exempt from reporting. A health plan that meets the criteria of subsection (B) is exempt from reporting under this Article if it is one of the following types of health plans:
 1. A small group grandfathered health plan;
 2. A small group non-grandfathered health plan subject to the HHS transitional policy; or
 3. A health plan that meets the definition of excepted benefit provided in 45 CFR 146.145(b) or 45 C.F.R. 148.220.
- D. Required reports. A health care insurer shall file a separate report for each fully insured product network type the health care insurer issues in Arizona. If the information to be reported varies by network or health plan, or varies in the individual, small group or large group market, the health care insurer must file a separate report for each variation.
- E. Triennial Reports.
 1. Existing health care insurers. Beginning on March 15, 2023 and every third year thereafter, a health care insurer issuing health plans and collecting premium in Arizona as of January 1, 2022 shall file a triennial report with the Department for each health plan subject to reporting.
 2. Entering or re-entering health care insurers. On or before March 15 of the second year an entering or re-entering health care insurer issues health plans and collects premiums in Arizona, the health care insurer shall file an original triennial report with the Department for each health plan subject to reporting. Following the filing of the original triennial report, the health care insurer shall submit subsequent triennial reports on the schedule described in subsection (E)(1).
 3. Due date for triennial reports. Triennial reports are due on or before March 15 of each reporting year.
 4. Content of the original triennial report. Health care insurers shall file an original triennial report with the Department under A.R.S. § 20-3502(B) that provides the required information in Exhibit A.
 5. Subsequent triennial reports.
 - a. A health care insurer must file an updated triennial report, including the information required in Exhibit A, unless the health care insurer can attest that it has made no changes since the previously filed triennial report.
 - b. As required by A.R.S. § 20-3502(E), a health care insurer shall file the following with the Department for each health plan subject to reporting:
 - i. An updated triennial report, including the information required in Exhibit A; or
 - ii. The last triennial report filed with the Department and a written attestation that the health care insurer has made no changes since it filed the previous triennial report.
- F. Annual Reports. Pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-3502(E), on or before March 15 of each intervening year between the filing of a triennial report, a health care insurer shall file:
 1. A report that summarizes any changes made to its medical necessity criteria and NQTLs (Exhibit A, Parts I, II, and III);
 2. A written attestation by an officer or director of the health care insurer that the health care insurer is in compliance with MHPAEA; and
 3. If requested by the Department, any additional data required by the Department including Exhibit A, Part IV.
- G. Additional information. At any time after a health care insurer files a report under this Section, the Department may request additional information, including an updated triennial or annual report, by contacting the health care insurer and making the request in writing. The health care insurer shall provide contact information to the Department when it files any of the reports required by this Section. The Department may set a deadline for a health care insurer to respond to its request and specify the format for the response.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1824 (July 29, 2022), effective September 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R20-6-1303. FR and QTL Reporting

- A. Method of reporting. A health care insurer that issues health plans in Arizona and whose policy forms are not exempt from the form filing requirement shall demonstrate its compliance with the FR and QTL parity requirements of MHPAEA through its form and rate filings with the Department.
- B. Department's authority to require additional data. In addition to the forms filed by a health care insurer, the Department may require a health care insurer to submit additional data relating to its methods for meeting the MHPAEA FR and QTL standards. The Department may utilize the CMS MHPAEA tool and may request samples of a health care insurer's internal testing to demonstrate compliance with the substantially all and predominant tests within each classification of benefits for a health plan.
- C. Separate consolidated report for large group health plans. The Department may require a health care insurer that issues large group health plans to file a consolidated report that demonstrates compliance with the substantially all and predominant tests within each classification of benefits for a sample of large group health plans with similar benefit structures.
- D. Special rule for FRs - Prescription Drug Classification. The multi-tiered prescription drug benefits exception of A.R.S. § 20-3502(D)(1) applies to the FRs for the prescription drug classification. For example, a health plan applies 4 tiers as follows: Tier 1: Generic Drugs for which the health plan pays 90%; Tier 2: Preferred Brand-name Drugs for which the health plan pays 80%; Tier 3: Non-preferred Brand-name Drugs for which the health plan pays 60%; and Tier 4: Specialty Drugs for which the health plan pays 50%. These FRs are applied without regard to whether a drug is prescribed for Med/Surg or MH/SUD benefits. In addition, the process for certifying a particular drug within a tier complies with the rules for NQTLs. Therefore, the FRs applied to prescription drug benefits meet the parity requirements under MHPAEA.
- E. Special rules for FRs and QTLs.
 1. In-network Classifications. The multiple network tiers exception of A.R.S. § 20-3502(D)(2) applies to the FRs and QTLs for the in-network classifications. For example, a health plan has two tiers of in-network providers: Tier 1: Preferred provider; and Tier 2: Participating provider. Placement of a provider into a tier complies with the rules for NQTLs and is determined without regard to whether the provider specializes in the treatment of Med/Surg conditions or MH/SUD disorders. The in-network classifications are divided into two subclassifications: 1. In-network preferred; and 2. In-network participating. The health plan does not impose any FR or QTL on MH/SUD benefits in either subclassification that is more restrictive than the predominant FR or QTL that applies

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

to all Med/Surg benefits in each subclassification. Therefore, the FRs or QTLs applied to the in-network subclassifications that reflect the provider tiers meet the parity requirements under MHPAEA.

2. Outpatient Classifications. The subclassification permitted for the office visits exception of A.R.S. § 20-3502(D)(3) applies to the FRs and QTLs for the outpatient classifications. For example, a health plan divides the outpatient, in-network classification into two subclassifications: 1. In-network office visits; and 2. All other outpatient, in-network items and services. The health plan does not impose any FR or QTL on MH/SUD benefits in either subclassification that is more restrictive than the predominant FR or QTL that applies to Med/Surg benefits in each subclassification. Therefore, the FRs or QTLs applied to the outpatient subclassifications for office visits and all other outpatient items and services meet the parity requirements under MHPAEA.
3. The health plan cannot use a subclassification for generalists and specialists. The only subclassifications permitted for the in-network classifications are: 1. Office visits (such as physician visits); and 2. All other outpatient items and services (such as outpatient surgery, facility charges for day treatment centers, laboratory charges, or other medical items).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1824 (July 29, 2022), effective September 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R20-6-1304. Additional Information or Data

According to A.R.S. § 20-3502(F), the Department is not prohibited from otherwise requesting information or data that is necessary to verify compliance with MHPAEA and the Arizona Mental Health Parity Act.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1824 (July 29, 2022), effective September 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

R20-6-1305. Confidentiality of Information

According to A.R.S. § 20-3502(G), all documents, reports, or other materials provided to the Department under this Article are confidential and are not subject to disclosure and are subject to the restrictions of A.R.S. § 20-157.01(B).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1824 (July 29, 2022), effective September 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

Exhibit A. Medical Necessity Criteria and NQTL Reports

Exhibit A
Medical Necessity Criteria and NQTL Reports

Instructions for Exhibit A:

Submit an Exhibit A for each fully insured, major medical health plan subject to reporting under Section R20-6-1302(B). Please submit the information in a word-searchable PDF file which is organized and identified by the numbered sections that appear below.

Part I: Identify Plan and Reporting Year.**Instructions for Part I:**

The reporting year is the year, from January 1 through December 31, immediately preceding the submission of this Exhibit A.

Reporting Year:		
Health Care Insurer Name:		
Health Care Insurer NAIC Company Code:		
Network Name(s):		
Service Area: (List all counties in the service area for these networks)		
Covered Lives: (List the number of covered lives enrolled in plans in these networks in the reporting year)		
Plan Types: (Check all that apply)	<input type="checkbox"/> Individual ACA-Compliant	<input type="checkbox"/> Small Group ACA-Compliant
	<input type="checkbox"/> Individual Transitional, plans include MH/SUD benefits	<input type="checkbox"/> Small Group Transitional, plans include MH/SUD benefits
	<input type="checkbox"/> Individual Grandfathered, plans include MH/SUD benefits	<input type="checkbox"/> Large Group Fully Insured, plans include MH/SUD benefits
	<input type="checkbox"/> PPO	<input type="checkbox"/> HMO (HCSO)
Product Types: (Check all that apply)	<input type="checkbox"/> POS	<input type="checkbox"/> Indemnity

Part II: Medical necessity criteria.**Instructions for Part II:**

To comply with A.R.S. § 20-3502(B)(1), describe the process that is used to develop or select medical necessity criteria for the plan and reporting year identified in Part I. When the plan describes the process used to develop or select criteria for MH/SUD benefits, then it must also describe the process used to develop or select criteria for Med/Surg benefits.

To comply with A.R.S. § 20-3502(B)(1), report:

- A. Describe the process used to develop or select medical necessity criteria for MH/SUD benefits.
- B. Describe the process used to develop or select medical necessity criteria for Med/Surg benefits.

Part III: Identify all NQTLs.**Instructions for Part III:**

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

To comply with A.R.S. § 20-3502(B)(2), identify all NQTLs that are applied to MH/SUD benefits and all NQTLs that are applied to Med/Surg benefits for the plan and reporting year identified in Part I. NQTLs shall be identified within each classification of benefits.

- A.** Identify and report all NQTLs applied to MH/SUD benefits:
 - 1. All NQTLs applied to In-Patient, In-Network Classification.
 - 2. All NQTLs applied to In-Patient, Out-of-Network Classification.
 - 3. All NQTLs applied to Out-Patient, In-Network Classification.
 - 4. All NQTLs applied to Out-Patient, Out-of-Network Classification.
 - 5. All NQTLs applied to Emergency Care.
 - 6. All NQTLs applied to Prescription Benefits.
- B.** Identify and report all NQTLs applied to Med/Surg benefits:
 - 1. All NQTLs applied to In-Patient, In-Network Classification.
 - 2. All NQTLs applied to In-Patient, Out-of-Network Classification.
 - 3. All NQTLs applied to Out-Patient, In-Network Classification.
 - 4. All NQTLs applied to Out-Patient, Out-of-Network Classification.
 - 5. All NQTLs applied to Emergency Care.
 - 6. All NQTLs applied to Prescription Benefits.

Part IV: Demonstrate parity through analysis.**Instructions for Part IV:**

To comply with A.R.S. § 20-3502(B)(3), for each NQTL listed in Part III, demonstrate through analysis that the process, strategy, evidentiary standard, and other factor of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits in a classification of benefits, as written and in operation, is comparable to, and applied not more stringently than, any process, strategy, evidentiary standard or other factor used in applying the NQTL to Med/Surg benefits in the same classification. The report should define each "Other Factor" and include qualitative and quantitative statistical data to support and explain the analysis.

Identify and report on the NQTLs reported in Part III as follows:

- A.** Classification - Inpatient, in-network
 - 1. Process
 - a. Process applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Process applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the process of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the process of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - 2. Strategy
 - a. Strategy applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Strategy applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the strategy of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the strategy of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - 3. Evidentiary Standard
 - a. Evidentiary standard applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Evidentiary standard applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the evidentiary standard of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the evidentiary standard of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - 4. Other Factor
 - a. Other factor applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Other factor applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that other factors used to apply the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, are comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that other factors used to apply the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, are comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
- B.** Classification - Inpatient, out-of-network
 - 1. Process
 - a. Process applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Process applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the process of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the process of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - 2. Strategy
 - a. Strategy applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- b. Strategy applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the strategy of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the strategy of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - 3. Evidentiary Standard
 - a. Evidentiary standard applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Evidentiary standard applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the evidentiary standard of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the evidentiary standard of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - 4. Other Factor
 - a. Other factor applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Other factor applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that other factors used to apply the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, are comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that other factors used to apply the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, are comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
- C. Classification - Outpatient, in-network
 - 1. Process
 - a. Process applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Process applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the process of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the process of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - 2. Strategy
 - a. Strategy applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Strategy applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the strategy of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the strategy of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - 3. Evidentiary Standard
 - a. Evidentiary standard applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Evidentiary standard applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the evidentiary standard of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the evidentiary standard of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - 4. Other Factor
 - a. Other factor applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Other factor applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that other factors used to apply the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, are comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that other factors used to apply the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, are comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
- D. Classification - Outpatient, out-of-network
 - 1. Process
 - a. Process applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Process applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the process of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the process of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - 2. Strategy
 - a. Strategy applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Strategy applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the strategy of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the strategy of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - 3. Evidentiary Standard

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- a. Evidentiary standard applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Evidentiary standard applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the evidentiary standard of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the evidentiary standard of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 4. Other Factor
 - a. Other factor applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Other factor applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that other factors used to apply the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, are comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that other factors used to apply the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, are comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
- E. Classification - Emergency care
 1. Process
 - a. Process applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Process applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the process of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the process of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 2. Strategy
 - a. Strategy applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Strategy applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the strategy of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the strategy of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 3. Evidentiary Standard
 - a. Evidentiary standard applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Evidentiary standard applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the evidentiary standard of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the evidentiary standard of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 4. Other Factor
 - a. Other factor applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Other factor applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that other factors used to apply the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, are comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that other factors used to apply the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, are comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
- F. Classification - Prescription benefits
 1. Process
 - a. Process applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Process applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the process of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the process of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 2. Strategy
 - a. Strategy applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Strategy applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the strategy of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the strategy of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 3. Evidentiary Standard
 - a. Evidentiary standard applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Evidentiary standard applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that the evidentiary standard of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that the evidentiary standard of applying the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, is comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

4. Other Factor
 - a. Other factor applying NQTL to MH/SUD benefit.
 - b. Other factor applying NQTL to Med/Surg benefit.
 - c. Analysis showing that other factors used to apply the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, as written, are comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.
 - d. Analysis showing that other factors used to apply the NQTL to MH/SUD benefits, in operation, are comparable to and not applied more stringently than to Med/Surg benefits.

Historical Note

New Exhibit A made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 1824 (July 29, 2022), effective September 4, 2022 (Supp. 22-3).

ARTICLE 14. INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANY**R20-6-1401. Definitions**

- A. "The Act" means the Insurance Holding Company Systems Act, A.R.S. §§ 20-481 through 20-481.32.
- B. "Executive officer" means chief executive officer, chief operating officer, chief financial officer, treasurer, secretary, controller, and any other individual performing functions corresponding to those performed by the foregoing officers under whatever title.
- C. "Ultimate controlling person" means that person which is not controlled by any other person.
- D. Unless the context otherwise requires, other terms found in these regulations and in A.R.S. § 20-481 are used as defined in the Act. Other nomenclature or terminology is according to Title 20, A.R.S. or industry usage if not defined by Title 20, A.R.S.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1401 recodified from R4-14-1401 (Supp. 95-1).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R20-6-1402. Acquisition of Control – Statement Filing

- A. A person required to file a statement pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-481.02 shall furnish the required information on Form A, attached hereto as Appendix A and on Form E, attached hereto as Appendix E, and described in subsections (D) and (E) of this Section.
- B. The applicant shall promptly advise the Director of any changes in the information furnished on Form A arising subsequent to the date upon which the information was furnished but prior to the Director's disposition of the application.
- C. If the person being acquired is deemed to be a "domestic insurer" solely because of the provisions of A.R.S. § 20-481.02(G), the name of the domestic insurer on the cover page should be indicated as follows: "[ABC Insurance Company], a subsidiary of [XYZ Holding Company]." Where a A.R.S. § 20-481.02(G) insurer is being acquired, references to "the insurer" contained in Form A shall refer to both the domestic subsidiary insurer and the person being acquired.
- D. If a domestic insurer, including any person controlling a domestic insurer, is proposing a merger or acquisition pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-481.02(A), that person shall file a pre-acquisition notification form, Form E, which was developed pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-481.25(C).
- E. Additionally, if a non-domiciliary insurer licensed to do business in this state is proposing a merger or acquisition pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-481.25, that person shall file a pre-acquisition notification form, Form E. No pre-acquisition notification form need be filed if the acquisition is beyond the scope of A.R.S. § 20-481.25 as set forth in A.R.S. § 20-481.25(B).
- F. In addition to the information required by Form E, the Director may wish to require an expert opinion as to the competitive impact of the proposed acquisition.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1402 recodified from R4-14-1402 (Supp. 95-1).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R20-6-1403. Annual Registration of Insurers – Statement Filing

- A. An insurer required to file an annual registration statement pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-481.09 shall furnish the required information on Form B, attached hereto as Appendix B, in accordance with the instructions contained in Appendix G.
- B. Amendments to Form B shall be filed in the Form B format with only those items which are being amended reported. Each such amendment shall include at the top of the cover page "Amendment No. (insert number) to Form B for (insert year)" and shall indicate the date of the amendment and not the date of the original filings.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1403 recodified from R4-14-1403 (Supp. 95-1).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R20-6-1404. Summary of Registration – Statement Filing

An insurer required to file an annual registration statement pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-481.09 is also required to furnish information required on Form C, attached hereto as Appendix C.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1404 recodified from R4-14-1404 (Supp. 95-1).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R20-6-1405. Alternative and Consolidated Registrations

- A. Any authorized insurer may file a registration statement on behalf of any affiliated insurer or insurers which are required to register under A.R.S. § 20-481.09. A registration statement may include information not required by the Act regarding any insurer in the insurance holding company system even if such insurer is not authorized to do business in this state. In lieu of filing a registration statement on Form B, the authorized insurer may file a copy of the registration statement or similar report which it is required to file in its state of domicile, provided:
 1. The statement or report contains substantially similar information required to be furnished on Form B; and
 2. The filing insurer is the principal insurance company in the insurance holding company system.
- B. The question of whether the filing insurer is the principal insurance company in the insurance holding company system is a question of fact and an insurer filing a registration statement or report in lieu of Form B on behalf of an affiliated insurer, shall set forth a brief statement of facts which will sub-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

stantiate the filing insurer's claim that it, in fact, is the principal insurer in the insurance holding company system.

- C. With the prior approval of the Director, an unauthorized insurer may follow any of the procedures which could be done by an authorized insurer under subsection (A) above.
- D. Any insurer may take advantage of the provisions of A.R.S. §§ 20-481.15 or 20-481.16 without obtaining the prior approval of the Director. The Director, however, reserves the right to require individual filings if he or she deems such filings necessary in the interest of clarity, ease of administration or the public good.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1405 recodified from R4-14-1405 (Supp. 95-1).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R20-6-1406. Disclaimers and Termination of Registration

- A. A disclaimer of affiliation or a request for termination of registration claiming that a person does not, or will not upon the taking of some proposed action, control another person, hereinafter referred to in this rule as the "subject," shall contain the following information:
 1. The number of authorized, issued and outstanding voting securities of the subject;
 2. With respect to the person whose control is denied and all affiliates of such person, the number and percentage of shares of the subject's voting securities which are held of record or known to be beneficially owned, and the number of shares concerning which there is a right to acquire, directly or indirectly;
 3. All material relationships and bases for affiliation between the subject and the person whose control is denied and all affiliates of such person;
 4. A statement explaining why the person should not be considered to control the subject.
- B. A request for termination of registration shall be deemed to have been granted unless the director, within 30 days after receipt of the request, notifies the registrant otherwise.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1406 recodified from R4-14-1406 (Supp. 95-1).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R20-6-1407. Transactions Subject to Prior Notice - Notice Filing

- A. An insurer required to give notice of a proposed transaction pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-481.12 shall furnish the required information on Form D, attached hereto as Appendix D, in accordance with the instructions in Appendix G.
- B. Agreements for cost sharing services and management services shall at a minimum and as applicable:
 1. Identify the person providing services and the nature of such services;
 2. Set forth the methods to allocate costs;
 3. Require timely settlement, not less frequently than on a quarterly basis, and compliance with the requirements in the Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual;
 4. Prohibit advancement of funds by the insurer to the affiliate except to pay for services defined in the agreement;
 5. State that the insurer will maintain oversight for functions provided to the insurer by the affiliate and that the insurer will monitor services annually for quality assurance;

6. Define books and records of the insurer to include all books and records developed or maintained under or related to the agreement;
7. Specify that all books and records of the insurer are and remain the property of the insurer and are subject to control of the insurer;
8. State that all funds and invested assets of the insurer are the exclusive property of the insurer, held for the benefit of the insurer and are subject to the control of the insurer;
9. Include standards for termination of the agreement with and without cause;
10. Include provisions for indemnification of the insurer in the event of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the affiliate providing the services;
11. Specify that, if the insurer is placed in receivership or seized by the Director under the Arizona Receivership Act:
 - a. All of the rights of the insurer under the agreement extend to the receiver or Director; and,
 - b. All books and records will immediately be made available to the receiver or the Director, and shall be turned over to the receiver or Director immediately upon the receiver or Director's request;
12. Specify that the affiliate has no automatic right to terminate the agreement if the insurer is placed in receivership pursuant to the Arizona Receivership Act; and
13. Specify that the affiliate will continue to maintain any systems, programs, or other infrastructure notwithstanding a seizure by the Director under the Arizona Receivership Act, and will make them available to the receiver, for so long as the affiliate continues to receive timely payment for services rendered.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1407 recodified from R4-14-1407 (Supp. 95-1).
Amended by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R20-6-1408. Enterprise Risk Report

The ultimate controlling person of an insurer required to file an enterprise risk report pursuant to A.R.S. § 481.10(D) shall furnish the required information on Form F, attached hereto as Appendix F.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1408 recodified from R4-14-1408 (Supp. 95-1). R20-6-1408 repealed; new Section R20-6-1408 made by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

R20-6-1409. Extraordinary Dividends and Other Distributions

- A. Requests for approval of extraordinary dividends or any other extraordinary distribution to shareholders shall include the following:
 1. The amount of the proposed dividend;
 2. The date established for payment of the dividend;
 3. A statement as to whether the dividend is to be in cash or other property and, if in property, a description thereof, its cost, and its fair market value together with an explanation of the basis for valuation;
 4. A copy of the calculations determining that the proposed dividend is extraordinary. The work paper shall include the following information:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- a. The amounts, dates and form of payment of all dividends or distributions, including regular dividends but excluding distributions of the insurer's own securities, paid within the period of 12 consecutive months ending on the date fixed for payment of the proposed dividend for which approval is sought and commencing on the day after the same day of the same month in the last preceding year;
 - b. Surplus as regards policyholders, total capital and surplus, as of the 31st day of December next preceding;
 - c. If the insurer is a life insurer, the net gain from operations for the 12-month period ending the 31st day of December next preceding;
 - d. If the insurer is not a life insurer, the net income, net realized capital gains for the 12-month period ending the 31st day of December next preceding and the two preceding 12-months periods; and
 - e. If the insurer is not a life insurer, the dividends paid to stockholders excluding distributions of the insurer's own securities in the preceding two calendar years.
5. A balance sheet and statement of income for the period intervening from the last annual statement filed with the Director and the end of the month preceding the month in which the request for dividend approval is submitted; and
 6. A brief statement as to the effect of the proposed dividend upon the insurer's surplus and the reasonableness of surplus in relation to the insurer's outstanding liabilities and the adequacy of surplus relative to the insurer's financial needs.
- B.** Subject to A.R.S. § 20-481.19, each registered insurer shall report to the Director all dividends and other distributions to shareholders within 5 business days following the declaration thereof and at least 10 business days before payment of the dividend or distribution, including the same information required by subsection (A)(4)(a) through (e) of this rule.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 23 A.A.R. 3311, effective January 16, 2018 (Supp. 17-4).

R20-6-1410. Adequacy of Surplus

The factors set for in A.R.S. §§ 20-481.01(F) and 20-481.24 are not intended to be an exhaustive list. In determining the adequacy and reasonableness of an insurer's surplus no single factor is necessarily controlling. The Director instead will consider the net effect of all of these factors plus other factors bearing on the financial condition of the insurer. In comparing the surplus maintained by other insurers, the Director will consider the extent to which each of these factors varies from company to company and in determining the quality and liquidity of investments in subsidiaries, the Director will consider the individual subsidiary and may discount or disallow its valuation to the extent that the individual investments so warrant.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

Appendix A. Form A - Statement Regarding the Acquisition of Control of or Merger with a Domestic Insurer

STATEMENT REGARDING THE ACQUISITION OF CONTROL OF OR MERGER WITH A DOMESTIC INSURER

[Name of Domestic Insurer]

By

[Name of Acquiring Person (Applicant)]

Filed with the Arizona Department of Insurance

Dated: _____, 20____

Name, Title, address and telephone number of Individual to Whom Notices and Correspondence Concerning this Statement Should be Addressed:

ITEM 1. METHOD OF ACQUISITION

[State the name and address of the domestic insurer to which this application relates and a brief description of how control is to be acquired. State the federal identification number and the NAIC number of the domestic insurer.]

ITEM 2. IDENTITY AND BACKGROUND OF THE APPLICANT

- [(a) State the name and address of the applicant seeking to acquire control over the insurer.]
- [(b) If the applicant is not an individual, state the nature of its business operations for the past five years or for such lesser period as such person and any predecessors thereof shall have been in existence. Briefly describe the business intended to be done by the applicant and the applicant's subsidiaries.]
- [(c) Furnish a chart or listing clearly presenting the identities of the inter-relationships among the applicant and all affiliates of the applicant, including NAIC numbers for all insurers. No affiliate need be identified if its total assets

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

are equal to less than 1/2 of 1% of the total assets of the ultimate controlling person affiliated with the applicant. Indicate in such chart or listing the percentage of voting securities of each such person which is owned or controlled by the applicant or by any other such person. If control of any person is maintained other than by the ownership or control of voting securities, indicate the basis of such control. As to each person specified in such chart or listing indicate the type of organization (e.g. corporation, trust, partnership) and the state or other jurisdiction of domicile. If court proceedings involving a reorganization or liquidation are pending with respect to any such person, indicate which person, and set forth the title of the court, nature of proceedings and the date when commenced.]

ITEM 3. IDENTITY AND BACKGROUND OF INDIVIDUALS ASSOCIATED WITH THE APPLICANT

[On the biographical affidavit, include a third party background check, and state the following with respect to (1) the applicant if (s)he is an individual, or (2) all persons who are directors, executive officers or owners of 10% or more of the voting securities of the applicant if the applicant is not an individual.

- (a) Name and business address;
- (b) Present principal business activity, occupation or employment including position and office held and the name, principal business and address of any corporation or other organization in which such employment is carried on;
- (c) Material occupations, positions, officer or employment during the last 5 years, giving the starting and ending dates of each and the name, principal business and address of any business corporation or other organization in which each such occupation, position, office or employment was carried on: if any such occupation, position, office or employment required licensing by or registration with any federal, state or municipal governmental agency, indicate such fact, the current status of such licensing or registration, and an explanation of any surrender, revocation, suspension or disciplinary proceedings in connection therewith;
- (d) Whether or not such person has ever been convicted in a criminal proceeding (excluding minor traffic violations) during the last 10 years and, if so, give the date, nature of conviction, name and location of court, and penalty imposed or other disposition of the case;

Such persons may also submit fingerprints and the fingerprint processing fee in accordance with A.R.S. § 20-481.03(B).]

ITEM 4. NATURE, SOURCE AND AMOUNT OF CONSIDERATION

- [(a) Describe the nature, source and amount of funds or other considerations used or to be used in effecting the merger or other acquisition of control. If any part of the same is represented or is to be represented by funds or other consideration borrowed or otherwise obtained for the purpose of acquiring, holding or trading securities, furnish a description of the transaction, the names of the parties thereto, the relationship, if any, between the borrower and the lender, the amounts borrowed or to be borrowed, and copies of all agreements, promissory notes and security arrangements relating thereto.]
- [(b) Explain the criteria used in determining the nature and amount of such consideration.]
- [(c) If the source of the consideration is a loan made in the lender's ordinary course of business and if the applicant wishes the identity of the lender to remain confidential, he must specifically request that the identity be kept confidential.)

ITEM 5. FUTURE PLANS OF INSURER

[Describe any plans or proposals which the applicant may have to declare an extraordinary dividend, to liquidate such insurer, to sell its assets to or merge it with any person or persons or to make any other material change in its business operations or corporate structure or management.]

ITEM 6. VOTING SECURITIES TO BE ACQUIRED

[State the number of shares of the insurer's voting securities which the applicant, its affiliates and any person listed in Item 3 plan to acquire, and the terms of the offer, request, invitation, agreement or acquisition, and a statement as to the method by which the fairness of the proposal was arrived at.]

ITEM 7. OWNERSHIP OF VOTING SECURITIES

[State the amount of each class of any voting security of the insurer which is beneficially owned or concerning which there is a right to acquire beneficial ownership by the applicant, its affiliates or any person listed in Item 3.]

ITEM 8. CONTRACTS, ARRANGEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS WITH RESPECT TO VOTING SECURITIES OF THE INSURER

[Give a full description of any contracts, arrangements or understandings with respect to any voting security of the insurer in which the applicant, its affiliates or any person listed in Item 3 is involved, including but not limited to transfer of any of the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

securities, joint ventures, loan or option arrangements, puts or calls, guarantees of loans, guarantees against loss or guarantees of profits, division of losses or profits, or the giving or withholding of proxies. Such description shall identify the persons with whom the contracts, arrangements or understandings have been entered into.]

ITEM 9. RECENT PURCHASES OF VOTING SECURITIES

[Describe any purchases of any voting securities of the insurer by the applicant, its affiliates or any person listed in Item 3 during the 12 calendar months preceding the filing of this statement. Include in the description the dates of purchase, the names of the purchasers, and the consideration paid or agreed to be paid therefore. State whether any such shares so purchased are hypothecated.]

ITEM 10. RECENT RECOMMENDATIONS TO PURCHASE

[Describe any recommendations to purchase any voting security of the insurer made by the applicant, its affiliates or any person listed in Item 3, or by anyone based upon interviews or at the suggestion of the applicant, its affiliates or any person listed in Item 3 during the 12 calendar months preceding the filing of this statement.)

ITEM 11. AGREEMENTS WITH BROKER-DEALERS

[Describe the terms of any agreement, contract or understanding made with any broker-dealer as to solicitation of voting securities of the insurer for tender and the amount of any fees, commissions or other compensation to be paid to broker-dealers with regard thereto.]

ITEM 12. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND EXHIBITS

- [(a) Financial statements, exhibits, and three-year financial projections of the insurer(s) shall be attached to this statement as an appendix, but list under this item the financial statements and exhibits so attached.]
- [(b) The financial statements shall include the annual financial statements of the persons identified in Item 2(c) for the preceding five fiscal years (or for such lesser period as such applicant and its affiliates and any predecessors thereof shall have been in existence), and similar information covering the period from the end of such person's last fiscal year, if such information is available. The statements may be prepared on either an individual basis, or, unless the Director otherwise requires, on a consolidated basis if consolidated statements are prepared in the usual course of business.

The annual financial statements of the applicant shall be accompanied by the certificate of an independent public accountant to the effect that such statements present fairly the financial position of the applicant and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles or with requirements of insurance or other accounting principles prescribed or permitted under law. If the applicant is an insurer which is actively engaged in the business of insurance, the financial statements need not be certified, provided they are based on the Annual Statement of the person filed with the insurance department of the person's domiciliary state and are in accordance with the requirements of insurance or other accounting principles prescribed or permitted under the law and regulations of the state.]

- [(c) File as exhibits copies of all tender offers for, requests or invitations for, tenders of, exchange offers for, and agreements to acquire or exchange any voting securities of the insurer and (if distributed) of additional soliciting material relating thereto, any proposed employment, consultation, advisory or management contracts concerning the insurer, annual reports to the stockholders of the insurer and the applicant for the last two fiscal years, and any additional documents or papers required by Form A or Appendix G.)

ITEM 13. AGREEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT

Applicant agrees to provide, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the information required by Form F within fifteen (15) days after the end of the month in which the acquisition of control occurs.

ITEM 14. SIGNATURE AND CERTIFICATION

[Signature and certification required as follows:]

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-481.02 _____ has caused this application to be duly signed on its behalf in the City of _____ and State of _____ on the _____ day of _____, 20____.

(SEAL)

Name of Applicant

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

BY _____
(Name)_____
(Title)

Attest:

(Signature of Officer)_____
(Title)**CERTIFICATION**

The undersigned deposes and says that (s)he has duly executed the attached application dated _____, 20____, for and on behalf of _____; that (s)he is the _____

(Name of Applicant)

(Title of Officer)

of such company and that (s)he is authorized to execute and file such instrument. Deponent further says that (s)he is familiar with the instrument and the contents thereof, and that the facts therein set forth are true to the best of his/her knowledge, information and belief.

(Signature)_____
(Type or print name beneath)**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix B. Form B - Insurance Holding Company System Annual Registration Statement
INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEM ANNUAL REGISTRATION STATEMENT

Filed with the Insurance Department of the State of Arizona

By

[Name of Registrant]

On Behalf of Following Insurance Companies

Name

Address

Date: _____, 20____

Name, Title, Address and telephone number of Individual to Whom Notices and Correspondence Concerning
This Statement Should Be Addressed:

ITEM 1. IDENTITY AND CONTROL OF REGISTRANT

[Furnish the exact name of each insurer registering or being registered (hereinafter called "the Registrant"), the federal identification number and the NAIC number of each, the home office address and principal executive offices of each; the date on which each Registrant became part of the insurance holding company system; and the method(s) by which control of each Registrant was acquired and is maintained.]

ITEM 2. ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

[Furnish a chart or listing clearly presenting the identities of and interrelationships among all affiliated persons within the insurance holding company system. The chart or listing should show the percentage of each class of voting securities of each affiliate which is owned, directly or indirectly, by another affiliate. If control of any person within the system is maintained other than by the ownership or control of voting securities, indicate the basis of control. As to each person specified in the chart or listing, indicate the type of organization (e.g., - corporation, trust, partnership) and the state or other jurisdiction of domicile.]

ITEM 3. THE ULTIMATE CONTROLLING PERSON

[As to the ultimate controlling person in the insurance holding company system furnish the following information:

- (a) Name;
- (b) Home office address;
- (c) Principal executive office address;
- (d) The organizational structure of the person, i.e., corporation, partnership, individual, trust, etc.;
- (e) The principal business of the person;
- (f) The name and address of any person who holds or owns 10% or more of any class of voting security, the class of such security, the number of shares held of record or known to be beneficially owned, and the percentage of class so held or owned; and
- (g) If court proceedings involving a reorganization or liquidation are pending, indicate the title and location of the court, the nature of proceedings and the date when commenced.]

ITEM 4. BIOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION

[If the ultimate controlling person is a corporation, an organization, a limited liability company, or other legal entity, furnish the following information for the directors and executive officers of the ultimate controlling person: the individual's name and address, his or her principal occupation and all offices and positions held during the past 5 years, and any conviction of crimes

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

other than minor traffic violations. If the ultimate controlling person is an individual, furnish the individual's name and address, his or her principal occupation and all offices and positions held during the past 5 years, and any conviction of crimes other than minor traffic violations.]

ITEM 5. TRANSACTIONS AND AGREEMENTS

[Briefly describe the following agreements in force, and transactions currently outstanding or which have occurred during the last calendar year between the Registrant and its affiliates:

- (a) Loans, other investments, or purchases, sales or exchanges of securities of the affiliates by the Registrant or of the Registrant by its affiliates;
- (b) Purchases, sales or exchanges of assets;
- (c) Transactions not in the ordinary course of business;
- (d) Guarantees or undertakings for the benefit of an affiliate which result in an actual contingent exposure of the Registrant's assets to liability, other than insurance contracts entered into in the ordinary course of the Registrant's business;
- (e) All management agreements, service contracts and all cost-sharing arrangements;
- (f) Reinsurance agreements;
- (g) Dividends and other distributions to shareholders;
- (h) Consolidated tax allocation agreements; and
- (i) Any pledge of the Registrant's stock and/or of the stock of any subsidiary or controlling affiliate, for a loan made to any member of the insurance holding company system.

No information need be disclosed if such information is not material for purposes of A.R.S. § 20-481.09.

Sales, purchases, exchanges, loans or extensions of credit, investments or guarantees involving 1/2 of 1% or less of the Registrant's admitted assets as of the 31st day of December next preceding shall not be deemed material.

The description shall be in a manner as to permit the proper evaluation thereof by the Director and shall include at least the following: the nature and purpose of the transaction, the nature and amounts of any payments or transfers of assets between the parties, the identity of all parties to the transaction, and relationship of the affiliated parties to the Registrant.]

ITEM 6. LITIGATION OR ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS

[A brief description of any litigation or administrative proceedings of the following types, either then pending or concluded within the preceding fiscal year, to which the ultimate controlling person or any of its directors or executive officers was a party or of which the property of any such person is or was the subject; give the names of the parties and the court or agency in which the litigation or proceeding is or was pending:

- (a) Criminal prosecutions or administrative proceedings by any government agency or authority which may be relevant to the trustworthiness of any party thereto; and
- (b) Proceedings which may have a material effect upon the solvency or capital structure of the ultimate holding company including, but not necessarily limited to, bankruptcy, receivership or other corporate reorganizations.]

ITEM 7.a. STATEMENT REGARDING PLAN OR SERIES OF TRANSACTIONS

[The insurer shall furnish a statement that transactions entered into since the filing of the prior year's annual registration statement are not part of a plan or series of like transactions, the purpose of which is to avoid statutory threshold amounts and the review that might otherwise occur.]

ITEM 7.b. STATEMENT REGARDING CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROLS

[The insurer shall furnish a statement that the insurer's board of directors oversees corporate governance and internal controls of the insurer and that the insurer's officers or senior management have approved, implemented and maintain and monitor corporate governance and internal control procedures.]

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND EXHIBITS

- [(a) Financial statements and exhibits shall be attached to this statement as an appendix, but list under this item the financial statements and exhibits so attached.]

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- (b) If the ultimate controlling person is a corporation, an organization, a limited liability company, or other legal entity, the financial statements shall include the annual financial statements of the ultimate controlling person in the insurance holding company system as of the end of the person's latest fiscal year.

If at the time of the initial registration, the annual financial statements for the latest fiscal year are not available, annual statements for the previous fiscal year may be filed and similar financial information shall be filed for any subsequent period to the extent such information is available. Such financial statements may be prepared on either an individual basis; or, unless the Director otherwise requires, on a consolidated basis if consolidated statements are prepared in the usual course of business.

Other than with respect to the foregoing, such financial statement shall be filed in a standard form and format adopted by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, unless an alternative form is accepted by the Director. Documentation and financial statements filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or audited GAAP financial statements shall be deemed to be an appropriate form and format.

Unless the Director otherwise permits, the annual financial statements shall be accompanied by the certificate of an independent public accountant to the effect that the statements present fairly the financial position of the ultimate controlling person and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles or with requirements of insurance or other accounting principles prescribed or permitted under law. If the ultimate controlling person is an insurer which is actively engaged in the business of insurance, the annual financial statements need not be certified, provided they are based on the Annual Statement of the insurer's domiciliary State and are in accordance with requirements of insurance or other accounting principles prescribed or permitted under the law and regulations of that state.

Any ultimate controlling person who is an individual may file personal financial statements that are reviewed rather than audited by an independent public accountant. The review shall be conducted in accordance with standards for review of personal financial statements published in the Personal Financial Statements Guide by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Personal financial statements shall be accompanied by the independent public accountant's Standard Review Report stating that the accountant is not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the financial statements in order for the statements to be in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

- (c) Exhibits shall include copies of the latest annual reports to shareholders of the ultimate controlling person and proxy material used by the ultimate controlling person; and any additional documents or papers required by Forms B and G.]

ITEM 9. FORM C REQUIRED

[A Form C, Summary of Registration Statement, must be prepared and filed with this Form B.]

ITEM 10. SIGNATURE AND CERTIFICATION

[Signature and certification required as follows:]

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-481.09, Registrant _____ has caused this annual registration statement to be duly signed on its behalf in the City of _____ and State of _____ on the _____ day of _____, 20____.

(SEAL)

Name of Applicant

BY _____
(Name)

(Title)

Attest:

(Signature of Officer)

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

(Title)

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned deposes and says that (s)he has duly executed the attached application dated _____, 20____, for and on behalf of _____; that (s)he is the _____
(Name of Applicant) (Title of Officer)
of such company and that (s)he is authorized to execute and file such instrument. Deponent further says that (s)he is familiar with the instrument and the contents thereof, and that the facts therein set forth are true to the best of his/her knowledge, information and belief.

(Signature)

(Type or print name beneath)

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix C. Form C - Summary of Registration Statement

SUMMARY OF CHANGES TO REGISTRATION STATEMENT

Filed with the Insurance Department of the State of Arizona

By

[Name of Registrant]

On Behalf of Following Insurance Companies

Name Address

Dated: _____, 20____

Name, Title, Address and telephone number of Individual to Whom Notices and Correspondence Concerning This Statement Should Be Addressed:

[Furnish a brief description of all items in the current annual registration statement which represent changes from the prior year's annual registration statement. The description shall be in a manner as to permit the proper evaluation thereof by the Director, and shall include specific references to Item numbers in the annual registration statement and to the terms contained therein.

Changes occurring under Item 2 of Form B insofar as changes in the percentage of each class of voting securities held by each affiliate is concerned, need only be included where such changes are ones which result in ownership or holdings of 10% or more of voting securities, loss or transfer of control, or acquisition or loss of partnership interest.

Changes occurring under Item 4 of Form B need only be included where: an individual is, for the first time, made a director or executive officer of the ultimate controlling person; a director or executive officer terminates his or her responsibilities with the ultimate controlling person; or in the event an individual is named president of the ultimate controlling person.

If a transaction disclosed on the prior year's annual registration statement has been changed, the nature of such change shall be included. If a transaction disclosed on the prior year's annual registration statement has been effectuated, furnish the mode of completion and any flow of funds between affiliates resulting from the transaction.

The insurer shall furnish a statement that transactions entered into since the filing of the prior year's annual registration statement are not part of a plan or series of like transactions whose purpose it is to avoid statutory threshold amounts and the review that might otherwise occur.]

SIGNATURE AND CERTIFICATION

[Signature and certification required as follows:]

Pursuant to the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-481.09, Registrant _____ has caused this annual registration statement to be duly signed on its behalf in the City of _____ and State of _____ on the _____ day of _____, 20____.

(SEAL)

Name of Applicant

BY _____
(Name)

(Title)

Attest:

(Signature of Officer)

(Title)

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned deposes and says that (s)he has duly executed the attached annual registration statement dated _____, 20____, for and on behalf of _____; that (s)he is the _____
(Name of Applicant) (Title of Officer)

of such company and that (s)he is authorized to execute and file such instrument. Deponent further says that (s)he is familiar with the instrument and the contents thereof, and that the facts therein set forth are true to the best of his/her knowledge, information and belief.

(Signature)

(Type or print name beneath)

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix D. Form D - Prior Notice of a Transaction

PRIOR NOTICE OF A TRANSACTION

Filed with the Insurance Department of the State of Arizona

By

[Name of Registrant]

On Behalf of Following Insurance Companies

Name Address

Dated: _____, 20 ____

Name, Title, Address and telephone number of Individual to Whom Notices and Correspondence Concerning This Statement Should Be Addressed:

ITEM 1. IDENTITY OF PARTIES TO TRANSACTION

[Furnish the following information for each of the parties to the transaction:

- (a) Name;
- (b) Home office address;
- (c) Principal executive office address;
- (d) The organizational structure, i.e. corporation, partnership, individual, trust, etc.;
- (e) A description of the nature of the parties' business operations;
- (f) Relationship, if any, of other parties to the transaction to the insurer filing the notice, including any ownership or debtor/creditor interest by any other parties to the transaction in the insurer seeking approval, or by the insurer filing the notice in the affiliated parties;
- (g) Where the transaction is with a non-affiliate, the name(s) of the affiliate(s) which will receive, in whole or in substantial part, the proceeds of the transaction.]

ITEM 2. DESCRIPTION OF THE TRANSACTION

[Furnish the following information for each transaction for which notice is being given:

- (a) A statement as to whether notice is being given under A.R.S. § 20-481.12(B);
- (b) A statement of the nature of the transaction;
- (c) If a notice for amendments or modifications, the reasons for the change and the financial impact on the domestic insurer;
- (d) A statement of how the transaction meets the "fair and reasonable" standard of A.R.S. § 20-481.12(A)(1); and
- (e) The proposed effective date of the transaction.]

ITEM 3. SALES, PURCHASES, EXCHANGES, LOANS, EXTENSIONS OF CREDIT, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS

[Furnish a brief description of the amount and source of funds, securities, property or other consideration for the sale, purchase, exchange, loan, extension of credit, guarantee, or investment, whether any provision exists for purchase by the insurer filing notice, by any party to the transaction, or by any affiliate of the insurer filing notice, a description of the terms of any securities being received, if any, and a description of any other agreements relating to the transaction such as contracts or agreements for services, consulting agreements and the like. If the transaction involves other than cash, furnish a description of the consideration, its cost and its fair market value, together with an explanation of the basis for evaluation.

If the transaction involves a loan, extension of credit or a guarantee, furnish a description of the maximum amount which the insurer will be obligated to make available under such loan, extension of credit or guarantee, the date on which the credit or guarantee will terminate, and any provisions for the accrual of or deferral of interest.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

If the transaction involves an investment, guarantee or other arrangement, state the time period during which the investment, guarantee or other arrangement will remain in effect, together with any provisions for extensions or renewals of such investments, guarantees or arrangements. Furnish a brief statement as to the effect of the transaction upon the insurer's surplus.

No notice need be given if the maximum amount which can at any time be outstanding or for which the insurer can be legally obligated under the loan, extension of credit or guarantee is less than (a) in the case of non-life insurers, the lesser of 3% of the insurer's admitted assets or 25% of surplus as regards policyholders, or (b) in the case of life insurers, 3% of the insurer's admitted assets, each as of the 31st day of December next preceding.]

ITEM 4. LOANS OR EXTENSIONS OF CREDIT TO A NON-AFFILIATE

[If the transaction involves a loan or extension of credit to any person who is not an affiliate, furnish a brief description of the agreement or understanding whereby the proceeds of the proposed transaction, in whole or in substantial part, are to be used to make loans or extensions of credit to, to purchase the assets of, or to make investments in, any affiliate of the insurer making such loans or extensions of credit, and specify in what manner the proceeds are to be used to loan to, extend credit to, purchase assets of or make investments in any affiliate. Describe the amount and source of funds, securities, property or other consideration for the loan or extension of credit and, if the transaction is one involving consideration other than cash, a description of its cost and its fair market value together with an explanation of the basis for evaluation. Furnish a brief statement as to the effect of the transaction upon the insurer's surplus.

No notice need be given if the loan or extension of credit is one which equals less than, in the case of non-life insurers, the lesser of 3% of the insurer's admitted assets or 25% of surplus as regards policyholders or, with respect to life insurers, 3% of the insurer's admitted assets, each as of the 31st day of December next preceding.]

ITEM 5. REINSURANCE

[If the transaction is a reinsurance agreement or modification thereto, as described by A.R.S. § 20-481.12(B)(3)(b), or a reinsurance pooling agreement or modification thereto as described by A.R.S. § 20-481.12(B)(3)(a), furnish a description of the known and/or estimated amount of liability to be ceded and/or assumed in each calendar year, the period of time during which the agreement will be in effect, and a statement whether an agreement or understanding exists between the insurer and non-affiliate to the effect that any portion of the assets constituting the consideration for the agreement will be transferred to one or more of the insurer's affiliates. Furnish a brief description of the consideration involved in the transaction, and a brief statement as to the effect of the transaction upon the insurer's surplus.

No notice need be given for reinsurance agreements or modifications thereto if the reinsurance premium or a change in the insurer's liabilities, or the projected reinsurance premium or change in the insurer's liabilities in any of the next three years, in connection with the reinsurance agreement or modification thereto is less than 5% of the insurer's surplus as regards policyholders, as of the 31st day of December next preceding. Notice shall be given for all reinsurance pooling agreements including modifications thereto.]

ITEM 6. MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS, SERVICE AGREEMENTS AND COST-SHARING ARRANGEMENTS

[For management and service agreements, furnish:

- (a) A brief description of the managerial responsibilities, or services to be performed;
- (b) A brief description of the agreement, including a statement of its duration, together with brief descriptions of the basis for compensation and the terms under which payment or compensation is to be made.]

[For cost-sharing arrangements, furnish:

- (a) A brief description of the purpose of the agreement;
- (b) A description of the period of time during which the agreement is to be in effect;
- (c) A brief description of each party's expenses or costs covered by the agreement;
- (d) A brief description of the accounting basis to be used in calculating each party's costs under the agreement;]
- (e) A brief statement as to the effect of the transaction upon the insurer's policyholder surplus;
- (f) A statement regarding the cost allocation methods that specifies whether proposed charges are based on "cost or market." If market based, rationale for using market instead of cost, including justification for the company's determination that amounts are fair and reasonable; and
- (g) A statement regarding compliance with the NAIC Accounting Practices and Procedure Manual regarding expense allocation.]

ITEM 7. SIGNATURE AND CERTIFICATION

[Signature and certification required as follows:]

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-481.09, _____ has caused this application to be duly signed on its behalf in the City of _____ and State of _____ on the _____ day of _____, 20____.

(SEAL)

By _____
Name of Applicant

(Title)

Attest:

(Signature of Officer)

(Title)

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned deposes and says that (s)he has duly executed the attached application dated _____, 20____, for and on behalf of _____; that (s)he is the _____
(Name of Applicant) (Title of Officer)

of such company and that (s)he is authorized to execute and file such instrument. Deponent further says that (s)he is familiar with the instrument and the contents thereof, and that the facts therein set forth are true to the best of his/her knowledge, information and belief.

(Signature) _____

(Type or print name beneath) _____

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix E. Form E - Pre-acquisition Notification Form Regarding the Potential Competitive Impact of a Proposed Merger or Acquisition by a Non-domiciliary Insurer Doing Business in this State or by a Domestic Insurer

**PRE-ACQUISITION NOTIFICATION FORM
REGARDING THE POTENTIAL COMPETITIVE IMPACT
OF A PROPOSED MERGER OR ACQUISITION BY A
NON-DOMICILIARY INSURER DOING BUSINESS IN THIS
STATE OR BY A DOMESTIC INSURER**

Name of Applicant

Name of Other Person Involved in Merger or Acquisition

Filed with the Arizona Department of Insurance

Dated: _____, 20____

Name, title, address and telephone number of person completing this statement:

ITEM 1. NAME AND ADDRESS

[State the name and addresses of the persons who hereby provide notice of their involvement in a pending acquisition or change in corporate control.]

ITEM 2. NAME AND ADDRESSES OF AFFILIATED COMPANIES

[State the names and addresses of the persons affiliated with those listed in Item 1. Describe their affiliations.]

ITEM 3. NATURE AND PURPOSE OF THE PROPOSED MERGER OR ACQUISITION

[State the nature and purpose of the proposed merger or acquisition.]

ITEM 4. NATURE OF BUSINESS

[State the nature of the business performed by each of the persons identified in response to Item 1 and Item 2.]

ITEM 5. MARKET AND MARKET SHARE

[State specifically what market and market share in each relevant insurance market the persons identified in Item 1 and Item 2 currently enjoy in this state. Provide historical market and market share data for each person identified in Item 1 and Item 2 for the past five years and identify the source of such data. Provide a determination as to whether the proposed acquisition or merger, if consummated, would violate the competitive standards of the state as stated in A.R.S. § 20-481.25(D). If the proposed acquisition or merger would violate competitive standards, provide justification of why the acquisition or merger would not substantially lessen competition or create a monopoly in the state.]

For purposes of this question, market means direct written insurance premium in this state for a line of business as contained in the annual statement required to be filed by insurers licensed to do business in this state.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Appendix E. *Instructions on Forms*, renumbered to Appendix G; new Appendix E. Form E made by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix F. Form F - Enterprise Risk Report

ENTERPRISE RISK REPORT

Filed with the Arizona Department of Insurance

Name of Registrant/Applicant

On Behalf of/Related to Following Insurance Companies

Name Address

Dated: _____, 20____

Name, Title, Address and telephone number of Individual to Whom Notices and Correspondence Concerning This Statement Should be Addressed:

_____**ITEM 1. ENTERPRISE RISK**

[The Registrant/Applicant, to the best of its knowledge and belief, shall provide information regarding the following areas that could produce enterprise risk as defined in A.R.S. § 20-481(4), provided such information is not disclosed in the Insurance Holding Company System Annual Registration Statement filed on behalf of itself or another insurer for which it is the ultimate controlling person:

Any material developments regarding strategy, internal audit findings, compliance or risk management affecting the insurance holding company system;

Acquisition or disposal of insurance entities and reallocating of existing financial or insurance entities with the insurance holding company system;

Any changes of shareholders of the insurance holding company system exceeding ten percent (10%) or more of voting securities;

Developments in various investigations, regulatory activities or litigation that may have a significant bearing or impact on the insurance holding company system'

Business plan of the insurance holding company system and summarized strategies for next 12 months;

Identification of material concerns of the insurance holding company system raised by supervisory college, if any, in last year;

Identification of insurance holding company system capital resources and material distribution patterns;

Identification of any negative movement, or discussions with rating agencies which may have caused, or may cause, potential negative movement in the credit ratings and individual insurer financial strength ratings assessment of the insurance holding company system (include both the rating score and outlook);

Information on corporate or parental guarantees throughout the holding company and the expected source of liquidity should such guarantees be called upon; and

Identification of any material activity or development of the insurance holding company system that, in the opinion of senior management, could adversely affect the insurance holding company system.

[The Registrant/Applicant may attach the appropriate form most recently filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, provided the Registrant/Applicant includes specific references to those areas listed in Item 1 for which the form provides responsive information. If the Registrant/Applicant is not domiciled in the U.S., it may attach its most recent public audited financial statement filed in its country of domicile, provided the Registrant/Applicant includes specific references to those areas listed in Item 1 for which the financial statement provides responsive information.]

ITEM 2. OBLIGATION TO REPORT

[If the Registrant/Applicant has not disclosed any information pursuant to Item 1, the Registrant/Applicant shall include a statement affirming that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, it has not identified enterprise risk subject to disclosure pursuant to Item 1.]

Historical Note

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Appendix F, Form F made by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

Appendix G. Instructions on Forms A, B, C, D, E and F**INSTRUCTIONS ON FORMS A, B, C, D, E AND F****FORMS - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Forms A, B, C, D, E and F are intended to be guides in the preparation of the statements required by A.R.S. §§ 20-481.02, 20-481.09, 20-481.12 and 20-481.25. They are not intended to be blank forms which are to be filled in. The statements filed shall contain the numbers and captions of all items, but the text of the items may be omitted provided the answers thereto are prepared in such a manner as to indicate clearly the scope and coverage of the items. All instructions, whether appearing under the items of the form or elsewhere therein, are to be omitted. Unless expressly provided otherwise, if any item is inapplicable or the answer thereto is in the negative, an appropriate statement to that effect shall be made.

One original paper statement excluding exhibits, and all other papers and documents shall be filed with the Director. The statement shall be signed in the manner prescribed on the form. If the signature of any person is affixed pursuant to a power of attorney or other similar authority, a copy of such power of attorney or other authority shall also be filed with the statement. All paper filings shall be by personal delivery or mail addressed to: Arizona Department of Insurance, Financial Affairs Division.

In addition to the filed paper statement, a copy of the statement, including exhibits, and all other papers and documents filed as a part thereof, shall be filed electronically.

All filed documents shall be easily readable and suitable for review and reproduction. Debits in credit categories and credits in debit categories shall be designated so as to be clearly distinguishable as such on photocopies. Statements shall be in the English language and monetary values shall be stated in United States currency. If any exhibit or other paper or document filed with the statement is in a foreign language, it shall be accompanied by a translation into the English language and any monetary value shown in a foreign currency normally shall be converted into United States currency.

If an applicant requests a hearing on a consolidated basis under A.R.S. § 20-481.07, in addition to filing the Form A with the Director, the applicant shall file a copy of Form A with the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) in electronic form.

FORMS - INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE, SUMMARIES AND OMISSIONS

Information required by any item of Form A, Form B, Form D, Form E or Form F may be incorporated by reference in answer or partial answer to any other item. Information contained in any financial statement, annual report, proxy statement, statement filed with a governmental authority, or any other document may be incorporated by reference in answer or partial answer to any item of Form A, Form B, Form D, Form E or Form F provided the document is filed as an exhibit to the statement. Excerpts of documents may be filed as exhibits if the documents are extensive. Documents currently on file with the Director which were filed within three years need not be attached as exhibits. References to information contained in exhibits or in documents already on file shall clearly identify the material and shall specifically indicate that such material is to be incorporated by reference in answer to the item. Matter shall not be incorporated by reference in any case where such incorporation would render the statement incomplete, unclear or confusing.

Where an item requires a summary or outline of the provisions of any document, only a brief statement shall be made as to the pertinent provisions of the document. In addition to the statement, the summary or outline may incorporate by reference particular parts of any exhibit or document currently on file with the Director which was filed within three years and may be qualified in its entirety by such reference. In any case where two or more documents required to be filed as exhibits are substantially identical in all material respects except as to the parties thereto, the dates of execution, or other details, a copy of only one of the documents need be filed with a schedule identifying the omitted documents and setting forth the material details in which the documents differ from the documents, a copy of which is filed.

FORMS - INFORMATION UNKNOWN OR UNAVAILABLE AND EXTENSION OF TIME TO FURNISH

If it is impractical to furnish any required information, document or report at the time it is required to be filed, there may be filed with the Director as a separate document:

- (1) Identifying the information, document or report in question;
- (2) Stating why the filing thereof at the time required is impractical; and
- (3) Requesting an extension of time for filing the information, document or report to a specified date. The request for extension shall be deemed granted unless the Director within 60 days after receipt thereof enters an order denying the request.

FORMS - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND EXHIBITS

In addition to the information expressly required to be included in Form A, Form B, Form C, Form D, Form E and Form F, the Director may request such further information, if any, as may be necessary to make the information contained therein not misleading. The person filing may also file such exhibits as it may desire in addition to those expressly required by the forms. The

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

exhibits shall be so marked as to indicate clearly the subject matters to which they refer. Changes to Forms A, B, C, D, E or F shall include on the top of the cover page the phrase: "Change No. (insert number) to" and shall indicate the date of the change and not the date of the original filing.

Historical Note

Appendix G. *Instructions on Forms*, renumbered from Appendix E. *Instructions on Forms*, with heading amended to include new Appendix F, by exempt rulemaking at 21 A.A.R. 54, effective February 14, 2015 (Supp. 14-4).

ARTICLE 15. RESERVED**ARTICLE 16. CREDIT FOR REINSURANCE****R20-6-1601. Renumbered****Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1601 recodified from R4-14-1601 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). Amended by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). R20-6-1601 renumbered to R20-6-A1601 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1602. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1602 recodified from R4-14-1602 (Supp. 95-1). R20-6-1602 renumbered to R20-6-1607; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). R20-6-1602 renumbered to R20-6-A1602 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1603. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1603 recodified from R4-14-1603 (Supp. 95-1). R20-6-1603 renumbered to R20-6-1608; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). R20-6-1603 renumbered to R20-6-A1603 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1604. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1604 recodified from R4-14-1604 (Supp. 95-1). Amended effective October 9, 1998 (Supp. 98-4). R20-6-1604 renumbered to R20-6-1609; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). R20-6-1604 renumbered to R20-6-A1604 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1605. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1605 recodified from R4-14-1605 (Supp. 95-1). R20-6-1605 renumbered to R20-6-1610; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). R20-6-1605

renumbered to R20-6-A1605 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1606. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1606 recodified from R4-14-1606 (Supp. 95-1). R20-6-1606 renumbered to R20-6-1611; new Section made by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). R20-6-1606 renumbered to R20-6-A1606 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1607. Renumbered**Historical Note**

Adopted effective February 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1607 recodified from R4-14-1607 (Supp. 95-1). Section R20-6-1607 renumbered to R20-6-1612; new Section R20-6-1607 renumbered from R20-6-1602 and amended by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). R20-6-1607 renumbered to R20-6-A1607 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1608. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section R20-6-1608 renumbered from R20-6-1603 and amended by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). R20-6-1608 renumbered to R20-6-A1608 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1609. Repealed**Historical Note**

New Section R20-6-1609 renumbered from R20-6-1604 and amended by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Repealed by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1610. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section R20-6-1610 renumbered from R20-6-1605 by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). R20-6-1610 renumbered to R20-6-B1601 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1611. Renumbered

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-1611 renumbered from R20-6-1606 and amended by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). R20-6-1611 renumbered to R20-6-B1602 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1612. Renumbered**Historical Note**

New Section R20-6-1612 renumbered from R20-6-1607 and amended by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). R20-6-1612 renumbered to R20-6-B1603 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

PART A. CREDIT FOR REINSURANCE**R20-6-A1601. Credit for Reinsurance – Reinsurer Licensed in Arizona**

Pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-3602(C) the Director shall allow credit for reinsurance ceded by a domestic insurer to an assuming insurer that was licensed in Arizona as of any date on which statutory financial statement credit for reinsurance is claimed.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-A1601 renumbered from R20-6-1601 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-A1602. Credit for Reinsurance – Accredited Reinsurers

- A.** Pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-3602(D) the Director shall allow credit for reinsurance ceded by a domestic insurer to an assuming insurer that is accredited as a reinsurer in Arizona as of the date on which statutory financial statement credit for reinsurance is claimed.
- B.** An accredited reinsurer must:
 1. File a properly executed Form AR-1, attached as Exhibit A to this Part, as evidence of its submission to the Director's jurisdiction and to the Director's authority to examine its books and records;
 2. File with the Director a certified copy of a certificate of authority or other acceptable evidence that it is licensed to transact insurance or reinsurance in at least one state, or, in the case of a U.S. branch of an alien assuming insurer, is entered through and licensed to transact insurance or reinsurance in at least one state;
 3. File annually with the Director a copy of its annual statement filed with the insurance department of its state of domicile or, in the case of an alien assuming insurer, with the state through which it is entered and in which it is licensed to transact insurance or reinsurance, and a copy of its most recent audited financial statement; and
 4. Maintain a surplus as regards policyholders in an amount not less than \$20 million, or obtain the affirmative approval of the Director upon a finding that it has adequate financial capacity to meet its reinsurance obligations and is otherwise qualified to assume reinsurance from domestic insurers.
- C.** If the Director determines that the assuming insurer has failed to meet or maintain any of these qualifications, the Director may upon written notice and opportunity for hearing, suspend or revoke the accreditation. Credit shall not be allowed a domestic ceding insurer under this Section if the assuming insurer's accreditation has been revoked by the Director, or if

the reinsurance was ceded while the assuming insurer's accreditation was under suspension by the Director.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-A1602 renumbered from R20-6-1602 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022; clerical error under subsection (B)(1) referencing Form AR-1 as an Appendix A corrected to Exhibit A (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-A1603. Credit for Reinsurance – Reinsurer Domiciled in Another State

- A.** Pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-3602(E) the Director shall allow credit for reinsurance ceded by a domestic insurer to an assuming insurer that as of any date on which statutory financial credit for reinsurance is claimed:
 1. Is domiciled in (or, in the case of a U.S. branch of an alien assuming insurer, is entered through) a state that employs standards regarding credit for reinsurance substantially similar to those applicable under A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 30 and this Part;
 2. Maintains a surplus as regards policyholders in an amount not less than \$20 million; and
 3. Files a properly executed Form AR-1 (Exhibit A) with the Director as evidence of the submission to the Director's authority to examine its books and records.
- B.** The provisions of this Section relating to surplus as regards policyholders shall not apply to reinsurance ceded and assumed pursuant to pooling arrangements among insurers in the same holding company system. As used in this Section, "substantially similar" standards means credit for reinsurance standards that the Director determines equal or exceed the standards of A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 30 and this Part.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-A1603 renumbered from R20-6-1603 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-A1604. Credit for Reinsurance – Reinsurers Maintaining Trust Funds

- A.** Pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-3602(F) and (F)(1), the Director shall allow credit for reinsurance ceded by a domestic insurer to an assuming insurer which, as of any date on which statutory financial statement credit for reinsurance is claimed, and thereafter for so long as credit for reinsurance is claimed, maintains a trust fund in an amount prescribed below in a qualified U.S. financial institution as defined in A.R.S. § 20-3601 for the payment of the valid claims of its U.S. domiciled ceding insurers, their assigns and successors in interest. The assuming insurer shall report annually to the Director substantially the same information as that required to be reported on the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) annual statement form by licensed insurers, to enable the Director to determine the sufficiency of the trust fund.
- B.** The following requirements apply to the following categories of assuming insurer:
 1. The trust fund for a single assuming insurer shall consist of funds in trust in an amount not less than the assuming insurer's liabilities attributable to reinsurance ceded by U.S. domiciled insurers, and in addition, the assuming insurer shall maintain a trustee surplus of not less than \$20 million, except as provided in subsection (B)(2).
 2. At any time after the assuming insurer has permanently discontinued underwriting new business secured by the trust for at least three full years, the commissioner with

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

principal regulatory oversight of the trust may authorize a reduction in the required trustee surplus, but only after a finding, based on an assessment of the risk, that the new required surplus level is adequate for the protection of U.S. ceding insurers, policyholders and claimants in light of reasonably foreseeable adverse loss development. The risk assessment may involve an actuarial review, including an independent analysis of reserves and cash flows, and shall consider all material risk factors, including when applicable the lines of business involved, the stability of the incurred loss estimates and the effect of the surplus requirements on the assuming insurer's liquidity or solvency. The minimum required trustee surplus may not be reduced to an amount less than 30% of the assuming insurer's liabilities, attributable to reinsurance ceded by U.S. ceding insurers covered by the trust.

3. The trust fund for a group including incorporated and individual unincorporated underwriters:

- a. Shall consist of:
 - i. For reinsurance ceded under reinsurance agreements with an inception, amendment or renewal date on or after January 1, 1993, funds in trust in an amount not less than the respective underwriters' several liabilities attributable to business ceded by U.S. domiciled ceding insurers to any underwriter of the group;
 - ii. For reinsurance ceded under reinsurance agreements with an inception date on or before December 31, 1992, and not amended or renewed after that date, notwithstanding the other provisions of this Part, funds in trust in an amount not less than the respective underwriters' several insurance and reinsurance liabilities attributable to business written in the United States; and
 - iii. In addition to these trusts, the group shall maintain a trustee surplus of which \$100 million shall be held jointly for the benefit of the U.S. domiciled ceding insurers of any member of the group for all the years of account.
- b. The incorporated members of the group shall not be engaged in any business other than underwriting as a member of the group and shall be subject to the same level of regulation and solvency control by the group's domiciliary regulator as are the unincorporated members. The group shall, within 90 days after its financial statements are due to be filed with the group's domiciliary regulator, provide to the Director:
 - i. An annual certification by the group's domiciliary regulator of the solvency of each underwriter member of the group; or
 - ii. If a certification is unavailable, a financial statement, prepared by independent public accountants, of each underwriter member of the group.

4. The trust fund for a group of incorporated insurers under common administration, whose members possess aggregate policyholders surplus of \$10 billion (calculated and reported in substantially the same manner as prescribed by the annual statement instructions and Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual of the NAIC) and which has continuously transacted an insurance business

outside the United States for at least three years immediately prior to making application for accreditation, shall:

- a. Consist of funds in trust in an amount no less than the assuming insurers' several liabilities attributable to business ceded by U.S. domiciled ceding insurers to any members of the group pursuant to reinsurance contracts issued in the name of such group;
- b. Maintain a joint trustee surplus of which \$100 million shall be held jointly for the benefit of U.S. domiciled ceding insurers of any member of the group; and
- c. File a properly executed Form AR-1 (Exhibit A) as evidence of the submission to the Director's authority to examine the books and records of any of its members and shall certify that any member examined will bear the expense of any such examination.
- d. Within 90 days after the statements are due to be filed with the group's domiciliary regulator, the group shall file with the Director an annual certification of each underwriter member's solvency by the member's domiciliary regulators, and financial statements, prepared by independent public accountants, of each underwriter member of the group.

C. Credit for reinsurance shall not be granted unless the form of the trust and any amendments to the trust have been approved by either the commissioner of the state where the trust is domiciled or the commissioner of another state who, pursuant to the terms of the trust instrument, has accepted responsibility for regulatory oversight of the trust. The form of the trust and any trust amendments also shall be filed with the commissioner of every state in which the ceding insurer beneficiaries of the trust are domiciled.

1. The trust instrument shall provide that:
 - a. Contested claims shall be valid and enforceable out of funds in trust to the extent remaining unsatisfied 30 days after entry of the final order of any court of competent jurisdiction in the United States;
 - b. Legal title to the assets of the trust shall be vested in the trustee for the benefit of the grantor's U.S. ceding insurers, their assigns and successors in interest;
 - c. The trust shall be subject to examination as determined by the commissioner;
 - d. The trust shall remain in effect for as long as the assuming insurer, or any member or former member of a group of insurers, shall have outstanding obligations under reinsurance agreements subject to the trust; and
 - e. No later than February 28 of each year the trustee of the trust shall report to the commissioner in writing setting forth the balance in the trust and listing the trust's investments at the preceding year-end, and shall certify the date of termination of the trust, if so planned, or certify that the trust shall not expire prior to the following December 31.
2. Notwithstanding any other provisions in the trust instrument;
 - a. If the trust fund is inadequate because it contains an amount less than the amount required by this Section or if the grantor of the trust has been declared insolvent or placed into receivership, rehabilitation, liquidation, or similar proceedings under the laws of its state or country of domicile, the trustee shall comply with an order of the commissioner with regulatory oversight over the trust or with an order of a court of

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

competent jurisdiction directing the trustee to transfer to the commissioner with regulatory oversight over the trust or other designated receiver all of the assets of the trust fund.

- b. The assets shall be distributed by and claims shall be filed with and valued by the commissioner with regulatory oversight over the trust in accordance with the laws of the state in which the trust is domiciled applicable to the liquidation of domestic insurance companies.
 - c. If the commissioner with regulatory oversight over the trust determines that the assets of the trust fund or any part thereof are not necessary to satisfy the claims of the U.S. beneficiaries of the trust, the commissioner with regulatory oversight over the trust shall return the assets, or any part thereof, to the trustee for distribution in accordance with the trust agreement.
 - d. The grantor shall waive any right otherwise available to it under U.S. law that is inconsistent with this provision.
- D.** For purposes of this Section, the term “liabilities” shall mean the assuming insurer’s gross liabilities attributable to reinsurance ceded by U.S. domiciled insurers excluding liabilities that are otherwise secured by acceptable means, and, shall include:
1. For business ceded by domestic insurers authorized to write accident and health, and property and casualty insurance:
 - a. Losses and allocated loss expenses paid by the ceding insurer, recoverable from the assuming insurer;
 - b. Reserves for losses reported and outstanding;
 - c. Reserves for losses incurred but not reported;
 - d. Reserves for allocated loss expenses; and
 - e. Unearned premiums.
 2. For business ceded by domestic insurers authorized to write life, health and annuity insurance:
 - a. Aggregate reserves for life policies and contracts net of policy loans and net due, and deferred premiums;
 - b. Aggregate reserves for accident and health policies;
 - c. Deposit funds and other liabilities without life or disability contingencies; and
 - d. Liabilities for policy and contract claims.
- E.** Assets deposited in trusts established pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-3602 and this Section shall be valued according to their current fair market value and shall consist only of cash in U.S. dollars, certificates of deposit issued by a U.S. financial institution as defined in A.R.S. § 20-3601, clean, irrevocable, unconditional, and “evergreen” letters of credit issued or confirmed by a qualified U.S. financial institution as defined in A.R.S. § 20-3601, and investments of the type specified in this subsection, but investments in or issued by an entity controlling, controlled by or under common control with either the grantor or beneficiary of the trust shall not exceed 5% of total investments. No more than 20% of the total of the investments in the trust may be foreign investments authorized under subsections (E)(1)(e), (E)(3), (E)(6)(b), or (E)(7), and no more than 10% of the total of the investments in the trust may be securities denominated in foreign currencies. For purposes of applying the preceding sentence, a depository receipt denominated in U.S. dollars and representing rights conferred by a foreign security shall be classified as a foreign investment denominated in a foreign currency. The assets of a trust established to satisfy the

requirements of A.R.S. § 20-3602 shall be invested only as follows:

1. Government obligations that are not in default as to principal or interest that are valid and legally authorized and that are issued, assumed, or guaranteed by:
 - a. The United States or by any agency or instrumentality of the United States;
 - b. A state of the United States;
 - c. A territory, possession, or other governmental unit of the United States;
 - d. An agency or instrumentality of a governmental unit referred to in subsections (E)(1)(b) and (E)(1)(c) if the obligations shall be by law (statutory or otherwise) payable, as to both principal and interest, from taxes levied or by law required to be levied or from adequate special revenues pledged or otherwise appropriated or by law required to be provided for making these payments, but shall not be obligations eligible for investment under this subsection (E)(1)(d) if payable solely out of special assessments on properties benefited by local improvements; or
 - e. The government of any other country that is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and whose government obligations are rated A or higher, or the equivalent, by a rating agency recognized by the Securities Valuation Office of the NAIC;
2. Obligations that are issued in the United States, or that are dollar denominated and issued in a non-U.S. market, by a solvent U.S. institution (other than an insurance company) or that are assumed or guaranteed by a solvent U.S. institution (other than an insurance company) and that are not in default as to principal or interest if the obligations:
 - a. Are rated A or higher (or the equivalent) by a securities rating agency recognized by the Securities Valuation Office of the NAIC, or if not so rated, are similar in structure and other material respects to other obligations of the same institution that are so rated;
 - b. Are insured by at least one authorized insurer (other than the investing insurer or a parent, subsidiary or affiliate of the investing insurer) licensed to insure obligations in Arizona and, after considering the insurance, are rated AAA (or the equivalent) by a securities rating agency recognized by the Securities Valuation Office of the NAIC; or
 - c. Have been designated as Class One or Class Two by the Securities Valuation Office of the NAIC;
3. Obligations issued, assumed or guaranteed by a solvent non-U.S. institution chartered in a country that is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development or obligations of U.S. corporations issued in a non-U.S. currency, provided that in either case the obligations are rated A or higher, or the equivalent, by a rating agency recognized by the Securities Valuation Office of the NAIC;
4. An investment made pursuant to the provisions of subsections (E)(1), (E)(2), or (E)(3) shall be subject to the following additional limitations:
 - a. An investment in or loan upon the obligations of an institution other than an institution that issues mortgage-related securities shall not exceed 5% of the assets of the trust;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- b. An investment in any one mortgage-related security shall not exceed 5% of the assets of the trust;
 - c. The aggregate total investment in mortgage-related securities shall not exceed 25% of the assets of the trust; and
 - d. Preferred or guaranteed shares issued or guaranteed by a solvent U.S. institution are permissible investments if all of the institution's obligations are eligible as investments under subsections (E)(2)(a) and (E)(2)(c), but shall not exceed 2% of the assets of the trust.
5. As used in this Section:
- a. "Mortgage-related security" means an obligation that is rated AA or higher (or the equivalent) by a securities rating agency recognized by the Securities Valuation Office of the NAIC and that either:
 - i. Represents ownership of one or more promissory notes or certificates of interest or participation in the notes (including any rights designed to assure servicing of, or the receipt or timeliness of receipt by the holders of the notes, certificates, or participation of amounts payable under, the notes, certificates or participation), that: (1) Are directly secured by a first lien on a single parcel of real estate, including stock allocated to a dwelling unit in a residential cooperative housing corporation, upon which is located a dwelling or mixed residential and commercial structure, or on a residential manufactured home as defined in 42 U.S.C.A. 5402(6), whether the manufactured home is considered real or personal property under the laws of the state in which it is located; and (2) Were originated by a savings and loan association, savings bank, commercial bank, credit union, insurance company, or similar institution that is supervised and examined by a federal or state housing authority, or by a mortgagee approved by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to 12 U.S.C.A. 1709 and 1715-b, or, where the notes involve a lien on the manufactured home, by an institution or by a financial institution approved for insurance by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to 12 U.S.C.A. 1703; or
 - ii. Is secured by one or more promissory notes or certificates of deposit or participations in the notes (with or without recourse to the insurer of the notes) and, by its terms, provides for payments of principal in relation to payments, or reasonable projections of payments, or notes meeting the requirements of subsection (E)(5)(a)(i);
 - b. "Promissory note," when used in connection with a manufactured home, shall also include a loan, advance, or credit sale as evidenced by a retail installment sales contract or other instrument.
6. Equity interests.
- a. Investments in common shares or partnership interests of a solvent U.S. institution are permissible if:
 - i. Its obligations and preferred shares, if any, are eligible as investments under this Section; and
 - ii. The equity interests of the institution (except an insurance company) are registered on a national securities exchange as provided in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. 78a - 78kk or otherwise registered pursuant to that Act, and if otherwise registered, price quotations for them are furnished through a nationwide automated quotations system approved by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, or successor organization. A trust shall not invest in equity interests under this Section an amount exceeding 1% of the assets of the trust even though the equity interests are not so registered and are not issued by an insurance company;
 - b. Investments in common shares of a solvent institution organized under the laws of a country that is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, if:
 - i. All its obligations are rated A or higher, or the equivalent, by a rating agency recognized by the Securities Valuation Office of the NAIC; and
 - ii. The equity interests of the institution are registered on a securities exchange regulated by the government of a country that is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development;
 - c. An investment in or loan upon any one institution's outstanding equity interests shall not exceed 1% of the assets of the trust. The cost of an investment in equity interests made pursuant to this subsection (E)(6), when added to the aggregate cost of other investments in equity interests then held pursuant to this subsection (E)(6), shall not exceed 10% of the assets in the trust;
7. Obligations issued, assumed or guaranteed by a multinational development bank, provided the obligations are rated A or higher, or the equivalent, by a rating agency recognized by the Securities Valuation Office of the NAIC.
8. Investment companies.
- a. Securities of an investment company registered pursuant to the Investment Company Act of 1940, 15 U.S.C. 80a, are permissible investments if the investment company:
 - i. Invests at least 90% of its assets in the types of securities that qualify as an investment under subsection (E)(1), (E)(2), or (E)(3) or invests in securities that are determined by the Director to be substantively similar to the types of securities set forth in subsection (E)(1), (E)(2), or (E)(3); or
 - ii. Invests at least 90% of its assets in the types of equity interests that qualify as an investment under subsection (E)(6)(a);
 - b. Investments made by a trust in investment companies under this subsection (E)(8) shall not exceed the following limitations:
 - i. An investment in an investment company qualifying under subsection (E)(8)(a)(i) shall not exceed 10% of the assets in the trust and the aggregate amount of investment in qualifying investment companies shall not exceed 25% of the assets in the trust, and

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- ii. Investments in an investment company qualifying under subsection (E)(8)(a)(ii) shall not exceed 5% of the assets in the trust and the aggregate amount of investment in qualifying investment companies shall be included when calculating the permissible aggregate value of equity interests pursuant to subsection (E)(6)(a).
- 9. Letters of Credit.
 - a. In order for a letter of credit to qualify as an asset of the trust, the trustee shall have the right and the obligation pursuant to the deed of trust or some other binding agreement (as duly approved by the Director) to immediately draw down the full amount of the letter of credit and hold the proceeds in trust for the beneficiaries of the trust if the letter of credit will otherwise expire without being renewed or replaced.
 - b. The trust agreement shall provide that the trustee shall be liable for its negligence, willful misconduct, or lack of good faith. The failure of the trustee to draw against the letter of credit in circumstances where such draw would be required shall be deemed to be negligence and/or willful misconduct.

F. A specific security provided to a ceding insurer by an assuming insurer pursuant to Section R20-6-A1607 shall be applied, until exhausted, to the payment of liabilities of the assuming insurer to the ceding insurer holding the specific security prior to, and as a condition precedent for, presentation of a claim by the ceding insurer for payment by a trustee of a trust established by the assuming insurer pursuant to this Section.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-A1604 renumbered from R20-6-1604 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022; the redundant phrase "of this Section" was removed when followed by a subsection reference (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-A1605. Credit for Reinsurance – Certified Reinsurers

- A. Pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 20-3602(G), the Director shall allow credit for reinsurance ceded by a domestic insurer to an assuming insurer that has been certified as a reinsurer in Arizona at all times for which statutory financial statement credit for reinsurance is claimed under this Section. The credit allowed shall be based upon the security held by or on behalf of the ceding insurer in accordance with a rating assigned to the certified reinsurer by the Director. The security shall be in a form consistent with the provisions of A.R.S. §§ 20-3602(G), and 20-3603 and R20-6-A1608 or R20-6-A1609(A). The amount of security required in order for full credit to be allowed shall correspond with the following requirements:
1.

Ratings	Security Required
a. Secure-1	0%
b. Secure-2	10%
c. Secure-3	20%
d. Secure-4	50%
e. Secure-5	75%
f. Vulnerable-6	100%
 2. Affiliated reinsurance transactions shall receive the same opportunity for reduced security requirements as all other reinsurance transactions.
 3. The Director shall require the certified reinsurer to post 100%, for the benefit of the ceding insurer or its estate, security upon the entry of an order of rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation against the ceding insurer.

4. In order to facilitate the prompt payment of claims, a certified reinsurer shall not be required to post security for catastrophe recoverables for a period of one year from the date of the first instance of a liability reserve entry by the ceding company as a result of a loss from a catastrophic occurrence as recognized by the Director. The one year deferral period is contingent upon the certified reinsurer continuing to pay claims in a timely manner. Reinsurance recoverables for only the following lines of business as reported on the NAIC annual financial statement related specifically to the catastrophic occurrence will be included in the deferral:
 - a. Line 1: Fire
 - b. Line 2: Allied Lines
 - c. Line 3: Farmowners multiple peril
 - d. Line 4: Homeowners multiple peril
 - e. Line 5: Commercial multiple peril
 - f. Line 9: Inland Marine
 - g. Line 12: Earthquake
 - h. Line 21: Auto physical damage
5. Credit for reinsurance under this Section shall apply only to reinsurance contracts entered into or renewed on or after the effective date of the certification of the assuming insurer. Any reinsurance contract entered into prior to the effective date of the certification of the assuming insurer that is subsequently amended after the effective date of the certification of the assuming insurer, or a new reinsurance contract covering any risk for which collateral was provided previously, shall only be subject to this Section with respect to losses incurred and reserves reported from and after the effective date of the amendment or new contract.
6. Nothing in this Section shall prohibit the parties to a reinsurance agreement from agreeing to provisions establishing security requirements that exceed the minimum security requirements established for certified reinsurers under this Section.

B. Certification Procedure.

1. The Director shall post notice on the insurance department's website promptly upon receipt of any application for certification, including instructions on how members of the public may respond to the application. The Director may not take final action on the application until at least 30 days after posting the notice required by this subsection (B)(1).
2. The Director shall issue written notice to an assuming insurer that has made application and been approved as a certified reinsurer. Included in such notice shall be the rating assigned the certified reinsurer in accordance with subsection (A). The Director shall publish a list of all certified reinsurers and their ratings.
3. In order to be eligible for certification, the assuming insurer shall meet the following requirements:
 - a. The assuming insurer must be domiciled and licensed to transact insurance or reinsurance in a Qualified Jurisdiction, as determined by the Director pursuant to subsection (C).
 - b. The assuming insurer must maintain capital and surplus, or its equivalent, of no less than \$250 million calculated in accordance with subsection (B)(4)(h). This requirement may also be satisfied by an association including incorporated and individual unincorporated underwriters having minimum capital and surplus equivalents (net of liabilities) of at least

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- \$250 million and a central fund containing a balance of at least \$250 million.
- c. The assuming insurer must maintain financial strength ratings from two or more rating agencies deemed acceptable by the Director. These ratings shall be based on interactive communication between the rating agency and the assuming insurer and shall not be based solely on publicly available information. These financial strength ratings will be one factor used by the Director in determining the rating that is assigned to the assuming insurer. Acceptable rating agencies include the following:
 - i. Standard & Poor's;
 - ii. Moody's Investors Service;
 - iii. Fitch Ratings;
 - iv. A.M. Best Company; or
 - v. Any other Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization.
 - d. The certified reinsurer must comply with any other requirements reasonably imposed by the Director.
4. Each certified reinsurer shall be rated on a legal entity basis, with due consideration being given to the group rating where appropriate, except that an association including incorporated and individual unincorporated underwriters that has been approved to do business as a single certified reinsurer may be evaluated on the basis of its group rating. Factors that may be considered as part of the evaluation process include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. The certified reinsurer's financial strength rating from an acceptable rating agency. The maximum rating that a certified reinsurer may be assigned will correspond to its financial strength rating as outlined in the Table 1. The Director shall use the lowest financial strength rating received from an approved rating agency in establishing the maximum rating of a certified reinsurer. A failure to obtain or maintain at least two financial strength ratings from acceptable rating agencies will result in loss of eligibility for certification as outlined in Table 1.
 - b. The business practices of the certified reinsurer in dealing with its ceding insurers, including its record of compliance with reinsurance contractual terms and obligations;
 - c. For certified reinsurers domiciled in the U.S., a review of the most recent applicable NAIC Annual Statement Blank, either Schedule F (for property/casualty reinsurers) or Schedule S (for life and health reinsurers);
 - d. For certified reinsurers not domiciled in the U.S., a review annually of Form CR-F (instructions attached as Exhibit C) for property/casualty reinsurers or Form CR-S (instructions attached as Exhibit D) for life and health reinsurers;
 - e. The reputation of the certified reinsurer for prompt payment of claims under reinsurance agreements, based on an analysis of ceding insurers' Schedule F reporting of overdue reinsurance recoverables, including the proportion of obligations that are more than 90 days past due or are in dispute, with specific attention given to obligations payable to companies that are in administrative supervision or receivership;
 - f. Regulatory actions against the certified reinsurer;
 - g. The report of the independent auditor on the financial statements of the insurance enterprise, on the basis described in subsection (B)(4)(h);
 - h. For certified reinsurers not domiciled in the U.S., audited financial statements, regulatory filings, and actuarial opinion (as filed with the non-U.S. jurisdiction supervisor, with a translation into English). Upon the initial application for certification, the Director will consider audited financial statements for the last two years filed with its non-U.S. jurisdiction supervisor;
 - i. The liquidation priority of obligations to a ceding insurer in the certified reinsurer's domiciliary jurisdiction in the context of an insolvency proceeding;
 - j. A certified reinsurer's participation in any solvent scheme of arrangement, or similar procedure, which involves U.S. ceding insurers. The Director shall receive prior notice from a certified reinsurer that proposes participation by the certified reinsurer in a solvent scheme of arrangement; and
 - k. Any other information deemed relevant by the Director.
 5. Based on the analysis conducted under subsection (B)(4)(e) of a certified reinsurer's reputation for prompt payment of claims, the Director may make appropriate adjustments in the security the certified reinsurer is required to post to protect its liabilities to U.S. ceding insurers, provided that the Director shall, at a minimum, increase the security the certified reinsurer is required to post by one rating level under subsection (B)(4)(a) if the Director finds that:
 - a. More than 15% of the certified reinsurer's ceding insurance clients have overdue reinsurance recoverables on paid losses of 90 days or more which are not in dispute and which exceed \$100 thousand for each cedent; or
 - b. The aggregate amount of reinsurance recoverables on paid losses which are not in dispute that are overdue by 90 days or more exceeds \$50 million.
 6. The assuming insurer must submit a properly executed Form CR-1 (attached as Exhibit B) as evidence of its submission to the jurisdiction of Arizona, appointment of the Director as an agent for service of process in Arizona, and agreement to provide security for 100% of the assuming insurer's liabilities attributable to reinsurance ceded by U.S. ceding insurers if it resists enforcement of a final U.S. judgment. The Director shall not certify any assuming insurer that is domiciled in a jurisdiction that the Director has determined does not adequately and promptly enforce final U.S. judgments or arbitration awards.
 7. The certified reinsurer must agree to meet applicable information filing requirements as determined by the Director, both with respect to an initial application for certification and on an ongoing basis. All information submitted by certified reinsurers which are not otherwise public information subject to disclosure shall be exempted from disclosure under A.R.S. § 20-158 and shall be withheld from public disclosure. The applicable information filing requirements are, as follows:
 - a. Notification within ten days of any regulatory actions taken against the certified reinsurer, any change in the provisions of its domiciliary license or any change in rating by an approved rating agency,

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- including a statement describing such changes and the reasons therefore;
- b. Annually, Form CR-F or CR-S, as applicable;
 - c. Annually, the report of the independent auditor on the financial statements of the insurance enterprise, on the basis described in subsection (B)(7)(d);
 - d. Annually, the most recent audited financial statements, regulatory filings, and actuarial opinion (as filed with the certified reinsurer's supervisor, with a translation into English). Upon the initial certification, audited financial statements for the last two years filed with the certified reinsurer's supervisor;
 - e. At least annually, an updated list of all disputed and overdue reinsurance claims regarding reinsurance assumed from U.S. domestic ceding insurers;
 - f. A certification from the certified reinsurer's domestic regulator that the certified reinsurer is in good standing and maintains capital in excess of the jurisdiction's highest regulatory action level; and
 - g. Any other information that the Director may reasonably require.
8. Change in Rating or Revocation of Certification.
 - a. In the case of a downgrade by a rating agency or other disqualifying circumstance, the Director shall upon written notice assign a new rating to the certified reinsurer in accordance with the requirements of subsection (B)(4)(a).
 - b. The Director shall have the authority to suspend, revoke, or otherwise modify a certified reinsurer's certification at any time if the certified reinsurer fails to meet its obligations or security requirements under this Section, or if other financial or operating results of the certified reinsurer, or documented significant delays in payment by the certified reinsurer, lead the Director to reconsider the certified reinsurer's ability or willingness to meet its contractual obligations.
 - c. If the rating of a certified reinsurer is upgraded by the Director, the certified reinsurer may meet the security requirements applicable to its new rating on a prospective basis, but the Director shall require the certified reinsurer to post security under the previously applicable security requirements as to all contracts in force on or before the effective date of the upgraded rating. If the rating of a certified reinsurer is downgraded by the Director, the Director shall require the certified reinsurer to meet the security requirements applicable to its new rating for all business it has assumed as a certified reinsurer.
 - d. Upon revocation of the certification of a certified reinsurer by the Director, the assuming insurer shall be required to post security in accordance with R20-6-A1607 in order for the ceding insurer to continue to take credit for reinsurance ceded to the assuming insurer. If funds continue to be held in trust in accordance with R20-6-A1604, the Director may allow additional credit equal to the ceding insurer's pro rata share of such funds, discounted to reflect the risk of uncollectibility and anticipated expenses of trust administration. Notwithstanding the change of a certified reinsurer's rating or revocation of its certification, a domestic insurer that has ceded reinsurance to that certified reinsurer may not be denied credit for reinsurance for a period of three months for all reinsurance ceded to that certified reinsurer, unless the reinsurance is found by the Director to be at high risk of uncollectibility.
 - C. Qualified Jurisdictions.
 1. If, upon conducting an evaluation under this Section with respect to the reinsurance supervisory system of any non-U.S. assuming insurer, the Director determines that the jurisdiction qualifies to be recognized as a qualified jurisdiction, the Director shall publish notice and evidence of such recognition in an appropriate manner. The Director may establish a procedure to withdraw recognition of those jurisdictions that are no longer qualified.
 2. In order to determine whether the domiciliary jurisdiction of a non-U.S. assuming insurer is eligible to be recognized as a qualified jurisdiction, the Director shall evaluate the reinsurance supervisory system of the non-U.S. jurisdiction, both initially and on an ongoing basis, and consider the rights, benefits and the extent of reciprocal recognition afforded by the non-U.S. jurisdiction to reinsurers licensed and domiciled in the U.S. The Director shall determine the appropriate approach for evaluating the qualifications of such jurisdictions, and create and publish a list of jurisdictions whose reinsurers may be approved by the Director as eligible for certification. A qualified jurisdiction must agree to share information and cooperate with the Director with respect to all certified reinsurers domiciled within that jurisdiction. Additional factors to be considered in determining whether to recognize a qualified jurisdiction, in the discretion of the Director, include but are not limited to the following:
 - a. The framework under which the assuming insurer is regulated.
 - b. The structure and authority of the domiciliary regulator with regard to solvency regulation requirements and financial surveillance.
 - c. The substance of financial and operating standards for assuming insurers in the domiciliary jurisdiction.
 - d. The form and substance of financial reports required to be filed or made publicly available by reinsurers in the domiciliary jurisdiction and the accounting principles used.
 - e. The domiciliary regulator's willingness to cooperate with U.S. regulators in general and the Director in particular.
 - f. The history of performance by assuming insurers in the domiciliary jurisdiction.
 - g. Any documented evidence of substantial problems with the enforcement of final U.S. judgments in the domiciliary jurisdiction. A jurisdiction will not be considered to be a qualified jurisdiction if the Director has determined that it does not adequately and promptly enforce final U.S. judgments or arbitration awards.
 - h. Any relevant international standards or guidance with respect to mutual recognition of reinsurance supervision adopted by the International Association of Insurance Supervisors or successor organization.
 - i. Any other matters deemed relevant by the Director.
 3. A list of qualified jurisdictions shall be published through the NAIC Committee Process. The Director shall consider this list in determining qualified jurisdictions. If the Director approves a jurisdiction as qualified that does not appear on the list of qualified jurisdictions, the Director shall provide thoroughly documented justification with

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

respect to the criteria provided under subsections (C)(2)(a) through (C)(2)(i).

4. U.S. jurisdictions that meet the requirements for accreditation under the NAIC financial standards and accreditation program shall be recognized as qualified jurisdictions.

D. Recognition of Certification Issued by an NAIC Accredited Jurisdiction.

1. If an applicant for certification has been certified as a reinsurer in an NAIC accredited jurisdiction, the Director has the discretion to defer to that jurisdiction's certification, and to defer to the rating assigned by that jurisdiction, if the assuming insurer submits a properly executed Form CR-1 (Exhibit B) and such additional information as the Director requires. The assuming insurer shall be considered to be a certified reinsurer in Arizona.
2. Any change in the certified reinsurer's status or rating in the other jurisdiction shall apply automatically in Arizona as of the date it takes effect in the other jurisdiction. The certified reinsurer shall notify the Director of any change in its status or rating within ten days after receiving notice of the change.
3. The Director may withdraw recognition of the other jurisdiction's rating at any time and assign a new rating in accordance with subsection (B)(8).

4. The Director may withdraw recognition of the other jurisdiction's certification at any time with written notice to the certified reinsurer. Unless the Director suspends or revokes the certified reinsurer's certification in accordance with subsection (B)(8), the certified reinsurer's certification shall remain in good standing in this State for a period of three months, which shall be extended if additional time is necessary to consider the assuming insurer's application for certification in Arizona.

- E. Mandatory Funding Clause.** In addition to the clauses required under R20-6-A1609(B), reinsurance contracts entered into or renewed under this Section shall include a proper funding clause, which requires the certified reinsurer to provide and maintain security in an amount sufficient to avoid the imposition of any financial statement penalty on the ceding insurer under this Section for reinsurance ceded to the certified reinsurer.

- F.** The Director shall comply with all reporting and notification requirements that may be established by the NAIC with respect to certified reinsurers and qualified jurisdictions.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-A1605 renumbered from R20-6-1605 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022; the redundant phrase "of this Section" and word "below" were removed when by followed a subsection reference (Supp. 22-1).

Table 1. Financial Strength Ratings

Ratings	Best	S&P	Moody's	Fitch
Secure – 1	A++	AAA	Aaa	AAA
Secure – 2	A+	AA+, AA, AA-	Aa1, Aa2, Aa3	AA+, AA, AA-
Secure – 3	A	A+, A	A1, A2	A+, A
Secure – 4	A-	A-	A3	A-
Secure – 5	B++, B+	BBB+, BBB, BBB-	Baa1, Baa2, Baa3	BBB+, BBB, BBB-
Vulnerable – 6	B, B-C++, C+, C, C-, D, E, F	BB+, BB, BB-, B+, B, B-, CCC, CC, C, D, R	Ba1, Ba2, Ba3, B1, B2, B3, Caa, Ca, C	BB+, BB, BB-, B+, B, B-, CCC+, CC, CCC-, DD

Historical Note

Table 1 renumbered from R20-6-1605 by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-A1606. Credit for Reinsurance - Reciprocal Jurisdictions; Credit for Reinsurance Required by Law

- A.** Credit for reinsurance to a reciprocal jurisdiction assuming insurer. Pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-3602(H), (I), (J), (K), (L), and (R), the Director shall allow credit for reinsurance ceded by a domestic insurer to an assuming insurer that is licensed to write reinsurance by, and has its head office or is domiciled in, a reciprocal jurisdiction, and which meets the other requirements of this Part.
- B.** A "reciprocal jurisdiction" is a jurisdiction, as designated by the Director pursuant to subsection (D) that meets one of the following:
 1. A non-U.S. jurisdiction that is subject to an in-force covered agreement with the United States, each within its legal authority, or, in the case of a covered agreement between the United States and the European Union, is a member state of the European Union. For purposes of this subsection, a "covered agreement" is an agreement entered into pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, 31 U.S.C. §§ 313 and 314, that is currently in effect or in a period of provisional application and addresses the elimination, under specified conditions, of collateral requirements as a con-

dition for entering into any reinsurance agreement with a ceding insurer domiciled in this state or for allowing the ceding insurer to recognize credit for reinsurance;

2. A U.S. jurisdiction that meets the requirements for accreditation under the NAIC financial standards and accreditation program; or
3. A qualified jurisdiction, as determined by the Director pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-3602(G)(3) and Section R20-6-A1605(C), which is not otherwise described in subsections (B)(1) or (B)(2) and which the Director determines meets all of the following additional requirements:
 - a. Provides that an insurer who has its head office or is domiciled in such qualified jurisdiction shall receive credit for reinsurance ceded to a U.S.-domiciled assuming insurer in the same manner as credit for reinsurance is received for reinsurance assumed by insurers domiciled in such qualified jurisdiction;
 - b. Does not require a U.S.-domiciled assuming insurer to establish or maintain a local presence as a condition for entering into a reinsurance agreement with any ceding insurer subject to regulation by the non-U.S. jurisdiction or as a condition to allow the ceding insurer to recognize credit for such reinsurance;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- c. Recognizes the U.S. state regulatory approach to group supervision and group capital, by providing written confirmation by a competent regulatory authority, in such qualified jurisdiction, that insurers and insurance groups who are domiciled or maintain their headquarters in this state or another jurisdiction accredited by the NAIC shall be subject only to worldwide prudential insurance group supervision including worldwide group governance, solvency and capital, and reporting, as applicable, by the Director or the commissioner of the domiciliary state and will not be subject to group supervision at the level of the worldwide parent undertaking of the insurance or reinsurance group by the qualified jurisdiction; and
 - d. Provides written confirmation by a competent regulatory authority in such qualified jurisdiction that information regarding insurers and their parent, subsidiary, or affiliated entities, if applicable, shall be provided to the Director in accordance with a memorandum of understanding or similar document between the Director and such qualified jurisdiction, including but not limited to the International Association of Insurance Supervisors Multilateral Memorandum of Understanding or other multilateral memoranda of understanding coordinated by the NAIC.
- C. Credit shall be allowed when the reinsurance is ceded from an insurer domiciled in this state to a reciprocal jurisdiction assuming insurer meeting each of these conditions:
 - 1. The assuming insurer must be licensed to transact insurance by, and have its head office or be domiciled in, a reciprocal jurisdiction;
 - 2. The assuming insurer must have and maintain on an ongoing basis minimum capital and surplus, or its equivalent, calculated on at least an annual basis as of the preceding December 31 or at the annual date otherwise statutorily reported to the reciprocal jurisdiction, and confirmed as set forth in subsection (C)(7) according to the methodology of its domiciliary jurisdiction, in the following amounts:
 - a. No less than \$250 million; or
 - b. If the assuming insurer is an association, including incorporated and individual unincorporated underwriters:
 - i. Minimum capital and surplus equivalents (net of liabilities) or own funds of the equivalent of at least \$250 million; and
 - ii. A central fund containing a balance of the equivalent of at least \$250 million.
 - 3. The assuming insurer must have and maintain on an ongoing basis a minimum solvency or capital ratio, as applicable, as follows:
 - a. If the assuming insurer has its head office or is domiciled in a reciprocal jurisdiction as defined in subsection (B)(1), the ratio specified in the applicable covered agreement;
 - b. If the assuming insurer is domiciled in a reciprocal jurisdiction as defined in subsection (B)(2), a risk-based capital (RBC) ratio of 300% of the authorized control level, calculated in accordance with the formula developed by the NAIC; or
 - c. If the assuming insurer is domiciled in a reciprocal jurisdiction as defined in subsection (B), after consultation with the reciprocal jurisdiction and considering any recommendations published through the NAIC Committee Process, such solvency or capital ratio as the Director determines to be an effective measure of solvency.
- 4. The assuming insurer must agree to and provide adequate assurance, in the form of a properly executed Form RJ-1 (Exhibit E), of its agreement to the following:
 - a. The assuming insurer must agree to provide prompt written notice and explanation to the Director if it falls below the minimum requirements set forth in subsections (C)(2) or (C)(3), or if any regulatory action is taken against it for serious noncompliance with applicable law;
 - b. The assuming insurer must consent in writing to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state and to the appointment of the Director as agent for service of process.
 - i. The Director may also require that such consent be provided and included in each reinsurance agreement under the Director's jurisdiction.
 - ii. Nothing in this provision shall limit or in any way alter the capacity of parties to a reinsurance agreement to agree to alternative dispute resolution mechanisms, except to the extent such agreements are unenforceable under applicable insolvency or delinquency laws;
 - c. The assuming insurer must consent in writing to pay all final judgments, wherever enforcement is sought, obtained by a ceding insurer, that have been declared enforceable in the territory where the judgment was obtained;
 - d. Each reinsurance agreement must include a provision requiring the assuming insurer to provide security in an amount equal to 100% of the assuming insurer's liabilities attributable to reinsurance ceded pursuant to that agreement if the assuming insurer resists enforcement of a final judgment that is enforceable under the law of the jurisdiction in which it was obtained or a properly enforceable arbitration award, whether obtained by the ceding insurer or by its legal successor on behalf of its estate, if applicable;
 - e. The assuming insurer must confirm that it is not presently participating in any solvent scheme of arrangement, which involved this state's ceding insurers, and agrees to notify the ceding insurer and the Director and to provide 100% security to the ceding insurer consistent with the terms of the scheme, should the assuming insurer enter into such a solvent scheme of arrangement. Such security shall be in a form consistent with the provisions of A.R.S. §§ 20-3602(G) and 20-3603, R20-6-A1608, or R20-6-A1609(A). For purposes of this Section, the term "solvent scheme of arrangement" means a foreign or alien statutory or regulatory compromise procedure subject to requisite majority creditor approval and judicial sanction in the assuming insurer's home jurisdiction either to finally commute liabilities of duly noticed class members or creditors of a solvent debtor, or to reorganize or restructure the debts and obligations of a solvent debtor on a final basis, and which may be subject to judicial recognition and enforcement of the arrangement by a

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

governing authority outside the ceding insurer's home jurisdiction; and

- f. The assuming insurer must agree in writing to meet the applicable information filing requirements as set forth in subsection (C)(5).
5. The assuming insurer or its legal successor must provide, if requested by the Director, on behalf of itself and any legal predecessors, the following documentation to the Director:
 - a. For the two years preceding entry into the reinsurance agreement and on an annual basis thereafter, the assuming insurer's annual audited financial statements, in accordance with the applicable law of the jurisdiction of its head office or domiciliary jurisdiction, as applicable, including the external audit report;
 - b. For the two years preceding entry into the reinsurance agreement, the solvency and financial condition report or actuarial opinion, if filed with the assuming insurer's supervisor;
 - c. Prior to entry into the reinsurance agreement and not more than semi-annually thereafter, an updated list of all disputed and overdue reinsurance claims outstanding for 90 days or more, regarding reinsurance assumed from ceding insurers domiciled in the United States; and
 - d. Prior to entry into the reinsurance agreement and not more than semi-annually thereafter, information regarding the assuming insurer's assumed reinsurance by ceding insurer, ceded reinsurance by the assuming insurer, and reinsurance recoverable on paid and unpaid losses by the assuming insurer to allow for the evaluation of the criteria set forth in subsection (C)(6).
6. The assuming insurer must maintain a practice of prompt payment of claims under reinsurance agreements. The lack of prompt payment will be evidenced if any of the following criteria is met:
 - a. More than 15% of the reinsurance recoverables from the assuming insurer are overdue and in dispute as reported by the Director;
 - b. More than 15% of the assuming insurer's ceding insurers or reinsurers have overdue reinsurance recoverable on paid losses of 90 days or more which are not in dispute and which exceed for each ceding insurer \$100 thousand, or as otherwise specified in a covered agreement; or
 - c. The aggregate amount of reinsurance recoverable on paid losses which are not in dispute, but are overdue by 90 days or more, exceeds \$50 million, or as otherwise specified in a covered agreement.
7. The assuming insurer's supervisory authority must confirm to the Director on an annual basis that the assuming insurer complies with the requirements set forth in subsections (C)(2) and (C)(3).
8. Nothing in this provision precludes an assuming insurer from providing the Director with information on a voluntary basis.
- D.** The Director shall timely create and publish a list of reciprocal jurisdictions.
 1. A list of reciprocal jurisdictions is published through the NAIC committee process. The Director's list shall include any reciprocal jurisdiction as defined under subsections (B)(1) and (B)(2), and shall consider any other reciprocal jurisdiction included on the NAIC list. The Director may approve a jurisdiction that does not appear on the NAIC list of reciprocal jurisdictions as provided by applicable law, regulation, or in accordance with criteria published through the NAIC committee process.
 2. The Director may remove a jurisdiction from the list of reciprocal jurisdictions upon a determination that the jurisdiction no longer meets one or more of the requirements of a reciprocal jurisdiction, as provided by applicable law, regulation, or in accordance with a process published through the NAIC committee process, except that the Director shall not remove from the list a reciprocal jurisdiction as defined under subsections (B)(1) and (B)(2). Upon removal of a reciprocal jurisdiction from this list, credit for reinsurance ceded to an assuming insurer domiciled in that jurisdiction shall be allowed, if otherwise allowed pursuant to A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 30 and this Part.
- E.** The Director shall timely create and publish a list of reciprocal jurisdiction assuming insurers that have satisfied the conditions set forth in this Section and to which cessions shall be granted credit in accordance with this subsection.
 1. If an NAIC accredited jurisdiction has determined that the conditions set forth in subsection (C) have been met, the Director has the discretion to defer to that jurisdiction's determination, and add such assuming insurer to the list of assuming insurers to which cessions shall be granted credit in accordance with this subsection. The Director may accept financial documentation filed with another NAIC accredited jurisdiction or with the NAIC in satisfaction of the requirement of subsection (C).
 2. When requesting that the Director defer to another NAIC accredited jurisdiction's determination, an assuming insurer must submit a properly executed Form RJ-1 (Appendix E) and additional information as the Director may require. A state that has received such a request will notify other states through the NAIC committee process and provide relevant information with respect to the determination of eligibility.
- F.** If the Director determines that a reciprocal jurisdiction assuming insurer no longer meets one or more of the requirements under this Section, the Director may revoke or suspend the eligibility of the reciprocal jurisdiction assuming insurer for recognition under this Section.
 1. While an assuming insurer's eligibility is suspended, no reinsurance agreement issued, amended, or renewed after the effective date of the suspension qualifies for credit except to the extent that the assuming insurer's obligations under the contract are secured in accordance with R20-6-A1607.
 2. If an assuming insurer's eligibility is revoked, no credit for reinsurance may be granted after the effective date of the revocation with respect to any reinsurance agreements entered into by the assuming insurer, including reinsurance agreements entered into prior to the date of revocation, except to the extent that the assuming insurer's obligations under the contract are secured in a form acceptable to the Director and consistent with the provisions of R20-6-A1607.
- G.** Before denying statement credit or imposing a requirement to post security with respect to subsection (F) or adopting any similar requirement that will have substantially the same regulatory impact as security, the Director shall:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

1. Communicate with the ceding insurer, the assuming insurer, and the assuming insurer's supervisory authority that the assuming insurer no longer satisfies one of the conditions listed in subsection (C);
 2. Provide the assuming insurer with 30 days from the initial communication to submit a plan to remedy the defect, and 90 days from the initial communication to remedy the defect, except in exceptional circumstances in which a shorter period is necessary for policyholder and other consumer protection;
 3. After the expiration of 90 days or less, as set out in subsection (G)(2), if the Director determines that no or insufficient action was taken by the assuming insurer, the Director may impose any of the requirements as set out in this subsection (G); and
 4. Provide a written explanation to the assuming insurer of any of the requirements set out in this subsection (G).
- H.** If subject to a legal process of rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation, as applicable, the ceding insurer, or its representative, may seek and, if determined appropriate by the court in which the proceedings are pending, may obtain an order requiring the reciprocal jurisdiction assuming insurer to post security for all outstanding liabilities.
- I.** Credit for reinsurance required by law. Pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-3602(M), the Director shall allow credit for reinsurance ceded by a domestic insurer to an assuming insurer not meeting the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 20-3602(C) through (G) but only as to the insurance of risks located in jurisdictions where the reinsurance is required by the applicable law or regulation of that jurisdiction. As used in this Section, "jurisdiction" means state, district, or territory of the United States and any lawful national government.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-A1606 renumbered from R20-6-1606 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022; the redundant phrase "of this Section" and word "above" were removed when followed by a subsection reference (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-A1607. Asset or Reduction from Liability for Reinsurance Ceded to an Unauthorized Assuming Insurer not Meeting the Requirements of R20-6-A1601 through R20-6-A1606

- A.** Pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-3603, the Director shall allow a reduction from liability for reinsurance ceded by a domestic insurer to an assuming insurer not meeting the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-3602 in an amount not exceeding the liabilities carried by the ceding insurer. The reduction shall be in the amount of funds held by or on behalf of the ceding insurer, including funds held in trust for the exclusive benefit of the ceding insurer, under a reinsurance contract with such assuming insurer as security for the payment of obligations under the reinsurance contract. The security shall be held in the United States subject to withdrawal solely by, and under the exclusive control of, the ceding insurer or, in the case of a trust, held in a qualified United States financial institution as defined in A.R.S. § 20-3601. This security may be in the form of any of the following:
1. Cash;
 2. Securities listed by the Securities Valuation Office of the NAIC, including those deemed exempt from filing as defined by the Purposes and Procedures Manual of the Securities Valuation Office, and qualifying as admitted assets;

3. Clean, irrevocable, unconditional, and "evergreen" letters of credit issued or confirmed by a qualified United States institution, as defined in A.R.S. § 20-3601, effective no later than December 31 of the year for which filing is being made, and in the possession of, or in trust for, the ceding insurer on or before the filing date of its annual statement. Letters of credit meeting applicable standards of issuer acceptability as of the dates of their issuance (or confirmation) shall, notwithstanding the issuing (or confirming) institution's subsequent failure to meet applicable standards of issuer acceptability, continue to be acceptable as security until their expiration, extension, renewal, modification or amendment, whichever first occurs; or
 4. Any other form of security acceptable to the Director.
- B.** An admitted asset or a reduction from liability for reinsurance ceded to an unauthorized assuming insurer pursuant to this Section shall be allowed only when the requirements of R20-6-A1609(B) and the applicable portions of R20-6-A1608 or R20-6-A1609(A) have been satisfied.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-A1606 renumbered from R20-6-1606 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022; the redundant word "Section" was removed before a Chapter Section number (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-A1608. Trust Agreements Qualified under R20-6-A1607; Letters of Credit Qualified under R20-6-A1607

- A.** Trust agreements - definitions. As used in subsections (B) through (G):
1. "Beneficiary" includes any successor by operation of law of the named beneficiary, including without limitation any liquidator, rehabilitator, receiver, or conservator.
 2. "Grantor" means the entity that has established a trust for the sole benefit of the beneficiary. When established in conjunction with a reinsurance agreement, the grantor is the unlicensed, unaccredited assuming insurer.
 3. "Obligations," as used in subsection (B)(11), means:
 - a. Reinsured losses and allocated loss expenses paid by the ceding company but not recovered from the assuming insurer;
 - b. Reserves for reinsured losses reported and outstanding;
 - c. Reserves for reinsured losses incurred but not reported; and
 - d. Reserves for allocated reinsured loss expenses and unearned premiums.
- B.** Trust agreements - required conditions.
1. The trust agreement shall be entered into between the beneficiary, the grantor, and a trustee which shall be a qualified United States financial institution as defined in A.R.S. § 20-3601.
 2. The trust agreement shall create a trust account into which assets shall be deposited.
 3. All assets in the trust account shall be held by the trustee at the trustee's office in the United States.
 4. The trust agreement shall provide that:
 - a. The beneficiary shall have the right to withdraw assets from the trust account at any time, without notice to the grantor, subject only to written notice from the beneficiary to the trustee;
 - b. No other statement or document is required to be presented in order to withdraw assets, except that the

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- beneficiary may be required to acknowledge receipt of withdrawn assets;
- c. It is not subject to any conditions or qualifications outside of the trust agreement; and
 - d. It shall not contain references to any other agreements or documents except as provided for in subsections (B)(11) and (B)(12).
5. The trust agreement shall be established for the sole benefit of the beneficiary.
 6. The trust agreement shall require the trustee to:
 - a. Receive assets and hold all assets in a safe place;
 - b. Determine that all assets are in such form that the beneficiary, or the trustee upon direction by the beneficiary, may whenever necessary negotiate any such assets, without consent or signature from the grantor or any other person or entity;
 - c. Furnish to the grantor and the beneficiary a statement of all assets in the trust account upon its inception and at intervals no less frequent than the end of each calendar quarter;
 - d. Notify the grantor and the beneficiary within ten days, of any deposits to or withdrawals from the trust account;
 - e. Upon written demand of the beneficiary, immediately take any and all steps necessary to transfer absolutely and unequivocally all right, title, and interest in the assets held in the trust account to the beneficiary and deliver physical custody of the assets to the beneficiary; and
 - f. Allow no substitutions or withdrawals of assets from the trust account, except on written instructions from the beneficiary, except that the trustee may, without the consent of but with notice to the beneficiary, upon call or maturity of any trust asset, withdraw such asset upon condition that the proceeds are paid into the trust account.
 7. The trust agreement shall provide that at least 30 days, but not more than 45 days, prior to termination of the trust account, written notification of termination shall be delivered by the trustee to the beneficiary.
 8. The trust agreement shall be made subject to and governed by the laws of the state in which the trust is domiciled.
 9. The trust agreement shall prohibit invasion of the trust corpus for the purpose of paying commission to, or reimbursing the expenses of, the trustee. In order for a letter of credit to qualify as an asset of the trust, the trustee shall have the right and the obligation pursuant to the deed of trust or some other binding agreement (as duly approved by the Director), to immediately draw down the full amount of the letter of credit and hold the proceeds in trust for the beneficiaries of the trust if the letter of credit will otherwise expire without being renewed or replaced.
 10. The trust agreement shall provide that the trustee shall be liable for its negligence, willful misconduct, or lack of good faith. The failure of the trustee to draw against the letter of credit in circumstances where such draw would be required shall be deemed to be negligence and/or willful misconduct.
 11. Notwithstanding other provisions of subsections (A) through (G), when a trust agreement is established in conjunction with a reinsurance agreement covering risks other than life, annuities, and accident and health, where it is customary practice to provide a trust agreement for a specific purpose, the trust agreement may provide that the ceding insurer shall undertake to use and apply amounts drawn upon the trust account, without diminution because of the insolvency of the ceding insurer or the assuming insurer, only for the following purposes:
 - a. To pay or reimburse the ceding insurer for the assuming insurer's share under the specific reinsurance agreement regarding any losses and allocated loss expenses paid by the ceding insurer, but not recovered from the assuming insurer, or for unearned premiums due to the ceding insurer if not otherwise paid by the assuming insurer;
 - b. To make payment to the assuming insurer of any amounts held in the trust account that exceed 102% of the actual amount required to fund the assuming insurer's obligations under the specific reinsurance agreement; or
 - c. Where the ceding insurer has received notification of termination of the trust account and where the assuming insurer's entire obligations under the specific reinsurance agreement remain unliquidated and undischarged ten days prior to the termination date, to withdraw amounts equal to the obligations and deposit those amounts in a separate account, in the name of the ceding insurer in any qualified United States financial institution as defined in A.R.S. § 20-3601 apart from its general assets, in trust for such uses and purposes specified in subsections (11)(a) and (11)(b) as may remain executory after such withdrawal and for any period after the termination date.
 12. Notwithstanding other provisions of subsections (A) through (G), when a trust agreement is established to meet the requirements of R20-6-A1607 in conjunction with a reinsurance agreement covering life, annuities, or accident and health risks, where it is customary to provide a trust agreement for a specific purpose, the trust agreement may provide that the ceding insurer shall undertake to use and apply amounts drawn upon the trust account, without diminution because of the insolvency of the ceding insurer or the assuming insurer, only for the following purposes:
 - a. To pay or reimburse the ceding insurer for:
 - i. The assuming insurer's share under the specific reinsurance agreement of premiums returned, but not yet recovered from the assuming insurer, to the owners of policies reinsured under the reinsurance agreement on account of cancellations of the policies; and
 - ii. The assuming insurer's share under the specific reinsurance agreement of surrenders and benefits or losses paid by the ceding insurer, but not yet recovered from the assuming insurer, under the terms and provision of the policies reinsured under the reinsurance agreement.
 - b. To pay to the assuming insurer amounts held in the trust account in excess of the amount necessary to secure the credit or reduction from liability for reinsurance taken by the ceding insurer, or
 - c. Where the ceding insurer has received notification of termination of the trust and where the assuming insurer's entire obligations under the specific reinsurance agreement remain unliquidated and undischarged ten days prior to the termination date, to

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

withdraw amounts equal to the assuming insurer's share of liabilities, to the extent that the liabilities have not yet been funded by the assuming insurer, and deposit those amounts in a separate account, in the name of the ceding insurer in any qualified U.S. financial institution apart from its general assets, in trust for the uses and purposes specified in subsections (12)(a) and (12)(b) as may remain executory after withdrawal and for any period after the termination date.

13. Either the reinsurance agreement or the trust agreement must stipulate that assets deposited in the trust account shall be valued according to their current fair market value and shall consist only of cash in United States dollars, certificates of deposit issued by a United States bank and payable in United States dollars, and investments permitted by the Insurance Code, or any combination of the above, provided investments in or issued by an entity controlling, controlled by, or under common control with either the grantor or the beneficiary of the trust shall not exceed 5% of total investments. The agreement may further specify the types of investments to be deposited. If the reinsurance agreement covers life, annuities, or accident and health risks, then the provisions required by this subsection must be included in the reinsurance agreement.

C. Trust agreements - permitted conditions.

1. The trust agreement may provide that the trustee may resign upon delivery of a written notice of resignation, effective not less than 90 days after the beneficiary and grantor receive the notice and that the trustee may be removed by the grantor by delivery to the trustee and the beneficiary of a written notice of removal, effective not less than 90 days after the trustee and the beneficiary receive the notice, provided that no such resignation or removal shall be effective until a successor trustee has been duly appointed and approved by the beneficiary and the grantor and all assets in the trust have been duly transferred to the new trustee.
2. The grantor may have the full and unqualified right to vote any shares of stock in the trust account and to receive from time to time payments of any dividends or interest upon any shares of stock or obligations included in the trust account. Any interest or dividends shall be either forwarded promptly upon receipt to the grantor or deposited in a separate account established in the grantor's name.
3. The trustee may be given authority to invest, and accept substitutions of, any funds in the account, provided that no investment or substitution shall be made without prior approval of the beneficiary, unless the trust agreement specifies categories of investments acceptable to the beneficiary and authorizes the trustee to invest funds and to accept substitutions that the trustee determines are at least equal in current fair market value to the assets withdrawn and that are consistent with the restrictions in subsection (D)(1)(b).
4. The trust agreement may provide that the beneficiary may at any time designate a party to which all or part of the trust assets are to be transferred. Transfer may be conditioned upon the trustee receiving, prior to or simultaneously, other specified assets.
5. The trust agreement may provide that, upon termination of the trust account, all assets not previously withdrawn

by the beneficiary shall, with written approval by the beneficiary, be delivered over to the grantor.

D. Trust agreements - additional conditions applicable to reinsurance agreements:

1. A reinsurance agreement may contain provisions that:
 - a. Require the assuming insurer to enter into a trust agreement and to establish a trust account for the benefit of the ceding insurer, and specifying what the agreement is to cover;
 - b. Require the assuming insurer, prior to depositing assets with the trustee, to execute assignments or endorsements in blank, or to transfer legal title to the trustee of all shares, obligations, or any other assets requiring assignments, in order that the ceding insurer, or the trustee upon the direction of the ceding insurer, may whenever necessary negotiate these assets without consent or signature from the assuming insurer or any other entity;
 - c. Require that all settlements of account between the ceding insurer and the assuming insurer be made in cash or its equivalent; and
 - d. Stipulate that the assuming insurer and the ceding insurer agree that the assets in the trust account, established pursuant to the provisions of the reinsurance agreement, may be withdrawn by the ceding insurer at any time, notwithstanding any other provisions in the reinsurance agreement, and shall be utilized and applied by the ceding insurer or its successors in interest by operation of law, including without limitation any liquidator, rehabilitator, receiver, or conservator of such company, without diminution because of insolvency on the part of the ceding insurer or the assuming insurer, only for the following purposes:
 - i. To pay or reimburse the ceding insurer for the assuming insurer's share under the specific reinsurance agreement of premiums returned, but not yet recovered from the assuming insurer, to the owners of policies reinsured under the reinsurance agreement because of cancellations of such policies; and
 - ii. To pay or reimburse the ceding insurer for the assuming insurer's share of surrenders and benefits or losses paid by the ceding insurer pursuant to the provisions of the policies reinsured under the reinsurance agreement; and
 - iii. To pay or reimburse the ceding insurer for any other amounts necessary to secure the credit or reduction from liability for reinsurance taken by the ceding reinsurer; or
 - iv. To make payment to the assuming insurer of amounts held in the trust account in excess of the amount necessary to secure the credit or reduction from liability for reinsurance taken by the ceding insurer.
2. The reinsurance agreement also may contain provisions that:
 - a. Give the assuming insurer the right to seek approval from the ceding insurer, which shall not be unreasonably or arbitrarily withheld, to withdraw from the trust account all or any part of the trust assets and transfer those assets to the assuming insurer, provided:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- i. The assuming insurer shall, at the time of withdrawal, replace the withdrawn assets with other qualified assets having a current fair market value equal to the market value of the assets withdrawn so as to maintain at all times the deposit in the required amount, or
 - ii. After withdrawal and transfer, the current fair market value of the trust account is no less than 102% of the required amount.
 - b. Provide for the return of any amount withdrawn in excess of the actual amounts required for subsection (D)(1)(d), and for interest payments at a rate not in excess of the prime rate of interest on such amounts;
 - c. Permit the award by any arbitration panel or court of competent jurisdiction of:
 - i. Interest at a rate different from that provided in subsection (D)(2)(b);
 - ii. Court or arbitration costs;
 - iii. Attorney's fees; and
 - iv. Any other reasonable expenses.
- E. Trust agreements - financial reporting. A trust agreement may be used to reduce any liability for reinsurance ceded to an unauthorized assuming insurer in financial statements required to be filed with the Director in compliance with the provisions of this Part when established on or before the date of filing of the financial statement of the ceding insurer. Further, the reduction for the existence of an acceptable trust account may be up to the current fair market value of acceptable assets available to be withdrawn from the trust account at that time, but such reduction shall be no greater than the specific obligations under the reinsurance agreement that the trust account was established to secure.
- F. Trust agreements - existing agreements. Notwithstanding the effective date of this Part, any trust agreement or underlying reinsurance agreement in existence and approved by the Director prior to the effective date of this Part will continue to be acceptable until December 31, 2016, at which time the agreements will have to fully comply with subsections (A) through (G) for the trust agreement to be acceptable.
- G. Trust agreements - failure to identify beneficiary. The failure of any trust agreement to specifically identify the beneficiary as defined in subsection (A)(1) shall not be construed to affect any actions or rights that the Director may take or possess pursuant to the provisions of the laws of Arizona.
- H. Letters of credit. The letter of credit must be clean, irrevocable, unconditional, and issued or confirmed by a qualified United States financial institution as defined A.R.S. § 20-3601. The letter of credit shall contain an issue date and expiration date and shall stipulate that the beneficiary need only draw a sight draft under the letter of credit and present it to obtain funds and that no other document need be presented. The letter of credit also shall indicate that it is not subject to any condition or qualifications outside of the letter of credit. In addition, the letter of credit itself shall not contain reference to any other agreements, documents or entities, except as provided in subsection (N)(1). As used in this Section, "beneficiary" includes any successor by operation of law of the named beneficiary, including without limitation any liquidator, rehabilitator, receiver, or conservator. If a court of law appoints a successor in interest to the named beneficiary, then the named beneficiary includes and is limited to the court appointed domiciliary receiver (including conservator, rehabilitator, or liquidator).
- I. Letters of credit - heading. The heading of the letter of credit may include a boxed section containing the name of the applicant and other appropriate notations to provide a reference for the letter of credit. The boxed section shall be clearly marked to indicate that such information is for internal identification purposes only.
- J. Letters of credit - required statements and clauses.
 - 1. A letter of credit shall contain a statement to the effect that the obligation of the qualified United States financial institution under the letter of credit is in no way contingent upon reimbursement with respect thereto.
 - 2. The letter of credit shall state whether it is subject to and governed by the laws of Arizona or the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits of the International Chamber of Commerce Publication 600 (UCP 600) or International Standby Practices of the International Chamber of Commerce Publication 590 (ISP98). All drafts of letters of credit drawn according to UCP 600 or ISP98 shall be presentable at an office in the United States of a qualified United States financial institution.
 - 3. The letter of credit shall contain an "evergreen clause" in compliance with subsection (K).
- K. Letters of credit - term of the letter of credit. The term of the letter of credit shall be for at least one year and shall contain an "evergreen clause" that prevents the expiration of the letter of credit without due notice from the issuer. The "evergreen clause" shall provide for no less than 30 days' notice prior to expiration date or nonrenewal.
- L. Letters of credit made subject to UCP 600 or ISP98. If the letter of credit is made subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits of the International Chamber of Commerce Publication 600 (UCP 600) or International Standby Practices of the International Chamber of Commerce Publication 590 (ISP98), then the letter of credit shall specifically address and provide for an extension of time to draw against the letter of credit in the event that one or more of the occurrences specified in Article 36 of UCP 600 occur.
- M. Letters of credit - additional requirements. If the letter of credit is issued by a financial institution authorized to issue letters of credit, other than a qualified United States financial institution as described in subsection (H), then the following additional requirements shall be met:
 - 1. The issuing financial institution shall formally designate the confirming qualified United States financial institution as its agent for the receipt and payment of the drafts; and
 - 2. The "evergreen clause" shall provide for 30 days' notice prior to expiration date or nonrenewal.
- N. Letters of credit - reinsurance agreement provisions.
 - 1. The reinsurance agreement in conjunction with which the letter of credit is obtained may contain provisions that:
 - a. Require the assuming insurer to provide letters of credit to the ceding insurer and specify what they are to cover;
 - b. Stipulate that the assuming insurer and ceding insurer agree that the letter of credit provided by the assuming insurer pursuant to the provisions of the reinsurance agreement may be drawn upon at any time, notwithstanding any other provisions in the agreement, and shall be utilized by the ceding insurer or its successors in interest only for one or more of the following reasons:
 - i. To pay or reimburse the ceding insurer for the assuming insurer's share under the specific

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- reinsurance agreement of premiums returned, but not yet recovered from the assuming insurers, to the owners of policies reinsured under the reinsurance agreement on account of cancellations of such policies;
- ii. To pay or reimburse the ceding insurer for the assuming insurer's share, under the specific reinsurance agreement, of surrenders and benefits or losses paid by the ceding insurer, but not yet recovered from the assuming insurers, under the terms and provisions of the policies reinsured under the reinsurance agreement; and
 - iii. To pay or reimburse the ceding insurer for any other amounts necessary to secure the credit or reduction from liability for reinsurance taken by the ceding insurer;
 - iv. Where the letter of credit will expire without renewal or be reduced or replaced by a letter of credit for a reduced amount and where the assuming insurer's entire obligations under the reinsurance agreement remain unliquidated and undischarged ten days prior to the termination date, to withdraw amounts equal to the assuming insurer's share of the liabilities, to the extent that the liabilities have not yet been funded by the assuming insurer and exceed the amount of any reduced or replacement letter of credit, and deposit those amounts in a separate account in the name of the ceding insurer in a qualified U.S. financial institution apart from its general assets, in trust for such uses and purposes specified in subsections (N)(1)(b)(i), (N)(1)(b)(ii), and (N)(1)(b)(iii) as may remain after withdrawal and for any period after the termination date.
- c. All of the provisions of subsections (N)(1)(a) and (N)(1)(b) shall be applied without diminution because of insolvency on the part of the ceding insurer or assuming insurer.
2. Nothing contained in subsection (N)(1) shall preclude the ceding insurer and assuming insurer from providing for:
 - a. An interest payment, at a rate not in excess of the prime rate of interest on the amounts held pursuant to subsection (N)(1)(b); or
 - b. The return of any amounts drawn down on the letters of credit in excess of the actual amounts required for the above or any amounts that are subsequently determined not to be due.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-A1608 renumbered from R20-6-1608 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022; the redundant phrase "of this Section" was removed when followed by a subsection reference, and the word "Section" was removed before a Chapter Section number (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-A1609. Other Security; Reinsurance Contract; Contracts Affected

- A. Other Security. A ceding insurer may take credit for unencumbered funds withheld by the ceding insurer in the United States subject to withdrawal solely by the ceding insurer and under its exclusive control.
- B. Reinsurance Contract. Credit will not be granted, nor an asset or reduction from liability allowed, to a ceding insurer for reinsurance effected with assuming insurers meeting the requirements of R20-6-A1601 through R20-6-A1605 or R20-6-A1607 of this Article or otherwise in compliance with A.R.S. § 20-3602 after the adoption of this Part unless the reinsurance agreement:
 1. Includes a proper insolvency clause, which stipulates that reinsurance is payable directly to the liquidator or successor without diminution regardless of the status of the ceding company, pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-261(C);
 2. Includes a provision pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-3602 whereby the assuming insurer, if an unauthorized assuming insurer, has submitted to the jurisdiction of an alternative dispute-resolution panel or court of competent jurisdiction within the United States, has agreed to comply with all requirements necessary to give the court or panel jurisdiction, has designated an agent upon whom service of process may be effected, and has agreed to abide by the final decision of the court or panel; and
 3. Includes a proper reinsurance intermediary clause, if applicable, which stipulates that the credit risk for the intermediary is carried by the assuming insurer.
- C. Contracts affected. All new and renewal reinsurance transactions entered into after the effective date of this Part shall conform to the requirements of A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 30 and this Part if credit is to be given to the ceding insurer for such reinsurance.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-A1609 renumbered from R20-6-1609 and amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022; the redundant word "Section" was removed before a Chapter Section number (Supp. 22-1).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Exhibit A. Form AR-1, Certificate of Assuming Insurer

FORM AR-1, CERTIFICATE OF ASSUMING INSURER

I, _____, _____
(name of officer) (title of officer)

of _____, the assuming insurer
(name of assuming insurer)

under a reinsurance agreement with one or more insurers domiciled in

_____, hereby certify that
(name of state)

_____, ("Assuming Insurer"):
(name of assuming insurer)

1. Submits to the jurisdiction of any court of competent jurisdiction in

(ceding insurer's state of domicile)

for the adjudication of any issues arising out of the reinsurance agreement, agrees to comply with all requirements necessary to give such court jurisdiction, and will abide by the final decision of such court or any appellate court in the event of an appeal. Nothing in this paragraph constitutes or should be understood to constitute a waiver of Assuming Insurer's rights to commence an action in any court of competent jurisdiction in the United States, to remove an action to a United States District Court, or to seek a transfer of a case to another court as permitted by the laws of the United States or of any state in the United States. This paragraph is not intended to conflict with or override the obligation of the parties to the reinsurance agreement to arbitrate their disputes if such an obligation is created in the agreement.

2. Designates the Director of the Arizona Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions ("Director") as its lawful attorney upon whom may be served any lawful process in any action, suit or legal proceeding arising out of the reinsurance agreement instituted by or on behalf of the ceding insurer.

3. Submits to the authority of the Director to examine its books and records and agrees to bear the expense of any such examination.

4. Submits with this form a current list of insurers domiciled in _____ reinsured by Assuming Insurer and
(ceding insurer's state of domicile)

undertakes to submit additions to or deletions from the list to the Director at least once per calendar quarter.

Dated: _____
(name of assuming insurer)

BY: _____
(name of officer)

(title of officer)

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Exhibit A amended by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4). Exhibit A amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Exhibit B. Form CR-1, Certificate of Certified Reinsurer**FORM CR-1, CERTIFICATE OF CERTIFIED REINSURER**

I, _____, _____
 (name of officer) (title of officer)
 of _____, the assuming insurer under
 (name of assuming insurer)

a reinsurance agreement with one or more insurers domiciled in _____
 (name of state)

in order to be considered for approval in this state, hereby certify that

 (name of assuming insurer) ("Assuming Insurer");

1. Submits to the jurisdiction of any court of competent jurisdiction in _____ for the adjudication of any issue arising out of the (ceding insurer's state of domicile) reinsurance agreement, agrees to comply with all requirements necessary to give such court jurisdiction, and will abide by the final decision of such court or any appellate court in the event of an appeal. Nothing in this paragraph constitutes or should be understood to constitute a waiver of Assuming Insurer's rights to commence an action in any court of competent jurisdiction in the United States, to remove an action to a United States District Court, or to seek a transfer of a case to another court as permitted by the laws of the United States or of any state in the United States. This paragraph is not intended to conflict with or override the obligation of the parties to the reinsurance agreement to arbitrate their disputes if such an obligation is created in the agreement.
2. Designates the Insurance Commissioner of _____ (ceding insurer's state of domicile) as its lawful attorney upon whom may be served any lawful process in any action, suit or proceeding arising out of the reinsurance agreement instituted by or on behalf of the ceding insurer.
3. Agrees to provide security in an amount equal to 100% of liabilities attributable to U.S. ceding insurers if it resists enforcement of a final U.S. judgment or properly enforceable arbitration award.
4. Agrees to provide notification within 10 days of any regulatory actions taken against it, any change in the provisions of its domiciliary license or any change in its rating by an approved rating agency, including a statement describing such changes and the reasons therefore.
5. Agrees to annually file information comparable to relevant provisions of the NAIC financial statement for use by insurance markets in accordance with this Article.
6. Agrees to annually file the report of the independent auditor on the financial statements of the insurance enterprise.
7. Agrees to annually file audited financial statements, regulatory filings, and actuarial opinion in accordance with this Article.
8. Agrees to annually file an updated list of all disputed and overdue reinsurance claims regarding reinsurance assumed from U.S. domestic ceding insurers.
9. Is in good standing as an insurer or reinsurer with the supervisor of its domiciliary jurisdiction.

Dated: _____

 (name of assuming insurer)

BY: _____
 (name of officer)

 (title of officer)

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 3, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Exhibit B repealed; new Exhibit B made by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Exhibit C. Form CR-F Instructions**Form CR-F Instructions****Part 1 - Assumed Reinsurance as of December 31, Current Year (000 Omitted)**

Create a spreadsheet with the following columns (total each column 5 through 15):

1. ID Number/Company Code
2. This column is intentionally left blank
3. Name of Reinsured
4. Domiciliary Jurisdiction
5. Assumed Premium
6. Reinsurance on Paid Losses and Loss Adjustment Expenses
7. Reinsurance on Known Case Losses and LAE
8. Cols. 6 + 7
9. Contingent Commissions Payable
10. Assumed Premium Receivable
11. Unearned Premium
12. Funds Held By or Deposited With Reinsured Companies
13. Letters of Credit Posted
14. Amount of Assets Pledged or Compensating Balances to Secure Letters of Credit
15. Amount of Assets Pledged or Collateral Held in Trust

Each row shall list each insurer for which reinsurance is assumed for the calendar year.

Part 2 - Ceded Reinsurance as of December 31, Current Year (000 Omitted)

Create a spreadsheet with the following columns (total each column 6 through 19):

1. ID Number/Company Code
2. This column is intentionally left blank
3. Name of Reinsurer
4. Domiciliary Jurisdiction
5. Reinsurance Contracts Ceding 75% or More of Direct Premiums Written
6. Reinsurance Premiums Ceded
7. Reinsurance Recoverable on Paid Losses
8. Reinsurance Recoverable on Paid LAE
9. Reinsurance Recoverable on Known Case Loss Reserves
10. Reinsurance Recoverable on Known Case LAE Reserves
11. Reinsurance Recoverable on IBNR Loss Reserves
12. Reinsurance Recoverable on IBNR LAE Reserves
13. Reinsurance Recoverable on Unearned Premiums
14. Reinsurance Recoverable on Contingent Commissions
15. Cols. 7 through 14 Totals
16. Reinsurance Payable Ceded Balances Payable
17. Reinsurance Payable Other Amounts Due to Reinsurers
18. Net Amount Recoverable From Reinsurers, Cols. 15 – [16 + 17]
19. Funds Held by Company Under Reinsurance Treaties

Each row shall list each insurer to whom reinsurance was ceded for the calendar year.

Historical Note

Exhibit C made by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4).

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Exhibit D. Form CR-S Instructions**Form CR-S Instructions**

Part 1 – Section 1. Reinsurance Assumed Life Insurance, Annuities, Deposit Funds and Other Liabilities Without Life or Disability Contingencies, and Related Benefits Listed by Reinsured Company as of December 31, Current Year

Create a spreadsheet with the following columns (total each column 7 through 12):

1. ID Number/Company Code
2. This column is intentionally left blank
3. Effective Date
4. Name of Reinsured
5. Location
6. Type of Reinsurance Assumed
7. Amount of In Force at End of Year
8. Reserve
9. Premiums
10. Reinsurance Payable on Paid and Unpaid Losses
11. Modified Coinsurance Reserve
12. Funds Withheld Under Coinsurance

Each row shall list each insurer for which reinsurance was assumed (life insurance, annuities, deposit funds and other liabilities without life or disability contingencies, and related benefits) for the calendar year.

Part 1 – Section 2. Reinsurance Assumed Accident and Health Insurance Listed by Reinsured Company as of December 31, Current Year

Please create a spreadsheet with the following columns (total columns 7 through 12):

1. ID Number/Company Code
2. This column is intentionally left blank
3. Effective Date
4. Name of Reinsured
5. Domiciliary Jurisdiction
6. Type of Reinsurance Assumed
7. Premiums
8. Unearned Premiums
9. Reserve Liability Other Than For Unearned Premiums
10. Reinsurance Payable on Paid and Unpaid Losses
11. Modified Coinsurance Reserve
12. Funds Withheld Under Coinsurance

Each row shall list each insurer for which reinsurance was assumed (accident and health insurance) for the calendar year.

Part 2. Reinsurance Recoverable on Paid and Unpaid Losses Listed by Reinsuring Company as of December 31, Current Year

Create a spreadsheet with the following columns (total each column 6 and 7):

1. ID Number/Company Code
2. This column is intentionally left blank
3. Effective Date
4. Name of Company
5. Location
6. Paid Losses
7. Unpaid Losses

Each row shall list each insurer for which reinsurance on paid and unpaid losses is recoverable.

Part 3 – Section 1. Reinsurance Ceded Life Insurance, Annuities, Deposit Funds and Other Liabilities Without Life or Disability Contingencies, and Related Benefits Listed by Reinsuring Company as of December 31, Current Year

Create a spreadsheet with the following columns (total each column 7 through 14):

1. ID Number/Company Code
2. This column is intentionally left blank
3. Effective Date
4. Name of Company
5. Location

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

6. Type of Reinsurance Ceded
7. Amount in Force at End of Year
8. Reserve Credit Taken Current Year
9. Reserve Credit Taken Prior Year
10. Premiums
11. Outstanding Surplus Relief Current Year
12. Outstanding Surplus Relief Prior Year
13. Modified Coinsurance Reserve
14. Funds Withheld Under Coinsurance

Each row shall list each insurer for which reinsurance was ceded (life insurance, annuities, deposit funds and other liabilities without life or disability contingencies and related benefits).

Part 3 – Section 2. Reinsurance Ceded Accident and Health Insurance Listed by Reinsuring Company as of December 31, Current Year
Create a spreadsheet with the following columns (total each column 7 through 13):

1. ID Number/Company Code
2. This column is intentionally left blank
3. Effective Date
4. Name of Company
5. Location
6. Type
7. Premiums
8. Unearned Premiums (Estimated)
9. Reserve Credit Taken other than for Unearned Premiums
10. Outstanding Surplus Relief Current Year
11. Outstanding Surplus Relief Prior Year
12. Modified Coinsurance Reserve
13. Funds Withheld Under Coinsurance

Each row shall list each insurer for which reinsurance was ceded (accident and health insurance).

Historical Note

Exhibit D made by final exempt rulemaking, under Laws 2015, Ch. 119, § 3, effective November 30, 2015 (Supp. 15-4).

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

**FORM RJ-1,
CERTIFICATE OF REINSURER DOMICILED IN RECIPROCAL JURISDICTION**

in order to be considered for approval in this state, hereby certify that

Dated: _____

(name of assuming insurer)

BY: _____
(name of officer)

(title of officer)

Exhibit E made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-B1601. Applicability; Exemptions; Definitions; Severability; Prohibition Against Avoidance

A. Applicability. Part B of this Article shall apply to reinsurance treaties that cede liabilities pertaining to Covered Policies, as that term is defined in subsection (C), issued by any life insurer.

ance insurer domiciled in this state. Parts A and B of this Article shall both apply to such reinsurance treaties provided, that in the event of a direct conflict between the provisions of Part B and Part A, the provisions of Part B shall apply but only to the extent of the conflict.

B. Exemptions. Part B of this Article does not apply to the following situations:

1. Reinsurance of:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- a. Policies that satisfy the criteria for exemption set forth in A.R.S. § 20-510 and which are issued before the later of:
 - i. The effective date of this Part B; and
 - ii. The date on which the ceding insurer begins to apply the provisions of VM-20 to establish the ceded policies' statutory reserves, but in no event later than January 1, 2020;
 - b. Portions of policies that satisfy the criteria for exemption set forth in A.R.S. § 20-510 and which are issued before the later of:
 - i. The effective date of this Part B; and
 - ii. The date on which the ceding insurer begins to apply the provisions of VM-20 to establish the ceded policies' statutory reserves, but in no event later than January 1, 2020;
 - c. Any universal life policy that meets all of the following requirements:
 - i. Secondary guarantee period, if any, if five years or less;
 - ii. Specified premium for the secondary guarantee period is not less than the net level reserve premium for the secondary guarantee period based on the Director's Standard Ordinary (CSO) valuation tables and valuation interest rate applicable to the issue year of the policy; and
 - iii. The initial surrender charge is not less than 100% of the first year annualized specified premium for the secondary guarantee period;
 - d. Credit life insurance;
 - i. Any variable life insurance policy that provides for life insurance, the amount or duration of which varies according to the investment experience of any separate account or accounts; or
 - ii. Any group life insurance certificate unless the certificate provides for a stated and implied schedule of maximum gross premiums required in order to continue coverage in force for a period in excess of one year.
2. Reinsurance ceded to an assuming insurer that meets the applicable requirements of A.R.S. § 20-3602(F); or
 3. Reinsurance ceded to an assuming insurer that meets the applicable requirements of A.R.S. §§ 20-3602(C), (D), or (E), and that, in addition:
 - a. Prepares statutory financial statements in compliance with the NAIC Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual, without any departures from NAIC statutory accounting practices and procedures pertaining to the admissibility or valuation of assets or liabilities that increase the assuming insurer's reported surplus and are material enough that they need to be disclosed in the financial statement of the assuming insurer pursuant to the Statement of Statutory Accounting Principles No. 1 ("SSAP 1"); and
 - b. Is not a Company Action Level Event, Regulatory Action Level Event, Authorized Control Level Event, or Mandatory Control Level Event as those terms are defined in A.R.S. § 20-488 when its Risk-Based Capital ("RBC") is calculated in accordance with the life risk-based capital report including overview and instructions for companies, as the same may be amended by the NAIC from time to time, without deviation; or
4. Reinsurance ceded to an assuming insurer that meets the applicable requirements of A.R.S. §§ 20-3602(C), (D), or (E), and that, in addition:
 - a. Is not an affiliate, as that term is defined in A.R.S. § 20-481, of:
 - i. The insurer ceding the business to the assuming insurer; or
 - ii. Any insurer that directly or indirectly ceded the business to that ceding insurer;
 - b. Prepares statutory financial statements in compliance with the NAIC Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual;
 - c. Is both:
 - i. Licensed or accredited in at least ten states including its state of domicile; and
 - ii. Not licensed in any state as a captive, special purpose vehicle, special purpose financial captive, special purpose life reinsurance company, limited purpose subsidiary, or any other similar licensing regime; and
 - d. Is not, or would not be, below 500% of the Authorized Control Level RBC as that term is defined in A.R.S. § 20-488 when its RBC is calculated in accordance with the life risk-based capital report including overview and instructions for companies, as the same may be amended by the NAIC from time to time, without deviation, and without recognition of any departures from NAIC statutory accounting practices and procedures pertaining to the admission or valuation of assets or liabilities that increase the assuming insurer's reported surplus; or
 5. Reinsurance ceded to an assuming insurer that meets the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-3604(D)(2); or
 6. Reinsurance not otherwise exempt under subsections (B)(1) through (B)(5) if the Director, after consulting with the NAIC Financial Analysis Working Group (FAWG) or other group of regulators designated by the NAIC, as applicable, determines under all the facts and circumstances that all of the following apply:
 - a. The risks are clearly outside of the intent and purpose of this Part B;
 - b. The risks are included within the scope of this regulation only as a technicality; and
 - c. The application of this Part B to those risks is not necessary to provide appropriate protection to policyholders. The Director shall publicly disclose any decision made pursuant to this subsection (B)(6) to exempt a reinsurance treaty from this Part B, as well as the general basis for the decision including a summary of the treaty.
- C. Part B Definitions:
1. "Actuarial Method" means the methodology used to determine the Required Level of Primary Security, as described in R20-6-B1602.
 2. "Covered Policies" means policies, other than Grandfathered Policies and policies that are not exempt under subsection (B), of the following policy types:
 - a. Life insurance policies with guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums and/or guaranteed nonlevel benefits, except for flexible premium universal life insurance policies; or
 - b. Flexible premium universal life insurance policies with provisions resulting in the ability of a policyholder to keep a policy in force over a secondary

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

3. "Grandfathered Policies" means Covered Policies that were:
 - a. Issued prior to January 1, 2015; and
 - b. Ceded, as of December 31, 2014, as part of a reinsurance treaty that would not have met one of the exemptions set forth in subsection (B).
4. "Non-Covered Policies" means any policy that does not meet the definition of Covered Policies, including Grandfathered Policies.
5. "Other Security" means any security acceptable to the Director other than security meeting the definition of Primary Security.
6. "Primary Security" means the following forms of security:
 - a. Cash meeting the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-3603(B)(1);
 - b. Securities listed by the Securities Valuation Office meeting the requirements of A.R.S. § 20-3603(B)(2), but excluding any synthetic letter of credit, contingent note, credit-linked note, or other similar security that operates in a manner similar to a letter of credit excluding any securities issued by the ceding insurer or any of its affiliates; and
 - c. For security held in connection with funds-withheld and modified coinsurance reinsurance treaties:
 - i. Commercial loans in good standing of CM3 quality and higher;
 - ii. Policy loans; and
 - iii. Derivatives acquired in the normal course and used to support and hedge liabilities pertaining to the actual risks in the policies ceded pursuant to the reinsurance treaty.
7. "Required Level of Primary Security" means the dollar amount determined by applying the Actuarial Method to the risks ceded with respect to Covered Policies, but not more than the total reserve ceded.
8. "Valuation Manual" means the Valuation Manual adopted by the NAIC as described in A.R.S. § 20-510, with all amendments adopted by the NAIC that are effective for the financial statement date on which credit for reinsurance is claimed.
9. "VM-20" means "Requirements for Principle-Based Reserves for Life Products" including all relevant definitions from the Valuation Manual.
- D. Severability. If any provision of this Part B is held invalid, the remainder shall not be affected.
- E. Prohibition against avoidance. No insurer that has Covered Policies to which this Part B applies, as set forth in subsection (A), shall take any action or series of actions or enter into any transaction or arrangement or series of transactions or arrangements if the purpose of the action, transaction, or arrangement or series is to avoid the requirements of this Part B or to circumvent its purpose and intent.
- A. Actuarial Method. The Actuarial Method to establish the Required Level of Primary Security for each reinsurance treaty subject to this Part B shall be VM-20, applied on a treaty-by-treaty basis, including all relevant definitions, from the Valuation Manual then in effect, applied as follows:
 1. For Covered Policies described in R20-6-B1601(C)(2)(a), the Actuarial Method is the greater of the Deterministic Reserve or the Net Premium Reserve (NPR) regardless of whether the criteria for exemption testing can be met. However, if the Covered Policies do not meet the requirements of the Stochastic Reserve exclusion test in the Valuation Manual, then the Actuarial Method is the greatest of the Deterministic Reserve, the Stochastic Reserve, or the NPR. In addition, if such Covered Policies are reinsured in a reinsurance treaty that also contains Covered Policies described in R20-6-B1601(C)(2)(b), the ceding insurer may elect to instead use subsection (A)(2) as the Actuarial Method for the entire reinsurance agreement. Whether subsection (A)(1) or (A)(2) is used, the Actuarial Method must comply with any requirements or restrictions that the Valuation Manual imposes when aggregating these policy types for purposes of principle-based reserve calculations.
 2. For Covered Policies described in R20-6-B1601(C)(2)(b), the Actuarial Method is the greatest of the Deterministic Reserve, the Stochastic Reserve, or the NPR regardless of whether the criteria for exemption testing can be met.
 3. Except as provided in subsection (A)(4), the Actuarial Method is to be applied on a gross basis to all risks with respect to the Covered Policies as originally issued or assumed by the ceding insurer.
 4. If the reinsurance treaty cedes less than 100% of the risk with respect to the Covered Policies, then the Required Level of Primary Security may be reduced as follows:
 - a. If a reinsurance treaty cedes only a quota share of some of all of the risks pertaining to the Covered Policies, the Required Level of Primary Security, as well as any adjustment under subsection (A)(4)(c), may be reduced to a pro rata portion in accordance with the percentage of the risk ceded;
 - b. If the reinsurance treaty in a non-exempt arrangement cedes only the risks pertaining to a secondary guarantee, the Required Level of Primary Security may be reduced by an amount determined by applying the Actuarial Method on a gross basis to all risks, other than risks related to the secondary guarantee, pertaining to the Covered Policies, except that for Covered Policies for which the ceding insurer did not elect to apply the provisions of VM-20 to establish statutory reserves, the Required Level of Primary Security may be reduced by the statutory reserve retained by the ceding insurer on those Covered Policies, where the retained reserve of those Covered Policies should be reflective of any reduction pursuant to the cessation of mortality risk on a yearly renewable term basis in an exempt arrangement;
 - c. If a portion of the covered policy risk is ceded to another reinsurer on a yearly renewable term basis in an exempt arrangement, the Required Level of Primary Security may be reduced by the amount resulting by applying the Actuarial Method including the reinsurance section of VM-20 to the portion of the

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-B1601 renumbered from R20-6-1610 and repealed; new Section R20-6-B1601 made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022; the redundant phrase "of this Section" was removed when followed by a subsection reference, and the word "Section" was removed before a Chapter Section number (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-B1602. The Actuarial Method

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

covered policy risks ceded in the exempt arrangement, except that for Covered Policies issued prior to January 1, 2017, this adjustment is not to exceed $[cx / (2 * \text{number of reinsurance premiums per year})]$ where cx is calculated using the same mortality table used in calculating the Net Premium Reserve; and

- d. For any other treaty ceding a portion of risk to a different reinsurer, including but not limited to stop loss, excess of loss, and other non-proportional reinsurance treaties, there will be no reduction in the Required Level of Primary Security. It is possible for any combination of subsections (A)(4)(a), (A)(4)(b), (A)(4)(c), and (A)(4)(d) to apply. Such adjustments to the Required Level of Primary Security will be done in the sequence that accurately reflects the portion of the risk ceded via the treaty. The ceding insurer should document the rationale and steps taken to accomplish the adjustments to the Required Level of Primary Security due to the cession of less than 100% of the risk. The adjustments for other reinsurance will be made only with respect to reinsurance treaties entered into directly by the ceding insurer. The ceding insurer will make no adjustment as a result of a retrocession treaty entered into by the assuming insurers.

5. In no event will the Required Level of Primary Security resulting from application of the Actuarial Method exceed the amount of statutory reserves ceded.
6. If the ceding insurer cedes risk with respect to Covered Policies, including any riders, in more than one reinsurance treaty subject to this Part B, in no event will the aggregate Required Level of Primary Security for those reinsurance treaties be less than the Required Level of Primary Security calculated using the Actuarial Method as if all risks ceded in those treaties were ceded in a single treaty subject to this Part B.
7. If a reinsurance treaty subject to this Part B cedes risk on both Covered and Non-Covered Policies, credit for the ceded reserves shall be determined as follows:
 - a. The Actuarial Method shall be used to determine the Required Level of Primary Security for the Covered Policies, and R20-6-B1603 shall be used to determine the reinsurance credit for the covered policy reserves; and
 - b. Credit for the non-covered policy reserves shall be granted only to the extent that security, in addition to the security held to satisfy the requirements of subsection (A)(7)(a), is held by or on behalf of the ceding insurer in accordance with A.R.S. §§ 20-3602 and 20-3603. Any Primary Security used to meet the requirements of this subsection (A)(7)(b) may not be used to satisfy the Required Level of Primary Security for the Covered Policies.

- B. Valuation used for Purposes of Calculations. For the purposes of both calculating the Required Level of Primary Security pursuant to the Actuarial Method and determining the amount of Primary Security and Other Security, as applicable, held by or on behalf of the ceding insurer, the following shall apply:

1. For assets, including any such assets held in trust, that would be admitted under the NAIC Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual if they were held by the ceding insurer, the valuations are to be determined according to statutory accounting procedures as if such assets were held in the ceding insurer's general account and without

taking into consideration the effect of any prescribed or permitted practices; and

2. For all other assets, the valuations are to be those that were assigned to the assets for the purpose of determining the amount of reserve credit taken. In addition, the asset spread tables and asset default cost tables required by VM-20 shall be included in the Actuarial Method if adopted by the NAIC's Life Actuarial (A) Task Force no later than the December 31st on or immediately preceding the valuation date for which the Required Level of Primary Security is being calculated. The tables of asset spreads and asset default costs shall be incorporated into the Actuarial Method in the manner specified in VM-20.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-B1602 renumbered from R20-6-1611 and repealed; new Section R20-6-B1602 made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022; the redundant phrase "of this Section" and word "below" were removed when followed by a subsection reference, and the word "Section" was removed before a Chapter Section number (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-B1603. Requirements Applicable to Covered Policies to Obtain Credit for Reinsurance; Opportunity for Remediation

- A. Requirements. Subject to the exemptions described in R20-6-B1601(B) and the provisions of subsection (B), credit for reinsurance shall be allowed with respect to ceded liabilities pertaining to Covered Policies pursuant to A.R.S. §§ 20-3602 or 20-3603 if, and only if, in addition to all other requirements imposed by law or regulation, the following requirements are met on a treaty-by-treaty basis:
 1. The ceding insurer's statutory policy reserves with respect to the Covered Policies are established in full and in accordance with the applicable requirements of A.R.S. § 20-510 and related regulations and actuarial guidelines, and credit claimed for any reinsurance treaty subject to this regulation does not exceed the proportionate share of those reserves ceded under the contract; and
 2. The ceding insurer determines the Required Level of Primary Security with respect to each reinsurance treaty subject to this Part B and provides support for its calculation as determined to be acceptable to the Director; and
 3. Funds consisting of Primary Security, in an amount at least equal to the Required Level of Primary Security, are held by or on behalf of the ceding insurer, as security under the reinsurance treaty within the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-3603, on a funds withheld, trust, or modified coinsurance basis; and
 4. Funds consisting of Other Security, in an amount at least equal to any portion of the statutory reserves as to which Primary Security is not held pursuant to subsection (A)(3), are held by or on behalf of the ceding insurer as security under the reinsurance treaty within the meaning of A.R.S. § 20-3603; and
 5. Any trust used to satisfy the requirements of this Section shall comply with all of the conditions and qualifications of R20-6-A1608(A) through (G), except that:
 - a. Funds consisting of Primary Security or Other Security held in trust, shall for the purposes identified in R20-6-B1602(B), be valued according to the valuation rules set forth in R20-6-B1602(B), as applicable; and
 - b. There are no affiliate investment limitations with respect to any security held in the trust if such secu-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

rity is not needed to satisfy the requirements of subsection (A)(3); and

- c. The reinsurance treaty must prohibit withdrawals or substitutions of trust assets that would leave the fair market value of the Primary Security within the trust (when aggregated with Primary Security outside the trust that is held by or on behalf of the ceding insurer in the manner required by subsection (A)(3) 102% of the level required by subsection (A)(3) at the time of the withdrawal or substitution; and
- d. The determination of reserve credit under R20-6-A1608(E) shall be determined according to the valuation rules set forth in R20-6-B1602(B), as applicable; and

6. The reinsurance treaty has been approved by the Director.

B. Requirements at inception date and on an on-going basis; remediation:

1. The requirements of subsection (A) must be satisfied as of the date that risks under Covered Policies are ceded (if such date is on or after the effective date of this Part B) and on an ongoing basis thereafter. Under no circumstances shall a ceding insurer take or consent to any action or series of actions that would result in a deficiency under subsections (A)(3) or (A)(4) with respect to any reinsurance treaty under which Covered Policies have been ceded, and in the event that a ceding insurer becomes aware at any time that such a deficiency exists, it shall use its best efforts to arrange for the deficiency to be eliminated as expeditiously as possible.
2. Prior to the due date of each quarterly or annual statement, each life insurance company that has ceded reinsurance within the scope of subsection R20-6-B1601(A) shall perform an analysis, on a treaty-by-treaty basis, to determine, as to each reinsurance treaty under which Covered Policies have been ceded, whether as of the end of the immediately preceding calendar quarter (the valuation date) the requirements of subsections (A)(3) and (A)(4) were satisfied. The ceding insurer shall establish a liability equal to the excess of the credit for reinsurance taken over the amount of Primary Security actually held pursuant to subsection (A)(3), unless either:
 - a. The requirements of subsections (A)(3) and (A)(4) were fully satisfied as of the valuation date as to the reinsurance treaty; or
 - b. Any deficiency has been eliminated before the due date of the quarterly or annual statement to which the valuation date relates through the addition of Primary Security and/or Other Security, as the case may be, in such amount and in such form as would have caused the requirements of subsections (A)(3) and (A)(4) to be fully satisfied as of the valuation date.
3. Nothing in subsection (B)(2) shall be construed to allow a ceding company to maintain any deficiency under subsection (A)(3) or (A)(4) for any period of time longer than is reasonably necessary to eliminate it.

Historical Note

New Section R20-6-B1603 renumbered from R20-6-1612 and repealed; new Section R20-6-B1603 made by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 493 (March 4, 2022), effective April 9, 2022; the redundant phrase “of this Section” and word “below” were removed when followed by a subsection reference, and the word “Section” was removed before a Chapter Section number (Supp. 22-1).

ARTICLE 17. EXAMINATIONS

R20-6-1701. Definitions

- A. “Company” means any person engaging in or proposing or attempting to engage in any transaction or kind of insurance or surety business and any person or group of persons who may otherwise be subject to the administrative, regulatory or taxing authority of the Director.
- B. “Examination” shall be defined for purposes of this Article to mean any examination relating to the financial condition of a company.
- C. “Examiner” means any individual or firm having been authorized by the Director to conduct an examination under this Article.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1701 recodified from R4-14-1701 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-1702. Authority, Scope, and Scheduling of Examinations

- A. The Director shall examine an insurer under A.R.S. § 20-156(A) at least once every five years.
- B. Instead of the examination under subsection (A), the Director may accept the most recent examination report prepared by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners insurance regulatory authority of another state on any foreign or alien insurer if:
 1. The insurance regulatory authority was accredited under the National Association of Insurance Commissioners’ Financial Regulation Standards and Accreditation Program at the time of the examination,
 2. A National Association of Insurance Commissioners accredited insurance regulatory authority supervised the examination, or
 3. At least one examiner employed or contracted by a National Association of Insurance Commissioners accredited insurance regulatory authority:
 - a. Participated in and reviewed the examination work papers and report, and
 - b. Signed an affidavit stating that the examination was performed in a manner consistent with the standards and procedures required by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners accredited insurance regulatory authority.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). Amended effective October 27, 1993 (Supp. 93-4). R20-6-1702 recodified from R4-14-1702 (Supp. 95-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2975, effective September 10, 2005 (Supp. 05-3).

R20-6-1703. Conduct of Examinations

- A. Upon determining that an examination should be conducted, the Director or the Director’s designee shall issue an examination warrant appointing one or more examiners to perform the examination and instructing them as to the scope of the examination.
- B. Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed to limit the Director’s authority to terminate or suspend any examination in order to pursue other legal or regulatory action pursuant to the insurance laws of this state or to pursue such action concurrent with the examination.
- C. The Director may disclose the content of an examination report, preliminary examination report or results, or any matter relating thereto, to the insurance department of any other state

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

or country or to law enforcement officials of this or any other state or agency of the federal government at any time. Prior to making such disclosure, the Director may require such other department or office to agree in writing to hold as confidential the examination report, preliminary examination report or results or any matter relating thereto until such time as the examination report, preliminary examination report or results or matter relating thereto are made public by the Director.

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1703 recodified from R4-14-1703 (Supp. 95-1).

R20-6-1704. Examination Reports

- A. All examination reports shall be comprised of only facts appearing upon the books, records, or other documents of the company, its agents or other persons examined, or as ascertained from the testimony of its officers or agents or other persons examined concerning its affairs, and such conclusions and recommendations as the examiners find warranted from the facts.
- B. No later than 60 days following completion of the examination, the examiner in charge shall submit to the Department a verified written report of examination under oath. Upon receipt of the verified report, the Department shall transmit the report to the company examined, together with a notice which shall afford the company examined a reasonable opportunity of not less than 10 days nor more than 30 days to make a written submission or rebuttal with respect to any matters contained in the examination report.
- C. Within 30 days after the end of the period allowed for the receipt of written submissions or rebuttals, the Director shall fully consider and review the report, together with any written submissions or rebuttals and any relevant portions of the examiner's workpapers and shall:
 1. File the examination report as submitted or with modification or corrections. If the examination report reveals that the company is operating in violation of any law, regulation or prior order of the Director, the Director may order the company to take any action necessary and appropriate to cure such violation; or
 2. Reject the examination report with directions to the examiners to reopen the examination for purposes of obtaining additional data, documentation or information, and resubmission pursuant to subsection (B).

Historical Note

Adopted effective February 22, 1993 (Supp. 93-1). R20-6-1704 recodified from R4-14-1704 (Supp. 95-1).

ARTICLE 18. PREPAID DENTAL PLAN ORGANIZATIONS**R20-6-1801. Definitions**

In this Article the following definitions apply:

"Appointment" means a first-available, initial, non-emergent, diagnostic visit to a dentist.

"Board certified" means a dentist who is recognized by the appropriate specialty board of the Commission on Accreditation of Dental Education of the American Dental Association.

"Board eligible" means a dentist who successfully completes an approved training program in a specialty field recognized by the American Dental Association.

"BODEX" means the Arizona State Board of Dental Examiners.

"Chief executive officer" means the person who has the authority and responsibility for the operation of an Organization according to applicable legal requirements and policies approved by the governing authority.

"Dental hygienist" means a person who is licensed to practice dental hygiene under A.R.S. § 32-1281 et seq.

"Dentist" means a person who is licensed to practice dentistry under A.R.S. § 32-1201 et seq.

"Department" means the Arizona Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions.

"Diagnostic service" means a dental service intended to identify a dental abnormality, and includes a radiograph and a clinical exam.

"Director" has the meaning prescribed at A.R.S. § 20-102.

"Emergency dental service" means a dental service intended to evaluate and stabilize a dental condition of recent onset, control bleeding, and relieve pain, and includes the provision of local anesthesia, and elimination of acute infection, but does not mean a medication that is prescribed by the dentist.

"General dentist" means a dentist whose practice is not limited to a specific area and who is not board certified.

"Governing authority" means the persons, including a board of trustees or board of directors, who have the ultimate authority and responsibility for the direction of a prepaid dental plan Organization.

"Organization" means a prepaid dental plan organization as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1001.

"Patient" means a person who is being attended by a dentist or dental hygienist to receive an examination, diagnosis, or dental treatment, or a combination of an examination, diagnosis, and dental treatment.

"Preventive service" means dental care intended to maintain dental health and prevent dental disease, including any combination of oral hygiene education, routine prophylaxis, and application of fluorides.

"Prophylaxis" means cleaning the teeth of a patient with healthy tissue using mild abrasives and dental instruments to remove plaque, calculus, and stains above the gum line.

"Provider directory" means an Organization's published listing of all contracted network dentists.

"Radiograph" means a picture produced on a sensitive surface by a form of radiation other than light, including x-ray.

"Restorative service" means the use of a metal or composite filling or crown.

"Specialist" means a dentist whose practice is limited to one of the nine specialty categories recognized by the American Dental Association: endodontics, oral and maxillofacial surgery, oral and maxillofacial radiology, orthodontics and dentofacial orthopedics, pediatric dentistry, periodontics, prosthodontics, oral pathology, or dental public health.

"Treatment plan" means a statement of the services to be performed to eliminate or alleviate a patient's symptoms or disease, based on a dentist's assessment of the patient's dental history, the clinical examination, and the dentist's diagnosis.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 654 (March 25, 2022), effective May 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1802. Application for Certificate of Authority

- A. A person who wishes to operate as prepaid dental plan organization in Arizona shall file an application for certificate of authority under A.R.S. § 20-1003 for the Director's review and approval under A.R.S. § 20-1004. The application shall contain all the information required in A.R.S. § 20-1003 and this Section.
- B. An authorized insurer shall issue the fidelity bond required under A.R.S. § 20-1004(A)(4).
- C. An Organization shall not commence operation of, or service under, a prepaid dental plan without approval of the Director under A.R.S. § 20-1004.
- D. An application is deemed filed with the Director when the Director receives it.
- E. An applicant not domiciled in this state shall file a power of attorney as required by A.R.S. § 20-1003(A)(11) on a Department-prescribed form, with the application.
- F. At the time it submits its application for certificate of authority, an Organization shall submit a written program of compliance with supporting documents that specify how the Organization will comply with the provisions of this Article. The written program of compliance shall contain the following:
 1. The responsibilities of and qualifications for the following positions:
 - a. The Organization's chief executive officer, and
 - b. The Organization's dental director;
 2. A plan for provision of basic dental services required under subsection R20-6-1806(A) and a copy of the schedule of benefits required under subsection R28-6-1806(B);
 3. A description of the system for delivery of services under Section R20-6-1807;
 4. A description of the geographic area designated under Section R20-6-1808;
 5. A plan for compliance with contract requirements under Section R20-6-1809 and a copy of a contract with a general dentist and a specialist;
 6. A plan for compliance with records requirements under Section R20-6-1810; and
 7. The Organization's quality improvement plan under Section R20-6-1811.
- G. An application shall include the following information:
 1. The proposed number of members, and
 2. A copy of a letter from each network dentist that documents the dentist's intent to contract with the Organization to provide services to patients under the Organization's prepaid dental plan.
- H. The Director may require that an applicant for a certificate of authority under A.R.S. § 20-1003(A)(14) submit information that discloses biographical, employment and business financial history, criminal activity, fingerprints, or any information that relates to the ability to operate a prepaid dental plan for principals, principal officers, controlling persons, and insurance producers of the applicant, if necessary for the protection of residents of this State.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by

final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 654 (March 25, 2022), effective May 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1803. Chief Executive Officer

- A. The governing authority shall appoint a chief executive officer (CEO). The CEO shall have:
 1. The education and experience to manage the Organization, and
 2. Responsibility for the geographic area in Arizona that the Organization serves, including:
 - a. Implementing the policies of the governing authority, and
 - b. Maintaining adequate personnel to ensure compliance with applicable Arizona statutes and rules.
- B. The governing authority shall notify the Department within ten days after the effective date of a change in the appointment of the CEO.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1).

R20-6-1804. Dental Director

- A. The governing authority or CEO shall appoint as the Organization's dental director a dentist licensed to practice dentistry in any state or territory of the United States or the District of Columbia.
- B. The dental director shall perform at least the following functions for the Organization's geographic area in Arizona:
 1. Participate on the Organization's quality improvement committee required under Section R20-6-1811;
 2. Oversee the Organization's program and processes for:
 - a. Maintaining and improving clinical quality of care, including continuity of care;
 - b. Provider relations;
 - c. Facility and dental record reviews; and
 - d. Provider credentialing and recredentialing;
 3. Be knowledgeable about and participate in decisions regarding the Organization's operations;
 4. Comply with A.R.S. § 20-2510(B) and (C) when directly denying, on the basis of medical necessity, a health care provider's request for prior authorization; and
 5. Timely respond to matters within the Organization's Arizona geographic area that require personal onsite attention or ensure that a designee who meets the requirements specified in subsection (D) timely responds to those matters.
- C. Matters that require personal onsite attention include:
 1. Urgent patient care issues that require examination of dental records or X-rays;
 2. Prompt personal discussion with a provider of urgent concerns relating to credentialing, disciplinary problems, access to care, or quality of care.
- D. Any designee acting under subsection (B)(5) shall:
 1. Be a dentist licensed to practice dentistry in any state or territory of the United States or the District of Columbia;
 2. Have expedient access to the dental director, the CEO, and other organization management personnel as necessary to resolve any matter requiring personal onsite attention; and
 3. Have the education, experience, and Organizational knowledge required to address the matter requiring personal onsite attention.
- E. The Organization shall notify the Department in writing within ten days after the effective date of a change in the appointment of the dental director or any designee.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- F. The requirements for a designee under subsections (B)(5), (D), and (E) shall not apply to an Organization with fewer than 2,000 members in Arizona.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 654 (March 25, 2022), effective May 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1805. Required Reporting

- A. On or before March 1 of each year, an Organization shall submit the following information to the Department for the previous calendar year:
1. Member satisfaction survey results and supporting data;
 2. A spreadsheet that lists the name, address, and telephone number of each provider and whether the provider: is accepting new members, is a general dentist or specialist, and has graduated from a specialty graduate program accredited by the American Dental Association;
 3. A list of all contracted network general dentists and specialists that have been added or deleted since the previous annual report;
 4. The total number of members and the number of members assigned to each general dentist's office;
 5. The average member wait time measured in weeks for an appointment for each network dentistry office; and
 6. A website link to its current provider directory.
- B. If a network dental office that is open to new members has an appointment wait time of longer than nine weeks for three consecutive calendar quarters, the Organization shall report to the Director who may require the Organization to close the office to new members until the wait time is less than nine weeks.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 654 (March 25, 2022), effective May 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1806. Basic Dental Services

- A. A prepaid dental plan shall provide the basic dental services listed below:
1. Emergency dental services on a 24-hour-per-day basis,
 2. Diagnostic services,
 3. Preventive services, and
 4. Restorative services.
- B. An Organization shall publish and make available to its members and purchasers a schedule of benefits that includes the dental plan's basic dental services and other available dental services and any associated copays.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1).

R20-6-1807. System for Delivery of Services

- A. An Organization shall have a system for delivery of services that includes:
1. An adequate network of general dentists. To determine network adequacy, the Department shall consider the following:
 - a. Geographic distribution of network general dentists' offices,
 - b. The number of dental offices accepting new members,

- c. The percentage of all network members who are able to schedule an appointment within nine weeks,
- d. The availability of trained clinical support staff in the Arizona geographic area,
- e. The ratio of population growth to the increase or decrease in the number of dentists in the Arizona geographic area, and
- f. Current availability for appointments in all general dentist practices in Arizona; and

2. Provision for using specialists for dental services that cannot be provided by the Organization's network of contracted specialists, if the services are covered benefits.

- B. If more than 15% of the network offices that are open to new members have an appointment wait time of longer than nine weeks, the Organization shall submit a plan to the Department under which the Organization will, within 90 days, reduce the wait time to less than nine weeks. If the Organization does not reduce the wait time to less than nine weeks within the 90 day period the Organization shall refer the members who are waiting for an appointment to another network general dentist or a non-network general dentist who can schedule the member for an appointment in less than nine weeks. The member may choose to continue dental care under the prepaid dental plan with the referred dentist for the remainder of the member's enrollment period. The Organization shall provide the non-network services to the referred member at a cost that is no greater than if the services are provided by the member's assigned network dentist.
- C. An Organization shall pay for emergency dental services provided to a member by a dentist licensed in the jurisdiction where the services are provided, subject to plan limitations disclosed in the dental care plan, including emergency dental services that occur:
1. Within the geographic area served by the member's designated provider but the provider is unavailable, or
 2. Occurs outside of the member's designated geographic service area.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 654 (March 25, 2022), effective May 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1808. Geographic Areas

- A. An Organization shall designate the geographic areas in Arizona in which the Organization intends to provide dental services that are reasonably convenient to the prospective members. The Organization shall provide a description of the geographic areas and locations of all facilities in which dental care will be provided under the prepaid dental plan. This information shall accompany or be included in any advertisements or sales materials provided to prospective employer groups and prospective members.
- B. An Organization shall define its geographic areas by local government jurisdictions, such as cities or counties.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 654 (March 25, 2022), effective May 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1809. Contract Requirements

- A. An Organization shall have a written contract with each provider that documents the requirements for providing services

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

under the prepaid dental plan and the terms of the agreements between the parties. The Organization shall ensure that the provider complies with all contract requirements.

B. In addition to the requirements in subsection (A), an Organization shall ensure that its contract with a provider includes the following provisions:

1. That the Organization has authority to review the provider's records,
2. That the provider is responsible to implement and maintain a process to inform assigned members of the need to schedule periodic preventive dental services based on the member's oral health status, and
3. That the provider is responsible to complete any procedure undertaken upon a member if the contract is terminated or expires.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1).

R20-6-1810. Records

- A.** Dental records are the property of the provider and shall not be removed from the provider's possession, except:
1. With the patient's permission, including for routing records to a dental or medical practitioner for consultation or evaluation; or
 2. When subpoenaed by a court or BODEX.
- B.** An Organization shall maintain at its principal office a copy of each issued or delivered advertising matter or sales material, letter of solicitation, evidence of coverage, provider directory, certificate, agreement, or contract. The Organization shall note the date each advertising matter or sales material is filed with the Department and the date of distribution to any person. The advertising matter or sales material shall be maintained for at least three years.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1).

R20-6-1811. Quality Improvement

- A.** An Organization shall have a governing authority.
- B.** The governing authority shall appoint a quality improvement committee that consists of the chief executive officer or designee, the dental director, the person who manages the Organization's quality improvement process, and at least one dental health professional. The committee may also include network allied health professionals and members of the plan.
- C.** The quality improvement committee shall:
1. Meet at least quarterly,
 2. Review and evaluate dental services delivered under the Organization's plan, and
 3. Establish procedures for recordkeeping and distribution of committee reports.
- D.** An Organization shall maintain a written quality improvement plan that contains procedures for each of the following:
1. Ensuring that a dentist licensed in any state or territory of the United States or District of Columbia reviews and evaluates dental care and services provided by each contracted general dentist at least once every three years;
 2. Allocation of the Organization's resources to analyze a problem or any identified deficiency;
 3. Implementing a corrective action plan and methods for monitoring improvement;

4. Notifying a member in writing of the member's responsibility to cooperate with those providing dental care services and of the member's rights to:

- a. Voice concerns about the Organization or care provided;
- b. Be provided with information about the Organization, its services, providers, and member rights and responsibilities;
- c. Participate in decisions about the member's dental care; and
- d. Be treated with respect and have the right to privacy recognized;

5. Monitoring and improving membership satisfaction;
6. Maintaining an accurate provider directory that meets at least the following requirements:
 - a. Lists only credentialed providers who are currently scheduling members for diagnosis and treatment; and
 - b. Clearly designates providers who are not accepting new members;
7. Review by the dental director of the following for initial credentialing of network providers:
 - a. Query to the National Practitioner Data Bank;
 - b. Query to BODEX;
 - c. Valid United States Drug Enforcement Administration certificate, if applicable;
 - d. Evidence of current malpractice insurance; and
 - e. Documentation that each specialist has graduated from an accredited specialty graduate program as required by the Council on Dental Education and Licensure, American Dental Association; and
8. Recredentialing, at least every three years, that updates information obtained in subsections (D)(7)(b) through (d), for the dental director's review.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 654 (March 25, 2022), effective May 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

R20-6-1812. Confidentiality of Records

An Organization shall not disclose information obtained pertaining to the diagnosis, treatment, or health of a member to any person except:

1. To the extent necessary to carry out this Article;
2. Upon the express written consent of the member, applicant, provider, or Organization, as appropriate; or
3. Under statute or court order for the production or discovery of evidence or as part of a civil or criminal investigation.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1).

R20-6-1813. Assignment of Members

- A.** Within 30 days of enrollment, an Organization shall assign a member to the provider the member chooses. The Organization, however, shall choose and assign a provider to a member within 30 days of any of the following:
1. Receipt of a member enrollment form that does not designate a provider, or receipt of a member enrollment form that designates a provider who is unavailable;
 2. The date of the notice that the member's assigned provider intends to cease providing services; or

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

3. The date the member's assigned provider becomes unavailable, for any reason.
- B. An Organization shall give each member the option of selecting a network provider other than the provider assigned by the Organization under subsection (A).
- C. An Organization shall maintain a continuous assignment process in compliance with subsections (A) and (B), allowing no more than 4% of members to be unassigned at any time.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 463, effective January 10, 2002 (Supp. 02-1). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 654 (March 25, 2022), effective May 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

ARTICLE 19. HEALTH CARE SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS OVERSIGHT**R20-6-1901. Applicability**

- A. This Article applies to:
1. All proposed and existing health care services organizations (HCSOs), and
 2. Each product offered by an HCSO under the HCSO's certificate of authority.
- B. The Department shall not issue a certificate of authority to an HCSO unless the HCSO meets the requirements of this Article.
- C. The Department shall not require an existing HCSO to re-file information already on file with the Department, but the HCSO shall modify its operations and procedures as may be necessary to comply with this Article and file with the Department all additional information necessary to make statements complete and current.
- D. This Article applies to inpatient emergency care, but does not apply to emergency services.
- E. This Article applies only to covered services.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2769, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1902. Definitions

In this Article, the following definitions apply:

"Access" or "accessibility" means the extent to which an enrollee can obtain timely covered services from a contracted provider at the appropriate level of care, and appropriate location.

"Adult" means an enrollee in the age group the HCSO has designated for an adult.

"Adult PCP" means a primary care provider practicing in any specialty the HCSO designates as adult primary care.

"Ancillary provider" means a provider of laboratory, radiology, pharmacy or rehabilitative services, physical therapy, occupational therapy, or speech therapy, home health services, dialysis, and durable medical equipment or medical supplies dispensed by order or prescription of a provider with the appropriate prescribing authority.

"Available" or "availability" means the extent to which the plan has contracted providers of the appropriate type and numbers at geographic locations to afford members access to timely covered services.

"Chief executive officer" or "CEO" means the person who has the authority and responsibility for the operation of the health care services organization according to applicable legal requirements and policies approved by the governing authority.

"Child" means an enrollee in the age group the HCSO has designated for children.

"Contracted" means a provider has a current written agreement or an employment arrangement with an HCSO to provide covered services to an enrollee, or a current written agreement or an employment arrangement with a contracted provider to provide covered services to an enrollee.

"Covered" or "covered services" means the health care services described as covered benefits in the HCSO's evidence of coverage.

"Day" means calendar day unless specified otherwise.

"Department" means the Department of Insurance.

"Effective process" means written policies and procedures that:

Outline the steps that the HCSO implements and consistently follows internally,

The HCSO subjects to internal quality improvement, and

The HCSO communicates to providers when established or changed.

"Emergency services" has the meaning in A.R.S. § 20-2801(3).

"Enrollee" means an individual who is enrolled in a health plan operated by an HCSO.

"Facility" means an institution that is licensed or authorized to furnish health care services in this state, including general hospitals, special hospitals, residential treatment centers, residential rehabilitation centers, skilled nursing facilities, urgent care centers, and ambulatory surgical treatment centers.

"Governing authority" means a person or body such as a board of trustees or board of directors in whom the ultimate authority and responsibility for the direction of the HCSO is vested.

"HCSO" means a health care services organization.

"Health care services" has the meaning in A.R.S. § 20-1051(6).

"High profile" means one of no fewer than four specialties designated by the HCSO, and does not include obstetrics-gynecology. An HCSO may designate a specialty as high profile on the basis of high volume or other basis the HCSO reasonably determines is directly related to providing covered services to a member.

"Hospital" means a facility that provides inpatient care, medical services, and continuous nursing services for the diagnosis and treatment of patients.

"Inpatient care" means the covered services that an enrollee who is admitted to a hospital receives for at least 24 consecutive hours.

"Inpatient emergency care" means covered services that would be emergency services if provided in a licensed hospital emergency facility.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

“License” means documented authorization issued by the appropriate state of Arizona agency to operate a facility in Arizona, or to practice a health care profession in Arizona.

“Medically necessary” has the meaning set forth in the HCSO’s evidence of coverage.

“Network” means the group of providers contracted with an HCSO to provide covered services to an enrollee covered under the HCSO’s health benefit plan.

“Network exception” means an enrollee receives covered services from a non-contracted provider either:

Because there is no contracted provider accessible or available that can provide the enrollee timely covered services, or

For any reason the HCSO determines it is in the enrollee’s best interests to receive care from a non-contracted provider.

“Non-contracted” means a provider that does not have a contract with an HCSO to provide services to an enrollee.

“Normal business hours” means 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding state or national holidays.

“Outpatient care” means covered services that an enrollee who is not an inpatient receives.

“Pediatric primary care provider” means a physician or practitioner practicing in any specialty the HCSO designates as pediatric primary care.

“Physician” means a licensed doctor of allopathic, chiropractic, optometric, osteopathic, or podiatric medicine.

“Practitioner” means any individual other than a physician who is licensed to furnish health care services, including behavioral health care services, in this state.

“Preventive care” means health maintenance care the HCSO provides or arranges to prevent illness and to improve the general health of an enrollee, including:

Immunizations,

Health education,

Health evaluation and follow-up,

Early disease detection,

Screening tests appropriate for a person’s age and gender, and

Periodic health care examinations.

“Primary care” means any specialty the HCSO designates as primary care.

“Primary care physician” or “PCP” means a physician or practitioner practicing in a specialty the HCSO designates as primary care.

“Provider” means any physician, practitioner, ancillary provider, or facility.

“Quality improvement” means an HCSO’s system for assessing and improving the level of performance of key process and outcomes.

“Routine care” means covered primary care for an enrollee’s non-urgent, symptomatic condition.

“Rural” means a zip code area with fewer than 1,000 persons per square mile as calculated annually by a population data gathering service designated by the Director.

“Service area” means any geographic area designated by any HCSO and approved by the Director under A.R.S. § 20-1053(A)(11).

“Specialty care provider” or “SCP” means a physician or practitioner who has education, training, or qualifications in a specialty, other than primary care, beyond the education or qualifications required for the license.

“Specialty” or “specialty care” means a specific area of medicine practiced by a physician or practitioner who has education, training, or qualifications in that specific area of medicine in addition to the education or qualifications required for the physician’s or practitioner’s license.

“Special hospital” means a hospital that is licensed to provide hospital services within a specific area of medicine, or limits patient admission according to age, gender, type of disease, or medical condition.

“Suburban area” means any zip code area with 1,000-3,000 persons per square mile, as calculated annually by a population data gathering service designated by the Director.

“Telemedicine” means diagnostic, consultation, and treatment services that occur in the physical presence of an enrollee on a real-time basis through interactive audio, video, or data communication.

“Timely” means services are provided at the time when medically necessary.

“Travel expenses” has the meaning set forth in writing by an HCSO.

“Urban area” means a zip code with more than 3,000 persons per square mile as calculated annually by a population data gathering service designated by the Director.

“Urgent care” means unscheduled services for an enrollee’s condition that requires medical attention not amenable to scheduling in order to avoid a serious risk of harm.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2769, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1903. Documentation

The CEO shall ensure that the HCSO’s policies, procedures, plans, class specifications, orders, reports, minutes of meetings, contracts, agreements, records, and duty schedules are in writing, compiled and indexed in one or more manuals, and readily available for inspection by the Director.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2769, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1904. Health Care Plan

A. An HCSO shall submit a statement to the Department that describes the proposed health care plan.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- B. The HCSO shall have an organized system for the delivery of health care services contained in subsection (D) that includes the following:
 1. Contracted providers that provide services under the plan;
 2. An effective process to promote a continuing relationship between an enrollee and the same PCP; and
 3. An effective process for referrals that ensures continuity of care to an enrollee.
- C. The HCSO shall list:
 1. The proposed or actual enrollment;
 2. The number and names of contracted, employed, or HCSO-owned providers that will serve the enrollees and the board eligibility or certification of each physician, if applicable; and
 3. The plan for providing covered services to enrollees as required under this Article.
- D. The HCSO's health care plan shall provide within the geographic area served the following basic health care services covered by the monthly charges in the evidence of coverage:
 1. Emergency care that includes emergency services and inpatient emergency care;
 2. Inpatient care;
 3. Specialty care, primary care, or ancillary care that includes diagnostic and therapeutic services;
 4. Outpatient care;
 5. Preventive care; and
 6. Emergency ambulance services under A.R.S. § 20-2801(2), and other ambulance services when approved by a plan physician.
- E. The HCSO shall provide appropriate coverage for out-of-area emergency care to an enrollee traveling outside the area served by the HCSO.
- A. The governing authority shall appoint a CEO who has appropriate education and experience to manage the HCSO. The governing authority shall define the authority and duties of the CEO in writing. The CEO is the appointed representative of the governing authority and is the executive officer of the HCSO.
- B. The CEO shall have at least the following duties and responsibilities:
 1. Manage the HCSO;
 2. Establish and implement policies, procedures, and effective processes of the HCSO;
 3. Act as liaison between the governing authority and the providers of healthcare and other services to the HCSO; and
 4. Establish a written plan of authority that will be in place in the CEO's absence.
- C. When there is a change of CEO, the governing authority shall notify Department within 10 days after the effective date of change.
- D. The HCSO shall ensure that all HCSO employees and contracted providers are knowledgeable about and qualified to perform the duties assigned to them through employment or by contract.
- E. The HCSO shall designate a central place of business within the major geographic area served at which the CEO shall be based and from which the HCSO shall direct administrative activities.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2769, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section R20-6-1906 renumbered to R20-6-1904; new Section R20-6-1906 renumbered and amended from R20-6-1908 by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2769, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). R20-6-1904 repealed; new Section R20-6-1904 renumbered and amended from R20-6-1906 by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1905. Geographic Area

- A. An applicant shall describe the proposed geographic area in at least one of the following ways:
 1. Legal description,
 2. Local governmental jurisdiction such as city or county,
 3. Census tracts,
 4. Street boundaries, or
 5. Area within a specified radius of a specified intersection or a specified primary care center.
- B. An applicant shall submit a map that shows the boundaries for the proposed geographic area.
- C. An applicant shall submit a description of the proposed network including the data required under R20-6-1913(A)(2) and (A)(3).
- D. All advertising matter and sales material provided a prospective enrollee shall include a description of the geographic area in terms readily understandable by the general public.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2769, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). R20-6-1905 repealed; new Section R20-6-1905 renumbered and amended from R20-6-1907 by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1906. Chief Executive Officer**R20-6-1907. Medical Director**

- A. The HCSO shall designate a physician as medical director.
- B. The medical director shall be responsible for planning and implementing the method for the continuing review and evaluation of health care provided by the HCSO and the continuing education of its providers of health care services. The medical director may also serve as the CEO if the medical director has appropriate education and experience to manage the HCSO.
- C. The medical director responsibilities include:
 1. Supervising medical staff;
 2. Performance planning and evaluating medical staff;
 3. Coordinating medical staff activities; and
 4. Developing medical care policies.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2769, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section R20-6-1907 renumbered to R20-6-1905; new Section R20-6-1907 renumbered and amended from R20-6-1909 by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1908. Quality Assurance

- A. The HCSO shall provide an effective process for a continuing review and evaluation of the covered services it provides to enrollees to ensure that:
 1. Treatment and level of covered services are appropriate and adequate and
 2. The quality of covered services is acceptable to the HCSO.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

B. The HCSO shall have a quality assurance committee that includes at least the CEO or designee, the medical director, and representative network providers. The quality assurance committee shall:

1. Arrange for physicians or practitioners to review and evaluate covered services provided by others physicians or practitioners within the respective disciplines.
2. Adopt administrative procedures covering frequency of meetings, recordkeeping, committee reports, and disseminating the reports.

C. The HCSO's effective process in subsection (A) shall include the following:

1. Standards for health care;
2. Monitoring of care;
3. Analysis of any deficiency;
4. Correcting a deficiency including submitting a schedule for correcting the deficiency, requiring continuing education for the provider, if appropriate, and follow-up and periodic reassessment of the deficiency.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2769, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section R20-6-1908 renumbered to R20-6-1906; new Section R20-6-1908 renumbered and amended from R20-6-1911, by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2006 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1909. Evaluation of Network

Each HCSO shall have an effective process to evaluate the adequacy of its network to provide an enrollee with timely covered services.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2769, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Former R20-6-1909 renumbered to R20-6-1907; new Section R20-6-1909 made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1910. Process for Referral, Prior Authorization, Precertification, or Network Exception

- A.** An HCSO shall have an effective process for assisting an enrollee to obtain timely covered services when the enrollee or enrollee's referring provider cannot find a contracted provider who is timely accessible or available.
- B.** An HCSO shall have an effective process during normal business hours for handling referrals, prior authorizations, pre-certifications, or network exceptions necessary for timely routine care. This process may include the HCSO's procedure for standing referrals required in A.R.S. § 20-1057.01.
- C.** Each HCSO shall have an effective process to handle referrals or network exceptions necessary for timely urgent care seven days a week.
- D.** An HCSO that requires prior authorization or precertification for urgent care shall have an effective process to handle requests for prior authorization or precertification 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
- E.** An HCSO shall have an effective process for handling network exceptions that ensures the HCSO reimburses an enrollee for any out-of-network cost the enrollee incurs that the enrollee would not have incurred if the enrollee had received the services in-network.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2769, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Section

repealed; new Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1911. HCSO Communication with Providers

An HCSO shall have an effective process for communicating with contracted providers regarding the following:

1. The providers in the network,
2. Contractual or administrative changes relating to enrollee access or provider availability, and
3. Procedures for handling claims and grievances submitted by providers.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 7 A.A.R. 2769, effective July 1, 2001 (Supp. 01-2). Former R20-6-1911 renumbered to R20-6-1908; new R20-6-1911 made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1912. Network Directories

A. An HCSO shall publish a provider network directory as follows:

1. An HCSO shall list the name, address, telephone number, specialty, and hospital affiliation for all in-area contracted physicians or practitioners.
2. An HCSO may list ancillary providers by corporate or group name and is not required to list individual physicians or practitioners.
3. An HCSO is not required to list physicians or practitioners in the following areas of specialties or areas of practice:
 - a. Emergency medicine;
 - b. Anesthesiology, except anesthesiologists who provide pain management services;
 - c. Hospital-based pathology;
 - d. Hospital-based radiology; and
 - e. Hospitalists.
4. An HCSO that lists any of the physicians or practitioners in subsections R20-6-1912(A)(3)(a) through (A)(3)(e) may list by corporate or group name and is not required to list individual physicians or practitioners.
5. An HCSO that uses hospitalists is not required to list the hospital affiliations of PCPs who do not admit or attend hospitalized members.
6. An HCSO shall publish a provider network directory that lists all its contracted facilities and contains:
 - a. The name, address, and telephone number of each facility;
 - b. For each hospital at which the HCSO uses hospitalists, if any, a statement that the HCSO uses hospitalists at that hospital;
 - c. For an HCSO that uses hospitalists and does not list them in the directory, information on how an enrollee can find out what hospitalists or group of hospitalists it uses at each hospital;

B. The network directory shall conspicuously state in the directory the following:

1. Changes occur in the network after the directory is published and some providers listed in the directory may no longer be contracted,
2. Enrollee coverage may depend on the contract status of the provider,
3. Where the enrollee can obtain more recent directory information,
4. The effective date of the network directory, and

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

5. The method for an enrollee or prospective enrollee to find out which PCPs are accepting new enrollees from the HCSO.
- C. Each HCSO shall make its network directory available on paper to enrollees or prospective enrollees requesting it. The HCSO shall:
 1. Publish the paper directory at least once a year;
 2. Update or supplement the information in the paper directory at least every six months;
 3. Explain in the paper directory how an enrollee or prospective enrollee can use or get assistance using the HCSO's online or telephone directories, if any; and
 4. Have discretion to list physicians' or practitioners' hospital affiliations in its paper directory.
- D. Each HCSO that has an online network directory shall:
 1. Update the online directory at least monthly;
 2. Make the online directory easy to use and user friendly; and
 3. Explain, in the online directory, how an enrollee or prospective enrollee can obtain a paper directory.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1913. Demographic Information Reports

- A. An HCSO shall report the following data to the Department:
 1. For each enrollee, report annually:
 - a. Street address,
 - b. Zip code,
 - c. Gender, and
 - d. Year of birth.
 2. For all contracted providers, report semiannually:
 - a. Provider name,
 - b. Street address or addresses at which the provider provides covered services,
 - c. Zip code, and
 - d. Arizona license number,
 3. For all contracted physicians or practitioners, report semiannually:
 - a. Specialty, and
 - b. Medical or other applicable degree or information that designates the type of physician or practitioner.
- B. The HCSO shall report the information in subsection (A) to the Department by the following deadlines:
 1. For information in subsection (A)(1) as of December 31 of each calendar year, by February 15 of the next calendar year.
 2. For information in subsection (A)(2) as of June 30, by August 15 of the same calendar year.
 3. For information in subsection (A)(2) as of December 31, by February 15 of the next calendar year.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1914. Access

An HCSO shall provide to or arrange for its enrollees services or appointments for services as follows:

1. For preventive care services from a contracted PCP, an appointment date within 60 days of the enrollee's request, or sooner if necessary, for the enrollee to be immunized on schedule.

2. For routine-care services from a contracted PCP, an appointment date within 15 days of the enrollee's request to the PCP or sooner if medically necessary.
3. For specialty care services from a contracted SCP, an appointment date within 60 days of the enrollee's request or sooner if medically necessary.
4. In-area urgent care services from a contracted provider seven days per week.
5. Timely non-emergency inpatient care services from a contracted facility.
6. Timely services from a contracted physician or practitioner in a contracted facility including inpatient emergency care.
7. Services from a contracted ancillary provider during normal business hours, or sooner if medically necessary.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6 1915. Alternative Access

- A. As an alternative to providing access to covered services from a physician, an HCSO may provide access to covered services from an appropriately licensed practitioner.
- B. As an alternative to providing access to covered services at a hospital under R20-6-1914, an HCSO may provide access to covered services at another appropriately licensed facility.
- C. As an alternative to providing access to covered services from a physician or practitioner who sees an enrollee in person under R20-6-1914, an HCSO may provide access to necessary covered services through:
 1. Telephone calls and messages,
 2. Electronic mail,
 3. Communication with the physician's or practitioner's staff,
 4. Coverage by another physician or practitioner, or
 5. Telemedicine,
- D. An HCSO that panels enrollees to PCPs may panel enrollees to appropriately licensed practitioners.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1916. Availability Ratios

- A. An HCSO shall maintain a ratio of contracted adult PCPs to adults that is adequate to provide those adults with covered services. An HCSO with a Medicare Advantage (MA) plan may have one ratio that applies to both its insured and MA populations, or a separate ratio for each.
- B. An HCSO shall maintain a ratio of contracted pediatric PCPs to children that is adequate to provide those children enrollees with covered services.
- C. An HCSO shall maintain a ratio of contracted high profile SCPs to enrollees that is adequate to provide those enrollees with covered services that include services at contracted facilities. An HCSO with a MA plan may have one ratio that applies to both its insured and MA populations, or a separate ratio for each.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1917. Geographic Availability in an Urban Area

An HCSO shall provide each enrollee living in an urban area of the HCSO's service area the following:

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

1. Primary care services from a contracted PCP located within 10 miles or 30 minutes of the enrollee's home;
2. High profile specialty care services from a contracted SCP located within 15 miles or 45 minutes of the enrollee's home; and
3. Inpatient care in a contracted general hospital, or contracted special hospital, within 25 miles or 75 minutes of the enrollee's home.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1918. Geographic Availability in a Suburban Area

Each HCSO shall provide each enrollee member living in a suburban area within the HCSO's service area the following:

1. Primary care from a contracted PCP located within 15 miles or 45 minutes of the enrollee's home;
2. High profile specialty care services from a contracted SPC within 20 miles or 60 minutes of the enrollee's home; and
3. Inpatient care in a contracted hospital, or a contracted special hospital within 30 miles or 90 minutes of the enrollee's home.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1919. Geographic Availability in a Rural Area

An HCSO shall provide each enrollee living in a rural area with primary care services from a contracted physician or practitioner within 30 miles or 90 minutes of the enrollee's home.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1920. Travel Requirements

- A. An HCSO may require an enrollee to travel a greater distance in-area to obtain covered services from a contracted provider than the enrollee would have to travel to obtain equivalent services from a non-contracted provider, except where a network exception is medically necessary. Nothing in this Section creates an exception to R20-6-1918 through R20-6-1920.
- B. If the HCSO prior-authorizes services that require an enrollee to travel outside the HCSO service area because the services are not available in the area, the HCSO shall reimburse the enrollee for travel expenses. Except as provided under R20-6-1904(E)(6), an HCSO is not required to reimburse an enrollee for travel expenses the enrollee incurs to obtain covered services in-area.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

R20-6-1921. Enforcement Consideration

In determining the appropriate enforcement action or penalties for failure to comply with these rules, the Department shall consider any documentation the HCSO provides regarding:

1. Whether seasonal shifts in demand affect access and availability of covered services;
2. Whether the HCSO's demographic information has changed significantly since the HCSO's most recent report;

3. Whether an enrollee has refused to accept covered services the HCSO has offered in the time-frames or locations required of the HCSO by this Article;
4. Whether an enrollee has requested and obtained covered services from a contracted provider whose location, or appointment availability, or capacity result in the HCSO's non-compliance; and
5. Whether market factors indicate that on a short-term basis, compliance is not possible. Market factors include shortage of providers, enrollee or provider location, and provider practice or contracting patterns.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 4861, effective December 31, 2005 (Supp. 05-4).

ARTICLE 20. CAPTIVE INSURERS**R20-6-2001. Reserved****R20-6-2002. Fees; Examination Costs**

- A. A corporation applying for a license to do business as a captive insurer, under A.R.S. § 20-1098, shall pay a nonrefundable fee of \$1,000.00 to the Department for issuance of the license. A captive insurer that is a protected cell captive insurer, as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1098, also shall pay to the Department a nonrefundable fee of \$1,000 for each participant contract application that establishes a protected cell under A.R.S. § 20-1098.05(B)(9). The fee is payable in full at the time the applicant submits the application for license to the Department under A.R.S. § 20-1098.01.
- B. A captive insurer shall pay a nonrefundable annual renewal fee of \$5,500.00 to the Department at the time of filing its annual report under A.R.S. § 20-1098.07. Under A.R.S. § 20-1098.01(J), a captive insurer that is a protected cell captive insurer also shall pay to the Department a nonrefundable annual renewal fee of \$2,500.00 for each protected cell at the time of filing its annual report under A.R.S. § 20-1098.07.
- C. A captive insurer shall pay a nonrefundable fee of \$200.00 to the Department at the time of filing for issuance of an amended certificate of authority.
- D. In addition to the fees prescribed in subsections (A) and (B), an applicant for a captive insurer license or a licensed captive insurer shall pay the costs of any examination the Director conducts, under A.R.S. § 20-1098.08.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 8 A.A.R. 2478, effective July 1, 2002 (Supp. 02-2). Amended by final rulemaking at 11 A.A.R. 2977, effective September 13, 2005 (Supp. 05-3). Subsection (A) corrected at request of the Department, Office File No. M11-252, filed July 20, 2011 (Supp. 11-3).

ARTICLE 21. CUSTOMER INFORMATION SECURITY PROGRAM

Article 21, consisting of R20-6-2101 through R20-6-2104, made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2260, effective July 13, 2004 (Supp. 04-2).

R20-6-2101. Definitions

The following definitions apply in this Article:

1. "Consumer" means an individual, or the individual's legal representative, who seeks to obtain, obtains, or has obtained an insurance product or service from a licensee that is to be used primarily for personal, family, or household purposes, and about whom the licensee has nonpublic personal information. Consumer can include a

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

prospective applicant, policyholder, certificateholder, insured, or claimant.

2. "Customer" means a consumer who has a continuing relationship with a licensee under which the licensee provides one or more insurance products or services to the consumer that are used primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.
3. "Customer information" means nonpublic personal information and privileged information about a customer whether in paper, electronic, or other form, that is maintained by or on behalf of an insurance institution, insurance producer, or insurance support organization.
4. "Customer information systems" means the electronic, or physical methods used to access, collect, store, use, transmit, protect, or dispose of customer information.
5. "Insurance institution" has the meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-2102(10).
6. "Insurance producer" means a person required to be licensed under A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 2, Article 3 to sell, solicit, or negotiate insurance and includes a managing general agent as defined in A.R.S. § 20-311.
7. "Insurance support organization" has the meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-2102(13).
8. "Licensee" means an insurance institution, insurance producer, or insurance support organization, but does not include a purchasing group or an unauthorized insurer in regard to the excess line business conducted under Title 20, Chapter 2, Article 5.
9. "Personal information" has the meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-2102(19).
10. "Privileged information" has the meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-2102(22).
11. "Service provider" means a person that maintains, processes, or otherwise is permitted access to customer information through its provision of services directly to a licensee.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2260, effective July 13, 2004 (Supp. 04-2).

R20-6-2102. Customer Information Security Program

A licensee shall implement a comprehensive written customer information security program that includes administrative, technical, and physical safeguards for the protection of customer information. The administrative, technical, and physical safeguards included in the information security program shall be appropriate to the size and complexity of the licensee and the nature and scope of its activities.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2260, effective July 13, 2004 (Supp. 04-2).

R20-6-2103. Objectives of Customer Information Security Program

A licensee's customer information security program shall be designed to:

1. Ensure the security and confidentiality of customer information;
2. Protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of the information; and
3. Protect against unauthorized access to or use of the information.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2260, effective July 13, 2004 (Supp. 04-2).

R20-6-2104. Guidelines for Methods of Development and Implementation

A licensee may implement the requirements of R20-6-2102 and R20-6-2103 by the actions and procedures prescribed in this Section, which are non-exclusive illustrations:

1. A licensee may assess risk by:
 - a. Identifying reasonably foreseeable internal or external threats that could result in unauthorized disclosure, misuse, alteration, or destruction of customer information or customer information systems;
 - b. Assessing the likelihood and potential damage of these threats, taking into consideration the sensitivity of customer information; and
 - c. Assessing the sufficiency of policies, procedures, customer information systems, and other safeguards in place to control risks.
2. A licensee may manage and control risk by:
 - a. Designing its information security program to control the identified risks, commensurate with the sensitivity of the information, as well as the complexity and scope of the licensee's activities;
 - b. Training staff to implement the licensee's information security program; and
 - c. Regularly testing or otherwise regularly monitoring the key controls, systems and procedures of the information security program. The licensee shall determine the frequency and nature of these tests or other monitoring practices by the licensee's risk assessment.
3. A licensee may oversee service provider arrangements by:
 - a. Exercising appropriate due diligence in selecting its service providers; and
 - b. Requiring its service providers to implement measures designed to meet the objectives of this Article, and, where indicated by the licensee's risk assessment, taking appropriate steps to confirm that its service providers have satisfied these obligations.
4. A licensee may monitor, evaluate, and adjust, as appropriate, its information security program in light of any relevant changes in technology, the sensitivity of its customer information, internal or external threats to information, and the licensee's own changing business arrangements, such as mergers and acquisitions, alliances and joint ventures, outsourcing arrangements, and changes to customer information systems.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 10 A.A.R. 2260, effective July 13, 2004 (Supp. 04-2).

ARTICLE 22. MILITARY PERSONNEL**R20-6-2201. Military Sales Practices****A. Definitions.**

1. "Active duty" means full-time duty in the active military service of the United States and includes members of the reserve component (National Guard and Reserve) while serving under published orders for active duty or full-time training. "Active duty" does not include members of the reserve component who are performing active duty or active duty under military calls or orders specifying periods of less than 31 calendar days.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

2. "Department of Defense (DoD) personnel" means all active duty service members and all civilian employees, including non-appropriated fund employees and special government employees, of the Department of Defense.
 3. "Division" means the Division of Insurance of the Department of Insurance and Financial Institutions.
 4. "Door-to-door" means a solicitation or sales method whereby an insurance producer proceeds randomly or selectively from household to household without prior specific appointment.
 5. "ERISA" means the Employee Retirement and Income Security Act.
 6. "Formal banking relationship" for purposes of subsection (D), means a relationship established between a service member and a depository institution which:
 - a. Provides the service member with a deposit agreement and periodic statements and makes disclosures required by the Truth in Savings Act, 12 U.S.C. § 4301, et seq. and its accompanying regulations; and
 - b. Permits the service member to make deposits and withdrawals unrelated to the payment or processing of insurance premiums.
 7. "General advertisement" means an advertisement having as its sole purpose the promotion of the reader's or viewer's interest in the concept of insurance, or the promotion of the insurer, or the promotion of the insurance producer.
 8. "Insurer" means an insurance company required to be licensed under the laws of Arizona to provide life insurance products, including annuities.
 9. "Insurance producer" means a person required to be licensed pursuant to A.R.S. § 20-282.
 10. "IRC" means Internal Revenue Code.
 11. "Known" or "Knowingly" means the insurance producer or insurer had actual awareness, or in the exercise of ordinary care should have known at the time of the act or practice complained of, that depending on its use in this Section, the person solicited was either a service member or was a service member with a pay grade of E-4 or below.
 12. "Life insurance" has the meaning defined at A.R.S. § 20-254.
 13. "Military installation" means any federally owned, leased, or operated base, reservation, post, camp, building, or other facility to which service members are assigned for duty, including barracks, transient housing, and family quarters.
 14. "MyPay" is a Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) web-based system that enables service members to process certain discretionary pay transactions or provide updates to personal information data elements without using paper forms.
 15. "Service member" means any active duty officer (commissioned and warrant) or enlisted member of the United States Armed Forces.
 16. "SGLI" means Servicemembers' Group Life Insurance.
 17. "Side fund" means a fund or reserve that is part of or otherwise attached to a life insurance policy (excluding individually issued annuities) by rider, endorsement, or other mechanism which accumulates premium, or deposits with interest, or by other means. "Side fund" does not include:
 - a. Accumulated value, or cash value, or secondary guarantees provided by an universal life insurance policy;
 - b. Cash values provided by a whole life policy which are subject to standard nonforfeiture law for life insurance; or
 - c. A premium deposit fund which:
 - i. Contains only premiums paid in advance which accumulate at interest;
 - ii. Imposes no penalty for withdrawal;
 - iii. Does not permit funding beyond future required premiums;
 - iv. Is not marketed or intended as an investment; and
 - v. Does not carry a commission, either paid or calculated.
 18. "Specific appointment" means a prearranged appointment agreed upon by both parties and definite as to place and time.
 19. "U.S." means United States.
 20. "U.S. Armed Forces" means all components of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, and Space Force.
 21. "VGLI" means Veterans' Group Life Insurance.
- B. Exemptions.**
1. This Section shall not apply to solicitations or sales involving:
 - a. Credit insurance;
 - b. Group life insurance or group annuities where there is no in-person, face-to-face solicitation of individuals by an insurance producer or where the contract or certificate does not include a side fund;
 - c. An application to the existing insurer that issued the existing policy or contract when a contractual change or a conversion privilege is being exercised; or, when the existing policy or contract is being replaced by the same insurer pursuant to a program filed with and approved by the Division; or, when a term conversion privilege is exercised among corporate affiliates;
 - d. Individual stand-alone health policies, including disability income policies;
 - e. Contracts offered by SGLI or VGLI, as authorized by 38 U.S.C. §§ 1965 et seq.;
 - f. Life insurance contracts offered through or by a non-profit military association, qualifying under Section 501(c)(23) of the IRC, and which are not underwritten by an insurer; or
 - g. Contracts used to fund:
 - i. An employee pension or welfare benefit plan that is covered by ERISA;
 - ii. A plan described by Sections 401(a), 401(k), 403(b), 408(k), or 408(p) of the IRC, as amended, if established and maintained by an employer;
 - iii. A government or church plan defined in Section 414 of the IRC, a government or church welfare benefit plan, or a deferred compensation plan of a state or local government or tax exempt organization under Section 457 of the IRC;
 - iv. A nonqualified deferred compensation arrangement established or maintained by an employer or plan sponsor;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- v. Settlements of or assumptions of liabilities associated with personal injury litigation or any dispute or claim resolution process; or
 - vi. Prearranged funeral contracts.
- 2. Nothing in this Section shall be construed to abrogate the ability of nonprofit organizations (and/or other organizations) to educate members of the U.S. Armed Forces in accordance with Department of Defense DoD Instruction 1344.07 – Personal Commercial Solicitation on DoD Installations or any successor directive.
- 3. This purposes of this Section, the following do not constitute solicitation:
 - a. General advertisements;
 - b. Direct mail;
 - c. Internet marketing; and
 - d. Telephone marketing if the caller explicitly and conspicuously discloses that the product being marketed is life insurance and makes no statements that avoid a clear and unequivocal statement that life insurance is the subject matter of the solicitation.
- 4. Any in-person, face-to-face meeting resulting from an exempt type of solicitation listed in subsection (B)(3) is not exempt and the insurer or insurance producer is subject to this Section.
- 5. The following subsections do not apply to individually issued annuities: (D)(3)(b), (D)(5)(c), (D)(5)(e), (D)(6)(a), (D)(6)(c) and (D)(6)(d).
- C. Practices Declared False, Misleading, Deceptive, or Unfair on a Military Installation.
 - 1. The following acts or practices when committed on a military installation by an insurer or insurance producer with respect to the in-person, face-to-face solicitation of life insurance are declared to be false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair:
 - a. Knowingly soliciting the purchase of any life insurance product door-to-door or without first establishing a specific appointment for each meeting with a prospective purchaser.
 - b. Soliciting service members in a group or “mass” audience or in a “captive” audience where attendance is not voluntary.
 - c. Knowingly making appointments with or soliciting service members during their normally scheduled duty hours.
 - d. Making appointments with or soliciting service members in barracks, day rooms, unit areas, transient personnel housing, or other areas where the installation commander has prohibited solicitation.
 - e. Soliciting the sale of life insurance without first obtaining permission from the installation commander or the commander’s designee.
 - f. Posting unauthorized bulletins, notices, or advertisements.
 - g. Failing to present DD Form 2885, Personal Commercial Solicitation Evaluation, to solicited service members or discouraging solicited service members from completing or submitting a DD Form 2885.
 - h. Knowingly accepting an application for life insurance or issuing a policy of life insurance on the life of an enlisted member of the U.S. Armed Forces without first obtaining a completed copy of any required form which confirms that the applicant has received counseling or fulfilled any other similar requirement for the sale of life insurance established by regulations, directives, or rules of the DoD or any branch of the U.S. Armed Forces for the insurer’s files.
 - 2. The following acts or practices when committed on a military installation by an insurer or insurance producer constitute corrupt practices, improper influences, or inducements and are declared to be false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair:
 - a. Using DoD personnel, directly or indirectly, as a representative or agent in any official or business capacity, with or without compensation, with respect to the solicitation or sale of life insurance to service members.
 - b. Using an insurance producer to participate in any U.S. Armed Forces sponsored education or orientation program.
- D. Practices declared false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair regardless of location.
 - 1. The following acts or practices by an insurer or insurance producer constitute corrupt practices, improper influences or inducements and are declared to be false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair:
 - a. Submitting, processing, or assisting in the submission or processing of any allotment form or similar device used by the U.S. Armed Forces to direct a service member’s pay to a third party for the purchase of life insurance. This includes, but is not limited to, using or assisting in using the service member’s “MyPay” account or other similar internet or electronic medium. This subsection does not prohibit an insurer or insurance producer assisting a service member by providing the insurer or premium information necessary to complete any allotment form.
 - b. Knowingly receiving funds from a service member for the payment of premium from a depository institution with which the service member has no formal banking relationship.
 - c. Employing any device or method or entering into any agreement where funds received from a service member by allotment for the payment of insurance premiums are identified on the service member’s “Leave and Earnings Statement” or equivalent or successor form as “Savings” or “Checking” and where the service member has no formal banking relationship.
 - d. Entering into any agreement with a depository institution for the purposes of receiving funds from a service member where the depository institution, with or without compensation, agrees to accept direct deposits from a service member with whom it has no formal banking relationship.
 - e. Using DoD personnel, directly or indirectly, as a representative or agent in any official or unofficial capacity, with or without compensation, with respect to the solicitation or sale of life insurance to service members who are junior in rank or grade or to their family members.
 - f. Offering or giving anything of value, directly or indirectly, to DoD personnel to procure their assistance in encouraging, assisting, or facilitating the solicitation or sale of life insurance to a service member.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- g. Knowingly offering or giving anything of value to a service member with a pay grade of E-4 or below for their attendance to any event where an application for life insurance is solicited.
 - h. Advising a service member with a pay grade of E-4 or below to change their income tax withholding or state of legal residence for the sole purpose of increasing disposable income to purchase life insurance.
2. The following acts or practices by an insurer or insurance producer lead to confusion regarding source, sponsorship, approval, or affiliation and are declared to be false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair:
 - a. Making any representation, or using any device, title, descriptive name, or identifier that has the tendency or capacity to confuse or mislead a service member into believing that the insurer, insurance producer, or product offered is affiliate, connected or associated with, endorsed, sponsored, sanctioned, or recommended by the U.S. government, the U.S. Armed Forces, or any state, federal agency, or government entity. Examples of prohibited insurance producer titles include, but are not limited to, "Battalion Insurance Counselor," "Unit Insurance Advisor," "Servicemen's Group Life Insurance Conversion Consultant," or "Veteran's Benefits Counselor." An insurance producer may use a professional designation awarded after the successful completion of a course of instruction in the business of insurance by an accredited institution of higher learning including, but not limited to, Chartered Life Underwriter (CLU), Chartered Financial Consultant (ChFC), Certified Financial Planner (CFP), Masters of Science in Financial Services (MSFS), or Masters of Science Financial Planning (MS).
 - b. Soliciting the purchase of any life insurance product through the use of or in conjunction with any third party organization that promotes the welfare of or assists members of the U.S. Armed Forces in a manner that has a tendency or capacity to confuse or mislead a service member into believing that either the insurer, insurance producer, or insurance product is affiliated, connected or associated with, endorsed, sponsored, sanctioned, or recommended by the U.S. government or the U.S. Armed Forces.
 3. The following acts or practices by an insurer or insurance producer lead to confusion regarding premiums, costs, or investment returns and are declared to be false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair:
 - a. Using or describing the credited interest rate on a life insurance policy in a manner that implies that the credited interest rate is a net return on premium paid.
 - b. Misrepresenting the mortality costs of a life insurance product, including a statement or implication that the product costs nothing or is free.
 4. The following acts or practices by an insurer or insurance producer regarding SGLI or VGLI are declared to be false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair:
 - a. Making any representation regarding the availability, suitability, amount, cost, exclusions, or limitations to coverage provided to a service member or dependents by SGLI or VGLI, which is false, misleading, or deceptive.
 - b. Making any representation regarding conversion requirements, including the costs of coverage, or exclusions or limitations of coverage of SGLI or VGLI to private insurers which is false, misleading, or deceptive.
 - c. Suggesting, recommending, or encouraging a service member to cancel or terminate their SGLI policy or issuing a life insurance policy which replaces an existing SGLI policy unless the replacement shall take effect upon or after the service member's separation from the U.S. Armed Forces.
 5. The following acts or practices by an insurer or insurance producer regarding disclosure are declared to be false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair:
 - a. Deploying, using, or contracting for any lead-generating materials designed exclusively for use with service members that do not clearly and conspicuously disclose that the recipient will be contacted by an insurance producer, if that is the case, for the purpose of soliciting the purchase of life insurance.
 - b. Failing to disclose that a solicitation for the sale of life insurance will be made when establishing a specific appointment for an in-person, face-to-face meeting with a prospective purchaser.
 - c. Failing to clearly and conspicuously disclose that fact that the product being sold is life insurance.
 - d. Failing to make, at the time of sale or offer to an individual known to be a service member, the written disclosures required by the Military Personnel Financial Services Protection Act, Public Law 109-290, Sec. 10, p. 16, 10 U.S.C. § 992 note.
 - e. When the sale is conducted in-person and face-to-face with an individual known to be a service member, failing at the time the application is taken to provide to the applicant:
 - i. An explanation of any applicable free look period with instructions on how to cancel if a policy is issued; and
 - ii. Either a copy of the application or a written disclosure. The copy of the application or the written disclosure shall clearly and concisely set out the type of life insurance, the death benefit applied for and its expected first year cost. A basic illustration that meets the requirements of A.R.S. §§ 20-1241 through 20-1241.09, Section R20-6-202 and Section R20-6-209 shall be deemed sufficient to meet this requirement for a written disclosure.
 6. The following acts or practices by an insurer or insurance producer with respect to the sale of certain life insurance products are declared to be false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair:
 - a. Recommending the purchase of any life insurance product which includes a side fund to a service member in pay grades E-4 and below unless the insurer has reasonable grounds for believing that the life insurance death benefit, standing alone, is suitable.
 - b. Offering for sale or selling a life insurance product which includes a side fund to a service member in pay grades E-4 and below who is currently enrolled in SGLI, is presumed unsuitable unless, after the completion of a needs assessment, the insurer demonstrates that the applicant's SGLI death bene-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

fit, together with any other military survivor benefits, savings and investments, survivor income, and other life insurance are insufficient to meet the applicant's insurable needs for life insurance.

- i. "Insurable needs" are the risks associated with premature death taking into consideration the financial obligations and immediate and future cash needs of the applicant's estate and/or survivors or dependents.
- ii. "Other military survivor benefits" include, but are not limited to: the Death Gratuity, Funeral Reimbursement, Transition Assistance, Survivor and Dependents' Educational Assistance, Dependency and Indemnity Compensation, TRICARE Healthcare benefits, Survivor Housing Benefits and Allowances, Federal Income Tax Forgiveness, and Social Security Survivor Benefits.
- c. Offering for sale or selling any life insurance contract which includes a side fund:
 - i. Unless interest credited accrues from the date of deposit to the date of withdrawal and permits withdrawals without limit or penalty;
 - ii. Unless the applicant has been provided with a schedule of effective rates of return based upon cash flows of the combined product. For this disclosure, the effective rate of return will consider all premiums and cash contributions made by the policyholder and all cash accumulations and cash surrender values available to the policyholder in addition to life insurance coverage. This schedule will be provided for at least each policy year from year one to year ten and for every fifth policy year thereafter ending at age 100, policy maturity or final expiration; and
 - iii. Which by default diverts or transfers funds accumulated to the side fund to pay, reduce, or offset any premiums due.
- d. Offering for sale or selling any life insurance contract which after considering all policy benefits, including but not limited to endowment, return of premium or persistency, does not comply with standard nonforfeiture law for life insurance.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 13 A.A.R. 4215, effective January 5, 2008 (Supp. 07-4). Amended by final rulemaking at 28 A.A.R. 687 (April 1, 2022), effective May 7, 2022 (Supp. 22-1).

ARTICLE 23. THRESHOLD RATE REVIEW – INDIVIDUAL HEALTH INSURANCE**R20-6-2301. Applicability; Definitions**

- A. This Article applies to rates charged by health insurers for individual health insurance. This Article does not apply to rates charged by health insurers for the following:
 1. Health insurance that a health insurer issues to an employer or to any group described in either A.R.S. § 20-1401 or A.R.S. § 20-1404(A), except health insurance issued to an association or its individual members as described in R20-6-2301(B)(7)(b);
 2. Grandfathered health plan coverage as defined in 45 CFR 147.140; or

3. Health insurance that covers excepted benefits as described in section 2791(c) of the PHS Act, 42 U.S.C. 300gg-91(c).

B. In this Article, the following definitions apply:

1. "Department" means the Arizona Department of Insurance.
2. "Blanket disability insurance" has the meaning prescribed in A.R.S. § 20-1404(A).
3. "CMS" means the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.
4. "Federal medical loss ratio standard" means the applicable medical loss ratio standard determined under 45 CFR 158, Subpart B.
5. "Health insurance" means disability insurance as defined in A.R.S. § 20-253, a health care plan as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1051(5) and disability insurance or a health care plan offered by a hospital service corporation, medical service corporation or hospital, medical, dental and optometric service corporation as defined in A.R.S. § 20-822(3).
6. "Health insurer" means an insurer, as that term is defined in A.R.S. § 20-104, authorized to transact disability insurance in Arizona, a health care services organization as defined in A.R.S. § 20-1051(7) or a hospital service corporation, medical service corporation or hospital, medical, dental and optometric service corporation as defined in A.R.S. § 20-822(3).
7. "Individual health insurance" means health insurance that a health insurer issues to either:
 - a. An individual, to cover:
 - i. The individual, or
 - ii. The individual's dependents, or
 - iii. The individual and the individual's dependents.
 - b. An association or its individual members to cover the individual members and their dependents, and which the Department would regulate under A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 6 as individual health insurance if the health insurer did not issue it to an association or individual members of an association.
8. "PHS Act" means Part A of Title XXVII of the Public Health Service Act, 42 U.S.C. Chapter 6A.
9. "Product" means a package of health insurance benefits with a discrete set of rating and pricing methodologies that a health insurer offers as individual insurance in Arizona.
10. "Preliminary justification" means a justification that consists of the parts described in R20-6-2302(A).
11. "Rate increase" means an increase of the rates for an individual health insurance product that a health insurer offers in Arizona that:
 - a. Results from a change to the underlying rate structure of the product, and
 - b. May result in premium changes for the product.
12. "Secretary" means the Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services.
13. "Threshold rate increase" means a rate increase that meets or exceeds an Arizona-specific threshold as noticed by the Secretary in 45 CFR 154.200, provided:
 - a. The average increase for all enrollees weighted by premium volume meets or exceeds the applicable threshold; and
 - b. If a rate increase that does not otherwise meet or exceed the Arizona-specific threshold meets or exceeds the Arizona-specific threshold when com-

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

bined with a previous increase or increases during the 12-month period preceding the date on which the rate increase would become effective, then the rate increase must be considered to meet or exceed the Arizona-specific threshold and is subject to threshold rate review that shall include a review of the aggregate rate increases during the applicable 12-month period.

14. "Threshold rate review" means the review by the Department under this Article of a threshold rate increase.
15. "Unreasonable rate increase" means a rate increase that results in benefits that are not reasonable in relation to the premium the health insurer charges for the product. The following factors are relevant in determining whether a rate increase results in benefits that are unreasonable in relation to premium:
 - a. The rate increase results in a projected medical loss ratio below the federal medical loss ratio standard after accounting for any adjustments allowable under federal law;
 - b. One or more of the assumptions on which the health insurer based the rate increase is not supported by sound actuarial reasoning, data and analysis;
 - c. The choice of assumptions or combination of assumptions on which the insurer based the rate increase is unreasonable;
 - d. The health issuer provides data or documentation that is incomplete, inadequate or otherwise does not provide a basis upon which the Department can determine the reasonableness of a rate increase; or
 - e. The increase results in premium differences between insureds within similar risk categories that are unfairly discriminatory under A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 2, Article 6.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2721, effective October 3, 2012 (Supp. 12-4).

R20-6-2302. Disclosure of Preliminary Justification

- A. Preliminary Justification. For each threshold rate increase for each affected product, a health insurer shall submit to the Department and to CMS, on a form and in the manner prescribed by the Secretary in 45 CFR 154.215, a preliminary justification that contains all of the following:
 1. Preliminary Justification Part I. A summary of the content of the threshold rate increase that includes:
 - a. Historical and projected claims experience;
 - b. Trend projections related to utilization, and service or unit cost;
 - c. Any claims assumptions related to benefit changes;
 - d. Allocation of the overall rate increase to claims and non-claims costs;
 - e. Per enrollee per month allocation of current and projected premium; and
 - f. Three year history of rate increases for the product associated with the rate increase.
 2. Preliminary Justification Part II. A written description that justifies the rate increase and that contains a simple and brief narrative describing the data and assumptions the health insurer used to develop the rate increase, and includes the following:
 - a. An explanation of the most significant factors causing the rate increase, including a brief description of

the relevant claims and non-claims expense increases reported in subsection (A)(1); and

- b. A brief description of the overall experience of the policy, including historical and projected expenses, and loss ratios.
- B. A health insurer may submit a single, combined preliminary justification that contains all the information in subsections (A)(1) and (2) for threshold rate increases that affect more than one product if the health insurer has aggregated the claims experience of all products to calculate the rate increases and the rate increases are the same for all products.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2721, effective October 3, 2012 (Supp. 12-4).

R20-6-2303. Timing for Submission of Preliminary Justification

- A. If R20-6-607 applies to a threshold rate increase, the health insurer shall submit its preliminary justification to the Department and to CMS on the date on which the health insurer files the rate increase request under R20-6-607.
- B. If R20-6-607 does not apply to a threshold rate increase, the health insurer shall submit the preliminary justification to the Department and to CMS at least 60 days prior to the date the health insurer intends to implement the threshold rate increase in Arizona.
- C. The Department shall provide access from its website to the Parts I and II of the Preliminary Justifications of the proposed rate increases that it reviews and have a mechanism for receiving public comments on those proposed rate increases.

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R. 2721, effective October 3, 2012 (Supp. 12-4).

R20-6-2304. Response to Unreasonableness Determination

If the health insurer receives from CMS a notice that the Department has determined that the health insurer's threshold rate increase is unreasonable, the health insurer shall select one of the following three options:

1. Option to not implement the rate increase determined unreasonable. Within 30 days of receiving from CMS the Department's determination, the health insurer shall notify the Department and CMS that it will not implement the rate increase and request the Department to withdraw the rate increase request;
2. Option to implement a smaller rate increase than the rate determined unreasonable. Within 30 days of receiving from CMS the Department's determination, the health insurer shall notify the Department and CMS, on a form and in the manner prescribed by the Secretary, that it intends to implement a rate increase that is smaller than the one determined unreasonable. One of the following shall apply to this option:
 - a. If the health insurer selects this option and the smaller rate increase is not a threshold rate increase, the smaller rate increase is not subject to this Article;
 - b. If the health insurer selects this option, and R20-6-607 applied to the rate increase the Department determined to be unreasonable, the health insurer shall revise the rate increase filing to reflect the smaller rate increase or file a new rate increase. If the smaller rate increase is a threshold rate increase, the health insurer shall submit a new preliminary

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- justification on the date the health insurer revises the rate increase filing or files a new rate increase; or
- c. If the health insurer selects this option, and R20-6-607 did not apply to the rate increase the Department determined to be unreasonable, and the smaller increase is a threshold rate increase, the health insurer shall submit to the Department and to CMS a new preliminary justification at least 60 days prior to the date the health insurer intends to implement the smaller increase in Arizona.
3. Option to implement the rate increase determined unreasonable. Within 10 business days after the health insurer either implements the rate increase that the Department determined unreasonable, or receives from CMS the Department's determination, the health insurer shall:
 - a. Submit, to the Department and to CMS, a final justification in response to the Department's determination. The information in the final justification shall be the same as the information submitted by the insurer under R20-6-2302(A)(1) and (2) in the preliminary justification supporting the rate increase; and
 - b. Prominently post on its website, on a form and in the manner prescribed by the Secretary under 45 CFR 154.230 the following information:
 - i. The Department's determination that the rate increase is unreasonable and Department's explanation of the Department's analysis of the relevant factors set forth in R20-6-2305(A)(1) and (2), and
 - ii. The health insurer's final justification for implementing the rate increase.
 - c. Continue to make the information in subsection (3)(b) available to the public on its website for at least three years.
7. The impact of changes in reserve needs;
 8. The impact of changes in administrative costs related to programs that improve health care quality;
 9. The impact of changes in other administrative costs;
 10. The impact of changes in applicable taxes, licensing or regulatory fees;
 11. Medical loss ratio;
 12. The health insurance insurer's capital and surplus; and
 13. Other relevant documentation at the discretion of the Director.
- C. A health insurer shall submit all documentation required under subsection (A) or (B) at the same time that:
 1. The health insurer submits the preliminary justification required under R20-6-2302, or
 2. The health insurer submits any new preliminary justification required under R20-6-2304(2)(b) and (c).

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R.
2721, effective October 3, 2012 (Supp. 12-4).

ARTICLE 24. OUT-OF-NETWORK CLAIM DISPUTE RESOLUTION**R20-6-2401. Definitions**

The definitions in A.R.S. § 20-3111 and this Section apply to this Article.

1. "Allowed Amount" is the amount reimbursable for a covered service under the terms of the enrollee's benefit plan. The allowed amount includes both the amount payable by the insurer and the amount of the enrollee's cost sharing requirements.
2. "Alternative Arbitrator" is an individual who is mutually agreeable to the health insurer and health care provider to act as the arbitrator of a surprise out-of-network billing dispute. If the person is contracted with the State of Arizona to conduct arbitration proceedings, the provisions of that contract shall apply. Department staff may not serve as an Alternative Arbitrator.
3. "Amount of the enrollee's cost sharing requirements" means the amount determined by the insurer prior to the dispute resolution process to be owed by the enrollee for out-of-network copayment, coinsurance and deductible pursuant to the enrollee's health care policy.
4. "Arbitrator" has the same meaning as A.R.S. § 20-3111(2) and may include a mediator, arbitrator or other alternative dispute resolution professional who is contracted with the Department to arbitrate a surprise out-of-network billing dispute. Department staff may not serve as an Arbitrator.
5. "A.R.S. § 20-3113 Disclosure" means a written, dated document that contains the following information:
 - a. The name of the billing health care provider;
 - b. A statement that the health care provider is not a contracted provider;
 - c. The estimated total cost to be billed by the health care provider or the provider's representative for the health care services being provided;
 - d. A notice that the enrollee or the enrollee's authorized representative is not required to sign the A.R.S. § 20-3113 Disclosure to obtain health care services;
 - e. A notice that if the enrollee or the enrollee's authorized representative signs the A.R.S. § 20-3113 Disclosure, they may have waived any rights to request

Historical Note

New Section made by final rulemaking at 18 A.A.R.
2721, effective October 3, 2012 (Supp. 12-4).

R20-6-2305. Threshold Rate Increase Documentation Requirements

- A. For a threshold rate increase, a health insurer shall submit to the Department documentation that is sufficient to allow the Department to assess:
 1. The reasonableness of the assumptions used by the health insurer to develop the proposed rate increase and the validity of the historical data underlying the assumptions, and
 2. The health insurer's data related to past projections and actual experience.
- B. To the extent applicable to the submission under review by the Department, the health insurer shall submit documentation that includes all of the following:
 1. The impact of medical trend changes by major service categories;
 2. The impact of utilization changes by major service categories;
 3. The impact of cost-sharing changes by major service categories;
 4. The impact of benefit changes;
 5. The impact of changes in enrollee risk profile;
 6. The impact of any overestimate or underestimate of medical trend for prior year periods related to the rate increase;

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- arbitration of a qualifying surprise out-of-network bill.
6. "Balance bill" means all charges that exceed the enrollee's cost sharing requirements and the amount paid by the insurer.
 7. "Date of service" means the latest date on which the health care provider rendered a related health care service that is the subject of a qualifying surprise out-of-network bill.
 8. "Days" as used in this Article means calendar days unless specified as business days and does not include the day of the filing of a document.
 9. "Department" means the Arizona Department of Insurance or an entity with which it contracts to administer the out-of-network claim dispute resolution process.
 10. "Enrollee's authorized representative" means a person to whom an enrollee has given express written consent to represent the enrollee, the enrollee's parent or legal guardian, a person appointed by the court to act on behalf of the enrollee or the enrollee's legal representative. An enrollee's authorized representative shall not be someone who represents the provider's interests.
 11. "Final resolution of a health care appeal" means that a member has a final decision under the review process provided by A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 15, Article 2.
 12. "Informal Settlement Teleconference" means a teleconference arranged by the Department that is held to settle the enrollee's qualifying surprise out-of-network bill prior to an Arbitration being scheduled. The parties to the Informal Settlement Teleconference are: (a) the enrollee or the enrollee's authorized representative; (b) the health insurer; and (c) the provider or the provider's representative.
 13. "Qualifying surprise out-of-network bill" is a surprise out-of-network bill for health care services provided on or after January 1, 2019, that is disputed by the enrollee and:
 - a. Is for health care services covered by the enrollee's health plan;
 - b. Is for health care services provided in a network health care facility;
 - c. Is for health care services performed by a provider who is not contracted to participate in the network that serves the enrollee's health plan;
 - d. The enrollee has resolved any health care appeal pursuant to A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 15, Article 2, that the enrollee may have had against the insurer following the health insurer's initial adjudication of the claim;
 - e. The enrollee has not instituted a civil lawsuit or other legal action against the insurer or health care provider related to the surprise out-of-network bill or the health care services provided;
 - f. The amount of the surprise out-of-network bill for which the enrollee is responsible for all related health care services provided by the health care provider whether contained in one or multiple bills, after deduction of the enrollee's cost sharing requirements and the insurer's allowable reimbursement, is at least \$1,000.00; and
 - g. One of the following applies:
 - i. The bill is for emergency services, including under circumstances described by A.R.S. § 20-2803(A);
 - ii. The bill is for health care services directly related to the emergency services that are provided during an inpatient admission to any network facility;
 - iii. The bill is for a health care service that was not provided in the case of an emergency and the health care provider or provider's representative did not provide the enrollee a written dated A.R.S. § 20-3113 Disclosure;
 - iv. The bill is for a health care service that was not provided in the case of an emergency and the health care provider or provider's representative did not provide the enrollee a written dated A.R.S. § 20-3113 Disclosure within a reasonable amount of time before the enrollee received the service;
 - v. The bill is for a health care service that was not provided in the case of an emergency and the health care provider or provider's representative provided the enrollee a written dated A.R.S. § 20-3113 Disclosure ("Disclosure") and the enrollee or the enrollee's authorized representative chose not to sign the Disclosure;
 - vi. The bill is for a health care service that was not provided in the case of an emergency and the health care provider or provider's representative provided the enrollee a written dated A.R.S. § 20-3113 Disclosure ("Disclosure") and the enrollee or the enrollee's authorized representative signed the Disclosure but the amount actually billed to the enrollee is greater than the estimated cost provided in the signed Disclosure.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 155, effective January 2, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R20-6-2402. Request for Arbitration

- A. Request for Arbitration. An enrollee may request dispute resolution of a surprise out-of-network bill by filing a timely Request for Arbitration with the Department on a Request for Arbitration form available on the Department's website.
- B. Deadline for filing a Request for Arbitration with the Department. A Request for Arbitration must be received by the Department within one year after the date of service listed on the surprise out-of-network bill. If the enrollee filed a health care appeal pursuant to A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 15, Article 2, the one year deadline is tolled from the date the enrollee filed the health care appeal to the date of the final resolution of the appeal.
- C. Evaluation of the Request for Arbitration by the Department. Within 15 days after receipt of a Request for Arbitration, the Department shall do one of the following:
 1. Determine that the surprise out-of-network bill is a qualifying surprise out-of-network bill and notify the enrollee, health insurer and health care provider that the Request for Arbitration qualifies for Arbitration;
 2. Determine that the surprise out-of-network bill is not a qualifying surprise out-of-network bill and notify the enrollee of the reason for the Department's determination;
 3. Determine that the Request for Arbitration is incomplete; or

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

4. Return the Request for Arbitration to the enrollee without making a determination if the enrollee's request should instead be filed as a health care appeal within the meaning of A.R.S. Title 20, Chapter 15, Article 2.
- D. Request for additional information for an incomplete Request for Arbitration. If the Department determines that the Request for Arbitration is incomplete, the Department may send a written request for additional information to the enrollee, health insurer, health care provider or health care provider's billing company.
- E. Time to respond to the Department's Request for Additional Information. The enrollee, health insurer, health care provider or the health care provider's billing company shall have 15 days from the date of the request to respond to the Department's Request for Additional Information.
- F. Failure to respond to the Department's Request for Additional Information.
 1. If the enrollee fails to respond to the Department's Request for Additional Information, the Department shall deny the enrollee's Request for Arbitration.
 2. If either the health insurer or the health care provider or health care provider's billing company fail to respond to the Department's Request for Additional Information, the Department shall deem that the enrollee's Request for Arbitration qualifies for arbitration.
- G. Receipt of Additional Information. Upon receipt of the additional information requested by the Department under subsection (D) of this Section, the Department shall determine, within seven days, whether the enrollee's Request for Arbitration qualifies for Arbitration and send the notice required under subsection (C)(1) or subsection (C)(2) of this Section, whichever applies.
- H. Final Determination. The Department's determination whether an enrollee's Request for Arbitration qualifies for Arbitration is a final decision and not an appealable agency action within the meaning of A.R.S. § 41-1092(3). A claim that is the subject of a qualifying surprise out-of-network bill is not subject to the timely payment of claims law during the pendency of the Arbitration.
- I. Enrollee's payment responsibility.
 1. Notwithstanding any informal settlement or Arbitrator's Final Written Decision, the enrollee is responsible for only the following:
 - a. The amount of the enrollee's cost sharing requirements; and
 - b. Any amount received by the enrollee from the enrollee's health insurer as payment for the health care services at issue in a qualifying surprise out-of-network bill.
 2. A health care provider may not issue, either directly or indirectly through its billing company, any additional balance bill to the enrollee for the same health care services.
- B. Notice of Informal Settlement Teleconference. At least 14 days prior to the scheduled date, the Department shall send a Notice of Informal Settlement Teleconference to the enrollee, the enrollee's authorized representative, the health insurer, the health care provider and the health care provider's representative informing them of the date, time and instructions on how to participate in the Informal Settlement Teleconference.
- C. Health Insurer documentation. On or before the Informal Settlement Teleconference, the health insurer shall provide to the parties the enrollee's cost sharing requirements under the enrollee's health plan based on the qualifying surprise out-of-network bill.
- D. Consequences of non-participation in the Informal Settlement Teleconference. If a party fails to participate in the Informal Settlement Teleconference, it shall be subject to the following consequences:
 1. If the health insurer, provider or provider's representative fails to participate in an Informal Settlement Teleconference scheduled by the Department, the participating party may notify the Department which shall promptly schedule the Arbitration. The non-participating party shall pay the entire cost of the Arbitration.
 2. If the enrollee or the enrollee's authorized representative fails to participate in the original Informal Settlement Teleconference, the original Informal Settlement Teleconference is terminated.
 3. If the enrollee or the enrollee's authorized representative fails to participate in a rescheduled Informal Settlement Teleconference, the enrollee's Request for Arbitration is terminated.
- E. One-time opportunity for the enrollee to reschedule the Informal Settlement Teleconference. If the enrollee or the enrollee's representative fails to participate in the Informal Settlement Teleconference originally scheduled by the Department, the enrollee may request that the Department reschedule the Informal Settlement Conference. The enrollee's request to reschedule must be received by the Department within 14 days after the originally scheduled Informal Settlement Teleconference. Failure to submit a request to the Department to reschedule the Informal Settlement Teleconference within the 14 day period terminates the enrollee's Request for Arbitration.
- F. Notification to the Department after the Informal Settlement Teleconference. Within seven days after the date of the Informal Settlement Teleconference, the health insurer shall:
 1. Notify the Department whether a settlement was reached between the parties; and
 2. If a settlement was reached, notify the Department of the terms of the settlement on a form prescribed by the Department.
- G. Failure to settle. If the parties fail to settle the qualifying surprise out-of-network bill at the Informal Settlement Teleconference, the Department shall arrange for the Arbitration.
- H. Settlement. If the parties settle the qualifying surprise out-of-network bill at the Informal Settlement Teleconference, the health insurer shall remit its portion of the payment to the health care provider within 30 days after the Informal Settlement Teleconference. A claim that is reprocessed by a health insurer as a result of informal settlement is not in violation of A.R.S. § 20-3102(L).

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 155, effective January 2, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R20-6-2403. Informal Settlement Teleconference

- A. Deadline to arrange the Informal Settlement Teleconference. Upon a determination that an enrollee has made a Request for Arbitration that qualifies for Arbitration, the Department shall arrange an Informal Settlement Teleconference between the parties within 30 days of notifying the enrollee that the enrollee's Request for Arbitration qualifies for Arbitration required by Section R20-6-2402(C)(1).

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 155, effective January 2, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R20-6-2404. Arbitrators

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- A. Contracted entities. The Department shall contract with one or more persons to provide Arbitrators. The Department must have a list of at least four Arbitrators to assign to Arbitrations. The Department shall publish the list of contracted entities and a list of each entity's qualified Arbitrators on its website.
- B. Arbitrator Qualifications. Any person contracting with the Department must be able to provide Arbitrators who possess at least three years of experience in health care services claims.
- C. Alternative Arbitrators. A health insurer and provider may mutually agree to use an Alternative Arbitrator if either the health insurer or the health care provider objects to an Arbitrator appointed by the Department.
- D. Appointment of an Arbitrator.
 - 1. The Department shall appoint an Arbitrator for each Arbitration.
 - 2. If the health insurer and health care provider do not agree to the Arbitrator appointed by the Department, they shall either:
 - a. Mutually agree to use an Alternative Arbitrator; or
 - b. Participate in the following procedure:
 - i. The Department shall assign three Arbitrators.
 - ii. The health insurer shall strike one Arbitrator.
 - iii. The health care provider shall strike one Arbitrator.
 - iv. If one Arbitrator remains, the Department shall appoint the remaining Arbitrator to the Arbitration.
 - v. If the health insurer and health care provider strike the same Arbitrator, the Department shall randomly assign the Arbitrator from the remaining two Arbitrators.
- 4. For a maximum duration of four hours unless agreed otherwise by the parties.
- B. Arbitrator's Determination. The Arbitrator or Alternative Arbitrator shall determine the amount the health care provider is entitled to receive as payment for the health care services that are the subject of the qualifying surprise out-of-network bill.
- C. Allowable Evidence. The Arbitrator or Alternative Arbitrator shall allow each party to provide relevant information for evaluating the qualifying surprise out-of-network bill including:
 - 1. The average contracted amount that the health insurer pays for the health care services at issue in the county where the health care provider performed the health care services;
 - 2. The average amount that the health care provider has contracted to accept for the health care services at issue in the county where the health care provider performed the services;
 - 3. The amount Medicare and Medicaid pay for the health care services at issue;
 - 4. The health care provider's direct pay rate for the health care services at issue, if any, under A.R.S. § 32-3216;
 - 5. Any information that would be evaluated in determining whether a fee is reasonable under title 32 and not excessive for the health care services at issue, including the usual and customary charges for the health care services at issue performed by a health care provider in the same or similar specialty and provided in the same geographic area; and
 - 6. Any other reliable sources of information, including databases, that provide the amount paid for the health care services at issue in the county where the health care provider performed the services.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 155, effective January 2, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R20-6-2405. Before the Arbitration

- A. Enrollee's duties. Before the Arbitration, the enrollee shall:
 - 1. Pay or make arrangements in writing to pay to the health care provider the amount stated by the health insurer in the Informal Settlement Teleconference which shall be the total amount of the enrollee's cost sharing requirements due for the health care services that are the subject of the qualifying surprise out-of-network bill.
 - 2. Pay to the health care provider any amount that the enrollee has received from the health insurer as payment for the health care services that are the subject of the qualifying surprise out-of-network bill.
- B. Health insurer's duties. Before the Arbitration, the health insurer shall remit any amount due to the health care provider if the health care insurer pays for out-of-network services directly to health care providers and the health insurer has not remitted any amounts due.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 155, effective January 2, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

R20-6-2406. The Arbitration

- A. Conduct of Arbitration. An Arbitration of a qualifying out-of-network surprise bill shall be conducted:
 - 1. Telephonically unless the parties agree otherwise;
 - 2. With or without the enrollee's participation;
 - 3. Within 120 days after the Department's Notice of Arbitration unless agreed otherwise by the parties; and
- D. Final Written Decision. Within 10 business days following the Arbitration, the Arbitrator or Alternative Arbitrator shall issue a Final Written Decision and provide a copy to the enrollee, the health insurer, the health care provider, the health care provider's billing company (if applicable) and the health care provider's authorized representative (if applicable).
- E. Payment of the claim. The health insurer shall remit its portion of the payment awarded by the Arbitrator or Alternative Arbitrator to the health care provider within 30 days of the date of the Final Written Decision. A claim that is reprocessed by a health insurer as a result of the Arbitration is not in violation of A.R.S. § 20-3102(L).
- F. Payment of the Costs of Arbitration. The health insurer and health care provider shall make payment arrangements with the Arbitrator or Alternative Arbitrator to pay their respective shares of the costs of the Arbitration within 30 days after the date of the Final Written Decision. The respective shares of the costs of Arbitration are determined as follows:
 - 1. The enrollee is not responsible for any portion of the cost of the Arbitration.
 - 2. The health insurer and the health care provider shall share the costs of the Arbitration equally unless one of the following exceptions applies:
 - a. The health insurer and health care provider agree to share the costs of the Arbitration in non-equal portions.
 - b. The health insurer pays the entire cost of the Arbitration for failing to participate in the Informal Settlement Teleconference after receiving proper notice from the Department.

TITLE 20. COMMERCE, FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE

CHAPTER 6. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS - INSURANCE DIVISION

- c. The health care provider or the health care provider's representative pays the entire cost of the Arbitration for failing to participate in the Informal Settlement Teleconference after receiving proper notice from the Department.
- G. Confidentiality.** In connection with the Arbitration of a qualifying surprise out-of-network bill, all of the following apply:
 - 1. All pricing information provided by a health insurer or health care provider is confidential.
 - 2. Pricing information provided by a health insurer or health care provider may not be disclosed by the Arbitrator, Alternative Arbitrator or any other party participating in the Arbitration.
 - 3. Pricing information provided by a health insurer or health care provider may not be used by anyone, except the party providing the information, for any purpose other than to resolve the qualifying surprise out-of-network bill.
- 4. All information received by the Department in connection with the Arbitration is confidential and may not be disclosed to any person except the Arbitrator or Alternative Arbitrator.
- H. Arbitrator's Report.** At the conclusion of each Arbitration, the Arbitrator shall produce a report to the Department that contains the following information:
 - 1. Date of Arbitration;
 - 2. Date the Arbitrator issued the Final Written Decision;
 - 3. Whether the parties settled the qualifying surprise out-of-network bill during the Arbitration;
 - 4. The initial amount billed by the health care provider;
 - 5. The payment amount awarded to the health care provider; and
 - 6. Any other information the Department may request an Arbitrator to report prior to an Arbitration.

Historical Note

New Section made by exempt rulemaking at 25 A.A.R. 155, effective January 2, 2019 (Supp. 19-1).

This page intentionally left blank.